A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

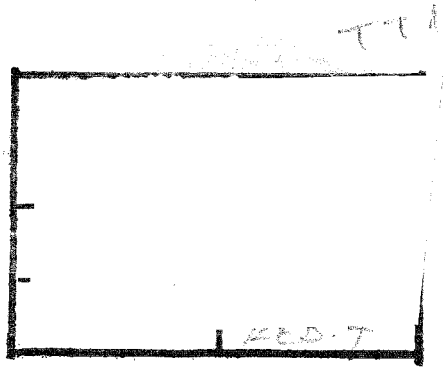
SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K, C. M. G., LL. D.,

M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.



LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

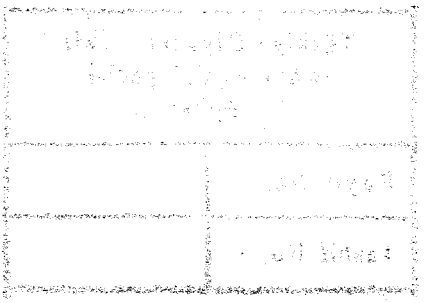
BEIRUT

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad Solh Square - Beirut

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world.

New Impression, 1974

New Impression, 1987



Printed in Lebanon

كتاب معاني لهجه

لجيمس رد حاوص الإنكليزي

مكتبة لبنان
بيروت

مكتبة لبنان
ساحة رياض الصلح
بيروت

طبعة جديدة ، ١٩٨٧

طبع في لبنان

كتاب معانئ لهجه

لجيمس رد حاوص الانكليزى

A

TURKISH AND ENGLISH LEXICON

SHEWING IN ENGLISH

THE SIGNIFICATIONS OF THE

TURKISH TERMS

BY SIR JAMES W. REDHOUSE, K. C. M. G., LL. D.,

M. R. A. S., &c. &c. &c.

معارف عموميه نظارت جليله‌سنك رخصتيله

٢٥ جمادى الاول ٣٠٢ و ٢٨ شباط ٣٠٠ نومرو ١١٣٦

مصارف آمريقان مسيونر شركتى طرفندن تسويه اولنه‌رق

PRINTED FOR THE AMERICAN MISSION

BY A. H. BOYAJIAN

CONSTANTINOPLE

1890

PUBLISHER'S NOTICE

The Turkish Lexicon of Sir James Redhouse, which is now placed before the public, will speak for itself of the great acquirements and patient labors of its eminent author. A special statement on the part of the Committee of Publication is however due to the author, since the full fruit of his laborious preparation of manuscript for this Lexicon does not appear in the work as now published. A large amount of recondite and extremely interesting and valuable information concerning the History, Biography, Geography, and Religious practices of the peoples of Western Asia, was contained in the manuscript, which the Committee have been compelled to omit in publication. Limitations as to space imperatively demanded this regrettable sacrifice of material, which equals in the aggregate several hundred pages.

The Lexicon has undoubtedly suffered by reason of the impossibility of the author's presence in Constantinople during the process of publication, since not only the excision of the parts referred to, but the verification of many idioms and technical expressions have been confided necessarily to the Committee. For aid in this and other parts of its onerous undertaking the Committee is under unusual obligations to H. H. Ahmed Vefiq Pasha.

It should be noted here that the Publication Committee alone is responsible for the system of orthography of English words which is followed.

The long delay which has attended the publication of this great work has been partly due to its inherent difficulties, and partly to outside causes which could not be foreseen.

On behalf of the Publication Committee of the Mission of the American Board,

HENRY O. DWIGHT

PREFACE

In the spring of 1855, the author of the present Turkish and English Lexicon published a "Vade-mecum of Ottoman Colloquial Language", in the Preface of which he promised to prepare, "for the information of those who may wish afterwards to penetrate deeper into the arcana of this really beautiful tongue a series of more complete and scientific works". That book was written in the usual European characters only, as it was intended for the use of our army and navy, then cooperating with our ancient and most faithful ally the Sultan-Caliph of the Ottoman Empire, unjustly attacked by Russia.

In the year 1856, Mr. Quaritch, of 15, Piccadilly, London, engaged me to prepare a dictionary of the two languages, English and Ottoman Turkish, in two parts, English-Turkish and Turkish-English, the Turkish to be shown in its native characters, with a transliteration explaining the pronunciation in English letters. This work was also designed chiefly for the use of our naval, military, and civil officers in the East. It was to be prepared as quickly as possible, and to contain a vocabulary of about ten thousand words in each part. If I remember rightly, it was written and published, complete, in about four or five months time. In 1879, Dr. Charles Wells, with my ready consent, and even urging, edited a second edition of this Dictionary, with such additions to the vocabulary as he and Mr. Quaritch arrranged between them. I here bear my testimony, with great pleasure, to the correctness and rapidity with which Dr. Wells achieved his task, for which, doubtless, many will be thankful to him.

In the year 1860, or earlier, an Anglo-Turkish Committee was formed in London for the purpose of assisting the American Missionaries resident in Turkey to prepare other works that should more especially facilitate to Turks, and other subjects of the Sultan, the acquisition of our language. An English-Turkish Lexicon from my pen, as complete as it could be made, was felt by the Missionaries to be one of the chief *desiderata*. Funds were being looked up for the purpose, when William Wheelwright, Esq., of Newburyport, Massachusetts, United States of America, then temporarily resident in London, most generously offered to bear the whole expense of that work, up to the sum of two thousand pounds. The compilation and printing of the Lexicon occupied about eight months of the most persevering labour, and the whole edition, with the copyright aud stereotype plates, was presented by Mr. Wheelwright, as his free gift, to the American Mission at Constantinople. The English-Turkish Lexicon contains a vocabulary of about 47,000 English words explained in Turkish in all their various uses and senses, as far as possible; together with the compound terms, and the more usual phrases connected with the leading vocables. It contains also a sketch of English grammar, written in Turkish.

That Lexicon was an instalment of the author's promise, given in his Vade-mecum (of which a second edition was published in 1877 by Trübner & Co., of London), to prepare "a series of more complete and scientific works" for the public use.

But England was never aroused to take any interest in the numerous improvements that had been initiated in Turkey. In fact, all such im-

provements were ignored and systematically denied by public writers and speakers, in and out of parliament, in and out of office. Any call for a fellow volume to the Wheelwright Lexicon was never existent here, and nothing could be attempted in the way of publishing one. The Author had been sounding in various directions to see whether a Turkish-English Lexicon could not be launched, worthy to take place beside the Wheelwright gift; but no response was met with here. Hope had been laid aside, when a visit was made to the author, in the summer of 1878, by the Rev. Dr. E. E. Bliss, of the American Mission at Constantinople. To him was mentioned the utter want of success that had attended the proposal to publish such a work. Dr. Bliss saw the utility of the idea, mooted it to his brother Missionaries on his return home, and the result is now before the reader. To Dr. Bliss is the credit due of first welcoming the proposal; to the Committee of Publication of the American Mission at Constantinople belongs the satisfaction of having supported him, and of having trustfully undertaken to bring out the work. May it prove in their hands an instrument to effect as much good as the effort of one generation can look for. It was computed that the work would contain about 100,000 Turkish words of Turkish, Arabic, Persian, and European origin, in the Turkish character, with their pronunciation in European letters, their various significations, and as many usual compounds and phrases as could be collected. Four years sufficed for the preparation of the manuscript of about 93,000 words.

In compiling the present work. I have taken the vocabularies of Bianchi, Zenker, and Vefiq as my guides, adding many a necessary word from other sources, and occasionally consulting Golius, Meninski, Freytag, and Lane, as well as the Calcutta Arabic Qamus, the Turkish Qamus, a Persian Qamus, a manuscript Sihah, the Persian Surah, Vanqulu, the Sheref-Nama, Jihangiri, Burhan, Shu'uri, Reshidi, the Bahari-'Ajem, and the Giyasu-'l-lugat; not forgetting my own former compilation, entitled Muntakhabati-Lugati-Osmaniyya, written in 1838-41; a beautiful copy of which, in manuscript, paid for jointly by my friends Gen. Sir W. F. Williams, Bart. G. C. B. of Kars, Gen. Sir Collingwood Dickson, G. C. B., and Sir Patrick Colquhoun, Kt., Q. C., was presented in my name to H. I. M. Sultan Abdu-'l-Mejid in 1846, which was lithographed and published in Constantinople by Mr. A. Churchill, proprietor of the Jeride'i-Hawadis in 1853, and the holograph original of which was, in that year, in London, presented to H. R. H. the Late Prince Consort by his Equerry, General Sir W. Wylde, K. C. B., at the request of Sir W. F. Williams, and is preserved in the Private Library of his late Royal Highness at Buckingham Palace. This work has passed through many editions at Constantinople. It contains a selection of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian words, culled by me from Turkish authors, and many of which are not found in the lexicons. Zenker does not mention this work among his authorities. It was published anonymously at the recommendation of Ali Pasha, then Minister of Foreign affairs; and perhaps for this reason is passed over in silence. I can trace many of my additions and explanations in the excellent work of Zenker; and am quite sure that very meritorious writer would have mentioned me, had he known that this book was mine; as he frequently does, when quoting from my Quaritch volume. For this courtesy my best thanks are due to him and are here cordially offered.

The older European works above mentioned are too well known to require comment. Bianchi is almost entirely an abstract from Meninski, including even the gross blunder of the latter, by which misquoting d'Herbelot, he makes الناجی mean "a saviour", but which is avoided by

Zenker. The work by this last-named author is rich in proofs of great pains-taking. He has done what I have long practised, and what has made Vefiq's work all the more copious; namely, he has extracted from the Turkish Qamus, etc., numerous Turkish words, and has explained them by means of their Arabic equivalents.

I have done my best after an absence from Turkey of more than thirty years, during the whole of which I have been engaged in lexicography, and can only hope my work will be found, taking it all in all, not unequal to its predecessors. Its chief recommendation to English-speaking students is that it is explained in English. By all who consult it, I hope it will be found useful.

London, November, 1890 J. W. REDHOUSE

THE TRANSLITERATION OF OTTOMAN WORDS.

The system of orthography used in this Lexicon in the transliteration of Ottoman words, is briefly explained as follows:

1. THE CONSONANTS

No.	Characters	Names	Equivalents
1.	ا, ء, ؤ, ئ	élif, hémzé.	'
2.	ب	bā, bé.	*b*
3.	پ	pé.	*p*
4.	ت	tā, té.	*t*
5.	ث	sā, sé.	*s*
6.	ج	jīm.	*j*
7.	چ	chim.	*ch* as in church
8.	ح	hā.	*h*
9.	خ	khī.	*kh*
10.	د	dāl.	*d*
11.	ذ	zāl.	*z*
12.	ر	ri.	*r*
13.	ز	zé.	*z*
14.	ژ	zhé	*zh*
15.	س	sin.	*s*
16.	ش	shin.	*sh*
17.	ص	sād.	*s*
18.	ض	dād.	*z*, rarely *d*
19.	ط	tā.	*t*, in some words of Turkish origin only *d*
20.	ظ	zā.	*z*
21.	ع	'āyn.	'
22.	غ	gāyn.	*g*, in some words of Turkish origin *gh*
23.	ف	fé	*f*
24.	ق	kāf	*q*
25.	ك	kāf	*k*
26.	ك	kāf i farsi	*g*
27.	ك	kāf.	*y* in Turkish words only
28.	ك	saghir nun	*ñ*, in Turkish words only
29.	ل	lām.	*l*
30.	م	mim.	*m*
31.	ن	nūn	*n*
32.	و	wāw	*v*, sometimes *w*
33.	ه	hé	*h*
34.	ى	yé	*y*

A peculiarity in the transliteration of the consonant ا in some Arabic words is as follows: An initial ا of any Arabic word (or syllable) is essentially a consonantal *hemze* (ء); that is, it is followed by a vowel in the same syllable. It is of two kinds, the one called the همزة القطع (the *hemze* of severance) and the other the همزة الوصل (the *hemze* of junction). These two kinds of ا differ in transliteration.

(*a*) همزة القطع. In Arabic words beginning with this letter which are adopted into Turkish, the consonantal nature of the *hemze* is ignored, and its vowel alone is considered; so that in practice, the *hemze* as an initial to words used in Turkish may be treated as a vowel. Thus the words أصل, إسلام, and أصول, are transliterated in this Lexicon as **asl**, **islam**, and **usul**; being divested of the sign which properly should represent the consonantal *hemze*.

(*b*) همزة الوصل. The name of this kind of *hemze* implies that the word of which it is the initial letter is joined to the one which precedes it. This junction is effected by making the last consonant of the preceding word form one syllable by means of its vowel with the consonant following the *hemze* of junction. This *hemze* is therefore elided in pronunciation. For example, in the name عبد القادر the first letter of the definite article ال is a *hemze* of junction. The preceding word عبد (**'abd** when standing alone) has to be pronounced **'abdu**, **'abdi**, **'abda**, according to its grammatical construction, the first (nominative case) being the form commonly used by the Turks in pronouncing words of this class. Eliding in

pronunciation the *hemze* of junction, the full name is read **ʿabdu-l-qādir.** The usual European orthography of such Arabic names, where the first elements are written Abdul or Abd-el, is erroneous and ungrammatical. In this Lexicon the apostrophe is used in such cases to transliterate the elided *hemze* of junction; as عبد الرزاق **ʿabdu-r-rezzāq.** نصر الدين **nasru-d-dīn.**

The reason for the choice of *q* to represent the letter ق, is the fact that *q* historically represents that letter. Comparing our alphabet with the Semitic alphabets of the ابجد order, they will be found to correspond in arrangement. ابجد corresponds with *a, b, c, d,* when it is admitted that *c* is abnormal, representing in fact the Semitic ج (Comp. α, β, γ, δ). Examining the two words سعفص قرشت of the ابجد formula, we see that س is rejected, ع corresponds with *o,* ف with *p,* ص rejected, ق with *q,* ر with *r,* ش with *s,* and ت with *t.* Very old Greek inscriptions contain a letter Q which is our *q* and the Semitic **qāf.** These considerations have led the best authorities to use *q* in transliteration of the letter ق.

In Arabic words where a reduplicated consonant is represented by a single character, with or without the *teshdid* sign, it is transliterated by doubling its English equivalent; since careful reduplication in the pronunciation is essential; e. g. فلاح **fellāh,** حس **hiss.** Exception to this rule is made in the case of some Arabic words naturalized in Turkish in such form that it would be mere pedantry to insist on the doubling of the letter. For example, in the numerous class of Arabic relative adjectives masculine ending in the consonant ى, this letter is really reduplicated (as رحمانى **raḥmānīyy**), but in Turkish is treated as though it were a long vowel. This established usage fixes the method of transliteration. Thus رحمانى is rendered **raḥmānī.** The reduplicated consonant reappears however, in transliterating the feminine form of this class of words. In Arabic the feminine of رحمانى is رحمانية. In Turkish the final consonant ة is softened into a vowel ه, and the word becomes رحمانيه pronounced and transliterated **raḥmānīyye.**

2. THE VOWELS

The Ottoman Turkish language possesses sixteen vowel sounds; eleven short, and five long. These are represented in transliteration in this Lexicon by the following signs:

a as in *far*	**i** as in *bird*
a as in *war*	**ī** as in *machine*
a as in *ashore*	**ī** as **i** broad, (**qīrāt**)
a as in *pan*	**o** as in *so*
ā as in *far,* broad, (**āsmān**)	**u** as in *rule*
ā as in *war,* broad, (**nāfiz**)	**ü** as in French *tu*
e as in *met*	**u** as in *fur*
i as in *did*	**ū** as in *rude*

These various sounds are expressed in Turkish writing, though in a defective manner, by the use of the Arabic vowel points and letters of prolongation, and by certain other devices, as follows:

(a) The Arabic vowels.

The Arabic language has three short and three long vowels recognized and marked. The short vowels may be indicated by three special signs; viz. 1. (◌َ) **fet-hā** فتحه (an opening). This sign is called اوستون **üstün** in Turkish. 2. (◌ِ) **kesrè** كسره (a breaking) called اسره **ésèrè** in Turkish; and 3. (◌ُ) **zammā** (a folding to), called اوتورو **ütürü** in Turkish. These signs

are called حرکہ (movements) by the Arabs, but by Europeans they are commonly called vowel points.

The *fetha* and *kesre* signs have two values. With a soft consonant the *fetha* has the value of e̊, and with a hard consonant, that of å. With a soft consonant *kesre* has the value of i̊ and with a hard consonant, that of ı̊.

The *zamma* sign has the value of u̇.

The Arabic long vowels are represented by the letters ا, و, and ی, which, when thus used are called letters of prolongation. These letters correspond respectively with the vowel points; thus in the Arabic word باب **bab**, the ا is used in prolongation of the *fetha* of the initial consonant; in جیم **jim** the ی prolongs the *kesre* of the initial ج; and in نون **nun** the و prolongs the *zamma* of the initial ن. These three vowel letters can never be reduplicated.

These letters of prolongation were naturally received and used in Persian and Turkish when the use of the Arabic characters was adopted for those languages. In Persian the Arabic rules have been more strictly adhered to, the letters of prolongation being used to indicate long vowels only, with two exceptions:

(1) A short vowel at the beginning of a Persian word may be represented by ا, which is read å, e̊, i̊, or u̇, as the word requires. (2) The Persian pronoun تو **tu** and numeral دو **du** are written with و although the vowel is short.

In Turkish the letters of prolongation have been used with scant regard to the Arabic usage. On the adoption of the Arabic characters, the Turks already possessed books written in the Syriac character, in perpendicular columns after the Chinese fashion, and with the Syriac letters of prolongation used as short vowels. It was natural therefore that when they began to use the Arabic characters they should carry out their old system of expressing nearly every vowel, by recourse to the Arabic letters of prolongation. To this day, Turkish as written beyond the Oxus abounds in the three long vowel letters used to represent short vowels. Among the Western Turkish tribes, however, the Arabic rules had greater influence. Since it is doubtful whether a distinctly long vowel exists in any truly Turkish word, Turkish was written in Western Asia under Arabian influence without use of the letters of prolongation. The result of this was that in the old Ottoman documents, Turkish words very different in pronunciation and sense, are found written exactly alike, constituting an enormous difficulty to the reader. This difficulty was so evident that the system of Ottoman orthography was gradually changed. The "hard" and "soft" pairs of consonants were resorted to as far as possible, in order to distinguish between words of similar sound; and the Arabic letters of prolongation were used as far as it was deemed absolutely necessary, to represent Turkish short vowels. Hence in Ottoman Turkish, these letters have become mere vowels, with no idea of prolongation about them, and they are put into a word or syllable, almost at the option of the writer, merely to assist the reader.

(b) The letter (آ)

The sign *medd* (ˆ) was devised by the Arabian grammarians to be used over each of the letters of prolongation to show that they are not consonants, and especially to be placed over a vowel ا when followed by a consonant *hemze* in the same word; as in قائل **qâ'il**. It was next utilized to mark an ا made to do duty for a consonant *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا; as in the word مآل **mâ'âl**, for مئال. The sign was regarded by the Persians as equivalent to اا, and was adopted to distinguish their long vowel ا as an initial from the short vowel ا, without regard to Arabian rules; as in آرام etc. It thus passed into use among Ottoman writers to

designate the broad sound of ا as an initial in Turkish words. In Turkish words therefore آ has the value of ȧ (ā?) ä (ä?) a̋.

(c) او and ای

Having the impression that آ is the equivalent of the combination اا, it was easy for Turkish writers to reason that the combinations او and ای could be used to express other broad vowel sounds. We find then او in use, with the values o̱, u̱, ū, ü̱, ű, and ای, with the values i̱ (ī) ï (ï).

(d) The letter ه

When an Arabic word closes a sentence or stands alone, the case endings are omitted in pronunciation. In feminine nouns so placed and ending in the consonant ة, not only the case ending that follows this final consonant, but the consonant itself is suppressed in the pronunciation. The short vowel of the consonant which precedes this final feminine ة is always *fetha,* and becomes in consequence of this suppression the final sound of such words. This explains how the short *quasi* vowel letter ه arose in Arabic at first. It was adopted by the Persians as a real final short vowel having the sound of ä or e̱. Since compound words abound in Persian, and since the first word often ends in the letter ه final, the early Turkish writers found this letter placed in the middle of Persian words, and disregarding the rule by which it is a final only, they boldly used it as a short vowel whether medial or final. It is commonly used in Turkish as the soft vowel of which ا is the hard counterpart. In some cases however, the two are equivalent and interchangeable.

In a few Persian words the final vowel ه has the value of i̱; as سه sï̱, كه kï̱, etc.

(e) The kesre of subjunction

In Persian, when a noun governs another noun, a *kesre* vowel is borne by the final letter in pronunciation, without being written. This *kesre of subjunction* indicates that the first noun governs the second, either in virtual genitive as a substantive, or in apposition with itself, as an adjective. When the governing word ends in vowel ا or و a consonant ی is added to it in order to support the *kesre.* When the governing word ends in vowel ه a *hemze* is placed after it in order to support the kesre; thus ۂ. If the governing word ends in a vowel ی it is converted in pronunciation into a consonant ی to support the *kesre.* This *kesre of subjunction* is figured in transliteration according to the rules of euphony i̱ ï or u̱; as اسب راهواری ésbi̱ rähwäri̱; خانهٔ كمان khäne̱'ï ke̱män; روی خوب rüyu̱ khüb.

3. THE LAW OF VOWEL HARMONY AND THE HARD AND SOFT CONSONANTS.

According to the law of vowel harmony, which rules all the languages of the Turkish family, if the dominant consonant be of the hard class, all the following consonants and all the vowels of the word must be either hard or neutral; and if the dominant is of the soft class, the other consonants and the vowels must be either soft or neutral. This law is also observed as far as possible in the inflection of Arabic and Persian words used in Turkish; so that when Turkish terminations are added to any such word, the consonants and vowels of the termination are dominated by the last consonant or the vowel of the last syllable of the word.

The hard consonants are the following: ح, خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ع, غ, ق.
The soft consonants are the following: ز, س, ك, ه.
The neutrals are ا, ب, پ, ت, ث, ج, چ, د, ذ, ر, ز, ژ, ش, ف, ل, م, ن, و, ی, ك
The hard vowels are; ä a̋ i̱ o̱ u̱
The soft vowels are; ȧ e̱ ï ü̱ ű
ȧ is a neutral vowel.

كتاب معانى اللهجه

A LEXICON

TURKISH AND ENGLISH.

Short vowels

fa̍r, wa̍r, a̍shore, pa̍n. me̍t. di̍d, bi̍rd. so̍. ru̍le, tu̍ (French), fu̍r.

Long vowels

fa̍r (a̍sma̍n), wa̍r (ha̍fi̍z). machi̍ne, (zi̍r), i̍ (qi̍ra̍t). ru̍de (u̍su̍l). -- ñ nasal.

ا

T. ا e̍li̍f. First letter of the Turkish alphabet. Commonly called **he̍mze̍** also; though this is not really correct in any word not originally Arabic.

As an *initial* letter, it takes all the eleven vowel sounds, and, in Turkish, is always a vowel, as it is also in Persian. In Arabic, on the contrary, it is, as an initial, always a consonant, being the *spiritus lenis* of the Greek, as ع, its harsher fellow, is the *spiritus asper* of that tongue. For the first five vowel sounds, the initial ا requires no addition to itself, unless when, in the first two only, it is made long. In this case, the *sign of prolongation,* ـٓـ, named **me̍dd**, is sometimes figured over it, آ, in writing and in printing. More frequently, however, this sign is omitted. When the ا is to be, as an initial, pronounced with either of the two sounds of *i,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter ى, the two together making, in reality, but one letter. The two are never to be considered a diphthong, that peculiarity being unknown in Turkish. When, again, the ا, initial, is to be pronounced with any one of the four remaining vowel sounds of *o* or *u,* it is sometimes followed by a vowel letter و, these two, then, making also one vowel letter, as far as pronunciation is concerned. These two following vowels are short in Turkish words; in Arabic and Persian words they are long, being technically called *letters of prolongation.*

When ا is a medial letter, it always has one of the first two sounds of *a,* and is always long in words of Arabic or Persian origin; unless, in case of an Arabic word, it be then marked with a **he̍mze̍** sign over it, أ. It is then a quiescent consonant ending a syllable; as, تأويل **te̍'vi̍l.** In Arabic words, as a medial, an ا may be marked by a *sign of prolongation,* آ. It then begins a new syllable, and is equivalent to two letters ا, one *radical,* the other *servile;* as, مآل **ma̍'a̍l.** In words of Turkish origin, a medial ا is not always long. In fact, it may be doubted or denied that real Turkish words, of Turkish origin, ever have a long vowel.

As a final letter, ا always has one of the first two *a* sounds. In words of Turkish origin, it is always, or generally short, but is always long in Persian words. In Arabic words it may, as a final, be either long or short, correctly and grammatically; but in use, it is then always taken to be long in Turkish. The difference in Arabic is very great in the two cases thus degraded into one in Turkish, as in Persian. A grammatically short final ا, in Arabic, is sometimes so written; as, ما **ma̍,** but sometimes it is figured as a letter ى; thus, طوبى **tu̍ba̍,** حسنى **hu̍sna̍.** Such Arabic words are, when used in Turkish or Persian, generally written طوبا, حسنا,

but not always. When a grammatically long ا occurs as the last *letter* of an Arabic word, it is always followed, correctly, by another *syllable*, represented by a **hèmzè** sign; thus, علاء **'ŭlèmā'**, اربعة **èrbā'à**. This final **hèmzè**, in these cases, is always suppressed, when the words are used, in Turkish or Persian phrases, as Turkish or Persian adopted expressions. It is shown, when an Arabic quotation is introduced as a foreign sentence.

In chronograms, and in numbering the members of a series, the letter ا, whether bearing any mark or not, represents the number 1; as see, *voce* ابجد.

A. ا **èlif**, or **hèmzè**. These two names are given in a rather confused manner, together or separately, to several different things. They are both given to an initial consonantal ا, whether *radical* or *servile*, whether the be marked or omitted. They are both given also to the interrogative ا, which is always prefixed to the first word of the interrogative sentence; thus, أصل (in Turkish and Persian اصل) **'ăsl**, أولاد **'èvlăd**, أريد **è tūrīd**. In this position, ا, radical or servile, can take all three of the Arabic vowel sounds after it, like other consonants; for this initial ا is always a consonant, and in Arabic there are but three vowels, *a*, *i*, *u*. Thus, أصل **'ăsl** (Turkish اصل **ăsl**), أفك **'ifk** (T. افك **ifk**), أصول **'usūl** (T. اصول **ŭsūl**). If a radical and servile ا come together grammatically at the beginning of a word, no matter which precedes the other, the two are combined, in writing, into one آ; thus, آصل **'ăsŭl**, where the servile ا grammatically precedes; and, آفل **'āfīl**, where the radical is the real initial. These are, respectively, for أأصل and أأفل or rather أفل.

As a medial letter, in Arabic words only, ا may either be the last letter of a preceding syllable, or the first letter of a following syllable, and is a consonant in either case Thus, تأثير **tè'-thīr** (T. P. **tè'-sīr**), where it ends the first syllable; and سأل **sè-'è-lè**, where it begins and ends the second syllable; and مرأس **mīr-'ès**, where it begins the second syllable (and really ends it also; for, grammatically, the word is **mīr-'ă-sŭn** in the nominative indeterminate). As a medial radical, ا may be followed (but never preceded) by a servile ا of prolongation (not ا); the two are then combined into one آ, as in the case of the initial; thus, مآل **mă-'āl**.

As a medial radical, ا, as any other consonant, can be reduplicated under the sign ّ, **tèshdīd**, thus, رأس **rè-rè'-'è-sè**, مرأس **mŭ-rè'-'è-sŭn**. It may even combine the two signs ـٔ and ـّ; thus رأس **rā'-'ă-sŭn**.

When radical ا, being or becoming medial, is itself movent with a *u* vowel, or follows another consonant movent with that vowel, it is changed, in writing, into ؤ; and if with the *i* vowel, into ئ, instead of ا; thus, رؤوف **rā-'ŭ-fŭn** (P. T. **rā-'ŭf**); مؤجل **mŭ-'èj-jè-lŭn** (P. T. **mŭ-'èj-jèl**); أثار **'i'-thā-rŭn** (P. T. **i-sār**); جزئي **jŭz-'iy-yŭn** (P. T. **jŭz-'ī**).

As a terminal, radical or servile, ا or ء (without the ا) begins and ends a syllable by itself; thus, جاء **jā-'ă**, جزء **jŭz-'ŭn**, علاء **'ŭ-lè-mā-'ŭ**. If such be a noun in the accusative indeterminate, an ا is added after ء, as after any other consonant, to support, as it is termed, the indeterminate accusative case-sign; thus, جزءاً **jŭz-'ăn**.

T. ا **à**, *interj.* 1. *(placed before a noun, forms a vocative)* O! Heigh! Holloa! افندم ا, *O! My kind sir!* اجام Heigh! My life! 2. *(placed after any word, corroborates a retort, or a remark)* كلدم *I am come,* كلدما *I am come, you see,* باق سن ا *Look here, thou, ho!* (After a vowel, this becomes يا; thus, كلدى يا *he is come, you see;* اتمه يا *don't, don't do so, don't do that, ho!)*

P. ا **ā**, *particle (placed between two different words, or between two occurrences of the same word)* combines the two words into a compound indicative of continuation or repetition; thus, سراپا *from head to foot;* سراسر *from end to end;* چاکاچاك click, clack *(of the clashing of arms in combat);* کوناکون *colour upon colour, of various colours or sorts, various.*

A. اب **ēb**, *s.* A father. ابا عن جد from father, from grandfather; *i. e.*, ancestrally (received or descended in past time). N. B. When this word governs another noun in an Arabic phrase, and is itself in the nominative, it is written and pronounced ابو; when itself in the genitive, ابی; and when itself in the accusative, ابا; thus ابو بکر **Abū-Bēkr**, ابی بکر **of Abū-Bēkr**, ابابکر *(I saw, etc.)* **Abū-Bēkr**. Frequently, the ا is then dropped; the compounds then become: بابکر , بی بکر , بو بکر; whence بایزید for ابابزید, accus. of ابوزید *the father of* **Yēzid, Bāyēzid**.

A. آب **āb**, *prop. n.* August (the *month*; taken from the Syriac).

P. آب **āb**, *s.* 1. Water. 2. Liquid, fluid. 3. Artificially prepared or distilled water. 4. Rain. 5. A sea, lake, or great river. 6. A stream, brook, rivulet, streamlet, rill. 7. A spring, source, fount, fountain, fountain-head. 8. A well. 9. An artificially conducted stream of water, a conduit or aqueduct (sometimes subterranean); a mill-stream. 10. Sap (of plants). 11. Juice (of fruit, etc.). 12. A fluid (of the body), humour, serum, synovia, mucus, saliva, spittle; water (of the mouth). 13. Tears. 14. Sweat, perspiration. 15. Urine. 16. Seed, semen, sperm. 17. Gravy. 18. Broth. 19. Wine. 20. Fermented liquor. 21. Spirit, spirituous liquor. 22. A drinking bout. 23. A state of excitement, exhilaration, intoxication, drunkenness. 24. Freshness, vigour, luxuriousness (of plants). 25. Healthy vigour (of the body). 26. Succulent freshness and suppleness (of youth); grace and elegance, beauty, charm (of any kind); cheerful and happy look, radiance, beam (of countenance); the open, dignified, consciously proud look (of an esteemed or estimable man). 27. A sense of honour. 28. A sense of shame or dishonour; a blush, flush, or sweat from uneasiness under shame or dishonour. 29 Moral honour, virtue. 30. Modesty, chastity, virtue (in woman) 31. Modesty, bashfulness, coyness (of youth or dependency). 32. Worth, worthiness. 33. Excellence, eminence, preeminence. 34. Dignity, honour, rank, power. 35. Lustre, glory, renown, reputation, fame. 36. Esteem, estimation. 37. Worth, value, price. 38. Prosperity, welfare, well-being, good fortune. 39. Flourishing condition (of growth or circumstances). 40. Health. 41. Wealth. 42. Promotion, rise, advancement in rank, wealth, or power. 43. Bounty, beneficence, favour, benefit. 44. Pity, compassion, sympathy; tears of these. 45. Brightness, splendour, radiance, sheen, effulgence (of a source of light). 46. Brightness, polish, burnish, shine, sheen (of metals). 47. Lustre, sparkle, gleam, glitter (of gems, crystal, glass, etc.) 48. Peculiar lustre, water, or brightness and purity (of a pearl . 49. Temper, polish, or damaskeening (of steel weapons). 50. Water (of a diamond). 51. A diamond. 52. A precious stone. 53. A pearl. 54. Crystal. 55. Glass. 56. A steel weapon; a sword, knife, dagger, etc. 57. Polish (of a mirror of metal or glass). 58. A mirror (of metal or glass). 59. Quicksilver, mercury. 60. The sustaining and invigorating force of nature, the sap and soul of the universe, the all-informing and all-pervading intellect, the absolute and all-perfect mind, the revealer of the true. 61. An object of desire, a thing coveted. 62. Fruition, obtention of one's desire. 62. *Equable, gliding motion.* 63 Grace of a flowing outline, symmetry of form 64. A way, path, road. 65. A way, custom, fashion, mode, rule. 66. A way, custom, habit. 67. A way, quality, property, peculiarity.

آب آبستنی 1. The humour that produces pregnancy, semen. 2. Rain. 3 Water of irrigation.

آب آتش رنك	Fire-coloured water				1. Wine. 2. Red wine. 3. Tears. tears of blood, bitter tears.
زای	»	»	»	born	»
زده	»	»	»	tinged	»
مزاج	»	»	»	complexioned	»
نما	»	»	»	showing	»
آتشناك	»	»	»	mingled	»
آتشین	»	Fiery			»
احمر	»	Red			»
آذر آسا	»	Fire-like			»
سا	»	»	»	- touching	»
ارغوانی	»	Red Judas-flower			»

آب آشامی Water to drink, drinking water, potable water.

آب افسرده 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail. 2. Jelly. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger; cold steel.

آب آمو The river **Amu (âmû)** or Oxus, the **Jayhun (Jèyhûn)**.

آب اندام Graceful outline and flowing symmetry of the figure; beauty.

آب انگور 1. Grape-juice. 2. Must. 3. Wine.

آب ایام 1. Beauty of the days or time. 2. Sunshine. 3. Moonshine.

آب باده رنگ 1. Wine-coloured water. 2. Tears.

آب باران 1. Water falling as rain, rain. 2. Rain-water.

آب بسته 1. Bound water, fettered water. 2. Ice; snow; hoarfrost; hail. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass. 5. Cold steel, sword, knife, dagger.

آب بقا 1. Water of permanency. 2. The legendary water, river, or fountain of life.

آب بن 1. Root or stump sap. 2. Dragon's-blood (?)

آب پشت Humour of the back or loins, semen.

آب پخته 1. Boiled water, cooked water. 2. Broth. 3. Jelly.

آب تلخ 1. Bitter water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب جگر 1. Humour of the liver. 2. Tears.

آب جگرخون Humour of one whose liver bleeds; tears of grief.

آب چشم 1. Humour from the eye; tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب حرام Unlawful juice; *i. e.* fermented juice, wine.

آب حسرت Tears of yearning in absence from a loved one.

آب حیات) Water of life (a legendary
» حیوان) spring or river; see آب بقا)
» خاطر Vigour of intellect, beauty of imagination.

آب خرابات Liquor of ruins, liquor of wine-shops; *i. e.* wine.

آب خزان Autumnal rain (destructive of vegetation and health).

آب خشك 1. Dry water, dried-up water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A glass or crystal cup or goblet. 5. A bottle.

آب خضر The water, fountain, or river of Khizr (Elias the prophet), the water of life found and drunk of by him, so that he will never die; (see آب حیوان)

آب خفته 1. Sleeping water, stagnant water. 2. Congealed water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 3. Crystal. 4. Glass 5. A goblet or bottle. 6. Cold steel, a sword, etc., in its scabbard.

آب خوردنی Water to be drunk, Drinking water, potable water.

آب خورشید 1. Light of the sun. 2. The fountain of life (see آب خضر).

آب دندان 1. Beauty of the teeth. 2. Spittle. 3. A thing spit out.

آب دهان) Water of the mouth, sa-
» دهن) liva.

» دیده 1. Water from the eyes, tears. 2. A modest look or mien.

آب دیدهٔ جام Tears of the goblet, wine.

آب رز) Juice of the vine, of vines:
» رزان) wine.

آب رکناباد The brook of **Rûknâbâd**, near **Shîrâz**, sung by **Hâfiz**.

آب رنگین 1. Coloured water. 2. Coloured juice. 3. Wine. 4. Tears.

آب رو 1. Beauty, agreeable or majestic look of the countenance of an upright, honest, virtuous, or dutiful man. 2. Beauty of a young and agreeable face. 3. Honour; glory; renown; reputation; fame; celebrity. 4. Honour, esteem, respect, estimation. 5. Honest pride. 6. Modesty, shame.

آب زر 1 Gold-water, gold-solution, gold-leaf rubbed up with gum to an impalpable powder in water, and used for gilding by artists and ornamental writers. 2. Golden-coloured wine.

آب زرد 1. Yellow water. 2. Bitter tears of grief.

آب زلال 1. Pure, clear, sweet fresh water. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass.

آب زندرود The river **Zèndrûd** or **Zèndèrûd**, at **Ispahan (Ispâhân)**.

آب زندگانی) The water of life (see
» زندگی) آب خورشید).

آب زه 1. Water oozing from a fissure. 2. Tears.

آب زهره 1. Gall-humour; bile. 2. Wine. 3. The light of dawn.

آب زیرکاه 1. Water concealed by straws, which flows unperceived. 2. Concealed or unacknowledged talent or merit. 3. An intriguer, a dissembling, mischievous hypocrite. 4. Intrigue;

dissimulation. hypocrisy and mischief.

آب سبك Light water, *i. e.* soft and easy of digestion.

آب سرخ 1. Red water. 2. Wine.

» سیاه 1. Black water. 2. Noah's deluge. 3. Wine. 4. *Gutta serena,* the disease known as *amaurosis,* which produces blindness by paralysis of the visual nerve, without discoloration of the pupil.

آب شقایق 1. Peony water or juice. 2. Wine. 3. Blood.

آب شنگرف 1. Vermilion coloured water. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب شور 1. Salt, brackish or hard water. 2. Tears.

آب شیرین 1. Water slightly sweetened as a drink. 2. A stream at Tustar.

آب طرب The juice of exhilaration; *i. e.* wine.

آب عشرت The juice of enjoying life; *i. e.* wine.

آب غوره Juice of unripe grapes verjuice.

آب فسرده (for آب افسرده, *q. v.*

» کار Flourishing condition of a matter; success, prosperity.

آب کبود The Azure water, the Chinese Sea, inhabited by mermaids.

آب کرنده The revolving crystal, the sphere, firmament, sky, heavens.

آب کرم 1. Hot or warm water. 2. A hot or warm bath. 3. A hot or warm spring.

آب کشاده Diluted water; *i. e.* poor, weak wine.

آب که Fluid from the **kuma** fish of the Indian Ocean, used medicinally as a liniment for bruises and dislocations.

آب کوثر The river **Kauthar** or **Kevser** of paradise, flowing with wine or nectar.

آب کوشت 1. Gravy of meat. 2. Broth from boiled flesh.

آب لطف Rain of kindness; *i. e.* bounty, beneficence, benevolence.

آب لعلی 1. Ruby-coloured liquid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب مرغان 1. The water of birds. 2. Name of a water near **Shīrāz**, used like the "Sweet Waters" of Constantinople. 3. Name of a fabulous spring, water from which attracts starlings, wherever it may be carried; and the birds eat up the locusts.

آب مروارید 1. Lustre of a pearl. 2. Cataract of the eye.

آب مریم 1. Mary's water, spring, or well. 2. The purity, chastity, and holiness of the Virgin Mary. 3. Grape must. 4. Wine.

آب ملخ Locust-water; another name for آب مرغان, No. 3, *q. v.*

آب منجمد 1. Frozen water; ice, snow, hail, hoarfrost. 2. Crystal. 3. Glass. 4. A crystal or glass goblet or bottle. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger.

آب میگون 1. Wine-coloured fluid. 2. Wine. 3. Tears.

آب نار The juice of fire; *i. e.* red wine.

آب ناردان 1. Juice of wild pomegranate. 2. Red wine. 3. Blood. 4. Tears.

آب نافع Useful juice; *i. e.* wine. (Perhaps for A. ابو نافع Father Useful; *i. e.* vinegar.)

آب نبات Sap, juice, or luxuriance of a plant.

آب نشاط Humour of alacrity; *i. e.* semen.

آب وآتش 1. Water and fire. 2. Calmness and anger. 3. Sedateness and vivacity of any kind.

آب وتاب 1. Light and heat. 2. Lustre and sheen.

آب و دانه 1. Water and grain (as birds' food). 2. Man's "daily bread".

آب و رنك 1. Sap and colour (of plants or flowers). 2. Freshness and beautiful complexion (of a pretty face). 3. Water and verdant beauty (of a fruitful land). 4. Beauty of style (in writings). 5. Paint, carmine, etc. used by women and others for beauty.

آب و گل 1 Water and clay; *i. e.* the terraqueous globe. 2. The mortal body, the fleshly tabernacle.

آب و هوا The water and air, the natural climate (of a place).

آب یاقوت Ruby liquid; *i. e.* red wine.

آب یخ 1. Water from dissolving ice. 2. Iced water.

A. آبا **ābā**, *s. pl. of* اب 1. Fathers. 2. Male ancestors. 3. The spheres, the nine heavens (of ancient astronomy). 4. The seven planets (including the sun and moon)

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers, ancestors, progenitors.

آبا علویه The upper fathers, the spheres, the planets.

آبا معنویه Moral or spiritual fathers, pastors, teachers, spiritual guides.

T. ابا **ăbă**, *s.*, for A. عبا 1. Stout coarse native woollen cloth. 2. A cloak or coat made of that cloth.

A. ابا **ibā**, *v. n.* A refusing or neglecting to fulfil a command

ابا ایتمك *v. i.* To refuse compliance, not to comply, not to obey.

A. اباب **ŭbāb**, *s.* An enormous wave, a mountainous billow.

A. ابابیل **ebābīl**, *s. pl.* 1. Large flights of birds in the air. 2. The legendary birds that destroyed the army of Abraha, the Ethiopian general who threatened Mekka about the time Muhammed was born; held by some to have been the alpine swift, *cypselus melba*. 3. T. The birds called *"the souls of the damned"* that fly in flocks swiftly up and down the Bosphorus without alighting.

T. ابابیل قوشی A bird of the kind known as "the souls of the damned" the Manx shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan, puffinus anglorum*.

A. اباته **ibātè**, *v. n.* An act of lodging (one) for the night.

اباته *v. t.* To lodge or house (one) for the night.

A. ابابجر
A. ابابیر } **ebājir**, *s. pl.* of ابجار. Varieties or sorts of evils and calamities.

A. اباحه **ibāhă**, *v. n.* An act of making, deeming, considering, or holding (a thing or act) to be lawful and permissible. (See مباح **mŭbăh**).

اباحه ا, or اباحت ا To hold (a thing) lawful.

A. اباخه **ibākhă**, *v. n.* An act of extinguishing; also, of being extinguished; extinction.

اباخه *v. t.* To extinguish, put out (a fire)

A. آباد **ābăd**, *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

ابد الاباد *adv.* For ever, to all eternity, *sæculâ sæculorum*.

P. آباد **ābăd**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, in good condition, not in ruins, not deserted and neglected; inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place). 2. Prosperous and flourishing (man), in good circumstances and condition of mind, body or estate. (Added to a name as a termination, this word helps to form names of towns or homesteads, like our syllables - *ton, -burgh, - wick,* etc.; سعید اباد is the official name of the Sultan's pavilion at the "Sweet Waters" of Europe.)

آباد ا *v. t.* To build up, edify, improve or restore (a place or person).

P. آبادان **ābădān**, *a.* As آباد *q. v.* (But not used in names.)

T. آبادانلق
P. آبادانی } **ābădānlĭq**, *s.* 1. A prosperous, flourishing condition (of a place or man). 2. A prosperous and flourishing, inhabited or cultivated place, distinct from ruins, a desert, or a wilderness.

P. آبادی **ābădī**, *s.* As آبادانی No. 1. *q. v.*

P. آبادی **ābădī**, *a.* Related or belonging to an edified place.

آبادی کاغد *s.* **Abădī** paper, a kind of beautiful yellowish glazed writing paper, from Persia, India, or China; much valued.

A. آبار **ābăr**, *s. pl.* of بیر Wells (for water).

P. آبار **ābăr**, *s.* A kind of impure oxide or calx of lead, litharge.

A. ابار **ebbăr**, *s.* A maker or seller of needles. (See ابره)

A. ابار **ibăr**, *s.* Fertilization of female palm-flowers with a male spadix; or, a male spadix so used; or, a male palm of which the spadix is so used.

A. ابار **ibăr**, *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابارقه
A. ابارق } **ebărĭqă**, *s. pl.* of ابریق Water ewers, etc. with spouts and handles.

T. ابازا **ăbăzā**. 1. An Abaza man. 2. The Abaza country in the Caucasus.

ابازایه وارمق 1. To go to the Abaza country. 2. To abuse one's self, practise self-abuse, to practise masturbation.

A. ابازیر **ebăzĭr**, *s. pl.* of ابزار (Seeds), *pl.* of بزر (Seed). Seeds and herbs of various kinds used in cookery for giving flavours.

P. اباش **übäsh**, *s.* (for A. اوباش) A mixed rabble, a mob.

A. اباشه **übäshä**, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. آباط **äbät**, *s. pl.* of ابط Armpits. آباط الامور Difficulties, complications of affairs.

A. اباطيل **ebätîl**, *s. pl.* of باطل Falsities, vanities, groundless things.

A. اباعد **ebä'id**, *a. pl.* of ابعد More or most distant (things).

P. آبافت **äbäft**, *s.* A strong coarse cloth or garment; or tattered do.

A. اباق **ebbäq**, *a.* (A slave) much given to running away.

A. اباق **ibäq**, *v. n.* (A slave's) act of running away, absconding.

A. اباق **ubbäq**, *a. pl.* of آبق Fugitive, runaway (slaves).

A. آبال **äbäl**, *s. pl.* of ابل. Camel-herds, troops, droves or strings.

A. ابال **ebbäl**, *s.* A camel rearer, seller, driver or tender.

A. ابالت **ibälet**, ابالة **ibäle**, *v. n.* 1. A being skilful in tending camels, tending or rearing camels, or other cattle. 2. An abstaining from one's wife or matrimony. 3. Being or becoming a monk.

A. ابالسه **ebälise**, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

A. ابالة **ibäle**, *s.* 1. A faggot, bundle, truss, of wood, grass, hay, etc. 2. A herd, flock, troop (of beasts or birds). 3. A troop or squad (of men). 4. An object of desire. 5. A parapet to a well's mouth.

ضغث على ابالة 1. A wisp on a truss, added to a beast's load. 2. Evil that comes on existing trouble. 3. Comfort added to comforts.

P ابالة **ibäle**, *s.* A urinal; a privy; a water-closet.

A. ابالس **ebälis**, *s. pl.* of ابليس Devils, demons.

P. ابام **ebäm**, *s.* 1. A debt. 2. A loan received.

P. آبام **äbäm**, *s.* 1. A tower. 2. A tower built for pigeons, so as to collect manure. 3. A sign (of the zodiac).

P. آبان **äbän**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the eighth solar month of the old Persian year, when the sun was in Scorpio; October. 2. Name of the tenth day of every month of that year. 3. Name of the genius of that month and day. 4. Name of his festival, tenth day of eighth month.

A. ابان **ibbän**, *s.* The nick of time, the right moment.

P. آب انبار **äb-ânbär**, *s.* A reservoir, tank for water.

A. ابانت **ibänet**, *v. n.* 1. A severing, parting, dividing (one from another). 2. Setting up (one's son) as master of a separate house. 3. Sending away (one's daughter or sister) as a wife. 4. A declaring or explaining distinctly. 5. A being or becoming any of these four.

ابانت *v. t.* 1. To sever. 2. To send away. 3. To explain distinctly.

P. آب انداز **äb-endäz**, *s.* An engineer for canals or aqueducts.

P. آب اندام **äb-endäm**, *a.* Graceful of figure, as though flowing.

T. آباندرمق **äbändirmäq**, *v. t, c.* of ابانمق To make or let (a person) lean forwards (over a person or thing).

T. ابانمق **äbänmäq**, *v. i.* To lean one's head and body considerably forward (over a person or thing).

T. آبانوس **äbänos**, *s.* for P. آبنوس Ebony.

P. ابانی **ibäni**, *s.* 1. Soup. 2. A kettle of soup.

A. ابام **ebäm** ⎫ *s. pl.* of ابهام
A. ابامم **ebämm** ⎭ Thumbs.

T. ابايی **äbäyi**, *s.* A kind of housing or horsecloth.

P. آب باز **äb-bäz**, *s.* A performer in the water, swimmer and diver, etc. for show or amusement.

P. آب بازی **äb-bäzi**, *s.* 1. Swimming and diving in water as a performance or amusement. 2. A swimmer's profession.

P. آب وتاب **äb-täb**, *s.* for اب وتاب *q. v.* in آب

P. آبتاب **äbtäb**, *s.* as آفتاب 1. The sun. 2. Day light; day time. 3. Wine. 4. The soul; the universal soul.

P. آبتابه **äbtäbe**, *s.* 1. A pot for pouring water; a ewer; a garden watering pot. 2. A pot for heating water, a kettle.

A. ابتات **ibtät**, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off or through, severing. 2. A making *(any act)* final and definitive.

A. ابتار ibtār, *v. n.* 1 Cutting off, severing. 2. Docking (a tail). 3. Rendering (a man) childless. 4. Deciding, cutting short (a matter). 5. Performing one's devotions when the sun is just above the east horizon.

A. ابتحاث ibtiḥās, *v. n.* 1. Searching for (a thing), rummaging. 2. Playing at hide and seek for (a thing buried or hidden). 3. Investigating, probing (a matter); investigation.

A. ابتدا ibtidā, *s.* 1. *v. n.* A beginning; commencement. 2. The first prosodic foot of the second hemistich of a verse.

ابتدا *v. i.* To begin, commence.

T. ابتدا ibtidā
A. ابتداءً ibtidā'an } *adv.* As a beginning, for a commencement.

A. ابتدار ibtidār, *v. n.* A setting one's self to work (at a thing).

ابتدار *v. i.* To set one's self to work (at doing something).

A. ابتداع ibtidā', *v. n.* 1. An originating, inventing (a thing). 2. An innovating, setting up a new rite or doctrine; innovation.

A. ابتذال ibtizāl, *v. n.* A being or becoming in common continual use as of no special value or account.

ابتذاله دوشمك To fall from being held precious into common use and drudgery.

A. ابتر ebter, *a.* 1 (An animal) docked of its tail. 2. (A man) left without a child or posterity. 3. (A prosodical foot) reduced in a special way from four syllables to two, فاعلاتن to فعلن 4. Useless, unprofitable (man or thing); *especially*, a slave; a donkey.

A. ابتران ebteran, *s. dual of* ابتر Two unprofitables, a slave, a donkey.

A. ابتزاز ibtizāz, *v. n.* A seizing and carrying off by force.

ابتزاز *v. t.* To seize (a thing) and carry it off by violence.

A. ابتزام ibtizām, *v. n.* A spending, passing (a day, etc.).

A. ابتسام ibtisām, *v. n.* A slightly smiling

ابتسام *v. i.* To smile.

A. ابتغا ibtigā, *v. n.* A longing and seeking after (a thing).

ابتغا *v. i.* To long (after a thing).

A. ابتكار ibtikyār, *v. n.* 1. A going or coming between dawn and sunrise. 2. Coming to public worship in time for the sermon to commence. 3. Taking the first fruits. 4. Depucelating (a maid). 5. A bringing forth a firstborn.

A. ابتلا ibtilā, *v. n.* 1. A proving (one) by trial or affliction. 2. A being proved, tried, afflicted, troubled; trial, affliction, trouble. 3. A being or becoming addicted (to a person or thing).

A. ابتلاع ibtilā', *v. n.* A swallowing, swallowing down, swallowing up.

ابتلاع *s. t.* To swallow, swallow down; to swallow up.

A. ابتلال ibtilāl, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming wet or damp. 2. A becoming strong and vigorous.

A. ابتنا ibtinā, *v. n.* 1. A building constructing: construction. 2. A making (a man), setting (him) up. 3. Receiving one's bride and going in to her.

ابتناءً ibtinā'an, *adv.* As founded (on a thing), by reason (of it).

A. ابته ebitte, *s. pl.* of ابتة Necessaries; provisions, furniture, tools; appliances, requisites.

A. ابته ubte, *s.* Intense anger, fury, rage.

A. ابتهاج ibtihāj, *v. n.* A being or becoming rejoiced; joy.

A. ابتهال ibtihāl, *v. n.* A humbling one's self in prayer.

A. ابتياع ibtiyā', *v. n.* A buying, purchasing (a thing).

ابتياع *v. t.* To buy, purchase.

A. ابثاث ibsās, *v. n.* 1. A scattering, spreading. 2. A divulging, publishing, (a secret). 3. A confiding, imparting (one's thoughts).

ابثاث *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To divulge. 3. To confide.

A. ابجار ebjār, *s. pl.* of بجر Evils, calamities.

A. ابجال ibjāl, *v. n.* A contenting, satisfying.

P. ابجامه ābjāme, *s.* A vessel for water; a vase, pot, cup. etc.

A. ابجد ebjed, *s.* The Arabic alphabet arranged in its ancient form, and as still used for notation and numeration, the letters of the present word being the first four of that alphabet. In this order, that of the old Pheni-

cian, Hebrew, Greek, and Latin alphabets, the first nine letters represent the units; the next nine, the tens; the third nine, the hundreds; and the last, one thousand; thus

ابجد	هوز	حطی	کلن	سعفص	قرشت	ثخذ	ضظغ
1 2 3 4	5 6 7	8 9 10	20 30 40 50	60 70 80 90	100 200 300 400	500 600 700	800 900 1000

ابجد حسابی The method of numeration by letters of the alphabet. Thus ك is 21, لب is 32, مج is 43, ند is 54, etc., قا 101, رب 202, etc ; غه 1005. In chronograms the order of the letters is not considered. All their values are added together. Thus خراب is 600+200+1+2=803, date of the Hijra year when **Tīmūr** laid Damascus in ruins بلدهٔ طیبه is 2+30+4+400+9+10+2+400=857, date of the year when the Beautiful city, Constantinople, was taken by the Ottomans.

P. ابجد خوان **ébjéd-khwān**, *a.* (A scholar) learning his letters.

A. ابحاث **ébhās**, *s. pl.* of بحث 1. Investigations, researches, disquisitions, discussions. 2. Subjects discussed.

A. ابحار **ébhār**, *s. pl.* of بحر 1. Seas; lakes; great rivers. 2. Seas of erudition, men of great learning.

P. ابخانه **āb-khānè**, *s.* A water-closet, privy or urinal.

A. ابخره **ébkhirè**, *s. pl.* of بخار Vapours, exhalations, fumes.

A. ابخل **ébkhal**, *a.* More, most, or very avaricious.

P. آبخور **āb-khūr**, *s.* 1. A water-drinker. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3. One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A vessel for drinking water. 5. A watering-place, a place where water is obtained for drinking by man or beast.

P. آبخورد **āb-khūrd**, *s.* 1. One who has drunk water. 2. Water and food, meat and drink. 3. One's daily bread; one's lot. 4. A short stay, a halt for refreshment. 5. A vessel for drinking water. 6. A place where drinking water is obtained.

P. آبخورده **āb-khūrdè**, *a.* 1. Who or which has drunk water. 2. (A wound or sore) into which water has got, being irritated, inflamed, swoln, and purulent, in consequence.

P. آبخوست **āb-khūst**, *s.* A marshy, fenny island in a river.

P. آبخیز **āb-khīz**, *s.* 1. A rise of water; a sudden flow, wave, or inundation. 2. Land where springs; are found. 3. A spring of water. 4. A conduit of water.

A. ابد **ébéd**, *s., pl.* ابا Future eternity.

ابدالاباد *adv.* To all eternity, *in sæculâ sæculorum*, world without end.

من الازل الی الابد From past eternity to future eternity.

A. ابّد **ébbédè**, *interj.* May (God) cause to endure for ever!

ابّدالله مجده May God eternize his honour!

A. آبد **ābid**, *a.* 1. Permanent, perpetual; eternal. 2. Shunning others, shy, wild, unsociable (man or beast).

A. ابداً **ébédān**, *adv.* 1. Ever, eternally. 2. (with neg.) Never to all eternity.

A. ابدا **ibdā**, *v. n.* A producing, causing to begin or be.

ابدا *v. t.* To produce, cause, make, create.

A. ابداد **ibdād**, *v. n.* A dividing, distributing (a thing to several).

ابداد *v. t.* To divide, distribute, share out.

P. آبدار **āb-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessed of water. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. In full sap, green and luxuriant (plant). 4. Lustrous, brilliant. 5. Well-tempered (sword, knife, dagger); polished; keen. 6. (A man) in good circumstances of body, or estate; flourishing. 7. Witty (man or saying). 8. Beautiful, graceful. 9. Agreeable, pleasant.

P. آبدار **āb-dār**, *s.* A servant who has charge of water for his master's use in drinking.

A. ابداع **ibdā'**, *v. n.* Producing (a thing) as a new creation out of nothing, as a new invention without a previous pattern, as an innovation.

ابداع *v. t.* 1. To produce and create out of nothing. 2. To invent. 3. To innovate.

A. ابدال **ébdāl**, *s. pl.* of بدل 1. Substitutes (of any kinds of things). 2. Spiritual substitutes or *vicars*, saintly personages, supposed always to be seven, forty, or seventy in number

on earth, provided by God from generation to generation, to watch over, protect, guide and further the true faith of the heart. Out of them, and separate from them, God provides four superiors, called اوتاد *cardinals*, two higher still, styled امامان *the two imāms*, and one supreme chief entitled قطب *the pole, the pole-star*. These *vicars* are also called بدلا **bŭdēlā**, but in Turkish, the two words are vulgarly used in two very different senses, as singulars. All this theory is of mystical dervish invention, but is universally accepted as sacred.

T. ابدال **ăbdāl**, *s.* from A. ابدال **ĕbdāl**, *q. v.* A kind of heedless, confiding, disinterested, kind, good-natured man, who takes no care for the morrow, and trusts entirely to Providence.

دول ابدال The spurge-olive, daphne mezereon.

A. ابدال **ibdāl**, *v. n.* 1. A substituting (one thing in place of another), substitution, change, exchange. 2. A changing (a thing by substitution); change; conversion.

ابدال ا *v. t.* 1. To change, exchange, substitute. 2. To change, convert.

T. ابدالی **ăbdālī**, *a.* Somewhat heedless (man), who confides, to a degree, in Providence. (See T. ابدال)

A ابدان **ĕbdān**, *s. pl.* of بدن Bodies, corporeal bodies, frames (of man and beasts); *especially*, trunks (thereof, as distinct from limbs).

P. آبدان **ăb-dān**, *s.* 1. A vessel for water. 2. A pond or tank, a reservoir. 3. The bladder (of an animal),

P. ابد پیوند **ĕbĕd-pĕyvĕnd**, *a.* Reaching to eternity, eternal.

P. آبدست **ăbdĕst**, **ăbdĕst**, *s.* A canonical ablution of purification, performed in a prescribed manner, and accompanied throughout with prescribed pious ejaculations. (A وضو; but see also غسل)

آبدست الق *v. i.* To perform an ablution in the proper manner.

آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* To nullify a previous ablution, by easing nature either way.

آبدست بوزلق For (one's) previous ablution to become annulled, by an easement of nature either way, by escape of wind, pus, semen, etc.

P. آبدستان **ăbdĕstān**, P. آبدستدان **ăbdĕstdān**, *s.* A ewer for water, with which ablutions are performed.

P. آبدستخانه **ăbdĕst-khānĕ**, *s.* 1. A room fitted for the performance of canonical ablutions. 2. A water-closet, privy, necessary.

T. آبدستسز **ăbdĕstsĭz**, *a.* 1. Not purified by a canonical ablution, in a state of canonical pollution. 2. A profligate.

T. آبدستلك **ăbdĕstlĭk**, *s.* A light and plain kind of toilet coat or gown, easily tucked up over the elbows, used in ablutions.

T. آبدستلو **ăbdĕstlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Purified with a recent canonical ablution, and so ready to enter on divine worship.

A. ابدع **ĕbdaʻ**, *a.* More, most, or very wonderful and beautiful.

P. ابد مدت **ĕbĕd-mŭddĕt**. Whose duration is to eternity; eternal.

P. آبدندان **ăb-dĕndān**, *s.* 1. A fool, dupe, pigeon at play, easily gulled and plucked, as water requires no teeth to masticate it. 2. A kind, each, of delicious pear, pomegranate, and sweetmeat.

P. آبده **ăb-dih**, *s.* A giver of grace, beauty, and lustre, an ornament (to a thing).

آبده دست *s.* Ornament of the chief seat in an assembly; *esp.* **Muhammed**

A. آبده **ăbidĕ**, *s. fem.* 1. A wild animal, shy of man. 2. A strange or wild, unfamiliar word or expression. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ابدی **ĕbĕdī**, *a.* Eternal (for the future), never-ending. (See ازلی)

A. ابدیت **ĕbĕdiyyĕt**, T. ابدیلك **ĕbĕdīlĭk**, Eternalness, never-endingness.

P. ابر **ĕbr**, *s.* A cloud; the clouds. 2. Cloudiness, an overclouded sky.

ابر مرده *s.* A dead cloud, a dried-up cloud; *i. e.* a sponge.

A. ابر **ĕbĕrr**, *a.* More, most, very good, pious, just.

A. ابر **ibĕr**, *s. pl.* of ابره Needles; pins; bodkins.

A. ابرا **ibrā**, *v. n.* 1. A declaring (another) free from debt or obligation (to one's self, or to a third party); an acquitting, absolving, releasing from claim. 2. (God's) restoring (one) to health.

ابرا *v. t.* 1. To declare (another) free from claim. 2. To restore to health.

ابراکاغدی A paper, document of discharge, acquittal, receipt.

A. ابراج **ébrâj**, *s. pl.* of برج Towers (of old city walls, etc.).

A. ابراح **ibrâh**, *v. n.* 1. A pleasing, causing pleasure or admiration. 2. An admiring, finding good, pleasant or admirable.

A. ابراد **ibrâd**, *v. n.* 1. A cooling, making cool or cold. 2. An entering on a cool state (of the day, weather, food, etc.). 3. A sending (one) forth as a courier.

A. ابرار **ébrâr**, *s. pl.* of بر Righteous men; the good, righteous, just.

A. ابرار **ibrâr**, *v. n.* 1. A duly performing (one's oath). 2. An accepting (the performance of a religious act) as having been duly performed.

A. ابراز **ibrâz**, *v. n.* 1. A manifesting, displaying, or showing (a thing) openly. 2. A presenting or introducing (a person to a third party).

ابراز ا *v. t.* 1. To show, display, manifest openly. 2. To present, introduce.

ابراز مآثر غیرت A display of well-marked signs of zeal.

T. ابراش **âbrâsh**, *a.* for A. ابرش and ابرص 1. (for ابرش) Speckled, fleabitten (horse). 2. Leprous (man).

A. ابراق **ibrâq**, *v. n.* 1. A flashing, gleaming (as lightning, a sword, etc.). 2. A flashing, beaming, gleaming in beauty.

T. ابرالشمق **ibrâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To mutually declare one another free of all debt to or claim from each other.

A. ابرام **ibrâm**, *v. n.* 1. A spinning, twisting (a yarn or rope) to a good and proper degree of firmness, making (it) firm. 2. An insisting overmuch (in a request or command), forcing.

ابرام ا *v. i.* To insist, to be over-persistent (towards another).

P. آبرانه **âb-rânè**, *s.* A water-engineer, who attends to conduits and water pipes.

P. آبراهه **âb-râhè**, *s.* A canal, conduit, aqueduct, or pipe for water.

A. ابرج **ébrèj**, *a.* Full-eyed, large-eyed, open-eyed, so that the whole pupil is seen with white all round it.

A. ابرد **ébrèd**, *a.* More, most, or very cold, cool, or chilly.

A. ابردان **ébrèdân**, *s.* dual of ابرد The two coldest times of the day, early morn and late evening.

A. ابرده **ibridè**, *s.* 1. Coldness, chilliness (of rain, etc.). 2. A cold, rheum, flux, gleet, or gonorrhea in the urethra.

A. ابرش **ébrèsh**, *a.* Speckled, fleabitten (horse).

T. ابرش **âbrâsh**, *a.* for A. ابرص Leprous (man).

T. ابرشلق **âbrâshlïq**, } *s.* for ابرصلق
T. ابرشلك **ébrèshlik**, } Leprosy.

T. ابرشم **ibrishim**, } *s.* See P. ابریشم;
T. ابرشیم **ibrishïm**, } also derivatives.

A. ابرص **ébrâs**, *a.* Leprous.

A. ابرق **ébrâq**, *a.* Party-coloured, black and white, piebald.

T. ابرق **ibrïq**, *s.* for A. ابریق, *q. v.*

P. ابرنجن **ébrènjèn**, } *s.* A bracelet or
P. ابرنجین **ébrènjïn**, } anklet; a bangle.

P. ابرو **ébrû**, *s.* An eyebrow. ابروی صنم for A. یبروح الصنم, *q. v.*

T. ابرو **ébrû**, *a.* Marbled (paper), of different colours.

T. ابرو **ébrû**, *s.* Marbling (of variegated paper).

P. آبرو **âbrû**, *s.* Honest and proud openness of countenance, an honest or proud look; honour, honest pride.

T. ابروطنه **ébrûtânâ**, *s.* The plant *artemisia abrotanum.*

P. ابروکن **ébrû-kèn**, *s.* Tweezers (for thinning out the eyebrows).

T. ابرولق **ébrûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To marble (paper).

P. آبروی **âb-rûy**, *s.* As آبرو *q. v.*

P. ابره **ébrè**, *s.* The facing, outer material (of any thing that has an inner lining, آستر).

A. ابره **ibrè**, *s., pl.* ابار, ابر 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A bodkin. 4. A sting (of a bee or scorpion). 5. A sharp point (of horn, etc.). 6. A privy member, *penis.* 7. The point of the elbow bone, the olecranon process of the ulna. 8. The *os calcis,* the projecting heel-bone (in man), or hock-bone (in quadrupeds). 9. The sting of calumny, slander, malicious misrepresentation. 10. A magnetic needle (of a compass, etc.).

T. ابره **ûbèrè**, *s.* A greater bustard, *otis tarda*. A. حبارى P. هوبره

P. آبريز **âb-rîz**, *s.* 1. A ewer, water-jug, pitcher; watering-pot. 2. A bucket. 3. A sink, sewer, or cesspool, 4. A privy or urinal. 5. A chamber-pot, chamber-utensil for urine (*vulg.* **âvrûz**).

A. ابريز **ibrîz**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

A. ابريزى **ibrîzî**, *a.* Quite pure, fine (gold).

P. ابريشم **ebrîshèm**, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. Doubly twisted silk thread, as used for sewing, tassels, etc. 3. A silken cord (for a harp, lute, etc.).

دود ابريشم
كرم ابريشم } A silkworm.

P. ابريشمى **ebrîshèmî**, *s.* A dealer in raw or spun silk.

T. ابريشم **ibrîshîm**, *s.* for P. ابريسم, *q. v.*

ابريشم قوردى A silkworm (commonly آيبك بوجكى).

T. ابريشيمجى **ibrîshîmjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of silk thread.

A. ابريق **ibrîq**, *s., pl.* اباريق, ابارقه A tall vessel with a handle and long spout, used for pouring out water in ablutions, etc., of metal or earthenware; a ewer; teapot, coffeepot; kettle, etc.

T. ابريق **ibrîq**, بريق, *s.* A brig, brigantine.

A. ابزار **ebzâr**, *s. pl.* of بزر, *pl pl.* ابازير Seeds and herbs of various kinds used for flavouring in cookery.

P. ابزاردان **ebzârdân**, *s.* A kind of spice-box for culinary seeds.

P. آبزن **âbzân**, *s.* A portable bath, a slipper or sarcophagus bath; used for medical purposes.

P. آبزه **âbzîn**, *s.* A little rill or driblet from a side spring that trickles into a brook or stream.

A. ابسال **ibsâl**, *v. n.* 1. A preventing or forbidding. 2. A giving in pledge or pawn. 3. A giving in exchange. 4. A delivering, consigning (to punishment, destruction, etc.).

P. آبسالان **âbsâlân**, *s.* A garden, park, wood, pleasure-grounds.

P. آبست **âbîst**, *a.* Poetical contraction for آبستن, *q. v.*

P. آبستان **âbîstân**, *a.* Poetical elongation of do.

P. آبستن **âbistân**, *a.* Pregnant (female), in the family way, big with child or young.

آبستن فرياد خوان 1. The groaning pregnant one. 2. The sighing harp or lute.

P. آبستنكاه **âbistângyâh**, *s.* 1. A womb or *vagina*, the seat of pregnancy. 2. The would. (See آبشتنكاه)

P. آبستنى **âbistânî**, *s.* Pregnancy.

P. آبسته **âbèstè**, *a.* (Land) prepared for sowing.

P. آبسته **âbistè**, *a.* Pregnant. with child, with young.

P. آب سواران **âb-suwârân**, *s. pl.* Bubbles floating on water or wine.

P. آب سير **âb-sèyr**, *a.* Easy-paced, easy-going (saddle-beast).

P. آبشار **âb-shâr**, *s.* A waterfall, cascade, cataract.

A. ابشار **ibshâr**, *v. n.* 1. A causing joy, giving joy. 2. A feeling joy, rejoicing. 3. (The earth's) putting forth its verdure.

P. آبشتنكاه **âbishtèngyâh**, *s.* 1. A place of concealment and privacy. 2. A privy, necessary, watercloset. (See also آبستنكاه)

P. آبشخور **âbishkhôr**, *s.* 1. A watering place, drinking place (for men or beasts). 2. A drinking-vessel. 3. (Man's, etc.) daily bread, food. 4. A short halt or stay for refreshment. (See آبخور)

P. آب شناس **âb-shinâs**, *s.* 1. One who knows where water is to be found. 2. One who knows and distinguishes the qualities of waters. 3. A pilot, one who knows the shallows and channels in water. 4. One who knows the rules, ways, and customs.

A. ابصار **ebsâr**, *s. pl.* of بصر Sights, senses of sight.

A. ابصار **ibsâr**, *v. n.* 1. A looking. 2. A seeing, perceiving.

A. ابط **ibt**, *s., pl* آباط An armpit.

A. ابطا **ibtâ**, *v. n.* Being or moving with slowness; being slow, tardy, dilatory or late; slowness, tardiness, dilatoriness, lateness.

A. ابطال **ebtâl**, *s. pl.* of بطل Heroes, brave men.

A. ابطال **ibtâl**, *v. n.* A rendering null and void, annulling.

ابطال ا *v. t.* To annul.

A. ابطن ebtün, *s. pl.* of بطن 1. Bellies, abdomens. 2. Cavities.

A, ابعاد eb'äd, *s. pl.* of بعد 1. Distances. 2. Dimensions.

ابعاد ثلثه *s.* The three dimensions, length, breadth, and depth (thickness).

A. ابعاد ib'äd, *v. n.* A putting or sending away to a distance.

ابعاد *v. t.* To remove, put or send away to a distance.

A. ابعد eb'äd, *a.* More, most, very distant or remote.

A. ابغاض ebgäz, *s. pl.* of بغض Hatreds, malevolences, animosities.

A. ابغاض ibgäz, *v. n.* A hating, feeling vindictive (towards one).

ابغاض *v. i.* To have a feeling of vindictive hate (against a person).

A. ابغض ebgäz, *a.* More, most, very much hated.

A. آبق äbïq, *a. pl.* ابايق, ابق 1. Fugitive, runaway, absconding (slave). 2. *(for* P. آبك*)* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. ابقا ebqä, for ابق *q. v.*

A. ابقا ibqä, *v. n.* 1. A rendering permanent. 2. Continuing (a functionary) in his post, confirming, reappointing without removal.

ابقا *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) permanent. 2. To continue (one, in his functions).

A. ابقور ubqur, *s. pl.* of بقر Oxen, bulls, or cows (tame or wild).

A. ابقى ebqä, ابقا, *interj.* May (God) cause (him, etc.) to endure!

P. آبك äbek, *s. dim.* of اب 1. Little or pet water, etc. 2. Mercury, quicksilver.

T. ابك ibïq, *s.* See ايبك

A. ابكا ibkyä, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) weep.

ابكا *v. t.* To make or let (one) weep.

A. ابكار ebkyär, *s. pl.* of بكر 1. Virgins (male or female); *especially*, virgins, maids, maidens, spinsters. 2. Virgin things, not yet used. 3. Females, women or beasts, with only a firstborn each. 4. Firstborn children or young beasts. 5. Young children or beasts. 6. Things the results of first or sole endeavours. 7. Things unequalled, unmatched.

P. آبكار äb-kyär, *s.* 1. A water-carrier, water-bearer. 2 A cup-bearer. 3. A vintner, wine-seller. 4. A wine-drinker.

P. آبكامه äb-gyämè, *s.* A kind of preparation of sour curds.

P. آبكاه äb-gyäh, *s.* 1. A pond or tank for water. 2. The side, between the ribs and the hip, the hypochondriac region of the abdomen.

P. آبكش äb-kèsh, *s.* 1. A water-drawer, drawer of water. 2. A water-carrier. 3. A cup-bearer. 4. A wine-drinker.

A. ابكم ebkèm, *a., pl.* بكم Dumb, speechless (totally or temporarily).

P. آبكمه äb-kyümè, *s.* See آب كه in آب

P. آبكند äb-kènd, *s.* 1. A dry hollow channel scooped out by a rush of water; a nullah. 2. A hollow dug by water; a pond.

P. آبكون äb-gyün, *s.* Starch (of wheat, rice, etc.).

P. آبكون äb-gyün, *a.* 1. Resembling water, waterlike. 2. The azure (vault of the sky). 3. Bright (swordblade, etc.).

P. آبگير äb-gïr, *s.* 1. A hollow that takes in and collects water, a pond. 2. A weaver's dressing-brush.

P. آبگينه äbgïnè, *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass. 3. A diamond. 4. A vessel of crystal or glass. 5. A sword, knife, or dagger. 6. Tears. 7. A lover's heart. 8. Wine.

A. ابل ebèl, *s.* Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food).

A. ابل ebèll, *a.* More, most, very wet, damp, moist.

A. ابل ibïl, *s., pl.* ابال, ايبل Camels, a herd or string of camels.

T. آبلا äblä, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. (Said also by a younger man to an elderly woman, when addressing her.). 2. A forewoman (of female slaves in a family). 3. A (man's own) wife.

A. ابلا ibïä, *v. n.* 1. A subjecting (man) to a moral trial by affliction or prosperity, a trying, proving. 2. A wearing out (a cloth or garment).

ابلا *v. t.* 1. To try, prove, afflict. 2. To wear out.

A. ابلاس ibïäs, *v. n.* A despairing, losing hope; despair.

A. ابلاغ ibïäg, *v. n.* 1. A making

or letting (a thing) reach (a destination), sending or delivering (it); delivery. 2. A reaching, arriving; arrival.

ابلاغ *v. t.* To send, deliver, or communicate.

A. ابلت **ebelet**, *s.* 1. Heaviness, unwholesomeness, indigestibility (of food). 2. A blight, blast, injury, mischief. 3. A fault, vice, defect. 4. Enmity, rancour.

A. ابلت **iblet**, *s.* Enmity, hostility.

A. ابلت **ubullet**, *s.* A (man's) kin, kindred, family, tribe, clan, sept.

A. ابلج **eblej**, *a.* 1. Wide and clear of hair between his two eyebrows. 2. Bright, open, cheerful (of countenance).

A. ابلد **ebled**, *a.* 1. As ابلج, *q. v.* 2. Big, clumsy, coarse of make and figure. 3. More, most, very stupid.

A. ابلغ **ebleg**, *a.* More or most, very much up to the mark, perfect, complete, full (in any respect desired).

A. ابلق **ebleq**, *vulg.* **ablaq**, *a.* 1. Piebald (horse), black and white. 2. T. (**ablaq**) Handsome. ابلق چرخ Day and night, time; fortune, good and bad.

T. ابلق **iblik**, املق, *s.* A capon.

T. آبلو **ablu**, *s.* The gaff-balancer rope of a trysail.

P. ابلوج **ebluj**, *s.* Fine white loaf-sugar, or white sugar-candy.

T. آبله **ablā**, *s.* See T آبلا

F. آبلوقه **ablōqā**, *s.* Blockade (of a place). آبلوقه ا *v. t.* To blockade

A. ابله **eblah**, *a* Heedless, stupid, imbecile, silly, foolish (man).

P. آبله **ablé**, *s.* 1. A pustule, pimple. 2. A little blister, bleb. 3. A bubble (on water or wine). آبلهٔ رخ فلك A star.

P. ابلهانه **eblehāné**, *a.* Foolish, stupid, silly (act, etc.).

P. ابلهی **ebleni**, *s.* Foolishness, folly, stupidity.

T. آبلی **ablī**, *s.* See T. آبلو

آبلی قاچرمق 1. To let slip (by carelessness) the gaff-balancer. 2. To lose one's moderation, to commit an excess; to become dazed.

A ابلیس **iblis**, *s.* 1. Iblis, Satan, Lucifer, the devil. 2. *pl.* ابالسه, ابالیس A devil, demon, imp. 3. A bad or very crafty man.

ابلیس طرناغی Satan's claw, *i. e.* the perfume known as *onycha*. (A. اظفارالطیب)

T. ابم **ebem**, for ابه‌م, *q. v.* in ابه

A. ابن **ibn**, *s., pl.* بنون, ابنا 1. A son (fem. بنت). 2. A man (pertaining to some special thing, or of a specified age in months or years). 3. A thing (specially pertaining).

ابن حرب A man of war, a veteran warrior.

ابن سبیل A traveller.

ابن طریق 1. A traveller. 2. A man in a certain public career; *especially*, in an order of dervishes as a devotee. 3. A robber, highwayman.

ابن الطین The son of clay; *i. e.* Adam.

ابن اللیل The son of the night; *i. e.* A nightly depredator, thief, or robber.

A. ابنا **ebnā**, *s. pl.* of ابن 1. Sons. 2. Men, people (specially pertaining to a certain thing).

ابنای جنس 1. Fellow men, brethren in flesh and blood. 2. Creatures of the same kind.

ابنای زمان People of the time, men of the present age.

ابنای سبیل Travellers, wayfarers.

A. ابنا **ibnā**, *v. n.* A causing or letting (a building) be built.

ابنا *v. t.* To have or let (a house, etc.) be built.

P. آبناك **ābnāk**, *a.* 1. Watery, wet. 2. Juicy; sappy.

P. آبنوس **ābnūs**, vulg. **ābānos**, *s.* Ebony.

T. آبنوسجی **ābānosji**, *s.* A seller or worker of ebony.

P. آبنوسی **ābnūsi**, *a.* 1. Of ebony, ebony. 2. Like ebony, ebon, black. 3. A seller or worker of ebony.

آبنوسی شاخ 1. An ebony flute or flageolet. 2. A dark reed flute.

A. ابنه **ibné**, *s.* 1. (fem. of ابن;), pl. بنات A daughter. 2. (as 1.) A female (human, brute, or inanimate) specially pertaining (to a certain thing). 3. (*for* **ubné**, *No.* 6, *q. v.*) An inveterate catamite, who craves, from disease or habit, to be consorted with.

A. ابنه **ubné**, *s.* A knot in wood 2. A node in a stem or branch. 3 A defect, flaw, vice. 4. A hitch, misunderstanding, ill-will ill-blood

5. A certain disease or depraved habit, whereby a man becomes an inveterate craving catamite. 6. (*vulg.* ibnè) Such a catamite.

A. ابنيه ebniyè, *s. pl.* of بنا Buildings, edifices.

ابنيهٔ خاصه Special imperial buildings, royal edifices, public buildings.

ابنيهٔ خاصه مديری The Director of Public Works.

ابنيهٔ خيريه Mosques, hospitals, schools, libraries, fountains, bridges, and the like buildings, erected and endowed out of benevolence.

A. ابو èbû, *s. (for* اب *when in construction; gen.* ابی; *accus.* ابا*)* 1. The father (of some one). 2. The man (specially connected with some thing). 3. The thing (brute or inanimate so specially connected).

ابو الاجساد The origin of all substances; *i. e.* the philosopher's stone.

ابو الارواح The origin of all spirits; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

ابو ايوب Companion of Job; *i. e.* the camel.

ابو البشر Father of mankind, *i. e.* Adam.

ابو تراب Soiled with earth, a nickname given to Ali by Muhammed.

ابو جابر A nickname for bread.

ابو جهل Ignorant; nickname given to one of his greatest enemies by Muhammed.

ابو جهل قاربوزی Ignorant; **Abû-Jèhl's** melon; *i. e.* the colocynth, bitter purging apple.

ابو حلسا The plant bugloss.

ابو المثوی The master of the house.

ابو المرأه » The husband of the woman.

ابو مره » 1. Name of a man. 2. Satan (who appeared in that man's likeness).

ابو الهول The Sphinx (in Egypt).

ابو يحيی » Death; the angel of death (ironically, giver of life).

A. ابواب èbvâb, *s. pl.* of باب 1. Doors; gates. 2. Chapters. 3. Classes, kinds, sorts, categories.

باب الابواب The Gate of Gates, a name of the town and fortress of Derbend on the west shore of the Caspian, at one time an Arabian frontier-place.

A. ابواز èbvâz, *s. pl.* of بازی Falcons, hawks.

A. ابواق èbvâq, *s. pl.* of بوق Trumpets, horns.

A. ابوال èbvâl, *s. pl.* of بول Urines.

A. ابوان èbèvân, *s. dual* of ابو *(obl.* ابوين*)* The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

A. ابوبه èbvibè, *s. pl.* of باب Doors; gates.

A. ابوّت ûbuvvèt, *s.* Fatherhood, paternity.

A. ابود ûbûd, *s. pl.* of ابد Future eternities.

T. آبور جبور àbûr-jàbûr, *s.* All sorts (of food) eaten in a confused manner greedily and foolishly. (See اوبور)

F. ابوردو àbòrdò, *s.* A (ship or boat's) going alongside (another).

ابوردوا *v. i.* To go alongside (another boat or ship).

F. ابوصه àbòsâ, *interj.* Avast!

ابوصه ا *v. i.* To leave off, stop (doing).

A. ابوقلون èbû-qâlâmûn, بوقلون, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. A changing or shot silk stuff. 3. The ever-changing world.

A. ابوين èbèvèyn, *s. obl. dual* of ابو (used as a nominative also in Turkish) The two progenitors, parents, father and mother.

T. ابه èbè, *s.* A midwife.

ارکك ابه A man-midwife.

ابه قادين A midwife woman, Mrs. Midwife.

ابه کوجی Midwife's-honeycomb; *i. e.* marsh-mallow, *althæa officinalis.*

T. آبه àbà, *s.* For A. عبا, *q. v.*

A. ابها ibhâ, *v. n.* 1. Emptying (a thing). 2. A being comely; comeliness.

A. ابهاج ibhâj, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) joyful, pleasing, rejoicing; exhilaration. 2. (The earth's) being or becoming rich with verdure.

ابهاج ا *v. t.* To please, rejoice, exhilarate.

A. ابهال ibhâl, *v. n.* 1. A looting, setting free, leaving free. 2. A turning on (water) to flow for irrigation, etc.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *s., pl.* اباهم, 1. A thumb. 2. A great toe.

A. ابهام ibhâm, *v. n.* 1. A making (a matter) dubious, uncertain, vague, confused. 2. A (matter's) being dubious, vague; vagueness.

A. ابهت ûbbèhèt, vulg. ûbhèt, *s.* Grandeur, glory, magnificence.

T. ابهتلو ûbbehètlù, *a.* Grand, glorious.

excellent. (Second title of an ex-Grand Vezir, styled دولتلو ابهتلو)

A. ابهر **ebhĕr**, *s.* The aorta (ascending and descending); *also,* the carotid artery; *also,* the brachial artery.

A. ابهل **ebhĕl**, *s.* Juniper berries.

T. ابهلك **ebĕlik**, *s.* 1. The profession, art, or act of a midwife. 2. A substitute for a regular midwife. 3. A midwife's fee.

ابهلك ا *v. i.* To be and officiate as a midwife, to act as a midwife.

A. ابهم **ebhĕm**, *a.* Dumb (beast), not endowed with speech.

A. ابى **ebī**, *s. genit.* of ابو *in construction.* Of the father (of.....). (Sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish.) علی بن ابی طالب Ali, the son of the father of Talib (ابو طالب of).

A. آبى **ābī**, *a.* Who refuses compliance, will not do or take ....

P. آبى **ābī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to water, aqueous, aquatic. 2. Light blue, very light blue (in colour), sky-blue.

P. آبى **ābī**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. A variety of grape.

A. ابيات **ebyāt**, *s. pl.* of بيت 1. Houses; tents; rooms, chambers; huts; etc. 2. Distichs (of poetry), pairs of verses.

P. آبيار **āb-yār**, *s.* A waterer or irrigator.

P. آبيارى **ābyārī**, *s.* The occupation or act of an irrigator; irrigation, watering.

A. ابيد **ebīd**, *a.* (An eternity) of eternal duration.

ابد ابيد 1. A never-ending eternity. 2. *adv.* To all eternity.

P. ابيز **ebīz**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ابيض **ebyāz**, *a.* White.

A. ابيعاء **ebyiʿā**, *s. pl.* of بيع 1. Sellers. 2. Buyers. 3. Bargainers.

T. ابيك **ibik**, *s.* 1. A comb (on a fowl's head). 2. A crest.

خروس ابيكى 1. A cock's comb. 2 A cock's-comb (flower).

A. ابيل **ebīl**, *a.* A Christian monk, friar, priest, or elder.

ابيل الابيلين The elder of Christian elders; *i. e.* Jesus, the Messiah.

A. ابين **ebyen**, *a.* More, most, or very plain, clear, distinct.

P. ابيو **ebīv**, *a.* Sky-blue, light-blue, azure-coloured.

P. ابيون افيون **ebyūn**, *s.* Opium.

T. آپ **āp**, *a.* Quite, very. (Imitative corroborant used before a few words.)

آپ آچق Quite open, wide open.

آپ آق Quite white, all white.

آپ آكسزين, آپ آكسز Quite unexpectedly, quite without warning.

T. آپ **ip**, *s.* for ايپ *q. v.* (Also for derivatives).

T. آپارمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To bring or fetch (a thing). 2. To take away, carry away, lead away.

قو آپارسون صو سنى Let be: let the water carry thee away.

T. آپ آكسز **āp-āñsiz**, *adv.* Quite unexpectedly, without warning.

T. آپالق **āpālīq**, *a.* Plump, fat, chubby (child).

T. آپ آنسز **āp-ānsiz**, *adv.* Erroneous of آپ آكسز, *q. v.*

T. اپراتمق **ipratmāq**, } *v. t.* To fray
T. اپرامق **ipramāq**, } (a thing) out (by wear or friction). (As پيرامق, پيراتمق *q. v.*)

T. اپرانمق **ipranmāq**, *v. i.* To become frayed (by wear or friction).

T. اپرتمك **iprātmĕk**, *v. t.* See اپراتمق

T. آپارمق **āpārmāq**, *v. t.* See آپارمق

P. اپرنداخ **eprĕndākh**, *s.* پرنداخ Cordovan leather, morocco.

T. اپرنمك **iprānmĕk**, *v. i.* See اپرانمق

T. اپرمك **eprīmĕk**, *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. اپرمك **iprīmĕk**, *v. i.* See اپرامق

T. اپسد **ipsīd**, *s.* A felloe, felly (of a coach or cart-wheel).

T. اپسز **ipsīz**, *a.* See ايپسز

T. اپش **āpīsh**, *s.* 1. The fork between the two legs of the body. 2. A stride, distance between the two feet when set a-straddle.

آپشنى اچمق To open one's legs asunder, sit or stand a-straddle.

T. آپشاق **āpīshāq**, *a.* (A man, etc.) whose legs are naturally much a-straddle, who naturally stands or walks a-straddle; straddle legged.

T. آپشاقلق **āpīshāqlīq**, *s.* The quality of being straddle-legged; straddle-leggedness.

T. آپشدرمق **āpīshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) open his legs apart and stand, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشق **āpīshīq**, *a.* A-straddle, (standing) with the legs a-straddle.

T. آپشلق **āpīshlīq**, *s.* A thing spe-

cial to the fork of the legs; *especially*, a gore or gusset in drawers or trowsers at the fork of the legs.

T. آپشمق **äpïshmäq**, *v. i.* To open the legs apart, and stand, sit, etc. a-straddle.

T. آپشوق **äpïshuq**, T. آپشيق **äpïshiq**, } *a.* For آپشق *q. v.*

T. ايپك **ipèk**, *s.* For ايپك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. ايپلك **ipliḱ**, *s.* For ايپلك *q. v.* (Also derivatives.)

T. ايپلكلنمك **ipliḱlänmèk**, *v. i.* See ايپلكلنمك

T. ايپلو **ipliu**, ايپلى **ipliy**, *a.* See ايپلو, ايپلى

T. ايپمق **ipmïq**, *s.* An iron point to a ploughshare.

T. آپوش **äpüsh**, *s.* See آپش

T. آپوشمق **äpüshmäq**, *v. i.* See آپشمق

F. آپيقو **äpïqò**, *a.* A-peak (ship or anchor).

آپيقو دورمق To be or remain with the anchor apeak.

P. اپيون **èpyün**, *s.* Opium.

T. ات **èt**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Flesh—meat, meat. 3. The lean (of meat). 4. Pulp, sarcocarp (of fruit).

ات شفتالوسى The clingstone peach.

ات صويى 1. Broth of meat. 2. Gravy.

ات قوردى Flyblow, maggot in meat.

ات قيريمى A certain Christian festival; Bulgars slaughter pigs.

ات كسمى The cutting off the use of meat; *the Christian feast* of carnival before Lent.

اتورلق اتلرى The hams.

بالق آتى 1. Flesh of fish. 2. A muscle, fleshy muscle of the body.

ديش اتلرى The gums of the teeth.

قبا ات A fleshy part of the body.

قراجه ات A muscle of the body; *especially*, a brawny muscle of the upper arm.

قره ات Flesh, lean of meat; a fillet.

كيك آتى 1. Venison, flesh of deer. 2. The plump flesh of a young nubile girl.

كيك اتنه كيرمك For a young girl to become plump and nubile, to enter on her venison years.

T. آت **ät**, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. A stallion.

آت اويناتمق 1. To make or let a horse prance. 2. To make a horse act at a show of horsemanship. 3. To exult.

آت بازارى 1. A horse-market. 2. Name of a ward in Constantinople.

آت بالغى The horse fish; *i. e.* the hippopotamus. (See صو آيغرى, in آيغر)

آتدن ايمك To dismount, to get down, get off a horse.

آت سينكى A horse-fly, gad-fly.

آت قصنيسى Horse-galbanum; *i. e.* sagapenum.

آت قوشمق For a horse to race (with others); for horses to race together.

آت قويروغى 1. A horse's tail. 2. The plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*.

آتلرى قوشمق To put to the horses (of a carriage).

آت ميدانى A circus or hippodrome; the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

آته مك 1. To mount, get on a horse. 2. To ride a horse.

آتى تيمار ايمك To groom a horse.

بوز آت A grey horse, light-grey horse.

بينك آت A saddle-horse, horse used for riding.

تركمن آتى A Turkoman horse.

جنس آت } A horse of a good race,
صوى آت } of good blood; a blood-horse.

عرب آتى An Arabian horse.

عربه آتى A carriage-horse.

قوشى آتى A racehorse.

يدك آت A led-horse.

T. آت **ït**, *s.* For ايت, *q. v.*

T. آتا **ätä**, *s.* A (person's) father. آتالر Ancestors.

A. اتا **ètä**, **ïtä**, *s.* 1. Increase, produce, yield, revenue (from land, etc.); fruits. 2. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

T. آتا بك **ätä-bèy**, *s.* A Prince-Father; *i. e.* a Lord-Protector to a minor, invalid, or incapable sovereign; *especially*, the title taken by certain bygone usurping sovereigns in parts of Persia.

T. آتالق **ätälïq**, *s.* 1. Fatherhood, paternity. 2. A (minor's) guardian, tutor, or male dry-nurse, who acts as or for a father. 3. An old or elderly man.

F. اتاليا **ïtälyä**, *prop. n.* See ايتاليا

F. اتاليان **ïtälyän**, *a.* See ايتاليان

F. اتاليانجه **ïtälyänjä**, *s.* See ايتاليانجه

A. اتاوات **ïtävät**, *s. pl.* of اتاوه 1. Taxes, dues, customs, contributions.

2. Presents, bribes, honoraria, fees.

A. اتاوه **itâvè**, *s. pl.* اتاوات, اتاوی 1. A tax, due, contribution. 2. A present, bribe, honorarium, fee.

A. اتاوی **ètâvà**, *s. pl.* of اتاوه See اتاوات, اتاوه.

A. اتاوی **ètâvî**, *s.* 1. *pl.* اتاویون, *fem.* اتاویه 1. A stranger guest, visitor; *or,* immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water of irrigation brought to one's land by digging.

A. اتباع **ètbâ'**, *s. pl.* of تبع Followers, attendants, servants.

اتباع طاقمی A set or class of servants.

A. اتباع **itbâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) follow (another). 2. A following after (another). 3. A succession of similar sounding words, as *tag-rag, fiddle-faddle,* etc., which, separately, may or not be in use or have meanings (a form of speech or rhetorical figure much used in Arabic, Persian and Turkish); as جوجق جوق *women and children, and the like.* In conversation, every Turkish word, substantive, adjective, or verb, can be repeated with a letter *m* for its initial. This second word is for our *and so on, and such like.* Thus, پاشا ماشا *Pasha, or pashas and such like;* آت مات *horses and so on.*

A. اتباع **ittibâ'**, *v. n.* 1. A following (after another). 2. A following, conforming, obeying, imitating, copying (a person or thing).

اتباع ا *v. i.* 1. To follow (after another). 2. To conform (to a thing).

واجب الاتباع (A command, etc.) with which conformity of action is incumbent.

A. اتجار **ittijâr**, *v. n.* A trading, dealing, trafficking.

اتجارا *v. i.* To trade, do business, traffick.

T. آتجغز **âtjâgîz**, *s. dim.* of آت A little or pet horse.

T. اتجکز **ètjèyiz**, *s. dim.* of ات A little or pet mass of flesh; caruncle; etc.

A. اتحاد **ittihâd**, *v. n.* 1. A becoming united in one. 2. (Men's) uniting mentally in one; agreeing, being unanimous; accord; concord, harmony, peace; love, friendship, amity. 3. A spiritual uniting of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحادیه **ittihâdiyyè**, *s. pl.* A sect of **sûfî** mystic or gnostic devotees who hold the doctrine of the union of a saint's soul with God.

A. اتحاف **ithâf**, *v. n.* } A making (one)
A. اتحاف **ittihâf**, *v. n.* } a rare present, presenting (him) with a rarity, تحفه; presenting (a rarity to a person).

اتحاف ا *v. t.* To give, offer, present (a rarity to a person).

A. اتخاذ **ittikhâz**, *v. n.* A taking (a thing) to one's self, either by making, or procuring, or seizing it.

اتخاذ ا *v. t.* To take; to procure; to seize; to adopt.

اتخاذ فرصت ا To take or seize an opportunity.

اتخاذ قرار ا To take, come to, adopt a resolution.

T. آتدرمق **âtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be thrown. 2. To make or let (cotton wool, etc.) be carded with a bow. 3. To effect or allow (a functionary) to be thrown out of office. 4. To make or let (a thing) become white, bright, or faded in colour. (See T. آغمق)

T. اتدرمك **ètdîrmèk**, *v. t.* For ایتدرمك, *q. v.*

A. اتراب **ètrâb**, *s. pl.* of ترب Children or young people of about the same age with one another.

A. اتراس **ètrâs**, *s. pl.* of ترس Shields, bucklers.

A. اترا **itrâ'**, *v. n.* A filling (a vessel).

اترا ا *v. t.* To fill (a vessel, etc.).

A. اتراك **ètrâk**, *s. pl.* of ترك Turks.

A. اتراك **ittirâk**, *v. n.* A leaving abandoning forsaking (a thing).

اتراك ا *v. t.* To leave, forsake, abandon.

A. اتربه **ètrîbè**, *s. pl.* of تراب Earths, dusts.

A. اترج **ûtrûj**, *s. n. u.* اترجه Citrons. the citron, *citrus medica.*

A. اترجه **ûtrûjè**, **ûtrûjjè**, *s. n. u.* of اترج A single citron.

A. اترجی **ûtrûjî**, *a.* Citron-coloured or citron-flavoured (thing).

T. آترمق **âttîrmâq**, *v. t.* Erroneous for آتدرمق *q. v.*

A. اترنج **ûtrûnj**, *s.* As اترج, *q. v.*

T. آترینه **âtèrînè**, *s.* The smelt, sparling, *osmerus eperlanus; or,* the sand smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

A. اتّساع **ittisā'**, *v. n.* A being or becoming ample; ampleness.

اتساع بولق To acquire ampleness, to become ample.

A. اتّساق **ittisāq**, *v. n.* A being or becoming arranged in a row, series, or order.

اتساق بولق To acquire a serial order and regularity.

A. اتّسام **ittisām**, *v. n.* A being marked with some particular mark.

اتسام وتّ *a.* Marked with loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly (letter, etc.).

T. اتسز **ĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Free from flesh. 2. Lacking flesh or pulp; thin.

T. آتسز **ātsĭz**, *a.* Lacking a horse, without a horse.

T. اتسزجه **ĕtsĭzjĕ**, *a. dim.* of اتسز Somewhat spare of flesh or pulp.

T. آتش **ātĭsh**, *s.* 1. A way of throwing, of casting. 1. One throw.

T. آتش **ātĕsh**, *s.* 1. Fire. 2. A fire 3. The fire (of fire-arms). 4. Vivacity. 5. Vehemence. 6. A burning distemper; fever; rash; etc.

آتش اوياندرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up, to make it alive.

آتش اويانمق *v. i.* For a fire to wake up, become brisk.

آتش اتمك *v. i.* To fire (with fire-arms).

آتش بوجكی A fire-fly.

آتش پارلامق » *v. i.* For a fire to burn up brightly, or blaze up.

آتش سوكندرمك *v.t.* To put out a fire, extinguish a fire.

آتش سوكنمك *v.i.* For a fire to go out, die out, become extinct.

آتش طوتشدرمق *v. t.* To make a fire burn up.

آتش طوتشمق *v. i.* For a fire to burn up, to become lively or vehement.

آتش فارسی *s.* Persian fire; *i. e.* 1. Erysipelas; 2. A pimple on the lip.

آتش يافق *v. t.* To light a fire.

P. آتش افروز **ātĕsh-ĕfrūz**, *s.* Who or which lights or brightens a fire; tinder; small firewood.

P. آتش انگيز **ātĕsh-ĕngĭz**, *s.* 1. A poker. 2. A firebrand, mischief-maker.

P. آتشبار **ātĕsh-bār**, *a.* Raining fire.

P. آتشباز **ātĕsh-bāz**, *s.* A pyrotechnist.

P. آتشبازی **ātĕsh-bāzĭ**, *s.* 1. Pyrotechny. 2. Fireworks.

P. آتشپاره **ātĕsh-pārĕ**, *s.* 1. A spark of fire. 2. A coal of fire. 3. Any bright, or vivacious thing.

P. آتش پرست **ātĕsh-pĕrĕst**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

T. آتش پرستلك **ātĕshpĕrĕstlĭk**, P. آتش پرستی **ātĕshpĕrĕstī**, } The condition, profession, religion, or rite of a fire-worshipper.

P. آتشتاب **ātĕshtāb**, *s.* One who lights a fire.

P. آتشتاب **ātĕshtāb**, *a.* Who or which burns or shines like fire.

T. آتشجی **ātĕshjī**, *s.* A fireman, stoker (in a steamer).

P. آتشخانه **ātĕsh-khānĕ**, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آتشدان **ātĕshdān**, *s.* A fireplace; chafingdish; etc.

T. آتشدرمق **ātĭshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) throw projectiles or invectives at each other. (See آتمق)

T. اتشدرمك **ĭtĭshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* For ايتشدرمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشزنه **ātĕsh-zănĕ**, *s.* A strike-a-light; flint-and-steel; lucifer.

P. آتشك **ātĕshĕk**, *s. dim.* of آتش 1. A small or pet fire. 2. Lightning. 3. A fire-fly. 4. The venereal disease or ulcer, syphilis.

P. آتشگاه **ātĕsh-gyāh**, *s.* 1. A fireplace. 2. A fire-temple.

P. آتشكده **ātĕsh-kĕdĕ**, *s.* 1. A fire-temple. 2. Name of a book.

P. آتشگیره **ātĕsh-gīrĕ**, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. Touchwood, tinder.

T. آتشلك **ātĕshlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of fire. 2. Anything special for fire; firewood; a fireplace; fire-money, allowance for fire; etc.

T. آتشلندرمك **ātĕshlănDĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلنمك **ātĕshlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become fire or like fire.

T. آتشلو **ātĕshlŭ**. آتشلی **ātĕshlĭ**, *a.* Fiery, in which there is fire.

T. آتشمق **ātĭshmāq**, *v. t.* To throw mutually at one another projectiles, invectives, etc. (See آتمق)

T. اتشمك **ĭtĭshmĕk**, *v. i.* For ايتشمك, *q. v.*

P. آتشناك **ātĕshnāk**, *a.* Fiery

P. آتشی **ātĕshī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to

fire. 2. Fiery. 3. Like fire. 4. Hellish, infernal; derived from hell-fire; doomed to hell-fire; *especially, pl.* آتشيان the demons, devils; the damned.

P. آتشين ātĕshīn, *a.* Fiery.

A. اتصاف ittisāf, *v. n.* A being or becoming possessed of a quality.

سعادت اتصاف Who possesses the quality of good fortune or beatitude.

A. اتصال ittisāl, *v. n.* A being or becoming in contact, joined, united.

اتصال بولق *v. i.* To acquire contact, junction, union.

A. اتضاح ittizāh, *v. n.* A being or becoming clearly evident and manifest; clearness, evidence, manifestness.

A. اتضاع ittizā', *v. n.* A being or becoming low or humble; lowness; humility; baseness, vileness.

A. اتطان ittitān, *v. n.* A taking up a permanent abode, settling.

A. اتعاب it'āb, *v. n.* A fatiguing, wearying, troubling (a beast or man).

اتعاب ا *v. t.* To fatigue, tire, weary; to trouble, annoy; to wear out.

A. اتعاد itti'ād, *v. n.* 1. An accepting a promise. 2. A mutually making promises or menaces to one another.

A. اتعاس it'ās, *v. n.* (God's) causing or allowing (one) to fall prone on stumbling or to fall into perdition.

A. اتعاظ itti'āz, *v. n.* An accepting admonition, conforming to it.

اتعاظ ا *v. i.* To become admonished, take advice, reform.

T. آتغى ātgi, آتق *s.* The woof (of cloth).

A. اتفاق ittifāq, *v. n.* 1. A mutually conforming together; accord, concord, harmony. 2. A mutually leaguing and covenanting together, forming an alliance; an alliance. 3. A coinciding, happening, chancing, falling out; chance, luck, fortune.

اتفاق آرا *s.* A conformity of opinions, unanimity.

اتفاق تجاوزى *s.* An offensive alliance.

» تدافعى *s.* A defensive alliance.

» دوشمك *v. i.* For chance so to happen, for fortune so to befall.

A. اتفاقا ittifāqā, *adv.* 1. By consent and understanding. 2. By chance.

A. اتفاقات ittifāqāt, *s. pl.* of اتفاق Chance events.

اتفاقات دهر The chance events of time, the world, or fortune.

P. اتفاق پذير ittifāq-pĕzīr, *a.* Who or which admits, and accepts an accord.

T. اتفاقسز ittifāqsīz, *a.* Without accord, agreement, or alliance.

T. اتفاقسزلق ittifāqsīzlīq, *s.* Want or lack of accord or alliance.

A. اتفاقى ittifāqī, *a.* Chance, happening by chance, accidental.

A. اتقا ittiqā, *v. n.* A taking care, taking precaution.

اتقا ا *v. i.* To be on one's guard, to take care; to take precaution.

A. اتقان itqān, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) solid and sure. 2. A learning and so knowing (a thing) for certain; certainty.

T. آتقى ātqī, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth); *rather*, the thread thrown (with the shuttle) which forms the woof by degrees.

A. اتقيا ĕtqiyā, *s. pl.* of تقى God-fearing people, who refrain from sin; the righteous, the pure, the pious, the religious.

T. اتك ĕtĕk, *s.* 1. A skirt (of a dress, etc.). 2. A skirt, lower part (of a mountain).

اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt (of a superior).

اتك باغى A band for fastening up a skirt to the waist.

اتك بلده One whose skirt is tucked up, ready for action of any kind.

اتك تختەسى A skirting-board.

اتك سلكمك *v. i.* 1. To shake one's skirts (of dust, etc.). 2. To renounce (a matter).

اتكه دوشمك To fall down to (another's) skirt, *i. e.* to have recourse (to him. in trouble).

اتكه صارلق
اتكه يابشمق } *v. i.* To take (another's) skirt into one's arms; *i. e.* to go down on one's knees in entreaty, taking fast hold of (another's) skirt.

اكسك اتك *vulg.* اسكك اتك Short-skirts; *i. e.* a woman, a female.

چادر اتكى The skirt or flap of a tent, the cloth that reaches to the ground.

ال بنم اتك سنك The hand is mine, the skirt thine; *i. e.* my place is to entreat; thine, to be entreated; I am a petitioner, thou a benefactor.

طاغ اتكى The skirts, lower parts of a mountain.

A. اتكا **ittikyâ.** *v. n.* 1. A leaning the weight of one's body and elbow (on a cushion, etc.) for support. 2. A leaning (figuratively, on another) for support.

اتكا *v. i.* 1. To lean one's elbow (on a thing) for support. 2. To lean and trust (to another) for figurative support.

A. اتكال **ittikyâl.** *v. n.* A trusting and confiding (in God, etc.), putting all one's trust (in Him).

اتكال *v. i.* To put one's whole trust (in God, etc.).

T. اتكلك **étéklik,** *s.* 1. Stuff, material for a skirt. 2. A thing worn as a separate skirt or petticoat, without a body to it.

امامه اتكلكى The lower piece of amber, etc. in the mouth piece of a Turkish pipe.

T. اتكلو, **étéklü,** اتكلى, **étékli,** *a.* Skirted, furnished with a skirt.

اوزون اتكلو Long-skirted (dress, etc.).

قيصه اتكلو Short-skirted (dress, etc.).

T. اتل **étél,** *prop. n.* The Volga (river).

A. اتلا **étlâ,** *s. pl.* of تلو People or things which follow others; hangers-on, dependents, disciples · following young (of animals).

A. اتلا **itlâ,** *v. n.* A making or letting (one thing) follow (after another).

T. اتلاتمق **átlátmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let (another) jump or leap over (a thing), skip, omit, pass over (a word, etc. in reading, etc.); help to avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). (See آتلامق)

A. اتلاج **itlâj,** *v. n.* An inserting, introducing, pushing, poking (a thing, into another).

A. اتلاح **ittilâj,** *v. n.* An entering, penetrating, going in (to a sheath, etc.).

A. اتلاد **itlâd,** *s.* A slave or beast born in one's possession.

A. اتلاف **itlâf,** *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) perish. 2. Wasting, spending uselessly, dissipating (one's means, etc.)

اتلاف *v. t.* 1. To destroy; to let perish. 2. To waste, dissipate.

T. آتلامق **átlámâq,** *v. t. & i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To jump, leap over (a thing). 2. To skip, omit, pass over (in reading, writing, etc.). 3. To narrowly escape or avoid (a danger, accident, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To jump or leap (as an exercise or game). 5. To jump, leap, fly (at an adversary, etc.). 6. To jump, leap, skip, fly, bounce about (as a horse in prancing or shying). 7. To fly or squirt up or out suddenly and at once (not continuously). (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلامه **átlámá.** *a.* & *s.* from اتلامق 1. s. A jumping over; omission. 2. *a.* Jumped over; omitted.

آتلامه طاشى A stepping-stone (for passing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلاندرمق **átlándirmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let (one) provide himself with a horse or stallion. 2. To furnish (one) with a horse or stallion. 3. To make or let (one) get on horseback. 4. To make or let (a colt, etc.) become a horse or stallion. (See آتلانمق)

T. آتلانغج **átlángij,** *s.* A stepping-stone (for crossing a brook, etc.).

T. آتلانمق **átlánmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To furnish one's self with a horse, to get a horse, or a stallion. 2. To get on horseback, get into the saddle, mount. 3. For (a colt, etc.) to become a horse or stallion. (See آتلاندرمق)

T. آتلتمق **átlátmâq,** *v. t.* See آتلاتمق

T. آتلق **átlámâq,** *v. t. i.* See آتلامق

T. آتلق **átilmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, cast, projected. 2. To be shot off (as an arrow). 3. To be fired (as a gun). 4. To be thrown away. 5. To be ejected from office. 6. To be stepped (as a pace). 7. To be carded. (cotton-wool, etc.) (See آتمق *v. t.*) 8. To cast or precipitate one's self, to leap, bound, fly.

آتلان اوق كيرو دونمز A shot arrow never comes back; *i. e.* there is no recalling the past.

T. آتله **átlámá.** *s.* For آتلامه

T. آتلنمق **átlánmâq,** *v. i.* See آتلانمق

T. اتلو **étlü,** اتلى **étli,** *v. a.* 1. Fleshy, plump. 2. Pulpy, fleshy (fruit).

T. آتلو **átlü,** آتلى **átli,** *a.* 1. Furnished with a horse or horses. 2. Mounted, mounted on horseback, horsed, riding (man, soldier); *especially,* a

man or men on horseback; a cavalry soldier; cavalry a horse-patrol; mounted police.

تك آتلو عربه, پر آتلو عربه A single-horse vehicle.

چفت آتلو عربه, ایكی آتلو عربه A two-horse vehicle.

درت آتلو عربه A four-horse vehicle.

آتلو عسكری Cavalry, mounted forces.

T. آتم **ât'im**, *s.* See اتيم

A. اتم **ét'émm**, *a.* More, most, very complete and perfect.

T. آتماجه **âtmâjâ**, *s.* See آتمجه

A اتمام **it'mâm**, *v. n.* A completing, perfecting (a thing); finishing (it).

اتمام ا *v. t.* 1. To complete, perfect. 2. To complete, finish.

T. اتمان **it'mân**, *s.* Erroneous for A. ادمان

T. آتمجه **âtmâjâ**, *a.* Used by throwing, casting, projecting. 2. A sparrow-hawk (as being thrown from the hand).

T. آتمق **âtmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Trans.* 1. To cast, throw, project (a thing). 2. To throw (a thing) away. 3. To throw (a thing) down. 4. To throw off (clothes). 5. (For a bird) to cast (its feathers in moulting). 6. To throw (dice). 7. To eject, throw out. 8. To reject. 9. To shoot (a bow, arrow, etc.). 10. To fire, fire off (a gun, etc.). 11. To send up, fire off (a rocket, etc.). 12. To fire (shot, bullets, etc.). 13. To cast (an imputation, etc.). 14. To throw or card (cotton-wool, etc.) with a carder's bow. 15. To step (a pace). B. *Intr.* 16. (For a brittle thing) to fly, chip, splinter, break, crack. 17. (For a gun) to go off, to shoot (straight, etc.); (for a powder-magazine) to explode, to blow up. 18. (For an organ of the body) to eject its fluid in a jet. 19. (For the heart, an artery) to beat, pulsate. 20. (For a man) to vaunt, boast, or tell wonderful stories and lies. 21. (For a colour) to fade and become whitish. 22. (For the dawn) to begin to appear light and bright. (See آتدرمق, آتلق, آتشمق)

آتوب طوتمق 1. To throw up and catch (a thing, as an exercise). 2. To boast. 3. To talk or act extravagantly, foolishly and indecorously.

آدم آتمق To eject a man from office; to procure his downfall, dismissal.

آديم آتمق To step steps or paces.

پريشك پويونه آتمق To cast (a fault, etc.) on to a person.

پريشك يوزينه آتمق To cast (an act) in one's face, to reproach or taunt him (with it).

بكزآتمق For the colour of the countenance to go pale; *i. e.* for a man to turn pale.

پشتو آتمق To fire off a pistol; to shoot.

تفنك آتمق To fire a musket, rifle, fowling-piece; to shoot.

چور آتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

جان آتمق 1. To desire ardently, to be all eagerness (for a thing). 2. To save one's own life by taking refuge (in a place).

جبه خانه آتمق For a powder-magazine to explode.

چفته آتمق 1. (For a horse, etc.) to kick out with both hind legs at once.

حكه آتمق 1. To throw forward one's chin; *i. e.* to drop one's chin when dying.

دمير آتمق See چور آتمق

زار آتمق To throw dice.

سلاح آتمق 1. To fire off one's arms, gun, etc. 2. To throw down one's arms. 3. To throw away one's arms.

سوز آتمق To cast an imputation (on a person); to traduce, malign (him).

شمار آتمق To hit (one) a smack on the face or box on the ear.

صاچمه آتمق 1. To shoot with small shot. 2. To cast a cast-net.

صرتمدن آتمق (For a person) to throw the responsibility (of a thing) off his own shoulders.

صوچ آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on to a person).

طاك آتمق For the dawn to break, to appear.

طبانچه آتمق To fire a pistol.

طمر آتمق For a vein or nerve to pulsate, beat, play.

طوپ آتمق 1. To throw a ball (in play). 2. To fire a cannon.

طوپی آتمق To throw up the ball; *i. e.* to become bankrupt.

فشنك آتمق To let off fireworks, squibs, crackers, rockets, etc.

قاش آتمق To make a signal with the eyebrow.

قاشق آتمق To play a good spoon, eat heartily at a meal.

قباحت آتمق To cast a fault, throw the blame (on one).

قپاغی آتمق To throw down the lid; *i. e.* to take to one's heels in a hurry.

قرعه آتمق To cast lots.

قلج آتمق To use the sword vigorously; *i. e.* to slaughter indiscriminately.

قماش آتمق For a stuff to fade, to lose its colours.

قورشون آتمق To fire a bullet or bullets.

کوز آتمق To set one's eye (on a thing); *i. e.* to look (at it) with desire.

کوکدیه آتمق To throw (meat or drink) into one's own body; *i. e.* to gobble (it) down.

لاف آتمق 1. To chat, talk, converse. 2. To chatter, talk nonsense.

لغم آتمق To fire or explode a mine.

لنگر آتمق To cast anchor, to anchor.

نبض آتمق For the pulse to beat.

نعره آتمق To raise a loud cry, to cry aloud lustily.

یانه آتمق To reject (a thing).

یقه‌دن آتمق To cast (an imputation) off one's own collar; *i. e.* to deny (it).

یورك آتمق For the heart to beat, to pulsate.

اتمك **ètmèk**, vulg, **èkmèk**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. One's daily bread, one's living, one's means of subsistence. 4. Pay, pension.

اتمك اوفاغی A crumb or crumbs of bread.

اتمك ایچی The crumb of bread.

اتمك قبوغی The crust of bread.

اتمك کبی عزیز As much thought of as bread; *i. e.* most highly valued.

اتمکه یاغ سورلمك To have butter spread on one's bread; *i. e.* to have blessings added to one's former means.

اتمکی دیزنده One whose bread is on his knees; *i. e.*, an unstable, roving man.

اوا اتمکی Home made bread.

بیات اتمك Stale bread.

پنیر اتمك Cheese and bread; bread and cheese; *i. e.* little; frugality; contentment.

تازه اتمك New bread.

تعیین اتمکی Garrison bread, ration bread (as served out to soldiers or others).

چارشی اتمکی Common bread, as sold in the shops.

خاص اتمك White bread, fine bread.

طوز اتمك حقی The right or claim of a benefactor over one to whom he has given bread and salt (among other articles of food).

قورو اتمك Dry bread; *i. e.* bread alone, without condiment.

قوش اتمکی Birds' bread; *i. e.* the immature seed of marsh-mallows, eaten by children in England under the name of "Dutch cheese".

T. اتمك **itmèk**, *v. t.* For ایتمك

T. اتمکجی **ètmèkji**, vulg **èkmèkji**, *s.* 1. A baker. 2. A seller of bread.

T. اتمکجیلك **ètmèkjilik**, *v.* **èkmèkjilik**, *s.* The condition, occupation, and trade of a baker or vender of bread.

اتمکجیلك ا *v. i.* To work or trade as a baker or vender of bread.

T. آتمه **âtmâ**, *s.* An act of throwing etc. See آتمق

آتمه طوتمه 1. A throwing and catching. 2. Boasting, bragging; display.

نبض اتمسی Pulsation of an artery beating of the pulse.

T. اوتانمق **utânmâq**, *v. i.* See اوتانمق

A. اتوا **itvâ**, *v. n.* A destroying, dissipating (property, etc.).

اتوا *v. t.* To destroy, dissipate, ruin.

A. اتواق **ètvâq**, *s. pl.* of توق Desires, strong inclinations.

P. آتون **âtûn**, *s.* A governess, a female teacher for girls in a family.

A. اتوه **ètvèh**, *a.* More, most, very singular or proud (man).

T. اته **âtâ**, *s.* See آتا

A. اتهاب **ittihâb**, *v. n.* A receiving, accepting a gift.

A. اتهام **ithâm**, *v. n.* 1. A suspecting (a person, of some offence). 2. An imputing (an offence to a person), accusing (him of it), holding (him) guilty (of it).

اتهام ا *v. t.* To suspect. 2. To accuse.

A. اتی **èti**, *s.* 1. A stranger, guest, visitor; *or*, immigrant. 2. A streamlet of water brought by digging. 3. Twigs and leaves fallen into water.

A. اتی **èti**, *a.* Clever, assiduous, and successful (man) in business.

A. آتی **âti**, *a.* 1. Coming, who or which comes. 2. Future.

آتی البیان / آتی الذکر About to be explained / About to be mentioned, mentioned below, following.

A. اتیاس **ittiyâs**, vulg. for اتتاس **ittiâs**

اتيان (24) اثرت
ā, ă, ŭ, ĕ, ĭ, ŏ, ŭ, ē, ī, ō, ū, ā, ō, ū, ū, ū

A. اژت **üsrĕt**, *s.* 1. A legend, tradition, tale, narrative. 2. A pick, choice, selection, preference. 3. A mark cut into the sole of a camel's foot, by which it may be identified. 4. The grain (of a damask sword, etc.). 5. A high hereditary quality or habit (in a man). 6. Dearth, scarcity.

P. اژدار **ĕsĕrdär**, *a.* 1. Affected, touched (by a thing). 2. Possessed of knowledge, somewhat informed (on a matter).

P. اژطراز **ĕsĕr-tärăz**, *s.* A historian, narrator, or traditionist.

A. اژرم **ĕsrĕm**, *a.* 1. One who has lost a front tooth, a central incisor. 2. A particular foot in prosody, فعولن made into عول.

A. اژری **ĕsĕri**, *s.* One who relates a tradition; a traditionist.

A. اژری **üsrä**, *s.* A pick, choice, selection, preference.

A. اثف **ĕsĭf**, آثف **äsĭf**, *a.* 1. Permanent, constant, established. 2. Following.

A. اثقاب **isqäb**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a fire) burn up brightly. 2. A producing (fire, from a flint, etc.)

A. اثقال **ĕsqäl**, *s. pl.* of ثقل 1. Weights. 2. Heavy things, heavy to move or carry, loads; baggage, luggage, impedimenta (of travellers, armies, etc.).

جر اثقال 1. The dragging of heavy bodies. 2. Mechanics.

علم جر اثقال The science of mechanics.

A. اثقل **ĕsqäl**, *a.* 1. More, most, very heavy. 2. More or most indigestible. 3. More or most disagreeable or insupportable (man, etc.).

A. اثكال **iskyäl**, *v. n.* 1. (God's) bereaving (a person). 2. A (person's) being or becoming bereaved; bereavement.

A. اثل **ĕsĕl**, *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera*.

A. آثم **äsĭm**, *a.* One who commits an offence, trespass, fault, crime, or sin; an offender, criminal, sinner.

A. اثم **ism**, *s., pl.* آثام An offence, trespass, fault, crime, sin.

A. اثمار **ĕsmär**, *s. pl.* of ثمر Fruits

A. اثمان **ĕsmän**, *s. pl.* of ثمن Prices.

A. اثمد **ismĭd**, *s.* Sesquisulphuret of antimony, used as a collyrium.

A. اثمن **ĕsmĕn**, *a.* More, most, very costly and dear.

A. اثنا **ĕsnä**, *s. pl.* of ثنى Duplications, folds; twistings, windings, convolutions. *(Used in Turkish as a singular, in the sense of* the course *of a journey,* the time *of a stay,* a period *of time).*

اثناى اقامتده In the course of the stay.

اثناى راهده In the course of the road or journey.

اول اثناده At that time, in that interval, during that interval.

A. اثنا **isnä**, *v. n.* A praising, eulogizing.

اثنا ا *v. t.* To praise, eulogize, panegyrize.

A. اثنا عشر **isnä-'äshĕrĕ**, *a.* fem. اثنتا عشره Twelve.

A. اثنان **isnän**, *a. obl.* اثنين 1. Two *(fem.* اثنتان*)* 2. *pl.* اثنين Monday.

A. اثنى عشر **isnĕy-'äshĕrĕ**, *a. obl.* of اثنا عشر, *fem.* اثنى عشره Twelve.

A. اثنين **isnĕyn**, *a. obl.* of اثنان, *fem.* اثنتين 1. Two. 2. Monday.

فى يوم الاثنين On the second day of the week, *i. e.* on Monday.

A. اثنيت **isnĕyniyyĕt**, *s.* Duality.

A. اثنيه **ĕsniyĕ**, *s. pl.* of ثنا Praises, eulogiums, panegyrics.

A. اثواب **ĕsvab**, vulg. **ĕsbab**, *s. pl.* of ثوب 1. Cloths. 2. Garments.

A. اثوار **ĕsvär**, *s. pl.* of ثور Bulls.

A. اثور **üsür**, *s. pl.* of اثر 1. Traces, signs, marks, vestiges, relics, remains, remnants; tracks, footprints; bruises, scars; effects. 2. Grains (of damaskeenings on swordblades, etc.).

A. اثوم **ĕsüm**, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اثيار **is'är**, *v. n.* For اثار *q. v.*

A. اثير **ĕsĭr**, *s.* 1. The ether, the ethereal region of space. 2. Ether (sulphuric, nitric, chloric, etc.)

A. اثير **ĕsĭr**, *a.* 1. Large or deep (of footprints). 2. Especially beloved (friend), who has made a deep impression.

A. اثيم **ĕsĭm**, *a.* Culpable, guilty, sinful (man).

A. اج **ĕjj**, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) burning vehemently. 2. A going along at a quick pace.

T. آج **äj**, *a.* 1. Hungry. 2. Fasting. 3. Covetous, insatiable. 4. Hungry (soil).

آج آجنه By or with, through prolonged privation of food.

آج صوسز Deprived of food and water, starving.

آج طورمق To remain without food, without eating, fasting.

آج قارنده While fasting, with the belly hungry or fasting.

آج قومق To keep (a man or beast) without food as torture, or by accident, etc.

آج کوزلو Covetous-eyed (man); *i. e.* covetous.

آج کوزلولك Covetousness.

قارنم آج My belly is hungry; *i. e.* I am hungry.

آجندن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

آج وبی علاج Hungry and incurable; *i. e.* wretched and miserably destitute.

P. آج **āj**, *s.* A tamarisk, *tamarix orientalis.*

A. اجاب **ijāb**, A. اجابت **ijābet**, *v. n.* 1. An answering (a question, etc.). 2. An answering favorably (a prayer, request, etc.).

اجابت ا *v. i.* 1. To return an answer (to a question, etc.). 2. *v. t.* To favorably accept (a prayer, etc.).

امت اجابت The people, religious community, whose prayers God answers favorably; the Muslims.

A. اجاج **ijāj**, **ujāj**, *a.* (Water) burning, salt and bitter.

A. اجاجره **ejājire**, A. اجاجير **ejājir**, *s. pl.* of اجار, اجاره Flat terraced roofs.

A. اجاجين **ejājin**, *s. pl.* of اجانه Large basins for washing linen.

A. اجادت **ijādet**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) good, well, or beautiful. 2. A giving (a thing) well, handsomely. 3. A doing, acting, or speaking well.

A. اجادل **ejādil**, *s. pl.* of اجدل Hawks.

A. آجار **ājar**, *s. pl.* of اجر Hires, remunerations, rewards.

A. اجار **ijjār**, *s. pl.* of اجاجير, اجاجره A flat terraced roof.

A. اجارتين **ijāretéyn**, *s. obl. dual.* of اجاره, *q. v.* Two rents.

A. اجاره **ijāre**, *s.* Rent or hire; *especially, dual* اجارتين (obl. of اجارتان) rent paid for a house or land in mortmain. The *"two rents"* are the *"prompt"*, معجله, or "fine", first paid to the trustees and recoverable, on resale, from a new tenant, and the مؤجله *"deferred"*, or "reserved", paid yearly during tenure.

اجاره ا *v. t.* To lease or hire (a house, etc.) for rent.

اجاره يه ويرمك To lease or let out (a house, etc.) for rent or hire.

A. اجاره **ijjāre**, *s. pl.* اجاجره, اجاجير A flat terraced roof.

A. اجازت **ijāzet**, *v. n.* A giving permission for (a thing) to be said, done, or used, authorizing (it), legalizing (it); *especially*, a granting formal permission (to a university graduate, etc.) to teach and act as a professor of the humanities, theology, etc.

اجازت استمك To ask for, solicit permission.

اجازت آلمق To ask or receive permission.

اجازت تذكره سی } A certificate or diploma
اجازت رؤوسی } of permission granted by a university (to a graduate) to teach and act as a professor.

اجازت ويرمك To give or grant permission.

P. اجازتخواه **ijāzet-kh'āh**, *a.* Who asks permission.

P. اجازتده **ijāzet-dih**, *a.* Who gives permission.

T. اجازتسز **ijāzetsiz**, *a.* Permissionless, unauthorized.

T. اجازتلمك **ijāzetlemek**, *v. t.* To mark (a document, etc.) as having been duly authorized.

A. اجاص **ijjās**, *s. n. u.* اجاصه Plums, the plum, *prunus* (of kinds).

A. اجاصه **ijjāsa**, *s. n. u.* of اجاص 1. A single plum. 2. A single kind of plum.

A. آجال **ājāl**, *s. pl.* of اجل Appointed terms, ends of periods; *also*, periods with appointed limits, terms; *especially*, ends of life; terms of natural lives.

A. اجالد **ejālid**, 1. *s. pl.* of اجلاد Bodies (of men), trunks, limbs and skins included. 2. *pl.* of اجلد Hard soils rugged grounds.

A. اجاله **ijāle**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a horse, thing, etc.) go round, circle, revolve; a putting into circular motion.

اجاله *v. t.* To set (a thing) in cir-

cular motion, to make (it) go round.

A. اجاليد ejālid, *s. pl.* of اجلاد Lots, droves, etc. of female cattle after their young have been taken away.

A. آجام ājām, A. اجام ijām. *s. pl.* of اجم, اجمه Thickets, woods, jungles, bushes.

T. اجامی ajāmī, Erroneous for عجمی,

A. اجانب ejānib, *s. pl.* of اجنب or اجنبی Strangers, people of a strange family or nation.

A. اجانه ijjānè, *s. pl.* اجاجين A large basin for washing linen, etc.

A. اجاود ejāvid, *a. pl.* of اجود Liberal, generous, munificent (man). (See also اجواد)

A. اجاويد ejāvĭd, *a. pl.* of اجواد 1. Liberal (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجبار ijbār, *v. n.* 1. An act of compelling, constraining, forcing *(one, to do something)*. 2. A holding or calling (one) a compulsionist, جبری

اجبارا *v. t.* To compel, force (one, to do).

A. اجبال ejbāl, *s. pl.* of جبل Mountains, hills.

A. اجتبا ijtibā, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting (a thing). 2. A collecting by way of selection.

اجتبا *v. t.* To choose, select.

A. اجتثاث ijtisās, *v. n.* A pulling up, or out by the roots.

T. آجتدرمق ājitdirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) be made to feel pain; to hurt (it), let (it) be hurt.

A. اجترا ijtirā, *v. n.* A daring, acting with boldness or audacity.

اجترا *v. i.* To dare (to do a thing), to venture.

A. اجتراح ijtirāh, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, earning, acquiring (by work). 2. A doing (any act) so as to acquire reward or punishment hereafter.

A. اجترار ijtirār, *v. n.* 1. A dragging, pulling, hauling (a thing). 2. A (beast's) chewing the cud.

A. اجترام ijtirām, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off (fruit, from a tree). 2. A computing by eye and guess the quantity of (fruit on a tree). 3. A gaining, earning, working for one's livelihood. 4. A committing (an act) so as to acquire reward or punishment.

A. اجتساس ijtisās, *v. n.* 1. A feeling (a thing) with the hand, examining (it) so. 2. A spying, prying, or enquiring out (a matter, etc.).

اجتساس *v. t.* 1. To feel, examine with the hand. 2. To spy, pry, or enquire out.

A. اجتماع ijtimā', *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming collected together, a gathering, meeting, uniting. 2. A being or becoming collected, composed, tranquil, easy, at ease.

اجتماع *v. i.* To come together, be together, collect, gather, meet, unite.

T. آجتمق ājitmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (a part of the body) ache, pain one, or smart; to hurt (the part). (See آجيمق)

A. اجتنا ijtinā, *v. n.* A gathering (fruit etc.), plucking, pulling (it).

اجتنا *v. t.* To gather, get, pull, pluck (fruit, etc.).

A. اجتناب ijtināb, *v. n.* A keeping away (from a thing or act), refraining, abstaining (from it), avoiding (it); abstention.

اجتناب *v. i.* To abstain, refrain (from a thing or act); to shun, avoid (it).

A. اجتناح ijtināh, *v. n.* 1. A bending, inclining (towards a thing). 2. A leaning on one side (in standing). 3. An (old man's) supporting himself with his hands on his knees. 4. A (worshipper's) being or becoming half prostrate on his hands and knees (as he goes down to or rises from prostration).

A. اجتوار ijtivār, *v. n.* A being or becoming near, proximate, or neighbours.

A. اجتهاد ijtihād, *v. n.* 1. A striving, exerting one's self, doing one's utmost, using one's best endeavours, trying strenuously (to do or accomplish or overcome a thing). 2. A (legist's) exerting his utmost acumen to form a correct legal opinion (on a legal point).

اجتهاد قپوسی قپاندی The door is closed for individuals to try and form a new legal opinion (all points having been already settled by the elders).

A. اجتهار ijtihār, *v. n.* 1. A seeing (a thing) plainly, without any intervening veil or obstacle. 2. A look-

ing with love, admiration, or respect; admiring. 3. A seeing with fear or joy, seeing (a military force, etc.) to be numerous and considerable. 4. A cleaning out (a well) of its mud.

A. اجتيال **ijtiyāl**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting; selection. 2. A turning (one) out of his straight or right road or religion; causing to deviate; causing to err. 3. A going round, circling in a circular path.

A. اجحاف **ijnāf**, *s., pl.* اجحافات Harm, injury, damage.

A. اجحاف **ijnāf**, *v. n.* 1. A (torrent's) carrying away (a thing). 2. A destroying, extirpating, exterminating; destruction, extirpation, extermination. 3. A damaging, injuring, deteriorating (a thing). 4. A causing to suffer.

A. اجدا **ijdā**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) a present. 2. A receiving a present.

A. اجداث **ejdāṡ**, *s. pl.* of جدث Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. اجداد **ejdād**, *s. pl.* of جد 1. Grandfathers. 2. Ancestors.

آبا واجداد Fathers and grandfathers; ancestors, progenitors.

A. اجدر **ejdər**, *a.* More, most, very fit, worthy, suited, proper.

A. اجدع **ejdaʿ**, *a.* Mutilated with the loss of the nose, ear, lip, or hand.

A. اجدل **ejdel**, *s., pl.* اجادل A hawk.

A. اجدل **ejdel**, *a.* (A limb) of firm and compact make.

A. اجذال **ejzāl**, *s. pl.* of جذل Trunks, stems, or stumps (of trees).

A. اجذال **ijzāl**, *v. n.* A making glad, pleasing, rejoicing.

A. اجذام **ijzām**, *v. n.* 1. A cutting off. amputating; amputation. 2. A taking a resolution, resolving, deciding; resolution, decision.

A. اجذم **ejzəm**, *a.* Mutilated in the arm, hand, or fingers.

A. اجر **ejr**, *s., pl.* آجار, اجور 1. A reward, remuneration (for work), pay. 2. A reward, recompense (good or evil, for an action). 3. Hire, pay, wage (for continuous work). 4. Dowry, dower (of a wife).

A. آجر **ājər**, *prop. n.* for هاجر Hagar, the mother of Ishmael.

A. آجر **ājər**, **ājir**, **ājūr**, **ājurr**, *s.* A brick or tile.

A. اجرا **ijrā**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (water, etc.) flow and run. 2. A making or letting (an event) take its course. 3. A putting (a law or ordinance) into execution, executing (it), carrying (it) out, practising (it). 4. A publicly declaring (a nomination to office) valid, final, and obligatory; an installing, inducting (the nominee) into his office. 5. A doing performing (a thing). 6. A (machine's, etc.) acting, working; action.

اجرا *v. t.* 1. To make flow. 2. To put in execution, to execute, carry out, practise. 3. To instal, induct. 4. To do, perform. 5. To work, act, perform.

A. اجرا **ujərā**, *s. pl.* of اجير Hirelings, hired workers.

A. اجراح **ejrāḥ**, *s. pl.* of جرح Wounds; sores.

A. اجرار **ijrār**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) drag (a thing) after him. 2. A giving (time, to one), granting a delay, a respite. 3. A slitting (the tongue of a sucking beast). 4. A weaning (a sucking beast). 5. A (beast's) chewing the cud, ruminating.

A. اجراز **ejrāz**, *s. pl.* of جرز Lands bared of their herbage.

A. اجراس **ejrās**, *s. pl.* of جرس Bells.

A. اجرام **ejrām**, *s. pl.* of جرم 1. Bodies. 2. The planets and their spheres. 3. Faults, crimes, offences, sins, transgressions.

اجرام علويه The heavenly bodies, planets, and spheres.

A. اجرت **ujrət**, *s.* 1. Pay, wage. 2. Hire. 3. Rent.

T. اجرتسز **ujrətsiz**, *a.* Free of pay, hire, or rent; gratis, for nothing.

T. اجرتلو **ujrətlu**, اجرتلی **ujrətlü**, *a.* Used or employed for pay, hire, or rent.

A. اجرد **ejrəd**, *a.* 1. Hairless, bare (chin, body, man, etc.). 2. Short-haired, fine-haired, smooth-haired (horse, etc.). 3. Free from excrescences and the like. 4. (A heart) free from enmity or guile.

T. آجرغانمق **ājirgānmaq**, *v. i.* To feel compassion and act compassionately (towards one), with protection.

A. اجزا ejzā, *s. pl.* of جزء 1. Parts, portions, sections, fragments. 2. Component parts, constituents. 3. Sheets or lifts (of books, generally of ten leaves or twenty pages each). 4. Drugs. 5. Chemicals.

T. اجزا ejzā, *s.* from A. اجزا The composition with which any chemically prepared article is filled or fitted.

T. اجزاجی ejzājī, *s.* A chemist and druggist, an apothecary.

اجزاجی دکانی An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اجزاجیلك ejzājīlik, *s.* A chemist's or apothecary's art and profession.

T. اجزاسز ejzāsiz, *a.* Not charged with composition.

T. اجزالو ejzālu,-lī, *a.* Prepared or charged with some chemical, or chemical composition.

اجزالو تفنك A percussion gun, used with percussion-caps.

A. اجزاع ijzā', *v. n* A hurting or annoying (one), making (him) complain, moan, groan, or call out.

A. اجزال ijzāl, *v. n.* A giving (one) a bountiful gift.

A. اجساد ejsād, *s. pl.* of جسد 1. Whole bodies (of men or animals), the trunks and limbs together. 2. Corpses; carcases. 3. Chemical bodies.

اجساد سبعه The seven metals, gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper, and the Chinese speculum-metal, خارجینی

ام الاجساد The mother of (all) chemical bodies; *i. e.* quicksilver, mercury.

A. اجسام ejsām, *s. pl.* of جسم 1. Bodies (animate or inanimate, organic or inorganic). 2. Mathematical solids of three dimensions.

A. اجسم ejsem, *a.* More, most, very bulky, big, stout, big-bodied.

T. آجشمق ājishmāq, *v. i.* 1. To ache together sympathetically. 2. To express to each other reciprocally one another's troubles.

A. اجفار ijfār, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping away, avoiding (a friend, one's wife, etc.).

A. اجفال ijfāl. *v. n.* 1. A going away quickly, running away, fleeing, taking flight, taking fright. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. اجفان ejfān, *s. pl.* of جفن Eyelids.

A. اجفلة ejfelèten. *adv.* As a company, in a body, all together.

A. اجفلی ejfèlā, *s.* 1. A collection, assemblage (of things). 2. An assembly, company (of people), a mob, mass, throng, multitude.

A. اجفیل ijfīl, *a.* 1. Timid, shy (bird), that runs away. 2. Cowardly, timid (man). 3. Old, aged (woman). 4. Far-shooting (bow).

T. آجق ājiq, *s.* Grief, sorrow, mourning, a sorrow on the mind.

T. آجقترمق ājiqtirmāq, *v. t.* For آجقدرمق

T. آجقدرمق ājiqdirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) feel hungry; to give (one) a keen appetite. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلق ājiqlmāq, *v. i.* To be (a time, place, etc) in which (one) may feel or suffer from hunger. (See آجقمق)

T. آجقلو ājiqlu, *a.* Grieved, sorrowful, mourning.

T. آجقمق ājiqmāq, *v. i.* (For a man or his belly, etc.) to feel hungry, to hunger.

آجقدم I have become hungry, I am hungry.

قارنم آجقدی My belly is hungry, empty; *i. e.* I am hungry.

A. اجل ejl, *s.* A cause, reason, consideration (for an action).

A. اجل ejèl, *s., pl.* آجال 1. An appointed term, end of a period fixed beforehand. 2. A period or term of time with a fixed end and limit. 3. The appointed time for the end of one's life, for the happening of one's death.

اجلی الله اولمك To die naturally at one's appointed time.

اجلی گلمك For one's appointed time to come when he must die.

A. اجل ejèll, *a.* More, most, or very great or grand, جلیل

A. آجل ājil, *a.* Referred to a future term or time, deferred, postponed, future. (See عاجل)

P. آجل ājul, *s.* A belch.

A. اجلا ijlā, *v. n.* 1. A cleaning, polishing, furbishing up (a thing). 2. A banishing, expatriating, exiling (a person)

اجلا *v. t.* 1. To polish, furbish up. 2. To banish, expatriate, exile.

A. آجلاً **ājlıân**, *adv.* At a fixed future time, deferredly.

A. اجلاد **ejlād**, *s. pl.* of جلد 1. (pl. اجالد) Female cattle after their young are removed from them. 2. Hard soils. 3. Skins, hides, pelts. 4. (pl. اجالد) A whole body (of a man), trunk and limbs, in the whole skin.

A. اجلاد **ejlād**, *a. pl.* of جليد Hardy, strong, sturdy, enduring (men), patient of fatigue, and active, persevering, energetic, dauntless.

A. اجلاس **ijlās**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) sit down, seating (him). 2. A seating (one) on the throne, enthroning (him).

اجلاس *v. t.* 1. To seat (one). 2. To enthrone (a king).

A. اجلاف **ejlāf**, *s. pl.* of جلف 1. Jars, pitchers. 2. Receptacles, bags, sacks. 3. Dressed carcases of slaughtered animals. 4. Boors, churls (of Arabs of the desert).

A. اجلال **ijlāl**, *v. n.* An honouring, magnifying, exalting (another or God), feeling and showing the greatest awe and veneration for (him).

شوكت واجلال اله With pomp and all public marks of honour.

A. اجلد **ejlĕd**, *s. pl.* اجالد Hard soil, rugged ground.

T. آجلاق **ājlāq**, *s.* Hunger.

آجلاقدن اولمك To die of hunger, to starve.

T. آجلاو **ājlū-lū**, *a.* Hungered, ahungered. آجلاو آج Canine hunger.

A. آجله **ājlė**, *a. fem.* of آجل Future, deferred. (See عاجله)

الآجله The future state, the future life after death.

A. اجله **ejlė**, *s. pl.* of جليل Great (men) of rank, power, or estimation.

A. اجلى **ejlā**, *a.* 1. (A man) beginning to be bald, somewhat bald on the forehead or half over the head. 2. (A man) handsome, with baldness beginning over the temples. 3. More, most, or very clear, apparent, manifest, conspicuous, obvious, evident.

A. اجم **ejĕm**, *s. n. u.* اجمه Thickets, woods, forests, jungles, bushes.

A. اجم **ejĕm**, *v. n.* A loathing, disliking, abhorring; disgust, abhorrence.

A. اجماد **ejmād**, *s. pl.* of جمد Small and rugged elevations of land.

A. اجماع **ijmā'**, *v. n.* 1. A putting or collecting (things) together. 2. A putting (a matter) in order, setting (it) straight, arranging (it). 3. A concurring in opinion (on a matter); concurrence, agreement.

اجماع امت The general concurrence and agreement in opinion and decision of the church (of Islam), of the learned in the law.

A. اجمال **ejmāl**, *s. pl.* of جمل He-camels, male-camels, stallion-camels.

A. اجمال **ijmāl**, *v. n.* 1. A collecting (things) into one mass. 2. An adding up, summing up (items of an account). 3. A putting together briefly the heads or matters of (a discourse or writing); *s.* a summary, 4. A being large and liberal in giving, etc.

اجمال *v. t.* To summarize (a discourse or writing).

برِوجه اجمال / علىٰوجه الاجمال } In a summary manner.

A. اجمالا **ijmālân**, *adv.* Summarily, as a summary.

A. اجمالى **ijmālī**, *a.* Summary (statement, etc.).

T. آجمتراق **ājimtrāq**, *a.* Somewhat bitter, bitterish (of taste).

T. آجمتراقلق **ājimtrāqlıq**, *s.* Bitterishness (of taste).

A. اجمعين **ejmā'în**, *a. or adv. (obl.* of اجمعون) All, all together.

T. آجمق **ājimāq**, *v. i.* For آجيمق

A. اجمل **ejmel**, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful.

P. اجمود **ejmūd**, *s.* Celery.

A. اجمه **ejĕmė**, *s. pl.* اجام A thicket, wood, forest, jungle, bush.

A. اجناب **ejnāb**, *s. pl.* of جنب Sides, flanks.

A. اجناد **ejnād**, *s. pl.* of جند Military forces, armies, troops, legions, corps.

A. اجناس **ejnās**, *s. pl.* of جنس Kinds, sorts, varieties, species.

T. اجناس اچمه Mixed monies, coins of various kinds.

اجناس مختلفه Various kinds, different sorts (of men or things).

A. اجنب **ejnĕb**, *a., pl.* اجانب Strange (man), not related (to one).

A. اجنبه **ejnıbė**, *s. pl.* of جناب Places where men alight and dwell.

A. اجنبي ejnebī, *a.* Strange, foreign (man); a stranger, foreigner, alien.

A. اجنبيت ejnebiyyet, *s.* The quality of a foreigner, alienship.

A. اجنحه ejnihā, *s. pl.* of جناح Wings.

T. آجنلق ājinilmāq, *v. t.* 1. To be pitied. 2. To be worthy of pity.

T. آجنمق ājinmāq, *v. i.* 1. To feel sorrow, to grieve. 2. To be pitied.

A. اجنه ejnè, ijnè, ujnè, *s.* The ball or prominent part of the cheek.

A. اجنه ejinnè, *s. pl.* of جنين Embryos, fœtuses.

T. آجنه جق ājinājāq, *a.* Worthy to be pitied, pitiable; worth feeling grief for (man or thing).

T. اجنی ejinnī, *s.* for A. جنی A genie.

A. اجنيص ijnīs, *a.* 1. Lazy (man). 2. Useless, helpless (man).

A. اجواد ejvād, *a. pl.* of جواد, *pl.* اجاود, اجاويد 1. Liberal, generous, munificent (men). 2. Generous (steeds).

A. اجوار ejvār, *s. pl.* of جار 1. Neighbours. 2. People one protects. 3. Protectors. 4. Spouses, consorts; husbands: wives. 5. Partners, fellow-sharers.

A. اجواز ejvāz, *s. pl.* of جوز 1. Middles, interiors, central parts; main parts. 2. Walnuts.

A. اجوام ejvām, *s. pl.* of جام Bowls, drinking-cups, goblets, cups.

A. اجوب ejvèb, *a.* More, most, very sure of being favorably answered, or of being the time or place in which a favorable answer may be expected or received; more most, very answerable (prayer, time, or place).

A. اجوبه ejvibè, *s. pl.* of جواب Answers.

A. اجوج ejūj, *a.* Flaming vehemently, blazing fiercely.

A. اجور ejūr, } *s. n. u.* اجوره, آجوره
A. آجور ājūr, } Baked bricks or tiles of clay.

T. آجور, آجير ājūr, *s.* A kind of cucumber, the Russian cucumber, *cucumis anguria (?)* (See A. عجور)

A. اجور ujūr, *s. pl.* of اجر 1. Hires, remunerations, rewards. 2. Dowers, dowries given to wives by their husbands.

A. اجورات ujūrāt, *s. pl.* of اجور Classes of remunerations or rewards.

T. اجوز ujūz, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اجوزلق ujūzluq, *s.* See اوجوزلق

A. اجوف ejvef, *a.* 1. Hollow, empty in the middle, cavernous. 2. *(Arab. Gram.)* (A verb, word, or root) hollow in the middle; *i. e.* of which the second, the middle radical letter is either و or ى, and liable both to change and to elision; as, قول, قال, قيل; باع, بيع; etc.

A. اجهاد ijnād, *v. n.* A making or letting (a man or beast) strive and work hard; a pushing, driving, worrying, importuning, overtaxing.

اجهاد *v. t.* To push, drive, worry, importune, overtax.

A. اجهار ijnār, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) be openly seen, showing, manifesting (it). 2. A making or letting (a voice, word, or letter) be plainly audible. 3. A mentioning (a matter) aloud in public.

اجهارا *v. t.* 1. To show, manifest openly. 2. To say aloud.

A. اجهر ejnèr, *a.* 1. Handsome (man). 2. Large-eyed, open-eyed (man). 3. Very slightly squinting (man), with a pretty cast in his eye. 4. Over sensitive of broad sunlight, (a man) who cannot bear the full light of sunshine, weak-eyed. 5. White-faced (horse). 6. Open bare (country).

A. اجهزه ejnizè, *s. pl.* of جهاز Sets of requisites, kits, sets of paraphernalia (for brides, travellers, or corpses); trousseaux (of brides).

A. اجهل ejnèl, *a.* More, most, very ignorant (man).

T. آجی ājī, *a.* 1. Bitter, bitter-tasting. 2. Brackish; hard; salt; briny (water). 3. Bitter, copious (tears of grief). 4. Pitiable, lamentable, mournful, dismal, heart-rending (tone of voice). 5. Affecting, lugubrious, dismal (music). 6. Bitter, reproachful, scathing (words).

آجی اغاج Bitter-wood, quassia.

آجی الا Bitter purging apple, colocynth

آجی بادام, آجی بام Bitter almonds.

آجی خيار Bitter cucumber, colocynth.

آجی دل A bitter tongue; bitter words, reproaches, etc.

آجی سس A sound or voice that affects one unpleasantly or mournfully.

آجی سوز Bitter words, reproaches, complaints, invectives, etc.

آجی صو 1. Water unpleasant to drink through saline properties, brackish, salt, or hard. 2. Wine.

آجی ماروں The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.*

T. آجی **ăjĭ**, *s.* 1. Pain, ache, smart. 2. Grief, sorrow. 3. *(for* حاجی*)* A (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer, who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem.

آجیسنی چیقارمق 1. To remove the pain (of an accident, etc.). 2. To relieve and compensate for the unpleasantness (of a reprimand, etc.).

آجیسنی چکمك 1. To bear and suffer the pain (of a wound). 2. To bear the evil fruit (of an action), to pay the penalty (thereof).

A. اجیاد **ĕjyăd**, *s. pl.* of جید Necks, front parts of necks, throats.

A. اجیاف **ĕjyăf**, *s. pl.* of جیفه Dead bodies, carrion carcases.

A. اجیال **ĕjyălı**, *s. pl.* of جیل 1. Peoples, nations, tribes, communities. 2. Generations (of mankind).

T. آجیدرمق **ăjĭdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* See آجندرمق

T. آجیقمق **ăjĭtmăq**, *v. t.* See آجمق

T. آجیجه **ăjĭjă**, *a.* Somewhat bitter, rather bitter, bitterish; brackish.

A. اجیر **ĕjĭr**, *s., pl.* اجرا A hireling, one hired to work.

T. آجیرغانمق **ăjĭrgănmăq**, *v. i.* See آجرغانمق

A. اجیری **ijjĭrā**, } *s.* A custom, habit.
A. اجریا **ijrĭyyā**, }

T. آجیق **ăjĭq**, *s.* See آجق

T. آجیقلو **ăjĭqlŭ**, *a.* See آجقلو

A. اجیل **ĕjĭl**, *a.* Deferred, postponed to a fixed future time.

T. آجیلاتمق **ăjĭlătmăq**, *v. t.* To render (a thing) bitter.

T. آجیلق **ăjĭlĭq**, *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. A bitter taste. 3. The character, quality of a (Christian or Jewish) pilgrim or palmer; pilgrimship, palmerhood.

T. آجیلنمق **ăjĭlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become bitter.

T. اجیمق **ăjĭmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To pity (a person), to feel for, have mercy or compassion on (him). 2. To grudge (a thing); to regret (it); to feel sorrow or regret for (its) loss, waste, etc. B. *Int.* 3. (For a wound, etc) to hurt, give pain, smart.

T. آجینلمق **ăjĭnĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See آجنلق

T. آجینمق **ăjĭnmăq**, *v. i.* See آجنمق

T. آجیندجی **ăjĭnăjăq**, *a.* See آجندجق

F. آجیو **ăjiyo**, *s.* Agio.

T. آچ **ăch**, *a.* See آج

T. آچار **ăchăr**, *a.* Who or which opens, etc. (See آچق); a key; a pick, picklock; a polish, emery, etc.

P. آچار **ăchăr**, *s.* 1. A pickle or preserve of any kind eaten as a condiment. 2. A mixture of any kind.

T. آچترمق **ăchtĭrmăq**, *v. t.* See آچدرمق

T. آچدرمق **ăchdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be opened, begun, or polished; to make or let (it) open of itself; etc. See آچق

کوز آچدرمامق To give (a person) no time to open his eyes and look about him; to take him unawares; to catch him napping.

T. آچرمق **ăchŭrmăq**, *v. t.* See آچورمق

T. آچرو **ăchĕrŭ, -rĭ**, *s.* See ایچرو

T. آچق **ăchĭq**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Uncovered. 3. Uninclosed. 4. Not roofed over. 5. Clear, cloudless (sky, weather). 6. Light (shade of colour). 7. Somewhat impudent, saucy, or free (in manner or conduct). 8. Plain, (language). 9. Plain, audible, distinct, well articulated (voice, etc.). 10. Vacant. 11. Unoccupied. 12. Blank.

آچق آغز 1. An open mouth. 2. A babbler. 3. An imbecile. 4. The rocket, dame's violet, *hesperis matronalis?*

آچق ال 1. An open hand. 2. A liberal, munificent person.

آچق باش 1. One bareheaded. 2. One bald. 3. The Imeritians; an Imeritian.

آچق خوی A free and easy, careless, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

آچق صاچق (Clothing on a person) unbuttoned and greatly disordered or falling to rags and tatters.

آچق قاش Eyebrows wide apart.

آچق قپو 1. An open door or gate. 2. A hospitable man, whose door is open to all comers.

آچق کوز 1. An open eye. 2. A man whose eye is open, wide awake, not to be caught napping.

آچق لیمان An open anchorage, a roadstead.

اچق مشرب An over-free, somewhat impudent habit of mind.

اچق مکتوب 1. An open letter, not closed, not sealed. 2. An open letter, not addressed to a particular person.

اچق هوا Clear, open weather.

اچق یر 1. An unoccupied place, seat, site, etc. 2. A blank space. 3. A vacant place, post, or office.

اچق یوز An open countenance, cheerful look.

اچق یول A free way, road, or passage; a thoroughfare; a high road.

الی اچق Open handed, liberal (man).

باش اچق Bareheaded.

باشی اچق (A man) over-free, easy, and unceremonious in manners.

باشی اچق کاتب A bare-headed writer; *i. e.* a clever, ingenious, eloquent, and highly ornamental writer of letters, dispatches, etc.

کوزی اچق 1. (One who dies) with his eyes open. 2. One whose hopes have not been fulfilled in life, disappointed (man).

T. اچق **ächïq**, *s.* 1. The open air. 2. The open country. 3. The open sea; the offing. 4. Vacant space. 5. A vacant or blank interval. 6. A deficit, a balance on the wrong side. 7. A sum wanted to make up a required sum or a sum due. 8. Unappropriated capital or means.

اچقدن اچغه Quite openly, publicly, without any attempt at mystery.

اچقدن اویدرمق To arrange (a requirement) out of unappropriated means.

اچقدن سویلمك To speak openly, without concealment or disguise.

اچغده قالمق 1. To remain shut out in the open air. 2. To remain without office or employment, out in the cold, uncared for.

اچغه اورمق 1 To publish (a matter), make (it) publicly known. 2. (For a matter) to obtain publicity.

اچغه وارمق 1. To go to a distance from the shore, out into the offing. 2. To go some distance off.

T. اچقلق **ächïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Openness. 2. Uncoveredness. 3. Uninclosedness. 4. Unroofedness. 5. Clearness, cloudlessness (of sky, weather). 6. Lightness (of shade in colour). 7. Freedom, sauciness; indecency. 8. Plainness, unmistakableness (of expression in language). 9. Distinctness (of articulation). 10. Vacantness, blankness. 11. An opening, door, window, vent, aperture, gap, crevice; blank space; etc. 12. Clear, cloudless, fine weather.

T. اچقلامق **ächïqlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To throw off disguise or concealment, and say or do (a thing) with open ostentation. 2. (For a concealed matter) to become public, notorious, or openly done.

T. اچقی **ichqï**, *s.* See ایچکی

T. اچقیجی **ichqïjï**, *s.* See ایچکیجی

T. آچلق **ächlïq**, *s.* See آچلق

T. آچلمق **ächïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be opened. 2. To come open, to open of its own accord. 3. To be openable, to open when required. 4. See all the transitive meanings of اچمق, and apply the three foregoing derivations of meaning. 5. For (a man, etc.) to become better acquainted and more familiar, more free and easy, better instructed, free from restraint; to throw off restraint or dissimulation; to break loose in speech or demeanour, etc. 6. To draw away (from a person or thing), to begin to shun, to be reserved.

T. آچماز **ächmäz**, *a.* 1. Who or which does not or will not open, etc. (See اچمق) 2. Reserved, who will not betray secrets, etc. 3. A difficult position of the king at chess, when a piece must be lost to give him a move.

اچازدن Without showing one's own game or cards or knowledge.

T. آچمازلق **ächmäzlïq**, *s.* Reticence of information possessed.

T. اچمق **ächmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To open (a closed thing). 2. To open (a shop for business). 3. To open, make (a door, window, etc. in a wall, etc.). 4. To open, make (a road, etc.). 5. To open, draw aside, lift, or drop (a veil, etc.). 6. To break open (a shop, letter, etc.). 7. To open clear away or break through (an obstruction). 8. To make, (a bridge, harbour, etc.). 9. To set free (a road or bridge, etc.) of toll or obstruction. 10. To uncover (a covered thing). 11. To open out, spread out, unfold

(a folded thing). 12. To set, spread (sails). 13. To roll out (paste, with a rollingpin, etc. 14. To hoist (a flag), give (it) to the breeze. 15. To untie, undo (a knot, etc.). 16. To unlock (a lock, door, box, etc.); to unbar or unlatch (a bar, bolt, latch, door, etc.). 17. To unravel (a tangle, etc.). 18. To solve (a difficulty, etc.). 19. To widen (an interval, step, etc.). 20. To explain (a subject) fully or more fully. 21. To open, begin (a conversation, war, hostilities, etc.). 22. To mention, (a subject, matter, etc.). 23. To disclose (a secret, etc.). 24. To clean, rub up (a rusty thing). 25. To polish, furbish (metals, etc.). 26. To whet, sharpen, give (an appetite). B. *Int.* 27. (For a flower) to open. 28. (For leaves or buds) to open and expand. 29. (For the sky or weather) to clear up and become fine.

اغز اچق 1. To open (one's) mouth. 2. To speak. 3. To speak much, to be loquacious. 4. To disclose, betray a secret, let the cat out of the bag. 5. To launch out in blame or invective (against a person or thing).

اغز اچامق 1. Not to open one's mouth. 2. To be silent. 3. To be reticent; to hold one's tongue, to be discreet; to shut one's eyes and not see.

ال اچق 1. To open (one's) hand. 2. To stretch out the hand for alms.

باش اچق To take off one's head-dress, and then launch forth in curses and imprecations against some one.

باشنی اچق To uncover the head, end, or beginning (of a subject), to set (it) a-going as a subject of talk; to give an inkling of it.

بیراق اچق 1. To unfold or display a flag. 2. To break out in open revolt or rebellion.

دکان اچق 1. To open a shop (in the morning) for business. 2. To open, to set up a shop or business (as a beginner). 3. To break into a shop (as a burglar) and rob it.

سوز اچق To begin a conversation or discussion.

فال اچق To open (the Qur'ān, etc.) in quest of a *sors Virgiliana,* to consult the oracle.

قز اچق To make a pen out of a hitherto uncut reed or quill.

قولاق اچق To open one's ears; *i. e.* to listen; to listen to advice.

کوز اچق 1. To open one's eyes. 2. To awake from sleep. 3. To awake from heedlessness or negligence. 4. (For a puppy, kitten, etc.) to open its eyes for the first time after birth.

کوزینی اچق To open the eyes of another, either by giving him advice or information, or by some trick or punishment.

T. اچق **uchmaq**, *v. i.* See اوچق

T. اچمه **achmā**, *s.* The action of opening, etc. (See اچق)

T. اچمك **ichmek**, *v. t.* See ایچمك

T. اچمه **achmā**, *a.* That which is usually opened (with so-and-so).

T. اچمالق **achmāliq**, *s.* 1. Soap. 2. Any detergent; as saponaria, etc.

T. اچوق **achuq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچوقلق **achuqluq**, *s.* See اچقلق

T. آچی **achi**, *s.* See آلچی

T. اچیق **achiq**, *a.* See اچق

T. اچیقلامق **achiqlāmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See اچقلق

A. احابش **aḥābish**, *s. pl.* of احبش The Abyssinians.

A. احابیش **aḥābish**, *s. pl.* of احبوش The Abyssinians.

A. احاجی **aḥājī, aḥūjī**, *s. pl.* of اجیه Enigmas, riddles.

A. آحاد **āḥād**, *s. pl.* of احد 1. Units. 2. Individuals, persons.

آحاد خانه‌سی The place of units, the righthand place (in arithmetic).

آحاد ناس Individual people, individuals; the commonalty of mankind.

A. احاد احاد **uḥūdā-uḥūdā**, *adv.* One by one, singly, separately.

A. احادیث **aḥādīs**, *s. pl.* of حدیث Narratives, legends, traditions.

احادیث نبویه Apostolic traditions of deeds or sayings of Muhammed.

A. احاسن **aḥāsin**, *a. pl.* of احسن The best or most beautiful.

A. احاطه **iḥāṭā**, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A taking in or holding. 3. A comprehending, embracing. 4. A comprehending, understanding.

احاطه ا *v. t.* 1. To surround. 2. To take or hold. 3. To comprehend, comprise, embrace. 4. To comprehend, take in, understand, fathom.

A. احاكه **iháke**, *v. n.* A (knife or sword's) cutting, making an impression, cut, or wound.

A. احاله **ihále**, *v. n.* A referring, transferring, delegating (a matter, to a person).

احاله *v. t.* To transfer, refer, delegate.

A. احانه **iháne**, *v. n.* A destroying, killing.

A. احب **áhabb**, *a.* More, most, very much loved or liked.

A. احبا **ahbá**, *s. pl.* of حبا Courtiers, confidants of kings.

A. احبا **ahibbá**, *s. pl.* of حبيب Beloved friends, darlings, sweethearts.

A. احباب **ahbáb**, *s. pl.* of حبّ Loving friends, social friends.

T. احباب **ahbáb**, *s.* A loving, social friend.

پك احباب در He is a very great social friend of mine.

A. احبار **ahbár**, *s. pl.* of حبر Jewish rabbis and teachers.

A. احباس **ahbás**, *s. pl.* of حبس 1. Dams (for confining water). 2. Reservoirs (of water), formed by dams. 3. Prisons, jails. 4. Lands or buildings, etc. locked up in mortmain for pious uses.

A. احباس **ihbás**, *v. n.* A locking up (land, etc.) in mortmain trust.

A. احباط **ihbát**, *v. n.* A rendering (an act) useless, worthless, of no efficacy.

A. احبال **ihbál**, *v. n.* A rendering (a female) pregnant; an impregnating, fertilizing (a female plant).

A. احبش **ahbesh**, *s., pl.* احابش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احبوش **uhbúsh**, *s., pl.* احابيش The Abyssinians; an Abyssinian.

A. احتباس **ihtibás**, *v. n.* 1. A locking up (a thing) in mortmain trust. 2. A being locked up, detained, imprisoned. 3. Suppression (of urine).

A. احتباك **ihtibák**, *v. n.* 1. A binding, wrapping (a cloth) fast (about one). 2. A making, weaving (cloth) firmly.

A. احتجاب **ihtijáb**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled or concealed by a curtain. 2. (The sun's, etc.) being clouded over, concealed from view. 3. A being or becoming secluded or hindered, prevented (from a thing or act).

A. احتجاج **ihtijáj**, *v. n.* A pleading and adducing a reason, proof, or evidence, حجت; litigating; disputing.

احتجاجه صالح Valid as evidence, valid for use in pleading.

A. احتجام **ihtijám**, *v. n.* A being cupped or scarified.

A. احتداد **ihtidád**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming sharp, pointed, acute. 2. A being or becoming angry.

A. احتذار **ihtizár**, *v. n.* A being or becoming on one's guard taking care, taking precaution, being circumspect.

A. احتراب **ihtiráb**, *v. n.* 1. A waging war, carrying on hostilities. 2. A (thing's) being sacked, plundered, pillaged.

A. احتراث **ihtirás**, *v. n.* 1. A working, labouring, earning, acquiring (for self or family). 2. A cultivating, tilling, ploughing and sowing (land).

A. احتراز **ihtiráz**, *v. n.* A guarding one's self (against some thing), shunning (it).

احتراز *v. i.* To guard one's self (against a thing).

A. احتراس **ihtirás**, *v. n.* A taking precautions and guarding one's self (against a foe, etc.).

A. احتراص **ihtirás**, *v. n.* A being or becoming inordinately eager, desirous, greedy, covetous (after something).

A. احتراف **ihtiráf**, *v. n.* A working, labouring at a craft or calling (for self or family).

A. احتراق **ihtiráq**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming on fire, in a state of combustion. 2. (A planet's) approaching the sun so near in the zodiac as to be invisible to the eye; being lost in the sun's rays.

نقطهٔ احتراق The *focus* or burning point of a lens or mirror; the focus of a conic section.

A. احترام **ihtirám**, *v. n.* A holding or treating (one) with consideration, respect, and veneration.

احترام *v. i.* To show respect (to a person).

A. احتزاز **ihtizáz**, *v. n.* A cutting off, severing (a thing).

A. احتزام **intizâm**, *v. n.* A being or becoming girt with a girth or girdle; a girding one's self.

A. احتساب **intisâb**, *v. n.* 1. A (man's) reckoning, calculating upon (a thing to come) in his mind, acting with calculation. 2. A calling (one) to account (as to a bad action, an illicit thing, or a dutiable article); *hence,* T. an inland customs and revenue office, an excise-office, like the *octroi* in France.

احتساب ناظری The Director or superintendent of local dues, or excise.

A. احتسابیه **intisâbiyyè**, *s.* A due of excise.

A احتشار **intishâr**, *v. n.* A collecting, being collected and gathered together as a multitude.

A. احتشام **intishâm**, *v. n.* 1. A being surrounded with numerous attendants; pomp, magnificence, state. 2. A feeling ashamed. 3. A feeling angry.

A. احتضار **intizâr**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming present in person. 2. A being at the point of death.

A. احتطاب **intitâb**, *v. n.* 1. A collecting or laying in firewood, حطب. A charging, loading, burdening one's self with, assuming a charge or responsibility.

A. احتظاظ **intizâz**, *v. n.* A being or becoming pleased or happy through receiving a portion of favour or liberality, etc.

A. احتفار **intifâr**, *v. n.* A digging, excavating.

A. احتفاظ **intifâz**, *v. n.* 1. A taking care (of a thing), being careful (of it). 2. A keeping (a thing) for one's self. 3. A taking care of one's self. 4. A jealously guarding and maintaining one's right or honour.

A. احتفال **intifâl**, *v. n.* 1. A gathering, coming together in a body or multitude. 2. A taking trouble, busying one's self, exerting one's self (in a matter).

A. احتقار **intiqâr**, *v. n.* A contemning, looking upon or treating (one) with contempt; contempt.

A احتقاق **intiqâq**, *v. n.* A disputing, contending, litigating, pleading as to one's right.

A. احتقان **intiqân**, *v. n.* 1. A confining (a thing) so that it does not escape. 2. A using or having administered to one a clyster, an enema. 3. T. *s.* A clyster, enema. 4. T. *s.* A clyster-pipe, enema-apparatus.

احتقان اولق To use or have administered to one's self an enema.

احتقان طاقمی A clyster-pipe.

احتقان قوللانمق To use habitually an enema-apparatus.

احتقان ایتمك To administer a clyster.

A. احتکار **intikyâr**, *v. n.* A collecting and witholding from present sale, hoarding, corn and provisions, so as to create artificial scarcity and dearness.

A. احتکاك **intikyâk**, *v. n.* 1. A rubbing, scratching one's self (against a thing). 2. (A member, part of the body's) itching, inviting to scratch. 3. (A mind or breast's) being uneasy, on thorns (as though itching). 4. A becoming rubbed, chafed, galled.

A. احتلاط **intilât**, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, contending, disputing.

A. احتلاق **intilâq**, *v. n.* A shaving the hair off (a person or part).

احتلاق ا *v. t.* To shave the hair off (him or it).

A. احتلام **intilâm**, *v. n.* 1. A dreaming, dreaming a dream in sleep. 2. A dreaming of sexual connexion. 3. An experiencing a seminal emission in consequence of such dream. 4 A being or becoming canonically polluted by such emission, so as to require ablution.

A. احتما **intimâ**, *v. n.* 1. A guarding one's self or being guarded and protected. 2. An abstaining (from food, etc.) as a curative or prophylactic measure. 3. A being or becoming warm, excited, burning (with indignation).

A. احتماش **intimâsh**, *v. n.* (Cocks') fighting with one another.

A. احتمال **intimâl**, *v. n.* 1. A taking up, receiving, or bearing (a load or burden). 2. A taking up or carrying (a thing, on one's beast, carriage, etc.), conveying. 3. A taking (a matter) on one's self, undertaking (it), assuming the execution or responsibil-

ity of (it). 4. A taking (a sin, etc.) upon one's self, by committing it; loading one's self with (it). 5. A bearing (a thing), being patient under (it), tolerating (it). 6. A (word or expression's) bearing, being capable of (a certain meaning, etc.). 7. A (thing's) being possible or probable, admissible as a supposition.

T. احتمال **intimāl**, *s.* Probability. (See A. احتمال)

احتمالی واری Is there a probability of it?

T. احتمال **intimāl**, *a.* Probable. (See A. احتمال)

احتمال 1. It is probable. 2. *adv.* Probably, very likely.

A. احتوا **intiwā**, *v. n.* A holding, taking, containing (a thing) within itself as a boundary or receptacle.

سعادت احتوا (A thing) surrounded by blessedness; *i. e.* blessed.

A. احتیاج **intiyāj**, *v. n.* A being or becoming in want (of a thing); want, necessity.

A. احتیاز **intiyāz**, *v. n.* A taking, comprehending (a thing or things).

A. احتیاط **intiyāt**, *v. n.* 1. A surrounding, hemming in, besetting. 2. A taking precautions, surrounding one's self with safeguards. 3. A providing one's self with a reserve for a case of necessity.

احتیاط اقچه‌سی A reserve fund.

احتیاط عسکری A reserve corps of troops, the reserve.

A. احتیاطا **intiyātān**, *adv.* By way of precaution; as a reserve.

A. احتیال **intiyāl**, *v. n.* 1. A referring (one, to another, for a thing). 2. A becoming a year old, of last year's produce. 3. A using a device, stratagem, artifice, wile, trick, or fraud; using one's wits.

احتیال ا *v. i.* To use one's wits, to contrive.

A. انجاب **anjāb**, *s. pl.* of جاب Intervening things; screens; partitions; veils; curtains; hindrances.

A. انجاج **injāj**, *v. n.* A deputing or enabling (one) to go and perform the sacred pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. انجار **anjār**, *s. pl.* of جر Stones; rocks.

A. انجام **injām**, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, preventing, restraining (one, from a thing). 2. A desisting or refraining (from a thing).

A. انجوه **unjūbe**, A. انجیه **unjiyye**, *s. pl.* احاجی An enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. احد **ahad**. *a. fem.* احدی One. احد عشر Eleven (males). الله احد God is One. یوم احد Sunday.

A. احد **ahad**, *s., pl.* آحاد 1. A unit. 2. An individual, person.

هر احد Every individual, each single person.

A. احدّ **ahadd**, *a.* More, most, very sharp.

A. احدا **indā**, *for* احدی, *a. fem.* of احد One.

احدی عشره Eleven (feminines).

A. احداث **ahdās**, *s. pl.* of حدث 1. Newly happening events. 2. Evils, troubles, afflictions. 3. Turns of fortune, dispensations of Providence.

A. احداث **ahdās**, *a. pl.* of حدث Young (people).

A. احداث **ihdās**, *v. n.* A producing (a thing) new; creating; inventing; making (it); introducing (it) in a new place).

احداث ا *v. t.* To produce, create, invent, introduce (a thing).

P. احداث کرده **ihdās-kerde**, *a.* Produced, created, invented, made, introduced (thing); *s.* A production or invention.

A. احداق **ahdāq**, *s. pl.* of حدقه Blacks of eyes; irises and pupils.

A. احدب **ahdeb**, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked, humpbacked (man). 2. Difficult (matter), perplexing, crooked.

A. احدهما **ahadu-humā**, *s.* One of the two.

A. احدی **indā**, احدا, *a. fem.* of احد One. احدی عشره Eleven.

A. احدیت **ahadiyyet**, *s.* Oneness, unity; *especially*, the Oneness of God.

A. احذار **ahzār**, *s. pl.* of حذر Cares, cautions, precautions.

A. احر **ahārr**, *a.* More, most, very hot or warm.

A. احرا **ahrā**, *a. for* احری More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احراب **ihrāb**, *v. n.* A leading or exciting (one) to war or battle.

A. احرار **ahrār**, *a. pl.* of حر 1. Free (men). 2. Noble, generous, highborn

(men). 3. Good, virtuous, righteous (men).

A. احراز **iḥrāz**, *v. n.* 1. A holding, possessing, having. 2. A getting, obtaining, acquiring.

احراز ا *v. t.* 1. To possess. 2. To obtain, acquire.

A. احراس **aḥrās**, *s. pl.* of حارس Guardians, preservers.

A. احراض **iḥrāz**, *v. n.* 1. A (disease's) sorely distressing and weakening, reducing (one). 2. A vitiating, corrupting, spoiling (a thing).

A. احراق **iḥrāq**, *v. n.* 1. A burning (a thing) with fire. 2. A causing (one) to suffer pain or grief.

احراق ا *v. t.* 1. To burn (a thing) with fire. 2. To hurt or annoy (one).

A. احرام **aḥrām**, *s. pl.* of حرم *and* حريم 1. *of* حرم Sacred or private places; sacred territories. 2. *of* حريم Private appurtenances of houses, female apartments, women's apartments; *also*, females, women, girls, female slaves, female relatives and visitors.

A. احرام **iḥrām**, *v. n.* 1 A prohibiting (a thing or act), making (it) unlawful. 2. A putting (one's self) into a state of religious inhibition for the purpose of performing the pilgrimage at Mekka. (Strangers do this on reaching the Mekka frontier; citizens, at home. It lasts until the pilgrimage is completed. A special dress is worn: hair and nail-cutting are prohibited, as are conjugal intercourse and slaughter of any living thing. Its termination and the return to the ordinary state of life, dress, etc. is termed احلال, *q. v.*)

T. احرام **iḥrām**, *s.* Name of several handsome kinds of woollen cloth, usually with a long twisted pile on the face, used as sofa-covers, etc. (Probably first used, in some shape, as the special pilgrim garb at Mekka.)

A. احرس **aḥrus**, *s. pl.* of حرس Periods of time, long spaces of time.

A. احرش **aḥresh**, *a.* 1. Rough to the touch (like a file, etc.), scabrous. 2. Rough-scaled (lizard, etc.). 3. Rough-backed, scarry-backed (camel, etc.) 4. New and sharply-struck (coin), not worn down smooth.

A احرف **aḥruf**, *s. pl.* of حرف 1. Extremities, edges, borders, brinks; *also*, ends, points (of things). 2. Dialects, idioms (of languages).

A. احرى **aḥrā**, احرا *a.* More, most, very suitable, worthy.

A. احزاب **aḥzāb**, *s. pl.* of حزب Collected masses, troops, companies, crowds, legions, cohorts of men; *especially*, the confederated arrays of the Arabian tribes, allies of Mekka, who went against Medina and Muhammed, being met and stopped by "the Moat," خندق. 2. Sixtieth parts, half-sections (of the whole text of the **Qur'ān**), lessons (one each being read or recited twice a day, so as to repeat the whole book in a month); *or*, one hundred and twentieth parts, quarter sections (of the same); *also*, any such lessons habitually read or recited.

A. احزان **aḥzān**, *s. pl.* of حزن Griefs, sorrows.

بيت الاحزان The house of mourning, the human breast; *especially*, the house or breast of Jacob when mourning for the loss of Joseph.

A. احزان **iḥzān**, *v. n.* A causing sorrow to (one).

احزان ا *v. t.* To grieve, afflict, sadden.

A. احزم **aḥzam**, *a.* More, most, very prudent, cautious, discreet.

A. احساس **aḥsās**, *s. pl.* of حس Senses, sentiments, feelings, perceptions (of external or mental objects).

A. احساس **iḥsās**, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensible of (an object), perceiving (it, by any one of the senses or mental faculties).

احساس ا *v. t.* To perceive (a thing, in any way).

A. احسان **iḥsān**, *v. n.* 1. A being good or beautiful. 2. An acting well, doing one's duty well towards God. 3. An acting kindly, beneficently (towards man); *hence, s. pl.* احسانات a kindness; a kind present; a pay or pension kindly bestowed.

احسان ا *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To give or do (something) in kindness. 2. To do a kindness, to be so kind.

احسان شاهانه A gift made by the Sultan on his accession, etc.

A. احسانات **iḥsānāt**, *s. pl.* of احسان Kindnesses, goodnesses, favours.

P. احسانديده **iḥsän-dīdè**, *a.* Who has seen, *i. e.* received a kindness.

A. احسب **aḥsèb**, *a.* 1. More, most, very well calculated, suitable, and fitting. 2. Very mean, calculating, stingy. 3. Leprous (man). 4. Reddish or roan-coloured in the hair.

A. احسن **aḥsèn**, *a.* More, most, very good or beautiful; better, best.

احسن الخالقين The most beneficent of creators, God.

احسن الوجهين The best of the two alternative methods.

A. احشا **aḥshā**, *s. pl.* of حشا 1. Intestines, bowels, guts. 2. Sides, quarters, regions.

A. احشام **aḥshām**, *s. pl.* of حشم Attendants and followers (of great men), retinues.

A. احصا **iḥṣā**, *v. n.* A counting, telling, enumerating (things).

احصا *v. t.* To count, tell, enumerate.

A. احصار **iḥṣār**, *v. n.* 1. An enclosing and shutting in (a place, etc.) with a wall. 2. A shutting (a man, etc.) in, in any way, so that he is not free to go. 3. A preventing, incapacitating (a man), shutting (him) up.

احصار *v. t.* To shut up, shut in (with a wall, works, troops, etc.).

A. احصاص **iḥṣāṣ**, *v. n.* A giving (one) a portion.

A. احصان **iḥṣān**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) inaccessible or inexpugnable, strong. 2. A protecting. 3. A restraining, keeping (one) clear from sin or impropriety. 4. A keeping one's self from sin or impropriety, being well-conducted, honest, moral, chaste; honesty, morality, chastity, virtue.

A. احضار **iḥżār**, *v. n.* 1. A producing (a person or thing) in the presence (of one's self or another). 2. A making or letting (a man) come into the presence (of self or other), sending for, calling, summoning (him), requiring (him) to appear.

احضار *v. t.* 1. To produce, present. 2. To call, summon, cite, send for.

A. احضاريه **iḥżāriyyè**, *s.* A fee, expenses of citation or summons.

A. احطاب **aḥṭāb**, *s. pl.* of حطب Firewoods.

A. احظ **aḥaẓẓ**, *a.* More, most, very well portioned with favour or benefits; lucky, fortunate, favoured.

A. احظاظ **iḥẓāẓ**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) well-portioned and favoured with wealth, etc. 2. A being or becoming well off in fortune or favour.

A. احفاث **aḥfās**, *s. pl.* of حفث Tripes, third stomachs, fakes, millet, manyplies (of ruminant animals).

A. احفاد **aḥfād**, *s. pl.* of حافد *and* حفيد 1. *of* حافد Helpers, helps, auxiliaries, servants. 2. *of* حفيد Grandsons, sons' sons.

A. احقّ **aḥaqq**, *a.* More, most, very rightfully entitled (to a thing).

A. احقا **aḥiqqā**, *a. pl.* of حقيق (Men) worthy, rightfully entitled (to things).

A. احقاد **aḥqād**, *s. pl.* of حقد Malevolences, hates, rancours.

A. احقار **iḥqār**, *v. n.* A rendering one despicable.

A. احقاق **iḥqāq**, *v. n.* 1. An establishing (a right) duly and fully. 2. A speaking what is right, correct, true.

احقاق *v. t.* To establish (a right) fully, to do (justice, to one).

احقاق حق *v. i.* To establish the right, to do justice (to one).

A. احقر **aḥqar**, *a.* More, most, very humble and insignificant.

A. احكام **aḥkyām**, *s. pl.* of حكم 1. Judicial sentences, judgments. 2. Commands, ordinances, behests (of kings, rulers, etc.). 3. Laws; *or rather,* gists of laws. 4. Gists (of any rules, commands, explanations, etc.), tenours, requirements, provisions.

احكام شرعيه Canonical laws, enactments, requirements.

A. احكام **iḥkyām**, *v. n.* 1. A withholding, restraining, preventing, repelling. 2. A making strong, firm, solid.

A. احكم **aḥkèm**, *a.* More, most, very firm.

احكم الحاكمين The firmest, surest of Judges or Rulers; *i. e.* God.

A. احلا **aḥlā**, *for* احلى, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

A. احلا **iḥlā**, *v. n.* A sweetening (food, etc.).

A. احلاط **iḥlāṭ**, *v. n.* 1. A swearing, taking an oath. 2. A being or becoming angry. 3. A quarreling, disputing.

A. احلاف **aḥlâf**, *s. pl.* of حلف Sworn confederates.

A. احلاف **iḥlâf**, *v. n.* A making (one) take an oath, swearing (him). 2. A (lad's) about attaining to puberty.

A. احلال **iḥlâl**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) alight (at a place), halt, camp, stay. 2. A making or letting (a thing) happen. 3. A making (a thing or act) lawful. 4. A being or becoming in a canonical state when all lawful things and acts are lawful (being the contrary of احرام, *q. v.*).

A. احلام **aḥlâm**, *s. pl.* of حلم 1. Dreams, visions in sleep. 2. Lascivious dreams. 3. Emissions of semen through such.

اضغاث احلام The confused perceptions of sleeping visions.

A. احلس **aḥlès**, *a.* (A sheep) with black wool, but with red patches or fibres mixed in it along its back.

A. احلى **aḥlâ**, احلا, *a.* More, most, very sweet.

احلى من العسل Sweeter than honey.

A. احما **aḥmâ**, *s. pl.* of حم (Women's) male relatives by (their) marriage, the male relations (of their husbands).

A. احمال **aḥmâl**, *s. pl.* of حمل Loads, burdens.

A. احمال **iḥmâl**, *v. n.* A helping (a man or beast) to take up or carry a burden.

A. احمام **iḥmâm**, *v. n.* 1. A warming, heating, boiling (water, etc.). 2. A washing or bathing (one) with hot or warm water. 3. A making or letting (one) have a fever. 4. A making (one) anxious. 5. An approaching, being near at hand. 6. A being decreed, preordained of God (in respect of a person).

A. احمد **aḥmèd**, *a.* 1. More, most, very laudable, and gratefully commemorable. 2. A name of Muhammed, under which he is said in the **Qur'ân**, LXI, 6 to have been spoken of by Jesus (This is a rendering of Περικλειτὸς or Περικλυτὸς for Παράκλητος as found in some ancient eastern gospels).

A. احمر **aḥmèr**, *a., fem.* حمرا Red. (See احران)

بحر احمر The Red Sea.

A. احمرار **iḥmirâr**, *v. n.* A being or becoming red.

A. احمران **aḥmèrân**, *s. dual* of احمر, *obl.* احمرين The two red things; *i. e.* flesh-meat and wine: *also*, gold and saffron.

T. احمرلك **aḥmèrlik**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

A. احمرين **aḥmèrèyn**, *s. obl.* of احمران *q. v.*

A. احمق **aḥmâq**, *a.* More, most, very stupid, unintelligent (man).

T. احمقلق **aḥmâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Stupidity, lack of intelligence. 2. A stupid act, a stupid thing (said or done).

A. احمرار **iḥmirâr**, *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely red.

A. احن **iḥân**, *s. pl.* of احنة Grudges, rancours.

A. احنا **aḥnâ**, *for* احنى, *q. v.*

A. احناث **aḥnâs**, *s. pl.* of حنث Perjuries, violations of oaths.

A. احناث **iḥnâs**, *v. n.* A making or letting (one) break his oath and perjure himself.

A. احناق **iḥnâq**, *v. n.* 1. An angering (another), making (him) choke with rage. 2. A being or becoming angry, choking with rage.

A. احنة **iḥnèt**, *s., pl.* احن A grudge, rancour, spite felt at heart.

A. احنف **aḥnèf**, *a.* Club-footed (man), afflicted with *talipes varus*, so as to walk on the outer edge or even outer upper surface of the foot (حنف).

A. احنى **aḥnâ**, احنا, *a.* 1. Bent, bowed, curved. 2. Inclined, affectionate.

A. احواج **iḥwâj**, *v. n.* 1. A causing or letting (one) to be in want (of a person or thing). 2. A being in want (of such).

A. احواض **aḥwâz**, *s. pl.* of حوض Reservoirs of water, cisterns, tanks, basins.

A. احوال **aḥwâl**, *s. pl.* of حال States, conditions, circumstances (in various aspects); (a person's) circumstances, condition, health, etc.

احوال حاضره Present circumstances, the present state of affairs.

A. احوج **aḥvèj**, *a.* More, most, very much in want.

A. احور **aḥvèr**, *a.* 1. (A man, etc.) with large black pupils and full prominent whites to his eyes, like a gazelle. 2. (An eye) so characterized.

3. The planet Jupiter, مشترى. 4. *s.* Intellect, clear intellect.

A. احوط **ähwèt**, *a.* 1. More, most, very comprehensive, including more. 2. More, most, very prudent and cautious.

A. احول **ähvèl**, *a.* Squint-eyed (man).

A. احيا **ähyä**, *a. pl.* of حى Living (men); the living.

احيا و اموات The living and the dead.

A. احيا **ihyä**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (an inanimate) to life, a giving life, animating. 2. A bringing to life again, raising from the dead, resuscitating, reanimating. 3. A giving new life, vigour, hope, or prosperity (to a languishing person or thing). 4. A making (a night) alive with active religious exercises, etc.

احيا ا *v. t.* 1. To animate. 2. To reanimate. 3. To restore, reinvigorate. 4 To make (the night) alive with active occupation or religious exercises, etc.

A. احياز **ähyäz**, *s. pl.* of حيز Subdivisions (of enclosed places), spaces, rooms, closets, places.

A. احيان **ähyän**, *s. pl.* of حين Moments, instants, times.

A. احيانا **ähyänä**, *adv.* From time to time, now and then, occasionally.

A. اخ **äkh**, *s., pl.* اخوان, اخوت, *dual* احوان 1. A brother. 2. A fellow.

اخ لاب, لاب اخ A half-brother by the father.

اخ لابوين, لابوين اخ A whole-brother, a brother by the same father and mother.

اخ لام, لام اخ A half-brother by the mother.

T. آخ **äkh**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اخ **ükh**, *interj.* See اوخ

A. اخابير **äkhäbïr**, *s. pl.* of اخبار, *pl.* of خبر Various kinds or branches of information, news, narratives, tales, legends, etc.

A. اخاديد **äkhädïd**, *s. pl.* of اخدود Trenches dug in the ground.

T. آخار **äkhär**, *s.* for P. آهار Dressing, size (for paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلمق **äkhärlämäq**, *v. t.* To dress, to size (paper, cloth, etc.).

T. آخارلو **äkhärlü,-lï**, *a.* Dressed, sized (paper, cloth, etc.).

A. اخافه **ikhäfè**, *v. n.* 1. A frightening. 2. A threatening, menacing.

اخافه ا *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten.

P. آخال **äkhäl**, *s.* Rubbish, a thing or things fit only to be thrown away.

A. اخالت **ikhälèt**, اخاله **ikhälè**, *v. n.* 1. A thinking, fancying one can perceive and detect (something), but not being sure. 2. A (thing's) giving an indication, slight hope or fear (of something). 3 A being dubious, doubtful.

A. اخبا **ikhbä**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding (a thing). 2. A setting up, pitching (a tent); *or*, a making, constructing (a tent). 3. A putting out, extinguishing (a fire); suppressing (war or vehemency).

اخبا ا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To pitch or make (a tent). 3. To put out (a fire).

A. اخباث **ikhbäs**, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, spoiling, deteriorating (a man, etc.). 2. A being or becoming corrupt, depraved.

A. اخبار **äkhbär**, *s. pl.* of خبر, *pl.* اخابير Informations, news; narratives, legends, traditions; tales; histories.

A. اخبار **ikhbär**, *v. n.* A communicating, giving (intelligence, news).

اخبار ا *v. t.* To communicate, give, convey (intelligence).

اخبار حجتى Declaration, declaratory document (given by a court of justice).

رسم اخبار A due or reward paid for information received.

A. اخبارى **äkhbärï**, *s.* A traditionist.

A. اخبارى **ikhbärï**, *a.* Relating to information.

جملهٔ اخباريه 1. A clause that gives information. 2. The indicative mood.

A. اخبث **äkhbès**, *a., pl.* اخابث More, most, very corrupt, bad, or depraved.

A. اخبثين **äkhbèsèyn**, *s. dual. obl.* of اخبث The two most corrupt things, the two excrements of the body, the urine and the fæces.

A. اخبيه **äkhbiyè**, *s. pl.* of خبا Tents of wool or hair-cloth.

سعد الاخبيه The lucky asterism for tents; name of the 25*th* lunar mansion, the stars γ, ζ, η, π, Aquarii. (Sometimes called اخبيه alone).

A. اخت **ükht**, *s., dual.* اختان, اختين,

pl. اخوات 1. A sister. 2. A female fellow, companion, or friend.

لاب اخت , اخت لاب A half-sister by the father.

لابون اخت , اخت لابون A whole-sister by both parents.

لام اخت , اخت لام A half-sister by the mother.

F. آختاپوت F. اختاپود F. اختاپوط *s.* 1. The common poulpe, the *octopus.* 2. A cancerous ulcer, lupus, polypus, and similar malignant sores or tumours.

چنگانه اختاپوی Gipsy's lupus, *lupus exedens.*

رحم اختاپودی Cancer of the womb, polypus of the womb, uterine polypus.

ککر اختاپودی Polypus of the nostril.

T. اختارمق *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختان *s. dual.* of اخت, *obl.* اختين Two sisters.

A. اختبار *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming informed; information, knowledge. 2. A seeking for information, trying and fishing for it.

F. اختبوت , اختبود , اختبوس , اختبوط *s.* See اختاپوت (Gr. ὀκτάπους).

A. اختتام *v. n.* A finishing, completing.

اختتام ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing).

اختتام بولق *v. i.* To come to an end, be completed, finished.

ودت اختتام Completed in loving friendship; *i. e.* friendly as to its end in view.

A. اختتان *v. n.* A being circumcised, undergoing circumcision.

A. اختداع *v. n.* A deceiving, cheating; deceit.

P. اختر *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star or fortune.

اختر دنباله‌دار A tailed star; *i. e.* a comet.

اخترکاوین The famous Persian ensign, originally a blacksmith's apron.

مداختر One whose star or fortune is high, prosperous, glorious.

نیک‌اختر Born under a lucky star, fortunate.

A. اختراط *v. n.* A drawing, unsheathing (a sword).

A. اختراع *v. n.* An inventing; invention.

اختراع ا *v. t.* To invent (a thing never before made).

A. اختراعات *s. pl.* of اختراع Inventions, new inventions.

P. اختراع کرده *a.* Invented (by one), invention (of one).

A. اختراق *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) passing through or across (a place). 2. (The wind's) blowing, tearing along. 3. A (man's) inventing, forging (a lie).

A. اخترام *v. n.* A destroying, killing, annihilating, extirpating (a man or men).

P. اخترسوخته *a.* One whose star is lost in the sun's rays; *i. e.* unfortunate.

P. اخترشمر *s.* A star-counter, astrologer.

P. اخترشناس *s.* A star-knower, astrologer.

P. اخترگو *s.* A discourser on the stars, astrologer.

T. اخترمق *v. t.* See اقتارمق

A. اختشاع *v. n.* A being humble and submissive in voice or gesture, casting one's eyes or looks to the ground, or lowering the voice, in humility; especially in one's devotions.

A. اختصا *v. n.* A castrating one's self, being castrated.

A. اختصار *v. n.* A speaking or writing briefly.

اختصار ا *v. t.* To shorten, abridge (a discourse).

A. اختصاص *v. n* A being or becoming special and peculiar; being specially and devotedly attached (to a person); special attachment, exclusive devotion.

A. اختصام *v. n.* A quarreling, disputing, litigating, pleading (against another, with one another).

A. اختضار *v. n.* 1. (Seed produce's, etc.) showing green and dark-coloured (in a landscape). 2. (A youth's chin, cheek, etc.) beginning to show a sprouting beard. 3. (The body's) being or becoming black and blue (from friction, etc.).

A. اختضاع *v. n.* A bending the neck, bowing the head in humility; humility.

A. اختطا *v. n.* A stepping steps, pacing, walking.

A. اختطاب *v. n.* 1. A (man's)

asking (a woman) in marriage. 2. An inviting (a man) to ask in marriage a female of one's family. 3. A (preacher's) pronouncing a sermon of a particular set kind, خطبه, from a pulpit.

A. اختطاط **ikhtitāt**, *v. n.* 1. A putting one's mark on (a plot of ground) to appropriate it to one's own use. 2. (A youth or his face, etc.) showing a sprouting beard, being downy.

A. اختطاف **ikhtitāf**, *v. n.* A seizing, snatching (a thing) by violence or craft.

اختطاف ا *v. t.* To seize, snatch, take suddenly by violence or craft.

A. اختفا **ikhtifā**. *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

اختفا ا *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

A. اختفاض **ikhtifāz**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed; depression. 2. A (girl's) being circumcised, having the clitoris reduced.

A. اختلا **ikhtilā**, *v. n.* 1. A retiring into solitude or privacy. 2. A plucking or cutting fresh grass.

A. اختلاج **ikhtilāj**, *v. n.* 1. A pulling with violence, straining or extracting (a thing). 2. A being or becoming agitated; agitation.

A. اختلاس **ikhtilās**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing or snatching (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) suddenly by stealth. 3. An inserting (a thing) by stealth, as it were, doing (so) in a quiet, imperceptible manner (as a vowel in a word, an intercalary day in a month or year, etc.).

A. اختلاط **ikhtilāt**, *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming mixed up (with others), (various thing's) being mixed up together; mingling, intermixture. 2. (A man's, etc.) mixing (with others) bodily or socially; intermingling; intercourse. 3. A (thing or things') being or becoming disordered.

اختلاط ا *v. i.* To mix, mingle; to have social intercourse (with others).

A. اختلاع **ikhtilā'**, *v. n.* 1. A stripping off, pulling off (a garment, etc.). 2. A stripping, robbing (one). 3. (A wife's) being divorced by her own wish for a consideration given by her to her husband.

A. اختلاف **ikhtilāf**, *v. n.* 1. An alternating, following or acting alternately or reciprocally; alternation; succession. 2. A (thing's) going and coming to and fro, or away and back again. 3. A differing, not agreeing; difference, disagreement.

A. اختلاق **ikhtilāq**, *v. n.* 1. A forging, fabricating, inventing (a lie, speech, etc.). 2. A having or acquiring some moral habit or quality.

A. اختلال **ikhtilāl**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming cracky, chinky, crazy, or unsound, defective; or disordered. 2. Disorder of the public peace, riot, insurrection, rebellion.

A. اختناق **ikhtināq**, *v. n.* A being or becoming choked, throttled strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

P. آخته **ākhte**, *a.* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword, etc.). 2. Castrated (man or beast).

T. اختیار **ikhtiyār**, *a.* Aged, in years, old (man or beast); an older, chief.

اختیار اولق *v. i.* To be or become old.

A. اختیار **ikhtiyār**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, preferring (one out of several); choice, selection, preference (as an alternative). 2. A having a choice, option, or preference, being free to choose or prefer; choice, option (of alternatives). 3. An exercising one's will freely and without compulsion as to words or actions; free will; free-agency; freedom.

اختیار ا *v. t.* To choose, elect, prefer (one thing instead of some other as an alternative, not actually from liking or love).

A. اختیاراً **ikhtiyārān**, *adv.* Of one's own choice.

T. اختیارانه **ikhtiyārāne**, *a.* Peculiar to an old man, senile (act, etc.).

T. اختیارسز **ikhtiyārsiz**, *a.* Without choice, optionless.

T. اختیارلامق See اختیارلنمق

T. اختیارلایق See اختیارلنق

T. اختیارلتمق **ikhtiyārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make (one) become old.

T. اختیارلق **ikhtiyārlıq**, *s.* Old age, senility.

T. اختیارلنمق **ikhtiyārlāmāq**, *v. i.* To grow old and senile.

T. اختیارلنمق **ikhtiyārlānmāq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for اختیارلنق, *q. v.*

A. اختیاری **ikhtiyāri**, *a.* Free; done

by choice and freewill, without compulsion.

A. اختیال **ikhtiyâl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming proud, self-conceited; pride, self-conceit.

A. اختیان **ikhtiyân**, *v. n.* An acting unfaithfully, treacherously, perfidiously, ungratefully; treachery, perfidy; ingratitude.

A. اختین **ukhtèyn**, *s. dual obl.* of اخت Two sisters. (T. nominative.)

A. اخشم **âkhsèm**, *a.* 1. Flat and broad (nose). 2. Flat and broadnosed (man). 3. Broad-bladed (sword). 4. The lion.

A. اخجال **ikhjâl**, *v. n* A making (one) ashamed and confused.

A. اخدان **âkhdân**, *s pl.* of خدن Friends, companions, associates.

A. اخدر **âkhdèr**, *a.* Dark; more, most, very dark.

A. اخدع **âkhdâ'**, *a.* More, most, very deceitful and tricky.

A. اخدود **ukhdûd**, *s., pl.* اخادید 1. A trench dug in the ground. 2. A brook, streamlet. 3. A track, path. 4. A wale, mark made by a cut from a whip or rod, etc.

A. اخذ **âkhz**, *v. n.* 1. A taking, *whether* seizing *or* receiving. 2. A taking (a town, etc.) by war. 3. A taking (a man) prisoner. 4. A learning (a thing, from a teacher). 5. A taking, catching (game, etc.).

اخذ ا *v. t.* To take (a person or thing).

اخذ واعطا *s.* A taking and giving; *i. e.* trade, commerce, barter, traffic; business, buying and selling.

اخذ واعطا ا *v. i.* To do business, to trade, buy and sell or barter.

اخذ وقبض ا To take, receive into one's possession and grasp.

اخذ وگرفت ا To take (a man) prisoner, to apprehend (him).

نجوم الاخذ, نجوم اخذ The asterisms that take (the moon in for a day each in her monthly course), the lunar mansions, منازل قمر (28 in number).

A. آخذ **âkhiz**, *a.* Who or which takes or receives (a thing).

A. آخر **âkhar**, *a., fem.* اخری Another, other (than a former or first).

آخر برکسته Another person, a different person.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *a., fem.* اخره Last.

الیوم الآخر The last day (of the world) the day of judgment.

آخر زمان The latter days (of this world).

A. آخر **âkhir**, *s.* The last or latter part, end (of things or a thing).

آخر اولق *v. i.* To be the end, to come to an end, to finish.

آخر ا *v. t.* To finish (a thing), to come to the end of (it).

آخر زمان The end of time.

آخر کار The issue, end of a matter.

ربیع الآخر The latter or second month of **Rèbi'**, the fourth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. آخر **âkhir**, *adv.* At the end, at the last (of a thing).

آخر الامر At or as the last or end of the matter, finally, at last, at length.

A. آخرا **âkhirân**, *adv.* Lastly, at last.

اولا وآخرا At first and at last; at first or at last.

A. اخرا **ukhrâ**, *a. for* اخری *q. v.*

A. اخراب **ikhrâb**, *v. n.* A ruining, devastating

اخراب ا *v. t.* To ruin, devastate.

A. اخراج **ikhrâj**, *v. n.* 1. To make or let (a thing) come or go out (of a thing or place); to put out, push out, drive out, get out, coax out, entice out, etc.; to pull out, extract; to pull up. 2. To get (something, out of a thing), obtain. 3. To produce (a straight line), to carry (it) on (in the same direction). 4. A spending, disbursing. 5. An exporting.

اخراج ا *v. t.* 1. To get (a person or thing) out (of something). 2. To disburse. 3. To export.

استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا To produce (a straight line) in its own direction.

A. اخراجات **ikhrâjât**, *s. pl.* 1. Expenses, disbursements. 2. Exports.

A. اخراس **ikhrâs**, *v. n.* A rendering dumb, depriving of speech.

A. اخراق **ikhrâq**, *v. n.* A bewildering, confusing, confounding.

A. اخرب **âkhrèb**, *a.* More, most, very much ruined.

P. آخربین **âkhir-bîn**, *a.* Circumspect (man), who looks to the end.

A. آخرت **âkhiret**, *s.* The future state, the other world beyond the grave, hereafter.

آخرت اوغلی An adopted son (whom God will accept as such hereafter).

آخرت باباسی A father by adoption.

آخرت قرنداشی A brother or sister by adoption.

آخرته وارمق To go to the other world, to die.

T. آخرتلك **ȧkhiretlik**, *s.* An adopted son or danghter.

A. اخرج **ȧkhrej**, *a.* Piebald, black and white in patches.

A. اخرس **ȧkhres**, *a.* Dumb (man).

T آخرمق **ȧkhirmȧq**, *v. i.* To hack, or hawk, to cough slightly (from irritation or mucus in the throat).

A. اخروی **ukhrevi**, *a.* Pertaining to the future state. (See دنیوی)

امور دنیویه واخرویه Affairs of this life and of the future, matters temporal and spiritual.

A. اخره **ȧkhire**, *a. fem.* of اخر Last (feminine thing).

جمادی الاخره The latter or second month of **Jemȧzi**, the sixth month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. اخری **ukhrȧ**, اخرا *a. fem.* of اخر Another, other (feminine), not the first or first-named.

P. اخریان **ȧkhriyȧn**, آخریان **ukhriyȧn**, *s.* Any chattel used or usable, and suitable for a present or offering.

A. اخزا **ȧkhzȧ**, *a. for* اخزی *q. v.*

A. اخزا **ikhzȧ**, *v. n.* A making (one) abject or ashamed, abasing, rendering despicable.

A. اخزر **ȧkhzer**, *a.* Small and narrow-eyed (man), blinking.

A. اخزی **ȧkhzȧ**, اخزا, *a.* More, most, very abject, vile, despised (man).

A. اخس **ȧkhȧss**, *a.* More, most, very base, low, vile (man).

A. اخساس **ikhsȧs**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) vile. 2. A holding or thinking (one) vile. 3. A treating (one) vilely, shabbily, giving him a very small (portion). 4. An acting ignobly, vilely.

T. اخسرمق **ȧkhsirmȧq**, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اخشا **ȧkhshȧ**, *a.* For اخشی, *q. v.*

T. اخشاب **ȧkhshȧb**, *a.* Erroneous for T. اخشب, *q. v.*

A. اخشاع **ikhshȧ'**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) meek.

T. آخشام **ȧkhshȧm**, *s.* The evening (before and after sunset).

آخشام اولمق *v. i.* To be or become evening; to be late in the day.

آخشامکز خیر اولسون May your evening be blessed! *i. e.* Good evening!

آخشام کونشی An evening sun, a setting sun.

آخشام نمازی The evening service of divine worship (not *"prayers"*).

آخشام وقتی Eventide, the time of evening or sunset.

آخشام یمکی The evening meal, dinner.

T. آخشامکی **ȧkhshȧmki**, *a.* He or that of the evening last past.

T. آخشاملق **ȧkhshȧmlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being evening. 2. A place or thing special to the evening, for evening use.

T. آخشاملق **ȧkhshȧmlik**, *a.* (Any thing) special to evening use.

T. آخشاملامق **ȧkhshȧmlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To get late in the day, to draw towards evening. 2. To pass the evening (in a place).

T. آخشاملین **ȧkhshȧmleyin**, *adv.* In the evening, as it became evening.

T. آخشامین **ȧkhshȧmin**, *adv.* Erroneous for اخشاملین, *q. v.* (When written, this is for اخشامنی accus. of اخشامی his, her, its evening).

T. اخشب **ȧkhsheb**, *a.* Constructed of timber, خشب; timber (house, etc.).

T. آخشم **ȧkhshȧm**, *s. for* آخشام, *q. v.*

A. اخشن **ȧkhshen**, *a.* More, most, very rough, harsh, or severe.

A. اخشی **ȧkhshȧ**, اخشا, *a.* More, most, very frightful, dreadful.

P. آخشیج **ukhshij**, اخشیج **ȧkhshij**, *s., pl.* اخشیجان An opposite, a contrary.

P. آخشیجان **ukhshijȧn**, اخشیجان **ȧkhshijȧn**, *s. pl.* of اخشیج Opposites, contraries; *especially*, the four elements, fire, water, air, earth.

P. آخشیك **ukhshig**, اخشیك **ȧkhshig**, *s., pl.* اخشیکان As اخشیج, *q. v.*

P. اخشیکان **ukhshigyȧn**, **ȧkhshihyȧn**, *s. pl.* of اخشیك. See اخشیجان

A. اخص **ȧkhȧss**, *a.* More, most, very special; peculiar; choice; intimate.

A. اخضاع **ikhzȧ'**, *v. n.* 1. A making (one) meek, gentle, humble. 2. A speaking or acting with meekness, gentleness, and humility.

A. اخضر **ȧkhzȧr**, *a.* Green, green-coloured; verdant.

A. اخضع **åkhzå'**, *a.* More, most, very meek, gentle, submissive.

A. اخطا **ikhtå**, *v. n.* 1. A missing (the mark in shooting, etc.). 2. A missing, failing. 3. A making a mistake, erring. 4. A doing wrong, sinning, trespassing.

A. اخطار **åkhtår**, *s. pl.* of خطر Dangers, perils.

A. اخطار **ikhtår**. *v. n.* A putting or recalling (a matter) into the mind or memory (of a person); a suggesting or reminding.

اخطار *v. t.* To bring or recall (a thing) to the mind (of a person).

A. اخطم **åkhtåm**, *a.* Long-nosed (man).

A. اخف **åkhåff**, *a.* More, most, very light, mild, or inconsiderate.

A. اخفا **åkhfå**, *a. for* اخفى, *q. v.*

A. اخفا **ikhfå**, *v. n.* 1. A hiding, concealing, secreting (a thing). 2. A lowering (the voice) so as not to be too audible.

اخفا *v. t.* 1. To hide, conceal, secrete. 2. To lower (the voice).

علم اخفا The science of rendering one's self invisible.

A. اخفش **åkhfèsh**, *a.* Blinking, over-sensitive-sighted (man, etc.), who sees better in a subdued light or comparative darkness.

A. اخفى **åkhfå**, اخفا, *a.* More, most, very much hidden, secret, or suppressed.

A. اخفيه **åkhfiyè**, *s. pl.* of خفا 1. Cloaks, coverings; envelopes, wrappers. 2. Calyxes, calices (of flowers).

P. اخكر **åkhgèr**, *s.* A live coal of fire, a piece of burning charcoal, an ember.

P. اخكل **åkhgòl**, *s.* The beard, awn (of wheat, barley, etc.).

A. اخلا **åkhlilå**, *s. pl.* of خليل Select, chosen, intimate friends.

A. اخلا **ikhlå**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a place) empty, vacant, void of inmates, etc. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant, void.

A. اخلاب **åkhlåb**, *s. pl.* of خلب Nails, claws, talons (of man or brute).

اخلاب النساء Men fond of the society of women, gallants.

A. اخلاص **ikhlås**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) pure, clear, or concentrated, making (it) an essence of itself. 2. A saving, freeing, extricating (a caught or entangled man or thing). 3. A being or becoming sincere, free from guile or afterthought in duty, love, or friendship, pure sincerity of heart.

سورهٔ اخلاص The 112*th* chapter of the **Qur'ån**, declaratory of God's unity, and of his freedom from birth, paternity, or partnership, being the quintessence of **Islåm**.

P. اخلاصمند **ikhlåsmènd**, *a.* Sincerely devoted (man).

P. اخلاصمندانه **ikhlåsmèndånè**, *a.* Peculiar to a sincerely devoted (man), sincere (act, feeling, etc.).

P. اخلاصمندى **ikhlåsmèndî**, *s.* Sincerity of devotion, devotedness (in man).

T. اخلاط **åkhlåt**, *s.* 1. A wild pear, a very hard variety of pear, fit only for grafting on as a tree, or for stewing or preserving as fruit. 2. Name of a town on the north shore of the Lake of Van.

A. اخلاط **åkhlåt**, *s. pl.* of خلط The "humours" (of the body, four in number, blood, phlegm or serum, bile, and spleen, which, by their "mixture", compose and build up the tissues, etc.).

اخلاط فاسده Morbid humours, humours in a deranged, corrupted state.

اخلاط محموده The natural humours in their normal condition.

A. اخلاف **åkhlåf**, *s. pl.* of خلف Successors; *especially*, descendants.

A. اخلاف **ikhlåf** *v. n.* 1. A putting (a thing) back or behind something. 2. A making (one) a successor (to another). 3. A breaking; falsifing (a promise, vow, etc.). 4. A reaching puberty.

A. اخلاق **åkhlåq**, *s. pl.* of خلق Moral qualities (of men), morals (moral character).

اخلاق حسنه Good moral qualities.

اخلاق حميده Laudable moral qualities.

اخلاق ذميمه Reprehensible, bad moral qualities.

حسن اخلاق Goodness of (a man's) moral qualities, a good disposition or character.

سوء اخلاق Badness of moral qualities, a bad disposition or character.

عِلمُ الاخلاق The science of morals, moral philosophy, ethics.

A. اخلاق **åkhlåq**, *a. pl.* of خلق Old, worn out, tattered (cloth, garments).

A. اخلال **åkhlål**, *s. pl.* of خل Friends, intimate friends.

A. اخلال **ikhlål**, *v. n.* 1. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing). 2. A breaking, disobeying (a law, etc.); infraction.

اخلال ا *v. t.* 1. To spoil, injure. 2. To break, disobey.

T. اخلامور **ikhlåmür**, *s.* The lime, linden tree, *tilia europæa*.

A. اخلاص **åkhlås**, *a.* More, most, very pure and unadulterated.

A. اخلاط **åkhlåt**, *a.* More, most, very mixed or apt to mix and mingle.

A. اخلة **åkhille**, *s. pl.* of خليل Bodkins; skewers; toothpicks; thorns.

A. اخليا **åkhliyä**, *a. pl* of خالى Empty, void, free (from things).

A. اخماد **ikhmåd**, *v. n.* 1. A lowering or putting out (a fire), allaying (it). 2. A being or becoming quiet or silent.

اخماد ا *v. t.* To lower or put out, allay or extinguish (a fire).

A. اخمار **ikhmär**, *v. n.* 1. A covering up, cloaking (a thing). 2. A veiling or muffling up (a woman).

A. اخمص **åkhmäs**, *a.* Arch-footed arch-soled (man), with an arch in the soles of his feet, between his heels and toe-balls.

A. اخنس **åkhnès**, *a.* Pug-nosed, snub-nosed (man).

A. اخنوخ **åkhnükh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. اخوات **åkhåwät**, *s. pl.* of اخت 1. Sisters. 2. Feminine companions. 3. Similar (feminine) things, fellows, likes.

اخوات هود The sister-chapters to that of **Hûd**, those delivered in the same year before the Hijra, being the VI *th* VII *th*, and X *th* chapters.

A. اخوان **ikhwän**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren; the brotherhood, brotherly friends.

اخوان الصفا Brethren in purity of love towards God, brother devotees.

P. اخواند **åkhwänd**, *a.* Learned (man) in law and theology.

T. اخوانلق **ikhvänliq**, *s.* Mutual brotherly friendship, brotherhood.

A. اخوت **ükhüvvèt**, *s.* Brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal affinity.

P. آخور **äkhür**, vulg. **åkhïr**, *s.* A stable (for horses, etc.).

مِرآخور, امیرآخور (vulg. **imrâhor**,) The (Sultan's) Master of the Horse, Lord of the Stable.

اینك اخوری A stable for cows.

صیغر اخوری A stable for bullocks, cows, etc.

A. اخوف **åkhwèf**, *a.* More, most, very much feared or dreadful.

A. اخوق **åkhwåq**, *a.* 1. Wide, spacious, vast, far-extending (region, etc.). 2. (A man) blind of one eye. 3. Mangy, scabby (camel).

P. اخوند **åkhünd**, *a.* For اخواند, *q. v.*

A. اخوه **ikhwè**, *s. pl.* of اخ Brothers, brethren.

A. اخوى **åkhåvï**, *a.* Brotherly or sisterly, fraternal (affection, etc.).

T. اخى **åkhï**, *s.* 1. A brother (in any religious order or fraternity). 2. A brother guildsman (in a trade guild). (From the Arabic اخى *my brother*).

A. اخيار **åkhyär**, *a. pl.* of خير Good (men); virtuous; kind; beautiful.

A. اخياط **åkhyät**, *s. pl.* of خيط Threads, yarns, strings.

A. اخياف **åkhyäf**, *s. pl.* of خيف 1. Different things, things differing from one another. 2. Half-brothers or half-sisters on the mother's side, uterine brothers or sisters. 3. Foots of hills, slopes between hills and streams flowing past them, valley-slopes. 4. (A distich, couplet) composed alternately of words all of dotted and then all of undotted letters, as اسمح فيث السماح زين : ولاتخب آملا تضيف : *be thou munificent; for to scatter liberality is an ornament; and disappoint thou not an expectant who has come as a guest.*

الناس اخياف Mankind are all different from one another.

A. اخيال **åkhyäl**, *s. pl.* of خيل 1. Horses, herds or troops of horses. 2. Bodies of horsemen or cavalry, troops.

A. اخير **åkhyär**, *a.* Better, best, or very good.

A. اخير **åkhïr**, *a.* Last (in a series), hindmost.

T. آد **åd**, *s.* 1. Name, appellation

(of a thing). 2. Name, proper name (of a man, town, hill, river, etc.). 3. Name, fame, repute, reputation.

آد قزانمق To acquire a reputation; become famous.

آد قومق To assign, give a name (to a child or thing), to name (him or it).

ادك نه What (is) thy name?

ادم فلان My name (is) so-and-so.

اد ويرمك 1. To give a name (to a person or thing), to name (him or it). 2. To give up a name; to name, to indicate a (person's) name.

ادی بوزلق For one's name or character to become of evil repute.

ادی چیقمق For one's name or reputation to go forth to the world.

ادی صانی یوق He has no name, no imagined reputation.

ادی فنا His (its) name or reputation (is) bad; whose reputation is bad.

ادی نه What is his (her, its) name?

ادینی سویلمك To mention the name of a person or thing.

ادی وار (A thing) which is known by name only (as the phœnix, etc.).

A. اد **ʾedd, idd, add,** *s.* 1. Strength, power, force. 2 Superior force, mastery. 3. An evil, calamity.

A. ادا **ʾedā,** *v. n.* 1. A paying (a debt). 2. A delivering over (a trust). 3. A performing, acquitting one's self of (a duty). 4. A pronouncing, articulating (a word or letter).

ا ادا *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To deliver (a trust). 3. To perform (a duty). 4. To articulate (a word or letter).

لازم الادا (A debt) the payment of which is incumbent on a person.

T. ادا **ʾedā,** *s. from* A. ادا A supercilious, pompous or affected voice or manner; affectation; arrogance of manner.

T. ادا **ʾādā,** *s.* See اطه

A. آداب **ādāb,** *s. pl.* of ادب Rules and ways of action in general observance, regular customs and observances.

A. ادات **ʾedāt,** *s. pl.* ادوات 1. A tool, instrument. 2. (in grammar) A particle, any word not of the nature of a noun or verb; as an article, preposition, conjunction, or interjection.

T. ادانمق **ʾedātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let (a vowed thing) be given, sacrificed, or performed (by another person).

A. داره ادا **idāre,** *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) go round, circle, circulate, or revolve. 2. A managing, directing, governing, superintending (a matter or business). 3. A being economical; economy. 4. A saving, putting by (a portion of money, food, etc.) by means of economy. 5. A managing, making both ends meet. 6. A sufficing, being enough.

ا داره *v. t. & i.* A. *Tra.* 1. To make (a thing) revolve, to revolve (it). 2. To manage (a business, etc.). 3. To save, economize (money, etc.). B. *Int.* 4. To practise economy. 5. To make both ends meet. 6. To suffice, to be enough.

داره ايله چكنمك To live economically.

داره فتيلی A wick of economy, an economical wick (for a night-lamp).

T. داره‌جی **idārèji,** *s.* An economist, economical person.

T. داره‌جيلك **idārèjilik,** *s.* The quality of being of an economical habit.

T. داره‌سز **idārèsiz,** *a.* Lacking in management or economy.

T. داره‌سزلك **idārèsizlik,** *s.* Lack of management or economy.

T. داره‌لو داره‌لی **idārèlü,-li, idārèli,** *a.* Economical.

T. اداش **ʾedāsh,** *s.* For اداداش

T. اداشمق **ʾedāshmāq,** *v. t.* Mutually to perform vows towards or for one another.

T. اداق **ʾedāq,** *s.* 1. A vow. 2. A promise. 3. A menace, threat. 4. A thing vowed, given, sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow, promise, or menace.

ا اداق *v. t.* 1. To vow. 2. To promise. 3. To threaten. 4. To tempt (one) with a vow, promise or threat.

A. اداله **idāle,** *v. n.* 1. A giving (one) a turn of fortune or success. 2. A having a turn of fortune or success; victory, success.

A. ادام الله **ʾedāmā-'llāhu,** *interj.* May God eternize (so and so)!

A. ادام **idām,** *s.* Any condiment eaten to make bread savoury.

A. ادامت **idāmet,** ادامه *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) continue; preserving, eternizing.

T. ادامق ādāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To vow, devote (a thing) as a sacrifice. 2. To vow (an action). 3. To vow (an action) as a promise, threat, or enticement.

A. ادامه idāmè, *v. n.* See ادامت

ا ادامه *v. t.* To preserve, to eternize.

A. ادانه idānè, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) become indebted; lending (him) money, selling (him) goods on credit. 2. A declaring (one) a debtor, judging and pronouncing (him) in debt. 3. A getting into debt by borrowing money or buying goods on credit.

اداندجی A document declaring one to be a debtor.

ا ادانه *v. t.* 1. To lend money to (one). 2. To sell (him) something on credit. 3. To borrow (money). 4. To buy (a thing) on credit.

A. ادانی ednī, *a. pl.* of ادنی 1. More, most, very near (people or things). 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad (people or things).

A. اداوا edāvā, *s. pl.* See اداوی

A. ادوات edāvāt, *s. pl.* of ادات 1. Tools, implements, instruments. 2. Particles (in grammar), words neither nouns nor verbs. For ادوات *q. v.*

A. اداوه idāvè, *s., pl.* اداوی A ewer (used in ablutions).

A. اداوی edāvā, اداوا, *s. pl.* of اداوه Ewers (used in ablutions).

A. ادب edèb, *s., pl.* ادابا 1. Discipline of the mind, training, education, learning, accomplishments. 2. Breeding, manners, politeness; respectfulness, modesty. 3. Philological science, especially as applied to the Arabic language and vast literature, prose and verse, sacred and profane. 4. A usually observed mode of action, a rule or custom.

ادب اوگرتمك *v. t.* 1. To teach good manners (to one). 2. To inflict punishment.

ادب كوسترمك *v. i.* 1. To show good manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To give manners (to one). 2. To inflict chastisement.

ادب يرى *s.* A private part of the human body, one of the privities.

ادب يولى A privy, necessary, water-closet.

ترك ادب An abandonment of manners, of respect, of modesty; unmannerliness.

علم ادب Arabian philology; grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبا ùdèbā, *a. pl.* of ادیب 1. Well-educated (men). 2. (Men) learned in Arabian philology.

A. ادبار èdbār, *s. pl.* of دبر 1. Backs, hinder parts. 2. Backsides, hinder parts. 3. Anuses. 4. Latter parts (of events, etc.).

A. ادبار idbār, *v. n.* 1. A turning back, retrograding, retreating, retiring. 2. A going backwards, declining, going from bad to worse; *hence, s.* a bad state of affairs, ruin, adversity, misfortune.

P. ادبانه èdèbānè, *a.* (An action, etc.) marked with respect, modesty, or politeness.

P. ادبخانه èdèb-khānè, *s.* A privy, water-closet, necessary.

T. ادبسز èdèbsiz, *a.* Void of respect, modesty, or politeness, disrespectful, immodest, impolite; impudent, insolent, shameless (man, act, word, etc.).

T. ادبسزلك èdèbsizlik, *s.* Lack of respect, modesty, or politeness; impudence, insolence, shamelessness; an impudent word or act.

T. ادبلمك èdèblèmèk, *v. t.* To chastise (one), to teach (him) manners.

T. ادبلنمك èdèblānmèk, *v. i.* To become well behaved.

T. ادبلو ادبلی èdèblù,-lì, èdèbli, *a.* Well-behaved, respectful, modest, polite (man, etc.).

A. ادبی èdèbī, *a.* Pertaining to instruction or Arabian philology.

علوم ادبیه The Arabian sciences of philology, grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادبیات èdèbiyāt, *s. pl.* The matters pertaining to Arabian philology, the details of grammar, prosody, rhetoric, and logic.

A. ادت iddèt, *s., pl.* ادد An evil, calamity, misfortune, trouble, ill.

A. ادخار idkhār, *v. n.* A rendering (one) abject, vile, contemptible.

A. ادّخار iddikhār, *for* اذدخار, *for* اذتخار, *v. n.* A laying up (a thing or things) as a store for future use, laying by, treasuring.

ا ادخار *v. t.* To lay up, lay by, store up, treasure, keep (for future use).

A. ادخال **idkhál**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) enter, pushing, placing in; introducing; inserting; introduction; insertion. 2. An importing.

ا ادخال *v. t.* 1. To let, put, push, (a person or thing) in (to a place); to introduce; to insert. 2. To import (merchandize).

A. اتخال **iddikhál**, *for* ادتخال, *v. n.* An entering (into a place).

A. ادخان **idkhán**, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking, fuming. 2. (Corn in the ear's) ripening and turning brownish like smoke.

A. اتخان **iddikhán**, *for* ادتخان, *v. n.* 1. A (fire's) smoking. 2. A (man's) fumigating, incensing himself. 3. (Corn in the ear's) turning brownish.

A. ادخل **édkhal**, *a.* More or most in, further or furthest in.

A. ادخن **édkhan**, *a.* Of an obscure, smoky, dingy, tawny colour.

A. ادخنه **édkhiné**, *s. pl.* of دخان Smokes, fumes,.

A. ادد **idéd**, *s. pl.* of ادّت Evils, misfortunes, troubles, ills.

T. ادداش **ád-dásh**, *s.* One of the same name (with you), a namesake.

A. ادر **édér**, *v. n.* A having a scrotal hernia.

P. آدر **ádér**, *for* آذر, *s.* Fire.

A. آدر **ádir**, *a.* Afflicted with a scrotal hernia.

A. ادرا **iddirá**, *v. n.* 1. A comprehending, understanding (a thing). 2. An ensconcing one's self behind a screen or stalking-horse to outwit (game, etc.). 3. A deceiving, deluding, outwitting; deceit.

A. ادراج **édráj**, *s. pl.* of درج Roads, paths, ways, tracks.

A. ادراج **idráj**, *v. n.* 1. A rolling or folding up (a paper, etc.). 2. An inclosing (one paper, etc. in another rolled or folded). 3. A wrapping (a person or thing) in a wrapper or wraps. 4. A (chanter's) chanting (the introduction to divine worship, اقامت) in a consecutively quick manner, as is proper. 5. A destroying, causing (men, etc.) to perish.

ا ادراج 1. To roll, fold, wrap. 2. To chant uninterruptedly. 3. To destroy.

A. ادرار **idrár**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (milk, urine, rain, etc.) flow copiously forth; *hence, s.* an immoderate flow of urine, induced or morbid. 2. A making (taxes) yield copiously. 3. A giving (gifts) abundantly largely.

A. ادرارات **idrárát**, *s. pl.* of ادرار 1. Copious showers. 2. Copious gifts, benefactions.

A. ادراس **édrás**, *s. pl.* of درس Rags, wornout cloths or clothes.

A. ادراع **édrá'**, *s. pl.* of درع 1. Coats of mail, scale, or plate-armour, or of hide, quilted stuff, etc. 2.(Women's) shifts, chemises.

A. ادراك **idrák**, *v. n.* 1. A coming up and overtaking, catching up (one who was ahead). 2. A reaching, attaining (a thing). 3. A living soon enough or late enough to be contemporary with (another). 4. An obtaining, attaining, getting (a thing). 5. A perceiving, being sensible of (an object of any one of the senses). 6. A comprehending, catching the sense of (a saying); *hence, s.* comprehension, understanding, sense, mental ability or quickness. 7. A reaching maturity, becoming ripe (fruit or man).

ا ادراك *v. t. & i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To overtake. 2. To reach. 3. To be partially contemporary with (another). 4. To acquire. 5. To perceive. 6. To comprehend. B. *Int.* 7. To ripen, mature.

T. ادرنه **édirné**, *prop. n.* Adrianople.

A. ادره **édéré**, **údré**, *s.* A scrotal hernia.

A. ادريس **idrís**, *prop. n.* A name of the patriarch Enoch.

T. ادسز **ádsiz**, *a.* Nameless.

ادسز پرمق The nameless finger; *i. e.* the ring-finger, between the middle finger and the little finger.

A. ادسم **édsém**, *a.* Black or dark dust-coloured, dingy.

T. ادشمك **idishmék**, **édishmék**, *v. t.* See ايدشمك

A. ادعا **iddi'á**, *for* ادتعا *v. n.* 1. To claim (a thing). 2. To set up a pretension to possess (a quality, etc.); *hence,* s. arrogance, presumption, pretension.

3. An asserting one's self to be the son of some one, a calling himself so.

ادعا *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To claim. 2. To set up a pretension to, to pretend to (a high quality, etc.). B. 3. To be pretentious, presumptuous, arrogant.

T. ادعاجى **idaʾ'äjï**, *s.* One who sets up great claims and pretensions, who is very persistent or obstinate in what he asserts.

A. ادعيا **èdaʾ'iyä**, *a. pl.* of دعى Claimants to sonship; *also,* adopted sons, sons by repute, claim, or adoption.

A. ادعيه **èdaʾ'iyè**, *s. pl.* of دعا 1. Prayers of blessing or cursing, invocations, benedictions or imprecations (addressed to God). 2. Prayers, supplications (addressed to God) for things wanted.

ادعيهٔ خيريه Invocations addressed to God for the good of people, etc. blessings pronounced, benedictions.

A. ادغام **idgäm, iddigäm,** *v n.* An inserting (one letter in another of the same class) in pronunciation or in writing, by reduplication of the latter in pronunciation, and by marking it with **tèshdid**, ˜, in writing.

ادغام *v. t.* To insert (one letter in another); thus **iddigäm,** is for ادتغام.

A. ادفان **èdfän,** *a. pl.* of دفن (Things) buried in the earth.

A. ادفع **èdfäʾ,** *a.* More, most, very repellent or repulsive.

A. ادق **äddäqq,** *a.* More, most, very thin, fine, or subtle.

A. ادقاق **iddqäq,** *v. n.* A rendering (a thing) thin, fine, or subtle.

T. ادك **èdik,** *s.* A kind of unsoled house-boot of morocco. (See چديك)

A. اذكار **iddikyär,** *for* اذتكار, *v. n.* 1. A committing (a thing) to memory. 2. A recalling (it) to mind, remembering (it).

A. ادلا **idlä,** *v. n.* A lowering or suspending (a thing) from above, by a rope, etc.

A. ادلال **idlät,** *v. n.* 1. A pointing out, indicating (a thing). 2. An acting affectedly, capriciously, or coquettishly, confiding in the love of (another).

T. ادلامق **äddlämäq,** *v. t.* 1. To name, give a name to (a child or thing). 2. To step (a step). 3. To step over (a thing). 4. To skip, omit (a word, etc. in reading or writing, etc.).

T. ادلانمق **äddlänmäq,** *v. i.* 1. To be named. 2. To become famous.

T. ادلق **äddlämäq,** *v. t.* See ادلامق

T. ادلنمق **äddlänmäq,** *v. i.* See ادلانمق

T. ادلو **äddlü,-ü,** *a.* 1. Named, called by a name. 2. Famous, celebrated.

ادلو ادبله آنمق To mention (a person or thing) by its well-known name.

A. ادله **èdillè,** *s. pl.* of دليل Things or arguments that lead one in a required direction; fingerposts; guides; indications; reasons; proofs.

ادلو صانلو Famous and celebrated, much talked of and much thought of.

T. ادلى **äddlï,** *a.* See ادلو

A. ادليمام **iddlïmüm,** *v. n.* A being or becoming intensely black or dark.

A. آدم **ädäm,** *prop. n.* 1. Adam (used also as a modern name). 2. T. A man; a person.

بنى آدم The sons of Adam, men, mankind.

T. آدم **ädäm,** *s.* 1. A man; a person, a human being, man, woman, or child. 2. A man, a serving-man (of any kind), a servant (of a sovereign, state, or private individual), an agent, a representative. 3. A true man, a good or brave man. 4. An individual. 5. A personage.

آدم باشنه To each person, for each person, from each person, etc.

آدمنه كوره According to the individual (as to status, worth, etc.).

آدم يرينه قومق To put or hold (one) in esteem, count (him) a person of moment or consequence.

A. آدم **ädäm,** *interj.* My dear fellow! My good man!

T. آدم **ädïm,** *s.* See ادم

A. ادم **üdüm,** *s.* The very pink (of his people), whom they all look up to, and to whom all others look in dealing with them; a cock of the walk.

A. ادم **üdüm,** *s.* 1. *pl.* of اديم Hides of tanned leather; *also,* untanned hides, skins, pelts. 2. *pl.* of ادام Condiments eaten with bread.

A. ادماج **idmäj,** *v. n.* 1. A wrapping or rolling (a thing, in a cloth, etc.). 2. An alluding to one or more matters occult in a verse, besides its plain grammatical sense.

A. اذماج **iddimäj,** *v. n.* A being or

becoming well fixed or settled inside of (something).

A. ادماق **idmāq**, *v. n.* A putting or pushing (a thing, into a thing), inserting, introducing (it).

P. آدمان **ādemān**, *s. pl.* of A. آدم 1. Adams. 2. Men; mankind.

A. ادمان **idmān**, *v. n.* A doing (a thing) constantly, persistently.

T. ادمان **idmān**, *s.* The endurance (of an athlete, etc.) acquired by constant practice of some arduous exercise.

ادمان كتورمك *v. i.* To acquire great endurance by constant practice.

ادمان حاصل اولق *v. i.* For great endurance to be gained and be possessed by constant practice.

T. ادمجغز **ādemjāgiz**, *s. dim.* of ادم A little or pet man; a capital fellow.

T. ادمجك **ādemjik**, *s. dim.* of A. آدم A little or pet man.

T. ادمجيل **ādemjil**, *a.* (A brute) that attacks or kills man; a misanthrope.

P. ادمخور **ādem-khūr**, *a.* Man-eating, anthropophagous, cannibal (man or beast).

A. ادمع **edmu'**, *s. pl.* of دمع Tears, floods of tears.

A. ادمغه **edmigā**, *s. pl.* of دماغ Brains, *encephala*.

T. ادمق **ādmāq**, *v. t.* To step (a step), to make (a step or steps).

T. آدمكارى **ādem-kyārī**, *a.* Made or done by man, artificial (thing).

T. ادملق **ādemliq** } *s.* 1. The quality
T. ادملك **ādemlik** } of a man, of a human being, humanity. 2. The quality or act of a good and humane, or great and courageous man, kindness or courage, greatness, manliness, virtue.

T. ادملق **ādimlāmāq**, *v. t.* See ادملق

A. آدمى **ādemī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Adam, Adamite. 2. Human.

P. آدمى **ādemī**, *s., pl.* ادميان A human being, a man, an Adamite.

P. آدميان **ādemiyān**, *s. pl.* of آدمى 1. Human beings, men; Adamites. 2. The human race or family, the Adamites.

P. آدميانه **ādemiyāne**, *a.* Human, or humane, or courageous (act, etc.).

A. آدميت **ādemiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of being Adam. 2. The quality of being of the seed of Adam, humanity. 3. The quality or act of a humane man, humanity, goodness, kindness. 4. The quality or act of a true or great or courageous man, manliness, greatness, courage, virtue.

A. ادنا **edna**, *for* ادنى, *a., pl.* ادانى 1. More, most, very near. 2. More, most, very low, vile, bad. 3. T. The least, smallest, most trifling (exertion of any faculty or quality). 4. T. Of the lowest class, third class (passenger, carriage, etc. of a railway). 5. T. Of the lowest, worst, most ordinary quality (of goods and merchandize, etc.).

A. ادناس **ednās**, *s. pl.* of دنس Dirts, filths.

A. ادناس **ednās**, *a. pl.* of دنس 1. Dirty, filthy (people). 2. Vile, infamous, villainous, wretched (people), wretches, villains,

A. ادنى **edna**, *a.* See ادنا

T. ادنمك **edinmek**, *v. t.* See ايدنمك

A. ادوا **edwā**, *s. pl.* of دا Maladies, diseases, disorders, distempers, complaints.

A. ادوات **edewāt**, *s. pl.* of اداة 1. Tools, implements, instruments, apparatus. 2. (grammar) Words that are neither nouns nor verbs, particles; either articles, prepositions, conjunctions, or interjections.

A. ادوار **edvār**, *s.* A. *pl.* of دور 1. Revolutions, circuits, rounds. 2. Ages or periods of time; periods of a few hours or days, of four, twelve, etc. *or* of twenty, thirty, a hundred or several thousands of years. B. *pl.* of دار 3. Houses or tents, tabernacles. 4. Countries, regions.

A. ادون **edven**, *a.* More, most, very low, vile, insignificant, trifling, paltry.

A. ادويه **edviye**, *s. pl.* of دوا Drugs; *materia medica*.

T. اده **āda**, *s.* For اطه

A. ادها **edhā**, *a.* See ادهى

A. ادهان **edhān**, *s. pl.* of دهن Oils.

A. ادهان **idhān**, *v. n.* 1. An oiling, anointing. 2. A using dissimulation to turn away wrath or curry favour.

A. ادّهان **iddihān**, *v. n.* An oiling, anointing one's self, or being oiled.

A. ادهر **edhur**, *s. pl.* of دهر Times, periods, periods of time, ages.

A. ادهم **edhem**, *a.* Black (horse).

T. ادمق **ädämäq**, *v. t.* See ادامق

A. ادنى **ednä**, ادها, *a.* More, most, very subtle, intelligent, sagacious.

A. ادهيا **edniyä**, *a. pl.* of دهي Subtle, very intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, cunning, clever (men).

A. ادهيه **edniyè**, *a.* Erroneous for ادهيا, *q. v.*

A. اديار **edyär**, *s. pl.* of دير Monasteries, convents, cloisters; cells, hermitages.

A. اديان **edyän**, *s. pl.* of دين Religions, religious persuasions.

A. اديان **iddiyän**, *v. n. for* ادتيان A going into debt by borrowing or by buying on credit.

A. اديب **edïb**, *a., pl.* ادبا 1. Well-instructed, well-trained (man). 2. Well versed in Arabian philology. 3. T. Well-behaved, polite and respectful in speech and manner.

T. ادبك **edïk**, *s.* See ادك

A. اديم **edim**, *s.* 1. Seasoned food. 2. Tanned hide, leather. 3. Untanned hide, skin, pelt. 4. Face, surface (of the earth). 5. The early part (of the morning or forenoon). 6. The whole period (of a day or night).

T. ادیم **ädim**, *s.* 1. A step, one advance of a leg and foot in walking. 2. A pace or step (in measurements).

ادیم اتمق To take a step, to step a step.

ادیم ادیم Step by step.

T. آدیملق **ädimlïq**, *s.* Enough space to make one (ten, twenty, etc.) step.

T. آدیملمق **ädimlämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To go over (a space) by stepping. 2. To measure (a distance) by steps, to pace (it).

T. آدیملو **ädimlï,-lü**, *a.* Who or which has steps, stepped, who steps.

اوزون آدیملو Long-stepped.

قیصه آدیملو Short-stepped.

A. ادين **edyün**, *s. pl.* of دين Debts.

P. آدینه **ädinè**, *s.* A rainbow, iris.

A. اذا **ezä**, *for* اذى, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, molestation, annoyance, pain. 2. Injustice, vexation, tyranny, cruelty.

اذا چکمك *v. i.* To bear or suffer pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

اذا کورمك *v. i.* To experience pain, injury, vexation, or injustice.

A. اذابه **izäbè**, *v. n.* A fusing, melting, liquefying (a thing), causing (it) to be fluid.

اذابه ا *v. t.* To fuse, melt, liquefy (a solid substance).

A. آذار **äzär**, *prop. n.* Adar, the sixth Syrian month of the year, March.

A. اذاعه **izä'ä**, *v. n.* A divulging, openly mentioning, or proclaiming (a secret).

اذاعه ا *v. t.* To divulge, openly mention, proclaim (a secret).

A. اذاقه **izäqä**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a thing) to be tasted (by one). 2. A making (pleasure or pain) to be tasted and experienced (by one).

اذاقه ا *v. t.* To make (a thing) to be tasted. 2. To make (a thing) to be experienced.

A. اذاله **izälè**, *v. n.* A lowering, abasing, rendering vile and abject.

A. اذان **ezän**, *s.* The notification, announcement, call to divine worship, proclaimed from a minaret or any other place. The following is its formula. First of all الله اكبر *God is Most Great* (four times repeated); اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *I bear witness that* (there is) *not a god, save God* (twice repeated); اشهد ان محمدا رسول الله *I bear witness that Muhammed (is) the apostle of God* (twice); حى على الصلوة *Hasten to divine worship* (twice); حى على الفلاح *Hasten to permanent blessedness* (twice); الله اكبر (twice again repeated); لا اله الا الله (once more repeated). Inside the place of worship, this is called when worship begins also, but then with the addition, after حى على الفلاح, of the clause, twice repeated قد قامة الصلوة *Divine worship has already been entered on.*

اذان اوقومق To recite or proclaim or call out the **ezän**.

A. آذان **äzän**, *s. pl.* of اذن 1. Ears. 2. Lobes. 3. (with adjuncts) Names of plants; as, آذان الارنب, آذان الجدى, آذان الدب, آذان الفار, آذان الفيل, آذان القسيس, آذان العنز, etc.

A. اذحال **ezhäl**, *s. pl.* of ذحل Spites, grudges, malevolences.

A. اذخار **ezkhär**, *s. pl.* of ذخر Provisions, stores, hoards for future use.

A. اذخار **izzïkhär** *v. n.* for اذتخار See اذخار

P. آذر **äzèr**, *s.* Fire.

A. اذراع **izrä'**, *v. n.* 1. A measuring (a thing) with the cubit or forearm, ذراع. 2. A stretching out the

arm or fore-arm. 3. A being garrulous.

P. آذر پرست **âzèr-pèrèst**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذرخش **âzèrâkhsh**, *s.* A thunderbolt.

P. آذرشین **âzèr-shîn**, *s.* The salamander that lives in fire.

P. آذرکده **âzèr-kèdè**, *s.* A fire-temple.

P. آذرگون **âzèrgyûn**, *a.* 1. Red as fire. 2. *s.* The peony, *pœonia officinalis*.

P. آذرکیش **âzèr-kîsh**, *s.* A fire-worshipper.

P. آذریون **âzèryûn**, *a.* As آذرگون, *q. v.*

A. اذعاح **iz'âj**, *v. n.* A constraining, forcing (one) against his will.

اذعاج ا *v. t.* To constrain, force, bully (one).

A. اذعان **iz'ân**, *v. n.* 1. A being ready in obedience. 2. A being quick and ready at understanding.

واجب الاذعان (A command) ready obedience to which is incumbent.

T. اذعانسز **iz'ânsîz**, *a.* Disobedient, perverse.

T. اذعانلو **iz'ânlî,-lû**, *a.* Obedient, docile; wise, intelligent.

A. اذقان **èzqân**, *s. pl.* of ذقن Chins.

A. اذکا **èzkyâ**, *a. for* اذکی, *q. v.*

A. اذکا **izkyâ**, *v. n.* A trimming (a lamp or fire), making (it) burn brightly.

A. اذکار **èzkyâr**, *s. pl.* of ذکر Commemorations of God, recitals of his glorious names, with invocations of praise.

A. اذکار **izkyâr**, *v. n.* 1. A bringing, recalling (a thing) to the memory (of another). 2. A begetting or giving birth to a male child.

A. اذکار **izzikyâr**, *v. n. for* اذتکار As اذکار, *q. v.*

A. اذکر **èzkèr**, *a.* More, most, very ardent and effective in doing business.

A. اذکی **èzkyâ**, اذکا, *a.* More, most, very sharp of intellect.

A. اذکیا **èzkiyâ**, *a. pl.* of ذکی Very intelligent (men).

A. اذل **èzèll**, *a.* More, most, very abject.

A. اذلا **èzllâ**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذلال **izlâl**, *v. n.* A rendering abject, abasing, humbling, humiliating (one); humiliation.

اذلال ا *v. t.* To abase, humble, humiliate.

A. اذلف **èzlèf**, *a.* Small and short-nosed (man).

A. اذلق **èzlâq**, *a.* 1. Very sharp, keen, trenchant. 2. Labial or lingual (letter), easily pronounced. They are ف, ب, ن, ل, ر; م; six in number.

A. اذله **èzllè**, *a. pl.* of ذلیل Very abject (men).

A. اذمام **izmâm**, *v. n.* 1. A granting protection, giving a safeguard to (a person). 2. A procuring a protection or safeguard (for a person). 3. An esteeming, pronouncing (a person or thing) bad, or reprehensible, or vile and insignificant. 4. An acting reprehensibly. 5. A lagging behind, straggling.

A. اذمه **èzimmè**, *s. pl.* of ذمام Compacts, undertakings, engagements, covenants.

A. آذن **âzîn**, *s.* 1. One who gives permission. 2. A porter, doorkeeper. 3. A sponsor, bail, surety.

A. اذن **izn**, vulg. **izîn**, *s.* 1. Leave, permission, authorization (given or obtained). 2. Tacit permission, consent, or acquiescence (through voluntary and conscious omission of objection or opposition). 3. Dismissal, discharge, leave to go. 4. Permission, license (to exercise publicly a calling).

اذن استمك 1. To ask leave, to ask for permission. 2. To ask for one's discharge.

اذن آلمق 1. To obtain leave. 2. To take one's own discharge.

اذن حجتی, اذن تمسکی A judicial authorization to a guardian to administer the property of a ward.

اذن شرع الله By legal authorization, with the consent of the canon law.

اذنکزله With your leave, with your permission.

اذن وارمی Is (it) allowed, permitted? Does permission exist?

اذن ویرمك 1. To give leave, grant permission. 2. To dismiss, discharge, turn out, turn off, send away.

باذن الله With God's leave, God permitting.

T. اذنسز **izînsîz**, *a.* Without permission, unauthorized.

P. اذنامه **izîn-nâmè**, *s.* A letter of leave or discharge; a marriage license.

A. اذن **ûzn, ûzûn.** *s., pl.* آذان 1. An ear. 2. Any appendage shaped more or less like an ear; a handle; a lobe; etc.; name of several plants (distinguished by adjuncts), more generally given in the plural, *q. v.*

A. اذناب **éznâb.** *s. pl.* of ذنب 1. Tails (of animals). 2. Tails, lower parts (of valleys, etc.). 3. Followers, dependants, retinue, suite.

اذناب الخيل Horse tails; *i. e.* the plant mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.*

A. اذواق **ézwâq,** *s. pl.* of ذوق Tastes; relishes; enjoyments.

A. اذهاب **iznâb,** *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) go, depart, disappear, discontinue, cease; a removing. 2. A gilding (a thing) with gold, ذهب.

A. اذهال **izhâl,** *v. n.* A making (one) forgetful (of a thing).

A. اذهان **ézhân,** *s. pl.* of ذهن Minds, intellects, understandings.

A. اذى **éza,** اذا, *s.* See اذا

A. اذى **ézî, ézî,** *a.* 1. Hurt, injured; annoyed; maltreated. 2. Hurtful, injurious; annoying; tyrannical; restless, peevish, fretful, fidgety.

A. آذى **âzî.** *s., pl.* اواذى A wave or ripple or roller (of the sea; less than موج).

A. اذيال **ézyâl,** *s. pl.* of ذيل 1. Skirts (of garments, etc.). 2. Falls (of things) that hang down like skirts. 3. Tails (of animals) 4. Low-class people. 5. Appendices (to writings).

ساحب اذيال الحشمة والوقار He who trails the skirts of pomp and stateliness; *i. e.* magnificent and stately (man).

A. اذيت **éziyyét,** *s. or v. n.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury, annoyance; trouble; pain; fatigue, suffering; ill treatment, cruelty; vexation, tyranny. 2. Torture, torment (as inflicted on prisoners or culprits).

اذيت ا *v. i.* 1. To torment (one). 2. To torture (a prisoner, culprit, etc.).

اذيت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer fatigue, pain, or tyranny.

اذيت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause pain or great trouble.

P. اذيت‌كار **éziyyét-gyâr,** *s.* A tormentor.

P. اذيتكارانه **éziyyétgyârâné,** *a.* Pertaining to a tormentor, cruel (act, etc.).

P. آذين **âzîn,** *s.* 1. A ceremony, pageant. 2. A general illumination or dressing up with flags and the like.

P. آدينه **âzîné,** *prop. n.* Festival-day; *i. e.* Friday (the sabbath of Islâm).

T. ار **ér,** *s.* 1. A man, a human male. 2. A husband (of a wife). 3. A brave man. 4. An apt man, a clever man. ار اوغلى ار A real hero.

ار باشى A chief man, spokesman, leader, captain (of a multitude).

اره وارمق *v. i.* (For a girl or woman) to get married, to go to a husband.

اره ويرمك *v. t.* To give (a girl or woman) in marriage to a husband.

ار قورتاران Man-saver; *i. e.* the round birthwort plant, *aristolochia rotunda.*

ايش ارى A man for work, a good hand for work or business.

قلج ارى 1. A good swordsman. 2. A warrior, soldier, military man.

قلم ارى 1. A good writer, secretary, or penman. 2. A clerk or secretary, a civil servant of government.

T. ار **ér,** *a.* Early. (for ايرى)

ار كچ 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

P. ار **ér,** *conj. for* اگر If.

T. آر **âr,** *s.* Erroneous for A. عار, *q. v.*

T. ار **îr,** *s.* See ايرى

T. ارا **ârâ,** *s.* 1. Space or place, opening, interval, room, between two or among many things. 2. A space of time, an interval between two or among many events. 3. A state of relation, understanding, footing (between two persons). 4. A means.

ارا اچلق *v. i.* 1. For an interval or intervals to open out and be formed. 2. For a misunderstanding or quarrel to supervene (between two persons).

ارا باغى The septum of the nose between the two nostrils.

ارا بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find an interval (of space or time). 2. To find an opportunity.

ارادن چيقارمق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing, etc.) away from between two or among many things 2. To put (a matter, etc.) out of the question, to waive consideration of (it).

ارادن چيقمق *v. i.* 1. To go away from between two or among many. 2. To

have nothing more to do with them or to say to them. 3. To wash one's hands of a matter.

ارادہ چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring forward (a matter) in the course of some other discussion.

ارادہ صرہ دہ At intervals, now and then.

ارادہ قالمق *v. i.* 1. To remain between two or among many, not to get away. 2. To be left in the lurch.

اراسنی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of arranging (a matter).

اراسی صوغومق *v. i.* For an interval to grow cold; *i. e.* for a time to elapse and a matter to become forgotten or no longer cared about.

آرا صره At intervals, now and then.

اراکز 1. The space between you (two or many). 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between you two.

اراکزدہ 1. Between you two (there is . . .). 2. Among you (many, there is . . . . .).

ارالزدہ Between these two; among these many.

ارالری 1. The space between these two, the space among these many. 2. The (friendly or unfriendly) state of relations between those two (men or parties).

ارالرینی بولمق *v. i.* To find a means of (accommodating) them (with each other).

ارالرینی دوزلتمک *v. i.* To accommodate (the difference or dispute) between those two.

ارامز 1. The space between us two, or among us many. 2. The relations between us two.

ارامزدہ Between us two; among us many.

اراویرمک 1. To offer an interval or opening. 2. To cease, to intermit.

اراپرده The space between two. 2. The space between you and all else; *i. e.* the space in front of you (where an object is seen, etc.).

ارایه المق *v. t.* 1. To take (a thing) between two persons, or among many. 2. To surround (a person, etc.), to hem (him) in on every side.

ارایه قومق *v. t.* To put (a thing) between two or among many.

ارایه کتمک *v. i.* To be lost, to be sacrificed (as though through the bars of a trap, etc.).

ارایه کیرمک 1. To go in between two or among many. 2. To offer one's self as mediator, etc. between two adversaries, etc.

ارد اردن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

اول ارادہ 1. In that space, there. 2. In that interval, then.

برارادہ In one space, together.

برارایه کلمک *v. i.* To come together, to meet in one place.

بو ارادہ 1. In this space, here. 2. In this interval, then.

سوز اراسنده In the interval or course of a discourse or conversation.

شو ارادہ 1. In this or that space, here; there. 2. In this or that interval, then.

A. آرا **ârâ**, *s. pl.* of رأی Opinions, ways of thinking; votes.

اتفاق آرا Unanimity of opinions or votes; unanimity.

P. آرا **ârâ**, *a.* Who or which adorns, embellishes.

مجلس ارا Who adorns a place of sitting or meeting, ornament of his place.

A. آراب **ârâb**, *s. pl.* of ارب Members or parts of the human body.

آراب سبعه The seven parts (that are on the ground in canonical prostration during divine service); the forehead, hands, knees, and feet.

A. ارابت **ârâbet**, *v. n.* A being intelligent and experienced, clever; intelligence, experience, shrewdness.

T. آرابه **arâbâ**, *s.* A wheeled vehicle of any kind, from a waggon to a child's go-cart, perambulator, or toy-cart. (Generally, but erroneously written عربه. The word is Turkish, not Arabic).

T. آرابه جی **arâbâji**, 1. A maker, builder of wheeled vehicles. 2. A driver of any kind of wheeled vehicle; a coachman, carter, waggoner, driver.

T. آرابه جیلق **arâbâjiliq**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a maker or driver of wheeled vehicles of any kind.

T. آراتدرمق **arâtdirmâq**, *v. t.* To cause some one to enquire or search for (a person). (See آراتمق)

T. آراتمق **arâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or

let (a person or thing) be sought or enquired after (by some one, etc.).

A. اراجل érājil, *s. pl.* of راجل or ارجله Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراجیح érājih, *s. pl.* of ارجوحه 1. Seesaws. 2. Swings.

A. اراجیز érājiz, *s. pl.* of ارجوزه Poems of the رجز class.

A. اراجیف érājif, *s. pl.* of ارجاف Idle, false rumours, calumnies, and the like, disseminated maliciously.

A. اراجیل érājil, *s. pl.* of راجل Pedestrians; infantry.

A. اراحه irāha, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) rest, breathe, and refresh himself. 2. (God's) granting (one) heavenly mercy in death. 3. A bringing home (cattle) from pasture for the night. 4. A breathing. 5. A giving out odour, smelling; *especially*, a stinking. 6. A reposing, breathing and refreshing one's self; a becoming rested, refreshed, and revived. 7. A going to one's rest, dying. 8. (Cattle's) returning from pasture for the night. 9. A performing one's devotions.

A. ارادات irādāt, *s. pl.* of اراده Wills, pleasures, mandates, behests.

A. ارادت irādet, *v. n.* A being willing and eagerly pleased (to do some office or duty). (Originally the same as اراده, *q. v.* but sometimes used in this distinct sense).

A. اراده irāde, *v. n.* 1. A willing, wishing, inclining to (a thing). 2. A loving, liking, having an affection for (a person or thing). 3. A seeking for, striving after (a person or thing). 4. A meaning, intending, aiming at (a person or thing, by some word or action).

A. اراده irāde, *s.* The power or faculty of willing; freewill.

ارادهٔ جزئیه Partial freewill, limited freewill (in man), imperfect freewill.

ارادهٔ کلیه Absolute, perfect, unlimited will (in God).

T. اراده irāde, *s., pl.* ارادات 1. A (sovereign or superior) will expressed; a command, mandate, behest. 2. A written sovereign expression of will, a sovereign command in writing (of two kinds).

متعلق اولان اراده A sovereign command appended to a submission made by the minister; a sovereign command taken.

بیاض اوزرنده اراده A sovereign command on white paper, issued *proprio motu;* a sovereign command received, a command *proprio motu.*

A. ارادی irādī, *a.* Pertaining to the will, voluntary (action, etc.).

A. اراذل érāzil, *a. pl.* of ارذل More, most, very low, contemptible (fellows).

A. اراریس érāris, A. ارارسه érārise, A. اراریس érāris, } *s. pl.* of اریس Husbandmen, sowers, agriculturists, farmers.

A. اراس érūs, *s. pl.* of رأس Erroneous writing for اروس, *q. v.*

P. آراستگی ārāstegī, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

P. آراسته ārāste, *a.* 1. Prepared, arranged, set out, laid out, drawn out, drawn up, etc. 2. Decorated, ornamented.

T. آراسته ārāste, *s.* A camp fair, a suttler's camp in the suite of an army, etc.

T. آراستهلك ārāstelik, *s.* Preparedness; decoratedness.

T. آراسز ārāsiz, *a.* Uninterrupted, without an interval, continuous.

T. اراشترمق āràshtirmāq, *v. t.* Erroneous for اراشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اراشدرمق ārāshdirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) to be searched out or into, to have it sought, searched, investigated in and out, over and over again.

T. اراشمق ārāshmāq, *v. t.* 1. A mutually seeking and looking or enquiring for (one another). 2. A mutually searching (one another). (See ارامق)

A. آراض ārāz, A. اراضی érāzi, } *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, sections, plots of land; territories, dominions.

اراضی متروکه Lands abandoned without cultivation or ostensible owner.

اراضی ملکیه Private domain lands of the Sultan's estates.

اراضی مملوکه Lands held in fee simple, freehold lands.

اراضی موات Dead lands, uncultivated and unappropriated.

اراضی موقوفه Lands possessed in mortmain, but tenanted by a kind of copyhold.

اراضی مبریه Crown lands, belonging to the state exchequer.

A. اراغه **irâgâ**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to delude and beguile (one), 2. A seeking for or after (a person or thing).

T. ایراق **irâq**, *a.* See ایراق

T. ایراقلشمق **irâqlâshmâq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلنمق

T. ایراقاق **irâqlîq**, *s.* See ایراقلق

T. ایراقلنمق **irâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* See ایراقلنمق

A. اراقم **erâqim**, *s. pl.* of ارقم Speckled snakes of a virulent kind. (If this word has ever been used in the sense of letters, characters, writings, inscriptions, it is unclassical; اراقیم may be a coined pl. of ارقام, itself a coined pl. of رقم a cipher, figure, numeral; but used in India as meaning a letter, note, billet, or order, command, mandate).

A. اراقه **irâqâ**, *v. n.* 1. A pouring out or away (any fluid). 2. A shedding (of blood).

اراقهٔ دما The shedding of the bloods (of many people), slaughter.

T. آراقی **arâqî**, *s.* For راقی, *q. v.*

A. اراقیم **erâqîm**, *s. pl.* of رقم See note in ارقم

A. اراك **erâk**, *s.* Name of the shrub, growing in Arabia, out of the roots and branches of which the best eastern toothbrushes are made by pounding the ends into fibres about an inch long; Salvadora persica.

A. اراکن **erâkin**, *s. for* اراکین, *q. v.*

A. اراکیب **erâkîb**, *s. pl.* of ارکاب, *q. v.* Many *pubes*.

A. اراکین **erâkîn**, *s. pl.* of ارکان, *pl.* of رکن 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Props, supports. 4. Main points or subjects (of a code, etc.). 5. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.).

T. ارال **arâl**, *s.* A cluster of islands, an archipelago or much broken up delta; 2. (The sea of) Aral.

T. ارالاتمق **arâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See ارالتمق

T. ارالاش **arâlâsh**, *s.* A scattered, dispersed condition, dispersion.

T. ارالتمق **arâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To space (things) apart, to open (them) out from one another with spaces between each two.

T. ارالش **arâlâsh**, *s.* See ارالاش

T. ارالشدرمق **arâlâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (things) open out apart from one another with spaces between. (See ارالشمق)

T. ارالشمق **arâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* For (things) to open out apart from one another, with spaces between each two.

T. ارالق **arâlîq**, *s.* 1. A space, interval, opening (between two things). 2. A chink, crevice, opening, and the like (in a fence, wall, door, tent, etc.). 3. A vacant space (on each side a door or curtain when not closed). 4. A blank, vacant space (in a writing). 5. A period, interval of time; a time, point of time, moment.

ارالق ارالق *adv.* From time to time, now and then, at intervals.

اول ارالق *adv.* At that time, then.

بر ارالق *adv.* 1. At some past time, once upon a time. 2. At some future time when an opportunity occurs.

بو ارالق *adv.* At this time, then.

ارالمق **arâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To separate (two or more things) with an interval between each two.

T. ارانمق **arâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To separate, open out apart from one another. 2. To be separated and so opened out. (See ارالمق)

P. آرام **ârâm**, *s.* Rest, repose, quiet.

آرام ا *v. i.* To rest and enjoy one's self in quiet and tranquillity.

P. آرامش **ârâmish**, *s.* A resting or enjoying one's self in quiet and tranquillity, repose, ease.

T. آرامق **ârâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To seek, look for, hunt for (a person or thing). 2. To search (a receptacle, for a thing). 3. To seek and wish for, long for or regret (a person or thing), at heart.

آرایوب بولمق To seek and find.

P. آرامکار **ârâmgyâr**, *s.* A man living tranquilly at his ease.

P. آرامگاه **ârâmgyâh**, *s.* A place of repose, a retreat, house, chamber, couch, bed.

P. آرامگه **ârâmgèh**, *s.* For آرامگاه in poetry.

A. ارامل **erâmil**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor,

destitute people. 4. For ارامیل, *q. v.*

T. آراملق **ȧ'rǡmli'q**, *s.* 1. A thing devoted to repose, on or in which one takes repose. 2. A state of ease and tranquillity; equanimity.

A. ارامله **e'rǡmi'le**, *s. pl.* of ارمل 1. Widowers. 2. Widows. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute people.

A. ارامنه **e'rǡmi'ne**, *s. pl.* of ارمنی Armenians.

P. آرامی **ȧ'rǡmi'**, *s.* A state of repose, ease, or tranquillity.

P. آرامیده **ȧ'rǡmi'de**, *a.* Resting, reposing; rested, reposed; easy; tranquil.

A. ارامیل **e'rǡmi'l**, *s. pl.* of ارموله 1. Poor, needy, indigent people. 2. Stocks, stems, stumps of trees.

A. ارانب **e'rǡni'b**, *s. pl.* of ارنب 1. Hares. 2. Rabbits. 3. *pl.* of ارنبه Tips, lobes of noses.

T. آرانلق **ȧ'rǡnli'mǡq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked for or wished for, to be hunted after. 2. To be searched (for a thing).

T. آرانمق **ȧ'rǡnmǡq**, *v. i.* 1. & 2. As ارانلق 3. To search one's own self, one's own clothes or pockets (for a thing).

A. ارائت **i'rȧ'e't**, *v. n.* See ارائه

P. آرایش **ȧ'rȧ'yi'sh**, *s.* Adornment, embellishment, ornamentation.

A. ارائك **e'rȧ'i'k**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds; thrones.

P. آراینده **ȧ'rȧ'yende'**, *a.* Who adorns, embellishes; adorner.

A. ارائه **i'rȧ'e'**, *v. n.* A making or letting (a thing) be seen, showing, manifesting (it); pointing (it) out.

ارائه *v. t.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To show, manifest. 3. To show, point out, indicate.

ارائهٔ طریق A showing of the way (road, method or manner).

P. آرایی **ȧ'rȧ'yi'**, *s.* The quality of an adorner, of him who or of that which adorns.

T. ارایجی **ȧ'rȧ'yi'ji'**, *s.* 1. A seeker. 2. A searcher. 3. A man who seeks for lost things in the sea or among rubbish, etc. as a calling.

T. ارایجیلق **ȧ'rȧ'yi'ji'li'q**, *s.* The status or profession of a searcher or of a seeker for lost articles.

A. ارب **e'rȧb**, *s.* The space, interval, distance between the fore-finger and the middle finger, used as a measure.

A. ارب **e'rȧb**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. آرب **ȧ'rȧb**, *a.* More, most, very intelligent, shrewd, or clever.

A. ارب **e'ri'b**, *a.* 1. Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 2. Expert, skiful, versed, practised (in a thing). 3. Wanting, needing, desirous (of a thing).

A. ارب **i'rb**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need. 3. *pl.* ارب A member or part of the human body.

A. اربا **e'rbȧ'**, *a.* For ارپی, *q. v.*

A. اربا **i'rbȧ'**, *v. n.* 1. An increasing, adding to (a thing); increase. 2. A practising usury (on a loan), taking more than was lent.

A. ارباب **e'rbȧ'b**, *s. pl.* of رب 1. Lords, possessors, owners, proprietors, masters. 2. Men specially connected with or practised in (some thing).

ارباب تمییز Men of discrimination.

ارباب تیمار Men possessed of smaller military fiefs, feudal retainers, yeomen.

ارباب دیوان Members of the council of State or Board of Administration.

ارباب سیف Lords of the sword; *i. e.* military men.

ارباب صنعت Men of industrial callings, artizans, manufacturing tradesmen.

ارباب قلم Men of the pen; *i. e.* secretaries, clerks, writers, civil functionaries.

ارباب معالی Men endued with high qualities, ranks, or stations; great men.

A. ارباح **i'rbȧ'h**, *v. n.* 1. A gaining, profiting (in business, in a transaction). 2. A making or letting (one) gain, giving (him) a profit.

A. ارباع **e'rbȧ'**, *s. pl.* of ربع 1. Spring residences or camping-grounds. 2. Quarters, fourth parts.

T. آرباغ **ȧ'rbȧ'g**, } *s.* An incantation,
T. ارباق **ȧ'rbȧ'q**, } charm recited to cure sickness, entice a snake, etc. (Originally a pagan Mongolian word).

A. اربت **i'rbe't**, **u'rbe't**, *s.* 1. Intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity. 2. Want, need.

A. اربع **e'rbȧ'**, *a. fem.* of اربعه Four (feminines).

اربع عشره Fourteen (feminines).

A. اربعا **e̲rbi'a̲**, *prop. n.* The fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

A. اربعون **a̲rba'u̲n**, *a., obl.* اربعين 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order).

A. اربعه **e̲rba'a̲**, *a. masc., fem.* اربع Four (masculines).

اربعه عشر Fourteen (masculines).

A. اربعين **e̲rba'i̲n**, *a. obl.* of اربعون 1. Forty. 2. Fortieth (in order). 3. *s.* The forty days of midwinter, beginning with the winter solstice, 21*st* December, and ending 30*th* January, when the severest cold is experienced. 4. *s.* Any special forty days, or the fortieth day after any marked event, as a birth, wedding, death, etc. (Used in Turkish as a nominative).

A. اربل **i̲rbil**, *prop. n.* Arbela, near Mawsil (Mosul), whence was named Alexander's second victory over Darius. (T. اربيل)

T. اربه **e̲rbe̲**, *s.* A large-growing variety of the plant poly, *teucrium polium*.

A. اربه **i̲rbe̲**, **u̲rbe̲**, *s.* See اربت

T. اربون **u̲rbu̲n**, *s.* Erroneous for A. عربون.

A. اربى **e̲rba̲**, اربا, *a.* Having, most, very numerous possessions, copious and abundant wealth.

T. ارپا **a̲rpa̲**, *s.* See ارباغ, ارباق; and see ارپه

T. ارپاجى **a̲rpa̲ji̲**, *s.* A sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer (of the sick, of snakes, etc.). See also ارپه جى

T. ارپاغان **a̲rpa̲ga̲n**, *s.* Wild oats.

T. ارپه آرپه **a̲rpa̲**, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A feed of barley (for a horse). 3. See ارپا

ارپه امينى A comptroller of the supplies of barley for Constantinople and the Sultan's stables.

ارپه صويى Beer, ale, porter.

ارپه ثانى A comptroller-substitute of the barley supplies.

ارپه وقتى The time of day when horses have their feed of barley.

پيغمبر ارپه سى Prophet's barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

چورپه ارپه سى Soup-barley, bruised barley used for soups; Scotch, hulled, pot barley.

فرنك ارپه سى Frank-barley, pearl-barley.

قيلچقسز ارپه Beardless barley, awnless barley; *i. e.* spelt, *triticum spelta*.

T. ارپه جق **a̲rpa̲ji̲q**, *s. dim.* of ارپه 1. Little or pet barley. 2. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 3. Sight on a gun.

T. ارپه جى **a̲rpa̲ji̲**, *s.* 1. A dealer in barley, especially as food for horses. 2. See ارپاجى

ارپه جى قريسى Barley-dealer's dove, a kind of tame or domestic ringdove.

T. ارپه جيلق **a̲rpa̲ji̲li̲q**, *s.* 1. The quality or occupation of a dealer in barley as food for horses. 2. The occupation or art of a charmer. (See ارپاجى)

T. ارپه لامق **a̲rpa̲la̲ma̲q**, *v. t.* See ارپه لمق

T. ارپه لق **a̲rpa̲li̲q**, *s.* 1. A field devoted to or favorable to the growth of barley. 2. A granary, or bin for barley. 3. A fief formerly bestowed on grandees, ostensibly to furnish barley for their stables; afterwards compensated for by a stipend from government. 4. The mark on the cutting surface of a young horse's nippers, by which his age can be known, but which wears away with old age.

T. ارپه لمق **a̲rpa̲la̲ma̲q**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *t.* To treat (a thing) with barley (in some way or other). 2. *i.* To become sick from an overfeed of barley, or from diseased barley.

T. آرت **a̲rt**, *s.* The back, hinder part (of any thing). See آرد

آرت ارادن 1. From the back opening or space. 2. In a roundabout way, in an indirect manner.

ارتدن طولاشمق To go round by a back way.

ارتدن كلمك 1. To follow afterwards or at a distance. 2. To overtake from behind.

A. ارتاع **i̲rta̲'**, *v. n.* 1. A putting (cattle) to pasture. 2. A (prince's) governing (his subjects) well. 3. (Land's) producing herbage abundantly. 4. A coming upon or being in abundant herbage.

T. ارتاق **o̲rta̲q**, *s.* See اورتاق

A. ارتام **i̲rta̲m**, *v. n.* A tying a thread upon one's finger as a reminder.

T. ارتامق **a̲rta̲ma̲q**, *v. i.* 1. To remain behind. 2. To remain, be left. 3. To remain alive after one's children, etc. have all died off. (اردە قالمق)

T. ارتان **a̲rta̲n**, *a.* 1. What is over,

too much. 2. What is left, remains. 3. Who or what increases.

A. ارتبا irtibā, *v. n.* 1. A looking out from an elevation. 2. An acting as a scout or outlooker. 3. A watching, observing (a thing.)

A ارتباط irtibāt, *v. n* A being or becoming attached (to), connected (with, a person or thing, really or figuratively); attachment, connexion.

A. ارتباك irtibāk, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming tangled. 2. A sticking in the mud. 3. A being caught in a snare. 4. A (man's) being bewildered, perplexed, confused. 5. A stuttering, hemming and hawing.

A. ارتجا irtijā, *v. n.* A hoping, wishing, or expecting; hope, wish, expectation.

A. ارتجاج irtijāj, *v. n.* A being in commotion, agitation, quivering, or convulsion.

A. ارتجاس irtijās, *v. n.* A thundering, roaring, crashing with loud noise.

A. ارتجاف irtijāf, *v. n.* A being or becoming violently agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. ارتجال irtijāl, *v. n.* 1. A going on foot. 2. A speaking extempore. 3. A being alone (in one's opinion).

A. ارتجالاً irtijālan, *adv.* Extempore.

A. ارتحاض irtihāz, *v. n.* A being put to shame; ignominy, shame.

A. ارتحال irtihāl, *v. n.* 1. A going away (from a place) by a journey on a saddle-beast. 2. A dying, going to the other world.

ا ارتحال *v. i.* 1. To go away. 2. To die.

ارتحال داريقا A going away to the region of permanency; *i. e.* a dying, death.

A. ارتخا irtikhā, *v. n.* A being or becoming loose, slack, not firm.

A. ارتخاص irtikhās, *v. n.* A being cheap, being bought at a low price, being of little value.

A. ارتدا irtidā, *v. n.* 1. A muffling one's head and body in a muffler.

A. ارتداد irtidād, *v. n.* 1. A vacillating, not being firm in one's opinion. 2. An apostatizing; *especially*, an apostatizing from Islām; apostacy, perversion.

ا ارتداد *v. i.* To apostatize; *especially*, from Islām.

A. ارتداف irtidāf, *v. n.* 1. A following, coming or going after or behind one. 2. A riding behind another on the same beast. 3. A taking (one) up behind one's self on the same beast.

T. آرتدرشمق ārtdirishmāq, *v. i.* To bid higher and higher against one another (at a sale or auction).

T. ارتدرلق ārtdirilmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be made to increase. 2. To be made to remain over and above; to be economized and saved. 3. To be bid more for at an auction or sale. (See ارتدرمق)

T. ارتدرمق ārtdirmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) increase and become more; to increase, augment (it). 2. To make (it) remain over, to economize and save (it). 3. To offer more, bid more (at an auction).

T. ارترلق ārtirilmāq, *v. i.* See ارتدرلق

T. ارترمق ārtirmāq, *v. t.* See ارتدرمق

A. ارتزاق irtizāq, *v. n.* 1. A getting or having means of subsistence, living, maintaining one's self. 2. A receiving pay or rations for subsistence.

A. ارتساس irtisās, *v. n.* A being bruited about and publicly talked of.

A. ارتسام irtisām, *v. n.* 1. A being pictured or delineated (on a thing). 2. A conforming (to a precept), obeying (it). 3. A having recourse to God for protection and assistance; saying, God help me! Great God!

مودت ارتسام On which affection is delineated; *i. e.* affectionate (letter, etc.).

T. آرتسز ārtsiz, *a.* Endless.

آرتسز آرامسز Endless and uninterrupted, continual, perpetual.

A. ارتشا irtishā, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a bribe; bribery (passive).

A. ارتشاف irtishāf, *v. n.* A sucking in (water) with the lips, sipping (it).

A. ارتضا irtizā, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming pleased, satisfied (with a person or thing); pleasure, satisfaction. 2. A choosing, preferring, selecting (one out of several or many); choice, preference.

A. ارتضاح irtizāh, *v. n.* A making, offering an excuse or exculpation.

A. ارتضاع irtizā', *v. n.* A (child's) sucking milk from a breast.

A. ارتعا irti'â, *v. n.* A pasturing, eating herbage, feeding on grass.

A. ارتعاب irti'âb, *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened, terrified.

A. ارتعاج irti'âj, A. ارتعاد irti'âd, A. ارتعاس irti'âs, A. ارتعاش irti'âsh, *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (from cold, or fear, fever, etc.); trembling.

A. ارتغاب irtigâb, *v. n.* A wishing, desiring, feeling an inclination (for a thing); wish, desire, inclination.

T. آرتغرق ârtigrâq, *a.* Erroneous for ارتقراق

A. ارتفاد irtifâd, *v. n.* A getting, gaining, earning, obtaining.

A. ارتفاص irtifâs, *v. n.* A being or becoming dear and high-priced.

A. ارتفاع irtifâ', *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high in stature or station. 2. *s.* Altitude (of a star, etc.). 3. Height (of a terrestrial object). 4. A being removed, taken away, or going away, disappearing (from a place).

ارتفاع آلق To take the altitude (of a star, etc.).

ارتفاع بولق To rise up high in altitude.

ارتفاع تختەسی A quadrant, a wooden astrolabe.

ارتفاع تهمت A removal of all cause of suspicion.

ارتفاع محصول The removal of the cut crops from the fields.

غایت ارتفاع The meridian altitude, greatest altitude (of a star, etc.).

فلك ارتفاع Whose height is like that of the spheres; *i. e.* very high.

T. آرتق ârtiq, *a.* 1. Left, remaining over. 2. Superfluous, redundant.

T. ارتق ârtiq, *s.* What is left; a remnant; a residue.

T. ارتق ârtiq, *adv. or interj.* 1. *Adv.* More. 2. *interj.* As to the rest! well now! well! don't say any more! what more!

A. ارتقا irtiqâ, *v. n.* 1. An ascending, going up, mounting (a ladder, etc.). 2. A rising (in rank, etc.). 3. A rising (in price, etc.). 4. An augmenting, increasing (in quantity, etc.).

ارتقا *v. i.* 1. To ascend, mount, go up. 2. To rise. 3. To increase, augment, grow.

A. ارتقب irtiqâb, *v. n.* A looking for, expecting (a thing).

A. ارتقاش irtiqâsh, *v. n.* A being mixed up together in a fight.

T. آرتقراق ârtiqrâq, *a.* More numerous or abundant, more.

T. ارتقلق ârtiqlıq, *s.* Superabundancy, superfluity (of a thing).

A. ارتكا irtikyâ, *v. n.* A leaning (on a thing. 2. A confiding (in a person), trusting (to him).

A. ارتكاب irtikyâb, *v. n.* 1. A mounting on (a vehicle of any kind), a riding on (it). 2. A mounting, getting, climbing on to, or being on (a thing). 3. A mounting, riding (a hobby). 4. A saying or doing (any bad thing), committing, perpetrating (it); *especially,* committing a dishonesty, pilfering, embezzling, or accepting a bribe.

ارتكاب *v. t.* & *i.* A. 1. To say or do, commit, perpetrate. B. 2. To do wrong, act dishonestly, steal, or take a bribe.

A. ارتكاز irtikyâz, *v. n.* 1. A (stake's, etc.) becoming or being stuck firmly (into the ground, etc.), being driven or planted so, (as a stake). 2. A (man's) planting himself, fixing himself, settling (in a place), sticking (there). 3. A leaning (on a staff, etc.) as a support. 4. A leaning (on a sword or spear's point when the butt-end is on the ground, so as to run one's self through, and die). 5. A (sinew's, muscle's, etc.) quivering (in a spasm?), palpitating.

A. ارتكاض irtikyâz, *v. n.* 1. A (man's, etc.) struggling and kicking in the throes of death. 2. A (fœtus's) moving (in the womb). 3. A being agitated, disturbed, perplexed.

T. آرتلق ârtilmâq, *v. i.* To be capable of increase.

T. آرتلق ârtilmâq, *v. i.* To be cleansed. (See آرتلق)

T. ارتلك irtelemek, ertelemek, *v. i.* See ايرتدلك

A. ارتما irtimâ, *v. n.* 1. A being thrown, cast, shot, projected. 2. A shooting or throwing (at game, etc.). 3. A shooting or throwing at or against one another (in earnest, or for a prize, etc. in a match).

A. ارتماس irtimäs, *v. n.* An immersing one's self, ducking one's self, for a moment or so, completely under water.

A. ارتماض irtimäz, *v. n.* A (man's) burning, being burnt, scorched with great heat. 2. A suffering poignantly from grief, care, anxiety, love, etc. 3. A suffering from indigestion or the like. 4. A (horse's) springing, leaping.

T. آرتمق artmaq, *v. i.* 1. To grow, become more, multiply (in quantity, degree, or number). 2. To remain over, be left. 3. To rise (as the tide, a river, prices, etc.).

T. آرتمق آرتمق äritmaq, *v. t.* See آرتمق

T. ارتمك eritmek, *v. t.* See ارتمك

P. ارتنك ertenk, *s.* Name of the study and of the collected paintings of Mani, the celebrated Persian painter of antiquity.

T. ارتو ürtü, *s.* See اورتی

A. ارتوا irtiwä, *v. n.* 1. A drinking one's fill, quenching one's thirst, being satiated with drink. 2. A getting, supplying one's self with water. 3. A (plant's) being plentifully watered, irrigated. 4. A (man's) being or becoming prosperous. 5. A (rope's) being well made and firmly twisted. 6. A (man's, etc. joints') being firmly knitted.

T. ارتوق artuq, *a.* See ارتق artiq.

T. آرته ärtä, *gerund* of ارتمق, *q. v.*

آرته قالمق *v. i.* To remain over and above, so being left.

T. ارته irte, erte, *s.* See ایرته

A. ارتها irtihä. *v. n.* A being or becoming mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ارتهاش irtihäsh, *v. n.* 1. A spearing (one) sideways, running (him) through from side to side. 2. A (people's) fighting with one another. 3. A (bow's) being too thin and weak, so that, when shot off, its string strikes against it. 4. A (man's) shivering or quaking.

A. ارتهان irtihän, *v. n.* A taking, receiving a pawn, a pledge.

A. ارتیا irtiyä, ارتنا irti'ä, *v. n.* 1. A seeing, perceiving (a thing); sight, perception. 2. A perceiving with the mind; perception. 3. A reflecting, considering; reflexion, consideration.

A. ارتیاب irtiyäb, *v. n.* 1. A doubting; doubt. 2. A having a suspicion, suspecting; suspicion. 3. A doubting as to a point or matter of faith, being skeptical.

A. ارتیاح irtiyäh, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming lively and brisk, with enjoyment and pleasure. 2. An acting with alacrity. 3. (God's) vouchsafing mercy (to one). 4. A resting, reposing, taking one's ease.

A. ارتیاد irtiyäd, *v. n.* A seeking, endeavouring to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

A. ارتیاش irtiyäsh, *v. n.* 1. A feathering (an arrow). 2. A being or becoming well-feathered. 3. A (man's) being or becoming well off and prosperous, well-feathered; prosperity.

A. ارتیاض irtiyäz, *v. n.* 1. A (beast's) being or becoming broken in and trained. 2. A (man's) practising self-restraint, self-mortification.

A. ارتیاع irtiyä', *v. n.* A being or becoming frightened; fright, fear.

A. ارتیاغ irtiyäg, *v. n.* A seeking, striving to find, reach, or obtain (a thing); endeavour, longing endeavour.

T. آرتیق ärtiq, *a. s. adv. interj.* See آرتق

A. ارث irs, *s.* 1. An inheriting, a becoming heir in possession. 2. An inheritance, heritage, possession obtained by right of blood.

A. ارثا irsän, *adv.* By right of inheritance, as an inheritance.

A. ارثاث irsäs, *v. n.* 1. A wearing (a thing) out. 2. A (thing's) wearing out.

ارثاث *v. t.* To wear out (a garment, etc.).

A. ارثاد irsäd, *v. n.* 1. A staying, dwelling, abiding (in a place). 2. A being or becoming thick, muddy (water). 3. A (man's) being vexed, annoyed, troubled, or grieved.

A. ارثه ürsä, *s.* 1. A landmark, limit, boundary. 2. Dried camel or sheep or goat dung used as fuel.

A. ارثی irsi, *a.* Related to inheritance, heritable, inherited.

حصهٔ ارثیه A portion heritable or inherited, share of an inheritance.

P. ارج érj, *s.* Intrinsic value or worth, valuableness, worthiness.

P. آرج ārĕj, *s. for* ارغ An elbow, the elbow.

A. ارجا érjā, *s. pl.* of رجا Sides, quarters.

A. ارجا irjā, *v. n.* A putting off, delaying, postponing (an action, etc.).

A. ارجاح irjāḥ, *v. n.* 1. A making (a balance) incline and preponderate on one side. 2. A giving full, preponderating weight.

A. ارجاد irjād, *v. n.* A (man's) shivering or quaking, trembling.

A. ارجاع irjā', *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (a person or thing) return (bodily or figuratively, to its former place or state). 2. A converting (a thing, into something else); conversion. 3. A repeating the ejaculation: *We belong unto God, and to Him shall we return!* 4. A returning to a good state of health or strength; restoration. 5. A stretching forth the hand (to reach a thing).

A. ارجاف érjāf, *v. n.* 1. A putting into commotion, agitating; agitation. 2. *s. pl.* اراجيف Agitating rumour, disquieting and baseless talk.

A. ارجح érjăḥ, *a.* More or most, very preponderant (in weight or good quality); preferable.

A. ارجل érjĕl, *a.* 1. Large-footed. 2. More, most, very manly, more of a man. 3. (A horse) with only one white stocking.

A. ارجل érjŭl, *s. pl.* of رجل 1. Legs (of men or beasts); hind legs (of quadrupeds). 2. Feet (of men or beasts); hind feet (of quadrupeds).

A. ارجله érjĭlĕ, *s. pl.* of رجال, *pl.* of راجل; *pl.* اراجيل 1. Men on foot, pedestrians. 2. Infantry.

P. ارجمند érjmĕnd, *a.* Worthy, (a man) of worth, estimable.

P. ارجنك érjĕng, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارجوان érjĕvān, *s.* The Judas-tree, and its flowers, *cereis siliquastrum.*

P. ارجوانی érjĕvānĭ, *a.* Red as the Judas-tree flowers, scarlet, crimson.

A. ارجوحه ŭrjūḥĕ, *s. pl.* اراجيح 1. A see-saw. 2. A swing.

A. ارجوزه ŭrjūzĕ, *s. pl.* اراجيز A poem of the رجز metres class.

T. ارجه érjĕ, *a.* Manlike, manly. (See also ايرجه)

A. ارحا érḥā, *s. pl.* of رحا Mills; handmills, etc, millstones.

A. ارحام érḥām, *s. pl.* of رحم 1. Wombs. 2. Relations, kindred, kin.

A. ارحم érḥăm, *a.* More, most, very merciful and compassionate.

ارحم الراحمين The most compassionate of merciful ones; *i. e.* God.

T. آرخ ārkh, *s.* See آرق

A. ارخا irkhā, *v. n.* A making (a thing) loose, slack, flaccid.

ارخای عنان To loose the rein (of horse), to give (him) his head, to let (him) go.

A. ارخاص irkhāṣ, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) to be low-priced and cheap. 2. A buying (a thing) cheap. 3. A deeming (a thing) cheap. 4. A being lenient, acting, judging, decreeing leniently, letting off cheap.

T. ارختم irkhtĭm, *s.* See ريختم

A. ارخص érkhăṣ, *a.* More, most, very low-priced and cheap.

T. آرد ārd, *s.* 1. The back, the hinder side or face (of a thing). 2. The space behind (a thing). 3. The hinder or hindmost part (of a moving or occurring series). 4. The supplying pipe or hopper of a mill, that regulates the supply of grist.

آرد طرفی The back or hinder side, the back part, the back (of a thing).

آرد قپو A back-door; a back-gate.

اردك 1. Thy back. 2. The space behind thee.

اردكجه After thee, behind thee, at thy back, on thy traces (with motion).

اردكده Behind thee (in space, without motion); after thee (in time).

اردك صره Behind thee, after thee, in a line or series.

اردلری His back; the space behind him or her; (for politeness their backs, the space or spaces behind them).

اردلری صره Behind them, after them in a line or series.

اردلد بناشق Immediately following or touching without an interval.

اردم 1. My back. 2. The space behind me.

اردمجه Behind me; after me (in space or time, with motion).

far (ásmán), wár (háfiz). machine, (zír), í (qirát). rúde (úsúl). — ñ nasal.

اردمده At my back, behind me (in space, without motion); after me (in time).

اردم صره Behind me, after me, in a line or series.

اردنجه Behind him, her, or it; after him, her, or it (in space or time, with motion).

اردندن قوشمق To run after (a person, etc.).

اردنده كزمك To run about after (a person), to haunt (him); to run after (a thing), to try by all means to obtain or attain to (it).

اردده دوشمك To lag behind; to be left behind: not to keep up with others.

اردی His, her, its back; the space behind him, her, or it.

اردی طرفی , *q. v.* As اردی یانی

اردی صره Behind or after him, her, or it, in a line or series.

اردكز Your back; the space behind you.

اردكزجه Behind you; after you (in space or time, with motion).

اردكز صره Behind you, after you, in a line or series.

اردی كسلمك For a thing to cease and discontinue.

اردكه باق Look behind thee!

اردمز Our back (*i. e.* my back); the space behind us (or me).

اردمزجه Behind us (or me); after us (or me).

اردمز صره Behind us, after us, in a line or series.

اردمه باق Look behind me!

اردینه باق Look behind him, her, it.

اردینی المق To seize upon the space behind him (etc.), to cut off his retreat.

اردینی بوشمق To make vacant (of one's self) the space behind (a thing); *i. e.* to cease from striving to obtain or attain it.

P. آرد **árd**, *s.* Flour.

T. آردا **árdá**, *s.* A long rod, wand, stick, staff of office, etc.

A. آردأ **érdé'**, *a.* More, most, very bad and refuse-like.

A. اردا **irdá**, *v. n.* 1. A propping, staying, supporting, buttressing (a wall, etc.). 2. A helping, aiding (another). 3. A maintaining, establishing, confirming (another). 4. A spoiling, corrupting, deteriorating (a thing or person). 5. A holding, judging, pronouncing, calling (him or it) bad.

P. آردابه **árdábé**, *s.* Flour and water soup or pudding, stir-about, hasty-pudding.

A. ارداف **érdáf**, *s.* 1. Posteriors, buttocks. 2. A kind of royal lieutenants, or substitutes, or doubles of a king in the olden times, with many privileges; they rode behind the king on the same horse.

A. ارداف **irdáf**, *v. n.* 1. A taking (one) up behind one on the same beast in riding; *also*, a placing (him) so behind (another). 2. A riding behind (another) on the same beast. 3. A being, coming, or going behind (another), following (him or it). 4. (rhetoric) A using a metaphor or metonymy.

T. آردالو **árdálí,-lú**, *a.* (A man) with a long wand; *especially*, a tipstaff, beadle, verger.

T. آردالا **árdálá**, *s.* 1. A large camel-bell, hung on travelling camels. 2. A cushion or pillion for a beast's back.

A. اردبّ **irdébb**, vulg. **érdéb**, *s.* An Egyptian measure of corn, of about five English bushels (or only three by calculation, being 24 صاع *gallons?*).

P. آردبیز **árd-bíz**, *s.* 1. A man who sifts or bolts flour. 2. A sieve or bolter for flour.

T. آردج **árdij**, آردچ **árdich**, *s.* See آردیچ , آردیج

T. اردرمك **irdirmék**, *v. t.* See ایردرمك

T. اردل **érdél**, *prop. n.* Transylvania.

اردل كوكی Transylvania root; *i. e.* zedoary-root, zerumbet-root, root of *curcuma zerumbet*.

T. آردلشمق **árdlashmáq**, *v. i.* To lag behind gradually.

T. آرتلق **árídílmáq**, *v. i.* See آرتلق

T. اردلمك **éridílmék**, *v. i.* See ایردلمك

T. آردله **árdálá**, *s.* See آردالا

T. آردن **árdín**, *adv.* See آردین

T. اردو **órdú**, *s.* 1. An army. 2. An army corps. 3. A camp.

اردو چیقارمق To send an army into the field; or into camp (from a town, etc.).

اردو قاضیسی A judge-advocate of an

army on active duty in the field. (obsolete.)

اردو قالدرمق To break up a camp.

اردو قورمق 1. To form a camp. 2. To encamp.

اردو یری A place where a camp is, was, or may be, pitched.

اردوی همایون 1. An imperial army, or army corps. 2. An imperial camp.

P. اردوکاه **ordûgyâh**, *s.* A camp.

T. اردولق **ordûlûq**, *s.* The time when troops are in the field; a time of disorder.

T. آرده **ârdâ**, *s.* A turner's chisel.

P. اردی بهشت **ûrdî-bihisht**, *prop. n.* Name of the second month of the ancient Persian solar year, when the sun is in Taurus, 20th April to 20th May.

T. آردیج **ârdij**, آردیچ **ârdich**, *s.* Juniper, *juniperus* (various kinds).

آردیچ تخمی Juniper berries.

آردیچ صویی 1. Juniper water (distilled). 2. Gin; hollands.

آردیچ قطرانی Juniper tar, *huile de cade*, oil of savin.

آردیچ قوشی Juniper-bird; *i. e.* the locust-bird, *turdus seleucis gryllivora* (Forskal); the ant-thrush, pitta, or breve (?).

پارلاق آردیچ The shining juniper.

چالی آردیچی The scrubby dwarf juniper, *juniperus communis nanus*.

دیکناو آردیچ The prickly juniper, *juniperus oxycedrus (?)*.

طاغ آردیچی Mountain juniper, the arar-tree, *callitris quadrivalvis*.

قره آردیچ Black juniper, savin, *juniperus sabina*.

قزل آردیچ Red juniper, common juniper, *J. communis*.

هند آردیچی Indian juniper; Virginian red cedar, *J. virginiana (or bermudiana?)*

T. آردین **ârdîn**, *adv.* Backwards.

A. اردیه **ardiyè**, *s. pl.* of ردا Mufflers, head and body wrappers.

A. ارذال **erzâl**, *a. pl.* of رذیل Despicable, contemptible (men).

A. ارذل **erzel**, *a.* More, most, very despicable or infamous.

A. آرز **ârîz**, *s.* The juniper. ارز لبنان The cedar of Lebanon.

P. ارز **erz**, *s.* Worth, value, worthiness.

A. ارز **erz**, *s.* Rice; *oryza sativa*.

A. ارزاق **erzâq**, *s. pl.* of رزق 1. Means of subsistence of any kind. 2. Provisions, food.

ارزاق امینی A commissary-general.

A. ارزام **irzâm**, *v. n.* 1. A making a noise, rumbling. 2. A (female animal's) making a yearning cry (for her young one).

P. ارزان **erzân**, *a.* 1. Cheap, low-priced. 2. Worthy, valued. 3. Permitted, seen fit, proper, due.

ارزان بیورمق To permit, allow, grant leave, see fit.

P. ارزانی **erzânî**, *s.* 1. Cheapness, lowness of price. 2. Worthiness. 3. Permittedness, allowedness; propriety.

P. ارزانی **erzânî**, *a. pl.* ارزانیان He to whom (a thing) is due or proper; *especially*, poor (to whom alms and kindness are due).

A. ارزب **irzebb**, *a.* Short and thickset, strong and clownish (man)

A. ارزبّه **irzebbè**, *s.* A clod-crusher, mallet, pounder, beetle.

P. ارزش **erzish**, *s.* A being worth (so much) or worthy; worth.

P. ارزن **erzen**, *s.* Millet (of many kinds); *holcus saccharatus, h. sorghum; paspalum exile; panicum miliaceum, pilosum, frumentaceum; setaria germanica, italica; penocillaria spicata; pennisetum dichotomum; eleusine coracana; poa abyssinica; etc.*

P. ارزنی **erzenî**, P. ارزنین **erzenîn**, *a.* Made of millet; relating to millet; like millet.

P. آرزو **ârzû**, *s.* A wish, desire, longing.

آرزو ا *v. t.* To wish for, desire, long for (a thing).

آرزوم وار I have a wish (for so-and-so).

P. آرزوکش **ârzûkèsh**, *a.* Who feels a longing, wishful, desirous (man).

T. آرزولق **ârzûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To desire, wish for, long for (a thing).

T. آرزولو **ârzûlû**, *a.* P. آرزومند **ârzûmènd**, *a.* Desirous (of), wishing, longing (for, a thing).

P. آرزومندی **ârzûmèndî**, *s.* Desire; wishfulness, wish.

P. ارزیز **erzîz**, *s.* Tin (the metal; not tin-plate).

P. ارژنك **erzhèng**, *prop. n.* See ارتنك

A. ارس **ers**, *v. n.* A cultivating or sowing (land).

P. ارس **érès**, *s.* The cedar, *cedrus Libani; or,* the juniper.

A. ارسا **irsă**, *v. n.* 1. A fixing, making firm and immovable. 2. An anchoring, mooring (a ship). 3. A being firm and immovable; firmness.

A. ارساخ **irsăkh**, *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm, fixed, immovable.

ارساخ ا *v. t.* To make (a thing) firm, to establish (it) firmly.

A. ارسال **irsăl**, *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a person or thing). 2. A setting free, letting go. 3. An uttering, pronouncing, saying (words, letters, etc.). 4. A loosing, letting down, unbinding (the hair, a veil, curtain, etc.). 5. A letting (a thing) out of one's hand, dropping (it). 6. A secreting (milk, etc. in the body). 7. A handing down (a tradition) with a link missing between Muhammed and the first narrator of the second generation. 8. A using a somewhat far-fetched metaphor.

ارسال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To set free. 3. To utter. 4. To let down.

ارسال مثل A giving a single parable and its application in one distich of poetry.

ارسال مثلين A giving two parables in a single distich, to exemplify one's meaning.

P. آرسته **ărèstè**, *a.* Contracted from آراسته, *q. v.*

T. آرسز **ărsïz**, *a.* Erroneous for عارسز *q. v.*

T. آرسزلق **ărsïzlïq**, *s.* Erroneous for عارسزلق *q. v.*

A. آرسطاطاليس **ărïstătălïs**, *prop. n.* Aristotle, the Greek writer.

P. ارسطو **ărïstò**, *prop. n.* For ارسطاطاليس *q. v.*

T. آرسلان **ărslăn**, vulg. **ăslăn**, *s.* 1. A lion; the lion. 2. A brave man. 3. The ancient harem title of the Sultan, in the mouth of his mother.

آرسلان اغزی 1. A lion's mouth. 2. A cock, tap, or pipe conducting water to a cistern.

آرسلان دیشی A female lion, a lioness.

T. آرسلانجی **ărslănjï**, vulg. **ăslănjï**, *s.* A keeper, attendant, feeder, exhibitor of a lion or lions, of a menagery.

T. ارسلانلانمق **ărslănlănmăq**, vulg. **ăslănlănmăq**, *v. n.* To become a very lion of bravery and boldness, or of anger and fury.

T. آرسلانلو **ărslănlï,-lù**, *a.* 1. (A place) in which lions live. 2. (A thing) decorated with the figure of a lion. 3. *s.* A Turkish piastre (used now in sales by auction only, instead of the word غروش Formerly, the **sèljûqï**, sovereigns of Asia Minor used silver coins stamped with the "Lion and Sun", since adopted by Persia as her special emblem).

P. آرسلانی **ărslănï**, *a.* Literary form of آرسلانلو *a piastre.*

P. ارسن **érsèn**, *s.* A meeting, assembly, congregation.

A. ارسى الله **érsă 'llăh**, *interj.* May God render firm (his dominion, etc.)!

A. ارش **érsh**, *s. pl.* اروش 1. A fine, mulct, deodand (for a wound). 2. A bribe. 3. A making mischief, stirring up strife.

P. ارش **érsh, érèsh**, *s.* A cubit, the measure from the tip of the middle finger to the elbow.

F. آرش **ărsh**, *interj.* March! (Military word of command).

P. ارش **érïsh**, *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, clever (man).

T. ارش **érïsh**, *s.* The warp (of cloth). (See آرغاج)

ارش آرغاج Warp and woof.

T. آرش **ărïsh**, *s.* 1. A cubit.

A. ارشا **irshă**, *v. n.* A corrupting (one) with a bribe, bribing (him).

A. ارشاد **irshăd**, *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) in the right way, showing or explaining the road, directing. 2. A teaching (one) how to act, guiding, directing (him). 3. A teaching and guiding (one) aright in religion, teaching (him) the way he should go.

ارشاد ا *v. t.* To direct, guide, teach aright.

T. ارشترمق **ărăshtïrmăq**, *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشترمك **érïshtïrmèk**, *v. t.* See ارشدرمك

T. ارشته **érïshtè**, *s.* Vermicelli, fresh made paste vermicelli.

A. ارشد **érshèd**, *a.* 1. More, most, very direct (road). 2. Best (manner or method). 3. Most orthodox. 4. *(law)* Fit to act as head of the family.

T. ارشدرمق **ârâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* See اراشدرمق

T. ارشدرمك **èrîshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* See ايرشدرمك

T. ارشلامق **ârîshlâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure (a string, etc.) by one's own cubit.

T. ارشلمك **èrîshlèmèk**, *v. t.* To rig out (a loom) with the warp (for a cloth).

T. ارشمك **èrîshmèk**, *v. i.* To play the male or man (with a woman), to toy, fondle, play amorously (with her). See also ايرشمك

T. ارشن **ârshîn**, T. آرشون **ârshûn**, T. آرشين **ârshîn**, *s.* 1. A Turkish measure of length, in cloth measure and long measure; a Turkish ell or yard. 2. Idea, hope, scope. 3. An iron scraper for clearing out bakers' troughs from dough and flour that sticks.

ارشينى چوقه جى A cloth-seller's, woollen-drapers ell, subdivided into eight parts called **rûb'**, ربع, and into sixteen called **qîrât**, قيراط, vulg. **qîrâk**. It is about 28 English inches in length.

ارشينى معمار An architect's ell, about 29½ English inches long, subdivided into two feet, **qâdâm**, قدم, and 24 inches, **pârmâq**, پرمق.

ارشين ايله صاتمق To sell by the yard, in retail.

T. آرشينلق **ârshînlîq**, *a.* (Cloth, etc) sold by the yard, in retail.

T. ارشينلامق **ârshînlâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure (a thing) with a Turkish ell.

A. ارصاد **èrsâd**, *s. pl.* of رصد 1. Watchers, observers, outlookers; liers in wait, men on the outlook. 2. Outlooks, places where men lie in wait; observatories. 3. Observations, astronomical observations.

A. ارصاد **îrsâd**, *v. n.* 1. A watching, lying in wait (in order to do some act), spying an opportunity or occasion. 2. A preparing, making ready (a thing, for another). 3. A seeing an opportunity to do (good or evil to a person) as a return or requital. 4. (rhetoric) An introducing a preparatory clause into a sentence, before the chief announcement that follows; *s.* the preparatory clause itself.

A. ارصاع **îrsâ'**, *v. n.* A stabbing (one) violently (with a spear).

A. ارصان **îrsân**, *v. n.* A making (a thing) firm and strong.

A. ارض **ârz**, *s.* 1. *pl.* ارضون, ارضات A land, region, country, territory. 2. The soil (of a country). 3. *pl.* اراضى A plot of land. 4. The earth, the terraqueous globe.

ارض خراج Tributary country, conquered by the sword.

ارض عشريه Tithable country, annexed by agreement.

اهل ارض The genii, demons, imps.

كرهٔ ارض 1. The earth, the terraqueous globe. 2. A terrestrial globe.

A. ارضا **îrzâ**, *v. n.* A rendering (one) satisfied, content, pleased, gratified.

ارضا *v. t.* To satisfy, content, please, gratify (one); to get (him) to consent.

A. ارضات **ârâzât**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضاع **îrzâ'**, *v. n.* A giving suck to (a child, etc.), suckling.

ارضاع *v. t.* To suckle (a child, etc.).

A. ارضون **ârâzûn**, *s. pl.* of ارض, *obl.* ارضين Lands, countries, regions, territories.

A. ارضه **ârzâ**, *s.* A maggot or white ant (destructive to wood, etc.).

A. ارضى **ârzî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the soil; land (products); earthly (substances). 2. Terrestrial (object).

T. ارضيه **ârzîyyè**, *s.* Rent charged as standing-room or space, or articles of commerce, etc. left for a time at a customhouse. (From A. ارضى)

T. ارط **ârt**, *s.* See آرت, آرد

A. ارطا **îrtâ**, *v. n.* A (girl's) being or becoming nubile; nubility.

A. ارطال **èrtâl**, *s. pl.* of رطل 1. Pounds (troy). 2. Pints.

A. ارعا **èr'â**, *s. pl.* of رعى 1. Pastures, herbages. 2. Pasturages.

A. ارعا **îr'â**, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (cattle) graze, pasturing (them). 2. A feasting (one's ears, with the words of another).

ارعا *v. t.* To pasture (cattle).

A. ارعاد **îr'âd**, *v. n.* 1. (The sky's, etc.) thundering, muttering, roaring with thunder. 2. A (man's) uttering menaces, thundering. 3. A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

A. ارعاس **îr'âs**, A. ارعاش **îr'âsh**, *v. n.* A making (one) shiver, shake, quake, tremble.

A. ارعن ér'ân, *a.* More, most, very silly, foolish (man).

T. آرغ árg, *s.* See آرق

P. آرغ árúg, *s.* For آروغ in poetry, *q. v.*

P. ارغاب érgâb, *s.* Water flowing in a trench dug for it.

A. ارغاب írgâb, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting (one) have an inclination (for a person or thing).

T. ارغات írgât, *s.* 1. A labourer, a day-labourer. 2. A movable capstan.

ارغات بازاری A place where labourers collect to be hired.

درت قوللو كوچه ارغات A movable capstan on four feet, sunk in the earth where used.

T. ارغاتلق írgâtlîq, *s.* The quality, act, or pay of a day-labourer.

T. ارغاتمق írgâtmâq, *v. t.* To shake and sway (a thing), to move (it) about (so as to loosen it, etc.).

A. ارغاث írgâs, *v. n.* A suckling (a child, etc.), giving (it) suck.

T. آرغاج árgaj, *s.* The woof (of woven cloth). (See آتق and ارش)

T. ارغاجلامق árgajlâmâq, *v. t.* To woof (a cloth), to weave its woof into (it).

T. ارغاجلنمق árgajlânmâq, *v. i.* (For a cloth or its warp) to have its woof woven into it.

T. ارغاد írgâd, *s.* See ارغات

T. ارغادلق írgâdlîq, *s.* See ارغاتلق

T. ارغالاتمق írgalâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let (another) push and pull, shake (a person or thing) to and fro.

T. ارغالامق írgalâmâq, *v. t.* To shake, push or pull, sway (a person or thing), about, to and fro.

T. ارغالانمق írgalânmâq, *v. i.* To shake or be shaken, to move or be moved in its place, to sway about.

A. ارغام írgâm, *v. n.* 1. A casting (a thing) to the ground. 2. A humbling, abasing, humiliating (a person).

T. ارغاندی írgândî, *a.* Shaky, that shakes (a bridge, etc.), tottery.

T. ارغانمق írgânmâq, *v. t.* To shake, to move about in its place (from looseness or weakness), to totter.

A. ارغب érgab, *a.* More, most, very desirable.

T. ارغج árgaj, *s.* See ارغاج

T. ارغجلامق árgajlâmâq, *v. t.* See ارغاجلق

A. ارغد érgad, *a.* More, most, very plentiful, ample, bountiful.

A. ارغد الله érgadá'llâh, *interj.* May God make plentiful (his means of subsistence)!

P. ارغده érgúdè, *a.* 1. Eager, craving. 2. Angry, excited.

A. ارغفه érgifè, *s. pl.* of رغيف Round cakes of bread, a kind of muffins, dampers.

T. ارغلق írgalâmâq, *v. t.* See ارغالق

T. ارغلنمق írgalânmâq, *v. i.* See ارغالنمق

P. ارغن érgân, *s. for* ارغنون An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغند érgand, P. ارغنده érgandè, *a.* 1. Brave, valiant, courageous. 2. Hasty, choleric, impetuous.

P. ارغنون érgânûn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

P. ارغوان érgawân, *s.* The Judas-tree (Red bud), *cercis siliquastrum.*

P. ارغوانی érgawânî, *a.* Red like the Judas-flower, scarlet, crimson, ruddy.

P. ارغون érgûn, *s.* An organ (musical instrument).

T. ارغيد árgid, *s.* A mountain pass, neck, ridge, between two valley-heads.

T. ارغيمق árgimâq, *v. i.* To grow thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. آرغين árgin, *a.* Cleansed, purified.

آرغين ياغ Dripping rendered down and clarified.

A. ارف úrèf, *s. pl.* of ارفه Boundaries (between fields, etc.).

A. ارفاث írfâs, *v. n.* A talking plainly or acting openly with or about sexual intercourse, being unrestrained in talk or action in that respect.

A. ارفاد írfâd, *v. n.* 1. A giving something to (a person), helping (him with some gift. 2. A putting a pad under the saddle of (a beast).

ارفاد ا *v. t.* To help, assist (one) with a gift.

A. ارفاش írfâsh, *v. n.* A being or becoming sensual, being devoted to enjoyments of eating, drinking, and sexualities, being a debauchee, living riotously.

A. ارفاق érfâq, *s. pl.* of رفقه Companies of people travelling together.

A. ارفاق írfâq, *v. n.* 1. An acting mildly, gently. kindly, courteously,

considerately towards (a person); kindness. 2. A doing a kindness to (a person), helping, assisting (him) with a gift, etc. 3. A giving (one) as a travelling companion (to another).

ارفاق *v. t.* 1. To consider (one). 2. To help with a gift. 3. To send (with another).

A. ارفاه **irfāh**, *v. n.* 1. A giving comfort, plenty, and enjoyment to (a person, etc.). 2. A being and living at ease, in plenty and comfort.

A. ارفع **erfa'**, *a.* More, most, very high.

A. ارفه **urfe**, *s. pl.* ارف A boundary (between two fields, etc.).

T. آرق **arq**, *s.* A trench dug for water to flow in for irrigation, etc.

A. ارق **araqq**, *a.* More, most, very thin.

T. آرق **ariq**, *a.* Lean, thin, attenuated in flesh, emaciated.

T. ارق **irq**, *s.* A (man's) race and lineage. (Vulg. الق)

T. ارقا **arqa**, *s.* See ارقه

A. ارقا **eriqqā**, *s. pl.* of رقيق Male slaves, bondsmen.

A. ارقا **irqā**, *v. n.* A stopping, stanching, drying (flowing blood, or tears).

T. ارقاج **arqaj**, *s.* A rounded flattish hill-top, a hump.

A. ارقاف **irqāf**, *v. n.* A shivering, shaking, quaking (with cold, etc.).

A. ارقاق **irqāq**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) thin or slender, thinning (it) down. 2. A making (one's voice) soft or tender. 3. A making (a man) a slave, taking or holding (him) as a slave. 4. A being or becoming thin or slender. 5. A being or becoming poor, badly off. 6. A being niggardly, avaricious.

A. ارقام **erqām**, *s. pl.* of رقم 1. Marks, scratches, incisions (on tablets, etc.). 2. Figures, ciphers, numerals. 3. Notes, letters, billets, orders, mandates (in Persian writings, generally).

ارقام هنديه The Indian ciphers or numerals; *i. e.* The Arabian numerals.

A. ارقان **irqān**, *v. n.* A dying (the hair, beard, etc.) with henna or saffron.

T. ارقداش **arqadash**, *s.* See ارقه‌داش

T. ارقداشلق **arqadashliq**, *s.* See ارقه‌داشلق

T. ارقرو **arqurū**, *a.* See ارقوری

A. ارقش **erqash**, *a.* Bicoloured coloured, black and white, red and yellow, etc.; *hence, s.* name of a speckled snake and caterpillar or beetle.

T. آرقلتمق **ariqlatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a thing) be cleaned. 2. To make (a man or beast) thin, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. ارقلق **ariqliq**, *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation (of a living body).

T. ارقلمق **ariqlamaq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *Tr.* 1. To clean, cleanse, purify (a thing). B. *Int.* 2. To grow lean, lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. ارقلندرمق **ariqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) grow lean and emaciated.

T. ارقلنمق **ariqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be cleaned, cleansed, purified. 2. *for* ارقلق To grow lean.

T. آرقن **arqin**, *a.* See آرقون

T. آرقورو **arqurū**, *a.* vulg. **ayqiri**. 1. T. ارقوری **arqurī**, Athwart, across, crosswise. 2. Inclined, sloping, leaning, at an angle. 3. Perverse, ill-natured or ill-tempered (man, etc.). 4. Enormous. 5. *s.* The thwart way (of a long thing).

ارقوری طورمق To be, remain athwart a given direction.

ارقوری كتمك 1. To swerve from a given direction. 2. To swell up to an enormous amount, to become very heavy (a bill, debt, expences, etc.).

الك ارقوريسيله اورمق To strike (one) with the back or outer edge of the extended hand.

T. آرقومق **arqumaq**, *v. i.* To grow lean, to become emaciated.

T. ارقون **arqun**, **arqin**, *a.* Weak, low, lacking strength or force.

ارقون سويلمك To speak in a low, muttering voice.

ارقون يورمك To walk in a weak shuffling manner.

T. ارقه **arqa**, *s.* 1. The back. 2. The back, back part, side, or face (of a thing). 3. The space at the back (of a thing). 4. A powerful friend, supporter, backer; a friend at court (who advances one's interests or claims).

ارقه اوسته ياتمق To lie on one's (own) back, to lie supine.

ارقه اولمق To support (a person) in his claims or interests.

far (ásmán), wár (háfíz). machine, (zír), í (qírát). rúde (úsúl). — ñ nasal,

ارقه چويرمك To turn one's back (to a person, etc.).

ارقه ويرمك 1. To give (one) a back (to mount on). 2. To lean or press one's own back (against a thing; to support it, or to support or protect one's self).

ال ارقه‌سی The back of the hand.

ایاق ارقه‌سی The instep.

بچاق ارقه‌سی The back of a knife.

طاغ ارقه‌سی The other side, far side of a hill or mountain.

T. ارقه‌داش árqádásh, *s.* 1. One who, in a fight, stands back to back with another for mutual protection. 2. A comrade. 3. A fellow, companion (in any act or condition).

ارقه‌داش اوالق *v. i.* To join (one) as a companion (in any act).

T. ارقه‌داشلق árqádáshlíq, *s.* The quality or act of a comrade or companion.

ارقه‌داشلق ا *v. i.* To accompany (another, in a walk, journey, etc.).

T. ارقه‌لتمق árqálátmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be taken on his back (by another).

T. ارقه‌لج árqálaj, *s.* A porter's knot (for carrying burdens).

T. ارقه‌لق árqálíq, *s.* 1. As ارقه‌لج, *q. v.* 2. A quantity sufficient for a back load. 3. Any thing special to the back (as clothing, armour, etc.); a kind of jacket.

T. ارقه‌لمق árqálámáq, *v. t.* To take (a thing) on one's own back.

T. ارقه‌لو árqálú,-lú, *a.* 1. Broad-backed. 2. One with friends at court who further his claims and interests.

P. ارك érk, *s.* A citadel (of a fortress), often the abode of a prince or governor.

T. ارك érik, *s.* See اریك

T. ارك íriñ, *s.* See ایریك

A. ارکاب érkyáb, *s. pl.* of رکب, *pl.* اراکیب 1. *Pubes.* 2. *Pudenda.*

A. ارکاح érkyáh, *s. pl.* of رکح Slopes and counterforts (of hills).

A. ارکاح írkyáh, *v. n.* 1. A leaning (a thing, against something). 2. A (thing's) leaning (against something) for support.

A. ارکاز írkyáz, *v. n.* 1. A finding a valuable mine or treasure-trove. 2. A (mine or place's) having in it a treasure of gold or silver, etc.

A. ارکاس írkyás, *v. n.* An act of upsetting or reversing (a thing), turning (it) over.

ارکاس *v. t.* To upset, overturn.

A. ارکاك érkyák, *s. pl.* of رك Very fine, drizzling rains or showers.

A. ارکاك írkyák, *v. n.* A raining in very fine drops, a drizzling.

A. ارکان érkyán, *s. pl.* of رکن, *pl.* اراکین 1. Pilasters, pillars, masses of masonry (with intervals), that support roofs, etc. 2. Counterforts (of mountains). 3. Great men, props, pillars (of the state, etc.). 4. Main points, principles, fundamentals, essential parts (in religion, science, etc.). 5. T. The general staff (of an army).

ارکان حربیه The military staff (of an army).

ارکان دولت The ministers of state and great functionaries.

یول ارکان بلك To know the ways and proper manners (of society, court, office, etc.).

T. ارکب érkèb, *s.* A kind of long ornamental net for the hair, used by women in some places.

T. ارکچ érgèch, *s.* A he-goat, a billy-goat.

T. ارکچ ér-gèch, adv. for ایرکچ Early and late; early or late.

T. ارکك érkèk, *s.* 1. A male (of man or beast). 2. The best growing, best-flowering, or best-fruited kind of tree or plant (of any species). 3. The best kind (of steel, metal, etc.).

ارکك اشجی A male cook, a man-cook.

ارکك دمیر Hard iron.

T. ارککسی érkèksí, *a.* Male-like (female).

ارککسی قاری A masculine woman.

T. ارککلك érkèklík, *s.* The quality, special virtue, or act of a male; masculinity, virility; courage, bravery; endurance.

ارککلك کوسترمك To prove one's self a male, a man; to act bravely or firmly.

T. ارکلك érìklík, *s.* See اریکلك

T. ارکلمك írkílmèk, *v. i.* 1. For (water) to stand in a pool and be stagnant. 2. For (men) to collect in listless crowds.

T. ارکمك írkmèk, *v. i.* To become stagnant, without an outlet or current, so as to form a pond.

T. ارکن erkèn, *a.* for ایرکن 1. Early (in the day or night). 2. Early (in a season).

ارکن کلمك *v. i.* To come early (in the day or evening).

ارکن یتشمك *v. i.* For (a fruit, etc.) to ripen early.

T. ارکن èrgèn, *a.* Unmarried, single (man).

T. ارکجه erkènjè, *a.* Somewhat early, rather early.

T. ارکنجی erkènji, *s.* One who rises or comes early.

T. ارکندی irkìndi, vulg. irkìnti, *s.* for ایرکندی A mass of stagnant water.

T. ارکنلتمك erkènlàtmèk, *v. t.* To make (a thing) happen or ripen, etc. early.

T. ارکنلك erkènlìk, *s.* The quality of earliness.

T. ارکنلك èrgènlìk, *s.* The quality of a single man, celibacy, bachelorship. 2. Pimples that come on the face of young single men.

T. ارکنلمك erkènlèmèk, *v. i.* To be early in some particular act or state.

T. ارکنلنمك erkènlànmèk, *v. i.* To be early, to grow early, as to some permanent acts or quality.

T. ارکورمك irgyûrmèk, vulg. èrgyûrmèk, *v. t.* See ایرکورمك

T. ارکوج èrgiyùj, *s.* A baker's long-handled flat wooden peel.

T. ارکیمك irkìmèk, *v. i.* For (running water) to form a pond and become stagnant.

T. ارلاتمق irlàtmâq, *v. t.* See ایرلتمق

T. ارلامق irlâmâq, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارتمق irlàtmâq, *v. t.* See ایرتمق

T. ارلك èrlìk, *s.* 1. The quality of a human male, virility, male humanity. 2. The quality or act of a husband, husbandship, maritality. 3. The quality or act of a brave man, courage, bravery, firmness. 4. The quality of an apt man, cleverness, aptitude (in some act or profession, etc.).

ارلك صویی Sperma genitalis, semen virile.

T. آرالق àràlàmâq, *v. t.* See آرالمق

T. آرلق àrìlmâq, *v. i.* See آریلق

T. آیرلق àyrìlmâq, *v. i.* Erroneous for آیرلق, *q. v.*

T. ارلق irlâmâq, *v. t.* & *i.* See ایرلامق

T. ارلق irìlmâq, *v. i.* See ییرلق

T. آرلنمق àrlànmâq, *v. i.* Erroneous for عارلنمق, *q. v.*

A. ارم irèm, *s.* 1. *pl.* آرام, اروم A pile of stones set up in the wilderness as mark or road-guide; a cairn. 2. *prop. n.* Name of an earthly fabulous paradise somewhere in the deserts of southern Arabia, constructed by the genii for Shèddâd, the son of 'Ad, mentioned in Qur'ân LXXXIX, 6, as Irem possessed of columns, ارم ذات العماد often alluded to in literature.

T. ارم irìm, vulg. èrìm, *s.* See ایرم

F. آرما àrmà, *s.* 1. A (European) coat-of-arms. 2. The rigging, standing rigging (of a ship).

آرمایی آلمق To unrig (a ship).

آرما غراندی The main-bowline.

A. ارما irmâ, *v. n.* 1. A throwing, propelling, projecting; shooting (a thing) away (to a distance, at a thing, etc.). 2. A (horse's, etc.) throwing (his rider), casting off (his load, etc.).

A. ارماح èrmâh, *s. pl.* of رمح Spears, lances.

F. آرمادور àrmàdùr, *s.* 1. A rigger, setter up of rigging in a ship. 2. An experienced seaman, versed in rigging out ships.

آرمادور چاقی A belaying pin (whether of wood, iron, or brass).

A. ارماد irmâd, *v. n.* 1. A causing (an eye) to become afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد. 2. A reducing (a thing) to ashes, رماد. 3. A perishing, becoming like ashes, being overwhelmed with misfortune. 4. An (eye's) being or becoming afflicted with ophthalmia.

A. ارماس èrmâs, *s. pl.* of رمس Graves, tombs, sepulchres.

A. ارماس irmâs, *v. n.* An interring, inhuming, burying (a corpse).

ارماس ا *v. t.* To bury, inter, entomb.

A. ارماض irmâz, *v. n.* 1. A burning or scorching with great heat, roasting, broiling (one) in the sun's heat. 2. A grieving, distressing (one) violently.

T. ارماغ irmâg, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماق èrmâq, *s. pl.* of رمق Remains of lives or strength (left in dying, starving, or over-fatigued living men or beasts).

T. ارماق irmâq, *s.* See ایرماق

A. ارماك èrmâk, *s. pl.* of رمكه Mares.

A. ارمال **ermāl.** *s.* 1. *pl.* of رمل Slight rains, gentle showers. 2. *pl.* of رمله Bars, streaks of darker hue on the legs or backs of some beasts.

A. ارمال **irmāl,** *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) of a thin or fine or open texture. 2. A making (a rope, etc.) long, lengthening (it). 3. A (place's) being sandy, being a sand. 4. A sinking on to or into the sand. 5. A being or becoming poor, needy, necessitous; poverty, need, necessity. 6. A (woman's) being or becoming a widow; widowhood. 7. A (poet's) inditing verses of the *ramal* class of metres, رمل.

A. ارمام **ermām,** *s. pl.* of رمه 1. Bits of old, worn, rotten rope. 2. Last remains of scorched up, withered herbage.

A. ارمام **irmām,** *v. n.* 1. A (bone's) containing some little marrow in it. 2. A (bone's) being old, decayed, friable (long after death). 3. A (man's, etc.) becoming silent (from fright).

P. ارمان **ermān,** *s.* for آرمان In poetry.

P. آرمان **ârmān,** *s.* Regret or disappointment, with desire and longing, grief or anxiety (for something lost, missed, or not attained).

P. آرمانی **ârmānî,** *a.* Regretful or disappointed, grieved.

T. ارمجك **ûrûmjèk,** *s.* See اورمجك

A. ارمد **ermèd,** *a.* 1. Ash-coloured, ashy, grey. 2. Faded (cloth). 3. (A man) afflicted with ophthalmia, رمد.

P. ارمز **ûrmûz,** / P. ارمزد **ûrmûzd,** *prop. n.* 1. Name of a certain angel in the old Magian mythology, and of a day of the month. 2. The planet Jupiter.

P. ارمس **ermès,** *prop. n.* For هرمس, *q. v.*

P. آرمش **ârmish,** *s.* For آرامش, *q. v.*

P. ارمغان **ermaghān,** *s.* A gift, present, offering, brought from a distance or abroad.

T. آرمق **âràmâq,** *v. t.* See آرامق

T. ارمق **ârimâq,** *v. t.* See آريمق

T. ارمق **irmâq,** *s.* See ايرماق

T. ارمق **irmâq,** *v. t.* See يرمق, يرمق

T. ارمق **ûrmâq,** vulg. **wûrmâq,** *v. t.* See اورمق

T. ارمك **èrimèk,** *v. i.* See اريمك

T. ارمك **irmèk,** vulg. **èrmèk,** *v. i.* See ايرمك

T. ارمك **irmik,** vulg. **ilmik,** *s.* See ايرمك

P. ارمكان **irmègyân,** *s.* 1. A rearer, feeder or instructor. 2. Rearing, food or nourishment.

P. آرمكاه **ârèmgyâh,** *s.* For آرامكاه, *q. v.* in poetry.

A. ارمل **èrmèl,** *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامله 1. A widower. 2. A widow. 3. Poor, needy, indigent, destitute person.

A. ارمل **èrmûl,** *s. pl.* of رمل Sands (of the desert), wastes of sand.

P. ارمن **èrmèn,** *prop. n.* Armenia.

P. ارمنده **èrmènde,** *a.* For آرمنده, *q. v.* in poetry.

P. آرمنده **ârmènde,** *a.* Reposing, resting, at rest, quiet, easy, tranquil.

P. ارمنستان **èrmènistân,** *s.* The country of the Armenians, Armenia.

A. ارمنى **èrmènî,** *a.* 1. *pl.* ارامنه Armenian. ارمنى بر An Armenian man.

ارمنى بطريق The Armenian patriarch.

ارمنى ملتى The Armenian nation, people.

ارمنى مملكتى The Armenian country, Armenia.

A. ارمينيه **èrminiyyè,** *prop. n.* Armenia.

T. آرمود **ârmûd,** *s.* for P. امرود A pear; the pear.

آرمود آغاجى A pear-tree.

آرمودى آلتون An old pear-shaped coin or medal, worn as an ornament suspended to the neck or on the crown of a child's cap, etc.

اقچه آرمودى A finely flavored summer pear, formerly sold for one *aqche* each.

بك آرمودى The Williams or Jersey pear (large, fine variety).

بوزطوغان آرمودى A stewing pear (large, hard and gritty).

قيش آرمودى A winter pear.

T. آرموديه **ârmûdiè,** *s.* As آرمودى آلتون, *q. v.* in آرمود

T. آرموز **ârmûz,** *s.* A seam (between the planks of a ship or boat).

A. ارموله **ûrmûlè,** *s. pl.* ارامل, ارامیل 1. A poor, needy, destitute person. 2. A stock, stem, stump of a tree.

P. ارمون **èrmûn, ârmûn,** *s.* An advance, money paid in advance (for work to be done, or goods to be delivered).

F. آرمه **ârmâ,** *s.* See آرما

A. ارميا **irmiyâ,** *prop. n.* Jeremiah (the prophet).

P. آرمیدگی **ārèmīdègī**, *s.* Composedness, tranquillity, state of rest.

P. آرمیده **ārèmīdè**, *a.* At rest, quiet, tranquil.

T. ارن **èrèn**, *s.* One who has arrived at the truth, who has obtained a spiritual union with God (in the dervish creed); a brother dervish.

ای ارنلر O dearly beloved brethren who know God! (The usual address of a dervish when exhorting or begging or intimidating).

P. آرن **ārèn**, *s.* For آرنج, *q. v.* in poetry.

T. آرناوود **èrnābūd**, *prop. n.* For آرناود, *q. v.*

A. ارنان **irnān**, *v. n.* 1. A wailing, crying plaintively. 2. A (thing's) uttering or making a low, plaintive sound.

T. آرناود **ārnàwūd**, *prop. n.* 1. An Albanian man. 2. The Albanian people, the Albanians.

آرناود بوبری A kind of pungent herb; winter savory, *satureja montana (?)*.

آرناود پنیری Albanian cheese.

آرناود داریسی Albanian millet; *panicum miliaceum (?)*.

آرناود قاریسی A woman of the Albanian people, an Albanian woman.

آرناود مملکتی The country of the Albanians, Albania.

T. آرناودلق **ārnàwūdlūq**, *s.* 1. The quality, disposition, or peculiar act of an Albanian. 2. Albania.

آرناودلغی طوتدی His Albanian blood was stirred; he spoke or acted as an Albanian usually does, with impulsive violence.

A. ارنب **èrnèb**, *s., pl.* ارانب 1. A hare, the hare. 2. A rabbit; the rabbit.

A. ارنبه **èrnèbè**, *s., pl.* ارانب The tip, the lobule (of the nose).

P. آرنج **ārènj**, *s.* The elbow.

P. آرنده **ārèndè**, *s.* One who brings (a thing).

P. آرنك **ārèng**, *s.* The elbow.

T. آرنمق **ārīnmāq**, *v. i.* For آرغمق *q. v.*

T. ارنمك **èrīnmèk**, *v. i.* See ارغمك

T. ارناود **èrnàwūd**, *prop. n.* See ارناود

F. آرنیقه **ārnīqā**, *s.* Arnica, mountain tobacco, leopard's bane, *arnica montana*.

T. آرو **ārī**, **ārū**, *s.* See آری

A. ارواء **irvā**, *v. n.* 1. A satisfying (one) with drink, water, milk, etc. 2. A watering, irrigating (a plant, etc.) bountifully. 2. A teaching (one) well and thoroughly (a legend, etc.), so that he could relate it in turn to others.

A. ارواث **èrvās**, *s. pl.* of روث Dungs, dung-balls (of solipeds).

A. ارواح **èrwāh**, *s. pt.* of روح 1. Spirits, spiritual beings. 2. Spirits, souls (of men). 3. Spirits, lives (of animals). 4. Spirits, spirituous liquors, tinctures, ethers, essences, scents, and the like. 5. *pl.* of ریح Winds; airs; breaths; flatuses (pent or issuing upwards or downwards).

ارواح خبیثه Evil spirits, demons or souls of the damned.

ارواح طیبه Good spirits, angels or souls of the blessed.

A. ارواح **irwāh**, *v. n.* 1. A smelling, perceiving the odour of (a thing). 2. A (thing's) smelling, stinking, being fetid. 3. A (man's) dying, going to his rest.

A. اروام **èrvām**, *prop. n. pl.* of رومی Romans-(of the Lower Empire, men of Asia Minor and modern Turkey in Europe, with the Morea and Archipelago, contemptuously called "Greeks" by papistical Europe and Italy, who called themselves "Romans"; hence the "Greeks" of the present time. Later, the term meant the "Turks of Asia Minor, the **Sèljūqī** Turks"; and later still, "the Turks of the Ottoman Empire", whether Muslims, Christians, or Jews; in Ottoman writings, the meaning is restricted to "Ottoman subjects of the Greek church").

A. اروד **èrvèd**, *a.* 1. More, most, very gentle, quiet, and imperceptible in operation. 2. More, most, very eager and desirous.

A. اروس **èr'ūs**, *s. pl.* of رأس Heads.

A. اروش **ūrūsh**, *s. pl.* of ارش 1. Fines, mulcts, deodands (for wounds). 2. Bribes.

A. اروض **èrūz**, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

A. اروض **ūrūz**, *s. pl.* of ارض Lands, regions, countries, territories.

P. آروغ **ārūg**, *s.* A belch.

T. اروغ **ūrūg**, *s.* See اوروق

P. آروغزن **ārūg-zèn**, *s.* One who belches, a belcher.

T. آروق ărŭq, *a.* See اريق

T. اوروق ŭrŭq, *s.* See اوروق

T. آروقلق ărŭqlŭq, *s.* See آريقلق

T. اروقه ĕrŭqă, *s.* A kind of mustard or charlock, rocket, cultivated as a salad, *eruca sativa, brassica eruca.* (Vulg. roqă, روقه, *q. v.*)

A. اروم ĕrŭm, *s. pl.* of اورمه Main roots (of plants), rhizomes.

A. اروم ŭrŭm, *s. pl.* of ارم 1. Piles of stones, cairns (serving as marks). 2. Cairns over prehistoric graves.

P. آرون ărŭn, *s.* Good qualities, habits, and customs (of a man).

P. اروند ĕrvĕnd, *prop. n.* 1. The Tigris river. 2. Mount Elvend, near Hamadan.

T. اروه ĕrvĕ, ărwă, *s.* Flour used as dredging over dough or paste.

P. اروين ĕrvĭn, *s.* An experiment, proof, essay.

T. ارا ără, *s.* See ارا

P. اره ĕrrĕ, *s.* A saw; *especially*, a mechanical saw (worked by steam or water power). (Hence دسته, *q. v.* for P. دست اره a hand-saw).

A. ارها ĭrhă, *v. n.* An acting gently, considerately, kindly, liberally.

A. ارهاب ĭrhăb, *v. n.* A frightening, terrifying; threatening, menacing.

A. ارهاص ĭrhăs, *v. n.* 1. A building (a wall, etc.) with unhewn stones. 2. A making (a man) a very mine of goodness and excellence. 3. *s. pl.* ارهاصات A preparatory sign or miracle giving indications of a future prophet.

ارهاصات نبوه The signs that forewarned men that Muhammad was to be a prophet.

A. ارهاف ĭrhăf, *v. n.* A making (a steel weapon) thin in the edge or point, sharp, keen.

A. ارهاق ĭrhăq, *v. n.* 1. A constraining or distressing (a person) by acts contrary to duty or obedience. 2. A deferring (worship) until the time for the next service is close at hand. 3. An approaching near to (a thing). 4. A (boy's) approaching to puberty.

A. ارهان ĭrhăn, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) permanent, establishing (it) firmly. 2. A putting (a thing) in pawn as a permanent pledge.

ارهان ا To pledge, deposit, deliver as a hostage or security, etc.

T. ارابه ărăbă, *s.* See ارابه

T. ارابه جى ărăbăjĭ, *s.* See ارابه جى

P. ارەخانه ĕrrĕ-khănĕ, *s.* A saw-mill, where sawing by machinery is carried on.

P. ارەكش ĕrrĕ-kĕsh, *s.* A sawyer.

T. ارالق ărălĭq, *s.* See ارالق

T. آرامق ărămăq, *v. t.* See آرامق

T. آرى ărĭ, *s.* A bee; the bee (and any similar creature).

آرى بكى A queen-bee.

آرى سوريسى A swarm of bees.

آرى قوانى 1. A beehive. 2. The plant foxglove, *digitalis purpurea.*

آرى قوشى The bee-bird, bee-eater, *merops apiaster.*

اشك آريسى (The jackass bee). The hornet, *vespa crabro.*

بال آريسى The honey-bee, *apis.*

صارى آرى The wasp, *vespa.*

يبان آريسى The humble bee, *bombus.*

T. آرى ărĭ, *a.* Clean.

P. آرى ărĭ, *interj.* Yes indeed! Truly!

T. ارى ĭrĭ, *a.* See ارى

F. آريا ا ărya ĕtmĕk, *v. t.* To loose (the sails of a ship) for ventilation.

A. ارياح ĕryăḥ, *s., pl.* of ريح Winds, currents of air.

A. ارياش ĕryăsh, *s., pl* of ريش 1. Feathers, plumage (of birds). 2. Goodly raiment, fine clothes.

A. ارياف ĕryăf, *s., pl.* of ريف Champaign lands, regions of level lands fit for pasture and cultivation not far from streams of water.

A. ارياق ĕryăq, *s., pl.* of ريق Salivas, spittles.

F. ارىال ĭryăl, *s.* A dollar (Spanish, Austrian, American); a five-franc piece.

ديركلو ارىال A pillar-dollar (Spanish).

قوشلو ارىال An eagle-dollar (Austrian).

F. ارياله ĭryălĕ, *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. The rear-admiral's ship.

ارياله بك The Turkish rear-admiral of the fleet (in bygone times).

ارياله كيسى The rear-admiral's ship.

A. اريب ĕrĭb, *a.* Intelligent, sagacious, shrewd (man).

P. اريب ŭrĭb, *a.* Slanting, oblique, inclined.

T. آريتلمق ărĭtĭlmăq, *v. i.* To be cleaned, cleansed, cleared out, etc.

T. آريتمق ărĭtmăq, *v. t.* To clean, cleanse, clear out (a thing), to make (it) clean. (See آريڭق)

T. اریتمك **ĕritmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a solid) melt, fuse, liquefy (by fire or water, etc.). (See اریمك)

A. اریخ **ĕryăn**, *a.* Wide, spacious, capacious (thing).

A. اریخی **ĕryănī**, *a.* Large-hearted, open-handed, generous, liberal, beneficent, munificent (man).

A. اریخیت **ĕryănīyyĕt**, *s.* Large-heartedness, open-handedness, beneficence, munificence, liberality, generosity.

T. آریداق **ărīdīlmăq**, *v. i.* See آریتلمق

T. اریدلمك **ĕrīdĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made to become liquid or fluid by melting.

A. اریس **ĕrīs**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

A. آریس **ĭrrīs**, *s.* 1. *pl.* اراریس, اراریسه, ارارس A husbandman, sower, agriculturist, farmer. 2. A prince, ruler.

A. اریسی **ĕrīsī**, *s.* A husbandman, farmer.

T. اریش **ĕrĭsh**, **ărĭsh**, *s.* See آرش, ارش

A. اریض **ĕrīz**, *a.* Gentle, quiet, docile, good, kind (man).

T. آریغ **ărĭg**, *a.* See آریق

P. آریغ **ărĭg**, *s.* A grudge, spite, hate, malice.

T. آریغمق **ărĭgmăq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh.

T. آریق **ărĭq**, *a.* Lean, thin, emaciated (man or beast).

T. آریقلاتمق **ărĭqlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man or beast) become lean, to pull (him) down, emaciate (him).

T. آریقلق **ărĭqlĭq**, *s.* Leanness, thinness, emaciation.

T. آریقلمق **ărĭqlămăq**, *v. i.* To grow lean and thin, to lose flesh, become emaciated.

T. اریك **ĕrĭk**, *s.* A plum; the plum, *prunus*.

اریك اغاجی A plum-tree.

آلو بخارا اریکی The dried plum of **Bŭkhărā** (imported through Persia).

پرداق اریکی The cup-plum; a very large reine-claude plum.

جان اریکی The soul-plum, a small plum eaten green and unripe; a bullace (?).

چقال اریکی An unripe plum; a bullace (?).

طاغ اریکی A wild plum, a sloe.

عجم اریکی The Persian plum; the **Bŭkhărā** dried plum.

عین بقر اریکی A bull's-eye plum, a very large plum.

فرنك اریکی little Frank plum, the greengage, reine-claude.

قورو اریك Dried plums, prunes.

موردم اریکی The damson.

یبان اریکی The plum of the wilderness, wild plum, sloe.

A. اریك **ĕrīk**, *s. pl.* of اریکه Couches, mattresses, sofas, beds, thrones.

T. اریك **ĭrĭñ**, *s.* See ایریك

T. اریکلشمك **ĭrĭñlăshmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

T. اریکلك **ĕrĭklĭk**, *s.* An orchard of plum-trees.

T. اریکلنمك **ĭrĭñlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

A. اریکه **ĕrīkĕ**, *s. pl.* اراثك, اریك A couch, mattress, bed, sofa, throne.

P. اریکه‌نشین **ĕrīkĕ-nĭshīn**, *a.* He who sits on a couch or throne, enthroned (man).

T. آریلق **ărĭlĭq**, *s.* 1. A place for bees, where bees abound; a bees'-nest, a beehive. 2. Cleanness.

T. اریلك **ĭrĭlĭk**, *s.* See ایریلك

T. آریلق **ărĭlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean or pure. 2. To get well, to recover health, to be cured. 3. To become pure, spotless, holy.

T. ایرم **ĭrĭm**, vulg. **ĕrĭm**, *s.* See ایریم

T. آریمق **ărĭmăq**, *v. i.* As آریلق, *q. v.*

T. اریمك **ĕrĭmĕk**, *v. i.* To melt (by heat or moisture), to become liquid or fluid, to fuse, liquefy. (See اریتمك)

T. ایرین **ĭrĭn**, *s.* See ایریك

T. ایرینلشمك **ĭrĭnlăshmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلشمك

ایرینلنمك **ĭrĭnlănmĕk**, *v. i.* See ایریکلنمك

T. آرینمق **ărĭnmăq**, *v. i.* To be or become clean or pure.

T. اریتمك **ĕrĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To melt of itself, to melt away; to flag, to fail.

P. از **ĕz**, *prep.* Of, from, out of.

از آن جمله Out of that category, *i. e.* as for example.

از قدیم *Ab antiquo*, from time of old.

از نو *De novo*, again, anew.

T. آز **ăz**, *s.* 1. A little, a small quantity. 2. A few, a small number.

بر آز 1. A little. 2. A few. 3. A short time. 4. A short distance.

بر آزدن After a little while, in a moment, shortly, anon.

آز بوچوق A little and a little, *i. e.* a little, somewhat.

آز آز By little and little; a little to each; a little at a time; a few to each; a few at a time.

آز چوق Little (or) much; few (or) many.

آزی چوغه طوتمق To take the little as though much (the will for the deed).

آز قالدی 1. There remains but a little, but little is left; but few are left; a short distance is left; a short time is left. 2. There wanted but little (that so and so had occurred); *i. e.* very nearly, almost.

T. آز **äz**, *a.* 1. Little, small, insignificant, trifling in quantity or degree. 2. Few (in number). 3. Insignificant, paltry, not worth consideration, of little account. 4. Seldom (in occurrence).

آز آدم دکل 1. (These are) not a few men, *i. e.* they are a good many. 2. He is not a man of little account, *i. e.* he is a remarkable man.

آز برشی A very little (of any thing).

آز سوزلو (A man) of few words, taciturn, reticent.

آز قصه دکل It is a remarkable narrative or instance.

آز ملاحظه دکل It is not a trifling consideration.

آز سویلر ایو سویلر He says little *(or,* seldom speaks), but he speaks well, to the point.

P. آز **äz**, *s.* Greed, lust after wealth or power, covetousness.

T. از **iz**, *s.* See ایز

T. از **iz**, *v. i. first person pl. present indicative* See ایز

A. ازا **izä**, *s.* 1. The space opposite or in front (of a thing); the direction straight to or from (it). 2. A position, station, office, function, etc., that corresponds to (a position, etc., of or in another thing), an analogue. 3. An equal, a fit person, a man equal to (a matter, situation, office, etc.), the right man in the right place. 4. The means, necessaries, requisites (of subsistence, etc.).

A. آزاج **äzaj**, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or vaulted roofs.

T. آزاجق **äzajïq**, *s. dim.* of آز 1. A very little, very small quantity, a "leetle". 2. A very short distance. 3. A very short time, a moment.

A. ازاحه **izähä**, *v. n.* A removing (a thing), causing (it) to go or cease.

ازاحه ا *v. t.* To remove, do away with (a thing).

P. آزاد **äzäd**, vulg. **äzäd**, *a.* 1. Free (from any defect, ailment, sorrow, prison, etc.). 2. Free or freed (man), not enslaved. 3. Ingenuous, free born. of noble birth and lineage. 4. Noble in character, generous, great; virtuous, righteous, good (man). 5. Free, unincumbered, untrammeled (man), who has no ties and no desires.

آزاد ا *v. t.* 1. To free (a slave), give (him) his freedom, liberate, emancipate, manumit (him). 2. To free (from sorrow, prison, etc.). 3. To dismiss (scholars); to give (them) a holiday.

آزاد تذکره‌سی A patent of manumission (given to a freed slave).

سرو آزاد The free cypress; *i. e.* grown in a single main stem, without forking.

T. آزاد **äzäd**, *s.* 1. A setting free. 2. A letting loose, dismissal.

ایکی آزاد درس Lessons twice a day, two (attendances and) dismissals *per diem.*

P. آزادرخت **äzäd-dïräkht**, *s.* The free-tree; *i. e.*, the neem-tree, pride of India, margossa, *melia azedarachta.*

T. آزادسز **äzädsïz**, *a.* 1. Unfreed, still enslaved. 2. Who will not accept his freedom, who wishes not to be freed.

P. آزادکی **äzädägï**, *s.* 1. Freedom from defect, ailment, etc. 2. Freedom from slavery; liberty. 3. Nobleness of birth and lineage. 4. Nobility of character. 5. Freedom from ties and desires.

T. آزادلق **äzädlïq**, *s.* Freedom from slavery, liberty.

T. آزادلق **äzädlïq**, *a.* (A bird) not worth keeping when taken, only fit to be let loose again.

T. آزادلمق **äzädlämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To free, liberate, enfranchize, manumit (a slave); to give (him) his freedom, set (him) at liberty. 2. To dismiss (scholars) to play; to give (them) a holiday, let (them) loose.

T. آزادلنمق **äzädlänmäq**, *v. i.* To be set free, to obtain (one's) freedom.

T. آزادلو **ăzădlĭ,-lŭ,** / T. آزادلی **ăzădlĭ,** *a.* Freed, liberated, enfranchized, manumitted (slave).

P. آزادمرد **ăzăd-mĕrd,** *s.* A free man, free from wordly ties or desires.

P. آزادمردی **ăzădmĕrdĭ,** *s.* Freedom from worldly ties or desires.

P. آزاده **ăzădĕ,** *a.* Free (from ill of any kind).

P. آزاده‌دل **ăzădĕ-dĭl,** *a.* Whose heart is free from all care and desire.

P. آزاده‌گی **ăzădĕgĭ,** *s.* Erroneous for آزادگی, *q. v.*

P. آزادی **ăzădĭ,** *s.* Freedom, liberty (from slavery).

آزار **ăzăr,** *v. n.* A hurting, injuring, annoying, teasing, tormenting; hurt, molestation.

P. آزار **ăzăr,** *a.* Who or which hurts, injures, annoys, teases, torments.

دل آزار Who or which grieves and afflicts (one's) heart.

مردم آزار Who or which hurts or annoys men; cruel.

T. آزار **ăzar,** *s.* A reprimand, reproach, scolding.

آزار ایشیتمك To receive a reprimand, to be scolded.

A. ازار **ĭzăr,** *s. pl.* آزره, ازر 1. A waist-wrapper, extending, like a petticoat, all round the body, from the waist to below the knees or calves. 2. A wrap or wrapper (of any kind), a garment. 3. A man's wife or family. 4. Continence; chastity (in man or woman).

P. ازار **ĭzăr,** *s.* Drawers, trowsers, pants. pantaloons, breeches.

P. ازاربند **ĭzăr-bĕnd,** *s.* A string, sash, or band for fastening drawers or trowsers round the waist; it works in a tuck, like a purse-string.

P. آزارديده **ăzăr-dĭdĕ,** *a.* Who has been hurt, injured, annoyed, molested, who has experienced annoyance.

P. آزاررسان **ăzăr-rĕsăn,** *a.* Who or which causes hurt, etc., to reach (one); hurting, injuring, etc.; hurtful, injurious.

P. آزاررسيده **ăzăr-rĕsĭdĕ,** *a.* Whom hurt has reached; hurt, injured, etc.

P. آزارش **ăzărĭsh,** *s.* A hurting, annoying, molesting.

T. آزارلتمق **ăzărlătmăq,** *v. t.* To make or let (one) be scolded.

T. آزارلمق **ăzărlămăq,** *v. t.* To scold, rebuke, reprimand (one).

T. آزارلنمق **ăzărlănmăq,** *v. i.* To be scolded, reprimanded.

P. آزارمند **ăzărmĕnd,** *a.* Hurt; vexed, annoyed; afflicted.

P. آزارمندی **ăzărmĕndĭ,** *s.* Injuredness; vexedness; afflictedness; affliction.

P. آزارنده **ăzărĕndĕ,** *a.* Who or which hurts, vexes, or afflicts.

A. ازاره **ĭzărĕ,** *v. n.* Making or letting (one) pay a visit or call (on another).

P. آزاری **ăzărĭ,** *s.* 1. Injuriousness; annoyingness. 2. Injuredness; annoyedness.

T. آزاق **ăzăq,** *prop. n.* Azof (on the Don).

آزاق دكزی The Sea of Azof.

A. آزال **ăzăl,** *s. pl.* of ازل Past eternities, times without beginnings.

ازل الآزال *adv.* From the beginning of all eternity, always, ever, eternally (in the past).

T. آزالتمق **ăzăltmăq,** *v. t.* To lessen, reduce, lower, (a thing).

آزالمق **ăzălmăq,** *v. i.* (For a thing) to become less in number, quantity, or degree; to lessen, to be reduced or lowered.

A. ازاله **ĭzălĕ,** *v. n.* A removing, causing (a thing) to go away or cease.

ازاله ا *v. t.* To remove (a thing), make (it) cease to exist or disappear.

A. ازاهير **ĕzŭhĭr,** *s. pl.* of ازهار *pl.* of زهر Heaps or varieties of flowers.

A. ازب **ĕzĕbb,** *a.* Downy, hairy, pilose, furry.

A. ازبار **ĭzbăr,** *v. n.* 1. A writing, inscribing, recording (a thing); *or,* a causing (it) to be written.

ازبار ا *v. t.* To write (a thing); *or,* to have (it) written.

F. ازباندود **ĭzbăndŭd,** / F. ازباندیت **ĭzbăndĭt,** / F. ازباندید **ĭzbăndĭd,** *s.* A bandit, brigand, one of a gang of armed robbers.

ازباندیدلك **ĭzbăndĭdlĭk,** *s.* Brigandage (act or quality).

P. ازبر **ĕz-bĕr,** *a.* 1. By heart (known), from the bosom (not from book). 2. *s.* A learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, a committing to memory *verbatim.*

ازبراوقومق To say, recite (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبر ا To learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart.

ازبردن By heart. (vulg.)

ازبره چالشمق To work at learning (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to get by heart.

A. ازبر **ezber**, *a.* Broad across the shoulders.

T. ازبرلتمك **ezberlätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a lesson, etc.) be got by heart.

درس ازبرلتمك To teach a lesson of untruth (to one), to tell (him) what to say.

T. ازبرلمك **ezberlämek**, *v. t.* To get, to learn (a lesson, etc.) by heart, to commit (it) to memory.

T. ازبرلنمك **ezberlänmek**, *v. i.* To be got and learnt by heart.

P. ازبرم **ezberm**, *a.* & *s.* As P. ازبر, *q. v.*

P. ازبه **ezbe**, *s.* Famine, scarcity, drought, dearth of provisions.

T. ازبه **izbe**, *s.* See ابزه

T. آزيتمق **āzītmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) go astray. 2. To make or let (a man) act wrong or fall into vicious deeds. 3. To lose, miss (one's way).

A. ازج **ezej**, *s. pl.* ازاج, ازجه A long archlike building or roof.

A. آزج **āzūj**, *s. pl.* of ازج Long archlike buildings or roofs.

T. آزجق **āzjiq**, *s.* See آزاجق

T. آزجه **āzjā**, *a. dim.* of آز Rather little, somewhat few.

P. آزخ **āzākh**, *s.* A wart.

A. ازدجار **izdijār**, *v. n.* for ازجار 1. A chiding and checking (one) with the voice, prohibiting. 2. A listening and conforming to such a checking voice; refraining.

A. ازدحام **izdihām**, *v. n.* for ازتحام A (crowd's) pressing together close and in great numbers, so as to cause inconvenience, زحمت, to each other; a crowding, pressing; a crowd, press.

ازدحام ا *v. i.* To crowd, to come together in a crowd.

P. ازدر **ezder**, *a.* Proper, suitable, fit, fitting, worthy.

A. ازدرا **izdirā**, *v. n.* for ازرا 1. A blaming, reproving (one). 2. A contemning, despising (one).

A. ازدراع **izdirā'**, *v. n.* for ازتراع 1. A sowing seed. 2. A sowing seed for one's self.

T. آزدرلق **āzdirilmāq**, *v. i.* To be led astray, to be spoilt (morally).

T. آزدرمق **āzdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To lead (one) astray (morally). 2. To spoil (a child) by over-kindness, to make (him) saucy or vicious. 3. To make (a small quarrel, etc.) become serious and violent.

T. ازدرمك **ezdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be crushed (by another).

P. ازدف **izdef**, *s.* The azarole or service tree and fruit.

A. ازدقام **izdiqām**, *v. n.* A swallowing (a thing), swallowing (it) down.

T. ازدك **üzdek**, *s.* See اوزدك

A. ازدمام **izdimām**, *v. n.* 1. A (wolf's, etc.) seizing and carrying of (a lamb, etc.) in its mouth, holding it up high. 2. A holding up one's nose in pride.

A. ازدواج **izdiwāj**, *v. n.* for ازتواج 1. A mating together, in couples, with one another, a pairing together, coupling. 2. A marrying, being or becoming married as a couple; marriage, matrimony. 3. A being like one another in a pair or pairs, in sound or in spelling (words or phrases). 4. A being in pairs of the same fundamental shape (letters of the alphabet, as written), distinguished by the diacritical point or points only.

P. ازده **ezde**, *a.* 1. Dyed, tinged. 2. Pricked: picked; pecked (with some pointed instrument).

A. ازدياد **izdiyād**, *v. n.* for ازتياد 1. An augmenting, increasing, growing (in quantity, number, or degree of quality); growth, increase. 2. A taking or receiving an augmentation (over a loan lent); interest; usury.

ازدياد بولمق *v. i.* To grow, increase, augment.

A. ازديار **izdiyār**, *v. n.* for ازتيار A visiting, paying a visit or call.

A. ازديال **izdiyāl**, *v. n.* for ازتيال A removing, causing to go or cease.

A. ازديان **izdiyān**, *v. n.* for ازتيان A being or becoming adorned, bedecked, embellished; embellishment.

A. ازر ézr, *s.* 1. The back; *or*, the flank over the hip, below the rib. 2. Help, assistance. 3. Strength.

A. آزر ázér, *prop. n.* Name of the father of Abraham.

T. آزر ázér, vulg. ázár, *adv.* 1. Little by little. 2. A little to each or from each.

آزر آزر Little by little, by degrees.

A. ازار úzár, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers like aprons, but worn all round the body like skirts, from the waist to near the ankles.

A. ازرار ézrár, *s. pl.* of زر Buttons.

P. آزردگی ázúrdégí, *s.* The quality of having been hurt (in any way); affliction, suffering, annoyance (borne).

P. آزرده ázúrdé, *a.* Hurt (in any way), annoyed, offended, ill-treated, snubbed, tyrannized over, crushed.

P. آزرده‌دل ázúrdé-dil, *a.* Hurt at heart, sorrowful.

T. آزردەلك ázúrdélík, *s.* As آزردگی, *q. v.*

T. آزرغانق ázírgánmáq, *v. i.* To be stingy; to give stingily, miserly.

A. ازرق ézráq, *a.* 1. Blue (in colour), azure, cerulean. 2. Blind by reason of a bluish opacity over the pupil of the eye. 3. Clear (water). 4. Bright (spear-head, etc.). 5. *s.* A hawk; falcon.

خط ازرق Name of one of the lines on the "Cup of Jémshíd".

قبهٔ ازرق The blue cupola, *i. e.* the sky, firmament, heavens.

P. آزرم ázérm, *s.* 1. A sense of delicacy, shame, or honour, decorum. 2. Mildness, gentleness, sweetness, consideration of manner, decorum.

P. آزرم‌جو ázérm-jú, *a.* Well-conducted, decorous, modest, gentle-mannered.

A. آزره úzíré, *s. pl.* of ازار Waist-wrappers, large aprons, like skirts.

T. آزشدرمق ázíshdírmáq, *v. t.* To excite (people) to mutual exasperation with each other.

T. آزشمق ázíshmáq, *v. i.* To mutually grow exasperated.

A. ازعاج íz'áj, *v. n.* 1. A rousing, making (one) get up. 2. A disquieting, annoying, not leaving (one) quiet.

ازعاج ا *v. t.* 1. To rouse. 2. To trouble, not to leave quiet, to bother.

A. ازعاف íz'áf, *v. n.* A killing (one) on the spot, dispatching (him) at once.

ازعاف ا *v. t.* To kill, dispatch off hand.

A. ازعاق íz'áq, *v. n.* 1. A frightening with a cry, and making (one) jump. 2. A budging along quickly. 3. A finding water when digging a well.

ازعاق ا *v. t.* To frighten (one) with a cry.

T. آزغشدرمق ázgáshdírmáq, *v. t.* To make or let (two) quarrel violently.

T. آزغشمق ázgáshmáq, *v i.* To quarrel violently (by words or blows).

T. آزغن ázgún, } *a.* See آزغين
T. آزغون ázgín, }

T. آزغونلق ázgínlíq, *s.* See آزغينلق

T. آزغين ázgín, *a.* 1. Stray, astray, out of the road, out of bounds 2. Excessive, unbounded. 3. Excessively fierce and wild, ferocious; mad. 4. Excessively wicked or disobedient; rebellious; depraved.

T. آزغينلق ázgínlíq, *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Excessiveness. 3. Excessive fierceness, ferociousness; madness. 4. Excessive wickedness; disobedience; depravity.

A. ازف ézéf, *v. n.* An approaching, drawing near, coming (in space or time).

A. ازفاف ízfáf, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, going along at a quick pace, running. 2. A making or letting (a beast) go along quickly. 3. A conducting (a bride) home (to her husband) in state (on occasion of a marriage).

P. ازفندك ézfendák, } *s.* The rainbow,
P. آزفندك ázfendák, } a rainbow.

A. آزفه ázífé, *s.* That which is to come, which is near; death, the resurrection, the last judgment, *or*, the future state.

T. آزق ázíq, *s.* See آزيق

T. آزقجى ázíqjí, *s.* See آزيقجى

A. ازقاق ézqáq, *s. pl.* of زقاق Whole skins used as bottles or receptacles.

T. آزقلنمق ázíqlánmáq, *v. i.* See آزيقلنمق

A. ازقه ézíqqá, *s. pl.* of زقاق Streets, lanes, alleys (in towns).

T. ازك ézík, *a.* See ازيك

A. ازكا ézkyá, *a.* for ازكى *q. v.*

A. ازكام ízkám, *v. n.* An afflicting (one) with a cold in the head, giving (him) a cold, rheum, and catarrh.

ازكام ا *v. t.* To give (one) a cold.

A. ازكان ízkyán, *v. n.* 1. An explain-

ing something to (a person), making (him) understand. 2. An understanding, comprehending, knowing (a thing) 3. A guessing or inferring rightly.

T. ازكلك ėzĭklĭk, *s.* See ازيكلك

A. ازكى ėzkyā. ازكا, *a.* More, most, very profitable; better, best; more or most lawful; more or most pure; more or most abundant.

T. ازكى ėzgi, *s.* 1. A tune hummed to one's self. 2. A song sung.

A. ازكيا ėzkĭyā. *a. pl.* of زكى Good, virtuous, righteous (men); saints.

T. ازكيل ĭzgĭl, *s.* A kind of medlar or azerole.

T. ازكين ėzgĭn, *a.* 1. Crushed, bruised, smashed. 2. Trampled under foot, tyrannized over and crushed to the ground.

A. ازل ėzėl, *s., pl.* آزال Past eternity, time without a beginning.

من الازل الى الابد From all past time to all future time, without beginning or end.

A. ازلاف ĭzlăf, *v. n.* 1. A bringing (a thing) near. 2. A collecting (a thing or things).

A. ازلام ėzlăm, *s. pl.* of زلم Arabian divining-arrows, headless and featherless.

T. آزلتمق ăzăltmăq, *v. t.* See آزالتمق

T. آزلق ăzlĭq, *s.* The quality of being small in quantity or number, paucity.

آزلق اولق To be few in number.

آدم آزلغى مى وار Is there any paucity of men?

T. آزالمق ăzălmăq, *v. i.* See آزالمق

T. ازلمك ėzĭlmėk, *v. i.* To be crushed (literally or figuratively).

T. ازلمك ĭzlămėk, *v. t.* See ايزلمك

T. اوزلمك ūzūlmėk, *v. i.* See اوزلمك

A. ازلى ėzėlī, *a.* Eternal in the past, without a beginning in time.

ازلى وابدى Eternal in the past and eternal in the future (a title of God).

A. ازليت ėzėlĭyyėt, T. ازليلك ėzėlīlĭk, *s.* The quality of that which is eternal as to the past, past eternalness.

P. آزما ăzmā, *a.* One who tries, proves, experiences (so and so).

A. آزمات ăzĭmāt, *s. pl.* of آزمه Severe years, biting years of famine, etc.

T. ازماريت ĭzmărĭt, T. ازمارید ĭzmărĭd, *s.* See ايزمارید

T. آزماق ăzmăq, *s.* An artificial or temporary stream of water, resulting from an overflow of a river, or from the damming up of one.

A. ازمان ėzmān, *s. pl.* of زمن Times; seasons.

T. آزمان ăzmān, *a.* Relatively gigantic of its kind, overgrown, enormous.

T. ازماوله ĭzmăwlă, *s.* See ايزماوله

P. آزماى ăzmāy, *a.* See آزما

P. آزمايش ăzmāyĭsh, *s.* A trying, proving, experiencing (something); a trial; an experiment.

P. آزمايى ăzmāyī, *s.* The quality of experiencing; experiencedness.

T. آزمسامق ăzĭmsămăq, *v. t.* To deem (a thing) too little in quantity or number.

T. آزمش ăzmĭsh, *a.* Who or which has done an action or become in a state called آزمق, *q. v.*

T. آزمق ăzmăq, *v. i.* 1. To leave the road and go astray. 2. To leave the proper path of conduct and act outrageously. 3. (For a man or animal) to go mad, become furious and unmanageable, dangerous. 4. (For a live thing) to grow enormously and anomalously, to become monstrous. 5. (For a river) to rise in its bed and threaten to overflow. 6. (For anything) to assume alarming proportions, to become very serious and threatening.

دوش آزمق For one's dream to become lascivious, with involuntary *emissio seminis*, so as to require ablution.

T. ازمك ėzmėk, *v. t.* 1. To crush, pound, bray, triturate, bruise. 2. To crush, to reduce to poverty or abject weakness.

A. ازمن ėzmŭn, *s. pl.* of زمن Times, seasons.

P. آزمند ăzmėnd, *a.* Greedy, lusting after wealth or power, covetous.

A. ازمنه ėzmĭnė, *s. pl.* of زمان Times, seasons.

P. آزمودگى ăzmūdėgī, *s.* Experiencedness, experience.

P. آزموده ăzmūdė, *a.* Who has tried proved, experienced (this or that) 2. Who or which has been tried, proved, or known by experience.

P. آزمون **āzmūn**, *s.* Trial, proof, essay, experiment.

T. ازمه **ezmè**, *a. & s.* Crushed, pounded; an edible paste.

بادم ازمه‌سی Crushed almonds, with sugar, etc., in cakes or pellets.

T. آزمه **āzmā**, *a. & s.* Monstrous; a monstrosity.

کفال آزمسی A monstrous fish, an over grown grey mullet; the tunny.

A. ازمه **ezimmè**, *s. pl.* of زمام Leading-reins or ropes by which beasts are led.

A. آزمه **āzimè**, *a. fem.* 1. Biting, bitter, severe, disastrous (year). 2. Canine (tooth).

T. ازمید **izmid**, *prop. n.* Nicomedia.

ازمید کورفزی The gulf of Nicomedia.

T. ازمیر **izmir**, *prop. n.* Smyrna. (Vulgarly, کاور ازمیری *Infidel's Smyrna).*

ازمیر کورفزی The bay of Smyrna.

A. ازنب **eznèb**, *a.* Stout, fat, corpulent, obese.

T. ازندی **ezindi**, vulg. **esinti**, *s.* An unpleasant, sinking, fainting sensation about the stomach and heart.

T. آزنسیق **āzinsimāq**, *v. t.* See آزمسامق

T. ازنکمید **iznikmid**, *prop. n.* vulg. **izmid**, Nicomedia.

T. ازنکو **uzàngi**, *s.* See اوزنکی

T. ازنمك **ezinmèk**, *v. i.* To feel a sinking, fainting sensation about the regions of the stomach and heart, to feel faint.

T. ازنیق **izniq**, *prop. n.* Nicæa (commonly called چینیلو ازنیق **chinili-izniq**, *Nicæa of the encaustic tiles*, from such tiles being made there).

T. آزو **āzi**, **āzu**, *s.* 1. A molar tooth. 2. A tusk (of a boar, etc.).

آزو دیشلری The molar teeth in man or beast.

طوکز آزیسی A boar's tusk (two of which, joined root to root, form a crescent; this is set in gold or silver, and hung on a horse's chest as an amulet).

کی آزویه آلمق To get the bit on to the molar teeth, *i. e.*, (for a saddle horse) to take the bit between his teeth and so become unmanageable.

A. ازواج **ezwāj**, *s. pl.* of زوج *and* of زوجه 1. Fellows, pairs, things which pair with others in couples; as, gloves, shoes, etc. 2. (Women's) mates, spouses, husbands. 3. (Men's) helpmates, spouses, wives.

ازواج رسول الله امهات المسلمین The wives of the apostle of God, (styled) *Mothers of the Muslims.*

T. آزوای **āzwày**, *s.* Aloes (the drug), dried juice of the Socotrine aloe, etc.

P. آزور **āzvèr**, } *a.* Greedy, lusting
P. آزور **āzūr**, } after wealth or power, covetous.

P. آزوغ **āzūg**, *s.* Prunings of trees, clippings, toppings, cuttings.

T. آزوق **āzuq**, *s.* See آزیق (Also for derivatives).

P. آزوقه **āzūqā**, *s.* from T. آزوق Provisions, supplies of eatables.

P. آزوکه **āzūkè**, *s.* Erroneous for آزوقه, *q. v.*

T. آزولو **āzili**, **āzulu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with teeth or tusks. 2. Ferocious.

آزولو طوکز A tusked pig, *i. e.*, a furious wild-boar.

T. ازوم **uzum**, *s.* See اوزوم

F. ازویجر **izvichèr**, ازویجره **izvichèrà**, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. ازویجره‌لو **izvichèràli**, *a.* 1. A Swiss man. 2. The Swiss nation.

A. ازهار **ezhār**, *s. pl.* of زهر, *pl.* ازاهیر Flowers, blossoms.

T. آزاجق **āzājiq**, *s.* See آزاجق

T. ازه‌جك **ezejèk**, *s.* An instrument for crushing, a crusher (in the future).

A. ازهر **ezhèr**, *a.* Shining, bright, beautiful, fair, white.

A. ازهرین **ezhèrèyn**, *s. dual obl.* of ازهر The two bright ones, the sun and moon.

T. آزی **āzi**, *s.* See آزو

A. ازیان **izyān**, *v. n.* An ornamenting, a decorating.

A. ازیان **izziyyān**, *v. n.* A being or becoming ornamented, embellished; ornamentation, decoration, embellishment.

P. آزیده **āzidè**, *a.* Pricked, picked, pecked with a sharp-pointed instrument.

P. ازیز **ezìz**, *s.* A cry, shout, lamentation, wail.

P. آزیغ **āzig**, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike.

T. آزیق **āziq**, *s.* 1. Any thing to eat, eatable; food, provisions; stores of provisions, supplies of food. 2. Food for beasts, fodder, forage.

يول آزيغى Provisions for a journey.

T. آزيقجى **äziqji**, *s.* 1. A suttler. 2. A forager.

T. آزيقجيلق **äziqjiliq**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a suttler or forager.

T. آزيقسز **äziqsiz**, *a.* Out of provisions or forage; foodless; fodderless.

T. آزيقسزلق **äziqsizliq**, *s.* Foodlessness; fodderlessness.

T. آزيقلق **äziqliq**, *s.* A thing special for provisions or forage; a bag or wallet, etc.; a nosebag; a place abounding in forage.

T. آزيقلندرمق **äziqländirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To give (a person) provisions; to give (a beast) forage. 2. To give (a person) the means of a livelihood, to set (him) up.

T. آزيقلنمق **äziqlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To obtain a supply of food or forage. 2. To obtain the means of a livelihood.

T. آزيقلو **äziqlï**, *a.* 1. Supplied with food or forage. 2. Well off, living in comfort. 3. Hospitable; charitable.

T. ازيك **ézik**, *a.* 1. Crushed. 2. Bruised and squashed (fruit) from carriage, overripeness, etc.

T. ازيكلك **éziklik**, *s.* The state of crushedness, bruisedness.

P. آژ **ázh**, *s.* Rest, repose, ease, tranquillity.

P. اژخ **ézhákh**, آژخ **ázhákh**, *s.* A wart.

P. آژدر **ézhdér**, P. آژدرها **ézhdérhá**, *s.* A great serpent, a dragon.

P. آژدرهان **ézhdérhán**, *prop. n.* Astrakhan (on the Volga).

P. اژدها **ézhdéhá**, *s.* See اژدرها

P. آژند **ázhénd**, *s.* Mud, mortar, plaster, stucco spread on walls.

P. آژنگ **ázhéng**, *s.* A wrinkle, fold, or crease of the skin (from any cause).

P. آژوغ **ázhúg**, *s.* Prunings of trees, loppings, cuttings, clippings.

P. اژه **ézhé**, *s.* Lime.

P. آژيخ **ázhíkh**, *s.* Gum (in the eyes).

P. آژير **ázhír**, *s.* 1. A pond, lake. 2. A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژير **ázhír**, *a.* 1. In one's right senses, awake, vigilant. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. آژيراك **ázhíräk**, *s.* A noise, sound; a cry, shout.

P. آژيغ **ázhíg**, *s.* Disgust, aversion, abhorrence, dislike

P. آژينه **ázhínè**, *s.* A steel pick used for pecking and sharpening millstones.

T. آس **ás**, *s.* The ermine.

آس ولايتى The ermine country; *i. e.*, Siberia.

A. آس **ás**, *s.* A myrtle; the myrtle.

P. آس **ás**, *s.* 1. A mill (hand, wind, water, etc.). 2. Ground corn, grist. 3. An ermine, the ermine (of the skin of which furs are made).

T. اس **is**, *s.* See ايس

T. اس **is**, *s.* for ايص, اص 1. A person, body, man. 2. An owner, master, possessor. 3. Any sign of the human presence, such as a sound, voice, house, cultivation, domestic cattle, etc.

اسنى آغرليان كيك آثار ايتمه He who honours the master throws a bone to his dog; *i. e.*, love me, love my dog.

يال وبال اسى Possessed of mane and wings; *i. e.*, well-grown, handsome and strong (man).

لطف اسى Possessed of kindness, a kind man or being.

اسى يمز انجيرى The fig, the owner of which will not eat it; name of a variety of the fig.

A. اس **ús**, *s.*, *pl.* اساس A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A root, stock, origin, source (of any thing).

اس رقمى An index (in algebra, showing the power of a term).

A. اسا **ésá**, *s.* for اسى 1. Treatment (of disease or hurts). 2. Grief, sorrow.

P. آسا **ásá**, *a.* 1. Like, similar, resembling. 2. Quieting, tranquillizing. 3. Quiet, tranquil. *(Termination of compounds).*

بلد: جنت آسا A country like paradise, beautiful.

دل آسا 1. Tranquillizing to the heart, agreeable. 2. Tranquil at heart, easy in mind.

P. آسا **ásá**, *s.* 1. A gape (from sleepiness). 2. Gravity, dignity.

A. اسا **isá**, *s. pl.* of آسى Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اسا **isá**, **úsá**, for اسى, *s. pl.* of اسوت Patterns, models, exemplars, examples (men or things).

A. آساب **ásáb**, *s. pl.* of اسب Hair (of pubes).

A. اسابل ĕsābĭl, for اصابل, *s. pl.* of اسطبل for اصطبل Stables.

A. اسابيب ĕsābĭb, *s. pl.* of اسبوبه Reviling words, vituperations, insults.

A. اسابيع ĕsābĭʿ, *s. pl.* of اسبوع Weeks.

A. اسائت isāʾĕt, *v. n.* 1. A corrupting, marring, spoiling (a thing), doing or making (it) badly. 2. A doing ill or wrong, acting badly.

A. اسائه isāʾĕ, *v. n.* See اسائت

A اسات ûsāt, *s. pl.* of آسى Physicians, leeches, surgeons, doctors.

A. اساتذه ĕsātĭzĕ, A. اساتيذ ĕsātĭz, *s. pl.* of استاذ Masters, adepts; teachers, professors (of any trade, art, or science).

A. اساجيع ĕsājīʿ *s. pl.* of اسجاع or of اسجوعه Sentences of rhymed prose.

A. آساد âsād, *s. pl.* of اسد 1. Lions. 2. Brave men, heroes.

A. اسآر ĕsʾār, A. آسار âsār. *s. pl.* of سؤر Remains, remainders, residues, leavings (of food, etc.).

A. اسار isār, *s., pl.* اسر A bond, band, thong, rope, chain, etc., with which a thing is bound.

A. اسار isār, *v. n.* 1. A binding (a thing) with a bond. 2. A making (one) a captive, taking (him) prisoner, making (him) a slave (as a natural consequence).

اسار ا *v. t.* 1. To bind. 2. To make captive.

A. اسارا ĕsārā, ûsārā, for اسارى, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners of war; slaves newly brought from abroad as prisoners of war.

T. اسارون ĕsārūn, *s.* The plant asarabacca, *arasum europæum*.

P. آساره âsārĕ, *s.* 1. Calculation, computation, counting. 2. An account.

A. اسارى ĕsārā, ûsārā, اسارا, *s. pl.* of اسير Captives, prisoners; slaves.

A. اسارير ĕsārīr, *pl.* of اسرار *pl.* of سر 1. Lines, wrinkles, small creases on the skin, forehead, face, palms. 2. Beauties, beautiful features of a face or cheeks.

A. اساس ĕsās, *s. pl.* اسس 1. A foundation, base, basis, foot (on which a thing stands or is built). 2. A fundamental principle (of a system, etc.).

A. اساسى ĕsāsī, *a.* Fundamental (law, etc.).

قانون اساسى The fundamental code of laws, the constitution (of Sultan Abd ul Hamid).

A. اساطم ĕsāṭĭm, *s. pl.* of اسطمه 1. Middles, main bodies, bodies (of things). 2. Chiefs (of a people). 3. Main points, essentials (of matters).

A. اساطير ĕsāṭīr, *s. pl.* of اسطوره Tales, legends, stories, narratives, folk-lore.

اساطير الاولين Fabulous tales of the men of old.

A. اساطين ĕsāṭīn, *s. pl.* of اسطوانه 1. Columns, pillars (of wood, earth, brick, or stone). 2. The legs (of quadrupeds).

A. اساعه isāʿă, *v. n.* A leaving (a thing) without care or protection to itself.

A. اسافت ĕsāfĕt, *s.* 1. Grief, sorrow; regret. 2. Servitude. 3. A region of poor land.

A. اسافل ĕsāfĭl, *a. pl.* of اسفل 1. The lowest (of any things). 2. The lower or lowest parts (of things, or of a thing).

اسافل ناس The rabble, the mob, the tag-rag and bob-tail, the scum of mankind.

اعالى واسافل High and low, noble and plebeian.

A. اساقف ĕsāqĭf, A. اساقفه ĕsāqĭfĕ, *s. pl.* of اسقف Christian bishops, presbyters.

A. اساقه isāqă, *v. n.* A driving, urging, impelling (a thing) from behind.

A. اساكفه ĕsākĭfĕ, A. اساكيف ĕsākĭf, *s. pl.* of اسكاف Handicraftsmen who work with iron tools; artificers, artisans; *especially*, carpenters and shoemakers.

A. آسال âsāl, *s. pl., no sing.* (A man's) features and habits, characteristics.

P. آسال âsāl, *s.* A frame, building, structure.

A. اسآل isʾāl, *v. n.* A complying with the request of (a person), gratifying (him).

A. اساله isālĕ, *v. n.* A making or letting (water, etc.) flow, run.

اساله ا *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) flow, run.

A. اساليب ĕsālīb, *s. pl.* of اسلوب Ways, manners, methods, forms, fashions.

T. اسامه ĕsāmĕ, *s. from* A. اسامى 1. A list of names, a list, catalogue. 2.

A muster-roll. 3. A (man's) name, or amount of pay, inscribed in a muster-roll; an item.

T. اسامدلو **ėsǡmėlı̄,-lǡ**, *a.* (A man) borne on a muster-roll, enrolled.

A. اسامی **ėsǡmı̄**, *s. pl.* of اسما *pl.* of اسم Names, lists or batches of names.

P. آسان **ǡsǡn**, *a.* 1. Easy, facile, not difficult. 2. Light, easy to do or be borne.

P. آسان‌گیر **ǡsǡn-gı̄r**, *a.* Easily taken, easily captured.

T. آسانلق **ǡsǡnlı̄q**, P. آسانی **ǡsǡnı̄**, *s.* 1. Easiness, ease, facility. 2. Lightness, ease.

A. اسانید **ėsǡnı̄d**, *s. pl.* of اسناد Attributions (of things) to authors or reporters.

A. اساوت **ȱsǡvėt**, *s.* Treatment, medical treatment.

A. اساود **ėsǡvı̄d**, *s. pl.* of سواد 1. Corporeal forms, bodies. 2. Things, household goods. 3. Troops, bodies (of men).

A. اساور **ėsǡvı̄r**, A. اساوره **ėsǡvı̄rė**, A. اساوِر **ėsǡvı̄r**, *s.* 1. *pl.* of اسوار Horsemen, cavaliers, cavalry of Persia; *also*, Persian princes, generals, leaders, champions, knights. 2. *pl.* of اسوره *pl.* of سوار Bracelets, armlets (in quantities or sorts).

P. آسای **ǡsǡy**, *a.* See آسا

A. اسایا **ėsǡyǡ**, *a. pl.* of اسی Very grieved, sorrowing, sorrowful (men).

P. آسایش **ǡsǡyı̄sh**, *s.* Repose, rest; tranquillity, quiet, ease.

آسایش ا *v. i.* 1. To rest, repose. 2. To be tranquil, easy, quiet.

P. اسب **ėsb**, *s.* 1. A horse. 2. The knight (at chess).

اسب لاشه A horse-carcase; *i. e.* a half-bred, mongrel horse, with an Arabian father.

A. اسب **ı̄sb**, *s., pl.* اساب, اسوب The hair of the pubes.

A. اسباب **ėsbǡb**, *s. pl.* of سبب 1. Tent-ropes. 2. Means, intermediary things. 3. Causes; reasons. 4. Materials, necessaries, requisites.

مسبب الاسباب He who calls into existence the secondary causes and means (by which all events occur); *i. e.*, God.

T. اسباب **ėsbǡb**, *s. vulg.* for A. اثواب Clothes, dress, raiment, garments.

A. اسباط **ėsbǡt**, *s. pl.* of سبط 1. Grandchildren. 2. The tribes of Israel.

A. اسباع **ı̄sbǡ‘**, *v. n.* 1. A being, becoming, or doing something with or about seven or seventy. 2. An abounding with, or being attacked by, beasts of prey.

A. اسباغ **ı̄sbǡg**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a garment, etc.) full, ample, and long. 2. A making (a gift, etc.) ample, large, full, complete.

P. اسب افکن **ėsb-ėfgėn**, *a. s.* 1. One who charges with his horse, who rushes on horseback. 2. One who throws down and overturns horses.

A. اسباق **ėsbǡq**, *s. pl.* of سبق 1. Stakes, wagers. 2. Lessons (learnt for school).

A. اسبال **ı̄sbāl**, *v. n.* 1. A sending, dispatching (a man or thing, by a messenger). 2. A loosing, letting down (a veil, skirt, hair, etc.). 3. A falling down, hanging down.

اسبال ا *v. t.* 1. To send, dispatch. 2. To loose, let down.

A. اسبان **ėsbǡn**, *s. pl.* of سبن Veils or mufflers of a gauzy texture.

P. آسبان **ǡs-bǡn**, *s.* A miller.

P. اسب‌انگیز **ėsb-ėngı̄z**, *a. s.* 1. One who excites his horse to a rush. 2. A whip or spur with which a horse is stimulated.

P. اسب‌تاز **ėsb-tǡz**, *a.* One who makes his horse run.

A. أسبق **ėsbǡq**, *a.* More, most, very anterior and preceding; anteprecedent, former, whilome, sometime.

سابق و اسبق The late and the (*or* an) anteprecedent (minister, etc.).

A. اسبوبه **ȱsbūbė**, *s., pl.* اسابیب A reviling word or phrase, a vituperation, insult.

A. اسبوع **ȱsbū‘**, *s., pl.* اسابیع A week, a period of seven days. (See اسبعه)

P. اسبه **ėsbė**, *s.* A sorry horse, a jade.

P. اسپ **ėsp**, *s.* Erroneous for اسب, *q. v.*

F. اسپارچینه **ı̄spȧrchı̄nǡ**, *s.* Marline.

اسپارچینه ا *v. t.* To serve (a rope) with marline, etc.

اسپارچینه بوکومی *a.* Hawser-laid (rope).

F. اسپازموس **ı̄spȧzmȯs**, *s.* A spasm.

F. اسپاغوله **ı̄spȧgūlǡ**, *s.* Twine, sewing-twine.

F. اسپان **ı̄spȧn**, *s.* Mayor or magistrate of a district (in Hungary).

T. اسپاناك ispanak, P. اسپانج ispanej, } s. Spinage, spinach, *spinacia oleracea*.

F. اسپانيا ispaniya, *prop. n.* Spain.

F. اسپانيول ispaniyol, *s.* 1. A Spaniard. 2. The Spaniards, Spanish nation.

اسپانيول قاريسى A Spanish woman.

T. اسپانيولجه ispaniyoljah, *s.* 1. Spanish, the Spanish language. 2. The Spanish method or custom.

T. اسپاولى ispavli, *s.* See اسپاغوله

P. اسپاه ispah, *s.* 1. A soldier, warrior; a horseman, knight. 2. An army; troops, forces.

F. اسپتاليا ispitaliya, *s.* A hospital (for the sick).

اسپتاليا حكيمى A hospital doctor. *(Vulg.* هكيمى, usually written طبيبى *physician).*

P. اسپخول ispikhul, *s.* Dung, muting (of a bird).

P. اسپر ispar, *s.* A shield, buckler. (See سپر)

P. اسپرز isperiz, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرز uspurz, *s.* The spleen, *splen.*

P. اسپرسپ isperesp, *s.* See اسپريز

P. اسپرش isperish, *s.* Erroneous for اسپريس, *q. v.*

F. اسپرطو ispirto, *s.* Spirit, spirits of wine.

P. اسپرغم ispergam, *s.* 1. Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* 2. Any sweet herb.

P. اسپرك isperek, *s. dim.* of اسپر 1. A small or pet shield or buckler. 2. Persian berries (used for dyeing yellow), yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus amydalinus,* French berries.

اسپرك تفتيسى Invisible green-dye, produced with indigo and yellow berries.

P. اسپرم isperem, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

F. اسپرماچت ispermachet, *s.* Sperm-aceti.

اسپرماچت ياغى Sperm-oil, sperm.

P. اسپرود isperud, *s.* The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus, tetrao alchata.*

P. اسپرهم isperhem, *s.* As اسپرغم, *q. v.*

P. اسپرى isperi, *a.* Finished, done, gone, annihilated.

T. اسپرى isperi, *s.* The hobby (hawk), *hypotriorchis subbuteo;* called also اسپرى طوغان *the hobby falcon.*

P. اسپريز isperiz, P. اسپريس isperis, } s. An open space, a plain; a race-course, hippodrome.

P. اسپست uspust, *s.* Lucerne, medick, *medicago sativa.*

P. اسپش uspush, *s.* A louse, *pediculus.*

P. اسپغول ispaghul, *s.* The herb fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris;* or, *plantago psyllium, plantago ispaghula.*

T. اسپلاته ispilata, *s.* A peculiar kind of barge.

P. اسپناخ ispanakh, T. اسپناق ispanaq, T. اسپناك ispanak, } s. See اسپاناك

T. اسپنج ispenj, *s.* Pasturage-tax on swine, mastage.

T. اسپنجه ispenje, T. اسپنجيك ispenjik, } s. 1. Poll-tax on slaves when first brought to market from abroad, as the fiscal fifth due to the treasury on all prisoners of war. (See بنجك) 2. A small tax imposed on tributaries from the provinces when they come to Constantinople to work or trade.

T. اسپنچيار ispenchiyar, *s.* A dispenser, apothecary, chemist.

اسپنچيار دكانى An apothecary's shop, a chemist's.

T. اسپنچيارلق ispenchiyarliq, *s.* The art and profession of an apothecary.

T. اسپندك ispendik, *s.* A small variety or young of the bass fish, *labrax lupus* (T. لورك levrek).

T. اسپنق ispanaq, *s.* See اسپاناخ

T. اسپنو ispino, T. اسپنوز ispinoz, T. اسپنوس ispinos, } s. A finch, linnet, *fringilla cannabina (?).*

P. اسپه espe, *s.* See اسپه

P. اسپه ispeh, *s.* Contr. from اسپاه, *q. v.*

P. اسپهبد ispehbed, P. اسپهسالار ispehsalar, } s. A general, captain, commander of troops.

T. اسپى ispi, *s. or* اصپى, for A. اصبع A Turkish inch, $\frac{1}{24}$ of an arshin, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches English.

P. اسپيد ispid, *a.* White.

F. اسپير ispir, *s.* A groom, a Christian groom or stable-man. (Slavonic. Hence the French word *sbire,* through the German).

P. اسپيل espil, *s.* A horse-stealer.

P. اسپيوش ispiyush, *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria vulgaris,* or, *plantago psyllium.*

P. است est, *v. i. third pers. sing. pres. indicative,* Is *(Lat.* est).

A. است ist, *s., pl.* استاه 1. The rump, bottom, buttocks. 2. The anus. 3. The latter part, after part (of a thing).

P. استا esta, *prop. n.* The Zenda-vesta (of Zoroaster).

P. استا ístä, *a.* Who praises, a laudator.

P. استا ústä, T. استا ústa, } *s.* See استاد, *from which it is contracted. As a Turkish word, it has several special meanings.* 1. A master or mistress (of any art, craft, trick, trade, or profession); the master, mistress, owner (of a business). 2. A passed workman or workwoman, a proficient, one who has finished his or her apprenticeship, and works as an adept at his or her art, craft, trick, or trade, in the service of a master or mistress. 3. A master or mistress (of any liberal art). 4. A master or mistress, teacher, professor (of an art or trick or science). 5. A master or mistress (of any domestic or civil service), whether a chief, foreman or forewoman, or ordinary competent worker, not an apprentice or improver. 6. A director, manager, overseer (of some businesses). 7. A good workwoman, a mistress of her profession or duties (among women); a head female servant or slave (of any department in a great man's household); a lady superintendent of a department (in the private establishments of the great). (See قالفه) 8. A captain (of the old Janissaries, as آشجی, *q. v.*).

استا اولق *v. i.* 1. To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed artisan. 2. To be an adept (at anything).

استا ایشی The work of a master, any work of art well done.

استا چیقمق To finish one's apprenticeship and become a passed workman.

استا قادین A lady superintendent of a department in a palace.

استا کاری The work of a master, any thing well done or made.

آشجی استا The cook, the *chef* (with the old Janissaries), an officer about equivalent to a captain; called also آشجی and استا singly.

آشجی استاسی A head or professed cook.

چاشنیکیر استا The lady taster (of all food placed before the Sultan in the harem).

چاشیرجی استا The lady superintendent of the Sultan's linen.

حمام استاسی A manager of a bath.

دولکر استاسی A master carpenter.

کدکلو استا A chief servant whose place is on the regular establishment.

کوشه استاسی A deputy-warden of a trade in a large city with many wards.

یکیجری استاسی A cook of the Janissaries; equivalent to a captain. (See آشجی استا)

F. استاتستیق istätistïq, *s.* Statistics.

A. استاج istäj, *s.* A (weaver's) bobbin (in a shuttle), that has thread wound on it.

P. استاخ istäkh, *s.* A shoot, young branch (of a tree).

P. استاخ üstäkh, *a.* Impudent, bold, saucy, free and easy (man).

P. استاد üstäd, *s.* See استا üstä.

T. استادسز üstädsïz, *a.* Self-taught (man), without a master or teacher.

T. استادسزلق üstädsïzlïq, *s.* The state of one without a teacher.

T. استادلق üstädlïq, *s.* The quality or act of a master or teacher; cleverness; art; address.

T. استادلقلو üstädlïqlï,-lü. *a.* Made or done with art or address; clever (thing).

P. استاده istädè, *a.* 1. Standing, on foot, erect: up, not sitting or lying. 2. Stopping, who or which has stopped, is not going on, is not advancing.

P. استادی üstädï, *s.* As T. استادلق, *q. v.*

A. استاذ üstäz, *s.* See استاد (Also, for derivatives).

A. استار istär, *s. pl.* of ستر Veils; curtains; screens; covers, coverings, coverts.

T. آستار ästär, *s.* 1. A lining (of any woven material, to a dress, etc.). 2. A coarse, flimsy cotton or linen cloth, fit only for linings, dusters, and the like.

استاری یوزندن بهالی (A thing) of which the lining costs more than the original material.

P. استارچه istärchè, *s. dim.* of استاره 1. A little star. 2. A spark, a spark of fire.

T. آستارسز ästärsïz, *a.* Not lined, unlined, without a lining.

T. آستارسزلق ästärsïzlïq, *s.* Unlinedness.

T. آستارلتمق ästärlätmäq, *v. t.* To have (a garment, etc.) lined (by some other); to let (it) be lined with a cloth lining.

T. آستارلق **âstârlïq**, *s.* A cotton or linen cloth specially destined for linings.

T. آستارلامق **âstârlâmâq**, *v. t.* To line (a garment, etc.) with a cloth lining, to put a lining to (it).

T. آستارلانمق **âstârlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. (For a garment) to be or become lined with a cloth lining. 2. For (a cloth) to be or become flimsy like a lining.

T. آستارلو **âstârlï,-lû**, *a.* Lined with a (cotton or linen) cloth lining.

P. استاره **ïstârè**, *s.* A star.

T. استاسز **ûstâsïz**, *a.* See استادسز

T. استاسزلق **ûstâsïzlïq**, *s.* See استادسزلق

T. استاقوس **ïstâqòs**, *s.* A lobster, *homarus vulgaris.*

T. استاکاری **ûstâ-kyârî**, *s.* A masterpiece, any thing well done or made.

T. استالق **ûstâlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a master or mistress, mastery, mastership, masterhood (in any art or profession), proficiency, a masterstroke.

T. استالقلو **ûstâlïqlï,-lû**, *a.* Done, executed in a masterlike style; clever (work of art, trick, etc.).

F. استالیا **ïstâlïyà**, *s.* Demurrage (of a ship chartered and detained by the charterer).

قوطره استالیا A second, further period of demurrage, paid for at a higher rate.

P. استام **ûstâm**, *s.* The metal furniture and gear of a saddle-horse, sometimes of gold or silver. (See اوستام, ستام)

T. استامبول **ïstâmbòl**, *prop. n.* See استانبول

P. آستان **âstân**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. A lying supine on the back.

آستان رفیع مکان The high-stationed, imperial threshold (of the Sultan, to which all petitions are addressed); the Court.

P. آستان **âsïtân**, *s.* The unlucky moments or conjunctures of a life as calculated by astrologers in a nativity.

P. استان **ïstân**, *s.* 1. A country or region where any thing abounds. (Used as a termination only, in compounds, dropping the initial ا; as. سنکستان *a rocky region;* داغستان *a mountainous region in the Caucasus;* کوهستان *the highlands of Persia;* هندستان *Hindistan, India;* عجمستان *Barbaria, i. e.* in the Arabian view, *Persia;* عربستان Arabia; فرنکستان *Firengistan, Europe and America.* 2. A time or season; as, تابستان *time of heat, summer;* زمستان *winter, season of cold.*

T. استانبول **ïstânbòl**, *prop. n.* 1. Constantinople (εἰς τὴν Πόλιν). 2. Constantinople proper, the city of Constantinople (as distinct from the suburbs).

استانبول اغاسی The old Janissary commandant of Constantinople proper.

استانبول افندیسی } The canon-law judge of
استانبول قاضیسی } Constantinople proper.

استانبول مقاطعه‌سی The fief of Constantinople proper. (Name of an old office at the Treasury).

T. استانکوی **ïstânkyûy**, *prop. n.* Cos, Stancho. (εἰς τὴν Κῶν)

P. آستانه **âstânè**, *s.* 1. A threshold (of a door or gate). 2. The threshold of the Sultan's palace; *i. e.* the city at the gate of his palace, Constantinople.

آستانهٔ سعادت The threshold of elevation or high station *i. e.* 1. the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

آستانهٔ سعادت آشیانه The threshold (which is) the nest of high station *i. e.* 1, the Sultan's threshold or court; 2. Constantinople, his capital.

F. استاوروس **ïstâvròs**, *s.* 1. A cross or crucifix (as a Christian emblem). 2. A cross (made with the hand in motion to the forehead, breast, and two shoulders, by eastern Christians in their devotions). 3. *prop. n.* The village of Istavros (on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, a short distance north of Scutari).

A. استاه **èstâh**, *s. pl.* of است 1. Rumps, posteriors, bottoms. 2. *Ani.* 3. Latter parts, after parts (of things).

T. استاوریت **ïstâvrït**, *s.* A kind of mackerel, *scomber trachurus* (Forsk).

استاوریت آزمانی A large kind of tunny, sometimes weighing 250 lbs; called also اورکینوس (Greek ὄρκυνος the ork?).

A. استباحت **ïstïbâhât**, *v. n.* An act of deeming (a thing) permissible by canon law, a holding (it) permissible.

A. استباعه **ïstïbâ'a**, *v. n.* An asking,

soliciting (a person) to sell (something, to one's self or another).

A. استباق **istibăq**, *v. n.* 1. A hasting, coming or going in haste. 2. A contending which should arrive first, racing with one another.

T. استبان **istèbăn**, *s.* Charlock, wild mustard, *sinapis arvensis*.

A. استبانة **istibănè**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a thing) plain, clear, or known. 2. A seeking to see or comprehend (a thing) clearly. 3. A being or becoming plain, clear, manifest.

A. استبحاث **istibhăs**, *v. n.* A seeking, searching for (a thing); investigation.

A. استبداد **istibdăd**, *v. n.* A being or becoming alone, without a helper, sharer, or rival (in possessing or doing a thing); absolute, undivided possession and control.

A. استبداع **istibdă'**, *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) strange or an innovation.

A. استبدال **istibdăl**, *v. n.* 1. A taking (a thing) in lieu of another, taking (it) in exchange. 2. Accepting (one man) as a substitute for another (for military service); *especially*, an enrolling new recruits for active service in the army, to replace others whose time of service has expired.

ا استبدال *v. t.* To take (a thing) in exchange; despotism.

P. استبر **istèbr**, *a.* Thick, stout, strong, clumsy (thing).

A. استبرا **istibră**, *v. n.* 1. A trying, exerting one's self to free one's self (from something disagreeable or impure); *especially*, a cleansing one's self and one's dress from all remains of urine, after passing water. 2. An abstaining from intercourse with a newly obtained slave woman until after her menstruation, so that, if she prove to be pregnant, this may not be attributed to the new owner. 3. A searching, examining (a thing, person, or place) thoroughly; thorough investigation.

ا استبرا *v. i.* To purify one's self thoroughly from all traces of urine.

A. استبراز **istibrăz**, *v. n.* A striving and producing (a thing) in evidence, bringing (it) out clearly and manifestly, showing (it) with effort.

A. استبرق **istèbrăq**, *s.*, *from* P. استبر Very stout silk brocade, sometimes interwoven with gold.

A. استبرق **istèbrăqĭ**, *a.* 1. (A garment, etc.) of stout silk brocade. 2. A dealer in stout silk brocade.

A. استبشار **istibshăr**, *v. n.* 1. A becoming rejoiced and of glad countenance at a piece of good news or an event. 2. An announcing (to a person) some piece of good news. 3. An asking a present (from a person) for a piece of good news.

A. استبصار **istibsăr**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking, trying to see and perceive (a thing). 2. A seeking, trying to discover (a thing) mentally. 3. A being intelligent, shrewd, sagacious. 4. A being evident, manifest.

A. استبطا **istibtă**, *v. n.* A deeming or calling (a person or thing) slow or late.

A. استبطان **istibtăn**, *v. n.* 1. An entering with effort into the belly or interior (of a thing), actually or mentally.

A. استبعاد **istib'ăd**, *v. n* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) to be remote, far off. 2. A deeming (a thing) improbable. 3. A being or becoming remote.

A. استبعال **istib'ăl**, *v. n.* A being or becoming a husband; marrying; being married.

A. استبغا **istibgă**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking (a thing) diligently and longingly, a longing for (it). 2. A requesting (another) to seek for (a thing).

A. استبقا **istibqă**, *v. n.* 1. A making (a person or thing) remain or endure. 2. A leaving a remnant (of a thing). 3. A reserving (a thing) for the future. 4. A forgiving, pardoning, sparing (a person).

A. استبكا **istibkyă** *v. n.* 1 A making (one) weep. 2. A requesting (one) to weep.

T. استبو **ŭstŭbŭ**, *s.* See استى

A. استبهاج **istibhăj**, *v. n.* A rejoicing, being rejoiced (at some event or news).

A. استبهال **istibhăl**, *v. n.* A making or letting (people) be free from restraint.

A. استبهام **istibhăm**, *v. n.* A being or becoming confused, perplexed,

doubtful, indistinct; indistinctness, confusedness.

T. استى ûstûbû, *s.* See استوبا, and A. اسطبه 2. Flax fibre for spinning.

T استبلمك ûstûbûlâtmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be stuffed with oakum.

T. استبلمك ûstûbûlâmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To stuff a thing with oakum.

T. استبلمك ûstûbûlânmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To be stuffed with oakum. 2. To become flax fibre.

A. استتابه istitâbĕ, *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to repent and vow never to do so again.

A. استتار istitâr, *v. n.* A being or becoming veiled, covered, concealed.

A. استتباع istitbâ' *v. n.* A requesting or requiring (another) to follow (something).

A. استتمام istitmâm, *v. n.* 1. A completing (a thing), making (it) free from deficiency. 2. A completing, finishing, consummating, ending (a thing) completely. 3. A requesting or requiring (another) to complete (something).

T. استتمك istĕtmĕk, *v. t.* To cause or allow (a person or thing) to be desired or asked for. See استمك

A. استثاره istisârĕ, *v. n.* 1. A rousing, raising, stirring up, exciting (a person, etc.). 2. A raising (a dust, smoke, etc.), making (it) rise in clouds.

A. استثبات istisbât, *v. n.* 1 A deeming, judging, finding, pronouncing (a thing) sure, certain, true. 2. A making (a thing) sure, certain, true, with effort. 3. A requesting or requiring confirmation, proof. 4. An acting firmly and deliberately, with full conviction. 5. A figure of speech confirming a first assertion by a clever turn given to a doubt cast on it; as when Nabiga sang: *"There is no defect in them, save that their swords are notched by blows on the skulls of their enemies"*.

استثقال istisqâl, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) heavy, or disagreeable and insupportable; a loathing or being bored by (him or it). 2. A being heavy or disagreeable.

استثقل *v. t.* To find (a person or thing) insupportable, to detest (him or it).

A. استثنا istisnâ, *v. n.* 1. An excepting, excluding (a person or thing) from some general rule, practice, or treatment. 2. A saying: *"if God will"*, with any enunciation of an intention, promise, threat, etc., to do something at a future time; a making the reservation "God willing".

استثنا *v. t. & i.* 1. To except, exclude (a person or thing). 2. *intr.* To say *"God willing"*.

حرف استثنا An exceptive particle or word, that introduces an exception to a general assertion, etc.

A. استثنائى istisnâ'ī, *a.* Pertaining to an exception or exclusion.

قياس استثنائى A hypothetical syllogism, conditional syllogism.

P. استج ûstûj, *s.* A portable case of instruments (mathematical, surgical, etc.).

A. استجابت istijâbĕt, *v. n.* 1. A giving an answer to (a person). 2. An answering, accepting, granting, favorably hearing (a person or request). 3. An answering by obedience and compliance, a being obedient (to one who commands).

استجابت *v. i.* To give ear, attention, and compliance (to a prayer, etc.).

A. استجاده istijâdĕ, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a person or thing) generous or excellent; liking, approving (him or it); selecting (him or it). 2. A begging (one) to be good and generous, kind and liberal.

A. استجاره istijârĕ, *v. n.* A having recourse to (a person, etc.) for protection or succour (from another), taking refuge, putting one's self under the protection of (some one). استجار *v. i.* To fly for shelter and refuge (to some one, etc.).

A. استجازه istijâzĕ, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) permissible, permitting (it). 2. An asking permission.

A. استجاشه istijâshĕ, *v. n.* An asking for troops or an army.

A. استجبار istijbâr, *v. n.* 1. A striving to constrain and force (another) to do (something). 2. A striving to

put (one) into a good condition, to set (him) to rights, to set (him) up. 3. A becoming relieved from poverty, getting to rights.

A. استجداد istijdād, *v. n.* 1. A renewing, renovating (a thing). 2. A making or doing (a thing) for the first time, innovating. 3. A being new, fresh, a novelty, innovation.

A. استجلاب istijlāb, *v. n.* 1. A bringing with effort and pertinacity (a thing, slaves, etc.) from elsewhere, a procuring (it). 2. A desiring (a thing) to be so brought (by some one), taking steps to get (it) done.

استجلاب ثنای انام A drawing down on one's self the praises of mankind.

A. استجماع istijmā', *v. n.* 1. A requesting or commanding (things) to be collected (by another), exerting one's self to that effect. 2. A commanding (troops, etc.) to assemble. 3. A coming together, collecting, gathering in one place, meeting. 4. A being or becoming composed, collected, easy, in a right state, in hand.

A. استجنان istijnān, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming veiled, covered, or protected by a shield, armour, etc. 2. A being or becoming mad, demoniacally mad.

A. استجهال istijhāl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (one) ignorant.

A. استحاره istiḥāre, *v. n.* 1. A (youthful vigour's) filling and circulating in every part of (a young woman). 2. A being or becoming dazzled with bright light, not able to see. 3 A being or becoming perplexed, puzzled, not knowing what to do. 4. A losing one's way, not knowing which way to take. 5. A (stream's) collecting in a pond and eddying round and round. 6. (Clouds') collecting and whirling round in a similar fashion. 7. A (man's) staying or settling (in a place). 8. A questioning, interrogating (one), seeking for an answer from (him), putting a question to (him).

A. استحازه istiḥāze, *v. n.* A retiring, withdrawing, drawing back.

A. استحاضه istiḥāza, *v. n.* A (woman's) having a flux of blood from the womb or vagina, other than the catamenia and lochiæ (entailing certain canonical consequences).

A. استحاله istiḥāle, *v. n.* 1. A watching, observing (a thing) to see if it moves or changes. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (an assertion) absurd, impossible. 3. A being absurd and impossible. 4. An altering, changing, varying from a state or position. 5. A (bow's) being or becoming crooked, warped. 6. The (ground's) being or becoming rough, uneven.

A. استحباب istiḥbāb, *v. n.* 1. A loving, liking, choosing, preferring (one) as a beloved friend. 2. An act's being religiously or piously preferable to be done (rather than left undone), a being of a loveable nature.

A. استحداث istiḥdās, *v. n.* 1. An originating, producing, inventing (a thing) that did not exist at all, or as such, before. 2. An asking for news, information, a narrative, legend, tradition.

A. استحسان istiḥsān, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a thing or act) good or beautiful; approving, commending (it); approval; commendation.

استحسان ا *v. t.* To approve; to commend.

A. استحصاف istiḥsāf, *v. n.* 1. A being strong, firm, compact. 2. A (mind's etc.) being sound, good, wise. 3. A (thing's) being firmly and well settled and established. 4. The (vulva and vagina's) being plump, hard, firm, and tight. 5. The (time's) being hard, severe, calamitous.

A. استحصال istiḥṣāl, *v. n.* A procuring, obtaining, acquiring, getting, finding (a thing).

استحصال ا To procure, obtain, acquire, get, find.

A. استحصان istiḥṣān, *v. n.* 1. A (place's, etc.) being strong, secure, unassailable, impregnable, unapproachable, by nature or art; strength. 2. A (man's, etc.) taking refuge in a stronghold or fastness of any kind.

A. استحضار istiḥẓār, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, asking, begging, commanding, or striving to have (a person or thing) present; a calling or sending

for, summoning, inviting (him or it). 2. A calling (a thing) to mind, remembering, recollecting, knowing (it) in one's own mind, as though present.

استحضار ا *v. t.* 1. To summon, call, invite. 2. To call to mind.

A. استحفاظ **istiḥfāẓ**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, desiring, commanding (a thing) to be kept safe, preserved, guarded; intrusting, committing (it, to another). 2. A striving, working to commit to memory (the **Qur'ān**, etc.).

A. استحقار **istiḥqār**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or thing) paltry and insignificant; treating as such, contemning, despising, spurning, snubbing (him or it).

استحقار ا *v. t.* To treat with contempt.

A. استحقاق **istiḥqāq**, *v. n.* 1. A having a right and just title (to a thing); a right. 2. A meriting, deserving (a thing); merit, desert. 3. A being fit (for use, etc.); fitness.

بالارث والاستحقاق By inheritance and as a right.

A. استحقان **istiḥqān**, *v. n.* A (man's) taking a clyster, or having one administered to himself.

A. استحكام **istiḥkyām**. *v. n.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming firm, strong, stable, solid, sure. 2. A (man's) acting with firm prudence (in wordly or spiritual matters), taking the safe side. 3. A fortifying (a place).

استحكام بولق *v. i.* To become assured, confirmed, consolidated.

استحكام‌جقی A special kind of title-deed, copy of court-roll for *vaqf* property.

استحكام ويرمك To strengthen or fortify (a place, etc.).

A. استحكامات **istiḥkyāmāt**, *s. pl., no sing.* Fortifications, lines, works (round a town, camp, etc.).

A. استحلا **istiḥlā**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing, calling (a thing, place, or man, etc.) sweet, nice, pleasant, agreable. 2. A seeking for sweetness, etc. (from a thing, etc.).

A. استحلاب **istiḥlāb**, *v. n.* A seeking, working to draw forth milk or its like (from a beast, etc.); a milking, sucking, pressing milk, etc. (from it).

A. استحلاف **istiḥlāf**, *v. n.* A begging, asking, requiring, inviting, commanding, or using any other means to make (a person) take an oath and swear.

استحلاف ا *v. t.* To invite (one) to take an oath and swear.

A. استحلال **istiḥlāl**, *v. n.* 1. To deem, judge, hold, pronounce (a thing) to be canonically lawful or licit (usually, when it is really unlawful or sacred). 2. An asking (another) to consider lawful and legitimate something or all things and acts between them (usually done on separating and on a deathbed); asking (him) to legitimatize (it or them to him, as far as he has a right to do so), and waive all claim (against him).

A. استحماق **istiḥmāq**, *v. n.* 1. A being stupid, silly, foolish, imbecile. 2. An acting as though foolish and imbecile. 3. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing, calling (one) an imbecile; treating (him) as such.

A. استحمال **istiḥmāl**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) to carry (something) on his own back or on his beast, etc. 2. An entrusting (one's affairs, to another), casting (them on him).

A. استحمام **istiḥmām**, *v. n.* 1. A washing one's self with hot water. 2. A going into a hot-bath. 3. A sweating, perspiring.

استحمام ا *v. i.* To take a hot-bath.

A. استحيا **istiḥyā**, *v. n.* 1. A sparing (a man, etc.), sparing his life. 2. A feeling ashamed, a being ashamed, a forbearing through a sense of shame.

A. استخاره **istiḵhāre**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for good, the better, or the best thing (from God), asking for (His) blessing and favour. 2. Asking (God) to select and decide between two or more courses by a dream or omen. 3. A deeming (a thing) best, preferring, electing, selecting, choosing (it).

استخاره‌یه یاتمق *v. i.* To lie down to sleep (after a prayer, etc.) in the hope that God will decide for the best by a dream, etc.

T. استخاره‌جی **istiḵhāreji**, *s.* A man who goes to sleep in order to have a vision by which God will decide a matter for him or for some one else.

A. استخبار **istikhbár**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, enquiring for information, a seeking for information. 2. An obtaining information.

ا استخبار *v. t.* 1. To enquire about (a matter). 2. To obtain information about (it).

A. استخدام **istikhdám**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requiring, inviting, summoning, commanding (one) to render service, taking (him) as a servant (domestic, civil, or military), employing (him). 2. *s.* (rhetoric) A figure of speech, consisting in using a word which has two different meanings, and referring to both of these meanings separately by other words in the sentence; or referring to the more unusual of the two meanings by another word, while the original word itself is left to suggest the more usual meaning.

A. استخذا **istikhzá**, *v. n.* A being or becoming submissive or abject; humility.

P. استخر **istákhr**, *s.* 1. A lake, a pond. 2. *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. استخراج **istikhráj**, *v. n.* An extracting, getting (a thing) out (of another thing), by study and effort.

ا استخراج *v. t.* To extract.

A. استخفا **istikhfá**, *v. n.* A being or becoming concealed, occult, invisible, or imperceptible: hiding, concealing.

A. استخفاف **istikhfáf**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a man or thing) trifling and of little account; treating (him or it) as such; despising, contemning (him); contempt.

ا استخفاف *v. t.* To despise, contemn, treat lightly, consider of little importance.

A. استخلاص **istikhlás**, *v. n.* 1. An extracting (a thing) as an essence or pure (from a mass of impurity or mixed matters). 2. An appropriating (a thing) to one's own self, selecting (it, from others), saving (it from other people). 3. A making (a man) one's particular and intimate, sincere friend or associate. 4. A saving, recovering (a thing from any disaster). 5. A being sincere, sincerely devoted (to another); sincere devotion.

A. استخلاف **istikhláf**, *v. n.* 1. A naming, appointing, leaving (another) as successor. 2. A taking (a thing) as a substitute (for another thing).

ا استخلاف *v. t.* To make (one) one's successor.

P. استخوان **ústúkh'án**, (*و dropped in pronouncing*), *s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone; a pip (in fruit).

A. استداره **istidárè**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming round, circular, globular. 2. A winding or coiling around. 3. A going round, circling, circumambulating, revolving. 4. A surrounding. 5. A comprehending, understanding.

A. استدامه **istidámè**, *v. n.* 1. A begging, supplicating (God) for a long or perpetual continuance (of something). 2. A persevering in (something). 3. An acting with perseverance; perseverance, assiduity. 4. A lasting long or forever, being perpetual. 5. A (bird's) circling in the air without movement of the wings. 6. A being or becoming giddy with vertigo.

A. استدانه **istidánè**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan or credit. 2. A going into debt by borrowing or buying on credit.

ا استدانه *v. t.* 1. To ask for (a thing) as a loan or on credit. 2. To borrow (money).

A. استدبار **istidbár**, *v. n.* 1. A turning one's back to (a thing). 2. An approaching (one, etc.) from behind, from the rear. 3. A looking back at (a thing): a seeing, perceiving (it) behind one; retrospection, aftersight. 4. A going back, falling into the rear (literally or figuratively), retrograding.

A. استدراج **istidráj**, *v. n.* 1. An asking, inviting, inciting, causing (a thing) to move step by step, degree by degree; a drawing (one) on by degrees. 2. (God's) enticing (a sinner) to utter perdition little by little by granting success in the beginnings of his sin (on the principle of *nemo repente turpissimus fuit*).

A. استدراجی **istidráji**, *a.* Of the nature of slowly enticing to or slowly hardening in sin or folly leading to ultimate perdition.

A. استدرار istidrār, *v. n.* 1. (Milk's, tears', etc.) running, flowing copiously. 2. A causing (urine) to flow copiously. 3. A getting, coaxing milk out of (a beast's) udder by the hand, etc. 4. A getting, coaxing (favours out of some one), getting (them) to flow. 5. A wishing or asking for (rain) to fall. 6. A being talkative, garrulous; spouting much.

A. استدراك istidrāk, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to overtake, an overtaking with effort (a person or thing gone by). 2. A making amends (for a fault, error, or omission), making (it) up, correcting, repairing, or compensating for (it), making (it) right again afterwards. 3. A guarding against a partial error of indication in a wide proposition, by appending an exception or limitation to its sense in a clause commencing with a disjunctive conjunction.

حرف استدراك A limiting conjunction, disjunction, as, *but, only,* etc.

T. استدرمق istidirmāq, *v. t.* See اصتدرمق

A. استدعا istid'ā, *v. n.* 1. An invoking, calling (one). 2. A demanding, requiring, asking for (a thing); *especially,* asking for (it) in a formal manner.

استدعا ا *v. t.* To demand, require, ask for (a thing) in a set, formal manner.

P. استدعانامه istid'ā-nāmè, *s.* A note of demand, a requisition.

A. استدفا istidfā, *v. n.* A seeking to keep one's self warm by putting on or wearing warm clothing.

A. استدفاع istidfā', *v. n.* 1. An asking, begging, praying, or wishing for the putting away (of a thing, by another, from one's self or from something). 2. A driving off, repelling (a person or thing) with effort.

A. استدقاق istidqāq, *v. n.* A being or becoming thin or slender in substance (as paper or wire), fine in particles (as flour), fine in texture (as cloth), etc.

A. استدلال istidlāl, *v. n.* 1. An asking or seeking for a guide, or for an indication, to show or point out the right way. 2. A following up such an indication, with effort, care, and assiduity. 3. An inferring, deducing (a consequence) from a premise or indication; *s. pl.* استدلالات inference, deduction.

استدلال ا *v. t.* To infer, deduce (a consequence in reasoning).

A. استذكار istizkyār, *v. n.* 1. A recalling (a thing) to mind, recollecting, remembering (it) with effort. 2. A trying to recollect (a thing).

A. استذلال istizlāl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling (a person or beast) lowly, submissive, humble, or vile; treating (him) as such, treating or regarding (him) with contempt, despising (him); contempt.

A. استذمام istizmām, *v. n.* 1. An acting so as to merit censure, ذم. 2. A putting one's self under the protection and covenant (of another).

A. استذهان istizhān, *v. n.* 1. A putting (one) out of mind and recollection (of some thing), leading (him) to forget (it). 2. An understanding, comprehending (a thing) with the mind by an effort.

P. استر èster, *s.* 1. A mule (half horse, half ass). 2. As آستر, *q. v.*

P. آستر āster, *s.* Lining (of a garment, etc.) of cotton or linen cloth. (See T. آستار, and under it various derivatives, better spelt as there given).

T. استر ister, *conj.* Whether . . . . ., or whether . . . . . (The word is really, for استرایسه *if he, she, or it wish or like,* which is also used in this manner. See استك).

T. استرا ustura, *s.* Erroneous for P. استره, *q. v.*

A. استرابه istirābè, *v. n.* A doubting or suspecting; doubt; suspicion.

A. استراحت istirāhat, *v. n.* A being or becoming at rest, in repose; reposing, taking or enjoying one's ease; repose, rest, ease.

استراحت ا *v. i.* To rest, repose, rest one's self, make one's self comfortable, take one's ease.

A. استراق istirāq, *v. n.* 1. A stealing, purloining, filching, thieving (a thing). 2. A doing (an act) covertly, stealing, filching (glances, etc.). 3. A slily or

clandestinely adding to, intercalating, or dropping out, omitting (an item, etc., in an account, etc.) (See خسهٔ مسترقه in خسه)

استراق ا *v. t.* 1. To steal, purloin, filch, thieve (a thing). 2. To intercalate or omit.

T. استرالیه istrâliyà, *s.* A stay (of a ship's mast).

ویلا استرالیه A main or middle staysail.

P. استربان èstèrbân, *s.* A muleteer.

A. استرباح istirbâh, *v. n.* An asking or borrowing (money) on interest.

استرباح ا *v. i.* To ask or borrow (money) on interest.

T. استروپا ustrupâ, *s.* See استروبا

A. استرجا istirjâ, *v. n.* A begging, praying, supplicating with instance and hope.

A. استرجاع istirjâ', *v. n.* 1. An asking, demanding the return of (a thing given, delivered, paid, lent, or intrusted to another, or taken by him). 2. A taking, getting back, recovering (such thing). 3. An expecting a return, and advantage (from some thing expended, etc.). 4. A (man's) ejaculating, in his affliction, the pious formula from the Qur'ân II, 151: انا لله و انا اليه راجعون *Verily to God do we belong; and verily, unto Him do we have recourse!* 5. A (pigeon or dove's) cooing.

استرجاع ا *v. t.* 1. To demand back. 2. To get back, recover (a thing given or taken).

P. استرجان istirjân, *s.* The plant broad-leaved hog's-fennel, masterwort, *peucedanum ostruthium, imperatoria ostruthium.*

A. استرحام istirhâm, *v. n.* 1. An imploring mercy, pity, grace, favour. 2. An asking any kind of permission (of a prince, etc.).

استرحام ا *v. t.* To request permission or the favour of (so and so).

A. استرخا istirkhâ, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming loose, flaccid, pendulous. 2. A hanging down (hair, a veil, etc.). 3. A (man's) being weak (of judgment, etc.). 4. A (matter's) becoming mitigated.

A. استرخاص istirkhâs, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) to be cheap. 2. An asking permission.

A. استرداد istirdâd, *v. n.* An asking, demanding, requiring (a thing) to be given back and restored.

A. استرداف istirdâf, *v. n.* An asking to be allowed to ride behind another on the same beast.

F. استردیه istridiyè, *s.* See استریدیه

A. استرذال istirzâl, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, pronouncing, calling, (one) worthless, low, vile; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استرزاق istirzâq, *v. n.* An asking for the means of subsistence, pay, rations, an allowance, etc.

A. استرشا istirshâ, *v. n.* An asking for, demanding a bribe.

A. استرشاد istirshâd, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be directed in the right way (physically or morally). 2. A being in the right way; being orthodox.

A. استرضا istirzâ, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to please, to gain the approbation of and give satisfaction to (another). 2. An asking (another) to content and please (you).

A. استرعا istir'â, *v. n.* 1. A leaving (cattle) to pasture. 2. An asking or requiring (another) to attend to (a thing). 3. An asking to be protected.

A. استرفاد istirfâd, *v. n.* An asking assistance, a gift, or the like.

A. استرفاع istirfâ', *v. n.* 1. An asking for (a thing) to be raised. 2. An asking for (it) to be removed, taken away, done away with.

A. استرفاه istirfâh, *v. n.* A finding rest, repose, and ease.

A. استرقاق istirqâq, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming thin or slender (in substance, as paper, a wire, etc.), fine (in texture, as cloth), thin or aqueous (as honey, etc.), shallow (as water or sand, etc.). 2. A making, keeping, obtaining, or possessing (a man, etc.) as a slave.

P. استرک istèrèk, *s.* Liquid storax, juice of the inner bark of the tree called *liquidambar orientale.*

A. استرکاک istirkyâk, *v. n.* An esteeming (an argument, etc.) weak and feeble.

A. استرلاب usturlâb, *s.* Erroneous for اسطرلاب, *q. v.*

T. استرلق âstarlîq, *s.* See آستارلق

T. استارلق ástarlámaq, *v. t.* See آستارلق

T. استارلو ástarlí,-lú, *a.* See آستارلو

A. استرنج ésterénj, P. استرنك ésterénk, *s.* The poisonous mandrake plant, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. استرواح istirwáh, *v. n.* 1. A (branch's) waving with the wind. 2. A (man's) moving, actively agilely. 3. A being pleased, becoming pleased or interested (with a thing). 4. A being or becoming at rest, taking one's ease; rest, repose, ease. 5. A reviving, infusing new vigour into, refreshing (vegetation, etc.). 6. A smelling, perceiving the smell of (a thing).

F. استروپا ústrúpá, *s.* Plaited spun-yarn.

پاله استروپا A wad of spunyarn for a cannon.

F. استروماچه istrómachá, *s.* A large rope fender, like a mattress. *(Perhaps,* keckling).

F. استرونگیل istróngil, *s.* The braize (fish), *pagrus vulgaris; sparus strongilus* (Forskal).

P. استره ústúrá, *s.* A razor. (See اوستره or اوسته)

استره طاقمی A set of razors in a case.

استره طوتمق To hold a razor to one's self. *i. e.* to shave one's own hairy privities, etc.

استره قابی / استره قبوری A razor-case.

A. استرهاب istírhább, *v. n.* 1. A frightening, causing (one) to fear, making (him) afraid, putting (him) in fear. 2. A making (some one) to be feared, calling forth a fear (of him, etc.).

A. استرهان istírhán, *v. n.* 1. A demanding (something) as a pledge or hostage. 2. An offering or giving (something) as a pledge or hostage, pledging (it).

T. استرهلق ústúrálíq, *s.* 1. A (barber's) razor-rack, a wooden rack overhead on a wall, with notches in which a row of razors are arranged ready for use. 2. Any other receptacle for razors, a razor-case.

F. استریدیا istridiyá, *s.* An oyster, the oyster, oysters; *ostrea.*

T. استریدیاجی istridiyájí, *s.* A seller of oysters.

استریدیاجی دکانی An oyster-shop.

A. استزاده istizádé, *v. n.* 1. An asking for, demanding an increase, demanding more (of a thing), asking for an augmentation. 2. An exaggerating, adding something beyond moderation (in a narrative, etc.). 3. A deeming or pronouncing (a person or thing) to have fallen short of right or expectation.

A. استزاره istizárè, *v. n.* An asking, begging, desiring, inviting, or commanding (another) to visit (you).

A. استزلال istizlál, *v. n.* A making, causing, or letting (one) slip (and fall, really or figuratively).

A. استساک istis'ál, *v. n.* See استسال

A. استسخار istiskhár, *v. n.* A deeming (a person) ridiculous; laughing, scoffing at (him), bantering (him).

استسخار ا *v. t.* To take (another person) as a laughing-stock.

A. استسداد istisdád, *v. n.* An acting uprightly, being righteous; righteousness, integrity, uprightness.

A. استسعاد istis'ád, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) auspicious, lucky, fortunate, of good omen. 2. A seeking luck (by a thing). 3. A finding luck, becoming fortunate (by a thing). 4. An asking for aid and assistance, succour, increase of military power, etc.

A. استسقا istisqá, *v. n.* 1. An asking (one) for drink, for water or milk to drink. 2. A praying (God) for rain. 3. A having a dropsy, being dropsical; *s.* The dropsy, ascites or anasarca.

استسقا اولمق *v. i.* To have a dropsy, to be or become dropsical.

استسقا دعاسی A prayer for rain, publicly offered up in seasons of great drought.

استسقای زقی Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites abdominalis.*

استسقای طبلی Drum-belly, *tympanites.*

استسقای لحمی Dropsy of the flesh, *anasarca.*

استسقایه چیقمق To go out into the open country to pray publicly for rain.

A. استسلال istislál, *v. n.* 1. A drawing (a sword, etc. out of a sheath, etc.). 2. A (river's) having a branch stream proceed from it.

A. استسلام **istĭslām**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming resigned, resigning one's self. 2. A being or becoming a Muslim, resigned to the will of God, lovingly believing that the will of God is best. 3. A keeping to, not deviating from (a road).

A. استناد **istĭsnād**, *v. n.* To lean and support one's self (against a thing, physically or figuratively).

A. استهال **istĭs-hāl**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a thing) easy to do or to manage, etc; holding (it) a mere trifle.

A. استئال **istĭs'āl**, *for* استسآل, *v. n.* An asking, begging (alms, or a question, etc.).

A. استشاره **istĭshārė**, *v. n.* 1. A consulting (a person), asking (him) for advice and counsel. 2. A (beast's) becoming or being fat. 3. A gathering honey.

A. استشاره ا *v. i.* To hold counsel, to consult together, to put heads together.

A. استشراف **istĭshrāf**, *v. n.* 1. A looking up while shading the eyes from the sun with the hand. 2. An examining, looking well at (a thing). 3. An inviting to a height as a place of refuge.

A. استشعار **istĭsh'ăr**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for an indication or information. 2. An uttering the watchword, شعار, by which friends know each other in battle, etc. 3. A being or becoming hairy. 4. A putting on an innermost garment, a shirt. 5. A feeling or nourishing a feeling (of some kind, as though wearing a shirt of it).

A. استشفا **istĭshfā**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking or demanding a cure and recovery from disease. 2. A recovering from disease; recovery.

A. استشفاع **istĭshfā'**, *v. n.* An asking (one) to intercede, to act as intercessor (for one's self or another); a getting (one) to intercede.

A. استشفاف **istĭshfāf**, *v. n.* 1. A seeing through (a transparent thing). 2. A distinguishing (a thing or matter) clearly (as though behind glass or muslin, etc.). 3. An examining (a thing) attentively, trying to make (it) out. 4. A making a profit (in trade).

A. استشمام **istĭshmām**, *v. n.* 1. A trying to smell, smelling (at a thing). 2. Smelling, perceiving, catching (an odour); *or, figuratively,* getting an inkling (of a matter). 3. A snuffing (a thing) up into the nostrils.

A. استشهاد **istĭsh-hād**, *v. n.* 1. An asking (a person) to be a witness. 2. An asking (a witness) to give evidence and adduce testimony, saying what he saw or heard. 3. A citing (a passage, book, author, etc.) in proof. 4. A dying a martyr in God's cause.

A. استشهار **istĭsh-hār**, *v. n.* A being or becoming famous, celebrated, or notorious, a seeking (as it were) for celebrity.

A. استصحاب **istĭs-hāb**, *v. n.* 1. An asking or making (a person or thing) to be a companion, taking (him or it) with you. 2. An acquiring (as one's property).

A. استصحاب ا, *v. t.* 1. To take (a person or thing) with you (as it were a companion). 2. To acquire (as one's property, by purchase, gift, etc.).

A. استصحاح **istĭs-hāh**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a word or assertion, etc.) to be correct, right, true. 2. A being or becoming sound, well, in good health or state.

A. استصعاب **istĭs'ăb**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, finding, feeling, holding (a matter) to be hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. A (matter's) being hard and difficult to do or bear. 3. A (beast's) being refractory.

A. استصغار **istĭsgăr**, *v. n.* A deeming (a thing) little, small, insignificant in size, or young in years, or low in rank, or trifling in consideration.

A. استصفا **istĭsfā**, *v. n.* 1. A choosing, selecting the pure part (of a thing). 2. A choosing, selecting, preferring (out of others).

A. استصلاح **istĭslāh**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (a thing) to be good, fitting, proper, (a man) to be so, or righteous. 2. An asking, inviting, inciting (a man) to become so. 3. A seeking to make (a thing or man) so. 4. A being so.

A. استصواب **istĭswāb**, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding, pronouncing (an act or matter) to be right and

proper; approving, allowing, passing, permitting (it).

استصواب, *v. t.* To see fit, to permit, approve, allow (a thing).

P. استصواب‌کرده istiswâb-kérdé, *a.* Approved, allowed (thing).

A. استضحاك istiz-hâk, *v. n.* A finding (a person or thing) laughable or ridiculous, laughing (at it).

A. استضعاف istiz'âf, *v. n.* A deeming, judging, holding (a person) to be weak, poor, powerless; treating (him) as such; contemning, despising (him).

A. استضلال istizlâl, *v. n.* A seeking or enticing (one) to err and go astray (physically, morally, religiously), a beguiling and leading astray.

A. استضمام istizmâm, *v. n.* An asking for an addition, an increase, an augmentation (to a salary, etc.).

A. استطابه istitâbé, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, finding (a thing) good, nice, pleasant, agreeable. 2. A cleansing one's self after voiding excrement. 3. A shaving the hairy privities of one's body.

A. استطار istitâr, *v. n.* A writing (a letter, book, etc.).

A. استطاره istitârè, *v. n.* 1. A making (a bird, etc.) fly. 2. A making (a sword) leap (from its scabbard), drawing (it) quickly. 3. A (man's) being driven mad (as it were, by worry, etc.). 4. The (false dawn, the zodiacal light's) rising up as a column in the sky (as though flying in the eastern sky, for hours before dawn). 5. (Lightning's) flashing. (Dust, sedition, rumour's, etc.) flying about. 6. A (thing's) flying into fragments. 7. A cracking, becoming cracked. 8. A (defect's) spreading

A. استطاعه istitâ'a. *v. n.* A being able, having the power or ability (to do or bear a thing or things); power, ability, capability.

علی‌قدرالاستطاعه According to the measure of (one's) power or ability, as well or as much as (one) is able, as (one) can or could or will be able.

A. استطاله istitâlé, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming long. 2. A being or becoming tall: tallness. 3. The (zodiacal light or false dawn's) rising up as a column of faint light (in the eastern sky, several hours before dawn). 4. An arrogating to one's self superiority, holding one's head very high in pride and presumption.

A. استطراد istitrâd, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to drive away. 2. A seeking to allure (an enemy) away to a position where he could be attacked with greater advantage; a pretending to fly and be driven away, with that view. 3. A making a digression, a pretending to change the subject, but only in order to lead up to it again; *s.* A digression.

A. استطراف istitrâf, *v. n.* 1. An esteeming (a thing) new and a novelty. 2. An acquiring (a thing) as a new possession.

A. استطعام istit'âm, *v. n.* 1. A tasting (food) to find out its flavour. 2. An asking for food. 3. An asking (one) to prompt you and put words into your mouth when you forget or do not know what to say.

A. استطلاع istitlâ', *v. n.* 1. A seeking, looking for, desiring the rise (of the sun, etc.), the forthcoming and manifestation (of a thing). 2. An asking, requesting, requiring, commanding to be informed and made aware (of some matter or event); a seeking to obtain such information.

A. استطلاق istitlâq, *v. n.* 1. An asking, requesting, or commanding that (a captive, beast, one's self, etc.) be let go and set free, released. 2. A desiring (one) to be quick, to go quickly. 3. A being quick, going quickly along. 4. The (bowels') being over free and loose, being affected with a purging, a diarrhœa.

استطلاق بطن *s.* A diarrhœa, purging, looseness of the bowels.

A. استظلال istizlâl, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shade and shelter from the sun's rays (under or near a shady thing), going into the shade, shading one's self. 2. A seeking shelter and protection (from a powerful friend). 3. The (eye's) sinking deep in the head.

A. استظهار istiz-hâr, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to put one's back against a person or thing for support or protection; so putting one's back, leaning

back for support; protecting one's back from attack from behind. 2. A seeking or asking for aid and support (from a backer, in any enterprise). 3. A using precaution, or taking the best means, acting cautiously or providently. 4. A learning or reciting (a book, etc.) by heart (while looking at the back of the page, or, with the back of the page turned to you).

استظهار ا, *v. i.* To have recourse (to one), to rely (on one).

A. استعاده **istiʿādè**, *v. n.* 1. Asking, desiring, commanding (another) to come back or return. 2. An asking for a repetition of some act. 3. An acquiring a habit to do something frequently, accustoming one's self.

A. استعاذه **istiʿāzè**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking shelter and protection, taking refuge. 2. A pronouncing as an ejaculation or prayer the words of the **Qur'ān** II, 63: اعوذ بالله *I take refuge with God!* i. e. *God forfend! God deliver me!*

A. استعاره **istiʿārè**, *v. n.* 1. An asking for a loan, (not of money), for the temporary use of (a thing). 2. A using (a word) tropically, metaphorically; *s.* a trope, a metaphor.

استعاره ا, *v. t.* To borrow (a thing) for temporary use.

A. استعاضه **istiʿāzà**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for a substitute, exchange, or compensation (for something).

A. استعانه **istiʿānè**, *v. n.* An asking or seeking for help and assistance.

استعانه ا, *v. i.* To ask help (from one).

A. استعباد **istiʿbād**, *v. n.* A making (one) one's slave (in any way).

A. استعبار **istiʿbār**, *v. n.* 1. A desiring, seeking to cross over to the other side of (a river, etc.). 2. An asking to have (a dream) interpreted. 3. An interpreting for one's self (any event) and applying it to one's own case, so as to take warning for the future. 4. An (eye's) watering, shedding tears.

A. استعتاب **istiʿtāb**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for the good will and favour (of another). 2. An asking for some particular favour, to be let off from a bargain, etc. 3. A granting one's good will and favour. 4. A reforming from sin and evil courses.

A. استعجاب **istiʿjāb**, *v. n.* A wondering, looking with wonder at (a thing), considering (it) wonderful.

A. استعجال **istiʿjāl**, *v. n.* 1. An endeavouring to be quick, hurrying one's self, hasting. 2. A seeking to make (another) be quick.

على جناح الاستعجال On the wing of haste, *i. e.* hastily, in all due diligence.

A. استعدا **istiʿdā**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (another) run. 2. A seeking to get (another) to assist, protect, or avenge you.

A. استعداد **istiʿdād**, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming ready and prepared; a state of readiness and preparation. 2. *s.* A natural readiness, quickness, aptitude, capacity (in men) to learn, etc.; (in things) to yield to some influence or action.

A. استعذار **istiʿzār**, *v. n.* 1. An asking to be excused and pardoned or let off, asking to have his excuse accepted. 2. An asking (another) to make an excuse for you.

A. استعشا **istiʿshā**, *v. n.* 1. A guiding one's self, at night, by a fire seen at a distance. 2. A finding (another) to be acting wrongfully, unjustly.

A. استعصا **istiʿsā**, *v. n.* A being or becoming disobedient or rebellious.

A. استعصام **istiʿsām**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing, grasping, taking fast hold (of a thing). 2. An avoiding, shunning, keeping one's self free (from sin or ill-doing).

A. استعطا **istiʿtā**, *v. n.* An asking for a gift, for (a thing) to be given (to you).

A. استعطاف **istiʿtāf**, *v. n.* 1. A seeking to make (a thing) incline in some direction. 2. A bending or folding (a thing). 3. A seeking for the favour and kindness of another.

A. استعظام **istiʿzām**, *v. n.* 1. A deeming, holding (a thing) to be great, big. 2. A considering (a person) with respect, deference, reverence, or awe. 3. A thinking one's self great.

A. استعفا **istiʿfā**, *v. n.* A seeking to be excused (from an office held), ask-

ing to be relieved, offering one's resignation, resigning; resignation.

استعفا ا, *v. i.* To offer one's resignation, to resign one's office.

A. استعفاف istiʿfāf, *v. n.* An abstaining, keeping one's self pure and free from all sin and improper conduct, a living chastely and innocently.

A. استعكاد istiʿkyād, *v. n.* A flying to a shelter for protection.

A. استعلا istiʿlā, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming high, lofty, elevated; loftiness, elevation. 2. The (morning's) being somewhat advanced, the sun having attained a fair height. 3. A mounting, ascending (height, etc.). 4. A being or getting over, getting the upper hand, mastering or dominating (a person or thing).

A. استعلاج istiʿlāj, *v. n.* 1. A seeking for medical treatment. 2. A being or becoming thick, big, coarse, clumsy.

A. استعلاق istiʿlāq, *v. n.* A seeking or acquiring a connection and dependency (on some other person or thing).

A. استعلام istiʿlām, *v. n.* An asking for information; *especially,* an official request (by one office, addressed to some other office, department, province, etc.) for official information (on a matter or point); *s.* a note dispatched to ask for such information.

P. استعلام‌نامه istiʿlām-nāmè, *s.* An official note of enquiry for information.

A. استعلان istiʿlān, *v. n.* 1. An asking for or commanding (a matter) to be published and proclaimed or advertised. 2. A becoming public, notorious.

A استعمار istiʿmār, *v. n.* 1. (God's) preserving and prolonging the life of (a person). 2. A making or allowing (a person) to dwell (in a place). 3. An endeavouring to make (a place) prosperous with inhabitants and their industry.

A. استعمال istiʿmāl, *v. n.* 1. A using, employing (a thing), making use of (it). 2. An appointing and employing (a man) as an officer of taxes, etc.

استعمال ا, *v. t.* 1. To use, employ (a thing). 2. To appoint (a man) tax-gatherer, etc.

A. استعمالی istiʿmālī, *a.* Depending on, arising from common usage, technical or vulgar (sense, etc.).

A. استعناد istiʿnād, *v. n.* A being obstinate and refractory.

A. استعوا istiʿwā, *v. n.* 1. A crying aloud (for succour, etc.). 2. An exciting (others) to shout, (dogs) to bark, etc.

A. استغاثه istigāsè, *v. n.* An asking for aid, help, assistance, succour.

استغاثه ا, *v. i.* To ask for help.

A. استغراب istigrāb, *v. n.* 1. A deeming (a thing) strange and unusual, being surprised (at it); surprise. 2. An acting in a strange, indecorous manner.

استغراب ا, *v. i.* To feel surprise (at a thing).

A. استغراق istigrāq, *v. n.* 1. A being totally plunged and immersed (in a thing, figuratively), being wholly taken up (with it); *especially,* a (saint or devotee's) being totally immersed in ecstatic contemplation and beatitude. 2. A totally comprehending and covering (a thing or things), being universal (in respect thereto). 3. A bursting out (in laughter). 4. A drowning or immersing (something in something, figuratively).

A. استغشا istigshā, *v. n.* A covering and muffling up one's self entirely.

A. استغفار istigfār, *v. n.* An asking for God's pardon and forgiveness; especially, an ejaculating the words استغفرالله *I ask pardon of God!*

A. استغفرالله estāgfirū-llāh, *interj.* 1. I ask pardon of God (for a sin)! 2. Not in the least, I have no such pretentions! (Used in declining praise or commendation offered by another).

A. استغلاب istiglāb, *v. n.* A being or becoming irresistible and overpowering.

A. استغلاق istiglāq, *v. n.* 1. A being or becoming closed, close shut. 2. A (man's) being or becoming dumbfoundered. 3. A (bargain's) being made irrevocable.

A. استغلال istiglāl, *v. n.* A mortgaging (a house or estate) so that the creditor receives the rent thereof until the mortgage is redeemed.

استغلال ا *v. t.* To mortgage (a house, etc.).

A. استغنا **istignā**, *vn. (A being sufficiently rich to have no need of help)* 1. Content; contentedness. 2. Independence, real or affected; disdain. 3. Religious disdain of earthly things.

A. استغنام **istignām**, *vn.* A seizing or trying to seize as prey.

T. استف **istif**, *s.* The arrangement of goods when laid up in order; as in a ship or warehouse. ا —, *v. t.* To pack; to arrange; to stow. استفنی بوزمق 1. To unstow; to break bulk. 2. To derange; to disorder. 3. To discomfit an adversary.

A. استفاده **istifādè**, *vn.* A deriving a benefit; a profiting; a gaining. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To gain; to benefit; to profit. افاده و استفاده Teaching and learning.

A. استفاضه **istifāza**, *vn.* 1. An asking or seeking for an out-pouring. 2. A being spread abroad. 3. A spreading abroad. 4. A place's becoming, as it were, a very torrent or lake.

A. استفاقه **istifāqa**, *vn.* 1. A being convalescent. 2. A becoming sober after drunkenness.

T. استفان **istèfan**, } *s.* The crown,
T. استفانوس **istèfanos**, } or chaplet of flowers, worn by a christian bridegroom at his marriage.

A. استفتا **istiftā**, *vn.* An asking a mufti for a legal opinion, or Fetva. استفتا ا, *v. t.* To ask of a mufti the canon law on a given point.

A. استفتاح **istiftāh**, *vn.* 1. The act of opening. 2. A seeking to open or to cause to be opened. 3. An asking for an explanation. 4. An asking another for a prompting of something that has slipped the memory. 5. A praying for victory. 6. A seeking the means of victory. 7. *vulg.*, **sifta**. A commencing of business, by a first sale, or by a first exercise of a new occupation. — *s.* 1. The opening sale or transaction. 2. The money taken in a first transaction. ا —, *v. i.* To make a begining of business.

A. استفتان **istiftān**, *vn.* A trying to excite to sin.

A. استفداح **istifdāh**, *vn.* An esteeming any thing onerous or tiresome.

A. استفراد **istifrād**, *vn.* 1. A finding alone. 2. A taking any thing by itself alone. 3. A separating; an isolating. 4. A being alone or isolated.

A. استفرار **istifrār**, *vn.* A trying to escape or abscond.

A. استفراز **istifrāz** *vn.* A separating or seeking to separate.

A. استفراش **istifrāsh**, *vn.* A taking a female slave as a concubine.

A. استفراع **istifrā'**, *vn.* 1. The act of begining. 2. The sacrificing of a firstling.

A. استفراغ **istifrāg**, *vn.* 1. A drawing or taking out. 2. A vomiting. 3. A taking the whole. 4. An exerting one's self to the utmost. — *s.*, a vomit; a spue. ا —, To vomit; to cast up. علاجی —, An emetic; emetic medicine.

A. استفساد **istifsād**, *vn.* 1. A regarding as spoilt, corrupted, or depraved; a treating as such 2. A seeking to spoil or corrupt. 3. A seeking to act corruptly. 4. A becoming bad, corrupt, or disordered.

A. استفسار **istifsār**, *vn.* 1. An asking for an explanation or commentary. 2. An enquiring after a person. خاطر ا — To ask after the health.

A. استفصاص **istifsās**, *vn.* An extracting, or eliciting.

A. استفعال **istif'āl**, *vn.* A desiring one to do something. استفعال بابی The chapter of استفعال, in Arabic grammar. A class of words and any single word of that class (the tenth of the classes of triliterals), derived from its triliteral root as is the present word from the root فعل, by the addition of است as initials, and an ا between the second and third radicals with determinate vowels. Many Arabic words hereabouts are of that class of verbal nouns; but the chapter comprises the whole conjugation, and participles also.

A. استفلاح **istifnāh**, *vn.* 1. An attaining happiness, success, or blessedness. 2. A striving to attain this, or to secure it for another. 3. The act of divorce by the formula "Be thou happy".

T. استفلتمك **istifnatmèk**, *v. t.* See استیفلتمك

T. استفلك **istifnik**, *s.* See استیفلك

T. استفلمك **istifnèmèk**, *v. t.* See استیفلمك

A. استفنان **istifnān**, *vn.* 1. A sorting; an assorting; a classifying. 2. A mak-

ing a horse show his various paces.

A. استفهام **istifhâm**, *vn.* A seeking to understand; an asking for an explanation; an interrogation. حرف استفهام, ادات استفهام An interrogative particle or word.

T. استفيل او **istifîl olmâq**, *v.i.* To make up with another; to come to terms; to compromise; to square accounts.

A. استقا **istiqâ**, *vn.* 1. A drawing water. 2. An asking to drink. 3. A voluntary vomiting.

A. استقاته **istiqâtè**, *vn.* An asking or seeking for food.

A. استقاده **istiqâdè**, *vn.* 1. An asking for a beast to be led by a leading-rein. 2. A seeking to lead. 3. An asking for a criminal to be treated by the law of retaliation. 4. A being submissive.

A. استقاله **istiqâlè**, *vn.* An asking for the cancelling of a bargain or contract.

A. استقامت **istiqâmèt**, *vn.* 1. A being straight or upright. 2. A seeking to fix a price upon. – *s.*, straightness, rectitude; uprightness; integrity. استقامتی اوزره اخراج ا *math.* To produce a straight line in the direction of its length. استقامت كوسترمك To show rectitude; to act honestly.

A. استقائه **istiqâ'è**, *vn.* A striving to vomit, a making one's self vomit.

A. استقباح **istiqbâh**, *vn.* An esteeming unseemly.

A. استقبار **istiqbâr**, *vn.* An entombing; a burying.

A. استقبال **istiqbâl**, *vn.* 1. A coming or going to meet any one. 2. A turning towards. 3. – *s.* The future; the coming time; the future tense of a verb. ا –, *v. i.* To turn towards. 2. To advance to meet. استقباله چيقمق To go out to meet.

T. استقبالجى **istiqbâljî**, *s.* One who goes out in a company to meet and welcome some one.

A. استقتال **istiqtâl**, *vn.* To court death; to seek to be killed in battle.

A. استقدار **istiqdâr**, *vn* A praying God for something.

A. استقدام **istiqdâm**, *vn.* 1. A going before; a preceding. 2. A being bold and assiduous, or pertinacious.

A. استقذار **istiqzâr**, *vn.* An esteeming a thing filthy.

A. استقرا **istiqrâ**, *vn.* 1. A roaming; a roving; a wandering. 2. An inferring by induction. 3. An asking hospitality. 4. The ripening of a boil.

A. استقرار **istiqrâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed or established; a settling. بولنق –, *v. i.* To become fixed, established.

A. استقراض **istiqrâz**, *vn.* A borrowing; – *s.*, a loan. ا –, *v. t.* To borrow money.

A. استقسام **istiqsâm**, *vn.* 1. An asking for a division or distribution. 2. A proposing an oath to a person.

A. استقصا **istiqsâ**, *vn.* A striving to find out a thing to the very bottom.

A. استقصار **istiqsâr**, *vn.* 1. A deeming short or deficient. 2. A striving to be brief.

A. استقصاص **istiqsâs**, *vn.* 1. Demanding that a person be subjected to the *lex talionis;* especially, that he be put to death. 2. An asking one to relate something.

A. استقضا **istiqzâ**, *vn.* 1. An asking for judgment. 2. A naming, or appointing a judge (قاضى).

A. اسقطار **istiqtâr**, *vn. (A causing to drip)* A distilling; distillation.

A. استقفال **istiqfâl**, *vn.* (قفل) A being stingy or miserly.

A. استقلال **istiqlâl**, *vn.* 1. An esteeming anything as little. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted. 3. A taking a thing upon to one's self. 4. A having absolute or sovereign power; a being sovereign or independent, – *s.*, Sovereign power; independence.

A. استقلاليت **istiklâliyyèt**, *s.* 1. Absolute sovereignty. 2. Absolute independence.

A. استقناع **istiqnâ'**, *vn.* A contenting one's self; a striving to be content.

A. استقواس **istiqwâs**, *vn.* (قوس) A bending; a becoming bowed.

A. استقيا **istiqyâ**, *vn.* See استقائه

T. استك **istèk**, *s.* A wish; a desire: an inclination; an appetite. ا –, *v. t.* To wish; to desire; to have an inclination or an appetite for.

A. استكان **istikyân**, } *vn.* A being
A. استكانت **istikyânèt**, } meek, humble, mild, submissive; – *s.*, meekness, humility, mildness, submissiveness.

T. استكانتلو **istikyânètlî, -lû**, *a.* Meek, humble, mild, submissive.

A. استكبار **istikbâr**, *vn.* A becoming proud. — *s.* Pride. ا—, *v. i.* To be or become proud.

A. استكتاب **istiktâb**, *vn.* 1. An asking to be written out. 2. A writing out or copying.

A. استكتام **istiktâm**, *vn.* 1. An asking not to disclose. 2. A keeping silence.

A. استكثار **istiksâr**, *vn.* 1. An asking for or seeking to increase or augment any thing. 2. Multiplying a thing.

A. استكرا **istikrâ**, *vn.* 1. A hiring; a leasing. 2. A hiring out; a letting ا—, *v. t.* To hire.

A. استكرام **istikrâm**, *vn.* 1. An asking a favor. 2. A deeming generous or noble.

A. استكراه **istikrâh**, *vn.* A deeming disgusting; a loathing. ا—, *v. t.* To loathe.

A. استكساب **istiksâb**, *vn.* A striving to acquire; an acquiring. ا—, *v. t.* To acquire.

P. استكسز **istèksiz**, *a.* Disinclined; indifferent, undesirous.

T. استكسزلك **istèksizlik**, *s.* Indifference; disinclination; inappetence.

A. استكشاف **istikshâf**, *vn.* An asking or seeking to have discovered, manifested, or revealed.

A. استكفا **istikfâ**, *vn.* 1. A seeking to content and satisfy. 2. A striving to be content and satisfied.

A. استكفاف **istikfâf**, *vn.* 1. A using the palm to receive something. 2. A using the palm to shade the eyes. 3. An assembling; a collecting; a conflux 4. A coiling like a snake. 5. A matting, like hair.

A. استكلا **istiklâ**, *vn.* 1. An abounding in pasturage. 2. A buying on credit.

T. استكلو **istèklu**, استكلى **istèkli**, *s.* One who has a desire or inclination, especially, bidder at a sale.

A. استكمال **istikmâl**, *vn.* A completing, a striving to complete and perfect; an asking or commanding completion.

A. استكنان **istiknân**, *vn.* An asking or seeking for shelter. 2 A covering or hiding one's self.

A. استكناه **istiknâh**, *vn.* A seeking to investigate a matter to the very bottom.

A. استلا **istilâ**, *vn.* 1. A melting down; to clarify. 2. A (beast's) casting forth the afterbirth. 3. A (beast's) being or becoming fat.

A. استلاب **istilâb**, *vn* A seeking and carrying off by force.

A. استلال **istilâl**, *vn* A drawing out, as a sword from its sheath.

A. استلام **istilâm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reconciled; a reconciliation. 2. A touching a thing *(especially* the black stone at Mekka) with the hand or a staff, in order to kiss this. 3. The formation of ears in growing corn; earing.

A. استلام **istil'âm**, *vn.* See استلام No. 2. (The present form is used by some, but is not considered correct.)

A. استلانت **istilânet**, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing mild, or gentle. 2. A striving to make one soft, mild, and gentle.

A. استلحاق **istilhâq**, *vn.* 1. A striving to join one thing to another. 2. A man's claiming or owning another as his son.

A. استلذاذ **istilzâz**, *vn.* A deeming a thing delicious, or agreeable; a delighting in a thing.

A. استلزام **istilzâm**, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing necessary. 2. An acting so as to make a thing inevitable. ا— صعوبتى To create a difficulty, to render difficulties unavoidable.

A. استلقا **istilqâ**, *vn.* A lying on one's back, lying supine.

P. استم **istem**, *s.* (See ستم) Injustice; cruelty; ill-treatment.

T. استما **istimâ**, *s.* See ايصتمه

A. استما **istimâ**, *vn.* 1. A going out to hunt. 2. A paying a visit. 3. A liking the looks of, or forming a favorable opinion of a person. 4. A choosing or selecting.

A. استماحه **istimâhâ**, *vn.* An asking one to do a kindness or a favor.

T. استمارە **istimâra**, *s.* See استعاره

T. استمارەجى **istimârâji**, *s.* See استعارەجى

A. استمازه **istimâzè**, *vn.* 1. A striving to distinguish. 2. Distinguishing. 3. A being or becoming separated by some distinction. 4. A separating one's self from others.

A. استماع **istimâ'**, *vn.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and

obeying advice or command. ا–, *v. t.* To hear.

T. استقالو **isitmâlı²**, *a.* See ايصتمه لو

A. استماله **istimâle**, *vn.* 1. A leaning, inclining. 2. A gaining goodwill, a coaxing. 3. A taking a thing in quantity, as by the armful.

A. استمتاع **istimtâ'**, *vn.* (See عرء) 1. A getting the use of a thing, in any way. 2. Performance of the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. استمداد **istimdâd**, *vn.* 1. An asking for help. 2. An asking for a prolongation of an appointed term. 3. A dipping ink with a pen. ا–, *v. i.* To ask assistance, etc.

A. استمرا **istimrâ**, *vn.* A finding pleasant to the taste.

A. استمرار **istimrâr**, *vn.* A passing without interruption, a being continual or uninterrupted. على الاستمرار Perpetually; unceasing.

A. استمراراً **istimrârân**, *vn.* In an uninterrupted manner; continuonsly.

A. استمزاج **istimzâj**, *vn.* A seeking the tastes and temper of a person

A. استمساك **istimsâk** *vn.* A taking firm hold of. 2. A keeping restraint upon.

A. استمطار **istimtâr**, *vn.* A praying for any favor, such as rain.

T. ايصتمق **isitmâq**, *v. t* See ايصتمق

T. استمك **istemek**, *v. t.* 1. To wish for; to long for. 2. To ask for. 3. To want; to require a thing. استر استمز Whether he will or will not. Willing or unwilling. استر كلسون استر كلسون Whether he come or come not. Let him come or not come. جانم استمز My soul desires it not i. e. I do not like it. في استمك To hug the shore.

A. استمكان **istimkyân**, *vn.* A being or becoming able; ability.

A. استملا **istimlâ**, *vn.* 1. A having a rich and regular-paying debtor; a selling to a regular-paying customer. 2. An asking another to write.

A. استملال **istimlâl**, *vn.* A feeling tired and disgusted.

A. استمنا **istimnâ**, *vn.* Masturbation.

A. استمناح **istimnâh**, *vn.* An asking a favor, or gift.

T. استه **isitmâ**, *s.* See ايصتمه

T. استمه لو **isitmâlı²**, -**lu**, استمه لى **isitmâlı²**, *a.* See ايصتمه لو

A. استمهال **istimhâl**, *vn.* An asking for a delay, or for grace.

P. آستن **âstîn**, *s.* In poetry, for آستين, *q.v.*

P. استن **ûstûn**, *s.* In poetry, for استون, *q.v.*

T. استن **ûstûn**, *s.* See اوستون

A. استناد **istinâd**, *vn.* A leaning upon. ا–, *v. i.* 1. To lean upon. 2. To rely upon.

A. استناره **istinâre**, *vn.* 1. A seeking for light or fire. 2. A being or becoming brilliant and luminous.

A. استنامه **istinâme**, *vn.* 1. A pretending to be asleep. 2. A sleeping in security and confidence.

A. استنبا **istinbâ**, *vn.* An asking for news or information.

A. استنباح **istinbâh**, *vn.* An exciting a dog to bark or howl.

A. استنباط **istinbât**, *vn.* 1. A reaching water when digging. 2. A bringing to light a hidden matter. 3. A deducing; an inferring. ا–, *v.t.* To deduce; to infer.

T. استنبول **istinbol**, *Prop. n.* See استانبول

P. استنبه **istenbe**, *a.* 1. Coarse, gross, unseemly. – *s.* 1. The nightmare. 2. A demon.

A. استنتاج **istintâj**, *vn.* A deducing. ا–, *v. t.* To deduce; to conclude; to infer.

A. استنشار **istinsâr**, *vn.* A snuffing up water into the nostrils and blowing it out again when performing an ablution.

T. استنج **ûstûnj**, *s.* See استنج

A. استنجا **istinjâ**, *vn.* (An escaping from danger). 1. A clearing one's self of physical pollution in a prescribed canonical manner. 2. A plucking; a gathering. 3. A gaining one's wish. ا–, *v. i.* To wash in the prescribed manner.

A. استنجاح **istinjâh**, *vn.* A requesting a favor.

A. استنجاد **istinjâd**, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid. 2. A recovering strength or courage.

A. استنجاز **istinjâz**, *vn.* 1. An asking; a requesting. 2. An asking execution of a promise or a duty.

A. استنجاس **istinjâs**, *vn.* 1. A deeming a thing filth and uncleanness. 2. A defiling.

A. استنحاس **istinhâs**, *vn.* An investigating; a making research.

T. استنديل **istendil**, *Prop. n.* The Greek island of Tinos (anct. *Tenos*).

A. استزال istinzâl, *vn.* A lowering or trying to lower.

A. استنسا istinsâ, *vn.* 1. An asking on credit. 2. An asking a creditor for delay.

A. استساب istinsâb, *vn.* 1. An asking a declaration of lineage. 2. A seeking to be attached to the service or family of another. 3. A claiming parentage with another.

A استساخ istinsâkh, *vn.* A copying in writing. ا—, *v. t.* To copy.

A. استشاد istinshâd, *vn.* An asking another to compose or recite a poem.

A. استنشاق istinshâq, *vn.* 1. A snuffing up into the nostrils; especially, a snuffing up water in ablutions. 2. A sniffing at the odor of a thing.

A. استصاح istinsâh, *vn.* 1. An asking advice. 2. A receiving and acting on advice or admonition. 3. A requesting any one to take advice.

A. استنصار istinsâr, *vn* An asking for help or aid.

A. استنصاف istinsâf, *vn.* A receiving the whole due in settlement of all accounts.

A. استنصاح istinzâh, *vn.* The sprinkling of water, after an ablution, to ensure canonical cleanliness.

A. استنطاق istintâq, *vn.* An interrogating; questioning a prisoner; an interrogatory examination. ا—, *v. t.* To interrogate; to examine; to cross-examine.

A. استنظار istinzâr, *vn,* An asking one to wait; an asking for a little delay or grace.

T. استنغه istingâ, *s.* A brail. ا—, *v. t.* To clew up; to brail up (a sail).

A. استنفار istinfâr, *vn.* 1. A taking fright and running away. 2. A taking an aversion and shunning a person. 3. A seeking to frighten or disgust; a causing to flee.

A. استنفاق istinfâq, *vn.* A spending money.

A. استنقاذ istinqâz, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from danger.

A. استنقاش istinqâsh, *vn.* An ornamenting by tracings, pictures, or chasings.

A. استنقاص istinqâs, *vn,* An asking for a diminution; a bargaining; a chaffering.

A. استنقاء istinqâh, *vn.* A comprehending; the mastering of a subject; a fathoming.

T. استنقه istinqâ, *s.* See استغه

A. استنكاح istinkyâh, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife.

A. استنكار istinkyâr, *vn.* A gainsaying; a denial. 2. An enquiring about.

A. استنكاف istinkyâf, *vn.* A rejecting any thing; a refusing to stoop to any act. ا—, *v.i.* To draw back from a thing; to refuse to do a thing.

A. استنكاه istinkyâh, *vn.* 1. A smelling the breath of a person. 2. An investigating a matter minutely. ا—, *v. t.* To smell at another's breath. 2. To investigate.

T. استنلمك istenilmek, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استمك)

T. استنمك istenmek, *v.i.* To be desired, sought, or asked for. (See استمك)

A. استنهاج istinhâj, *vn.* 1. A taking or following a road. 2. An imitating or adopting the course of another.

A. استنهاض istinhâz, *vn.* A pushing; an inciting.

A. استوا istiwâ, *vn.* 1. A being equable, level, straight; uniformity, equableness. 2. A becoming perpendicular. 3. A being or becoming upright, steadfast, firm. 4. A becoming mature; a being as one should be, mature. 5. A taking a direction towards any thing. خط استوا (vulg., khât-i-ûstuwâ) The equator.

P. استوار ûstuwâr, *a.* Firm; stable; strong; solid.

P. استوارى ûstuwâri, *s.* Firmness; stability; strength; solidity.

P. استوان ûstuwân, *a.* As استوار, *q. v.*

P. استوانه ûstuwâne, *s.* Erroneous for اسطوانه, *q. v.*

T. استوبج ûstûbej, *s.* White lead. (See اسفيداج)

T. استوپالیا ûstûpâlyâ. *Prop. n.* The island of Stymphalia.

T. استوپی ûstûpû, *s.* Oakum; tow. (See اسطبه)

T. استوپلمك ûstûpûlemek, *v. t.* To fill with oakum or tow; to caulk.

T. استوج ûstûj, *s.* See استنج

P. استور ûstûr, *s.* A beast; a quadruped; especially, a horse or mule.

T. استوربا ûstûrpâ, *s.* See استروبا

P. استوره ûstûre, *s.* See استره

F. استوفاتو ustufato, *s.* A stewed dish of meat, etc.; a stew.

F. استوفه istofa, *s.* Stuff (of cotton, silk, and wool).

F. استوقهولم istoqholem, *Prop. n.* Stockholm.

P. استون ustun, *s.* 1. A post; a pillar. 2. A mast.

T. استونج ustunj, *s.* See استنج

P. استوه ustuh, *a.* ستوه Exhausted; unable to do more.

P. استه este, *s.* 1. A bone. 2. A stone or pip of a fruit.

P. استه uste, *s.* The rump; the posteriors.

P. استه ustun, *a.* See استوه

A. استهال istihal, *vn.* 1. A leveling. 2. A being relaxed in the bowels; a being purged.

A. استهام istiham, *vn.* A drawing lots.

A. استهانه istihane, *vn.* A contemning; an esteeming contemptible.

A. استهجان istihjan, *vn,* A condemning; a disapproving of.

A. استهدا istihda, *vn.* A seeking for guidance.

A. استهزا istihza, *vn* A ridiculing; a mocking; a jeering. ا–, *v t.* To ridicule; to mock; to jeer at.

A. استهلاك istihlak, *vn.* A destroying; a consuming; a using up. صرف واستهلاك ا To spend or use up.

A. استهلال istihlal, *vn.* 1. The first appearance of the new moon (or a seeking to see it). 2. A sword's flashing forth. 3. A begining of speech; a commencing to pour forth. 4. A foreshadowing, in the exordium, of the matter of a discourse. براعت استهلال (A beauty of foreshadowing). A rhetorical display, which foreshadows the subject of a discourse.

T. استهمك istemek, *v.t.* See استمك

A. استهوا istihwa, *vn.* A suggesting to a person that his predilections are good; an inciting one to follow his inclinations

T. استهيش istehyish, *s.* See استيش

T. استهيجى istehyiji, *s.* See استيجى

P. آستى asti, *s.* In poetry, for آستين *q. v.*

A. استيا istiya, *vn.* 1, A doing wrong. 2. A feeling vexed or grieved at an evil occurrence; a disliking.

A. استياس istiyas, *vn.* For استئياس, *q.v.*

A. استياف istiyaf, *vn.* 1. A smelling or sniffing at an odor. 2. A putting people to the sword. 3. A seizing the sword. 4. A fighting with swords.

A. استياق istiyaq, *vn.* A driving a beast; an urging; an inciting.

A. استياك istiyak, *vn.* A cleaning one's teeth. (See مسواك)

T. استيان istehyan, *a. and s.* Who wishes, desires, or asks for.

A. استيبال istibal, *vn.* 1. A finding or deeming the air insalubrious. 2. An animal's becoming in heat.

A. استيثار istisar, vulg. استيثار istisar 1. A choosing; a preferring; a selecting. 2. An appropriating any thing. 3. God's taking the righteous to Himself.

A. استيثاق istisaq, *vn.* A demanding or taking security.

A. استيثان istisan, *vn,* A taking or wishing much of a thing.

A استيج istij, *vn.* As استاج, *q. v.*

A. استيجاب istijab, *vn.* 1. A requiring or demanding something as a necessary consequence. ا–, *v. t.* To require; to demand as of right.

A. استيجار istijar, vulg. استيجار istijar, *vn.* A hiring; to take on hire ا–, *v.t.* To hire.

A. استيجال istijal. vulg. استيجال istijal, *vn.* An asking for a future term, or a deferred term to be granted or appointed.

T. استيجى istehyiji, *s.* See استيجى

A. استيحاد istihad, *vn.* 1. A deeming unique. 2. A seeking to be alone

A. استيحاش istihash, *vn.* 1 A feeling lonely or companionless. 2. A finding a place lonely or uninhabited.

A استيخار istikhar, vulg. استيخار istikhar, *vn. (A being or trying to be behind),* A drawing back; a deferring; a procrastinating.

A. استيداع istida', *vn.* A depositing for safe keeping; a giving in charge. ا–, *v. t.* To give in charge; to commit a thing to another

A. استيذان istizan, vulg. استيذان istizan; *vn.* An asking for leave, or for authorization. لدى الاستيذان On authorization being applied for.

P. استير estir, *s.* A weight of six drachms and a half.

A. استيراد istirad, *vn.* 1. An arriving 2. A conducting to; a guiding to; a causing to arrive at.

A. استزار **istîzâr**, *vn.* 1. An asking another to carry a load. 2. A naming a man vezir.

P. استیزه **istîzè**, *s., as* ستیزه A dispute; a quarrel; a fight.

A. استئساد **isti'sâd**, vulg. استیساد **istîsâd**, *vn.* 1. A being like a lion in bravery. 2. A being provoked to fury.

A. استئسار **isti'sâr**, vulg. استیسار **istîsâr**, *vn.* 1. A making captive; a pinioning one. 2. A submitting to be made prisoner. (See also استیسار)

A. استیسار **istîsâr**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy, free from difficulty. (See also استئسار)

A. استیساع **istîsâ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, ample, or copious.

T. استیش **istèyish**, *s.* The act or manner of wishing or asking.

A. استیصا **istîsâ**, *vn.* An expressing or wishing to express a wish or command; especially, a making a will.

A. استئصال **isti'sâl**, vulg. استیصال **istîsâl**, *vn.* 1. An uprooting 2. An exterminating. ا—. *v. t.* 1. To uproot. 2 To destroy; to exterminate.

A. استیضاح **istîzâh**, *vn.* An asking for an explanation. 2. A trying to make a thing out clearly.

A. استیضاع **istîzâ'**, *vn.* An asking for a diminution in price.

A. استیطان **istîtân**, *vn.* A settling in a place.

A. استیعاب **istî'âb**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing in; a containing. 2. An occupying or filling a given space. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive; to hold; to contain. 2. To occupy; to fill.

T. استیف **istif**, *s.* See استف

A. استیفا **istîfâ**, *vn.* 1. A receiving a debt. 2. A demanding payment in full. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To receive the whole. 2. To demand a debt. ایفا و استیفا Complete payment and receipt of a debt. استیفای انتقام The satisfying of revenge. استیفای حظوظ The obtaining of full gratification.

A. استیفاض **istîfâz**, *vn.* 1. A driving out or banishing. 2. A driving off, or carrying off booty. 3. A running.

A. استیفاق **istîfâq**, *vn.* A praying for guidance and success. (See توفیق)

T. استیفلتمك **istîfatmèk**, *v. t.* To have articles stowed; to let things be stowed or packed away.

T. استیفلك **istîfik**, *s.* That wherewith stowage is effected.

T. استیفلمك **istîfèmèk**, *v. t.* To stow or pack things away; to pile closely.

A. استیقاد **istîqâd**, *vn.* 1. A lighting. 2. A stirring up strife. 3. A lighting up; a becoming lighted or stirred up.

A. استیقاظ **istîqâz**, *vn.* A waking; an awakening; a becoming alive or active.

A. استیقاف **istîqâf**, *vn.* 1. An asking one not to proceed. 2. A wishing or asking to put property in mortmain trust.

A. استیقان **istîqân**, *vn.* A learning or knowing without doubt.

A. استیلا **istîlâ**, *vn.* 1. An arriving at the goal. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; a subjugating; an occupying. ا—, *v. t.* To take and occupy by invasion.

A. استیلاد **istîlâd**, *vn.* A begetting and acknowledging offspring from a female slave.

F. استیم **istîm**, *s.* Steam. کلك — *v. i.* For the steam to be at working pressure.

A. استئمار **isti'mâr**, vulg استیمار **istîmâr**, *vn.* A consulting; an asking advice.

F. استیماره **istîmârâ**, *s.* The act of valuing and appraising. ا—, *v. t.* To value; to appraise.

F. استیمارهجی **istîmârâjî**, *s.* A valuer; an appraiser at the custom-house.

A. استئمان **isti'mân**, vulg. استیمان **istîmân**, *vn.* An asking for quarter; especially, an alien's asking for safety of life and limb of a Muslim power; practically, a non-Muslim's going to reside, travel, or trade in a Muslim-ruled country. (See مستأمن) ا—, *v. i.* To ask for quarter, safe-conduct, or security for life and limb.

P. آستین **âstîn**, *s.* A sleeve.

T. استین **istèyân**, *a. and s.* See استیان

A. استئناس **isti'nâs**, vulg. استیناس **istînâs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming friendly, or familiar with a person. 2. A beast's being or becoming tame and accustomed to a person. ا—. *v. i* To be on friendly, familiar terms with.

A. استئناف **isti'nâf**, vulg. استیناف **istînâf**, *vn. (A putting a nose, (انف), or point to any thing).* 1. A commencing.

2. A recommencing; a making a new begining. 3. A making an appeal in a suit at law; an asking for a new trial. ا–, *v. i.* 1. To begin; to commence; 2. To recommence; to begin again. 3. To appeal. دیوان استیناف The superior Court of Appeal. حرف استیناف A conjunction or adverb, etc., that opens a new clause in a sentence, or that connects a sentence with what precedes.

P. آستینه **âstînè**, *s.* An egg.

A. استیهاب **istîhâb**, *vn.* An asking for a present.

A. استهال **istî'hâl**, vulg. استیهال **istîhâl**, *vn.* A man's being or becoming fit and proper, or suitable, (اهل).

T. استیه‌جك **istèyèjèk**, *a.* 1. That will wish, or ask for. 2. That will or ought to be wished, etc. 3. A future act of wishing or asking.

T. استیه‌رك **istèyèrèk**, *gerund*, Wishing, asking.

A. استیاس **istî'yâs**, vulg. استیاس **istîyâs**, *vn.* A losing hope; desperation.

T. استیجی **istèyîjî**, *s.* An enquirer for a person or thing.

A. اسجاح **isjâh**, *vn.* 1. A pardoning; a forgiving. 2. A speaking softly.

A. اسجاد **èsjâd**, *s. pl.* (or, **isjâd**) 1. Idols or pictures for worship. 2. Bowings as in worship. *(pl.* of سجده) 3 Tribute imposts paid by non-Muslims; 4. Non-Muslims. 5. Jews. دراهم الاسجاد Coins with effigies stamped on them.

A. اسجاد **isjâd**, *vn.* 1. A bowing or bending down the head. 2. A looking down in coquettish manner.

A. اسجاع **èsjâ'**, *s., pl.* of سجع Rhyming prose sentences.

T. اسجاق **isjâq**, *s. & a.* See ایصجاق

T. اسجاقلق **isjâqlîq**, *s.* See ایصجاقلق

A. اسجال **isjâl**, *vn.* 1. An inscribing or enrolling on the court register. 2. A filling with water. 3. A giving much. 4. A releasing. 5. A leaving alone. 6. A speaking in an unrestricted sense. 7. An exercising liberality or munificence in giving.

A. اسجوعه **ûsjû'a**, *s. (pl.* اساجیع) A sentence or other composition which has rhyme but not metre.

A. اسحات **is-hât**, *vn.* 1. An eradicating; an extirpating; a destruction. 2. A close shaving. 3. An afflicting. 4. A losing all. 5. A gaining unlawfully. 6. A being unlawful, hateful, or vile.

A. اسحار **ès-hâr**, *s., pl.* of سحر 1. Mornings; dawns. 2. Ends; extremities. 3. Lungs; lights. 4. Enchantments; spells; incantations.

A. اسحق **is-hâq**, *prop. n.* Isaac. اسحق قوشی *(as* حق قوشی) (Isaac's bird), The scops-eared owl, *ephialtes scops(?)*

A. اسحوب **ûs-hûb**, *s.* A glutton.

A. اسحیه **ès-hiyè**, *s., pl.* of سحابه Bands for fastening letters.

A. اسخا **ès-khâ**, *a.* See اسخی

A. اسخاط **is-khât**, *vn.* A displeasing; a vexing; an irritating.

A. اسخان **is-khân**, *vn.* A warming. اسخان عین ا *(To heat the eyes).* To make weep.

A. اسخم **ès-khâm**, *a.* Black.

A. اسخی **ès-khâ**, (اسخا) *a.* Very liberal or munificent.

A. اسخیا **ès-khîyâ**, *a., pl.* of سخی Munificent; liberal; generous.

A. اسد **èsèd**, *s.. (pl.* آساد, آسد, اسود) 1. Lion. 2. A hero. 3. The sign Leo in the zodiac. الله الغالب – (The victorious Lion of God), a title of Ali, fourth caliph of Islam. قلب الاسد (The Lion's heart), The star Regulus.

A. اسد **èsèdd**, *a.* Very straight or very true.

A. آسد **âsûd**, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسداد **èsdâd**, *s., pl.* of سد Embankments; dykes; dams.

A. اسداد **isdâd**, *vn.* 1. A blocking up; a damming; an obstructing. 2. A being or becoming right or true.

A. اسدال **èsdâl**, *s., pl.* of سدل Veils; curtains; hangings.

A. اسدال **isdâl**, *vn.* A making or letting a thing hang.

T. اسدلك **isdilmèk**, *v. i.* See ایصدلق

A. اسده **èsèdè**, *s., fem.* of اسد A lioness.

A. اسده **èsîddè**, *s., pl.* of سد See اسداد

A. اسدی **èsèdî**, *a.* Leonine, pertaining to the lion. – *s.* A silver piaster of the Seljuq Sultans of Qonia.

T. اسدیل **isdîl**, *prop. n.* The island of Delos.

A. اسر **èsr**, *s.* 1. A thong of untanned hide for binding captives. 2. Strength of body. باسره (With his thong) Totally; entirely.

A. اسر **èsr**, *vn.* (A binding with a

thong). A capturing; a taking prisoner; a reducing to bondage. ا—, *v. t.* To capture; to make prisoner.

A. اسر **èsèrr**, *a.* Very secret; very confidential.

A. اسر **ûsr**, *s.* Retention of urine.

A. اسرا **èsrà**, *s., pl.* of اسير See اسرى

A. اسرا **isrà**, *vn.* A sending one to travel by night.

A. اسرا **ûsèrà**, *s., pl.* of اسير Captives; prisoners of war.

A. اسراب **isràb**, *vn.* A letting flow.

A. اسرار **èsrär**, *s., pl.* of سر 1. Secrets; mysteries. 2. *(pl.* اسارير) Lines, or wrinkles of the skin. 3. The points of beauty in a face.

T. اسرار **èsrär**, *s.* A preparation of the leaves of hemp, and especially of Indian hemp.

A. اسرار **isrär**, *vn.* 1. A concealing; a hiding. 2. A whispering. 3. A making known; a revealing; a publication.

A. اسراع **isrà'**, *vn.* A making a thing move swiftly; an accelerating; a hastening. ا—, *v. t.* To quicken; to hasten.

A. اسراف **isräf**, *vn.* A spending wastefully; prodigality. ا—, *v. t.* To waste; to mis-spend; to squander.

A. اسرافيل **isräfïl**, *prop. n.* Name of the archangel who will sound the last trump. (Not to be confounded with the angel of death whose name is عزرائيل, *q. v.*)

A اسرائيل **isrä'ïl**, *prop. n.* Israel. بنى اسرائيل The children of Israel.

P. اسرب **ûsrûb**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A custom-house transit seal.

P. اسربى **ûsrûbï**, *a.* 1. Leaden. 2. Lead-like; greyish in color.

A. اسرت **ûsrèt**, *s.* See اسره

A. اسرع **èsrà'**, *a.* Very swift.

T. اسرك **èsïrïk**, *a.* In heat; violent; unmanageable.

T اسركتمك **èsïrgätmèk**, *v. t.* To cause to be protected; to cause to be spared.

T. اسركمك **èsïrgèmèk**, *v. t.* To take care of; to spare. الله اسركسون God save us! God forbid!

T. اسركنمك **èsïrgänmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To be spared or protected. 2. To spare one's self.

T. اسركيجى, اسركيجى **èsïrgèyïjï**, One who protects or spares.

T. اسركين **ïsïrgïn**, *s.* See اصرغين

T. اسرمك **èsïrmèk**, *v. i.* To be in excitement, as an animal in heat.

P. اسرنج **ïsrïnj**, *s.* Red lead; minium.

A. اسروره **ûsrûrè**, *s.* Spikenard, *valeriana jatamansi.*

P. اسروش **ûsrûsh**, *s.* An angel; an archangel; especially, Gabriel.

T. اسره **èsèrè**, *s.* The vowel-point , called also كسره, placed under a consonant, to indicate its being followed by the vowel *i* in pronunciation. ايكى اسره The inferior *nunnation* in Arabic grammar, marked , and pronounced *in.*

A. اسره **èsïrrè**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* of سر *or* سرار) Lines on the skin. 2. (pl. of سرير) Couches; sofas; thrones.

A. اسره **ûsrè**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; a breastplate. 2. A man's kin, clan, or family.

A. اسرى **èsrà**, اسرا, *s., pl.* of اسير *q. v.*

P. اسريشم **ïsrïshèm**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Isinglass. 3. Gelatine. (See سريشم)

T. اسريك **èsïrïk**, *a.* See اسرك

T. اسريمك **èsïrïmèk**, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسس **èsès**, *s.* As اساس, *q. v.*

A. اسس **ûsûs**, *s., pl.* of اساس Foundations; fundamental principles.

T. اسسز **ïs-sïz**, *a.* For اصسز, *q. v.*

T. اسسزلق **ïs-sïzlïq**, *s.* For اصسزلق, *q. v.*

A. اسطار **èstär**, *s., pl.* of سطر, *(pl.* اساطير) Lines; rows; courses; ranks.

A. اسطار **ïstär**, } *s., pl.* اساطير A tale;
A. اسطاره **ïstärè**, } a legend; an anecdote.

P. اسطبر **ïstäbr**, *a.* For استبر, *q. v.*

A. اسطبل **ïstäbl**, *s.* Err. for اصطبل, *q. v.*

A. اسطبه **ûstûbbe**, *s.* (for اصطبه) Tow; oakum.

A. اسطخدوس **ïstûkhûdûs**, *s.* For اسطوخودوس, *q. v.*

P. آسطر **ästär**, *s.* Err. for آستر, *q. v.*

A. اسطر **èstûr**, *s., pl.* of سطر As اسطار.

A. اسطراطيقوس **ïstärätïqûs**, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

A. اسطرلاب **ûstûrläb**, *s.* An astrolabe.

A. اسطرلابى **ûstûrläbï**, *s.* An astrolabe maker.

T. اسطروپا **ûstûrûpà**, *s.* See استروپا

F. اسطروماچو **ûstûrûmächò**, *s.* See استروماچه

A. اسطقس **ûstûqûs**, *s*, *(pl.* استقسات) One of the four elements.

A. استقسات **ûstûqûsät**, *s. pl.* The four elements, fire, air, water, earth.

T. اسطوان **ûstûwän**, *a.* Tall.

A. اسطوانه ûstuwâné, *s.* A cylinder. — اهل The Stoics.

A. اسطوخودوس istúkhúdús, *s.* Lavender; *lavandula stœchas.*

A. اسطور ûstûr, A. اسطوره ûstûré, A. اسطير istîr, A. اسطيره istîré, *s., (pl.* اساطير) A tale; a legend, an anecdote.

A. اسعا is'â, *vn.* A causing or allowing to work.

A. اسعاد is'âd, *vn.* 1. A causing to be happy, fortunate, or prosperous. 2. A helping; an aiding. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To render felicitous; to prosper. 2. To help; to aid.

A. اسعار ès'âr, *s., pl.* of سعر Prices current.

A. اسعار is'âr, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a kindling. 2. An exciting; an inciting. 3. A fixing the price of a commodity.

A. اسعاف is'âf, *vn.* 1. A granting; a compliance. 2. A helping; an aiding. 3. An approaching; a coming within reach. ا—, *v. t.* To grant (one's request).

A. اسعد ès'âd, *a.* 1. Very happy, very fortunate; very prosperous. 2. Very lucky, very auspicious.

P. آسغده âsûgdé, *a.* 1. Ready; prepared. 2. Half-burnt; charred.

P. اسغر ûsgûr, P. اسغرنه ûsgûrnâ, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

A. اسف èsèf, *vn.* A being sorry; a regretting. ا—, *v. i.* To be sorry, to feel regret.

A. اسف èsîf, آسف âsîf, *a.* Sorry, regretful.

A. اسفا ûsèfâ, *a., pl.* of اسيف 1. Sorrowful. 2. Slaves; captives; hired labourers; old men.

A. اسفار èsfâr, *s, pl.* of سفر 1. Travels; voyages. 2. Books, especially books of prophecies; books of the minor prophets.

A. اسفار isfâr, *vn* 1. A breaking away of cloud or darkness. 2. The unfolding of the dawn. وقتی — The dawn.

A. اسفاط èsfât, *s., pl.* of سفط 1. Small baskets. 2. Caskets, boxes.

P. اسفاناخ isfânâkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفت isfèt, *s.* Erroneous for اسفست, *q. v.*

P. آسفته âsûfté, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفد èsfèd, آسفده âsûfdé, *a.* Erroneous for آسغده, *q. v.*

P. اسفديغ èsfédîn, *s.* Erroneous for P آمديه, *q. v.*

P. اسفراج isfirâj, *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. اسفرود isfèrûd, *s.* As اسپرود, *q. v.*

P. اسفست ûsfûst, *s.* As اسپست, *q. v.*

A. اسفل èsfèl, *a.* Very low; very vile. السافلين — The lowest of the low; the vilest of the vile.

P. اسفناج isfènâj, P. اسفناخ isfènâkh, *s.* Spinage, *spinacia oleracea.*

P. اسفنج ûsfûnj, *s.* Sponge.

P. اسفند isfènd, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.* سفيد — White mustard, *sinapis alba.*

P. اسفندان isfèndân, *s.* White mustard seed.

P. اسفنديار isfèndyâr, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous Persian hero, son of Gushtasp, slain by Rustem.

P. اسفهسالار isfèh-sâlâr, *s.* A commander-in-chief; a general.

P. اسفيد èsfîd, *a.* White. (See سفيد, سپيد)

P. اسفيداج isfîdâj, *s.* White-lead, ceruse.

P. اسفيوش isfîyûsh, *s.* As اسپيوش, *q. v.*

A. اسقا isqâ, *v. n.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; a giving to drink. 3. A praying for water. 4. A traducing; a backbiting.

F. اسقاچه isqâchâ, *s.* A step in which a mast stands. اسقاچه به اوطورتمق To step a mast.

F. اسقارچه isqârchâ, *a.* Crowded; stowed tight; packed.

F. اسقارصو isqârsò, *a.* 1. Quite full.

T. اسقارموز isqârmòz, *s.* 1. A rowlock; a thole pin. 2. A ship's rib or timbers.

T. اسقاره isqârâ, *s.* See اسقره

A. اسقاط isqât, *vn.* 1. A throwing down; a dropping; a casting out. 2. An aborting. 3. An omitting a word or letter in writing. 4. Subtraction; a deducting. 5. The rejection of a plea. 6. A degrading from rank; a dismissing from office. ا—, *v. t.* To throw down or out. جنين — Abortion; miscarriage,

A. اسقال isqâl, *s.* As اسقيل, *q. v.*

F. اسقاله isqâlèrâ, *s.* A ratline; the ratlines in a ship's rigging.

A. اسقام **ésqâm**, *s., pl. of* سقم *q. v.*

A. اسقام **isqâm**, *vn.* A disordering; a rendering diseased; a making ill.

F. اسقانجه ا **isqanja-étmek**, *v. t.* To relieve from duty. واردیا ایتمك —, To relieve the watch on deck.

F. اسقوربوط **isqórbut**, *s.* See اسقوربوت

F. اسقرلات **isqarlat**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broad-cloth.

F. اسقرو **isqurû**, *s.* The screw of a propeller; a screw steamer.

T. اسقره **isqâra**, *s.* 1. A gridiron. 2. A grill broiled on a gridiron. 3. A grating. 4. Ways for launching ships or boats. 5. A frame of timber used for a foundation in soft ground. ا—, *v. t.* To grill. اسقره چكمك To haul a ship upon the ways.

A. اسقف **úsquf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساقف, اساقفه) A Christian bishop; a presbyter.

F. اسقلاون **isqlavon**, *Prop. n.* A Slavonian; the Slavonians, the Slavs.

F. اسقلوفندريون **isqólofendáriyun**, *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *Scolopendrium officinarum.*

F. اسقندیل **isqándil**, *s.* 1. A sounding lead. 2 A probe. . ا—, *v. t.* 1. To sound. 2. To probe. 3. To sound a man's thoughts or intentions. آتمق — To cast the lead.

F. اسقندیللمق **isqándillamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To sound; to examine.

P. اسقنقور **isqánqur**, *s.* سقنقور The skink, *scincus officinalis.*

F. اسقوپامار **isqópámar**, *s.* A ship's lower studding-sail.

F. اسقوچیا **isqóchiyá**, *Prop. n.* Scotland

T. اسقوچیالو **isqóchiyálí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Scotch. 2. A Scotchman.

F. اسقوربوت **isqórbut**, *s.* The scurvy, *scorbutus purpura;* especially as affecting the gums and teeth.

F. اسقورپیت **isqórpit**, *s.* The sea scorpion, *scorpœna scrofa.*

F. اسقورچینه **isqórchiná**, *s.* The scorzonera. رچلی — Preserved scorzonera.

F. اسقوردیون **isqórdiyún**, *s.* Wild garlic, *allium confertum, a. ophioscorodon,* جبلی — Mountain garlic, *allium montanum.*

F. اسقورون **isqóron**, *s.* Scoriæ; slag.

F. اسقوطه **isqóta**, *s.* A sheet of a sail. مولا اسقوطه "Let go the sheets and tacks."

F. اسقوفیه **úsqúfiyá**, *s.* A skull-cap

F. اسقولوفندریون **isqólofendériyún**, *s.* See اسقلوفندریون

F. اسقومری **úsqúmrú**, *s.* The mackerel, *scomber scomber.*

F. اسقونجه **úsqúnjá**, *s.* The sponge of a cannon.

F. اسقونطه **isqóntá**, *s.* Discount. ا—, *v. t.* To discount a bill.

F. اسقونه **isqúná**, *s.* A schooner.

A. اسقیل **isqíl**, *s.* The squill, sea onion, *scilla maritima, urginea scilla.*

P. اسك **ésk**, *s.* A mounted courier.

A. اسكات **éskyát**, *s. pl.* 1. Remains, remnants. 2. Stragglers. 3. Last days of summer.

A. اسكات **iskyát**, *vn.* 1. A silencing a person; a convincing in argument. 2. An appeasing; a quelling anger. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To silence. 2. To quiet, or appease.

A. اسكار **iskyár**, *vn.* A making drunk; an intoxicating.

A. اسكاف **isqyáf**, *s.* (*pl.* اساكيف, اساكفه) An artificer; an artizan; especially, a carpenter or a shoemaker.

A. اسكان **iskyán**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one inhabit; a causing to settle. 2. A settling in; a dwelling in. 3. A calming; an appeasing. 4. A making (مسكين) poor. 5. A becoming indigent, or humble, or abject. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dwell. 2. To settle or dwell in a place.

A. اسكتان **iskétán**, *s., dual of* اسكه *q. v.* (*pbl.* اسكتين).

T. اسكمك **éskítmék**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing or person grow old, or worn out. See اسكيمك

T. اسكه **iskété**, T. اسكتی **isketi**, } *s.* A tomtit; the great titmouse, *parus major(?)*

A. اسكتين **iskétéyn**, *s., dual obl.* of اسكه *q. v.*

P. اسكدار **éskdár**, *s.* A messenger; a post rider.

T. اسكدار **úskyúdár**, *prop. n.* Scutari (of Constantinople).

A. اسكر **éskér**, *a.* Very drunk.

P. اسكر **úsgúr**, *s.* 1. A hedgehog. 2. A porcupine.

P. اسكرك **isgirék**, *s.* A belch, or a hiccup.

F. اسكرلت **iskérlét**, *s.* Scarlet or old purple Venetian broadcloth.

P. اسكره **uskŕe**, *s.* A mug or bowl for drinking.

A. اسكف **eskef**, *s.* As اسكاف, *q. v.*

T. اسكف **uskuf**, *s.* See اوسكوف

A. اسكف **uskuff**, *s.* The edge of an eyelid.

T. اسكفلو **uskufl**ú, *a.* See اسكوفلو

A. اسكفه **uskuffe**, *s.* A threshold.

T. اسكل **uskul**, *s.* See اوسكول

T. اسكله **iskele**, *s.* 1. A landing-place; a wharf. 2. A seaport town. 3. A ship's ladder. 4. A builder's scaffolding. 5. The larboard side of a ship. باشى ـ The gangway. قيطان اسكله A rope-ladder.

T. اسكمله **iskámla**, } *s.* A stool; a
T. اسكمنى **iskámni**, } chair.

A. اسكن **eskĕn**, *a.* Very still; very calm; very motionless.

T. اسكنجه **iskenje**, *s.* 1. Torture; torment. 2. A joiner's vice. ا ـ, *v. t.* To torture.

P. اسكندان **eskendān**, *s.* A keyhole.

P. اسكندر **iskender**, *prop. n.* Alexander. ذوالقرنين ـ *(The two-horned)* رومى ـ *(The Roman)* Alexander the Great, of Macedon.

T. اسكندرون **iskenderún**, *prop. n.* Scanderoon, Alexandretta.

A. اسكندريه **iskenderiyye**, *prop. n.* Alexandria. ارناود اسكندريه‌سى Scutari in Albania.

P. اسكنك **iskenek**, } *s.* A carpenter's
P. اسكنه **iskene**, } chisel or gouge.

A. اسكوف **uskūf**, *s.* As اسكاف *q. v.*

T. اسكوف **uskuf**, *s.* See اوسكوف

T. اسكوفيه **uskufiyá**, *s.* See اسقوفيه

T. اسكول **uskul**, *s.* See اوسكول

A. اسكه **iske**, *s* *(dual* اسكتان*)* A lip or valve; one of the two labia majora of the vulva.

T. اسكى **eski**, *a.* 1. Ancient; old. 2. Veteran. 3. Inveterate, chronic. 4. Second-hand; worn. استانبول ـ *(Old Constantinople)* Alexandria Troas. پوسكى ـ Old and tattered things. قورت ـ A trickster. مصر ـ Old Cairo. معدن ـ 1. The metals of the lost arts. 2. Genuine material; real old chinaware. باش اسكى *(The chief of the veterans)* The one of the old servants longest in the family.

T. اسكيتمك **eskitmek**, *v. t.* See اسكتمك

T. اسكيجى **eskiji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in rags or second-hand wares. 2. A cobbler.

T. اسكيدلمك **eskidilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be worn out. 2. To be capable of being worn out.

P. اسكيز **iskiz**, } *s.* The restiveness
P. اسكيزه **iskizé**, } and kicking of a saddle horse.

T. اسكيلنمك **eskilánmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become old. 2. To become inveterate or chronic

T. اسكيمك **eskimek**, *v. i.* To wear out; to become threadbare.

A. اسل **esel**, *s., n. u.* اسله 1. Rushes, *junci*. 2. Javelins. 3. Arrows. 4. Edged weapons of iron or steel.

A. اسلا **eslā**, *s., pl. of* سلى *q. v.*

A. اسلا **islā**, *vn.* A consoling.

A. اسلاب **islāb**, *vn.* A robbing; a taking by violence.

A. اسلاع **eslā'**, *s. (pl. of* سلع*)* 1. Fissures; chasms. 2. Fellows; peers.

A. اسلاف **eslāf**, *s. (pl. of* سلف*)* Predecessors; precursors.

A. اسلاف **islāf**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying before; an anticipating. 2. A preparing land for cultivation. 3. An advancing money; a prepaying. ا ـ, *v. t.* To do or say beforehand; to prepare; to advance money.

A. اسلاك **islāk**, *vn.* 1. A causing to travel by a road; a guiding towards. 2. An inserting; an introducing; a passing into.

A. اسلال **islāl**, *vn.* 1. A drawing out. 2. God's afflicting a person with phthisis. 3. A stealing; a pilfering.

A. اسلام **islām**, *vn.* 1. A delivering; a handing over; a resigning 2. A resigning one's self to God and to His will. 3. A becoming a Muslim: believing in one God, in His angels, prophets, scriptures, and providence, in his resuscitation and judgment of mankind hereafter according to desert, in justice and mercy. 4. An advancing money; a prepayment. ـ *s.*, The religion of Islam. اسلامه گلمك, *v. i.* To profess the religion of Islam. اهل اسلام A Muslim; the Muslims. شيخ الاسلام Title of the chief legal canonical functionary of Turkey. (In other Muslim countries, an officer with this title is found in every city.)

T. اسلامبول **islāmbol**, *Prop. n.* A name for Constantinople, adopted by a

few Sultans on their coins, and by a few writers, in place of استانبول as if the name meant, "Islam abounds."

A. اسلحه **èslìhâ**, *s., pl. of* سلاح Arms. اسلحهٔ ناریه Firearms.

A. اسلاط **èslât**, *a.* Very or excessively aggressive.

A. اسلم **èslèm**, *a.* Very safe, or free from affliction.

A. اسلم **èslèm**, *s.* Leaves of the Doum palm-tree. (دوم)

T. اسلمك **èslèmèk**, *v. t.* To listen; to hear. — سوز To take advice; to be obedient.

T. ایسلمك **ìslèmèk**, *v. t.* See ایسلك

T. اسلانمك **ìslânmèk**, *v. i.* See ایسلنمك

A. اسلوب **ûslûb**, *s. (pl.* اساليب) A manner; a method; a form; a fashion. اسلوبه صوقمق To get } into shape or اسلوبه کتورمك To bring } form; to arrange.

T. اسلوبسز **ûslûbsûz**, *a.* Irregular; uncouth.

T. اسلوبلو **ûslûblû**, *a.* Regular; well arranged; orderly.

A. اسلوفت **ûslûfèt**, *a.* The relationship existing between two men who are married to two sisters.

A. اسله **èslèlè**, *s., n. u. of* اسل 1. A rush; a single species of rush. 2. A reed, a bamboo. 3. An arrow. 4. A javelin. 5. Any pointed stabbing implement. 6. A tip; a point.

A. اسلی **èslèlî**, *a.* Lingual; pertaining to the tip of the tongue. حروف اسلیه The linguals ص, س, ز (called also حروف صفیره).

T. اسلیق **îslîq**. *s.* See اصلق

T. اسلم **îslîm**, *s., vulg. for* استیم

P. اسلیمی **îslîmî**, *a.* Having a special kind of ornamentation in curved lines, similar to the Chinese. نقش اسلیمی The **îslîmî** ornamentation.

A. اسم **îsm**, vulg. **îslm**, *s. (pl.* اسما *pl. pl.* اسامی) 1. A name, appellation, designation. 2. A noun; a substantive. اشارت — A demonstrative pronoun. اعظم — 1. The great and secret name of God. 2. The word الله **Allâh**, (equivalent to Jehovah). آلت — A noun of instrument (like *cutter, borer, shooter,* etc.). In Arabic such nouns are of the form مفعل **mîf'âl**, or مفعله **mîf'âlè**, or مفعال **mîf'âl**. تصغیر — A diminutive noun (like *horsy, doggy,* etc.) with, commonly, the sense of an endearment, as A. حسین little Hasan; P. مردمك, little man; T. بابجق little father; اوجکز **èvjèyìz**, a little house. تفضیل — *(noun of superiority)* An adjective in the comparative or superlative; in Arabic these take the form افعل **èf'âl**. جامد — A noun which is itself a simple root. جامع — A collective noun (in Arabic). جنس — A name applicable to a species. خاص — A proper noun. ذات — The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the proper name of God, in comparison with Creator, Provider, etc. زمان و مکان — A noun of time and place (in Arabic, of the form مفعل **mèf'âl** or مفعله **mèf'âlè**, or مفعل **mèf'îl** as مکتب *(a place of writing)* a school; مشرق *(the place of sunrise)* the east. صفت — An adjectival noun, designating a thing by a quality as, the Creator, for God; etc. ظرف — A noun of receptacle, as اسم زمان ومکان *q. v.* عام — A common noun. عدد — A numeral; a cardinal number. عین — A noun of substance as compared with the abstract, (as ذات —). فاعل — A noun of agent; (in Arabic of the form فاعل **fâ'îl**, or, with the second radical *kesrated;* as, مقبل **mûqbîl**, مروح **nûrèvvîj**, etc.). In Persian such nouns end in اندہ **èndè**, as, آیندہ **âyèndè**, *who or which comes;* but are also freely formed from irregular verbs. Turkish nouns of this class should be sought in the grammar. کثرت — *(A noun of multitude)* In Arabic a noun of the form مفعل **mèf'âl**, or مفعله **mèf'âlè**, as مأسده a place where lions abound. مسمی — A demonstrative pronoun. (As اشارت —) مره — *(A noun of single action)* In Arabic, words of the form فعله **fâ'lè** (مصدر بناء مره); as ضربه a blow, etc. مشتق — A derived noun; a derivative. (See جامد —). مصغر — A diminutive noun. (See تصغیر —). مضاف — A noun annexed to another in the genitive case. In Arabic the first of the two is مضاف as خالق السموات, the creator of the heavens. In Persian the same order is observed; as, خالق سموات, but no case-endings exist. In Turkish this order is inverted as, سمواتك خالق, though the Persian form is much employed. مضاف الیه — The noun in the genitive to which another is annexed. مضمر — A pronoun. معنا — An abstract noun, (See عین —,)

مفعول ـ *(A noun of patient)* a passive participle in Arabic; these have the form مفعول **mef'ūl**, or, the second radical, is *fethated;* as مرتب, مقتول, etc. In Persian these words always end in ده **de**, or ته **te**, as کرده Chosen, کشته Killed. For Turkish, see grammar. منسوب ـ A relative noun formed in Arabic and Persian by suffixing a ی to the noun to which the relation refers; thus, دمشق Damascus, دمشقی of Damascus. In Turkish, لو is added in stead of ی (as دمشقلو). اسم ورسم *(The name and drawing)* A description. وصف ـ An adjective. وعا ـ A noun of receptacle, derived grammatically from the name of the thing put into it. معلوم الاسم و مجهول الجسم Known by name, but doubtful in fact. معلوم الاسم و معدوم الجسم Known by name, but non-existent in substance.

A. اسماء **esmā'**, *s., pl. of* اسم. *(pl.* اسامی) 1. Names. 2. Nouns. اسماء جلال The class, several hundreds, of names or titles denoting God's greatness in power; such as ذو الجلال; قهار; غیور etc. اسماء جمال The class, many scores, of names of God denoting His goodness; such as رحمن; رحیم; حنان; رزاق etc. اسماء حسنا (or حسنی) *(The most comely names).* The titles of God, certainly more than a thousand in number, divided in two methods into اسم ذات, and اسماء صفات, and into اسماء جلال and اسماء جمال *q. v.* اسماء صفات The names of the attributes of God. The "ninety nine" names of God are merely a selection of these for recitation with beads. علم اسما The science of God's names, *i. e.* the names, their meanings, virtues, etc.

A. اسما **esmā**, *(for* اسمی), *a.* Very exalted; very high; sublime.

A. اسماء **ismā'**, *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A calling; a naming.

A. اسماح **ismāh**, *vn.* 1. A giving generously. 2. A making easy; a making submissive. 3. A being munificent. 4. A being docile or submissive.

A. اسمار **esmār**, *s., pl. of* سمر 1. Night-conversations. 2. Tales told by night.

P. آسمار **āsmār**, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

A. اسمار **ismār**, *vn.* 1. A nailing. 2. A leaving cattle out by night. 3. A chatting by night.

T. اسماریت **ismārit**, اسمارید **ismārid**, *s.* See ایزماریت

A. اسماع **esmā'**, *s., pl. of* سمع, *(pl.* اسامع) Ears.

A. اسماع **ismā'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be heard. 2. A singing.

A. اسماعیل **ismā'īl**, *prop. n.* Ishmael.

P. آسمان **āsmān**, *s. (like a mill,* آس) The heavens. برین ـ The highest heaven ـ وریسمان *(The sky and a rope)* it-tempting to join two opposites.

A. آسمانجونی **āsmānjūnī**, *a.* As اسمان کون *q. v.*

P. آسمان دره **āsmān-dere**, *s. (The sky ravine)* The milky-way.

P. آسمان کون **āsmān-gyūn**, P. آسمان کونی **āsmān-gyūnī**, *a.* Sky-blue azure.

P. آسمانه **āsmāne**, *s.* 1. A ceiling. 2. A roof.

P. آسمانی **āsmānī**, *a.* 1. Celestial, heavenly. 2. Sky-colored. ـ *s.* An angel. زبان ـ The language of the angels.

A. اسمح **esmah**, *a.* Most munificent; most generous.

A. اسمر **esmer**, *a.* Dark; brown; dusky.

T. اسمرلتمك **esmerlātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let a man become dark-complexioned.

T. اسمرلك **esmerlik**, *s.* Darkness; tawniness; duskiness.

T. اسمرلمك **esmerlemek**, *v. i.* To become dark-complexioned.

A. اسمع **esmū'**, *s., pl. of* سمع As اسماع.

A. اسمعیل **ismā'īl**, *prop. n.* For اسماعیل *q. v.*

T. اسمك **esmek**, *v. i.* To blow, (used for the wind only). اسوب صاورمق 1. To blow and raise the dust. 2. To storm and bluster. قواق یلی اسمك *(For the Kavak-wind to blow)* To feel inclined to dissipation.

A. اسمن **esmen**, *a.* Most fat; most plump; most corpulent.

P. اسمندر **esmender**, *s.* A Salamander. (See سمندر)

P. آسموغ **āsmūg**, *prop. n.* Name of a demon, supposed to sow dissensions.

T. اسمه **esme**, *s.* A blast or blowing of the wind.

T. آسمه **āsmā**, *a.* Erroneous for آصمه *q. v.*

P. آسمه **āsime**, *a.* in poetry, for آسیمه, *q. v.*

A. اسمهرار **ismihrār**, *vn.* 1. A being

or becoming hard; a being firm. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. اسمى ésmà, اسما. *a.* Most high; most sublime.

A. اسمى ismí, *a.* Pertaining to a name or noun.

A. اسميت ismiyyét, *s.* The peculiar quality of nouns or names.

A. اسمرار ismirár, *vn.* A being or becoming dusky, or brown of complexion.

A. اسمئلال ismi'lál, vulg. اسميلال ismilál, *vn.* A being or becoming thin or lean; emaciation.

A. اسميه ésmiyé, *s., pl.* of سما 1. Skies, heavens. 2. Rains.

T. اسن ésén, *a.* Hale; healthy; well; sound; robust.

T. اسن ésán, *a.* Blowing; a wind that blows strongly.

A. اسن ésénn, *a.* Aged; very aged.

A. اسن ésúnn, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth. 2. Equals.

A. آسن ásin, *a.* Stinking; fetid.

A. اسنا ésnà, *a.* For أسنى, *q. v.*

A. اسنا isnà, *vn.* 1. A raising; an exalting. 2. A tarrying a year. 3. A flashing (of lightning).

A. اساخ ésnákh, *s., pl.* of سنخ. 1. Roots; foundations; sources. 2. Tangs of knife-blades or tools. نجوم — Stars outside of the Lunar Mansions.

A. اساد ésnád, *s., pl.* of سند 1. Counterforts; buttresses. 2. A kind of woollen goods from Yemen.

A. اساد isnád, *vn.* 1. A leaning or resting a thing on another; a. propping; a staying. 2. An ascribing; an imputing; an attributing. 3. An ascending. 4. A camel's going at a certain pace, —, *s.* An ascription to proof or testimony (pl. اسانيد). — ا —, *v. t.* 1. To lean a thing against. 2. To lay to the charge of; to impute; to ascribe.

A. اسنان ésnán, *s., pl.* of سن 1. Teeth 2. Equals. 3. Years or periods of life.

A. اسنان isnán, *vn.* 1. A putting a head (سنان) on a spear. 2. A pouring out. 3. The drawing of a tooth. 4. An increasing in years; a being old.

T. اسنمك ésnámék, *v. t.* 1. To cause to gape or yawn. 2. To cause to stretch, bend, or yield.

T. اسندرمق isindirmáq, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

A. اسنع ésnà', *a.* Most tall; most exalted; most sublime.

T. اسنك ésnék, *s.* 1. A gag or muzzle. 2. A snaffle-bit.

T. اسنك ésnék, *a.* Elastic.

T. اسنلشدرمك ésénlásndirmék, *v. t.* A causing to say good bye mutually.

T. اسنلشمك ésénlásnmék, *v. i.* To mutually wish health and happiness; to mutually say good bye.

T. اسنلك ésénlik, *s.* Health; soundness.

T. اسنلمك ésénlémék, *v. t.* To bid farewell; to commend to God; to wish health and happiness.

T. اسنمق isinmáq, *v. i.* See ايصنمق

T. اسنمك ésnémék, *v. i.* 1. To gape, to yawn. 2. To bend; to stretch and recover shape; to yield.

A. اسنمه ésnimé, *s., pl.* of سنام 1. Humps of a camel. 2. Hummocks; mounds.

A. اسنه ésinné, *s.* (*pl.* of سن), 1. Teeth. 2. Nibbles of pasturage, —, (*pl.* of سنان), Spear-heads.

T. اسنه‌لك ésnélik, *s.* As اسنك, *q. v.*

T. اسنه‌مك ésnémék, *v. i.* See اسنمك

A. اسنى ésnà, اسنا, *a.* Most exalted in rank.

A. اسو ésv, *vn.* 1. A dressing a wound. 2. An adjusting.

A. اسوا ésvá, *s., pl.* of سوا Equals; fellows; matches.

A. اسوا ésvá, *a.* For اسوى, *q. v.*

A. اسوا isvá, *vn.* 1. A making straight, level, or upright. 2. A correcting; an arranging. 3. An omitting. 4. A causing to imitate or follow.

A. اسوار ésvár, *s., pl.* of سور Walls of enclosure.

A. اسوار isvár, *s.* (*pl.* اساور, اساوره) 1. A horseman; a cavalier of Persia. 2. A Persian prince, leader, or champion.

A. اسواط ésvát, *s., pl.* of سوط 1. Whips. 2. Blows with a whip.

A. اسواق ésváq, *s., pl.* of سوق Streets of shops; market-places.

A. اسوت ésvét, isvét, úsvet, *s.,* (*pl.* اسا) A model; a pattern man; a pattern. اسوة الفضلا The model of men of eminence.

F. اسوج isvéch, *prop. n.* The Swedes. مملكتى — Sweden.

A. اسود ésvéd, *a.* (*pl.* سود; and سودان) 1. Black. 2. Most great in dignity.

القلب – 1. The "black core" of the heart. (See سويدا) 2. A bad man.

A. اسود ăsŭd, *s., pl.* of اسد *q. v.*

A. اسوداد ĭsvĭdăd, *vn.* A being black; blackness.

P. آسودكى ăsŭdĕgĭ, *s.* Rest; quietude; repose.

A. اسوده ĕsvĭdĕ, *s., pl.* of سواد Corporeal forms; figures; visible substances.

P. آسوده ăsŭdĕ, *a.* At rest; quiet; tranquil. P. آسوده حال ăsŭdĕ-hăl, *a.* In a state of tranquillity. P. آسوده دل ăsŭdĕ-dĭl, *a.* Tranquil at heart; free from care.

T. آسودهلك ăsŭdĕlĭk, *s.* Rest; quiet; repose.

A. اسوره ĕsvĭrĕ, *s., pl.* of سوار, *(pl.* اساور, اساوير, اساوره) Bracelets; armlets.

A. اسوف ĕsŭf, *a.* 1. Very much grieved. 2. Much given to grief.

A. اسوق ĕsvăq, *a.* Long legged.

A. اسوق ĕs'ŭq, vulg. اسوق ĕsvŭq, *s., pl.* of ساق 1. Shanks of legs. 2. Stems.

A. اسوله ĕsvĭlĕ, *s., pl.* of سوال, *for* سؤال 1. Things asked for; wants. 2. Petitions; prayers; requests. 3. Questions; interrogations; problems.

A. اسوى ĕsvă, اسوا, *a.* Most even; most level; most upright; most just.

A. اسويا ĕsvĭyă, *a., pl.* of سوى Equals.

F. اسويچرا ĭsvĭchĕră, *prop. n.* Switzerland.

F. اسويچرالو ĭsvĭchĕrălĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Swiss.

A. اسوياد ĭsvĭdăd, *vn.* A being very black; intense blackness.

A. اسهاب ĭs-năb, *vn.* 1. A going far. 2. A running with long steps. 3. A chattering; a talking nonsense; garrulousness, verbosity. 4. A being covetous. 5. A raving, or losing one's wits.

A. اسهاد ĭs-năd, *vn.* A making sleepless; a keeping one awake.

A. اسهال ĭs-năl, *vn.* 1. A relaxing. 2. An attenuating a humor of the body. 3. A using moderation. 4. A being in a plain or level land. – *s.* Purging, diarrhœa. – *v. t.* To loosen; to relax. – و يرمك – *v. i.* To disorder the bowels.

A. اسهام ĕs-năm, *s., pl.* of سهم 1. Arrows 2. Lots, portions, shares. 3. Annuities sold by the Ottoman treasury. 3. Versed-sines.

A. اسهام ĭs-năm, *vn.* 1. A causing to draw lots; a drawing lots. 2. An assigning a portion.

A. اسهل ĕs-nĕl, *a.* Most easy.

T. اسى ĕsĭ, *s.* An elder brother.

A. آسى ăsĭ, *a. (pl.* اساة, اسا) 1. A doctor; a physician; a surgeon. 2. Grieved; mourning; sorrowful.

A. اسى ĭsă, ŭsă, اسا, *s., pl.* of اسوت *q. v.*

T. اسى ĭsĭ, *a.* See اصى, ايصى (Also, erroneous for اس, for اص, ايص, *q. v.*)

P. آسيا ăsyă, *s.* A flour mill.

F. آسيا ŭsĭyă, *prop. n.* Asia.

P. آسياب ăs-yăb, *s.* A water-mill.

P. آسيابان ăsyŭbăn, *s.* A miller.

P. آسيازنه ăsyă-zĕnĕ, *s.* A pick for sharpening millstones.

A. اسياف ĕsyăf, *s., pl.* of سيف 1. Swords, sabres. 2. Swords-men. 3. Margins; edges.

T. آسيالو ăsĭyălĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Asiatic (applied to men).

P. آسيب ăsĭb, *s.* 1. A collision. 2. A misfortune; an accident.

T. اسيتمق ĭsĭtmăq, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

T. اسيجاق ĭsĭjăq, اسيجق ĭsĭjăq, *a.* See ايصيجاق

T. اسيجاقلق ĭsĭjăqlĭq, *s.* See ايصجاقلق

T. اسيدلق ĭsĭdĭlmăq, *v. i.* See ايصدلق

A. اسير ĕsĭr, vulg. yĕsĭr, *s. (pl.* اسرا, اسارا) 1. A captive; a prisoner of war; a slave, especially, a new-taken slave. – ا, *v. t.* To make prisoner; to capture.

T. اسيرجى ĕsĭrjĭ, vulg. yĕsĭrjĭ, *s.* A slave-dealer.

T. اسيرجيلك ĕsĭrjĭlĭk, vulg. yĕsĭrjĭlĭk, *s.* The occupation of slave-dealer.

T. اسيركمك ĕsĭrgĕtmĕk, See اسركمك

T. اسيركمك ĕsĭrgămĕk, See اسركمك

T. اسيركنمك ĕsĭrgănmĕk, *v. i.* See اسركمك

T. اسيرلك ĕsĭrlĭk, vulg. yĕsĭrlĭk, *s.* 1. Captivity as prisoner of war. 2. Slavery.

T. اسيرمك ĕsĭrmĕk, *v. i.* See اسرمك

A. اسيس ĕsĭs, *s.* 1. A foundation; a fundamental principle. 2. A thing given in compensation.

A. اسيف ĕsĭf, *a. (pl.* اسفا) 1. Grieved; sorrowful. 2. Angry, vexed. 3. Barren. – *s. (Sorrowful)* A slave; a hired laborer; an old man.

A. اسيف ĕsyŭf, *s., pl.* of سيف *q. v.*

A. اسيفه ĕsĭfĕ, *s.* A barren region. *(a. fm.* of اسيف, *q. v.)*

A. اسيل **ésîl**, *a.* Smooth, long and slender.

T. اسيلق **isîliq**, اسيلك **isîlik**, *s.* See ايسيلق

T. اسيلمق **isîlâmaq**, *v. t.* *(from* ايصى *q. v.)* To warm; to heat; to make sultry or fiery.

T. اسيلمك **isîlémek**, *v. t.* 1. For ايسيلق *q. v.* 2. To hear, listen to, obey (a person, word, etc.).

A. اسئله **és'ilè**, *s., pl.* of سؤال *q. v.*

T. اسيم **ésîm**, *s.* A puff of wind. (See اسمك)

P. آسيمگى **âsîmégî**, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

P. آسيمه **âsîmè**, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused, bewildered.

P. آسيمه سار **âsîmè-sâr**, } *a.* One whose
P. آسيمه سر **âsîmè-sèr**, } head is giddy; confused; bewildered.

T. آسيملك **âsîmélîk**, *s.* 1. Giddiness. 2. Confusedness; bewilderment.

T. اسينمق **isînmâq**, *v. i.* See اصينمق

P. آسيون **âsyûn**, *a.* 1. Giddy. 2. Confused; bewildered.

A. آسيه **âsîyè**, *a. fem.* of آسى Grieving; mourning. — *s.* 1. A woman-surgeon; especially, a female circumciser of girls. 2. Name of the wife of Pharaoh, who, according to the Arabs, saved Moses.

T. اش **ésh**, *s.* 1. A fellow; a mate; one of a pair. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To pair. 2. To match. او — *v. i.* To be a match. دوست — Companions and intimate friends. اشى يوق Without a peer. دول اشى The afterbirth.

T. آش **âsh**, *s.* Cooked food. اوتى — Food-plant; *i. e.*, the coriander, *coriandrum sativum*. اوى — A kitchen. يرمك — *v. i.* To loathe cooked food and long for nasty things; to long for unusual food like a pregnant woman. آكشى آش Name of a stew of meat with sour flavoring. سودلو آش *vulg.* سوتلاج Rice boiled in milk.

T. اش **ish**, *s.* See ايش

A. اشابه **ûshâbè**, *s.* *(pl.* اشائب*)* 1. A medley; a mixture.

A. اشاجع **éshâji'** *s., pl. of* انجع 1. The knuckles nearest to the wrist. 2. Snakes, serpents.

A. اشاح **ishâh**, *for* وشاح, *s.* 1. A jewelled necklace or necklet. 2. A jewelled bandolier worn like a cross-belt.

A. اشاحه **ishâhâ**, *vn.* 1. A working assiduously. 2. A being anxious; a taking precautions.

A. اشاده **ishâdè**, *vn.* 1. A raising high; a building high. 2. A shouting. 3. A making proclamation.

A. اشارت **ishârèt**, اشاره *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a pointing out. 2. An advising; a giving an opinion. (Compare مشير, hence derived; and مستشار, استشاره directly connected herewith).

T. اشارت **ishârèt**, *from.* A. اشاره, *s.* 1. A sign; a mark. 2. A signal. 3. An order or opinion of the Shaykhu'l-Islam. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To mark upon a thing. 2. To signal. چكمك — *v. i.* To hoist a signal. اشارتله سويلك To speak by signs.

A. اشاش **éshâsh**, } *vn.* A being or
A. اشاشت **éshâshèt**, } becoming lively, brisk, frisky.

A. اشاعت **ishâ'at**, اشاعه **ishâ'a**, *vn.* A spreading; a publishing, a disclosing. اشاعه ا, *v. t.* To spread; to publish; to divulge.

A. اشاعر **éshâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* اشعر. 1. Hairy parts of the body. 2. The fetlocks of horses.

T. اشاغه **âshâgâ**, *s.* vulg. for اشاغى, *q. v.*

T. اشاغى **âshâgî**, *s.* 1. The lower part of any thing. 2. The space below a thing. 3. The latter part. (Not used in the dative). انك اشاغيسنده 1. In its lower part. 2. In the space below it. 3. In the latter part of it.

T. اشاغى **âshâgî**, *a.* 1. Lower; inferior.

T. اشاغى **âshâgî**, *adv.* 1. Down, downwards; below. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit down in a lower place. يوقارى — *adv. (Down and up).* Up and down; to and fro. باش اشاغى *adv.* Headlong; headforemost; topsy-turvy.

T. اشاغيجه **âshâgîjâ**, *a.* Somewhat low down.

T. اشاغيلتمق **âshâgîlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To lower; to reduce.

T. اشاغيلمق **âshâgîlâmâq**, *v. t.* To lower by word or deed; to treat one as low. — *v. i.* To fall; to come down.

T. اشاغيلنمق **âshâgîlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become low; to sink or fall.

T. اشاغيلو **âshâgîlî,-lû**, *a.* Possessed of lower parts. يوقاريلو — *a.* Uneven; undulating.

A. اشافى ēshāfí, *s., pl.* 1. *of* اشفيه *q. v.* 2. of اشفا, اشق *q. v.*

T. اشاق ūshāq, *s.* See وشاق.

A. اشالت ishālet, اشاله ishāle, 1. A lifting up; a raising.

A. اشأم ēsh'ēm, *a., (pl.* اشائم) Most unlucky; most inauspicious.

P. آشام āshām, *s.* Food, and drink.

P. آشام āshām, *a.* Who eats or drinks, (In compounds only). – خون *(Who drinks blood)* Bloodthirsty.

T. اشامق āshāmāq, *v. t.* To eat; to swallow.

P. آشاميدنى āshāmīdēnī, *a.* Fit to eat or drink; edible or potable.

A. اشاوا ēshāvā, for اشاوى, *q. v.*

A. اشاوات ēshāvāt, A. اشاوى ēshāvā, } *s., pl. of* اشيا, *q. v.*

A. اشائب ēshā'ib, *s., pl. of* اشابه *q. v.*

A. اشائم ēshā'im, *a., pl. of* اشأم *q. v.*

A. اشب ēshb, *s.* 1. Confusion; intricacy; intermixture. 2. A jungle; a thicket.

A. اشباح ēshbāh, *s., pl. of* شبح Bodily forms; bodies.

A. اشبار ēshbār, *s., pl. of* شبر 1. Spans. 2. Statures, hights.

A. اشباع ishbā', *vn.* 1. A feeding to repletion; a satiating. 2. A saturating. 3. A prolonging a vowel sound. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To fill; to satiate. 2. To saturate. 3. To prolong a vowel sound.

A. اشبال ēshbāl, *s., pl. of* شبل Lion whelps.

A. اشبال ishbāl, *vn.* 1. A being kind to a person. 2. A widow's shunning marriage.

A. اشباه ēshbāh, *s., pl. of* شبه Mates; fellows; pairs.

A. اشبل ēshbūl, *s.* As اشبال

T. اشبو ishbū, *a.* This present person or thing.

A. اشبه ēshbēh; *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Most suitable; most proper. 3. Most doubtful.

T. اشبه ēshbē, *a. (from the foregoing)* Presumptuous; arrogant.

P. آشپز āsh-pēz, *s.* A cook.

P. آشپزى āshpēzī, *s.* A quality peculiar to cooks.

P. اشپش ūshpūsh, *s.* A louse.

P. اشپشه ūshpūshē, *s.* A moth destructive to wool; a weevil.

P. اسپل ēshpēl, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

F. اشپورطه ishpōrtā, *s* A wide, shallow, open basket.

A. اشتا ishtā, *vn.* A being in or entering on the winter season; a wintering.

P. اشتاب ishtāb, *s.* Speed; haste; precipitation.

A. اشتات ēshtāt, *s., pl. of* شت Disconnected bodies; fragments.

P. اشتالنك ishtālēng, *s.* A chuckle-bone; *astragalus; os talæ* (played with by children).

P. اشتاو ishtāv, *s.* For اشتاب, *q. v.*

T. اشتاه ishtāh, *s.* Err. for A. اشتها, *q. v.*

A. اشتباك ishtibāk, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming reticulated. 2. A being or becoming intricate, confused, or involved.

A. اشتباه ishtibāh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ambiguous or obscure. 2. A doubting; a being undecided. – بى Doubtless.

A. اشتتات ishtitāt, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered or disconnected.

A. اشتداد ishtidād, *vn.* A being or becoming hard, firm, severe, or strong. – يولق *v. i.* To acquire hardness, firmness or strength.

T. اشتدرمك ishtdirmēk, *v. t.* See ايشتدرمك

T. اشتر ishtir, *s.* See اشتير

P. اشتر ūshtūr, *s.* A camel. (See شتر)

A. اشترا ishtirā, *vn.* A buying. ا –, *v. t.* To buy.

A. اشتراط ishtirāt, *vn.* A stipulating; a making conditions (شرط). ا –, *v. t.* To impose conditions; to stipulate.

A. اشتراع ishtirā', *vn.* An adopting a canon law.

A. اشتراف ishtirāf, *vn.* A becoming tall; an overtopping.

A. اشتراك ishtirāk, *vn.* 1. A participating. 2. A word's possession of several independent meanings. 3. A word's being common to several languages. – اوزره, – بروجه, على الاشتراك, *adv.* 1. In joint possession; in participation. 2. Homonymously.

P. اشتربان ūshtūrbān, *s.* A camel-driver; a camel-herd.

P. اشتربای ūshtūr-pāy, *s.* A plant whose leaves are shaped like a camel's foot.

P. اشترخار ūshtūr-khār, *s. (Camel's-thorn), alhagi maurorum.*

P. اشترخوی ûshtûr-khûy, *a.* *(Camel-dispositioned)* Spiteful; sulky; revengeful.

P. اشتردل ûshtûr-dil, *a.* *(Camel-hearted)* 1. Cowardly; pusillanimous. 2. Spiteful.

A. اشترغار ûshtûrgâr, *for* P. اشترخار

P. اشترك ûshtûrek, *s.*, *dim.* *of* اشتر 1. A little or pet camel. 2. A wave; a billow.

P. اشترگاو يلنك ûshtûr-gyâw, اشترگاو ûshtûr-gyâw-pêlêng, *s.* Camelopard; giraffe.

P. اشترمرغ ûshtûr-mûrg, *s.* *(Camel-bird)* The ostrich.

P. اشترمور ûshtûr-mûr, *s.* A fabulous ant, as big as a sheep.

P. اشتروار ûshtûr-vâr, *s.* A camel's load in weight.

A. اشتطاط ishtiṭâṭ, *vn.* 1. A demanding exorbitantly. 2. A being oppressive and tyrannical in sentencing a prisoner.

A. اشتعال ishti'âl, *vn.* 1. A taking fire; a being kindled; a blazing up. 2. A becoming angry. 3. A becoming hoary, or grey.

A. اشتغال ishtigâl, *vn.* An occupying one's self; a busying one's self.

A. اشتفا ishtifâ, *vn.* 1. A regaining health. 2. A becoming quieted, consoled, or relieved from anxiety.

A. اشتفاف ishtifâf, *vn.* A drinking off to the dregs.

A. اشتقاق ishtiqâq, *vn.* 1. A dividing into branches; a branching. 2. Derivation; etymology.

A. اشتكا ishtikyâ, *vn.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. An aching; a paining ا—, *v. i.* 1. To complain. 2. To ache.

A. اشتكاك ishtikyâk, *vn.* 1. A limping; a hobbling; lameness. 2. A being doubtful; a being dubious. ا—, *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain.

P. اشتلم ûshtûlûm, *s.* A row; a quarrel; a fight.

A. اشتمال ishtimâl, *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; a covering one's self up. 2. A becoming as a wrap. 3. An enclosing; an enfolding; a comprising. عنايت اشتمال, *a.* *(Which enfolds kindness)* Kind.

A. اشتمام ishtimâm, *vn.* 1. A smelling; a sniffing. ا—, *v. t.* To smell.

T. اشتمز ishitmâz, *a.* See ايشتمز

T. اشتمك ishâtmêk, *v. t.* See ايشتمك

T. ايشتمك ishitmêk, *v. t.* & *i.* See ايشتمك

A. اشتوا ishtivâ, *vn.* 1. A roasting, grilling or frying. 2. A becoming roasted, etc.

T. اشته ishtè, *interj.* Lo! behold! there! yonder!

A. اشتها ishtihâ, *vn.* A desiring to eat; a hungering for. —, *s.* Appetite; desire. اچق — To sharpen the appetite. ويرمك — To give an appetite. وارمی — Have you an appetite? هيچ اشتهام يوق I have no appetite.

A. اشتهاب ishtihâb, *vn.* A being or becoming grey (اشهب); hoariness.

A. اشتهار ishtihâr, *vn.* A being or becoming celebrated, famous, or notorious. —, *s.* Fame; notoriety. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire fame or notoriety.

P. آشتی âshtî, *s.* Peace; reconciliation; concord.

A. اشتياق ishtiyâq, *vn.* A longing; a yearning; ardent desire. چكمك — *v. i.* To desire; to long for.

P. اشتياقنامه ishtiyâq-nâmè, *s.* A letter expressing an ardent desire.

A. اشتيال ishtiyâl, *vn.* A being lifted up; a being elevated, raised.

P. آشتی بخشای âshtî-bâkhshây, *a.* Peace-giving.

P. آشتی خوره âshtî-khûrè, *s.* A reconciliation-feast.

T. اشتير ishtîr, *s.* The strawberry blite, *blitum virgatum.*

P. آشتی ساز âshtî-sâz, *a.* Peaceful; pacificatory; pacifying.

P. آشتی سازی âshtî-sâzî, *s.* The peculiar quality of a pacificator; a pacifying; a treating for or concluding a peace.

P. اشتيم èshtîm, *s.* Pus from a wound.

A. اشتيه èshtiyè, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شها *q. v.*

A. اشج èshèjj, *a.* Scarred on the scalp.

A. اشجا ishjâ, *vn.* 1. A sticking in the throat and choking. 2. A grieving; an annoying. 3. A subduing; a suppressing. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To choke. 2. To vex. 3. To suppress.

A. اشجار èshjâr, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شجر 1. Trees. 2. Stemmed plants; shrubs.

A. اشجان èshjân, *s.*, *pl.* *of* شجن 1. Griefs; cares. 2. Wants, needs.

A. اشجان ishjān, *vn.* A grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اشجر ishjer, *a.* Most woody, most well wooded.

A. اشجع ishjaʿ, *a.* Most brave.

A. اشجع ishjaʿ, ishjāʿ, *s.* (*pl,* اشاجع) 1. A knuckle. 2. A snake, a serpent.

A. اشجعة ishjiʿa, *s. pl. of* شجاع Snakes, serpents. (Golius makes the word pl. also of شجيع, so meaning brave; courageous.)

T. اشجك ishejik, *for* اشكجك, *s. dim. of* اشك A little or pet donkey. براشجكی *(The little earth-ass),* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus, porcellio scaber, armadillo vulgaris.*

T. آشجی ashji, *s.* 1. A cook. 2. A captain in the old Janissaries (as اسطا, *q. v*). باشی ـ A head cook. دکانی ـ An eating house.

T. آشجیلق ashjilik, *s.* The quality, occupation, or hire, of a cook. ا ـ, *v. i.* 1. To be a cook.

A. اشحا ishinnā } *a., pl. of* شحیح Very
A. اشحة ishinna } niggardly; very stingy.

P. اشخار ish-khār, *s.* 1. Potash, pearl-ash. 2. Sal ammoniac.

A. اشخاس ish-khās, *vn.* 1. A being sour-faced. 2. A speaking ill of one; a backbiting; detraction.

A. اشخاص ish-khāṣ, *s., pl. of* شخص 1. Tall visible objects. 2. Surveyors' staves. 3. Human figures; also the features by which individuals are distinguished. 4. Persons; individuals.

A. اشخاص ish-khāṣ, *vn.* 1. A setting up; a raising upright; especially, as a beacon or a target. 2. and 3. As اشخاص, *q. v.*

P. آشخانه āsh-khāne, *s.* 1. A kitchen. 2. A cook-shop.

A. اشخص ish-khuṣ, *s., pl. of* شخص As اشخاص, *q. v.*

T. اشخون ish-khūn, اشخین ish-khīn, *s.* See ایشقین

A. اشد ishedd, *a.* Most hard; most firm; most vigorous; most strict. (See شدید and شدت)

A. اشدا ishiddā, *a., pl. of* شدید 1. Strong; vigorous. 2. Severe; strict. 3. Hard; tenacious. 4. Bold.

A. اشداق ishdāq, *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

T. آشدرمق āshdirmāq, *v. t.* 1. Erroneous for آشورمق, *q. v.* 2. To pair beasts in breeding.

T. اشدرمك ishdirmek, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be dug up, or to be scratched up. 2. To make or let a horse amble. 3. To make or let go on a journey.

A. اشدق ishdāq, *a.* 1. Wide-mouthed; full-cheeked. 2. Eloquent; fluent in speech.

T. اشدلك ishidilmek, *v. i.* See ایشدلك

A. اشذاذ ishzāz, *vn.* A separating; a setting apart; a removing; a dispersing.

A. اشر ishr, *vn.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth; a making serrated.

A. أشر ishr, ishir, ishir, āshur, *a.* Self-conceited; insolent; arrogant.

A. اشر ishir, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming insolent from conceit. 2. A becoming over-luxuriant or rank in growth; rankness.

A. اشر ishirr, *a.* Most bad; most corrupt, most injurious; most malignant.

A. اشر āshir, āshūr, *s.* Beauty of serration in the rows of teeth.

A. اشرا ishrā, *s. pl. of* شری, شرا Tracts; districts; countries.

A. اشرا ishirrā, *a., pl. of* شریر Very bad.

A. اشراب ishrāb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting drink. 2. A causing or allowing to be drunk. 3. A saturating; an imbuing. 4. A being or becoming mixed or blended, a being pervaded. 5. An accusing falsely; a suspecting; an imputing. 6. A tying; a binding. 7. An insinuating. ا ـ, *v. t.* To insinuate.

A. اشراد ishrād, *vn.* A driving away or causing to be driven away.

A. اشرار ishrār, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. اشراط ishrāt, *s., pl. of* شرط Signs; signals; marks. الساعه ـ, ساعت ـ Signs of the approach of the world's end.

A. اشراف ishrāf, *a., pl. of* شرف Noble; honorable; reverend. ـ *s.* The descendants of Muhammed. نقیب الاشراف The registrar and Prefect of the descendants of the prophet (in each town or province).

A. اشراف ishrāf, *vn.* 1. A mounting; an ascending; a being elevated. 2. An overtopping; an overlooking. 3. A

being or becoming near. 4. A getting an inkling of.

A. اشراق **ishrāq**, *vn.* 1. The rising and shining of sun, moon, or star. 2. A being in, or entering upon the time of sunrise. 3. A being illuminated. 5. A reddening. ا—, *v. i.* To shine; to break forth and shine.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *s., pl. of* شرك 1. Snares; nooses. 2. Shares; portions. —, *pl. of* شريك Copartners; colleagues.

A. اشراك **ishrāk**, *vn.* 1. A making a person a partner, or a colleague. 2. An asserting that the Deity subsists in more than one person.

A. اشربه **ishribe**, *s., pl. of* شراب Drinks; beverages.

A. اشرتان **ushrētān**, *s., dual of* اشره. *obl.* اشرتين The two ovipositors of a locust.

T. آشرتمق **āshirtmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورتمق

A. اشرتين **ushrētein**, *s., obl. dual of* اشره See اشرتان

A. اشرس **ishrès**, *a.* 1. Evil-disposed; disagreable. 2. Most evil-disposed.

A. اشرعه **ishri'a**, *s., pl. of* شراع Sails.

A. اشرف **ishrèf**, *a.* Most noble; most honorable; most eminent. —, *Prop. n.* A man's name. اشرف الاماكن *(The most noble of places)* Mekka. — اوقات The most propitious of times. — ساعت The lucky moment, astrologically.

A. اشرفى **ishrèfi**, *a.* Pertaining to some person named Eshref —, *s.* A gold sequin. — كل A kind of flax, *linum trigynum.*

A. اشرم **ishrèm**, *a.* Mutilated in the face.

T. آشرمق **āshirmāq**, *v. t.* See آشورمق

T. آشرمه **āshirmā**, *s.* See آشورمه

T. آشرو آشرى **āshiri**, See آشورى

A. اشره **ushrè**, *s., dual* اشرتان A locust's ovipositor.

T. اشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* Unpaired; unequalled.

T. اشسز **ishsiz**, *a.* See ايشسز

T. اشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* The quality of being without mate or match.

T. اشسزلك **ishsizlik**, *s.* See ايشسز

A. اشطار **ishtār**, *s., pl. of* شطر Err. for اشطر, *q. v.*

A. اشطاط **ishtāt**, *vn.* A being exorbitant in demands. 2. A persisting. 3. A being oppressive or tyrannical.

A. اشطان **ishtān**, *vn.* A letting go away; a sending or driving away.

A. اشطر **ishtur**, *s., pl. of* شطر 1. Halves. 2. Hemistichs. 3. Partially complete lines of poetry; half hemistichs or half distichs. 4. Parts; portions.

A. اشعاب **ish'āb**, *vn.* 1. A final departing. 2. A dying.

A. اشعار **ish'ār**, *s., pl. of* شعر 1. Locks of hair. 2. Poems.

A. اشعار **ish'ār**, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating. 2. A stabbing; a killing. 3. A shouting the watchword (شعار). 4. A being hairy. 5. A putting on the (شعار) inner shirt ا—, *v. t.* To communicate.

A. اشعاع **ish'ā'**, *vn.* 1. A sending forth rays (شعاع). 2. A putting forth awns (of grain). (شعاع).

A. اشعال **ish'āl**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; a making a blaze. 2. A stirring up anger. 3. A shedding tears copiously. ا—, *v. t.* To kindle; to set fire to.

A. اشعب **ish'ab**, *a.* Having branching or wide horns.

A. اشعث **ish'as**, *a.* Shaggy.

A. اشعر **ish'ar**, *a.* 1. Most intelligent. 2. Most poetical. 3. Very hairy.

A. اشعر **ish'ar**, *s. (pl.* اشاعر) 1. The long hair of the fetlocks. 2. The privy parts of a female.

A. اشعره **ish'ire**, *s., pl. of* شعار *q. v.*

A. اشعه **ishi''a**, *s., pl. of* شعاع Rays of light.

A. اشعيا **ish'aya**, *prop. n.* Isaiah.

P. اشغار **ushgar**, *s.* Err. for اشغر

A. اشغال **ishgāl**, *s., pl. of* شغل Occupations; affairs; distractions.

A. اشغال **ishgāl**, *vn.* A preoccupying; a busying; an engaging the attention. ا—, *v. t.* To occupy; to busy; to engage the attention of a person.

A. اشغل **ishgal**, *a.* Most occupied; most preoccupied; most busy.

T. اشغه **āshaghā**, Err. for اشاغى.

T. اشغى **āshaghi**, For اشاغى

T. اشغيكى **āshaghiki**, *a.* See اشاغى

T. اشغيلق **āshaghilāmāq**, See اشاغيلق

T. اشغيلمق **āshaghilanmāq**, See اشاغيلمق

A. اشفا **ishfā**, For اشفى, *q. v.*

A. اشفا **ishfā**, *vn.* 1. A giving medicine; a dosing 2. A curing; a restoring. 3. A being or becoming close upon, or on the verge of.

A. اشفار **ishfar**, *s., pl. of* شفر *q. v.* Also *Labia pudenda.*

A. اشفاق **ishfāq**, *s., pl. of* شفق 1. Acts

of affectionate solicitude; kind or compassionate deeds. 2. Evening twilights. 3. Sides; districts.

A. اشفاق **ishfâq**, *vn.* A being kindly or affectionately solicitous.

P. اشفاق انگيز **eshfâq-engîz**, *a.* Which excites kind or affectionate emotions; touching; affecting.

P. آشفتكى **âshuftegî**, *s.* Bewilderment; agitation; excitement.

P. آشفته **âshufte**, *a.* Beside one's self; agitated; excited; bewildered. يار آشفته سى The passionate lover of a person. ـ اولمق To be violently in love.

T. آشفته‌لك **âshuftelik**, *s.* As P. آشفتكى

A. اشفع **eshfa'**, *a.* Tall; high.

A. اشفى **eshfâ**, اشفا, *a.* Most healing; most salutary.

A. اشفى **ishfâ**, اشفا, *s.* (*pl.* اشافى) A shoemaker's awl.

A. اشفيه **eshfiye**, *s., pl. of* شفا (*pl.* اشافى) Medicines; remedies.

A. اشق **ashaqq**, *a.* 1. Most unendurable; most onerous. 2. Wide in the haunches; wide.

T. آشق **âshiq**, See آشيق

T. اشق **ishiq**, See ايشق

P. اشق **ushâq**, *s. Ammoniacum*, gum ammoniac.

T. اشق **ushâq**, For اوشاق, *q. v.*

A. اشقا **ishqâ**, *vn.* A making hopelessly wicked.

A. اشقاق **ishqâq**, *vn.* A complaining.

A. اشقر **ashqar**, *a.* 1. Ruddy complexioned and reddish-haired. 2. Chestnut or sorrel.

T. اشقرق **ishqirîq**, Err. for انچقرق *q. v.*

T. اشقون **ishqun**, See ايشقين

A. اشقيا **eshqiyâ**, *a., pl. of* شقى Worthless; vile; miserable. —, *s.* wretches; rebels; brigands; debauchees.

T. اشقيالق **eshqiyâlîq**, *s.* Rebellion; brigandage; debauchery.

T. آشقين **âshqîn**, *a.* That passes over or beyond.

T. اشقين **ishqîn**, See ايشقين

P. اشك **eshk**, *s.* Tears; a tear.

T. اشك **eshek**, *a.* 1. An ass; a donkey; *asinus vulgaris.* 2. A silly, stupid, perverse man. آرسى ـ *(The ass-bee)* The humble-bee, *bombus;* also the hornet, *vespa crabro.* ايكولى ـ *(ass-ribbed)* Obstinate, perverse. بالغى ـ Stockfish; dried codfish. دكرمنى ـ A mill turned by an ass. ديكنى ـ *(The ass-thistle);* The common thistle. سينكى ـ The gad-fly *tabanus* or *asilius.* قوردى ـ The woodlouse. قولاغى ـ *(Ass-ear)* The centaury. كنكرى ـ *(Ass-cardoon)* The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* يراشكى *(The earth-ass)* The woodlouse, *oniscus asellus.* يبان اشكى The onager, *asinus onager.*

T. اشك **eshik**, *s.* For اشيك *q. v.*

A. اشكا **ishkyâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to complain. 2. A finding one complaining. 3. A receiving and heeding complaint. 4. A complaining.

P. اشكار **ishkyâr**, *s.* 1. The chase. 2. Game.

P. آشكار **âshikyâr** } *a.* Manifest, pa-
P. آشكارا **âshikyârâ** } tent; evident.

T. آشكارجه **âshikyârjè**, *a.* Somewhat manifest; rather evident.

T. آشكارلق **âshikyârlîq**, *s.* Openness; publicity; manifestness.

P. آشكاره **âsh-kyârè**, *s.* A cook.

T. آشكاره **âshikyârè**, *a.* Vulgar for آشكار *q. v.*

P. اشكارى **ishkyârî**, *a.* Hunting; pursuing. —, *s.* A hunter.

A. اشكاع **ishkyâ'**, *vn.* A vexing; an angering, a molesting.

A. اشكال **eshkyâl**, *s., pl. of* شكل 1. Shapes; forms, 2. Geometrical figures. 4. Kinds; varieties. 4. The marking of words by vowel-points and other signs.

A. اشكال **ishkyâl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dubious or confused. 2. A marking with vowel-points and other signs.

P. اشكانيان **eshkyânîyân**, *a., pl. of* اشكانى Name of a dynasty in pre-Islamic Persia, between B. C. 329 and A.D. 229.

P. اشكبار **eshkbâr**, *a.* Tearful; weeping

T. اشكجى **eshekjî**, *s.* A dealer in asses; a donkey-driver.

T. اشكجيلك **eshekjîlik**, *s.* The quality of a dealer in asses.

T. اشكرمك **eshkirmek**, *v. t* To excite; to incite.

P. اشكره **ish-kèrè**, *s* A hawk; especially, a hobby, merlin, or sparrow-hawk.

P. اشكريز **eshkrîz**, *a.* Tearful; weeping.

T. اشكز **eshkiz**, *s.* A thong of hide or leather.

P. اشكفت **ishkeft**, *s.* A cave; a grotto.

P. اشگفت **ishgift,** *s.* A wonder; a marvel.

A. اشكل **eshkel,** *a.* 1. Most like; most similar. 2. Streaked; marked with different colors. 3. Bloodshot.

T. اشكل **ish-kil,** *s.* A doubt; a difficulty; a doubtful matter.

T. اشكلك **eshekliq,** *s.* The peculiarity of an ass. 2. Folly.

T. اشكلك **ishkillik,** *s.* Dubiousness; difficulty.

T. اشكللندرمك **ishkillândirmek,** *v. t.* To raise doubts or difficulties.

T. اشكللنمك **ishkillânmek,** *v. i.* To conceive doubts and difficulties.

T. اشكلندرمك **eshekliândirmek,** *v. t.* To make or let one make an ass of himself.

T. اشكلنمك **eshekliânmek,** *v. i.* To make an ass of one's self; to act like an ass.

A. اشكله **eshkele,** *s.* 1. Likeness; resemblance; similarity. 2. Dubiousness, confusion; doubtfulness. 3. A want; a need.

P. اشكم **ishkem,** *s.* The belly.

T. اشكن **eshkin,** *a.* See اشكين

P. اشكنبه **ishkenbe,** *s.* Tripe. چوربه‌سی — Tripe soup.

T. اشكنبه‌جی **ishkenbeji,** *s.* A dealer in tripe.

T. اشكنبه‌جيلك **ishkenbejilik,** *s.* The quality or trade of a tripe-dresser.

T. اشكنبه‌لنمك **ishkenbelânmek,** *v. i.* *(To become possessed of a stomach)* To cease to suck and begin to graze.

P. اشكنجه **ishkenje,** *s.* As اسكنجه *q. v.*

T. اشكنلك **eshkinlik,** *s.* See اشكينلك

P. اشكوفه **ûshkyûfe,** *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom; a bud. 2. A spue; a vomiting.

T. اشكون **eshkun,** *s., a., & adv.* See اشكين

P. اشكوه **ûshkyûh,** *s.* Majesty; pomp; grandeur.

P. اشكيل **ishkil,** *s.* 1. A horse with two white feet (diagonally placed).

T. اشكيل **ishkil,** *s.* See اشكل

T. اشكين **eshkin,** *a.* Ambling in gait. — *s.* An amble; an ambling pace. — كتمك *v. i.* To amble.

T. اشكينجی **eshkinji,** *s.* A mounted feudal yeoman; an irregular cavalryman.

T. اشكينجيلك **eshkinjilik,** *s.* The quality or usual acts of a feudal cavalry campaigner; campaigning.

T. اشكينسز **eshkinsiz,** *a.* That cannot amble.

T. اشكينلك **eshkinlik,** *s.* The ambling quality.

A. اشل **eshel,** *a.* Palsied or withered in the arm.

A. اشلا **eshlâ,** *s., pl. of* شلو 1. Joints of meat. 2. Limbs; remains.

T. آشلاتمق **âshlâtmâq,** *v. t.* See آشيلاتمق

T. آشلامق **âshlâmâq,** See آشيلامق

T. ايشلتمك **ishlâtmek,** See ايشلتمك

T. اشلشدرمك **eshlâshdirmek,** *v. t.* To cause or allow to mate or to pair together.

T. اشلشمك **eshlâshmek,** *v. i.* To become pairs; to couple; to mate together.

T. آشلق **âshlîq,** *s.* Food; an eatable.

T. ايشلك **ishlek,** See ايشلك

T. آشلق **âshilmâq,** *v. i.* To get over; to be passed over.

T. اشلمك **eshelemek,** See اشه‌لمك

T. اشلمك **eshilmek,** *v. i.* To be lightly dug up.

T. ايشلمك **ishlemek,** See ايشلمك

T. آشلمه **âshlâmâ,** See آشيلامه

T. ايشلمه **ishlemé,** See ايشله

T. اشلندرمك **eshlândirmek,** *v. t.* To make or let one be a mate; to mate.

T. اشلنمك **eshlânmek,** *v. i.* To become coupled; to become mated.

T. ايشلنمك **ishlânmek,** See ايشلنمك

T. ايشلو **ishlî,-lû,** See ايشلو

A. اشله **eshille,** *s., pl. of* شليل 1. Any thing worn under the outer armor. 2. The crupper-cloths of camels.

T. اشلهمك **eshelemek,** See اشه‌لمك

T. ايشلهيجی **ishleyiji,** See ايشله‌يجی

A. اشمات **ishmât,** *vn.* A causing joy to; a delighting; a causing to triumph over.

A. اشمار **ishmâr,** *vn.* 1. An urging; a driving. 2. A killing.

T. اشمار **ishmar,** *s.* A sign; a nod; a wink. ا —, *v. i.* To make signs.

A. اشمال **eshmâl,** *s., pl. of* شمل Small quantities.

A. اشمال **ishmâl,** *vn.* 1. A wrapping up; an enveloping. 2. A blowing of the north wind; the wind's veering to north. 3. An encountering a north wind. 5. A going quickly.

A. اشمام **ishmâm,** *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be smelt. 2. A performing circumcision incompletely. 3.

A giving to a consonant a slight shade of a vowel sound after it. 4. A walking with one's nose in the air.

T. آشمق **ăshmăq**, *v. t.* To pass; to go beyond —, *v. i.* 1. To be or become above; to mount above; to climb 2. To pass the limits; to be extravagant.

T. اشمك **ĕshmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To dig up slightly; to scratch the soil. — مزار To rob a grave. 2. *v. i.* To amble.

T. ايشمك **ishmĕk**, See ايشمك

A. اشمل **ĕshmĕl**, *a.* Most comprehensive; most general.

T. اشمه **ĕshmĕ**, *a.* Dug shallow; scooped out —, *s.* A shallow well or water hole. — صوبی Water from a surface well or water hole.

A. اشمئزاز **ishmi'zăz**, vulg. اشميزاز **ishmĭzăz**, *vn.* 1. An abhorring. 2. Depression of spirits. 3 A feeling horror; horripilation.

T. اشن **ĕshăn**, *a.* (*a. part. pres. of* اشمك) 1. Digger; scratcher of the soil; 2. Ambler. 3. Campaigner. قورت اشنی *(Wolf-scratcher)* The nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

P. آشنا **ăshnā**, *s.* 1. An intimate acquaintance. 2. An adept. 3. A swimmer. 4. Swimming.

P. آشناب **ăshnāb**, *s.* A swimmer.

A. اشناق **ĕshnăq**, *s., pl. of* شنق 1. Cattle in surplus, added to an impost or a fine. 2. Fines for injuries to the person.

P. آشناگر **ăshnāgĕr**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. آشناگری **ăshnāgĕrī**, *s.* The quality belonging to a swimmer; swimming.

T. آشنالق **ăshnālĭq** *s.* 1. Acquaintance; intimacy. 2. A bow or other salutation by gesture; friendly attentions. 3. Knowledge as an expert. — *v. i.* 1. To offer friendly attentions; to make a bow or other salutation by gesture.

P. اشنان **ăshnăn**, *s.* The prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.*

P. آشناو **ăshnāw**, *s.* As آشناب, *q. v.*

P. آشنایی **ăshnāyī**, *s.* 1. Intimate acquaintance. 2. Expertness; skilfulness. 3. Ability to swim. 4. A swim.

A. اشنب **ĕshnĕb**, *a.* Having fine teeth.

T. آشندرمق **ăshĭndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be worn down by friction.

A. اشنع **ĕshnā'**, *a.* Most foul; most abominable; most reprehensible.

T. آشنمش **ăshĭnmĭsh**, *a.* (*a. p. p. of* آشنمق) Worn away.

T. آشنمق **ăshĭnmăq**, *v. i.* To wear away; to give way under friction; to become worn into by friction.

T. اشنمك **ĕshĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To scratch up the soil for one's self (used in speaking of animals).

T. آشنمه **ăshĭnmā**, *s.* Wear by friction.

T. آشنمه **ăshĭnmā**, *a.* Worn away.

P. اشنوشه **ăshnūshĕ**, *s.* A sneeze.

P. اشنه **ăshnĕ**, *s.* A kind of tree moss used as a perfume; *muscus arboreus.*

T. آشو **ăshū**, **ăshī** *s.* See آشی

T. آشوادس **ăshvădĕs**, *s.* The common heart-cockle, *cardium edule.* (Hindoglu, Bianchi).

A. اشواط **ĕshvāt**, *s., pl. of* شوط Courses; circuits in running races; especially circumambulations of the Caaba, or runs between Safa and Marwa, at Mekka.

A. اشواق **ĕshvāq**, *s., pl. of* شوق Desires; longings.

P. آشوب **ăshūb**, *s.* Confusion; tumult; disturbance.

P. آشوب **ăshūb**, *a.* That excites, agitates, or disturbs. — دل *a.* That agitates or perturbs the heart. — شهر *a.* That disturbs the town.

P. آشوب انگیز **ăshūb-ĕngĭz**, *a* That produces agitation or tumult.

T. آشورتق **ăshūrtmăq**, **ăshĭrtmăq**, *v. t.* To convey away, or cause to be conveyed away; to cause to pass over or beyond; to cause to disappear

T. آشورتمه **ăshūrtma**, **ăshĭrtmā**, *a.* That is conveyed away; That has been made to disappear.

T. آشورمق **ăshūrmăq**, **ăshĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To convey away; to send beyond limits; to cause to pass over. 2. To escape an evil. 3. To steal; to plunder. 5. To smuggle.

T. آشورمه **ăshūrmā**, **ăshĭrmā**, *s.* 1. A belt put over another one for safety. 2. An act of conveying away or over.

T. آشورمه **ăshūrmā**, **ăshĭrmā**, *a.* 1. Conveyed over. 2. Smuggled.

T. آشوری **ăshūrī**, **ăshĭrī**, *s.* The space beyond a thing.

T. آشوری **âshûrî, ashirî,** *a* Excessive. beyond bounds.

T. آشوری **âshûrî, âshirî,** *adv.* 1. Over or beyond. 2. Excessively. کچمك ـ, *v. i.* To go beyond bounds; to overshoot the mark. 2. To exceed limits. ـ کون *adv.* Every other day.

T. آشوریلق **âshûrîlîq, âshirîlîq,** *s.* Excess.

A. اشوس **ʿeshvès,** *a.* 1. That leers with contempt or defiance. 2. Bold; daring; despising of danger.

A. اشوع **ʿeshvaʿ,** *a.* Having hair erect like the spines of a hedgehog.

P. آشفته **âshuftè,** As آشفته *q. v.*

A. اشوق **ʿeshvâq,** *a.* 1. Tall. 2. Most desirous; most longing.

T. آشوق **âshûq,** See آشیق

A. اشها **ʿesh-hà,** For اشهی *q. v.*

A. اشهاد **ʿesh-hâd,** *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2. Angels or prophets who will testify in the last judgment.

A. اشهاد **ish-hâd,** *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing one to observe or witness. 2. A making or letting one testify. 3. A citing proofs. 4. A making one a martyr; a killing one who is fighting for religion. 5. An attaining puberty. ا ـ, *v. t.* To cause to testify.

A. اشهار **ish-hâr,** *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be famous, or notorious. 2. An attaining the age of one month.

A. اشهب **ʿesh-hèb,** *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Bright; newly sharpened up. 3. Bristling with flashing arms. 4. Snowy or frosty. 5. Very difficult. اخضر ـ *a.* Roan. ادهم ـ *a.* Iron-grey.

A. اشهد **ʿesh-hèdû,** *v. i., 1st. pers. sing. pres.* I bear witness, I attest. ان لا اله الا الله ـ I bear witness that there is not a god save God. This clause of the Muslim confession of faith is always followed by. واشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle or messenger. The two clauses are sometimes styled کلمتین *the two sayings.*

A. اشهر **ʿesh-hèr,** *a.* Most famous, or notorious.

A. اشهر **ʿesh-hûr,** *s. pl. of* شهر Months; Lunar months. معلومات ـ *(The known months)* The period of the Pilgrimage to Mekka, *i. e.* The months of Shewwal, Zilkade and Zilhijje in whole or in part; or these three with Muharrem.

T. اشهلمك **ʿeshèlèmèk,** *v. t.* 1. To stir up; to scratch about. 2. To seek out and enquire into.

A. اشهی **ʿesh-hà,** اشها *a.* Most desirable.

T. آشی **âshî,** *s.* 1. A grafting or budding a plant. 2. The scion, graft, or bud put into the stock. 3. Inoculation; vaccination. 4. Artificial impregnation of flowers. اورمق ـ 1. To graft or bud. 2. To inoculate. بویاسی ـ Paint made of red ochre. طاشی ـ Crude red ochre. قلمی ـ The cutting used for grafting. اینك آشیسی Vaccination. چیچك آشیسی Inoculation of small pox. قم آشیسی Grafting by insertion of a cutting. یپراق آشیسی Budding.

A. اشیا **ʿeshyâ,** *s., pl. of* شی, *(pl.* اشایا, اشاوی, اشاوات, اشیاوات) 1. Things. 2. Effects; goods.

A. اشیا **ʾusheyyâ,** *s., pl. dim. of* اشیا Little things.

A. اشیاخ **ʿeshyâkh,** *s., pl. of* شیخ 1. Elders; old men. 2. Chief men of tribes.

A. اشیاع **ʿeshyâʿ,** *s., pl. of* شیعه Partizan groups; parties; followers of one man.

P. آشیان **âshiyân** } *s.* 1. A nest. 2. A
P. آشیانه **âshiyâné** } house; an abode. جنت آشیان *(Whose dwelling is in paradise)* Deceased.

P. آشیب **âshîb,** *s.* Err. for آسیب

T. آشیرمق **âshirmâq,** See آشورمق

T. آشیسز **âshîsîz,** *s.* Ungrafted.

T. آشیق **âshîq,** *s.* 1. A chuckle-bone, *astragalus, os tali,* used by children in play. 2. An iron helmet or skull-cap. آتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw the bones as dice. 2. To vie with; to compete with. اویناق ـ *v. i.* To play at bones or dibs. اویونی ـ The game of chuckle-bones or dibs.

T. اشیك **ʿeshîk,** 1. A threshold (as worn by many feet). آغاسی ـ A lord chamberlain. اشیکه چیقمق *v. i.* To go out. الت اشیك The lower lintel of a door frame. اوست اشیك The upper lintel, the lintel of a door frame. یرینك اشیکنه کلمك *(To come to the threshold)* To petition to sue; to importune.

T. آشیلاتدرمق **âshîlâtdîrmâq,** *v. t.* To cause to be grafted, inoculated, by means of an agent who directs the operator.

T. آشیلاتمق **âshîlâtmâq,** *v. t.* To have

or let (a wild stock) be grafted, or inoculated by an operator. 2. To have any thing cooled or iced.

T. آشيلامق **ăshĭlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To graft or bud 2. To inoculate or vaccinate. 3. To refrigerate; to cool.

T. اشيلامق **ĭshĭlămăq**, See ايشيلامق

T. آشيلامه **ăshĭlămă**, *p.* Cooled; iced.

T. آشيلانمق **ăshĭlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be grafted or budded. 2. To be inoculated or vaccinated. 3. To be cooled; to be refrigerated.

T. اشيمق **ĭshĭmăq**, See ايشيمق

P. آشپه **ăshpĕh**, *s.* A horse's neigh.

T. آص **ăs**, *s.* See T. آس

T. اص **ĭs**, *s.* See T. اس 1. A person; a man. 2. An owner; a master. 3. Any sign of the human presence.

T. آصا **ăsă**, آصه, آصى Gerund of آصمق *q. v.* See آصه

A. اصابت **ĭsābĕt**, *vn.* 1. A hitting the mark; a striking; an attaining; a reaching; a stumbling upon. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To hit the mark; to strike. 2. To guess rightly, to solve. او –, *v. i.* To happen well, to be just as wished.

T. اصابت **ĭsābĕt**, *interj.* Capital! Well done! Bravo! A hit!

P. اصابت قرين **ĭsābĕt-qărīn**, *a.* *(That is the companion of attainment)* Successful, judicious.

P. اصابت مدار **ĭsābĕt-mĕdār**, *a.* *(The orbit of attainment).* As اصابت قرين

A. اصابع **ăsābi'**, *s., pl. of* اصبع *q. v.* صفر – Name of a certain root furcated like a hand. العذارى – *(Maidens' fingers)* A variety of grape. الفتيات – *(Lasses' fingers)* A kind of sweet basil. فرعون – *(Pharaoh's fingers)* A kind of branching coral or coralline. هرمس – Hermodactyl, the root of *colchicum variegatum.*

A. اصابعى **ăsābi'ī**. *a.* Pertaining to fingers. –, *s.* Roll-sulphur.

A. اصابل **ăsābĭl**, as اصاطب, *q. v.*

A. اصاحيب **ăsāhīb**, *s., pl. of* اصحاب Numbers of companions or of owners.

A. اصاخت **ĭsākhăt**, *vn.* 1. A hearing; a listening. 2. A being or becoming silent.

A. اصادق **ăsādiq**, *s., pl. of* صديق Sincere friends.

A. آصار **ăsār**, *s., pl. of* اصر *q. v.*

A. اصاريم, اصارم **ăsārim'** *s., pl. of* اصرام, *pl. of* صرم 1. Groups of tents. 2. Small bodies of men in separate camps.

A. اصاطب **ăsātĭb**, *s., pl. of* اصطبل Stables.

A. اصاطل **ăsātĭl**, as اصاطب

A. اصاغر **ăsāgĭr** } *a.* *pl. of* اصغر Ve-
A. اصاغره **ăsāgĭrĕ** } ry small; smallest.

A. اصاغه **ĭsāgă**, *vn.* A casting metal.

A. اصافه **ĭsāfĕ**, *vn.* A diverting; an averting.

A. آصال **ăsāl**, *s., pl. of* اصيل Latter part of the afternoon; evening before sunset. بالغدو والاصال *adv.* *(In the early morning and late afternoons).* Early and late.

A. اصالت **ăsālĕt**, *vn.* 1. A having root or foundation; a being firm; a being well established. 2. A being of a good, old family. 3. A performing the duties of an office, of right, not as a substitute.

A. اصالة **ăsālĕtĕn**, *adv.* *In propriâ personâ;* acting as principal and not as a representative of any one else. (See وكالة).

T. اصالتو **ăsālĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Noble; of noble birth.

A. اصالف **ăsālĭf**, *a., pl. of* اسلف Hard; rugged; rocky.

A. اصباح **ăsbāh**, *s., pl. of* صبح Mornings; early mornings.

A. اصباح **ĭsbāh**, *vn.* 1. An entering upon the morning; a doing something in the early morning. 2. A worshiping at daybreak. 3. A taking a morning cup. 4. A trimming or lighting a lamp. –, *s.* Daybreak; dawn.

A. اصبار **ĭsbār**, *vn.* 1. A confining one till he dies. 2. A killing or otherwise punishing in retaliation. 3. A forcing one to make oath. 4. A commanding or enjoining patience.

A. اصبار **ĭssĭbār**, *vn.* (اصطبار) A being patient; an exercising endurance.

A. اصباغ **ăsbāg**, *s., pl. of* صبغ Dyes.

T. اصبر **ăsbūr**, for آصبور *q. v.*

A. اصبع **ŭsbŭ'**, *s., pl.* اصابع 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A prong. 4. A bifurcation. 5. An inch; a digit, (various, in different measures, see T. پرمق).

A. اصبوحه **ŭsbūhă**, *s.* Morning; the forenoon.

T. اصبور **ăsbŭr**, See اصبور

P. اصبهان **ĭsbăhān**, See اصفهان

A. اصبى **ăsbĭ**, *s., pl. of* صبى Boys.

T. اصبى **isbï**, *s.* *(for* A. اصبع*)* An inch; a digit, (twenty four to the arshin or cubit).

A. اصبيه **äsbiyè**, *s.*, *pl. of* صبى *q. v.* Boys.

T. آصپور **äspür**, *s.*. *(for* A. اصفر*)* Saffloower; bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. ايصتدرمق **isïtdïrmäq**. See ايصتمق

T. ايصتمق **isïtmäq**, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

A. اصح **äsähh**, *a.* Most free from ailment, defect or error; most sound; most authentic.

A. اصحا **äsïnnä**, *a.*, *pl. of* صحيح Sound in health.

A. اصحاب **äshäb**, *s.*, *pl. of* صاحب 1. Companions; fellows; associates; companions and disciples of the prophet Muhammed. 2. Possessors of qualities or faculties. اعتبار — People of reputation, well esteemed. تدبير — People who conceive and carry out salutary measures of any kind. تواريخ — Annalists; historians. جاه — Men of rank. جنت — The angels and the blessed dead. دولت — 1. People of wealth. 2. Dignitaries. روايت — Legendaries; narrators of anecdotes. سيوف — *(Men of the sword)* Warriors. قلم — *(Men of the pen)* Civil functionaries. كرام — The companions and disciples of Muhammed. مناصب — The holders of high offices. نار — The damned; demons and condemned souls.

A. اصحاب **is-häb**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be or become companion. 2. A protecting; a defending; a helping as companion or follower.

A. اصحاح **is-häh**, *vn.* 1. A making whole; a making healthy. 2. A having all one's cattle or family in health; a having them regain health.

A. اصحر **äs-här**, *a.* 1. Of a dusty reddish colour. 2. Roan.

A. اصحه **äsïnhä**, *a.*, *pl. of* صحيح As اصحا

A. اصدا **äsdä**, *s.*, *pl. of* صدا 1. Owls. 2. Echoes; sounds; voices.

A. اصدا **isdä**, *vn.* 1. To echo; to sound; to reverberate. 2. To die.

A. اصداد **isdäd**, *vn.* 1. A causing to turn back or away; an averting. 2. A sore's forming pus.

T. آصدار **äsdär**, *s.* For آستار, *q. v.*

A. اصدار **isdär**, *vn.* A putting forth; an issuing; an allowing to issue. ا — *v. t.* To issue; to send forth.

A. اصداغ **äsdäg**, *s.*, *pl. of* صدغ The temples.

A. اصداف **äsdäf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صدف Mother-of-pearl shells.

A. اصداف **isdäf**, *vn.* A causing to turn back, away or aside; an averting.

A. اصداق **äsdäq**, *s.*, *pl. of* صدق True and sincere things, not shams or pretences.

T. آصدرمق **äsdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be hung up.

A. اصدق **äsdäq**, *a.* Most truthful; most faithful. القائلين — *(The most truthful of speakers)* God.

A. اصدقا **äsdïqä**, *s.*, *pl. of* صديق Sincere friends.

A. اصر **isr**, *s.* *(pl.* آصار*)* 1. An incumbent duty; an obligation. 2. A burden; a weight. 3. A sin; a crime; a trespass. 4. The penalty invoked in an oath as the consequence of nonfulfilment. 5. The cavity of the ear, *meatus auditorius.*

A. آصرات **äsïrät**, *s.*, *pl. of* آصره Tethers.

A. اصرار **isrär**, *vn.* 1. An obstinately persisting; persistance. 2. A first appearing of the tips of awns in grain. 3. A pricking up the ears. ا —, *v. i.* To persist in saying or doing a wrong thing.

A. اصراف **äsräf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرف 1. Vicissitudes. 2. Expenses; disbursements.

A. اصراف **isräf**, *vn.* 1. A drinking. 2. A composing poetry with the rhymes imperfect.

A. اصرام **äsräm**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم *(pl.* اصارم*)*, 1. Groups of tents. 2. Groups of men.

A. اصرام **isräm**, *vn.* 1. A palm's having its dates ripe. 2. A man's having a numerous household and insufficient means; distress.

T. اصرتمق **isïrtmäq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be bitten.

T. اصرغان **isïrgän**, *a.* 1. Who or which bites habitually. 2. — *s.* A stinging-nettle. اوتى — The stinging-nettle, *urtica urens*, etc.

T. اصرغين **isïrgïn**, *s.* A pimple; a rash.

T. اصريق **isïrïq**, *a.* See اصريق

A. اصرم **äsrem**, *a.* 1. Maimed in the ear. 2. Distressed by lack of means to support the family.

T. اصرمق **ı̂sı̂rmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To bite. 2. To backbite. 3. To partially recognise. – آوج *v. i.* To bite the palm of the hand: a sign of eagerness or rage. – برمق To bite the finger: a sign of astonishment. – يقا To bite the collar: a sign of abhorrence.

A. آصره **âsı̂rè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* آصرات) Tethers; tent ropes. 2. (*pl.* اواصر) A tie beween man and man.

T. اصريجى **ı̂sı̂rı̂jı̂**, *a.* That bites habitually.

T. اصريق **ı̂sı̂rı̂q**, *a. or s.* Bitten; a bite; a wound from a bite.

T. اصسز **ı̂ssı̂z**, *a.* 1. Lonely; without signs of man. 2. Without a master or owner.

T. اصسزلق **ı̂ssı̂zlı̂q**, *s.* Loneliness; solitude; absence of signs of man.

A. اصطباح **ı̂stı̂bâh**, *vn.* (*for* اصتباح) 1. A drinking a morning draught, صبوح 2. A lighting a lamp.

A. اصطبار **ı̂stı̂bâr**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتبار) 1. A being patient; an enduring. 2. A taking revenge. 3. A finding or deeming patient or enduring.

A. اصطباغ **ı̂stı̂bâg**, *vn.* (*for* اصتباغ) 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A making or eating sauce with bread as seasoning. 3. A being baptized.

A. اصطبل **ı̂stâbl**, *s.* (*pl.* اصاطب, اصاطل, اصابل) A stable. عامره – The imperial stables. پايدسى – – The rank of equerry to the Sultan. مدىرى – – The *Grand Equerry*.

A. اصطبه **ûstûbbè**, *s.* (from the Hebrew or Phenician; see also Gr. στύπη; Ital. *stoppa;* and Turk. استوپه). Tow; refuse flax; oakum.

A. اصطحاب **ı̂stı̂hâb**, *vn.* (*for* اصتحاب) 1. An accompanying; a keeping company with.

P. اصطخر **ı̂stâkhr**, *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. اصطدام **ı̂stı̂dâm**, *vn.* (*for* اصتدام) A dashing against one another.

A. اصطرار **ı̂stı̂râr**, *vn.* (*for* اصترار) 1. A creaking. 2. A making a clamor. 3. A hoof's being narrow.

A. اصطرك **ı̂stârèk**, *s.* Storax.

A. اصطرلاب **ûstûrlâb**, *s.* For اسطرلاب *q. v.*

A. اصطفا **ı̂stı̂fâ**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفا) A choosing; a selecting, a preferring. ا–, *v. t.* To choose; to select; to prefer.

A. اصطفاف **ı̂stı̂fâf**, *vn.*, (*for* اصتفاف) A being or becoming in rows, in rank or in line.

A. اصطفاق **ı̂stı̂fâq**, *vn.* (*for* اصتفاق) 1. A being shaken or agitated by the wind. 2. A lute's having its strings put in vibration. 3. A place's being alive with people.

A. اصطكاك **ı̂stı̂kyâk**, *vn.* (*for* اصتكاك) 1. A colliding of two bodies. 2. A mutually fighting.

A. اصطلاح **ı̂stı̂lâh**, *vn.* (*for* اصتلاح) 1. A mutually being or becoming at peace and concord. 2. A mutually agreeing about a matter. 3. A conventionally naming things. –, *s.* Technical expression; an idiom; a conventional or technical term.

A. اصطلام **ı̂stı̂lâm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off at the root; an extirpating.

A. اصطناع **ı̂stı̂nâ'**, *vn.* 1. A doing an act. 2. A rearing; a preparing; an educating; a bringing up. 3. An ordering to be made.

T. اصطوپه **ûstûpâ**, *s.*, For A. اصطبه, *q. v.*

A. اصطياد **ı̂stı̂yâd**, *vn.* (*for* اصتياد) 1. A taking; a catching; a trapping; a hunting; a trying to hunt.

A. اصطياف **ı̂stı̂yâf**, *vn.* (*for* اصتياف) A summoning.

A. اصعاب **ı̂s'âb**, *vn.* 1. A making or being difficult. 2. A finding difficult. 3. A causing to be refractory.

A. اصعاد **ı̂s'âd**, *vn.* 1. A going up; an ascending, or causing to mount or ascend; especially, a going up from the lowlands to the highlands, or towards the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. A journeying; a travelling. 3. A distilling or sublimating.

A. اصعار **ı̂s'âr**, *vn.* A turning away from a person, out of pride or ill temper.

A. اصعاق **ı̂s'âq**, *vn.* 1. A striking senseless or dead.

A. اصعب **ès'âb**, *a.* 1. Most hard and difficult to do or bear. 2. Most obstinate or refractory.

A. اصعر **ès'âr**, *a.* 1. That has a distorted face or neck. 2. That turns away, from pride or ill temper.

A. اصغا **âsgâ**, *a.* For اصغى, *q. v.*

A. اصغا **ı̂sgâ**, *vn.* 1. An inclining to one side. 2. A speaking ill of; a traducing; a backbiting. 3. A listening;

a hearkening; an obeying. ا —, *v. t.* To comply with or obey; to listen.

A. اصغار **iṣgār**, *vn.* A making little, or contemptible.

A. اصغر **aṣgar**, *a.*, *(pl.* اصاغر, اصاغره*)* Smallest; littlest.

A. اصغى **aṣgā**, اصغا, *a.* 1. Wry-faced. 2. Most inclined to listen; most docile.

A. آصف **āṣaf**, *s.* 1. The Caper-plant, *caparis spinosa*. 2. A grand vezir, a minister. اصل الاصف The Caper-plant root. 3. *prop. n.* Asaph, the secretary or vezir of Solomon; a great magician and alchemist or saint who worked miracles. آصف تدبير **āṣaf-tedbīr**, *a.* Whose measures are wise.

A. اصفا **aṣfā**, *a.* For اصفى, *q. v.*

A. اصفا **iṣfā**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. An appropriating to a purpose. 3. A being sincerely affectionate towards. 4. A being or becoming destitute.

A. اصفاح **iṣfān**, *vn.* 1. A striking with the flat of a sword. 2. A refusing alms to a beggar.

A. اصفار **aṣfār**, *s., pl. of* صفر, *q. v.*

A. اصفار **aṣfār**, *a.. pl. of* صفر Empty; void; vacant.

A. اصفاف **aṣfāf**, *s., pl. of* صف Lines; ranks; series.

A. اصفاف **iṣfāf**, *vn.* A ranging in line or in series.

A. اصفان **aṣfān**, *s., pl. of* صفن, *q. v.*

P. آصفانه **āṣefānè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Asaph. 2. Like a grand vezir; pertaining to a grand vezir.

A. اصفر **aṣfer**, *a. (pl.* صفر*)* 1. Yellow. 2. Sorrel. 3. Sallow. 4. Most given to whistling or warbling. 5. Most empty; most vacant.

A. اصفرار **iṣfirār**, *vn.* A being or becoming yellow, sorrel-colored, or sallow. شمس — The paling of the sun, toward sunset.

P. آصف رأى **āṣef-rè'y**, *a.* Whose opinions are sound.

T. آصفور **āṣfur**, *s.* See آصبور

P. اصفهان **iṣfahān**, *prop. n.* Ispahan.

P. اصفهسالار **iṣfehsālār**, *s.* See اسفهسالار

A. اصفى **aṣfā**, اصفا, *a.* Purest; sincerest.

A. آصفى **āṣefī**, *a.* As P. آصفانه, *q. v.*

A. اصفيا **aṣfiyā**, *a., pl. of* صفى Sincere; pure. — *s.* Sincere friends; saints.

A. اصفيرار **iṣfirār**, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely yellow, sorrel, or pale.

A. اصقاع **aṣqā**, *s., pl. of* صقع 1. Regions; districts. 2. Sections of well walls.

T. آصقى **āṣqī**, *s.* 1. Any thing that is suspended and hanging down; a pendant. 2. Any thing by which another thing is suspended; especially, suspenders for trowsers. 3. A state of doubt; suspense; uncertainty. 4. A silkworm's cocoon. آصقيده براقق *v. t.* To leave in doubt or suspense. قالق — *v. i.* To remain in a state of uncertainty.

T. آصقيجى **āṣqījī**, *s.* 1. A man who arranges decorative hangings. 2. A dealer in lockets, amulets, charms, etc. 3. A dealer in suspenders.

A. اصاك **aṣākk**, *s., pl. of* صك Legal documents; legal contracts or agreements; legal obligations.

A. اصل **aṣl**, *s., (pl.* آصل, اصول*)* 1. A base; a basis on which anything stands. 2. An origin; a source whence a thing originates. 3. A root. 4. A main trunk or stock; a family stock, or race stock. 4. A thing's essential substance or particular. 6. An original. 7. Capital; capital-stock. اصلندن Originally. اصلى يوق It is not true. اصلى فصلى يوق *(It has neither foundation, nor details).* Void of all truth; entirely unfounded. اصلى وار It is substantially true; it is founded on fact. اصل و فرع اصول و فروع *(Root and branches)* The subsidiary parts of a subject. بى اصل Devoid of foundation. فى الاصل Originally.

T. آصل **āṣl**, *a., from* A. اصل 1. Real, true. 2. Original. 3. Fundamental. 4. Essential.

A. آصل **āṣul**, *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*

A. اصل **uṣūl**, *s., pl. of* اصيل *q. v.*

T. اصلا **āṣlā**, *adv. (from* A. اصلا*)* Never. اصلا وقطعا *(Never and decidedly)* By no manner of means.

A. اصلا **aṣlān**, *adv.* Originally; fundamentally; essentially.

A. اصلا **uṣālā**, *a., pl. of* اصيل People of rank and station; nobles.

A. اصلاب **aṣlāb**, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلاتدرمق **iṣlātdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be wetted. 2. *(vulg.)* To cause to be beaten or flogged.

T. اصلاتمق **iṣlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To wet; to soak. 2. *(vulg.)* To beat; to flog.

A. اصلاح **iṣlān**, *vn.* A putting what

is defective, into a more perfect condition; an amending; a bettering; an ameliorating; a redressing; a reforming; ا–, *v. t.* To put to rights; to better. ذات البين – A reconciling two persons.

T. اصلاح **ıslān**, *a.* Good; capital.

A. اصلاحات **ıslāḥāt**, *s., pl.* Ameliorations; reforms.

A. اصلاحى **ıslāḥī**, *a.* Ameliorative; reformatory.

A. اصلاد **aslād**, *a., pl. of* صلد 1. Hard and smooth; bare. 2. Fireless; said of stones used for striking fire. 3. Mean and niggardly.

T. اصلادلق **ısladılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wetted. 2. To be flogged.

T. اصلاق **ıslaq**, *a.* Wet.

T. اصلاقلق **ıslaqlıq**, *s.* Wet; wetness.

T. اصلامق **ıslamaq**, *v. t.* Provincial for اصلامق, *q. v.*

T. آصلان **aslan**, *s., vulg. for* ارسلان, *q. v.*

A. اصلان **uslān**, *s., pl. of* اصيل, *q. v.*

T. اصلانمق **ıslanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. *(Passive)* To be wetted. 2. *(reflexive)* To become wet of itself.

A. اصلب **aslub**, *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

T. اصلبند **aslıbend**, *s. (for* اثل بند, *for* A. عسل اللبنى, *q. v.)* Liquid storax; Gum benjamin.

A. اصلة **asalaten**, *adv.* Totally; wholly; entirely.

T. اصلتمق **ıslatmaq**, *v. t.* See اصلامق

A. اصلج **aslej**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Deaf.

T. اصلجق **aslıjaq**, *a.* Err. for اصلهجق *q. v.*

A. اصلح **aslah**, *a.* Most fit; most correct; best.

A. اصلح الله **aslaha 'llāh**, *interj.* May God mend him!

A. اصلخ **aslakh**, *a.* 1. Stone deaf. 2. Leprous. 3. Mangy.

A. اصلد **asled**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth 2. Miserly.

T. اصلدلق **ısladılmaq**, *v. i.* See اصلادلق

T. اصلزاده **asl-zāde**, *s.* A noble or gentle born man.

T. اصلزادەلك **aslzādelik**, *s.* The quality or rank of nobility or gentility by birth.

T. اصلسز **aslsız**, *a.* 1. Unfounded. 2. Trifling; unsubstantial.

A. اصلع **aslaʿ**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare.

T. اصلق **ıslıq**, *s.* A whistling noise. چالق – *v. i.* To whistle.

T. اصللو **aslı**, **aslıu**, *a.* True; well-founded.

A. اصلم **aslem**, *a.* Crop-eared.

T. آصلمق **aslımaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hung; to be suspended. 2. To hang pendulously. 3. To cling pertinaciously.

T. اصلمق **ıslamaq**, *v. t.* See اصلامق

T. آصلمه **aslıma**, *s* The action of hanging or clinging.

T. اصلنمق **ıslanmaq**, *v. i.* See اصلانمق

T. آصلو **aslı**, **aslıu**, *a.* Err. for آصيلو, *q. v.*

T. اصلو **uslu**, *a.* See اوصلو

T. اصلوبى **uslubu**, *s.* Vulgar for استوى *q. v.*

T. آصلهجق **aslıjaq**, *a., act. part. fut. of* آصلمق 1. About to be hung. 2. A gallows-bird.

A. اصلى **aslī**, *a.* Fundamental; radical; essential.

T. آصليق **aslıq**, *a.* Impervious (female).

T. اصليق **ıslıq**, *s.* See اصلق

A. اصم **asamm**, *a.* 1. Deaf. 2. Deaf to reason. 3. Hard; difficult; grievous. 4. Surd; irrational (in arithmetic or algebra). 5. A verb, in Arabic, of which the second and third radical letters are the same; as قلّ **qalla**, *(for* قلل); جذر اصم A surd root; an irrational root. فعل اصم A surd verb in Arabic grammar.

A. اصمات **ısmāt**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be silent; a silencing. 2. A being or becoming silent. ا– To silence or to be silent.

T. اصمارلامق **ısmarlamaq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلق

T. اصمارلتمق **ısmarlatmaq**, *v. t.* To have a thing ordered through a third person.

T. اصمارلق **ısmarlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To order; to bespeak. 2. To commend; to recommend one to God. الله اصمارلدق *(We have commended you to God)* Good bye!

T. اصمارلمه **ısmarlama**, *a.* Ordered; bespoken. – *s.* A thing ordered; a thing made to order

T. اصمارلنمق **ısmarlanmaq**, *v. i.* To be ordered; to be bespoken.

T. اصماريج **ısmarıj**, *s.* A verbal order; a commission given in words.

A. اصمام **ısmām**, *vn.* 1. A making

deaf. 2. An esteeming deaf. 3. A becoming deaf.

A. اصمت **āsmèt**, *a.* Silent; speechless; tongue-tied.

A. اصمت **ismît**, *a.* Where no voice is to be heard; desolate.

T. اصمارلتمق **ismārlātmāq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلتق

T. اصمارلق **ismārlāmāq**, *v. t.* See اصمارلق

T. اصمارله **ismārlāmā**, *a.* See اصمارله

T. اصمارلنمق **ismārlānmāq**, *v. i.* See اصمارلنمق

T. اصماريج **ismārīj**, *s.* See اصماريج

T. آصمق **āsmāq**, *a.* Crafty; insidious.

T. آصمق **āsmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To hang up, to suspend. — آصمق *v. i.* 1. To hang ornaments on a person. 2. To hang out festive decorations. — قولاق *v. i.* To give ear; to listen.

T. آصمه **āsmā**, *s.* A vine; a grape-vine; especially, when trained on a trellis. — قباغی *s.* A kind of edible gourd which grows on a plant that is trained over a trellis. — یپراغی *s.* Vineleaves, used in cookery. — آق The white bryony, *bryonia dioica*. — قره The white bryony, *bryonia alba*. — یبان آصمه‌سی The white bryony, *bryonia dioica* or *alba*.

T. آصمه **āsmā**, *a.* Suspended, pendulous. — کلید *s.* A padlock. — کوپری *s.* 1. A suspension-bridge. 2. A drawbridge. — صاری *s.* A yellow hammer; a yellow bunting, *emberiza citrinella*.

T. آصمه‌لق **āsmālīq**, *s.* 1. A place planted with vines. 2. A vine suited to climb on a trellis.

A. اصناع **isnā'**, *vn.* A helping; an aiding.

A. اصناع الايدی **asnā'u-'l-èydī**, *a., pl. of* صنع اليدين Skilled workmen.

A. اصناف **asnāf**, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q. v.*, —, T. *vulg.* **èsnāf**. 1. Trades; guilds. 2. *(as if singular)* A guild, or a single artizan or tradesman. 3. A carpenter, sail-maker, or other artificer on board ship. — کتخداسی The warden of a guild.

T. اصنافلق **èsnāflīq**, *s.* The quality or occupation peculiar to a tradesman or artificer. ا —, *v. i.* To be a tradesman or artificer.

A. اصنام **āsnām**, *s., pl. of* صنم 1. Idols. 2. Any one adorable in form.

T. اصندرمق **isīndīrmāq**, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

T. اصنمق **isīnmāq**, *v. i.* See ايصنمق

A. اصوات **āswāt**, *s., pl. of* صوت *q. v.*, also, Interjections, ejaculations, exclamations.

A. اصواف **āswāf**, *s., pl. of* صوف Kinds or parcels of wool.

A. اصوب **āsvèb**, *a.* 1. Very well aimed, as, a missile. 2. Very correct, as an opinion. 3. Very or excessively much affected with; especially with madness or demoniacal possession.

A. اصوف **āswèf**, *a.* Very or excessively woolly.

A. اصول **ūsūl** *s., pl. of* اصل *q. v.*; — الدين *s.* The fundamental points of religion. — الفقه *s.* The elements of jurisprudence. — هندسه *s.* The elements of geometry (name of the Turkish Euclid's Elements). — وفروع *s.* Fundamentals and subdivisions of a science, etc.

T. اصول **ūsūl**, *s., from* A. اصول 1. A method; a plan. 2. A stratagem or device deftly carried out. 3. Care and gentleness, with freedom from bustle or hurry. — اصول ايله *adv.*. vulg. — اصوللە Carefully, gently. — ايله بر اصول *adv.* Cleverly; deftly.

P. اصول **ūsūl**, *s., from* A. اصول A fundamental note, cadence, or time in music, of which seventeen, called هفده بحر اصول *(The seventeen seas of fundamentals)* are mentioned, — فاخته اصول *(The dove's note)* being the only one given. — جوان بر اصول *(A youth full of musical notes)* A skilful singer.

T. اصوللو **ūsūllū**, *a.* Quiet, posed, gentle.

T. آصه **āsā**, *gerund of* اصمق Hanging. — قالمق To remain hanging. — قومق To leave hanging.

A. اصهار **ās-hār**, *s., pl. of* صهر Male relations by marriage, generally, sons-in-law, or brothers-in-law.

A. اصهار **is-hār**, *vn.* A being or becoming related by marriage; generally as son-in-law or as brother-in-law.

T. آصی **āsī**, *s.* Profit; benefit; utility. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To derive profit. 2. To be of use.

T. آصی **āsī**, *gerund of* آصمق See آصه

T. اصی **īsī**, *a. & s.* See ايصی

A. اصياف **āsyāf**, *s., pl. of* صيف *q. v.*

T. اصيتمق **īsītmāq**, *v. t.* See ايصتمق

T. اصيتمه **īsītmā**, *s. & a.* See ايصتمه

T. اصيتمه لنمق **isitmalanmaq**, *v. i.* See ايصتمه لنمق

T. اصيتمه لو **isitmali**, *a.* See ايصتمه لو

T. اصيجاق **isijaq**, *a. & s.* See ايصجاق

T. اصيدلق **isidilmaq**, *v. i.* See ايصدلق

A. اصيده **aside**, *s.* 1. A chemise. 2. A fold.

A. اصير **asir**, *a.* 1. Near; adjacent. 2. Matted; tangled.

T. اصيرغان **isirgan**, *a.* See اصرغان

T. اصيق **isiq**, *a.* See ايصيق

A. اصيل **asil**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصل, اصال, اصلان) The latter part of an afternoon; an evening, 2. Death; destruction.

A. اصيل **asil**, *a.* 1. Rooted; firm; permanent. 2. Sound (of judgment); intelligent. 3. Of princely, noble, or gentle descent. —, *s.* A principal, as distinguished from an agent.

T. اصيلق **isilik**, *s.* See ايصيلق

T. اصيلندرمق **asilandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person gain.

T. آصيلنمق **asilanmaq**, *v. i.* To gain; to profit; to derive benefit.

T. آصيلو **asili,-lu**, *a.* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Profitable; advantageous.

A. اصيله **asile**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اصائل) The latter part of an afternoon; evening. 2. The whole of a thing. 3. Death; destruction.

T. اصيندرمق **isindirmaq**, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

T. اصينمق **isinmaq**, *v. i.* See ايصنمق

A. آصيه **asiye**, *a. fem.* Permanent; continuous; obstinate; chronic.

A. اضابير **azabir**, *s., pl. of* اضباره Bundles.

A. اضاحيك **azahik**, *s., pl. of* اضحوكه Ridiculous things; laughing stocks.

A. اضاحي **azahi**, *s. pl. of* اضحيه Animals slaughtered at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضاض **izaz**, *s.* 1. A place of refuge; a shelter. 2. A moan; a groan.

A. اضاعه **isa'a**, *vn.* 1. A destroying; a wasting. 2. A neglecting; a treating as insignificant. ا—, *v. t.* To waste or destroy.

A. اضافت **izafet**, اضافه, *s.* 1. A subsequent annexation, an accidental annexation of a quality to a substance. 2. The annexation of one noun to another, for the purpose of more strictly defining the latter. In Persian grammar the vowel كسره or اسره is added in pronunciation to the quiescent final consonant, a *kesrated* hamze, to a final vowel ه, or a *kesrated* consonantal ى to a final ا, or a *kesra* to a final ى, of the first of two nouns. The second noun may be a substantive, adjective, or pronoun. This form of izafet is much used in Turkish. Thus; ذلف يار, The tresses of a dear one. خانه ء سرور: The house of joy. رضاى تام **rizayi tamm**. Complete satisfaction. In Arabic grammar the meaning of such combinations is much more extensive, but as this does not concern Turkish, it is not here necessary to go into to the subject. بيانيه — Explicatory annexation, where the second word explains some peculiarity of the first, as, *a ring of gold.* تقديريه — Supposititious annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation without a preposition expressed, but still understood. حقيقيه — Real annexation; as معنويه — *q. v.* لاميه —, محضه — A pure annexation, in Arabic grammar, is when the second noun is either the name of the owner or the like, or of a peculiarity, of the first. لفظيه — Verbal annexation, in Arabic grammar, is annexation with a preposition expressed. معنويه — A logical annexation, where the relation between the words is real and not merely apparent; as محضه —.

A. اضافه **izafe**, *vn.* 1. A putting one thing with another, so that the first shall be somehow connected with, or attributed to, the second. 2. See اضافت 3. (in law) A mutual relationship of kin. 4. A receiving one as a guest. ضيف ا—, *v. t.* 1. To attach; to attribute. 2. To join words in construction.

A. اضافى **izafi**, *a.* Adventitious; extrinsic; casual.

A. اضالع **azali'**, *s., pl. of* ضلع Ribs, rib-bones.

A. اضاليل **azalil**, *s., pl. of* اضلوله Errors; errings.

A. اضاميم **azamim**, *s., pl. of* اضمامه 1. Bundles; packets; groups.

A. اضاءه **iza'e**, *vn.* 1. An illuminating; a lighting up. 2. A shining or causing to shine.

A. اضبار **izbär**, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. A jumping with joined feet.

A. اضباره **izbäre**, *s.*, (*pl.* اضابير) A bundle.

A. اضباط **izbät**, *vn* A marking a word with the vowel points. ا—, *v. t.* To mark with the vowel points.

A. اضباع **äzbä'**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع *q. v.*

A. اضبع **äzbu'**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضبع Hyenas.

A. اضجاج **izjäj**, *vn.* A shouting; a vociferating; a calling out.

A. اضجار **izjär**, *vn.* A vexing; a disquieting.

A. اضجاع **izjä'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one lie down on his side. 2. A depressing; a lowering. 3. A pronouncing (a vowel ا) like *e* in *pen*. 4. A showing weakness in the conduct of an affair.

A. اضحا **äd-hä**, *s.* For اضحى. *q. v.* عيد اضحا The feast of sacrifices, of victims; the Qurban Bayrami, the 10th of Zilhijje, when sacrifices are made at Arafat near Mekka, and in every Muslim household. يوم اضحا As above.

A. اضحا **iz-hä**, *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting. 2. A being in or entering upon the forenoon. 3. A performing the early forenoon (supererogatory) service of worship.

A. اضحاك **iz-häk**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting laugh. 2. A making snarl and show the teeth. 3. A coming into bloom.

A. اضحوكه **üz-hükè**, *s.*, *pl.* اضاحيك A ridiculous thing; a laughing-stock.

A. اضحى **äd-hä**. See اضحا, *s.*, *pl. of* اضحات Victims of sacrifice slain at the Qurban Bayrami.

A. اضحى **äz-hä**, *a.* Silver-grey.

A. اضحيان **iz-hiyän**, *a.*, (*fem.* اضحيانه) Bright; clear; cloudless.

A. اضحيه **id-hiyyè**, **üd-hiyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* اضاحى) A victim of sacrifice. (See اضحى)

A. اضخومه **üz-khümè**, *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. اضداد **äzdäd**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضد 1. Contraries; opposites. 2. Words possessing two contrary significations.

A. اضر **äzärr**, *a.* Most harmful; most noxious.

A. اضر **äzürr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرا Hardships; distresses; wretched conditions of life.

A. اضرا **äzirrä**, *a.*, *pl. of* ضرير Blind.

A. اضرا **izrä**, *vn.* 1. A breaking in; an accustoming to; ar encouraging in some habit or act.

A. اضراح **izrän**, *vn.* 1. A putting away; a removing. 2. A corrupting; a spoiling.

A. اضرار **äzrär**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرر Detriments; harms; injuries; losses; evils.

A. اضرار **izrär**, *vn.* A harming; an injuring, an inflicting loss. ا—, *v. t.* To injure.

A. اضراس **ädräs**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرس Teeth, especially back teeth.

A. اضراس **idräs**, *vn.* 1. A setting the teeth on edge. 2. An annoying.

A. اضراع **izrä'**, *vn.* A rendering humble or submissive; an humbling.

A. اضرام **izräm**, *vn.* A causing to blaze.

A. اضرى **äzri**, *s.*, *pl. of* ضرو Hunting-dogs; hounds.

A. اضريرا **izrirä**, *vn.* Err. for اظريرا *q. v.*

A. اضطباع **iztibä'**, *vn.* (*for* اضتباع) A wearing the body wrap or upper plaid over the left shoulder and under the right armpit.

A. اضطجاع **istijä'**, *vn.* (*for* اضتجاع) 1. A lying down, especially on one side 2. A sleeping. 3. A putting the breast to the ground in worship, (which should not be done).

A. اضطراب **iztirab**, *vn.* (*for* اضتراب) 1. A mutually beating. 2. A being convulsed or agitated. جكمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain or anxiety. ويرمك — *v. i.* To cause pain or anxiety.

A. اضطرار **iztirär**, *vn.* (*for* اضترار) 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A being constrained or compelled, (to do or bear something). 3. A being or becoming in need, or destitute. اضطرارا *adv.* From sheer necessity; out of compulsion.

A. اضطرام **iztirüm**, *vn.* (*for* اضترام) 1. A blazing; a raging fiercely. 2. A becoming grey in the hair.

A. اضطغان **iztigän**, *vn.* (*for* اضتغان) 1. A mutual hating; a feeling animosity. 2. A taking under the arm or armpit. 3. A wearing a wrap under both armpits.

A. اضطلاع **iztilä'**, *vn.* (*for* اضتلاع) A taking up, supporting a burden.

A. اضطمار **iztimär**, *vn.* (*for* اضتمار) A being made lean; a becoming emaciated.

A. اضطمام **iztimām**, *vn. for* اضتمام 1. A drawing together to or about one's self. 2. A crowding; a flocking together; a huddling.

A. اضطنا **iztinā**, *vn. for* اضتنا A being ashamed or abashed.

A. اضعاف **az'āf**, *s., pl. of* ضعف 1. Multiples. 2. Limbs; members; parts. 3. The blank spaces and margins of a book or letter.

A. اضعاف **iz'āf**, *vn.* 1. A multiplying; an increasing. 2. A weakening; an enfeebling. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To increase; to multiply. 2. To weaken; to enfeeble.

A. اضعف **az'af**, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable; poorest.

A. اضغا **izgā**, *vn.* A making or letting squeal.

A. اضغاث **azgās**, *s., pl. of* ضغث 1. Bunches; bundles; faggots. 2. Jumbles of dreams or of rumors.

A. اضغان **azgān**, *s., pl. of* ضغن Hatreds; rancors; animosities; grudges.

A. اضل **adall**, *a.* Most erring; most astray.

A. اضلاع **azlā'**, *s., pl. of* ضلع 1. Ribs. 2. Sides of geometrical figures. 3. Roots of numbers. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral; a tetragon (regular or irregular). ذو كثير الاضلاع A multilateral; a polygon (regular or irregular). مثلث متساوى الاضلاع An equilateral triangle. مثلث مختلف الاضلاع A scalene triangle.

A. اضلال **izlāl**, *vn.* A misleading or misdirecting; a leading astray; a perverting. ا –, *v. t.* To mislead; to pervert.

A. اضلوله **uzlūle**, *s.* (*pl.* اضاليل) An erring; error.

A. اضم **azam**, *s.* (*pl.* اضمات) 1. Hate; malevolence. 2. Envy. 3. Anger, animosity.

A. اضمار **izmār**, *vn.* 1. A reducing the redundant flesh; a training down. 2. A conceiving in the mind. 3. A making or letting an idea be understood (not explicitly by name). 4. A suppressing the second vowel and syllable of the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mutafā'ilun**, which becomes **mutfā'ilun**, **mustef'ilun**. ا – *v. t.* To hold a feeling in the heart without showing it outwardly.

A. اضمام **izmām**, *vn.* An adding; addition.

A. اضمامه **izmāme**, *s.* (*pl.* اضاميم) 1. A bundle; a parcel. 2. A motley collection; a multitude; a heap.

A. اضمحلال **izmihlāl**, *vn.* A disappearing; a dispersing; a coming to naught.

A. اضمن **azmen**, *a.* 1. Most comprehensive; containing much or most. 2. Most trustworthy as a surety.

A. اضوا **azwā**, *s., pl. of* ضو Lights.

A. اضها **az-hā**, *s. pl. of* ضهوه Ponds; pools; lakes.

A. اضهاد **iz-hād**, *vn.* 1. A subduing; an overpowering. 2. A treating oppressively or tyrannically.

T. آضى **āzi**, *s.* See آزو

A. اضياف **azyāf**, *s., pl. of* ضيف Guests.

A. اضيق **azyaq**, *a.* More, most, very narrow and strait.

A. اطابت **itābet**, *vn.* 1. A making good, agreeable, or fragrant. 2. A doing or saying what is kind, pleasant or lawful.

A. اطار **itār**, *s.* 1. A ring; a hoop; a circle, especially, the periphery of the mouth, and the crown of the hoof. 2. A shade of branches trained like an umbrella.

A. اطاره **itāre**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to fly away. 2. A dividing into shares, lots, or portions.

A. اطاعت **itā'at**, *vn.* An obeying; a submitting one's self to. ا –. *v. i.* To obey; to submit one's self to; to comply with.

T. اطاعتسز **itā'atsiz**, *a.* Disobedient; refractory.

T. اطاعتسزلق **itā'atsizliq**, *s.* The quality of disobedience; an act of disobedience.

T. اطاعتلو **itā'atlī.-lū**, *a.* Obedient; submissive; dutiful.

A. اطافه **itāfe**, *vn.* A going round about; a circumambulating.

T. آطاق **ātaq**, *a.* Err. for اتاق *q. v.* Boastful.

T. اطاقلق **ātaqlīq**, *s. (for* اتاقلق) The quality or act of a braggart; bragging.

A. اطاقه **itāqa**, *vn.* A being able to cope with thing; a being able to do or bear; ability; power; strength.

A. آطال **ātāl**, *s. pl. of* اطل *q. v.*

A. اطاله **itāle**, *vn.* 1. An extending; a making long. اطالة لسان *s. (Giving loose rein to the tongue.)* A maligning;

a criticizing. اطالة يد *s. (Stretching out the hand)* An injuring.

A. آطام âṭâm, *s., pl. of* اطم Battlemented houses or castles.

A. اطام iṭâm, *s.* A stricture, of bowels or urethra.

A. اطانه iṭânè, *vn.* A plastering with clay or mud. (طين).

A. اطانيب âṭânîb, *s., pl. of* اطنابه 1. Pavilions for shade. 2. Lanyards, short fastening thongs. 3. Long strings; files; series.

A. اطاول âṭâvil, *a., pl. of* اطول 1. Tall. 2. Eminent.

A. اطايب âṭâyib, *a., pl. of* اطيب Most pleasant; most fragrant; best.

A. اطبا âṭbâ, *s., pl. of* طبي Teats; dugs.

A. اطبا âṭibbâ, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطبا iṭṭibâ, *vn., (for* اطتبا) 1. A calling or inviting. 2. A getting into friendly intercourse with a person and then killing him. 3. A captivating.

A. اطباخ iṭṭibâkh, *vn.* 1. A cooking or being cooked.

A. اطباع âṭbâ', *s., pl. of* طبع Rivulets, canals.

A. اطباق âṭbâq, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Covers; lids. 2 Plates; dishes.

A. اطباق iṭbâq, *vn.* 1. A covering as with a lid. 2. An overwhelming. 3. An applying the tongue to the palate in pronouncing a consonant. 4. A closing; a shutting. 5. A putting the palms together between the thighs in sitting at worship, which is forbidden. 6. An agreeing together.

A. اطبال âṭbâl, *s., pl. of* طبل Drums.

A. اطبع âṭbaʿ, *a.* 1. Most filthy. 2. Most to one's taste.

A. اطبقه âṭbiqâ, *s., pl. of* طبق Things that exactly fit over and cover.

A. اطبه âṭibbè, *s., pl. of* طبيب Physicians.

A. اطحل âṭ-hâl, *a. (Of the color of the spleen,* طحال), Ash-coloured.

T. اطر iṭr, *s.* Err., for A. عطر, *q. v.*

A. اطرا iṭrâ, *vn.* A praising; a eulogizing; a commending; a praising extravagantly.

A. اطراب âṭrâb, *s., pl. of* طرب Joys; rejoicings; gaieties.

A. اطراب iṭrâb, *vn.* A making sprightly; a gladdening; a rejoicing.

A. اطراح iṭṭirâḥ, *vn. (for* اطتراح) A throwing down; a casting away; a discarding.

A. اطراد iṭrâd, *vn.* A causing or allowing to be expelled, banished or driven away.

A. اطراد iṭṭirâd, *vn. (for* اطتراد) 1. A driving away. 2. A proceeding or flowing equally and uninterruptedly. 3. A being general; a being uniformly applicable. 4. A being regular or conformable to rule.

A. اطرار âṭrâr, *s., pl. of* طره *or* طر 1. Sides; extremities.

A. اطرار iṭrâr, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; a causing to drop off. 2. An inciting. 3. A driving away. 4. An acting boldly.

A. اطراس âṭrâs, *s., pl. of* طرس Written pages, *or* palimpsests.

A. اطراف âṭrâf, vulg ètrâf, *s. (pl. of* طرف târf) . Eyes. —, *pl. of* طرف târâf 1. Ends; extremities. 2. Sides; margins. 3. Regions; tracts, especially, surrounding districts. 4. Portions; sections. 5. Directions of course or bearing. 6. Lineages. 7. Relatives within the prohibited degrees. 8. Eminent men. 9. The rabble. قوكشيلرى — Neighbors in the districts around. اطرافنده 1. In its various parts and sections. 2. In the spaces or places surrounding. اطرافنه 1. To its various parts and sections. 2. To the parts, spaces, or places surrounding it. اطراف و اكناف Regions and districts. — و نهايات Parts and portions and their limits. اطرافه خبر ويرمك To give notice in all directions. اطرافيله بيان ا To explain with details. بو اطراف سكنه‌سى The inhabitants of these parts.

A. اطراف iṭrâf, *vn.* 1. A presenting a gift. 2. A being of conspicuous descent. 3. A shutting the eyes.

T. اطرافلو ètrâfli,-lu, *a.* 1. Detailed. 2. Having numerous friends or supporters.

A. اطراق âṭrâq, *s., pl. of* طرق *q. v.*

A. اطراق âṭrâq, *a., pl. of* طارق Who come by night; wayfarers, especially by night.

A. اطرام iṭrâm, *vn.* 1. A becoming filthy from neglect. 2. A being fetid.

F. اطرفيل iṭrifil, *s.* Trefoil; clover, *trifolium.*

A. اطرق âṭruq, *s., pl. of* طريق Roads; ways; paths; tracks.

A. اطرقه ăṭrĭqă, *s., pl. of* طريق As اطرق

A. اطرش ăṭrĕsh, ŭṭrŭsh, اطروش ŭṭrūsh, *a.* Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اطره ŭṭrĕ, *s.* 1. A sinew wound above the notch of an arrow. 2. The ridge surrounding a nail on a finger or toe. 3. A cement for mending cracks in pots and kettles.

A. اطعمه ŭṭsŭmmĕ, *s.* The principal part; the bulk; the main body.

A. اطعام ĭṭ'ām, *vn.* 1. A feeding. 2. A grafting. 3. An inoculating or vaccinating. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To give to be eaten. 2. To graft. 3. To inoculate; to vaccinate.

A. اطعمه ăṭ'ĭmĕ, *s., pl .of* طعام Foods; dishes for eating.

A. اطغا ĭṭgā, *vn.* A rendering rebellious, disobedient, or undutiful.

A. اطفا ĭṭfā, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing; a quenching; a smothering. – *v. t.* 1. To extinguish; to put an end to.

A. اطفار ĭṭfăr, *vn.* A making or letting leap over.

A. اطفار ĭṭṭĭfăr, *vn.* 1. *(for* اقتفار) A rider's sticking his two feet tight to the loins of his beast; a riding awkwardly. 2. *(for* اظفار) A sticking the finger nails into.

A. اطفال ăṭfāl, vulg. ĕṭfāl, *s., pl. of* طفل 1. Children. 2. Sparks of fire. 3. Feelings; emotions. باغ – *s. (The children of the park)* Shrubs; plants; flowers.

A. اطل ĭṭl, *s. (pl.* اطال) A side; a flank.

A. اطلا ĭṭlā, *vn.* A rubbing; a smearing; an applying. ا–, *v. t.* To apply upon.

A. اطلا ĭṭṭĭlā, *vn. (for* اطتلا) A being applied externally.

A. اطلاب ăṭlāb, *s., pl. of* طالب Seekers after; askers; enquirers; especially, students. –, *pl. of* طلب Lovers; seekers after the society of women.

A. اطلاب ĭṭlāb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be sought, wished, or asked for. 3. A helping to seek. 3. A granting.

A. اطلاب ĭṭṭĭlāb, *vn. (for* اطتلاب) A seeking; a wishing; an asking for.

F. اطلاس ăṭlăs, *s.* An atlas.

A. اطلاس ăṭlăs, *a., pl. of* طلس Old; worn; threadbare.

A. اطلاع ĭṭlā', *vn.* A causing or allowing to become aware or acquainted with; an informing.

A. اطلاع ĭṭṭĭlā', *vn. (for* اطتلاع) A being aware or informed of; a taking cognisance of. حاصل او – *v. i.* For information to be acquired. كسب ا– *v. t.* To acquire information.

A. اطلاق ĭṭlāq, *vn.* 1. A loosing; a setting free; a liberating. 2. A divorcing a wife. 3. A relaxing; a loosening. 4. A remitting or cancelling a debt. 5. A taking or saying a thing in its widest sense. 6. An applying a name to; a characterizing. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To set at liberty. 2. To divorce. 3. To relax or purge the bowels. 4. To slack the rein. 5. To remit a debt. عنان ا– *v. i.* To let go loose in conversation, to let one talk unquestioned. على الاطلاق *adv.* Absolutely; unrestrictedly, universally.

A. اطلاق ĭṭṭĭlāq, *vn. (for* اطتلاق) A being liberated from care; a being easy in the mind.

A. اطلال ăṭlāl, *s., pl. of* طلل 1. Ruins; traces; remains. 2. Shapes; forms; bodies. 4 The various parts and limbs of the body.

T. آطلامق ăṭlāmăq. See آتلامق

T. آطلانمق ăṭlānmăq. See آتلانمق

A. اطلس ăṭlĕs, vulg. ăṭlăs, *s.* Satin. (See اطلاس)

A. اطلس ăṭlĕs, *a.* 1. Old; worn; threadbare; smoothed by wear. الفلك الاطلس, P. T. فلك اطلس *(The starless sphere)* The ninth or highest sphere in Ptolemy's system; the heaven of heavens.

T. اطلسلو ăṭlĕslĭ, vulg. ăṭlăslĭ, *a.* Lined or covered with satin.

A. اطلسي ăṭlĕsĭ, *a.* 1. Of satin 2. Satinlike.

A. اطليه ăṭlĭyĕ, *s., pl. of* طلا Unguents; ointments.

A. اطم ăṭm, *vn.* A being or becoming afflicted with a stricture.

A. اطم ŭṭm, ŭṭŭm, *s. (pl.* اطام, اطوم) A castellated, battlemented, or terrace-roofed building; a castle, especially, such as were in Medina in the time of Muhammed.

A. اطماح ĭṭmāḥ, *vn.* A raising the eyes to look.

A. اطمار ăṭmār, *s., pl. of* طمر Old and threadbare clothes; rags.

A. اطماع ăṭmā', *s., pl. of* طمع 1. Acts

of covetousness. 2. The things coveted. 3. The allowances of soldiers.

A. اطماع **ĭtmā'**, *vn.* A making or letting a person be covetous; a tempting to covetousness. — , *v. t.* To tempt; to render desirous of possessing.

A. اطمال **ĭtmāl**, *vn.* A rendering non-existent.

A. اطمال **ĭttĭmāl**, *vn.* A becoming non-existent; a disappearing.

A. اطمئنان **ĭtmi'nān**, *vulg.* اطمينان **ĭtmĭnān**, *vn.* 1. A being low and sheltered (said of land). 2. A being or becoming tranquil in mind. خاطر — *s.* Tranquillity of mind; the calm of confidence.

A. اطناب **ătnāb**, *s., pl. of* طنب Tent-ropes.

A. اطناب **ĭtnāb**, *vn.* A being copious or diffuse in style; copiousness; verbose prolixity.

A. اطنابه **ĭtnābè**, *s. (pl.* اطانب) 1. An awning; a shade-tent. 2. A lanyard; a short thong supplementary to a larger one. 3. A long file or series.

A. اطناف **ătnāf**, *s., pl. of* طنف Projections; salient portions.

A. اطواد **ătwād**, *s., pl. of* طود 1. Mountains; hills. 2. Camels' humps.

A. اطوار **ătwār**, *s., pl. of* طور 1. Times of repetition. 2. Modes; manners; kinds. واوضاع — Modes of acting; conduct.

T. اطوار **ătwăr**, *s., from* A. اطوار No. 2. A supercilious, arrogant manner or gesture. صاتمق — *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

A. اطواس **ătwās**, *s., pl. of* طاؤوس *q. v.*

A. اطواق **ătwāq**, *s., pl. of* طوق Necklaces; rings worn round the neck. — , *pl. of* طاق Arches; vaults; domes; ledges projecting on brackets from walls.

A. اطوال **ĭtwāl**, *vn.* An extending; a prolonging.

A. اطول **ătvèl**, *a.* 1. Very long; longest. 2. Very tall; tallest. ضلع اطول The longest side of a triangle.

T. آطه **ădă**, *s.* 1. An island. 2. A peninsula. آق دكز آطه‌لرى *(The islands of the Mediterranean)* The Archipelago. انكلتره آطه‌سى Great Britain. يوك آطه The island of Prinkipo in the Sea of Marmora. آطه‌لر اراسى The Archipelago. آطه‌چايى *(Island tea)* Garden sage, *salvia officinalis.* صوغانى — The squill, *scilla maritima.* طاوشانى — The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus.*

A. اطها **ĭt-hā**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled and expert.

A. اطهار **ăt-hār**, *a., pl. of* طاهر Pure; unsullied; undefiled; canonically clean.

A. اطهار **ĭt-hār**, *vn.* A cleansing; a purifying.

A. اطهاف **ĭt-hāf**, *vn.* 1. A giving a portion; a sharing. 2. A growing luxuriantly. 3. A speaking quickly. 4. A being relaxed, loose.

A. اطهر **ăt-hĕr**, *a.* Most pure.

T. آطه‌لو **ădălĭ**, *a.* Native of an island, especially, native of an island of the Greek archipelago.

A. اطياب **ătyāb**, *s., pl. of* طيب Perfumes; aromatics; fragrant drugs.

A. اطيار **ătyār**, *s., pl. of* طير Flying things; especially, birds or fowls.

A. اطيب **ătyèb**, *a., (pl.* اطائب) Most agreeable; most fragrant; best; pleasantest; kindest. الاطيبان, T. اطيبين The two most delicious things; variously defined as eating and sleeping, milk and dates, strength and appetite, etc.

A. اطير **ătyĕr**, *a.* Most skilful in flying. 2. Most volatile.

A. اطير **ăt'ĭr**, *s.* A fault; an offence; a crime.

A. اطيط **ăt'ĭt**, *s.* A creaking sound.

A. اطيمه **ăt'ĭmè**, *s.* A hearth; a fireplace.

A. اظافير **ăzā'fĭr**, *s., pl. of* اظفور Nails; claws; talons.

A. اظبى **ăzbā** *s., pl. of* ظبى Gazelles; antelopes.

A. اظراف **ĭzrāf**, *vn.* 1. A covering; an enveloping; an encasing. 2. A being or being deemed witty in speech.

A. اظرف **ăzrĕf**, *a.* 1. Most wittily or delicately turned. 2. Most quick in perception and retort.

A. اظريا **ĭzrĭyā**, *vn.* A being distended with wind; distension.

A اظطلام **ĭztĭlām**, *vn.* A voluntarily enduring injustice or ill treatment.

A. اظعان **ăz'ān**, *s. pl. of* ظعينه Camel litters for women.

A. اظعان **ĭz'ān** *vn.* A making or letting go on a journey.

A. اظفار **ăzfār**, *s., pl. of* ظفر Nails; claws. اظفار الطيب *(Nails of perfumes)* the *onycha* (of Exodus 30: 34), *un-*

gues odorati; the opercula of a sea-snail named *strombus lentiginosus.*

A. اظفار **izfär**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be successful, or victorious.

A. اظفار **izzifär**, *vn.* (*for* اظتفار) 1. A being or becoming successful.

A. اظلاف **azlāf**, *s., pl. of* ظلف Cloven hoofs.

A. اظلال **azlāl**, *s., pl. of* ظل Shades; shadows.

A. اظلال **izlāl**, *vn.* 1. A shading: an overshadowing. 2. A protecting; a sheltering. 3. A casting a shadow.

A. اظلام **izlām**, *vn.* 1. A rendering or becoming dark or gloomy. 3. A being in, or entering into darkness.

A. اظلام **izzilām**, *vn.* (*for* اظتلام) As اظطلام, *q. v.*

A. اظلم **azlem**, *a.* 1. Darkest. 2. Most unjust or tyrannical.

A اظما **azmā**, *a.* For اظمى, *q. v.*

A. اظما **izmā**, *an.* 1. A causing or allowing to thirst. 2. A sweating a horse down to reduce his flesh.

A. اظمى **azmā**. اظما *a.* 1. Dried up; parched. 2. Black-lipped. 3. Dusky, tawny-coloured. 4. Black.

A. اظنان **iznān**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to imagine, or suppose.

A. اظنان **izzinān**, *vn.* A suspecting; a thinking evil of.

A. اظهار **az-hār**, *s., pl. of* ظهر *q. v.*

A. اظهار **iz-hār**, *vn.* 1. A showing; a manifesting; a displaying; an evincing. 2. A feigning; a pretending. 3. A pronouncing distinctly the reduplication of a consonant, or the hiatus of hemze or ع. 4. A reciting from memory. 5. A putting a facing upon a fabric. 6. An aiding; an enabling to attain; a backing up. 7. A being in the period of noon, or at noon time, ا–, *v. t.* 1. To show; to manifest; to display; to feign. 2. To recite. 3. To face a lining. 4. To aid; to assist.

A. اظهار **izzihār**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on. 2. A treating with contempt.

A. اظهر **az-her**, *a.* Most evident.

– من الشمس, *a.* Clearer than the sun; most manifest.

A. اظهر **az-hur**, *s., pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. اعابد **a'ābid**, *s., pl. of* اعبد, *pl. of* عبد Groups of servants; classes of servants or worshipers; groups of men.

A. اعاتيب **a'ātib**, *s., pl. of* اعتوبه Censurable qualities, words, or acts.

A. اعاجم **a'ājim**, *s., pl. of* اعجام, *pl. of* عجمى Groups, or nations of non-Arabs and outer barbarians; especially, Persians.

A. اعاجيب **a'ājib**, *s., pl. of* اعجوبه Curious or wonderful things.

A. اعاد الله **a'ād-'llāh**, *interj.* God cause or permit him to return! (to dust, to life, etc).

A. اعاده **i'āde**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting return; a restoring. 2. A repeating; a reiterating. 3. A renewing; a reproducing. 4. A contracting a habit; an accustoming one's self to an action. ا–, *v. t.* To give back; to return; to restore; to repeat. 2. To accustom one's self to an action.

A. اعادى **a'ādi**, *s., pl. of* اعدا, *pl. of* عدو Groups or nations of enemies.

A. اعاذه **i'āze**, *vn.* 1. A seeking for protection; a having recourse; a taking refuge. 2. A protecting or seeking to protect.

A. اعارض **a'āriz**, *s., pl. of* عروض *(for* اعاريض) See اعاريض No. 3.

A. اعاره **i'āre**, *vn.* A lending, (where the identical article is to be returned) ا–, *v. t.* To lend.

A. اعاريب **a'ārib**, *s., pl. of* اعراب Groups or tribes of nomad Arabs.

A. اعاريض **a'āriz**, *s., pl. of* عروض 1. Roads; mountain roads. 2. Transverse ridge-poles. 3. Last prosodic feet of first hemistichs of distichs. 4. Generic varieties of metres, which depend on the last feet of the first hemistichs.

A. اعازه **i'āze**, *vn.* Apparently err. for اعواز, *q. v.*

A. اعاشه **i'āshe**, *vn.* A making or letting one lead a life of ease, (said of God).

A. اعاشير **a'āshir**, *s., pl. of* اعشار Groups of fragments. – *a.* That is made of ten pieces; *or,* that is as much as ten persons can lift, (used to describe great cauldrons).

A. اعاصب **a'āsib**, *s., pl of* عصبه Nerves; sinews; tendons.

A. اعاصر **a'āsir**, In poetry for اعاصير *q.v.*

A. اعاصير **a'āsir**, *s., pl. of* اعصار *q. v.*

A. اعاضه **i'āza**, *vn.* A substituting; a replacing with an equivalent.

A. اعاظم **a'āzim**, *a., pl. of* اعظم Great-

est; highest; most exalted, (personages).

A. اعاله **i'âlè**, *vn.* 1. A maintaining; a supporting; a providing for. 2. A having to support a family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. A being very covetous.

A. اعالی **â'âlî**, *a., pl. of* اعلی 1. Highest; most eminent; most important; most sublime.

A. اعالیم **â'âlîm**, *s., pl. of* اعلومه Marks; indications; characteristics; symptoms.

A. اعان الله **â'ânâ'llâh**, *interj.* May God assist!

A. اعانه **i'ânè**, *vn.* A helping; an aiding. —*s.* Help, aid; assistance. ا—, *v. i.* To aid; to assist.

A. اعاور **â'âvir**, *s., pl. of* اعور Nits of lice in the hair.

A. اعبا **â'bâ**, *s., pl. of* عباء 1. Loads; weights. 2. Responsibilities. 3. Single packs or bales. 4. Equals; fellows; peers.

A. اعباد **â'bâd**, *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants; slaves. 2. Men; mankind, (servants of God). رب الاعباد *(The Lord of all servants)* God.

A. اعباد **i'bâd**, *vn.* A making or keeping one a slave.

A. اعبد **â'bûd** } *s., pl. of* عبد Servants;
A. اعبد **â'bidè** } slaves; men.

A. اعتاب **i'tâb**, *vn.* 1. A treating with kindness. 2. A relieving; a freeing from any burden, evil, or distress. 3. A repenting. 5. A turning away from some act.

A. اعتاد **i'tâd**, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing.

A. اعتاق **i'tâq**, *vn.* 1. A giving a horse his head. 2. A liberating; emancipating; manumitting. 3. A making an oath absolutely binding and inexpiable. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To let go. 2. To manumit.

A. اعتان **i'tân**, *vn.* To dun; to press for payment.

A. اعتباد **i'tibâd**, *vn.* A procuring, or keeping and using a person as a slave.

A. اعتبار **i'tibâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming admonished. 2. A judging by indications. 3. A paying attention; a regarding; a considering. —, *s.* Esteem; consideration; credit. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To take warning. 2. To judge; to think; to hold an opinion. 3. To pay attention; to show consideration. اعتباره خلل كلك —, بوزلق, *v. i.* For one's credit or personal importance to suffer, be diminished, or lost.

T. اعتبارسز **i'tibârsız**, *a.* 1. That has no credit or consideration; discredited, not valued.

T. اعتبارسزلق **i'tibârsızlıq**, *s.* 1. Discredit. 2. Lack of estimation; the state of not being held in esteem.

T. اعتبارلو **i'tibârlı,-lû**, *a.* Esteemed; valued; prized; trusted.

A. اعتبارى **i'tibârî**, *a* Imaginary; speculative; theoretical.

A. اعتباط **i'tibât**, *vn.* 1. A killing. 2. A killing without cause. 3. An eliding a letter without grammatical reasons.

A. اعتتاب **i'titâb**, *vn.* 1. A turning the back upon. 2. A swerving; a deviating; a taking a bad way.

A. اعتجار **i'tijâr**, *vn.* A winding around the head like a turban.

A. اعتدا **i'tidâ**, *vn.* 1. A transgressing. 2. An aggressing. 3. A being immoderate in prayer and supplication.

A. اعتداد **i'tidâd**, *vn.* 1. A numbering; a counting up. 2. A making ready; a preparing. 3. A divorced wife's keeping the prescribed period of probation before marrying again.

A. اعتدال **i'tidâl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming even, straight, level, upright, equable, or uniform; symmetry; equilibrium; moderation. بولق — *v. i.* To attain to an equable state. ليل و نهار — *s. (The equality of the night and the day)* The equinox. هوا — *s.* A temperate climate; a temperate state of the atmosphere. — نقطه The equinoctial point of the ecliptic. خريفى — — The autumnal equinoctial point. ربيعى — — The vernal equinoctial point.

T. اعتدالسز **i'tidâlsız**, *a.* Immoderate, extreme.

T. اعتدالسزلك **i'tidâlsızlık**, *s.* Immoderateness; extremeness.

T. اعتدالو **i'tidâlı,-lû**, *a.* Moderate; temperate; not excessive.

A. اعتذار **i'tizâr**, *vn.* 1. A being excusable; a having a valid excuse. 2. An offering an excuse or apology. ا— *v. i.* To beg to be excused; to excuse one's self; to apologize.

A. اعتراض i'tirāz, *vn.* 1. A being broadside on. 2. A presenting an obstacle; a forming an impediment. 3. An objecting. 4. A clause's occurring in a paragraph as a parenthesis. ا–, *v. i.* To object, to raise an objection; to demur.

A. اعتراف i'tirāf, *vn.* A confessing; an admitting; an acknowledging; confession; admission. ا–, *v. t.* To confess; to admit; to acknowledge.

A. اعتراك i'tirāk, *vn.* A being mixed up together in a mass.

A. اعتزاز i'tizāz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or mighty. 2. A glorying; a priding one's self. 3. A being or becoming difficult or insuperable. 4. A being prized; a being esteemed highly.

A. اعتزال i'tizāl, *vn.* A separating one's self, especially, a forming or joining a sect of heretics separated from the body of the faithful; more especially, a being or becoming of the sect of the **Mu'tezilé**, معتزله (Separatists, seceders) among the Muslims. – اهل The mutezile sect, or a man of that sect.

A اعتزام i'tizām, *vn.* 1. A resolving upon; a deciding or determining upon; 2. An aiming at. 3. A persevering.

A. اعتسار i'tisār, *vn.* 1. A compelling; a constraining. 2. A guardian's embezzling the property of a ward.

A. اعتساس i'tisās, *vn.* 1. A patrolling by night; a seeking the public safety. 2. A seeking after; a hunting up, especially by night. 3. A seeking sustenance.

A. اعتساف i'tisāf, *vn.* 1. A going astray. 2. An acting unjustly or oppressively. – *s.*, injustice; oppression; tyranny.

A. اعتسام i'tisām, *vn.* 1. A contenting; a satisfying. 2. A striving for a living; a getting a livelihood.

A. اعتشا i'tishā, *vn.* A journeying in the first darkness after twilight (عشا).

A. اعتشار i'tishār, *vn.* A consorting together.

A. اعتشاش i'tishāsh, *vn.* A bird's building a nest.

A. اعتصا i'tisā, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. اعتصاب i'tisāb, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban. 2. A being contented or satisfied.

A. اعتصار i'tisār, *vn.* 1. A pressing; a squeezing; a wringing. 2. An extracting money.

A. اعتصاف i'tisāf, *vn.* An earning a livelihood.

A. اعتصام i'tisām, *vn.* 1. A laying hold of; a clinging to. 2. A seeking refuge and protection. 3. An anointing the eyes with collyrium.

A. اعتضاد i'tizād, *vn.* 1. A taking under the arm. 2. A using as a crutch; a leaning upon.

A. اعتضاض i'tizāz, *vn.* A biting.

A. اعتظام i'tizām, *vn.* A becoming or being great.

A. اعتفا i'tifā, *vn.* A seeking forgiveness.

A. اعتفار i'tifār, *vn.* 1. A throwing on the ground. 2. A trailing in the dust. 3. A being soiled with dust.

A. اعتفاف i'tifāf, *vn.* An abstaining; a refraining; a keeping one's self from being defiled.

A. اعتقاب i'tiqāb, *vn.* 1. A following; a succeeding; succession. 2. An alternating with another in an act. 3. A having a thing afterwards, or as a consequence or penalty.

A. اعتقاد i'tiqād, *vn.* A firmly believing. – *s.* (*pl.* اعتقادات) A belief; a conviction; a dogma believed in. ا– *v. i.* To have a belief or conviction.

T. اعتقادسز i'tiqādsiz, *a.* Skeptical; doubting.

T. اعتقادسزلق i'tiqādsizliq, *s.* Skepticism.

T. اعتقادلو i'tiqādlı,-lu, *a.* Possessed of a belief; believing.

A. اعتقال i'tiqāl, *vn.* 1. A binding the bent knee, (a common mode of tethering camels). 2. A hindering; a withholding; a restraining. 3. A constipating the bowels. 4. A holding with the legs, or between the legs.

A. اعتكار i'tikyār, *vn.* 1. A turning or doubling back. 2. A being tumultuously jumbled together, as in a fight. 3. A becoming vehement.

A. اعتكاس i'tikyās, *vn.* A being reversed, or reflected.

A. اعتكاف i'tikyāf, *vn.* A secluding one's self during one or more whole days for fasting and prayer. ا–, *v. i.*

To seclude one's self for religious exercises.

A. اعتلا i'tilā, *vn.* 1. A mounting; a climbing; an ascending. 2. A surmounting; an overcoming. 3. The sun's becoming high up in the eastern sky. 4. The morning's being more or less advanced after sunrise.

A. اعتلاط i'tilāt, *vn.* A contending together; contention.

A. اعتلاف i'tilāf, *vn.* A pasturing, or feeding on fodder.

A. اعتلاق i'tilāq, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; a hanging. 2. A being entangled. 3. A falling in love.

A. اعتلال itilāl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sick, diseased, morbidly affected, or injured, in body or limb. 2. An Arabic word's having one or more of its radicals a letter و or ى. 3. A being diverted or preoccupied. 4. An alleging an excuse or pretext; — *s. (pl.* اعتلالات) A plea; a reason; a pretext.

A. اعتلام i'tilām, *vn.* 1. A knowing; a being aware of.

A. اعتلان i'tilān, *vn.* 1. A becoming publicly known or notorious.

A. اعتما i'timā, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; a preferring.

A. اعتماد i'timād, *vn.* 1. A resting upon. 2. A relying upon; reliance. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To rest. 2. To rely.

A. اعتمادا i'timādan, *adv.* In reliance on.

P. اعتمادنامه i'timād-nāmè, *s.* A letter of credentials.

A. اعتمار i'timār, *vn.* 1. A visiting. 2. A performing the lesser pilgrimage at Mekka. (See عره). 3. A putting on or wearing a turban (عماره).

A. اعتماق i'timāq, *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اعتمام i'timām, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a turban (عمامه). 2. A putting on or wearing a helmet. 3. A hill's being topped with trees, etc. 4. A becoming handsomely or full grown.

A. اعتنا i'tinā, *vn.* A giving serious attention; care; attention; importance. ا—, *v. i.* To give serious consideration to.

A. اعتناق i'tināq, *vn.* 1. A putting the arms round the neck of another. 2. A taking upon one's own neck. ا—, *v. t.* 1. To enfold the neck of another with the arms. 2. To take upon one's own neck.

A. اعتوا i'tiwā, *vn.* 1. A bending. 2. A dog's howling.

A. اعتوار i'tiwār, *vn.* A doing some act by turns; an alternating.

A. اعتوال i'tiwāl, *vn.* A weeping; a lamenting; a crying out in grief.

A. اعتوبه u'tūbè, *s. (pl.* اعاتيب) A censurable quality, word or act.

A. اعتياد i'tiyād, *vn.* 1. A repeatedly doing some act. 2. A becoming habituated to; habit. ا—, *v. t* To habituate one's self to. فؤاد حسد اعتياد *(A heart whose habit is envy)* An envious heart.

A. اعتياذ i'tiyāz, *vn.* A taking refuge.

A. اعتياص i'tiyās, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming impossible. 2. A being or becoming difficult, intricate or doubtful.

A. اعتياض i'tiyāz, *vn.* A taking or receiving in lieu of.

A. اعتياق i'tiyāq, *vn.* A hindering; an impeding; a detaining.

A. اعتيان i'tiyān, *vn.* 1. A mutually helping or assisting. 2. A looking fixedly. 3. A smiting with the evil eye; a bewitching by a look. 4. An acting as a scout or spy-party. 5. A picking the best. 6. A buying on credit.

A. اعثار i'sār, *vn.* A causing to stumble and fall.

A. اعجاب i'jāb, *vn.* A causing to wonder; an astonishing.

A. اعجاز a'jāz, *s., pl. of* عجز 1. Hinder parts; latter ends; posteriors. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Latter hemistichs of distichs. 4. Last feet of latter hemistichs. 5. Last words in rhyming prose.

A. اعجاز i'jāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering weak or impotent; a baffling; a frustrating. 2. A being baffled or frustrated; impotence, incapacity. 3. A deeming impotent.

A. اعجال i'jāl, *vn.* 1. A causing or trying to cause one to make haste. 2. An anticipating, a being beforehand.

A. اعجام i'jām, *vn.* 1. A being unidiomatic, or ungrammatical. 2. A dotting a letter of the alphabet.

A. اعجز **a'jèz**, *a.* Most weak; most impotent; most incapable.

A. اعجف **a'jèf**, *a.* Thin; meagre; emaciated.

A. اعجم **a'jèm**, *a.* (*pl.* اعجمون, اعاجم, عجمان) That does not know Arabic; barbarous. 2. Dumb; speechless; unable to speak.

A. اعجمى **a'jèmī**, *a.* 1. Who does not speak Arabic well. 2. Not in good Arabic.

A. اعجوبه **u'jūbè**, *s.* (*pl.* اعاجيب) A wonder; a strange thing.

A. اعد **a'ăd**, *a.* Most ready.

A. اعدا **a'dă**, *s., pl. of* عدو (*pl.* اعادى) Enemies.

A. اعداد **a'dăd**, *s., pl. of* عدد Numbers. اسماى اعداد, A. اسماء الاعداد Numerals; cardinal numbers.

A. اعداد **i'dăd**, *vn.* A making ready; a preparing; preparation. ا–, *v. i.* To make ready; to prepare.

A. اعدال **a'dăl**, *s., pl. of* عدل 1. Likes; equals; peers. 2. Half-loads; bales.

A. اعدال **i'dăl**, *vn.* A making equal; an equalizing.

A. اعدام **i'dăm**, *vn.* 1. An annihilating. 2. A putting to death. ا–, *v. t.* To annihilate. 2. To put to death.

A. اعدل **a'dèl**, *a.* Most just. اعدل العادلين *(The Justest of the just)* God.

A. اعذاب **i'zāb**, *vn.* 1. A tormenting; a torturing. 2. A punishing. 3. A hindering; a restraining. 3. A relinquishing; an abandoning; a forsaking.

A. اعذار **a'zār**, *s., pl. of* عذر Excuses; apologies.

A. اعذار **izār**, *vn.* 1. An excusing; an accepting an excuse. 2. A being justified or excusable.

A. اعذب **a'zèb**, *a.* Most palatable.

A. اعراب **a'răb**, *s., pl., (n. u.* اعرابى, *pl.* اعاريب) The Arabs of the desert; the nomad Arabs.

A. اعراب **i'răb**, *vn.* 1. A speaking Arabic correctly. 2. A declining an Arabic word to show case-endings. 3. A parsing an Arabic sentence. –(T.) *s.*, The case-ending of an Arabic word.

A. اعرابى **a'răbī**, *a. or n. u. of* اعراب A nomad Arab.

A. اعراس **a'răs**, *s., pl. of* عرس 1. Marriage ceremonies. 2. Marriage feasts. 3. Spouses.

A. اعراس **i'răs**, *vn.* 1. A making a wedding feast. 2. A being a bridegroom or bride. 3. A receiving the bride; a passing the honeymoon.

A. اعراش **a'răsh**, *s., pl. of* عرش 1. Booths; sheds; huts; arbours. 2. Thrones; chairs; seats.

A. اعراص **a'răs**, *s., pl. of* عرصه *q. v.*

A. اعراض **a'răz**, *s., pl. of* عرض 1. Breadths. 2. Latitudes. 3. Mountains. 4. Sides or faces of objects. 5. Valleys. 6. Towns or villages in valleys. 7. Bodies; accidental qualities or affections of any kind. كلام – Indirect and incidental, somewhat misleading or puzzling sayings, sentences, etc.

A. اعراض **i'răz**, *vn.* 1. A being broad; a presenting the greatest width to one. 2. A coming before one; or crossing one's path; a coming within reach; a happening. 3. A being ample or abundant. 4. A turning away from a thing. 5. A widening. ا–, *v. i.* To turn away in aversion.

A. اعراضى **a'răzī**, *a.* Incidental; accidental; casual.

A. اعراف **a'răf**, *s., pl. of* عرف 1. Manes; neck-feathers or combs of birds. 2. Ridges. 3. Pinnacles or battlements; hence, the name of the wall or vail of separation between heaven and hell, *or*, the battlements thereof, garrisoned by angels. 4. Upper or foremost edges or crests. اصحاب اعراف (A. اصحاب الاعراف) The spirits who tenant the battlements between heaven and hell. سورة اعراف (A. سورة الاعراف) *(chapter of the Battlements)* Name of the 7th chapter of the Qur'an; (which mentions the battlements between heaven and hell).

A. اعراف **i'răf**, *vn.* 1. A pointing out and forgiving a fault. 2. A being long-maned. 3. A being of a sweet odor, (referring to food).

A. اعراق **a'răq**, *s., pl. of* عرق 1. Roots; sources; origins. 2. Ancestors. 3. Hereditary qualities. 4. Blood vessels; veins; arteries; ducts. 5. Perspirations. 6. Rows; lines; files; ranks.

A. اعرج **a'rèj**, *a.* Lame; limping.

A. اعرف **a'rèf**, *a.* 1. Most knowing; most versed in. 2. Very commonly known. 3. Maned. 4. Full or long-maned. 5. Ridged; crested.

A. اعز **a'ăzz**, *a.* 1. Most-beloved; most esteemed; most precious. 2. Most

mighty; most glorious; most exalted.

A. اعز الله a'azza 'llāhu, *interj.* May God strengthen exalt and glorify!

A. اعزا a'izzā, *a., pl. of* عزيز 1. Dearly-beloved; highly esteemed and valued. 2. Mighty; glorious; exalted.

A. اعزاب a'zāb, *a., pl. of* عزب 1. That is far away from home. 2. Who has no wife.

A. اعزاز i'zāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering mighty or glorious and exalted. 2. A treating with respect or love. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To exalt. 2. To treat with great respect or love.

A. اعزل a'zil, *a.* 1. Separate; isolated; insulated. 2. Unarmed; defenceless. سماك اعزل, (A. السماك الاعزل) The solitary one of the two stars named سماك, *q. v.*; the star Spica Virginis.

A. اعزه a'izzé, *a., pl. of* عزيز As اعزا, *q. v.*

A. اعسار i'sār, *vn.* 1. A being harsh towards a straitened debtor. 2. A being in straitened circumstances. 3. A suffering difficult parturition.

A. اعسر a'sar, *a.* 1. Most difficult; most intricate; most painful. 2. Inauspicious; unlucky. 3. Left-handed. يسر — An ambidexter.

A. اعشا i'shā, *vn.* A feeding at evening.

A. اعشاب a'shāb, *s., pl. of* عشب Herbs; simples.

A. اعشار a'shār, *s., pl. of* عشر 1. Tenths; tenth parts. 2. Tithes. 3. Portions of the Quran, consisting each of ten verses. شرعيه — The tithes defined by the canonical laws of Islam.

A. اعشارى a'shārī, *a.* Pertaining to tenth parts; decimal. كسر اعشارى *s. (pl.* كسورات اعشاريه) A decimal fraction.

A. اعصا a'sā, *s., pl. of* عصا Staves; wands; rods.

A. اعصاب a'sāb, *s., pl. of* عصب Groups of tendons, sinews or nerves. عروق و اعصاب *(Blood-vessels and nerves)* The soft tissues o the body.

A. اعصار a'sār, *s., pl. of* عصر Times; periods; ages.

A. اعصار i'sār, *s. (pl.* اعاصير, اعاصر) 1. A whirlwind of dust or sand in a column. 2. A waterspout.

A. اعصار i'sār, *vn.* 1. A pressing or a causing to be pressed. 2. A forming a sand column or a waterspout. 3. A raining. 4. A being rained upon. 5. A being in, or entering upon the latter half of the afternoon (عصر) 6. A girl's becoming nubile.

A. اعصاف i'sāf, *vn.* 1. A wind's blowing violently. 2. A tearing along swiftly. 3. Death; destruction; perdition. 4. A deviating from the right road. 5. A springing up of stem and leaves, (of corn).

A. اعصج a'sāj, *a.* Bald over the forehead.

A. اعصل a'sāl, *a.* 1. Twisted-tailed. 2. Crooked; gnarled. 3. Crook-legged and shrivelled. 4. Difficult; troublesome.

A. اعصم a'sām, *a.* 1. White in the forelegs. 2. Having a white feather in the wing, or, having red in the beak or shanks, (said of crows).

A. اعضا a'zā, *s., pl. of* عضو 1. Members; limbs.

T. اعضا a'zā, *s., from* A. اعضا *(for* اعضادن *one of the members)* A member.

A. اعضاد a'zād, *s., pl. of* عضد 1. Upper arms. 2. Auxiliaries; aids; assistants. 3. Tracts; regions; parts. 4. Bordering-stones. 5. Ridges enclosing irrigated land.

A. اعضال i'zāl, *vn.* 1. A being intractable; a being unmanageable; a being incurable. 2. A having abnormal difficulty in child-birth.

T. اعضالق a'zālīq, *s*, Membership.

A. اعضاه i'zāh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered with thorny scrub (عضاه) 2. An uttering a lie or a calumny.

A. اعطا i'tā, *vn.* A giving; an offering; a delivering to. 2. A paying what is owed. اخذ و اعطا, *s. (A taking and delivering)* Trade; commerce; business. اعطا *v. t.* 1. To give; to transfer; to make over. 2. To pay what is owed.

A. اعطاف a'tāf, *s., pl. of* عطف Favors.

A. اعظام i'zām, *vn.* 1. An enlarging. 2. A deeming a thing large. 3 A giving a dog a bone (عظم). 4. (T.) A treating with respect and honor.

A. اعظم a'zam, *a.* 1. Greatest; largest. 2. *(pl.* اعاظم) Chief among functionaries of the state; highest; greatest; chiefest. صدر اعظم The grand-Vezir, the *alter-ego* of the Sultan.

A. اعظم a'zum, *s., pl. of* عظم *q. v.*

A. اعفا i'fā, *vn.* 1. A freeing; an exempting; an excusing; a granting immunity. 2. A letting the hair grow long. 3. A yielding rights to a person. 4. A spending one's spare cash.

A. اعفار a'fār, *s.. pl. of* عفر *q. v.*

A. اعفاف i'fāf, *vn.* A making or keeping unspotted by sin.

A. اعفت a'fĕt, *a.* 1. Left-handed. 2. Stupid; silly; imbecile.

A. اعقاب a'qāb, *s., pl. of* عقب 1. Heels. 2. Terminations; conclusions. 3. Children, posterity left by a man at his death.

A. اعقاب i'qāb, *vn.* 1. A giving to another the consequence or sequence of some act; a punishing or a rewarding. 2. A succeeding another; a being in the place of another. 3. A doing something alternately (with another); an alternating. 4. A befalling as a sequent to something else. 5. A dying and leaving offspring alive

A. اعقاد i'qād, *vn.* A causing or allowing to become congealed, hardened, or coagulated.

A. اعقار a'qār, *s., pl. of* عقر 1. Fines. 2. Dowers; dowries paid to wives.

A. اعقار i'qār, *vn.* 1. The paralyzing or stupefying effect of fear. 2. A rendering barren. 3. A giving a landed estate or the use of one. 4. A being or becoming possessed of real estate (عقار).

A. اعقال i'qāl, *vn.* A deeming of sound mind and intelligent.

A. اعقد a'qăd, *a.* 1. Most knotted; most coagulated. 2. Curly-tailed. 3. Curly-horned. 4. Stuttering; hesitating. 5. Perverse; stubborn.

A. اعقل a'qăl, *a.* Most intelligent; most wise.

A اعکار i'kyār, *vn.* 1. A being or causing to be thick, turbid, or dark.

A. اعکال a'kyăl, *a., pl. of* عکل Mean; vile; low.

A. اعکال i'kyāl, *vn.* A being or becoming confused, intricate, perplexing.

A. اعکان a'kyān, *s., pl. of* عکنه Creases or folds of flesh.

A. اعکف a'kĕf, *a.* Most stable; most fixed (عاکف, *q. v.*).

A. اعلا a'lā, *a.* For اعلی, *q. v.*

T. اعلا a'lā, *a.* 1. Good; excellent; best quality. 2. First-class. اعلا بك *interj.* 1. Very good! Excellent! 2. Well done! Bravo! Capital!

A. اعلا i'lā, *vn.* A raising; an exalting. اعلای کلمة الله *(Exalting the word of God)* Proclaiming the true religion to unbelievers.

A. اعلاف a'lāf, *s., pl. of* علف *q. v.*

A. اعلاف i'lāf, *vn.* A foddering.

A. اعلاق a'lāq, *s., pl. of* علق *q. v.*

A. اعلاق i'lāq, *vn.* 1. An attaching to; a hanging upon; a suspending to. 2. A latching or bolting a door. 3. An applying a leech (علق). 4. A tickling or rubbing the fauces.

A. اعلال a'lāl, *s., pl. of* علت. 1. Maladies; diseases. 2. Causes; reasons; motives.

A. اعلال i'lāl, *vn.* 1. A making sick. 2. A deeming excusable. 3. A giving to drink enough to quench the thirst. 4. A modifying, in declination or conjugation, the letters ا, و, or ی, according to a regular rule of Arabic grammar; also, a declining or conjugating such a word. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To make ailing. 2. To hold justified or excused. 3. To decline or conjugate a word that comes under the above rule.

T. اعلانمق a'lānmāq, *v. i.* To become very good or superior.

A. اعلام a'lām, *s., pl. of* علم 1. Marks; signs; tokens. 2. Ornamental markings. 3. Stones; milestones; finger-posts; beacons. 4. Mountains. 5. Flags; banners; pennants. 6. Chiefs. 7. Rites, places, or things, connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. Proper names.

A. اعلام i'lām, *vn.* 1. A making known; a communicating in detail; especially, a judge's notifying to the authorities a verdict or sentence, or the requirement of a case brought before him; hence, –*s. vulg.* i'lām. *(pl.* اعلامات) 1. A sentence; a judicial decree in writing. 2. A marking; a distinguishing with a token; a setting a stone to a grave. ا–, *v. t.* To notify officially a fact or a sentence. شرعی – A judicial decree, sentence or judgment; اعلامات شرعیه ممیزی Inspector of judicial orders and reports, (under the Shaykh-u'l-Islam).

T. اعلامجی i'lāmjī, *s.* An officer of a

court who prepares, draws up, and registers judgments.

T. اعلاعجیلق i'lämjiliq, *s.* The office, quality, or duty of reporter to a court of justice.

A. اعلان i'lān, *vn.* A making publicly known; a publishing; a promulgating or proclaiming; hence. — *s.* An advertisement in a newspaper; a postbill. | —, *v. t.* To make known publicly. حرب — A declaration of war. رسمی — A proclamation.

P. اعلاننامه i'lān-nāmè, *s.* A proclamation; an advertisement.

A. اعلم a'lam, *a.* Very much or best informed or instructed; most learned. الله اعلم 1. God knows best, (written after a statement as an acknowledgment of possible error). 2. *interj.* T. I believe so! (but God knows). سز اعلم سکز You know better than I do.

A. اعلامه u'lāmè, *s.* (*pl.* اعالیم) A mark; a sign; a token; an indication; a characteristic; a symptom.

A. اعلی a'lā, اعلا, *a.* 1. Higher; highest (*pl.* اعالی); The Most High. 2. More classical; more chaste; most approved (style). 3. (T) Good; excellent; first-rate; best quality.

P. اعلاحضرت a'lā-hāzrèt, *s.* His most exalted Majesty, (the Shah).

A. اعم a'amm, *a.* More common; more general.

A. اعما a'mā, *a.* (*for* اعمی), Blind. | — *v. t.* To blind; to put out the eyes.

A. اعما i'mā, *vn.* 1. A blinding. 2. A deeming blind, really or figuratively. | — *v. t.* To blind.

A. اعماد i'mād, *vn.* A propping; a supporting; a staying up.

A. اعمار a'mār, *s., pl. of* عمر *q. v.*

A. اعمار i'mār, *vn.* An improving a place by cultivating, building, or peopling it; an edifying. | —, *v. t.* To edify; to improve.

A. اعماس i'mās, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اعماق i'māq, *vn.* A making deep.

A. اعمال a'māl, *s., pl. of* عمل 1. Works; deeds; actions. 2. Workings; functionings of things that work. 3. Processes by which work is done. 4. Dependencies of a city or town. اعمال رسل The Acts of the Apostles.

A. اعمال i'māl, *vn.* A making; a manufacturing. | —, *v. t.* To make; to manufacture.

T. اعمالق a'mālik, *s.* Blindness

A. اعمام a'mām, *s., pl. of* عم *q. v.*

A. اعمده a'midè, *s., pl. of* عمود *q. v.*

A. اعمل a'mèl, *a.* 1. More or most industrious. 2. More or most effective. 3. More, most energetic.

A. اعمی a'mā, اعما, *a.* Blind.

A. اعناب a'nāb, *s, pl. of* عنب Grapes.

A. اعناد i'nād, *vn.* 1. A persistent flowing of blood. 2. A persistent vomiting.

A. اعناز i'nāz, *vn.* A making or letting swerve or incline.

A. اعناس i'nās, *vn.* 1. An altering any thing for the worse. 2. A becoming an old maid.

A. اعناف i'nāf, *vn.* A using violence and impetuosity; a treating roughly.

A. اعناق a'nāq, *s., pl. of* عنق 1. Necks. 2. Trunks of trees. 3. Internodal portions of stems or straws. 4. Higher portions of dust clouds (raised by the wind).

A. اعنان a'nān, *s, pl, of* عنن Tracts; quarters; regions. اعنان اسما The various quarters of the sky. اعنان الشیاطین The various parts of the forms of demons.

A. اعنه a'innè, *s., pl. of* عنان *q. v.*

A. اعنی a'ni, *conj.* I mean; I wish to say; that is to say.

A. اعواد a'wād, *s., pl. of* عود Pieces or kinds of wood or timber. سبیل ذی الاعواد *(The path with the pieces of wood i. e. with a bier)* Death.

A. اعوار i'wār, *vn.* 1. A blinding a person of one eye; a putting out an eye. 2. A destroying a well.

A. اعواز i'wāz, *vn.* 1. A rendering poor and needy. 2. A baffling. 3. A being or becoming hard to do, or to obtain. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اعواض a'wāz, *s., pl of* عوض, *q. v.*

A. اعواض i'wāz, *vn.* Err. for اعاضه, *q.v.*

A. اعوام a'wām, *s., pl. of* عام Years.

A. اعوان a'wān, *s., pl. of* عون Aids; auxiliaries; helpers; allies.

A. اعوج a'vèj, *a.* 1. Crooked; curved; bent; warped; awry. 2. Cross; perverse.

A. اعوجاج i'vijāj, *vn* A being or becoming crooked; crookedness.

A. اعود a'vèd, *a.* More or most profitable; more beneficial.

A. اعور a'vèr, *a.* 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Bad; disagreeable; disliked. 3. Useless; inexperienced; incompetent. 4. Obliterated; effaced. 5. Ill-equipped; lacking in necessaries. 6. Who has no brother. 7. Unlucky; unsuccessful. – *s.*, (*pl.* اعاور) A nit; a louse-egg on the hair.

A. اعيا a'ya, *a.* More impotent to act; very much lacking in power.

A. اعيا i'ya, *vn.* 1. A disabling: an incapacitating; a wearying; a wearing out. 2. A baffling; a frustrating. 3. A being or becoming disabled, incapacitated, wearied, or worn out. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To tire; to wear out; to disable. 2. To baffle.

A. اعياد a'yad, *s., pl. of* عيد *q. v.*

A. اعياد i'yad, *vn.* Err. for اعاده, *q, v.*

T. اعيال a'yal, *s.* Err. for T. عيال, *q. v.*

A. اعيان a'yan, *s., pl. of* عين (*q. v.*).

T. اعيان a'yan, *s., from.* A. اعيان A chief man in a village or town; one of the notables. باشى – *s.* The chief notable of a town or village (frequently called اعيان as a singular).

T. اعيانلق a'yanlıq, *s.* The office, quality or functions of a notable.

A. اعين a'yen, *a.* 1. More or most evident, plain, or clear. 2. Large-eyed; open-eyed; beautiful-eyed.

A. اعين a'yun, *s., pl. of* عين 1. Eyes. 2. Springs of water. 3. Spies; scouts; sentinels.

T. آغ agh, *s.* A net. آتمق – To cast a net. اورمك – To make a net. – چكمك To draw a net. آغه طوتلمق To be caught in a net. اوروجك آغى A spider's web. بالق آغى A fish-net.

T. آغا agha, *s.* A lord or master; a petty gentleman. 2. One's eldest paternal uncle. 3. The head of a family or the oldest of a number of brothers. 4. A head male servant, in a great man's household. 5. A title of respect, used as Mr. or Sir. قپوسى – The office and official residence of the chief of the Janissaries; (obsolete). آق آغا A white eunuch of the Sultan's palace. ايچ اغاسى A page. بولوك اغاسى A lieutenant commanding a wing of a company. چارشى اغاسى A police inspector in charge of a market-place. حرم اغاسى A eunuch in attendance on the ladies of a house. خان اغاسى The steward of an inn. خادم اغا A black eunuch. خزينه اغاسى The treasurer of a great household. سراى اغاسى The major-domo of a palace. طومروق اغاسى The warden of a jail. قپو اغاسى The chief of the white eunuchs. قلعه اغاسى The warden of a fortress. قول اغاسى An adjutant major in the army or navy, in rank above a captain, but below the commander of a batallion. قيزلر اغاسى (*The comptroller of the Maidens*) The chief black eunuch of the Sultan's palace; in rank almost equal to the Grand Vezir. His official title is دار السعادة الشريفه اغاسى . كوى The chief man of a village. يكيچرى اغاسى The supreme chief of the old Janissaries.

A. اغابت igabet, *vn.* A having a husband or protecting male relation absent.

A. اغاثه igase, *vn.* A helping; an assisting; a succoring. ا –, *v. t.* To help; to aid; to succor.

T. اغاج aghaj, *s.* 1. A tree; a shrub; a bush. 2. Wood; timber. 3. A wooden handle or stem. 4. (in Persia only) A league; (called an hour, ساعت, in Turkey). چيلكى – The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* دكزى – (*The Sea of Trees*), Name of the forest extending from Izmid to the Saqariya valley. سودلكنى – The tree spurge, tree euphorbia; caper spurge, *euphorbia lathyris.* شقايق – The tree peony, *moutan officinalis.* قاقان – The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis.* قرمسى – (*Black of trees*) *Perhaps,* dragon's-blood in tears. قاوونى – (*The tree musk-melon*) The citron, *citrus medica.* قوردى – Any wood or tree-boring maggot. لاله‌سى – The tulip tree, *liriodendron tulipifera.* يورالق اغاج A stick of timber fit for a rafter. صبان اغاجى The wooden pole or beam of a plough.

T. اغاج aghaj, *a.* Wooden; made of timber. ايالق – A wooden leg; a timber toe.

T. اغاججق aghajjıq, *s.* A pet wooden toy; a little or pet tree.

T. اغاجق aghajıq, *s.* Little or pet master.

T. اغاجلق aghajlıq, *a.* Full of, abounding in, trees; well-wooded. – *s.* A wood, forest, bush or jungle. – صيق A dense forest or jungle.

T. اغاجلو aghajlı,-lu, *a.* 1. Having trees. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a place in Asia Minor.

T. اغاچه **āghāchā**, *s.* Little elder brother; title formerly given by the Khan of the Crimea to the other princes of the royal family. *(The diminutive-ending is Persian)*

T. اغارتمق **āghārtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to become white, grey, or pale. 2. To bleach. 3. To brighten (one's own face) with honour. — صاچ صقال *v. i.* To let one's own hair and beard grow grey; to serve long in a place. صقالمي دكرمنده اغارتمادم *(I have not made my beard white in a mill; i. e. with flour)* I have grown grey with experience.

T. اغارمق **āghārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To become white or grey; said of the hair or of the sky at dawn. 2. To become bleached; to grow white. 3. To loom in the distance. 4. To become pale or faded. اورتالق اغاردى Nature became lighted up with the coming day-break. كون اغارمسى The breaking of the dawn.

T. اغاردلق **āghārdilmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to grow white, grey, or bleached.

A. اغاره **igārē**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink in a cavity. 2. A marrying a second wife and thereby exciting the jealousy of the first. 3. A going to a low-lying country. 4. A going deep and far into a country. 5. A going quickly. 6. A making a raid.

P. آغاز **āgāz**, *s.* A commencing; a beginning. ا —, *v. i.* To commence; to begin. كار — The beginning of a matter.

P. آغازكاه **āgāz-gyāh**, *s.* A place or time of commencement; an origin; a source.

A. اغاضه **igāzā**, *vn.* 1. A causing to sink away and disappear. 2. A diminishing; a lowering; an abating a price.

A. اغاظه **igāzā**, *vn.* An angering; a provoking to anger.

P. آغال **āgāl**, *s.* A fold or pen for cattle.

P. اغالش **āgālish**, *s.* An inciting; an exciting to attack.

T. اغاتمق **āgālānmāq**, *v. i.* To become like an Aga; to be generous and protecting; to be proud and assuming.

A. اغالط **āgālit**, *s., pl. of* اغلوطه *q. v.*

A. اغامه **igāmē**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming overcast with mist or cloud. 2. A being or becoming in a time of general mist or cloud.

A. اغانى **āgānī**, *s., pl. of* اغنيه Hymns, canticles. اغنية الاغانى Solomon's Song of Songs.

P. اغايان **āgāyān**, *s., pl. of* T. اغا Agas.

A. اغبا **āgbā**, *a., pl. of* غبى *q. v.*

A. اغبا **igbā**, *vn.* A cloud's shedding a small sharp shower.

A. اغبار **igbār**, *vn.* 1. A raising a dust. 3. A being dusty.

A. اغبر **āgbar**, *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Tarnished; diminished; overclouded. 3. Severe.

A. اغبرار **igbirār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, dust-colored, or coated with dust. خاطر — *(The heart's being clouded with vexation)* Vexation; annoyance; anger.

A. اغبس **āgbas**, *a.* Dust-colored; dingy white. — ورد A horse of a dun color.

A. اغبى **āgbā**, اغبا, *a.* 1. Very or most dense or opaque. 2. Very or most obtuse.

A. اغتباط **igtibāt**, *vn.* A being in an enviable condition.

T. اغتجى **āgitjī**, *s.* A female mourner for the dead.

A. اغتدا **igtidā**, *vn.* A going forth between daybreak and sunrise. (Also err. for اغتذا *q. v.)*

A. اغتذا **igtizā**, *vn.* A feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. اغتراب **igtirāb**, *vn.* 1. A going to or being in a strange land; a going abroad. 2. A taking a wife from another tribe or family.

A. اغترار **igtirār**, *vn.* A being presumptuous; a being over confident or fool-hardy; presumption; fool-hardiness; self-deception.

A. اغتراز **igtirāz**, *vn.* A putting the foot in the stirrup.

A. اغتراف **igtirāf**, *vn.* A dipping up water.

A. اغترام **igtirām**, *vn.* An assuming obligation or debt.

A. اغتزال **itizāl**, *vn.* A spinning yarn.

A, اغتسال **igtisāl**, *vn.* 1. A washing the body. 2. A being bathed in sweat.

A. اغتصاب **igtisāb**, *vn.* 1. A seizing wrongfully. 2. A ravishing. 3. A compelling to do. ا —, *v. t.* To take by force.

A. اغتضاب **igtizāb**, *vn.* A being angry.

A. اغتفار **igtifār**, *vn.* A forgiving; a condoning.

A. اغتلا **igtilā**, *vn.* An over-exerting one's self.

A. اغتلام **igtilām**, *vn.* 1. A being excited, especially by lust. 2. A boy's becoming a young man. 3. An exciting; a taking hold on the senses. 4. The sea's being boisterous.

A. اغتماد **igtimād**, *vn.* A going into darkness.

A. اغتمار **igtimār**, *vn.* 1. An immersing one's self; a dipping; a plunging into water. 2. An anointing with a cosmetic (غره).

A. اغتماز **igtimāz**, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغتماس **igtimās**, *vn.* 1. A dipping; a plunging wholly into water. 2. A hiding; a concealing.

A. اغتماص **igtimāṣ**, *vn.* 1. A despising. 2. A speaking ill of; a censuring or traducing.

A. اغتماض **igtimāż**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyelids; a winking; a shutting the eyes. على الاغتماض *(During the sleep)* Unawares.

A. اغتمام **igtimām**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sad, sorrowful, or grieved. 2. A being luxuriant or rank in growth. 3. A shutting one's self up.

A. اغتنام **igtinām**, *vn.* A seizing. ـا ـ, *v. t.* To seize; to take as booty. اغتنام فرصت Assiduity, sedulousness, indefatigability in seizing opportunities.

A. اغتياب **igtiyāb**, *vn.* A backbiting; a speaking ill of an absent one (غياب).

A. اغتيار **igtiyār** *vn.* 1. A procuring; a providing; a laying in a provision of. 2. A deriving profit or advantage.

A. اغتياظ **igtiyāż**, *vn.* A being or becoming furious with rage.

A. اغتيال **igtiyāl**, *vn.* A killing or attempting to kill treacherously, or by stratagem.

A. اغثر **aġser**, *a.* 1. Dust-colored. 2. Ignorant. 3. Mean; low; common.

A. اغدار **aġdār**, *s., pl. of* غدر 1. Wrongs; frauds; acts of injustice. 2. Tracts of broken and very difficult ground.

A. اغدار **igdār**, *vn.* 1. A letting remain; a leaving behind. 2. A leading into difficult ground. 3. A night's becoming very dark.

T. آغدای **aġdayi**, *s.* The jacinth, or the *modern* carbuncle.

T. اغدج **igdij**. See ایکدیج

T. آغدرمق **aġdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing rise up, or bob up.

T. اغدش **igdish**. See ایکدیش

T. آغده **aġda**, *s.* *(for* A. عقیده*)* A semi-solid confection made of sugar or grape juice. یاپشدرمق ـ To apply this confection to the body for the purpose of removing hairs by its adhesion.

T. آغدهجی **aġdaji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in aghda. 2. *(A man who pulls hairs with aghda)* A bore.

T. آغدهلشدرمق **aġdalashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let syrup thicken to a semi-solid.

T. آغدهلشمق **aġdalashmaq**, *v. i.* To become of the consistency of the confection called aghda.

A. اغذیه **aġziye**, *s., pl. of* غذا *q. v.*

A. اغر **aġarr**, *a.* 1. Very self-confident and presumptuous. 2. White; bright. 3. Having a white star on his forehead (horse). 4. Having a beard that covers the face. 5. Noble; generous; eminent. 6. Intensely hot (day). اغر عزه Most fair-complexioned; most ignorant of guile.

T. آغر **aġhir**, *s.* 1. An oppression; an oppressive feeling in one's sleep; a nightmare. 2. A grave demeanor; gravity; decorum. باصمق ـ To oppress, as a nightmare. آغر تجه According to weight; equal to its weight. آغر بنی طاقمق To put on a grave demeanor; to conduct one's self with gravity and decorum.

T. آغر **aġhir**, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighty. 2. Indigestible; unwholesome. 3. Foul or fetid in smell. 4. Sharp or stinging (words). 5. Slow. 6. Sedate. 7. Stupid; lazy. آغر آغر Slowly. آغر باشلو 1. A horse that bears hard on the reins. 2. A sedate man. باصمق ـ To press, or weigh heavily. خسته‌لق ـ Severe illness. دللو ـ Foul-mouthed; vituperative; scurrilous. کلك ـ To be or to seem too heavy; to seem very trying. هوا ـ Insalubrious or unhealthy air or climate. الله آغر Slow to work. پاره آغر High priced; costly. دیلی آغر A stammerer; a stutterer; one whose tongue is heavy. قولاغی آغر Deaf; hard of hearing.

A. اغرا **aġrā**, *a.* For اغری, *q. v.*

A. اغرا **ȧgirrȧ**, *a., pl. of* غرير Inexperienced; simple-minded; too self-confident; silly.

A. اغرا **igrȧ**, *vn.* 1. An inciting; an exciting; an instigating. — ـ, *v. t.* To incite; to excite; to instigate.

A. اغراب **igrȧb**, *vn.* 1. A causing to go to a strange place. 2. A being in or going to a strange and distant place; a being a stranger in a place. 3. An exceeding bounds; an overdoing. 4. An abounding; a being wealthy. 5. A being much afflicted.

A. اغراد **igrȧd**, *vn.* A warbling.

A. اغرار **ȧgrȧr**, *a., pl. of* غر Inexperienced; ingenuous; silly.

A. اغرار **igrȧr**, *vn.* A making overconfident or presumptuous.

A. اغراز **igrȧz**, *vn.* An inserting; a pushing in; an introducing.

A. اغراس **ȧgrȧs**, *s., pl. of* غرس Trees, shoots, suckers, saplings planted out.

A. اغراس **igrȧs**, *vn.* A setting out; a planting.

A. اعراض **ȧgrȧz**, *s.. pl. of* عرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Targets; objects aimed at.

A. اعراض **igrȧz**, *vn.* 1. A vexing; a disgusting; a causing to turn away in aversion. 2. A girthing a camel. 3. A hitting the mark; an attaining an object.

A. اغراق **igrȧq**, *vn.* 1. A submerging; a sinking (a person or thing); a drowning. 2. An overwhelming. 3. A filling to overflowing. 4. A drawing a bow to the utmost. 5. An exceeding all usual bounds.

A. اغرام **igrȧm**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to assume payment of fines or blood-money. 2. A rendering devoted to.

A. اغرب **ȧgrȧb**, *a.* Very strange; very unusual; very extraordinary; very inexplicable.

A. اغربه **ȧgribe**, *s., pl. of* غراب *q. v.* اغربة العرب *(The crows of the Arabs)* Certain famous dark-skinned men and heroes of old, born of black mothers; as Antara, Khufaf, and Abu-Humayr.

T. آغرتمق **ȧghȧrtmaq**, *v. t.* See آغارتمق

T. آغرتمق **ȧghrȧtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let ache. — باش *v. i.* 1. To cause a headache. 2. To weary with importunity.

T. آغرجه **ȧghirjȧ**, *a.* Somewhat heavy. (See آغر)

T. آغرشاق **ȧghirshȧq**, *s.* A disk, a solid circle. ايك آغرشاغى The *fly* of a spindle. — چادر The cap of a tent-pole (fixed outside, to keep out rain). — ديز The kneepan, or patella bone. — طوشكز The plant sow-bread, *cyclamen hederæfolium*.

T. آغرشاقلنمق **ȧghirshȧqlȧnmaq**, *v. i.* To become round and more or less prominent.

T. آغرق **ȧghriq**, *s.* An ache.

T. آغرقلو **ȧghriqlu**, *a.* Chronically afflicted with an aching pain.

A. اغرل **ȧgrel**, *a.* Uncircumcised. 2. Affording abundant crops; fruitful. 3. Affluent; possessed of abundance.

T. آغرلتمق **ȧghirlȧtmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make heavy or slow. 2. To treat or cause to be treated with marks of great respect.

T. آغرلشدرمق **ȧghirlȧshdirmaq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become heavy, in its various meanings, (see آغر).

T. آغرلشمق **ȧghirlȧshmaq**, *v. i.* To become heavy, in the various meanings of the word, (See آغر).

T. آغرلق **ȧghirliq**, *s.* 1. Weight; heaviness; weightiness. 2. A weight used in weighing. 3. Slowness of motion or action. 4. Indigestibleness. 5. Foulness; fetor. 6. Costliness. 7. Sedateness; gravity. 8. Hardness of hearing. 9. Stupidity. 10. Obesity. 11. Severity of a disease. 12. Insalubrity. 13. Baggage; luggage. 14. A bride's trousseau. 15. Nightmare. — باصمق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one.

T. آغرلمق **ȧghirlȧmaq**, *v. t.* To treat with marks of respect and distinction. — *v. i.* To become heavy, (see آغر).

T. آغرلندرمق **ȧghirlȧndirmaq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become sedate.

T. آغرلنمق **ȧghirlȧnmaq**, *v. i.* To become sedate, grave, discreet, or dignified. 2. To become heavy (see آغر).

T. آغرمق **ȧghȧrmaq**, *v. t.* See آغارمق

T. آغرمق **ȧghirmaq**, Err. for آكرمق

T. آغرمق **ȧghrimaq**, Err. for آغرتمق

A. اغره **ȧgirre**, *a., pl. of* غرير As اغرا **ȧgirrȧ**, *q. v.*

A. اغرى **ȧgrȧ**, *a.* Very comely; very goodly; very beautiful.

T. آغرى **ȧghri**, *s.* 1. An ache; a pain; a throb; a spasm. 2. A disease accompanied with pain. — ويرمك *v. i.* To

give pain. – انجه *(The sharp pain)*, Consumption; phthisis. آغريسى باش 1. A head-ache. 2. A source of worry; a plague; a nuisance. آغريسى قارن 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A fretful child. 3. *interj.* You little plague! or, Bad luck to you! آغريسى كوز A bad eye; *ophthalmia.* آغريسى پورك 1. A pain in the stomach. 2. A pain in the womb.

F. اغريبوز **ĕghrĭbŏz**, *prop. n.* Negropont (anc. *Eubœa)*, also the town of Chalcis, in Eubœa.

T. آغرىتمق **ăghrĭtmăq**. See اغرىمق

T. آغرىق **ăghrĭq**. See اغرق

T. آغرىلو **ăghrĭlŭ**, *a.* Aching; painful.

T. آغرىمق **ăghrĭmăq**, *v. i.* To ache; to throb with pain.

T. آغز **ăghz**, *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. Any opening, of inlet or outlet. 3. A cutting edge, as of a sword. 4. Style of speech. 5. Talk; scandalous talk. اچدرمامق – To restrain from speaking. اچمامق – *(Not to open the mouth).* Not to say one word. آغزه – *(Mouth to mouth)* To speak with another face to face. اقرارى – A verbal confession. اوتى – Priming of a gun. تفنكى – A long tube for blowing arrows or pellets. آغزدن جواب , – جوابى An answer by word of mouth. صاتمق – To brag; to boast. صويى – *(Water of the mouth)* The watering of the mouth. طنبورەسى – A jews-harp. – قپامق *(To shut the mouth)* To satisfy. – قوللانمق To use bad language. – كوشكلكى Incontinence of speech; tattling. آغزه آلمق *(To take into the mouth)* To criticize; to blame. آغزه دوشمك *(To fall into the mouth, i. e. of others)* To be ill-spoken of. آغزه قدر Up to the brim. آغزى اچق 1. A gaping idiot. 2. The Egyptian bean of Pythagoras, fruit of *nelumbrium speciosum.* آغزى بوزق Foul-mouthed; scurrilous. آغز ياري Saliva; spittle. آغزى پيوك *(Large-mouthed)* Pretentious. – كوشك *(Loose-mouthed)* A blab. آغزينى بوزمق To become vituperative. آغزينى بوقلامق *(To examine the mouth)* To try and learn what one will say to a matter. آغز بورمق *(To tire the mouth)* To talk uselessly, or nonsensically. آغزى ارسلان *(Lion's-mouth)* Snap-dragon; *antirrhinum.* آغزى اسكله The landing-place of a wharf. – بال Virgin honey. – بوغاز The mouth of a strait. – خلق *(The mouth of the people)* Scandal. – دربند The entrance of a defile. – درت يول A cross-roads. – دشمن 1. The talk of an enemy. 2. A frontier place. – سوت The first milk after parturition; biestings. – قورت A dovetailed joint; a dovetail. – قيمق The surface of clotted-cream.

A. اغزا **ĭgzā**, *vn.* An equipping and sending forth a warrior. –, *v. t.* To equip and send forth a warrior.

A. اغزال **ĭgzāl**, *vn.* 1. A twirling a spindle in spinning. 2. The act of bringing forth a fawn. 3. A man's companying with a woman.

T. آغزسز **ăghĭzsĭz**, *a. (Mouthless).* Over-bashful; mealy-mouthed; taciturn.

T. آغزلتمق **ăghĭzlătmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing have a mouth or mouthpiece made. 2. To make or let a thing be taken into the mouth.

T. آغزلق **ăghĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. A mouthpiece. 2. An appliance to put into or over the mouth of an animal.

T. آغزلمق **ăghĭzlămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To mouth a thing; to make a mouth to. 2. To take into one's mouth.

T. آغزلو **ăghĭzlĭ.-lŭ**, *a. (Mouthed)* Bragging; boastful. ايكى آغزلو تفنك A double-barreled gun.

T. آغساتمق **ăghsătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let droop or limp on one side.

T. آغساق **ăghsăq**, *a.* That droops on one side; lopsided; that limps in walking; that walks lopsidedly.

T. آغساقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**, *s.* A deformity by which a droop on one side, or a limp and droop is occasioned; lopsided lameness.

T. آغسامق **ăghsămăq**, *v. i.* To droop and limp on one side in walking.

T. آغسمق **ăghsătmăq**, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

F. آغستوس **ăghŭstŏs**, *prop. n.* The month of August. – بوجكى The field-cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. آغسرتمق **ăghsĭrtmăq**, *v. t.* See آقسرتمق

T. آغسرق **ăghsĭrĭq**, *s.* See آقسرق

T. آغسرمق **ăghsĭrmăq**, *v. i.* As آقسرمق

T. آغسز **ăghsĭz**, *a.* 1. That has no net. 2. Not netted. طون – A garment of leather or hide slit in loose thongs, worn by some wild tribes.

T. آغسق **ăghsăq**, *a.* See آغساق

T. آغسقلق **ăghsăqlĭq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

T. آغسمق **ăghsămăq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

A. اغشا **igshä**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be covered, enveloped, or overwhelmed. 2. God's putting a veil over the understanding or senses. 4. A being or becoming dark.

P. آغشته **ägüshtè**, *a.* Smeared, anointed or mixed with.

A. اغصان **ägsän**, *s., pl. of* غصن *q. v.*

A. اغضاب **igzäb**, *vn.* An angering; a provoking to wrath. ا —, *v. t.* To make angry; to provoke.

A. اغضاف **igzäf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dark. 2. A being or becoming clouded over. 3. A tree's being or becoming umbrageous.

A. اغضب **ägzäb**, *a.* Very or most irritable or angry.

A. اغطاش **igtäsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or being made dark. 2. A being in or entering into darkness.

A. اغطش **ägtäsh**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Weak-eyed; watery-eyed.

A. اغطيه **ägtiyè**, *s., pl. of* غطا *q. v.*

A. اغفار **igfär**, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A dyeing grey hairs.

A. اغفال **ägfäl**, *s., pl. of* غفل 1. Waste or neglected lands; wildernesses. 2. Doubtful, unmarked things. 3. Things that are neglected or paid no attention to.

A. اغفال **igfäl**, *vn.* 1. A rendering negligent or forgetful. 2. A neglecting; a forgetting. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To render negligent or forgetful. 2. To neglect; to forget.

A. اغفر **ägfèr**, *a.* 1. That covers or conceals in very large amount. 2. That pardons sin. اغفر الغافرين *(The most pardoning of all pardoners)* God.

T. آغل **äghïl**, *s.* A fold; a pen. آی آغلی A halo round the moon.

T. اغل **óghül**, *s.* See اوغل

A. اغلا **igla**, *vn.* 1. A rendering scarce, or costly. 2. A demanding or receiving an excessive price. 3. A causing to boil.

T. آغلاتمق **äghlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person weep.

T. آغلاشمق **äghläshmäq**, *v. i.* To weep with another; to weep together.

A. اغلاط **äglät**, *s., pl. of* غلط Mistakes or errors of diction.

A. اغلاط **iglät**, *vn.* A leading one into a mistake or error of speech.

A. اغلاظ **igläz**, *vn.* 1. A rendering coarse, thick, or strong. 2. A pronouncing a strong oath. 3. A using coarse language.

A. اغلاف **iglaf**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into a case or covering (غلاف).

A. اغلاق **äglaq**, *s., pl. of* غلق Locks.

A. اغلاق **iglaq**, *vn.* 1. A locking; a bolting; a latching. 2. A closing a matter definitively. 3. A constraining a person to do a thing. 4. A using obscure or ambiguous language.

A. اغلال **äglal**, *s., pl. of* غل *q. v.*

A. اغلال **iglal**, *vn.* 1. A half-watering a beast so as not to satisfy its thirst. 2. A cheating; a defrauding. 3. A yielding income, (property). 4. An asserting or quoting erroneously. 5. A making a raid.

A. اغلام **iglam**, *vn.* 1. An exciting to concupiscence. 2. A being boisterous and stormy. 3. An acting immoderately.

T. آغلامسامق **äghlämsämäq**, } *v. i.* To
T. آغلامسيمق **äghlämsimäq**, } be almost weeping; to pretend to be weeping; to whine and blubber; to sob.

T. آغلامق **äghlämäq**, *v. t.* To weep for; to mourn for. —, *v. i.* To weep; to cry. قان آغلامق *(To weep blood)* 1. To weep bitterly. 2. To drip blood.

T. آغلانمق **äghlänmäq**, *v. i.* To be wept for; to be mourned.

A. اغلب **äglèb**, *a.* Very or most prevalent; very or most predominant. على الاغلب ,فى الاغلب More usually; more generally; for the most part.

T. آغلتمق **äghlätmäq**, *v. t.* See اغلاتمق

T. آغلشمق **äghläshmäq**, *v. i.* See اغلاشمق

A. اغلظ **äglaz**, *a.* Very or most coarse, rough, thick or strong.

A. اغلف **äglèf**, *a.* 1. Inclosed in a case or cover. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Hard; inaccessible to the truth 4. Abounding in comforts.

T. آغلق **äghïlïq**, *s.* An enclosed place used as a fold or pen.

T. آغلنمق **äghïlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or to be furnished with a fold or pen. 2. To become surrounded with a halo.

T. آغلق **äghlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* See آغلامق

T. آغلق **äghïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To fall down more or less powerless. 2. To roll in the dust or grass.

A. اغله **äghlimè**, *s., pl. of* غلام *q. v.*

A. اغلوطه ùgluùtâ, *s.* (*pl.* اغاليط) A puzzle; a riddle; a question apt to induce an erroneous answer.

T. آغم âghìm, *s.* The prominent part of the instep.

A. اغما ìgmâ, *vn.* 1. A being covered over with clouds; a being over-clouded. 2. A being obscure and unintelligible. 3. A being or becoming in a swoon or a lethargy.

A. اغماد âgmâd, *s., pl. of* غمد *q. v.*

A. اغماد ìgmâd, *vn.* 1. A sheathing; a putting into a sheath. 2. A furnishing with a sheath.

A. اغمار âgmâr, *a., pl. of* غمر Unintelligent; inexperienced.

A. اغماز ìgmâz, *vn.* A traducing; a maligning.

A. اغماض ìgmâz, *vn.* A closing the eyelids; a shutting the eyes; a winking. اغماض عين ا *v. i.* 1. To shut one's eyes; to wink. 2. To connive at. 3. To pretend not to see; to take no notice of. اغماضدن كلك To be indifferent to.

A. اغمام ìgmâm, *vn.* A becoming over-clouded.

T. آغمق âghmâq, *v. i.* 1 To rise in the air; to mount.

T. آغملو âghìmlı, *a.* High in the instep.

A. اغنا âgnâ, *a.* For اغنى *q. v.*

A. اغنا âgnâ, *s., pl., no sing.* Paraphernalia of a bride.

A. اغنا ìgnâ, *vn.* A making rich, independent, or satisfied. ا –, *v. t.* To make rich.

T. آغنمق âghìnâtmâq, *v. t.* See آغنتمق

A. اغنام âgnâm, *s., pl. of* غنم Sheep or sheep and goats. رسوماتی – Taxes of various kinds paid on sheep and goats. مدیری – The Director of the tithe-collecting on sheep and goats, formerly styled قصاب باشی the Chief Butcher.

T. آغنامق âghìnâmâq, *v. i.* As آغلمق âghìlmâq.

A. اغنان ìgnân, *vn.* 1. A humming. 2. A being luxuriant in vegetation. 3. A making luxuriant in growth.

T. اغنتمق âghìnâtmâq, *a. t.* 1. To make fall down more or less powerless. 2. To make or let roll on the back in the dust.

P. آغنده âgândè, *a.* See آكنده

A. اغنى âgnâ, اغنا, *a.* Very rich.

A. اغنيا âgnìyâ, *a*, *pl. of* غنى Rich.

A. اغنيه âgnìyè, *s., pl of* غنا *q.v.*

A. اغنيه ùgnìyyè, *s.* (*pl.* اغانى) A song; a hymn; a canticle. اغنية الاغانى The Song of songs, (which is Solomon's).

T. اغو âgù, *s.* Poison; venom. آغاجی – The poison-tree, *i. e.*, the oleander, *nerium oleander.* (Possibly), the *rhododendron ponticum,* or, the *azalea pontica,* which last yields the *poisonous honey* (دلی بالی) of the neighborhood of Trebizond. اوتی – *(The poison-plant)* The hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

T. اغو âgò, provincial for اغا, *q. v.*

A. اغوا âgwâ, *a.* For اغوى *q. v.*

A. اغوا ìgwâ, *vn.* A causing to do wrong; a leading astray; a tempting to sin. ا –, *v. t.* To tempt to sin.

T. آغوات âghâwât, *s., pl. of* اغا Petty gentlemen, gentlemen attendants, petty officers, eunuchs, and the like. (Quasi-Arabic form).

A. اغوار âgwâr, *s., pl. of* غار Caves; caverns; cavities.

A. اغواط âgwât, *s., pl. of* غائط 1. Hollows; depressions in land; sheltered spots. 2. Privies. 3. Excrements.

A. اغوال âgwâl, *s,, pl. of* غول *q. v.*

T. اغور òghùr, *s.* See اوغور

T. اغورلق òghùrlâmâq, *v. t.* See اوغرلق

T. آغوز âghìz, *s.* Biestings.

T. اغوز òghùz, *a.* See اوغوز

F. آغوستس àghùstòs, See آغستوس

P. آغوش âgûsh, *s.* The largest space one can completely encircle with the two arms; a person's embrace. درآغوش ا 1. To clasp in an embrace; to embrace. 2. To get into one's possession.

P. اغول âgûl, *s.* A sidelong glance of evil.

T. اغولتمق âgùlâtmâq, *v. t.* 1. To cause or allow to be poisoned.

T. اغولمق âgùlâmâq, *v. t.* To poison.

T. اغولو âgùlù, *a.* Poisonous; venemous; containing poison.

A. اغوى âgwâ, اغوا *a.* Very or most erring; very much or most astray.

A. اغيار âgyâr, *s., pl. of* غير 1. Others. 2. Others than the loved one. 3. (Among mystics) Others than God. يار و اغيار Lover and any other; friend and foe; all the world.

A. اغيام ìgyâm, *vn.* As اغمام, *q. v.*

A. اغيد âgyèd, *a.* 1. Limber-bodied; pliant. 2. Drowsy.

A. اغير **ägyér**, *a.* Very or most jealous; very or most zealous.

T. آغير **äghïr**, *a. & s.* See آغر

T. آغيز **äghïz**, *s.* See آغز

T. آغيل **äghïl**, *s.* See آغل

P. آغيل **ägïl**, *s.* As آغول, *q. v.*

A. اغيلمه **ugáylimé**, *s., pl. dim. of* غلام Little or pet youths.

T. آغيناماق **äghïnämäq**, *v. i.* See آغناماق

A. اف **éf, éff, if, iff, úf, úff**, *interj.* Faugh! Bother! (expressing disgust).

A. آفات **äfät**, *s., pl. of* آفت *q. v.*

T. آفاتلاتماق **äfätlätmäq**, *v. t.* To plague; to torment, to drive one mad.

T. آفاتلاماق **äfätlämäq**, *v. i.* 1. To scold and storm. 2. To curse and swear. 3. To blab.

A. افاته **ifäté**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be missed, neglected, or suffered to escape; a missing or causing another to miss an opportunity. ا —, *v. t.* To lose or let slip.

T. افاجان **äfäjän**, *(for* افت جان*) a.* Vexatious; tormenting; that is enough to drive one mad.

A. افاجه **ifäjé**, *vn.* A going along quickly.

A. افاحه **ifäha**, *vn.* 1. A causing or letting an odor exhale; a diffusing an odor. 2. A causing to boil. 3. A shedding; a spilling. 4. A letting the midday heat pass away before travelling.

A. افاخم **éfäkhim**, *a., pl. of* افخم *q. v.*

A. افاده **ifädé**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting another profit; a benefiting. 2. An expounding; an explaining; a giving one the benefit of. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To benefit. 2. To explain to. افادهٔ مرام The exposition of wish, thought, or intention. — واستفاده Instructing and learning or benefiting.

A. افاريق **éfäríq**, *s., pl. of* افراق, *pl. of* فرقه Groups of sects; groups of sections; groups.

A. افاز **ifäzé**, *vn.* A causing or permitting to attain or to obtain.

A. افاصه **ifäsä** *vn.* 1. An enunciating clearly. 2. A being distinctly enunciated.

A. افاض الله **éfäzä 'llähú**, *interj.* May God shower down! (blessings).

A. افاضل **éfäzíl**, *a., pl. of* افضل *q. v.*

A. افاضه **ifäzä**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, showering down. 2. A rushing along in a stream. 3. A speaking with effusion and copiousness; *also*, a bursting forth in earnest speech. ا —, *v. t.* To pour out in a stream or shower.

A. افاظه **ifäzä**, *vn.* God's causing one to die.

A. افاعی **éfä'í**, *s., pl. of* افعی Vipers; adders.

A. افاغنه **éfägíné**, *s., pl. of* افغان The Afghans.

A. افاف **émäf**, *a. (Much given to cry, Faugh!)* Impatient.

A. آفاق **äfäq**, *s., pl. of* افق Horizons; segments of the horizon.

A. افاقت **ifäqät**, *vn.* A being or becoming convalescent. — بولمق *v. i.* To be convalescent; to get well.

A. آفاقی **äfäqí**, *a.* Who comes to or goes from Mekka from or to some distant place; who belongs to any distant region; foreign; vagrant; vagabond.

A. افاك **éfäk**, *a.* Given to lying and slandering; habitually a slanderer.

A. افاكيل **éfäkíl**, *s., pl. of* افكل Bodies; companies; troops; masses.

A. افام **if-'äm**, *vn.* A widening; an enlarging.

A. افان **éfän, ifän**, *s.* A time when anything exists or occurs.

A. افانين **éfänín**, *s., pl. of* افنان, *pl., of* فن *and* فنن; *also pl. of* افنون 1. Numbers of sorts and kinds; numbers of varieties. 2. Groups of branches and boughs of trees. 3. Quantities of locks of hair.

A. افاوج **éfäví**j, افاويج **éfävíj**, *s., pl. of* افواج, *pl. of* فوج Quantities of troops, companies, or masses of men.

A. افاويه **éfävíh**, *s., pl. of* افواه, *pl. of* فوه Quantities of aromatics, spices, or perfumes.

A. افائح **éfä'íj**, *vulg.* افايج **éfäyíj**, *s., pl. of* افجه Troops; companies.

A. افائك **éfä'ík**, *vulg.* افايك **éfäyík**, *s. pl. of* افكه Lies; slanders; calumnies.

A. آفت **äfét**, *s.*, (*pl.* آفات) 1. An evil; a blight; a bane; a casualty; a calamity; a misfortune. 2. A youth or girl of bewitching beauty. 3. A person of beguiling subtilty of intellect.

P. افت **üft**, *s.* A fall; a falling down. — وانداز *(A falling and springing up),* A graceful springing motion. — وخيز A

falling down and rising again; a stumbling pace.

A. افت **üffĕt**, *a.* See افه

A. افتا **ĕftā**, *a., pl. of* فتی Young; youthful; in the prime of life.

A. افتا **iftā**, *vn.* A mufti's giving a legal opinion or decision.

P. آفتاب **āftāb**, *s.* The sun. عالم تاب ـ The world illumining sun.

P. آفتاب پرست **āftāb-pĕrĕst**, *s.* 1. A worshiper of the sun. 2. A sunflower; also, any flower supposed to follow the motion of the sun. 3. A chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*.

P. آفتاب رو **āftāb-rū**, *a.* *(Sun-faced)* Beaming; lovely; fair.

P. آفتاب گاه **āftāb-gyāh**, *s.* A place with a sunny aspect.

P. آفتاب گردك **āftāb-gĕrdĕk**, *s. dim.* *(Little turn-with-the sun)* 1. A sunflower. 2. A chameleon.

P. آفتابه **āftābĕ**, *s.* A ewer; a water-pot; a watering-pot.

P. آفتابی **āftābī**, *a.* Pertaining to the sun; solar; ـ, *s.* An awning; a pavilion; a sunshade.

A. افتاح **iftāh**, *vn.* 1. An opening. 2. A conquering a place.

P. افتادگان **üftādĕgyān**, *a., pl. of* افتاده, *q. v.*

P. افتادگی **üftādĕgī**, *s.* 1. Prostration; fallen estate. 2. Poverty. 3. Captivity; especially, captivity by love; fondness.

P. افتاده **üftādĕ**, *a.* *(pl.* افتادگان*)*. 1. Fallen; prostrated. 2. Fallen into misery, poor or degraded. 3. Fallen into toils; captive. افتاده‌سی اولق To be the captive of love to one; to be in love with.

T. افتادەلك **üftādĕlĭk**, *s.* As P. افتادگی

A. افتار **iftār**, *vn.* 1. A weakening; a debilitating; a relaxing. 2. A being or becoming weak or dull of vision.

A. افتان **iftān**, *vn.* 1. A leading astray by temptation or trial. 2. A captivating.

P. افتان **üftān**, *a.* Falling. خیزان ـ, وخیزان ـ *a.* Falling and rising, as a wounded fugitive may do.

P. افتاوه **āftāvĕ**, *s.* As آفتابه, *q. v.*

A. افتتاح **iftitāh** *vn.* 1. An act of opening. 2. A beginning; especially, a formally opening worship by chanting the words الله اكبر. ا ـ, *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin.

A. افتتان **iftitān**, *vn.* 1. A trying one; a subjecting to temptation or trial. 2. A being led astray by temptation or trial. 3. A being seduced or captivated.

A. افتحاص **iftihās**, *vn.* An investigating; a scrutinizing.

A. افتخ **ĕftākh**, *a.* Having soft and broad hands and feet.

A. افتخاخ **iftikhākh**, *vn.* A snoring.

A. افتخار **iftikhār**, *vn.* A feeling proud: a glorying in. ـ *s.*, Laudable pride or self-glorification; also, that of which one is justly proud. ا ـ, *v. i.* To take pride in; to be proud to own. نشان افتخار The Ottoman decoration of the Sultan's Legion of Honor, once a mere badge of office.

A. افتدا **iftidā**, *vn.* 1. A ransoming. 2. A woman's ransoming herself from her husband by purchasing divorce.

A. افترا **iftirā**, *vn.* 1. A wearing a fur (فروه). 2. A forging; a fabricating; an inventing a false statement; a calumniating; a slandering. ـ *s.*, a calumny. ا ـ, *v. i.* To calumniate.

T. افترایی **iftirājī**, *s.* A slanderer; a habitual calumniator.

A. افترار **iftirār**, *vn.* 1. A smiling broadly. 2. Lightning's gleaming.

A. افتراز **iftirāz**, *vn.* An acting independently for one's self.

A. افتراس **iftirās**, *vn.* A seizing prey by the neck; also, a beast's seizing or killing prey in any manner. ا ـ, *v. t.* To seize prey.

A. افتراش **iftirāsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading; a laying out. 2. A stretching on the ground. 3. A throwing flat down on the ground. 4. A taking a woman as wife or concubine. 5. A trampling under the feet.

A. افتراص **iftirās**, *vn.* A seizing or making use of an opportunity (فرصت) ا ـ, *v. i.* To seize the opportunity.

A. افتراض **iftirāz**, *vn.* 1. A notching; a cutting a notch in. 2. An imposing upon; an enjoining upon (فرض). 3. A receiving an allotted pay or allowance.

A. افتراط **iftirāt**, *vn.* A losing a child by death.

A. افتراع **iftirā'**, *vn.* 1. A beginning; a commencing. 2. A deflowering.

A. افتراغ **iftirāg**, *vn.* A pouring over one's self.

A. افتراق iftirá́q. *vn.* A dispersing; a parting; a splitting into two or more parts; separation; absence.

P. افترا‌کار iftirá-kyár, *s.* A slanderer, a calumniator.

F. افترى úfteri, *s.* See اوفترى

A. افتصاد iftisád. *vn.* 1. A lancing; an opening a vein. 2. A being bled.

A. افتصاص iftisás. *vn.* 1. A separating. 2. A removing from; an extracting.

A. افتصال iftisál. *vn.* 1. A weaning a child. 2. A transplanting a plant from a nursery.

A. افتضاح iftizáh. *vn.* A disgracing one's self; an acting shamefully.

A. افتضاض iftizáz. *vn.* 1. A deflouring. 2. A widow's formally breaking her widowhood at its legal completion.

A. افتعال ifti'ál. *vn.* An inventing. باب — The chapter of افتعال, the eighth class of triliterals in Arabic grammar. For an illustration of the nature and mode of derivation of such chapters see استفعال باب.

A. افتقاد iftiqád. *vn.* 1. A losing or missing. 2. A seeking what is lost.

A. افتقار iftiqár. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming needy, destitute, or indigent. 2. A having need of; a being in want of. — *s.* Indigence; destitution; necessity; want.

A. افتكاك iftikyák. *vn.* 1. A breaking open. 2. A redeeming out of pawn.

A. افتكال iftikyál. *vn.* An exerting one's self strenuously.

A. افتلا iftilá. *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A bringing up a child; a rearing.

A. افتلات iftilát. *vn.* 1. A snatching away suddenly. 2. A being snatched away suddenly by death. 3. An improvising.

A. افتلاز iftiláz. *vn.* A cutting off a slice or portion.

A. افتلاق iftiláq. *vn.* An exciting wonder; a doing a wonder.

A. افتنان iftinán. *vn.* A diverging in discourse to various subjects or heads.

A. افتهام iftihám. *vn.* A comprehending.

A. افتيات iftiyát. *vn.* 1. An opportunity's escaping one, slipping away and being lost. 2. A speaking or acting without due consideration, or without authority. 3. An inventing; an originating or extemporizing.

A. افتياق iftiyáq. *vn.* A being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. افتيال ifti'ál. *vn.*, vulg. iftiyál. A drawing an omen from.

F. افتيمون eftimún. *s.* The lesser dodder, *cuscuta epithymum.*

P. افجه úfjeh. *s.* A scarecrow.

A. افجا ifjá. *vn.* 1. A spending liberally on one's household. 2. A deeming a person disgraced.

A. افجاج ifjáj. *vn.* 1. A straddling the legs. 2. A going along quickly.

A. افحاش efnásh. *a., pl. of* فاحش Obscene; unseemly.

A. افحاش ifnásh. *vn.* A talking filthily or obscenely.

A. افحام ifhám. *vn.* 1. The choking of utterance by tears. 2. A silencing in argument. 3. A deeming or rendering mute in respect of inditing poetry.

A. افحل efhúl. *s., pl. of* فحل Stallion camels.

A. افخاذ efkházz. *s., pl. of* فخذ 1. Thighs. 2. Sub-tribes of Arabs; clans.

A. افخار ifkhár. *vn.* A judging one more worthy than another; a giving the palm to.

A. افخم efkhám. *a. (pl.* افاخم). Very great; very illustrious; very honorable.

A. افدا ifdá. *vn.* A setting free for a ransom.

A. افدع efdá'. *a.* Club-footed; also, similarly deformed in the wrist.

A. افذاذ efzáz. *s., pl. of* فذ Individuals; single things.

A. افراح efrán. *s., pl. of* فرح Rejoicings; festivities.

A. افراح ifrán. *vn.* A gladdening; a making joyful.

A. افراخ efrákh. *s., pl. of* فرخ *q.v.*

P. افراخته efrákhté. *a.* Raised; set up; hoisted.

A. افراد efrád. *s., pl. of* فرد Individuals; units; persons; more especially, common persons; plain individuals. ناس — The common run of mankind. نجوم — The brightest stars, that remain visible when others are dimmed.

A. افراد ifrád. *vn.* 1. A separating an individual. 2. A making one to be the sole arbiter or manager. 3. A per-

forming the great pilgrimage at Mekka, without also performing the lesser. 4. A sending a single messenger.

A. افرار **ifrâr**, *vn.* A making or letting one flee.

P. افراز **efrâz**, *a.* Who or which raises, lifts or hoists. سرافراز *a. (Who lifts the head)* Conspicuous; eminent.

A. افراز **ifrâz**, *vn.* A separating. ا–, *v. t.* To separate; to set apart.

A. افراس **efrâs**, *s., pl. of* فرس Horses.

A. افراس **ifrâs**, *vn.* An exposing a beast to be seized and killed by a wild beast.

P. افراسياب **efrâsiyâb**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish or Turanian hero before the time of Alexander; king of Transoxiana, killed by Key-Khusrev.

A. افراش **efrâsh**, *s., pl. of* فرش Things spread on the ground; as, beds, carpets, or mats.

A. افراش **ifrâsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A furnishing with carpet, matting or other furniture. 3. 3. A laying a matter before a person. 4. A throwing or knocking one down. 5. A maligning, calumniating or backbiting a person.

P. افراشتگی **efrâshtegî**, *s.* The condition of being raised; elevation.

P. افراشته **efrâshte**, *a.* As افراخته *q. v.*

A. افراص **ifrâs**, *vn.* An affording a favorable opportunity (فرصت).

A. افراض **ifrâz**, *vn.* 1. An assigning pay or allowance. 2. Live stock's amounting to the number at which payment of a portion for good works becomes obligatory.

A. افراط **efrât**, *s., pl. of* فرط 1. Hills; eminences; summits. 2. Landmarks; beacons. 3. Fore-runners; scouts. 4. Children who die before their parents. 5. Indications of the dawn. 6. Swift horses.

A. افراط **ifrât**, *vn.* 1. An overfilling; a filling to overflowing. 2. A going to excess; an overdoing; excess. 3. A sending a messenger or harbinger or scout before one's self. 4. A losing one's child by death. ا–, *v. i.* To overdo things; to go to excess. – و تفريط Excess and deficiency.

A. افراغ **ifrâg**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out. 2. A casting; a moulding; a shaping. 3. An emptying. ا–, *v. t.* 1. To cast in a mould. 2. To mould; to shape.

A. افراق **efrâq**, *s., pl. of* فرق Divissions in beards; partings in hair; separations. –, *pl. of* فرقه Parties; knots; gangs; sects; flocks or herds.

A. افراق **ifrâq**, *vn.* 1. A scattering; a breaking up into separate parties. 2. An allowing to stray away. 3. A frightening; a scaring. 4. A recovering from sickness; a beginning to mend.

A. افران **efrân**, *a.* Insolent; puffed up. اشران افران Impudently and insolently puffed up.

A. افرخ **efrukh**, افرخه **efrikhâ**, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

A. افرس **efres**, *a.* Very or most shrewd in perception of character.

A. افرض **efrâz**, *a.* Very or most learned in the division of inheritances, فرائض.

A. افرع **efrâ'**, *a.* Having full hair in front; not bald.

A. افرغ **efrâg**, *a.* 1. Very or most empty, or vacant. 2. Very or most at leisure. 3. Very or most free from care.

A. افرغه **efrigâ**, *s., pl. of* فراغ Bowls too large to lift.

T. آفرم **âferim**, *interj.* See آفرين

A. افرنج **efrenj**, *s.* The Franks; Europeans.

P. افرنجمشك **efrenjmushk**, *s.* The European musk-plant, *i. e., mimulus moschatus, or melissa cretica;* or wild basil, *ocymum basilicum, glabratum or thyrsiflorum (?)*

A. افرنجی **efrenji**, *a.* European. –, *s. (n. u. of* افرنج) A Frank; a European.

F. افرنجيون **efrenjiyûn**, *s.* Err. for افريجون

A. افرنجيون **efrenjiyûn**, *s., pl. of* افرنجی

P. افرند **efrend**, *s.* Beauty; magnificence; pomp.

P. افرنك **efrenk**, *s.* As A. افرنج, *q. v.*

P. افرنكی **efrengî**, *a.* As A. افرنجی, *q. v.*

P. افروختگی **efrûkhtegî**, *s.* The quality of being alight; combustion.

P. افروخته **efrûkhte**, *a.* Lighted; alight; burning.

P. افروز **efrûz**, *a.* 1. Who sets fire to. 2. Who lights or illuminates. 3. Who or which adorns. بوستان افروز *(That which lights up a garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* عالم افروز The illu-

minating sun. مجلس افروز Who adorns the society he is in.

P. افروزنده **efrüzendè**, *a.* As افروز, *q. v.*

P. آفروزه **äfrüzè**, *s.* 1. A wick. 2. Fuel.

F. آفروس **äforos**, *s.* See آفوروس

P. افروغ **efrüg**, *s.* A ray; rays; light; splendor; luminosity.

T. افریت **ifrït**, *s.* For A. عفریت, *q. v.*

F. افریجیون **efrijiyün** *s.* The perigee of a planet.

P. آفریدگار **äferidgyär**, *s.* The Creator.

P. آفریدگان **äferidègyän**, *a., pl. of* آفریده

P. آفریده **äferidè**, *a.* Created. — *s.* A created being; a creature.

F. آفریقا **äfrïqä**, *prop. n.* Africa.

T. آفریقالو **äfrïqälï**, *a.* African.

A. افریقیه **efrïqïyyè**, *prop. n.* A district in the province of Tunis.

T. آفریم **äferim**, *interj.* For P. آفرین

P. آفرین **äferin** *a.* Who creates, created, or will create. جهان آفرین The Creator of the Universe.

P. آفرین **äferin**, *interj., vulg.* آفرم **äferim**, Bravo! Well done! Capital! اوقومق — *v. i.* To applaud. دیمك — *v. i.* To commend; to express satisfaction.

P. آفرینش **äferinish**, *s.* 1. An act of creation. 2. A being created. 3. The whole creation. آفرینشدن بری Since the world was created.

P. افزا **efzä**. *a.* Who or which augments or increases. بخت افزا Which increases happiness; pleasant, agreeable. روح افزا Enlivening; inspiriting.

P. افزار **efzär**, *s.* 1. A tool; an instrument; an implement; especially, a shoe, a sail, or an oar. 2. *(for* A. ازار*)* Aromatic herbs used for flavoring.

P. افزاردان **efzärdän**, *s.* A spice-box.

A. افزاز **ifzäz**, *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying; an alarming.

A. افزاع **efzä'**, *s., pl. of* فزع Fears; terrors.

A. افزاع **ifzä'**, *vn.* A frightening; a terrifying. — *v. t.* To frighten; to alarm; to terrify.

P. افزایش **efzäyish**, *s.* Increase; augmentation.

P. افزوده **efzüdè**, *a.* Increased; augmented.

P. افزون **efzün**, *a.* Increasing; increased; much or many; more. حددن افزون Beyond measure; out of all bounds. روز افزون Long-lived.

P. افزونی **efzüni**, *s.* 1. Increase; augmentation. 2. Multiplicity; abundance; length; excess.

P. افسا **efsä**, *a.* Who charms; who enchants.

A. افساح **ifsäh**, *vn.* A being or becoming spacious, large or wide.

A. افساخ **ifsäkh**, *vn.* A forgetting a part of the Qur'an after having learnt it.

A. افساد **ifsäd**, *vn.* 1. A spoiling; a corrupting. 2. A seducing; an exciting to treachery or rebellion. — *v. t.* 1. To spoil; to make it go bad in any way. 2. To derange the stomach. 3. To seduce subjects from their allegiance.

P. افسار **efsär**, *s.* A halter or headstall.

A. افسال **efsäl**, *a., pl. of* فسل *q. v.*

P. افسان **efsän**, *s.* A whetstone or steel.

P. افسانه **efsänè**, *s.* A tale; a story; an idle tale. — و افسون *(Tales and spells)* Idle talk.

P. افسانه‌گو **efsänè-gyü**, *s.* A story-teller.

P. افسای **efsäy**, *a.* As افسا *q. v.*

P. افسائی **efsä'ï**, vulg. افسایی **efsäyï**, *s.* The quality of an enchanter; sorcery.

A. افسد **efsèd**, *a.* Very or most corrupt.

P. افسر **efsèr**, *s.* A crown; a diadem; a mitre.

P. افسرده **efsürdè**, *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Cold; that lacks fire or heat. 3. That lacks love, joy, vivacity; insipid. 4. Milkless (breast of a barren woman). 5. Flat (market). 6. Frost-nipped.

P. افسرده جان **efsürdè-jän**, P. افسرده دل **efsürdè-dil**, *a.* One whose soul is dead to love or joy.

P. افسرده دم **efsürdè-dèm**, *a.* Cold-spoken.

P. افسرده روان **efsürdè-rèwän**, *a.* As افسرده جان *q. v.*

A. افسق **efsäq**, *a.* Very or most lewd or ungodly.

A. افسنتین **efsèntïn**, *s.* Wormwood; *artemisia absinthium.*

P. افسوس **efsüs**, *s.* 1. A wrong; a fraud; an injury. 2. A pity.

P. افسوس **efsüs**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

P. افسون **efsün**, *s.* 1. A charm; a spell; an enchantment. 2. A crafty tale; an eloquent persuasive discourse.

P. افسونكر ĕfsŭn-gĕr, *s.* A witch; a sorcerer; a worker of spells.

A. افشا ĭfshā, *vn.* A divulging; a disclosing a secret. ا –, *v. t.* To divulge; to disclose; to betray a secret.

P. افشار ĕfshār, *a.* 1. Who squeezes; who presses; who expresses. 2. Pressed; squeezed. زر دست افشار *Gold pure and soft enough to be molded in the hand.*

P. افشان ĕfshān, *a.* 1. That scatters. 2. That stretches out the arms, or throws them about.

P. افشانده ĕfshāndĕ, *a.* Scattered about; spread out; dropped.

P. افشرده ĕfshŭrdĕ, *a.* Squeezed; pressed; expressed (juice or fluid).

P. افشرش ĕfshŭrĭsh, *s.* A squeezing; a pressing; an expressing.

P. افشره ĕfshŭrĕ, *s.* Expressed juice.

P. افشره‌كر ĕfshŭrĕ-gĕr, *s.* A preparer of expressed juices.

A. افشغ ĕfshăg, *a.* Whose front teeth project forwards.

A. افصا ĭfsā, *vn.* 1. A becoming delivered or released; a becoming quit of. 2. A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصاح ĭfsāh, *vn.* 1. A speaking clearly, chastely, classically, or eloquently. 2. A child's having the full power of enunciation. 3. A being or becoming manifest, clear or plain. 4. A keeping Easter or the Passover.

A. افصام ĭfsām, *vn.* A passing away; a ceasing.

A. افصح ĕfsăh, *a.* Very or most clear, chaste, classical or eloquent; very elegant in speech.

A. افضا ĭfzā, *vn.* 1. A being wide or spacious. 2. A going forth to an open plain. 3. A going to. 4. A going in to a woman. 5. A having lost all the front teeth. 6. A placing the palms of the hands on the ground in the prostrations of worship.

A. افضال ĕfzāl, *s., pl. of* فضل 1. Excellences; great and good qualities. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. افضال ĭfzāl, *vn.* 1. A being superior to. 2. A conferring a kindness or favor. 3. A making a profit

A. افضل ĕfzăl, ĕfdăl, *a.* Very or most superior; most preeminent.

A. افضليت ĕfdălĭyyĕt, *s.* The quality of superiority; preeminence.

A. افطار ĭftār, *vn.* A breaking one's fast; especially, a breaking a religious fast. – *s.* The light meal with which the fast of Ramazan is formally broken at sundown, before worship. ا – *v. i.* 1. To break one's fast. 2. To formally break a religious fast.

A. افطح ĕftăh, *a.* Broad in the head; broad-headed.

A. افطس ĕftăs, *a.* Broad-nosed.

A. افعا ĕf'ā, *s.* For افعى, *q. v.*

A. افعال ĕf'āl, *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. افعال ĭf'āl, *vn.* A making or letting do or act. باب – The chapter of افعال in Arabic, the fourth class of triliterals. For an illustration of the nature and the mode of derivation of chapters of words in Arabic grammar, see استفعال باب

A. افعام ĭf'ām, *vn.* A filling; especially, a filling with a sweet odor.

A. افعلال ĭf'ĭlāl, *vn.* A being or becoming of a certain color. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic, the ninth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب.

A. افعلال ĭf'ĭlāl, *vn.* A being or becoming of some particular quality. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic grammar; the fourth of the four quadriliteral classes.) See افعال باب

A. افعلا ĭf'ĭlā, *vn.* An acting in a peculiar manner. باب – The chapter of افعلا in Arabic, the fifteenth of the classes of triliterals. See افعال باب

A. افعلال ĭf'ĭlāl, *vn.* A being or becoming done in some manner. باب – The chapter of افعلال in Arabic grammar, fourteenth of the triliterals, and third of the four quadriliteral chapters. See افعال باب

A. افعوال ĭf'ĭvvāl, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب – The chapter of افعوال in Arabic grammar, the thirteenth of the triliteral classes. See افعال باب

A. افعى ĕf'ā, افعا, *s.* (*pl.* افاعى) A viper; an adder.

A. افعيعال ĭf'ĭ'āl, *vn.* A being or becoming intensely of some quality. – باب The Chapter of افعيعال, the twelfth of the classes of triliterals in Arabic Grammar. See افعال باب

A. افعيلال ĭf'ĭlāl, *vn.* A being intensely of some particular color. باب – The Chapter of افعيلال, the eleventh

of the classes of triliterals in Arabic grammar. See افعال باب

P. افغان **efgān**, *s.* 1. A moan; a groan; a cry. —, *prop. n.* (*pl.* افاغنه) An Afghan.

A. افف **efef**, *s.* 1. Vexation; annoyance; disgust. 2. Paucity. 3. A little; a few; a trifle. 4. A time.

T. افق **ufaq**, *a.* See اوفاق

A. افق **ufuq**, *s.* (*pl.* آفاق) 1. The horizon. 2. A quarter of the horizon; a direction in the horizon. 3. A horizontal line.

A. افقاد **ifqād**, *vn.* A causing or allowing one to miss or lose another.

A. افقار **ifqār**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be needy. 2. A lending one a beast for riding.

T. افقان **afaqān**, *s.* For A. خفقان, *q. v.*

A. افقاه **ifqāh**, *vn.* 1. A causing to know or understand; an explaining. 2. A teaching one jurisprudence.

A. افقر **efqar**, *a.* Very poor; poorest.

A. افقی **ufuqī**, *a.* 1. Who comes to Mekka from a distance; a stranger. 2. Horizontal.

A. افك **ifk**, *s.* 1. A lie; a falsehood. 2 A calumny; a slander.

A. افكار **efkyār**, *s., pl. of* فكر Thoughts.

P. افكار **efgyār**, *a.* 1. Galled in the back by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved; hurt; wounded.

P. افكار **efgyār**, *s.* 1. A saddle-gall in the back. 2. A mental wound; a sore subject.

A. افكار **ifkyār**, *vn.* A thinking; a considering; a meditating.

P. افكانه **efgyānè**, *s.* An abortion; the immature product of an untimely birth.

P. افكن **efgèn**, *a.* 1. That casts or throws down or away or forth. 2. Who or which lays or puts or spreads down or forth. 3. Who or which lays or sets or builds up. پيل افكن *a. (Overthrower of elephants)* Strong, mighty. سايه افكن *a.* That casts shade or affords protection. سر افكن *a.* Who throws away the head; who stakes or loses it by devotion; self-sacrificing; intrepid; dauntless. كوه افكن *a. (Demolisher of mountains)* Very destructive. مرد افكن *a.* Overthrower of men; mighty in battle.

P. افكندگى **efgèndègī**, *s.* The quality or state of what is thrown out, down, or away.

P. افكنده **efgèndè**, *a.* 1. Thrown out, down or away; put forth; projected. 2. That has thrown or put down, out or away.

A. افل **efel**, *a.* Notched, as a sword.

A. آفل **āfil**, *a.* Sinking; declining; setting.

A. افلا **efla**, *s., pl. of* فلو Colts; foals.

A. افلا **ifla**, *vn.* 1. A weaning. 2. A being in or entering upon the desert (فلات).

A. افلات **iflāt**, *vn.* An escaping from detention.

A. افلاج **iflāj**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to prevail. 2. A deeming victorious. 3. A prevailing; a succeeding.

A. افلاح **iflāh**, *vn.* A being in security, prosperity, comfort or happiness.

A. افلاذ **eflāz**, *s., pl. of* فلذ *and* فلذه 1. Livers and lights; plucks. 2. Slices. 3. Subterranean mineral treasures. 4. Chiefs; notables. 5. Children.

A. افلاس **iflās**, *vn.* A being or becoming insolvent; insolvency, bankruptcy.

A. افلاطون **eflātūn**, *prop n.* Plato, (called the divine, الهى). (The word is given also for *gum bdellium).*

P. افلاطون حكمت **eflātūn-hikmet**, *a.* Equal to Plato in wisdom.

T. افلاطونى **eflātūnī**, *a.* Name of a delicate tint between pink and lilac.

F. افلاق **eflāq**, *prop. n.* 1. The Wallachians. 2. A Wallachian. (*vulg.* **ulāh**). افلاق بكى The prince of the Wallachians. افلاق مملكتى Wallachia. قره افلاق The Moldavians.

A. افلاق **eflāq**, *s., pl. of* فلق 1. Basins and depressions, sheltered and fertile hollows among or between mountains or hills. 2. Fissures; chasms; cracks.

A. افلاق **iflāq**, *vn.* 1. A doing or saying something wonderful, admirable or detestable. 2. A being very skilful.

A. افلاك **eflāk**, *s., pl. of* فلك, *q. v.* افلاك خرديه The lesser spheres; the epicycles of the planets, which do not encircle the earth. افلاك كليه The greater spheres, encircling the earth. فلك

الافلاك The heaven of heavens of the ancients, the ninth and highest heaven or sphere, encircling all the rest, having its own revolution, and causing the revolutions of all the others.

P. افلاك شناس **eflāk-shinās**, *a.* Versed in the motions and influences of the spheres.

A. افلاكى **eflākī**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* افلاكيات) Pertaining to the spheres; celestial. 2. *(pl.* افلاكيون) Who studies the motions and influences of the spheres. 3. *(pl.* افلاكيون) Who believes in the influences of the spheres; especially, who considers them the arbiters of all mundane events.

P. افلاكيان **eflākiyān**, *s., pl. of* افلاكى 1. The stars; especially, the planets. 2. Astronomers and astrologers. 3. Believers in the influences of the spheres. 4. Worshipers of the spheres as ruling all events.

F. افلامور **iflāmūr**, *s.* For اخلامور, *q. v.* چيچكى — The flowers of the linden, used medicinally.

A. افلج **eflej**, *a.* 1. Whose teeth or front teeth are wide apart. 2. Whose arms do not hang close to the body. 3. Wide-hipped, (horse).

A. افلح **eflah**, *a.* Whose lower lip is cleft or separated into two like a hare-lip.

A. افلس **eflis**, *a.* Very or most penniless and impecunious.

A. افلس **eflus**, *s., pl. of* فلس, *q. v.*

A. افنا **efnā**, *s.. pl. of* فنو The rabble; dregs of mankind.

A. افنا **ifnā**, *vn.* A destroying; an annihilating. — *v. t.* To destroy; to annihilate.

A. افناق **efnāq**, *s., pl. of* فنيق Stallion camels.

A. افناك **efnāk**, *s., pl. of* فنك A kind of fur-bearing animals, perhaps minks, *vison lutreola.*

A. افنان **efnān**, *s., pl. of* فن *(pl.* افانين) Sorts; varieties; kinds. — *pl. of* فنن 1. Branches; boughs; twigs. 2. Locks of hair.

A. افنجيون **efenjiyūn**, *s.* Err. for افوجيون

F. افندى **efendi**, *s.* 1. A prince of the imperial family, not regnant or deposed. 2. A title applied to scholarly gentlemen or officials who are not styled Bey. 3. A benefactor; a patron. 4. A lord and master. (G. αὐθέντης). افنديز Our Lord, a title applied to Muhammed by Muslims, to Jesus by Christians, to the Sultan by his subjects and to any great man by his household). رئيس افندى Formerly the title in colloquial language of the Turkish Minister of Foreign Affairs.

T. افندى **efendi**, *a.* 1. Gentlemanly, well-behaved; polished in speech and manners. 2. Kind, benevolent or beneficent.

T. افنديلك **efendilik**, *s.* 1. The rank or quality of an efendi. 2. Kindness; affability; beneficence; patronage. — —, *v. i.* To act as benefactor or patron to some one.

A. افنون **ufnūn**, *s. (pl.* افانين) 1. A sort; a kind; a variety. 2. A luxuriant branch. 3. Nonsense; babble. 4. The flower of youth. 5. An old woman; an old hag. 6. A calamity.

A. افواج **efwāj**, *s., pl. of* فوج *(pl.* افاوج, افاوج, افائج) Troops; companies; groups.

A. افواه **efwāh**, *s., pl. of* فوه, ة 1. Mouths. 2. *of* فوه *vulg, (pl.* افاويه) Aromatics; spices; perfumes.

A. افوجيون **efūjiyūn**, *s.* The apogee of a planet. (Err. for افريجيون).

T. افور **ufūr**, *s.* See اوفور

A. افور **ufūr**, *vn.* 1. A running. 2. A jumping or skipping about. 3. A being or becoming insolently proud. 4. An animal's picking up flesh. 5. A boiling vehemently. 6. The heat's being intense.

T. افورتمك **ufūrtmek**, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

T. افورمك **ufūrmek**, *v. i. & t.* See اوفورمك

F. آفوروز **āforoz**, *s.* Err. for آفوروس *q. v.*

F. آفوروس **āforos**, *s.* 1. An excommunicated Christian. 2. A Christian excommunication. — —, *v. t.* To excommunicate. اوفومق — —, *v. i.* To pronounce an excommunication.

T. آفوروسلق **āforosla'māq**, *v. t.* To excommunicate.

T. آفوروسلو **āforosli**, *a.* Excommunicated.

A. افوف **efūf**, *a.* Firm-hearted.

A. افوفه **ufūfe**, *a.* Who often says, "Faugh" (اف).

A. افول **ufūl**, *vn.* A sinking; a declining; a setting. — —, *v. i.* To sink, etc.

A. افه **ufe**, *s.* Dirt; filth.

A. افه ufé, *a.* 1. Dirty; filthy; nasty. 2. Poor. 3. Cowardly.

A. افهاق ifhäq, *vn.* A filling.

A. افهام éfhäm, *s., pl. of* فهم *q. v.*

A. افهام ifhäm, *vn.* A causing to be understood; an explaining. ا —, *v. t,* To cause to be understood.

A. افهان ifhän, *vn.* 1. God's causing one to lack power or ability. 2. A causing to forget.

A. افيال éfyäl, *s., pl. of* فيل *q. v.*

A. افيح éfyah, *a.* Very vast, spacious, wide.

A. افئده éf'idé, *s., pl. of* فؤاد 1. Hearts. 2. Minds.

A. افيكه éfiké, *s. (pl.* افائك*)* A lie; a slander; a calumny.

P. افيلون éfilün, *s.* Wormwood, or a variety thereof; *artemisia.*

P. افيون éfyün, *vulg.* áfyon, *s.* Opium. روحی — *s.* Tincture of opium; landanum. طوزی — *s.* Morphia; morphine.

T. آق áq, *s.* 1. The white of the eye, or of an egg. 2. A white speck in the eye. آق دوشمك وزه سی For a white speck to fall on the eye; *i. e.,* to have albugo, leucoma, or onyx in the eye.

T. اق áq, *a.* 1. White. 2. Clean; unsullied. 3. (A face) unsullied with shame, beaming with honest pride. آش — A sweet dish of rice-flour and fowls' breasts. آصمه — *s.* White bryony, *bryonica dioica.* آغا — *s.* A white eunuch. آغاج — *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* آقچه — *s.* Silver money. التون — *s.* Platinum. ایلغون — *s.* The white tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera.* بابا — *s.* The common Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* بالق — *s.* A kind of fresh-water mullet. بك — *s. (White spot) Nebula, albugo* or *leucoma* in the eye. باك — *a.* White and pure. توز اغاجی — *s. (White-dust tree)* The aspen, *populus tremula.* جكر — *s.* The lights; the lungs. خردل — *s.* White mustard, *sinapis alba.* دكز — *prop. n.* The Mediterranean Sea including the Ægæan. آطه لری — — *s.* The Archipelago. دیكن — *s.* The common buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* سكير — *s.* A sinew, tendon, nerve, yellow fibrous tissue, elastic tissue. سوكود — *s.* The white willow, *salix alba.* صقالو — *a.* 1. White-bearded. 2. An elder of a village. صو — *s.* Onyx in the eye. قواق — *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba.* قويناو — *prop. n.* The Turkman dynasty of the White Sheep, which reigned in Azerbayjan after Timur's inroad. كرمان — *prop. n.* Akerman in Bessarabia (Alba Julia). كفال — *s.* A kind of grey mullet, *mugil capito.* كونلك — *s.* Frankincense, olibanum, gum of *boswellia thurifera.* متار — *s.* The puff-ball, *lycoperdon.* يوزی اق *(His face is white)* He has earned praise; he may be proud of himself.

T. آقا áqá, *s.* (provincial) See آغا

A. اقاله iqá'a, *vn.* See اقاله

A. اقاحی áqáhí, *s., pl. of* اقحوان Camomiles.

A. اقادح áqádih, *s., pl. for* اقاديح, *q. v.*

A. اقاده iqádé, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be led by the rein. 2. A causing or allowing a man to be punished by the *lex talionis.*

A. اقاديح áqádih, *s., pl. of* اقداح *pl. of* قدح Arrow-shafts.

T. آقار áqár, *a.* 1. Which runs; which flows. 2. Leaking; leaky. 3. Which runs or spreads, as color in cloth. (See آقق) صو — *s.* 1. Running water. 2. A river of diamonds. صولر طورر — *(Running waters cease flowing).* The matter is indisputable truth. ياش — Flowing tears. يلدز — *s.* A shooting star.

A. اقارب áqárib, *a., pl. of* اقرب *(pl.* اقاربون*)* Nearest of kin. الاقارب كالعقارب *prov.* Near relatives are like scorpions.

A. اقاريب áqárib, *s. pl.* Err. for اقارب

A. اقاسيم ákásim, *s., pl. of* اقسومه, and of اقسام; *pl. of* قسم Parts; divisions.

A. اقاصر áqásir, *a., pl. of* اقصر Very or most short or deficient.

A. اقاصی áqási, *a., pl. of* اقصی Uttermost.

A. اقاصيص áqúsis, *s., pl. of* قصه Narratives; tales; stories.

A. اقاضه iqúzá, *vn.* A making necessary. (Unclassical and erroneous.)

A. اقاطع áqáti', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Rough and unshaped arrow-shafts.

A. اقاطيع áqáti', *s., pl. pl. of* قطيع Portions of herds, flocks, or droves.

A. اقاقيا áqáqiyá, *s.* Tannin of the acacia.

A. اقاله iqálé, *vn.* 1. A wrongly attributing words or statements to a person; making one say a thing which he did not. 2. A recalling a bargain; a withdrawing from an agreement.

3. A forgiving; an overlooking. 4. A causing or allowing to take a noontide nap. ا_, *v. t.* To recall a bargain.

A. اقاليد **aqālīd**, *s., pl. of* اقليد Keys of locks, latches, bolts, and the like.

A. اقاليم **aqālīm**, *s., pl. of* اقليم *q. v.* سبعه _ The seven zones or habitable climates *i. e.* the whole habitable earth.

A. اقامت **iqāmet**, اقامه **iqāmė**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise and stand. 2. A placing; an appointing to a place. 3. An establishing; a constituting an ordinance. 4. A making or letting become straight or perpendicular. 5. A bringing about; an exciting; a stirring up. 6. An adducing; a putting forward. 7. A doing; a performing. 8. A making a thing. 9. An administering; a managing or directing. 10. A standing up. 11. A remaining; a residing; especially, a planet's being apparently stationary in its course. 12. A being persistent or persevering. 13. A rising up to resist, attack, or besiege. 14. A rising up to depart; a departing. 15. A naming a new-born Muslim infant. اقامت ا, *vn.* To stay; to remain; to dwell; to reside. ا اقامه, *v. t.* To set up. اقامهٔ حدود An establishing frontiers or legal punishments. شرع شريف _ A putting in force the holy canon law. صلات _ A beginning the performance of divine worship (among Muslims). اقامت كوسترمك *v. i.* To persevere. حد اقامت The stationary point of a planet in its course. محل اقامت *s.* A place of abode.

P. اقامت كزين **iqāmet-gyuzīn**, *a.* Who elects to reside; who resides.

A. اقامه **iqāmė**, *vn.* See اقامت

A. اقانيم **aqānim**, *s., pl. of* اقنوم Bases; substances; hypostases. ثلثه _ *s.* The three hypostases or persons of the Christian Trinity.

A. اقاويل **aqāvil**, *s., pl.* For اقاويل *q. v.*

A. اقاويم **aqāvim**, *s., pl.* For اقاويم, *q. v.*

A. اقاويل **aqāvīl**, *s., pl. of* اقوال, *pl. of* قول Sayings, opinions or doctrines; agreements, contracts or bargains.

A. اقاويم **aqāvim**, *s., pl. of* اقوام, *pl. of* قوم Peoples, nations or tribes.

A. اقائم **aqā'im**, *vulg.* اقايم **aqāyim**, *s. pl.* As اقاويم, *q. v.*

A اقائه **iqā'e**, *vulg.* اقايه **iqāyė**, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. اقباح **iqbāh**, *vn.* An acting unseemly; a committing a fault.

A. اقبار **iqbār**, *vn.* A burying; an interring.

A. اقباس **iqbās**, *vn.* 1. A furnishing fire to another. 2. A teaching; instruction.

A. اقباض **iqbāz**, *vn.* 1. A fitting a handle to. 2. A making or letting be taken or seized.

A. اقبال **iqbāl**, *vn.* 1. A turning the head or point towards. 2. A facing towards. 3. A putting forward; an offering. 4. An advancing towards. 5. An accepting. 6. A taking in hand; a turning one's attention to. 7. An approaching arrival. _, *s.* 1. A favorable aspect of the heavens in astrology. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; felicity; success. 3. A female slave who is on the point of gaining favor with her master. ا_, *v. i.* To be on the point of arriving; to come; to arrive. و _ شوكت Majesty and prosperity.

P. اقبالمند **iqbālmend**, *a*, Fortunate; lucky; prosperous.

P. اقبالمندانه **iqbālmendāne**, *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

A. اقبح **aqbah**, *a.* Very or most unseemly or uncomely.

A. اقبيه **aqbiyė**, *s., pl. of* قبا Tunics; cloaks; outer garments.

A. اقت **aqt**, *vn.* A fixing or naming a time.

A. اقتاب **aqtāb**, *s., pl. of* قتب Camel-saddles.

A. اقتاد **aqtād**, *s., pl. of* قتد Wooden trees of camel-saddles.

A. اقتاز **aqtār**, *s., pl. of* قتر Regions; districts.

T. اقتار **aqtār**, *s.* See اقطار

A. اقتار **iqtār**, *vn.* A being parsimonious; parsimony; miserliness. اسراف و _ Lavishness and parsimony.

T. اقتارتمق **aqtārtmaq**. *v. t.* 1. A making or letting a thing be turned over. (See اقتارمق)

T. اقتارلمق **aqtārlmaq**, *v. i.* To be turned over. (See اقتارمق)

T. آقتارمق **aqtārmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To turn over; to turn upside down. 2. To transfer from one place to another. 3. To dig or plough land. 5. To unsaddle or unhorse a rider.

T. آقتارمه **aqtārmā**, *s.* An act of turning over. See آقتارمق

T. آقتارمه **äqtarmä**, *a.* That is turned over. See آقتارمق

A. اقتال **äqtäl**, *s., pl. of* قتل 1. Peers; equals. 2. First paternal cousins. 3. Adversaries.

A. اقتباس **iqtibäs**, *vn.* 1. A taking a brand with which to kindle a fire. 2. A borrowing, deriving, or receiving light. 3. A receiving instruction. 4. A quoting. 5. *s.* A quotation; the words quoted. ا — *v. t.* To take or receive at second hand.

A. اقتباص **iqtibäs**, *vn.* A taking with the tips of the fingers.

A. اقتباض **iqtibäz**, *vn.* A taking with the whole grasp.

A. اقتتال **iqtitäl**, *vn.* A mutual slaughtering.

A. اقتثاث **iqtisäs**, *vn.* A tearing away.

A. اقتحاش **iqtihäsh**, *vn.* A scrutinizing; an examining carefully.

A. اقتحام **iqtihäm**, *vn.* 1. A making an impetuous attack upon. 2. A rushing thoughtlessly into.

A. اقتدا **iqtidä**, *vn.* A following a teacher or leader and adopting his guidance. ا —, *v. i.* To follow and be guided by.

A. اقتداح **iqtidäh**, *vn.* A striking fire. See قدح

A. اقتداد **iqtidäd**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A cutting into strips. 3. A preliminary arranging; a preparing.

A. اقتدار **iqtidär**, *vn.* A being able; a having power, strength or ability. P. بلند اقتدار Of exalted power.

A. اقتدام **iqtidäm**, *vn.* An advancing; a going forwards.

A. اقترا **iqtirä**, *vn.* 1. A reading or reciting and chanting. 2. An entertaining a guest. 3. An exploring.

A. اقتراب **iqtiräb**, *vn.* 1. An approaching. 2. A mutually approaching.

A. اقتراح **iqtirän**, *vn.* 1. A speaking extempore; an improvising. 2. An inventing. 3. A finding out, a solving. 4. A demanding imperiously or inopportunely; a bothering.

A. اقتراض **iqtiräz**, *vn.* 1. A borrowing money. 2. A backbiting or slandering. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To borrow. 2. To backbite.

A. اقتراع **iqtirä'**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A mutually drawing lots.

A. اقتراف **iqtiräf**, *vn.* 1. An earning one's livelihood. 2. A committing sin.

A. اقتران **iqtirän**, *vn.* 1. The conjunction of two planets. 2. Conformity of the two premisses of a syllogism. سعدين — A lucky conjunction in astrology, as of Venus and Jupiter. دولت اقتران *a. (Who is in conjunction with prosperity)* Prosperous; fortunate.

T. آقترلق **äqtarïlmaq**, *v. i.* See آقتارلق

T. آقترمق **äqtarmaq**, *v. t.* See آقتارمق

T. آقترمه **äqtarmä**, *s. & a.* See آقتارمه

A. اقتسار **iqtisär**, *vn.* A forcing; a constraining; a compelling.

A. اقتساط **iqtisät**, A. اقتسام **iqtisäm**, } *vn.* 1. A mutually dividing and sharing. 2. (اقتسام only). A mutually swearing.

A. اقتصاد **iqtisäd**, *vn.* 1. An acting with moderation. 2. An inditing a poem (قصيده).

A. اقتصار **iqtisär**, *vn.* 1. A contenting one's self. 2. A being brief; brevity.

A. اقتصاص **iqtisäs**, *vn.* 1. A tracking; a following up. 2. A correctly narrating. 3. An asking another to avenge. 4. A taking vengeance; a retaliating.

A. اقتضا **iqtizä**, *vn.* 1. A requiring; a demanding. 2. A being or becoming requisite or necessary. 3. *s.* A requirement; a necessity. ا —, *v. i.* To be requisite. اقتضاسي او For a thing to be necessary. اقتضاسنجه According to its requirement. اقتضاسنه كوره As may be necessary; as occasion requires. اقتضاى حال The necessity of the circumstances.

T. اقتضاسز **iqtizäsïz**, *a.* Needless; unnecessary.

T. اقتضاسزلك **iqtizäsïzlïq**, *s.* Needlessness.

T. اقتضالو **iqtizälï**, *a.* Requisite; necessary.

A. اقتضاب **iqtizäb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off; especially, for one's own use. 2. A mounting and riding off one animal out of a herd. 3. An extemporizing; an improvising. 4. A shifting suddenly to a totally unconnected subject in writing. 5. *s.* A word used to introduce such sudden transitions, as هذا, ايضا, اما بعد, etc.

A. اقتضاض **iqtizäz**, *vn.* A deflouring.

A. اقتطاع **iqtitä'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting

off for one's self. 2. An eliding the latter part of a word.

A. اقتطاف **iqtiṭâf**, *vn.* A gathering; a plucking. ا–, *v. t.* To gather; to cull.

A. اقتفا **iqtifâ**, *vn.* 1. A going after; a following. 2. A conforming to the way of another. 3. A making much of one by following him. 4. A choosing; a selecting one to follow. ا–, *v. i.* To follow, etc.

A. اقتفار **iqtifâr**, *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. اقتلاع **iqtilâ'**, *vn.* 1. A tearing out; a pulling up. 2. A seizing.

T. آقتمق **âqitmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let flow; to pour; to shed.

T. آقتمه **âqitma**, *s.* 1. A thing produced by what is made or allowed to flow. 2. A star on a horse's forehead.

A. اقتنا **iqtinâ**, *vn.* A getting; an acquiring; an earning. ا–, *v. t.* To get, to gain; to earn.

A اقتناص **iqtinâs**, *vn.* A taking by hunting. ا–, *v. t.* To take by hunting

A. اقتوا **iqtivâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming strong.

A. اقتيات **iqtiyât**, *vn.* A feeding one's self; a nourishing one's self.

A. اقتياد **iqtiyâd**, *vn.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A following after; submission.

A. اقتيار **iqtiyâr**, *vn.* Investigation; discussion; enquiry.

A. اقتياس **iqtiyâs**, *vn.* 1. Mensuration. 2. Comparison. 3. A conforming to.

A. اقتياف **iqtiyâf**, *vn.* A tracking; a following up traces.

T. آقجه **âq-ja**, *a.* Somewhat white; pale; faded. آغاج – *s.* A kind of birch, *betula pontica?* قواق – *s.* The great white poplar, abele, *populus alba*.

T. آقجيل **âqjil**, T. آقچيل **âqchil**, } *a.* See آقچيل

T. آقچه **âqchâ**, Err. for آقجه, *q. v.*

T. آقچه **âqchâ**, *s. (from the preceding)* 1. Silver money. 2. Money; coin. 3. A third part of a para, anciently a real coin of much greater value, and a day's pay for a soldier, now, a mere money of account. اچز – 1 It will not bring money; it is of no value. 2. *a.* Valueless; useless; vain. كيسه آقچه *(A purse of money)* Five Hundred piastres.

T. آقچه‌سز **âqchâsiz**, *a.* 1. Penniless. 2. *adv.* Without money.

T. آقچه‌لق **âqchâliq**, *s.* An aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لق **âqchâliq**, *a.* That is sold by the aqcha-worth.

T. آقچه‌لو **âqchâli,-lu**, *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. آقچيل **âqchil**, *a.* Whitely shining; whitish; more or less faded. See چيل

A. اقحاط **iqhât**, *vn.* 1. God's sending scarcity on (a land or people) 2. A suffering drought and scarcity; famine.

A. اقحام **iqhâm**, *vn.* 1. A thrusting into danger. 2. An instigating one to rush into peril.

A. اقحوان **uqhuwân**, *s. (pl.* اقاحى) The camomile, *anthemis nobilis*.

A. اقداح **aqdâh**, *s., pl. of* قدح Cups; bowls; goblets; tumblers.

A. اقدار **aqdâr**, *s., pl. of* قدر 1. Measures; quantities. 2. Powers; abilities. 3. Divine decrees; providences.

A. اقدار **iqdâr**, *vn.* An enabling. ا–, *v. t.* To enable.

T. آقدارمق **âqdârmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقداع **iqdâ'**, *vn.* A preventing; a resisting; a restraining.

A. اقدام **aqdâm**, *s., pl. of* قدم 1 Feet. 2. Legs.

A. اقدام **iqdâm**, *vn.* 1. A putting forward. 2. A going forward; an advancing. 3. A being bold. 4. A being persevering or pertinacious. 5. A taking an oath. ا–, *v. i.* To persevere.

T. اقدامسز **iqdâmsiz**, *a.* Lacking in perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقدامسزلق **iqdâmsizliq**, *s.* Lack of perseverance or pertinacity.

T. اقداملو **iqdâmli**, *a.* Persevering; pertinacious.

T. آقدرمق **âqdârmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for آقتارمق

A. اقدر **aqdar**, *a.* 1. Very or most capable or mighty. 2. Short-necked or short in stature. 3 (A horse) that puts his hind feet on the tracks of his forefeet.

A. اقدس **aqdas**, *a.* Very or most holy.

A. اقدم **aqdam**, *vulg.* **aqdâm**, *a.* Very or most ancient; long previous. 2. Foremost in place. ملوك زمان – The foremost of the princes of the

time. — بوندن Some time back; formerly; prior to this.

T. اقدمجه **äqdémjè**, *adv.* Some little time back; not long ago.

A. اقذ **äqäzz**, *a.* Featherless, (arrow).

A. اقذار **äqzär**, *s., pl. of* قذر Filthy things.

A. اقذار **iqzär**, *vn.* A befouling; vituperation.

A. اقذاع **iqzä'**, *vn.* A vituperating.

T. آقر **äqar**, *a.* See آقار

A. اقرا **iqrä**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to read, recite, or chant. 2. A making or letting convey a salutation.

A. اقرا **uqärä**, *s., pl. of* قرئ Versed in the science of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an. (Doubtful word. See قرا **qurrä**.)

A. اقرار **iqrär**, *vn.* 1. A making stable. 2. An appointing, establishing, or confirming. 3. A declaring; a confessing; an acknowledging; an avowing. 4. A cooling; a refrigerating. اغز اقراری *s.* An oral declaration or confession. ا —, *v. t.* To confess, etc. السكوت من الاقرار Silence is confession. عدول ا —, اقراردن دونمك To retract or seek to retract one's confession. اقرار صريح *s.* An explicit declaration. مبهم — *s.* A dubious declaration. ملك — A declaration of ownership. اقراره كلمك 1. To come to make a declaration or confession. 2. To change from denial to confession.

A. اقراص **äqräs**, *s., pl. of* قرص Round flat disks; cakes; wafers.

A. اقراض **iqräz**, *vn.* A lending money. (See استقراض) ا —, *v. t.* To lend money.

A. اقراع **iqrä'**, *vn.* A casting lots.

T. اقراق **äq-räq**, *a.* Whitish. (Whiter)

A. اقران **äqrän**, *s.. pl. of* قرن Equals; peers.

T. اقران **äqrän**, *s.* An equal in age. 2. An equal in rank; a peer.

A. اقران **iqrän**, *vn.* A performing the greater and the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka, without release from the vows between the two.

T. اقرانلق **äqränliq**, *s.* 1. Equality in age or in standing with another. 2. An equal.

A. اقرب **äqrèb**, *a.* Very near; nearest; approximate; shorter; shortest.

T. اقربا **äqrèbä**, *s.* (*from* A. اقربا) A relative.

A. اقربا **äqribä**, *a., pl. of* قريب Near. — *s.* Near relatives.

T. اقربالق **äqrèbäliq**, *s.* Kinship.

A. اقرحه **äqrihä**, *s., pl. of* قراح Lands; especially, arable lands.

A. اقرده **äqridè**, *s., pl.* Err. for قرده **qirèdè**.

A. اقرع **äqrä'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Sharp and fine-tempered (sword). 3. Very brave; bravest; very warlike.

T. آقرمق **äqarmäq**, *v. i.* Err. for اغارمق

A. اقسا **iqsä**, *vn.* A rendering hard or coarse.

T. اقساتمق **äqsätmäq**, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

A. اقساط **iqsät**, *vn.* A being just; a doing justice.

T. آقساق See آغساق

T. اقساقلق **äqsäqliq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

A. اقسام **äqsäm**, *s., pl. of* قسم 1. (*pl.* اقاسيم) Parts; portions; divisions; sections. 2. Oaths.

A. اقسام **iqsäm**, *vn.* A taking an oath.

T. آقسامق **äqsämäq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آقسمتمق **äqsätmäq**, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

T. آقسيرتمق **äqsirtmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let sneeze.

T. آقسيرش **äqsirish**, *s.* 1. Any mode of sneezing. 2. A sneeze.

T. اقسيرق **äqsirïq**, *s.* A sneeze.

T. آقسيرمق **äqsirmäq**, *v. i.* To sneeze.

A. اقسط **äqsät**, *a.* 1. Very or most just. 2. Spindle-shanked.

T. آقسق **äqsäq**, *a.* See آغساق

T. آقسقلق **äqsäqliq**, *s.* See آغساقلق

T. اقسمق **äqsämäq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

T. آق-سنقور **äq-sunqur**, *s.* The white falcon, *falco gyrfalco*.

A. اقسومه **uqsümè**, *s.* (*pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part; a division; a portion. 2. A lot; a share.

A. اقسه **äqïssè**, *s., pl. of* قسيس Christian priests. *Gol., Men., Freyt., Bi., Z.*

A. اقشا **iqshä**, *vn.* A falling from affluence to poverty.

A. اقشاب **äqshäb**, *s., pl. of* قشب Poisons; poisonous plants.

T. اقشام **äqsham**, *s.* See آخشام. صباح — Evening and morning. 2. Evening or morning. صولری — The time just before evening. كونی — A departing day (towards evening).

T. اقشامجی **äqshamjï**, *s.* 1. One who goes early to bed. 2. One who gets drunk of evenings.

T. اقشاملتمق **äqshamlätmäq**, *v. t.* 1.

To bring to the evening. 2. To make or let pass the evening.

T. اقشاملق **åqshämlïq**, *a.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملق **åqshämlämåq**, *v. i.* See اخشاملق

T. اقشاملو **åqshämlï,-lù**, *a.* Special for the evening. صباحلو ـ *a.* Both in evening and morning; or, either in evening or morning.

A. اقشعرار **iqshi'rär**, *vn.* The hair's standing on end; horripilation.

T. اقشم **åqshäm**, *s.* See آخشام

T. اقشمق **åqïshmåq**, *v. i.* To flow together.

A. اقصا **åqsà**, *a.* For اقصى, *q. v.* اقصاى بلاد The most distant countries. اقصاى مواد The utmost wish or intention. مسجد اقصا *(The most remote place of adoration)* The temple at Jerusalem.

A. اقصا **iqsà**, *vn.* A sending to the utmost distance.

T. آقصاتمق **åqsàtmåq**, *v. t.* See آغساتمق

A. اقصاص **iqsâs**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to be dealt with by the law of retaliation.

T. آقصاق **åqsàq**, *a.* See آغساق

T. آقصامق **åqsàmåq**, *v. i.* See آغسامق

A. اقصر **åqsàr**, *a.* Very or most short or deficient.

T. آقصرمق **åqsïrmåq**, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

A. اقصم **åqsàm**, *a.* 1. Whose front teeth are half broken away. 2. The prosodic foot مفاعلتن reduced by contraction into فاعلتن.

A. اقصى **åqsà**, اقصا, *a.* Very or most distant, uttermost.

A. اقضا **åqzà**, *a.* For اقضى, *q. v.* اقضاى قضاة المسلمين The most authoritative of Muslim judges.

A. اقضى **åqzà**, اقضا, *a.* Very or most authoritative in judgment; from whom appeal is useless.

A. اقضيه **åqzïyè**, *s., pl. of* قضا Judgments; sentences; decrees; providences of God.

A. اقطاب **åqtâb**, *s., pl. of* قطب 1. Shafts; axles. 2. Poles of a sphere. 3. Chiefs; leaders; centres of influence. 4. Chief saints of God upon earth. قطب الاقطاب The chief of chiefest saints.

A. اقطار **åqtâr**, *s., pl. of* قطر 1. Sides; margins. 2. Regions; districts; spaces. 3. Diameters. ـ, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

T. اقطار **åqtâr**, *(for* عطار*) s.* A druggist-grocer.

A. اقطار **iqtâr**, *vn.* A making or letting drop; distillation.

T. اقطارلق **åqtârlïq**, *s.* The quality and business of a druggist-grocer. ـ *v. i.* To carry on the business of a druggist-grocer.

A. اقطاع **åqtâ'**, *s., pl. of* قطيع Subdivisions of flocks or droves.

A. اقطاع **iqtâ'**, *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. An assigning lands to a functionary for his maintenance; hence, ـ *s.* A fief.

A. اقطان **åqtân**, *s., pl. of* قطن Cottons.

A. اقطان **ùqtân**, *s., pl. of* اقط Dried curds.

A. اقطرار **iqtïrâr**, *vn.* A beginning to wither.

A. اقطع **åqtâ'**, *a.* 1. Very or most trenchant. 2. Whose hand has been cut off. 3. Deaf. الاقطعان (T. اقطعين) The two most trenchant things, the sword and the pen.

A. اقطوعه **ùqtû'à**, *s.* A token sent as the sign of the severance of friendship.

T. اقطه **åqtà**, *s., from* P. آخته A gelding.

T. اقطه‌جى **åqtàjï**, *s.* An equerry to the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

A. اقعا **åq'à**, *a.* For اقعى *q. v.*

A. اقعا **iq'â**, *vn.* 1. A squatting on one's two heels. 2. A beast's sitting on its haunches.

A. اقعاد **iq'âd**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to sit. 2. A placing one in office. 3. A being paralyzed in the lower limbs. ـ, *v. t.* To enthrone. والله والاقعاد Paralysis seize me, (if what I say is not true).

A. اقعار **iq'ar**, *vn.* A deepening; a digging deep.

A. اقعد **åq'ad**, *a.* Near in descent to an ancestor of a remote period, the intervening links having been very long-lived men.

A. اقعس **åq'às**, *a.* 1. Pigeon-breasted; hollow-backed. 2. Sway-backed (horse). 3. Powerful; influential. 4. Famous.

A. اقم **åq'am**, *a.* Crooked-nosed, or, crooked-hipped.

A. اقفا **åqfà**, *s., pl. of* قفا Backs of heads or necks.

A. اقفا **iqfà**, *vn.* 1. A following one to show him respect. 2. A preferring; a choosing.

A. اقفار **åqfâr**, *s., pl. of* قفر Deserts; wastes.

A. اقفار iqfâr, *vn.* 1. A being waste wilderness. 2. A being in a waste wilderness or in a solitude.

A. اقفاص âqfâs, *s., pl. of* قفص, *q. v.*

A. اقفال âqfâl, *s., pl. of* قفل Locks, latches, or other fastenings for doors.

A. اقفال iqfâl, *vn.* A fastening; a locking; a barring.

A. اقفد âqfed, *a.* 1. Club-footed. 2. (A horse) that goes on the tips of his hoofs.

A. اقفر âqfer, *a.* Very or most barren or desolate.

A. اقفزه âqfize, *s., pl. of* قفيز Corn-measures of about two bushels each.

A. اقفل âqfûl, *s., pl. of* قفل As اقفال

A. اقفى âqfî, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا *q. v.*

A. اقفيه âqfiye, *s., pl. of* قفا As اقفا

A. اقل âqâll, *a.* 1. Less or least; very little in number or quantity. 2. Very small in value; very humble. اقل قليل The least of the little. اقل مايكون The least possible. اقل مدت The shortest space of time. الك اقل *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقل âqâll, *adv.* At the very least.

A. اقلا âqillâ, *a., pl. of* قليل 1. Few; small in quantity. 2. Small; of little worth; low in estimation.

A. اقلاب âqlâb, *s., pl. of* قلب Palm-cabbages, the terminal-buds of palm-trees.

A. اقلاع iqlâ', *vn.* 1. An abstaining; a withdrawing. 2. A fortifying one's self. 3. A being or becoming under sail.

A. اقلاق iqlâq, *vn.* 1. A shaking; a putting into commotion. 2. A load's being or becoming loose. 3. A being or becoming agitated with emotion.

A. اقلال iqlâl, *vn.* 1, A making few in number or little in quantity. 2. A deeming little, trifling or deficient. 3. A being or becoming few or of little worth. 4. A being or becoming poor.

A. اقلام âqlâm, *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. آقلامق âqlâmâq, *v. t.* See آقلمق

T. آقلتمق âqlâtmâq, *v. i.* To make or let be whitened. (See اقلق)

T. اقلغ âqlîg, *s.* See اقليق

A. اقلف âqlef, *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. آقلق âqlîq, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. A white speck (on the eye, forehead, etc.). يوز آقلغى *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame or disgrace; the serenity of honest pride; lustre in the eyes of others.

T. اقللى âqâll-î, *adv.* At least, at the least.

T. آقلمق âqlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To mark with white. 3. To fair-copy (a writing). 4. To make one's self honorable. 5. To draw off liquid from the sediment; to refine; to clear.

T. اقلو âqlî-lû. اقلى âqlî, *a.* Spotted with white. قره‌لو — *a.* Spotted with black and white.

T. اقلى âqâllî, *adv.* At least; at the least.

A. اقليد iqlîd, *s.* (*pl.* اقاليد, مقاليد) A key.

F. اقليدس uqlîdis, *prop. n.* Euclid.

T. اقليق iqlîq, *s.* A sort of fiddle.

A. اقليم iqlîm, *s.* (*pl.* اقاليم) 1. A region of the earth's surface. 2. One of the seven zones into which the orientals divide the habitable portion (ربع مسكون) of the earth's surface. The first of these zones commences at the equator and extends to Lat. 20° 27′; the second to Lat. 27° 37′; the third to Lat. 33° 37′; the fourth to Lat. 38° 54′; the fifth to Lat. 43° 23′; the sixth to Lat. 47° 12′; and the seventh to Lat. 53°.

F. اقليميا iqlîmiyâ, *s.* 1. Scoriæ; dross of metals. 2. An alloy of copper and silver. 3. The ore of zinc called calamine or cadmia.

A. اقما iqmâ, *vn.* 1. A contemning; a despising. 2. An exciting wonder and admiration by beauty.

A. اقمار âqmâr, *s., pl. of* قمر Moons; satellites. — *s., pl. of* قمار Gambling companions.

A. اقمار iqmâr, *vn.* 1. A watching for moonrise. 2. A being bright with moonlight. 3. A being in bright moonlight.

A. اقماس iqmâs, *vn.* An immersing or plunging into water.

A. اقماع iqmâ', *vn.* 1. A repelling; a turning away one who approaches. 2. A subduing; a humbling.

A. اقمد âqmed, *a.* Long and thick in the neck.

A. اقمر âqmer, *a.* Pale blue; pale slate; grey. 2. Beautiful as the moon.

A. اقمشه âqmishe, *s., pl. of* قماش 1.

Cloths; stuffs. 2. Rugs, carpets and the like.

A. اقصه ăqmĭsă, *s., pl. of* قيص Shirts chemises; shifts.

T. اقق ăqmăq, *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To glide. 3. To ooze; to trickle; to drip. 4. To be shed or spilt. 5. To spread and blend as dye in washing. 6. To leak into or out of. 7. To let fall drops of liquid or moisture. 8. To go to rags. — آغزك صويى 1. To have one's mouth water. 2. To desire; to wish or covet. — قان *v. i.* For blood to flow or to be shed. — قانلر *v. i.* For great carnage to occur. — ياش *v. i.* For fluid to run; especially, for tears to flow. — ياشلر *v. i.* For many tears to flow. — يلدز *v. i.* For a meteor to glide along.

T. اقمه ăqmă, *s.* The action of flowing, gliding, oozing, trickling or leaking etc. See آقق. يلدز آقسى *s.* The gliding of a meteor.

T. آقمه ăqmă, *a.* Gliding or flowing. يلدز — *s.* A shooting star.

T. آقن ăqăn, *a.* That flows or drops.

T. آقين ăqĭn, *s.* See آقين

A. اقنات ĭqnăt, *vn.* 1. A blessing. 2. A cursing. 3. A standing long erect at divine worship. 4. An approaching God in humble prayer. 5. A performing every year the duties of pilgrimage at Mekka. 6. A going forth frequently to a holy war.

A. اقناع ĭqnā', *vn.* 1. A making content; a satisfying. 2. A convincing in argument. ا —, *v. t.* To satisfy, etc.

A. اقناعى ĭqnā'ĭ, *a.* 1. Based on moral or intellectual suasion. 2. Convincing. — قياس *s.* A syllogism or argument that satisfies reason, but does not absolutely prove.

A. اقنان ăqnăn, *s., pl. of* قن Slaves born of slave parents; also, slaves with no claim to freedom.

T. آقنجى ăqĭnjĭ, *s.* See آقينجى

T. آقندى ăqĭndĭ, *vulg.* ăqĭntĭ, *s.* 1. A current of running water; a torrent. 2. Anything that runs together or has gathered by a motion like that of flowing water, as sands, leaves, dust, etc. بوغى — *prop. n. (Current Point)* Name of a point on the Bosphorus, near Arnawut-Kyuyu. — بيوك *prop. n.* Name of the current of the Bosphorus that sweeps along the shore near Arnawut-Kyuyu. شيطان آقندسى *prop. n.* The Devil's current, name of a strong current along the Bosphorus, above the castle of Rumeli-Hisari.

T. آقندسز ăqĭndĭsĭz, *a.* Still (water).

T. آقندلو ăqĭndĭlŭ, *a.* In which there is a current.

A. اقنوم ŭqnŭm, *s. (pl.* اقانيم) 1. A basis; a substance. 2. A person or hypostasis of the Christian Trinity.

T. اقو ăqŏv, *s.* Name of a certain measure for liquids. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوا ăqwă *a.* For اقوى, *q. v.*

A. اقوا ĭqwă, *vn.* In Arabic poetry, a making the vowel sound of the rhyme of a verse different from the vowel in the rhymes of the other verses. In Persian poetry, a using different vowel letters in the rhymes of the two hemistichs of a distich.

A. اقوات ăqvăt, *s., pl. of* قوت Foods; meals.

A. اقواس ăqvăs, *s., pl. of* قوس, *q. v.*

A. اقواع ăqvă', *s., pl. of* قوع Level spots for piling grain. —, *pl. of* قاع Plains; steppes.

A. اقوال ăqvăl *s.* 1. *pl. of* قول, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقوال ĭqvăl, *vn.* An attributing or imputing words wrongfully to one.

A. اقوام ăqvăm, *s., pl. of* قوم, *q. v.*

A. اقود ăqvĕd, *a.* Very easily led by hand. 2. Very stingy in regard to hospitality. 3. Very much a pimp. 4. Very long drawn out.

A. اقوريات ăqvĕrĭyyăt, *s, pl.* Great calamities.

A. اقوس ăqvĕs, *a.* Bowed; curved; bent.

A. اقوع ăqwŭ', *s., pl. of* قاع Boundless plains; steppes.

T. آقوغان ăqŭghăn, *s.* Untraveled space by the sides of roads.

T. اقولق ăqŏvlŭq, *a.* That has the capacity of one or more of the measures called اقو. *Bianchi.*

A. اقوم ăqvĕm, *a.* Very or most straight, just, or righteous.

A. اقوى ăqwă, اقوا, *a.* Stronger; strongest; very strong.

A. اقويا ăqvĭyă, *a., pl. of* قوى Strong; powerful.

A. اقها ĭq-hă, *vn.* 1. A yielding

constant obedience to government. 2. A constantly bibbing wine. 3. A loathing.

A. افهاب iq-hāb, *vn.* A having no appetite.

A. افهار iq-hār, *vn.* 1. A having all subdued and submissive around one; a being absolute master. 2. A deeming submissive.

A. افهال iq-hāl, *vn.* A meddling and so getting into trouble.

A. افهام iq-hām, *vn.* 1. A being negligent. 2. A sky's being or becoming clear.

A. اقهر aq-hèr, *a.* Very or most dominant and subduing.

T. آقيا āqyā, *s.* Name of a large fish, held to be a gigantic sort of lufer (لوفر); the giant perch, *lucioperca sandra(?)*

A. اقيا iqyā, *vn.* Err. for اقاله, *q. v.*

A. اقياد āqyād, *s., pl. of* قيد *q. v.*

A. اقياظ āqyāz, *s., pl. of* قيظ Midsummer seasons and their scorching heats.

A. اقيال āqyāl, *s., pl. of* قيل Qayls, kings of the Himyarites of ancient Yemen.

A. اقيان āqyān, *s., pl. of* قين Blacksmiths.

F. اقيانوس iqyānūs, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of the Turkish translation of the Qamus.

T. آقيجى āqijī, *s. or a.* A substance that habitually flows; fluid.

T. آقين āqīn, *s.* A foray; a raid. ا —, *v. i.* To make a raid. صالق —, *v. i.* To send out raiders.

T. آقين āqīn, *a.* Rushing tumultuously like a torrent. آقين آقين Rushing and surging in crowds.

T. آقينجى āqīnjī, *s.* 1. A raider. 2. A special corps of light cavalry, in ancient times, whose duty was to pillage the enemy.

T. اك èk, *s.* 1. A place where two separate parts of a thing join; a joint; the articulation of a limb; a seam; a scar. 2. A piece joined on to a main piece to lengthen or widen it. برى — 1. The place of a seam, scar, etc. 2. A joint of the body.

T. اك èn, *vulg.* èn, *s.* 1. Width; breadth. 2. A width of cloth. 3. Complexion. اكجه *adv.* According to its width; widthwise. اكى صوكى The long and the short of it. اى قوكى قوشمق *adv.* (or اى قونى) To chat together familiarly for a long while. اكنه بوينه *adv.* Widthwise and lengthwise; up and down and across.

T. اك èn, *vulg.* èn, *adv.* Most.

P. آك āk, *s.* 1. A vice; a defect. 2. A calamity.

P. آك āg, *s.* The poisonous tropical plant *calotropis gigantea.*

T. آك āñ, *vulg.* ān, *s.* Mind; perception and memory.

T. اك iy, *s.* See ايك, ايكى

A. اكابر ekyābir, *a., pl. of* اكبر The greatest; the very great.

A. اكاحه ikyāhā, *vn.* A conquering; a subduing. 2. A killing. 3. A sword's penetrating.

A. اكاديد ekyādid, *s., pl. of* اكداد Individuals in knots, groups or crowds.

A. اكاذيب ekyāzib, *s., pl. of* اكذوبه Lies; calumnies.

A. اكار ekkyār, *s. (pl.* اكره) A husbandman.

P. اكارس ekyārīs, *s.* A toadstool.

A. اكارع ekyārī', *s., pl. of* كراع Shanks of quadrupeds.

A. اكارم ekyārim, *s., pl. of* اكرم The most honored; the very honorable.

T. اكارو, اكارى āñārī, *vulg.* ānārī, *s.* The other side; the space beyond. — *adv.* On the other side; beyond; to the other side; beyond. برى —, برى اكارى *(as* برى اوته).

A. اكارم ekyārim, *s., pl. of* اكرومه Noble actions.

A. اكاسره ekyāsirè, *prop. n., pl. of* كسرى Chosroes; kings of Persia of the pre-Islamitic Sasani dynasty; hence, kings; sovereigns.

A. اكاسه ikyāsè, *va.* 1. A throwing down prostrate. 2. A beating down a price to a loss. 3. A driving along on three legs a lame beast.

A. اكاف ekkyāf, *s.* A maker or vendor of donkey-saddles.

A. اكاف ikyāf, *s.* A donkey-saddle.

A. اكال ekyāl, *s.* Food.

A. اكال ekkyāl, *a.* 1. Voracious; gluttonous; greedy. 2. Corrosive; caustic.

A. اكال ākyāl, *s., pl. of* اكل Eatables. 2. Pay; allowances. 3. Shares in booty; prizes. —, *pl. of* اكله Itchings,

irritations of the skin; pruriencies.

A. اكال ikyâl, ukyâl, *s.* An abrasion.

A. اكالب ekyâlib, s., *pl. of* اكلب *pl. of* كلب Numbers of dogs; packs of hounds.

A. اكاليل ekyâlîl, *s., pl. of* اكليل *q. v.*

A. اكام ākyâm, ikyâm, *s., pl. of* اكمه *q. v.*

A. اكاميم ekyâmîm, *s., pl. of* اكام *pl. of* كم Spathes of certain kinds of flower-bunches.

A. اكانه ikyânè, *vn.* A humiliating; an abasing.

P. اكاه āgyâh, *a.* 1. Aware; informed; cognizant. 2. Wary; vigilant. او — *v. i.* 1. To be aware, to be cognizant; to know. 2. To be or become wary, vigilant, and cautious. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To make aware, to inform. 2. To make vigilant.

T. آگاهلق āgyâhlîq, P. آگاهی āgyâhî, *s.* 1. Cognizance. 2. Wariness; vigilance; circumspection. 3. Knowledge; news.

A. اكبا ikbâ, *vn.* 1. A wooden strike-a-light's giving out smoke only, and no fire. 2. A looking grieved, angry, or frightened.

A. اكباب ikbâb, *vn* 1. A falling on one's face. 2. A bending over to look. 3. A being assiduous.

A. اكباد ekbâd, *s., pl. pl. of* كبد Livers. سود الاكباد *(Black-livered ones)* Enemies; jealous or envious enemies.

A. اكباش ekbâsh, *s., pl. of* كبش 1. Young rams. 2. Chiefs; rulers; leaders.

A. اكبر ekber, *a.* 1. Greater; greatest; very great; grand. 2. Elder; oldest. الله اكبر God is Most Great. ولد اكبر The eldest son.

A. اكبش ekbûsh, *s., pl. of* كبش As اكباش *q. v.*

T. آكت ânît, *s.* The ruddy goose, *anas casarca.*

T. اكت ûyût, *s.* See اوكوت

A. اكتاب iktâb, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to write or copy. 2. A teaching to write.

A. اكتاد ektâd, *s., pl. of* كتد 1. Interscapular regions of the back; withers. 2. *(no sing.)* Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a crowd as a collection of individuals or groups.

A. اكتاف ektâf, *s., pl. of* كتف Shoulder-blades; blade-bones. ذو الاكتاف *prop. n. (He of the shoulder-blades)* Shapur son of Hurmuz, king of Persia, who punished rebel Arabs by cutting out their shoulder-blades. علم اكتاف *s.* The science of divination by shoulder-blades.

A. اكتام iktâm, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing; a concealing in the mind.

A. اكتتاب iktitâb, *vn.* 1. A writing; a copying out. 2. A causing to be written out. 3. A getting one's own name inscribed on the government rolls.

A. اكتئام iktiâm, *vn.* A keeping to one's self; a concealing.

A. اكتحال iktihâl, *vn.* An anointing one's eyes with collyrium (كحل).

A. اكتداح iktidâh, *vn.* An earning one's livelihood.

A. اكترا iktirâ, *vn.* A hiring; a lending.

A. اكتراب iktirâb, *vn.* A being or becoming sorrowful; grief; sorrow.

A. اكتراث iktirâs, *vn.* A being sorrowful, anxious or uneasy; care; anxiety; uneasiness.

A. اكتسا iktisâ, *vn.* A wearing or putting on a garment. ا —, *v. t.* To wear. 2. To put on a garment.

A. اكتساب iktisâb, *vn.* A gaining; an earning; an acquiring. ا —, *v. t.* To gain, etc.

A. اكتساح iktisâh, *vn.* A completely stripping of property.

A. اكتسار iqtisâr, *vn.* A breaking to pieces.

A. اكتفا iktifâ, *vn.* 1. An inverting. 2. A deeming sufficient; a contenting one's self with; a restricting one's self to. 3. T. A being sufficient; a sufficing. 4. In rhetoric, a deeming the mention of one relative term sufficient, omitting the other as being understood. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To content one's self with. 2. To suffice; to be enough.

A. اكتفار iktifâr, *vn* A remaining persistently in a village.

A. اكتفال iktifâl, *vn.* A taking on to the back.

A. اكتفان iktifân, *vn.* A knowing carnally.

A. اكتلا iktilâ, *vn.* 1. A buying on credit. 2. A guarding against. 3. An

eye's being vigilant. 4. A having a pain or disease in the kidney. (كليه)

A. اكتلال **iktilāl**, *vn.* A gleaming with lightning.

A. اكتم **ektem**, *a.* 1. Very or most reticent. 2. Very closely concealed in one's mind. 3. Big-bellied (man); or, filled to repletion with food.

A. اكتمان **iktimān**, *vn.* A concealing one's self; especially, in ambush.

A. اكتنا **iktinā**, *vn.* A taking or having a surname of the patronymic class (كنيه).

A. اكتناف **iktināf**, *vn.* A surrounding; an encircling; an enclosing.

A. اكتنان **iktinān**, *vn.* A hiding; a concealing.

A. اكتناه **iktināh**, *vn.* 1. A getting to the origin or bottom of. 2. A thoroughly investigating.

A. اكتوا **iktivā**, *vn.* A being cauterized.

A. اكتهال **iktihāl**, *vn.* 1. A reaching the age when grey hairs begin to show. 2. A garden's being in full bloom.

T. اكنى **egdi**, **igdi**, *a.* 1. Tart, sourish with a smack of bitter; nasty. 2. Morose; gruff; crabbed. 3. Harsh (words).

A. اكتيال **iktiyāl**, *vn.* A receiving by dry measure.

T. اكتيلك **egdilik**, **igdilik**, *s.* 1. Tartness; sourness. 2. Moroseness; crabbedness. 3. Harshness of language.

A. اكثار **iksār**, *vn.* 1. A making abundant or numerous. 2. A being rich. 3. A being prolix, or verbose.

A. اكثر **eksèr**, *a.* More or most in number or quantity; *also* more frequent; most usual. -- *s.* The greater number; the most part; the majority.

A. اكثرى **eksèri**, *a.* Of or belonging to the majority; more frequent; more usual.

A. اكثريا **eksèriyyā**, *adv.* For the most part; most frequently; mostly.

P. اكج **ekèj**, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, *crataegus azarolus*.

T. اكيج **ekij**, *s.* See اكيج

T. اكنجه **ünjè**, *a.* See اوكجه

P. اكچ **akèch**, *s.* A hook or crook.

T. اكچه **ükchè**, *s.* See اوكچه

A. اكحال **ek-hāl**, *s., pl. of* كحل *q. v.*

A. اكحل **ek-hal**, *a.* 1. Whose eyelids naturally appear as though stained by collyrium. -- *s.* The median vein; or, the brachial artery. Golius (Exodus 28: 18.) gives also: *the chrysoprase*. The word is not applied to either stone of the breast-plate in any modern Arabic, Persian, or Turkish version of the Pentateuch.

A. اكدا **ikdā**, *vn.* 1. A being very parsimonious. 2. A meeting with refusal or scant assistance.

A. اكداد **ekdād**, *s., pl., no sing., (pl.* اكاديد) Individuals or sections of a troop, body or crowd; a troop; a body or crowd as a collection of individuals or sections.

A. اكداد **ikdād**, *vn.* A being parsimonious.

A. اكدار **ekdār**, *s., pl. of* كدر *q. v.*

A. اكداس **ekdās**, *s., pl. of* كدس *q. v.*

A. اكدام **ikdām**, *vn.* A being securely bound.

A. اكدر **ekdèr**, *a.* 1. Dusty; turbid. 2. Grieved; anxious; offended.

A. اكدرار **ikdirār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty or turbid. 2. A being or becoming grieved, anxious, or offended.

T. آكدرمق **ăñdirmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a name be mentioned. 2. To bring to one's mind, *i. e.*, to have a striking resemblance to.

T. اكدرمك **ekdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let seed be sown. 2. To cause or allow something to be scattered or sprinkled over.

T. اكدرمك **eydirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be bent, curved or bowed.

T. اكدج **igdij**, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكدش **igdish** *s.* See ايكدش

P. اكدش **ikdish**, *a.* 1. Hybrid. 2. Man, as a cross between matter and spirit.

T. اكده **igdè**, *s.* See ايكده

T. اكدى **ekdi**, *a.* 1. Quiet; gentle; submissive; tame; docile; fawning; parasitical.

T. اكديج **igdij**, *s.* See ايكدج

T. اكديش **igdish**, *s.* See ايكدش

T. اكديلك **ekdilik**, *s.* 1. Gentleness; tameness; sycophancy.

A. اكذاب **ikzāb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting tell a lie. 2. A judging or detecting as a liar.

A. اكذب ékzĕb, *a.* Very much or most of a liar; falsest; very false.

A. اكذوبه ŭkzūbĕ, *s.* (*pl.* اكاذيب) A lie; a calumny.

P. اكر ĕgĕr, *s.* 1. Orris-root, root of *iris florentina*. 2. Wood of aloes.

P. اكر ĕgĕr, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Whether .... , or .... .

T. اكر ĕyĕr, *s.* See ايار

T. اكر ĕyĭr, *s.* See اكير

T. آكر ăñĭr, *a.* Brown bay in color.

A. اكرا ĭkrā, *vn.* 1. A renting; a hiring out. 2. A keeping a religious vigil.

A. اكراب ĭkrāb, *vn.* A distressing; a grieving; a causing anxiety.

A. اكرات ĭkrāt, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's overpowering or surrounding one.

A. اكراد ĕkrād, *prop. n., pl. of* كرد The Kurds.

A. اكرام ĭkrām, *vn.* 1. A showing honor to; a treating as noble or illustrious. T. — *s.* A gift to an inferior; an abatement to a customer. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To show honor to. 2. To give (a present). 3. To make a reduction in price.

A. اكراه ĭkrāh, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a constraining. 2. T. A deeming abhorrent; a loathing. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To force; to constrain. 2. *int.* To feel disgust.

T. اكراهلندرمك ĭkrāhlăndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* *(vulgar)* To make feel a loathing; to excite disgust.

T. اكراهلنمك ĭkrāhlănmĕk, *v. i.* *(vulg.)* To feel a loathing and disgust.

T. آكرتمك ăñĭrtmăq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a donkey bray. 2. To make or let one talk stupidly, loudly, or braggingly.

T. اكرتمك ĕyĭrtmĕk, *v. t.* See اكرتمك

T. اكرتمك ĕyĭrtmĕk, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be spun.

T. اكرتى ĕyrĕtĭ, *a.* Temporary; makeshift. آلمق — *v. t.* To borrow for temporary use. ويرمك — *v. t.* To lend. اكرتيه آلمق *v. t.* To support temporarily with props.

T. اكرتيلك ĕyrĕtĭlĭk, *s.* The quality of a thing that is not intended to be permanent.

T. اكرجى ĕyĕrjĭ, *s.* See ايرجى *(See also* اكريجى*)*

P. اكرچه ĕyĕrchĭ, *conj.* 1. If. 2. Though; although; notwithstanding that.

T. اكرس ĭgrĭs, *s.* See ايكرس

T. اكرك ĕgrĕk, *s.* A pond; a pool; back water of a stream.

T. اكرلتمك ĕyĕrlătmĕk, *v. t.* See ايرلتمك

T. اكرلتمك ĕyrĭltmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To bend or curve a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكرلى ĕyrĕltĭ, *s.* A fern; especially, the brake, *pteris aquilina*.

T. اكرلمك ĕyĕrlămĕk, *v. t.* See ايرلمك

T. اكرلمك ĕyrĭlmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become bent. 2. To incline; to lean.

T. اكرلمك ĕyĭrĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be spun.

T. اكرلنمك ĕyĕrlănmĕk, *v. i.* See ايرلنمك

T. اكرلو ĕyĕrlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* See ايرلو

A. اكرم ĕkrĕm, *a.* *(pl.* اكارم*)* Very or most honorable. — سردار *s.* The commander-in-chief of an army.

T. اكرم ĕyĭrĭm, *s.* See ايرم or ايريم

T. آكرمق ăñĭrmăq, *v. i.* 1. To bray. 2. To talk big; to boast.

T. اكرمك ĕyĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To spin.

T. اكرنمك ĭyrănmĕk, *v. i.* See ايكرنمك

A. اكروه ŭkrūmĕ, *s.* *(pl.* اكاريم*)* A noble, generous, or magnanimous action.

P. اكروهك ĕkrūhĕk, *s.* Sarcocolla, (M., ex Golius, gives اكروهه ĭkrūhĕ as an Arabic adaptation of this word).

T. اكره ĕkrĕ, ĕgrĕ, A felt saddlecloth.

T. اكره ĕgrĕ, *prop n.* 1. Agria in Hungary, (usually called اكرى). 2. Egra in Bohemia.

A. اكره ĕkrĕh, *a.* Very or most loathsome or disgusting.

A. اكره ĕkĕrĕ, *s., pl. of* اكار *q. v.*

A. اكره ŭkrĕ, *s.* A pond dug for water to settle in.

T. اكرى ĕyrĭ, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2. Curved; bent. 3. Inclined; awry. 4. Perverse; wrong. اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit indecorously. باقمق — *v. i.* 1. To look slantwise at one in anger or envy. 2. To squint. بوكرى — *a.* Twisted; gnarled. قبو — *prop n.* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople. كتمك — *v. i.* To deviate; to go wrong. بويونى اكرى *a.* 1. Wry-necked. 2. Humble; submissive. 3. Pensive; sorrowful. 4. Injured; oppressed. 5. Needy. 6. *s.* A supplicant; a beggar.

T. اكرى ĕyrĭ, *s.* 1. A bend; a curve or angle. 2. A curved piece of timber: especially, a top-timber in a ship's frame. 3. A hook; especially, a hook for collecting honey. چهره اكرى A cross look; an averted countenance.

F. اکریبوز eyrïbóz, *prop n.* As اغریبوز

T. اکریتمك eyrïtmék, *v. t.* To make crooked, inclined, or awry. چهره اکریتمك To put on a sour, crabby look.

T. اکریجه eyrïjé, *a., dim of* اکری Somewhat crooked, bent, curved, or inclined.

T. اکریجه eyrïjé, *s.* (from the foregoing) 1. The tendon Achilles, *tendo Achillis.* 2. A kind of gad-fly that attacks asses.

T. اکریجی eyïrïjï, *s.* A spinner; one who spins.

T. اکریك ïgrïk, *s.* A drainage channel in a field.

T. اکریلتمك eyrïltmék, *v. t.* To cause to become crooked; to bend.

T. اکریلك eyrïlïk, *s.* 1. Crookedness, tortuousness; curvature. 2. Wryness. 3. Inclination; deviation. 4. Perversity. 5. Crossness.

T. اکریلمك eyrïlmék, *v. i.* See اکرلمك

T. اکریم eyïrïm, *s.* See ایرم

T. آکز âñïz, *s.* See آکیز

T. اکز ïñz, *s.* A nasal humming; a whining sound.

T. اکز ïkïz, *s.* See ایکیز

A. اکرام ïkzäm, *vn.* 1. A shuddering. 2. A feeling aversion and disgust.

A. اکزم ekzém, *a.* Short; stumpy. اکزم الانف *a.* Snub-nosed. اکزم البنان *a.* 1. Having stumpy fingers. 2. Stingy; miserly; close-fisted.

A. اکسا ïksä, *vn.* A making or letting a garment be put on or worn. ا —, *v. t.* To clothe.

A. اکساب ïksäb, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. اکساد ïksäd, *vn.* A market's being dull.

A. اکسار eksär, *s., pl. of* کسر 1. Parts; fragments; fractions. 2. Tracts; regions. 3. Tent-flaps.

A. اکسال ïksäl, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying; a fatiguing. 2. A becoming exhausted.

T. آکسالمق âñsälämaq, *v. t.* To mimic; to mock.

T. اکسیلتمك eksïltmék, *v. t.* To diminish.

A. اکسح eksäh, *a.* 1. Maimed. 2. Lame.

T. اکسر eksér, *s.* A nail; a spike. کسمك — *v. i.* To make nails.

T. اکسرجی eksérjï, *s.* A worker with nails; a maker or seller of nails.

T. اکسرلتمك eksérlätmék, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be nailed.

T. اکسرلمك eksérlémék, *v. t.* To nail.

T. اکسرلنمك eksérlänmék, *v. i.* 1. To be nailed. 2. To become a nail.

T. اکسز eksïz, *a.* Seamless; all of one piece.

T. آکسز âñsïz, *a.* Sudden. آپ آکسز *adv.* Quite suddenly; without warning.

T. آکسزین âñsïzïn, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden; all at once.

T. اکسك eksïk, *a.* 1. Deficient; less. 2. Absent; lacking; not existent. 3. Defective. آرتق اکسك More or less; over or under; redundant or deficient. اتك — *s. (Short-skirts)* A woman or girl. آچقه — *s.* Coin of light weight. او — *v.i.* 1. To be deficient. 2. To be absent or non-existent. اولمه — *interj. (Mayest thou never be wanting!)* Thank you!

T. اکسك eksïk, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A thing that is lacking. 3. A defect, اکسکنی طولدرمق , اکسکنی تاملق To make good a deficiency. اکسکنی کشکنی یوقلق To examine into the deficiencies and defects of a thing. اکسکی نه What is its defect, *i. e.,* what is there to complain of?

T. اکسکرك eksïkrék, *a.* Less; more deficient; more defective; lower, or more losing in price.

T. اکسکسز eksïksïz, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect; not deficient. 2. Never lacking; permanent; continual.

T. اکسکلتمك eksïklätmék, *v. t.* To make or let be made deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلك eksïklïk, *s.* 1. Deficiency. 3. Absence; lack.

T. اکسکلمك eksïklämék, *v. i.* To make deficient or defective.

T. اکسکلو eksïklï,-lü, *a.* 1. Deficient. 2. Defective.

T. اکسلتمك eksïltmék, *v. t.* To diminish; to reduce.

T. اکسلمك eksïlmék, *v. i.* To grow less; to decrease.

T. اکسمك eksïmék, *v. i.* 1. To become lacking or non-existent. 2. To become deficient or less.

T. اکسو eksï,-sü, *s.* See اوکسو

T. اکسه eñsé, *vulg.* ense, *s.* 1. The back of the head; the occiput. 2. The back of the neck. 3. The back. 4.

The back surface of a thing. 5. The space behind a thing. چقورى – *s.* The hollow at the back of the neck between the two *splenii* muscles. اكسه‌دن كتمك *v. i.* 1. To follow. اكسه‌دن كلمك *v. i.* To come up from behind. اكسه‌سى طاقيه‌جى قالبى *a. (Whose occiput is as a cap-maker's block)* Void of sense or intellect. اكسه‌سى قالين *a. (The back of whose neck is thick)* Stiff-necked; obstinate. كيكى – *s.* 1. The bone of the occiput. 2. The bones, the vertebræ, of the neck. اكسه به تمك *v. i. (To mount the neck)* To bully, persecute or worry a person.

T. اكسه **ükse**, *s.* See اوكسه

T. اكسه‌لمك **eñselemek**, *v. t.* 1. To strike on the back or the nape of the neck. 2. To take on to the back. (To turn the back to; to turn about, *Zenker.)*

T. اكسى **eksi**, **iksi**, *s.* See اوكسو

T. اكسيتمك **eksitmek**, *v. t.* See اكسمك

A. اكسير **iksir**, *s.* 1. An elixir; a compound tincture. 2. The *elixir vitæ*. 3. The philosopher's stone. 4. Any magic substance that produces wonderful effects. 5. T. A cordial; a liqueur; any sweetened and perfumed spirit.

T. اكسيرجى **iksirji**, *s.* A dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسيرجيلك **iksirjilik**, *s.* The quality, art, or trade of a dealer in elixir or cordials.

T. اكسيك **eksik**, *a. & s.* See اكسك

T. اكسيلمك **eksilmek**, *v. i.* See اكسلمك

T. اكسيمك **eksimek**, *v. t.* See اكسمك

T. اكش **ekish**, *s.* 1. A hook; especially one used in collecting honey.

T. آكش **añish**, *s.* A mode or time of calling to mind.

T. اكشتمك **ekshitmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become sour, morose, or disagreeable. – يوز *v. i.* To make the face sour, *i. e.*, to look cross.

T. اكشمترك **ekshimtrek**, *a.* Slightly tart; acidulous.

T. اكشمترگلك **ekshimtreklik**, *s.* Acidulousness.

T. اكشمسى **ekshimsi**, *a.* Slightly acidulous.

T. اكشيمك **ekshimek**, *v. i.* See اكشيمك

A. اكشوت **ükshut** } *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta*
A. اكشوث **ükshüs** } *epithymum*, etc.

F. اكشوفافون **ükshufafun**, *s.* 1. A small cup; a measure of an ounce and a half. 2. The socket of the hip-joint, *acetabulum*.

T. اكشى **ekshi**, *a.* 1. Sour, tart; acid. 2. Cross (visage). يوزلو – *s.* Having a sour visage.

T. اكشى **ekshi**, *s.* 1. An acid; any sour substance. 2. Any sour dish; especially, a pickle. 3. Leaven; curd used instead of rennet. مكشى – *s.* Sour things of various kinds, (مكشى is a mere imitative).

T. اكشيتمك **ekshitmek**, *v.t.* See اكشتمك

T. اكشيجه **ekshijé**, *a.* Somewhat sour; rather sour.

T. اكشيرك **ekshirek**, *a.* Sourer; more sour.

T. اكشيلك **ekshilik**, *s.* Acidity; tartness.

T. اكشيمترك **ekshimtrek**, *a.* See اكشمترك

T. اكشيمسى **ekshimsi**, *a.* See اكشمسى

T. اكشيمك **ekshimek**, *v. i.* 1. To turn sour, to become acid. 2. To become disagreeable or cross.

A. اكصاص **iksas**, *vn.* A taking flight after defeat in battle.

T. آكصالمق **añsalamaq**, *v.t.* See آكسالمق

T. آكصرتمق **añsirtmaq**, *v.t.* See آقسرتمق

T. آكصرق **añsiriq**, *s.* See آقسرق

T. آكصرمق **añsirmaq**, *v. i.* See آقسرمق

T. آكصريق **añsiriq**, *s.* See آقسرق

A. اكظام **ekzam**, *s., pl. of* كظم Throats; windpipes; mouths.

A. اكعا **ek'ā**, *a., pl. of* كاع Cowardly; who run from battle.

A. اكعاع **ik'ā'**, *vn.* A frightening and deterring.

A. اكعب **ek'ub**, *s., pl. of* كعب 1. Chuckle-bones, *astragali*. 2. Ankles; ankle-bones, the *malleoli* of ankles. (Some say: heel-bones, *ossa calcum*, or, any joints of the body).

A. اكف **ekyuff**, *s., pl. of* كف Hands; palms of hands.

A. اكف **ükyuf**, *s., pl. of* اكاف Donkey-saddles.

A. اكفا **ekfā**, *s., pl. of* كفو Equals; peers.

A. اكفا **ikfā**, *vn.* 1. A reversing or inverting. 2. In prosody, an employing a false or imperfect rhyme.

A. اكفاح **ikfāh**, *vn.* 1. A checking with the rein. 2. A checking, or diverting from a purpose.

A. اكفار **ikfār**, *vn.* 1. A remaining persistently in a village. 2. A deeming one a misbeliever, كافر

A. اكفال ékfäl, *s., pl. of* كفل 1. Buttocks. 2. Likes; equals; peers. 3. Cowards. 4. Parasites.

A. اكفال ikfäl, *vn.* A designating any one as surety, guarantee or bail.

P. اكفت äkéft, äkyüft, *s.* Trouble; affliction; suffering.

A. اكفح ékfah, *a.* Black.

T. اكك éñék, vulg énék, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The tree that carries the iron point of a plough. اكك آغاجى A gag for keeping open a beast's jaws.

T. اككين éñgin, *s. & a.* See انكين

A. اكل ékl, *vn.* 1. An eating; a consuming. 2 A corroding; a wearing away by friction. 3. A receiving a bribe. 4. An embezzling. ا —, *v. t.* To eat, corrode, etc. وشرب — *s.* Eating and drinking.

T. اكل éñil, *adv.* See اكيل

A. آكل äkil, *a.* 1. Who or which eats or consumes. 2. Which corrodes. 3. Who receives bribes. 4. Who embezzles. نفسه — *s. (That which corrodes itself)* Gum euphorbium.

T. آكل änil, *adv.* See آكيل

A. اكل ükl, *s.* 1. Food. 2. Fruit. 3. One's share in the good things of life. 4. The body of a texture. 5. Firmness; soundness of judgment.

A. اكل ükél, *s., pl. of* اكله 1. Eatables. 2. Morsels; mouthfuls. 3. Loaves.

A. اكلاب iklab, *vn.* A driving mad with rage.

T. آكلاتدرمق änlätdirmäq, *v. t.* To cause a matter to be explained to another.

T. آكلاتمق änlätmäq, *vulg.* ännätmäq, *v. t.* To explain or expound to one.

A. اكلاح iklah, *vn.* 1. A showing the teeth with rage. 2. A vexing one into rage.

T. آكلاشلمق änläshilmäq, *vulg.* ännäshilmäq, *v. i.* To be or become understood and clearly known, evident or manifest. آكلاشلز *a.* Which cannot, will not be understood: incomprehensible.

A. اكلال iklal, *vn.* A wearying, tiring, fatiguing.

T. آكلامق änlämäq, *vulg.* ännämäq, *v.t.* To understand; to comprehend. سوز آكلار *a.* Who understands what is said; reasonable; intelligent. سوز آكلامز *a.* Unreasonable; willful; obstinate.

T. اكلامق iñlämäq, *v. i.* See ايكلامق

T. آكلانلق änlänilmäq, T. آكلانمق änlänmäq } *v. i.* To be understood; to be comprehended.

T. آكلايشلو änläyishlü, *vulg.* ännäyishli, *a.* Intelligent.

A. اكلب éklüb, *s., pl. of* كلب Dogs.

T. اكلتمج éyiltmej, *s.* Bindweed, *convolvulus* etc.

T. آكلتمق änlätmäq, *v. t.* See آكلاتمق

T. اكلتمك éklätmék, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined to. 2. To make or let have a piece joined on.

T. اكلتمك éyiltmék, *v. t.* 1. To bend a thing. 2. To incline a thing.

T. اكلتمك éñlätmék, *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلتمك iñlätmék, *v. t.* See ايكلتمك

T. اكلتى iñiltí, T. اكلدى iñildi } *s.* See ايكلتى

T. اكلش éyilish, *s.* A mode, or an action of bending, inclining or stooping.

T. اكلش iñilish, *s.* See ايكلهيش

T. اكلشمك éyläshmék, *v. i.* 1. To tarry with one another. 2. To amuse or rest one's self.

T. اكلشمك éñläshmék, *v. i.* To grow wider; to broaden.

T. اكلشمك iñläshmék, *v. i.* See ايكلشمك

T. اكلك éñlik, *s.* 1. Paint for the complexion (See الك). 2. The plant alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكلمج éyilmej, *s.* As اكلتمج, *q. v.*

T. آكلمق änlämäq, *v. t.* See آكلامق

T. آكلمق änilmäq, *v. i.* 1. To be brought to mind; to be thought of. 2. To be mentioned; to be spoken about.

T. اكلمك éklämék, *v. t.* To join a piece on to a thing. 2. To increase by adding a piece.

T. اكلمك éylämék, *v. t.* 1. To stop; to cause to tarry. 2. To amuse; to agreeably occupy.

T. اكلمك ékilmék, *v. i.* 1. To be sown. 2. To be sprinkled over a thing. 3. For a field to be sown.

T. اكلمك éyilmék, *v. i.* 1. To bend; to curve; to warp. 2. To bow; to bow down. 3. To stoop. 4. To incline.

T. اكلمك iñlémék, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. اكلنجه éyläñja, *s.* A diversion; an amusement; a plaything.

T. اكلنجه‌لو **èylânjâlı**, *a.* Amusing; agreeable; diverting.

T. اكلندرمك **èylândırmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To amuse.

T. آكلانمق **ân'lânmâq**, *v. i.* See آكلانمق

T. اكلنمك **èklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be joined on to a thing. 2. To have a piece joined on.

T. اكلنمك **èylânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To stop, stay, wait. 2. To amuse one's self; to be amused and diverted; to enjoy one's self.

T. اكلو **èklı,-lû**, *a.* Pieced; put together with a joint between its parts; not of one piece.

T. اكلو **èñlı,-lû**, *a.* Who has color or complexion. بوغداى اكلو *a. (Wheat-complexioned).* Olive complexioned; brown.

T. اكلو **iñlıl**, *adv.* See ايكلو

T. اكلوتمك **èñlılâtmèk**, *v. t.* To widen; to make broader.

T. اكلوتمك **èñlılânmèk**, *v. i.* To become wider.

A. آكله **ăkılè**, *a., fem. of* آكل Which corrodes; – *s.* A phagedenous ulcer; a cancer; *lupus exedens;* etc.

A. اكله **ikıè**, *s.* 1. An itching; an irritation. 2. The itch, prurigo. 3. Secret defamation; backbiting.

A. اكله **ûkıè**, *s., pl.* اكل 1. A mouthful; a morsel; a meal; food. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A means of subsistence; a source of income. 4. Detraction; backbiting.

T. اكلمك **èklâmèk**, *v. t.* See اكلك

T. اكلمك **iñlâmèk**, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. اكلى **èklı**, *a.* See اكلو

T. اكلى **èñlı**, *a.* See اكلو

A. اكليل **ikılıl**, *s. (pl.* اكاليل) 1. A crown; a coronet; a mitre. 2. The border of skin around the nails. الجبل – *s. (Crown of the mountain)* Rosemary, *rosmarina officinalis*, or, *libanotis coronaria.* جنوبى – *s.* The southern crown, *corona australis.* السواد – *s.* The ciliary ligament of the eye, the *annulus albidus.* شمالى – *s,* The constellation *corona borealis.* العقرب – *s.* The crown of Scorpio; name of the seventeenth lunar mansion, composed of the stars β, δ, π Scorpionis with, perhaps, ν and ρ. الملك – *(The kings crown)* Melilot, *melilotus officinalis.*

A. اكليله **ikılılè**, *s.* A circle; a circlet. الحصنات – *s.* A head-cushion used by women on which to carry burdens.

A. اكليلى **ikılılî**, *a.* Coronary; coronal; pertaining to a crown etc. درز – *s.* The coronary suture of the skull.

P. اكليون **ègèlyûn**, *s.* 1. The Christian Gospel. 2. The book of Manes the painter.

A. اكم **èkèm**, *s., pl. of* اكمه Hills of hard earth or rock.

P. اكماك **èkmâk**, *s.* A fit of vomiting.

A. اكمال **ikmâl**, *vn.* A making complete; a completing; completion. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To perform completely.

A. اكمام **èkmâm**, *s., pl. of* كم . *q. v.*

A. اكمام **ikmâm**, *vn.* 1. A plant's producing its fructification in a spathe. 2. A putting sleeves to a garment.

A. اكمان **ikmân**, *vn.* A concealing, hiding, secreting, putting in ambush.

A. اكمس **èkmès**, *a.* Weak-sighted; purblind.

T. آكمق **ân'mâq**, *vulg.* **ânmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To call to mind, to think of. 2. To mention.

T. اكمك **èkmèk**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food; victuals. 3. A means of subsistence; a pension; a trade or profession. (Generally written اتمك, *q. v.)* اوقاغى – *s.* A crumb. ايچى – *s.* The inside of bread; the crumb of the loaf. قبوغى – *s.* Bread-crust. اوكى او *s.* Home-made bread. بيات اكمك *s.* Stale bread. خاص اكمك *s.* White bread; choice bread. قورو اكمك *s.* Bread without any condiment. قوش اكمكى *s.* Birds' bread; said to be the alkanet plant, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. اكمك **èkmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To sow seed. 2. To sprinkle upon. 3. To sow a field. اكمه *s.* 1. An act of sprinkling. 2. *a.* Sown; sprinkled.

T. اكمك **èymèk**, *v. t.* 1. To bend; to curve. 2. To make incline. 3. To bow.

T. اكمكجى **èkmèkjî**, *s.* A baker, or a dealer in bread.

A. اكمل **èkmèl**, *a.* Very or most complete or perfect.

A. اكمه **èkèmè**, *s. (pl.* اكم , اكام) A hill of hard earth or rock.

A. اكمه **èkimmè**, *s., pl. of* كم Spathes of flower-bunches. –, *pl. of* كمام Camels' muzzle-bags; nose-bags.

T. اكن **èyn, èyin**, *s.* The upper part of the back.

P. آکن **ägèn,** *s.* Any thing with which an outer case is stuffed; stuffing; wadding.

T. آکن **ïñïn,** *adv.* Moaningly; whiningly; gaspingly.

A. اکنا **ïknä,** *vn.* A naming one by a patronymic; as ابو طالب , ابن ابی سینا ; a giving a name of this class metaphorically to one, as in styling a traveler ابن السبیل *son of the road,* or in calling an echo بنت الجبل *daughter of the mountain.* ا—, *v. t.* To name in this manner.

A. اکناب **ïknäb,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard or rigid.

A. اکناف **èknäf,** *s., pl. of* کنف 1. Sides; borders; edges. 2. Regions; districts.

A. اکنان **èknän,** *s., pl. of* کن 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

A. اکنان **ïknän,** *vn.* 1. A covering; a concealing. 2. A secreting in mind.

A. اکناه **ïknäh,** *vn.* An investigating to the bottom.

T. اکنتی **èkïntï,** *s.* Any thing sown or sprinkled by grains.

T. اکنتی **èyïntï,** *s.* Filings.

P. آکنج **ägènj,** *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اکنجه **èñïnjè,** *vulg.* **ènïnjè,** *adv.* Breadthwise. (See الک **èñ**)

T. اکنجی **èkïnjï,** *s.* See اکنجی

P. آکند **ägènd,** *a.* (in composition) As آکنده *q. v.*

T. اکندرك **èkïndèrèk,** *s.* A gore or gusset.

P. آکنده **ägèndè,** *a.* Filled; stuffed; crammed.

T. اکندی **èkïndï,** and **èyïndï,** *s.* As اکنتی *q. v.*

T. اکندی **ïkïndï,** *s.* See ایکندی

P. آکنش **ägènïsh,** *s.* Stuffing; padding; wadding; that with which a case is filled.

A. اکنع **èknä',** *a.* Maimed in one hand. 2. Incomplete; crude.

P. اکنون **èknün,** *adv.* Now; at present; at the present time.

P. آکنه **ägènè,** *s.* As آکنش, *q. v.*

A. اکنه **èkïnnè,** *s., pl. of* کنان 1. Shelters; refuges. 2. Houses; rooms; tents; huts.

T. اکنه **ïgnè,** *vulg.* **ïnè,** *s.* See ایکنه

A. اکنه **ükè,** *s.* A bird's nest.

A. اکواب **èkvab,** *s., pl. of* کوب Jars; jugs; pitchers; mugs.

A. اکواد **èkvad,** *s., pl. of* کوده Heaps; mounds.

A. اکوار **èkvär,** *s., pl. of* کور 1. Large herds or droves. 2. Saddles. 3. Hives. 4. Blacksmiths' forges.

A. اکواز **èkväz,** *s., pl. of* کوز Mugs; pots; cups.

A. اکواس **ïkvas,** *vn.* (Men. & Bi.) Err. for اکاسه, *q. v.*

A. اکواع **èkvä',** *s., pl. of* کوع, کاع The bony projections of the wrist; the styloid processes of *radii* and *ulnæ.*

A. اکوان **èkvän,** *s., pl. of* کون 1. Existences 2. Worlds. 3. States of existence.

T. اکورغه **òñùrgä,** *vulg.* **òmùrgä,** *s.* See اوکورغه

T. اکوز **ükïz,** *s.* See اوکوز

A. اکوس **èk'üs,** *s., pl. of* کاس Bowls; cups; goblets.

A. اکوع **èkvä',** *s.* 1. A man with a large wrist bone. 2. A man with the hand doubled back at the wrist and shrivelled.

A. اکول **èkyül,** *a.* Gluttonous; greedy; voracious.

P. آکون **ägyün,** *a.* Inverted; head-downwards.

T. اکه **èyè,** *s.* A file for metal or wood.

T. اکه **èñe,** vulg. **ènè,** *s.* The upper jaw-bone.

P. آکه **ägèh,** *a.* As آکاه, *q. v.*

A. اکه **èkkè,** *s.* 1. An itching. 2. Extreme and sultry heat. 3. Irritability; peevishness. 4. Hate; malevolence. 5. Misfortune; calamity. 6. Death.

A. اکها **èk-hä,** *a.* For آکهی, *q. v.*

A. اکها **ïk-hä,** *v. n.* 1. An abstaining through satiety. 2. A blowing on the fingers to warm them.

A. اکهاد **ïk-häd,** *vn.* 1. A tiring; a wearying. 2. A being or becoming tired; weariness; fatigue.

A. اکهام **ïk-häm,** *vn.* The sight's being or becoming weak.

A. اکهب **èk-hèb,** *a.* Dun-colored.

T. اکلتدرمك **èyèlätdïrmèk,** *v. t.* To cause some one to have a thing filed.

T. اکلتمك **èyèlätmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let a thing be filed.

T. اکلمك **èyèlèmèk,** *v. t.* To file with a file.

T. اكلنمك **eyelanmek**, *v. i.* 1. *pass.* To be filed. 2. *refl.* To become a file.

P. آگهی **agehi**, *s.* As آگاهی, *q. v.*

A. اكهى **ek-ha**, *a.* 1. Whose breath stinks. 2. Cowardly.

T. اى **eyi**, *s.* A rib. (See also ايى)

A. اكياح **ekyah**, *s., pl. of* كيح Skirts of mountains.

A. اكيار **ekyar**, *s. pl. of* كير Bellows; smith's bellows.

A. اكياس **ekyas**, *s., pl. of* كيس Purses; money-bags; small bags.

A. اكيال **ekyal**, *s., pl. of* كيل Measures or quantities of a bushel each.

T. اكيج **ekij**, **eyij**, *s.* A hook; especially a honey-gatherer's hook; a curved scraper for cleaning troughs.

A. اكيح **ekyah**, *a.* Very or most coarse, gross or harsh.

A. اكيد **ekid**, *a.* 1. Strong; firm. 2. Peremptory.

T. اكير **eyir**, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, the orris, *iris*. كوكى – *s.* The orris root. موى – *s.* Bee-bread, or propolis.

T. اكيرمك **eyirmek**, *v. t.* See اكرمك

T. اكيرجى **eyirji**, *s.* A spinner.

T. آكيز **añiz**, *s.* Stubble.

T. ايكيز **ikiz**, *s.* See ايكيز

T. ايكيز **iñiz**, *s.* See ايكيز

A. اكيس **ekyes**, *a.* Very or most intelligent.

T. اكيش **ekish**, *s.* As اكيج, *q. v.*

A. اكيك **ekik**, *a.* Very sultry.

A. اكيل **ekil**, *a.* 1. Who eats; who eats voraciously. 2. A table-companion. 3. Eatable. 4. That is eaten by a wild beast.

T. اكيل **eñil**, *adv.* Sighingly; sobbingly.

T. آكيل **añil**, *adv.* Purlingly, gurglingly.

A. اكيله **ekile**, *s.* 1. A sheep set apart to be eaten. 2. A sheep, etc, eaten by a wild beast.

T. اكين **ekin**, *s.* 1. The act of sowing seed. 2. Growing grain. اكمك – *v. i.* To sow grain. بجمك – *v. i.* To reap. وقتى – *s.* Seed-time.

T. اكين **eyin**, *s.* 1. As اكن **eyn**. 2. Yarn; material to be spun. اكيرمك – *v. i.* To spin yarn. اكيندن آتمق *v. t.* To throw off from the back. اكينه آلمق *v. t.* To take on to the back; to put on a garment. اكينه غمك *v. i. (To mount another's shoulders)* To bully.

T. اكين **eyin**, *a.* Bewildered. اكين بكين *a.* Bewildered and lost; disconcerted.

T. اكينج **eyinj**, *s.* A wen; a tumor.

T. اكينجى **ekinji**, *s.* A sower. طانفه‌سى – *s.* Husbandmen; peasants.

T. اكيندرك **ekindirik**, *s.* See اكندرك

T. اكينلك **ekinlik**, *s.* 1. Arable land. 2. A place where corn is actually growing; the cornfields.

T. ال **al**, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The forefoot of a quadruped. 3. A handle. 4. Interference; assistance; relation; ability. 5. A handful. 6. Any five things. آتمق – *v. i.* To seize or try to seize. اچمق – *v. i.* To beg; to extend the hand for alms. التدن – *adv.* In an underhand manner; secretly. التنده – *a.* In one's power. اله ويرمك – *v. i.* 1. To take one another by the hand. 2. To agree together. 3. To shake hands. اورمق – *v. i.* 1. To clap the hands as a signal or summons. 2. To touch; to meddle with; to undertake. 3. To carry the hand to the head, as a sign of acquiescence or respect. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* To take, touch, or meddle with a thing. ايلسى – *s.* The palm of the hand. ايشى – *s.* Work done by hand; *a.* Hand-made, done by hand. باصمق – *v. i. (To place the hand, on the scriptures, etc.)* To make oath. باغلق – *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To join the two hands in front in an attitude of respect. بجقيسى – *s.* A cross-cut saw. برا – *v. i.* To cooperate together; to unite endeavors. بولق – *v. i.* To find a helping hand. پنجه – *s. (Hands and claws)* A fight; a scuffle. تسكرمى – *s.* A handbarrow carried by two men; a stretcher. چالمق – *v. i.* To clap hands as a signal. چكمك – *v. i.* To relinquish. الدن چيقارمق, الدن براقق *v. t.* To put down; to surrender or relinquish a thing. الدن چيقمق *v. i.* For a thing to go out of one's possession or power. الدن قومق *v. t.* As الدن چيقارمق . ال دوكشى *s.* A scuffle. الده *adv.* 1. In possession. 2. In course of being made. الده ياپمق *v. t.* To do a thing easily or off-hand. ال سورمك *v. i.* To meddle with; to have something to do with. ال صونمق *v. i. (To stretch out the hand)* 1. To offer the hand, 2. To offer to take a thing صوبى – *s.*

1. Water for washing the hands. 2. An ablution. عربه‌سی — *s.* A wheelbarrow; a hand-cart. قاوشدرمق — *v. i.* To join the two hands in front in a respectful attitude. کسمك — *v. i.* To leave; to relinquish. الك کوری *s. (The blind man of the hand)* A kind of iron fire rake. المدن کلمز I cannot do it. المده دکل It is not in my power. ال ویرمك *v. i. (To give the hand)* 1. To offer aid or to present an opportunity. 2. (generally written الویرمك) To suffice; to be enough. ال یومق *v. i.* 1. To wash the hands. 2. To abandon a thing; to wash the hands of any matter. اله آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take up. 2. To take into one's own management. اله کچمز *a.* Not easily found; not often met with. اله کچمك *v. i.* 1. To come into one's possession. 2. (For a fugitive, etc.) to be taken. اله کلمك *v. i.* To come handy. اله کچمك *v. i.* 1. To be grasped or graspable, not too big. اله ویرمك *v. t.* To deliver up; to betray. الی اچق *a.* Open-handed; liberal; generous. ال یازیسی *s.* Hand-writing; manuscript. الی بلده *a. (Whose hand is at his waist, i. e. as an archer.)* Alert; ready for action. الی بوش *a.* 1. Who offers no present; empty-handed. 2. Idle; unemployed. الی بیراقلو *a. (Whose hand holds a flag)* 1. A rebel; 2. An impudent scoundrel. الی یك *a.* Close-fisted. الی دکنکلو *a. (Whose hand carries a stick)* A riotous swashbuckler. الی طوتار *a.* Whose hand can hold (weapons or tools). الی کسمك *v. i.* 1. To cut off the hand. 2. To prevent action. الی یوردامله *a.* Deft; clever. ر ال یاصمی *s.* As much as one hand can cover; a handful. تیز الدن *adv.* In an off-hand way; quickly. خانم الی *s.* The honeysuckle, woodbine, *lonicera.* درت ال ایله *adv.* (Who works) with four hands, *i. e.* who works untiringly. دکرمن الی *s.* The handle of a mill-stone. هوان الی *s.* The pestle of a mortar.

T. ال **èl**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

A. ال **èl**, *def. art.* The, *as* القرآن The Qur'an. (When this word is followed by ظ, ط, ض, ص, ش, س, ز, ر, ذ, د, ث, ت, or ن, called *shemsiye* or solar letters the ل is omitted in pronunciation and the following letter is reduplicated, as التاسع **èt-tȧsi'**, الدين **èd-dȧin**, etc. All the other letters are called *kameriye* or lunar letters, and cause no such change in the pronunciation of ال; as, الباب **èlbȧb**.

T. آل **²ȧl**, *a.* 1.Red: crimson; rosy. 2. Light chestnut color.

T. آل **²ȧl**, *s.*, 1. Scarlet or crimson ink or color. 2. Rosiness. آل باصمق *s.* Scarlet erysipelas; St. Anthony's fire. آل معصفر *a.* Yellowish red; orange-colored.

A. آل **ȧl**, *s.* 1. The followers of a man of importance, consisting of his family, relatives, friends and followers, and of his posterity. 2. The mirage. (See سراب) آل رسول *s.* The posterity of Muhammed. آل عثمان *s.* The Ottoman dynasty.

P. آل **ȧl**, *s.* Fraud; deceit; stratagem; treachery.

T. ال **il**, vulg. for ایل, *q. v.*

T. الا **èlȧ**, *a.* (or **ȧlȧ**) Greyish blue in color.

A. الا **èlȧ**, *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness, goodness, favor, benefit. (For الی)

A. الا **èlȧ**, *interj.* Ho! Heigh!

T. آلا **²ȧlȧ**, *a.* Spotted; speckled; pied; striped; variegated. آلا باش *s.* A variety of cabbage. *(Zenker).* آلا باچاق Having white feet or one white foot; (applied to horses). آلا بالق *s.* The speckled trout, *salmo fario.* آلاتن *s.* Leprosy; scaly leprosy.

P. آلا **ȧlȧ**, *a.* Who or which soils or defiles.

A. آلا **ȧlȧ**, *s., pl. of* الا *and* الو Kindnesses; favors; benefits.

A. الا **illȧ**, *conj.* Except; excepting; save; unless; or else. لا اله الا الله There is not a god save God.

F. آلاباندە **ȧlȧbȧndȧ**, *s.* 1. The guns of one side of a man of war. 2. A discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship. 3. A fierce scolding or vituperation. ا —, *v. i.* To fire a broadside. یك —, *v. i.* 1. To receive a broadside. 2. To get a good scolding. اورصه آلاباندە, *interj.* 1. About ship! 2. Up with the helm, hard to windward! پوجه آلاباندە *interj.* 1. Veer ship! 2. Down with the helm, hard to leeward!

T. آلاباجاق **²ȧlȧ-bȧjȧq**, *a.* See آلا in آلاباجاق

A. آلات **ȧlȧt**, *s., pl. of* آلت 1. Tools; implements; instruments; apparatus. 2. Organs of the body. حرب — *s.* Arms and instruments of war. وادوات — Tools and apparatus.

T. الاجقلو **alajaqlı,-lu**, *a.* See آلهجقلو

T. آلاجه **alaja**, *a., dim. of* T. آلا *q. v.* – *s.* Name of many different kinds of striped stuffs of Turkish manufacture. – *s.*, ات A piebald horse. آلاجه بولاجه *a.* Blotched and daubed incongruously. صغرجق – *s.* The speckled stare or starling. طاوق – *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.* دلی آلاجه‌سی Barbarously or grotesquely variegated.

T. آلا جهری **ala-jehri**, *s.* Speckled buckthorn berries. *i. e.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius* or *r. amygdalinus*, used as a dye, (called alizaris in the Levant).

T. آلاجه‌لتق **alajaltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be spotted or blotched.

T. آلاجه‌لمق **alajalamaq**, *v. t.* To speckle; to spot; to blotch; to mark with variegated colors.

T. آلاجه‌لنمق **alajalanmaq**, *v. i.* To become speckled, spotted, blotched or variegated.

T. آلاچق **alachaq**, *s.* A special kind of tent, of striped felt.

A. الاحه **ilahe**, *vn.* 1. A causing to shine, flash, or glitter. 2. A shining; a flashing; a gleaming. 3. An appearing; manifestation.

F. الارغه **ilarga**, *a. (naut.)* That is at some distance; that is in the offing. او – *v. i.* To push off; to shove off or to keep off; to keep clear.

F. آلارغه **alarga**, *interj.* 1. Keep away, keep clear! 2. Push off!

T. آلازلمق **alazlamaq**, *v. t.* To scorch or singe.

T. آلازلنمق **alazlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be scorched or singed. 2. To become red, burnt, scorched, or inflamed.

P. آلاس **alas**, *s.* Charcoal.

T. آلاشه **alashe**, *a.* Wild; unbroken or ill-trained; restive.

T. الاغ **ulaġ**, *s.* 1. A courier. 2. A post horse.

A. آلاف **alaf**, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.

A. الاف **ilaf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming familiarly friendly with; a being accustomed to; familiarity. 2. A continuous flashing.

A. الاف **ulaf**, *s., pl. of* آلف Familiar friends and companions.

T. آلاق **alaq**, *a.* Red and white, (آل and آق) انجیری – s. *(The red and white fig)* The yellow flag, *iris pseudacorus.* بولاق – *a.* 1. Red and white in daubs and blotches. 2 Mixed; confused; disordered.

T. آلاقارغه **ala-qarga**, *s.* The common English jay, *garrulus glandarius*, or the shrike, or the jackdaw, *corvus monedula.*

T. آلاك **alaḳ**, An open space or plain; a square in a town; especially a sheltered plateau among mountains; also an open glade in a forest.

T. آلالمق **alalamaq**, *v. t.* To variegate with spots, blotches, or stripes of different colors.

T. آلالنمق **alalanmaq**, *v. i.* To become spotted or striped in different colors.

A. الأم **el'em**, *a.* Very or most vile and despicable.

A. آلام **alam**, *s., pl. of* الم Pains; ailments; sorrows; cares.

A. الامان **el emān**, *interj.* Quarter! Pardon!

F. آلامان **alaman**, *s.* 1. A German. 2. The German people. 3. The German empire. 4. A plundering expedition; a foray; a raid.

F. آلامانجه **alamanja**, *s.* The German language, German. 2. *a.* In the German fashion.

F. آلامانه **alamana**, *s.* 1. A small lugger. 2. A fishing smack. 3. A large trawl-net.

F. آلامانیه **alamanya**, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلامانیه‌لو **alamanyali,-lu**, *a.* 1. German. 2. The German people.

A. الامه **ilame**, *vn.* 1. A blaming; a chiding; a reproving. 2. An acting so as to merit blame.

A. الآن **el an**, *adv.* Now; at present.

T. آلان **alan**, *a.* Who or which takes, receives or buys. – *s.* A purchaser. (See also آلاك)

A. الانه **ilane**, *vn.* 1. A making soft. 2. An appeasing; an assuaging anger or severity.

T. آلاو **alav**, *s.* As آلو **alev**, *q. v.*

T. آلاوره **ala-vira**, *s.* Utter confusion; a shindy; a jumble.

A. الاويه **elaviyye**, *s., pl. of* اليه Aloes-wood.

A. اله **ilah**, *s. (pl.* آلهه*)* An object of worship; a god; a deity; (almost always written الله, *q. v.*)

A. الاهت ïlāhèt, ûlāhèt, *s.* Godhead; divinity; deity.

A. الاهه ïlāhè, *s., fem. of* الاه 1. A goddess, as, the Sun; the New Moon; the Serpent, all goddesses of the pagan Arabians.

A. الاهه ïlāhè, *vn.* A worshipping; an adoring.

A. الاهى ïlāhï, *a.* Divine. — *s.* A divine canticle; a hymn. اوقومق — *v. i.* To sing a hymn or hymns (usually in the street, as a beggar). افلاطون الاهى *prop. n.* Plato. علم الاهى *s.* Theology.

A. الاهيت ïlāhïyyèt, *s* The quality of deity; godhead.

T. الاهيجى ïlāhïji, *s.* See الهيجى

P. آلاى ālāy, *a.* As P. آلا, *q. v.*

T. آلاى ālāy, *s.* 1. An array of men, horses, etc., drawn up for show. 2. A procession. 3. A regiment of troops. 4. Troops in line. 5. A large number of any thing. آلاى آلاى *adv.* In troops; in companies. امينى — *s.* An adjutant and paymaster of a regiment, (obsolete). او — *v. i.* To form in line. چاوشى — *s.* A kind of sergeant-at-arms. طوپى — *s.* A field-piece attached to an infantry regiment. قورمق — *v. i.* To draw up in line or procession. چكرمك — *v. i.* 1. To pass troops in review. 2. To pay no attention to. كوسترمك — *v. i.* To pass in review; to be reviewed. مالاى — *adv.* The whole kit, (مالاى is imitative). جنازه آلايى *s.* A funeral procession. كلين آلايى *s.* A marriage procession. مير آلاى *s.* A colonel of the army.

A. الايا ėlāyā, *s., pl. of* اليه 1. Oaths. 2. Buttocks; rumps.

P. آلايش ālāyïsh, *s.* Defilement; pollution; contamination.

T. آلايش ālāyïsh, *s.* Pomp; display.

T. آلايلو ālāylï, *a.* Stately; spectacular.

T. الپ ālp, *s.* or *a.* See الپ

A. الپ ėlp, *s.* 1. The sprightly movements, the friskiness of a cup-bearer in a drinking entertainment. 2. Petulance; impetuosity; a sudden outburst. 3. A band or league of men.

A. الپ ėlp, *vn.* A collecting together.

A. الپا ėlïbbā, *a., pl. of* لبيب Of sound judgment; pithy in words.

A. الپاب ėlbāb, *s., pl. of* لب 1. Kernels. 2. Pith 3. Choice things of any kind. 4. Sound minds.

A. الپاث ïlbās, *vn.* A making or letting stay.

A. الپاد ėlbād, *s., pl. of* لبد Felt carpets; saddle-felts, etc.

A. الپاد ïlbād, *vn.* 1. A covering with felt; a felting. 2. A sticking to.

A. الپاس ïlbās, *vn.* A putting a garment on a person. ا —, *v. t.* To put a garment on a person.

A. الپت ėlbètt, الته ėlbèttè, *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly. (See بت)

A. الپسه ėlbïsè, *s., pl. of* لباس Clothes; garments; apparel.

F. آلبوره ālbūrā ėt-, *v. t.* To cross yards in a ship; to hoist a flag.

A. الپه ûlbè, *s.* Hunger; famine.

T. الپ ālp, *a. or s.* Brave; a hero. ارسلان — *prop. n. (The bold lion)* Alp-Arslan, name of an old Turkish prince. كوندوز الپ *prop. n.* Name of an old Turkish prince.

T. آلت ālt, *s.* 1. An under surface. 2. A space or place beneath a thing. او آلتى *s.* 1. The court-yard and offices on the ground floor of a Turkish house. 2. Any subterranean structure beneath a house. ايلق آلتى *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. يپق آلتدن كولمك *v. i.* To laugh under the moustache; *i. e.* to laugh in one's sleeve. حصير آلته كتمك To be shelved and forgotten. روزكار آلتى *s.* The lee; the leeward side. طام آلتى *s.* Any place covered over with a roof; especially, a loft or garret. قبه آلتى *s.* The space under a dome; especially, a locality under a cupola in the palace of Seraglio Point, where councils used formerly to be held. قهوه التى *s.* Food taken before coffee; especially, breakfast or lunch. مندر آلته كتمك *v. i.* As حصير آلته كتمك يرآلتى *s.* Any subterranean space.

T. آلت ālt, *adj.* That is lower than; that is under. آشاغى اورمق — *v. t.* To cast down; to overthrow; to conquer. — اوست *a.* Upside down; topsy-turvy; in utter confusion. اولق — *v. i.* To be conquered or overthrown. ايتمك — *v. t.* To conquer or overthrow. يان — *s.* The lower side or direction. يوز — *s.* The lower side or surface of a thing.

A. آلت ālèt, *s. (pl.* آلات) 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument; a machine. 2. An organ of the body.

A. التباس ïltibās, *vn.* 1. A being or

becoming clothed, draped or cloaked. 2. A being or becoming obscure or confused.

F. التاباشو **ăltăbăshō**, *s.* The foot of a sail.

A. التثام **ĭltĭsăm**, *vn.* 1. A woman's drawing her veil over her mouth. 2. A putting a thing to the lips; a kissing. ا –, *v. t.* To kiss any thing.

A. التجا **ĭltĭjā**, *vn.* A taking shelter or refuge. ا –. *v. i.* To take shelter; to take refuge.

A. التجاج **ĭltĭjăj**, *vn.* 1. A being confusedly mingled in an uproar. 2. A being boisterously and tumultuously agitated.

A. التحا **ĭltĭnā**, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming bearded. 2. A stripping a tree of its bark.

A. التحاج **ĭltĭnăj**, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling.

A. التحاد **ĭltĭnăd**, *vn.* 1. A leaning; an inclining. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A becoming heretical in opinion.

A. التحاص **ĭltĭnăs**, *vn.* 1. A forcing; a compelling. 2. A preventing; a hindering; a detaining. 3. A being blocked up or obstructed.

A. التحاف **ĭltĭnăf**, *vn.* A wrapping up; an enveloping one's self.

A. التحاق **ĭltĭnăq**, *vn.* 1. A joining a tribe or party. 2. A thing's attaching itself to some other thing. ا – *v. i.* To join; to connect one's self with.

A. التحام **ĭltĭnăm**, *vn.* 1. A wound's healing. 2. A being soldered. 3. A battle's being hot or fierce.

A. التداد **ĭltĭdăd**, *vn.* 1. A having a lotion applied through a funnel to a part of the mouth. 2. A swerving away; deflexion.

A. التدام **ĭltĭdăm**, *vn.* 1. A beating the breast in grief or despair. 2. A being in pain, grief, or trouble.

A. التذاذ **ĭltĭzăz**, *vn.* 1. A relishing; a deriving pleasure from the taste. 2. A deriving lively gratification from.

A. التذاع **ĭltĭzā'**, *vn.* 1. A being in great pain; a suffering intense agony. 2. A giving great pain; a smarting or aching.

A. التزاق **ĭltĭzăq**, *vn.* An adhering; a cleaving to.

A. التزام **ĭltĭzăm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inseparable from. 2. A taking upon one's self. 3. A poet's imposing upon himself the condition of using a given letter or sound before and in addition to what the rhyme demands. 4. T. A taking on one's self the collection of a branch of the public revenues; a farming a branch of the revenue; hence – *s.* a farm of a branch of the public revenue. 5. A being solicitous about; a sedulously looking after the interests or advancement of. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To farm a branch of the revenue. 2. To undertake to push and patronize. التزامه وبرمك *v. t.* To assign at a stipulated price the collection of revenue. التزام مالا يلزم A taking needless trouble.

A. التزاما **ĭltĭzămăn**, *adv.* 1. Inseparably. 2. As a voluntary undertaking. 3. T. By farming out. 4. T. Solicitously.

T. التزامجى **ĭltĭzămjĭ**, *s.* A farmer of public revenue.

A. التساق **ĭltĭsăq**, A. التصاص **ĭltĭsăs**, A. التصاق **ĭltĭsāq**, *vn.* A being or becoming adherent to; a being contiguous or continuous with. ا –, *v. i.* To be adherent, etc.

A. التطاط **ĭltĭtăt**, *vn.* 1. A covering over; an enveloping. 2. A woman's covering herself with a cloak. 3. A perfuming one's self.

A. التطام **ĭltĭtăm**, *vn.* 1. A striking one another in the face. 2. Waves' becoming boisterous and dashing against each other.

A. التظا **ĭltĭzā**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. التعاب **ĭltĭ'āb**, *vn.* A playing, an amusing one's self.

A. التفات **ĭltĭfāt**, *vn.* 1. A turning towards; a turning around to look at. 2. A taking notice of; a paying attention to. 3. A treating with courtesy or kindness; a being affable. 4. (in rhetoric) A making a transition of subject or grammatical structure in a paragraph. ا –, *v. i.* To take notice of.

T. التفاتجى **ĭltĭfātjĭ**, *s.* A habitually affable person.

A. التفاف **ĭltĭfăf**, *vn.* 1. A wrapping one's self up. 2. A plant's being luxuriant. 3. *s.* Reflexion of the epicycle.

A. التقا **ĭltĭqā**, *vn.* An encountering; a joining; meeting; junction; encounter.

A. التقاط **ĭltĭqāt**, *vn.* 1. A picking

up. 2. A chancing to get knowledge of a fact. ا –, *v. t.* To pick up.

A. التقاع **ıltıqȧ'**, *vn.* A color's fading.

A. التقام **ıltıqȧm**, *vn.* A swallowing at a mouthful. ا –, *v. t.* To swallow at one mouthful. تهنك التقام *a.* (A sword) that swallows victims like a crocodile.

A. التكاك **ıltıkyȧk**, *vn.* 1. A being crowded. 2. A making a mistake in speaking. 3. A being slow to give proof.

T. آلتلق **ȧltıĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being below or underneath; subjugation. 2. A thing that serves as a support or bottom to another; especially a small portfolio placed under a sheet of paper in writing

T. آلتلو **ȧltıĭ,-ıŭ**, *a.* Pertaining to what is below, as the lower story of a house. اوستلو آلتلو *a.* That has upper and lower (floors).

A. التما **ıltımȧ**, *vn.* 1. A taking the whole. 2. A changing color; a fading; a turning pale.

A. التماس **ıltımȧs**, *vn.* 1. A trying to touch with the hand; a feeling with the hand. 2. A making a request. – *s.* A request; solicitation. ا –, *v. t.* To request; to solicit.

A. التماع **ıltımȧ'**, *vn.* 1. A flashing like lightning. 2. A seizing; a snatching. 3. A color's fading.

A. التمام **ıltımȧm**, *vn.* A visiting; paying a visit to.

T. آلتمش **ȧltmĭsh**, *a.* Sixty. آلتمشر *a.* 1. Sixty each. 2. Sixty at once. – – *adv.* By sixties. آلتمشلق *a.* Pertaining to sixty, as a sixty para piece or a man sixty years old. آلتمشلمق *v. i.* To become sixty years of age.

T. آلتمشنجى **ȧltmĭshnjĭ**, *a.* Sixtieth.

T. آلتمغا **ȧl-tămgȧ**, *s.* A vermilion stamp, the cipher in vermilion of the family of Jengiz Khan.

T. التمك **ėlătmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sifted. 2. To make or let yarn be wound in hanks.

T. التمك **ıl-ătmėk**, *v. t.* See ايلتمك

T. آلتن **ȧltĭn**, *s.* See آلتون

T. آلتنجى **ȧltĭnjĭ**, *a.* Sixth.

A. التوا **ıltıvȧ**, *vn.* 1. A being coiled or wound in folds about a thing. 2. A being tortuous. 3. A being intricate, entangled or involved. 4. Reflexion of an epicycle. 5. Supination of the arm. 6. Lateral curvature of the spine. نصرت التوا (A flag) in the folds of which victory is enclosed.

T. آلتون **ȧltĭn**, **ȧltŭn** (provincial), *s* 1. Gold. 2. A gold coin; a piece of gold. اوتى – *s.* The fern hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium vulgare.* چيچكى – *s.* The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris*, etc. ريك – *s.* Gold sand for sprinkling over writings. طباق چيچكى – The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris*, etc. طوب – *s.* The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus.* كوكى – *s.* Ipecacuanha root. آرمود آلتونى *s.* A pear-shaped gold medal, used as a pendant to necklaces. انكليز آلتونى *s.* An English sovereign. آيتلو آلتون *s.* A medal stamped with a verse from the Qur'an. مجار آلتونى *s.* A Hungarian ducat. يالدز آلتونى *s.* The sequin of Venice.

T. آلتونجق **ȧltĭnjĭk**, *s*, *dim. of* آلتون 1. A small gold coin. 2. Name of a flower, (Zenker says: chrysanthemum).

T. آلتونلتمق **ȧltĭnlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be ornamented with gold.

T. آلتونلق **ȧltĭnlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To ornament with gold.

T. آلتونلنمق **ȧltĭnlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ornamented with gold. 2. To become gold.

T. آلتونلو **ȧltĭnlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Containing gold. 2. Ornamented with gold. 3. Rich.

A. التها **ıltıhȧ**, *vn.* A playing; an amusing one's self.

A. التهاب **ıltıhȧb**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing; a flaming. 2. A being inflamed or excited by some passion.

A. التهاث **ıltıhȧs**, *vn.* A panting.

A. التهاف **ıltıhȧf**, *vn.* 1. A blazing 2. A being inflamed or excited.

A. التهام **ıltıhȧm**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A sucking a teat dry. 3. A changing of color; a turning pale.

T. التى **ėltĭ**, *s.* A (wife's) sister-in-law, the wife of her own husband's brother.

T. آلتى **ȧltĭ**, *a.* 1. Six. برمق – *s.* *(Six fingers)* 1. A kind of goods striped in six different colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* 3. A man with six fingers on one hand or six toes on one foot. آلتيشر *a.* 1. Six each. 2. Six at a time. آلتيشر آلتيشر *adv.* By sixes. آلتيلك *a.* Pertaining to six, as a six

piastre piece. آيك آلتيسى *s.* The sixth of the month. ساعت آلتى *s.* Six o'clock.

A. التباث **iltiyâs**, *vn.* 1. An impeding; a hindering. 2. A being dilatory. 3. A hair's getting into a pen's nib. 4. A being involved, intricate, and difficult.

A. التباح **iltiyâh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A being tanned or sun-burnt. 3. The flashing of lightning. 4. The twinkling of a star.

A. التباذ **iltiyâz**, *vn.* A taking refuge; a seeking for shelter or protection. ا –, *v. i.* To take refuge.

A. التباع **iltiyâ'**, *vn.* A heart's being or becoming inflamed by some passion.

A. التباق **iltiyâq**, *vn.* 1. A being inseparably connected. 2. A being inseparable friends.

A. التئام **iltiʼâm**, *vulg.* التيام **iltiyâm**. *vn.* 1. A being composed of parts put together. 2. A coming or being together of parts. 3. A being or becoming healed, mended, or put to rights. بولق – *v. i.* To be healed, mended, etc.

A. التيام **iltiyâm**, *vn.* A being or becoming blameworthy; a submitting to reprimand.

P. التيام پذير **iltiyâm-pezîr**, *a.* 1. Cured; mended; put to rights. 2. Curable; that can be mended.

T. آلتيوز **âltîyûz**, *for* آلتى يوز *a.* Six hundred.

A. التاث **iltisâs**, *vn.* A being persistent or permanent.

A. الثغ **elsâ'**, *a.* Lisping; who pronounces ر as غ or ل, and س as ث. (Qamus gives the word with ع; Sihah, with غ).

T. الج **elj**, *s.* The winning-side of a huckle-bone. (See آلچى). آشيغك الج در *prov.* Thy huckle-bone has turned up its winning side.

P. الج **elj**, *a.* Proud; conceited.

T. آلج **âlij**, *s.* The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of the *cratægus azarolus*. قنالو– *s.* The henna-tinged medlar (a red-fruited species).

A. الجا **ilja**, *vn.* A forcing; a compelling; a constraining. ا –, *v. t.* To compel or constrain.

A. الجام **iljâm**, *vn.* A bridling or bitting a horse.

T. الجق **âlijâq**, *a.* See ايلجق

T. الجك **âljik**, *s., dim. of* ال A small hand.

T. الجكز **âljeyiz**, *s., dim. of* الجك A very small hand; a dear little hand.

A. الجم **eljûm** } *s., pl. of* لجام Bridles;
A. الجمه **eljimè** } or, bits.

T. آلچاق **âlchâq**, *a.* 1. Low. 2. Short in stature. 3. Shallow. 4. Vile; despicable; stingy; cringing; low-spirited. كوكللو – *a.* Humble in mind; meek.

T. آلچاقراق **âlchâqrâq**, *a.* Lower or lowest.

T. آلچاقلتمق **âlchâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing be low.

T. آلچاقلق **âlchâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Lowness. 2. Despicableness.

T. آلچاقلمق **âlchâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To contemn; to despise. – *v. i.* To become low; to stoop.

T. آلچاقلنمق **âlchâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To stoop to baseness; to become base and vile.

T. آلچالمق **âlchâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become low. 2. To stoop. 3. To degrade one's self.

T. آلچامق **âlchâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To treat as vile. –, *v. i.* To become low.

P. الچخت **elchâkht**, *s.* Greed; covetousness; lust.

T. الچر **ûlchèr**, *s.* See اولچر

T. آلچرق **âlchârâq**, *a., dim. of* آلچاق Somewhat low; dwarfish.

T. آلچق **âlchâq**, *a.* See آلچاق

T. آلچق **âlâchâq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچك **âlchèk**, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet; especially, a falconer's gauntlet.

T. آلچى **âlchî**, **âlchû**, (provincial) *s.* See آلچى

T. آلچوق **âlâchûq**, *s.* See آلاچق

T. الچى **elchî**, *s.* See ايلچى

T. آلچى **âlchî**, *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. The winning side of a huckle-bone used in gambling (ايلچى)

T. آلچيلتمق **âlchîlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلمق **âlchîlâmâq**, *v. t.* To cover with plaster of Paris.

T. آلچيلنمق **âlchîlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be covered with plaster of Paris. 2. To become plaster of Paris or like it.

A. الحا **elnâ**, *a.* For الحى, *q. v.*

A. الحا **ilnâ**, *v. n.* A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. الحاج **elnâj**, *s., pl. of* لحج 1. Caves; caverns. 2. Eye-sockets. 3. See حاج

A. الحاج ınâj, *vn.* A causing or forcing to take refuge, or to flee for protection to.

A. الحاح ınân, *vn.* A being importunate; importunity. — ı —, *v. i.* To be importunate.

A. الحاد ınâd, *s., pl. of* لحد Burial-niches, lateral recesses at the bottom of graves.

A. الحاد ınâd, *vn.* 1. An excavating a burial niche (لحد) at the bottom of a grave. 2. A deviating from the right way. 3. A being heterodox; heterodoxy.

A. الحاصل el-hâsıl, *adv* In short; in fine; in brief.

A. الحاق ınâq, *vn.* A joining; an adding; a taking one thing on to another. — ı —, *v. t.* To join upon.

A. الحالة هذه el-hâletü hâzihi, *adv.* At the present conjuncture; now.

A. الحام ınâm, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A composing verses. 3. A making or letting a wound cicatrize.

A. الحان enân, *s., pl. of* لحن Notes of music; vocal or instrumental sounds. — خوش *a.* Sweet-voiced.

A. الحان ınân, *vn.* A giving to understand, expounding or explaining.

A. الحق el-hâqq, *adv.* Truly; really; indeed.

A. الحمد el-hâmd, *s.* Name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. جزئی — *s.* The section of the Qur'an containing the opening chapter; (a small book given as a reading book to children immediately after the spelling-book, الفبا جزئی).

A. الحمدلله el-hâmdü li-'llâh, *interj.* Glory belongeth unto God! Glory be to God!

A. الحن enân, *a.* Very or most melodious of voice.

A. الحى enâ, الحا, *a.* Very or most bushy-bearded.

A. الخ ıla âkhırihi, *abbreviation, for* الى آخره *Et cetera; ad finem.* etc.

A. الخا elkhâ, *a.* For الحى. *q. v.*

A. الخا ılkhâ, *vn.* 1. An administering medicine locally in mouth or nostril. 2. A giving a present.

A. الخص elkhâs, *a.* Having puffy eyelids.

A. الخن elkhân, *a.* Very or most fetid. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. الخى elkhâ, الخا, *a.* Prating; babbling; nonsensical.

A. الد eledd, *a.* 1. Thick-necked. 2. Obstinate.

T. آلداتجه âldâtmâjâ, *s.* A trick; a sell; a catch.

T. آلداتمق âldâtmâq, *v. t.* To cheat; to deceive; to fool; to dupe.

T. آلدادان âldâdân, *a.* Who or which deceives. — احق *s. (Cheat-fool)* A slight shower of rain. — چوبان *s.* The great grey shrike, *lanius excubitor.*

T. آلدادلق âldâdılmâq, *v. i.* To be cheated, deceived or duped.

T. آلداديجى âldâdijî, *s.* One who habitually cheats, or deceives.

T. آلداشمق âldâshmâq, *v. i.* Mutually to deceive and be deceived.

T. آلدامق âldâmâq, *v. t.* Provincial for آلداتمق

T. آلدانج âldânj, *a.* Easily deceived; soft; verdant.

T. آلدانغج âldângjj, *s.* A trick; a device for deceiving. چوبان آلدانجى *s.* The great grey shrike.

T. آلدانمق âldânmâq, *v. i.* To be deceived.

T. آلدايش âldâyish, *s.* As آلداتجه

T. آلدايجى âldâyijî, *s.* Provincial for آلداديجى

T. آلدرمامق âldırmâmâq, *v. i., neg. of* آلدرمق 1. Not to let be taken. 2. Not to let a fire catch. 3. To pretend not to see or understand; to take no notice of.

T. آلدرمق âldırmâq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken or bought. 2. To make or let a fire take or catch.

A. الدعا ed-dü'â, *interj.* Prayers! Blessings! Adieu! Farewell! Good bye!

T. الدم ıledım, *a. vulg.* for A. نادم Sorry; regretful; repentant.

T. آلدنج âldânj, *a.* See آلدانج

T. الدوان, الدون âldıvân, *s.* A glove; a gauntlet.

A. الذ elezz, *a.* Very or most delicious.

T. ايلرولمك ılerılemek, *v. i.* See

T. ايلرو ılerı, ılerü, *s.* See

T. ايلرولمك ılerülâmek, *v. i.* ايلرولمك

A. الزاق ılzâq, *vn.* A making adhere. — ı —, *v. t.* To stick a thing upon.

A. الزام ılzâm, *vn.* 1. A rendering inseparable from. 2. A causing to be undertaken. 3. A farming out public

revenue. 4. A silencing or convincing in argument. ا –, *v. t.* To render inseparable from, etc., as above. التزام و – *s.* A giving and taking a branch of revenue for collection by farming.

A. الزم **elzem,** *a.* Very or most necessary; indispensable.

A. الساق **ilsaq,** *vn.* A causing to join on; a joining on. ا –, *v. t.* To join on.

A. الست **elest, elestu,** An Arabic negative interrogation; first pers. sing. of ليس *is not.* It signifies: *Am I not?* روز الست , يوم الست The day of creation, when the interrogation, *Am I not your Lord?* was put to Adam, (and with him to his posterity) by the Creator.

F. آلسته **alesta,** *a. (nautical)* Ready; prepared. ا –, *v. t.* To make ready. او –, *v. i.* To be ready. آلسته *interj.* Stand by! Ready!

A. السن **elsen,** *a.* Very or most eloquent.

A. السن **elsun,** } *s., pl. of* لسان 1.
A. السنه **elsine,** } Tongues. 2. Dialects; languages.

T. آلش **alish,** *s.* 1. A mode or manner of taking. ويرش – *s.* Purchase and sale; business; trade; commerce. ا ويرش – *v. i.* To do business; to trade; especially, to trade as a trader; to traffic.

T. آلشترمق **alishtirmaq,** *v. t.* Err. for آلشدرمق

T. الشترمك **ilishtirmek,** *v. t.* Err. for ايلشدرمك

T. آلشدرمق **alishdirmaq,** *v. t.* 1. To accustom to. 2. To make a thing work smoothly.

T. الشدرمك **ilishdirmek,** *v. t.* See ايلشدرمك

T. آلشق **alishiq,** *a.* 1. Accustomed to; used to. 2. Tame. 3. That works smoothly and easily. مشترى – *s.* A regular customer.

T. الشك **ilishik,** *a. & s.* See ايلشك

T. آلشمق **alishmaq,** *v. i.* 1. To become accustomed to; to become familiar with. 2. To get to working smoothly.

T. الشمك **ilishmek,** *v. i.* See ايلشمك

T. آلشيق **alishiq,** *a.* See آلشق

T. الشيك **ilishik,** *a. & s.* See ايلشك

A. الص **elass,** *a.* 1. Very much or most of a robber. 2. Narrow-shouldered 3. Whose teeth are closely set.

A. الصاص **elsas,** *s., pl. of* لص Robbers; thieves; burglars.

A. الصاص **ilsas,** *vn.* A stealing; a pilfering.

A. الصاق **ilsaq,** *vn.* 1. A joining on to; an appending. 2. A ham-stringing an animal. ا –, *v. t* To append.

A. الط **elatt,** *a.* Whose teeth have fallen out; toothless.

A. الطاف **eltaf,** *s., pl. of* لطف Kindnesses; favors; benefits; mercies.

A. الطاف **iltaf,** *vn.* A giving or doing as a favor.

A. الطع **elta',** *a.* Who has only stumps of teeth left.

A. الطف **eltaf,** *a.* 1. Very or most kind and beneficent. 2. Very or most agreeable, soft, or smooth.

A. الظاظ **ilzaz,** *vn.* A being continuous; a being permanent; a being persistent; a being inseparable.

A. العاب **il'ab,** *vn.* 1. A playing; an amusing one's self. 2. A slavering.

A. العاج **il'aj,** *vn.* A setting fire to.

A. العاف **il'af,** *vn.* A wild beast's preparing for a second onset.

A. العبان **ul'uban,** *a.* Fond of play.

A. العوبه **ul'ube,** *s.* 1. A game. 2. Amusement. 3. A trick done to amuse or deceive.

A. العياذ بالله **el-'iyazu-bi-'llah,** *interj.* The having recourse for protection (is) unto God! *i. e.* God forfend! God forbid!

T. الغ **ulug,** *a.* Provincial for اولو

A. الغا **ilga,** *vn.* An abolishing; abolition; an annulling; nullification. ا – *v. i.* To abolish; to annul.

T. الغار **ilgar,** *s.* See ايلغار

A. الغاز **elgaz,** *s., pl. of* لغز Riddles; enigmas; conundrums.

A. الغاز **ilgaz,** *vn.* An expressing one's self enigmatically; a making a riddle.

P. آلغده **alugde,** *a* Furious.

A. الغرض **el-garaz,** *conj.* In one word; in short; in fine.

T. الغم سالغم **ilgim-salgim,** *s.* See ايلغم صالغم

T. الغن **ilgin,** *s.* See ايلغين

P. الغنجر **elgunjar,** *s.* 1. The bullace, *prunus insititia.* 2. Coquettish or cruel indifference of a loved one.

F. آلغورنا **alugurna,** *prop. n.* Leghorn.

A. الغوزه ulgüzè, *s.* A riddle; an enigma; a charade; a conundrum.

P. آلغونه älgünè, *s.* Rouge.

A. الف èlf, *a.* (*pl.* الاف, الوف) A thousand. سنة ست وتسعين ومائتين والف In the year one thousand two hundred and ninety six.

A. الف èlèff, *a.* 1. Who cannot speak plain. 2. Whose two eyebrows meet.

A. آلف älèf, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. الف èlïf, *s.* 1. The letter ا. 2. Any single and solitary thing. 3. A bachelor. 4. Any thing straight and perpendicular. 5. The basilic vein in the arm. 6. The black stripe down an ass's back. استوا — *s.* The equator. اقليم — *s.* The first zone of the habitable earth. (See اقليم) با — *s.* The alphabet. با جرنى — *s.* A primer; a spelling book. كوفيان — *s.* 1. The Cufic ا (written ﻟ). 2. Any thing bent or crooked. 3. The penis.

A. الف èlïf, *a.* Sociable; intimate; familiar.

A. الف ïlf, *s.* (*pl.* آلاف) 1. A companion; an associate; a familiar friend. 2. A woman who associates with several men.

A. الف ïlf, *vn.* A being sociably familiar with.

A. الفاظ èlfâz, *s.*, *pl. of* لفظ Words; terms; expressions. مترادفه — *s.* Synonymous terms. مشترکه — *s.* 1. Words which have several meanings. 2. Words common to several languages.

A. الفاف èlfäf, *s.*, *pl. of* لف Thickly entangled trees; thickets.

A. الفاف ïlfäf, *vn.* 1. A wrapping; an involving. 2. A putting one's head under a covering; a bird's tucking its head under its wing.

T. الفبا èlïf-bä, *s.* See in الف

A. الفت ülfèt, *s.* Familiar intercourse, or sociable acquaintanceship with; familiarity with a place. ا —. *v. i.* To be on sociable and friendly terms with.

P. آلفتكان älüftègyän, *a.*, *pl. of* آلفته

P. الفتكرى ülfètgèrï, *s.* Sociability; social intercourse.

P. آلفته älüftè, *a.* Troubled; anxious; distressed; poverty-stricken.

P. الفخته èlfäkhtè } *a.* Amassed; scraped
P. الفغده èlfägdè } together.

T. آلفنجار älfènjär, *s.* The bullace. *Vefiq.* (See P. انغجار)

P. الفيده èlfïdè, *a.* As الفغده, *q v.*

T. آلق älïq, *a.* Crazy; imbecile; silly.

T. الق ïlq, *s.*, (*for* ارق) A man's origin and lineage.

A. القا èlqä, *s.*, *pl. of* لق Things worthy to be thrown away; rubbish.

A. القا ïlqä, *vn.* 1. A throwing or dropping a thing into or upon. 2. A suggesting to the mind of a person. 3. An imputing some offence to a person. ا — *v. t.* To throw in, etc., as above.

A. القاب èlqäb, *s.*, *pl. of* لقب 1. *Cognomina;* surnames in praise or blame. 2. Honorific titles.

A. القاح ïlqäh, *vn.* A fecundating a flower with pollen.

A. القاط èlqät, *s.*, *pl. of* لقط The refuse of the people; rabble.

A. القام ïlqäm, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be swallowed at a gulp.

A. القان ïlqän, *vn.* A hastily learning by heart.

F. القتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* For الكتريقا

T. آلقش älqïsh, *s.* An acclamation; a cheer; applause. ا —, *v. i.* To cheer.

T. آلقشلق älqïshlämäq, *v. t.* To salute with an acclamation, to applaud.

A. القصه èl-qïssä, *conj.* The long and the short of it is that....; in fine.

T. آلقلق älïqlïq, *s.* Craziness; imbecility; silliness.

T. آلقيش älqïsh, *s.* See آلقش

A. القيه ülqïyyè, *s.* A riddle, enigma or question, thrown out by way of test or amusement.

T. الك èlèk, *s.* A sieve.

T. الك ïlk, *a.* The first. ابتدا — *adv.* First of all; in the first place.

T. الك ïlïk, *s.* See ايلك

T. الكا ülkè, *s.* A country; a province; a district.

F. الكتريقا èlèktrïqä, *s.* Electricity. چرخى — *s.* An electrical machine.

T. الك كورى älïñ-kyürü, *s.* See in T. ال äl.

T. الكلك èlèklïk, *s.* 1. The quality of a sieve. 2. A place for sieves. 3. A texture made specially for sieves.

T. الكلك èlèklèmèk, *v. t.* To sift.

T. الكلك ïlïklämèk, *v. t.* See ايلكلمك

T. الكلمك èlèklänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To become a sieve.

T. الكلو ilikli,-lu, *a.* See ايلكلو

T. الكسمى elĕyimsi, *a.* Roundish; sieve-like.

T. الكم صاغه elĕyim-sâghmâ, *s. (for* A. علائم السماء) A rainbow.

T. الكن elkĕn, *s.* For يلكن . *q. v.*

A. الكن elkĕn, *a.* Who stutters; who stammers.

P. الكنكن elkĕn-kûn, *a.* Who makes his opponents stammer; who puts men to confusion in argument.

P. آلكونه âlgyûnè, *s.* Rouge.

T. الكه ûlkè, *s.* See الكا

T. الكيمسى elĕyimsi, *a.* See الكسمى

T. الكيم صاغه See الكم صاغه

T. الكين ilkin, *adv.* First; firstly; in the first place.

A. الل elĕl, *s.* A flat surface; the flat of a thing.

A. الل elĕl, *vn.* 1. A moaning or whining. 2. An uttering lamentations. 3. A praying aloud, or with sighs and groans.

A. اللات el-lât, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshipped at Ta'if, destroyed by order of Muhammed.

T. آللاق âllâq, *a.* 1. Confused. 2. Inconsistent; fickle. بوللاق – *a.* Daubed over in patches of different colors.

T. اللشدرمك âllâshdirmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let persons take one another by the hand. 2. To make or let persons come to blows.

T. اللشمك âllâshmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To take one another mutually by the hand, sometimes in token of the conclusion of a bargain. 2. To come to blows.

T. آللم قللم âllĕm-qâllĕm, *s.* (an imitative) 1. Words of no import, such as "so and so". 2. Deceitful maneuvres of a trickster. ا –, *v. i.* To put one off with words, or with appearance of great endeavor; to trifle.

T. اللمك âllâmĕk, *v. t.* 1. To handle; to touch with the hand; to take in the hand; to feel of a thing. 2. To take one by the hand and turn him out. 3. To put a handle on to. (See also الدمك)

T. اللمه âllâmâ, *a.* Hand-picked; select.

T. اللنجى ĕllinji, *a.* Fiftieth.

T. اللنمك âllânmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To be handled, felt or touched. 2. To be put out of doors. 3. To become a hand or a handle. 4. To have a handle put on.

T. اللو âlli,-lu, *a.* 1. Possessing a hand. 2. Possessing a handle. ايت اللو *a. (Dog-handed)* Calf-legged (horse), having the toes turned out and knees in.

A. الله âllâh, *s.* God. اعلم – *interj.* 1. God knows best! God alone knows the real truth! 2. I think so. اكبر – *interj.* God is most great! (used in worship, and as a battle-cry.) الله الله *interj.* Used to express surprise or dissatisfaction, as Goodness gracious! Ridiculous! Horrible! ايحون – *interj.* For God's sake! For love of God! تعالى – *s.* God, whose majesty be exalted. راضى اوله *interj.* May God be pleased with you! *i. e.,* I thank you. كرم – *interj.* God is gracious! *i. e.,* Fear not! Do not fret! كوسترمسون – *interj.* May God not allow to see, (such a calamity)! ويرسون – *interj.* May God give to thee! (A refusal to a beggar.) ويره –, ويريدى – God grant! اللهم اصمارلدق *interj.* We have commended you to God! *i. e.,* Good bye! (Said by one who departs). ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will! *i. e.* I hope so! Let us hope so! بارك الله *interj.* God bless! *i. e.,* Good! *or,* Wonderful! ما شاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) God doth will! (used as an exclamation of surprise or pleasure) as, Beautiful! *or,* How strange! *or,* Glad to see you! ولله *interj.* By God! (an oath of asseveration). والله بالله *interj.* By God and with God! (a more solemn oath). والله بالله تالله *interj.* By God, and with God, and in God (I declare)! (A most solemn oath).

T. الله ويردى âllâh-vĕrdi, *prop. n.* As Theodore.

T. اللى ĕlli, *a.* Fifty. اللشر *a.* 1. Fifty each. 2. Fifty at once. اللشر *adv.* By fifties. اللك *a.* Pertaining to fifty, as, a coin of fifty piastres.

A. الم ĕlĕm, *s. (pl.* آلام) 1. Pain. 2. An ailment. 3. Sorrow. 4. A care. 5. An affliction. چكمك – *v. i.* To suffer pain, sorrow, care, etc. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give pain; to ache; to smart.

A. الم ĕlim, / A. آلم âlim, *a.* Pained; suffering.

T. آلم âlim. *s.* 1. A single act of taking. 2. The quantity taken at one

time. 3. Capacity for taking and comprising. صاغم — *s.* Business; trade. الآلمی *s.* A handful. کوز آلمی *s.* The distance the eye can take in; eyeshot.

T. الا élmà, *s.* The apple, tree and fruit of *pyrus malus.* باش — *s. (The apple-head)* Name of a variety of duck. آجی الا *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis.* دوه الاسی *s.* The eryngo, *eryngium campestre.* — قزل *prop. n.* The city of Rome in Italy. (This curious expression is said by some to be derived from the gilt globe over St. Peter's, which is visible from the sea.) یر الاسی *s.* 1. The Jerusalem artichoke, *helianthus tuberosus;* 2. The potato, *solanum tuberosum.* 3. The truffle, *tuber cibarium;* the morel, *morchella esculenta.*

A. الا ilmä, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A wholly taking to one's self. 3. A covering; a containing; a comprehending. 4. A witholding or denying another's right.

T. الاجق الماجق élmäjïq, *s., dim. of* الا 1. A small apple. 2. The prominence of the haunch or hip; especially in the horse.

T. الاجك الماجك élmäjïk, *s.* As الاجق

A. الاح الماح ilmäh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting gleam in flashes. 2. A woman's briefly displaying her beauty. 3. A stealing furtive glances at.

A. الاس الماس élmäs, vulg. élmäs, *s.* The diamond; especially, a rose-diamond.

P. الاس الماس élmäs, vulg. élmäs, *s.* 1. The diamond. 2. Crystal, glass, or any vessel of these. 3. A tooth. 4. A weapon or tool; especially, a penknife. 5. A sharp, clever man.

P. الاس تراش الماس élmäs-tärash, *a.* 1. Who cuts diamonds; — *s.,* a diamond cutter. 2. Cut into facets like a diamond; cut glass.

T. الاسجی الماسجی élmäsjï, *s.* A diamond-merchant.

P. الاسی الماسی élmäsï, *a.* 1. Of diamond. 2. Set with diamonds. 3. Diamond-like. 4. Pertaining to the diamond.

T. الاسیه الماسیه élmäsïyyé, *s.* A jelly.

A. الاع الاما ilmä', *vn.* 1. A showing suddenly like a flash. 2. A showing signs of some coming event. 3. A snatching. — , *v. t.* 1. To presage. 2. To snatch.

T. الاق المالق élmälïq, *s.* A place special to apples, as an apple country or apple orchard.

A. الام الام ilmäm, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; a being at the point of. 2. A being on the verge of puberty. 3. An alighting. 4. A commiting venial sin.

T. الان الامان ilimän, *s.* As لیمان, *q. v.*

F. آلمانیه ålämänyä, *prop. n.* Germany.

F. آلمانیه‌لو ålämänyälï, *a.* German (man, people.)

P. الزده المزده élém-zédé, *a.* Struck with pain or grief; afflicted.

A. الاز الماز élmäz, *a.* (A horse) having a white under-lip.

A. الع المع élmä', *a.* Keen; shrewd; sagacious; witty.

A. العی المعی élmä'ï, *a.* 1. As الع, *q. v.* 2. Mendacious.

T. آلق آلمق ålmäq, *v. t.* 1. To take; to get; to procure; to obtain. 2. To receive. 3. To accept. 4. To take in; to contain. 5. To admit. 6. To receive into the mind; to comprehend. 7. To buy. 8. To capture; to conquer. — *v. i.* 9. To catch; to take fire. 10. To take effect, as, contagion. 11. To become fixed, as, a graft; to set, as a dye. آل سکا *interj.* 1. There's for thee! There, take it! 2. I hope you like it! آلیو برمك *v. t.* To just take or buy. اودنج آلق 1. *v. t.* To borrow. 2. *v. i.* To raise a loan. — اولچی *v. i.* To take a measure of a person or thing. — یونه یو *v. t.* To take upon one's self; to undertake. — رسمنی *v. i.* To take the picture or likeness of. — سوز *v. i.* To get or receive a promise. — عهدیه *v. t.* To take in charge. عهدمه آلدم I have taken it into my charge. *i. e.* I am responsible for it. — فتیلی *v. i. (For one's wick to take fire)* To be on thorns with some doubt or anxiety, or to be in a rage. — قاری *v. i.* To take a wife; to marry. — قان *v. i.* To draw blood from; to bleed. — قیز *v. i.* To marry a maiden; to marry. — معامله یه *v. t.* To borrow money on interest. — نفس *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest; to take breath. — یول *v. i.* To take the road, *i. e.* to move forward; to travel; to go.

T. الك الملك élémék, *v. t.* See الدمك

T. الك الملك ilmïk, *s.* 1. A running loop, a noose. 2. Err. for ایرمك *q. v.*

T. المكه ėlėmėyė, *s.* See اليه
T. آلملو ălĭmlĭ, *a.* Capacious.
T. المون ĭlĭmūn, *s.* See نيمون
T. اله ėlmė, *s.* Err. for الما, *q. v.*
T. الملك ĭlmĭk, *s.* See الملك ĭlmĭk.
T. اليه ėlėmėyė, *s.* A reel or winding-machine, for making yarn into skeins.
T. آلن ălĭn, *vulg.* ănn, The forehead بورتارمق – *v. i.* To frown. يازيسى – *s.* The writing on the forehead *i. e.*, the decree of Providence in each man's case.
T. آلنلق ălĭnlĭq, *vulg.* ănlĭq, *s.* Any ornament for the forehead.
T. آلنلو ălĭnlĭ, *vulg.* ănlĭ, *a.* 1. Who has a large forehead. 2. Shameless; impudent; brazen-faced.
T. آلنمق ălĭnmăq, *v. i.* To be taken; to be procured, or obtained; to be accepted; to be received; to be admitted; to be understood; to be bought; to be conquered or captured. قاچه آلندى At how much was it bought? سوز آلندى A promise has been obtained.
T. النمك ėlėnmėk, *v. i.* 1. To be sifted. 2. To be wound in hanks.
F. النوس ėlėnōs, *prop. n.* The Greek nation and kingdom.
T. النوسلو ėlėnōslŭ, *a.* Greek.
T. آلو ălėv, *s.* (Generally written علو). 1. A flame; flame. 2. A pennon (on a lance, etc.) كماك – *v. i.* 1. To become ablaze. 2. To flare up in a passion.
P. آلو ălŭ, *s.* The plum, tree and fruit of the genus *prunus*. يالو – *s.* The Kentish cherry; the morella cherry. بخارا – *s.* A prune or dried plum brought from Bukhara or Persia. زرد آلو *s. (Yellow plum)* The wild apricot, *prunus armeniaca.*
A. الو ĭlv, *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.
A. الوا ėlvă, *s., pl. of* لوى 1. Crooked or tortuous things. 2. Crookednesses; windings; bends; sinuosities. (See الوى)
A. الوا ĭlvă, *vn.* 1. A turning one's head round to one side. 2. A making a sign or signal. 3. A raising a flag.
A. الواح ėlvăh, *s., pl. of* لوح, *(pl.* الاويح) 1. Slabs; tablets. 2. Surfaces; smooth surfaces. الواح السلاح The blades of weapons.
A. الواذ ėlvăz, *s., pl.* 1. *of* لوذ Parts of mountains. 2. *of* لواذ Skirts of mountains.
P. الواط ėlvăt, *s., pl. of* لوطى 1. Roughs; clowns; rabble. 2. Sodomites.
A. الوان ėlvăn, *s., pl. of* لون 1. Colors; tints. 2. Sorts; varieties; species. 3. Things of various kinds.
T. آلوج ălŭj, *s.* See آلچ
P. آلوچه ălŭchė, *s., dim. of* آلو A small or wild plum; a bullace or sloe.
P. آلود ălŭd, *a. (in compounds) for* آلوده Soiled or contaminated with. خواب آلود *a.* Affected with sleepiness; sleepy. خون آلود *a.* Soiled with blood; bloody. زهر آلود *a.* Poisoned; poisonous.
P. آلودكى ălŭdėgĭ, *s.* Pollution; contamination.
P. آلوده ălŭdė, *a.* Soiled; contaminated; foul. ا – *v. t.* To soil; to contaminate; to defile. او – *v. i.* To be or become soiled.
P. آلوده دامن ălŭdė-dămėn, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are soiled. 2. Contaminated with sin; guilty; wicked.
T. الوس ŭlŭs, *s.* See اولوس
A. الوف ėlŭf, *a.* Very sociable and familiar.
A الوف ŭlŭf, *s., pl. of* الف Thousands.
A. الوق ėlvăq, *a.* Stupid.
A. الوقه ėlŭqă, *s.* A dish of dates and cream or butter.
A. الوك ėlŭk, *s.* 1. A messenger; an envoy; an ambassador. 2. A message; a missive; a mission. 3. A masticatory; a thing chewed.
A. الوك ŭlŭk, *vn.* An acting as messenger, envoy, or ambassador.
A. الوكه ėlŭkė, *s.* A message; a missive; a mission.
T. آلولندرمك ălėvlăndĭrmėk, *v. i.* 1. To make or let flame or blaze. 2. To make a man burst out in anger. 3. To make a quarrel blaze out with intensity.
T. آلولنمك ălėvlanmėk, *v. i.* 1. To flame or blaze. 2. To flare up in anger. 3. For a quarrel to blaze out with intensity. (See علولنمك)
A. الومت ėlŭmėt, *s.* Baseness; meanness; vileness.
T. آلون ălŭn, *s,* See آلن
A. الوه ėlvė, ĭlvė, ŭlvė, *s., (pl.* الايا) An oath.
A. الوهيت ŭlŭhĭyyėt, *s.* The nature,

and essence of God; deity; divinity.

A. الوى ėlvȧ, الوا *a.* Crooked; tortuous; twisted. 2. Crotchety; unsociable; quarrelsome; captious.

T. الويردرمك ėlvėrdĭrmėk, *v. t.* To make or let suffice.

T. الويرشلو ėlvėrĭshlĭ, *a.* Sufficient; just about enough.

T. الويرمك ėlvėrmėk, *v. i.* To be enough; to suffice.

A. الويه ėlvĭyė, *s., pl. of* لوا 1. Flags; banners; standards. 2. Subdivisions of provinces. 3. Tortuous sand-hills.

P. اله ėlė, *s.* Gum bdellium.

A. اله ėlėh, *vn.* 1. A being amazed or lost in amazement. 2. A being impatient and lamenting. 3. A taking refuge; a flying for protection.

T. آله ălă, *a.* See آلا

P. آله ălė, *s.* The musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi.*

P. آله ălŭn, *s.* The eagle.

A. اله ĭlăh, *s.* An object of worship; a god; a deity (true or false).

A. الها ĭlhă, *vn.* 1. An amusing; a diverting; a distracting the attention; a rendering frivolous. 2. An amusing one's self to the neglect of duty. ا — *v. t.* To amuse, etc.

A. الهاب ėlhăb, *s., pl. of* لهب Chasms; defiles in mountains; or, the cliffs and precipices on either side of a chasm.

A. الهاب ĭlhăb, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flame and blaze. 2. A horse's raising clouds of dust in galloping. 3. A cloud's flashing with lightning.

A. الهاد ĭlhăd, *vn.* 1. A wronging; an illtreating; an impeding one to his hurt, or an injuring one by helping his enemy. 2. An upbraiding; a blaming; a censuring; a dispraising.

A. الهام ĭlhăm, *vn.* God's inspiring into the mind; inspiration. ا —, *v. t.* To infuse into the mind as by Divine influence.

A. الهامى ĭlhămĭ, *a.* Pertaining to inspiration; suggested by divine inspiration; moved by divine inspiration. (Frequently used as a *nom de plume,* as by Sultan Selim 3d, and by Ilhami Pasha of Egypt, etc.)

A. الهان ĭlhăn, *vn.* A bringing a present on returning from a journey.

A. الهانيت ŭlhănĭyyėt, *s.* Godhead; deity; divinity.

T. آلهجقلو ălăjăqlĭ, *a.* Who has to receive something; a creditor.

T. الهمك ėlėmėk, *v. t.* 1. To sift. 2. To wind yarn in hanks.

T. الهمه ėlėmė, *a.* Sifted; selected and cleansed as with a sieve.

A. الهوب ŭlhŭb, *s.* A furious gallop.

A. الهوه ŭlhŭvvė, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

A. آلهه ălĭhė, *s., pl. of* اله *for* الاه *q. v.*

A. الهه ĭlăhė, For الاهه *q. v.*

A. الهى ĭlăhĭ, For الاهى *q. v.*

A. الهيت ĭlăhĭyyėt, For الاهيت *q. v.*

A. الهيه ŭlhĭyyė, *s.* A plaything; a toy.

T. الهيجى ĭlăhĭjĭ, *s. (for* الاهيجى) A singer of hymns, (generally a beggar).

A. الى ĭlă, *prep.* To; towards; until. (Used in adverbial locutions.) الابد — *adv.* To all eternity; *i. e.* eternally. آخر الزمان — *adv.* To the end of time. آخره — *adv.* To the end thereof; *i. e.,* et cetera. الان — *adv.* To this moment; until now. غير النهايه — *adv. Usque infinitudinem;* to infinity. ماشاء الله — *adv.* Until that occurs which God may will.

A. الى ĭlă, الا *s. (pl.* آلا) A kindness; a favor; a benefit.

T. الى ĭlėy, *s.* (Also written ايلى) The space in front of a person or thing. (ايلرو is generally used.)

F. اليا ĭlyă, *prop. n.* Jerusalem, Ælia Capitolina.

A. الياس ĭlyăs, *prop. n.* Elias, Elijah. خضر الياس Khizr-Ilyas, *vulg.* Hedrelles. See in خضر

A. الياط ėlyăt, *s., pl. of* ليطه The outer silicious integument of canes or reeds; spears, bows, or arrows, made of such material.

A. الياف ėlyăf *s., pl. of* ليف 1. Fibres. 2. Palm or cocoanut fibres.

A. اليان ėlyăn, *a. (fem.* اليانه) Large in the buttocks.

A. اليث ėlyės, *a.* Very or most lion-like in courage.

T. آليج ălĭj, *s.* See آلج

T. آليجى ălĭjĭ, *s.* 1. One who habitually takes or receives. 2. A customer in trade. قوش — *s.* Any bird of prey.

A. اليس ėlyės, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Good-natured. 3. One who never leaves home. 4. A wilful cuckold.

T. آليشق ălĭshĭq, *a.* See آلشق

T. اليشك ĭlĭshĭq, *a. & s.* See ايلشك

T. آلشمق ālishmāq, *v. i.* See آشمق

T. ايلشمك ilishmĕk, *v. i.* See ايشمك

A. الط ĕlyăt, *a.* Very or most dear; most beloved.

A. الغ ĕlyāg, *a.* Thick in speech; who pronounces letters as though they were the letter Y.

A. اليف ĕlĭf, *a.* Very sociable; intimate; familiar.

A. الق ĕlyāq, *a.* Very or most worthy, suitable, or proper.

T. آلق ālĭq, *a.* See آلق

T. آليقودرمق ālĭqŏdĭrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be kept or detained.

T. آليقومق ālĭqŏmāq, *v. t.* 1. To keep; to detain. (A compound of آلمق and قومق)

T. آليقونلق ālĭqŏnĭlmāq } *v. i.* To be
T. آليقونمق ālĭqŏnmāq } kept, detained, or stopped.

T. ايلك ilĭk, *s.* See, ايلك

A. اليل ĕlyĕl, *a.* Very dark, (night).

A. اليل ĕlĭl, *s.* 1. A moan; a whimper. 2. Murmur of water. 3. Rattling of falling stones.

A. اليل ĕlĭl } *a.* A woman bereaved
A. اليله ĕlĭlĕ } of her child.

A. اليم ĕlĭm, *a.* Painful; excruciating.

T. آليم ālĭm, *s.* See آلم

T. ليمان limān, *s.* See ليمان

A. الين ĕlyĕn, *a.* Very or most soft, mild or gentle.

T. آلين ālĭn, *vulg.* ānn, *s.* See آلن

A. الينا ĕlyĭnā, *a., pl. of* لين Soft; mild; gentle; placable.

A. اليوم ĕl-yĕvm, *adv.* Today; at the present time.

T. آليوردرمك ālĭvĕrdĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make a thing be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.

T. آليورلمك ālĭvĕrĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be taken, procured, or bought off-hand.

T. آليورمك ālĭvĕrmĕk, *v. t.* To take, procure, or buy a thing without difficulty or delay.

A. اليه ĕlyĕ, *s.* 1. The rump, or one side thereof. 2. The fleshy base of the thumb. 3. The calf of the leg. 4. Any fleshy or cushion-like part of the body. 5. The very fat tail of some kinds of sheep.

A. اليه ĕlĭyyĕ, *s. (pl.* الايا) 1. An oath. 2. An oath of refraining from wife or concubine, (which, if broken, must be expiated; and if kept, divorces the wife.)

A. اليه ālĭyĕ, *a., fem.* Slatternly; dawdling; negligent, (woman).

A. اليه ilĕyh, *comp. of* الى *and* • To him or it. *(Fem.* اليها; *dual.* اليهما; *pl.* اليهم) مشار اليه *a.* To whom indication has been made, *i. e.* The aforesaid, (used in reference to persons of high rank.) موى اليه *a.* To whom allusion has been made, *i. e.* The aforementioned, (used in reference to personages of less degree.)

A. اليه ilĕyyĕ, *s. (pl.* الاويه) Wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum* and *a. ovatum malaccensis.*

A. اليها ilĕyhā }
A. اليهم ilĕyhĭm } See in A. اليه ilĕyh.
A. اليهما ilĕyhĭmā }

T. ام ĕm, *s.* 1. A medicine. 2. A remedy. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To take, give, or be a medicine; to cure. 2. To seek or apply a remedy.

A. ام ĕmm, *vn.* 1. A making an effort; an aiming at; a having in view. 2. A cleaving the skull to the *dura mater*. 3. An acting as leader (امام) in divine worship.

T. آم ām, *s. Vulva.*

T. ام im, īm, See ايم

A. ام ŭmm, *s. (pl.* امات, امهات) 1. A mother. 2. A source; an origin. 3. The main body of a composite whole. الاجساد – *s. (Mother of bodies or metals)* Quicksilver. الاوتار – *s.* The mother string, the bass or base string of lute. جافيه – *s.* The *dura mater* of the brain, as distinguished from the *pia mater*. الخبائث – *s. (Mother of the vices)* Wine. الدم – *s. (Mother of blood)* An aneurism. الدماغ – *s. (Mother of the brain)* The *dura mater*, or the whole envelope of the brain. الدنيا – *prop. n.* Bagdad. الرأس – *s.* 1. Envelope of the brain; or, the *pia mater* only; or, the *dura mater* only. 2. The brain, the *encephalon*. الرحم – *prop. n. (Mother of Grace)* Mekka. الرذائل – *s, (Mother of low vices)* Ignorance. رقيقه – *s.* The *pia mater*. السما – *s. (Mother of the sky)* The milky way. الصبيان – *s. (Mother of children)* Infantile convulsions. غليظه – *s.* The *dura mater*. غيلان – *s.* The Egyptian thorn; the acacia. الفضائل – *s. (Mother of excellencies)* Science; wisdom. القرآن – *s. (Mother of the Qur'an)* The opening chapter of the Qur'an

(الفاتحه); the first chapter, المسلمين . الحمد — *prop. n. (Mother of Muslims)* A isha, Muhammed's virgin wife. المؤمنين — *s.* Mother of believers; a title given to each of Muhammed's wives. النجوم — *s. (Mother of the stars)* 1. The milky way; 2. The sky. 3. The sun. الولد — *s.* Mother of the child, a man's legal concubine who has borne him a child; she cannot be sold, but may be freed and dismissed or married by him after freedom.

T. اما **ammà**, *conj.* But; but on the contrary; yet; yet still; still.

T. اما **ammà**, *interj.* (always followed by ده) How.....! *or*, How it.....! اما ده يازيور How he does write!

A. اما **imā**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q. v.*

A. اما بعد **emmà-bà'du**, *conj.* Now to pass to our subject, (used after the usual eulogium, to introduce the matter in hand.)

A. امات **emāt**, *s., pl. of* امه **emè**, *q.v.*

A. امات **imāt**, *s., pl. of* امت **emt**, *q.v.*

A. امات **ummāt**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers (brutes). 2. Elderly wives. 3. Sources, originals, main parts of things.

A. اماته **imātè**, *vn.* A causing or allowing to die; a putting to death. ا —, *v. t.* To put to death.

A. اماثل **emāsil**, *a., pl. of* افضل Best; most eminent,

A. اماثيل **emāsīl**, *s., pl. of* امثوله *q. v.*

P. آماج **āmāj**, *s.* 1. A mound or butt, on or before which a target is placed. 2. A butt; a target. 3. A furlong; a bowshot; twenty four to a league or parasang. آماجگاه *s.* The world, (in which men are butts for the shafts of fortune.)

A. اماجد **emājid**, *a., pl. of* امجد **emjèd**.

A. اماحيض **emāhīz**, *s., pl. of* محوضه

A. آماد **āmād**, *s., pl. of* امد *q. v.*

P. آمادگی **āmādegī**, *s.* Readiness; preparation.

P. آماده **āmādè**, *a.* Ready; prepared. ا —, *v. t.* To prepare. او —, *v. i.* To be ready.

A. امادح **emādīh**, *s., pl. of* ممدوحه Praiseworthy things, qualities, or acts.

P. امار **emār**, *s.* Size, body-dressing for textures.

A. امار **emmār**, *a. (fem.* اماره) Always commanding or imperious.

P. آمار **āmār**, *s.* Calculation; computation; account; tale. 2. Investigation; scrutiny.

A. امار **imār**, *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a prescribing.

A. امارت **emārèt**, *vn.* An acting as emir, chief or leader. — *s.* (or, **imārèt.**) 1. Chieftainship; leadership. 2. The territory of a chief; a principality.

A. امارد **emārid**, *a., pl. of* امرد Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امارگير **emār-gīr**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. اماره **emārè**, *s.* 1. A beacon; a landmark. 2. A token. 3. A mark. 4. An indication. 5. An argument with premisses not proved but admitted.

A. اماره **emmārè**, *a., fem. of* امار Always commanding; imperious. — نفس *s.* The unchastened spirit of man; the lusts of the flesh in their unbridled state. (See لوامه, and مطمئنه)

P. اماره **imārè**, *s.* 1. Calculation; computation; account; count. 2. Investigation, scrutiny.

A. اماره **imārè**. *vn.* A stocking a place with provisions.

P. اماره‌گير **emārè-gīr**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. An inquisitor.

A. امازه **imāzè**, *vn.* A separating or distinguishing one from another. ا —, *v. t.* To separate or distinguish.

P. آماس **āmās**, *s* A swelling; a tumor.

A. آماس **āmās**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

P. آماسيده **āmāsīdè**, *a.* Swelled: swollen.

A. اماطه **imāta**, *vn.* 1. A removing. 2. A going away.

A. اماعق **emā'iq**, } *s., pl. of* امعاق
A. اماعيق **emā'īq**, } Central parts of extensive deserts.

A. اماق **em'āq**, } *s., pl. of* مؤق 1. Inner corners of eyes.
A. آماق **āmāq**, } 2. Low-lying bottom-lands.

A. اماكن **emākin**, *s., pl. of* مكان Places; sites.

A. آمال **āmāl**, *s., pl. of* امل **emèl**, *q.v.* — اصحاب Covetous, or ambitious people. واهب الآمال *s.* The granter of desires; God.

A. اماله **imālè**, *vn.* 1. A making one a possessor of property (مال). 2. A causing or allowing to have an inclination (ميل). 3. A making one have a wish or liking for. 4. A pronounc-

ing a vowel ا or vowel point فتحه like the vowel ى or vowel point كسره; also, P. a writing ا and pronouncing it as ى for the sake of rhyme in poetry, as كتيب for كتاب. ا_, *v. t.* To make rich, etc., as above.

A. امام **émâm**, *s.* The space in front of a person or thing.

A. امام **imâm**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ائمه) A leader. 2. A leader in public worship of Islam, (not a priest, but a man instructed in his duty). 3. A chief; a teacher; a chief of a sect. 4. A prophet. 5. A successor of Muhammed as chief of the Muslims, otherwise called caliph. 6. (With the Shi'a sect) one of twelve successors of Muhammed in the line of 'Ali, as follows, viz. ١ علی المرتضی بن ابی طالب. ٢ الحسن بن علی المرتضی. ٣ الحسین بن علی المرتضی. ٤ علی بن الحسین زین العابدین. ٥ محمد بن علی زین العابدین الباقر. ٦ جعفر بن محمد الباقر الصادق. ٧ موسی بن جعفر الصادق الکاظم. ٨ علی بن موسی الکاظم الرضی. ٩ محمد بن علی الرضی التقی. ١٠ علی بن محمد التقی النقی. ١١ الحسن بن علی النقی الزکی العسکری. ١٢ محمد بن الحسن الزکی المهدی الامام المنتظر. The last named having disappeared to return as final judge of the world, there can be no more Imams in this sense. 7. A lieutenant, of which there are two at a time, of the chief (قطب or غوث) of the mystical saints of God on earth. 8. The direction of Mekka. 9. A builder's line or rule. 10. A pattern; a model, *especially*, one of the model copies of the Qur'an, originally distributed by the caliph 'Umar. 11. The Qur'an; also, any book of scripture; also, a register; also, any book. 12. A schoolboy's daily task. 13. A road or path. اوی_ *s.* The Imam's house, a house where immoral women are imprisoned. بایلدی_ *s.* *(The Imam fainted away, i. e. at the expense of it)* Name of a stew of egg-plant, (بادنجان) المسلمین_ *s.* *(The leader of the Muslims)* 1. Muhammed. 2. The Qur'an. 3. The Caliph. منتظر_ *s.* *(The Imam looked for)* The Imam Mehdi, who is to reappear to judge the world.

P. امامباره **imâmbâré**, *s.* 1. A shrine of either of the eleven first Imams of the Shi'a sect. 2. A cenotaph shrine of Hasan and Huseyn, set up by the Shi'a people for the yearly festival of the Muharrem.

A. امامت **imâmét**, *s.* The quality or office of an Imam. ا_, *v. i.* To perform the office of Imam; to lead in worship.

P. امامزاده **imâm-zâdé**, *s.* 1. A son of an Imam; especially, (with the Shi'a) a son of one of the twelve Imams.

P. امامقلی **imâm-qúlí**, *s.* 1. A slave or servant of an Imam. 2. (with the Shi'a sect) A slave or servant of the Imam Mehdi. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a son of Nadir Shah. (The latter part of the word is Turkish قل for قول).

T. امامه **imâmé**, *s.* 1. The stem or handle of a rosary. 2. A mouth-piece, generally of amber, of a tobacco-pipe.

T. امامه جی **imâmèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of amber mouthpieces for pipes.

A. امامیه **imâmíyyé**, *s., pl.* The Imamites, a sect of the Shi'a who declare that 'Ali was the rightful Imam after Muhammed, and his descendants after him. They are split up into many factions.

A. امان **émân**, vulg. **âmân**, *s.* 1. Safety; security; peace. 2. Protection; safeguard. 3. Quarter; safe-conduct in an enemy's country. فی امان الله *interj.* God go with thee! الامان *interj.* Quarter! امان دیلمك *v. i.* To ask for quarter or protection. امان ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give quarter. 2. To grant protection to an alien.

T. آمان **âmân**, *interj.* 1. Alas! Mercy! Pity! 2. Oh! 3. Ah! (See A. امان)

A. امان **ummân**, *a.* 1. Trusted; confided in. 2. Untaught; illiterate.

A. امانت **émânét**, *s.* 1. Trustworthiness; trustiness; faithfulness. 2. A trust; anything committed to the charge of another for safe-keeping; especially, God's trust through Adam to man; also, relics of Muhammed, in the Sultan's special charge. 3. An office of trust; a trusteeship. 4. A government office in which monies are received and paid on goverment account. تکرییه امانت *interj.* *(Be a trust in the charge of God!)* Fare thee well! کرك امانتی *s.* The comptrollership of the Custom-house.

A. امانة **émânétân**, *adv.* 1. As a trust for safe keeping. 2. On government account, *i. e.* not by farming out.

T. امانجی **émânétji**, *s.* A depositary

to whom something is delivered for safe-keeping or delivery to another.

P. امانتدار **emänetdär**, *s.* As T. امانتجی

P. امانتکار **emänetkyär**, *a.* Trustworthy.

A. امانی **emäni**, *s., pl. of* امنیه **umniyye**, *q. v.*

A. امانی **emäni**, *a.* 1. To whom quarter has been given. 2. Who is an alien under protection in the land of Islam.

P. آماه **ämän**, *s.* A swelling; a tumor.

F. امبات **imbät**, *s.* The Etesian wind that blows almost constantly during summer in the Levant.

T. امبربارس **ämbärbäris** } *s.* The bar-
A. امبربارس **embärbäris** } berry, *berberis vulgaris.*

P. امبرود **embärüd**, *s.* Err. for امرود

F. امپراطور **imperatör**, *s.* See ایمپراطور

A. امت **emt**, *s. (pl.* امات , اموت) 1. An eminence; a mound; an undulation of the ground. 2. A difference, a variation. 3. A doubt; an uncertainty. لا امت فیها There is no doubt, or difference of opinion in respect thereto.

A. امت **emt**, *vn.* 1. A designing; a planning; a plotting. 2. A measuring; a calculating; an estimating. 3. An intending; an aiming at in endeavor.

A. امت **immät**, *s. (for* A. امة) 1. State, condition. 2. Form; appearance. 3. A quality; an attribute. 4. A habit; a practice; a custom. 5. A manner; a mode. 6. A blessing; a mercy; a gift. 7. Comfort; ease; affluence. 8. Dominion; authority; power.

A. امت **ümmät**, *s. (for* A. امة) 1. A good, pious man; a saint. 2. A worshiper of God living among the heathen. 3. A leader; a guide; a chief. 4. A master in science. 5. *(pl.* ام) A people, tribe, nation, community. 6. (as 5) A generation. 7. (as 5) A species. 8. A habit; a practice; a custom. 9. Religion; religious belief; rule of faith. اجابت — *s.* The people who obey a prophet's call دعوت — *s.* The people invited by a prophet. امة الرجل *s.* A man's family, clan or party. امة الطریق *s.* The chief track of a road. امت عیسی *s.* The Christians. امت محمد *s.* The Muslims. امت موسی *s.* The Israelites. امة الوجه *s.* The leading features of the countenance.

A. امتا **imtä**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of the comforts of life. 2. A strutting; a swaggering.

A. امتاع **imtä'**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing into the possession of another. 2. A being or becoming possessed of a thing. 3. A being independent of and able to do without.

A. امتثال **imtisäl**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to rule, precept, or example. 2. An enforcing the *lex talionis.* 3. A picturing; an imagining from a description. 4. A putting one's self, in imagination, in the place of another. 5. A quoting or inditing a verse to illustrate a subject. 6. A narrating. ا —, *v. i.* To conform to. امتالا *adv.* Conformably; by way of conforming.

A. امتحا **imtihä**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced or annihilated.

A. امتحاش **imtihäsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming scorched or singed.

A. امتحاض **imtihäz**, *vn.* 1. A drinking pure milk. 2. An acting with sincerity.

A. امتحاق **imtihäq**, *vn.* 1. A being scorched and shriveled up by heat. 2. A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امتحان **imtihän**, *vn.* vulg. **imtahän**, 1. A trying; a testing; a trial; a test. 2. An examining a scholar or candidate; an examination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, etc. (a man or thing). 2. To examine. او —, *v. i.* 1. To offer, or go to examination. 2. To compete in scholarship or attainment. اولنمق —, *v. i.* 1. To be tested. 2. To be examined. ویرمك — *v. i.* To undergo examination. سورهٔ امتحان (سورة الامتحان) The chapter of the "Test", the sixtieth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الامتحان یکرم المرء او یهان In the test, the man is honored or contemned; *i. e.,* the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

A. امتخاخ **imtikhäkh**, *vn.* A getting the marrow out of a bone.

A. امتخار **imtikhär**, *vn.* 1. A choosing; a selecting. 2. A trying the direction of the wind so that what is voided may not be blown back on to the clothes.

A. امتخاض **imtikhäz**, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. The brain's being turned into confusion.

A. امتخاط imtikhāt, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A snatching out of one's hand. 3. A blowing the nose.

A. امتداح imtidāh, *vn.* 1. A praising; a eulogizing. 2. A land's being spacious.

A. امتداخ imtidākh, *vn.* A being or becoming rebellious.

A. امتداد imtidād, *vn.* A being or becoming prolonged. بولق — *v. i.* To be prolonged.

A. امتذاق imtizāq, *vn.* A being diluted with water.

A. امترا imtirā, *vn.* 1. A pulling out; a drawing out. 2. A milking an animal. 3. The wind's making a cloud give out rain. 4. A doubting.

A. امترار imtirār, *vn.* A passing by, near, or through.

A. امتراز imtirāz, *vn.* 1. An injuring or meddling with the good name of another. 2. A separating from a partner with division of goods. 3. A being benefited with a share of.

A. امتراس imtirās, *vn.* 1. A scrubbing or scratching one's self. 2. A saying hard things against an adversary in litigation. لسان — *s.* A sarcasm.

A. امتزاج imtizāj, *vn.* 1. A blending with some thing. 2. T. A part's fitting accurately in its place. 3. T. A getting on well with another; a suiting one another. ا —, *v. i.* 1. To blend with something. 2. To fit. 3. To get on well together.

T. امتزاجسز imtizājsiz, *a.* That does not fit accurately; that is not fitted accurately together.

T. امتزاجلو imtizājlı, *a.* That fits accurately into its place; that is fitted accurately together.

A. امتساك imtisāk, *vn.* A keeping a firm hold of.

A. امتش emtesh, *a.* Blear-eyed; weak-sighted.

A. امتشاط imtishāt, *vn.* A being combed; a combing one's self.

A. امتشاق imtishāq, *vn.* A snatching.

A. امتصاص imtisās, *vn.* A sucking; a sipping.

A. امتطا imtitā, *vn.* 1. A providing one's self with a saddle-beast. 2. A riding a saddle-beast.

A. امتطال imtitāl, *vn.* A postponing or procrastinating the acquittal of a debt or the fulfilment of a promi-se.

A. امتعه emti'a, *s., pl. of* متاع 1. Wares; goods; merchandize. 2. Chattels; effects.

A. امتكار imtikyār, *vn.* 1. A sowing 2. A dyeing one's self; or, a being dyed *in* hair, nails, etc.

A. امتكاك imtikyāk, *vn.* A sucking out all the contents of a thing.

A. امتلا imtilā, *vn.* 1. A vessel's being or becoming full. 2. A being in a state of repletion from over-eating. او — *v. i.* To be distended through over-eating.

A. امتلاح imtilāh, *vn.* An interpolating.

A. امتلاس imtilās, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being snatched.

A. امتلال imtilāl, *vn.* An embracing a religion (ملت).

A. امتن emten, *a.* Very or most strong or firm (متين).

A. امتناح imtinān, *vn.* A receiving a present, gift, or favor.

A. امتناع imtinā', *vn.* 1. A shunning; an avoiding; a refusing to approach or do something. 2. A not admitting; a not being susceptible of receiving. 3. A being refractory. 4. A being impregnable. ا —, *v. i.* To refuse to do or receive something.

A. امتنان imtinān, *vn.* A casting in the teeth a benefit conferred. ا —, *v. i.* To taunt a beneficiary.

A. امتها imtihā, *vn.* A sharpening; a whetting.

A. امتهاج imtihāj, *vn.* A dying.

A. امتهاد imtihād, *vn.* 1. A being wide. 2. A making up a bed for one's self. 3. An earning one's livelihood.

A. امتهان imtihān, *vn.* 1. A using a person as a drudge. 2. A making one of no account.

A. امتيار imtiyār, *vn.* 1. An importing; a laying in provisions from abroad. 2. An unsheathing. 3. *for* امتار A having a grudge or a spite against another.

A. امتياز imtiyāz, *vn.* 1. A being separated or distinguished from others; distinction. 2. T. A special privilege of any kind accorded by the Sultan. فرمانى —, براتى — *s.* A patent of special privilege. بولق — *v. i.* To acquire distinction; to become distinguished.

T. امتيازلو imtiyâzlı, *a.* Specially privileged.

A. امثال emsâl, *s., pl. of* مثل 1. Similars; likes; equals; fellows. 2. Precedents; examples. 3. Proverbs; proverbial locutions. 4. Parables. 5. Tales. امثال كثيرەسنه نائل اولەسز May you enjoy many like it! امثال سلمان The proverbs of Solomon. امثالى مثلاو *adv.* In like manner; as in cases similar. امثالى وار There are precedents for it. ضروب امثال Proverbs.

T. امثال emsâl, *s.* (See above.) 1. A like. 2. A precedent. رقمى — 1. The numbers on a ship's bow indicating the draft of water. 2. A coefficient in algebra. كوسترمك — *v. i.* To show a precedent. امثالى يوق 1. He has not his like. 2. There is no precedent for it.

A. امثال imsâl, *vn.* A punishing by the *lex talionis*.

T. امثالسز emsâlsiz, *a.* 1. Unequaled unrivaled. 2. Without a precedent; unprecedented.

A. امثل emsel, *a. (pl.* اماثل) Very or most eminent.

A. امثله emsile, *s., pl. of* مثال 1. Examples; illustrations. 2. Paradigms for derivation, conjugation, or declension; hence, a book on accidence.

A. امثن emsen, *a.* That suffers from irritation of the bladder (مثانه) or incontinence of urine.

A. امثوله ümsüle, *s. (pl.* اماثيل) An oft-quoted, proverbial saying.

A. امجاد emjâd, *a., pl. of* ماجد Illustrious.

A. امجاد imjâd, *vn.* 1. A praising; a magnifying or glorifying in words. 2. A respecting; a reverencing; a venerating.

A. امجد emjed, *a. (pl.* اماجد) Very or most illustrious.

T. امجك emjik, *s.* 1. A nipple, teat or dug. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence. باشى — *s.* The outer end of the nipple.

T. امجه emjé, *a.* Done; produced by combined effort. (See امدجه)

T. آمجى âmeji, *s.* Err. for آمدجى *q. v.*

T. امجيك emjik, *s.* See امجك

A. امحا imhâ, *vn.* An effacing; an obliterating ; a destroying.

A. امحا immihâ, *vn.* For انمحا *q. v.*

A. امحاص imhâs, *vn.* 1. A recovering; a getting well. 2. The sun's reappearing after eclipse.

A. امحاض imhâz, *vn.* 1. A giving one pure milk to drink. 2. A making friendship sincere. 3. A narrating truly.

A. امحاق imhâq, *vn.* 1. The moon's being in her dark phase. 2. Property's decreasing or vanishing. 3. God's taking away his blessing, and blighting a thing.

A. امحاق immihâq, *(for* امتحاق*) vn.* A being destroyed or annihilated; a disappearing.

A. امحاك imhâk, *vn.* A being testy or quarrelsome in disposition.

A. امحال imhâl, *vn.* 1. A suffering scarcity and famine.

A. امحوضه ümhûzâ, *s. (pl.* اماحيض) Sincere good advice; faithful counsel.

A. امحا imkhâ, *vn.* A refusing with an excuse; an excusing one's self.

A. امخاخ imkhâkh, *vn.* A being or becoming full of marrow, fat or juice.

A. امخاض imkhâz, *s.* Milk in the churning.

A. امخاض imkhâz, *vn.* 1. A being churned. 2. A being or becoming ripe for churning.

A. امد emed, *s. (pl.* آماد) 1. The starting-place, also the goal of a race-course. 2. A beginning, also, an end; especially, of time or of life. 3. Any point of time. 4. A space of time; a period. 5. A thing that is temporary.

A. امد emedd, *a.* Very or most prolonged.

P. آمد âmed, *s.* 1. A coming; an arriving; arrival. 2. Income; revenue. 3. Importation. 4. What is imported 5. Provincial correspondence at the central office of government. 6. *prop. n.* Diarbekir in Mesopotamia.

A. امداد imdâd, *vn.* 1. A helping; an aiding; a succoring. 2. *s.* Help; assistance, 3. *s.* Military reinforcements. ا —, *v. i.* To help; to assist. امداده يتشمك *v. i.* 1. To come to the succor of. 2. To bring up reinforcements.

T. امدادجى imdâdji, *s.* One who comes to another's help or succor.

A. امد الله emeddâ-'llâhu, *interj.* May God prolong (so and so)!

T. آمدجى âmedji, *s.* The Receiver-general of provincial correspondence

addressed to the Grand Vezir. اوطه‌سی ـ *s.* The office of the Amedji.

P. آمدرفت **âmèd-rèft,** *s.* 1. Arrival and departure. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. امدرمك **èmdirmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

P. آمدشد **âmèd-shûd,** *s.* Arrival and departure. ا ـ, *v. i.* To come and go. 2. To go to and fro.

P. آمدنگاه **âmèdèngyâh,** *s.* A place to which people usually come.

P. آمدنی **âmèdènî,** *a.* Who is to come; which is to happen; which is to be received as income or revenue, perquisite or fee.

A. امدوحه **ûmdûhâ,** *s.* (*pl.* امادیح) A thing worthy of eulogy.

A. امدود **ûmdûd,** *s.* A custom; a habit; a usage; a rule.

P. آمده **âmèdè,** *a.* 1. Who has come; who has arrived; which has happened. 2. *s.* A repartee.

A. امده **ûmdè,** *s.* A remnant; a remainder.

P. آمدی **âmèdî,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to arrival. 2. T. As آمدجی *q. v.* آمدی دیوان همایون *s.* 1. Full official title of the آمدجی 2. The office staff of clerks under the آمدجی. خوش آمدی *interj.* Thou art well come! *i. e.* I am glad to see you!

T. امدی **imdî,** *adv.* 1. Now; at present. 2. In a short time; immediately.

T. امدی **imdî,** *conj.* 1. Therefore. 2. Then.

T. آمدیه **âmèdiyyè,** *a. & s.* Import duty.

A. امر **èmr,** vulg. **èmir,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اوامر) A command; an order; a precept; a decree. 2. A verb in the imperative. 3. (*pl.* امور) A matter; a business; a thing; an event; a case; a thesis. عالی ـ *s.* An imperial rescript (firman) of the Sultan. عالم امر *s.* (with mystics) The world of unconditioned existence. یول امری *s.* A kind of passport given to a traveller in Turkey, requiring for him protection and post-horses.

A. امر **èmr,** vulg. **èmir,** *vn.* A commanding; an ordering; a decreeing. ا ـ *v. t.* To decree, etc. 2. *v. i.* To give orders; to command. اولنمق ـ *v. i.* To be ordered, to be decreed. امر و فرمان حضرت من له الامر کدر *and* والامر لمن له الامر And to command belongs unto Him to whom all commanding belongs, (a phrase commonly used in concluding letters.)

A. امر **èmèrr,** *a.* 1. Very or most bitter or unpleasant. 2. Very or most penetrating.

A. آمر **âmir,** *a.* Who commands; who gives orders. آمر و مامور *s.* He who commands and he to whom commands are given; a superior and subordinate official.

A. امرا **imrâ,** *vn.* A being easily digested; a being light of digestion.

A. امرا **ûmèrâ,** *s., pl. of* امیر Commanders. امیر الامرا *s.* Commander of commanders, (title given to a pasha.)

A. امرار **èmrâr,** *s., pl. of* مر *or* مره 1. Bitter things. 2. Myrrh. 3. Galls; biles. 4. Powers; forces. 5. Intellectual powers.

A. امرار **imrâr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass through, near or over. 2. A making bitter or unpleasant. 3. A being or becoming bitter or unpleasant. 4. A saying bitter things. ا ـ, *v. t.* To make or let pass. وقت ـ *vn.* A passing the time.

A. امراض **èmrâz,** *s., pl. of* مرض Diseases; maladies. سار ـ *s.* Contagious or infectious diseases.

A. امراض **imrâz,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become diseased. 2. A falling sick.

P. آمرانه **âmirânè,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to a commander. 2. Imperious.

A. امرد **èmrèd,** *a.* (*pl.* امارد) Beardless; smooth-faced; youthful.

P. امرد پرست **èmrèd-pèrèst,** *a. & s.* A worshiper of beardless boys; a sodomite.

P. آمرز **âmûrz** } *a.* Who pardons;
P. آمرزا **âmûrzâ** } who forgives.

P. آمرزش **âmûrzish,** *s.* A forgiving; a pardoning; forgiveness, pardon.

P. آمرزگار **âmûrzgyâr,** *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner; God the forgiver of sins.

P. آمرزگاری **âmûrzgyârî,** *s.* Forgiveness.

P. آمرزنده **âmûrzèndè,** *s.* A forgiver; a pardoner.

P. امرنامه **èmr-nâmè,** vulg. **èmir-nâmè,** *s.* 1. A written command. 2. (in politeness) A letter or note. امرنامهٔ سامی *s. (An exalted order)* A Vezirial letter directed to any government functionary.

T. امرندرمك **imrändïrmek**, *v. t.* To excite a longing in one, to cause to desire.

T. امرنمك **imränmek**, *v. i.* To feel a longing.

P. امرود **emrüd**, *s.* See آرمود

P. امروز **imrüz**, *s. & adv.* To-day; this day. (For این روز)

F. آمريقا **ämeriqa**, *prop. n.* America.

ممالك متحدهٔ آمريقا جمهوريتی *prop. n.* The United States of America.

T. آمريقالو **ämeriqalï**, *a.* American.

T. امزمك **emzätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be sucked.

A. امزجه **emzijè**, *s., pl. of* مزاج 1. Mixtures. 2. Bodily temperaments or constitutions. 3. Tempers; mental dispositions.

T. امزرتمك **emzïrtmek**, *v. t.* A causing or allowing to be suckled or given suck.

T. امزرش **emzïrish**, *s.* 1. A mode of giving suck. 2. A single time of giving suck.

T. امزرلمك **emzïrïlmek**, *v. i.* To be suckled.

T. امزرمك **emzïrmek**, *v. t.* To suckle; to give suck.

T. امزغاندرمق **imizgändïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze.

T. امزغانمق **imizgänmäq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. امزك **emzik**, *s.* A spout; the nipple.

T. امزكلمك **emziklämek**, *v. t.* To fit a spout to a vessel.

T. امزكلندرمك **emzikländïrmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a vessel have a spout put to it. 2. To make or let take the form of a spout.

T. امزكلو **emziklï**, *a.* 1. That has a spout. 2. Who gives suck; who is suckling.

T. امزمك **emzèmek**, *v. t.* See امزمك

T. امزنمك **emzänmek**, *v. i.* To be sucked at.

T. امزمك **emzèmek**, *v. t.* To suck at. (Compare امك)

T. امزيك **emzik**, *s.* See امزك

A. امس **ems**, *s.* (*pl.* آماس, اموس, آمس) Yesterday. (Used also as an adverb.)

A. امس **emess**, *a.* Very or most closely in contact.

A. آمس **ämüs**, *s., pl. of* امس *q. v.*

A. امسا **imsä**, *vn.* 1. A sowing discord. 2. A being, staying, or coming in the evening.

A. امساد **emsäd**, *s., pl. of* مسد 1. Axles; shafts; pinions. 2. Ropes.

A. امساس **imsäs**, *vn.* A making or letting touch.

A. امساك **imsäk**, *vn.* 1. A holding fast. 2. A retaining; a detaining. 3. A withholding; an abstaining from speech; silence. 4. An abstaining; abstinence; self-denial; especially, a solemn commencement of abstinence in a religious fast; hence, the hour of true day-dawn, canonically fixed for so beginning to fast. 5. A being miserly, parsimonious, avaricious; avarice; parsimony. ا — *v. t.* To hold; to retain; to be silent, etc. as above.

P. امسال **imsäl**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اینسال) This year; the current year.

A. امسح **emsäh**, *a.* 1. Flat-footed. 2. Small in the buttocks.

A. امسخ **emsäkh**, *a.* Very or most insipid.

A. امسكه **emsikè**, *s., pl. of* مسيك Tenacious soils which do not imbibe water.

A. امسله **emsilè**, *s., pl. of* مسل 1. Level plots of ground. 2. Beds of streams.

A. امسی **emsi**, *a.* Of yesterday; pertaining to yesterday.

A. امسيه **ümsiyyè**, *s.* The point of time when, the sun having completely set, evening begins.

A. امش **emèshsh**, *a.* Wall-eyed.

A. امشا **imshä**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting walk, or go; especially, a driving away. 2. A purging; an operating as a cathartic. 3. A being purged as by medicine.

P. امشاسپند **emshäspènd**, } *s.* An angel;
P. امشاسفند **emshäsfènd**, } a tutelary spirit or inferior deity.

A. امشاط **emshät**, *s., pl. of* مشط Combs.

A. امشاق **imshäq**, *vn.* A flogging; a scourging.

P. امشب **imshèb**, *s. & adv.* (*for* اینشب) To-night; this night; used during the day, the expression commonly refers to the night just passed, since an oriental day of twenty four hours begins with sunset and night-fall.

T. امشمك **emishmek**, *v. i.* To suck one another.

A. آمص **ämïs**, *s.* 1. Veal cooked in its skin. 2. Meat jelly.

A. امصار **ĕmsär**, *s., pl. of* مصر Large towns; cities.

A. امصاص **imsäs**, *vn.* A making or letting be sucked or sipped.

A. امصال **imsäl**, *vn.* An injuring; a hurting; a spoiling; also a wasting; an improvidently, or improperly consuming.

A. امصده **ĕmsïdĕ**, *s., pl. of* مصاد Mountain peaks; summits.

A. امصره **ĕmsïrĕ**, *s., pl. of* مصير Intestines; bowels.

A. امضا **ĕmzä**, *a., for* امضى, *q. v.*

A. امضا **imzä**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass by or through. 2. A completing; a concluding. 3. A signing a document; hence, *s.*, a signature. ا –, *v. t.* To sign. چكمك –, *v. i.* To write one's signature. قومق –, *v. i.* To affix a signature.

A. امضاغ **imzäg**, *vn.* To be or become fully ripe or fully cooked.

T. امضالتمق **imzälätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be signed.

T. امضالشدرمق **imzäläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشلمق **imzäläshïlmäq**, *v. i.* To be mutually signed or inter-signed by the contracting parties.

T. امضالشمق **imzäläshmäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *Tr.* Mutually to sign or inter-sign documents. 2. *Intr.* To interchange signatures.

T. امضالمق **imzälämäq**, *v. t.* To sign.

T. امضالنمق **imzälänmäq**, *v. i.* To be signed.

A. امضغ **ĕmzäg**, *a.* Very or most pleasant to chew; ripe; well cooked.

A. امضى **ĕmzä**, امضا, *a.* Very or most current; very sharp, penetrating, efficacious, valid, etc.

A. امطا **ĕmtä**, *s.*, 1. *pl. of* مطا Backs; dorsal regions. 2. *pl. of* مطو Bunches of dates. 3. Equals. 4. Companions; associates.

A. امطا **imtä**, *vn.* 1. A procuring a saddle beast. 2. A riding a saddle beast.

A. امطار **ĕmtär**, *s., pl. of* مطر Showers of rain.

A. امطار **imtär**, *vn.* 1. A making rain to fall. 2. A making some grievous thing fall from the sky on a place or people.

A. امع **ĕmmä'**, **immä'**, *a.* 1. Tossed about with each new opinion; fickle-minded; who follows the current opinion. 2. A busybody. 3. A sponging parasite.

A. امعا **ĕm'ä**, *s., pl. of* معى Bowels; intestines. امعاء الارض *s. (Bowels of the earth)* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.* امعاء الوادى *s. (Bowels of the valley)* Deep water-courses between high cliffs.

A. امعاق **ĕm'äq**, *s., pl. of* معق 1. *(pl.* اماعيق, اماعيق*)* Central parts of extensive deserts. 2. Disagreeablenesses of disposition.

A. امعاق **im'äq**, *vn.* A deepening.

A. امعال **im'äl**, *vn.* A driving or keeping one away from his work.

A. امعان **im'än**, *vn.* 1. A horse's running far. 2. An animal's retreating to the inmost recesses of his burrow. 3. A scrutinizing; an investigating. امعان نظر ا, *v. i.* To peer into; to scrutinize.

A. امغيلان **ümmü-gaylän**. See in A. ام

A. امق **ĕmq**, *s. (pl.* آماق*)* The inner corner of the eye.

T. امق **ümmäq**, *v. t.* See اومق

A. امقت **ĕmqät**, *a.* Very or most hated or hating; repugnant.

T. امك **ĕmĕk**, *s.* Work; labor; trouble; pains. صرف اتمك –, ويرمك –, *v. i.* To work hard or long; to labor at; to take great pains with.

T. امك **ĕmmĕk**, *v. t.* See امك

T. امك **ĕmïk**, *a.* 1. Sucked; sucked dry. 2. That is frequently sucked, as a bruise; bruised; sore.

A. امكان **imkyän**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting come within reach or power. 2. A coming within reach or power; a being or becoming possible or practicable. 3. *s.* Possibility; feasibility; practicability. حد امكانده اولمق, درجهٔ امكانده اولمق, دائرهٔ امكانده اولمق *v. i.* To be possible. امكانى اولمق *v. i.* For it to be possible. امكانى مرتبه‌سنده *adv.* As far as possible. عدم امكان *s.* The impossibility of a thing. عديم الامكان *a.* Impossible. على قدر الامكان *adv.* As far as possible.

T. امكانسز **imkyänsïz**, *a.* Impossible.

T. امكانسزلك **imkyänsïzlïk**, *s.* Impossibility.

T. امكجه **emekjè**, *adv.* In respect to labor.

T. امكجى **emekjì**, *s.* One who works hard and takes pains.

T. امكدار **emekdâr**, *s.* An old and faithful servant.

T. امكداش **emekdâsh**, *s.* A fellow-servant; a fellow-worker; a comrade.

T. امكلاتمك **emeklâtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let try to get up and walk, or walk with very great effort.

T. امكلمك **emeklemek**, *v. i.* To try to get up and walk; to shuffle along; to walk with very great effort.

A. امكن **emken**, *v. i., 3. pers. sing. masc. pret.* It gave a chance. (See ما امكن)

A. امكن **emkèn**, *a.* 1. Very or most possible or practicable. 2. In Arabic grammar, a noun fully declinable, a perfect triptote.

A. امكنه **emkinè**, *s., pl. of* مكان Places; sites.

A. امل **emèl**, *s.* (*pl.* آمال) 1. A desire; a wish; a longing; a coveting; hope; aspiration; ambition. 2. An object of desire. صاحب امل , امل صاحبى *s.* One who is devoured with ambition; an ambitious man.

A. امل **emèl**, *vn.* A desiring; a wishing; a longing for as an object of ambition. ا —, *v. t.* To long for.

A. آمل **âmil**, *a.* Who has a longing for a thing as an object of ambition.

A. املا **emlâ**, *s.*, 1. (*pl. of* ملا) Moral qualities. 2. (*pl. of* مل) Fulls; quantities that fill vessels, as cupfuls, etc.

A. املا **imlâ**, *vn.* 1. To fill; to cause a thing to fill a receptacle. 2. A writing (not copying the orthography of another); hence, *s.* Orthography; spelling; especially, correct spelling; good spelling. ا — *v. t.* To write. املاسى بوزق *a.* 1. Who spells ill in writing. 2. Ill spelt. املاسى يزنده *a.* 1. Who spells correctly in writing. 2. Rightly spelt. املاى صحيح *s.* Correct spelling. املاى فاسد *s.* False orthography. علم املا *s.* The science of orthography.

A. املاءً **imlâ'ân**, *adv.* In point of orthography; orthographically.

A. املاج **imlâj**, *vn.* A giving suck.

A. املاح **emlân**, *s., pl. of* ملح 1. Salts. 2. Salt waters. 3. Sciences. 4. Men of science; doctors of science.

A. املاح **emlân**, *a., pl. of* ملح 1. Salted. 2. Of which the waters are salt. 3. Sweet; beautiful; graceful. 4. Agreeable in manners.

T. املاسز **imlâsiz**, *a.* 1. Wrongly spelt. 2. Ignorant of orthography.

A. املاط **emlât**, *s., pl. of* ملط 1. Untrustworthy persons; thieves; embezzlers. 2. Men of spurious parentage.

A. املاغ **emlâg**, *s., pl. of* ملغ Buffoons; low vulgar fellows.

A. املاق **imlâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming poor and indigent; poverty.

A. املاك **emlâk**, *s., pl. of* ملك 1. Possessions; especially, lands possessed in fee simple. 2. Angels. ميريه — *s.* Crown lands. همايون — *s.* Lands belonging to the Sovereign personally.

A. املاك **imlâk**, *vn.* A putting a thing into one's possession and proprietorship. ا —, *v. t.* To confer a thing on one as property.

A. املال **imlâl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to become depressed, worried or vexed; a boring or vexing. 2. A being or becoming bored or vexed. ا —, *v. t.* To bore or annoy.

A. املج **emlej**, *a.* Dark; dark-complexioned; brown.

A. املج **emlej**, (**âmulej**?) *s.* (*for* P. آملله) Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis*.

A. املح **emlah**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful. 2. Very or most agreeable, pleasant or gracious. 3. (Hair) slightly sprinkled with grey. 4. Very light bluish grey (eye). املح العينين *a.* Whose eyes are of a very light bluish grey color.

A. املد **emled**, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. املس **emles**, *a.* Smooth; smooth-surfaced.

T. املسز **emlesiz**, *a.* Who has no aspiration or ambition.

A. املص **emlas**, *a.* Smooth and slippery.

A. املغ **emlag**, *a.* Very or most vulgar and obscene in talk.

T. املق **imlik**, *s.* See املىق

A. املك **emlek**, *a.* Very great or greatest in possessions.

T. املللو **emellilu**, *a.* Ambitious.

T. املمك **emilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be imbibed by sucking.

A. امارد **ümrüd**, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. امله **emele**, *s.* (*pl.* آمل) Aids or helpers to the attainment of aspirations.

P. آمله **amule**, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis*.

A. املیا **emliyā**, *a.*, *pl. of* ملی Rich; opulent.

A. امليد **imlīd**, *a.* Young, fresh, and tender.

A. امليساس **imlīsās**, *vn.* A being or becoming very smooth-surfaced and slippery.

T. امليق **imlīq**, *s.* A capon.

T. امليقلمق **imlīqlāmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a cock be castrated.

T. امليقلمق **imlīqlāmaq**, *v. t.* To castrate a cock.

T. امليقلنمق **imlīqlānmaq**, *v. i.* For a cock to be castrated.

A. امم **emem**, *a.* 1. Near. 2. Fronting; facing. 3. Easy.

A. امم **ümem**, *s.*, *pl. of* امت *q. v.*

T. اممق **ummaq**, *v. t.* See اومق

T. امك **emmek**, *v. t.* 1. To suck, 2. To imbibe by sucking. — قانني *v. i.* 1. To suck the blood of. 2. To exhaust; to strip of possessions or power.

A. امن **emn**, *s.* 1. Safety; security. 2. Assurance; faith; confidence.

A. آمن **āmen**, *a.* Very or most safe and secure. 2. Very or most confident. 3. Very or most trusty, trustworthy, or trusted.

A. آمن **āmin**, *a.* 1. Safe; secure. 2. Sure; confident; free from suspicion, doubt or uncertainty. 3. Trusty; trustworthy.

A. امنا **emnān**, *adv.* In respect of safety.

A. آمنا **āmināan**, *adv.* 1. Safely, in safety. 2. In all confidence; without misgiving.

A. امنا **imnā**, *vn.* An emitting sperm.

A. امنا **ümenā**, *s.*, *pl. of* امين Men of confidence entrusted with property, as stewards, keepers, custodians, managers, trustees, superintendents, collectors, etc. 2. Legally credible witnesses; trustworthy witnesses; especially, امناى شرع شريف the official witnesses of a court of justice, whose duty is to witness and officially testify to transactions, (popularly known as "false witnesses".) 3. Name of a sect of Muslims (called also ملاميه), who conceal their doctrine, and who claim to be saints.

A. امنع **emnā'**, *a.* Very or most difficult of approach or accomplishment; impregnable.

A. امنيت **emniyyet**, *s.* 1. Safety; freedom from fear. 2. Confidence; freedom from suspicion or doubt.

P. امنيت بخش **emniyyet-bakhsh**, *a.* Who or which gives security or confidence.

P. امنيت بخشى **emniyyet-bakhshi**, *s.* The quality of giving security or confidence.

A. امنيه **ümniyye**, *s.* (*pl.* امانى) A desire; a wish; a hope; an aspiration.

P. آمو **āmū**, *prop. n.* The river Oxus.

A. اموات **emvāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* ميت The dead.

A. اموات **emevāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* امه **eme**.

A. امواج **emvāj**, *s.*, *pl. of* موج Waves.

A. اموآق **emvāq**, *s.*, *pl. of* موق Inner corners of eyes.

A. اموال **emvāl**, *s.*, *pl. of* مال Possessions; effects; goods; riches.

A. امو ان **emvān**, *s.*, *pl. of* امه **eme**.

A. امواه **emvāh**, *s.*, *pl. of* ما Waters.

A. اموت **emvet**, *a.* 1. Very or most dead. 2. Cold; unfeeling.

A. اموت **ümüt**, *s.*, *pl. of* امت **emt**, *q.v.*

T. آموجه **āmūjā**, vulg. **āmjā**, *s.* Err. for عموجه, *q. v.*

P. آموخته **āmūkhtā**, *a.* Taught; learnt. آموختكان ازلى (*pl.*) *s.* Prophets, seers or saints, taught from eternity.

P. آموده **āmūdē**, *a.* Collected; strung; prepared; adorned.

A. امور **ümūr**, *s.*, *pl. of* امر Matters; affairs; events; cases; theses. اخرويه — *s.* Matters relating to the future state; spiritual matters. اعتباريه — *s.* Abstractions; matters conceived in the mind. جزئيه — *s.* 1. Specialities; particular or partial matters. 2. Trifles. جمهور — *s.* The affairs of the community, or State. خاصه — *s.* Private affairs. عامه — *s.* General or public affairs. كليه — *s.* Things or events affecting the universe. — مسلمه *s.* Universally or generally admitted theses.

T. امور **ümür**, *s.* (*from* A. امور) An unnecessary or annoying ado. ا — *v.i.*

To make a fuss about a trifle. ایدیورسین — *interj.* What a fuss you make!

A. امورات **ümürät**, *s., pl. of* امور *q. v.*

T. امورجی **ümürjü**, *s.* One who is habitually fussy.

T. امورجیلق **ümürjülük**, *s.* Fussiness.

P. اموردیده **ümür-dide**, *a.* Experienced.

F. آموره اتمك **ämörä étmek**, *v. t.* To let fall and set the lower sails of a ship.

P. آموز **ämüz**, *a.* 1. Who learns. 2. Who teaches.

T. اموز **ömüz**, *s.* See اوموز

P. آموزش **ämüzish**, *s.* 1. A learning. 2. A teaching; instruction.

P. آموزگار **ämüzgyär**, *s.* A teacher; an instructor.

P. آموزنده **ämüzendé**, *a.* 1. A pupil. 2. A teacher.

P. آموزی **ämüzi**, *s.* The quality or act of a learner or a teacher. علم آموزی *s.* Education; instruction.

A. امومت **ümümét**, *s.* Maternity.

A. اموه **émvéh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امویه **émévíyyé**, *a. pl.* The Umeyyades, erroneously styled Ommiades in Europe.

A. امه **émé**, *s.* (*pl.* اما , اموات) A female slave; a handmaid.

A. امه **émén**, *vn.* 1. A forgetting; forgetfulness. 2. A confessing; confession.

A. آمه **ämmé**, *a.* (A wound) which cleaves through the skull to the *pia mater*.

A. امهات **ümmähät**, *s., pl. of* ام 1. Mothers. 2. Originals; sources. 3. The four elements; fire, air, water, and earth. 4. The four elementary qualities in things; heat, cold, moisture, dryness. 5. The four humors of the body; blood, serum, bile, and spleen. 6. The four temperaments of the body; sanguineness, phlegmaticness, biliousness, spleenishness. 7. The four fundamental figures of geomancy. ابواب — *s.* The three principal conjugations of the Arabic verb, those three in which the second radical has فتحه for its vowel in the preterite. اسما — *s.* The four chief names of God; viz., اول , آخر , ظاهر , باطن . سفلیه — *s.* The inferior elements; fire, air, water, and earth. علویه — *s.* The three sources of human actions; the soul, the mind, and the passions. المسلمین — *s.* The wives of Muhammed, eleven in all.

A. امهاد **émhäd**, *s., pl. of* مهد Slight and flat-topped elevations of land; or, slight flat-bottomed depressions.

A. امهار **émhär**, *s., pl. of* مهر 1. Foals. 2. Firstborn young of beasts.

A. امهار **imhär**, *vn.* A dowering an affianced bride.

A. امهال **imhäl**, *vn.* 1. A prolonging the term within which something has to be done. 2. A postponing some act; a procrastinating. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. To prolong a term. 2. To procrastinate. امهال و اهمال *s.* Delay and neglect. بلا امهال *adv.* Without delay; in all diligence.

A. امهان **imhän**, *vn.* A putting a person or thing to drudgery or common use, as of no account; a treating as of no value; a degrading. ا — *v. t.* To show contempt by putting to vile uses.

T. امه جه **émé jé**, *adv.* (*for* عامه جه) By united effort or labor; by the public, community.

A. امهده **émhidé**, *s., pl. of* مهاد Beds; carpets, skins, or mats spread out to lie upon.

A. امهق **émhäq**, *a.* Of a dead white color.

A. امی **ümmi**, *a.* 1. Maternal. 2. Gentile; hence, ignorant and illiterate as to Arabian culture; or, illiterate as mothers usually are in Arabia. نبی امی *s.* The Gentile prophet foretold in scripture as "the voice of one crying in the wilderness"; or, the illiterate prophet; *i. e.* Muhammed. امی صادق *s. (The truthful Gentile)* and امی گویا *s. (The speaking Gentile)* Muhammed.

P. امیا **imyä**, *s.* In poetry, for امیان

A. امیال **émyäl**, *s., pl. of* میل 1. Cylindrical and rigid bars. 2. Bars of any shape, used as axles, styles, obelisks, mile-stones, beacons, etc. 3. Miles, three to a league.

A. امیت **ümmiyyét**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2. The quality of being a Gentile; or, illiteracy in respect to Arabian culture.

P. آمیختگی **ämikhtégi**, *s.* The condition of being mixed or mingled.

P. آمیخته **ämikhté**, *a.* Mixed; mingled; combined. 2. Compound; com-

posite; complex. 3. Associated; intimate, familiar. 4. *s.* A compound. آمیخته *a.* Mixed together.

P. امید **ümid**, vulg. **ümüd, ümüt**, *s.* 1. Hope; expectation. 2. A thing hoped for. 3. A source or cause of hope. ـا ـ, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To expect, to hope for. 2. *int.* To have hope. باغلق ـ *v. i.* To set hopes upon. بورنی ـ *prop. n.* The Cape of Good Hope (in South Africa). قطع ا ـ کسمك ـ *v. i.* To cease hoping; to abandon hope. که ـ *conj.* It is hoped that....; it is to be hoped that..... ویرمك ـ *v. i.* To offer a hope. ـ جای *s.* 1. Room for hope. 2. The person or thing in whom hope is placed. قطع امید ا *v. i.* To abandon hope.

P. امیدبخش **ümid-bakhsh**, *a.* Who or which holds out hope; especially, God.

P. امیدبسته **ümid-beste**, *a.* Who has fixed hope on something.

T. امیدسز **ümidsiz**, *a.* Hopeless.

T. امیدسزلك **ümidsizlik**, *s.* Hopelessness.

P. امیدکاه **ümid-gyāh**, *s.* A person on whom hope is fixed.

T. امیدلندرمك **ümidlandirmek**, *v. t.* To make hopeful; to fill with hope.

T. امیدلنمك **ümidlanmek**, *v. i.* To become hopeful; to conceive hopes.

T. امیدلو **ümidli, -lü**, *a.* Hopeful.

P. امیدوار **ümidvār**, *a.* Hopeful. او ـ *v. i.* To be hopeful; to hope.

P. امیدواری **ümidvāri**, *s.* Hopefulness; hope.

A. امیر **emir**, (*pl.* امرا; *fem.* امیره) 1. A commander; a king; a prince; a chief; a ruler; a leader. 2. A descendant of Muhammed. آب حیوان ـ *s. (The lord of the water of life and immortality)* The prophet Khizr. (See خضر). آخور ـ *s.* A master of the horse; an intendant of the Sultan's stables. الامرا ـ *s.* See in امرا. البحر ـ *s.* A naval commander; an admiral. الجیش ـ *s.* A military commander; a general in chief. الحج ـ *s.* The commander of one of the great caravans of pilgrims to Mekka. زنبوران ـ *s.* A queen-bee. صاحب دلق ـ *s. (A prince in a tattered coat)* A dervish; especially the Caliph Ali, or the Caliph Umer (Omar). صارمق ـ *v. i.* To wear the green turban in sign of descent from Muhammed. علم ـ *s. (A lord of a flag)* A pasha of the lowest grade (formerly a bey); especially, an officer who used to invest the princes of Moldavia and Wallachia. المؤمنین ـ *s.* The commander of the believers; the original title bestowed on the caliphs by their subjects and courtiers. نحل ـ *s.* The queen-bee; a title sometimes given to caliph Ali.

T. امیر آخور **emir-äkhür**, vulg. **imrähor**, *s.* See in A. امیر

F. آمیرال **āmirāl**, *s.* A European admiral.

P. امیرانه **emirāne**, *a.* Pertaining to an emir or commander.

P. امیرزاده **emir-zāde**, *s.* A son of an emir or commander.

T. امیرلك **emirlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir; especially, the quality of a descendant of Muhammed. 2. A contry ruled by an emir; a principality.

A. امیره **emire**, *s., fem of* امیر A female leader or commander; especially, a lady claiming descent from Muhammed. عاشق ـ *s. (The lady in love)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

P. امیری **emiri**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emir or commander. 2. A state or country ruled over by an emir; a principality.

A. امیز **emyez**, *a.* Very or most distinct or distinguished.

P. آمیز **āmiz**, *a.* Mingling or mingled with. (A termination to compound adjectives.) حکمت آمیز *a.* Mingled with wisdom, or philosophical reason. دروغ آمیز *a.* Mingled with falsehood.

P. آمیز **āmiz**, *s.* 1. A mixing; a combining. 2. A frequenting; a visiting; an associating. 3. Copulation. 4. A mixture; a compound.

P. آمیزش **āmizish**, *s.* As آمیز Nos 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. آمیزه **āmize**, *a.* 1. Mixed. 2. Sprinkled with grey.

P. آمیزه **āmize**, *s.* 1. Mixture. 2. Copulation. 3. Temperament; constitution.

P. آمیزه مو **āmize-mū**, *a.* Whose hair is sprinkled with grey.

T. امیك **emik**, *a.* See امك **emik**.

P. آمیغ **āmig**, *s.* As آمیز *s., q. v.*

P. آمیغی **āmigi**, *a.* Real; material; not figurative.

A. امیل **emyel**, *a.* 1. Very or most inclined. 2. Awry; twisted; espe-

cially, whose neck and shoulders are awry. 3. Dastardly.

P. امیلہ **èmîlè**, *s.* Emblic myrobalans, *emblica officinalis.*

A. امیم **èmîm**, *a.* Whose skull is cleft; who is unconscious or delirious from a wound in the brain.

A. امین **èmîn**, *a.* 1. Safe; secure from danger or fear. 2. Free from doubt, perplexity, or suspicion. 3. Trusty; trustworthy; 4. Strong; firm; safe. 5. *s.* (*pl.* امنا) One to whose care something is confided; a steward; a comptroller; a depositary; a custodian; a trustee; a superintendent; a collector, etc.; also, a valid witness, (at law). 6. God. او — *v. i.* To be sure; to be or feel safe. امین الوحی *s.* *(He to whom the revelations were committed)* The angel Gabriel. آربه امینی *s.* Comptroller of the Barley supply of the palace and the capital. آلای امینی *s.* A kind of regimental adjutant or paymaster. باروتخانه امینی *s.* Superintendent of the gunpowder-mills. بلد امین *and* البلد الامین *(The sure city)* Mekka. ترسانه امینی *s.* The (former) paymaster-general of the imperial dockyards and navy. دفتر امینی *s.* The keeper of the Doomsday book of the empire. روح امین *and* الروح الامین *s.* *(The trusty spirit)* The angel Gabriel. شهر امینی *s.* The Prefect of Constantinople. صندق امینی *s.* A chief cashier; a paymaster. ضربخانه امینی *s.* The Master of the Mint (now called ضربخانه ناظری). قویون امینی *s.* The Receiver-General of the sheep-tax. کرك امینی *s.* The Collector-General of customs. مطبخ امینی *s.* The comptroller of the imperial kitchens.

A. آمین **âmîn**, *interj.* Amen.

T. امینلك **èmînlîk** } P. امینی **èmînî** } *s.* 1. Safety; security from danger or fear, or from suspicion. 2. Certainty; freedom from doubt. 3. Trustiness, trustworthiness. 4. Firmness that can be depended on. 5. The quality, office, or duty of a trustee, depositary, or administrator, (See امین).

A. امیه **èmyèh**, *a.* Very or most watery.

A. امیه **ûmèyyè**, *s.*, *dim. of* امه 1. A little or pet slave girl. 2. A proper name of men; especially name of the great-grandfather of Mu'aviya the founder of the first dynasty of Islam in Syria, the Benu-Umeyye (the Emeviyye, اموی), erroneously called in Europe the Ommiades (for Umeyyades).

T. ان **èn**, *s.* Width; breadth. (See also اك **èn**)

A. آن **ân**, *s.* (*pl.* اوان, آنات) A moment; an instant. الان *adv.* At this time; at present; now. آن دائم *s.* The ever-present eternity of God. آن واحد *s.* One single moment; an instant. الی الآن *adv.* Hitherto. من الآن *adv.* From this time; henceforward.

P. آن **ân**, *demonstr. pron.* That; you. این و آن *s.* 1. This and that. 2. The present life and the future.

P. ان **ân**, Plural termination of names of rational beings; also, of a few special names of noble things. When the singular ends in ه, the plural is formed in کان for ان. Thus; مردم *a man, pl.* مردمان; زن a woman, *pl.* زنان, فرشته an angel *pl.* فرشتکان. For other things, the plural is formed in ها.

A. ان **in**, *conj.* If. ان شاء الله *interj.* If God will; God willing I hope so!

T. انا **ânâ**, *s.* 1. A mother, human or brute. 2. A motherly woman. 3. The main or fundamental part, the trunk of anything. بابا — *s.* The parents; both parents. انا بابا اولادی *s.* A darling child. انا بابا کونی *s.* A day when mother and father are both at home; hence, a state of noise and confusion. انا دیلی *and* انا لسانی One's mother tongue. ارغات اویکی انا *s.* The body of a capstan. اناسی *s.* A step-mother. باش انا *s.* A lady superior of a convent. بیوك انا *s.* A grandmother. حام اناسی *s.* The waitress at a public bath for women. سوت اناسی *s.* A wet-nurse; a foster-mother. قاین انا *s.* A (husband's) mother-in-law. لنکر اناسی *s.* The body of an anchor.

T. انا **ânâ**, *a.* Principal; fundamental. انا دیرك *s.* A lower mast. انا لسان *s.* A linguistic stem (from which other languages are derived). انا لغ *s.* A main sewer. انا یول *s.* A main road.

A. انا **ènè**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* I.

A. انا **ènâ**, *s.* 1. The special time or season of a thing. 2. Maturity. 3. Delay. 4. For انی *q. v.*

A. انا **ènâ**, *vn.* 1. A being near at hand, or actually come, in point of time. 2. An arriving at maturity; a

being ripe. 3. A being at the boiling or requisite point of heat. 4. A being thoroughly done and cooked.

A. آناء **ānā**, *s., pl. of* انى 1. Halves or portions; watches of the night. 2. Whole daytimes. 3. Spaces of time; periods; terms.

A. آنا **ānan**, *adv.* At a moment. آنا فآنا *adv.* At successive moments; incessantly; occasionally.

A. انا **inā**, *s. (pl.* آنيه, *pl. pl.* اوانى) A vessel, pot, or dish of any kind.

A. اناب **enāb**, *s.* Name of a perfume, supposed to be musk.

T. انابولا **ana-bābūlā**, *s.* A scene of noise and confusion.

A. انابت **inābet**, *vn.* 1. An appointing another to be one's *locum-tenens* (نائب). 2. A returning again and again; recurrence. 3. Repentance. 4. A formally renouncing the world and entering into a fraternity of dervishes. انابت آلق *v. i.* To receive the full degree of a brother in a fraternity of dervishes.

A. انابيب **enābīb**, *s., pl. of* انبوب 1. Hollow lengths between nodes of reeds. 2. Pipes; tubes. 3. Spears; lances. 4. Roads; paths. 5. Rows of trees. انابيت الرئه *s.* The bronchial tubes; the air-passages of the lungs.

A. انات **enāt**, *s.* 1. Calmness; sedateness; gravity and deliberation with gentleness in action. 2. Hope, expectation. طويل الاناة *a.* 1. Longsuffering; patient. 2. Hopeful.

A. آنات **ānāt**, *s., pl. of* آن *q. v.*

A. اناث **inās**, *s., pl. of* انثى Females; women and girls. ذكور و اناث *s.* Men and women.

T. اناج **anāj**, *a.* 1. Full grown (young beast). 2. Wide awake; able to take care of its own interests (child); capable of becoming a mother.

T. اناجق **anājiq**, *s., dim. of* انا A little or darling mother; dear mamma.

T. اناجلق **anājlīq**, *s.* 1. Adult condition; maturity of a young beast. 2. Experienced shrewdness in a clever child.

T. اناجلق **anājlāmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For a young beast to reach maturity 2. For a child to show mature shrewdness.

A. اناجيل **enājīl**, *s. pl. of* انجيل The Gospels. اربعه ـ *s.* The four Gospels.

A. اناح **ennāh**, *a.* One who habitually hesitates when asked for a gift.

T. اناختار **anākhtār**, *s.* A key. (Gr. ἀνοικτήριον) اغاسى ـ *s.* A steward. اوغلانى ـ *s.* A page in the palace, under the ديشى . قپو اغاسى ـ *s.* A projecting ward in a key. سرخوش اناختارى *s. (A drunkard's key)* A Breguet key to a watch.

A. اناخه **inākhā**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel crouch down. ا ـ, *v. t.* To make or let a camel crouch down.

A. انادر **enādir**, *s., pl. of* اندر Threshing-floors.

P. انار **enār**, vulg. **nār**, *s.* The pomegranate; tree and fruit of *punica granatum.* چچكى ـ *s.* Pomegranate flowers; balaustina flowers, *balaustium.*

A. انارالله **enārā 'llāhū**, *interj.* May God illuminate.....!

P. انارستان **enāristān**, *s.* A pomegranate orchard.

A. اناره **inārē**, *vn.* 1. A lighting; an illuminating. 2. An enlightening a mind. 3. A gladdening. 4. A shining. ا ـ, *v. t.* To light, etc., as above.

A. آناس **ānās**,
A. اناس **ūnās**,
A. اناسى **enāsī**,
A. اناسيه **enāsiyē**,
} *s., pl. of* انس, انسان Human beings.

A. اناشيد **enāshīd**, *s., pl. of* انشوده Pieces of poetry recited among the people.

T. اناصون **anāsōn**, *s.* Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.* (See انيسون)

T. اناطولى **anādōlū**, *prop. n.* (Gr. ἀνατολή) 1. Asia Minor, from the Egæan to the Persian frontier, and from the Black Sea to the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia. 2. The Asiatic side of the Bosphorus or of the Dardanelles.

T. اناطوليلو **anādōlūlū**, *a.* (A man) of Asia Minor.

A. اناظيم **enāzīm**, *s., pl. of* انظمه *pl. of* نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Bases for series, orders, etc.; such as rules, regulations, laws, etc.

A. آناف **ānāf**, *s., pl. of* انف 1. Noses. 2. Capes, promontories.

F. انافور **anāfor**, *s.* (Gr. ἀναφορά) An eddy in a stream. ا ـ *v. i.* To eddy; to form an eddy in a channel.

A. اناف **ūnāfī**, *a.* Large or long-nosed.

A. اناقت **ināqāt**, *s.* Marvelous beauty or grace.

T. اناليق **anālīq**, *s.* 1. Maternity. 2.

A motherly, matronly woman. 3. A woman who acts as mother to a child or grown person.

A. انالة ĭnālė, *vn.* A making or letting a thing be attained, possessed or enjoyed by another; a giving; a granting; a yielding.

A. انام ĕnām } *s.* Mankind; the human race.
A. آنام ānām }

A. انامل ĕnāmĭl, *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*

A. انامة ĭnāmė, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A killing.

A. انان ĕnnān, *a. (fem.* انانة) 1. Who moans habitually. 2. Twanging; murmuring; rustling; humming.

P. آنان ānān, *pron., pl. of* آن Those.

T. انان ĭnān, *s.* See ايمان

A. انان ŭnān, *vn.* A moaning; a whining; a whimpering.

A. أنان ŭnān, *a.* Who moans much.

F. آناناس ānānās, *s.* The pine-apple, plant and fruit of *ananassa sativa.*

T. انانمق ĭnānmāq, *v. i.* See ايمانمق

A. انانيت ĕnānĭyyĕt, *s.* 1. Egoism; egotism.

P. اناهيد ĕnāhĭd, *prop. n.* The planet Venus, (Anaïtis).

P. انائى ĕnā'ī, انايى ĕnāyī, *a.* Egotistical.

P. انائى ĕnā'ī, انايى ĕnāyī, *s.* Egotism; egoism.

A. انايب ĕnāyĭb, *s., pl. of* ناب, *pl. of* انياب Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

P. انب ĕnĕb, *s.* The purple egg-plant and its fruit, *solanum melongena.*

A. انبا ĕnbā, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* نبأ) Messages; communications. 2. (*pl. of* نبي) Prophets.

A. انبا ĭnbā, *vn.* A communicating. — *v. t.* To communicate; to impart.

A. انبات ĭnbāt, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A growing. 3. A being or becoming clothed with vegetation. 4. A youth's becoming pubescent.

T. انبات ĭnbăt } *s.* See امبات
T. انباد ĭnbăd }

A. انباذ ĕnbāz, *s., pl. of* نبذ Tittles; small quantities of things.

P. انبار ĕnbār, *a.* 1. Full; filled. 2. Heaped. 3. Which fills.

P. انبار ĕnbār, vulg. ānbār, āmbār, *s.* A heap or accumulation, of manure, earth, stones, etc. آب انبار *s.* A tank, reservoir or pond of water.

T. انبار ānbār, vulg. āmbār, *s. (from* P. انبار) 1. A storehouse; a magazine. 2. A granary. 3. A corn-bin or corn-cellar. 4. The hold of a ship. در انبار *v. t.* To collect or receive into store. طوب انبارى *s.* The lower deck of a war-ship. قرق انبار *s.* The forty stores; *i. e.,* 1. A general dealer; a dealer in marine stores. 2. The skate-fish, the ray, *raia batis.*

T. انبارجى ānbārjī, *s.* A storehouse-keeper.

P. انبارخانه ānbār-khānė, *s.* A storehouse; a magazine.

P. انباردار ānbār-dār, *s.* As T. انبارجى

P. انبارده ĕnbārdė, *a.* Heaped up; piled up; collected in heaps.

T. انبارلو ānbārlī, *a.* That has a storehouse, granary or hold. — اوج *s.* A three-decker man of-war.

P. انباز ĕnbāz, *s.* 1. A partner; a shareholder. 2. A companion; an associate. 3. An equal; a fellow; a mate.

P. انبازى ĕnbāzī, *s.* Partnership; association; equality.

P. انباشته ĕnbāshtė, *a.* 1. Filled; full; stuffed; crammed. 2. Heaped up. 3. In a heap of ruins. 4. Wealthy. 5. Tanned. 6. *s.* The ground bark of a tan-pit; also, a tan-pit.

A. انباص ĭnbāz, *vn.* A making or letting a bowstring twang.

A. انباط ĕnbāt, *prop. n., pl. of* نبطى Nabatheans, a people who lived along the Lower Euphrates.

A. انباط ĭnbāt, *vn.* 1. A first reaching water when sinking a well. 2. A penetrating. 3. A being or becoming manifest. علم انباط مياه The science of hydraulics as applied to wells.

P. انباغ ĕnbāg, *s.* A fellow-wife, in polygamous marriage.

A. انباق ĭnbāq, *vn.* A breaking wind backwards.

A. انبال ĕnbāl, *s., pl. of* نبل Arabian arrows.

P. انبان ĕnbān, *s.* A bag or wallet, of hide or leather; especially, a whole sheepskin used for the purpose. نای انبان *s.* A bagpipe.

P. انبانچه ĕnbānchė, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانك ĕnbānĕk, *s., dim. of* انبان A small bag of hide or leather.

P. انبانه ĕnbānė, *s.* As انبان, *q. v.*

A. انباه ĭnbāh, *vn.* An arousing; an awakening.

A. انبت inbêt, *a.* Very or most fertile.

A. انبتات inbitât, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming seedless and impotent to procreate.

A. انبتار inbitâr, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انبثاث inbisâs, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered, spread, dispersed, or diffused.

A. انبثاق inbisâq, *vn.* A bursting forth impetuously. 2. The procession of the Holy Ghost.

A. انبج inbêj, inbij, *s.* The preserved mango.

A. انبجات inbijât, *s., pl. of* انبج Preserved fruits; conserves, as medical preparations.

A. انبذه inbizê, *s., pl. of* نبيذ Wines or syrups made from raisins, dried dates or honey, but not from fresh grapes.

P. انبر inbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

A. انبرا inbirâ, *vn.* A being cut, pared, or shaved down.

A. انبربارس inbirbârîs, vulg. âm-
A. انبربارس inbêrbârîs, berbârîs, *s.* The barberry; *berberis vulgaris.*

A. انبساط inbisât, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread out. 2. The heart's being dilated with joy; cheerfulness; gladness. 3. A being or becoming free from shyness; a being at one's ease with another; freedom; liberty; boldness. 4. A being extended; extension.

A. انبطاح inbitâh, *vn.* 1. A being thrown flat on one's face; a falling prone. 2. A valley's being or becoming wide. 3. (in anatomy) Supination of the fore-arm.

A. انبعاث inbi'âs, *vn.* 1. A being sent; mission. 2. A being impelled or propelled; impulse. 3. An awaking; resurrection.

A. انبعاج inbi'âj, *vn.* 1. A thing's being cleft, rent, or burst. 2. A having the belly ripped open. 3. A bursting forth in a flood. 4. A valley's being or becoming wide.

A. انبغا inbigâ, *vn.* A being or becoming proper, suitable or right; meetness; fitness; suitableness.

A. انبل inbêl, *a.* 1. Very or most eminent or worthy. 2. Very or most skillful in shooting or making arrows.

P. انبه inbêlê, *s.* The tamarind; *tamarindus indica.*

A. انبوب unbûb, P. انبوبه unbûbê, *s. (pl.* انابيب) 1. The internodal tube or joint of a reed, etc. 2. A pipe; a tube. 3. A spear; a lance. 4. A road, path, way. 5. A row of trees; or, perhaps, an alley between two parallel rows. 6. An air-passage of the lungs; a bronchial tube.

P. انبوبه inbûbê, *s. (from* A. انبوبه) 1. A joint of a reed; the bobbin of a shuttle. 2. A pipe; a tube; a spout.

P. انبور inbûr, *s.* Tongs; pincers; forceps; tweezers.

T. انبور inbûr, *s. (from* P. انبور) A poker for stirring the fire.

P. انبوه inbûh, *a.* 1. Heaped; accumulated. 2. Fallen down in ruin. 3. Much or many; copious or numerous; crowded.

P. انبوهى inbûhî, *s.* 1. Accumulation. 2. Abundance; numerousness.

P. انبه inbê, *s.* The mango, fruit of *mangifera indica.*

P. انبه inbûh, *a.* Poetical contraction of انبوه *q. v.*

A. انبهار inbihâr, *vn.* A panting.

A. انبيا inbiyâ, *s., pl. of* نبى Prophets; messengers of God. سورهٔ انبيا *s.* Name of the 21st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انبياع inbiyâ' *vn.* 1. An offering a reduction of price. 2. T. A meeting a sale; a commodity's selling.

A. انبيق inbîq, *s.* A retort; a still; written with the definite article (الانبيق el-inbîq,) the word is the original of *alembic.* انبيقدن چكمك *v. t.* To distil.

A. انت ente, *pers. pron. 2. pers. masc. sing. (dual.* انتما *pl.* انتم) Thou.

A. انت enti, *pers. pron. 2. pers. fem. sing. (dual.* انتما, *pl.* انتن) Thou.

A. انتاج intâj, *vn.* 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. A producing a consequence. ا –, *v. t.* To occasion.

T. انتارى intârî, *s.* A kind of vest or inner coat.

A. انتباث intibâs, *vn.* A stretching forth the hand to take. 2. A tucking up one's skirts.

A. انتبار intibâr, *vn.* 1. A swelling; a growing in bulk. 2. A blistering (from toil). 3. An ascending.

A. انتباه intibâh, *vn.* 1. An awaking to consciousness. 2. An exercising vig-

ilance; caution; circumspection. انتباه اوزره او *v. i.* To be on one's guard; to be wide awake.

A. انتثار **intisär**, *vn.* 1. A being scattered about. 2. A drawing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again.

A. انتجا **intijā**, *vn.* 1. An obtaining; an attaining. 2. A choosing and taking a confidant. 3. A mutually whispering secrets. 4. A mounting or sitting on a high place. 5. An affecting one by the "evil eye."

A. انتجاب **intijāb**, *vn.* A choosing; a picking; a preferring.

A. انتجاس **intijās**, *vn.* A being or becoming defiled.

A. انتجاع **intijā'**, *vn.* 1. A foraging. 2. A paying a visit in hopes of a favor or benefit.

A. انتجال **intijāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming plainly visible, and then passing away.

A. انتجام **intijām**, *vn.* 1. An observing the courses of the stars. 2. T. A coming to an end; termination.

A. انتحا **intihā**, *vn.* 1. An aiming at; an intending; a purposing. 2. A leaning or reclining against. 3. A trusting to; a relying on.

A. انتحاب **intihāb**, *vn.* 1. A moaning loudly in weeping. 2. A gasping loudly in breathing.

A. انتحات **intihāt**, *vn.* A being cut, chipped, or shaved down.

A. انتحار **intihār**, *vn.* 1. A being ready to kill one another; a flying at one another's throats. 2. A cutting one's own throat.

A. انتحال **intihāl**, *vn.* 1. A claiming as one's own what really belongs to another; especially, a plagiarizing of another's composition. 2. A claiming to belong to any family, tribe or sect.

A. انتحام **intihām**, *vn.* A man's occupying himself about a thing.

A. انتخا **intikhā**, *vn.* A being or becoming proud or arrogant.

A. انتخاب **intikhāb**, vulg. **intakhāb**, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting; an electing; a preferring; selection; election; preference. ا —, *v. t.* To choose, etc. as above.

A. انتخال **intikhāl**, *vn.* A choosing; a selecting.

A. انتدا **intidā**, *vn.* A being or becoming assembled together in council or for conversation.

A. انتداب **intidāb**, *vn.* 1. An answering propitiously. 2. A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتدام **intidām**, *vn.* A being or becoming feasible.

A. انتذار **intizār**, *vn.* A making a vow to do or sacrifice something.

T. انترى **antèri**, *s.* See انتارى

A. انتزاع **intizā'**, *vn.* A tearing or plucking up, out, or away. ا —, *v. t.* To tear up, etc.

A. انتساب **intisāb**, *vn.* 1. A being related to; relation. 2. A being or becoming attached to the household of a grandee. 3. A possessing, or being qualified by something; qualification. ا —, *v. i.* To become attached to the household of a grandee. قدرت انتساب *s.* Endued with power.

A. انتساج **intisāj**, *vn.* A being or becoming woven or interwoven.

A. انتساخ **intisākh**, *vn.* An annulling; an obliterating; a doing away with. 2. A copying a writing. ا —, *v. t.* 1. To do away with. 2. To copy.

A. انتساف **intisāf**, *vn.* 1. A pulling up by the root. 2. A pulling down to the foundation.

A. انتساق **intisāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in good order.

A. انتشا **intishā**, *vn.* 1. A growing; a springing up. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. انتشاب **intishāb**, *vn.* 1. A laying in a store of. 2. An adhering to, or sticking in a thing.

A. انتشار **intishār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread open; a being expanded. 2. A being published or disseminated. 3. A being dispersed or diffused. 4. A being or becoming distended. بولق —, *v. i.* To spread; to be spread.

A. انتشاف **intishāf**, *vn.* An imbibing or absorbing a fluid.

A. انتشاق **intishāq**, *vn.* A snuffing up into the nostrils. ا —, *v. t.* To snuff up into the nostrils.

A. انتصا **intisā**, *vn.* A picking; a choosing.

A. انتصاب **intisāb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming set upright. 2. A standing upright; or, a sticking one's self bolt

upright before a person. 3. A being put in a place; or placed in office. 4. (in Arabic grammar) A triptote noun's being in the accusative case; a verb's being in the subjunctive mood.

A. انتصات intisāt, *vn.* A being or becoming silent.

A. انتصاح intisāh, *vn.* A following advice and good counsel.

A. انتصار intisār, *vn.* A taking revenge; a becoming victorious in a quarrel or fight.

A. انتصاص intisās, *vn.* A bride's being enthroned on a sofa for congratulation.

A. انتصاف intisāf, *vn.* 1. A being divided into two equal parts. 2. A day's being at noontide. 3. A lunar month's being at full moon. 4. An obtaining full justice or full payment.

A. انتضا intizā, *vn.* An unsheathing.

A. انتضاج intizāj, *vn.* 1. A ripening; a maturing. 2. A becoming thoroughly done or well cooked.

A. انتضاح intizāh, *vn.* A sprinkling water over the private parts after ablution for divine service.

A. انتضاد intizād, *vn.* A being stowed, or arranged in piles.

A. انتضال intizāl, *vn.* 1. A contending in archery. 2. A contending in boasting.

A. انتطاح intitāh, *vn.* Horned beasts' butting against each other.

A. انتطاق intitāq, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a girdle.

A. انتظار intizār, *vn.* A looking forward in hope, expectation, or impatience for something. الانتظار اشد من النار *prov.* Expectation is more fierce than fire (Hope deferred maketh the heart sick). انتظار اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in expectation or on the outlook for something.

A. انتظام intizām, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in a line or series. 2. A being or becoming in good order and regularity; order; arrangement; adjustment; discipline of troops. انتظام اوزره اولق *v. i.* To be in good order, in a perfect state of discipline, etc. انتظام بولق *v. i.* To become well arranged; to get into order.

A. انتعات intiʿāt, *vn.* 1. A qualifying; a describing; a characterizing. 2. A being qualified.

A. انتعاش intiʿāsh, *vn.* 1. A recovering one's footing from a slip or stumble. 2. An invalid's recovering health. 3. A discarded official's recovering his position.

A. انتفا intifā, *vn.* 1. A being driven away, repelled or expelled. 2. A being banished. 3. A being negative or negatived; negation; non-existence; absence.

A. انتفاخ intifākh, *vn.* 1. A being inflated and swollen; a being puffed up or puffed out. 2. A being or becoming tumid. 3. The day's being high, having the sun risen to a notable altitude.

A. انتفاد intifād, *vn.* An obtaining one's due from a debtor.

A. انتفاش intifāsh, *vn.* 1. A being hairy, downy or feathery. 2. A having the hair dishevelled. 3. An animal's shaking out or bristling up (as feathers on a bird). 4. A thing's being soft and plumped out, as when stuffed or padded. 6. A muscle's bellying out fully and plumply. 7. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. انتفاص intifās, *vn.* A sprinkling the privities with water after passing urine.

A. انتفاض intifāz, *vn.* 1. As انتفاص *q. v.* 2. A thing's being shaken to clear it of dust. 3. Dust's being shaken off.

A. انتفاع intifāʿ, *vn.* A being benefited; a profiting. – *s.*, a gain; benefit; advantage. ا–, *v. i.* To profit.

A. انتفال intifāl, *vn.* 1. An asking; a begging; a demanding. 2. A ridding one's self of a thing. 3. A performing supererogatory acts of worship (نافله).

F. آنتيقا antiqa, *s.* See آنتيقا.

A. انتقا intiqā, *vn.* A picking; a choosing. ا–, *v. t.* To pick; to select.

A. انتقاب intiqāb, *vn.* A woman's veiling herself or being veiled.

A. انتقاث intiqās, *vn.* A digging out.

A. انتقاد intiqād, *vn.* 1. A receiving ready cash or coin. 2. A separating out bad coins. 3. A child's becoming a lad.

A. انتقار intiqār, *vn.* 1. A picking; a choosing. 2. A scrutinizing; an in-

vestigating. 3. A scraping and scooping out. 4. A bird's pecking. 5. A being or becoming cavernous or hollow.

A. انتقاش **intĭqăsh**, *vn.* A making or letting (a seal, etc.) be engraved.

A. انتقاص **intĭqăs**, *vn.* 1. A lessening; a diminishing. 2. A being or becoming decreased or diminished; decrease; diminution.

A. انتقاض **intĭqăz**, *vn.* 1. A falling to pieces; a being pulled to pieces; demolition; disintegration. 2. A compact's being or becoming broken.

P. انتقاض‌پذیر **intĭqăz-pĕzĭr**, *a.* 1. Demolished or fallen into ruin. 2. Disintegrated.

A. انتقاط **intĭqăt**, *vn* A minutely enquiring into.

A. انتقال **intĭqăl**, *vn.* 1. A thing's moving or being moved; transition; progress. 2. A migrating; migration. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To move, etc., as above. انتقال دار بقا *s.* *(The passage to the world of permanency)* Death. سریع الانتقال *a.* 1. Transitory; inconstant; fickle. 2. Quick in apprehending.

A. انتقام **intĭqām**, *vn.* A taking revenge; a taking vengeance; revenge, vengeance. اخذ انتقام ا, انتقام آلمق *v. i.* To take revenge, to take vengeance (دن from, *i. e.*, on a person). عزیز ذو انتقام *a.* The all-powerful, jealous God.

A. انتقاه **intĭqāh**, *vn.* 1. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 2. A being or becoming satisfied as to having thoroughly investigated and understood a matter; perfect conviction.

A. انتکا **intĭkyā**, *vn.* An obtaining one's due.

A. انتکاب **intĭkyāb**, *vn.* A taking a thing on the shoulder.

A. انتکات **intĭkyāt**, *vn.* A falling down on one's back.

A. انتکاث **intĭkyās**, *vn.* A being injured, hurt, spoilt, infringed or violated.

A انتکاس **intĭkyās**, *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A falling headlong. 3. A stooping forwards, head foremost.

A. انتکاف **intĭkyāf**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's self around. 2. A going; a migrating. 3. A going to pieces. 4. A being infringed or violated.

A. انتله **ĕntûlĕ**, *s.* Zedoary. انتلهٔ بیضا *s.* White zedoary, called also روی, found in Europe. انتلهٔ سودا *s.* Black zedoary, called also هندی, as coming from India.

A. انتم **ĕntûm**, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. pl. masc.* You, ye.

A. انتما **ĕntûmā**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. dual, masc. & fem.* You two.

A. انتما **intĭmā**, *vn.* A being related to, or claiming kindred with. صواب انتما *a.* Correct or satisfactory.

T. انتمك **ĕnĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* A causing or allowing a beast to be castrated.

A. انتن **ĕntĕn**, *a.* Very or most fetid or offensive.

A. انتن **ĕntûnnā**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. pl. fem.* You, ye.

F. آنتنا **ăntĕnā**, *s.* A yard or gaff of certain sails.

A. انتوا **intĭvā**, *vn.* 1. An intending; an aiming at a thing in any effort. 2. A remaining; a dwelling in.

A. انتها **intĭhā**, *vn.* 1. An observing a prohibition. 2. A finishing; a coming to an end. 3. An attaining, an arriving. 4. *s.* An extreme; a limit; an end, term. بولق – *v. i.* To come to an end.

A. انتهاب **intĭhāb**, *vn.* A carrying away plunder. ا –, *v. t.* To carry off as spoil.

A. انتهاج **intĭhāj**, *vn.* A finding or taking a path (نهج).

A. انتهار **intĭhār**, *vn.* 1. A bleeding obstinately; hemorrhage. 2. The bowels' being violently fluxed; diarrhœa; dysentery; bloody flux. 3. A driving away with invectives.

A. انتهاز **intĭhāz**, *vn.* A seizing, making good use of an opportunity. ا –, *v. t.* To take an opportunity.

A. انتهاس **intĭhās**, *vn.* A nibbling with the front teeth.

A. انتهاش **intĭhāsh**, *vn.* 1. As انتهاس, *q. v.* 2. A tearing the flesh with the nails, in grief.

A. انتهاض **intĭhāz**, *vn.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A setting out; a starting.

A. انتهاك **intĭhāk**, *vn.* 1. An enfeebling; a debilitating. 2. An abasing.

T. انتی **intĭ**, *s.* A trifle; a nothing. انتی پنتی شیلر *s.* Things of no account.

A. انتیاط **intĭyāt**, *vn.* 1. A being hung. 2. A being or going far off; absence; distance.

F. آنتيقا ântiqa, *s.* An antique.

T. انتيقاجى ântiqaji, *s.* A dealer in antiques.

A. انسا insâ, *vn.* 1. A backbiting. 2. A disdaining; a refusing

A. انسا ûnsa, *a. for* انثى *q. v.*

A. انسار insâr, *vn.* 1. A hurting the nose of a person, making it bleed; a making one fall on his nose. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A snuffing water into the nostrils and blowing it out again. 4. A speaking through the nose.

A. انسئام insi'âm, *vn.* A using foul language.

A. انسجاج insijâj, *vn.* A flowing violently; a pouring; a rushing.

A. انسجار insijâr, *vn.* Water's welling up and overflowing.

A. انسداغ insidâg, *vn.* A head's being broken or cleft.

A. انسرام insirâm, *vn.* A tooth's being broken off; a poetical hiatus.

A. انسقاب insiqâb, *vn.* A being pierced, bored, perforated.

A. انسلام insilâm, *vn.* A being hacked, notched; a being breached.

A. انسماغ insimâg, *vn.* 1. A being bruised, smashed, or crushed. 2. A wound's suppurating.

A. انسمام insimâm, *vn.* 1. A hustling or attacking one in a crowd. 2. A body's dwindling away. 3. A growing old and infirm.

A. انسنا insinâ, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, doubled back on itself; a river's winding.

A. انثى ûnsa, انسا, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انسيال insiyâl, *vn.* 1. Loose earth or sand's pouring down in large quantities. 2. People's rushing together from all sides. 3. Words' issuing as a torrent from the mouth.

A. انثيان ûnsayân, *s., dual of* انثى 1. Two females or feminines. 2. The two testicles.

P. آنجا ân-jâ, *s. & adv.* 1. That place. 2. In that place; there.

A. انجا injâ, *vn.* A delivering or preserving. ا –, *v. t.* To save; to deliver; to preserve.

A. انجاب enjâb, *a., pl. of* نجيب Noble; of good blood, (men or beasts).

A. انجاب injâb, *vn.* A being of a noble lineage.

A. انجاث enjâs, *s., pl. of* نجث 1. Coats of mail. 2. Pericardiums. 3. Homes.

A. انجاح injâh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one succeed; a granting success. 2. A being or becoming successful; success. ا – *v. t.* To accomplish.

A. انجاد enjâd, *s., pl. of* نجد 1. High lands; table lands. 2. Braves; heroes.

A. انجاد injâd, *vn.* 1. A helping. 2. An answering a request or prayer favorably.

A. انجاز injâz, *vn.* 1. A performing the request of another. 2. A fulfilling a promise. 3. A dispatching a worsted or wounded foe. ا –, *v. t.* To perform; to fulfil.

A. انجاس enjâs, *s., pl. of* نجس Unclean things.

A. انجاس injâs, *vn.* A making or letting become unclean.

T. آنجاق ânjâq, *adv. & conj.* See آنجق

A. انجام enjâm, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

P. انجام enjâm, *s.* 1. An end; an extremity; a termination. 2. The conclusion or close of an act. 3. An ultimate state, result or effect of an act. بولق – *v. i.* To end, terminate or result. كار – *s.* The result of a matter or act. ويرمك – *v. i.* To arrange so as to conclude a matter. سعادت انجام *a.* Propitious.

P. انجام پذير enjâm-pezîr, *a.* Finished; concluded.

P. انجبار enjebâr, *s.* Septfoil; tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis, potentilla tormentilla.* اوتى – *s.* Septfoil; tormentil.

A. انجبار injibâr, *vn.* 1. A bone's being set, healed, or re-united. 2. Fractions' being added together. 3. A being brought into a satisfactory condition.

T. انجتمك injitmek, *v. t.* See اينجتمك

P. انجخت enjâkht, *s.* Wish; desire; coveting; lust.

P. انجدان enjûdân, *s.* The assafœtida plant, *narthex assafœtida.*

A. انجذاب injizâb, *vn.* A being attracted; attraction.

A. انجذاذ injizâz
A. انجذار injizâr
A. انجذام injizâm
} *vn.* A being cut through and severed.

A. انجراد injirâd, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being stripped off.

A. انجرار injirâr, *vn.* 1. A being drawn or dragged along. 2. A being drawn out, extended, or prolonged.

3. An extending to a thing. 4. A tending to or resulting in. 5. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun's) being in the genitive case.

P. انجره enjere, *s.* The nettle, *urtica.*

A. انجزار injizār, *vn.* Water's ebbing, retreating, becoming shallow.

A. انجزاع injizā', *vn.* A being cut or broken in two; a being severed; parting.

A. انجزام injizām, *vn.* 1. A being broken through, in two. 2. A being cut through or off. 3. (in Arabic grammar) A (noun, verb, or particle's) having the final consonant without a vowel.

A. انجس enjes, *a.* Very or most unclean, canonically.

A. انجعاب injiʻāb, *vn.* A being thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. انجعاف injiʻāf, *vn.* 1. A being plucked up by the roots. 2. A being overthrown, prostrated or thrown down; a collapsing.

A. انجفال injifāl, *vn.* 1. A hurrying away from a place. 2. A going away; departure.

T. آنجق ânjâq, *adv.* Only; solely; merely. 2. Just. 3. Hardly; barely.

T. انجق ânjâq, *conj.* But; on the other hand; however.

T. انجك enjik, *s., dim. of* انيك *q. v.*

T. انجك injik, *s.* See اينجك

A. انجل enjel, *a.* 1. Spacious; large; long and broad. 2. Having large eyes.

P. انجل enjil, *s.* The holly-hock, *althœa rosea,* etc.; or, the marsh-mallow, *althœa officinalis,* or, the common mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

A. انجلا injilā, *vn.* 1. An appearing clear, bright, and manifest; — *s.*, manifestation; freedom from veil, cloud, or dullness. 2. A veil or shade's being lifted or removed.

A. انجلاب injilāb, *vn.* A being taken or driven in droves to a place of sale.

A. انجلاع injilā', *vn.* 1. A being manifest and visible. 2. A veil's being removed.

T. انجلمك injelmek, See اينجلمك

T. انجلمك injlemek, *v. i.* See اينكلمك

T. آنجلين ânjâleyin, *adv.* 1. In that manner. 2. To that degree. 3. According to that; so.

A. انجم enjum, *s., pl. of* نجم Stars.

A. انجماد injimād, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming frozen. 2. A being or becoming coagulated. 3. A being or becoming solidified.

A. انجماع injimā', *vn.* A being or becoming collected; an assembling; a collecting; a meeting.

P. انجم‌سپاه enjum-sipāh, *a.* (A king) with troops numerous as the stars.

P. انجم‌سوز enjum-sūz, *a.* (The sun) which burns up the stars (*i. e.* causes them to vanish).

P. انجمن enjumen, *s.* 1. A place of meeting; a place where people assemble. 2. A meeting; an assembly. 3. A society; an association. دانش — *s.* The Academy of Science at Constantinople. سور — *s.* A festive gathering. كهكشان — *s. (The company of straw-bearers)* The milky way. گردون‌پيما — *s. (The company that traverses the revolving sphere)* The seven planets.

P. انجمنگاه enjumengyāh, *s.* A place of assembly.

T. انجنمك injinmek, *v. i.* See اينجنمك

T. انجو injū, injī, *s.* See اينجو

P. انجوج enjūj, *s.* Wood of aloes, *agallochum.* انجوج مندلى *s.* Aloes-wood of Mandal (the best variety).

P. انجوخ enjūkh, *s.* 1 A wrinkle; a crease; a furrow; a corrugation. 2. A shriveled state.

P. انجوخيده enjūkhīdè, *a.* Wrinkled; creased; furrowed; shriveled.

P. انجوغ enjūg, *s.* As انجوخ

T. آنجه ânjâ, *adv.* 1. Hardly; barely; only; just. 2. According to....

T. انجه injè, *a.* See اينجه

T. انجه‌لك injèlik, *s.* See اينجه‌لك

T. انجه‌لنمك injèlanmek, *v. i.* See اينجه‌لنمك

T. آنجه‌لين ânjâlèyin, *adv.* See آنجلين

T. انجى injī, *s.* See اينجو

A. انجياب injiyāb, *vn.* 1. A being torn or slit. 2. The clouds' clearing off. 3. The day's passing away. 4. A being clear, free, open.

A. انجيال injiyāl, *vn.* 1. A going round or about. 2. Dust's rising in the air in clouds.

P. انجيده enjīdè, *s.* The white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. انجيده enjīdè, *a.* Minced; sliced; broken up.

A. انجيذخ enjīzākh, *s. (from.* P. انجيده*)* An account-book.

P. انجير **enjīr**, vulg. **injīr**, *s.* 1. The tree and fruit of *ficus carica*. 2. A hole. 3. The anus. آدم – *s.* Adam's fig; *i. e.* The prickly pear, fruit of *opuntia vulgaris;* or, the sycamore fig, fruit of *ficus sycamorus*. دلّن – , قوشی – *s.* The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. ارکك انجير *s.* The male fig, (not eatable). الله انجير , or – الله *s.* Figs dried and selected for exportation. بادنجان انجيری *s.* vulg. **pātlijān-injīrī**) The purple fig. – تيپ *s* As ارکك انجير *q. v.* عربستان انجيری *s.* As انجير آدم *q. v.* قوطی انجيری *s.* Figs in drums. لوپ انجيری *s.* Name of a delicate large green fig. وزير انجيری *s.* Name of a large green fig. ياش انجير *s.* A fresh fig.

P. انجيره **enjīre**, *s.* As انجير

T. انجيك **injīk**, *s.* See انجك

A. انجيل **injīl**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اناجيل) The Gospels, or any one of them; also, the New Testament, entire. اهل انجيل *s.* A Christian.

A. انجيلی **injīlī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Gospel; evangelical. 2. Who believes in the Gospel; a Christian.

A. انجيليه **injīlīyye**, *s.* The herb angelica, *archangelica officinalis*.

T. آنجيلين **ânjīlèyin**, *adv.* Err. for آنجلين *q. v.*

A. انجيه **enjiyè**, *s., pl. of* نجی 1. Whisperings. 2. Confidants.

T. انچقرتمق **inchqĭrtmăq**, *v. i.* To cause or allow to hiccup or sob.

T. انچقرق **inchqĭrĭq**, *s.* 1. A hiccup. 2. A sob.

T. انچقرمق **inchqĭrmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To hiccup. 2. To sob.

P. آنچنان **ân-chŭnân**, *a.* Such; such like; such as that.

A. انخ **enh**, *vn.* A gasping.

A. انحا **enhā**, *s., pl. of* نحو 1. Directions; bearings. 2. Regions; districts, quarters. انحای تعلیمیه *s.* The four constituent operations in teaching or investigation, (1) تقسیم exhaustive subdivision, (2) تحلیل analysis, (3) تحدید definition, and (4) برهان demonstration.

A. انحا **inhā**, *vn.* 1. A pointing or directing towards. 2. An intending; a trying. 3. An averting the eyes.

A. انحاف **inhāf**, *vn.* A making lean and thin.

A. انحال **inhāl**, *vn.* 1. A giving. 2. An appropriating, destining a thing to a person.

A. انحباس **inhibās**, *vn.* A being or becoming confined, restricted, or imprisoned; imprisonment; restriction; constriction; mortmain, etc.

A. انحتات **inhitāt**, *vn.* A being rubbed or shaken off; removal.

A. انحجاز **inhijāz**, *vn.* 1. A being inhibited, prohibited, prevented, and abstaining from something. 2. A being or becoming separated from one another.

A. انحداب **inhidāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming convex or hunch-backed.

A. انحداد **inhidād**, *vn.* A being or becoming thin, slender, sharp, or pointed; thinness; slenderness; sharpness; pointedness; acuteness.

A. انحدار **inhidār**, *vn.* 1. A going down a declivity. 2. A being precipitous. 3. A swelling from a blow.

A. انحذاف **inhizāf**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off, severed or detached. 2. A being elided or suppressed; elision; suppression; omission.

A. انحذام **inhizām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A being finished quickly.

A. انحراد **inhirād**, *vn.* A meteor's darting along the sky.

A. انحراف **inhirāf**, *vn.* A turning to one side; a deviating; deviation; declination; deflexion. بوصله – *s.* The variation of the compass. خاطر – *s.* Displeasure; or, a feeling offended, hurt, aggrieved. سفلين – *s.* The reflexion of the epicycle in the two inferior planets. سمت قبله – *s.* The azimuth of the direction of Mekka at any place. مزاج – *s.* An illness. منظر – *s.* Parallax. (usually called اختلاف منظر).

A. انحس **enhās**, *a.* Very or most inauspicious.

A. انحسار **inhisār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming removed. 2. A being or becoming uncovered.

A. انحساس **inhisās**, *vn.* A disintegrating; a dispersing; a falling to pieces.

A. انحسام **inhisām**, *vn.* A being cut through or off.

A. انحشا **inhishā**, *vn.* A being stuffed, padded or wadded.

A. انحصار **inhisār**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming confined within narrow bounds; limitation; restriction; seige. 2. The voice's being compressed

between the tongue and palate in pronouncing. 3. A commodity's being the subject of a monopoly; monopoly. 4. A being checked, restrained; restriction; restraint; inhibition. اصولى — *s.* The system of monopoly.

A. انحصام **inhiṣām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken; fracture.

A. انحطاط **inhiṭāṭ**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A being lowered, diminished or degraded; diminution; degradation; decline. 3. A being put or thrown down; a being paid down. 4. A being depressed; depression. 5. A disease's remitting and diminishing. افق — *s.* Dip of the horizon. جزئى — *s.* A partial remission of violence in a disease. كلى — *s.* The total remission or final termination of a disease.

A. انحطام **inhiṭām**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces.

A. انحف **enḥaf**, *a.* Very or most emaciated, thin or lean.

A. انحقاق **inhiqāq**, *vn.* A knot's being firm, tight and hard.

A. انحكاك **inhikyāk**, *vn.* A being scraped or scratched; a being scraped out or away.

A. انحلاب **inhilāb**, *vn.* A fluid's oozing out; a dripping with fluid; a running with moisture.

A. انحلال **inhilāl**, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming loose, untied or undone. 2. A being or becoming disintegrated. 3. A being or becoming liquefied, melted or dissolved. 4. A being resolved into constituent elements. 5. A being chemically analyzed. 6. A problem's being solved 7. An oath's being void or voided. 8. An assembly's breaking up or being broken up.

A. انحلام **inhilām**, *vn.* A dreaming.

A. انحماص **inhimāṣ**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thin, slender or attenuated. 2. A swelling's subsiding.

A. انحماق **inhimāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming deficient in intellect or judgment; stupidity; imbecility. 2. An acting like a fool, boor, or clown. 3. A humbling one's self; an acknowledging folly.

A. انحمال **inhimāl**, *vn.* A being carried away; a being tempted or led astray.

A. انحنا **inhinā**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, curved, or crooked; a bending; a curving; a stooping or bowing; the spine's being or becoming deformed; a bend; a curvature.

T. انحتار **anakhtār**, *s.* See اناختار

A. انخناع **inkhinā'**, *vn.* A journeying; a traveling; wandering; roaming.

A. انخدار **inkhidār**, *vn.* 1. A woman's retiring, or keeping herself, or being kept behind a curtain. 2. A woman's being modest, and keeping away from strange men.

A. انخداع **inkhidā'**, *vn.* 1. A being deceived, cheated or duped. 2. A being cheated by collusion, and in appearance only.

A. انخراط **inkhirāṭ**, *vn.* 1. A crooked stick's being smoothed or straightened forcibly. 2. A being or becoming emaciated or thin. 3. A being conical towards one or both ends, being fusiform. 4. Pearls or beads' being pierced and strung. 5. A going very fast. 6. A flying out at one with bad language. 7. An inconsiderately undertaking.

A. انخراع **inkhirā'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split or broken; fracture. 2. A joint's being dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being out of sorts, out of health; a being low; a being depressed; depression.

A. انخراق **inkhirāq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming rent, burst, split. 2. A being or becoming large, wide, profuse or diffuse. 3. A telling a lie. 4. The wind's blowing.

A. انخرام **inkhirām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or broken through or away. 2. A becoming extinct.

A. انخزاع **inkhizā'**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A being or becoming broken and bent, through age or weakness.

A. انخزال **inkhizāl**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or off. 2. A walking heavily, from weakness. 3. A being unable or unwilling to answer.

A. انخساف **inkhisāf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth; a being swallowed up. 2. A caving in. 3. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 4. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. انخضاع **inkhiḍā'**, *vn.* A leaning to one side.

A. انخع **inkhâ'**, *a.* Very or most odious, heinous, or mortal.

A. انخفا **inkhifâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انخفاض **inkhifâz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming low, depressed or abased; depression; abasement; subsidence. 2. A star's being or becoming below the horizon. 3. A planet's being on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, being nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A being in the genitive case. 5. *(do.)* A letter's being of the class called مخفضه, pronounced with depression of the tongue; as are all the letters but خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, غ and ق.

A. انخلاع **inkhilâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being torn up, out, or away. 2. A being or becoming dislocated; dislocation. 3. A being dismissed; dismissal.

A. انخماص **inkhimâs**, *vn.* As انخماص No. 2. *q. v.*

A. انخناث **inkhinâs**, *vn.* 1. A being languid, slouching and vacillating in manner. 2. A being flaccid.

A. انخناس **inkhinâs**, *vn.* A lagging or slinking back.

A. انخناق **inkhinâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming suffocated, or asphyxiated in any way.

T. اند **end**, *s.* A space between joints. اند بند *a.* Made up of nodes and internodes.

P. اند **end**, *s.* Odd, left over after tens have been reckoned; used to represent any number from three to nine between tens. بیست و اند Twenty odd.

P. اند **end**, *v. subs., indicat. pres., 3d. pers. pl.* Are; they are.

T. آند **ând**, *s.* An oath. ایچمك – *i.* To take an oath; (derived from the ancient test by poison). بوزمق – *v. i.* To violate one's oath. ویرمك – *v. i.* To make or ask one to take an oath.

A. اندا **endâ**, *a.* For اندی *q. v.*

P. اندا **endâ**, *s.* 1. Plaster, mud or stucco 2. A plasterer. 3. Calumny; slander; backbiting.

A. اندا **endâ**, *s., pl. of* ندا 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A اندا **indâ**, *vn.* 1. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A being liberal in giving.

P انداخت **endâkht**, *s.* A laying down; a laying on; a throwing; a propelling. ا – *v. t.* 1. To throw; to shoot. 2. To fire; to discharge.

P. انداخته **endâkhte**, *a.* 1. Laid; laid down. 2. Thrown; projected. 3. Fired; discharged.

A. انداد **endâd**, *s., pl. of* ند Similars; peers; rivals; competitors; adversaries; opposites.

P. انداز **endâz**, *a.* Who or which lays, throws, propels or discharges, (a termination to numerous compounds).

P. اندازه **endâzè**, *s.* 1. Measure. 2. Proportion. 3. A Turkish cloth measure of about twenty six inches. اندازه‌سنی آلمق *v. i.* To estimate the ability of a man, or the importance and consequences of a matter. اندازه‌یه کلمك *v. i.* To be capable of estimate; also, to be reasonable.

T. اندازهلك **endâzèlik**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for, or requiring an endaze in measure. 2. Any thing sold by the endaze.

T. اندازهلمك **endâzèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To measure. 2. To compute or estimate.

T. اندازهلنمك **endâzèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be measured or measurable. 2. To be computed, estimated or computable.

A. انداس **endâs**, *a., pl. of* ندس Intelligent; shrewd; thoughtful.

P. اندام **endâm**, *s.* 1. Shape; figure; stature. 2. Beauty; symmetry of form. 3. The body. 4. A member of the body. 5. A manner, mode or method; a custom; a habit. 6. Order; regularity; good condition. آینه‌سی – *s.* A mirror of the full length of the figure. پیش –, شرم –, نهانی – *s.* The privy parts. بی – *a.* Shapeless; misshapen. سیم – *a. (Silver bodied)* Fair; snow-white.

A. انداما **indâm**, *vn.* A making or letting one regret and repent.

P. اندام خارك **endâm-khârèk**, *s., dim.* A stick or instrument used for scratching the back.

P. اندام دانا **endâm-dânâ**, *a.* Cognizant of form; especially, any one of the five senses.

T. اندامسز **endâmsîz**, *a.* Shapeless; graceless; ill-proportioned.

T. اندامسزلق **endâmsîzlîq**, *s.* Shapelessness; want of proportion.

T. اندامله **endāmlāmāq**, *v. t.* To shape in graceful form.

T. اندامله‌نمق **endāmlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be shaped out. 2. To acquire a graceful shape.

T. اندامله **endāmlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Which has form. 2. Having a body. 3. Graceful; symmetrical.

P. اندايش **endāyish**, *s.* 1. A coating, as with plaster, gilt or paint. 2. Any material used as a coating to a substance.

P. اندايشگر **endāyishgèr**, *s.* A plasterer or whitewasher; a gilder.

P. اندايه **endāyè**, *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Detraction.

A. اندباح **indibāḥ**, *vn.* A bowing the back and head too low at divine service.

A. اندباغ **indibāġ**, *vn.* A hide's being or becoming tanned.

A. اندثار **indisār**, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced.

A. اندر **endèr**, *a.* Very or most rare.

A. اندر **endèr**, *s.* (*pl.* اناذر) A threshing floor.

P. اندر **endèr**, *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into.

P. اندر **endèr**, *a.* Step, (a suffix used to denote a relationship by marriage, as پدر اندر and پداندر, step-father; مادراندر and مداندر, step-mother; etc.).

A. اندرا **indirā**, *vn.* The bursting out and spreading of fire or inundation.

A. اندراج **indirāj**, *vn.* 1. A progressing or ascending step by step. 2. A scroll's being or becoming rolled up. 3. A people's becoming extinct. 4. A containing; a being contained within something else.

A. اندراس **indirās**, *vn.* A being or becoming an unsightly ruin, or utterly obliterated.

P. اندرجاه **endèrjāh**, *s.* One of the five intercalary days in the old Persian year.

P. اندرخور **endèrkhūr**, *a.* Worthy; fit; convenient.

P. اندرز **endèrz**, *s.* 1. Advice; admonition. 2. A parable; an anecdote. 3. A testamentary bequest, command or precept.

T. اندرك **endèrèk** (?), *s.* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus?

P. اندركاه **endèr-gyāh**, *s.* As اندرجاه *q.v.*

T. اندرمك **endirmèk**, *v. t.* See ايندرمك

P. اندرون **endèrūn**, *s.* 1. The interior of a thing. 2. The ladies' apartments of a palace. آغالرى — *s.* The eunuchs of the Sultan's palace. اندروندن چيقمه *a.* Who has entered private life after having seen service in the Sultan's palace. اندرون همايون *s.* The ladies' apartments of the Sultan's palace, and their occupants.

P. اندرونه **endèrūnè**, *s.* The interior of anything.

P. اندرونى **endèrūnī**, *a.* 1. Inner; interior. 2. Pertaining to the Palace.

T. آندز **āndiz**, *s.* See آنديز

A. اندساس **indisās**, *vn.* A thing's burying itself or being buried in the earth.

A. اندعا **indi'ā**, *vn.* A being called and answering; response; consent.

A. اندعاص **inda'ās**, *vn.* A corpse's moldering away to dust.

A. اندفاع **indifā'**, *vn.* 1. A being driven out, pushed away, propelled, or expelled. 2. A taking one's self off; a going away. 3. A starting; a beginning.

A. اندفاق **indifāq**, *vn.* A being suddenly poured out in a large body.

A. اندفان **indifān**, *vn.* A being buried in the earth.

T. آندق **āndāq**, *adv.* So much; that much; to that degree.

A. اندقاق **indiqāq**, *vn.* 1. A being broken small and fine; pulverization. 2. A door's being knocked at.

P. اندك **endèk**, *s., dim. of* اند 1. A small number; a few. 2. A small quantity; a little. اندك اندك *adv.* Little by little; gradually. اندك شمار *a.* Few in number.

A. اندكاك **indikyāk**, *vn.* A being or becoming level or leveled.

A. اندكام **indikyām**, *vn.* A getting into a narrow, uncomfortable place.

P. اندك ساله **endèk-sālè**, *a.* Young.

P. اندك سخن **endèk-sukhān**, *a.* 1. Taciturn. 2. *adv.* In short; in fine. 3. — *s.* An abstract of a document.

A. اندلاق **indilāq**, *vn.* A slipping out, as a sword out of its scabbard.

T. آندلشدرمق **āndlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to take oath mutually.

T. آندلشمق **āndlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To take oath with another; to bind one's self with others under an oath.

T. آندلو **āndlī,-lū**, *a.* Bound by an oath; under a vow.

A. اندم ándém. *a.* Very or most penitent or regretful.

P. آندم án-dém, *adv.* 1. At that moment; then. 2. Immediately; at once. درآن دم *adv.* In the very same moment; instantly.

A. اندماج índimáj, *vn.* 1. An entering or being entirely within a thing. 2. A being or becoming circular or spherical.

A. اندماس índimás, *vn.* As اندماج No. 1.

A. اندمال índimál *vn.* A wound's becoming healed.

T. اندن ándán, vulg. ondán, *abl. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. آندنه ándéná, *s.* See آنتا

P. اندوخته índúkhté, *a.* 1. Collected; heaped up; massed. 2. Acquired; amassed.

P. اندود índúd, *a.* (*for* اندوده) 1. That is crusted or coated upon something. 2. Coated, painted, or incrusted with. 3. *s.* A coating applied, such as white-wash, plaster, gilding, etc. زر اندود *a.* Gilded. گل اندود *a.* Coated with clay; washed or plastered.

P. اندوده índúdé, *a.* As اندود Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

P. اندوز índúz, *a.* Who or which collects, acquires or amasses. ظلمت اندوز *a.* Very dark. عبرت اندوز *a.* Exemplary; wonderful.

T. آندوز ándúz, *s.* See آندیز

P. اندوه índúh, *s.* Care; anxiety; trouble; grief.

P. اندوهگین índúhgín } *a.* Anxious;
P. اندوهناک índúhnák } sorrowful; oppressed with care.

T. انده ándá, vulg. ondá, *loc. of* او *or* اول *q. v.*

P. انده índúh, *s.* (for اندوه in verse) See اندوه.

A. اندهاش índihásh, *vn.* A being or becoming terrified; terror.

A. اندی índá, اندا, *a.* Very or most liberal or munificent.

T. اندی índi, *conj.* See امدی

A. انديا índiyás, *vn.* 1. A being trodden under foot. 2. A being trodden out on the threshing-floor.

A. انديال índiyál, *vn.* 1. A hanging down. 2. The copious discharge in diarrhœa. 3. A migrating.

T. آنديز ándiz, *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. انديش índish, *a.* Who thinks. (Termination for compounds.) بد انديش *a.* Malicious; malevolent. خيرانديش *a.* Benevolent. دورانديش , عاقبت انديش *a.* Prudent; cautious.

P. انديشه índishé, *s.* 1. Thought; consideration; reflexion; meditation. 2. An idea. 3. Care; anxiety; perplexity. 4. Doubt; suspicion. ا—, *v. i.* 1. To reflect or meditate. 2. To be anxious.

P. انديشه‌كار índishégyár, *a.* 1. Thoughtful. 2. Anxious.

P. انديشه‌گارى índishégyárí, *s.* 1. Thoughtfulness. 2. Anxiousness; anxiety.

T. انديشه‌لندرمك índishélándirmék, *v.t.* To make or let one be anxious.

T. انديشه‌لنمك índishélánmék, *v. i.* To become anxious.

T. انديشه‌لو índishéli, -lú, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مند índishémend, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشه‌مندى índishémendí, *s.* Thoughtfulness; anxiety.

P. انديشه‌ناك índishénák, *a.* Thoughtful; anxious.

P. انديشيده índishídé, *a.* Conceived or reflected on in the mind.

A. انديه índiyé, *s., pl. of* ندى 1. Rains. 2. Moisture. 3. Liberalities.

A. انذار ínzár, *vn.* A warning; a threatening; a dissuading. ا—, *v. t.* To warn, dissuade or threaten.

A. انذال ínzál, *a., pl. of* نذيل Base; vile; wretched (persons).

A. انذعاب ínzi'áb, *vn.* A continued flowing of water.

A. انذعاف ínzi'áf, *vn.* A becoming out of breath.

A. انذهال ínzihál, *vn.* A being or becoming forgotten, neglected or disordered.

A. انذياب ínziyáb, *vn.* A being or becoming melted; liquefaction.

A. انذياج ínziyáj, (*for* انذئاج) *vn.* A being or becoming torn, rent, burst.

A. انذياع ínziyá', *vn.* A secret's being or becoming known, divulged, or spread abroad.

A. انزال énzál, *s., pl. of* نزل 1. Halting-places; stations for travelers. 2. Provisions prepared for guests.

A. انزال ínzál, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A making or let-

ting a traveller alight. 3. God's sending rain, revelations, etc. down from heaven. 4. An emitting *semen*. ا —, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To make or let descend. 2. *(int.)* To emit *semen*.

A. انزجار **inzijâr**, *vn.* A refraining in consequence of warning, threat, or prohibition.

P. انزروت **enzerût**, *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. انزعاج **inzi'âj**, *vn.* A being forced and torn from a place; expulsion.

A. انزعاق **inzi'âq**, *vn.* A traveling quickly.

A. انزمام **inzimâm**, *vu.* 1. A beast's being fastened with a halter or noserope. 2. A being restrained, and dutiful.

A. انزوا **inzivâ**, *vn.* A retiring to, or living in a place of seclusion; a leading a hermit's life of contemplation and asceticism.

A. انزه **enzeh**, *a.* Very or most void of anything bad.

A. انزيال **inziyâl**, *vn.* A going away; a departing; a disappearing.

A. آنس **ânes**, *a.* Very or most sociable and familiar.

A. آنس **ânis**, *a.* Sociable; tame and familiar.

A. انس **ins**, *s.* 1. Man; mankind. 2. An intimate friend; a familiar companion. انس و جن *s.* Men and the genii.

A. انس **uns**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sociable, friendly, intimate; sociability; familiarity; intimacy. 2. An animal's being or becoming tame; tameness.

A. انس **unus**, *s., pl. of* انوس Tamed; domesticated (beasts).

A. انسا **ensâ**, *a.* For انسى, *q. v.*

A. انسا **ensâ**, *s., pl. of* نسى Things thrown away or abandoned as useless.

A. انسا **insâ**, *vn.* 1. A causing or allowing to be forgotten. 2. A postponing. 3. A selling on credit.

A. انساب **ensâb**, *s., pl.,* (A.) *of* نسب 1. Relations. 2. Relationships. 3. Relatives; kin; kindred. (B.) *Of* نسبت 4. Ratios; proportions. 5. Logarithms. 6. T. *sing.* A logarithm; a logarithmic number.

A. انسال **ensâl**, *s., pl. of* نسل Children; offspring.

A. انسال **insâl**, *vn.* A begetting children; a having issue.

A. انسام **ensâm**, *s., pl. of* نسم 1. Respirations. 2. Breaths of air.

A. انسان **insân**, *s. (pl.* اناس, ناس, انس, اناسى) 1. A human being; man; mankind. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The tip of a finger. انسان العين *s.* The pupil of the eye; or, the little image seen reflected in it. عين الانسان *s.* 1. The eye of man. 2. Man's own self. 3. What man most prizes; as, his honor or reputation. سورة انسان (سورة الانسان) The 76th chapter of ihe Qur'an; called also سورة دهر

A. انسانى **insâni**, *a.* Human; pertaining to man.

A. انسانيت **insâniyyet**, *s.* 1. Human nature. 2. Humanity; kindness of man to his fellow-creatures. صاحبى — *s.* A humane man.

T. انسانيتسز **insâniyyetsiz**, *a.* Inhuman; cruel.

T. انسانيتلو **insâniyyetli,-lu**, *a.* Humane.

A. انسب **ensab**, *a.* 1. Very or most appropriate, or suitable. 2. Very or most noble in lineage. 3. Very or most tender and delicately amatory (poetry).

A. انسبا **ensibâ**, *a., pl. of* نسيب Well-born; nobly descended.

A. انسبات **insibât**, *vn.* A being or becoming somewhat long and lanky.

A. انسباك **insibâk**, *vn.* A being or becoming cast into ingots.

A. انسجار **insijâr**, *vn.* 1. Hair's hanging down loosely. 2. A going in a continuous series or succession.

A. انسجال **insijâl**, *vn.* A being poured out as from a bucket.

A. انسجام **insijâm**, *vn.* 1. A flowing along; a running smoothly. حسن انسجام *s.* A flowing and cadenced style, whether in prose or verse.

A. انسحا **insihâ**, *vn.* A strip's being pared or peeled off.

A. انسحاب **insihâb**, *vn.* 1. A skirt's being trailed on the ground. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An extension of the government of a word over another to a third word, in apposition to the second.

A. انسحاج **insihâj**, *vn.* A being stripped, peeled or flayed off.

A. انسحاط **insihât**, *vn.* A dropping down straight, erect.

A. انسحاق **inṣiḥāq**, *vn.* 1. A being brayed and triturated to a powder; also, a being pounded soft; also, a being threadbare; a being worn. 2. Tears being suddenly shed in a torrent. 3. *(Bi.)* Contrition of a penitent.

A. انسحال **inṣiḥāl**, *vn.* 1. A being peeled, barked, shelled or skinned. 2. A having an eloquent and easy delivery in speaking.

A. انسداد **inṣidād**, *vn.* A being or becoming closed, blocked up, or obstructed.

A. انسدار **inṣidār**, *vn.* 1. A running down hill. 2. A going or doing quickly. 3. Hair's hanging loosely.

A. انسدال **inṣidāl**, *vn.* A dangling; a hanging pendulous.

A. انسدام **inṣidām**, *vn.* 1. A being closed. 2. A sore's being healed. 3. A well's being filled up or covered over.

A. انسر **ensur**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. انسراب **inṣirāb**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's going into its hole. 2. Water's flowing; or, a flowing quickly. 3. A being tall of stature; (the stature's) being tall.

A. انسراح **inṣirāḥ**, *vn.* 1. A lying on the back with the legs wide apart. 2. A being or becoming naked; nudity. 3. A being nimble or swift.

A. انسراط **inṣirāṭ**, *vn.* A morsel's gliding easily and agreeably down the gullet.

A. انسراق **inṣirāq**, *vn.* A stealing away and hiding one's self; becoming hid.

T. انسز **ensiz**, *a.* Lacking width; narrow.

T. آنسز **ānsiz**, vulg. **ōnsuz**, *adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

T. آنسز **ānsiz**, *(for* آکسز*)* *a.* Sudden; *adv.* Suddenly; without warning.

T. انسزجه **ensizjè**, *a., dim. of* انسز Somewhat narrow.

T. آنسزجه **ānsizjā**, *adv.* Somewhat suddenly.

T. آنسزلق **ānsizliq**, *s.* Suddenness.

T. انسزلك **ensizlik**, *s.* Narrowness.

T. آنسزين **ānsizin**, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. انسطاح **inṣiṭāḥ**, *vn.* A lying flat on the back motionless.

A. انسعار **inṣi'ār**, *vn.* A blazing; a flaming.

A. انسفاق **inṣifāq**, *vn.* A being closed.

A. انسفاك **inṣifāk**, *vn.* A being poured out, shed or spilt.

A. انسكاب **inṣikyāb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured out, shed or spilt. 2. Water's flowing or running.

A. انسكاك **inṣikyāk**, *vn.* A taking and following a road or course.

A. انسلا **inṣilā**, *vn.* Grief or anxiety's being dispelled.

A. انسلاب **inṣilāb**, *vn.* 1. A being stripped, spoiled, despoiled. 2. A being taken away. 3. A being negatived, denied. 4. A beast's going along quickly.

A. انسلات **inṣilāt**, *vn.* A slipping away from the hand or presence.

A. انسلاخ **inṣilākh**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being flayed. 2. A being stripped of clothes. 3. A skin's, etc. being stripped off; or, being cast off, sloughed off. 4. A day's breaking, appearing. 5. The moon's being in the last day before a new moon.

A. انسلاع **inṣilā'**, *vn.* A being cracked, split or fissured.

A. انسلاك **inṣilāk**, *vn.* 1. A taking and following a road, order, series, or progression. 2. A being or becoming strung in a row, on a string.

A. انسلال **inṣilāl**, *vn.* 1. A sword's slipping out, or being drawn out. 2. A slipping away quietly from a place.

T. انسلشدرمك **inslåshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to become familiar friends with each other.

T. انسلشمك **inslåshmèk**, *v. i.* To become a familiar friend with another; to become mutually familiar friends.

A. انسماح **inṣimāḥ**, *vn.* A being generous or munificent.

T. انسون **ānsōn**, *s.* See اينسون

A. انسى **ensā**, انسا, *a.* Who suffers pain in the sciatic nerve, or in the femoral vein or artery.

A. انسى **insī**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انس, اناسى*)* A man; a human being. 2. The left, the near side of a beast. 3. The side of a member or limb next the body, or next its fellow. 4. The inner surface of a bow. (In Nos. 2, 3, and 4, the contrary is وحشى).

A. انسى **insī**, *a.* 1. Human; pertaining to man or mankind. 2. Tame; domesticated. 3. Left; near (side of a

beast). 4. Inner (side of a member).

A. انسياب **insiyâb**, *vn.* 1. Water's flowing. 2. A snake's gliding.

A. انسياق **insiyâq**, *vn.* 1. A being driven along from behind. 2. A following; an obeying; a being led or guided.

A. انسيت **ünsiyyet**, *s.* Sociable and friendly familiarity. ا —, *v. i.* To be on sociably familiar terms with another.

T. انسيتلو **ünsiyyetli,-lü**, *a.* Sociable; affable; pleasant; agreeable.

T. انش **enish**, *s.* See اينش

A. انشا **inshâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making, building, or constructing; construction. 2. God's creating. 3. A composing; a writing. 4. A making or letting originate, spring up or grow. 5. A nurturing, or bringing up a child. 6. — *s.* The art of letter-writing. 7. A book of letters actually written in correspondence. 8. A book of models for letters. 9. The art of ship-building. 10. Architecture. ا —, *v. t.* To make, build, construct, etc. as above. دفترى — *s.* A book of models of letters, petitions, etc. مكتبى — *s.* A school of architecture and construction; especially, a school of naval architecture.

A. انشاءالله **inshâ'allâh**, *interj.* Err. for ان شاء الله, *q. v.* in ان.

A. انشاب **inshâb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fasten to a thing 2. A hunter's catching game with net, trap, etc.

P. انشاپرداز **inshâ-perdâz**, *a.* Who polishes and perfects style in literature.

A. انشاد **inshâd**, *vn.* 1. A crier's crying an article. 2. A reciting poetry. ا —, *v. t.* To cry, to recite, etc. as above.

A. انشار **inshâr**, *vn.* A raising from the dead; a resuscitating.

A. انشاز **enshâz**, *s., pl. of* شز Mounds; hillocks; eminences.

A. انشاز **inshâz**, *vn.* 1. A raising, lifting up. 2. God's reassembling the dispersed elements of the dead.

A. انشاط **inshât**, *vn.* A causing to be sprightly and lively.

A. انشاق **inshâq**, *vn.* 1. A snuffing into one's nostrils. 2. A making or letting be snuffed up.

A. انشائى **inshâ'î**, *a.* 1. Relating to creation, production, construction or building. 2. *(gram.)* Imperative or optative (word or sentence). انشائيه مكتبى *s.* A school of architectural science; especially, of naval architecture.

A. انشباب **inshibâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. انشتات **inshitât**, *vn.* A being or becoming subdivided, branched, dispersed, scattered, various.

A. انشتار **inshitâr**, *vn.* Eversion (of the eyelid, or of the lower eyelid).

T. انشته **enishte**, *s.* A brother-in-law, the husband of a man's sister. (See قاين).

A. انشجار **inshijâr**, *vn.* Sleep's fleeing from one's eyes.

A. انشخاب **inshikhâb**, *vn.* A spirting out plentifully.

A. انشداح **inshidâh**, *vn.* A lying on the back with the legs wide apart.

A. انشداخ **inshidâkh**, *vn.* A hollow thing's being crushed, cracked or broken.

A. انشراح **inshirâh**, *vn.* 1. A heart's being dilated and cheered; gladness; cheerfulness; exhilaration. 2. A question's being solved; solution; explanation.

A. انشراق **inshirâk** } *vn.* A being or be-
A. انشرام **inshirâm** } coming cracked, split or fissured.

A. انشط **enshât**, *a.* Very or most lively, sprightly or frisky.

A. انشطا **inshitâ** } *vn.* A branching
A. انشعاب **inshi'âb** } out into subdivisions.

A. انشعال **inshi'âl**, *vn.* A flaming; a blazing.

A. انشقاق **inshiqâq**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured or divided. عصا — *s. (A splitting of the staff)* A split taking place in any matter. فجر — *s.* The breaking of the dawn. قمر — *s.* The splitting in two of the moon, (one of the legendary miracles of Muhammed). سورهٔ انشقاق *s.* The chapter of the splitting; name of the eighty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انشلال **inshilâl**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's beginning to rush headlong. 2. Rain's pouring down in torrents.

T. انشلو **enishli,-lü**, *a.* Sloping downwards. يوقشلو — *a.* Undulating: uphill and downhill.

A. انشمار **inshimâr**, *vn.* 1. A tucking

up the skirts or trowsers. 2. A preparing for work.

A. انشمال **inshimāl**, *vn.* As انشمار No. 2.

A. انشناج **inshināj**, *vn* A being or becoming puckered and wrinkled.

A. انشوا **inshivā**, *vn.* A being or becoming roasted, broiled, or fried, by fire alone.

A. انشوده **ănshūdė**, *s.* (*pl.* اناشيد) A piece of poetry recited among the people.

A. انشيال **inshiyāl**, *vn.* A being raised; elevation.

A. انصا **ėnsā**, *s.*, *pl. of* نصى The best men.

A. انصاب **ėnsāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* نصب 1. Pillars or obelisks of stone. 2. Idols formerly worshipped at Mekka by the pagan Arabs.

A. انصاب **insāb**, *vn.* 1. A tiring; a fatiguing. 2. A wearing out; a debilitating; a weakening.

A. انصات **insāt**, *vn.* 1. A putting to silence. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. انصار **ănsār**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناصر 1. Helpers, assistants, auxiliaries, abettors. 2. (*n. u.* انصارى) Those inhabitants of Medina who invited Muhammed and his adherents to their city, and were the first to take up arms in behalf of Islam.

A. انصارى **ănsārī**, *s.*, *n. u. of* انصار A single man of the Medina ansars. (See انصار No. 2.)

A. انصاف **ėnsāf**, *s.*, *pl. of* نصف 1. Halves. 2. Middle-aged persons.

A. انصاف **insāf**, *vn.* 1. A halving; a taking or giving the half. 2. A being half done, half through. 3. A doing justice to; *s.*, justice; moderation; a sense of justice; a conscience. ا –, *v. i.* To have a sense of justice; to act with equity; to be moderate and equitable. انصافك يوق مى *interj.* Hast thou no conscience, no sense of justice? بى انصاف *a.* Unjust.

T. انصافسز **insāfsiz**, *a.* 1. Unjust; having no sense of equity; having no moderation or no conscience. 2. That is contrary to equity.

T. انصافسزلق **insāfsizliq**, *s.* 1. Injustice. 2. An unjust act. 3. Want of moderation, consideration, and equity. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To be unjust. 2. To act without moderation.

T. انصافلو **insāfli**, -lu, *a.* Just; equitable; conscientious; conformable to equity.

A. انصبا **ėnsibā**, *s.*, *pl. of* نصيب Shares; portions.

A. انصباب **insibāb**, *vn.* 1. A being poured into or out of a vessel. 2. A stream's flowing.

A. انصباح **insibāh**, *vn.* A dawn's breaking, becoming day. (*Bi.*)

A. انصباغ **insibāg**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dyed. 2. A being baptized.

A. انصداع **insidā'**, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked or split.

A. انصراح **insirāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, evident or manifest.

A. انصراع **insirā'**, *vn.* 1. A being dashed to the ground. 2. A having an epileptic fit.

A. انصراف **insirāf**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A departing. 3. A turning or being turned in some other direction; a being averted or diverted. 4. (*Ar. gram.*) A noun's being declinable or declined; having all three cases, and admitting the distinction of definite and indefinite in all three. 5. (*astron.*) A planet's breaking contact after occultation. ا –, *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To turn aside; to be diverted or averted.

A. انصرام **insirām**, *vn.* 1. A being cut through or broken. 2. A season's coming to an end. 3. A man's separating himself from others.

A. انصف **ėnsaf**, *a.* Very or most equitable.

A. انصل **ėnsul**, *s.*, *pl. of* نصل Heads of spears or arrows; blades.

A. انصلات **insilāt**, *vn.* A walking or running so as to outstrip others.

A. انصلاح **insilāh**, *vn.* A being or becoming sound; soundness; validity.

A. انصياغ **insiyāg**, *vn.* 1. A being cast in a mould, 2. A being put into some good shape.

A. انضاج **indāj**, **inzāj**, *vn.* 1. A cooking thoroughly. 2. A bringing to maturity; a causing to ripen. 3. A thoroughly digesting in the stomach. 4. A maturing humors in the body; coction.

A. انضاد **ėnzād**, *s.*, *pl. of* نضد 1. Things which are piled one over the other in layers. 2. Shelves. 3. Strata. انضاد الجبال

s. The rocks and strata of mountains. السحاب — s. Masses of clouds. القوم — s. The members of a people in assembly.

A. انضار inzär, vn. A causing to look fresh and beautiful.

A. انضباط inzibät, vn. 1. A being bound fast. 2. A being in good order or discipline; a being well managed.

A. انضجاع inzijä', vn. A lying down on one's side.

A. انضر änzär, a. Very or most fresh and beautiful.

A. انضمار inzimär, vn. A growing thin and shriveled from lack of nourishment.

A. انضمام inzimäm, vn. 1. A thing's being doubled on itself in folds; a being folded. 2. A being added as an adjunct or supplement; a being appended or associated. سعادت انضمام a. Prosperous or salutary.

T. انطارى entärï, s. See انتارى

A. انطاع entä', s., pl. of نطع Leathern mats cushions or mattresses.

A. انطاق intäq, vn. 1. A making or letting speak. 2. God's endowing with speech.

A. انطباخ intibäkh, vn. A being cooked.

A. انطباع intibä', vn. 1. A being stamped impressed or imprinted; a being printed. 2. A thing's having a certain quality, habit, or disposition imprinted on it.

A. انطباق intibäq, vn. 1. A being covered over another thing; a being shut down over anything; also, a coinciding; an exactly fitting over in shape and size. 2. A consonant's (ص, ض, ط, ظ) being pronounced with the palate and tongue close to one another (the reverse of انفتاح q. v.).

A. انطفا intifä, vn. A fire or light's being or becoming extinguished; extinction.

P. انطفا-پذير intifä-pezïr, a. Extinguished.

A. انطلاس intilas, vn. A being or becoming hid or secret; concealment.

A. انطلاق intilaq, vn. 1. A being or becoming loosed or released; release 2. A going away; departure. 3. The countenance's having a cheerful, smiling expression.

A. انطماس intimäs, vn. A being totally obliterated; obliteration.

A. انطوا intivä, vn. A being folded or rolled up. سعادت انطوا a. Prosperous; felicitous.

A. انطياع intiyä', vn. A conforming willingly and submissively.

A. انظار enzär, s., pl. of نظر Acts of looking; also, kindnesses; favors.

A. انظام enzäm, s., pl. of نظم Lines; rows or files; strings.

A. انظلام inzilam, vn. A submitting to wrong or oppression.

A. انظمه enzimè, s., pl. of نظام 1. Strings of pearls or beads. 2. Methodical arrangements; regularities. 3. Orders; rules; regulations; constitutions; institutions. 4. Things by which order is preserved; supports; stays.

A. انعات in'ät, vn. A being worthy of description and eulogium.

A. انعاظ in'äz, vn. A being in heat and sexually excited.

A. انعام en'äm, s., pl. of نعم Cattle including camels (the singular is said to signify only a camel). سورهٔ انعام s. Name of the sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انعام in'äm, vn. 1. God's bestowing blessings on a man. 2. A giving as an act of favor or charity to an inferior; donation; — s. (pl. انعامات) a donation; a gift; a benefaction; bounty. ا —, v. t. To give as a favor to an inferior.

A. انعامات in'ämät, s., pl. of انعام Gifts; benefactions.

A. انعدال in'idäl, vn. A straying; a deviating from a path.

A. انعزال in'izäl, vn. 1. A being removed or dismissed from office. 2. A being or going apart from the world.

A. انعطاف in'itäf, vn. A being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. انعصاب in'isäb, vn. A being or becoming hard, firm or obstinate.

A. انعصار in'isär, vn. A having the juice expressed.

A. انعصام in'isäm, vn. A being prevented or preserved from evil.

A. انعطاف in'itäf, vn. A being bent, inclined, deflected, turned in a different direction; flexure; deflection; refraction. انعطاف شعاع s. The refraction of light.

A. انعقاد **in'iqād**, *vn.* 1. A knot's being or becoming tied. 2. An agreement's being concluded. 3. A being coagulated, curdled, or solidified.

P. انعقاد پذیر **in'iqād-pèzīr**, *a.* 1. Tied. 2. Concluded. 3. Solidified; curdled; coagulated.

A. انعقار **in'iqār**, *vn.* A beast's back's being galled with its saddle.

A. انعکاس **in'ikyās**, *vn.* 1. A being inverted. 2. A being reflected or repercussed from a surface; reflexion; 3. *(logic)* *s.* Distribution of a term; convertibility of terms in a proposition. ـ صدا *s.* Echo; reverberation.

A. انعم **en'am**, *a.* 1. Very or most soft and tender. 2. Very or most fresh, and healthy (plant).

A. انعم **en'um**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* نعمت*)* Blessings; comforts of life. 2. *(as* 1*)* Beneficent gifts; benefactions. 3. *(of* نعم*)* States of ease, comfort, prosperity.

A. انعماد **in'imād**, *vn.* A resting on, or being supported by posts or columns.

A. انعمام **in'imām**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a turban.

A. انعوا **in'ivā**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or curved.

T. انغاریه **angārīyyā**, *s.* Any forced and unpaid labor. ـ آتق, *v.i.* To treat a request or command as unjust, and to execute it in a perfunctory manner. ـ دکدمك *v. t.* To listen carelessly and in a perfunctory manner.

T. آنغت **angit** } *s.* The ruddy goose,
T. آنغد **angid** } *anas casarca.*

A. انغراز **ingirāz**, *vn.* A pointed thing's being thrust or forced into a substance.

T. انغریه **angārīyyā**, *s.* See انغاریه

T. آنغرمق **angirmaq**, *v. i.* See آکرمق

A. انغماس **ingimās**, *vn.* A being plunged or immersed in a fluid.

A. انغسال **ingisāl**, *vn.* A being cleansed with water.

A. انغماض **ingimāz**, *vn.* The eyes being cast down modestly; or, being winked or closed.

A. انغمام **ingimām**, *vn.* 1. A being muffled and covered up. 2. A being sorrowful.

A. انغوا **ingivā**, *vn.* A being carried away by temptation; a being perverted; perversion.

A. انغیاظ **ingiyāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming exceeding wroth. *(Bi.)*

T. آنغیت **angit** } *s.* See آنغت
T. آنغید **angid** }

A. انف **enf**, *s. (pl.* آناف, انوف, آنف*)* 1. The nose. 2. A cape; a promontory. 3. A tip; an end; a point.

A. انف **enef**, *vn.* A being over fastidious; a being easily annoyed or disgusted; a being jealous or disdainful; anger; disgust; disdain.

A. آنف **ānif**, *a.* Which goes before; preceding. آنف الذکر *a.* The aforementioned; the foregoing.

A. آنف **ānuf**, *s., pl. of* انف **enf**, *q. v.*

A. آنفا **ānifā**, *adv.* (occasionally آنفا **ānifān**) Above; before.

A. انفاد **infād**, *vn.* A consuming entirely; an exhausting; consumption.

A. انفاذ **infāz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate or go through a thing. 2. A causing to reach or attain. 3. An official's putting in execution an order, causing it to take effect, to be obeyed. ـ, *v. t.* 1. To send. 2. To execute.

A. انفار **enfār**, *s., pl. of* نفر 1. Bodies or small groups of men of from four to nine each. 2. Single individuals; men. 3. Private soldiers or sailors; privates in the ranks of any body of goverment servants.

A. انفار **infār**, *vn.* A frightening away; a putting to flight.

A. انفاس **enfās**, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Breathings; respirations. 2. Puffs of breath from the lungs. 3. Puffs of wind. 4. Moments; short intervals of time. 5. Words; especially, invocations, prayers, blessings uttered by saints. 6. Voices. 7. Draughts, whiffs of smoke.

A. انفاق **infāq**, *vn.* A laying out money upon others; a distributing or doling out property as sustenance to others. ـ *v. t.* To spend, etc., as above.

A. انفال **infăl**, *s., pl. of* نفل Spoils; booty. سورة انفال Name of the eighth chapter of the Qur'an

A. انفتات **infitat**, *vn.* A thing's breaking to pieces or crumbling.

A. انفتاح **infităh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming open; opening. 2. A consonant's being pronounced broadly, with the tongue and palate well separated (*as* are all except these four, ظ , ط , ض , ص. See انطباق)

A. انفتاق **infităq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming burst, rent, split. 2. A having a hernia.

A. انفتال **infităl**, *vn.* A being spun or twisted.

A. انفجاج **infijăj**, *vn.* A being separated by an interval; gaping.

A. انفجار **infijăr**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's bursting forth, issuing as from a spring. 2. The dawn's breaking. 3. Calamity's bursting upon one. 4. A being generous.

A. انفحه **infăhă**, *s.* Rennet.

A. انفذ **enfĕz**, *a.* 1. Very or most penetrating. 2. Very or most influential or commanding, effectual or efficient.

A. انفرا **infiră**, *vn.* A being or becoming split or cleft.

A. انفراج **infirăj**, *vn.* 1. A being separated by an interval; an interval in space. 2. The legs' being wide apart, astraddle. 3. An angle's being obtuse. 4. A countenance's being free from gloom, and cheerful; cheerfulness; happiness; joy.

A. انفراد **infirăd**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, isolated; isolation. على الانفراد *adv.* Separately; alone; one by one; individually.

A. انفراش **infirăsh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spread, extended on the ground. 2. A place's being spread, as with a mat, carpet, bed, etc.

A. انفراق **infirăq**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from some one; separation; absence.

A. انفس **enfĕs**, *a.* Very or most pleasing, good, choice, delicious, delightful.

A. انفس **enfŭs**, *s., pl. of* نفس 1. Spirits; souls. 2. Lives, animate existences of men or beasts. 3. Persons; selves; individualities. 4. Hearts; purposes; resolves.

A. انفساح **infisăh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wide and spacious. 2. The breast's being dilated with pleasure or joy; pleasure; joy.

A. انفساخ **infisăkh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming disintegrated, dissolved, broken up. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being cancelled or broken. 4. A law's being abrogated or repealed. 5. An assembly's being dissolved or adjourned.

A. انفساد **infisăd**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupt and spoilt.

A. انفصاص **infiṣăṣ**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated; separation.

A. انفصاع **infiṣă'**, *vn.* A projecting, slipping, or dropping out.

A. انفصال **infiṣăl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming severed and separated. 2. A leaving and going away from. 3. A retiring or being removed from office. 4. A suit or quarrel's being decided or settled. بولق — *v. i.* To be settled, terminated. انفصالى واقع او *v. i.* For one to retire or be dismissed from office.

A. انفصام **infiṣăm**, *vn.* A being broken; especially, a being crushed without separation of parts.

A. انفضاح **infiżăh**, *vn.* A being or becoming infamous; infamy; ignominy.

A. انفضاخ **infiżăkh**, *vn.* 1. A being burst wide open. 2. Water's being thrown out in a body. 3. A weeping sorely.

A. انفضاض **infiżăż**, *vn.* 1. A being broken or burst; fracture; rupture; bursting. 2. A seal's being or becoming broken open. 3. A mass or collection's being dispersed, dissipated, or blown to atoms.

A. انفطار **infiṭăr**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, bursting, or being cracked, rent, split, burst. سورة انفطار *s.* Name of the eighty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفطام **infiṭăm**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. An abstaining or being restrained. 3. A being weaned.

A. انفع **enfă'**, *a.* Very or most useful or profitable.

A. انفعال **infi'ăl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming acted upon by an agent and affected in consequence. 2. A being disagreeably affected; a being

hurt, vexed, or angered; annoyance, grief, or anger. ا –, *v. i.* To be hurt, annoyed, vexed, angered. بابی – *s. (in Arabic grammar)* The chapter of انفعال, derived from any triliteral root by the addition, in the verbal noun, of an initial ا and ن, with another ا between the second and third radicals. انفعالی موجب *a.* Annoying; vexatious.

A. انفقا **infiqā'**, *vn.* 1. A hollow thing's being burst. 2. An eyeball's being burst, torn, or struck out. 3. An abscess' bursting or being opened.

A. انفقاد **infiqād**, *vn.* A being lost and absent.

A. انفکاك **infikyāk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated, disconnected, severed. 2. A joint's being dislocated. 3. A compact's being annulled. 4. A slave's being set free. سورهٔ انفکاك Name of the ninety-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. انفلات **infilāt**, } *vn.* A getting free;
A. انفلاص **infilās**, } an escaping; escape.

A. انفلاع **infilā'**, *vn.* A being cut, chopped, split, cracked, fissured.

A. انفلاق **infilāq**, *vn.* A being split or cleft lengthwise.

A. انفلال **infilāl**, *vn.* A sword's being or becoming notched. 2. A tooth's being broken. 3. An army's being routed.

A. انفه **'enefe**, *s.* Disdain; disdainful refusal; anger.

A. انفهام **infihām**, *vn.* A being or becoming understood, apprehended, known.

A. انفیه **'enfiyye**, *s.* Snuff. چکمك – *v. i.* To take snuff. قوطیسی – *s.* A snuff-box. بر انفیه *s.* A pinch of snuff.

T. انفیه‌جی **'enfiyyeji**, *s.* A maker or seller of snuff.

A. آنق **ānaq**, *a.* Very or most charming.

A. انقا **'enqā**, *s., pl. of* نق 1. Marrows. 2. Beds of fat round the eyeballs.

A. انقا **inqā**, *vn.* 1. A cleansing; purification. 2. A being or becoming filled with pulp, marrow, or fat.

A. انقاب **'enqāb**, *s., pl. of* نقب 1. Tunnels; large holes or perforations. 2. Ears; or, *meati* of ears.

A. انقاح **inqāh**, *vn.* A correcting or polishing poetry or prose.

A. انقاذ **inqāz**, *vn.* A saving; a delivering from evil or fear.

A. انقاریه **'anqāriyya**, *s.* See انغاریه

A. انقاز **inqāz**, *vn.* A killing with a single blow; a striking dead.

A. انقاص **inqās**, *vn.* A lessening; diminution.

A. انقاض **'enqāz**, *s., pl. of* نقض Old materials of buildings demolished.

A. انقاض **inqāz**, *vn.* 1. A (small beast or inanimate object's) making the cry or noise peculiar to it. 2. A making the peculiar noise with the mouth used to coax or urge horses, etc. 3. A popping mastic, and the like, with the breath, in the mouth. 4. A cracking the joints of the fingers, a clapping the hands; etc.

A. انقاع **inqā'**, *vn.* 1. A wetting, soaking, saturating in fluid. 2. A making an infusion; an infusing (a drug, etc.). 3. Water's standing, being stagnant or discolored and putrid.

A. انقاه **inqāh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring to health. 2. A listening, a paying attention.

A. انقباض **inqibāz**, *vn.* 1. A being grasped and held. 2. A being or becoming, shriveled, contracted or retracted. 3. A being constipated. 4. A feeling uncomfortable from anger, fear, shame, etc. 5. A being tongue-tied through some strong emotion. 6. A joint's being bent. عارض او – *v. i.* To feel uncomfortable, annoyed, etc. انقباضه اوغرامق *v. i.* To be constipated.

T. آنقت **ānqit**, *s.* See آنغت

A. انقتال **inqitāl**, *vn.* A being killed.

A. انقحام **inqihām**, *vn.* A rushing heedlessly into danger or difficulty.

A. انقد **'enqad**, *s.* A hedgehog; a porcupine; a tortoise.

T. آنقد **ānqid**, *s.* See آنغد

A. انقداد **inqidād**, *vn.* 1. A being cut or slit in strips or thongs. 2. A being split lengthwise.

A. انقدار **inqidār**, *vn.* A being made on a pattern.

A. انقذام **inqizām**, *vn.* A making haste.

A. انقراض **inqirāz**, *vn.* 1. A being cut off. 2. A coming to an end; a ceasing. 3. A leaving no issue, and becoming extinct. یولق – *v. i.* To come

to an end; to become extinct. الى انقراض الزمان *adv.* To the end of time.

A. انقره ènqïrè, *s., pl. of* نقير Micropiles of date-stones.

T. انقريه ânqarïyyâ, *s.* See انغاريه

A. انقس ènqâs, *a.* Born of a slave.

A. انقسام inqïsâm, *vn.* A being divided into parts. — قابل *s.* Divisible. — غير قابل *a.* Indivisible

A. انقشار inqïshâr, *vn.* A being barked, peeled or skinned.

A. انقص ènqâs, *a.* Very or most deficient or defective.

A. انقصاف inqïsâf, *vn.* 1. A being broken to pieces. 2. A rushing along violently. 3. A suddenly departing.

A. انقصال inqïsâl, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقصام inqïsâm, *vn.* A being broken into pieces.

A. انقضا inqïzâ, *vn.* 1. A coming to an end; a finishing, terminating, expiring. — *s.* An end; a termination; an expiration. 2. A resulting in; a coming or passing to a certain state.

A. انقضاب inqïzâb, *vn.* A being cut off or through.

A. انقضاض inqïzâz, *vn.* 1. A wall's being cracked and ruinous; or a falling down in ruin. 2. A bird's stooping in flight in order to alight. 3. A meteor's shooting in the sky. 4. Troops' gathering from all quarters against one.

T. آنقط ânqït, *s.* See آنقت

A. انقطاع inqïtâ', *vn.* 1. A being cut off or through. 2. A ceasing or being interrupted; a being cut off; cessation; interruption. 3. A being or becoming separated; separation. 4. A failing; a being exhausted; exhaustion.

A. انقع ènqâ', *a.* Very or most efficacious in quenching thirst.

A. انقع ènqu', *s., pl. of* نقع Ponds; pools.

A. انقعار inqï'âr, *vn.* A tree's being felled or grubbed up.

A. انقعه ènqï'â, *s., pl. of* نقيع Wells with plenty of water.

A. انقفال inqïfâl, *vn.* A being fastened; a being locked, or barred.

A. انقلاب inqïlâb, *vn,* 1. A being turned back or around; reversion; inversion; diversion. 2. A changing; change; revolution. انقلابات دوران *s. pl.* Changes, vicissitudes in mundane affairs. شتوى — *s.* The winter solstice. صيفى — *s.* The summer solstice.

A. انقلاع inqïlâ', *vn.* A being forcibly torn from its place.

A. انقماس inqïmâs, *vn.* 1. A plunging into water. 2. A star's setting.

A. انقيا ènqïyâ, *a., pl. of* نقى Clean; pure.

A. انقياد inqïyâd, *vn.* 1. A beast's being led by a rein or rope. 2. A being or becoming tractable or obedient; submission; obedience. | — *v. i.* 1. To submit. 2. To be obedient: to obey.

A. انقياص inqïyâs, *vn.* 1. Sand or loose earth's running down, as in a landslip. 2. A well's caving in. 3. A tooth's dropping out.

A. انقياض inqïyâz, *vn.* A wall's cracking or falling in ruins.

A. انقضاض inqïzâz, *vn.* A wall's being ruinous.

T. انك ènèk, *s.* See اكك

T. انك ènèk, *a.* Castrated. (See انمك)

T. انك ènïk, *s.* See انيك

T. آنك ânïñ, *genitive, of* او or اول *q.v.*

A. آنك ânük, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. Tin or pewter.

T. انك ïnèk, *s.* See اينك

A. انكاث ènkyâs, *s., pl. of* نكث Rags; tatters; shreds.

انكاح ènkyâh, *vn.* A making or letting a woman marry.

A. انكاد ènkyâd, *s., pl. of* نكد Misers; miserable wretches.

A. انكار ènkyâr, *s., pl. of* نكر Shrewd; sharp, intelligent men.

P. انكار ènqyâr, *a.* (Termination of compounds.) Who imagines; who conceives.

A. انكار inkyâr, *vn.* A denying; a repudiating; an ignoring. | —, *v. t.* To deny, etc.

T. انكارسز inkyârsïz, *a.* 1. Who does not deny. 2. Undenied; undeniable.

T. انكارسزلق inkyârsïzlïq, *s.* 1. A not denying. 2. A not being denied; undeniability.

P. انكاره ènqyârè, *s.* A fictitious tale; a romance.

P. انكارش ènqyârïsh, *s.* 1. An act of imagining; imagination. 2. A tale; a romance.

P. انكاره ènqyârè, *s.* A tale; a story; a legend; tradition; fiction.

P. انگیارہ‌گو engyârè-gyû, *s.* A story-teller.

A. انکاری inkyârî, *a.* Pertaining to denial or negation; negative.

P. انگاشته engyâshtè, *a.* Imagined; conceived in the mind.

A. انکاف inkyâf, *vn.* A declaring free from defect er vice.

A. انکال enkyâl, *s., pl. of* نکل Instruments of torture; fetters.

A. انکال inkyâl, *vn.* A sending away; a repelling.

A. انکب enkèb, *a.* 1. Inclined; leaning to one side. 2. Astray; erring.

A. انکباب inkibâb, *vn.* 1. A falling flat on the face. 2. A falling assiduously to work; assiduity.

P. انگبار engèbâr, *s.* As انجبار, *q. v.*

T. انکبه engèbè, *a.* Steeply sloping; steep and broken, difficult, (ground).

P. انگبین engûbîn, *s.* Honey.

A. انکح enkâh, *a.* Very much given to marrying.

A. انکحه enkihâ, *s., pl. of* نکاح Marriages.

A. انکد enkèd, *a.* 1. Unlucky; ill-omened. 2. Hard-fisted; stingy; avaricious.

P. انگدان engûdân, *s.* As انجدان, *q. v.*

A. انکر enkèr, *a.* Very or most unpleasant or disagreeable.

T. انکر ساقزی enger-sâqizi, *s* A kind of gum from a thistle, used as a masticatory. (See چنکل ساقزی and کنکرزد).

T. انکرك engerèk, *s.* An adder, a viper, *pelias berus.*

T. انگروس engûrûs, *prop. n.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians.

T. انگروسلو engûrûslû, *a.* Hungarian.

A. انکساد inkisâd, *vn.* A market's being or becoming dull, inactive; dullness, inactivity of business.

A. انکسار inkisâr, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming broken. 2. A being or becoming routed, defeated, put to flight; discomfiture. 3. A feeling contrite and humble; contrition. 4. A feeling hurt, annoyed, grieved, vexed; vexation; annoyance. 5. *(gram.)* A consonant's being movent with the *kesre* vowel. ا–, *v. i.* 1. To feel wounded or vexed. 2. *(vulg.)* To utter a curse against an offending party.

A. انکساف inkisâf, *vn.* The sun's being eclipsed; eclipse.

T. انکسر enkser, *s.* See اکسر

T. انکسرجی enkserji, *s.* See اکسرجی

A. انکشاح inkishâh, *vn.* A being dispersed or separated; dispersion

A. انکشاف inkishâf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming uncovered. 2. A being discovered or invented; a being found out.

P. انگشت engisht, *s.* Charcoal; charred wood.

P. انگشت engûsht, *s.* 1. A finger. 2. A toe. 3. A measure of length of varying quantity, as, a finger's breadth or length, etc. 4. A bar of a railing. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A pivot. آسیا – *s.* The pivot of a millstone. آفتاب – *s.* A sunbeam. بنام – *s. (The nameless finger)* The fourth finger of either hand. بزرك – *s.* The thumb; the great toe. حلقه – *s.* The little finger of the left hand. دراز – *s.* The middle finger. سبزك – *s.* As بزرك –, *q. v.* سمین – *s.* The thumb. شهادت – *s.* The fore-finger of the right hand. عروس – *s.* Bride's finger, name of a long grape. کوچك – *s.* The little finger. کهین – *s.* The little finger; the little toe. مهین – *s.* The thumb; the great toe. میانه – *s.* The middle-finger. نر – *s.* The thumb. نیل – *s. (The indigo finger or bar)* A stroke of indigo or ink drawn over a passage rejected; hence, any mark of rejection. (Orientals highten the expression of some emotions by a gesture with the finger, placing it in the mouth or biting it. Allusion to this habit is found in many compounds of انگشت, as پشیمانی – The finger of regret. تحیر – The finger of astonishment حسرت – The finger of bereavement, etc.).

P. انگشتانه engûshtânè, *s.* As انگشتوانه

P. انگشت بر دهان engûsht-bèr-dèhân, or انگشت بر لب engûsht-bèr-lèb, *a.* Whose finger is on his mouth, his lips, in astonishment or regret.

P. انگشتر engûshtèr
P. انگشتری engûshtèrî
P. انگشترین engûshtèrîn
s. 1. A fingering. 2. A signet.

P. انگشتگر engisht-gèr, *s.* A charcoal burner.

P. انگشت کش engûsht-kèsh, *a.* Pointed out with the finger; famous.

P. انگشت نما engûsht-nûmâ, *a.* Pointed at with the finger; famous; infamous.

P. انگشتوانه **engúshtvānè**, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A thumb-stall; especially, an archer's thumbstall.

A. انكفا **inkifā**, *vn.* A returning; return.

A. انكفاف **inkifāf**, *vn.* A refraining; an abandoning, or shunning; abstention; abandonment.

T. انكل **engèl**, *s.* A rival; one who is in one's way; a competitor. — او *v. i.* To stand in the way of another.

A. انكلال **inkilāl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming blunted; bluntness. 2. (Lightning's) flashing faintly. 3. A smiling faintly.

F. انگلتره **ingiltèrā**, *prop. n.* England, (for Great Britain and Ireland). — دولتی *s.* The British Government.

T. انگلتره‌لو **ingiltèrālū**, *a.* 1. English (man). 2. The English.

T. انكلتمك **enèklātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast be castrated.

T. انكلسز **engèlsiz**, *a.* Without a competing rival.

T. انكلمك **enèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انكلمك **eniklèmèk**, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

F. انگليز **ingiliz**, *s.* 1. An Englishman. 2. The English.

P. انگليون **engèlyūn**, *s.* 1. The New Testament. 2. The book of Mani the painter and pseudo-prophet. 3. A shot silk stuff of seven colors. 4. A chameleon.

A. انكماد **inkimād**, *vn.* A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

A. انكماش **inkimāsh**, *vn.* A making haste.

T. انكنار **inginār**, *s.* The artichoke; *cynara scolymus*.

P. انگور **engyūr**, *s.* The grape, fruit of *vitis vinifera*.

P. انگورك **engyūrèk**, *s., dim. of* انگور 1. A little grape. 2. A pimple or boil. — چشم *s.* The apple of the eye; or, the pupil of the eye.

T. انگورى **engūrū**, *prop. n.* Angora (Ancyra in Asia Minor).

T. انگوريلو **engūrūlū**, *a.* (A man) of Angora.

T. انگول **engyūl**, *a.* Stupid and annoying; without tact.

T. انكه **engè**, *s.* 1. A sister-in-law, the wife of an elder brother. 2. A lady relative of a bridegroom, who is sent to fetch the bride home, a bride's (conventionally so called) elder sister-in-law.

P. آنگه **ān-gèh**, *adv.* Then; at that time.

P. انگيخته **engikhtè**, *a.* Excited; raised; stirred up; (as dust in the air).

P. انگيز **engiz**, *a.* (Termination to a few compound adjectives.) Who or which raises, stirs up or excites. فتنه انگيز *a.* Seditious, who excites sedition.

P. انگيزش **engizish**, *s.* A raising; a stirring up; an exciting; excitement.

P. انگيس **engis**, *s.* Name of an unpropitious figure in geomancy.

T. انگين **engin**, *a.* 1. Open, wide, vast; boundless. 2. — *s.* The offing; the high sea. انگيندن كمك *v. i.* To keep away from the shore, to pass along in the offing. انگينه چيقمق *v. i.* To go or get into the offing.

T. انگينلك **enginlik**, *s.* Openness; vastness; boundlessness.

T. انگينلمك **enginlèmèk**, *v. i.* To open out, widen, become extensive or boundless.

T. انلو **enlī**, **enlū**, *a.* Wide; broad.

T. انلوتمك **enlilātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or broad.

T. انلوتمك **enlilānmèk**, *v. i.* To become broad or wide.

F. آنله **anèlā**, *s.* The ring of an anchor. (It. *anella*).

T. انليدور **enlidūr**, *s.* The afternoon Muslim service of divine worship, commonly called ايكندى

A. انم **enèmm**, *a.* Very much or most given to backbiting and slander.

A. انما **enimmā**, *s., pl. of* نمام Backbiters; slanderers.

A. انما **inmā**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant or animal grow and increase in size. 2. A growing; an increasing in size. 3. A spreading a calumnious report.

A. انمار **enmār**, *s., pl of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

A. انماس **innimās**, *(for* اتماس*) vn.* A hiding one's self; a being or becoming concealed; concealment.

A. انماط **enmāt**, *s., pl. of* نمط 1. Bed or sofa covers; ticks; quilts; counterpanes. 2. Kinds; sorts; varieties.

A. انمال **enmāl**, *s., pl. of* نمل Backbiters; slanderers.

A. انمال **inmāl**, *vn.* A backbiting; a slandering; a tale-bearing.

A. انمحا **inmihā**, *vn.* A being or becoming obliterated or annihilated.

A. انمحاص **inmihās**, *vn.* A slipping away; an escaping. 2. An emerging from an eclipse. 3. A tumor's being dispersed.

A. انمر **enmer**, *a.* Spotted; dappled, (like a leopard).

A. انمر **enmur**, *s., pl. of* نمر Leopards; panthers; ounces.

T. آنمق **anmāq**, *v. t.* See آنكق

T. انمك **enmek**, *v. i.* See اغمك

T. انمك **enemek**, *v. t.* See انمدك

A. انمل **enmul**, A. انملات **enmilāt**, *s., pl. of* انملة *q. v.*

A. انملة **enmile**, *s. (pl.* انمل, انملات, انامل) A finger-tip, finger-end.

A. انموذج **enmūdej**, A. انموذج **enmūzej**, *s. (from* P. نموده) 1. A sample; a specimen. 2. A pattern; a model.

T. انمه **enmè**, *s.* See اغمه

A. انمهلال **inmihlāl**, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A coming to a standstill from lassitude.

A. انمياز **inmiyāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming separate or distinguished; separation; distinction.

A. انمياع **inmiyā'**, *vn.* A being or becoming liquid.

A. انمياق **inmiyāq**, *vn.* A perishing; destruction; death.

F. آنناس **ānānās**, *s.* See آنناس

T. انملك **enānilmek**, *v. i.* As انمك *q. v.*

T. انمق **inānmāq**, *v. i.* See ايانمق

T. انمك **enānmek**, *v. i.* For a beast to be castrated.

A. انو **inv**, *s. (pl.* آنا) 1. A half of a night; a watch of the night. 2. A whole day. 3. A space of time; a period; a term.

A. انوا **envā**, *s., pl. of* نوء 1. Lunar mansions, twenty-eight in number, by which the seasons of the year, and especially the periods for rain, were distinguished by the old Arabians, (those which indicated wind, without rain, being called بواح). 2. Periods of thirteen days each, twenty seven in number, with one more of fourteen days, into which the Arabians formerly divided their solar year. (See منازل قمر, in A. منازل) علم انوا *s.* The science of computing the times of the Lunar Mansions.

A. انوا **envā**, *s., pl. of* نوا *(n. u.* نواة) Quantities of stones of dates or other fruits.

A. انوا **invā**, *vn.* 1. A fruit's forming its stone. 2. A completing or arranging business.

A. انواح **envāh**, *s., pl. of* ناحة *and* ناحه Women who wail over the dead; especially, professional wailers.

A. انوار **envār**, *s., pl. of* نور 1. Flowers; especially, white flowers. 2. Lights; rays or beams of light; gleams; effulgencies; halos.

A. انواط **envāt**, *s., pl. of* نوط 1. Hooks, loops or straps by which things are suspended. 2. Things suspended by hooks, straps, etc; especially, things hung on in addition to beasts' burdens.

A. انواع **envā'**, *s., pl. of* نوع 1. Species, (as subdivisions of genera). 2. Sorts; kinds; varieties.

A. انواق **envāq**, *s., pl. of* ناقة She-camels.

A. انوال **envāl**, *s., pl.* 1. *of* نال Liberal men; munificent benefactors. 2. *of* نول Weavers' beams. 3. (as 2) Freights; hires of ships; passage-monies.

A. انوام **envām**, *s., pl. of* نوم 1. Sleeps; slumbers. 2. Dreams; visions.

A. انوان **envān**, *s., pl. of* نون 1. Fishes. 2. Swords, sword-edges. 3. Letters ن.

A. انوثى **unūsī**, *a.* Pertaining to females; feminine.

A. انوثيت **unūssiyyet**, *s.* Femininity.

A. انوح **enūh**, *a.* 1. Roaring (horse) 2. Who gasps when asked for a gift, etc., through miserly tenacity.

A. انوح **unūh**, *vn.* A gasping; a breathing with noise and difficulty.

A. انور **enver**, *a.* Very or most luminous or bright. 2. Beautiful.

A. انور **envār**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. انوس **enūs**, *a. (pl.* انس) Tamed; domesticated (beast).

A. انوف **enūf**, *a.* Sweet-breathed; or, disdainful.

A. انوف **unūf**, *s., pl. of* انف *q. v.*

A. انوق **envūq**, A. انوق **en'ūq**, *s., pl. of* ناقة She-camels.

A. انول **envel**, *a.* Very or most munificent

A. انوم **envem**, *a.* Very or most sleepy.

F. آنونيم **anonim**, *a.* Anonymous (company).

A. انوه ūnūn } *vn.* 1. A panting; a
A. انه ènn } gasping. 2. An envying; envy.

T. آنه ānā, *s.* See T. انا

P. انه ānè. The adjectival termination of relation, added to any substantive or adjective; it always qualifies accidents, and is used adverbially also. If the noun ends with ی as a vowel, this becomes a consonant movent with *fetha*, as سواری a horseman; سواریانه peculiar to a horseman, equestrian (act, bearing, etc.). If the noun ends with ا or the vowel و, such a consonantal ی is added; as, میرزا, میرزایانه; بانو, بانویانه. If the noun ends with ه as a vowel, this is changed into Persian ك; as بنده, بندکانه. Not so if the ه is aspirated; as شاه, شاهانه; etc.

A. انها ìnnā, *vn.* A sending, bringing or communicating. — *s.* An official communication made in writing to a superior. ا— *v. t.* To communicate officially to a superior.

A. انهاب ìnnāb, *vn.* An exposing property to be spoiled and plundered.

A. انهاج ìnnāj, *vn.* 1. A making clear, visible, manifest; a showing; a pointing out. 2. A being or becoming manifest.

A. انهاد ìnnād, *vn.* A giving bountifully.

A. انهار ènnār, *s., pl. of* نهر 1. Rivers; streams. 2. Canals.

A. انهار ìnnār, *vn.* 1. A causing to flow. 2. A flowing. 3. A being in the day-time, in the daylight.

A. انهاض ìnnāz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one get up on his feet. 2. A making or letting start on a journey.

A. انهاك ìnnāk, *vn.* A punishing an offender very grievously.

A. انهال ìnnāl, *vn.* 1. A giving a beast a first drink of water. 2. A being satisfied; a contenting one's self. 3. A vexing; an irritating.

A. انهباط ìnnibāt, *vn.* A descending; a falling down; descent.

A. انهتاك ìnnitāk, *vn.* 1. A curtain's being rent, or torn away. 2. One's honor's being violated.

A. انهجام ìnnijām, *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins. 2. An eye's flowing with tears.

A. انهداد ìnnidād, *vn.* A falling down with a crash.

A. انهداش ìnnidāsh, *vn.* A dog's flying at another.

A. انهدام ìnnidām, *vn.* A building's falling down or being pulled down; a being or becoming demolished; demolition.

A. انهدان ìnnidān, *vn.* A being or becoming remiss.

A. انهر ènnèr, *a.* 1. Very bright. 2. Very wet and rainy.

A. انهر ènnūr, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* نهر*)* Rivers; streams; canals. 2. *(pl. of* نهار*)* Days; daytimes.

A. انهزام ìnnizām, *vn.* 1. A being crushed in the hand. 2. An army's being routed; defeat; rout.

T. آنهسون ānāsòn, *s.* See اناصون

A. انهشام ìnnishām, *vn.* 1. A being smashed in pieces. 2. A being broken down with fatigue.

A. انهضام ìnhizām, *vn.* A being digested in the stomach; digestion. بطیء الانهضام *a.* Indigestible. سریع الانهضام *a.* Easy of digestion; digestible.

A. انهفات ìnhifāt, *vn.* 1. A crumbling away and falling down piecemeal. 2. A moth's falling into a candle.

A. انهكاك ìnhikyāk, *vn.* A yielding of the two ischium bones in parturition. 2. A beast's touching the ground with his belly in crouching. 3. A being drunken with wine. 4. A desisting.

A. انهلاك ìnhilāk, *vn.* An exposing one's self to peril or destruction.

A. انهلال ìnhilāl, *vn.* 1. Rain's pouring down violently. 2. Tears' flowing in streams.

A. انهماز ìnhimāz, *vn.* 1. A being squeezed, pressed, or strangulated. 2. A hemze's being pronounced with its peculiar sharp hiatus.

A. انهماك ìnhimāk, *vn.* An assiduously applying one's self; a devoting one's self to any occupation. ا— *v. i.* To give one's self up entirely to some act.

A. انهمال ìnhimāl, *vn.* A being suffused with tears.

T. انهمك ènèmèk, *v. t.* To castrate a beast.

T. انی èni, *gerund of* انمك *(for* ایغمك*)* In alighting (on a journey). انی قونی *adv.* Leisurely and cosily.

T. آنی āni, *accusative of* او or اول *q. v.*

A. آنی āni, *a.* Intantaneous; instant; momentary. حروف آنیه *s.* The letters

which are not prolonged in the pronunciation; of two classes, آنیهٔ صرفه like ت, ط, د, etc; and آنیهٔ مشبهه بالزمانیه like س, ش, ف, ق, etc. (See زمانی)

P. انی a̲ni, *a.* Pertaining to another; not pertaining to *self.* آنیان *pl.* The people or things that pertain to other than God, or to other than self.

A. انی i̲nna̲, *a.* Categorical (argument); related to the conjunction ان *(verily).* برهان انی *s.* An *a posteriori* argument.

A. انیاب e̲nya̲b, *s., pl. of* ناب *(pl.* اناییب) Tusks; tushes; canine teeth.

A. انیب e̲nye̲b, *a.* Very or most large of tusk, tush, or canine tooth.

A. انیت e̲ni̲t, *vn.* 1. A moaning; a whining; a moan; a whine. 2. An envying; envy.

A. انیت e̲ni̲t, *a.* Envied.

A. انیت i̲nniyye̲t, *s.* The nature or quality of an *a posteriori* categorical proposition. معلوم الانیة *a.* A proposition the categorical nature of which is known, as *Fire burns.*

A. انیث e̲ni̲s, *a.* Female; feminine.

A. انیح e̲ni̲h, *vn.* A panting; a gasping for breath.

T. آنیده a̲ni̲da̲, *adv. (comp. of* A. آن *poss. pron.* ی, *and prep.* ده ; *at its moment)* On the instant; instantly.

A. انیر e̲nye̲r, *a.* Very or most visible, plain, manifest.

A. انیس e̲ni̲s, *a. (fem.* انیسه) Sociably friendly and familiar. – *s.* A friendly, sociable companion.

T. آنیسون a̲ni̲su̲n, vulg. a̲na̲so̲n, *s.* Anise, aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.*

A. انیسه e̲ni̲se̲, *a., fem. of* انیس *q. v.*

T. انیش e̲ni̲sh, *s.* See اینش

T. انیشته e̲ni̲shte̲, *s.* See انشته

T. انیشلو e̲ni̲shli̲,-lu̲, *a.* See اینشلو

A. انیق e̲ni̲q, *a. (fem.* انیقه) Pretty; beautiful; lovely.

T. انیك e̲ni̲k, *s.* The young of a carnivorous beast; a pup, whelp or cub.

T. انیکلتمك e̲ni̲kla̲tme̲k, *v. t.* To make or let a beast bring forth young.

T. انیکلمك e̲ni̲kle̲me̲k, *v. i.* (For a carnivorous beast) to bring forth young.

F. آنیله a̲ni̲la̲, *s.* See آنله

A. انین e̲ni̲n, *vn.* A moaning; a groaning; a whining; – *s.,* a moan; a groan; a whine.

A. انیه e̲ni̲h, *vn.* A panting; a gasping.

A. آنیه a̲ni̲ye̲, *s., pl. of* انا *(pl.* اوانی) Vessels of any kind, as pots, pans, dishes, baskets, etc.

T. او e̲v, *s.* 1. A house; a habitation. 2. A small private house as distingnished from قوناق mansion, and سرای palace. 3. (in Anatolia) A kitchen. 4. A special place of deposit or permanence; a socket, compartment, pigeon-hole, etc. 5. A household; a family. 6. A man's wife. اتمکی – *s.* Home-made bread. اشیاسی – *s.* Furniture, effects. اوشاقلری – *s.* A man's household. بارق – *s.* A man's house, household, and effects. بارق صاحبی – *s.* A man with a family. خلق – *s.* A man's household. صاحبی – *s.* 1. An owner of a house. 2. The master or mistress of a house. طاقی – *s.* A man's household. آخرت اوی *s.* The other world; the future state. آش اوی *s.* A kitchen. آق او *s.* A tent of canvas or white felt. جان اوی *s.* The pit of the stomach. دوکون اوی *s.* A house where a marriage feast is being held. قره او *s.* A tent of black felt or goats'-hair. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye.

T. آو a̲v, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting of every kind. 2. Game, (not commonly said of fish and the like). 3. A prize; prey; plunder. آرامق – *v. i.* 1. To look for game. 2. To look for something to lay hands on. بولق – *v. i.* 1. To find game. 2. To find something to lay hands on. قوشی – *s.* A hawk used in fowling. کوپکی – *s.* A hunting dog. هواسی – *s.* 1. Good hunting weather. 2. Thieves' opportunity. آوه کتمك *v. i.* To go out hunting. بالق آوی *s.* Fishing. سورکون آوی *s.* A battue.

P. آو a̲v, *(as* آب*) s.* Water. (See آب)

T. او o̲, *pers. pron. 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر) He, she, it.

T. او o̲, *demonstr. pron.* That; those See اول . او بر *a.* That other one, the other. او برکون *s. & adv.* The other day; three days ago; several days ago. اوبو *(That or this)* Whether that or this.

P. آوا a̲va̲, *s.* 1. *(for* آواز*)* A sound; a voice; an echo; rumor; fame. 2. *(for* آبا*)* Cooked food, soup or stew; a variety of such food.

T. اوا o̲va̲, *s.* 1. A plain; especially, a grassy plain. 2. A meadow; a field of grass land.

A. اواب **évvàb**, *a*, Who turns frequently or habitually to God in praise, prayer or penitence. صلاة الاوابين *s*. A supererogatory service of worship performed after sunrise in the early morning.

A. آواب **àvàb**, *s.*, *pl. of* اوب Tracts; quarters; places; directions.

A. اواب **úvvàb**, *s.*, *pl. of* آئب Who turn or return to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. اوابد **évàbid**, *s.*, *pl. of* آبده *q. v.*

T. اوانمق **úwàtmàq**, *v. t.* See اوغانمق

T. اواجق **úwàjïq**, *a.* See اوفاجق

T. اواجق **óvàjïq**, *s.*, *dim of* اوا A small field, meadow or paddock.

P. آواخ **àvàkh**, *interj.* Oh! Alas!

A. اواخر **évàkhïr**, *s.*, *pl. of* آخر 1. Ends; last or latter portions. 2. The last decade of a lunar month; also, the last days of a year. 3. Modern times. 4. Men of modern times. 5. The extreme phalanges of the fingers or toes.

T. آوادانلق **àwàdànlïq**, *s.* *(from* P. آبادان *q.v.)* An artificer's set of tools.

A. اواذى **évàzï**, *s.*, *pl. of* آذى 1. Torments. 2. Waves of the sea.

P. آوار **àvàr**, *s.* An account; a bill.

P. آوارجات **àvàrèjàt**, *s.*, *pl. of* آواره *q.v.*

A. اوارجه **évàrïjè**, *s.* For آوارجه *q. v.*

P. آوارجه **àvàrèchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* آواره A smaller kind of public account-book; a small ledger.

P. آوارگى **àvàrègï**, *s.* 1. Exile; vagrancy: wandering. 2. Ruin; desolation; wretchedness.

P. اواره **évàrè**, آواره **àvàrè**, *s.* A public account-book, register or ledger.

P. آواره **àvàrè**, *a.* 1. Exiled; vagrant; wandering; houseless. 2. Wretched; desolate. 3. (Eyes) roaming wildly about; wild (looks). 4. Idle; out of work.

T. آواره **àvàrè**, *s. (from* P. آواره) The wild pansy, *viola tricolor*, *v. lutea*.

T. آوارەلك **àvàrèlïk**, *s.* 1. As P. آوارگى *q. v.* 2. Idleness; enforced idleness. 3. Rivalry.

T. آوارين **àvàrïn**, *prop. n.* Navarino.

F. آواريه **àvàrïyyè**, *s.* Damage to merchandise at sea; average.

P. آواز **àvàz**, **àwàz**, *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice. 4. A note; a tone. 5. An echo. 6. A rumor. 7. Fame. شيرين آواز *a.* Sweet-voiced.

T. آوازلو **àvàzlï**, **-lù**, *a.* 1. Having a voice or tone. 2. Loud-voiced.

T. آوازلوجه **àvàzlùjè**, *a.*, *dim.* Rather loud-voiced; rather loud.

A. اوازم **évàzim**, *s.*, *pl. of* آزم 1. Canine teeth, eye-teeth. 2. Years of distress.

P. آوازه **àvàzè**, *s.* As آواز *q. v.*

A. اواسط **évàsït**, *s.*, *pl. of* اوسط 1. Middle parts, times, or individuals of any series. 2. The middle decade of a lunar month.

A. اواسى **évàsï**, *s.*, *pl. of* آسيه 1. Female circumcisers of girls. 2. Strong, solid buildings. 3. Props; pillars; supports; buttresses.

A. اواصر **évàsïr**, *s.*, *pl. of* آصره 1. The small cords of the skirts of tents. 2. Relationships. 3. Kindnesses, favors.

A. اواضح **évàzïn**, *s.*, *pl. of* واضحه The three bright nights of full-moon.

A. اوافل **évàfïl**, *s.*, *pl. of* آفله Stars that are setting or about to set.

T. اواق **úwàq**, *a. & s.* For اوفاق *q. v.*

A. اواقى **évàqï**, *s.*, *pl. of* وقيه or اوقيه

A. اواقى **évàqï**, *s.*, *pl. of* واقيه Female protectors.

T. اوالامق **úwàlàmàq**, *v. t.* To break up; to crumble.

A. اوالف **évàlïf**, *s.*, *pl. of* آلفه Female friends.

T. اوالق **óvàlïq**, *a.* Level and extensive lowlying grassy (land); plain, champaign (country).

T. اوالمق **ówàlàmàq**, *v. t.* See اوغالمق

A. اوالى **évàlï**, *s.*, *pl.* 1. *of* اول Men or things that are first or among the first. 2. *of* اولى Better or best; preferable. 3. *of* آليه Women who fail or are negligent in their duties.

A. اوام **úvàm**, *s.* 1. The parching sensation of thirst. 2. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. اوامر **évàmïr**, *s.*, *pl. of* امر Commands; orders; edicts; injunctions.

A. اوان **évàn**, **ívàn**, *s. (pl.* آوانه*)* A time; an instant; a moment; a season.

A. اوان **évàn**, *s.*, *pl. no sing.* Tortoises.

T. آواناق **àwànàq**, *a.* Gullible; easily gulled and duped.

T. آواناقلق **àwànàqlïq**, *s.* Gullibility.

T. اوانمق **úwànmàq**, *v. i.* See اوغانمق

A. اوانى **évànï**, *s.*, *pl. of* آنيه *q. v.*

A. اواوين **évàvïn**, *s.*, *pl. of* ايوان Galleries, porticoes, halls, chambers.

A. اواه ėvvāh. *a.* One who often sighs or says آه

A. اواه ėvvāh, *int.* O! Alas! Heigh-ho.

A. اوائل ėvā'il, *s., pl. of* اول 1. First or former parts or things in series of place or time. 2. Beginnings; early times; early days. 3. The first ten days, the first decade (of a lunar month). 4. The ancients. 5. Chief men, foremost men.

A. اوائن ėvā'in, *a., pl. of* آئنه Easy (journeys); easily performed.

A. اوب ėvb, *s.* 1. Straightness; directness. 2. Direction; quarter. 3. A way; a path; a road. 4. A custom; a manner; a rule.

A. اوب ėvb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning to God in worship, prayer or repentance.

A. اوبا ėvbā, *s., pl. of* وبا Epidemics; contagious diseases; plagues; pestilences.

T. اوبا ōbā, *s.* See اوبه

A. اوبار ėvbār, *s., pl. of* وبر The hairs of fur as distinguished from wool and bristles.

P. اوبار ėvbār, *a.* (Termination in compounds) Who or which consumes, devours. عمر اوبار *a.* Life-consuming. مردم اوبار *a.* Man-consuming.

A. اوباش ėvbāsh, *s., pl. of* وبش Low fellows; the rabble.

P. اوباش ėvbāsh, *s.* (*from* A. اوباش) A low fellow; a scamp; a blackguard.

P. اوباشی ėvbāshī, *s.* The character or conduct of a blackguard.

A. اوبر ėvbėr, *a.* Soft-furred.

T. اوبر ō-bir, *distrib. pron.* See ای

T. اوبر ōbur, *s.* See اوبور

T. اوبرق ōburuq, *a.* Steep; broken; somewhat precipitous.

T. اوبرقلق ōburuqluq, *s.* 1. Brokenness of ground. 2. A broken, patchy piece of ground, fallen away in places.

T. اوبرلمق ōburulmāq, *v. i.* To partly break and fall away, so as to leave a jagged breach.

T. اوبرمق ōburumāq, *v. t.* To breach (a wall, a well, the earth, etc.) by making it partly fall down or away.

T. اوبروق ōburuq, *a.* See اوبرق

T. اوبری ō-birī, *compound of* او, بر, *and pron.* ی, The other.

T. اوبرمق ōburumāq, *v. t.* See اوبرمق

T. اوبك ūbėk, *s.* A heap; a mound.

T. اوبور ōbur, *s.* 1. The tape-worm; or, some fancied animal in the stomach: or, canine hunger. 2. A glutton. جوبور – *s.* Incongruous food consumed gluttonously.

T. اوبورلق ōburluq, *s.* Gluttony.

T. اوبورلنمق ōburlanmāq, *v. i.* To become gluttonous.

F. اوبوز ōbōz, } *s. (French obus)* A
F. اوبوس ōbōs, } howitzer.

A. اوبه ėvbė, *vn.* As اوب, *q. v.*

T. اوبه ōbā, *s.* A large tent in several compartments. 2. A nomad family.

A. اوبئه ėvbi'ė, vulg. اوبيه ėvbiyė, *s., pl. of* وبا As A. اوبا

T. اوپ up, *adv. (imitative)* quite, very; as اوپ اوزون *quite long or tall.*

T. اوپدرمك ūpdurmėk, *v. t.* To make or let be kissed.

F. اوپرا ōpėrā, *s.* 1. An opera. 2. An opera-house.

T. اوپش ūpush, *s.* 1. A way, manner of kissing. 2. A kiss.

T. اوپشدرمك ūpushdurmėk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kiss one another. 2. To cause to be reconciled and become friends.

T. اوپشملك ūpushulmėk, *v. i.* To be such (a place, time, reason, etc.) that a mutual kissing or reconciliation may take place (there, then, thence, etc).

T. اوپشمك ūpushmėk, *v. i.* 1. To kiss each other; to kiss another, being kissed in return. 2. To kiss and make up.

T. اوپك ūpėk, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپكلمك ūpėklėmėk, *v. t.* To kiss again and again, to smother with kisses.

T. اوپكه ūpkė, *s.* Anger; wrath. (For اوفكه, *q. v.)*

T. اوپلمك ūpulmėk, *v. i.* To be kissed.

T. اوپمك ūpmėk, *v. t.* To kiss. اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the skirt, as a mark of respect. ال اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the hand as a mark of respect or gratitude. ال اتك اوپمك *v. i.* To curry favor by acts of servility. اوموز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the shoulder of a friend on meeting after absence. ایاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot in profound respect. دیز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the knees of a superior in entreaty or gratitude. کوز اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the eyes in token of affection. یر اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the ground in front of a very

great personage. يك اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the cuff of the sleeve of the Sultan as an act of homage, (the sleeve of the royal mantle being carried along the throne to a distance from the sovereign's person). اوپوپ قوچمق *v. i.* To kiss and hug.

T. اوپو **ŭpŭ**, *s.* A kiss.

T. اوپوش **ŭpŭsh**, *s.* See اوپش

T. اوپی **ŭpŭ**, *s.* See اوپو

T. اوت **ăvăt**, *adv. or interj. of affirmation (not* **ĕvvĕt**) Yes; certainly.

T. اوت **ŏt**, *s.* 1. Grass. 2. Any small plant; any herb. 3. Fire. 4. Poison; venom. 5. A depilatory. اوت طاشی *s.* A kind of coarse sand-stone. اوت یری *s.* Any part of the body, from which superfluous hair is removed by a depilatory at the bath. اغز اوتی *s.* 1. A medicine for healing ulcers in the mouth. 2. Priming of a gun. التون اوتی *s.* The hart's-tongue fern, *asplenium scolopendrium, scolopendrium vulgare.* اوغل اوتی *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.* اوکسورك اوتی *s.* Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.* بالق اوتی *s.* Any poisonous substance used by fishermen in capturing fish, as *cocculus indicus.* بورون اوتی *s.* Snuff. پاموق اوتی *s.* Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* پیره اوتی *s.* Fleabane, *pulicaria.* تره اوتی *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens.* جکر اوتی *s.* Iceland moss, *cetraria islandica;* ground liverwort, *peltigera;* etc. چورك اوتی *s.* Bishop's-weed, *sison ammi,* the seeds of which are sprinkled over bread before baking. حمام اوتی *s.* The depilatory used at baths; quicklime, etc. دره اوتی *s.* Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* سچان اوتی *s.* White arsenic, arsenious acid. قوپون اوتی *s.* Hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum.* کدی اوتی *s.* The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis.* کوز اوتی *s.* A medicament for the eyes. کوکرجین اوتی *s.* Vervain, *verbena supina.* یشل اوت *s.* 1. Any green, fresh herb. 2. Fresh grass for fodder.

A. اوتاد **ĕvtăd**, *s., pl. of* وتد 1. Stakes; pegs; especially, tent-pegs. 2. Stays; props; supports. 3. Prominences; projections. 4. Triliteral elements of prosodic feet. 5. The cardinal signs of the zodiac, in respect of a horoscope; also, the cardinal *houses* in a geomantic scheme: the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth; also, the cardinal letters in onomancy. 6. (among mystics) The four cardinal saints on earth, one for each cardinal point, east, west, north, and south. ارض — *s.* Hills and mountains. بلاد — *s.* Princes and chief men. فم — *s.* The teeth.

A. اوتار **ĕvtăr**, *s., pl. of* وتر 1. Tendons. 2. Tendons as used in the useful arts, like catgut. 3. Bowstrings. 4. Strings of musical instruments. 5. *(math.)* Chords.

T. اوتارتمق **ŏtărtmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pastured.

T. اوتاردلمق **ŏtărdĭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be taken to pasture.

T. اوتارلمق **ŏtărĭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be taken to pasture, allowed to pasture; to be pastured.

T. اوتارمق **ŏtărmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast pasture; to pasture.

T. اوتاغ **ŏtăg**, *s.* See اوتاق. همایون — *s.* The imperial tent.

T. اوتاق **ŏtăq**, *s.* A tent, a nomad's house, that can be moved from place to place.

T. اوتاقجی **ŏtăqjĭ**, *s.* A tent-maker; also, a servant in charge of a tent. اوتاقجیلر *s.* Tent-makers; or the quarter where they work.

T. اوتان **ŭtăn**, } *s.* Shame; modesty;
T. اوتانج **ŭtănj**, } bashfulness.

T. اوتاندرمق **ŭtăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed; to put to shame; to make one blush; to make one look foolish.

T. اوتانغاچ **ŭtăngăch**, *a.* Bashful; shamefaced; shy.

T. اوتانغان **ŭtăngăn**, *a.* As اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانغج **ŭtăngăch**, *a.* See اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانغن **ŭtăngăn**, *a.* See اوتانغان

T. اوتانق **ŭtănĭq**, *a.* As اوتانغاچ

T. اوتانلق **ŭtănĭlmăq**, *v. i.* To be such as to cause, or to be capable of causing shame.

T. اوتانمزلق **ŭtănmăzlĭq**, *s.* Shamelessness.

T. اوتانمق **ŭtănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ashamed, to feel ashamed. 2. To be shy and bashful, to feel shy and bashful. برندن اوتانمق *v. i.* To feel disgraced or ashamed in the sight of a person.

T. اوتدرمق **ăwŭtdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a child be lulled or amused.

T. اوتدرمك **ŭtdŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a bird sing; to make or let a thing sound or ring. (See اوتمك).

T. اوتراق ótúráq, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق
T. اوترتمق ótártmaq, *v. t.* See اوتارتمق
T. اوترتمق ótúrtmaq, *v. t.* See اوتورتمق
T. اوترمق ótármaq, *v. t.* See اوتارمق
T. اوترمك úttúrmek, *v. t.* For اوتدرمك
T. اوتری útúrú, *s. & adv.* See اوتورى
T. اوتز ótúz, *a. & s.* See اوتوز
T. اوتسز ótsúz, *a.* Bare of grass or vegetation.
T. اوتش útúsh, *s.* A way or manner of singing (in birds) or of sounding (in things); also, an act of singing.
T. اوتشدرمك útúshdúrmek, *v. t.* To make or let sing with one another, or sound together.
T. اوتشمك útúshmek, *v. i.* 1. To sing or crow with one another. 2. To sound or ring together.
T. اوتكى útéki, *a.* See اوتهكى
T. اوتلاتدرمق ótlátdirmaq, *v. t.* As اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلاتمق ótlátmaq, *v. t.* 1. As اوتارمق *q. v.* 2. To make or let be fired, scorched, or singed.
T. اوتلادلق ótládilmaq, *v. i.* As اوتارلق
T. اوتلاغ ótlág, *a. & s.* For اوتلاق
T. اوتلاق ótláq, *a.* Well stocked with grass; grassy.
T. اوتلاق ótláq, *s.* A grass-land; a pasture.
T. اوتلاقلق ótláqlíq, *s.* 1. A tract appropriated as, or fit for pasturage-ground. 2. Rent for pasture.
T. اوتلاقيه ótláqiyyá, *s.* (a barbarous term) As اوتلاقلق No. 2, *q. v.*
T. اوتلامق ótlámaq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To crop the grass in pasture. 2. To fire, singe, scorch. 3. *intr.* For a beast to feed on a growing pasture.
T. اوتلانلمق ótlánílmaq } *v. i.* For a
T. اوتلانمق ótlánmaq } pasture to be eaten, or cropped.
T. اوتلاتمق ótlátmaq, *v. t.* See اوتلاتمق
T. اوتلق ótlúq, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Priming (powder).
T. اوتلق ótlúq, *s.* A place special to grass, herbs, or hay.
T. اوتلكن útlégán, *a.* Singing. — *s.*, Name of a small singing bird of the starling family and black color, (perhaps the rosy pastor, *pastor roseus*, or the mino bird, *gracula musica?)*
T. اوتلكو útlégú } *s.* The golden eagle
T. اوتلكى útlégí } *aquila chrysaëtos.*
T. اوتلمق ótlámaq, See اوتلامق
T. اوتمك ávátlámek, *v. t.* To answer "Yes" but not to perform the promise.
T. اوتلك útúlmek, *v. i.* 1. To be parched or roasted over fire. 2. To be beaten in any game or trial of skill.
T. اوتلك útúlémek, *v. t.* See اوتلك
T. اوتلنمق ótlánmaq, *v. i.* See اوتلانمق
T. اوتلنمك útúlánmek, *v. i.* See اوتلانمك
T. اوتلنمك útúlánmek, *v. i.* See اوتلانمك
T. اوتلو ótlú, *a.* 1. Grassy. 2. Stuffed with hay or the like. 3. Flavored with herbs. 4. Fiery; hot. 5. Poisonous, venomous. 6. Smeared with a depilatory. بغه — *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.*
T. اوتلوق ótlúq, *s.* See اوتلق
T. اوتلوكن útlúyán, *s.* See اوتلكن
T. اوتمق ávútmaq, *v. t.* To amuse and quiet an infant; to delude.
T. اوتمق útmaq, *v. t.* 1. To stir or kick up the dust with the feet. 2. To beat one at a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمق ótmaq, *v. t.* To fire, scorch, or parch.
T. اوتمق úwátmaq, *v. t.* See اوغاتمق
T. اوتمك útmek, *v. i.* As اوتمق No. 2.
T. اوتمك útmek, *v. i.* 1. To resound; to ring; to echo. 2. For a bird to sing; for a cock to crow. 3. To pass over, through, or beyond. 4. To become the winner in a game or trial of skill.
T. اوتمه ávútmá *s.* An act of amusing, quieting, or deluding.
T. اوتمه útmé, *s.* 1. A thing's sounding, ringing or echoing; especially, a bird's singing, a cock's crowing. 2. A passing; passage. 3. A winning at play. خروس اوتمسى *s.* 1. A cock's crowing. 2. The time of morning cockcrow.
T. اوتمه ótmá, *s.* A firing, scorching, parching.
T. اوتنغاج útángácn, *s.* See اوتانغاج
T. اوتنغن útángán, *a.* As اوتانغاج
T. اوتنمق útánmaq, *v. i.* See اوتانمق
T. اوتو útú, *s.* A flat-iron, a sad-iron, any iron for smoothing cloth, etc.
T. اوتوجى útújú, *s.* An ironer; a hot-presser.
T. اوتوجيلك útújúlúk, *s.* The trade of a hot-presser. — *v. i.* To work as a hot-presser or ironer.
T. اوتوراق ótúráq, *a.* 1. Who is seated. 2. Who remains permanently an inhabitant in a place. 3. Who is of the permanent garrison. 4. Who is

retired from active service. 5. Who is bedridden or paralytic. | — *v. t.* To put one on the retired list.

T. اوتوراق **ótúrâq**, *s.* 1. A taking a rest; a rest; a halt. 2. A permanent residence; a sojourn. 3. Any seat. 4. A chamber-vessel; also, a water-closet. 5. The place of a halt. 6. A place of residence; a dwelling. 7. A pension; a retirement allowance. 8. The part on which one sits. 9. The part on which a vessel rests; as, a foot, bottom, or stand. 10. The settling of a building. | — *v. i.* To make a halt or permanent residence in a place. تختەسی — A thwart seat in a boat.

T. اوتوراقلو **ótúrâqlï,-lú**, *a.* 1. Permanently quartered. 2. Suitable for a halt or habitation. 3. Well settled down on its foundations; secure; also, settled and unsafe.

T. اوتورتمق **ótúrtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To seat. 2. To cause a bird or fowl to incubate. 3. To make or let one remain or make a halt. 4. To place; to make or let one inhabit. 5. To make or let a sovereign ascend a throne. 6. To make or let a house settle. 7. To make or let a ship or boat ground. 8. To set a precious stone.

T. اوتورتمه **ótúrtmâ**, *a.* Set; as, a gem, or, as a joint among vegetables.

T. اوتوردلمق **ótúrdúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be seated, etc. (See اوتورتمق)

T. اوتورش **ótúrúsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of sitting. 2. The act of sitting.

T. اوتورشلو **ótúrúshlú**, *a.* Agreeable to be lived in; convenient or pleasant as a residence.

T. اوتورشمق **ótúrúshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sit down together in company. 2. To become calmed, pacified, or mitigated.

T. اوتورغان **ótúrgân**, *a.* Given to sitting, halting or staying at home.

T. اوتورغن **ótúrgân**, *a.* See اوتورغان

T. اوتورلمق **ótúrúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be suitable for sitting on, living in, and the like.

T. اوتورم **ótúrúm**, *s.* A seat; a sitting; a sojourn.

T. اوتورمق **ótúrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sit. 2. To incubate. 3. To live, remain, or make a halt in a place. 4. (For a sovereign) to ascend the throne. 5. For a house to settle. 6. To go ashore, to be stranded. — آشاغی *v. i.* 1. To sit down. 2. To take a seat in a lower part of a room. — اکری *v. i.* To sit in company in an unseemly posture. — راحت *v. i.* 1. To sit in a comfortable posture. 2. To sit still. — طوغری *v. i.* To sit properly. — قولوچقه به *v. i.* To sit on eggs, brooding. — کول اوزره *v. i.* To be in great poverty.

T. اوتورملق **ótúrúmlúq**, *a.* Adapted for a sitting or residence.

T. اوتورو **ótúrú**, *s.& adv.* See اوتوری

T. اوتوروش **ótúrúsh**, *s.* See اوتورش

T. اوتوری **ütürü**, *s.* The vowel sound and sign called also in Arabic ضمه **dämmä**, In Turkish it has four values: 1st. *(Arabic)* **u**, as in put. 2d. *(Persian)* **o**, as in go; 3d. **ö**, as in the French *tu;* 4th. **ü**, as in but, fur, etc. ایکی اوتوری The double **ütürü** sign of final case *nunnation* in Arabic nominatives; pronounced **un.**

T. اوتوری **ütürü**, *adv.* 1. In respect to; respecting; concerning. 2. By reason of. (Always follows the preposition دن).

T. اوتوز **ótúz**, *a.* 1. Thirty. 2. The thirtieth day of the month. اوتوزر *a.* 1. Thirty each. 2. Thirty at a time. اوتوزلق *a.* Pertaining to thirty; as, a thirty piastre piece, or a man of thirty. اوتوزنجی *a.* Thirtieth. اوچ اوتوزنده *adv.* (A man) in his ninetieth year; *i. e.* very old.

T. اوتوش **ütüsh**, *s.* See اوتش

T. اوتوشمك **ütüshmek**, *v. i.* See اوتشمك

T. اوتولمك **ütülemek**, *v. t.* See اوتلمك

T. اوتومه **ütümé**, *s.* Parched fresh gathered wheat

T. اوتون **ütün**, *s.* Pardon; forgiveness; overlooking a fault.

T. اوتونج **ütünj**, *s. & a.* See اودنج

T. اوته **üté**, *s., a. & adv.* 1. *s.* The further side; what is on the further side. 2. *a.* Further; that is beyond. 3. *adv.* Beyond. اوته یی That side and this side. اوته یی آلمق *v. i.* To make every preparation and provision. اوته یی ایتمك *v. i.* To do all one can think of. اوته دن *adv.* From of old; heretofore. اوته ده یی *adv.* Here and there. اوته کون *s.* The day before yesterday. اوته سنه وارمق *v. i.* To surpass, or exceed that which is usual. اوته سنی یی ایتمك *v. i.* To turn a matter over in all ways. اولومك اوته سی قولای

What is on the other side of death is easy. دها اوته *a.* Further still.

T. اوتەكى **ûtèkì**, *a.* Further away; the further; the other.

T. اوتەلنمك **ûtèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become further off or beyond.

T. اوتو **ûtû**, *s.* See اوتو

T. اوتوجى **ûtûjû**, *s.* See اوتوجى

T. اوتوجى **ûtûjû**, *a.* 1. That sings (as a bird) habitually. 2. That sounds or resounds habitually.

T. اوتولتمك **ûtûlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be ironed, hot-pressed.

T. اوتولمك **ûtûlèmèk**, *v. t.* To iron or hot-press; to brown a dish with a cook's salamander.

T. اوتولنمك **ûtûlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoothed with a hot iron; to be browned with a salamander. 2. To become a pressing iron or a cook's salamander.

A. اوثان **èvsân**, *s*, *pl. of* وثن Idols.

A. اوثر **èvsèr**, *s.* Enmity; hate.

A. اوثم **èvsèm**, *a.* Very or most bare (land), scant of vegetation.

A. اوج **èvj**, *s.* (*pl.* اوجات) 1. *(in old Ptolemaic astronomy)* The apogee or superior apsis. 2. The longitude of the apogee. 3. *(astron.)* The aphelion. 4. Any figurative apex or summit. 5. Name of a note in music. حامل اوج ـ *s.* The inferior apogee of Mercury. شرف ـ *s.* The summit of honor and glory. مدى اوج ـ *s.* The superior apogee of Mercury. مدبرى اوج ـ *s.* As مثلى اوج ـ *s.* As مدبر اوج . فلك اوج *s.* The eccentric which passes through the solar apogee; one of the sixteen partial spheres of the old astronomy. نظير اوج *s.* The *nadir* of the apogee, the perigee, or inferior apsis.

T. آوج **âwûj**, *s.* 1. The palm or hollow of the hand. 2. The full grasp of the hand. 3. A handful. طولوسى اوج ـ *s.* The quantity that will fill the hand. ايكى آوج طولوسى *s.* The quantity that will fill the two hands in one.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A tip, point, extremity, end. 2. A way; an aspect; a direction; a motive; a course. اوج اوجه *adv.* End to end, point to point. اوجدن اوجه *adv.* From one extreme to the other. اوجنى بولق *v. i.* To find a clue to a thing. اوجنى قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose the trace of a thing. اوج ويرمك *v. i.* 1. To begin to sprout or appear. 2. To give sign; to present a clue. اوجى يوقاغى بوق It has no limit. اپ اوجى *s.* 1. The end of a rope. 2. A clue. باش اوجى *s.* 1. The top of the head. 2. The immediate vicinity of a person. طمع اوجندن بلايه اوغرادى He met with a judgment through his cupidity.

T. اوج **ûj**, *s.* 1. A thing staked on a wager. 2. Revenge. ـ آلمق , ـ ايدنمك *v. i.* To wreak vengeance. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* To lay a wager; to make a bet. قومق ـ *v. t.* To bet (a sum or thing).

T. اوجا **ûjà**, *s.* See اوجه

A. اوجات **èvjât**, *s.*, *pl. of* اوج **èvj**, *q.v.*

A. اوجاح **èvjâh**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجح Cavernous recesses in hills.

A. اوجار **èvjâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجر Hunter's pits.

A. اوجاع **èvjâ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* وجع Aches; pains.

T. اوجاق **ojâq**, *s.* 1. A place for lighting fire, as a hearth, furnace, or kiln. 2. A chimney. 3. A stone-quarry or any similar pit. 4. A family line. 5. A body politic; especially (formerly) the corps of Janissaries or any regiment thereof; also, a guild; a fraternity. 6. A bed in a kitchen-garden. 7. The cook's galley on board a ship. چكركسى ـ *s.* The house cricket, *acheta domestica*. خلق ـ *s.* 1. The members of a corps of the Janissaries. 2. The Janissaries. سوكندرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To extinguish the fire on a hearth. 2. To extinguish a family or a dynasty. سوكنمك ـ *v. i.* 1. For the fire on a hearth to become extinguished, to go out. 2. For a family or dynasty to come to an end. قوشى ـ *s.* As اوجاق چكركسى . اوجاغه دوشمك *v. i.* To crave protection from a family or dynasty. اوجاغى دائم يانان *s.* *(Whose hearth is always alight)* A family, dynasty, etc., that will never be extinct. ساعى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of foot-messengers. صويولجى اوجاغى *s.* The guild of aqueduct-managers. طاش اوجاغى *s.* A stone-quarry. مغرب اوجاقلرى *s.* The three regencies of Mauritania: Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli. يكچرى اوجاغى *s.* A regiment of Janissaries; or, the whole body of Janissaries.

T. اوجاقجى **ojâqjì**, *s.* A chimney-sweep.

T. اوجاقلق **ojâqlìq**, *s.* 1. A place

where a hearth is set up. 2. A hearth-stone. 3. A family estate, given by the sovereign as a fief to a great chieftain for his family to live on. 4. A timber baulk or post serving as a basis for a superstructure. 5. A man-of-war's sheet anchor. يوردلق اوجاقلق وجهيله *adv.* By way of a place of residence and as a family fief.

T. اوجاقلو **ojäqlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Having a fireplace, or furnace, or kiln, or quarry, or pit. 2. Belonging to a particular family line, dynasty. 3. Belonging to a particular body politic; especially, belonging to the corps of Janissaries.

A. اوجال **évjäl**, *s., pl. of* وجل Fears; alarms.

T. اوجالتمق **ujalatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing mount high up; to hoist.

T. اوجالمق **ujalamaq**, *v. i.* To mount on high; to soar.

A. اوجام **évjäm**, *s., pl. of* وجم Cairns of stones on hill-tops, of great size, attributed to the pre-Semitic Arabians of 'Ad and Thamud; also, cyclopean buildings on plains, which mark the points of the compass.

A. اوجب **évjeb**, *a.* Very incumbent and necessary.

A. اوجر **évjer**, *a.* Timid, very timid.

T. اوجرا **ujra**, *s.* An extreme part or place; an extremity.

T. اوجراق **ujraq**, *a.* Extreme; near to the extremity of a thing.

T. اوجز **ujuz**, *a.* See اوجوز

T. اوجشدرمك **ujushdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let others bet together.

T. اوجشمك **ujushmek**, *v. i.* To wager mutually; to bet together.

T. اوجق **ojaq**, *s.* See اوجاق

T. اوجك **évjen**, *a.* See اويجن

T. اوجكز **évjeyiz**, *s., dim. of* او A little house.

P. اوجكير **évj-gïr**, *a.* Who or which occupies the apogee.

A. اوجل **évjel**, *a.* Timid; cowardly.

T. آوجلتمق **awujlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be taken in the palm or grasp of the hand by another.

T. آوجلمق **awujlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To take or grasp in the palm of the hand. 2. To take or measure by handfuls.

T. آوجلو **awujlu**, *a.* That has a palm or grasp of the hand.

T. اوجلو **ujlu**, *a.* That has a tip or point.

T. اوجمند **évjmend**, *a., vulg. for* انجمن Numerous; thronged; full.

T. اوجوز **ujuz**, *a.* Cheap; low; low-priced. آلمق — *v. t.* To buy cheaply. صاتمق — *v. t.* 1. To sell cheaply. 2. To undervalue, to describe a thing as easy to be had or done. ويرمك — *v. t.* To sell cheaply.

T. اوجوزاتمق **ujuzatmaq**, *v. t.* To decry a thing; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزتمق **ujuzutmaq**, *v. t.* To cheapen; to try to get a thing cheaply.

T. اوجوزجى **ujuzju**, *s.* A man who seeks cheap bargains.

T. اوجوزسنمق **ujuzsinmaq**, *v. t.* To think cheap; to find cheap.

T. اوجوزلتمق **ujuzlatmaq**, *v. i.* To make or let a thing be cheap.

T. اوجوزلق **ujuzluq**, *s.* 1. Cheapness. 2. A time of cheapness and plenty.

T. اوجوزلمق **ujuzlamaq**, *v. i.* To become cheap and plentiful.

T. اوجوزلنمق **ujuzlanmaq**, *v. i.* Sometimes used for اوجوزلمق, *q. v.*

A. اوجه **évjen**, *a.* 1. Very or most beautiful in feature. 2. Very or most fit, proper, or applicable. 3. Very or most noble or honorable.

A. اوجه **évjün**, *s., pl. of* وجه 1. Faces, countenances. 2. Surfaces. 3. Directions. 4. Reasons; motives. 5. Salaries; pensions.

T. اوجه **uja**, *s.* A stump; the bottom part of a thing. كيكى — *s.* The bones of the pelvis; especially, each of the two *ossa innominata;* more especially, each of the hip-bones separately.

T. آوجى **avji**, *s.* 1. A hunter; a sportsman. 2. A light-infantry soldier; a skirmisher. آوجى سلطان محمد *prop. n.* Sultan Muhammed IV., called the Huntsman.

T. آوجى **avji**, *a.* That hunts. قوش — A bird of prey. كدى — A good mouser.

T. آوجيلق **avjiliq**, *s.* The quality or act of one that hunts. ا —, *v. i.* To hunt; to pursue prey.

T. اوچ **üch**, *a. & s.* 1. Three. 2. The third day of the month. اوچده بر *s.* One third. اوچده ايكى *s.* Two thirds. اوچ آيلر *s.* The three months of pilgrimage: Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja. اوچ چتال *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A three-pronged

fork; a trident. 2. *a.* Three-forked. اوچ قات *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triple quantity 2. *a.* Three fold. 3. *a.* Three-storied. اوچ کوشه *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A triangle. 2. *a.* Triangular.

T. اوچار **uchar**, *a.* That flies or volatilizes. چاپقینی – *s.* An incorrigible scamp. اوچاره آتمق *v. i.* To shoot at birds on the wing.

T. اوچاری **uchari**, *a.* That flies in the face of all decency.

T. اوچاق **uchaq**, *s.* A climbing plant.

T. اوچبیك **uch-bin**, *(for* اوچ بیك*) a.* Three thousand.

T. اوچر **uchar**, *distributive.* Three each; three at once. اوچر اوچر *adv.* By threes. غروشه – At three piastres each.

T. اوچرتمق **uchurtmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let fly. 2. To make or let volatilize or evaporate. 3. To make or let fall from a hight. 4. To strike off the top of a thing at a blow. 5. To steal; to make way with a thing. اوچرتمه اوچرتمق *v. i.* To fly a kite. (See اوچرمق for which this word is commonly used although it grammatically implies causing another to cause the act.)

T. اوچرتمه **uchurtma**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* The act of making fly, evaporate, etc. 2. *a.* Which is made to fly, etc. 3. *s.* A paper kite.

T. اوچرجاق **uchurjaq**, *s.* The merry-thought bone of a fowl.

T. اوچرلمك **uchurlemek**, *v. t.* To cause to be in threes.

T. اوچرم **uchurum**, *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. A very steep place.

T. اوچرمق **uchurmaq**, *v. t.* 1. See اوچرتمق generally used for the present word in all its senses. 2. *v. i.* To brag; to exaggerate; *lit.* to make one's own words or actions fly on high.

T. اوچرملق **uchurumluq**, *s.* A place full of precipices.

T. اوچرملو **uchurumlu**, *a.* Precipitous.

T. اوچرمه **uchurma**. *s. & a.* 1. See اوچرتمه 2. Idle brag; exaggeration.

T. اوچروم **uchurum**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچرنجی **uchurujy**, *s.* 1. One who habitually makes things fly, etc. 2. One who habitually exaggerates.

T. اوچشدرمق **uchushdurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let fly together.

T. اوچشمق **uchushmaq**, *v. i.* To fly together; to collect together in a flock by flying.

T. اوچق **uchuq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Flown. 2. *s.* A pimple on the lip. 3. Infantile convulsions. طوتمش – *s.* A person seized with epilepsy or convulsions.

T. اوچقور **uchqur**, *s.* See اوچقور

T. اوچقلمق **uchuqlamaq**, *v. i.* For a lip to break out with a pimple.

T. اوچقلنمق **uchuqlanmaq**, *v. i.* For a child to have convulsions.

T. اوچقلو **uchuqlu**, *a.* 1. Who has a pimple on the lip. 2. Epileptic, or, convulsed.

T. اوچقور **uchqur**, *s.* The long and broad band with which eastern trowsers or drawers are bound round the waist; a aist-string.

T. اوچقورلق **uchqurluq**, *s.* 1. The deep hem at the waist of eastern trowsers and drawers, through which is passed the band by which they are fastened.

T. اوچقون **uchqun**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. اوچلك **uchluq**, *s.* A piece of money of three piastres value.

T. اوچلمك **uchlemek**, *v. t.* 1. To make one or two into three. 2. To trisect. 3. To make of three strands. 4. To hire land on the principle of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچله **uchleme**, *s.* The system of hiring a farm on condition of giving one third of the produce for rent.

T. اوچلو **uchlu**, *a.* Consisting of three; marked with the number three.

T. اوچماغ **uchmag**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچماق **uchmaq**, *s.* Heaven, paradise.

T. اوچاقلق **uchmaqliq**, *a.* (A man or soul) destined to go to heaven.

T. اوچاقلو **uchmaqli.-lu**, *a.* (An angel or soul) of heaven, heavenly.

T. اوچمق **uchmaq**, *s.* See اوچاق

T. اوچمق **uchmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To fly. 2. To rise in the air. 3. To volatilize or evaporate. 4. To fall from a great hight. 5. To fade out, as a dye. 6. To go with great speed. 7. To act outrageously, to go beyond all bounds. چیغ اوچمق *v. i.* For an avalanche to fall.

T. اوچمه **uchma**, *s.* An act of flying, flight; etc. See اوچمق. چادر اوچمسی *s.* The ascent of a balloon.

T. اوچنجی **üchünjü**, *a.* The third in succession.

T. اوچندرمق **üchündürmäq**, *v. t.* To startle.

T. اوچنمق **üchünmäq**, *v. i.* 1. For a bird to make as though about to fly. 2. To start, to be startled.

T. اوچنمه **üchünmä**, *s.* An act of starting, as though about to fly.

T. اوچورتمق **üchürtmäq**, *v. t.* See اوچرتمق

T. اوچورم **üchürüm**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچورمق **üchürmäq**, *v. t.* See اوچرمق

T. اوچوروم **üchürüm**, *s.* See اوچرم

T. اوچوق **üchuq**, *a.* & *s.* See اوچق

T. اوچيز **üchüz**, *a.* 1. Tripartite; three branched. 2. — *s.* Three children born at a birth; also, any one of them.

T. اوچيزلو **üchüzlü**, *a.* 1. Having three children at a birth. 2. Three branched.

T. اوچيوز **üch-yüz**, *(for* اوچ يوز*) a.* Three hundred.

T. اوچيوزنجی **üchyüzünjü**. *a.* The three-hundreth in succession.

A. اوحال **évhäl**, *s., pl. of* وحل Mires; soft clays; quagmires; morasses.

A. اوحد **évhäd**, *a.* Very or most unique; especially, the one only God. اوحد الزمان *a.* The unique one of the age.

A. اوحش **évhäsh**, *a.* Very or most shy, wild or unsociable.

P. آوخ **ävakh**, *interj.* Ah! Oh! Alas!

T. اوخ **ökh**, *interj.* Good! Delightful! اوخ اوغلم *interj.* O my darling boy! آه دیمه دشمنك اوخ دیسون Say not, "Alas!" that thine enemy may not say "Good!"

A. اوخام **évkhäm**, *s., pl. of* وخم Pernicious things.

T. اوخشاتمق **ökhshätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caressed, stroked or patted. 2. To cause to be slightly recognized.

T. اوخشاش **ökhshäsh**, *a.* Like; resembling.

T. اوخشاشمق **ökhshäshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To fondle mutually, to caress one another. 2. To slightly resemble one another.

T. اوخشامق **ökhshämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To caress with the hand, to stroke, pat, fondle. 2. To faintly resemble.

T. اوخشامه **ökhshämä**, *s.* 1. A caress. 2. A slight resemblance.

T. اوخشايش **ökhshäyish**, *s.* 1. A manner of caressing. 2. A degree of slight resemblance.

T. اوخشمق **ökhshämäq**, *v. t.* See اوخشامق

T. اوخشی **ökhshü**, *s.* The pellet rejected upwards by a bird of prey after digesting his victim.

T. اوخلامور **ökhlämür**, *s.* See اخلامور

A. اود **évd**, *vn.* 1. A bending more or less double. 2. An oppressing with a burden or anxiety. 3. Returning. 4. A begining to compassionate.

T. اود **évéd**, *interj.* See T. اوت *interj.*

T. اود **üd**, *s.* 1. Gall, bile. 2. The gall-bladder. 3. Courage. آغاجی — *s.* See عود آغاجی in A. عود . اودم پاتلادی or اودم قوپدی I was ready to die with fear.

T. اود **öd**, *s.* 1. See T. اوت **öt**, *s.* Nos. 3, 4, 5. 2. See T. اوط **öt**, *s.* اود يرلی *s.* See اوت يری in اوت

A. اودا **évdä**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v*

A. اوداد **évdäd**, *s., pl. of* ود Loving friends, lovers.

T. اودا **ödä**, *s.* See اوطه

A. اودات **évdät**, *s., pl. of* وادی *q. v.*

A. اوداج **évdäj**, *s., pl. of* ودج Jugular veins.

T. اوداغ **ödäg**, *s.* See اوتاغ

T. اودتمك **üdätmék**, *v. t.* To make or let a debt be paid by another.

P. اودر **évdér**, *s.* A paternal uncle.

T. اودرمق **övdürmäq**, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. اودرمك **ivdirmék**, *v. t.* See ايودرمك

P. اودس **évdés** } *s.* A span's length.
P. اودست **évdést** }

T. اودشدرمك **üdüshdürmék**, *v. t.* To make or let debts be mutually paid.

T. اودشمك **üdüshmék**, *v. t.* Mutually or concurrently to pay debts.

T. اودك **üdék**, *s.* A sum paid; especially, a sum paid in compensation, or as a fine.

T. اودك **üdék**, *a.* Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous.

T. اودلتمق **ödlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be set on fire, impregnated with poison, or smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلق **ödlüq**, *s.* Fuel, a thing fit for fuel.

T. اودلك **üdlük**, *a.* Timid; cowardly; pusillanimous.

T. آودلق **äwüdülmäq**, *v. i.* To be amused, lulled, kept quiet, or deluded.

T. اودلق ódlâmâq, *v. t.* 1. To set on fire. 2. To impregnate with poison. 3. To smear with depilatory.

T. اودلنق ódlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become a fire. 2. To be burnt, singed, scorched, etc. 3. To become a poison or poisonous. 4. To be poisoned. 5. To become a depilatory. 6. To be smeared with depilatory.

T. اودلو ûdlû, *a.* 1. Furnished with gall or a gall bladder. 2. Mixed or smeared with gall. 3. Brave; bold-hearted.

T. اودلو ódlû, *a.* See اوتلو Nos. 3, 4, 5.

T. اودمك ûdèmèk, *v. t.* See اودمك

A. اودن évdèn, *a.* Tender and succulent.

T. اودن ódûn, *s.* See اودون

T. اودنج ûdûnj, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is to be paid at some future time. 2. *s.* A loan. آلمق – *v, t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To borrow. 2. *(int.)* To borrow money. ويرمك – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lend. 2. *(int.)* To lend money.

T. اودنلك ûdânlèmèk } *v. i.* For a debt
T. اودنمك ûdânmèk } to be or become paid or payable.

T. اودون ódûn, *s.* See اوطون (the more usual form of this word, although اودون accords with the derivation of the word from اود).

T. اوده ódâ, *s.* See اوطه

T. اودمك ûdèmèk, *v. t.* To pay a debt.

T. اودمه ûdèmè, *s.* A paying a debt.

T. اودمه ûdèmè, *a.* That is to be paid, payable.

T. اودمش ûdèyish, *s.* A mode of paying a debt.

A. اوديه évdiyè, *s.. pl. of* وادى Valleys, bottoms between hills; also; streams in valleys.

T. اودئل ód-'îl, *prop. n.* The Ox-Year; name of the second year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. اوذح évzâh, *a.* Very or most despicable, vile, abject.

A. اور évr, *s.* 1. The north wind. 2. Motion of the clouds.

A. اور évr, *vn.* A knowing carnally; coition.

P. آور âvèr, *a.* (Termination to compound adjectives) Who or which brings or possesses. جنكاور warlike, دلاور brave.

T. اور ûr, *s.* A wen, encysted tumor. اتاورى *s.* A wen; a fleshy tumor. طمر اورى *s.* An encysted varicose vein.

T. اور ûr, *s.* A fence or wall.

T. اور ór, *s.* A dyke or wall made by digging a ditch, and throwing up the earth; especially, the dyke at Perecop, dug to protect the Crimea in olden times. بكى – *s.* The commandant of the dyke of Perecop. طشره‌سى – *prop. n.* The Ukraine. قازمق – *v. i.* To dig a dyke. قپو – *prop. n.* The town of Perecop on the isthmus of the Crimea.

P. اورا évrâ, *s.* A castle, fort, fortress.

T. اورا óra, *s.* That place, that spot, that interval, that particular. (Contracted from اوارا). اوراسى اويله That point is so, that is so.

A. اوراب évrâb, *s., pl. of* ورب 1. Holes. 2. Small spans *(i. e.* between the tips of the extended thumb and forefinger).

T. اوراة órât, *s.* An estimate of anything to be made or done.

T. اوراتمق úrâtmâq, *v. t.* To devour.

T. اوراتمق órâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اوراجق órâjîq, *s., dim. of* اورا That little place or particular.

A. اوراد évrâd, *s., pl. of* ورد 1. Flowers. 2. Roses. 3. Light bay horses. 4. Lions. 5. Brave men. 6. Turns at drinking from watering-places. 7. Stated portions of scripture read or recited at stated times.

T. اورادورمق úrâ-dûrmâq, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوراطورمق órâ-dûrmâq, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to become aware, and prepare to start after a quarry.

T. اوراغ órâg, *s.* See اوراق

A. اوراق évrâq, *s., pl. of* ورق 1. Leaves; petals. 2. Skins or folios of parchment. 3. Sheets of paper. 4. Papers, letters, documents. اوراق اولەرق *adv.* In sheets. مخزنى – *s.* The archives; the vaults where the state papers are preserved. مدیرى – *s.* The Keeper of Archives in a Government office. نقديه – *s.* Paper-money.

T. اوراق órâq, *s.* 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. Harvest. اورمق – *v. i.* To reap. بوجكى – *s.* The common field cricket, *grillus campestris.* قوشى – *s.*

The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima.* وقتی — *s.* Harvest-time.

T. اورقجی **èvrägjï**, *s.* A clerk of the papers, an archivist.

T. اورقجی **òrägjï**, *s.* A reaper.

T. اورقلتمق **òräglätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be reaped.

T. اورقلمق **òrägläq**, *v. t.* To reap.

T. اورقلنمق **òrägläqnmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be reaped. 2. To become a sickle.

A. اورك **èvrăk**, *s., pl. of* ورك Hips; haunches.

T. اورالر **òrälèr**, *s., pl. of* اورا *q. v.*

T. اورالق **òrälïq**, *s.* The vicinity of that place or interval.

A. اورام **èvrăm**, *s., pl. of* ورم Swellings, tumors.

T. اورامق **òrämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To reap with the sickle. 2. To estimate, to make an estimate of.

T. اوران **òrän**, *s.* 1. A measure; any measure of length. 2. A scale of measure. 3. Proportion, symmetry. 4. Moderation.

T. اورانچه **òränchä**, *s.* See اورانجه

T. اورانسز **òränsïz**, *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Not according to measure. 3. Ill proportioned, unsymmetrical. 4. Immoderate, excessive.

T. اورانلتمق **òränlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured, planned, contrived, estimated.

T. اورانلمق **òränlämäq**, *v. t.* To measure, plan, contrive, or estimate.

T. اورانله **òränlämä**, *s.* An act of measuring, planning, estimating.

T. اورانلنمق **òränlänmäq**, *v. i.* To be measured, planned, contrived, or estimated.

T. اورانلو **òränlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Measured. 2. According to measure. 3. Proportioned; symmetrical. 4. Moderate.

T. اورانجه **òränjä**, *s.* A long narrow boat used on the Danube and rivers of Servia.

T. اورپرتمك **ùrpèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let the hair stand on end.

T. اورپرمك **ùrpèrmèk**, *v. i.* For one's hair to stand on end.

T. آورت **àwùrt**, *s.* See T. آورد **àwùrd**

T. اورت **ùrt**, *imperat. of* اورتمك, *q. v.*

T. اورتا **òrtà**, *s.* 1. The middle, the midst; especially, the centre. 2. Any place or time within the limits of any thing. 3. A mean, in quantity, degree, or condition. 4. The space comprised within the circle of a company of observers; the present scene of events. 5. A regiment among the Janissaries. اوپونی — *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. اورتادن غائب اولمق *v. i.* To disappear from public view; to be lost to sight. اورتادن كيدرمك *v. t.* To make disappear, to make away with. اورتاده *adv.* 1. In the middle. 2. In sight; tangible. اورتاده پرچوق سوزلر كچدی Many words passed between those present. اورتاده پرشی يوق There is nothing to be seen; there is nothing forth-coming. اورتاسنی بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find the middle of a thing. 2. To find a mode of mutual arrangement or a compromise. اورتا مالی *s.* 1. Regimental property of a regiment of Janissaries. 2. Anything held as common property, or utterly unappropriated; as, the air, the light, the sea, the land, a common, a street, etc. اورتا يازيجيسی *s.* The secretary and paymaster of a regiment of Janissaries. اولو اورتا *s.* The high sea. ايكيسی اورتاسی *s.* The middle or mean between the two.

T. اورتا **òrtà**, *a.* 1. Middle; central. 2. Medium, middling. ايلچی — *s.* An envoy of the second class; a minister plenipotentiary. باشتارده — *s.* A galley of the second class in middle age naval warfare. بوی — *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A medium length. 3. A middling size. چاغ — *s.* The middle of the forenoon. حال — *s.* A middling condition of life or health. ديرك — *s.* The mainmast.

T. اورتاجه **òrtàjà**, *a., dim. of* اورتا Somewhat in the middle; somewhat middling.

T. اورتاجه **òrtàjà**, *adv.* Regimentally; by the regiment as a body; also, by any body of men as a guild, etc.

T. اورتاق **òrtäq**, *s.* 1. A partner; a confederate. 2. A fellow-wife in a polygamous household. او — *v. i.* To be or become partner, etc.

T. اورتاقلشدرمق **òrtäqläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let others form a partnership.

T. اورتاقلشمق **òrtäqläshmäq**, *v. i.* To become partner with another; mutually to enter into partnership.

T. اورتاقلشه ortaqlasha, T. اورتاقلشی ortaqlashi, *adv.* By way of partnership; as a partner.

T. اورتاقلق ortaqliq, *s.* 1. The condition of a partner. 2. A partnership. 3. A firm; a company. 4. The condition of a wife in a polygamous household.

T. اورتالتمق ortalatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be or become central, halved, etc. (See اورتالنمق)

T. اورتالق ortaliq, *s.* 1. Centralness. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The world at large. 4. The face of nature. 5. The people; the public; society. آغارمق – *v. i.* To dawn. بوزلق – *v. i.* For human affairs or public morals to deteriorate. قارشمق – *v. i.* For disquietude, trouble, or rebellion, to break out. قرارمق – *v. i.* For evening to close in.

T. اورتالمق ortalamaq, *v. t.* 1. To divide in the middle. 2. To split the difference in an affair. 3. To set a thing in the midst. 4. To attain the middle.

T. اورتالنمق ortalanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become central, or in the middle. 2. To be divided in the middle. 3. To become medium, middling.

T. اورتانجه ortanja, *s.* For اورتانسیه, *q. v.*

T. اورتانجه ortanja, *a.* Middle or middling. اوغل – *s.* The middle son out of an odd number; as, the third son of five.

F. اورتانسیه ortansiya, *s.* The hydrangea, *hydrangea hortensis*.

T. اورت باص ا urt-bas-et, *v. t.* To use every endeavor to hide or suppress. (See اورتمك and باصمق)

T. اورتدرمك urtdurmek, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or concealed.

T. اورتق ortuq, *a.* Burnt; singed; scorched; parched.

T. اورتلمك urtulmek, *v. i.* 1. To be or become covered. 2. To be or become concealed. 3. For a door or window to be or become shut.

T. آوردلو awurtlu, *a.* See اوردلو

T. اورتلو urtulu, *a.* Err. for اورتیلو *q. v.*

T. اورتمق ortmaq, *v. t.* To burn, singe, scorch or parch.

T. اورتمك urtmek, *v. t.* 1. To cover, wrap, or veil. 2. To conceal. 3. To shut a door, window, etc.; 4. To roof a house.

T. اورتمك uratmek, *v. t.* To multiply; to propagate a species.

T. اورتمك urtunmek, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. *tr.* To put on as a covering to one's self. 2. *intr.* To cover one's self. – یاشمق *v. i.* To veil one's self.

T. اورتو urtu, *s.* See اورتی

T. اورتولو urtulu, *a.* See اورتیلو

T. اورتونمك urtunmek, *v. t.* & *i.* See اورتمك

T. اورته orta, *s.* & *a.* See اورتا

T. اورته‌جك ortejek, 1. *a.* Which is about to cover. 2. *s.*, A cover, wrap, veil, etc.

T. اورته‌جه ortaja, *a.* See اورتاجه

T. اورته‌لق ortaliq, *s.* See اورتالق

T. اورتی urtu, *s.* A cover; a wrap; a roof.

T. اورتیجی urtuju, *s.* One who habitually covers or roofs things.

T. اورتیلو urtulu, *a.* 1. Covered, wrapped up, veiled, curtained, etc. 2. Roofed. 3. Shut, closed, (as a door, window, etc.)

T. اورج uruj, *s.* See اوروج

T. اورچق urchuq, T. اورچوق *s.* A midwife's stool for the use of women in parturition.

P. آوارچه avarche, *s.* As آوارچه *q. v.*

P. آورد avard, *s.* A fight; a battle.

P. آورد avard, *a.* (for آورده in compounds) Brought; fetched.

T. آورد avurd, *s.* The pouch between the cheek and the lower jaw. – اتمك, – صاتمق *v. i.* *(To make or exhibit a cheek-pouch)* To give one's self airs and sulk.

T. اوردرمق urdurmaq, vulg. wurdurmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be hit, struck, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اوردرمك urdurmek, *v. t.* To make or let be knitted, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اوردرمك urudurmek, *v. t.* See اوروتمك

T. اوردك urdek, *s.* 1. The duck, (of many kinds; as باش الما *apple-head*, تكير *spotted*, چقرقچين چين *china mandarin*, قادين فاشقچين *ladies*, دستره بورون *saw-billed*, قره‌جه *dark, black*, قيل قويرق *hair-tailed*, وزنه بوشالدان *flask-emptier*, يشل باش *green-head*; etc.). 2. A chamber urinal for the sick. ادالو – *a.* Bandy-legged. باشی – *a.* Duck-head green.

P. آوردگاه avardgah, *s.* A battle-field.

P. آوردگه avardgeh, *s.* Contr. from اوردگاه *q. v.*

T. اوردلمك **ûvûrdûlmèk**, *v. i.* For اوكوردلمك, *q. v.*

T. آوردلو **àvùrdlù**, *a.* 1. That has a cheek-pouch. 2. Bombastic, conceited.

P. آوردنى **àvèrdènî**, *a.* Suitable to be brought as a present.

T. اوردو **òrdù**, *s.* See اردو

P. آورده **àvèrdè**, *a.* 1. Brought. 2. Related; narrated.

F. اوردينو **òrdìnò**, *s.* A check, draft, order for money.

P. اورس **èvìrs**, *s.* The wild juniper, *juniper oxycedrus;* common sabin, *j. sabina.*

T. اورس **ûrs**, *s.* An anvil.

F. اورس **ùrùs**, *s.* See اوروس

F. اورسا **òrsà**, *s.* The direction of the wind as to a ship's sailing. — *v. i.* To luff, to go nearer the wind. اورسا الاباندا *interj.* 1. Down with the helm, hard a-lee! — — *v. i.* To put the helm down hard a-lee. اورسا پوجا *v. i.* 1. To tack and veer. 2. To luff and fall off. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk up and down, as on the quarterdeck. اورسا كتمك *v. i.* To hug the wind, to be close-hauled.

T. اورسالتمق **òrsàlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a ship luff up in the wind.

T. اورسالمق **òrsàlâmâq**, *v. i.* To hug the wind.

T. اورسپو **òròspò**, } *s.* See اوروسپو
T. اورسپى **òròspù**, }

T. اورسلتمك **ûrsèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* See اورسه لتمك

T. اورسلمك **ûrsèlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورسه لمك

T. اورسلنمك **ûrsèlânmèk**, *v. i.* See اورسه لنمك

T. اورش **ùrùsh**, vulg. **wùrùsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of striking, hitting, beating, slaughtering, etc. 2. A single blow. 3. A single act of attacking, killing, or plundering. 4. A fight; a battle.

T. اورش **ûrûsh**, *s.* Err. for اورويش, *q. v.*

T. اورش **ûrûsh**, *s.* A mode of knitting.

T. اورشدرمق **ùrùshdùrmâq**, vulg. **wùrùshdùrmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to fight together.

F. اورشليم **ùrshèlîm**, *prop. n.* Jerusalem.

T. اورشمق **ùrùshmâq**, vulg. **wùrùshmâq**, *v. i.* To fight with another or together.

F. اورصا **òrsà**, اورصه **òrsâ**, *s.* See اورسا

T. اورغان **ùrgân**, *s.* A stout rope; especially, a small hawser. اوكسوز اورغانى *s. (The orphan's rope).* Bindweed, bearbind, wild convolvulus.

T. اورغانجى **ùrgânjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of stout ropes.

T. اورغانجيلق **ùrgânjîlîq**, *s.* The trade of a rope-maker or seller.

T. اورغون **ùrgùn**, vulg. **wùrgùn**, *a.* 1. Struck; hit. 2. Wounded; hurt. 3. Attacked by disease. 4. Captivated; enamoured. 5. Afflicted; sorrowful. ايرا اورغونى A saddle-galled beast. سود اورغونى A child with whom the nurse's milk has disagreed. سودا اورغونى A victim of black melancholy or hopeless love. هوا اورغونى *a.* A victim to an unwholesome climate or malaria. سوركون اوى اورغون اوى The house of the exile is the home of the afflicted.

T. اورغونلق **ùrgùnlùq**, vulg. **wùrgùnlùq**, *s.* The condition of one who has been struck, wounded, hurt, or afflicted; affliction.

F. اورفانه **òrfànà**, *s.* 1. An orphan (Greek) in an orphanage. 2. A Greek maid-servant. 3. A Greek prostitute. 4. *prop. n.* The town of Orfana on the Egean Sea.

F. اورفنه **òrfànà**, *s.* See اورفانه

T. اورفه **òrfâ**, *prop. n.* The ancient Edessa. (written also اورها or رها).

A. اورق **èvrâq**, *s.* 1. Dusky white; ash-colored. 2. Dry; rainless.

T. آورق **àwvrîq**, *a.* See آوريق

T. اورق **ùrùq**, *s.* See اوروق

T. اورق **ùrùq**, vulg. **wùrùq**, *a.* Struck; smitten; afflicted.

T. اورق **òrâq**, *s.* See اوراق

A. اورك **èvrèk**, *a.* Large-hipped; wide-hipped, (horse, etc.).

P. اورك **èvrèk**, *s.* A rope swing.

T. اورك **ûrèk**, *s.* 1. A breeding-place for cattle, a stud. 2. A swarm of bees.

T. اورك **ürèk**, *s.* 1. The knitting, build, network of a tissue, wall, etc. 2. A bag for holding provender for a horse. ايپى — *s.* A builder's line.

T. اوركتمك **ûrkyûtmèk**, *v. t.* To frighten; to scare. — جان *v. i.* To kill.

T. اوركج **ürgyûj**, *s.* See اوركوچ

T. اوركك **ûrkèk**, *a.* Timid; shy; easily frightened.

T. اوركك **ûrkyûk**, *a.* Scared; frightened; startled.

T. اوركلك **ûrkèklìk**, *s.* Timidity; shyness.

T. اورككلندرمك **ûrkĕklándirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make (a beast) timid.

T. اورككلنمك **ûrkĕklánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become timid, easily scared.

T. اوركمك **ûrkmĕk**, *v. i.* To be frightened; to start with fright; especially, for a horse to shy.

T. اوركنتى **ûrkyúntû**, *s.* A sudden fright; a panic.

T. اوركنتيلك **ûrkyúntûlúk**, *s.* A state of general panic.

T. اوركندى **ûrkyúndû**, *s.* As اوركنتى

T. اوركو **ûrkû**, *s.* As اوركنتى, *q. v.*

T. اوركو **ûrgû**, *s.* A plaiting or knitting; a thing made by plaiting or knitting or weaving; the build of a wall; a wall; a fence of hurdles, basket-work, and the like; a thing that can be plaited, knitted, or wove. صاچ اوركوسى *s.* A plait of hair.

T. اوركوچ **ûrgyúch**, *s.* A hump; a moundlike prominence; a protuberance. دوه اوركوچى *s.* A camel's hump.

T. اوركوچلتمك **ûrgyúchlátmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let have a hump, or become a hump; to make or let be gibbous.

T. اوركوچلك **ûrgyúchlúk**, *s.* 1. Humpiness; gibbosity, protuberance. 2. A cloth for a camel's hump; or, an ornament for the hump of a camel.

T. اوركوچلندرمك **ûrgyúchlándirmĕk**, *v. t.* As اوركوچلتمك, *q. v.*

T. اوركوچلنمك **ûrgyúchlánmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a hump, to assume the form of a hump, to become gibbous, to swell up. 2. To acquire a hump or protuberance.

T. اوركوچلو **ûrgyúchlû**, *a.* Humped, gibbous. پك اوركوچلو *a.* Very high and prominent (in the bridge of a nose or the instep of a foot).

T. اوركولتمك **ûrgúlátmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into the form of a plait, of knitting, of building together, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركولمك **ûrgúlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To make into the form of a plait, knitting, building, or weaving.

T. اوركولنمك **ûrgúlánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become, to assume the form of a plait, knitting, building, interweaving, etc.

T. اوركون **ûrkyún**, *s.* A pond, lake, backwater or inundation, caused by an outbreak or overflow from a neighboring sea, lake, or stream.

T. اوركه **ûrkĕ**, 1. *(gerund of* اوركمك*)* Taking fright. 2. (for اوكه **ûvkĕ**, *s.)* Anger, *(Bian.)*. اوركه طورمق *v. i.* To keep on taking fright and shying, etc.

T. اوركه **ûrcĕkĕ**, *s.* An instrument on which something is arranged for some ulterior operation, a preparatory stand; especially, a distaff. اى اوركسى *interj. (Thou midwife's distaff!)* Pack o' nonsense! Do hold your tongue!

T. اوركى **ûrgû**, *s.* See اوركو

F. اوركينوس **ôrkînôs**, *s.* A very large kind of tunny fish, sometimes weighing 250 lbs., called also استاوريت آزمانى

T. اورلاندرمق **ûrlándirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a part of the body become or be affected with a tumor.

T. اورلانمق **ûrlánmâq**, *v. i.* To become or be affected with a tumor. (See اور **ûr**)

T. آورلمق **âwvrílmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To curve, bend, warp, curl up. 2. To be bent, curved, or curled.

T. اورلمق **ûrúlmâq**, vulg. **wûrúlmâq**, *v. i.* To be struck, wounded, hurt, attacked by a disease, enamored, sacked, killed, etc. (See اورمق)

T. اورلمك **ûrĕlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورمك

T. اورلمك **ûrúlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be plaited, knitted, interwoven, built together, darned, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورلنمق **ûrlánmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a wen or a varicose vein. 2. To become affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورلنمك **ûrĕlánmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورلنمق

T. اورلو **ûrlû**, *s.* Affected with a wen or a varicose vein.

T. اورلو **ûrûlû**, *a.* See اوريلو

T. اورمان **ôrmân**, *s.* A forest; a thicket. كبابى — *s.* A roast prepared, gipsy-fashion, over a wood fire.

T. اورمانجى **ôrmânjî**, *s.* A forester; a forest-guard.

T. اورمانلق **ôrmânlîq**, *a.* 1. Covered with trees, thickly wooded. 2. Thick set, dense (trees, a wood, etc.).

T. اورمجك **ûrûmjĕk**, *s.* 1. A spider. 2. A cobweb. 3. A single thread spun by a spider. 4. An optician's cobweb. آغى — *s.* A spider's web. قوشى — *s.* The spider-bird. شيطان اورمجكى Gossamer; also, a delicate muslin gauzy fabric.

T. اورمجكلندرمك **ûrûmjĕklándirmĕk**, *v. t.*

To make or let a thing become a spider, a cobweb, or cobwebby.

T. اورمجكلمك **ûrûmjèklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become a spider, a cobweb or cobwebby.

T. اورمق **ûrmâq**, vulg. **wûrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To strike; to hit. 2. To put a thing to something else. 3. To turn one's self in some direction. 4. To place; to lay, to put. 5. To attack and defeat an enemy. 6. To sack and plunder. 7. To kill. B. *(Intr.)* 8. For the sun, shade, wind, etc. to fall (upon a thing). 9. To hit the mark. 10. For a road, etc. to turn towards, or in a direction. 11. For a color to incline to a certain shade. 12. To make believe, to pretend. 13. To cause an injury. ـ اچغه *v. i.* For a matter to become openly known. ـ ادم To kill a man (or men). ـ ادمه To strike a man. ـ اكر *v.i.* To put on a saddle. ـ اكه *v.i.* To file. ـ ال *v. i.* To meddle. ـ اوسته *v. t.* To add something to something else. ـ ايچرى *v. i.* For a disease to strike inwards. ـ ايز *v. i.* See ـ اكر. ـ باش *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a wall, etc. 2. To have recourse to a person. 3. For a ship or boat to pitch. ـ باشلق *v. i.* To put a bridle on a horse. ـ باشه *v. i.* 1. To strike one on the head. 2. To reproach or taunt. 3. For liquor, wine, etc. to mount to the head. ـ بلزلكه *v. i.* To pretend ignorance. ـ بويا *v. i.* 1. To give a coat of paint. 2. To dye. ـ بوين *v. i.* To decapitate. ـ بوينه *v. i.* To give a blow on the neck. ـ پرانقه يه *v. i.* To put one in fetters, or to hard labor. ـ داغ *v. i.* To apply a hot iron; to brand. ـ دستك *v. i.* To apply a prop. ـ دشمنى *v. i.* To attack and defeat the enemy. ـ دليلكه *v. i.* To pretend to be mad. ـ دمير *v. i.* To fetter or hand-cuff ـ دميره *v. t.* To put a person in irons. ـ صاغرلغه *v. i.* To pretend deafness. ـ طشره *v. i.* For a malady to break out on the surface. ـ كوزه *v. i.* To be conspicuous. ـ كوستك *v. i.* To put a fettle or tether on a horse. ـ كوى *v. i.* To attack and sack a village. ـ لاف *v. i.* To brag. ـ نشانه *v. i.* To hit a mark or target. ـ ياق *v. i.* To apply a plaster or blister. يامه *v. i.* To apply a patch. ـ يره *v. t.* To dash to the ground. ـ يوك *v. i.* To load a beast.

T. اورمك **èvèrmèk**, *v. t.* For a parent to make his son marry, or, give his daughter in marriage.

T. اورمك **ûrmèk**, *s.* A kind of felt cap.

T. اورمك **ûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To plait. 2. To interweave; to interlace. 3. To build; to lay bricks or stones in building. 4. To darn a hole in a texture.

T. اورمك **ûrûmèk**, *v. i.* See اورومك

T. اورمك **ûrèmèk**, *v. i.* See اورەمك

T. اورمه **ûrmè**, *s.* The act of plaiting, interweaving, etc. (See اورمك)

T. اورمه **ûrmè**, *a.* Plaited; interwoven; interlaced; built; darned. (See اورمك)

T. اورن **ûrân**, **ûrân**, *s.* A ruin; the ruinous remains of a wall or building. ـ پولى *s.* Talc in small lamina. ـ كلى *s.* The white bryony, red-berried bryony, *bryonia dioica*. ـ ياوشانى *s.* Common wormwood, *artemisia absinthium*.

T. اوران **ôrân**, *s.* See اورن

T. اورنتى **ûrûntû**, *s.* See ورندى

P. اورنج **èvrènj**, *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*.

T. اورنجك **ûrânjik**, *s., dim of* اورن A little ruin; remains of antiquity.

P. اورنجن **èvrènjèn**, *s.* A ring for ornament; a bangle. ـ پاى *s.* An anklet, a bangle for the foot. ـ دست *s.* A bracelet; an armlet; a bangle for the wrist or arm.

P. اورند **èvrènd**, *s.* 1. A throne. 2. Majesty. 3. Prosperity. 4. A device, stratagem, art, wile.

T. اورندلك **ûrûndûlèmèk**, *v. t.* To pick, to choose.

T. اورندلنمك **ûrûndûlânmèk**, *v. i.* To be picked, chosen.

T. اورندولك **ûrûndûlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلك

T. اورندولنمك **ûrûndûlânmèk**, *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورنده **ûrûndè**, *a.* Chosen; selected; choice.

T. اورندەلك **ûrûndèlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلك

T. اورندەلنمك **ûrûndèlânmèk**, *v. i.* See اورندلنمك

T. اورندى **ûrûndû**, *s.* A thing selected; a selection; a choice. اورنديلر *s. pl.* The choice ones of a nation or community.

T. اورندىلك **ûrûndûlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اورندلك

T. اورندیلمك **ûrûndûlânmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورندلمك

P. اورنك **ĕvrĕnk**, *s.* A throne.

T. اورنك **ûrnĕk**, *s.* 1. A specimen, a sample. 2. A pattern, a model. 3. A design. آلمق – *v. i.* To take example. چیقارمق – *v. i.* To take a copy.

P. اورنك نشین **ĕvrĕng-nishîn**, *a.* Seated on the throne; enthroned; reigning.

T. اورانمق **ôrânlâmâq**, *v. t.* See اورانلق

T. اورنمق **ûrûnmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for اورنمك, *q. v.*

T. اورنمك **ûrânmĕk**, *v. i.* To multiply and become numerous.

T. اورو **ûrû**, *s.* 1. Any thing plaited, woven, interlaced, or knitted together; as, a texture, a web, a wall, a course in a wall; also, the mode of plaiting, etc. 2. An enclosed space; also, an area set apart for a special purpose; also, the boundary limits of such an area. 3. A line, file, series. بالچغی – *s.* The clay with which a stone wall is laid. بالچقلو اورو *s.* A wall of rough stones laid in clay. چایر اوروسی *s.* The extent or bounds of a meadow. طوزله اوروسی *s.* The privileges of salt-works, a certain district of country within which salt-works have the monopoly of selling salt. قورو اورو *s.* A dry stone wall. (See اوره **ûrĕ.**)

T. اوروب **ûrûb**, *s.* (*for* A. ربع, *q. v.*) 1. A quarter; a fourth part. 2. The eighth part of one endaze (اندازه)

F. اوروبا } **ûrûbâ**, *s.* Clothes; clothing.
F. اوروبه } بر قات اوروبا *s.* A suit of clothes.

T. اوروبیه **ûrûbiyyĕ**, *s.* (*for* A. ربعیه) A gold coin of the value of one quarter sequin. چیچکی – *s.* The flower Bachelor's button, *ranunculus acris.*

F. اوروپا **ĕvrôpâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Europe. 2. Western Europe excluding Turkey and Russia.

T. اوروپالو **ĕvrôpâlî,-lû**, *s.* A European.

T. اوروتمك **ûrûtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let a dog howl or bark.

T. اوروج **ûrûj**, *s.* (*from* P. روزه) 1. A canonical fast; among Muslims this lasts from true dawn until sunset. 2. The act of fasting as a religious rite; among Muslims this implies abstaining from food, drink, tobaçco and scents, as also from conjugal acts. بوزمق – *v. i.* 1. To break a canonical fast at its close. 2. To violate a fast in an uncanonical manner. طوتمق – *v. i.* To observe a canonical fast.

T. اوروجسز **ûrûjsûz**, *a.* Who is not keeping fast.

T. اوروجلو **ûrûjlû**, *a.* Who is keeping a canonical fast.

T. اوروجی **ûrûjû**, *s.* See اوریجی

T. اوروز **ĕvrûz**, *s.* (from P. آبریز) A chamber-vessel.

T. اوروس **ûrûs**, *s.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russian nation.

T. اوروسپو **ôrôspô**, اوروسپی **ôrôspû**, *s.* (*from* P. روسپی) An adulteress; a harlot.

T. اوروش **ûrûsh**, vulg. **wûrûsh**, *s.* See اورش

T. اوروطورمق **ûrû-dûrmâq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوروق **ûrûq**, *s.* 1. A subdivision of a small Turkish tribe بوی ; a clan. 2. A Turkish royal camp, household, or establishment; or, that of a Turkish chieftain.

T. اوروق **ûrûq**, vulg. **wûrûq**, *a.* See اورق

T. اوروملق **ûrûlmâq**, vulg. **wûrûlmâq**, *v. i.* See اورلق

T. اوروك **ûrûk**, *s.* A plum; a prune. See اریك **ĕrik.**

T. اوروملك **ûrûlmĕk**, *v. i.* See اورلك

T. اوروملك **ûrûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To pick, choose, select.

T. اوروله **ûrûlû**, vulg. **wûrûlû** *a.* Struck, smitten, wounded.

T. اوروله **ûrûlû**, *a.* 1. Plaited; woven; interlaced; built. 2. Enclosed with a wall, hurdles etc.; possessed of bounds or limits; possessed of a certain area or privileges.

T. اوروله‌مك **ûrûlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See اورلمك

T. اوروی **ûrûlû**, vulg. **wûrûlû**, *a.* See اوروله

T. اوروی **ûrûlû**, *a.* See اوروله **ûrûlû.**

T. اوروم **ûrûm**, *prop. n.* 1. A Roman of the Lower Empire; a Greek, erroneously so called. 2. The people of the Lower Roman Empire; the Eastern church and religious community, of many tongues and races, and with several church hierarchies. اوروم پطریق *s.* The Patriarch of the Eastern (so-called Greek) church.

T. اوروملك **ûrûmjĕk**, *s.* See اورمجك

T. اوروجه **ûrûmjâ**, *s.* The modern Greek language as spoken by the common people.

T. اورومك **ürümèk**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورون **ürün**, *s.* 1. A place, a site. 2. An office, an employment.

T. اورونسز **ürünsüz**, *a.* 1. Homeless. 2. That is out of place.

T. اورونسزلق **ürünsüzlük**, *s.* The being without a home or place.

T. اورونمك **ürünmèk**, *v. i.* To howl and bark; to bay the moon.

T. اورو **ürvä**, *s.* Dredging; flour dredged over or under dough or paste, etc., to prevent it from sticking. صاچق — *v. i.* To dredge flour.

T. اورويش **ürüyüsh**, *s.* A mode or manner of howling, barking or baying.

T. اوره **ürè**, *(or* اورو*)* *s.* The build of a wall; the interlacings of a pliant material; as, in a plait, a basket; decussation. طاشی — *s.* A building-stone.

T. اوره‌كه **ürèkè**, *s.* See اوركه **ürèkè**.

T. اوره‌لتمك **ürèlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be temporarily woven, plaited or intertwined.

T. اوره‌لمك **ürèlèmèk**, *v. t.* Temporarily to plait, intertwine, or knit together.

T. اوره‌لنمك **ürèlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be roughly, temporarily interwoven, intertwined or knit together. 2. To be formed; to take form or beauty.

T. اوره‌مك **ürèmèk**, *v. i.* To increase in numbers, to multiply.

T. اوره‌مك **ürèmèk**, *v. t.* To arrange; to reduce to order.

T. اورى **ürü**, *s.* See اورو

T. اوريجى **ürüjü**, vulg. **würüjü**, *s.* One who strikes. (See اورمق)

T. اوريجى **ürüjü**, *s.* One who plaits, interweaves or knits together.

P. آوريز **ävrïz**, *s.* A urinal; a chamber-vessel.

T. اوريطورمق **üri-dürmäq**, *v. i.* See اوراطورمق

T. اوريق **äwvrïq**, *a.* Curved; bent; warped; curled; crooked, not straight.

T. اوريقلق **äwvrïqlïq**, *s.* Curvedness, bentness, warpedness, curledness, crookedness.

T. اوريكه **ürikè**, *s.* See اوركه **ürèkè**. طاشی — *s.* A flat-surfaced rock in the sea.

T. آوريلمق **äwvrïlmäq**, *v. i.* See آورلق **äwvrïlmäq**.

T. آوريلو **äwvrïlï,-lü**, *a.* As آوريق *q.v.*

T. اوريلو **ürülü**, vulg. **würülü**, *a.* Struck, hit, smitten; wounded.

T. اورولو **ürülü**, *a.* See اورلو **ürülü**.

T. آوريمق **äwvrïmäq**, *v. i.* As آورلق, *q. v.*

A. اوز **ïvèzz**, *s.* The goose (wild or tame), *anser; sometimes also*, the duck (wild or tame), *anas*.

T. اوز **üz**, *a.* 1. Good, capital. 2. Able, adroit, clever. 3. Shrewd, quick. آز اولسون اوز اولسون Let it be little, but let it be good.

T. اوز **üvèz**, *s.* The fruit of the mountain ash or service tree, *pyrus aucuparia, pyrus sorbus*. اوزی قوش *s.* Birds' rowans, fruit of the beam-tree, *pyrus aria*.

T. اوز **öz**, *s.* 1. The pith, cream, essence, marrow of a thing. 2. The very self of a person. اوزك *s.* Thyself. اوزم *s.* Myself. اوزی *s.* Himself, herself, itself. اوز انا An own mother, اوز بابا an own father اوز قرنداش an own brother or sister (in distinction from a step-father or mother, or a half brother). اوزی سوزی طوغری Himself and his word are true. اوزی اوزینه Spontaneously, voluntarily.

T. اوز **öz**, *s.* A male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus*.

T. اوزاتمق **üzätmäq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To extend, to stretch out any thing. 2. To place at a distance. 3. To postpone. 4. To prolong, to make tedious or tiresome. 5. *(intr.)* To make many words about a matter; to be prolix. ال اوزاتمق *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To meddle.

T. اوزادان **üzädän**, *a.* Who or which extends. صاچ اوزادان *s.* Name of certain great tendons; as, the *pithwax* in the neck of a beast; the *tendon achilles*, etc.

T. اوزادلمق **üzädilmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be extended, stretched out, put forth. 2. To be put at a distance. 3. To be postponed. 4. To be made prolix and tiresome.

P. اوزار **övzär**, *s.* *(for* افزار*)* 1. A tool; an implement; an instrument. 2. A utensil. 3. An article of clothing. 4. Tackle of a ship or boat; as, a sail, oar, rudder etc. 5. (for A. ابزار) Herbs and spices, pot-herbs.

A. اوزار **övzär**, *s., pl. of* وزر 1. Loads; burdens. 2. Oppressions. 3. Sins.

T. اوزار **uzar**, *aor. of* اوزامق, *q. v.*

T. اوزاق **uzaq**, *a.* 1. Distant; remote. 2. Long, protracted. 3. Far off in point of time. 4. Improbable; unlikely. 5. Very erroneous.

T. اوزاق **uzaq**, *s. (from the above)* A distant place or time.

T. اوزاقلشدرمق **uzaqlashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلشمق **uzaqlashmaq**, *v. i.* To become distant in time or space.

T. اوزاقلق **uzaqliq**, *s.* 1. Distance, remoteness in time or space. 2. Improbability. 3. Error (of an opinion). 4. Absence from a beloved one.

T. اوزاقلندرمق **uzaqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be or appear far off.

T. اوزاقلنمق **uzaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far off. 2. To appear to be far off.

T. اوزامق **uzamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To go to a distance. 2. To stretch; to grow longer; to extend. 3. To grow tedious, tiresome, irksome. 4. To become remote in time. 5. To be late in some act.

A. اوزان **evzan**, *s., pl. of* وزن 1. Weights; measures or quantities of weight. 2. *(prosody)* Measures; metres, (expressed in certain standard words, as فاعلاتن, فاعلن, مستفعلن, مفعولن, etc.)

T. اوزان **uzan**, *a.* 1. Talkative, garrulous, bragging, boastful. 2. Name of a kind of gipsies who are strolling musicians.

T. اوزانلق **uzanliq**, *s.* Talkativeness, loquaciousness; boastfulness.

T. اوزانلق **uzanilmaq**, *v. i.* To be suited for one to stretch one's self out in or upon it.

T. اوزانمق **uzanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To stretch one's self out at full length. 2. To stretch out, or expand.

T. اوزبه **uzbe**, *s.* See ايزبه

T. اوزتمق **uzatmaq**, *v. t.* See اوزاتمق

T. اوزدك **uzdek**, *s.* The trunk, stem or stock, of a tree or plant.

T. اوزدكلتمك **uzdeklatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let glean in a field.

T. اوزدكلمك **uzdeklemek**, *v. i.* To glean fallen ears. اوزدكليوب بوزدكلمك *v. i.* To be cringing and humble.

T. اوزدن **uzdan**, *s.* The sweet-bread, the pancreas.

T. اوزدنك **uzdenk**, *s.* A drop of an earring.

T. اوزر **uzer**, *s.* 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. The space about the tops or directly over a thing. 3. An outer surface. 4. Any thing that is upon the surface of a thing. 5. The address of a letter. (With prepositions, this word forms words represented in English by prepositions or adverbs). 6. The plant houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. اوزرم *s.* 1. My upper or outer surface. 2. The space above or around me. اوزرمدن From on, or over me. اوزرمده 1. On, or over me. 2. About me. اوزرمدهكى That which is on me. اوزريمه On to me, or over me (with motion). اوزريمى My surface; the space about me. اوزرى *s.* His, her, its, upper or outer surface, etc. as above. اوزريز, اوزريكز, اوزرلرى *s.* Our, your, their, upper or outer surface, etc. اوزره آلمق *v. t.* To take a thing upon one's self etc. (The pronoun must be inserted after اوزر and before ه, as the case requires.) اوزرينه وارمق *v. i.* To go against one; to approach or attack.

T. اوزرلك **uzerlik**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala*. (Some descriptions make it to be *ruta montana;* and others, wild mustard. Used as a fumigatory). تخمى — *s.* The seeds of *peganum harmala;* or, seeds of *belladonna*.

T. اوزره **uzere**, *adv.* 1. *(for* اوزرينه*)* On, upon. 2. According to. 3. Immediately after. 4. At the point of; nearly; just about to. 5. About, on the subject of. 6. On condition of. 7. For, for the purpose of, with the object of. 8. In.

T. اوزك **uzek**, *s.* The bag, sac or cyst of a boil or tumor.

T. اوزگچ **uzgech**, *s.* A portable rope-ladder.

T. اوزگون **uzgyun**, *a.* Weak and suffering from ill health, invalid. بالغى — *s.* Name of a fish used as diet for invalids.

T. اوزگونلك **uzgyunluk**, *s.* A state of ill health; condition of an invalid.

T. اوزگه **uzge**, *a.* 1. Other; another; different; especially, a second party to one alone or a third party to two together. 2. Peculiar; uncommon; rare.

T. اوزلاشترمق **üzläshtïrmäq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوزلشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوزلاشمق **üzläshmäq**, *v. i.* See اوزلشمق

T. اوزلتمك **üzlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be longed for.

T. اوزلشدرمق **üzläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To reconcile, to make or let come to an agreement.

T. اوزلشدرمك **üzläshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become of a sticky consistency.

T. اوزلشمق **üzläshmäq**, *v. i.* To fall into agreement together; to make peace, to be reconciled together.

T. اوزلشمك **üzläshmèk**, *v. i.* For a watery fluid to acquire a sticky consistency.

T. اوزلق **üzlüq**, *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence. 2. Ability, cleverness. 3. Shrewdness; quickness; wit.

T. اوزلك **üzlük**, *s.* 1. Self; identity. 2. Egotism; selfishness. 3. The essential quality, the pith, marrow, cream, or substance of a thing. 4. As اوزرلك, *q. v.*

T. اوزولمك **üzülmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be strained, injured by overstraining. 2. To be weakened or worn out. 3. *(for* يوزلمك*)* To be flayed; to be flayed off, (a skin).

T. اوزلمك **üzlèmèk**, *v. t.* To wish for; to long for.

T. اوزلندرمق **üzländïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become good, excellent.

T. اوزلندرمك **üzländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a thing acquire pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, and the like. 2. To make or let become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلنمق **üzlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become good, excellent.

T. اوزلنمك **üzlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To acquire sap, pith, substance, pulp, a kernel, or the like. 2. To become of a pasty consistency.

T. اوزلو **üzlü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a substance, a kernel, or the like; sappy, pithy, pulpy, etc. 2. Of a sticky consistency. 3. Ductile; especially, fictile (clay). 4. Egotistic.

T. اوزلمك **üzlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اوزلمك **üzlèmèk**.

T. اوزلى **üzlü**, *a.* See اوزلو

T. اوزم **üzüm**, *s.* See اوزوم

T. اوزمق **üzämäq**, *v. i.* See اوزامق

T. اوزمك **üzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To overstrain; to injure by over-exertion. 2. To break down or debilitate with fatigue, pain, grief, or anxiety. 3. To hurt the feelings of; to treat with harshness. 4. *(for* يوزمك*)* To flay; to flay off (a skin).

T. اوزمك **üzmèk**, *(for* يوزمك*) v. i.* To swim; to float.

A. اوزن **èvzèn**, *a.* Very or most influential; very or most sedate, well-balanced, respectable.

T. اوزن **üzän**, *s.* 1. Pains, pains-taking. 2. As اوزان No. 2., *q. v.* ـ يزن *s.* Trinkets, ornaments, jewelery.

T. اوزندرمك **üzändïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pains-taking. 2. To make or let a fledgeling bird essay to fly.

T. اوزندى **üzändi**, *s.* Care; anxiety; dejection.

T. اوزنكى **üzängi**, *s.* A stirrup. (In the east, the sole of the stirrup is shovel-shaped, with pointed corners used as spurs.) ـ آغاسى *s.* A lord who walked at the stirrup of the sovereign. ـ قايشى *s.* A stirrup-strap. ـ پابوش *s. (obs.)* A large cannon or mortar.

T. اوزنكيلتمك **üzängilätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spurred with the stirrup.

T. اوزنكيلمك **üzängilämèk**, *v. t.* To spur up a beast with the stirrup.

T. اوزنمك **üzänmèk**, **üzänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To take pains, to be pains-taking. 2. For a fledgeling bird to essay to fly, to learn to fly.

T. اوزوم **üzüm**, *s.* 1. The grape; fruit of the vine, *vitis vinifera*. (The vine is called اصمه if allowed to climb, but كوتوك when pruned as in vineyards.) 2. Dried grapes; raisins. ـ دانه‌سى *s.* A single grape. ـ صالقمى *s.* A bunch of grapes. اوزومى انكليز *s.* Gooseberries, fruit of *ribes grossularia*. اوزومى ايت *s.* The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. اوزومى بكطاشى *s. (Bektashi grapes)* Gooseberries. اوزومى پرمق *s.* Ladies'-finger grapes, a green variety with long berries. اوزومى چاوش *s.* Chawush grapes, a green grape of delicate flavor, reckoned the best in Turkey. اوزوم چكردكسز *s.* The Sultana grape or raisin. ـ دانه *s.* Grape berries detached from the clusters (a cheap luxury for the poor). اوزومى رازق *s.* Large red raisins. اوزومى صوبه

s. Hothouse grapes. فرنك اوزومی *s.* Red currants, fruit of *ribes rubrum.* قورو اوزوم *s.* Raisins. قوش اوزومی *s.* Zante or Patras currants (dried.) قیش اوزومی *s.* Varieties of grapes kept for the winter. کشنیش اوزومی *s.* Sultana raisins. بحار اوزومی *s.* Berries of the mistletoe. مسکت اوزومی *s.* Muscatel grapes.

T. اوزومجی **üzümjü**, *s.* A seller of grapes.

T. اوزوملو **üzümlü**, *a.* Furnished with grapes or with raisins. آصمه ـ *s.* A grape-vine in actual bearing. اتمك ـ *s.* A cake containing raisins, like plum-cake.

T. اوزون **üzün**, *a.* 1. Long in time or space. 2. Tall. اشك ـ *s.* The game of leap-frog. اوزادی ـ 1. *adv.* For a long time continuously. 2. *a.* Extensive. بویلو ـ *s.* Tall of stature, tall (man). طوتمق ـ *v. t.* 1. To hold a thing so that it may be long. 2. To hold for a long time. 3. To prolong.

T. اوزونجه **üzünjä**, *a., dim. of* اوزون Somewhat long or tall.

T. اوزونراق **üzünraq**, *a.* Longer; taller.

T. اوزونلشدرمق **üzünläshdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become long or tall.

T. اوزونلشمق **üzünläshmaq**, *v. i.* To become long or tall.

T. اوزونلق **üzünlük**, *s.* 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Lengthiness. 4. Tallness.

T. اوزی **özü**, *prop. n.* Oczakow, on the Dnieper. صویی ـ *prop. n.* The Dnieper. قزاقلری ـ *prop. n.* The Cossaks of the Dnieper.

P. اوژن **év-zhén**, *a.* Who or which overthrows. شیر اوژن *a.* Lion-overthrowing (missile).

A. اوس **évs**, *s.* 1. An opportunity, occasion. 2. A wolf. 3. A proper name; especially, of the ancestor of the Medina tribe of Evs (Aws) which, with the tribe of Khazrej, formed the Ansar, who received and supported Muhammed at Medina, when he fled from Mekka.

T. اوس **üvés**, *s.* See اوز **üvéz**.

A. اوساخ **évsákh**, *s., pl. of* وسخ Filths; impurities.

A. اوساط **évsát**, *s., pl. of* وسط 1. Middles. 2. Middle things. 3. Medium, moderate things.

P. اوسان **évsán**, *s.* A whetstone; a hone.

A. اوسان **évsán**, *s., pl. of* وسن Necessaries; needful things.

T. اوست **üst**, *s.* 1. The upper surface of anything. 2. The top of anything. 3. The outside surface of anything. 4. The space over a thing. 5. Anything that is on a thing. اوست باش *s.* The clothes, the whole attire. اوست باش چیقارمق *v. i.* To undress. اوست لباسی *s.* An outer garment; especially a garment worn while at work by some artisans and tradesmen. اوستمدکی *a. & s.* Which is on or about me; that which is on or about me. اوستنه آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take upon one's self; to put on; to undertake. 2. To pull ahead (in boating). اوستنه وارمق *v. t.* To go up to; to attack. اوستنه اورمق *v. t.* To put on the top and in addition to others; to put on an extra price; to bid more at an auction sale. اوستنه چیقمق *v. i.* 1. To come to the surface. 2. To go to the top. 3. To get uppermost. اوستنه قومق *v. t.* 1. As اوستنه اورمق. 2. To sacrifice money on a trade. اواوستی *s.* The roof of a house. ایاق اوستی *s.* The instep. ایاق اوستنده طورمق *v. i.* To stand; to remain standing. باش اوستنده *interj.* On my head be it! It shall be done! طام اوستی *s.* The outer, upper surface of a roof. قیماق اوستی *s.* The pellicle on the top of clotted cream. مکتوب اوستی *s.* 1. The address with which a letter commences. 2. The superscription or address outside of a letter.

T. اوست **üst**, *a.* Upper; uppermost. تتك ـ *s.* The notch of double-cock in a gunlock. تتکه آلمق ـ *v. t.* To double-cock. چیقمق ـ *v. i.* To be victorious. یان ـ *s.* 1. The upper side. 2. Next door upwards in a street. 3. Next place upwards in a row, line, or series. اوسته آلمق *v. t.* To put on to the upper surface. اوسته گلمك *v. i.* To come to the surface. الت اوست *a.* Upside down, topsy-turvy. الت اوست اولمق *v. i.* To be in confusion. الت اوست ایتمك *v. t.* To put into confusion.

T. اوستا **üstä**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

P. اوستاد **üstäd**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

P. اوستادی **üstädí**, *s.* As استادلق, *q. v.*

A. اوستاذ **üstäz**, *s.* As استا, *q. v.*

A. اوستاذی **üstäzí**, *s.* As استادلق, *q. v.*

T. اوستالیق **üstälíq**, *s.* As استالق, *q. v.*

T. اوستوبج **üstübéj**, *s.* As استوبج, *q. v.*

T. اوستی **üstübü**, *s.* As استوبی

F. اوسترالیا **östüräliyä**, *prop. n.* Australia.

T. اوسترالیالو **östüräliyälï,-lü**, *a.* Australian (man).

T. اوسترپا **üstürpä**, *s.* See استروپا

T. اوسترە **üstürä**, *s.* *(for* P. استرە*)* A razor.

T. اوسترەلق **üstürälïq**, *s.* See استرەلق

F. آوسترپا **äwüstriyä** *prop. n.* Austria.

T. آوسترپالو **äwüstriyälï,-lü**, *a.* Austrian (man).

T. اوستلك **üstlük**, *s.* 1. The quality of being uppermost. 2. Any thing that is naturally uppermost; as, a lid, an outer coat, a veil, a muffler, etc. 3. The rump or back of a horse.

T. اوستلكلو **üstlüklü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a lid, outer coat, veil, etc. يوكسك اوستلكلو آت *s.* A tall horse.

T. اوستلمك **üstlemek**, *v. t. & i.* See اوستەلمك

T. اوستلو **üstlü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a top or an upper surface. 2. Pertaining to an upper story (in a house). اوستلو آلتلو Having upper and lower stories, (a house).

T. اوستن **üstün**, *s. & a.* See اوستون

T. اوستنكوی **üstünkyüy**, *prop. n.* Stancho, Cos.

T. اوستنكويجه **üstünkyüyjè**, *prop. n.* The island of Argia, between Stancho and Kalimno.

T. اوستوبج **üstübèj**, *s.* See استوبج (So also اوستوبجلو)

T. اوستوپو
T. اوستوپی } **üstüpü**, *s.* See استوپی

T. اوستوپلو **üstüpülü**, *a.* Prepared, coated, soiled with tow or oakum.

T. اوستون **üstün**, *s.* The vowel sound and sign , used in Turkish words to indicate the sound which should follow the consonant over which it is placed. Its sound has five modifications in Turkish, all short, besides the long sound of some of them. In Arabic and Persian there are not so many modifications. In the present work, the five modifications are represented by the following signs: **ȧ**, as a in father; **ä**, as a in wall, shortened so as usually to correspond with the sound of o in got; **ą**, as a in dilemma; **å**, as a in man; **è**, as e in men. To indicate the long sound of the same vowel the sign – is added, as **ȧdèm**, **ȧb**, etc. ايكى اوستون *s.* Double *ustun*, in Arabic sentences, is the terminal sign of the accusative case indefinite of triptote nouns substantive or adjective; it reads **an**, and is figured ً; It is always followed by a letter ا, except when the word ends with the feminine ة; thus: رَجُلاً حَسَناً **rèjulan hasanan** (a handsome man) سَيِّدَةً **sèyyidètan** (a lady). In Turkish, it betokens an adverbial use of the Arabic word. Thus: اَوَّلاً **èvvålan**, firstly; بَحْراً by sea; Sometimes *n* is dropped in the pronounciation; as اولا **èvvålȧ**.

T. اوستون **üstün**, *a.* Superior; dominant; victorious. كلك — *v. i.* To come out superior, or victorious.

T. اوستونلك **üstünlük**, *s.* Superiority; domination; victoriousness.

T. اوستونلمك **üstünlåmek**, *v. t.* 1. To pronounce a consonant with a sound of **ȧ**, **ä**, **ą**, **å**, or **è**, immediately following it. 2. To mark a consonant with the vowel-sign ً over it.

T. اوسته **üstȧ**, *s.* See استا

T. اوستەلق **üstälïq**, *s.* See استالق

T. اوستەلمك **üstèlemek**, *v. i. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To put a thing on the top of something else, to superadd. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To increase, rise, grow high. 3. To become dominant. 4. To recur, as a fever, etc. 5. To dwell upon something, in regret, sorrow, or desire. 6. To be weak and suffering.

A. اوسخ **èvsȧkh**, *a.* Very or most foul, filthy.

T. اوسز **èvsïz**, *a.* 1. Houseless; homeless (man). 2. Houseless (place).

T. آوسز **ävsïz**, *a.* Gameless (man or country).

A. اوسط **èvsȧt**, *a. (pl.* اواسط*)*. 1. Middlemost (place or thing). 2. Middling, medium (thing). 3. Mean (term, temperature, etc. in science). حد اوسط *s.* The mean term. خير الامور اوسطها The best of things are the medium varieties thereof.

A. اوسع **èvsȧ'**, *a.* Very or most capacious, extensive, commodious. large, plentiful, bounteous.

T. اوسقوريت **üsqòrpït**, *s.* See اسقوريت

T. اوسكل **ûskyûl**, *s.* See اوسكول

T. اوسكوره **ûskyûrè**, *s.* A small earthen dish or saucer. See P. سكوره

T. اوسكوف **ûskyûf**, *s.* A tall cap, formerly worn by officers of the Janissaries.

T. اوسكوفلو **ûskyûflû**, *a.* Wearing the cap called uskyuf.

T. اوسكول **ûskyûl**, *s.* Combed flax; fine flax in the fibre.

T. اوسلك **ûslûk**, *s.* (*for* اوستلك) A coat or smock; a veil, muffler; a wrap.

T. اوسلوب **ûslûb**, *s.* Err. for A. اسلوب

T. اوسلوبسز **ûslûbsûz**, *a.* See اسلوبسز

T. اوسلوبلو **ûslûblû**, *a.* See اسلوبلو

T. اوش **ûsh**, *interj.* As اوشت, *q. v.*

T. اوشاتمق **ûshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To break a thing small.

T. اوشاق **ûshâq**, *s.* 1. A child; especially, a boy; a youth, a lad. 2. A male domestic servant. 3. A shop-boy or apprentice. آت اوشاغی *s.* A groom. او اوشاقلری *s.* The members of a household (excepting the master or mistress). چادر اوشاغی *s.* 1. A tent-pitcher. 2. Ammoniac (P. اشق) the gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق فدای *s.* The plant *dorema ammoniacum*. اوشاق قاپان *s.* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaëtos*. اوشاق كوپك *s.* A puppy dog.

T. اوشالمق **ûshâlmâq**. *v. i.* To break up, to become broken in fragments.

T. اوشبو **ûshbû**, *demonst. pron.* As اشبو

T. اوشت **ûsht**, *interj.* Out! Begone! (Used in driving away a dog.)

T. اوشتدرمك **ûshtûdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made to shiver with cold.

T. اوشترمق **ôwûshtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوغشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اوشتمك **ûshtûtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let shiver with cold, feel cold; to chill. 2. To make or let take cold.

T. اوشته **ûshtâ**, *interj.* For اشته, *q. v.*

A. اوشحه **èvshîhâ**, *s., pl. of* وشاح 1. Necklaces of two or more strings each. 2. Jewelled bands of leather, worn as baldricks by Arabian ladies, over one shoulder and reaching to the other hip.

T. اوشرمك **ûshûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let assemble together. 2. To make or let shower down.

T. اوششدرمك **ûshûshdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let flock together, or collect together in crowds.

T. اوششمك **ûshûshmèk**, *v. i.* To come together in crowds; to come running from all quarters; to flock together.

T. اوشق **ûshâq**, *s.* As اوشاق *q. v.* (See also T. وشق **wâshâq**.)

T. اوشقون **ûshqûn**, *s.* See ايشقين

T. اوشك **ûshèk**, *s.* Name of a smaller kind of the lynx family; perhaps, the caracal. *L. caracal*, or *felis lynx*.

T. اوشمق **ûshmâq**, *v. i.* As اوشمك, *q.v.* *(Provincial).*

T. ايوشمك **ivîshmèk**, *v. i.* See ايوشمك

T. اوشمك **ûshmèk**, *v. i.* To run in haste to a place, towards which others are hastening; to flock.

T. اوشيمك **ûshûmèk**, *v. i.* Err. for اوشيمك

A. اوشن **èvshèn**, *s.* A parasite; a toady.

T. اوشن **ûshân**, *s.* Indifference, the result of sloth.

T. اوشنتی **ûshûntû**, *s.* A crowd of men or beasts, a mob. ا –, *v. i.* To run and crowd together in haste; to make a mob.

T. اوشنج **ûshânj**, *a.* Habitually too lazy to act.

T. اوشندرمك **ûshândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let another be lazy and indifferent.

T. اوشندی **ûshûndû**, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشنك **ûshânîk**, *a.* Too lazy and indifferent to act.

T. اوشنكلك **ûshânîklîk**, *s.* Lazy indifference.

T. اوشنكن **ûshângân**, *a.* As اوشنج, *q. v.*

T. اوشنمك **ûshânmâk**, *v. i.* To be too lazily indifferent to do a thing, not to take the trouble to do it.

T. اوشوتمك **ûshûtmèk**, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشومك **ûshûmèk**, *v. i.* As اوشيمك

T. اوشونتی **ûshûntû**, *s.* As اوشنتی, *q. v.*

T. اوشه **ûshè**, *gerund. of* اوشمك Flocking. كلك – *v. i.* To come flocking.

T. اوشيتمك **ûshûtmèk**, *v. t.* As اوشتمك

T. اوشيمك **ûshûmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To feel cold. 2. To shiver with cold. 3. To take cold. 4. To perish with cold.

T. اوص **ûs**, *s.* Right senses, a right state of mind, discretion and resulting good behavior. بهاسی – *s.* Experience. اوصی كتمك *v. i.* For one's senses to leave; *i. e.* for one to take leave of his senses.

A. اوصاب **èvsâb**, *s., pl. of* وصب Sicknesses, diseases; pains; sufferings.

A. اوصاف **évsâf**, *s., pl. of* وصف 1. Qualities, properties, attributes. 2. Adjectives, epithets.

A. اوصال **évsâl**, *s., pl. of* وصل 1. Joints of the body; or, ligaments connecting bones. 2. Bones of the body joined to others by articulations.

T. اوصان **ûsân**, *s.* A state of tired disgust, caused by a continuance or repetition of the same thing; tedium.

T. اوصانج **ûsânj**, *a.* Who habitually tires of every thing, and becomes easily disgusted.

T. اوصاندرمق **ûsândĭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become tired of, and disgusted with a thing.

T. اوصانق **ûsânĭq**, *a.* Tired of, disgusted with.

T. اوصانمق **ûsânmâq**, *v. i.* To become tired of, and disgusted with what was once liked.

T. اوصانمه **ûsânmâ**, *s.* The act of becoming tired and disgusted.

T. اوصورتمق **ôsûrtmâq**, *v. t.* See اوصرتمق

T. اوسقمری **ûsqŭmrŭ**, *s.* See اسقومری

T. اوصلتمق **ûslâtmâq**, *v. t.* See اوصلندرمق

T. اوصلندرمق **ûslândĭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become sensible, wise, and well-behaved; to bring one to his senses.

T. اوصلنمق **ûslânmâq**, *v. i.* To become wise, discreet, and well-behaved; to come to one's senses.

T. اوصلو **ûslŭ**, *a.* Well-behaved, sensible, wise. -- او *v. i.* To behave one's self properly; to be well-conducted. -- اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit quiet.

T. اوصلوجه **ûslŭjâ**, *a., dim. of* اوصلو Somewhat well-behaved.

T. اوصنج **ûsânj**, *a.* See اوصانج

T. اوصورغان **ôsûrgân**, *a.* Who or which habitually breaks wind backwards. -- بوجکی *s.* (perhaps اوصورغان بوجك) The cocktail, devil's coach horse, *ocypus olens, creophilus maxillosus,* etc.

T. اوصورق **ôsûruq**, *s.* A fart.

T. اوصورمق **ôsûrmâq**, *v. i.* To break wind backwards.

T. اوصوك **ôsûñ**, *a.* As اوصانق, *q. v.*

T. اوصوکلق **ôsûnlûq**, *s.* As اوصان, *q. v.*

A. اوصیا **évsîyâ**, *s., pl. of* وصی 1. They who issue precepts. 2. Testators. 3. Executors of wills; trustees of testamentary estates; guardians of minors' estates.

A. اوضاع **évzâ'**, *s., pl. of* وضع 1. Positions, postures. 2. Gestures. 3. Acts, conduct, behavior. صاتمق -- *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to behave presumptuously.

T. اوضاعلو **évzâ'lĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* (Well or ill) behaved.

A. اوضح **évzăh**, *a.* Very or most evident, manifest, conspicuous.

A. اوضع **évzâ'**, *a.* Very or most low, lowly, humble.

A. اوضیا **évzîyâ**, *a., pl. of* وضی Who are canonically clean and pure.

T. اوط **ôt**, *s.* The ox, *bos.* (Provincial.) اوط ئیل *prop. n.* See اودئیل.

A. اوطاب **évtâb**, *s., pl. of* وطب Sheepskins used as vessels.

A. اوطار **évtâr**, *s., pl. of* وطر Matters of importance; affairs.

T. اوطاغ **ôtâg**, اوطاق **ôtâq**, *s.* See اوتاغ اوتاق.

A. اوطان **évtân**, *s., pl. of* وطن 1. Native lands; native countries, native villages, places of nativity; homes. 2. Stalls, stables, folds.

T. اوطوراق **ôtŭrâq**, *s. & a.* See اوتوراق

T. اوطورمق **ôtûrmâq**, *v. i.* See اوتورمق

T. اوطون **ôdŭn**, *s.* (See اودون) 1. Fire-wood. 2. A log of fire-wood. 3. A cudgel. عربه سی -- *s.* A cart used for the conveyance of fire-wood. انباری -- *s.* A wood-yard. قایغی -- *s.* A boat or ship laden with fire-wood. کبی آدم -- *s.* A heavy, stupid fellow. قپو اوطونی *s.* A wooden bar for fastening a door. قپویی اوطون اتمك *(To make fire-wood of the door.)* To be driven to the greatest straits by poverty. یرامزه اوطون For a good-for-nothing, the cudgel (should be ready).

T. اوطونجی **ôdŭnjŭ**, *s.* A dealer in fire-wood.

T. اوطونلق **ôdŭnlŭq**, *s.* 1. A place where fire-wood is kept. 2. A forest where fire-wood is cut. 3. A tree or log destined for fire-wood.

T. اوطه **ôdâ**, *s.* 1. A room; a chamber; an office. 2. An office where public business is transacted, and its officials (more select and private than the qalem قلم). 3. Officer's quarters in a barracks. 4. A department in the imperial palace, including the officers thereof. 5. A company, subdi-

vision of a regiment of Janissaries. باشی – *s.* 1. The chief of a chamber of servants. 2. The officer in command of an oda among the Janissaries. 3. A kind of steward in charge of the rooms in a khan. آمدی اوطه‌سی *s.* The office or department that receives all documents for the Grand Vezir. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The office of translations at the Ministry of Foreign affairs. خاص اوطه *s.* The department of the grooms of the imperial chamber. عرض اوطه‌سی *s.* The public reception chamber of the Grand Vezir.

T. اوطه‌جی **ódají**, *s.* The office-keeper in any large establishment.

T. اوطه‌شق **ódáshiq**, *s.* A fellow-occupant of a chamber.

T. اوطه‌لق **ódálîq**, *s.* A female slave taken by her male owner as his legal concubine.

T. اوطه‌یل **ót'îl**, *prop. n.* See اودیل

A. اوظفه **évzifè**, *s., pl. of* وظیف The smallest parts of the shanks in horses and cattle; shins; shinbones.

A. اوعار **év'ár**, *s., pl. of* وعر Steep and difficult grounds.

A. اوعال **év'âl**, *s., pl. of* وعل 1. Male chamois or ibexes; mountain-goats. 2. Noble, illustrious men. 3. Places of refuge; also, protectors.

A. اوعر **év'ar**, *a.* Steep and rugged, difficult, broken, ground.

A. اوعر **év'ur**, *s., pl. of* وعر As اوعار

A. اوعیه **év'iyè**, *s., pl. of* وعا Vessels of any kind; receptacles. منی اوعیهٔ *s. Vesiculæ seminales.*

A. اوغاب **évgâb**, *s., pl. of* وغب 1. Large horse-hair sacks. 2. Small odds and ends of household effects. 3. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches.

A. اوغاد **évgâd**, *s., pl. of* وغد 1. Stupid, feeble, or poor wretches. 2. Children. 3. Servants; especially, such as serve for their food only. 4. Slaves.

T. اوغالتمق **óghàlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be rubbed and pressed in or between the hands. 2. To make or let be broken small by the hand.

T. اوغالمق **óghàlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To rub and press with the hand, to manipulate. 2. To break small, to crumble by hand.

T. اوغانمق **óghàlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be manipulated, rubbed and pressed much by hand. 2. To be broken small and crumbled in the hand.

A. اوغام **évgâm**, *s., pl. of* وغم 1. Fights, battles. 2. Revenges. 3. Grudges, malices, enmities. 4. Stupid fools.

P. اوغان **évgân**, *s.* 1. A lamentation, moan, groan. 2. An Afgan; the Afgan people. 3. *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. اوغان **ùgân**, *a.* Omnipresent; omniscient.

T. اوغدرمق **óghdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand or hands.

T. اوغر **óghùr**, *s.* See اوغور

T. اوغراتمق **óghràtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a person or thing fall in with, encounter, or go near some other one.

T. اوغراش **óghràsh**, *s.* 1. Shock, mutual encounter. 2. A struggle. 3. A fight; a battle.

T. اوغراشدرمق **óghràshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let struggle or fight with another or others, to make or let struggle or fight together. 2. To make or let one strive hard.

T. اوغراشمق **óghràshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To struggle or fight with another, to struggle or fight with one another. 2. To strive hard at something.

T. اوغراق **óghràq**, *s.* A place through or by which a thing goes in its passage; a place against which a thing strikes as it goes. (See اوغرامق)

T. اوغرامق **óghràmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To go to, through, or by, a place or thing during passage; to strike against in passing. 2. To meet; to encounter.

برینه اوغرامق *v. i.* To look in, call in on a person. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with some calamity. قرویه اوغرامق *v. i.* To go ashore (ship). قضایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To meet with an accident; to be broken, injured, or destroyed.

T. اوغراتمق **óghràtmâq**, *v. t.* See اوغراتمق

T. اوغرسز **óghùrsûz**, *a.* See اوغورسز

T. اوغرشمق **óghràshmâq**, *v. i.* See اوغراشمق

T. اوغرق **óghràq**, *s.* See اوغراق

T. اوغرق **óghrûq**, *s.* See اوغروق

T. اوغرلتمق **óghrûlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See اوغریلتمق

T. اوغرلق **óghrûlûq**, *s.* See اوغریلق

T. اوغرلمق **óghrûlâmâq**, *v.t.* See اوغریلمق

T. اوغرلو **óghùrlû**, *a.* See اوغورلو

T. اوغرلین **óghrûlâyîn**, *adv.* See اوغریلین

T. اوغرامق اوغرمق, *v. i.* See
T. اوغرمق اوغورماق, *v. i.* Err. for اوكورمك, *q. v.*
T. اوغرو اوغرى, *s.* See
T. اوغروق اوغرق, *s.* A Mongol tent or hut.
T. اوغرولتمق اوغرلاتماق, *v. t.* See اوغريلتمق
T. اوغرى اوغرى, *s.* 1. A thief, a robber, a bandit. 2. A direction, a line or point of tendency. صمان اوغريسى The milky way. كون اوغريسى The east.
T. اوغريلتمق اوغرلاتماق, *v. t.* To make or let be stolen.
T. اوغريلق اوغرلق, *s.* 1. Theft, robbery. 2. The quality of a thief, robber, etc. ا — *v. i.* 1. To steal. 2. To follow the career of a thief.
T. اوغريلمق اوغرلامق, *v. t.* To steal.
T. اوغريلنمق اوغرلانمق, *v. i.* 1. To be stolen or taken. 2. To become a thief, robber, etc. (See اوغرى)
T. اوغريلين اوغرلايين, *adv.* Stealthily, furtively.
T. اوغرين اوغرن, *adv.* By degrees; at intervals. اوغرين اوغرين *adv.* At repeated intervals; by small degrees.
T. اوغز اوغز, *a.* See اوغوز
T. اوغش اوغش, *s.* A mode of rubbing with the hand.
T. اوغشدرمق اوغشدرماق, *v. t.* 1. To make or let the hands mutually rub and press one another. 2. To make or let a part of the body be rubbed or manipulated by the two hands.
T. اوغشمق اوغشامق, *v. t.* Err. for اوخشامق, *q. v.*
T. اوغشمق اوغشماق, *v. i.* Mutually to rub, press, and manipulate one another.
T. اوغل اوغل, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A swarm of bees. (Much used in forming family names; as, دوز اوغلى, صمانجى اوغلى, etc.). اريسى — *s.* A young bee in a swarm, or in a new hive. اوتى — *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.* اوغلى — *s.* A son's son. ايدنمك — *v. i.* To adopt a son. بالى — *s.* Virgin honey, the first honey of a new swarm of bees. آخرت اوغلى *s. (A son for the future state.)* An adopted son. ايت اوغلى ايت 1. *interj.* You dog and son of a dog! 2. *s.* A sharp, shrewd man. حين اوغلى *s.* 1. A son of occasion, a bastard. 2. A shrewd fellow.
T. اوغلاق اوغلاق, *s.* A kid, a recently born goat
T. اوغلامق اوغلامق, *v. i.* See اوغلمق
T. اوغلامور اوغلامور, *s.* Err. for اخلامور, *q. v.*
T. اوغلان اوغلان, *s.* A boy; a youth. بتاغى — *s. (The boy's bed.)* The womb. آت اوغلانى *s.* A groom. ايچ اوغلانى *s.* (in former times) A page in the Sultan's palace; a youth educated for service at court. دل اوغلانى *s.* A student of languages (at a European embassy at Constantinople). قپو اوغلانى *s.* A kind of messenger, employed at embassies, and by the heads of subject communities in Turkey, to further the progress of papers at the Porte, and to receive them when ready. قيز اوغلان *s.* A young virgin, a girl. كوچك اوغلانى *s.* A dancing boy.
T. اوغلانجق اوغلانجق, *s., dim. of* اوغلان A little or pet boy, a little fellow.
T. اوغلانجى اوغلانجى, *s.* A lover of boys, a pederast.
T. اوغلدامق اوغلدامق, *v. i.* To hum; to make a noise like the buzz of a hive.
T. اوغلدروق اوغلدورق, *s.* The womb.
T. اوغلدى اوغلدى, *s.* A humming; a buzzing noise.
T. اوغلق اوغلق, *s.* 1. The quality and duties of a son. 2. An adopted son.
T. اوغلمق اوغلماق, *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.
T. اوغلمق اوغلمق, *v. i.* To be rubbed, pressed, and manipulated with the hand.
T. اوغلن اوغلان, *s.* See
T. اوغماج اوغماج, } *s.* Fresh-made
T. اوغماق اوغماق, } curd soup or stew.
T. اوغمق اوغماق, *v. t.* 1. To rub, press, and manipulate with or in the palm of the hand. 2. To rub with the hand in washing. ال اوغمق *v. i. (To rub the hands)* To be in despair or perplexity.
T. اوغمه اوغما *s.* The action of rubbing, pressing, and manipulating with the hand or hands.
T. اوغمق اوغنماق, *v. i.* To faint, to become senseless, to lose consciousness.

T. اوغو **ughu**, *s.* A hum; a buzz; a humming or buzzing sound. — *v. i.* To hum; to buzz.

T. اوغور **ughur**, *s.* 1. A rush; an outburst. 2. Well-being; weal; luck; good luck. 3. Auspiciousness, luckiness. 4. A lucky presage or auspice. اوغورلر اوله ، اوغورلر اوله *interj.* Good bye! Luck attend thee! (Said to him who goes away). بر اوغوردن *adv.* In one rush, all at once.

T. اوغورسز **oghursuz**, *a.* 1. Inauspicious; unlucky; that brings ill luck. 2. Mischievous; naughty.

T. اوغورلامق **oghurlamaq**, *v. t.* Err. for اوغريلق ، *q. v.*

T. اوغورلنمق **oghurlanmaq**, *v. i.* Err. for اوغريلنمق ، *q. v.*

T. اوغورلو **oghurlu**, *a.* Lucky; auspicious; presaging good fortune. — در ان شاء الله *interj.* Please God, it is of good omen. (Said to one who has met with a misfortune or accident; on the principle that trials often precede blessings.) — قدملو اولسون *interj.* May it always be auspicious!

T. اوغورلين **oghurlayin**, *adv.* For اوغريلين ، *q. v.*

T. اوغوز **oghuz**, *a.* 1. Pure of heart and mind; good. 2. Stupid; simple; verdant; inexperienced. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a legendary ancestor of all the sovereigns of Turkish race.

T. اوغوزجه **oghuzja**, *a., dim. of* اوغور Somewhat simple; very simple. اوغوزجه سنه ايش طوتمق *v. i.* To act in a very simple or ingenuous manner.

T. اوغوزلق **oghuzluq**, *s.* Stupidity; simplicity; verdancy; inexperience.

T. اوغوزلنمق **oghuzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To act with simplicity or stupidity; to be or pretend to be a greenhorn.

T. اوغوزنامه **oghuz-name**, *s.* A wonderful tale, a fabulous legend; originally, a tale of King Oghuz and his wonderful exploits.

T. اوغوش **oghush**, *s.* A grandson.

T. اوغول **oghul**, *s.* See اوغل

T. اوغولامق **oghulamaq**, *v. t.* To rub off with the hands all the rough bark from the branches of a grapevine.

T. اوف **uf**, *interj.* An expression of lassitude or angry impatience; as, Faugh! Foh!

T. اوف **uf**, *interj.* 1. An expression of impatience or disdain; as, Pshaw! 2. Used to imitate the sound of a puff of breath.

T. اوف **uf**, *interj.* An expression of disgust; as, Pooh! Faugh!

T. اوف **of**, *interj.* An expression of grief or pain; as, Oh!

A. اوفا **evfa**, *a.* For اوفى ، *q. v.*

T. اوفاتمق **ufatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up small; to crumble a thing.

T. اوفاجق **ufajiq**, *a., dim. of* اوفاق 1. Very small; diminutive; tiny. 2. Very small and lovable.

A. اوفاد **evfad**. *s., pl. of* وفد 1. Journeys undertaken on embassies, deputations, etc. 2. Sandy peaks on sand-hills. 3. *pl. of* وافد People who come or go on embassies, deputations, etc.

T. اوفادلمق **ufadilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made smaller; to be reduced in size. 2. To be broken or crumbled up.

T. اوفاراق
T. اوفارق } **ufaraq**, *a., comp. of* اوفاق Smaller; very small.

A. اوفاز **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفز 1. Hastes, hurries. 2. High places. اوفاز على *adv.* In great haste.

A. اوفاض **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفض 1. As اوفاز No. 1. 2. Mixed throngs of people.

A. اوفاظ **evfaz**, *s., pl. of* وفظ As اوفاز No. 1.

T. اوفاق **ufaq**, *a.* Small, diminutive. اون اوفاق *a.* As fine as flour; in powder.

T. اوفاق **ufaq**, *s.* 1. A small thing. 2. A small fragment of a thing. اوفاق تفك *s.* Trifles; small wares; small people.

T. اوفاقسز **ufaqsiz**, *a.* Unmixed with small ones or fragments.

T. اوفاقلتمق **ufaqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made smaller, or broken up small.

T. اوفاقلق **ufaqliq**, *s.* Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness.

T. اوفاقلامق **ufaqlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make smaller; to reduce in size. 2. To break up or crumble.

T. اوفاقلنمق **ufaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become small; to grow small. 2. To become mixed with small of the kind or broken pieces.

T. اوفاقلو **ufaqli**,-**lu**, *s.* Mixed with small of the kind, or with fragments. ايريلو اوفاقلو *a.* Mixed, large and small or whole and broken together.

T. اوفالتمق **ufältmaq**, *v. t.* As اوفاتمق *q.v.*

T. اوفالدلمق **ufäldälmaq**, *v. i.* As اوفادلمق

T. اوفالمق **ufälmaq**, *v. i.* To become small; to grow small.

T. اوفالانمق **ufälänmaq**, *v. i.* To disintegrate · to crumble away; to break up.

T. اوفانتی **ufäntï** } *s.* Debris; broken
T. اوفاندی **ufändï** } fragments.

T. اوفانمق **ufänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken up small, to be crumbled. 2. To crumble away; to disintegrate.

T. اوفتری **üfteri**, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris.*

A. اوفر **evfer**, *a.* Very or most abundant or numerous.

T. اوفورتمك **üfürtmek**, *v. t.* See اوفورتمك

A. اوفق **evfaq**, *a.* Very or most conformable, convenient, apposite.

T. اوفق **üfaq**, *a. & s.* See اوفاق

T. اوفقورتمق **ufqurtmaq**, *v. t.* To make a beast draw a long breath, with a sighing sound, through pain.

T. اوفقورمق **ufqurmaq**, *v. i.* For a beast to fetch a deep, sigh-like breath, through pain.

T. اوفكه **üfkä**, *s.* See اويكه A pet, a huff; anger; rage. (The present is the usual pronunciation, but اويكه the more accepted orthography. See also under اوفكه‌لتمك for اويكه etc.)

T. اوفلتمق **üflätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **uf**, in lassitude or impatience.

T. اوفلتمق **öflätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **öf**, in grief or pain.

T. اوفلتمك **üflätmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let ejaculate **üf**, in impatience or disdain. 2. To make or let a candle be blown out.

T. اوفلتمك **üflätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let ejaculate **üf**, in disgust.

T. اوفلق **uflamaq**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **uf!**

T. اوفلق **öflamaq**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **öf!**

T. اوفلمك **üflamek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow out a candle, etc. 2. To throw a current of air upon, (with the mouth, or bellows). B. *(intr.)* 3. To puff, to blow breath from the mouth. 4. To ejaculate **üf!**

T. اوفلمك **üflamek**, *v. i.* To ejaculate **üf!**

T. اوفور **üfür**, *s.* A puff; the sound of *puff.* اوفور اوفور *adv.* In puffs.

T. اوفورتمك **üfürtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let blow. 2. To make or let a thing be blown upon.

T. اوفوردلمك **üfürdülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let blow. 2. To be made or let be blown upon.

T. اوفورش **üfürüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of blowing or puffing. 2. A single puff.

T. اوفورلمك **üfürülmek**, *v. i.* To be blown, or blown out. (See اوفورمك)

T. اوفورم **üfürüm**, *s.* A single act of blowing; a puff; a blast.

T. اوفورملق **üfürümlük**, *s.* A thing special to a puff or a blast. اوفورملق ناچيز شی *s.* An insignificant thing.

T. اوفورمك **üfürmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow into or upon. 2. To blow up with air. 3. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 4. To blow; to puff.

T. اوفورنتی **üfürüntü** } *s.* Any thing
T. اوفورندی **üfüründü** } blown about or away with the breath.

T. اوفه‌جق **üfäjiq**, *a.* Err. for اوفاجق

A. اوفی **evfa**, *a.* Very or most sufficient.

A. اوق **evq**, *s.* 1. A weight; a burden; heaviness. 2. Ill luck; inauspiciousness.

A. اوق **evq**, *vn.* 1. An overhanging, overlooking, commanding a place. 2. A hovering over. 3. A bringing ill-luck.

T. اوق **oq**, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. Any stick, beam, or pole, when used as an adjunct to, and at right angles with some larger thing. 3. A porcupine's quill. آتمق — *s.* To shoot arrows. آتمی — *s.* A bow-shot distance; a furlong. كزی — *s.* The notch of an arrow. اوقه طوتمق *v. t.* To set up to be shot with arrows. اوق كرلمك *v. i.* To make a notch in the end of an arrow. ميدانی — *prop. n.* The archery-ground above the Dockyard, at Constantinople. اوق يیلانی *s.* Name of a very small snake believed to dart itself from trees against its victim, and to be very poisonous. ارا اوق *s.* The tongue of a carriage. تاتار اوق *s.* 1. A shaft shot from a crossbow. 2. A crossbow. تعلیم اوق *s.* An arrow used for practice, often headless. تفأل اوق *s.* An arrow used in divining by the Arabians. چاتی اوق *s.* The ridge-pole of a roof. ششپر اوق *s.* A six-feathered, large bolt or shaft for a cross-

bow or catapult. صبان اوق *s.* The beam of a plough. طومار اوق *s.* An arrow having a fire-ball in place of the point. قضا اوقی *s.* A stroke of destiny that smites one down. قار اوق *s.* An arrow used in gambling by Arabs. كمان اوق *s.* The bow of a violin. منزل اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly great distances. نشان اوق *s.* An arrow made to fly true, and hit a mark.

A. اوقاب **ĕvqâb.** *s., pl. of* وقب 1. Odds and ends of household effects. 2. Fools.

A. اوقات **ĕvqât,** *s., pl. of* وقت 1. Times; seasons. 2. Points of time. 3. Periods; terms; portions of time. خمسه — *s.* The five canonical times for worship in Islam; viz., day-break, noon, mid-afternoon, sundown, and nightfall.

P. اوقات گذار **ĕvqât-gyûzâr,** *a.* Who passes his time (in such and such a way).

T. اوقاتمق **âvqâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be crushed or crumbled in the hand.

A. اوقار **ĕvqâr,** *s., pl. of* وقر Burdens; loads; heavy burdens.

T. اوقار **ŏqar,** *s.* The bittern, *botauris stellaris.*

T. اوقارتمق **ŏqârtmâq,** *v. t.* To make or let be shot at with a flight of arrows.

T. اوقارمق **ŏqârmâq,** *v. t.* To shoot at with a flight of arrows.

A. اوقاص **ĕvqâs,** *s., pl. of* وقص 1. Odd ones over and above the number of cattle for which stated alms are payable; thus one sheep is payable for each five camels, but those in excess of an even number of fives, are not reckoned, and are called evqas. 2. Scattered people of a body; a lot of scattered people.

A. اوقاف **ĕvqâf,** *s., pl. of* وقف Estates in mortmain, held by trustees for certain defined pious uses. همايون — *s.* The imperial estates in mortmain; the department of control of these estates. اوقاف همايون خزينه‌سی *s.* The treasury or office of the imperial estates in mortmain. اوقاف ناظری *s.* The Minister of mortmain estates, a member of the Turkish cabinet, and Intendant of all mortmain estates in the empire.

T. اوقامق **âvqâmâq,** *v. t.* To crush or crumble with the hand.

T. اوقتمق **ŏqûtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقوتمق

T. اوقجی **ŏqjû,** *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

T. اوقراتمق **ŏqrâtmâq,** *v. t.* To make horses whinny, as at sight of food.

T. اوقرامق **ŏqrâmâq,** *v. i.* To whinny, as a horse does at sight of food.

T. اوقسز **ŏqsûz,** *a.* Arrowless. (See اوق).

T. اوقشاتمق **ŏqshâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشاتمق

T. اوقوشمق **ŏqûshmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقوشمق

T. اوقشمق **ŏqshâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوخشامق

A. اوقص **ĕvqâs,** *a.* 1. Shorter; shortest; very short. 2. Short-necked.

F. اوقطانت **ŏqtânt,** *s.* A mariner's quadrant; an octant.

T. اوقه **ŏqqâ,** *s.* See اوقه

A. اوقل **ĕvqâl,** *a.* Very or most bold and nimble in climbing among precipices.

T. اوقلاتمق **ŏqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلتمق

T. اوقلاغو **ŏqlâghû,**
T. اوقلاغی **ŏqlâghî,**
T. اوقلاق **ŏqlâq,** } *s.* A cook's rolling-pin.

T. اوقلامق **ŏqlâmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقلمق

T. اوقلتمق **ŏqlâtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shot with arrows. 2. To make or let be furnished with arrows etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلق **ŏqlûq,** *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A piece of wood suited for, or intended for making into an arrow.

T. اوقلمق **ŏqlâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To shoot with an arrow. 2. To furnish with arrows, etc. (See اوق).

T. اوقلو, اوقلی **ŏqlû,** *a.* 1. Furnished with arrows, etc. (See اوق). كرپی — *s.* The porcupine.

T. اوقومق **ŏqûmâq,** *v. t.* See اوقومق

T. اوقونمق **ŏqûnmâq,** *v. i.* See اوقونمق (The present form is more usual).

T. اوقو **ŏqû,** *s.* A class of notes of birds, likened to articulate sounds; as, the note of the dove, the cuckoo, etc.

T. اوقوتدرلمق **ŏqûtdûrûlmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be made or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To be made or let to be taught. (See اوقوتدرمق).

T. اوقوتدرمق **ŏqûtdûrmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused to be read or recited. 2. To make or let a person be taught.

T. اوقوتمق **ŏqûtmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be read or recited. 2. To make or let be studied. 3. To teach. 4. To

make or let a sick person have a prayer or incantation recited over him. كيدين اوقوت Go have yourself prayed over; *i. e.* You have gone mad.

T. اوقوشمق **oḳûshmâḳ**, *v. t.* Mutually to read or recite something with another or others. قرنداش اوقوشمق *v. t.* Mutually to declare each other adoptive brothers.

T. اوقومش **oḳûmûsh**, *a.* 1. Who has read or recited some particular thing. 2. Well-read, learned.

T. اوقومق **oḳûmâḳ**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To read; to peruse. 2. To decipher. 3. To study; to learn. 4. To recite a literary composition. 5. To proclaim, to announce publicly. 6. To make an exclamation. 7. To chant or sing. 8. To read or recite a prayer, incantation, or the like. 9. To invite; to call by name; to call. B. *(Int.)* 10. To perform the act of reading or reciting. 11. To be able to read or recite. اذان اوقومق *v. i.* To proclaim the Muslim invitation to divine worship. آخر اوقومق *v. t.* To read slowly. — آفرين *v. i.* To applaud. يك اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read out aloud. 2. To chant or sing loudly. جانه اذان اوقومق *v. i. (To proclaim to the soul the invitation to worship)* To kill. چابك اوقومق *v. t.* To read quickly. دوكونه اوقومق *v. t.* To invite to a marriage-feast. رحمت اوقومق *v. i.* To pray for God's mercy and grace on the dead. لعنت اوقومق *v. i.* To curse a person. مصال اوقومق *v. i.* 1. To read a tale. 2. To recount some fabulous thing; to romance. ميدان اوقومق *v. i.* To throw down the gauntlet; to challenge. يواش اوقومق *v. t. & i.* 1. To read, recite, or sing in a low voice. 2. To read, etc. slowly.

T. اوقومه **oḳûmâ**, *s.* The act of reading, reciting, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقوناقلو **oḳûnâḳlî**, *a.* Plain, easily legible (writing, etc.).

T. اوقونمق **oḳûnmâḳ**, *v. i.* 1. To be read. 2. To be deciphered. 3. To be studied or learned. 4. To be recited. 5. To be proclaimed. 6. To be chanted or sung. 7. To be prayed over; to be exorcised. 8. To be invited. 9. To be capable of being read, recited, studied, sung, etc. (See اوقومق). قرنداش اوقونمق *v. i.* To be publicly adopted as a brother.

T. اوقونور **oḳûnûr**, *a.* Which is habitually read, etc.; which can be read, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويان **oḳûyân**, *a.* Who or which reads, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى **oḳûyûjû**, *s.* See اوقويجى

T. اوقويش **oḳûyûsh**, *s.* A mode of reading, etc. (See اوقومق)

T. اوقويجى **oḳûyûjû**, *s.* One who habitually reads, deciphers, studies, etc.

T. اوقه **oḳḳa**, *s.* 1. The old Ottoman weight of four hundred *dirhams*, or 2.83 lbs. 2. The metric weight of one kilogram or 2.20 lbs.

T. اوقه‌لق **oḳḳalıḳ**, *s.* A thing special to an oqqa weight.

T. اوقه‌لو **oḳḳalû**, *a.* 1. Heavy; weighing several pounds. 2. Weighty; grave; important.

T. آوقيمق **âvḳîmâḳ**, *v. t.* As اوقامق, *q. v.*

A. اوقيه **ûḳıyyè**, *s. (pl.* اواقى) 1. A weight of seven *misqals* or about one ounce. 2. A weight of forty *dirhams*, or about four and one half ounces. The Turkish word *oqqa* (2.83 lbs.) is supposed to be derived from this word.

P. اوك **èvg**, *s.* See A. اوج **èvj**, (said to be derived from this word, which in turn is probably from the Sanskrit *avka.)*

T. اوك **ûñ**, vulg. اون **ûn**, *s.* 1. A voice, a sound, the cry of any living creature. 2. Fame, reputation. اوكنه كتمك *v. i.* 1. To go to where a sound is heard. 2. To be attracted by the reputation of a person. قورى اوك *s.* A mere name; an empty sound.

T. اوك **ûk**, *s.* The breast, chest, bosom.

T. اوك **ûñ**, vulg, **ûn**, *s.* 1. A front surface. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. A superior rank or grade. 4. The future. (اوكم My front; اوكى His, her, its front; اوككز Your front, اوككده In front of thee) بزى — *s.* An apron. اوكى آردينى بلور *a. (Who knows his front and his back)* Sensible, experienced. اوكه دوشمك *v. i.* To go in front to show the way. اوكه كلن *a.* 1. Who or which comes in the way. 2. Who or which comes first or to the front. اوكى آردى *s.* The beginning and end, cause and effect. اواوكى *s.* The space in front of a house.

T. اوك **ûñ**, vulg. **ûn**, *a.* Front; foremost. اوك ايلق *s.* 1. A forefoot. 2. A precursor; a scout; an advanced guard. 3. A leader in mischief. قول – *s.* A body of scouts; an advanced guard.

T. اوكات **ûyàt**, *a.* Good; excellent; beautiful.

T. اوكاتجه **ûyàtjè**, *a. dim., of* اوكات Somewhat good; passable.

T. اوكاد **ûyàd**, *a.* For اوكات, *q. v.*

A. اوكار **èvkyàr**, *s., pl. of* وكر Birds' nests.

P. اوكار **èvgyàr**, *s.* A saddle-gall.

P. اوكار **èvgyàr**, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the back. 2. Broken down; distressed.

T. اوكارتمق **òñàrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be healed, cured, put to rights.

T. اوكارلك **èvgyàrlìk**, *s.* See P. اوكارى

T. اوكارمق **òñàrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To cure; to heal. 2. To mend; to set to rights.

P. اوكارى **èvgyàrì**, *s.* The state of being galled in the back, or of being broken down and distressed.

A. اوكاف **èvkyâf**. *s., pl. of* وكف 1. Defects, blemishes. 2. Weak points; weaknesses. 3. Loads; burdens. 4. Troubles; trials.

T. اوكالتمق **òñâltmâq**, *v. t.* To cure; to heal; to make well.

T. اوكالمق **òñâlmâq**, *v. i.* To become healed, to heal up.

T. اوكت **ûyût**, *s.* See اوكوت

T. اوكتمك **ûyûtmèk**, *v. t.* See اوكوتمك

T. اوكجه **ûñjè**, vulg. **ûnjè**, *a., dim. of* اوك Somewhat in front or before. ايلك اوكجه *adv.* First of all; in the very first place.

T. اوكجه‌لك **ûñjèlìk**, *s.* A precedent, preceding act.

T. اوكچه **ûkchè**, *s.* 1. A heel of a boot or shoe. 2. A spur on a door, that supports it, and turns in a socket in the threshold. اوكچه كيكى *s.* The heel-bone of a foot. اوكچه‌لرينى چكمك *v. i.* To pull up the heels of one's shoes *i. e.* in preparation for running away.

A. اوكد **èvkèd**, *a.* Very or most firm or authentic.

T. اوكدج **ûñdìj**, *s.* A forerunner.

T. اوكدرمق **òñdùrmâq**, *v. t.* As اوكالتمق

T. اوكدل **ûñdûl**, *s.* See اوكدول

T. اوكدلمش **ûyûdûlmûsh**, *a.* For اوكودلمش from اوكودلمك *q. v.*

T. اوكدن **ûñdân**, *adv.* From in front; from before.

T. اوكدنجه **ûñdânjà**, *adv.* For اوكجه *q. v.*

T. اوكدول **ûñdûl**, *s.* A prize offered for competition. قومق – *v. i.* To offer a prize for competition.

T. اوكدون **ûndûn**, *adv.* For اوكدن *q. v.*

T. اوكديج **ûñdìj**, *s.* See اوكدج

T. اوكر **ûyûr**, *a. & s.* See اوكور

T. اوكرتدرمك **ûghràtdìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be instructed.

T. اوكرتلمك **ûyûrtlèmèk**, *v. t.* See اوكورتلمك

T. اوكرتمك **ûghràtmèk**, *v. t.* To teach (a thing to one). ايلق اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach a horse his paces. تعليم اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach drill (to a soldier).

T. اوكردى **ûnûrdû**, *s.* As اوكلدى, *q. v.*

T. اوكرديجى **ûghràdìjì**, *s.* A teacher.

T. اوكرغه **òñùrgà**, vulg. **òmùrgà**, *s.* See اوكورغه

T. اوكرمق **òñùrmâq**, *v. t.* As وكارمق *q.v.*

T. اوكرمك **ûñgyûrmèk**, *v. i.* See اوكورمك

T. اوكرنش **ûghrânìsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of learning.

T. اوكرنمك **ûghrânmèk**, *v. t.* To learn. ازبردن اوكرنمك *v. t.* To learn by heart. ايلق اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn its paces. باش اوكرنمك *v. i.* For a horse to learn to obey the rein.

T. اوكز **ûghèz**, **ûyèz**, vulg. **ûvèz**, *s.* See اوز **ûvèz**.

T. اوكز **ûkyûz**, *s.* See اوكوز

T. اوكسرك **ûksûrûk**, *s.* See اوكسورك

T. اوكسز **ûksûz**, *a. (Who has no bosom* اوك, *i. e. to repose on)* Orphan. – *s.* An orphan. اناسى – *s.* A charitable woman. اورغانى – *s. (The orphan's rope i. e.,* with which to strangle him); Bindweed; wild convolvulus. بابا‌سى – *s.* A charitable man. چيكدمى – *s. (The orphan's crocus)* A species of esculent orchis, very fattening; perhaps *orchis mascula, o. latifolia,* or *o. morio.* سوندرن – *a.* Which gives pleasure to orphans; *i. e.,* a common, rough, or tawdry thing. مالى – *s.* Property belonging to orphans, in charge of the court of chancery.

T. اوكسزجه **ûksûzjè**, *a., dim. of* اوكسز Orphan-like. ايكو – *s.* A false rib.

T. اوكسزلك **ûksûzlûk**, *s.* The state of an orphan; orphanage. صوغانى – *s.* The crocus, *crocus vernus.*

T. اوكسمك **ükse̊mek**, *v. t.* To long for; to desire.

T. اوكسو **ükso̊**, *s.* A fire-brand.

T. اوكسورتمك **ükso̊rtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let cough.

T. اوكسورك **ükso̊rük**, *s.* A cough. اوتى — *s.* The herb coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.* بوغاجه اوكسورك *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis.*

T. اوكسوركلو **ükso̊rüklü**, *a.* (A person) who coughs. 2. (A disease) accompanied by a cough.

T. اوكسورمك **ükso̊rmek**, *v.i.* To cough.

T. اوكسوز **ükso̊z**, *a.* Err. for اوكسز

T. اوكسه **ükse̊**, *s.* Bird-lime. (Gr. ἰξός.) چبوغى — *s.* A stick smeared with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلمك **ükse̊leme̊k**, *v. t.* To smear with bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلنمك **ükse̊lanme̊k**, *v. i.* 1. To become smeared with bird-lime. 2. To become bird-lime, or like bird-lime.

T. اوكسەلو **ükse̊li**, *a.* Containing, or smeared with, bird-lime.

T. اوكسى **ükso̊**, *s.* As اوكسو, *q. v.*

T. اوكوك **üñük**, *s.* See اوكوك

T. اوكگن **ükgan**, *s.* The lungs, lights, (See اويكن the usual orthography.) قزل اوكگن *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus.*

T. اوكگور **üñgür**, *adv.* (imitative) In a heavy sob. (See هنكور). اغلامق — — *v. i.* To weep bitterly and audibly.

T. اوككه **ükke̊**, *s.* Anger, rage; a huff. (See اويكه)

T. اوككەجى **ükke̊ji**, *s.* An irritable man.

T. اوككەجيلك **ükke̊jilik**, *s.* Irritability of temper.

T. اوككەلندرمك **ükke̊landirme̊k**, *v. t.* To irritate; to anger.

T. اوككەلنمك **ükke̊lanme̊k**, *v. i.* To become irritated, to be angry.

T. اوككەلو **ükke̊li**, *a.* Irritated; angry.

T. اوكلتدرمق **o̊ñültdürmäq**, *v. t.* To cause a wound etc., to be cured by another.

T. اوكلتمق **o̊ñültmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become healed.

T. اوكلتمك **üghlätme̊k**, *v. t.* To make or let cry out or sing.

T. اوكلدمك **üñüldeme̊k**, *v. t.* To suck and lick into the mouth with the tongue. *(Meninski).*

T. اوكلدى **ünüldü**, *s.* A prize offered for competition.

T. اوكلدىجى **o̊ñüldüjü**, *a.* Who or which heals.

T. اوكلك **üklük**, *s.* The gullet, the *œsophagus.*

T. اوكلك **üñük**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is in front. 2. A thing for the front; a thing put in front.

T. اوكلز **o̊ñülmaz**, *a.* Incurable.

T. اوكلمق **o̊ñülmäq**, *v. i.* To be healed; to be cured.

T. اوكلمك **üghleme̊k**, *v. i.* 1. To cry out. 2. To sing.

T. اوكلنمك **üghlanme̊k**, *v. i.* To make a noise; to sound; to echo.

T. اوكلو **üñlü**, *a.* Famous; renowned.

T. اوكله **üyle̊**, *s.* Noon. (See اويله, the more usual orthography.)

T. اوكلەين **üyle̊yin**, *adv.* At noon.

T. اوكمدق **o̊ñmädiq**, *a.* 1. Not cured; not healed. 2. Whose wound or sore is not healed. باش — *s.* A sore head. حاجى — *s.* A sore-headed pilgrim.

T. اوكز **o̊ñmaz**, *a.* 1. That will not heal of itself. 2. That will not come right.

T. اوكزلق **o̊ñmazliq**, *s.* Incurability.

T. اوكمق **o̊ñmäq**, *v. i.* To heal up. 2. To get in order; to come right. 3. For a person to mend, improve, get on.

T. اوكمك **üghmek**, **üymek**, *v. t.* To praise; to laud; to commend.

A. اوكن **evkyün**, *s.*, *pl. of* وكنه Birds' nests.

P. اوكنج **evgenj**, *s.* Sorrow; regret; repentance; contrition.

T. اوكنجه **üñünje̊**, *adv.* In front of him, her, or it. (See اوك)

T. اوكندرك **üghändere̊k**, T. اوكندره **üghändere̊**, *s.* A goad for driving cattle.

T. اوكنمك **üghänme̊k**, **üyänme̊k**, *v. i.* To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكنمك **üghünme̊k**, **üyünme̊k**, *v. i.* 1. To be ground into meal. 2. To praise one's self; to boast. 3. To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to a person for guidance.

T. اوكنيجى **üghänijí**, *s.* A boaster; a braggart.

T. اوكو **üghü**, **üyü**, *s.* 1. The great owl, *bubo maximus.* 2. Obstinacy; perversity. 3. A hole made in ice whence to draw water.

T. اوكو **üghü**, **üyü**, *a.* Good; clean; pure.

T. اوكوت **ughût, üyüt,** *s.* Advice; counsel; admonition. طوتمق – *v. i.* To take advice; to follow advice. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give advice; to admonish.

T. اوكوتدرمك **ughûtdürmĕk,** *v. t.* To make or let be ground.

T. اوكوتلمك **ughûtlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* To advise; to admonish.

T. اوكوتمق **ōñûtmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To heal; to cure. 2. To make sound. 3. To improve, mend, correct.

T. اوكوتمك **ughûtmĕk,** *v. t.* To grind into meal.

T. اوكوتمه **ughûtmĕ,** *s.* The act of grinding to meal.

T. اوكوتمه **ughûtmĕ,** *a.* Ground (grain).

T. اوكوج **ughûj,** *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكوجى **ughûjû,** *s.* A praiser; a eulogist, laudator.

T. اوكودلمك **ughûdûlmĕk,** *v. i.* To be ground into meal.

T. اوكوديجى **ughûdûjû,** *s.* One who habitually grinds into meal.

T. اوكور **ughûr, üyûr,** *s.* A habit; second nature; habitude.

T. اوكور **ughûr, üyûr,** *a.* Broken in, quiet, trained, (animal).

T. اوكور **ūñûr,** *a.* Superior; eminent; preeminent.

T. اوكورتمك **ughûrtlĕmĕk,** *v. t.* To pick; to choose; to pick and cleanse, to rid of refuse.

T. اوكورتمك **ughûrtmĕk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let low or bellow. 2. To make or let retch in vomiting.

T. اوكورتمك **ūñûrtmĕk,** *v. t.* To advance; to push forward; to make one eminent or superior.

T. اوكوردمك **ūñûrdûlmĕk,** *v. i.* To be made to advance and become superior.

T. اوكورغه **ōmûrgā,** vulg. **ōmûrgā,** *s.* 1. The back-bone; the spine. 2. The keel of a ship. كيكى – *s.* A vertebra.

T. اوكورمك **ughûrmĕk,** *v. i.* 1. To low; to bellow. 2. To make a noise when vomiting; to retch.

T. اوكوز **ükyüz,** *s.* 1. An ox. 2. A dull, heavy, stupid man. 3. A pure, good man. ارابه‌سى – *s.* A cart or wagon drawn by oxen. صوغوغى – *s.* The six cold days in the latter part of April after the sun has entered *Taurus.* طامى – *s.* An ox-stable. كوزى – *s.* The leopard's bane, mountain tobacco, *arnica montana.*

T. اوكوزلك **ükyüzlük,** *s.* 1. The quality of an ox; the being of the ox kind. 2. Dull, heavy stupidity. 3. An ox-stable or ox-yard.

T. اوكوش **ughûsh.** *s.* 1. A mode of praising. 2. An act of praising; praise, panegyric, commendation.

T. اوكوك **ūñük,** *s.* The gullet, *œsophagus.* باشى – *s.* The head of the gullet; *i. e.,* the pharynx.

T. اوكولتمق **ōñûltmāq,** *v. t.* See اوكلتمق

T. اوكولدەمك **ughûldĕmĕk,** *v. i.* For a beast to snarl and show his teeth.

T. اوكولق **ōñûlmāq,** *v. i.* To heal up; to get well; to be healed.

T. اوكولمك **ughûlmĕk,** *v. i.* To be praised, commended, eulogized.

T. اوكون **ughûn, üyün,** *s.* A quantity served out to a person; a meal; a ration.

T. اوكونمك **ughûnmĕk,** *v. i.* 1. To turn one's face toward a thing, to look up to a person for guidance. 2. To be ground into meal. 3. To praise one's self; to boast.

T. اوكه **üvkĕ,** *s.* Anger, wrath. (See اويكه)

T. اوكه **ughĕ,** *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكەلك **ughĕlĭk,** *s.* Any very small day-moth; especially, a clothes-moth, *tinea tapetzella.*

T. اوكى **üvĕghĭ,** *a.* See اويكى

T. اوكى **ughû, üyû,** *s.* See اوكو

T. اوكيك **ughĕyk,** vulg. **üvĕyk,** *s.* The stock-dove, *columba œnas.*

T. اوكيمك **ughûmĕk.** vulg. **üyûmĕk,** *v. i.* 1. To coo. 2. To make a noise like a slight moan in the lungs and chest.

T. اوكينمك **ughûnmĕk,** vulg. **üyünmĕk,** *v. i.* See اوكونمك

A. اول **ĕvl,** *v. n.* 1. A returning. 2. A having relation, reference, or dependence upon. مجاز الاول *s.* Prolepsis, the anticipatory trope; as, in calling a boy a man.

A. اول **ăvvăl,** *a.* (*fem.* اولى, *pl.* اوائل) 1. First. 2. Former. 3. *s.* The first part, the beginning. الاول The first. اول بهار *s.* The spring. اولدن *adv.* From the time preceding; beforehand. اول زمان *s.* The olden time, the time of old. صنف اول *s.* First class (of a school,

etc.). من الاول *adv.* From the first; from the beginning.

T. اول ȧvvȧl, *adv.* First; before, earlier. اول باول *adv.* First of all, before any thing else. الك اول *adv.* First of all. اول برآن *adv. (One moment earlier)* As soon as possible.

T. آول ȧwul, *s.* An enclosure; a court; an enclosed encampment.

T. اول ul, *a.* Wet and muddy.

T. اول ol, vulg. o, *pron., 3d. pers. sing. (pl.* آنلر) He, she, it. آنك Of him, etc. آكا To him, etc. آنى Him, etc. آندن From or of him, etc.

T. اول ol. vulg. o, *demonstr. pron.* That. (When used as an adjective, the word remains unalterable in number and case, like all other adjectives. When a substantive, it is declined like the personal pronoun اول.) اول بر *a.* The other. اول زمان *adv.* 1. At that time, then. 2. In that case, then. اول ساعت *adv.* In that hour; immediately.

A. اولا ėvlȧ, *a.* For اول, *q. v.*

A. اولا ȧvvȧlȧ, *adv.* Firstly, in the first place.

A. اولا ūlȧ, *(for* اول*) a., fem. of* اول The first. رتبهٔ اولا *s.* The first grade among civil functionaries in Turkey.

T. اولا olȧ, (for اوله), *3d. pers. sing. opt. pres. of* اولمق It may be; may it be.

A. اولات ūlāt *s., fem. of* اولو *and pl. of* ذات Feminine possessors.

T. آولاتمق ȧvlȧtmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let be hunted or taken.

T. اولاتمق ūlȧtmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be joined or made to reach to some other thing. 2. To magnify; to honor; to reverence; to praise.

A. اولاج ėvlāj, *s., pl. of* ولجه 1. Shallow recesses in rocks, capable of affording shelter. 2. Turns, elbows, windings, of streams or valleys.

A. اولاد ėvlād, *s., pl. of* ولد 1. Children. 2. Young, young ones. 3. Children's children; descendants; a family or dynasty.

T. اولاد ėvlȧd, (from A. اولاد) *s.* A child. ادينمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To adopt as one's child. 2. *intr.* To become a parent; to get children.

T. اولاسى olȧsi, *a.* Which may be, happen, or suit; possible; probable; reasonable. اولاسيه *adv.* In any way that may be fitting; in a reasonable way.

T. اولاش ulȧsh, *s.* Junction; apposition; contiguity.

T. اولاشان ulȧshȧn, *a.* That which attains; that which happens; that which is to hand, ready; mature.

T. اولاشترمق ulȧshtirmȧq, *v. t.* Err. for اولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اولاشدرمق ulȧshdirmȧq, *v. t.* To make or let reach or attain.

T. اولاشدرى ulȧshdiri, *adv.* Consecutively; uninterruptedly.

T. اولاشغان ulȧshgȧn, *a.* That habitually attains, joins, or matures.

T. اولاشق ulȧshiq, *a.* That reaches; that touches; joining; arrived; mature.

T. اولاشمق ulȧshmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To reach; to attain. 2. To overtake. 3. To meet; to have an interview with. 4. To mature. 5. To adhere to. اوبوب اولاشمق *v. i.* To follow one up with invectives.

T. اولاغان olȧgȧn, *a.* 1. Which commonly happens. 2. *s.* A usual occurrence.

T. اولاق ėvlȧq, *s.* A small channel or gutter, dug for water to flow in.

T. آولاق ȧvlȧq, *s.* A good hunting ground where game abounds.

T. اولاق ulȧq, *s.* 1. A messenger; a courier; one who is the channel for forwarding messages or letters. 2. (for اوغلاق) A kid. ال اولاغى *s.* Any thing or distance to which the hand can reach; a thing at hand, in hand.

T. اولاقلق ulȧqlȧq, *s.* 1. The quality and duty or the pay of a courier. 2. A horse fit for, or special to a courier. اولاقلقله كتمك *v. i.* To go as courier. برينك اولاقلغيله كتمك *v. i.* To go as courier for some one.

T. اولالتمق ulȧltmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow great. 2. To extol or praise.

T. اولالمق ulȧlmȧq, *v. i.* 1. To become a powerful man.

T. آولامق ȧvlȧmȧq, *v. t.* 1. To hunt or take game. 2. To take or try to take any thing by artifice or fraud; to deceive; to dupe. آو آولامق *v. i.* To hunt game. — بالق *v. i.* 1. To fish. 2. To pay no attention to what is said. — روزكار *v. i. (To hunt the wind)* To go at full gallop.

T. اولامق **ulamaq**, *v. t.* To join one thing to another.

T. اولامور **ulamur**, *s.* Err. for اخلامور

T. اولامه **ulama**, *a.* Consecutive; uninterrupted; linked together. يونجه — *s.* The plant horse-tail, *equisetum*.

T. اولان **olan**, *a.* 1. Which is. 2. Which becomes. 3. Which happens. 4. Which ripens. 5. Which suits.

T. آولانش **avlanish**, *s.* 1. A way of being hunted. 2. A way or instance of being duped.

T. آولانيلمق **avlanilmaq**, T. آولانمق **avlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hunted or taken as game. 2. To be taken in; to be duped. 3. To be suited for use in hunting or as a hunting ground.

T. اولپرمك **ulpermek**, *v. i.* Err. for اورپرمك, *q. v.*

T. اولت **ulet**, *s.* An epidemic.

T. اولترمق, اولتورمق **olturmaq**, *v. i.* Dialectic source of T. اوتورمق, *q. v.*

T. اولتا **olta**, *(for* F. وولتا*)* *s.* 1. A tack or direction of a ship sailing on the wind. 2. A turn in walking up and down. اولتا اورمق *v. i.* 1. To beat to windward. 2. To cruise about. 3. To walk back and forth. 4. To seek to gain a point by subterfuge; to beat about the bush. آياق اولتاسى *s.* A walk or walking to and fro.

T. اولته **olta**, *s.* 1. As اولتا, *q. v.* 2. A fishing line; especially a line of horsehair, on the end of which the fish-hook is fastened.

T. اولجك **uljek**, *a.* Err. for اولهجك

T. اولجه **avvalje**, *adv.* A little before; a little way before; a little time earlier.

T. اولچدرمك **ulchdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured.

T. اولچر **ulcher**, *s.* Anything used to stir up a fire, or to rake cinders and ashes.

T. اولچرتمك **ulchurtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let a fire be stirred up or raked.

T. اولچرمك **ulchurmek**, *v. t.* 1. To stir or rake up a fire. 2. To excite animosity. 3. To have cloth measured out on purchasing it.

T. اولچشدرمك **ulchushdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let one measure himself against another; to cause to measure together.

T. اولچشمك **ulchushmek**, *v. i.* 1. To measure one's self with or against another, 2. To measure together.

T. اولچك **ulchek**, *s.* 1. Any measure of capacity. 2. The fourth part of a kile, (كيله). 3. *(metric)* A measure of one litre or $2\frac{1}{10}$ pints, the tenth part of a metric kile.

T. اولچلمك **ulchulmek**, *v. i.* To be measured.

T. اولچم **ulchum**, *s.* 1. The quantity represented by any measure. 2. A man's over-estimate of himself; vanity. ا — *v. i.* To give one's self airs; to assume an air of superiority; to be vain. اولچمى بوزمق *v. i.* To change the established course of affairs. اولچمنى بوزمق *v. i.* To alter one's behavior for the worse.

T. اولچمك **ulchmek**, *v. t.* 1. To measure quantity or dimensions. اولچوب بچمك *v. t.* 1. To cut out by measure 2. To decide a matter after consideration. يرى اولچمك *v. i.* 1. To measure land. 2. To fall full length on the ground.

T. اولچملمك **ulchumlamek**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing carefully and repeatedly.

T. اولچنمك **ulchunmek**, *v. t.* To measure or consider a thing thoughtfully.

T. اولچو **ulchu**, *s.* See اولچى

T. اولچورمك **ulchurmek**, *v. t.* See اولچرمك

T. اولچوم **ulchum**, *s.* See اولچم

T. اولچى **ulchu**, *s.* 1. A measure, an instrument used in measuring. 2. The dimensions or quantity of any thing ascertained by actual measurement. 3. Moderation. اولچى آلمق *v. i.* To take the measure or capacity of. اولچيسى آلنمق *v. i.* To be measured. اولچى يى بلدرمك *v. i.* To teach a person his place. كوز اولچيسى *s.* An estimate made by the eye.

T. اولچسز **ulchusuz**, *a.* 1. Unmeasured. 2. Unmeasurable. 3. Immoderate; excessive.

T. اولدران **oldiran**, *a.* Who or which actually brings a thing into being, fitness, sufficiency, or maturity.

T. اولدران **uldiran**, *a.* Who or which kills.

T. اولدرتمق **oldurtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing be caused to be or to ripen, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولدرتمك **uldurtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed.

T. اولدرش **uldurush**, *s.* A mode, manner, way of killing.

T. اولدرشمك **uldurushmek**, *v. i.* To kill one another.

T. اولدرمق **oldurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let come into being; to cause or allow to come to a state of fitness, sufficiency, or maturity; to cause to ripen or to be cooked.

T. اولدرمك **uldurmek**, *v. t.* To kill; especially, to put a man to death.

T. اولدرمه **uldurma**, *s.* An act of killing.

T. اولدرمه **uldurma**, *a.* Killed.

T. اولدريجى **uldurujy**. *a. & s.* That habitually kills; a killer.

T. اولدق **oldug**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدك **uldyk**, *Part. and verb. noun of* اوللك, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **ol-dem**. *(for* دم اول*) s. & adv.* 1. *s.* That moment. 2. *adv.* At that moment. 3. *adv.* Immediately afterwards.

T. اولدم **oldum**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولدم **uldum**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* اوللك, *q. v.*

T. اولدىغنه **oldughuna**, *adv.* As much as is possible. (See اولمق)

T. اولسى **avvalsy**. *a.* Just a little before. كون — *adv.* The day before yesterday.

T. اولش **ulush**, *s.* That which is shared out, subdivided; a part; a share, lot, portion.

T. اولش **ulush**, *s.* A mode of dying.

T. اولش **olush**, *s.* A mode of being, happening, or ripening.

T. اولشترمق **ulashtyrmaq**, *v. t.* Err. for اولشدرمق. See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشترى **ulashtyry**. *adv.* See اولاشدرى

T. اولشدرمق **ulashdyrmaq**, *v. t.* See اولاشدرمق

T. اولشدرمك **ulushdurmek**, *v. t.* To distribute; to share out.

T. اولشق **ulashyq**, *a.* See اولاشق

T. اولشمك **ulushmek**, *v. t.* To share with another or others; to go share and share about.

T. اولطه **oltä**, *s* See اولتا

T. اولغان **olagan**, *a.* See اولاغان

T. اولغو **olgu**, *s.* A channel or gutter for water. *Men., Bian.* (Perhaps See اولوق) اولوغى

T. اولغون **olgun**, *a.* Ripe; mature.

A. اولق **evlaq**, *s.* Madness, or a state approaching thereto.

T. اولق **evlaq**, *s.* See اولاق **evlaq**.

T. اولق **ulaq**, *s.* See اولاق **ulaq**.

T. اولق **olug**, *s.* See اولوق

T. اولقدر **ol-qadar**, *(for* قدر اول*)* See قدر **qadar**.

T. اولك **evlek**, *s.* 1. A furrow in a field. 2. A land measure equal to 254.8 sq. metres; four of these make one dunum, (دونم). (The dunum under the metric system is much less than the evlek of the old system.) 3. A water-channel in a field.

T. اولك **evlik**, *s.* Anything pertaining to, or composed of, a house or houses, as, اللى اولك كوى a village of fifty houses; etc.

T. اولكا **ulke**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكج **ulkej**, *s.* A razor.

T. اولكر **ulker**, *s.* The Pleiades.

T. اولكر **ulker**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down (on fruit).

T. اولكرسز **ulkersiz**, *a.* Napless, pileless. اولكرسز شفتالو The nectarine.

T. اولك كورى **olun-kyury**, *s.* Err. for الك كورى, *q. v.*

T. اولكو **ulkyu**, *s.* A weighing-machine, scales, steelyards.

T. اولكون **ulgyun**, *prop. n.* Dulcigno on the Adriatic.

T. اولكه **ulke**, *s.* A country; a region.

T. اولكى **avvalki**, *a.* 1. The first (person or thing). 2. The former (person or thing).

T. اوللى **ullu**, *a.* Wet; damp.

T. اولم **ulum**, *s.* Death. حالتى — *s.* A dying condition. ديرم — *s.* Death and resurrrection

T. اولم **olum**, *s.* An act of existing, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولمامش **ulmamish**, **olmamish** *a.* See اولمش

T. اولجل **ulumjel**, *a.* Moribund; at the point of death.

T. اولمدق **olmadyq**, *a. & s. Participle and verbal noun of* اولمامق *negative* of اولمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمز **ulmaz**, *a.* That does not or will not die. اوغلى — *s. (The son of the undying one)* Any thing that can resist wear. ديكن — *s.* The butcher's-broom, *ruscus aculeatus.*

T. اولز **ōlmāz**, *a.* That does not or will not suit, happen, mature, etc. (See اولمق) هيچ اولز ايسه *adv.* If nothing at all; at least; at the very least.

T. اولمش **ūlmūsh**, *a.* Dead.

T. اولمش **ōlmūsh**, *a.* That has been, become, happened, has suited, or matured (See اولمق).

T. اولمش **ōwūlmūsh**, *a.* As اوغلمش, from اوغلمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمش **ūvūlmūsh**, *a.* For اوكولمش, from اوكولمك *q. v.*; or, err. for **ōwūlmūsh**, *q. v.*

T. آولامق **āvlāmāq**, *v. t.* See آولامق

T. اولمق **ūlūmāq**, *v. i.* For اولومق, *q. v.*

T. اولمق **ōlmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To exist. 2. To be (so and so). 3. To become. 4. To happen. 5. To be suitable; to fit, to answer. 6. To ripen; to mature. 7. To become thoroughly cooked or prepared in any artificial way. (As an auxiliary verb اولمق has the second and third meanings only, taking substantives and adjectives before it; as, آدم اولمق to be or become a man; خسته اولمق to be or become sick. اولدم اولدمسى *adv.* Ever since I came into existence; from my birth until now.

T. اولمق **ōwūlmāq**, *v. i.* For اوغلمق, *q. v.*

T. اولمقوله **ōl-māqūlè**, (for اول مقوله) See مقوله.

T. اولمك **ūlmĕk**, *v. i.* To die.

T. اوللو **ūlāmlū**, *a.* In which there is death; mortal. دنيا — *s.* This mortal world.

T. اولمش **ūlmāmish**, *a.* Who or which has not yet died.

T. اولمش **ōlmāmish**, *a.* Who or which has not existed; that has not become (so or so); that has not happened; that has not suited, fitted or answered; that has not ripened, matured.

T. اولمه **ūlmā**, *s.* An act of dying.

T. اولمه **ūlmā**, *a.* That has died.

T. اولمه **ōlmā**, *s.* An act of existing, being, becoming, etc. (See اولمق).

T. اولمه **ōlmā**, *a.* Who or which has existed, become, ripened, matured, or become properly prepared.

T. اولن **ūlān**, *a.* Who or which dies.

T. اولن **ōlān**, *a.* For اولان, *q. v.*

T. اولنجه **ūlūnjā**, *gerund of* اولمك In dying; when (so and so) dies, died, will die. اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall die.

T. اولنجه **ōlūnjā**, *gerund.* In existing, being, etc. (See اولمق). اولنجه يه دكين *adv.* Until (so and so) shall be, etc.

T. اولندرمك **ĕvlāndirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a man) marry.

T. اولنمق **ōlūnmāq**, *v. i.* To be done to, with, or by, etc. This passive auxillary is used with Arabic verbal nouns of action, to form the passive of the active verb formed with the auxiliary ايتمك. As to sense, اولنمق is the passive of ايتمك, though derivatively the passive of اولمق. It is used in the latter sense to form passives of verbs formed with the auxiliary اولمق.

T. اولنمك **ĕvlānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become the master of a household. 2. To take a wife; to marry.

T. اولو **ĕvlī, -lū**, *a.* 1. That has a house. 2. Married. اولو بارقلو *a.* Married and possessed of a household. آدمك اولو اوى *s.* The house and home of a man. الى اولو كوى *s.* A village of fifty houses.

T. آولو **āvlū**, *s.* A paved court; a courtyard of a house.

T. آولو **āvlū**, *a.* Stocked with game.

T. اولو **ūlū**, *a.* Great; big; large. آغاج — *s.* A big tree. آدم — *s.* An eminent man. اورتا — *s.* The high sea. جامع — *prop. n.* The great mosque of Yildirim at Brusa. قوم — *s.* The waves of a ground swell at sea.

A. اولو **ūlū**, *conventional pl. of* ذو Male possessors, masters, men endowed with (so and so). الابصار — *s. (Endowed with eyes)* Men of discernment. الالباب — *s (Endowed with hearts)* People of sense. الامر — *s. (Masters of affairs or of command)* Rulers; masters; leaders, spiritual and temporal. اولو الطريق *s.* The institutors and successive chiefs of an order of dervishes. اولو العزم *s. (Masters of determination)* Certain prophets distinguished by Muslims as highest in rank; as, Noah, Abraham, and according to some, Moses, David, Jesus, and Muhammed. Others add Seth, Isaac, Jacob, Job, etc.

T. اولو **ūlū**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Dead, deceased. 2. *s.* A corpse; a dead body; a carcass. اولو بكزى A corpse-like complexion; a sallow complexion.

T. اولوجه **ūlūjā**, *a., dim. of* اولو Somewhat large.

T. اولوجهله ol vejh la, (for اول وجه اله) See وجه

T. اولوجى ulujü, *a.* Mortal.

T. اولوجى olujü, *a.* That habitually exists, happens, etc. (See اولمق)

T. اولورق ulurâq, *a.* Greater or larger.

T. اولوس ulus, *s.* One of the four leading Turanian tribes. Each اولوس is subdivided into clans, (ايل); each clan, into septs (اويماق); these, into detachments (بوى); and these again into families (اوروق).

T. اولوش See اولش ulush, اولش ülüsh, اولش olush.

T. اولوغ ulug, *a.* See T. اولو ulu, *a.*

T. اولوفر ülüfer, *s.* The water-lily, *nymphæa alba;* applied also to the yellow pond-lilies, *nuphar lutea* and *nuphar pumila.*

T. اولوق olüq, *s.* 1. An open trough like a gutter, for water, etc., to flow in. 2. A channel dug out for flowing water. 3. A carpenter's gouge. اغاج اولوق *s.* A wooden spout or trough. التون اولوق *s.* A gold spout; especially, the gold spouts on the roof of the "Cubical House" at Mekka.

T. اولوقت ol-wäqt, For اول وقت

T. اولوقلو olüqlü, *a.* Channeled, hollowed out as a trough or gutter. — قلم *s.* A carpenter's gouge.

T. اولولاتمق ululatmaq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extolled or honored. 2. As اولولامق, No. 1, *q. v.*

T. اولولامق ululamaq, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To magnify; to extol; to reverence. 2. *intr.* As اولولاتمق No. 1. and 2, *q. v.*

T. اولولانمق ululanmaq, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To become eminent, exalted, mighty. 3. To be extolled, exalted, or reverenced. 4. To become proud, puffed up and arrogant.

T. اولولتمق ululatmaq, *v. t.* See اولولاتمق

T. اولولق ululuq, *s.* 1. Greatness of size or bulk. 2. Eminence; might; honor; pomp. 3. Goodness, beneficence. 4. A grand action; a memorable action.

T. اولوك ülük, *a. & s.* See T. اولو, *a. & s.*

T. اولولمق ululamaq, *v. t. & i.* See اولولامق

T. اولولنمق ululanmaq, *v. i.* See اولولانمق

T. اولوم ülüm, *s.* See اولم ülüm.

T. اولوم olüm, *s.* See اولم olüm.

T. اولومجل ülümjel, *a.* See اولجل

T. اولولو ülümlü, *a.* See اوللو ülümlü.

T. اولومق ulumaq, *v. i.* For a dog to howl.

A. اولويت evleviyyet, *s.* Preferableness.

T. اوله ülä, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولمك, *q. v.*

T. اوله olä, *3d. pers. sing. optative of* اولمق, *q. v.* اوله كه It may be or happen that.... خير اوله *interj.* May it be good! معلوم اوله كه Be it known that....

T. اولهجغى olajaghi, *a.* What he, she, or it will be or become; especially, (the price) at which a thing is to be had.

T. اولهجق olajaq, *a. & s.* 1. That which is to exist, be, become, happen, etc. 2. That which something is to be or become. 3. The fact of future existence, being, becoming, etc. (See اولمق) اولور olmaq — What is to happen, will happen.

T. اولهجك ülejek, *a.* Who or which is to die; about to die. (See اولمك) ülmek.

T. اوله كلمك ola-gälmek, *v. i.* To be, become, or happen fortuitously, occasionally, or frequently.

A. اولى evlä, اولا *a.* Very or most fitting; better; best; most suitable.

T. اولى evli, *a.* See اولو evli, -lü.

A. اولى avvälï, *a.*, *fem. of* اول See اولا ülä.

A. اولى ülï, *s., gen. and accus. of* اولو ülü, *q. v.*

T. اولى ülü, *a.* See اولو ülü.

A. اوليا evliyä, *s., pl. of* ولى 1. They who are very near (physically or figuratively). 2. Relatives by blood or marriage; kindred. 3. Friends. 4. Companions, associates. 5. Helpers, assistants, abettors, auxiliaries. 6. Possessors. 7. Directors. 8. Those who are occupied (with so and so). 9. Co-religionists; also, professors of a religion. 10. Protectors, guardians. 11. Followers, clients, especially, next clients. 12. Saints as the friends of God. اولياء الله *s.* The saints (including or not including prophets). اولياى امور *s.* The Government, including the sovereign; also, the ministers; the administration.

T. اوليا evliyä, *s.* *(from* A. اولى) A

saint; a holy man on earth, in communication with the spirit world and with other saints throughout this world, and able to perform miracles and foretell events by divine inspiration. اولیا دوسی *s.* The wood-louse, (as دوه‌جك and اشكی پر, *q. v.*)

A. اولیات **âvvâlìyyât**, *s., pl. fem. of* اولی **âvvâlì**, *or pl. of* اولیه First elements; principles; rudiments; germs; also, self-evident truths. (See ضروریات, بدیهیات)

T. اولیالق **évlìyâlìq**, *s.* The quality, condition, or acts of a saint.

T. اولیالق **évlìyâlìq**, *a.* 1. Fitted to be a saint. 2. Innocent of the ways of the world; simple; ingenuous.

A. اولیت **âvvâlìyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being the first; priority. 2. The quality of being ancient or even eternal. 3. The quality of being a prime number; primordiality. 4. (or اولیه) A first element, principle, germ; a self-evident truth.

T. اولنجه **ùlùjà**. *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ùlù**) 1. Rather large. 2. *s.* A great man among a humble class.

T. اولجه **ùlùjà**, *a., dim. of* اولی *(for* اولو **ùlù**) As though dead.

T. اولیجی See اولوجی **ùlùjù**.

T. اولیکلمك **ólù-gâlmék**, For اوله کلمك *q.v.*

A. اولین **âvvâlìn**, *a., pl. obl. of* اول 1. Who are or were first. 2. T. *s.* The ancients. اساطیرالاولین *s.* Tales of the ancients; mythical traditions. اولین و اخرین *s.* The ancients and the moderns.

P. اولین **âvvâlìn**, *a., superl. of* A. اولی The very first.

A. اوم **èvm**, *vn.* 1. A being careful and serving or governing well. 2. A suffering intense thirst. 3. A crying out from the pain of thirst.

A. اوم **èvèmm**, *a.* Who is more or most qualified to be an Imam (امام).

T. اوم **ûm**, *s.* 1. (also **òm**) A rounded prominence; a protuberance. 2. A booming sound. (See اومجه)

T. اوما **ùmà**, *s.* A booming sound. (See اومابجی, اومنا)

T. اوما **òmà**, *s.* A rounded prominence; a protuberance.

T. اوماج **òmàj**, *s.* Stir-about (rubbed up, اوغمق, with a spoon or the hand); porridge.

T. اوماجه **òmàjà**, *s.* 1. *(as* اوماجه کیکی*)* The rump-bone on one side, *os ischium;* or, the lowest vertebra in the spine of man, the *coccyx*. 2. *(as* اغاج اوماجه‌سی*)* A stump (of a tree) left behind in the earth when the tree is felled.

F. اومبره **òmbrâ**, *s.* The paint called umber.

T. اومجه **ùmjà**, *s.. dim. of* اوم 1. A bogey; a frightful ogre with a booming voice. (See اومابجی) 2. (or اوچه) The rump-bone on one side, the *os ischium*. 3. (as 2) A stump of a tree. (See اوم and اوماجه)

T. اومچه **ùmchà**, *s.* See اومجه nos. 2 and 3.

T. اومدرمق **ùmdùrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoped for.

T. اومز **òmùz**, *s.* See اوموز

T. آومق **àvmâq**, *v. t.* See آوومق

T. اومق **ùmmâq**, *v. t.* For اومق, *q. v.*

T. اومق **òvmâq**, *v. t.* For اوغمق, *q. v.* See also آوومق

T. اومك **évmék**, **ívmék**, *v. i.* For ایومك, *q. v.*

T. اوملان **ùmùlân**, *a.* Which is hoped, hoped for or expected.

T. اوملمق **ùmùlmâq**, *v. i.* To be hoped; to be hoped for; to be expected.

T. اومنا **ùmmà**, *s.* A noise of booming that frightens children.

T. اومنابجی **ùmmàjì**, *s.* An ogre supposed to make a booming noise, and whose name is used to frighten children. کلیور – *interj.* Bogey is coming!

T. اومنمق **ùmmâq**, *v. t.* To hope, hope for, expect.

T. اومه **ùmmâ**, *s.* An act of hoping; hope; expectation.

T. اومنمق **ùmùnmâq**, *v. t.* To hope for (an event) within one's self.

F. اومنیبوس **òmnìbùs**, *s.* An omnibus.

T. اومو **ùmù**, *s.* A hope; an expectation; a reasonable desire.

T. اوموز **òmùz**, *s.* The shoulder in bipeds and quadrupeds. اوشمك – *v. i.* To kiss one another's shoulders on meeting (as a sign of affection). اوموزه – *adv.* Shoulder to shoulder. اوچرجاغی – *s.* The collar-bone. باشی – *s.* The point of the shoulder. چكمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders. کوری – *s.* The shoulder blade. سلكمك – *v. i.* To shrug the shoulders as a sign of indifference. اوموزده طاشیمق *v. t.* 1. To carry on the shoulder.

2. To honor. اوموزه آلمق *v. t.* 1. To take on the shoulder. 2. To undertake. اوموزه اورمق *v. t. & i.* 1. (*tr.*) To throw any thing over the shoulder in order to carry it. 2. (*intr.*) To strike the shoulder. اوى اوموزنده *a.* Whose house is on his shoulders; *i. e.* a homeless vagabond. سلاح اوموزه *interj.* Shoulder arms!

T. اوموزلق **ȯmu̇zlu̇q**, *s.* 1. A pad for the shoulder. 2. An epaulet; a shoulder-strap. 3. The rounded part of a ship on either side at stem or stern; a bow; a quarter. باش اوموزلغى *s.* Either bow of a ship or boat. قيچ اوموزلغى *s.* Either quarter of a ship or boat.

T. اوموزلتمق **ȯmu̇zlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be shouldered by another.

T. اوموزلمق **ȯmu̇zlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To shoulder. 2. To push with the shoulder.

T. اوموزلانلمق **ȯmu̇zlȧni̇lmȧq**, *v. i.* To be shouldered.

T. اوموزلنمق **ȯmu̇zlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. As اوموزلنلمق, *q. v.* 2. To become or assume the form of a shoulder.

T. اومولان **u̇mu̇lȧn**, *a.* See اوملان

T. اوملمق **u̇mu̇lmȧq**, *v. i.* See اوملمق

T. اومه **u̇mȧ**, *s.* A rump-bone, *os ischium; or,* the last vertebra of the spine, the *coccyx.*

T. اومه‌جه **u̇mȧjȧ**, *s.* See اوماجه

T. اومى **u̇mu̇**, *s.* See اومو

T. اوميد **u̇mi̇d, u̇mu̇d**, *s.* Err. for P. اميد, *q. v.*

A. اون **ėvn**, *s.* Ease; repose; tranquillity; peace.

A. اون **ėvn**, *vn.* 1. A taking things easy. 2. A walking leisurely along.

A. آون **ȧvėn**, *a.* Very or most tranquil.

T. اون **u̇n**, *s.* Flour; meal. اوفاق — *a.* As fine as flour; in powder; in dust. قپانى — *s.* 1. An office, also the machine used in the office, where flour was formerly weighed in Constantinople. 2. Name of the quarter on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where the flour market used to be. — خاص *s.* Fine white flour. — خرجى *s.* Ordinary flour. — قبا *s.* Coarsely ground flour.

T. اون **u̇n**, *s.* For اوك **u̇ñ**, *q. v.*

T. اون **ȯn**, *a.* 1. Ten. باشى — *s.* 1. A corporal in the army. 2. A second-class petty-officer in the navy. 3. Any supervisor of a squad of ten men. ير — *a.* Eleven. T. ايكى — *a.* Twelve. اوچ — *a.* Thirteen. آيك اونى *s.* The tenth of the month. ساعت اون *s.* Ten o'clock.

T. اوناملق **ȯnȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To like or select; to wish for or choose.

T. اون ايكيلك **ȯn-i̇ki̇li̇k**, *s.* A piece of twelve piastres; an old gold sequin.

T. اونبر **ȯn-bi̇r**, For اون ير, *q. v.*

T. اونبرنجى **ȯnbi̇ri̇nji̇**, *a.* Eleventh in order or succession.

A. آونة **ȧvi̇nėtȧn**, *adv.* At times; occasionally.

T. اونتغان, اونتغن **u̇nu̇tgȧn**, *a.* See اونوتغان

T. اونتمق **u̇nu̇tmȧq**, *v. t.* See اونوتمق

P. اونج **u̇vẻnj**, *s.* Peace; friendship; unity.

T. اونجى **u̇nju̇**, *s.* A dealer in flour.

P. آوند **ȧvẻnd**, *s.* 1. A vessel; a vase; a receptacle. 2. A trial, a proof, an essay.

T. اوندلمق **u̇nu̇du̇lmȧq**, *v. i.* See اونودلمق

T. اونده **ȯndȧ**, *adv.* 1. (for آنده) At, in or with him, her, it or that; there. 2. In ten. 3. At ten o'clock. ير — *s.* One in ten, one tenth, one tenth part.

T. اونده‌لق **ȯndȧli̇q**, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe; any percentage.

T. اونديجى **u̇nu̇du̇ju̇**, *s.* See اونوديجى

T. اونسز **ȯnsu̇z**, *a. & adv.* Without him, her, it or that.

P. آونك **ȧvẻng**, *s.* 1. A line stretched out upon which to hang articles, as, fruit, clothes, etc. 2. A string of things hanging on a line.

P. آونكان **ȧvẻngyu̇n**, *a.* Suspended on a line.

T. اونكشمك **u̇nẻyi̇shmẻk**, *v. i.* As اونكولشمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكو **u̇nẻyi̇**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكور **u̇ngyu̇r**, *s.* A violent sob. اونكور اونكور آغلامق *v. i.* To weep bitterly, with violent sobbings.

T. اونكوردەمك **u̇ngyu̇rdẻmẻk**, *v. i.* To sob violently.

T. اونكورمك **u̇ngyu̇rmẻk**, *v. i.* As اوكورمك, *q. v.*

T. اونكول **u̇ngyu̇l**, *a.* Obstinate; perverse; intractable.

T. اونكولشمك **u̇nẻyi̇llȧshmẻk**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكولك **u̇nẻyi̇li̇k**, T. اونكوللك **u̇ngyu̇lli̇k**, } *s.* Obstinacy; perversity; intractability.

T. اونكوللنمك **ungyullanmek**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونكى **uneyi**, *a.* As اونكو, *q. v.*

T. اونكيشمك **uneyishmek**, *v. i.* To become obstinate and intractable.

T. اونلامق **unlamaq**, *v. t.* See اونلق

T. اونلتمق **unlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dredged over with flour.

T. اونلق **unluq**, *s.* A receptacle for flour.

T. اونلق **onluq**, *s.* A piece of ten (piastres, etc.).

T. اونلق **unlamaq**, *v. t.* To dredge with flour.

T. اونلمك **unlamek**, *v. i.* To give out a sound; to cry; to echo.

T. اونلو **unlu**, *a.* Floury; mixed with or covered with flour.

T. اونلو **unlu**, *a.* 1. That has a voice or sound. 2. Famed. ار اونلو *a.* Masculine-voiced (woman).

T. اونلو **onlu**, *a.* With him, her, it or that. اونلو اونسز *adv.* With or without it; in any case.

T. اونلمك **unlemek**, *v. i.* See اونلمك

T. آونمق **awunmaq**, *v. i.* To be occupied with something in the mind, and so insensible to what transpires.

T. اونمق **uwanmaq**. *v. i.* For اوفانمق

T. اونمق **onmaq**, *v. t.* For يونمق, *q. v.*

T. اونمق **onamaq**, *v. t.* See اونامق

T. اونجى **onunju**, *a.* The tenth in order or succession.

T. اونوتدرمق **unutdurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be forgotten.

T. اونوتغان **unutgan**, *a.* Forgetful; who habitually forgets.

T. اونوتمق **unutmaq**, *v. t.* To forget.

T. اونودلمق **unudulmaq**, *v. i.* To be forgotten.

T. اونوديجى **unudujy**, *s.* One who habitually forgets.

A. آونه **avine**, *s., pl. of* اوان Times; instants; moments; seasons. آونة *adv. accus. of* آونه At times; now and then; occasionally.

P. اونيا **uniya**. *s.* Expressed juice (of fruit); especially, grape-juice; must.

T. اووا **ova**, *s.* See اوا

T. اووالق **ovaliq**, *a.* See اوالق

T. اووالمق **ovalamaq**, *v. t.* See اوغالمق

T. آووتمق **awutmaq**, *v. t.* See آوتمق **awutmaq**.

T. اووردمق **ovdurmaq**, *v. t.* See اوغدرمق

T. آوودلمق **awudulmaq**, *v. i.* See آودلمق

T. اووز **uvez**, *s.* See اوز **uvez**.

T. اووشترمق **ovushturmaq**, *v. t.* See اوغشدرمق

T. اووشمق **ovushmaq**, *v. i.* See اوغشمق **oghushmaq**.

F. آووقات **avoqat**, *s.* A lawyer; a solicitor; an attorney; counsel.

T. اوولامق, اوولق **ovlamaq**, *v. i.* For a bird of prey to swoop or pounce on its prey.

T. اوومق **ovmaq**, *v. t.* See اوغمق

T. اوومه **ovma**, *s.* See اوغمه

T. اووه **ova**, *s.* See اوا

T. اوه **uh**, *interj.* Sound of the sigh or slight sob of an infant.

T. اوه **ova**, *s.* See اوا

A. اوهام **evham**, *s., pl. of* وهم 1. Conjectural opinions. 2. Imaginations.

T. اوهجق **ovajiq**, *s., dim of* اوه See اواجق **ovajiq**.

A. اوهد **evhud**, *s., pl. of* وهد *and* وهده Bottoms; low-lying lands.

T. اوهلق **ovaliq**, *a.* See اوالق

T. اوهلك **uvelik**, *s.* See اوكلك

A. اوهن **evhen**, *a.* Very or most weak and feeble.

T. اوهو **unu**, *interj.* An expression of contempt or derision.

A. آوى **avi**, *a. (pl.* اوى) Who comes or goes, who gets, takes, to a place or abode.

T. اوى **uy**, *s.* A sound or voice of any thing. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* To make a sound; to speak; to cry; to resound.

A. اوى **uvi**, *a., pl. of* آوى *q. v.*

T. اويا **oya**, *s.* Pinking; any kind of needle-work or embroidery with scolloped edges made as a border or as an insertion.

T. اوياجى **oyaji**, *s.* A worker or seller of pinking or embroidery.

T. اويارتمق **uyartmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be waked up. 2. To make or let a fire, lamp, etc., be made to flame brightly.

T. اويارمق **uyarmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To wake; to rouse. 2. To make flame brightly; to light; to stir up. 3. To rouse a country into activity and prosperity.

T. اويارى ويرمك **uyari-virmek**, *v. t.* 1. To arouse quickly. 2. To stir up a fire, or trim a light hastily.

T. اوياز **uyaz**, **oyaz** (?) A kind of gadfly, *tabanus*, that persecutes asses.

T. اویالتمق öyälätmäq, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time.

T. اویالمق öyälämäq, *v. t.* 1. To pink, or embroider with oya (اویا). 2. To detain; to put one off so as to waste time.

T. اویالندرمق öyäländïrmäq, *v. t.* To make or let loiter and waste time. 2. To detain or put one off so that he wastes his time. 3. To make or let needle-work take the form of oya (اویا), or a cloth become worked with oya.

T. اویالنمق öyälänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To loiter and waste time frivolously. 2. To be put off with frivolous pretexts. 3. For needle-work to become oya. 4. To be worked with oya (اویا).

T. اویان üyän, *a.* Who or which conforms.

T. اویان öyän, *s.* A bridle with its bit, reins, and accessories. *(Provincial.)* اورمق — *v. i.* To put the bridle on a horse.

T. اویان öyän, *a.* Who or which hollows out, excavates, engraves, or carves.

T. اویاندرمق üyändïrmäq, *v. t.* 1. To awaken. 2. To make a fire or lamp burn up brightly. 3. To rouse a country into prosperity, activity and the like.

T. اویانق üyänïq, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Vigilant, wary. 3. Sharp; smart; quick in taking advantage.

T. اویانقلق üyänïqlïq, *s.* 1. The waking state. 2. Wariness; watchfulness; vigilance. 3. Sharpness; quickness; smartness in taking advantage.

T. اویانتمق öyänlätmäq, *v. i.* To make or let a horse be bridled.

T. اویانلمق öyänlämäq, *v. t.* To bridle. *(Provincial.)*

T. اویانلمق üyänlmäq, *v. t.* To be such that one can wake in or for it.

T. اویانمق üyänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To awake. 2. For a fire, lamp, to become brightly burning.

T. اویانیورمك öyänï-vermek, *v. i.* To wake up, to cease from sleep suddenly.

T. اویبان üybän, *prop. n.* Neuhaüsel, near Comorn, in Hungary.

T. اویتلمك üyätlemek, *v. t.* *(for* اویورتلمك*)* See اوکورتلمك

T. اویتمق üyütmäq, *v. t.* See اویوتمق

T. اویجی évïji, *s.* See ایویجی

T. اویجی üyüjü, *s.* See اویجی üyüjü.

T. اویجی öyüjü, *s.* See اویجی öyüjü.

P. آویختگی ävïkhtegï, *s.* The state of what is suspended; suspension.

P. آویخته ävïkhte, *a.* Suspended; hung; hanging.

T. اویخو üykhü, *s.* See اویقو

A. اوید évïd, *s.* The hum or roar of a multitude.

T. اویدرتمق üydürtmäq, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged.

T. اویدرتمق öydürtmäq, *v. i.* To make or let be excavated.

T. اویدرلمق üydürülmäq, *v. i.* To be arranged.

T. اویدرلمق öydürülmäq, *v. i.* To be made or let be excavated.

T. اویدرمق üydürmäq, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make or let conform to. 2. To arrange, perform, settle, or bring about by skill or contrivance. 3. To make a thing fit into something else. 4. To corrupt; to seduce. 5. To invent, concoct a tale, calumny, etc. 6. To have carnal connexion with. B. *(Intr.)* 7. To contrive; to make both ends meet; to succeed with management.

T. اویدرمق öydürmäq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be excavated or scooped out. 2. To make or let be carved. engraved, chiseled, etc.

T. اویدرمه üydürmä, *a.* 1. Concocted; forged; false. 2. Arranged in any way.

T. آویدلمق ävvüdülmäq, *v. i.* See آودلمق

T. اویارمق üyärmäq, *v. t.* See اویارمق

P. آویز ävïz, *(Termination to compound adjectives.)* 1. That hangs down. 2. That suspends; that holds clinging. 3. That adheres. — دل *a.* Which sinks into the heart, holds it; heartfelt; lovely. — سخت *a.* That takes firm hold.

P. آویز ävïz, *s.* 1. An act of hanging, adhering. 2. A pendant. 3. A place or thing on which anything hangs. (Used also as a termination to compound substantives.)

T. اویز üyüz, *s.* See اویوز

P. آویزش ävïzish, *s.* An act of clinging, adhering, or holding suspended.

P. آویزکان ävïzegyän, *s., pl. of* آویزه See آویزه No. 5.

P. آویزکن ävïzgïn, *s.* Any importunately adherent person or thing; as,

an importunate beggar, a pander or harlot; or, an obstinately troublesome matter or affection.

T. اویزلو **uyuzlu**, *a.* See اویوزلو

P. آویزه **āvīzė**, *s.* 1. Any appendage that hangs down. 2. An earring. 3. A pendant to an earring, etc. 4. A lustre; a chandelier; especially, a cut glass chandelier. 5. *(pl.* آویزکان) An adherent not easy to be shaken off; as, a parasite, flatterer, favorite, or mistress.

T. اویسال **uysal**, *a.* See اویصال

T. اویشترمق **uyushturmaq**, *v. t.* For اویوشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. اویصال **uysal**, *a.* Weak, fickle; who yields to every new suggestion.

T. اویصاللق **uysallıq**. *s.* Fickleness; weakness in yielding.

T. اویصاللنمق **uysallanmaq**, *v. i.* To become weak and vacillating in yielding to suggestions.

T. اویغور **uygur**, *a.* That conforms; especially, *prop. n.*, the Uygur (Ouigour) people; an Uygur; originally, of the party that conformed to the principles of belief in one sole God promulgated by the legendary Oguz Khan (اوغوزخان) of Turan.

T. اویغون **uygun**. *a.* That conforms to preference or wish, special or general; agreeable; favorable; in tune; tuned, in accord; cheap; reasonable (price); just right. ایشمز اویغون Our affairs are all right. حالی اویغون *a.* In easy circumstances, well off. روزکار اویغون The wind is fair.

T. اویغونسز **uygunsuz**, *a.* Who or which does not conform to liking, special or general; disagreeable; unfavorable; contrary; perverse; improper; out of tune.

T. اویغونسزلق **uygunsuzluq**, *s.* Disagreeableness; unfavorableness, perversity; impropriety.

T. اویغونلق **uygunluq**, *s.* Accordance with special or general liking or wish; agreeableness; favorableness; propitiousness; reasonableness, cheapness (of price).

T. اویغـهلمق **oygalamaq**, *v. t.* For اویولغهمق, *q. v.*

T. اویق **uyuq**, **oyuq**, *a. & s.* See اویوق and اویوك

T. اویقجی **uyuqju**, **oyuqju**, *s.* See اویوقجی

T. اویقوجی **uyuquju**, *s.* See اویقوجی

T. اویقلامق **uyuqlamaq**, *v. i.* See اویوقلق

T. اویقو **uyqu**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A nap. 3. Sleepiness. اویقویاصمق *v. i.* For sleep or sleepiness to come over one. اویقوم کلدی I am, I was, sleepy. اویقوم وار I am sleepy. اویقوسرساملکی *s.* The mental confusion of sleepiness. اویقویه وارمق *v. i.* To go to sleep. اویقویه یاتمق *v. i.* To lie down in order to sleep. برطاتلواویقواویودم I slept a sweet sleep.

T. اویقوجی **uyquju**, *s.* A great sleeper; a sleepy-head.

T. اویقوزن **uyquzen**, *s.* A great sleeper. *Vefiq.* (A barbarism; زن is Persian.)

T. اویقوسز **uyqusuz**, *a.* 1. Sleepless. 2. Not sleepy. قومق ـ *v. t.* To keep awake; to prevent from sleeping. (A mode of torture.)

T. اویقوسزلق **uyqusuzluq**, *s.* 1. Sleeplessness, insomnia. 2. Freedom from drowsiness. چکمك ـ *v. i.* To suffer from sleeplessness.

T. اویك **uvek**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویك **uyuk**, **uyuk**, *s.* See اویوك

T. اویکك **uvekik**, *s.* For اوکیك *q. v.*

T. اویکلنمك **uykelanmek**, *v. i.* See اویکهلنمك

T. اویکن **uygan**, *s. (Provincial.)* The lungs, the lights. قزل ـ The gullet.

T. اویکنمك **uygyunmek**, *v. i.* To turn the face toward; to face; to look up to for guidance; to follow.

T. اویکو **uygyu**, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. اویکونمك **uygyunmek**, *v. i.* See اویکنمك

T. اویکه **uyke**, *s.* Anger; rage; a pet; a huff. (See اوفکه)

T. اویکهسز **uykesiz**, *a.* Without anger; calm.

T. اویکهلتمك **uykelatmek** } *v.t.* To
T. اویکهلندرمك **uykelandirmek** } anger, irritate, infuriate.

T. اویکهلنمك **uykelanmek**, *v. i.* To become angry; to be vexed.

T. اویکهلو **uykeli**,-**lu**, *a.* 1. Angry; vexed. 2. Irritable.

T. اویکی **uveyi**, *a.* Used as a prefix before words denoting father, mother, son, etc., to show that the person spoken of is not a blood relation, but is a relative by the marriage of a parent. اویکی بابا, اویکی اتا *s.* A step-father. اویکی انا *s.* A step-mother. اویکی اوغل *s.* A step-son. اویکی قیز *s.* A step-daughter.

T. اويلجه **üylèjè**, *a.* See اويلهجه

T. اويلق **üylüq**, *s.* The thigh.

T. اويلم **öylüm**, *s.* An excavation; a pit; a pock-mark.

T. اويلمق **üylmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be such that one can or does conform to it. 2. To be such as can be slept in.

T. اويلمق **öylmäq**, *v. i.* To be excavated, scooped out, carved, engraved, etc.

T. اويلن **üylän**, *ad.* See اويلين

T. اويلوق **üylüq**, *s.* See اويلق

T. اويلوم **öylüm**, *s.* See اويلم

T. اويله **üylè**, *s.* 1. Noon; midday, or rather, just after the sun has passed the meridian. 2. The noon service of Muslim divine worship. اذانى — *s.* The noon-time call to divine worship. اويقوسى — *s.* A noonday nap. نمازى — *s.* The noon-time service of divine worship.

T. اويله **üylè**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such, such as that. 2. *adv.* So, in that manner. اويله آدم اولمز Such a man never was and never will be. اويله ايسه If so; in that case.

T. اويلهجه **üylèjè**, *a., dim. of* اويله Somewhat so; in that manner.

T. اويلهسى **üylèsi**, *a.* As though such, a little such.

T. اويلهلك **üylèlik**, *a.* Special to midday. يول — *s.* Half a day's journey or distance.

T. اويلين **üylèyin**, *adv.* At noon; at midday.

T. اويم **üyüm**, **öyüm**, *s.* See اويوم

T. اويما **öymä**, *a. & s.* See اويمه

T. اويماق **öymäq**, *s.* 1. A thimble. 2. A sept of a great tribe, اولوس, *q. v.*

T. اويمق **üymäq**, *v. i.* 1. To conform to. 2. To become arranged, settled; to come about; to come right. 3. To fit; to match. 4. To be seemly, proper, fitting. 5. To suit; to answer. اويوب اولاشمق *v. t.* To follow a person up with vituperation. زمان سكا اويمز ايسه سن زمانه اوى If the times do not conform to you, conform yourself to the times. شيطانه اويمق *v. i.* To let one's self be tempted and led astray.

T. اويمق **öymäq**, *v. t.* To excavate, scoop out; to scollop; to carve; to engrave.

T. اويومق **üyümäq**, *v. i.* See اويومق

T. اويملمق **öymälämäq**, *v. t.* See اويمه‌لمق

T. اويمه **üymä**, *s.* An act of conforming, a fitting; a being proper; a suiting, etc. (See اويمق **üymäq**.)

T. اويمه **öymä**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Excavated, hollowed out; scolloped; carved; engraved; cut in. 2. *s.* Carving; sculpture; engraving, etc. ايشى — *s.* A thing produced by carving, sculpture and the like

T. اويمه‌جى **öymäjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of carvings or sculptures.

T. اويمه‌لمق **öymälämäq**, *v. t.* To ornament or diversify by excavating, carving, sculpturing

T. اوين **üyün**, *s.* See اوكون

T. اوين **öyün**, *s.* See اويون

T. اويناتمق **öynätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let play, dance, move, vibrate. 2. To make or let a game be played. 3. To make a fool of; to dupe; to trifle with.

T. اويناديلمق **öynädïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to play, dance, move, or vibrate. 2. For a game to be caused to be played. 3. To be cheated, duped, trifled with.

T. اويناش **öynäsh**, *s.* 1. A play-fellow. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. A paramour.

T. اويناشمق **öynäshmäq**, *v. i.* To play, dance, romp, or toy with another; to play, etc. together.

T. اويناشمه **öynäshmä**, *s.* One with whom one romps, etc.; a paramour; a sweetheart.

T. اويناق **öynäq**, *a.* 1. That plays, dances, romps, etc., habitually. 2. Which moves or plays in its place habitually. 3. Who is unstable, not to be depended on. 4. (A woman) who willingly gallants with men. 5. (A horse) full of fire. يرى — *s.* An articulation, a joint of the body.

T. اويناقلق **öynäqlïq**, *s.* The quality of that which toys, plays, or vibrates. 2. Instability. 3. Lightness of behavior or character in a woman. 4. Friskiness in a horse.

T. اويناميق **öynämäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To play a game. 2. To perform a theatrical piece. 3. To risk; to stake in a venture. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To play, to disport. 5. To move; to vibrate; to oscillate. 6. To dance; to skip and jump about. 7. To act unwisely. 8.

To amuse one's self. 9. To jest. اجنده جنلر طوب اوينار *(The genii play ball in it.)* The place is uninhabited, waste. باش اوينامق *v. i.* To risk one's head in a venture. جريد اوينامق *v. i.* To play at darting the *jerid*. زلسز اوينامق *v. i. (To dance without castanets)* To be overrunning with joy. عقل اوينامق *v. i.* For the mind to give way; to be in great trepidation. يورك اوينامق *v. i.* For the heart to beat, palpitate, or sink.

T. اويناما **ōynāmā**, *s.* The action of playing, dancing, moving, etc. (See اوينامق)

T. اويناياجى **ōynāyājī**, *s.* One who habitually plays, dances, etc. (اوينامق)

T. اويناياجى **ōynāyījī**, *s.* More correct orthography of اويناياجى, *q. v.*

T. اويناتمق **ōynātmāq**, *v. t.* See اويناتمق

T. اوينتى **ūyūntū**, *s.* 1. A follower or mass of followers. 2. A man half asleep, or, without energy as though half asleep.

T. اويتى **ōyūntū**, *s.* 1. An excavation. 2. The material scooped out.

T. اوينجاق
T. اوينجق } **ōyūnjāq**, *s.* See اويونجاق

T. اويندى **ūyūndū**, *s.* See اوينتى **ūyūntū**.

T. اويندى **ōyūndū**, *s.* See اوينتى **ōyūntū**.

T. اويناشمق **ōynāshmāq**, *v. i.* See اويناشمق

T. اوينق **ōynāq**, *a.* See اويناق

T. آوونمق **āwūnmāq**, **āwīnmāq**, *v. t.* See آونمق **āwūnmāq**.

T. اوينمق **ōynāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See اويناميق

T. اوينه **ōynāmā**, *s.* See اويناما

T. اويوتمق **ūyūtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let sleep; to put to sleep.

T. اويوخو **ūyūkhū**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويودلمق **ūyūdūlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let sleep.

T. اويودجى **ūyūdūjū**, *a.* That habitually sends to sleep; soporific.

T. اويور **ūyūr**, *a.* 1. Who sleeps habitually. 2. Who will sleep.

T. اويورتلمك **ūyūrtlēmēk**, *v. t.* See اوكورتلمك

T. اويوز **ūyūz**. *s.* 1. The itch (in man). 2. The mange (in dogs). 3. The scab (in cattle). 4. As اوياز, *q. v.* اوتى – *s.* Figwort, *scrophularia nodosa?* علتى – *s.* The itch, mange, or scab disease. اغاج اويوزى *s.* Canker in a tree. طاتلو اويوز *s.* The itch in a light form that gives pleasure in scratching.

T. اويوز **ūyūz**, *a.* Afflicted with itch, mange, or scab. اولق – *v. i.* 1. To have the itch, mange, or scab. 2. To be persistently irritated beyond endurance.

T. اويوزلق **ūyūzlūq**, *s.* 1. The condition of one affected with itch, mange, or scab. 2. A place special for patients having the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوزلو **ūyūzlū**, *a.* Afflicted with the itch, mange, or scab.

T. اويوشدرمق **ūyūshdūrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To deaden the sensation of; to benumb. 2. To make or let have a mutual understanding and conformity.

T. اويوشق **ūyūshūq**, *a.* 1. Benumbed; insensible. 2. Mutually agreed; in league, confederated (schemers).

T. اويوشقلق **ūyūshūqlūq**, *s.* 1. Numbness; insensibility. 2. A state of underhand understanding or league.

T. اويوشمق **ūyūshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become numb, insensible. 2. To come to a mutual understanding, underhand agreement, or conformity.

T. اويوشمه **ūyūshmā**, *s.* 1. The action of becoming or the state of being asleep, benumbed, or insensible. 2. An act of underhand agreement.

T. اويوغ **ūyūg**, *a.* Stagnant.

T. اويوغلق **ūyūglūq**. *s.* Stagnancy.

T. اويوغمق **ūyūgmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To stagnate. 2. To curdle; to clot.

T. اويوق **ūyūq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. *(for* A. عيوق*)* The star Capella, α *Aurigæ*.

T. اويوقلانمق **ōyūqlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become hollow.

T. اويوقلتمق **ūyūqlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let doze or be drowsy.

T. اويوقلق **ōyūqlūq**, *s.* Cavernousness, hollowness.

T. اويوقلمق **ūyūqlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To baste or tack together (before sewing). B. *(Int.)* 2. To doze.

T. اويوقلنمق **ōyūqlānmāq**, *v. i.* See اويوقلانمق

T. اويوقو **ūyūqū**, *s.* See اويقو

T. اويوك **ūyūk**, *s.* An artificial mound or hill. (Sometimes for اويوق **ūyūq**) *q. v.)*

T. اويولغانمق öyülgānmāq, *v. i.* To be basted; to be slightly tacked with thread.

T. اويولغمق öyülgāmāq, *v. t.* To baste; to slightly tack with thread.

T. اويولغه öyülgā, *s.* Basting before sewing.

T. اويولغەلمق öyülgalāmāq, *v. t.* As اويولغمق, *q. v.*

T. اويولمق öyülmāk, üyülmāq, *v. i.* See اويلمق.

T. اويوم üyüm, *s.* An act of accord; a period of following.

T. اويوم öyüm, *s.* 1. An act of scooping or digging out, of hollowing. 2. An effect of digging out; a pit, hollow, hole. 3. The tap-root of a plant. اويوم اويوم اويمق *v. t.* To dig in many holes.

T. اويومق üyümāq, *v. i.* 1. To sleep, to be asleep; to go to sleep. 2. To coagulate; to clot. 3. To be negligent or slothful. 4. To come to a standstill; to make little or no progress.

T. اويوملامق } öyümlāmāq, *v. i.* For a
T. اويوملق } plant to form its tap-root.

T. اويون üyün, *s.* For اوكون, *q. v.*

T. اويون öyün, *s.* 1. A game of skill or chance. 2. A matter treated as play; a jest. 3. A trick, a deception or imposition. 4. A play, a spectacle. آلمق — *v. i.* To win a game. اويون ايتمك, اويون ياپمق, اويون چيقارمق *v. i.* To play a trick; to practise a deception; to bring about some trouble. اورتا اويونى *s.* An old Turkish theatrical representation. پاره اويونى *s.* 1. Betting or gambling. 2. A risk of money on any speculative transaction. جان اويونى *s.* A venture in which life is the stake. دامه اويونى *s.* The game of draughts. شطرنج اويونى *s.* The game of chess. طاوله اويونى *s.* The game of backgammon. طوپ اويونى *s.* A game of ball. قلچ اويونى *s.* A game or trial of skill with swords. كاغد اويونى *s.* A game of cards.

T. اويونتو } üyüntü, öyüntü, *s.* See اويونتى
T. اويونتى }

T. اويونجاق öyünjāq, *s.* A toy; a plaything.

T. اويونجاقجى öyünjāqjī, *s.* A maker or seller of toys.

T. اويونجق öyünjāq, *s.* See اويونجاق

T. اويوندى öyüntü, üyündü, *s.* See اويونتى.

T. اويونمق üyünmāq, *v. i.* To sleep quietly.

T. اويويجى üyüyüju, *s.* That habitually sleeps.

A. اويه èvyè. *vn.* A having or feeling compassion.

T. اويه öyà, *s.* See اويا

T. اويجى üyüjü, *s.* Who habitually conforms, etc.

T. اويجى öyüjü, *s.* Who habitually excavates, carves, graves, etc. (اويمق)

T. اويك üyèyik, *s.* See اوكيك

P. آه āh, *interj.* Alas!

P. آه āh, *s.* A sigh; an exclamation of Alas! ا — *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sigh and curse an oppressor. چكمك — *v. i.* 1. To heave a sigh. 2. To suffer from the sighs of an injured person.

A. اهاب ihāb, *s.* (*pl.* اهب, آهبه) A raw hide; a skin; a pelt.

A. اهاجى āhājī, *s., pl. of* اهجوه Satires; lampoons.

P. آهار āhār, *s.* 1. Sizing, dressing used to give body and stiffness or finish to cloth or paper.

T. آهارسز āhārsīz, *a.* Unsized.

T. آهارلتمق āhārlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be sized or dressed.

T. آهارلامق āhārlāmāq. *v. t.* 1. To size; to dress or finish with size.

T. آهارلنمق āhārlānmāq, *v. i.* 1. To be sized or dressed. 2. To become size or dressing.

T. آهارلو āhārlī.-lü, *a.* Sized, dressed.

A. اهالة ihālè, *s.* Fat; dripping, etc., used as a flavor with bread, vegetables, etc.

A. اهالى āhālī, *s., pl. of* اهل Inhabitants; the people of a country.

A. اهانت ihānèt, *v. n.* A treating with contempt; an insulting; an insult. ا — *v. i.* To put a slight or insult on one.

A. اهاند āhānid, *s., pl. of* هندى Indians; Hindus.

A. اهب èhèb, ùhùb, *s., pl. of* اهاب *q.v.*

A. اهب ùhèb, *s., pl. of* اهبت 1. Provisions and all other necessaries for travel. 2. Weapons and all munitions of war; hunting materials. 3. Requirements for any undertaking.

A. اهباب ihbāb, *v. n.* A waking; a rousing.

A. اهباط ihbāt, *v. n.* A making or letting descend or fall down.

A. اهبال **inbāl**, *v. n.* A bereaving a woman; also, a woman's being bereaved.

A. اهبت **unbĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* اهب) A single article or a set of articles of necessity for travel, war, the chase, or any undertaking.

A. آهبه **ānibĕ**, *s.*, *pl. of* اهاب, *q. v.*

A. اهتار **entār**, *s.*, *pl. of* هزء 1. Lies. 2. Foolish sayings; mistaken statements. 3. Calamities. 4. Wonders; prodigies.

A. اهتار **intār**, *vn.* 1. A being in one's dotage. 2. A talking nonsense; a babbling.

A. اهتباب **intibāb**, } *vn.* A cutting
A. اهتبار **intibār**, } through or off.

A. اهتبال **intibāl**, *vn.* 1. A woman's mourning. 2. A laboring for a living; a contriving.

A. اهتجا **intijā**, *vn.* A satirizing one another in poetry.

A. اهتجاج **intijāj**, *vn.* A persevering; a persisting; perseverance, persistence.

A. اهتجار **intijār**, *vn.* A being or becoming separated from a beloved object; absence.

A. اهتجال **intijāl**, *vn.* A producing something new; invention.

A. اهتدا **intidā**, *vn.* 1. An accepting and following a right direction, physically or morally. 2. A finding the right road in travel, conduct, or faith.

A. اهتذاذ **intizāz**, *vn.* A cutting off at a blow; a severing.

A. اهتراش **intirāsh**, *vn.* Dogs' mutually snarling and fighting together.

A. اهتزاز **intizāz**, *vn.* A being moved shaken, agitated; a trembling, vibrating; agitation, commotion; emotion, flutter. اهتزازه كلك *v. i.* To get into an agitated state.

A. اهتزاع **intizā'**, *vn.* The motion and gleaming of a sword in action.

A. اهتشام **intishām**, *vn.* An enduring of annoyance; longsuffering.

A. اهتصار **intisār**, *vn.* A breaking (a pliant twig) without severance.

A. اهتضاب **intizāb**, *vn.* A being or becoming engaged in earnest conversation.

A. اهتضاض **intizāz**, *vn.* 1. A pounding a thing coarsely. 2. A bowing the spirit and submitting to another; obsequiousness.

A. اهتضام **intizām**, *vn.* An oppressing and despoiling; oppression; exaction.

A. اهتلاس **intilās**, *vn.* A being or becoming thin and wasted in flesh. عقل ـ *s.* Weakness of mind; stupidity.

A. اهتلاك **intilāk**, *vn.* An exposing one's self to deadly peril.

A. اهتلال **intilāl**, *vn.* 1. A cloud's flashing with lightning. 2. A face's breaking into smiles. 3. The teeth's gleaming through parted lips.

A. اهتلام **intilām**, *vn.* A seizing and carrying off.

A. اهتم **entĕm**, *a.* Whose front teeth are broken away to the roots.

A. اهتماج **intimāj**, *vn.* 1. A being languid with heat. 2. A face's being contorted.

A. اهتمار **intimār**, *vn.* A horse's striking the ground violently with the toe of his hoof.

A. اهتماش **intimāsh**, *vn.* A crowd's jostling one another.

A. اهتماط **intimāt**, *vn.* 1. A seizing by violence. 2. A destroying one's reputation by vituperation.

A. اهتماع **intimā'**, *vn.* A changing color; a becoming red or pale.

A. اهتمام **intimām**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thoughtful, anxious, sorrowful; care; anxiety. 2. An employing much thought about a thing. 3. T. *s.* Nicety of adjustment; carefulness of finish. ـ *v. i.* To bestow care on the execution of a thing.

T. اهتمامسز **intimāmsiz**, *a.* 1. Careless. 2. Carelessly made; badly finished; whose parts do not fit together.

T. اهتمامسزلق **intimāmsizliq**, *s.* 1. Carelessness. 2. Carelessness of make and fit of parts.

T. اهتماملو **intimāmli**, *a.* 1. Careful. 2. Carefully made and well-fitting in its parts.

T. اهتماملوجه **intimāmlijā**, *a.* Pretty well made; not badly fitted together.

A. اهتنا **intinā**, *vn.* A taking good care of cattle or property.

A. اهتوار **intivār**, *vn.* A perishing; a dying; a being killed; destruction.

P. آهته **āhtĕ**, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهتياب **intiyāb**, *vn.* A being overawed; dread; fear.

A. اهتياج **intiyāj**, *vn.* 1. A rising of

dust in clouds. 2. A being or becoming excited and in commotion.

A. اهتياف **ihtiyâf**, *vn.* A suffering from thirst; great thirst.

A. اهتيال **ihtiyâl**, *vn.* A being terrified; terror; consternation.

A. اهتيام **ihtiyâm**, *vn.* A working for one's living.

A. اهجا **injâ**, *vn.* A deeming poetry to be satirical.

A. اهجاد **injâd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sleep. 2. A sleeping.

A. اهجار **injâr**, *vn.* 1. An abandoning; a forsaking a thing beloved. 2. A talking carelessly, mockingly, or obscenely.

A. اهجاع **injâ'**, *vn.* A satisfying hunger.

A. اهجام **enjâm**, *s., pl. of* هجم Large bowls or goblets.

A. اهجوره **unjûre**, *s.* A custom; a manner; a habit.

A. اهجوه **unjûvve** } *s. (pl.* اهاجى) A satA. اهجيه **unjiyye** } ire or lampoon in poetry.

P. آهنكته **âhnikhte**, *a.* Drawn (sword).

A. اهد **ehedd**, *a.* Very or most timorous.

A. اهدا **ehdâ**, *a.* For اهدى, *q. v.*

A. اهدأ **ehde'**, *a.* 1. Who has the shoulder-points prominent and the neck short. 2. Prominent (shoulders).

A. اهدا **indâ**, *vn.* 1. A quieting, calming, putting to rest. 2. A making the neck to sink, while the shoulder-points remain prominent. 3. A putting one into a right direction. 4. A conducting a bride to her husband's house. 5. A bringing a gift; a presenting. | — *v. t.* To quiet; to direct; to present, etc., as above

A. اهداب **ehdâb**, *s., pl. of* هدب Leafless branches of plants; or, evergreen leaves; or, scales and similar substitutes for leaves in certain plants; or, filiform leaves.

A. اهدار **indâr**, *vn.* A treating blood that is shed as of no account; a making blood lawful to be shed; a letting blood be shed unrevenged. | — *v. t.* To treat blood that is shed as not a cause for vengeance.

A. اهداف **ehdâf**, *s., pl. of* هدف 1. Targets; butts. 2. Conspicuous objects.

A. اهدان **indân**, *vn.* A bringing an animal into good condition.

A. اهدب **ehdeb**, *a.* 1. Drooping, pendulous-branched (tree). 2. Whose eyelashes are long and drooping. اهدب الاشفار *a.* Long drooping eyelashed (man).

A. اهدل **ehdel**, *a.* Projecting and drooping (lip).

A. اهدى **ehdâ**, اهدا *a.* Very or most trustworthy as a guide.

A. اهديدار **indidâr**, *vn.* Rain's pouring down in torrents.

A. اهذا **inzâ**, *vn.* A boiling meat to rags.

A. اهذاب **inzâb**, *vn.* 1. A hasting. 2. A cloud's pouring out rain in torrents.

A. اهذار **inzâr**, *vn.* A talking nonsense.

A. اهراب **inrâb**, *vn.* 1. A putting to flight. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. اهراق **inrâq**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water; a shedding blood.

A. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s.* The pyramids of Egypt. دهلرى — *s.* The mounds of the pyramids of Egypt.

T. اهرام **ehrâm**, *s. (math.)* A pyramid. قائم — *s.* A right pyramid. مائل — *s.* An oblique pyramid. منتظم — *s.* A regular pyramid. غير منتظم — *s.* An irregular pyramid.

A. اهرام **inrâm**, *vn.* A making one decrepit.

P. اهرامن **ehrâmen, âhrâmen**, *prop. n.* As اهرمن, *q. v.*

P. اهران **ehrân**, *s.* A carpenter's adze.

A. اهرت **ehret**, *a.* Wide-mouthed.

A. اهرد **ehred**, *a.* Very much torn. اهرد الشدق *a.* Gaping-jawed.

A. اهرماع **inrimmâ'**, *vn.* 1. A being easily moved to tears. 2. A habitually weeping without cause. 3. A being garrulous.

P. اهرمن **ehremen, âhremen**, *prop. n.* Ahriman; Satan; a devil.

P. اهرن **ehren, âhren** }
P. اهريمن **ehrimen, âhrimen** } As اهرمن
P. اهريمه **ehrime, âhrime** }

A. اهزاج **inzâj**, *vn.* A composing poetry in the metre of هزج, where the syllables correspond with مفاعيلن twice repeated in each hemistich.

A. اهزاق **inzâq**, *vn.* A being immoderate in laughing.

A. اهزال **inzāl**, *vn.* A deeming one a jester or buffoon in manner of speech.

P. آهستگی **āhestegī**, *s.* 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness. 3. Calmness. 4. Softness of voice.

P. آهسته **āheste**, *a.* 1. Slow in motion. 2. Gentle. 3. Calm. 4. Low, soft in voice. آهسته آهسته *adv.* 1. Slowly. 2. Gently. 3. Softly. آهسته‌جه *a., dim. of* آهسته Somewhat slow, gentle, or soft in tone. آهسته‌رای *a.* Calm in judgment; moderate or slow in forming opinions. آهسته‌رو *a.* Slow-going, آهسته‌سخن *a.* Slow or gentle in speech.

T. آهستەلك **āhestelik**, *s.* As P. آهستگی

A. اهضاب **inzāb**, *vn.* An entering into discourse at great length.

A. اهضام **ehzām**, *s., pl. of* هضم Low-lying grounds; level bottoms of valleys.

A. اهضم **ehzam**, *a.* 1. Slender(waist). 2. Slender-waisted.

P. آهك **āhek**, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. A mixture of lime and arsenic, used as a depilatory. تفته ـ *s.* Quicklime. سیاه ـ *s.* Roman cement. صدف ـ *s.* Lime of oyster-shells.

A. اهل **ehl**, *s.* 1. A man's family, household, kindred, friends, people, nation. 2. A man's family and descendants. 3. A wife or legal concubine. 4. The people of a place, condition, profession, religion, or quality. 5. A person or thing closely related to some particular thing mentioned. 6. T. A husband. اتقا ـ *s.* A pious person. آخرت ـ *s.* The dead. ادراك ـ *s.* A man of intelligence. ارض ـ *s.* See ارض. الله ـ *s.* 1. The people of God. 2. A man of God, a saint. الامر ـ *s.* They who exercise legal authority *de facto*. محاسبه ـ *s.* An accountant; accountants. مراكب ـ *s* 1. Travellers on beasts. 2. Seafaring men, who go about in ships and boats. منصب ـ *s.* An office-holder. منطق ـ *s.* A logician; the logicians, the dialecticians. النار ـ *s.* The people of hell-fire, *i. e.* those there or destined to go there. وعیال ـ *s.* Wife and household, wife and family. هنر ـ *s.* A scientific or clever man. هیئت ـ *s.* An astronomer; astronomers. یقین ـ *s.* A man who believes in the truth. سورهٔ اهل الکتاب Name of the 78.th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. آهل **āhel**, *a.* 1. Very or most worthy. 2. Very or most thickly populated. 3. Very or most sociable, domesticated, or tame. 4. Possessed of a numerous family or kindred.

A. آهل **āhil**, *a.* 1. Inhabited, peopled. 2. Possessed of a family. 3. Sociable; domesticated; tame.

A. اهلا **ehlān**, *interj.* As a friend! As though at home! Welcome!

A. اهلاس **ihlās**, *vn.* A speaking very low or whispering.

A. اهلاك **ihlāk**, *vn.* A killing; a destroying. ا ـ *v. t.* To destroy.

A. اهلال **ihlāl**, *vn.* 1. A seeing or looking at the new moon; especially, legally proving that a new lunar month has begun. 2. The moon's reappearing as a crescent. 3. A newborn child's uttering its first scream. 4. A pilgrim at Mekka's uttering the cry لبیك *q. v.*

A. اهلله **ehille**, *s., pl. of* هلال New moons, crescents.

A. اهلی **ehlī**, *a.* Tame; domestic; domesticated (See وحشی).

A. اهلیت **ehliyyet**, *s.* 1. Tameness of a beast. 2. Fitness for office; capacity.

T. اهلیتسز **ehliyyetsiz**, *a.* Incapable; unfit for office.

T. اهلیتسزلك **ehliyyetsizlik**, *s.* Unfitness for office; incapacity.

T. اهلیتلو **ehliyyetlī,-lü**, *a.* Capable; talented; fit for office.

A. اهلیلج **ihlīlej**, *s.* Myrobalans, fruit of the plant *terminalia chebula*. کابلی ـ *s.* The myrobalans of Cabul.

A. اهلیلجی **ihlīlejī**, *a.* Egg-shaped; shaped like a myrobalans.

A. اهم **ehemm**, *a.* Very or most important.

A. اهماك **ihmāk**, *vn.* A making or letting engage, heart and soul, in a matter.

A. اهمال **ihmāl**, *vn.* 1. A neglecting, taking no care or notice of a thing; neglect; negligence. 2. *(gram.)* An omitting the dot of a dotted letter of the alphabet. ا ـ, *v. t. & i.* 1. To neglect. 2. To act negligently.

T. اهمالجی **ihmāljī**, *s.* A negligent man.

A. اهمام **ehmām**, *s., pl. of* هم Decrepit old men.

A. اهمام **ihmām**, *vn.* 1. A making

anxious, or preoccupied. 2. A being or becoming decrepit.

P. اهمر **ehmer**, *s.* A jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. اهيكاك **ihmikyak**, *vn.* A being filled with rage.

A. آهن **ahen, ahin**, *s* Inherited wealth.

P. آهن **ahen**, *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any weapon or implement of iron or steel. آشيان — *s. (An iron nest.)* A tailor's thimble. افسرده — *s.* A blunt, rusty, sword or dagger. تر — *s.* Well-tempered steel. جفت — *s.* A ploughshare. سبز — *s.* As آهن تر, *q. v.* سرد — *s.* 1. Cold iron. 2. The human heart. كاو — *s.* As آهن جفت, *q. v.* آهن تر *s.* The finest steel.

A. اهناف **ihnaf**, *vn.* 1. A woman's smiling in a sarcastic manner. 2. A child's preparing or pretending to weep.

P. اهنامه **ehnamè**, *s.* A vain thing; that cannot be depended on.

P. آهن پاره **ahen-parè**, *s.* A piece of iron or steel.

P. آهن پايه **ahen-payè**, *s.* A rest on which a spit turns.

P. آهن جامه **ahen-jamè**, *s.* 1. Iron mail, armor. 2. Any iron or steel that fits to a thing for strength or ornament; as, a clamp, etc.

P. آهن جان **ahen-jan**, *a.* Who supports pain or adversity with patience.

P. آهن چوب **ahen-chub**, *s.* An iron skewer or spit for roasting.

P. آهن خا **ahen-khä** } *a.* That champs
P. آهن خاى **ahen-khäy** } the bit; difficult to restrain.

P. آهن دل **ahen-dil**, *a.* Brave, courageous, dauntless.

P. آهن ديك **ahen-dig**, *s.* An iron pot or cauldron.

P. آهن ربا **ahen-rubä**. *a. & s.* A magnet.

P. آهن رگ **ahen-reg**, *a.* Strong, sinewy (horse, etc.).

P. آهن سا **ahen-sä** } *a. & s.* A file;
P. آهن ساى **ahen-säy** } a whetstone.

A. اهنع **ehnä'**, *a.* Crooked; lop-sided.

P. آهن قبا **ahen-qäbä**, *s.* Chain, mail, or plate armor.

P. آهنگ **ahèng**, *s.* 1. An act of drawing along or of extending. 2. A line, row, series. 3. A curve; an arch; a crown of an arch or dome. 4. A supporting wall. 5. A preparing, purposing or disposing one's self to do something; also, a being so prepared or disposed. 6. A tuning. 7. Notes or chords in introduction, or as overture. 8. Melody; music. 9. A custom, habit, fashion. 10. Perseverance; persistance. 11. Speed, quickness, agility. | — *v. i.* 1. To set about a thing. 2. To set out. 3. To amuse and enjoy one's self. 4. To have music and feasting.

P. آهنگ **ahèng**, *a.* 1. Prepared; fitted; eager. 2. Tuned; in tune; tuneful. | — *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune. آتش آهنگ *a.* Ready as fire (to act, etc.). پلنگ آهنگ *a.* Eager as a leopard (to spring, etc.). ناهيد آهنگ *a.* Tuneful as Venus; melodious.

P. آهنگر **ahèngèr**, *s.* A blacksmith.

P. آهنگرى **ahèngèrì**, *s.* The quality, trade, or pay of a blacksmith.

T. آهنگسز **ahèngsìz**, *a.* 1. Unprepared. 2. Discordant.

P. آهن كش **ahen-kèsh**, *a. & s.* As آهن ربا

T. آهنگلاتمك **ahènglatmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be got ready, or tuned.

T. آهنگلاشدرمك **ahènglashdirmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let become prepared, fitted, eager. 2. To accord with one another; to tune together.

T. آهنگلاشمك **ahènglashmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To accord, or get into time with others.

T. آهنگلك **ahènglìk**, *s.* 1. The state of being prepared. 2. The state of being in tune.

T. آهنگلمك **ahènglèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To prepare. 2. To tune.

T. آهنگلانمك **ahènglanmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become ready. 2. To get into tune.

T. آهنگلو **ahènglì, -lù**, *a.* 1. Prepared, ready. 2. In tune.

P. آهنگى **ahèngì**, *s.* As آهنگلك, *q. v.*

P. آهنه **ahènè**, *s.* Any iron thing; an iron ring or fetter.

P. آهنى **ahènì**, } *a.* 1. Iron, of iron.
P. آهنين **ahènìn**, } 2. Hard.

P. آهنين پنجه **ahènìn-pènjè**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An iron hand with strong springs, on which athletes exercise their grip and try to force it to bend back. 2. *a.* Whose grip is of iron.

P. آهنين جان **ahènìn-jän**, *a.* As آهن جان

P. آهنين جكر **ahènìn-jìgher**, *a.* Brave and enduring.

P. آهنین دوش **āhenin-dūsh**, *a.* Strong-backed.

P. آهنین رگ **āhenin-règ**, *a.* As آهن رگ

P. آهنین قبا **āhenin-qābā**, *s.* As اهن قبا

P. آهنین کمر **āhenin-kèmèr**, *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* A girdle of iron. 2. *a.* Whose waist is like iron; strong.

P. آهنینه **āhenineh**, *a.* As آهنین, *q. v.*

P. آهو **āhū**, *s.* 1. A gazelle; an antelope. 2. A graceful boy or girl. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A blemish, fault, vice آهوی آتشین *s. (The fiery gazelle)* The sign Aries. بزم – *s.* The subject of the toasts of a convivial party. تاتار – *s.* The musk-deer of Tatary. چین – *s.* The musk-deer of China. خاوری –, خاوی – *s.* The sun. ختن – *s.* The musk-deer of Khuten in Tatary. آهوی دنباله کشیده *s. (A gazelle with extended tail)* An eye of which the outward corner has been painted with antimony so as to appear lengthened. (In the east the corner of the eye is called the tail of the eye.) زرین – *s. (The golden gazelle)* 1. The sun. 2. A flagon or cup at a convivial party. سفید – *s.* 1. A white gazelle. 2. A fair-complexioned beauty. سیاه – *s.* A black antelope. سیمین – *s. (A silver gazelle)* 1. A fair-bodied beauty. شیرافکن – *s. (A lion-overthrowing gazelle)* 1. A beautiful boy or girl. 2. A beautiful and bewitching eye. آهو طودی *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* آهوی فلك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries. نر – *s.* 1. A male antelope. 2. A mottled cloud.

A. اهوا **èhvà**, *a.* For اهوی, *q. v.*

A. اهوا **èhvā**, *s., pl. of* هوی 1. Loves. 2. Lusts, desires; fancies; imaginations; devices. 3. Objects lusted after. 4. Heresies. اهل الاهوا *s.* Schismatics; heretics.

A. اهوال **èhvāl**, *s., pl. of* هول Fears; terrors; dreadful uncertainties; dangers.

P. آهوبره **āhū-bèrèh**, *s.* A young gazelle, a fawn. آهوبره فلك *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The sign Aries.

P. آهو پای **āhū-pāy**. *a.* Swift of foot.

A. اهوج **èhvèj**, *a.* Tall; foolish; impertinent; precipitate.

P. آهودل **āhū-dil**, *a.* Timorous; chicken-hearted.

A. اهوس **èhvès**, *a.* Very or most voracious.

A. اهول **èhvèl**, *a.* Very or most frightful, terrific.

A. اهول **ùhūl**, *vn.* 1. A taking a wife. 2. A being or becoming inhabited. 3. A becoming sociable or intimate; a becoming tame or domesticated.

A. اهوم **èhvem**, *a.* Large-headed.

P. آهوماده **āhū-mādè**, *s.* A doe, female gazelle or antelope.

A. اهون **èhvèn**, *a.* 1. Very or most easy. 2. Very or most contemptible. 3. Very or most cheap.

P. آهون **āhūn**, *s.* An underground shaft or gallery.

P. آهون بر **āhūn-bèr**, . 1. A man who works underground; as, a miner or well-sinker. 2. A thief who digs through foundations into cellars, or into vaults, graves, etc.

A. اهوی **èhvà**, اهوا *a.* Very much or most beloved and longed for.

P. آهوی **āhūy**, *s.* See آهو (آهوی is the word in construction: آهوی فلك, etc.)

A. اهویه **èhvìyè**, *s., pl. of* هوا 1. Atmospheres. 2. Gases.

A. آهه **āhè**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

T. آهی **āhī**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. اهیا شراهیا **āhìyyȧh-shèrāhìyyȧh**, *interj.* A certain cabalistic formula, (taken from the Hebrew of the *I am that I am* of Exodus 3: 14.).

A. اهیب **èhyèb**, *a.* Very or most awful and imposing.

P. آهیخته **āhìkhtè**, *a.* As آهخته, *q. v.*

A. اهیف **èhyèf**, *a.* Small-waisted; slender.

T. ای **èy**, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! 2. Well! Why! How now!

T. آی **āy**, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A month. 3. A crescent. 4. A beautiful face. باشی – *s.* 1. The first day of a calendar month. 2. Catamenia. باصمق – *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. بالطه – *s.* A battle-axe with a crescent-shaped blade. تیور – *or* تیوری – *s.* 1. A cooper's adze. 2. A gouge; a rounding plane. چارپش – *a.* Affected with erysipelas (supposed to be caused by sleeping in moonlight). چارپق – *v.t.* For the moon to strike one with erysipelas. چیچکی – *s.* The sun-flower, *helianthus annuus.* ایدن ایه *adv.* From month to month, monthly. ای طوتلق *v. i.* For the moon to be eclipsed. طوغدی – *s.* 1. The

time of new moon. 2. *prop. n.* Name of some of the early Turkish chiefs. آیك اون دردی *s.* The fourteenth of a lunar month, the full of the moon. آیك صوی *s.* The end of the month. کیی — *a.* Beautiful; bright of face and feature. — یکی *s.* 1. A new moon. 2. A new month.

T. ای ï, *a.* Stinking; fetid; putrid.

A. ایا éyä, *interj.* Hola! I say! Ho!

T. آیا áyä, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the hand and foot, or the middle portion of that surface. 2. (Gr. ἁγία) Holy. (Found in compound proper names derived from the Greek, and often used indiscriminately with masculine as well as feminine names.) ال آیاسی *s.* The palm of the hand. ایاق آیاسی *s.* The sole or hollow of the foot. ایا صوفیه *prop. n.* The mosque of St. Sophia at Constantinople. کچوك ایاصوفیه *prop. n.* The ancient church of Sergius and Bacchus, now used as a mosque, in Constantinople.

P. آیا áyä, *interj.* 1. (of doubt) I wonder whether! 2. (of expectation) Maybe! Perhaps! Perhance!

A. ایاب íyäb, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A repenting; repentance. 3. A setting (of the sun). ذهاب و ایاب *s.* Departure and return.

A. ائاب i'äb, *vn.* An insulting; a treating with contumely.

A. ایاب úyyäb, *a., pl. of* آئب 1. Who return. 2. Who turn to God in praise, prayer, or penitence.

A. ایابت íyäbét, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A turning or returning to God.

A. ایابس éyäbis, *s., pl. of* ایبس 1. Shin bones. 2. Very hard substances used as tests for the temper of swords.

A. آیات äyät, *s., pl. of* آیت 1. Signs; wonders; miracles. 2. Verses or passages of the Qur'an or of Scripture. متشابهات — *s.* Doubtful, obscure, or ambiguous verses of the Qur'an. محکمات — *s.* Verses of the Qur'an of clear and decided import.

F. ایاثولوغ áyä-sülüg, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Θεολόγος) The village nearest to the site of the ancient Ephesus.

A. ایاد íyäd, *s.* 1. A refuge, defence, screen; a stronghold. 2. A steep, difficult mountain. 3. A bank, dyke (against water).

A. ایاد íyäd, A. ایادت íyädét, *vn.* 1. A strengthening. 2. A becoming strong.

A. ایادی éyädí, *s., pl. of* ایدی *pl. of* ید Hands, multitudes of hands. آیادی ناسده *adv.* In the hands of men, or, of the public.

P. ایار éyär, A. ایار éyyär, *prop. n.* The solar month of May.

T. آیارتدرمق áyärtdïrmäq, *v. t.* To make or let be seduced into disobedience or wickedness.

T. آیارتمق áyärtmäq, *v. t.* To excite and seduce to disobedience or wickedness; to lead astray.

F. ایارج íyärij, *s.* (*pl.* ایارجات) A laxative medicinal compound.

T. آیاردلمق áyärdïlmäq, *v. i.* To be led astray; to be seduced into rebellion or wickedness.

T. آیارمق áyärmäq, *v. i.* To go astray; to lapse into rebellion or wickedness.

P. ایاره éyäré, *s.* 1. An armlet, bracelet, anklet, bangle. 2. An account-book; an account. 3. A laxative medicinal compound. 4. A thing serving as a standard of comparison as a scale or measure.

P. ایاره‌کیر éyäré-gïr, *s.* An accountant.

T. آیاز áyäz, *s.* 1. Frost, or dewy cold on a clear night. 2. Bright sunshine. 3. A man's name. — آو *v. i.* For a night to be clear and cold, with dew or frost. آیازده یاتمق *v. t.* To sleep in the open air exposed to dew or frost. آی آیازی *s.* Sharp cold with frost or dew and clear moonlight.

T. آیازل áyäzïl, *s.* (*for* A. خیال ظل) A galanty-show of the shadows of pasteboard figures cast on a screen. آیازل اویناتمق *v. i.* 1. To exhibit a galanty-show. 2. To have a galanty-show exhibited.

T. آیازلجی áyäzïlji, *s.* A galanty-showman.

T. آیازلق áyäzlïq, *a.* 1. (Weather) special to clear and cold nights. 2. Bright, sunshiny (weather).

T. آیازلمق áyäzlämäq, *v. i.* To spend the night exposed to clear frosts or dews.

T. آیازلنمق áyäzlänmäq, *v. i.* 1. To become clear, with sharp cold and dew or hoar frost. 2. To be out in a

dewy or frosty night. 3. For a day to be or become bright and sunshiny.

F. آیازمه **ayazmà**, *s.* (G ἁγίασμα) A sacred spring, reputed among Christians to possess miraculous virtues; any spring of water.

A. ایاس **iyās**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming without hope; despair. 2. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ایآس **i'ās**, vulg. **iyās**, A making or letting despair.

A. ایاست **iyāset**, *vn.* for ایآس **i'ās**, *q.v.*

F. آیاستفانوس **ayastefanos**, *prop. n.* (Gr. Ἅγιος Στέφανος) San-Stefano, a village on the Marmara near Constantinople, where the treaty of peace was signed between Turkey and Russia in 1878.

A. ایاسی **iyāsi**, *a.* 1. Related to a man named Iyas. 2. A kind of open, horsehair veil worn over the eyes by women in Persia, etc. فراست ایاسیه *s.* Iyas-like perspicacity. (This Iyas was a judge of Basra, noted as a shrewd, astute counsellor.)

A. ایاسین **eyāsin**, *s., pl. of* ایسان Men.

F. آیا صوفیه **aya-sofya**, *prop. n.* See in T. آیا

A. ایاطل **eyātil**, *s., pl. of* ایطل Flanks.

T. آیاغ **ayag**, *s.* 1. (in declension, before a vowel) For آیاق, *q. v.* 2. A drinking cup or goblet.

T. آیاق **ayaq**, *s.* 1. A foot of man, beast, or utensil. 2. A leg of man, beast, or utensil. 3. A base, pedestal, plinth, step on which a thing is erected. 4. The bottom or end of a writing, etc. 5. The outlet, mouth of a stream. 6. A stair; a round of a ladder. 7. A foot in measure. 8. The gait of a saddle-beast. 9. A drinking cup or goblet. آیاغه طولاشمق *v. i.* To get between the legs and trip one up. آیاغه قالقمق *v. i.* 1. To get up; to stand up. 2. To rise in rebellion or mutiny. آیاغه کلمك *v. i.* To rise in remonstrance or rebellion. آیاغی اوغورلو *a.* Who brings good luck. آیاق التنده قالمق *v. i.* To be trodden under foot. آیاق آلتنه آلمق *v. i.* To trample under foot. آیاق آلتی *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The ground under the foot. آیاق اوپمك *v. i.* To kiss the foot, in token of reverence. آیاق اوستی *s.* The instep; the upper surface of the foot. آیاق اوپدرمق *v. i.* To keep step. آیاق باصمق *v. i.* 1. To tread; to trample on. 2. To persist; to insist. آیاق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. A trampling of feet. 2. A vain attempt at coercion. آیاق تری *s.* 1. The sweat of the foot. 2. A present or fee to a messenger. آیاق دری *s.* See آیاقده . آیاق تری اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be on foot. 2. To be active. آیاقده طورمق *v. i.* To remain standing. آیاق دکیشمك *v. i.* 1. To get into or out of step with another. 2. For a horse to change his pace. آیاق دیوانی *s.* A council held in haste, in the Sultan's presence. آیاق سورچمك *v. i.* For the foot to slip. آیاق سورینمك *v. i.* To drag or shuffle the feet. آیاق شاشرمق *v. i.* To get out of step when walking with another. آیاق شاشمق *v. i.* For the foot to get out of step. آیاق طاشی *s.* 1. A pumice-stone used at a bath to polish the soles of the feet. 2. A slab of stone at the foot of a staircase which serves as a horse-block. 3. The channelled slab of an eastern water-closet. آیاق طاقمی *s.* The rabble. آیاق طاوشی *s.* The clatter of feet. آیاق طولاشدرمق *v.i.* To make one stumble by striking one foot against the other. آیاق طولاشمق *v. i.* For one foot to become entangled with the other. آیاق قابی *s.* A shoe; an outer covering for the foot. آیاق یوزی *s.* The upper surface of the foot; the instep. آیاق یولی *s.* A water-closet. آرد آیاق *s.* A hind leg or foot. آغاج آیاق *s.* A wooden leg. ال آیاق چیالمق *v. i.* To make every effort. ال آیاق یورینمك *v. i.* To go on all fours, as an infant. اوك آیاق *s.* The front leg or foot. 2. A leader in mischief. باشدن آیاغه قدر *adv.* From beginning to end. برآیاغی مزارده *a.* Very old; infirm, or ill. برآیاق اول *adv.* As soon as possible. برینك آیاغنه دوشمك , برینك آیاغنه قپانمق , برینك آیاغنه صارلمق To implore protection or mercy. برینك آیاغنه کلمك *v. i.* 1. To come to another with some request. 2. To cringe; to humiliate one's self before another. چای آیاغی *s.* The outlet of a brook. خروس آیاغی *s.* *(A cock's foot)* A corkscrew. درت آیاق اولمق *v. i.* To go or stand on all fours; to creep, as an infant. دیوار آیاغی *s.* 1. The foundation of a wall. 2. The foot of a wall, above ground. سوز آیاغه دوشمك *v. i.* *(For talk to fall to the feet)* For the rabble to gain the upper hand in affairs of importance. شیطانك آرد آیاغی *(The devil's hind leg)* A

mischief-maker, an intriguer. صاچ آیاق *s.* A trevet. طوکز آیاغی *s.* 1. A pig's foot. 2. A wormer used for withdrawing the charge from a gun. 3. *(military)* A crows-foot, used to impede the charge of cavalry. قاز آیاغی *s.* 1. A goose's foot. 2. A stupid fool. 3. The herb goose-foot, *chenopodium*. 4. An obtuse angle. 5. A hook with a long projecting point. قرق آیاق *s.* A centipede, *miriapoda*. کول آیاغی *s.* An outlet to a lake. لغم آیاغی *s.* An outfall to a sewer. نردبان آیاغی *s.* 1. The foot to a staircase; a landing. 2. The foot of a ladder.

T. آیاقداش **āyāqdāsh**, *s.* A comrade; a companion.

T. آیاقسز **āyāqsīz**, *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Legless.

T. آیاقلاندرمق **āyāqlāndīrmāk**, *v. t.* See آیاقلندرمق

T. آیاقلتمق **āyāqlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let a distance be measured by feet; to let be trod on.

T. آیاقلق **āyāqlīq**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a foot or leg. 2. Anything used in place of a foot or leg. 3. A stilt. آیاقلق اوستنده یورمك *v. i.* To walk on stilts. آیاقلق جانبازی *s.* A professional walker on stilts.

T. آیاقلق **āyāqlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure a distance with the feet. 2. To trample on. 3. To put a leg or foot to a thing.

T. آیاقلندرمق **āyāqlāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let one get on his feet. 2. To make or let become firmly established. 3. To make or let rise in remonstrance or rebellion. 4. To make or let acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلنمق **āyāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a foot or leg. 2. To get on one's feet. 3. To become firmly established. 4. To rise in remonstrance, tumult, or rebellion. 5. For a thing to acquire a foot or leg.

T. آیاقلو , آیاقلی **āyāqlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or leg. 2. Long-legged. 3. Movable; ambulatory. قدح — *s.* A drinking-glass with a foot; a goblet. دیوان — *s.* A council of state held in haste in presence of the Sultan. کتبخانه — *s.* *(A library on feet)* A very learned man, a walking dictionary. آغاج آیاقلو *a.* Wooden-legged;

T. آیاکو **ēyāghū**, vulg. **ēyī**, *s.* A rib.

A. ایال **iyāl**, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning away, an averting one's self from. 3. A thickening, clotting, coagulating. 4. A being or becoming a ruler. 5. A governing well.

T. ایالت **ēyālēt**, *s.* A province; a principality.

A. ایالت **iyālēt**, *vn.* A being or becoming a ruler; a governing; administration, rule.

T. آیالمق **āyālāmāq**, *v. t.* To grasp with the palm of the hand.

T. آیاله **āyālāmā**, *s. & a.* 1. A grasp with the palm of the hand. 2. That can just be grasped with the hand.

T. آیالو **āyālī,-lū**, *a.* Having a palm or hollow. طبان — *s.* A flat foot, (a feature much prized in the East).

A. ایام **ēyyām**, *s., pl. of* یوم 1. Days. 2. Anniversaries; especially, of days on which battles have been fought. 3. Battles, actions. 4. An indefinite space of time. ایام باحور *s.* The dog-days. ایام شعانین *s.* Palm Sunday and the two or three following days. ایام عرب *s.* The noted days and battles of the old Arabians. ایام عشر *s.* The ten first days of the month of Muharrem, with the Shi'i Muslims held sacred to the memory of Hasan and Husayn, the martyrs. ایام معدودات *s.* 1. The three days following the sacrifice by pilgrims at Mekka; *i. e.*, the 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zi-'l-Hijja. 2. As ایام عشر , *q. v.* ایام معلومات *s.* The first ten days of Zi-'l-Hijja, the last of which is the day of sacrifice observed by pilgrims at Mekka, and by Muslims every where. بر ایام *adv.* A while. کوز ایامی *s.* The autumn. یومامن الایام *s. & adv.* On a certain day; once upon a time.

T. ایام **ēyyām**, *a.* (A day or season) when favorable gales and fine weather prevail. اوله — *interj.* May wind and weather be favorable to you! ریسی — *s.* 1. A fair weather sailor. 2. A bully. هوا — *s.* Fine weather with a fair wind.

A. ایاما **ēyāmā**, *s., pl. of* ایم For ایامی

A. ایامن **ēyāmin**, *s., pl. of* ایمن 1. Prosperous, fortunate, auspicious things. 2. Right hands; also, right-hand sides.

A. ایامی **ēyāmī**, ایاما , *s., pl. of* ایم 1. Single men, whether bachelors or wid-

owers. 2. Unmarried women whether maids or widows.

A. ايامين eyamin, *s., pl. of* ايمن As ايامن No: 2, *q. v.*

A. ايوين eyavin, *s., pl. of* ايوان Large halls, porticoes or balconies.

A. ايائل eya'il, vulg. ايايل eyayil, *s., pl. of* ايل Stags; bucks, or, wild oxen.

A. ايائم eya'im, vulg. ايايم eyayim, *s., pl. of* ايم As ايامى, *q. v.*

T. ايب eyb, *s.* Thought; reflexion; consideration; judgment.

A. آئب a'ib, vulg. آيب ayib, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. Who turns to God in praise, prayer, or penitence. 3. Setting (sun, etc.).

A. ايباد ibad, *vn.* A making or leaving solitary; isolation.

A. ايبار ibar, *vn.* A beast's being or becoming very hairy or furry.

A. ايباس ibas, *vn.* 1. A drying; desiccation. 2. A country's being or becoming parched and dried up.

A. ايبت eybet, *vn.* 1. A returning. 2. A turning to God in praise, prayer or penitence.

A. ايبس eybes, *a.* 1. Dry 2. Very or most dry.

A. ايبس eybes, *s. (pl.* ايابس*)* 1. A shin bone. 2. Any hard substance set up to test the temper of a sword.

T. ايبسز eybsiz, *a.* Thoughtless; lacking in reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبسزلك eybsizlik, *s.* Thoughtlessness; want of reflection, consideration, and judgment.

T. ايبك ibik, *s.* 1. A comb on the head of a fowl; a crest. 3. The hoopoe, *upupa epops.* خروس ايبكى *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. ايبكسز ibiksiz, *a.* Combless; crestless (bird).

T. ايبكلو ibikli, *a.* Possessed of a comb; crested (bird).

A. ايبل eybel, *s.* A Christian priest or monk; or, he who beats the wooden clapper used in place of a bell in some Christian churches.

T. ايبلتمك eyblatmek, *v. t.* To make or let be considered, thought over, or reflected on.

T. ايبلمك eyblemek, vulg. iplemek, *v. t.* To consider, to think over, reflect upon.

A. ايبلى eybeli, *s.* As ايبل, *q. v.*

T. ايبيك ibik, *s.* See ايبك

T. ايپ ip, *s.* 1. A string, cord or rope. 2. A halter. ايپ اوجى *s.* An occasion, an opportunity. ايپ پارەسنى ويرمك *v.i.* To give one the price of a rope (to hang himself) *i.e.*, to give one something to be rid of him. ايپ جانبازى *s.* A rope-dancer. ايپدن قوشاق *s.* A rope girdle; *i. e.*, an indication of great poverty. ايپ سوريان *s. (Who trails a rope)* One who deserves hanging. ايپ قاچقينى *s.* A fugitive from the rope; a former malefactor. ايپه كلمك *v. i.* To come to the gallows. ايپى صاپى يوق *s.* One who has no connexions, an irresponsible vagrant. چرپى ايپى *s.* 1. A carpenter's chalk-line for marking lumber; a mason's leveling-line. قورشون ايپى *s.* A plummet-line.

T. ايپ ip, *interj.* A rope! A rope! (to hang myself with).

T. ايپرتمك iprâtmèk, *v. t.* To wear by friction; to make rough a smooth surface.

T. ايپرنمك iprânmèk, *v. i.* To wear away under friction, becoming rough or jagged.

T. ايپسز ipsiz, *a.* 1. Ropeless, halterless. 2. Unconnected. صاپسز – *a.* That has neither halter nor handle. *i. e.* 1. Without connexions or guaranty. 2. Irrelevant.

T. ايپك ipèk, *s.* 1. Silk. 2. *a.* Silken; made of silk. بوجكى – *s.* The silk worm. تفەسى – *s.* A hank of wound raw silk. كبى – *a.* Like silk, soft; also, pure. چيچكى – *s.* The portulacca and mesembryanthemum class of flowering plants. قوردى – *s.* The silk worm. شرابى – *s.* Wine made from the white mulberry. خام ايپك *s.* Raw silk.

T. ايپكجى ipèkji, *s.* A silk-merchant; a dealer in silk thread, etc.

T. ايپلك iplik, *s.* 1. A fibre (vegetable or animal). 2. A thread, a yarn. 3. A flaxen thread. 4. *a.* Woven of flaxen yarn; linen. ايپلك ايپلك *adv.* 1. In fibres. 2. Separately; fibre by fibre. ايپلك اكيرمك *v. i.* 1. To spin yarn. 2. To spin several yarns into thread. ايپلك بز *s.* Linen cloth of any kind. ايپلك پنيرى *s.* A kind of cheese marked with the threads

of the cheese-cloth. ایپلك یوماغی *s.* A ball of yarn. ایکه ایپلك *s.* 1. Haberdashery; things of very small importance. 2. Skin and bone, leanness. پامبوق ایپلکی *s.* Cotton yarn. پامبوق ایپلکی ایله باغلق 1. To fasten insecurely. 2. To compromise; to patch up a peace. یوك ایپلك *s.* Woollen yarn or thread.

T. ایپلکجی **ipliḱdji**, *s.* A dealer in yarns or threads; also, a maker of them.

T. ایپلکخانه **ipliḱ-khâné**, *s.* 1. A spinning-mill. 2. The Government manufactory of rope and canvas at Constantinople. 3. An industrial prison; a penitentiary.

T. ایپلکسز **ipliḱsız**, *a.* 1. Yarnless; threadless. 2. Unstrung; loose.

T. ایپلکلندرمك **ipliḱlândirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To beat or wear into fibres. 2. To spin into a yarn or thread. 3. To make or let become fibre or fibrous.

T. ایپلکلنمك **ipliḱlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To separate into fibres. 2. To become thread or fibre. 3. To become fibrous.

T. ایپلکلو **ipliḱli**, *a.* 1. That has yarn or thread. 2. Strung on a thread. 3. Fibrous; stringy.

T. ایپلجك **ipliǰik**, (for ایپلکجك), *s., dim. of* ایپلك A little fibre, yarn, or thread.

A. آیت **âyèt**, *s.* (*pl.* آیات) 1. A sign, wonder, miracle worked by God. 2. A verse, sentence, or passage of the Qur'an or of Scripture. (Said also of each of the parts of the Muslim profession of the faith, the two being called آیتان. There are said to be 6,616 verses in the Qur'an.) الآیه The verse. (A monitory word, placed after a quotation from the Qur'an.) آیت ترغیب A verse where the joys of heaven are spoken of. آیت ترهیب A verse where the sufferings of hell are mentioned. آیت الکرسی *s.* The 256th verse of the 2d chapter of the Qur'an, which says: "His throne extendeth over the heavens and the earth". آیت کریمه *s.* The sacred verse; *i. e.* a verse from the Qur'an. (An expression generally used in speaking of a passage of the Qur'an). آیت مقصود *s.* The 62nd verse of of the 4th chapter of the Qur'an: "Obey God and obey the apostle, and them in authority among you."

T. ایت **it**, *s.* 1. A dog. 2. A vile man. اسنی بلور — The dog knows his owner. اللو — *s.* Knock-kneed and splay-footed. اوزوی — *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. آبه‌سی — *s.* A certain wild convolvulus. آیل — *s.* Dog-year, the 11th year of the old Turkish cycle of twelve years. باشی — *s.* A plant of the *solanum family*. بالنی — *s.* The shark; also, the dog-fish; also a tadpole. بورنی — *s.* The hip of the wild rose, *cynorrodon*. خیاری — *s.* The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis*, or the wild cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum*. درنکی — *s.* A riotous gathering. دیرسکی — *s.* A kind of blind boil or sty. سدیکی — *s.* The plant horehound, *marrubium vulgare*. سوریسی — *s.* 1. A pack of dogs or hounds. 2. A mob of roughs. کسری — *s.* The grape hyacinth, *balbus esculentus, muscari comosum*. منکشه‌سی — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*. نشانی — *s.* The long horny excrescence on the inside of each leg of a horse, just below the knee; or, the ergot under the fetlock.

A. ایتا **itâ**, *vn.* 1. A bringing; a causing to come. 2. A giving; a delivering.

A. ایتاح **itâḥ**, *vn.* A giving stingily; a being stingy; stinginess.

A. ایتاخ **itâkh**, *vn.* 1. A falling into mire. 2. A falling into difficulty or trouble.

F. ایتالیا **itálya**, *prop. n.* Italy.

T. ایتالیالو **itályalı, -lu** } *a.* Italian (man).
F. ایتالیان **itályan** }

F. ایتالیانجه **itályanja**, *s.* The Italian language.

A. ایتام **èytâm**, *s., pl. of* یتیم 1. Orphans; fatherless infants. 2. Rare things; solitary things.

A. ایتان **itân**, *vn.* A having a difficult presentation in child-birth.

A. ایتسار **i'tisâr**, vulg. ایتسار **itisâr**, *vn.* A following in the footsteps of another.

A. ایتجار **i'tijâr**, vulg. ایتجار **itijâr**, *vn.* 1. A hiring. 2. A striving to deserve future reward by good deeds.

T. ایتجکز **itjèyiz**, *a., dim. of* ایت A little or pet dog.

T. ایتدرتمك **itdirtmèk**, vulg. **ètdirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let an act be caused to be done.

T. ایتدردلمك **itdirdılmèk**, vulg. **ètdirdılmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be caused to be done.

T. ایتدرلمك **itdirilmèk**, vulg. **ètdirilmèk**,

mek, *v. i.* To be made or let to be done.

T. ايتدرمك itdirmek, vulg. etdirmek, *v. t.* To make or let be done.

T. ايتدرمك itdirmek, *v. t.* To make or let be pushed or propelled.

A. ائتراش i'tirash, vulg. ايتراش itirash, *vn.* 1. A receiving compensation for bodily injury. 2. A consenting to receive compensation for injury.

T. ايترمك itirmek, *v. t.* To make or let go astray and be lost; to lose. (See يترمك)

A. ائتزاز i'tizaz, vulg. ايتزاز itizaz, *vn.* 1. A bubbling up. 2. A being in a hurry; a being vexed or disquieted; commotion.

A. ائتسا i'tisa, vulg. ايتسا itisa, *vn.* An acting after the example of another.

T. ايتش itish, *s.* A mode of pushing or propelling.

T. ايتشدرمك itishdirmek, *v. t.* To make or let others mutually push one another about or quarrel.

T. ايتشلمك itishilmek, *v. i.* To be such that people can or do push one another about or quarrel in or about it.

T. ايتشمك itishmek, *v. i.* To push one another; to quarrel together; to brawl.

T. ايتشيجى itishiji, *s.* A continual brawler.

A. ائتفاك i'tifak, vulg. ايتفاك itifak, *vn.* A being turned upside down; a being subverted; overthrow.

P. ايتكين itgin, *s.* A master of a house; a host.

P. ايتكينى itginí, *s.* The quality, acts or bearing of a host.

A. ائتلا i'tila, vulg. ايتلا itila, *vn.* 1. a falling short; a being remiss; shortcoming, remissness. 2. A being or becoming able; ability.

T. آيتلاتمق aytlatmaq, *v. t.* For آيرتلامق

A. ائتلاف i'tilaf, vulg. ايتلاف itilaf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming gathered together or united. 2. A being composed or compiled. 3. A consisting of. 4. A being joined in bonds of friendship. 5. An agreeing together. 6. *(rhetoric)* Congruity of expression, or harmony of sound with the idea expressed; also, congruity of physical form in words.

T. آيتلامق aytlamaq, *v. i.* See آيرتلامق

T. آيتلانمق aytlanmaq, *v. i.* See آيرتلانمق

T. ايتلك itlik, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a dog. 2. The quality and acts of a rogue; villainy.

T. ايتلمك itilmek, *v. i.* To be pushed or propelled. (See also ايتملك)

T. آيتلو aytli, *a.* That has a verse of the Qur'an inscribed on it.

A. ائتمار i'timar, vulg. ايتمار itimar, *vn.* 1. A following, an obeying; compliance, obedience. 2. A consulting together; deliberation. 3. A following one's own resolve. 4. An intending; a purposing; intention; aim; endeavor.

A. ائتمام i'timam, vulg. ايتمام itimam, *vn.* A following another as one's leader (امام).

A. ائتمان i'timan, vulg. ايتمان itiman, *vn.* 1. A confiding in another. 2. An appointing one guardian, custodian, trustee, or superintendent (امين).

T. آيتمق aytmaq, *v. t.* 1. To say. 2. To compose or recite.

T. ايتمك itmek, vulg. etmek, *v. t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To amount to. 4. To say. (This is the usual active auxiliary verb, used with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns to form Turkish complex verbs; as, تسليم ايتمك to deliver up; معاونت ايتمك to render assistance. It is sometimes replaced by ايتلك, or قيلق or when the agent is a grand personage, by بيورمق; as, تشريف بيورمق to condescend to honor a person by a visit. When an original Turkish noun precedes these verbs, they are no longer auxiliaries; as, نه ايتدى What did he do?) – بر *v. t.* To unite. – بيرام *v. i.* To keep Bayram. – تخته اورتى *v. t.* To make a covering of boards or a roof. – چهره *v. i.* To make a face; to look displeased or disappointed; to pout. – كندى *v. t.* To do (a thing) one's self. *i. e.*, to become the victim of one's own act. – يوق *v. t.* To annihilate; to hide. ايمه بوله دنياسى The world of doing and finding; *i. e.*, in which each one reaps the fruit of what he does.

T. ايتمك itmek, *v. t.* To push or propel.

T. ايتمك itmek, *v. i.* To go astray; to err; to be lost. (See يتمك, يتمك)

A. ائتناف i'tinaf, vulg. ايتناف itinaf, *vn.* A beginning, a taking in hand.

A. ائتوا i'tiva, vulg. ايتوا itiva, *vn.* A going to; a betaking one's self to.

T. ايتورمك itûrmek, *v. t.* See ايترمك

T. ايتورمك iti-virmek, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايتيورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايتوك itûk, *s.* 1. Any thing said, a saying. 2. A piece of good news.

T. ايتوكجى itûkji, *s.* 1. A speaker; one who says. 2 A bringer of good tidings.

T. ايتى iti, } *a.* 1. Sharp; keen,
T. ايتك itik, } (sword, etc.). 2. Strong, pungent to the taste. 3. Acrimonious.

T. ايتكلك itiklik, } *s.* 1. Sharpness,
T. ايتلك itilik, } keenness. 2. Pungency. 3. Acrimony; acrimoniousness.

T. ايتلمك itilmek, *v. i.* 1. To become sharp or pungent. 2. To be pushed or propelled (for ايتلمك, *q. v.*)

T. ايتلمك } itilemek, *v. t.* To sharp-
T. ايتيلمك } en; to whet.

T. ايتمك itimek, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharp. 2. To be acrimonious.

T. ايتيورمك iti-virmek, vulg. iti-vermek, *v. t.* To give a quick push or propulsion.

A. ايثاب isȧb, *vn.* A making or letting jump, spring, or leap.

A. ايثار i'sȧr, vulg. ايثار isȧr, *vn.* 1. A preferring. 2. An honoring. 3. A using preference in giving. 4. A making or letting follow in the traces of another. 5. A giving consecutively. ا —, *v. t.* To give; to bestow.

P. ايثاربخش isȧr-bȧkhsh, *a.* Who consecutively bestows gifts.

A. ايثاق isȧq, *vn.* A making fast with a bond or ligature (وثاق).

A. ايثام i'sȧm, vulg. ايثام isȧm, *vn.* A making or letting commit sin.

A. ايثان isȧn, *vn.* 1. A giving bountifully to. 2. A being or becoming wealthy.

A. ايجاب ijȧb, *vn.* 1. A rendering or deeming needful, obligatory, or unavoidable; a necessitating; a requiring; demand. 2. An affirming; affirmation. 3. *(law)* A making a first proposal towards a contract. 4. *(theol.)* An acting so as to deserve heaven or hell. ا —, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To render necessary; to require; to demand. 2. To affirm. 3. To propose. 4. To deserve. B. *(Int.)* 5. To be necessary, obligatory, unavoidable. ايجابى وار It is wanted, needed, necessary. ايجابى يوق It is not wanted, etc.

A. ايجابا ijȧbȧn, *adv.* 1. Necessarily. 2. Affirmatively. 3. As a first proposal in a bargain.

A. ايجابى ijȧbi, *a.* 1. Affirmative, (proposition). 2. Inchoative, (proposal towards a bargain). 3. Deserving, determining, (act; as to reward or punishment).

A. ايجاح ijȧh, *vn.* 1. A call of nature's being or becoming urgent. 2. A forcing; an obliging; constraint.

A. ايجاد ijȧd, *vn.* A causing to exist; a creating; an inventing; creation; production; invention. ا — *v. t.* 1. To create. 2. To produce. 3. To invent. 4. To introduce (a fashion, etc.). 5. To trump up, to fabricate. صاحبى — *s.* An inventor. عالم ايجاد *s.* The world of created things; all creation. نو ايجاد *a.* 1. Newly invented. 2. Newly introduced.

A. ايجاذ ijȧz, *vn.* 1. An obliging one to have recourse to a thing; a leaving no alternative. 2. A forcing, compelling; force; constraint; compulsion.

A. ايجار i'jȧr, vulg. ايجار ijȧr, *vn.* 1. A paying one his hire. 2. A giving one his reward; reward, recompence. 3. A letting out for hire; a leasing. ا — *v. t.* To pay one his wage or hire, etc., as above.

A. ايجاز ijȧz, *vn.* 1. A making one's discourse terse, succinct. 2. A discourse's being brief, terse, laconic; brevity. على وجه الايجاز *adv.* Briefly; succinctly; laconically.

A. ايجازا ijȧzȧn, *adv.* Briefly; cursorily; succinctly.

P. ايجازانه ijȧzȧnè, *a.* Brief; cursory; terse; laconic.

A. ايجاس ijȧs, *vn.* A feeling fear in one's heart; a hiding fear.

A. ايجاع ijȧ', *vn.* 1. A making ache. 2. A hurting; a tormenting.

T. اچ ich, *s.* 1. The inside of any thing, the interior; inner substance. 2. The internal parts of an animal. 3. The heart or mind of a man. 4. The whole interval of time included between two definite points. 5. The whole mental field occupied by several individuals. 6. The moral field included in any defined limits. (Joined

to prepositions, this word is equivalent to some English prepositions and adverbs, taking the possessive pronouns to define the locality; as, ايچكدن From within thee; through thee. ايچكزه Into you; among you. ايچمده Within me. ايچنه Within him, her, it; into him, her, it, etc.) اغاسى – *s.* 1. A page or valet that does duty in his master's reception-room. 2. A kind of iron rake with a long handle. آغرسى – *s.* A colic; the pains of dysentery. – اوغلانى *s.* A young page, at school, but destined for future service. ايچه – Inside to inside; heart to heart. باغلق – *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to fill out in pulp or kernel. چكمك – *v. i.* 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. دامادى – *s.* As كويكيسى –, *q.v.* صيقلق – *v. i.* For the heart to feel oppressed, *i. e.*, to feel ill at ease. طونى – *s.* Drawers worn next to the body. قالقمق – *v.i.* For the internal organs to rise; *i.e.*, to feel sick. كويكيسى – *s.* A bridegroom who lives with his wife at the house of her parents. ايچندن كچمك *v. i.* To pass through. ايچنده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit or live in. ايچنه كيرمك *v. i.* To enter into. ايچه طوغمق *v. i.* To rise to the inner perception; to dawn upon the mind. ايچه كلمك *v. i.* To seem. ايچ ياغى *s.* Suet, tallow, or lard. ايچ يلكى *s.* An inner vest. ايچ يوزى *s.* The inner face of a thing; *i. e.*, its reality. ايتمك ايچى *s.* The crumb of bread. اغزم ايچندن دوشدى It escaped from my lips. بادم ايچى *s.* An almond kernel. بركيچه ايچنده *adv.* Within the space of one night. جوز ايچى *s.* The kernel of a walnut; ساعت ايچى *s.* The works of a watch or clock. شهر ايچنده *adv.* Within the town; in the city. قاون ايچى *s.* 1. The flesh or pulp of a musk-melon. 2. Name of a peculiar light yellow color. منقال ايچى *s.* The inner fire-pan of a chafing-dish.

T. ايچ **ich**, *a.* Inner, interior. ايدك – *s.* Light soleless shoes worn within other shoes. ايچه ايچ *adv.* To the inner interior, to the inmost regions. ايچدن ايچ *adv.* In the very innermost recesses. قلعه – *s.* A citadel.

T. ايچتمك **ichitmek**, *v. t.* Erroneous for ايچورمك, *q. v.*

T. ايچجك **ichejek**, *a. & s.* Erroneous for ايچدجك from ايچمك *q. v.*

T. ايچرمك **ichirmek**, *v. t.* See ايچورمك

T. ايچرو **ichéru**, **ichéri**, *s. & adv.* 1. The inner part, the inside of a thing. 2. In; towards the inside. يورك – Walk in; be pleased to come in. ايچرودن *adv.* From within. ايچروده *adv.* In the inside. ايچروسى *s.* His, her, its, inside. ايچروصوقمق *v. t.* To push a thing into the interior. ايچروك *s.* Thy inside. ايچرو كيرمك *v. i.* To enter; to penetrate. ايچروم *s.* My inside. ايچرويه *adv.* Towards the inside.

T. ايچره **ichré**, **ichéré**, *adv.* 1. In; within. 2. Among; amongst.

T. ايچرى **ichéri**, *s. & adv.* As ايچرو *q.v.*

T. ايچسز **ichsiz**, *a.* Without an inside, kernel, pulp, etc.

T. ايچش **ichish**, *s.* A mode of drinking or smoking.

T. ايچشدرمك **ichishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let several persons drink with one another.

T. ايچشمك **ichishmek**, *v. t.* To drink mutually. آند ايچشمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge, to swear an oath together.

T. ايچقرمق **ichqirmaq**, *v.i.* Vulgar for آيچقرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايچ قور **ich-qur**, *s.* See اوجقور

T. ايچق **ichqi**, *s.* Err. for ايچكى, *q.v.*

T. ايچكى **ichki**, *s.* Drink; any intoxicating liquid.

T. ايچكيجى **ichkiji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of intoxicating drink. 2. A toper; a sot.

T. ايچكيل **ichgil**, *s.* Malice; secret hate.

T. ايچلك **ichlik**, *s.* An inner garment; especially, an under-shirt.

T. ايچلمك **ichilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be drunk or imbibed. 2. To be smoked. 3. To be capable of being drunk or smoked.

T. ايچلو **ichli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. That has an inside, kernel, pulp, works, etc. 2. That cherishes a grudge; spiteful, revengeful. 3. Willing.

T. ايچم **ichim**, *s.* The quantity drunk down at one gulp.

T. ايچملو **ichimli**, *a.* Pleasant to drink; agreeable to the taste.

T. ايچمك **ichmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To drink. 2. To imbibe or absorb a fluid. 3. To inhale; to smoke. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To drink liquor habitually. 5. To drink a toast. آند ايچمك *v. i.* To drink a pledge; *i. e.*, to take an oath; to make a vow. بربنك عشقنه ايچمك

v. i. To drink to the health of a person. پرينك قانى ايچمك *v. i.* To wreak vengeance upon one. توتون ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke tobacco. چبوق ايچمك *v. i.* To smoke a pipe.

T. ايچملو, ايچملى **ichmèlì**, *a.* (for ايچه جك from ايچمك) Potable; suitable for drinking. (Entirely provincial, Persian Turkish. In Ottoman Turkish the word means: He must drink).

T. ايچورمك **ichûrmèk, ichìrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be drunk, imbibed, or absorbed, by a person or thing. 2. To make or let be smoked. آند ايچورمك *v. i.* To make or let a pledge be drunk, an oath taken, a vow made.

T. ايچون **ichûn, ichìn**, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of, on account of. 4. Out of consideration for (as a reason for action). 5. For, through (as an obstacle experienced). 6. By (as an adjuration). (This word follows nouns and indefinite pronouns directly like all other prepositions; but it requires personal, demonstrative, and interrogative pronouns to be put in the genitive, all but انلر, نه, and قنغى. اللهك حقى ايچون *interj.* For the truth of God; *i. e.*, for God's sake! انك ايچون *adv.* 1. For him, her, it, that. 2. In order to that. 3. By reason of him, her, it, that. 4. Out of consideration for that. 5. Through him, etc. 6. For love of him, her, it, that. اولولرك جانى ايچون *interj.* For the sake of the dead! برى ايچون, برىسى ايچون *adv.* For a certain person. بنم ايچون *adv.* 1. For me. 2. Through me. 3. For love of me. بونك ايچون *adv.* 1. For this. 2. In order to this. 3. By reason of this. 4. Out of consideration for this. 5. Through this. 6. For love of this. خاطرم ايچون *adv.* Out of consideration for me. رجا ايچون *adv.* In order to make a request. سنك ايچون *adv.* 1. For thee. 2. Through thee. 3. For love of thee. قنغى ايچون *adv.* For which? كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one. كيمك ايچون *adv.* For whom? مصلحت ايچون *adv.* For good cause. نه ايچون *adv.* For what? For what. هركيم ايچون *adv.* For whomsoever. هر نه ايچون *adv.* For whatsoever. هيچ كسه ايچون *adv.* For no one.

T. ايچيجى **ichìjì**, *s. & a.* 1. A habitual drinker or toper. 2. Which naturally imbibes or absorbs; absorbent.

T. ايچيجيلك **ichìjìlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a habitual drinker. 2. The quality of absorbency.

T. ايچيم **ichìm**, *s.* See ايچم

T. ايچين **ichìn**, *prep.* (Provincial, Eastern Turkish) Within, in the limits of.

T. ايچيورمك **ichì-vìrmèk (vèrmèk)**, *v. t.* 1. To drink off. 2. To smoke up at once.

A. ايحا **îhâ**, *vn.* God's revealing or inspiring a thing in the mind of a prophet.

A. ايحاد **îhâd**, *vn.* 1. An isolating; a making or leaving alone. 2. God's depriving one of family or kin. 3. God's making one celebrated or illustrious.

A. ايحال **îhâl**, *vn.* 1. A leading into the mire. 2. A throwing into trouble.

A. ايخ **îkh**, vulg. **îkh**, *interj.* Down! (Said to a camel to make him kneel.)

A. ايخام **îkhâm**, *vn.* A causing to have an indigestion.

T. ايخلمق **îkhlâmâq**, *v. i.* To call out *Ikh* (ايخ) to a camel to make him kneel.

A. ايد **èyd**, *s.* Strength; firmness; solidity.

A. ايد **èyyìd**, *a.* Strong; firm; solid.

T. آيد **âyìd**, *s.* The Agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus*.

A. آئد **â'ìd**, vulg. آيد **âyìd**, *a.* 1. Who returns. 2. (A shadow) beginning to turn towards the east (after noon). 3. Who begins to relent or feel compassion.

T. ايد **îd**, *s.* The smell of smoke; an empyreumatic odor.

A. ايداع **îdâ'**, *vn.* 1. A giving, delivering, committing to keep safely. 2. A poet's quoting, verbatim, words from another poet. 3. A (man's) rendering the journey to Mecca incumbent on himself by perfuming himself preparatory to assuming the pilgrim's garb. ا — *v. t.* To give, deliver for safe keeping; to deposit.

A. ايد الله **èyyìdâ-'llâhù**, *interj.* May God strengthen!

T. ايدش **ìdìsh**, vulg. **èdìsh**, *s.* A mode of doing any act.

T. ايدشدرمك **ìdìshdìrmèk (èd-)**, *v. t.* To make or let be done mutually.

T. ايدشمك **ìdìshmèk (èd-)**, *v. t.* To do mutually; to do together.

T. ايدلمك **ìdìlmèk (èd-)**, *v. i.* To be

done. (Passive of ایتمك, *q. v.*).

T. آیدن **aydın**, *s.* For ایدین, *q. v.*

T. ایدن **idân**, vulg. **edân**, *a.* That does.

T. ایدنمك **idınmek**, vulg. **edınmek**, *v. t.* To do for one's self, *i. e.*, to get, procure, obtain. – آت *v. i.* To procure a horse. – اوغل *v. i.* 1. To get a son. 2. *(tr.)* To adopt as a son. دوست – *v. i.* 1. To gain friends. 2. *(tr.)* To make friendly, to win to friendship.

T. ایده **ide**, **ede**, *gerund of* ایتمك Doing. (Used for a few compounds.) ایده کورمك *v. t.* 1. To do off-hand. 2. To do habitually.

A. ایدی **eydi**, *s., pl. of* ید *(pl.* ایادی*)* 1. Hands. 2. Powers. 3. Kindnesses.

T. ایدی **idi**, *3d. pers. sing. pret.* of ایمك Was; he was.

T. آیدین **aydın**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A sparkle of the eye from pleasure. 4. Joy. 5. A cause of joy. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a Seljuq chieftain. 7. The town and province of Aydin in Asia Minor. آیدین ایلی *prop. n.* The province of Aydin, in olden times. آی آیدینی *s.* Moonlight. کوزمك آیدینی *s.* The light of my eyes; *i. e.*, My joy!

T. آیدین **aydın**, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Light, illumined. 3. Bright and lustrous, sparkling. آیدین ایلنی آیدین ایلدی He made the province of Aydin bright (with his presence). کوزك آیدین *interj.* 1. I bring you good tidings! 2. I wish you joy!

T. آیدینسز **aydınsız**, *a.* Without light; dark.

T. آیدینلق **aydınlık**, *s. & a.* 1. As آیدین *a.* and *s.*, *q. v.*, (excepting the prop. n. No. 6 & 7.) 2. A window; any opening for light. آی آیدینلغی *s.* Moonlight. باجه آیدینلغی *s.* 1. A skylight. 2. The light from a skylight.

T. آیدینلقسز **aydınlıksız**, *a.* Lightless, without light.

T. آیدینلو **aydınlı**, *a.* 1. Light, giving light. 2. Lighted, illumined.

T. آیدینلندرمق **aydınlandırmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make shine brightly and give light; to illumine.

T. آیدینلنمق **aydınlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become luminous. 2. To become illuminated. 3. To grow light. 4. For the eyes to brighten with delight.

T. آیدینلو **aydınlı**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Luminous; light. 2. Illumined. 3. Lustrous; sparkling with joy. 4. (A man) of Aydin.

T. ایدیورمك **idi-vermek**, *vulg.* **edi-vermek**, *v. t.* To do off-hand.

A. ایذا **i'zâ**, vulg. ایذا **izâ**, *vn.* A hurting; an afflicting; a tormenting, an annoying. ا –, *v. t.* To hurt, torment, etc., as above.

A. اذان **i'zân**, vulg. ایذان **izân**, *vn.* 1. A communicating (information). 2. A proclaiming the call to divine worship (اذان).

A. ایر **eyr**, *s. (pl.* آیار, ایور*)* The male organ of generation.

T. ایر **eyer**, *s.* A saddle (for riding on). اورمق – *v. i.* To put on a saddle. قاشی – *s.* The bow of a saddle. قالتاغی – *s.* The tree of a saddle. ایرك آرد قاشی *s.* The cantle of a saddle.

T. ایر **ir**, *a.* 1. (vulg. **er**,) Early. 2. Far, distant. کچ – *adv.* 1. Early and late. 2. Early or late.

T. ایر **ir**, *s.* A song or tune. ایرلق – *v. i.* To sing a song or tune.

A. ایرا **irâ**, *vn.* A making the two pieces of wood that serve as flint and steel, emit fire.

A. ایراث **irâs**, *vn.* 1. A leaving an inheritance; transmission as a heritage. 2. A causing. ا –, *v. t.* 1. To leave a legacy. 2. To cause.

A. ایراد **irâd**, *vn.* 1. A bringing a beast to a watering place. 2. A bringing. 3. A putting forward, adducing (a saying). 4. *s.* Income, revenue. ا –, *v. t.* To put forward; to adduce. مصرف – *s.* Income and expenditure.

T. ایراغ **irâg**, *a.* See ایراق

T. ایراق **irâq**, *a.* 1. Far, distant, remote. 2. *s.* A distance. ا –, *v. t.* To make a thing be far away. 2. To make to seem far away. سورمك – *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To drive far. 2. To banish. 3. To send (a missile, projectile) far. B. *(Int.)* 4. To drive one's beast far. 5. For a bow or gun to carry far. ایراغه صالمق *v. t.* To drive to a distance.

T. ایراقجه **irâqjâ**, *a., dim. of* ایراق Rather far; somewhat distant.

T. ایراقسنمق **irâqsınmaq**, *v. t.* To deem distant.

T. ایراقلشدرمق **irâqlâshdırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or appear distant.

T. ایراقلشمق **ïraqlashmaq**, *v. i.* To become or appear to become distant.

T. ایراقلق **ïraqlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of being far or far off; remoteness; distance. 2. The measure or quantity of distance.

T. ایراقلق **ïraqlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To put far away. 2. To make appear far away. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To go away to a distance.

T. ایراقلنمق **ïraqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become far away, remote. 2. To become a great distance.

T. آیران **ayran**, *s.* 1. A cooling and nourishing drink made by beating up fresh sour curds with water. 2. Buttermilk. 3. Whey.

T. آیران **ayïran**, *a.* Who or which separates.

P. ایران **ïran**, *prop. n.* Persia.

P. ایرانی **ïranï**, *a.* Persian.

T. آیرت **ayïrt**, *s.* Difference; that which distinguishes things.

T. آیرتلتمق **ayïrtlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be chosen, or picked and cleared of refuse.

T. آیرتلق **ayïrtlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or show a difference or a preference for; to pick; to select. 2. To clear of refuse; to clean. 3. To pick out or clear out refuse. چبوق آیرتلق *v. i.* To clean out a tobacco-pipe. قیو آیرتلق *v. i.* To clean out a well.

T. ایرتملك **ïrtëlëmëk**, *v. i.* For ایرتلك

T. اویورتلك **üyürtlëmëk**, *v. t.* For ایرتلك

T. آیرتلنمق **ayïrtlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked and chosen. 2. To be cleared, cleansed of refuse or impurity. 3. To be cleared out as refuse, for rejection.

T. آیرتمق **ayïrtmaq**, *v. t.* For آیارتمق

T. ایرته **ïrtë**, vulg. **ërtë**, *s. & adv.* 1. The next (day). 2. To-morrow. بیرام ایرتسی *s. & adv.* The day or days after Bayram; after next Bayram. پازار ایرتسی *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Monday. 2. On Monday; جمعه ایرتسی *prop. n. & adv.* 1. Saturday. 2. On Saturday. کیجه کلدی اورتایه ایوسی قالدی ایرتهیه Night has come into the midst; the best has remained for to-morrow. (The conclusion of a story-teller's evening entertainment, meaning, To be continued.)

T. ایرتملك **ïrtëlëmëk (ër-)**, *v. i.* 1. To become the next day, *i. e.*, for the next day to begin. 2. For a person to begin or enter upon the next day.

T. ایرتی **ëyrëti**, *a.* See آکرتی and A. عاریت

T. ایرجه **ïrjë (ër-)**, *a. dim. of* ایر Rather early, somewhat early.

T. ایرجی **ëyërji**, *s.* A maker or seller of saddles, a saddler.

T. ایرجیلك **ëyërjïlïk**, *s.* The quality or trade of a saddler.

T. آیرد **ayïrd**, *s.* Difference, distinction. ا — *v. t.* To make a difference between; to distinguish.

T. ایردرمك **ïrdïrmëk, (ër-)** *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach, arrive at, attain. 2. To make or let reach maturity.

F. ایرسا **ïrsà**, *s.* The iris, fleur-de-lis.

T. ایرسز **ëyërsïz**, *a.* 1. Saddleless. 2. Not saddled.

T. ایرش **ïrïsh (ër-)**, *s.* 1. A mode of reaching or maturing. 2. The warp of cloth.

T. ایرشدرمك **ïrïshdïrmëk (ër-)**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach; to make reach to one another gradually or mutually. 2. To make or let reach gradually to maturity.

T. آیرشمق **ayïrïshmaq**, *v. t.* Mutually to pick and separate things.

T. ایرشمك **ïrïshmëk (ër-)**, *v. i.* 1. To arrive gradually. 2. To reach mutually. 3. To become mature gradually.

T. ایرغلمق **ïrgalamaq**, *v. t.* To shake or joggle any thing about.

T. ایرغانمق **ïrgalanmaq**, T. ایرغنمق **ïrganmaq**, } *v. i.* To be shaken, moved, joggled about.

T. ایرغمق **ïrgamaq**, *v. t.* As ایرغلمق, *v. t.*

T. ایرغنمق **ïrganmaq**, *v. i.* As ایرغانمق

T. آیرق **ayrïq**, *s.* A name applied to several graminaceous plants having a creeping rhizome. اوتی — *s.* Couch-grass, *triticum repens.* چچکی — *s.* The flowering rush, *butomus umbellatus.* بیوك آیریق اوتی طوکز آیریغی *s.* Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon.* مکه آیریغی *s.* Cuscus grass, *andropogon eriophorus*, or, *a. schœnanthus* (brought from India to Mekka by pilgrims).

T. ایرك **ïrïñ (ïrïn)**, *s.* Matter of wounds; pus.

T. ایرکج **ïrkëj**, *a.* Timid; that stops, or starts when frightened.

T. ایرکج **ïr (ër)-gëch**, See ایرکج in ایر

T. ایرکلمك **ïrkïlmëk**, *v. i.* 1. For water to come to a stand-still and

stagnate. 2. To wait, hesitate, start, or crouch, when in doubt or frightened.

T. ايرڭلنمك **irińlánmék**, *v. i.* For a wound, etc., to collect or give out purulent matter; to suppurate.

T. ايركمك **irkmék**, *v. i.* 1. To collect to come together; to gather. 2. To stop.

T. ايركلو **irińli**, (**irínli**), *a.* Purulent; containing matter; soiled with pus.

T. ايركن **irkén** (**èr-**), *a.* Early.

T. ايركنتى **irkínti**, *s.* A stagnant mass.

T. ايركنجى **irkénji** (**èr-**), *s.* An early riser; an early worker.

T. ايركندى **irkíndi**, *s.* As ايركنتى, *q. v.*

T. ايركنش **irkínish**, *s.* A mode of getting all into a heap, from hesitation or fright.

T. ايركنمك **irkínmék**, *v. i.* To stop from hesitation, fright, and the like.

T. ايركورمك **irgyúrmék**, *v. t.* As ايردرمك

T. ايركمك **irkímék**, *v. i.* As ايركمك, *q. v.*

T. ايركين **irgín** (**èr-**), *a.* Mature; ripe; adult.

T. ايركينلنمك **irginlánmék** (**èr**), *v. i.* To become ripe; to reach maturity.

T. ايرلاتمق **irlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sing. 2. To make or let be sung.

T. آيرلالى **áyrilálí**, *gerund of* آيرلمق, *q. v.*

T. ايرلامق **irlámáq**, *v. t. & i.* To sing.

T. ايرلايش **irláyish**, *s.* A mode of singing.

T. ايرلايجى **irláyijí**, *s.* One who habitually sings.

T. آيرلتمق **áyrıltmáq**, *v. t.* Err. for آيرتلامق **áyırtlámáq**, *q. v.*

T. ايرلتمق **irlátmáq**, *v. t.* See ايرلاتمق

T. ايرلتمك **èyèrlátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be saddled.

T. ايرلتى **èyrèltí**, *s.* A fern. See اكرلتى

T. آيرلش **áyrílish**, *s.* A mode of separating, of parting (from one another).

T. آيرشمق **áyrílashmáq**, *v. i.* Err. for آيرلشمق, *q. v.*

T. آيرلق **áyrílıq**, *s.* Err. for آيرلق

T. آيرلمق **áyrılmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To part and separate from one another. 2. To crack, split, open; to separate in substance. 3. To be parted and separated from another. 4. To depart.

T. ايرلمق **irlámáq**, *v. t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. ايرلمك **èyèrlémék**, *v. t.* To saddle.

T. ايرلمك **irílmék**, **èrílmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be arrived at. 2. To be such as can be reached.

T. ايرلمه **áyrılmá**, *s.* A parting; a separation; a severance.

T. آيرلنمق **áyrílínmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be separated from. 2. To be departed from. اصولدن آيرلنميه Let not the rule be departed from.

T. ايرلنمك **èyèrlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be saddled. 2. To become a saddle.

T. ايرلو **èyèrlí**, **-lú**, *a.* Saddled.

T. آيرم **èyírim**, *s.* A saddle-cloth; a felt or blanket put under a saddle.

T. ايرم **irím**, **érim**, *s.* The space to which a thing can reach or attain; a reach. ال ايرمى *s.* The distance to which one's hand can reach; arm's length. قورشون ايرمى *s.* A musket-shot, the range of a musket. قولاق ايرمى *s.* Ear-shot. كوز ايرمى *s.* Eye-shot.

T. ايرماق **irmáq**, *s.* A river.

P. ايرمان **irmán**, *s.* An intruder; an uninvited guest at an entertainment; a trespasser; an interloper.

P. ايرمان سراى **irmán-seráy**, *s.* 1. A house where one is entertained. 2. The world, man's temporary abode.

T. آيرمق **áyırmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To part; to separate, to sever. 2. To choose, pick, select. 3. To distinguish one from another. آپشنى آيرمق *v. i.* To straddle the legs. كوز آيرماق *v. i.* To watch attentively. يرندن آيرمق *v. i.* To move from its place.

T. ايرمق **irmáq**, *s.* See ايرماق

T. ايرمك **irmék**, **érmék**, *v. i.* To attain; to reach. 2. To arrive at maturity, ripeness, or adult age. عقل ـ *v. i.* For the understanding to be equal to the comprehension of a thing; to understand. كوز ـ *v. i.* For the eye to see so far as a certain distance.

T. ايرمك **irmik**, *s.* Semolina, a coarse farina of wheat.

T. آيرمه **áyırmá**, *s.* The act of parting or distinguishing.

T. آيرمه **áyırmá**, *a.* Separated, parted, severed.

T. ايرمه **irmé**, **érmé**, *s.* The act of attaining to.

T. ايرن **érán**, *s.* The lower lip.

T. ايرن **irán**, **érán**, *a.* 1. That attains, reaches. 2. *s.* An adept among mystics; one who has attained to the knowledge of God.

T. آیرو **äyrú, äyrï**, *a.* See آیری
T. آیروق **äyrúq**, *s.* See آیرق
T. آیرتی **éyrétï**, *a.* See آکرتی
T. آیرلو **ïrélï,-lú**, *s.* For ایلرو, *q. v.*
T. آیری **äyrï**, *a.* 1. Apart, separate. 2. Alone, isolated, solitary. 3. Other, different. (آیرو is sometimes preferred, to distinguish it from ایری **ïrï**, *q. v.*) اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To live in a separate house. او — *v. i.* 1. To be separate. 2. To be alone. 3. To be other. آیری — *a. & adv.* One by one, in separate groups. دوشمك — *v. i.* 1. To fall separately. 2. To become separated from each other. غیری — *s.* Other and separate property, feelings, ideas. آیریز غیریز یوق We have all things in common. آیری قومق *v. t.* To set apart.
T. ایری **ïrï**, *a.* 1. Full-grown *(Obsolete)*. 2. Large; great. 3. Coarse, coarse-grained (powder, etc.). دانه‌لو — *a.* 1. Large-grained, large-berried, etc. 2. Coarse-grained. سویلك — *v. i.* To talk large, *i. e.*, to boast.
T. آیریجه **äyrïjä**, *a. dim. of* آیری Somewhat apart.
T. ایریجه **ïrïjé**, *a., dim. of* ایری Somewhat large; somewhat coarse.
T. آیریجی **äyrïjï**, *s.* That habitually separates or picks.
T. آیریق **äyrïq**, *s.* See آیرق
T. ایریك **ïrïk (érïk)**, *a.* 1. Mature; ripe. 2. Adult, full grown.
T. ایریك **ïrïñ (ïrïn)**, *s.* See ایرك
T. ایریکلمك **ïrïñlémék**, *v. i.* See ایرکلك
T. ایریکلو **ïrïñlï,-lú**, *a.* See ایرکلو
T. آیریلشدرمق **äyrïläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become separate, alone, or different
T. ایریلشدرمك **ïrïläshdïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become large.
T. آیریلشمق **äyrïläshmäq**, *v. i.* To become gradually separate, alone, or different.
T. ایریلشمك **ïrïläshmék**, *v. i.* To become gradually large.
T. آیریلیق **äyrïlïq**, *s.* 1. Separation. 2. Isolation. 3. Difference. چشمه‌سی — *s.* A place where travellers make their farewells to their friends, *(i. e.*, outside of a town).
T. ایریلیك **ïrïlïk**, *s.* 1. Largeness, greatness. 2. Size, dimension.
T. ایریلندرمك **ïrïländïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become or seem large.
T. آیریلنمق **äyrïlänmäq**, *v. i.* See آیرلنمق
T. ایریلنمك **ïrïlänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become large. 2. To look large.
T. آیریلو **äyrïlï,-lú**, *a.* In which there is something separate, apart, or different. غیریلو — *a.* Among whom separate property, etc., exists.
T. ایریلو **ïrïlï,-lú**. *a.* Containing large of its kind or coarse grains. اوفاقلو — *a.* Mixed, large and small, coarse and fine together.
T. آیریلور **äyrïlïr,-lür**, *a.* 1. That is or can be separated. 2. That can separate and go away.
T. آیریم **äyrïm**, *s.* An act of separating.
T. ایریم **éyïrïm**, *s.* See ایرم **éyïrïm.**
T. ایریم **ïrïm**. *s.* See ایرم **ïrïm (érïm).**
T. ایرین **ïrïn**, *s.* See ایرن **ïrän**, See also ایریك **ïrïñ.**
T. آیز **ïz**, *s.* 1. A footmark, footprint. 2. A track, a trace, a trail. آرامق — *v. i.* To look for traces or footprints. ایزلمك — *v. i.* To track. بولق — *v. i.* To find footmarks or traces. ایزینه اویمق *v. i.* To follow in the footsteps of. آیاق ایزی *s.* A footprint. تکرلك ایزی *s.* The rut or track of a wheel.
T. ایز **ïz, ïz, úz, úz**, *1st. pers. pl. pres. indic. defective.* We are. (After a vowel, it drops the ï and changes the vowel ی into a consonant with the harmonizing vowel. When joined to a preceding word, it becomes ز or simply ز The real infinitive, ایمك, is obsolete).
A. ایزار **ïzär**, *vn.* 1. A keeping safely, to one's self, secretly, or in good condition. 2. A keeping to a place.
P. ایزاره **ïzäré**, *s.* The lower part of the walls of a room, against which people lean their backs when seated on the floor.
A. ایزاع **ïzä'**, *vn.* 1. A distributing. 2. An exciting, instigating. 3. (God's) raising gratitude, etc., in the heart.
T. ایزاق **ïzäq**, *s.* A footpath, a trail.
T. ایزباندید **ïzbändïd**, *s.* A bandit.
T. ایزبه **ïzbé**, *s.* A kind of cellar or subterranean chamber, used as a habitation by shepherds, nomads, etc.
P. ایزد **ïzéd**, *prop. n.* God.
P ایزدی **ïzédï**, *a.* Pertaining to God, divine.
T. ایزك **ïzék**, *s.* A footpath; a trail.

T. ايزلتمك **izlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be tracked.

T. ايزلمك **izlèmèk**, *v. t.* To track by the footsteps.

T. ايزلنمك **izlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be tracked. 2. to become a track, trail, etc.

T. ايزماريت **izmârit**, T. ايزمارید **izmârid**, *s.* The sea-bream, gilt-head, *pagellus centrodontus*.

T. ايزماوله **izmâvlâ**, *s.* The raspberry, raspberries; *rubus idæus*.

P. ايزك **izhèk**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. ايس **èys**, *s.* A being, an existent thing. وليس – Existent and non-existent.

A. ايس **èys**, *vn.* 1. A subduing, a subjecting. 2. A softening. 3. A despairing.

A. ايس **èyès**, *a.* Very or most despairing and hopeless.

A. ايس **èyis**, **âyis**, *a.* Despairing; hopeless.

T. ايس **is**, *s.* Soot. قنديل ايسی *s.* Lampblack.

T. ايس **îs**, *s.* Err. for اص, *q. v.*

A. ايسا **èysâ**, *a.* Who, being past age, has no more hope of bearing children.

A. انسا **i'sâ**, vulg. ايسا **isâ**, *vn.* An offering consolation to; an exhorting to fortitude or patience; consolation.

A. ايساخ **isâkh**, *vn.* A soiling, defiling.

A. ايساد **isâd**, انساد **i'sâd**, *vn.* A setting on to fight or attack.

A. ايسار **èysâr**, *s. pl.* 1. *pl. of* يسر Easy, docile, tractable people or things. 2. *pl. of* يسره Lines, which do not touch, on the palms of hands. 3. *pl. of* ياسر They who go to the left.

A. ايسار **isâr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wealthy; wealth. 2. A having an easy delivery at childbirth.

A. ايساع **isâ'**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A making ample. 3. God's rendering rich, enriching. 4. A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ايساغوجی **isâgûjî**, *prop. n.* Name of an introductory treatise on logic; also, of the chapter of introductory definitions in any treatise on logic. (The original of this Arabic work on logic is the Εἰσαγωγὴ of Porphyry of Phenicia.)

A. انساف **i'sâf**, vulg. ايساف **isâf**, *vn.* 1. A making sorry. 2. A making angry; a vexing, enraging.

A. ايسان **isân**, *s.* (*pl.* اياسين) A man, a mortal, a human being.

T. ايستدرمق **istdirmâq**, *v. t.* See ايصدرمق

A. ايسر **èysèr**, *a.* 1. Left-handed (man). 2. Very easy, easier, easiest. 3. Very or most moderate. 4. Very or most propitious. ايام – *s.* 1. The most propitious of times, happy days. 2. Favorable winds.

T. ايسسز **issiz**, *a.* Free from soot.

T. ايسسز **issiz**, *a.* 1. Lonely. 2. Unowned (dog, etc.). See اصسز

T. ايسك **isik**, *a.* Low-lying, sunken, hollow (ground).

T. ايسكلك **isiklik**, *s.* Lowness, hollowness (of a plot of ground).

T. ايسلتمك **islâtmèk**, *v. t.* A making or letting be blackened with soot.

T. ايسلك **islik**, *s.* A place for soot.

T. ايسلمك **islèmèk**, *v. t.* To blacken with soot.

T. ايسلنمك **islânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become blackened with soot. 2. To become soot.

T. ايسلو **islû**, **-lù**, *a.* Sooty, begrimed with soot. كاغد – *s.* Black tracing-paper, carbon paper.

T. ايسليك **islik**, *s.* 1. The sound of a whistle. 2. A whistle.

T. ايسن **isèn**, *a.* Err. for ايسی, *q. v.*

T. ايسندرمق **isindirmâq**, *v. t.* See ايصندرمق

A. آيسه **â'isè**, *a.* As ايسا **èysâ**, *q. v.*

T. ايسه **isè**, *3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional of obsolete* ايمك 1. Be (he, she, it. Generally rendered by "if.") 2. *(defective)* Be (it I, thou, he, etc. Generally rendered by "as to", "with regard to"). ايسه ده *conj.* Although it be. آدم ايسه‌م If I am a man. بن ايسه As to me, be it me.

T. ايسی **isi**, *s.* & *a.* See ايصی

T. ايسيك **isik**, *a.* See ايسك

T. ايش **ish**, *s.* 1. Work. 2. Action. 3. Business, occupation, profession. 4. An affair, a matter; an interest. 5. Workmanship. 6. An occult matter. 7. Good quality. 8. Use, benefit, profit. 9. State; condition. 10. The sac or envelope of a fœtus. ايش آدمی *s.* A man for work. ايش اری *s.* A clever

workman. ایش اربابی *s.* A man of business. ایش اولسون *interj.* Much good may it do! ایش ایچنده ایش *s.* A part of an affair which is concealed in an underhanded manner. ایش ایشلمك *v. i.* 1. To work. 2. To work embroidery. ایش باشنده *adv.* At work; while at work. ایش باشی *s.* A man clever at work. ایش چیقارمق *v. i.* 1. To cause trouble. 2. To make mischief. ایشدن اکلار *a.* Who understands business. ایش کوچ *s.* Work, occupation. ایش کورمك *v. i.* To do work, to perform a service. ایشمز اویغون *interj.* Our business is in good trim. ایشم وار *interj.* I am busy. ایشنه کوره *adv.* According to his work; according to its workmanship. ایش وار *interj.* 1. There is work to be done. 2. There is some mystery in this! ایشه باقمق *v. i.* 1. To attend to business. 2. To examine or consider work. ایشه یارامق *v. i.* To be fit for; to be useful. ایشی راست گلمك *v. i.* For a man's affairs to prosper; to be in luck. ایش یورتمك *v. i.* To push business. ال ایشی 1. *s.* A thing made by hand. 2. *a.* Hand-made. آنده بر ایش وار *interj.* 1. There is work there! 2. There is some mystery there! ایکنه ایشی 1. *s.* Needle work. 2. *a.* Worked with the needle. یرینك باشنه ایش چیقارمق *v. i.* To get one into trouble; to cause difficulty by design or folly. چرخ ایشی 1. *s.* Anything made in a lathe. 2. *a.* Made by machinery. خام ایش *s.* Any ill-considered, crude affair. قالب ایشی 1. *s.* Anything cast in a mould. 2. *a.* Cast. قلابدان ایشی False gold embroidery.

T. ایشتمك **ishātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let pass urine (or blood).

T. ایشتمك **ishītmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See ایشتمك

T. ایشته **ishtè**, *interj.* See ایشته ایشته.

T. ایشجی **ishjī**, *s.* A workman or workwoman.

T. ایشجیلك **ishjīlīk**, *s.* 1. The quality, occupation, or pay of one who works.

T. ایشدیجی **ishādījī**, *a.* Diuretic.

T. ایشیدیجی **ishīdījī**, *s. & a.* See ایشیدیجی

T. ایشسز **ishsīz**, *a.* 1. Unemployed, out of employment; idle. 2. Unoccupied, leisure (time). 4. Bad, good for nothing. طورمق — *v. i.* To remain idle. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain unemployed.

T. ایشطین **ishtīn**, *s.* An earthenware open lamp.

T. ایشق **ishīq**, *s.* 1. Light. 2. A source of light. 3. A window or opening whence light comes. 4. A dervish. ا —, *v. i.* To shine, gleam, sparkle, flash.

T. ایشق **ishīq**, *a.* Bright, luminous, shining; illuminated.

T. ایشقرتمق **ishqīrtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whistle.

T. ایشقرمق **ishqīrmāq**, *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ایشقین **ishqīn**, *s.* Wild growing edible rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

T. ایشکل **ishkīl**, *s.* See ایشکیل

T. ایشکن **ishkègān**, (for ایشه کن) *a.* Who habitually passes urine involuntarily.

T. ایشکیل **ishkīl**, *s.* A doubt; a mental difficulty.

T. ایشلدرلمك **ishlātdīrīlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to work or act (by one agent, through a second).

T. ایشلدرمك **ishlātdīrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (by means of an intermediary) another work, or act.

T. ایشلتمك **ishlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let work or act. 2. To cause to work, to keep a thing at work; as, to work a machine. 3. To have anything embroidered; to have embroidery done. 4. To make or let penetrate into or through. 5. To make or let a wound remain open and suppurate.

T. ایشلدلمك **ishlādīlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let work, act, etc. See ایشلمك

T. ایشلر **ishlèr**, *a., act. part. aor. of* ایشلمك, *q. v.* That works.

T. ایشلك **ishlèk**, *a.* 1. That works well and smoothly; that is in good working order. 2. That works much, or that is much worked. 3. Smoothly, boldly written (handwriting). 4. Who works easily and skillfully.

T. ایشلك **ishlīk**, *a.* Pertaining to work, working (time, clothes, etc.).

T. ایشلكلنمك **ishlèklānmèk**, *v. i.* To become in good working order, in full work, at ease in work. (See ایشلك)

T. ایشلكن **ishlèyān**, **ishlègān**, *a.* Habitually given to work.

T. ایشلمز **ishlèmāz**, *a., act. par. aor. negat. of* ایشلمك That does not work.

T. ایشلمك **ishlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To perform; to do. 2. To embroider. 3. To engrave or tattoo; to work in. 4. To work, work up (material).

B. *(Int.)* 5. To work, to do work. 6. For an implement or machine to act; especially, for such an implement to do its work well, smoothly, or much. 7. To penetrate, to take effect. 8. To discharge purulent matter; to suppurate. 9. For a vehicle to perform its regular journey; to ply. 10. For a road, stream, etc., to be open, passable, or much used for transit. 11. For a shop, etc., to be much frequented, to have much business. ايش ايشلك *v. i.* 1. To do work. 2. To work. بويا ايشلك *v. i.* For a dye to penetrate. چبان ايشلك *v. i.* For a boil to discharge. سرمه ايشلك *v. t. & i.* 1. To gold-embroider. 2. To work gold embroidery. عربه ايشلك *v. i.* 1. For a wheeled vehicle to ply. 2. To be such that wheeled vehicles can ply. قلج ايشلك *v. i.* For a sword to cut in and penetrate. كمي ايشلك *v. i.* 1. For a ship to ply between places. 2. To be such that ships can pass. نقش ايشلك *v. i.* To work embroidery. يول ايشلك *v. i.* For a road to be in working order or much frequented.

T. ايشله **ishlémé**, *s.* The act of working; work, workmanship. پارەسی ـ, مصرف ـ *s.* The pay for labor or workmanship.

T. ايشله **ishlémé**, *a.* Worked.

T. ايشلنمك **ishlánílmék** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ايشلنمك **ishlánmék** } be worked, worked up, wrought, embroidered, ornamented, etc. 2. To be such as can be worked, etc., or worked in, with, by, etc. See ايشلك

T. ايشلو **ishlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Occupied; employed; at work. 2. Much occupied. 3. Worked, embroidered, ornamented. كوچلو ـ *a.* Who is much occupied with business. آلتون ايشلو *a.* Worked with gold. قلم ايشلو *a.* Ornamented with a pen, graver, etc.

T. ايشلمك **ishlémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشلك

T. ايشليش **ishléyish**, *s.* A mode of working, etc. (See ايشلك)

T. ايشليجي **ishléyiji**, *s.* A habitual worker.

T. ايشليان **ishléyán**, *a.* That works, etc. (See ايشلك)

T. ايشليجي **ishléyiji**, *s.* For ايشليجي *q.v.*

T. ايشليش **ishléyish**, *s.* See ايشليش

T. ايشلين **ishléyán**, *a.* See ايشليان

T. ايشمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* See ايشمك

T. ايشملك **ishánílmék**, } *v. i.* 1. For
T. ايشمك **ishánmék**, } urine to be passed. 2. To be urinated upon.

T. ايشمك **ishémék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To pass (fluid from the bladder). B. *(Int.)* 2. To urinate.

T. ايشيتدرمك **ishítdírmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be heard.

T. ايشيتمامزلق **ishítmámázlíq**, *s.* For ايشيتمزلك

T. ايشيتمز **ishítmáz**, *a. act. part. aor. negat. of* ايشيتمك That does not hear.

T. ايشيتمزلك **ishítmázlík**, *s.* 1. The quality of one that does not or will not hear. 2 The act of pretending not to hear (vulgarly called ايشيتمامزلق). ا ـ, *v. i.* To pretend not to hear.

T. ايشيتمك **ishítmék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To hear. B. *(Int.)* 2. To be able to hear; to have the sense of hearing.

T. ايشيدلمك **ishídílmék**, *v. i.* To be heard; to be heard spoken of.

T. ايشيديجي **ishídíji**, *a. & s.* 1. That hears naturally and habitually. 2. A habitual hearer.

T. ايشيق **íshíq**, *s. & a.* See ايشق

T. ايشيك **ishík, éshík**, *s.* A threshold.

T. ايشيل **íshíl**, *adv.* Piercingly and sparklingly; glaringly. ايشيل باقمق *v. i.* To glare in looking.

T. ايشيلاتمق **íshílátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make the eyes glare. 2. To make or let shine, flash, flare up.

T. ايشيلامق **íshílámáq**, *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, flash, flare.

T. ايشيلتمق **íshílátmáq**, *v. t.* See ايشيلاتمق

T. ايشيلق **íshílámáq**, *v. i.* See ايشيلامق

T. ايشيمق **íshímáq**, *v. i.* As ايشيلامق

T. ايشين **íshín**, *s.* A flash, a gleam

T. ايص **ís**, *s.* See اص

A. ايصا **ísá**, *vn.* 1. A naming or requesting to act as representative in absence, or as executor after death. 2. A bequeathing. 3. A commanding, a recommending to be done.

A. ايصال **ísál**, *vn.* A making or letting join, reach, or attain to. ا ـ, *v. t.* To bring or send to.

T. ايصدرمق **ísídírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be warmed or heated.

T. ايصمق **ísítmáq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat.

T. ايصمه **ísítmá**, *s.* 1. An act of

warming or heating. 2. A fever and ague; especially, a tertian ague.

T. ايصمه‌لندرمق **isitmȧlȧndirmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمه‌لنمق **isitmȧlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To get the fever and ague.

T. ايصمه‌لو **isitmȧli**, *a.* 1. Who suffers from fever and ague. 2. Malarious.

T. ايصدلمق **isidilmȧq**, *v. i.* To be warmed or heated.

T. ايصرتمق **isirtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be bitten.

T. ايصرلمق **isirilmȧq**, *v. i.* To be bitten.

T. ايصرمق **isirmȧq**, *v. t.* To bite. (Not said of snakes or insects.)

T. ايصسز **issiz**, *a.* 1. Without an owner; unoccupied. 2. Uninhabited, lonely.

T. ايصلق **islik**, *s.* See اصلق. — چالمق — *v. i.* To whistle.

T. ايصندرمق **isindirmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become warm or hot. 2. To warm the affections of; to cause to like or love. كوكل ايصندرمق *v. i.* To warm the heart or affections; to infuse love into the heart.

T. ايصنمق **isinmȧq**, *v. i.* To grow warm or hot.

T. ايصى **isi**, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Sultriness.

T. ايصى **isi**, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Sultry. — اوت *s.* Pepper. — بغه *s.* The toad.

T. ايصيمه **isitmȧ**, *s.* See ايصمه

T. ايصيجاق **isijȧq**, *a. & s. dim. of* ايصى As ايصى *a. & s., q. v.* ايصيجاغه كتمك *v. i.* To go to the bath. قانى ايصيجاق *a.* Warm-blooded; affectionate.

T. ايصيجاقلق **isijȧqlik**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. The hot room of a bath.

T. ايصيجاقلمق **isijȧqlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* To grow warm, hot, or sultry.

T. ايصيق **isiq**, *s.* Parched corn.

T. ايصيلق **isilik**, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat; sultriness. 2. Any eruption on the skin; a rash.

A. ايضاً **eyzȧn**, *adv.* Likewise, also. وله ايضا *adv.* Likewise of his composing. (Placed over each succeeding quotation from an author named before.)

A. ايضاح **izȧh**, *vn.* 1. A making clearly visible. 2. An explaining; an elucidating. ا — *v. t.* To manifest; to show. 2. To explain. ايضاحاً *adv.* In explanation; by way of elucidation.

A. ايضاع **izȧ'**, *vn.* 1. A making a saddle-beast go fast. 2. A beast's going fast (in traveling).

A. ايطان **itȧn**, *vn.* 1. A making a place one's home. 2. A settling one's self in a place as a home.

A. ايطل **eytȧl**, *s. (pl.* اياطل) The flank, the hypochondriacal region.

A. ايعا **i'ȧ**, *vn.* 1. A putting into a receptacle or case. 2. A keeping or guarding secretly in the heart.

A. ايعاد **i'ȧd**, *vn.* A threatening, a menacing by words.

A. ايغار **igȧr**, *vn.* 1. A heating, a causing to boil. 2. An instigating, an exciting to anger or hatred.

T. ايغدج **igdij**, } *s.* 1. A gelding. 2.
T. ايغدش **igdish**, } A common pack-horse.

T. آيغر **ȧygir**, *s.* 1. A stallion. 2. A rampageous fellow. دكر آيغرى . صو آيغرى *s.* The hippopotamus.

T. ايغرب **igrib**, *s.* A kind of large net, a seine. (Gr. γρίπος, γρίφος). ا —, *v. i.* To steal a march upon; to out-flank. برايغريب ايله *adv.* (vulg. for برتقريب ايله) Somehow or other; by some stratagem.

T. آيغرلق **ȧygirlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stallion. 2. Any act peculiar to a stallion. 3. A horse fit to be a stallion.

T. آيغرلندرمق **ȧygirlȧndirmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

T. آيغرلنمق **ȧygirlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mature stallion. 2. To act like a stallion, *i. e.*, violently.

P. آيغرى **ȧygiri**, *s.* As T. آيغرلق. *q. v.*

T. ايغل, ايغيل **igil**, *adv.* Gurglingly, with a gurgling sound. ايغيل ايغيل آقمق *v. i.* To flow gurglingly.

A. ايفا **ifȧ**, *vn.* 1. A rendering, delivering, paying. 2. A giving the full due. 3. A fulfilling, a performing (as, a promise or duty). ا —, *v. t.* 1. To pay in full. 2. To fulfil; to perform.

A. ايفاد **ifȧd**, *vn.* A sending as ambassador.

A. ايفار **ifȧr**, *vn.* A making numerous; a making abound.

A. ايفاز ifāz, *vn.* A causing to hurry; a making go quickly.

A. ايفاض ifāz, *vn.* 1. A scattering, dispersing (beasts). 2. A going quickly.

A. ايفاع ĕyfā', *s., pl. of* يفع 1. Tall youths. 2. Youths of about twenty years.

A. ايفاع ifā', *vn.* A youth's growing tall, or approaching the age of twenty.

A. ايفاق ifāq. *vn.* An agreeing in opinion; a being unanimous.

P. آيفت āyĕft, *s.* A want, a need which is the subject of petition.

T. آيق āyaq, *s.* See آياق

T. آيق āyiq, *a.* That is in full possession of the senses; that is awake and alert.

A. ايقاد iqād, *vn.* 1. A lighting, igniting. 2. An inflaming men to strife. ا–, *v. t.* To light, set fire to.

A. ايقاظ iqāz, *vn.* 1. A waking up; a rousing. 2. A putting one on his guard. 3. A stirring up. ا–, *v. t.* To awake. 2. To caution. 3. To stir up trouble.

A. ايقاع iqā', *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A making or letting happen; a causing; an occasioning. 3. A stirring up; an exciting. ا–, *v. t.* To cause; to bring about.

A. ايقاف iqāf, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stop. 2. A giving into trust in mortmain.

A. ايقان iqān, *vn.* A being or becoming perfectly sure of; a learning or believing without doubt.

T. آيقداش āyaqdāsh, *s.* See ايقداش

T. ايقل iqil, *s.* The slight grunting or gasping sound of a low moan, sigh, or sob. ايقل ايقل ايقلامق *v. i.* To moan repeatedly or continuously in the slightest grunting manner.

T. ايقلاتمق iqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let slightly moan or heavily sigh.

T. ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *v. i.* To moan slightly; to sigh or sob.

T. آيقلاتمق āyiqlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let one come to his full senses; to revive.

T. آيقلق āyaqliq, *s.* See آياقلق

T. آيقلق āyiqliq, *s.* The state of being in possession of one's full faculties.

T. آيقلمق āyaqlāmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلمق

T. آيقلندرمق āyaqlandirmāq, *v. t.* See ايقلندرمق

T. آيقلندرمق āyiqlandirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let return to the full senses from a stupor.

T. آياقلنمق āyaqlanmāq, *v. i.* See آيقلنمق

T. آيقلنمق āyiqlanmāq, *v. i.* To come to the full senses from a condition of stupor.

T. ايقنتى iqintī, ايقندى iqindī, *s.* A slight gasping kind of moaning; a deep sighing or sobbing.

T. ايقندرمق iqindirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. ايقنمق iqinmāq, *v. i.* To moan, sigh, or sob to one's self.

T. ايقو iqū, *s.* As اويقو uyqū, *q. v*

T. ايقيل iqil, *s.* See ايقل

T. ايقيلامق iqilāmāq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق iqlāmāq, *q. v.*

T. ايقيلمق iqilāmāq, *v. i.* For ايقيلامق, *q. v.* ? *(Zen.* reads آيقيلمق āyqilmāq.)

T. ايقيلنمق iqilinmāq, *v. i.* As ايقنمق, *q. v. (Zen.* appliés the verb to a broken-winded horse.)

A. ايك ĕyk, *s.* A forest, grove or thicket.

T. ايك ik, *s.* An unpleasant smell; a stench.

T. ايك iy, *s.* 1. A spindle. 2. A pivot, axis, or axle; each end of an axle-tree. طاشى – *s.* The millstone which revolves with the axis.

A. ايكا ikyā, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rest against or upon a pillow or cushion; a propping with cushions. 2. A resting against a pillow or cushion. 3. A stopping the mouth of a water bag. 4. A being stingy. 5. A keeping silence. 6. A pilgrim's performing the whole course between Safa and Merwa, at Mecca, without stopping or changing the gait.

A. ايكاب ikyāb, *vn.* An angering; a vexing.

A. ايكاح ikyāh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming weary. 2. A desisting from. 3. A discontinuing the giving of gifts; a witholding, cutting off.

A. ايكاد ikyād, *vn.* A strengthening; a confirming; a corroborating.

A. ايكاس ikyās, *vn.* A losing in trade; loss.

A. انكاف i'kyāf, vulg. ايكاف ikyāf, *vn.* A putting a pillion on a beast of burden.

A. انكال i'kyäl, vulg. ايكال ikyäl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting eat. 2. A making or letting be eaten. 3. An accusing of eating. 4. A sowing discord. 5. ايكال ikyäl, A relying, depending on.

T. ايكت iyit, *s.* 1. A youth; a manly youth. 2. A brave man.

T. ايكتلك iyitlik, *s.* 1. Youth (as a state). 2. Bravery.

T. ايكجكز iyjèyiz, *s., dim. of* ايك A little spindle.

T. ايكجى iyjï, *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. ايكجيلك iyjïlïk, *s.* The quality or trade of a spindle maker or seller.

T. ايكدج igdij, *s.* A gelding.

T. ايكدجلمك igdijlèmèk, *v. t.* To geld, to castrate, (a horse, etc.).

T. ايكدش igdish, *s.* See ايكدج

T. ايكده igdè, *s.* A variety of jujube, fruit of *Zyzyphus jujuba.*

T. ايكدى iydï, *a.* 1. Tame, (animal) that comes freely to man. 2. *s.* A parasite; a sponging fellow.

T. ايكدين iydïn, *a.* Rotten; addled; stinking (egg).

P. ايكر èygir, èyyïr, *s.* The sweet flag, *acorus calamus.*

T. ايكرتى èygrèti, *a.* See اكرتى èyrèti.

T. ايكرتى iñirti, *s.* A repeated or continuous whining cry.

T. ايكرجين igèrjin, *a.* Undecided; vacillating.

T. ايكرجينلك igèrjinlik, *s.* Indecision.

T. ايكرس igris, *s.* A kind of jacket worn by peasants.

T. ايكرنج igrènj, iyrènj, *a.* Loathsome, horrible.

T. ايكرنجلك igrènjlik, iyrènjlik, *s.* A state of aversion or horror.

T. ايكرندرمك iyrändirmèk, *v. t.* To make one feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرنكج iyränkèj, *s.* As ايكرنج, *q. v.*

T. ايكرنمك iyränmèk, *v. i.* To feel an aversion to, and horror of.

T. ايكرمك iñrèmèk, *v. i.* To make a whining kind of cry; to bellow.

T. ايكرى èygri, *a. & s.* See اكرى

T. ايكريك igrik, *s.* A water channel in the fields for drainage or irrigation.

T. ايكريك igrik, *a.* (An animal) that cries or bleats.

T. ايكريم èyirim, *s.* See ايرم

T. ايكسو iksu, ايكسى iksi, *s.* As اوكسو

T. ايكلامق iñlämäq, *v. i.* As ايقلامق

T. ايكلتمك iñlätmèk, *v. t.* To make moan.

T. ايكلتى iñiltï, *s.* A moan; a moaning.

T. ايكلتيلو iñiltïlï,-lü, *a.* 1. That moans. 2. (A place where) there is moaning.

T. ايكلدتمك iñildätmèk, *v. t.* To cause to make a moaning.

T. ايكلدشمك iñildèshmèk, *v. i.* To moan mutually or continuously.

T. ايكلدمك iñildèmèk, *v. i.* To make a continuous or repeated moaning.

T. ايكلدى iñildï, *s.* See ايكلتى

T. ايكلشدرمك iñläshdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let moan together.

T. ايكلشمك iñläshmèk, *v. i.* To moan together.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* To moan.

T. ايكلمه iñlèmè, *s.* An act or sound of moaning.

T. ايكلنمك iñlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To moan to one's self. 2. To be such that one may moan for it.

T. ايكلو iñilï, *adv.* Gently, softly.

T. ايكلو iylï,-lü, *a.* Furnished with a spindle or pivot.

T. ايكلمك iñlèmèk, *v. i.* See ايكلمك

T. ايكليش, ايكلهيش iñlèyish. *s.* A mode of moaning.

T. ايكن èygin, èyyin, *s.* See اكين èyin.

T. ايكن ikèn, *gerund of obsolete* ايك Being. (Generally rendered by *while.*)

T. ايكن ikin, *interj.* Eh! (Follows the question.) اولورمى ايكن Will it do? Eh!

T. ايكنتى èyginti, èyyinti, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكنجى ikinji, *a.* Second in order or succession.

T. ايكندرمك ikindirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let make a grunting noise.

T. ايكندى èyyindi, *s.* See اكنتى

T. ايكندى ikindi, *s.* The office of divine worship performed in the afternoon when the shadows are twice the length of the perpendiculars. اذانى — *s.* The call to afternoon worship. نمازى — *s.* The afternoon service of worship.

T. ايكندين ikindiyin, *adv.* At the time of afternoon worship.

T. ایکنمك **ikĭnmék**, *v. i.* To sigh heavily or to grunt.

T. ایکنه **ighnè, ĭynè**, *s.* 1. A needle. 2. A pin. 3. A thorn, prickle. 4. A sting. 5. A fish-hook. 6. The hand of a watch or clock. 7. A stile, gnomon of a dial. 8. A pintle of a rudder. اردی ـ *s.* Backstitch in sewing. ایپلك ـ *a.* (Like) needle and thread, mere skin and bone. دلیکی ـ *s.* 1. The eye of a needle. 2. A hole made by a pin or needle. دلیکنه قاچمق ـ *v. i.* To hide one's self in confusion. قولاغی ـ , یوردیسی ـ , کوزی ـ , *s.* The eye of a needle. الماس ایکنه *s.* A pin ornamented with diamonds. پول ایکنه‌سی *s.* A very fine sewing needle; a spangle-needle. دومن ایکنه‌سی *s.* The pintle of a rudder. شیش ایکنه *s.* A knitting or netting needle. طاماقلو ایکنه *s.* A fish-hook. طوپلو ایکنه *s.* A pin, *(lit.,* a headed needle) قره ایکنه *s.* The needle of a compass. قولاقلو, کوزلو ایکنه *s.* A needle. یورغان ایکنه‌سی, یوردیلو ایکنه *s.* A packing-needle; a quilting-needle.

T. ایکنه‌جك **ĭynèjĭk**, *s., dim. of* ایکنه 1. A small needle or pin. 2. A pintle or brace of a rudder. ارکك ایکنه‌جك *s.* A pintle of a rudder. دیشی ایکنه‌جك *s.* A brace of a rudder.

T. ایکنه‌جی **ĭynèjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of needles or pins.

T. ایکنه‌دان **ĭynèdân**, *s.* A case for holding needles; a needle-case. (Far better ایکنه‌لك.)

T. ایکنه‌دانلق **ĭynèdânlĭq**, *s.* Vulgar for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لتمك **ĭynèlâtmék**, *v. t.* 1. To prick with needles. 2. To cause to become a needle or pin.

T. ایکنه‌لك **ĭynèlĭk**, *s.* Correct for ایکنه‌دان, *q. v.*

T. ایکنه‌لمك **ĭynèlémék**, *v. t.* 1. To fix with a pin or needle; to pin. 2. To prick with pins or needles.

T. ایکنه‌لنمك **ĭynèlânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be fixed with a pin or needle; to be pinned. 2. To be pricked with a pin or needle. 3. To become a pin or needle, (See ایکنه).

T. ایکنه‌لو **ĭynèlĭ, -lû**, *a.* That has a needle, pin, thorn, sting, etc. تفنك ـ *s.* A needle-gun. فوچی ـ *s.* A barrel set with needle-points, in which people are said to have been tortured. قارنجه ـ *s.* A stinging ant.

T. ایکو **èyghĭ, èyĭ**, *s.* A rib. کیکی ـ *s.* A rib-bone. اوکسزجه ایکو *s.* The floating rib. یلان ایکومی *s.* The false ribs.

T. ایکولو **èyĭlĭ, èygyûlû**, *a.* Ribbed, possessed of ribs. اشك ایکولو *a. (Ass-ribbed)* Lazy, stupid.

T. ایکه **èykè**, *s.* An owner, possessor, holder.

T. ایکه **èyghè, èyyè**, *s.* See اکه **èyè**.

T. ایکه‌لمك **èykèlémék**, *v. t.* To hold, possess, or gain.

T. ایکی **èyghĭ, èyyĭ**, *s.* 1. A spindle for spinning yarn. 2. A rib. تیورایکی *s.* An iron spindle. پاموق ایکیسی *s.* A spindle for spinning cotton.

T. ایکی **ĭkĭ**, *a.* Two. آغزلو ـ *a.* 1. Two-mouthed. 2. Double-barrelled, (gun or pistol). 3. Double-tongued. 4. Two edged. اوچ ـ *a.* Two or three; a few. بوکیلو ـ *a.* Two stranded, (thread). چفته‌لو ـ *a.* (Boat) rowed by two pair of oars. ایکیده بر *adv.* 1. Now and then. 2. Every other one. ایکی رحمتك یری *s. (One of the two mercies)* (Victory or) death. ایکیسی *s.* Both of them, both, the two. ایکی قات 1. The double (of any quantity). 2. Doubled, folded. ایکی قرنداش قانی *s.* Dragon's blood. ایکیمز *s.* Both of us. ایکی یوزلو *a.* Double-faced, *i. e.* 1. Deceitful. 2. That has both sides finished. ایکی یوزلولك *s.* Doublefacedness.

T. ایکیز **ĭkĭz**, *s.* 1. A pair of twins. 2. Each one of a pair of twins. 3. Any thing disposed in twin parts.

T. ایکیز **ĭnĭz**, *s.* A wailing; lament, lamentation.

T. ایکیزلو **ĭkĭzlĭ, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of twins. 2. Arranged as a pair.

T. ایکیشر **ĭkĭshĕr**, *distrib. num.* Two each, two apiece. ایکیشر ـ *adv.* In twos, by twos. یوز ـ *a.* Two hundred each.

T. ایکیلج **ĭyĭlĕj**, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta.*

T. ایکیلك **ĭkĭlĭk**, *a.* Special to two; as, a piece of two piastres or pounds.

T. ایکیلمك **ĭkĭlémék**, *v. t.* To make (one) two.

T. ایکیلنمك **ĭkĭlânmék**, *v. i.* To become two.

T. ایکین **ĭkĭn**, *interj.* See ایکن **ĭkĭn**.

T. ایکیوز **ĭkĭyûz**, *a. (for* ایکی یوز) Two hundred.

T. ایل **èyl**, *s.* 1. Any other person than one's self. 2. Any person or persons other than one's own house-

hold, tribe, or nation; a stranger; an alien. 3. A tribe, people, or nation; especially, a subdivision of a great general tribe, called *ulus,* (اولوس, *q.v.*). 4. The country of any particular tribe, or ruled over by any particular man or dynasty. الى — *s.* The hand of a stranger. اوى — *s.* The house of a stranger; any one else's house. ايچى — *s.* The interior of a tribe or country. بكى — *s.* A ruler over a tribe or people. خانى — *s.* A prince or king over a great dynasty or people. غارى — *s.* 1. Jealousy of others. 2. *(among nomads)* The honor of the tribe, *i.e.* an appeal for help from one oppressed by another tribe, an appeal to which all clansmen must respond. ايله قارشو *adv.* Against all others; in the presence of others. ايچ ايل *prop. n.* The province of south Caramania, comprising the districts of Selefke, Qara-Tash, Mut, Ermenak, Anamur, and Gyulnar. آيدين ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Aydin in Asia Minor. تكه ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Teke in Asia Minor. حميد ايلى *prop. n.* The old province of Hamid in Asia Minor. رشوان ايلى *prop. n.* The country of the Rishwan tribe, about Arbela in Mesopotamia. روم ايلى *prop. n.* 1. The country of the Romans (of the Lower Empire, after the rise in Asia of the Seljuq dynasty); Turkey in Europe. 2. Europe, in contra-distinction to Asia (اناطولى). طورغود ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Torgud. وارساق ايلى *prop. n.* The tribe of Varsaq, of olden times.

T. ايل **yïl,** *s.* A year. (Obsolescent. Now pronounced يل **yïl.**)

A. ايل **iyyēl,** *s. (pl.* ايائل) An antelope or male antelope, a buck, called a wild ox; also, a wild ox, *bos urus.*

A. ائلا **i'lā,** vulg. ايلا **ilā,** *vn.* A taking an oath; a vowing; especially, a man's vowing not to have connexion with his wife or concubine.

A. ايلا **ilā,** *vn.* 1. A making a person governor or steward, executor of a bequest, or guardian over another. 2. A making a thing near or next to another. 3. A giving; a doing a kindness.

T. ايلات **ilāt,** *s., Arabic pl. of* ايل Tribes or clans of nomads of Turkish nationality.

T. آيلاتمق **aylātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let revolve; to make slip down; to make last a month. (See آيلامق)

A. ايلاج **ilāj,** *vn.* An introducing; an inserting. ا —, *v. t.* To introduce or insert.

A. ايلاد **ilād,** *vn.* A giving birth to; a bringing forth; parturition.

T. آيلاز **aylāz,** *a.* Idle; who sits or saunters idly about.

T. آيلازلق **aylāzlïq,** *s.* Idleness.

A. ايلاس **ilās,** *vn.* A darkly hinting; a suggesting.

A. ايلاع **ilā',** *vn.* 1. A leading or exciting one to give himself up to some habit. 2. A giving one's self up to some habit.

A. ايلاغ **ilāg,** *vn.* A making or letting be lapped up with the tongue.

A. ائلاف **i'lāf,** vulg. ايلاف **ilāf,** *vn.* 1. A making tame; a causing to become sociable, familiar, or accustomed to. 2. A treating or learning to treat as loved or familiar. 3. *s.* A letter of safe-conduct; a passport; or, freedom of passage and intercourse; free and unrestrained commerce.

T. آيلاق **aylāq,** *s.* Summer encamping and pasturing ground (Now called ياياق, *q.v.*)

T. آيلاق **aylāq,** *a.* 1. As ايلاز, *q.v.*, 2. Unemployed; involuntarily idle.

T. آيلاقجى **aylāqjï,** *s.* 1. An idle man hired for a casual job, especially, to help at a feast. 2. A man who cannot find regular employment.

T. آيلاقجيلق **aylāqjïlïq,** *s.* The quality of an involuntary idler; the casual work done by a hired involuntary idler.

T. آيلاقلق **aylāqlïq,** *s.* See آيلازلق

A. ايلام **ilām,** *vn.* A preparing or giving a feast or entertainment, (وليمه).

A. ائلام **i'lām,** vulg. ايلام **ilām,** *vn.* A paining, hurting or tormenting one.

T. آيلامق **aylāmāq,** *v. i.* 1. To revolve. 2. To slip or glide down. 3. For time to become a month; to have lasted a month; for a month's time to have elapsed.

T. ايلان **ilān,** *s.* As يلان

T. آيلاندرمق **aylāndïrmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let become a moon; to let become a month old; to cause to be idle.

T. ایلانمق **aylanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a moon. 2. To become a satellite and revolve. 3. To circle; to eddy; to wheel. 4. To become a month old. 5. To become crescent-shaped. 6. To lounge about idly.

T. ایلبارس **ilbars**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

T. ایلتمق **ayiltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let recover from stupor or numbness.

T. ایلتمق **ilitmaq**, *v. t.* To warm or heat (water, etc.); to make lukewarm.

T. ایلتمك **iletmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go to, or reach somebody else (ایل); to send, or give to. 2. To make or let go away; to take or carry away.

T. ایلتی **ilti**, **eyti**, vulg. **eti**, *s.* 1. A (woman's) husband's brother's wife. 2. A woman's fellow-wife, the wife or concubine of her husband.

T. ایلتیلك **etilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being sister-in-law to a woman by marriage with her husband's brother. 2. A woman adopted by another as a sister-in-law.

T. ایلجق **iljaq**, *a.* Err. for ایلجاق, *q.v*

T. ایلجه **ayleje**, *a.* Err. for اویلجه, *q.v.*

T. ایلچی **eylchi**, vulg. **elchi**, *s.* 1. An agent; a man who brings a message or is empowered to speak or act for another. *(Obs.)* 2. An envoy, minister, ambassador. اورتا ایلچی *s.* A Minister Plenipotentiary. بیوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the highest rank, an Ambassador. فوق العاده مرخص بیوك ایلچی *s.* An Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary. کچوك ایلچی *s.* An envoy of the lowest grade, a Minister Resident. مخصوص ایلچی *s.* A special envoy.

T. ایلچیلك **elchilik**, *s.* The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. ا – *v. i.* To act as envoy or ambassador

P. ایلخان **il-khan**, *s.* The prince or king of a tribe or people; especially, a ruling prince of the house of Jengiz; *also,* (in Persian,) any chief of a large tribe, especially, of the now royal tribe of Qajar.

P. ایلخانی **ilkhani**, *a.* Pertaining to a tribal prince.

T. ایلدام **ildam**, *s.* Emotion; agitation; perturbation of mind.

T. ایلدرامق **ildiramaq**, (for یلدرامق) *v. i.* To flash, flare, gleam, sparkle.

T. ایلدرم **ildirim**, (for یلدرم) *s.* A thunderbolt; the electric fluid.

T. ایلدرمك **ildirmek**, *v. t.* To loop, hook, button.

T. ایلدز **ildiz**, (for یلدز) *s.* A star.

T. ایلدلمك **ildilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be sent or given to. 2. To be taken away.

T. ایلدم **ildim**, *a.* Regretful, sorrowful, repentant.

T. ایلدملك **ildimlik**, *s.* 1. Regretfulness. 2. Regret, sorrow, repentance.

T. ایلرله **ilerleme**, *s.* See ایلروله

T. ایلرو **ileri**, **ileru**, *s.* 1. The forward part, the van (of a thing). 2. The space further ahead. 3. The future. 4. A higher grade or degree. ایلرودن *adv.* 1. From further on. 2. In advance, beforehand as to time. ایلرودە *adv.* 1. Ahead; further on. 2. At some future time. ایلرودە اولمق *v. i.* To be in advance, or further on. ایلرودەکی *a.* Which is further on in advance.

T. ایلرو **ileri**, **ileru**, *a. & adv.* 1. Advanced, in advance. 2. Further on, further forward. 3. Further on in time, future. 4. Higher in grade or degree. 5. Too fast, (clock). 6. *adv.* Forwards, forward. آلمق – *v. t.* To bring forwards, to take forward. چکمك – *v. t.* To draw forward. چیقمق – *v. i.* To go out forwards; to go in advance in time. ساعت – *s.* A watch or clock that is too fast. سورمك – *v. t.* 1. To drive forwards, to cause to go in front. 2. To advance a person in rank. قومق – *v. t.* 1. To put in advance. 2. To set a clock ahead. کتمك – *v. i.* 1. To go forward, to precede. 2. To go first, to precede in time. 3. To advance in rank. 4. For a clock to go too fast. یکمك – *v. i.* 1. To pass to the front. 2. To pass to a higher grade. کلمك – *v. i.* 1. To come on further in advance. 2. To advance in rank. 3. To make progress. وارمق – *v. i.* 1. To advance, to go on, to go ahead. 2. To pass reasonable bounds in speech or action.

T. ایلرولتمك **ilerletmek** (**ilerletmek**), *v. t.* 1. To make or let advance. 2. To cause to make progress or improve.

T. ايلرولمك **ilèrilèmèk (ilèrlèmèk)**, *v. i.* 1. To advance. 2. For time to pass away. 3. To advance in rank or in learning. 4. To make progress, to improve. 5. For a clock to go too fast

T. ايلروله **ilèrilèmè (ilèrlèmè)**, *s.* 1. Advance; advancement; progress. 2. A clock's going too fast.

T. ايلروليش **ilèrilèyish (ilèrlèyish)**, *s.* A mode of advancing.

T. ايلشترمك **ilishtirmèk**, *v. t.* For ايلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. ايلشدرمك **ilishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let hook, or catch, or hold on to; to fasten slightly; to let a person stay a short time in a place.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *s.* 1. Anything that slightly catches, hooks, or holds on; a slight impediment, a hitch. 2. A slight means of connexion. 3. A slight cause of disagreement or anger. كسمك — *v. i.* 1. To break off connexion. 2. To come to an arrangement with.

T. ايلشك **ilishik**, *a.* Caught, hooked, holding on slightly to.

T. ايلشكسز **ilishiksiz**, *a.* 1. Free from all catch, hitch, or impediment. 2. Who does not trouble himself about trifles, easy-going, not captious.

T. ايلشكلك **ilishiklik**, *s.* 1. The quality of being caught or held slightly. 2. A subject of disagreement or slight anger.

T. ايلشكلو **ilishikli**, *a.* 1. That gives rise to a hitch or hitches. 2. Who takes an exception.

T. ايلشمك **ilishmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To catch, hook on, or hold on slightly to. 2. To form a slight connexion with; to have a little affair of business or love with. 3. To have a slight quarrel or controversy with. 4. To have a doubt as to; to have a slight aversion to; to take exception to.

T. ايلشجى **ilishji**, *s.* A person or thing that habitually catches and hooks on to, that takes exceptions, or quarrels with others.

T. ايلغار **îlgâr**, *s.* 1. A gallop on horseback. 2. A charge of cavalry. 3. A rapid incursion, a cavalry raid. — *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To execute a cavalry charge. 3. To make a cavalry raid.

T. ايلغارجى **îlgârji**, *s.* An irregular, told off for a raid.

T. ايلغارلمق **îlgârlâmâq**, *v. i.* As ايلغار *q. v.* in ايلغار

T. ايلغامق **îlgâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To gallop at full speed. 2. To gallop about here and there on an incursion.

T. ايلغم صالغم **îlgîm-sâlgîm**, *s.* A mirage, *fata morgana*, and the like.

T. ايلغون **îlgûn**, } *s.* The tamarisk,
T. ايلغين **îlgîn**, } *tamarix.* آجى ايلغين *s.* The bitter tamarisk; *i. e.*, the *tamarix orientalis.* آق ايلغين *s.* The white tamarisk; *i. e.*, *tamarix mannifera.*

T. ايلغينلق **îlgînlîq**, *s.* A jungle of tamarisks.

T. آيلق **âylâq**, *a.* For آيلاق, *q. v.*

T. ايلق **îlq**, *s.* As ارق **îrq**. (See also اوروق **ûrûq**.)

T. آيلق **âylîq**, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or salary. 2. Catamenia.

T. آيلق **âylîq**, *a.* 1. A month old. 2. Of a month's duration. 3. Enough for a month.

T. ايلق **îlqî**, *s.* 1. A herd of brood mares and stallions with their colts loose in the fields. 2. A wild, unbroken horse or colt.

T. ايلك **ilk**, *a.* For الك **ilk**, *q. v.*

T. ايلك **ilik**, *s.* 1. A loop or eye for a button or hook on clothing. 2. Marrow. مردار ايلك *s.* The spinal marrow.

T. ايلك **iylik**, *s.* For ايولك, *q v.*

T. ايلكسز **ilksiz**, *a.* 1. Loopless, eyeless. 2. Marrowless.

T. ايلكلتمك **ilklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be looped, hooked, or buttoned.

T. ايلكلمك **ilklèmèk**, *v. t.* To loop, button, or hook, to fasten or close by loops or eyes.

T. ايلكلنمك **ilklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be looped, buttoned, hooked. 2. To be fastened together with loops and buttons or hooks and eyes.

T. ايلكلو **ilkli.-lû**, *a.* 1. That has loops or eyes for fastening. 2. Fastened up by means of loops or eyes 3. Containing marrow.

T. ايلكين **ilkin**, *adv.* At first, in the first place.

T. ايلمان **ilmân**, *s.* For ايلميان, vulgar for ليمان *q. v.*

T. آيلاق **âylâmâq**, *v. i.* See آيلامق

T. آيلق **âyîlmâq**, *v. i.* To recover from lethargy or stupor; to revive.

T. ايلك **eylemek**, *v. t.* 1. To make. *(Obs.)* 2. To do. (Used, like ايتك, as an active auxiliary verb, with Arabic and Persian verbal nouns, to form Turkish complex verbs.) 3. *(for* اكلمك*)* To stop or detain one; to keep one waiting. ايلر طوتارى *s. (A part of him or it which acts and holds.)* A sound and valid member of a person, or part of a thing. نه ايليم What shall I do?

T. ايلك **ilmek**, *v. t.* 1. To baste; to run, to sew slightly. 2. To fasten or tie with or in a loop, or bow. كسوتنى كندى ايلر ديكر He makes and stitches his clothes himself.

T. ايلك **ilmek**, *s.* 1. A loop; a noose. 2. A bow-knot.

T. ايلك **ilmik**, *s.* As ايرمك *q. v.*

T. ايلكتمك **ilmeklatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be tied in a loop, bow, or slip-knot.

T. ايلكلمك **ilmeklemek**, *v. t.* 1. To tie in a loop, bow, or slip-knot. 2. To catch in a noose, to noose.

T. ايلكنمك **ilmeklanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be tied in a loop, etc. 2. To become looped or bowed, etc. 3. To become loop or bow-shaped. 4. To become caught in a noose.

T. ايلكلو **ilmekli,-lu**, *a.* 1. Looped, tied in a bow. 2. Furnished with a slipknot or noose. 3. Furnished with a noosed cord or rope. ايكى ايلكلو دوكم *s.* A double-bowed knot.

A. الم **eyleme**, *s.* 1. Pain. 2. Movement; motion. 3. Sound, noise.

T. ايلن **ilan**, *prep. (colloquial)* 1. With; together with. 2. Through; by means of. 3. And, also.

T. ايلنج **ilenj**, *s.* A curse; an imprecation.

T. ايلنجه **eylanja**, *s. (for* اكلنجه*)* 1. Amusement, extertainment. 2. A toy.

T. ايلنجه‌لو **eylanjeli,-lu**, *a.* Amusing; entertaining.

T. آيلندرمق **aylandirmaq**, *v. t.* As آيلاندرمق, *q. v.*

T. ايلندرمق **ilindirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلندرمك **eylandirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stop; to detain. 2. To make or let be amused; to amuse.

T. ايلندرمك **ilendirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let curse.

T. آيلنمق **aylanmaq**, *v. i.* See آيلانمق

T. ايلنمق **ilinmaq**, *v. i.* To grow lukewarm, or cool.

T. ايلنمك **eylanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To stop or stay in a place; to wait. 2. To amuse one's self. 3. To be amused.

T. ايلنمك **ilenmek**, *v. i.* To curse; to ulter imprecations.

T. ايلنمك **ilinmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be basted; to be slightly caught with a needle and thread. 2. To be tied in a loop, slipknot, bow. 3. To form itself or be formed into loops and bows.

T. آيلنمه **aylanma**, *s.* A circling; an eddying; a wheeling round and round.

T. آيلو **ayli,-lu**, *a.* That has a moon or moons, or the appearance of a moon.

A. ايلول **eylul**, *prop. n.* The solar month of September.

T. ايله **eyle**, *imperat. sing. of* ايلك *q.v.*

T. ايله **ile**, *prep.* As ايلن, *q. v.* (ايله is always used in writing, but is sometimes shortened into له **ile**, and joined to words ending with a quiescent consonant, or to words terminated by the pronominal ى or سى; as, قلمله, *with a pen,* قلمیله *with his pen.* Joined to an infinitive, this word forms a gerund to show cause or manner. In this case, ق of the infinitive becomes غ; as, باقمغله *by looking, etc.,* كلمكله *by coming, etc)*

T. ايله **uyle**, *s. & a.*, for اويله, *q. v.*

T. آيلى **ayli**, *a.* See آيلو

T. ايلى **iley**, *s.* As ايلرو, *q. v.*

T. ايلى **ili**, *a.* Warm; lukewarm.

A. ايليا **iliya**, *prop. n.* 1. Elias, the prophet of Israel. 2. Jerusalem (Ælia Capitolina). 3. A name of the prophet Khizr (خضر). 4. A name of the caliph Ali, Muhammed's son-in-law.

T. ايليتمق **ilitmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water, etc.) become warm.

T. ايليجاق **ilijaq**, *a., dim. of* ايلى Somewhat warm; lukewarm.

T. ايليجه **ilija**, *a.* 1. As ايليجاق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* A natural hot spring. 3. A bath supplied by a hot spring. 4. *prop. n.* Name of many places where there are hot-springs.

T. ايليش **eyleyish**, *s.* A mode of doing.

T. ايليشك **ilishik**, *s. & a.* See ايلشك

T. ايليق **iliq**, *a.* As ايلى, *q. v.*

T. ايليك **ilik**, *s.* As ايلك **ilik**, *q. v.*

T. ايلمان **ilimān**, *s.* vulg. for نيمان *q.v.*

T. ايلمق **ilimāq**, T. ايلينمق **ilinmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow lukewarm, to become slightly warm. 2. To cool; to lose interest in a matter.

A. ايم **eym**, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; the unmarried state; celibacy.

A. ايم **eyemm**, *a.* Very or most fit to act as Imam.

A. ايم **eyyem**, *a.* Unmarried.

A. آيم **ā'im**, vulg. ايم **ayim**, *a.* Unmarried.

T. ايم **im**, **im**, **um**, **um**, *1st. pers. sing. Pres. Indic. Defective.* I am. (See note in ايز **iz**, the plural.) بن آدم ايم , بن آدم I am a man, a human being.

A. ايما **imā**, *vn.* 1. A making a sign; a beckoning. 2. An alluding to. ـ ا, *v. i.* 1. To make a sign. 2. To make an allusion.

A. ايماس **imās**, *vn.* A being or becoming a harlot; harlotry.

A. ايماض **imāz**, *vn.* 1. Lightning's gently gleaming. 2. A making a sign by stealth. 3. A stealing a glance.

A. ايمان **eymān**, *a. (pl.* ايامى*)* Whose wife is dead.

A. ايمان **eymān**, *s., pl. of* يمين 1. *(pl.* ايامن, ايامين*)* Right hands. 2. Oaths.

A. ائمان **i'mān**. vulg. ايمان **imān**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be safe from danger, doubt, or difficulty. 2. A granting life to; a giving quarter; a pardoning. 3. A granting a safe-conduct to. 4. A believing. 5. A confessing one's belief. 6. A placing one's faith in as an article of religious faith; especially, a believing in the faith of Islam. ـ ا, *v. i.* To have faith in God; especially, to have faith according to the teachings of Islam. ايمان كتورمك *v. i.* To have faith in God. ايمانه كتورمك *v. t.* To convert a person to the faith of Islam. ايمانه كلك *v. i.* To accept the faith of Islam. اهل ايمان The Muslims; a believer in Islam.

P. ايماندار **imān-dār**, *a.* Believing; who has faith, or the true belief in God.

P. ايمانداري **imāndārī**, *s.* Faith; the act of belief.

T. ايمانسز **imānsiz**, *a.* 1. Unbelieving. 2. Wicked; unjust; cruel.

T. ايمانسزلق **imānsizliq**, *s.* 1. Unbelief; want of faith. 2. Wickedness; cruelty.

T. ايمانمق **imānmāq**, *v. t.* To take care of; to protect.

T. ايمبات **imbāt**, *s.* A sea-breeze.

P. ايمبار **im-bār**, (for اين بار) *adv.* 1. This time on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

F. ايمپراطور **impératór**, *s.* An emperor. (Not applied to Muslim rulers.)

T. ايمپراطورلق **impératórliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an emperor. 2. An empire.

T. ايمپراطوريچه **impératórícha**, *s.* An Empress.

P. ايمد **eymed**, *s.* A wooden ploughshare or its iron point.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *conj.* Therefore; wherefore.

T. ايمدى **imdi**, *adv.* Now.

P. ايمر **eymer**, *s.* The iron point of a wooden ploughshare.

T. ايمرندرمك **imrándirmek**, *v. t* To make one long for.

T. ايمرنمك **imránmek**, *v. i.* To long for.

F. ايمروز **imróz**, *prop. n.* The island of Imbro.

T. ايمزغمق **imizgánmāq**, *v. i.* To doze; to be half asleep.

T. ايمزكنمك **imizgánmek**, *v. i.* 1. As ايمزغمق, *q. v.* 2. For a fire to become low, and be almost out.

T. ايمش **imish**, *3d. pers. sing. Pres. Dubitative of* ايمك (They say, or, I believe) he, she, or it is. (In writing, this word is used by good authors, instead of ايدى, as the Perfect tense Indicative. But commonly, the word throws doubt on the discourse of which it is the verb, like the English phrase "so they say.")

T. ايمك **imek**, *v. i. Defective.* To be. (The Infinitive and much of the conjugation is obsolete. The Present tense Indicative has only the first person in both numbers: ايم *I am,* and ايز *we are.* The Perfect is complete: ايدم *I was,* ايدك *thou wast,* ايدى *he was,* etc.; so also the Conditional ايسم if I am ايسه ايدم if I were, etc., and the Present and Preterite dubitative: ايمشم, ايمشسن, ايمش; ايمش ايدم or ايمشدم, etc. The gerund ايكن *being,* and the past verbal noun, ايدك *the having been,* are in constant use.)

T. ايمك imik, *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull.

T. ايمكلمك imèklèmèk, *v. i.* 1. To toddle, as a child when first learning to walk. 2. To totter in walking, as an old or infirm man.

T. ايملق imlik, *s.* A capon.

T. ايملك imlèk, *s.* Err. for املك imèk, *q. v.*

A. ايمن èymèn, *a., pl.* ايامن 1. Right (as opposed to left). 2. Right-handed. 3. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, strong. 4. Very or most safe and secure. 5. Very or most trustworthy. 6. Very or most auspicious. الوادى الايمن *prop. n.* Name of the place where God appeared to Moses in the burning bush.

T. ايمن èymin, *a.* vulgar for A. امين èmin, *q. v.*

A. ايمن èymun, *s., pl. of* يمين *(pl.* ايامن) 1. Right hands. 2. Right-hand sides. 3. Oaths.

T. ايمنمق imin-măq, *v. i.* To be very careful of one's self; to be over nice.

P. ايمنى èymèni, *s.* Luckiness; happiness; prosperity

A. ائمه è'immè, *s., pl. of* امام 1. Leaders; chiefs; imams, who officiate as leaders in public worship. 2. The acknowledged authorities in any science; especially, the founders of the four orthodox schools of Islam: Abu-Hanifa; Shafi'i; Malik; and Ibnu-Hanbel. 3. The twelve Imams of the Shi'i sect, *q. v.* in امام. ائمهٔ اسما The seven chief names of God viz.: الحى The Living; العالم The Omniscient; المريد The Willer; القادر The Omnipotent; السميع The All-hearing; البصير The All-seeing; and المتكلم The Speaker.

T. ايمك imik, *s.* See ايمك imèk, *s.*

A. اين èyn, 1. *s. (Logic)* The locality or site, the *where* of a thing or an event. 2. *adv.* Where? المفر ـ *interj.* Where is a place to flee to! Where can I flee to!

T. اين èyn, in, èn, for اك èñ, *q. v.*

T. آين ăyin, *s.* See T. آيين

P. آين ăyin, *s.* See P. آيين

A. آئن ă'in, vulg. آين ăyin, *a.* 1. Who is at ease, free from fatigue, or free from want. 2. Easy, not fatiguing.

T. اين in, *s.* A wild beast's den; the habitual resort of any of the larger wild beasts.

P. اين in, *demonst. pron.* 1. This; these. 2. The present. 3. This or these latter. وآن ـ 1. This and that. 2. The latter and the former. 3. So and so, such and such.

A. اينا ina, *vn.* A tiring, a wearying.

A. آئنات ă'inat, *a., pl. fem. of* آئن Easy, short and not fatiguing (stages).

T. آينه‌جى ăynăjî, *s.* For آينه‌جى, *q. v.*

A. ائناس i'nas, vulg. ايناس inas, *vn.* A making or letting become familiar or sociable. 2. A treating with familiarity. 3. A being familiar with; a being at home with.

A. ائناض i'năz, vulg. ايناض inăz, *vn.* A half-cooking of meat.

A. ايناع ina', *vn.* A fruit's being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ايناغ inăg, *a.* Trusted in; confided in; a confidant; especially, a confidential adviser of a king; a privy-councillor. (See ايناڭق)

A. ائناف i'năf, vulg. ايناف inăf, *vn.* A making or letting one turn up the nose in contempt or disgust.

T. ايناق inăq, *a.* As ايناغ, *q. v.*

A. ائناق inăq, vulg. ايناق inăq, *vn.* A thing's astonishing and delighting with its beauty.

T. ايناقلق inăqlîq, P. ايناقى inăqî, *s.* The quality or office of one confided in for counsel by a king.

T. ايناك inăk, *s.* One in whom one trusts and confides, or to whom one looks up for protection; a chief, chieftain, king.

T. ايمان imăn, *s.* 1. Belief. 2. Faith, trust, confidence. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To believe. 2. To be believed. اولسون ـ *interj.* Let it be believed! I assure you. كتورمك ـ *v. i.* To have faith in it. كلمك ـ *v. i.* For belief as to a thing, or for faith, to come to a person.

T. ايمانج imănj, *a.* 1. One who believes. 2. Credulous. 3. Trusted, believed in, confided in.

T. ايمانجق imănjăq, *a.* For ايمانه‌جق

T. ايماندرمق imăndirmăq, *v. t.* To make or let be believed.

T. ايمانش imănish, *s.* A mode of believing.

T. ايمانلجق imănlăjăq, *a.* For ايمانله‌جق

T. اینانلز **inänïlmäz**, *a.* 1. Which will not be believed; which is not to be believed. 2. On whom confidence is not, or will not be, or cannot be placed.

T. اینانلق **inänïlmäq**, *v. i.* 1 To be believed. 2. To be believed in. 3. To be confided in. 4. To be credible or trustworthy. 5. To be confided to.

T. اینانلهجق **inänïläjäq**, *a.* 1. That can be believed. 2. That can be relied on or confided in.

T. اینانمز **inänmäz**, *a. (3d pers. sing. aor. negat. of* اینانمق *q. v.)* Who does not or will not believe; incredulous; unconfiding; untrusting.

T. اینانمزلق **inänmäzlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of one who does not believe, etc. (See اینانمق.) اینانمزلقدن کلك *v. i.* 1. To be caused by unbelief or want of trust. 2. To pretend not to believe. اینانمزلغه کلك *v. i.* To come not to believe.

T. اینانمزلغمق **inänmäzlïnmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To arrive at disbelief. 2. To pretend not to believe.

T. اینانمق **inänmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To entrust to; to deliver over to for safe-keeping, etc. B. *(Int.)* 2. To believe; to take or hold to be true. 3. To confide in, to depend upon. 4. To believe in the existence of God; to exercise religious belief. 5. To believe in future existence.

T. اینانهجق **inänäjäq**, *a.* 1. Who will believe, etc. 2. That is about to be believed, etc. (اینانمق)

P. اینبار **in-bär**, *adv.* 1. This time; on this occasion. 2. Latterly, recently.

T. اینتمك **inètmèk**, **ènätmèk**, *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. اینتی **intï**, *a.* Of no moment. اینتی پنتی *a.* Of no moment; of no account.

P. اینجا **in-jä**, *adv.* 1. Here. 2. To this place.

T. اینجالیز **injälïz**, *s.* Name of a wild bulb of which a pickle is made.

T. اینجتمك **injïtmèk**, *v. t.* To hurt; to injure.

T. اینجق **injïq**, *s.* Err. for اینجك, *q.v.*

T. اینجك **injïk**, *s.* 1. The front of the shank, the shin. 2. The shin-bone. 3. The prominent edge of the fore-arm, and of any phalange of any finger or toe; also, the bone that forms such an edge. 4. The tendon of the shin. قلی — *s.* The shin-bone, the *tibia*. یخنیسی — *s.* A stew of sheep's shanks. قوروانجك *s.* The thin shin-bone, the *fibula*.

T. اینجك **injik**, *a.* Small and broken; worthless, refuse.

T. اینجك **injik**, } *s., dim. of* این A
T. اینجکز **injèyïz**, } small den.

T. اینجلتمك **injèltmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To make or let become thin or slender in substance; to pare down; to reduce in diameter or thickness. B. *(Int.)* 2. To make nice distinctions; to refine; to subtilize.

T. اینجلدش **injèldïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of paring, thinning down, or refining.

T. اینجلدلمك **injèldïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be thinned or pared down (by an agent).

T. اینجلش **injèlïsh**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of becoming thin, slender, or fine.

T. اینجلمك **injèlmèk**, *v. i.* To become slender, thin, or fine in substance. 2. To become refined, or subtle.

T. اینجنش **injïnïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming hurt.

T. اینجنمك **injïnmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt; to be injured. 2. To be wounded in feeling.

T. اینجو **injï**, **injü**, *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis*. 3. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum vulgare*. 4. The snow berry, *symphoricarpus racemosus*? چیچکی — *s.* 1. The lily of the valley. 2. Solomon's seal. 3. The snow-berry. دانهسی — *s.* 1. A single pearl. 2. A pet name applied to a child. یلانجی اینجو *s.* An artificial pearl.

T. اینجوجی **injïjï**, *s.* A dealer in pearls.

T. اینجولو **injïlï,-lü**, *a.* Set with pearls; ornamented or embroidered with pearls.

T. اینجه **injè**, *a.* 1. Slender, small in diameter. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Small-grained, fine. 4. Refined, subtle (thought, expression). 5. Shrewd. 6. Squeaking, treble (voice). آغری — *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis*. 2. A low fever, hectic fever. المك — *v. t.* To sift with a fine sieve, to sift fine. ایش — *s.* Fine work, fine workmanship. بل — *s.* A slender waist, a slim waist. خسته لق — *s.* Consumption, *phthisis*.

انجه‌دن انجه‌يه *adv.* In the most refined or subtle manner. انجه دونما *s.* A flotilla of small ships of war. انجه ساز *s.* Stringed musical instruments, violins, and the like. انجه سس *s.* A treble voice or sound. انجه سسلو *a.* 1. Feeble-voiced. 2. Squeaking; creaking. انجه فكر *s.* A subtle intellect; an intricate line of thought. انجه قراول *s.* An advanced guard, a body of scouts. انجه كسيم *s.* A spare figure.

T. انجه‌جك **injejik**, *a., dim. of* انجه Very slender, slim, thin, fine.

T. انجه‌رك **injerek**, *a.* Somewhat slender or thin; rather slender or thin.

T. انجه‌لتمك **injelatmek**, *v. t.* 1. As انجلتمك, *q. v.* 2. To make one's voice treble.

T. انجه‌لك **injelik**, *s.* 1. Slenderness, slimness, tenuity of diameter. 2. Thinness of texture. 3. Smallness, fineness in grain. 4. Refinement, subtlety of thought. 5. Shrewdness. 6. Squeakiness of a voice or sound.

T. انجه‌لمك **injelemek**, *v. i.* To use false refinement in speech or thought.

T. انجه‌لنمك **injelanmek**, *v. i.* As انجلنمك, *q. v.*

T. انجى **inji**, *s.* As انجو, *q. v.*

T. انجيتمك **injitmek**, *v. t.* See انجتمك

T. انجينمك **injinmek**, *v. i.* See انجنمك

T. انچقرتمق **inchqirtmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let hiccough.

T. انچقرق **inchqiriq**, *s.* The hiccough. طوتمق – *v. t.* For the convulsive hiccough of death to set in.

P. انچقرمق **inchqirmaq**, *v. i.* To hiccough.

P. انچنين **in-chunin**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Such. 2. *adv.* So; thus.

T. اندرلمك **indirilmek (endirilmek)**, *v. i.* See اندرلمك

T. اندرمك **indirmek (endirmek)**, *v. t.* See اندرمك

P. آينده‌كان **ayendegyan**, *s., pl. of* آينده 1. They who come. 2. New-born babes.

P. آينده **ayende**, *a.* 1. That comes, or is coming. 2. Next, the next in the future. – وروند *s.* Comer and goer.

P. اينسان **in-san**, *a.* Such, like this.

T. اينسز **insiz, (ensiz)**, *a.* (for اكسز **eñsiz**) Narrow; strait.

T. اينسزلك **insizlik (ensizlik**, for اكسزلك **eñsizlik)**, *s.* Narrowness, straitness.

T. اينسزلمك **ensizlemek** } *v. i.* To be-
T. اينسزلنمك **ensizlanmek** } come or grow narrow; to straiten.

T. اينش **inish (enish)**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of descending; descent. 2. A descent; a declivity. 3. A dismounting. يوقش – *s.* Descent and rise, undulations of the ground.

T. اينشته **inishte (enishte)**, *s.* See انشته

T. اينشلك **inishlik (enishlik)**, *a.* Special to a descent or declivity.

T. اينشلو **inishli (enishli)**, **-lu**, *a.* Having a declivity or declivities. يوقشلو – *a.* Undulating, uneven (ground or road).

T. اينك **inek**, *s.* 1. A cow. 2. A stupid woman. جاموس اينكى *s.* A female buffalo.

P. اينك **inek**, *interj. dim. of* اين Lo! Behold! Here!

T. اينكجى **inekji**, *s.* A tender or keeper of cows.

T. اينكلك **inekelik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a cow. 2. The quality or act of a stupid woman. 3. A place special for cows; a cow-house. 4. A heifer intended to be used as a cow.

T. اينكلنمك **inekelanmek**, *v. i.* 1. For a heifer to grow up and become a cow or like a cow. 2. For a woman to become stupid, or behave stupidly.

T. اينلتمك **inlatmek** (for ايكلتمك **iñlatmek**), *v. t.* To make or let moan.

T. اينلتى **inilti** (for ايكلتى **iñilti**, *q. v.*) *s.* A moan; a moaning.

T. اينلتيلو **iniltili**, *a.* That moans, or moans much; moaning.

T. اينلشمك **inlashmek**, (for ايكلشمك **iñlashmek**), *v. i.* To moan to or with one another.

T. اينلك **inlik**, *a.* Used as a den, fit to be a den; in which there is a den.

T. اينلك **inlik (enlik)**, *s.* Err. for اينلولك, *q. v.*

T. اينلمك **inlemek** (for ايكلمك **iñlemek**), *v. i.* To moan.

T. اينلو **inli, -lu**, *a.* In which there are dens or caves.

T. اينلو **inli (enli**, for اكلى **eñli)**, *a.* Wide, broad.

T. اينلولك **inlilik, (enlilik**, for اكلولك **eñlilik)**, *s.* Width, breadth.

T. اينليدور **inlidur**, *s.* As انليدور, *q. v.*

T. ايغق **inmäq**, *v. t.* To trust; to confide in. (Obs. source of ايانمق, *q. v.)*

T. ايغمك **inmek, (enmek)**, *v. i.* 1. To descend; to fall down. 2. To alight. 3. To subside, abate, diminish. 4. To be launched (a ship or boat). 5. To fall (as prices, etc.). 6. For a malady to run down (theoretically, from the brain, etc., into or upon some other member).

T. ايغمك **inémek (énémek, inimek)**, *v. t.* To geld; to castrate.

T. ايغمه **inmé (énmé)**, *s.* 1. A descent. 2. An alighting. 3. A subsiding. 4. A ship's being launched. 5. A fall in prices. 6. A stroke of apoplexy and the like; a morbid flow of a malady into some organ.

T. ايغمه **inmé (énmé)**, *a.* Descended, alighted, etc. (See ايغمك **inmek.**)

T. اينوس **inos**, vulg. **énez**, *prop. n.* Enos (at the mouth of the Maritza). بالیغی – *s.* Salted and smoked sprats.

T. آينه **ayné** (for P. آئينه **â'iné**), *s.* 1. A looking-glass; a speculum. 2. A telescope. 3. A quadrant or sextant. 4. A theodolite. 5. A panel of a door or wainscot. آينه جامی *s.* 1. Plate-glass. 2. A lens of a telescope. 3. A mirror of a quadrant or sextant.

A. آئنه **â'iné**, *a. fem.*, *(pl.* آئنات, اوائن) Easy (night's journey).

A. آئنه **â'iné**, *s., pl. of* اوان Times; seasons. هر آينه *adv.* At all times, always.

T. اينه **iné**, (corrupted from ايتال **i-nâl**), *s.* A chief, chieftain. (Various names of places commence with this word.)

T. اينهان **innân**, *a.* Greedy; gluttonous; insatiable.

T. اينه بختی **inébakhti**, *prop. n.* Lepanto. (Gr. Ναύπακτος)

T. آينه جی **aynâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of looking-glasses or mirrors. 2. A mirror-bearer. 3. A mirror-man at a bath. 4. A trickster who pretends to see future events in a mirror. 5. A trickster in general. 6. A look-out man with a glass. 7. An observer with a quadrant or sextant.

T. آينه جيلق **aynâjîlîq**, *s.* 1. The avocation of one who makes, sells, or uses mirrors, etc. (See آينه)

T. آينه دار **aynâdâr**, *s.* See P. آئينه دار

T. آينه لنمق **aynâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become a mirror or like a mirror.

T. آينه لو **aynâlî**, *a.* 1. Fitted with mirrors, etc. (See آينه) 2. Paneled. قوناق – *prop. n.* Name of a garden and pavilion behind the dockyard in Constantinople, from which the adjacent district is named.

A. اينی **eynî**, *a. (fem.* اينيه) Pertaining to the locality. حركت اينيه *s.* Motion through space (in opposition to حركت وضعيه motion without change of place).

T. اينی **eynî, enî**, 1. *s.* A younger brother. 2. *a.* Alighting. اغا واينی *s.* Elder and younger brothers. اينی قونی *adv. (Alighting and staying)* Cosily, not hurriedly, at length and in detail, (as a chat).

T. اينيش **inish (énish)**, *s.* See اينش

T. اينيك **inik, énik**, *s.* A pup, cub, whelp; the young of a carnivorous beast.

T. اينيكلمك **inikléмek, énikléмek**, *v. i.* For a carnivorous beast to bring forth young.

T. اينيمك **inimek (énimek, énémek)**, *v. t.* To geld, to castrate.

T. ايو **éyü**, vulg. **iyi**, *a.* Good; *adv.*, well. آدم – *s.* 1. A good man. 2. A good fellow; a kind fellow. در – 1. It is good. 2. He is well. فنا – , كوتو – *a.* 1. Good and bad together. 2. Good or bad, as may be. 3. Well or ill. ايولر *s. & a.* 1. *s.* The good, the righteous. 2. *a.* In health, well. ايولر خوشلر ميسز Are you well and comfortable? ايو مى *interrog.* 1. Is it good? 2. Is he or it well. 3. Is it as it should be? اب ايو *a.* Pretty good; pretty well. اك ايو *a.* The best. اك ايوسى *s.* The best of it or of them. پك ايو *a.* 1. Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good! Well! Very well! كيفك ايو مى Are you well? How d'ye do?

T. آيو **ayu**, vulg. **ayi**, *s.* 1. A bear. 2. A stupid, clumsy fellow. بالغی – *s.* The common seal, *phoca vitulina.* پنجه سی – *s.* The bear's-breech, *acanthus.* دودی – *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus.* طباق – *s.* A clumsy, clownish man. قولاغی – *s.* The common peony, *pœonia officinalis*, or, *p. paradoxa.*

T. ايو **iv**, *s.* Quickness; haste; hurry; precipitation.

T. آيوا **aywa**, *s.* The quince; tree and

fruit of *cydonia vulgaris*. تویجکری – *s.* The down on a quince. لعابی – *s.* Quince-seed jelly. مرباسی – *s.* Quince marmalade. چین آیواسی *s.* The Japan quince, *cydonia japonica*. هند آیواسی *s.* The Indian bael, *ægle marmelos*.

A. ایوا i'vā, vulg. ایوا ivā, *vn.* A settling a person in some place as a permanent abode.

P. ایوار ivār, *s.* The late afternoon; the time of afternoon worship. وشبگیر – *s.* or *adv.* Evening and morning; afternoon and early dawn.

F. آیواطنه āywātănā, *s.* Southernwood, *artemisia abrotanum*; or, Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris*. (Gr. ἀγία βοτάνη.)

P. ایوان ĕywān, *s.* An upper hall; a summer chamber with an open front. زرکاری –, سمایی – The sky. ماه – *s.* The lunar sphere, the lower heaven.

A. ایوانات ĕywānāt, *s.*, *Arab. pl. of* ایوان Halls, porticoes.

P. ایواه ĕywāh, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. ایوب ĕyyūb, *prop. n.* 1. Job. 2. A suburb of Constantinople. انصاری – *prop. n.* Job the Ansari. (His correct name was ابو ایوب خالد بن زید. He was Muhammed's first host on his arrival at Medina. He fought in all Muhammed's battles and died during the first Arab siege of Constantinople about A. D. 672. His grave is marked by a mosque in the suburb of Constantinople called Eyyub. In this mosque the Sultans of Turkey gird on the sword at their accession.)

A. ایوب ăyūb, *vn.* The sun's going down; sunset.

T. ایوجن ivjĕn, *a.* As ایوکن, *q. v.*

T. ایوجه ĕyūjĕ, vulg. iyijĕ, *a., dim. of* ایو Pretty good; pretty well. اب ایوجه *a. and adv.* Fairly good; fairly well.

T. ایودرمك ivdirmĕk, ایورمك ivirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let hasten; to hurry.

T. ایوز ivĕz, *s.* A gad-fly; *tabanus bovinus*, etc.

T. ایوز ŭyŭz, *a. & s.* For اویوز, *q. v.*

T. ایوشدرمق ŭyŭshdŭrmăq, *v. t.* See اویوشدرمق

T. ایوشدرمك ivishdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let become hurried; to cause to hurry along together, or towards one place.

T. ایوشمق ŭyŭshmăq, *v. i.* See اویوشمق

T. ایوشمك ivishmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To become hurried. 2. To flock hastily together.

T. ایوك ŭyŭk, *s.* (for اویوك) A mound; a hillock.

T. ایوكن ivgĕn, *a.* Who habitually hurries.

T. ایوكنلك ivgĕnlik, *s.* Haste.

T. ایولشدرمك iyilăshdirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually good, or become gradually better or well.

T. ایولشمك iyilăshmĕk, *v. i.* To grow gradually good, better, or well.

T. ایولك ĕyŭlik, iyilik, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Kindness; a favor. ایلك – *v. i.* To do a kindness to. بلك – *v. i.* To appreciate kindness; to be grateful. كورمك – *v. i.* To experience kindness or favor.

T. ایولندرمك iyilăndirmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let become good or well.

T. ایولنمك iyilănmĕk, *v. i.* To become good or well.

A. ایوم ăyūm, *vn.* A being or becoming unmarried; celibacy.

T. ایومق ŭyŭmăq, *v. i.* For اویومق, *q.v.*

T. ایومك ivmĕk, *v. i.* To make haste; to be in a hurry; to be quick.

T. آیوه āywă, *s.* See آیوا

T. ایوه‌جن ivĕjĕn, *a.* As ایوكن

F. آیوه‌طنه āywătănă, *s.* See آیواطنه

T. ایوه‌كن ivĕgĕn, *a.* See ایوكن

T. ایوی ivi, *s.* Haste; hurry.

T. ایویجی ivijі, *s.* One who is habitually in haste.

T. ایویرمك ivirmĕk, *v. t.* As ایودرمك

T. ایویشمك ivishmĕk, *v. i.* See ایوشمك

T. آیه āyă, *s.* See T. آیا

A. ایهاب ihāb, *vn.* 1. A preparing; preparation. 2. A being ready at hand, readiness.

A. ایهات ĕyhāt, *interj.* Avaunt! Begone! Away with the thought! God forbid!

A. ایهاج ihāj, *vn.* A lighting; a kindling.

A. ایهام ihām, *vn.* 1. A causing to feel doubtful and puzzled. 2. *(rhet.)* Ambiguity; an amphibology. مجرد – *s.* A simple amphibology. مرشح – *s.* A complex amphibology, having an adjunct to one of the terms.

A. ایهان ihān, *vn.* A weakening; an enfeebling.

T. ایه‌کو éyéyi, vulg. éyi, *s.* A rib. See اياكو

T. آيه‌له ayalâmâ, *s.* & *a.* See آيالله

F. آيى ayi, *s.* As T. آيا No. 2. آيى يانى St. John (of the Greek church).

P. آيين âyîn, *s.* 1. A law. 2. A custom. 3. A rite, ceremony, observance. 4. An act of worship. 5. A way, manner, fashion, habit. 6. A decking out with flags, etc. صفا آيين *a.* Sincere; friendly. عدالت آيين *a.* Just.

P. آيين بند âyîn-bend, *s.* A decorating a place with flags.

P. آيين پرست âyîn-perest, *a.* Scrupulously observant of rites and ceremonies.

P. آئينه â'îne, vulg. آيينه âyîne, آينه ayne, *s.* See آينه. اسكندر آينه ـ *s.* 1. Alexander's mirror on the Pharos, for observing ships at sea. 2. The sun. آسمان آينه ـ, چرخ آينه ـ The sun. چين آينه ـ, چينى آينه ـ A mirror of polished metal. خاورى آينه ـ The sun. زانو آينه ـ The knee-pan, the *patella* bone. جهت شش آينه ـ 1. The heart of Muhammed. 2. The heart of any saint or seer. 3. A vision. افروز كيتى آينه ـ The sun. مقصود آينه ـ as آيت مقصود

P. آينه افروز âyîne-efrûz, *s.* A polisher of mirrors.

T. آينه‌جى âyînejî, *s.* See آيه‌جى

P. آينه‌دار âyînedâr, *s.* A mirror bearer, in a private house or at the bath.

P. آينه‌دان âyînedân, *s.* A case for a mirror.

P. آينه‌رو âyîne-rû, *a.* Whose face is beaming as a mirror.

P. آينه‌زداى âyîne-zedây, *s.* As آينه افروز

P. آينه ساز âyîne-sâz, *s.* A maker of looking-glasses or mirrors.

T. آينه‌لو âyînelî,-lû / T. آينه‌لى âyînelî } *a.* As آينه‌لو, *q. v.*

ب

A. ب bè, *s.* The second letter of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish alphabets. Colloquially, this letter is named bè, but in writing, its name is با, As a numeral it has the value of 2. In dates it stands for the month رجب. In Persian words this letter is exchangable with و, as آب âb, آو âv, *water*. It is sometimes incorrectly written in Turkish words instead of پ; when it follows certain sharp letters it is sometimes pronounced like پ, but this is vulgar. The only grammatical use of this letter in Turkish words is as the final of the gerund in وب, commonly pronounced ip, or îp, as, يازوب yazip, يازيلوب yazilip.

P. ب bè, *prep.* (In Persian phrases and compounds.) 1. With. 2. By. 3. In; at. 4. To; into; at. 5. On, upon. 6. According to. 7. From, for, through (as a cause or reason). Always joined to its noun in writing. بخرد bekhirèd, *a.* With intelligence; *i. e.* Intelligent.

A. ب bi, *prep.* (In Arabic phrases and compounds) As P. ب bè, *q. v.*

A. با bâ, *s.* Name of the letter ب The ب of ابجد (*q. v.*) and باء موحده The single-dotted ب, distinguishing names of the Arabic letter ب. باء فارسيه The Persian پ, and باء مثلثه The three-dotted ب, names of the Persian and Turkish letter پ

P. با bâ, *prep.* As ب bè, *q. v.* باخصوص *adv.* Especially.

T. با bâ, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. By no means! Not at all!

A. باب bâb, vulg. bâb, *s.* 1. A gate. 2. A door. 3. A public building, office or palace. 4. A chapter, subdivision of a book or science. 5. A relation, respect, (as to a person or thing). 6. A class, kind, category. 7. *(gram.)* A conjugation or declension. 8. *(anat.)* The *vena portæ,* the portal vein. 9. *(with mystics)* A chief saint. 10. *(onomancy)* An alphabet. باب الابواب *prop. n.* 1. Derbend (on the Caspian Sea); known also as The Iron Gates, The Caucasian Gates. 2. Penitence;

repentance. باب الاسواق , باب الزقاق The Strait of Gibraltar, the Gut. باب سرعسكرى *prop. n.* The War-Office at Constantinople, the Seraskerate. باب سعادت *prop. n.* 1. A gate of the old imperial palace. 2. The Court of the Sultan. 3. Constantinople. باب صغير *s. (onomancy)* The Arabian alphabet of twenty two letters contained in the ابجد formula. باب عالى *prop. n.* The Central Office of the imperial government of Turkey, comprising the Office of the Grand vèzir, of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, and of the Council of State, etc. باب فتواپناهى *prop. n.* The Office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. باب كبير *s. (onomancy)* The ordinary Arabian alphabet of twenty nine letters. باب متصلى *s. (onomancy)* The 22 letters that join to the next in writing; that is,excluding ا , د , ذ , ر , ز , و, and لا . باب المندب *prop. n.* The Strait of Babelmandeb. باب همايون *prop. n.* Name of the outer gate of the old palace at Seraglio Point. بو بابه *adv.* On this head, in this respect, with regard to this subject. من الباب الى المحراب From end to end; entirely.

P. باب **bâb,** *s.* 1. A father. 2. A spiritual father.

P. باب **bâb,** *a.* Worthy; deserving; suitable.

T. باب **bâb,** *a.* Lucky; fortunate, auspicious. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold to be auspicious.

T. بابا **bâbâ,** *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. 3. A spiritual father, a chief or elder of a religious order. 4. A venerable man. 5. A benevolent, fatherly man. 6. (with negroes) A kind of epileptic fit; hence also, a fit of dogged obstinacy. 7. A post of stout timber set upright, a stanchion. 8. A knob of a stick. 9. A bluff, a cape, a peak. بابا انجير *s.* A large, coarse, or old fig. بابادن بابايه *adv.* Hereditarily. بابا طوتمق *v. i.* For a black slave to have an epileptic fit (frequently feigned), or a fit of obstinacy. بابائ اولدران *s. (That which killed thy father)* The ivy, *hedera.* بابا طاغى *prop. n.* Name of a town in the Dobruja. بابا هندى *s.* A turkey-cock. بابا يكيت *s.* A young man of full growth and strength آخرت باباسى *s.* A father by adoption. آغا بابا *s.* A servant long in the house. انا بابا بر *a.* Whose father and mother are the same. انام بابام *interj. (My mother & my father!)* My darling! My dear fellow! آهو بابا *s.* The leading male of a herd of gazelles. بوز بابا *prop. n. (Grey Bluff)* The island of San Strati (the ancient Nea), near Lemnos. بيوك بابا *s.* A grandfather. طرابزان باباسى *s.* The upright post at the outer corner of the end of a fixed sofa, (See طرابزان). عصا باباسى *s.* The knob of a staff, or cane. نردبان باباسى *s.* An upright post supporting the banisters of a staircase.

F. بابا فنغو **bâbâfingò,** *s.* (Italian *papafico)* A top-gallant sail. — ديريكى *s.* A top-gallant mast. — سرنى *s.* A top-gallant yard.

T. بابا قورى **bâbâ-qòrù,** *s.* Veined agate, cut so that the veins run horizontally across the surface; jasponyx.

T. بابا كوش **bâbâkyûsh,** *s.* Name of a hissing but harmless reptile like a snake; the blindworm, *anguis fragilis;* or, the seps, cicigna, *seps tridactylis.*

T. بابالق **bâbâlîq,** *s.* 1. The quality of a father; paternity. 2. A man who is in lieu of a father; an adopted father, a guardian.

T. باباپانه **bâbâyânè,** *a.* Paternal, father-like.

P. بابت **bâbèt,** *s.* 1. An item in a list. 2. A suitable thing. 3. A respect; a relation. 4. A class, category. 5. A diamond sprig.

T. بابتلمك **bâbètlèmèk,** *v. t.* To classify.

T. ببر **bâbr,** *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

P. بابزن **bâb-zèn,** *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. بابل **bâbil,** *prop. n.* Babylon; Babel.

T. بابلخانه **bâbil-khânè,** *s.* A brothel, a stew.

T. بابلخانه جى **bâbil-khânèji,** *s.* The keeper of a brothel.

T. بابوللق **bâbullûq** *s.* For بابولق, *q. v.*

A. بابلى **bâbilî,** *a.* 1. Babylonian, 2. Seductive, lewd. سم بابلى *(Babylonian poison)* Wine.

T. بابول **bâbûl,** *s.* For A. بابل, *q. v.*

T. بابولخانه **bâbûl-khânè,** *s.* See بابلخانه

T. بابوللق **bâbûllûq,** *s.* Lewdness. — برى *s.* A brothel.

A. بابونج **bâbûnèj,** *s.* Camomile and its flowers, *anthemis nobilis.*

T. باث **bât**, vulg. **bit**. *s.* A sinking irrecoverably. باث بازارلو *a.* 1. (A man) of rag-fair. 2. Miserly. باث بازاری *s.* A place where old clothes, furniture and effects are sold. باث بیع *s.* An irrevocable sale in public market.

T. باثار **bâtâr**, *a.* That habitually sinks or pricks. باثارسوز *s.* Words that sink into the soul and wound.

F. باثاریه **bâtâriyyé**, *s.* 1. A battery of six field-pieces, with their equipment *(Ital. batteria)*. 2. A ship's broad-side of guns; also, the guns on both sides of one deck. باثاریه یی یمك *v. i.* To receive the fire of the battery; *i. e.*, to get a good scolding.

T. باثاق **bâtâq**, *s.* 1. A bog, quagmire, deep mud; a quicksand. 2. Anything that sinks under water. 3. A den of fraud or violence. 4. The central bathing tank of a bath – قره *s.* The cormorant, *graculus carbo*.

T. باثاق **bâtâq**, *a.* 1. Sloughy, soft under foot. 2. Fraudulent.

T. باثاقجی **bâtâqji**, *s.* 1. A fraudulent customer or bankrupt. 2. A secret murderer whose house is a den of thieves.

T. باثاقلیق **bâtâqlîq**, *s.* A place where deep mud or quicksands abound.

T. باثاقلو **bâtâqlî,-lû**, *a.* Where deep mud or quicksands exist.

T. باثان **bâtân**, *a.* That sinks or has sunk. یره باثان سرای *prop. n.* The Sunken palace; name of a subterranean cistern in Constantinople.

T. باثدرمق **bâtdirmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for باترمق, *q. v.*

A. باتر **bâtir**, *a.* 1. Sharp; keen. 2. Who lops off. 3. Who completely forsakes his relatives.

T. باترتمق **bâtirtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or permitted to sink.

T. باترلمق **bâtirilmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to sink.

T. باترمق **bâtirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let sink (into something), to sink (him or it). 2. To thrust, dip, or plunge a thing into something. 3. To lose money. 4. To ruin; to reduce to bankruptcy. 5. To kill secretly; to cause mysteriously to disappear. 6. To decry, to speak ill of.

A. باتره **bâtirè**, *s., fem. of* باتر *(pl.* بواتر*)* A sharp sword.

F. باتریه **bâtériyyé**, *s.* See باتاریه

F. باتسته **bâtistâ**, vulg. **pâtisqâ**, باتسقه *s.* Cambric. تقلیدی – *s.* 1. Cambric-muslin, imitation cambric. 2. Native cambric.

T. باتش **bâtish**, *s.* A mode of sinking.

T. باتق **bâtâq**, *s.* See باتاق

T. باتق **bâtiq**, *a.* Sunk, sunken, hollow. کوزلو – *a.* Hollow-eyed.

T. باتقین **bâtqin**, *a.* 1. Sunk, swallowed up. 2. Thrust in. 3. Lost, sunk. 4. Ruined, reduced to bankruptcy. 5. Secretly murdered and lost sight of. کوزلری باتقین *a.* Whose eyes are sunken in his head.

A. باتك **bâtik**, *a.* Sharp, keen.

T. باتمان **bâtmân**, *s.* See باطمان

T. باتمق **bâtmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To sink; to fall below the surface, to go to the bottom. 2. To penetrate, to enter deeply; to wound the feelings. 3. For money to be lost in business. 4. For troops to be routed or destroyed. 5. To be lost sight of; to pass out of existence. قان تره – *v. i.* To be bathed in a profuse perspiration.

T. باتمه **bâtmâ**, *s.* The act of sinking, etc. (See باتمق)

T. باتمه **bâtmâ**, *a.* Which is sunk or lost, etc.

T. باتور **bâtûr**, *s.* A loose, brawling, reveling blackguard.

T. باتورمق **bâtûrmâq**, *v. t.* For باترمق

T. باتی **bâtî**, *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; the west. 2. The west wind. قره یل – *s.* West-north-west. لدوس *s.* West-south-west. باتینك قره یلدن یانه کرته سی *s.* West-by-north. باتینك لدوسدن یانه کرته سی *s.* West-by-south.

T. باتیق **bâtiq**, *a.* See باتق **bâtiq**.

P. باج **bâj**, vulg. **bâj**, *s.* 1. Tribute; tax. 2. A transit-duty, a toll, blackmail levied on strangers. قره مرینه باجی *s.* A tax levied at rivers, on horses etc. carried from one shore to the other.

T. باجاق **bâjâq**, *s.* 1. The leg. 2. The thigh. 3. The shank. – آرد *s.* The hind leg. – اکری *a.* Crook-shanked, bow-legged (man). – آلا *a.* (A horse, etc.) with more or less of white on his leg or legs. – قیچ *s.* The hind leg. شیطانك قلچ قیچ باجاغی *s.* A mischievous fellow. باجاق *a.* Bandy-legged. باجاق قلمی *s.* The marrow-bone of the shank, the *tibia;* also, the *fibula*.

T. باجاقسز **bâjâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Short-legged, squat, dwarfish. 2. Insignificant and miserable.

T. باجاقلو **bâjâqlî**, *a.* 1. Having legs. 2. Long-legged. 3. *s.* A dutch ducat. — شيطان *a.* Short-legged.

T. باجاناق **bâjânâq**, *s.* (err. for باجيناق) A brother-in-law, the husband of one's wife's sister. (Lit. *fellow-partner in sisters;* the two brothers-in-law having married sisters.)

P. باجبان **bâjbân**, باجدار **bâjdâr**, *s.* A collector of tolls, transit-dues, or blackmail.

P. باجگاه **bâj-gyâh**, *s.* A toll-house, where dues are levied.

P. باجگذار **bâj-gyûzâr**, *a.* 1. Tributary. 2. Liable to pay toll.

P. باجگير **bâj-gîr**, *s.* As باجبان

T. باجناح **bâ-jènâh** } *s.* See باجاناق. (باجناح
T. باجناق **bâjânâq** } is an ignorant attempt to analyze the word.)

T. باجه **bâjâ**, *s.* 1. Any small opening in a roof, that admits air or light; a skylight; a trap-door. 2. A chimney-flue or other shaft of the same character; as, a sewer ventilator, a mine-shaft. 3. *(Provincial)* The flat terraced roof of a house. سپورجی — *s.* A chimney-sweep. كورمك — *v. i.* (in Anatolia) To shovel the snow from the house-top. قپوسي باجه‌سی يوق 1. It has neither door nor window. 2. He has no house to go to. قپودن آتسه‌لر باجه‌دن دوشر If they cast him out by the door, he comes back by the chimney; *i. e.,* He is an indomitable bore. قپويه باجه‌يه وارمق *v. i.* To beg or solicit from door to door.

T. باجی **bâjî**, *s.* 1. An elder or eldest sister. 2. A sister. 3. A wife. 4. A midwife. 5. A nun. قادين — *s.* A lady house-keeper. باجيلر *s., pl.* The sisters, the nuns; a nunnery.

T. باجيناق **bâjînâq**, vulg. **bâjânâq**, See باجاناق

A. باحث **bâhis**, *a.* 1. Who investigates, examines, and elucidates. 2. Who treats of a subject.

A. باحر **bâhir**, *a.* 1. Bewildered; flurried. 2. Stupid, idiotic. 3. Impudent; lying. 4. Bright, vivid (red color).

A. باحور **bâhûr**, *s., pl.* بواحير The heat of the dog-days. ايام باحور *s.* The dog-days.

A. باحوری **bâhûrî**, *a* Critical (time of a fever, etc.).

A. باحا **bâhâ**, *s.* 1. An enclosed court, yard, or garden, surrounding a house. 2. An open space.

P. باخبر **bâ-khâbèr**, *a. (With information)* 1. Informed. 2. Intelligent, sagacious. 3. Cautious; circumspect.

P. باختر **bâkhtèr**, *s.* 1. (in old poets) The east. 2. (in modern poets) The west. 3. Bactria.

A. باخته **bâkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has staked something and lost it. 2. That has been staked and lost.

T. باخچه **bâkhchè**, *s.* Err. for باغچه

P. باخرد **bâ-khîrèd**, *a. (With intelligence)* Intelligent.

P. باخصوص **bâ-khusûs**, *adv (With speciality)* Especially.

A. باخق **bâkhiq**, *a., (fem.)* باخقه Blind of one eye; or, who has an eye sunken away into the socket. باخق العين *a.* Blind of one eye. عين باخقه *s.* A blind eye of which the mate has its sight.

A. باخل **bâkhil**, *a.* Mean; miserly; avaricious.

P. باد **bâd**, *s.* 1. Wind; air in motion. 2. Air (as one of the four elements). 3. Breath; wind from the body. 4. A sigh, moan, groan. 5. A blight. 6. *(mystic)* The aid of God. باد بدست *a. (Who has only air in his hand)* Disappointed, frustrated; poor; luckless. باد بروت *s. (Wind of the moustache);* Pride. باد سرد *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A deep sigh. باد سليمان *s.* A wind reputed to have been under control of King Solomon, to carry him in any direction. سموم — *s.* The simoom, the poisonous wind of the desert. شرطه — *s.* Fair wind. صبا — *s.* 1. The zephyr. 2. *(mystic)* Divine influences of grace. عيسی — *s.* 1. The breath of Jesus, that cured the sick and raised the dead. 2. An able physician. 3. A sovereign remedy. فنا — *s.* Death; destruction. هرزه — *s.* 1. Nonsense. 2. An incantation, spell.

P. باد **bâd**, *interj.* Be it (so and so)! هرچه بادا باد *interj.* Let whatever may happen, happen! Come what may!

P. بادا **bâdâ**, *Opt. sing. 3d. pers* May it be!

P. باداد **bâ-dâd**, *a. (With justice)* Just, equitable.

T. باداشمق **bädäshmäq**, *v.i.* *(for* باغداشمق) 1. To embrace one another. 2. To make up after a quarrel. 3. To suit and agree. 4. To sit on the heels with the knees bent in front.

P. باد افرا **bäd-éfrä** } *s.* Punishment;
P. باد افراه **bäd-éfrän** } retribution.

P. بادام **bädäm**, vulg. **bädäm**, *s.* 1. The almond. 2. A beautiful eye; the eye of one's beloved.

P. بادامی **bädämí**, *a.* Almond-shaped.

T. بادانه **bädänä**, *s.* Lime-wash; whitewash. اورمق — *v. i.* To give a coat of whitewash. ايتمك — *v. t.* To whitewash.

T. بادانه‌جی **bädänäjí**, *s.* A whitewasher.

T. بادانه‌سز **bädänäsïz**, *a.* Not whitewashed.

T. بادانه‌لتمق **bädänälätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To whitewash. 2. To paint a woman's face outrageously. 3. To patch up (a dirty matter) in a superficial manner.

T. بادانه‌لنمق **bädänälänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be whitewashed. 2. To become whitewash.

T. بادانه‌لو **bädänälí**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Whitewashed. 2. Mixed or soiled with whitewash. 3. Painted (woman).

P. باد آورد **bäd-ávérd**, *a.* 1. Brought by the wind; acquired without trouble. 2. Name of one of the treasures of Khusrev-Perviz, brought to him by the winds in a ship belonging to a Greek Emperor. 3. Name of a note or tune in music.

P. بادبان **bädbän**, *s.* A sail.

P. بادبان‌کشا **bädbän-kyüshä**, *a.* That spreads sail. بادبان‌کشای عزیمت او *v. i.* To sail from.

P. بادبیز **bädbíz**, *s.* A fan.

P. بادپا **bädpä**, 1. *a.* Swift as the wind; fleet. 2. *s.* A horse. بادپای وهم *s.* Imagination.

P. بادپیما **bädpéymä**, *s.* *(Measurer of the wind)* 1. A swift steed. 2. A traveler; a wanderer. 3. A pauper. 4. A vagabond.

P. بادخایه **bädkhäyé**, *s.* 1. A swelled testicle; or, hydrocele. 2. Inguinal hernia; a rupture that occasions swelling of the scrotum.

P. بادرکف **bädérkéff**, *a.* Disappointed; luckless.

A. بادر **bädir**, *a.* 1. Who strives to do instantly. 2. Happening suddenly. 3. Full (moon). 4. Full-grown (lad). 5. Ripe (fruit).

P. بادرفتار **bädréftär**, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. بادرنجبویه **bädrénjbüyé**, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis;* or, Arabian balm, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

P. بادرنك **bädréng**, *s.* 1. A citron. 2. Lemon-balm, lemon-thyme.

P. بادرنه **bädérné**, *s.* (Italian *baderna)* Keckling.

A. بادره **bädiré**, *s.*, *(pl.* بوادر) 1. Anything said or done off-hand. 2. A repartee.

P. بادریسه **bädrísé**, *s.* A fly-wheel of a spindle.

P. بادزن **bädzén**, *s.* A fan.

P. بادزهر **bädzéhr**, *s.* 1. A bezoar-stone; especially, that found in the serpent (reputed an antidote for poison) 2. Any antidote for poison; especially, a natural antidote.

A. بادستر **bädéstér** *(for* P. بيدستر) *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber.* جند بادستر *s.* Castoreum, castor sac.

P. بادسوار **bädsüwär**, *s.* 1. A fleet courser. 2. A fleet horseman.

P. بادسير **bädséyr**, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. باد عنان **bäd-'inän**, *a.* Swift; fleet.

P. بادغيز **bädgíz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a wild district in Khurasan, near Herat. 2. Name of a variety of almond.

P. بادگانه **bädgyänä**, *s.* A latticed window.

A. بادگرد **bäd-gérd**, *s.* 1. A cloud of dust raised by the wind. 2. A whirlwind, tornado.

P. بادگردار **bäd-kirdär**, *a.* Swift; fleet; nimble.

P. بادكش **bäd-késh**, *s.* 1. A bellows. 2. A fan. 3. A punka.

P. بادكند **bäd-günd**, *s.* As بادخايه, *q. v.*

P. بادگير **bäd-gír**, *s.* A ventilator.

T. بادلجان **bädlíjän**, vulg. **pätlíjän**, *s.* For P. بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادل وجان **bä-dil-ú-jän**, *adv.* With all the heart and soul.

T. بادم **bädém**, *s.* The almond; tree and fruit of the genus *amygdalus.* ازمه‌سی — *s.* A dish made of almonds pounded with sugar. ايچی — *s.* Almond kernels. يرمق — *s.* The thumb. دوغز — *s.* A double-kerneled almond. كورك — *s.* A fur made up of the legs only of fox-skins. كوز — *s.* An almond-shaped eye. چاغلا بادمی *s.* Unripe almonds. (Certain hard-shelled

almonds are eaten when green.) بادی دیش *s.* Soft-shelled almonds. بادی ساقز *s.* Scio almonds; roundish soft-shelled almonds. بادی طاش *s.* Wild almonds.

T. بادنجك **bădémjik**, *s.* 1. A small almond. 2. The tonsil, *amygdala.* – چیقارمق *v. i.* To amputate the tonsil. علتی – *s.* Inflammation, or chronic enlargement of the tonsil.

T. بادملك **bădémlik**, *s.* A place devoted to almond trees.

T. بادملو **bădémlı**, *a.* Containing an almond or almonds.

P. باد مهره **bād-mûhré**, *s.* 1. A cowry-shell, used as an ornament. 2. A stone said to be taken from the skull of the viper and to absorb poison from wounds.

P. بادمی **bădémí**, *a.* Pertaining to almonds.

A. بادن **bădın**, *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Corpulent. 3. Stiff by reason of age.

T. بادنا **bădaná**, *s.* See بادانه

T. بادنامق **bădanámaq**, *v. t.* Err. for بادانه‌لمق, *q. v.*

P. بادنجان **bădınjān**, vulg. پاطلیجان **pāt-lıjān**, *s.* (From P. بادنگان) The purple egg-plant and its fruit; *solanum melongena.* احر – *s.* The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.* انجیری – *s.* The purple fig. بری – *s.* The wild solanum, *solanum Jacquini.* تریاق – *s.* The clotweed, burweed, *xanthium strumarium.* دشتی – *s.* As بری –, *q. v.* بوستان بادنجانی *s.* A somewhat globular variety of *solanum melongena.* فرنك بادنجانی *s.* As احر –, *q. v.* کر بادنجانی *s.* A long and nearly seedless variety of *solanum melongena.* یومورطه بادنجانی *s.* The white egg-plant, *solanum ovigerum.*

P. بادنگان **bădıngyān**, *s.* Original of the more common word بادنجان, *q. v.*

P. بادنما **bād-nûmā**, *s.* A vane, weather-cock.

P. بادوبز **bād-vîz**, *s.* A fan.

P. باده **bādé**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. A cup, bowl, glass of wine. پرست –, پیما –, – نوش, – کسار, پیمای, A wine-bibber.

A. باده **bădın**, 1. *a.* That comes or happens suddenly; unexpected, sudden. 2. *s.* An unexpected visitor.

P. بادهزه **bād-hérzé**, *s.* An incantation, charm.

P. بادهوا **bădı-hévā**, vulg. بداوا **bédā-vā**, *a.* Gratis; for nothing or very cheap.

A. بادهه **bădıhé**, *s., fem. of* باده 1. An unexpected event; 2. A female visitor. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden inspiration of the heart.

A. بادی **bădı**, *a.* 1. Just beginning to show itself, to appear. 2. That originates or causes. 3. Who dwells in the wilderness. بادی الامر *s.* The first beginning of a matter. بادی الرأی *s.* First thoughts; intuitive opinion. البادی اظلم The first to begin (injustice) is most guilty. باعث و بادی The causer and originator.

P. بادی **bādí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to wind, or, to the air as one of the elements; aerial. 2. Inconstant; transitory.

T. بادیا **bădyá**, *s. (for* P. بادیه) A wide and shallow bowl; an earthen crock.

P. بادیه **bădıyé**, *s.* As T. بادیا *q. v.*

A. بادیه **bădıyé**, *s. (pl.* بوادی) Any open, uncultivated, unenclosed tract of country. بادیه پیما *a.* Journeying or wandering in a wilderness. بادیهٔ تیه *prop. n.* The desert of the journeyings of the Israelites. بادیهٔ غول *(The desert of demons)* The world. بادیه نشین *a.* Inhabiting the wilderness. اهل بادیه *s.* The inhabitants of the wilderness; the Bedouins.

A. باذخ **bāzıkh**, *a.* 1. High. 2. Proud; haughty.

A. باذر **bāzır**, *s.* 1. A sower. 2. A disseminator of rumors. 3. A great talker; a garrulous babbler.

A. باذق **bāziq**, *a.* Sagacious; quick in sagacity. حاذق باذق *a.* Quickly shrewd and sagacious.

A. باذل **bāzıl**, *a. & s.* Who expends; who gives; who exerts.

A. باذن الله **bi-ızni-'llāh**, *adv. & interj.* With the permission of God.

A. بازی **bāzı**, *a.* 1. Who dislikes; who disdains, or dispraises. 2. Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

P. بار **bār**, *s.* 1. God. 2. A load; a burden. 3. The quantity forming a load. 4. Baggage, *impedimenta.* 5. The cargo of a ship. 6. A child or young animal in the womb; a fœtus. 7. The produce of a tree; its fruit, leaves, or flowers. 8. The oppression of mind caused by grief or sin. 9.

Work, occupation. 10. A turn or round of repetition. 11. Leave, permission. 12. Right of entry into a place or presence. 13. The presence of a dignitary; a presence chamber (only entered with permission or by right). 14. A court, an audience, or levee. 15. The gape of a bow when drawn for a shot. 16. Pomp; display; state; magnificence. 17. *(termination to compound words)* A place where anything abounds. 18. *(do.)* Raining down; pouring out. 19. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. اشکبار *a.* Tearful (eyes). ای بار خدا *interj.* O God the Lord! بار اولق *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. باربار *adv.* Repeatedly; sometimes. بار بکی *s.* An usher or chamberlain of a court. بار بنکه *s.* Baggage; luggage; effects. رودبار *s.* A well-watered district. زنکبار *prop. n. (The country of the blacks)* Zanzibar. عنبربار *a.* Fragrant. هربار *adv.* 1. At all times; always. 2. Whenever.

T. بار *prop. n.* Antivari on the coast of Albania.

T. بار **bar**, *adv.* With an outcry. بار بار باغرمق *v. i.* To cry out with an outcry.

A. بار **barr**. *a.* 1. *(pl.* برره*)* Good; upright; righteous. 2. Tender; dutiful. 3. Kind; affectionate. 4. Just and beneficent. 5. Veracious. 6. (A word or promise) truly spoken, faithful.

F. باراته **barata**, *s.* (Italian *beretta)* 1. A certain kind of cloth cap or hat. 2. The Turk's-cap lily, *lilium superbum?* بوستانجی باراتهسی *s.* An (old) Bostanji's tall, red cloth cap. خاصکی باراتهسی The columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris.*

T. باراق **baraq**, *s.* 1. Plush. 2. Any long-piled cloth. قیل باراق *s.* 1. A Shetland pony. 2. A Pomeranian dog.

P. باران **baran**, *s.* 1. Rain. 2. A shower. 3. Dew. 4. *(mystics)* An outpouring of God's spirit on the heart.

T. باران **baran**, *s.* A row of vines in a vineyard.

P. باران دیده **baran-dide**, *a.* That has been caught in or has been soaked with rain. کرك باران دیده *s. (A wolf that has seen rain)* An experienced and astute man.

P. باران زده **baran-zede**, *a.* Drenched with rain.

P. بارانی **barani**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to rain. 2. Anything worn to keep out the rain.

P. بارآور **bar-aver**, *a.* 1. That has a load. 2. Fruitful (tree).

P. باراه **ba-rah**, *a.* In the road; proper; correct.

P. باراهی **barahi**, *s.* Propriety; fitness; correctness.

P. باربر **bar-ber**, *a. & s.* Carrying a load; a porter.

P. باربردار **bar-berdar**, *a. & s.* 1. Lifting up a load. 2. A porter. 3. Patient; obedient.

F. باربونیه **barbunya**, *s.* The red mullet, *mullus barbatus.*

T. بارت **barut**, *s.* For باروت, *q. v.*

T. بارچق, بارچاق **barchaq**, *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-handle. (See بالچاق)

F. بارچه **barcha**, *s.* (Italian *barca)* A galley or launch of war in olden times.

A. بارح **barih**, *a.* 1. A beast that passes before a hunter which shows its left side and is therefore inauspicious and undesirable as game. 2. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* A hot wind of early summer. 3. *s. (pl.* بوارح*)* Any lunar mansion that is supposed to bring wind. 4. *a.* Angry. 5. Perverse, obstinate; reverse; inverse.

A. بارحه **barihah**, *s.* 1. Last night. 2. Yesterday.

P. بارخانه **bar-khane**, *s.* 1. The whole baggage, impedimenta of a great personage, including cattle and servants. 2. The whole cargo of a caravan. 3. The place where such baggage is stored at a halt.

P. بارخدا **bar-khuda**, *s.* 1. God the Lord. 2. An usher or chamberlain.

A. بارد **barid**, *a. (fem.* باردة*)* 1. Cold; chilly and unpleasant. 2. Pleasant and cool. 3. Blunt (sword). 4. Sharp, fatal (sword). 5. Chilling, unfeeling or unpleasant (word, act, or manner). بارد المزاج *a.* Of a forbidding disposition. اوضاع بارده *s.* Repulsive, chilling gestures, acts or dispositions

P. باردار **bar-dar**, *a.* 1. Loaded. 2. Pregnant. 3. Fruitful (tree); also, actually in fruit.

T. بارداق **bardaq**, *s.* A drinking cup or mug, with a handle, and sometimes with a cover and saucer.

T. باردافجی **bârdâqji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of mugs.. 2. A servant who has charge of the drinking-cups.

P. باردان **bâr-dân**, *s.* 1. Any receptacle for goods; as, a cupboard, chest, sack, saddlebag, etc. 2. A wine-flagon or decanter.

T. باردق **bârdâq**, *s.* See بارداق

F. باردە **bârdâ**, *s.* (Italian *barda)* A cooper's curved adze, shave, or plane.

A. بارز **bârîz**, *a.* 1. Who comes or goes forth into the open air. 2. That comes forth and manifests itself; manifest, evident; also, prominent; projecting. 3. *s.* The last or left-hand division of a slip of writing-paper folded longitudinally into four parts.

T. بارس **bârs**, *s.* A chetah, youze, hunting-cat, *gueparda jubata.* بارس كبی آيرمق *v. t.* To tear to pieces like a chetah. بارس ييل *prop. n.* Name of the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve. (See in دور)

F. بارسات **bârsât**, *s.* (Hindustani) The rainy season of the tropics.

T. بارسام **bârsâm**, *s.* (وارسان **vârsân**) The sting-fish, *trachinus vipera.*

T. بارسامە **bârsâmâ**, *s.* Name of a plant allied to the wormwood.

P. بارش **bârîsh**, *s.* A raining; a shower.

T. بارش **bârîsh**, *s.* 1. Reconciliation. 2. Peace between individuals or nations. ا ـ, *v. i.* To make peace with one another. بارش كورش *s.* Peace and friendly intercourse.

T. بارشترمق **bârîshtîrmâq**, *v. t.* For بارشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بارشدرمق **bârîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let make peace with, to reconcile.

T. بارشق **bârîshîq**, *a.* At peace; reconciled. يلدزی بارشق *a.* Whose star favors him. *i. e.* Fortunate.

T. بارشق **bârîshîq** } *s.* A state of
T. بارشقلق **bârîshîqlîq** } mutual peace or reconciliation.

T. بارشقلو **bârîshîqlî,-lû**, *a.* Reconciled; at peace.

T. بارشمق **bârîshmâq**, *v. i.* To become mutually reconciled; to make peace. يلدز بارشمق *v. i.* For one's star to be favorable.

T. بارشمە **bârîshmâ**, *s.* Reconciliation.

A. بارع **bârî'**, *a.* 1. That overtops. 2. That excels; eminent; pre-eminent. 3. Beautiful, handsome. 4. Intelligent and witty; superior. 6. Who surpasses in a trial or contest; victorious. 6. Good; proper. سعد البارع *prop. n.* Name of the two stars λ, μ *Pegasi.*

A. بارغ **bârig**, *a.* Who lives in ease and plenty; happy; fortunate.

T. بارق **bârq**, *s.* A family, with all its adjuncts; a household. او بارق صاحبی *s.* A man who has a family.

A. بارق **bârîq**, *a.* 1. Shining; glittering, flashing. 2. (A cloud) that flashes with lightning.

T. بارقلندرمق **bârqlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become master of a household.

T. بارقلنمق **bârqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become the master of a household.

T. بارقلو **bârqlî,-lû**, بارقلی *a.* Possessed of or encumbered with a household. اولو بارقلو *a.* Possessed of, encumbered with a family.

A. بارقە **bârîqâ**, *s. (pl.* بوارق) 1. A flashing sword; a sword. 2. A flashing of weapons. 3. *(mystics)* A sudden illumination of the mind by inspiration.

P. بارقەنما **bârîqâ-nûmâ**, *a.* Flashing; gleaming.

A. بارك الله **bârekè-'llâhû**, *interj.* 1. May God bless (so and so)! 2. Wonderful!

P. بارگاه **bâr-gyâh**, *s.* A place of audience; the court of a sovereign; also, a gate of audience. خاص ـ *s.* A privy presence-chamber. عام ـ *s.* A hall of public audience.

P. باركش **bâr-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Bearing a burden; loaded. 2. That habitually carries a load. 3. Patient, obedient.

P. باركير **bâr-gîr**, *a. & s.* 1. That takes a load or burden. 2. *s.* (vulg. **bèghîr**) A horse; a gelding; especially, a hired hack. دكرمنی ـ *s.* A mill turned by horse power. ـ بنك *s.* A saddle-horse; a horse for riding. چفت باركيری *s.* A plough-horse. سانسخانه باركيری *s.* A baggage-horse. منزل باركيری *s.* A post-horse. يوك باركيری *s.* A pack-horse.

T. باركيرجی **bârgîrjî**, vulg. **bèghîrjî**, *s.* 1. A man who hires out horses. 2. A man in attendance on hired horses.

T. بارگیرسز **bärgïrsïz**, vulg. **bègïrsïz**, *a.* Without a horse.

T. بارگیرلو **bärgïrlï,-lü**, vulg **bègïrlï**, *a.* Furnished with a horse.

T. بارلام **bärlam**, *s.* Name of a species of fat, oily fish.

T. بارمق **bärmaq**, *v. t.* To put (a ship) in a place of safety.

T. بارندرمق **bärindirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let take shelter. 2. To protect with arms.

P. بارنده **bärende**, *a.* 1. That rains; that gives down in a shower.

P. بارنك **bä-reng**, *a.* Colored; beautifully colored. بارنك و بوی *a.* Beautifully colored and fragrant.

T. بارنلق **bärinlïq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can take shelter therein.

T. بارنمق **bärinmaq**, *v. i.* To take shelter.

P. بارو **bärü**, *s.* 1. A wall; a rampart of a castle. 2. A tower in a castle wall. 3. A castle, a fortress.

T. باروت **bärüt**, *s.* Gunpowder. — كسلك *v. i.* *(To become gunpowder)* To get in a great rage. وزنه‌سی — *s.* A powder-flask.

T. باروتجی **bärütji**, *s.* A powder-maker. باشی — *s.* The director of the Government powder-mills.

T. باروتخانه **bärüt-khäna**, *s.* A powder-mill.

T. بارودی **bärüdï**, *a.* Dark, slate-colored.

T. باروش **bärüsh**, *s.* A suburb.

T. بارومق **bärümaq**, *v. t.* 1. To shelter, to shield. 2. To take care of; to assist.

T. بارونمق **bärünmaq**, *v. i.* As بارنمق

P. باره **bäre**, *s.* 1. (as بارو) A wall, rampart, tower, or castle. 2. (as بار) A time of repetition; a turn. 3. A relation, respect, regard. 4. A horse. 5. Arms; accoutrements. دوباره 1. Two twos at dice. 2. A piece of trickery.

P. باره **bä-reh**, *a.* As باراه **bä-räh**.

P. بارها **bärhä**, *adv., pl. of* بار Time after time; often.

P. باره‌ی **bäreyi**, *s.* As باراهی , *q. v.*

A. باری **bäri**, *a.* 1. Creating. 2. *s.* The Creator, God. تعالی — *s.* God the Creator, whose name be exalted.

P. باری **bäri**, *adv.* 1. For once; once. 2. At least; only.

P. باریك **bärik**, *a.* 1. Slender, slim. 2. Thin in texture. 3. Fine, small-grained. 4. Acute; subtle; penetrating. بیماری باریك *s.* The hectic fever. باریك بین *a.* Sharp-sighted. باریك ریس *a.* 1. Who spins fine yarns. 2. Who splits hairs.

T. باریلك **bärilik**
T. باریم **bärim** } *adv.* At least; only.

T. بارینمق **bärimaq**, *v. i.* To take shelter in.

T. بارینش **bärinish**, *s.* A mode of taking shelter.

T. بارینلمق **bärinilmaq**, *v. i.* See بارنلمق

T. بارینلاجق **bärinilajaq**, *a.* In which shelter will be or can be taken.

T. بارینمق **bärinmaq**, *v. i.* See بارنمق

T. بارینه‌جق **bärinajaq**, *a.* 1. Who will take shelter. 2. In which shelter can be taken.

P. باز **bäz**, *s.* 1. A falcon; a hawk. 2. *(in comp.)* A player. 3. The silence of worship observed by fire-worshipers, etc. جانباز *s.* 1. One who stakes his life. 2. An acrobat.

P. باز **bäz**, *a.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct.

P. باز **bäz**, *adv.* 1. Back, backwards. 2. Again, anew, 3. Behind. 4. Away. 5. The other way. 6. Openly.

A. باز **bäz, bä'z**, *s.* *(pl.* ابواز , بیزان , بوز , ابوز) A falcon; a hawk.

P. بازار **bäzär**, vulg. **päzär**, *s.* 1. A market. 2. A market-place. 3. A street where all the shops deal in similar goods. 4. T. Briskness of demand. 5. T. *prop. n.* Sunday. آخشامی — *s.* The evening of Sunday (after Saturday at sunset). ایرته‌سی — *prop. n.* Monday. باشی — *s.* The warden of a market. 2. The head or end of a market place. — بوزمق *v. i.* 1. To spoil a market or bargain. 2. To put a spoke in the wheel of some one. کونی — *s.* Sunday. کیجه‌سی — *s.* Sunday night (from sunset on Saturday until dawn on Sunday). پاپمق — *v. i.* 1. To make a bargain. 2. To arrange any matter. آخشام بازاری *s.* Evening business; cheap offers to dispose of the stock before closing. بت بازاری vulg., بت پازاری *s.* A place where second-hand goods are sold. بالق بازاری *s.* A fish-market; the street of the Fish-market. پنجشنبه بازاری *s* 1. A market held on Thursday.

2. *prop. n.* The street in Galata of Constantinople where a market was formerly held every Thursday. تخل بازاری *s.* A wheat market. چیچك بازاری *s.* A flower-market. صالی بازاری *s.* 1. A Tuesday market. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a suburb of Constantinople near Top-khana. طاغوق بازاری *s.* A poultry-market; the street of the Poultry-market.

T. بازارجی **bazarjí (pa-)**, *s.* A dealer in any kind of wares in a market.

T. بازارلشدرمق **bazarlashdirmaq (pa-)**, *v. t.* To make or let bargain together.

T. بازارلشمق **bazarlashmaq (pa-)**, *v. i.* To bargain; to chaffer; to settle a price.

T. بازارلق **bazarlíq (pa-)**, *s.* 1. A bargaining, chaffering. 2. A bargain. 3. An agreement, understanding. ا –, *v.i.* 1. To bargain, to chaffer. 2. To fix a price, to make a bargain. بوزلق – *v. i.* 1. For a bargain to come to nothing. 2. For a bargain to be broken. بازارلغی بوزمق *v. i.* To break one's bargain or agreement. ایچدن بازارلق *s.* Conditions secretly reserved in the mind.

P. بازاری **bazárí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a market. 2. Bought or sold in a market. 3. *s.* A market-man.

P. بازاری **bā-zārí**, *a.* Weeping; wretched.

P. باز آورد **bāz-āvérd**, *s.* A gift; an offering brought back from a journey.

P. بازبان **bāz-bān**, *s.* A falconer, hawker.

P. بازپرس **bāz-pūrs**, *s.* An inquiry; a fresh inquiry, or, an inquiry made in answer to an inquiry.

P. بازپس **bāz-pès**, *adv.* 1. Backwards. 2. Again; anew; afresh.

P. بازپیچ **bāz-pích**, *s.* 1. Beads hung over a cradle for an infant to play with. 2. A swing. 3. A hammock.

P. بازخاست **bāz-khást**, *s.* 1. A getting up again. 2. The resurrection.

P. بازخواست **bāz-kh'ást**, *s.* 1. An asking back again. 2. An asking anew. 3. An inquiry. 4. The last judgment.

P. بازخواه **bāz-kh'áh**, *a.* 1. One who asks or demands back; who asks anew. 2. Who inquires. 3. *s.* A judge.

P. بازخیز **bāz-khíz**, *s.* As بازخاست, *q. v.*

P. بازدار **bāz-dār**, *s.* 1. As بازبان, *q. v.* 2. One who holds back a thing or conceals it.

A. بازداریه **bāzdāríyyè**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* P. بازدار*)* Falconers. 2. Falconry.

P. بازداشت **bāz-dāsht**, *s.* A holding back, detaining, or concealing.

P. بازدید **bāz-díd**, *s.* 1. A return visit. 2. An investigation. 3. A reappearance.

A. بازر **bāzir**, *a.* Who sows seed.

P. بازرگان **bāzirgyān**, vulg. **bezirgán**, *s.* 1. A merchant. 2. A pedlar. 3. *vulg.* A Jew. باشی – *s.* A warden of the merchants' guild. (Familiarly said to every merchant).

T. بازرگانلق
P. بازرگانی **bāzirgyānlíq** } *s.* The quality or occupation of a merchant. ا بازرگانلق *v. i.* To do business as a merchant.

A. بازع **bāzi'** *a.* Handsome, intelligent, and useful (lad).

A. بازغ **bāzig**, *a.* 1. Who draws blood, or scarifies. 2. (A canine tooth) just appearing through the gum. 3. (A heavenly body) just rising and visible.

P. بازك **bāzek**, *s., dim. of* باز A little hawk, a merlin, sparrow-haw.

P. بازگشت **bāz-gèsht**, *s.* 1. A return; a going or coming back. 2. A turning away or back; a desisting; a repenting. 3. Retrogression; decline; decay.

P. بازگشته **bāz-gèshtè**, *a.* 1. Returned. 2. Turning away, desisting, shunning; or, repenting. 3. Ruined; decayed.

P. بازگون
P. بازگونه **bāz-gyūn** } *a.* 1. Reversed, **bāz-gyūnè** } inverted, upside down. 2. Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. بازل **bāzil**, *a.* 1. (A camel of about nine years old) that has cut his tushes. 2. *(pl.* بوازل*)* (A camel's tush) risen above the gum. 3. Mature in age, experience, and judgment.

T. بازلاماج
T. بازلاج **bazlamáj** } *s.* A cake of
T. بازلمه **bazlamá** } dough rolled thin, baked, and eaten with honey, butter, etc.

P. بازماندگی **bāzmāndègí**, *s.* The state of having remained back, away, or still.

P. بازمانده **bāz-māndè**, *a.* 1. That has remained or been left behind. 2. Left,

surviving. 3. Left behind on the road, knocked up, incapacitated.

P. بازن **bāzen**, *s. (Fr. basin)* Cotton flannel; swans-down.

P. بازنده **bāzende**, *a.* Who plays; who performs; who dances.

P. بازو **bāzū**, *s.* 1. (vulg. **bāzi**) The upper arm, the *humerus, lacertus.* 2. Strength. 3. *(mystics)* The divine will. بازوی همت *s.* An effort, an endeavor.

P. بازوبند **bāzū-bend**, *s.* 1. An armlet, a bangle. 2. A charm or amulet bound on the upper arm.

P. بازودراز **bāzū-dirāz**, *a. (Whose arm is long)* 1. Whose power or influence is far-reaching. 2. Tyrannical, extortionate. 3. Meddling.

P. بازور **bā-zūr**, *a.* Strong, powerful.

P. بازوکشاده **bāzū-kyūshāde**, *a. (Whose arms are extended.)* Suppliant.

T. بازوبند **bāzuwend**, vulg. **pāzvānt**, *s.* As بازوبند, *q. v.*

P. بازی **bāzi**, *s.* 1. Play; amusement; diversion; especially, dancing. 2. A game. 3. A trick; a turn of skill, deceit, or knavery. 4. *(in compounds)* Play. جانبازی *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life at hazardous tricks of tumbling, etc. قاربازی *s.* Gambling, play.

A. بازی **bāzi**, **bāzi**, *s. (pl.* بوازی) A hawk, a falcon.

P. بازیچه **bāzicheh**, *s., dim. of* بازی 1. A plaything; a toy; a doll. 2. A laughing-stock; a butt for ridicule.

P. بازیگاه **bāzi-gyāh**, *s.* A place for games or amusement.

P. بازیگر **bāzigar**, *s.* 1. A performer of feats, an acrobat. 2. A dancer. 3. A player, an actor.

P. بازیور **bā-zivar**, *a.* Ornamented; adorned, beautiful.

T. باس **bās**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. باغی — *a.* Quite common.

A. بأس **be's**, *s.* 1. Harm. 2. Might, power; prowess, valor. بأس و سطوت *s.* Might and puissance of valor. بأس یوق *interj.* No harm! no matter!

A. بأسا **be'sā**, *s.* 1. Want; distress. 2. Calamity, evil.

P. باسامان **bā-sāmān**, *a. (With means)* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Well stocked, well-furnished. 3. Ornamented, adorned. 4. Well arranged. 5. Numerous, multitudinous. 6. Strong; powerful. 7. Prudent, moderate, wise, sagacious. 8. Prosperous, successful. 9. Honest, virtuous, good.

P. باستار **bāstār**, *interj.* An exclamation used in place of a word that has slipped the memory, as "What d'ye call it!" و بیستار — *s.* Stuff and nonsense.

F. باستارده **bāstārdā**, *s.* (Italian *bastarda)* An old war-galley of intermediate size. باستارده همایون *s.* The imperial galley, the admiral's ship. اورتا باستارده *s.* A rather smaller sized war-galley.

P. باستان **bāstān**, *a.* Ancient; of yore, bygone, past.

P. باستانامه **bāstān-nāmeh**, *prop. n.* Name of a book of chronicles of ancient Persia.

T. باسترمه **bāstirmā**, *s.* See باصدرمه

F. باستون **bāston**, *s.* See باسطون

F. باستیون **bāstiyon**, *s.* A bastion.

A. باسره **bi-esrihi**, *adv. (With its thong)* With all its appurtenances; altogether. (See اسر The allusion is to a camel sold at market, its thong going with it.)

A. باسط **bāsit**, *a.* 1. Who opens, spreads, stretches out; extended; long. باسط الکف *(Who stretches out his palm)* A beggar. باسط الید *(Who stretches forth his hand)* One who holds, seizes, or controls.

F. باسطرده **bāstārdā**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باسطرمه **bāstirmā**, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. باسطه **bāsitā**, *a. & s.* An extensor muscle.

F. باسطون **bāston**, *s.* (Ital. *bastone)* 1. A walking-stick. 2. A boom; a studding-sail boom. باسطون دیقلوق *s.* The jib-boom of a ship.

A. باسق **bāsiq**, *a.* 1. Tall, full-grown (palm). 2. Eminent.

A. باسل **bāsil**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Grim; stern; frowning. 3. Calamitous.

F. باسلیق **bāsiliq**, *s. (Gr.* βασιλικός) The basilic vein of the arm; or, the trunk between the basilic and the fork of the ulnar veins.

A. باسم **bāsim**, *a.* Who smiles or laughs gently.

P. باسنگ **bā-seng**, *a. (With stone or weight)* 1. Heavy. 2. Powerful; great.

A. باسور **bāsūr**, *s., (pl.* بواسیر) An affection of the blood supposed to cause

piles; *hence,* piles, hemorrhoids; also, numerous other kinds of tumors and ulcers attributed to the same cause; a cachectic state of the humors.

T. باش **bash**, *s.* 1. The head. 2. A knob. 3. Any round knob-like inferior termination or bulb of a plant; also, a superior terminal inflorescence, a cyme. 4. A beginning. 5. A river head; a spring. 6. A chief; a leader. 7. A warden of a guild or craft. 8. The summit of a hill or ascent. 9. An individual; as, of men, cattle, etc. 10. The stem, bows of a ship or boat. 11. A horse's mouth (as to his action on or obedience to the rein). 12. The pyramidal heap above a full measure of grain. 13. Agio, premium on bills, etc. 14. Dress, attire, vesture; or, head-dress. 15. A section, chapter, paragraph or item. – آچق *v. i.* To uncover the head. – آشاغی *a. & adv.* 1. Head downwards, inverted. 2. Headlong. – آغرسی *s.* 1. A headache. 2. A trouble. 3. A cause of trouble. – آلمق *v. i.* To escape from some ill. – اوتولمك *v. i.* *(To iron the head of a person)* 1. To bandage a wound in the head. 2. To reprimand a person. – اوجده *adv.* Close by him; at his side. (So with اوجده –, Near me, etc.) – اوجی *s.* The immediate vicinity of a person or thing. – اورمق *v. i.* 1. To knock the head against a thing. 2. To have recourse to. 3. To pitch, as a ship or boat. – اوستنده یری او *v. i.* To be highly venerated or loved, (as if placed over another's head). – اوسته *interj.* With pleasure! – اوكرتمك *v. i.* To teach a horse to obey the rein. – اوكرنمك *v. i.* To learn to obey the rein. – اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be or become chief. 2. For a mill-stream to have a head of water. 3. To end; to conclude. – اویناتمق *v. i.* To risk one's life. – ایكمك *v. i.* To bow down. – ایغمك *v. i.* To meet with success. – باشه ویرمك *v. i.* To consult. – باغلمق *v. i.* 1. To bind any thing on the head. 2. To make an agreement. 3. For a plant to form a head, cyme, etc. – باغی *s.* 1. A halter. 2. A ship's mooring. – بلاسی *s.* A source of trouble or annoyance. – بوستانده بمز Heads do not grow in kitchen-gardens; an expression of refusal to engage in a dangerous undertaking. – پاچاسی *s.* A jelly of sheep's heads. – چناغی *s.* The roof of the skull. باشدن *adv.* 1. From the head. 2. From the beginning. 3. From ahead. باشدن اياغه *adv.* 1. From head to foot. 2. From beginning to end. باشدن ایندرمك *v. t.* *(To cause apoplexy to descend from the head)* To crush one with grief. – ایغمك *v. i.* For apoplexy, paralysis, etc., to attack one. – ایغه *s.* *(A descent af humors from the head)* Paralysis. – باشلمق *v. i.* To begin at the beginning. – باشه *adv.* From end to end. – چیقارمق *v. t.* 1. To take a thing from the head. 2. To seduce; to pervert. – چیقمق *v. i.* To throw off restraint; to become rebellious or licentious. – صاومق *v. t.* To tell one politely to go about his business; to get rid of. – صوغوق صو دوكلك *v. i.* *(For cold water to run down from the head)* To be overwhelmed with disappointment. – قره‌یه اورمق *v. i.* For a ship to go ashore stem on. – كچمك *v. i.* 1. To devote one's life. 2. To despair of life. باش صاغ او *v. i.* For one to be safe and well. باش طاشی *s.* As باش چناغی . – طاشه كلمك *v. i.* 1. For a man to strike his head against the roof-stone of the grave, *i. e.* to get into a place where one realizes his follies. – قالدرمق *v. i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To revive. 3. To rebel. – قومق *v. i.* 1. To stake one's life. 2. To humble one's self before another. – كتورمك *v. i.* To be able to resist or attack. – كسمك *v. i.* 1. To cut off a head. 2. To make a bow. – كوز یارمق *v. i.* To bungle an undertaking. – ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To give a horse his head. 2. To allow agio or premium on a bill, etc. 3. For a boil to come to a head. 4. For corn to come into ear. باشده اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit at the head. باشنده یازیلو ایدی It was written on his head. (Said of a calamity, as decreed of God.) باشه اورمق *v. i.* 1. To strike on the head. 2. To reprimand. باشه باش *a. & adv.* End to end; just sufficient; nothing to spare. باشه چیقارمق *v. t.* To bring to a successful issue. – چیقلز *v. i.* It cannot be succeeded with. – چیقمق *v. i.* 1. To succeed. 2. To master, plague or tyrannize over. – قاقق *v. i.* To taunt with a fault. – كچمك *v. i.* To

become chief. باشه كلك *v. i.* To happen to. باشی آلنمق *v. i.* For a horse, (or a matter) to be controlled, or to be within the power of control. ایچون — *interj.* For the sake of. بوزق — *s.* A man who is not in military uniform; a civilian. — — عسكری *s.* Irregular troops. بك — *a.* 1. Hard-headed. 2. Obstinate. دومانلو — *a.* Whose head is clouded; muddle-headed; also, crazed. پوقاریده — *a.* Proud or ambitious. آدم باشنه *adv.* Per head; per man; to or from each. ار باشی *s.* A leader; a ringleader. اعیان باشی *s.* A chief notable of a town; also, any notable. آلت باش *s.* The lower end of any thing. آلت باشدن باشلمق *v. t. & i.* To begin at the end. اوست باش *s.* 1. The upper end of any thing. 2. The beginning. اوموز باشی *s.* The tip of the shoulder. اون باشی *s.* 1. *(mil.)* A corporal. 2. *(naval)* A second class petty officer. 3. A petty foreman of a gang of laborers. آی باشی *s.* The first day of a month. 2. A maniac's day of morbid excitement. 3. Catamenia and their time. ایش باشنده بولنمق *v. i.* To be personally present at one's post. ایش باشی *s.* The place where business is transacted; the transaction of business. بال باشی *s* The clearest of honey. بالطه باش *a. (Axe-headed)* Straight-stemmed (ship). بالق باشدن قوقار *prov.* Fish begin to stink at the head; *i. e.* corruption sets in in highest quarters. بر باش ایپك *s.* A hank of silk. بر باشدن *adv.* All together, all at once. بولوك باشی *s.* A captain of the old Janissaries. بكباشی *s.* A major in the army; a commander in the navy. پیكار باشی *s.* A fountain-head; a spring. تیمور باش *s.* 1. The tenure under which stock, implements, or furniture, in a hired estate, are committed to the tenant to be cared for and restored unharmed at the end of the lease. 2. A register of permanent charges on the Treasury. 3. A nickname applied to Charles XII of Sweden. چادر باشی *s.* 1. A truck on the top of a tent-pole. 2. A single tent. چارشو باشی *s.* The head of a street of shops. چاوش باشی *s.* The former Chief Herald of the Empire of Turkey. حكیم باشی *s.* The official Chief Physician of the Sultan. ساعت باشنده *adv.* At the end of every hour; for every hour. سوت باشی *s.* Cream. سوز باشی *s.* 1. The beginning of a speech or paragraph. 2. A speaker for a deputation. طاغ باشی *s.* A hill-top, a mountain summit. عقلی باشدن كتمك *v. i.* To become bewildered. عقلی باشنده *a.* Wise; prudent. قایجه باش *s.* A barge with a hooked prow, used formerly by grandees at Constantinople. قره باش *s.* 1. A Christian bishop (from his black headdress). 2. Rye, *secale cereale.* قوجه باشی *s.* A notable of a Christian village or community. قوش باشی *s.* 1. A bird's head. 2. A large globular flake of snow. 3. Name of a dish of meat cut in morsels and roasted on skewers. كندی باشنه *a. & adv.* 1. Independent. 2. Of his own accord. كوشه باشی *s.* The corner of a street. كول باشی *s.* The head of a lake. كوی باشی *s.* 1. The entrance of a village. 2. The head man of a village. كیم باشی *s.* An inspector of the dresses of the pages in olden times. مه باشی *s.* The nipple of a teat. یاغ باشی *s.* The finest and clearest oil, which rises to the top. یكی باشدن *adv.* Anew; afresh; from the beginning; over again. یوز باشی *s.* A captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. یيل باشی *s.* New-Year's day.

T. باش **bâsh**, *a.* 1. Head; chief, principal. 2. Good, prime. اسكی — *s.* The oldest servant in a mansion; and, formerly, a petty officer among Janissaries. پرمق — *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. باشدن باش *a.* Super-excellent. باش طمار *s.* A principal vein. باش كلنبه *prop. n.* Name of a town in Asia Minor, near Qirq agaj. باش وكیل *s.* A prime minister.

T. باشارتمق **bâshârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be successfully accomplished.

T. باشارلمق **bâshârïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be brought to a successful termination.

T. باشارمق **bâshârmâq**, *v. t.* To bring to a successful termination; to do; to accomplish.

T. باشاق **bâshâq**, *s.* 1. An ear of corn; a spike. 2. A small straggling bunch of grapes or dates left on the tree after the fruit is gathered. 3. A fallen ear of corn (in harvesting). — باغلامق, — طوتمق *v. i.* To come into ear. قره باشاق *s.* Rye, *secale cereale.*

T. باشاقجی **bâshâqjï**, *s.* A gleaner.

T. باشاقسز **bâshâqsîz**, *a.* Earless, spikeless.

T. باشاقلندرمق **bâshâqlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let corn, etc., come into ear.

T. باشاقلنمق **bâshâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To come into ear; to ear.

T. باشاقلو **bâshâqlî**, *a.* 1. Eared; in ear. 2. (A field, etc.) with gleanings left.

T. باشامه **bâshâmâ**, *s.* A woman's muffler or coif for the head.

T. باشبرت **bâsh-bèrt**, *s.* Ringworm, tetter, porrigo.

T. باشبوغ **bâsh-bôgh**, *s.* A commander of troops, or commodore of a squadron.

F. باشتارده **bâshtârdâ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشتنه **bâsh-tènè**, *s.* A fief transmissible to only one heir at a time, and not divisible.

T. باشجغز **bâshjâghîz**, *s.*, *dim. of* باش 1. A small head or knob. 2. The head of a boil.

T. باشجی **bâshjî**, *s.* A man who sells ready cooked sheep's heads.

A. باشر **bâshîr**, *a.* 1. One who brings glad tidings. 2 One who rejoices at good news. 3. Smiling; happy (face).

T. باشرمق **bâshârmâq**, *v. t.* For باشارمق

T. باشسز **bâshsîz**, *a.* Headless, etc. See باش

F. باشطرده **bâshtârdâ**, *s.* See باستارده

T. باشق **bâshâq**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. باشق **bâshîq**, *s.* (*pl.* بواشق) A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باشقه **bâshqâ**, *a.* For بشقه, *q. v.*

T. باشلاتمق **bâshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be begun.

T. باشلادلق **bâshlâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be begun.

T. باشلامق **bâshlâmâq**, *v. i.* To begin, to commence.

T. باشلانغیچ **bâshlângîch**, *s.* A beginning.

T. باشلانلمق **bâshlânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be begun upon.

T. باشلانمق **bâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be begun.

T. باشلایجی **bâshlâyîjî**, *s.* One who begins.

T. باشلق **bâshlîq**, *s.* 1. A cowl, a covering for the head. 2. A bridle. 3. A helmet. 4. A capital of a column; a timber capital, a truss of a post supporting a beam. 5. The quality or functions of a head, chief, etc. (See باش)

T. باشلو **bâshlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Possessed of a head, etc. See باش. باشلو اسمك *v. i.* For the wind to blow permanently in one direction. باشنه ـ *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Separate, independent, on his own hook. 2. *adv.* Independently. دكنك ـ *s.* 1. A knobbed staff or wand. 2. A warden of a guild. آغر باشلو *a.* 1. Heavy-headed, heavy-knobbed. 2. Grave, sedate, cool-headed. ایكی باشلو اژدر *s. (A double-headed dragon).* A great calamity. ایكی باشلو طوتمق *v. t.* To conduct a matter prudently. بللو باشلو *a.* Eminent; well-known. پوك باشلو *a.* Large-headed. 2. Intelligent, wise, shrewd. طاز باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. طاس باشلو *a.* Bald-headed. قالین باشلو *a.* Thick-headed, stupid. قوپون باشلو *a.* Stupid.

T. باشلوجه **bâshlîjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* باشلو Somewhat important.

T. باشماق } **bâshmâq**, *s.* A shoe; a
T. باشمق } slipper. باشمق شریف *s. vulg.* The holy shoe of Muhammed (See نعلین).

T. باشمقجی **bâshmâqjî**, *s.* A shoemaker.

T. باشمقدار **bâshmâqdâr**, *s.* A servant in charge of his master's shoes.

T. باشمقلق **bâshmâqlîq**, *s.* A fief specially conferred, formerly, on a mother or daughter of a Sultan for shoe-money; the allowance is now paid directly by the treasury.

T. باشنمق **bâshînmâq**, *v. i.* To toss the head in contempt, disgust, or refusal.

T. باشه **bâshâ**, *s.* Old or Arabic orthography for پاشا, *q. v.*

P. باشه **bâshè**, *s.* A sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus*.

T. باصاریق **bâsârîq**, *s.* A treadle for working a loom, etc. قپو باصاریغی *s.* A bar behind a door, with which it is kept closed.

T. باصاماق, باصامق **bâsâmâq**, *s.* 1. A stair, a step, the tread of a stair. 2. A round of a ladder. 3. A step to the attainment of an object.

T. باصان **bâsân**, *a.* Who or which presses, treads, prints, etc. (See باصمق) قره باصان *s.* The nightmare.

T. باصتال **bâstâl**, *s.* See باصطال

T. باصترمق **bâstîrmâq**, *v. t.* For باصدرمق

T. باصدرلق **bâsdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be

made or let be pressed, printed, etc. (See باصدرمق)

T. باصدرمق **bäsdirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pressed. 2. To make or let be printed. 3. To overpower, overwhelm, subdue. 4. To suppress; to extinguish. 5. To appease or assuage. 6. To put a fowl to sit on eggs. 7. To make or let be overwhelmed. 8. To make or let a foot be set upon a thing. 9. To make or let money be coined. (See باصمق)

T. باصدرمه **bäsdirmä**, vulg. **päsdirmä**, *s.* Meat flavored with spices and garlic, and cured under pressure. بالق باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Dried or smoked fish. طوقز باصدرمه‌سی *s.* Ham or bacon.

T. باصدرمه‌جی **bäsdirmäji**, *s.* A maker or seller of basdirma (باصدرمه)

T. باصدی **bäsdi**, *s.* 1. A fillet. 2. A dish of vegetables gently stewed with gravy or broth. — قاش *s.* A fillet over the forehead. — کول *s.* Meat broiled on a gridiron over hot ashes or a slow heat.

F. باصدیقه **bäsdiqä**, *s.* *(Ital. pasteca)* A snatch-block in a tackle.

A. باصر **bäsir**, *a.* 1. Who sees. 2. Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. 3. Who perceives, who comprehends readily.

T. باصرغنمق **bäsirgänmäq**, *v. i.* To have a nightmare.

T. باصارق **bäsariq**, *s.* See باصارق

T. باصرمق **bäsirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. As باصدرمق *q. v.* 2. To bar or bolt a gate or door. 3. To cover or fill up a well so as to bury it.

A. باصره **bäsirä**, *a. & s., fem. of* باصر 1. That sees. 2. The sight, vision. 3. The eye. قوت باصره *s.* The sense of sight.

T. باصش **bäsish**, *s.* A mode or degree of pressing, etc. (باصمق)

F. باصطال **bästal**, *s.* A whole piece of broadcloth and the like.

T. باصغو, باصغی **bäsgi**, **bäsgu**, *s.* See باصقو

P. باصفا **bä-säfä**, *a.* *(With purity)* Pure, sincere.

T. باصق **bäsiq**, *a.* 1. Pressed down; compressed. 2. Low-pitched or low in stature; squat; dwarfed. 3. Mumbling (speech).

T. باصقلق **bäsiqliq**, *s.* 1. A state of compression. 2. Lowness of pitch or shortness of stature.

T. باصقن باصقون **bäsqin**, **bäsqun**, *s.* See باصقین

T. باصقو, باصق **bäsqu**, **bäsqi**, *s.* 1. A press. 2. A lever of a press. 3. Constraint; restraint. 4. As باصقین, *q. v.* — آلتنده *adv.* *(Under a press)* Under discipline.

T. باصقیج **bäsqij**, *s.* A staircase, stairs; a ladder.

T. باصقیجی **bäsqijji**, *s.* One who habitually presses; a presser.

T. باصقین **bäsqin**, *a.* 1. A night attack on an enemy's camp. 2. A sudden visitation of the police. — *v. t.* 1. To surprise. 2. To swoop down upon criminals. — ویرمك *v. i.* To be surprised in the commission of crime.

T. باصقین **bäsqin**, *a.* 1. Pressed down. 2. Heavy; that weighs heavily on. 3. Overpowering, irresistible (force, etc.). 4. Powerful, impetuous (current, etc.). — کلك *v. i.* To be or seem heavy or irresistible.

T. باصقینلق **bäsqinliq**, *s.* 1. The state of being pressed down. 2. Weightiness. 3. Irresistibleness of a force. 4. Strength, impetuosity.

T. باصلق **bäsilmäq**, *v. i.* To be pressed, printed, overpowered, extinguished, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصمجی **bäsmäji**, *s.* Err. for باصمجی

T. باصمق **bäsmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To press. 2. To impress; to print. 3. To coin money. 4. To set the foot upon; to tread or stand on. 5. To overwhelm; to overpower; to swoop down upon. 6. To lay down (a preparation) under, or as though under, pressure. 7. To set up a continuous outcry. B. *(Int.)* 8. To press. 9. To weigh down. 10. To tread. 11. To sit on eggs. 12. To set in, to prevail oppressively; as, darkness, cold, or physical suffering. 13. To exert an influence. 14. To settle, to sag. آتش باصمق *v. i.* For heat to be oppressive. — آغر *v. i.* 1. To press heavily; to reprimand. 2. For drowsiness to overpower one. — آغرلق *v. i.* For a nightmare to oppress one. — ال *v. i.* To meddle, or have to do with. — آل *v. i.* For erisypelas to set in. — آی *v. i.* For the moon to take effect, *i. e.*, for a lunatic to have a paroxysm.

– ایاق *v. i.* 1. To set foot on. 2. To insist. – ایز *v. i.* To follow up footsteps; to track. – باغرینه *v. t.* To press to the heart, to embrace. – بام تلنه *v. i. (To press on one's bass string)* To vex. – حلوا *v. i.* To make the sweetmeat called helva. – روزکار *v. i.* For a violent wind to set in. – سکه *v. i.* To coin money. – صوغوق *v. i.* For cold to set in. – قدم *v. i.* To set one's foot. – قلای *v. i.* To give a scolding to a person. – قلعه *v. i.* To take a fort by surprise. – کتابه ال *v. i.* To lay the hand on the book; *i. e.*, to take oath. – مهر *v. i.* To impress a seal. – یاغره *v. i.* To pour out a volley of abuse. – یول *v. i.* To seize upon a road.

T. باصمق **bâṣ̂amâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصمه **bâṣ̂mâ**, *s.* 1. An act of pressing, printing, etc. (See باصمق) 2. Print. 3. Printed goods. باقر باصمه سی *s.* 1. Copper-plate printing. 2. A copper-plate print. – طاش *s.* 1. Lithography. 2. A lithograph. – قالب *s.* 1. Type printing, letter-press printing. 2. Letter-press. 3. Block-printing. 4. Any sterotyped formality.

T. باصمه **bâṣ̂mâ**, *a.* 1. Done by pressing. 2. Printed. – قالب *a.* 1. Made in a mould by pressure. 2. Conventional, formal.

T. باصمه جی **bâṣ̂mâjî**, *s.* A maker or dealer in printed matter or printed goods.

T. باصمه خانه **bâṣ̂mâ-khânè**, *s.* A printing establishment.

T. باصنجاق **bâṣ̂injâq**, *s.* A footstool, step, treadle; any thing to tread or stand upon; a stand.

P. باصواب **bâ-ṣ̂awâb**. *a. (With correctness)* Correct; right.

T. باصور **bâṣ̂ûr**, *s.* Err. for A. باسور

T. باصه جق **bâṣ̂âjâq**, *a.* 1. That will press, etc. 2. On which one will or may press, etc. (See باصمق)

T. باصه مق **bâṣ̂âmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. باصیجی **bâṣ̂îjî**, *a.* That habitually presses. etc. (See باصمق)

A. باضع **bâżi'**, *a.* 1. That cuts. 2. Sharp, keen, (sword). 3. That quenches thirst.

A. باضعه **bâżi'a**, *a., fem. of* باضع *(pl.* بواضع) (A wound in the head) that slightly cuts the skin.

A. باضك **bâżik**, *a.* Very keen (sword).

A. باضه **bâżża**, *a. fem.* Soft-skinned and plump, (woman).

A. باطحه **bâṭiḥa**, *a. fem.* Depressor (muscle of the tongue).

T. باطر **bâṭ̂ir**, *s.* See باتور

F. باطاریا **bâṭâriyâ**, *s.* See باتاریه

A. باطش **bâṭish**, *a.* Who seizes and acts violently. باطش الباطشین *a. (The most strenuous of the strenuous)* A man of forty years.

A. باطل **bâṭil**, *a.* 1. False; unsound. 2. Vain, useless; absurd; worthless; ineffectual; null and void. 3. *s.* A lie, a falsehood. 4. *s.* Any idle or absurd act, word or thought. 5. *s.* The devil.

T. باطلجان **bâṭlijân**, vulg. **pâṭlijân**, *s.* See P. بادنجان

T. باطلاق **bâṭlâq**, *s.* 1. Falsity. 2. Uselessness; absurdity; futility; nullity.

T. باطمان **bâṭmân**, *s.* See بطمان

A. باطن **bâṭin**, *a. (fem.* باطنه) 1. Inward; internal. 2. Hidden; mystical; spiritual. 3. *s.* The inside, or inner surface of a thing; the inner man. 4. *s.* The essential state or circumstances of a thing. 5. The unseen God (one of the four divine titles called امهات الاسما). باطن القدم *s.* The sole of the foot.

A. باطنا **bâṭinân**, *adv.* Inwardly.

A. باطنی **bâṭinî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to what is inward. 2. (A man) of the batiniyye (باطنیه) sect.

A. باطنیه **bâṭiniyyè**, *a., fem. & pl. of* باطنی 1. Pertaining to what is inner or inward. 2. Name of a Shi'i sect, who contend for a hidden, spiritual sense of the Qur'an, and who are also called اسماعیلیه, سبعیه, قرامطه, etc. 3. Name of a sect called also اباحیه, صاحبیه, etc.

T. باطور **bâṭûr**, *s.* See باتور

T. باطی **bâṭî**, *s.* Err. for باتی, *q. v.*

A. باطیه **bâṭiyè**, *s.* 1. As P. بادیه, T. بادیا, *q. v.* 2. The constellation Crater. قاعدة الباطیه *prop. n.* The star α *Crateris.*

A. باع **bâ'**, *s.* 1. A fathom. 2. Reach; power; ability. طویل الباع *a.* 1. Long in the fathom; *i. e.*, tall. 2. Possessed of power or ability. 3. Very generous. قصیر الباع *a.* 1. Short in stature. 2. Possessed of little power

or ability. 3. Niggardly, miserly.

A. باعث **bâ'is**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sends. 2. A deputer, a nominator. 3. A producer; a creator; a maker. 4. A raiser from the dead. 5. An awakener from sleep. 6. A revealer; an inspirer. 7. A cause; a motive. 8. God, the creator, and the inspirer of prophecy. باعث تسطیر حروف اولدر که The motive for the writing of these letters is that..... (A common formula at the commencement of legal declarations.) باعث حیاتم *s.* My father. باعث و بادی *s.* The cause and inducement of.....

A. باعثیت **bâ'isiyyet**, *s.* The quality of that which causes.

A. باعد **bâ'id**, *a.* Distant, remote. بعد باعد *s.* A great distance.

T. باعلزبول **bâ'alzebûl**, *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. باعوث **bâ'ûs**, *s.* 1. The Christian festival of Easter. 2. The Christian ceremony of publicly praying for rain.

A. باعه **bâ'a**, *s., pl. of* بیع Sellers; buyers; dealers.

P. باغ **bâg**. *s.* 1. A garden; an orchard. 2. T. A vineyard. ارم — *prop. n.* The garden of Irem, fabled to have been laid out by Sheddad son of Ad, in Arabia, to rival paradise. اکلک — *v. i.* To plant a vineyard. بدیع — *s.* Paradise. برداغی — *s. (for* بغه یارداغی*)* Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata, etc.* بوداتیسی — *s.* Clippings from a vineyard (used as fire-wood.) بوزمی — *s.* The vintage. بهار — *s.* 1. A garden in the spring season. 2. The down or dark hair of youth. بهشت —, جنت —, رفیع — *s.* The garden of paradise. صارماشغی — *s.* Wild convolvulus, *convolvulus arvensis.* فردوس — *s.* The garden of paradise.

T. باغ **bâgh**, *s.* 1. Any thing with which a thing is tied, or bound, or fastened together. 2. A bunch of things tied up together. باغلمق — *v. i.* To tie or tie up a bundle. چوزمك — *v. i.* To loose a band, etc. آشی باغی *s.* A bandage to a graft. اکین باغی *s.* 1. A sheaf of cut corn. اکوز باغی *s.* Bast of the linden, used by gardeners for tying up plants. آیاق باغی *s.* 1. A tether to the foot of a beast. 2. A moral restraint. بویون باغی *s.* A necktie. چیچك باغی *s.* A bunch of flowers. دیز باغی *s.* A garter. دیزباغی نشانی *s.* The English order of the Garter. قاصق باغی *s.* A truss (in hernia). قلچ باغی *s.* A sword-belt. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Charm; fascination. یاره باغی *s.* A surgical bandage. یتاق باغی *s.* A large square of cloth in which to tie up bed and bedding.

T. باغا **bâghâ**, *s.* See بغه, بغا

P. باغات **bâghât**, *s., pl. of* باغ 1. Gardens; orchards. 2. Vineyards.

T. باغان **bâgân**, *s.* A lamb taken alive from its mother before maturity, or, aborted alive.

T. باغانه **bâgânâ**, *s.* Lamb-skin of the kind called Astracan. کوری — *s.* A fur of Astracan lamb-skin.

P. باغبان **bâg-bân**, *s.* A gardener; a garden watchman.

T. باغجی **bâgjî**, *s.* A man who works a vineyard; as, a vine-dresser, vintager, etc. (See also باغیجی)

T. باغچوان **bâgchâwân**, *s.* A gardener. قوغه‌سی — *s.* A gardener's watering-pot.

P. باغچه **bâgchâ**, *e., dim. of* باغ A garden; a small park. خاص — *s.* The private garden of the Sultan's palace.

T. باغچه‌جق **bâgchâjiq**, *s., dim. of* P. باغچه A small garden.

T. باغچه‌لق **bâgchâliq**, *s.* 1. A place full of gardens. 2. A plot of ground for a garden. 3. A quarter-gallery in a ship.

T. باغداش **bâgdâsh**, *s.* The oriental position of sitting at ease, *i. e.*, with the legs crossed underneath. قورمق — *v. i.* To sit cross-legged in oriental fashion.

T. باغداشمق **bâgdâshmâq**, vulg. **bâdâshmâq**, *v. i.* See باداشمق

T. باغدالمق **bâghdâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To get a leg around the leg of an opponent and trip him in wrestling.

T. باغدامق **bâghdâmâq**, *v. i.* To cross the knees in sitting.

T. باغدو **bâghdû**, *s.* A ray of sunshine.

T. باغر **bâghir**, *s.* 1. The epigastric region of the abdomen. 2. The heart; the bosom. 3. The middle part of an archery bow. 4. The middle part, as to height, of a mountain; above the skirt and below the summit. یلکی — *s.* A jacket worn under armor. باغرینه باصمق *v. t.* To clasp to the bosom. باغری آچق *a.* Negligent in dress; whose body

is exposed. باغرى قره *a. Perhaps,* wood-grouse, *tetrao urogallus.* باغرى يانق *a.* Who has suffered wrong; heart-sick.

T. باغر **bágh²ir,** *adv.* Vociferously, lustily. باغر باغر باغرمق *v. i.* To call out lustily.

T. باغرتلاق **bágh²ir²láq,** *s.* 1. The sand-grouse, *tetrao alchata.* 2. The black grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

T. باغرتمق **bágh²irtmáq,** *v. t.* To make or let call or shriek out.

T. باغرداق **bágh²irdáq,** *s.* The girth with which an infant is fastened into its cradle.

T. باغردان **bágh²irdán,** *a.* Who or which makes call or shriek out. – دوه *s. (Camels' torture)* A steep and rough ascent.

T. باغرساق **bágh²irsáq,** *s.* An intestine. باغرساقلر *s., pl.* The intestines.

T. باغرش **bágh²irish,** *s.* A mode or degree of calling or shrieking out.

T. باغرشدرمق **bágh²irishdirmáq,** *v. t.* To make or let call out, or shriek out together or at each other.

T. باغرشمق **bágh²irishmáq,** *v. i.* To cry out together; or, to call out, or shriek out, at each other.

T. باغرشمه **bágh²irishmá,** *s.* A mutual calling out.

T. باغرمق **bágh²irmáq,** *v. i.* To call, cry, or shriek out; to clamor.

P. باغستان **bágh²istán,** *s.* A tract of country like a park or containing gardens.

T. باغسز **bágsiz,** *a.* 1. Without a tie or bond, etc. 2. Without a vineyard.

T. باغشش **bágh²ish,** *s.* Err. for بخشش

T. باغشلاتمق **bágh²ishlátmáq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be given gratis. 2. To make or let an offence be forgiven. 3. To make or let the life of a person be spared.

T. باغشلامق **bágh²ishlámáq,** *v. t.* 1. To give gratis. 2. To forgive. 3. To spare the life.

T. باغشلانمق **bágh²ishlánmáq,** *v. i.* 1. To be given gratis. 2. To be forgiven. 3. For life to be spared.

T. باغشلايجى **bágh²ishláyíjí,** *s.* One who gives, forgives, or spares.

T. باغشلق **bágh²ishlámáq,** *v. t.* See باغشلامق

T. باغلاتمق **bágh²látmáq,** *v. t.* To make or let be tied.

T. باغلامق **bágh²lámáq,** *v. t.* 1. To tie, fasten, chain, or bandage. 2. For a plant to form a head or fruit. 3. To put in operation a charm or spell against a person. 4. To bind, morally or figuratively. 5. To conclude a bargain, etc. 6. To assign permanently an income or salary to a person. 7. To draw up a line of battle. ال باغلامق *v. i.* 1. To tie the hands. 2. To restrain. 3. To put the hands together as do inferiors when taking an attitude of respect. – اوكنى *v. i.* To bar the progress of. – اچ *v. i.* For a fruit, etc., to form pulp or a kernel. – باش *v. i.* 1. To marry one to another. 2. To come to an agreement. 3. To bind up the head. – باشنى *v. i.* 1. To fasten the head. 2. To attach one to some regular business. – بسته *v. i.* To adapt music to words. – بل *v. i.* 1. To gird the loins. 2. To set about a thing. 3. To confide in; to depend upon. – بوز *v. i.* To freeze; to become very cold. – پاس *v. i.* For a metal, to rust. پاموق ايپلكى ايله باغلامق *v. t.* To fasten with a cotton thread; *i. e.,* to arrange in a temporary manner. – جراحت *v. i.* For a wound to suppurate. – دانه *v. i.* For a plant to form fruit or seed. – صو *v. i.* To assign water to a house, etc. – صورت *v. i.* To get into shape. – كوكل *v. i.* To set heart upon. – كوز *v. i* 1. To blindfold. 2 To hoodwink or bewitch. – ياغ *v. i.* To form fat, to grow fat. – يورك ياغ *v. t.* To grow merry, or happy. – يوز *v. i.* For milk to form cream.

T. باغلامه **bágh²lámá,** *s.* 1. A kind of viol or lute. 2. An act of tying, etc.

T. باغلامه **bágh²lámá,** *a.* Tied, bound, etc.

T. باغلان **bágh²lán,** *s.* See بقلان

T. باغلانش **bágh²lán²ish,** *s.* A mode of being tied, etc.

T. باغلانلق **bágh²lán²ilmáq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. باغلانمق **bágh²lánmáq** } be tied, bound, etc. 2. To be such that a thing may be tied, etc., in or by it.

T. باغلايجى **bágh²láyíjí,** *s.* See باغلايجى

T. باغلايش **bágh²láyish,** *s.* A mode of tying, etc.

T. باغلايجى **bágh²láyíjí,** *s.* One who habitually ties, etc.

T. باغلتاق **bâghiltâq**, *s.* See باغلداق

T. باغلتمق **bâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. باغلداق **bâghildâq**, *s.* 1. As باغرداق *q. v.* 2. A jerkin worn under armor.

T. باغلش **bâghilish**, *s.* Err. for باغلايش

T. باغلق **bâgliq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground suited for a vineyard. 2. A tract with many vineyards. 3. *s.* A thing fit or intended to be used as a tie.

T. باغلمق **bâghlâmâq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. باغلنش **bâghlânish**, *s.* See باغلانش

T. باغلنمق **bâghlânmâq**, *v. i.* See باغلانمق

T. باغلو , باغلى **bâghlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a tie or ties, etc. (See باغ) 2. Tied; bound, etc. (See باغ) 3. Bewitched; especially, so as to be impotent in marriage. 4. Dependent on; connected with. 5. Settled, concluded (bargain, etc.) 6. Assigned (income), etc. 7. Containing vineyards. آدمه باغلو *a.* That depends on whom it concerns. – باشى *a.* 1. Fastened by the head. 2. Connected with some office, etc. 3. Married, settled. – دلى *a.* 1. Tongue tied. 2. Whose mouth is morally closed. – طالعه *a.* Depending on luck. – كوزى *a.* 1. Whose eyes are blindfolded. 2. Stupid or inexperienced. 3. Bewitched.

T. باغلايش **bâghlâyish**, *s.* See باغلايش

P. باغم **bâ-ghamm**, *a.* *(With sorrow)* Sorrowful.

T. باغمق **bâghmâq**, *v. t.* To bind with a spell. – كوز *v. i.* To bind with a spell so as to cloud the judgement.

T. باغنه **bâghnâ**, *s.* See باغانه

T. باغو **bâghû**, *s*, 1. As T. باغ No. 1. 2. A spell by which one is bound.

P. باغوان **bâgwân**, *s.* As باغبان , *q. v.*

T. باغه **bâghâ**, *s.* See بغا

T. باغى **bâghî**, *s.* As باغو , *q. v.*

A. باغى **bâghî**, *a.* *(pl.* بغات*)* 1. Rebellious; a rebel. 2. Wicked; a sinner. 3. Who desires. باغى نسين *(A seeker after women)* A young man. طاغى و باغى *a.* 1. Rebellious and obstinate. 2. Wicked.

P. باغى **bâgh**, *a.* That is cultivated (produce).

T. باغيجى **bâghijî**, *s.* A sorcerer. – كوز *s.* A sorcerer who blinds the eyes.

T. باغيلق **bâghîliq**, *s.* 1. Rebellion. 2. Sin.

P. باف **bâf**, *a. & s.* *(termination to compounds)* Who weaves. زر باف *s.* A weaver of gold brocade.

P. بافت **bâft**, *(for* بافته *in compounds)* *a.* Woven. زر بافت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.

P. بافته **bâfte**, *a.* 1. Who has weaved. 2. Woven. 3. Inwoven; especially, silk or gold or silver thread, spangles, etc., worked on cloth.

P. بافنده **bâfende**, *a.* Who weaves.

T. باقا **bâqâ**, *s.* See بغا

T. باقاناق / باقانق **bâqânâq**, *s.* 1. A claw of a divided hoof. 2. The cushion under the toe of a camel's foot.

T. باقجى **bâqjî**, *s.* See باقيجى

T. باقدرتمق **bâqdîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be looked at, etc., by some one, through the agency of a third. (See باقق)

T. باقدرلمق **bâqdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc. through the agency or permission of a third person. (See باقق)

T. باقدرلمق **bâqdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be looked at, etc.

T. باقدرمق **bâqdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be looked at, or treated medically, or cared for. (See باقق)

T. باقر **bâqîr**, *s.* 1. Copper. 2. A copper coin. 3. Copper plates. چالمق – *v. i.* For a copper vessel to affect food that has stood in it. طاشى – *s.* Malachite. طاقمى – *s.* A set of copper utensils. باقرلر *s. pl.* The copper cooking utensils of a household. باقر قاپلامق *v. t.* To cover or sheathe with copper. – قارغه *s.* The nut-cracker, *nucifraga caryocatactes?*

A. باقر **bâqir**, *a.* 1. Who or which cleaves or rips. 2. Clear-sighted. 3. Who diligently investigates. 4. Who explains. 5. Surname of the Imam Muhammed, the fifth of the twelve Imams of the Shi'i Muslims.

T. باقراج **bâqrâj**, *s.* 1. A copper bucket. 2. The bucket or plunger of a pump. دلى – *s.* The valve in the plunger of a pump.

T. باقرجى **bâqîrjî**, *s.* A coppersmith.

T. باقرخانه **bâqîr-khâne**, *s.* A manufactory of copper wares.

T. باقش **bâqish**, *s.* 1. A mode of looking. 2. A variety of view. قوش باقشى *s.* A bird's-eye view. يان باقش ايله باقق

v. i. To look askance, to cast a side-long glance at.

T. باقشدرمق **bâqîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let look at each other.

T. باقشلو **bâqîshlî, -lû**, *a.* That has (such and such) a manner of looking. – آهو *a.* 1. With the look of a gazelle, soft eyed. 2. Black-eyed. – جن *a.* With a look of malicious cunning. – شاهين *a.* 1. Hawk-eyed. 2. Blue-eyed.

T. باقشمق **bâqîshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To look mutually at one another. 2. For a person to look here and there in bewilderment.

A. باقع **bâqi'**, *a.* Spotted, speckled, mottled.

A. باقعه **bâqi'a**, *a. masc.* 1. Very wary (bird). 2. Very clever and able (man). 3. (A man or event) that is a general calamity.

A. باقل **bâqil**, *a.* 1. Visible. 2. Sprouting forth. 3. Which has something sprouting from it.

A. باقلا **bâqilâ**, *s.* The common broad bean, *faba vulgaris*. باقلای قبطی *s.* 1. The horse-bean, *faba vulgaris*. 2. The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*. 3. The root of the nelumbo.

A. باقلانی **bâqilâni**, *s.* A seller of beans.

T. باقلاوا **bâqilâwâ**, *s.* See بقلاوا

A. باقلاء **bâqilâ'e**, *s.* A single bean.

A. باقلائی **bâqilâ'i**, *a.* Pertaining to the bean.

T. باقلمق **bâqilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be looked into or from. 2. To be cared for. 3. To be treated medically. 4. To be considered. 5. To be followed as a rule; to be obeyed.

P. باقله **bâqila**, A. باقلی **bâqilâ** } *s.* As A. باقلا, *q. v.*

T. باقم **bâqim**, *s.* 1. A look, a glance. 2. Attention. باقمدن *adv.* In one respect.

T. باقلو **bâqilu**, *a.* 1. Looking. 2. Well cared for.

T. باقمق **bâqmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To seek. 2. To examine. 3. To investigate. B. *(Int.)* 4. To look, to look at; to pay attention to. 5. To take care of, to tend. 6. To act as physician to. 7. To face towards. 8. To command a view of. 9. To depend upon, for guidance, etc. 10. To have consideration for. 11. To try to do. 12. To be on the outlook. آغزه باقمق *v. i.* 1. To look at or examine a mouth. 2. To see what another will say. 3. To follow and obey what one says. – اكرى *v. i.* To look crossly. – ايشه *v. i.* To occupy one's self with work or business. باق *interj.* Mind! See! Look! Take notice! I give you warning! باقالم *interj.* We shall see! (Commonly said to petitioners instead of a direct refusal.) باقه قالمق *v. i.* To stand in astonishment or bewilderment. بكا باق *interj.* Look here! I say! درت يانه باقمق *v. i.* 1. To look about. 2. To act with circumspection. – فال *v. i.* To tell one's fortune. هادى باقالم *interj.* 1. Go on! 2. Hasten! 3. Very well! يان باقمق *v. i.* To look furtively. – يوزه *v. i.* To have consideration for. – يوز يوزه *v. i.* To look at one another in shame or dismay.

T. باقه **bâqmâ**, *s.* An act of looking etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقينمق **bâqînmâq**, *v. i.* To look about.

A. باقور **bâqûr** } *s. pl.* Horned
A. باقوره **bâqûrè** } cattle.

T. باقه **bâqâ**. *s.* See بغا

T. باقه **bâqâ**, *gerund & optative of* باقمق

T. باقه‌جق **bâqâjâq**, *a.* 1. That will look. 2. That is to be looked at, etc. (See باقمق)

T. باقاناق, باقه‌ناق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. باقى **bâqî**, *a.* 1. Enduring, permanent; everlasting. 2. Not yet ended. 3. Remaining; not gone or taken away. 4. *s.* A remnant; a surplus. الباقى 1. *a.* The eternal. 2. *s.* The Eternal One. 3. *adv.* Finally; as to the rest. باقى الدعا *interj.* And finally my prayers for you! باقى اولمق *v. i.* To be permanent. باقيمز *s.* The rest of us. هوالباقى *interj.* He (God) is the only Eternal One! (Inscribed on the tombstones of Muslims).

A. باقيات **bâqiyât**, *s., pl. of* باقيه *fem. of* باقى Things that remain permanently. صالحات – *s. pl.* Good works, the effects of which will endure.

T. باقياز **bâqyâz**, *s.* A feast. (See بغياز)

T. باقيجى **bâqîjî**, *s.* 1. One who looks; a spectator. 2. An attendant, nurse, guard, etc. 3. A soothsayer or fortune teller.

P. باك **bâk**, *s.* 1. Fear; terror; dread;

awe. 2. Timidity, shyness. باك و پروا *s.* Fear and dread. بی باك *a.* Fearless.

T. باك **bâñ**, vulg, بان **bân**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus niger.* (The seeds are much used in the east as a narcotic.)

A. باكر **bâkir**, *a.* Early.

P. باكران **bâkirân**, *s., pl. of* A. باكره *q. v.* — بهشت *s.* The houris of paradise.

A. باكره **bâkire**, *s.* A virgin, a maiden.

P. باكمال **bâ-kemâl**, *a. (With perfection)* Perfect, excellent, eminent.

A. باكوره **bâkûre**, *s. (pl.* باكورات, بواكير*)* The first fruit of a season.

A. باكی **bâkî**, *a.* 1. Weeping. 2. Wailing. 3. Raining (cloud). 4. Cooing (dove).

P. بال **bâl**, *s.* 1. A wing. 2. A fin. 3. An arm. 4. A flap of a saddle. 5. Height; growth. پر و بال *s.* Pinions and wings. 2. Riches and power. بال و بال *s.* Height and form; beauty and strength.

A. بال **bâl**, *s.* 1. One's condition or affairs. 2. Care; solicitude. 3. The mind; the soul; spirits. 4. The sword-fish. فارغ البال *a.* Easy in mind.

T. بال **bâl**, *s.* Honey. آرسی — *s.* The honey-bee, *apis.* باشی — *s. The purest* honey. صاغمق — *v. i.* To drain honey from the comb. صره — *s.* Common dark manna. قباغی — *s.* The sweet yellow gourd, *cucurbita maxima.* قوشی — *s.* The honey-bird. موجی — *s.* A wax-chandler. موم — *s* 1. Wax. 2. A wax taper. 3. Sealing-wax. موم چچکی — *s.* The wax-plant, *hoya carnosa.* بز — *s.* A long range battering gun, *(Ital.?)* اوجنی بولده یاغه باله ویر *prov. Find it and trade it for honey and oil, i. e.* You will be smart if you can find it out. باصره بالی *s.* Manna. — بویان *s.* As میان بالی, *q.v.* — پاموق *s.* A very white honey. دلی بال *s.* Honey produced near Trebizond and poisoned by the azaleas to which the bees resort. گل بالی *s.* Honey produced from rose-gardens. — کوچ *s.* Honey in the comb. — میان *s.* Spanish liquorice.

P. بالا **bâlâ**, *s.* 1. Height; stature; length. 2. The summit or upper portion of a thing. 3. The crown of the head. 4. The space immediately over a thing. 5. A led horse. 6. A hill; a mountain. زیر و بالا *adv.* Upside down.

P. بالا **bâlâ**, *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Elevated. 3. Eminent. رتبهٔ بالا *s.* Name of the highest grade of untitled civil functionaries of the Turkish government.

T. بالابان **bâlâbân**, *s. & a.* See بلابان

P. بالا پرواز **bâlâ-pervâz**, *a.* 1. High-flying. 2. Ambitious. 3. Arrogant.

P. بالاتر **bâlâter**, *a., comp. of* بالا High-er; highest.

P. بالاترين **bâlâterîn**, *a., sup. of* بالا Highest.

P. بالاخانه **bâlâ-khâne**, *s.* An upper chamber.

P. بالا دست **bâlâ-dest**, *s.* 1. The chief seat in a room. 2. A winner; a superior.

P. بالادستی **bâlâdestî**, *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Oppression.

T. بالادر, بالادور **bâlâdur**, *s.* A packer of opened bales in the custom-house.

T. بالار **bâlâr**, *s.* A thin board used for sheathing.

P. بالار **bâlâr**, *s.* 1. A main beam that supports the joists of a roof. 2. A joist, a rafter. 3. A son dutiful to his mother.

F. بالاط **bâlât**, *prop. n.* See بلاط

P. بالان **bâlân**, *s.* 1. A porch; a hall. 2. A trap; a snare.

P. بالانشين **bâlâ-nishîn**, *a.* Occupying an exalted or chief seat. مسند سلطنت — *a.* Seated on the cushion of sovereignty.

P. بالانه **bâlâne**, *s.* A porch; a hall.

P. بالاور **bâl-âver**, *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Tall.

T. بالباللاندرمق **bâlbâllândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let speak thickly, as though drunk. (See بلباللاندرمق)

T. بالباللانمق **bâlbâllanmâq**, *v. i.* To speak thickly.

T. بالبان **bâlâbân**, *s. & a.* See بلابان

T. بالته **bâltâ**, *s.* See بالطه

T. بالجی **bâljî**, *s.* A dealer in honey.

T. بالچاق, بالچق **bâlchâq**, *s.* The guard or cross-piece of a sword-hilt.

T. بالچق **bâlchîq**, *s.* Wet clay; plaster.

T. بالچقلتمق **bâlchîqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be plastered or soiled with clay.

T. بالچقلمق **bâlchîqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To plaster or soil with clay.

T. بالچقلندرمق **bâlchîqlândırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plastered, or

soiled with clay. 2. To make or let become miry.

T. بالچقلنمق **bâlchiqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered or soiled with clay. 2. To become miry.

T. بالچقلو **bâlchiqlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Plastered, mixed, or soiled with wet clay. 2. Muddy, clayey.

T. بالداق **bâldâq**, *s.* The suspensory ring of a sword scabbard or belt.

T. بالدر **bâldîr**, *s.* 1. The calf of the leg in man. 2. The back of the shank in quadrupeds. 3. The stem of a plant. سكيرى – *s.* The tendon of the calf of the leg. كيكارى – *s.* The bones of the shank, the *tibia* and *fibula*. بالدرى چيلاق *(Whose calves are bare.)* A rough, a rowdy. بالدرى قره *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum*.

T. بالدراق **bâldîrâq**, *s.* The lower part of the leg of trowsers.

T. بالدران **bâldîrân**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum*. صيغر بالدرانى *s.* Water-hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa*.

T. بالدرغان **bâldîrgân**, *s.* The assa-fœtida plant, *narthex*, or *ferula assa-fœtida*.

T. بالدز **bâldîz**, *s.* A sister-in-law, the sister of a man's wife.

T. بالدور **bâldûr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالدوز **bâldûz**, *s.* See بالدز

T. بالدير **bâldîr**, *s.* See بالدر

T. بالديز **bâldîz**, *s.* See بالدز

P. بالرن **bâl-zèn**, *a.* That beats its wings, *i. e.*, that flies.

P. بالش **bâlish**, *s.* 1. A pillow, bolster or cushion. 2. A sack of money. 3. A sum of 1200 dwts. of gold. 4. A hasp, a staple. 5. Growth, development. چاربالش , چهاربالش *s.* 1. *(Four cushions)* A seat of state or ease. 2. The four elements. 3. The four quarters of the heavens. 4. The material universe. چهاربالش اركان , چاربالش اركان 1. The four natural qualities of hot and cold, moist and dry. 2. The first four caliphs. 3. A quadrangular tent.

P. بالشت **bâlisht**, *s.* As بالش No. 1.

P. بالشچه **bâlishtchè**, P. بالشچه **bâlishchè** } *s., dim. of* بالش *and* بالشت 1. A little cushion. 2. A pad. 3. A woman's bustle pad.

T. بالصره **bâlsîrâ**, *s.* See in بال

T. بالطه **bâltâ**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet. اصمق – To threaten with or mark for destruction. كورمامش اورمان – *a. (A forest that has never seen an axe)* Anything that is in its natural condition, unsullied. ايرِ بالطه‌سى *s.* A battle-axe carried on the saddle. ايكى يوزلو بالطه *s.* A double-headed axe. حجامت بالطه‌سى *s.* A lancet (for cupping). كوندرلو بالطه *s.* A pole-axe, a halberd. مرانقوز بالطه‌سى *s.* An adze.

T. بالطه باش **bâltâ-bâsh**, *a.* See in باش

T. بالطه‌جق **bâltâjîq**, *s., dim. of* بالطه 1. A hatchet. 2. An adze.

T. بالطه‌جى **bâltâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of axes. 2. A woodcutter. 3. A man of the corps of sappers and miners. 4. A halberdier, anciently attached to the Sultan's palace. بالطه‌جيلر كتخداسى *s.* (formerly) The lieutenant-colonel of the old corps of halberdiers.

T. بالطه‌لق **bâltâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of an axe. (See بالطه) 2. A district within which the inhabitants of a village have a right to cut firewood.

T. بالطه‌لق **bâltâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To strike with an axe, etc. 2. To cup. 3. To hew down. 4. To hack to pieces. 5. To undertake or to do in a barbarous or desperate style. 6. To mispronounce.

T. بالطه‌له **bâltâlâmâ**, *s.* The act of hacking, etc. بالطه‌لمدن كتمك *v. i.* 1. To act violently. 2. To pronounce words barbarously.

T. بالطه‌لو **bâltâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an axe, etc. (See بالطه) 2. *s.* A sapper.

A. بالع **bâli'**, *a.* 1. That swallows. 2. The star ε *Aquarii*.

A. بالغ **bâlig**, *a.* 1. That attains or amounts to. 2. Perfect; mature. 3. *(fem.* بالغه*)* Arrived at the age of puberty; adult, about 13 or 14 years of age. 4. *(mystics)* Arrived at spiritual perfection. 5. Who delivers a message. او – *v. i.* 1. To amount to; to reach. 3. To be or become adult. عاقل و بالغ *a.* Who possesses legal discretion, *i. e.*, is an adult. عقله بالغ او *v.i.* (vulg. *for* عاقل و بالغ او) To become adult.

P. بالغ **bâlig**, **bâlûg**, *s.* 1. A drinking horn. 2. A cup of wine.

T. بالغچيل **bâligchîl**, *s.* For بالقچيل, *q. v.*

T. بالغم **bâlgâm**, *s.* Err. for A. بلغم

T. بالق **bâlîq**, *s.* 1. Fish; a fish. 2. Any animal that lives habitually in water. — اتی *s.* 1. The flesh of fish. 2. A muscle of the body. — امینی *s.* The Collector of dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. — اوتی *s.* Any substance used to stupefy fish. — آولامق *v. i.* To fish. — اولتهسی *s.* A fishing-line. — بیغی *s.* Whale-bone. — پاچهسی *s.* Jelly of stewed fish. — پولی *s.* A fish-scale. — سپدی *s.* A basket trap for fish. — صرتی *s. & a.* 1. A ridge. 2. (A roof, etc.) formed with a ridge and two slopes. — طوتقالی *s.* Isinglass. — قولاغی *s.* 1. The cowry. 2. A single one of the shells of a bivalve. — قیلچغی *s.* A fish-bone or spine. — تغسی *s.* Spermaceti. — یاغی *s.* Fish-oil. — یومرطهسی *s.* The roe of fish; especially, the dried and smoked roe of the grey mullet. دکرده بالق *interj.* A bird in the bush, a thing not in one's possession or power.

T. بالقان **bâlqân**, *s.* A pass through wooded and rocky mountains. — طاغلری *prop. n.* The Balqan *(anc.* Hæmus) Mountains. امنه بالقانی *prop. n.* The most eastern part of the Balqan range. قوجه بالقان *prop. n.* The main range of the Balqan Mts. — کوك *prop. n.* The spur of the Balqans running northward to Shumla.

T. بالقانلق **bâlqânlîq**, *a.* Thickly wooded and mountainous.

T. بالقجی **bâlîqjî**, *s.* 1. A fisher. 2. A fishmonger.

T. بالقجیل **bâlîqjîl**, *s.* The heron, egret, and bittern, *ardea* and *botaurus*.

T. بالقجین **bâlîqjîn**, *s.* The tern, *sterna hirundo*.

T. بالقچیل **bâlîqchîl**, *s.* Err. for بالقجیل

T. بالقچین **bâlîqchîn**, *s.* For بالقجین, *q.v.* also for بالقجیل, *q. v.*

T. بالقخانه **bâlîq-khânè**, *s.* The custom-house for dues on fish brought to market in Constantinople. To this place, in former times, functionaries used to be sent for imprisonment and often for execution.

T. بالقدرمق **bâlîqdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter like fish-scales.

T. بالقلاغه **bâlîqlâgâ** } *s.* A good
T. بالقلاق **bâlîqlâq** } fishing-ground. (Hence the corruption *Balaclava.)*

T. بالقلاوه **bâlîqlâwâ**, *prop. n.* Balaclava in the Crimea. (See بالقلاغه)

T. بالقلامق **bâlîqlâmâq**, *v. i.* To writhe as in agony.

T. بالقلو **bâlîqlî**, *a.* 1. Abounding in fish. 2. *prop. n.* Name of many places in Turkey; especially, of a Greek monastery near Constantinople, where is a sacred spring containing fish; also, name of a village near Erzrum, where a fish-tank is kept.

T. بالقلوا , بالقلوه **bâlîqlâwâ**, *prop. n.* See بالقلاوه

T. بالقمق **bâlîqmâq**, *v. i.* To glitter like fish-scales.

F. بالقون **bâlqon**, *s.* A balcony.

T. بالقیز **bâlqîz**, *prop. n.* (*Gr.* Παλαιὰ Κύζικος) The ruins of Cyzicus on the Sea of Marmara.

T. باللندرمق **bâllândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become thick or sweet like honey. 2. To praise; to gloss over.

T. باللنمق **bâllânmâq**, *v. i.* To become honey or like honey; to be smeared or mixed with honey.

T. باللو **bâllî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Containing honey. 2. Name of a district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. بالموجی **bâl-mûmjî**, *s.* A wax-chandler.

T. بالموی **bâl-mûmû**, *s.* See in بال

F. بالنه **bâlènâ**, *s.* The whale.

P. بالو **bâlû**, *s.* A brother. آلو بالو *s.* The sour cherry, *cerasus acida*.

F. بالو **bâlò**, *s.* A dancing-party.

P. بالوار **bâl-vâr** } *a.* 1. Winged. 2.
P. بالور **bâl-vèr** } Strong on the wing.

A. بالوعه **bâlû'â**, *s. (pl.* بوالیع) A sink for refuse water.

F. بالون **bâlon**, *s.* A balloon.

T. بالونجی **bâlonjî**, *s.* 1. An aeronaut. 2. A balloon maker.

F. باله **bâlè**, *s.* A ballet.

A. بالی **bâlî**, *a.* 1. Who tests. 2. Who knows. 3. Old and threadbare; worn out.

P. بالیده **bâlîdè**, *a.* 1. Grown up. 2. Increased.

P. بالین **bâlîn**, *s.* 1. A pillow; a bolster. 2. T. **bâlîn**. A cylindrical bolster for a sofa; also, a sort of hassock. بالین پرست *s.* A sluggard; a sleepy-head.

F. بالیوس **bâlyòs**, *s. (Ital. baglio)* 1. Title of the Venetian ambassador at the Ottoman Court in olden times.

2. Title sometimes vulgarly given to all foreign consuls.

F. بالیه **bâlyâ**, *s.* A bale.

T. بالیه‌دور **bâlyâdûr**, *s.* As بالادور. *q. v.*

P. بام **bâm**, *s.* 1. A house-top; a roof; especially, a flat roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. Morning, daybreak. 4. (vulg. **bâm**) A bass note in music. بام تلنه باصمق *v. i.* *(To strike the bass-string of a person)* To vex; to step on one's corns. تلی – *s.* 1. The bass string of an instrument. 2. The upper hairs of the beard. بام بدیع *s.* The ninth heaven, the *primum mobile*. بلند – *s.* 1. A high roof. 2. The sky. چشم – *s.* The roof of the eye; *i. e.*, the eyelid. دنیا – *s.* The roof of the world, *i. e.*, the high table land of Pamir in Central Asia. رواق بدیع – *s.* The ninth heaven. زمانه – *s.* The lowest heaven. سسلو – *a.* Bass-voiced. فراخ – *s.* The sky. مسیح – *s.* The fourth heaven, to which, according to Muslims, Jesus Christ was translated when the Jews sought to kill him. وسیع – *s.* As بام فراخ *q. v.* یری – *s.* As بام دنیا, *q. v.* (The word Pamir may possibly have come from this compound.)

T. بام **bâm**, *adv.* Quite; entirely. بشقه – *a.* Quite different.

P. بامداد **bâm-dâd**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s. (pl.* بامدادان) The grey of early morn, the dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn. یکاه – *adv.* At dawn, at daybreak.

P. بامدادان **bâmdâdân**, *s.* 1., *pl. of* بامداد, *q. v.* 2. *adv.* At break of day.

P. بامدادی **bâmdâdî**, *a.* Early; occurring at dawn.

P. بامگاه **bâm-gyâh**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* Dawn. 2. *adv.* At dawn.

T. بامیا **bâmyâ**, *s.* See بامیه

T. بامیه **bâmyè**, **bâmyâ**, *s.* The okra or gumbo plant and fruit, *hibiscus esculentus*. – سلطانی *s.* A fine variety of garden okra. هند بامیه‌سی *s.* The plant *hibiscus cannabinus*.

T. بامیه‌جی **bâmyâjî**, *s.* A grower or seller of okra. اوجاغی – *s.* One of two parties of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace. (Their opponents were named the *lahanaji ojagi*. لحنه‌جی اوجاغی)

P. بان **bân**, *s.* 1. The horse-radish tree, *moringa pterygosperma*. 2. The Egyptian willow, *salix Egyptiaca*, from the blossom of which a musk-like perfume is distilled. (See A. بلسان No. 3.) 3. Gum ladanum. 4. *(in compounds)* A keeper. جوزی – *s.* As باغبان. حب البان *s.* A garden-keeper, gardener. حب البان *s.* Seeds of horse-radish tree. دربان *s.* A doorkeeper, a porter. دهن البان *s.* Oil of ben (called also بان یاغی) اشتربان *s.* A camel-tender. مرزبان *s.* A lord of the marches, a chieftain.

T. بان **bân**, *s.* 1. For بك **bâñ**, *q. v.* 2. A Ban, a Slavonian prince or governor.

T. باندرمق **bândirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To push towards or into. 2. To make or let be dipped into.

F. باندره **bândârâ**, *s. (Ital. bandiera)* A flag of any except the Turkish nation.

F. باندہ **bândâ**. *s.* A band of music.

F. بانق **bânq**, *s.* A bank, banker's office. عثمانی – *prop. n.* The Imperial Ottoman Bank.

T. بانقر **bânqîr**, *adv.* Sobbingly. بانقر بانقر آغلامق *v. i.* To weep aloud, vociferously.

F. بانقنوط **bânq-nôt**, *s.* A bank-note.

F. بانقه **bânqâ**, *s.* (Italian *banca)* 1. A bank, a banker's office. 2. A seat for rowers.

T. بانقه‌جی **bânqâjî**. *s.* A banker.

P. بانك **bâng**. *s.* A loud call; a cry; a scream; also, any loud noise. نماز – *s.* The call to divine worship.

F. بانکر **bânkèr**, *s.* A banker.

P. بانگزن **bâng-zèn**, 1. *a.* That cries out or makes a noise. 2. *s.* A *mu'ezzin*, who calls Muslims to divine worship.

P. بانکش **bân-kèsh**, for بانك کش **bâng-kèsh**, *a.* That coos (applied to a dove kept for his cooing which is regarded as like the recital of a litany.)

T. بانگلمق **bângîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To call out; to make a noise. 2. To recite the call to divine worship.

T. بانلق **bânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be dipped or plunged into a fluid.

T. بانمق **bânmâq**, *v. t.* To dip or plunge into a fluid.

P. بانو **bânû**, *s.* 1. A lady; a grand dame or princess. 2. A mistress of a household. 3. A bride. 4. A flask or decanter. بانوی مشرق *s.* The sun. مصر – *s.* Potiphar's wife, Zuleykha.

P. بانوا **bâ-nèvâ**, *a.* 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Famous; celebrated.

F. بانه **bânâ**, *s. (Ital. bagnio)* A hot or saline spring, frequented by invalids.

A. بانی **bânî**, *a. & s.* Who builds; a builder. قسطنطنیه — *s.* The founder of Constantinople. بانی مبانی مسلمانی The founder of the edifices of Islam; a term of laudation applied to Muslim rulers or theologians.

F. بانیو **bânyò**, *s.* As بانه, *q. v.*

T. باو **bâw**, *s.* Training for the chase; the quality of a well trained beast.

P. باوجود **bâ-vûjûd**, *adv. (With the existence)* Notwithstanding; in spite of this.

T. باوجی **bâwjî**, *s.* A trainer of dogs, hawks, etc., for the chase.

P. باور **bâvèr**, *s.* Belief; faith; assent. قبلق — *v. t.* To believe.

T. باولو, باولی **bâwlî,-lû**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Trained for the chase. 2. *s.* A lure used to train a dog or hawk for the chase.

T. باولیمق **bâwlîmâq**, *v. i.* To become well trained for the chase.

F. باویره **bâvîyèrâ**, *s.* Bavaria.

T. باویرهلو **bâvîyèrâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. A Bavarian; the Bavarians.

T. باه **bâh**, *interj.* 1. Nonsense! 2. Impossible! 3. Of course!

A. باه **bâh**. *s.* Coition.

A. باهر **bâhir**, *a. (fem.* باهره*)* 1. That overcomes or surpasses. 2. That shines or outshines. 3. Manifest, evident. 4. *s.* The superior longitudinal sinus of the skull. کمالات باهره *a.* Accomplishments and talents.

A. باهظ **bâhiz**, *a. (fem.* باهظه*)* Hard to be borne.

A. باهظه **bâhizâ**, *s.* A heavy calamity.

A. باهل **bâhil**, *a. (fem.* باهله*)* 1. Free; unrestrained. 2. Without occupation. 3. Unarmed, unaccoutred. 4. Unmarried.

P. باهم **bâ-hèm**, *adv.* With one another; together.

A. باهه **bâhè**, *s.* 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. *(n. u. of* باه*)* One venereal act.

A. باهی **bâhî**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Beautiful; glorious. 2. Empty; deserted; desolate. 3. Wide mouthed (well).

A. باهی **bâhî**, *a. (fem.* باهیه*)* 1. Pertaining to coition; venereal. 2. Aphrodisiacal.

T. بای **bây**, *a.* Rich and great. — صونقور *s.* The lammergeyer, *gypsaetos barbatus?* قره — *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus?* قوش — *s.* The owl, *bubo.* و کدا — *s.* Rich and poor.

A. بای **bi èyyi**, *adv.* In whatever (way, etc.). بای حال **(bi èyyi hâl)**, *adv.* Under any circumstances; without fail.

T. بایات **bâyât**, *a.* Stale; not fresh; old.

T. بایاس **bâyâs**, *prop. n.* See یاس

A. بائت **bâ'it**, vulg. بایت **bâyit**, *a.* 1. Who passes a night. 2. Stale, left over night.

T. بایتال **bâytâl**, *s.* A wild mare.

T. بایجی **bâyîjî**, *s.* For بانیجی, *q. v.*

T. بایر **bâyîr**, *s.* An ascending slope in land. بایر قوشی *s.* The wook-lark, *alanda arborea?* قرق بایر *s.* The third stomach of ruminants.

A. بائر **bâ'ir**, vulg. بایر **bâyir**, *a. (pl.* بور*)* 1. Perishing; perished; extinct. 2. Useless. 3. Waste (land). 4. Ruined; desolate. حایر بایر *a.* Bewildered and lost.

T. بایراق **bâyrâq**, *s.* See بیراق

T. بایرام **bâyrâm**, *s.* See بیرام

T. بایرجق **bâyîrjiq**, *s., dim. of* بایر A slight ascent.

T. بایرمق **bâyîrmâq**, *v. i.* To become rich and great. یوقسول بایرسه چناغی بایرمز When a pauper grows rich, his dish does not become bountiful; *i. e.*, a man raised from poverty is always stingy.

A. بایزید **bâ-yèzîd**, *prop. n. (for* ابایزید, *accus. of* ابویزید*)* 1. Father of Yezid, Bayezid (corrupted into Bajazet in Europe); a name of men in Persia, Turkey, etc. 2. A town in Turkey in Asia, near Mt. Ararat.

P. بایسته **bâyîstè**, *a.* 1. Necessary. 2. Proper; fitting. بایستهٔ هستی *a.* The necessarily existing One (God).

P. بایستی **bâyîstî**, *s.* A necessary thing.

A. بائض **bâ'iz**, vulg. بایض **bâyiz**. *a.* That lays eggs; oviparous; (applied also to the males of any oviparous species).

T. بایطال **bâytâl**, *s.* See بایتال

A. بائع **bâ'i'**, vulg. بایع **bâyi'**, *a.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who buys. و مشتری — *s.* Seller and buyer.

T. بايغن **baygin** } *a.* 1 Who has
T. بايغون **baygun** } swooned; who has
T. بايغين **baygin** } fainted. 2. Who feels or looks faint. 3. Faint; languid. 4. Drooping (plant, etc.).

T. بايغنلق **bayginliq**, *s.* 1. The state of one who has swooned; a swoon. 2. Languor; faintness. 3. Feebleness of voice. 4. A drooping condition in plants, etc. معده بايغنلغي *s.* A sinking sensation at the stomach.

T. بايقال **bayqal**, *s.* As بايتال, *q. v.* — دكزى *prop. n.* Lake Bayqal (Baikal).

T. بايقوش **bay-qush**, *s.* See in باى

A. بائقه **bā'iqa**, vulg. بايقه **bayiqa**, *s.* A calamity.

P. بايكديكر **bā yek-diger**, *adv.* With one another; together.

T. بايلاق **baylaq**, *a.* Rich; wealthy.

T. بايلتمق **bayiltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let faint or droop.

T. بايلش **bayilish**, *s.* A mode or degree of fainting.

T. بايلق **bayliq**, *s.* 1. Wealth; luxury; opulence. 2. The uterus.

T. بايلمق **bayilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To faint; to swoon away. 2. To be excessively delighted; to be enraptured. 3. To feel faint. 4. To droop; to hang its head and leaves, as a plant in drought. آمان بايلدم شوكا *interj.* I am enraptured with that! كولدن بايلمق *v. i.* To faint away with laughter, *i. e.*, To laugh excessively.

T. بايلمه **bayilma**, *s.* An act of fainting. جان بايلمه‌سى *s.* Faintness.

F. بايلوس **baylos**, *s.* See بالیوس

F. بايلاج **baylaj**, *s.* *(Fr. bailliage)* A European consulate in Turkey. (Obs.) حق — *s.* Consular fees or privileges.

T. بايمق **baymaq**, *v. t.* To bewitch with a spell; to fascinate.

A. بائن **bā'in**, vulg. باين **bayin**, *a.* *(fem.* بائنه*)* 1. That departs; 2. That is separate. 3. Definitively divorced (woman). 4. Evident; plain. 5. *s.* Definitive divorce.

T. بايندر **bayindir**, *s.* 1. Rich and prosperous. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Turks. 3. Name of a town south-east of Smyrna.

A. بائنه **bā'ine**, vulg. باينه **bayine**, *a., fem. of* بائن, *& s.* 1. See بائن. 2. A division or separation of property.

T. بايجى **bayiji**, *s.* A sorcerer; a fascinator. كوز بايجى *s.* An enchanter of the eyes.

T. بجك **bebejik**, *s., dim. of* بك 1. A little or pet baby. 2. An old man in his dotage.

T. ببر **bebr**, *s.* The tiger, *tigris regalis.*

T. بiber, *s.* Pepper, *piper.* بير ترشيشى *s.* Green peppers pickled in vinegar. آرناود بيرى *s.* Fruit of garden peppers, *capsicum annuum*, etc. آق بير *s.* White pepper. اوزون بير *s.* Long garden peppers, *capsicum.* تازه بير *s.* See دوكمش بير. يشل بير *s.* Ground pepper. صو بيرى *s.* Water pepper, *polygonum hydropiper.* قرمزى بير *s.* As ارناود بيرى. قره بير *s.* Black pepper, *piper nigrum.* قويروقلو بير *s.* *(Tailed pepper)* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.* مرجان بيرى *s.* The cherry pepper, *capsicum cerasiforme.* يشل بير *s.* Green peppers, unripe fruit of *capsicum annuum*

T. بوبرك **bubrek**, *s.* See بوركك

T. بيبرلتمك **biberlatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be flavored with pepper.

T. بيبرلك **biberlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of pepper. 2. A pepper-box. 3. A bed of garden peppers.

T. بيبرلمك **biberlemek**, *v. t.* To pepper; to flavor with pepper.

T. ببرلندرمك **bebrlandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let a person assume airs of arrogance or anger.

T. ببرلنمك **bebrlanmek**, *v. i.* To become a tiger; *i. e.*, furious.

T. بيبرلنمك **biberlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be flavored with pepper. 2. To become pepper or like pepper.

T. بيبريه **biberiyye**, *s.* The rosemary, *rosmarinus officinalis.*

A. ببغا **bebega** } vulg. پاپاغان **papaghan**,
T. ببغان **bebegan** } *s.* A parrot or parrakeet. يمى — *s.* Seeds of bastard saffron, *carthamus tinctorius.*

T. بيك **bebek**, *s.* 1. A baby. 2. A doll. 3. The figure seen reflected in the pupil of the eye of another person; hence, the pupil of the eye. اشى — *s.* The afterbirth. كوز بيكى *s.* As above, No. 3.

T. بوركى **beburgi**, *s.* See بيك بوركى, in بورك

T. بت **bet**, *s.* The complexion. بكز — *s.* The complexion of the face. بتى بكزى قالمامش He has no color left in his face. قودى بت *s.* Ugly-faced.

T. بت **bet**, *(for* P. بد*)*, *a.* Ugly; unseemly.

A. بت **bett**, *s. (pl.* بتات*)* A kind of shawl or comforter for the neck, worn by certain dervishes.

A. بت **bett**. *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A deciding, a concluding.

T. بت **bit**, *s.* 1. A louse, *pediculus*. 2. Any one of several species of insects found on plants or animals. اوتی — *s.* Lousewort, *pedicularis palustris*. — بازاری *s.* Rag-fair. (See بات). — سرکسی *s.* Louse-nits. آم بتی *s.* The crab-louse, *pediculus pudendæ*. — تختہ *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex*. — تخل *s.* The corn-weevil, *bruchus granarius*. — قاصق *s.* As آم بتی بیاق بتی اوتی بت یانی *Pedicularis sylvatica*. بیراق بتی *s.* The plant-louse, *aphis*.

P. بت **but**, vulg. پوت **put**, *s.* (Compare Buddh.) 1. An idol. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. Any statue. 4. *(mystics)* God; also, a spiritual teacher; also, the fleshly lusts, especially, self-love. بت تراش *s.* A carver of idols. بتخانہ *s.* 1. An idol-temple. 2. The house of one's beloved. 3. A tavern. 4. A brothel.

A. بتات **bettāt**, *s. (pl.* ابتہ*)* 1. Provisions and necessaries for a journey. 2. Household effects, furniture.

A. بتات **bettāt**, *s.* A dealer in comforters for the neck (بت)

A. بتات **bitāt**, *s., pl. of* بت **bett**, *q. v.*

A. بتار **bettār**, *a.* Extremely sharp (sword).

T. باتاق **bāṭāq**, *s.* See باتاق

P. بت پرست **but-perest**, vulg. **put-perest**, *s.* An idolater.

T. بت پرستلك **butperestlik** } *(vulg.* **put-**
P. بت پرستی **butperesti** } *s.* Idolatry.

T. بتدرمق **bāṭdirmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for باترمق , *q. v.*

A. بتر **betr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting entirely off. 2. A docking the tail. 3. *(surgery)* A cutting right through a muscle or vessel between two ligatures.

P. بتر **beter**, *a. (for* بدتر*)* Worse.

A. بترا **betrā**, *a., fem. of* ابتر 1. Cut off. 2. Docked in the tail. 3. Deficient; truncated. 4. In want. 5. Childless. 6. Wretched. — خطبۂ *s.* A prayer for the sovereign uttered without the invocations of praise. — رکعت *s.* A single act or section of divine worship, performed as an abbreviation of the service canonically required. — عین *s. (orthog.)* A *hemze* sign, (ʾ)

T. بترق **boturāq**, *s.* See بوترق

P. بترجا **beter-jā**, *s. (The worst place)* 1. The *vulva*. 2. The *anus*. 3. The space under the tip of the finger-nail, where dirt collects.

T. بترش **bitirish**, *s.* A mode of completing.

T. بترلمك **bitirilmek**, *v. i.* To be completed and finished (by an agent).

T. بترم **bitirim**, *s.* An end, a conclusion. سوزی — *s.* A final word.

T. باترمق **bāṭirmāq**, *v.t.* For باترمق , *q.v.*

T. بترمك **bitirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To finish; to complete; to terminate. 2. To arrange. 3. To kill. 4. To make or let a thing end of itself. 5. To make or let sprout or grow. ایشنی بترمك *v. i.* 1. To finish work, or settle an affair for some one. 2. To kill.

T. بترمہ **bitirmā**, *s.* 1. A completion or conclusion. 2. Any thing that finishes; a present made to get business settled. 3. A bargain in the lump. بترمہ بازاری *s.* 1. As No. 3. 2. A final offer in bargaining; or, an offer to close out the remaining stock.

T. بتش **bitish**, *s.* 1. A mode of ending. 2. A mode of sprouting or growing.

T. بتشدرمك **bitishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let touch or adhere to one another; to join.

T. بتشك **bitishik**, *a.* Touching; adjoining, adjacent; united.

T. بتشمك **bitishmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become contiguous; to join. 2. To grow together, to adhere.

T. بتق **bāṭāq**, *s.* See باتاق

T. بتك **bitik**, *s.* 1. A written document; an inscription. 2. A written amulet, etc. *(Obs.)*

P. بتك **butek**, *s., dim. of* بت , *q. v.*

T. بتكجی **bitikji**, *s.* A scribe or clerk in an office. (Obsolete in Turkey; but said to be the origin of the title بكلكجی , *q. v.*)

P. بتكده **but-kede**, *s.* As بتخانہ in بت

T. بتكين **bitkin**, *a.* Last; concluding; final.

T. بتلتمك **bitlātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be cleared of lice.

T. بتلمك **bitlemek**, *v.t.* To clear of lice.

T. بتلمك **bitlänmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a louse. 2. To become lousy. 3. To clear one's self of lice. 4. To have one's self cleared of lice by another.

T. بتلو **bitlü,-lü**, *a.* Infested with lice.

T. بتم **bitim**, *s.* An ending; an end.

T. باتمق **bătmăq**, *v. i.* For باتمق *q. v.*

T. بتمك **bitmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To terminate; to come to an end. 2. To end; to be all gone. 3. To be settled, arranged. 4. To be ruined. 5. To sprout, to grow. 6. To come into existence. اولدى بتدى *interj.* It happened and is settled! ايش بتمك *v. i.* To be settled or arranged. ايشى بتمك *v. i.* 1. To have one's business settled. 2. To be killed or ruined.

T. بتمه **bitmă**, *s.* 1. An action of coming to an end or of sprouting, etc. اوله بتمه *s. & adv.* 1. A coming into being. 2. Originally; spontaneously.

P. بت نكار **bŭt-nigyär**, *s.* A painter of pictures for worship, or of portraits.

P. بتها **bĕ-tĕnhă**, *adv.* With the simple act (of so or so).

P. بتوراك **bĕtŭrăk**, *s.* A subterranean granary.

T. بتورلمك **bitŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See بترلمك

T. بتورمك **bitirmĕk, bitŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See بترمك

P. بتوك **bĕtŭk**, *s.* A round, wooden tray.

A. بتوك **bĕtŭk**, *a.* Very sharp (sword).

A. بتول **bĕtŭl**, *s.* 1. A virgin who has no desire for marriage; a vestal virgin. 2. A woman who separates herself to the sole service of God; especially, the virgin Mary; also, Fatima, the daughter of Muhammed, and wife of the caliph 'Ali. جفت بتول *s. (The spouse of the Recluse)* The Caliph 'Ali.

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *s.* The whole; a whole. (Originally بتين **bitin**, from بتمك)

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *a.* 1. Whole; entire; complete. 2. All.

T. بتون **bŭtŭn**, *adv.* Wholly; altogether. بتون بتون *adv.* Wholly and totally. بوس بتون , بسبتون *adv.* Entirely.

T. بتونجه **bŭtŭnjĕ**, *s., a., adv., dim. of* بتون 1. Entirely. 2. Politely, or gently; as, in tone or manner.

T. بتونلتمك **bŭtŭnlätmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made whole or complete (by another).

T. بتوللمك **bŭtŭnlämĕk**, *v. t.* To complete, to make complete. 2. To mend; to repair.

T. بتونلنمك **bŭtŭnlänmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become complete or perfect. 2. To become whole.

T. بتوى **bitĕvi**, *s., a., adv.* As بتون

A. بته **bĕttĕ**, *advl. accus. in* البته By severance. البته *adv.* Most decidedly; most certainly.

T. بته **bitĕ**, *s.* See پيده **pidĕ**.

T. بتى **biti**, *s.* As بتك *(Obs.)*

P. بتياره **bityärĕ**, *s.* See پتياره **pityärĕ**.

A. بتيل **bĕtĭl**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بتيل **bĕtĭl**, *a.* 1. Cut off. 2. Decided. 3. Slim, slender.

A. بتيله **bĕtĭlĕ**, *s.* As بتول , *q. v.*

A. بث **bĕss**, *vn.* 1. A spreading. 2. A disseminating, a sending in different directions; a scattering. 3. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثبثه **bĕsbĕsĕ**, *vn.* 1. A disseminating diligently. 2. A raising dust in clouds.

A. بثر **bĕsr**, *s. (n. u.* بثره*)* Pimples, pustules, as a class.

A. بثق **bĕsq**, *vn.* 1. A torrent's breaking through. 2. Tears' bursting forth. 3. *s. (pl.* بثوق*)* A gap, broken by a torrent, in a bank.

A. بثلت **bŭslĕt**, *s.* Celebrity; renown.

A. بثور **bŭsŭr**, *s., pl. of* بثر Eruptions; pimples. بلغميه – *s.* Phlegmatic pustules. دمويه – *s.* Sanguineous pustules.

A. بثوق **bŭsŭq**, *s., pl. of* بثق 1. Gaps, broken by torrents, in banks. 2. Disasters. سد بثوق *s.* 1. A stopping up of gaps. 2. A repairing disasters.

A. بثير **bĕsĭr**, *a.* Much or many.

P. بجا **bĕ-jă**, *a.* In place; proper. ناجا *a.* Not in place, improper.

T. بجا **bajă**, *s.* For باجه , *q. v.*

A. بجاد **bijăd**, *s.* A peculiar variety of blanket, plaid, or coarse woollen cloth, in stripes, used by Arabs. ذوالبجادين *(The possessor of two blankets)* Nickname of a certain Abdullah, who acted as guide in some of the expeditions of Muhammed.

A. بجادى **bijădi**, *s.* The beryl.

A. بجارم **bĕjărim** } *s. pl.* Calamities;
A. بجارى **bĕjări** } misfortunes.

T. بجاق **bājāq**, *s.* See باجاق

T. بجاق **bujāq**, *s.* See بوجاق

A. بجالت **bejālet**, *s.* 1. Corpulency, obesity. 2. An imposing aspect; presence.

T. بجاناق , بجانق **bājanāq**, *s.* See باجاناق

P. بجایش **be-jāyish**, vulg. **bejāyish**, *s.* An exchange of offices made between two office-holders. ا — *v. i.* To exchange offices with one another by permission. او — *v. i.* To be mutually transposed in office.

A. بجبجه **bejbeje**, *vn.* A singing a lullaby to a baby.

T. بجد **bejed**, *s.* A species of wren.

P. بجد **be-jidd**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Pressing, important. 2. *adv.* In earnest.

A. بجر **bujr**, *s.* (*pl.* اباجر , اباجير) 1. Evil, mischief. 2. Calamity, misfortune. 3. A portent. 4. A momentous event.

T. بجرش **bejerish**, *s.* A mode of successfully arranging a matter.

T. بجرغان , بجرغن **bijirgān**, *s.* See بجلغان

T. بجرك **bejerik**, *s.* A success in *managing; a trick of successful management.*

T. بجركسز **bejeriksiz**, *a.* Who does not or cannot succeed; who has no faculty.

T. بجركلو **bejerikli,-lü**, *a.* Skilful in managing; competent.

T. بجرمك **bejermek**, *v. t.* To manage, to find a way to do.

T. بجرمه **bejermè**, *s.* A managing, a succeeding.

T. بجز **bejiz**, *s.* See بجيز

P. بجشك **bijishk**, *s.* A doctor of medicine; a surgeon.

T. بجل **bujul**, *s.* A huckle-bone.

A. بجلت **bejlet**, *s.* Beauty, goodness.

T. بجلغان **bijilgān**, بجلغن **bijilgān**, *s.* Scratches or cracked heel in horses.

T. بجن **bijin**, *s.* The good-Henry goosefoot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus.*

T. بجناح **bājanāh**
T. بجناق **bājanāq**
T. بجنق **bājanāq** } *s.* See باجاناق

T. بجنه **bejenè**, *s.* An ambush. ا — *v. i.* To form an ambush.

T. بجول **bujul**, *s.* See بجل

A. بجول **bujūl**, *vn.* 1. A possessing all the comforts of life; ease. 2. A being or becoming joyful.

P. بجهت **be-jihet**, *adv.* 1. By reason of. 2. For the purpose of. 3. In relation to.....

A. بجير **bejir**, *a.* Much or many.

T. بجيز **bejiz**, *s.* A game like dice played with fragments of bone,

A. بجيل **bejil**, *a.* 1. Corpulent. 2. Big; gross. 3. Imposing of aspect; majestic; venerable.

F. بچ **bech**, *prop. n. (Hungarian)* Vienna. طاوغی — *s.* The Guinea-fowl, *numida meleagris.*

T. بچاق **bichāq**, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچدرمك **bichdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be cut down, or cut in two. 2. To make or let be cut out and made up; as, a garment. (See بچمك)

T. بچرغان , بچرغن **bichirgān**, *s.* 1. See بچلغان. 2. A steel burnisher used to polish the inner surfaces of holes drilled in metals.

T. بچرمك **bichirmek**, *v. t.* For بچدرمك

T. بچش **bichish**, *s.* A manner of cutting through, down, or out.

P. بچشك **bichishk**, *s.* See بچشك

T. بچق **bichāq**, *s.* See بچاق

T. بچق **buchuq**, *s.* A half over any whole number, (never said of a mere half). سن بچق سويله بن بتون سويلرم Say the half and I will say (*i. e.*, guess) the whole.

T. بچقلق **buchuqluq**, *s.* The quantity or thing for (any number and) a half. اون ايكی بچقلق *s.* A gold coin of twelve and a half piastres; being one quarter of a sequin or ducat.

T. بچقو **bichqu**, بچق **bichqi**, *s.* 1. A sawyer's saw (not a hand-saw). 2. A shoemaker's or saddler's knife. دكرمنی *s.* A saw-mill.

T. بچقيجق **bichqijiq**, *s., dim. of* بچق A small saw or knife.

T. بچقيجی **bichqijì**, *s.* A dealer in, or user of sawyers' saws or leather-cutters' knives.

P. بچكان **bechegyān**, *s., pl. of* بچه 1. Children, especially, boys. 2. Young of brutes. ديده — *s.* *(Children of the eye)* Tears.

T. بچلغان , بچلغن **bichulgān**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچلمك **bichilmek**, *v. i.* To be cut up, cut out, reaped, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچلو **bechli,-lü**, *s.* A Viennese.

T. بچم **bichim**, *s.* 1. An act of cutting, etc. (See بچمك) 2. The manner in which a thing is formed; shape. 3.

An elegant or well-proportioned form. وقتی – *s.* 1. Harvest-time; haying-time. حصیر بچمی یلکن *s.* A lug-sail.

T. بچمسز **bichimsiz**, *a.* Ill-shaped; unsymmetrical.

T. بچمك **bichmek**, *v. t.* 1. To cut through. 2. To cut up, or cut out; as, timber into boards, or, garments from material. 3. To reap or mow. 4. To plan or consider and decide upon. – اكین *v. i.* To reap; to harvest. – اولچوب *v. t.* 1. To measure and cut out. 2. To ponder and decide upon. 3. To vituperate. – پول *v. i.* To be lavish in an estimate. – پها *v. i.* To fix a price by estimation. – پای *v. i.* 1. To fix a proportion or share. 2. To deduce a conclusion; to judge. – تخته *v. i.* To saw out planks. – روبه *v. i.* To cut out clothes. – كسوب *v. t.* 1. To cut up material. 2. To consider and decide. 3. To massacre.

T. بچملك **bichimlik**, *s.* See بچمك

T. بچملو **bichimli**, *a.* 1. Of a certain cut or shape. 2. Well shaped.

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *s.* An act of cutting, etc, also, an act or mode of being cut, etc. (See بچمك).

T. بچمه **bichmâ**, *a.* Cut; cut out; estimated. (See بچمك). سرن بچمه‌سی *s.* A wide and long flooring plank of choice timber.

T. بچن **bichân**, *a.* That cuts through etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچن **bichin**, *s.* For بچین As بچم

T. بچوق **buchûq**, *s.* See بچق **buchûq**.

T. بچه **bechè**, *s.* See بچه **pechè**.

P. بچه **bechè**, *s.* (*pl.* بچكان) 1. A child; an infant. 2. A boy; a youth. 3. A page or apprentice. 4. The young of any animal. 5. A man. 6. An issue or product of any thing. بچهٔ خور بچهٔ خورشید *s.* A precious stone or precious metal. بچهٔ خونین *s.* *(Bloody issue)* Bitter tears. بچهٔ طاوس علوی *s.* *(The young of the celestial peacock)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Day. 4. Fire. 5. A ruby, garnet, or carbuncle. بچهٔ كوی *s.* A foundling. بچهٔ نو *s.* A newborn infant or a young animal. ترسا بچه *s.* A Christian child or youth. شیر بچه *s.* 1. A lion's whelp. 2. A brave man.

P. بچه‌باز **bechè-bâz**, *s.* A sodomite.

P. بچه‌دار **bechè-dâr**, *a.* 1. That has a child or young. 2. Pregnant.

P. بچه‌دان **bechè-dân**, *s.* The uterus.

T. بچیجی **bichiji**, *s.* One who habitually cuts, etc. (See بچمك)

T. بچیلو **bichili,-lû**, *a.* Cut through; reaped; mown; cut out.

T. بچیم **bichim**, *s.* See بچم

T. بچین **bichin**, *s.* As بچم

T. بچینلك **bichinlik**, *s.* 1. Land set apart for reaping or mowing. 2. Fit for reaping or mowing.

A. بحاث **bahhâs**, *s.* An investigator; one who studies and elucidates.

A. بحار **bahhâr**, *s.* A sailor.

A. بحار **bihâr**, *s., pl. of* بحر, *q. v.*

A. بحارین **bahârîn**, *s., pl. of* بحران *q.v.*

T. بحاسی **buhâsi**, *s.* See بوغاصی

A. بحت **baht**, *a.* *(fem.* بحته*)* Pure, unadulterated.

A. بحث **bahs**, *vn.* 1. A searching, 2. An investigating; enquiry. 3. An elucidating, a discussing as a subject of study. 4. *s.* A subject of enquiry or discussion. 5. T. A bet; a wager. | – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(Tr.)* To bet; to wager. 2. *(Intr.)* To treat of a subject. قومق – *v. t.* To lay down as a wager.

A. بحر **bahr**, *s.* *(pl.* بحار, بحور, ابحار, ابحر*)* 1. The sea. 2. A large lake. 3. A great river. 4. Anything vast. 5. A very generous man. 6. A very learned man. 7. *(prosody)* A class of metres, of which twenty two are named. Of these, five are special to Arabian poetry, (1. طویل; 2. مدید; 3. بسیط; 4. وافر; 5. كامل); eleven are used both by Arabs and Persians, (6. هزج 7. رجز; 8. رمل; 9. سریع; 10. منسرح; 11. خفیف; 12. مضارع; 13. مقتضب; 14. مجتث; 15. متقارب; 16. متدارك); and six have been added by Persians, (17. جدید; 18. قریب; 19. مشاكل; 20. افضل; 21. عریض or مقلوب طویل; 22. عمیق or مقلوب مدید). Turkish poetry makes use of nearly all of these classes of metre. 8. P. The gape of a bow. بحر ابیض *prop. n.* The Mediterranean. احمر – *prop. n.* The Red Sea. اخضر – *prop. n.* 1. The Indian Ocean. 2. The vault of heaven. اندلس – *prop. n.* The Sea of Andalusia. خزر – *prop. n.* The Caspian Sea. خوارزم – *prop. n.* The Sea of Aral. خوطاز – *s.* *(for* P. بحری قطاس*)* The yak, *bos grunniens.* رحم – *s.* The *fundus uteri.* روم – *prop. n.* *(The Roman Sea)* 1. The Mediterranean. 2. The Black

Sea. زخار — *s.* A stormy sea. صين — *prop. n.* The Chinese Sea. فارس — *prop. n.* The Persian Gulf. قلزم — *prop. n.* The Sea of Clysma; *i. e.*, the Gulf of Suez; the Red Sea. كمان — *s.* The gape of an archery bow. محيط — *prop. n. (The circumambient ocean)* The Ocean as a continuous whole. مسحور — *proper n. (The enchanted sea)* The waters figured as under the throne of God. مغرب — *proper n. (Sea of the west)* The Atlantic Ocean. وبر — *s.* Sea and land. وسيع — *s.* 1. A wide sea. 2. A munificent man. مجمع البحرين *s. (The place of union of the two seas)* 1. The Arabian Sea, between the Persian Gulf and Red Sea. 2. *(mystics)* The point where the Divine and created existences meet, and through which God and man communicate. ملتقى الابحر *prop. n.* The Junction of the Seas; name of the Arabic text-book of canon law principally used in Turkey.

A. بحر **bahr**, *vn.* 1. A making wide or spacious.

A. بحران **buhrān**, *s. (pl.* بحارين) A crisis. انتقال — *s.* A crisis when a malady moves from a vital part to a secondary organ. تحلل — *s.* A salutary crisis followed by convalescence. — جيد *s.* A favorable crisis. ذبول — , ذوبان — *s.* An unfavorable crisis, followed by dissolution. ردى — *s.* An unfavorable crisis. كامل — , محمود — *s.* As جيد — , *q. v.* مركب — *s.* A complex crisis. ناقص — *s.* An imperfect crisis. ليلة بحران *s.* The critical night in a fever, etc.

A. بحراني **buhrāni**, *a. (fem.* بحرانيه) Critical; pertaining to a crisis.

A. بحري **bahri**, *a. (fem.* بحريه) 1. Maritime, marine. 2. Nautical, naval. بحريه تفنكجي عسكري *s.* The marines. بحريه عسكري *s.* The naval forces, including sailors, marines, and artificers. بحريه مجلسي *s.* The navy board. بحريه ناظري *s.* The minister of marine.

P. بحري **bahri**, *s.* The fish hawk, or osprey, *pandion haliœtus;* especially its female. بچه — *s.* The male osprey.

T. بحري **bahri**, *s.* The shoveler duck *spatula clypeata.*

A. بحرين **bahreyn**, *s., dual genit. & accus. of* بحر (used also as nominative in Turkish) Two seas. خاقان البحرين *s.* The *Khaqan (q. v.)* of the Two Seas *(i. e.* the Black Sea and the Mediterranean); a title of the Sultan.

A. بحريه **bahriyye**, *a., fem. of* بحري

P. بحل **be-hill**, *a. (With lawfulness)* Lawful; also, permitted, lent, given, or forgiven by the owner.

A. بحوتت **buhūtet**, *s.* Purity, unadulteratedness.

A. بحوث **bahus**, *a.* Who minutely enquires and scrutinizes. سورة البحوث *prop. n.* One of the fifteen names borne by the ninth chapter of the Qur'an, usually called سورة التوبه

A. بحوث **buhus**, *s., pl. of* بحث, *q. v.*

A. بحور **buhur**, *s., pl. of* بحر, *q. v.*

A. بحيره **bahira**, *s. fem.* A she-camel set free in certain circumstances by the pagan Arabians of old, and thenceforward considered sacred.

A. بحيره **buheyra**, *s. fem., dim. of* بحر A small sea; a little lake.

A. بخ **bakh**, *interj.* Good! Excellent! بخ بخ *interj.* Bravo, bravo!

A. بخات **bakhkhat**, *s.* A dealer in, or carrier with, Bactrian camels.

A. بخاتج **bakhātij**, *s., pl. of* بختج Decoctions.

A. بخاتى **bakhāti**, *s., pl. of* بختى, *q.v.*

A. بخار **bukhār**, *s. (pl.* بخارات, ابخره) 1. Steam. 2. Vapor; exhalation; miasma. 3. The fumes of intoxication in the brain. كمسى — *s.* A steam-ship.

P. بخارا **bukhārā**, *prop. n.* Bukhara (in Transoxiana).

T. بخارلندرمق **buhārlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become, be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

T. بخارلنمق **bukhārlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become steam; to be exposed to, or give out, steam or vapor.

A. بخال **bakhkhāl**, *a.* Very avaricious, stingy, and miserly.

P. بخاو **bukhāw**, *s.* Fetters; tethers.

P. بخت **bakht**, vulg. **bakht**, *s.* 1. Luck, fortune; destiny. 2. Good fortune. ايشى — *s.* A turn of fortune. بد — *s.* Bad luck, ill fortune. دوماهه — *s. (Good fortune of two month's duration)* Temporary good luck; fickle fortune. شوم — *s.* Ill luck. بدبخت *a.* Ill starred, unlucky. بيدار بخت *a. (Wakeful-fortuned)* Whose fortune favors him. جوان بخت *a. (Youthful-fortuned)* Whose future is hopeful. قوى بخت *a. (Strong-fortuned)* Whose good fortune is sure.

A. بخت **bukht,** *s. (n. u.* بختی*)* The Bactrian camel.

T. بختاق **bakhtâq,** *s.* A helmet.

A. بخت النصر **bukhtu-'n-nassar,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon.

P. بختاور **bakhtâver,** بخت آور **bakht-âver,** *a.* Fortunate; lucky.

P. بخت برکشته **bakht-ber-geshte,** *a.* Whose luck has changed; unfortunate.

A. بخج **bukhtej,** *s. (from* P. بخته*) (pl.* بخائج*)* A decoction; especially, grape-juice boiled down to a treacle.

P. بخت خفته **bakht-khufte,** *a. (Whose fortune sleeps)* Unlucky.

P. بختر **bakhter,** *s.* See باختر

A. بختره **bakhtere,** *vn.* A strutting pompously along.

A. بختری **bakhteri,** *a.* 1. Pompous in gait. 2. Conceited.

T. بختسز **bakhtsiz,** *a.* Luckless; unfortunate.

T. بختلو **bakhtlu,-lu,** *a.* That has fortune; fortunate; lucky.

P. بختمند **bakht-mend,** *a.* Fortunate.

A. بخت نصر **bukht-nasr,** *prop. n.* Nebuchadnezzar.

P. بختور **bakhtver,** *a.* Fortunate.

P. بخته **bakhte,** *s.* A wether of three years old.

A. بختی **bukhti,** *s., n. u. of* بخت *(pl.* بخاتی*)* A Bactrian camel.

P. بختیار **bakht-yar,** *a.* 1. Whose fortune favors. 2. A man's name.

T. بختیارلق
P. بختیاری } *s.* Good fortune, prosperity.

P. بختیاری **bakhtyari.** *a.* 1. Descended from Bakhtyar. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish (Persian) tribe. 3. Pertaining to that tribe; a Bakhtyari.

T. بخچوان **bakhchawan,** *s.* For باغچوان

T. بخچه **bakhcha,** *s.* For P. باغچه, *q.v.*

A. بخر **bakhar,** *vn.* A having fetid breath; the breath's being fetid.

A. بخرا **bakhra,** *a., fem. of* ابخر Whose breath is fetid.

P. بخرد **bikhred,** *a.* As باخرد, *q. v.* نابخرد *a.* Unwise, foolish.

P. بخردی **bikhredi,** *s.* Wisdom, sagacity.

A. بخس **bakhs,** *vn.* A defrauding one of his due by deficient measure; fraud.

A. بخس **bakhs,** *a.* 1. Deficient; fraudulent. 2. (Seed or produce) grown without artificial irrigation. 3. *(pl.* بخوس*)* Land on which crops grow without irrigation, by the aid of rain alone.

P. بخس **bakhs,** *s.* 1. A withering, shriveling, contracting. 2. A melting away. 3. A wasting away. 4. A being scorched and shriveled by fire.

P. بخس **bakhs**
P. بخسان **bakhsan** } *a.* 1. Withered, shriveled, shrunk, 2. Melted,

A. بخسی **bakhsi,** *a.* (Grain) grown on land not irrigated.

P. بخسی **bakhsi,** *a.* 1. Withered; or ripe for the sickle. 2. Melted.

P. بخسیده **bakhside,** *a.* 1. Withered; decayed. 2. Wrinkled, shriveled. 3. Melted away. 4. Injured. 5. Afflicted; grieved. 6. Alarmed; agitated; anxious. 7. Wasted; changed for the worse in appearance.

P. بخش **bakhsh,** *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A forgiving. 3. A share. 4. A destiny. 5. A portion; a part; a fragment. 6. *(in compounds)* A giver; a forgiver. ـ *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To forgive; to remit. حیات بخش *s.* Who gives life. خطا بخش *s.* Who pardons errors. صفا بخش *a.* Pleasant.

A. بخش **bukhsh,** *s. (pl.* بخوش*)* A hole, especially, the central hole of an astrolabe.

P. بخشا **bakhsha,** *a.* Who gives or forgives.

P. بخشایش **bakhshayish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. A pardoning. 3. A showing mercy or favor.

P. بخشایشگر **bakhshayishger,** *s.* God, the forgiver of sin.

P. بخشاینده **bakhshayende,** *s.* 1. A giver. 2. A forgiver.

P. بخشش **bakhshish,** *s.* 1. A giving; a bestowing. 2. God's allotting, assigning a lot to a person. 3. A gift; a present. 4. A forgiving; a condoning; a sparing. ـ آلق *v. i.* To receive a present in money for some small service. ـ ویرمك *v. i.* To make a present in money for services.

T. بخشلتمق **bakhshlatmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let be given or forgiven.

T. بخشلق **bakhshlamaq,** *v. t.* To give or forgive.

P. بخشنده **bakhshende,** *s.* A giver or forgiver.

P. بخشوده **bakhshude,** *a.* 1. Given,

bestowed. 2. Forgiven; remitted; spared.

A. بخق **bakhq**, *vn.* 1. A striking out the eye. 2. An eye's being knocked out.

A. بخق **bakhaq**, *vn.* A having an eye purulent and sunk into the socket.

A. بخقا **bakhqa**, *a., fem. of* ابخق 1. That has a purulent or sunken eyeball. 2. (An eye) purulent and sunk in the socket.

A. بخل **bakhl, bakhal, bukhl**, *s.* Avarice; penuriousness; stinginess.

T. بخل **bakhl**, *s.* An accident, a piece of ill luck, اولدجق — *adv.* By accident; as ill luck would have it.

T. بخل **bakhl**, *a. (for* A. بخيل) Avaricious; stingy.

A. بخلا **bukhala**, *a., pl. of* بخيل, *q.v.*

A. بخور **bakhur**, vulg. **bukhur**, *s.* 1. Incense or any substance used for fumigation; a fumigatory. 2. Name of many plants. الاكراد — *s. (Kurds' incense)* Hog's-fennel, *peucedanum officinale.* البربر — *s.* Berbers' incense; name of a plant. السودان — *s.* Negroes' incense; name of a plant. شيشه — *s.* A mixture of fragrant essences or oils, used by sprinkling on live coals. — مريم *s.* 1. Storax, styrax officinale. 2. The plant sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* مريم يپراغى — *s.* Storax leaves. ياغى — *s.* Liquid storax. قره بخور *s.* The refuse bark of *liquidambar orientale,* after distillation, used as a fumigatory. كليسا بخورى *s.* Gum benzoin and olibanum; incense.

T. بخورجى **bukhurju**, *s.* 1. A dealer in fumigatories; a user of incense. 2. A man who uses or sells charms.

P. بخوردان **bukhurdan**, *s.* A censer, an incense-box.

T. بخوردانلق **bukhurdanlik**, *s.* Vulgar for P. بخوردان

T. بخورکى **bukhurki**, *s.* Name of a kind of striped shawl stuff used for turbans.

T. بخورلتمق **bukhurlatmak**, *v. t.* To make or let be fumigated with incense, etc.

T. بخورلمق **bukhurlamak**, *v. t.* To fumigate with incense, etc.

T. بخورلنمق **bukhurlanmak**, *v. i.* 1. To be fumigated. 2. To become incense or a fumigatory.

T. بخورلو **bukhurlu**, *a.* 1. Impregnated with incense. 2. Under protection of a spell. 3. A woven material of variegated stripes.

A. بخوس **bukhus**, *s., pl. of* بخس, *q.v.*

A. بخوش **bukhush**, *s., pl. of* بخش, *q.v.*

A. بخوع **bukhu'**, *vn.* An acknowledging and submitting one's self to the control of another.

A. بخول **bukhul**, *s.* As بخل, *q. v.*

A. بخى **bakhi**, *s.* A coin with the monogram بخ stamped on it.

P. بخيازى **bakhyazi**, *a.* (A small present) given on beginning to use some new thing. (See T. باقيار)

P. بخيده **bakhide**, *a.* 1. Carded (cotton or wool). 2. (Silk) wound from the cocoon.

A. بخيل **bakhil**, *a. (pl.* بخلا) Avaricious, stingy (man).

T. بخيلك ايتمك **bakhilik-etmek**, *v. i.* To be ready to fly at and kill.

P. بخيه **bakhye**, *s.* A seam; especially, a seam in thick leather or in a quilted garment, etc. بخيه دوز Seamed. بخيه زن A stitcher; a seamster.

P. بد **bed**, *a.* 1. Bad. 2. Ill, evil. 3. T. Ugly, unseemly. بد كلمك *v. i.* To look ugly; to seem uncomely. بد كورنمك *v. i.* To look bad, ugly or unseemly to the eye. بدينه كتمك *v. i.* To seem worthy of being resented; to vex; to annoy. (The pronoun changes to designate the object of annoyance; as بديمه me, بديكزه you, etc.)

A. بد **bidd**, *s.* A like; a fellow; an equal.

A. بد **budd**, *s.* An escape; a means of escape; possibility or means of keeping separate and free from some disagreeable thing. لابد *adv.* Without fail; necessarily; also, T. *a.*, unavoidable.

A. بدء **bed'**, *s.* A beginning; the first of a thing. (Genitive بدئك **bed'in**, not بدءنك **bed-inin**.) بدء الرأى *s.* 1. A first thought, or opinion. 2. At first thought. بدء اول, بادى بدء First of all.

A. بدء **bed'**, *vn.* 1. A beginning; a taking rise. 2. A taking in hand; also, a setting about, a commencing to act. 3. A producing; a creating; production; creation. — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To begin. 2. To set about. B. *(Int.)* 3. To make a beginning. 4. To take rise; to commence action.

A. بدءا **bèd'ân**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning, at first, first.

A. بدا **bèdâ**, *s.* A thought, an idea.

A. بدا **bèdâ**, *vn.* A thought's suddenly occurring to one.

A. بدائت **bèdâ'èt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, plain, evident. 2. A thought's occurring suddenly to one.

A. بدئة **bèd'èt**, *s.* A beginning; commencement, the first of a thing.

A. بدئةً **bèd'ètân**, *advl. accus.* As a beginning; at first, first.

A. بداد **bèdâd**, *s.* 1. A troop's pairing off with an enemy for single combat. 2. A clubbing together and using the aggregate funds in common. 3. A share; a lot; a portion.

A. بداد **bidâd**, *vn.* 1. A clubbing together and using the proceeds in common. 2. A bartering; an exchanging commodities.

P. بد ادا **bèd-èdâ**, *a.* Unmannerly; uncouth.

A. بدار **bidâr**, *vn.* 1. A vying with another in quickness of action. 2. A being quick in action.

A. بداعت **bèdâ'ât**, *vn.* A being a novelty, an innovation.

P. بداغاز **bèd-âgâz**, *a.* Of a bad beginning, badly beginning, badly begun.

T. بداق **bûdâq**, *s.* See بوداق

A. بدال **bèdâl**, *vn.* An exchanging.

A. بدال **bèddâl**, *s.* A grocer.

A. بدال **bidâl**, *vn* An exchanging; a bartering.

P. بدآموز **bèd-âmûz**, *a.* 1. Ill-taught; who has learnt bad things. 2. Who teaches others bad things.

P. بدان **bè-d-ân**, *(for* به آن*)* With that. (See بدین)

A. بدانت **bèdânèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming corpulent; corpulency, obesity.

P. بداندیش **bèd-èndîsh**, *a.* Evil-thinking; malicious, malevolent.

T. بدانه **bâdânâ**, *s.* See بادانا

T. بداوا **bèdâwâ**, *adv. (for* P. بادآورد*)* 1. Gratis, for nothing. 2. Very cheaply, for next to nothing.

A. بداوت **bèdâvèt**, *s.* 1. The first that appears. 2. The open, uncultivated country; the wilderness. 3. A nomad life; life in the open country.

A. بداوی **bèdâvî**, *a.* Who lives in the wild or the desert; a nomad.

A. بداهت **bèdâhèt**, *s.* 1. Suddenness, unexpectedness. 2. The first that appears. 3. The first occurrence of an event. 4. An event that takes one by surprise. 5. Anything spoken extempore. 6. The faculty of speaking extempore, or of improvisation. بالبداهه **(bi-'l-bèdâhè)**, *adv.* Extemporaneously; impromptu; at once.

P. بداهو **bèd-âhû**, *a.* (A man) with bad defects of character; vicious.

A. بدایا **bèdâyâ**, *s., pl. of* بدیئه , *q. v.*

A. بدایت **bidâyèt**, *s. (for* بدأت , *q v.)* 1. A beginning. 2. The first stage (the gulf, برزخ) attained to by a seeker after truth, when he comes to realize the nature of the names and attributes of God. محکمه‌سی ـ *s.* A court of first instance.

A. بدائع **bèdâ'i'**, vulg. بدایع **bèdâyi'**, *s., pl. of* بدیعه 1. New, curious, beautiful or precious things in general. 2. Beautiful sayings; rhetorical embellishments. لفظیه ـ *s. (rhet.)* Verbal embellishments. معنویه ـ *s. (rhet.)* Embellishments depending on the sense.

A. بدائه **bèdâ'ih**, vulg. بدایه **bèdâyih**, *s., pl. of* بدیهه 1. First beginnings of things. 2. Extemporized sayings, impromptus. العقول ـ *s.* 1. The first-fruits of intellectual exertion. 2. Impromptus.

P. بدبو **bèd-bû**, *a.* Ill-odored, fetid, stinking.

P. بدپسند **bèd-pèsènd**, *a.* 1. Who approves of the bad. 2. Whom the bad like. 3. *Difficult to please.*

P. بدتر **bèdtèr**, *a., compar. of* بد Worse.

P. بدترین **bèdtèrîn**, *a., superl. of* بد Worst.

P. بدجلو **bèd-jilèv**, *a.* Obstinate, refractory (horse).

P. بدچشم **bèd-chèshm**, *a.* 1. Evil-eyed; possessed of the power of smiting by the evil eye. 2. Covetous. 3. Shying (horse).

P. بدخش **bèdâkhsh**, *s.* A ruby, a balass ruby from Bedakhshan.

P. بدخشان **bèdâkhshân**, *s.* Bedakhshan, the ancient Bactria.

P. بدخشانی **bèdâkhshânî**, *a.* Of Bedakhshan; especially, a balass ruby.

P. بدخواه **bèd-khwâh**, *a.* 1. Malicious. 2. *s.* An enemy.

T. بدخواهلق **bèd-kh'ânlîq** } *s.* Malice;
P. بدخواهی **bèd-kh'âhî** } enmity, ill-will.

A. بدد **bèdèd**, *s.* 1. Power; ability. 2. Barter; exchange.

P. بددماغ **bèd-dimâg**, *a.* Capricious; obstinate.

A. بدر **bèdr**, *s.* (*pl.* بدور) 1. The full moon. 2. A handsome youth. 3. *prop. n.* Bedr, between Medina and Mekka, famous for Muhammed's first victory over the Mekkans. يوم بدر *s.* The day of the battle of Bedr and the battle itself.

P. بدر **bè-dèr**, *adv.* 1. Out of doors; abroad. 2. Out; forth; away.

A. بدر **bîdèr**, *s., pl. of* بدره, *q. v.*

P. بدرام **bèd-râm**, *a.* 1. Wild, shy, timid (beast). 2. Obstinate, untractable (horse).

P. بدران **bèd-rân**, *a.* 1. Who drives cattle, or conducts matters badly. 2. Licentious (woman). 3. *s.* A prostitute.

A. بدرقه **bèdrâqâ**, *s.* 1. An escort or guide. 2. A spiritual teacher; a monitor.

T. بدرك **bèdrèk**, *s.* A roll of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. بدروزگار **bèd-rûzgyâr**, *a.* Whose days are evil; bad; wretched.

A. بدره **bèdrè**, *s.* (*pl.* بدر, بدور) 1. A whole lamb- or kid-skin used as a receptacle. 2. A purse; especially, a purse of 1000 pieces of silver; or of 7,000 pieces of gold; also, in accounts, a sum of 10,000 pieces of silver.

P. بدست **bèdèst, bidèst, bidist**, *s.* A span in measure.

T. بدستان **bèdèstân**, vulg. **bèdèstèn**, *s.* A covered market for the sale of valuable goods. صندال بدستانی *s.* The brocade mart.

A. بدع **bèd'**, *vn.* An originating, inventing, or creating. ا —, *v. t.* To create, invent, etc., as above.

A. بدع **bidâ'**, *s., pl. of* بدعت, *q. v.*

A. بدعت **bid'ât**, *s.* (*pl.* بدع) 1. A thing newly created or introduced; a creation; an invention; an innovation; especially, an innovation in religious practice; or, any science or custom introduced subsequently to the time of the prophet. 2. Any tax not ordained by the canon law of Islam. اهل بدعت *s.* A man or a sect that follows religious innovations. بدعت حسنه *s.* A useful innovation. بدعت سیئه *s.* A pernicious innovation.

P. بدعلف **bèd-'âlèf**, *a.* 1. That eats unclean things. 2. That does not eat his food up, (horse).

A. بدل **bèdèl**, *s* (*pl.* ابدال) 1. Anything that is in lieu of something else; a substitute; an equivalent; a price. 2. *(gram.)* An appositive word substituted for an antecedent word. 3. *(Muslim theology)* A tracing authority, in relating a tradition, to the teacher of the teacher of one of the great collectors. 4. *(mystics)* One of the saintly personages ever maintained on earth, through God's providence, to promote true religion. 5. T. A commutation, sometimes paid to civil or military officers, in lieu of rations. 6. T. A sum paid for exemption from military service. 7. T. A military substitute, who serves for some other person. اشتمال — *s.* An appositive word more restricted in sense, but understood in its antecedent. — اعور *s.* A bad exchange, taking bad for good. — آلمق *v. i.* To receive a price, or a substitute. — اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be an equivalent. 2. To be a substitute. — بعض *s.* An appositive word that substitutes a part for the whole expressed by the antecedent. — طریق *s. (math.)* Alternate proportion. — غلط *s.* An appositive word to correct a mistake made in the antecedent. — کل *s.* An appositive word of exactly the sense of the antecedent. — مثل *s.* A just, legal, customary equivalent. — ویرمك *v. i.* To give a substitute. 2. To pay a price. حروف بدل *s.* Certain letters of the alphabet, which, in the inflections of Arabic grammar, are substituted for letters of a root. نعم البدل **(ni'mâ-'l-bèdèl)**, *interj.* The exchange is good!

A. بدلا **bèdèlân**, *adv.* In lieu of; instead of; as a substitute for.

A. بدلا **bûdèlâ**, *s., pl. of* بدیل 1. *(with mystics)* As ابدال, *q. v.* 2. Vagabond dervishes, more or less idiots, who claim this title, or to whom the common people give it.

T. بدالا **budala**, *s.* See بودالا

T. بدلجی **bedelji**, *s.* An agent for procuring military substitutes.

T. بدلشمك **bedlashmek**, *v. i.* To grow bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

T. بدلقه **bedlaqa**, *s.* (*for* A. بدرقه) An escort or guide.

T. بدلك **bedlik**, *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Wickedness. 3. A wicked or spiteful action.

T. بدللشدرمك **bedellashdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let exchange substitutes.

T. بدللشمك **bedellashmek**, *v. i.* To exchange substitutes.

T. بدلمك **bedlanmek**, *v. i.* To become bad, ugly, or disagreeable.

P. بدلهجه **bed-lehje**, *a.* 1. Ill-tongued, foul-mouthed, scurrilous. 2. T. Ugly featured; ill-visaged.

A. بدن **beden**, *s.* (*pl.* ابدان) 1. The body. 2. The trunk or principal part of anything. 3. Name often applied to stars. ـ اراسی ـ *s.* A space between battlements on a castle wall. ـ الارنب ـ *prop. n.* The star α *Leporis*. ـ ألسبع ـ *prop. n.* The star δ *Lupi*. ـ قنطورس ـ *prop. n.* The star λ *Centauri*. ـ قلعه بدنی *s.* 1. The main wall of a castle. 2. A battlement of a castle wall. کندی بدنندن صرف ایتمك *v. t. & i.* To spend money out of one's own pocket. وسط بدن قیطس *prop. n.* The star ζ *Ceti*.

A. بدن **budn, budun**, *vn.* A being or becoming fat and stout; fatness.

T. بدنلو **bedenli, -lu**, *a.* 1. Having a body. 2. Large-bodied, corpulent. 3. Walled.

T. بدنوس **bedenos**, *s.* A kind of hyena. 2. A kind of bird.

A. بدنه **bedene**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* بدنات , بدن) A fat camel or ox driven to Mekka to be sold for sacrifice. 2. *(mystics)* A soul that has made some progress in the spiritual life.

A. بدنی **bedeni**, *a.* 1. Bodily, corporeal. 2. Fat, bulky, corpulent.

A. بدو **bedv**, *s.* 1. The first of any thing to appear. 2. (*pl.* بدوات) A thought, an idea. 3. An open, uncultivated country.

A. بدو **budûvv**, *vn.* An appearing; a being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. بدوات **bedevât**, *s., pl. of* بدو No. 2.

A. بدوح **bedûh**, *s.* A combination of letters used by writers of charms and believed to exercise a fortunate influence, hence being often cut on signets and impressed on letters, or written at the end of the superscription. (Sometimes the equivalent numerals ٨٤٦٢ are written instead of the letters.)

A. بدور **budûr**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* بدر , *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* بدره , *q. v.*

A. بدور **budûr**, *vn.* 1. A striving to outdo. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost. 3. A suddenly happening or proceeding from one.

A. بدوع **budû'**, A. بدوعت **budû'at**, *vn.* A being or becoming eminent and excellent; pre-eminence.

T. بدوق **beduq**, *s.* 1. A bandy-legged man. 2. A brown hyæna, with very short hind legs.

A. بدوی **bedevî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the open country or the desert. 2. (*pl.* بدویون) An Arab of the wilderness, a Bedouin. (Bedouin is the French corrupt form of Bedeviyyun.)

T. بده **bide**, *s.* See پیده **pide**.

P. بدی **bedî**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; wickedness.

A. بدی **bedî**, *a.* First, beginning. بادی بدی **(bâdî bedî)** *adv.* At first; first of all. الحمد لله بدیا *interj.* Glory to God first of all!

P. بدید **be-dîd**, *a.* In sight; manifest.

A. بدید **bedîd**, *s.* 1. *(dual.* بدیدان) A pad for one side of a pack-saddle. 2. *(dual* بدیدان) A saddle-bag. 3. A like; an equal; a match. 4. An open uncultivated plain.

P. بدیدار **be-dîdâr**, *s.* As P. بدید , *q. v.*

A. بدیده **bedîde**, *s.* 1. An equal; a like; a match. 2. An evil; a calamity.

A. بدیع **bedî'**, *a.* 1. New; newly invented or introduced. 2. Curious; wonderful; hitherto unseen or unheard of. بدیع الجمال *a.* Rare in beauty.

A. بدیع **bedî'**, *s.* 1. An originator, inventor, or introducer. 2. (البدیع) God the Creator. 3. A novelty. 4. The science of embellishment in rhetoric. بدیع صنیع *s.* God the Originator and Maker of all things. علم بدیع *s.* The science of verbal embellishment in rhetoric.

A. بدیعه **bedî'a**, *s.* (*pl.* بدائع) 1. A novelty; any strange or wonderful

thing. 2. A fanciful and new expression; a rhetorical ornament.

T. بدیق **bedīq**, *s.* As بدوق, *q. v.*

A. بدیل **bedīl**, *s.* (*pl.* ابدال) 1. A substitute; an equivalent; alternative. 2. A vicar; a representative.

P. بدین **be-d-īn**, (*for* به این by euphony) With this. (See بدان)

A. بدین **bedīn**, *a.* Bulky; corpulent.

A. بدیهه **bedīhè**, *s.* (*pl.* بدائه) 1. A first beginning. 2. An extemporized saying; an impromptu. 3. An intuitive perception; an intuitive and sound judgment.

A. بدیهی **bedīhī**, *a.* (*fem.* بدیهیه) 1. Sudden, impromptu. 2. Self-evident; intuitively known at once. علم بدیهی *s.* Intuitive knowledge; instinct.

A. بدیهیات **bedīhiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* بدیهیه *fem. of* بدیهی Things intuitively and necessarily known and understood; self evident facts; axioms.

A. بدیئه **bedī'è**, *s.* (*pl.* بدایا) 1. A beginning; a first occurrence or performance. 2. The faculty of extemporizing or of repartee. 3. An impromptu.

A. بذا **bezā**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or abusive in speech; abusiveness; scurrility.

A. بذاته **bi-zāti-hi**, *adv.* (*fem.* بذاتها) In himself, of himself, by himself; alone.

A. بذاذ **bezāz, bizāz**, *vn.* A being or becoming squalid or slovenly in person or attire; squalor; untidiness.

A. بذار **bezzār**, *s.* 1. A sower of seed. 2. A garrulous or boasting talker. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **bezr**, *s.* (*pl.* بذور, بذار) 1. Seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Offspring. 4. T. (vulg. **bezir**, *for* بذر یاغی) Linseed oil. بذر القز *s.* Silk-worms' eggs. بذر قطونا *s.* Fleabane, seed of *plantago psyllium*. بذر یاغی *s.* Linseed oil. چیك بذر *s.* Raw linseed oil. قیناش بذر *s.* Boiled linseed oil.

A. بذر **bezr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A seeding land. 3. A scattering. 4. A disseminating.

A. بذر **bezer**, *vn.* A talking much, garrulousness, loquacity.

A. بذر **bezir**, *a.* 1. Loquacious, talkative. 2. *s.* A blab, who cannot keep a secret. 3. A spendthrift.

A. بذر **buzr**, *a., pl. of* بذور, *q. v.*

P. بذرکار **bezrgyār**, بذرگر **bezrger**, vulg. **bezirger**, *s.* See بزرگر

A. بذل **bezl**, *vn.* 1. A spending; an expending freely. 2 — *v. t.* To spend; to expend. بذل مقدور *s.* A using every effort. بذل نفس *s.* An expending one's self; *i. e.*, one's energies. بذل همت *s.* A using one's endeavor; *i. e.*, doing one's best.

A. بذله **bezlè**, *s.* 1. A garment used commonly for all occasions. 2. A common occurrence; a frequent act; daily work.

P. بذله **bezlè**, *s.* A witticism, *bon mot*, epigram. بذله‌گو *s.* A sayer of epigrams; a wit.

A. بذو **bezv**, *vn.* A being or becoming obscene or scurrilous in language.

A. بذوذت **buzūzet**, *vn.* A being or becoming slovenly, untidy; slovenliness; untidiness; neglect.

A بذور **bezūr**, *a.* (*pl.* بذر) 1. A mischief-making busybody, a scandalmonger. 2. A blab who cannot keep his own secrets. 3. A slanderer.

A. بذور **buzūr**, *s., pl. of* بذر Seeds.

A. بذول **bezūl**, *a.* Who spends, expends, uses freely.

A. بذی **bezī**, *a.* Obscene, foul-mouthed, vituperative.

A. بذیر **bezīr**, *a.* As بذور, *q. v.*

A. بذیم **bezīm**, *a.* Calm; who restrains himself.

P. بر **ber**, *s.* 1. A breast; a bosom. 2. A teat. 3. An embrace. 4. The faculty of the mind which remembers. 5. Fruit; produce; seed; grain. 6. Profit; result; utility. 7. A country; a region; land. 8. (*termination in compounds*) *a.* Breasted, bosomed. 9. (as 8) Who or which carries. از بر *adv.* To or from memory; by rote. برابر *adv.* (*Breast to breast*) On a line with; together; equal. برگ و بر *s.* Leaf and fruit. دلبر *a.* (*Carrier-off of hearts*) Beautiful. سیمین بر *a.* Silver-breasted, *i. e.*, white-bosomed. فرمانبر *a.* (*Who carries out commands*) Obedient. نامه بر *a.* That carries letters (applied to the carrier pigeon).

P. بر **ber**, *a., compar.* برتر; *superl.* برترین Superior. (Not used in the positive.)

P. بر **ber**, *prep.* On; in; according to; as. برمنوال محرر *adv.* On the plan

(here above) stated; as stated (above); as abovesaid. بر وجه آتی *adv.* In the following manner; as hereinafter explained; as follows.

A. بر **bèrr,** *s.* 1. Land; especially, *(dual obl.* برين*)* a continent. 2. An unoccupied or unimproved territory; a wilderness, fertile or barren. بر الشام **(bèrrū-'sh-shām,** vulg. **pārāsham)** Syria.

A. بر **bèrr,** *a.* *(fem.* بره*, pl.* ابرار*)* Good; faithful; pious; upright. 2. Worthy of credit; true. 3 *s.* God.

T. بر **bir,** *a.* 1. One. 2. Unique. 3. The very same. 4. Equal. 5. Similar.

بر آز *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A few.

بر آزدن *adv.* 1. In a little time; bye and bye; soon. 2. Shortly afterwards.

بر اوغوردن *adv.* All together.

بر ایکی *a.* One or two.

بر چوق *a.* A great many.

بر درلو *a. & adv.* 1. Some how, in one way or other. 2. (with a negative verb) Nohow.

بر زمان *adv.* At one time; once.

بر قاچ *a.* A few; several.

بر وار ایدی بر یوق ایدی *adv.* Once upon a time.

T. بر **bir,** *s.* 1. One. 2. Some one; a person. 3. The first day of a month. 4. One o'clock. 5. The same thing. 6. One time of repetition; once.

او بر or اولبر *a.* The other one.

ایکیسی بر The two are alike or the same.

ایکیده بر *adv.* Now and then; at intervals.

بر بر *adv.* One by one, separately.

بر در It is one; it is all the same.

بر دن *adv.* 1. Together. 2. Suddenly.

بره بردن *adv.* All of a sudden.

بر بر One apiece.

بره بر بر 1. One apiece to all. 2. By ones.

بره بر 1. One for one. 2. One equal to the occasion.

بره بش وار It is five minutes to one o'clock.

بره کلدی It is one o'clock.

A. بر **birr,** *s.* 1. Good; that which is truly advantageous. 2. Righteousness; piety; performance of the duties; especially, performance of the rites of the pilprimage at Mekka. 3. Kindness. 4. A kindness; a favor. 5. A present; a gift; bounty. 6. The mercy, grace of God. 7. Future bliss; the joys of heaven. 8. Heaven. 9. Truth; truthfulness; faithfulness; honesty.

P. بر **bŭr,** *a.* That cuts. (Used in compounds.)

بر ناخن *s.* A pocket-knife for trimming the nails.

نعلبر *s. (A horse-shoe cutter)* A maker of horse-shoes.

A. بر **bŭrr,** *s.* *(pl.* ابرار*, n. u.* بره*)* Wheat as a species.

A. بره **bèr'** *vn.* 1. A creating; creation; also, a being created. 2. A being or becoming free, clear or exempt from anything unpleasant. 3. Freedom from connexion, responsibility, or claim.

A. بره **bŭr',** *vn.* As بره **bèr',** No. 2, *q. v.*

بره الساعه *s.* An instantaneous remedy; a cure on the instant.

A. برا **bèrā,** *vn.* As بره **bèr',** No. 2.

A. برا **birā, bŭrā, bŭrè'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری 1. Free from any undesirable thing. 2. Cured; made whole.

A. برء **bŭrè'ā,** *a., pl. of* بری As برا **bŭrè'ā,** *q. v.*

A. براءات **bèrā'āt,** *s., pl. of* براء, *q. v.*

A. براءت **bèrā'at,** *vn.* 1. As بره **bèr'** No. 2, *q. v.* 2. A giving notice and warning, so as not to be responsible. (See T. برات) براءت ذمت Freedom from obligation, responsibility, or guilt; innocence. براءة من الله و رسوله This is a notice given from God and His apostle (Opening words of Qur. IX. 1.) سورة براءت *prop. n.* Name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. ليلة براءت *prop. n.* Name of the 15th night of the month of Shaban. يمين براءت *s.* An oath of renunciation or of freedom from guilt or responsibility.

A. برائات **bèrā'āt,** *s. pl.* For براءات, *q. v.* above.

A. برابخ **bèrābikh,** *s., pl. of* برخ, *q.v.*

P. برابر **bèrābèr,** *a.* 1. Abreast. 2. Equal. 3. Corresponding, agreeing. 4. Even, level, smooth. 5. Uniform. 6. Accompanying. 7. Exactly. 8. Contemporaneous.

برابر اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To sit together. 2. To sit down together at the same time.

برابر بولنمق *v. i.* To be in company or together.

P. برابر **bèrābèr,** *s.* A place, position or degree, exactly equal, in line with, or opposite to another.

برابرنجه *adv.* In a line with; exactly opposite to, in company with.

برابرينه وارمق *v. i.* 1. To go forth to meet him. 2. To go into his presence.

A. برابر **bèrābir,** *s., pl. of* A. بر, *q.v.*

T. برابرجه **bèrābèrjè,** *a., dim. of* برابر 1. Somewhat corresponding or equal. 2. Together.

T. برابرلشدرمك **bèrābèrlāshdirmèk,** *v.t.*

To make or let become equal to, corresponding with, or abreast of, one another.

T. برابرشمك **bèrâbèrlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To become equal to, corresponding with, opposite or abreast of.

T. برابرلك **bèrâbèrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, or behavior of one who is equal to, opposite, or abreast of another. 2. The state of companionship with another.

T. برابرلمك **bèrâbèrlâmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make equal, alike, in line with. 2. To make even or uniform.

A. برابره **bèrâbirè**, *s., pl. of* A. برر

A. برابط **bèrâbit**, *s., pl. of* برط, *q.v.*

A. برات **bèrât**, 1. *(from* برءات*) s. (pl.* براوات*)* A royal or imperial patent or warrant, conferring some dignity or privilege. 2. T. *(prop. n.)* The town of Berat in Albania. برات كجهسى *prop. n.* See ليلهٔ برءات in برءات

T. براتلو **bèrâtlî.-lû**, *a.* A holder, possessor of a diploma of privilege. تجار — *s. pl.* A body of merchants organized under some patent of privilege; or, any member of such a body.

A. براثن **bèrâsin**, *s., pl. of* برثن, *q. v.*

A. براجم **bèrâjim**, *s., pl. of* برجمه, *q. v.*

A. براح **bèrâh**, *s.* An open, uncultivated and treeless tract of country.

A. براح **bèrâh**, *vn.* A quitting; departure. لابراح *a., adv.,* or *interj.* There is no going back.

P. برادر **birâdèr**, *s.* 1. A brother. 2. A brother in race or religion. 3. A brother in kind; said also of things more or less linked together by some resemblance. اندر — *s.* 1. A step-brother. 2. A half brother. بالوده — *s. (The brother of blanc-mange)* Name of a jelly-like dish. خوانده — *s.* A brother by adoption. رضاعى — *s.* A foster-brother. دوبرادران *s. (The two brothers)* The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos* (from its habit of hunting in pairs). 2. The two stars β and γ *Ursæ Minoris.*

P. برادرانه **birâdèrânè**, *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

P. برادرزاده **birâdèr-zâdè**, *s.* The child of one's brother.

T. برادرلك **birâdèrlik**, *s.* 1. Fraternity fraternal conduct. 2. An adopted brother.

P. برادرى **birâdèrî**, *s.* Fraternity; fraternal conduct.

T. برادوه **birâduvâ**, *s.* As باردوه, *q.v.*

A. براده **burâdè**, *s.* Filings, raspings; dust rubbed off from any material.

A. برادين **bèrâzîn**, *s., pl. of* برذون, *q.v.*

A. برارى **bèrârî**, *s., pl. of* برية Waste lands; deserts.

A. براز **bèrâz**, *s.* 1. An open plain. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature. 3. Human excrement.

A. براز **birâz**, *vn.* 1. A warrior's advancing out of the ranks to meet a foe in single combat. 2. A going forth alone to ease nature.

P. برازبان **bèrâzbân**, *s.* 1. The shank of a blade, inserted into the handle. 2. The metal socket on the lower end of a sheath.

A. برازخ **bèrâzikh**, *s.. pl. of* برزخ, *q.v.* الايمان — *s.* Points of faith not yet fully grasped or accepted.

P. برازوان **bèrâzwân**, *s.* As برازبان, *q.v.*

A. برازيق **bèrâzîq**, *s., pl. of* برزيق, *q.v.*

F. براسيا **birâsyâ**, *s. (naut., Ital. bracciare)* A brace of a ship's yard. — *v. t.* To brace up a yard.

A. براطيل **bèrâtîl**, *s., pl. of* برطيل, *q. v.*

A. براعت **bèrâ'at**, *vn.* An excelling, excellence, superiority, perfection.

T. براغش **birâgîsh**, *s.* For براقش, *q.v.* A mode of leaving.

T. براغلمق **birâgîlmâq**, *v. i.* For براقلمق

T. براغنتى **birâgînti**, براغندى **birâgîndi**, *(for* براقنتى, براقندى*) s.* 1. Leavings; refuse. 2. A deposit. 3 Driftwood. 4. A jetty or artificial breakwater. 5. An isolated rock in the sea.

F. براغه **birâgâ**, *s. (Ital. braga)* The breeching of a ship's gun.

A. براغيث **bèrâgîs**, *s., pl. of* برغوث, *q.v.*

T. براق **bèrâq**, *s.* A long-haired dog.

A. براق **bèrrâq**, *a.* 1. Flashing, gleaming, brilliant. 2. T. Clear; bright; sparkling. براق الثنايا *a.* Whose front teeth gleam.

A. براق **burâq**, *pro. n.* The flashing steed, name of the courser that carried Muhammed, in his night-journey (معراج) from Mekka to Jerusalem, and thence to heaven, in an instant. براق جم *(The winged steed of Jem)* 1. The wind reputed to have been at Solomon's control to carry him as he listed. 2. Wine.

T. براقدرلق **birâqdirilmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let by one agent to be left or put down, etc., by another. (See براقق)

T. براقدرمق **birâqdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be released, put down etc. (See براقق)

T. براقش **birâqish**, *s.* A manner of leaving, putting down, etc.

A. براقع **berâqi'**, *s. pl. of* برقع Veils; masks.

T. براقلق **berrâqlîq**, *s.* Clearness, limpidity, brightness, brilliancy.

T. براقلمق **birâqilmâq**, *v. i.* To be left, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقلمدرمق **berrâqlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقلنمق **berrâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become clear, pellucid, bright.

T. براقمق **birâqmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To release; to leave hold of. 2. To cease from touching; to let be. 3. To leave. 4. To cast, or put down. 5. To quit or abandon. 6. To cease from opposing; to allow. — آچق *v. t.* 1. To leave open. 2. To leave a space vacant. — آرالق *v. i.* 1. To leave a space vacant. 2. To leave a breathing time to a person. 3. To afford an opportunity. — آشاغی *v. t.* 1. To leave below. 2. To set down out of hand. 3. To let drop. — الدن *v. t.* To leave hold of a thing, to set it down. — اوزرینه , — اوستنه *v. t.* To attribute to some one. — دمیر *v. i.* To anchor. — صویه *v. t.* To let drop into the water. — فساد *v. i.* To excite disorders. — کار *v. i.* To leave a profit. — یره *v. t.* To let fall to the ground. — یوز اوستنده *v. t.* *(To leave face downwards on the ground)* To leave a person in helplessness or disorder.

T. براقمه **birâqmâ**, *s.* An act of releasing, leaving, etc. (See براقق)

T. براقمه **birâqmâ**, *a.* Loosed; released; left, etc. (See براقق)

A. براقه **berrâqa**, *a., fem. of* براق (A woman) of a brilliant complexion; also, who shows her beauty by glimpses.

T. براقیورمك **birâqi-virmek**, *v. t.* Suddenly to let go or leave. (See براقق)

P. بران **burân**, vulg. **burrân**, *a.* Sharp; keen; that cuts.

F. برانجه **buranja**, *s.* See بورانجه

F. براندة **burânda**, *s.* *(Ital. branda)* A sailor's hammock.

A. برانس **berânis**, *s., pl. of* برنس , *q. v.*

T. برانغار **berângâr**, *s.* The right wing of an army.

A. برانی **berrâni**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country; rustic. 2. Outer. 3. *s.* The external condition or circumstances of mankind.

A. براوات **berâvât**, *s.. pl. of* برات

P. براور **ber-âver**, *a.* Fruit-bearing; fruitful.

F. براوو **birâvo**, *interj.* Bravo!

P. براه **be-râh**, *a.* In the road. *i. e.* 1. On the road. 2. Toward the road. 3. Correct, proper.

A. براهم **berâhim** } *s., pl. of* برهمن
A. براهمه **berâhime** } Brahmins.

A. براهین **berâhin**, *s., pl. of* برهان Proofs.

P. برای **berây**, *prep.* *(Governs like a noun)* 1. For. 2. In order to. 3. By reason of. 4. For the sake of.

A. برایا **berâyâ**, *a., pl. of* بریه *fem. of* بری 1. Free from unpleasant things. 2. *s.* Free citizens of the Muslim state. 3. *s.* Mankind; also, all created beings. خالق البرایا *s.* The Creator of men and the universe.

A. براءات **berâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* براءت As براوات , *q. v.*

A. برائت **berâ'et**, *s.* See براءت

A. برائل **burâ'il**, *s., pl. of* برأل The ruff or long feathers round the neck of a cock.

A. برایه **burâye**, *s.* 1. A chip, shaving, paring. 2. A nail-paring. 3. The dregs; refuse.

P. برباد **ber-bâd**, *a.* *(To the wind)* 1. Destroyed; scattered; lost. 2. T. Spoilt; injured; ruined; 3. T. Soiled; filthy.

T. بربادلق **berbâdlîq**, *s.* 1. Ruin. 2. Filthiness.

A. بربارس **berbâris**, *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris*.

T. برباق **berbâq**, *s.* The herb plantain, *plantago*. باغ بربانی *s.* Ribwort plantain, *p. lanceolata*.

A. برخ **berbakh**, *s.* *(pl.* براخ*)* 1. A water-conduit; also, a sewer. 2. An earthen water pipe. 3. A ureter. 4. A medullary canal in a bone; also a foramen.

T. بربر **berber**, *s.* A barber, who in the east besides shaving and hair-

lressing, bleeds, draws teeth, and often sets broken bones. آینه‌سی — *s.* 1. A hand mirror. 2. A pear-shaped ovaloid. دکانی — *s.* A barber's shop; a coffee-shop.

A. بربر **bèrbèr**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* بربره) 1. A Berber. 2. The Berber people. — قبائلی *s.* The Berber tribes.

T. بر بر **bïr-bïr**, *indef. pron.* One another, each other. (Takes the plural possesive pronouns after it to distinguish the persons, but uses the third person singular also; 1st pers. بربریمز, 2d pers. بربرینگز, 3d pers. بربرلری, بربری. These are declined as simple words; as, بربریمك, بربرینگزه, etc. The first بر may also take ی after it without altering the sense; as, بری بریمز, بری برینگز, etc. For بربر as an adverb see in بر).

P. بربرخانه **bèrbèr-khānè**, *s.* As T. بربر دکانی in بربر.

P. بربرستان **bèrbèristān**, *prop. n.* The country of the Berbers.

T. بربریس **bèrbèrïs**, *s.* For بربارس, *q.v.*

A. بربریه **bèrbèriyyè**, *prop. n.* As P. بربرستان, *q. v.*

A. بربط **bèrbèt**, *s.*, *pl.* براربط A kind of lute or guitar. بربط زن, بربط نواز A player on the lute.

P. بربند **bèr-bènd**, *s.* A breast-band worn by women or used to hold an infant in its cradle; also, a breast-band in a harness.

T. برت **bèrt**, *s.* Tetter, ringworm.

T. برت **bèrt**, *a.* Affected with tetter or ringworm. باش — *a.* Scald-headed. صقال — *a.* Whose beard has partly fallen off from tetter.

P. برتر **bèrtèr**, *a.*, *compar. of* بر Higher.

P. برترین **bèrtèrïn**, *a.*, *superl. of* بر Highest.

T. برتك **bèrtïk**, *a.* Sprained.

T. برتلك **bèrtïlmèk**, *v. i.* To be sprained.

T. برتمك **bèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To sprain (a joint).

P. برتنك **bèr-tèng**, *s.* 1. A surcingle. 2. A breast-band for fastening an infant in its cradle.

T. برتنلك **bèrtïnmèk**, *v. i.* To get sprained by an accident.

F. برته **bèrtè**, *s.* See بارانه

A. برثن **bürsün**, *s.* (*pl.* براثن) 1. A hand; or, the inner aspect of a hand. 2. A carnivorous beast's paw; or, the parts thereof on which he treads. 3. A toe or claw of a beast or bird, especially, if it is not sharp for seizing prey.

T. برج **bèrj**, *s.* As برش, *q. v.*

A. برج **bèrèj**, *s.* (*pl.* ابراج) 1. Anything evident or well-known. 2. A beautiful boy.

A. برج **bèrèj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming elevated and conspicuous; conspicuousness. 2. An eye's being naturally widely opened, so as to show the white all round the iris. 3. A living in luxury.

T. برج **bürj**, *s.* See بورج **bürj**.

A. برج **bürj**, *s.* (*pl.* ابراج, بروج) 1. A tower. 2. A constellation of the zodiac. 3. A sign of the zodiac and the part of the heavens ruled by that sign, from pole to pole; also, a sector of thirty degrees angle at the poles. آبی — *s.* An aqueous sign (*Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces*). آتشی —, آذری — *s.* An igneous sign (*Aries, Leo, Sagittarius*). بادی — *s.* An aerial sign (*Gemini, Libra, Aquarius*). بره — *s.* The sign *Aries*. — بز *s.* The sign *Capricornus*. ترازو — *s.* The sign *Libra*. ثریا — *s.* 1. The Pleiades, the Seven Sisters. 2. The sign *Taurus*. 3. The mouth of a pretty woman or youth (in allusion to the teeth). جنوبی — *s.* A southern sign (*Libra* to *Pisces*). خاکی — *s.* A terrene sign (*Taurus, Virgo, Capricornus*). خریفی — *s.* An autumnal sign (*Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius*). خوشه — *s.* The sign *Virgo*. ربیعی — *s.* A vernal sign (*Aries, Taurus, Gemini*). سنبله — *s.* As خوشه —, *q. v.* شتوی — *s.* A hibernal sign (*Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces*). شرف — *s.* (*astrol.*) The house of honor or exaltation of any planet. شمالی — *s.* A northern sign (*Aries* to *Virgo*). صیفی — *s.* An estival sign (*Cancer, Leo, Virgo*). هلال — *s.* The sign of the new moon, the sign *Cancer* (the moon's house in astrology). و بارو — *s.* Tower and wall, towers and walls (of a castle). قلعه برجی *s.* A tower of a castle.

A. برج **bürj**, *a.*, *pl. of* ابرج *and* برجا

A. برجا **bèrjā**, *a*, *fem. of* ابرج (*pl.* برج) 1. Large-eyed. 2. Large, round, and very open (eye), with white visible all round the iris.

P. برجا **bĕr-jā**, *a.* In place, proper. نابرجا *a.* Not in place; misplaced; improper.

A. برجاس **bŭrjās**, *s.* 1. A mark to shoot at. 2. A scarecrow.

A. برجان **bŭrjān**, *prop. n.* Name of a northern people not accurately known. حساب برجان *s. (arith.)* Involution and evolution.

P. برجسته **bĕr-jĕstĕ**, *a.* 1. Sprung up. 2. Swollen, tumid. 3. Salient, prominent.

T. برجك **bĭrjĭk**, *a., dim. of* بر. 1. A little or pet one. 2. An only one.

A. برجمه **bŭrjŭmĕ**, *s. (pl.* براجم) 1. A knuckle; or, an articulation of a finger or toe; or, an inner or outer aspect of a knuckle. 2. A middle toe or claw of a bird.

A. برجيس **bĭrjĭs**. *s.* A she-camel abounding with milk. 2. *prop. n.* The planet Jupiter.

T. برچاق **bŭrchāq**, *s.* See بورچاق

F. برچه **bărchā**, *s.* For بارچه, *q. v.*

A. برح **bĕrh**, *s. (pl.* ابراح) Evil; distress; trouble; hurt; adversity.

P. برخ **bĕrkh**, *s.* A little; a small quantity; a bit of a thing.

P. برخاسته **bĕr-khāstĕ**, *a.* 1. That has risen up. 2. Risen; swollen. 3. Sprouted, and up through the soil. 4. Grown up. 5. (A sound) become audible. 6. Departed.

T. برخانه **bĕr-khānĕ**, *s.* A large mansion; a straggling, ill arranged set of rooms as a whole; a vast repository for lumber.

P. برخای **bĕr-khāy**, *a.* Rough; coarse; truculent.

P. برخوابه **bĕr-khʾābĕ**, *s.* Anything slept or lain down upon.

P. برخوار **bĕr-khʾār** } *s.* A share re-
P. برخور **bĕr-khor** } ceived; the fruit of anything, eaten or enjoyed.

P. برخوردار **bĕrkhor-dār**, *s.* 1. A sharer; a participator. 2. A sharer in happiness, prosperity, or success. 3. *a.* Happy, prosperous, successful. – اول *interj.* Be thou prosperous, successful, happy!

T. برخوردارلق **bĕrkhordārlĭq** } *s.* Pros-
P. برخورداری **bĕrkhordārī** } perity, success; happiness.

A. برد **bĕrd**, *s.* 1. Coldness; coolness. 2. A pleasant coolness. برد العجوز *s. (The old woman's cold)* Name applied to a period of cold weather of about a week's duration ending about a week before the vernal equinox. The fable goes that an old woman, deceived by the warm weather, allowed the time for certain farming operations to pass, and that she petitioned a prophet who, by prayer, had the cold return long enough for her operations to be completed. برد و سلام *s. (Coolness and health; Qur'an* XXI, 65) The ribwort plaintain or lamb's-tongue, *plantago lanceolatum.*

A. برد **bĕrĕd**, *s. (vn.* برده) Hail; a hail-storm.

P. برد **bŭrd**, *s.* A riddle; a puzzle.

A. برد **bŭrd**, *s. (pl.* برود *n. u.* برده) A peculiar kind of blanket used by the Arabs as a covering or as a wrap. حضرمی – *s.* Blankets made at Hadramevt in south Arabia. الشباب – *s. (The vesture of youth)* Youthful beauty. – مخطط *s.* Striped blankets. یمانی – *s.* Blankets made in Yemen, (the most esteemed).

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a. (On the gibbet)* Hung; or, crucified. ا – *v. i.* To execute by hanging. او – *v. i.* To be hung.

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a. (in compounds)* That raises or upholds. باربردار *a. (That carries a burden)* Loaded. فرمان بردار *a. (Who upholds the mandate)* Obedient, loyal.

P. بردار **bĕr-dār**, *a.* Which has fruit; fruit-yielding.

T. بردارلق **bĕrdārlĭq** } *s. (in compounds*
P. برداری **bĕrdārī** } *only)* The quality or act of one that raises or upholds; (as, باربرداری, فرمان بردارلق, etc.)

T. برداق **bărdāq**, *s.* See باراق

P. بردبار **bŭrdbār**, *a. (Burden bearing)* Patient.

T. بردبارلق **bŭrdbārlĭq** } *s.* Patience.
P. بردباری **bŭrdbārī** }

T. بردق **bărdāq**, *s.* See باراق

P. بردك **bŭrdĕk**, *s., dim. of* برد A little enigma, or puzzle.

P. بردگان **bĕrdĕgyān**, *a. & s., pl. of* برده, *q. v.*

P. بردگی **bĕrdĕgī**, *s.* Slavery.

P. بردون **bĭrdĕvn**, *s.* A violent, mettlesome stallion.

P. برده **bĕrdĕ**, *a. & s. (pl.* بردگان) A

prisoner of war or kidnapped person carried off as a slave; a slave of a drove, on sale.

P. برده bŭrdè, *a.* 1. Carried, borne. 2. Carried off. 3. Who has conquered. 4. Conquered, beaten.

A. برده bŭrdè, *s., n. u. of* برد A single one of the Arabian blankets used as a wrap or mantle. قصیدهٔ برده *s.* The Idyll of the Mantle; name of a celebrated poem, composed and recited extempore by Ka'b son of Zuhayr in the presence and in praise of Muhammed when Ka'b embraced Islam and received pardon for his former stinging satires, and when Muhammed placed his own mantle over Ka'b's shoulders as a recompense. This identical mantle is said to be the one now kept in the Treasury at Constantinople, and called خرقهٔ شریف

A. بردی bèrdī, *s. (n. u.* بردیه) The papyrus plant, *papyrus antiquorum.*

A. بردی bŭrdī, *s.* A maker or seller of the Arabian blankets called *burd,* برد

A. برذون bìrzèvn, *s. (pl.* براذین) A common work-horse, not of Arabian blood.

T. برر bìrèr, *a. & adv.* One apiece, one each. ایکشر — *adv.* One or two each. برر برر *adv.* One by one. غروشه — *adv.* At one piastre each.

A. برره bèrèrè, *s., pl. of* بار bŭrr, *q. v.*

A. برز bèrz, *a.* Upright, trustworthy, intelligent, and of winning manners.

P. برز bèrz, *s.* Agriculture, husbandry.

T. برز bìr-èz, *s.* For برآز, *q. v.* in برز

T. برزجه bìr-èzjè, *s., dim. of* برز

A. برزخ bèrzȧkh, *s. (pl.* برازخ) 1. An obstacle, barrier, obstruction. 2. An interval or connecting stage between two things or states; as, the intermediate state of the soul after death and before the final judgment. 3. An isthmus. 4. A religious teacher; or, the corporeal form of such a teacher. 5. This world, corporeal existence. 6. P. The state of mental fever and excitement endured by a lover. 7. T. Any state of feverish anxiety or suffering. 8. T. A person or thing that causes anxiety; a pest; a torment.

P. برزگار bèrzgyär } *s.* A husbandman;
P. برزگر bèrzgèr } a farmer.

P. برزگری bèrzgèrī, *s.* Husbandry, farming.

P. برزن bèrzèn, *s.* 1. A street; a quarter of a town. 2. Any place outside of private premises. 3. The fields.

P. برزنی bèrzènī, *a.* (A foundling) picked up in the streets.

P. برزه bèrzè, *s.* As P. برز bèrz, *q. v.*

P. برزه‌گاو bèrzè-gyäw, *s.* An ox that draws a plough.

A. برزی bèrzī, *a.* As A. برز bèrz, *q. v.*

A. برزیق bèrzīq, *s. (pl.* براریق) A troop, a body of men.

P. برزیگر bèrzìgèr, *s.* As برزگر, *q. v.*

P. برزین bèrzīn, *s.* As برزن, *q. v.*

T. برس bèrs, *s.* For برش, *q. v.*

F. برسات bèrsät, *s.* See F. بارسات

P. برسام bèrsäm, *s.* Pleurisy, *hepatitis,* or some similar disease of the chest.

P. برسر bèr-sèr, *s.* A small additional package on top of a load.

P. برسم bèrsèm, *s.* 1. A wand held by a fire-worshipper at his rites. 2. An offering made to a superior.

T. برش bèrsh, *s.* An electuary of hemp leaves and laudanum or opium with syrup.

A. برش bèrèsh, *s.* 1. A small spot of white hairs on a horse's coat. 2. A white speck on a finger-nail or on the skin. 3. A freckle.

A. برشا bèrshä, *a., fem. of* ابرش Speckled.

T. برشام bèrrì-shäm, *prop. n.* See in A. ر bèrr.

F. برشاوش bèrshävush, *prop. n.* The constellation Perseus.

P. برشته bìrìshtè, *a.* Fried, grilled, roasted, baked.

A. برص bèräs, *s.* 1. Leprosy. 2. A white patch of hair grown over an old wound in an animal's coat. ابیض — *s.* White leprosy, *lepra vulgaris.* — اسود *s.* Black leprosy, *lepra nigricans.* — منتشر *s.* Diffused leprosy, *psoriasis.*

A. برصا bèrsä, *a., fem. of* ابرص Leprous.

T. برصلو bèräslī,-lū, *a.* Leprous.

P. برطرف bèr-täräf, *a. & adv.* Aside; out of the way; away from before one. او — *v. i.* To be put aside, to be got rid of; to disappear. ا — *v. t.* To put a thing aside; to get rid of. لطیفه برطرف *interj.* A truce to pleasantry.

A. برطيل **bèrṭīl**, *s.* (*pl.* براطيل) 1. A miller's pick for sharpening up mill-stones. 2. A crowbar. 3. A stepping-stone at the mouth of a well. 4. A bribe.

P. برعكس **bèr-'àks**, *a.* & *adv.* On the contrary; inversely.

P. برغ **bèrg**, *s.* A dam, a weir.

P. برغاب **bèrgāb**. *s.* A reservoir formed by damming a stream.

F. برغاز **bùrgâz**, (*Gr.* Πύργος) *s.* A tower, a castle; name of several towns in Turkey.

T. برغو **bùrgù**, *s.* See بورغو

A. برغوث **bùrgūs**, *s.* (*pl.* براغيث) The flea, *pulex irritans*.

P. برغور **bùrgūr**, *s.* See بلغور

F. برغوز **bùrgūz**, برغوس **bùrgūs**, *s.* See برغاز

P. برغول **bùrgūl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. برغولق **bùrgùlàmâq**, *v. t.* See بورغولق

P. برف **bèrf**, *s.* Snow.

P. برفاب **bèrfāb**, *s.* 1. Melted snow. 2. Water cooled with snow.

P. برفدار **bèrf-dār**, *a.* (*Possessing snow*) Snowy.

P. برفدان **bèrf-dān**, *s.* 1. An ice-house. 2. A vessel for cooling water.

P. برفراغ **bèr-fèrāg**, *a.* In repose; at leisure, unoccupied.

T. برق **bàrq**, *s.* See T. بارق

A. برق **bèrq**, *s.* (*pl.* بروق) Lightning, a flash of lightning. انداز — *a.* P. 1. which darts lightning. 2. Which emits fire. 3. A musketeer. روان — *s.* (*Running lightning*) A swift horse. يمانى — *s.* (*Lightning of Yemen*) A sword of Yemen.

T. برق **bàràq**, *s.* See T. براق

A. برقا **bèrqā**, *a.*, *fim. of* ابرق Speckled; mottled with black and white.

A. برقان **bèràqān**, *vn.* 1. A lightening, a flashing with lightning. 2. A gleaming, glittering, sparkling. 3. A menacing; a blustering.

T. برقت **bùrqàt**, *s.* A temple; an idol-temple.

T. برقتمق **bùrqùtmâq**, *v. t.* See بورقتمق

T. برقدرمق **bìràqdìrmâq**, *v. t.* See براقدرمق

P. برقرار **bèr-qàrār**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Stable, inmovable. 2. Constant, established. 3. Durable. 4. According to the decision... او — *v. i.* To remain unchanged, etc.

A. برقع **bùrqù**, *s.* (*pl.* براقع) A veil or covering for the face of a woman or horse, with eye-holes. 2. The veil or curtain of the door of the Cubical House at Mekka. 3. The firmament, the seventh heaven or sphere; the highest heaven; or, the fourth heaven; or, the first, the lowest heaven. — كحلى *s.* (*The stibium-colored veil*) Darkness. كشا — *a.* & *s.* P. A lifter of ladies' veils. كشاى اسرار — *s.* Who unravels mysteries.

T. برقلش **bùrqùlmùsh**, *a.* See بورقلمش

T. براقلق **bìràqìlmâq**, *v. i.* See براقلق

T. بارقلنمق **bàrqlànmâq**, *v. i.* See بارقلنمق

T. براقمق **bìràqmâq**, *v. t.* See براقق

T. بورقمق **bùrqmâq**, *v. t.* See بورقق

A. برقوع **bùrqū'**, *s.* As برقع No. 1. *q. v.*

A. برقوق **bùrqūq**, *s.* The wild apricot.

T. برك **bèrk**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Firm. 3. Fast, tight. 4. Strong, solid. 5. Steep and rugged.

A. برك **bèrk**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* بارك) A herd of camels lying down. 2. The part of a camel's breast on which he usually lies. 3. The breast.

P. برگ **bèrg**, *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant, (applied also to petals and sepals). 2. A set of apparatus, arms, appliances, requisites, gear. 3. Wealth. 4. Power, ability. 5. Talent, genius, intellect. 6. Power of expression in a writer. 7. Melody, harmony, music. 8. Dress, costume. يد — *s.* 1. A willow-leaf. 2. An arrow-head shaped like a willow-leaf. تر — *s.* 1. A fresh leaf. 2. A poor man's offering, a mite. چشم — *s.* An eyelid. سبز — *s.* As تر — . كاه — *s.* 1. A blade of grass. 2. A bit of chaff, hay, or straw. و ساز — *s.* Means and appliances. بى برك *a.* 1. Leafless. 2. Without means. سر و برك *s.* 1. The outward appearance; the dress. 2. Power.

A. برك **bìrèk**, *s.*, *pl. of* بركة Pools, cisterns, reservoirs.

T. برك **bùrk**, *s.* See بورك

A. بركت **bèrèkàt**. *s.* (*pl.* بركات) 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Abundant increase. 3. Fruitfulness. 4. A blessing of God. وبرسون — *interj.* 1. May God give you blessed increase, *i. e.* Thank you! 2. As it fortunately happened; as good luck would have it! بركتنى كورەسين *interj.* May you experience its increase! (Said in reply to thanks.)

حرامك برکتی یوق The unlawful has no blessing. حرکت برکت Movement is (or brings) a blessing.

T. برکتزمك **birïktïrmek**, *v. t.* For برکدرمك, *q. v.*

T. برکتسز **berekätsïz**, *a.* Devoid of increase, fertility, or blessing.

T. برکتلندرمك **berekätländirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلنمك **berekätlänmek**, *v. i.* To become blessed with increase or fertility.

T. برکتلو **berekätlï,-lü**, *a.* Blessed in yielding increase; fruitful; fertile.

T. برکتمك **berkitmek**, *v. t.* To render hard, firm, fast, strong, solid.

P. برکدار **berg-dar**, *a.* 1. Leafy. 2. Possessed of means.

T. برکدرلمك **birikdirilmek**, *v. i.* To be collected, got together, assembled.

T. برکدرمك **birikdirmek**, *v. t.* To get together; to gather; to assemble.

P. برکذار **ber-gyüzär**, *s.* A memento; a memorial; a testimonial.

T. برکز **bir-giz**, *adv.* Once, one time; only once, only one time.

P. برکزیدکی **ber-gyüzidegi**, *s.* The quality of what is select or choice.

P. برکزیده **ber-gyüzidè**, *a.* Selected; chosen; choice.

T. برکزین **birgizin**, *adv.* Once; at one time.

P. برکستوان **bergüstwän**, *s.* 1. Armor for a horse's neck. 2. A corselet or breastplate; a coat of mail.

P. برکشتکی **ber-geshtegi**, *s.* A state of inversion; reverse; misfortune, ruin.

P. برکشته **ber-geshtè**, *a.* Reversed in circumstances, ruined. بخت برکشته, اختر — *a.* Unlucky.

T. برکشدرمك **berkishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm. strong.

T. برکشمك **berkishmek**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, or strong, or, steep and rugged.

T. برکلك **berklik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Tightness. 4. Strength, solidity. 5. Steepness; ruggedness. یورك برکلکی *s.* Hardness of heart. یوز برکلکی *s.* Impudence.

T. برکلندرمك **berkländirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, firm, tight, or strong.

T. برکلنمك **berklänmek**, *v. i.* To become hard, firm, tight, strong or solid, or, steep and rugged.

P. برکمال **ber-kemäl**, *a. & adv.* In perfection; perfect; perfectly.

T. برکمك **birikmek**, *v. i.* To come together; to assemble.

T. برکنتی **birikinti**, *s.* An assemblage, a gathering; a collected mass.

P. برکنده **ber-kendè**, *a.* Extracted, eradicated.

T. برکندی **birikindi**, *s.* 1. As برکنتی 2. *(Ital. brigantino)* A brigantine.

A. برکه **birkè**, *s. (pl.* برك*)* 1. A pool, cistern, or reservoir of water. 2. The breast; especially, the part of a camel's breast that rests on the ground when he crouches at rest. 3. The body of relatives entitled to compensation in a case of man-slaughter. برکهٔ لاجورد *s. (The cerulean pond)* The sky.

A. برکه **bürkè**, *s.* The sea-gull, *larus canus*.

T. برلتمك **birlätmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be one whole, or one alone.

T. برلدلمك **birlädilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let become one whole or one sole.

T. برلشدرمك **birläshdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let come together.

T. برلشمك **birläshmek**, *v. i.* To come together; to meet; to assemble; to join.

T. برلك **birlik**, *s.* 1. Oneness, unity. 2. Sameness, identity. 3. Equality. 4. Similarity. 5. Union. 6. Companionship, company. 7. Accord. 8. A piece of money of one (piastre, etc.,) in value. — او *v. i.* To be agreed together; to think, speak, or act in union. برلکده *adv.* Together, in company. آغز برلکی *s.* Unanimity of expression. ال برلکی *s.* Union in action. الله برلکی حق ایچون *interj.* By the truth of the Oneness of God.

T. برلکسز **birliksiz**, *a.* Disunited; lacking in unanimity.

T. برلمك **birlemek**, *v. t.* 1. To make one. 2. To believe and declare the unity of God.

T. برلنمك **birlänmek**, *v. i.* To become one sole.

T. برله **birlä**, *prep.* With.

T. برله **birlä**, *adv.* 1. Together, in company. 2. At the same time; immediately; upon.

A. برم **bürem**, *s., pl. of* برمه, *q. v.*

P. برماه bermah } s. A gimlet, auger,
P. برماهه bermahe } or drill.

A. برمته bi-rummeti-hi, *adv. (fem.* برمتها bi-rummeti-ha*) (With its old rope)* With all its appurtenances; entirely, altogether, (alluding to the halter sold with a beast.)

P. برمراد ber-murad, *a.* In possession of his wish; satisfied; happy. اولمق — *v. i.* To be satisfied in one's desire; to have one's wish. ايتمك — *v. t.* To gratify, to make happy.

P. برموم ber-mum, *s.* Bee-bread, *propolis.*

P. برمه bermé, *s.* A gimlet, auger, or drill.

A. برمه burmé, *s. (pl.* برم*)* A pot or kettle; a cauldron for cooking.

T. برن burun, *s.* For بورون, *q. v.*

P. برنا bernā, *s.* A young man, a youth, a lad. پير و برنا *s.* Old men and youths.

P. برناس bernās, *s.* Ignorance; want of reflection.

P. برناس bernās, *a.* Ignorant and unreflecting, careless.

P. برناك bernāk, *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنامه ber-nāmé, *s.* A superscription; a heading over a writing or outside a book or letter; a title; also, the first name on a roll or register.

P. برناه bernāh, *s.* As برنا, *q. v.*

P. برنائی bernā'i, vulg. برنايی bernāyi, *s.* The quality, act, or conduct of a young man; youth, youthfulness; folly or inexperience.

P. برنج birinj, vulg. پرنج pirinj, *s.* Rice, *oriza sativa.* شمامه — *s.* A dish of rice, sweetened, and cooked with saffron. كابلی — *s.* The fruit of *emblica ribes* or *emblica officinalis*

P. برنجاسف birinjāsf, *s.* Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris.*

T. برنجق burunjuq, *s.* See بورونجق for بورونجك

P. برنجمشك berenjmushk, *s.* A kind of basil; *basilicum glabratum?*

P. برنجن berenjen, *s.* A bangle worn on the wrist, arm, or ankle. پا برنجن *s.* An anklet. دست — *s.* A bracelet.

T. برنجی birinji, *a.* First; the first.

P. برندك berendek, *s.* A small, low hill; a hillock.

P. برنده berendé, *a.* That carries or bears.

P. برنده burendé, vulg. burrendé, *a.* That cuts or kills; mortal.

A. برنس burnus, *s. (pl.* برانس*)* 1. A high hat or cap formerly worn. 2. An Arabian cloak, a burnous.

P. برنك birink, *s.* As برنج كابلی in برنج

T. برنمك burunmek, *v. i.* See بورنمك

A. برنيه berniyyé, *s.* A large-mouthed jar, such as is used by apothecaries.

T. برو beri, beru, *s. & adv.* 1. The hither side, this side of a thing. 2. The space on the hither side. 3. This side. 4. The time since. 5. *adv.* Hither, hitherwards. 6. *adv.* Since, until now. برودن *adv.* On this side. برودنكی *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That is on this side. 2. *s.* That which is nearer. بروسی *s.* 1. This side of it. 2. The space on this side of it. 3. The time since it. برويه طوغری *adv.* Straight towards this side. اوچ كوندن برو Since three days, *i. e.*, during the last three days. اوته — *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The far side and near side of a thing. 2. *s.* The ins and outs of a matter. 3. *adv.* Here and there. اوته برو *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To rummage a thing in all directions. 2. *(intr.)* To try all kinds of means. اوته برو سويلمك *v. i.* To shuffle in speech; to try to evade the question. اوتهدن برو *adv.* From of old until now; hitherto.

T. بری beri, beru, *a.* 1. The nearer, the hither or hithermost; this. طرف — (or برو يان) This side. طرفدن — *adv.* 1. From this side. 2. From hence. 3. On my part. طرفه — *adv.* To this side, towards this side; towards me.

F. برو biro, *s*, See بيرو

T. برو buru, *s.* See بورو buru.

T. برو boru, *s.* See بورو boru.

A. برو burū, *vn.* 1. A creating; a being created; creation. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery; cure. 3. A being or becoming free from anything undesirable.

A. بروات berevāt, *s., pl. of* برات, *q. v.*

A. برواق berwāq, *s.* The asphodel, or *ornithogalum stachyoides.*

P. بروت burut, *s.* A mustache, باد — *s.* Wind of the mustache; *i. e.*, pride, conceit.

A. بروج burūj, *s., pl. of* برج, *q. v.* سوره — *prop. n.* Name of the 85th chapter of the Qur'an. فلك البروج — *s.* The

sphere of the signs, the starry sphere, the eighth sphere, perhaps the firmament. منطقة البروج *s. (The girdle of the signs)* The ecliptic.

P. بروجه بر **bèr-wèjn.** *adv.* In the manner of. آنی — *adv.* In the following manner. تفصیل — *adv.* In detail. محرر — *adv.* In the manner (above) set forth; as aforesaid.

A. برود **bèrūd,** *a. & s.* That cools and refreshes; any thing cool.

A. برود **bŭrūd,** *s., pl. of* برد **bŭrd**

A. برودت **bŭrūdèt,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cool, cold or chilly; coolness, cold. 2. A being or becoming on unfriendly or unsociable terms; a coolness. 3. A losing interest in any subject. انکیز — *a.* P. Productive of coolness, irritating, displeasing.

P. برور **bèrvèr,** *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. In fruit. 3. Pregnant.

A. بروز **bŭrūz,** *vn.* 1. An issuing forth. 2. A coming forth from concealment, a being or becoming visible or manifest; manifestation.

T. بروشق **bŭrŭshŭq,** *a.* For بورشق, *q.v.*

A. بروع **bŭrū',** *vn.* 1. An excelling; excellence; preeminence; perfection. 2. An overcoming; a conquering; victory.

P. بر و فرود **bèr vè fèrūd, bèr ŭ fèrūd,** *s. & adv.* Up-hill and down-dale; up and down.

A. بروق **bèrvāq,** *s.* (*n. u.* بروقه) A species of diminutive plant that springs up in Arabia as soon as clouds appear and before any rain falls; it is the proverbial symbol of thankfulness.

A. بروق **bŭrūq,** *s., pl. of* برق Lightnings; flashes of lightning; gleams.

A. بروق **bŭrūq,** *vn.* 1. A flashing; a glittering. 2. A menacing. 3. A star's being or becoming visible above the horizon.

A. بروقه **bèrvāqā,** *s., n. u. of* بروق A single bervaq plant. اشکر من بروقه More thankful than a bervaq plant. (See بروق **bèrvāq.**)

A. بروك **bŭrūk,** *s., pl. of* برك 1. Groups or herds of recumbent camels. 2. The groups of stars called the herds of recumbent camels; they form the old Arabian constellation of the Scorpion, embracing Libra and Scorpio, and comprising the 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th lunar mansions.

A. بروك **bŭrūk,** *vn.* 1. A camel's reclining on his breast, with his legs folded under him. 2. A beasts crouching or kneeling on the ground. 3. A kneeling on the knees, or placing the hands on the ground before the knees, when in the act of kneeling down at worship (forbidden to Muslims). 4. A remaining; a sojourning. 5. A being assiduous.

T. بروکی **bèrŭkī, bèrūkī,** *a.* 1. That which is hithermost, the nearest. 2. The last-mentioned.

P. برومند **bèrŭmènd,** *a.* 1. Fruitful. 2. Advantageous, profitable. 3. Fortunate, prosperous, flourishing; happy; rich.

T. بروما **bŭrŭmā,** *s.* Err. for بورما **bŭrmā,** *q. v.*

P. برون **bīrŭn,** *s., a. & adv.* Contr. from بیرون, *q. v.*

T. برون **bŭrŭn,** *s.* See بورون

T. برونداق **bŭrŭndāq,** برونداق, برونداق **bŭrŭndālīq,** برونسالق, برونسالق **bŭrŭnsālīq,** *s.* As بورسالق

T. بره **bèrè,** *s.* 1. A bruise. 2. A concavity caused by a blow, a dent.

P. بره **bèrè, bèrrè,** *s.* 1. A lamb; also, the young of some few animals other than the sheep. 2. The sign and constellation Aries. بره آب *s. (A lambkin of the water)* A wave. بره دومادری *s. (A lamb with two mothers)* A favorite of fortune. بره فلك *s.* The constellation Aries.

A. بره **bèrrè,** *a., fem. of* بر **bèrr,** *q. v.*

P. بره **bè-rèh,** *a.* Contr. from براه **bè-rāh,** *q. v.*

T. بره **bīrèh,** *interj.* 1. An expression of anger or contempt, as, Now then! What now! Fellow! You chap! 2. An expression of admiration, as, Wonderful!

A. بره **bŭrè,** *s.* 1. A bangle; a bracelet or anklet; also, an earring or nosering. 2. A camel's metal nosering, to which the rein is attached.

A. بره **bŭrrè,** *s., n. u. of* بر **bŭrr** A single grain, plant, or variety of wheat.

A. برها **bèrhā,** *adj., fem. of* ابره **èbrèh** White, fair-skinned.

A. برهان **bŭrhān,** *s.* (*pl.* براهین) A proof; an evidence; a necessarily

conclusive argument; also, *(with dialecticians)* An argumentum ad rem, one of the five arts or classes of arguments. انی – *s.* An argument other than from cause to effect; a deduction. ترسی – *s.* The shield argument, used in considering the infinite. تضایف – *s.* The argument of correlation, used in considering the infinite. تطبیق – *s.* The argument of supra-application, also so used. راجی – *s.* *(The argument of him who wishes)* A begging the question. سلمی – *s.* The ladder argument, used in considering the infinite. عرشی – The argument of the starry sphere, used in considering the infinite. لمی – *s.* An argument from cause to effect. مسامه – *s.* The argument of mutual tendency, used in considering the infinite. مسیح – *s.* The Messiah's proof; the raising of the dead, healing the sick, etc. میزانی – *s.* A logical argument or proof.

A. برهانی **bûrhânî**, *a.* Of the nature of a proof, related to a demonstration. دلیل – *s.* A demonstrative argument.

A. برهة **bèrhèten**, *adv.* See in A. برهة.

T. برەلتمك **bèrèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be bruised or dented.

P. برهخته **bèr-hikhtè**, *a.* Contr. from برهیخته.

T. برەلمك **bèrèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To bruise; to batter or dent.

T. برەلندرمك **bèrèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become bruised or dented.

T. برەلنمك **bèrèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become bruised, to become battered or dented.

T. برەلو **bèrèlî,-lû**, *a.* Bruised, discolored; battered, dented.

P. برهم **bèr-hèm**, *a.* One on the other; one against the other; confused; jumbled. خورده – *a.* In mutual collision, in collision; dashed together. زن – *a.* Who or which drives things into collision and confusion. زده – *a.* Driven into collision and confusion; knocked into a heap.

A. برهمن **bèrhèmèn**, *s.* *(pl.* براهمه , براهم*)* A Brahman.

P. برهمن **bèrèhmèn**, *s.* A Brahman.

A. برهمی **bèrhèmî**, *a.* Pertaining to the Brahmans, Brahminical; also, a single Brahman.

P. برهنگی **bèrèhnègî**, *s.* Nakedness.

P. برهنه **bèrèhnè**, *a.* Bare, naked.

A. برهنه **bèrhènè**, *vn.* An arguing; an adducing proof.

A. برهوت **bèrèhût**, *prop. n.* Name of a deep valley in Hadramevt, or of a deep and ancient, pre-Arabian well in that valley, supposed to be the receptacle of the souls of misbelievers and hypocrites.

A. برهة **bèrhè**, *s.* An interval, a season of time. برهة من الزمان *adv.* For a certain space of time.

P. برهیخته **bèr-hîkhtè**, *a.* 1. Drawn up or out. 2. Drawn together for an attack. 3. Educated. 4. Chastised, punished.

T. بری **bèrî**, *s., a., adv.* See بر.

A. بری **bèrî**, *a.* *(fem.* بریه*)* 1. Cut, pared, chipped into shape; shaped out, fashioned out; especially, an arrow roughly shaped, but not yet finished. 2. Free; clear; absolved; acquitted. 3. Sound, right. 4. Free from ill propensities, deeds, or false belief. ا – *v. t.* To free or clear from. او – *v. i.* To be or become free, clear, etc.

A. بری **bèrrî**, *a.* *(fem.* بریه*)* 1. Belonging to land, terrestrial. 2. Belonging to the wilderness, wild, uncultivated. عساکر بریه *s.* Land forces; troops; the army.

A. بری **bîrî**, *indef. pron.* 1. One of them, one thing. 2. One person; some one; an individual. (بر *one*, with the possessive pronoun; this changes as occasion requires; as بریمز , بریکز ; بری and (برلری) بر بری **(bir-birî)**, بری بری **(birî-birî)**. One another. (See بر in بر **bir**.) بری کیدر بری کلور One goes, one (or another) comes.

A. بری **bûrrî**, *a.* 1. Of wheat; wheaten. 2. A dealer in wheat.

A. بریات **bèriyyât**, *s., pl. of* بریه Creatures; created things: especially, human beings.

A. بریات **bèrriyyât**, *a., pl. of* بریه *fem. of* بری , *q. v.*

P. بریان **biryân**, *s.* A roast, a dish of food roasted, fried, broiled, etc.

T. بریجك **birijik**, *a., dim. of* بری 1. A small or pet one; unique. 2. *adv.* Once; only once.

A. برید **bèrîd**, *s.* 1. An animal that

carries post. 2. A messenger who travels post. 3. A postboy who travels with a courier. 4. A stage between two post-houses, a distance originally of about six miles, but subsequently ten or twelve. 5. The gait of a posthorse. بريد فلك *s. (The courier of the sphere)* The moon; or, the planet Saturn. الموت — *s. (The messenger of death)* Fever.

P. بوريدگى **bū-rī-dè-gī**. *s.* The state of what is cut or cut off.

T. بير يديم **bīr-yè-dīm**, *s.* Once-have-I-eaten, a name of the tree strawberry, *arbutus Unedo*.

P. بوريده **bū-rī-dè**, *a.* 1. Cut, cut off, severed; cropped; felled. 2. Circumcised. 3. Interrupted; prevented, obstructed; put an end to; at an end. 4. Broken, sundered; torn away. 5. Cut out (clothes, etc.) 6. (Space) traveled over. 7. Who has broken the ties of friendship. بريده دم *a.* 1. Docktailed. 2. Unlucky. زبان — *a.* 1. Whose tongue has been cut out. 2. Silenced with a bribe, threat, etc. سر —, سر بريده *a.* Decapitated.

F. بريزولا **bī-rī-zò-là**, *s. (Ital. bracinola)* A broiled chop.

P. بريشم **bī-rī-shèm**, *s.* 1. Silk. (As ابريشم, *q.v.*) 2. A silken string of a lute.

A. بريق **bè-rīq**, *s.* Sparkle, glitter, flash.

F. بريق **bī-rīq**, *s.* A brig.

A. بريك **bè-rīk**, *a.* Blessed, that brings a blessing to giver and partaker.

T. بريكدرمك **bī-rīk-dīr-mèk**, *v. t.* See برکدرمك

P. برين **bè-rīn**, *for* بر اين *adv.* On this, upon this; according to this.

P. برين **bè-rīn**, *a., superl of* بر Highest; supreme; sublime. دائره — *s.* The sky. سفره — *s.* The sky. چرخ برين *s.* The highest sphere, the heaven of heavens, *primum mobile*. خلد برين *s.* Paradise the sublime. — سپهر *s.* As چرخ برين, *q. v.* — فردوس *s.* As خلد برين, *q. v.*

A. برين **bè-rrèyn**, *s., dual oblique of* بر 1. Two lands. 2. The two continents, Europe and Asia. سلطان البرين Sultan of the two continents.

A. بريه **bè-rīyyè**, *s. (pl.* برايا , بريات*)* 1. A created thing, a creature; especially, a human being. 2. The creation, creation as a whole.

A. بريه **bè-rīyyè**, *a. (pl.* بريات*) fem. of* برى, *q. v.*

T. بز **bèz**, *s.* 1. Linen, hempen, or cotton cloth. 2. A cloth used for a definite purpose; as, a handkerchief, napkin, etc. 3. *(for* A. بيض*)* A gland in the body, especially when inflamed; also, any indurated cist in the flesh. آقق — *v. i.* 1. For cloth to wear, to grow flimsy. 2. For the dye of cloth to run. اولامق — *v. i.* To stretch the warp after arranging it on the loom. چكمك — *v. i.* For cloth to shrink in washing. چوزمك — *v. i.* To arrange the warp of cloth on a loom, ready for weaving. دستكاهى — *s.* A loom. طوقومق — *v. i.* To weave. ال بزى *s.* A handkerchief, napkin, towel, etc. آمريقان بزى *s.* Unbleached calico. باش بزى *s.* A cloth for covering the head. چوجق بزى *s.* An infant's napkin. صوغوق بز *s.* Linen shirting. طربزون بزى *s.* Linen cloth of Trebizond. كدوس بزى *s.* Cloth of Gedos. كندير بزى *s.* Hempen cloth, bagging. نماز بزى *s.* A cotton carpet used in the performance of divine worship. يلكن بزى *s.* Sail cloth, canvas.

A. بز **bèzz**, *s. (pl.* بزوز*)* 1. Cloth (cotton, linen, or hempen). 2. Clothing or furniture of either of those materials.

T. بز **bìz**, *pers. pron., 1st pers. pl. of* بن *(pl.* بزلر*)* We (Very commonly used for بن I. The pl. is also so used, and for the simple بز as well.)

T. بز **bìz**, *s.* For بيز, *q. v.*

P. بز **bŭz**, *s.* The goat, *capra hircus*. بز كوهى *s.* The mountain goat, *capra ægagrus;* perhaps the ibex, *capra ibex*.

A. بزادى **bè-zā̆-dī**, *s.* As بجادى, *q. v.*

A. بزار **bè-zzā̆r**, *s.* A dealer in linseed or linseed oil.

A. بزاز **bè-zzā̆z**, *s.* A linen-draper.

P. بزازانه **bè-zzā̆-zā̆-nè**, *a.* Commonly sold in the market; common; stale.

A. بزازت **bè-zā̆-zèt**, *s.* A linen-draper's quality and business.

P. بزازستان **bè-zzā̆-zī-stān**, *s.* As بدستان

A. بزاعت **bè-zā̆'-āt**, *vn.* A lad's being handsome, intelligent, and useful; smartness.

T. بزاغو , بزاغى **bŭ-zā̆-ghī**. *s.* See بوزاغو

A. بزاق **bŭ-zā̆q**, *s.* Spittle, saliva when out of the mouth. بزاق القمر *s. (Moon's-spit)* Selenite, *lapis lunaris*.

P. بزباز **bèzbâz**, *s.* Mace, the outer covering of the nutmeg,

P. بزبان **bûz-bân**, *s.* A goat herd.

T. بزجه **bizjè**, *adv.* According to us, concerning us.

T. بزجی **bèzji**, *s.* A linen-draper.

T. بزدرمك **bèzdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become disgusted.

P. بزدل **bûz-dil**, *a. (Goat hearted)* Timid; cowardly.

T. بزدم **bèzdim**, *s.* The *os coccyx*, the end of the spine; as, كيكي ـ (The word is originally the 1st. pers. sing. pret. of بزمك, *q. v.)*.

A. بزر **bèzr**, vulg, **bèzir**, *s. (pl.* بزور) 1. Seed; especially, linseed. 2. Linseed oil. البنج ـ *s.* Seeds of henbane, *hyoscyamus.* الخراسانيه ـ *s.* Wormseed, *semen contra, semen santonicum, semen cinæ.* قطونا ـ *s.* Fleaseed, seed of *plantago psyllium.* الكتان ـ *s.* Linseed. ياغى ـ *s.* Linseed oil.

T. بزرجی **bèzirji**, *s.* A dealer in linseed oil.

T. بزرخانه **bèzir-khânè**, *s.* A linseed oil press; a manufactary of linseed oil.

P. بزرك **bèzrèk**, *a., dim. of* بزر Linseed.

P. بزرك **bûzûrg**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Tall in stature. 3. Elder; eldest. 4. Adult. 5. Powerful. 6. Eminent. 7. Holy. 8. *(s.)* A superior; a chief; one in authority. 9. Name of a cadence or note in music, the first, alphabetically, of twelve; 1. بزرك; 2. بوسليك; 3. حجاز; 4. حسيني; 5. راست; 6. رهاوى; 7. زنكله or زنكوله; 8. صفاهانك; 9. عراق; 10. عشاق; 11. كوچك; 12. نوا

P. بزركار **bèzrgyâr**, *s.* A sower of seed; a farmer.

T. بزركان **bèzirgyân**, *s.* For بازركان, *q.v.*

P. بزركان **bûzûrgyân**, *s., pl. of* بزرك *(The great)* 1. Kings, princes, grandees. 2. Saints. 3. Sages. 4. Elders.

P. بزركانه **bûzûrgyânè**, *a.* Grand; befitting a great man.

P. بزرك دل **bûzûrg-dil**, *a.* Large-hearted, high-minded.

P. بزركر **bèzrgèr**, *s.* For بزركار, *q. v.*

P. بزركرى **bèzrgèrî**, *s.* Husbandry.

P. بزركزاده **bûzûrg-zâdè**, *s.* Highborn.

P. بزركسال **bûzûrg-sâl**, *a.* Old in years.

P. بزرك منش **bûzûrg-mènish**, *a.* Noble-minded.

P. بزركوار **bûzûrgvâr**, *a.* Powerful, illustrious, or holy.

P. بزركوارانه **bûzûrgvârânè**, *a.* Befitting a morally great man; noble.

P. بزركوارى **bûzûrgvârî**, *s.* Moral greatness, eminence; glory; nobility; sanctity.

P. بزرك همت **bûzûrg-himmèt**, *a.* Great of purpose.

P. بزركى **bûzûrgî**, *s.* Greatness.

T. بزستان **bèzistân**, *s.* See بدستان

T. بزش **bèzish**, *s.* A mode of tiring of or of becoming disgusted.

P. بزشك **bizishk**, *s.* A physician or surgeon.

P. بزشكى **bizishkî**, *s.* The quality or act of a medical man.

A. بزغ **bèzg**, *vn.* 1. A taking blood; venesection; scarification. 2. The sun's rising or beginning to rise.

P. بزغ **bèzâg**, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana.* 2. A dam; also, a dammed reservoir for water.

P. بزغاله **bûzgâlè**, *s.* 1. A kid. 2. A young ibex. بزغالهٔ فلك *s.* The constellation *Capricornus.*

P. بزغه **bèzâgâ**, *s.* A lizard.

A. بزق **bèzq**, *vn.* A spitting a thing out of the mouth.

T. بزق **bîzîq**, *s.* 1. Anus. 2. A fool.

T. بزقجی **bîzîqjî**, *s.* 1. A passive sodomite. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. بزقجيلق **bîzîqjîlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality and act of a passive sodomite. 2. Cheating; knavery.

T. بزقمق **bîzîqmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, to draw together. 2. To feel uncomfortable, to feel an oppression of spirits. جزيغم بزقدى *interj.* I feel very uncomfortable or out of spirits.

T. بزك **bèzèk**, *s.* Any kind of personal ornament.

T. بزكجى **bèzèkji**, *s.* A lady's maid or professional adorner of women.

T. بزكين **bèzgin**, *a.* Tired of; disgusted.

T. بزكينلك **bèzginlik**, *s.* Weariness; disgust.

A. بزلا **bèzlâ**, s. A matter of great weight and importance, that gives trouble or causes suffering.

T. بزلامق **bîzlâmâq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth. (Said of cows and the like.)

T. بزلانغچ **bîzlângîch**, *s.* A short goad used by donkey-drivers.

T. بزلك **buzulmek**, *v. i.* For بوزلك

T. بزلنكج **bezlangech**, بزلنكوج **bezlanguch**, بزلنكيچ **bezlangich**, *s.* See بزلانغج

P. بزله **bezle**, *s.* See بذله

P. بزم **bezm**, *s.* A feast, a convivial meeting; an orgie. افزا – *a.* That increases the pleasure of a banquet.

T. بزم **bizim**, *a.* Our; *s.* ours. (As adjective, it is corroborative and distinctive only; it is followed by the possesive suffix مز)

P. بزماورد **bezm-âverd**, *s.* A dish of force-meat in balls.

T. بزمجه **bozumja**, *a. & s.* See بوزمجه

T. بزمك **bezmek**, *v. i.* To lose relish for; to get tired of; to become disgusted with.

T. بزمك **bezemek**, *v. t.* See بزمك

T. بزمك **buzmek**, *v. t.* See بوزمك

P. بزمكاه **bezm-gyâh**, بزمكه **bezm-geh**, *s.* A banqueting-place.

T. بزمكى **bizimki**, *s.* Ours, that which is ours.

F. بزموت **bizmût**, Bismuth. قياغى – *s.* Nitrate or subnitrate of bismuth.

P. بزموى **buz-mûy**, *s.* Goat's hair.

T. بزمه **bezme**, *s.* A becoming tired of, sick of.

T. بزن **bezân**, *s.* Ornament, embellishment. اوزن – *s.* A trick; an artifice.

T. بزن **bezân**, *a.* Who becomes sick and tired of what he liked before.

T. بزندرمك **bezândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be tricked out and embellished.

T. بزنش **bezânish**, *s.* A mode or degree of ornamenting or decorating.

T. بزنمك **bezânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To deck or decorate one's self. 2. To be ornamented, decked, or embellished.

T. بزنمه **bezânme**, *s.* A being decked embellished, or ornamented; ornamentation, embellishment.

A. بزور **buzûr**, *s., pl. of* بزر Seeds.

A. بزورى **buzûrî**, *s.* A seedsman.

A. بزوغ **buzûg**, *vn.* 1. The sun's beginning to rise. 2. A tooth's appearing through the gum.

A. بزول **buzûl**, *vn.* A camel's tush's appearing through the gum in his ninth year of age.

T. بزوم **bizum**, *a.* Provincial for بزم

T. بزه **bize**, *dative of* بز To us; to me.

T. بزه‌مك **bezemek**, *v. t.* To deck, adorn, embellish.

T. بزه‌يش **bezeyish**, *s.* A mode of decking or adorning.

P. بزيچه **buzîche**, *s., dim. of* بز A small goat, a kid.

T. بزيش **bezeyish**, *s.* For بزه‌يش, *q. v.*

A. بزيع **bezî'**, *a.* Handsome and intelligent (youth).

P. بس **bes**. *a.* 1. Much or many. 2. Sufficient.

P. بس **bes**, *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Sufficiently.

P. بس **bes**, *interj.* Enough! Hold!

T. بس **bes**, *adv.* Entirely, altogether. بس برابر *a.* Entirely even (with another). بس بللو *a.* Quite manifest; *adv.* evidently, manifestly.

T. بس **bûs**, *adv.* Entirely. بس بتون *a.* Quite all.

P. بسا **besâ**, *a.* As P. بس *a., q. v.*

T. بسا **besû**, *adv.* As T. بس *adv., q. v.*

بسابللو *a. & adv.* As بس بللو, *q. v.* in T. بس

F. بسا **besa**, *s. (Albanian)* An agreement; a compact. آرناود بساسى *s.* An Albanian compact; *i. e.*, an agreement sure to be quickly broken.

A. بسابس **besâbis**, *s., pl. of* بسبس Deserts.

A. بسابسه **besâbise**, *s., pl. of* بساسه

A. بساتين **besâtîn**, *s., pl. of* بستان Gardens; especially, kitchen-gardens.

A. بساتينى **besâtînî**, *s.* A gardener; especially, a market-gardener.

A. بساط **besât**, *s.* An open, level tract of country.

A. بساط **bisât**, *s. (pl.* بسط, ابسطه) 1. Anything among the furnishings of a house that, in use, is spread out; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, bed, counterpane, sheet, etc. 2. A cloth or leather chess-board, or a similar board for any game. 3. A temporary office, shop, or the like made by spreading out a mat, carpet, etc. خاك – *s.* The surface of the earth. شطرنج – *s.* A chessboard. كون و مكان – *s.* The expanse where existence and locality are found; *i. e.*, the whole material and immaterial universe, God alone excepted.

T. بساط **busât**, *s.* See بوساط **pusât**.

A. بساطت **besâtât**, *vn.* A having an easy flow of speech; a being an easy speaker; eloquence.

A. بساطى **bisâtî**, *s.* 1. A seller of mats, carpets, and the like. 2. A

stall-keeper; a peddler. 3. Name of a kind of astrolabe.

A. بساق **bŭsāq**, *s.* As بزاق, *q. v.*

A. بسالت **bĕsālĕt**, *vn.* A being brave; courage.

T. بسالتلو **bĕsālĕtlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Brave, daring.

A. بسام **bĕssām**, *a. (fem.* بسامه*)* Who smiles much.

P. بسان **bĕ-sānĭ**, *adv.* See سان

P. بساوند **bĕsāvĕnd**, *s.* 1. Rhyme. 2. A similar; a parallel.

A. بسائط **bĕsā'ĭt**, *s., pl. of* بسيطه, *q. v.*

A. بسباسه **bĕsbāsĕ**, *s.* Mace of nutmegs.

A. بسباج **bĕsbā'ĭj** } *s.* The common
P. بس پايه **bĕs-pāyĕ** } polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare.*

P. بست **bĕst**, *s.* 1. A binding. 2. A thing that binds or impedes; a band, a bond; an obstacle. 3. A sanctuary or asylum from the avenger of blood. بست و بند ا *v. t.* To bind.

P. بستام **bĭstām**, *s.* Red coral, pink coral.

P. بستان **bŭstān**, *s.* For بوستان, *q. v.*

P. بستر **bĭstĕr**, *s.* Anything spread out on which one may lie or sleep.

P. بسترآهنك **bĭstĕr-āhĕng**, *s.* A counterpane or quilt.

P. بستگی **bĕstĕgī**, *s.* The state of what is bound.

P. بستنی **bĕstĕnī**, *a.* 1. Fit to be bound; deserving of bonds. 2. Destined to be used as a bond. 3. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ice.

P. بسته **bĕstĕ**, *a.* 1. Bound, fastened. 2. Shut, locked, barred. 3. Fettered. 4. Under obligation. 5. Obligatory. 6. Congealed; benumbed, coagulated, inspissated. 7. (Young fruit) that has set or taken form. 8. Obstructed; blocked, blockaded. 9. Under a spell and sexually impotent. 10. Arranged, concluded, agreed to.

P. بسته **bĕstĕ**, *s. (from the a.)* 1. A bundle, bale or package. 2. A song of two couplets. 3. The music of a song. 4. A prisoner.

P. بسته رحم **bĕstĕ-rāhm**, *a.* Whose womb is closed; barren.

A. بسد **bŭssĕd**, *s.* Coral.

T. بسدل **bĕsdĭl**, *s.* See بستيل **pĕstĭl**.

A. بسدى **bŭssĕdī**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. *s.* A seller, worker, or fisher of coral.

T. بسديل **bĕsdĭl**, *s.* See بستيل

P. بسدين **bŭssĕdīn**, *a.* 1. Of coral. 2. Like coral. 3. Red.

A. بسر **bŭsr**, *s. (n. u.* بسره*)* Unripe fruit, especially, full-grown but unripe dates.

T. بسرك **bĕsrĭk**, *s.* A camel of a cross between the single humped and a double humped species.

T. بسرك **bĕsrĭk**, *a.* Diffident, shy.

A. بسره **bŭsrĕ**, *s., n. u. of* بسر A single full-grown unripe date.

A. بسط **bĕst**, *s.* An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. بسط **bĕst**, vulg. **bast**, *vn.* 1. A spreading a thing out; a stretching anything forth; an expanding. 2. An explaining. 3. God's supplying the means of subsistence. 4. A making glad. 5. A banishing shyness or reserve, a putting one at his ease. 6. A reducing a fraction. 7. A computing an ephemeris; a working out a computation. 8. *(onomancy)* A reducing letters into other letters by manipulation of their numerical values. 9. *(mystics)* An acquiring peace and spiritual confidence after controlling the passions. مقال ا — *v. i.* To pronounce an oration. يد ا — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To undertake, to do. 3. To raise the hand against another. 4. To perform benefactions. 5. To exercise authority or power over another.

A. بسط **bŭst**, **bŭsŭt**, *s., pl. of* بساط

F. بساطرده **bastārdā**, *s* See باستارده

A. بسطت **bastāt**, *s.* 1. Extensiveness; spaciousness. 2. Width. 3. Length; height. 4. Abundance. 5. Excess, redundancy. 6. Increase, growth. 7. Superiority, eminence; preeminence. 8. Erudition, knowledge.

A. بسفائج **bĕsfā'ĭj**, *s.* As بسباج

A. بسق **bŭsq**, *vn.* An ejecting saliva from the mouth.

A. بسكل **bŭskyūl**, *s.* The hindermost horse in a race; a grade of blooded horses of inferior speed.

P. بسكله **bĕskĕlĕ**, *s.* A wooden latch, button, or bar to a door.

P. بسكوى **bĕs-gyūy**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. بسل **bĕsl**, *vn.* 1. A preventing or restraining. 2. A scolding; a vituperating.

A. بسل **bèsil**, *a.* Stern of countenance, from anger or determination.

A. بسلا **bûsèlâ**, *a., pl. of* باسل or بسيل Brave, daring.

T. بسلتمك **bèslâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed, nourished, fattened, or kept. 2. To make or let be supported or kept in vigor.

T. بسلمك **bèslèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To feed, to give food to. 2. To find in food; to nourish, fatten, or maintain. 3. To keep or maintain in one's service. 4. To furnish a thing with what is necessary to keep it in vigor; to support; to prop. 5. To serve as aliment to. 6. To produce or be the means of producing food and subsistence, as, farming lands.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *s.* The act of feeding, maintaining, fattening, or supporting.

T. بسلمه **bèslèmè**, *a.* 1. Fed, supported. 2. Fattened. 3. *s.* A girl taken into one's family and maintained out of charity; also, a maid-servant.

T. بسلنش **bèslânish**, *s.* A mode or degree of being fed, fattened or supported.

T. بسلنلمك **bèslânilmèk**, *v. i.* As بسلنمك

T. بسلنمك **bèslânmèk**, *v. i.* To be fed, kept, maintained, supported, or fattened.

T. بسلنمه **bèslânmè**, *s.* 1. The act of being fed, maintained, supported, etc. 2. Feed, keep, maintenance, support, or fattening.

T. بسلو **bèslı̀,-lù**, *a.* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Fatted, fattened.

T. بسلەيش **bèslèyish**, *s.* A mode, or degree of feeding, fattening, etc.

T. بسلەيجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* 1. A feeder, keeper, maintainer, supporter, or fattener. 2. *a.* Nutritious, fattening.

T. بسلى **bèslı̀**, *a.* As بسلو, *q. v.*

T. بسليجى **bèslèyiji**, *s.* For بسلەيجى, *q.v.*

T. بسليش **bèslèyish**, *s.* See بسلەيش

A. بسم **bèsm**, *vn.* A smiling; a smile.

A. بسم **bi-'smi**, *adv.* In the name....

بسم الله *interj.* In the name of God! (A pious ejaculation always pronounced by a Muslim before commencing any act of importance. Persians also use it as an invitation to any act.) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *interj.* In the name of God the All-Compassionate, the Most-Merciful! (A formula inscribed at the head of chapters of the Qur'an, excepting the 9th, and pronounced before reading the Qur'an, in divine worship, and before other important acts.)

P. بسمل **bismil**, *a. (from* A. بسم الله*)* 1. That has been slaughtered in the name of God for food. 2. Slain. 3. Brought to death's door by suffering or cruelty. 4. Long-suffering, meek, gentle. — نم *a.* Half-killed. بسملگاه *s.* 1. A place of slaughter; especially, a slaughter-house. 2. A place where a lover is exposed to cruel treatment by his love.

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *s.* The formula بسم الله

بسمله يى اوقومق *v. i.* To pronounce the formula بسم الله

A. بسمله **bèsmèlè**, *vn.* A pronouncing or writing the formula بسم الله

A. بسن **bèsèn**, *a.* Lovely. (Used only after حسن) — حسن *a.* Beautiful and lovely.

P. بسند **bèsènd**, *a.* For بسنده, *q. v.*

P. بسنده **bèsènde**, *a.* 1. Sufficient, enough; perfect. 2. Who contents; contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكار **bèsèndègyâr**, *a.* Contented, satisfied.

P. بسندكارى **bèsèndègyârı̀**, *s.* Content, contentment.

A. بسور **bèsûr**, *a.* Stern-looking; frowning; grim.

A. بسور **bûsûr**, *vn.* A looking stern or grim, grimness, crabbedness of expression.

A. بسول **bèsûl**, *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. بسول **bûsûl**, *vn.* As بسور **bûsûr**.

T. بسى **bèsi**, *s.* 1. A fattening, a feeding up.. 2. Fatness; flesh. بسيه آلمق *v. t.* To take in a beast to feed up and fatten. بسيه قومق *v. t.* To put a beast out to fatten.

P. بسى **bèsi**, *s.* Abundance or multitude.

P. بسيار **bisyâr**, *a.* 1. Much; abundant; numerous. 2. *adv.* Often; very. بسيار *a* Very fruitful. خسپ — *a.* Slothful, lethargic. كس — *a.* Who has many friends or dependents. بسيارگو *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

P. بسيج **bèsîch**. *s.* Readiness, preparation; necessaries.

A. بسيط **bèsît**, vulg. **bâsît**, *a.* 1.

Spread out. 2. Extended. 3. Level. 4. Spacious. 5. Smiling, cheerful. 6. Liberal, generous. 7. Eloquent. 8. Simple; elementary, not complex. 9. *(prosody)* The third of the metres special to Arabian poetry. Its paradigm is مستفعلن فاعلن **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭn fā'ĭlŭn**, repeated twice in each hemistich, making twenty eight syllables to each distich. It has six varieties.

A. بسيط **bā'sĭt**, *s.* 1. A surface; a superficies. 2. A plane. 3. A simple, primary, indivisible, or undivided thing. 4. An element. 5. A spirit. اضافى — *s.* A constituent, a reputed element of a compound.

A. بسيطه **bā'sĭtā'**, *s. fem. (pl.* بسائط) 1. An extended surface, a level plain. 2. A surface, superficies. 3. The face of the earth, the earth as a plain. 4. An elementary substance. 5. A sun-dial, especially if horizontal.

A. بسيل **bĕsīl**, *a.* 1. Brave, valiant. 2. Frowning, stern, grim.

T. بسيلو **bĕsīlī,-lū**, *a.* Fatted, fat, fleshy; fed.

P. بسيله **bĕsīlĕ**, *s.* A kind of pulse, perhaps a wild pea.

T. بسيلى **bĕsīlī**, *a.* As بسيلو, *q. v.*

A. بسيم **bĕsīm**, *a.* Habitually smiling; cheerful of countenance.

T. بش **bĕsh**, *a.* Five. بش بيق *s. (Five mustaches)* The medlar. بش بيك, بشبيك *a.* Five thousand. بش پرمق *s.* 1. *(Five-fingers)* The unarmed hand. 2. Cinquefoil, *potentilla;* also, a kind of spurge. پنجه — *s.* The star-fish, *uraster.* قرنداش — *s.* A slap on the face, a box of the ears. پيراق — *s.* The agnus castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* بش يوز, بشيوز *a.* Five hundred.

T. بش **bĕsh**, *s.* 1. Five. 2. The fifth of a month. 3. Five o'clock. ايك بشى *s.* The fifth of the month. بشده بر *s.* One in five; *i. e.,* one fifth. بشه بش وار It wants five minutes to five o'clock. يوزده بش Five per cent.

A. بشارت **bĕshā'rĕt**, *s. (pl.* بشائر) Beauty, comeliness. 2. *(for* **bĭshā'rĕt**) Good news; an announcement of some joyful event. 3. The pleasure caused by good news. ا — *v. t.* To communicate, as a matter of felicitation. مريم — *prop. n.* The feast of the annunciation.

A. بشارت **bĭshā'rĕt, bŭshā'rĕt**, *s.* See بشارت **bĕshā'rĕt**, No. 2.

T. بشارتلنمك **bĕshā'rĕtlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To receive good news.

T. باشارلق **bā'shārĭlmā'q**, *v.i.* See باشارلق

T. بشارمق **bā'shārmā'q**, *v. t.* See باشارمق

A. بشاش **bĕshā'sh**, *a.* (A man) of a cheerful countenance; who habitually looks cheerful and happy.

A. بشاشت **bĕshā'shĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming of a cheerful countenance. 2. A showing pleasure. 3. An advancing to meet a person with demonstrations of pleasure.

T. بشاشلو **bĕshā'shĕtlī,-lū**, *a.* Cheerful, smiling, happy.

A. بشاعت **bĕshā'ā't**, *vn.* 1. A being nauseous to the palate. 2. The breath's being fetid. 3. A being ill-tempered; irritability.

T. باشاق **bā'shā'q**, *s.* For باشاق, *q. v.*

A. بشاك **bĕshshā'k**, *a.* 1. Mendacious. 2. *s.* A liar.

A. بشام **bĕshā'm**, *s. (n. u.* بشامه) The shrub of Arabia Felix that yields Balsam of Mecca or Balm of Gilead, *amyris opobalsamum,* or *balsamodendron gileadense.*

A. بشامه **bĕshā'mĕ**, *s., n. u. of* بشام A single balsam bush.

A. بشائر **bĕshā'ir**, *s., pl. of* بشارت 1. Beauties 2. Beginnings or indications of things

T. بشدى **bĭshdī**, *s.* A matter that is already settled; a trick prepared beforehand.

T. بشر **bĕshĕr**, *a. & adv.* Five each, five apiece. بشر بشر *adv.* By fives, five each lot.

A. بشر **bĕshĕr**, *s.* 1. The scarf-skin. 2. A man; also, mankind. ابو البشر *prop. n.* The father of man; *i. e.,* Adam.

A. بشر **bĭshr**, *s.* Cheerfulness of countenance.

A. بشر **bŭshr**, *s.* Good news, glad tidings.

A. بشرا **bŭshrā'**, *s.* For بشرى **bŭshrā'**.

T. باشارتمق **bā'shārtmā'q**, *v. t.* For باشارتمق

T. بشرم **bĭshĭrĭm**, *s.* For پشورم, *q. v.*

T. باشارمق **bā'shārmā'q**, *v. t.* For باشارمق

T. بشرمك **bĭshĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* See پشورمك

A. بشرى **bĕshĕrī**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* بشريه) Human. 2. *s.* One human being. 3. Pertaining to the scarf-skin or epi-

dermis. طاقت بشریه *s.* Human ability; the power of man.

A. بشری **bŭshra**, (بشرا) *s.* 1. A piece of good news: glad tidings. 2. The gospel.

A. بشریت **beshériyyet**, *s.* Human nature; especially, human frailty.

A. بشریه **beshériyyé**, *a., fem. of* بشری **beshéri**, *q. v.*

T. بشش **bishish.** *s.* For پشش, *q. v.*

T. بشق **bashaq.** *s.* See باشاق

T. بشقاب **boshqáb**, *s.* A tray; a waiter; a platter.

T. بشقجه **bashqajá**, *a.* See بشقه‌جه

T. بشقلنمق **bashqalánmaq**, *v. i.* See بشقه‌لنمق

T. بشقلنمق **bashaqlánmaq**, *v. i.* See باشاقلنمق

T. بشقلو **bashaqlí,-lú**, *a.* See باشاقلو

T. بشقه **bashqá**, *a.* 1. Apart; alone; independent. 2. Other. 3. Another. 4. Different. اوتورمق — *v. i.* 1. To sit apart. 2. To live apart. باشنه — *adv.* Separate and independent. بشقه بشقه *adv.* Separately; one by one. بام بشقه *a.* Altogether different.

T. بشقه‌جه **bashqájá**, *a., dim. of* بشقه Somewhat apart, or different.

T. بشقه‌لشمق **bashqalashmaq**, *v. i.* To become altered; to change; to grow different.

T. بشقه‌لندرمق **bashqalandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become different.

T. بشقه‌لنمق **bashqalánmaq**, *v. i.* To become different; to change.

T. بشك **beshik**, *s.* 1. A child's cradle. 2. A ship's cradle or stocks. بشکنی صالللادم *(I rocked his cradle)* I have served him from his infancy. طاش — *prop. n.* Beshiktash, a village on the Bosphorus. بشکار, بشك لیمانی *prop. n.* The roadstead of Beshik (Beshika Bay), near the Dardanelles. اجل بشکی *s. (The cradle of death)* A merry-go-round, or wheel-swing.

T. بشکجی **beshikji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cradles.

P. بشکل **bishkél** } *s.* A skeleton key;
P. بشکله **bishkélé** } a crook used for
P. بشکنه **bishkéné** } opening and locking the bolt of a door.

T. بشکین **bishkin**, *a.* For پشکین, *q. v.*

P. بشکول **bishkyŭl**, *a.* Intelligently assiduous.

T. بشلك **beshlik**, *s.* Anything pertaining to five; especially, a five-piastre piece.

T. بشلمق **bashlámaq**, *v. i.* See باشلامق

T. بشله **beshléme**, *s.* A dividing into five parts. اصولی — *s.* A system of farming (found in Bosnia), where the landlord receives a fifth of the produce as rent for the land.

A. بشم **beshém**, *vn.* 1. A feeling oppressed with indigestion. 2. A feeling weary and disgusted.

A. بشم **beshím**, *a.* 1. Suffering from indigestion. 2. Weary; disgusted.

T. بشم **bishím**, *s.* For پشم **pishím.**

T. بشماق **bashmáq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمق **bashmáq**, *s.* See باشماق

T. بشمك **bishmék**, *v. i.* See پشمك **pishmék.**

T. بشمه **beshmé**, *s.* The post of a turner's lathe.

T. بشمه **bishmé**, *s. & a.* See پشمه **pishmé**

T. بشن **bishán**, *a.* See پشن **pishán.**

T. بشنجی **beshinji**, *a.* The fifth in order.

A. بشور **beshŭr**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings.

A. بشور **bŭshŭr**, *vn.* 1. A giving good news. 2. A being or becoming rejoiced.

T. بشورمك **bishŭrmék**, v. *t.* See پشورمك **pishŭrmék.**

T. بشه **bashá**, *s.* See T. باشه

T. بشه‌كن **bishéyán**, *a.* See پشه‌كن **pishéyán.**

A. بشیر **beshír**, *s.* A communicator of good tidings; a prophet.

A. بشیر **beshír**, *a. (pl.* بشرا) Pleasing in countenance.

T. بشیز **beshíz**, *s.* One of five things that make up a lot; as, one of five pups or kittens at a birth; also, a lot of five.

T. بشیزلو **beshízlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Made up of five constituent parts. 2. That has five young, born at one time.

A. بشیع **beshí'**, *a.* 1. Disagreeable, nauseous. 2. Coarse, unpleasant. 3. Foul-breathed.

T. بشیك **beshik**, *s.* See بشك

T. بشیوز **besh-yúz**, *a.* Five hundred.

T. بشیوزنجی **beshyúzúnjú**, *a.* The five hundredth.

A. بصارت **basárét**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming possessed of eyesight; seeing. 2. A having mental perception.

T. بصارق **bâsârîq**, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصاص **bâssâs**, *a.* Flashing, glittering, sparkling.

A. بصاصه **bâssâsa**, *a., fem. of* بصاص 1. Flashing, etc. 2. *s.* The eye.

A. بصاق **bûsâq**, *s.* As بزاق, *q. v.* بصاق القمر *s.* See in بزاق

A. بصال **bâssâl**, *s.* An onion grower or seller.

T. بصامق **bâsâmâq**, *s.* See باصامق

A. بصائر **bâsâ'ir**, vulg. بصاير **bâsâyir**, *s., pl. of* بصيره 1. Mental perceptions; ideas; points of knowledge occurring to the mind. 2. Signals; examples or admonitions. بصائر السلاح *s.* Arms and armor. ذات البصائر *s.* The mind.

A. بصبصه **bâsbâsâ**, *vn.* 1. A dog's wagging the tail and fawning. 2. A man's cringing and fawning.

F. بصتال **bâstâl**, *s.* See بصطال

T. بصترمه **bâstîrmâ**, *s.* For باصدرمه, *q.v.*

T. بصدرمق **bâsdîrmâq**, *v. t.* See باصدرمق

T. بصدرمه **bâsdîrmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه

A. بصر **bâsâr**, *s. (pl.* ابصار) 1. Sight, the faculty of seeing. 2. An eye. 3. Mental perception; mind; intelligence. بصر الحق *s.* The visual or perceptive power of God. صلاة البصر The divine service at sunset or day break. مد البصر As far as the sight can reach.

A. بصرا **bûsârâ**, *a., pl. of* بصير, *q. v.*

T. بصرق **bâsârîq**, *s.* See باصارق

A. بصره **bâsrâ**, *prop. n.* Basra or Bassorah on the Euphrates.

F. بصطال **bâstâl**, *s.* See باصطال

T. بصغو **bâsgû**, بصغى **bâsgî**, *s.* See باصغو

T. بصقون **bâsqûn**, بصقين **bâsqîn**, *s.* See باصقين

A. بصل **bâsâl**, *s. (n. u.* بصله) 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. Bulbous roots. بصل الذئب *s.* The *bulbus esculentis;* also, the grape hyacinth, *muscari comosum*. الزعفران ـ *s.* The saffron bulb, *crocus sativus*. الفار ـ *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima*.

T. بصلق **bâsîlmâq**, *v. i.* See باصلق

A. بصله **bâsâlâ**, *s., n. u. of* بصل A single onion or bulb.

T. بصماجى, بصمجى **bâsmâjî**, *s.* See باصمه جى

T. بصمق **bâsmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See باصمق

T. بصمق **bâsâmâq**, *s.* See باصاماق

T. بصمه **bâsmâ**, *s & a.* See باصمه

T. بصنجق **bâsînjâq**, *s.* See باصنجق

A. بصير **bâsîr**, *a. (pl.* ابصار) 1. That has the power of seeing. 2. Possessed of mental perception; sagacious; discerning. 3. البصير The All-seeing One.

A. بصيرت **bâsîrêt**, *s. (pl.* ابصار) 1. The faculty of mental perception; discernment; sagacity; understanding; insight. 2. Caution; circumspection; watchfulness. 3. Care; attention. 4. Anything that serves to warn; a signal; warning; admonition. 5. A weapon; especially, a shield. ـ اهل *s.* A man (or men) sagacious or prudent. ـ سى *a.* Lacking discernment. ـ چشم *s.* The judgment.

T. بصيرتسز **bâsîrêtsîz**, *a.* Lacking discernment, void of foresight, blind.

T. بصيرتلو **bâsîrêtlî, -lû**, *a.* Possessed of discernment or foresight; sagacious.

A. بضاعت **bîzâ'ât**, *s. (pl.* بضائع) 1. A dealer's stock in trade; also, the capital embarked in an operation or venture. 2. A man's stock of ability, capacity, etc. كم بضاعت, قليل البضاعه *a.* Slenderly provided with capital or knowledge, etc.

A. بضائع **bâzâ'i'**, *s., pl. of* بضاعت, *q.v.*

A. بضر **bâzr**, *s. (pl.* بضور) The *clitoris*.

A. بضرا **bîzrân**, *adv.* (His blood was shed) no one caring for or revenging him.

A. بضع **biz'**, *s.* Any number remaining over and above even tens.

A. بضع **biz'â'**, *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضع **buz'**, *s. (pl.* ابضاع) 1. Coition. 2. The *vulva*. 3. *(pl.* بضوع) A woman's dower from her husband.

A. بضعات **bêzâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* بضعه, *q. v.*

A. بضعه **bêz'â, biz'â**, *s. (pl.* بضعات, بضع) A piece of meat cut off.

A. بضوضت **buzûzât**, *vn.* A being soft skinned, tender, and plump.

A. بضوع **buzû'**, *s., pl. of* بضع No. 2.

P. بط **bât**, *s. (from* A. بط, *q. v.)* 1. A wild goose; or, a wild duck. 2. A wine-flagon with a long neck. زر ـ *s. (The goose of gold)* The sun. بط سرخاب زاى *(The duck that gives red liquor)* A wine-flagon. ـ شراب, ـ مى *s.* 1. A wine-flagon. 2. A pot (a measure used by publicans in selling wine.)

A. بط **bâtt**, *s. (n.u.* بطه *pl.* بطوط) 1. The goose, or, the duck. 2. A wine-flagon.

A. بط **bâtt**, *vn.* 1. A making an incision. 2. A ripping open with a long gash.

A. بطء **but'**, *vn.* A being slow; slowness.

A. بطاح **bităh**, *s., pl. of* بطحا, *q. v.* — قريش *prop. n.* The Quraysh septs who dwelt in the valleys around Mekka.

P. بطارس **bătăris**, *s.* The brake fern, *pteris.*

A. بطارق **bătăriq**
A. بطارقه **bătăriqă**
A. بطاريق **bătăriq** } *s., pl. of* بطريق *q.v.*

A. بطاش **bităsh**, *vn.* A fighting; a combat, a struggle.

T. بطاق **bătăq**, *s. & a.* See باتاق

A. بطاقه **bităqă**, *s. (Gr.* πιττάκιον*) pl.* بطائق 1. A ticket attached to an object of merchandize, showing its price, quantity, etc. 2. A billet sent by a pigeon. حمام البطاقه *s.* A carrier-pigeon. مجلس البطاقه *s.* The assembly of the billet. (When Umer, eighth caliph of the house of Umeyya, was being buried, a paper descended from heaven, on which was inscribed: Freedom, from God, for 'Umer son of 'Abdu-'l-'Aziz from hell-fire.)

A. بطال **bättăl**, *a.* 1. Useless, worthless, void. 2. Abrogated, canceled, obsolete. 3. Unemployed, idle. 4. Who trifles in word or deed. 5 (A document in a public office) consigned to the archives and no longer in force. 6. *(pl.* ابطال*)* Brave, heroic. 7. *s.* A champion, a hero. 8. T. Large and clumsy. 9. T. *s.* A large-sized, thick, writing paper, polished on one side only, and used in public offices for rough drafts. — *v. t.* 1. To render of no effect. 2. To put out of use. 3. To abolish. 4. To cancel. بطال حكمك *v. i.* To officially cancel a document. بطالر *s. pl.* 1. A packet of canceled papers to be kept in the archives. 2. The canceled papers in the archives of an office or department.

A. بطالت **bătălĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle and unemployed, temporarily, or from superannuation. 2. A being or becoming out of use; disuse. 3 A trifling in speech or in deed. 4. A being brave, heroic; bravery; valor.

A. بطان **bităn**, *s. (pl.* ابطنه*)* A girth of a camel-saddle. عريض البطان *s. (Broad of saddle-girth)* Well-to-do, wealthy.

A. بطان **bităn**, *a., pl. of* بطين 1. Large bellied. 2. Gluttonous.

A. بطانت **bătănĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming large in the belly. 2. A being gluttonous; gluttony.

A. بطانه **bitănĕ**, *s. (pl.* بطائن*)* 1. A lining of a garment, etc. 2. An intimate friend or confidant. 3. A secret.

A. بطاح **bĕtă'in**, *s., pl. of* بطحه Wide and pebbly torrent-channels.

A. بطائق **bătă'iq**, *s., pl. of* بطاقه, *q. v.*

A. بطائن **bătă'in**, *s, pl. of* بطنه, *q. v.*

A. بطحا **băt-hă**, s. *(pl.* بطاح*)* A wide and pebbly torrent-channel. بطحای مكه *prop. n.* The gravelly plain of Mekka, a concourse of torrent-channels.

A. بطر **bătr**, *vn.* A splitting; a slitting; a making a gash or incision.

A. بطر **bătăr**, *vn.* 1. An unduly valuing or contemning; disdain, contempt for others; pride. 2. A state of being puffed up with conceit. 3. Ingratitude or forgetfulness toward God, through self-conceit.

A. بطر **bătir**, *a.* Who overvalues self and contemns all else.

F. بطريق **bătrĭq**, *s. (pl.* بطارق, بطارقه, بطاريق*)* 1. A patriarch, head of an eastern Christian sect. 2. A patrician, senator, or general of the Lower Roman empire.

T. بطريقلق **bătrĭqlĭq**, *s.* The office of a patriarch.

A. بطريقى **bătrĭqī**, *a.* Pertaining to a patriarch.

P. بطريقى **bătrĭqī**
A بطريقيت **bătrĭqīyyĕt** } *s.* As بطريقلق *q. v.*

A. بطش **bătsh**, *s.* Aggressive force; strength; impetuosity. شديد البطش *a.* Impetuous in assault.

T. بطق **bătăq**, *s. & a.* For باتاق, *q. v.*

A. بطل **bătăl**, *a. (pl.* ابطال*)* Bold, valiant, heroic.

A. بطل **bŭtl**
A. بطلان **bŭtlăn** } *vn.* A being null and void; invalidity; a being cancelled or abrogated; a being vain, unreal, untrue, unfounded, useless; worthlessness, uselessness; a being disused, neglected, or abandoned.

F. بطليوس **bătlĕmĭyŏs**, *(Gr.* Πτολεμαῖος*) prop. n.* Ptolemy the astronomer.

A. بطم **bŭtm**, *s.* The seeds of the mastic tree, *pistacia terebinthus* and *pistacia lentiscus.*

T. بطمان **bâtmân**, *s. (for* باتمن or بات مني the *men, mina, μνᾶ*, of trade) A weight that varies from two to eight oqas; *i. e.*, from $5^{1}/_{2}$ to 22 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. بطن **bâtn**, *s. (pl.* بطون) 1. An abdomen. 2. An inside, an interior. 3. A family, clan, or other subdivision of a tribe. 4. A degree in consanguinity; a link in a pedigree; a generation. 5. The contents of the abdomen, of whatever nature. 6. A hidden, mystical meaning to a passage of scripture. 7. A low-lying tract of ground, 8. A ventricle of the heart, etc.; also, a horn of a ventricle. 9. *(pl.* بطنان) The broader side of a feather. 10. Name of several stars. ارنب ـ *prop. n. (The hare's belly)* The star β *Leporis.* اوسط ـ *s.* The middle cornu of the lateral ventricle of the brain. پرست ـ *a.* Belly-worshipping, gluttonous. حافر ـ *s.* The sole of a hoof. حمل ـ *prop. n.* The star δ *Arietis.* حوت ـ *prop. n.* The star β *Andromedæ.* راحه ـ *s.* The palm of the hand. شجاع ـ *prop. n.* The star υ (?) *Hydræ.* قدم ـ *s.* The sole of a foot. قنطورس ـ *prop. n.* A star in *Centaurus* (not determined). قيطس ـ *prop. n.* The star ζ *Ceti.* كف ـ *s.* As راحه ـ . مقدم ـ *s.* The anterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. ـ مؤخر *s.* The posterior horn of the lateral ventricle of the brain. بطنا بعد بطن *adv.* Generation after generation. عبد البطن *s.* A slave to his belly; a glutton.

A. بطنان **bûtnân**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.* الارض ـ *s.* Hollows, hollow grounds.

A. بطوط **bûtût**, *s., pl. of* بط, *q. v.*

A. بطول **bûtûl**, *vn.* As بطل, *q. v.*

A. بطولت **bûtûlet**, *vn.* As بطالت No. 4.

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *s., pl. of* بطن, *q. v.*

A. بطون **bûtûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming inside, buried, hidden in. 2. An entering minutely into.

A. بطه **bâttâ**, *s., n. u. of* بط A single goose or duck.

A. بطى **bâtî**, *a. (fem.* بطيئه) 1. Slow. 2. Slothful, lazy. 3. Dilatory. 4. Backward, tardy, late.

A. بطيحه **bâtîhâ**, *s. (pl.* بطائح) A wide, pebbly, torrent-channel.

A. بطيخ **bitîkh**, *s. (n. u.* بطيخه) The melon tribe, *cucurbita*; especially, the musk-melon; also, the water-melon.

A. بطيخى **bittîkhî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the melon. 2. A raiser or seller of melons.

A. بطيش **bâtîsh**, *a.* Whose onset is mighty; impetuous in assault.

A. بطين **bâtîn**, *a.* 1. Large bellied. 2. Well-stuffed.

A. بطين **bûtâyn**, *s., dim. of* بطن 1. A little belly; a ventricle. 2. Name of the second lunar mansion, *ventriculus Arietis*, the group of stars δ, ε ρ, *Arietis.* نير البطين *s.* The star δ *Arietis.*

A. بظاره **bâzârè, bûzârè**, *s.* 1. The clitoris. 2. A hypertrophied projection of flesh in the middle of the upper lip.

A. بظر **bâzr**, *s. (pl.* بظور) The clitoris.

A. بظرا **bâzrâ**, *a. fem.* Whose clitoris is large and not amputated.

A. بظور **bûzûr**, *s., pl. of* بظر, *q. v.*

A. بعاد **bi'âd**, *a., pl. of* بعيد 1. Distant, remote. 2. Far extending. 3. Distantly or not at all related. 4. Far from the truth.

A. بعال **bi'âl**, *s., pl. of* بعل Spouses.

A. بعالت **bi'âlet**, *vn.* A being a spouse.

A. بعث **ba's**, *s. (pl.* بعوث) A company of men sent on a mission or on a warlike excursion. (In the acts of Muhammed بعث consists of one or two warriors sent, سريه consists of three or more warriors sent, and غزوه is any expedition conducted by himself in person.)

A. بعث **ba's**, *vn.* 1. A causing to arise. 2. A sending; a mission; a transmission. 3. God's sending a prophet with a divine mission. 4. God's revealing a matter to or through a prophet; revelation. 5. God's raising the dead; especially, in the general resurrection. 6. A rising from the dead; especially, for the last judgment. ا ـ *v. t.* To send, to raise from the dead, etc., as above. يوم البعث *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. بعثه **ba'se**, *s., n. u. of* بعث A single act of sending, revealing, or raising from the dead.

A. بعد **ba'd**, *s. (advl. accus.* **ba'dâ**) 1. An after time, a subsequent time. 2. A posterior place. اما بعد *adv.* or *conj.* Now; after what has preceded. This is the formula for entering on the subject in hand, after the cus-

tomary eulogiums. بعد ازان *adv.* After that; afterwards. ـ ازين *(for* ازاين*) adv.* Henceforward, hereafter. بعد بعد *adv.* After a time; ever so long after. بعد ذلك *adv.* After that, afterwards. ـ السلام *adv.* After salutation; after compliments. ـ الوقوع *adv.* After the event. مابعد *s.* That which is after; the remainder; the sequel. فيما بعد *adv.* In subsequent time; henceforth.

A. بعد **bu'd,** *s. (pl.* ابعاد*)* 1. Distance, interval. 2. Dimension; length; breadth; height; depth. 3. Remoteness. 4. Elongation of a planet. 5. Improbability; absurdity. 6. Profundity of view; penetration; sagacity. 7. The horary angle of a heavenly body. 8. Declination of a heavenly body. 9. *(mystics)* A man's estrangement from the truth, or lack of perception of the divine truth. بعد ابعد *s.* The greatest distance, greatest elongation. ـ اتصال *s.* The apparent distance of the centers of two heavenly bodies when in contact ـ اقرب *s.* The nearest distance or approach; the least elongation. ـ حقيقي *s.* True distance. ـ رؤيت *s.* Apparent distance. ـ كسوفي *s.* The distance from the sun in which a planet is lost to sight in the solar rays. ـ معدل *s.* The horary angle of a heavenly body from the east or west of the horizon. ـ مفطور *s.* Distance in absolute space; natural distance. ـ مقوم *s.* Tabulated distance.

A. بعدا **bu'dan,** *advl. accus. of* بعد In point of distance.

A. بعدا **bu'eda** } *a., pl. of* بعيد Dis-
A. بعدان **bu'dan** } tantly related, connected, or removed.

A. بعده **ba'da hu,** *adv.* After; afterwards; then.

A. بعده **bu'de,** *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Penetration, sagacity.

A. بعر **ba'r,** *s. (n. u.* بعره*, pl.* ابعار*)* Dung, when dropped in separate balls.

A. بعره **ba're,** *s., n. u. of* بعر A single pellet of dung.

A. بعض **ba'z,** *s.* 1. One individual (seldom used in Turkish). 2. A portion; some of an indefinite substance (not used in Turkish). 3. A certain number of persons or things. بعض آدم *s.* Some men, certain men; some. ـ كره *adv.* Sometimes; now and then. ـ وقت *adv.* At certain times. بعضي بعضي *adv.* Now and then. بعضي *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Some. 2. *adv.* Sometimes. بعضيسي *s.* Some of it or of them. بعضيكز *s.* Some of you.

A. بعضا **ba'zan,** *advl. accus. indef. of* بعض Sometimes; now and then.

A. بعل **ba'l,** *s. (pl.* بعال*,* بعول*, fem.* بعله*)* 1. A husband; spouse; consort. 2. A lord, master, owner, king, ruler, chief, father, elder brother, guardian. 3. Baal, the ancient heathen god.

A. بعلبك **ba'l-bekk,** *prop. n.* Baalbek, Heliopolis, in Syria.

A. بعلزبوب **ba'l-zebub.** *prop. n.* Beelzebub.

A. بعلزبول **ba'l-zebul,** *prop. n.* For بعلزبوب*, q. v.*

A. بعله **ba'le,** *s., fem. of* بعل 1. A wife, spouse, consort. 2. A mistress, lady-owner, princess, mother, female guardian.

A. بعوث **bu'us,** *s., pl. of* بعث*, q. v.*

A. بعوض **ba'uz,** *s. (n. u.* بعوضه*)* The gnat or musquito, *culex pipiens.*

A. بعول **bu'ul,** *s., pl. of* بعل*, q. v.*

A. بعولت **bu'ulet,** *vn.* A being or becoming spouse, master or mistress, lord or owner.

A. بعيث **ba'is,** *s.* 1. A person sent, a messenger, envoy, apostle. 2. An expedition; a body of troops; an army.

A. بعيد **ba'id,** *a. (fem.* بعيده*)* 1. Remote, far off. 2. Extensive, far extending. 3. Distantly connected or removed. 4. Improbable or untrue. بعيد الغور *a.* 1. Deep; profound, unfathomable. 2. Keen of intellect, deeply penetrating into the realities of men and things. عهد بعيد *s.* A distant time.

A. بعير **ba'ir,** *s.* A camel; especially, a full grown male camel.

A. بعينه **bi'aynihi,** *adv. In propriâ substantiâ,* as though in very self; as though..., exactly as if.....

T. بغ **bagh,** *s.* For T. باغ*, q. v.*

T. بغا **baghá,** *s.* 1. Name applied to batrachians or chelonians. 2. Tortoise-shell. ـ برداغي *s.* Ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.* ـ اصي ، اوتلو ـ *s.* The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* ـ دكر بغاسي *s.* The hawk's-bill turtle, *caretta imbricata.* ـ قابلو ـ ، طوس ، طاش بغا *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca.* ـ قره ، قره قوربغا *s.* The

bull-frog, *rana mugiens.* قوربغا s. The common frog, *rana temporaria.* یشل بغا *s.* The tree-frog, *hyla arborea.*

P. بغا **bāgā**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

A. بغا **bigā**, *vn.* A woman's committing adultery or fornication.

A. بغا **bugā**, *vn.* A desiring; a seeking; an endeavoring.

T. بغا **bughā**, *s.* See بوغا

A. بغات **bigāt**, *vn.* An unexpectedly coming upon one; a taking by surprise.

A. بغات **bugāt**, *s., pl. of* باغی , *q. v.* Also, Banditti.

A. بغاث **bugās**, *s. (n. u.* بغاثه) Carrion birds.

P. بغاز **bāgāz**, *s.* A wedge.

A. بغاضت **bāgāzat**, *vn.* A being or becoming odious; hatefulness.

A. بغال **baggāl**, *s.* 1. A possessor and hirer out of mules. 2. A muleteer, mule driver.

A. بغال **bigāl**, *s., pl. of* بغل , *q. v.*

P. بغانوش **bāgānūsh**, *s.* An ambling horse.

T. باغانه **bāgānā**, *s.* See باغانه

A. بغاوت **bāgāvet**, *s.* Wickedness; injustice; disobedience; rebellion.

A. بغایا **bāgāyā**, *pl. of* بغی 1. Adulteresses; harlots. 2. Female slaves. 3. Female singers. 4. *(pl. of* بغیه) Scouts, advanced guards, outposts, reconnoitering parties.

P. بغتاق **bāgtāq**. *s.* A long cloth or shawl wrapped around the chest and waist, sometimes around the head, and sometimes around an infant.

A. بغتة **bāgtetān**, *adv.* Suddenly; all of a sudden.

A. بغثا **bāgsā**, *s.* A mixed crowd, a concourse, a mob.

A. بغثره **bāgsere**, *s.* Confusion; agitation; tumult.

T. بغجه **bāghchā**, *s.* For باغجه , *q. v.*

T. بغجه **boghchā**, *s.* See بوغجه

T. بغداج **bāghdāj**, *s.* For باغداش , *q.v.*

A. بغداد **bāgdād**, *prop. n.* Bagdad. خالی – , خراب – 1. An empty stomach. 2. An empty wine-cup. معمور – *(Bagdad in prime)* 1. A full stomach. 2. A brimming wine cup. خط بغداد Name of the second line of writing inscribed on the cup of Jemshid.

T. بغدادلو **bāgdādlī**, *a.* (A man) of Bagdad.

A. بغدادی **bāgdādī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Bagdad; of or from Bagdad. 2. *s.* Lath and plaster work.

T. باغداش **bāghdāsh**, *s.* See باغداش

T. بغدالمق **bāghdālāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغدالمق

T. بغدامق **bāghdāmāq**, *v. i.* See باغدامق

F. بغدان **boghdān**, *(slavonic) prop. n.* 1. Bogdan (a Christian name). 2. Moldavia.

T. بغدانلو **boghdānlī**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. (A man) of Moldavia. 2. The prince of Moldavia. 3. The Moldavians.

T. بغدای **boghdāy**, *s.* See بوغدای

T. بغر **bāghīr**. *s.* See باغر

T. بغرتلاق **bāghīrtlāq**, *s.* See باغرتلاق

T. بغرتمق **bāghīrtmāq**, *v. t.* See باغرتمق

T. بغرداق **bāghīrdāq**, *s.* See باغرداق

T. بغرساق **bāghīrsāq**, *s.* See باغرساق

T. بغرمق **bāghīrmāq**, *v. i.* See باغرمق

T. بوغزلمق **bughāzlāmāq**, *v.t.* See بوغازلمق

T. بغشلق **bāghīshlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغشلق

A. بغض **bugz**, *s.* Hatred, spite, ill-will, malevolence. – *v. i.* To bear hate against another.

A. بغضا **bāgzā**, *s.* Violent, rancorous hatred; extreme spite and ill-will.

A. بغضا **bugzā**, *a., pl. of* بغیض 1. They who hate; enemies. 2. People hated.

P. بغطاق **bāgtāq**, *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

A. بغل **bāgl**, *s. (pl.* ابغال , بغال) 1. A mule. 2. *(Egypt)* A female slave.

P. بغل **bāgal**, *s.* 1. An armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm. 3. The space under the arm, or between the upper arm and the side. 4. An embrace with one arm. 5. The side of a hill or mountain. 6. The groin.

A. بغلات **bāgālāt**, *s., pl. of* بغله *fem. of* بغل **bāgl**, *q. v.*

T. باغلامق **bāghlāmāq**, *v. t.* See باغلامق

T. بقلان **bāghlānqāz**, *s.* See بقلان

P. بغلبند **bāgālbend**, *s.* A band passed around the body under the armpits.

P. بغلتاق **bāgāltāq**. *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

P. بغلتری **bāgāl-terī**, *s. (Moisture of the armpits)* A sweat of shame; a feeling of shame and confusion or of extreme bashfulness.

T. بغلطاق **bāgāltāq**, *s.* As بغتاق , *q. v.*

P. بغلك **bāgālek**, *s., dim. of* بغل 1. A small armpit or groin. 2. A bubo, a glandular swelling under the armpit or in the groin. 3. A gusset let in under the arm of a shirt, etc.

P. بغلگیر **bāgāl-gīr**, *s.* A person who

takes another by the upper part of the arm, to support him. (The old, the sick, and the great are thus supported.)

P. بغلكيرى **bägälgïrï**, *s.* The quality, office, or act of one who supports another by the upper arm.

T. باغلامق **bäghlämaq**, *v. t.* See

T. باغلو **bäghlï,-lü**, *a.* See

A. بغله **bägle**, *s.* (*pl.* بغال, بغلات), *fem. of* بغل, *q. v.*

T. باغانه **bägänä**, *s.* See

T. باغه **bägha**, *s.* See

A. بغى **bägï**, *vn.* 1. A desiring or striving after; especially, a doing so to excess. 2. An acting wickedly, injuriously, overbearingly, or rebelliously, or, a striving to do so; oppression, rebellion, sin, wickedness. 3. A woman's committing fornication or adultery; fornication; adultery, harlotry. — *v. i.* 1. To act wickedly, tyrannically, or rebelliously; to commit excesses. 2. To commit adultery or fornication.

A. بغى **bägï**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* بغايا) 1. Sinning (woman), adulterous; *s.* an adulteress. 2. *s.* A female slave even though chaste. 3. A female singer.

P. بغياز **bägyäz**, *s.* A present made to an inferior on occasion of pleasure to one's self; as, on taking possession of new clothes, a new house, an office, etc.

T. بغيان **bügyän**, (like طغيان) *vn.* As بغى, *q. v.* (A fabricated Arabic word.)

A. بغيان **bügyän**, *a., pl. of* بغى 1. Seekers, desirers; strivers. 2. (Objects of the chase) sought by hunters.

A. بغيت **bägyet**, *vn.* A desiring, a striving after.

A. بغير **bi gayri**, *adv.* See غير

A. بغيض **bägïz**, *a.* (*pl.* بغضا) 1. Malevolent, inimical, spiteful. 2. *s.* A hater; an enemy. 3. Hated; also, hateful, odious.

A. بغيه **bägiyyə**, *s.* 1. A thing desired. 2. (*pl.* بغايا) A scout or reconnoitering party in advance of troops.

P. بفت **bəft**, (*for* بافت *for* بافته) *a.* Woven. زربفت *a. & s.* Woven with gold; gold brocade.

P. بفزه **bəftərə**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

P. بفتری **bəftərï**, *s.* A weaver's reed, a sley.

P. بفچ **bəfch**, *s.* Saliva accidentally thrown from the mouth in speaking.

P. بفش **bəfsh**, *s.* Pomp; magnificence; parade; show.

A. بفضله **bi-fäzli hi**, *adv.* By the grace of Him whose name be exalted.

A. بق **bäqq**, *s.* (*n. u.* بقه) 1. The gnat, the musquito; *culex pipiens.* 2. The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

A. بقا **bäqä**, *vn.* 1. An enduring, abiding, remaining; a being permanent, perpetual, eternal; permanency. 2. A remaining or being left as a remainder. 3. *s. (mystics)* The annihilation of self or of self-seeking by an eternal union with God, together with a missionary vocation to mankind. دار بقا, دارالبقا *(The abode of perpetuity)* The world to come.

F. بقابونقه **bäqäbünqä**, *s.* The plant brook-lime, *veronica beccabunga.*

A. بقار **bäqqär**, *s.* 1. One whose occupation is with oxen; as, a drover or cattle-dealer. 2. The constellation *Bootes.*

A. بقار **büqqär**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen; horned cattle.

A. بقارى **bäqqärï**, *a.* Pertaining to a drover, herdsman, or cattle-dealer.

A. بقاع **bïqä'**, *s., pl. of* بقعه, *q. v.* (Used also for a single edifice.) بقاع كلب *prop. n.* Name of the (reputed) tomb of Elias near Damascus. قلاع و بقاع *s.* Castles and buildings, the whole territory.

A. بقاق **bäqqäq**, *a.* Talkative, chattering, garrulous.

A. بقال **bäqqäl**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* A greengrocer; 2. *(at present)* A grocer. بوز بقال *s.* The fieldfare, *turdus pilaris,* or ring ouzel, *turdus torquatus.*

F. بقال **büqäl**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle of green or white glass.

F. بقاله **bäqälə**, *s.* The counter of a ship. لومبارلرى — *s.* Stern-ports of a man-of-war.

T. بقام **bäqqäm**, *(for* A. بقم) *s.* Logwood.

A. بقامه **büqämə**, *s.* 1. Refuse of wool. 2. An idiotic, stupid man.

T. بقاناق
T. بقانق } **bäqänäq**, See باقاناق

A. بقاوت **bâqâvèt**, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively; attention. 2. A looking; expectation. 3. A taking care of; care.

A. بقايا **bâqâyà**, *s., pl. of* بقيه, *q. v.*

A. بقباق **bâqbâq**, *s.* A garrulous man.

T. بقچه **bòqchà**, *s.* See بوغچه

A. بقر **bâqâr**, *s. (pl.* ابقار ; *n. u.* بقره) 1. Cattle. 2. The ox, *bos;* the bovine species. وحشي — , وحشي — Any large, horned animals in the wild state; as, antelopes, stags, wild oxen, etc. جوع بقر *(Ox-hunger)* Canine hunger. عين البقر Mountain tobacco, *arnica montanum.*

T. بقر **bâqìr**, *s.* See T. باقر

T. بقراج **bâqràj**, *s.* See باقراج

F. بقراط **bùqrât**, *prop. n.* Hippocrates the physician.

A. بقره **bâqârà**, *s., n. u. of* بقر 1. A single animal of the bovine species. 2. *(mystics)* The soul of one who has begun to restrain his passions and to seek after God. سورهٔ بقره (A. سورة البقرة) The Chapter of the Cow; name of the second chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بقش **bâqìsh**, *s.* See باقش

T. بقش **bìqìsh**, *s.* See بيقش

A. بقعا **bâq'â**, *a., fem. of* ابقع Variegated with black and white or dark and light spots or patches; speckled, piebald.

A. بقعه **bìq'â, bùq'â**, *s. (pl.* بقاع) 1. A plot or district of land differing in some respect from that which is next to it. 2. A spot or patch. 3. A building; a public building; a farm; a castle; a village or a town; especially, a building used for religious purposes; a hospital; a college; an inn.

A. بقل **bâql**, *s. (n. u.* بقله *pl.* بقول, ابقال) Herbage; tender and succulent vegetation; grass, herbs, vegetables.

T. بقلاك **bâqlâñ**
T. بقلان **bâqlân**
T. بقلانقاز **bâqlânqâz**
s. The ruddy goose, *anas casarca?*

T. بقلاوا **bâqlàwà**
T. بقلوا **bâqlàwà**
s. A kind of sweet pastry, generally divided into lozenge-shaped sections. 2. A rhombus or rhomboid. بقلاوا بقلاوا *a. & adv.* Subdivided into lozenge-shaped parallelograms.

A. بقله **bâqlâ**, *s., n. u. of* بقل 1. A single specimen of any succulent plant 2. A single species of any succulent plant. 3. The bean, *faba vulgaris,* etc. also, a single plant or seed of the bean. 4. T. A link of a chain. بقله قبطيه *s.* The nelumbo lotus, *nelumbium speciosum.* بقله قبرى *s.* A dapple-grey color; a dapple-grey horse. بقلهٔ مصريه *s.* As بقله قبطيه, *q. v.* آجى بقله *s.* The common edible lupine, *lupinus termis.* جهود بقلهسى *s.* As آجى بقله, *q. v.* چين بقلهسى *s.* The Tonquin or Tonka bean, *dipteryx odorata.* دلوجه بقله *s.* As چين بقلهسى, *q. v.* هند بقلهسى *s.* As

A. بقم **bâqqâm**, *s.* As T. بقام, *q. v.*

T. بقمازلنمق **bâqmâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To refuse to look; also, to make believe not to look.

T. بقمق **bâqmâq**, *v. i.* See باقق

T. بقمق **bìqmâq**, *v. i.* See بيقمق

T. بقناق , بقنق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقوا **bâqvà, bùqvà**, *s.* As بقيا, *q.v.*

A. بقول **bùqûl**, *s., pl. of* بقل, *q. v.*

A. بقوى **bâqvà, bùqvà**, *s.* As بقيا, *q.v.*

T. بقه **bâqà**, *s.* See بغا

T. بقه **bâqà**. *gerund and optative of* بقمق

A. بقه **bâqqà**, *s., n u. of* بق 1. A single gnat or musquito or bug.

T. بقه‌ناق , بقه‌نق **bâqânâq**, *s.* See باقاناق

A. بقيا **bâqyà, bùqyà**, *s.* Quarter granted to an adversary.

T. بقياز **bâqyâz**, *s.* See باقياز

T. بقير **bâqìr**, *s.* See باقر

A. بقير **bâqîr**, *s., pl. of* بقره, *q. v*

A. بقيع **bâqî'**, *s.* A grove, or forest. الغرقد — *prop. n. (The acacia-wood)* Name of an ancient grove that became the cemetery of Medina.

A. بقيل **bâqîl**, *a.* (Land) productive of herbs and grasses.

A. بقيه **bâqìyyè**, *s. (pl.* بقايا) 1. A remainder; a remnant; a residue. 2. An arrear of unpaid debt. 3. A truly durable thing. 4. God's permanent reward to men. 5. Quarter granted to an adversary. بقية الله *s.* A thing permanent in God's sight or gift; a good work or virtuous conduct leading to eternal happiness. بقية السيف *s.* A remnant whom the sword has spared. بقيهٔ عمر *s.* The rest of one's life.

T. بك **bèy**, *s.* 1. A prince, either as reigning, or as being the descendant of a king. 2. A Christian prince ruling over a tributary province of the Turkish Empire. 3. A title borne by certain provincial nobles descended

from ancient sovereigns. 4. The title formerly borne by the four Turkish admirals, lieutenants of the Lord high Admiral. 5. The title given the sons of Pashas, and of a few of the highest civil functionaries, to military and naval officers of the rank of colonel or lieutenant colonel, and popularly, to any persons of wealth, or supposed distinction. 6. A decoy-bird, used for catching wild hawks in nets. 7. *(at huckle bones)* A name given to a bone that has gained certain special advantages. (The title Bey, as applied by Europeans to the ruler of Tunis now, and to the ruler of Tripoli in Africa formerly, is not Turkish.) بك اوغلى *prop. n. (Son of a prince)* Pera, the sixth municipal district of the Turkish capital. It occupies the site of a park formerly held as a fief by a prince of one of the dispossessed Roman Emperors' families. بالغى — *s.* A fish of the cod family (perhaps the haddock, *morrhua aeglefinus*). بوركى — *s.* 1. Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale*. 2. The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis*. 3. The cockscomb, *celosia cristata*. آرى بكى *s.* A queen-bee. افلاق بكى *s.* (vulg. ولاخ) The prince of Wallachia. آلاى بكى *s.* See in آلاى. ايلچى بك *s.* An ambassador, minister, or envoy. بغدان بكى *s.* The Prince of Moldavia. بكلر بكى *s.* An ancient title for the governor general of a province. بوى بكى *s.* The chief of a clan. باطرونه بك *s.* The Vice-Admiral, of the Fleet; (obsolete). رياله بك *s.* The Rear-Admiral of the Fleet; (obsolete). سنجاق بكى *s.* A Flag officer, admiral in the Turkish navy; (obsolete). سيسام بكى *s.* The Prince of Samos. صرب بكى *s.* The Prince of Servia. قپودانه بك *s.* The Admiral of the Fleet. قره طاغ بكى *s.* The Prince of Montenegro. ليمان ريئسى بك *s.* The Port-Admiral.

T. بك **bèñ**, vulg. **bèn**, *s.* 1. A freckle on the skin. 2. A mole. 3. A speckle of darker color on the skin of ripening grapes. 4. A speck in the eye. 5. The plant *moringa pterygosperma*. آق بك , ات بكى , ات بك *s.* A colorless mole; a small fatty tumor on the body. بك آغاجى *s.* The *moringa* tree. بك دوشمش *a.* 1. (An eye) in which a speck has appeared. 2. (Grapes) with spots of ripeness appearing on the skin.

T. بك **bük**, *s.* See بوك

T. بكا **bâñà**, vulg. **bâñà**, *adv. dat. of* بن To me; toward me.

A. بكا **bükyà**, *vn.* A weeping. — *v. i.* To weep.

F. بكابونقه **bèkyàbünqà**, *s.* The brooklime, *veronica beccabunga*.

A. بكات **bükyàt**, *s.. pl. of* باكى Shedders of tears.

P. بكار **bè-kyâr**, *a.* Useful, advantageous. نابكار *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

T. بكار **bèkyâr**, vulg. **bèykyâr**, *a.* Unmarried (man).

A. بكار **bikyâr**, *s., pl. of* بكر 1. Young camels. 2. Youths; lasses.

T. بكار **biñâr**, *s.* See بيكار **biñâr**, vulg. **pünâr**.

A. بكارت **bèkyârèt**, *s.* 1. The condition of virginity; applicable to males and females. 2. The maidenhead, *hymen*.

T. بكارى **bâñârì**, *s. & adv.* This direction; towards me. See بكرى

P. بكام **bè-kyâm**, *a.* 1. Agreeable to the wish or taste. 2. In possession of one's desire; satisfied; contented.

A. بكامت **bèkyâmèt**, *vn.* 1. A being dumb; dumbness. 2. A refraining from speaking.

P. بكاه **bè-gyâh**, *s. & adv.* See پكاه **pè-gyâh**.

T. بكتاش **bèk-tâsh**, *s.* 1. An equal in birth, station, or rank; or rather, an equal with a prince. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of Bektash the Pilgrim, a noted saint who lived in the days of Sultan Urkhan. حاجى بكتاش اوغللرى *s. (The sons of Bektash the Pilgrim)* The Janissaries. خاجى بكتاش طوزى *s. (The salt of Bektash the Pilgrim)* A kind of very fine white salt.

T. بكتاشلق **bèktâshlìq**, *s.* Equality, a being the social equal of another; or, a being the peer of a prince.

T. بكتاشى **bèktâshì**, *a.* 1. Connected with or called after the holy saint Hajji Bektash. 2. Belonging to the Bektashi order of dervishes. 3. An atheistic, dissolute, but hypocritically pious man. درويشى — *s.* A dervish of the order founded by Hajji Bektash. مشرب — *a.* With the morals of a Bek-

tashi; *i. e.*, hypocritically pious, but atheistic and dissolute.

T. بكتاشيلق **bektāshilīq**, *s.* 1. The quality, tenets and mode of life of a Bektashi dervish. 2. Hypocritical piety, with atheistical and dissolute tendencies.

P. بكتر **begter**, *s.* 1. A steel breast-plate, a cuirass. 2. Plate or scale armor. بكترپوش *a.* Clad in scale or plate armor.

P. بكترى **begterī**, *s.* A maker of scale or plate armor, an armorer.

T. بكجك **beyjik** } *s., dim. of* بك A
T. بكجكز **beyjeyiz** } little or pet prince or Bey.

T. بكجى **bekjī**, *s.* A watchman; especially, a night-watchman; a sentry; a guard; a man on the outlook; especially, one to give warning of fires. قلهسى – *s.* A watch-tower; especially, one where men are on the outlook for fires. كوشكى – *s.* A small cottage for a guard; also, a room on the top of a high tower as an outlook for fires. كوشك بكجيسى *s.* 1. A watchman or porter in charge of a royal pavilion. 2. A watchman for fires in a chamber on the top of a special tower. محله بكجيسى *s.* A neighborhood watchman against robbers and fires.

T. بكداش **bekdāsh**, *s.* As بكتاش, *q. v.*

T. بكدش **bekdāsh**, *s.* Err. for بكداش for بكتاش, *q. v.*

A. بكر **bekr**, *s.* 1. A young camel, from its second to its fifth or ninth year. 2. A young man; a lad. ابو بكر *prop. n. (Father; i. e., owner, companion, or driver, of the young camel, or youth)* 1. A name for men, very common and much-loved with Sunni Muslims, hated by the Shi'i sect from having been the surname of the first caliph. 2. Abu Bekr the first male convert to Islam and the father of Muhammed's second wife 'A'ishe; his name was 'Abdu-'llah, son of Usman surnamed Abu-Zuhafe. ديار بكر *prop. n.* Originally the name of the country around Amida conquered by the tribe of Bekr; latterly, name of the town of Amida, also called Qara-Amid and Diarbekr.

A. بكر **bekr**, *s.* The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. بكر **bekr**, *vn.* A being early or speedy in acting.

A. بكر **bekir**, *a.* Naturally early to rise or work.

A. بكر **bikr**, *s. (pl.* ابكار*)* 1. One who has not had congress with one of the other sex; especially, a virgin, a maid, a spinster; also, a young woman in the first period of conjugal life. 2. The first offspring of a female, human or brute. 3. The first of any thing; first fruit; first occurence. 4. T. Virginity, maidenhood; the *hymen*. ازالهٔ بكر ا *v. i.* To do away with the virginity of a maid.

P. بكران **bikrān**, *s., pl. of* بكر Virgins, maids, spinsters. بهشت – *s.* The virgins of paradise, the houris. چرخ – *s.* 1. The stars or planets. 2. As بكران بهشت, *q. v.*

T. بكرتلن **būyūrtlān**, *s.* See بوكورتلن

T. بكرش **būkresh**, *prop. n.* Bucharest

T. بكرلجه **būghrūljè**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بكرلك **bikrlik**, *s.* Virginity.

A. بكره **bekrè**, *s.* A pulley; a block; properly, the grooved wheel of a pulley or block.

T. بكرى **bekrī**, *a.* Habitually given to intemperate drinking. مصطفى – *prop. n.* Drunken Mustafa; name of a drunken character who appears in many Turkish stories.

A. بكرى **bekrī**, *a.* Descended from the first caliph Abu-Bekr; or from one of the two Arabian tribes named **Benū-Bekr**. بنو بكر

T. بكرى **bèñerī, bāñārī**, *s.* This direction; towards me. اكارى بكرى This way and that; every way; all directions.

A. بكرى **bikrī**, *a.* Pertaining to a virgin.

T. بكرى **būghrū**, *a.* See بوكرى

T. بكريلك **bekrīlik**, *s.* Habitual drunkenness. ا – *v. i.* To be habitually drunk.

T. بكريلندرمك **bekrīlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a toper.

T. بكريلنمك **bekrīlānmèk**, *v. i.* To become a habitual sot.

T. بكز **bèñz**, vulg. **bènz**, *s.* The color of the face, the changeable complexion of the countenance. آمق – *v. i.* For th color of the face to blanch; to turn pale from sudden emotion. (The word بكز takes a possessive pronoun as required; بكزم اتدى

My color blanched, I turned pale. بوزلق — , صارمق — , چكمك — *v. i.* For one to become pale faced and wan. (Here, too, بك takes the requisite pronoun.)

T. بكراده **bèy-zädè**, *s.* A child of a bey, a nobleman or gentleman; especially, a son of a tributary prince; a European nobleman or gentleman; a lavish fop. (Of late, several Ottoman subjects have been dubbed "Prince" on the strength of this mere title of courtesy.)

T. بكرادەلك **bèyzädèlïk**, *s.* The quality or behavior of a gentleman, or of a lavish fop.

T. بكزتمك **bèñzätmèk**, (**bèn-**), *v. t.* 1. To make a thing resemble another. 2. To liken or compare a thing to another. 3. To take one person for another by mistake; to mistake one for another.

T. بكزتمه **bèñzätmè**, *s.* An act of making like, comparing, etc.

T. بكزتمه **bèñzätmè**, *a.* Imitated, pretended, false.

T. بكزدش **bèñzädish**, *s.* A manner or degree of making resemble, of likening, or of mistaking (بكزتمك).

T. بكزجه **bèñzèrjè**, *a., dim. of* بكز *(from* بكزمك*)* Somewhat resembling.

T. بكزرلك **bèñzèrlïk**, *s.* Similarity, resemblance.

T. بكزش **bèñzish**, *s.* Err. for بكزيش or بكزيش **bèñzèyish**, *q. v.*

T. بكزشدرمك **bèñzäshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make resemble each other. 2. To take by mistake for one another.

T. بكزشمك **bèñzäshmèk**, *v. i.* To resemble each other.

T. بكزلو **bèñzlï,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of color and complexion of face. — آق *a.* Fair-complexioned. — صارى *a.* Sallow-complexioned.

T. بكزمك **bèñzèmèk**, *v. i.* See بكزمك

T. بكزنمك **bèñzänmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend to be like some other person or thing, to assume the looks, air, or manners of another.

T. بكزمك **bèñzämèk**, *v. i.* To be like, to seem like another; to resemble. آدمه بكزيور 1. It looks like a man. 2. He seems manly. عقللويه بكزيور He seems to be a man of sense.

T. بكزمه **bèñzämè**, *s.* An act or occasion of resembling.

T. بكزيش **bèñzèyish**, *s.* A manner or degree of resemblance.

T. بكزيش **bèñzèyish**, *s.* For بكزيش, *q.v.*

T. بكسمات **bèksèmät** } vulg. **pèksimèt.**
T. بكسماد **bèksèmäd** } *s.* Rusks or biscuits; twice baked bread. بكسمادخانه *s.* A place where rusks or biscuits are made or stored.

T. بكطاش **bèktäsh**, *s.* See بكتاش

T. بكشى **bèkshï**, *a.* Err. for مكشى, *q.v.*

T. بكك **bèñèk**, vulg. بنك **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot or speckle of a different color from what surrounds it. بكك *a. & adv.* Spotted; in spots; speckled.

T. بككلتمك **bèñèklätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spotted or speckled.

T. بككلمك **bèñèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot or speckle, to mark with spots.

T. بككلندرمك **bèñèkländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become marked with spots. 2. To make or let become a spot or speck.

T. بككلنمك **bèñèklänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become marked with spots; to become spotted or speckled. 2. To become a spot, or speckle.

T. بككلو **bèñèklï,-lü**, *a.* Marked with spots; speckled.

T. بكلتدرمك **bèklätdïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be caused or permitted to wait. 2. To make or let be caused by another to be watched over.

T. بكلتمك **bèklätmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let wait. 2. To make or let be watched and guarded.

T. بكلدلمك **bèklädïlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be made to wait. 2. To be made to be watched over or guarded.

T. بكلربكى **bèylèr-bèyï**, *s.* A lord of lords; a governor-general. (See in بك)

T. بكلربكيلك **bèylèr-bèyïlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a governor-general. 2. A province ruled by a Beylerbeyi.

T. بكلشدرمك **bèkläshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let wait or keep guard together.

T. بكلشدرمك **bèñläshdïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a spot or spotted, a mole or marked with moles.

T. بكلشمك **bèkläshmèk**, *v. i.* To wait or keep watch together.

T. بكلشمك **bèñläshmèk**, *v. i.* To become spotted or a spot; to become a mole, or spotted with moles; es-

pecially, for fruit to acquire spots of color in ripening.

T. بكلك **beylik**, *s.* 1. The rank, office, or quality of a Bey. 2. A region or tribe ruled over by a Bey; a principality. 3. The government or public treasury of a realm or a district. 4. Any duty or tax payable to government. 5. Anything belonging as property to the government. بكلك كى *s.* A government ship, transport or man-of-war.

T. بكلكجى **beylikji**, *s.* Title of one of a coordinate pair of officers of state at the Porte (the other being the آمدجى or آمدى, *q. v.*). All commissions and diplomas are issued from his office, as well as ratifications of treaties with foreign states. The origin of the title is said to be بتكجى **bitikji**, *q. v.* كيسه‌دارى — *s. The bag-bearer of the Beylikji*, is his principal lieutenant.

T. بانكلمق **bañlamaq**, *v. i.* For بكلمق

T. بكلمك **beklemek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To await, to wait in expectation of (a person or thing). 2. To watch for, to lie in wait for. 3. To act as sentry or guard over. B. *(Intr.)* 4. To wait, to remain in expectation.

T. بوكلمك **bukyulmek**, *v. i.* See بكلمك

T. بكلمه **beklemé**, *s.* An act of watching or waiting.

T. بكلندى **beklandi**, *s.* A watchman; a guard.

T. بكلنمك **beklanilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be watched over, or watched for. 2. To be such that one may wait or watch in, for, or over it.

T. بكلنمك **beklanmek**, *v. i.* As بكلنمك

T. بكلنمك **beñlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles. 2. For ripening fruit to begin to show spots of color.

T. بكلو **beyli,-lu**, *a.* Possessed of a Bey.

T. بكلو **beñli,-lu**, *a.* Marked with moles, spots, specks, or freckles.

T. بكلو **bukyulu**, *a.* For بوكيلو, *q. v.*

T. بكلمك **beklemek**, *v. t. & i.* See بكلمك

T. بكله‌يش **beklèyish**, *s.* A mode of waiting or watching.

T. بكله‌يجى **beklèyiji**, *s.* A man who waits or watches.

A. بكم **bekem**, *vn.* A being or becoming dumb; dumbness.

A. بكم **bukm**, *a., pl. of* ابكم 1. Dumb. 2. Mutes. صم بكم Deaf and dumb men. صم بكم عمى Deaf, dumb, and blind.

P. بكماز **bekmaz**, *s.* 1. Wine 2. A wine banquet. 3. A cup of wine.

T. بكماز **bekmaz**, *s.* See بكمز

A. بكمان **bukman**, *a., pl. of* ابكم As بكم

T. بكمز **bekmez**, vulg. **petmez**, *s.* Boiled grape-juice, used as treacle. شكر بكمزى *s.* Molasses. بكمزجى *s.* A seller of grape-treacle.

T. بكمزلو **bekmezli,-lu**, vulg. **petmezli**, *a.* Sweetened with grape-treacle.

T. بكندرلمك **beyandirilmek**, *v. i.* To be caused to be liked or admired.

T. بكندرمك **beyandirmek**, *v. t.* To make to be liked or admired.

T. بكنش **beyanish**, *s.* A mode of liking or admiring.

T. بكنلمك **beyanilmek**, *v. i.* To be liked, admired or preferred.

T. بكنمك **beyanmek**, *v. t.* To like, approve, admire, select or prefer.

A. بكور **bekyur**, *a.* Early.

A. بكور **bukyur**, *vn.* A rising or working between dawn and sunrise.

P. بكورى **be-kyuri**, *adv.* 1. Blindly. 2. To the blinding of an enemy; *i. e.*, to his confusion and dismay.

A. بكورى **bukyuri**, *a.* Firstborn.

A. بكوريت **bukyuriyyet**, *s.* Primogeniture.

P. بك و لك **buk-ve-luk**, *a.* 1. Clumsy and awkward. 2. Stupid and sottish.

P. بكونك **bekyunek**, *s.* A wooden sword, a sword of lath.

P. بكه **begeh**, *adv.* See پكه **pegeh**.

A. بكه **bekke**, *prop. n.* An ancient name of Mekka.

A. بكى **beki**, *a.* 1. Who weeps much. 2. Poor, indigent. 3. Lacking the power of fluent expression.

A. بكير **bekir**, *a.* Early at rising or at work.

T. بكيز **beñiz**, *s.* See بكز **beñz**.

A. بكيل **bekil**, *a.* Neat; fastidious in dress and deportment.

A. بكيم **bekim**, *a.* 1. Dumb. 2. Silent. 3. Unable to express himself.

T. بل **bel**, *s.* 1. The waist. 2. The loins. 3. The middle portion of the spine. 4. A dip in the ridge of a chain of mountains, where the heads of two anticlinal valleys meet. 5. *(for* بيل*)* A spade; also, a gardener's

fork for digging. 6. Markedness; notoriety. بلی آرناود *s.* An Albanian spade; *i. e.*, a gardener's digging-fork. بلی آغریسی *s.* A pain in the back. باغلق — *v. i.* 1. To gird up one's loins. 2. To prepare resolutely for an undertaking. بوکلك — *v. i.* 1. For one's back to be broken, one's spine to be dislocated. 2. For one to be conquered or ruined in a contest or effort. صوغوغی —, صوغوقلغی — *s.* Catarrh of the loins; *i. e.*, gonorrhea, gleet. کیکی — *s.* The backbone, spine. مهره‌سی — *s.* A vertebra of the spine. ویرمك — *v. i.* 1. To sag; to bulge. بلی اینجه *a.* (as اینجه بللو, *dim.* بلی اینجه‌جك) Whose waist is slender; small in the waist. بلی بوستان *s.* A market-garden spade, *i. e.*, a gardener's spade (with a very long handle). چاملو بل *prop. n.* The fir-grown ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor. بلی ساقز *s.* A Scio spade; *i. e.*, a garden spade. بلی قورت *prop. n.* The wolf's ridge-dip; name of a pass in Asia Minor.

A. بلا **bèlâ**, *s.* 1. A trial, proof, test. 2. An evil, calamity, misfortune; a trouble. باش بلاسی *s. (A plague of the head)* A torment or trial to a person. بلا بو که The plague of it is, that.... بلاسنی بولق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to get a merited punishment. بلایه اوغرامق *v. i.* To get into trouble, to meet with misfortune. بیك بلا ایله *adv. (With a thousand calamities)* With the greatest difficulty.

A. بلا **bèlâ**, *vn.* A being or becoming decayed, old, worn; decay.

T. بلابان **bâlâbân**, *a.* 1. Large, huge. 2. The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. 3. A very large drum. (The word is adopted into Russian and Persian for the ordinary military drum.)

T. بلابانلنمق **bâlâbânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become very large.

A. بلابل **bèlâbil**, *s., pl. of* بلبال Unpleasant emotions; perturbations.

A. بلاد **bilâd**, *s., pl. of* بلد, *q. v.* — اثنا عشره *prop. n.* The twelve towns of a category of judgeships in the Turkish empire; *viz.*, Adana, Erzrum, Bagdad, Beyrut, Diarbekr, Ruschuq, Bosna-Seray, Siwas, Tripoli of Barbary, 'Aintab, Kankri, and Mar'ash. اربعه — *prop. n.* The four towns of the highest category of provincial judgeships; *viz.*, Adrianople, Brusa, Damascus, and Cairo. عشره — *prop. n* The ten towns of a high category of judgeships; *viz.*, Smyrna, Eyyub, Canea, Aleppo, Salonica, Sofia, Trebizond, Galata, Jerusalem, Larissa.

A. بلادت **bèlâdèt**, *vn.* A being dull of comprehension; stupidity; stolidity.

P. بلادر **bèlâdir**, *s.* The Malacca bean, *semecarpus anacardium*.

T. بلادر **bilâdèr**, *s.* For P. برادر, *q. v.*

P. بلادری **bèlâdirî**, *a.* Pertaining to the Malacca bean; especially, an electuary composed of it.

P. بلادور **bèlâdûr**, *s.* As بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلاذر **bèlâzir**, *s.* As P. بلادر, *q. v.*

P. بلازده **bèlâ-zèdè**, *a.* Smitten with misfortune; unfortunate.

T. بلازك **bilâzik**, vulg. **bilèzik**, *s.* 1. A bracelet; an anklet or bangle. 2. A ring of metal put round any thing to strengthen it; as, a ring of metal on a column, or around a cannon. 3. A well-curb of one block of marble. 4. A narrow ring of white hairs round the fetlock or shank of a horse.

T. بلازكجی **bilâzikjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of bracelets, anklets, or bangles.

A. بلاس **bèlâs**, *(from* P. بلاس*) s.* Sackcloth; haircloth.

A. بلاس **bèllâs**, *s.* A maker or seller of sackcloth.

T. بلاشدرمق **bilâshdirmâq**, **bulâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* See بولاشدرمق

T. بلاشمق **bilâshmâq**, **bulâshmâq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

F. بلاط **bâlât**, *prop. n.* Name of several places; especially, of a quarter in Constantinople, on the golden Horn.

F. بلاطینوس **bâlâtînos**, *s.* A Palatine.

A. بلاع **bèlâ'**, *a.* Exceedingly voracious.

A. بلاعه **bèlâ'â**, *s. (pl.* بلاع*)* A sink or cesspool for waste water.

A. بلاغ **bèlâg**, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. A message. 3. Anything brought by a messenger. (See بلاغات)

A. بلاغ **bèlâg**, *vn.* 1. A letter, message or parcel's reaching its destination. 2. An arriving at the age of puberty. 3. A messenger's conveying and delivering his charge.

A. بلاغ **bilâg**, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self to the utmost; a doing

much and well. 2. A delivering a message.

A. بلاغ bu̇llāg, *s., pl. of* بالغ Conveyers of messages or charges.

A. بلاغات bel-āgāt, *s., pl. of* بلاغ Tales; gossip; backbitings. اهل بلاغات *s.* A tale-bearer; a busy-body.

A. بلاغت bel-āgāt, *vn.* 1. A being full and accurate in the expression of thoughts by speech, a being eloquent. 2. *s. (rhet.)* That part of eloquence which consists in so selecting the words used as accurately, fully, and gracefully to represent the meaning intended, but without any figures of speech. It consists, as a science (علم بلاغت) of two parts, the significations of terms (معانی) and grammar (بیان) Figurative language (علم بدیع) is its complement. بلاغت پرداز *a.* Who cultivates eloquent correctness of style. بلاغت مشحون *a.* Eloquently correct (passage, etc.).

T, بلاق bu̇lāq, *s.* See بولاق

A. بلاقع bel-āqi', *s., pl. of* بلقع Wastes; desert lands; wildernesses.

T. بلاك bel-ān, bil-ān, *s.* A steep, dry, torrent-bed taking rise in a pass over the ridge of a mountain.

P. بلا كردان bel-ā-gerdān, *s.* Alms, or a gift, made to avert evil.

P. بلا كش bel-ā-kesh, *s.* One suffering from some evil.

T. بلاكه bola ki, *conj.* For بوله كه

A. بلال bel-āl, bil-āl, bu̇l-āl, *s.* 1. Water; moisture. 2. A quantity of water sufficient to moisten the tongue and mouth. 3. (bil-āl only) A proper name of men, especially, of black slaves, having been the name of the black slave who was Muhammed's mu'ezzin (مؤذن).

A. بلال bil-āl, *vn.* 2. A wetting; a moistening. 2. A refreshing or comforting one's kindred by a visit, letter, message, or present.

A. بلالت bel-ālet, *s.* 1. Moisture; wet; humidity. 2. A trace of good feeling.

T. بلالك bel-ālik, *s.* Any person or thing connected with which evil or trouble abounds; a curse; a calamity.

T. بلالو bel-ālī,-lu̇, *a.* 1. Calamitous; troublesome. 2. Afflicted with evil. 3. *s.* A man kept by a prostitute.

A. بلاليع bel-ālī', *s., pl. of* بلاعه, *q. v.*

A. بلاليق bel-ālīq, *s., pl. of* بلوقه Barren sandy plains.

T. بلان bel-ān, bil-ān, *s.* For بلاك, *q.v.*

A. بلان bel-ān, *s.* 1. A hot-bath. 2. An attendant at a hot-bath.

A. بلاهت bel-ānet, *vn.* A being stupid heedless, or unsuspecting; stupidity, heedlessness, blindness to evil, want of discernment.

A. بلايا bel-āyā, *s., pl. of* بليه 1. Trials, proofs, tests, whether good or evil. 2. Ills; troubles; afflictions; calamities.

T. بلايكه bolāy ki, *conj.* See بوله كه

A. بلبال bel-bāl, *s.* (*pl.* بلابل) Any violent unpleasant emotion, excitement, or perturbation of mind.

T. بلبان bālābān, *a.* See بلابان

P. بلبل bu̇lbu̇l, *s.* 1. The nightingale, *luscinia philomela.* 2. Various singing birds of the oriole or warbler family. 3. A spout of a ewer. 4. *(myslics)* A prophet; especially, Muhammed. بلبل كنج *s.* The owl. بلبل بوقلوجه *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris.* بلبل چالی *s.* The crested wren, *regulus.* بلبل بوقلوجه چوپلوجه *s.* For بوقلوجه بلبل, *q. v.*

P. بلبله bel-bele, *s.* 1. A jug with a spout. 2. The gurgling of fluid, in being poured out of a narrow mouthed vessel.

A. بلبله bel-bele, *s.* 1. As بلبال, *q. v.* 2. A confusion of voices; a hubbub.

P. بلبلى bu̇lbu̇lī, *s.* A wine-cup.

T. بلبليه bu̇lbu̇liyye, *s. pl.* The sea nettles, including the Portuguese man-of-war *physalis pelagicus.*

T. بلتمك bel-ātmek, *v.t.* For بلتمك, *q.v.*

T. بلتمك bil-ātmek, *v. t.* For بيلتمك, *q.v.*

A. بلج bel-ej, *vn.* 1. A having the two eyebrows separated by an interval. 2. A being of a cheerful or smiling countenance. 3. A being cheerful or happy; pleasure; gladness; happiness.

T. بلجه bil-eje, *adv.* Err. for بيلجه, *q.v.*

T. بلجى bel-ji, *s.* A maker or seller of or a worker with spades or forks.

T. بلجى bil-iji, *s.* Err. for بيلجى, *q.v.*

T. بلجيقا bel-jiqā, *prop. n.* Belgium.

T. بلجيقالو bel-jiqālī, *a.* 1. Belgian (man). 2. The Belgians.

A. بلح bu̇l-ān, *s.* 1. Dates just beginning to turn yellow and sweet, in the third out of their six stages of

growth. 2. *(pl.* بلحان*)* A species of bird of paradise.

A. بلد **bèlèd**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان*)* 1. A country, region, district. 2. A city, town, village, or hamlet. 3. *prop. n.* Beled near Mosul. سورهٔ بلد Name of the ninetieth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. بلد **bèlèd**, *a.* Who is entirely familiar with a place. نابلد *a.* Unfamiliar with a place.

A. بلدان **bûldân**, *s., pl. of* بلد , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bâldîr**, *s.* For بالدر , *q. v.*

T. بلدر **bildîr**, *s. & adv.* Last year; the year last past.

T. بلدرجين **bildîrjîn**, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis.* اوتی — *s.* Monkshood, *aconitus napellus.*

T. بلدرکی **bildîrkî**, *a.* That of last year; that happened last year.

T. بلدرلمك **bildirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made known; to be communicated.

T. بلدرمك **bildirmèk**, *v. t.* To make known; to communicate. — کندینی *v. i.* 1. To make one's self known. 2. To allow one's self to be known. 3. To mention one's own name.

T. بلدك **bildik**, *a.* 1. Who has known, who has guessed correctly; who has made a guess, right or wrong. 2. That one has known or guessed. 3. *s.* An acquaintance; an old acquaintance. 4. A past act of having known or guessed. چیقمق — *v. i.* To turn out to have been formerly acquainted. بلدیکلکدن قاله Do not hold back from telling what you know to my harm; *i. e.*, do your worst. بر بلدیکم یوق There is not one that I know. بنم بلدیکمه کوره According to what I know; according to my opinion.

A. بلده **bèldè**, *s. (pl.* بلاد , بلدان*)* 1. A country. 2. A city, town, village, hamlet. 3. Name of the twenty-first lunar mansion, being the space in the sky between the constellations Sagittarius and Capricornus, and the place of the sun on the shortest day. 4. Name of a star in the breast of the constellation Leo. بلدهٔ طیبه *(The goodly city)* Constantinople. The sum of the numerical values of the letters of these two words, written in the Arabic form (بلدة طيبة) gives the date, 857 A. H., when Constantinople was captured by the Muslims.

A. بلدی **bèlèdî**, *a. (fem.* بلدیه*)* 1. Of or belonging to a city, town, or village. 2. Civic, civil, municipal, local; 3. *s.* An inhabitant, not a stranger. 4. Town-made; especially, *(s. t.)* certain kinds of silk stuffs of home manufacture. دائرهٔ بلدیه *s.* A district or ward of a city; also, the court of such a ward.

A. بلدیت **bèlèdiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The civic, civil, municipal state. 2. Civilization. 3. The condition of a local inhabitant, of a native. 4. The condition of one thoroughly familiar with a place

T. بلدیر **bildîr**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. بلدیرمك **bildirmèk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. بلدیرجین **bildîrjîn**, *s.* See بلدرجین

T. بلرتمك **bèlèrtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become conspicuous. 2. To open the eyes wide in terror or astonishment, or in anger.

T. بلرمك **bèlèrmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become conspicuous or remarkable. 2. For the eyes to become staringly open, from terror, astonishment, or anger.

T. بلری **bèlèri**, *gerund of* بلرمك Staring. قالق — *v. i.* For the eyes to remain staring fixedly in terror, etc.

T. بلزك **bilèzik**, *s.* See بلازك

A. بلسام **bîlsâm**, *s.* As برسام , *q. v.*

A. بلسان **bèlèsân**, *s.* 1. Balm; balsam. 2. The balsam tree, *amyris gileadensis, balsamodendron opobalsamum.* 3. P. The بید مشك the musk willow, *salix Egyptiaca.* بروی بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Peru. حب البلسان *s. Carpobalsamum,* the berries of the balsam tree. خشب البلسان *s. Xylobalsamum,* the wood of the balsam tree; also, *lignum vitæ,* wood of *guiacum officinale.* دهن البلسان, روغن بلسان *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. طولو بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه بلسانی, مکه بلسانی *s.* Balm of Mekka. یکی دنیا بلسانی *s.* Balsam of Copaiba. بلسان یاغی *s.* As دهن البلسان

T. بلسانلامق **bèlèsânlâmâq**, *v. t.* To anoint or treat with balm or balsam.

T. بلش **bilish**, *s.* 1. A mode or degree of knowing. 2. A mode of guessing or trying to guess. 3. Knowledge. 4. An acquaintance.

T. بلش **bilish**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. Notorious; very defective. 3. Gratis.

T. بلشدرلمك **bilishdirilmèk**, *v. i.* To

be made or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشدرمك **bilishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشك **bilishik**, *a.* Mutually acquainted.

T. بلشكلك **bilishiklik**, *s.* Mutual acquaintanceship.

T. بلشلك **bilishlik**, *s.* 1. Notorious defect. 2. The state of what is had gratis.

T. بلشملك **bilishilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be got mutually acquainted with. 2. To be such that mutual acquaintanceship is possible.

T. بلشمك **bilishmèk**, *v. i.* To become mutually acquainted.

T. بلشمه **bilishmè**, *s.* An act of becoming mutually acquainted.

A. بلطفه **bi-lûtfi-hî**. *adv.* By the favor of Him *(i. e.,* of God).

A. بلطه **bâltâ**, *s.* An axe; a hatchet; a battle axe.

A. بلطى **bûltî**. *s.* The Nile perch, *labrus niloticus.*

A. بلع **bèl'**, *vn.* A swallowing; a swallowing up in ruin. ـ ـ, *v. t.* To swallow.

A. بلع **bûlâ'**, *a.* Voracious; greedy. سعد بلع *prop. n. (The lucky star of the voracious one)* Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion, formed of the two stars ε, ν *Aquarii,* of which the brighter, ε, is named the swallower (بالع) and ν the swallowed (مبلوع)

A. بلعام **bèl'âm**, *prop. n.* Balaam son of Beor.

A. بلعم **bûl'ûm**, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. بلعمه **bèl'âmè**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. بلعوم **bûl'ûm**, *s.* As بلع , *q. v.*

A. بلغ **bèlg**, *a.* 1. That which reaches its destination or maturity. 2. Eloquent. سمع لا بلغا , سمعا لا بلغ *interj. (May that be a thing heard, not an actual occurrence)* May what you say not happen to me!

A. بلغا **bûlègâ**, *a., pl. of* بليغ Eloquent.

P. بلغار **bûlgâr**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a city or country far north of the Black and Caspian seas; ancient Bulgaria. 2. The Bulgarian people (Turanians) there inhabiting. 3. Russia leather.

T. بلغار **bûlgâr**, *prop. n.* 1. The Bulgarian race. 2. A Bulgarian man.

T. بلغارى **bûlgârî**, *s.* 1. Russia leather. 2. A Bulgarian lute, a very small kind of guitar, with thin wire strings, played with a plectrum.

A. بلغر **bûlgâr**, *prop. n.* As P بلغار

T. بلغر **bûlgûr**, *s.* See بلغور

F. بلغراد **bèligrâd**, *prop. n.* Belgrade; name of several places. اردل بلغرادى Belgrade of Transylvania, Alba Julia.

T. بلغرادجق **bèlgrâdjîq**, *prop. n.* Name of a small fort near the Servian frontier in Bulgaria; also, Alba Julia in Transylvania.

A. بلغم **bèlgâm**, vulg. **bâlgâm**, *s.* 1. Phlegm, the inspissated humors of the trachæa and bronchial tubes, ejected in coughing. 2. The phlegmatic humors of the animal system; lymph or serum. يراقق ـ *v. i. (To expectorate phlegm)* To make a mess of it. سوكن ـ *a.* Expectorant medicine. مخاطى ـ *s.* Mucous serum; mucus. طوزلو ـ *s. (Salt serum)* Scrofula; scurvy.

T. بلغملو **bâlgâmlî, -lû**, *a.* Phlegmy.

A. بلغمى **bâlgâmî**, *a. (fem.* بلغميه) Pertaining to serum, lymph, or phlegm. مزاج ـ *a.* Of a lymphatic or phlegmatic habit of body or temperament. يشم ـ *s.* Green-veined jasper; verd-antique.

T. بلغور **bûlgûr**, *s.* 1. Wheat deprived of its husk by boiling and pounding. 2. Anything more or less broken in grains like cracked wheat. 3. Snow in small hard grains.

T. بلغورجى **bûlgûrjû**, *s.* A dealer in cracked wheat.

T. بلغورلو **bûlgûrlû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with cracked-wheat. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a village on the road running east from Scutari on the Bosphorus, and between the hills called Great and little Chamlija.

P. بلغونه **bûlgûnè**, *s.* Rouge.

A. بلق **bâlâq**, *vn.* 1. A being piebald, checkered with black and white. 2. A horse's having white shanks from his hoofs to above his knees or hocks. 3. A being astounded or bewildered; astonishment; bewilderment.

A. بلقا **bèlqȧ̈**, *a., fem. of* ابلق 1. Piebald; checkered with black and white. 2. (A mare) with white shanks from her hoofs to above her hocks. 3. *prop. n.* The part of Syria lying east of the river Jordan and Dead Sea; also, a town in that region.

T. بلقان **bȧ̈lqȧ̈n**, *s.* See بالقان

A. بلقت **bûlqȧ̈t**, *vn.* As بلق , *q. v.*

T. بلقدرمق **bȧ̈lïqdïrmȧ̈q**, *v. t.* See بالقدرمق

A. بلقع **bèlqȧ̈'** } *s. (pl.* بلاقع*)* A waste.
A. بلقعه **bèlqȧ̈'ȧ̈** } a desert land; a wilderness.

T. بلقمق **bȧ̈lïqmȧ̈q**, *v. i.* See بالقمق

A. بلقيس **bïlqïs**, *prop. n.* Name of the queen of Sheba who visited Solomon.

T. بلك **bèlȧ̈n**, *s.* See بلاك

T. بلك **bèlïñ**, *s.* Bewilderment of terror.

T. بلك **bïlèk**, *s.* 1. The fore-arm. 2. The wrist. 3. The shank of the fore leg in quadrupeds; also, the pastern joint.

P. بلك **bïlèk**, *s.* Anything new, fresh, and rare, that may be sent as a present; as, a new garment, fresh fruit or flowers, etc.

T بلك **bïlïk**, *s.* See بيلك

T. بلكج **bïlgïj**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; a point of knowledge. 2. A pedant.

T. بلكجك **bïlèkjïk**, *s., dim. of* بلك **bïlèk**, As بلكجه , *q. v.*

T. بلكجلك **bïlgïjlïk**, *s.* Pedantry.

T. بلكجلو **bïlgïjlï,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge, learned.

T. بلكجه **bïlèkjè**, *s., dim. of* بلك 1. The wrist. 2. The pastern in a quadruped. 3. A handcuff, manacle. 4. A fetter for the ankle. 5. A kind of jess for a hawk, fastened to a wooden ball, heavy enough to prevent flight but permitting other motion.

T. بلكجه **bïlèñjè**, *adv. (for* بيلكجه*)* With thee.

T. بلكزجه **bïlèñïzjè**, *adv. (for* بيلكزجه*)* With you.

P. بلكفد **bïlkèfd** } *s.* A bribe.
P. بلكفده **bïlkèfdè** }

T. بلكلتمك **bèlïñlȧ̈tmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become confused or paralyzed from terror.

T. بلكلمك **bèlïñlȧ̈mèk**, *v. i.* To be seized with terror, to be bewildered with fright, to be dazed.

T. بلكلندرمك **bèlïñlȧ̈ndïrmèk**, *v. t.* As بلكلتمك , *q. v.*

T. بلكلنمك **bèlïñlȧ̈nmèk**, *v. i.* As بلكلمك , *q. v.*

T. بلكليو **bèlïñlèyï,-yü**, *(Comp.* ديو*)* For بلكليه

T. بلكليه **bèlïñlèyè**, *gerund of* بلكلمك Being petrified with terror.

T. بلكم **bèlkïm**, *adv.* As بلكه , *q. v.*

T. بلكو **bïlgï,-gyü**, *s.* Knowledge; a point of knowledge.

T. بلكو **bïlèyï,-yü**, *s.* A whetstone; a hone; a grindstone,

T. بلكه **bèlkï**, *adv.* Perhaps; peradventure; may be.

T. بلكى **bèlkï**, *adv.* Err. for بلكه , *q.v.*

T. بلكى **bïlgï**, *s.* See بلكو **bïlgï**.

T. بلكى **bïlèyï**, *s.* See بلكو **bïlèyï**.

T. بلكيم **bèlkïm**, *adv.* For بلكه , *q. v.*

A. بلل **bèlèl**, *s.* 1. Moisture. 2. Abundance of the comforts of life. 3. Beauty and freshness; prosperity and splendor.

T. بللتمك **bèllȧ̈tmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be committed to memory. 2. To make or let be dug over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To commit to memory, to learn by heart. 2. To dig over with a spade or fork (بل).

T. بللمه **bèllèmè**, *s.* 1. An action of committing to memory. 2. An action of digging.

T. بللنمك **bèllȧ̈nïlmèk** } *v. i.* 1. To be
T. بللتمك **bèllȧ̈nmèk** } committed to memory. 2. To be dug over with a spade or fork.

T. بللو **bèllï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a waist. 2. Possessed of a spade or fork. 3. Known. 4. Perceptible. اولمق — *v. i.* 1. To be known. 2. To be perceptible. ايتمك — *v. t.* To exhibit, to show. باشلو — *s.* Notable. بسبللو , بسبللو *a.* 1. Perfectly known, sure, certain. 2. *adv.* Certainly, undoubtedly.

T. بللود **bèllüd**, For A. بلوط **bèllüt**, *q.v.*

T. بللور **bïllür**, *(from* A. بلور **bïllèvr***)* *s.* 1. Fine glass, cut-glass. 2. Rock-crystal. طاغى — *prop. n.* Mt. Bilur (Beloor of the maps), between the plateau of Pamir and Samarqand.

T. بللورجى **bïllürjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of articles in cut glass.

T. بللورمك **bèllürmèk**, *v. i.* See بلورمك

P. بللورى **bïllürï**, *a.* 1. Of crystal.

2. Like crystal. 3. *s.* A maker or seller of crystal or cut glass.

T. بلاوسز **bèllisiz**, *a.* 1. Unknown, uncertain. 2. Imperceptible

T. بلاوسزلك **bèllisizlik**, *s.* 1. Uncertainty. 2. Imperceptibility.

T. بلاه مك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بلاه يش **bèlléyish**, *s.* A mode of committing to memory, or of digging.

T. بللى **bèlli**, *a.* As بللو, *q. v.*

T. بولاماج **bûlâmaj**, *s.* For بولاماج, *q. v.*

T. بلادك **bilmâdik**, *a.* 1. Who has not known or experienced. 2. Who or which is not known. 3. In or by which one has not known or experienced.

T. بلامزلك **bilmâmâzlik**, *s.* Assumed ignorance; a pretending not to know. بلامزلكدن كلمك, بلامزلكه كلمك *v. i.* To assume an air of ignorance; to pretend not to know.

T. بلمجه **bilmèjè**, *s., dim. of* بله A A little thing to be guessed, a riddle or puzzle of any kind.

T. بلمجه **bilèmjè**, *(for* بيلمجه*) adv.* With me.

T. بلمدك **bilmâdik**, *a.* See بلادك

T. بلمز **bilmâz**, *a.* 1. Who knows not; ignorant. 2. Who does not recognize. 3. Who or which experiences not, has not. بلمزدن كلمك *v. i.* To play the ignorant; to assume an air of ignorance. تركجه بلمز اللهدن قورقمز Who knows not Turkish, fears not God; *i. e.*, is a barbarian. دل بلمز *a.* Who knows not the language. زوال بلمز *a.* That knows no decay; eternal. كندينى بلمز *a.* 1. Who is insensible or confused 2. Who knows not his proper place, arrogant. كندينى بلمزه اورمق *v. i.* To pretend insensibility or confusion.

T. بلمزجه **bilmâzjâ**, *a.* Somewhat ignorant or inexperienced.

T. بلمزجه **bilèmizjè**, *(for* بيلمزجه*) adv.* With us.

T. بلمزلك **bilmâzlik**, *s.* The quality or state of one who is ignorant, who does not recognize. (See بلامزلك) بلمزلكدن كلمك *v. i.* To pretend ignorance.

T. بلمزلنمك **bilmâzlânmèk**, *v. i.* To pretend ignorance, to assume an air of ignorance.

T. بلمش **bilmish**, *a.* Who has known, recognized, or experienced. اول بلمش – *interj.* Be it known unto thee.

T. بلمك **bèllèmèk**, *v. t.* For بللمك, *q. v.*

T. بلمك **bilmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To know. 2. To understand. 3. To recognize. 4. To admit; to consider. 5. To know best, to be the best judge. 6. To experience, to see. 7. To guess, to try to guess. 8. To divine. 9. *(auxiliary, following gerund in* ه*)* To be able to do some action. ازبردن بلمك *v. t.* To know by heart. اوله بلمك *v. i.* To be able to be; to be possible. ايده بلمك *v. t.* To be able to do.

T. بلمك **bilèmèk**, *v. t.* For بلهمك, بيلهمك

T. بله **bilmè**, *s.* An act of knowing, etc. (See بلمك)

T. بلهجه **bilmèjè**, *s.* See بلمجه

T. بلن **bilân**, *a.* Who knows.

P. بلند **bèlènd**, vulg. **bûlènd**, *a.* 1. High, elevated. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. Exalted in rank. 4. Loud. اختر – *a.* Whose planet is dominant; powerful. – اقتدار *a.* Of surpassing might, puissant. آواز – *a.* Loud-voiced. بالا – *a.* Tall. بين – *a.* 1. Whose views are aspiring. 2. Whose mind is engaged on holy things. پايه – *a.* Of exalted rank. پر – *a.* High-flying, soaring. – پرواز *a.* 1. High of flight. 2. Ambitious. 3. Bragging; presumptuous; assuming.

P. بلندتر **bûlèndtèr**, *a., compar. of* بلند Higher or taller; louder.

P. بلندترين **bûlèndtèrîn**, *a., superl. of* بلند Highest; tallest; loudest.

T. بلندجه **bûlèndjè**, *a., dim. of* بلند Somewhat high, tall, or lofty.

P. بلندى **bûlèndî**, *s.* 1. Height. 2. Loftiness. 3. Tallness. 4. Maturity. 5. A peak; a summit; a ridge. 6. Greatness, loftiness, sublimity.

T. بلنمدك **bilinmâdik**, *a.* That has not been known; that is not already known.

P. بلنگ مشك **bèlèng-mûshk**, *s.* As برنجمشك, *q. v.*

T. بلنمز **bilinmâz**, *a.* That is not or will not be known.

T. بلنمش **bilinmish**, *a.* That has been known, that is already known.

T. بلنملك **bilânilmèk**
T. بلنمك **bilânmèk** } *v. i.* 1. To be whetted, sharpened, ground. 2. To be soiled or smeared.

T. بلنمك **bilinmèk**, *v. i.* To be known, understood or recognized.

T. بلنمه **bïlänmè**, *s.* 1. A being whetted or sharpened. 2. A being soiled.

T. بلنمه **bïlïnmè**, *s.* A being known, understood, or recognized.

T. بلنور **bïlïnïr,-nür**, *a.* That is, will, or may be known.

T. بلنه‌جك **bïlïnèjèk**, *a.* That will be, is to be known.

T. بلنه‌مز **bïlïnèmäz**, *a.* That cannot be known.

A. بلو **bèlv**, *vn.* A trying; a testing; trial; proof; test.

A. بلو **bïlv**, *a.* 1. Old, well-worn, 2. Worn with toil, etc. 3. Grown old and experienced.

A. بلوا **bèlvä**, *s.* For بلوى, *q. v.*

T. بلوت **bülüt**, *s.* See بولوت

A. بلوج **bülüj**, *vn.* 1. The dawn's breaking forth. 2. Truth's becoming manifest.

P. بلوج **bülüch**, *s.* 1. An ornament for a roof-ridge. 2. A *clitoris*. 3. The Beluchi race; also, a Beluchi man.

A. بلود **bülüd**, *vn.* A fixing one's abode in a place; a remaining.

A. بلور **bïllèvr**, vulg, بللور **bïllür**, *q. v.*

T. بلورتمك **bèlürtmèk, bèlïrtmèk**, *v. t.* For بلرتمك, *q. v.*

T. بلورسز **bèlürsüz. bèlïrsïz**, *a.* As بللورسز, *q. v.*

T. بلورمك **bèlürmèk, bèlïrmèk**, *v. i.* For بلرمك, *q. v.*

P. بلورى **bïllürï**, *a.* 1. Of rock crystal, plate-, or cut-glass. 2. Like crystal. 3. A maker or seller of crystal or cut-glass.

P. بلورين **bïllürïn**, *a.* As بلورى No. 1 and 2.

A. بللوط **bèllüt**, *s.* 1. Acorns, oak mast; especially, edible acorns, fruit of the *quercus ballota*. 2. The oak, *quercus*. بلوط الارض *s.* The wall-germander, *teucrium chamædrys*. بلوط الملك (P. شاهبلوط) The chestnut, fruit of *castanea vulgaris*.

T. بلوط **bülüt**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

A. بلوع **bèlü'**, *a.* Large, deep, and wide; (a receptacle) that can receive much.

A. بلوعه **bèlü'ä**, *s.* (*pl.* بلاليع) A sink or cesspool.

A. بلوغ **bülüg**, *vn.* 1. A reaching; an attaining; a coming or going to; arrival; attainment. 2. A being near arrival. 3. A reaching the age of puberty and legal discretion (in the east, at from twelve to fourteen years of age). 4. A maturing; maturity. كمال — *s.* Fulness of moral perfection. — حد *s.* The age of puberty. حد بلوغه يتشمك *v. i.* To become adult. دندان بلوغ *s.* A wisdom-tooth. — سن *s.* The age of puberty, or legal discretion. — كمال *s.* The perfection of maturity; the prime of manhood.

A. بلوغيت **bülügiyyèt**, *s.* The state, condition of maturity; adult age.

T. بلوك **bülük**, *(for* بولك or بولوك*)* *s.* 1. A part; a division or subdivision; a fragment. 2. A body, or mass of men as a portion of the race. 3. *(mil.)* A company; commanded by a captain (بوز باشى). 4. A section or squad of soldiers. بلوك باشى *s.* 1. An inspector or sergeant of police. 2. An officer commanding a section of the old Janissaries. بلوك خلق *s. (Obs.)* The cavalry-men of the Janissaries. (See بولكات)

P. بلوك **bülük**, *(from* T. بولوك*)* *s.* 1. *(pl.* بلوكان*)* A nomad or half-nomad Turkish tribe or clan settled in Persia. 2. *(pl.* بلوكات*)* A district, of several villages of Turkish nomads.

A. بلوى **bèlvä**, بلوا *s.* A thing that tries or tests; a trial, proof, test; an affliction, adversity; also, prosperity.

A. بله **bèlèh**, *vn.* A being stupid, heedless, undiscerning; stupidity; heedlessness; want of discernment.

T. بله **bïlè**, *s., adv. & conj.* See بيله

A. بله **bülh**, *a., pl. of* ابله *and* بلها Stupid, heedless, undiscerning.

A. بلها **bèlhä**, *a., fem. of* ابله *(pl.* بله*)* Stupid; heedless; undiscerning.

T. بله‌جه **bïlèjè**, *adv.* See بيله‌جه

T. بله‌سنجه **bïlèsïnjè**, *(for* بيله‌سنجه*)* With him, her, or it.

T. بله‌مك **bïlèmèk**, *v. t.* For بيله‌مك, *q. v.*

P. بلهوس **bülhèvès**, *(for* A. بوالهوس*)* *a.* Who continually runs after some new notion.

T. بله‌يش **bïlèyïsh**, *s.* For بيله‌يش, *q. v.*

T. بلى **bèlï**, *interj.* 1. Yes! 2. Oh yes!

A. بلى **bèlï**, *a.* *(fem.* بليه*)* Wearied; jaded; emaciated; dying.

A. بلى **bïlï**, *a.* As بلو **bïlv**, *q. v.*

A. بليات **bèlïyyät**, *s., pl. of* بليه, *q. v.*

F. بلياردو **bïlyärdò**, *s.* Billiards.

F. بليت **bïlyèt**, (Ital. *biglietto*) *s.* A ticket (of admission).

A. بليت **bilīt**, *a.* 1. Silent, taciturn. 2. Wise, prudent.

T. بليجي **bilīji**, *s.* One who knows; one who guesses.

A بليد **bèlīd**, *a.* 1. Stupid, dull, unintelligent. 2. Heavy, slow, lazy (beast).

T. بليش **bilīsh**, *s.* Err. for پيلش, *q. v.*

T بليش **bilèyish**, *s.* For پيلهيش, *q. v.*

A. بليغ **bèlīg**, *a.* (*fem.* بليغه) 1. (*pl.* بلغا) Eloquent. 2. Full, complete, surpassing, great (endeavor, etc.).

P. بليغانه **bèligānè**, *a.* Special to an eloquent man; eloquent.

T. بليك **bèlīk**, *s.* As بلك **bèlīk**, *q. v.*

T. بليكو **bilèyū**, بليكى **bilèyī**, *s.* See بلكو **bilèyū**.

A. بليل **bèlīl**, *a.* 1. Cold and damp (wind). 2. Just enough to moisten; insignificant in quantity.

A. بليلج
P. بليله } **bèlīlèj** } *s.* Bastard myrobalans, bedda nuts, fruit of *terminalia belerica*.

F. بلياس **bèlīnās**, بلينوس **bèlīnōs**, *prop. n.* Pliny.

A. بليه **bèlīyè**, *s.* (*pl.* بليات, بلايا) 1. A trial, a test wherewith man is tried, whether good or evil. 2. An evil, trouble, affliction, calamity. 3. A female animal placed in a deep pit beside the grave of its deceased owner, to die of hunger, in order that the owner might use it in the land of spirits; an old Arabian practice abolished by Muhammed. The idea however still exists among the people who suppose that the animals slain by any one in sacrifice will be at his service in the other world.

T. بم **bèm**, *adv.* Quite, entirely. بم بياض *a.* Entirely white.

P. بم **bèm**, *a.* Bass, deep, gruff (sound).

P. بم **bèm**
A. بمم (*pl.* بموم) } *s.* A bass string of a stringed instrument.

T. بمر **bèmr**, *s.* For ببر **bèbr**, *q. v.*

A. بمعناه ايضا **bi-ma'nā-hī èyzān**, *adv.* *(With the signification thereof again)* The same; the same signification; ditto.

A. بموم **bûmūm**, *s., pl. of* A. بم, *q. v.*

T. بن **bèn**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* (*pl.* بز, *pl. pl.* بزلر) I. بن بن ديمك *v. i.* *(To continually say I)* To be egotistic.

T. بن **bèn**, *s.* As P. بان Nos. 1 and 2.

P. بن **bèn**, *s.* A place where harvests are heaped for threshing; a stack of produce; a threshing-floor.

T. بن **bin**, *(for* A. ابن **ibnŭ**) Son. احمد بن محمد *prop. n.* Ahmed, son of Muhammed.

P. بن **bŭn**, *s.* 1. A base; a foundation; a bottom; a footing; a trunk; a root. 2. The tip or extremity of a thing. 3. A remotest result, an utmost scope or effect. 4. *(in compounds)* A tree, a bush. بغل — *s.* The armpit. بيني — *s.* The base of the nose. 2. The tip of the nose. چاه — *s.* The bottom of a well. خوشه — *s.* The stalk of a bunch of grapes or ear of corn. — دندان *s.* 1. The root or roots of a tooth. 2. An extreme effort or resource. ران — *s.* The hollow of the groin. — كوش *s.* 1. The hollow behind the ear. 2. The innermost cavity of the ear (used in metaphor for the utmost attention). ناخن — *s.* 1. The root of a finger-nail; the quick. 2. One's utmost endeavor (wearing the nails to the quick). بيخ و بن *s.* Root and stock. كلبن *s.* A rose-bush.

A. بن **bŭnn**, *s.* Coffee-berries.

A. بنا **bènnā**, *s.* A builder, whether architect, carpenter, or mason.

A. بنا **binā**, *s.* (*pl.* ابنيه) 1. A building, edifice, structure. 2. T. A ship in course of construction, or, when finished. 3. *(Arabic gram.)* An indeclinable word; also, the quality of bein indeclinable; also, the grammatical form of a word, its correct orthography, or, its measure.

A. بنا **binā**, *vn.* 1. A building or constructing. 2. Food's nourishing the body. 3. A husband's going in to his bride and consummating marriage. 4. A constructing a poem on a given rhyme. 5. An Arabic word's being indeclinable. 6. A performing the remainder of a canonical service of worship without recommencing it. ا — *v. t.* To build, construct. امينى — *s.* A clerk of the works to a building.

A. بناءً **binā'an**, *advl. accus. of* بنا Consequently, in consequence of. بناءً على ذلك *adv.* Founded upon that; consequently upon that. بناءً عليه *adv.* Consequently upon it; consequently; therefore; wherefore.

P. بنابران **bïnä-bèr-än**, *adv.* As بناءً على ذلك in

P. بنابرين **bïnä-bèr-'ïn**, *adv.* As بناءً عليه in

A. بنات **bènät**, *s., pl. of* بنت 1. Daughters; girls. 2. Dolls. 3. Young of animals. 4. Sequences. 5. *(geomancy)* The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth "houses" in a horoscope. نعش — *prop. n. (The followers of the bier)* Originally, the outer three stars each in the constellations of the Great and Little Bears; but usually, the quadrilateral and the three outer stars in each of those constellations. نعش صغرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Little Bear. نعش كبرى — *prop. n.* The seven stars of the Great Bear.

A. بنادر **bènädïr**, *s., pl. of* P. بندر, *q.v.*

A. بناديره **bènädïrè**, *s., pl. of* بندار 1. Wholesale merchants or speculators in mines and precious stones. 2. Wholesale grain merchants who buy up cheap to sell dear.

A. بنادق **bènädïq**, *s., pl. of* بندق, *q. v.*

A. بناديق **bènädïq**, *s., pl. of* بندوق 1. Balls or bullets. 2. Cross bows. 3. Muskets.

A. بناصر **bènäsïr** } *s., pl. of* بنصر,
A. بناصره **bènäsïrè** } *q. v.*

P. بناكر **bïnä-gèr**, *s.* A builder by trade.

P. بناگوش **bèn-, bïn-, bünägyüsh**, *s.* 1. The lobe of the ear. 2. The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear, or, the neighboring parts. 3. *(mystics)* A manifestation of Providence which the worshiper has to consider well; a trial.

P. بناگوشى **bènägyüshï**, *s.* A box on the ear; an admonition.

P. بنام **bè-näm**, *a.* 1. Named.... 2. Famous.

T. بنامق **bünämäq**, *v. i.* See بونامق

A. بنان **bènän**, *s. (n. u.* بنانه) 1. The finger-tips. 2. The fingers.

P. بناور **bünävèr**, *a.* 1. Based, grounded, rooted. 2. *s.* A large boil or carbuncle with a deep cist of pus.

A. بنائق **bènä'ïq**, *s., pl. of* بنيقه 1. Gussets. 2. Gores.

P. بنبان **bènbän**, *s.* A guardian or watchman over a threshing-floor, or over growing corn or any property.

A. بنت **bïnt**, *s. (pl.* بنات) 1. A daughter; a girl. 2. A doll. 3. An animate or inanimate sequence (to some other thing). بنت الجبل *s. (Daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بنت الشفه *s. (Daughter of the lip)* A word.

T. بنت **bïnït**, *s.* A beast used for riding.

T. بنتلو **bïnïtlï,-lü**, *a.* Mounted; who is riding.

A. بنتيت **bïntïyyèt** *s.* The quality, status, or conduct of a daughter.

A. بنج **bènj**, *(from* P. بنك) *s.* Henbane, *hyosciamus.* دشتى — *s.* 1. Wild henbane. 2. The purple thorn-apple, *datura fatuosa.*

T. بنجق **bïnjüq**, *s.* For بونجق, *q. v.*

T. بنجه **bènjè**, *adv.* According to me; for me; as to me.

T. بنجى **bïnjï**, *s.* See بنيجى

P. بند **bènd**, *s.* 1. A bond; anything that binds. 2. A fastening for a door or window. 3. A knot in a cord; especially, a separating, ornamented knot in a rosary. 4. A node in a plant. 5. A joint; an articulation in an animal's body. 6. A seam or a join in a thing made up of parts. 7. The portion between two nodes or articulations. 8. A dam or embankment for confining water. 9. A reservoir of water formed by damming up a valley. 10. A bale, bundle, pack. 11. A paragraph, sentence, or article. 12. A stanza in a poem. 13. Captivity; incarceration; detention. 14. An impediment. 15. A piece of deceit or fraud; dissimulation; hypocrisy; a stratagem. 16. A trick or maneuver of wrestling. ا — *v. t.* To bind; to fasten. ا بند و بست *v. t.* To tie and fasten. تركيب بند and ترجيع بند Two kinds of special couplets terminating a stanza.

P. بند **bènd**, *a. (at the end of compounds)* 1. That binds. 2. That is bound or confined. بر بند *s.* A breast-band. پابند *s.* A fetter or tether for the foot. قلعه بند *a.* Imprisoned in a fortress.

A. بند **bènd**, *s. (pl.* بنود) 1. A banner, a flag. 2. A province.

P. بنداب **bèndäb**, *s.* 1. A reservoir of water formed by damming. 2. A dam.

P. بندار **bün-där**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a base; well-established, firmly rooted.

2. Wealthy, well-furnished with means. 3. *s.* A speculator, who buys cheap to sell dear.

P. بندباز **bènd-bāz**, *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. بندر **bènder**, *s.* 1. A seaport. 2. Any commercial town. شاه بندر (A. شيخ البندر) 1. A mayor or provost of a seaport. 2. A warden of merchants in any commercial town. 3. A consul.

P. بندرکاه **bènder-gyāh**, *s.* As بدر, *q. v.*

T. بندرمك **bindirmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let mount or ride. 2. To make or let overlap and rest upon.

T. بندرمه **bindirmā**, *s. & a.* A place or joint where one thing is made to overlap and rest on another.

A. بندق **bunduq**, *s.* (*pl.* بنادق, *n. u.* بندقه) 1. The filbert or hazelnut, fruit of *corylus avellana*. 2. Various species of nuts. 3. Balls, as missiles. 4. *(for* قوس البندق) A cross-bow. 5. A musket, a matchlock. بندق اوتی *s.* Samphire, *erithmum maritimum*, or, spurge caper, *euphorbia lathyris*. هندی — *s.* 1. The seed of the soap-berry, *sapindus*. 2. The Molucca bean, seed of *guilandina bonduc*.

T. بندقجی **bunduqji**, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* a pellet-shooting cross-bow-man. 2. *(later)* A matchlock-man.

P. بندقدار **bunduqdār**, *s.* 1. As T. بندقجی, *q. v.* 2. An attendant in charge of a cross-bow or matchlock.

A. بندقه **bunduqā**, *s., n. u. of* بندق 1. A single nut. 2. A single ball. 3. A pellet of indurated fæces in the bowels. 4. A suppository. 5. Name of a certain small weight.

A. بندقيه **bunduqiyyè**, *s.* A cross-bow or firelock for shooting balls.

T. بندك **bindik**, *a. & s.* 1. That has mounted. 2. That has been mounted. 3. An act of past mounting. 4. A bundle of fire-wood, such as can be carried on the back.

P. بندكان **bèndègyān**, *s., pl. of* بنده, *q. v.*

P. بندكاه **bènd-gyāh**, *s.* A joint; an articulation; a place of joining.

P. بندكی **bèndègī**, *s.* 1. Bondage, slavery. 2. Service; the condition, duty, acts of a servant. 3. The condition, duty, acts of a subject. 4. Devotion to one's sovereign; worship of and obedience to God; man's moral responsibility. ايفای بندكی *v. i.* To do one's duty. عرض بندكی *v. i.* To present one's duty to a superior.

T. بندو **bindi, -dū**, *s.* See T. بندی

A. بندوق **bunduq**, *s.* (*pl.* بناديق) As بندق Nos. 3, 4 and 5.

T. بنده **bèn-dè**, *adv. & conj.* 1. In or about me; in my possession. 2. I too.

P. بنده **bèndè**, *s.* (*pl.* بندكان) 1. A bondsman, a slave. 2. A servant. 3. A subject. 4. A creature dependent on God. بنده‌كز 1. Your servant; an expression used in polite conversation for the pronoun I. بنده‌لری 1. Their servant; an expression equivalent to the pronoun I and used in deferential conversation instead of بنده‌كز Your servant.

P. بنده پرور **bèndè-pèrvèr**, *a.* Who cherishes his servants, subjects, or dependants.

P بنده‌خانه **bèndè-khānè**, *s.* 1. A house inhabited by one's slaves or servants. 2. An expression equivalent to the phrase *my house*, and used in courteous or deferential conversation as if the speaker were the servant of his interlocutor.

P. بنده‌زاده **bèndè-zādè**, *s.* 1. A child of one's slave or servant. 2. A term used by a person speaking of his own child in polite and deferential converse, and meaning *my child*.

T. بنده‌لك **bèndèlik**, *s.* As P. بندكی, *q.v.*

P. بنده نواز **bèndè-nèvāz**, *a.* Who pets or praises his slaves or servants.

P. بندی **bèndī**, *s.* (*pl.* بنديان) A captive; especially, a Muslim captive in the hands of misbelievers.

T. بندی **bindi**, *s.* That on which a thing rests; a socket; a support.

P. بنديان **bèndiyān**, *s., pl. of* بندی, *q. v.*

P. بنديان **bèndī-bān** } *s.* A jailor; a
P. بنديوان **bèndī-vān** } guard over captives.

T. بنسز **bènsiz**, *adv.* Without me; without my assistance.

T. بنش **binish**, *s.* 1. A mode of mounting or riding. 2. A long and full outer cloak or robe, formerly worn by gentlemen. (See also P. بنش)

A. بنصر **binsir**, *s.* (*pl.* بناصر, بناصره) 1. The fourth finger. 2. The fourth toe.

T. بنغلداتمق **bingildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let a gelatinous substance quiver or shake.

T. بنغلداق **bingildăq**, *s.* The soft part of an infant's head, before the junction of the bones of the skull; the fontanel.

T. بنغلداق **bingildămăq**, *v. i.* For any gelatinous substance to be tremulous or to quiver.

T. بنغلدايق **bingildăyĭq**, *s.* As بنغلداق

A. بنفسج **bènèfsèj**, *s.* *(from* P. بنفشه*)* 1. The violet, *viola odorata*. 2. The color of violets. الكلاب — *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*.

A. بنفسجى **bènèfsèjī**, *a.* Violet-colored.

A. بنفسه **bi-nèfsi-hi**, *adv.* *(fem.* بنفسها*)* Personally; individually.

P. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *s.* The violet, *viola odorata*. — قاتر *s.* The double violet. — هرجائى *s.* The heart's-ease, pansy, *viola tricolor*. — يانى *s.* The dog-violet, *viola canina*. — كوكى *s.* The root of the sweet flag, *acorus calamus*; or, orris-root, root of *iris florentina*, etc. — مرباسى *s.* Conserve of violets.

T. بنفشه **bènèfshè**, vulg. **mènèkshè**, *a.* Violet-colored.

P. بنفشه كون **bènèfshè-gyŭn**, *a.* Violet-colored. — طارم *s.* *(The violet vault)* The sky. — مهد *s.* *(The violet cradle)* 1. The sky. 2. The earth.

P. بنفشى **bènèfshī**, *a.* Violet-colored.

T. بنقلداتمق **bingildătmăq**, *v. t.* See بنغلداتمق

F. بنقه **bănqă**, *s.* 1. See بانقه. 2. A rower's seat in a galley.

P. بنك **bèng**, *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus*. (See A. بنج)

P. بنك **bènèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* بن 1. The berry of *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. A small spot, or a small drop of perspiration on the face.

T. بنك **bènèk**, *s.* A small spot, a speck; a freckle. بنك بنك *a.* Spotted.

T. بنك **bĭnèk**, *s.* A saddle-beast. — طاشى *s.* A horse-block.

T. بنك **bĭnèk**, *a.* Used for riding on.

F. بنكاله **bèngyălè**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

A. بنكام **bingyăm**, *(from* P. بنكان*)* *s.* *(pl.* بنكامات*)* A clepsydra, or water-clock. رصدى — *s.* An astronomical clepsydra.

P. بنكان **bingyăn**, *s.* For بنكان **pingyăn**, *q. v.*

P. بنكاه **bŭngyăh**, vulg, **bèngyăh**, *s.* 1. A strong-room or safe, where valuables are kept. 2. One's valuables and effects. 3. One's habitation. بار و بنكاه *s.* The baggage of a grandee in traveling.

T. بنكشمك **bĭnèkĭshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount one another; to get on each other. 2. To overlap one another.

T. بنكشمك **bènèklăshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become spotted. 2. To become a spot.

T. بنكلمك **bènèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To spot, to mark with spots.

T. بنكلمك **bèniñlèmèk**, *v. i.* For بلكلمك

T. بنكلنمك **bènèklănmèk**, *v. i.* As بنكشمك, *q. v.*

T. بنكلو **bènèkli,-lŭ**, *a.* Spotted; speckled.

P. بنكه **bŭngèh**, *s.* Contr. from بنكاه.

P. بنكى **bèngī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to henbane. 2. One who makes habitual use of henbane to produce intoxication.

T. بنكيد **bĭnèyĭd**, *s.* See بنه كيد

T. بنكيلك **bèngīlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of one who intoxicates himself with henbane. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *stramonium, datura stramonium*.

P. بنلاد **bŭnlăd**, *s.* A foundation of a wall.

T. بنلك **bènlĭk**, *s.* Egotism, inordinate self-esteem.

T. بنلمك **bĭnlĭmèk**, *v. i.* To be mounted or ridden.

T. بنلو **bŭnlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Furnished with a bottom or base.

T. بنم **bènĭm**, *pers. pron. genit. of* بن Of me. (Always followed by the possessive pronoun م, which it corroborates and distinguishes. It is also used without a substantive when this has already been pointed out. It then means *mine*).

T. بنمسمك **bènĭmsèmèk** } *v. t.* To be-
T. بنميمك **bènĭmsĭmèk** } lieve or to pretend to believe that a thing belongs to one's self, to try to appropriate to one's self.

T. بنمك **bĭnmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To mount; to get upon. 2. To ride upon or in. 3. To be overlapping. بوينه بنمك *v. i.* *(To mount on somebody's neck)* بينك دالنه بنمك *v. i.* *(To get on somebody)* To dun a person; to persecute; to compel. عناده بنمك *v. i.* To be obstinate or perverse. قايغه بنمك *v. i.* To embark or sail in a boat.

T. بنمکی **benimki**, *s.* That which belongs to me; mine.

T. بنمه **binme**, *s.* An act of mounting or riding.

T. بنمه **binme**, *a* Which rides or overlaps.

A. بنو **benu**, *(for* بنون **benuna** *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (Rare in Turkish). بنو آدم *s. (Sons of Adam)* Mankind. بنو اسرائيل — *prop. n.* The Children of Israel. بنو اميه — *prop. n. (The sons of Umeyye)* The dynasty known in Europe as the "Ommiades". (See اميه)

T. بنو **binu**, **bini**, *s.* 1. Anything mounted and ridden; or, the action of riding. 2. A socket in which the heel of a door revolves. بنويه كلمك, بنويه برامق *v. i.* To be adapted to riding; to be fit to be ridden.

P. بنوان **benvan**, *s.* A watchman over a threshing-floor or over growing grain; also, a watchman over any property.

A. بنوت **benuvvet**, *s.* The filial condition or relation.

A. بنود **bunud**, *s., pl. of* A. بند, *q. v.*

T. بنوم **benum**, *Provincial for* بنم **benim**, *q. v.*

P. بنون **benven**, *s.* For بنوان, *q. v.*

A. بنون **benun**, *s., pl. of* ابن *(obl.* بنين*)* 1. Sons. 2. Children. (When governing a substantive, it contracts to بنو **benu**, *q. v.)*

A. بنوى **benevi**, *a. (fem.* بنويه*)* Filial: pertaining to a son or daughter.

T. بنويش **benevish**, *s.* Err. for منويش

P. بنه **bune**, *s.* 1. Substance, household stuff; effects; baggage. 2. The baggage-train, including women, children, cattle, and servants.

T. بنه‌كيت **bineyit**, T. بنه‌كيد **bineyid** *s.* 1. A baker's kneading trough. 2. A cook's paste-board.

T. بنى **beni**, *accusal. of* بن Me.

A. بنى **beni**, *(cont. from* بنين, *obl. of* بنو *for* بنون *pl. of* ابن*)* Sons. (This form, genitive and accusative in Arabic, is also used as nominative in Turkish and Persian, when governing a substantive. Thus بنى آدم is always used for بنو آدم. See in بنو). سورهٔ بنى اسرائيل *prop. n.* The chapter of the Children of Israel; name of the 16th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. بنى **bini**, *s.* As بنو **binu**, **bini**, *q. v.*

P. بنياد **bunyad**, *s.* 1. A foundation of a wall. 2. The structure of a building. 3. An edifice; a structure.

P. بنيادكر **bunyad-ger**, *s.* A builder.

A. بنيان **bunyan**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building.

A. بنيان **bunyan**, *vn.* A constructing, a making an edifice. ا — *v. t.* To construct.

T. بنيت **binit**, *s.* As بنت **binit**, *q. v.*

T. بنيجى **binici**, *s.* A habitual rider, a good rider.

T. بنيش **binish**, *s.* See بنش **binish**.

A. بنيقه **beniqa**, *s. (pl.* بنائق*)* 1. A gusset. 2. A gore.

A. بنين **benin**, *s., obl. of* بنون, *pl. of* ابن 1. Sons. 2. Children. بالرفاه و البنين *interj.* With happiness and children! (The Arabian form of congratulation on marriage.)

A. بنيه **beniye**, **binye**, **bunye**, *s.* 1. A building; an edifice; a structure. 2. The structure of a building; the composition of any thing.

T. بو **bu**, *demonst. pron., a. & s.* This. (Used adjectively as plural also; used substantively its plural is بونلر these.) بوكون *s. & adv.* This day; to-day.

P. بو **bu**, *s.* 1. Odor, perfume, aroma. 2. A slight trace of anything. 3. Hope; desire; expectation; craving; coveting. 4. *(as a termination) a.* Scented. (Often written بوى **buy**). بوى اميد *s.* The smallest tittle of hope.

A. بو **bu**, *(for* ابو*) s.* 1. Father (of so and so). 2. One possessed (of so and so). بو بكر *(for* ابو بكر*)* Ebu-Bekr. بو تراب A nick-name of the caliph Ali, given to him by Muhammed, from his being covered with dust once when out on an expedition. بو العجب *s.* A strange thing that excites wonder and regret. بو الفضول *s.* A meddlesome fool. بو الهوس *s.* One who continually runs after novelties.

A. بوا **bevva**, *(for* بوى **bevva**) from P. بويا **buya**) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. جوز بوا *s.* The nutmeg. خير بوا *s.* The lesser cardamom, fruit of *amomum globosum.*

A. بواب **bevvab**, *s. (pl.* بوابون, *obl.* بوابين*)* 1. A gate-keeper, a porter; an usher or chamberlain; especially, an usher or chamberlain in a royal palace.

2. The opening of the stomach into the bowel, *the pylorus*. سر بوابين *s.* A chief usher (a title of dignity in Turkey; in Turkish قپوجی باشی)

A. بوابت **bivȧbet**, *s.* The office and duty of a gate-keeper, usher, or chamberlain.

A. بوابی **bevvȧbi**, *a.* Pertaining to a porter, usher, or chamberlain, (بواب).

A. بواتر **bevȧtir**, *s., pl. of* باتره Sharp, trenchant swords.

A. بواح **bevȧh**, *s.* Publicity. بواحاً *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. بواحير **bevȧhir**, *s., pl. of* باحور The heat of the dog-days.

A. بوادر **bevȧdir**, *s., pl. of* بادره 1. Things said or done off-hand. 2. Repartees.

A. بوادهن **bevȧdih**, *s., pl. of* بادهه 1. Unexpected events. 2. *(mystics)* Sudden inspirations or thoughts, giving either comfort or anxiety.

A. بوادی **bevȧdi**, *s., pl. of* باديه , *q. v.*

A. بواذخ **bevȧzikh**, *s., pl. of* باذخه , *fem. of* باذخ High mountains.

A. بوار **bevȧr**, *s.* Destruction; death. دار البوار *s.* Hell.

A. بوارح **bevȧrih**, *s., pl. of* بارح Hot winds of summer,

A. بوارد **bevȧrid**, *a., pl. of* بارده , *fem. of* بارد , *q. v.*

A. بوارق **bevȧriq**, *s., pl. of* بارقه , *fem. of* بارق , *q. v.*

A. بواری **bevȧri**, *s., pl. of* بوريا Rush or reed mats.

A. بوازی **bevȧzi**, *s., pl. of* بازی Hawks; falcons.

A. بواسير **bevȧsir**, *s., pl. of* باسور Hemorrhoidal affections (of various kinds).

A. بواشق **bevȧshiq**, *s., pl. of* باشق Sparrow-hawks.

A. بواضع **bevȧzi'**, *s., pl. of* باضعه Head-wounds slightly cutting the skin, so as to show blood but not to flow.

A. بواطن **bevȧtin**, *s., pl. of* باطنه , *fem. of* باطن 1. Inner, interior things; insides, interiors; minds or hearts of men. 2. Inward, esoteric mysteries.

F. بواطه **bowȧtȧ**, For بوغاطه , *q. v.*

A. بواعث **bevȧ'is**, *s., pl. of* باعثه 1. Causes. 2. Incentives.

A. بواقی **bevȧqi**, *s., pl. of* باقيه 1. Things that remain; remainders, remnants. 2. Permanently lasting, enduring, eternal things.

A. بواکی **bevȧki**, *s., pl. of* باکيه 1. Weeping or wailing women.

A. بواکير **bevȧkir**, *s., pl. of* باکوره The early fruits of a season; firstfruits.

A. بوال **buvȧl**, *s.* Diabetes.

A. بواليع **bevȧli'**, *s., pl. of* بالوعه Drains, sinks, holes for refuse water.

F. بوانده **bevȧndȧ**, *s.* (Ital. *bevanda)* Much diluted wine.

A. بواهد **bevȧhid**, *s. pl., no sing.* Evils; calamities; misfortunes.

T. بوبر **bubȧr**, For ببر **bibȧr**, *q. v.*

P. بوبردك **bȗbȧrdȧk**, *s. dim.* The nightingale. See بلبل , *q. v.*

T. بوبرك **bȗbrȧk**, *s.* Vulgar of بوركك

T. بوبرلك **bubȧrlik**, *s.* See ببرلك

P. بوبو **bȗbȗ**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops*.

A. بوبو **bu'bu'**, بوبو **bu'bu**, *s.* 1. The essence or substance of a thing. 2. The middle of any thing. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. An eminent man.

T. بوبور **bubur**, *s.* The cony or rock-rabbit, *hyrax syriensis*.

T. بوت **but**, *s.* 1. A thigh. 2. A leg of meat. قادين بودی *s. (Lady's thigh)* Name of a dish of mince-meat fried in cakes.

T. بوتراق **boturaq**, *s.* 1. A knurl or gnarl in a tree, out of which a thicket of twigs spring. 2. Name of various dense-growing shrubs. 3. A burr (of a burdock, etc.). 4. An iron caltrop. اوتی ـ , ديكنی ـ *s.* 1. The caltrops, *tribulus terrestris*. 2. The burdock, *arctium lappa*. 3. The burr-weed, *xantium strumarium*. دمير ـ *s.* The iron military caltrop. قوزی بوتراغی *s.* Common agrimony, *agrimonium eupatorium;* or, hemp-agrimony, *eupatorium cannabinum*.

T. بوتراقلق **boturaqliq**, *s.* A place abounding with caltrops, burdocks, or burr-weeds.

T. بوتراقلو **boturaqli**, *a.* Gnarly.

F. بوتقال **butqal**, *s.* (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوتلامق **botlamaq**, vulg. **potlamaq**, *v. i.* For a she-camel to foal.

T. بوتلق **butluq**, *s.* 1. Short breeches, that only reach to the top of the knee. 2. A thigh-piece in armor.

T. بوتلق **botlamaq**, See بوتلامق

T. بوتمك **butmek**, *v. t.* To make whole.

T. بوتن **bútún** } T. بوتون **bútún** } *s., a. & adv.* See بتون

P. بوته **búté**, *s.* 1. A shrub. 2. A root-stock or rhizome. 3. A bud or young shoot of a plant. 4. A young animal or child. 5. A target or mark to shoot at. 6. A crucible.

P. بوتيمار **bú-timár**, *s.* 1. A moping monomaniac. 2. A heron, egret, or bittern, *ardea*, and *botaurus*.

F. بوتين **bótín**; *s.* Light boots, half-boots.

T. بوجا **bujá**. As بوجى

T. بوجاق **bujáq**, *s.* 1. A reentering angle, a nook, a corner. 2. Bessarabia. اوجى بوجاغى يوق *a.* That has neither end nor corner (expressing vast size). بر بوجاغه طيقلمق *v. i.* To be blocked up in a corner. بوجاق بوجاق ارامق *v. t.* To seek in every hole and corner. تاتار بوجاغى *prop. n. (Tatar's corner)* Bessarabia. سيورى بوجاق *s.* An acute angle. كوت بوجاق *s.* An obtuse angle. كونيه بوجاق *s.* A right angle.

T. بوجاقلو **bujáqlí**, *a.* 1. That has corners or angles. 2. (A man) of Bessarabia.

T. بوجرغات **bójúrgát**, *s.* A capstan; a crab.

T. بوجق **bójúq**, *s.* See بوجوق

T. بوجك **bújék**, *s.* 1. An insect. 2. A worm. 3. The lobster, *homarus vulgaris*, or the crayfish, *palinurus vulgaris*, and *astacus fluviatilis*. 4. A police spy, a detective. بوجك باشى *s. (formerly)* The chief of the detective department of the police. كبى – *a.* Insect-like; spy-like; disgusting or frightful.

T. بوجو **bújú**, *s.* 1. A turnspit dog. 2. A scarecrow. 3. A bogey.

T. بوجور **bújúr**, *a.* Short of stature, dwarf, squat.

T. بوجورغات **bójúrgát**, *s.* See بوجرغات

T. بوجوق **bójúq**, *s.* 1. The pig, hog, *sus*. 2. (said to be *Bulgarian*; Божькъ) Christmas. قيرمى – *s.* The hog-slaughtering.

T. بوجى **bójú**, (Ital. *poggia?*) An inclination; a slant to one side, a cant. ايتمك – *v. t.* To turn or cant over to one side.

T. بوچق **búchúq**, بوچوق **búchúq**, *s.* See بچق **búchúq**.

T. بوحاصى **búnásí**, *s.* See بوغاصى

T. بوخ **bókh**, *s.* Provincial for بوق

T. بوخور **búkhúr**, *a.* As بوغور, *q. v.*

T. بود **búd**, *s.* See بوت

P. بود **búd**, *s.* Being; existence.

T. بوداتمق **búdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pruned.

T. بوداجق **búdájíq**, *s., dim. of* بوداق A little knot; a little gnarl or broken stump of a branch.

T. بوداق **búdáq**, *s.* 1. A shoot in a tree that will become a branch; a broken stump of a branch; a gnarl out of which many shoots spring. 2. A knot in timber. اوزى – *s.* A shoot just beginning to start from a gnarl; or, the central knot of a gnarl, from which shoots begin to spring. ديش بوداق *s. (The snag and gnarl tree)* The ash-tree, *ornus*, and *fraxinus*.

T. بوداقلندرمق **búdáqlándírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a tree form gnarls, shoots, or knots. 2. To make or let become a gnarl.

T. بوداقلنمق **búdáqlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a knot or a snag, or knotty or snaggy.

T. بوداقلو **búdáqlí**.-**lú**, *a.* 1. Furnished with shoots, snags, or gnarls. 2. Knotty.

T. بودالا **búdálá**, *(from* A. بلا **búdé-lá**, *q. v.) s.* A silly fellow, a fool; a crazy man.

T. بودالاندرمق **búdálálándírmáq**, *v. t.* To cause to become crazy.

T. بودالانمق **búdálálánmáq**, *v. i.* To go crazy.

T. بودالله **búdálá**, *s.* As بودالا, *q. v.*

T. بودامق **búdámáq**, *v. t.* To lop, to prune.

T. بودانتى **búdántí** } T. بودانده **búdándí** } *s.* Loppings, prunings, shoots cut off.

T. بودانش **búdánish**, *s.* A mode or degree of being pruned or lopped.

T. بودانلمق **búdánlmáq** } T. بودانمق **búdánmáq** } *v. i.* To be pruned or lopped. 2. To be pruned or lopped off.

T. بودايش **búdáyish**, *s.* A mode or degree of pruning.

T. بودايجى **búdáyíjí**, *s.* A pruner of trees.

F. بودجه **búdjé**, An annual Government financial statement; a budget.

T. بودر **bódúr**, *a.* For بورور, *q. v.*

T. بودرم , بودروم **bódrúm**, *s.* 1. A subterranean chamber or vault. 2. The town of Bodrum (Halicarnassus) in Asia Minor.

T. بودق **búdâq**, *s.* For بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بودالا **búdâlâ**, *s.* See بودالا

P. بودن **búdèn**, *v. i.* 1. To be, to exist. 2. *s.* Being; existence.

P. بودنی **búdènî**, *a.* 1. Possible; that may be. 2. Necessary; that is or was to be or will be fore-ordained.

T. بودور **bódúr**, *a.* Short in stature; dwarf; squat.

T. بودورلق **bódúrlúq**, *s.* Shortness of stature; lowness.

T. بودورلندرمق **bódúrlándîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become short of stature; to dwarf.

T. بودورلنمق **bódúrlánmâq**, *v. i.* become short, low, dwarf, squat.

T. بودوسله **bódóslámâ**, *s.* A post in a ship's frame. باش بودوسله‌سی *s.* The stem-post of a ship or boat. قیچ بودوسله‌سی *s.* The stern-post of a ship or boat.

P. بوده **búdè**, *a.* That has been.

T. بور **bûr**, *a.* Waste (land); unfit for cultivation; rough. بورینه کورینه یومش اوغلان A lad who has grown up without care, and has been allowed to run wild.

P. بور **bûr**, *a.* Roan (horse). ابرش — *a.* A red roan (horse). آق — *a.* A cream-colored (horse).

A. بور **bûr**, *a., pl. of* بائر 1. Perishing, perished; lost; extinct. 2. Useless; futile. void. 3. Waste (lands). 4. Ruined; desolate. بور و خنظیان *a.* Good-for-nothing and infamous. (See A. بوری *a.*)

T. بورا **búrâ**, *(from* بو ارا*)* *s.* 1. This place, this spot. 2. This point; this particular; this detail. (Regularly declined: بورانك , بورایی , etc., and takes possessive pronouns: بورام , بوراسی , بوراكز , etc.)

T. بورا **bórâ**, *s.* 1. A storm of wind, a squall, a tempest. 2. A tremendous scolding; a flood of vituperation. — پاتلامق *v. i.* For a storm to burst out. — چیقمق *v. i.* For a storm of wind to arise. — قوپمق *v. i.* As پاتلامق — . — یمك *v. i.* To be exposed to a storm of wind or words.

T. بوراجق **búrâjîq**, *s., dim. of* بورا This small place or particular.

T. بوراغان **búrâgân**, *s.* A whirlwind; an eddying tempest of wind, rain, or snow.

T. بوراق **búrâq**, *s.* Borax.

T. بورام **búrâm**, *s.* 1. A twist. 2. An eddy, a whirl; a whirlpool. بورام بورام *adv.* In eddies; in whirls; in whirlpools.

T. بوران **búrân**, *a.* 1. That twists. 2. *s.* As بوراغان , *q. v.* — بویون s. The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* — دل *a. (That twists the tongue)* Astringent.

T. بورانجه **búránjâ**, *s.* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

F. بورانجینه **búránjînâ**, *s.* The metal lining of the pinhole of a block-sheave.

P. بورانی **búránî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Buran, wife of the caliph Me'mun. 2. *s.* A certain dish, of greens stewed and then fried.

F. بورانیجه **búránîjâ**, *s.* A log canoe, a dug-out, used by fishermen on the rivers of Turkey in Europe.

A. بورانیه **búrâníyyè**, *s.* As P. بورانی

T. بورت **búrt**, *a.* As T. بور **bûr**, *q. v.*

A. بورتات **búrtât**, *s., pl. of* بورته (Span. *puerta)* Passes through a range of mountains. جبل البورتات The Pyrenees.

T. بورتارتمق **búrtártmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be contorted.

T. بورتارمق **búrtármâq**, *v. t.* To contort.

T. بورتاغان **búrtágân**, *a.* That desires to brood on eggs.

T. بورتاق **búrtâq**, *a.* Stony, full of stones.

T. بورترمق **búrtármâq**, *v. t.* For بورتارمق , *q. v.*

T. بورتشق **búrtúshúq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; contorted.

T. بورتغان **búrtágân**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورتق **búrtúq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; creased; crumpled.

T. بورتق **búrtúq**, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crease.

T. بورتلمق **búrtúlmâq**, *v. i.* To become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, or contorted.

T. بورتمق **búrtmâq**, *v. t.* As بورتارمق

T. بورتن **búrtún**, *s.* See بورتون

T. بورتوق **búrtúq**, *a. & s.* See بورتق

T. بورتون **búrtún**, *s.* A kind of gunboat. (Obsolete.)

A. بورته **búrtâ**, *s. pl.* بورتات , *q. v.*

T. بورج **bûrj**, *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album.*

T. بورج **borj**, *s.* 1. Debt. 2. A debt, a sum one owes; hence, also, a loan. 3. A duty; an obligation. آلمق ـ *v. i.* To borrow money. ايتمك ـ *v. i.* To contract indebtedness. بويون بورجی *s. (A debt on the neck)* A duty. وعده‌لو بورج *s.* A debt with a fixed time to run.

T. بورجلندرمق **borjlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become indebted.

T. بورجلنمق **borjlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become indebted, to get into debt.

T. بورجلو **borjlû**, *a.* 1. Indebted; in debt. 2. Under obligation.

T. بورجلو **borjlû**, *s.* 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor.

T. بورجه **bûrjâ**, *a., dim. of* بور 1. (Land) somewhat unfit for cultivation roughish. 2. (Water) that is fetid and brackish.

T. بورجين **bûrjûn**, *s.* The female of the roebuck, a roe.

T. بورچاق **bûrchâq**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچاق **bûrchâq**, *a.* Screwed; wound together on itself.

T. بورچاك **bûrchâk**
T. بورچك **bûrchêk** } *s.* A curl of hair.
T. بورچوك **bûrchûk**

T. بورچوك **bûrchûk**, *s.* The common vetch, *vicia sativa.*

T. بورچين **bûrchûn**, *s.* As بورجين, *q.v.*

F. بوردا **bôrdâ**, *s.* See بورده

T. بورداغان **bûrdâgân**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بوردرمق **bûrdûrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be twisted or screwed around. 2. To make or let be castrated by twisting.

T. بوردغان **bûrdâgân**, *a.* See بورتاغان

T. بورده **bûrdâ**, *adv. (for* بوراده *from* بورا) In this place; here.

F. بورده **bordâ**, (Ital. *borda)* 1. A ship's side; the broadside. 2. The beam, the direction perpendicular to a ship's side. 3. An attack upon a ship by boarders. بورده بورده‌يه *adv.* Broadside to broadside, alongside. بورده‌دن *adv.* From abeam.

F. بورسا **bûrsâ**, (Ital. *borsa)* A stock-exchange.

T. بورسالق **bûrsâliq**, *s.* 1. A twitch for holding the muzzle, lip, or nose of a refractory animal. 2. A ring, toggle, or loop, passed through the cartilage of the nose or lip of a beast.

A. بورساوی **bûrsâvî**, *a.* As بورسوی, *q.v.*

T. بورسوق **bûrsûq**, *s.* See بورصوق

A. بورسوی **bûrsevî**, *a.* (A man) of Brusa.

T. بورسه **bûrsâ**, *prop. n.* Brusa (Prusias) in Bithynia.

T. بورش **bûrûsh**, *s.* 1. A pucker, wrinkle, crumple, corrugation. 2. A mode or degree of twisting; torsion; contorsion. 3. A griping of the bowels. بورش يارش اولق *v. i.* To be or become very much puckered, wrinkled, or crumpled; to be much contorted.

T. بورشترمق **bûrûshtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Err. for بورشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بورشدرمق **bûrûshdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, corrugated; especially, to throw the face into contorsions; also, to ruffle the surface of water.

T. بورشق **bûrûshûq**, *a.* Puckered; wrinkled; crumpled; contorted; shriveled; ruffled.

T. بورشق **bûrûshûq**, *s.* A pucker; a wrinkle; a crumple.

F. بورشقو **bûrûshqô**, *a.* (Ital. *brusco)* Rough in taste; somewhat tart and biting, but lively and fresh.

T. بورشمق **bûrûshmâq**, *v. i.* To become puckered, wrinkled, crumpled, contorted, shriveled, ruffled.

T. بورشوق **bûrûshûq** } *a. & s.* See بورشق
T. بورشيق **bûrûshîq** }

T. بورصالق **bûrsâliq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورصق
T. بورصوق } **bôrsûq**, *s.* See بورصوق

T. بورغاج **bûrgâj**, *s.* See بورغاچ

T. بورغاجق **bûrgâjîq**, *s., dim. of* بورغاچ A little twist, bend or elbow. قارغاجق بورغاجق *s. (A dear little crow with a dear little bend)* A crooked little thing.

T. بورغاچ **bûrgâch**, *s.* A twist, bend, elbow, or crook.

T. بورغاچ **bûrgâch**, *a.* 1. Crooked; twisted; screwed; bent; sinuous. 2. (Language) that is involved and confusing.

T. بورغاچلانمق **bûrgâchlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become crooked, sinuous, or involved.

T. بورغاز **bûrgâz** } *prop. n.* See بوغوس
T. بورغاس **bûrgâs** }

T. بورغاشق **bûrgâshîq**, *a. & s.* As بورغاچ

T. بورغو **būrgū**, *s.* 1. A screw. 2. A screw-driver. 3. A gimlet or auger or any implement for boring. تفنك بورغوسی *s.* A wormer for withdrawing the charge of a gun. طاپه بورغوسی *s.* A corkscrew.

T. بورغوجی **būrgūjū**, *s.* A maker, seller, or user of a screw or boring implement.

T. بورغول **būrgūl**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بورغولق **būrgūlāmāq**, *v. t.* To bore with a gimlet, etc. (See بورغو)

T. بورغولو **būrgūlū**, *a.* Furnished with a screw, gimlet, or borer.

T. بورغی **būrgū**, *s.* As بورغو , *q. v.*

T. بورق **būrq**, *s.* As بورچاق , *q. v.*

A. بورق **bèvrāq**, **būrāq**, *s.* Borax; الخبازين — *s. (Bakers' borax)* Soda used by bakers. الصاغه — *s. (Founders' borax)* A pure borax. مائی — Impure borax from the lake shores. زبد البورق *s. (Cream of borax)* A very pure and white borax.

T. بورق **būrūq**, *a.* Twisted; pinched and screwed; sprained.

T. بورق **būrūq**, *s.* 1. A twist, screw. 2. A pinch; a pinching pain; a colic. 3. A sprain.

T. بورقات **būrqāt**, *s.* 1. See برقت . 2. See بوركات

T. بورقتمق **būrqūtmāq**, *v. t.* To sprain, through a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقدش **būrqūdūsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of spraining.

T. بورقلش **būrqūlūsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being sprained.

T. بورقلق **būrūqlūq**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, screwed, pinched and screwed, or sprained.

T. بورقلش **būrqūlmūsh**, *a.* Sprained by a violent twist or bend.

T. بورقلمق **būrqūlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sprained by a violent twist or bend. 2. For wheat to be deprived of its husk, but left whole.

T. بورقمق **būrqmāq**, *v. t.* As بورقتمق ; or *v. i.*, as بورقلمق , *q. v.*

T. بورقول **būrqūl**, *s.* As بورغول , *q. v.*

T. بورقولق **būrqūlūq**, *a.* Castrated by twisting.

A. بورقی **būrāqī**, *a.* Pertaining to borax.

T. بورك **būrk**, *s.* A kind of tall felt cap. سلطان بورکی , بك بورکی *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. بورك **būrèk**, *s.* A name of various kinds of pastry; or, a cake of flaky pie-crust. — اتلو *s.* A kind of patty of mince-meat. — پنیرلو *s.* A patty with cheese inside. پوف بورکی *s.* A very light kind of pastry puff. تاتار بورکی *s.* A Tatar pie, a kind of dish like a sailor's sea-pie, pie-crust not baked, but stewed or steamed, with mince-meat in it, and curds over it, flavored with garlic. تپسی بورکی *s.* A large kind of pie. ساده بورك *s.* A cake or puff of plain, flaky pastry. ساقز بورکی *s.* A cake of pastry, tenacious in substance, but light and digestible.

T. بوركات **būrkyāt**, *s.* A (woman's) muffler for covering the head.

T. بوركجی **būrkjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt hats or caps.

T. بوركجی **būrèkjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of pies, patties, tarts, or pastry.

T. بوركومك **būrgyūmèk**, *v. t.* To cover up; to enshroud, to enfold (Provincial).

T. بورلمش **būrūlmūsh**, *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed. 2. Castrated by twisting.

T. بورلمش **būrūlmūsh**, *a.* Enfolded, shrouded, covered up.

T. بورلمق **būrūlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be twisted or screwed forcibly. 2. To twist one's self about; to writhe. 3. To be wound around a thing tightly and forcibly. 4. To be castrated by twisting.

T. بورلمك **būrūlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be wrapped about a thing. 2. To be wrapped up, covered up; enfolded.

T. بورم **būrūm**, *s.* 1. A single twist, screw; torsion, contorsion. 2. A gripe of the bowels. بورم بورم *a.* All in twists; contorted. 2. Repeatedly griped.

T. بورمق **būrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To twist or screw; to wring. 2. To twist or wind tightly about some other thing. 3. To strangle with a ligature. 4. To castrate by strangulation of the neck of the scrotum. B. *(Intr.)* 5. For the bowels to gripe, with a sensation of severe torsion. — بورون *v. i.* To tweak a nose. — بیون *v. i.* To wring the neck. — بیق *v. i.* To twist the mustache. — چاشیر *v. i.* To wring out clothes. — دل *v. i.* For an astringent substance to cause a sensation of contraction to the tongue. — دوداق *v. i.* To make a face; as, when

about to weep. – قول *v. i.* 1. To twist one's arm violently. 2. To break one's power. – قولاق *v. i.* To pull one's ears. بوره بوره اویناتمق *v. i.* To dance with violent contorsions.

T. بورملق **bŭrmălămăq**, *v.t.* See بورمه‌لق

T. بورمك **bŭrŭmĕk**, *v. t.* See بورومك

T بورمه **bŭrmă**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, screwing, wringing, etc. (بورمق) 2. A screw; anything with a screw thread on one or both ends. 3. Anything formed spirally, like a screw; a convolution. 4. The thread of a screw or anything similarly spiral. 5. A large button (for closing a door etc.). 6. A gripe of colic. چشمه بورمه‌سی *s.* A tap to a fountain. صارغی بورمه *s.* Twisted wands of pastry or sugar, etc. بورك بورمه‌سی *s.* A gripe; gripes; the colic.

T. بورمه **bŭrmă**, *a.* 1. Screwed, twisted, convoluted, spiral. 2. Formed by screwing, twisting, or winding.

T. بورمه‌لق **bŭrmălămăq**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a screw or spiral. 2. To make into the shape of a spiral.

T. بورمه‌لو **bŭrmălŭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Having a twisted, or spiral formation. 2. Furnished with screws. تفنك – *s.* 1. A gun with a twisted barrel. 2. A rifled gun.

T. بورن **bŭrŭn**, *s.* See بورون

T. بورناز **bŭrnăz**, *a.* Large-nosed, long-nosed (man).

T. بورنتی **bŭrŭntŭ**, *s.* A griping of the bowels; colic.

T. بورنجق **bŭrŭnjŭq**, *s. dim.* 1. A little nose. 2. A little cape, a point of land.

T. بورنجك **bŭrŭnjŭk**, *s. dim.* 1. A little wrap. 2. As بوروجك, *q. v.* 3. Crape. 4. Gauze.

T. بورنجینه **bŭrŭnjŭnă**, *s.* See بورانجینه

T. بورندرق **bŭrŭndŭrŭq** } *s.* As بورسالق
T. بورنده‌لق **bŭrŭndălŭq** } *q. v.*

T. بورندی **bŭrŭndŭ**, *s.* See بورنتی

T. بورنس **bŭrnŭs**, *s.* For A. برنس, *q.v.* No. 2 only.

T. بورنسالق }
T. بورنصالق } **bŭrŭnsălŭq**, *s.* See بورسالق

T. بورنمق **bŭrŭnmăq**, *v. i.* For the bowels to pinch and gripe with pains of colic. (See بورمق)

T. بورنمك **bŭrŭnmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To wrap something about one's self. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To wrap one's self up.

T. بورنوز **bŭrnŭz**, *s.* See بورنس

T. بورنیه **bŭrnĭyyĕ**, *s. (for* A. برنیه*)* A large jar.

T. بورو **bŭrŭ**, *s.* As بورنتی, *q. v.* طوغرمه بوروسی *s.* Pains of childbirth.

T. بورو **bŏrŭ**, *s.* 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. A horn, a trumpet. 3. A speaking-trumpet. 4. An idle tale; empty talk; nonsense. 5. A vain boaster.

T. بوروجی **bŏrŭjŭ**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipes, tubes, horns, or trumpets. 2. A trumpeter: a horn-blower.

T. بوروزن **bŏrŭzăn**, *s.* A horn-blower; a trumpeter.

T. بوروش **bŭrŭsh**, *s.* See بورش

T. بوروشق **bŭrŭshŭq**, *a. & s.* See بورشق

F. بوروشقو **bŭrŭshqŏ**, *a.* See بورشقو

T. بوروشمق **bŭrŭshmăq**, *v. i.* See بورشمق

T. بوروق **bŭrŭq**, *a. & s.* See بورق **bŭrŭq**

T. بورولمق **bŭrŭlmăq**, *v. i.* See بورلمق

T. بوروللك **bŭrŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See بورلمك

T. بوروم **bŭrŭm**, *s.* See بورم

T. بوروجك **bŭrŭmjŭk**, *s. dim.* A small outer envelope, outer wrap; especially, the outer threads of the silkworm's cocoon.

T. بورومك **bŭrŭmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To wrap. 2. To entirely enfold or cover up. – پوس *v. t.* For a fog to envelop a thing.

T. بورومه **bŭrŭmĕ**, *s.* 1. A wrapping in folds about something. 2. An enveloping, covering up, or enfolding.

T. بوروميه **bŭrŭmĕ**, *a.* 1. That is wrapped up. 2. That is enveloped in verbiage.

T. بورون **bŭrŭn**, *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A beak, a bill of a bird. 3. A tip or pointed end. 4. A headland; a cape; also, a point. 5. Pride, arrogance. اوتی – *s.* Snuff. بوق – *s.* The mucus of the nose. دلیکی – *s.* A nostril. دیرکی – *s.* The septum between the nostrils. قاشی – *s.* The exterior nose. قنادی – *s.* An *ala* of a human nose. بورونی یوك *a.* 1. Large-nosed. 2. Proud, arrogant. بورون سورتمك *v. i. (To rub the nose in the dirt)* To humiliate. قبارتمق – *v. i. (To swell out the nose)* To be proud and arrogant. ابو البورون *s.* (Imitation Arabic) A large nosed man. آقنتی بورونی, آقندی بورونی *prop. n.* A point on the European shore

of the Bosphorus, below the village of Bebek. اناسندن امديكى بورونندن كليور *(What he has sucked from his mother now comes from his nose)* 1. He is suffering the consequences of his own acts. 2. He is suffering violence. ايت بورونى *s.* Hips of the dog-rose, *cynorrhodons.* بورون بورونه *adv. (Nose to nose)* Close together; in close conversation بورونندن دوشمش *a. (Which has fallen from his nose)* Very like him. بوز بورون *prop. n.* Cape Bozburun, in the sea of Marmora. چيچكى بوروندە *a. (Its blossom is still on the tip)* Very fresh and green. سراى بورونى *prop. n.* Seraglio Point at Constantinople. طاغ بورونى *s.* A projecting shoulder of a mountain. طاغه بورونى *s. (Calf's nose)* A whitlow. فنار بورونى *prop. n.* Cape Fenar, below Kadikeuy, opposite Constantinople. قارغه بورونى *s. (A crow's beak)* A forceps with a curved beak. قوش بورونى *s. (A bird's bill)* Hips, *cynorrhodons.* قيل بورون *prop. n.* Cape Kinburn, at the mouth of the Dnieper. كل بورونى *s.* As قوش بورونى مومك بورونى *s.* The snuff or burned end of the wick of a candle.

T. بورونجك **bŭrûnjûk.** *s.* See بورنجك

T. بورونذروق **bŭrûndŭrûk** } *s.* See
T. بورونذوق **bŭrûndûq** } بورونذرق

T. بورونسالق **bŭrûnsâlïq.** *s.* As بورنسالق

T. بورونسەلق **bŭrûnsâlïq.** *s.* See بورنسالق

T. بورونصالق **bŭrûnsâlïq.** *s.* See بورنصالق

T. بورونلو **bŭrûnlû.** *a.* 1. That has a nose, beak, point, etc. (See بورون) 2. Proud, arrogant. — پات , — ياتقه *a.* Flat-nosed; snub-nosed. — ياتلاق *a.* 1. Whose nose has been torn open. 2. Flat-nosed. — چكمه *a.* Handsome straight-nosed. — قوال *a.* Straight-nosed. — قوچ *a. (Goat-nosed)* Hook-nosed; Roman-nosed. — يايوان *a.* Broad-nosed.

T. بورونمك **bŭrûnmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To be enfolded, wrapped, enveloped. 2. To wrap, enfold, envelope one's self.

T. بورويش **bŭrûyûsh,** *s.* A mode or degree of enfolding, wrapping, or enveloping.

T. بورويجى **bŭrûyûjû,** *s.* He who, or that which habitually enfolds, wraps, envelops.

T. بورە **bŭrâ,** *s.* For بورا **bŭrà,** *q. v.*

T. بورە **bŏrâ,** *s.* 1. See بورا **bŏrà.** 2. Borax.

T. بورى **bŭrû,** *s.* See بورو **bŭrû.**

T. بورى **bŏrû,** *s.* See بورو **bŏrû.**

A. بورى **bŭrî,** *s.* 1. A rush or reed mat. 2. A grey mullet.

A. بورى **bŭrî,** *a.* (A lad) gone to the bad (بور); who has been left uncorrected until good for nothing.

A. بوريا **bŭrîyâ.** *s. (pl.* بوارى) A mat woven of rushes or reeds.

P. بورياباف **bŭrîyâ-bâf,** *s.* A weaver of rush-mats.

A. بوريت **bŭrîyyèt,** *s.* A condition of moral ruin (in a lad) from being neglected; good-for-nothingness.

T. بوريجى **bŭrûjû,** *s.* A person a thing that habitually twists, screws, wrings, or winds.

T. بوروجى **bŏrûjû,** *s.* See بوريجى

T. بوريش **bŭrûsh,** *s.* For بورش, *q. v.*

T. بوريلو **bŭrûlû,** *a.* 1. Twisted, screwed, wrung. 2. Wound around. 3. Strangled. 4. Castrated by strangulation of the scrotum.

T. بورولو **bŭrûlû,** *a.* Wrapped; enveloped; that is wrapped about something.

T. بورومك **bŭrûmèk,** *v. t.* As بورمك

F. بورينته **bŭrînètâ,** *s.* A top-gallant bowline.

T. بورنمك **bŭrûnmèk,** *v. i.* As بورمك

F. بورينه **bŭrînâ,** *s.* A bowline. — پاتەسى *s.* A bowline bridle. — كتمك *v. i.* To sail close-hauled.

T. بوز **bŭz,** *s.* Ice. — اريمك *v. i.* For ice to melt. — باغلمق *v. i.* To freeze, to become covered with ice. — چوزلمك *v. i.* For the ice to break up. — كى *a.* 1. Like ice. 2. (Butcher's meat) very fat and firm. — ميخى *s.* A sharp-headed nail used in winter on boot soles or horse-shoes to check slipping.

T. بوز **bŏz,** *a.* 1. Grey; light grey. 2. Half-bred (horse). 3. Rough, sterile stony (land). بابا — *prop. n.* Grey Bluff; *i. e.,* The island of San-Strati (Nea) near Lemnos. بقال — *s.* See in بقال . طوغان — *s.* The grey falcon; *i. e.,* the merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon.* قير — *a.* Light grey (horse). — قزل *a.* White and red roan (horse).

T. بوز **bŏz,** *s.* 1. A grey or light-grey color. 2. A speck or patch of a grey color.

T. بوزا **bŏzà,** *s.* A drink made from malted millet, tart and sometimes slightly intoxicating. مرمريق بوزا *s.* A

variety of *boza*, more intoxicating than usual.

T. بوزاجی **bòzàjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of *boza*.

T. بوزاخانه **bòzà-khānè**, *s.* A shop where *boza* is made or sold.

T. بوزارتمق **bòzàrtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let turn light grey.

T. بوزارمق **bòzàrmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become of a light grey color. 2. To appear grey in the distance. – قزاروب *v. i.* To turn red and pale alternately, in rage and fear. – کوز *v. i.* For the eyes to become grey, *i. e.*, to show the white only, as in a swoon.

T. بوزاغو **bùzàghù**, بوزاغی **bùzàghì**, *s.* A sucking calf or fawn.

T. بوزاغیلق **bùzàghìlìq**, *s.* *(Calf-month)* the last month of a season, when calves begin to graze. 2. The quality or nature of a calf. 3. A place where calves are penned.

T. بوزاغیلتمق **bùzàghìlàtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let calve.

T. بوزاغیلمق **bùzàghìlāmāq**, *v. i.* To calve.

T. بوزاقلق **bùzàqlìq**, *s.* Err. for بوزاغیلق *q. v.* No. 1.

T. بوزالمق **bòzàlmāq**, *v. i.* As بوزارمق

T. بوزان **bòzàn**, *a.* Who or which destroys, or spoils. – آلای *s.* *(That deranges a line or procession)* 1. A large blunderbuss. 2. An unruly horse. – اویون *s.* A man who quarrels at play. – بازارلق *s.* A man who breaks up bargains. – تموز *s.* *(What ruins iron)* Antimony. – دوزن *s.* Death.

T. بوزجه **bòzjà**, *a., dim. of* بوز Somewhat grey, greyish. آطه – *prop. n.* Tenedos.

T. بوزخانه **bùz-khānè**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزداغان **bòz-dàghān**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزدرمق **bòzdùrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be demolished, destroyed, spoilt, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزدرمك **bùzdùrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be constricted and puckered into a round mass.

T. بوزدك **bùzdùk**, *a.* 1. That is puckered together. 2. *s.* The *anus*.

T. بوزدكلمك **bùzdùklèmèk**, *v. t.* To constrict, to draw up into puckers.

T. بوزدغان **bòz-dòghān**, *s.* For بوزطوغان

T. بوزراق **bòzràq**, *a., comp. of* بوز Very light grey.

T. بوزرمق **bòzàrmāq**, *v. i.* For بوزارمق

T. بوزش **bòzùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of demolishing, deranging or spoiling. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزشدرمق **bòzùshdùrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel together.

T. بوزشق **bòzùshùq**, *a.* Who has quarreled.

T. بوزشقلق **bòzùshuqlùq**, *s.* A quarrel; estrangement, variance.

T. بوزشمق **bòzùshmāq**, *v. i.* To quarrel and to break with one another.

T. بوزطوغان **bòzdòghān**, *s.* 1. A grey hawk or falcon, a merlin; the merlin, *hypotriorchis œsalon*. 2. (vulg. **bòz-dāghān**) An iron war-mace. 3. Name of a village in the hills near the Black Sea whence the aqueducts come to Constantinople. آرمودی – A species of pear.

T. بوزغن **bòzgùn**
T. بوزغون **bòzgùn**
T. بوزغین **bòzgìn**
a. Demolished, deranged, destroyed, spoilt; especially, routed, discomfited, defeated. دوشمك – *v. i.* To be shut up in thorough confusion in argument.

T. بوزغین **bòzgìn**, **bòzgùn**, *s.* A rout, defeat. یمك – , ویرمك – *v. i.* To be defeated or routed.

T. بوزغینلق **bòzgùnlùq**, *s.* A state of demolition, confusion, or defeat.

T. بوزق **bòzùq**, *a.* 1. Broken; destroyed; spoilt. 2. Out of order, out of repair, disordered. 3. Bad, depraved, corrupt, vicious. 4. Irregular, not subject to regular military organization. 5. Stormy, rough. 6. Vituperative, scurrilous. پاره – *s.* Small change. – آخلاق *a.* Depraved in morals. – آغزی *a.* Whose language is scurrilous. – باشی *a.* An irregular soldier, or, a civilian. – کیفم My health is not good; *i. e.*, I am unwell.

T. بوزك **bùzùk**, *a.* Contracted; constricted.

T. بوزك **bùzùk**, *s.* 1. The *anus*. 2. A contemptible fellow. 3. A constrictor muscle.

T. بوزلاق **bòzlàq**, *a.* As بوزراق, *q. v.*

T. بوزلش **bùzùlùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of contraction or constriction.

T. بوزلش **bòzùlùsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being out of repair, condition, opinion with one's self, etc. (See بوزلمق)

T. بوزلق **bùzlùq**, *s.* An icehouse.

T. بوزلق **bòzlùq**, *s.* Greyness; a grey color.

T. بوزلق **bùzlàmàq**, *v. t.* 1. To ice. 2. To strew with ice, obstruct with ice; to more or less freeze. 3. To cloud a polished surface.

T. بوزلق **bòzùlmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To be demolished or destroyed. 2. To be put out of order or repair, to become in a bad condition. 3. To become thin, wan, looking ill, sallow. 4. To be disconcerted, confused; to look vexed or annoyed. 5. To be defeated or routed. 6. To become depraved, corrupt, vicious. 7. To become rough, stormy. 8. To become spoiled, tainted, putrid. 9. To become scurrilous or vituperative in speech. 10. To become obliterated, effaced. 11. To become adulterated; to be debased. 12. To wither. 13. To deteriorate; to change for the worse. 14. To be broken or canceled. 15. To be broken open. آبدست بوزلق *v. i.* For one's ablution to be voided; *i. e.*, by any bodily emission.

T. بوزلك **bùzùlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To contract, shrink, shrivel up. 2. To crouch or shrink, to draw one's body together. — بوزيلوب *v. i.* 1. To spoil and contract. 2. To be disconcerted and shrink into one's self.

T. بوزله **bòzùlmà**, *s.* An act of spoiling, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزله **bòzùlmà**, *a.* Spoilt, etc. (See بوزلق)

T. بوزله **bùzùlmè**, *s.* An act of shrinking, etc. (See بوزلك)

T. بوزله **bùzùlmè**, *a.* Shrunken. (See بوزلك)

T. بوزلندرمق **bùzlàndìrmàq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become ice or covered with ice. 2. To make or let become clouded or dulled in polish.

T. بوزلنمق **bùzlànmàq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ice. 2. To become covered or mixed with ice. 3. To lose polish, to become clouded or dulled.

T. بوزلو **bùzlù**, *a.* 1. Iced; mixed with ice. 2. Clouded, dulled in polish or clearness.

T. بوزم **bòzùm**, *s.* An act of breaking up. باغ بوزمی *s.* The vintage.

T. بوزمه جی **bòzmàjì**, *s.* For بوزمه جی, *q.v.*

T. بوزمتراق } *a.* Verging on
T. بوزمتق } grey in color.

T. بوزمجه **bòzùmjà**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, (the Egyptian stellio, *stellio vulgaris?*).

T. بوزمسی **bòzùmsì**, *a.* Dull ashy grey in color.

T. بوزمق **bòzmàq**, *v. t.* 1. To demolish, to take down, to take to pieces. 2. To ruin; to destroy. 3. To put out of repair; to derange or spoil. 4. To make thin, pale, and wan. 6. To disconcert, to put out of countenance. 6. To change the countenance for the worse, to make the face look unpleasant; to go scarlet or pale with rage. 7. To throw into confusion; to disorganise. 8. To defeat, to rout. 9. To deprave, to corrupt. 10. For the weather to become stormy or threatening, bad. 11. To taint; to make putrid or bad. 12. To become offensive, scurrilous or vituperative in language. 13. To obliterate, deface, erase. 14. To adulterate. 15. To cause to wither. 16. To cause to deteriorate. 17. To break or cancel an agreement. آبدست بوزمق *v. i.* *(To vitiate the canonical ablution)* To ease nature. — استيف *v. i.* 1. To displace the cargo of a ship. 2. To become disconcerted. — افكارينى *v. i.* To lead one to change his views unfavorably, to pervert. — آقچه To give small change for money. — آند *v. i.* To break an oath or vow, to perjure one's self. — اوروج *v. i.* To break a religious fast. — بازار *v. i.* To make a market dull. — بازارلغى *v. i.* To break a bargain. — عقلنى *v. i.* 1. To go mad. 2. As — افكارينى

T. بوزمك **bùzmèk**, *v. t.* To constrict, to pucker. — آغز *v. i.* *(To pucker up the mouth)* To turn up one's nose in scorn.

T. بوزمه **bòzmà**, *s.* An act of demolishing or spoiling, etc. (See بوزمق)

T. بوزمه **bòzmà**, *a.* 1. Demolished, spoilt, etc. 2. A pervert, a proselyte. 3. Made out of old materials. بوزمه دوشورمك *v. t.* To disconcert, to put out of countenance. دوشمك — *v. i.* To be disconcerted, to look like a fool.

T. بوزمه جی **bòzmàjì**, *s.* One who buys old things, and uses the materials; a breaker-up of ships; a junk dealer.

T. بوزنتی **bozúntu**, *s.* Old materials.

P. بوزنه **bûzíne**
P. بوزینه **bûzníne** } *s.* A monkey.

T. بوزوشق **bozúshuq**, *a.* See بوزشق

T. بوزوق **bozúq**, *a.* See بوزق

T. بوزوك **bûzûk**, *a.* & *s.* See بوزك

T. بوزومجه **bozúmjà**, *s.* See بوزمجه

T. بوزومسی **bozúmsí**, *a.* See بوزمسی

T. بوزه **bozà**, *s.* See بوزا

T. بوزیجی **bozújú**. *s.* 1. One who habitually demolishes, etc. (See بوزمق) 2. A breaker up of old ships.

P. بوزینه **bûzíne**, *s.* As بوزنه , بوزینه , *q.v.*

A. بوزیدان **bû-zídán**, *(for* ابوزیدان*) (Father of increase)* The tubercle of the green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio.*

T. بوزیلش **bozúlush**, *s.* See بوزلش

F. بوژق **bozhúq**, (Slav. Божькъ) Christmas.

T. بوس **bús**, *s.* The sap or gum that oozes from a wound in the bark of a tree.

P. بوس **bûs**, *s.* 1. A kissing; a kiss. 2. *(in compounds)* A kisser. ا – *v. t.* To kiss. دامن بوس اولمق *v. i. (To be the kisser of the skirt)* To become subject to or humbly dependent on a great person.

A. بوسا **bú'sà**, *s.* For بوسی , *q. v.*

T. بوستاغان **bostagán**, *s.* An oval-shaped drinking-cup.

P. بوستان **bûstán**, vulg. **bostán**, *s.* 1. A place of fragrance; *i. e.*, a garden. 2. A kitchen-garden. 3. Cucumbers or melons. افروز – *s. (The lighter-up of the garden)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* پیرا – *s.* A gardener.

T. بوستانجی **bostánjí**. *s.* A market-gardener. 2. A seller of cucumbers or melons. 3. A member of the old corps of imperial guards; originally gardeners at the palace, and subsequently the guardians of the Sultan against the Janissaries. باشی – *s.* The Bostanji-Bashi; the commander of the Bostanji guards, with jurisdiction over the shores and waters of the Bosphorus, and frequently charged with the execution of grandees. پاراتهسی – *s.* The peculiar high red cloth cap worn by the Bostanji guards.

P. بوستان سرای **bûstán-sérây**. *s.* A pavilion or palace in a garden.

P. بوستانی **bûstání**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a garden, horticultural; cultivated; *i. e.*, not wild. 2. *s.* A gardener.

P. بوسك **bûsék**, *s., dim. of* بوس A little kiss.

P. بوسلیك **bûselík**, *s.* Name of one of twelve times, cadences, or notes in music. (See P. بزرك **bûzûrg**)

T. بوسناق **bosnáq**, *prop. n.* 1. A Bosnian. 2. The Bosnians.

T. بوسناقجه **bosnáqjà**, *s.* Bosnian, the Bosnian language.

T. بوسنه **bosnà**. *prop. n.* Bosnia. بوسنه سرایی , سرای بوسنه *prop. n.* Name of the capital of Bosnia, Serajevo.

F. بوسنیاق **bosníyáq**, *prop. n.* As بوسناق

P. بوسه **bûsé**. *s.* 1. A kiss. 2. *(mystics)* Any worldly pleasure; especially 3, *(mystics)* An emotion of divine love and rapture evoked in the heart of a devotee.

T. بوسهلك **bûselík**, *s*, 1. The price of a kiss. 2. A thing worthy of a kiss.

A. بوسی **bú'sà**, بؤسا *s.* 1. Distress, poverty. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

P. بوسی **bûsí**, *s. (in compounds)* The quality or act of one who kisses. دامن بوسی *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses the skirt of a superior.

P. بوسیده **bûsídé**, *a.* 1. Who has kissed. 2. Which has been kissed.

A. بوش **bévsh**, *s.* 1. A multitude; or, a mob. 2. The noise of a multitude.

P. بوش **bévish**, *s.* 1. An act of being or becoming; existence. 2. Coming into being, birth, occurrence.

P. بوش **bûsh**, *s.* Name of a drug gathered from the hoofs of sheep, and imported from Derbend on the Caspian.

T. بوش **bósh**, *s.* 1. Empty. 2. Hollow. 3. Vain, frivolous; useless, of no effect, of no value. 4. Unoccupied; at leisure. 5. Uninhabited. 6. Not in use, or unsown. 7. Loose, not tethered, (animal). 8. Not placed or kept in a case. 9. Unemployed; out of work, idle. 10. Unmarried (woman). اوتورمق – *v. i.* To sit idle. اولسون – *interj.* Let her be free; a formula which divorces a wife. اولمق – *v. i.* 1. To be empty, hollow, useless. 2. To be at leisure or idle. 3. To be unused or not in use. 4. To be free from bond or restraint, or from marriage obli-

gations. بوشنه – *adv.* In vain; uselessly بوغاز – *a.* A blab, a garrulous person. بوغازلق – *s.* 1. Idle talk. 2. A blabbing. بوغازلق ا – *v. i.* To talk idly; to divulge a secret. بوكور – *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen. دوشمك – *v. i.* For a woman to become free from marriage bonds. قاب – *s.* A tray, a waiter. قومق – *v. t.* To leave at liberty or at leisure. كزمك – *v. i.* To wander about idle or unemployed, or untethered. لاقردی – *s.* 1. An idle word; nonsense. 2. *interj.* Nonsense! وقت – *s.* Unemployed time, leisure. بره – *adv.* 1. In vain. 2. Groundlessly. – الی *a.*. 1. Empty-handed. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure. – ایچی *a.* Hollow. – باشی *a.* Free from bridle or halter. 2. Not in any service or occupation, free and independent. – بوم *a.* Quite empty. – قفاسی *a.* Empty-headed, silly.

T. بوش **bòsh**, *s.* 1. Vanity, futility, uselessness. 2. Idleness. 3. Leisure. 4. Looseness: condition of not being in a case, etc. بوشه آلمق *v. t.* To suspend in the air. بوشه چیقمق *v. i.* To result in nothing, to come to naught.

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a wife be divorced (by her husband).

T. بوشادلمق **bòshâdïlmâq**, *v. i.* For a wife to be caused or allowed to be divorced by her husband.

T. بوشالتدرمق **bòshâltdïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a vessel or its contents be emptied.

T. بوشالتمق **bòshâltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To pour out. – ایر *v. i.* To dismount a rider. – تفنك *v. i.* To discharge a gun.

T. بوشالدلمق **bòshâldïlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be emptied. 2. For any thing to be caused to run out of. 3. For a gun to be discharged.

T. بوشالش **bòshâlïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of emptying or being discharged. (See بوشالمق)

T. بوشالمق **bòshâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To empty itself of its contents. 2. To run out, as the contents of a vessel. 3. To be emptied. 4. To be poured out of or into. 5. For a gun to be discharged. 6. For an assembly, etc. to come out with more or less haste.

T. بوشامق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. *(obsolete)* To loosen an animal. 2. To repudiate or divorce a wife.

T. بوشانش **bòshânïsh**, *s.* 1 A mode of breaking loose and going off. 2. A mode of a wife's being repudiated or divorced.

T. بوشانمش **bòshânmïsh**, *a.* 1. That has got loose. 2. Repudiated, divorced (woman).

T. بوشانمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. *(obsolete or obsolescent)* To be loosed or set at large. 2. To get loose, to break loose. 3. For confined fluid to break through its barriers and flow away. 4. For a gun to discharge its contents by accident. 5. For the eye to burst forth in tears. 6. To burst forth in a torrent of complaint or invective. 7. For the heart to relieve itself by imparting its woes to another.

T. بوشایش **bòshâyïsh**, *s.* A mode of divorcing or repudiating a wife.

T. بوشبوغاز **bòsh-bòghâz**, *a.* See in بوش

T. بوشاتمق **bòshâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشاتمق

T. بوشلاتمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be loosed, let go, abandoned, let alone.

T. بوشلامق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To loose, to let go, to loose one's hold of. 2. To let alone; to abandon; to cease touching or interfering with. 3. To leave free from restraint or importunity.

T. بوشلانمق **bòshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be let go, let alone, given up, abandoned. (See بوشلامق)

T. بوشلایش **bòshlâyïsh**, *s.* A mode of letting go or of abandoning.

T. بوشلمق **bòshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلاتمق

T. بوشلق **bòshlùq**, *s.* 1. Emptiness. 2. Hollowness. 3. Vanity, frivolousness; uselessness. 4. Leisure. 5. Freedom from occupancy or use. 6. Freedom from restraint or bonds. 7. The condition of being without employment. (See بوش)

T. بوشلق **bòshlâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشلامق

T. بوشمق **bòshâmâq**, *v. t.* See بوشامق

T. بوشناق **bòshnâq**, *prop. n.* A Bosnian, the Bosnians.

T. بوشناقجه **bòshnâqjâ**, *s.* 1. The Bosnian language. 2. The Bosnian method of thinking, speaking, or acting.

T. بوشنمق **bòshânmâq**, *v. i.* See بوشانمق

A. بوص **bûs**, *s.* 1. Color, complexion. 2. The buttocks, or fullness of buttocks in woman's form.

T. بوص **bòs**, *s.* Figure, form, growth, proportion (in man only). بوی بوص *s.* Growth, figure, form, and full proportion. بوی بوص آملق *v. i.* To develop into a fine lad or girl.

A. بوصا **bèvsâ**, *a. fem.* Full-buttocked, handsomely formed (woman).

F. بوصا **bòsà**, (Ital. *bozza)* See بوصه

T. بوصلنمق **bòslânmâq**, *v. i.* To grow and develop into handsome proportions.

T. بوصلو **bòslù**, *a.* Well-developed. بویلو– *a.* Tall and well-developed, handsome (lad or girl).

F. بوصه **bòsà**, (Ital. *bozza)* A stopper to a cable. زنجیری – *s.* A top-chain, by which a yard is slung.

T. بوط **bût**, *s.* See بوت

A. بوطالب **bû-tâlib**, *(for* ابوطالب*) prop. n.* 1. A surname of the father of the caliph Ali. 2. A beggar.

T. بوطر **bòdûr**, *a.* See بودور

T. بوطق **bûtûq**, *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. بوطلق **bûtlûq**, *s.* See بوتلق

T. بوطور **bòtûr**, *(from* A. بطر*)* Proud, insolently vain.

T. بوطور **bòdûr**, *a.* See بودور

T. بوطورلق **bòtûrlûq**, *s.* Insolent pride and vanity.

T. بوطورلنمق **bòtûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become puffed up; to display arrogance and coarse or insolent self-conceit.

T. بوطوق **bûtûq**, *s.* See بوطق

T. بوطه **bûtâ**, *s.* As P. بوته Nos. 4 and 5.

T. بوغ **bûgh**, *s.* Steam, vapor.

T. بوغ **bògh**, *s.* A leader, captain, commander. (Said to be derived or adopted from the Slavonic Богъ *God.)* باشبوغ *s.* 1. A commander in chief of an expedition. 2. An admiral or commodore commanding.

T. بوغا **bòghà**, *s.* A bull. دیکنی – *s.* The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.* پیراغی – *s.* The plantain or fleabane, *plantago psyllium.* قره– *s. (A black bull)* 1. A bull buffalo. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a warrior celebrated in the wars of the crusades.

F. بوغاته **bòghâtâ**, (Ital. *bigotta)* A dead-eye (for the lanyard of a shroud, etc.).

T. بوغاچه **bûghâchâ**, vulg. **pûghâchâ**, *s.* 1. A cake of very fat pastry, baked without any stuffing. 2. A cake baked under hot ashes. (Comp. Italian *focaccia*, Zenker.) التی بوغاچه جامعی *(The six-cakes mosque)* Name of a mosque in Constantinople, between the mosque of Sultan Muhammed and Yeni-Capou on the Golden Horn. ققیر بوغاچه *s.* A cake made with mutton dripping, and with pieces of crackling mixed in. –قورو *s.* Dry pie-crust-cake, with very little butter in it. کول بوغاچه‌سی *s.* A cake baked under hot ashes. بوغاچه‌جی *s.* A maker or seller of *bughacha.*

T. بوغاز **bòghâz**, *s.* 1. The gullet, *œsophagus.* 2. The windpipe, *trachea.* 3. The fore part of the neck, between the chin and the breast. 4. A sore throat, *cynanche.* 5. The food, board maintenance of a servant or beast. 6. Voracity, gluttony. 7. A defile between two mountains. 8. A strait, a channel; an estuary at the mouth of a river. 9. Any narrow passage; also, any constricted part of a thing (this being the original signification). 10. *(In furriery)* The fur of the throat of any beast. آغریسی – *s.* A sore or tender throat. آلان– *a.* That chokes; that gives a sensation of choking when tasted; acrid. اولق – *v. i.* To have a sore throat, *cynanche.* ایچی – *s.* 1. The inside of the throat. 2. The Bosphorus and its shores on either side, from about Orta-keuy to Buyukdere. بوغاز بوغازه کلك *v. i.* To quarrel, either by loud vociferation, or, by seizing each other by the throat. بوغاز حصاری *prop. n.* The castle of the Dardanelles. بوغازده قالمق *v. i.* To stick in the throat. بوغاز دیبی *s.* The part of the exterior throat above the collar-bone, below Adam's apple. صیقمق – *v. i.* To throttle, to choke. طوتلق – *v. i.* For the throat to be stopped; not to be able to swallow. طوقلغنه – *adv.* (To render service) for one's food only. طوقلغی – *s.* Satiety. قیصلق – *v. i. (For the throat to be constricted)* To be hoarse; to lose one's voice or nearly so. بوغاز کسن *s.* A fortress commanding a strait; especially, the castle of Asia (Anado-

ly Hisari), on the Bosphorus. بوغازی چیقمق *v. i.* For a servant's or working beast's food to come out; *i. e.*, to be fully earned by his labor. بوغازی طوق *a.* 1. Who is satiated with food. 2. Contented, who has no cravings. بوغازینی چیقارمق *v. i.* For a servant or working beast to earn his food; also, for a master to gain the value of a laborer's keep through the labor done. آق دکز بوغازی The Dardanelles. بوشبوغاز *a.* See in بوش . پس بوغاز *a. (Filthy-throated)* Who indiscriminately devours every thing. سته بوغازی *prop. n. (The strait of Ceuta)* The Straits of Gibraltar. قره بوغاز *s.* The common (male) sparrow, *passer domesticus*. قره دکز بوغازی *prop. n.* The upper part of the Bosphorus, beyond Buyukdere. کولك بوغازی *prop. n.* The Cilician (کولك) Gates; *i. e.*, the long pass through Mount Taurus, between Eregli and Tarsus.

T. بوغازلتمق **bóghazlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be killed by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلق **bóghazlíq**, *s.* Anything special to the throat or to food; also, the part of an animal's fur known as throat fur.

T. بوغازلمق **bóghazlámaq**, *v. t.* To slaughter by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازله **bóghazlámá**, *s.* An act of cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلنش **bóghazlánish**, *s.* A mode of being slaughtered by throat-cutting.

T. بوغازلنمق **bóghazlánmaq**, *v. i.* To be slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلغه **bóghazlánmá**, *s.* A being slaughtered by cutting the throat.

T. بوغازلیان **bóghazlayán**, *a.* 1. Who cuts throats. 2. A cut-throat, murderer; a butcher. 3. A town in Asia Minor.

T. بوغازلیش **bóghazláyish**, *s.* A mode of slaughtering by throat-cutting.

T. بوغاسی , بوغاصی **bóghási**, *s.* 1. A kind of twilled stuff woven in stripes. 2. A kind of thin twilled cotton cloth used for linings.

F. بوغاطه **bóghátá**, *s.* See بوغاته

T. بوغالق **bóghálámaq**, *v. i.* To calve; to give birth to a calf.

T. بوغان **bóghán**, *a.* That chokes, strangles, drowns, etc. — ایت *s.* The dog-choke, dog-bane, *cynanchum*, or, a very poisonous kind of crocus or colchicum. — قورت *s.* Wolf's-bane, monks-hood, *aconitum napellus*.

T. بوغاناق **bóghánáq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغچه **bóghchá**, *s.* 1. A bundle in a wrapper. 2. A square wrapper for a bundle. 3. A small cubical bale of tobacco, of about fifteen pounds avoirdupois. 4. A square cashmere or other shawl (often used as a wrapper). اچك — *v. t.* To do things up into a bundle. اطه‌سی — Err. for بوزجه اطه, *q. v.* توتونی — *s.* The finest of tobacco. اقچه بوغچه *s. (Money and bundle)* A present; a bribe (concealed in a bundle).

T. بوغاچه **búghácha**, *s.* For بوغچه , *q. v.*

T. بوغچه‌جی **bóghchájí**, *s.* A pedlar who goes from house to house with small wares, handkerchiefs, and the like.

T. بوغاچه‌جی **búghachájí**, *s.* For بوغچه‌جی

T. بوغچه‌لتمق **bóghchálátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لمق **bóghchálámaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make up into a bundle. 2. To crease by folding and cramming into a bundle.

T. بوغچه‌لنمق **bóghchálánmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be done up in a bundle. 2. To be creased and crumpled through being folded and crammed into a bundle.

T. بوغداق **bóghdáq**, *s.* As بوداق , *q. v.*

T. بوغدان **bóghdan**, *prop. n.* As بغدان

T. بوغدای **bóghday**, *s.* 1. Wheat. 2. A weight, 72 to a misqal. بچی — *s.* The wheat weevil, *bruchus granarius*. دلیجه بوغدای *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta*. دیش بوغدایی *s.* Wheat boiled soft and given to infants when cutting teeth. قلیك بوغدایی *s. (Qalembek wheat)* A round-grained variety of Indian corn. قره بوغدای *s.* As دلیجه بوغدای *q. v.* مصر بوغدایی *s.* Indian corn, *zea maïs*.

T. بوغدایجق **bóghdáyjíq**, *s., dim. of* بوغدای The grass *ægilops ovata*.

T. بوغدرمق **bóghdurmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned. 2. To make or let be constricted.

T. بوغرا **búghrá**, *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغرتلاق **bóghurtlaq**, *s.* The windpipe, or, the larynx. قوشی — *s.* As باغرتلاق , *q. v.*

T. بوغز **bóghaz**, *s.* For بوغاز , *q. v.*

T. بوغش **bóghush**, *s.* A mode of

choking, strangling, suffocating, or drowning.

T. بوغشمق **boghúshmáq**, *v. i.* To throttle one another, to fly at each other's throats.

T. بوغق **boghúq**, *a.* Hoarse, gruff. بوغق بوغق سويلك *v. i.* To speak with a continued hoarseness. بوغق سسلو *a.* Hoarse-voiced, gruff-voiced.

T. بوغقلندرمق **boghúqlándirmáq**, *v. t.* See بوغوقلندرمق

T. بوغقلمق **boghúqlánmáq**, *v. i.* For one's voice to become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغقلو **boghúqlú**, *a.* See بوغوقلو

T. بوغلش **boghúlush**, *s.* A mode of becoming choked, strangled, suffocated, or drowned.

T. بوغلمق **boghúlmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become choked, strangled, suffocated, smothered, or drowned. 2. To be tied tightly round in some intermediate part, so as to be constricted. 3. To be overwhelmed with something. 4. To be under intense emotion, pleasing or otherwise, while forced to restrain its natural expression; to be ready to burst with laughter, or to be ready to choke with wrath or disgust. 5. For the voice or a sound to become hoarse or smothered. صوده بوغلمق *v. i.* To be drowned. ـ صويه *v. i.* To be overwhelmed with an excessive quantity of water.

T. بوغلنمق **búghlánmáq**, *v. i.* See بوغولنمق

T. بوغم **bóghum**, *s.* 1. A strangulated place in a tube, etc.; a knot; a joint. 2. An internode; a portion between two articulations or nodes. بوغم بوغم *a.* Divided by nodes or articulations.

T. بوغمجه **bóghmájá**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغماق **bóghmáq**, *s.* 1. A node; a joint; an articulation. 2. A necklace or collar fitting closely round the neck. 3. A wooden or iron collar formerly applied to criminals. بوغماق كيكلرى *s.* The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

T. بوغماقلو **bóghmáqlí**, *a.* 1. Jointed, articulated. 2. Name of a kind of collared lark. حيوانات ـ *s.* The *articulata*.

T. بوغمجه **bóghmájá**, *s.* See بوغمجه

T. بوغمسز **bóghúmsúz**, *a.* Free from knots, nodes, or constrictions.

T. بوغمق **bóghmáq**, *s* See بوغماق

T. بوغمق **bóghmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To choke, strangle, suffocate, or drown. 2. To constrict by binding. 3. To overwhelm. 4. To intensely please or disgust.

T. بوغملندرمق **bóghúmlándirmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or form joints, constrictions, etc. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملنمق **bóghúmlánmáq**, *v. i.* To form, acquire, or become a joint or joints. (See بوغم)

T. بوغملو **bóghúmlú**, *a.* Furnished with nodes or constrictions; made up of joints; nodose; constricted

T. بوغملوجه **bóghúmlújá**, *a., dim. of* بوغملو Somewhat nodose. اوت ـ *s.* The common mare's-tail, *hippuris vulgaris*. 2. The water horsetail, *equisetum*.

T. بوغملى **bóghúmlú**, *a.* See بوغملو

T. بوغه **bóghmá**, *s.* 1. An act of choking, etc. (See بوغمق) 2. A strangulation, stricture, constriction.

T. بوغه **bóghmá**, *a.* 1. Strangulated, constricted. 2. Stifled, smothered, suppressed.

T. بوغمجه **bóghmájá**, *a., dim. of* بوغه 1. Somewhat strangulated. constricted, smothered. 2. *s.* The croup, *laryngismus stridulus*. اوكسورك ـ *s.* The whooping cough, *pertussis*.

T. بوغن **bóghún**, *s.* Provincial for بوغم

T. بوغناق **bóghúnáq**, *a.* 1. Strangled; suppressed; hoarse, gruff. 2. (Heavy rain) descending in interrupted gusts, accompanied by violent wind.

T. بوغناقلو **bóghúnáqlí**, *a.* (Rain) in successive heavy out-pours, accompanied by violent gusts.

T. بوغنق **bóghúnáq**, *a.* See بوغناق

T. بوغنمق **bóghúnmáq**, *v. i.* To choke as it were, from vexation and the like.

T. بوغو **búghú**, *s.* 1. Steam. 2. Any vapor or mist. 3. (vulg. **púghú**, **púhú**, **búbú**) The owl, *stryx*. بوغويه اوتورمق *v. i.* To take a vapor bath.

T. بوغور **búghúr**, *a.* 1. (A male camel) in heat, and violent. 2. *s.* A stallion camel.

T. بوغورسامق **bóghúrsámáq**, *v. i.* To become gruff in voice, as a male camel in heat.

T. بوغورسيمق **bóghúrsímáq**, *v. i.* For a camel to become in heat.

T. بوغوق **boghuq**, *a.* See بوغق

T. بوغولندرمق **boghuqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let a voice become hoarse and gruff.

T. بوغولو **boghuqlu**, *a.* (A voice) occasionally interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولوجه **boghuqlujà**, *a., dim of* بوغولو Somewhat interrupted with hoarseness.

T. بوغولندرمق **bughulandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let give out steam or vapor, or become converted into vapor. 2. To make or let become enveloped in steam or vapor.

T. بوغولنمق **bughulanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To give out steam or vapor; or, to be converted into vapor. 2. To become enveloped in vapor.

T. بوغوم **boghum**, *s.* See بوغم

T. بوغون **boghun**, *s.* See بوغن

T. بوغوناق **boghunaq**, *s.* See بوغناق

T. بوغه **bogha**, *s.* See بوغا

T. بوغه‌چه **bughachà**, s. See بوغاچه

P. بوفروش **bu-furush**, *s.* A vender of scents, a perfumer.

A. بوق **buq**, *s., n. u.* بوقه *(pl.* ابواق, بوقات, يقان) 1. A horn or trumpet, also, the sound of one. 2. The conch-shell. 3. A blab; one who cannot hold counsel. 4. Nonsense.

T. بوق **boq**, *s.* 1. Dung, fœces. 2. Dirt. 3. Scoriæ, slag. بوجكى — *s.* The dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.* بوقدن *a.* 1. Made of rubbish, bad. 2. Without foundation, false. بوقنى چكمك *v. i.* To suffer the evil consequences of an action. بوق يمك *v. i.* 1. To eat dung. 2. To say or do something wrong, to commit an indiscretion, to make a mistake. آرى بوق *s.* 1. Bees' dung. 2. As بورون بوق. بورون بوق *s.* Mucus of the nose. دمير بوق *s.* Iron slag. سينك بوق *s. s.* 1. Fly specks. 2. A freckle. شيطان بوق *s.* Assafœtida. قاز بوق *s.* 1. Goose dung. 2. A pale green color. قارغه بوق يمازدن *(Before a crow eats dung)* Very early in the morning.

A. بوقات **buqat**, *s., pl. of* بوق **buq**.

T. بوقاغلمق **buqaghlamaq**, *v. t.* Err. for بوقاغلمق, *q. v.*

T. بوقاغو, بوقاغى **buqaghi**, *s.* A rope or chain and log fastened to the leg as a fetter, a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلتمق **buqaghilatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fettered.

T. بوقاغيلق **buqaghilik**, *s.* The pastern of a quadruped.

T. بوقاغيلمق **buqaghilamaq**, *v. t.* To fetter.

T. بوقاغيلنمق **buqaghilanmaq**, *v. i.* To be fettered. 2. To become a fetter.

T. بوقاغيلو **buqaghili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a fetter. 2. Fettered.

F. بوقال **buqal**, (Ital. *bocale)* A wine or beer bottle.

T. بوقجه **boqjà**, *s., dim. of* بوق A thing somewhat of the nature of dung, or rubbish; a rubbishy thing.

T. بوقچه **boqchà**, *s.* Err. for بوغچه, *q.v.*

T. بوقجى **boqju**, *s.* A dealer in or with dung.

T. بوقغى **buqaghi**, *s.* For بوقاغى, *q. v.*

T. بوقلتمق **boqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled with filth or be mismanaged.

T. بوقلق **boqluq**, *s.* 1. A place more or less soiled with dung or rubbish. 2. A state of disorder or misery.

T. بوقلمق **boqlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To soil or befoul. 2. To mismanage. 3. To bring disrepute upon.

A. بوقلمون **buqalamun**, *s.* 1. A chameleon. 2. Shot silk. 3. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* 4. A fickle, capricious person. 5. This world of change; fickle fortune. 6. The ever-changing vegetation of the fields. 7. A kaleidoscope. 8. P. A tortoise.

P. بوقلمون **buqalamun**, *a.* 1. Iridescent. 2. Parti-colored, variegated. 3. Fickle, capricious, changeable.

T. بوقلنمق **boqlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become soiled with dung. 2. To be mismanaged and spoilt. 3. To be brought into evil repute.

T. بوقلو **boqlu**, *a.* 1. Soiled or mixed with dung or filth. 2. Containing scoriæ, slag, or ashes. 3. Beset with disagreeable surroundings.

T. بوقلوجه **boqlujà**, *a., dim. of* بوقلو Somewhat involved with dung, filth, scoriæ, or disagreeable concomitants. بلبل — *s.* The wren, *troglodytes vulgaris.*

A. بوقه **buqà**, *s., n. u. of* بوق 1. A single horn, trumpet, clarion, or conch. 2. A single note or blast of a horn, etc.

T. بوك **buk**, *s.* A thicket; a jungle.

T. بوك **bun**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic, unintelligent.

T. بوكا **bûñă**, *demonst. pron., advl. dat. of* بو To this thing; towards this thing; at this thing. بوكا مبنى , بوكا بناءً , بوكا كلنجه *adv.* 1. On coming to this. 2. On coming to a consideration of; hereupon; for this reason.

T. بوكاتمق **bûnătmăq**, *v. t.* To reduce to second childhood and imbecility.

T. بوكار **bûñăr**, vulg. **pûnăr**, *s.* A spring, a fountain, a river-head. باشى – *s.* 1. A fountain-head. 2. A village mayor. كوز بوكارى *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

T. بوكاق **bûñăq**, *a.* In second childhood; imbecile.

T. بوكاقلق **bûñăqlĭq**, *s.* Second childhood; dotage.

T. بوكالتمق **bûñăltmăq**, *v. t.* To stupefy; to render nearly unconscious or lethargic.

T. بوكالدش **bûñăldĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of stupefying and rendering unconscious.

T. بوكالش **bûñălĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of being or becoming stupefied.

T. بوكالمق **bûñălmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكالمه **bûñălmă**, *s.* A becoming stupefied or lethargic.

T. بوكالنمق **bûñălĭnmăq**, *v. i.* To be such that one can become unconscious in or by it.

T. بوكامق **bûñămăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become imbecile, to get into dotage. 2. To be stupid.

T. بوكدرمك **bûkdûrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be spun into yarn or thread, or be twisted.

T. بوكر **bûyûr**, *s.* See بوكور

T. بوكرتلن **bûyûrtlăn**, *s.* See بوكورتلن

T. بوكرتمك **bûyûrtmĕk**, *v. i.* See بوكورتمك

T. بوركك **bûghrĕk**, *s.* A kidney. ياغى – *s.* Suet.

T. بوكرلتمك **bûghrûltmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let bend, curve, become crooked.

T. بوكرلجه **bûghrûljĕ**, *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

T. بوكرلمك **bûghrûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To bend, curve, become bent.

T. بوكرلمك **bûyûrûlmĕk**, *v. i.* See بوكورلمك

T. بوكرلو **bûyûrlû**, *a.* See بوكورلو

T. بوكرمك **bûyûrmĕk**, *v. i.* See بوكورمك

T. بوكروجه **bûghrûljĕ**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بوكرى **bûghrû**, *a.* Crooked, contorted, devious. – اكرى *a.* Bent and crooked, much contorted.

T. بوكريلك **bûghrûlûk**, *s.* Crookedness, contortedness.

T. بوكريلو **bûghrûlû**, *a.* Which has in it a crook. – اكريلو *a.* Contorted.

T. بوكز **bû-gĭz**, *adv.* This once; this time; only this once.

T. بوكسنمك **bûñsĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To treat as an imbecile.

T. بوكسيمك **bûñsĭmĕk**, *v. i.* To behave somewhat like an idiot.

T. بوكش **bûkûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of bending, twisting, or spinning.

T. بوكلش **bûkûlûsh**, *s.* A mode of bending, being bent, of twisting, being spun, etc.

T. بوكلك **bûñlûq**, *s.* Stupidity, imbecility.

T. بوكلك **bûvĕlĭk**, *s.* For بوكملك , *q. v.*

T. بوكم **bûkûm**, *s.* A twist, a curl. بوكم بوكم *a. & adv.* In curls, curly, twisted up in several plies.

T. بوكلمق **bûñălmăq**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكالمق , *q. v.*

T. بوكملك **bûkûlmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To twist; to curl, to be or become twisted or curled. 2. To bend, to be or become bent. 3. To be spun. 4. To be folded. – بل *v. i. (To have his loins bent)* 1. To be bent double with years, etc. 2. To be overcome. – قول *v. i.* 1. For one's arm to be wrung in a struggle. 2. For one's power to be weakened or destroyed.

T. بوكلنمك **bûklûnmĕk**, *v. i.* Err. for بوكنمك , *q. v.*

T. بوكلو **bûkûlû**, *a.* For بوكيلو . *q. v.*

T. بوكلوجى **bûkûlûjû**, *s.* That habitually bends, folds, twists, spins itself.

T. بوكم **bûkûm**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, spinning, or bending. 2. A mode of twisting or bending. 3. A twist. curl, torsion; a bend; a fold. 4. Small twine; twine. اسپارچينه بوكمى *a.* Hawser-laid (rope). يوما بوكمى *a.* Shroud-laid, single-laid (rope).

T. بوكمك **bûkmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To bend, to crook; to contort. 2. To fold. 3. To twist. 4. To curl. 5. To spin into yarn; to twist. – بل *v. i. (To bend the back)* For years or trouble to bend one double; to overcome. بويون – *v. i.* 1. To wring the neck. 2. *(To bend one's neck down)* To submit.

قول بوكك *v. i.* 1. To twist the arm around. 2. To break the power of an adversary.

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *s.* An act of bending, etc. (See بوكك)

T. بوكه **bükmè**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; folded; twisted; spun, etc.; especially, a cord used as an edging by tailors and dressmakers. قيجيرى بوكه *a. (Twisted out of bubbles)* Carelessly made or done; worthless.

T. بوكن **bükän**, *a.* Who or which bends, contorts; folds; twists, or spins. — قارغه *s. (That which doubles up the crow)* Nux vomica.

T. بوكنتى **bükäntü** } *s.* A bend, fold,
T. بوكندى **bükändü** } or twist.

T. بوكنمك **bükünmèk**, *v. i.* To bend, fold, curl, twist round on one's self.

T. بوكو **büyü**, *s.* A spell, an incantation; sorcery. اوتى — *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium.* اوتى روحى — *s.* Spirit or tincture of datura, *spiritus stramonii.* ايتمك — *v. i.* To practise witchcraft, to make an incantation. بوزمق — *v. i.* To loose a spell. بوكوسنه طاوشان باشى *(A hare's head against his spell)* A talisman against sorcery.

T. بوكوجى **büyüjü**, *s.* A sorcerer, a witch.

T. بوكور **büyür**, *s.* 1. The side, the flank. 2. The middle part of the slope of a mountain. 3. The side-piece of a saddle-frame. — بوش *s.* The hypochondriac and lumbar region of the abdomen.

T. بوكور **büñür**, *a.* Parturient (beast).

T. بوكورتلن **büyürtlän**, *s.* The blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.*

T. بوكورتلنلك **büyürtlänlïq**, *s.* A thicket of brambles.

T. بوكورتمك **büyürtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let bellow or low.

T. بوكورلجه **büghürüljè**, *s.* See بوكرلجه

T. بوكورلمك **büghürülmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكرلمك

T. بوكورلمك **büyürülmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that a beast may bellow or low for it.

T. بوكورلو **büyürlü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a side. 2. Long-sided (beast), long in the flank.

T. بوكورمك **büyürmèk**, *v. i.* To bellow; to low.

T. بوكورمه **büyürmè**, *s.* An act or sound of bellowing or lowing.

T. بوكوريجى **büyürüjü**, *a.* A bellower.

T. بوكولم **büküläm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكولمك **büküälmèk**, *v. i.* See بوكلك

T. بوكولو **büküälü**, *a.* See بوكيلو

T. بوكولو **büyülü**, *a.* Spell-bound, bewitched.

T. بوكولوم **büküälüm**, *s.* For بوكم, *q. v.*

T. بوكوم **büküm**, *s.* See بوكم

T. بوكون **bükyün**, *s.* A dam; a mound; a dyke.

T. بوكونلمك **bükyünlèmèk**, *v. t.* To dam up (a stream).

T. بوكه **büyè**, *s.* As بوكلك, *q. v.*

T. بوكلك **büyèlik**, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus bovinus.* بوكلك صوقشه دونمك *v. i. (To turn into a beast stung by gad-flies)* To go mad with rage.

T. بوكى **büyü**, *s.* As بوكو, *q. v.*

T. بوكيجى **büküjü**, *s.* One who habitually bends, contorts, twists or spins.

T. بوكوجى **büyüjü**, *s.* See بوكيجى

T. بوكيلو **bükülü**, *a.* Bent, crooked, contorted; twisted; curled; spun.

T. بوكيلو **büyülü**, *a.* See بوكولو

A. بول **bèvl**, *s. (pl.* ابوال) Urine. سلس البول *s.* Incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* عسر البول *s.* Difficulty of passing water, *dysuria;* stricture; strangury; suppression of urine, *anuria.*

A. بول **bèvl**, *vn.* 1. A passing water. 2. A voiding blood by the urethra. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To void by the urethra. 2. *(int.)* To pass water.

T. بول **bol**, *a.* 1. Wide and loose-fitting. 2. Too large; loose. 3. Abundant, copious, ample. بول بول *a. & adv.* Very wide, loose, or abundant. بولامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To lay on thickly. 2. *(intr.)* To spend or give ostentatiously. پاچه — *s.* 1. A wide leg to a pair of trowsers. 2. An untidy dresser. طوغرامق — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To cut up in abundance. 2. *(intr.)* To talk largely of what one would do. — سوزى *a.* One generous of words and promises.

T. بولا **bola**, *s.* The wife of one's paternal uncle.

T. بولا **bola**, *(for* بوله*) 3d. pers. sing. pres. optative of* بولق 1. It may be. 2. May it be.

T. بولاخ **bulakh**, Provincial pronunciation of بولاق, *q. v.*, for آلاق بولاق

T. بولاشترمق **bŭlāshtĭrmāq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولاشدرمق **bŭlāshdĭrmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be smeared or be soiled with. 2. To make or let set to work. 3. To involve unpleasantly. 4. To infect, as with a contagion.

T. بولاشش **bŭlāshĭsh**, *a.* A mode of sticking, besmearing or contaminating.

T. بولاشق **bŭlāshĭq**, *a.* 1. Smeared, bedaubed, soiled, contaminated. 2. Unclean; infected, tainted; compromised. 3. Apt to leak and befoul. 4. Contagious, infectious. 6. Compromising; dangerous; troublesome.

T. بولاشق **bŭlāshĭq**, *s.* Anything disagreeable in itself, that has become transferred to something else; as, a smear, paint, contagion, or disease.

T. بولاشقلق **bŭlāshĭqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Dirt, defilement, contamination. 2. The condition of that which is affected with taint or infection. 3. Contagiousness, infectiousness. 4. Pertinacity of adhesion in a disagreeable person or thing. 5. Any dirty or contagious thing.

T. بولاشقلو **bŭlāshĭqlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Soiled, infected; compromised.

T. بولاشلمق **bŭlāshĭlmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one does, can, or ought to defile himself with or meddle with.

T. بولاشمق **bŭlāshmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To adhere as a smear or stain. 2. To pass, by contagion or infection, as a disease may do. 3. For a dangerous or troublesome person or thing to fasten upon. 4. To take in hand; to have to do with. 5. To quarrel or to find fault with.

T. بولاشيجي **bŭlāshĭjĭ**, *a.* Contagious, infectious (disease). (See بولاشمق)

T. بولاغ **bŭlāg** } *s.* A spring, a fount-
T. بولاق **bŭlāq** } ain; a river-head.
بولاق اوتی *s.* Water cresses, *nasturtium officinale.*

T. بولاق **bŭlāq**, *a.* *(from* بولمق*) 1st. pers. pl. pres. optat., provincial: let us find)* Any how. – آلاق *a.* In utter confusion.

T. بولاکه **bŭlā-kĭ**, *conj.* May be that..., peradventure that . . . ; may it be that . . .

T. بولالتمق **bŭlāltmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let loose, to let out. 2. To widen (a hole, etc.) 3. To make ample, abundant.

T. بولالمق **bŭlālmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become wide, loose or easy in fit; as, a garment, or a socket or bearing. 2. To become ample, abundant.

T. بولاماج, بولامج **bŭlāmāj**, *s.* A kind of porridge. – اتلو *s.* A porridge with meat in it.

T. بولامدی **bŭlāmādĭ**, *s.* Waste of material; profusion, waste.

T. بولامق **bŭlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile wlth a thing that sticks. 2. To spread or smear. – اونه *v. t.* To roll in flour. – توزه طپراغه *v. t.* To roll in the dust. – یاغ *v. t.* To spread butter or oil. – یوزینه کوزینه *v. t. (To besmear face and eyes)* To disarrange, botch, or spoil through incapacity.

T. بولامه **bŭlāmā**, *s.* An act of smearing.

T. بولامه **bŭlāmā**, *a.* 1. Smeared. 2. *s.* Grape-juice boiled down to the consistency of honey,

T. بولانتی **bŭlānti**, *s.* 1. A stirring up of dregs in a fluid. 2. A rising of clouds, overspreading the sky. 3. A feeling of nausea. 4. A disturbance of the public quiet.

T. بولاندرش **bŭlāndĭrĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of rendering turbid or nauseated.

T. بولاندرمق **bŭlāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become turbid and clouded, as by stirring up a sediment. 2. To nauseate. 3. To raise doubts or suspicions in the mind of a person. 4. To agitate the public mind.

T. بولاندی **bŭlāndĭ**, *s.* As بولانتی, *q. v.*

T. بولانش **bŭlānĭsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of becoming turbid, cloudy, nauseated; overcast, threatening.

T. بولانق **bŭlānĭq**, *a.* 1. Turbid. 2. Cloudy, overcast. 3. Clouded, dull.

T. بولانقسی **bŭlānĭqsĭ**, *a., dim. of* بولانق 1. Somewhat thick and turbid, overcast, or dull and clouded; especially, bloodshot (eye). 2. Somewhat dimmed with opacity of a cornea.

T. بولانقلق **bŭlānĭqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, turbidness. 2. Gloominess of sky or weather. 3. Cloudy dullness.

T. بولانمق **bŭlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become turbid, cloudy with sediment.

2. To become nauseated. 3. To conceive a doubt or suspicion and be troubled. 4. For the public to become discontented and agitated. 5. For an eye to become bloodshot; also, to be clouded with opacity of the cornea.

T. بولنمه **bulanma**, *s.* A becoming turbid, gloomy, dull, or nauseated. معده بولانمسی *s.* A feeling of nausea on the stomach.

T. بولانی **bulani**, *adv., gerund of* بولانمق Becoming turbid. صالنی بولانی یورمك *v. i.* To walk with a roll; to waddle.

T. بولايش **bulayish**, *s.* A mode of daubing or smearing.

T. بولايكه **bolay-ki**, *conj.* As بولاكه, *q. v.*

T. بولبارس **bulbars**, *s.* Err. for يولبارس **yulbars**, *q. v.*

T. بولت **bulut**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

T. بولجه **boljä**, *a., dim. of* بول Somewhat wide, loose and easy-fitting, or ample, plenteous, and abundant.

P. بولدان **bevl-dan**, *s.* A urinal.

T. بولدر **buldur**, *s. & adv.* For بلدر **bildir**, *q. v.*

T. بولدرمق **buldurmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let touch, join, reach to another.

T. بولدرمك **buldurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided into parts, compartments, etc.

T. بولدق **buldug**, *a. & s.* 1. That has found or reached. 2. That has been found or reached; especially, found, existing, current. 3. A past act of having found or reached.

T. بولر **buler**, For يولر *pl. of* يو, *q. v.*

T. بولش **bulush**, *s.* A mode, manner of finding or reaching.

T. بولش **bülüsh**, *s.* A mode of dividing.

T. بولشدرمق **bulashdirmaq**, *v. t.* For بولاشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولشدرمق **bulushdurmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let meet one another.

T. بولشدرمك **bülüshdurmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be divided and shared out.

T. بولشق **bulashiq**, *a.* For بولاشق, *q. v.*

T. بولشمق **bulashmaq**, *v. i.* For بولاشمق

T. بولشمق **bulushmaq**, *v. i.* To be together with another or others, to come together.

T. بولشمك **bülüshmek**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To divide together or with one another. 2. *intr.* To share together; to go share and share about.

T. بولشمه **bulushma**, *s.* A mutual meeting.

T. بولشمه **bülüshme**, *s.* A sharing together.

T. بولغار **bulgar**, *prop. n.* See بلغار

T. بولغو **bulgu**, *s.* A finding, finding out; a guess; invention; discovery.

T. بولغور **bulgur**, *s.* See بلغور

T. بولك **bülük**, *s.* See بلوك

T. بوكملك **büvelik**, *s.* See بوكملك

T. بولكات **bülükyat**, *s., arabic pl. of* بولك The six regiments of cavalry attached to the infantry of the ancient Janissaries; named respectively (1) سلحداران; (2) سپاهی اوغلانلری; (3) علوفه جیان; (4) علوفه‌جیان یسار; (5) یمین عربای; (6) عربای یسار.

T. بولكلو **bülüklü**, *a.* 1. Containing subdivisions or sections. 2. Pertaining to a (particular) company, section, etc.

T. بوللاتمق **bollatmaq**, *v. t,* As بوللمق

T. بوللادلق **bollädilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللاق **bullaq**, For بولاق, *q. v.*

T. بوللانمق **bollanmaq**, *v. i.* For بوللمق

T. بوللانی **bullani**, For بولانی, *q. v.*

T. بوللاتدرمق **bollatdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made wide, or ample and abundant.

T. بوللمق {**bollatmaq** / **bollaltmaq**} *v. t.* As بوللاتمق, *q. v.*

T. بوللشدرمق **bollashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide or ample and abundant.

T. بوللشمق **bollashmaq**, *v. i.* To grow wide or ample or abundance.

T. بوللق **bolluq**, *s.* 1. Wideness, looseness, easiness of fit. 2. Abundance; plenty. بوللقده یوموش *a. (Grown up in plenty)* Luxurious; prodigal; wasteful.

T. بوللق **bollalmaq**, *v. i.* For بوللق, *q. v.*

T. بوللنمق **bollanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become wide, loose-fitting, loose. 2. To become plentiful, abundant, copious.

T. بولم **bulum**, *s.* One act of finding etc. (See بولق)

T. بولم **bülüm**, *s.* 1. One act of dividing. 2. A portion, slice, etc.

T. بولمق **bulmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To find. 2. To discover, to invent. 3. To reach, touch, hit. — آرایوب *v. t.* To seek and

find (a thing). – ازدیاد ـ *v. i.* To increase; to grow. – بلاسنی *v. i.* To reach his merited punishment. – فنا *v. i.* To die; to come to an end. – وقوع *v. i.* To occur; to take place; to happen. – یرینی *v. i.* 1. To reach his proper place; to strike its mark; to be driven home. 2. To be duly put into execution.

T. بولق **bŏlmâq**, *v. i.* To be. (Obsolete. The optative بوله‌کم is met with in old provincial books.)

T. بولمك **bŭlmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To divide into portions. 2. To separate, set off.

T. بوله **bŭlmâ**, *s.* An act of finding etc. (See بولق)

T. بوله **bŭlmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of dividing. (See بولمك). 2. A partition, wall of partition; any thing that divides a space into compartments.

T. بوله **bŭlmĕ**, *a.* Divided, partitioned; separated.

T. بولنتی **bŭlŭntŭ**, *s.* Anything found.

T. بولنتی **bŭlŭntŭ**, *s.* Anything divided off.

T. بولندرمق **bŭlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* For بولاندرمق, *q. v.*

T. بولندرمق **bŭlŭndŭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be present in or at a place.

T. بولندی **bŭlŭndŭ**, *s.* For بولنتی, *q. v.*

T. بولنق **bŭlânîq**, *a.* For بولانق, *q. v.*

T. بولنملمق **bŭlŭnŭlmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one is or may be, or be found there.

T. بولنمق **bŭlânmâq**, *v. i.* For بولانمق

T. بولنمق **bŭlŭnmâq**, *v. i.* A. *(pass.)* 1. To be found. 2. To be met with, to be chanced upon. 3. To be found out, to be invented. 4. To be acquired, obtained, received. B. *(Reflect.)* 5. To find one's self: *i. e.*, to be; to be present.

T. بولنمك **bŭlŭnmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. *(pass.)* To be divided or partitioned. 2. *(reflect.)* To divide and split up into portions or compartments.

T. بولنمه **bŭlŭnmâ**, *s.* 1. A being found. 2. A being present; presence; existence.

T. بولنمه **bŭlŭnmĕ**, *s.* 1. A being divided or partitioned. 2. A separating into portions.

T. بولنی **bŭlŭnŭ**, *gerund of* بولنمق Being found; being present or existent.

بولنیورمك *v. i.* To be found, to be or be present quickly.

T. بولوت **bŭlŭt**, *s.* 1. A cloud. 2. A cloudy appearance.

T. بولوتسز **bŭlŭtsŭz**, *a.* 1. Cloudless. 2. Clear.

T. بولوتلندرمق **bŭlŭtlândîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become cloudy. 2. To make or let become a cloud.

T. بولوتلنمق **bŭlŭtlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become cloudy. 2. To become more or less opaque as with a cloudiness in it. 3. To become a cloud or clouds.

T. بولوتلو **bŭlŭtlŭ**, *a.* 1. Cloudy. 2. Turbid, more or less opaque.

T. بولوط **bŭlŭt**, *s.* For بولوت, *q. v.*

T. بولوك **bŭlûk**, *s.* For بولك, *q. v.*

T. بولوم **bŭlŭm**, *s.* For بولم, *q v.*

T. بولوم **bŭlûm**, *s.* For بولم, *q. v.*

T. بوله **bŏlâ**, *3d. pers. sing. prest. optat. of* بولق 1. It may be. 2. May it be. بوله‌که *conj.* May be . . . , peradventure that... ; May it be that....

P. بولهب **bŭ-lĕhĕb**, *prop. n. (for* A. ابولهب) 1. Ebu-Leheb, an uncle of Muhammed. 2. An unbeliever.

T. بولامق **bŭlâmâq**, *v. t.* See بولامق

P. بولهوس **bŭl-hĕvĕs**, For A. ابوالهوس, *q. v.* in A. بو **bŭ**.

T. بولیجی **bŭlŭjŭ**, *s.* One who finds, etc. (See بولق)

T. بولیجی **bŭlûjŭ**, *s.* One who, that which, divides or partitions.

P. بوم **bŭm**, *s.* 1. A country; a region. 2. Ground, groundwork; as, of a design. 3. One's home or country. 4. Nature, character, disposition. 5. *(perhaps Arabic)* The owl; especially, the great horned owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. بوم **bŏm**, *adv.* Quite, entirely. بوم بوش *a.* Quite empty.

T. بومبار **bŭmbâr**, *s. (from* P. مبار altered into مومبار) 1. The large intestines of animals, used for sausage cases. 2. A kind of sausage made of rice and meat.

F. بومباردا **bŏmbârdâ**, *s.* (Ital. *bombarda)* A mortar-vessel, a bomb-ketch.

T. بومبارلق **bŭmbârlîq**, *s.* Minced meat, mixed with rice, used for stuffing sausages.

F. بومبه **bŭmbâ**, *s.* (Ital. *boma)* A spanker-boom.

T. بون **bŭn**, *a.* For بوك **bŭñ**, *q. v.*

T. بونالمق **bŭnâlmâq**, *v. i.* For بوکالمق

T. بونامق **bunāmāq**, *v. i.* For بوکامق

F. بوناویله **bonāvèlà**, *s.* (Ital. *buonavoglia)* Used in the expression دلیکی — *s. (naut.)* The lubber's hole (of entrance to the top).

T. بونبار **bunbār**, *s.* For بومبار, *q. v.*

T. بونجق **bonjuq**, *s.* A bead or beads; glass-beads; false pearls. علتی — *s.* Infantile convulsions; a fit. قاطر بونجغی *s. (Mule-beads)* Cowry-shells (used to ornament harness of pack animals). کوز بونجغی *s.* A large bead worn to avert the evil eye. نظر بونجغی *s.* 1. As کوز بونجغی *q. v.* 2. Any small gift of food, grain etc., given to prevent a passer from cherishing bad feelings.

T. بونجقجی **bonjuqjù**, *s.* A dealer in beads.

T. بونجلین **bunjèlèyin**, *adv.* For بونجه‌لین

T. بونجه **bunjà**, *a. & adv., dim of* بو After this fashion, this much, so much. زمان — *adv.* For so long a time. کره — *adv.* For so many times

T. بونجه‌لین **bunjàlèyin**, *adv.* So much, so many. (Erroneously written also بونجیلین and بونجیلاین)

T. بوندن **bundàn**, *demonst. pron., advl. ablat. of* بو From this; from this time or place. اقدم — *adv.* 1. Before this. 2. Recently. 3. Formerly; already. 4. Hitherto. اقدمجه — *adv.* Very recently, a short time ago. اوتوری — *adv.* 1. Concerning this matter. 2. For this reason. بشقه — *adv.* 1. Besides this. 2. Moreover. بویله — *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth. صکره — *adv.* 1. After this; henceforth. 2. At some future time; bye and bye.

T. بوندہ **bundà**, *demonst. pron., advl. locat of* بو 1. With, in, about this, in the possession of this. 2. Here.

T. بونسز **bunsùz**, *adv.* Without this.

T. بونسنمك **bunsùnmèk**, *v. t.* For بوکسنمك

T. بونك **bunùñ**, vulg. **bunùn**, *demonst. pron. genit. of* بو Of this. ایچون — *adv.* For this, on account of this. — ایله *adv.* With this.

T. بونکور **bungùr**, *a.* As بوکور **buñùr**.

T. بونلر **bunlàr**, *s., demonst. pron., pl. of* بو These persons; these things.

T. بونلرجه **bunlàrjà**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* Like these. 2. *adv.* According to these.

T. بونلك **bunlùk**, *s.* For بوکلك **buñlùk**.

F. بونو **bonò**, *s.* (Ital. *buono)* A promissory note.

T. بونور **bunùr**, *a.* For بوکور **buñùr**.

T. بونی **bunù**, *s., demonst. pron., accus. of* بو This person; this thing.

T. بونیجق **bunùjuq**, *s., dim. of* بونی This little thing.

T. بونیجه **bunùjà**, *a., dim. of* بونی Something a little like this.

A. بوز **bū'ūz**, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بوس **bū'ūs**, *vn.* A being or becoming distressed, in want, or adversity.

T. بوه **bùn**, *s.* As بوغ **bùgh**, and بوغو **bùghù**, *q. v.*

A. بوه **būh**, *s. (fem.* بوهه*)* The owl; the great horned owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. بوه **bùvè**, *s.* For بوکه **bùyè**, *q. v.*

F. بوهاچ **bùnàch**, *s.* (Polish) An owl.

T. بوهو **bùnù**, *s.* An owl.

A. بوهه **būhè**, *s., fem. of* A. بوه

T. بوهلك **bùvèlìk**, *s.* As بوکللك, *q. v.*

P. بوی **būy**, *s.* As P. بو, *q. v.*

T. بوی **bòy**, *s.* 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Stature. 4. Depth. 5 Distance. 6. Size. 7. A sort, a quality. 8. A clan, race, or family in a tribe. آلمق — *v. i.* 1 To grow in height. 2. To take the measure of. یتمك — *v. i.* To arrive at full growth. اولچیسنی آلمق بوی *v. i.* To take the measure of the length or height of. اوتی بوی *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fenumgrecum.* بکی — *s.* The prince or chieftain of a clan. بوص — *s.* Height and development. یرنده بویی بوصی *a. (Whose stature is in its place)* Tall and well-formed. بوی بوی *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sizes. 2. Of different qualities. اولاد — — *s.* A child fully grown up. تخمی — *s.* Fenugreek seed. چکمك —, سورمك — *v. i.* To grow in height; to shoot up. طوتمق — *v. i.* As ویرمك —, *q. v.* کوسترمك — *v. i.* To make a handsome appearance in height. ویرمك — *v. i.* Not to be too deep for its bottom to be reached. ویرمامك — *v. i.* To be too deep for its bottom to be reached. بونجه *adv.* 1. Lengthwise. 2. According to its size. بوینه *adv.* 1. In its length. 2. All along it. بویی اوزون *a.* 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Distant. بویی قیصه *a.* Short. آدم بویی *s.* A man's stature, as a measure of space. اورته بوی *s.* 1. A middling stature. 2. A middling, medium quality. اینه بوینه *adv.* In its breadth and in its length; *i. e.*, in all directions. باش بوی *s.* The head, chief, best quality.

P. بویا **būyā**, *a.* 1. That has a smell. 2. Sweet-smelling; fragrant. 3. Foul-smelling; fetid.

T. بویا **boyà**, *s.* 1. Paint. 2. Dye. 3. Color. اوتی – *s. (The dye-plant)* The madder-plant, *rubia tinctorum.* اورمق – *v. i.* To paint or dye. طوتمق – *v. i.* 1. For a material to take a dye. 2. For a dye to become fixed. بویاخانه *s.* 1. A dyeing establishment. 2. A paint-store. بویاکوکی *s.* Madder-root, madder. آتمز بویا *s.* A fast color, a dye that will not fade. آشی بویاسی *s.* Ruddle; red ochre. صاچ بویاسی *s.* Hair-dye. صاری بویا *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus amygdalinus.* صوبه بویاسی *s.* Blacklead. صولو بویا *s.* A water-color. فس بویاسی *s.* The dye used for Turkish red caps, annotto, the pulp of the seeds of *bixa orellana.* قره بویا *s.* 1. Black paint. 2. Copperas, sulphate of iron, when used by tanners. 3. An india-ink drawing. قوندوره بویاسی *s.* Shoe-blacking. کوک بویا *s.* Root-dye; *i. e.*, as بویاکوکی, *q. v.*

T. بویاتمق **boyàtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be painted or colored.

T. بویاجی **boyàjì**, *s.* A dyer. کوپی – *s.* 1. A dyer's vat. 2. Any incongruous assemblage. 3. Anything done without skill or trouble.

F. بویار **boyàr**, *s.* (Slavonic) A Slavonian gentleman or nobleman; a boyar.

T. بویاسز **boyàsìz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with paint, dye, color, etc. 2. Unpainted; uncolored.

P. بوی افزار **būy-ĕfzâr**, *s.* Any spice used in cooking.

T. بویالمق **boyàlâmâq**, *v. t.* To paint; to color.

T. بویالو **boyàlì,-lù**. بویالی **boyàlì**, *a.* Painted; colored; dyed.

T. بویامق **boyàmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To paint. 2. To color. 3. To dye. – کوز *v. i. (To paint the eyes)* To deceive, to hoodwink.

T. بویامه **boyàmâ**, *s.* An act of painting, coloring, or dying.

T. بویامه **boyàmâ**, *a.* Colored, painted, or dyed.

P. بویان **būyān**, *a.* As P. بویا **būyā**.

T. بویان **būyân**, vulg. **mèyân**, *s.* Liquorice. اوتی – *s.* The liquorice plant, *glycyrrhiza.* بالی – *s.* Spanish liquorice. – اجی *s.* Bitter liquorice, a preparation of the leaves of the liquorice plant. – طاتلو *s.* As بالی –, *q. v.*

T. بویانق **boyànìq**, *a.* Painted or dyed.

T. بویانمش **boyànmìsh**, *a.* Which has become painted or dyed. صقالی قانه بویانمش *a. (Whose beard has become tinged with blood)* Decapitated; slaughtered.

T. بویانمق **boyànmâq**, *v. i.* To become painted, dyed, or colored. – آل قانه *v. i.* To be steeped in blood.

P. بوی پرست **būy-pèrèst**, *a. (Who worships scent)* Who follows his prey by the scent; especially, any keen-scented dog used in hunting; also, the chetah, *gueparda jubata.* 2. A parasite, a trencher-friend.

A. بویت **bŭvèyt**, *s., dim. of* بیت A little house, etc., a hut, a little division. (See بیت)

T. بویجه **boyjà**, *adv.* As to length or height, according to length or height.

P. بویحیا **bū-yàhyà**, *(for* ابویحیی*) prop. n. (The Father of him who lives,* or, *the Father of John)* The angel of death, 'Azra'il (عزرائیل).

P. بویدار **būy-dâr**, *a.* 1. Odorous, fragrant; or, fetid. 2. That hunts by scent.

T. بویداش **boydàsh**, *s.* One's mate in stature, of the same height.

P. بویدان **būy-dân**, *s* A perfume box; a scent-bottle.

T. بویرتمق **buyùrtmâq**, *v. t.* See بیورتمق

T. بویرق **buyùrùq**, *s.* See بیورق

T. بویرلدی **buyùrùldù**, *s.* See بیورلدی

T. بویرلمق **buyùrùlmâq**, *v. i.* See بیورلمق

T. بویرمق **buyùrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See بیورمق

P. بویسوز **būysūz**, *s.* A censer; a vessel in which perfumes are burned.

P. بویش **būyìsh**, *s.* An act of smelling.

P. بوی فروش **būy-fûrûsh**, *s.* A seller of perfumes; a perfumer.

T. بویق **buyìq**, *s.* Err. for بیق **biyìq**.

T. بویك **buyùk**, Err. for بیوك **buyùk**.

T. بویلامق **boylàmâq**, *v. t.* See بویلق

T. بویلتمق **boylàtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be measured as to length or height. 2. To make or let be traversed in its length.

T. بویله‌جه **buylèjè**, *a. & adv.* For بویله‌جه

T. بویلشدرمق **boylàshdìrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let grow gradually in length or height. 2. To sort and separate into lengths, qualities, or classes.

T. بويلشمق **böylʒshmʒq**, *v. i.* 1. To grow gradually in length or height. 2. To become separated and sorted into lengths, qualities, or classes.

T. بويلمق **böylʒmʒq**, *v. t.* 1. To measure as to length or height; especially, 2. To traverse in its length, to fall at full length upon the ground. 3. To go to (a distant place).

T. بويلندرمق **böylʒndïrmʒq**, *v. t.* To make or let become long or tall.

T. بويلنمق **böylʒnmʒq**, *v. i.* To grow, to become long or tall.

T. بويلو **böylü**, *a.* 1. Possessed of length, long. 2. Tall; high, etc. (See بوى) بوينجه — *adv.* In its entire length; from end to end. — الجاق *a.* Short of stature. — اورتا *a.* Of middling stature. — اوزون *a.* Tall.

T. بويله **bʒylé**, *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Such, such as this, similar to this. 2. *adv.* So; thus; in this way. 3. *interj.* It is so; yes. اولمجق — (or اولنجه) Thus being; it being thus; if it be thus, if it be so. ايسه — If so, in that case. ايكن — While thus; while so; while it is, was, or will be so. — بوندن *adv.* From this time forth; henceforth.

T. بويله جه **bʒylécé**, *a. & adv., dim. of* بويله 1. *a.* Somewhat such as this, somewhat similar to this. 2. *adv.* Somewhat in this fashion. بويله جه سنه *adv.* Somewhat as if like this. بويله جه كه Somewhat after your way.

T. بويلهلك **bʒylélïk**, *s.* A state similar to this state. ايله — *adv.* With such a state of things, in such circumstances.

P. بوى مادران **büy-mädəräñ**, *s. (Mothers'-perfume)* Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris;* or, mugwort, *artemisia abrotanum.*

T. بويمق **böyʒmʒq**, *v. t.* For بويامق

T. بويمك **böyümék**, *v. i.* Err. for بيومك, *q. v.*

T. بويمل, بويول **böymül**, *s.* The hen-harrier, *circus cyaneus;* or, the marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus.*

T. بوين **böyün**, *s.* See بويون

T. بوينز **böynüz**, *s.* See بوينوز

T. بويانمق **böyʒnmʒq**, *v. i.* See بويامق

T. بوينوز **böynüz**, *s.* 1. A horn. 2. A musical instrument like a trumpet. 3. A cupping instrument. 4. A shoe-horn. 5. Horn. اغاجى — *s.* The Judas tree, *cercis siliquastrum.* اوتى — *s.* Hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.* اورمق — *v.i.* To thrust, to gore with the horn. چكمك — *v. i.* To cup. چيچكى — *s.* The flower of the Judas-tree. قوچ بوينوزى *s.* 1. A ram's horn. 2. The melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* قورو بوينوز چكمك *v i.* To apply a cupping-horn without drawing blood, without scarification. كچى بوينوزى *s.* 1. A goat's horn. 2. The carob, fruit of *ceratonia siliqua.* كيك بوينوزى 1. A stag's horn. 2. Harts-horn rasped and burnt, as medicinal material.

T. بوينوزسز **böynüzsüz**, *a.* Hornless, destitute of horns, polled.

T. بوينوزلنمق **böynüzlʒnmʒq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a horn; to become horn. 2. To become horned, to acquire horns.

T. بوينوزلو **böynüzlü**, *a.* Horned.

T. بوينه **böynʒ**, *s.* A paddle used to steer with.

T. بويورتمق **büyürtmʒq**, *v. t.* See يورتمق

T. بويورق **büyürüq**, *s.* See يورق

T. بويورلدى **büyürüldü**, *s.* See يورلدى

T. بويورلمق **büyürülmʒq**, *v.i.* See يورلق

T. بويورمق **büyürmʒq**, *v. i.* See يورمق

T. بويوك **büyük**, *a.* For يوك, *q. v.*

T. بويومك **büyümék**, *v. i.* For يومك

T. بويون **böyün**, *s.* The neck. اكمك — *v. i.* 1. To bend the neck, to bow. 2. To show humility or supplication. اورمق — *v. i.* To decapitate. اوزاتمق — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the neck. 2. To offer one's neck to the sword. 3. To surrender. باغى — *s.* A neck-tie. بوران — *s.* The wryneck, *yunx torquilla.* بورجى *s.* An incumbent duty. بوكمك — *v. i.* As اكمك —, *q. v.* چنبرى — *s.* The collar-bone, clavicle. قاشيمق — *v. i. (To scratch the neck)* To be confused or ashamed. كسمك — *v. i.* To bow the neck in submission, humility, or respect. كوك — *s.* The base of the neck. ويرمك — *v. i.* To be submissive. بويونه آلمق *v. t.* To take upon one's self, to undertake. بويونه بخك *v. i.* To dun, to persecute a person. بويونى اكرى *a.* Expectant or supplicant. اكرى بويون *s.* The snowdrop, *galanthus nivalis;* also, the snowflake, *leucojum æstivum;* perhaps also, the poet's narcissus, *narcissus poeticus.* دوه بويونى *s.* 1. A camel's neck. 2. A low pass over a mountain ridge. 3. A syphon. كناهى بويونه *interj. (The*

sin thereof be on his neck) On his head be the crime!

T. بویوندروق **boyundurûq**, *s.* A yoke بویوندروغه اورمق *v. t.* To put under the yoke; to make submissive; to reduce to servitude.

T. بویونلق **boyunlûq**, *s.* Anything destined to be worn round the neck.

T. بویونلو **boyunlû**, *a.* That has a neck.

T. بویونه **boyunâ**, *s.* For بوینه **boynâ**.

T. بویه **boyâ**, *s.* For بویا, *q. v.*

T. بویی **buyu**, *s.* For بوکو, *q. v.*

P. بویی **bûyî**, *s.* Odorousness.

T. به **bè**, *interj.* Oh! You! Here! Now! I say! به حریف I say, you fellow.

P. به **bè**, *prep.* As ب **bè**, *q. v.*

A. به **beh**, *interj.* Good! Wonderful! Bravo!

P. به **bîh**, *s.* The quince; fruit of *cydonia vulgaris*.

P. به **bih**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Better; best. 3. *adv.* Well; better.

A. به **bih**, **bihi**, *advl., comp.* ب *q. v.* With, to, etc., him or it. مفعول به **(mè-f'ûlun-bih)** A noun in the accusative.

P. بها **bahâ**, vulg. **pahâ**, *s.* 1. A price; especially, a high price. 2. Value. 3. (in compounds, as a termination) Price, value; money; also, priced. بچمك — *v. i.* To set a value on a thing; to estimate value. قطع ا — *v. i.* To settle the price of a thing. كسمك — *v. i.* As قطع ا —, *q. v.* باده اولق *v. i.* To be dear. بهایه چیقمق *v. i.* To rise in price; to become dear. ارزان بها *s.* A low, cheap price. — آغر *s.* A heavy price; a high price. اوص بهاسی *s.* The price paid for wisdom, *i. e.*, the troubles by which wisdom is gained. اهون بها *s.* A low price, an easy figure. بی بها *a.* 1. Valueless. 2. Invaluable. 3. Gratis. خون بها *s.* The price of blood. — دون *s.* A low price, an insufficient price. — کران *s.* As — آغر, *q. v.* بهایه یوق *adv.* For nothing; very cheaply; almost gratis.

A. بها **bahâ**, *s.* Beauty, comeliness. بهاء الدین *prop. n. (The beauty of the religion)* A man's name. فبها *interj. (Then it will have become beautiful)* In that case, good! (Here بها is a verb preterite).

A. بها **bi-hâ**, *advl. comp.* ب ها With to, etc., her.

T. بهات **behhât**, *s.* A habitual calumniator.

A. بهاجت **bahâjet**, *vn.* A being or becoming beautiful; beauty.

T. بهاجی **bahâjî**, vulg. **pahâjî**, *s.* A dealer who asks high prices.

P. بهادر **bahâdir**, *a.* Brave; gallant; courageous.

P. بهادراند **bahâdirâné**, *a.* Pertaining to a brave man; brave.

T. بهادرلق **bahâdirlîq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

T. بهادرلندرمق **bahâdirlandirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a hero.

T. بهادرلنمق **bahâdirlanmâq**, *v. i.* To become brave. 2. To assume the airs of a hero.

P. بهادری **bahâdirî**, *s.* The quality or acts of a brave man; bravery.

P. بهار **bahâr**, *s.* 1. Flowers, blossoms. 2. Verdure in general, foliage; the leaves of trees and plants; especially, young and bright leaves. 3. The season of verdure and flowers; especially, the spring season. بهار فصلی, بهار موسمی *s.* The spring. اول بهار, الك بهار *s.* Early spring; spring. صوك بهار *s.* Autumn. هر دم بهار *a.* Always verdant; evergreen.

T. بهار **bahâr**, *s. (pl.* بهارات) Spice, aromatics.

P. بهاران **bahârân**, *s., poetic. pl. of* بهار Spring days, with their accessories of genial weather, fresh verdure, and bloom.

A. بهارت **bahâret**, *vn.* A being superior in merit and good qualities; excellence.

T. بهارجی **bahârjî**. *s.* 1. A spice-merchant. 2. A lover of spice in his food.

P. بهارستان **bahâristân**, *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. A place of verdure and bloom; as, a garden, park, or meadow.

T. بهارسز **bahârsiz**. *a.* 1. Without a spring season; without verdure and bloom. 2. Without spice.

T. بهارلو **bahârlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a spring season. 2. Flavored with spice, aromatic; hot with spice.

P. بهاری **bahârî**, *a.* Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

P. باهاگیر **bahâ-gîr**, *a.* Dear, expensive, costly.

T. بهالو **bahālī**, vulg. **pahālī**, *a.* 1. Dear, expensive, costly. 2. Priced — آغر *a.* High-priced.

T. بهالوق **bahālīlīq, pahālīlīq**, *s.* 1. Dearness, expensiveness, costliness. 2. Dearth, scarcity and dearness of provisions. وقتی — *s.* A time of dearth and scarcity.

T. بهالی **bahālī, pahālī**, *a.* As بهالو, *q.v.*

A. بهاليل **bahālīl**, *a., pl. of* بهلول, *q.v.*

A. بهام **bihām**, *s., pl. of* بهمه *(pl.* بهامات*)* Small young cattle; as calves, lambs, and kids. سعد البهام *prop. n. (The good asterism of the young cattle)* Name of the two stars θ, ν, *Pegasi.*

A. بهامات **bihāmāt**, *s., pl. of* بهام Flocks or groups of calves, lambs, or kids.

P. بهان **bihān**, *s., pl. of* به The good; good men.

P. بهانه **bahāne**, vulg. **mahāna**, **mānā**, 1. A pretext; an excuse. 2. A reputed blemish, defect, or fault. — آرامق *v. i.* To seek a pretext. — اولمق *v. i.* To be or become a pretext. — اتمك *v. i.* To allege an idle excuse. — بولمق *v. i.* 1. To find a pretext or excuse. 2. To find fault. بهانه جی *a.* Who seeks a pretext. بهانه فروش *a.* Who alleges pretexts or excuses. بهانه ویرمك *v. i.* To suggest a pretext.

A. بهائم **behā'im**, vulg. بهايم **bahāyim**, *s., pl. of* بهمه Quadrupeds; or, beasts, especially, cattle.

P. بهبود **bih-būd**, *a.* 1. Good, which is good, holy, or sacred. 2. Well, sound in health.

A. بهت **beht**, *s.* 1. Amazement; bewilderment. 2. A lie, falsehood.

A. بهت **beht**, *vn.* 1. An amazing, bewildering, perplexing. 2. An accusing falsely, calumniating; slander, calumny. 3. A being or becoming amazed, bewildered, perplexed; amazement; bewilderment; perplexity.

A. بهت **buht**, *s.* 1. The daily motion of a planet. 2. A lie, a falsehood.

A. بهتان **buhtān**, *s.* A false accusation, a calumny; especially, a false accusation of adultery against a woman. ا — *v. i.* To bring a false accusation. — آميز *a.* Tainted with calumny. — انداز *a.* Who casts aspersions; a calumniator. — زده *a.* Struck with calumny, calumniated, slandered.

T. بهتانجی **buhtānjī**, *s.* A slanderer

P. بهتر **bihter**, *a., compar. of* به Better.

P. بهترى **bihterī**, *s.* Superiority,

P. بهترين **bihterīn**, *a., superl. of* به Best.

A. بهجت **behjet**, *s.* 1. Beauty; brightness of complexion or appearance. 2. Cheerfulness, joy, pleasure, happiness.

P. بهدانه **bih-dāne**, *s.* Quince-seeds.

P. بهر **behr**, *s.* 1. A share, a lot. 2. A part; a subdivison. 3. Rays of light; radiance.

A. بهر **behr**, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Distress, misfortune. 3. Disappointment.

P. بهرى **behrī**, *prep.* 1. For; on account of; for the sake of. 2. To; in order to.

P. بهر **be-her**, *adv.* To each, for each. etc. بهر حال *adv.* In any case. بهر كون *adv.* Daily.

A. بهر **buhr**, *s.* 1. A difficulty of breathing; dyspnœa; asthma. 2. A panting; a being out of breath.

P. بهرام **behrām**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. The planet Mars. 3. Name of men and many Persian princes.

P. بهره **behre**, *s.* 1. A share; a lot. 2. A part, a portion. بهره دار *s.* One who has a share. — اولمق *v. i.* To share, to participate. ا — *v. t.* To make participate. بهره مند, بهره ور *a.* Participating. بهره ياب *a.* Who finds or receives a share. بيبهره *a.* 1. Who has no share. 2. Unfortunate; poor.

T. بهزاد **bih-zād**, *a.* 1. Noble by birth. 2. Legitimate, lawfully-born.

P. بهشت **bihisht**, *s.* Heaven, paradise. هشت بهشت *s.* The eight heavens or paradises of the general Muslim belief. بهشت دنيا *s.* The earthly paradise, a name applied to the vale of Samarcand, Sogdiana, to the plain of Damascus, to the region of Basra, and to the *Nisæi Campi* in the Bakhtiyari Mountains. بهشت آشيان *a.* Whose abode is in paradise, sainted. — خرام *a.* Departed to paradise. بهشتزار *s.* A place like paradise in beauty. — سيما *a.* Whose countenance is heavenly. — نشين *a.* Dwelling in paradise, sainted.

P. بهشتى **bihishtī**, *a.* Heavenly; celestial.

A. بهق **bahaq** } *s.* A mild kind of
P. بهك **behek** } leprous spot on the skin; generally white, but sometimes

dark or black. برق الحجر *s. (Spotty leprosy of rocks)* Lichen

P. به کزین **bih-gyûzîn**, *a.* 1. Who selects the best. 2. *s.* A money-changer (a selecter of good coins). 3. A selecter.

A. بهلول **bûlûl**, *a. (pl.* بهاليل) 1. Merry, cheerful, laughing. 2. Noble in character; adorned with virtue and excellence.

P. بهله **behlè** } *s.* A falconer's leather
T. بهلی **behlî** } gauntlet for carrying a hawk.

P. بهم **bè-hèm**, *adv.* Together; with one another. زده — *a.* Jumbled together; thrown into confusion.

P. بهمان **behmân**, *s.* Used to supply the place of a name of a person, as in phrases like "Mr. So and so." فلان و — *s.* So-and-So and So-and-So; all sorts of people.

P. بهمن **behmèn**, *s.* 1. Name of an angel or genius. 2. Name of the ninth month of the year. 3. Name of the second day in each month. 4. A proper name, especially, a name of Artaxerxes Longimanus. 5. Behen root, *radix behen.* — آق *s.* The root of *centaurea behen.* — قزل *s.* The root of the common meadow sage, *salvia campestris*, or of the winter-cherry, *physalis flexuosa.*

A. بهمه **behmè**, *s. (pl.* بهام, *pl. pl.* بهامات) A young calf, lamb, or kid.

P. بهنام **bih-nâm**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of the primal mind, reputed to be the first emanation of creation from God. 2. The light or essence of Muhammed.

A. بهوت **behût**, *a.* Given to calumny.

A. بهور **bûhûr**, *vn.* 1. The moon's shining brightly and eclipsing the light of the stars. 2. A shining very brightly; brightness, splendor.

T. بهی **behéy**, *interj.* O! You there! Here! I say!

A. بهی **behî**, *a. (fem.* بهيه) Beautiful, comely.

P. بهی **bihî**, *s.* 1. A quince. 2. Goodness.

A. بهيته **behîtè**, *s.* An infamous lie; a slander; calumny.

A. بهيج **behîj**, *a.* 1. Beautiful; comely. 2. Merry-looking; radiant; cheerful. 3. Bright-colored.

A. بهير **behîr**, *a.* 1. Out of breath; panting. 2. Asthmatic.

A. بهيره **behîrè**, *a. fem.* Noble; esteemed; influential.

A. بهيمه **behîmè**, *s. (pl.* بهائم) 1. A beast; especially, a quadruped. 2. A domestic quadruped; or, a ruminant. (The *Behemoth* of scripture.)

A. بهيمی **behîmî**, *a.* Pertaining to brutes.

P. بهين **bihîn**, *a.* As بهترين, *q. v.*

A. بهيه **behîyyè**, *a., fem. of* بهی, *q. v.* دولت بهيهٔ ايران The kingdom of Persia.

P. بی **bî**, *prep.* Without, lacking, void of (this or that).

P. بی آب **bî-âb**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Sapless; juiceless. 3. Lustreless. 4. Shameful; shameless; dishonorable.

P. بيابان **bèyâbân**, **biyâbân**, *s.* A desert; a wilderness. نشين — *a.* Who lives in the wilds. نورد — *a.* Who travels or wanders in the wilds.

P. بيابانی **bèyâbânî**, *a.* Pertaining to the wild, wild (plant, animal, man, etc.). غول *s. (A ghoul of the wilderness)* A demon supposed to decoy and destroy travelers.

A. بياباניات **bèyâbânîyyât**, *s. pl.* The fixed stars; or, the extra-zodiacal fixed stars.

T. بيات **bayât**, *a.* 1. Stale; not fresh. 2. Old.

A. بيات **bèyât**, *vn.* A being, doing, happening by night.

T. بياتلامق **bayatlâmâq**, *v. i.* To lose freshness and become stale.

A. بيادق **bèyâdiq** } *s., pl. of* بيدق 1.
A. بياده **bèyâdiqâ** } Foot-passengers. 2. Foot-soldiers. 3. Pawns at chess.

A. بئار **bi'âr**, vulg. يار **biyâr**, *s., pl. of* بير Wells.

A. بيارق **bèyârîq**, *s., pl. of* بيرق, *q.v.*

A. بيازره **bèyâzîrè**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* بيزر) Fullers' beetles; big clubs. 2. *(of* بازيار) Falconers, hawkers. 3. *(of* بازدار) Husbandmen, peasants.

T. بياس **bayâs**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the gulf of Iskenderun, famous for rice (ancient *Baiæ*).

T. بياض **bèyâz**, *a. (from* A. بياض) White; colorless. سوت بياض *a.* Milk white.

T. بياض **bèyâz**, *s. (from* A. بياض) 1. Whiteness. 2. A white spot or patch. 3. The white of the eye. 4. A fair

copy of a writing. 5. Unwritten paper on which commands are to be written, as distinguished from documents over which such commands are inscribed. بياض اوزرنده اراده صادر او *v. i.* For an original sovereign command to emanate. بياضه چكمك *v. t.* To copy out, to make a fair copy. قولاق بياضى *s. (The white of the ear)* The prominence of the mastoid process behind the ear.

A. بياض **bèyäz**, *s.* 1. Whiteness, white color. 2. The white of an egg. 3. Light (opposed to darkness). 4. One of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. بياضلتمق **bèyäzlätmäq**, *v. t.* To whiten; to bleach. whitewash, etc.

T. بياضلدلق **bèyäzlädïlmäq**, *v. i.* To be whitened.

T. بياضلق **bèyäzlïq**, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Light.

T. بياضلنمق **bèyäzlänmäq**, *v.* i. To become white, to grow white.

A. بياطره **bèyätirè**, *s., pl. of* بيطار, *q.v.*

A. بياع **bèyyä'**, *s.* One who buys or sells much or habitually.

T. بياغى **bäyäghï**, *a.* Common, ordinary, plain, not choice. باس بياغى *a.* Quite common; altogether ordinary.

T. بياغى **bäyäghï**, *adv.* Simply, just, outright; in the most ordinary manner.

A. بيان **bèyän**, *s.* 1. Clearness, distinctness, manifestness. 2. Language; discourse. 3. Style; especially, a clear, correct, and fully sufficient style. 4. A word following and explaining another; an explanation. استقرا — *s.* An inquisitive explanation to a foregoing word (of the following five kinds). تبديل — *s.* An explanation which changes the sense of the foregoing word. — تغيير *s.* An explanation that modifies the sense; as, an alternative or exception. تفسير — *s.* An exegetical explanation. تقرير — *s.* A confirmatory explanation; as, *all, every one.* ضرورت — *s.* An explanation of one's thought, intentionally or not, by any sign, by silence, or by a context. سحر البيان *s.* The potent influence of words. عطف البيان *s.* A word in apposition. علم البيان *s.* The science of style in speech.

A. بيان **bèyän**, *vn.* An expressing, declaring, explaining, making known by words. ١ — *v. t.* To express, declare. explain, make known by words.

T. بيان **bèyän**, *s.* As بويان, *q. v.*

A. بيانى **bèyänï**, *a.* 1. Explanatory, expository, declaratory. 2. Pertaining to the science of style; especially, a professor of, or writer on style.

A. بيبان **bïbän**, *s., pl. of* باب Doors; gates.

P. بيبى **bïbï**, *s.* A lady (used also as a title, like Mrs.).

A. بيت **bèyt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* بيات, بيوت) Any constructed habitation or depository; a tent; a house; a cottage; a hut; a booth; a cell; a warehouse; a storehouse; a nest, burrow, or den. 2. A separated part of a habitation or depository; a room; a closet; a stall; an outhouse; a compartment; a pigeon-hole; a mesh, reticulation; a box, case. 3. A division in a mathematical table and the like. 4. A sign of the zodiac; also, any one of the twelve spaces of thirty degrees each on the ecliptic. 5. A distich. 6. A scheme or figure in geomancy. — اهل *s.* 1. A wife. 2. A man's household. بيت الاحزان *s. (The house of sorrows)* 1. Jacob's tent after the loss of Joseph. 2. This world. بيت الاسقاط *s.* The lower half of a bow and its string, with the space between, when held perpendicularly. (See بيت الرمى). بيت الاقبال *s. (astrol.)* Any one of the four so-called cardinal signs of the ecliptic, being the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth, a house of prosperity. بيت الله *prop. n. (God's House)* 1. The Cubical House, in the Temple at Mekka; or, the whole Temple; or, the whole of Mekka. 2. Any house of worship. بيت تام *s.* A perfect distich. بيت الحرام As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الحكمه *s. (The house of wisdom)* A heart in love with God. بيت الخلا *s.* A privy. بيت الرحم *prop. n.* As بيت الله, *q. v.* بيت الرمى *s.* The upper half of a bow, its string, and the space between, when held perpendicularly for shooting. بيت لحم *prop. n.* Bethlehem. بيت المال, بيت مال المسلمين *s. (The house of treasure of the Believers)* The public treasury; especially, that branch of the treasury which is administered according to the Canon Law of Islam, the officers of which

take charge of and divide all inheritances. بیت معمور *prop. n. (The Inhabited House)* The temple of Mekka; or, the Cubical House there; also, the heavenly prototype of this latter in the seventh heaven. بیت مقدس *prop. n. (The House of the Holy One)* 1. Jerusalem 2. The temple at Jerusalem. 3. A heart free from all attachment save love to God.

T. بیت المالجی **bèytü'l-mäljï**, *s.* An officer of the bureau of inheritances.

T. بتکجی **bïtïkjï**, *s.* See بتکجی

T. بتمك **bïtmèk**, *v. i.* See بتمك

A. بیتوتت **bèytütèt**, *vn.* A passing the night. — *v. i.* To pass the night.

T. بیتی **bïtï**, *s.* See بتی

P. بجاد **bïjäd** } *s.* 1. A precious
P. بجاده **bïjädè** } stone of deep red color, perhaps, red tourmaline, or garnet. 2. A ruby lip, a lip. بجاده مذاب *s. (Melted garnet)* Wine.

A. بجادی **bïjädï**, *s.* As بجاده, *q. v.*

P. بچار **bï-chär**, *a.* For بچاره, *q. v.*

P. بچاره **bï-chärè**, *a.* 1. Without resource, help, hope, or remedy; poor, unfortunate, wretched. 2. *s.* A poor, unfortunate, wretched being.

T. بچارهلك **bïchärèlïk**, *s.* Helplessness through poverty or misfortune.

P. بچاره‌وار **bïchärè-vär**, *a.* Like a poor, unfortunate wretch.

T. بچاق **bïchaq**, *s.* A case knife. — بچاغه *adv.* Knife to knife (in a fight). بچاق کیکه طیاندی *(The knife has stopped against the bone)* The oppression is unbearable.

T. بچاقجی **bïchaqjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of knives, a cutler.

T. بچدرمك **bïchdïrmèk**, *v. t.* See بچدرمك

T. بچرغان **bïchïrgan**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچق **bïchaq** *s.* For بچاق, *q. v.*

T. بچك **bïchèk**, *s.* A cutting instrument, a cutter.

T. بچم **bïchïm**, *s.* For بچم

T. بچمك **bïchmèk**, *v. t.* See بچمك

T. بچوق **bïchuq**, *s.* See بچق

P. بچون **bï-chün**, *a.* Without a motive cause, irresponsible, absolute (God).

P. بچون وچرا **bï-chün u chïrä**, *a.* Irresponsible, absolute (God).

T. بچیجی **bïchïjï**, *s.* See بچیجی

T. بچیرغان **bïchïrgan**, *s.* See بچرغان

T. بچیم **bïchïm**, *s.* See بچم

T. بحضورلق **bïhuzurluq**, *s.* Discomfort; uneasiness. 2. Irritation.

P. بیخ **bïkh**, *s.* 1. A root; a rhizome. 2. A basis, origin, source.

P. بیخ آور **bïkh-ävèr**, *a.* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly established

P. بخته **bïkhtè**, *a.* Sifted, bolted, screened.

P. بیخ کن **bïkh-kèn**, *a.* Who eradicates, pulls up by the roots.

P. بخود **bï-khŭd**, vulg. **bèykhŏd**, *a.* 1. Not in possession of one's own senses and consciousness, insensible. 2. Stunned; stupefied; in a state of coma. 4. Perplexed; bewildered; beside himself. 5. Enraptured; in ecstasy.

T. بخودلق **bïkhŭdlŭq** } *s.* 1. Unconsciousness, insensibility. 2. Swoon, a fainting fit, coma. 3. Perplexity, bewilderment. 4. Rapture.
P. بخودی **bïkhŭdï** }

A. بید **bèyd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition, destruction. 2. A being cut off, made extinct; extinction, disappearance, loss.

A. بید **bïd**, *s., pl. of* بیدا, *q. v.*

P. بید **bïd**, *s.* 1. A willow; *salix.* 2 A Veda of the Brahmans. باد و بید *s. (The wind and a willow, i. e., a fruitless tree)* Nothing. بید پیاده *s. (The willow on foot)* As بید مجنون, *q. v.* — خام — *s. (Crude willow)* Fresh wood of aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum,* the perfume of which is said to be developed only after being buried for a long time. روان — *s. (The walking willow)* As بید پیاده, *q. v.* — سرخ — *s.* — طبری As مجنون —; or, as مشك —, *q. v.* — عشر — The shrub *calotropis gigantea* or *procera, asclepias gigantea.* مجنون — *(Mejnun's willow, i. e., sad, like him)* The weeping willow, *salix babylonica* (of modern botany). مشك — *s. (The musk-willow)* The true willow of Babylon of scripture (?) *salix Egyptiaca,* or *salix balchica.* (Fragrant water is distilled from the blossom, of which all Persia and Mesopotamia are passionately fond.) موله — *s.* As مجنون —, *q. v.* سرخ بید s. As بید سرخ, *q. v.* — کربه بید *s. (Cat-willow)* As بید مشك, *q. v.*

A. بیدا **bèydä**, *s. (pl.* بید) A desert plain; a barren wilderness.

P. بیداد **bïdäd**, *s.* Injustice, oppres-

sion, cruelty. بیدادگر *s.* A doer of injustice; a tyrant.

P. بیدار **bîdâr**, *a.* 1. Awake. 2. Active. 3. Attentive. 4. Alert, wary, circumspect. 5. Experienced; aware of the tricks of knaves. 6. Enlightened. بخت بیدار *s. (Vigilant fortune)* Fortune, when actively pushing the interests of its favorites. بیدار بخت *a.* Fortunate, whose fortune is active in furthering his interests. بیدار دل *a.* Enlightened.

P. بیداری **bîdârî**, *s.* 1. The state of one who is awake. 2. Activity. 3. Attention. 4. Vigilance, wariness, circumspection. 5. Experience. 6. Enlightenment.

P. بید انجیر **bîd-înjîr**, *s. (The willow-fig)* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*. بید انجیر خطائی *s.* The croton-oil plant, *croton tiglium*. تخم بید انجیر *s.* Castor-oil beans.

P. بید انگبین **bîd-engyûbîn**, *s.* Willow-honey, manna from willows.

P. بید باف **bîd-bâf**, *s.* A weaver of osiers, a wicker-worker; also, a cane-worker.

P. بید برگ **bîd-berg**, *s.* A willow-leaf. 2. A willow-leaf shaped arrow-head. 3. An arrow with a willow-leaf shaped head.

P. بیدپای **bîd-pây**, *prop. n.* Name of a mythical Indian philosopher and minister of state, connected with the originals of many of the so-called Esop's fables collected in the Sanskrit Hitopadesa, the Arabic Kalila wa Dimna, the Persian Enwari-Suhayli, and the Turkish Humayun-nama.

P. بیدخت **bî-dukht**, *a.* 1. Daughterless. 2. The planet Venus.

A. بیدر **bèydèr**, *s.* 1. A threshing-floor. 2. A heap or stack of corn at a threshing-floor. 3. An area on which dates are dried.

P. بیدستان **bîdistân**, *s.* A willow plantation.

P. بیدستر **bîdèster**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber*. — جند, — کند *s.* Castoreum, *testis castoris*.

A. بیدق **bâydâq**, *(from* P. پیاده*) s. (pl.* پیادقه , پیادق*)* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier; also, a guide. 3. A pawn at chess.

P. بیدل **bî-dil**, *a.* 1. Timid, pusillanimous, lacking heart. 2. Dejected, dispirited. 3. In love. 4. Heartless, destitute of affection. 5. Destitute of regard for religious truth.

P. بید مشک **bîd-mûshk**, *s.* See in بید

P. بیدموش **bîd-mûsh**, *s.* For بیدمشک

A. بیدودت **bèydûdèt**, *vn.* As A. بید **bèyd**, *q. v.*

A. بئر **bi'r**, vulg. بیر **bîr**, *s. (pl.* ابار, بئار*)* A well.

F. بیرا **bîrâ**, *s.* Beer, ale or porter.

T. بیراجی **bîrâjî**, *s.* A dealer in beer. بیراخانه *s.* 1. A brewery. 2. A beer-shop, a public house.

T. بیراق **bâyrâq**, *s.* 1. A flag, banner, pennon. 2. Any foreign flag. (The Ottoman flag is always called *sanjaq.*)

T. بیراقدار **bâyrâqdâr**, *s.* A standard-bearer of the old Janissaries or in the feudal militia levies.

T. بیراقلق **bâyrâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Cloth of which flags are made, bunting. 2. The quantity of bunting sufficient for a flag. 3. The number of militiamen attached to a flag.

T. بیرام **bâyrâm**, *s.* A religious festival. بیرامکز مبارك اولسون *interj.* May your festival be blessed! (The usual form of salutation on a festival.) بیرام ایرتهسی *s.* A day (or two) after Bayram. بیوك بیرام *s.* As قربان بیرامی, *q. v.* پاسقالیه بیرامی *s.* Easter. (Not often called Bayram.) چوراب بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of the return from Babylon. حاجی بیرامی *s.* The festival of the return of a pilgrim, when he receives the congratulations of friends and neighbors. حاجیلر بیرامی *s.* As قربان بیرامی, *q. v.* خسین بیرامی *s.* The feast of Pentecost. رمضان بیرامی *s.* The Festival at the termination of the fast of Ramazan. شکر بیرامی *s.* 1. As رمضان بیرامی, *q. v.* 2. The Jewish feast of Purim. قامش بیرامی *s.* The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قربان بیرامی *s. (The festival of Approach to God; i. e., by sacrifice)* The Muslim festival of sacrifice; the Great Bayram, falling on the 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th of Zu-'l-hijja. قره بیرام *s.* A mourning قندیل بیرامی *s. (The festival of lamps)* Certain festivals when illuminations occur in Constantinople, and when Muslims exchange presents of fruit, etc. یکوك بیرام As رمضان بیرامی, *q. v.* کل بیرامی *s.* 1. As قامش بیرامی 2. Palm Sunday.

T. بيراملق bayramliq, *s.* Any thing pertaining to a festival.

P. بيراهه birahé. *s.* 1. A blind alley. 2. A place where there is no road or path.

P. بيراهی birahi, *s.* 1. Roadlessness. 2. The being out of the road or astray. 3. A state of excommunication or being under a ban. 4. An acting contrary to faith or rule. 5. An infraction, an impropriety. (See راه)

P. بيرزد birzed } *s.* Galbanum.
P. بيرزه birzé }

T. بيرق bayraq, *s.* For بيراق, *q. v.*

P. بی رنگ bi-reng, *a.* 1. Colorless. 2. Free from stain, spotless. 3. *s.* The uncolored outline or sketch of a picture. 4. *(mystics)* The divine essence.

F. بيرو birov, (Hungarian *biro)* A village mayor.

A. بيروت beyrut, *prop. n.* The town of Beyrut in Syria.

P. بی روز bi-ruz, *a.* 1. Without day. 2. Unlucky, unfortunate. 3. *s.* A beryl.

A. بيروزج birüzej, *(from* P. بيروزه) *s.* The turquoise.

P. بيروزی birüzi, *s.* Misfortune.

P. بيرون birun, *s.* 1. The exterior surface of a thing. 2. The outward form, quality, manners, acts, etc., of a person or thing. 3. The public apartments of an eastern house. 4. The space outside and beyond a thing; also, any indefinite, but near, portion of that space.

P. بيرون birun, *a.* 1. Outer, exterior. 2. More; exceeding; surpassing.

P. بيرون birun, *adv.* Out.

P. بيرونی birüni, *s.* The quality of what is outside or excluded.

P. بيرونی birüni, *a.* Related to what is exterior, external.

P. بيروبی birüyi, *s.* Shamelessness.

F. بيره bira, *s.* See بيرا

P. بيره bi-reh *a.* For بی راه, *q.v.* in راه

T. بيز biz, *s.* An awl.

P. بيز biz, *a.* Who or which sifts, or riddles, or dredges. فتنه بيز *a. (Who dredges out trouble)* Intriguing, mischievous.

A. بيزار beyzar, *s. (pl.* بيازره) 1. A fuller's beetle; a big club. 2. A falconer. 3. A husbandman, farmer, peasant.

P. بيزار bizar, *a.* 1. Tired, wearied distressed. 2. Clear of annoyance; healed; absolved. او – *v. i.* 1. To be wearied, or distressed. 2. To be clear. ا – *v. t.* To weary; to distress.

T. بيزارلق bizarliq } *s.* 1. Fatigue,
P. بيزاری bizari } weariness, distress. 2. Freedom from annoyance. ا – *v. i.* To free one's self from annoyance.

A. بيزان bizan, *s., pl. of* باز, *q. v.*

A. بيزر beyzer, *s. (pl.* بيازر) A fuller's beetle; a big club.

T. بيزك bezek, *s.* For بزك, *q. v.*

T. بيزلامق bizlamaq, *v. i.* See بزلامق

T. بيزلنگيچ bizlangech, بيزلنغيچ bizlangich, *s.* A small goad. a pointed stick.

T. بيزمك bizmek, *v.i.* See بزمك bezmek.

A. بئس bi'sé, *interj. (fem.* بئست bi'sét) How bad! How miserable!

P. بيست bist, *a.* Twenty.

P. بيستاخ bistakh, *a.* 1. Bold; dauntless; rash. 2. Impudent, saucy; insolent.

P. بيستار bistar, *interj.* Used in the place of a word that has slipped the memory.

P. بيستگانی bistegyani, *s.* Pay, rations, allowance to servants, etc., supposed to be due on the twentieth of each month.

P. بيستم bistum } *a.* The twentieth.
P. بيستمين bistumin }

P. بی سر bi-ser, *a.* 1. Headless. 2. Without chief or master; especially, a vagabond. 3. *s.* A kind of hawk, *falco nisus variegatus,* (perhaps *tinnunculus vespertinus,* the red-footed Ingrian falcon).

P. بيسراك bisérak } *s.* A young camel
T. بيسرك bisérek } got by a two-humped sire out of a single-humped dam.

P. بيسره bisere, *s.* As بی سر No. 3.

P. بيش bish, *s.* 1. Monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* 2. Excess, redundancy. بی کم و بيش *a.* Without deficiency or excess, the exact quantity.

P. بيش bish, *a.* 1. More. 2. Other.

P. بيش بها bish-baha, *a.* High-priced; valuable; precious.

P. بيش بهار bish-bahar, *a.* House-leek, *sempervirum tectorum.*

P. بيشتر bishter, *a., comp. of* بيش Still more.

P. بیش موش **bïsh-müsh**, *s.* A mouse reputed to feed on monks-hood; its flesh is an antidote to that poison. 2. A name of the zedoary, which grows with the monks-hood, and is its antidote.

P. بیشه **bïshè**, *s.* A forest, thicket, jungle.

P. بیشی **bïshï**, *s.* 1. The state of being much or more. 2. The quantity by which one thing exceeds another.

A. بیض **bèyz**, *s.* (*n. u.* بیضه, *pl.* بیوض) 1. Eggs, as a class. 2. Iron helmets as a class. 3. T. (*or* ﻳ **bèz**) A gland; especially, when sore or inflamed.

A. بیض **bïz**, *a.*, *pl. of* ابیض and بیضا 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Bright. 4. Bright with moonlight.

A. بیضا **bèyzä**, *a.*, *fem. of* ابیض (*pl.* بیض) 1. White. 2. Fair-complexioned; or, not black. 3. Of silver. 4. Bright. 5. Bright with moonlight. 6. (A year) of total lack of herbage — کتیبهٔ *s.* A military force with glittering arms. — ملت *s.* *(The spotless people)* The whole of Islam. — منارهٔ *s.* The white Minaret at Damascus where it is believed that Jesus Christ will descend to rule on earth before the Day of Judgment. — ید *s.* *(A white hand.)* 1. A favor, benefit, or kindness, freely and heartily bestowed. 2. The white hand of Moses, of Ex. IV. 6, and Qur'an VII. 105. 3. A convincing argument, proof, or demonstration.

A. بیضا **bèyzä**, *s.* (*pl.* بیض) 1. A piece or sheet of blank paper. 2. The sun. 3. The desert, wilderness. 4. The hottest part of summer (قیظ). 5. Evil, misfortune, calamity. 6. The first emanation or manifestation of the Godhead in creation. 7. Name of many places.

A. بیضات **bèyzät**, *s.*, *pl. of* بیضه, *q. v.* بیضات الحجال Chaste damsels screened from vulgar eyes.

A. بیضاوی **bèyzävï**, *a.* Of or from a place named Beyza; especially, the great commentary on the Qur'an written by a native of Beyza in Shiraz.

A. بیضوی **bèyzèvï**, *a.* Oval; egg-shaped; elliptical.

A. بیضه **bèyzä**, *s.* (*pl.* بیضات) 1. An egg. 2. An iron helmet. 3. A headache, *cephalalgia congestiva*. 4. (*pl.* بیضان) A testicle. 5. A bulb, tuber, tubercle, or corm; especially, a bulb of the saffron crocus, *crocus sativa*. 6. The midst, heart, or body of a people or country; the metropolis. بیضهٔ آتشین *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الارض *s.* The truffle, or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ الاسلام *s.* 1. The people of Islam. 2. The territory of Islam. 3. The very centre of the vitality of Islam. بیضهٔ آفتاب *s.* The sun's disk; the sun. بیضهٔ الانوق *s.* 1. An eagle's egg. 2. A very rare thing. بیضهٔ البلد *s.* 1. The egg of the ostrich. 2. An outcast; an obscure man. 3. A man who is the object of the utmost care; also, a lord, a chief; a man of weight and influence; a man unequalled for either goodness or badness. 4. The truffle; or, a mushroom. بیضهٔ چرخ *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الحر *s.* An intense degree of heat. بیضهٔ خاکی *s.* The world. بیضهٔ الخدر *s.* *(An egg of the curtain)* A damsel screened from vulgar gaze. بیضه درکلاه *s.* 1. An egg used in jugglery. 2. A game of hunt the egg. 3. A man's head. بیضهٔ الدیك *s.* As بیضهٔ العقر, *q. v.* بیضهٔ زرین, بیضهٔ زر *s.* 1. The sun. 2. An ancient Persian oval gold coin of the Kevani dynasty. بیضهٔ صبح *s.* The sun. بیضهٔ الصیف *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ العقر *s.* *(The egg of sterility)* 1. A cock's egg, which he is supposed to lay once in his life, *i. e.*, a pullet's egg, employed as a test of virginity. 2. A great rarity; a mare's nest. بیضهٔ القیظ *s.* The hottest part of summer. بیضهٔ کافور *s.* *(An egg of camphor)* 1. The sun. 2. The moon. 3. Snow. 4. Lightning; or, a thunderbolt. بیضه کلاه *s.* As بیضه درکلاه, *q. v.* بیضهٔ ماهی *s.* 1. Fish spawn. 2. Fish roe; botargo; also, caviar. بیضهٔ الملك *s.* A metropolis. بیضهٔ النهار *s.* Daylight. بیضهای زرین *s.* The stars.

P. بیضه باز **bèyzä-bäz**, *s.* One who plays at egg-breaking, by knocking two hard-boiled eggs together; the broken egg is taken by the victor.

A. بیضی **bèyzï**, *a.* Egg-shaped; oval; elliptical.

A. بیضی **bèyzï**, *s.* 1. An oval. 2. An ellipse. جسم بیضی *s.* A solid generated by the half revolution of an oval about its longer diameter, an ellipsoid,

an oblong spheroid. شبه بالبيضى *s.* An ovoid or ellipsoid formed by the intersections of a semicircle and an arc of greater diameter.

A. بيطار **baytar**, *s.* A veterinary surgeon.

T. بيطارلق **baytarliq** } *s.* Farriery.
P. بيطارى **baytari** }

A. بيطارى **baytari**. *a.* Veterinary.

T. بيطاق **baytaq**. *a.* or *s.* 1. *(for* P. باى‌طاق) Crook-legged. 2. *s. (for* A. بيدق) A foot-soldier; also, a pawn (at chess).

A. بيطر **baytar**. *s. (pl.* بياطره) As بيطار

T. بيطرلق **baytarliq**. *s.* As بيطارلق, *q.v.*

A. بيطره **baytara**, *vn.* A practising farriery.

P. بيطرى **baytari**, *s.* As P. بيطارى, *q.v.*

A. بيطرى **baytari**, *a.* As A. بيطارى, *q.v.*

A. بيع **bay'**. *vn.* A bartering, a buying or selling. ا ـ *v. t.* To sell. بيع و شرا *s.* Purchase and sale; commerce, trade. ا بيع وشرا *v. i.* To buy and sell; to trade.

A. بيع **bey'**, *s. (pl.* بيوع) 1. A mode of barter, purchase, sale, bargain, or hiring. 2. A thing bought or sold. بيع الادبان ـ *s.* A purchase where the money is paid, but there is no immediate delivery of the goods. (Illegal.) بيع الاقاله ـ *s.* A sale in which the thing sold reverts to the first seller. بيع الالقا ـ *s.* See بيع المنابذه. بيع القاء الحجر ـ *s.* A purchase or sale by casting a stone. (See بيع الحصاة). بيعان فى بيع واحد *s.* Two sales in one, (You shall have this for sixpence, if you sell me that for a shilling. Illegal.) بيع باطل *s.* A sale directly forbidden by God's law. بيع البرائة عن العيب ـ *s.* A sale on warranty of soundnes. بيع التعاطى, التراضى ـ *s.* A sale in agreement, but without fixing price or quantity. بيع التلجئه ـ *s.* See بيع الوفا. بيع التوليه ـ *s.* A transfer of a purchase to another buyer. بيع الثنيا ـ *s.* A sale in the lump of an unknown quantity, with the exception of a named definite quantity. (Illegal.) بيع جائز ـ *s.* A sale not forbidden by law. بيع الحصاة ـ *s.* A sale by casting a pebble to indicate the thing sold or the thing agreed to be bought. (Forbidden by Muhammed.) بيع حبل الحبله ـ *s.* The sale of a yet unborn fœtus. بيع الخيار ـ *s.* A sale upon approval. (Three days' option or less.) بيع الدين بالدين ـ *s.* Exchange of a debt for a debt. (The debtor becomes indebted to another who assumes the obligation to the creditor. Illegal.) بيع السرار ـ *s.* A sale by a secretly concerted price, acceptance to be mutually manifested by a secret sign also agreed on. بيع السلف *s.* 1. A sale concluded on condition that money be lent by one to the other. (Illegal.) 2. As بيع السلم ـ, *q. v.* بيع السلم ـ *s.* 1. A contract to deliver at a future time a certain article of sale the price being paid down at once. 2. A sale on credit. بيع الشركه ـ *s.* A sale of a share in a partnership. بيع الصحيح ـ *s.* A valid, binding sale. بيع الصدقات *s.* A sale of something receivable as alms. (Illegal.) بيع الصرف ـ *s.* An exchange of coin for coin. بيع الصلح ـ *s.* A sale by suit before a judge, the seller admitting the plaintiff's claim. (Legal, but subject to preemption.) بيع ضربة الغائص *s.* The sale of a diver's stroke or chance. بيع ضربة القانص ـ *s.* The sale of a hunter's chance. بيع العينه ـ *s.* 1. A simulated sale, in which a man who wishes to borrow money, purchases an article at a price greater than the sum which he wishes, and immediately sells it back for that sum. He is thus indebted technically for an article purchased, but really for a sum equal to principal and interest of the amount which he has received by the transaction. This device to avoid the law against usury is considered sinful though strictly legal. 2. As بيع السلم, *q. v.* بيع الغرر ـ *s.* A speculative sale of anything which the seller has not, but hopes to obtain; as, of a fish yet uncaught, etc. (Illegal.) بيع الغرور ـ *s.* A sale of produce before it is grown, the buyer taking his chance of a good crop. (Illegal.) بيع فاسد ـ *s.* A sale not in itself valid, though sometimes capable of being made complete. بيع الكالى ـ *s.* As بيع السلم ـ, *q. v.* بيع الكالى بالكالى ـ *s.* A sale in which both delivery and payment are deferred. (Illegal.) بيع مالم يقبض ـ *s.* A sale without delivery. (Illegal.) بيع مبادله *s.* Barter. بيع المحاقله ـ *s.* An exchange of growing grain for grain already in store. (Illegal.) بيع المخارضه ـ *s.* A sale at a sacrifice. بيع المخاطره ـ *s.* A sale subject to a contingency. (Illegal.) بيع مختلف فيه *s.* A sale in which

the article sold is disputed. بيع المرابحه *s.* A sale with a profit. المزابنه ـ *s.* 1. An exchange of dates on the tree for dates in store. 2. An exchange of an unknown quantity for a quantity known or unknown. 3. As المغابنه ـ. (All illegal.) المساومه ـ *s.* A sale by bargaining, without question as to cost price. (Legal.) مستحب ـ *s.* A purchase or sale made for the sake of kindness, charity, etc. المضطر ـ *s.* An extortionate sale of the necessaries of life. (Illegal.) المضمون ـ *s.* A sale of a child or a beast yet unborn (Illegal.) مطلق ـ *s.* An absolute sale with payment and delivery at the time. المعامله ـ *s.* As الوفا ـ, *q. v.* المعاومه ـ *s.* A sale of the produce of a fixed locality during a specified time for a sum paid down. (Illegal.) المغابنه ـ *s.* A fraudulent sale. المقايضه ـ *s.* Barter. مكروه ـ *s.* A sale, legal, but morally odious. الملقوح ـ *s.* A sale of the future progeny of a male brute. (Illegal.) الملامسه ـ *s.* A sale under an old Arabian custom, by which a customer could secure an article at his own price if he could manage to touch it. (Made illegal by Muhammed.) المنابذه ـ *s.* 1. A sale under an old Arabian custom by which the seller threw the article on the customer, letting him have it for his own price. 2. As الحصاه ـ, *q. v.* من يزيد ـ *s.* A sale by auction. المواضعه ـ *s.* A sale of a thing not in one's possession. (Illegal.) موقوف ـ *s.* A sale by an agent, requiring confirmation by his principal. النسئه ـ *s.* As السلف ـ. الوضيعه ـ *s.* As المحاسره ـ. الوفا ـ *s.* A sale with reservation of a right to repurchase. الهبه ـ *s.* A sale disguised as a gift, with understanding that an equivalent gift shall be returned.

A. بيع **bèyyi'**, *s.* (*dual.* يعان *obl.* يعين *pl.* يعا, باعه) A seller; a buyer; a dealer; a customer.

A. بيع **biyä'**, *s.*, *pl. of* بعه **bi'a**. *q. v.*

A. بيعا **biyè'ä**. *s.*, *pl. of* بيع **bèyyi'**, *q.v.*

A. بيعت **bèy'ät**, *s.* See A. بعه **bèy'a**.

P. بيعانه **bèy'änè**, *s.* Money paid to seal a bargain.

A. بعه **bèy'a**, *s.* 1. A single act of purchase or sale. 2. A shaking of hands to conclude a bargain. 3. A touching the hand, or making other token of acknowledging allegiance to a sovereign. ايمان البيعه *s.* Oaths of fealty. بيعت ايتمك *v. i.* To take oath of fealty to a sovereign. بيعة الحرب *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle for war upon unbelievers. بيعة الرضوان *s.* The oath of allegiance to God and His apostle taken by the Muslims who had followed Muhammed to Hudeybiye, near Mekka, in A. H. 6., they promising to avenge the reported murder of Muhammed's ambassador in the city. بيعة العقبه *s.* The Pact of the Pass, entered into between Muhammed and certain converts from Medina, before the Hegira. There were two of these pacts, called بيعة النساء, and بيعة الحرب, *q. v.* بيعة النساء *s.* A name of the first Pact of the Pass, ultimately converted into an oath for female converts only. It included a promise, (1) To associate none other with God; (2) Not to steal; (3) Not to commit adultery; (4) Not to slay one's own offspring; (5) Not to bear false witness by inventing slander; (6) Not to disobey Muhammed in any proper command. In return, the believers received the promise of heaven.

A. بعه **bi'a**, *s.* 1. A mode of selling, buying, or bargaining. 2. *(pl.* بيع*)* A Jewish or Christian place of worship; a synagogue, church. chapel, monastery, etc.

P. بيغاره **bèygärè**, *s.* A quarrel; altercation, row.

T. بيغى **bäyäghï**, *a.* For ياغى, *q.v.*

T. بيق **biyïq**, *s.* 1. A moustache. 2. The long and stiff hairs about the mouth in some animals. 3. *(naut.)* A spritsail yard. بيق التنده كولمك *v. i. (To laugh under the moustache)* To laugh in one's sleeve. آصمه بيغى *s.* A tendril of a vine. بالق بيغى *s*, Whalebone. بش بيق *s.* The medlar, *mespilus germanicus.* طاوشان بيغى *s.* The sowbread, *cyclamen.*

A. بيقان **biqän**, *s.*, *pl. of* بوق, *q. v.*

T. بيقدرمق **biqdïrmaq**, *v. i.* To make or let become tired and disgusted (with a thing once liked).

T. بيقش **biqïsh**, *s.* A mode or degree of revulsion from something once liked.

T. يقغين **biqġin**, *a.* Tired, wearied, disgusted, satiated.

T. يقغلمق **biqġilmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one will become tired and disgusted with it.

T. يقلو **biyiqli**, *a.* That has moustaches. ـ باله *s.* Whose moustache is long, thick, and curved.

T. يقمق **biqmaq**, *v. i.* To become tired and disgusted or satiated with a thing once liked.

T. يقمه **biqma**, *s.* An act of becoming tired and disgusted with a thing once liked.

A. يقور **bayqur**, *s., pl. of* بقره Oxen, horned cattle.

T. يقوش **bayqush**, *s.* For باى قوش, *q. v.* in باى

P. يك **bèyg**, *s.* For بك **bèy**, *q. v.*

T. يك **bin**, vulg. **bin**, *a.* 1. Thousand. 2. Many, very many. يكباشى *s.* A commander of a battalion; a major; a commander in the navy. يك ر اياق *s. (A thousand and one feet, standing on one foot)* A closely packed crowd. يك ر ديرك *s. (A thousand and one columns)* Name of a subterranean chamber in Constantinople; formerly a reservoir for water, now tenanted by silk spinners. جان ايله ـ *adv. (With a thousand lives)* With the utmost eagerness دره‌دن صو كتورمك ـ *v. i. (To bring water from a thousand valleys)* To make all sorts of excuses. كوز اوتى ـ *s.* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia.* يكلرجه *adv.* In thousands, by thousands; very many, in quantities. يكلرله *adv.* By thousands; very many. يك ياشا *interj.* May he live a thousand (years)! يوز يك *a.* A hundred thousand.

T. يكار **bèykyâr**, *a. (from* P. يار) 1. Single, unmarried. 2. A bachelor, or, a married man living away from his wife. اوطه‌لرى ـ *s.* A kind of inn where rooms are let to artisans and laborers, generally strangers.

T. يكار **binâr**, vulg. **pûnâr**, *s.* As بوكار, *q. v.*

T. يكارلق **bèykyârliq**, *s.* 1. Bachelorhood, celibacy (in men). 2. The temporary celibacy of a married man away from his home.

P. يكانكى **bigyânègi**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who is not a relative, fellow-countryman, or acquaintance. 2. *(mystics)* Spiritual unconcern toward worldly things.

P. يكانه **bigyânè**, *a.* 1. Strange; foreign; unknown; neither a relative, fellow-countryman, nor acquaintance. 2. *s.* A stranger; a foreigner; especially, *(mystics)* one who is in the world but not of it. 3. *a.* Unversed, unpractised. يكانه خوى *a.* Cold and distant in disposition; shy; unsociable. ـ و خويش *s.* Strangers and relatives. ـ وآشنا *s.* 1. Strangers and acquaintances. 2. Uninitiated and adepts.

T. يكانه‌لق **bigyânèliq**, *s.* As P. يكانكى

T. يكباشى **bin-bâshi**, *s.* See in يك **bin**.

T. يكتاش **bèygtâsh**, *s.* See بكتاش

T. يكر **bèygir**, *s.* See يكير

P. يكس **bi-kès**, *a.* Without a relative, protector, or friend.

T. يكسلك **bikèslik**
P. يكسى **bikèsi** } *s.* Friendlessness.

T. يكلك **binlik**, vulg. **binlik**, *s.* Anything special to a thousand; especially, a large wine bottle of a thousand dirhems (about five pints) capacity.

T. يكير **bèygir**, *(from* P. بارگير) *s.* 1. A pack-horse; a baggage-horse. 2. A gelding. 3. Any horse. يكيرجى *a.* Clumsy; awkward; stupid.

T. يكيرجى **bèygirji**, *s.* As بارگيرجى, *q. v.*

P. يل **bil**, *s.* 1. A gardener's spade or digging-fork. 2. An oar; a paddle.

T. يل **bèl**, *s.* Err. for بل **bèl**, *q. v.*

T. يلازك **bilâzik**, *s.* See بلازك

T. يلاشق **bilâshiq**, *a.* See بولاشق

T. يلاشمق **bilâshmâq**, *v. i.* See بولاشمق

T. يلاك **bilâk**
T. يلان **bilân** } *s.* See بلاك , بلان

P. يلدار **bil-dâr**, *s.* 1. A delver, digger. 2. An oarsman or paddler.

T. يلجى **bilji**, *s.* See بلجى **bèlji**.

T. يلدر **bildir**, *s. & adv.* See بلدر

T. يلدرجين **bildirjin**, *s.* See بلدرجين

T, يلدرمك **bildirmèk**, *v. t.* See بلدرمك

T. يلشمك **bilishmèk**, *v. i.* See بلشمك

P. يلك **bilèk**, *s.* 1. A small spade, a hoe. 2. A broad arrowhead; also, an arrow with such a head.

T. يلك **bilèk**, *s.* 1. *(properly)* The fore-arm; the foreshank in a quadruped. 2. *(usually)* The wrist; the pastern in a beast.

T. يلك **bilik**, *s.* 1. Knowledge; information; science. 2. Opinion.

T. يلكج **bilgij**, *s.* See بلكج

T. بيلكجك **bilékjik**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. A little wrist. 2. A handcuff.

T. بيلكجه **bilékjé**, *s., dim. of* بيلك 1. The wrist; the pastern in a beast. 2. A handcuff; a pair of handcuffs. 3. A kind of jess for a hawk. (See بلكجه)

T. بيلكو **bilgi**, **bilévi**, *s.* See بلكو

T. بيلكولك **bilgilik**, *s.* A mark by which a thing is known.

T. بيلكولو **bilgili.-lü**, *a.* Possessed of knowledge; knowing, learned.

T. بيليجى **bilijí**, *s.* See بليجى

T. بيلمك **bilmék**, *v. t.* See بلمك

T. بيله **bilé**, *s.* Companionship, the state of being with a person or thing. (Takes the possessive pronouns and the particle جه after it. بيلم With me. بيلمجه In company with me.)

T. بيله **bilé**, *prep.* or *adv.* With; together with.

T. بيله **bilé**, *conj.* Even.

T. بيلهجه **bilécé**, *a.* or *adv., dim. of* بيله In company with. بيلهسنجه *adv.* In company with him, her, or it.

T. بيلهكى **bilévi**, *s.* See بلكى **bilévi**.

T. بيلهمق **bilémäq**, *v. t.* 1. To besmear, bedaub, defile, soil with something adhesive. 2. To plaster with something adhesive.

T. بيلهمك **bilémék**, *v. t.* To sharpen, whet, grind.

T. بيلهيش **bilévish**, *s.* A mode of sharpening, etc.

T. بيلهيش **bilävish**, *s.* A mode of smearing or plastering.

T. بيلهيجى **bilévijí**, *s.* A man who sharpens, etc.

T. بيلهيجى **bilävijí**, *s.* A man who smears or plasters.

F. بيليارد **bilyárdo**, *s.* Billiards. — اويناميق *v. i.* To play at billiards.

F. بيليت **bilyét** *s.* A ticket (of admission)

F. بيليتو **bilyétó**

T. بيليش **bilish**, *s. & a.* See بلش **bilish**.

T. بيليك **bilik**, *s.* See بيلك **bilik**.

P. بيم **bím**, *s.* 1. Apprehension, fear, dread. 2. Danger.

P. بيمار **bímár**, *a.* 1. Sick, ill. 2. Languishing, sleepy (eye). بيمارپرسى *s.* The quality or act of one who enquires after the health of a sick person. بيمارجكر *a.* Sick at heart. بيمارچشم *a.* Who has a languishing eye. خانه — *s.* 1. A hospital. 2. A lunatic asylum. خير — *a.* Convalescent. دار — *s.* A nurse, an attendant on an invalid. دل — *a.* As بيمارجكر, *q. v.*

P. بيمارستان **bímáristán**, *s.* A place where there are many sick; a hospital; a lunatic asylum.

P. بيمارى **bímárí**, *s.* Sickness, disease.

P. بيمناك **bímnák**, *a.* Afraid, frightened.

P. بى منت **bí-minnét**, *a.* 1. Who does not remind one offensively of favors conferred; gracious. 2. (A benefit) not accompanied or followed with any offensive taunt.

T. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. The mind, understanding, intellect. براقق — *v. i.* To drive crazy. دلمك — *v. i.* For the brain to be pierced (by some loud noise). صارسلق — *v. i.* For the brain to suffer a concussion (by a great noise, etc.). طاغلق — *v. i.* For the brain to be distracted. عفونتى — *s.* Inflammation of the brain. بينه كيرمامك *v. i.* To be inconceivable or incomprehensible. بينى چوروك *a. (Whose brain is rotten)* Crazy; unreasonable. بينى طاغنق *a.* Scatter-brained. كوجك بين *s.* The *cerebellum.*

A. بين **béyn**, *s.* 1. An interval of space, time, or degree between any two points or things; also, the midst of a mass. 2. Any intervening medium, relation, or state between two persons or things. 3. Separation, disunion; or, union, concord (according to circumstances). (Takes possessive pronouns of the third person singular, and of the three persons in the plural and the prepositions after these, like other nouns: بينى its midst; بينك of its midst, etc.). ذات البين *s.* The relation existing between two or among many, in respect of good or ill will. اصلاح ذات البين *s.* An accommodating differences, making peace, promoting a good understanding. افساد ذات البين *s.* A troubling the relations, sowing dissension. غراب البين *s.* The crow or raven that frequents deserted camping grounds. Its croak is held to be an omen of coming separation or disaster.

A. بين **béyné**, **béyná**, *advl. accus. of* بين (Usually considered a preposition.) 1. Between. 2. Among, amid, amidst. 3. Betwixt and between. (Used only in Arabic sentences.

When the sense is, "between two", this word is repeated before the word indicating each of them, if different. It takes the particle ما **mà** before it, which expresses, "the thing that is." In Turkish this loses its final vowel and may be governed by a preposition. It is sometimes repeated and may then be considered an adjective, meaning, "of medium quality.") بينا Among us. بينهما Between them two. بينكم **(bèynàkyŭm)** Among you. بينهم **(bèynàhŭm)** Among them. بيني و بنه **(bèyni-vè-bèynàhŭ)** Between me and him. بينكم و بين اخيكم **(bèynàkyŭm vè bèynà àkhìkyŭm)** Between you and your brother. مابينده اولان نزاع **(mà bèyndà ŏlân nìzâ')** The contention that is in the midst. امالهٔ بين بين **(imâlè'i-bèynà-bèyn)** *(A medium vocal inflexion)* A slight softening of ا into the sound of ı. همزهٔ بين بين **(hèmzè'i bèynà-bèyn)** A softened hemze.

A. بين **bèyyin**, *a.* Distinct, manifest, evident. بين اخلاف *a.* Of manifest falsity. بين الصداقة *a.* Of manifest truth.

A. بين **bìn**, *s.* *(pl.* بيون*)* A region; a district.

P. بين **bìn**, *a.* That sees. (Much used in compounds.) جهان بين *a.* That sees the wide world. خرده بين *s.* A microscope. دور بين *s* A telescope.

P. بينا **bìnâ**, *a.* 1. Which sees, seeing. 2. Which perceives; sagacious.

A. بينات **bèyyinât**, *a. & s., pl. of* بينه *fem. of* بين Clear, manifest things.

P. بينادل **bìnâ-dil**, *a.* Whose heart perceives the truth.

P. بينايى **bìnâyî**, *s.* Perceptiveness; perspicacity; enlightenment.

P. بينايى رفته **bìnâyî-rèftè**, *a.* Whose sight is gone, (physically or morally) blind.

T. بيندو **bìndù, bìndi**, *s.* See بندو

T. بينسز **bèynsìz**, *a.* 1. Brainless. 2. Stupid.

T. بينسزلك **bèynsìzlìk**, *s.* 1. Brainlessness. 2. Stupidity.

T. بينش **bìnìsh**, *s.* See بنش; also P. بينش.

P. بينش **bìnìsh**, *s.* 1. An act of seeing. 2. The power of sight or insight. 3. An interview; an audience; a levee held by the sovereign. (Vefiq prefers the Turkish sense of this word: a horse-mounting; the sovereign receiving his courtiers as he mounts his horse.)

T. بينك **bìnèk**, *s. & a.* See بنك **bìnèk.**

P. بينك **bìnèk**, *s., dim. of* بين The pupil of the eye.

T. بينلو **bèynlì,-lù**, *a.* Possessing a brain or brains. – قالين *a.* *(Thick-brained)* Thick-headed. – قورو *a.* *(Dry-brained)* Ignorant and flighty. – قويون *a.* *(Sheep-brained)* Stupid.

T. بينلى **bèynlì**. *a.* See بينلو

P. بيناز **bì-nâmâz**, *a.* Precluded from the performance of the regular act of worship, through menstruation or lochial flux.

T. بينمك **bìnmèk**, *v.i.* See غمك **bìnmèk.**

P. بينندكى **bìnèndègî**, *s.* Spectatorship; expectation; penetration, etc.

P. بيننده **bìnènde**, *a.* 1. That sees, possessed of sight. 2. An eye. 3. A beholder; a spectator. 4. Perspicacious, sagacious, forecasting or provident. 5. Who looks for, hopes, expects.

T. بينوالك **bìnèvâlìk** } *s.* 1. Silence. 2.
P. بينوايى **bìnèvâyî** } 2. Poverty, destitution.

T. بينوز **bòynùz**. *s.* Err. for بونوز, *q.v.*

A. بينونت **bèynùnèt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate, severed, disunited; especially, a woman's being separated from her husband by divorce; a girl's being severed from her parents by marriage; separation from home; a partner's separating from his associate. 2. A going away to a distance.

A. بينه **bèyyinè**, *s.* *(pl.* بينات*)* 1. An evidence, proof, argument, demonstration. 2. *(onomancy)* Any letter other than the first in the name of any letter of the alphabet. 3. *a., fem. of* بين **bèyyin**. *q. v.* سورهٔ بينه *prop. n.* A name of the ninety eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. بينهما **bèynà-hùmà**, *s.* The relation between the two. بينهماده واقع اولان محاورات The communications mutually taking place in the relation between the two.

T. بينى **bèynì**, vulg. بين **bèyn**, *s.* The brain. خرما بينسى *s.* The bud at the head of a date-palm.

P. بينى **bìnì**, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A tip, a point. 3. A promontory

or cape; a projecting ridge of a mountain. 5. The extremity of the grasp or handle of an archer's bow.

T. بینجی **binijí**, *s.* See بنجی

P. بی **beyú**, *s.* A bride.

P. بی **biv**, *s.* A worm, a maggot.

T. بی **büyú**, *s.* For بوکو **büyü**. *q. v.*

P. بیواره **bivárè**, *a.* 1. Forsaken, friendless. 2. Poor, without weight or influence.

P. بیواز **bivàz**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

P. بیوایکی **bivàyègí**, *s.* A state of not possessing; disappointment; poverty.

P. بی وایه **bi-vàyè**, *a.* Who does not obtain or possess; disappointed; poor.

A. بیوت **büyüt**, *s., pl. of* بیت , *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4. ذوالبیوت *s.* A man of noble lineage.

A. بیوتات **büyütät**, *s., pl. of* بیوت 1. Aggregations of habitations. 2. Noble families or clans. 3. Noble individuals. — اهل *s.* Members of noble tribes or families.

T. بیوتمك **biyütmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become larger; to enlarge. 2. To make appear large. 3. To exaggerate. 4. To nourish and cherish, causing to grow.

T. بیوتمه **biyütmè**, *s.* A causing to grow larger.

T. بیوجك **biyüjèk**, *a., dim. of* بیوك Somewhat large, rather large.

A. بیود **büyüd**, *vn.* 1. A perishing; perdition; destruction. 2. A becoming lost or extinct; extinction; disappearance. 3. A setting of the sun.

T. بیودش **biyüdüsh**, *s.* A mode of magnifying or exaggerating.

P. بیور **bivèr**, *s.* A myriad; ten thousand.

T. بیورتمق **büyürtmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be governed by. 2. To make or let be commanded or enjoined. 3. To make or let be superscribed with the formula, "Be it so executed."

T. بیوردی **büyürdü**, *s.* As بیورلدی , *q.v.*

T. بیورش **büyürüsh**, *s.* A mode of commanding or ruling.

T. بیورق **büyürüq**, *s.* A command, a decree. — طوتمق *v. i.* To obey orders; to be obedient. — قولی *s.* An officer appointed to execute a decree.

T. بیورقجی **büyürüqjü**, *s.* 1. One who gives orders; a commander. 2. A clerk who engrosses and issues orders.

T. بیورلدی **büyürüldü**, *s.* An order, mandate, decree, or rescript; especially, a safe-conduct addressed to those whom it may concern, delivered to an individual about to travel in Turkey.

T. بیورلدیجی **büyürüldüjü**, *s.* A clerk who engrosses and issues the orders called buyuruldu.

T. بیورلمق **büyürülmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ordered to be done; to be decreed, enjoined. 2. To be ruled over or governed. 3. For a document to be superscribed, "Be it executed accordingly."

T. بیورمق **büyürmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To order to be done; to decree. 2. To affix the mandate, "Be it executed accordingly" over a document, petition, etc. 3. To deign to say. 4. To condescend to do. B. *(int.)* 5. To deign. 6. To rule over. (Much used as an auxiliary verb instead of ایتمك , املاك , and قیلق , when the actor is a person of rank, or is politely treated as such.) تشریف بیورمق *v. t.* To come to visit. — تنزل *v. i.* To condescend. بیورك , بیورکز *interj.* A formula of invitation to walk in, to sit down, to eat, or to speak. نه بیوردیکز What did you say?

T. بیورمه **büyürmä**, *s.* An act of commanding, ruling, or deigning.

T. بیوریجی **büyürüjü**, *s.* 1. A ruler, governor, or commander. 2. A lazy fellow fond of ordering others about.

A. بیوز **büyüz**, *vn.* A perishing, dying, being killed.

A. بیوض **beyüz**, *a.* 1 That lays many eggs. 2. Oviparous.

A. بیوض **büyüz**, *s., pl. of* بیض Eggs.

A. بیوع **büyü'**, *s., pl. of* بیع 1. Sales. 2. Purchases. 3. Barters, exchanges. 4. Commercial transactions. — باطله *s.* Illegal dealings. — صحیحه *s.* Valid dealings. — فاسده *s.* Voidable dealings.

T. بیوفالك **biwèfälik** } *s.* Faithlessness,
P. بیوفایی **biwèfàyí** } insincerity. (See وفا)

T. بیوك **biyük**, *a.* 1. Great, large. 2. Elder or eldest. 3. High or highest in rank. 4. Important; serious. — آتا *s.* A grandfather. — انا *s.* A grand-

mother. بابا ـ s. As آتا ـ . چكمجه ـ (*The Greater Draw-bridge*) Name of a village and lake a few miles west of Constantinople. دكرمنلك ـ *prop. n.* The island of Milo. يوكلر *s. pl.* The great; especially, the great saints of old. يوك سويلك *v. i.* To talk big, to boast. ـ ميراخور (vulg. **biyûk-ĕmrâkhor.**) The Sultan's Grand Master of the Horse. والده ـ *s.* As يوك اتا

P. يوكانى **bĕyûgyânî**, *s.* A wedding-feast, wedding festivities.

T. يوكسنمك **biyûksĭnmĕk**, *v. t.* To think, feel to be great or important.

T. يوكلتمك **biyûklâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become great.

T. يوكلك **biyûklûk**, *s.* 1. Greatness, largeness, bigness. 2. Seniority. 3. Importance, gravity. 4. Size, dimension.

T. يوكلندرمك **biyûklândĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* As يوكلتمك *q. v.*

T. يوكلنمك **biyûklânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become great. 2. To glorify one's self, to become proud.

T. يوكلو **biyûklû**, *a.* Having large ones among its components. اوفاقلو ـ *a.* Mixed, made up of large and small.

P. يوكى **bîvĕgî**, *s.* The condition of a widow (بيوه), widowhood.

T. يومك **biyûmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become large, to increase in size. 2. To grow. 3. To attain to full size. 4. To rise in rank or importance. 5. To appear larger. ـ كوز *v. i.* 1. For the eye to open wide in astonishment. 2. To become ambitious. ـ كوزده *v. i.* To grow larger or more important to one's mind.

T. يومه **biyûmĕ**, *s.* A growing.

T. يومه **biyûmĕ**, *a.* Grown.

A. يون **bûyûn**, *s., pl. of* بن Regions, districts.

A. يون **bûyûn**, *vn.* As ينونت , *q. v.*

T. يون **bŏyûn**, *s.* See بويون

T. يونمك **biyûnmĕk**, *v. i.* As يوكلمك

P. بيوه **bîvĕ**, *s.* 1. A widow. 2. A widower. 3. One who is alone in the world. 4. *a.* Poor, destitute. 5. The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* بيوه زن *s.* A widow-woman.

T. يويش **biyûyûsh**, s. A mode or degree of growing large or important.

P. بيهده **bĕyhûdĕ**, *a.* For بيوده , *q. v.*

P. بيهودكى **bîyhûdĕgî**, *s.* Uselessness, futility, vanity.

P. بيوده **bĕyhûdĕ**, *a.* Scorched.

P. بيوده **bîhûdĕ**, *a.* Useless, futile. to no purpose. بيوده خند *a.* Who laughs without cause. بيوده كار *a.* Who occupies himself in useless efforts. بيوده كو *a.* Who talks to no purpose.

T. بيهودهلك **bîhûdĕlĭk**, *s.* As بيهودكى , *q. v.*

P. بيهوش **bî-hûsh**, *a.* 1. Insensible. 2. Perturbed; bewildered; insane.

P. بيهوشى **bîhûshî**, *s.* 1. Unconsciousness. 2. Bewilderment. 3. *(mystics)* Complete annihilation of all desire in a devotee.

T. بيق **biyîq**, *s.* See بيق **biyîq.**

پ

P. پ **pĕ**, *s.* The letter *p*, the third letter in the Persian and the Turkish alphabet, (represented in foreign words used in Arabic either by ب, or ف). It is classically called the Persian b (باء عجميه , باء فارسيه) and the *three dotted b* (باء مثلثه) to distinguish it from the Arabian single-dotted ب. In chronograms it has the same value as the single-dotted letter, which is sometimes erroneously written for it. In Persian words, it is sometimes changed into ف, as اسفاهان for اسپاهان.

P. پا **pâ**, *s.* 1. The foot. 2. The leg. 3. A hind-leg in a quadruped. 4. A foundation, base, pedestal, leg, lower part of various inanimate things; also, the stern of a ship or boat. 5. Power; firmness, durability, constancy. 6. A footing. 7. A footstep, trace, vestige. 8. A pretext, excuse, assigned cause. (Is lengthened to پاى especially when governing; also, contracted to پى **pĕy**.) پا بركاب *a.* Whose foot is in the stirrup. پا وپر *s. (Foot and pinion)* Power, strength, ability. پاى تخت *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. The capital city. پاى دركا *a.* Whose

foot is in the mire, stuck in the mud; hampered. پرپای , پرپا *a.* 1. On foot; standing; upright. 2. Revolted. بی دست و پا *a. (Without hand or foot)* Powerless. بی سر و پا *a. (Without head or foot)* 1. Unorganized. 2. Bewildered. 3. Endless.

P. پا افزار **pä-efzär**, *s. (A foot-implement)* A shoe, boot, or slipper.

P. پا برجا **pä-ber-jä**, *a. (Whose foot is in its place)* 1. Firm, constant, persevering. 2. Enduring; everlasting, eternal.

P. پا برنجن **pä-berenjen**, *s.* An anklet; a bangle.

P. پا بست **pä-best** } *a.* Fast by the leg,
P. پا بسته **pä-beste** } fettered, captive.

P. پا بند **pä-bend**, *s.* A fetter, gyves; a hindrance.

P. پا بند **pä-bend**, *a.* As پا بست , *q. v.*

P. پا بندان **pä-bendän**, *s.* See پا بندان

T. پابوج **pabuj**, *(for* پاپوش*) s.* 1. A shoe. 2. A slipper. 3. An anchor's shoe. ازماریدی — *s.* A large variety of the *smaris* fish. اوزنکی — *s.* A stirrup fitted with a shoe to it. طارتان — *s. (The slipper-weigher)* The dung beetle, *ateuchus*, or, the woodlouse. تخته پابوجی *s.* A slipper. صوقاق پابوجی *s.* A slipper worn out-of-doors, over thin boots. پابوجدن اشاغی *a. (Viler than a slipper)* Most vile and contemptible. پابوجلری طامه آتلق *v. i. (For one's slippers to be thrown on to the house-top)* To lose all esteem and consideration. اردندن اسکی پابوج اتمق *v. i.* To throw an old slipper after one, for good luck, or, in token of contempt. ایکی ایاغی بر پابوجده *a. (Whose two feet are (put) into one slipper)* Greatly embarrassed and perplexed. قلچ پابوجی *s.* The ferrule at the bottom of the scabbard of a sword.

T. پابوججی **pabujju**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of slippers. 2. A cobbler. 3. A man who takes charge of visitors' shoes, at the door of a public place.

T. پابوجسز **pabujsuz**, *a.* Shoeless; slipperless. قاچق — *v. i.* To run away in all haste.

T. پابوجلو **pabujlu**, *a.* Shoed or slippered, wearing shoes or slippers.

P. پا بوس **pä-bus**, *a.* 1. One who kisses another's foot in token of reverence. 2. One who assumes a humble position, as if a foot kisser.

P. پا بوس **pä-bus**, *s.* The ceremony of kissing a superior's foot.

P. پابوسی **pabusi**, *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses a superior's foot.

F. پاپا **papa**, *s.* The pope. — ریم *s.* The pope of Rome.

F. پاپادیا **papadiya**, *s.* (Greek παπαδιά) 1. Camomile, *anthemis nobilis*. 2. A wife of a Greek priest. یخنیسی — *s.* A stew of mussels with oil and onions. — صاری *s.* The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

T. پاپاره **papara**, *s.* 1. Stewed cheese, or the liquor from stewed cheese. 2. Anything insipid and unpalatable. پاپاره‌سنی یمك , پاپاره‌سنی چکمك *v. i.* To suffer the disagreeable side of anything. کول پاپاره‌سی *s.* A kind of cautery, performed with hot ashes.

F. پاپاز **papaz**, *s.* For پاپاس , *q. v.*

T. پاپازی **papazi**, *s.* Name of a kind of gauze used for shirting.

F. پاپاس **papas**, (Greek πάππας) 1. A priest, a clergyman; also, a monk or friar. آطه‌سی — *prop. n.* Papadonisi, one of the Prince's Islands, near Constantinople. اوتی — *s.* Hellebore, *veratrum officinalis*. اوتی طوزی — *s.* Veratrine. بالغی — *s.* A small kind of goby or rock-fish. — قره‌سی *s.* 1. A kind of strong, deep red, country wine. 2. A particular shade of black cloth, worn by Greek priests. یخنیسی — *s.* Mutton stewed with wine or vinegar in a close vessel; also, a stew of fish without butter or oil.

T. پاپاسلق **papasliq**, vulg. **papazliq**, *s.* The quality and duty of a priest. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do the duties of a priest. طاقمق — *v. i.* To dress and act as a priest, whether or not a priest in reality.

T. پاپاغان **papaghan**, *s.* A parrot; a parroquet; a macaw. یمی — *s.* Safflower-seeds, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

F. پاپافنغو **papafingo**, See پاپافنغو

T پاپاق **papaq**, *s.* A tall, cylindrical Persian or Turkman cap of lambskin.

F. پاپست **papist** }
F. پاپسته **papista** } A papist, a Roman catholic.
F. پاپشته **papishta** }

T. پاپوج **papuj**, *s.* For پابوج , *q. v.*

T. پاپوره **papura**, *s.* A kind of heavy plough.

P. پاپوش **pa-push**, vulg. **pabuj**, *s.* A shoe, or slipper, sandal. (See پابوج)

T. پاپوشجی **pāpūshjū**, *s.* See پاپوجی

P. پاپیچ **pā-pīch**, *s.* A cloth wrapped round the leg or foot in lieu of gaiters or socks.

T. پات **pāt**, *s.* 1. The daisy, *bellis perennis;* also, many similar composite flowers. 2. A star in diamonds, shaped as a daisy or aster. 3. A blow with a flat thing, that makes a loud, sharp noise; also, the noise from such a blow.. پات پات *s.* A repeated noise of blows or of falling feet. کوت ـ *s.* The noise of repeated blows sharp and dull in turn. چات پات *adv.* Now and then. سرای پاتی *s.* The China aster. صاری پات *s.* The corn marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum.* فرنك پاتی *s.* The German aster. قلسم پاتی *s.* The starwort, *aster tripolium;* also, the garden chrysanthemum. مور پات *s.* The purple aster, *aster amellus.*

T. پات **pāt**, *a.* Flat, snub (nose).

P. پاتاب **pā-tāb**, *a.* Able to keep his foot to the foot of another in combat; able to contend with.

P. پاتابه **pā-tābĕ**, *s.* As پاپیچ, *q. v.*

F. پاتاته **pātātĕ**, The potato, *solanum tuberosum;* also, the sweet potato, *batatas edulis.*

T. پاتادق **pātādāq**, *adv.* Suddenly, on a sudden.

T. پاتاقلاماق **pātāqlāmāq**, *v. t.* To beat so as to make the blows sound.

F. پاتاقه **pātāqā**, *s.* Name of an old coin of Poland.

T. پاتر **pātĭr**, *s.* A sound as of tapping or as the fall of feet. پاتر پاتر *adv.* With tapping sounds in quick succession. پاتر کوتر *adv.* With continuous noises in quick succession.

F. پاتراچه **pātĕrāchā**, (Ital. *paterazze)* A backstay of a ship's topmast.

T. پاتردامق **pātĭrdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردامق **pātĭrdāmāq**, *v. i.* To make a continued knocking noise.

T. پاتردی **pātĭrdī**, *s.* 1. A knocking noise of repeated blows or taps. 2. Any loud and more or less continued noise or disturbance; a row. چیقارمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To make a knocking noise. 2. To raise a great commotion among the people. کوتردی ـ *s.* A continued noise of knocks, mingled with heavier concussions. ویرمك ـ *v. i.* To give a scolding. ایاق پاتردیسی *s.* 1. The sound of footsteps. 2. A scolding. 3. A mere threat.

F. پاترون **pātrŏn**, (French *patron)* A skipper, captain of small craft.

F پاترونه **pātrŏnā**, (Italian *padrone)* The vice-admiral of the fleet. بك ـ *(Obs.)* Old title of the vice-admiral. پاشا ـ New title introduced by Sa'id Pasha, at Mr. Redhouse's suggestion, in 1840, on the return of the fleet from Alexandria under Sir Baldwin Walker. کیسی ـ *s.* The vice-admiral's flagship.

T. پاتره **pātărā**, *s.* A hesitating sound in speech. چاتره پاتره سویلمك *v. i.* To speak in a broken, hesitating manner.

F. پاتریسه **pātĕrīsā**, (Ital. *patericcia)* A top-gallant backstay.

F. پاتسقه **pātīsqā**, (French *batiste)* Cambric.

T. پاتقه **pātqā**, *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.* بورونلو ـ *a.* Broad-nosed, snub-nosed.

T. پاتقه **pātĭqā** / T. پاتکه **pātĭkĕ** } *s.* See پاتیقه

T. پاتلاتمق **pātlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let burst; especially, when accompanied with a noise. 2. To make or let make an explosive noise.

T. پاتلار **pātlăr**, *a.* 1. That bursts. 2. That explodes with noise. ـ ایکی *s.* A howitzer; the shell making the second explosion.

T. پاتلاق **pātlāq**, *s.* A place where a thing has burst. ویرمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To burst. 2. To become divulged.

T. پاتلاق **pātlăq**, *a.* Burst, torn open.

T. پاتلامق **pātlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst; to become cracked or rent. 2. To make an explosive noise; to explode; to go off. آدمك اودی ـ *v. i. (For one's gall-bladder to burst)* To be almost frightened to death. آدمك طبانلری ـ *v. i.* For one's feet to become blistered and sore with walking. بریك باشنه ـ *v. i.* For a storm to burst on one's head.

T. پاتلامه **pātlāmā**, *s.* An act of bursting or exploding.

T. پاتلانغیچ **pātlāngĭch**, *s.* Any thing that detonates or explodes with noise; as, a cracker, a pop-gun, etc. آغز پاتلانغیچی *s.* Mastic, and the like (see

غمجیز), softened in the mouth, blown out, and then burst with a pop.

T. پاتلجان **pâtlijân**, *(for* P. بادنجان, *q. v.)* *s.* The egg-plant, *solanum.*

T. پاتلامق **pâtlâmâq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پاتنتا } **pâtênta**, A patent; diploma;
F. پاتنته } letter of naturalization; passport; a bill of health. چیقارمق — *v. i.* To take out a patent, or bill of health. بولاشق — *s.* A foul bill of health. تمیز — *s.* A clean bill of health.

F. پاته **pâtâ**, (Ital. *patte*) *s.* A bridle of a bowline to a sail.

T. پاتادق **pâtâdâq**, *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پاتیقه **pâtîqa**, *s.* A foot-path, a track. یولی — *s.* A foot-path.

T. پاچارز **pâchâriz**. *(from* چاپارز, P. چپاراست) *a.* 1. That comes crosswise, or acts as an impediment. 2. Intricate. آچمق — *v. i.* To disentangle. دوشمك — *v. i.* 1. To fall across the hawse (of a ship). 2. To fall foul of a thing and get entangled with it.

T. پاچارزلق **pâchârizlîq**, *s.* 1. A state of being fouled, or entangled. 2. A thing which is entangled.

T. پاچوره **pâchâvrâ**, *s*, 1. A clout, a rag. 2. Coarse cotton or linen cloth for kitchen use. — *v. t.* To botch, as though reducing a thing to rags. یاغلو — *s.* A kind of fireball used in ancient warfare.

T. پاچاوره جی **pâchâvrâjî**, *s.* A collector of old rags; a ragman.

P. پاچه **pâchè**, vulg. **pâchâ**, *s.* 1. A little foot. 2. Trotters (generally of sheep). 3. A dish of food prepared from trotters. 4. Any dish of food of a gelatinous description, when not a sweet dish of jelly. 5. The lower part of a leg of a pair of trowsers or drawers. 6. *(furriery)* Fur from the shanks and feet of animals. صوبی — *s.* Stock, hot jelly from trotters and the like. کونی — *s.* The day after a wedding, when the new-married couple partake of a special dish of meat jelly. پاچه لرینی صیغامق *v. i.* 1. To tuck up the legs of one's trowsers. 2. To prepare to set about some important business. باش پاچه سی *s.* Jelly of sheep's heads. بالق پاچه سی *s.* Jelly of fish. پاچه بول *s.* See in بول. طومان — *s.* Wide and loose leg of trowers. پاچه یاقه اولق *v. i.* To be in a confused scuffle.

T. پاچه جی **pâchâjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in sheep's trotters. 2. One who is fond of sheep's trotters.

P. پاچه فروش **pâchè-fûrûsh**, *s.* As T. پاچه جی Nos. 1 and 2.

T. پاخسا **pâkhsâ**, *s.* A wall of earth or clay built by moulding as a mass.

T. پاد **pâd**, *s.* The shrub bladder-senna, *colutea arborescens.*

P. پاداش **pâdâsh**, *s.* 1. Reward. 2. Retribution, punishment.

T. پاداوره **pâdâvrâ**, *s.* See پداوره

P. پادزهر **pâd-zehr**, *s.* For بادزهر **bâd-zehr**, *q. v.*

P. پادشاه **pâd-shâh**, vulg. **pâdishâh**, *s.* A sovereign, a monarch, an emperor or king. اوتی — *s.* Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium.*

P. پادشاهانه **pâdishâhânè**, *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign; imperial, royal.

P. پادشاه زاده **pâdishâh-zâdè**, *s.* A prince, son of a king.

T. پادشاهلق } *s.* 1. Sover-
P. پادشاهی } eignty. 2. An empire, kingdom, realm. 3. The period of a sovereign's rule. 4. The state and glory of a sovereign. — *v.i.*, سورمك — *v. i.* To reign as a sovereign.

P. پادشه **pâdsheh**, *s.* Contr. from پادشاه

P. پاده **pâdè**, *s.* A herd of large cattle.

P. پاده بان **pâdè-bân**, *s.* A drover, a herdsman.

T. پار **pâr**, *adv.* Flamingly, glowingly. پار پار یانمق *v. i.* To burn with much flame.

F. پاراپت **pârâpèt**, *s.* 1. A parapet. 2. The bulwarks of a ship.

T. پاراشام **pârâshâm**, *prop. n. (for* A. بر الشام **berrû-'sh-shâm**) Syria.

F. پاراغای **pârâgây**, *prop.n.* Paraguay.

F, پاراکته **pârâkètâ**, (Ital. *barchetta)* A log for measuring speed. آتمق — *v.i.* To heave the log. اولته سی — *s.* A kind of float with several fish-hooks suspended from it.

T. پارالامق, پارالمق **pârâlâmâq**, *v. t.* For پارمك, *q. v.*

F. پارامپت **pârâmpèt**, *s.* For پاراپت, *q.v.*

F. پارانغون **pârângôn**, (Ital. *paragone)* A certain scarlet color.

P. پارچه **pârchè**, vulg. **pârchâ**, *s.*, *dim. of* پاره 1. A small piece. 2. A piece, a fragment. 3. A whole length of manufactured tissue sold as one piece.

4. An individual thing. 5. A trifling thing or quantity; a tittle. 6. A single one of articles of price on sale. 7. A bundle of half a dozen skeins of yarn or thread. پر پارچه اوتورمق *v. i.* To sit down, live, or remain, a little while. پر پارچه چكلمك *v. i.* 1. To withdraw a little further. 2. To shrink a little. پر پارچه كيفسز *a.* A little unwell, a little out of sorts. پارچه پارچه *a.* 1. In pieces. 2. *adv.* By separate pieces. پارچه پورچه *a. & adv.* In fragments, much broken or torn. جكر پارچه‌سی *s.* A beloved child.

T. پارچه‌جغز **pārchājāghĭz** } *s., dim. of*
T. پارچه‌جق **pārchājĭq** } پارچه A small piece, etc.

T. پارچه‌سز **pārchāsĭz**, *a.* (A commodity sold) free from fragments, all whole.

T. پارچه‌لتمق **pārchālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be cut or broken into parts.

T. پارچه‌لمق **pārchālāmāq**, *v. t.* To cut or break into parts.

T. پارچه‌لندرمق **pārchālāndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let break or divide, of itself, into separate parts.

T. پارچه‌لنمق **pārchālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To break up or divide, of itself, into separate parts. 2. To be broken or cut up into parts.

T. پارچه‌لو **pārchālĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Pieced, joined, composite, not made of one sole piece. 2. Mended. 3. Mixed with fragments, not all whole.

P. پاردم **pārdŭm**, *s.* A crupper-strap.

P. پارس **pārs**, *prop. n.* Persia proper; also, the province of Shiraz alone.

P. پارس **pārs**, *s.* The panther, or the cheetah, *gueparda jubata*. يل – *s.* The cheetah year, the third year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

F. پارس **pārĭs**, *prop.n.* Paris.

P. پارسا **pārsā**, *a.* Pious; holy; conscientious.

P. پارسال **pār-sāl**, *s.* Last year, the year last past.

T. پارسالق **pārsālĭq** } *s.* Piety, holi-
P. پارسايی **pārsāyī** } ness; conscientiousness; blamelessness.

T. پارسلو **pārslĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* (A man) of Paris.

P. پارسنك **pār-sĕng**, *s.* 1. A small weight added to a light scale of a balance to make both scales even. 2. Words habitually introduced in colloquial language with little influence on the sense.

T. پارسه **pārsā**, *s.* Money gathered up from a crowd. طويلامق – *v. i.* To make a collection of money from a crowd.

P. پارسی **pārsī**, *a.* 1. A Parsee. 2. The ancient language of Persia proper.

T. پارغه **pārgā**, *prop. n.* Parga in Albania.

F. پاركه **pārkè**, (French *parquet*) Inlaid flooring.

T. پارل **pārĭl**, *adv.* Flamingly; gleamingly. پارل پارل پارلامق *v.i.* To shine gleamingly. يانمق – – *v. i.* To burn flamingly.

T. پارلاتمق **pārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let shine or blaze.

F. پارلاتوريو **pārlātōrĭyō**, A place where people meet to hold converse, a parlor.

T. پارلاق **pārlāq**, *a.* 1. Bright, brilliant, shining. 2. Beautiful, pretty, handsome. 3. Successful in a career. 4. *s.* A decoy-bird.

T. پارلامق **pārlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To cause to fly at a quarry. B. *(intr.)* 2. To shine. 3. To burn and blaze up. 4. To rise in life, to become distinguished. 5. To break out suddenly in anger; to flare up.

F. پارلامنتو **pārlāmĕntō**, A parliament.

T. پارلتمق **pārlātmāq**, *v. t.* See پارلاتمق

T. پارلتی **pārltī**, *s.* A glitter, gleam, flash.

T. پارلداتمق **pārldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let glitter or gleam.

P. پارلدامق **pārldāmāq**, *v. i.* To gleam or glitter repeatedly; to twinkle.

T. پارلدامه **pārldāmā**, *s.* A gleaming, glittering, twinkling.

T. پارلدتمق **pārldātmāq**, *v. t.* See پارلداتمق

T. پارلمق **pārlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See پارلامق

F. پارله **pārèlā**, A parell-block, a block of the very largest kind.

T. پارمق **pārmāq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پارنج **pā-rènj**, *s.* A fee paid to a messenger, etc., for his trouble; foot-money.

F. پاروله **pārōlā**, 1. A watchword. 2. Parole.

P. پاره **pārè**, vulg. **pārā**. *s.* 1. A part, a piece, a morsel. 2. A single entire thing, a single article. 3. Money. 4. A Turkish coin of the value of one fortieth of a piastre. 5. (in

compounds, for پرست) A lover. پاره پاره *a. & adv.* In pieces; to pieces. پاره بوزمق *v. i.* To change money. قدر — *a.* Of the size of a para. قرانمق —, قيرمق — *v. i.* To earn money. كسمك — *v. i.* To coin money. اوفاق پاره , بوزق پاره *s.* Small change. ايكى پاره طوب *s.* Two pieces of artillery. چوق پاره ايتمك *v. i.* To be worth much money. چيل پاره *s.* New coin.

T. پارەسز **pārĕsĭz**, vulg. **pārāsĭz**, *a.* 1. Without money. 2. *adv.* Gratis.

T. پارەلتمك **pārĕlātmĕk**, vulg. **pārālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be broken, torn, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلمك **pārĕlĕmĕk**, vulg. **pārālāmāq**, *v. t.* To break, tear, or cut in pieces.

T. پارەلنمك **pārĕlānmĕk**, vulg. **pārālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken, torn, or cut to pieces. 2. To go to pieces. 3. To become rich.

F. پاريمه **pārimā**, *s.* A boat's painter.

T. پازار **pāzār**, *s.* For P. بازار **bāzār**.

T. پازارجى **pāzārjī**, *s.* See بازارجى

T. پازارلشمق **pāzārlāshmāq**, *v. i.* See بازارلشمق

P. پازده **pā-zĕdĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has set his foot. 2. Trodden under foot. پازدهٔ عدم *a.* Who has gone to annihilation; annihilated.

P. پازند **pā-zĕnd**, *s.* Name of one of the Zoroastrian books. (See زند)

T. پازوانت **pāzwānt**, *s.* For پاسبان , *q. v.*

T. پازوند **pāzvĕnd**, *(for* P. بازوبند*)* *s.* An armlet.

P. پازهر **pā-zĕhr**, *s.* See بادزهر **bād-zĕhr**.

T. پازى **pāzī**, *s.* Garden orache, *atriplex hortensis.* صو پازيسى *s. Atriplex litoralis?* قره پازى *s.* The stinking goosefoot, *chenopodium vulvaria.*

T. پاس **pās**, *s.* 1. Dirt. 2. Rust. 3. Tarnish. اچق —, سلك — *v. i.* To clean. لاله‌سى — *s.* The yellow crocus.

P. پاس **pās**, *s.* 1. Care; vigilance. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. 3. Attention, regard. 4. A sentry. 5. A body of men on guard. 6. A watch of the day or night. 7. A part or portion. نمك — *s.* Consideration for the bond arising from eating the salt of another.

F. پاساپارولە **pāsā-pārōlā**, *s.* A passing a watchword. ا — *v. i.* To pass the word along.

F. پاساپورته **pāsāpōrtā**, *s.* A passport.

T. پاساق **pāsāq**, *s.* Dirt; filth.

T. پاساقلو **pāsāqlī**, *a.* Dirty; filthy.

P. پاسبان **pās-bān**, *s.* A watchman; warder; sentry; guard. فلك — *s.* The planet Saturn.

P. پاسبانى **pāsbānī**, *s.* The quality, duty, or action of a warder or sentry.

P. پاسبك **pā-sĕbūk**, *a.* Agile, swift.

P. پاسپرده **pā-sipūrdĕ**, *a.* Trodden under foot.

F. پاسپورت **pāspōrt**, *s.* A passport.

F. پاستا , F. پاستال , F. پاستاو } *s.* A whole piece of broad-cloth or other woollen stuff.

T. پاسترمه **pāstirmā**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاستقه **pāstiqā**, (Ital. *pasteca)* *s.* A snatch-block.

F. پاستناى **pāstināy**, *s.* The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa.*

F. پاسته **pāstā**, *s.* Various kinds of macaroni paste.

P. پاسخ **pāsukh**, *s.* An answer.

F. پاسخاليه **pāskhāliyā**, *s.* See پاسقاليه

P. پاسدار **pās-dār**, *s.* 1. A watchman, guard, sentinel. 2. A trusty and loyal man.

P. پاسدارى **pāsdārī**, *s.* 1. The quality and duty of a watchman. 2. Loyalty to duty.

T. پاسطرمه **pāstirmā**, *s.* See پاصدرمه

F. پاسقاليه , پاسقليه **pāsqāliyā**, (Greek πασχαλιά) 1. The festival of Easter. 2. Any great Christian festival. چچكى — *s.* The lilac. — يوك *s.* Easter. — چوك *s.* Christmas.

T. پاسلاندرمق **pāslāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let tarnish or rust.

T. پاسلانش **pāslānish**, *s.* A mode or degree of tarnishing or rusting.

T. پاسلانمق **pāslānmāq**, *v. i.* To become tarnished or rusty.

T. پاسلندرمق **pāslāndirmāq**, *v. t.* See پاسلاندرمق

T. پاسلنمه **pāslānmā**, *s.* A becoming tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلنمه **pāslānmā**, *a.* Which has become tarnished or rusted.

T. پاسلو **pāslī**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. Soiled, dirty. 2. Tarnished. 3. Rusted, rusty.

P. پاسوان , T. پاسوانت } *s.* For P. پاسبان , *q. v.*

F. پاسه **pāsā**, (Ital. *passa)* *s.* A drawn game at cards.

T. پاسين **pāsin**, *prop. n.* The valley of the upper Araxes, the ancient Phasiana.

P. پاش **pâsh**, *a.* Who or which sprinkles or scatters. ضیا پاش *s.* The light-diffusing sun.

T. پاشا **pâshâ**, *s.* A pasha, civil, military, or naval; each of three grades formerly known as one-, two-, and three-bannered pashas, their insignia of rank being banners composed of the bushy tail of the yak, *bos grunniens*. The modern grades of Pashas are: (1) Brigade commanders, and rear-admirals (لوا) and of civil rank امیرالامرا; (2) Division commanders and vice-admirals (فریق), or of civil rank میر میران, and (3) Corps commanders or Generals and full admirals with corresponding civil functionaries. قپوسی – *s.* The house or office of the pasha of any place; especially, the Sublime Porte at Constantinople.

T. پاشالق **pâshâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, and functions of a pasha. 2. A territory ruled by a pasha.

T. پاشالو **pâshâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Special to a pasha. 2. Who has a pasha (to back him). قاوغی – *s.* A kind of turban formerly worn by the suite of a pasha. قپانتی – *s.* A dress peculiar to the members of a pasha's suite.

T. پاشمق **pâshmaq**, *s.* See باشمق

P. پاشنا **pâshinâ** } *s.* The heel. پاشنهٔ در
P. پاشنه **pâshinè** }

P. پاشنه **pâshinè** } *s.* A projecting pivot below a door, on which it turns.

F. پاشیب **pâ-shîb**, *s.* A very steep descent in a mountain path; a steep decline.

P. پاشیده **pâshîdè**, *a.* Sprinkled, scattered.

T. پاصدرمه **pâsdirmâ**, *s.* See باصدرمه

T. پاط **pât**, *s.* See پات

P. پاغر **pâ-gûr**, *s.* Elephantiasis in the leg; or, a sympathetic glandular swelling, axillary or inguinal.

P. پاغنده **pâgundè**, *s.* A mass of ginned or carded cotton-wool.

F. پاغوریه **pâgurîyâ**, (Greek πάγουρος) A small crab.

T. پافته **pâftâ**, *(from* P. بافته **bâftè**) *s.* 1. An ornamental ball worked with gold or silver thread, also a fringe of such balls. 2. A screw-cutting machine; a screw-plate. پافته پافته *a.* In spots; stained in spots.

P. پاك **pâk**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure, untarnished. 2. Holy. 3. Used up, finished and gone. 4. All, entire.

P. پاکان **pâkyân**, *a., pl. of* پاك The saints of God. خطهٔ اول – *s. pl. (The holy ones of the first limit)* The cherubim and seraphim.

P. پاکا **pâ-gyân**, *s.* 1. The place on which one stands. 2. A landing at the bottom of a staircase; also, a place at the entrance of a room, where shoes are left. 3. A water-closet.

P. پاکباز **pâk-bâz**, *a.* 1. Who plays without cheating. 2. Who loses his all at gambling. 3. Pious. 4. Who mixes in the society of women without giving way to unlawful desires. چرخ – *s.* The moon.

T. پاکجه **pâkjè**, *a., dim. of* پاك Somewhat clean or pure.

P. پاکدامن **pâk-dâmèn**, *a.* 1. Whose skirts are clean from mud. 2. Morally clean; especially, chaste, incorrupt, just.

T. پاکدامنلك **pâkdâmènlîk** } *s.* Purity.
P. پاکدامنی **pâkdâmènî** }

T. پاکلتمك **pâklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be cleaned. 2. To make or let be all cleared off or killed off.

T. پاکلك **pâklîk**, *s.* Cleanness, cleanliness, purity.

T. پاکلمك **pâklèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To clean, cleanse. 2. To clear of a fault. 3. To take away or use up. 4. To kill.

T. پاکلندرمك **pâklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become clean, or be cleaned.

T. پاکلنمك **pâklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned.

P. پاکوب **pâ-kyûb**, *a.* 1. Who kicks, stamps or prances. 2. *s.* A dancer.

P. پاکی **pâkî**, *s.* As T. پاکلك **pâklîk**.

T. پاکیزکی **pâkîzègî**, *s.* 1. Purity. 2. Goodness, excellence. 3. Beauty.

P. پاکیزه **pâkîzè**, *a.* 1. Clean, pure. 2. Good, excellent, choice. 3. Beautiful. خوی – *a.* Of an excellent disposition. روی – *a.* Of a beautiful countenance.

T. پال **pâl**, *s.* Name of a variety of pigeon.

T. پالا **pâlâ**, *s.* 1. A broad, curved, partly double-edged Turkish scimiter. 2. A long steering-oar or paddle. 3. Any long and flat thing thinned at the two edges. 4. A long quilted

saddle-cloth. پالا بیق *a.* One whose moustache is long, full, and curved. — چالق *v. i.* 1. To cut with a scimiter. 2. To swagger about. — چکمك *v. i.* 1. To draw a scimiter. 2. To make an attack with a scimiter. — صاللامق *v. i.* 1. To brandish a scimiter. 2. To scull a boat. پوینه پالامی *s.* A long steering-oar.

P. پالا **pālā.** *a.* That strains or filters; *s.*, a strainer, filter. — باده *s.* A wine-strainer.

T. پالاچقه **pālāchqā.** *s.* 1. A brooding hen. 2. Booty.

T. پالاز **pālāz.** *s.* A duckling; a gosling; a young pigeon. کی — *a.* Fat as a duckling. قوش پالازی *s.* 1. A young bird. 2. A sore throat, a quinsy.

T. پالاس **pālās.** *s.* For P. پلاس **pelās.**

F. پالاستورپه **pālāsturpā.** (Ital. *palla di stoppa*) *s.* A wad for a cannon.

F. پالاسرتیه **pālāsertiyā.** (Ital. *parasarchie*) A channel or chain-wale on a ship's side.

F. پالاسطروپه **pālāstrūpā.** *s.* See پالاستورپه

F. پالاسقه **pālāsqā.** (Hungarian) *s.* 1. A cartridge-box. 2. An ammunition box on board ship.

F. پالاطینوس **pālātinos.** The Palatine of Hungary in olden times.

T. پالالق **pālālīq.** *s.* The edge of a joist or rafter. پالالغنه قومق *v. t.* To set (a timber) up edgeways.

F. پالامار **pālāmār.** *s.* A hawser. — کوزی *s. (naut.)* A small hawse-hole.

T. پالاموت **pālāmūt** } *s.* (Gr. παλαμύδα)
T. پالامود **pālāmūd** } The bonito, *pelamys sarda.* 2.
T. پالامید **pālāmīd** } Valonia, the acorn cups of the ægylops oak. چکانه پالامیدی *s.* A small fish of the bonito family.

T. پالان **pālān.** *s.* A pad substituted for a saddle in the East; it resembles a large cushion, and has no frame.

T. پالانجی **pālānjī** } *s.* A maker of the
P. پالاندوز **pālān-dūz** } saddles called *palan.*

T. پالاندیز **pālāndīz.** *s.* A block of hard stone, used for special purposes; as, to take the tap of a public fountain, etc.

F. پالانقو **pālānqo.** *s.* See پالانقه No. 3.

F. پالانقه **pālānqā,** vulg. **pālāngā.** *s.* 1. A closed fortification of earthworks; a fort. 2. A redoubt, as part of a large fortress. 3. (Ital. *paranco)* A tackle for hoisting. دوناتمق — *v. i.* 1. To arm a redoubt. 2. To rig a tackle.

P. پالانگر **pālāngĕr.** *s.* As پالاندوز, *q. v.*

T. پالانلو **pālānlī.** *a.* Saddled with a *palan.*

P. پالانی **pālānī.** *a.* 1. As پالاندوز, *q.v.* 2. Saddled, or fit to be saddled with a *palan;* fit for riding.

P. پالاوان **pālāvān.** *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پالاوره **pālāvrā.** *s.* The main deck of a man-of-war.

P. پالاون **pālāvĕn.** *s.* A colander, strainer, skimmer.

P. پالاهنك **pālāhĕng.** *s.* 1. A halter or leading-rein; a leash. 2. A moral link or tie. 3. The milky-way.

P. پالای **pālāy.** *a.* As P. پالا, *q. v.*

P. پالایش **pālāyish.** *s.* 1. A straining; filtration, percolation. 2. A strainer, filter.

F. پالت **pālĕt.** (Ital. *paglietto)* A mat used on board ships to prevent chafing.

T. پالدر **pāldīr.** *adv.* With noise of successive concussions. — — *adv.* With noise of several concussions. — کولدر *adv.* With great noise of concussions.

P. پالدم **pāldūm.** *s.* As پاردم, *q. v.*; especially, T. the rounded part of the crupper-strap. کی — *s.* The *os coccyx.*

F. پالطو **pālto.** An over-coat.

P. پالغز **pā-lāgz.** *s.* 1. A slip of the foot. 2. An offense, error, sin.

P. پالغزیده **pā-lāgzīdė.** *a.* 1. Whose foot has slipped. 2. Who has lapsed into error.

F. پالمار **pālāmār.** *s.* See پالامار

F. پالنقه **pālānqā.** *s.* See پالانقه

T. پالو **pālū.** *prop. n.* The town of Palu on the middle Euphrates.

P. پالوانه **pālwānė** } *s.* A swift, *cypse-*
P. پالوایه **pālwāyė** } *lus alpinus.*

P. پالوده **pālūdė.** *a.* 1. Strained, filtered, cleared, skimmed. 2. *s.* A kind of jelly or *blanc-mange,* prepared from wheat or starch, etc.

P. پالونه **pālūnė.** *s.* As پالاون, *q. v.*

T. پاله **pālā.** *s.* As T. پالا, *q.v.* — سطورپه *s.* See پالاستورپه

P. پالهنك **pālėhĕng.** *s.* Contracted from پالاهنك for the sake of metre.

T. پالی **pālī.** *prop. n.* Name of a place near Diarbekr.

F. پالیت **pālyĕt.** *s.* See پالت

P. پالیز pālīz, *s.* A kitchen or market garden; especially, a melon and cucumber garden or bed.

P. پالیزبان pālīz-bān } *s.* A kitchen-, or
P. پالیزوان pālīz-vān } market-gardener or guard.

T. پالیوش pālyōsh, *s.* A kind of short sword, dagger, or hunting-knife.

P. پاماچان pā-māchān, *s.* A kind of penance among school-boys and dervish communities, equivalent to wearing a fool's-cap. The culprit stands at the lower end of the room on one leg, with the lobe of the opposite ear in his hand.

P. پامال pā-māl, *a.* See پایمال

T. پامبوق pambūq, *s.* 1. Cotton-wool. 2. Cotton batting; wadding. آتمق – *v. i.* To card cotton with a carding bow. اغاجی – *s.* The cotton plant, *gossypium herbaceum.* اوتی – *s.* The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* ایپلکی – *s.* 1. Cotton yarn. 2. Cotton thread. بالی – *s.* Cotton honey, white honey from cotton fields. بالیغی – *s.* A kind of whale. بزی – *s.* Cotton cloth. پرینك پامبوغنی آتمق *v. i.* *(To card one's cotton)* To scold one unmercifully. قولاقدن پامبوغی چیقارمق *v. i.* *(To take the cotton out of the ear)* To become attentive, to listen to advice.

P. پامرد pā-mĕrd, *s.* See پایمرد (So for پامردی)

P. پامزد pā-mŭzd, *s.* See پایمزد

T. پاموق pāmūq, *s.* See پامبوق

F. پان pān, (Sanskrit) *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

F. پانایر pānāyĭr, (Greek παναγύρι, πανήγυρις) A fair, a general market.

T. پانبال pānbāl, *s.* The heliotrope or the sunflower *helianthus.*

T. پانبوق pānbūq, *s.* See پامبوق

T. پانتالومبه pāntālōmbā, *s.* Gamboge.

F. پانتالون pāntālōn, *s.* Trowsers, pantaloons.

T. پانتالونبه pāntālōnbā, *s.* See پانتالومبه

T. پانجار pānjār, *s.* The beet, *beta vulgaris.* طرلا پانجاری *s.* Mangel-wurzel, *beta campestris.* پانجار کبی اولمق *v. i.* To become red or purple in the face.

F. پانجور pānjūr, (French *abat-jour*) *s.* A Venetian blind to a window.

P. پانزده pānzdĕh, *a.* Fifteen.

P. پانزدهم pānzdĕhŭm, *a.* Fifteenth in order or succession.

P. پانزهر pānzĕhr, *s.* For بادزهر bādzĕhr, *q. v.*

P. پانصد pān-sād, *a.* Five hundred.

F. پانطولون pāntōlōn, *s.* See پانتالون

F. پانطومیم pāntōmīm, A pantomime.

F. پانوقلا pānūqlā, (Greek παναῦχλα) The plague.

P. پانهاده pā-nihādĕ, *a.* Who has set his foot.

P. پانیذ pānīz, *s.* White sugar-candy; or, sugar sticks.

F. پانیه pānyā, *s.* The stern-painter of a boat. پانیه‌یی چوزمك *v. i.* 1. To let go the stern-painter. 2. To slip away quietly from a place.

P. پاوند pā-vĕnd, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پاهك pāhĕk, *s.* Torture applied to criminals.

T. پای pāy, *s.* 1. A share, a portion falling to one's lot. 2. A part. 3. A proportional part. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(trans.)* To share out. 2. *(intr.)* To go shares in a thing. بچمك – *v. i.* 1. To fix a share. 2. To deduce a conclusion. ایکی پایده بر پای *adv.* One half.

P. پای pāy, *s.* As پا pā, *q. v.* (The ی is sometimes for euphony or metre, but sometimes grammatical, the latter when governing; the word is then read pāyi, as پای تخت pāyi-tākht.)

P. پایاب pā-yāb, *s.* 1. A finding one's feet or footing. 2. A ford in a stream; 3. Stability, durability. 4. Power of endurance, resistance, or action. 5. An end, limit. 6. A matter within the limits of one's power.

P. پایاب pā-yāb, *a.* 1. One who finds his footing. 2. Within one's reach; within one's power or means.

P. پای ابرنجن pāy-ĕbrĕnjĕn, *s.* As پابرنجن

T. پایاص pāyās, *prop. n.* See پاس bĕyās.

P. پای افزار pāy-ĕfzār, *s.* As پا افزار, *q.v.*

P. پایان pāyān, *s.* 1. An end, an extremity. 2. An edge, a margin, 3. A frontier, a limit, a boundary. 4. A result. 5. *(mystics)* The term of a devotee's spiritual career, when he returns to union with his Maker.

P. پای انداز pāy-ĕndāz, *s.* 1. A thing cast at the feet, or under the feet, of a great personage; especially, a carpet spread for a king to walk upon; also a gift laid at the feet. 2. A door-mat.

P. پای برهنه **pāy-berehne**, *a.* Barefoot.

P. پای بست **pāy-best** } *a.* As پابست, *q. v.*
P. پای بسته **pāy-beste** }

P. پای بند **pāy-bend**, *a.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پای بوس **pāy-būs**, *a. & s.* See پابوس

T. پایتاق **pāytāq**, *a.* 1. Knock-kneed. 2. Bandy legged, crook-shanked.

T. پایتاق **pāytaq**, *s.* A pawn at chess. یولی — *s.* A footpath, a byway.

P. پایتخت **pāyi-takht**, *s.* 1. The foot of the throne. 2. A capital city.

P. پایچه **pāychè**, *s., dim. of* پای As P. پاچه, *q. v.*

P. پایدار **pāy-dār**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foot or feet. 2. Possessed of stability or duration; firm, enduring.

T. پایدارلق **pāydārlīq** } *s.* 1. Stability,
P. پایداری **pāydārī** } firmness. 2. Permanence.

P. پایدام **pāy-dām**, *s.* A snare for the foot, a noose set as a trap.

F. پایدوس **pāydos**, (Greek φάγετος, *feeding-time*) *interj.* A cry used as a signal to workmen when the time comes to knock off work. — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To make an end of working upon. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To knock off work, to stop working.

T. پایدوسجی **pāydosjī**, *s.* 1. The man who makes the call for workmen to knock off for feeding-time, etc. 2. A workman who is temporarily resting at the regular time.

P. پای رنج **pāy-rènj**, *s.* As پارنج, *q. v.*

P. پایز **pāyiz**, Contracted from پاییز

P. پایزن **pāyzèn**, *s.* 1. A prisoner, fettered or in chains. 2. A culprit. 3 A vagabond. قیافتلو — *a.* In the garb of a prisoner or vagabond.

P. پای زه **pāy-zīn**, *s.* 1. A cord with which the foot or ankle is bound. 2. An ankle-string in drawers or trowsers. 3. A jess for a hawk. 4. A tent rope.

P. پای زیب **pāy-zīb**, *s.* A bangle or anklet.

P. پایسته **pāyistè**, *a.* 1. Standing. 2. Enduring; durable.

T. پایطاق **pāytāq**, *a. & s.* See پایتاق

P. پایکار **pāy-kyār**, *s.* 1. An inferior collector of taxes or debts. 2. A dustman. 3. A servant.

P. پایکاه **pāy-gyāh**, *s.* See پاکاه

P. پایکوب **pāy-kyūb**, *a. & s.* See پاکوب

T. پایلاشدرمق **pāylāshdīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be shared out among several. 2. To make or let have a share.

T. پایلاشلق **pāylāshlīlmāq**, *v. i.* To be shared out.

T. پایلاشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To divide and share out. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be a sharer, to go shares.

T. پایلاشمه **pāylāshmā**, *s.* An act of sharing.

T. پایلامق, پایلتق **pāylāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make be a sharer, to assign a share to. 2. To give one his due; to scold.

T. پایلشمق **pāylāshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See پایلاشمق

P. پای لغز **pāy-lāgz**, *s.* See پالغز

P. پایماچان **pāy-māchān**, *s.* See پاماچان

P. پایمال **pāymāl**, *a.* 1. Trodden under foot. 2. Defeated. 3. Ill-treated, oppressed. 4. Abject, wretched, miserable. 5. Destroyed, ruined.

P. پایمرد **pāy-mèrd**, *s.* 1. An assistant. 2. A supporter, auxiliary, protector. 3. An intercessor.

P. پایمردی **pāymèrdī**, *s.* 1. Assistance. 2. Support, protection. 3. Intercession.

P. پایمزد **pāy-mūzd**, *s. (Foot-hire)* The remuneration given as a fee to any one who comes as a messenger, etc.

P. پایندان **pāyèndān**, (or پابندان **pābèndān**) *s.* 1. The place near the door where the shoes are left before entering. 2. A bail, sponsor, or hostage. 3. A pledge; security. 4. Bonds; bondage.

P. پایندگان **pāyèndègyān**, *s., pl. of* پاینده Eternal things.

P. پایندگی **pāyèndègī**, *s.* The quality of durability or eternal duration.

P. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *a.* 1. Standing; on foot. 2. Lasting, enduring. 3. Eternal.

T. پاینده **pāyèndè**, *s.* A buttress or prop for support. اورمق — *v. i.* To place a buttress, or prop. دیرسکلو پاینده *s.* A shouldered buttress. — کرلو *s.* A flying buttress.

T. پایواند **pāywānd**, *s. (for* P. پابند) A fetter or trammel for a horse's feet.

P. پایوند **pāyvènd**, *s.* As پابند, *q. v.*

P. پایه **pāyè**, *s.* 1. A step, or a round of a ladder. 2. A degree of rank, a grade; especially, (T.) an honorary grade. 3. A footing, founda-

tion, basis. 4. (in compounds) *a.* Of (such and such) a degree. آسمان پایه *a.* Exalted as the heavens پایه پایه *adv.* By steps. 2. By degrees.

P. پایه‌دار **pāyĕ-dār**, *a.* Possessed of rank.

T. پایه‌لو **pāyĕli,-lū**, *a.* 1. As P. پایه‌دار 2. Of (such and such) a rank.

P. پاییز **pāyīz**, *s.* 1. Autumn. 2. Old age.

P. پایین **pāyin**, *a.* Lowest.

P. پایین **pāyin**, *s.* A lowest part, a bottom. 2. The lowest place or seat in a room. 3. The lobby of a room, where people leave their shoes. 4. A landing at the foot of a staircase; or, the lowest step or stair or round of a ladder. 5. An edge, a border, margin; limit. 6. An end, termination.

F. پاپادیا **pāpādiyā**, *s.* See پاپادیا

T. پاپاره **pāpārā**, *s.* See پاپاره

T. پاپاغان **pāpāghān**, *s.* See پاپاغان

T. پپکی **pĕpĕyi**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. A stammerer, stutterer. سوملك ـ *v. i.* To speak stutteringly to stammer;

T. پپکیلك **pĕpĕyilik**, *s.* The quality of a stutterer.

T. پپکیلمك **pĕpĕyilĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To stutter (over the letters *b* and *p*).

T. پپکیلنمك **pĕpĕyilānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a stammerer. 2. To stammer.

T. پپه **pĕpĕ**, *a.* & *s.* As پپکی, *q. v.*

T. پپه‌کی **pĕpĕyi**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پپکی

T. پپه‌لك **pĕpĕlik**, *s.* As پپکیلك, *q. v.*

T. پپه‌لمك **pĕpĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* As پپکیلمك

T. پپه‌یی **pĕpĕyī**, *a.* & *s.* Err. for پپکی

T. پت **pŭt**, *s.* Err. for P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پتادق **pātādāq**, *adv.* See پاتادق

T. پتالامبه **pātālāmbā**, *s.* For پاتالومبه

F. پتالیه **pātālyā**, *s.* 1. A very small boat; a dingy; a punt. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پت پت **pīt pīt**, *a.* Who attends to trifles; fussy.

T. پتر **pĕtĭr**, *s.* See پاتر **pātīr**. پتر پتر *adv.* With continuous, light noise.

T. پتراق **pŭtrāq**, *s.* For پوتراق, *q. v.*

F. پترسبورغ **pĕtĕrsbŭrg**, *prop. n.* St. Petersburg.

T. پترچ **pĕtrich**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Seres in Macedonia.

T. پتقه **pātqā**, *s.* See پاتقه

P. پتك **pĕtk**, *s.* A hammer, a sledge-hammer.

T. پتك **pĕtĕk**, *s.* 1. A large receptacle of clay. 2. A clay beehive. 3. The honeycomb.

T. پتكرك **pĕtkĕrĕk**, *prop. n.* Name of a village and district near Ardanush, in Armenia.

P. پتكزن **pĕtk-zĕn**, *s.* A striker witha sledge-hammer.

P. پتكیر **pĕtgīr**, *s.* A sieve, a hair sieve

T. پتلامق **pātlāmāq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

T. پتلانغیچ **pātlāngĭch**, *s.* See پاتلانغیچ

T. پتمز **pĕtmĕz**, *s.* See بکمز **bĕkmĕz**.

T. پته **pĭtĕ**, *s.* See پیده **pĭdĕ**.

P. پتیاره **pĕtyārĕ**, *s.* 1. Evil, misfortune, a calamity. 2. Difficulty; trouble; severity. 3. Dishonor. 4. A trick; a fraud; a stratagem. 5. A quarrel; strife.

T. پتیر **pĕtĭr**, *s.* A hair sieve.

P. پتیل **pĕtīl**
P. پتیله **pĕtīlĕ** } *s.* A wick.

T. پچ **pĭch**, *s.* See پچ

T. پچارز **pāchārĭz**, *a.* See پاچارز

T. پچاوره **pāchāvrā**, *s.* See پاچاوره

F. پچته **pĕchĕtā**, *s.* A napkin, a table-napkin.

T. پچرغان **pĭchĭrgān**
T. پچلغان **pĭchĭlgān** } *s.* See بچلغان **bĭ-jĭlgān**.

T. پچین **pĭchĭn**, *s.* See پچین

P. پچواك **pĕchvāk**, *s.* An interpreter; a translator.

T. پچوطه **pĕchūtā**, *s.* The bonito fish (as پالامود **pālāmūd**), *pelamys sarda;* or, another variety of the tunny family.

T. پچه **pĕchĕ**, *s.* A kind of black veil worn over the face by women in Persia and Mesopotamia.

T. پچی **pĭchī**, پچین **pĭchĭn**, *s.* See پچین

P. پختگان **pŭkhtĕgyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* پخته Men of mature experience. حقیقت ـ *s. pl.* Men thoroughly enlightened in divine truth.

P. پختگی **pŭkhtĕgī**, *s.* 1. The condition of being thoroughly cooked. 2. The condition of being thoroughly ripe; maturity. 3. Mature experience

P. پخته **pŭkhtĕ**, *a.* 1. Thoroughly cooked. 2. Ripe, mature. 3. Experienced. 4. Well digested, maturely considered.

P. پخته خوار **pŭkhtĕ-khwār**, *s.* 1. One who eats whatever is ready cooked; lazy 2. A son-in-law who lives with his wife's parents. 3. A beggar.

P. پختی **pükhtï**, **pïkhtï**, *s.* 1. Jelly. 2. T. Thick phlegm. 3. T. Clotted blood. دگز پختیسی *s.* The jelly-fish, *medusa.*

T. پختیلاشمق **pïkhtïlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. پختیلانمق **pïkhtïlānmāq** } become coagulated; to clot.

T. پختواری **pïkhtïvārï**, *a.* Jelly-like; clotted, coagulated.

T. پخل **pükhl**, *(for* A. بخل **bükhl***)* *s.* & *a.* 1. Avarice. 2. A misfortune. 3. *a.* Avaricious. اولهجق — *adv.* As ill luck would have it.

T. پخللق **pükhllüq**, *s.* Avarice; stinginess.

T. پداوره **pädävrä**, *s.* A shingle or thin board used instead of, or under tiles. تختهسی — *s.* A barrel stave.

T. پداورهجی **pädävräjï**, *s.* A man who prepares shingles and staves, by splitting them from logs.

P. پدر **pedèr**, *s.* 1. A father. 2. An ancestor, a forefather. — بیوك *s.* A grandfather. پدراندر *s.* A step-father.

P. پدرانه **pedèrānè**, *a.* Pertaining to a father; fatherly, paternal.

T. پدرلك **pedèrlïk**, *s.* 1. The paternal relation. 2. A foster-father.

P. پدرود **pedrūd**, *s.* A farewell, leave-taking.

P. پدری **pedèrï**, *s.* The paternal relation, paternity.

P. پدری **pedèrï**, *a.* Fatherly, paternal.

T. پدوره **pädävrä**, *s.* See پداوره

T. پده **pidè**, *s.* See پیده

P. پدید **pedïd**, *a.* For بدید **bedïd**, *q.v.*

P. پدیدار **pedïdār**, *a.* For بدیدار, *q.v.*

P. پذیر **pezïr**, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That accepts, or admits. — اصلاح *a.* Admitting of cure or improvement. — خلل *a.* Injured, damaged. — صورت *a.* Brought into form; accomplished. — فنا *a.* Admitting decay or destruction.

P. پذیرا **pezïrā**, *a.* As پذیر, but used as an independent word.

P. پذیرایی **pezïrāyï**, *s.* 1. Acceptance or admission of, or submission to. 2. Reception. 3. A formal state reception or audience.

P. پذیرش **pezïrïsh**, *s.* An act of accepting or receiving; acceptance; receipt.

P. پذیرفتار **pezïrüftār**, *s.* One who accepts, submits, or obeys.

P. پذیرفتاری **pezïrüftārï**, *s.* Acceptance; submission; obedience.

P. پذیرفتگار **pezïrüftgyār**, *s.* As پذیرفتار

P. پذیرفتگی **pezïrüftegï**, *s.* Acceptedness.

P. پذیرفته **pezïrüftè**, *a.* 1. Accepted; admitted. 2. Acknowledged. 3. Obeyed, listened to, observed, followed.

P. پذیرفتی **pezïrüftï**, *s.* As پذیرفتگی, *q.v.*

P. پذیره **pezïrè**, *s.* 1. Acceptance; submission; obedience; compliance. 2. Reception given. 3. A going to meet; a meeting one with honor.

T. پر **pèr**, *s.* A fluttering sound. پر ایتمك *s.* To flutter, as a young bird. پر پر یانمق *v. i.* To blaze with a crackling sound.

P. پر **pèr**, *s.* 1. A feather. 2. Any feathery appendage; as, a tentacle, etc. 3. A wing. 4. The arm and hand. 5. A sail of a windmill. 6. A paddle of a water-wheel; a cog; a spoke of a wheel. 7. A ray of light. 8. A leaf. 9. *(in compounds)* *a.* Flying; that flies. 10. The act of flying. تیز پر *a.* Swift-flying. پر شهی *s.* *(A royal feather)* A pinion, or wing feather. پرکاه *s.* A bit of straw; a mote. پرمگس *s.* 1. A fly's wing. 2. Anything slight; as, a cobweb. پر و بال *s.* 1. Wing and pinion. 2. Riches; power. پر و پای *s.* 1. Wing and foot, 2. Riches; power; influence.

T. پر **pïr**, *s.* A whirring sound. پر پر اوتمك *v. i.* To whirr, to whizz.

P. پر **pür**, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Much, abundant. 3. Numerous. 4. Frequent.

P. پراپر **pürāpür**, *a.* Brimful.

F. پراچول **pïrächöl**, (Ital. *bracciuolo)* A knee of timber. یاتمه پراچول *s.* A knee of timber placed horizontally. پراچول ارابهسی *s.* A coach suspended from projecting arms in lieu of springs.

T. پرازوانه **pèrāzwānā**, *s.* See P. پرازبان **bèrāzbān**.

T. پراسه, پراصه **prāsā**, (Greek πράσον) The leek, *allium porrum.* پیان پراصهسی *s.* White horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

F. پاراکته **pārāketà**, *s.* See پراکته

P. پراکندگی **pèrākèndègï**, *s.* Dispersion.

P. پراکنده **pèrākèndè**, *a.* 1. Dispersed, scattered; especially, a tribe scattered among many villages. 2.

Disconnected, disjoined. 3. Confused, disturbed. 4. *s.* Prose. ا – *v. t.* To scatter. خاطر – *a.* Whose mind is troubled. دل – *a.* Whose heart is distressed.

T. پراکین **pèrākín**, *prop. n.* Parakin, on the river Morava in Servia.

F. پرامه **pràmà**, (Greek) *s.* A heavy, two-oared boat.

T. پرامه جی **pràmàji**, *s.* A boatman who works the boat called *prama*.

F. پرامیتیا **pàràmitiyà**, (Greek) *prop.n.* Paramithia in Epirus.

P. پران **pèrān**, vulg. **pèrrān**, *a.* Which flies; in flight; volatile. اولق – *v. i.* To take flight, to fly.

F. پرانجه **pùranjà**, *s.* See بورانجه **bùranjà**.

F. پرانغه **prangà** } (Ital. *branche*) 1. A
F. پرانقه **pranqà** } chain and log fastened to a culprit's leg; fetters. 2. A penitentiary. 3. Hard labor in chains پرانقه آنقه *interj.* An expression used by a beggar, etc., equivalent to: Anything you like. پرانقه بند *a.* Bound to a chain and log; condemned to imprisonment with hard labor.

T. پراوادی **pràvàdi**, *prop. n.* The town of Pravadi, in Bulgaria.

F. پراوجه **pràvjà**, *a.*, *dim. of* پراو Somewhat true and bluntly spoken. سویلك – *v. i.* To speak plainly, bluntly. پراوجه سنی سویلك *v. i.* To speak, to speak out.

T. پراوشته **pràvishtà**, *prop. n.* Prahusta, near Seres in Macedonia.

F. پراهوه **pìràhùvà**, *prop. n.* The district of Ploesti in Wallachia.

P. پرباد **pùr-bād**, *a.* 1. Full of wind. 2. Puffed up with vanity.

T. پرپرم **pèrpèrèm**, **pùrpùrùm**, *s.* Purslane, *portulaca oleracea*.

T. پرپی **pèrpi**, *s.* 1. A kind of charcoal and also a kind of stone, used as antidote to snake-bites. 2. The herb monk's-hood, *aconitum napellus*.

T. پرت **pèrt**, *s.* A bruise. پرت مرت , پرت پرت *a.* All bruises.

P. پرتاب **pèrtāb**, *s.* 1. A spring, a leap, a jump. 2. A summersault. 3. An act of throwing; a cast. 4. A long shot. 5. An arrow used for shooting to a great distance. 6. The distance to which a projectile is cast. 7. T. A run taken before a jump. ا – *v. i.* 1. To jump. 2. To turn heels over head. 3. To cast one's self. 4. To throw. 5. (As آلق – *v. i.*) To take a preliminary run before jumping.

P. پرتابی **pèrtābī**, *s.* 1. An archer. 2. An arrow for long ranges.

P. پرتاو **pèrtāv**, *s.* As پرتاب , *q. v.*

T. پرتاوسز **pèrtāvsìz**, *s.* Vulg. for پرتوسز **pèrtèv-sūz**, *q. v.*

F. پرتغال **pòrtàgāl**, *s.* For پورتقال , *q.v.*

T. پرتك **pèrtèk**, vulg. **pòrtùq**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Kharput.

T. پرتك **pèrtìk**, *a.* Wrenched; strained; bruised; sprained.

T. پرتمك **pèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To wrench, strain, bruise, sprain.

T. پرتمك **pèrtìnmèk**, *v. i.* To be wrenched, strained, bruised; to be sprained.

P. پرتو **pèrtèv**, *s.* A ray of light. صالق – *v. i.* To shoot out rays of light. افشان – *a.* Which spreads and scatters its rays; brilliant. انداز – *a.* Which casts, shoots out rays; luminous. پرتوسز *a.* 1. Dull. 2. Vulg. for پرتوسوز , *q. v.*

P. پرتوسوز **pèrtèv-sūz**, vulg. **pèrtèv-sìz**, *s.* *(Which burns by rays)* A burning-glass, a magnifier.

T. پرتولو **pèrtèvlì,-lù**, *a.* Radiant; beaming; flashing.

T. پرچم **pèrchèm**, *s.* 1. A tuft of hair; a long lock on the crown of the head. 2. The forelock of a horse. کسمك – *v. i.* To cut off one's top-knot; *i. e.*, to have it shortened, as a sign of maturity. جوان پرچی *s.* *(Youth's top-knot)* Southernwood, mugwort, *artemisia austriaca*. دکز پرچی *s.* *(The sea top-knot)* The Medusa's head, *pentacrinus caput Medusæ*.

T. پرچین **pèrchìn**, *s.* The clenching of a nail; also, riveting of a bolt. ا – *v. t.* To clench a nail or bolt. پول پرچین *s.* A clenching-ring, over which the end of a bolt is hammered in riveting.

P. پرچین **pùr-chìn**, *a.* Much wrinkled.

T. پرچینلاتمك **pèrchìnlàtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be clenched.

T. پرچینلمك **pèrchìnlèmèk**, *v. t.* To clench, to rivet.

T. پرچینلنمك **pèrchìnlànmèk**, *v. i.* To be clenched or riveted.

P. پرخاش **pèrkhāsh**, *s.* 1. A fight, a combat, *mêlée*. 2. A quarrel, an altercation.

P. پرخاشجو **pèrkhāsh-jū**, *a.* Hot for fighting, pugnacious.

T. پرخاشجی **pèrkhāshjī**, *s.* A pugnacious man.

P. پرخاشخور **pèrkhāsh-kh'ār**, (vulg. **khòr**) As پرخاشجو, *q. v.*

P. پرد **pūrd**, *s.* See پرد **būrd**.

T. پرداخ **pèrdākh**, *(from* پرداخت, *q.v.)* Polish; glaze; gloss.

P. پرداخت **pèrdākht**, *s.* 1. A completion. 2. A clearing away. 3. An embellishing; a touching up; a polishing, glazing; also, a polish, glaze, gloss. ا — *v. t.* 1. To polish; to burnish or glaze. 2. To shave carefully a second time.

P. پرداخته **pèrdākhtè**, *a.* Finished off, polished off.

T. پرداخلتمق **pèrdākhlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be polished, burnished, or glazed.

T. پرداخلمق **pèrdākhlāmāq**, *v. t.* To polish, burnish, or glaze.

T. پرداخلنمق **pèrdākhlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become polished, burnished, or glazed; to become glossy.

P. پردار **pèr-dār**, *a.* 1. Feathered, feathery; fledged. 2. Winged.

P. پرداز **pèrdāz**, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That does, effects, finishes; that occupies about, arranges; that polishes; that removes, annihilates.

P. پردازش **pèrdāzish**, *s.* An act of making, arranging, polishing, finishing, etc.

T. پردازلمق **pèrdāzlāmāq**, *v.t.* As پرداخلمق

T. پردازلنمق **pèrdāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* As پرداخلنمق, *q. v.*

P. پردازنده **pèrdāzèndè**, *s.* As پرداز, *q. v.* (but used as a word).

T. پرداه **pèrdāh**, *s.* As پرداخ, *q. v.*

P. پردك **pūrdèk**, *s.* See پردك **būrdèk**.

P. پردگی **pèrdègī**, *a.* 1. Concealed by a curtain, veil, or cover. 2. That keeps herself veiled; modest, chaste.

P. پردگی **pèrdègī**, *s. (pl.* پردگیان) A modest, chaste woman. 2. A keeper of the curtain at the door of a house or room. پردگیان سلطنت *s.* The ladies of the imperial family. پردگی رز *s. (The virgin daughter of the vine)* Wine. پردگی هفت رنك *s. (The iridescent woman)* The world; time; fortune.

P. پردل **pūrdil**, *a.* 1. Courageous, bold. 2. Wise; enlightened. 3. Magnanimous; generous.

T. پردلك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* Err. for پرده‌لمك, *q. v.*

P. پرده **pèrdè**, *s.* 1. A curtain; also, a blind. 2. A screen; a partition; a fence; especially, that partition which shuts off the women's apartment; hence, the women's apartment, the harem. 3. A veil. 4. An act of a theatrical play. 5. Tapestry hung as a curtain. 6. An oil-painting. 7. A woman's cloak covering the whole body, a wrap; a covering membrane of any organ of the body. 8. A fold; a layer, a coat. 9. The sky. 10. A musical note; pitch of the voice. 11. A fret on a guitar; a key of a piano. 12. Feminine honor, modesty, chastity. پرده پی اچمق *v. i.* 1. To open or raise the curtain. 2. To draw up the blind. پرده پی اورتمك *v. i.* To shut or draw the curtain. پرده اهریمنی *s. (The veil of Ahriman)* The lusts of the flesh. پرده ایزدی *s.* A veil interposed by God. — بلبل *s.* Name of a musical note. — بینی *s.* The septum of the nose. — چشم *s.* 1. The eyelid. 2. Any one of the coats of the eye. 3. A veil before the eyes. 4. An opacity of the eye. — چغانه, — حجاز, — خرم *s.* Names of musical notes. — در *s.* A curtain hung before a door. — دل *s.* The pericardium. — دیرسال *s.* 1. *(The veil of olden years)* The sky. 2. Name of a musical note. — زجاجی *s.* 1. *(The crystalline veil)* The sky. 2. A dark cloud. 3. A dark night. — زنبور *s.* 1. A kind of embroidered curtain. 2. Name of a musical note. — زنبوری *s.* 1. As — زنبور No. 1. 2. The sky. — صفاهان *s. (The note of Isphahan)* Name of a note in music. — عشاق *s.* Name of a note in music. — عفت *s.* Modesty, chastity in woman. — عنکبوت *s.* 1. A spider's web, a cobweb. 2. The arachnoid membrane of the brain and spinal marrow. 3. Nebula or albugo in the eye. — عیسی کرای *s.* The fourth heaven. — فانوس *s.* The oiled or waxed cloth covering of an eastern lantern. — قری *s.* A note in music. — مکدر *s. (The dusty veil)* As — اهریمنی, *q. v.* — ناموس *s.* One's honor or reputation. — نیلگون *s. (The indigo-colored veil)* The sky. — هفت رنك *s.*

(The seven-colored veil) The seven heavens, respectively of rock, steel, copper, silver, gold, amethyst, and ruby. 2. The reputed seven strata of which the earth is built up. 3. The fickle world; ever-changing fortune. ياقوت پرده — *s. (The ruby note)* 1. A note in music. 2. The seventh heaven. اهل پرده *s.* A veiled, chaste woman. بورون پرده‌سی *s.* The septum of the nose. تخته پرده *s.* A fence or partition of planks. ساز پرده‌سی *s.* 1. A fret on a lute. 2. A note of music. سرا پرده *s.* 1. A screen of canvas around a tent or enclosure. 2. A pavilion. 3. A harem tent. 4. A harem. كوز پرده‌سی *s.* As پرده چشم, *q.v.* معده پرده‌سی *s.* The diaphragm. يورك پرده‌سی *s.* The pericardium. هتك پرده ناموس ايتمك *v. i. (To tear the cloak of reputation from)* To dishonor.

P. پردها **pèrdèhā**, *s., pl. of* پرده, *q. v.*

P. پرده آرا **pèrdè-ārā**, *a.* That ornaments a curtain, etc.

P. پرده باز **pèrdè-bāz**, *a.* 1. A musician. 2. A player of a galanty-show.

P. پرده بر انداز **pèrdè-bèr-èndāz**, *a.* Who throws up the veil and exhibits herself; who divulges.

P. پرده بيرون **pèrdè-bīrūn**, *a. (Who comes from behind the curtain)* Bold, unabashed, impudent.

P. پرده پوش **pèrdè-pūsh**, *a.* Who has closed a curtain or veil.

T. پرده‌جی **pèrdèji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of curtains. 2. A door-keeper.

P. پرده دار **pèrdèdār**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Screened. 3. Veiled. 4. Cloaked. 5. Modest, chaste. 6. Furnished with a membrane or web. 7. Afflicted with cataract or albugo. 8. *s.* A curtain-holder or door-keeper. 9. *s.* One who cloaks or screens another's deeds.

P. پرده‌در **pèrdè-dèr**, *a.* 1. Who rends a curtain or veil. 2. Who violates woman's privacy or honor. 3. (A woman) who breaks through decorum, infamous. 4. Who betrays a secret.

P. پرده‌دريده **pèrdè-dèrīdè**, *a. (Whose veil is torn)* Shameless.

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sèrā**, *s.* See in پرده

P. پرده سرا **pèrdè-sirā**, *s.* A musician or singer.

P. پرده شناس **pèrdè-shināsh**, *a.* 1. Versed in musical notes; a musician or singer. 2. *s.* A man of intelligence; especially, one versed in theology, law, and mystical philosophy.

P. پرده‌گاه **pèrdè-gyāh**, *s.* An inclosure shut in with canvas walls; especially, a circus.

P. پرده‌كش **pèrdè-kèsh**, *s.* One who draws or withdraws a curtain, etc.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be curtained or veiled.

T. پرده‌لك **pèrdèlik**, *s.* Stuff fit or sufficient for a curtain.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To cover with a curtain or veil. 2. For a curtain or veil to cover.

T. پرده‌لندرمك **pèrdèlàndirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a curtain or veil. 2. To make or let become covered with a curtain or veil, etc. 3. To make or let an eye become clouded.

T. پرده‌لمك **pèrdèlànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a curtain or veil. 2. To cover one's self with a curtain or veil. 3. For the eye to become affected with cataract, albugo, etc.

T. پرده‌لو **pèrdèli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Screened. 4. Cloaked. 5. Furnished with a membrane or web. 6. Furnished with frets or keys. 7. Affected with opacity, cataract or albugo, etc.

P. پرده‌نشين **pèrdè-nishīn**, *a. (pl.* پرده‌نشينان*)* 1. Who lives behind a curtain or veil; who lives in seclusion. 2. Who is admitted to the intimacy of a grandee. 3. An angel, as being admitted to the Divine presence. پرده‌نشينان بار s. 1. Those admitted to the intimacy of God. 2. Men who have penetrated all religious truth. 3. The angels of heaven.

P. پرز **pūrz** } *s.* Nap, pile of cloth,
T. پرز **pürüz** } etc.; down; shagginess, fluff, roughness. (See پروز)

T. پرزرين **pèrèzrīn**, *prop. n.* The town of Prezrend in Albania.

T. پرزنيك **pirèznik**, *prop. n.* The town of Preznik in Macedonia.

T. پرزوانه **pürüzvänä**, *s.* See P. برازبان **bèrāzbān**.

P. پرزه **pürzè**, *s.* As P. پرز **pūrz**, *q.v.*

T. پرس **pèrs**, *a.* Fallen and bruised. پرس دوشمك *v. i.* To fall violently backward.

P. پرس **pūrs**, *a.* (In compounds only)

Who enquires. خاطر پرس *a.* Who enquires after the health and happiness of another.

P. پرسا **pursȧ**, *a.* Enquiring; who enquires.

P. پرساله **pur-sȧlè**, *a.* Aged; old.

P. پرسان **pursȧn**, *a.* As پرسا, *q. v.* — او *v. t.* To enquire.

T. پرسبه **pèrèsbè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village and district in Macedonia.

P. پرست **pèrèst**, *a.* (*pl.* پرستان) (in compounds only) Who serves, worships. آتش پرست *a.* A fire-worshiper. بت پرست *a.* An idolater.

P. پرستار **pèrèstȧr**, *s.* (*pl.* پرستاران) 1. A servant. 2. A worshiper. پرستاران خیال *s. pl.* Worshipers of vain imaginations; poets and writers of fiction; any worldly-minded people.

P. پرستش **pèrèstish**, *s.* A serving; a worshiping. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do service, to serve. 2. To worship.

P. پرستك **pirȧstȧk**
P. پرستو **pirȧstū**
P. پرستوك **pirȧstūk**
s. A swallow, a martin, *hirundo.*

P. پرسته **pèrèstè**, *s.* Anything worshiped.

P. پرسته **pirȧstè**, *a.* A woman-servant, a hand-maid.

P. پرستیده **pèrèstidè**, *a.* 1. Served. 2. Worshiped.

P. پرسش **pursish**, *s.* An act of enquiring; a question. مراسم پرسش خاطر *s. pl.* The observances of enquiring after health.

T. پرسق **pòrsuq**, *s.* See پورسوق

P. پرسنده **pursèndè**, *s.* An enquirer.

T. پرسنك **pèrsènk**, *s.* (*for* P. پارسنك No. 2., *q. v.*) دیلك پرسنكی *s.* A thing frequently on one's tongue, always being repeated; any saying or prayer.

T. پرسه **pèrèsè**, *s.* See پرسه

P. پرسی **pursi**, *s.* (in compounds only) The condition or act of an enquirer. خاطر پرسی *s.* An act or condition of enquiring after health.

P. پرش **pèrish**, *s.* An act of flying; flight.

T. پرشتنه **pirishtinè**, *prop. n.* The town of Pristina in Macedonia.

T. پرشنبه **pèrshènbè**, (*for* P. پنجشنبه) *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. Name of several places. (See پنجشنبه)

P. پرغونه **pèrgūnè**, *a.* Ugly; hideous.

P. پرك **pèrèk**, *s., dim. of* پر 1. A little feather. 2. The star Canopus.

P. پرگار **pèrgyȧr**, vulg. **pèrgȧl**, *s.* 1. A pair of compasses. 2. T. A man's two legs; also, a step, a pace. پرکاری اچق *a.* Who takes long steps. پرکارلی اچق *v. i.* To step out; to take long steps. چاپ پرکاری *s.* A pair of callipers. پرکار ایتمك اداره *v. i.* To turn a pair of compasses so as to describe a circle.

T. پرگارلاتمق **pèrgyȧrlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let be thought out (as though measured with compasses).

T. پرگارلامق **pèrgyȧrlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To think out in all detail.

T. پرگارلانمق **pèrgyȧrlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought out in detail. 2. To become a pair of compasses.

P. پرگاروار **pèrgyȧr-vȧr**, *a.* 1. Like a pair of compasses. 2. Revolving like a pair of compasses. 3. Bewildered; beating round and round a subject.

P. پرگاره **pèrgyȧrè**, *s.* As پرگار **pèrgyȧr**.

P. پرگاری **pèrgyȧrī**, *a.* 1. Drawn with compasses. 2. *s.* Work done with compasses. 3. A maker or seller of, or worker with compasses.

F. پرکال **pèrkȧl**, (French *percale*) *s.* Cambric muslin.

T. پرگال **pèrgyȧl**, vulg. **pèrgȧl**, (*for* P. پرگار) *s.* A pair of compasses.

P. پرکام **pèrkyȧm**, *s.* The womb.

T. پرکمتك **pèrkitmèk**, *v. t.* See پرکمتك **bèrkitmèk**.

P. پرکر **pèrgèr**, *s.* 1. As پرگار **pèrgyȧr**, *q. v.* 2. A collar or ring for the neck; especially, a jeweled collar of gold.

T. پرگل **pèrgȧl**, *s.* For P. پرگار, *q. v.*

T. پرلاغچ **pirlȧgich**, *s.* A child's whirl, made to spin with a loop of string.

T. پرلاق **pàrlȧq**, *a.* See پارلاق

T. پرلامق **pàrlȧmȧq**, *v. i.* See پارلامق

F. پرلانتی **pirlàntī**, (French *brillant*) A brilliant.

T. پرلانغچ **pirlàngich**, *s.* As پرلاغچ, *q. v.*

T. پرلپه **pèrlèpè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Macedonia.

T. پرلدامق **pàrildȧmȧq**, *v. i.* See پارلدامق

T. پرماق **pàrmȧq**, *s.* See پرمق

P. پرماه **pèrmȧh**, *s.* A boring implement; as, a gimlet, auger, or drill.

F. پرمچه **pèrmèchè**, *s.* A small hawser used as a tow-line, etc.

T. پرمق **pàrmȧq**, *s.* 1. A finger or thumb. 2. A toe. 3. A rail or bar.

4. A stripe on colored cloths, etc. 5. A spoke of a wheel. 6. A measure of length; equal to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, being the twenty-fourth part of an arshin. 7. The tenth part of a metric arshin or metre. پرمق اوزومی *s.* The lady's-finger grape. – حسابی *s.* 1. Calculation on the fingers. 2. A mode of cheating. – طاغی *s.* Mt. Judi, north of Mesopotamia, on which Noah's ark is said by Muslims to have rested. – قارشدرمق *v. i.* To meddle. – قپو *s.* 1. A gate of rails or bars. 2. A window-grating, on hinges. 3. A bier. – قللری *s.* The long bones of the fingers and toes. پرماغی ایچنده His finger is in it; he has a hand in it. آدسز پرمق *s.* The ring-finger. – الٹی *s.* 1. A striped stuff of six colors. 2. The striped bonito, *pelamys sarda.* – اوچ *s.* A three-fingered star-fish. – اورته *s.* The middle finger (or toe). – باش *s.* 1. The thumb. 2. The great toe. – بش *s.* 1. The five fingers or toes. 2. The star-fish, *asterias,* or the cross-fish, *uraster rubens.* 3. The agnus-castus plant, *vitex agnus-castus.* تکرلك پرماغی *s.* A spoke of a wheel. سرچه پرمق *s.* The little finger or toe. شهادت پرماغی *(The finger of attestation)* The fore-finger. صرچه پرمق *s.* For سرچه پرمق, *q. v.* یوزوك پرماغی *s.* The fourth finger.

T. پرمقجی **pârmâqjî**, *s.* A turner of rails, banisters, or wheel-spokes.

T. پرمقلتق **pârmâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let have fingers, bars, or spokes, put to it. 2. To make or let be meddled with.

T. پرمقلق **pârmâqlîq**, *s.* 1. A stall for wearing on a sore finger. 2. A railing, a balustrade; banisters.

T. پرمقلق **pârmâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To put fingers, rails, or spokes to. 2. To meddle with.

T. پرمقلنمق **pârmâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To assume the shape of a finger, rail, or spoke. 2. To acquire or be furnished with fingers, rails, or spokes. 3. To be fingered or meddled with.

T. پرمه **pèrmé**, *s.* For پرامه **prâmâ**.

T. پرنار **pîrnâr** } *s.* The holly, *ilex*
T. پرنال **pîrnâl** } *aquifolium.* کومری – *s.* Charcoal of holly.

T. پرنالق **pîrnâlîq**, *s.* A region grown with holly-bushes and the like, used as a pasturage for goats.

T. پرنج **pirinj**, *s.* 1. Rice, *oriza sativa.* 2. Brass. چلتك پرنجی *s.* Rice in the husk. (See شلتوك) قبا پرنجی *s.* A kind of rice that grows on dry soil.

F. پرنچ **pirinch**, *s.* 1. A European prince. 2. As پرنج, *q. v.*

F. پرنچسه **pirinchèsâ**, *s.* A European princess.

P. پرند **pèrènd**, *s.* 1. Plain silk tissue. 2. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 3. A sword, a blade.

P. پرنداخ **pèrèndâkh**, *s.* Morocco leather.

P. پرند آور **pèrènd-âvèr**, *a.* 1. Grained, damaskeened (sword-blade, etc.). 2. *s.* A damaskeened sword-blade; a sword, a blade.

P. پرندوار **pèrèndvâr** } *s. & adv.* The
P. پرندوش **pèrèndûsh** } night before last.

P. پرنده **pèrènde**, vulg. **pèrrènde**, *a.* 1. Who or which flies; volatile. 2. *s.* Any flying creature. پرنده و چرنده *s.* Birds and cattle.

T. پرنده **pèrènde**, *s.* A summersault. – آتمق *v. i.* To throw a summersault. پرنده‌دن آتمق *v. t.* To cheat, dupe, deceive.

T. پرنده باز **pèrènde-bâz**, *s.* A tumbler, an acrobat.

F. پرنو **pèrnò**, (Ital. *perno)* The pin on which the sheave of a block turns.

P. پرنیان **pèrniyân**, *s.* The richest brocaded or painted silk of China.

P. پرنیان خوی **pèrniyân-khûy**, *a. (Of a silky disposition)* Kind; affable.

F. پرو **pèrû**, *prop. n.* Peru. بلسانی – *s.* Balsam of Peru. پروی بالا *prop. n.* Bolivia.

F. پرو **pèrò**, (Ital. *pero)* A single pear-shaped gem. کوپه – *s* An earring with a drop.

P. پروا **pèrvâ**, *s.* 1. Notice, attention, heed. 2. Apprehension; anxiety; care; concern. بی پروا *a.* Free from concern or apprehension.

P. پروار **pèrvâr**, *s.* A feeding, fatting (of cattle).

P. پرواری **pèrvârî**. *a.* That is stalled and being fatted.

P. پرواز **pèrvâz**, *s.* 1. Flight, flying; soaring. 2. The soaring of the spirit from mundane trivialities. 3. (in compounds) That flies, possessed of flight. پرواز کلك *v. i.* To take to wing. بلند پرواز *a.* High-flying; soaring.

T. پروا پرواز pérvä́z, *s.* An ornamental border; as, a cornice, a molding, a fringe, etc.

T. پروازلق پرواز pérvä́zlïq, *s.* 1. Anything suitable or sufficient for a border. 2. (in compounds) The quality of a flier.

T. پرواسز پرواز pérvä́sïz, *a.* Free from concern or apprehension, fearless.

P. پروانه پروانه pérvänè, *s.* 1. A moth; especially, a moth that hovers round a candle. 2. A guide; an escort; a scout; hence, the jackal. 3. A sovereign mandate; a diploma; letters-patent. 4. A title sometimes borne by a kind of lieutenant-general or lord-chancellor of a kingdom. 5. T. A fly-wheel in machinery.

T. پروانه‌جی پروانه pérvänèjï, *s.* A lord-chancellor, from whose office or chancery all sovereign mandates issue.

F. پروتستان پروتستان protèstan, F. پروتستانت protèstänt } *s.* A Protestant; an evangelical Christian.

T. پروتستانتلق پروتستان protèstäntlïq, *s.* Protestantism.

F. پروتستو , پروتسطو protèstò, *s.* A legal, formal protest. — *v. i.* To make a protest; to protest.

P. پرور پرور pérvèr, *a.* (Used in compounds only) That nourishes. تن — *a.* That nourishes the body. جان — *a.* Kind to strangers. غریب — *a.* Kind to strangers.

P. پروردگار پرور pérvèrdègyär, *s.* A protector, nourisher, and cherisher; especially, God; a king.

P. پروردگی پرور pérvèrdègï, *s.* The state of what has been nourished, maintained, or educated.

P. پرورده پرور pérvèrdè, *a.* That has been nourished, educated, and brought up. او — *v. i.* To have been cared for and maintained. — *v. t.* To maintain and care for.

P. پرورش پرور pérvèrïsh, *s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing, maintaining, caring for; also, a being fed, nourished, and cared for; alimentation, maintenance, care. 2. An educating and training; also, a being educated and trained; education, training. — *v. t.* 1. To nourish, maintain, or to educate and train. بولق — *v. i.* To receive maintenance or education. آموز — *a.* A learned man, a doctor, a philosopher; a spiritual guide and teacher; God, the Great Teacher of all wisdom.

T. پرورلك پرور pérvèrlïk, *s.* (in compounds only) The quality of one who nourishes. رعیت پرورلك *s.* A prince's quality of caring for his subjects.

P. پرورنده پرور pérvèrèndè, *a.* As پرور , but an independent word.

P. پروری پرور pérvèrï, *s.* (in compounds only) As T. پرورلك , *q. v.*

P. پروریده پرور pérvèrïdè, *a.* As پرورده , *q. v.* (Little used.)

T. پروز پرز pürüz, *s.* 1. Shagginess; roughness; fluff. 2. A sliver of wood. 3. Any difficult adjunct to any matter or business. پروزینی آیرتلامق *v.i.* 1. To remove the shagginess or roughness of a fibrous thing. 2. To divest a matter of vexed details.

T. پروزلندرمك پرز pürüzländirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become rough, shaggy and fluffy; or, to become difficult in details.

T. پروزلنمك پرز pürüzlänmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become rough, shaggy, or fluffy on the surface, from friction and wear. 2. To become beset with difficult details.

T. پروزلو پرز pürüzlü, *s.* 1. Rough, shaggy on the surface. 2. Beset with difficult details or adjuncts.

P. پروزن پرز pérvïzèn, *s.* Contr. from پرویزن , *q. v.*

P. پیروزه pïrüzè, *s.* For فیروزه , as

F. پروسیا prüsïyä, Prussia.

T. پروسیالو پروسیا prüsïyälï,-lü, *a.* 1. A Prussian (man). 2. The Prussians.

F. پروقه pèrüqä, (Ital. *perruca*) *s.* A wig.

T. پروقه‌جی پروقه pèrüqäjï, *s.* A wig-maker, or seller.

P. پروز پرز pérvïz, (*for* پیروز pïrüz) *a.* Victorious, successful, fortunate, powerful.

P. پرویزن پرز pérvïzèn, *s.* A sieve, a sifter.

P. پروین پرز pérvïn, *prop. n.* The Seven Sisters, the Pleiades.

P. پر pèrè, vulg. pèrrè, *s.* 1. A wing, a lateral appendage. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A paddle or cog of a wheel; a bucket of a water-wheel. 4. A tip of a bow. 5. An edge, margin, side.

T. پر pirè, *s.* For پیر pïrè, *q. v.*

F. پره‌بولی **pirèbòli**, Bee-bread, *propolis.*

T. پره‌بوی **pèrèbòy**, *prop. n.* Preboi in Bosnia.

T. پره‌پول **pèrèpòl**, *prop. n.* Priepol in Bosnia.

T. پره‌سه **pèrèsè**, *s.* 1. A mason's horizontal line. 2. A direction, a bearing. 3. A state, condition. پره‌سه‌سنه کتورمك *v. t.* To bring or put into the proper direction or condition, to put right. پره‌سه‌یه آلمق *v. t.* To measure from a horizontal line. بر پره‌سه‌یه کلدی که It came to such a point that....

T. پره‌وزه **prèvèzè**, *prop. n.* Prevesa in Albania.

P. پرهیز **pèrhīz**, *s.* 1. An abstaining from anything detrimental or forbidden; abstinence; continence; forbearance. 2. A fearing and avoiding any such thing; caution, circumspection. 3. *(mystics)* Abstinence from seeking all things but God. 4. The diet or regimen of an invalid. 5. A Christian or Jewish fast. ا – *v. i.* To diet. 2. To abstain. طوتمق – *v. i.* To fast, to keep a fast.

P. پرهیزانه **pèrhīzānè**, *s.* Diet; food suited to the sick.

T. پرهیزجی **pèrhīzjī**, *s.* One who fasts or diets, or who recommends abstinence to others.

P. پرهیزکار **pèrhīzgyār**, *a.* Who abstains from detrimental or unlawful things; continent; chaste; sober; circumspect.

P. پرهیزکارانه **pèrhīzgyārānè**, *a.* Special to an abstinent or cautious man.

T. پرهیزکارلق **pèrhīzgyārlīq** } *s.* The
P. پرهیزکاری **pèrhīzgyārī** } quality, conduct, or act of an abstinent man.

T. پرهیزلك **pèrhīzlīk**, *a.* 1. Suitable for an invalid's diet. 2. Suited to be eaten in fast-time.

P. پرهیزی **pèrhīzī**, *a.* Suitable for diet; digestible.

P. پری **pèrī**, *a.* 1. Feathered. 2. Pinioned, winged. 3. Pertaining to feathers or wings.

P. پری **pèrī**, *s.* A good genius, a fairy. (The peris are very beautiful, true believers, and opponents of the evil demons دیو). علتی – *s. (The fairy sickness)* Epilepsy, or a kind of hysteria. پری افسا *s.* A witch, who controls fairies. پری پیکر *a.* Fairy-faced, beautiful. پری خوان *s.* As پری افسا, *q. v.* پری رو *a.* Beautiful in countenance. پری روی *a.* As پری رو, *q. v.* پری زاد *a. (Born of a fairy)* Beautiful, lovely. پری سای *s.* A charmer, a witch.

T. پری **pèrī**, *s. (from.* P. پر*)* A ward of a lock.

P. پری **pūrī**, *s.* 1. Fullness, plenitude. 2. Satiety.

P. پریان **pīryān**, *s.* A roast. کبابی – *s.* A lamb roasted whole on a spit.

T. پریجك **pèrījīk**, *s., dim. of* پری 1. A little or pet fairy. 2. A little or pet beautiful girl. 3. Hysteria.

P. پری دار **pèrī-dār**, *s.* 1. One possessed of a demon, or insane. 2. A girl possessed of a spirit of divination. 3. A wizard who has a familiar spirit. 4. A place haunted by fairies or demons.

P. پریداری **pèrī-dārī**, *s.* 1. Insanity, diabolical possession. 2. Clairvoyance. 3. Witchcraft. 4. Epilepsy, convulsions or hysterics.

P. پریده **pèrīdè**, *a.* 1. Flown away. 2. Faded (color).

P. پریروز **pèrī-rūz**, *s. & adv.* The day before yesterday.

P. پریز **pèrīz**, *s.* A cry; a wail.

P. پریشان **pèrīshān**, *a.* 1. Scattered, disordered, disarranged, disheveled. 2. Perturbed, perplexed, bewildered, melancholy, wretched. 3. Incoherent (words). 4. T. *s.* A river of diamonds. ا – *v. t.* To scatter or ruin. او – *v. i.* To become scattered, disordered, ruined, or wretched. جلوه – *a.* Beautiful in mad disorder.

T. پریشانجه **pèrīshānjè**, *a., dim. of* پریشان Somewhat scattered, confused, or wretched.

T. پریشانلق **pèrīshānlīq**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness.

P. پریشانی **pèrīshānī**, *s.* A state of disorder, ruin, or wretchedness. خاطر – *s.* Wretchedness or distractedness of mind.

P. پری شب **pèrī-shèb**, *s. & adv.* The night before last.

P. پری گرفته **pèrī-girīftè**, *a.* Taken possession of by a fairy; a clairvoyante or soothsayer.

P. پریوار **pèrï-vär**, *a.* Fairy-like.

T. پریوچه **pèryütïchä**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Crete.

P. پز **pèz**, *a.* (Used in a few compounds) Who cooks.

P. پزشك **pïzïshk**, *s.* A physician.

P. پزشکی **pïzïshkï**, *s.* The quality, practice, or remuneration of a doctor.

T. پزونك **pèzèvènk**, *s.* (*from* P. پیش آهنك) 1. A contented cuckold. 2. A pander to his own wife. 3. A pimp. 4. A scoundrel; a blackguard.

P. پزی **pèzï**, *s.* (In compounds) The quality or act of a cooker or cook.

T. پزیه **pèzyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Crete.

T. پوژرچه **pòzhòròfchä**, *prop. n.* Passarovitz in Servia, famous for a treaty between Austria, Venice, and Turkey.

P. پژم **pèzhm**, *s.* A hill or mountain.

P. پژمان **pèzhmän**, *a.* In a sad condition, physically or mentally.

P. پژمانی **pèzhmänï**, *s.* A sad condition, physical or moral.

P. پژمردگی **pèzhmürdègï**, *s.* 1. Decay, shabbiness. 2. Ill-health. 3. Sorrow, anxiety, affliction.

P. پژمرده **pèzhmürdè**, *a.* 1. Faded, shabby, decayed, broken down. 2. Wasted in bodily health. 3. Worn with anxiety or sorrow. پژمرده روی *a.* Woe-begone.

T. پژمرده‌لك **pèzhmürdèlïk**, *s.* Shabbiness, wretchedness of appearance.

P. پژواك **pèzhvàk**, *s.* An echo, a reverberation.

P. پژول **pèzhül**, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus*, played with by children.

P. پژولیده **pïzhülïdè**, *a.* As پریشان and پژمرده, *q. v.*

P. پژوه **pïzhüh**, *a.* (In compounds) Who diligently investigates. دانش پژوه *a.* Who seeks after knowledge.

P. پژوهش **pïzhühïsh**, *s.* An act of diligently seeking.

P. پژوهنده **pïzhühèndè**, *s.* A diligent seeker.

P. پژه **pèzhè**, *s.* A steep mountain pass.

P. پژوه **pïzhüh**, *a.* Contr. from پژوه

P. پس **pès**, *s.* 1. The hinder part, the back of a thing. 2. The space behind a thing. 3. Pursuit after a thing 4. The time after any specified time. پس افتاده *a.* 1. Fallen behind, lagging. 2. Left behind (at death). 3. Laid by, stored up. 4. Performed for future reward. پس افکنده *a.* 1. Thrown behind. 2. As پس افتاده, *q. v.* پس پای *s.* 1. The hind part of the foot or leg, the heel or calf. 2. A trick in wrestling, for tripping an adversary. پس پرده *s.* The place behind the curtain. پس و پیش *s.* Backwards and forwards. پسنده کردن *v. i.* To run about in pursuit of him, her, or it.

T. پس **pès**, (*from* P. پست) *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Bass (voice or note).

T. پس **pïs**, *a.* See پیس

F. پساپورته **päsäpòrta**, *s.* See پاساپورته

P. پسادست **pèsädèst**, *s.* & *adv.* 1. A bargain or sale on credit. 2. On credit. (See پیشادست)

P. پست **pèst**, *a.* 1. Low-lying. 2. Low, short in stature. 3. Humble, poor. 4. Vile, mean. 5. Perverted; spiritually corrupted. 6. Bass, low (voice or note).

P. پستادست **pèstädèst**, *s.* A commercial transaction on credit.

P. پستان **pèstän**, *a., pl. of* پست The poor; the vile or degraded.

P. پستان **pïstän**, *s.* A breast; a teat or dug. پستان سك *s.* Sebesten plums, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

F. پستاو **pästäv**, *s.* See پاستاو

P. پستتر **pèst-tèr**, *a., compar. of* پست Lower.

P. پستترین **pèst-tèrïn**, *a., superl. of* پست Lowest.

P. پستر **pèstèr**, *a., compar. of* پس Further behind, latter.

P. پستر **pïstèr**, *s.* Err. for پستر **bïstèr**.

P. پسترین **pèstèrïn**, *a., superl. of* پس Hindmost; latest, last.

P. پست فطرت **pèst-fïtrèt**, *a.* Of a low, base, groveling nature.

T. پستل **pèstïl**, *s.* See پستیل

T. پستلك **pèstlïk**, *s.* As P. پستی, *q. v.*

T. پستو **pästäv**, *s.* See پاستاو (Hindoglu adds, Silvering.)

T. پسته **pèstè**, *s.* 1. A kind of malt, made of grain roasted, ground and washed 2. *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. پسته **pïstè**, *s.* The pistachio; fruit of *pistacia vera*. بستهٔ شکر فشان *s.* (*The sugar-scattering pistacio*) The lips of a prattling beauty.

P. پستی **pèstï**, *s.* Lowness.

T. پستیل **pestil**, *s.* The pulp of any fruit, as damsons, apricots, etc., dried in thin sheets for preservation. پستیلنی چیقارمق *v. i.* 1. To extract the pulp thereof. 2. To pound to a jelly; to beat severely.

T. پسدل , پسدیل **pesdil**, *s.* As پستیل

P. پسر **piser, puser**, *s.* 1. A boy, a lad. 2. A son. پسر عم *s.* A cousin-german on the father's side. پسراندر *s.* A step-son. پسرخوانده *s.* An adopted son. پسرزاده *s.* A grand-child. پسرمرده *a.* Whose son is dead.

P. پسرك **piserek**, *s., dim. of* پسر A little or pet boy, a little fellow.

P. پسرو **pes-rev**, *s.* 1. One who goes after, a follower, attendant. 2. An imitator; a disciple.

T. پسس **pusus**, *(from* P. پیه‌سوز*)* *s.* A kind of rough open lamp, in which tallow or fat is burned.

P. پس‌شام **pes-sham**, *s.* A meal taken shortly before day-dawn, in Ramazan.

T. پسطیل **pestil**, *s.* See پستیل

F. پسقوس **pisqapos**, (Greek ἐπίσκοπος) A Christian bishop.

T. پسقوسلق **pisqaposluq**, *s.* The rank office, duty, and jurisdiction of a Christian bishop; a diocese.

T. پسقرمق **pisqirmaq**, *v. i.* To blow the nose.

F. پسقوپوس **pisqopos** *s.* See پسقوس

F. پسقوپی **pisqopi**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Cyprus, the ancient Curium.

T. پسك **pisik**, *s.* A cat. ابه پسیکی *s. (The midwife's cat)* The awny ear of some grasses.

T. پسکرمك **puskyurmek**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکل **puskyul**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکله **peskele**, *s.* See بسکله **beskele**.

T. پسکورمك **puskyurmek**, *v. t. & i.* See پوسکورمك

T. پسکول **puskyul**, *s.* See پوسکول

P. پسکوهه **pes-kyuhe**, *s.* 1. The high-rising back of an eastern saddle. 2. The hinder hump of a Bactrian camel.

T. پسکی **puskyu**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پسلاتمك **pislatmek**, *v. t.* See پیسلتمك

T. پسلك **pislik**, *s.* See پیسلك

T. پسلمك **pislemek**, *v. i.* See پیسلمك

T. پسلنمك **pislanmek**, *v. i.* See پیسلنمك

P. پسمان **pes-man**, *s. (A thing that remains)* 1. A grudge. 2. A *vendetta*. 3. A pledge, a pawn, gage. 4. A bet, a stake.

P. پسمانده **pes-mande**, *a.* 1. Remained behind; left. 2. *s.* The remainder of a thing. 3. The estate left by a person deceased.

P. پسند **pesend**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* Approbation. 2. A liking, approving. 3. *a.* Approved. ا ـ *v. t.* To like, admire. او ـ *v. i.* To be liked or approved. خودپسند *a.* Self-conceited. ـ دل *a.* Admired at heart, admirable.

P. پسندر **pisender**, *s.* As پسراندر, *q.v.*

P. پسندیدگی **pesendidegi**, *s.* Approvedness.

P. پسندیده **pesendide**, *a.* Liked; approved; admired. خصال ـ *a.* Of admirable moral qualities. ساعت ـ *s.* An old-fashioned kind of Turkish watch made by Ralph Gout, or by George Prior, of Clerkenwell, London; with several removable cases. (The name is said to have become attached to these watches through a mis-reading of the word "London" engraved in Turkish characters of doubtful shape on the back of the watch, the Turkish buyer supposing that the ill-made scrawl was intended for پسندیده).

P. پس‌نهاد **pes-nihad**, *a. & s.* A thing laid by for future use, or performed to win blessings in the next life.

T. پسو **pusu**, *s.* See پوسو and پوصو

T. پسوس **pusus**, *s.* See پسس

T. پسی **pisi**, *s.* As پسك , *q. v.* ـ بالیغی *s. (The cat-fish)* The sole, *solea vulgaris*. پسی پسی *s.* A game played by children with awned grass-ears.

P. پسین **pesin**, *a., superl. of* پس 1. The hindmost. 2. The last, latest.

T. پش **pesh**, *s.* 1. *(for* P. پیش **pish**) The space in front. 2. (as 1.) A gore or gusset. 3. *(vulg. for* P. پس **pes**) The space behind. (No. 1 and No. 3., take the possessive pronouns and prepositions to become adverbs of place; as, پشمه To the place in front of me, پشنده In the place behind him.)

P. پش **pesh**, *s.* 1. The mane and forelock of a horse. 2. A tassel or tuft of edging. 3. An end of a girdle or turban, left hanging. 4. The inferior sorts, or refuse of any kind of goods.

P. پشت **pusht**, *s.* 1. The back. 2.

The outside, the surface of a thing. 3. The loins. 4. A generation or step in succession of natural descent. 5. Support; a backer. 6. Protection, assistance. 7. Strength; substance; stamina. 8. A passive sodomite. آب پشت *s.* *Semen genitalis.* پشت بام *s.* A house-top. پشت — *s.* *(A thing bound on the back)* A wallet. پا — *s.* The instep. خار — *s.* 1. A scratch-back. 2. A curry-comb. خم — *a.* Hunch-backed; stooping from age or infirmity. 2. Humbled; subdued; prostrated. پشتدار *a.* Substantial; strong. پشت دست *s.* The back of the hand. شمشیر — *s.* The back of a sword. کوز — *a.* Crook-backed, hunchbacked. ماهی — *s.* *(The back of a fish)* A ridge, a ridged or ridge-shaped thing. و پناه — *s.* Aid and protection.

P. پشتاره **pushtäré**. For پشواره, *q. v.*

P. پشتبان **pushtbän**. *s.* As پشتیبان, *q. v.*

T. پشتهکنتا **peshtakhtá**, *(vulg. for* P. پیشخته*)* *s.* 1. A counter in a shop. 2. A slab of wood or marble, something like a mantle-shelf. 3. A money changer's cash board, narrow at one end, and having a raised rim around it except at the narrow end. ساعتی — *s.* A clock made to stand on a table.

T. پشتلق **pushtluq**. *s.* The quality and act of a sodomite.

P. پشتمازه **pushtmäzé**. *s.* The middle vertebra or the lumbar vertebræ of the spine.

T. پشتمال **peshtámál**, *(from* P. پشتمال **pusht-mál***)* *s.* A large towel, generally colored, used in baths as a waist-cloth.

P. پشتمال **pusht-mál**. *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That rubs the back, or beats the back. 2. *s.* A towel for the back.

T. پشتمالجی **peshtámáljí**. *s.* A dealer in or keeper of the towels called پشتمال.

P. پشتمهره **pusht-mühré**, *s.* A vertebra of the spinal column.

T. پشتو **pishtóv**. *s.* A pistol. بل پشتوی *s.* A large pistol for the belt. جیب پشتوی *s.* A pocket-pistol. قبور پشتوی *s.* A horse-pistol.

P. پشتوار **pushtvär** } *s.* A load for
P. پشتواره **pushtväré** } the back; a quantity sufficient for a load for the back.

P. پشتوان **pushtván**, *s.* See پشتیبان **pushtíbán**.

T. پشته **peshté**, *prop. n.* Pesth in Hungary.

P. پشته **pushté**, *s.* 1. A hill; a hillock; a mound. 2. An elevation of ground; an acclivity. 3. A heap; a stack; a pile.

P. پشتی **pushtí**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a back, support, or supporter. 2. Assistance, help. 3. Sodomy.

P. پشتیبان **pushtíbán** } *s.* 1. A prop,
P. پشتیوان **pushtíwán** } a shore, a support. 2. A supporter or protector.

T. پشدی **pishdí**, *s.* See بشدی **bishdí**.

T. پشرتمك **pishirtmék**, *v. t.* See پشورتمك

T. پشرمك **pishirmék**, *v. t.* See پشورمك

T. پشرو **péshrév**, *(from* P. پیش رو **pish-révv***)* *s.* 1. A forerunner, harbinger. 2. A prelude, an overture (of music). پشرو فشنك *s.* A congreve rocket. شرو کوله *s.* A Shrapnel shell.

T. پشش **pishish**, *s.* A mode of becoming cooked, matured, or experienced.

T. پشطو **pishtóv**, *s.* See پشتو

T. پشکر **péshkir**, *s.* See پشکیر

T. پشکش **péshkésh**, *(for* P. پیشکش **pish-késh***)* *s.* A gift or offering brought to a superior. چکمك — *v. i.* To offer a gift to a superior; especially, as a bait.

T. پشکن **pishkín**, *s.* For شکین, *q. v.*

T. پشه کن **pishéyán**, *a.* See پشه کن

T. پشکیر **péshkir**, *s.* *(for* P. پیشکیر*)* A table-napkin, a bib. آغاسی — *s.* A chief servant in charge of the table-napkins at court, etc. اوغلاق — *s.* A junior servant in the same department. شاکردی — *s.* A novice in the same department.

T. پشکیرجی **péshkirjí**, *s.* 1. An embroiderer or seller of table napkins. 2. A servant who has charge of and places the table napkins.

T. پشکین **pishkkín**, *a.* 1. Well-baked. 2. Ripe; mature. 3. Hard, well-seasoned. 4. Experienced, well-hardened, veteran.

T. پشکینلك **pishkínlik**, *s.* The quality of what is well-baked, etc.

P. پشم **péshm**, *s.* 1. Wool. 2. Down. 3. Hair of camels, asses, goats, and the human privities. 4. Raw silk. 5. A fibre. 6. A trifle, a nothing.

T. پشم **pishím**, *s.* A single act of being cooked or baked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. پشماق **páshmáq**, *s.* See باشماق **bäshmáq**.

T. پشمان **pishmán**, *a* See P. پشیمان **pèshimán**.

T. پشمق **pashmáq**, *s* See باشماق **bashmáq**.

T. پشمك **pishmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become cooked, to be well done or throughly baked. 2 To ripen; to mature. 3. To chafe and become galled or blistered. 4. To get hardened by service or experience.

T. پشمه **peshmá**, *s.* A rest to a lathe.

T. پشمه **pishmé**, *s.* An act of becoming cooked, etc. (See پشمك)

T. پشمه **pishmé**, *a.* Cooked.

P. پشمین **peshmín**, *a.* Of wool or down; woolen.

P. پشمینه **peshmíné**, *s.* A woolen cloth or garment; especially such cloth of a coarse kind; sack-cloth. پوش – *a.* 1. Clad in russet. 2. *s.* A dervish or peasant.

T. پشن **pishán**, *a.* That is cooked or being cooked.

T. پشنك **peshénk**, *(from* P. پیش آهنك **pish-áhéng**) *s.* The leading beast in a string or caravan.

T. پشورتمك **pishirtmék** *v. t.* To make or let be cooked.

T. پشوردش **pishirdish**, *s.* A manner of making to be cooked.

T. پشورش **pishírish**, *s.* A manner of cooking.

T. پشورم **pishírim**, *s.* 1. An act of cooking. 2. The quantity sufficient for or used in a single cooking.

T. پشورمك **pishírmék**, *v. t.* 1. To cook. 2. To bake (pottery, etc.).

P. پشه **peshé**, *s.* A gnat; a musquito, *culex pipiens*.

T. پشه‌جك **peshéjik**, *s. dim. of* P. پشه A little gnat or musquito.

P. پشه‌دار **peshédár**, *s.* The elm, *ulmus campestris*, etc.

T. پشه‌كن **peshéyán**, *a.* That cooks easily and well.

T. پشی **pishí**, *s.* A pancake, a fritter.

P. پشیز **peshíz** } *s.* 1. A fish-scale.
P. پشیزه **peshízé**, } 2. A very small and thin coin, a mite. 3. A thin plate of metal or leather used as a washer. 4. The scale-like stalk-end of a date.

P. پشیمان **peshimán**, vulg. پشمان **pishmán**, *a.* Sorry, regretful, remorseful. او – *v. i.* To be sorry; to regret; to feel remorse.

T. پشین **peshín**, *(for* پیشین **pishín**) *a.* Ready (money). آلش ویرشی – *s.* A cash business.

T. پشین **peshín**, *adv.* 1. First; in the first place. 2. In advance (payment of money). آلمق – *v. t.* To buy with ready money. ویرمك – *v. t.* To pay at the time of the purchase.

T. پشینات **peshínát**, *s., quasi-Arabic pl. of* پشین Moneys paid down, or in advance.

T. پشینجی **peshínji**, *s.* A cash customer.

T. پصتال **pastál** } *s.* See پاستاو , پاستال
T. پصتاو **pastáv** }

T. پصدرمه **pastírmá**, *s.* See باصدرمه **basdírma**.

T. پصریق **pisríq**, *a.* See بسریك

T. پصطال **pastál**, پصطاو **pastáv**, *s.* See پاستاو , پاستال

F. پصقالیه **pasqáliyá**, *s.* See پاسقالیه

T. پصو **pusú**, *s.* See پوصو

T. پط **pát**, *s. & a.* See پات

T. پطاقه **patáqá**, For A. بطاقه **bitáqá**.

P. پطریق **patríq** } (Greek πατριάρχης)
F. پطریك **patrík** } A patriarch of an eastern Christian church or sect, there are seven such patriarchs in Turkey. پطریقخانه , پطریكخانه *s.* The patriarchate, the patriarch's official residence.

T. پطریقلق **patríqlíq** } *s.* The patri-
T. پطریكلك **patríklík** } archal quality, office, and functions.

T. پطلاق **patláq**, *s. & a.* See پاتلاق

T. پطلجان **patlíján**, *s.* See پاتلجان

T. پطلمق **patlámáq**, *v. i.* See پاتلامق

F. پطموس **patmós**, (Greek Πάτμος) The island of Patmos on the coast of Asia-Minor.

T. پطنوس **patnós**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Bayezid, in Armenia.

T. پغو **pughú**, *s.* See پوغو

T. پغور **poghúr**, *a. & s.* See پوغور **boghúr**.

T. پف **puf**, *s.* 1. A puff blown with the breath. 2. The sound of a puff.

T. پفته **peftéré**, *s.* See P. پفته **beftéré**.

T. پفترى **puftéri**, *s.* See پوفترى

P. پف كرده **puf-kérdé**, *a.* Blown out, extinguished with a puff.

T. پفكرمك **pufkyurmék**, *v. t.* See پوفكورمك

F. پقسان **paqsán**, A Paixhan cannon.

T. پك **pèk,** *a.* 1. Hard, firm; unyielding. 2. Violent, severe. 3. Tight; firmly fixed. 4. Loud. 5. Fast. — ال *a. (Whose hand is hard)* Penurious. — باشی *a. (Whose head is hard)* Stupid, unintelligent. — جانی *a. (Whose soul is unyielding)* Stoical.

T. پك **pèk,** *adv.* 1. Very, extremely. 2. Very much. 3. Very often. 4. Violently; with great force; impetuously. 4. Loudly. پك ایو *a., adv. & interj.* 1. *a.* Very good. 2. *adv.* Very well. 3. *interj.* Good!

T. پكار **pïñar,** vulg. **puñar,** *s.* See بوكار **buñar.**

P. پگاه **pègyāh,** *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The early morn. 2. In the early morning.

T. پكتمك **pèkïtmèk,** *v. t.* To make become hard or firm.

T. پكجه **pèkjè,** *a. & adv. dim. of* پك 1. Rather hard, rather violent. 2. *adv.* Rather violently. — سویلك *v. i.* To speak somewhat loudly. — قوشمق *v. i.* To run somewhat swiftly.

T. پكجی **pèkjï,** *s.* One who is extreme in what he says or does.

T. پكسمات **pèksïmât** } vulg. پكسمت **pèk-**
T. پكسماد **pèksïmâd** } **sïmèt,** *s.* See
T. پكسماط **pèksïmât** } پكسمات **bèksïmât.**

T. پكشترمك **pèkïshtïrmèk,** *v. t.* Err. for پكشدرمك

T. پكشدرمك **pèkïshdïrmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let become hard, tight, or firm.

T. پكشمك **pèkïshmèk,** *v. i.* To become hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلتمك **pèklâtmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let be made hard or tight or firm.

T. پكلشدرمك **pèklâshdïrmèk,** *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلشمك **pèklâshmèk,** *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكلك **pèklïk.** *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Violence, severity, extremeness, intensity.

T. پكلمك **pèklèmèk,** *v. t.* To make hard, or tight, or firm.

T. پكلندرمك **pèklândïrmèk,** *v. t.* As پكشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. پكلنمك **pèklânmèk,** *v. i.* As پكشمك

T. پكله‌مك **pèklèmèk,** *v. t.* For پكلمك

T. پكلين **pèklïn,** *prop. n.* Peklin, a town on the coast of Albania.

T. پكمز, پكماز **pèkmèz,** vulg. **pètmèz,** *s.* See بكمز **bèkmèz.**

F. پكوانه **pèkwâne,** *s.* Ipecacuanha.

P. پكه **pègèh,** *s. & adv.* See پگاه

F. پكين **pèkïn,** *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

P. پل **pûl,** *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. An arch. 3. A very small coin, a mite. 4. Money. — صراط *prop. n.* The Bridge of Sirat, leading to paradise.

F. پلاتا **plâtâ,** *prop. n.* La Plata.

F. پلاترینه **plâtèrïnâ,** *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

T. پلاتقه **plâtqâ,** *s.* As پلاچقه, *q. v.*

F. پلاتنه, پلاتینه **plâtïnâ,** *s.* Platinum.

T. پلاچقه **plâchqâ,** *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. A brood hen.

P. پلاد **pûlâd,** *s.* Contr. from پولاد

T. پلاز **pâlâz,** *s.* See پالاز

P. پلاس **pèlâs,** vulg. **pâlâs,** *s.* 1. Any coarse texture used as clothing or as a covering for floors, sofas, etc., by the poor. 2. T. A rag. 3. *prop. n.* Name of an ancient town near Koriji in Macedonia (whence *Pelasgi).*

T. پلاسقه **pâlâsqâ,** *s.* See پالاسقه

F. پلاطمنه **pïlâtmânâ,** *prop. n.* Platamona, (ancient *Heracleum)* in Thessaly.

F. پلاطینوس **pâlâtïnos,** *s.* See پالاطینوس

T. پلاقه عیار **plâqa-'ayar,** *s.* (Italian *placa,* A. عیار) A plane of polished steel used by mechanics to test plane surfaces.

F. پلاکی **plâkï,** (Greek) Name of many made dishes; a kind of stew or ragout.

F. پلامار **pâlâmâr,** *s.* See پالامار

F. پلاموت, پلاموط, پلامود **pâlâmût,** *s.* See پالاموت

F. پلامید **pâlâmïd,** *s.* See پالامید

P. پلان **pâlân,** *s.* See پالان

F. پلانچته **plânchètâ,** (French *planchette)* A surveyor's plane-table.

T. پلاندز **pâlândïz,** *s.* See پالاندز

F. پلانقه **pâlânqâ,** *s.* See پالانقه

F. پلانكته **plânkètâ,** *s.* Bar-shot, chain-shot, and the like.

F. پلانیه **plânyâ,** *s.* A carpenter's long plane, used to make straight edges.

T. پلاو **pïlâw,** *s.* Boiled rice or wheat, prepared with butter, broth, etc., and a favorite dish in the East. پلاو زرده *s.* Pilaw decorated with a sweet sauce of saffron. باش پلاوی *s.* Rice cooked with sheep's heads. بالق پلاوی *s.* Rice stewed with fish. خنكاری

پلاو *s.* Rice stewed with meat, currants, pistacios, etc. صوسز پلاو *s.* Pilaw done in a close vessel. طاوق پلاوی *s.* Pilaw cooked with chicken. طراق پلاوی *s.* Scallop pilaw. عادی پلاو *s.* Ordinary pilaw, made with rice and butter. عجم پلاوی *s.* Persian pilaw, with fried mince-meat. قیملو پلاو *s.* Pilaw with minced mutton served on the surface of it. مدیه پلاوی *s.* Pilaw served in mussel-shells, with the fish, and highly flavored. مولوی پلاوی *s.* Rice done in a close vessel, with butter only, with special care.

T. پلاوجی **pilâwjí**, *s.* 1. A maker or vender of pilaw. 2. A great eater of pilaw.

T. پالاوره **pâlâvrâ**, *s.* See پالاوره

P. پلاهنك **pèlâhèng**, *s.* Contr. پالاهنك

P. پلپل **pilpil**, *s.* Pepper.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *s.* A stutterer, one who speaks indistinctly.

T. پلتك **pèltèk**, *a. & adv.* 1. Stammering, stuttering. 2. Stammeringly.

T. پلتكلتمك **pèltèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let speak stammeringly.

T. پلتكلك **pèltèklik**, *s.* The quality and pronunciation of a stammerer.

T. پلتكلمك **pèltèklèmèk**, *v. i.* To stutter, to stammer.

T. پلتكلندرمك **pèltèklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become a stammerer.

T. پلتكلنمك **pèltèklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become a stammerer, to begin to stammer.

T. پلته **pèltè**, From P. پالوده, *q. v.*

T. پلته لندرمك **pèltèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire the consistency of *palude* or *pelte*.

T. پلته لنمك **pèltèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire the consistence of *pelte*.

T. پلچ **pilich**, *s.* A chick, young of the domestic fowl, and of most other birds. چیقارمق – *v. i.* To hatch eggs.

P. پلستك **pilistûk**, *s.* As پرستك **piristûk**, *q. v.*

T. پلسقه **pâlâsqâ**, *s.* As پالاسقه, *q. v.*

T. پلسکن **pilìskin**, *s* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. پلسنك **pèlèsènk**, *(from* A. بلسان **bèlèsân**) *s.* Balm, balsam. آغاجی – *s.* 1. Xylobalsamum, the wood of the balsam tree. 2. Wood of guiacum officinale . یاغی – *s.* Balm of Gilead or of Mekka. پرو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Peru. طولو پلسنکی *s.* Balsam of Tolu. کعبه پلسنکی, مکه پلسنکی *s.* Balm of Gilead or Mekka. یکی دنیا پلسنکی Balsam of copaiba.

P. پلك **pèlèk**, *s.* An eyelid.

T. پلکن **pèlkèn**, *s.* As P. برنجمشك **bèrènj-mûshk**, *q. v.* (Compare پلسکن **pilìskin**.)

T. پلنه **pâlânqâ**, *s.* See پالانقه

P. پلنك **pèlèng**, *s.* 1. The leopard, *leopardus varius.* 2. *(pl.* پلنکان) A warrior, a hero. پلنکان کوزن افکن *s. pl.* 1. Fierce leopards. 2. Warriors, heroes.

P. پلنك پوش **pèlèng-pûsh**, *a.* Clad in leopard-skin.

P. پلنك چرده **pèlèng-chèrdè**
P. پلنك رنك **pèlèng-rèng**
P. پلنك كون **pèlèng-gyûn**
a. Colored like a leopard.

P. پلنكی **pèlèngí**, *s.* The quality or disposition of a leopard.

T. پلنكير **pèlèngír**, *(from* P. پهنكير **pèhngír**) *s.* A carpenter's wooden guage, with which to measure breadths.

P. پلنكين **pèlèngín**, *a.* Leopard-like.

P. پلنكينه **pèlèngínè**, *s.* A coat or rug of leopard-skin.

F. پلوغ **pûllûg**, (German *pflug)* A heavy plough, in use near the Danube.

T. پلون **pèlún**, *s.* As پلين, *q. v.*

T. پلونه **pilèvnè**, *prop. n.* Plevna in Bulgaria, famous for the long defence of Osman Pasha against the Russians in 1878.

P. پله **pèlè**, *s.* 1. A step, stair, round of a ladder. 2. A cog or paddle of a wheel. 3. A scale of a balance.

P. پلهنك **pèlhèng**, *s.* Contr. from پالاهنك, *q. v.*

T. پليت **pèlít**, *(from* A. بلوط **bèlût**) 1. An acorn. 2. Valonia. آغاجی – *s.* The valonia oak, *quercus œgylops.*

T. پليچ **pilich**, *s.* As پلچ, *q. v.*

T. پليد **pèlíd**, *s.* As پليت, *q. v.*

P. پليد **pèlíd**, *a.* Dirty, filthy, nasty.

P. پليدی **pèlídí**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness, filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth.

T. پلين **pèlín**, *s.* Wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.* روحی – *s.* 1. Tincture of wormwood. 2. Absinthe. شرابی – *s. Vermuth.* طوزی – *s.* Carbonate of potash. آق پلين *s. Artemisia judaica, a. orientalis.* قره پلين *s.* Southern-wood, *artemisia abrotanum.* یمان پلینی *s.* Common mugwort, *artemisia campestris.*

T. پموق **pâmûq**, *s.* See پاموق

F. پناط **pänät.** (Italian *bonetta*) A studding-sail.

F. پناكير **pänayïr.** See پاناير

P. پنام **pènäm.** *s.* 1. An amulet or talisman against the evil eye or evil in general. 2. An incantation performed for the same purpose.

P. پناه **pènäh.** *s.* 1. A taking refuge, a seeking shelter or protection. 2. A place of refuge, shelter, or protection; an asylum, a stronghold; a protection, shield, cover. 3. A protector, one to whom one flies for refuge. 4. (as a termination to compounds) Who affords protection, who is a refuge; or, who is a stronghold, abode, or repository of. دين پناه *s. (Asylum of the (true) religion)* Defender of the Faith. رسالت پناه *s.* Muhammed. — صدارت *s.* The Grand Vezir. — عالم *s. (Asylum of the universe)* The Sultan. — عصمت *s.* A virtuous lady. — فتوا *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. — فضائل *s.* An erudite and pious jurist.

P. پناه‌گاه **pènäh-gyäh.** *s.* A place of refuge, shelter, or protection.

P. پناهی **pènähï.** *s.* (in compounds) The quality or act of being an asylum or a protector.

P. پناهي **pènähï.** *a.* (in compounds) Pertaining to an asylum or protector etc. حضرت فتوا پناهی *s.* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam. عنايت كرامت پناهی *s.* A generous kindness.

F. پناير **pänäyïr.** *s.* See پاناير

T. پنبوق **pämbuq.** vulg. **pämbûq, pämûq.** *s.* See پاموق

T. پنبوقلتمق **pämbuqlätmäq.** *v. t.* To make or let be garnished, wadded, or quilted with cotton.

T. پنبوقلق **pämbuqluq.** *s.* 1. A field of cotton plants. 2. Land suited to the growth of cotton, or where much cotton is grown. 3. A repository of cotton. آغاجی — *s.* The mountain ash.

T. پنبوقلمق **pämbuqlämäq.** *v. t.* To garnish, wad, or quilt with cotton.

T. پنبوقلو **pämbuqlu.** *a.* 1. Garnished with cotton. 2. Wadded or quilted; especially, a soft quilted cloth in which an infant is wrapped.

P. پنبه **pènbè.** vulg. **pèmbè.** *s.* 1. Cotton. 2. Anything soft. 3. Snow; also, anything white and unsoiled. 4. A proper name for ladies. درگوش — *a. (Whose ears are stuffed with cotton)* Who refuses to hear advice or warning.

T. پنبه **pènbè.** vulg. **pèmbè.** *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A light rose color. 2. *a.* Of a light rose color. يكاق — *s. & a.* 1. A rosy cheek. 2. *a.* Rosy-cheeked. توز پنبه‌سی *s.* A very light blush-pink color.

P. پنبه بز **pènbè-bèz.** *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. پنبه چول **pènbè-chûl.** *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton, and the surface of spun silk. (See پنبه‌زار)

P. پنبه‌دار **pènbè-där.** *a.* Padded or quilted with cotton.

P. پنبه ريس **pènbè-rïs.** *s. & a.* Cotton-spinning (machine); a cotton-spinner.

P. پنبه‌زار **pènbè-zär.** *s.* A cotton field.

T. پنبه‌زار **pèmbèzär.** *s.* A kind of light shirting material, the foundation of cotton and spun silk mixed, the surface wholly of spun-silk. (See پنبه چول)

P. پنبه‌زن **pènbè-zèn.** *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

P. پنبه‌كن **pènbè-kèn.** *s.* A cotton-gin.

P. پنبه‌وز **pènbè-vèz.** *s.* As پنبه بز, *q.v.*

F. پنتا **päneta.** *s.* See پناط

F. پنتافيلون **pèntäfilon.** (Greek πεντάφυλλον) *s.* Creeping cinquefoil, *potentilla repens.*

F. پنتالومبه **päntälombä.** *s.* See پانتالومبه

F. پنته **pïntè.** (Hungarian) A pint measure.

T. پنتی **pïntï.** *a.* Sordid; miserly; shabby.

T. پنتيلك **pïntïlïk.** *s.* Sordid and avaricious shabbiness.

T. پنتيلمك **pïntïlèmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and shabby in dress and person. 2. To be much pulled down by sickness.

P. پنج **pènj.** *a.* 1. Five. 2. *s.* The fives at dice. ارکان — *s.* The five pillars or fundamentals of the religion of Islam; *viz.*, 1 (توحيد) a belief and declaration of God's unity; 2 (نماز) the canonical service of worship and praise, 3 (اوروج) fasting; 4 (حج) the pilgrimage to Mekka; and 5, (زكاة) canonical almsgiving. بيجاره — *s. (The five helpless ones)* The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn. چهار — *s.* The five and four throw of dice at backgammon. دو — *s.* The five and two throw of dice at backgammon. سه —

s. The five-three throw of dice at backgammon. ـ و یك *s.* The five and one throw of dice at backgammon.

T. پنجار **pânjâr**, *s.* See پانجار

P. پنجاه **pènjâh**, *a.* Fifty.

P. پنجاهم **pènjâhûm**, *a.* The fiftieth in order or succession.

P. پنجا **pènj-pâ** } *s.* 1. A crab. 2.
P. پنجه‌پای **pènj-pâyè** } The sign *Cancer.*

T. پنجر **pânjâr**, *s.* For پانجار, *q. v.*

T. پنجره **pènjèrè**, *s.* A window. ـ اچق *v. i.* 1. To open a window. 2. To make a window (in a wall). پنجره‌لر اچلق *v. i.* 1. For windows to be opened or made. 2. For holes to make their appearance in the apparel. 3. For wounds to be made in the body. دپه پنجره‌سی *s.* A skylight.

P. پنجشنبه **pènjshènbih**, vulg. **pèrshânbâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Thursday. 2. The name of several places. چهارشنبه‌سنی پنجشنبه‌سنی غایب ایتمش *(He has lost his Wednesday and his Thursday)* He does not know what he is about.

T. پنجك **pènjik**, *s.* A title-deed delivered from the custom-house to the owner of a slave, on payment of the duty, one-fifth of the value of the slave; it is passed, with the slave, from owner to owner, and if the slave is emancipated is endorsed and registered, and handed to the slave as his deed of emancipation.

P. پنجگانه **pènjgyâné**, *a.* Composed of five elements or members; consisting of five parts.

P. پنجم **pènjûm** } *a.* The fifth in
P. پنجمین **pènjûmîn** } order or succession.

P. پنجه **pènjè**, *s.* 1. The whole hand. 2. A firm grip; a violent, tyrannical grasp. 3. The whole foot of man or bird, or the paw of a beast. 4. Any lot or set of five things or persons. 5. A kind of official signature somewhat resembling in shape an impression of the open hand and fingers. 6. A handle, a hilt. 7. A palmate leaf. 8. A branching stick of coral. 9. Name of a special kind of tax or duty. پنجهٔ افتاب *s.* The spreading rays of the sun. پنجهٔ الماس *s.* A hand of steel with a strong spring, with which athletes try their strength. پنجهٔ بچاره *s.* As پنج in پنجهٔ چنار . پنجهٔ *s.* A palmate leaf of the oriental plane-tree. پنجهٔ خورشید *s.* As پنجهٔ آفتاب, *q. v.* پنجه‌دار *a.* Possessed of a hand, paw, talons, power, or the peculiar signature called پنجه . پنجه در پنجه *adv.* With fingers locked in fingers (in a trial of strength). پنجهٔ دزدیده *s.* The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year. پنجهٔ فولاد *s.* As پنجهٔ الماس, *q. v.* پنجهٔ مریم *s.* The sow-bread, *cyclamen.* دکر پنجه‌سی *s.* A coralline. قورت پنجه‌سی *s.* Bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta.* میر پنجه *s.* A Persian military officer supposed to command five regiments.

P. پنجه‌کیر **pènjè-gîr**, *a.* Who locks fingers with another in a trial of strength. ـ او *v. i.* To try strength with another.

T. پنچك **pènchik**, *s.* For P. پنجك, *q. v.*

T. پنچه **pènchè**, *s. (for* P. پنجه, *q. v.)* 1. A hand, paw, or talon. 2. A signature. ـ آتمق *v. i.* To lay hands on, to seize. ـ صالق *v. i.* Old for the foregoing. ال پنچه طورمق *v. i.* To stand in an attitude of respect, the right hand clasping the left. آیو پنچه‌سی *s.* Bear's-breech, *acanthus.* دکر پنچه‌سی *s.* A coralline. شیر پنچه *s.* 1. A lion's paw. 2. A carbuncle. قورت پنچه‌سی *s.* Common bistort, snakeweed, *persicaria bistorta.* کوپك پنچه‌سی *s.* The wild convolvulus, hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium.*

T. پنچه‌لتمك **pènchèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لشدرمك **pènchèlâshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let engage in a hand contest of strength with another.

T. پنچه‌لشمك **pènchèlâshmèk**, *v. i.* To lock fingers with another, and try strength with him; also, to engage in any contest of strength or influence.

T. پنچه‌لمك **pènchèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To paw. 2. To seize.

T. پنچه‌لنمك **pènchèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To be officially signed.

T. پنچه‌لی **pènchèli**, **-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a hand, paw, or talons. 2. Marked with the official signature called پنچه, *q. v.* چاقر پنچه‌لو *a.* Possessed of a grip like that of a hawk. ـ شیر *a.* 1. Possessed of the grip of a lion. 2. Suffering with carbuncle, *anthrax.*

P. پند **pènd**, *s.* Advice, admonition exhortation. ا ـ *v. i.* To offer advice.

P. پندار **pindâr**, *s.* 1. An idea; a thought; a fancy, a supposition; a judgment. 2. An act of thinking, suspecting, fancying. 3. A fancying one's self great; conceit.

P. پندنامه **pend-nâmè**, *s.* A letter or book of counsel and advice.

F. پنز **penèz**, (Hungarian) A small coin, worth about one third of a penny.

F. پنطالون **pantalòn**, *s.* A pair of trowsers.

T. پنك **penèk**, *prop. n.* The chief village of a district in north Armenia.

T. پنك **pinèk**, *s.* A doze.

P. پنگان **pingyân**, *s.* 1. A cup or bowl. 2. A cupping instrument. 3. A bronze cup with a small hole in the bottom, formerly used to measure time by placing it in water; it filled in eight seconds and two thirds. 4. A space of time equal to $8^2/_3$ seconds or one ten-thousandth part of a day of 24 hours.

P. پنگانچه **pingyânchè**, *s., dim. of* پنگان, *s.* A small cup or bowl.

T. پنكه **pinèyè** } *s.* A doze, a slight
T. پنكی **pinèyi** } slumber.

P. پنهان **pinhân**, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine, mysterious. ا — *v. t.* To hide, conceal.

T. پنهانلك **pinhânlik** } *s* 1. Conceal-
P. پنهانی **pinhânî** } ment. 2. Secrecy. 3. Clandestineness, mystery.

T. پنده‌كه **pinèyè** } *s.* See پنكه
T. پنه‌كی **pinèyi** }

F. پنيال **pinyâl**, (Ital. *pugnale*) A rapier.

P. پنير **penîr**, vulg. **peynir**, *s.* Cheese. شكری — *s. (Cheese-sugar)* A softish white sweetmeat flavored with bergamot. مايه‌سی — *s.* The material used for turning milk so as to separate the whey from the curd; as, stale curd or rennet. چايرپنيری Fresh cheese, pressed, but eaten uncured. طولوم پنيری Cheese in sheepskin bags, a kind of unconsolidated, crumbling cheese of sheep's or goat's milk. قاشر پنيری A cheese made in Roumelia in round cakes, about one inch thick. قاشقوال پنيری A kind of cheese made in Anatolia, resembling the *qasher*, but made into smaller and thicker cakes. كره پنيری Cream-cheese. كله پنيری Any cheese pressed in cakes and not massed in skins. كيرلوخانم پنيری *(Dirty lady's cheese)* A very delicate cheese marketed in cakes that are foul outside. لور پنيری Unpressed curds drained in baskets and eaten like cheese; cottage cheese.

T. پو **pû**, *s.* An expression of disgust, intended to represent the sound of spitting.

P. پو **pû**, *s.* A running, a going. تك و پو *s.* A running about. تك و پو ا *v.i* To run about.

P. پو **pû**, *a.* (In compounds) That runs, that goes. جهان پو *a.* That goes about the world.

F. پوپا **pûpâ**, (Ital. *puppa) s. & a.* The extreme after part and direction of a ship or boat. ا — *v. t.* To run into another vessel's stern. پوپادن كلمك *v. i.* To come right astern, to follow after a vessel's stern. پوپا روزكار *s.* A stern wind. پوپا كتمك *v. i.* To go with the wind right aft. پوپا هوا *s.* A light breeze, blowing right aft.

T. پوپلا **pûplâ**, *s.* Down; as, eider-down.

T. پو پو **pû-pû**, *interj.* Pooh-pooh! پو پو ديمك *v. i.* To scorn a proposal.

T. پوت **pût**, For P. بت **but**, *q. v.*

T. پوت **pòt**, *s.* 1. A pucker, a wrinkle; too much fullness in an article of dress. 2. A small boat or raft used for crossing rivers. پوت قيرمق *v. i.* 1. To fold in plaits. 2. To blurt out an unwelcome and untimely speech.

T. پوت **pòt**, *a.* Puckered; too full; in puckers. كلمك — *v. i.* To be in a pucker or puckers, to be too full. 2. To turn out badly.

T. پوتا **pûtâ**, *s.* See پوته **pûtè**.

T. پوتا **pòtâ**, *s.* See پوته **pûtè**.

T. پوتالومبه **pòtâlòmbâ**, *s.* See پانتالومبه

T. پوتر **pòtur**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوتراق **pòturâq**, *a.* Puckered, wrinkled, crumpled in folds.

T. پوتراق **pòturâq**, *s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتره **pòtrâ**, (Bosnian?) *s.* A levee en masse of the population.

T. پوتق **pòtuq**, *s.* A plait, fold or wrinkle.

F. پوتقال **pûtqâl**, (Ital. *bocale*) A wine or beer bottle.

T. پوتقلامق **pòtuqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make into folds.

T. پوتقلنمق **pòtuqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To

form itself into plaits or wrinkles.

T. پوتك **pŏtík**, *s.* 1. A small plait. 2. Any similar ornament executed in wood or metal. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلمك **pŏtíklémék**, *(for* پوتقلمق*) v. t.* To plait, to ornament with plaits. *(Compare* پوتق*)*

T. پوتكلنمك **pŏtíklánmék**, *v. i.* See پوتقلمق

T. پوتلامق **pŏtlámáq**, *v. i.* See پوتلامق **bŏtlámáq**.

T. پوتلق **pŏtlúq**, *s.* The quality or condition of over fullness in a garment.

T. پوتو **pútú**, *s.* A basket carried on the back.

T. پوتور **pŏtúr**, *s.* 1. A plait or fold, a corrugation. 2. A kind of full, plaited knee-breeches worn with tight leggings. 3. A man converted to Islam from some other religion. 4. *(for* بوطور*)* An impudent, licentious vagabond. طماق پوتوری *s.* The corrugations of the palate.

T. پوتور **pŏtúr**, *a.* or *adv.* Quite, altogether, off-hand. پوتور پوتور *adv.* 1. Off-handedly, without any doubt or reserve. 2. In plaits, in folds.

T. پوتوراق **pŏtúráq**, *a. & s.* See پوتراق

T. پوتوق **pŏtúq**, *s.* 1. A plait, fold, corrugation. 2. A lined bag of linen, etc. 3. A leveret, a young hare.

T. پوتوقلندرمق **pŏtúqlándírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let form a fold or folds.

T. پوتوقلنمق **pŏtúqlánmáq**, *v. i.* For cloth to form folds or plaits.

T. پوته **pútè**, *s.* 1. An earthen vessel set up as a target. 2. A crucible.

T. پوتهلمبه **pútálámbá**, *s.* See پاتالومبه

P. پوج **pūj**, *a.* See P. پوچ **pūch**.

T. پوج **púj**, **pój**, *s.* See T. پوچ

F. پوجا **pójá**, *s.* See پوچه

F. پوجه **pójá**, (Ital. *poggia*) *s.* The leeward direction in a ship's sailing. ـ *v. i.* To bear away to leeward.

T. پوجهلق **pójálámáq**, *v. i.* To go on one side, out of the straight path in walking, to lurch from side to side, as a drunken man.

P. پوچ **pūch**, *a.* 1. Good-for-nothing, rotten; empty. 2. Clumsy, uneven, unsightly. پوچ بورونلو *a.* Squat-nosed. پوچ و پوچ *a.* 1. Clumsy and crooked. 2. Unsightly and good-for-nothing.

T. پوچ **púch**, **póch**, *s.* The cleft between the two hams of the breech ـ کیکی *s.* The *os coccyx*, or, the rump-bone, *os innominatum*.

T. پوچیتل **póchítél**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Stolatz, in Herzegovina.

T. پوخ **pókh**, (Provincial) For بوق **bóq**, *q. v.*

P. پود **pūd**, *s.* The weft of a weaver's tissue. تار و پود *s.* Warp and weft.

T. پودروم , پودرم **pódrúm**, *s.* See بودروم

F. پودرینه **pódrínà**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in Servia.

F. پودغوریچه **pódgórichà**, (Slavonic) *prop. n.* Podgoritza, in Albania.

T. پودقال **púdqál**, *prop. n.* The inhabitants of Podolia, in Poland. پودقال قزاقلری *prop. n.* The Cossacks of Podolia.

P. پودنه **pūdènè**, *s.* Penny-royal, *mentha pulegia*.

P. پوده **pūdè**, *s.* 1. The weft of cloth. 2. Touchwood.

P. پوده **pūdè**, *a.* 1. Rotten. 2. Old; worn out.

T. پور **pūr**, *a.* Stony, rocky, unfit for cultivation.

P. پور **pūr**, *s.* 1. A son. 2. A francolin, *perdrix francolinus*.

T. پورانجه **púránjá**, *s.* See پورانجه

T. پورت **púrt**
T. پورتق **púrtúq** } *a.* 1. Stony, rocky, rough, unfit for cultivation. 2. Uneven, crumpled, corrugated.

F. پورتقال **pórtáqál**, *s.* 1. The orange, fruit of the *citrus aurantium*. 2. Portugal. چين پورتقالی *s.* The mandarin or Tangier orange. قاون پورتقالی *s. (A melon-orange)* The shaddock, fruit of *citrus decumana*.

T. پورتوق **pórtúq**, *a.* See پورتق

T. پورتوك **púrtúk**, *a.* As پورتق , *q. v.*

F. پورته **pórtá**, A gate where duty is collected. ـ اچمه‌سی *s.* A due paid at a gate.

T. پورچالق **púrchálíq**, *s.* The wild radish, jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum*.

T. پورچك **púrchék**, *s.* A small curl; a curl, a ringlet.

T. پورچك , پورچوك **púrchúk**, *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

T. پورچه **púrchá**, *s.* An atom, fragment. ـ پارچه *s. & adv.* 1. Bits and fragments. 2. In pieces.

T. پورز **pürüz**, *s.* See پروز

T. پورسق , پورسوق **pörsúq**, *s.* See پورصوق

F. پورسلن **pörslén**, *s.* A porcelain insulator for a telegraph wire.

T. پورصق , پورصوق **porsúq**, *s.* 1. The badger, *meles taxus*. 2. The yew-tree, *taxus baccata*. طولوی — *s.* A double square of badger-skin for a fur cloak.

T. پورصوق **pörsúq**, *a.* Shriveled up.

T. پورصومق } **pörsumáq**, *v. i.* To shrivel
T. پورصیمق } up, to become wrinkled from age or decay.

T. پورلو **pürlú**, *a.* Shaggy, rough, fluffy with loose fibres.

T. پورانجه **puránjá**, *s.* See بورانجه **buránjá**.

T. پورو **pürú**, *s.* As پوروز , *q. v.*

T. پوروز **pürüz**, *s.* See پروز

T. پوره **püré**, *s.* (Provincial) As پیره **piré**, *q. v.*

P. پوز **püz**, *s.* The muzzle, the environs of the mouth.

T. پوزاروچه **pözarófchá**, *prov n.* Passarovitz, in Servia.

P. پوزبند **püz-bénd**, *s.* A muzzle-strap; a muzzle.

P. پوزش **püzish**, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology. 3. A making an excuse. 4. An asking forgiveness. ا — *v. i.* 1. To make an excuse. 2. To make an apology; to ask forgiveness.

P. پوزش پذیر **püzish-pézïr**, *a.* 1. Admitting excuse, excusable. 2. Accepting an excuse or apology.

T. پوزونك , پوزه‌ونك **püzévänk**, *s.* See پزونك

T. پوس **pús**, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather. 3. Cloudiness, turbidity. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Gum, resin, moss, blight, mildew, and the like accidents on trees, plants, and leaves. پوس بیق *s.* & *a.* 1. Large, bushy mustaches. 2. *a.* Bushy-mustached.

P. پوس **pús**, *s.* Gammon, soft deceptive words, cajolery.

P. پوس **pús**, *a.* Who cajoles with soft words.

T. پوسا **pósá**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسات } *s.* Apparatus, tools,
T. پوساد } gear; equipment;
T. پوساط } armor.

T. پوساتجی , پوساطجی **pusátjí**, *s.* 1. A harlequin or clown. 2. A man who dances and plays tricks in advance of a column of warriors on the march.

T. پوساتسز , پوساطسز **pusátsïz**, *a.* Unequipped, unarmed.

T. پوساتلو , پوساطلو **pusátlí.-lú**, *a.* Equipped; armed; clad in armor.

T. پوسارق **pusárïq**, *s.* 1. Haze, mist, slight fog. 2. Hazy weather.

T. پوسالمق **pusálmáq**, *v. i.* To become hazy and misty; for a haze to rise.

P. پوست **póst**, *s.* 1. The skin. 2. A hide, a pelt. 3. A tanned skin with the fur on; especially, when used to sit on in place of a rug; hence, a post, an office. 4. A rind, shell, outer covering; as, bark, the shell of an egg, the scab of a sore, a membranous covering, scale on oxydizing metal, etc. پوست قالپاق *s.* A high cap of sheep skin. پوسته اوتورمق *v. i.* 1. To take possession of one's official seat or dignity. 2. To assume airs. 3. To sit down on another's skin-rug or carpet. 4. To succeed to another's post. پوسته یکمك *v. i.* 1. To take possession of an official seat of honor or headship. 2. To succeed to such a post. قاپلان پوست *a.* The tiger lily, *tigridia pavonia*.

F. پوست **póst**, پوستا **póstá**, *s.* See پوسته

T. پوستال **póstál**, *s.* 1. A loose, heelless slipper of soft leather. 2. A loose woman (term of vituperation). اوغلی — *s.* A son of a drab (term of vituperation).

P. پوست پیرا **póst-pïrá**, *s.* A tanner; a leather-dresser.

T. پوستکی **pústéki**, *s.* *(from* P. پوستك a little skin) 1. A sheepskin, or similar skin with the wool or hair on it. 2. A fur made up from such skins. او — *v. i.* To be or become limp and flaccid. پوستکی صایق *v. i.* *(To count the hairs in a pelt)* To occupy one's self in tedious and fruitless labor. پوستکی صایدرمق *v. i.* To set one at some tedious and useless work.

P. پوست نشین **póst-nishín**, *a.* *(Seated on a sheepskin)* Established in an office of dignity; occupying the post (of so and so.).

F. پوسته **póstá**, 1. The postal service; the post. 2. A gang, or relay; as, a watch on ship-board, a relief at guard duty, or a squad of workmen. 3. A pair of timbers prepared and set up in ship building. پوسته مأموری *s.* A post-office employé. مدیری — *s.* A chief of a post-office. ناظری — *s.* The Postmaster-

General. شهر پوستەسی *s.* The city post. قره پوستەسی *s.* The overland post.

T. پوستەجی **pōstăjĭ**, *s.* A postman, post-master, or letter-carrier.

T. پوستەخانه **pōstă-khānè**, *s.* A post-office.

P. پوستیان **pōstĭyān**, *s.* Shagrin.

P. پوستین **pōstĭn**, *a.* Made of leather, skin, or fur.

P. پوستین **pōstĭn**, *s.* 1. Anything made of leather, skin, or fur. 2. A fur cloak, coat or jacket.

P. پوستین دوز **pōstĭn-dūz**, *s.* A furrier.

T. پوسس **pūsŭs**, *s.* See پسس . پسوس

T. پوستال **pōstăl**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوسکرمك **pūskyūrmĕk**, *v. t.* See پوسکورمك

T. پوسکل **pūskyŭl**, *s.* See پوسکول

T. پوسکو **pūskŭ**, *a.* See پوسکی

T. پوسکورتمك **pūskyūrtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown in a fine spray from the mouth. 2. To make or let blow spittle about, like spray, in disgust or contempt. 3. To make or let fly in spray.

T. پوسکورمك **pūskyūrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow in fine spray out of the mouth. 2. To drive away, to drive back B. *(Int.)* 3. To foam at the mouth and splutter spittle. 4. To fly about in spray. 5. To vomit 6. To laugh immoderately. 7. To break out in menace or invective.

T. پوسکورمه **pūskyūrmă**, *s.* 1. The action of blowing something about like spray. 2. An eruption; as, of a volcano or of fireworks. 4. A rocket that scatters quantities of stars; a floral shell in fireworks.

T. پوسکوریجی **pūskyūrŭjŭ**, *s.* One who blows water about like spray; who foams and rages, or who gives rein to his tongue.

T. پوسکول **pūskyŭl**, *s.* A tassel. اینجو پوسکول *s.* A tassel of strings of small pearls. ـ سرمه *s.* A tassel of gold lace. فس پوسکولی *s.* The silk tassel of a Turkish *fès* cap.

T. پوسکولجی **pūskyŭljŭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of tassels.

T. پوسکـولندرمك **pūskyŭllăndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To teaze out the end of a rope, etc., into the form of a tassel. 2. To cause or let branch out in annoying directions.

T. پوسکوللنمك **pūskyŭllănmĕk**, *v. i* 1. To become a tassel or like one. 2. To acquire a tassel or an appendage like a tassel. 3. For a matter to entail troublesome consequences.

T. پوسکوللو **pūskyŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished with tassels. بلا ـ *s. (A tasseled calamity)* A misfortune that entails others.

T. پوسکی **pūskŭ**, *a.* (Imitative sequent only) Worn out, worn to shreds. اسکی پوسکی *a. & s.* Old and worn out; *s.*, old clothes and rags.

T. پوسلانمق , پوسلنمق **pūslănmăq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوسلق **pūslŭq**, *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوسله **pūslă**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوسمق **pūsmăq**, *v. i.* See پوصمق

T. پوسو **pūsŭ**; *s.* See پوصو

T. پوسور **pūsūr**, *a.* Filthy, nasty.

T. پوسه **pūsè**, *(for* P. بوسه*)* *s.* (In ballads) A kiss.

T. پوسه **pōsă**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوسەلك **pūsèlĭk**, *s.* For P. بوسلیك **bŭsèlĭk**, *q. v.*

T. پوسی **pūsŭ**, *s.* See پوصو

P. پوسیدگی **pūsĭdègī**, *s.* 1. Rottenness. 2. Fadedness. 3. Discoloration from a bruise, *echymosis.*

P. پوسیده **pūsĭdè**, *a.* 1. Rotten, decayed. 2. Faded, withered. 3. Discolored from a bruise, echymosed.

T. پوسیدەلك **pūsĭdèlĭk**, *s.* As P. پوسیدگی

P. پوش **pūsh**, vulg. **pōsh**, *a.* (Generally used in compounds) 1. That covers. 2. Who wears; who puts on. 3. Who covers over and forgives. 4. Which is covered with. پاپوش *s.* A shoe, slipper, or sandal. تخته پوش *s.* An open stage, floored with boards and railed in generally, on a house-top. خطاپوش *a.* Who covers over transgressions. سبزپوش *s.* 1. A wearer of green. 2. An inhabitant of Paradise. سرپوش *s.* A cap, a cover. سیاه‌پوش *a.* Who wears black; especially, The inhabitants of Kafiristan, on the southern slopes of the Hindu Kush Mts.

P. پوشا **pūshā**, *a.* As P. پوش Nos. 1, 2, & 3; but an independent word.

P. پوشاك **pūshāk**, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. Clothes, raiment; attire; costume.

T. پوشت **pūsht**, *s.* For P. پشت No. 8.

F. پوشته **pōshtă**, *s.* For پوسته **pōstă**, No. 1, *q. v.*

P. پوشش **pûshish**, *s.* 1. An act of covering, forgiving, or wearing. 2. A cover; a case; a wrapper. 3. A garment. 4. A quilt or sheet; bedclothes. 5. An arcade, a colonnade.

P. پوشك **pûshek**, *s.* A cat; pussy.

P. پوشكان **pûshegyân**, *s. pl. (mystics)* The state or place where the devotee loses consciousness of externals, just before the divine essence is manifested to him.

T. پوشمق **pûshmâq**, *v. i.* Err. for پوصمق, پوسمق, *q. v.*

P. پوشنده **pûshende**, *a.* 1. That covers. 2. Who puts on, or who wears 3. Who covers over, forgives and forgets.

P. پوشنه **pûshene**, *s.* Anything to be worn, a garment; especially, a cap.

T. پوشو **pôshu**, *s.* A light turban-cloth, or the turban made up with it, once worn by soldiers.

P. پوشه **pûshe**, *s.* A curtain or veil.

T. پوشه **pôshâ**, *s.* A gipsy of Armenia.

P. پوشيدگی **pûshîdegî**, *s.* 1. The state of what is covered, clothed, or veiled. 2. The state of what is hidden, doubtful, or ambiguous.

P. پوشيدنی **pûshîdenî**, *a.* Suitable or intended to be covered, veiled, or worn.

P. پوشيدنی **pûshîdenî**, *s.* An article of dress, a garment; clothing.

P. پوشيده **pûshîde**, *a.* 1. Covered. 2. Closed. 3. Clothed. 4. Used as a garment or dress. 5. Veiled; curtained. 6. Modest, retiring. 7. Concealed; hidden; clandestine. 8. Ambiguous. 9. Forgiven, pardoned.

P. پوشيده‌چشم **pûshîde-chêshm**, *a.* 1. Who has closed his eyes. 2. Whose eyes are bound. 3. Blind. 4. Hoodwinked, deceived. 5. Who willfully will not see.

T. پوص **pûs**, *s.* As پوس, *q. v.* ـمه پوصي *s.* A gummy excretion found in the nipples of newly-lambed ewes.

T. پوصا **pôsâ**, *s.* See پوصه

T. پوصات **pûsât**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصارق **pûsârîq**, *s.* See پوسارق

T. پوصاط **pûsât**, *s.* See پوسات

T. پوصالمق **pûsâlmâq**, *v. i.* See پوسالمق

T. پوصتال, پوصطال **pôstâl**, *s.* See پوستال

T. پوصلاندرمق **pûslândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become misty, cloudy mouldy, and the like.

T. پوصلانمق **pûslânmâq**, *v. i.* To become misty, cloudy, moldy, and the like.

T. پوصلق **pûslûq** *s.* A mist, haze, or mirage.

T. پوصلندرمق **pûslândîrmâq**, *v. t.* See پوصلاندرمق

T. پوصلنمق **pûslânmâq**, *v. i.* See پوصلانمق

T. پوصله **pûslâ**, *s.* 1. A card or ticket bearing a few words of writing. 2. A note, a short letter. 3. An inventory, a list. 4. (Ital. *bussola)* A mariner's compass. ! — *v. t.* 1. To make a memorandum of. 2. To make a list. راقق — *v. i.* To send or leave a begging letter. پوصله‌يي شاشرمق *v. i. (To confound the compass)* To lose presence of mind, to be bewildered.

T. پوصله‌جی **pûslâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of magnetic compasses.

T. پوصمق **pûsmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To crouch so as to hide one's self. 2. To lie in wait. 3. To be or become downcast, grieved, or offended.

T. پوصو **pûsû**, *s.* An ambuscade, an ambush. پوصويه ياتمق *v. i.* To lie in wait.

F. پوصولان **pûsôlan**, (Ital. *puzzolano)* vulg. **pôrsôlan**, *s.* Puzzolano earth.

T. پوصولنمق **pûsûlânmâq**, *v. i.* To form an ambush, to lie in wait.

T. پوصوله **pûsûlâ**, *s.* See پوصله

T. پوصون **pûsun**, Err. for پوصون, *q. v.*

T. پوصه **pôsâ**, *s* 1. Sediment; dregs; lees. 2. Tartar (of wine, or of the teeth).

T. پوصه‌لنمق **pôsâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To deposit a sediment; for dregs to form at the bottom of a liquid. 2. For the teeth to become coated with tartar.

T. پوصه‌لو **pôsâlî,-lû**, *a.* Charged with sediment.

T. پوط **pôt**, *s. & a.* See پوت

T. پوطر, پوطور **pôtur**, *s.* See پوتور

T. پوطوق **pôtuq**, *s.* See پوتوق

T. پوطه **pûtâ**, *s.* See پوته

T. پوغاچه **pûghâchâ**, *s.* See بوغاچه

T. پوغامه **pôghâmâ**, *s.* A crane for lifting heavy weights, a derrick.

T. پوغو **pûghû**, *s.* See پوغو **bûghû**, No. 3.

T. پوغور **pûghûr**, *s.* See پوغور **bûghûr**.

T. پوغه‌چه **pûghâchâ**, *s.* See بوغاچه

T. پوف **pŭf**, *s.* A violent puff, with noise.

T. پوف **pŭf**, *s.* A gentle or moderate puff with the breath, short or prolonged. ا – *v. i.* 1. To give a short puff with the breath. 2. To blow with the breath.

T. پوف **pŭf**, *s. & interj.* Faugh!

T. پوف **pŏf**, *s.* A popping noise.

T. پوفتری **pŭftĕrí**, *s.* 1. A falconer's lure. 2. A decoy-bird.

T. پوفکرمك , پوفکورمك **pŭfkyŭrmĕk**, *v. i.* To puff with a sound.

T. پوفلامق **pŏflämäq**, *v. i.* 1. To burst with a pop. 2. To puff violently, to snort.

T. پوفلمك **pŭflĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To blow upon. 2. To blow out. B. *(Int.)* 3. To puff.

T. پوفه **pŭfä**, *s.* See پوپه

T. پوفلمك **pŭflĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See پوفلمك

F. پوقروه **pŏqrŭvä**, *s.* The main try-sail of a ship.

T. پوکار **pŭñar**, *s.* See پیکار **pĭñar**.

T. پول **pŭl**, *s.* 1. A small and thin round disk. 2. A scale; as, a fish-scale. 3. A spangle. 4. A patch; a wafer; an adhesive stamp. 5. A mite, a small coin. 6. A bone seal-guard formerly used over the wax. اورن پولی *s.* Mica; talc. دف پولی *s.* The bells or cymbals in the hoop of a tambourine. طاوله پولی *s.* A piece in the game of backgammon; a checker.

P. پول **pŭl**, *s.* For پل **pŭl**, *q. v.*

T. پولاچ **pŭlach**, *a.* See پولوچ

P. پولاد **pŭlad**, *s.* 1. Steel. 2. Any steel cutting instrument; as, a sword or knife. پولاد بازو *a.* Whose arm is of steel; strong. پولاد خای *a.* That champs the bit. جان پولاد *s.* A Kurdish tribe of the vicinity of Aleppo, formerly celebrated in wars against the Ottoman power.

T. پولاد خانه **pŭlad-khänĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Trebizond formerly famous for its steel.

P. پولادوند **pŭladvĕnd**, *a.* Hard, strong, or sharp as steel.

T. پولاو **pŭlaw**, *s.* For پلاو , *q. v.*

F. پولتقه **pŏlitiqä** } *s.* or *a.* See پولیتقه
F. پولتیك **pŏlitik** }

T. پولچ **pŭlŭch**, *a.* See پولوچ

F. پولچه **pŏlichä**, *s.* See پولیچه

T. پولسز **pŭlsŭz**, *s.* Without money, etc. (See پول) پارهسز پولسز *a.* Without a farthing.

T. پولسزلق **pŭlsŭzlŭq**, *s.* Impecuniousness.

F. پوللق **pŭllŭq**, (German *pflug*) *s.* A heavy German plough.

T. پوللو **pŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished with scales, etc. (See پول) زره – *s.* Scale-armor.

T. پولوچ **pŭlŭch**, *a.* Sexually impotent.

F. پولیتقه , پولتیقه **pŏlitiqä**. *s.* 1. Politics. 2. Policy. 3. A politic course of action or address.

F. پولیچه **pŏlichä**, پولیسه **pŏlisä**. (Ital. *polizia)* 1. A bill of exchange. 2. A promissory note, or other similar note in use commercially. 3 A receipt for money.

T. پولیچه‌جی **pŏlichäjí**, *s.* A bill broker or bill-discounter.

F. پوماطه **pŏmätä**, *s.* Pomatum; salve.

T. پومبول **pŭmbŭl**, *a. (A young animal)* As fat as butter.

F. پومپا **pŏmpä**, A pump of some peculiar kind.

F. پومزه **pŏmzä**, *s.* As پونزه , *q. v.*

F. پونتل **pŭntĕl**, (Ital. *puntello)* A stanchion in a ship.

F. پونچ **pŭnch**, Punch, the beverage.

F. پونزه **pŭnzä**, (Ital. *ponza)* Pounce; rotten-stone; tripoli.

T. پونغ **pŭng**, *s.* The mistletoe and its berries, used for birdlime.

F. پونیه **pŭnyä**, (Ital. *bugna)* A clew-garnet. هیسه پونیه *interj.* Clew up the mainsail.

T. پوه **pŏh**, *interj.* Capital! پوه پوه *interj.* Bravo! Capital! پوه پوهه گلمك *v.i.* To be caught by applause. پوه پوهی پول *a. (Whose applause is profuse)* A mere flatterer.

T. پوهو **pŭhŭ**, *s.* See بوغو **bŭghŭ**, No. 3.

P. پوی **pŭy**, *s. & a.* See P. پو **pŭ**. پوی پوی *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* As پویاپوی , *q. v.* 2. *interj.* Run! Quick!

P. پویا **pŭyä**, *a.* As P. پو **pŭ**, *a.*; but an independent word.

P. پویاپوی **pŭyäpŭy**, *s.* A various, frequent, or continued running.

P. پویان **pŭyän**, *a.* As پویا , *q. v.*

T. پویرا **pŏyrä**, *s.* The hub of a wheel. پویرا دلکی *s.* The hole in the centre of the hub of a wheel. زوانهسی – *s.* The metal lining of a hub.

T. پویراز **poyráz**, (Greek βορέας) *s.* 1. The north-east wind. 2. The north-east point of the compass. پویرازك كون طوغیسندن یانه كرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-east point of the compass. پویرازك یلدزدن یانه كرتهسی *s.* The north-east-by-north point of the compass. پویراز لیمانی *prop. n.* Poyraz Bay, on the Bosphorus. كون طوغیسی پویراز *s.* The east-north-east point of the compass. یلدز پویراز *s.* The north-north-east point of the compass.

T. پویرالق **poyrálıq**, *s.* A log of hard wood out of which wheel-hubs are made. 2. A pine timber for a rafter.

P. پویش **pûyish**, *s.* An act of running or going about.

P. پوینده **pûyendé**, *a. & s.* Running; a runner. (See پو)

P. پویه **pûyé**, *s.* A running, or rushing.

P. پویه پویه **pûyé-pûy**, *s.* As پویاپوی, *q.v.*

T. په **pèn**, *interj.* As پوه, *q.v.*

T. پاه **pâhâ**, **páhâ**, *s.* For P. پا **bâhâ**, *q. v.*

T. پهپه **pèpé**, *s. & s.* For پیکی **pèpéyi**.

P. پهر **pèhr**, *s.* An allotted portion of time for watching or being on duty, one quarter of the day-time or of the night-time.

P. پهره **pèhré**, *s.* Watch and ward; a sentry's turn at duty.

P. پهرهدار **pèhré-dâr**, *s.* A watchman, a guard.

P. پهلو **pèhlû**, *s.* 1. The side. 2. A wing of an army. پهلو به پهلو *adv.* Side by side.

P. پهلوان **pèhlèwân**, *s.* 1. A wrestler; an athlete; a pugilist. 2. *(originally)* A champion, a mighty man of valor, a leader. — تكیهسی *s.* A school for wrestling. — سپهر *s. (The champion of the spheres)* The planet Mars. — صلاطهسی *s.* Oil and vinegar, as a condiment for bread. — یاقیسی *s.* A blister of Spanish-flies.

P. پهلوانانه **pèhlèwânâné**, *a.* Special to an athlete or champion.

T. پهلوانلق **pèhlèwânlıq**, *s.* The quality or act of a wrestler, pugilist, or hero. — بندلری *s.* The manœuvres practised in wrestling.

P. پهلوانی **pèhlèvâní**, *s.* As T. پهلوانلق

P. پهلوانی **pèhlèvâní**, *a.* Special to a wrestler or champion.

P. پهلو بزرك **pèhlû-bûzûrg**, *a. (Large-sided)* Surrounded by numerous supporters; a great noble.

P. پهلودار **pèhlû-dâr**, *a.* 1. Beneficent; helpful. 2. Sarcastically equivocal (word).

P. پهلوسای **pèhlû-sây**, *s.* One who is or pretends to be the companion or equal of another.

P. پهلوی **pèhlèví**, *a.* (See پهله) Name of one of the seven dialects of the ancient Persian language.

P. پهله **pèhlé**, *prop. n.* Ancient north Persia or south Media, the provinces of Ispahan, Ray, and Dinever.

P. پهن **pèhn**, *a.* 1. Wide, broad. 2. Flat. 3. Spacious, extensive.

P. پهنا **pèhnâ**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. Flatness. 3. Spaciousness.

P. پهناور **pèhnâ-vèr**, *a.* Wide, broad.

P. پهناوری **pèhnâvèrí**, *s.* Wideness, breadth.

P. پهنه **pèhné**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth. 2. The pelvis. 3. A kind of single-handed, wide bat, like a battledore. 4. The game of rackets.

P. پهنهباز **pèhné-bâz**, *s.* A player at rackets.

P. پهنی **pèhní**, *s.* 1. Width; broadness. 2. Flatness.

T. پی **pèy**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money; a payment made on conclusion of a bargain, to render it binding. 2. A bid at an auction. — آلمق *v. i.* To receive earnest-money. — اورمق *v. i.* To make a bid at an auction. — سورمك *v. i.* To run up the bids at an auction. — طوتلز *a.* That cannot be taken as serious, that cannot be relied on. — طوتمق *v. i.* To take a bid as serious and binding. — ویرمك *v. i.* To pay down a sum as earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

P. پی **pèy**, *s.* 1. *(contr. from* پای **pây**) See پا. 2. A sinew, a tendon. پی درپی *adv.* 1. Step by step; by degrees. 2. Incessantly.

P. پیاپی **pèyâpèy**, *adv.* As پی درپی, *q. v.* in P. پی

F. پیاله **piyálá**, (Ital. *piatto)* 1. A plate. 2. A dish of food.

F. پیاچه **piyáchá**, (Ital. *piazza)* See پیاسه

P. پیاده **piyâdé**, *s.* 1. A foot-passenger. 2. A foot-soldier. 3. A pawn at chess. 4. A man of small power, a-

bility, or learning. 5. A row-boat propelled by a single pair of oars.

P. پیاز **piyāz**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. A dish principally flavored with onion. کوهی – *s.* The squill, *scilla maritima*. پیازی ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To flavor a dish plentifully with onion. 2. To be extravagant in promising or flattery.

P. پیازك **piyāzèk**, *s., dim. of* پیاز 1. A small onion. 2. A kind of mace, the head. or iron ball, of which is fastened to the handle by a chain or thong.

P. پیازلیز **piyāz-līz**, *s.* The *bulbus esculentus*.

T. پیاس **pàyàs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاسه **piyàsà**, (Ital. *piazza*) *s.* The exchange, where prices of commodities or of stocks, etc., are fixed.

T. پیاص **pàyàs**, *prop. n.* See T. پیاس

F. پیاطه **piyàtà**, (Ital. *piatto*) *s.* See پیاته

P. پیاله **piyālè**, *s.* 1. A cup, a bowl of small size. 2. A cup of wine. 3. The eye of a beauty. 4. *(mystics)* One's soul's beloved, *i. e.*, God; or, any atom whence a devotee learns lessons.

P. پیام **pèyām**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

F. پیانقو **piyànqò**, (Ital. *bianco*) *s.* A lottery; a raffle. چکمك – *v. i.* To draw a lottery. 2. To draw lots. پیانقویه قومق *v. t.* To put into a lottery.

F. پیانو **piyànò**, (Ital. *piano*) *s.* A piano, a pianoforte. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the piano.

T. پیانوجی **piyànòjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of, or player on pianos.

T. پیتاق **pàytàq**, *a.* See پایتاق

T. پیته **pìtè**, vulg. **pìdè**, *s.* See پیده

T. پیچ **pìch**, *s.* 1. A bastard, an illegitimate child. 2. A disagreeable or impudent child. 3. A sucker of a plant. 4. A thief in the wick of a lighted candle.

P. پیچ **pìch**, *a.* (In compounds only) That twists and turns.

P. پیچ **pìch**, *s.* 1. A twist, a curl. 2. A contorsion. 3. A moral distortion; as, suffering, envy, hatred. 4. A crookedness, a bend, a fold, a wrinkle. پیچ پیچ *a. & s., adv.* Full of twists or turns. پیچ و تاب *s.* 1. A twisting and curling. 2. A writhing. 3. Pain; inward distress.

P. پیچاپیچ **pìchāpìch**, *a.* 1. Full of twists or windings; involute, curly, wavy. 2. Involved, intricate.

P. پیچاك **pìchāk**, *s.* 1. Any twist or contorsion. 2. A gripe, colic.

P. پیچان **pìchān**, *a.* As پیچ *a., q. v.* (but an independent word) او – *v. i.* 1. To twist, wind, curl one's self. 2. To be in an agony of suffering.

P. پیچ وتاب **pìch-tāb**, *s.* As پیچ و تاب, *q. v.* in پیچ

P. پیچدار **pìch-dār**, *a.* Crooked, curled, coiled, folded, wrinkled.

P. پیچش **pìchìsh**, *s.* An act of turning, twisting, bending, coiling, etc.

P. پیچه **pìchè**, *s.* 1. A curl, a ringlet, a braid twisted round the head. 2. A fillet, a tiara.

P. پیچیدگی **pìchìdègì**, *s.* The state of what is twisted, curled, etc.

P. پیچیده **pìchìdè**, *a.* 1. Twisted, curled, coiled. 2. Bent, crooked. 3. Wrinkled, puckered; distorted. 4. Turned away, averted.

T. پیچیدهلك **pìchìdèlìk**, *s.* As P. پیچیدگی

T. پیچین **pìchìn**, *s.* 1. A monkey, a little monkey. 2. Name of a village and district in the province of Menteshe, in Asia Minor. یلی – *s. (Monkey year)* The ninth year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

P. پیخ **pìkh**, *s.* 1. The wax of the ear. 2. A gummy secretion from the eye.

P. پیخال **pìkhāl**, *s.* 1. Dung of birds. 2. Any dirty secretion in beasts or plants.

P. پیدا **pèydā**, *a.* 1. Existent, produced, created. 2. Possessed, in hand. 3. Manifest, visible. 4. Discovered; invented. 5. Born. 6. Begotten. ا – *v. t.* 1. To procure. 2. To beget. او – *v. i.* To become existent or present. 2. To be begotten or born.

P. پیدایش **pèydāyìsh**, *s.* An act of becoming existent or present.

P. پیدایی **pèydāyì**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence. 3. Manifestness. 4. Publicity.

T. پیده **pìdè**, *s.* A kind of bread, baked in soft, flat cakes.

T. پیدهجی **pìdèjì**, *s.* A baker or seller of the *pide* bread.

P. پیر **pìr**, *s. (pl.* پیران) 1. An old man. 2. A spiritual teacher; a sage. 3. A chief of a convent of dervishes.

4. A founder of an order of dervishes. 5. A patron saint. پیر اول *interj.* 1. Mayest thou become an old man! 2. Bravo! 3. Stupid! پرنا — *s. (The young old man)* The world; the spheres. چهل ساله — *s.* 1. A man forty years old. 2. Adam, whose clay is reputed to have lain forty years after formation, ere life was breathed into it. خرابات — *s.* 1. An old man who keeps a wine-shop and house of profligacy. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide and preceptor; a devotee perfect in spiritual excellencies, dead to all wordly vanities. دوتا — *s.* 1. An old man bent double. 2. The sky; the spheres. دو موی — *s.* 1. An elderly man whose hair is sprinkled with grey. 2. The world of day and night, of good and bad fortune. دهقان — *s.* 1. An old villager, old rustic. 2. Old wine. زال — *s.* A grey-headed old man. ساخورده — *s.* 1. An old man. 2. Old wine. سرندیب — *s. (The old man of Ceylon)* Adam, said to have descended at Ceylon when banished from paradise. فرتوت — *s.* A decrepit old man. کنعان — *s. (The old man of Canaan)* Jacob. مغان — *s.* 1. An elder of the Magi. 2. A superior of a dervish convent. 3. A keeper of a wine-shop. و پرنا — *s.* Old men and youths, old age and youth, old and young. چهار پیر *s. (The four elders)* The first four caliphs.

P. پیر **pīr**, *a.* Old.

P. پیرا **pīrā**, *a.* (in compounds only) 1. Who cleanses, shaves, clips. 2. Who finishes off, adorns. 3. Who composes.

P. پیراسته **pīrāstè**, *a.* Cleansed, clipped, adorned, made.

P. پیرامن **pīrāmèn**, *s.* Contr. from پیرامون . *q. v.*

P. پیرامون **pīrāmūn**, *s.* A circumference, a border; environs.

P. پیرانه **pīrānè**, *a.* Special to an old man, senile.

P. پیراهان **pīrāhān**, *s.* For پیراهن , *q. v.*

P. پیراهن **pīrāhèn**, *s.* A shirt, a chemise.

P. پیرای **pīrāy**, *a.* For پیرا , *q. v.*

P. پیرایش **pīrāyish**, *s.* 1. An act of cleansing, clipping, adorning; composing or arranging. 2. Ornament, decoration.

P. پیرایندہ **pīrāyèndè**, *a. & s.* As پیرا but an independent word.

P. پیرایه **pīrāyè**, *s.* An embellishment; an ornament. پیرایه بخش *a.* That adds embellishment, that adorns; an embellishment; an ornament.

T. پیر پیری **pīrpīrī**, *a.* Shabbily dressed, shabby-looking. قیافتی — *s.* A shabby costume.

P. پیرزن **pīr-zèn**, *s.* An old woman.

T. پیرلك **pīrlik**, *s.* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality, office, or act of an elder or patron saint, etc.

T. پیرلمك **pīrlèmèk**, *v. i.* To grow old.

T. پیرلنمك **pīrlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. As پیرلمك , *q. v.* 2. To assume the bearing of an old man or elder, etc.

F. پیرمچه **pīrmèchè**, *s.* See پرمچه

P. پیرمرد **pīr-mèrd**, *s.* An old man.

P. پیرمن **pīrèmèn**, *s.* As پیرامون , *q. v.*

P. پیرو **pèy-rèv**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes in the steps of another, who follows; a follower. 2. A subordinate musician in an orchestra. او — *v. i.* To follow.

P. پیروز **pīrūz**, *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Fortunate. 4. Auspicious.

P. پیروزه **pīrūzè**, *s.* A turquoise. — مغفر , — طشت , چادر — *s.* The sky.

P. پیروزی **pīrūzī**, *s.* 1. Victory. 2. Success. 3. Fortune, luck. 4. Auspiciousness.

T. پیروکی **pīrògī**, vulg. **pīròhī**, *s.* A dish of stewed dough, of Tatar origin.

T. پیرولك **pèyrèvlik**, P. پیروی **pèyrèvī** } *s.* The quality or act of a follower; especially, of a subordinate following in an orchestra or choir.

T. پیره **pīrè**, *s.* 1. The flea, *pulex irritans*. 2. The aphis, or any similar insect on plants. پیره اوتی *s.* 1. The Persian insect powder, prepared from plants of the *Pyrethrum* tribe. 2. The plant flea-bane, *plantago psyllium?* پیره یی نعلمك *v. i. (To shoe a flea)* To attempt the useless and impossible.

P. پیره **pīrè**, *s.* An assistant to the chief of a dervish convent, who acts for him on occasions; especially, one who inflicts castigation on offending brethren.

P. پیره **pīrè**, *a.* As پیر , *a.*, *q. v.* (More generally used in پیرزن , *q. v.*)

T. پیره‌بولی **pirébolu**, *s.* See پره‌بولی

P. پیره‌زن **piré-zen**, *s.* As پیرزن, *q. v.*

T. پیره‌لندرمك **piréländirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To make or let become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To make or let one clear himself of fleas. 4. To make uncomfortable from suspicion or fear.

T. پیره‌لنمك **piréländmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become, or become like a flea or *aphis*. 2. To become infested with fleas or *aphides*. 3. To hunt fleas on one's body. 4. To become worried by suspicion or fear.

P. پیرهن **pirehen**, *s.* Contr. from پیراهن, *q. v.*

P. پیری **piri**, *s* 1. Old age, age. 2. The quality or office of an elder or patron saint.

P. پیری **piri**, *a.* Special to an old man; senile.

T. پیس **pis**, *a.* Dirty, filthy. – آغزی *a.* Foul-mouthed.

P. پیس **pis**, *s.* The leprosy.

P. پیس **pis**, *a.* Mean, stingy, miserly.

P. پیس اندام **pis-endam**, *a.* Leprous.

P. پی سپر **pey-sipér**, *a.* 1. *(Who confides his foot to the road)* Who walks; travelling. 2. *(Delivered over to feet)* Trampled and trodden on. 3. Kicked, kicked about.

T. پیست **pist**, *interj.* A word used in driving away a cat, like Scat!

P. پی سفید **pey-sefid**, *a.* Unfortunate; who succeeds in nothing.

T. پیسلك **pislik**, *s.* A dirt, a mess; filthiness, foulness.

T. پیسلمك **pislémék**, *v. t.* 1. To soil, befoul. 2. To make a mess of.

T. پیسلنمك **pislánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become dirty and soiled. 2. To get into a mess.

P. پیسوز **pisuz**, *s.* As پسوس, *q. v.*

P. پیسه **pisé**, *a.* Piebald.

T. پیسی **pisi**, *s.* As پسی **pisi**, *q. v.*

P. پیش **pish**, *s.* 1. The front surface, front of a thing. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a thing. 4. The time before a given time. 5. Future time. 6. The vowel-sign *uturu* (See اوتوری). 7. (in compounds) A chief, a commander. 8. See T. پش **pésh**.

پیش, پیش از این *adv.* 1. Heretofore. 2. Henceforth. پس و پیش, پیش و پس *adv.* First and last; before and after. درپیش ایتمك *v. t.* To put forward, to propose, to submit for consideration.

P. پیشاب **pishab**, *s.* Urine; a passing of urine.

P. پیشاپیش **pishapish**, *adv.* Onwards and onwards still.

P. پیشادست **pishadest**, *s. & adv.* 1. A ready-money bargain. 2. For ready-money, not on credit.

P. پیش افتاد **pish-uftad**, *s.* A thing that happens, one's luck or fate.

P. پیش آمد **pish-amed**, *s.* 1. A coming forward, an advance. 2. A getting on in rank, wealth, or power. 3. An event. 4. A chief, a leader.

P. پیش انداز **pish-endaz**, *s.* 1. Anything thrown down before, or offered to, a person. 2. A napkin thrown over the bosom. 3. A necklace hanging down over the breast.

P. پیش اندیش **pish-endish**, *a.* Possessed of fore-thought; who thinks beforehand.

P. پیشانی **pishani**, *s.* 1. The forehead. 2. Impudence, insolence, pride; obstinacy. علم پیشانی *s.* The science of reading character or fortune on the forehead.

P. پیشانی بند **pishani-bend**, *s.* A fillet bound over the forehead; a tiara.

P. پیشانی دار **pishani-dar**, *a.* Brazen-faced.

T. پیشاونك **pishavéng**, *s. (for* P. پیش آهنك*)* See T. پیشونك

P. پیش آهنك **pish-ahéng**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A vanguard; scouts; also, the forlorn hope of a military attack.

P. پیش آینده **pish-ayende**, *s.* 1. One who advances towards another. 2. One who leads. 3. An event, occurrence.

P. پیش باز **pish-baz**, *a. & s.* 1. One who opens his arms to receive a friend or a favor. 2. A coat or jacket open in front.

P. پیش بین **pish-bin**, *a.* Possessed of foresight and sagacity; sagacious.

P. پیشتخته **pish-takhta**, *s.* See T. پشخته **peshtakhta**.

P. پیشتر **pishter**, *a., compar. of* پیش 1. More in advance locally, farther on. 2. More in advance in point of time, earlier, prior.

P. پیشترین **pishterin**, *a., superl. of* پیش Most in advance; first, foremost.

P. پیش خانه **pish-khane**, *s.* A porch, portico, hall of entrance.

P. پیش خدمت **pish-khidmet**, *s.* A servant who personally waits on his master; a valet.

P. پیش خورد **pish-khord**, *s.* 1. A relish taken before a meal. 2. A servant's first taste of food.

P. پیشدادیان **pishdadiyan**, *s. pl.* The Pishdad dynasty, which ruled over Persia before the first Arabian conquest by Zuhak. Jemshid was the last of the direct line. Historically, they are the Persians of the Oural Mts. and of Khurasan.

P. پیش دست **pish-dest**, *s.* A lieutenant, steward, or foreman; a manager.

P. پیش رس **pish-res**, *a. & s.* Early mature; early maturing; the first-fruits.

P. پیشرو **pish-rev**, *a. & s.* 1. Who goes before; a leader. 2. A fore-runner; a scout; an advanced post; a forlorn hope. 3. A spiritual guide. 4. A prelude in music. 5. A preamble, a preface. 6. A Congreve rocket. 7. A Shrapnell shell. (See T. پشرو)

P. پیشطاق **pish-taq**, *s.* A porch, vestibule, entrance hall.

P. پیش قبض **pish-qabz**, *s.* 1. A sleight in wrestling, by which an adversary is seized in front. 2. A kind of dagger worn in the girdle in front.

P. پیش قدم **pish-qadem**, *s.* 1. A leader. 2. A kind of vice-president in a dervish convent.

P. پیشکار **pish-kyar**, *s.* 1. A servant. 2. A pupil. 3. A workman. 4. An assistant, a helper. 5. A steward, a bailiff. 6. An intendant, overseer.

P. پیشکاره **pish-kyare**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. A matron or housekeeper in a great house.

P. پیشگاه **pish-gyah**, *s.* The space in front.

P. پیشگر **pishger**, *s.* As پیشکار, *q. v.*

P. پیشکش **pish-kesh**, *s.* 1. An offering made by an inferior as a mark of respect and dependence; a gift, a present. 2. Tribute or rent. ا — *v. t.* To offer to a superior, in order to win favor or show respect.

T. پیشکشجی **pishkeshji**, *s.* The Clerk of the Offerings, an officer who enrolls all presents offered.

P. پیشکش نویس **pishkesh-nevis**, *s.* As پیشکشجی, *q. v.*

P. پیشکو **pish-gyu**, *s.* An officer of a court who announces to his lord the names or business of petitioners.

P. پیشکوهه **pish-kyuhe**, *s.* 1. The front pommel of an eastern saddle. 2. The front hump of a Bactrian camel.

P. پیشکوی **pish-gyuy**, *s.* As پیشکو, *q. v.*

P. پیشکه **pish-geh**, *s.* Contracted from پیشگاه, *q. v.*

P. پیشگیر **pish-gir**, *s.* A table-napkin or bib. (See پشگیر)

T. پیشم **pishim**, *s.* As پشم **pishim**, *q. v.*

T. پیشمان **pishman**, *a.* For P. پشیمان

P. پیشمزد **pish-muzd**, *s.* Pay or hire given in advance.

T. پیشمك **pishmek**, *v. i.* See پشمك

P. پیش نشین **pish-nishin**, *s.* 1. One who sits in front of another. 2. A midwife.

P. پیش نشینی **pishnishini**, *s.* The quality or act of a midwife; midwifery.

P. پیش نماز **pish-namaz**, *s.* A leader of a Muslim congregation of worshipers, an Imam (See امام). In Persia these men are expected to be learned in the Quran and its law.

P. پیش نمازی **pishnamazi**, *s.* The quality or duty of a leader at worship.

P. پیش نهاد **pish-nihad**, *s.* 1. A thing placed before one's self, as an object to imitate or to strive after; a pattern, an aim; an intention; an observance. 2. A preface, prelude, introduction. 3. A proposition; a proposing or submitting. ا — *v. t.* To set before one's self to do or imitate. پیش نهاد خاطر ا *v. t.* To propose to one's mind.

P. پیشوا **pishva**, *s.* A leader; a commander; a teacher; an exemplar; a pattern. پیشوای فرستادکان *s. (The Prince of the apostles)* Muhammed.

P. پیشوایی **pishvayi**, *s.* The quality or office of a chief or leader.

T. پیشونك **pishveng**, *s. (from* P. پیش آهنك *for* آونك*)* An animal put in front; as, the leader of a flock of sheep, the first beast in a caravan, etc.

P. پیشه **pishe**, *s.* 1. A craft, trade, profession. 2. A habit, a custom. 3.

(in compounds) Who exercises the art or habit named; as, جفاپیشه whose business is cruelty. پیشهٔ آتش *s. (Work of hell-fire)* Sin.

P. پیشه‌کار **pîshè-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A clever man. 2. A conjurer.

P. پیشه‌گاه **pîshè-gyâh**, *s.* A workshop.

P. پیشه‌گر **pîshè-gèr**, *s.* A tradesman or artisan.

T. پیشه‌لو **pîshèlî,-lû**, *a.* Possessed of an art or habit.

P. پیشه‌ور **pîshèvèr**, *s.* As پیشه‌گر, *q.v.*

T. پیشی **pîshî**, *s.* See پشی

P. پیشی **pîshî**, *s.* The being forward, in advance; precedence; superiority.

P. پیشاب **pîsh-yâb**, *s.* 1. Earnest-money. 2. A matter foreseen or divined.

P. پیشیار **pîsh-yâr**, *s.* 1. As پیشکار. 2. Urine.

P. پیشیاره **pîsh-yârè**, *s.* As پیشکاره, *q.v.*

P. پیشین **pîshîn**, *a., superl. of* پیش 1. Most in advance; former, first. 2. Old, ancient. 3. Paid in advance; also, paid down; also, bought for ready money. 4. *adv.* First, in the first place, beforehand. بر آیین پیشین *adv.* According to ancient usage. بروجه — *adv.* 1. By anticipation. 2. Ready money being paid down. نماز — *s. (The first service of worship)* The noon-day service.

T. پیشینلك **pîshînlîk**, vulg. **pèshînlîk**, *s.* 1. Priority. 2. A sum of money paid down in advance or in cash.

P. پیشینه **pîshînè**, *a.* 1. Former, first, prior. 2. Old, ancient.

P. پیشینی **pîshînî**, *s.* 1. Priority, precedency. 2. Oldness. 3. An early part (in space or time).

P. پیشینی **pîshînî**, *a.* Related to anterior or ancient time.

P. پیشینیان **pîshînîyân**, *s., pl. of* پیشینی The ancients.

P. پیغاره **pèygârè**, *s.* As پیغاره **bèygârè**, *q. v.*

P. پیغاله **pèygâlè**, *s.* Wine; a cup of wine, or, a wine-cup.

P. پیغام **pèygâm**, *s.* 1. A message. 2. News, tidings, information; especially, the divine commandments; a divine revelation. پیغام‌گذار *a. & s.* A messenger who brings and delivers a message.

P. پیغامبر **pèygâmbèr**, *s.* 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet; also, an apostle; especially, the Prophet Muhammed. ارپه‌سی — *s. (The Prophet's barley)* Oats, *avena sativa;* or, spelt, *triticum spelta.* آغاجی — *s. (The Prophet's tree or wood)* Guaiacum wood, the plant *guaiacum officinale,* and its wood. چیچکی — *s. (The Prophet's flower)* The lily of the valley, *convallaria majalis;* also, the Solomon's seal, *polygonatum multiflorum.* صمغی —, رچینه‌سی — *s.* Guaiacum resin. قبوغی — *s.* Cascarilla bark, eleutheria bark. قوشی — *s. (The Prophet's bird)* The wagtail, *motacilla.*

P. پیغامبرانه **pèygâmbèrânè**, *a.* 1. Special to a messenger or envoy. 2. Special to a prophet or apostle.

T. پیغامبرلك
P. پیغامبری **pèygâmbèrî** } *s.* The quality, office, or act of a messenger, prophet, or apostle. پیغامبرلك ا *v. i.* To perform the office of a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغامبری **pèygâmbèrî**, *a.* Special to a messenger, prophet, or apostle.

P. پیغله **pèygulè**, *s.* Contr. from پیغوله

P. پیغم **pèygâm**, *s.* Contr. from پیغام

P. پیغن **pèygân**, *s.* The plant *peganum harmala.*

P. پیغوله **pèygulè**, *s.* 1. A corner, a re-entering angle. 2. A blind alley; a valley without a thoroughfare. زار — *s.* A place full of nooks and blind corners. نشین — *a. (Seated in a nook)* Living in retirement.

P. پیك **pèyk**, *s. (pl.* پیکان) 1. A running footman or messenger. 2. A satellite. 3. One of a special corps of armed attendants on the Sultan, who march on foot around him on state occasions. پیك اجل *s.* A messenger of death; the angel of death. پیك فلك *s.* The moon.

P. پیکار **pèygyâr**, vulg. **pèykyâr**, *s.* Battle; strife. پیکارپرست *a. (Who worships battle)* Warlike.

T. پیکار **pîñâr**, *s.* See بوکار **bûñâr**.

P. پیکان **pèykyân**, *s.* 1. A head of a spear or arrow, a point. 2. An arrow; a spear. 3. *pl. of* P. پیك **pèyk**.

P. پیکر **pèykèr**, *s.* 1. Form, figure, semblance. 2. The face. 3. *a.* (in compounds) Visaged, featured. 4. A portrait. 5. A constellation. 6. An idol. ماه پیکر, پری پیکر *a.* Beautiful, charm-

ing. پیکرپرست s. A worshiper of a form, face, or idol.

T. پیکل pînêl, vulg. pinêl, s. 1. A pennon on a spear or lance. 2. A weather-vane on board ship.

P. پیکه pèykè. (for P. پایکه) A place for the feet; hence, a bench; also, a foot-board below a bench.

F. پیکه pîkè. The cotton material called *piqué* or *marseilles*.

P. پیل pîl. s. (Sanskrit also) 1. The elephant, *elephas*. 2. The bishop at chess. پیل آبکش s. *(An elephant that drags water)* A rain-cloud. پیل بالا a. Elephant-statured, big, gigantic. پیلزور a. Strong as an elephant. پیلزهره a. *(Elephant-galled)* Bold as an elephant. پیلسم a. *(Frightful as an elephant)* Massive and strong. پیل محمود See فیل محمود. پیل هوایی s. *(An aerial elephant)* A rain-cloud.

P. پیلاو pîlâw, s. See پلاو

P. پیلبان pîl-bân, s. An elephant driver or keeper.

P. پیلبند pîl-bènd, s. A check with the bishop at chess.

P. پیلپا pîl-pâ, s. *(An elephant's foot)* 1. Elephantiasis of the leg. 2. A main beam supporting a flat roof. 3. A large drinking bowl or pot. 4. A kind of javelin.

T. پیلاتمك pèylâtmèk, v. t. To make or let earnest-money be paid.

P. پیلتن pîl-tèn, a. *(Elephant-bodied)* 1. Huge; gigantic. 2. s. A huge war-horse, a charger. 3. Rustem, the ancient hero.

P. پیلگوش pîl-gyûsh, s. *(An elephant's ear)* 1. The Florentine iris, *iris florentina*. 2. Some of the *arum* tribe of plants. 3. The water lily, *nymphæa*, or, the pond lily, *nuphar*.

P. پیمال pîl-mâl, s. The being trampled to death; rout; destruction.

P. پیمرغ pîl-mûrg, s. *(The elephant-bird)* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*. (So called from the fleshy excrescence over the beak.)

T. پیلمك pèylèmèk, v. t. To pay earnest-money.

P. پیلو pîlû, s. The plant *salvadora persica* and *s. lanceolata*, sticks cut from which are used as tooth-brushes in the East.

P. پیلوار pîl-wâr, s. Like an elephant great, heavy. 2. An elephant's load.

P. پیلور pîlèvèr, s. For پیلهور, q. v.

P. پیله pîlè, s. 1. A silkworm's cocoon. 2. A silkworm. 3. A core of a boil. 4. A wallet, a pouch. 5. An eyelid.

T. پیلهمك pèylèmèk, v. t. See پیلمك

P. پیلهور pîlèvèr, s. An itinerant dealer in small wares, a pedler.

P. پیلی pîlî, s. The quality or acts of an elephant,

P. پیلی pîlî, a. Elephantine, peculiar to the elephant.

P. پیم pèyèm, pèyâm, s. Contr. from پیام for پیغام, q. v.

P. پیما pèymâ, a. (in compounds only) Who measures; بادپیما *(measurer of the wind)* Swift; wandering; بادهپیما A drinker of wine; بادیهپیما A traveler in the desert.

P. پیمان pèymân, s. 1. An oath. 2. A bargain; an agreement; a compact, a treaty. 3. A promise. عهدوپیمان s. An oath and promise. پیمان شکن a. Who breaks his oath or engagement.

P. پیمانه pèymânè, s. 1. A measure for dry or liquid commodities. 2. A measure or goblet of wine. 3. *(mystics)* The heart of a perfected devotee, filled with divine love. طوفق — v. i. *(For one's measure to be filled)* For the allotted time of one's life to come to an end. پیمانهکش a. Wine-bibber

P. پیمای pèymây, a. As پیما, q. v.

P. پیمایش pèymâyish, s. A measuring.

P. پیموده pèymûdè, a. 1. Who has measured. 2. Measured.

T. پینر pèynir, s. For P. پنیر pènîr.

F. پینس pînis. (Greek πίννη) s. The bivalve *pinna pectinata*.

T. پینك pînèk, s. For P. پینکی, q. v.

T. پینکلمك pînèklèmèk, v. i. 1. To doze. 2. To have a troubled or broken sleep.

T. پینکلمه pînèklèmè, s. A napping, a dozing.

P. پینکی pînèkî, s. A doze; a short or broken sleep.

T. پینل pînèl, s. See پیکل pînêl.

P. پینه pînè, s. A patch, a piece with which a hole is mended. پینهدوز s. A patcher, a mender.

T. پینهجی pînèjî, s. A cobbler, one who patches old shoes.

F. پینیال pînyâl, s. See پنیال

T. پینیر **peynir**, *s.* For P. پنیر, *q. v.*

P. پیوست **peyvest**, *s.* 1. A coming together, a meeting, junction; reunion. 2. An arriving. 3. An attaining; attainment. 4. Union; amity, friendship. 5. Spiritual union with the Supreme Being. 6. Relationship. 7. Relation, connection. 8. A joint; a splice. 9. A bringing together, a uniting. 10. An adding; addition. 11. A grafting; a graft.

P. پیوست **peyvest**, *a.* (in compounds) United or uniting (with so and so). ابد پیوست *s.* Reaching to future eternity; eternal.

P. پیوستگان **peyvestegyan**, *s., pl. of* پیوسته, *q. v.*

P. پیوستگی **peyvestegi**, *s.* The condition of one that has met, united, arrived, or attained; arrival; attainment. 2. Unity; friendship. 3. Kinship. 4. Relation, connection. 5. Spiritual union with God.

P. پیوسته **peyveste**, *a.* 1. Met, united. 2. Arrived. 3. That has attained. 4. Connected by relationship, friendship, or spiritual union. 4. Joined; spliced; grafted. 5. Contiguous, adjacent. 6. Continuous, ranged in an unbroken series. 7. Descended from. 8. Concrete, material, corporeal.

P. پیوسته **peyveste**, *s.* (*pl.* پیوستگان) 1. A concrete, material body, whether mineral, vegetable, or animal. 2. A relative, a kinsman.

P. پیوسته **peyveste**, *adv.* Always; uninterruptedly, unceasingly. ابرو پیوسته *a.* Whose eyebrows meet.

P. پیوند **peyvend**, *s.* 1. Junction, union, connection. 2. A place of junction. 3. A joint, an articulation. 4. A piece joined on or added. 5. A graft or bud, 6. A connecting link, or chain of connecting links. 7. A bond, a fastening. 8. A mixture or composition. 9. A relative, a kinsman. 10. Family; lineage; kin. 11. Connections and dependents. 12. A fetter; also, a tether. — *v. t.* 1. To join, to connect together. 2. To graft.

P. پیوند **peyvend**, *a.* (in compounds) As پیوست, *q. v.* آسمان پیوند *a.* Reaching to the sky. نکته پیوند *a.* Subtle, delicate, ingenious.

P. پیه **pih**, *s.* Any fat of meat or oil that is solid at ordinary temperatures. پیه‌سوز vulg. پسوس **pusus**, *s.* A kind of open lamp in which tallow or fat is burnt.

ت

A. ت **ta**, vulg. **te**, The fourth letter of the Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but the third of the Arabic. It is called also, in order to certainly distinguish it from ب, ث, and ی, which it somewhat resembles, تاء مثناة فوقانیه **ta'i-musnati-fevqaniyye**, *the superior doubly dotted t.*

It is the twenty second letter in the ابجد series, with the value in chronograms, of four hundred. It is of the class of soft letters, ط being the corresponding letter of the harsh class. Its sound is that of the ordinary English *t.* It is often changed for a ط, through ignorance or fancy, but in Persian and Arabic words no such arbitrary change is permitted. In Arabic grammar, there are rules by which a permutative letter ت takes the place of an initial radical ا, و, or ی, in derivatives of the eighth form (افتعال **ifti'al**); as, اتخاذ from اخذ, اتحاد from وحد, and ایسار from یسر. In the same eighth form, when the first radical is a ت, the two letters ت, one radical and the other servile, brought together by grammar, coalesce into one in writing, under a *teshdid;* as, اتباع **ittiba'**, from تبع. The participles of these words follow the same rule; whence متخذ **muttakhiz**, from اتخاذ, متحد **muttahid**, from اتحاد, etc. When the first radical is ص, ض, ط, or ظ, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط; as, اصطلاح and مصطلح for اصتلاح and مصتلح, etc.; but in the case of roots beginning with ط or ظ,

this radical and the permutative servile coalesce into one under a *teshdid;* as, اطلاع **ittilâ'**, for اطتلاع, and اظهار **izzihâr**, for اظتهار. Again, when the first radical letter is د or ذ, in the eighth form the servile ت changes into د or ذ, as may be, and coalesces with the radical under a *teshdid;* as, ادعا and مدعى for ادتعا and مدتعي, and اذخار and مذخر for اذتخار and مذتخر. When the first radical is ز, the servile ت of the eighth form changes into د; as, ازدواج and مزدوج, for ازتواج and مزتوج.

In Arabic nouns, substantive and adjective, of certain feminine forms, the letter ت as a servile final letter indicative of the feminine gender, and sometimes, in substantives. indicative of unity, assumes the forms ة or ۀ; the former used as a separately written letter, the latter joined to the character that precedes it; as, قدرة and دولة, قدرت and دولت, etc

These Arabic words are used in Persian and Turkish as adjectives or substantives of the feminine gender. Such adjectives, in Persian and Turkish, are pronounced as in Arabic, and are written without dots to the last letter; as, مرغوبه **mèrgûbè**, فائقه **fâ'iqâ**, etc. But, with substantives, Persians and Turks do not follow the same rule in all cases, and Persians do not adopt the same rule as the Turks. The majority of such substantives, perhaps, are treated like the feminine adjectives, the final dots disappear, and the final letter becomes a virtual vowel, both in Persian and in Turkish; as, خليفه **khâlîfè**, شرفه **shûrfè**, vulg. **shèrifè**, مناره **mènârè**, vulg. **minârè**; etc. None of these words should be translitterated with a final *h*, since many Eastern words really end in aspirated *h*, as, صلح **sulh**, شره **shèrèh**, etc. As it is not usual to pronounce in English a final letter *e* in words of more than one syllable, the best substitute is, perhaps, an *a*. The substantives above given would then be translitterated *khalifa, shurfa* or *sherefa, menara* or *minara*, etc. This recommendation is not without a grave imperfection; but, owing to the defects of English orthography a better cannot be suggested.

Some of these Arabic feminine substantives, however, are not so treated. Instead of their final letter losing its dots and becoming a virtual final vowel, it is changed, among the Persians and Turks (not the Arabs) into an ordinary ت; as, قدرت **qûdrèt**, دولت **dèvlèt**, for the Arabic قدرة and دولة, etc. In this matter the Persians and Turks do not always follow the same practice; a Persian sometimes uses such a word as دوله **dèvlè**, vulg. Pers. **dòlâ**, where a Turk uses دولت **dèvlèt**.

In a very few Turkish words where ت is the final letter of the root or of the uninflected form, it changes into د by inflexion, when immediately followed by a vowel in pronunciation; as, درت **dûrt**, دردك **dûrdîn**, درده **dûrdè**; اتمك **itmèk**, ايدر **idèr**; كوتمك **gyûtmèk**, كودر **gyûdèr**. In most cases, however, it remains unchanged; as, قاتمق **qâtmâq**, قاتار **qâtâr**; even ايتمك **itmèk** (in another sense), ايتر **itèr**, etc.

In some similar cases, where the final letter is really a ت, the word is written with د, even in the nominative; thus, قورت, is often written قورد, because it becomes قوردك, قورده, etc., in its cases. And so of many others.

The letter ت of Turkish words, from want of a generally established standard of orthography, is, in other positions as well as final, at times interchanged with د, and at times with ط, according to the fancy of the writer, his locality, or his epoch. Thus we find the word تارلا **târlâ**, sometimes written طرلا; we see بلوت and بلوط for **bûlût**. These are declined بلودك, بلوده, etc.; but بلوتده, بلوتلر etc., when the ت ends a syllable. We have also the variants پاتلجان, پاطلجان, پادلجان, and تمغا varying with دامغا; etc.

The letter ت also serves to form the causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of verbs whose simple verbal root ends in a vowel (as, ارات, ارامق from ارا, etc.), of some verbs whose simple root ends in ر, ل, ق

or ك (as. باغرتمق from باغرمق , باغر ; باغرمق , اقتمق from اقمق ; انجلتمك from انجلمك , انجلمك , etc.). It is also used to form the secondary causative verbal root (imperative sing.) of causative forms whose imperative ends in در (as واردرمـق , واردرتمق , etc.).

Besides the eighth form of Arabic derivatives. the letter ت , as an initial, aids in forming other derivatives not necessary to mention in this place.

In Persian a final ت sometimes indicates the singular pronoun of the second person, sometimes possessive when joined to a noun; as, كفتمت , I said unto thee, پدرت , thy father.

A. ت **tā, tè,** *prep. (in oaths only)* By. تاللهِ By God! (In the grave asseveration (والله و بالله و تالله ترى By my Lord!

A. تا **tā,** *s.* Name of the letter ت . تاء طويله *s.* The letter ت . تاى كرد , تاء مدوره *s.* The letter ة As اوزون تا تاء طويله

T. تا **tā,** *adv.* (also in Persian) Even unto, even until. تا اورايه *adv.* Even to there.

T. تا **tā,** *conj.* (also in Persian) 1. That, so that, in order that, to the end that. 2. *(Before negative verbs)* Lest.

T. تا **tā,** *interj.* There! Lo! Behold!

P. تا **tā,** *s.* 1. A fold or stratum of any material. 2. A sheet, a leaf, as, of paper, etc. 3. An individual person or thing. 4. A solitary or odd one. 5. A time of multiplication. 6. A half-load of a beast; a bale or bundle. 7. A match; an equal; a peer. 8. A piece of cloth sufficient for a garment. 9. A set, a full suit. 10. A string of a musical instrument. يكتا *a.* 1. Of one fold or thickness. 2. Unique, peerless. دوتا *a.* 1. Of two folds. 2. Twice as many. سه‌تا *a.* 1. Triple, of three folds. 2. Thrice.

P. تاب **tāb,** *s.* 1. Light, effulgence, radiance; glitter; flash; a ray of light. 2. Polish, burnish. 3. Heat, warmth, ardor. 4. Power, strength. ability. 5. Anger, wrath, rage. 6. A twist, curl, coil; a bend, curve, sinuosity; a curliness, waviness, corrugation; a wrinkle, a plait. 7. Bodily or mental pain, writhing; anguish. 8. Confusion, trouble. 9. The temper of a sword, etc. 10. The keenness of a sword, etc. 11. The operation of annealing or tempering. تاب كتورمك *v. i.* To show power to do, bear, or resist. كرده – *a.* 1. Lighted, heated. 2. Twisted, bent. 3. Polished. 4. Tempered, sharpened. – و طاقت , – و توان *s.* Power and ability. ويرمك – *v. i.* 1. To give light, to throw a light upon 2. To give polish. 3. To give temper or an edge. 4. To give a twist or curl to. بى تاب *a.* 1. Lustreless. 2. Heatless. 3. Powerless. 4. Without temper or edge. پيچ و تاب *s.* 1. Twist and curl. 2. Throes and anguish. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and pain or writhing. ماهتاب , مهتاب *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A squib; also, a port-fire.

P. تاب **tāb,** *a.* (in compounds) 1. Illuminating. 2. Shining. 3. Glowing; hot. 4. Twisting; spinning. آتش – *a.* Glowing as fire. موى – *s.* A spinner of hair.

P. تابا **tābā,** *s.* See تابه

T. تابان **tābān,** *s.* See طابان , طبان

P. تابان **tābān,** *a.* 1. Bright, luminous, radiant. 2. Shining, polished, burnished; sparkling.

P. تابانى **tābānī,** *s.* Effulgency.

P. تاب‌آور **tāb-āver,** *a.* Able, possessing power.

P. تابخانه **tāb-khānè,** *s.* 1. A room artificially heated; as, a warm winter room, a hothouse, a Turkish bath, the outer room of such bath. 2. A hospital; also, a madhouse.

A. تأبد **te'ebbud,** *vn.* 1. A place's being or becoming solitary or wild; loneliness. 2. A being or becoming wild, shy, or unsociable.

P. تابدار **tāb-dār,** *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Hot. 3. Gleaming, bright, polished. 4. Twisted, curled; curly. 5. Writhing in anguish. 6. Vexed, annoyed; uneasy.

P. تابدان **tāb-dān,** *s.* 1. A kind of skylight or upper window. 2. A fireplace or stove. 3. A forge or furnace. تابه‌تابدان *s.* A pane of glass or a cloth or paper screen that covers a window.

P. تابده **tāb-dih,** *a.* 1. Light-giving, illuminating. 2. Heat-giving, heating. 3. Polish-giving, lustre-giving. 4. Power-giving. 5. Twist-giving, twisting, spinning. 6. Temper or edge-giving.

A. تأبر **te'ebbur,** *vn.* A date-palm's

being or becoming fecundated with pollen

P. تابستان **tābïstān**, *s.* Summer.

P. تابش **tābïsh**, *s.* 1. An act of shining; light; splendor, brilliancy; polish. 2. A glowing; heat; combustion; inflammation. 3. A twisting or coiling; a twist, coil, curl; a corrugation; a bending, a curve, sinuosity. 4. A writhing or suffering from bodily or mental pain. 5. A being able.

A. تأبض **te'ebbüz**, *vn.* 1. A camel's having his pastern bound to the upper part of the leg, that he may not move away. 2. A sitting on one's heels.

A. تأبط **te'ebbüt**, *vn.* 1. A taking a thing under one's arm. 2. A passing one's cloak, etc., under the right armpit and over the left shoulder. 3. A taking under one's protection.

A. تابع **tābï'**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* تابعون) That follows. 2. A follower in point of time; especially, one who lived after Muhammed was dead, but conversed with at least one of his companions. 3. Who follows the practice of another. 4. Who follows a leader in a service of worship. 5. A familiar spirit. 6. A servant. 7. *(pl.* تبعه) A subject of a state or sovereign. 8. An appurtenance, a dependency (in law). 9. *(grammar)* A word in apposition. 10. *(science of tradition)* A collateral authority to a principal authority. 11. (T.) A barber's apprentice. او — *v. i.* To follow, to be a follower, dependent, subject, or imitator. ظهوراته تابع او *v. i.* To conform to events as they arise.

A. تابعه **tābï'a**, *a. (pl.* توابع) Fem of تابع, *q. v*

A. تابعون **tābï'ün**, *a. (obl.* تابعين) *pl.* of تابع, *q. v.* اتباع التابعين *s. pl.* The disciples of those who learned from the companions of Muhammed.

A. تابعي **tābï'ï**, *s. (pl.* تابعيون) A Muslim of the second generation. (See تابع No. 2.)

A. تأبق **te'ebbüq**, *vn.* A slave's absconding.

A. تابل **tābel**, **tābïl**, *s. (pl.* توابل) Spices, or seasoning used in cooking.

A. تأبل **te'ebbül**, *vn.* A refraining from one's wife for a time.

T. تابلغه **tabülgä**, *s.* See تابولغه

P. تابناك **tāb-nāk**, *a.* 1. Shining. 2. Bright, polished. 3. Hot. 4. Angry. 5. Bent, curled, sinuous, contorted.

P. تابنده **tābende**, *a.* 1. Which shines, glows, sparkles, twists, bends. 2. Who twists, bends, curls a thing; who averts his face; who hangs his head; who writhes in pain.

A. تابوت **tābüt**, vulg. **tabüt**, *s. (pl.* توابيت) 1. The ark of bulrushes, of Moses. 2. The ark of the covenant. 3. A coffer, a box, a chest. 4. A coffin, a bier. 5. A covering built over a grave inside of a mausoleum. It is shaped like a coffin, and usually covered with shawls and the like. 6. A frame of stout timber for lining excavations; a coffer-dam. تابوت السكينه, تابوت العهد *s.* The ark of the covenant.

T. تابوتلتمق **tabütlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلق **tabütlämaq**, *v. t.* To put into a coffin or bier.

T. تابوتلندرمق **tabütländïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put into a coffin or bier. 2. To make or let become a coffin.

T. تابوتلنمق **tabütlänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put in a coffin. 2. To become a coffin.

P. تابول **tābül**, *s.* Betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

T. تابولغه **tabülgä**, *s.* 1. Name of a tree of the buckthorn tribe *(rhamnus)*, the wood of which is red and hard. 2. The red willow, *salix purpurea or s. rubra.* 3. Sappan-wood wood of *cæsalpinia sappan.*

P. تابه **tābe**, vulg. **tawa**, *s.* 1. A fryingpan; a spider. 2. A flat iron plate used in baking. 3. A large, flat and thick tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc.). 5. Any dish of fried food. تابهٔ زر *s. (The gold frying-pan)* The sun.

A. تأبي **te'ebbï**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a person as one's father; a finding a father in another. 2. A showing repugnance, a shrinking from, in dislike. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(v. t.)* To adopt as father. 2. *(v. i.)* To shrink from.

A. تأبيد **te'bïd**, *vn.* A making one eternal. ا — *v. t.* To perpetuate.

A. تأبير **te'bïr**, *vn.* A fecundating a date-palm with pollen.

A. تأبيس **te'bïs**, *vn.* A despising; contempt, scorn.

T. تابیه **tâbyâ**, *s.* For طابیه, *q. v.*

T. تاپا **tâpà**, *s.* For طاپه, *q. v.*

T. تاپشورمق **tâpshìrmâq, -shùr-**, *v. t.* 1. To deliver, to give up to another. 2. To recommend, commit to the care of another.

T. تاپقور **tâpqùr**, *s.* A row, a line; especially, a row of horses or cattle tethered in line; a row of carts chained together, wheel to wheel, as a defence in time of danger, (Origin of طاپور, *q. v.*) قولانی – *s.* A tethering line.

T. تاپلمق **tâpìlmâq**, *v. i.* To be found.

T. تاپمق **tâpmâq**, *v. t.* To find.

T. تاپنمق **tâpìnmâq**, *v. i.* To bow one's self down in worship.

T. تاپو **tâpù**, *s.* See طاپو

T. تاپولغه **tâpùlgâ**, *s.* See تاپولغه

T. تاپه **tâpâ**, *s.* See طاپه

T. تاپشیرمق **tâpshìrmâq**, *v. t.* See تاپشورمق

T. تات **tât**, *s.* 1. Taste, flavor. 2. A man or men of a tribe broken up and reduced to subjection; a poor wretch.

T. تاتار **tâtâr**, *s.* 1. A Tatar; the Tatar people. 2. A courier; especially, a government courier. (The original Tatars were a small tribe who seized the sovereignty; all peoples now known as Tatars, except the Nugay and Uzbek tribes, are really Turks.) اوق – *s.* A cross-bow. بازاری – *prop. n.* A town above Philippopolis, also called Tatar bazarjik. چیقارمق – *v. i.* To send out couriers. خانی – *s.* The Khan of the Tatars; formerly ruling over a fragment of the mighty empire founded by Jingiz, and residing in Bessarabia or in the Crimea, according to the season and circumstances. The Khans of the Tatars acknowledged the suzerainty of the Ottoman Empire about the year 1475, but their lands were finally absorbed by Russia in spite of this allegiance. عشیرتی – *prop. n.* A nomad tribe found in the district of Ermenak in Cilicia. قالپاغی – *s.* A head-dress peculiar to Government couriers in bygone days. قالطاغی – *s.* A light, strong saddle-tree of peculiar shape. کتخداسی – *s.* The Superintendent of Government couriers. چفته تاتار *s.* Couriers sent in pairs, with important news, or through a dangerous road.

T. تاتارجق **tâtârjìq**, *s., dim. of* تاتار 1. A little Tatar or courier. 2. The sand-fly or midge, *simulia*.

T. تاتارجه **tâtârjâ**, *s.* 1. The Tatar dialect of Turkish. 2. A Tatar fashion or way.

T. تاتارستان **tâtârìstân**, *prop. n.* Eastern Tatary.

T. تاتارلق **tâtârlìq**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the Tatars. 2. The quality, office, duty, or fee of a courier. 3. Territory inhabited by Tatars. ا – *v. i.* To act the courier.

T. تاتاری **tâtârì**, *a.* Half cooked, underdone (Tatar fashion). 2. Carrier (pigeon).

P. تاتاری **tâtârì**, *a.* Pertaining to the Tatar people or to their country. 2. A Tatar.

T. تاتاریجه **tâtârìjâ**, *a., dim. of* تاتاری

T. تاتدرمق **tâtdìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tasted.

T. تاتسز **tâtsìz**, *s.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Disagreeable.

T. تاتسزلنمق **tâtsìzlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become disagreeable.

T. تاتلو **tâtlì, -lù**, *a.* 1. Savory, tasty. 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

T. تاتلو **tâtlì, -lù**, *s.* 1. A sweetmeat; preserves; any sweet dish. تاتلو به باغلامق To remove tension between disputants, to take a conciliatory course.

T. تاتمق **tâtmâq**, *v. t.* To taste, to try the taste of.

A. تاتوره **tâtûrè** } *s.* The thorn-apple,
P. تاتوله **tâfûlè** } *datura stramonium.*

A. تأته **tè'èttûn**, *vn.* A being or becoming a dotard.

A. تأتی **tè'èttì**, *vn.* A taking shape; a becoming right, smooth, and easy; a fitting, a suiting to a person.

A. تأتیه **tè'tìyè**, *vn.* A making or letting come; a causing to be right, smooth, and easy; a facilitating.

A. تأثث **tè'èssûs**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of household stuff.

A. تأثر **tè'èssûr**, *vn.* 1. A following up the footsteps of another. 2. A being affected or acted upon; emotion; grief.

A. تأثم **tè'èssûm**, *vn.* 1. An avoiding sin. 2. A forsaking or repenting of sin

A. تأثیر **tè'sîr**, *vn. (pl.* تأثیرات) A pro-

ducing an effect or impression; effect, impression. ا — *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect or impression. اولمق — *v. i.* To be affected; to receive an impression.

A. تأثيل **te'sīl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to increase or prosper. 2. A rendering important. 3. A supporting one's family liberally. 4. A supporting a friend with aid in arms, etc. 5. A being or becoming wealthy, a prospering.

A. تأثيم **te'sīm**, *vn.* 1. A holding to have sinned. 2. *s.* Sin, transgression of the law of God voluntarily committed. ا — *v. t.* To hold or pronounce one a sinner.

P. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s.* 1. A crown or diadem. 2. A head-dress; as, a bishop's mitre, the peculiar hat or cap worn by the various orders of dervishes, etc. 3. A cock's comb or crest. 4. The corolla or whole inflorescence of a flower. تاج شمع *s. (The crown of a taper)* The flame of a candle. قباغی — *s.* A variety of pumpkin. کردون — *s.* The crown of the revolving sphere; *i. e.*, the sun. کل — *s. (The crown of the flower)* The corolla of a flower.

A. تاج **tāj**, vulg. **tāj**, *s. (pl.* اتواج, تيجان) As P. تاج, *q. v.* تاج التواريخ *prop. n. (The crown of histories)* Name of the earliest special history of the Ottoman sovereigns, composed by Sa'du-'d-Din, about A. D. 1575. It is a model of the most ornate style of Ottoman literary composition. تاج الجوزا *prop. n.* The crown of Orion, name of the stars in Orion which form the lion's skin. تاج آور *a. & s.* Who possesses a crown; crowned; a sovereign. تاجوارانه *a.* Special to a king, royal, imperial. تاجاوری *s.* Sovereignty, empire. تاج پوش *a.* Wearing a crown, turban, or crest. تاج خواه *a. & s.* Who claims the crown, a rightful sovereign. تاجدوز *s.* A maker of quilted dervish caps. تاجده *a. & s.* Who gives crowns; a suzerain prince. تاج ستان *a.* Who seizes crowns; a conqueror.

T. تاجاندرمق **tājāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the crown; to crown.

T. تاجانمق **tājānmāq**, *v. i.* To assume the crown; to be crowned.

A. تأجج **te'ejjuj**, *vn.* 1. A fire's blazing furiously. 2. A day's being intensely hot.

P. تاجدار **tāj-dār**, *a. & s.* Who has a crown; a sovereign

P. تاجدارانه **tājdārāne** } *a.* Pertaining
P. تاجداری **tājdāri** } to a sovereign; royal, imperial.

P. تاجداری **tājdāri**, *s.* The quality of a crowned prince; royalty, sovereignty.

A. تاجر **tājir**, *s. (pl.* تجار) A merchant, a dealer; especially, (T.) a leather-merchant.

T. تاجسز **tājsiz**, *a.* Without a crown or crest.

P. تاجك **tājek**, *s., dim. of* تاج A small or pet crown, etc. See تاج

P. تاجك **tājik**, *s.* 1. (In the early days of the Arabian conquest of Persia) A Muslim Persian. 2. A Muslim Persian born of a Muslim father. 3. Various Persian tribes with a nationality distinct from Turkmans, Afgans or urban Persians.

P. تاجگاه **tāj-gyāh**, *s.* A capital city or royal palace.

T. تاجلامق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* See تاجلمق

T. تاجلانمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* See تاجلنمق

T. تاجلمق **tājlāmāq**, *v. t.* To crown.

T. تاجلندرمق **tājlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be crowned. 2. To make or let become a crown, etc.

T. تاجلنمق **tājlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be crowned or to be endowed with a head covering. (See تاج) 2. To become, or to become like a crown, etc.

T. تاجلو **tājlu, -lü**, *a.* 1. Crowned; crested. 2. Marked with the figure of a crown.

A. تأجم **te'ejjum**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's retiring to cover. 2. A fire's burning fiercely. 3. A day's being intensely sultry. 4. A man's being in a fury.

P. تاجور **tāj-ver**, *s.* A monarch, a sovereign.

P. تاجورانه **tājverāne**, *a.* Special to a crowned prince.

T. تاجورلك **tājverlik**, *s.* Sovereignty

T. تاجوره **tājūre**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاجوری **tājveri**, *a.* As تاجورانه, *q.v.*

P. تاجوری **tājveri**, *s.* As T. تاجورلك, *q.v.*

P. تاجه **tājè**, *s.* 1. A cock's comb. 2. A bird's crest. 3. A kind of embroidered skull-cap.

A. تأجيج **te'jij**, *vn.* 1. A stimulating a fire to burn fiercely. 2. A stimulating anger and hate.

P. تاجيك **tâjik**, *s.* See تاجك **tâjik**.

A. تأجيل **te'jil**, *vn.* 1. A fixing or assigning a future term. 2. A granting a delay or respite. 2. A delaying; a postponing. ا – *v. t.* 1. To defer. 2. To set a future date for.

P. تاچند **tâ-chend**, *adv.* Until when? Until how long?

P. تاخ **tâkh**, *s.* Name of a hard wood tree which belongs to the order *Euphorbiaceæ* and grows in hot and sandy deserts.

P. تاخت **tâkht**, *s.* 1. A horse's cantering or galloping. 2. A run, a gallop. 3. A predatory incursion, a foray. – و تاراج *s.* Marauding and pillaging. تاز – *s.* 1. A run, a race. 2. A cavalry charge.

P. تاخته **tâkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has made a run, charge, or foray. 2. That has been pillaged.

A. تأخر **te'ekhkhur**, *vn.* 1. A drawing backwards, a receding, retreating; retrogression. 2. A being or keeping behind; lagging, holding back. 3. A being late or later in point of time; a being more recent. 4. A being postponed, delayed. ا – *v. i.* 1. To retire, to draw back. 2. To be late, postponed, retarded. بلا تأخر *adv.* Without delay; without loss of time.

T. تاخل **tâkhil**, *s.* (*from* A. دخل) Produce, grain, wheat. بق – *s.* The weevil, *bruchus granarius*. قيوسى – *s.* A subterranean depot for grain.

A. تأخى **te'akhkhî**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming brother or sister; the fraternal relation. 2. An adopting as brother or sister; figurative brotherhood.

A. تآخى **ta'âkhî**, *vn.* A mutually being or becoming brothers or sisters.

A. تأخيذ **te'khîz**, *vn.* 1. A curdling, a coagulating, a freezing. 2. A fascinating, a binding with a spell, especially, so as to secure the love of the person bound.

A. تأخير **te'khîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go backwards or retire. 2. A making or letting lag behind. 3. A making or letting be late or behind time. 4. A making be more recent. 5. A postponing, deferring. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make or let retire, hang back, be late or later. 2. To defer, to postpone. بلا تأخير *adv.* Without delay, without postponement. تقديم و تأخير ايتمك *v. t.* To transpose words in a sentence, to invert the natural order.

P. تأخيره **te'khîrè**, *s.* One's fate, lot, destiny.

T. تاخيل **tâkhîl**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تأدب **te'eddub**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring polite learning. 2. A learning politeness of manners. 3. A restraining one's self out of politeness; decorum. ا – *v. i.* To exercise self-restraint, from politeness.

A. تأدم **te'eddum**, *vn.* An eating a condiment with bread.

A. تأدى **te'eddî**, *vn.* 1. An equipping one's self. 2. An acquitting one's self, as, by payment of a debt, or performance of a duty. 3. A reaching, attaining an object.

A. تآدى **ta'âdî**, *vn.* 1. As تأدى **te'eddî**, No. 1. 2. A mutually doing so, with a view of working together or opposing one another

A. تأديب **te'dîb**, *vn.* 1. A teaching polite learning; education. 2. A teaching polite manners; moral education. 3. A chastising; a punishing for a fault; punishment. ا – *v. t* 1. To instruct. 2. To chastise, to punish.

A. تأديم **te'dîm**, *vn.* A putting a relish on bread to be eaten with it.

A. تأديه **te'diyè**, *vn.* 1. A delivering over a trust to its owner, etc. 2. A paying; payment. 3. A fulfilling, an acquitting one's self of a duty; performance; fulfillment. ا – *v. t.* 1. To deliver over. 2. To pay. 3. To do, to perform, to fulfill.

A. تأذى **te'ezzî**, *vn.* 1. A being hurt; pain, suffering. 2. A being annoyed. 3. A being ill-treated or wronged; oppression. 4. A being grieved; sorrow.

A. تأذين **te'zîn**, *vn.* 1. A proclaiming publicly. 2. A proclaining the call to worship, (اذان).

P. تار **târ**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A yarn; thread or string. 3. A shred; a tatter. 4. The warp of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. The top, point, or vertex of anything. تار *s.* The bass string of a musical instrument. تار تار *a. & adv.* In shreds; in tatters; in fibres. تار عنكبوت *s.* A spider's

web, a cobweb. تار مار *a. & adv. (Reduced to fibres)* In utter disorder. تار و مار *a. & adv.* As تارمار, *q. v.* تار و مار ا *v. t.* To defeat and scatter.

P. تار **tär**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Thick, turbid. تار تار *a.* Very dark or turbid. تار و تور *a.* Entirely dark.

A. تار **tärr**, *a. (fem.* تاره) Plump, full of juice and marrow.

P. تارات **tärät**, *s.* As تاراج **täräj**, *q. v.* (This is called in question.)

A. تارات **tärät**, *s., pl. of* تاره 1. Times; seasons. 2. Times of repetition. 3. *(for* تارات **särät**) Murderers; or, avengers of blood. سبع — *s.* The seven stages in the development of a human being, (1, clay; 2, seed; 3, blood; 4, flesh; 5, bones; 6, fleshly form; 7, birth.)

P. تاراج **täräj**, *s.* 1. Pillage, marauding; a foray. 2. A scramble. 3. *(mystics)* The removal of a devotee's free-will in respect to all conditions and actions. ا — *v. t.* 1. To pillage. 2. To scramble for. تاراجگاه *s.* A place where pillage takes place. تاراجگر *s.* 1. A pillager; a marauder. 2. A scrambler.

T. تاراق **tärak**, *s.* See طاراق

T. تارامق **täramak**, *v. t.* See طارامق

P. تاران **täran**, a. Dark.

A. تأرب **te'errüb**, *vn.* 1. An attempting to exercise sagacity. 2. A pretending to penetration and sagacity.

A. تارةً **täretän**, *adv.* 1. At one time, once. 2. Now; also, then. تارة بعد تارة *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly. تارة و تارة *adv.* At one time...., and at another time.....

P. تار تار **tär tär**, *a. & adv.* See in تار

F. تارتارمتکی **tärtäremetiki**, Tartar emetic.

T. تارتمق **tärtmak**, *v. t.* See طارتمق

T. تارتی **tärti**, *s.* See طارتی

T. تارچین **tärchin**, *s.* Vulg. for دارچین

T. تارخاله **tärkhälé**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Qarasi (قره‌سی), Asia Minor.

T. تارخان **tär-khän**, *s.* 1. A noble or rich man who enjoys exemption from taxes, etc. 2. A proper name. حاجی تارخان *prop. n.* 1. Tar-khan, builder of Astracan. 2. The town of Astracan.

T. تارخانه **tärkhänä**, *s. (for* P. ترخوانه) A preparation of wheat and curdled milk, dried for winter use.

T. تارخونه **tärkhünè**, *prop. n.* For تارهونه

P. تاردان **tär-dän**, *s.* A case in which strings for musical instruments are kept.

P. تارزنه **tär-zènè**, *s.* A plectrum, with which some stringed instruments are played.

A. تارس **täris**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

A. تارش **tärish**, *a.* Volatile, thoughtless; heedless; or, stingy, miserly,

A. تأرق **te'errüq**, *vn.* A being sleepless and restless.

P. تارك **tärèk**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The summit or point of anything.

A. تارك **tärik**, *a.* Who forsakes, relinquishes, omits, discards, neglects, leaves undone, refrains, desists; who departs, goes away. ادب — *a.* Neglectful of manners and politeness. اولق — *v. t.* To forsake, omit, neglect. دنیا — *s.* 1. One who forsakes the vanities of the world. 2. One who departs this life.

P. تارکش **tär-kèsh**, *s.* 1. A wire-drawer. 2. A wire-drawer's steel plate or gauge.

T. تارلا, تارله **tärlà**, *s.* See ترلا

P. تارم **tärèm**, *s.* 1. A nomad's tent of felt or goat's-hair. 2. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 3. A high trellis for climbing plants. 4. A railing or paling.

P. تارون **tärün**, *a.* Dark, obscure.

A. تاره **tärè**, *s. (pl.* تارات) 1. A time, a season. 2. A time of repetition.

P. تاره **tärè**, *s.* 1. A fibre; a filament; a hair. 2. A thread. 3. A string of a bow or a lute. 4. A cobweb. 5. A shred, tatter. 6. The warp of cloth. 7. The crown of the head. 8. The summit or point of anything. 9. A nomad's tent. 10. Any high-roofed or domed structure. 11. A high trellis. 12. A railing or paling. 13. A wooden tray or tub made by scooping out a log.

P. تاره **tärè**, *a.* Dark, gloomy.

A. تارهونه **tärhünè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district to the east of Tripoli in Africa.

P. تاری **täri**, *s.* Darkness, gloom.

P. تاری **täri**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Sad.

A. تأریب **te'rib**, *vn.* 1. A making strong and firm. 2. A sharpening, a whetting. 3. A making intelligent, keen, and firm.

A. تاریخ **tärikh**, *s.* 1. The date of a

document or of an event. 2. The words or symbols that express a date. 3. A chronogram; a written word or phrase, the sum of the numerical values of the letters of which gives the date of an event as to the year of its occurence. 4. An epoch, an era. 5. *(pl.* تواريخ) A book of annals; a history. اسكندر –, اسكندرى – The era of Alexander the Great, commencing B. C. 312. ايلخانى – The era of Jelalu-'d-Din Melik-Shah, the Seljuqi Ilkhan of Tatary and king of Persia; commencing A. D. 1079, reckoned as the 9,905th year of the 8,864th age of the Turkish era (see below). بخت نصر – The era of Nebuchadnezzar, beginning B.C. 1059. ترك – The Turkish era, divided into ages of 10,000 years each, and into periods of sixty, twelve, and ten years each, the total predestined duration of the earth being 300,000 ages. The period of twelve years is the one commonly used; in it each year receives the name of an animal. (See A. دور) جلالى – As تاريخ ايلخانى, *q. v.* رومى –, سريانى – As تاريخ اسكندر, *q.v.* صفر – *(The era of Safar, or Alzafar)* The Julian era. عرب – As هجرى –, *q. v.* فرس – The era of the Persians; overthrow of the Persian Empire A.D. 632. ملكى – *(The era of Melik Shah)* As – ايلخانى, *q. v.* هجرى – The Hijra era, the era of the emigration to Medina by Muhammed, A. D. 622 (the year being of twelve lunar months, however, 1300 A. H. nearly corresponds with A. D. 1883.) سوتلك – *v. i.* To compose a chronogram.

T. تاريخى **tārīkhī**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Related to dates, chronograms or histories. 2. *s.* One who occupies himself with dates, chronograms, or histories.

A. تأريق **te'rīq**, *vn.* A making sleepless and restless.

P. تاريك **tārīk**, *a.* Dark, sombre. – جان *a. (Dark-souled)* Wicked; unenlightened; wretched. چشم – *a.* Weak-sighted. دل – *a. (Dark-hearted)* Ignorant. 2. Depraved. روز – *a. (Dark-dayed)* Unhappy, wretched.

P. تاريكى **tārīkī**, *s.* 1. Darkness, lack of light, gloom.

P. تارين **tārīn**, *a.* As تاريك, *q. v.*

T. تاز **tāz**, *a.* Bald.

P. تاز **tāz**, *a.* (In compounds only) That runs, gallops, chases, or pillages.

P. تاز **tāz**, *s.* A run, a gallop, a charge. تك و تاز *s.* A galloping about.

P. تازان **tāzān**, *a.* As تاز, but an independent word.

P. تازانه **tāzānè**, For تازيانه, *q. v.*

P. تازش **tāzish**, *s.* An act of running or galloping.

P. تازيك **tāzīk**, *s.* As تاجيك, *q.v.*

P. تازكان **tāzègyān**, *s., pl. of* تازه, *q. v.*

P. تازكى **tāzègī**, *s.* 1. Freshness, newness, recentness. 2. Youthfulness.

T. تازلق **tāzlīq**, *s.* Baldness.

P. تازنده **tāzèndè**, *s.* A runner, galloper, charger.

P. تازنه **tāzènè**, *s.* As تازيانه, *q. v.*

T. تازو **tāzū**, *(for* P. تازى) *s.* A greyhound.

P. تازه **tāzè**, *a.* 1. Fresh; new; recent. 2. Young and tender. 3. Raw; inexperienced. تازه تازه Quite fresh. تازه ادا *a.* Whose style is new. بهار – *s.* 1. Early spring. 2. Early verdure. 3. Early youth. تر و تازه *a.* 1. Fresh and succulent. 2. Young. تازه صلطه *s.* Green salad, as distinguished from salad of onions or olives.

T. تازه خرماتى **tāzè-khurmātī**, *prop. n.* A town on the road between Mosul and Bagdad.

P. تازه كار **tāzè-kyār**, *a.* One who touches up and freshens old articles.

T. تازه لغمك **tāzèlāmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be renewed or freshened.

T. تازه لشدرمك **tāzèlāshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or new.

T. تازه شمك **tāzèlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To become fresh or new.

T. تازه لك **tāzèlīk**, *s.* 1. Freshness; tenderness; youth. 2. Newness, recentness.

T. تازه لمك **tāzèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To renew, to freshen up. 2. To replenish.

T. تازه لندرمك **tāzèlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become fresh or like new.

T. تازه لغمك **tāzèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become fresh, like new. 2. To become refreshed. 3. To be renewed; to be made young again.

P. تازى **tāzī**, *a.* 1. Arabian. 2. Arabic. اسب تازى *s.* An Arabian horse. كاف تازى *s.* The Arabian ك.

P. تازى **tāzī**, *s. (pl.* تازيان) 1. An Arabian. 2. The Arabic language. 3. (as 1.

vulg. tăzi,) The greyhound. 4. (as 1.) An Arabian horse. 5. (in compounds only The quality or act of a runner, galloper, etc. تازی سوار *a.* Mounted on an Arabian horse. تازی نژاد *a.* Of Arabian race.

P. تازیان **tăziyăn**, *a.* For تازان, *q. v.*

P. تازیانه **tăziyăne**, *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A stimulus, a spur (figuratively). 3. A plectrum.

P. تازیك **tăzik**, *s.* As تاجك, *q. v.*

T. تازیلتمق **tăzilatmaq**, *v. t.* To reduce to the condition of a greyhound in thinness.

T. تازیلق **tăzilamaq**, *v.t.* To become thin as a greyhound.

T. تاس **tas**, *adv.* (imitative) Entirely. تمام — *a. & adv* Perfectly right or complete.

P. تاس **tăs** } *s.* Anxiety, care; sor-
P. تاسا **tăsa** } row, affliction.

T. تاسب **tăsib**, *a. (Vulgar for* A. متعصب) Fanatical, bigoted.

A. تأسد **te'essud**, *vn.* A being or becoming lion-like.

A. تأسر **te'essur**, *vn*, A procrastinating with frivolous excuses.

A. تاسع **tăsi'**, *a.* The ninth in order or succession.

A. تأسف **te'essuf**, *vn.* A feeling grief, sorrow, sadness, regret. ا — *v. i.* To regret, to be sorry for. مع التاسف *adv.* With regret.

T. تاسلاق **tăslaq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاسمه **tăsma**, *s.* 1. A strap of hide or leather. 2. A natural ring or collar round the neck of a bird or quadruped. باشلق تاسمه‌سی *s.* A nose-band in a bridle. كوپك تاسمه‌سی *s.* A dog's leather collar.

T. تاسمه‌لتمق **tăsmalatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let have a strap or collar put to it.

T. تاسمه‌لمق **tăsmalamaq**, *v. t.* To put a strap or collar to.

T. تاسمه‌لنمق **tăsmalanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be invested with a strap or collar. 2. To become a strap or collar.

P. تاسه **tăse**, vulg. **tăssa**, *s.* 1. A choking sensation in the throat; a morsel that sticks in the throat. 2. A longing (of a pregnant woman, etc.). 3. A choking sensation from grief or anxiety. چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer anxiety, to grieve. تاسه‌سنی چكمك *v. i.* To suffer grief or regret for a person or thing. تاسه ویرمك *v. i.* To cause anxiety.

T. تاسه‌سز **tăssasiz**, *a.* Free from anxiety; light-hearted.

T. تاسه‌لندرمق **tăssalandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let feel anxious or regretful.

T. تاسه‌لنمق **tăssalanmaq**, *v. i.* To become sad from anxiety or regret; to sorrow.

T. تاسه‌لو **tăssali**, **-lu**, *a.* Anxious and sorrowing; regretful; wistful.

A. تأسی **te'essi**, *vn.* A taking patience and comfort, a bearing one's self with fortitude; patience.

A. تآسی **ta'ăsi**, *vn.* A mutually comforting.

A. تأسیس **te'sis**, *vn.* 1. A laying a foundation. 2. A basing a matter upon something. 3. *(with the sect called* سبعیه) A confirming a neophyte in the opinions of the sect by arguments suited to his tastes. 4. *(in poetry)* A making the dotted letters of a line of poetry to be of the inferiorly-dotted class. ا — *v. t.* To found; to base.

A. تأسیس **te'sis**. *s.* 1. *(in prosody)* A long vowel-letter ا, included in the rhyme of a verse in such manner that between it and the rhyming letter, there is but one letter. 2. *(rhetoric)* A word such that, if omitted, its sense would not be indicated, (in distinction from a word used simply to corroborate another word). 3. *(pl.* تأسیسات) *(astrology)* Any one of the critical or unlucky points; *i. e.*, the 12th, 45th, 90th, 130th, 138th, 222d, 230th, 270th, 315th, or 348th degrees of the moon's orbit, reckoned from the point of true conjuction.

A. تأسیل **te'sil**, *vn.* A making thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. تأسیه **te'siye**, *vn.* 1. An administering consolation; an exhorting to patience. 2. A reconciling.

P. تاش **tăsh**, (used in compounds only, *for* T. داش) *s.* A companion, comrade, fellow, partner. خواجه تاش **kh'ă-jé-tăsh**, A fellow-pupil; a fellow-servant. سبقتاش **sebăq-tăsh**, A classmate at school.

T. تاش **tăsh**, *s.* See طاش

A. تأشیب **te'shib**, *vn.* 1. A making trees or plants densely tangled together. 2. A mixing confusedly together. 3. A making conversation become confused into a mere noise. 4. A stir-

ring up strife. ا– *v. t.* To confuse and embroil.

A. تأشير **te'shīr**, *vn.* A filing the teeth.

A. تأشير **te'shīr** } *s.* (*pl.* تآشير) A jaw
A. تأشيره **te'shīre** } or mandible of a locust.

T. تاصب **tā'sĭb**, *s.* See تاسب

A. تأصل **ta'assŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly rooted and established.

T. تاصلاق **tāslāq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

T. تاصمه **tāsmā**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تأصيل **te'sīl**, *vn.* A firmly rooting or establishing a thing.

A. تأطم **te'ettŭm**, *vn.* 1. A flood's rushing and breaking in foam. 2. A man's raging furiously.

A. تأطيد **te'tīd**, *vn.* A firmly establishing, strengthening, corroborating.

A. تاعس **tā'ĭs**, *a.* 1. Who stumbles and falls, especially, forwards. 2. Who falls from rank. 3. Who perishes.

P. تاغ **tāg**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

P. تاغستان **tāgĭstān**, *s.* A place abounding with the trees called تاغ

T. تاغوق **tāghŭq**, *s.* See طاوق

P. تافتگی **tāftegī**, *s.* The condition of what is twisted, folded, heated, angered, fatigued, etc. (See تافته)

P. تافته **tāfte**, *a.* 1. That has, or has been turned, twisted, folded, bent, or curled. 2. That has ignited, burnt, heated, or illumined. 3. That has or has been vexed, grieved, or fatigued. تافته جگر *a. (Whose liver is inflamed)* That suffers anguish.

P. تافته **tāfte**, *s.* Taffeta, taffety.

A. تافر **tāfĭr**, *a.* Dirty and slovenly.

T. تافره **tāfrā**, *s.* See تفره

F. تافسيا **tāfsĭyā**, (Greek θαψία) *s.* The plant *thapsia asclepium*.

A. تأفف **te'effŭf**, *vn.* A crying out **ef**, in disgust or vexation.

A. تافه **tāfĭh**, *a.* 1. Few; little; small; trifling. 2. Contemptible.

A. تأفيف **te'fĭf**, *vn.* As تأفف, *q. v.*

A. تأفيك **te'fĭk**, *vn.* A telling a lie; mendacity.

P. تاق **tāq**, *s.* As تاخ, *q. v.*

T. تاقتوقه **tāqtūqā**, *s.* See طقتوقه

T. تاقردامتق **tāqĭrdātmāq**, *v. t.* See طاقلداتمق

T. تاقردامق **tāqĭrdāmāq**, تاقلدامق **tāqĭldāmāq**. *v. i.* See طاقردامق, طاقلدامق

T. تاقل **tāqĭl**, *s.* See تاخل **tākhĭl**.

T. تاقلاق **tāqlāq**, *s.* As طاقلا, *q. v.*

T. تاقم **tāqĭm**, *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقمق **tāqmāq**. *v. t.* See طاقق

T. تاقيم **tāqĭm**. *s.* See طاقم

T. تاقيه **tāqyā**. *s.* See طاقيه

P. تاك **tāk**, *s.* A vine; especially, a grape-vine.

T. تاك **tāñ**, vulg. **tān**, **dān**, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, sign, indication. 2. A doubt or suspicion. 3. The earliest indication of coming day, (see طاك). تاك دكل It is not a matter of doubt. تاك يرى *s.* The place in the horizon where the first indication of day-break is seen. نه تاك What doubt is there?

T. تاك **tāñ**, vulg. **tān**, **dān**, *a.* Amazed, perplexed, confused. قالق – *v. i.* To be petrified with amazement.

A. تأكد **te'ekkyŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming confirmed, corroborated, strengthened; confirmation.

T. تاكرمق **tāñĭrmāq**, *v. i.* To be or become surprised, amazed, astounded.

T. تاكرى **tāñrĭ**. *s.* God; the Deity.

T. تاكريلق **tāñrĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality and attributes of God; the Godhead; Divinity.

T. تاكريلق **tāñrĭlĭq**, *a.* Peculiar to God; holy, divine. آدم – *s.* A holy man, a pious man.

A. تأكل **te'ekkyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being worn away by attrition. 2. A being fretted and annoyed; annoyance.

T. تاكلامق **tāñlāmāq**, *v. i.* As تاكرمق

T. تاكم **tā kĭm**, *conj.* For P. تاكه, *q. v.*

T. تاكمق **tāñmāq**, *v. t.* To deny.

P. تاكه **tā kĭ**, *conj.* Until the time when.... 2. In order that.....

P. تاكى **tā kèy**, *adv. interrog.* Until when? Until what time?

A. تأكيد **te'kĭd**, *vn.* A reiterating, corroborating, strengthening; reiteration, corroboration. ا– *v. t.* 1. To reiterate, insist upon. 2. To confirm, etc.

A. تأكيد **te'kĭd**, *s.* (*pl.* تآكيد) 1. The thong by which the parts of an Arabian saddle-tree are joined. 2. *(syntax)* A word or phrase corroborative of another word or phrase in the same sentence or paragraph. اصطلاحى – *s.* A word which is a corroborative by technical usage, either *verbal*, لفظى **lăfzĭ**, and *express*, صريح **sărĭh**, or *implied*, معنوى **ma'nèvī**, and *implicit*, غير صريح **gayrĭsărĭh**. تأكيد الذم بما يشبه المدح *(A strengthening censure with apparent eulogy)* A figure of speech which raises an ex-

pectation of praise, but ends in severe censure. تأكيد الفعل بمصدره Corroboration of a verb by its verbal noun (special to Arabic). تأكيد اللفظ بمرادفه Corroboration of a word by its synonym. تأكيد اللفظ بموازنه Corroboration of a word by another of the same metre. تأكيد المدح بمايشبه الذم *(A eulogy by what seems censure)* The use of a word that raises expectation of detraction in order to use higher eulogy. تأكيد صريح A corroborative verbally expressed. تأكيد صناعى As تأكيد اصطلاحى. تأكيد عام A noun in the accusative indefinite, adverbially used, of which the verb is understood. تأكيد غير صريح The employment of one of the words اكتع, اجمع, كله, كلاهما, عينه, نفسه, ابتع, ابصع. تأكيد لغيره As تأكيد عام, *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى As تأكيد صريح, *q. v.* تأكيد لفظى حقيقى A corroborative where the same word or phrase is repeated. تأكيد لفظى حكمى (in Arabic) The employment of a pronoun after a verb which implies the sense thereof by its form. تأكيد مجازى Any word, non-tautological, that can be suppressed in a phrase without detracting from the sense, having been added for beauty, emphasis, or precision only. تأكيد معنوى As تأكيد غير صريح, *q. v.* تأكيد نفى الاستقبال The use of the negative particle لن **len**, before the future tense of an Arabic verb.

A. تآكيد **ta'ākīd**, *s., pl. of* تأكيد, *q.v.*

A. تأكيل **te'kīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be eaten. 2. An asserting or holding that a person did eat.

T. تاكم **tā kim**, *conj.* See تاكم

P. تالاب **tālāb**, *s.* A pond, a large puddle.

T. تالاتمق **tālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pillaged.

P. تالار **tālār**, *s.* 1. A platform on posts. 2. A hall.

F. تالاز **tālāz**, (Greek θάλασσα) A wave, a billow, a surge.

T. تالازلندرمق **tālāzlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let the sea roll in crested waves.

T. تالازلنمق **tālāzlānmāq**, *v. i.* For the sea to rise in crested waves.

F. تالاس **tālās**, *s.* As تالاز, *q. v.*

T. تالاسلنمق **tālāslānmāq**, *v.i.* As تالازلنمق

F. تالاش **tālāsh**, *s.* 1. As تالاز, *q. v.* 2. Anxious and agitated discomposure; a flurry. 3. Wood-shavings. ا — *v. i.* To put one's self out through anxiety; to be in a flurry.

T. تالاشلنمق **tālāshlānmāq**, *v. i.* See تالازلنمق and تلاشلنمق

T. تالاق **tālāq**, vulg. **dālāq**, *s.* See طالاق

T. تالامق **tālāmāq**, *v. t.* To plunder to pillage, to loot.

T. تالان **tālān**, **tālan**, *s.* Plunder, sack. ا — *v t.* To plunder; to sack or loot. آلان تالان *s. & adv.* Utter disorder and tumult.

T. تالانمق **tālānmāq**, *v. i.* To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

A. تألب **te'ellub**, *vn.* A coming together, an assembling.

A. تالد **tālid**, *a.* (Property, cattle, slaves) born in one's possession or inherited from one's parents.

F. تالر **tāler**, A dollar; an Austrian dollar.

A. تألس **te'ellus**, *vn.* A being hurt; a suffering and showing signs of it.

P. تالسان **tālisān**, *s.* Anything thrown over the head or shoulders, and hanging down over the back; also, the end of a shawl or turban, allowed to dangle from the head.

P. تالش **tālish**, *prop. n.* Name of a people inhabiting the country south of the river Kur, at the S.W. corner of the Caspian.

T. تالغه **tālgā**, vulg. **dālgā**, *s.* See طالغه

T. تالغه **tālgā**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تألف **te'ellūf**, *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable; familiarity, sociability, friendliness; tameness, in an animal.

T. تالقه **tālqā**, *s.* See تاليقه

A. تالله **ta'llāhi**, *interj.* See in A. ت

A. تألم **te'ellum**, *vn.* 1. A part of the body's aching or smarting; ache, pain. 2. A suffering bodily or mental anguish; distress. 3. A complaining, a moaning; complaint.

P. تالواسه **tālvāse**, *s.* 1. Grief, sadness. 2. Anxiety, trouble: mental suffering.

A. تأله **te'ellūh**, *vn.* An applying one's self to worship; devotion; piety.

A. تالى **tālī**, *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* تاليه) That follows or goes behind; that succeeds. 2. *(astron.)* A star that rises later than another. 3. *(math.)* A consequent term in proportion. 4. *(logic)* A con-

sequent in a conditional proposition. 5. A reserve battalion in the Ottoman regular army. 6. One who recites the Qur'an. تالى النجم *prop. n. (The follower of the Pleiades)* The star Aldebaran, called also تالى or التالى. صنف تالى *s.* The second or reserve class of the militia.

A. تالى **tĕ'ĕlli**, *vn.* A swearing; a taking an oath.

A. تاليات **tâliyât**, *a., pl. of* تاليه *fem. of* تالى 1. Which follow. 2. (Angels) that recite the praises of God. تاليات النجوم The stars last visible in the morning.

F. تاليامار **tâlyâmâr**, (Ital. *taglia mare)* The cut-water of a ship.

A. تأليب **tĕ'lîb**, *vn.* A bringing together in troops; a collecting.

A. تأليف **tĕ'lîf**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together as friends, uniting in peace and concord. 2. An arranging together as one whole. 3. A composing or arranging a book. 4. A compounding a word. 5. *s. (pl.* تأليفات) A book. ا – *v. t.* 1. To unite in friendship and harmony. 2. To write or compile. تأليف خواطر A winning confidence. تأليفكرده *a. & s.* 1. Composed, written. 2. *s.* A work composed. تأليف ليف و صابون *(The amalgamating palm-fibre, used in washing, and soap)* To do an impossibility. تأليف نسبت *s.* The composition of a ratio in mathematics. (See تجزيه) علم تأليف *s.* The science of music.

A. تأليفات **tĕlîfât**, *s., pl. of* تأليف, No. 5., *q. v.*

T. تاليقه **tâliqâ**, *s. (perhaps from* A. تعليقه) A light covered vehicle, open at the sides.

A. تاليه **tâliyĕ**, *a., fem. of* تالى. *(pl.* تاليات) That follows, or, that reads or recites.

A. تأليه **tĕ'lîh**, *vn.* A rendering devout in worship.

T. تام **tâm**, vulg. **dâm**, 1. A roof. 2. A house.

A. تام **tâmm**, vulg. **tâm**, *a. (fem.* تامه) Complete, entire; free from deficiency of any kind. تام چرخ *s.* An instrument used by watchmakers for cutting teeth in a wheel. ساعت – *s.* A chronometer; a regulating time-piece. اسم تام *s. (Arabic gram.)* An indefinite noun rendered complete, either by its own indefinite case-ending, or by its governing another noun in the genitive. بيت – *s.* A distich, the letters of which, in the first hemistich, exactly answer to the letters of the metre. عدد – *s.* A perfect number, a number equal to the sum of all its aliquot parts; as, 6, 28, 496, etc. فعل – *s.* An intransitive verb complete in itself without an attribute or complement.

T. تام **tâm**, *(from* A. تام) *a. & adv.* Complete; completely; exact; exactly.

T. تاماخ **tâmâkh**, تاماغ **tâmâg**, تاماق **tâmâq**, vulg. **dâmâq**, 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish-hook. 3. A palate-vane (of a bridle bit).

A. تامر **tâmir**, *a.* 1. Possessed of plenty of dates. 2. Who gives away dates.

A. تأمر **tĕ'ĕmmûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming ruler, prince, or king (امير), an exercising authority. 2. A consulting together; consultation.

A. تآمر **tâ'âmûr**, *vn.* A consulting together; consultation.

T. تامزاره **tâmzârè** } *prop. n.* A town
T. تامزره **tâmzèrè** } and district dependent on Qara-Hisari-Sharq, south-west of Trebizond.

A. تأمع **tĕ'ĕmmû'**, *vn.* A being of weak intellect and led by notions.

A. تامك **tâmik**, *a.* 1. High; tall. 2. Preeminent, exalted. تامك الجمال *a.* Of surpassing beauty.

A. تأمل **tĕ'ĕmmûl**, *vn.* A pausing to reflect; deliberation, circumspection; caution. بلا – *adv.* Without reflection.

T. تأملسز **tĕ'ĕmmûlsiz**, *a.* 1. Inconsiderate, rash, impulsive, 2. *adv.* Impulsively.

A. تأم **tĕ'ĕmmûm**, *vn.* 1. A taking as one's object of attainment. 2. An adopting as mother.

T. تاموق **tâmûq**, *s.* 1. A cave; a pit. 2. A dungeon. 3. Hell.

P. تامول **tâmûl**, *s* Betel-leaf, leaf of *chavica betel.*

A. تأمى **tĕ'ĕmmi**, *vn.* A taking to one's self a handmaid or female slave.

A. تأميد **tĕ'mîd**, *vn.* A setting a term, bounds, limitation.

A. تأمير **tĕ'mîr**, *vn.* A making a commander or lord (امير)

A. تأميل **tĕ'mîl**, *vn.* 1. A hoping, desiring much. 2. A making to be wished for.

A. تأمين **tè'mïn**, *vn.* 1. A rendering safe. 2. A *giving* an assurance of certainty, an inspiring confidence. ا — *v.t.* 1. To inspire with confidence. 2. To give assurance. 3. To make secure from danger.

A. تأميه **tè'mïyè**, *vn.* A making one a bondswoman, (امه).

P. تان **tän**. *s.* As تار **tär**, *q. v.*

P. تانبول **tänbûl**. *s.* As تامول, *q. v.*

A. تأنث **tè'ènnûs**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming effeminate or yielding. 2. A being or becoming feminine.

T. تاندر **tändïr**. *(from* A. تنور **tènnûr**) *s.* An arrangement for warmth, consisting of a sort of table with a coverlet thrown over it to keep in the heat, under which a pan of coals is placed; the feet are introduced beneath the coverlet. تاندر قورمق *v. i.* To arrange a *tandir*. تاندره كيرمك *v.i.* To get into a *tandir*.

T. تاندرنامه **tändïr-nämè**, *s.* A nursery tale, an old wife's tale.

A. تأنس **tè'ènnûs**. *vn.* A being or becoming familiar, sociable, friendly; sociability, friendliness; tameness (of an animal).

A. تأنى **tè'ènnï**. *vn.* A waiting for deliberation and enquiry or observation; a being deliberate. — بلا *adv.* Without deliberation, on the spur of the moment.

A. تأنيث **tè'nïs**. *vn.* 1. A making effeminate, yielding, gentle. 2. A making a noun or verb to be of the feminine gender. 3. A being or becoming womanly or feminine. الف تأنيث A letter ا used as a sign of the feminine gender at the end of certain Arabic words. It is of two-kinds; (1) the long *elif* (الف ممدوده) in which case it is followed by a hemze; (2) The short *elif* (الف مقصوره) which is written ى in order to avoid confusion, but is pronounced as a short *a*. تاى تأنيث The letter ه placed at the end of nouns to show that they are feminine.

A. تأنيس **tè'nïs**. *vn.* A making familiar, sociable, or friendly, a taming. ا — *v. t.* To familiarize, accustom; to tame (a beast).

A. تأنيق **tè'nïq**. *vn.* A making wonderfully beautiful.

A. تأنيه **tè'nïyè**, *vn.* 1. A postponing, delaying; postponement. 2. A being tardy.

P. تاو **täv**, *s. & a.* As تاب, *q. v.*

T. تاو **täw**, **täv**, *(from* P. تاب) *s.* 1. The operation of bringing a material to the exact state required for use or manufacture; as, by tempering, annealing, polishing, etc. 2. The perfection of anything, either in itself or in its relative condition; the best condition. 3. A well-nourished condition in man or beast. تاو ويرمك *v. i.* To give a proper condition for use; as, to temper, to anneal, to damp (tobacco before cutting), or to sprinkle (cloth before pressing). تاوه كتورمك *v.t.* To bring into condition, into its best or proper condition. تاوى صاومق, تاوى يكمك *v. i.* For the best or proper condition to pass away. تاوينى بولمق *v. i.* To come up to the required or best condition. تاوينى قاچرمق *v. i.* To lose, to neglect, to let slip the best moment, or the opportunity.

T. تاوا **täwä**, **täwä**, *s.* See تاوه

T. تاوان **täwän**, *s.* The ceiling of a room. اراسى — *s.* The space between the ceiling of a room and the roof or the floor of a room above it. باشه — يكمك *v. i. (for the ceiling to fall down on the head)* To be crushed, to be ruined. (Formerly, the tent of a disgraced official used to be made to fall on his head by cutting the tent ropes.) كوبك — *s. (The navel of a ceiling)* The central ornament of a ceiling. آغز تاوانى *s.* The palate. تكه تاوان *s.* 1. A concave ceiling. 2. A roof over a gate in a garden wall.

P. تاوان **täwän**, *s.* 1. A crime, trespass, sin. 2. A fine; an impost.

T. تاوانلتمق **täwänlätmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let be ceiled.

T. تاوانلمق **täwänlämäq**, *v. t.* To ceil, to apply a ceiling.

T. تاوانلنمق **täwänlänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become ceiled, to be furnished with a ceiling. 2. To become a ceiling.

A. تأوب **tè'èvvüb**, *vn.* To betake one's self to a place for lodging and abode as a home.

P. تاوخانه **täv-khänè**, *s.* As تاپخانه, *q.v.* especially, a hospital or refuge for poor or sick strangers. تاوخانه كبى *adv.* In utter confusion.

A. تأود **tè'évvûd**, *vn.* 1. A matter's weighing on one. 2. A bending under a burden.

T. تاورغه **tâvèrgâ**, *prop. n.* A town and district of Tripoli in Africa.

T. تاوسامق **tàwsàmâq**, *v. i.* To decline, to fall off from the prime; to decay. — بازار *v. i.* For a market to become dull.

T. تاوشان **tâwshân**, تاوشقان **tàwshqân**, *s.* See طاوشان

T. تاوق **tàwùq**, *s.* See طاوق

A. تأول **tè'évvûl**, *vn.* An explaining a word or phrase by some slight but real analogy.

T. تاولامق **tàwlàmâq**, *v. t.* To bring to prime condition or proper quality.

T. تاولاندرمق **tàwlândìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become plump and in good condition.

T. تاولانمق **tàwlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To come to prime condition or proper quality. 2. To become fat and in good condition; to pick up flesh.

T. تاولو **tàwlù**, *a.* 1. In prime condition; in condition as to a necessary quality. 2. Plump, fleshy. (See تاو)

T. تاوله **tâwlà**, *s.* 1. *(for* طويله*)* A stable for horses, or a place where horses are tethered in the open air. 2. *(for* طبله*)* A circular wooden tray used by hawkers. 3. (Ital. *tavole)* The game of backgammon. تاوله اويناميق *v.i.* To play at backgammon. تاوله پولی *s.* A piece used in the game of backgammon.

T. تاوله جی **tâwlàjî** } *s.* A hawker of
T. تاولهكار **tâwlà-kyâr** } eatables (who carries his wares on a circular wooden tray).

T. تاووق **tâwùq**, *s.* See طاوق

P. تاوه **tâvâ**, *s. (as* تابه*)* 1. A frying-pan. 2. A pan or sheet of iron (on which bread or cakes are baked). 3. A large, flat and thick, Roman tile. 4. A pane or plate (of glass, etc., in a window, etc.). 5. A fry, a dish of fried food (of many kinds). 6. A trough (of various kinds). — صاپی *s.* 1. A frying-pan handle. 2. Any thin thing (as we say a *stick*, a *lath*). باغ تاوه‌سی *s.* A pan in which must of grapes is boiled down to treacle. بالق تاوه‌سی *s.* A dish of fried fish. طوزله تاوه‌سی *s.* An evaporator in salt-works. كبرج تاوه‌سی *s.* A large wooden trough in which lime is slacked.

A. تأوه **tè'évvûh**, *vn.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تأوی **tè'évvì**, *vn.* 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode. 2. A collecting or trooping together.

A. تآوی **tâ'âvì**, *vn.* A flocking together, an assembling together.

A. تأويب **tè'vîb**, *vn.* 1. A returning home. 2. A reciting the praises of God.

A. تأويد **tè'vîd**, *vn.* A bending or crooking a thing.

A. تأويل **tè'vîl**, *vn.* 1. An explaining a word or expression by some slight, but real analogy, so as to reconcile it with received doctrine. 2. *s. (pl.* تأويلات*)* A forced interpretation. — *v. t.* To explain away a seeming difficulty; to put a forced construction to.

A. تأويلی **tè'vîlî**, *a. (fem.* تأويليه*)* 1. Of the nature of a forced interpretation. 2. Who suggests forced or strained interpretations.

A. تأويه **tè'vîh**, *vn.* As تأوه, *q. v.* A crying out Ah! Alas!

A. تأويه **tè'vîyè**, *vn.* 1. As تأوی No. 1. A seeking a place of rest or abode, a going or returning to. 2. A sheltering; a taking one to a shelter.

A. تأهب **tè'èhhûb**, *vn.* A fitting one's self out; an equipping one's self.

A. تأهل **tè'èhhûl**, *vn.* A taking a wife; matrimony — *v. i.* To take to one's self a wife.

T. تای **tày**, *s.* A colt; a young horse.

P. تای **tây**, *s.* 1. A load for one side of a pack animal, a bale, a pack, bundle. 2. A counterpoise, a weight that keeps a load in equilibrium. 3. A match, an equal.

A. تائب **tâ'ìb**, *a.* Who repents, who forsakes sin and vows not to repeat it; penitent.

A. تأيد **tè'èyyûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strengthened, helped, or supported. 2. A leaning for aid and support; a finding aid and support. 3. Aid, support.

T. تايغان **tàygân**, *a.* Unclean, canonically unfit for food; worthless.

T. تايغان **tâygân**, *prop. n.* Taganrog, at the mouth of the river Don. تايغان بوغداي *s.* A hard, red wheat shipped at Taganrog.

A. تايق **tâyìq**, *(for* A. تائق*) a. (fem.* تايقه*)* That desires, that yearns after;

especially, that longs for worldly or sinful things. نفس تايقه *s.* The flesh, the passions.

A. تايم **tè'èyyŭm**, *vn.* A remaining unmarried; a being or becoming a widower or a widow.

A. تأييد **tè'yīd**, *vn.* 1. A strengthening, confirming, corroborating. 2. A helping, a supporting. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تأييدات) Corroboration; help, support. ا — *v. t.* To corroborate; to help. تأييدات ربانيه *s.* Divine aid several times afforded.

A. تأييس **tè'yīs**, *vn.* A making or letting despair. ا — *v. t.* To drive to desperation.

A. تأيم **tè'yīm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain unmarried. 2. A making one a widower or a widow.

P. تب **tèb**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. A fever; fever and ague. 3. Feverish anxiety or desire. تب و تاب *s.* Fever and restlessness. 2. Anxiety or desire and restlessness of mind. 3. Ardor.

A. تب **tèbb** } *vn.* A suffering loss;
A. تباب **tèbāb** } a being lost; loss; perdition.

A. تبابعه **tèbābi'ă**, *prop. n., pl. of* تبع The old Himyarite kings of Yemen, the Homerite kings (known as *Tobbas*).

A. تبابيل **tèbābīl**, *s., pl. of* تبل, *q. v.*

A. تباث **tèbāss**, *vn.* A mutually revealing secrets.

A. تبادح **tèbādŭh**, *vn.* A mutually pelting, in play.

A. تبادر **tèbādŭr**, *vn.* 1. A mutually striving who shall be quickest. 2. A mutually flying to arms. 3. A meaning's being at once understood; a sudden inspiration.

A. تبادل **tèbādŭl**, *vn.* 1. A mutual exchanging of commodities; exchange, barter. 2. A mutual substituting; permutation of letters; alternation of terms. تبادل طريق *s.* (*math.*) Alternation of terms in proportion.

A. تباده **tèbādŭh**, *vn.* 1. A mutually extemporizing. 2. A vying with one another in the extemporization of poetry.

A. تبادى **tèbādī**, *vn.* An aping the manners of the nomad Arabs or Bedouins.

A. تباديد **tèbādīd**, *a. & adv.* In a state of dispersion; in little groups.

A. تبار **tèbār**, *s.* Perdition, destruction, ruin. دار التبار *s.* Hell.

P. تبار **tèbār**, *s.* A family, a dynasty; lineage. عالى تبار *a.* Of exalted lineage, of noble descent.

A. تبارز **tèbārŭz**, *vn.* A mutually going forth to fight as champions, in front of two hostile forces.

A. تبارك **tèbārèkè**, *interj.* Be (God) blessed! (An exclamation of piety or of mere wonder.) حق تبارك و تعالى *s.* God who is hallowed and exalted! سوره تبارك *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تبارؤ **tèbārŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming quit of one another.

A. تبارى **tèbārī**, *vn.* A contending, disputing, quarreling; contest, dispute, quarrel.

A. تباريح **tèbārīh**, *s. pl.* Attacks, violent fits of desire, etc. الشوق — *s.* Attacks of concupiscence.

A. تباشر **tèbāshŭr**, *vn.* A congratulating one another on good news.

A. تباشير **tèbāshīr**, *s. pl.* 1. Good news; glad tidings. 2. Indications, earnests, or beginnings of good things to come. تباشير صبح *s. pl.* The first glimmerings of dawn.

P. تباشير **tèbāshīr**, *s.* A white siliceous substance found in the nodes of the bamboo; also, the pith of some solid canes.

T. تباشير **tèbāshīr**, vulg. **tăbèyshīr**, *s.* 1. Chalk. 2. A chalk mark or score. تباشير تختەسى *s.* A black-board. تباشيره پنير باقشلو *a.* (*Who looks at chalk as if it were cheese*) Ignorant; or, greedy, or hungry. اكمكجى باشيرى *s.* A baker's score, kept by chalk marks.

T. تباشيرلو **tăbèyshīrlī**, *a.* Mixed with or marked with chalk, chalky.

A. تباطن **tèbātŭn**, *vn.* A place's being level and spacious.

A. تباطؤ **tèbātŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A being slow of pace. 2. A being tardy; slowness, tardiness; delay; unwillingness.

A. تباع **tibā'**, *vn.* 1. An imitating, an obeying. 2. A helping. 3. A following up, pressing with a claim or suit.

A. تباعت **tèbā'ăt**, *vn.* 1. A following, a going after or behind. 2. An imitating or obeying. 3. A suing, a prosecuting with a claim. ا — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate; to obey.

A. تباعد **tèbā'ŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or

becoming distant; distance, remoteness. 2. A going to a distance, a withdrawing, a keeping at a distance. 3. An estranging one's self from. ا – *v. i.* To be, become, or keep at a distance.

A. تباعل **tebā'ul**, *vn.* An amorously toying; toying, dalliance.

A. تباعه **tebā'a**, *s.* A consequence, what may be expected as a necessary result; an ensuing claim or right.

A. تباعيت **tebā'iyyet**, *s.* 1. Subjection. 2. A being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance.

A. تباغض **tebāguz**, *vn.* A mutual hating; mutual hatred, mutual ill-will. ا – *v. i.* To hate one another.

A. تباغى **tebāgi**, *vn.* A reciprocating in wrong doing; mutual wrong doing.

A. تباقى **tebāqi**, *vn.* A remaining with one another.

A. تباكى **tebāki**, *vn.* 1. A constraining one's self to weep; forced tears. 2. A feigning to weep; feigned tears.

A تبال **tebbāl**, *s.* A dealer in spices and herbs; a druggist.

A. تبالط **tebālut**, *vn.* A mutually fighting with swords on foot.

A. تبالغ **tebālug**, *vn.* 1. A producing great effect. 2. A reaching a climax in any quality. 3. An affecting eloquence; bombast.

A. تباله **tebālun**, *vn.* A feigning stupidity; feigned stupidity.

A. تبالى **tebāli**, *vn.* A putting to the proof, a testing; a proof, trial, test.

A. تبان **tebbān**, *s.* A dealer in straw (used for fodder).

A. تبان **tubbān**, *s.* (*pl.* تبابين) A very short kind of breeches that leave the thighs bare.

A. تبانت **tebānet**, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, shrewdness, sagacity.

T. تبانجه **tabanja**, *s.* See P. تبانچه **tebānche**, and T. طبانجه **tabanja**.

A. تبانيت **tebāniyet**, *vn.* As تبانت **tebānet**, *q. v.*

A. تباؤس **tebā'us**, *vn.* A feigning poverty and lowliness; feigned poverty; feigned humility.

P. تباه **tebāh**, *a.* 1. Bad, useless. 2. Lost, gone, faded away. 3. Devastated, ruined. 4. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. 5. Corrupt, wicked. ا – *v. t.* To spoil and ruin. او – *v. i.* 1. To be or become bad, ruined. 2. To be lost or destroyed. تباهكار *a. & s.* An evil-doer, a sinner; a vicious fellow.

A. تباهت **tebāhut**. *vn.* A mutually slandering, mutual calumny.

A. تباهج **tebāhij**, *vn.* The fields' vying with each other in the beauty of verdure; rivalry of smiling beauty.

P. تباهكارانه **tebāhkyārāne**, *a.* Special to evil-doers; wicked, vicious.

T. تباهكارلق **tebāhkyārliq** } *s.* The quality or conduct of a vicious man; sin, vice.
P. تباهكارى **tebāhkyārī** }

A. تباهل **tebāhul**, *vn.* A mutually invoking God's judgment and curse upon the evil doer among them.

T. تباهلق **tebāhliq** } s. A state or act of badness; waste, ruin.
P. تباهى **tebāhī** }

A. تباهى **tebāhi**, *vn.* A vying in beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. تبايع **tebāyu'**, *vn.* 1. A bartering or trafficking with one another; barter. 2. A making a covenant of loyalty to each other.

A. تباين **tebāyun**, *vn.* 1. A mutual separation. 2. A being or becoming mutually distinct and different. 3. A being incongruous to each other. 4. A being incommensurate with one another.

A. تبب **tebeb**, *vn.* As A. تب **tebb**.

P. تب باده **teb-bāde**, *s.* Err. for تب يازه

A. تبت **tebbet**, *interj.* May she or it (feminine) perish! سوره تبت *prop. n.* Name of the one hundred and eleventh chapter of the Qur'an; called also سوره ابى لهب

P. تبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* 1. Thibet. 2. The soft down of the goats of Thibet and Cashmere. 3. Thibet cloth of the same downy wool. – يوك *prop. n.* Great Thibet. – كوك *prop. n.* Little Thibet.

A. تبتل **tebettul** } *vn.* A renouncing the world, devoting one's self to a life of celibacy and devotion; devotional celibacy and retirement from the world.
A. تبتيل **tebtil** }

A. تجيل **tebjil**, *vn.* 1. A treating with great honor, courtesy, respect or consideration. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تجيلات) Honor and respect shown. ا – *v. t.* To treat with great respect.

A. تجيلات **tebjilāt**, *s., pl. of* تجيل Ceremonious acts of courtesy.

A. تبحث **tebâhhus**, *vn.* A diligently and minutely searching, investigating and discussing; enquiry, investigation, discussion.

A. تبحر **tebâhhur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sea or great river. 2. A being or becoming like a sea or great river in vastness. 3. A being vastly rich or very learned. Opulence; erudition.

P. تبخال **teb-khâl** } *s.* 1. A pustule
P. تبخاله **teb-khâle** } on the lip. 2. A bubble on wine. تبخاله‌دار *a.* 1. That has a pustule on the lip. 2. (Wine) that has bubbles.

A. تبختر **tebâkhtur**, *vn.* A walking with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering; a pompous gait; swagger.

A. تبخر **tebâkhkhur**, *vn.* A perfuming, fumigating one's self by incense or smoke, etc. ا — *v. i.* To perfume or fumigate one's self with incense.

A. تبخيت **tebkhît**, *vn.* 1. A silencing in argument. 2. *(Shafi'i theology)* A taking one's chance (بخت) as to the true direction of the *qibla*. 3. A taking for granted, before examination or reflection.

A. تبخير **tebkhîr**, *vn.* A fumigating, a perfuming by incense, etc.; fumigation. ا — *v. t.* To fumigate or perfume with any smoke or vapor.

P. تبخيز **teb-khîz**, *a.* Malarious.

A. تبخيل **tebkhîl**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing avaricious and miserly.

A. تبدد **tebeddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming scattered.

A. تبدع **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming an innovator; innovation.

A. تبدل **tebeddul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming changed. 2. *s. (pl.* تبدلات) Change, alteration, vicissitude.

A. تبدلات **tebeddulât**, *s., pl. of* تبدل Changes, vicissitudes; especially, permutations, transfers, or fresh appointments of functionaries.

A. تبدؤ **tebeddu'**, *vn.* A beginning; commencement.

A. تبدى **tebeddi**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arab nomad, or Bedouin. 2. A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تبديد **tebdîd**, *vn.* A scattering, a dissipating. ا — *v. t.* To scatter in all directions, to disperse.

A. تبديع **tebdî'**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing to be an innovator in religious matters.

A. تبديل **tebdîl**, *vn.* 1. A giving in exchange, a putting in lieu of, an exchanging; exchange. 2. A changing, a modifying; alteration, modification. 3. A converting into some other thing; change, conversion. 4. God's substituting one ordinance for another; abrogation and substitution. 5. *(math.)* An alternating the terms of a proportion; alternation. 6. *(rhetoric)* An inverting the order of terms; inversion. 7. *(in enigmas)* An expressing the name sought by terms of a different language. 8. A paronomasy. ا — *v. t.* To change. اولنق — *v. i.* To be changed. قيافت — *s.* 1. A change of costume. 2. A change of appearance; especially, in the case of one who goes incognito.

T. تبديل **tebdîl**, vulg. **tebdîl**, *(from* A. تبديل*) s.* A government spy; a detective; any officer of the Government, disguised as one of the people in order to see what is going on. خصكيسى — *s.* A special detective whose duty was to observe the prices demanded for provisions, in order to check extortion. قايغى — *s.* An ordinary row-boat, used by the Sultan or high officials to avoid observation. قيافتى — *s.* A disguise, a costume assumed as a disguise. كرمك — *v. i.* To go about in disguise. تبديله چيقمق *v. i.* To go out among the people for information and in disguise.

A. تبديلا **tebdîlân**, *adv.* 1. As a change, by way of exchange, in exchange. 2. In disguise; incognito.

A. تبذار **tibzâr**, *a.* Talkative, loquacious.

A. تبذاره **tibzâre**, *a.* Extravagant, prodigal in spending.

A. تبذح **tebezzuh**, *vn.* A cloud's bursting out in rain.

A. تبذخ **tebezzukh**, *vn.* 1. A being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A being haughty, overbearing, boastful; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

A. تبذر **tebezzur**, *vn.* 1. Water's stagnating and becoming yellowish in color. 2. A being scattered, dispersed, 3. A conversation's becoming rambling or diffuse.

A. تبذل **tebezzul**, *vn.* An exerting

one's self to the utmost; a spending one's powers, a sacrificing one's self.

A. تبذير **tebzîr**, *vn.* 1. A sowing; a seeding. 2. A disseminating. 3. A being extravagant, prodigal, wasteful in expenditure; extravagance, prodigality, wastefulness.

A. تبر **tebr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking a thing in pieces, a crumbling. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction.

P. تبر **tebĕr**, *s.* 1. An ax. 2. A hatchet. 3. A battle-ax. 4. A halberd. 5. *(for* تبر سنبل*)* A tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa.*

A. تبر **tibr**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Gold or silver in grains or nuggets, or as first mined.

P. تبرخون **tebĕr-khûn**, *s.* 1. The jujube tree, *zizyphus.* 2. A tree of the order Rhamnaceæ, with a very hard, red wood; or, the red willow, *salix purpurea, s. rubra;* or, the sappan-wood tree, *cæsalpinia sapan.* (See T. تابولغه)

A. تبرد **tebĕrrŭd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling one's self with cold water, etc. 2. A being or becoming cool or lukewarm in a cause.

P. تبردار **tebĕrdâr**, *s. (pl.* تبرداران*)* 1. A man furnished or armed with an ax, hatchet, or battle-ax. 2. A halberdier.

P. تبرداران **tebĕrdârân**, *s., pl. of* تبردار, *q.v.* تبرداران خاصه *s. pl.* A special corps of halberdiers (in the olden time), which marched by the side of the Sultan's horse in ceremonial processions.

A. تبرر **tebĕrrŭr**, *vn.* A doing one's whole duty without omission.

A. تبرز **tebĕrrŭz**, *vn.* A going forth into the fields, or into the open air; especially, a going forth to ease nature.

P. تبرزد **tebĕrzĕd**, *s.* 1. White sugar-candy (cut with a hatchet). 2. Rock-salt.

P. تبرزن **tebĕrzĕn**, *s.* One who cuts or strikes with an ax, battle-ax, or halberd.

P. تبرزه **tebĕrzĕ**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q. v.*

P. تبرزين **tebĕr-zîn**, *s.* A battle-ax carried at the saddle-bow.

P. تبرستان **tebĕristân**, *prop. n.* The country now called Mazenderan (the ancient Hyrcania) along the eastern part of the south shore of the Caspian.

P. تبرطل **tebĕrtŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming corrupted by bribes (برطيل).

A. تبرع **tebĕrrŭ'**, *vn.* A giving, or relinquishing property, or doing some act, from pious motives, looking for no earthly reward. — *v. t.* To give, or relinquish freely and gratuitously. تبرعا *adv.* Gratuitously, from pious motives. تبرعا للوقف *adv.* (A building or a repairing, etc.) gratuitously, as something relinquished for the benefit of the estates in mortmain.

A. تبرق **tebĕrrŭq**, *vn.* 1. A flashing with lightning. 2. A woman's showing a glimpse of her beauty.

A. تبرقع **tebĕrqŭ'**, *vn.* A having the face covered up with a kind of mask with eye-holes (برقع).

P. تبرك **tebĕrĕk**, *s., dim. of* تبر A kind of small ax, a hatchet; a mattock; a pick for sharpening up millstones.

A. تبرك **tebĕrrŭk**, *vn.* 1. A receiving, anticipating, or deeming one's self possessed of a blessing through some holy person or thing. 2. *s. (pl.* تبركات*)* Any relic or sacred object through which blessings are anticipated. تبركا *adv.* By way of meriting or obtaining a blessing.

A. تبركات **tebĕrrŭkyât**, *s., pl. of* تبرك Relics, sacred objects through which blessings are expected.

T. تبرلش **tebĕrlâsh**, *s.* As تبلش, *q. v.*

P. تبرلكام **tebĕr-ligyâm**, *s.* A projection of a bit, which, by the action of the rein, rises and presses on the horse's palate.

A. تبرم **tebĕrrŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming satiated or disgusted with a thing once liked; satiety.

A. تبرنس **tebĕrnŭs**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing the Arabian cloak called burnus (برنس).

A. تبرؤ **tebĕrrŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clear, free, innocent; innocence; irresponsibility. 2. A making one's self clear, free, innocent of; a washing one's hands of.

A. تبری **tebĕrri**, *vn.* 1. An accosting; an approaching, a meeting, an opposing one's self to. 2. A presenting one's self to receive or obtain something. 3. *(err. for* تبرؤ or تبرر*)* A being justified; a being clear of blame or responsibility.

A. تبريد **tebrîd**, *vn.* 1. A cooling; refrigeration. 2. A lessening the love or zeal of a person. | — *v. t.* To cool.

A. تبرير **tebrîr**, *vn.* A pronouncing justified by the fulfilment of duty; an acquitting of fault or defect.

A. تبريز **tebrîz**, *vn.* A producing, showing, manifesting; production, manifestation.

P. تبريز **tebrîz**, *prop. n.* Tebriz (anc. Gavris), the chief city of the Persian province of Azerbayjan.

P. تبريزى **tebrîzî**, *a.* Pertaining to Tebriz.

A. تبريق **tebrîq**, *vn.* A looking intently with the eyes wide open.

A. تبريك **tebrîk**, *vn.* 1. A congratulating, a wishing joy; congratulation; felicitation. 2. A camel's kneeling. | — *v. t.* To congratulate, to felicitate. تبريكه كتمك *v. i.* To go and offer congratulations.

A. تبريم **tebrîm**, *vn.* A making strong or firm; as, a rope when firmly twisted.

A. تبريه **tebriyé**, *vn.* (*for* تبرئة) 1. A deeming one free of fault, responsibility, etc., an acquitting or absolving; acquittal; absolution. 2. A clearing one's self. 3. A curing, a releasing from suffering. | — *v. t.* 1. To absolve, to acquit one's self of one's duty. 2. To cure. تبريهٔ ذمت ايتمك *v. i.* To prove one's self free from blame or responsibility. لا تبريه *s.* The word لا *la* that in Arabic denies totally and absolutely; as, in the phrase لا اله الا الله, There is no god, save God alone.

A. تبزق **tebezzuq**, *vn.* A spitting.

A. تبزل **tebezzul**, *vn.* A thing's cracking, splitting, or bursting.

A. تبزير **tebzîr**, *vn.* 1. A seasoning food with sweet herbs. 2. A garnishing one's discourse with ornamental expressions.

A. تبزيل **tebzîl**, *vn.* A cracking, splitting, or bursting a thing.

T. تبس **tebs**, vulg. **teps**, *a.* Quieted, subsided. | — *v. t.* To stop, restrain, prevent, or quiet. اولق — *v. i.* To subside, to be quieted.

P. تبست **tebest**, *a.* Spoilt, ruined.

T. تبستمك **tebsitmek** } *v. t.* To stop,
T. تبسرمك **tebsirmek** } restrain, quiet, or allay.

A. تبسط **tebessut**, *vn.* 1. A being expanded, a being spread out; expansion; dilatation.

A. تبسل **tebessul**, *vn.* 1. A wearing an austere or determined countenance; seriousness, austerity. 2. A making a show of courage, true or false.

A. تبسم **tebessum**, *vn.* 1. A smiling; a smile. 2. A cloud's glimmering with lightning. 3. A flower's commencing to open. تبسم زير لب *s. (A smile under the lip)* A sardonic smile, a smile of derision.

T. تبسى **tebsi**, *s.* See تپسى

T. تبسيتمك **tebsitmek**, *v. t.* See تبستمك

P. تبسيده **tebsîde**, *a.* 1. Hot, feverish. 2. (A lip) swollen, pustuled or cracked from feverishness. تبسيده لب *a.* Whose lip is swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تبسيرمك **tebsirmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* See تبسرمك. B. *(Intr.)* For the lips to become swollen, cracked or pustuled from heat, fever, thirst, anxiety, and the like.

A. تبسيم **tebsîm**, *vn.* A making or letting smile.

T. تبسيمك **tebsimek**, *v. i.* To subside; to become quieted or cooled.

P. تبش **tebish**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth; a growing or being hot. 2. Feverishness. 3. A shining; glitter; splendor; light.

T. تبشار **tibshâr**, *(for* A. تبشير*)* s. Good news, glad tidings.

A. تبشبش **tebeshbûsh**, *vn.* A making demonstrations of pleasure and joy to a friend.

A. تبشير **tebshîr**, *vn.* 1. A communicating good news. 2. A congratulating. | — *v. t.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

A. تبشير **tebshîr**, *s. (pl.* تباشير, تبشيرات*)* Good news, glad tidings; a communication of good news.

T. تبشير **tebeshir**, *s.* See T. تباشير

A. تبشيط **tebshît**, *vn.* A making or letting be quick; a hurrying one.

A. تبصبص **tebâsbus**, *vn.* 1. A dog's fawning. 2. A cringing, a fawning. | — *v. i.* To flatter and fawn upon.

A. تبصر **tebâssur**, *vn.* A studying with special attention; diligent scrutiny and examination. | — *v. i.* To exercise close scrutiny.

A. تبصره **tâbsirâ**, *vn.* 1. A making to

be clearly seen or understood; a demonstration; a warning. 2. A beacon, a sign-post. 3. Name of various books.

A. تبصل **tebassul**, *vn.* 1. A stripping off the coats of an onion. 2. A stripping of clothes or of property. 3. A being in many coats like an onion. 4. A wearing many garments one over the other.

A. تبصير **tebsir**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting see with the eyes or mind. 2. A putting one on his guard; a making cautious and wary.

A. تبصيل **tebsil**, *vn.* As تبصل Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. تبطح **tebattuh**, *vn.* A torrent's flowing over a wide and pebbly channel (بطحا).

A. تبطش **tebattush**, *vn.* A beast's toiling along under a heavy burden.

A. تبطل **tebattul**, *vn.* 1. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing. 2. A being or becoming brave; a displaying bravery, true or false.

A. تبطن **tebattun**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating. 2. A plunging into the very essence of a matter.

A. تبطؤ **tebattu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming slow or dilatory.

A. تبطى **tabti**, *vn.* A making late, a delaying.

A. تبطيح **tabtih**, *vn.* A strewing a place with gravel or pebbles so as to level it.

A. تبطيط **tabtit**, *vn.* A tiring, a fatiguing; also, a being tired; fatigue.

A. تبطيل **tabtil**, *vn.* 1. A making of no effect, an annulling. 2. A busying one's self with a vain or false thing.

A. تبطين **tabtin**, *vn.* 1. A striking or wounding on the belly. 2. A putting a lining to, a lining.

A. تبطيه **tabtiye**, *(for* A. تبطئه*) vn.* A making slow or dilatory; a delaying.

A. تبظير **tebzir**, *vn.* A circumcising or amputating the *clitoris*.

A. تبع **teba'**, *s. (pl.* اتباع*)* 1. A follower. 2. An imitator.

A. تبع **teba'**, *s. pl.* 1. Followers. 2. Imitators. تبع التابعين See تابعين

A. تبع **teba'**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. An imitating, conforming to, or obeying.

A. تبع **tib'**, *s. (fem.* تبعه*)* 1. A follower. 2. A suitor, a lover. 3. A consequence; an inseparable accompaniment.

A. تبع **tubba'**, *s. (pl.* تبابعه*)* One of the ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen. (Usually written "*Tobba*".)

A. تبع **tubba'**, *s., pl. of* تابع, *q. v.*

A. تبعات **teb'at**, *vn.* A rousing, an exciting to motion or action.

A. تبعد **teba'ud**, *vn.* A being or becoming at a distance; distance; departure; separation. 2. A being or becoming estranged, alienation. تبعد النتيجه *s.* An unreasonable separation of the conclusion from the premises.

A. تبعض **teba'uz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separated into parts. 2. *(logic)* A being or becoming particular in sense.

A. تبعق **teba'uk**, *vn.* 1. A cloud's bursting out suddenly in a deluge of rain. 2. A man's bursting into a torrent of words. 3. A matter's bursting suddenly upon one.

A. تبعه **teba'a**, *s., pl. of* تابع Subjects of sovereigns or states. (Used as singular in vulgar Turkish.)

A. تبعه **tebi'a**. *s.* A consequence; an inseparably accompanying thing; an ensuing right.

A. تبعه **tib'a**, *s., fem. of* تبع A female follower; a lady-love.

A. تبعى **teba'i**, *a.* Pertaining to a follower or consequence; ensuing, consequent.

A. تبعيت **teba'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of a follower or of a consequence. 2. The quality of being the subject of a sovereign or state; allegiance; submission. تبعيتا *(for* A. تبعيةً*) adv.* 1. As a consequence. 2. As a follower, imitator or conformer. 3. As a subject. ا — *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To conform to another person. 3. To be or become in subjection to a sovereign or state.

A. تبعيج **teb'ij**, *vn.* A slitting or slashing open.

A. تبعيد **teb'id**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become distant. 2. An alienating. ا — *v. t.* 1. To remove, to drive away. 2. To alienate.

A. تبعيض **teb'iz**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a subdividing, division, partition. 2. *(logic)* A making the sense of a term particular.

A. تبعيق **tebʿíq**, *vn.* A ripping or slashing open.

A. تبغض **tebággúz**, *vn.* 1. A manifesting hatred; hatred. 2. A becoming hateful; hatefulness.

A. تبغم **tebággúm**, *vn.* A deer's or camel's uttering a low cry of affection to its young.

A. تبغى **tebággí**, *vn.* A striving after a thing; desire; endeavor.

A. تبغيض **tebgíz**, *vn.* A making one hateful or odious.

A. تبقر **tábáqqúr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. A being diffuse in speech.

A. تبقى **tebáqqí**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting remain or endure; preservation; continuation 2. A being left remaining.

A. تبقيط **tebqíṭ**, *vn.* 1. A scattering, a dispersing. 2. A silencing in argument.

A. تبقيه **tebqíyé**, *vn.* As تبقى No. 1, *q. v.* ا — *v. t.* To continue a person or thing as it was.

A. تبكا **tebkyá**, **tibkyá**, *vn.* A weeping; or, a weeping profusely.

A. تبكر **tebékkyúr**, *vn.* A preceding.

A. تبكم **tebékkyúm**, *vn.* 1. A becoming dumb. 2. A word's sticking, as it were, in the throat.

A. تبكيت **tebkít**, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc. 2. An assailing with rough or unseemly words. 3. A silencing in argument.

A. تبكير **tebkír**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. A going forth or occupying one's self very early in the morning. 3. A going to a service of worship in the early part of its set time. 4. A tree's being early with its fruit.

A. تبكيل **tebkíl**, *vn.* A mixing, a confusing things.

A. تبكيه **tebkíyé**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting weep. 2. A hiring or causing to bewail a deceased person with tears and recitation of praises. 3. A lamenting a deceased person in that manner.

A. تبل **tébí**, *s.* (*pl.* تبول, تبايل) 1. Enmity, mutual animosity; a feud, a pursuit of blood; revenge; or, secret hatred. 2. Love-sickness.

A. تبل **tebí**, *vn.* 1. A pursuing with enmity. 2. A smiting with love-sickness. 3. A seasoning with sweet herbs.

T. تبل **tébél**, *s.* A wrinkle, a corrugation.

A. تبلبل **tebélbúl**, *vn.* 1. Tongues' or languages' being or becoming confusedly intermixed and confounded; confusion of tongues. 2. A being troubled with grief or anxiety; grief, anxiety.

A. تبلتع **tebéltú'**, *vn.* 1. A being obstreperously garrulous; loud talk. 2. An affecting wit and eloquence.

A. تبلج **tebéllúj**, *vn.* 1. A dawn's having broken and become bright. 2. A being radiant with cheerfulness or mirth.

A. تبلد **tebéllúd**, *vn.* A being or becoming bewildered and stupid.

A. تبلع **tebéllú'**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تبلل **tebéllúl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming moist or wet. 2. A being or becoming juicy, fresh, plump

T. تبلاش **tebéllásh**, *s.* An obstacle that impedes or trips one up. او — *v.i.* 1. To get between the feet of a person. 2. To be an obstacle.

T. تبلوت **tebéllút**, *s.* Gum euphorbium.

A. تبله **tebéllúh**, *vn.* A being or becoming idiotic; stupidity.

A. تبليط **teblíṭ**, *vn.* A paving or building with large stones or bricks.

A. تبليغ **teblíg**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting reach or attain. 2. A delivering, transmitting, communicating. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make reach. 2. To deliver, transmit, communicate.

A. تبليغ **teblíg**, *s.* Moderate hyperbole; simple exaggeration.

A. تبليغات **tebligát**, *s., pl. of* تبليغ Communications by word or letter.

A. تبليل **tebíl**, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting. ا — *v.t.* To moisten, to wet.

A. تبن **tebn**, **tibn**, *s.* (*n.u.* تبنه, *pl.* اتبان) Straw; especially, the powdered straw or chaff used as fodder. تبن مكى *(Mecca straw)* Vittie-vayr, cuscus-grass, *andropogon schœnanthus.* طريق التبن *s. (The road of straw)* The Milky Way.

A. تبن **tebn**, **tebén**, *vn.* A being or becoming intelligent, shrewd, sagacious; intelligence, sagacity.

A. تبن **tebin**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd, sagacious.

P. تبنجه **tebenjè**, *s.* For تپنچه **tepenchè**.

P. تبند **tebend**, *s.* A knave, a cheat.

P. تبندر **tebender**, *s.* A wooden bar used to fasten a door.

P. تبنك **tebeng**, *s.* 1. A mold for casting. 2. A large wooden bowl or tray. 3. A kind of drum or tomtom.

T. تبنكو **tebengyů**, **tebengi**, *s.* The thick pad of a pack-saddle. تبنكو آغاجى *s.* A lath or stretcher of wood, worked into a pad to keep it stretched.

P. تبنكو **tebengyŭ**, *s.* A wicker, chip, or rush basket; also, a cardboard box, and the like.

P. تبنكه **tebengè**, *s.* A large wooden tray, bowl, or platter.

T. تبنكى **tebengi**, *s.* See T. تبنكو

A. تبنه **tebnè**, **tibnè**, *s., n.u. of* تبن A single bit of straw or chaff.

A. تبنى **tebenni**, *vn.* 1. A claiming or proclaiming as one's own offspring. 2. An adopting as a son or daughter. ا– *v. t.* To adopt or acknowledge as son or daughter.

A. تبنيت **tebnit**, *vn.* A silencing in debate.

A. تبنيه **tebniyè**, *vn.* A building, a constructing.

A. تبنين **tebnin**, *vn.* A stalling or tying up for special feeding and fatting.

A. تبنين **tebnin**, *prop. n.* Name of a village near Tyre in Syria.

A. تبوب **tebèvvůb**, *vn.* An engaging or appointing as porter.

A. تبور **tůbůr**, *vn.* For تبار **tebar**, *q. v.*

P. تبوراك **tebůrak**, *s.* A rude kind of drum or tomtom.

A. تبوس **tebè'ůs**, *vn.* A making a show of poverty and humility.

A. تبوش **tebèvvůsh**, *vn.* A collecting together in crowds.

A. تبوك **tebůk**, *prop. n.* An Arabian town, about half way between Medina and Damascus, the farthest point to which Muhammed advanced in person against Syria, in the ninth year of the Hijra. حرهٔ تبوك *prop. n.* The basaltic tract near Tebuk. غزوهٔ تبوك The expedition to Tebuk, conducted by Muhammed in person.

A. تبول **tebèvvůl**, *vn.* A urinating. ا– *v.i.* To urinate.

A. تبول **tůbůl**, *s., pl. of* تبل , *q. v.*

A. تبوى **tebvi**, *vn.* A giving a lodging or a dwelling place; especially, a furnishing a home to one's married female slave, with free access to her by her husband.

A. تبويب **tebvib**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into chapters. 2. An arranging in sorts and categories. 3. An arranging the parts of a treatise.

A. تبويه **tebviyè**, *(for* A. تبوئه*) vn.* As تبوى , *q. v.*

A. تبوج **tebvij**, *vn.* Lightning's flashing; flash, coruscation.

A. تبويش **tebvish**, *vn.* A crowd's becoming confusedly mixed together; a being a mere mob.

P. تبه **tebèh**, *a.* Contr. from تباه , *q.v.*

A. تبهل **tebèhnůl**, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in endeavor; strenuousness, earnestness. 2. A cursing and reviling one another; or, a joining in invoking a curse upon whichever one is the wrong-doer.

A. تبهلق **tebèhlůq**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; a lie, falsehood.

A. تبهم **tebèhnům**, *vn.* Speech's being or becoming indistinct or dying out.

A. تبهيت **tebhit**, *vn.* A confusing, perplexing.

A. تبهيج **tebhij**, *vn.* An adorning.

P. تب يازه **teb-yazè**, *s.* The chill of fever and ague.

A. تبيان **tebyan**, **tibyan**, *vn.* A making clear and plain; a setting forth or exposing; declaration, exposition.

P. تبير **tebir** } *s.* A drum. تبيره زن *s.*
P. تبيره **tebirè** } A drummer.

A. تبيع **tebi'**, *s.* 1. A debtor who is or may be dunned. 2. A dun. 3. A pursuer, persecutor, a plaintiff. 4. A servant; a follower. 5. A helper, an assistant, an auxiliary in war.

A. تبيل **tebil**, *a.* Love-sick.

A. تبين **tebeyyůn**, *vn.* A being or becoming clear, manifest, visible, conspicuous, perspicuous; clearness, distinctness; manifestation; conspicuousness, perspicuousness. ا– *v.i.* To become clear, manifest, evident; to become known; to be proved, to be demonstrated.

A. تبى **tebyi**, *vn.* 1. A directing effort towards attaining; an aim. 2. An explaining, a making clear.

A. تبي **tebèyyî**, *vn.* As تبي **tebyî**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. تبييت **tebyît**, *vn.* 1. A pitching a tent. 2. A building a house or hut. 3. A doing any act by night.

A. تبيض **tebyîz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become white, bright, clean; a whitening, polishing, or cleaning. 2. A brightening a man's countenance, a making it beam with pride and joy. 3. A making a fair copy of. 4. *s.* A fair copy. ا — *v.t.* 1. To whiten. 2. To copy out neatly.

A. تبيين **tebyîn**, *vn.* 1. A separating, a distinguishing one thing from another. 2. A making clear, plain, manifest. 3. An explaining; explanation, exposition. ا — *v. t.* To set forth clearly.

A. تبين **tebyîn**, *s.* 1. *(rhetoric)* A phrase that fully explains itself. 2. *(Arab. syntax)* An adverbial accusative that restricts and defines a preceding word.

P. تپ **tèp**, *s.* 1. A struggling convulsively. 2. Mental agitation.

P. تپاس **tèpâs**, *s.* The ascetic practice of mortifying the flesh by fasting and watching.

P. تپاك **tèpâk**, *s.* As تپ **tèp**, *q. v.*

P. تپان **tèpân**, *a.* 1. Kicking and struggling convulsively, in a fit or in the agony of death. 2. Mentally agitated.

P. تپانچه **tèpânchè**, *s.* A smack on the face, a box on the ears.

T. تپتيل **tèptîl**, *s. (Vulg.)* For تبديل, *q.v.*

T. تپدرمك **tèpdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let kick. 2. To make or let be kicked. 3. To make or let a dance be danced.

T. تپرتمك **tèprâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let rise or stir.

T. تپرشدرمك **tèpràshdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let attempt to rise or stir. 2. To make or let rise or stir together.

T. تپرشمك **tèpràshmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To make an effort to rise or stir. 2. To rise, move, or stir together.

T. تپرنمك **tèprânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise. 3. To make an effort, essay, attempt (to attack another or defend one's self, etc.).

T. تپرمك **tèprèmèk**, *v. i.* To move, to stir.

T. تپسرتمك **tèpsirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let one's lip become swollen, cracked or pustuled.

T. تپسرمك **tèpsirmèk**, *v.i.* To become swollen, cracked, or pustuled.

T. تپسی **tèpsi**, *s.* A waiter or small tray. چيقارمق — *v. i.* To bring out the tray; *i.e.*; in the game of find the pea among the cups; the game is a favorite for winter evening gatherings. قورمق — *v. i.* To prepare a table for a convivial entertainment.

T. تپسيجی **tèpsijî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of waiters or small trays. 2. A servant in charge of the trays. باشی — *s.* The chief of the attendants who manage the trays; especially, in the Sultan's palace.

P. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. An act of convulsively struggling; a throe. 2. A state of mental agitation.

T. تپش **tèpish**, *s.* 1. A mode of kicking. 2. A mode of dancing.

T. تپشدرمك **tèpishdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let kick at one another. 2. To make or let a dance be danced. 3. To make or let kick and struggle.

T. تپشمك **tèpishmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To dance (a dance) together. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To kick at one another. 3. To kick and struggle convulsively.

T. تپشمه **tèpishmè**, *s.* 1. A mutual kicking. 2. A convulsive kicking, a throe.

T. تپلمك **tèpilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that kicking or dancing can be done in it.

T. تپمك **tèpmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick. 2. To dance (a dance, خورا). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick, to be a kicker. 4. For a disease to strike inwards. — ايچرو *v. i.* To strike inwards, as a disease may do. — خورا *v.i.* To dance. — كيرو *v.i.* 1. To kick, to recoil. 2. To react in an inverse direction. 3. To reappear; as, a disease in a relapse.

T. تپمه **tèpmè**, *s.* 1. An act of kicking, dancing, recoiling, reacting. 2. A kick. اورمق — *v.i.* To give a kick. — يمك *v.i.* To be kicked.

P. تپنچه **tèpènchè**, *s.* Contr. from تپانچه

T. تپندرمك **tèpindirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let kick and stamp about.

A. تپنك **tèpèng**, *s.* See تبنك **tèbèng**.

T. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, **tèpèngî**, *s.* See تبنكو

P. تپنكو **tèpèngyû**, *s.* See تبنكو

T. تپنكی **tèbèngî**, *s.* See تبنكی

T. تپنلك **tĕpĭnĭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be such that one may kick and stamp about in it.

T. تپنمك **tĕpĭnmĕk**, *v.i.* To kick and stamp in quick succession. — تر — To kick and stamp violently.

T. تپنمه **tĕpĭnmĕ**, *s.* A kicking and stamping in quick succession.

T. تپه **tĕpĕ**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. The apex, summit of any thing. 3. A mountain peak. 4. A hill, mound, or heap. آغرق — *v.i.* For the crown of one's head to throb violently. پنجره‌سی — *s.* A skylight. جامی — *s.* A bull's-eye in a ceiling. تپه‌دن طرناغه *adv.* From head to foot. کیکی — *s.* The skull or its vertex. تپه‌یه صچرامق *v.i.* *(For the blood to rush to one's crown)* To boil with rage.

T. تپه کوز **tĕpĕ-gyŭz**, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are on the crown of its head; especially, the Mediterranean fish *uranoscopus scaber*. 2. Squint-eyed, whose eye looks upwards.

T. تپه‌لتمك **tĕpĕlătmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be knocked on the crown and so killed.

T. تپه‌لك **tĕpĕlĭk**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit. 2. A button or similar ornament on the crown of a hat or cap.

T. تپه‌له‌مك **tĕpĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To knock on the head, killing or stunning.

T. تپه‌لندرمك **tĕpĕlăndırmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become a peak, heap, or mound.

T. تپه‌لنمك **tĕpĕlănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become formed into a peak, heap, or mound. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed or stunned.

T. تپی **tĭpĭ**, *s.* A driving snow-storm; a snow-drift. تپی‌یه طوتلق *v.i.* To be caught in a driving snow-storm.

T. تپیر **tĕpĭr**, *s.* 1. A kind of sieve for flour. 2. A kind of tray used as a table for food.

T. تپیرلتمك **tĕpĭrlătmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be sifted or bolted.

T. تپیرلمك **tĕpĭrlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To sift or bolt. (See تپیر)

T. تپیرلنمك **tĕpĭrlănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tepir* (تپیر), *q.v.* 2. To be sifted or bolted.

A. تتابع **tĕtăbŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming consecutive, uniform, proportional, gradual; succession; consecutiveness; uninterruptedness; uniform progression; proportional modification.

P. تتار **tătăr**, *prop. n.* 1. A Tatar. 2. The Tatars.

T. تتارجق **tătărjĭq**, *s., dim. of* تتار See تاتارجق

T. تتارجه **tătărjă**, *s.* See تاتارجه

A. تتارك **tĕtărŭk**, *vn.* A mutual forsaking, or abstaining from; mutual abandonment or abstention.

A. تتارى **tătărĭ**, *a.* 1. Tatar, pertaining to the Tatars. 2. *s.* A Tatar.

A. تتالى **tĕtălĭ**, *vn.* A following in succession; succession. على التتالى *adv.* In uninterrupted succession.

A. تتبع **tĕtĕbbŭ'**, *vn.* A following up carefully, by tracking, pursuing, studying or investigating; pursuit; search; study; investigation in a regular series. — *v.t.* To follow up, study, investigate.

A. تتبيب **tĕtbĭb**, *vn.* A making or letting lose or be lost, killed, destroyed; an injuring or destroying.

A. تتبير **tĕtbĭr**, *vn.* A breaking up and destroying.

A. تتبيع **tĕtbĭ'**, *vn.* 1. As تتبع **tĕtĕbbŭ'**, *q.v.* 2. A making or letting be followed up by others of a similar kind.

A. تتبيل **tĕtbĭl**, *vn.* A seasoning food with spices or sweet herbs, (تابل).

A. تتبين **tĕtbĭn**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or acting with critical acumen, a making a subtle distinction. 2. A being or becoming critically discriminating; shrewdness, sagacity, discrimination.

A. تتر **tĕtĕr**, *prop. n.* As T. تاتار, *q.v.*

A. تترا **tĕtrā**, **tĕtrăn**, *adv.* One by one, one after another.

A. تترب **tĕtĕrrŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

P. تتربو **tĕtĕrbŭ** / P. تتربون **tĕtĕrbŭn** *s.* A joke; a practical joke.

T. تترتمك **tĭtrătmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let shiver, quake, or tremble.

T. تترجق **tătărjĭq**, *s.* See تاتارجق

A. تترح **tĕtĕrrŭh**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad or anxious; disquietude, unhappiness.

A. تترس **tĕtĕrrŭs**, *vn.* An arming one's self with a shield.

T. تترشمك **tĭtrĕshmĕk**, *v.i.* To begin to shiver, shake, or quiver in one's various members.

A. تترف **tetèrrüf**, *vn.* A being or becoming in ease and luxury.

T. تترمك **titrèmek**, *v.i.* See ترمك

P. تترە **tetrè**, *s.* 1. As تترو, *q.v.* 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. تترە **tetirè**, *s.* (*from* A. كتيرا) Gum tragacanth.

T. تترەدلك **titrädilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let shiver or shake.

T. تترمك **titrèmek**, *v.i.* 1. To shake, shiver, tremble or vibrate perceptibly.

A. تترى **teträ**, **teträn**, *adv.* See تترا

P. تترى **tetrï**, *s.* Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

A. تترى **tetèrï**, *a.* As تتارى, *q.v.*

A. تتريب **tetrib**, *vn.* 1. A soiling, sprinkling with dust. 2. A being or becoming poor. 3. A being or becoming very rich (befouled with worldly riches).

A. تتريح **tetrih**, *vn.* A making or letting be sad or anxious.

A. تتريس **tetris**, *vn.* A making or letting one arm himself with a shield.

A. تترّيف **tetrif**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be in ease and luxury. 2. A making luxurious, dissolute, proud, unthankful, disobedient and rebellious against man or God; a corrupting; corruption, perversion.

T. تتز **titiz**, *a.* See تتيز

T. تتسندرمك **titsindirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let take a dislike and loathing, to disgust.

T. تتسنمك **titsinmek**, *v.i.* To become disgusted, to have a dislike or loathing.

A. تتسيع **tetsï'**, *vn.* A making a thing nine, or of nine parts; a dividing into nine parts.

T. تتسيمك **titsimek**, *v.i.* To drizzle.

A. تتفل **tetfèl**, **tetfül**, **titfèl**, **titfil**, **tütfèl**, **tütfül**, *s.* (*fem.* تتفلة, *pl.* تتافل) The fox, *vulpes vulgaris*; or, a male fox cub.

A. تتفل **tetèffül**, *vn.* An acting like a fox.

T. تتق **tütüq**, *s.* A woman's veil or mask with peep-holes for the eyes.

P. تتق **tütuq**, *(from the Turkish)* 1. A curtain. 2. A woman's cloak that hides her whole person. تتق سپهر كون *s.* 1. A sky-colored cloak, a blue cloak. 2. A wine-cup of blue glass. تتق نيلى *s.* *(The indigo-colored curtain)* 1. The sky. 2. A black cloud.

T. تتك **tetik**, *a.* 1. Quick, sharp, vigilant. 2. Nice, delicate, fine.

T. تتك **tetik**, *(from the a.)* 1. A trigger of a gun, etc. 2. A notch in the tumbler of a gunlock. 3. Any similar mechanical contrivance for setting free a spring to act. تتك آلت *s.* The half-cock notch of a gun. تتكه آلق آلت *v. t.* To half-cock a gun. تتك اوست *s.* The full-cock notch of a gun.

T. تتكلك **tetiklik**, *s.* 1. Sharpness of wits, readiness against surprise. 2. Delicateness, fineness of workmanship. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be sharp and vigilant.

T. تتكلندرمك **tetikländirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become sharp and vigilant. 2. To make or let become fine and delicate. 3. To make or let become provided with a trigger. 4. To make or let become a trigger.

T. تتكلنمك **tetiklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become sharply on one's guard. 2. To become fine and delicate. 3. To become provided with a trigger. 4. To become a trigger.

T. تتكى **tetèyi**, *s.* A stutterer.

T. تتكيلك **tetèyilik**, *s.* Stuttering.

T. تتكيلندرمك **tetèyiländirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let stutter.

T. تتكيلنمك **tetèyilänmek**, *v.i.* To stutter.

A. تتلاع **tetèlü'**, *vn.* A raising up the head.

A. تتلى **tetèlli**, *vn.* A following up with pertinacity.

A. تتليه **tetliyè**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A following a service of devotion by a supererogatory service. 3. A reciting a portion of the Qur'an. 4. A performing a vow.

P. تتماج **tütmäj**, *(for* T. طوتماج*)* *s.* Fresh made pastry cut in strips and stewed with meat.

A. تتمه **tetimmè**, *s.* (*pl.* تتمات) 1. A necessary appendage requisite to completeness. 2. A complement, a supplement, an addendum.

A. تتمير **tetmïr**, *vn.* 1. A giving dates as food. 2. To harvest dates for keeping. 3. To dry meat for keeping.

A. تتميم **tetmïm**, *vn.* 1. A finishing, perfecting, consummating; completion, consummation. 2. A killing. 3. A hanging beads or charms upon an infant. ا — *v.t.* To complete, to finish, to consummate.

A. تتميم **tètmîm**, *s. (rhet.)* A pleonasm.

A. تتويه **tètvîbè**, *vn.* 1. A repenting of sin, a turning to God; repentance. 2. God's accepting repentance.

A. تتويج **tètèvvûj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming crowned; coronation. 2. A putting on or wearing a crown, etc. (See تاج)

A. تتوق **tètèvvûq**, *vn.* A having a strong desire, inclination, propensity.

T. تتون **tûtûn**, *s.* See توتون

A. تتويج **tètvîj**, *vn.* 1. A crowning; coronation. 2. An investing one with any head covering or ornament (تاج). ǀ – *v.t.* To crown.

A. تتويه **tètvîn**, *vn.* 1. A turning one from the right way, a causing to lose the way. 2. A killing.

T. تته **tètè**
T. تتهيي **tètèyi** } *s.* As تتكي, *q.v.*

T. تتيز **titiz**, *a.* 1. Peevish, cross. 2. Captious; irritable. 3. Fastidious.

T. تتيزلك **titizlik**, *s.* 1. Peevishness, fretfulness. 2. Captiousness. 3. Fastidiousness. ǀ – *v.i.* To be peevish, irritable, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلندرمك **titizlândirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيزلنمك **titizlânmèk**, *v.i.* To be or become cross, captious, or fastidious.

T. تتيك **tètik**. *a.* See تك

T. تتيكي **tètèyi**, *s.* See تتكي

A. تتيم **tètèyyûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming slavishly in love.

A. تتيم **tètyîm**, *vn.* An enslaving through love, a making inextricably involved. (See تيم)

A. تثاءب **tèsâ'ûb**, *vn.* For تثاؤب, *q.v*

A. تثابر **tèsâbûr**, *vn.* A rushing upon or against one another.

A. تثاقف **tèsâqûf**, *vn.* A playing or contending with each other with swords.

A. تثاقل **tèsâqûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming averse, a hanging back from; sluggishness, aversion.

A. تثاؤب **tèsâ'ûb**, vulg. تثاوب **tèsâvûb**, *vn.* A yawning; a gape, yawn.

A. تثبت **tèsèbbût**, *vn.* A being firm, cool, deliberate; firmness, coolness, steadiness, deliberateness.

A. تثبيت **tèsbît**, *vn.* 1. A making firm, fixed; permanent; a fixing or establishing, a proving, a demonstrating, a making valid, real, true, right. 2. A hindering; prevention.

A. تثبيج **tèsbîj**, *vn.* 1. An expressing in a confused, unintelligible manner. 2. A being confused, and unintelligibly expressed.

A. تثبير **tèsbîr**, *vn.* 1. A limiting, restricting; limitation, restriction. 2. A witholding, restraining or diverting; hindrance, restraint. 3. An imprisoning; confinement.

A. تثبيط **tèsbît**, *vn.* A hindering, withholding, preventing; prevention.

A. تثجير **tèsjîr**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious, ample. 2. A being or becoming flaccid, flabby; flabbiness.

A. تثريب **tèsrîb**, *vn.* A blaming, reproving, reprimanding, reproaching with severity; blame, reprimand, reproach.

A. تثقب **tèsâqqûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming pierced, perforated, wormeaten.

A. تثقيب **tâsqîb**, *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating; perforation. 2. A making a fire or lamp to burn up brightly.

A. تثقيف **tâsqîf**, *vn.* 1. A straightening with an iron wrench. 2. A disciplining, teaching, educating; discipline, education, instruction.

A. تثقيل **tâsqîl**, *vn.* 1. A making heavy. 2. A causing to become disagreeable, burdensome, sluggish. 3. A causing to become indigestible and heavy on the stomach. 4. *(Arab.gram.)* A reduplicating a letter; also, a marking a letter with a *teshdid* sign; also, a giving in pronunciation the full emphasis to a *hemze;* also, a making a quiescent consonant movent, especially, with *uturu.* 5. *s.* The orthographical sign *teshdid* (ّ).

A. تثلم **tèsèllûm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming notched on the edge. 2. A wall's or the teeth's having gaps.

A. تثليث **tèslîs**, *vn.* 1. A making into three. 2. A making into three equal parts; especially *(geometry),* a trisecting an angle. 3. A deeming or pronouncing a thing or things to be three; especially, an asserting or holding the doctrine of the Trinity. 4. *s.* The doctrine of the Trinity. 5. An asserting that only Ebu-bekr, 'Umer, and 'Usman were rightful caliphs. 6. *(gram.)*

A marking a letter with three diacritical points. 7. A reducing by two thirds in boiling. 8. A planet's being or becoming in trine aspect. 9. *s.* A trine aspect. 10. A doing an act three times. تثليث زاويه *s.* The trisection of an angle. اهل تثليث *s.* The Trinitarians.

A. تثليج **tèslīj**, *vn.* A cooling with snow.

A. تثليم **tèslīm**, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A making a gap or breach in a wall, etc.

A. تثمل **tèsèmmūl**, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تثمير **tèsmīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a tree yield fruit 2. A making wealth increase. 3. A tree's forming fruit.

A. تثميم **tèsmīm**, *vn.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A re-fracturing a set bone before it has become strong.

A. تثمين **tèsmīn**, *vn.* 1. A making any number eight. 2. A dividing into eight equal parts. 3. A reducing to its eighth part. 4. A making octagonal. 5. A doing an act eight times. 6. A composing in stanzas of eight distichs or hemistichs. 7. A setting a price or value. 8. A making costly.

A. تثنى **tèsènnī**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent, folded, doubled back; a bend, fold, sinuosity.

A. تثنيه **tèsnīyè**, *vn.* 1. A making to be two, a doubling. 2. A dividing into two; a halving. 3. A judging to be two; especially, a holding the doctrine of a duality in the Godhead, as the Magians; also, an asserting that Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer were the only rightful caliphs. 4. A doing an act twice, a repeating; repetition. 5. A marking with two diacritical points. 6. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a word in the dual number. 7. *s.* The dual number. 8. A praising, eulogizing. تثنيهٔ تغليبيه *s.* A dual masculine used to represent both a masculine and a feminine individual.

A. تثوب **tèsèvvūb**, *vn.* A performing an act deserving of reward (ثواب), especially, a performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after the incumbent service.

A. تثوّب **tèsè"ūb**, *vn.* A being or becoming sleepy, sluggish, languid; sleepiness, sluggishness, languor.

A. تثور **tèsèvvūr**, *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in clouds. 2. A being roused and stirred up to action; excitement.

A. تثويب **tèsvīb**, *vn.* 1. A rewarding; reward. 2. A performing a supererogatory service of worship immediately after an incumbent one. 3. A making signals. 4. A muezzin's calling the people to worship; or, a doing so a second time or in some peculiar manner. 5. A proclaiming the commencement of worship to the congregation.

A. تثوير **tèsvīr**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up, an exciting. 2. An investigating, studying; investigation, scrutiny, study.

A. تثيب **tèsèyyūb**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow or divorced.

A. تثييب **tèsyīb**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman single again after marriage. 2. A woman's being or becoming single again after marriage.

A. تجاب **tèjābb**, *vn.* A marrying one another's sister.

A. تجاثى **tèjāsī**, *vn.* A kneeling or sitting down on the heels together.

A. تجاحف **tèjāhūf**, *vn.* A fighting or playing together with sticks.

A. تجاحم **tèjāhūm**, *vn.* 1. A burning with desire, covetousness, or avarice. 2. A being stingy.

A. تجادع **tèjādū'**, *vn.* 1. A reviling one another. 2. A being ready to tear each other to pieces.

A. تجادل **tèjādūl**, *vn.* A mutually contending; controversy; litigation.

A. تجاذب **tèjāzūb**, *vn.* 1. A mutually pulling at a thing, and so contending for it; contest. 2. A pulling one another about in strife. 3. A mutually drawing conclusions, each in his own favor; controversy.

A. تجاذل **tèjāzūl**, *vn.* A hating one another; mutual hate.

A. تجار **tūjjār**, *s., pl. of* تاجر, *q.v.* (Also vulgarly used in Turkish as a singular.) تجار طائفه‌سی *s.* The merchant class, merchants. تجار پراتلو *s. pl.* A class of merchants having special diplomas or charters of immunity from dues.

A. تجارب **tèjārīb**, *s., pl. of* تجربه, *q.v.*

A. تجارت **tijāret**, *s.* 1. Trade, commerce. 2. Profit in trade. ا — *v. i.* 1. To trade, to traffic. 2. To make a profit. ناظری — *s.* The Minister of Commerce. نظارتی — *s.* The Ministry of Commerce.

ارباب تجارت *s. pl.* Commercial men, merchants.

P. تجارتگاه **tijárat-gyáh**, *s.* Any place where commercial business is transacted; a centre of commerce.

A. تجاريد **tejárid**, *s., pl. of* تجريد, *q.v.*

A. تجاسر **tejásur**, *vn.* A daring, presuming; presumption. ـ *v.i.* To dare, presume, venture, to say or do something.

A. تجاعل **tejá'ul**, *vn.* Mutually making an arrangement; a mutual arrangement or agreement.

A. تجافى **tejáfi**, *vn.* 1. A thing's not keeping close down in its proper place. 2. An arching the body (in prostration) so as to leave an interval between the belly and thighs. 3. An inclining or declining from a proper direction.

A. تجافيف **tejáfif**, *s., pl. of* تجفاف, *q.v.*

A. تجالد **tejálud**, *vn.* A fencing or fighting together with swords.

A. تجالس **tejálus**, *vn.* A sitting down together.

A. تجالى **tejáli**, *vn.* A disclosing ideas to one another.

A. تجاليد **tejálid**, *s. pl.* The members of the body; the whole body. عظيم التجاليد *a.* Large-limbed; large bodied.

A. تجانن **tejánun**, *vn.* 1. A being insane. 2. A pretending to be mad or possessed.

A. تجانب **tejánub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming separate and removed. 2. An avoiding, a keeping aloof from; abstention; alienation, estrangement.

A. تجانس **tejánus**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity, sameness of kind or nature.

A. تجانف **tejánuf**, *vn.* 1. A limping, an inclining to one side. 2. A going on one side, or out of one's way. 3. A pretending to an inclination for something.

A. تجانن **tejánun**, *vn.* As تجان, *q. v.*

A. تجاوب **tejávub**, *vn.* 1. An answering one another; controversy, or dispute. 2. A corresponding to one another.

A. تجاود **tejávud**, *vn.* A contending for superiority in eloquence, generosity, or argument.

A. تجاور **tejávur**, *vn.* A being neighbors to one another; mutual proximity.

A. تجاوز **tejávuz**, *vn.* 1. A passing through, a crossing, a traversing; transit. 2. A passing beyond. 3. A going from one place to another; transition. 4. An overlooking, pardoning (an offence); pardon; forgiveness. 5. An exceeding. 6. A going beyond bounds, transgressing; transgression; excess; exorbitancy, extravagance. 7. A going beyond the bounds of forbearance; insolence or presumption. 8. A being or becoming an agressor or invader; agression; invasion; attack. 9. *(gram.)* A word's governing another word. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To pass. 2. To exceed. 3. To overlook, pardon. 4. To invade. 5. To attack.

A. تجاوزى **tejávuzi**, *a. (fem.* تجاوزيه) 1. Aggressive. 2. Offensive. اتفاق تجاوزى و تدافعى *s.* An alliance offensive and defensive. حركات تجاوزيه *s. pl.* Offensive operations of an army.

A. تجاول **tejávul**, *vn.* A going round and round each other.

A. تجاويد **tejávid**, *s. pl.* Gentle, beneficent showers.

A. تجاويف **tejávif**, *s., pl. of* تجويف, *q.v* امراض التجاويف *s. pl.* Diseases of the canals of the body.

A. تجاه **tejáh**, **tijáh**, **tujáh**. *s.* The space or direction opposite to a person or thing.

A. تجاهد **tejáhud**, *vn.* An earnestly striving, a doing one's utmost; effort, exertion.

A. تجاهر **tejáhur**, *vn.* 1. An appearing openly; manifestation. 2. A speaking or acting openly; openness.

A. تجاهل **tejáhul**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; pretended ignorance. ـ *v.i.* To pretend ignorance. العارف ـ *s.* An assumed ignorance; a figure of speech, ironical, satirical, or merely used as an embellishment.

A. تجبار **tejbár**, *s.* Pride, haughtiness; insolence.

A. تجبر **tejébbur**, *vn.* 1. A broken or dislocated bone's being reduced or set. 2. A recovering from sickness; recovery. 3. A being raised or restored to wealth. 4. A recovering a good condition. 5. A being or becoming proud, overbearing, insolent; pride arrogance, insolence.

A. تجبس **tejébbus**, *vn.* A walking pompously; a strut.

A. تجييب **tejbīb**, *vn.* A horse's having a white stocking up to the knee; a white stocking to the knee.

A. تجبير **tejbīr**, *vn.* 1. A reducing or setting a bone. 2. A restoring to a state of competency or wealth.

A. تجبين **tejbīn**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing, a coward.

A. تجبيه **tejbīh**, *vn.* A punishing fornicators, by blackening their faces, mounting them on a beast back to back, and parading them about the streets, after scourging.

A. تجبيه **tejbiyè**, *vn.* A bowing down and placing one's two open hands on the knee-caps; also, a taking that posture on rising from prostration; also, a prostrating one's self in divine worship in the correct canonical posture.

A. تجحر **tejahhur**, *vn.* 1. A beast's diving into its hole. 2. An eye's sinking in its socket.

A. تجفل **tejafful**, *vn.* An assembling in crowds.

A. تجحم **tejahhum**, *vn.* A burning with desire or covetousness.

A. تجخيه **tejkhiyè**, *vn.* 1. An opening the elbows wide apart from the body (in prostration), and arching the back above the ground. 2. An old man's stooping.

A. تجدد **tejèddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming renewed. | — *v. i.* To be renewed, to spring up or occur anew. ماتجدد الايام *adv.* While the days come round anew.

A. تجديح **tejdīh**, *vn.* A stirring, and so mixing.

A. تجديد **tejdīd**, *vn.* A renewing. | — *v.t.* To renew.

A. تجدير **tejdīr**, *vn.* 1. An occasioning to be attacked by small-pox; also, a being attacked by small-pox. 2. A tree's having its young fruit set. 3. The earth's sprouting with herbage in small patches 4. A building high.

A. تجديع **tejdī'**, *vn.* A mutilating; mutilation.

A. تجديف **tejdīf**, *vn.* An undervaluing, despising the blessings of life. | — *v.i.* To grumble over and undervalue the blessings one possesses.

A. تجديل **tejdīl**, *vn.* A throwing, dashing, or knocking one to the earth.

A. تجذير **tejzīr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off the root of a plant, a cutting up by the root. 2. An extracting a square root; extraction of the square root.

A. تجذيم **tejzīm**, *vn.* A cutting.

A. تجربه **tejrībè**, vulg. **tejrūbè**, *vn. & s. (pl.* تجارب) A trying, proving, making trial of, making an experiment on; a trial, test; an experiment; also, an experiencing; experience. | — *v.t.* 1. To try, test, prove. 2. To assay a metal. 3. To make an experiment with. 4. To experience. تجربه‌سنى ايتمك *v. i.* To make the experiment (of some thing). تجربه‌سى سبقت ايتمك *v.i.* 1. For the proof of a thing to have already occurred. 2. For a person's experience of some thing to have already occurred. تجربه‌كار *s. (pl.* تجربه‌كاران) A man of experience.

T. تجربه‌سز **tejrībèsiz**, *a.* 1. Not yet tried, tested, proved. 2. Inexperienced.

T. تجربه‌كارلق **tejrībèkyārlīq**
P. تجربه‌كارى **tejrībèkyārī** } *s.* The condition of one who has experience; experience.

T. تجربه‌لو **tejrībèlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Proved, tried by experiment or experience. 2. Experienced.

A. تجرد **tejèrrūd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming nude; nudity. 2. A divesting one's self of all other concerns and devoting one's self exclusively to some thing; exclusive devotion. 3. A Muslim's divesting himself of ordinary occupations and clothing for the pilgrimage at Mekka, being dressed in the canonical garb, and busied solely with the pilgrimage. 4. A separating one's self from others; solitude, isolation. 5. A being or becoming incorporeal, immaterial; immateriality. 6. A being or becoming abstract; abstractness. 7. A devotee's divesting himself of worldly concerns; contemplative abstraction. 8. A man's being or becoming without wife or concubine; celibacy. 9. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from any governing word. | — *v.i.* To divest one's self of. تجرد كرين *a.* Who lives in solitude and religious contemplation.

A. تجرع **tejèrrū'**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing at a gulp. 2. A swallowing down grief, or wrath, *i.e.*, a bearing it by self-restraint. | — *v.t.* To swallow.

A. تجرف **tejèrrūf**, *vn.* 1. A sweeping

or shoveling away. 2. A torrent's carrying away its bank.

A. تجرم **tejerrum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming cut off or through. 2. A being or becoming ended, completed, past. 3. An imputing a sin or offence. 4. A falsely imputing to one's self a sin or offence. 5. A committing sin.

A. تجرؤ **tejerru'**, *vn.* A being or becoming bold, venturesome; daring; hardihood.

A. تجرى **tejri'**, *vn.* A making bold, an encouraging.

A. تجريب **tejrib**, *vn.* As تجربة, *q.v.*

A. تجريح **tejrih**, *vn.* 1. A wounding; especially, a wounding severely. 2. A judge's rejecting a witness by reason of bad character or other ineligibility.

A. تجريد **tejrid**, *vn.* 1. A stripping of clothes, a denuding. 2. An uncovering, a baring. 3. A drawing a sword. 4. A writing characters without the diacritical dots. 5. A separating. 6. A performing the pilgrimage (حج) at Mekka without performing the supererogatory visit (عمرة) at the same time. 7. A separating the performance of the pilgrimage from all other objects and desires. 8. An abstracting a thing so that it shall not be connected with anything else; abstraction. 9. *(rhet.)* An employing any one of the various figures of speech known by the name of تجريد *(q.v.* below). 10. A devotee's divesting himself of all worldly concerns, devoting himself to religious contemplation; contemplative abstraction. 11. *(Arab. gram.)* A word's being free from governing words. ا — *v.t.* To strip, bare, isolate. راه تجريد *s.* The path of contemplative abstraction.

A. تجريد **tejrid**, *s.* 1. *(Arabic prosody)* The construction of a rhyme (called قافية مجردة) in which neither ردف nor تأسيس long vowel letters exist. 2. *(Arab. rhetoric)* The use of a word with only a part of its usual significance; also, a separating, for emphasis, a special thing from its general class by the word *and;* also, certain special uses of prepositions. 3. A metaphor in which a circumstance occurs which is inapplicable to the representative subject, although applicable to the principal; also, the word or phrase which by being thus inapplicable, partly strips the sentence of its metaphorical character.

A. تجريدة **tejridè**, *s. (pl.* تجاريد*)* A detachment (of troops or of ships) sent out on a special expedition.

A. تجرير **tejrir**, *vn.* 1. A drawing, a dragging, a pulling; traction. 2. An attracting; attraction. 3. A stretching by traction.

A. تجريس **tejris**, *vn.* 1. A rendering one infamous by public exposure; exposure. 2. A making one experienced.

A. تجريع **tejri'**, *vn.* A making or letting one swallow by gulps.

A. تجريف **tejrif**, *vn.* As تجرف, *q.v.*

A. تجريم **tejrim**, *vn.* A fining an offender. ا — *v.t.* To fine.

A. تجريه **tejrih**, *vn.* A publishing, divulging, disclosing; publication, disclosure.

A. تجريه **tejriyè**, *vn.* A sending, appointing as deputy or agent; commission.

A. تجزؤ **tejezzu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming divided into portions.

A. تجزى **tejzi'**, *vn.* As تجزئة, *q.v.*

A. تجزيع **tejzi'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting leave off moaning or repining; a comforting, a consoling, comfort, consolation, relief. 2. A making or letting moan and repine.

A. تجزيه **tejziyè**, *vn.* A recompensing according to desert; reward; punishment.

A. تجزئة **tejzi'è**, vulg تجزية **tejziyè**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, portioning out. 2. *(prosody)* A suppressing one foot at the end of each hemistich. ا — *v.t.* To divide, subdivide. تجزئة نسبت The decomposition of a compound ratio into its component simple parts.

A. تجسد **tejessud**, *vn.* A becoming incarnate, assuming a material body; incarnation. ا — *v.i.* To assume a material body and form.

A. تجسس **tejessus**, *vn.* An enquiring in a diligent, or in a prying manner; search, scrutiny; curiosity, prying. ا — *v.t.* To diligently enquire into.

A. تجسم **tejessum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a solid body. 2. An appearing like a solid body. ا — *v.i.* To assume or appear like a solid form.

A. تجسير **tèjsïr**, *vn.* A making to be bold; an encouraging.

A. تجسيم **tèjsïm**, *vn.* 1. A giving or attributing a solid body or form. 2. A making material or corporeal. 3. A making look as though solid.

A. تجشع **tèjèshshu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming covetous, grasping; covetousness, greed.

A. تجشم **tèjèshsh²üm**, *vn.* An undertaking a task of difficulty courageously.

A. تجشؤ , تجشى **tèjèshshu²**, **tèjèshshi**, *vn.* An eructating.

A. تجشيم **tèjshïm**, *vn.* A making or letting undertake a task of difficulty, labor, or patience.

A. تجشئه **tèjshi'è**, vulg. تجشيه **tèjshiyè**, *vn.* As تجشؤ, *q. v.*

A. تجصيص **tèjsïs**, *vn.* A plastering with plaster of Paris (جص).

A. تجعد **tèja''üd**, *vn.* 1. Hair's being or becoming curly and crisp. 2. A being or becoming curled, wrinkled, shriveled.

A. تجعيد **tèj'²id**, *vn.* A causing to curl, wrinkle, shrivel, or become corrugated.

A. تجفاف **tèjfäf**, *vn.* A drying; desiccation.

A. تجفاف **tijfäf**, *s.* (*pl.* تجافيف) 1. A defensive skirt of armor for horse or man.

A. تجفف **tèjèffüf**, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, desiccation.

A. تجفل **tèjèffül**, *vn.* 1. A cock's ruffling up the long feathers of his neck. 2. A taking to flight; flight.

A. تجفيف **tèjfïf**, *vn.* 1. A drying. 2. A clothing a war-horse in mail.

A. تجفيل **tèjfïl**, *vn.* A scaring a bird away.

A. تجفيه **tèjfiyè**, *vn.* An acting harshly, tyrannically, capriciously; or, a making or letting one be so treated.

T. تجكره **tèjkèrè**, *s.* (*for* P. دسكره). A handbarrow; a litter, stretcher, or bier.

A. تجلبب **tèjèlbüb**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak or wrapper.

A. تجلجل **tèjèljül**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming agitated; agitation. 2. A being or becoming swallowed up in the earth.

A. تجلد **tèjèllüd**, *vn.* A being or becoming ostentatiously sturdy, plucky or enduring.

A. تجلق **tèjèllüq**, *vn.* An abusing one's self; masturbation.

A. تجلل **tèjèllül**, *vn.* A being or becoming great and glorious.

A. تجلى **tèjèlli**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest; manifestation. 2. Christ's being transfigured; the Transfiguration. 3. *prop. n.* The Day of the Transfiguration in Arab Christian calendars. 4. (*mystics. Pl.* تجليات) A manifestation of God to man. 5. (T.) *s.* Luck; a manifestation of God's providence. 1 — *v. i.* For God to manifest himself. تجلى با مشاهده A manifestation of God's grace, together with a perception thereof by a devotee. تجلى بى مشاهده A manifestation of God's power without the sinner's perception of its source. تجلى ذات A manifestation of God's person. تجلى صفت A manifestation of an attribute of God. تجلى صفت جلال As تجلى با مشاهده. تجلى صفت جمال As بى مشاهده تجليم بو Such is my luck. عيد تجلى The Feast of the Transfiguration. تجلى خير *a.* In which some favorable or agreeable manifestation takes place. تجلى زار *s.* A place of manifestation. تجلى سنج *a.* That manifests his or its own self.

A. تجليات **tèjèlliyät**, *s., pl. of* تجلى Manifestations of God's person or power.

A. تجليب **tèjlïb**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, an importing. 2. A raising a clamor; a shout, a clamor.

A. تجليد **tèjlïd**, *vn.* 1. A flaying. 2. A covering with skin or leather; especially, a binding a book. 3. A making or letting be flogged. 1 — *v.t.* 1. To bind (a book). 2. To cause to be flogged, scourged.

A. تجليل **tèjlïl**, *vn.* 1. A covering with a horse-cloth. 2. A covering, an enveloping. 3. A comprising, including in its effect; a prevailing generally over or among.

A. تجليه **tèjlïyè**, *vn.* 1. A showing, displaying, disclosing, a making clear or plain; display, manifestation; disclosure; revelation. 2. A bridegroom's uncovering the face of his bride for the first time, and making the customary present to her.

A. تجمد **tèjèmmüd**, *vn.* A becoming frozen; congelation.

A. تجمر **tèjèmmür**, *vn.* 1. People's

assembling in crowds. 2. A cleansing one's self with pebbles after easing nature.

A. تجمع **tejemmu'**, *vn.* 1. A coming together, an assembling. 2. A being or becoming in good condition or well arranged. 3. A being or becoming tranquil, easy, composed; composure, calm, tranquillity. 4. An agreeing together in opinion or belief. ا – *v. i.* To assemble, come together.

A. تجمل **tejemmul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful; beauty, adornment. 2. A being or becoming good or pleasant; kindness, goodness pleasantness.

A. تجملات **tejemmulât**, *s. pl.* Things which go to make anything complete or beautiful; as, furniture, equipage, or ornaments.

A. تجميد **tejmîd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting freeze; congelation. 2. A making or letting any fluid become solidified. 3. A becoming congealed.

A. تجمير **tejmîr**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, or coming together; a collecting, an assembling. 2. An incensing, a fumigating with a censer. 3. A pilgrim's performing the ceremony of throwing stones, at certain spots near Mekka.

A. تجميع **tejmî'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting things well together. 2. An assembling for the public performance of worship at noon on Friday. – بسط *s.* An operation in onomancy.

A. تجميل **tejmîl**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an adorning; embellishment, adornment. 2. A being good, kind; goodness, kindness.

T. تجن **tejen**, *s.* A wild he-goat, a chamois buck. جاي – *prop. n.* The river Tejen or Etrek between Russia and Persia to the east of the Caspian.

A. تجنب **tejennub**, *vn.* 1. A keeping away from, abstaining from; avoidance; abstention. 2. A being or becoming polluted by seminal effusion.

A. تجنح **tejennuh**, *vn.* A worshiper's placing the palms of his hands by the sides of his cheeks, flat on the ground during prostration.

A. تجند **tejennud**, *vn.* 1. A raising a troop for one's self with a military force. 2. An army's assembling.

A. تجنس **tejennus**, *vn.* A being or becoming homogeneous; homogeneity.

A. تجنن **tejennun**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed, insane; diabolical possession, madness. ا – *v. i.* To become insane.

A. تجنى **tejenni**, *vn.* 1. A culling, a plucking fruit, etc. 2. A falsely imputing a fault; false accusation.

A. تجنيب **tejnîb**, *vn.* 1. A putting away, on one side. 2. A being separated or keeping aloof from. 3. *s.* A peculiar curvature of the hind shanks in a horse (a point much approved of).

A. تجنيد **tejnîd**, *vn.* A collecting a troop, a levying an army.

A. تجنيز **tejnîz**, *vn.* An arranging a corpse on a bier.

A. تجنيس **tejnîs**, *vn.* A perceiving the homogeneity of a thing, a classing a thing with its genus; especially, *s. (rhetoric)* An employing words having the same sound but different meanings, a punning; homonymy or paronymy. تجنيس الاشتقاق *(Arab.)* The employment in one phrase of two derivatives from one root. تجنيس الاطلاق *(Arab.)* A mere play upon words of similar appearance. تجنيس بسيط متفق *(Persian)* The use of two words spelt and pronounced exactly alike, but with different senses. تجنيس بسيط مختلف *(Persian)* The use of two words exactly alike, but of which one forms part of a compound word. تجنيس تام مستوفى *(Arab.)* The use of two words identical in form, but which are different parts of speech. تجنيس تام مماثل *(Arab.)* The use of two words which are exactly alike and of the same part of speech, but of different meaning. تجنيس تبديل *(Persian)* Homonymy where the first letter is not the same in both words; as, بشارت and اشارت. تجنيس خط *(Persian)* Homonymy where two words written alike are pronounced differently. تجنيس خطي *(Arab.)* Homonymy where the form of the two words is the same, but their dots or vowels differ. تجنيس غير تام Homonymy where the letters and vowels of the two words differ. تجنيس القلب Homonymy where the letters of the two words are the same, but their order differs. تجنيس قلب البعض Homonymy in which some of the letters are trans-

posed; as, بين , بني , بين اسرائيل in . تجنيس قلب الكل Homonymy where the order of the letters is inverted; as, فتح and حتف . تجنيس لاحق Homonymy where the two words have the same letters except one letter in each of the two; as, لفظي , تجنيس لفظ امن and امر ; همزه and لمزه . تجنيس مضارع As . تجنيس متشابه Homonymy where one term is a single word, and the other, exactly like it in form, consists of two whole words; as, ذاهبة and نا هبة . متوج — Sometimes used for مذيل —, q. v. محرف — 1. *(Persian)* Homonymy where the two words agree in letters except that one of the words has one more letter at the end; as in چشم and چشمه. 2. *(Arabic)* Homonymy where the letters are all alike, but the vowels differ; as the two words برد in جبـة البرد جنة البرد **jubbetu-'l-burd jannetu-'l-berd.** مذيل — Homonymy where one of the two words that otherwise agree has one or more letters at its commencement or termination than the other; as, ساق and مساق. تجنيس مردد Homonymy where the pair of similar words are not separated by other words; as, من طلب وجد وجد **men talebe we jedda, wejedda.** تجنيس مرفو Homonymy where one of the terms is completed only by adding to it a portion of another word; as جرف هار فانهار where, in order to match فانهار, the ف of جرف together with the whole word هار must be taken together. مركب — *(Persian)* Homonymy where one of the terms is matched by two words forming the other term. مركب تام — A perfect compound homonymy *(Persian)* where one term is a single word and the other is composed of two or three short ones. مركب تام متفق — A compound homonymy in which the long word composing one term perfectly agrees with the cluster of short words of the other term; as, مرجانرا and مرجان را . مركب تام مختلف — A compound homonymy in which the composite term differs from the term containing but a single word, either in a vowel, or in a vowel and its written form; as, گلزارت **gyulzaret** *thy rose-bed*, or **gilzaret**, *thy morass*, and آفتاب **aftab**. *the sun*, and آفت اب **afeti-ab** *a calamity to the humor*. تجنيس مركب خطى مجرد A compound homonymy in which the composite term becomes compound in writing only; as هر بار **her bar**, and the same syllables in گوهر بار **gevherbar**. مركب خطى و لفظى — A compound homonymy where the composite term is really compound; as, in مرجانرا **merjanra**, *O coral-lips*, and بشمر جانرا **bi-shumer janra**, *count thou down for my life*. مزدوج — 1. *(Persian)* A homonymy where a part of an antecedent word subsequently forms a whole word; as باد and آباد, or گلزار and زار . 2. *(Arabic)* As مردد —, q. v. مستحيل — A false homonymy, where a trick enters into its production. مضارع — 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy where the terms differ in their last letters; as, آزار and آزاد. 2. *(Arabic)* A false homonymy, whichever be the place of the differing letters, provided they be of the same class; otherwise it becomes تجنيس لاحق, q.v. مطرف — 1. *(Persian)* A false homonymy in which the initials and finals are alike, but the medials are different; as, قادرى and قاهرى. 2. *Arabic)* A name sometimes given to that variety of deficient homonymy, in which a redundant letter is found at the end of one of the terms as, عواص **'awas**, and عواصم **'awasim**. مفروق — A compound homonymy in which the two terms are not written alike; as, لاجام لنا *there is no goblet for us*, and لوجاملنا *if he had kindly treated us*. مقتضب — As الاشتقاق —, q. v. مقلوب — A variety of anagram (قلب) in which the letters of the terms are in inverse order, and one of the terms begins, and the other ends the phrase. ناقص — One of the kinds of imperfect homonymy (غير تام) in which the number of letters is different in the two terms, one of them having an extra letter as an initial, medial, or final, or more than one extra letter initially or finally. لاحق تجنيس خط *(Persian)* A homonymy where the terms have appendages that balance one another; as, از چن بيرون and ازتن بيرون .

A. تجنيق **tejniq**, *vn.* 1. A casting stones with a balista (منجنيق). 2. A battering with a balista. 3. A constructing a balista.

A. تجنين **tejnin**, *vn.* 1. A making mad or possessed. 2. A holding one mad

and possessed. 3. *s.* *(Demon's voices)* Strange, unintelligible speech; gibberish.

A. تجواب **tĕjvā'b**, *vn.* 1. A perforating. 2. A traversing, traveling through (a country, etc.).

A. تجوال **tĕjvā'l**, *vn.* A going round or about; gyration, perambulation; revolution.

A. تجود **tĕjĕvvû'd**, *vn.* 1. A deeming as the best. 2. A choosing the best, a being choice and nice.

A. تجور **tĕjĕvvû'r**, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A lying on the side.

A. تجوز **tĕjĕvvû'z**, *vn.* 1. A letting pass, a permitting; indulgence; pardon; leniency. 2. A being remiss in the performance of worship. 3. A using language metaphorically; metaphor.

A. تجوع **tĕjĕvvû'**, *vn.* A fasting, a keeping one's self hungry.

A. تجوف **tĕjĕvvû'f**, *vn.* 1. A getting into the interior or cavity of a thing. 2. A being or becoming hollow.

A. تجويد **tĕjvī'd**, *vn.* 1. A making good, a doing well. 2. A reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an, etc., with proper pronunciation. 3. *s.* The art of reading, reciting, or chanting the Qur'an.

A. تجوير **tĕjvī'r**, *vn.* 1. A deeming unjust or tyrannical. 2. An upsetting, a throwing into confusion.

A. تجويز **tĕjvī'z**, *vn.* 1. A deeming to be lawful, proper, or expedient; a permitting; permission. 2. A making coin current by the proper stamp. 3. A giving course or currency to. | — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To declare lawful. 3. To give currency to. | عقل تجويز *v.t.* For the mind to approve or permit.

A. تجويع **tĕjvī'**, *vn.* 1. A making hungry; a giving an appetite. 2. A starving one, keeping him without food; starvation.

A. تجويف **tĕjvī'f**, *vn* 1. A hollowing, an excavating; excavation. Hence, 2. *s.* *(dual* تجويفان; *pl.* تجاويف) A cavity, cavern, excavation. 3. *(anat.)* A canal, passage, or duct. 4. A piercing one in the cavity of the thorax or abdomen. تجويفا القلب The two ventricles of the heart.

A. تجويفى **tĕjvīfī**, *adj.* Pertaining to a cavity, canal, duct, etc.

A. تجويل **tĕjvī'l**, *vn.* A going round and about much or often.

A. تجهز **tĕjĕhhû'z**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equipped; equipment; preparation. 2. A bride's being or becoming furnished with a trousseau. 3. A corpse's being washed, swathed, and placed on the bier.

A. تجهم **tĕjĕhhû'm**, *vn.* A turning or advancing towards with a frown or scowl; a frown, a scowl.

A. تجهيز **tĕjhī'z**, *vn.* 1. A fitting out, an equipping. 2. A washing, swathing, and arranging a corpse on the bier. 3. A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded enemy. | — *v.t.* 1. To fit out, to equip. 2. To wash and arrange a corpse on the bier. 3. To dispatch a fallen foe.

A. تجهيزى **tĕjhīzī**, *a.* Pertaining to equipment.

A. تجهيل **tĕjhī'l**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or proving one ignorant. 2. A making or letting remain in ignorance. | — *v.t.* 1. To deem or prove one ignorant. 2. To let remain ignorant.

A. تجيش **tĕjĕyyû'sh**, *vn.* 1. A being ready to vomit; nausea. 2. A being or becoming collected as a military force; enrollment.

A. تجيب **tĕjyī'b**, *vn.* 1. A dividing the surface of an astrolabe or quadrant by sine and cosine lines. 2. *s. pl.* Name of two circles on an astrolabe, that have for their respective diameters the meridional line and the prime vertical.

A. تجير **tĕjyī'r**, *vn.* A plastering with hydraulic cement.

A. تجيش **tĕjyī'sh**, *vn.* An enrolling or organizing a military force. | — *v. t.* To raise an army.

A. تجيف **tĕjyī'f**, *vn.* 1. A becoming putrid. 2. A being or becoming frightened, terrified; fright, alarm.

A. تحاب **tăhā'bb**, *vn.* 1. A loving one another; mutual love, reciprocal friendship. 2. *(arith.)* The being two numbers such that the sum of the aliquot parts of each is reciprocally equal to the other number (as is the case with 220 and 284).

A. تحات **tăhā'tt**, *vn.* A gradually falling off and dropping; gradual removal.

A. تحاث **tăhā²ss**, *vn.* A mutually exciting and stimulating; mutual encouragement.

A. تحاج **tăhā²jj**, *vn.* An adducing proofs or arguments against one another; mutual controversy or litigation.

A. تحاجز **tăhā¹jŭ²z**, *vn.* 1. A separating, a leaving one another. 2. A making peace. 3. A seeking aid or protection from one another. 4. A seizing one another by the waistband.

A. تحاجى **tăhā¹jï**, *vn.* A trying one another with riddles.

A. تحاد **tăhā¹dd**, *vn.* An opposing one another; mutual opposition.

A. تحادب **tăhā¹dŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming hump-backed.

A. تحادث **tăhā¹dŭs**, *vn.* A chatting or conversing together; conversation, gossip.

A. تحازى **tăhā²zï**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposite to, or on a line with one another. 2. A being equal to or fellows of one another.

A. تحارب **tăhā¹rŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming at war with one another; mutual hostilities.

A. تحارير **tăhā¹rï²r**, *s., pl. of* تحرير 1. Writings. 2. Dispatches. 3. Warrants of freedom (given to slaves). 4. Silk stuffs.

A. تحازن **tăhā²zŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad.

A. تحازيز **tăhā²zï²z**, *s., pl. of* تحزيز Serrations, roughnesses, notches.

A. تحاسب **tăhā¹sŭb**, *vn.* A reckoning together in matters of account.

A. تحاسد **tăhā¹sŭd**, *vn.* A being envious of each other; mutual envy.

A. تحاسن **tăhā¹sŭn**, *vn.* A striving or pretending to be good, beautiful, or kind; studied or affected goodness, beauty, or kindness.

A. تحاسين **tăhā¹sï²n**, *s., pl. of* تحسين 1. Embellishments. 2. Ornamental writings.

A. تحاشد **tăhā¹shŭd**, *vn.* A collecting as a troop, an assembling, a trooping together.

A. تحاشى **tăhā³shï²**, *vn.* A drawing aside, a withdrawing, an avoiding; careful avoidance. | — *v.i.* To keep aloof.

A. تحاص **tăhā¹ss**, *vn.* A dividing out in shares; mutual division.

A. تحاض **tăhā²zz**, *vn.* A mutually exciting, inciting, encouraging; mutual incitement.

A. تحاضن **tăhā²zŭn**, *vn.* An embracing one another; a mutual embrace.

T. تحاف **tŭhā²f**, *a.* (*from* A. تحف **tŭ²hf**) 1. Uncommon, rare. 2. Pleasing. 3. Entertaining, funny. 4. Curious, wonderful. 5. Queer, ridiculous. 6. Disagreeable.

T. تحافجى **tŭhā²fjï²**, *s.* A dealer in curiosities or pretty trinkets.

T تحافجيلر **tŭhā²fjï²lă³r**, *prop.n.* Name of a street in the bazaar of Constantinople.

A. تحافى **tăhā¹fï**, *vn.* A mutually going to court in a suit.

A. تحاق **tăhā¹qq**, *vn.* A mutually litigating.

A. تحاقد **tăhā¹qŭd**, *vn.* A bearing hatred to one another.

A. تحاقر **tăhā²qŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming despicable, contemptible.

A. تحاكم **tăhā¹kyŭm**, *vn.* A repairing to a judge or arbiter for settlement of a dispute.

A. تحالف **tăhā¹lŭf**, *vn.* A taking oath together in making a compact.

A. تحالم **tăhā¹lŭm**, *vn.* A feigning clemency.

A. تحالى **tăhā¹lï**, *vn.* A feigning sweetness and complacency; feigned complacency.

A. تحامد **tăhā¹mŭd**, *vn.* A praising a thing to one another.

A. تحامس **tăhā¹mŭs**, *vn.* A contending, a fighting; contest, fight.

A. تحامق **tăhā¹mŭq**, *vn.* A feigning stupidity.

A. تحامل **tăhā¹mŭl**, *vn.* 1. A bearing upon a person or thing, more heavily than is right. 2. A feigning to be heavily laden; a walking as though burdened.

A. تحامى **tăhā¹mï**, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تحاميد **tăhā¹mï²d**, *s., pl. of* تحميد Repetitions of the formula الحمد لله

A. تحاميل **tăhā¹mï²l**, *s., pl. of* تحميل Suppositories or pessaries.

A. تحان **tăhā¹nn**, *vn.* A yearning; a longing intensely; earnest desire.

A. تحاور **tăhā¹vŭr**, *vn.* A conversing together; conversation.

A. تحاوز **tăhā¹vŭz**, *vn.* A withdrawing from one another.

A. تحاوش **tahāvush**, *vn.* A mobbing, a surrounding with a crowd.

A. تحاوى **tahāvi**, *vn.* A comprising, a containing, a holding.

A. تحاويل **tahāvīl**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Changes, vicissitudes. 2. *(astron.)* Ingresses, entries of the sun, etc., into the signs of the zodiac. 3. Commercial bills of exchange, drafts.

A. تحايص **tahāyus**, *vn.* A turning back, a fleeing.

A. تحايى **tahāyi**, *prop. n., pl. of* تحيه 1. Name of the group of stars 54, 57, 64, or 54, 62, 64 *Orionis*. 2. One of the names of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. تحبب **tahabbub**, *vn.* 1. A making a great show of affection. 2. A being or becoming beloved. 3. A becoming formed into grains; granulation. 4. A being formed into bubbles.

A. تحبس **tahabbus**, *vn.* 1. A shutting one's self up, or being shut up. 2. A restricting one's self.

A. تحبيب **tahbīb**, *vn.* 1. A making liked or loved. 2. A forming a thing into grains.

A. تحبير **tahbīr**, *vn.* 1. A beautifying, an embellishing. 2. A making glad and joyful.

A. تحبيس **tahbīs**, *vn.* A conveying to trustees property of which the produce is to be sacred to the service of God for ever.

A. تحبيش **tahbīsh**, *vn.* A collecting, a bringing together.

A. تحبيه **tahbiyè**, *vn.* A protecting, a shielding; protection, defense.

A. تحت **taht**, *s.* 1. The under surface of a thing. 2. The space under a thing. 3. (**tahtā**, *advl. accus.)* Under, beneath. (Takes the possessive pronouns, and is then fully declined with them as a singular; as, تحتمه under me, تحتدن from beneath him, her, or it, etc.) تحت الارض Beneath the earth. تحت امرمده Under my command or orders. ـ تصرفنده Under his control, in his possession. تحت الطريق *prop.n. (Under-the-highway)* Name of a district near Chorum in Asia Minor. تحت القلعه vulg. **takhtā-qalā**, *prop. n. (Under the castle)* Name of a district in the city of Constantinople, not far from the Golden Horn. تحت نكاحنده *(Under his wedlock)* Married to him. ماتحتنده *s. (vulg.)* That which is beneath it.

A. تحتانى **tahtānī**, *a. (fem.* تحتانيه) 1. Pertaining to the lower or under part of anything. 2. Inferiorly-dotted (letter). 3. Ground-floor (room, etc., of a house).

A. تحتم **tahattum**, *vn.* A being or becoming necessary, incumbent, unavoidable; necessity.

A. تحثيث **tahsīs**, *vn.* An instigating, exciting, urging; instigation.

A. تحجب **tahajjub**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled or curtained.

A. تحجر **tahajjur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stone or as hard as stone. 2. *s.* A petrifaction; especially, staphyloma of the cornea.

A. تحجيب **tahjīb**, *vn.* A veiling or curtaining.

A. تحجير **tahjīr**, *vn.* 1. A monopolizing, a taking to one's self. 2. The moon's being in a halo. 3. An inclosing (a piece of land). 4. A changing to stone.

A. تحجيز **tahjīz**, *vn.* A fencing round with a parapet, wall, or fence.

A. تحجيل **tahjīl**, *vn.* 1. A putting an anklet, shackle, or fetter on a leg. 2. A putting a bride into her state apartment or litter. 3. A horse's having white stockings or a white stocking on a hind leg; *(s.)* such white stockings. 4. A washing a portion of the arm or leg in ceremonial ablution. 5. A walking in shackles, or as though in shackles. 6. A hobbling, a hopping.

A. تحجيم **tahjīm**, *vn.* 1. A looking very intently; an intent, piercing look. 2. A breast's filling out at maturity.

A. تحجين **tahjīn**, *vn.* A bending so as to form into a hook.

A. تحدب **tahaddub**, *vn.* A being or becoming humpbacked. 2. A being or becoming convex.

A. تحدث **tahaddus**, *vn.* 1. A talking, a conversing, a chatting; conversation. 2. A coming into existence; a not being eternal as to the past. 3. A coming to pass, an occuring, a resulting; occurence.

A. تحدد **tahaddud**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry; sharpness, anger, exasperation.

A. تحدر **tahaddur**, *vn.* A descending

gradually or slowly; a gradual descent or flow.

A. تحدس **tahaddus**, *vn.* A diligently and secretly seeking out, a ferreting out; secret inquiry.

A. تحدى **tahaddī**, *vn.* A striving for superiority; especially, in inspiriting camels by singing to them.

A. تحديب **tahdīb**, *vn.* 1. A making one's back humped. 2. A making protuberant, prominent, convex.

A. تحديث **tahdīs**, *vn.* 1. A talking, conversing with. 2. A relating a tale, and especially, a tradition. ¦ — *v.t.* To tell, relate; especially, to hand down a tradition received from one's own teacher.

A. تحديج **tahdīj**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحديد **tahdīd**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening, a whetting, a pointing. 2. A making one's glance intent and piercing; a looking intently, a fixing one's look upon. 3. A limiting, a keeping circumscribed. 4. A setting the limits or boundaries of a thing or place; delimitation. 5. A defining by a logical definition; definition. ¦ — *v.t* 1. To sharpen. 2. To strengthen the eyesight. 3. To fix one's look intently upon. 4. To limit or circumscribe. 5. To fix boundaries. 6. To define.

A. تحدير **tahdīr**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears. 2. A medicine's causing a humor, especially the catamenia, to flow. 3. A being rapid and flowing in enunciation. 4. A performing any act quickly. 5. The skin's swelling from a blow; tumefaction; a bruise.

A. تحديق **tahdīq**, *vn.* A looking intently, a staring.

A. تحذر **tahazzur**, *vn.* A being or becoming on one's guard, a being vigilant; care, vigilance, circumspection.

A. تحذق **tahazzuq**, *vn.* An affecting to be shrewd, clever or ingenious; affected cleverness.

A. تحذير **tahzīr**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be on the alert and circumspect. 2. A threatening or menacing in order to produce circumspection. ¦ — *v. t.* To threaten in order to make careful.

A. تحذيف **tahzīf**, *vn.* A clipping, a curtailing, especially, the hair of the front or sides of the head.

A. تحذيق **tahzīq**, *vn.* A rendering shrewd, clever, or ingenious.

A. تحرج **taharrūj**, *vn.* An avoiding.

A. تحرز **taharrūz** } *vn.* A taking pre-

A. تحرس **taharrūs** } caution; caution, precaution.

A. تحرف **taharrūf**, *vn.* 1. A declining to one side; deviation, inclination, aberration. 2. A word's becoming changed and corrupted.

A. تحرق **taharrūq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in combustion; combustion. 2. A being in a state of fever; feverishness; anguish.

A. تحرك **taharrūk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, stirring, shaking, vibrating; motion, vibration; oscillation. 2. A consonant's being followed in pronunciation by a vowel in the same syllable.

A. تحرم **taharrūm**, *vn.* 1. A man's being or becoming sacred or inviolable to others, and restricted in action himself, by any of certain states or acts, such as, entering the sacred precincts of Mekka, the being at worship, etc. 2. The performing an act which makes one inviolable and sacred. سورهٔ تحرم *prop. n.* A name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحرى **taharrī**, *vn.* 1. A searching for, seeking for. 2. A searching, an investigating, inquiring into. 3. A seeking the course most pleasing to God when such course cannot be authoritatively known; a doing one's best. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To search for. 2. To seek, to investigate. 3. To do one's best.

A. تحريب **tahrīb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening the point of a spear, etc. 2. A provoking to anger, an irritating; provocation.

A. تحريج **tahrīj**, *vn.* A rendering narrow, irksome, or troublesome.

A. تحريد **tahrīd**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, a hindering, a forbidding. 2. A twisting a rope. 3. A raising a building high.

A. تحرير **tahrīr**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from impurity, defect, ambiguity, or obscurity. 2. An emancipating a slave; manumission. 3. A writing, a setting down in writing. 4. An illuminating the pages of books. 5. A quavering the voice in reading or chanting. ¦ — *v. t.* 1. To free. 2. To write. 3. To

take down in writing. تفوس ـ *s.* A taking a census (in Turkey, including adult males only).

A. تحريراً **taḥrīrān**, *adv.* 1. In writing. 2. Written, executed.

A. تحريرات **taḥrīrāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Writings, written documents, letters. 2. Letters of manumission. بر قطعه تحريرات A single dispatch or letter. تحريرات رسميه Official dispatches, or a single such dispatch.

P. تحريرانه **taḥrīrāne**, *s.* A fee for writing or registering a document.

P. تحريركش **taḥrīr-kesh**, *s.* 1. A scribe. 2. An illuminator of manuscripts.

A. تحريز **taḥrīz**, *vn.* 1. A guarding with care. 2. A place's serving one as an asylum.

A. تحريش **taḥrīsh**, *vn.* A setting to attack one another

A. تحريص **taḥrīṣ**, *vn.* 1. A making greedy, grasping, or desirous. 2. An inciting to strive after something. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To make covetous. 2. To urge to strive for.

A. تحريض **taḥrīz**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating. ا ـ *v.t.* To incite.

A. تحريضات **taḥrīzāt**, *s. pl.* Instigations, incitements.

A. تحريف **taḥrīf**, *vn.* 1. A changing, diverting, perverting. 2. A corrupting or distorting the orthography of a word. 3. *s. (pl.* تحريفات*)* A corruption of a tradition by an alteration of a letter or a vowel. 3. A corrupting a word of the Qur'an in recitation, for euphony or other cause. 4. *(onomancy)* A transposing the letters of a name in the process of divination by literal combinations. 6. A nibbing a reed-pen obliquely or too obliquely. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To corrupt a word by changing its letters. 2. To corrupt a tradition by changing the form of a word. 3. To nib a pen obliquely.

A. تحريفات **taḥrīfāt**, *s., pl. of* تحريف Corruptions of words or traditions by mere alteration of letters.

A. تحريق **taḥrīq**, *vn.* 1. A burning much or frequently. 2. A fire's burning or scorching a thing much. ا ـ *v.t.* To burn extensively or repeatedly.

A. تحريك **taḥrīk**, *vn.* 1. A moving, a causing to move or vibrate. 2. An inciting, impelling, instigating. 3. A medicine's moving the bowels. 4. *(grammar)* A making a consonant first in a syllable and followed by a vowel; especially, *(lexicology)* a pronouncing a word with its second consonant movent. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To move. 2. To incite, impel, instigate. 3. To move, relax (the bowels). 4. To make a consonant movent.

T. تحريل **taḥrīl**, *s. (for* A. تحرير*)* A symmetrical marking or ornamentation. چيچك تحريل *s.* A variegation on the petal of a flower. نقش تحريلى *s.* A worked border in embroidery.

T. تحريللو **taḥrīllü**, *a.* Ornamented with lines of color or embossed work.

A. تحريم **taḥrīm**, *vn.* 1. A causing to be unlawful or sacred, a prohibiting, a making inviolable; prohibition; consecration, dedication. 2. A deeming to be prohibited, unlawful, or sacred. 3. An entering on a sacred time or place, a becoming dedicated; dedication. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make unlawful or sacred. 2. To hold to be unlawful or sacred. تكبيرة التحريم *s.* The call of the formula الله اكبر at the commencement of a service of worship. سورة التحريم *prop. n.* Name of the sixty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحريمه **taḥrīmè**, *s., n. u. of* تحريم A single act or occurence of prohibition or dedication; especially, a single recitation of the formula الله اكبر in commencing a service of worship.

A. تحريمى **taḥrīmī**, *a.* Pertaining to divine prohibition or to sacred ritual.

A. تحزب **taḥazzub**, *vn.* A collecting into groups, parties, or troops.

A. تحزم **taḥazzum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming girded. 2. A babe's being secured by a girth to a cradle. 3. A being cautious, circumspect; caution, discretion.

A. تحزن **taḥazzun**, *vn.* A being or becoming sad; sorrowfulness, grief.

A. تحزى **taḥazzī**, *vn.* A drawing a presage from the flight of birds; divination from birds.

A. تحزيب **taḥzīb**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people into groups. 2. A separating into groups. 3. A dividing the Qur'an into sixty portions; also, a dividing it into lessons for particular services (which is forbidden).

A. تحزير tăhzïr, *vn.* 1. A computing, a calculating; or, an estimating; conjecture. 2. A divining.

A. تحزيز tăhzïz, *vn.* 1. A hacking, a notching an edge much; notchedness, jagginess, serration. 2. *(pl.* تحازيز) A single notch, a serrature in an edge. 3. Tool-marks on hand-wrought work.

A. تحزين tăhzïn, *vn.* 1. A making sad or melancholy. 2. A reading or chanting the Qur'an in a plaintive tone.

A. تحزيه tăhzïyė, *vn.* 1. An estimating; estimation. 2. A driving birds away for the purpose of augury from their flight.

A. تحسب tăhăssŭb, *vn.* An inquiring diligently.

A. تحسر tăhăssŭr, *vn.* A grieving, a fretting, a regretting the absence of a loved person or thing; grief, regret. ⌊— *v.i.* To regret and grieve, to fret for.

A. تحسس tăhăssŭs, *vn.* A listening and inquiring earnestly.

A. تحسف tăhăssŭf, *vn.* Hair's dropping off and being scattered.

A. تحسن tăhăssŭn, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming beautiful, agreeable, or admired. 2. An affecting to be comely and engaging.

A. تحسى tăhăssï, *vn.* A sipping.

A. تحسيب tăhsïb, *vn.* A treating with honor, a holding to be worthy of respect.

A. تحسيد tăhsïd, *vn.* An envying, especially with intense envy.

A. تحسير tăhsïr, *vn.* A making or letting grieve, mourn, fret, and feel regret for a lack or a loss.

A. تحسين tăhsïn, *vn.* 1. A making beautiful; an embellishing; embellishment, adornment. 2. A deeming to be beautiful or good; admiration; approbation. ⌊— *v.t.* 1. To embellish or adorn. 2. To admire or approve.

A. تحسيه tăhsïyė, *vn.* A making or letting be sipped.

A. تحشد tăhăshshŭd, *vn.* A coming together, a collecting in groups.

A. تحشر tăhăshshŭr, *vn.* A being raised from the dead; resurrection.

A. تحشم tăhăshshŭm, *vn.* An abstaining from a thing out of a sense of shame, a feeling ashamed; shame; decorum.

A تحشى tăhăshshï, *vn.* 1. A stuffing or padding the clothing. 2. A being stuffed or padded. 3. A keeping aloof from anything through decorum, shame, or pride. 4. A minding, a caring. 5. A making exceptions.

A. تحشيد tăhshïd, *vn.* A collecting into a body, an assembling, a convening.

A. تحشيم tăhshïm, *vn.* An angering, an exasperating, an annoying.

A. تحشيه tăhshïyė, *vn.* 1. A putting a border (حاشيه) to a garment. 2. An annotating a writing or a book.

A. تحصل tăhăssŭl, *vn.* A being or becoming existent or present; existence; presence.

A. تحصن tăhăssŭn, *vn.* 1. A withdrawing into a stronghold, a fortifying, entrenching one's self. 2. A woman's being chaste, modest, respectable; especially, being married (provided with a legal protection to her character).

A. تحصى tăhăssï, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a keeping out of harm's way.

A. تحصيب tăhsïb, *vn.* 1. A strewing with small pebbles or gravel. 2. A pilgrim's sleeping or stopping to sleep for an hour or two in a certain spot between Mekka and Minà. 3. A breaking out with the measles or spotted fever.

A. تحصيص tăhsïs, *vn.* A being or becoming manifest; manifestation.

A. تحصيل tăhsïl, *vn.* 1. A making be existent or present; a producing; production. 2. An extracting, an educing. 3. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition, acquirement; especially, an acquirement of learning or science; study. 4. A collecting (money); collection of revenue. 5. *(logic)* A reducing a proposition to the categoric form. 6. *(in enigmas)* A working out the required letters. ⌊— *v.t.* 1. To produce. 2. To extract or educe. 3. To obtain, to gain, to earn. 4. To learn by study. 5. To collect (dues, etc.). تحصيله چالشمق *v.i.* To study, to be busy at learning. حاصلى تحصيل ايتمك *v.i.* To produce what already exists; *i. e.* to carry coals to Newcastle.

A. تحصيلات tăhsïlät, *s. pl.* 1. Moneys collected. 2. Dues, taxes. 3. Acquired learning.

P. تحصیلدار **tăhsīldär**, *s.* A collector of moneys, a collecting clerk or agent.

T. تحصیلداریه **tăhsīldārīyyĕ**, *s.* A collector's charges or expenses of collection.

A. تحصین **tăhsīn**, *vn.* 1. A making difficult of access, a fortifying. 2. A making chaste and continent, or, a deeming to be such. ا – *v. t.* To fortify.

A. تحضر **tăhăzzur**, *vn.* A being or becoming present or in attendance; presence.

A. تحضیض **tăhzīz**, *vn.* An urging, instigating, stimulating; instigation.

A. تحضین **tăhzīn**, *vn.* A placing in the breast, or arms, or under the breast (of a bird).

A. تحطم **tăhăttum**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken in small pieces, comminution.

A. تحطیم **tăhtīm**, *vn.* A breaking in small pieces.

A. تحظیر **tăhzīr**, *vn.* A laying out in plots, fields, or districts; subdivision; enclosure. زمن تحظیر *prop. n.* The time of the subdivision, *i. e.*, of the territory north from Medina, when the Jews were a second time expelled and debarred from the Hijaz.

A. تحف **tŭhăf**, *s.*, *pl. of* تحفه, *q. v.*

P. تحفجات **tŭhfĕjāt**, *s. (barbarous), pl. of* A. تحفه, *q. v.*

T. تحفجی **tŭhăfjī**, *s.* See تحافجی

A. تحفر **tăhăffŭr**, *vn.* 1. A becoming excavated or cavernous. 2. A river's forming excavations in its banks.

A. تحفظ **tăhăffŭz**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of, guarding one's self. 2. A committing to memory. ا – *v.i. & t.* 1. *(intr.)* To take care of one's self, to take precautions for guarding one's self. 2. *(tr.* To learn by heart.

P. تحفظ خانه **tăhăffŭz-khānĕ**, *s.* A quarantine establishment.

A. تحفظی **tăhăffŭzī**, *a. (fem.* تحفظیه) Pertaining to measures of precaution. نظارت تحفظیه *s.* The Board of Superintendency of Quarantine (now called نظارت صحیه).

A. تحفل **tăhăffŭl**, *vn.* 1. A crowd's gathering together. 2. A place's being or becoming thronged.

A. تحفه **tŭhfĕ**, *s. (pl.* تحف) 1. A gift, an offering of a rare kind. 2. A thing fit for a present. 3. Name of many books. (In Arabic phrases تحفة)

A. تحفی **tăhăffī**, *vn.* A being demonstrative in courtesies and attentions, demonstrative attention.

A. تحفیض **tăhfīz**, *vn.* 1. A putting, laying, or casting down. 2. God's making a matter light and easy to a man.

A. تحفیظ **tăhfīz**, *vn.* A making or letting be committed to memory.

A. تحفیف **tăhfīf**, *vn.* 1. A going round about. 2. A surrounding. 3. A besetting.

A. تحفیل **tăhfīl**, *vn.* 1. A collecting or getting (fluid) collected together. 2. A leaving a beast unmilked previous to offering her for sale, so as to enhance her value fraudulently.

A. تحقد **tăhăqqŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled with hate; spite, malice, malevolence.

A. تحقق **tăhăqqŭq**, *vn.* 1. A really and truly existing; real existence, persistence, consistence. 2. A proving or being judged true. ا – *v. i.* 1. To come into real existence. 2. To prove true. اصلی – *s.* Self-existence. تبعی – *s* Existence that depends upon another.

A. تحقیر **tăhqīr**, *vn.* 1. A making of no account. 2. A deeming of no account or as vile or contemptible; a treating with contempt, an insulting. ا – *v.t.* 1. To vilify. 2. To treat as of no account, to insult. اسم تحقیر *s.* A diminutive noun of contempt. باب – *s.* The section of the diminutive form of nouns used to express contempt or depreciation. هذا التحقیر *s.* The word هذا (**hădhā** *this thing, this fellow*) used in contempt or depreciation.

A. تحقیق **tăhqīq**, *vn.* 1. A making to be really existent, a giving real existence, 2. A holding to be real and true; an affirming. 3. An ascertaining, investigating, verifying; investigation, verification. 4. *(Arab. gram.)* A giving to a *hemze* its full and proper sound in pronunciation. 5. *(in chanting)* A pronouncing with full and proper sound. 6. *(law)* A proving by irrefragable proof. 7. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God in His divine attributes. ا – *v. t.* 1. To ascertain, verify, investigate. 2. To give the full sound to a letter in pronunciation.

تحقيق بطلك *v. t.* 1. To know for certain. 2. To account certain. تحقيق يافته *a.* Inquired into and found to be true. اهل تحقيق *s.* A person who minutely ascertains the verities; a man of exact science.

A. تحقيقا **tăhqĭqān**, *advl. accus.* 1. Really, truly. 2. For certain, of a certainty.

A. تحقيقات **tăhqĭqāt**, *s., pl. of* تحقيق No. 3, Investigations, inquiries.

A. تحقيقي **tăhqĭqī**, *s. (fem.* تحقيقيه) Of the nature of, or resulting from inquiry.

A. تحكر **tăhăkkyŭr**, *vn.* A hoarding produce for the purpose of creating artificial dearth.

A. تحكك **tăhăkkyŭk**, *vn.* A setting one's self industriously to annoy, or to come into collision with another.

A. تحكل **tăhăkkyŭl**, *vn.* An arguing ignorantly and obstinately.

A. تحكم **tăhăkkyŭm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming judge or arbiter; arbitrage. 2. A wrongfully assuming to be judge or umpire; assumption; arrogance; dictation. | — *v.i.* 1. To exercise the functions of judge or arbitrator. 2. To arrogate to one's self those functions.

A. تحكير **tăhkïr**, *vn.* An appropriating to one's self and enclosing land which was common.

A. تحكيك **tăhkïk**, *vn.* A scratching or abrading much.

A. تحكيم **tăhkïm**, *vn.* 1. A reining, a holding in, a restraining; restraint, management, control. 2. An appointing judge or arbitrator. 3. *(theology)* An asserting that judgment belongs to God alone, and consequently refusing to acknowledge judges appointed by the Caliph Ali. حروريه — The Harurian protest, *i. e.*, a protest of the people of Harura in Babylonia against the jurisdiction of the Caliph Ali.

A. تحل **tăhăll**, *vn.* A lawfully voiding an oath or vow.

A. تحلاق **tăhlăq**, *vn.* A shaving. يوم تحلاق اللمم *prop. n. (The Day of the Shaving of the side-locks)* Name of a battle fought before Islam.

A. تحلب **tăhălŭb**, *vn.* 1. A humor's gradually secreting and flowing from its organ. 2. An organ's flowing with its special secretion. 3. A sweating, perspiring. 4. Taxes' coming in copiously.

A. تحلس **tăhălŭs**, *vn.* 1. A hovering round. 2. A staying, a tarrying.

A. تحلق **tăhălŭq**, *vn.* 1. The moon's being or becoming surrounded with a halo. 2. People's sitting in a ring.

A. تحلل **tăhălŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming melted, dissolved, or evaporated; solution. 2. A being resolved or reduced; resolution, reduction. 3. A gathering's dispersing. 4. A worshiper's acquiring full liberty of action, as, by the completion of worship, etc. 5. A making a reservation, exception, or condition, in taking oath, such as saying, "God willing". 6. A releasing one's self from an oath, through such reservation, or through a *quasi* fulfilment of the vow, or by expiation without fulfilment.

A. تحلم **tăhălŭm**, *vn.* 1. A feigning to have seen a vision or dream. 2. A feigning to be dreaming. 3. A dreaming or seeing a vision in sleep. 4. A feigning to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. تحله **tăhĭllĕ**, *vn.* 1. As تحل **tăhĭll**, *q.v.* 2. *s.* Any act by which an oath or vow is voided, such as a mental reservation, or saying "God willing", or a minimum performance. تحلة القسم *s.* 1. The legal voidance of an oath. 2. The interval after a vow during which an exception or reservation can be legally made.

A. تحلى **tăhălĭ**, *vn.* 1. A wearing ornaments. 2. A being adorned by excellent qualities. 3. A pretending to be adorned by such qualities.

A. تحليف **tăhlïf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take an oath. 2. An adjuring; adjuration. | — *v. t.* 1. To cause to swear. 2. To adjure.

A. تحليق **tăhlïq**, *vn.* 1. A shaving very closely, sharply.

A. تحليل **tăhlïl**, *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving, evaporating or eliminating. 2. A solving, decomposing, or analyzing. 3. *(logic)* A generalizing. 4. *(logic)* A reducing to syllogistic form. 5. *(logic)* A resolving into subject and predicate. 6. *(arith.)* A proving an

operation. 7. An absolving from claim or responsibility. 8. A legally voiding a vow or oath. 9. A making lawful. 10. A deeming lawful. 11. A clothing a person.

A. تحليلى **tahlīlī**, *a.* (*fem.* تحليليه) Pertaining to solution, resolution, analysis, etc.

A. تحليم **tahlīm**, *vn.* 1. A making meek, patient, forbearing. 2. A deeming meek or forbearing.

A. تحمد **tahammud**, *vn.* 1. An affectedly giving glory to God. 2. A vainglorious assuming praise to one's self. 3. An appearing worthy of praise. 4. A taunting with benefits conferred.

A. تحمس **tahammus**, *vn.* 1. A being studiously firm in religion; bigotry. 2. A being obstinately rebellious; contumacy. 3. A taking refuge.

A. تحمض **tahammuz**, *vn.* 1. A becoming sour. 2. A camel's turning to sour pasturage as a change. 3. A shifting from one way or occupation to another.

A. تحمق **tahammuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming stupid, an acting foolishly; stupidity.

A. تحمل **tahammul**, *vn.* 1. A taking upon one's self as a burden. 2. A supporting or carrying. 3. An undertaking, accepting. 4. An enduring, a suffering. 5. *s.* Endurance, long-suffering, patience. ا – *v.i.* 1. To bear, or support, or endure. 2. To be able to bear or endure. تحمل كداز *a.* Unendurable, insupportable. بى تحمل *a.* Impatient.

T. تحملسز **tahammulsuz (-siz)**, *a.* Impatient.

A. تحمم **tahammum**, *vn.* 1. A becoming black as coal. 2. A taking a hot bath.

A. تحمى **tahammi**, *vn.* 1. A taking care of one's self. 2. A sick person's observing diet or taking medical precautions; diet; care.

A. تحميد **tahmīd**, *vn.* 1. A praising, or commending much; especially, a praising God often by repeating the ejaculation الحمد لله. 2. *s.* A single repetition of the ejaculation الحمد لله; also, the formula itself. 3. A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تحميس **tahmīs**, *vn.* 1. A parching, a gently roasting. 2. An angering, a provoking; irritation. ا – *v. t.* 1. To parch or roast (grain, etc.). 2. To provoke, to irritate.

T. تحميس خانه **tahmīs-khāne**, *s.* or *prop. n.* An establishment for roasting and grinding coffee for the use of retail dealers.

A. تحميش **tahmīsh**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, or gathering together. 2. An angering, a vexing.

A. تحميص **tahmīs**, *vn.* 1. A hunting gazelles in the midday heats. 2. As A. تحميس No. 1, *q. v.*

T. تحميص **tahmīs**, As T. تحميس, *q.v.*

A. تحميض **tahmīz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become sour; acidulation. 2. A being very sparing in entertaining a guest; sparingness. 3. A making or letting cattle eat sour pasturage. 4. A making or letting one change his state or occupation.

A. تحميق **tahmīq**, *vn.* 1. A making stupid. 2. A deeming or calling one stupid.

A. تحميل **tahmīl**, *vn.* 1. A placing, loading one thing upon another. 2. A making or letting be borne; an imposing; imposition. 3. An entrusting a matter or a duty. 4. An imputing, attributing, an offence; imputation. 5. *s.* (*pl.* تحاميل) A suppository or pessary. ا – *v.t.* 1. To super-impose. 2. To load. 3. To trust or confer a charge. 4. To impute an offence. تحميل الواقع *s.* Personification, as a figure of speech.

A. تحمم **tahmīm**, *vn.* 1. A heating, a warming. 2. A making a present, as a douceur, to a divorced wife. 3. A making black; especially, a blacking the face of an adulterer. 4. A becoming black or dark.

A. تحنب **tahannub**, *vn.* A bending and stooping.

A. تحنث **tahannus**, *vn.* 1. A giving one's self up to devotion. 2. A withdrawing from sin.

A. تحنط **tahannut**, *vn.* A perfuming one's self or being perfumed with *hanut*. (See حنوط)

A. تحنف **tahannuf**, *vn.* A being or becoming a follower of the true God and of the Hanefi school.

A. تحنن **tahannun**, *vn.* A mother's being affectionate towards her young,

with tender utterance; yearning fondness.

A. تحنى **tăhănnï**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent or crooked.

A. تحنيب **tăhnïb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bend and stoop. 2. A rounding, an arching. 3. A horse's having a hollow or sway back, or, having curved shanks to his fore-legs; or, having his hind legs well set.

A. تحنيث **tăhnïs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting forswear himself. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be forsworn.

A. تحنيط **tăhnït**, *vn.* A perfuming or fumigating with *hanut* (حنوط, *q.v.*)

A. تحنيه **tăhnïyė**, *vn.* 1. A bending or crooking a thing. 2. (*for* A. تحنته **tăhnï'ė**) A tingeing with henna.

A. تحوب **tăhăvvŭb**, *vn.* 1. A turning away to shun something. 2. A shunning sin, being pious. 3. A being in pain or lamenting in pain.

A. تحوت **tŭhŭt**, *s.*, *pl. of* تحت The common people, the rabble.

A. تحوج **tăhăvvŭj**, *vn.* A being in want; want, need.

A. تحور **tăhăvvŭr**, *vn.* A making haste; haste, speed.

A. تحوز **tăhăvvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A snake's writhing. 2. A drawing back, a retiring.

A. تحوس **tăhăvvŭs**, *vn.* A making a show of courage; affected bravery.

A. تحوط **tăhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A guarding, a protecting, a taking care of; protection, care.

A. تحول **tăhăvvŭl**, *vn.* 1. A turning, a changing; change, alteration. 2. A moving from place to place; motion, transition. 3. A practising artifice, stratagem. 4. A watching for an opportunity. ا — *v. i.* 1. To change, to alter. 2. To move from place to place.

A. تحوى **tăhăvvï**, *vn.* 1. A contracting and drawing together. 2. A snake's coiling itself.

A. تحويز **tăhvïz**, *vn.* A getting or collecting into possession.

A. تحويط **tăhvït**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding with an enclosure. 2. A guarding, a protecting; protection, care.

A. تحويل **tăhvïl**, *vn.* 1. A transfering, shifting from one place to another; transfer. 2. A changing, converting; conversion. 3. A turning a matter about in the mind. 4. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. 5. A changing from place to place; especially, *(in astronomy, pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) a passing from one sign of the zodiac to another. 6. A passing from one authority to another in tracing a tradition. 7. T. *s. (pl.* تحويلات, تحاويل) A commercial bill, a draft or check. ا — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take or remove from place to place. 2. To convert, to transmute. 3. To revolve in the mind. 4. To reduce (a fraction). B. *(Intr.)* 5. To pass from sign to sign of the zodiac. تحويل قلمى *s.* The Exchequer bill office at the Ministry of Finance. ويرمك — *v.i.* To give a draft or check. خزينه تحويلى *s.* A Treasury bill.

A. تحويلات **tăhvïlăt**, *s., pl. of* تحويل 1. Passages of heavenly bodies from sign to sign. 2. Commercial bills, drafts. ممتاز — *s. pl.* Guaranteed exchequer bills.

A. تحيات **tăhïyyăt**, *s., pl. of* تحيه 1. Salutations, greetings. 2. The group of stars called also تحايى, *q. v.* التحيات *prop. n.* Name of a certain canticle of the Muslims.

A. تحيت **tăhïyyėt**, *s.* See تحيه

A. تحيت **tăhïyyėt**, *vn.* 1. A saluting with good wishes. 2. An ascribing eternity and dominion to God. بعد التحيه *adv.* After the usual salutation.

A. تحير **tăhăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being dazzled. 2. A being amazed, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity, confusion. ا — *v.i.* To become amazed and bewildered.

A. تحيز **tăhăyyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming existent, comprehended, or included in a place or class; existence. 2. A person's acquiring special distinction and mark in the rank to which he has attained ا — *v. i.* To subsist and be comprehended in. كسب تحيز ايتك *v.i.* To acquire distinction.

A. تحيش **tăhăyyŭsh**, *vn.* To shrink from in fear or disgust.

A. تحيض **tăhăyyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A woman's being or becoming menstruous. 2. A woman's deeming herself menstruous, and accordingly abstaining from worship and from touching holy things.

A. تحيف **tăhăyyŭf**, *vn.* A wearing away or abrading an edge by degrees; gradual abrasion.

A. تحيل **tahayyul**, *vn.* 1. A practising artifice, stratagem, ingenuity, deceit, etc.; a wile, stratagem, trick, deceit, etc. 2. The quality of shrewdness, skill, ingenuity, craftiness, quickness of mind.

A. تحين **tahayyun**, *vn.* A waiting, watching for the time or season for a thing.

A. تحيه **tahiyye**, *vn.* As تحيت **tahiyyet**, *q.v.*

A. تحيي **tahayyi**, *vn.* A shrinking from a thing through shame or decorum.

A. تحير **tahyir**, *vn.* 1. A dazzling. 2. An amazing, bewildering, puzzling, confusing.

A. تحيض **tahyiz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting the catamenial discharge flow, acting as an emmenagogue. 2. A deeming or pronouncing menstruous.

A. تحين **tahyin**, *vn.* 1. A setting a time. 2. A perverting from the right way. 3. A causing to die.

A. تخاتل **takhâtul**, *vn.* 1. A mutually deceiving, deluding; mutual deception. 2. A feigning to be deceived; feigned delusion.

A. تخادع **takhâdu'**, *vn.* As تخاتل, *q.v.*

A. تخاذل **takhâzul**, *vn.* A separating from one another in rout.

A. تخارج **takhâruj**, *vn.* A mutually sharing expenses.

A. تخارش **takhârush**, *vn.* A fighting and tearing each other with tooth and nail.

A تخاشع **takhâshu'**, *vn.* A feigning submissiveness and humility; feigned or exaggerated humility.

A. تخاشي **takhâshi**, *vn.* A shrinking and drawing back through fear; fear, dread.

A. تخاصر **takhâsur**, *vn.* 1. A walking with the hands around each other's waist. 2. A putting the hands to the waist or hips in worship. (Forbidden.)

A. تخاصل **takhâsul**, *vn.* A mutually shooting arrows for stakes; a shooting-match.

A. تخاصم **takhâsum**, *vn.* A disputing or litigating with each other; mutual dispute or litigation.

A. تخاطب **takhâtub**, *vn.* An addressing one another, a speaking to each other; a colloquy, a dialogue. عرف التخاطب *s.* The rules of colloquy.

A. تخاطر **takhâtur**, *vn.* A making bets together; mutual betting.

A. تخاطف **takhâtuf**, *vn.* A mutually endeavouring to seize and carry off.

A. تخاطؤ **takhâtu'**, *vn.* 1. A failing to hit. 2. A feigning to miss or to have missed; feigned failure or error.

A. تخافت **takhâfut**, *vn.* 1. A speaking or reading in a low voice. 2. A speaking together in a low voice. 3. A feigning humility by speaking in a low voice.

A. تخالج **takhâluj**, *vn.* Doubt or anxiety's rising violently in the mind.

A. تخالس **takhâlus**, *vn.* As تخاطف, *q.v.*

A. تخالص **takhâlus**, *vn.* A being, becoming or acting as sincere friends; mutual friends; sincerity of friendship.

A. تخالط **takhâlut**, *vn.* A mingling with one another.

A. تخالع **takhâlu'**, *vn.* 1. A dissolving partnership, confederacy or the like. 2. A dissolving marriage by mutual agreement.

A. تخالف **takhâluf**, *vn.* A differing from one another; difference, dissimilarity; discordancy.

A. تخامص **takhâmus**, *vn.* A shrinking, retreating; retreat.

A. تخاوض **takhâvuz**, *vn.* A being plunged or absorbed in discourse together (as though wading through a deep ford); absorption.

A. تخاويف **takhâvif**, *s., pl. of* تخويف Threatenings, menaces; things with which one is threatened.

A. تخاير **takhâyur**, *vn.* A mutually referring to the decision of an arbiter.

A. تخايل **takhâyul**, *vn.* 1. An appearing, a seeming to be; appearance. 2. A being or becoming conceited, haughty, arrogant; conceit, pride, arrogance.

A. تخبث **takhabbus**, *vn.* 1. An ostentatiously or obstinately acting badly; obstinate wickedness. 2. A feigning wickedness or villainy; feigned wickedness.

A. تخبر **takhabbur**, *vn.* An asking, an inquiring for information.

A. تخبط **takhabbut**, *vn.* 1. The devil's afflicting one with bodily or mental disorder. 2. A being or becoming disordered, disturbed; disorder, disturbance.

A. تخییب **tākhbīb**, *vn.* 1. A deceiving; deception. 2. A seducing, perverting; perversion, corruption.

A. تخبیث **tākhbīs**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked or villainous; a depraving.

A. تخبیر **tākhbīr**, *vn.* A telling, an informing.

A. تخبیز **tākhbīz**, *vn.* A making a carcass food for beasts of prey.

A. تخبیط **tākhbīt**, *vn.* A disordering one's intellect; derangement.

A. تخبیل **tākhbīl**, *vn.* 1. A disabling; injury. 2. A disordering, deranging the intellect; derangement.

P. تخت **tākht**, *s.* Any raised structure used for sitting or reclining on; as, a bench, sofa, litter, bier, or stage; especially, a sovereign's throne. تخت آبنوسی *s.* 1. An ebony throne. 2. Night. تخت روان تختدن اندرمك *v.t.* To disenthrone. *s.* 1. A litter, a palanquin. 2. The reputed flying throne of Solomon. 3. An easy-paced horse. 4. The four stars of the quadrilateral in the Great Bear. 5. The sky. سلیمانی — *prop. n.* The flying throne of Solomon. طاقدیس — *prop. n.* 1. The ancient Persian throne with places for all the orders of the state on its different steps. 2. Name of a note in music. عاج — *s.* 1. An ivory throne. 2. The seat. فیروزه — *s.* *(A Turquoise throne)* The sky. نرد — *s.* A backgammon board. نشین — *a.* Seated on the throne, reigning as sovereign. نشینان — خاك *(Sovereigns of the earth)* 1. Souls, with reference to their bodily habitation. 2. Men; especially poor men, such as have to sit upon the earth. 3. Pious, contemplative philosophers. تخته اوتورتمق *v.t.* To enthrone. تخته یکمك *v.i.* To succeed to the throne and sovereignty. تخت همایون *s.* The imperial throne. یا تخت یا تخته *interj.* The throne or a bier!

P. تختدار **tākht-dār**, *s.* A sovereign.

P. تختداری **tākhtdārī**, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. تخثر **tākhāttŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming languid, torpid, feverish, or confused in intellect; languor, heaviness, torpor; feverishness; confusion of mind.

P. تختروان **tākhtī-rēwān**, *s.* See in تخت

P. تختگاه **tākht-gyāh**, *s.* 1. A royal throne-room. 2. A metropolis.

A. تخثم **tākhāttŭm**, *vn.* 1. A taking a signet-ring to one's finger. 2. An observing secrecy. 3. A withdrawing into one's self, seeing and saying nothing.

P. تخته **tākhtā**, *s.* 1. A board, plank, or, anything made of boards, with flat surface; as, a black-board, or even a floor or ceiling. 2. A surgical splint. 3. A wooden book-cover. 4. A slab, a tablet or plate of stone or metal. 5. A sheet of fur, sewed and prepared for use in lining a garment. 6. A bed of a garden. تختهٔ اول *s.* *(The first board)* 1. A board on which a child learns his letters. 2. *(Muslim theology)* The *levhi mahfuz* (preserved tablet) on which are inscribed God's decrees and revelations to man from all eternity. تخته آولی *s.* An enclosure of boards. تخته باشی *s.* 1. The upper end of a board. 2. The space near a board. 3. Something written at the upper end of a board; as, the name at the head of a list. 4. A chief man. تخته بیی *s.* The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*. پابوجی — *s.* Slippers. بند — 1. *(s.)* A bandage for securing splints on a broken limb. 2. *(a.)* Fastened between splints, or imprisoned between planks. تخته پوش *s.* An elevated platform surrounded by a parapet and provided with posts to hold clothes-lines. پرده — *s.* A fence or partition of boards. صقال — *a.* Whose beard is flat and broad. قپلو — *a.* Boarded; planked. قوروسی — *s.* As بیی —, *q.v.* کوکرجینی — *s.* The turtle dove, *turtur auritus*. کهلهسی — *s.* As بیی —, *q. v.* آت تختهسی *s* A chopping-board. آقچه تختهسی *s.* 1. A board with a raised rim used for counting money; it tapers at one end into a sort of spout by which the money is conveyed into bags. 2. Any figure shaped like a money board; an isosceles-triangle. اوتوراق تختهسی *s.* An oarsman's seat. ایمان تختهسی *s.* The breast. بوستان تختهسی *s.* A bed in a kitchen-garden. تشیر تختهسی *(for* P. تن شوی*)* *s.* The table or slab on which the dead are washed. جدول تختهسی *s.* A flat ruler. حساب تختهسی *s.* A black-board or slate. دیب تختهسی *s.* The line of planks next the keel of a ship. ربع تخته *s.* A wooden quadrant or astrolabe. کوکس تختهسی *s.* The flat of the chest. منقل تختهسی *s.* A tray on which a chafing-dish stands.

T. تختەلو **tākhtāli-lū**, *a.* 1. Planked; boarded, etc. See تخته. 2. Laid out in beds (as a garden). كوكرجين ـ *s.* The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A. تختير **tākhtīr**, *vn.* A disordering the stomach.

A. تختيم **tākhtīm**, *vn.* A sealing with a seal or signet.

A. تخثر **tākhassŭr**, *vn.* A becoming thick, viscid.

A. تخثير **tākhsīr**, *vn.* A rendering thick, viscid.

A. تخجيل **tākhjīl**, *vn.* A making one ashamed, a putting to shame. ا ـ *v.t.* To make ashamed.

A. تخدد **tākhaddŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming furrowed, wrinkled.

A. تخدر **tākhaddŭr**, *vn.* A woman's keeping or being kept veiled; a keeping modestly out of view.

A. تخدع **tākhaddū'**, *vn.* An ostentatiously deceiving.

A. تخديد **tākhdīd**, *vn.* A furrowing, a wrinkling.

A. تخدير **tākhdīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a woman veil herself and keep to the women's apartments. 2. A drug's having a sedative or narcotic effect.

A. تخديش **tākhdīsh**, *vn.* 1. A violently lacerating with the nails. 2. A violently perturbing the mind. تخديش خاطر ايتمك *v.i.* To cause great trouble of mind to a person.

A. تخديع **tākhdī'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, outwitting, tricking; deceit, guile.

A. تخديم **tākhdīm**, *vn.* 1. An employing, an occupying one with some service. 2. *(s.)* A horse's having a ring of white hair round both his hind pasterns.

A. تخذيل **tākhzīl**, *vn.* 1. A causing to act like a coward. 2. A defeating, routing, crushing. 3. A rendering abject and contemptible.

A. تخرب **tākharrŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming ruined, dilapidated, demolished; ruin, dilapidation.

A. تخرج **tākharrŭj**, *vn.* 1. A pupil's passing with honor his examination on coming from his master's hands. 2. An opinion's being clearly rendered or explained.

A. تخرد **tākharrŭd**, *vn.* A girl's being gentle, modest, retiring; virgin modesty.

A. تخرسه **tākhrisè**, *vn.* A feeding a parturient woman with caudle; also, a being so fed. تخرسهٔ مريم *prop. n.* The miraculous sustentation of the Virgin Mary during the flight into Egypt, as mentioned in Qur'an XIX, 25, 26.

A. تخرش **tākharrŭsh**, *vn.* An obtaining a thing by scratching and clawing it, or by importunity.

A. تخرص **tākharrŭs**, *vn.* 1. A forging a tale; forgery. 2. A lying, an uttering a calumny; falsehood, calumny; calumniation.

A. تخرق **tākharrŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn, ragged; raggedness; a tear; tatters. 2. The wind's blustering. 3. A coining a falsehood; a gross lie. 4. A being profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. تخرم **tākharrŭm**, *vn.* 1. A being burst, split. 2. An exterminating a people.

A. تخريب **tākhrīb**, *vn.* A ruining, devastating, destroying; devastation. ا ـ *v.t.* To ruin, devastate, desolate.

A. تخريج **tākhrīj**, *vn.* 1. A drawing or putting out, extracting, educing, or expelling; extraction; expulsion; protrusion. 2. A teacher's sending forth a pupil perfect in his studies. 3. An explaining or rendering the meaning of a saying. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To extract or educe. 2. To protrude. 3. To graduate a pupil. مناط ـ *s.* An educing a theological reason for a divine decree.

A. تخريس **tākhrīs**, *vn.* As تخرسه **tākhrisè**, *q. v.*

A. تخريش **tākhrīsh**, *vn.* A violently scratching with the nails.

A. تخريف **tākhrīf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting talk nonsense. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a dotard. 3. A being or becoming a dotard and talking nonsense.

A. تخريق **tākhrīq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, a rending much; laceration. 2. A lying outrageously.

A. تخريم **tākhrīm**, *vn.* A cracking (a seam) without bursting it quite open.

A. تخزم **tākhazzŭm**, *vn.* A thorn's penetrating, pricking a foot, etc.

A. تخزير **tākhzīr**, *vn.* A rendering narrow. تخزير العين *s.* 1. A half-closing the

eyes. 2. An affectation of shrewdness.

A. تخزيم **takhzīm**, *vn.* A ringing a camel with a ring passed through the septum of the nostrils.

A. تخزين **takhzīn**, *vn.* A placing, collecting in a treasury or store-house. ¦ — *v. t.* To collect in a treasury or store-house.

A. تخسير **takhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making suffer loss of goods, fortune or character; a ruining. 2. A deeming or calling one ruined or reprobate.

A. تخشع **takhāshshuʿ**, *vn.* 1. A casting one's eyes humbly to the ground. 2. A being sedulously or ostentatiously humble in demeanor; submissiveness, humility.

A. تخشل **takhāshshul**, *vn.* A being or becoming abject and despised.

A. تخشن **takhāshshun**, *vn.* A being or becoming coarse and harsh to the senses; roughness, hardness, asperity.

A. تخشى **takhāshshi**, *vn.* A standing in awe of; fear, awe, dread.

A. تخشين **takhshīn**, *vn.* A making rough, coarse, harsh.

A. تخشيه **takhshīyè**, *vn.* A frightening, a making to fear.

A. تخصر **takhāssur**, *vn.* A placing the hands upon the waist in worship.

A. تخصص **takhāssus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a special quality (خاصه). 2. A being or becoming particular (not general or universal).

A. تخصيب **takhsīb**, *vn.* A nourishing the body, making plump, fresh, and juicy.

A. تخصير **takhsīr**, *vn.* 1. A making a waist slim, slender. 2. A making to be slim in the waist or middle. 3. A being small, or slender in the middle. 4. A foot's being arched in the middle of the sole. 5. A wrist's being small.

A. تخصيص **takhsīs**, *vn.* 1. A making special to a person or thing; an assigning to a special duty or purpose; assignment; appropriation. 2. A specially endowing. 3. *(gram.)* A limiting a substantive; *i. e.*, by some qualifying word. 4. *(jurisprudence)* A restricting a term to a part of its meaning. ¦ — *v.t.* To assign or specially appropriate. بالتخصيص *adv.* Especially; in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصا **takhsīsān**, *adv.* Especially, in an especial manner.

A. تخصيصات **takhsīsāt**, *s. pl.* Special appropriations of revenue; specially appropriated items of revenue.

A. تخصيف **takhsīf**, *vn.* A covering one's self (in a bath, etc.) with leaves fastened together, or with the hand.

A. تخضب **takhāzzub**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing the hair with henna. 2. The earth's becoming covered with vegetation, so as to look dark.

A. تخضع **takhāzzuʿ**, *vn.* A being or becoming humble; humility.

A. تخضيب **takhzīb**, *vn.* A dyeing, a coloring intensely.

A. تخضير **takhzīr**, *vn.* 1. A making green. 2. A bruising the skin and so discoloring it. 3. A blessing, a granting blessings; also, a being blessed.

A. تخضيع **takhzīʿ**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating; humiliation. 2. A being made humble.

A. تخطر **takhāttur**, *vn.* A passing in the mind, an occurring to the mind.

A. تخطف **takhāttuf**, *vn.* A snatching and carrying off, a pouncing upon and bearing away.

A. تخطل **takhāttul**, *vn.* A swaggering pompously.

A. تخطؤ **takhāttuʾ**, *vn.* A making a mistake.

A. تخطى **takhāttī**, *vn.* An overstepping a limit, a transgressing. ¦ — *v.i.* To transgress, to go beyond a limit.

A. تخطير **takhtīr**, *vn.* A winning a bet.

A. تخطيط **takhtīt**, *vn.* 1. A marking with lines, a striping, a weaving a tissue in stripes; also, a being marked or woven in stripes. 2. A writing, an inscribing, a putting down in writing; also, a being written or inscribed. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To stripe or streak a thing. 2. To write.

A. تخطيم **takhtīm**, *vn.* A harnessing a camel with a head-stall.

A. تخطيه **takhtīyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting overstep a limit. 2. *(for* تخطئه*)* A making or letting fail or mistake. 3. *(as* 2*)* A deeming or pronouncing to have failed or mistaken. ¦ — *v.t.* 1. To make transgress. 2. To cause to fail or mistake. 3. To pronounce or deem in error.

A. تخطئة **tăkhti'ĕ**, *vn.* See تخطية Nos. 2 and 3.

A. تخفض **tăkhăffŭz**, *vn.* A being or becoming depressed; depression, lowness; lowliness.

A. تخفف **tăkhăffŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming light; lightness, levity. 2. A being or becoming booted (خف).

A. تخفي **tăkhăffī**, *vn.* A being or becoming concealed; a hiding one's self, a disappearing, a lying in or forming an ambush; concealment; disappearance.

A. تخفير **tăkhfīr**, *vn.* A guarding; an escorting, a fortifying.

A. تخفيض **tăkhfĭz**, *vn.* 1. A depressing, lowering; depression. 2. A humiliating or degrading; abasement; degradation. 3. A diminishing the volume of the voice.

A. تخفيف **tăkhfĭf**, *vn.* 1. A rendering light in weight, a lightening; an alleviating, a relieving; relief; assuagement. 2. *(grammar)* A pronouncing a consonant without reduplication; also, a softening or omitting the sound of a *hemze;* also, a separating in pronunciation a consonant from the vowel which should follow it in the same syllable. ǀ – *v.t.* To lighten, to make light in weight.

T. تخل **tăkhĭl**, *s.* See تاخل

A. تخلج **tăkhălŭj**, *vn.* 1. A swaying from side to side in walking. 2. An oscillating, vibrating, quivering, pulsating, being disturbed; vibration, quiver, pulsation, agitation. 3. A doubt's being agitated in the mind. 4. A channel's branching from a body of water.

A. تخلخل **tăkhhălkhŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming expanded, dilated, or rarefied; expansion, rarefaction; rarity; porosity. ǀ – *v.i.* To expand, to become rarefied.

A. تخلد **tăkhălŭd**, *vn.* A becoming everlasting, an enduring forever.

A. تخلس **tăkhăllŭs**, *vn.* A suddenly seizing and carrying off.

A. تخلص **tăkhăllŭs**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free and safe; safety; salvation. 2. A poet's mentioning his own poetic name in a panegyric on another. 3. A writer's bearing or taking a pseudonym. 4. A passing, by an appropriate transition, from the preface or exordium to the subject to be treated. حسن تخلص Elegance of transition from preface to subject.

A. تخلط **tăkhăllŭt**, *vn.* A being or becoming confusedly mixed; confusion.

A. تخلع **tăkhălŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A joint's being or becoming dislocated. 2. A going to pieces at the joints. 3. A slipping quietly away.

A. تخلف **tăkhăllŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind, a lagging behind; backwardness. 2. A differing, a not being consistent; a fluctuating; difference, divergence; variation; fluctuation. ǀ – *v.i.* 1. To be behind. 2. To differ; to fluctuate.

A. تخلق **tăkhălŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming characterized with some special quality. 2. An assuming the appearance of any special moral quality.

A. تخلل **tăkhălŭl**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating, a passing into or through; penetration. 2. Time's intervening. 3. A using a tooth-pick, a picking the teeth. ǀ – *v.i.* To penetrate. 2. To intervene. 3. To pick the teeth.

A. تخلي **tăkhălī**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free from occupation; leisure. 2. A being or becoming clear, or void of some particular thing. 3. An occupying one's self exclusively with, a devoting one's self.

A. تخليب **tăkhlīb**, *vn.* A deceiving, a tricking; deceit.

A. تخليد **tăkhlīd**, *vn.* A making or letting live forever, a making eternal.

A. تخليص **tăkhlīs**, *vn.* 1. A refining a making pure; purification. 2. A making free from incumbrance or impediment. 3. A keeping or making safe or free from embarrassment or danger; preservation; salvation. ǀ – *v.t.* 1. To fine or refine. 2. To free from incumbrance, impediment, etc. 3. To preserve or save. رسم تخليص *s.* A fee charged or paid to set free anything held.

A. تخليط **tăkhlīt**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, blending, incorporating together. 2. A confounding. 3. A bewildering, embarrassing, perplexing. ǀ – *v.t.* 1. To blend. 2. To confuse. 3. To perplex.

A. تخليع **täkhlï'**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from shackles or tether. 2. A walking with a shuffle, as though the hips were out of joint. 3. *s.* A certain modification of the prosodic foot *mustefilun* (مستفعلن), by which it is changed to *mutefil* (متفعل), represented by *faulun* (فعولن).

A. تخليف **täkhlïf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become behind. 2. A leaving behind. 3. A making a person one's successor or representative (خليفه). | — *v.t.* 1. To put in the rear. 2. To leave behind. 3 To appoint to be one's successor.

A. تخليل **täkhlïl**, *vn.* 1. A pinning, a skewering. 2. A making into vinegar (خل). 3. A pickling in vinegar. 4. A probing, examining all interstices, and treating them as may be requisite.

A. تخليه **täkhlïyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or leaving empty, a vacating, an emptying. 2. A rendering free from embarrassment; a disengaging. 3. A leaving free to act or to go loose. | — *v.t.* To empty. | تخلية سبيل *v. i. (To disencumber the path of a person)* To set at liberty.

A. تخم **täkhm**. **tükhm**, *s. pt.* تخوم A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخم **täkhm**, **täkhäm**, *vn.* A suffering from the indigestion of repletion.

P تخم **tükhm**, vulg. **tökhüm**, *s.* 1. A seed, a grain. 2. A germ. 3. *Semen.* 4. An egg; spawn or roe. 5. A man's lineage, family, dynasty. باغلامق — *v.i.* To form seed, to go to seed. ماهی — *s.* 1. Fish-spawn or roe. 2. Caviar. مرغ — *s.* A bird's-egg, a hen's egg. ویرمك — *v.i.* To yield seed. بالق تخمی *s. (fish-seed)* Cocculus indicus (used by fishermen to stupefy fishes).

A. تخم **tükhäm**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q. v.*

A. تخم **tükhüm**, *s., pl. of* تخوم, *q. v.*

A. تخمات **tükhämät**, *s., pl. of* تخمه, *q.v.*

P. تخمار **tükhmär**, *s.* A practice arrow, with a knob in place of a point.

A. تخمد **täkhämmüd**, *vn.* A fire's burning low or being nearly out.

P. تخمدان **tükhm-dän**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. A bed in a garden. 3. A nursery for slips and cuttings.

A. تخمر **täkhämmür**, *vn.* 1. A woman's putting on a muffler that leaves but her eye or eyes visible. 2 A man's becoming drunk with wine. 3. A fermenting; fermentation. | — *v.i.* 1. To muffle one's self. 2. To ferment.

P. تخم ریز **tükhm-rïz**, *s.* 1 A sower of seed. 2. An omelet.

T تخملتمق **tökhümlätmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To make or let a plant form seed.

T. تخملق **tökhümlüq**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for seed. 2. Seed kept for sowing 3. A bed in a garden. 4. A plant left to ripen for seed. 5. A male animal kept for propagation.

T. تخملمق **tökhümlämäq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Trans.)* 1. To seed, to sow with seed. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To form or yield seed, to go to seed.

T. تخملندرمق **tökhümländirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be seeded. 2. To cause or allow to form seed. 3. To make or let become seed.

T. تخملنمق **tökhümlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be seeded. 2. To form seed, to go to seed. 3. To become seed.

T. تخملو **tökhümlü**, *a.* Seeded; that has seed.

P. تخمه **tükhmè**, *s.* 1. Seed. 2. A man's stock or lineage.

A. تخمه **tükhmè**, **tükhämè**, *s. (pl.* تخم, تخمات) A fit of indigestion (from repletion). تخمه زده *a.* Attacked with the indigestion of repletion.

A. تخمير **täkhmïr**, *vn.* 1. A muffling a woman up to her eyes. 2. A veiling or concealing. 3. A leavening. 4. A kneading to a proper consistency. 5. An adding curd, yeast, etc., in order to cause fermentation. | — *v.t.* 1. To muffle. 2. To conceal. 3. To leaven. 4. To knead.

A. تخميس **täkhmïs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be five, to be composed of five parts. 2. A dividing into fifths. 4. A doing any act five times or a fifth time. 4. A composing a poem of five stanzas, or in stanzas of five distichs or hemistichs. 5. A taking the fifth of spoil for the State or chief.

A. تخميش **täkhmïsh**, *vn.* A scratching with the nails.

A. تخميل **täkhmïl**, *vn.* A rendering obscure or nugatory.

A. تخمين **täkhmïn**, *vn.* An estimating; estimate, conjecture, guess. | — *v.t.* To estimate.

A. تخمينا **tăkhmīná**, *advl. accus* As an estimate; about.

A. تخمينات **tăkhmīnăt**, *s., pl. of* تخمين Estimates.

A. تخميني **tăkhmīnī**, *a (fem* تخمينيه*)* Conjectural, estimated.

A. تخنث **tăkhănnŭs**, *vn.* An acting like a woman, an affecting to be effeminate; a becoming a catamite.

A. تخنيث **tăkhnīs**, *vn.* A making to be a catamite or like one.

A. تخنيق **tăkhnīq**, *vn.* A strangling, a choking; a drowning, a killing by obstruction of the air passages. ‖ — *v.t.* To strangle, drown, or asphyxiate.

A. تخوت **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A seizing, a snatching.

A. تخوت **tŭkhūt**, *s., pl. of* تخت 1. Chests, wardrobes. 2. Benches, seats; thrones.

A. تخود **tăkhăvvŭd**, *vn.* A branch's being or becoming bent or inclined.

A. تخوص **tăkhăvvŭs**, *vn.* A taking or receiving a trifle.

A. تخوض **tăkhăvvŭz**, *vn.* 1. A going into or through deep water in fording. 2 A plunging into a matter, a being or becoming deeply engrossed.

A. تخوط **tăkhăvvŭt**, *vn.* A frequenting, a visiting repeatedly.

A. تخوف **tăkhăvvŭf**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. تخوم **tŭkhūm**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary, a landmark.

A. تخوم **tŭkhūm**, *s., pl. of* تخم, *q. v.*

A. تخومه **tăkhūmĕ**, *s. (pl.* تخم*)* A boundary or landmark.

A. تخون **tăkhăvvŭn**, *vn.* 1. A diminishing by degrees, a lessening. 2. A gradually reducing in condition, power, or influence.

A. تخوير **tăkhvīr**, *vn.* 1. A making powerless. 2 A deeming powerless. 3. A being or becoming powerless; weakness.

A. تخويض **tăkhvīz**, *vn.* 1. A wading through deep water in fording. 2. A wallowing in gore.

A. تخويف **tăkhvīf**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A menacing. 3. *s. (pl.* تخاويف*)* A threat; intimidation; anything held up as an intimidation. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To threaten, menace.

A. تخويق **tăkhvīq**, *vn.* An enlarging, a widening, an enlargement.

A. تخويل **tăkhvīl**, *vn.* A granting, bestowing as a pure favor, a vouchsafing; bestowal.

A. تخوين **tăkhvīn**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or judging to be treacherous. 2. A lessening, diminishing; diminution; reduction; subtraction.

A. تخويه **tăkhvīyĕ**, *vn.* A worshiper's arching the back and spreading the elbows in prostration.

A. تخير **tăkhăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A choosing, a preferring, a selecting; choice, preference. 2. A having the option; option. ‖ — *v. t.* To choose, to prefer.

A. تخيل **tăkhăyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A forming an idea of a thing, an imagining, a picturing to one's self; imagination; an idea, a notion. 2. A fancying, a creating in the imagination; fancy, a fancy. ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To picture to one's self. 2. To fancy (an unreal thing). تخيل شعرا *s.* Poetical personification, etc. تخيل كرده *a.* Imagined, fancied.

T. تخيل **tăkhīl**, *s.* See تاخل, تخل

A. تخيلات **tăkhăyyŭlāt**, *s., pl. of* تخيل 1. Ideas, notions. 2. Fancies.

A. تخيلي **tăkhăyyŭlī**, *a. (fem.* تخيليه*)* Pertaining to, or, of the nature of imagination, notion, or fancy.

A. تخيم **tăkhăyyŭm**, *vn.* A going under or being under canvas, or a tent.

A. تخييب **tăkhyīb**, *vn.* A frustrating, disappointing; frustration, disappointment. ‖ — *v.t* To frustrate or disappoint.

A. تخيير **tăkhyīr**, *vn.* 1. A preferring, a choosing; preference, choice. 2. A giving another the choice. ‖ — *v t.* 1. To prefer, to choose. 2. To give another the choice or the option.

A. تخييس **tăkhyīs**, *vn.* A humiliating; humiliation.

A. تخييط **tăkhyīt**, *vn* 1. A sewing, a stitching. 2. A streaking the hair with white; a grizzling.

A. تخييل **tăkhyīl**, *vn* 1. A picturing to one's self, an imagining; imagination. 2. A fancying; fancy. 3. A perceiving; perception. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. *(rhet.)* A using a word in an unusual sense; equivocation, amphibology, or, a using a word in such a way that but one of its meanings makes complete sense, while allusion is

evidently made to another meaning. 6. *(philosophy)* A perceiving an analogy, without doubt and without supposing a figurative meaning; clear, distinct perception. ا — *v.t.* To picture to the mind, to imagine, to detect or suspect.

A. تخييلى **tăkhyïlï**, *a. (fem.* تخييليه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of the mental operation or rhetorical figure named تخييل, *q. v.* استعاره تخييليه *s.* A metaphor where the object used for comparison is suggested, not named.

A. تخييم **tăkhyïm**, *vn.* A putting in a tent, or under canvas.

A. تدابر **tedăbûr**, *vn.* 1. A turning the back on each other. 2. A being or becoming at variance; disunion, variance.

A. تدابير **tedăbïr**, *s., pl. of* تدبير, *q.v.*

A. تداخل **tedăkhûl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming intermixed confusedly. 2. *(philosophy)* An interpenetrating so as to occupy the same space and form. 3. *(philosophy)* The being partially identical or alike. 4 *(arithmetic)* Said of two numbers of which one is exactly contained in the other a certain number of times. تداخله ايتمك *v.i.* For consecutive dues to become involved, so that a certain payment is not made until another is due; a being or becoming in arrears. تداخله بندرمك *v.t.* To get (one's payments) into arrears.

A. تدارس **tedărûs**, *vn.* A taking as a lesson or study, a reading over and over, a studying, a learning; study. ا — *v.t.* To study in lessons.

T. تدارك **tedărïk**, vulg. For A. تدارك **tedărûk**, *q.v.*

A. تدارك **tedărûk**, *vn.* 1. A coming up with, an overtaking. 2. A being continuous, continual, uninterrupted, consecutive; consecutiveness. 3. (vulg. **tedărïk**) A preparing, or procuring, or getting together any needful thing; *s. (pl.* تداركات) preparation of any needful supply. 4. *(rhet.)* A seeming to undo in the second part of the exordium of a discourse the effect of the first part, and then by a further clause turning this appearance into a heightening of the first impression. ا — *v.t.* To procure, to obtain, to get together in preparation. تدارك پذير *a.* 1. Reparable, remediable. 2. Repaired, remedied. تدارك مافات *s.* 1. A recovering, a regaining, a redeeming what is out of hand. 2. A remedying a past error. تداركى كورمك *v.i.* 1. To make preparations for anything. 2. To take measures to remedy what has already happened.

A. تداركات **tedărûkyăt**, vulg. **tedărïkyăt**, *s., pl. of* تدارك Preparations of necessary articles.

T. تداركسز **tedărïksïz**, *a.* Unprepared.

T. تداركلندرمك **tedărïklăndïrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To cause or allow to make preparations. 2. To put into a state of preparation; to supply with requisites.

T. تداركلنمك **tedărïklănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To prepare and furnish one's self with requisites. 2. To be prepared, furnished, supplied with requisites.

T. تداركلو **tedărïklï,-lû**, *a.* Prepared, furnished, fitted out. بولنمق — *v.i.* To be prepared with all things necessary.

A. تدارؤ **tedărû'**, *vn.* A pushing one another about, a contending with one another; strife.

A. تداعى **tedă'ï**, *vn.* 1. A summoning or inviting one another. 2. A joining together in summoning or inviting. 3. A claiming as one's own in opposition to the claim of another.

A. تدافع **tedăfu'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually repelling one another; mutual repulsion. 2. A repelling by united or consecutive action. 3. A torrent's being impelled, by leaps, in its course. 4. Statements' being contradictory and rebutting each other. — تجاوز و Attack and defence.

A. تدافعى **tedăfu'ï**, *a. (fem.* تدافعيه) Defensive. اتفاق تجاوزى و تدافعى An offensive and defensive alliance.

A. تدافن **tedăfûn**, *vn.* 1. A cooperating in the burial of each other's dead 2. A mutually practising concealment.

A. تدافى **tedăfï**, *vn.* 1. An attaining, reaching, an overtaking. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly. 3. An occurring alternately; alternation.

A. تداق **tedăqq** } *vn.* A minutely
A. تداقق **tedăqûq** } examining or discussing, in opposition to each other.

A. تداك **tedăkk** } *vn.* A pressing
A. تداكك **tedăkyûk** } and crowding against each other, a thronging and pushing one another.

A. تداعج **tedā'muj**, *vn.* A leaguing or conspiring together and aiding and supporting one another.

A. تداعل **tedā'mul**, *vn.* A making peace with each other; mutual reconciliation.

A. تدانى **tedāni**, *vn.* An approaching near to one another; approximation.

A. تداور **tedāvur**, *vn.* A circling round one another.

A. تداوك **tedāvuk**, *vn.* A pressing and incommoding one another.

A. تداول **tedāvul**, *vn.* 1. A taking in hand successively or alternately; a circulating; successive or alternate possession or use; succession or alternation. 2. A passing successively or alternately from hand to hand; or, being in common use; currency. ا_ *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To circulate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be in common use, to be current.

A. تداوم **tedāvum**, *vn.* A bird's soaring and circling in the air.

A. تداوم **tedā'um**, *vn.* 1. A pressing upon one so as to overwhelm him. 2. A being or becoming a catamite.

A. تداوى **tedāvi**, *vn.* A treating one's self medically, a curing one's self; treatment, cure.

A. تداوير **tedāvir**, *s., pl. of* تدوير 1. Recitations from the Qur'an delivered in a moderately quick style. 2. *(astron.)* Epicycles.

A. تداهى **tedāhi**, *vn.* A being affectedly shrewd; affected shrewdness or cleverness.

A. تداين **tedāyun**, *vn.* A trading together upon credit; a going into debt to each other.

A. تدبر **tedebbur**, *vn.* A considering, deliberating steps necessary to be taken; deliberation, meditation. ا_ *v.i.* To ponder over what is to be done.

A. تدبج **tedbij**, *vn.* 1. An ornamenting, especially, with brocade or in the style of brocade. 2. The rain's beautifying a land with verdure. 3. *(rhet.)* A using the names of colors in embellishment of a discourse. 4. *(traditions)* A reporting a tradition on the authority of a fellow-disciple.

A. تدبخ **tedbih**, *vn.* 1. A donkey's flinching, as though from a sore back, when about to be mounted. 2. A bending forward the head and making the back round, as, in playing leap-frog; especially, a worshiper's bending his head below his waist (in his devotions). 3. A being or becoming abject.

A. تدبخ **tedbikh**, *vn.* As تدبخ **tedbih**, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. تدبير **tedbir**, *vn.* 1. A considering the requirements of a matter. 2. A planning, arranging, regulating, managing any matter; especially, a doing so well and successfully. 3. *s. (pl.* تدابير, تدبيرات*)* A measure, plan, course, expedient. 4. *(in law)* A granting freedom to a slave, contingent upon his out-living his master. 5 *(traditions)* A transmitting a tradition on the authority of another. 6. *(medicine)* A treating; treatment; cure. 7. A restoring to order or to rights. 8. A disciplining the soul. ا_ *v.t.* 1. To regulate, arrange or administer. 2. To execute with judgment and skill. 3. To treat medically. 4. To prescribe (medicine, etc.). 5. To put to rights, to remedy or cure. 6. To give a slave contingent freedom. تدبير ملك *s.* Statesmanship. اهل تدبير *s.* 1. A wise counselor. 2. A wise and successful administrator. تدبيرشناس *a.* Shrewd in expedients. تقدير تدبيرى بوزار The Decree spoils the plan, *i. e.,* Man proposes, God disposes. بى‌تدبير Inapt at planning; shiftless.

A. تدبيرات **tedbirat**, *s., pl. of* تدبير As تدابير, *q.v.*

A. تدبيق **tedbiq**, *vn.* 1. A smearing with birdlime. 2. To catch (a bird) with birdlime.

A. تدثر **tedessur**, *vn.* A wrapping and muffling one's self up.

A. تدثير **tedsir**, *vn.* 1. A bird's building or repairing its nest. 2. A wrapping another person up in a wrap or cloak. 3. A heaping a mound of stones over a corpse as a mode of burial; also, a being so buried.

A. تدجج **tedejjuj**, *vn.* An encasing one's self in armor, etc.

A. تدجى **tedejji**, *vn.* A night's being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. تدجيج **tedjij**, *vn.* 1. An encasing in armor. 2. The sky's being or becoming overcast.

A. تدجيل **tedjīl**, *vn.* A covering, coating, or smearing with anything.

A. تدخل **tedākhkhul**, *vn.* 1. An entering; entrance. 2. A meddling or interfering; interference.

A. تدخن **tedākhkhun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked or flavored by smoke; smokiness. 2. A fumigating; fumigation.

A. تدخيل **tedkhīl**, *vn.* A making or letting enter, an inserting; introduction; insertion.

A. تدخين **tedkhīn**, *vn.* 1. A smoking, a scenting, medicating, or drying by smoke. 2. A subjecting to smoke in order to destroy or drive away. 3. A giving out smoke.

A. تدرب **tedarrub**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing; custom, habit, habitude. 2. A being or becoming able, dexterous, bold; ability, dexterity, boldness.

A. تدرج **tedrej**, *s.* *(from* P. تذرو*)* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.*

A. تدرج **tedarruj**, *vn.* 1. An advancing, approaching gradually. 2. A becoming gradually accustomed to a thing; use, custom, habit.

A. تدرس **tedarrus**, *vn.* 1. A studying by lessons. 2. A studying, a taking lessons from a teacher; study. | — *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To study, learn by lessons. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take lessons from a teacher.

A. تدرع **tedarru'**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a chemise. 2. A putting on or wearing a coat of mail.

A. تدرؤ **tedarru'**, *vn.* A procuring or using a stalking-horse or concealment of any kind in hunting.

A. تدرى **tedarri**, *vn.* 1. As تدرؤ, *q.v.* 2. A deceiving; deceit, guile.

A. تدريب **tedrīb**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming; a teaching, practising, exercising; discipline; exercise, practice. 2. A standing firm in battle when one's party is disordered; coolness, steadiness, bravery.

A. تدريج **tedrīj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting move by slow steps; a making learn to walk or to practise walking. 2. A making or letting approach by slow degrees. 3. A matter's baffling or being too much for one, a being unattainable, unmanageable, or insupportable. 4. A folding or rolling up. على التدريج *adv.* By degrees; gradually; little by little.

A. تدريجى **tedrījī**, *a.* Gradual.

A. تدريس **tedrīs**, *vn.* 1. An instructing gradually by lessons. 2. A communicating by lessons or practice. | — *v.t.* To teach by lessons. تدريس و تدرس A teaching and learning.

A. تدريه **tedriyye**, *vn.* 1. A combing one's hair, an arranging hair with a bodkin. 2. *(for* A. تدرئ*)* A pushing, propelling, a repelling or deferring.

A. تدسم **tedessum**, *vn.* A being or becoming greasy.

A. تدسيس **tedsīs**, *vn.* A hiding, a burying anything in something else.

A. تدسيم **tedsīm**, *vn.* 1. A making greasy. 2. The rain's moistening the earth superficially.

A. تدسيه **tedsiyye**, *vn.* 1. As تدسيس, *q.v.* 2. A secretly bringing information. 3. A perverting, seducing; corrupting; perversion, seduction, corruption.

A. تدفع **tedeffu'**, *vn.* A torrent's rushing impetuously.

A. تدفق **tedeffuq**, *vn.* A pouring out or streaming copiously.

A. تدفن **tedeffun**, *vn.* A being or becoming buried.

A. تدفيع **tedfī'**, *vn.* A pushing, impelling, or expelling.

A. تدفين **tedfīn**, *vn.* A burying, an interring; burial. | — *v. t.* To bury.

A. تدفينى **tedfīnī**, *a.* *(fem.* تدفينيه*)* Related to interments.

A. تدقيق **tedqīq**, *vn.* 1. A bruising, pounding, or grinding finely; comminution. 2. A making slender or fine. 3. A minutely examining, investigating; close examination, scrutiny; *s.(pl.* تدقيقات*)* investigation. 4. *(philosophy)* A corroborating a proof by proofs or indications. 5. *(mystics)* A saint's seeing by intuition and having no need of proof. | — *v.t.* 1. To pulverize finely. 2. To make fine or slender. 3. To investigate.

A. تدقيقات **tedqīqāt**, *s., pl. of* تدقيق Minute investigations.

A. تدلث **tedellus**, *vn.* A rashly venturing, an exposing one's self imprudently; rashness, imprudence.

A. تدلس **tedellus**, *vn.* 1. A conceal-

ing, a keeping secret. 2. A being or becoming hid.

A. تدلك **tèdèllûk**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing one's self thoroughly, as is done in a bath.

A. تدلل **tèdèllûl**, *vn.* A woman's acting coquettishly; coquetry, coquettishness; hence, a being forward, impudent, or presumptuous in behavior; boldness, impudence.

A. تدله **tèdèllûn**, *vn.* A being or becoming frantic or insane from grief or joy; frenzy, madness, insanity.

A. تدلى **tèdèlli**, *vn.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A being lowered from above. 3. An approaching. 4. A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تدليس **tèdlîs**, *vn.* 1. A concealing, a not making known. 2. A trader's passing off an unsound article as sound. 3. A concealing the authority for a tradition in order to lead people to suppose it more trustworthy. 4. A deceiving or misleading.

A. تدليص **tèdlîs**, *vn.* 1. A smoothing and polishing. 2. A rubbing so as to make pliant.

A. تدليك **tèdlîk**, *vn.* A rubbing or manipulating with the palm of the hand.

A. تدليل **tèdlîl**, *vn.* A making or encouraging to be impudent or impertinent.

A. تدليه **tèdlîh**, *vn.* A making frantic, insane; also, a being made so.

A. تدليه **tèdlîyè**, *vn.* 1. A lowering from above by a rope. 2. A suspending. 3. A making or letting fall into trouble or destruction through presumption.

A. تدجج **tèdèmmûj**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self in a cloak.

A. تدمر **tèdmûr**, *prop. n.* Tadmor, Palmyra.

A. تدمر **tèdèmmûr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. تدمع **tèdèmmû'**, *vn.* A being or becoming in tears.

A. تدمل **tèdèmmûl**, *vn.* A being dressed or defiled with dung.

A. تدمن **tèdèmmûn**, *vn.* A being befouled with the dung of animals.

A. تدميث **tèdmîs**, *vn.* 1. A making a bed, etc., soft, and smooth. 2. A manipulating in order to render supple. 3. A telling or introducing a story.

A. تدمير **tèdmîr**, *vn.* 1. A devastating and destroying. 2. God's destroying one; destruction.

A. تدميس **tèdmîs**, *vn.* A burying, interment.

A. تدميع **tèdmî'**, *vn.* The vehement flowing of tears.

A. تدميق **tèdmîq**, *vn.* An inserting, a putting into; insertion.

A. تدمين **tèdmîn**, *vn.* A contaminating with dung.

A. تدميه **tèdmîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making bleed, a drawing blood from. 2. A soiling with blood.

A. تدنس **tèdènnûs**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, defiled; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنى **tèdènnî**, *vn.* An approaching by degrees. | – *v.i.* To approach by degrees.

A. تدنيس **tèdnîs**, *vn.* A soiling, polluting; defilement, pollution.

A. تدنيه **tèdnîyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach. 2. An approaching. 3. A seeking after contemptible things. 4. A being or becoming poor and powerless.

P. تدو **tèdû**, *s.* The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*.

A. تدوير **tèdvîr**, *vn.* 1. A making round. 2. A making or letting revolve. 3. A reflecting repeatedly upon an idea, a revolving in the mind. 4. *s. (pl.* تداوير) An epicycle. 5. *(in chanting)* One of the three kinds of time. | – *v. t.* 1. To make round. 2. To make revolve. فلك تدوير *s.* The epicycle of a planet conceived as a solid sphere. منطقة التدوير *s.* 1. The equator of an epicycle. 2. The epicycle itself, conceived as a flat, revolving disk.

A. تدويم **tèdvîm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go round. 2. A doing some act for a long time unintermittingly. 3. A bird's soaring high in the air. 4. The sun's pausing in mid-heaven for a time as though stationary.

A. تدوين **tèdvîn**, *vn.* 1. A drawing up a register, a registering. 2. A collecting poems (ديوان). | – *v.t.* To write or collect in a register or volume.

A. تدويه **tèdvîyè**, *vn.* A treating with medicine, a medicating. | – *v. t.* To treat medically.

A. تدهن **tedehhun**, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self with oil. 2. A being or becoming anointed or oily.

A. تدهي **tedehni**, *vn.* An acting with, or as if with, shrewdness and cunning.

A. تدهيش **tedhish**, *vn.* An utterly perplexing and bewildering; utter bewilderment.

A. تدهيم **tedhim**, *vn.* A blackening.

A. تدهين **tedhin**, *vn.* An oiling or anointing. | — *v.t.* To anoint; to grease.

A. تديث **tedeyyus**, *vn.* A being or becoming pander to one's own wife.

A. تدين **tedeyyun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in debt. 2. A being or becoming of a (certain) religion. 3. A being or becoming pious.

A. تدين **tedyin**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go into debt; especially, by lending money or by selling to one on credit. 2. A making or letting follow a (certain) religion.

A. تذابح **tezabuh**, *vn.* A cutting one another's throats; mutual slaughter.

A. تذاكر **tezakir**, *s., pl. of* تذكره, *q.v.*

A. تذاكر **tezakyur**, *vn.* 1. A mutually discussing; discussion, conference. 2. A mutually calling to mind, a remembering one another; mutual remembrance.

A. تذام **tezamm**, *vn.* A dispraising or blaming one another.

A. تذامر **tezamur**, *vn.* An inciting one another to fight, in battle.

A. تذام **tezamum**, *vn.* As تذام, *q.v.*

A. تذاوق **tezavuq**, *vn.* A tasting, a trying by taste.

A. تذبذب **tezebzub**, *vn.* 1. A dangling and swinging up and down or to and fro. 2. A being tossed about, a waving; agitated movement. 3. A being very uncertain; a being changeable, capricious, caprice. | — *v.t.* 1. To move about suddenly and irregularly. 2. To vary suddenly and capriciously.

A. تذبيب **tezbib**, *vn.* 1. A violently repelling. 2. An exerting one's self to the utmost.

A. تذبيح **tezbih**, *vn.* 1. A slaughtering many. 2. A worshiper's bowing his head lower than his waist.

A. تذبير **tezbir**, *vn.* 1. A writing. 2. A reading without hesitation.

A. تذرج **tezrej**, *s.* (*from* P. تذرو) The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

A. تذرع **tezerru'**, *vn.* 1. A measuring by the cubit, whether this is the length of one's own arm or the regular measure. 2. A being forward in speech. 3. A seizing or using an occasion, opportunity, or excuse to do something.

P. تذرو **tezerv**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

P. تذروي **tezervi**, *a.* Pertaining to the pheasant.

A. تذريب **tezrib**, *vn.* A sharpening.

A. تذريع **tezri'**, *vn.* A garotting or strangling from behind.

A. تذريف **tezrif**, *vn.* 1. A shedding tears copiously. 2. An exaggerating.

A. تذريه **tezriye**, *vn.* 1. The wind's blowing dust about. 2. A winnowing. 3. A sifting earth. 4. A praising.

A. تذعر **teza''ur**, *vn.* A being or becoming alarmed or horrified.

A. تذفيف **tezfif**, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. تذكار **tezkyur**, *vn.* 1. A bearing in mind; remembrance. 2. A recalling to mind; reminiscence.

A. تذكر **tezekkyur**, *vn.* 1. As تذكار in both senses. 2. A seeking to recall to mind, trying to remember. 3. A talking over in consultation. 4. *(gram.)* A noun's becoming masculine. | — *v.t.* 1. To remember, to recall to mind. 2. To talk over in consultation.

T. تذكره **tezkere**, *(for* A. **tezkire**), *s.* 1. A short note or letter, a billet. 2. A passport. 3. Any document issued by the government to clear people from some responsibility; as, a soldier's discharge, a tax receipt, a license or permit of any kind. 4. A biographical memoir. 5. A biographical dictionary.

A. تذكره **tezkire**, vulg. **tezkere**, *s.* *(pl.* تذاكر) 1 Ast. تذكره in all its senses. 2. A reminder, memorial, souvenir.

T. تذكرهجك **tezkerejik**, *s., dim. of* تذكره A little note or pass, etc.

T. تذكرهجي **tezkereji**, *s.* An officer, in various Government offices, who has charge of the writing of notes, permits, etc.

T. تذكرهلك **tezkerelik**, *s.* A kind of writing-paper used for writing notes.

P. تذكرچى **tezkerèchí**, *s.* AST. تذكره‌جى, *q.v.*

A. تذكير **tezkír**, *vn.* 1. A reminding. 2. *(gram.)* A making masculine.

A. تذكيه **tezkiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making to burn brightly. 2. A medicine's sharpening the faculties. 3. A purifying a beast for food by slaughtering it in a canonical manner. ا – *v. t.* 1. To trim (a fire or lamp). 2. To sharpen a faculty. 3. To slaughter canonically.

A. تذلل **tezèllŭl**, *vn.* A being or becoming submissive and humble.

A. تذليق **tezlíq**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A training for active service by exercise, etc.

A. تذليل **tezlíl**, *vn.* A making to be submissive and humble. ا – *v. t.* To subdue, to humiliate.

A. تذمر **tezèmmŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry and raising the voice in reproach.

A. تذمم **tezèmmŭm**, *vn.* A dreading blame and reproach, and so avoiding what may bring them upon one.

A. تذمير **tezmír**, *vn.* An inciting by reproaches or taunts.

A. تذميم **tezmím**, *vn.* A blaming much.

A. تذنب **tezènnŭb**, *vn.* An imputing a sin or fault, a charging falsely.

A. تذنيب **teznîb**, *vn.* 1. An adding a tail or appendage. 2. A making hang down like a tail. 3. *(rhet.)* A returning in a sort of appendix to matters previously treated. 4. *(Persian prosody)* An adding to a movent consonant the corresponding long vowel in the middle of a word.

P. تذو **tezŭ**, *s.* For تدو **tedŭ**, *q. v.*

A. تذوق **tezèvvŭq**, *vn.* 1. A tasting little by little. 2. An experiencing little by little.

A. تذويب **tezvîb**, *vn.* 1. A melting. 2. An adorning with a forelock.

A. تذويق **tezvîq**, *vn.* A making or letting be tasted or experienced.

A. تذهن **tezèhhŭn**, *vn.* A showing or affecting sharpness of intellect.

A. تذهيب **tezhîb**, *vn.* 1. A gilding; an inlaying with gold. 2. A making or letting go away.

A. تذيل **tezèyyŭl**, *vn.* 1. A dangling like a tail or appendage. 2. A being off-handed, unconstrained. 3. A being in common or constant use.

A. تذييل **tezyîl**, *vn.* 1. An adding a skirt or train to a garment. 2. An adding an appendix. or supplement. 3. *(rhet.)* An appending a clause to a sentence in the same words or sense, in order to fix the attention. 4. *(prosody)* An inserting a letter of prolongation between two consonants of a final syllable.

T. تر **ter**, *adv.* 1. *(corroborative)* Quite. 2. *(imitative)* Exceedingly. تر تميز *a.* Quite clean. تر تر تپنمك *vn.* To kick and stamp violently.

T. تر **ter**, *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Exudation. 3. Vapor condensed in the form of dew. 4. Wages or fees for certain kinds of labor. آلنمك تری الله قزاندم I have earned it with the sweat of my brow. آیاق تری *s. (The sweat of the foot)* A reward given to a messenger or physician. قان تره باتمق *v.i.* To be bathed in perspiration. تر اوغلانی *s.* A lad hired to do one's heaviest work. تر يیق *a.* A youth whose moustache has just started. تر دوشکی *s. (Sweat-bed)* Childbed. تر دوكمك *v.i.* 1. To sweat. 2. To give one's self great trouble. 3. To be under great anxiety. 4. To be greatly ashamed. تر كوزی *s. (An eye of sweat)* A drop of sweat.

P. تر **ter**, *a.* 1. Wet. 2. Moist, damp. 3. Fresh; green; juicy. 4. Easily affected. 5. Quarrelsome, brawling, unfair. 6. Filthy, dissolute. 7. Draggled. 8. Graceful, easy, fluent. تر و تازه *a.* Fresh and juicy. خشك و تر *a. & s.* 1. Dry and wet, or, dried and fresh. 2. *s.* Bread and water.

P. تر **ter**, Comparative termination of adjectives; as, خوش *pleasant*, خوشتر *more pleasant.*

A. تراب **turâb**, *s. (pl.* اتربه, ترپان) 1. Dry earth, dust. 2. Any earth or mineral substance not solid like stone. 3. A district, territory. 4. Written arithmetic as distinguished from mental. ابو تراب *(Father of Dust)* A nick-name of the caliph Ali. (See بو)

F. ترابزه **tirâbèzè**, (Greek τράπεζα) A table.

P. ترابش **terâbish**, *s.* 1. A dripping. 2. A running issue, a flux.

A. ترابى **turâbî**, *a. (fem.* ترابيه) 1. Pertaining to dust or earth; earthy. 2. *s.* A dealer in earths.

T. تراتور **tĕrātŏr**, *s.* A sauce of pounded nuts and oil, eaten with bread.

A. تراتير **tĕrātïr**, *s., pl. of* ترتور Weak-minded, lazy girls.

A. تراث **tŭrās**, *s.* An inheritance, heritage.

P. تراج **tŭrāj**, *s.* The francolin, *perdix francolinus.*

A. تراجز **tĕrājŭz**, *vn.* A competing together in the use of the metre called *rejez* (رجز).

A. تراجع **tĕrājŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A speaking to one another, an answering each other. 2. A returning to one another after separation; especially, a returning to cohabitation after divorce. 3. A returning to a former condition. 4. A retreating or retrograding; retreat; retrogression.

A. تراجم **tĕrājïm**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* ترجمه) Translations, versions. 2. Biographies. 3. *(pl. of* ترجمان) Interpreters.

A. تراجم **tĕrājŭm**, *vn.* A pelting one another.

A. تراجمه **tĕrājïmĕ** } *s., pl. of* ترجمان, *qv.*
A. تراجيم **tĕrājïm** }

A. تراحب **tĕrāhŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A being or becoming easy; easiness, convenience.

A. تراحل **tĕrāhŭl**, *vn.* A traveling together.

A. تراحم **tĕrāhŭm**, *vn.* A taking pity on each other; mutual compassion.

F. تراخونيه **tĕrākhŏnïyyĕ**. (Greek δράκοντιον) Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

A. تراخى **tĕrākhï**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming slow or tardy; sluggishness, backwardness, supineness. 2. A being protracted; protractedness. 3. A procrastinating as to performing the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. تراد **tĕrādd**, *vn.* A rejecting each other's words or acts; mutual rejection.

A. ترادع **tĕrādŭ'**, *vn.* A hindering or restraining; mutual prevention.

A. ترادف **tĕrādŭf**, *vn.* 1. A following one another, a being consecutive; succession. 2. Words' being synonymous. 3. *(enigmas)* A using, in the enigma, a synonym of the answer. 4. *(rhet.)* A using synonymous words, so as to clearly explain the meaning; also, according to some, a using an unmeaning sequent with a word, as, حسن بسن *pretty;* آش ماش *food,* etc.

A. تارت **tĕrārĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming plump; plumpness, fleshiness, sleekness.

A. تراريه **tĕrārïh**, *s., pl. of* ترهه Vain things or actions; futilities; nonsensicalities; nonsense.

P. ترازو **tĕrāzŭ**, vulg. **tĕrāzï**, *s.* 1. A pair of scales, a balance. 2. The sign and the constellation *Libra.* 3. Equality; balance; equivalence. 4. Equity, justice. 5. The Qur'an, or, the true religion, as a moral balance. 6. The mind, the intellect. 7. A balance of words in two consecutive phrases; symmetry of phrases. 8. Any weighing, measuring, or adjusting apparatus. ترازو الى *s.* The handle of a balance. ترازودار *s.* 1. One who holds a balance. 2. An official weigh-master. 3. *a.* Well balanced. ترازودان *s.* A case for a balance. ترازو قولى *s.* The arm of a balance. ترازوى انجم — كوزى *s.* A scale of a balance. ترازوى *s. (Star-balance)* An astrolabe. ترازوى پولادسنجان *s. (The balance of those who weigh steel)* A spear or lance. ترازوى چرخ *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوى زر *s. (The golden balance)* The sun. ترازوى فلك *s.* The constellation *Libra.* ترازوى كلام *s.* 1. The balance or symmetry of words in consecutive phrases. 2. The mind. اينك ترازو *interj. (Behold the balance)* Weigh, and convince yourself. تير ترازو *s.* The arm of a balance. صو ترازوسى *s. (A water-balance)* A device used along the aqueducts around Constantinople with the object of aerating the water and of securing its division into branch channels. It consists of a stone obelisk bearing a basin on its summit into which the water rises. صيجاق ترازوسى *s.* A thermometer. هوا ترازوسى *s.* A barometer.

T. ترازوسز **tĕrāzïsïz**, *a.* 1. Without a balance or scales. 2. Out of balance; uneven; irregular.

T. ترازولو **tĕrāzïlï,-lŭ**, **tĕrāzŭlŭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a balance or scales. 2. Well-balanced; equal. — الى *a.* Expert, sure-handed.

A. تراس **tĕrrās**, *s.* 1. A dealer in shields. 2. A man armed with a shield.

A. تراس **tïrās**, *s., pl. of* ترس **tŭrs**, *q.v.*

A. تراست **tirāsèt**, *s.* The art or state of a dealer in shields.

A. تراسل **tèrāsul**, *vn.* 1. A sending messages to one another; correspondence. 2. An alternating with one another; alternation.

A. تراسه **tirāsè**, *s., pl of* ترس **tùrs**, *q.v.*

P. تراش **tèrāsh**, vulg. **tirāsh**, **trāsh**, *a.* 1. Who pares or shaves; who shapes by paring or shaving; who carves or hews. 2. Pared, shaved, hewn, carved into shape; especially, that is newly shaved. 3. That requires shaving, on which hair has grown. 4. Shavings; chips. 5. The hair shaved, or that needs to be shaved from head or chin. 6. An act of paring, shaving, hewing, or shaping. 7. Brought into shape; educated, refined. تراش اولمق *v.i.* To be shaved. ایتمك – *v.i.* 1. To shave. 2. To pare or shape by cutting or carving. و خراش – *s. (Shavings and scratchings)* Rubbish. تراشی آغرمق *v.i.* For one's growing hair to show grey on the bare skin. تراشی کلمك *v. i.* For one's hair to have grown, so as to require shaving. تراشی یوق He does not require shaving بت تراش *s.* An idol-carver, a sculptor. سر – *s.* 1. A barber. 2. One whose head is or needs to be shaved. قلم – *s.* 1. A pen-knife of the oriental model. 2. A pen-maker. مضمون – *s.* An inventor of anagrams or retorts. تراش نا *a.* Unshaven, not brought into shape; uneducated, unrefined, ill-mannered.

P. تراشش **tèrāshish**, *s.* An act of shaving, paring, carving or shaping.

T. تراشلتمق **trāshlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaved, pared, carved, etc.

T. تراشلمق **trāshlāmāq**, *v.t.* To shave, pare, carve, etc.

T. تراشلندرمق **trāshlāndirmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become rough or hairy, so as to require shaving.

T. تراشلنمق **trāshlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hairy, so as to require shaving. 2. To be cut and pared into shape.

T. تراشلو **trāshlu**, *a.* 1. That requires shaving. 2. Pared, shaved, carved or hewn into shape.

P. تراشه **tèrāshè**, *s.* That which is or ought to be trimmed away.

P. تراشیده **tèrāshìdè**, *a.* Who has shaved, pared or hewn. 2. Shaved, pared, or hewn, clean or into shape. نا تراشیده *a.* Unshaved; unpared, rough; untrimmed.

A. تراص **tèrāss**, *vn.* A being or becoming close together in a rank.

A. تراصف **tèrāṣuf**, *vn.* As تراص, *q. v.*

A. تراضع **tèrāzu'**, *vn.* A sucking together from the same breast.

A. تراضی **tèrāzi**, *vn.* A collectively or mutually being satisfied and pleased. بالتراضی *adv.* By mutual consent.

T. تراطور **tèrātor**, *s.* 1. See تراتور. 2. Name of a district in the province of Bagdad.

A. تراغب **tèrāgub**, *vn.* A mutually and emulously having a desire for a thing.

T. تراغنه **tirāgānā**, *s.* The name of a place. کیراسی – *s.* A large pale-colored cherry like the May-duke.

A. تراغی **tèrāgi**, *vn.* A growling or yelling in concert.

A. ترافث **tèrāfus**, *vn.* A talking obscenely together; mutual obscenity.

A. ترافد **tèrāfud**, *vn.* A helping one another; mutual help.

A. ترافع **tèrāfu'**, *vn.* A mutually appealing to a judge; a trial by mutual appeal.

A. ترافق **tèrāfuq**, *vn.* 1. A being companions together. 2. *(poetry)* A being so arranged as to lose neither sense, measure, nor rhyme by transposition of the hemistichs; as in the following Persian couplets: از زلف پرون کنی اگر
در چشم – پر لب تنهی اگر می ناب شوم – تاب شوم
از دست پریزی اگر آب شوم – نیاوری اگر خواب شوم

A. ترافؤ **tèrāfu'** } *vn.* An agreeing and
A. ترافی **tèrāfi** } acting in concert to help one another; concert.

A. تراق **tèrāqq**, *vn.* The heart's being moved with affection.

A. تراقد **tèrāqud**, *vn.* A feigning to be asleep.

A. تراقص **tèrāqus**, *vn.* A dancing together.

A. تراقی **tèrāqi**, *s., pl. of* ترقوه Collar-bones, clavicles.

A. تراقی **tèrāqi**, *vn.* An exalting one's self, raising one's self.

P. تراك **tèrāk**, *s.* 1. A crack, rent, fissure. 2. A cracking, bursting. 3. The noise made in splitting or bursting. 4. A peal of thunder.

P. تراك **tèrāk**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, burst. زهره – *a. (Whose gall-bladder is burst)* Overcome with fright.

A. تراكب **terākyūb**, *vn.* A mutually uniting, so as to form one whole; union.

A. تراكد **terākyūd**. *vn.* A being altogether or gradually still, a becoming gradually still.

A. تراكض **terākyūz**, *vn.* A making horses gallop together.

A. تراكم **terākyūm**, *vn.* A being or becoming accumulated; a large collection, an accumulation. ا – *v.i.* To collect; to accumulate.

A. تراكمه **terākimè**, *s., pl. of* تركان, *q. v.*

A. تراكيب **terākīb**, *s., pl. of* تركيب Compositions, compounds; complex things; systems.

P. تراكيده **terākīdè**, *a.* Cracked, cleft, split, burst.

F. ترامپته **tirāmpètè**, 1. A military drum. 2. A drum call. چالمق – *v. i.* To beat the drum.

T. ترامپتهجى **tirāmpètèjī**, *s.* A drummer.

F. ترامپه **tirāmpā**. (Ital. *tramuta)* Exchange, barter. ا – *v. t. & i.* To exchange, to barter.

T. ترامپهجى **tirāmpājī**, *s.* A barterer, a peddler who sells by barter for rags and old wares.

A. تراحم **terāmūh**, *vn.* A fighting or jousting together with spears

T. تارامق **tārāmāq**, *v.t.* See طرامق

A. ترامى **terāmī**, *vn.* 1. A shooting arrows or casting missiles together or at each other. 2. A surrounding or falling upon in concert.

F. ترانسپورط **tirānsport**. A transport ship.

F. ترانسى **tirānsī**, *s.* A kind of boat used on the lower Danube.

F. ترانسيت **tirānsit**. Transit of goods.

P. ترانه **terānè**, *s.* 1. A handsome youth or a pretty girl. 2. A melody or musical note. 3. A piece of poetry complete in four hemistichs, of which the first, second and fourth, at least, must rhyme. 4. A joke. 5. A concocted story. 6. *(mystics)* Love towards God, and its ecstatic rites. ا – *v.i.* 1. To sing or hum a tune. 2. To joke; to concoct a story. ترانه پرداز *s.* A composer or singer of a *terane.* ريز – *s.* Who pours forth melodies. ترانه‌زن *s.* 1. One who sings. 2. One who speaks. ترانه سنج *s.* One who composes or sings.

T. ترانه‌لو **terānèlī**, -lū, *a.* Formed of, or expressed in melody and tune.

A. تراوح **terāvūh**, *vn.* An alternating; alternation.

P. تراوش **terāvīsh**, *s.* As ترابش, *q. v.*

A. تراوض **terāvūz**, *vn.* 1. A buyer and seller's meeting each other by degrees in a bargain. 2. A feigning affection or consideration for each other.

T. تراونيك **tirāvnīk**, *prop. n.* Travnik, a town in Bosnia.

A. تراويح **terāvīh**, *s., pl. of* ترويحه The supererogatory night service of the month of Ramazan, performed immediately after the prescribed night service of worship; it consists of twenty genuflexions with an interval for rest and breathing between each two acts. قيلق – *v. i.* To perform the night devotions of Ramazan.

A. تراهن **terāhūn**, *vn.* 1. A mutually giving pledges or hostages. 2. A mutually laying wagers.

A. تراهى **terāhī**, *vn.* A becoming mutually reconciled and making peace.

A. ترائب **terā'ib**, vulg. **terāyib**, *s., pl. of* تريبه, *q. v.* Also the bones of the upper breast, comprising the pectoral ends of the first four pairs of ribs and the head of the sternum.

A. ترائق **terā'iq**, vulg. ترايق **terāyiq**, *s., pl. pl. of* ترقوه, *q. v.*

A. ترائك **terā'ik**, vulg. ترايك **terāyik**, *s., pl. of* تريكه 1. Leavings; things left unused. 2. Matters left by God open to the free choice or rejection of mortals. 3. Helmets.

A. ترائى **terā'ī**, vulg. **terāyī**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, an opining to be; opinion. 2. A mutually looking and considering. 3. A vying with one another to first see the new moon.

A. ترايق **terāyiq**, *s., pl. of* ترياق, *q. v.*

P. ترب **terb**, *s.* A trick, deceit.

A. ترب **tereb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with dust; dustiness. 2. A being frustrated or crushed to earth by poverty, etc.; disappointment.

A. ترب **terib**, *a.* 1. Dusty. 2. Frustrated, disappointed, crushed to earth.

A. ترب **tirb**, *s. (pl.* اتراب) 1. An equal in age. 2. A fellow, mate, match.

A. ترب **tūrb**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; earth.

P. ترب **tūrb**, vulg. تورپ **tūrp**, The

radish, *raphanus sativus.* صلاتەسی ـ *s.* A salad of grated radish with oil and vinegar. کی ـ *a. & adv. (Like a radish)* Hale and hearty. اشك تربی *s.* Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphanistrum.* باير تربی *s.* A coarse variety of white turnip radish. فرنك تربی *s.* The ordinary garden radish. يبان تربی *s.* Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia.*

A. تربا **tĕrbā**, *s.* Dry earth, dust; soil.

A. تربان **tĭrbān, tûrbān**, *s., pl. of* تراب

A. تربب **tĕrĕbbŭb**, *vn.* An affecting or claiming to be master.

A. تربث **tĕrĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A delaying, a staying by the way; delay, dilatoriness.

A. تربج **tĕrĕbbŭj**, *vn.* A widow's refusing to marry again and devoting herself to her children.

A. تربح **tĕrĕbbŭh**, *vn.* A seeking or making again.

A. تربد **tĕrĕbbŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming streaked or particolored. 2. A changing color in the face. 3. A wearing or putting on a stern look. 4. The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

P. تربد **tĭrbĭd. tûrbŭd**, *s.* Turbith, turpeth, root of *ipomœa turpethum.*

F. تربزه **tĕrbĕzĕ**, For تربزه, *q.v.*

A. تربص **tĕrĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A waiting, hoping, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. تربع **tĕrĕbbŭ'**, *vn.* A sitting cross-legged.

P. تربند **tĕr-bĕnd**, *s.* A compress or bandage that bears a lotion or salve.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ**, *s. (pl.* تربات*)* The outer or ungual end of a finger.

A. تربه **tĕrĭbĕ**, *a., fem. of* ترب **tĕrĭb.**

A. تربه **tûrbĕ**, *s.* 1. Dry earth, dust; soil. 2. A grave, a tomb; especially, a mausoleum.

T. تربه جی **tûrbĕjī**, *s.* See P. تربه دار

P. تربه دار **tûrbĕ-dār**, *s.* A keeper of a mausoleum.

T. تربه دارلق
P. تربه داری **tûrbĕdārlĭq, tûrbĕdārī**, *s.* The office, quality, and duties of a warden of a mausoleum.

A. تربی **tĕrĕbbĭ**, *vn.* 1. A nursing, rearing, or educating; nurture, education. 2. A child's being reared or educated.

A. تربیب **tĕrbĭb**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, bringing up a child; nurture. 2. A preserving in or with inspissated juice of fruit.

A. تربیت **tĕrbĭyĕt**, *vn.* See تربیه **tĕrbĭyĕ.** تربیت پذیر *a.* 1. Brought up. 2. Teachable. تربیت کرده *a.* Brought up.

A. تربیح **tĕrbĭh**, *vn.* A making or letting make a profit.

A. تربیض **tĕrbĭz**, *vn.* A making or letting stay in a place.

A. تربیع **tĕrbĭ'**, *vn.* 1. A making a smaller number four. 2. A making square or four-sided. 3. An asserting four legitimate caliphs as the immediate successors of Muhammed. 4. A doing any act four times or for the fourth time. 5. *(astrol.)* A planet's being in quartile aspect. 6. *(arith.)* A squaring a number. 7. *(prosody)* A composing a verse or poem with only four feet in each distich. 8. *(poetry)* A composing a poem in stanzas of four hemistichs, or of four distichs, each, in such manner that, the words or feet of the first hemistich or distich, occur in regular succession as first words or feet for the successive hemistichs or distichs. 9. *(onomancy)* A composing a scheme in a square. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To make four. 2. To square. اول ـ The first quadrature of a planet; as ايمن ـ , *q.v.* ايسر ـ The sinister quadrature of a planet. ايمن ـ The right quadrature of a planet. ثانی ـ As ايسر ـ *q. v.* دائره ـ The squaring of the circle. طبيعی ـ *(astrol.)* The natural quartile aspect of Mercury or of Jupiter. اتصال تربيع *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another wall in such manner that the materials of the two lock in with one another.

A. تربيعی **tĕrbĭ'ī**, *a. (fem.* تربيعيه*)* Related to squaring; squared, square. ذراع تربيعی A square *zira.*

A. تربيق **tĕrbĭq**, *vn.* 1. A tethering lambs or kids with halters. 2. An embellishing a discourse with exaggeration or falsehood. 3. *s.* A halter or cord for tying a sheep or lamb.

A. تربين **tĕrbĭn**, *vn.* A paying earnest-money on concluding a bargain.

A. تربيه **tĕrbĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A rearing, nursing, training or educating; maintenance; training or education; hence, culture, good manners, good breeding. 2. A correcting or chastising; ad-

monition, chastisement. 3. A regulating or improving by the use of chemical or other agents; treatment; hence, seasoning for food; also, anything used as a preservative. ا — *v.t.* 1. To bring up and train. 2. To correct or punish. 3. To treat with what will season, improve, or preserve. تربيه‌سنى ويرمك *v.i.* To chastise some one.

A. تربيه **tȧrbiyyė**, *a., fem. of* ترڭى 1. Related to earth or dust. 2. Dust-colored, reddish-brown. طبقهٔ تربيه The fifth stratum out of seven counted downwards from the lunar sphere; it consists of sands and earths.

T. تربيه‌سز **tėrbiyėsiz**, *a.* Uneducated, untrained; ill-behaved. 2. Insipid. 3. Unseasoned, not treated chemically for preservation, etc.

T. تربيه‌سزلك **tėrbiyėsizlik**, *s.* Lack of breeding; bad manners; rudeness.

T. تربيه‌لو **tėrbiyėli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Well-educated, well-behaved, polite. 2. Flavored with a condiment. 3. Chemically treated for preservation, etc.

T. ترپ **tȧrp**, *s.* See P. ترب **tȧrb**.

F. ترپان **tirpȧn**, (Greek δρεπάνη) *s.* A scythe. آتمق — *v.i.* To lay the scythe to, *i.e.*, To destroy. آيله بجمك — *v.t.* To mow.

T. ترپانجى **tirpȧnji**, *s.* 1. A dealer in scythes. 2. A mower.

T. ترپانلو **tirpȧnli**, *a.* Furnished or armed with a scythe.

T. ترپوش **tėr-pōsh**, (*for* P. سرپوش) *s.* An ornamental scull-cap.

F. ترپيل **tirpil**, *(probably Greek)* A three-pronged pick used by gardeners.

T. ترت **tėrt**, *s.* or *a.* Damage; damaged; ruin; ruined. برت — *a.* Reduced to ruin. و مرت — *a.* In utter confusion and ruin.

A. ترتيب **tėrėttŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming arranged in order and classes; arrangement, classification. 2. A being or becoming composed and constituted; composition, constitution. 3. A being or becoming existent or established; a resulting; rise; existence. ا — *v.i.* 1. To result, to happen as a consequence. 2. To be incumbent.

A. ترتره **tėrtėrė**, *vn.* 1. A shaking a sleeping man; a shake, jolt. 2. A being garrulous; loquacity.

A. ترتل **tėrėttŭl**, *vn.* A being deliberate in speaking.

T. ترتل **tirtil**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترتم **tėrėttŭm**, *vn.* A binding a thread around the finger as a remembrancer.

T. ترتور **tėrėtor**, *s.* See تراتور

A. ترتيب **tėrtib**, *vn.* 1. An arranging or classifying in due order; arrangement; order. 2. A compounding; a making, preparing, composing, prescribing or planning a composition; composition; prescription; hence, a recipe; a plan or project. 3. The size of a printed work; as, quarto, octavo, etc. 4. *(rhet.)* An observing the natural order of sequence in the clauses of a sentence; also, an observing, in presenting details, the order already followed in a general statement. 5. A settled form of organization or completeness; a series, a line, a sequence; a full edition of 1200 copies. ا — *v.t.* 1. To arrange, order, place. 2. To fix or establish as a rule. 3. To plan or prepare necessaries beforehand. 4. To advise or prescribe. 5. To compose; especially, to arrange type for printing. ترتيب ساز *a.* or *s.* An arranger, one who orders. ترتيب كرده *a.* Arranged, disposed, ordered or prescribed. حرف ترتيب *s. (Arabic gram.)* The particle فى **fė**, *q.v.* على الترتيب *adv.* 1. In due order. 2. Successively.

A. ترتيبات **tėrtibȧt**, *s., pl. of* ترتيب 1. Arrangements. 2. Things necessary to be arranged or provided beforehand. ترتيباتنى كورمك *v.i.* To make arrangements and provide for beforehand.

T. ترتيبسز **tėrtibsiz**, *a.* Unarranged, disarranged, confused.

T. ترتيبسزلك **tėrtibsizlik**, *s.* Lack of arrangement, confusion, disorder.

T. ترتيبلو **tėrtibli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Well ordered, arranged, in order. 2. Well provided, well found. بولنمق — *v.i.* To be provided beforehand with all requisites.

A. ترتيل **tėrtil**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being even and regular. 2. A pronouncing distinctly and accurately; clear and distinct enunciation. 3. *s.* The slowest in time of the three rates of reading or chanting the Qur'an.

T. ترتيل **tirtil**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترثى **tėrėssi**, *vn.* A bewailing and eulogizing a deceased friend.

A. ترثیه tersiyè, *vn.* 1. As ترثی, *q. v.* 2. A poet's eulogizing a dead patron.

T. ترجان terjân, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Erzeroum, also, of a plain in that district

A. ترجح terèjjuh, *vn.* 1. A balance's inclining to one side; preponderance. 2. An inclining towards, a preferring; also, a being deemed preferable.

A. ترجز terèjjûz, *vn.* 1. A singing in the metre called *rejez* (رجز). 2. A keeping up a continuous roar.

A. ترجع terèjjû', *vn.* A matter's being or becoming agitated, or recurring to mind again and again.

A. ترجف terèjjûf, *vn.* A being shaken.

A. ترجل terèjjûl, *vn.* 1. A dismounting and being on foot. 2. An affecting the manners of a man.

A. ترجمان terjûmân, *s.* (*pl.* تراجم, تراجمه) 1. An interpreter; a translator. 2. An expounder. افندی ـ *s.* Colloquial title of the Grand Interpreter at the Sublime Porte. بك ـ *s.* Colloquial title of any European dragoman. ترجمان دیوان همایون Official title of the Grand Interpreter at the Porte. ترجمان القرآن The Expounder of the Qur'an; title especially given to Ibnu-'l-'Abbas, first cousin of Muhammed. اياق ترجمانی, اياقلو ترجمان An interpreter who goes with travellers; a *valet de place.*

T. ترجمانلق terjûmânliq
P. ترجمانی terjûmânî } *s.* The office, duty, act or pay of an interpreter. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as interpreter.

A. ترجمه terjèmè, vulg, terjûmè, *vn.* 1. An interpreting or translating; interpretation; translation. 2. An explaining or expounding; exposition, exegesis. 3. *(Pers. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Persian words. 4. *(Turk. poetry)* An expressing a matter in both Arabic and Turkish words. ا ـ *v.t.* To interpret, to translate. ترجمه اوطه‌سی *s.* The Office of translations at the Porte. ترجمهٔ حال *s.* A biography, memoir.

A. ترجی terèjjî, *vn.* 1. A hoping, expecting; hope, desire, expectation. 2. A requesting, supplicating; request, petition, supplication. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To earnestly hope and look for. 2. To ask for, to request in supplication. حرف ترجی *s. (Arab. gram.)* A particle of expectancy; as عسی *may be,* لعل *perhaps,* and ف *so that.*

A. ترجیب terjîb, *vn.* 1. A respecting, venerating, honoring; respect, reverence, veneration. 2. A sacrificing to an idol in the month of Rejeb, as was practised by the pagan Arabs. ـ ایام *s.* The days of sacrifice in pagan times.

A. ترجیح terjîh, *vn.* An esteeming or declaring to be preferable; preference. ا ـ *v.t.* To prefer, to choose in preference.

A. ترجیز terjîz, *vn.* A reciting a poem in the metre *rejez* (رجز). 2. A speaking or composing metrical prose.

A. ترجیع terjî', *vn.* 1. A making or letting return or revert repeatedly, or go and return repeatedly. 2. A frequently reciprocating, repeating or reproducing; repetition, reproduction, renewal; especially, a repeating a second time and in a louder tone each separate section of the public call to worship. 3. A making a trill or quaver in a song or cry; also, a bow's twanging; a reverberating, an echoing. 4. A saying, in a time of trouble, the formula, انا لله وانا اليه راجعون (Verily, we belong unto God, and verily unto Him shall we return). 5. *(Pers. poetry)* A composing a poem in as many stanzas (from five to eleven) as the stanzas have distichs; with an extraneous distich, like a chorus, at the end of each stanza. 6. *(rhet.)* An arranging, in two or more members of a paragraph, words of the same measure, in the same order, and ending in the same class of consonants, so as to form a species of parallelism in sound. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To return, send or bring back. 2. To repeat. ترجیع بند *s.* A poem where the extra distichs at the end of the stanzas are mere repetitions of the first.

A. ترجیل terjîl, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dismount or go on foot. 2. A bringing forth a child feet foremost. 3. A making strong on his feet, a strengthening. 4. A dressing hair in long ringlets. 5. A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg; or, having one hind leg white to the flank. 6. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr.

A. ترجم **terjïm**, *vn.* 1. A placing a tombstone, or a pile of stones, over a grave. 2. A stoning to death.

A. ترجيه **terjïyè**, *vn.* A hoping, longing for, expecting; hope, expectation.

A. ترح **terh**, *s.* Poverty, need.

A. ترح **teràh**, *s.* (*pl.* اتراح) 1. Grief. 2. Death, destruction. 3. *(astrol.)* The house of affliction of a planet.

A. ترح **teràh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unhappy. 2. A dying, a perishing.

A. ترحاب **terhâb**, *vn.* A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا) to a person.

A. ترحال **terhâl**, *vn.* A starting on a journey, a departing; departure.

T. ترحاله **tïrhâlâ**, *prop. n.* See ترخاله

A. ترحل **teràhhul**, *vn.* A saddling one's beast and departing; departure.

A. ترحم **teràhhum**, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion. 2. A praying for God's mercy to a dead person by the formula رحمه الله

A. ترحى **teràhhï**, *vn.* A snake's coiling itself up.

A. ترحيب **terhïb**, *vn.* 1. A making spacious. 2. A welcoming, saying *merhaba* (مرحبا).

A. ترحيل **terhïl**, *vn.* A making or letting depart.

A. ترخيم **terhïm**, *vn.* As ترحم No. 2.

P. ترخال **terkhâl**, *s.* The excrement of a bird.

T. ترخاله **tïrkhâlâ**, *prop. n.* Tricala in Thessaly; the ancient Tricca.

T. ترخان **tèr-khân**, *s.* A noble, or feudal lord of the Tartar Empire, enjoying privileges and exemptions. حاجى ترخان *prop. n.* Astracan on the Volga.

T. ترخانه **terkhânè**, *s.* A preparation of dried curds, used to flavor soups and stews. كوجه ترخانه‌سى A preparation of dried curds with pearled wheat.

A. ترخش **teràkhkhush**, *vn.* A moving, a stirring; motion.

A. ترخص **teràkhkhus**, *vn.* 1. A being let off easily, not being pushed to extremities. 2. A taking things easily. 3. A showing moderation toward others.

P. ترخنده **tèr-khândè**, *s.* A joke; a trick.

P. ترخون **terkhûn**, *s.* 1. A ruffian, a cutthroat. 2. The herb tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus*.

A. ترخيص **terkhïs**, *vn.* A permitting; a giving license or full powers; permission; license, full powers. | — *v.t.* 1. To permit. 2. To license. 3. To appoint.

A. ترخيم **terkhïm**, *vn.* 1. A curtailing, a truncating; curtailment, truncation. 2. *(Arab. gram.)* A cutting off the termination of a word; as when *mali*, is used for *malik*. | — *v.t.* To curtail, to truncate.

A. تردامن **tèr-dâmèn**, *a. & s.* 1. Draggle-skirted. 2. Polluted, vicious, sinful.

T. تردامنلك **tèrdâmènlïk** } *s.* The quality,
P. تردامنى **tèrdâmènï** } condition or act of a polluted sinner.

A. تردد **tèrèddûd**, *vn.* 1. A going and coming repeatedly. 2. A frequenting; frequentation. 3. A matter's being in suspense. 4. A being doubtful, a hesitating in a matter; doubt, hesitation. 5. A sound's reverberating; reverberation. 6. A stammering and hesitating in speech. | — *v.i.* 1. To come and go frequently. 2. To frequent. 3. To be in suspense. 4. To reverberate. 5. To stammer or hesitate in speech.

P. تردست **tèr-dèst**, *a.* Quick-handed, dexterous.

P. تردستى **tèrdèstï**, *s.* The quality or act of a dexterous person.

A. تردم **tèrèddûm**, *vn.* A garment's being old and patched.

A. تردى **tèrèddï**, *vn.* 1. A falling. 2. A perishing. 3. A wrapping one's self.

A. ترديد **tèrdïd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go and come repeatedly. 2. A frequently rejecting, repelling. 3. A throwing into doubt, vacillation or hesitancy. 4. A turning over and over again, a revolving in one's mind. 5. A repeating, renewing, reproducing; repetition, reproduction, reiteration. 6. A reverberating, a rumbling; a trilling the voice. 7. *(law)* A paying the poor-rate (صدقه) twice over in the same year. 8. *(law)* An investigating the ultimate ground of a law. 9. *(law)* A clearing up an ambiguity. 10. *(rhet.)* A repeating a word in the same sense in two consecutive clauses, with a different connexion in each. | — *v.t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To trill. 3. To reject.

A. ترديف **tèrdïf**, *vn.* 1. A sending as

escort or guide. 2. A making or letting accompany. ا – *v.t.* To make or let accompany.

A. تردیم **tèrdím**, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A repeatedly correcting, or polishing a literary composition; emendation, correction, expurgation.

A. تردیه **tèrdíyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall. 2. A casting into destruction. 3. A wrapping one in a shawl or wrapper.

A. ترذیل **tèrzíl**, *vn.* A rendering vile and contemptible, a treating with ignominy. ا – *v t.* To make contemptible, to illtreat and insult.

P. ترزبان **tèrzèbán**, *a.* Glib, ready of speech; eloquent.

A. ترزن **tèrèzzún**, *vn.* A showing or affecting calmness or gravity.

T. ترزی **tèrzí**, *s.* A tailor. زنه ترزیسی A tailor for women's clothing; a ladies' dressmaker. ترزی خانه *s.* A Government manufactory of clothing for the forces.

A. ترزیز **tèrzíz**, *vn.* 1. A glazing or calendering with rice-starch. 2. A making straight, smooth, right.

A. ترزیق **tèrzíq**, *vn.* 1. A feeding, a giving daily bread. 2. A giving as a part of the daily allowance. ا – *v. t.* 1. To furnish with daily bread. 2. To give to one as a part of his lot.

P. ترزیق **tèrzíq**, *s.* A vain thing, a falsehood; nonsense. ترزیق طراز *s.* An inventor of nonsense and lies.

T. ترزیلك **tèrzílik**, *s.* The quality, art, craft, or pay of a tailor. ا – *v. i.* To do business as a tailor.

A. ترزیم **tèrzím**, *vn.* A making up into a bundle (رزمه).

A. ترزین **tèrzín**, *vn.* 1. A making grave, calm, and sedate. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one calm and sedate.

T. ترس **tèrs**, *s.* 1. The back or wrong side, the reverse. 2. The wrong or the reverse direction. 3. Dung, excrement. ترسنه اولق *v.i.* To happen contrary to one's wishes. ترسنه یازمق *v. t.* To write the reverse way.

T. ترس **tèrs**, *a.* 1. Reverse, wrong, opposite. 2. Upside down; inverted, introverted. 3. Peevish; obstinate, wrong-headed. 4. Perplexing, troublesome, unfortunate, ill-timed. ترس باقق *v.i.* To look sourly. دونمك – *v.i.* To get wrong. عقللو – *a.* Wrong-headed, eccentric. كتمك – *v.i.* To go wrong. كلك – *v.i.* To be the reverse of what is desired. یاپمق – *v. t.* To do anything the reverse way.

P. ترس **tèrs**, *s.* Fear, terror.

P. ترس **tèrs**, *a.* In fear; afraid, frightened.

T. ترس **tèrès**, *s.* A cuckold or pander.

A. ترس **tûrs**, *s.* (*pl.* اترس , ترس , ترسه , ترسه , تروس) A shield.

P. ترسا **tèrsá**, *s.* (*pl.* ترسایان) 1. A heathen, an unbeliever; especially, a fire worshiper. 2. A Christian. 3. *(mystics)* A true convert. ترسا بچه *s.* 1. A pagan or unbelieving boy. 2. *(mystics)* A divine inspiration in the mind of a devotee.

P. ترسا **tèrsá**, *a.* In fear, frightened.

T. ترسا خانه **tèrsá-khánè**, *s.* 1. *(obs.)* A prison for captives enslaved in war, situated on the Golden Horn above Kasim Pasha. 2. The Imperial dockyard at Constantinople. (See ترسانه)

P. ترسان **tèrsán**, *a.* In fear, afraid, frightened. او – *v. i.* To fear, to be frightened.

T. ترسانه **tèrsánè**, *s.* (According to some from Ital. *darsena*, and A. دارالصناعه. According to others, from ترسا خانه, in front of which place the Turkish dockyard was established.) A dockyard; especially, the Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه آغاسی *s. (obs.)* A commissioner of the Dockyard. ترسانه امینی *s. (obs.)* A financial Trustee of the Imperial dockyard and the naval department. ترسانهٔ عامره *s.* The Imperial dockyard of Constantinople. ترسانه کاتبی *s.* The Chief Clerk of the Imperial naval department. ترسانه کتخداسی, مدیری – *s. (obs.)* The Commissioner of the Dockyard. مستشاری – *s. (obs.)* The Under-Secretary of Marine.

P. ترسایی **tèrsáyí**, *s.* The quality and belief or acts of a heathen or an unbeliever in Islamism.

A. ترسب **tèrèssúb**, *vn.* A sediment's settling.

T. ترسخانه **tèrs-khánè**, *s. (vulgar)* For ترسانه, *q.v.*

P. ترسکار **tèrs-gyár**, *a.* (*pl.* ترسکاران) God-fearing, pious.

P. ترسگاری **tèrsgyárí**, *s.* Piety.

A. ترسل **tèrèssûl**, *vn.* 1. An acting as envoy or messenger. 2. An arranging the skirts of one's garments to fall loosely down. 3. An acting with deliberation, calmness, and gentleness. 4. A speaking or reading in a deliberate manner.

T. ترسلتمك **tèrslâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a bird) evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلك **tèrslïk**, *s.* 1. Inversion; reversion; a being the wrong way or wrong side. 2. Peevishness. 3. Obstinacy, wrong-headedness. 4. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

T. ترسلمك **tèrslèmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To befoul with dung. 2. To scold severely. B. *(Intr.)* 3. To evacuate fæces.

T. ترسلندرمك **tèrslândïrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become peevish or cross.

T. ترسلنمك **tèrslânmèk**, *v. i.* To become peevish or cross.

A. ترسم **tèrèssûm**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape, picturing itself in one's mind. 2. An attentively examining or considering a trace, mark, etc.; a studying; examination, consideration, study. ا — *v.i.* To take shape in one's mind.

T. ترسنبه **tèrsènbè**, *a.* Disagreeable, peevish, quarrelsome.

T. ترسنبهلك **tèrsènbèlïk**, *s.* Disagreeableness of disposition.

P. ترسنده **tèrsènde**, *a.* Fearing; timid.

F. ترسی **tïrsï**, (Greek) *s.* A small fish of the herring family *(clupeidæ)*.

A. ترسی **tûrsï**, *a. (fem.* ترسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a shield; peltate, scutiform. 2. *s.* A shield-bearer; also, a maker or seller of shields. برهان ترسی *s.* A theorem in philosophy used to prove the finiteness of space. غضروف ترسی *s.* The thyroid cartilage.

A. ترسیب **tèrsïb**, *vn.* A making or letting a sediment precipitate.

A. ترسیل **tèrsïl**, *vn.* A speaking or reading in a grave manner.

A. ترسیم **tèrsïm**, *vn.* 1. A marking. 2. A drawing a figure, a writing. ا — *v.t.* To mark, to draw; to write.

P. ترش **tûrsh**, *a.* 1. Sour, acid. 2. Morose, crabbed in disposition or in expression. 3. Disagreeable, unpleasant. ترش شیرین *a.* Sour and sweet mixed ترش و شیرین *a.* 1. Sour and sweet. 2. Unpleasant and pleasant. ترش با *s.* Soup acidulated with vinegar or lemon. ترش روی , ترش رو *a.* Sour-visaged. ترش طبع *a.* Morose. ترش طم *a.* Sour-tasting, tart. ترش مزاج *a.* Sour of disposition.

A. ترشح **tèrèshshuh**, *vn.* 1. Water's oozing out. 2. A body's dripping with moisture. ا — *v.i.* To ooze, to trickle in drops.

T. ترشرولق **tûrshrûlûq** / P. ترشروی **tûrshrûyï** *s.* The quality or act of looking stern and morose; sternness of visage, moroseness of look.

A. ترشش **tèrèshshûsh**, *vn.* A being scattered in drops.

A. ترشف **tèrèshshûf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشو **tûrshû**, *s.* For P. ترشی, *q.v.*

T. ترشه **tïrshè**, *s.* 1. Parchment; vellum. 2. A faint pea-green color.

T. ترشه **tïrshè**, *a.* Of a delicate pea-green color.

T. ترشه جی **tïrshèjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of parchment.

P. ترشی **tûrshï**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Crabbedness, moroseness of look or disposition. 3. Disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 4. (vulg. **tûrshû**) *s.* A pickle; pickles. او — *v.i.* 1. To be pickled. 2. To be wet through with perspiration and worn out with fatigue. باشلو — *a. (Pickle-headed)* Foolish, silly. قورمق — *v. i.* To put articles to pickle. ترشیسنی قورمق *v. i.* 1. To lay down the preparation (of a vegetable, etc.) as a pickle. 2. To hide a matter and propose that it be discussed. ترشی یوزلو *a.* Sour-faced.

T. ترشیجی **tûrshûjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of pickles.

A. ترشیح **tèrshïh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting ooze. 2. Name of several kinds of metaphor.

A. ترشید **tèrshïd**, *vn.* 1. A leading aright. 2. A deeming or pronouncing orthodox.

A. ترشیش **tèrshïsh**, *vn.* A pen's spluttering with drops of ink.

A. ترشیف **tèrshïf**, *vn.* A sipping.

T. ترشیلتمق **tûrshûlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be pickled.

T. ترشیلق **tûrshûlûq**, *a.* 1. Fit to be pickled, destined to be pickled. 2. Stupid and exhausted from a debauch.

T. ترشیلمق **tûrshûlâmâq**, *v.t.* To pickle.

T. ترشیلنمق **tûrshûlânmâq**, *v.i.* To be pickled; to become a pickle.

T. ترشيلو **türshülü**, *a.* Prepared, mixed or flavored with pickles.

T. ترشيمق **türshümāq**, *v.i.* To turn sour; to become acid.

A. ترصد **tĕrāssŭd**, *vn.* 1. A watching, an observing. 2. A dogging, lying in wait for.

A. ترصص **tĕrāssŭs**, *vn.* A being firmly and compactly wedged together.

A. ترصع **tĕrāssŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming joyful; gladness, joy.

A. ترصف **tĕrāssŭf**, *vn.* A being compacted together like a wall or pavement.

A. ترصيص **tĕrsīs**, *vn.* A consolidating, a wedging together. ا — *v.t.* To consolidate, to make firm as a wall.

A. ترصيع **tĕrsī'**, *vn.* 1. A putting together, a combining into a whole. 2. An ornamenting with pearls and precious stones. 3. *(rhet.)* A joining together in a phrase the names of two or more things that have some conformity of meaning. 4. *(rhet.)* A composing rhymed prose in which every word of one clause is balanced by a similar word in the other; homophony. ترصيع مع تجنيس Homophony and homonymy. ا — *v.t.* To set with pearls or precious stones.

A. ترصيف **tĕrsīf**, *vn.* 1. A joining the parts of a thing compactly together. 2. A constructing a sentence lucidly and grammatically.

A. ترصين **tĕrsīn**, *vn.* A making sure and free from doubt.

A. ترضب **tĕrāzzŭb**, *vn.* A sucking in, while kissing, the moisture of the mouth of the person kissed.

A. ترضخ **tĕrāzzŭkh**, *vn.* A being crushed to fragments.

A. ترضى **tĕrāzzī**, *vn.* A seeking to please another; also, a pleasing, a contenting one by effort.

A. ترضيه **tărzīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making pleased, a satisfying; hence, 2. *s.* Satisfaction or apology offered. 3. A blessing one with the formula, (رضى الله عنه) God be pleased with him. — ويرملك *v.i.* 1. To give satisfaction to an offended person. 2. To offer an apology.

A. ترطيب **tĕrtīb**, *vn.* A moistening, a wetting.

A. ترطيل **tĕrtīl**, *vn.* A weighing by the *ratl* (رطل).

T. ترطيل **tirtil**, *s.* See طرتل

A. ترع **türā'**, *s., pl. of* ترعه, *q.v.*

A. ترعاب **tĕr'āb**, *vn.* A frightening.

A. ترعات **türū'āt**, *s., pl of* ترعه, *q. v.*

A. ترعث **tĕrā''ŭs**, *vn.* A woman's putting on or wearing an earring.

A. ترعد **tĕrā''ŭd**, *vn.* A shaking, a quivering like jelly.

A. ترعرع **tĕr'ărū'**, *vn.* 1. A child's growing, developing in form. 2. Water's undulating; a mirage's waving.

A. ترعه **tür'ā**, *s. (pl.* ترع, ترعات) 1. An opening through which water flows. 2. A canal or channel for water. 3. A door; a gate. 4. A step, stair.

A. ترعى **tĕrā''ī**, *vn.* A beast's grazing.

A. ترعيب **tĕr'īb**, *vn.* A frightening, terrifying. ا — *v.t.* To frighten.

A. ترعيد **tĕr'īd**, *vn.* A trilling, quavering the voice in chanting (forbidden in chanting the Qur'an).

A. ترعيش **tĕr'īsh**, *vn.* A making or letting shiver or tremble.

A. ترعيف **tĕr'īf**, *vn.* A causing or letting blood to flow from the nose.

P. ترغده **tĕrāgdĕ**, *a.* Stiff, paralyzed.

A. ترغم **tĕrāggŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming vexed and annoyed.

T. ترغويشت **tĕrgövĭsht**, *prop. n.* Tergovist in Wallachia.

T. ترغويشته **tĕrgövĭshtā**, *prop. n.* A town near Yeni-Bazar in south Bosnia.

A. ترغيب **tĕrgīb**, *vn.* A causing or exciting to be or become desirous of something. ا — *v.t.* To lead one to desire something.

A. ترغيم **tĕrgīm**, *vn.* 1. A humbling, a humiliating one, as if by rubbing his nose in the dirt. 2. A doing something to vex a person or in spite of him. 3. A vituperating a person by saying *ragman* (رغما). ترغيما *adv.* By way of humiliation, annoying, or cursing.

A. ترف **tĕrĕf**, *vn.* A possessing ease and plenty; luxury, enjoyment.

A. ترفت **tĕrĕffŭt**, *vn.* A being broken small, crumbled; comminution.

A. ترفث **tĕrĕffŭs**, *vn.* A talking obscenely; obscenity.

P. ترفروش **tĕr-fürūsh**, *a.* or *s.* A pretender, one who makes himself out to be excellent, but is the reverse.

A. ترفض **tĕrĕffŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being broken, crushed. 2. A dissolving, disappearing, breaking up.

A. ترفع **tèrèffu'**, *vn.* 1. A becoming high; elevation. 2. A becoming exalted in rank or conceit. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A kind of reduction where each letter of a name is changed into another of higher value.

A. ترفغ **tèrèffūg**, *vn.* A possessing ease, comfort, luxury.

A. ترفق **tèrèffūq**, *vn.* A being gentle, gracious, courteous; gentleness, tenderness; graciousness, courtesy, kindness.

A. ترفل **tèrèffūl**, *vn.* 1. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 2. A being prince.

P. ترفند **tèrfènd** } *s.* A trick, a wile.
P. ترفنده **tèrfèndè** }

T. ترفنده **tūrfèndè**, vulg. **tùrfåndå**, *s.* First or early fruits. وقتی — *s.* The time or season of early fruits or vegetables.

T. ترفندلك **tūrfèndèlìk**, vulg. **tùrfåndåliq**, *s.* Fruit or vegetables offered as, or fit to be considered as, new and early in the season.

A. ترفه **tèrèffūn**, *vn.* A leading a life of plenty, ease, and luxury; plenty, ease, luxury.

A. ترفه **tūrfè**, *s.* 1. Any delicate, luxurious food; a delicacy. 2. Any rare and beautiful thing, fit to be offered as a present; a rarity. 3. Ease, affluence, luxury.

A. ترفيت **tèrfīt**, *vn.* 1. A breaking into small pieces. 2. A crushing and humiliating.

A. ترفيد **tèrfīd**, *vn.* An electing as lord or prince over one's self.

A. ترفيع **tèrfī'**, *vn.* 1. A raising, exalting; elevation. 2. An advancing the rank or grade of a person. 3. A submitting a matter to one in authority. ترفيع رتبه *s.* An advancement in rank or grade.

A. ترفيق **tèrfīq**, *vn.* A making or letting accompany another as companion, attendant, or guide. — *v.t.* To send as companion, attendant, or guide.

A. ترفيل **tèrfīl**, *vn.* 1. A letting down one's skirt so as to trail it on the ground. 2. An honoring. 3. A lengthening the final syllable of the prosodic foot *mutefa'ilun* (متفاعلن) into *mutefa'ilan* (متفاعلان).

A. ترفيه **tèrfīh**, *vn.* A making or letting be in affluence, ease, luxury. — *v.t.* To make affluent.

A. ترفئه **tèrfī'è**, vulg. ترفيه **tèrfīyè**, *vn.* A congratulating on a marriage, by using the formula: May it be with concord and children (بالرفاء والبنين).

T. ترق **tårāq**, *s.* For طراق, *q.v.*

A. ترقب **tèrāqqūb**, *vn.* 1. A looking, a hoping, an expecting; hope, expectation. 2. A watching, a guarding.

A. ترقص **tèrāqqūs**, *vn.* An oscillating, oscillation.

A. ترقق **tèrāqqūq**, *vn.* A being pitiful; emotion.

T. ترقوس **tèrqōs**, *prop. n.* A village and lake on the shore of the Black Sea, near Constantinople; Dercos.

A. ترقوه **tèrqūvè**, *s. (pl.* ترائق, ترائق) The collar-bone.

A. ترقى **tèrāqqī**, *vn.* 1. An ascending, ascent. 2. An advancing, progressing; advancement, progress. 3. An increasing; increase, augmentation, growth. — *v. i.* To advance or increase, to make progress. بولنق — *v.i.* To advance or increase.

A. ترقيات **tèrāqqīyāt**, *s., pl. of* ترقى Successive advances or augmentations.

A. ترقيح **tèrqīh**, *vn.* A managing, a tending well.

A. ترقيش **tèrqīsh**, *vn.* An interlarding discourse with exaggeration, lies, or calumnies.

A. ترقيص **tèrqīs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting dance or jump about. 2. A dandling a child. 3. A passing almost silently over a quiescent letter, in reading the Qur'an, and then strongly emphasizing a movent one; which is forbidden.

A. ترقيط **tèrqīt**, *vn.* A making spots or specks of ink.

A. ترقيع **tèrqī'**, *vn.* 1. A patching. 2. A mending or putting to rights, figuratively.

A. ترقيق **tèrqīq**, *vn.* 1. A making thin, slender, or fine in substance. 2. A making the voice soft and gentle. 3. A making expressions have a subtle meaning, delicately conveyed. 4. A pronouncing with the sound of a lengthened vowel, like *a* in *father*; or, in reciting the Qur'an, a pronouncing with a half-closed mouth. 5. A reducing to slavery.

A. ترقيم **tĕrqīm**, *vn.* 1. A marking, a putting a mark upon. 2. A writing. ا – *v.t.* 1. To write. 2. To mark.

A. ترقين **tĕrqīn**, *vn.* A canceling with some conventional mark. ا – *v. t.* To cross out, to cancel.

A. ترقيه **tĕrqīyĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting ascend or advance and make progress.

A. ترک **tĕrk**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Iron helmets, casques.

A. ترک **tĕrk**, *vn.* 1. A quitting, forsaking, abandoning, deserting, leaving, relinquishing; abandonment; desertion. 2. A leaving undone, an omitting, neglecting; omission; neglect. 3. A refraining from, renouncing, desisting from. 4. A leaving property at death. 5. A leaving and perpetuating. 6. *(mystics)* An abandoning self for the sake of love to God; self-renunciation. ا – *v. t.* To leave. ترک ادب *s.* A breach of good manners. حیات – *s.* Dying. دنیا – *s.* An abandonment of worldliness. سر – *s.* A sacrificing one's life in a cause. وطن – *s.* An abandonment of one's fatherland.

P. ترک **tĕrk**, *s.* 1. An iron helmet, a casque. 2. A seam; or, a breadth of cloth between seams.

P. ترک **tĕrĕk**, *s.* 1. The river Terek in Circassia. 2. A moat, a ditch. 3. *(dim. of* ز*)* A young girl, a maid. 4. Any little or pet thing, fresh, juicy, or moist.

T. ترک **tûrk**, *s. (pl.* P. ترکان, A. اتراك*)* 1. A Turk; the Turks, the Turkish race of nomads. 2. A country bumpkin, a boor. 3. A beautiful or beloved but cruel one; a beauty. ترک اشقر *s. (The red Turk)* The planet Mars.. پنجمین – *s. (The fifth Turk)* The planet Mars. – تازه *s.* 1. A young Turk. 2. A beautiful young boy or girl. 3. *(mystics)* A well of spiritual joy, suddenly springing up in the heart of a devotee. چرخ – *s.* 1. A planet. 2. Mars. 3. The sun. چشم – *s. (A Turk of an eye)* A beautiful, predaceous eye. چین – *s. (The Turk of China)* The sun. روستایان – *s. (The beauty of the peasants)* Garlic. سلطان شکوه – *s. (The Turk majestic as a Sultan)* The sun. فلك – *s. (The Turk of the spheres)* 1. The sun. 2. Mars. معربد – *s. (The quarrelsome Turk)* The planet Mars. ترک نیمروز *s. (The Turk of midday)* The sun.

A. ترکات **tĕrikyāt**, vulg. **tĕrĕkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ترکه Effects, property, left by a person at death; estates.

P. ترکان **tûrkyān**, *s., pl. of* ترک 1. Turks. 2. Beauties. 3. Roving, predatory Turks. 4. Importunate beggars. چرخ – *s. pl.* The seven planets.

P. ترکانه **tûrkyānĕ**, *a.* 1. Turk-like. 2. Beautiful, lovely. 3. Uncouth, boorish.

T. ترکب **tĕrkĕb**, *s.* A net for the hair, worn by women.

A. ترکب **tĕrĕkkyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming put together, composed, compounded; composition, combination. ا – *v. i.* To become formed by the combination of parts.

P. ترکتاز **tûrktāz**, *a.* Who makes predatory raids like a Turk.

P. ترکتازی **tûrktāzī**, *s.* A predatory raid.

T. ترکجه **tûrkjĕ**, *a.* 1. In the Turkish manner and fashion. 2. In the Turkish language. 3. *s.* The Turkish language. ترکجه ا کلامق *v.i.* To understand Turkish. ترکجه سی هو That is the long and short, or the plain truth of the matter. ترکجه یی اونوتدرمق *v.i. (To make his Turkish be forgotten)* To bewilder one. ترکجه یی غائب ایتمك *v. i. (To lose one's Turkish)* To be utterly bewildered.

P. ترکستان **tûrkistān**, *prop. n.* 1. Tatary, independent and Chinese. 2. A city on the Jaxartes. 3. The Turkish Empire, Turkey.

P. ترك سوار **tûrk-sûvār**, *a.* Who rides well, like a Turk.

P. ترکش **tĕr-kĕsh**, *s. (for* تیرکش*)* An archer's quiver. ترکش جوزا The stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis.*

T. ترکشمك **tĕrkĭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To follow one after the other.

A. ترکع **tĕrĕkkyû'**, *vn.* A bowing down in divine worship.

T. ترکلك **tûrklûk**, *s.* 1. The abstract quality of a Turk. 2. The temper of a Turk. 3. Boorishness, clownishness. ا – *v.i.* To behave rudely. ترکلی طوتمق *v.i. (For one's Turkish temper to get hold of him)* To act rudely, brutally, or obstinately.

P. ترکمان **tûrkmān** } *s.* 1. A Turkman.
T. ترکمن **tûrkmān** } 2. The Turkman

people (Of the same race with the Turks, dialects of whose language they speak; but tribally distinct.)

P. ترکستان **tûrkmânistân** } *pr. n.* The
T. ترکمنلك **tûrkmânlik** } land of the Turkmans, the wilder regions about Media and Armenia.

A. ترکن **tèrèkkyûn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong; strength, firmness. 2. A place's being impregnable; impregnability. 3. A being sedate, calm, and sober; gravity, sedateness.

P. ترکند **tèrkènd** } *s.* A trick, a piece
P. ترکندی **tèrkèndé** } of knavery.

T. ترکو **tèrkyû**, *s.* See ترکی

P. ترکون **tèrkyûn**, *s.* A strap of leather, a thong; especially, a cloak-strap behind a saddle.

T. ترکه **tèrèkè**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* A. ترکه **tèrikè**. *q.v.)* 2. Grain, produce.

A. ترکه **tèrikè**, vulg. **tèrèkè**, *s. (pl.* ترکات*)* The estate left by a person at death.

T. ترکی **tèrkì**, *s.* 1. The surface of the back of a Turkish saddle. 2. Anything strapped to the back of a saddle. ترکی باغی *s.* A cloak-strap behind a saddle. — یری *s.* The place behind a saddle, on a horse's back, where things may be carried in straps. ترکیه آصمق *v. t.* To suspend behind one's saddle.

T. ترکی **tûrkû**, *s.* A song, a ballad. ترکی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing a song. ترکیسنی چاغرمق *v. i.* To sing the praises of a person, to laud.

P. ترکی **tûrkì**, *a.* 1. Turkish. 2. Turkmanish.

P. ترکی **tûrkì**, *s.* As T. ترکلك, *q.v.*

A. ترکی **tûrkì**, *s.* A single Turk.

A. ترکیات **tûrkìyyât**, *s. pl.* 1. Turkish literature. 2. Turkish customs or affairs.

A. ترکیب **tèrkìb**, *vn.* 1. A mounting, a furnishing with arms and a mount. 2. A joining or compounding together, so as to constitute one whole; also, a being so compounded; composition. 3. A making a composite thing; also, a being so made. 4. *s.* A composite whole, a compound; a mixture; a structure. 5. *(gram.)* A putting together letters so as to form a word or syllable; also, letters' coming together and constituting a word or syllable; also, a word or syllable so composed. 6. A putting together words so as to form a composite or compound word, or a phrase; also, words' coming together and constituting such a word or phrase; also, a compound word; a phrase. 7. *(logic)* A putting together, derivatively or syntactically, two or more ideas in a single expression; also, such a derived or compounded expression; as, قائمه *a right-angle;* باصری **bâsrì**, *a man of Basra.* 8. *(enigmas)* The employing a compound word to shadow out a simple one, as, مردم‌کش *a man-leader,* for مرشد **mûrshid**, *a leader.* 9. *(arith.)* A number's being polynominal, or being other than a prime; or, being divisible by two or more; also, composition of proportion. ا ترکیب *v.t.* To compose. — استادی *s.* An indicative phrase or sentence. — اضافی *s.* A restrictive compound of two nouns, the one governing the other. — تضمنی *s.* A compound expression, in which a preposition or conjunction occurs between the words; as, *house to house.* — تعدادی *s.* A compound numeral. — تقییدی *s.* A compound expression of which one part restricts the other. — توصیفی *s.* A compound of a substantive and its adjective. — صوتی *s.* An Arabic word in which the meaningless termination ویه has been added; as, سیبویه **Sìbèvèyh.** — غیر تقییدی *s.* A non-indicative, non-restrictive compound expression. — مزجی *s.* A non-restrictive compound expression in which a preposition or conjunction is not expressed or understood.

A. ترکیبات **tèrkìbât**, *s., pl. of* ترکیب Compositions, compounds, complex things. — استیجاریه *s.* Pharmaceutical compounds.

P. ترکیب بند **tèrkìb-bènd**, *s.* A poem in stanzas of similar metre but of different rhyme; the distichs of each stanza rhyme, excepting the last distich. It differs from the ترجیع بند in the fact that these last distichs are not repetitions of the same words.

A. ترکیبی **tèrkìbì**, *a. (fem.* ترکیبیه*)* Related to composition, of the nature of a composition; compound, composite, complex. — وصف *s. (Pers. gram.)* A compound adjective.

T. ترکیجه **tûrkìjè**, *adv.* According to Turkish grammar or custom.

P. ترکیده **tĕrkīdè**, *a.* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. ترکیز **tĕrkīz**, *vn.* A planting a spear, etc., upright.

A. ترکیك **tĕrkīk**, *vn.* 1. A making thin or slender. 2. A making small in quantity or trifling in quality.

T. ترل **tĭrĭl**, *adv.* An imitative, in ترل ترل تیزمك *v.i.* To shiver or tremble in continuous or spasmodic fits.

T. ترلا **tărlà**, *s.* A field of arable land. ǀ – *v. t.* 1. To convert land into arable. 2. To spread out with a smooth surface.

T. ترلتمك **tĕrlàtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let perspire, sweat, or ooze. 2. To make or let downy hair begin to sprout on the face.

T. ترلدمك **tĭrĭldèmèk**, *v.i.* See ترلدمك

T. ترلك **tĕrlĭk**, *s.* 1. A cloth or garment worn to prevent sweat from soiling other things; especially, a sweat-cloth under a saddle. 2. Thin indoor shoes or slippers.

T. ترلمك **tĕrlèmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To sweat, to perspire. 2. To become moist as if perspiring, as a porous jug, or as a window pane when it condenses moisture on its surface. 3. For a nascent beard to begin to sprout and be visible. قان ترلمك *v. i. (To sweat blood)* To be in a profuse perspiration.

T. ترلندرمك **tĕrlàndĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with perspiration or a sweat-like moisture.

T. ترلنمك **tĕrlànmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture. 2. To take means to get into a perspiration.

T. ترلو **tĕrlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Covered with sweat or sweat-like moisture; sweating.

T. ترلو **tûrlû**, *s.* See تورلو

T. ترمتای **tûrmâtāy**, *s.* A kind of hawk.

A. ترمد **tĕrèmmûd**, *vn.* A becoming reduced to ashes.

P. ترمذ **tĕrmĭz**, *prop. n.* A city near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. ترمز **tĕrèmmûz**, *vn.* A making a sign with the hand.

A. ترمس **tĭrmĭs, tûrmûs**, *s.* The lupine, *lupinus thermis.*

A. ترمسی **tûrmûsī**, *a.* Of the shape, taste or nature of the lupine.

A. ترمل **tĕrèmmûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming a widow.

A. ترمم **tĕrèmmûm**, *vn.* A mending or becoming restored gradually, becoming patched up.

F. ترمنتی **tĕrmèntĭ**, (Greek τέρμινθος) Turpentine. روحی – *s.* Spirits of turpentine.

F. ترمومترو **tĕrmòmètrò**, A thermometer.

T. ترمه **tĕrmè**, *prop. n.* Name of a cape, town, and district east of the river Yeshil-Irmaq in Asia Minor; the ancient Thermiscyra.

P. ترمه **tĭrmè**, *s.* A stuff of the finest wool, woven in patterns like a shawl.

P. ترمه نما **tĭrmè-nûmâ**, *s.* A rich silk stuff woven in patterns like *tirme*, and used for dresses.

A. ترمی **tĕrèmmĭ**, *vn.* A throwing or shooting at a mark.

A. ترمید **tĕrmĭd**, *vn.* 1. A reducing to ashes. 2. A soiling or mixing with ashes.

A. ترمیض **tĕrmĭz**, *vn.* An exposing to the mid-day heat of the sun.

A. ترمیغ **tĕrmĭg**, *vn.* 1. A making food rich with fat. 2. An anointing. 3. An interlarding with embellishment, exaggeration, or falsehood.

A. ترمیق **tĕrmĭq**, *vn.* 1. An eyeing askance in anger or aversion. 2. A keeping body and soul together with the smallest possible pittance of food. 3. A doing any act in the most perfunctory manner. 4. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیل **tĕrmĭl**, *vn.* 1. A sanding. 2. As ترمل, *q.v.* 3. As ترمیغ No. 3, *q.v.*

A. ترمیم **tĕrmĭm**, *vn.* A mending, patching, repairing; repairs. ǀ – *v.t.* To mend, patch, repair.

T. ترمیه **tĕrmĭyyè**, *s.* The lupine; *lupinus thermis.*

P. ترنانه **tĕrnânè**, *s.* Any relish eaten with bread.

P. ترنج **tĕrènj**, *s.* A tightening, squeezing, contracting; constriction.

P. ترنج **tûrûnj**, *s.* The bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris* or *bigaradia.* رچلی – *s.* Marmalade of bitter oranges.

P. ترنجان **tûrûnjân**, *s.* Balm, *melissa officinalis.*

P. ترنجبین **tĕrènjûbĭn**, *s. (for* ترانکبین*)* Manna.

P. ترنجی **tĕrènjĭ**, *s.* A pinch of a person's flesh with the finger tips.

P. ترنجی **tûrûnjĭ**, vulg. **tûrûnjû**, *a.*

1. Of the nature or characteristics of a bitter orange; especially, orange-colored. 2. *s.* An orange color.

P. ترنجیده **tèrènjīdè**, *a.* Tightened; squeezed; contracted.

A. ترنّخ **tèrènnùh**, *vn.* A waving in the wind.

F. ترنغه **trìngā**, ترنقه **trìnqā**, (Italian *trinche*) *s.* Gammoning. جوادره ترنغه‌سی *s.* The gammoning of the bowsprit.

P. ترنك **tèrèng**, *s.* 1. A twang of a bowstring. 2. Any sharply resonant sound; as, the sound of a heavy blow, the sound of the jingle of money, etc.

P. ترنكاترنك **tèrèngā-tèrèng**, *s.* A continually repeated succession of twangs, or other resonant sounds.

P. ترنكان **tèrèngyān**, *s.* As ترنجان, *q. v.*

P. ترنكبين **tèrèngyūbīn**, *s.* As ترنجبين

F. ترنكت **trìnkèt**, ترنكتا, ترنكته **trìnkètā**, (Ital. *trinchetta*) *s. (naut.)* A foresail.

F. ترنكتين **trìnkètīn**, (Ital. *trinketina*) *s. (naut.)* A fore stay-sail.

A. ترنّم **tèrènnūm**, *vn.* 1. A making a trilling or quavering sound; a singing, warbling, humming pleasantly. 2. *s.* A trill, quaver, coo, warble, twang, hum. ǀ — *v. i.* To trill, sing, coo, or hum agreeably.

A. ترنّی **tèrènnì**, *vn.* A gazing long and fondly.

A. ترنّح **tèrnīh**, *vn.* A making or letting wave in the wind.

A. ترنيم **tèrnīm**, *vn.* As ترنّم, *q. v.*

A. ترنين **tèrnīn**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bow; a twang. 2. A crying out loudly, shrilly; a shrill, vehement cry.

A. ترنيه **tèrnìyè**, *vn.* 1. A making look intently, an attracting one's gaze. 2. A gladdening, a pleasing, an interesting. 3. As ترنين No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تروج **tèrèvvūj**, *vn.* A finding currency, being or becoming current.

A. تروح **tèrèvvùh**, *vn.* A fanning one's self.

A. تروّد **tèrèvvūd**, *vn.* 1. A shaking, shivering, trembling. 2. *(for* تروّد **tèrè"ūd**,*)* A moving about pliantly.

A. تروّد **tèrè"ūd**, *vn.* See تروّد **tèrèvvūd**, No. 2.

A. تروّس **tèrè"ūs**, *vn.* A being or becoming head or chief.

A. تروس **tūrūs**, *s., pl. of* ترس, *q.v.*

F. تروصه **trūsā**, (Ital. *trozze)* A truss of a ship's yard.

A. تروع **tèrèvvù'**, *vn.* A becoming frightened; fear, terror.

A. تروغ **tèrèvvùg**, *vn.* A beast's rolling over on its back.

A. تروّف **tèrè"ūf**, *vn.* A forcing one's self to be mild and merciful.

A. تروق **tèrèvvùq**, *vn.* A fluid's becoming clear or clarified; clarification.

A. تروم **tèrèvvūm**, *vn.* 1. A mocking. 2. For تروّم **tèrè"ūm**, *q. v.*

A. تروّم **tèrè"ūm**, *vn.* 1. A beast's being affectionate towards its young; affection. 2. A pitying; compassion, commiseration.

A. تروی **tèrèvvì**, *vn.* 1. A drinking till satisfied, a becoming satisfied with drink. 2. A plant's being well watered and luxuriant; freshness, luxuriance. 3. A being in plenty and ease; comfort; luxury. 4. A learning by heart, a bearing in mind and transmitting, as received, to another.

A. ترويج **tèrvīj**, *vn.* 1. A giving currency to, amaking current. 2. A causing a plan to be accepted; a favoring or advocating a project. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To make current. 2. To advocate.

A. ترويح **tèrvīh**, *vn.* 1. A fanning. 2. A making or letting rest and take breath; especially, an allowing a congregation to rest between two sections of a service; especially, in the supererogatory night service of Ramazan.

A. ترويحه **tèrvīhā**, *s., n. u. of* ترويح *(pl.* تراويح*)* 1. A single pause for rest and breath. 2. A single section of the supererogatory night service of Ramazan, which consists of four repetitions.

A. ترويض **tèrvīz**, *vn.* 1. A turning a wilderness into a meadow, park, or garden. 2. A breaking in and thoroughly training a colt, etc. 3. A disciplining the mind.

A. ترويع **tèrvī'**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a terrifying. 2. A bewildering and enchanting through exceeding beauty.

A. ترويغ **tèrvīg**, *vn.* A soaking a sop with grease.

A. ترويق **tèrvīq**, *vn.* 1. A straining, a filtering, a clarifying. 2. A spreading an awning.

A. تروية **tèrvìyè**, *vn.* 1. A satisfying with something potable. 2. A water-

ing a plant and making it luxuriant. 3. A making or letting relate what has been heard from another. 4. A reflecting, a pondering. يوم التروية *s.* The day of providing water; the eighth day of *Zu-'l-hijja*, when the Mekka pilgrims provide themselves with water for the visit to Minà; or, when Abraham pondered on the sacrifice he was commanded to make of his son.

P. تره **tĕrè**, *s.* Any green herb used as food; especially, garden cress, *lepidium sativum*. اوتی – *s.* 1. Cress 2. *(for* دره اوتی*)* Dill, *anethum graveolens*. تره تیرك *s., dim.* Garden-cress. تره یاغی *(for* کره یاغی*) s.* Fresh butter. صو تره‌سی *s.* Water-cress, *nasturtium officinale*.

A. تره **tûrrĕh**, *s. (n.u.* ترهه *, pl.* ترهات*)* Idle words or acts, old songs, nonsense.

A. ترهات **tûrrĕhât**, *s., pl. of* ترهه, *q. v.* Also (T.), a vaudeville, a farce.

A. ترهب **tĕrĕhhŭb**, *vn.* A devoting ones self to God as a recluse; a serving God with awe.

F. تراپزه **tĕrĕbĕzĕ** See تراپزه

T. تره‌للا **tĕrĕ-lĕllà**, *interj.* Tarantara!

F. ترمنتی **tĕrĕmĕntì**, *s.* See ترمنتی

A. ترهه **tûrrĕhĕ**, *s., n. u. of* تره *(pl.* ترهات*)* A single idle word or act, an old song, a piece of nonsense.

A. ترهیب **tĕrhîb**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, terifying. 2. A threatening. | – *v.t.* 1. To frighten. 2. To menace.

P. تری **tĕrî**, *s.* 1. Wetness; wet. 2. Dampness; moisture. 3. Greenness, luxuriance. 4. Freshness. 5. Youth. 6. Thin-skinnedness. 7. Quarrelsomeness. 8. Filthiness; dissoluteness, depravity, figurative impurity. 9. Fluency of composition or expression.

A. تریاق **tĭryăq**, *s. (pl.* تریاقات*)* 1. Venice treacle, a kind of electuary; also, generally, a specific, a panacea. 2. Wine. فاروق – *s.* Name of the most esteemed kind of Venetian treacle, reputed a sovereign remedy. ترکی – *s.* 1. Asphaltum. 2. A panacea reputed to be prepared by foreigners by smothering a child in honey, and keeping it unopened for a hundred and twenty years. روستایان – *s. (Peasant's theriac)* Garlic. فارسی – The bezoar stone. تریاق الحیه *s. (Snake's theriac)* A bezoar stone from the eye of a mountain ox or goat. آلتون باش تریاق *s.* Venetian treacle put up in boxes, bearing the Lion of Venice in gold. چیك تریاق *s. (Raw treacle)* The long birth-wort, *aristolochia longa*.

A. تریاقی **tĭryăqì**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to theriac. 2. One who treats himself with theriac. 3. An opium-eater. 4. A man intemperate in using anything specified.

T. تریاقیلق **tĭryăqìlìq**, *s.* Intemperance in the use of opium, tobacco, etc.

P. تریاك **tĭryŭk**, *s.* For A. تریاق, *q. v.*

T. تریاکی **tĭryŭkì**, *s.* For A. تریاقی Nos. 2, 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. تریب **tĕrèyyŭb**, *vn.* A conceiving a doubt or suspicion.

A. تریبه **tĕrîbĕ**, *s. (pl.* ترائب*)* The upper breast, on which the necklace rests.

P. تریت **tĕrît**, vulg. **tîrît**, *s. (for* A. ثرید **sĕrîd***)* A sop of bread, moistened with gravy and stewed. | – *v. t.* To sop and stew bread.

T. ترید **tîrîd**, *s.* See تریت

T. تریز **tîrîz**, *s.* 1. A gentle canter. 2. A batten, a lath. 3. A molding in ornamental architecture. 4. A piping in a garment. کتمك – *v.i.* To go at a gentle canter.

F. تریسته **tĭryĕstĕ**, Trieste on the Adriatic.

A. تریش **tĕrèyyŭsh**, *vn.* 1. A bird's becoming fledged. 2. A feathering one's nest, a becoming rich.

A. تریع **tĕrèyyŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A collecting and flowing in an eddy. 2. A being or becoming perplexed and bewildered.

A. تریغ **tĕrèyyŭg**, *vn.* A sop's being soaked with gravy.

A. تریف **tĕrèyyŭf**, *vn.* A going to, or settling in, the level country of the sea-coast.

A. تریق **tĕrèyyŭq**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing or glistening.

A. تریکه **tĕrîkĕ**, *s. (pl.* ترائك*)* 1. An old maid. 2. Anything left abandoned; as, an eggshell, the stem of grapes, etc. 3. An iron helmet.

T. تریل **tîrîl**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تریلدەمك **tîrîldĕmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To quiver. 2. To shiver.

A. ترحم **terīm**, *a.* 1. Obedient, submissive to God's will. 2. Polluted.

P. ترين **terīn**, *superlative ending of adjectives;* as, خوش *pleasant,* خوشتر *more pleasant,* خوشترين *most pleasant.*

F. ترنكت **tirinket**, *s.* See ترنكت

F. ترنكتينه **tirinketīnā**, *s.* See ترنكتين

A. ترئيس **ter'īs**, *vn.* A making or letting be head and chief.

A. تريش **teryish**, *vn.* A feathering an arrow.

A. تريغ **teryīg**, *vn.* A filling a sop with grease or gravy.

A. تريق **teryīq**, *vn.* A making or letting food or medicine be taken by a man when fasting *(lit.,* on his spittle, على الريق).

T. تز **tez**, *(for* P. تيز **tīz**) *adv.* 1. Swiftly, fast. 2. Speedily. 3. Soon.

A. تزابن **tezābun**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another about.

A. تزاجر **tezājur**, *vn.* A checking, chiding and restraining one another.

A. تزاحف **tezāhuf**, *vn.* A marching in troops to join one another.

A. تزاحم **tezāhum**, *vn.* A crowding on one another.

A. تزاعم **tezā'um**, *vn.* A conversing together.

A. تزاوج **tezāvuj**, *vn.* 1. A giving and taking in intermarriage, a pairing together. 2. Phrases, words, or letters' pairing by resemblance of sound or shape. — بسط *s. (onomancy)* A reducing a name by writing down its pairing letters and rejecting such as have no like in shape.

A. تزاور **tezāvur**, *vn.* 1. A visiting one another. 2. A turning away, a deviating; deviation.

A. تزاول **tezāvul**, *vn.* A vying with each other; competition contention, rivalry.

A. تزاويق **tezāvīq**, *s., pl. of* تزويق Gilded or painted ornamentation on iron or steel.

A. تزاهد **tezāhud**, *vn.* A shunning, an avoiding.

A. تزايد **tezāyud**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, growing; increase, augmentation, growth. 2. People's bidding against each other at an auction, etc. — بولق *v.i.* To increase or multiply.

A. تزبد **tezebbud**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or creaming. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. A becoming angry. 4. A taking an oath without hesitation.

A. تزبر **tezebbur**, *vn.* A trembling with rage.

A. تزبع **tezebbu'**, *vn.* A being quarrelsome and abusive.

A. تزبن **tezebbun**, *vn.* A pushing and thrusting one another.

A. تزبيب **tezbīb**, *vn.* 1. A converting grapes into raisins. 2. A foaming at the mouth. 3. The sun's turning red when near setting.

A. تزبيد **tezbīd**, *vn.* 1. A foaming or frothing. 2. A carding or ginning cotton.

A. تزبير **tezbīr**, *vn.* A writing or inscribing.

A. تزبيق **tezbīq**, *vn.* A washing with quicksilver.

A. تزبيل **tezbīl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تزبيه **tezbiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making a pit-fall for wild beasts. 2. A driving, inciting, urging. 3. A raising up evil.

A. تزجى **tezejji**, *vn.* A being satisfied, managing and pushing on.

A. تزجيج **tezjīj**, *vn.* 1. A fitting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A trimming an eyebrow to a point at its outer extremity.

A. تزجيه **tezjiyè**, *vn.* 1. As تزجيج No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A pushing, driving on gently. 3. A getting a matter forward. 4. A passing one's time.

A. تزحر **tezahhur**, *vn.* 1. A suffering from dysentery. 2. A bringing forth a child with pain and moans. 3. A miser's parting with his money with agony.

A. تزحف **tezahhuf**, *vn.* A crawling gently along.

A. تزحل **tezahhul**, *vn.* A going away, receding, retreating.

A. تزحير **tezhīr**, *vn.* As تزحر No. 1, *q.v.*

A. تزحيف **tezhīf**, *vn.* A sweeping the ceiling and walls of a room with a long broom.

A. تزحيل **tezhīl**, *vn.* A removing, a sending away.

A. تزخر **tezakhkhur**, *vn.* A being full to overflowing, boisterous, and agitated, as a great river in flood or the sea at high-tide.

A. تزخرف **tezakhruf**, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزخيف **tezkhīf**, *vn.* 1. A snatching. 2. A being talkative.

A. تزرد **tezerrud**, *vn.* A swallowing; deglutition.

A. تزری **tezerri**, *vn.* A blaming, chiding, reproaching.

A. تزرید **tezrid**, *vn.* A half-closing the eye in anger and looking stern.

A. تزریر **tezrir**, *vn.* 1. A putting buttons to a garment. 2. A buttoning.

A. تزریف **tezrif**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, an augmenting. 2. A being profuse or diffuse, an exaggerating. 3. A driving away, a repelling. 4. A driving in, an introducing or inserting.

A تزریم **tezrim**, *vn.* 1. An interrupting, cutting short. 2. A cutting one off from good or prosperity.

A. تزعب **tezaʻʻub**, *vn.* 1. A being quick. 2. A being angry.

A. تزعزع **tezʻazuʻ**, *vn.* A being shaken, rocked, or agitated; agitation, commotion.

A. تزعم **tezaʻʻum**, *vn.* A falsely or erroneously asserting.

A. تزغیب **tezgib**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with down.

A. تزفر **tezeffur**, *vn.* A breaking a fast by eating food containing animal fat (said of Christians only).

A. تزفیت **tezfit**, *vn.* A painting over with pitch.

A. تزفیر **tezfir**, *vn.* 1. As تزفر, *q.v.* 2. A soiling with grease.

A. تزقیق **tezqiq**, *vn.* A flaying off a skin whole so as to have it to use as a receptacle.

T. تزك **tezek**, *s.* Dung, kneaded, molded into cakes, and dried for fuel.

T. تزگاه **tezgyah**, *s.* (*for* P. دستگاه) 1. A loom. 2. A work-bench, a counter. 3. A peddler's tray or stall. 4. A machine, a self-acting tool. 5. The whole equipment or plant requisite to carrying on a business or a mechanical art. فورمق — *v. i.* To arrange the plant for any business. تام تزگاه *s.* A self-acting lathe.

T. تزگاهلتمق **tezgyahlatmak**, *v. t.* To make or let be prepared and fitted with the requisites to work or to be worked.

T. تزگاهلامق **tezgyahlamaq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange or make ready to be worked at. 2. To fit out with the requirements for working, to equip, to set up in business.

T. تزگاهلنمق **tezgyahlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a *tezgyah* of some sort. 2. To be prepared to be worked at. 3. To be fitted out or furnished with the requirements for work.

T. تزگره **tezgere**, *(for* P. دستگیره*) s.* As تجگره, *q.v.*

A. تزکی **tezekki**, *vn.* 1. A thriving and growing. 2. A being or becoming purified. 3. A paying the legal poor-rate (زکات). 4. A being or becoming very pious.

A. تزکین **tezkin**, *vn.* 1. A mistaking one person or thing for another. 2. A forming a doubt, surmise, opinion, in one's mind; a doubt, surmise, opinion.

A. تزکیه **tezkiyeh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting thrive and grow. 2. A purifying. 3. *(law)* A giving or taking the legal alms or poor-rate (زکات) of anything, so as purify it for use by its owner. 4. A deeming or pronouncing good and righteous. 5. *(law)* An investigating the antecedents of a witness, in order to know whether his testimony is receivable; also, a pronouncing a witness to be acceptable. 6. *(law)* A fitting an animal for food, by slaughtering it in a canonical manner, *i.e.*, by severing the gullet, windpipe, and two jugulars or at least three of these. 7. "Even," in the game of Odd or even (تخسیه و تزکیه). — *v.t.* 1. To purify, as above. 2. To ascertain the antecedents and character of a witness. تزکیه‌سی بوزوق *a.* Whose character is bad. تزکیه‌سی یرنده *a.* Whose character is as it should be, right.

A. تزلج **tezellujˊ** } *vn.* 1. A slipping.
A. تزلخ **tezellukh** } 2. A having one's foot slip.

A. تزلزل **tezelzul**, *vn.* 1. A being shaken, convulsed, agitated; a quaking, trembling; agitation, commotion, convulsion. 2. *(rhet.)* The using a word which by changing a single vowel will change the sense of a phrase from laudation to the reverse; as, سرث باشد تاجدار *may thy head be crowned* (**taj-dar**). or, *may thy head be on a wall, i.e., decapitated* (**ta-jidar**).

A. تزلع **tezellu'**. *vn.* The skin's being cracked on the sole of one's foot.

A. تزلق **tezelluq**, *vn.* 1. A slipping,

sliding, 2. A being or becoming slippery; slipperiness.

A. تزليج **tezlīj**, *vn.* A letting a word slip out of the mouth inadvertently; a slip of the tongue.

A. تزليخ **tezlīkn**, *vn.* 1. A making smooth and slippery. 2. A making slide and slip.

A. تزليق **tezlīq**, *vn.* 1, 2. As تزليخ, *q.v.* 3. A sharpening, a whetting. 4 A polishing.

A. تزليم **tezlīm**, *vn.* 1. A paring or cutting into shape. 2. A diminishing or cutting down a gift.

A. تزمت **tezemmut**, *vn.* A being sedate, calm; sedateness, calm.

A. تزمزم **tezemzum**, *vn.* A muttering; a mutter.

A. تزمل **tezemmul**, *vn.* A wrapping, covering one's self up.

A. تزمير **tezmīr**, *vn.* A playing a flute, flageolet, etc.

A. تزميل **tezmīl**, *vn.* A wrapping up, a covering (another) in a garment. 2. A concealing, a hiding; concealment.

A. تزميم **tezmīm**, *vn.* A putting a leading-rein to a camel.

A. تزندق **tezenduq**, *vn.* A being or becoming a Magian or atheist.

A. تزنر **tezennur**, *vn.* A misbeliever's putting on or wearing a rope girdle or thread (زنار), as a sign of his faith.

T. تزنه **tezene**, *s. (for* P. تارزنه, تازيانه) A plectrum for playing a lute.

A. تزنير **teznīr**, *vn.* 1. A girding with a *zunnar*. (See زنر) 2. A staring at.

A. تزنيم **teznīm**, *vn.* 1. A marking a beast by cutting its ear. 2. *s.* An earmark.

A. تزنيه **teznīye**, *vn.* 1. A committing adultery or fornication. 2. A holding or pronouncing one guilty of adultery.

A. تزوج **tezevvuj**, *vn.* A taking a woman to wife. — *v.t & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To take to wife. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To take a wife.

A. تزود **tezevvud**, *vn.* A providing one's self with provisions, a laying in stores.

A. تزور **tezevvur**, *vn.* A speaking falsehood in order to deceive.

A. تزوى **tezevvī**, *vn.* 1. A retiring to a corner, a shutting one's self up in a cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. A putting on, wearing the costume, or assuming the shape and appearance of (so and so).

A. تزويج **tezvīj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting take a wife. 2. A marrying or affiancing a man to a woman. 3. A coupling or pairing one thing with another. — *v.t.* To marry or affiance a man to a woman.

A. تزويد **tezvīd**, *vn.* A furnishing one with provisions and necessaries, a provisioning, equiping.

A. تزوير **tezvīr**, *vn.* 1. A falsifying a narrative with a premeditated lie. 2. *s. (pl.* تزويرات) Falsehood, wilful misrepresentation; imposture; fraud, deceit.

A. تزويرات **tezvīrāt**, *s., pl. of* تزوير, *q.v.*

A. تزويق **tezvīq**, *vn.* 1. A gilding by means of quicksilver. 2. An ornamenting with a painted figure. 3. *s. (n.u.* تزويقه; *pl.* تزاويق) An ornament; ornamentation in gilt or paint on iron or steel.

A. تزويقه **tezvīqa**, *s., n.u. of* تزويق A single ornament in gilt or paint.

A. تزويل **tezvīl**, *vn.* An obliterating; an annihilating.

A. تزويه **tezviye**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one go into a corner, cell, hermitage, or retreat. 2. An investing with the garb or shape of (so and so). 3. A preparing a speech in one's mind.

A. تزهد **tezehhud**, *vn.* A being or becoming ascetic, a leading a life of self-mortification.

A. تزهف **tezehhuf**, *vn.* A turning away from.

A. تزهيد **tezhīd**, *vn.* A making or letting abstain.

A. تزيخ **tezeyyukh**, *vn.* A departing, disappearing.

A. تزيد **tezeyyud**, *vn.* 1. An increasing, a becoming more. 2. An exaggerating in discourse; exaggeration.

A. تزيغ **tezeyyug**, *vn.* A woman's dressing herself out in finery.

A. تزيف **tezeyyuf**, *vn.* A coin's being of bad alloy.

A. تزيق **tezeyyuq**, *vn.* An adorning one's self.

A. تزين **tezeyyun**, *vn.* A being or appearing beautiful and desirable.

A. تزيى **tezeyyī**, *vn.* An assuming a certain guise or appearance.

A. تزيد **tezyîd**, *vn.* An increasing, multiplying, amplifying. ‖ — *v. t.* To increase, multiply, amplify.

A. تزييف **tezyîf**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing a coin spurious, or of bad alloy. 2. A falsifying, corrupting, or tampering with a document or saying; falsification; also, a document or a saying's being falsified or corrupted. 3. A making, pronouncing, or allowing one's blood to be shed with impunity, as a forfeit. 4. A deeming, or pronouncing a person to be vile and contemptible. 5. A mocking, a vilifying, a satirizing a person. 6. *s.* A satire, a lampoon. ‖ — *v. t.* To mock, vilify, satirize, lampoon.

A. تزييل **tezyîl**, *vn.* A separating, scattering, dispersing.

A. تزيين **tezyîn**, *vn.* 1. An adorning, embellishing, decorating, beautifying; ornamentation, embellishment, decoration. 2. A being an ornament, beauty, grace, honor, to a person or thing. 3. A making or letting appear beautiful, good, desirable. 4. God's endowing a man with faculties, wealth, etc. ‖ — *v. t.* To adorn, embellish, or endow.

A. تسابّ **tesâbb**, *vn.* A mutually vituperating, cursing.

A. تسابق **tesâbuq**, *vn.* A striving to get before and precede one another.

A. تسابيح **tesâbîh**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Nos. 2 & 3, *q. v.*

A. تساتل **tesâtul**, *vn.* 1. People's continuously coming forth, issuing forth one after another. 2. Tears' flowing in a continuous stream.

A. تساحق **tesâhuq**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing against one another. 2. Women's rubbing together lasciviously.

A. تساخين **tesâkhîn**, *s., pl. of* تسخان 1. Boots. 2. Turbans. 3. Cooking-pots.

A. تسار **tesârr**, *vn.* A confiding secrets to each other, a speaking together confidentially; mutual communication of secrets.

A. تسارع **tesârû'**, *vn.* A mutually striving to be quick or quickest in some act.

A. تساقط **tesâqût**, *vn.* 1. A falling; a fall. 2. A gradually falling. 3. A throwing one's self on a person or thing. 4. A becoming of no effect, void.

A. تساقى **tesâqî**, *vn.* A giving drink to one another.

A. تساكر **tesâkyûr**, *vn.* A feigning intoxication.

A. تسالف **tesâlûf**, *vn.* Two or more men's taking sisters to wife, and so becoming brothers-in-law to each other.

A. تسالم **tesâlûm**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with one another; mutual amity, concord.

A. تسامح **tesâmûh**, *vn.* 1. An acting with feigned blindness to each other's shortcomings. 2. *(rhet.)* A using allusive or deficient expressions or language, through dependence on information possessed by the person addressed; looseness, ambiguity of expression.

A. تسامع **tesâmû'**, *vn.* 1. A mutually hearing of a person or thing from one another; also, a being generally heard of and notorious among the people. 2. A pretending to listen.

A. تسامى **tesâmî**, *vn.* 1. A vying for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming high or exalted.

A. تساؤل **tesâ'ûl**, *vn.* 1. An asking of one another. 2. A conjointly asking or begging of another. سورة تساؤل Name of the 78th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تساوى **tesâvî**, *vn.* A being equal to one another; equality. تساوى ليل و نهار *s.* The equinox.

A. تساويد **tesâvîd**, *s., pl. of* تسويد Rough draughts of writings.

A. تساهل **tesâhûl**, *vn.* 1. An acting indulgently towards one another. 2. An affecting to be easy and indulgent. 3. A being careless or negligent. 4. An expressing one's self somewhat carelessly or ambiguously, in dependence on information possessed by the person addressed.

A. تساهم **tesâhûm**, *vn.* 1. A mutually drawing lots. 2. A mutually taking shares of a thing.

A. تسايف **tesâyûf**, *vn.* A fighting together with swords.

A. تسايل **tesâyûl**, *vn.* 1. A flowing together from several quarters. 2. *(for* تساؤل*)* A mutually or conjointly asking or begging.

A. تسبيب **tesbîb**, *vn.* A furnishing means by which to live, or a cause for doing something.

A. تسبيح **tesbīh**, *vn.* 1. A declaring or singing the praises of God; hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تسبيحات, تسابيح) An ascription or litany of praise to God. Hence, 3. *s.* A rosary, a chaplet of beads. آغاجى – *s.* The pride of India tree, *melia azedarach.* هند تسبيح آغاجى The neem tree. *melia azedarachta.* تسبيح بوجى *s.* The armadillo wood-louse, *armadillo vulgaris.* چكمك – *v.i.* To tell beads.

A. تسبيحات **tesbīhāt**, *s., pl. of* تسبيح Ascriptions or litanies of praise to God.

A. تسبيع **tesbī'**, *vn.* 1. A making into seven. 2. A making of seven parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sevenths. 4. A doing an act seven times or the seventh time. 5. A composing a poem in stanzas of seven distichs or hemistichs. 6. God's rewarding good sevenfold.

A. تسبيغ **tesbīg**, *vn.* 1. A beast's abortion of her young after appearance of the hair or fur. 2. *(prosody)* An adding a letter of prolongation between the two consonants of a final syllable that is preceded by another letter of prolongation; as in فعولان *fa'ulan* in lieu of فعولن *fa'ulun.*

A. تسبيق **tesbīq**, *vn.* 1. An offering as a prize to be competed for. 2. A giving the prize to a winner. 3. A winning a prize.

A. تسبيك **tesbīk**, *vn.* A melting gold, silver, etc., and casting it in a mold.

A. تسبيل **tesbīl**, *vn.* 1. A sending. 2. A trailing one's skirt on the ground. 3. A devoting property to pious uses. | – *v.t.* 1. To send. 2. To trail a skirt. 3. To dedicate to pious uses.

A. تستر **tesettur**, *vn.* A being or becoming veiled, curtained, hidden, shrouded; concealment. | – *v. t.* To cover, to veil, to drape, to conceal one's self.

T. تستى **testi**, *s.* A kind of pitcher, jug.

A. تستير **testīr**, *vn.* A veiling, a covering, draping, concealing.

A. تسجير **tesjīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting flow forth. 2. A filling with water, etc. 3. A providing an oven with fuel, a heating it. 4. A putting a collar on the neck of a dog.

A. تسجيع **tesjī'**, *vn.* A composing in rhymed prose (سجع).

A. تسجيل **tesjīl**, *vn.* An inscribing in the rolls of a court of justice. | – *v.t.* To inscribe, to record.

A. تسجين **tesjīn**, *vn.* A putting in prison; imprisonment. | – *v. t.* To put in prison.

A. تسحر **tesaḥḥur**, *vn.* A taking the supplementary meal *sahur* (سحور).

A. تسحير **tes-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A feeding one with the supplementary meal سحور. 2. An enchanting, a bewitching, a fascinating; enchantment; witchery; fascination. | – *v.t.* 1. To feed one with the meal called *sahur.* 2. To enchant, bewitch, or fascinate.

A. تسحيه **tes-hiyé**, *vn.* A binding (a letter, bundle, etc.) with a band.

A. تسخر **tesakhkhur**, *vn.* 1. A making one work compulsorily. 2. A mocking and making fun. | – *v.i.* To mock and make fun of

A. تسخن **tesakhkhun**, *vn.* A becoming warm or hot.

A. تسخير **teskhīr**, *vn.* 1. A compeling to work gratis. 2. A conquering, a taking by conquest. | – *v. t.* 1. To compel to work gratis. 2. To conquer, take by conquest.

A. تسخين **teskhīn**, *vn.* A warming, a heating. | – *v.t.* To warm or heat.

A. تسديد **tesdīd**, *vn.* 1. A stopping up, a barring. 2. A directing, a putting in the right direction. 3. A saying or doing what is right.

A. تسديس **tesdīs**, *vn.* 1. A making to be six. 2. A making to consist of six parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into sixths. 4. A doing six times or for the sixth time. 5. A composing a poem of stanzas of six distichs or hemistichs. 6. A making hexagonal. 7. *(astron.)* A planet's being in sextile aspect with another; a sextile aspect.

A. تسديل **tesdīl**, *vn.* A making or letting a long thing hang pendulously.

A. تسرع **teserru'**, *vn.* A making haste, a being quick.

A. تسرى **teserrī**, *vn.* A using one's slave woman as one's own legal concubine.

A. تسريب **tesrīb**, *vn.* A sending.

A. تسريج **tesrīj**, *vn.* 1. A saddling a horse. 2. A putting right, an arranging. 3. An embellishing. 4. A concocting a lie.

A. تسريح **tèsrī'h**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting cattle go forth. 2. A making or letting go to some distant place. 3. A repudiating, divorcing one's wife 4. A loosing or combing out hair. 5. A poet's correcting his verses.

A. تسريد **tèsrīd**, *vn.* 1. A stitching (leather, etc.). 2. A weaving, interlacing scale armor. 3. A narrating consecutively.

A. تسريع **tèsrī'**, *vn.* A hastening, a making go fast or faster.

A. تسريق **tèsrīq**, *vn.* 1. A stealing. 2. A deeming or pronouncing one a thief.

A. تسطر **tèsattūr**, *vn.* A talking nonsense, a telling a foolish story.

A. تسطيح **tastīh**, *vn.* 1. A making smooth or level. 2. A projecting a solid surface on a plane. 3. A producing a square product, by multiplying any two numbers together. ا – *v.t.* To level. ـكرة – *s.* A making a plane figure equal to or representing the surface of a sphere.

A. تسطير **tastīr**, *vn.* A writing, an inscribing. ا – *v. t.* To write, to inscribe as writing.

A. تسع **tis'**, *a., fem. of* تسعة Nine (feminine things).

A. تسع **tus'**, *s.* A ninth part, a ninth.

A. تسعر **tèsa''ur**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تسعون **tis'ūna**, *a. (obl.* تسعين) 1. Ninety. 2. The ninetieth.

A. تسعة **tis'a**, *a. (fem.* تسع) 1. Nine. 2. *s.* The ninth day of a month.

A. تسعير **tès'īr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze. 2. A kindling the flames of war. 3. A stirring up animosity; a rousing to wrath. 4. A fixing the market price of a commodity, a pricing.

A. تسعين **tis'īna**, *a., obl. of* تسعون *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* Ninety.

A. تسفر **tèsefūr**, *vn.* 1. An undertaking a journey or campaign. 2. A going forth in the white twilight of morning or evening.

A. تسفير **tèsfīr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting go on a journey or campaign. 2. A sending out a beast to pasture in the white twilight of the morning or evening.

A. تسفيع **tèsfī'**, *vn.* The sun's or wind's scorching or tanning the skin.

A. تسفيل **tèsfīl**, *vn.* A lowering, a making be low down.

A. تسفيه **tèsfīh**, *vn.* 1. The wind's making branches wave about. 2 A deeming, or pronouncing to be a silly fool.

A. تسقف **tèsaqquf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming roofed or ceiled. 2. A becoming bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيف **tèsqīf**, *vn.* 1. A roofing or ceiling. 2. A making a bishop (اسقف).

A. تسقيم **tèsqīm**, *vn.* A making ill.

A. تسقية **tèsqiyè**, *vn.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering or irrigating.

T. تسكره **tèskèrè**, *s.* As تجكره, تركه, *q.v.*

A. تسكن **tèsekkyun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming calm and staid; calmness, staidness. 2. A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility, meekness. 3. A being or becoming poor and lowly; poverty, lowliness.

A. تسكيت **tèskīt**, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تسكير **tèskīr**, *vn.* An intoxicating. ا – *v.t.* To intoxicate, to make drunk.

A. تسكين **tèskīn**, *vn.* 1. A calming, pacifying, making quiet. 2. A relieving, assuaging. 3. A making a letter quiescent, so as to end a syllable. 4. A making or letting dwell. ا – *v. t.* 1. To calm and quiet. 2. To relieve and assuage. 3. To make a letter end a syllable. 4. To make dwell.

A. تسلب **tèsèllūb**, *vn.* A widow's divesting herself of finery.

A. تسلت **tèsèllūt**, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلح **tèsèllūh**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing arms or armor.

A. تسلسل **tèsèlsūl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming continuous, in a series, like the links of a chain; continuous succession. 2. An acting or happening in succession. 3. An acting or happening through the various successive grades of a series or hierarchy. 4. A tradition's passing uninterruptedly from narrator to narrator; uninterrupted tradition. 5. *(philos.)* An uninterrupted occurrence of events, or existence of successive things, without beginning or end. 6. *(logic)* A never ending chain of premises necessary to prove a proposition. ا – *v.i.* To go on in a series of separate links.

A. تسلط **tèsä³llu²t**, *vn.* An exercising power or action on a person or thing; especially, an exercising sovereignty, justly or unjustly; a domineering. ا — *v.i.* To exercise power or action; to domineer.

A. تسلف **tèsèllu²f**, *vn.* A taking or receiving part or whole payment in advance.

A. تسلل **tèsèllu²l**, *vn.* A slipping quietly away.

A. تسلم **tèsèllu²m**, *vn.* 1. A declaring one's self free from or unconnected with. 2. A taking part or whole payment in advance. 3. A receiving. تسليم و تسلم *s.* Delivery and receipt, of goods, moneys, etc.

A. تسلى **tèsèlli**, *vn.* A becoming consoled, comforted; consolation, comfort. بولق — *v.i.* To find consolation, to comfort one's self. ويرمك — *v.i.* To give or offer consolation.

A. تسلية **tèsliyèt**, *vn.* An offering consolation, a consoling, comforting. ا — *v.t.* To console, to comfort. تسلية بخش *a.* Consolatory; that consoles.

A. تسلح **tèslī²h**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one arm himself. 2. A furnishing with arms or armor; an arming.

A. تسلخ **tèslī²kh**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a beast be skinned. 2. A making the skin to peel off.

A. تسليط **tèslī²t**, vulg. **tä²slī²t**, *vn.* A making or letting a person, animal, or disagreeable thing have or assume dominion or power over one. ا — *v.t.* To make domineer and vex.

A. تسليم **tèslīm**, *vn.* 1. A delivering, handing over; delivery, payment. 2. A giving up, an admitting the futility of one's own argument or plea; concession. 3. A saving, a freeing from danger; salvation. 4. A saluting with the formula: *May safety be upon thee!* (السلام عليك). ا — *v.t.* 1. To deliver, hand over. 2. To pay over money. 3. To admit, concede an argument or a fact. اولق — *v.i.* To give one's self up a prisoner. تسليم روح ايتمك *v.i.* To die. عليه الصلوة و تسليم *(said when mentioning Muhammed)* Upon whom be greeting and benediction!

A. تسليمات **tèslīmä²t**, *s., pl. of* تسليم 1. Sums of money paid. 2. Deliveries of goods. 3. Salutations in the various formulas derived from the root سلم.

A. تسليمه **tèslīmè**, *s., n. u. of* تسليم A single benediction or salutation in a formula derived from the root سلم.

A. تسلمى **tèslīmī**, *a. (fem.* تسليمه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of a delivery, payment, concession, or benediction.

A. تسليميت **tèslīmiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of one who gives himself up or resigns himself, or, who admits an adversary's argument or assertion; submission; resignation; concession. تسليميده بولنق To be submissive, resigned, or conceding.

A. تسمت **tèsèmmu²t**, *vn.* A turning one's self towards, in the direction of.

A. تسمع **tèsèmmu'**, *vn.* 1. A hearing casually. 2. *s.* A thing casually heard. 3. A listening attentively to hear, a trying to hear.

A. تسمن **tèsèmmu²n**, *vn.* 1. A becoming fat; fatness. 2. A becoming wealthy; wealth.

T. تسمه **tä²smä³**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تسمى **tèsèmmī**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming high, exalted. 2. A being or becoming named. 3. A naming one's self, an asserting one's self to be so and so.

A. تسمية **tèsmīt**, *vn.* A praying for another to be rightly directed, or an invoking mercy from God on one who has sneezed.

A. تسمين **tèsmīn**, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 3. A beast's being or becoming gentle and submissive. 3. An acting considerately or kindly.

A. تسميد **tèsmīd**, *vn.* A manuring.

A. تسمير **tèsmīr**, *vn.* A nailing, a fastening with nails.

A. تسميط **tèsmīt**, *vn.* 1. A hanging by thongs; suspension. 2. A stringing beads. 3. A composing a poem in stanzas of from four to ten distichs each, the last of which in each stanza is a kind of chorus and must rhyme with the first distich of the poem, of which these last distichs may be repetitions.

A. تسميع **tèsmī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be heard.

A. تسميم **tèsmīm**, *vn.* A poisoning. ا — *v.t.* To poison.

A. تسمين **tèsmīn**, *vn.* A fattening. ا — *v.t.* To fatten.

A. تسمیه **tesmiye**, *vn.* 1. A naming, a giving a name. 2. A pronouncing the name of God over a thing as a blessing, a saying: **Bi 'smi 'llah** (بسم الله). ا – *v.t.* To name, call, designate. وجه تسمیه *s.* The reason why a thing is (so) designated.

A. تسنم **tesennum**, *vn.* 1. A taking the shape of a camel's hump. 2. A mounting on a thing shaped like a hump.

A. تسنن **tesennun**, *vn.* An adopting a habit or custom, especially the habitual practices of Muhammed or any teacher; hence, a being an observer of the prophet's practices, a being a Sunni. ا – *v. t.* To adopt a habit or practice.

A. تسنید **tesnid**, *vn.* A supporting with props.

A. تسنیم **tesnim**, *vn.* 1. A raising into the shape of a camel's hump or of a mound. 2. A showing the shape of a thing in profile or section. 3. *prop. n.* Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

P. تسو **tesu**, *s.* 1. A weight of four barleycorns. 2. An hour. 3. An inch (as the twenty-fourth part of a cubit). 4. A weight of 46 grains troy, the twenty-fourth part of a *sir* (سیر).

A. تسود **tesevvud**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a master, lord, prince (سید). 2. A marrying and becoming the master of a house.

A. تسؤل **tese"ul**, *vn.* An asking alms.

A. تسوم **tesevvum**, *vn.* A being distinguished by some badge or peculiarity, so as to be known to friends.

A. تسوی **tesvi'**, *vn.* A finding fault with, a blaming.

A. تسوید **tesvid**, *vn.* 1. A blackening. 2. A disgracing, a being a source of disgrace. 3. A making a rough draft of a document. 4. *s. (pl.* تساوید) A rough draft. 5. A making master, lord (سید).

A. تسویر **tesvir**, *vn.* 1. A decking with a bracelet. 2. A surrounding with a wall or rampart (سور). 3. A raising to high office and dignity.

A. تسویغ **tesvig**, *vn.* An allowing, a holding or declaring permissible.

A. تسویف **tesvif**, *vn.* A putting one off with promises.

A. تسویق **tesviq**, *vn.* A driving, urging, inciting to act.

A. تسویك **tesvik**, *vn.* A brushing, cleaning the teeth with a tooth-brush (مسواك).

A. تسویل **tesvil**, *vn.* 1. A making appear good and desirable by false representations. 2. *s. (pl.* تسویلات) A seductive suggestion or representation. تسویلات شیطانیه *s.* Satan's suggestions, seductions, and temptations.

A. تسهل **tesehhul**, *vn.* A being or becoming easy; ease, facility.

A. تسهیل **tes-hil**, *vn.* 1. A making even or level. 2. A making easy to manage or accomplish. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A slurring over the pronunciation of the *hemze* or consonantal *elif*. ا – *v.t.* 1. To level. 2. To facilitate. 3. To slur a *hemze*. تسهیل بین بین *s.* A half-slur of a *hemze*.

A. تسیار **tesyar**, *vn.* A sending (a letter, etc.). ا – *v.t.* To send, transmit a letter.

A. تسیب **teseyyub**, *vn.* A showing carelessness, lack of prudence in conduct or affairs. ا – *v.i.* To act thoughtlessly and improvidently.

A. تسییر **tesyir**, *vn.* A sending a letter.

A. تسییل **tesyil**, *vn.* A making or letting flow as a torrent.

A. تشابر **teshabur**, *vn.* A drawing near to each other.

A. تشابك **teshabuk**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced. 2. A being mixed up, complicated and embroiled together.

A. تشابه **teshabuh**, *vn.* A resembling one another; mutual resemblance.

A. تشاتم **teshatum**, *vn.* A reviling one another; mutual reviling.

A. تشاجر **teshajur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming interlaced like the branches of a tree. 2. A contending or squabbling together; a squabble.

A. تشارك **tesharuk**, *vn.* A being sharers with one another; copartnership.

A. تشاعب **teshaub**, *vn.* A splitting up into branches.

A. تشاکل **teshakyul**, *vn.* A resembling or conforming to one another.

A. تشاکی **teshaki**, *vn.* A complaining to or of one another.

A. تشانو **teshanu'**, *vn.* A hating one another.

A. تشاور **teshāvur**, *vn.* A consulting and deliberating together.

A. تشاؤم **teshā'um**, *vn.* A drawing an evil omen from a thing or event.

A. تشبث **teshebbus**, *vn.* 1. A taking firmly hold of a thing. 2. A setting earnestly to work at a thing, beginning with determination to persevere. ǀ — *v. i.* 1. To lay hold of. 2. To set to work or begin at a thing.

A. تشبك **teshebbuk**, *vn.* A being reticulated like a net.

A. تشبه **teshebbuh**, *vn.* A being or becoming like in form or appearance.

A. تشبيب **teshbīb**, *vn.* 1. A stirring up a fire to make it blaze. 2. A poet's stimulating interest by commencing a poem with a lively description of youth; hence, 3. *s.* The amatory exordium found in pre-Islamic Arabic poems; also, an exordium of any modern eulogium.

A. تشبيك **teshbīk**, *vn.* An interweaving, interlacing.

A. تشبيه **teshbīh**, *vn.* 1. A likening, a comparing. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تشبيهات) A comparison, a simile; a parable. ǀ — *v.t.* To compare, to liken.

A. تشبيهات **teshbīhāt**, *s., pl. of* تشبيه No. 2, *q.v.*

P. تشت **tesht**, *s.* A basin.

A. تشتت **teshettut**, *vn.* A being or becoming disunited, disintegrated, scattered.

A. تشتى **teshetti**, *vn.* A being or remaining during winter; a wintering.

A. تشتيت **teshtīt**, *vn.* A disintegrating, disarraying, scattering.

A. تشتيه **teshtīye**, *vn.* As تشتى, *q. v.*

A. تشجع **teshejju'**, *vn.* 1. A proving one's self brave by acts. 2. An affecting bravery.

A. تشجيع **teshjī'**, *vn.* A giving courage, an emboldening, encouraging. ǀ — *v.t.* To encourage, embolden.

A. تشجين **teshjīn**, *vn.* A making sad, a grieving.

A. تشحيذ **tesh-hīz**, *vn.* A sharpening (a sword, etc.).

A. تشحين **tesh-hīn**, *vn.* 1. A filling with something. 2. A making one a police-magistrate (شحنه).

A. تشخص **teshākhkhus**, *vn.* 1. A taking form as a visible object. 2. A form's being more or less upright and visible or prominent.

A. تشخيص **teshkhīs**, *vn.* 1. A distinguishing the form of a thing. 2. A diagnosing a malady; diagnosis. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To see clearly, distinguish, and recognize. 2. To diagnose a malady.

A. تشدد **teshedduud**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, hard, or severe.

A. تشديد **teshdīd**, *vn.* 1. A making firm, hard, or severe. 2. A redoubling a singly written consonant in its pronunciation; hence, 3. *s.* The orthographic sign (ˉ) placed over single consonants to show that they are to be doubled in pronunciation. *(Note.* Such letters should be carefully repeated in transliterations, and learners should practise the redoubled pronunciation even when it falls at the end of a word.)

A. تشذيذ **teshzīz**, *vn.* A setting apart, a removing.

A. تشرع **tesherru'**, *vn.* 1. A conforming to the canonical law. 2. A being, becoming, or affecting to be learned in the canon law.

A. تشرف **teshērruf**, *vn.* A receiving or experiencing honor and dignity. ǀ — *v.i.* To feel honored (by so and so).

A. تشرق **teshērruq**, *vn.* A being in or going into a sunny spot for warmth.

A. تشريح **teshrīh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up much or in very thin slices. 2. A dissecting. 3. *s.* The science of anatomy. 4. *s.* An anatomically prepared skeleton; also, any anatomical preparation. 5. A minutely commenting on a literary work. ǀ — *v. t.* To dissect. تشريح خانه *s.* A dissecting-room; an anatomical museum or lecture room.

A. تشريد **teshrīd**, *vn.* 1. A driving away; also, a causing to take fright and run away. 2. A making one notorious or exposing him. ǀ — *v. t.* 1. To drive or frighten away. 2. To decry or expose.

A. تشريع **teshrī'**, *vn.* 1. A making a beast go into water to drink. 2. A pointing a weapon at one. 3. A making a road plain. 4. A laying down or setting forth the law. 5. A putting a sail to a vessel. 6. A composing with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause. 7. *s.* A poem,

sentence, or phrase, with two or more rhymes in each hemistich or clause.

A. تشريف **teshrif**, *vn.* An ennobling or exalting, conferring honor or rank; an honor. ا – *v.t.* To honor by visiting. (Vulgarly used intransitively. Not used by the visitor.)

A. تشريفات **teshrifat**, *s., pl. of* تشريف Court ceremonials, including all regulations of court etiquette.

T. تشريفاتجى **teshrifatji** } *s.* A master
P. تشريفاتى **teshrifati** } of ceremonies, especially the Master of Ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire, who conducts all state ceremonies. خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى *s.* The Assistant Master of ceremonies, who officiates in ceremonials where foreign representatives are concerned.

A. تشريق **teshriq**, *vn.* 1. An exposing flesh in thin slices to the sun's rays to dry. 2. A reciting the usual formula at the end of a service of worship, and especially at the end of each service of worship during the Greater Bairam and on the day immediately preceding that feast. – ايام *s. pl.* The three days of flesh-drying. that follow the day when sacrifices are made at Arafat and by Muslims everywhere; these three days with the day of slaughter, make up the four days of the Greater Bairam. تكبيرات التشريق *s. pl.* The formula of conclusion of every service of worship, as follows: الله اكبر الله اكبر لا اله الا الله و الله اكبر الله اكبر ولله الحمد.

A. تشريك **teshrik**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a partner or sharer in anything. 2. A putting a latchet or thong to a shoe or sandal.

A. تشرين **teshrin**, *prop. n.* Name of two months of the solar year. اول – *prop. n.* October. ثانى – *prop. n.* November.

A. تشعب **teshaab**, *vn.* A being or becoming forked or branched; a branching, a dividing into branches; ramification. ا – *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. تشعيب **teshib**, *vn.* A dividing into forks branches, or ramifications.

A. تشعيث **teshis**, *vn. (prosody)* A rejecting one of the two movents of فاعلاتن in فا-علا-تن, making it مفعولن **mef'ulun**.

A. تشعير **teshir**, *vn.* 1. A communicating, a making known; a communication. 2. A publishing, proclaiming. 3. A leading about a town and proclaiming as bankrupt.

A. تشفع **teshefu'**, *vn.* 1. An acting as intercessor. 2. A becoming of the Shafi'i sect or school.

A. تشفى **teshefi**, *vn.* A becoming healed, cured.

A. تشفيع **teshfi'**, *vn.* 1. An accepting the intercession of an intercessor and acceding to his request. 2. An admitting the right of preemption for one who claims it.

A. تشفيه **teshfiyeh**, *vn.* A treating medically in order to restore to health.

A. تشقق **teshaqquq**, *vn.* A being or becoming cleft or split.

A. تشقيق **teshqiq**, *vn.* A splitting, rending, much or violently.

A. تشقيه **teshqiyeh**, *vn.* A making or letting become wicked, so as to lose salvation.

A. تشكر **teshekkyur**, *vn.* 1. A feeling gratitude. 2. An uttering gratitude. ا – *v.i.* 1. To be grateful. 2. To give thanks.

A. تشكك **teshekkyuk**, *vn.* A being or becoming in doubt, a doubting.

A. تشكل **teshekkyul**, *vn.* 1. A having or assuming a shape, form, or figure; conformation. 2. An assuming the definitive shape of maturity or perfection. 3. A woman's coquetting and showing herself off.

A. تشكى **teshekki**, *vn.* A complaining; a complaint. ا – *v.i.* To complain; to grumble; to make a complaint.

A. تشكيك **teshkik**, *vn.* A causing to doubt, a making doubtful.

A. تشكيل **teshkil**, *vn.* 1. A putting into a shape or form, a shaping, a forming. 2. A putting fetters on to the pasterns of a beast. 3. A matter's being or becoming confused and dubious. 4. An assuming the ultimate shape of maturity and perfection. ا – *v. t.* To put into shape, to form.

A. تشمر **teshemmur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming tucked up, as a sleeve, skirt, etc. 2. A tucking up the garments preparatory to work. 3. A preparing for work.

A. تشمم **teshemmum**, *vn.* 1. A smell-

ing, a perceiving an odor. 2. A sniffing at a thing in order to catch its odor.

A. تشمیت **teshmīt**, *vn.* 1. A frustrating, a disappointing; frustration, disappointment. 2. A wishing health and happiness to one who has sneezed, after he has repeated the formula, *El-hamdu li'llah* (الحمد الله).

A. تشمیر **teshmīr**, *vn.* A tucking up one's garments or sleeves.

A. تشمیع **teshmī'**, *vn.* 1. A waxing, a soaking with beeswax. 2. A making excel (shine like a taper) in any fun or sport.

A. تشمیل **teshmīl**, *vn.* 1. A spreading cloths under a tree to catch its ripe fruit. 2. A covering one's self up in a cloak or wrap (شملة). 3. A going along quickly, a being quick, a making haste. 4. A taking a thing with the left hand (شمال).

A. تشمیم **teshmīm**, *vn.* As تشمم **teshemmum**. *q.v.*

A. تشنج **teshennuj**, *vn.* 1. A shriveling, contracting, crumpling; corrugation. 2. A muscle's convulsively contracting; a convulsion; spasm; tetanus. 3. *(vulg.)* A wound's mortifying; gangrene. 4. *(vulg.)* A matter's becoming hopeless. اولق — *v.i.* 1. To be convulsed as with tetanus. 2. *(vulg.)* To mortify. 3. To become hopeless.

T. تشنش **teshennush**, *s.* Vulg. for تشنج Nos. 3 and 4, *q. v.*

P. تشنگی **tishnegī**, *s.* 1. Thirstiness. 2. Thirst. 3. Parchedness.

P. تشنه **tishne**, *a.* Thirsty, parched. تشنه چشم *a.* Whose eye is parched. دل — *a.* Whose heart is parched, *i.e.*, longs for what it has not.

T. تشنه‌لك **tishnelik**, *s.* As P. تشنگی, *q.v.*

A. تشنیج **teshnīj**, *vn.* A making or letting contract as in a spasm.

A. تشنیع **teshnī'**, *vn.* A reviling or upbraiding as foul. — *v.t.* To upbraid or revile as bad, foul.

A. تشنیف **teshnīf**, *vn.* 1. A decking with ear-rings. 2. An ornamenting with flowers or with flowery expressions. تشنیفساز *a.* 1. Who decks a girl with ear-rings. 2. Who uses flowery forms of expression. 3. Who decorates with flowers.

A. تشور **teshevvūr**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, vexed, or ashamed at something said or done by one's self; perplexity, vexation, shame.

A. تشوش **teshevvūsh**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming complicated and doubtful in its bearings; confusion.

A. تشوق **teshevvūq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming eager, desirous. 2. An affecting such eagerness or desire.

A. تشوم **teshe''ūm**, *vn.* A drawing an evil augury.

A. تشویر **teshvīr**, *vn.* 1. An exhibiting a slave or a beast for sale, making it show itself off to the best advantage; also, an examining a slave or beast that is offered, in order to discover defects. 2. An exposing, a subjecting to shame, vexation, and sorrow for his own acts. 3. A beckoning to another, making a sign or signal.

A. تشویش **teshvīsh**, *vn.* A confusing, disordering, complicating a matter. — *v.t.* To disorder and confuse.

T. تشویشلندرمك **teshvīshlāndirmek**, *v.t.* To disorder and confuse; also, to let become disordered and confused.

T. تشویشلنمك **teshvīshlānmek**, *v.i.* To become confused and complicated.

A. تشویق **teshvīq**, *vn.* An urging, inciting to wish to do some act. — *v. t.* To urge, to incite to do some act.

A. تشهد **teshehhūd**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or wishing to become a martyr. 2. A reciting the profession of faith of Islam: اشهد انلا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله 3. A reciting the ascription of praise to God which ends with that formula. — *v.i.* 1. To wish to be a martyr. 2. To recite the profession of faith of Islam.

A. تشهی **teshehhī**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous.

A. تشهید **tesh-hīd**, *vn.* A having a slight urethral emission of mucus.

A. تشهیر **tesh-hīr**, *vn.* 1. A making public or notorious, publishing. 2. An exposing an offender by parading him about and proclaming his offence. — *v.t.* 1. To publish. 2. To expose an offender in public.

A. تشهیه **tesh-hiyè**, *vn.* A causing to desire, a rendering lustful and desirous.

P. تشی **teshī**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

A. تشيخ **teshéyyukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming middle-aged or old.

A. تشيد **teshéyyud**, *vn.* A being or becoming firmly built.

A. تشيع **teshéyyu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming of the Shi'a sect.

A. تشيّ **teshyí'**, *vn.* A making or leading to will or wish.

A. تشييد **teshyíd**, *vn.* A building strongly and firmly.

A. تشييع **teshyí'**, *vn.* A conducting or accompanying a departing guest or friend. ¦ – *v.t.* To conduct or accompany one who is departing, to set him on his way.

A. تشيين **teshyín**, *vn.* A subjecting to disgrace and dishonor.

A. تصادف **tesádduf**, *vn.* 1. A meeting by chance. 2. A happening. 3. *s.* A thing that happens by chance, a mere accident. ¦ – *v. i.* 1. To meet with another by chance. 2. To happen, to chance.

A. تصادم **tesádum**, *vn.* A colliding and striking against each other; collision, shock.

A. تصارفات **tasárifát**, *s. pl.* For تصاريف

T. تصارلق **tasárlámaq**, *v.t.* 1. To arrange, plan in one's mind. 2. To compose or draft in outline, to sketch out. 3. To rough-cast.

T. تصارلنلق **tasárlánilmaq** } *v.i.* To be
T. تصارلنمق **tasárlánmaq** } planned and arranged in thought, on paper, or in rough material.

A. تصارم **tasárum**, *vn.* A cutting off friendly relations with one another; a mutual rupture.

A. تصاريف **tasárif**, *s., pl. of* تصريف Changes, vicissitudes.

A. تصاعب **tasá'ub**, *vn.* A being obstinate.

A. تصافق **tasáfuq**, *vn.* A mutually shaking hands.

A. تصاق **tasáfi**, *vn.* A being or becoming on terms of good-will, sincerity, and affection with each other.

A. تصالح **tasálúh**, *vn.* A being or becoming at peace with or reconciled to each other; mutual amity; mutual reconciliation.

A. تصام **tasámm**, *vn.* A feigning to be deaf or not to hear; feigned deafness.

A. تصانيف **tasánif**, *s., pl. of* تصنيف No. 4, *q. v.*

A. تصاول **tasávul**, *vn.* An attacking and assaulting one another.

A. تصاوير **tasávir**, *s., pl. of* تصوير No. 3.

A. تصبب **tasábbub**, *vn.* A flowing, a gushing.

A. تصبر **tasábbur**, *vn.* A constraining one's self to be patient or enduring.

A. تصحيح **tas-híh**, *vn.* 1. A restoring health; also, a being restored to health. 2. A correcting; correction, rectification. 3. A marking a doubtful word as correct. 4. A reducing a fraction. ¦ – *v.t.* To correct, to rectify. مزاج ايتك – *v.i.* To recover one's health.

A. تصحيف **tas-híf**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting a word by incorrectly reading, writing, or copying its diacritical points. Hence, 2. *s.* A word that is corrupted by an error in number or position of its points. 3. *(poetry)* An artful corruption of a word, by which eulogy becomes satire. 4. *(traditions)* A corrupting a tradition by an alteration of diacritical points. ¦ – *v. t.* To corrupt a word by altering its pointing.

A. تصدد **tasáddud**, *vn.* A turning toward, a turning the eyes, intention, or effort toward.

A. تصدر **tasáddur**, *vn.* A being or becoming promoted to, occupying, or claiming the chief seat in an assembly or court; a being or becoming chief judge or president.

A. تصدع **tasáddu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming split, cracked, fissured.

A. تصدف **tasáddúf**, *vn.* A turning one's self away so as to shun.

A. تصدق **tasáddúq**, *vn.* A giving an alms.

A. تصدى **tasáddi**, *vn.* A setting one's self to do some act; also, a daring to do. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To set one's self to do.... 2. To dare to do....

A. تصدير **tasdír**, *vn.* 1. A causing an order, etc., to go forth. 2. A promoting one to the chief place or presidency of a court or assembly. 3. A prefacing a written composition. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To issue an order. 2. To promote to the chief seat.

A. تصديع **tasdí'**, *vn.* 1. A splitting much, badly, severely. 2. A giving one a headache figuratively, by a request or importunity; teasing. ¦ – *v.t.* To torment, worry, by requests or

importunity. تصديع سر اتك *v.i.* *(To split the head)* To importune.

A. تصديق **tasdīq**, *vn.* 1. A confirming an assertion or the tenor of a proposition; confirmation. 2. A deeming or pronouncing an assertion true, or a person to be speaking the truth. 3. A ratifying; ratification; confirmation. 4. An affirming, asserting. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تصديقات*)* An affirmation, an assertion, proposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To confirm a statement. 2. To ratify. 3. To affirm. تصديقساز *a.* Confirmatory. تصديقنامه *s.* A letter of ratification, the ratification of a treaty.

A. تصديق **tasdīqī**, *a. (fem.* تصديقيه*)* 1. Affirmative. 2. Confirmatory.

A. تصديقات **tasdīqāt**, *s., pl. of* تصديق 1. Confirmations. 2. Ratifications. 3. Affirmations, assertions.

A. تصديه **tasdiyè**, *vn.* A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصرخ **tasarrukh**, *vn.* A calling, bawling out violently.

A. تصرف **tasarruf**, *vn.* 1. A using or disposing of a thing according to one's judgment or pleasure; disposal. 2. A using a thing with economy; frugality, parsimony, economy. 3. A knowing a woman carnally. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use and dispose of a thing at will. 2. To economise. 3. To possess one's self of the person of a woman. برينك تصرفنده او *v.i.* To be in the possession and at the disposal of a person. (The pronoun changes: تصرفده *in my possession;* تصرفكده *at thy disposal,* etc.).

A. تصرفات **tasarrufāt**, *s., pl. of* تصرف 1. Modes or instances of a use or of the manner of employing. 2. Economies, savings.

T تصرلامق **tasarlamaq**, *v.t.* See تصارلق

A. تصريح **tasrīh**, *vn.* A mentioning, expressing, directly and clearly. ا — *v.t.* To mention or express, directly, clearly; to say or write without disguise. كرده — *a.* Explicitly mentioned.

A. تصريحا **tasrīhan**, *advl. accus. indef. of* تصريح Explicitly.

A. تصريع **tasrī'**, *vn.* 1. A throwing to the earth with violence, a knocking down. 2. A making a door open and shut with two valves. 3. A making a couplet to rhyme. ا — *v.* t. To throw or dash to the earth.

A. تصريف **tasrīf**, *vn.* 1. A using as one wills, an applying a thing according to one's judgment or fancy; a use, an application. 2. A deriving a word according to a grammatical rule. 3. A declining a noun; a conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To use at will, to dispose of at pleasure. 2. To derive one word from another grammatically; to inflect.

A. تصريفات **tasrīfāt**, *s., pl of* تصريف 1. Uses, applications. 2. Vicissitudes in worldly affairs. 3. Grammatical inflexions.

A. تصريم **tasrīm**, *vn.* A cutting quite through.

A. تصعب **tasa'ub**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult; difficulty.

A. تصعيد **tas'īd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting rise. 2. A distilling or volatilizing; distillation; sublimation; volatilization; evaporation.

A. تصغير **tasgīr**, *vn.* A making small or smaller. اسم تصغير *s.* A diminutive noun, a term of diminution, endearment, or contempt.

A. تصفح **tasaffuh**, *vn.* An examining carefully on all sides.

A. تصفى **tasaffi**, *vn.* A being or becoming clarified, free from cloudiness, clear.

A. تصفيح **tasfīh**, *vn.* 1. A flattening, a spreading out by pressure. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or to beat time.

A. تصفيد **tasfīd**, *vn.* A shackling, fettering with a collar and fetters.

A. تصفير **tasfīr**, *vn.* 1. A dyeing or tingeing yellow. 2. A reducing to zero (صفر); an exhausting, finishing. 3. A whistling; a whistle.

A. تصفيف **tasfīf**, *vn.* A ranging in a row or lines; a drawing up troops in line of battle.

A. تصفيق **tasfīq**, *vn.* 1. A striking a thing so as to cause a sound. 2. A clapping the hands, as a call or in beating time.

A. تصفيه **tasfiyè**, *vn.* 1. A clearing, clarifying a liquid. 2. A purifying from alloy or admixture. 3. A cleaning or polishing. 4. A making the heart or mind free from evil thoughts or intentions. ا — *v.t.* To clarify, refine, purify.

A. تصقيل **tâsqîl**, *vn.* A polishing, a burnishing.

T. تصلاق **tâslâq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلب **tâsâllûb**, *vn.* A showing one's self firm and steadfast.

A. تصلف **tâsâllûf**, *vn.* 1. An assuming excellency, a being vain and overweening. 2. A using coaxing, wheedling, or blandishment.

T. تصلاق **tâslâq**, *a.* See طاسلاق

A. تصلى **tâsâlli**, *vn.* A warming or burning one's self at a fire.

A. تصليب **tâslîb**, *vn.* 1. A rendering hard and firm. 2. A hanging or crucifying. 3. A making a cross or a figure of one, or the sign of the cross.

A. تصليت **tâslîyèt**, *vn.* See تصليه

A. تصليه **tâslîyè**, *vn.* 1. An invoking blessing on Muhammed with the formula: *Salla 'llahu 'aley hi ve sellem* (صلى الله عليه و سلم) May God shower benedictions upon him, and bless (him)! Hence, 2. *s.* A benediction in this formula.

T. تصملق **tâsîmlâmâq**, *v.t.* For تصميلق

T. تصمه **tâsmâ**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. تصميت **tâsmît**, *vn.* 1. A silencing. 2. A being or remaining silent; silence.

A. تصميغ **tâsmîg**, *vn.* A treating or mixing with gum (صمغ).

A. تصميم **tâsmîm**, *vn.* 1. A penetrating the very heart of a thing. 2. A firmly resolving to do some act; a firm intention or resolution, a resolve; also, an act resolved on, a determination. ا ـ *v.t.* To firmly resolve upon. تصميم كرده *a.* Fully resolved on and determined.

T. تصميلق **tâsmîmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To resolve and determine to do.

A. تصنع **tâsânnu'**, *vn.* 1. An affecting to be skilful. 2. A pretending to do some act. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصنعات) A feint, pretence.

A. تصنيع **tâsnî'**, *vn.* 1. A forming with art or with skill. 2. A bringing up a novice to the skilled exercise of some art.

A. تصنيف **tâsnîf**, *vn.* 1. A separating into classes, kinds, or varieties. 2. A collecting in classes, kinds, or varieties. 3. A composing or compiling. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصنيفات, تصانيف) A composition, compilation, book; also, a song set to music.

A. تصنيم **tâsnîm**, *vn.* A forming an image or idol.

A. تصور **tâsâvvûr**, *vn.* 1. A taking shape and form. 2. An idea's taking form in the mind, picturing itself in one's fancy. 3. A picturing to one's self, a forming an idea. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تصورات) A conception, an idea; also, (*log.*) a term that represents an idea.

A. تصورات **tâsâvvûrât**, *s., pl. of* تصور, *q. v.* ـ و تصديقات *s. pl.* (*Ideas and assertions*) Name of a much esteemed treatise on logic.

A. تصوف **tâsâvvûf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a *sufi* (صوفى). Hence, 2. *s.* The science of mystical or spiritual religion. ـ اهل *s.* A man who teaches, studies, or practises the doctrines of *sufism*. ـ علم *s.* The science or doctrines of Muslim spiritual philosophy, *sufism*.

A. تصون **tâsâvvûn**, *vn.* A keeping one's self from blameworthy things or sources of reproach.

A. تصويب **tâsvîb**, *vn.* An approving, approbation. ا ـ *v.t.* To approve. تصويب كرده *a.* Approved.

A. تصويت **tâsvît**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting give forth a sound. 2. A rendering notorious. 3. A giving forth a sound, or a loud sound; a calling out with a loud voice.

A. تصوير **tâsvîr**, *vn.* 1. A forming, a shaping, a giving shape and form. 2. A picturing the form of a thing in relief or outline, and either by graver or pencil. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تصاوير) An effigy, a likeness; a design, a picture. ا ـ *v.t.* To picture, to represent by an effigy. كى ـ *a.* Handsome as a picture. مجسم ـ *s.* A statue, a graven image. همايون ـ *s.* The Sultan's portrait, sometimes conferred as a special mark of favor.

T. تصويرجى **tâsvîrjî**, *s.* A portrait-painter.

A. تصويف **tâsvîf**, *vn.* A composing in terms used by spiritual mystics.

T. تصه **tâssâ**, *s.* Err. for P. تاسه **tâsè**.

A. تصيد **tâsâyyûd**, *vn.* 1. A taking, capturing game or fish; hunting. 2. A going out in pursuit of game or fish.

A. تصيف **tâsâyvûf**, *vn.* A remaining

during summer, passing the summer in a place.

A. تصيير **tăsyïr.** *vn.* A making to be, forming, creating.

A. تضاحك **tăzăhŭk.** *vn.* 1. A laughing at or with each other. 2. A feigning to laugh.

A. تضاد **tăzădd.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming opposed to, contrary to, or repugnant to one another; mutual opposition, contrariety, repugnance; mutual enmity. 2. *(rhet.) s.* An antithesis. تضاد و توادد *s.* Mutual enmity and mutual amity.

A. تضار **tăzărr,** *vn.* A being injurious to one another; mutual injuriousness; mutual injury.

A. تضارب **tăzărŭb,** *vn.* A striking, beating, or wounding one another.

A. تضاريس **tăzărïs.** *s., pl. of* تضريس No. 5, *q. v.*

T. تضاريسلو **tăzărïslï,-lŭ,** *a.* Denticulated, serrated.

A. تضاعف **tăzăʿŭf.** *vn.* A being or becoming two (or several) fold greater.

A. تضاعيف **tăzăʿïf,** *s., pl. of* تضعيف, *q. v.* Nos. 4, 5, 6.

A. تضايف **tăzăyŭf,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming narrow; narrowness. 2. A mutually approaching. 3. A collectively drawing near and hemming in. 4. A being in mutual relationship to one another (as father and son, etc.); mutual relationship.

A. تضجر **tăzăjjŭr, tădăjjŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming vexed, grieved, or disgusted; vexation, grief, disgust.

A. تضجع **tăzăjjŭʿ, tădăjjŭʿ,** *vn.* A being slothful, negligent, or backward in acting.

A. تضحك **tăzăhhŭk, tădăhhŭk,** *vn.* A laughing with effort or affectation.

A. تضحيه **tăd-hiyè,** *vn.* 1. A doing anything in the early forenoon, shortly after sunrise. 2. A giving one food at that time. 3. A slaughtering a victim in sacrifice at that time. Hence, 4. A slaughtering in sacrifice at any time during the four days of the Greater Bairam.

A. تضرب **tăzărrŭb, tădărrŭb,** *vn.* 1. A smiting one's self often or violently. 2. A thing's agitating itself, dashing its parts together, agitation, commotion.

A. تضرر **tăzărrŭr,** *vn.* A suffering injury or loss.

A. تضرع **tăzărrŭʿ,** *vn.* 1. A humbling one's self obsequiously. 2. A humbling one's self in prayer. ǀ — *v.i.* 1. To humble one's self. 2. To address a humble prayer.

A. تضرم **tăzărrŭm,** *vn.* 1. A fire's burning and blazing fiercely. 2. War's being hot and serious. 3. A suffering intensely (from hunger, etc.). 4. A being or becoming inflamed with fierce anger.

A. تضرير **tăzrïr,** *vn.* A subjecting to much injury or loss.

A. تضريس **tăzrïs, tădrïs,** *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A champing much or violently. 3. A severely injuring or causing loss and suffering. 4. A making experienced in supporting evils. 5. *s. (pl.* تضاريس) A denticulation, serration, notch.

A. تضعف **tăzăʿŭf,** *vn.* 1. A becoming weak; weakness. 2. A showing weakness. 3. A deeming or treating one as weak.

A. تضعيف **tăzʿïf,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A holding or pronouncing weak. 3. A doubling; also, a multiplying by any number above two. Hence, 4. *s. (pl.* تضاعيف) The double, or any multiple, of a number or quantity. 5. *s.* An alloy. 6. *s.* The space between two adjacent lines of writing. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To weaken. 2. To hold or treat as weak. 3. To double; also, to multiply.

A. تضليع **tăzlïʿ, tădlïʿ,** *vn.* 1. A rendering bent or curved. 2. A making or letting incline, bend, deviate. 3. A perverting one's actions, making them tortuous. 4. A figuring a cloth with curved figures. 5. A cutting fruit into rib-shaped sections.

A. تضليل **tăzlïl, tădlïl,** *vn.* 1. A misleading, a making or letting go astray from the proper road; hence, a leading into error, wickedness, or perdition. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be astray, in error, or in misbelief.

A. تضمن **tăzămmŭn,** *vn.* 1. A comprising, containing; comprehension. 2. An expression's including a secondary and a more restricted meaning.

3. A being or becoming surety or bail (ضامن).

A. تضمين **tăzmīn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be comprised, contained in another. 2. A making or letting a restricted meaning be included and implied under a wider expression. 3. A making or accepting a person as surety or bail. 4. A holding or making free of loss, an indemnifying; also, a making good any loss sustained. Hence, 5. *s.* (*pl.* تضمينات) An indemnity, a sum paid as damages. 6. A quoting matter from another work, in a poem; a quotation. 7. An adding a letter to a rhyme already complete, so as to necessitate the same addition in all the rhymes of the piece. 8. A making the rhyming word of one distich connected in sense and grammar with one or more words of the following distich. ا – *v. t.* 1. To include. 2. To make or accept as surety or bail. 3. To indemnify. ضرر ا – To indemnify and make good a loss. مزدوج – *s.* A placing homophonous words in any other position than that of the rhyme word.

A. تضور **tăzăvvŭr**, *vn.* A crying out in pain, a screaming.

A. تضييع **tăzyī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be uselessly lost or wasted and destroyed; a wasting or destroying uselessly. ا – *v. t.* To waste or destroy, uselessly. اوقات – *s.* A waste of time.

A. تضيف **tăzyīf**, *vn.* 1. A receiving as a guest, giving food, shelter, or protection as to a guest. 2. An inclining toward. 3. The sun's drawing near to its going down.

A. تضييق **tăzyīq**, *vn.* 1. A making very narrow. 2. A squeezing and pressing severely. 3. A making very tight. 4. A cross-questioning, threatening, or torturing, in order to extract information. 5. A reducing a besieged place to straits. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make narrow. 2. To tighten. 3. To press or squeeze, actually or figuratively; to threaten or torture; to closely besiege.

A. تطابق **tătăbŭq**, *vn.* 1. A fitting one another exactly in shape and size, exact, mutual fit. 2. A corresponding or agreeing exactly with one another; exact correspondence.

A. تطارق **tătărŭq**, *vn.* A following one another consecutively.

A. تطاعم **tătă'ŭm**, *vn.* 1. A feeding and entertaining one another on successive days. 2. A billing and cooing with one another; a being very friendly together.

A. تطاعن **tătă'ŭn**, *vn.* A piercing one another with spears.

A. تطاول **tătăvŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming long or high. 2. An assuming an air of superiority over another; a patronizing or bullying.

A. تطاير **tătăyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A flying about in all directions, as leaves in the wind. 2. The clouds' overspreading the whole sky. 3. A growing over tall.

A. تطبب **tătăbbŭb**, *vn.* A studying the physician's art; also, a practising it, especially, as a beginner.

A. تطبع **tătăbbŭ'**, *vn.* 1. An acquiring some particular nature and disposition. 2. An affecting the habits or disposition of another.

A. تطبق **tătăbbŭq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming covered over with a lid or cover. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover, or like a lid or cover (to another thing).

A. تطبيع **tătbī'**, *vn.* A stamping, sealing, imprinting, printing, much or many things.

A. تطبيق **tătbīq**, *vn.* 1. A covering with a lid or cover; a making a lid or cover to. 2. A fitting and covering anything as its lid or cover, or like a lid or cover. 3. A putting one thing upon another so as to coincide. 4. A making one thing correspond to another. 5. A comparing one thing with another, to see whether they coincide. ا – *v. t.* 1. To put one thing on another so as to coincide. 2. To make coincide 3. To compare one thing with another to see whether they coincide. مهرى – *s.* An impression of a seal or signet left for the purpose of identifying other impressions offered as from the same seal.

T. تطبيقجى **tătbīqjī**, *s.* An officer in a court or department, who registers official seals, for the purpose of comparing and identifying impressions that may be doubtful.

A. تطرب tatarrub, *vn.* A being or becoming lively and sprightly with joy.

A. تطرق tatarruq, *vn.* 1. A consecutively striking, a hammering. 2. Evil's consecutively smiting. 3. A seeking or finding a way or access to.

A. تطريب tatrīb, *vn.* 1. A making lively, sprightly with joy and pleasure. 2. A trilling, quavering the voice in singing or chanting.

A. تطريح tatrīh, *vn.* 1. A throwing much or violently. 2. A building a structure high and strongly. 3. A horse's taking very long steps.

A. تطريد tatrīd, *vn.* 1. A driving far or violently away; a repelling, impelling; repulsion. 2. An exiling.

A. تطريز tatrīz, *vn.* A working or embroidering a cloth or garment.

A. تطريس tatrīs, *vn.* 1. An obliterating, effacing. 2. A going over indistinct or effaced writing with ink so as to make it distinct.

A. تطعم tata'ʻum, *vn.* A tasting, a trying the taste of.

A. تطعيم tat'īm, *vn.* 1. A giving food, a feeding. 2. A grafting or budding. 3. An inoculating; inoculation; vaccination.

A. تطفيف tatfīf, *vn.* A giving short weight or measure. سورة تطفيف Name of the 83d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تطفئه tatfi'e, vulg. تطفيه tatfiye, *vn.* An extinguishing a fire or light.

A. تطلب tatallub, *vn.* A seeking or asking for; a seeking or demanding persistently.

A. تطاس tatallus, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming obliterated or effaced; obliteration. 2. A putting on or wearing a turban with one end hanging down.

A. تطلع tatallu', *vn.* 1. A being full and overflowing. 2. A holding up the head. 3. An eagerly coveting. 4. A vision's rising up before the eyes, or an idea's rising before the mind. 5. A becoming aware of.

A. تطلى tatallī, *vn.* 1. An anointing one's self, a becoming anointed, a becoming painted or gilded. 2. A disporting and diverting one's self; diversion.

A. تطليب tatlīb, *vn.* As تطلب, *q. v.*

A. تطليس tatlīs, *vn.* An obliterating, effacing.

A. تطليق tatlīq, *vn.* 1. A loosing a beast and letting it go. 2. A divorcing, repudiating a wife. | — *v.t.* 1. To loose (a beast), setting it free. 2. To repudiate or divorce.

A. تطليه tatlīyeh, *vn.* An anointing, a coating over with paint, gilding, etc.

A. تطمس tatammus, *vn.* A being or becoming effaced; obliteration.

A. تطمع tatammu', *vn.* A being or becoming covetous and greedily desirous. | — *v. i.* To become covetous and greedily desirous.

A. تطميس tatmīs, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تطميع tatmī', *vn.* A making covetous and desirous, an exciting one's cupidity.

A. تطمين tatmīn, *vn.* A tranquillizing, a causing to feel secure.

A. تطواف tatwāf, *vn.* As تطويف No. 2.

A. تطوس tatavvus, *vn.* A setting one's self off and strutting like a peacock.

A. تطوع tatavvu', *vn.* 1. An acting obediently and submissively; spontaneous obedience. 2. A performing any religious act as a work of supererogation, beyond what is a matter of strict duty. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تطوعات) Any act performed in addition to the strict letter of religious requirement. صلوة التطوع *s.* A supererogatory service of divine worship and praise.

A. تطوعات tatavvu'āt, *s., pl. of* تطوع No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تطوف tatavvuf, *vn.* A circumambulating, walking round a thing; circumambulation.

A. تطوق tatavvuq, *vn.* 1. A putting or having another put a necklet on one's own neck. 2. A taking upon one's self, an undertaking. 3. A submitting to.

A. تطول tatavvul, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming prolix; prolixity, tediousness. 2. A being liberal and generous; liberality.

A. تطوى tatavvī, *vn.* A folding, winding, or coiling itself up.

A. تطويع tatvī', *vn.* A making or inducing one to obey or submit, or to become submissive and obedient.

A. تطويف tatvīf, *vn.* 1. A making

circumambulate; a leading and teaching one how to walk around the Cubical House at Mekka during the pilgrimage. 2. A going around or about, much or often.

A. تطويق **tâtvîq**, *vn.* 1. A putting a ring or necklet round the neck. 2. A putting anything round the neck. 3. A saddling an onerous or disagreeable matter on a person. 4. A giving power and ability to a person, an empowering, enabling.

A. تطويل **tâtvîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become long or tall; a lengthening, prolonging. 2. A making discourse diffuse, tedious; prolixity. ا – *v. t.* To prolong. كلام – A being talkative or contentious, speaking too much.

A. تطهر **tâtâhhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pure or purified; purity, cleanliness. 2. A performing an ablution to cleanse one's self from canonical impurity; purification. 3. A keeping one's self pure from sin; moral purity.

A. تطهير **tâthîr**, *vn.* A cleaning, purifying; a cleansing away impurity; purification. ا – *v.t.* 1. To cleanse. 2. To clean away (an impurity).

A. تطياب **tĕtyâb**, *vn.* A being or becoming good, agreeable, sweet, fragrant.

A. تطيب **tâtâyyŭb**, *vn.* 1. A becoming pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming one's self.

A. تطير **tâtâyyŭr**, *vn.* An auguring evil.

A. تطييب **tâtyîb**, *vn.* 1. A making good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, or fragrant. 2. A perfuming. 3. A rendering tranquil and happy. خاطر – *v.t.* To do something by which others become pleased, contented, and happy.

A. تطيير **tâtyîr**, *vn.* A making or letting a bird fly away.

A. تطين **tâtyîn**, *vn.* A daubing or coating with clay or mud.

A. تظالم **tâzâlŭm**, *vn.* An acting unjustly towards one another.

A. تظاهر **tâzâhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, manifest, visible; manifestation. 2. An aiding or supporting one another. 3. A divorcing a wife by the formula: Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علی کظهر امی).

A. تظرف **tâzârrŭf**, *vn.* An affecting wit or gracefulness; affectation.

A. تظفر **tâzâffŭr**, *vn.* A succeeding, a conquering; a being victorious; success.

A. تظفير **tâzfîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting succeed, a making victorious. 2. A scratching, wounding one with a finger-nail or claw. 3 A perfuming with onycha (ظفر الطيب).

A. تظلل **tâzâllŭl**, *vn.* 1. A going into or keeping under shade, a shading one's self. 2. A seeking or finding protection.

A. تظلم **tâzâllŭm**, *vn.* A complaining of wrong or oppression. ا – *v.i.* To complain of oppression. حال – *v.i.* 1. To complain of one's sad condition. 2. To give evidence, by one's sad condition, of wrong or oppression.

A. تظليل **tâzlîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be shaded or in the shade. 2. A shading, a casting a shade over. 3. A protecting. ا – *v.t.* To shade or protect.

A. تظليم **tâzlîm**, *vn.* 1. A deeming, pronouncing unjust or tyrannical. 2. A rendering justice to a victim of injustice.

A. تظنن **tâzânnŭn**, *vn.* A surmising.

A. تظهر **tâzâhhŭr**, *vn.* 1. A leaning the back against a thing. 2. A leaning on and trusting to, as a support or protection. 3. A divorcing one's self from a wife by the formula given in تظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تظهير **tâzhîr**, *vn.* 1. A putting an outer face to a lining, a putting a facing to a thing. 2. A putting behind one's back, a contemning or disregarding. 3. A giving support. 4. As تظهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. تعاتب **tâ'âtŭb**, *vn.* A blaming, reproaching one another.

A. تعاجيب **tâ'âjîb**, *s. pl.* Strange things, wonders, marvels.

A. تعادل **tâ'âdŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming equal to one another. 2. A being or becoming just to each other.

A. تعادى **tâ'âdî**, *vn.* 1. A competing in running or racing. 2. An acting as enemies to one another.

A. تعارض **tâ'ârŭz**, *vn.* 1. A meeting

and crossing each other's path. 2. An opposing, contending, or fighting with each other. 3. A competing together, an imitating and emulating each other.

A. تعارف **ta'ärüf**. *vn.* 1. A recognizing, being acquainted with one another. 2. A making signs of recognition to each other, mutually saluting at a distance.

A. تعازل **ta'äzül**, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تعازى **ta'äzi**, *s., pl. of* تعزيه Condolences.

A. تعاسر **ta'äsür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming difficult of relations with each other. 2. A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعاشر **ta'äshür**, *vn.* A living, consorting, or having intercourse together.

A. تعاضد **ta'äzud**, *vn.* An assisting one another.

A. تعاطف **ta'ätuf**, *vn.* A being kind and affectionate to each other.

A. تعاطى **ta'äti**, *vn.* A giving, delivering over to one another.

A. تعاظم **ta'äzum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming great, important, serious; importance, seriousness. 2. A being or becoming proud; pride.

A. تعاقب **ta'äqub**, *vn.* 1. A following one another in succession; succession. 2. A following one another, a pursuing one another.

A. تعاقد **ta'äqud**, *vn.* A making a bargain or agreement together.

A. تعاكس **ta'äkyus**, *vn.* A being reflected from thing to thing; as, an echo, a rumor, etc.

A. تعالى **ta'ala**, *interj.* May (His name) be exalted! — الله *s.* God, may He be exalted! — حق *s.* 1. The True, may He be exalted! 2. God.

A. تعالى **ta'äli**, *vn.* A being or becoming high, elevated, sublime; elevation, height, loftiness, sublimity.

A. تعاليق **ta'äliq**, *s., pl. of* تعليقه, *q. v.*

A. تعامس **ta'ämus**, *vn.* 1. A taking no notice of a thing; a feigning not to see. 2. A being or becoming dubious, uncertain.

A. تعامل **ta'ämul**, *vn.* A having dealings, relations with each other; mutual relations.

A. تعامى **ta'ämi**, *vn.* An affecting to be blind, a pretending not to see.

A. تعانق **ta'änuq**, *vn.* A clasping each other round the neck.

A. تعانى **ta'äni**, *vn.* A striving, a making a strenuous endeavor.

A. تعاون **ta'ävun**, *vn.* A helping one another.

A. تعاويذ **ta'ävïz**, *s., pl. of* تعويذ Amulets, talismans for averting evil.

A. تعاهد **ta'ähud**, *vn.* 1. An undertaking engagements with one another, a mutually contracting, a making a treaty together. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تعاهدات) A mutual engagement, contract, or treaty.

A. تعايب **ta'äyub**, *vn.* A reproaching one another.

A. تعاير **ta'äyur**, *vn.* A reviling one another.

A. تعاين **ta'äyun**, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous.

A. تعب **ta'ab**, *vn.* A being or becoming wearied, fatigued, jaded; weariness, fatigue, exhaustion from effort. چكمك — *v. i.* To suffer from fatigue. ورمك — *v. i.* To cause exhaustion, to tire.

A. تعب **ta'ib**, *a.* Tired, wearied, exhausted from effort.

A. تعبد **ta'abbud**, *vn.* 1. A taking, procuring or keeping as a slave or servant. 2. A being or becoming a devout worshiper; devoutness, piety.

A. تعبس **ta'abbus**, *vn.* A putting on a sour, morose look.

A. تعبيد **ta'bid**, *vn.* 1. A making to be slave or servant. 2. A taking fright and running away.

A. تعبير **ta'bir**, *vn.* 1. An expressing with words. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تعبيرات) A word, phrase, expression. 3. An interpreting a dream or vision. 4. A making or letting pass over or along (a road, river, etc.). — *v.t.* 1. To express in words. 2. To name, to designate. 3. To interpret a dream. 4. To make or let pass.

A. تعبيه **ta'biyé**, *vn.* 1. A preparing, arranging for use. 2. A drawing up troops in line of battle. — *v.t.* 1. To prepare, to arrange. 2. To arrange in line of battle.

A. تعته **ta'ättün**, *vn.* 1. A becoming imbecile. 2. A feigning imbecility.

A. تعتى **ta'attī**, *vn.* An acting with proud disobedience.

A. تعتيد **ta'tīd**, *vn.* A making ready, a preparing.

A. تعثر **ta'assur**, *vn.* A stumbling, a falling.

A. تعثير **ta'sīr**, *vn.* A making or letting stumble and fall.

A. تعجب **ta'ajjub**, *vn.* A marveling, a being astonished; wonder, astonishment. ¦ – *v. i.* To marvel, to be astonished.

A. تعجل **ta'ajjul**, *vn.* 1. A making haste. 2. A paying or receiving payment in ready money.

A. تعجيب **ta'jīb**, *vn.* A making to wonder, an astonishing.

A. تعجيز **ta'jīz**, *vn.* A bothering, troubling. ¦ – *v. t.* To trouble and bother.

A. تعجيل **ta'jīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting make haste, a causing, urging to hurry. 2. A paying down in ready money. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To cause to hurry, to hasten. 2. To pay down (cash).

A. تعجيم **ta'jīm**, *vn.* A marking a letter with its proper diacritical points.

A تعداد **ta'dād**, *vn.* A counting, numbering; also, an enumerating. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To enumerate, to recount.

A. تعدد **ta'addud**, *vn.* A being or becoming several or many, a multiplying. ¦ – *v. i.* To become several or many; to multiply.

A. تعدى **ta'addī**, *vn.* 1. A passing from one place or thing to another; passage. 2. A disease's passing by infection. 3. A verb's governing its object, direct or indirect. 4. An acting so as to infringe a right; aggression. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To pass from thing to thing. 2. For a verb to exercise government on its object. 3. To act with infringement of rights.

A. تعديد **ta'dīd**, *vn.* 1. A counting, numbering. 2. An enumerating, recounting. 3. A preparing as a store, a laying up ready for use.

A. تعديل **ta'dīl**, *vn.* 1. A making to be straight, even, smooth, uniform, or symmetrical. 2. A putting in a right position or condition. 3. A balancing, a putting into equilibrium. 4. A correcting, adjusting; rectification, correction, adjustment. 5. A making just and equitable. 6. A pronouncing a witness canonically competent to testify, or a judge or ruler canonically competent to judge or rule. 7. A worshiper's having all his members as they should be, during worship. ¦ – *v.t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, uniform, symmetrical, right, equal, correct, or equitable. 2. To pronounce canonically competent. 3. To adjust the limbs in worship.

A. تعديم **ta'dīm**, *vn.* An annihilating.

A. تعدين **ta'dīn**, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعدية **ta'diyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting pass from one to another. 2. A making a verb to be transitive.

A. تعذر **ta'azzur**, *vn.* 1. An offering an excuse or an apology; an excuse, an apology. 2. An event's being or becoming impossible, impraticable, so that an excuse exists for its non-occurrence; impossibility, impracticability, infeasibility, excusableness.

A. تعذف **ta'zzuf**, *vn.* A taking the least portion of food or drink, a just tasting.

A. تعذل **ta'azzul**, *vn.* An acknowledging one's self in fault, and submitting to rebuke.

A. تعذيب **ta'zīb**, *vn.* 1. A punishing by beating. 2. A torturing, an inflicting torment.

A. تعذير **ta'zīr**, *vn.* 1. A being without excuse. 2. A being remiss in a matter.

A. تعذيل **ta'zīl**, *vn.* A blaming, rebuking, much or severely.

A. تعرب **ta'arrub**, *vn.* 1. A becoming an Arabian. 2. A becoming a nomad Arab.

A. تعرز **ta'arruz**, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult.

A. تعرض **ta'arruz**, *vn.* 1. A thing's presenting itself before one, crossing one's path, offering itself. 2. An opposing, attacking. 3. A setting one's self to do something. 4. A meddling, interfering wrongfully; interference, meddling. 5. An exposing one's self to some occurrence. ¦ – *v.i.* 1. To present itself, offer itself. 2. To offer a difficulty or opposition. 3. To set about doing something. 4. To meddle, interfere with. 5. To expose one's self to some occurrence.

P. تعرضكار ta'ărruzgyăr, *a.* or *s.* Who meddles and interferes wrongfully or injuriously, a meddlesome busy-body.

P. تعرضكارانه ta'ărruzgyărănè, *a.* Peculiar to a meddling busy-body.

A. تعرف ta'ărrŭf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming known. 2. A seeking to know. 3. An acting according to custom (not according to the canon law of Islam).

A. تعرفه ta'rifè, *s.* A tariff.

A. تعرى ta'ărri, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming naked. 2. A being or becoming void of, or divested of anything.

A. تعريب ta'rĭb, *vn.* 1. A modifying a foreign word so as to use it in Arabic; an Arabicizing. 2. A speaking or declaring audibly, clearly, and intelligibly. ǀ — *v.t.* 1. To Arabicize (a word). 2. To declare explicitly.

A. تعرير ta'rĭr, *vn.* A manuring land.

A. تعريز ta'rĭz, *vn.* 1. A concealing. 2. A hinting, a mentioning by innuendo. 3. A shriveling, contracting, puckering.

A. تعريس ta'rĭs, *vn.* An alighting, after a night's journey, for a rest until dawn. ليلة التعريس *(The night of the rest before dawn)* A night when Muhammed returning from the conquest of Khayber, slept and did not wake for the dawn service of worship.

A. تعريش tarĭsh, *vn.* 1. A building a booth or arbor. 2. A supporting on a trellis. 3. A covering with a roof.

A. تعريض ta'rĭz, *vn.* 1. A making broad or wide, a widening. 2. A placing a thing sideways or breadthwise. 3. A speaking allusively; a hinting. Hence, 4. *s.* A hint, an allusion; especially, a blaming or censuring indirectly. Hence, 5. *s.* An allusive censure, an attack by innuendo.

A. تعريف ta'rĭf, *vn.* 1. A making known, a describing; a description. 2. A making a noun definite, either by the definite article or by making it govern the genitive case. ǀ — *v. t.* To describe.

A. تعريفه ta'rifè, *s.* See تعرفه

A. تعريق ta'rĭq, *vn.* A making or letting sweat.

A. تعريك ta'rĭk, *vn.* 1. A rubbing, manipulating with the palm of the hand much or often. 2. A boxing or twisting the ear of a culprit.

A. تعز ta'izz, *prop. n.* A town and district of Yemen, east of Mocha, erroneously named Taas on the maps.

A. تعزب ta'ăzzŭb, *vn.* A being or remaining long unmarried.

A. تعزز ta'ăzzŭz, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong or powerful. 2. A being or becoming high and highly esteemed. 3. A being or becoming scarce, rare, or beyond price. 4. A being or becoming difficult, insurmountable.

A. تعزل ta'ăzzŭl, *vn.* A going apart, a separating one's self.

A. تعزم ta'ăzzŭm, *vn.* A resolving upon an undertaking; resolution.

A. تعزى ta'ăzzi, *vn.* An asserting one's self to be related to a man or family.

A. تعزيت ta'ziyĕt, *vn.* See تعزيه. تعزيت‌نامه *s.* A letter of condolence.

A. تعزير ta'zĭr, *vn.* A chastising with stripes, a flogging, bastinadoing; especially, if for correction rather than punishment. ǀ — *v.t.* To correct, chastise.

A. تعزيز ta'zĭz, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become strong, mighty. 2. A making or letting become high and highly esteemed. 3. A making scarce, rare, dear, or above price.

A. تعزيل ta'zĭl, *vn.* A removing, separating; removal, separation.

A. تعزيه ta'ziyĕ, *vn.* An offering consolation for a loss by death; especially *(Shi'i sect)*, a consoling one's self or condoling with one another on the death of Hassan and Huseyn by a kind of theatrical representation, during the first ten days of the month of Muharrem.

A. تعس ta's, *vn.* 1. A perishing. 2. *s.* Perdition, calamity.

A. تعسر ta'ăssŭr, *vn.* A being or becoming difficult, arduous.

A. تعسف ta'ăssŭf, *vn.* 1. A going out of the right path, going astray. 2. An acting without consideration, wildly, or violently.

A. تعسير ta'sĭr, *vn.* A making difficult, arduous.

A. تعشق ta'ăshshŭq, *vn.* 1. A falling in love. 2. An affecting to be in love.

A. تعشى **ta'ashshi**, *vn.* A taking the evening meal, after dusk.

A. تعشير **ta'shīr**, *vn.* 1. A making to be ten. 2. A making to consist of ten parts or ingredients. 3. A dividing into tenths. 4. A tithing produce, taking the canonical tithe. 5. A dividing or marking a copy of the Qur'an by decades of verses, each decade making a kind of special "lesson" for recitation. 6. A doing an act ten times, or for the tenth time. 7. A making a poem in stanzas of ten distichs, or of ten hemistichs each. 8. A making a decagon.

A. تعشيرى **ta'shīrī**, *a.* (*fem.* تعشيريه) Pertaining to tithing. مصارف تعشيريه *s. pl.* Expenses of collecting the tithes.

A. تعشيه **ta'shiyè**, *vn.* 1. A giving one his evening meal. 2. A pasturing cattle in the cool of the evening.

A. تعصب **ta'assub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a zealot or bigot in religion; zeal, bigotry, fanaticism. 2. A being zealous, earnest, ardent; zealousness, earnestness, ardor, fervor. 3. A binding or wearing a turban round the head. 4. A binding a sash, with a stone in it, round the loins, to press on the stomach and assuage the pangs of hunger. ا – *v.i.* To be zealous, bigoted, fanatical.

A. تعصر **ta'assur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming pressed for the juices to flow out. 2. A being difficult, arduous. 3. A being niggardly, penurious towards one.

A. تعصم **ta'assum**, *vn.* 1. A keeping a tight hold, clinging fast. 2. A keeping rigidly to innocence.

A. تعصى **ta'assī**, *vn.* 1. A using a stick or staff, as a weapon or support. 2. A being rebellious and refractory; rebellion. 3. A being difficult, arduous.

A. تعصير **ta'sīr**, *vn.* 1. A pressing, for the juices to flow out. 2. A making or letting be so pressed.

A. تعضد **ta'azzud**, *vn.* A putting or wearing an armlet, etc., on the upper arm.

A. تعضل **ta'azzul**, *vn* A being or becoming puzzling and impossible of solution (to a physician, etc.).

A. تعضى **ta'azzī**, *vn.* A being divided limb by limb.

A. تعضيض **ta'zīz**, *vn.* 1. A biting much or violently. 2. A biting, in play, the lip of a sweetheart.

A. تعضيل **ta'zīl**, *vn.* 1. A wrongfully keeping a woman from marriage. 2. A being difficult or arduous. 3. A having difficult labor, from the passages being too narrow.

A. تعضيه **ta'ziyè**, *vn.* A dismembering, a cutting up limb by limb.

A تعطر **ta'attur**. *vn.* A perfuming one's self.

A. تعطش **ta'attush**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty. 2. A pretending to be very thirsty or very desirous.

A. تعطف **ta'attuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming bent or inclined. 2. A being or becoming favorably or kindly inclined toward an inferior. 3. A putting on or wearing a plaid or wrapper (عطاف). ا – *v.i.* 1. To incline. 2. To be kind to.

A. تعطل **ta'attul**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming idle or unemployed. 2. A woman's disusing her customary ornaments.

A. تعطير **ta'tīr**, *vn.* A perfuming.

A. تعطيس **ta'tīs**, *vn.* A making or letting sneeze.

A. تعطيش **ta'tīsh**, *vn.* A making or letting become thirsty.

A. تعطيف **ta'tīf**, *vn.* 1. A bending or inclining a thing. 2. A making a person incline kindly to an inferior. 3. A making anything serve as a wrap.

A. تعطيل **ta'tīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be temporarily unemployed. 2. A making or letting work or duty be temporarily suspended; hence, *s.* a vacation. 3. A rendering useless or unobserved. 4. A divesting of customary ornaments. 5. A using undotted letters in a composition. 6. A denying the existence of God; atheism. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prevent or excuse from working. 2. To suspend (a work or duty). كونى – *s.* A holiday.

A. تعظم **ta'azzum**, *vn.* A making one's self out to be great, powerful, rich, etc.; a being proud; pride.

A. تعظيم **ta'zīm**, *vn.* A treating as great, powerful, sacred, etc.; a reverencing and respecting, an honoring. ا – *v.t.* To honor and reverence.

A. تعفر **ta'affur**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with dust.

A. تعفف **ta'affuf**, *vn.* An abstaining from what is improper; a being chaste, pure; continence, chastity, purity.

A. تعفن **ta'affun**, *vn.* A being or becoming rotten and fetid; fetor of decay. | — *v.i.* To rot, to become fetid from decay.

A. تعفّ **ta'ffi**, *vn.* A trace's becoming obliterated.

A. تعفير **ta'fir**, *vn.* A soiling with dust.

A. تعفين **ta'fin**, *vn.* A making or letting rot and become fetid.

A. تعفيه **ta'fiyè**, *vn.* An effacing, obliterating.

A. تعقب **ta'aqqub**, *vn.* 1. A following up. 2. A pondering, reflecting on. 3. A finding fault with, a demurring to. 4. A pursuing or punishing a culprit.

A. تعقد **ta'aqqud**, *vn.* 1. A knot's becoming tied. 2. A contract's becoming agreed to. 3. A coagulating or forming in lumps.

A. تعقل **ta'aqqul**, *vn.* 1. A conceiving in the mind, a comprehending; also, a thinking of, by ready wit; comprehension; thought. 2. A becoming intelligent. | — *v. t.* 1. To conceive, comprehend. 2. To think of, by ready wit.

A. تعقيب **ta'qib**, *vn.* 1. A going or coming after, a following. 2. A pursuing; pursuit. 3. A following up an act with another act. | — *v.t.* 1. To follow. 2. To pursue. 3. To follow up (one act by another).

A. تعقيد **ta'qid**, *vn.* 1. A tying or knotting much or firmly. 2. A concluding a bargain, treaty, etc. 3. A forming a thing in dense consistency, as a thick fluid or a solid. 4. A making speech obscure and puzzling.

A. تعقير **ta'qir**, *vn.* 1. A wounding much or severely. 2. A hocking, a ham-stringing.

A. تعقيل **ta'qil**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be understood. 2. A making or letting become intelligent or discreet. 3. A hobbling a camel by a rope bound around his shank and arm, so that his foot remains suspended.

A. تعقيم **ta'qim**, *vn.* A silencing.

A. تعكز **ta'akkyuz**, *vn.* A leaning on a staff.

A. تعكس **ta'akkyus**, *vn.* A being or becoming inverted or reflected; inversion, reflexion.

A. تعلف **ta'allif**, *vn.* A seeking or procuring provender for one's self.

A. تعلق **ta'alluq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming suspended; suspension. 2. A clinging and hanging to a thing; a fastening one's self to a thing. 3. A being or becoming attached by love; attachment. 4. A being or becoming related to or connected with; connexion. 5. A sovereign's assent being conceded to a measure. 6. A being attached to the world and its vanities; worldly mindedness. | — *v.i.* 1. To fasten to and cling. 2. To fall in love with. 3. To be related to or connected with. 4. For the sovereign's assent to be granted.

A. تعلقات **ta'alluqat**, *s., pl. of* تعلق Vulg. for متعلقات, *q. v.*

A. تعلل **ta'allul**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self to pass the time. 2. A seeking or making a pretext or excuse. | — *v.i.* To seek or make excuses.

A. تعلم **ta'allum**, *vn.* A studying and learning. | — *v.t.* To study, to learn. تعليم و تعلم A teaching and a learning.

A. تعلّه **ta'illè** *vn.* A diverting or amusing, to gain or pass away time.

A. تعليق **ta'liq**, *vn.* 1. A suspending, a hooking some thing to some other thing; suspension. 2. A making an event be conditional on the occurrence of some other event. 3. A poet's making the sense of a first hemistich depend on what fellows. 4. A giving a tradition as related by a late reporter only or without mentioning any reporter at all. | — *v. t.* 1. To suspend, hook to. 2. To make to be conditional.

P. تعليق **ta'liq**, *s.* The Persian model of Arabic characters. (Said to be from نسخ تعليق *suspension text).*

A. تعليقة **ta'liqa**, *s.* (*pl.* تعليقات, تعاليق) 1. A coin or pendent, suspended as an ornament. 2. An appendix or marginal note to a writing. 3. A note or order appended by a minister to a petition or the like. 4. T. A covered carriage, open at the sides, of which the body is suspended by straps.

A. تعليل **ta'lîl**, *vn.* 1. A diverting and amusing one so as to gain or pass away time. 2. An assigning a cause or reason for anything. ا – *v.t.* 1. To amuse and divert. 2. To assign a reason for. حسن تعليل *s.* A witty assigment, in a eulogium, of a supposititious reason for some event connected with a quality of the person eulogized.

A. تعليم **ta'lîm**, *vn.* 1. A teaching. 2. T. A practising in order to attain proficiency. Hence, 3. *s.* Any exercise for practice, as, a schoolboy's exercise in calligraphy; a soldier's drill, etc. ا – *v.t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To teach. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To practise, to exercise one's self in order to acquire proficiency. چيقارمق – *v.i.* To point out the defects of a schoolboy's specimen writing. يازمق – *v.i.* To write a specimen of calligraphy to be submitted to a teacher's correction. آلای تعليمی *s.* Regimental drill. ایاق تعليمی *s.* A recruit's step drill. تفنك تعليمی *s.* Drill in the manual of arms. سوره تعليم المسئله *prop. n.* One of the names of the opening chapter of the Qur'an. سونكی تعليمی *s.* Bayonet exercise. طابور تعليمی *s.* Battalion drill. طوب تعليمی *s.* Artillery drill or target-practice. كورك تعليمی *s.* Practice in rowing. ميدان تعليمی *s.* Field exercises of bodies of troops.

A. تعليمات **ta'lîmât**, *s. pl.* 1. Drills, exercises. 2. Instructions given to an agent or subordinate functionary. – خفيه *s. pl.* Confidential instructions. – رسميه *s. pl.* Official instructions.

T. تعليمجی **ta'lîmji**, *s.* A drill-master.

P. تعليمخانه **ta'lîm-khâné**, *s.* A covered area for drill and exercises.

A. تعليمی **ta'lîmî**, *a. (fem.* تعليميه*)* 1. Pertaining to teaching. 2. Mathematical. علم تعليمی *s.* علوم تعليميه *s. pl.* Mathematics. مجسمات تعليميه *s. pl.* See مجسمات

A. تعمد **ta'ammud**, *vn.* 1. A doing any act intentionally. 2. An intending, aiming at in endeavor. 3. A becoming baptized.

A. تعمق **ta'ammuq**, *vn.* 1. A going deep. 2. A penetrating deeply into a matter (figuratively).

A. تعمم **ta'ammum**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turbaned, covered with a turban. 2. A being figuratively crowned or capped with something 3. An adopting as paternal uncle, a calling one as uncle.

A. تعميت **ta'miyet**, *vn.* See تعميه. تعميت آميز Enigmatical.

A. تعميد **ta'mîd**, *vn.* 1. A propping or supporting, a shoring up. 2. A baptizing. ا – *v.t.* 1. To prop or shore. 2. To baptize.

A. تعمير **ta'mîr**, *vn.* 1. God's granting long life. 2. A praying for the long life of another. 3. An averring the eternity of God. 4. A swearing or adjuring another by the eternity of God. 5. An assigning (a house, etc.) to one for his lifetime. 6. A making to be in good condition. Hence, 7. A repairing. ا – *v.t.* To repair; to mend.

A. تعميرات **ta'mîrât**, *s., pl. of* تعمير Repairs.

A. تعميق **ta'mîq**, *vn.* 1. A making deep, a deepening. 2. A making one's researches penetrate a matter. ا – *v.t.* 1. To deepen. 2. To push deeply into (figuratively).

A. تعميل **ta'mîl**, *vn.* 1. An appointing as governor or revenue-agent. 2. A paying one his wages.

A. تعميم **ta'mîm**, *vn.* 1. A generalizing, a making universal; generalization. 2. A clothing one with a turban. ا – *v.t.* 1. To generalize. 2. To clothe with a turban.

A. تعميه **ta'miyè**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of both eyes, a making blind. 2. A making ineffective. 3. A making a phrase obscure, enigmatical, like a riddle. Hence, 4. *s.* An enigma, riddle, puzzle.

A. تعنت **ta'annût**, *vn.* A troubling, a badgering.

A. تعند **ta'annûd**, *vn.* A being or becoming obstinate; obstinacy. ا – *v.i.* To be obstinate.

A. تعنن **ta'annûn**, *vn.* A feigning sexual impotence.

A. تعنی **ta'annî**, *vn.* 1. A giving trouble to a person. 2. A taking trouble one's self. 3. A suffering trouble or worry. 4. A fever's (etc.) attacking one repeatedly. 5. An intending, aiming at, in any effort.

A. تعنيب **ta'nîb**, *vn.* A vine's producing grapes.

A. تعنيت **ta'nît**, *vn.* A bothering or troubling much.

A. تعنيس **ta'nïs**, *vn.* 1. A keeping a girl unmarried an unreasonable time. 2. A being or becoming an old maid

A. تعنيف **ta'nïf**, *vn.* A using harshness to a person; harshness.

A. تعنيق **ta'nïq**, *vn.* 1. A seizing by the neck. 2. A treating harshly.

A. تعنين **ta'nïn**, *vn.* 1. An accusing of sexual impotence. 2. A pronouncing one sexually impotent.

A. تعنيه **ta'nïyė**, *vn.* A restraining; restraint.

A. تعوج **ta'avvûj**, *vn.* A being or becoming bent and crooked.

A. تعود **ta'avvûd**, *vn.* 1. An accustoming one's self to; habituation. 2. A going to visit a sick person.

A. تعوذ **ta'avvûz**, *vn.* A seeking for shelter, a taking refuge with.

A. تعور **ta'avvûr**, *vn.* 1. A doing by turns. 2. A borrowing.

A. تعوض **ta'avvuz**, *vn.* A taking or receiving in exchange.

A. تعوق **ta'avvuq**, *vn.* A being impeded or prevented.

A. تعويج **ta'vïj**, *vn.* 1. A bending a thing. 2. A horse's having an approved curve in the hind legs. 3. An inlaying or ornamenting with ivory.

A. تعويد **ta'vïd**, *vn.* An accustoming, a habituating.

A. تعويذ **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting have recourse to for protection. 2. A commending one in prayer to God. 3. A fortifying or preserving from evil by amulet or incantation. Hence, 4. *s.* (*pl.* تعويذات, تعاويذ) An amulet, a talisman, incantation against evil. | — *v.t.* To charm by a prayer or incantation.

A. تعوير **ta'vïr**, *vn.* 1. A blinding of one eye. 2. A putting out an eye. 3. A filling up a well or spring. 4. A testing and regulating a measure of capacity.

A. تعويص **ta'vïs**, *vn.* A composing a puzzling verse or poem.

A. تعويض **ta'vïz**, *vn.* 1. A compensating one for something taken. 2. A substituting. | — *v.t.* 1. To compensate. 2. To substitute. تعويضا *adv.* By way of substitution, by replacing.

A. تعويق **ta'vïq**, *vn.* A hindering, impeding, preventing. | تعويق *v. t.* 1. To hinder, prevent. 2. To delay. 3. To defer. بلا تعويق *adv.* Without delay.

A. تعهد **ta'ahhûd**, *vn.* An undertaking, engaging to do. | — *v.t.* To undertake, engage to do.

A. تعيب **ta'ayyûb**, *vn.* A being or becoming faulty.

A. تعير **ta'ayyûr**, *vn.* A borrowing.

A. تعيش **ta'ayyûsh**, *vn.* A managing to live, sustain one's self. | — *v.i.* To manage to live, to get on, to sustain one's self.

A. تعيل **ta'ayyûl**, *vn.* A swaggering.

A. تعين **ta'ayyun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming manifest, plain, visible. 2. A being or becoming existent as a real being, apart from idea or conception. 3. A being or becoming individually distinguished, conspicuous. اول — *s.* *(The first really existent thing)* God. ثانى — *s.* *(The second really existent thing)* God's quality of oneness.

A. تعينات **ta'ayyunät**, *s., pl. of* تعين Separate individual existences.

A. تعيب **ta'yïb**, *vn.* A finding defective, a finding fault with. | — *v.t.* To blame.

A. تعيد **ta'yïd**, *vn.* An observing a festival.

A. تعير **ta'yïr**, *vn.* An upbraiding.

A. تعيش **ta'yïsh**, *vn.* A making or letting live, a giving the means of subsistence.

A. تعين **ta'yïn**, *vn.* 1. A pointing out, indicating apart to the eyes. 2. An appointing, designating; appointment, designation. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تعينات) A ration, a quantity of provisions apportioned. | — *v.t.* 1. To point out. 2. To appoint. 3. *(geom.)* To assume (a point, etc.).

A. تعينات **ta'yïnät**, *s., pl. of* تعين, *q.v.* No. 3. بدلى — *s.* Commutation of rations. تعين تعينات Rations and allowances.

T. تعينجى **ta'yïnji**, *s.* 1. A contractor for supplies. 2. A man who receives the rations of his squad. بشت — *s.* A common catamite.

A. تغابن **tagäbün**, *vn.* A defrauding one another; mutual fraud. — سوره Name of the 64th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم التغابن The day of judgment, when the wicked will be cheated of their vain expectations.

T. تغار **tăghăr**, vulg. **dăghăr**, *s.* See طغار

T. تغارجق **tăghărjĭq**, vulg. **dăghărjĭq**, *s.*. See طغارجق

A. تغازل **tăgăzŭl**, *vn.* A talking and acting amorously together.

A. تغاطس **tăgătŭs**, *vn.* 1. A competing together in diving. 2. A feigning to be plunged in thought or study.

A. تغافل **tăgăfŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being unmindful and careless. 2. A pretending to be unmindful.

A. تغالب **tăgălŭb**, *vn.* A competing for superiority.

A. تغالى **tăgălī**, *vn.* 1. A being immoderate, going to an excess. 2. A being mutually unreasonable in bargaining.

A. تغام **tăgămm**, *vn.* A pretending to be in care or sorrow.

A. تغامز **tăgămŭz**, *vn.* A making signs to one another, as, by winking, nodding, etc.

A. تغامس **tăgămŭs**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغانى **tăgănī**, *vn.* 1. A being free from want, independent of assistance. 2. A being independent of assistance from each other.

A. تغاور **tăgăvŭr**, *vn.* A making raids against each other.

A. تغاوط **tăgăvŭt**, *vn.* As تغاطس No. 1.

A. تغايب **tăgăyŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming absent.

A. تغاير **tăgăyŭr**, *vn.* A being different from each other.

A. تغبيب **tăgbĭb**, *vn.* An acting remissly as to duty.

A. تغبير **tăgbĭr**, *vn.* 1. A soiling with dust. 2. A raising the dust. 3. A saddening or vexing. 4. A trilling in singing or chanting.

A. تغبط **tăgbĭt**, *vn.* A making or letting become desirous, exciting to desire.

A. تغبيه **tăgbĭyĕ**, *vn.* A covering over and concealing.

A. تغدى **tăgăddī**, *vn.* A breakfasting or lunching. See also تغذى

A. تغديه **tăgdĭyĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting take an early breakfast or a lunch. See also تغذيه

A. تغذى **tăgăzzī**, (sometimes corrupted to تغدى, *q. v.*) *vn.* A being or becoming fed; a feeding or nourishing one's self; nutrition.

A. تغذيه **tăgzĭyĕ**, *vn.* (sometimes corrupted to تغديه, *q. v.*) A feeding, nourishing; nutrition.

A. تغرب **tăgărrŭb**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in a strange place as a stranger. 2. A being in or going to the west.

A. تغرد **tăgărrŭd**, *vn.* A making a prolonged sound, as, a bird's singing, an insect's humming, a beast's roaring, etc.

A. تغرر **tăgărrŭr**, *vn.* An exposing one's self to danger rashly or from self-confidence; temerity, presumption.

A. تغرم **tăgărrŭm**, *vn.* A making one's self indebted, an undertaking to pay (a debt, etc.).

A. تغريب **tăgrĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become a stranger; a banishing. 2. A sending or directing to the west.

A. تغريد **tăgrĭd**, *vn.* As تغرد, *q. v.*

A. تغرير **tăgrĭr**, *vn.* 1. As تغرر, *q. v.* 2. A horse's being marked with a white spot in the forehead. 3. The teeth's first showing through the gums. 4. A bird's rising on the wing. 5. A making or letting become self-confident and presumptious, a tempting to over confidence. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تغريرات) A temptation to presumption.

A. تغريس **tăgrĭs**, *vn.* A planting trees.

A. تغريق **tăgrĭq**, *vn.* 1. A drowning one. 2. A midwife's letting an infant suffocate in the fluids. 3. An overwhelming, a figuratively drowning a person. 4. A drawing a bow to its utmost.

A. تغريم **tăgrĭm**, *vn.* A making to undertake a debt, a pronouncing indebted; a fining.

A. تغزل **tăgăzzŭl**, *vn.* A composing an ode on love and pleasure.

A. تغزيه **tăgzĭyĕ**, *vn.* A sending or letting go forth on a military expedition; an equipping one for, or an urging one to go on such an expedition.

A. تغسل **tăgăssŭl**, *vn.* A washing the whole body, a bathing one's self.

A. تغسيل **tăgsĭl**, *vn.* 1. As تغسل, *q. v.* 2. A washing one's self with extra care. 3. A making or letting wash, or require washing all over.

A. تغشى **tăgăshshī**, *vn.* 1. A cover-

ing, enveloping. 2. A covering or wrapping one's self.

A. تغشيش **tägshish**. *vn.* 1. An adulterating. 2. A falsifying, garbling a story. 3. A nourishing envy, malice.

A. تغشيه **tägshiyè**, *vn.* 1. A covering up. 2. A thing's enveloping some other thing. 3. Light's dazzling the eye. 4. A putting a thing over something else, as a cover.

A. تغضب **tägazzub**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry.

A. تغطس **tägattus**, *vn.* A plunging, a diving.

A. تغطى **tägatti**, *vn.* A wrapping one's self or being wrapped.

A. تغطيس **tägtis**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into a fluid.

A. تغطيه **tägtiyè**, *vn*, A covering or causing to cover the surface or body of a thing.

A. تغفل **tägafful**, *vn.* A being careless, thoughtless; heedlessness, thoughtlessness.

A. تغفيل **tägfil**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become careless, thoughtless. 2. A making or letting be unheeded.

A. تغلب **tägallub**, *vn.* A gaining or assuming the mastery over another. — *v.i.* To make one's self master of.

A. تغلظ **tägallüz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming thick, heavy, coarse, or clumsy. 2. A sin's being heinous.

T. تغلغه **tügülgä**, *s.* See توغلغه

A. تغلف **tägallüf**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered by a case, sheath, and the like.

A. تغلل **tägallül**, *vn.* 1. A quality's being or becoming inherent in a substance. 2. A perfuming one's self with musk.

A. تغلى **tägalli**, *vn.* As تغلل No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تغليب **täglib**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become master, victorious, or predominant. 2. A pronouncing victorious. 3. A making a word dominate, in use, over another; as, when "man" includes women.

A. تغليط **täglit**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting fall into error. 2. A judging or pronouncing one in error.

A. تغليظ **täglüz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become thick, coarse, heavy, or clumsy. 2. A deeming or pronouncing a thing thick, coarse, or clumsy. 3. A pronouncing thickly or harshly. 4. A making an oath to be strong in its terms.

A. تغليف **täglif**, *vn.* 1. A making a case or sheath to a thing. 2. A putting a thing into its case or sheath.

A. تغليق **täglïq**, *vn.* A shutting, fastening a door or gate.

A. تغليل **täglil**, *vn.* A perfuming with musk.

A. تغليه **tägliyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting boil. 2. As تغليل **täglil**, *q. v.*

A. تغمد **tägammèdä**, *interj.* May God invest him with His mercy!

A. تغمد **tägammud**, *vn.* A covering, wrapping, enveloping.

A. تغمر **tägammur**, *vn.* A drinking a small quantity.

A. تغميد **tägmid**, *vn.* A covering up and concealing.

A. تغميض **tägmiz**, *vn.* 1. A closing the eyes. 2. A making the speech obscure, unintelligible.

A. تغنج **tägannuj**, *vn.* A using coquettish gestures, looks, and blandishments.

A. تغنم **tägannum**, *vn.* A taking as spoil.

A. تغنى **tägänni**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغنيم **tägnim**, *vn.* A making or letting be taken or kept as spoil.

A. تغنين **tägnin**, *vn.* A making or letting have a nasal twang.

A. تغنيه **tägniyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become rich, independent of aid. 2. A singing or chanting.

A. تغور **tägavvur**, *vn.* A going deeply into a subject, getting to the bottom of it.

A. تغوص **tägavvus**, *vn.* 1. A plunging, diving. 2. A going minutely into a subject.

A. تغوط **tägavvut**, *vn.* An easing nature.

A. تغول **tägavvul**, *vn.* 1. An assuming diverse appearances. 2. A putting on the capricious aspects of a ghoul (غول). 3. A being capricious.

A. تغويث **tägvis**, *vn.* A crying out, "Help".

A. تغوير **tägvir**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting penetrate deeply. 2. A going down deep, sinking into a thing.

A. تغويص **tagvīs**, *vn.* A making or letting plunge or dive.

A. تغويل **tagvīl**, *vn.* 1. A ghoul's leading a traveler astray. 2. A leading into error.

A. تغويه **tagvīyĕ**, *vn.* A leading astray, a misleading, a seducing.

A. تغيب **tagăyyŭb**, *vn.* 1. A becoming absent. 2. A becoming invisible, concealed. 3. The sun's, etc., setting or being set.

A. تغير **tagăyyŭr**, *vn.* 1. A becoming another substance. 2. A varying in any quality. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تغيرات) Change, variation, mutation. 4. A becoming spoilt, becoming ill-tasting or putrid. 5. The color's changing, becoming pale or red; pallor; blushing. 6. A being or becoming jealous of one's honor. يولق – *v.i.* To change, to alter.

A. تغيظ **tagăyyŭz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sultry. 2. A becoming furiously angry; fury, wrath, vehemence. 3. A fire's roaring. 4. A boiling pot's emitting a loud sound.

A. تغيل **tagăyyŭl**, *vn.* A forest's being or becoming thick and entangled, a being a jungle.

A. تغيم **tagăyyŭm**, *vn.* The sky's being or becoming cloudy.

A. تغييب **tagyīb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become absent. 2. A making or letting disappear. 3. A traducing, a backbiting.

A. تغيير **tagyīr**, *vn.* 1. A changing a thing for something else; substitution. 2. An altering, varying, modifying; change, alteration. ا – *v.t.* To change, to modify.

A. تغييظ **tagyīz**, *vn.* A making or letting become furiously angry.

A. تغييم **tagyīm**, *vn.* 1. As تغيم **tagăyyŭm**, *q. v.* 2. A night's being dark.

T. تف **tĕf**, *s.* For P. دف **dĕf**, *q. v.*

P. تف **tĕf**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Vapor. 3. Light, flash, sparkle.

P. تف **tŭf**, *s.* Spittle ejected. ا – *v.i.* To spit.

A. تفاتف **tĕfātĭf**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفتاف 1. Collectors of silly feminine sayings. 2. Things of no value, trifles.

A. تفاح **tŭffāh**, *s.* (*n.u.* تفاحه, *pl.* تفافيح) The apple. تفاح الارض *s.* The potato; also, the Jerusalem artichoke. الجن – The mandrake. الحب – The tomato.

A. تفاحش **tĕfāhŭsh**, *vn.* A being immodest or obscene.

A. تفاحه **tŭffāhă**, *s.*, *n. u. of* تفاح A single apple.

A. تفاخر **tĕfākhŭr**, *vn.* A mutually boasting, a vying in boasting. ا – *v.i.* To vie in self-glorification.

A. تفادى **tĕfādi**, *vn.* A ransoming one another.

A. تفار **tĕfārr**, *vn.* A fleeing from one another.

A. تفارز **tĕfārŭz**, *vn.* A dissolving partnership.

A. تفارط **tĕfārŭt**, *vn.* 1. A competing to get before one another. 2. A being overdue, its proper time being past. هموم – *s.* The crowding of anxieties on a man.

A. تفارق **tĕfārŭq**, *vn.* A separating from one another.

A. تفاريج **tĕfārĭj**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفرجه, *q. v.*

A. تفاريق **tĕfārĭq**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفريق *or* تفرقه 1. Fragments, sections, parts; separate things. 2. Rarities fit to be offered as presents. 3. The dried tops of the herb *pogostemon patchouli*, used as a perfume.

A. تفاسح **tĕfāsŭh**, *vn.* A mutually separating so as to leave space between.

A. تفاسخ **tĕfāsŭkh**, *vn.* A mutually canceling or annulling.

A. تفاسد **tĕfāsŭd**, *vn.* A becoming at variance with each other.

A. تفاسير **tĕfāsĭr**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفسير Comments, commentaries on the Qur'an. كتب تفاسير *s. pl.* Exegetical works on the Qur'an.

A. تفاصح **tĕfāsŭh**, *vn.* An affecting chasteness and elegance of diction.

A. تفاصيل **tĕfāsĭl**, *s.*, *pl. of* تفصيل Detailed explanations; details.

A. تفاضح **tĕfāzŭh**, *vn.* An exposing each others defects.

A. تفاضل **tĕfāzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A vying with one another for preeminence. 2. A being or becoming superior. 3. *s.* Superiority; excess. 4. *s.* A remainder, a difference after subtraction.

A. تفاضلى **tĕfāzŭlĭ**, *a.* Pertaing to difference or excess. علم – *s.* Differential calculus. علم تمامى و – *s* Integral and differential calculus.

A. تفاعل **tĕfā'ŭl**, *vn.* (*Ar. gram.*) Paradigm for the derivation of many words in the ت chapter of the lexicon.

The word has no meaning of its own in use. تفاعل بابی *s.* The sixth chapter of triliterals in Arabic derivation, in which derivatives are formed by prefixing ت to the root and inserting ا between its first and second letters.

A. تفاعيل **tefâ'îl**, *s., pl. of* تفعله, *q. v.*

A. تفاصيح **tefâsîh**, *s., pl. of* تفاح 1. Quantities of apples. 2. Sorts of apples.

A. تفاقد **tefâqud**, *vn.* 1. A losing one another. 2. A seeking for or enquiring after each other.

A. تفاقر **tefâqur**, *vn.* A feigning to be poor, a being humble and submissive in manner.

A. تفاقم **tefâqum**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming formidable.

A. تفاكه **tefâkyûh**, *vn.* A jesting with one another.

A. تفال **tifâl, tûfâl**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفان **tiffân**, *s.* The proper time, the right moment for anything.

A. تفاوت **tefâvût**, *vn.* 1. A being unequal to one another, being dissimilar. 2. *s.* Difference, disparity.

A. تفاود **tefâvûd**, *vn.* An imparting instruction, information, or profit to one another.

A. تفاوض **tefâvûz**, *vn.* A going shares with each other.

A. تفاؤل **tefâ'ûl**, *vn.* A drawing an augury from a thing.

A. تفاوه **tefâvûh**, *vn.* A conversing with one another.

A. تفاهم **tefâhûm**, *vn.* A feigning or endeavoring to understand.

A. تفايد **tefâyûd**, *vn.* As تفاود **tefâvûd**.

P. تفت **teft**, *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Haste, speed. 3. Warmth of temper, hastiness in words or action. 4. The smart of a wound. تفت زده *a.* Set on fire, really or figuratively.

A. تفتت **tefettût**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken small.

A. تفتح **tefettûh**, *vn.* 1. A becoming open, opening. 2. A becoming conquered, surmounted, achieved.

T. تفتر **tefter**, *s.* Vulgar for P. دفتر **defter**, *q. v.*

A. تفتق **tefettûq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming split, rent. 2. A being diffuse in speaking.

T. تفتك **tiftik**, *s.* 1. Angora or Thibet goat's-wool. 2. Lint.

T. تفتكلندرمك **tiftiklândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let go into ragged fibres like lint.

T. تفتكلنمك **tiftiklânmek**, *v.i.* To become fibrous and ragged like lint.

A. تفتي **tefettî**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the airs of youth. 2. An affecting generosity. 3. A becoming a young spinster.

A. تفتيت **teftît**, *vn.* A breaking and crumbling small.

A. تفتيح **teftîh**, *vn.* 1. An opening things much. 2. A medicine's acting as a purgative, or expelling wind from the stomach.

A. تفتير **teftîr**, *vn.* 1. An allaying, an assuaging. 2. A wearing out, a tiring, a making weak or languid.

A. تفتيش **teftîsh**, *vn.* An examining, investigating; examination, scrutiny, investigation, enquiry. | — *v.t.* To enquire into, to investigate. محكمه‌سی — *s.* A court of enquiry.

T. تفتيشجی **teftîshjî**, *s.* As مفتش, *q. v.*

A. تفتيق **teftîq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, bursting, tearing a thing. 2. A spoiling, marring. 3. A making one's language distinct and clear from defects.

A. تفتيك **teftîk**, *vn.* A teazing out into fibres with the fingers.

T. تفتيك **tiftik**, *s.* See تفتك

A. تفتيل **teftîl**, *vn.* A twisting, as in spinning.

A. تفتين **teftîn**, *vn.* A trying, testing, in order to seduce into a wrong course.

A. تفتيه **teftîyè**, *vn.* A girl's being separated, about the time of puberty, from boys, assuming a maiden's reserve.

A. تفث **tefès**, *vn.* A pilgrim's getting rid of the canonical impurity of his body, by shaving and trimming his nails, for the first time after having accomplished his pilgrimage.

A. تفجر **tefèjjûr**, *vn.* 1. A bursting forth and flowing. 2. A being profusely munificent. 3. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفجع **tefèjjû'**, *vn.* A lamenting, groaning; lamentation.

A. تفجير **tefjîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting burst forth and flow. 2. A deeming or pronouncing to be a reprobate (فاجر).

A. تفجيع **tefjî'**, *vn.* A making or letting cry out from suffering; a distressing.

A. تفحش **tefaḥḥush**, *vn.* A being obscene in speech.

A. تفحص **tefaḥḥus**, *vn.* An investigating, enquiring into.

A. تفحل **tefaḥḥul**, *vn.* An assuming the appearance of a moral superior, or of a great doctor or genius.

A. تفحيش **tefḥīsh**. *vn.* As تفحش, *q. v.*

A. تفحيم **tefḥīm**. *vn.* A blackening with charcoal (فحم).

A. تفخذ **tefaḵhkhuẓ**. *vn.* 1. A rubbing or being between the thighs. 2. A holding or drawing back.

A. تفخر **tefaḵhkhur**, *vn.* A speaking or acting with pride; a boasting.

A. تفخز **tefaḵhkhuz**, *vn.* A being proud; pride.

A. تفخيذ **tefkhīz**, *vn.* 1. As تفخذ No. 1. 2. A dispersing and routing an enemy.

A. تفخير **tefkhīr**, *vn.* A pronouncing one to have more reason than another to boast.

A. تفخيم **tefkhīm**, *vn.* 1. An honoring, a treating with great show of consideration. 2. A pronouncing with a full, resonant voice.

A. تفديك **tefdīk**, *vn.* A teazing cotton-wool to fibres.

A. تفديه **tefdiyĕ**, *vn.* A saying, May I be thy ransom (from an impending evil).

A. تفذذ **tefĕzzuz**, *vn.* A being or becoming isolated.

A. تفرج **tefĕrrŭj**, *vn.* 1. An opening so as to form a gap, a separating; separation. 2. A going away, becoming removed from. 3. A diverting one's self, especially, by going or lounging about in the open air; diversion, entertainment; a day in the country; a change. تفرجگاه *s.* A place for promenading or sitting for relaxation or diversion.

A. تفرجه **tefrijĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* تفاريج) An interstice, a cleft between two things.

A. تفرح **tefĕrrŭḥ**, *vn.* A rejoicing, making one's self happy.

A. تفرد **tefĕrrŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, having no associate. | – *v.i.* To separate one's self and become alone.

A. تفرز **tefĕrrŭz**, *vn.* A becoming set off and separated as a portion.

A. تفرزه **tefrizĕ**, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or a whole.

A. تفرس **tefĕrrŭs**, *vn.* 1. A perceiving by mental acumen. 2. A becoming or pretending to be a good horseman. | – *v.t.* To discern, to detect by sagacity.

A. تفرش **tefĕrrŭsh**, *vn.* 1. A being spread out, as, a carpet, bed, etc. 2. A stretching one's self out; especially, a bird's spreading its wings for flight.

A. تفرص **tefĕrrŭs**, *vn.* A seizing an opportunity.

A. تفرط **tefĕrrŭt**, *vn.* 1. A race-horse's getting or being in advance. 2. A being overdue.

A. تفرع **tefĕrrŭ'**, *vn.* A ramifying, a separating into branches or lesser sub-divisions; ramification.

A. تفرعن **tefĕr'ŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming like Pharaoh in pride and obstinacy.

A. تفرغ **tefĕrrŭg**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming at leisure, free and unoccupied. 2. A receiving possession of a house or land, by sale, gift, etc. | – *v.i. & t.* A. *(Intr.)* 1. To become free and unoccupied. B. *(Trans.)* 2. To receive and take possession of, to become seized of (a property ceded to one). تفريغ و تفرغ *s.* Cession and seizin of real property.

A. تفرق **tefĕrrŭq**, *vn.* A separating and splitting up into several or many portions or sections, becoming separated or dispersed. تفرق الاتصال *s.* The disintegration or solution of continuity produced by disease.

A. تفرقه **tefriqă**, *vn.* A disuniting, disintegrating, separating and splitting up into sections or parties.

A. تفرك **tefĕrrŭk**, *vn.* An effeminate man's affecting languor in his speech and gait, mincing.

T. تفره **tafră**, *s.* Conceit, pride, haughtiness. صاتمق – *v.i.* To give one's self airs, to be conceited.

A. تفره **tefirĕ**, **tefŭrĕ**, **tifrĕ**, **tŭfrĕ**, *s.* The depression in the middle of the upper lip.

T. تفرهلو **tafrălı-lŭ**, *a.* Conceited, vain, proud, haughty.

A. تفرى **tefĕrrĭ**, *vn.* 1. A (thing's) being or becoming longitudinally slit, split, cracked, rent, or burst. 2. A (spring, water's) bursting forth.

A. تفريب **tefrīb**, *vn.* As تفريم **tefrīm**.

A. تفريج **tefrīj**, *vn.* 1. A parting, a separating by an interval. 2. A driving away or removing care. ا — *v.t.* 1. To separate by an interval. 2. To dispel, remove (care, etc.).

A. تفريح **tefrīh**, *vn.* A making glad. ا — *v.t.* To gladden.

A. تفريخ **tefrīkh**, *vn.* 1. A producing chicks by hatching. 2. Grain's beginning to send up shoots. 3. A being or becoming timid and weak; a being frightened.

A. تفريد **tefrīd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become alone or apart. 2. An adopting the life of a recluse. 3. A being the last of a family or generation. 4. A being without a comrade in a journey or campaign.

A. تفرير **tefrīr**, *vn.* A driving away, a putting to flight.

A. تفريز **tefrīz**, *vn.* A separating a thing from a multitude or whole.

A. تفريس **tefrīs**, *vn.* 1. A wild beast's seizing and killing its prey. 2. An exposing a beast to wild beasts.

A. تفريش **tefrīsh**, *vn.* 1. A spreading (a carpet, sheet, etc.). 2. A covering a floor with a carpet, etc. 3. A furnishing a room. 4. A making or letting a room be furnished.

A. تفريض **tefrīz**, *vn.* 1. A notching, serrating much. 2. A making a canonical duty obligatory.

A. تفريط **tefrīt**, *vn.* 1. A doing less than one's duty; remissness, imperfect performance. 2. A sending one out as a forerunner, messenger, etc. 3. A preceding one left behind. 4. A granting delay or respite. افراط و تفريط *s.* Excess and deficiency in action.

A. تفريع **tefrī'**, *vn.* A making a branch diverge from a main stem or main subject; a dividing into branches or sections.

A. تفريغ **tefrīg**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become empty. 2. A making or letting become free of fear or unpleasant forebodings, etc. 3. A making or letting be or become at leisure. 4. A pouring out.

A. تفريق **tefrīq**, *vn.* 1. A separating into portions. 2. A separating things from one another. Hence. 3. *s. (pl.* تفاريق) A separate thing. 4. A distinguishing one from another, by sight or by definition; distinction. 5. *(arith.)* A subtracting. 6. *(rhet.)* A distinguishing in a posterior clause things which have been united in some prior expression. 7. A frightening, a terrifying. ا — *v.t.* 1. To separate. 2. To distinguish (one from another).

A. تفريم **tefrīm**, *vn.* A using an astringent in the *vagina*.

A. تفريه **tefrīyè**, *vn.* 1. A lining or ornamenting with fur. 2. A slitting, splitting lengthwise.

A. تفزر **tefèzzŭr**, *vn.* A cloth or garment's tearing, bursting.

A. تفزع **tefèzzŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming frightened; fright.

A. تفزير **tefzīr**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, splitting a cloth or garment much. 2. A crumbling up small.

A. تفزيز **tefzīz**, *vn.* A making powerful and victorious.

A. تفزيع **tefzī'**, *vn.* A frightening. ا — *v.t.* To frighten.

P. تفس **tefs**, *s.* Warmth.

P. تفسان **tefsān**, *a.* Warm, hot.

A. تفسح **tefèssŭh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious; spaciousness. 2. A making room for another. 3. A roaming.

A. تفسخ **tefèssŭkh**, *vn.* 1. A going to pieces by decay or otherwise. 2. A joint's being dislocated.

A. تفسر **tefèssŭr**, *vn.* An asking for an explanation or an exposition.

A. تفسره **tefsirè**, *vn.* 1. A physician's inspecting excretæ for a diagnosis. Hence, 2. *s.* Urine, also, the chamber utensil kept for such examination. 3. Anything which explains the state of another thing.

A. تفسؤ **tefèssŭ'**, *vn.* A garment's becoming ragged.

P. تفسه **tefsè**, *s.* 1. A freckle. 2. A pimple, a beauty-spot. 3. An anxiety, an ardent wish.

A. تفسى **tefèssī**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. تفسيح **tefsīh**, *vn.* A making or letting become ample, spacious.

A. تفسيخ **tefsīkh**, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; a making or letting fall to pieces by decay, etc. 2. A dislocating a joint.

A. تفسيد **tefsīd**, *vn.* A spoiling, corrupting, injuring, disorganizing.

P. تفسيده **tĕfsīdĕ**, *a.* As تبسيده, *q. v.*

A. تفسير **tĕfsīr**, *vn.* 1. An explaining, expounding, especially, the Qur'an. Hence. 2. *s. (pl.* تفاسير) A commentary on the Qur'an. 3. *(rhet.)* An explanatory phrase. تفسير جلي *s. (poetry)* A clause where the obscure word is repeated with its explanation. خفي – *s. (poetry)* A clause when the obscure word is not repeated with the explanation.

T. تفسيرجي **tĕfsīrjī**, *s.* A commentator on the Qur'an.

P. تفسيره **tĕfsīrĕ**, *s.* Err. for A. تفسره

P. تفشره **tĕfshīrĕ**, *s.* A kind of sweet pastry dish. As بقلوا, *q. v.*

P. تفشله **tĕfshīlĕ**, *s.* A dish of meat, eggs, honey, and spice.

P. تفشه **tĕfshĕ**, *s.* A reproach, invective; a sarcasm.

A. تفشي **tĕfĕshshī**, *vn.* 1. A sore's widening. 2. A becoming disseminated, spreading.

P. تفشيله **tĕfshīlĕ**, *s.* As تفشله, *q. v.*

A. تفصح **tăfăssŭh**, *vn.* A being or becoming chaste and clear in style, or an affecting to be or appear so.

A. تفصد **tăfăssŭd**, *vn.* 1. Blood's oozing from a cut or scratch. 2. Sweat's breaking out on the skin.

A. تفصم **tăfăssŭm**, *vn.* A fissuring, cracking much.

A. تفصيح **tăfsĭh**, *vn.* A rendering correct, and clear of speech.

A. تفصيص **tăfsĭs**, *vn.* A setting, mounting a signet stone.

A. تفصيل **tăfsīl**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into portions or sections. 2. An entering into details. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* تفصيلات) A detail, a particular. ا – *v. t.* To detail, to relate circumstantially. مركب – *s. (logic)* The fallacy known as division and *disjunctio conjuncti.*

A. تفصيلا **tăfsīlăn**, *adv.* In detail.

A. تفضض **tăfăzzŭz**, *vn.* A multitude's dispersing.

A. تفضل **tăfăzzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming superior; superiority. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness, goodness.

A. تفضيح **tăfzĭh**, *vn.* A reproaching.

A. تفضيض **tăfzĭz**, **tăfdĭd**, *vn.* An ornamenting with silver; a silvering.

A. تفضيل **tăfzīl**, **tăfdīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become superior. 2. A deeming, pronouncing, or treating one as superior. ا – *v. t.* 1. To elevate. 2. To prefer. اسم تفضيل *s.* An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree. – افعل *s.* The paradigm افعل which, in Arabic, carries the sense of an adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

A. تفطر **tĕfăttŭr**, *vn.* A being or becoming cracked, fissured.

A. تفطن **tĕfăttŭn**, *vn.* An understanding by intelligence.

A. تفطيح **tĕftĭh**, *vn.* A flattening.

A. تفطير **tĕftĭr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking, cracking, rending. 2. A making or letting break a fast. 3. A making to be unleavened.

A. تفطيس **tĕftĭs**, *vn.* 1. A striking or killing with a hammer or mallet. 2. A smiting one with harsh words.

A. تفطين **tĕftĭn**, *vn.* A making or letting become shrewd and sagacious.

A. تفظظ **tĕfăzzŭz**, *vn.* A being or becoming rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظع **tĕfăzzŭ'**, *vn.* 1. An act's being heinous. 2. A deeming to be heinous.

A. تفظيظ **tăfzĭz**, *vn.* A holding or calling one rough, coarse, gross, rude.

A. تفظيع **tăfzĭ'**, *vn.* As تفظع No. 2, *q.v.*

A. تفعل **tĕfă''ŭl**, *vn. (Arab. gram.)* Paradigm for the formation of many words in this chapter. بابي – *s.* The fifth chapter of derivatives from triliteral Arabic roots.

A. تفعله **tĕf'ĭlĕ**, *s. (pl.* تفاعيل) 1. *(prosody)* A foot in metre; of these the primitive eight are; (1) فعولن **fă'ŭlŭn** (∪ – –); (2) مفاعيلن **mĕfă'ĭlŭn** (∪ – – –); (3) مفاعلتن **mĕfă'ĭlĕtŭn** (∪ – ∪ ∪ –); (4) فاعلاتن **fă'ĭlătŭn** (– ∪ – –); (5) فاعلن **fă'ĭlŭn** (– ∪ –); (6) مستفعلن **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭn** (– – ∪ –); (7) متفاعلن **mŭtĕfă'ĭlŭn** (∪ ∪ – ∪ –); (8) مفعولات **mĕf'ŭlătŭ** (– – – ∪). Seventy three varieties are formed from these. 2. The paradigm of a verbal noun of the second form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic; mostly used when the roots end with ا, و or ى.

A. تفعيل **tĕf'īl**, *vn.* Paradigm of a form of derivatives from triliteral roots in Arabic. بابي – *s.* The chapter of تفعيل the second of triliterals.

A. تفغم **tĕfăggŭm**, *vn.* A flower's opening.

A. تفقح **tĕfăqqŭh**, *vn.* A flower's opening.

A. تفقد **tefaqqud**, *vn.* 1. A seeking or inquiring for. 2. An investigating, a scrutinizing. | — *v. t.* 1. To seek, to inquire after. 2. To investigate.

A. تفقر **tafaqqur**, *vn.* 1. An asking for aid in poverty or distress. 2. A seeking education as a poor student.

A. تفقص **tefaqqus**, *vn.* An egg's bursting.

A. تفقع **tefaqqu'**, *vn.* A becoming adolescent; adolescence.

A. تفقؤ **tefaqqu'**, *vn.* An eyeball's bursting, a pimple's bursting.

A. تفقه **tefaqqun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming learned in Muslim jurisprudence. 2. An understanding, a comprehending.

A. تفقيح **tefqîh**, *vn.* 1. A pup's first opening its eyes. 2. A plant's bursting into leaf.

A. تفقير **tefqîr**, *vn.* 1. A digging. 2. A perforating.

A. تفقيص **tefqîs**, *vn.* A cracking, breaking an egg.

A. تفقيع **tefqî'**, *vn.* 1. A popping a leaf by a blow of the hand. 2. A making one's finger-joints crack by a peculiar manipulation. 3. A making a cracking or popping noise; crepitation. 4. A talking nonsense.

A. تفقيه **tefqîh**, *vn.* A teaching one Muslim jurisprudence.

A. تفقئه **tefqi'e**, vulg. تفقيه **tefqiye**, *vn.* A bursting an eyeball, pimple, egg, etc.

T. تفك **tefek**, *s.* Imitative used with اوفاق تفك ، اوفاق *s.* Trifles, odds and ends.

T. تفك **tufek**, Vulg. for تفنك, *q. v.*

A. تفكر **tefekkyur**, *vn.* A thinking, pondering, reflecting; thought, reflexion, meditation. | — *v. i.* To think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكك **tefekkyuk**, *vn.* 1. A gaping, opening. 2. A being silly in speech or action.

A. تفكه **tefekkyun**, *vn.* 1. An eating fruit, a gathering fruit. 2. A chatting jestingly, a speaking derisively of another.

A. تفكير **tefkîr**, *vn.* 1. As تفكر **tefekkyur**, *q. v.* 2. A making or letting think, ponder, meditate.

A. تفكيك **tefkîk**, *vn.* A making or letting gape open; a breaking open a seal; a bursting anything asunder.

A. تفكيه **tefkîh**, *vn.* 1. A giving one fruit to eat. 2. An amusing with facetious sayings.

A. تفل **tefl**, *vn.* A spitting in small drops.

A. تفل **tefl**, **tefel**, **tîl**, **tûl**, *s.* Spittle emitted in drops.

T. تفلان **tafalan**, *s.* The cherry-laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus.*

A. تفلت **tefelût**, *vn.* A slipping away, escaping.

A. تفلج **tefelûj**, *vn.* 1. A chapping. 2. The teeth's having gaps between them.

A. تفلع **tefelû'**, *vn.* A splitting, fissuring, bursting.

A. تفلق **tefelûq**, *vn.* 1. A splitting, fissuring, bursting. 2. The dawn's breaking.

A. تفلك **tefelûk**, *vn.* A breast's developing in protuberance.

A. تفلل **tefelûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken and notched in the edge.

A. تفليج **tefîlîj**, *vn.* 1. A dividing, a distributing. 2. The incisor teeth's being wide apart.

A. تفليح **tefîlîh**, *vn.* 1. A playing tricks, a using fraud. 2. A mocking one with a trick.

A. تفليذ **tefîlîz**, *vn.* A cutting in slices.

A. تفليس **tefîlîs**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing one insolvent. 2. The complexion's being marked with spots; spottiness.

F. تفليس **tîflîs**, *prop. n.* Tiflis, in the Caucasus.

A. تفليع **tefîlî'**, *vn.* A splitting, cutting, rending.

A. تفليق **tefîlîq**, *vn.* A splitting lengthwise.

A. تفليك **tefîlîk**, *vn.* 1. As تفلك **tefelûk**, *q. v.* 2. A becoming full and round in the breasts.

T. تفن **tefen**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Bartin, in Asia Minor.

A. تفنق **tefennuq**, *vn.* A leading a life of comfort and luxury.

T. تفنك **tufeng**, vulg. تفك **tufek**, *s.* Any firearm used from the shoulder. تفنك آرپه‌جی *s.* The front sight of a gun. تفنك اندار *s.* A musketeer. بوشاتمق — *v. i.* For a gun to go off, by accident, of itself. چبوغی — *s.* A ramrod. دانه‌سی — *s.* A bullet. دلیکی — *s.* The bore of a gun. دمیری — *s.* A gun barrel. دیجکی — *s.* The

butt of a gun. تفنك صاچمه‌سى *s.* Small-shot. فاليه‌سى – *s.* The touch-hole of a gun. قارشولغى – *s.* The steel of a flintlock gun. قلغى – *s.* A gun-case. قورقولغى – *s.* The trigger-guard. قوندغى – *s.* The stock of a gun. قويروغى – *s.* The tail of a gun-barrel (screwed to the stock). كمه‌سى – *s.* A slug. ناملوسى – *s.* A gun-barrel. نشانكاهى – *s.* The hind-sight of a gun. پوارلاغى – *s.* A bullet. اجزالو تفنك *s.* A percussion gun. آغز تفنكى *s.* A pea-shooter. آلاى بوزان تفنك *s.* A blunder-buss. آو تفنكى *s.* A fowling piece. چفته ششخانه‌لو تفنك *s.* A double barrelled-gun. فتيلاو تفنك *s.* A matchlock. يل تفنكى *s.* An air-gun.

T. تفنكجى **tufengji**, vulg. **tufekji**, *s.* 1. A musketeer. 2. *(obs.)* A policeman. 3. A gun-smith. باشى – *s. (obs.)* The Chief of the Police attached to a Pasha. بحريه تفنكجيسى *s.* A marine.

A. تفنن **tefennun**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming versed in the arts and sciences. 2. A being or becoming of various sorts. 3. A using various styles or arguments in discourse.

P. تفنه **tefne** } *s.* A cobweb.
P. تفنى **tefni** }

T. تفنى **tefenni**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Hamid in Asia Minor.

A. تفنيخ **tefnikh**, *vn.* 1. A splitting open the head of a man. 2. An affair's being too much for one.

A. تفنيد **tefnid**, *vn.* A deeming or pronouncing in error.

A. تفنيق **tefniq**, *vn.* A making or letting live in comfort and luxury.

A. تفنيك **tefnik**, *vn.* A persisting in a lie.

A. تفنين **tefnin**, *vn.* A making or letting become various, a varying or variegating.

P. تفو **tufu**, *s.* Spittle ejected.

A. تفوت **tefevvut**, *vn.* 1. A skipping, a passing over. 2. A being discordant and incongruous; discordance, incongruity.

A. تفوز **tefevvuz**, *vn.* A traveling from country to country.

A. تفوض **tefevvuz**, *vn.* A taking possession of a thing handed over. تفويض و تفوض *s.* A giving and a receiving over.

A. تفوق **tefevvuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming superior; superiority. تفوق ا *v.i.* To be or become superior.

A. تفوّل **tefe"ul**, *vn.* A drawing an omen from a thing.

A. تفوه **tefevvuh**, *vn.* A taking a word into the mouth; *i.e.*, a saying a word. ا – *v.t.* To utter, to dare to say something.

A. تفويز **tefviz**, *vn.* As تفوز, *q.v.*

A. تفويض **tefviz**, *vn.* A committing an appointment, etc., to a person. ا – *v. t.* To commit to the charge of a person. سوره‌ٔ تفويض A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تفويط **tefvit**, *vn.* A making or letting put on or wear an apron (فوطه).

A. تفويق **tefviq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become superior. 2. A making the notch of an arrow. 3. A placing an arrow with its notch on the bowstring.

T. تفه **tefe**, *s. (for* A. دفه) 1. A flap of a saddle. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. A hank of spun silk. 4. A package or book of gold-leaf. 5. A ball; a term applied to the common merchantable package of many articles of commerce. 6. A machine for winding silk thread.

A. تفه **tefih**, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Stupid, worthless.

T. تفه‌جك **tefejik**, *s., dim. of* تفك A very small trifle. اوفاجق تفه‌جك *s.* An insignificant matter.

T. تفه‌جى **tefeji**, *s.* 1. A maker, seller or user of a weaver's reed or of a silk-winder's winding-machine. 2. A dealer in spun silk in hanks. 3. One who prepares books of gold-leaf. 4. A small speculator in stocks.

T. تفه‌لو **tefeli,-lu**, *a.* (Cloth) close of texture.

A. تفهم **tefehhum**, *vn.* An understanding, comprehending. ا – *v.t.* To understand, to comprehend.

A. تفهيم **tefhim**, *vn.* A making or letting be comprehended and understood. ا – *v.t.* To make to be understood.

T. تق **taq**, *diminutive particle of some adjectives of color, taste, etc.*; as, بوزمتق Somewhat blackish, *i.e.*, dark grey.

A. تقا **tiqa**, *vn.* A fearing, shunning, avoiding (an undesirable thing).

A. تقا **tuqa**. *vn.* For تق **tuqa**. *q.v.*

A. تقابل **taqabul**, *vn.* A being or be-

coming opposite to each other. تقابل صفين *s.* The meeting of two lines of battle.

A. تقات **tuqât**, *s.* The pious fear of God, through which man avoids sin.

A. تقاتر **taqâtur**, *vn.* A mutually deceiving or cheating.

A. تقاتق **tuqâtiq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقاتل **taqâtul**, *vn.* A killing one another.

T. تقاج **tiqaj**, *s.* For طيقاج, *q. v.*

A. تقادع **taqâdu'**, *vn.* 1. A crowding after each other, with pushing and jostling. 2. A piercing one another with spears. 3. A successively dying.

A. تقادم **taqâdim**, *s., pl. of* تقدمه, *q.v.*

A. تقادم **taqâdum**, *vn.* 1. A being ancient or without beginning, eternal. 2. *(law)* A claim's being debarred a hearing, as past date.

A. تقادير **taqâdîr**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.* No. 7.

A. تقارب **taqârub**, *vn.* 1. A time's drawing near its close. 2. An approaching one another.

A. تقارض **taqârud**, *vn.* 1. A borrowing from one another. 2. A composing or reciting poetry to amuse or quiz one another.

A. تقارظ **taqârud**, *vn.* A eulogizing one another.

A. تقارع **taqâru'**, *vn.* A mutually drawing lots.

A. تقارير **taqârîr**, *s., pl. of* تقرير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. تقاريض **taqârîz**, *s., pl. of* تقريض, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تقاسم **taqâsum**, *vn.* 1. A dividing with one another. 2. A taking an oath with each other.

A. تقاسيط **taqâsît**, *s., pl. of* تقسيط, *q.v.* No. 2. تقاسيطه ربط ايتمك *v.t.* To arrange to be paid in instalments.

A. تقاص **taqâss**, *vn.* A mutually setting off claims against each other, to clear of indebtedness. | — *v.t.* To balance off (mutual claims and debts).

A. تقاصر **taqâsur**, *vn.* A short-coming in duty.

A. تقاصير **taqâsîr**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* تقصار, تقصاره*)* Necklaces. 2. *(of* تقصير*)* Faults.

A. تقاض **taqâz**, *vn. Vulg. for* تقاص, *q.v.*

A. تقاضا **taqâza**, *vn. (vulg. for* تقاضى*)* 1. A dunning. 2. A continually and peremptorily urging one to do something. | تقاضا *v.t.* 1. To dun. 2. To peremptorily press.

A. تقاضى **taqâzi**, *vn.* Vulg. تقاضا, *q.v.*

A. تقاطر **taqâtur**, *vn.* A dropping, a dripping.

A. تقاطع **taqâtu'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off friendly relations with one another. 2. *(geometry)* An intersecting; intersection. | — *v.i.* To intersect. — نقطهٔ *s.* A point of intersection.

A. تقاطير **taqâtîr**, *s., pl. of* تقطير Distillations; distilled fluids.

A. تقاعد **taqâ'ud**, *vn.* A retiring on half pay or on pension. | — *v. t.* To put on half pay. تقاعد معاشى *s.* Half-pay, a pension. تقاعده چكلك *v.i.* To retire on half-pay.

A. تقاليب **taqâlib**, *s., pl. of* تقليب Revolutions, vicissitudes.

A. تقامر **taqâmur**, *vn.* A gambling with one another.

T. تقامق **tiqâmaq**, *v.t.* For طيقامق, *q.v.*

T. تقامقه **taqâmaqâ**, *s.* Gum tacamahac, gum of *elaphrium tomentosum;* also, East Indian tacamahac, produced by *calophyllum calabra.*

T. تقانمق **tiqânmaq**, *v.i.* For طيقانمق, *q.v.*

A. تقاول **taqâvul**, *vn.* 1. A talking together. 2. A mutually promising, a making an engagement together.

A. تقاوم **taqâvum**, *vn.* A mutually standing up to oppose each other, a confronting each other.

A. تقاويم **taqâvîm**, *s., pl. of* تقويم, *q.v.*

A. تقايل **taqâyul** *vn.* A mutually annulling a bargain.

A. تقبح **taqabbuh**, *vn.* A deeming unseemly.

A. تقبض **taqabbuz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming contracted or shriveled. 2. A drawing one's self up from dislike to a thing.

A. تقبل **taqabbul**, *vn.* A receiving willingly.

A. تقبيب **taqbîb**, *vn.* A constructing a dome or cupola.

A. تقبيح **taqbîh**, *vn.* A disapproving, a finding to be unseemly. | — *v. t.* To disapprove.

A. تقبير **taqbîr**, *vn.* An interring.

A. تقبيض **taqbîz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be taken or received, a delivering over. 2. A making or letting become folded or contracted.

A. تقبيل **taqbîl**, *vn.* A kissing.

A. تقتاق **taqtâq**, *a.* Hasty, forced (march).

A. تقتيت **taqtît**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, compounding. 2. A gathering up tales, slander, etc.

A. تقتير **taqtîr**, *vn.* 1. A being parsimonious in household expenditures. Hence, 2. *s.* A mere pittance.

A. تقتيل **taqtîl**, *vn.* A killing.

A. تقحيب **taqhîb**, *vn.* A coughing much or violently.

A. تقحيم **taqhîm**, *vn.* 1. A horse's throwing his rider. 2. A making or letting rush without reflection into a matter.

A. تقدر **taqaddur**, *vn.* 1. A being, becoming possible and feasible. 2. A being foreordained of God.

A. تقدس **taqaddesĕ**, *interj.* May He be held holy! تقدس و تعالى الله God, May he be exalted and be accounted holy.

A. تقدس **taqaddus**, *vn.* A being or becoming holy; holiness.

A. تقدم **taqaddum**, *vn.* A preceding; precedence; priority. ا – *v.i.* To precede.

A. تقدمات **taqaddumât**, *s., pl. of* تقدم Vulg. for مقدمات, *q. v.*

A. تقدمت **taqdumĕt**, *s.* As تقدميت, *q.v.*

A. تقدمه **taqdimĕ**, *s. (pl.* تقادم) A present laid before a superior.

A. تقدميت **taqdumiyyĕt**, *s.* Precedence; priority; especially, priority of attack, or, of a warrior in attacking.

A. تقده **tiqdĕ**, *s.* 1. Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. تقديد **taqdîd**, *vn.* A cutting in long strips.

A. تقدير **taqdîr**, *vn.* 1. A fixing beforehand a quantity (قدر); prearrangement. 2. An estimating; estimate. 3. An appreciating a value; appreciation. 4. A taking for granted. Hence, 5. *s.* Supposition; hypothesis; a supposed case. 6. God's preordaining. Hence, 7. *s. (pl.* تقادير) A providential fore-ordination. 8. A making, deeming, pronouncing to be an upholder of the doctrine of absolute free-will with denial of fore-ordination. ا – *v. t.* 1. To prearrange (a quantity). 2. To estimate. 3. To know the value of. 4. To take for granted. 5. To foreordain. 6. To call one a believer in absolute free-will. تقديرده اول *adv.* In that case. تقديرده ايكى *adv.* In either case. تقدير بر (P.) *adv.* On the supposition that ...

A. تقديرات **taqdîrât**, *s., pl. of* تقدير, *q.v.*

T. تقديرجه **taqdîrjĕ**, *adv.* In case ...; supposing ....

A. تقديرى **taqdîrî**, *a. (fem.* تقديريه) 1. That is taken for granted, virtually existing, virtual. 2. Estimated. 3. That happens by fore-ordination.

A. تقديس **taqdîs**, *vn.* 1. A making holy; sanctification. 2. A dedicating to the service of God; consecration. 3. A holding God to be All-Holy. ا – *v.t.* 1. To sanctify. 2. To dedicate to the divine service. 3. To hold or pronounce God to be All-Holy.

A. تقديم **taqdîm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting precede. 2. To lay before, to present. ا – *v.t.* 1. To make or let precede. 2. To present, to offer. و تأخير – *s.* Transposition.

A. تقذر **taqâzzur**, *vn.* A loathing as filthy.

A. تقرب **taqârrub**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; proximity; approach, approximation. 2. A worshiper's drawing nigh to God. ا – *v.i.* To approach. كسب تقرب ايتمك *v.i.* To acquire or be favored with personal proximity; to enjoy communion with God.

A. تقربه **taqribĕ**, *vn.* A being or becoming near; proximity; approach.

A. تقرح **taqârrûh**, *vn.* 1. An assuming form and becoming available. 2. An organ's being or becoming wounded or ulcerated.

T. تقردامق **taqirdamâq**, *v.i.* See تقلدامق

A. تقرر **taqârrur**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stationary. 2. A being or becoming established. 3. A being or becoming confirmed, proved. بولمق – *v.i.* To become stationary, established, or confirmed.

A. تقره **taqirĕ**, *s.* As تقده, *q. v.*

A. تقرير **taqrîr**, *vn.* As تقرر, *q. v.*

A. تقريب **taqrîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting approach; approximation. Hence, 2. *s.* A means or pretext of access. ا – *v.t.* To make or let draw near. تقريب بر *adv.* By some means.

A. تقريبا **taqrîbâ**, *adv.* Approximately; about ....

A. تقريبى **taqrîbî**, *a. (fem.* تقريبيه) Approximative.

A. تقرير **taqrîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be stationary. 2. A making or letting become confirmed or proved; hence, a deposing in a formal manner. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* تقارير) A statement, a deposition; an official note; a report. | — *v. t.* 1. To render stationary. 2. To establish, confirm, or prove. 3. To depose, relate formally or officially.

T. تقريرلك **taqrîrlik**, *s.* Writing paper in flat sheets of the proper size for official communications; foolscap paper.

A. تقريس **taqrîs**, *vn.* The cold's making one shiver or freeze.

A. تقريص **taqrîs**, *vn.* A forming dough into loaves or cakes.

A. تقريض **taqrîz**, *vn.* 1. A pronouncing or writing a eulogium on a literary work. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تقاريض) A favorable review by a recognized authority often prefixed to the author's preface of a literary composition.

A. تقريظ **taqrîz**, *vn.* 1. A tanning a hide. 2. A criticising.

A. تقريع **taqrî'**, *vn.* 1. A reprimanding severely. 2 An agitating, a putting into a tremor.

A. تقرين **taqrîn**, *vn.* A making or letting become a companion.

A. تقسط **taqassut**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing equally together.

A. تقسم **taqassum**, *vn.* A being or becoming divided into parts or shares.

A. تقسيط **taqsît**, *vn.* 1. A dividing a payment into instalments. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* تقاسيط) An instalment; a dividend. 3. A being parsimonious in maintaining one's family.

A. تقسيم **taqsîm**, *vn.* 1. A dividing into parts. Hence, 2. *s.* A division; a partition. 3. *(arith.)* A dividing one quantity by another; division. 4. *s.* A basin or reservoir where the water of an aqueduct is divided off to different quarters, houses, etc. Hence, 5. *prop. n.* Name of a ward in Pera, of Constantinople, in which is a central distributing reservoir. 6. *(rhet.)* A dividing several subjects and attributes indiscriminately grouped together in a former paragraph. 7. An arranging music in a required metre and time. Hence, 8. *s.* A tune; 9 *s.* A preliminary rendering of a few notes by the leader of a band to indicate the tune to be played. | تقسيم *v. t.* 1. To divide into parts. 2. To share out. 3. To perform the operation of division in arithmetic. بياتى تقسيمى The leader's rendering of the first bars of the tune called *beyati*.

T. تقسيملو **taqsîmlu**,-lu, *a.* 1. Divided into parts, shares, compartments, etc. 2. Furnished with a distributing apparatus.

A. تقشر **taqashshur**, *vn.* A being peeled, barked, skinned, etc.

A. تقشير **taqshîr**, *vn.* A peeling, skinning, divesting of a natural outer envelope. | — *v.t.* To peel, to skin, etc.

A. تقصار **tiqsâr** } *s. (pl.* تقاصير) A neck-
A. تقصاره **tiqsâre** } lace, a necklet.

A. تقصص **taqassus**, *vn.* 1. A tracking, a following up by footmarks. 2. A getting a story by heart.

A. تقصى **taqassi**, *vn.* An investigating thoroughly.

A. تقصير **taqsîr**, *vn.* 1. A shortening, abbreviating. 2. A making too short. Hence, 3. A failing in duty, a being remiss; remissness. Hence, 4. *s. (pl.* تقاسير, تقصيرات) A fault; a sin; a trespass. | — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To abbreviate. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To be remiss. 3. To commit a fault.

T. تقصيرسز **taqsîrsiz**, *a.* 1. Faultless. 2. Innocent.

T. تقصيرلو **taqsîrlu**,-lu, *a.* 1. Faulty. 2. Guilty.

A. تقصيص **taqsîs**, *vn.* A coating a wall, etc., with plaster.

A. تقصيه **taqsîye**, *vn.* A clipping the tip of a thing slightly.

A. تقضى **taqazzi**, *vn.* A coming to an end, ceasing.

A. تقضيب **taqzîb**, *vn.* 1. A cutting close, a curtailing much. 2. The sun's rays' radiating.

A. تقضيه **taqzîye**, *vn.* 1. A fully accomplishing a wish, a fully succeeding. 2. A making judge or arbitrator. 3. An extinguishing a debt.

A. تقطب **taqattub**, *vn.* A being or becoming austere; austerity.

A. تقطر **taqattur**, *vn.* A falling drop by drop, dripping.

A. تقطيب **taqtîb**, *vn.* A being very austere.

A. تقطير **taqtîr**, *vn.* 1. A making or

letting fall drop by drop. 2. A distilling. 3. A passing urine by driblets; *dysuria;* also, incontinence of urine, *enuresis.* 4. A tying together beasts in a file for the road. ا تقطير *v.t.* 1. To drop (a fluid) 2. To distil.

A. تقطيع **taqtī'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting up very much. 2. A scanning a verse. 3. A diluting with water. 4. *s.* The form and figure of a man. 5. *s.* The colic. ا – *v.t.* 1. To cut up piecemeal. 2. To scan (a verse).

A. تقطين **taqtīn**, *vn.* A vine's putting out tendrils.

A. تقعد **taqa'ud**, *vn.* 1. A sitting down to work perseveringly. 2. A sitting down in despair or laziness.

A. تقعر **taqa'ur**, *vn.* 1. A being deeply excavated. 2. A diving deeply into a matter, thoroughly investigating it.

A. تقعقع **taqa'qu'**, *vn.* A being violently shaken from side to side.

A. تقفل **taqafful**, *vn.* A door's being or becoming locked or otherwise fastened.

A. تقفى **taqaffī**, *vn.* 1. A following. 2. A striking one on the back of the head. 3. A showing great respect for one. 4. An imitating, a taking as one's model.

A. تقفيل **taqfīl**, *vn.* A locking or fastening a door.

A. تقفين **taqfīn**, *vn.* A cutting off the head of a man.

A. تقفيه **taqfiyè**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting follow. 2. A making or letting imitate as one's pattern. 3. A rhyming a verse in any particular manner.

T. تقل **taqīl**, *s.* 1. See تاخل **takhīl**. 2. Imitative, representing the effect of chatter and gabble. تقل توقل سوبلك To gabble, to chatter continuously and unmeaningly.

T. تقلاق **taqlāq**, *s.* A summerset. – قيلق *v.i.* To throw a summerset. بر اقچه يه بيك تقلاق A thousand summersets for one brass farthing; said of one who will stoop to anything for gain.

A. تقلب **taqallub**, *vn.* 1. A rolling over and over sideways. 2. Events' changing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تقلبات) Change, revolution.

A. تقلد **taqallud**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a necklace or collar. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended on the left side from the right shoulder. 3. A taking command and authority upon one's self.

T. تقلداتمق **taqildātmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let clatter.

T. تقلدامق **taqildāmaq**, *v.i.* To clatter.

A. تقلص **taqallus**, *vn.* A shrinking, contracting.

T. تقلق **taqlaq**, *s.* See تقلاق

T. تقله **taqla**, *s.* As تقلاق, *q. v.*

A. تقلى **taqallī**, *vn.* A being roasted, broiled, or fried.

T. تقلى **toqlu**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. تقليب **taqlīb**, *vn.* 1. A turning over, an inverting; inversion. 2. A turning inside out, a reversing; reversal. 3. A changing the position, arrangement, or direction of a thing. 4. A forming a word into an anagram. 5. Providence's changing the posture of affairs in the world. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تقاليب) A change, revolution, vicissitude.

A. تقليد **taqlīd**, *vn.* 1. A placing anything around the neck, as a necklace, a collar, or a shoulder belt to a sword. 2. A putting on a sword. 3. A conferring office. 4. A closely following or imitating the words or acts of another, especially in matters of religion, whether the person followed has right to lead or not; blind or implicit obedience and imitation in matters of faith and rite. 5. An imitating; imitation. Hence, 6. *a.* Imitated, counterfeit. 7. A mimicking. ا – *v.t.* 1. To put round the neck. 2. To put (a sword) on a person. 3. To confer (an office). 4. To follow blindly, to obey implicitly. 5. To imitate. 6. To sham, to feign. تقليدساز *a.* Who imitates. تقليد سيف *s.* The Sultan's being girded with the sword on his accession; the Eastern equivalent of coronation.

A. تقليدا **taqlīdan**, *adv.* 1. By way of blind, implicit obedience. 2. By way of imitation or counterfeit.

T. تقليدجى **taqlīdjī**, *s.* A mimic, an imitator.

A. تقليدى **taqlīdī**, *a.* 1. That arises out of blind or implicit obedience. 2. Imitative, mimic, counterfeit, sham.

A. تقليس **taqlīs**, *vn.* 1. An assuming an attitude of deference. 2. A people's meeting a prince, etc., on his arrival,

with acclamations, music and the like.

A. تقليع **täqlï'**, *vn.* A pulling up by the roots.

A. تقليل **täqlïl**, *vn.* A making or letting become little or less; a diminishing; diminution, reduction. ا — *v.t.* To diminish in number or quantity.

A. تقليم **täqlïm**, *vn.* A cutting of the tip, a clipping.

T. تقمق **taqmäq**, *v.t.* See طاقق

T. تقمق **tïqämäq**, *v.t.* See طيقامق

T. تقمق **tïqmäq**, *v.t.* See طيقمق

A. تقمير **täqmïr**, *vn.* The moon's performing its revolution.

A. تقميط **täqmït**, *vn.* A binding the arms and legs straight down the body.

A. تقوا **täqvä**, *s.* For تقوى **täqvä**, *q.v.*

A. تقوا **tüqävä**, *a., pl. of* تق Pious, who abstain from sin.

A. تقوت **täqävvüt**, *vn.* A providing food for one's self; alimentation.

A. تقوس **täqävvüs**, *vn.* 1. A taking up or bearing one's bow. 2. A being or becoming arched like a bow; curvature.

A. تقول **täqävvül**, *vn.* A fabricating an assertion, asserting falsely.

A. تقوم **täqävvüm**, *vn.* An acquiring or possessing the requisite degree of consistency.

A. تقوى **täqvä**, تقوا *s.* Pious fear of God, piety that avoids sin. اهل تقوا *s.* A pious man, the pious. بى تقوا *a.* Unholy, willfully sinful.

A. تقوى **täqävvï**, *vn.* A growing strong, acquiring strength.

A. تقويت **täqvït**, *vn.* A nourishing; alimentation.

A. تقويت **täqvïyet**, تقويه **täqvïyä**, *vn.* A strengthening, imparting strength. ا — *v. t.* To strengthen. يولمق — *v.i.* To gain strength and support.

A. تقوير **täqvïr**, *vn.* A cutting out the middle of a thing in a circular form, scooping it out round.

A. تقويس **täqvïs**, *vn.* 1. A giving anything the form of a bow (قوس), an arching, bending. 2. A being or becoming of that shape; curvature.

A. تقويل **täqvïl**, *vn.* A falsely attributing a saying to a person.

A. تقويم **täqvïm**, *vn.* 1. A straightening. 2. A putting in proper order, a making symmetrical. 3. A giving a thing its proper consistency. 4. A showing the correct state of anything; as, the correct vocalization of a name, the correct times or places of celestial phenomena, etc. Hence, 5. *s. (pl.* تقاوم) An almanac, a calendar; also, a corrected entry in a calendar; also, a correctly vocalized name in a vocabulary; also, a correct vocabulary of proper names. ا تقويم *v. t.* 1. To straighten. 2. To put in order. 3. To make symmetrical, etc., as above. تقويم البلدان The geographical dictionary of Ebu 'l-Feda (Abulfeda).

T. تقه **tòqà**, *s.* For طوقه, *q. v.*

A. تقهقر **täqähqür**, *vn.* A retreating hastily.

A. تقهير **täqhïr**, *vn.* An overwhelming with a superior force.

A. تقى **tüqà**, تقا *vn.* A fearing, shunning.

A. تقى **täqï**, *a. (fem.* تقيه; *pl.* اتقيا, تقوا) God-fearing, pious, who avoids sin.

A. تقيت **täqïyyet**, *vn.* A fearing, a shunning.

A. تقيح **täqäyyüh**, *vn.* A suppurating.

A. تقيد **täqäyyüd**, *vn.* A paying attention to; attention; care. ا — *v. i.* To pay attention to; to care for.

A. تقيؤ **täqäyyü'**, *vn.* A striving to vomit.

T. تقيه **täqyä**, *s.* See طاقيه

A. تقيئت **täqyï'et**, *vn.* A making or letting vomit.

A. تقييد **täqyïd**, *vn.* 1. A binding with a cord, thong, etc. 2. A bewitching, a holding by a spell. 3. A punctuating with diacritical points. ا — *v.t.* 1. To bind. 2. To bewitch. 3. To punctuate.

A. تقيين **täqyïn**, *vn.* An embellishing, adorning.

T. تك **tek**, *s.* 1. A single thing. 2. An odd number (that leaves a remainder when divided by two). 3. A fellow, mate, equal. چفتى تكمى Odd or even? تكى يوق *a.* 1. Not paired. 2. Of which the mate is lost. 3. Matchless.

T. تك **tèk**, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Odd, not even or not paired. 3. Quiet, motionless and noiseless; void of mischief or turbulence. اوتورمق — *v.i.* 1. To sit by one's self. 2. To be quiet, to make no disturbance, not to be mischievous. تك باشنه *adv.* Apart, alone.

تك دورمق , طورمق – *v.i.* To keep still. قومق – *v.t.* 1. To leave alone. 2. Not to interfere, to let act without interference.

T. تك **tĕk.** *adv.* 1. Only. 2. Merely. 3. Only once. تك توك *adv.* 1. Here and there. 2. Now and then.

T. تك **tĕk,** *conj.* In order that....

P. تك **tĕk,** *s.* A running. تك و پو *s.* A running about.

P. تك **tăg,** *s.* The bottom of a well, pond, etc.

P. تكاب **tĕgyāb,** *s.* 1. A funnel. 2. A low-lying piece of grassy ground.

A. تكابر **tĕkyābŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud, an imagining one's self great, important; pride.

P. تكاپو **tĕkyāpŭ,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكاتب **tĕkyātŭb,** *vn.* A corresponding together by letters; mutual correspondence.

A. تكاتم **tĕkyātŭm,** *vn.* 1. A practising concealment towards one another. 2. A habitually concealing one's self or one's thoughts.

A. تكاثر **tĕkyāsŭr,** *vn.* A collecting an abundance, an abounding. سورهٔ تكاثر *prop. n.* Name of the 102d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تكاثف **tĕkyāsŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكاذب **tĕkyāzŭb,** *vn.* An accusing one another of falsehood.

A. تكارم **tĕkyārŭm,** *vn.* An acting in a consciously noble or generous manner.

A. تكاسل **tĕkyāsŭl,** *vn.* A being lazy and negligent; lazy negligence.

A. تكاشف **tĕkyāshŭf,** *vn.* 1. An opening out the inmost thoughts to one another; mutual confidence. 2. A saint's (reputed) power of second sight.

A. تكافؤ **tĕkyāfŭ',** *vn.* 1. An equaling one another, a being reciprocally equivalent; equivalency. 2. *(rhet.)* A complete balancing of opposites in two consecutive clauses; an antithesis.

T. تكاك **tĕkyāk, tĕkĕk,** *s.* A long slender shoot or branch, sent out by a vine.

A. تكاكره **tĕkyākirĕ,** *s., pl. of* تكور Emperors, princes, lords, etc., of the Lower Roman empire.

A. تكالم **tĕkyālŭm,** *vn.* A speaking to one another; conversation.

A. تكاليف **tĕkyālif.** *s., pl. of* تكليف 1. Proposals, onerous terms offered to people for compliance. 2. Duties, taxes, impositions levied.

A. تكالم **tăkyālim,** *s., pl. of* تكليم Numerous or severe wounds.

P. تكاور **tĕkyāvĕr,** *a.* (آور & تك) 1. That has a good power of running. 2. A courser. تكاور ابلق *s. (The piebald courser)* The world of good and bad fortune.

A. تكاوس **tĕkyāvŭs,** *vn.* A being or becoming piled up; accumulation.

A. تكاهل **tĕkyāhŭl,** *vn.* A being careless, negligent; carelessness negligence.

A. تكايا **tĕkyāyā,** *s., pl. of* تكيه Dervish convents.

A. تكبر **tĕkĕbbŭr,** *vn.* A being or becoming proud and haughty; pride, haughtiness. ا – *v.i.* To be haughty, to give one's self airs.

T. تكبرلغك **tĕkĕbbŭrlănmĕk,** *v.i.* Vulg. *for* تكبر ايتمك , *q.v.* in تكبر

A. تكبير **tĕkbīr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become great. 2. A holding or pronouncing great. 3. A proclaiming the greatness of God in the sacred formula: *Allahu ekber* (الله اكبر). چار تكبير اوقومق *v.i.* 1. To recite the formula *Allahu ekber* four times. 2. To perform the burial service beginning with that formula. 3. To bid farewell to any pleasure, etc.

P. تكتاز **tĕk-tāz,** *s.* A running about.

A. تكتب **tĕkĕttŭb,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected as a troop or army.

A. تكتيب **tĕktīb,** *vn.* 1. A collecting and organizing as a troop or army. 2. A making or letting be written. 3. A making or letting write, or, practice in writing. 4. A writing.

A. تكتيع **tĕktī',** *vn.* A cutting to pieces.

A. تكتيم **tĕktīm,** *vn.* A concealing; concealment.

A. تكثر **tĕkĕssŭr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming much or many; a multiplying; abundance; multitude. 2. A making a great display with the property of others.

A. تكثف **tĕkĕssŭf,** *vn.* A being or becoming dense; condensation; density.

A. تكثير **tĕksīr,** *vn.* A making or letting become much or many; a multiplying; augmentation; multiplication. ا – *v.t.* To make abound, to multiply; to increase.

A. تكثيف **tĕksīf,** *vn.* A making or letting become dense.

A. تكحل **tekhnül**, *vn.* 1. A treating one's own eyes with a black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc. 2. The earth's being or becoming dark with vegetation.

A. تكحيل **tek-hïl**, *vn.* A treating an eye with black collyrium, antimony, lampblack, etc.

A. تكدر **tekeddür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dusty, turbid, misty, etc.; dustiness, turbidity, mistiness; a slight opacity. 2. The heart's being or becoming clouded with grief; grief, sadness.

A. تكديح **tekdïh**, *vn.* A scratching, abrading; excoriation, abrasion.

A. تكديد **tekdïd**, *vn.* A pushing or repelling violently.

A. تكدير **tekdïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become dusty, turbid or misty. 2. A making or letting the heart become clouded with grief; especially, a scolding, a reprimanding; also, a punishing. Hence, 3. *s.* A scolding, a reprimand. 4. *s.* Punishment. ا — *v.t.* 1. To make turbid or clouded. 2. To grieve, to afflict. 3. To scold, to reprimand. خاطر — *s.* A saddening, troubling the heart of a person.

A. تكذيب **tekzïb**, *vn.* 1. A deeming or pronouncing false, a treating as a falsehood. 2. A contradicting; contradiction. ا — *v. t.* To contradict, to pronounce false; to give the lie to.

T. تكر **tekér**, *s.* A going round, revolving. تكر تكر *adv.* Heels over head (in falling).

T. تكر **tekïr**, *s.* & *a.* See تكير

A. تكرار **tekrär**, *vn.* 1. A happening again, a recurring; recurrence. 2. A repeating; repetition. Hence, 3. *adv.* Repeatedly; again; again and again. ا — *v.t.* To repeat. او — *v.i.* To happen again, to be repeated. تكرار بتكرار *adv.* Over and over again.

T. تكرارلتمق **tekrärlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be repeated.

T. تكرارلامق **tekrärlamäq**, *v.t.* To repeat.

T. تكرارلنمق **tekrärlanmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To occur again. 2. To be repeated.

A. تكرر **tekerrür**, *vn.* An occurring again or several times; repetition, recurrence. ا — *v.i.* To recur, to happen again; to be repeated.

P. تگرگ **tegerg**, *s.* Hail.

T. تكرلتمك **tekerlätmek**, *v.t.* To make or let spin round perpendicularly; especially, in falling.

T. تكرلك **tekerlek**, *s.* 1. A round disk. 2. A wheel of a vehicle. پنير تكرلكى *s.* A flat round cake of cheese, a cheese. بالمومى تكرلكى *s.* A round cake of bees-wax. درت كوشه تكرلك *s.* *(A four cornered wheel)* A matter that will not make progress, being hopelessly hindered. بر تكرلك پنير *s.* One cake of cheese, one cheese.

T. تكرلمك **tekerlemek**, *v. t.* To make or let roll, spinning or turning perpendicularly. — سوز *(to roll out a matter)* 1. To let slip out inadvertently. 2. To blurt out. 3. To make a parable or proverb.

T. تكرلمه **tekerlämé**, *s.* & *a.* 1. *s.* An act of rolling or revolving. 2. *a.* Rolled or bowled along.

T. تكرلندرمك **tekerländirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let or roll round, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel.

T. تكرلنمك **tekerlänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To roll around, revolve perpendicularly like a coach-wheel. 2. To fall heels over head. 3. To fall from office.

A. تكرم **tekerrüm**, *vn.* An acting in a kind, generous manner, a showing nobleness of soul.

A. تكرما **tekerrümän**, *adv.* From noble and generous kindness.

T. تكرمان **tekermän**, *s.* As دكرمن **deyirmän**, *q. v.*

A. تكرمه **tekrimé**, *vn* As تكريم **tekrïm**, *q. v.*

T. تكرمى **tekermi**, *a.* As دكرمى **deyirmi**, *q. v.*

A. تكرور **tekrür**, *prop. n.* A name applied to the Soudan.

A. تكره **tekerrüh**, *vn.* 1. A disliking, a loathing. 2. A showing an aversion to. 3. A doing an act unwillingly, under compulsion, with a bad grace.

T. تكرى **tañri**, *s.* or *prop. n.* God. دوه‌جى — *s.* *(The little camel of God)* The woodlouse. تكرينك كونى *s.* *(God's day)* Every single day, any day.

A. تكريت **tekrït**, *prop. n.* A town and district between Bagdad and Mosul on the Tigris.

A. تكرير **tekrïr**, *vn.* 1. A repeating; repetition. Especially, 2. *s.* *(rhet.)* A repetition of a word or clause for the sake of emphasis.

T. تكريلق **tañrîlîq**, *s.* Deity; the quality and attributes of God.

T. تكريلق **tañrîlîq**, *a.* Holy, pious, God-fearing.

A. تكريم **tekrîm**, *vn.* 1. A treating an equal or inferior with great deference, and honor. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تكريمات) An honor shown, a mark of deference an attention. ا – *v. t.* To treat with great deference.

A. تكريه **tekrîh**, *vn.* A making or letting be accounted an abomination, a making to be loathsome.

A. تكسب **tekèssûb**, *vn.* An earning one's livelihood with difficulty.

A. تكسر **tekèssûr**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken. مزاج – *s.* Ill health.

A. تكسل **tekèssûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming lazy; indolence.

T. تكسندرمك **tîksîndîrmèk**, *v. t.* A making or letting feel disgust or horror at a thing that is to be eaten.

T. تكسنمك **tîksînmèk**, *v. i.* As تتسنمك **titsînmèk**, *q. v.*

A. تكسى **tekèssî**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing.

A. تكسيب **teksîb**, *vn.* A making or letting be earned or acquired.

A. تكسير **teksîr**, *vn.* 1. A breaking much or violently; comminution. 2. A measuring land; geodesy. 3. A performing a certain calculation in onomancy. علم – *s.* The science of onomancy.

A. تكسيف **teksîf**, *vn.* A cutting in pieces.

A. تكسيه **teksîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting be put on or worn.

A. تكشف **tekèshshûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming uncovered, displayed, manifested, a manifesting one's self; display, manifestation.

A. تكشيف **tekshîf**, *vn.* 1. An uncovering, displaying, manifesting a thing much or well; manifestation. 2. A making or letting be uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. تكفف **tekèffûf**, *vn.* A holding out the open palm, for alms, etc.

A. تكفل **tekèffûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming, surety, bail, sponsor.

F. تكفور **tekfûr**, vulg. **tekîr**, (Gr. τοῦ κυρίου, Comp. Armenian **թագաւոր takavor**. *king*) An emperor, prince or lord of the Eastern Roman Empire.

تكفور اوردكى *s.* A kind of duck. بالغى – *s.* The striped red mullet, *mullus surmuletus*. تكفور چايرى *prop. n.* Name of a plain in Bithynia. سراى – *prop. n.* The palace of the Hebdomon, where the Emperors of Constantinople were wont to repair to be presented to the army on accession to the throne. طاغى – *prop. n.* The town and district of Rodosto on the Marmara. كولى – *prop. n.* Name of a lake, town and district near Kyustenje in the Dobruja. استانبول تكفورى *s.* The Roman Emperor of Constantinople.

A. تكفير **tekfîr**, *vn.* 1. A covering up, a concealing. 2. God's blotting out a man's sins. 3. A compounding or performing expiation for violating a rash vow. 4. A holding or pronouncing to be blasphemy. 5. A holding or pronouncing guilty of blasphemy and misbelief; a calling one a blasphemer, or a misbeliever. ا – *v. t.* To call a doctrine blasphemy; to pronounce to be a misbeliever or a blasphemer.

A. تكفيل **tekfîl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become surety, bail, or guarantee. 2. A making one's self liable for the maintenance of a person.

A. تكفين **tekfîn**, *vn.* A swathing a corpse in a grave-cloth. ا – *v. t.* To swathe in a winding-sheet (كفن).

A. تكفينى **tekfînî**, *a.* (*fem.* تكفينيه) Pertaining to the swathing of a corpse. مصارف تكفينيه *s. pl.* Expenses of swathing a corpse.

T. تكك **tekèk**, *s.* As تكك, *q. v.*

A. تكك **tikèk**, *s.*, *pl. of* تكه **tikkè**, *q.v.*

P. تكل **tegèl**, **tegîl**, *s.* 1. A ram kept for butting-matches. 2. A stripling whose beard is beginning to sprout. 3. A patch on a garment.

T. تكل **teyèl**, *s.* A felling on the edges of a seam.

T. تكلتو **teyîltû**, *s.* For تكلتى, *q. v.*

T. تكلتى **teyîltî**, vulg. **tèltî**, *s.* A small, quilted, saddle-blanket of felt.

A. تكلف **tekèllûf**, *vn.* A taking great pains with any work, a giving one's self unnecessary trouble, a being overpunctilious. ا – *v. i.* To take unnecessary trouble in any work or act.

A. تكلفات **tekèllûfât**, *s., pl. of* تكلف Special or extraordinary acts and observances of ceremony.

T. تكلفسز **tèkèllûfsìz**, *a.* Plain, not over-done.

T. تكلفلو **tèkèllûflì,-lù**, *a.* On which extraordinary care is expended; ornate, sumptuous.

A. تكلفه **tèklìfè**. *s.* Trouble, bother; anything that gives great extra trouble.

A. تكلل **tèkèllûl**. *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a crown (اكليل). 2. A cloud's being fringed with light.

T. تكللتمك **tèyèllâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let have the edges felled.

T. تكللمك **tèyèllèmèk**, *v.t.* To fell (the two edges of a seam).

T. تكللنمك **tèyèllânmèk**, *v.i.* For a seam to have its edges felled.

A. تكلم **tèkèllûm**, *vn.* A speaking, a talking. ا — *v.t. & i.* To speak, to talk.

A. تكليس **tèklìs**, *vn.* 1. A plastering with plaster of Paris (كلس). 2. A making an attack on a foe. 3. A running away from a foe.

A. تكليف **tèklìf**, *vn.* 1. An imposing, offering or enjoining some onerous act. Hence, 2. A proposing or offering for acceptance. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تكليفات , تكاليف) A proposal, an offer or injunction. 4. *s.* A tax, an imposition. 5. An obligation or necessity to endeavor to fulfil a duty; constraint. ا — *v.t.* 1. To propose. 2. To offer formally or ceremoniously. تكليف و تكلف *s.* Duties arising from existing rules of decorum and trouble taken in order to show attention. تكليف يوق There is no need for ceremony. تكليف خام *s.* A crude proposal.

T. تكليفسز **tèklìfsìz**, *a.* Unceremonious, free and easy.

T. تكليفسزلك **tèklìfsìzlìk**, *s.* Unceremoniousness.

A. تكليل **tèklìl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting assume or wear a crown (اكليل) a crowning; coronation. 2. A making or letting a weapon or a physical sense become blunted. 3. A slackening effort, a desisting. 4. A taking to flight, and leaving one's family in difficulties, deserting and abandoning them.

A. تكليم **tèklìm**, *vn.* 1. An addressing by word of mouth, a speaking to. 2. A wounding severely or in many places. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تكاليم) A severe wound.

A. تكمل **tèkèmmûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming perfect or complete; perfection; completeness.

A. تكمله **tèkmìlè**, *vn.* 1. A completing, perfecting; completion. Hence, 2. *s.* A thing by which a thing is completed, a finishing touch; a complement.

A. تكمم **tèkèmmûm**, *vn.* 1. A covering the hands in the sleeves (كم). 2. A spadix's being enveloped in a spathe. 3. A being or becoming covered or enveloped in a wrap.

A. تكمن **tèkèmmûn**, *vn.* A concealing one's self in an ambush, a lying in wait.

T. تكمه **tèkmè**, *(vulg. for* تپه **tèpmè**, دپه **dèpmè**) *s.* A kick. اتمق — *v. i.* To give a kick. يمك — *v. i.* To receive a kick.

T. تكمه **tûymè**, vulg. دوكه **dûymè**, *s.* 1. A button. 2. A knot, a knob, a button-like excrescence. 3. The nipple of a teat. داغلاغى تكمه‌سى *s.* The knot of a cauterizing iron.

T. تكمه‌جك **tûymèjìk**, *s., dim. of* تكمه A small or pet button or knob.

T. تكمه‌جى **tûymèjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of buttons.

T. تكمه‌لتمك **tûymèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be buttoned up. 2. To make or let have a button or a knob put to it.

T. تكمه‌لمك **tûymèlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To button up. 2. To put a button or a knob to.

T. تكمه‌لنمك **tûymèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be buttoned up. 2. To acquire a knot, knob, or button-like protuberance. 3. To become a button, knob, etc.

T. تكمه‌لو **tûymèlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Buttoned, buttoned up. 2. Furnished with buttons. (See تكمه)

A. تكميل **tèkmìl**, *vn.* 1. A completing, making complete and perfect. 2. To terminate, to conclude. 3. To kill; also, to ruin. 4. *(rhet.)* A completing a sentence by the addition of words to remove all possible ambiguity. 5. *(algebra)* A reducing fractional coefficients to integers by multiplying all the terms of an equation. 6. *(riddles)* A framing an answer by arranging the letters deduced from the various terms. ا — *v .t.* 1. To complete. 2. To termi-

nate, conclude. 3. To kill. تکمیل او *v. i.* To become terminated, concluded.

T. تکمیل **tĕkmīl**, *a.* 1. Complete; perfect, entire. 2. Finished, ended, terminated. 3. Killed, dead; also, ruined.

A. تکمیم **tĕkmīm**, *vn.* 1. A putting sleeves to a garment. 2. A drawing the hand into the sleeve. 3. A putting forth a spathed flower-bud.

A. تکمین **tĕkmīn**, *vn.* A placing in ambush.

A. تکنف **tĕkĕnnŭf**, *vn.* As تکنیف **tĕknīf**, *q. v.*

T. تکنه **tĕknè**, *s.* 1. A trough or tray usually made by scooping out one side of a log longitudinally, and used for washing linen, for kneading bread, etc.; also, any trough or trough shaped vessel or cavity. 2. The hull of a ship or boat; also, a sailing-vessel, a craft. 3. The body of certain stringed instruments, originally made of, or shaped like a half gourd. چاقاق تکنه‌سی *s.* The priming-pan of a flint-lock gun. چامور تکنه‌سی *s.* A trough for tempering clay. چاشیر تکنه‌سی *s.* A wash-tub, washing trough. خور تکنه‌سی *s.* A kneading-trough for bread. طاش تکنه *s.* A stone trough, generally for holding water. قالیه تکنه‌سی *s.* A priming-pan. قورو تکنه *s.* A hulk. بش پاره تکنه *s.* Five sail, five ships.

A. تکنی **tĕkĕnnī**, *vn.* A being or becoming named with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

A. تکنیف **tĕknīf**, *vn.* As تکنف **tĕkĕnnŭf**. *q. v.* A surrounding as with a border.

A. تکنین **tĕknīn**, *vn.* A hiding, a covering up.

A. تکنیه **tĕknīyĕ**, *vn.* A surnaming a person or thing with a patronymic or a name derived from a quality.

T. تکوچ **tĕkŭch**, *prop. n.* The town of Tekuch in Moldavia, near the river Sereth.

T. تکور **tĕkyûr**, *s.* For تکفور, *q. v.*

T. توکورمك **tûkyûrmĕk**, *v.i.* For توکورمك

T. تکوش **tĭkvĕsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Salonica.

A. تکون **tĕkĕvvûn**, *vn.* A coming into existence, being created, originating; origination, rise.

A. تکویر **tĕkvīr**, *vn.* A rolling or winding a thing into a ball or round mass, or around something. سوره تکویر Name of the 81st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تکویس **tĕkvīs**, *vn.* A turning upside down.

A. تکویم **tĕkvīm**, *vn.* A heaping up earth into a mound.

A. تکوین **tĕkvīn**, *vn.* A making or letting come into existence; a creating, an originating; production, creation, origination.

A. تکوینی **tĕkvīnī**, *a.* Pertaining to creation, related to the act of calling into existence; creative.

T. تکه **tĕkè**, *s.* 1. A he-goat. 2. A shrimp or prawn, *crangon vulgaris, pandulus annulicornis*, etc. 3. Name of an important tribe of Turks or Turkmans which ranges over the country between Khiva and Herat, and from Khurasan to the Caspian. One branch of this tribe, centuries ago penetrated to the south-west corner of Asia Minor. تکه ایلی *prop. n.* The district of the Teke people, in S. W. Asia Minor, forming a part of the vilayet of Konia. تکه بورونلو *a.* Hook-nosed, aquiline-nosed. صقالی ـ *s.* Goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*. دکر تکه‌سی *s.* The shrimp or prawn.

T. تکه **tĭkè**, *s.* As تیکه, *q. v.*

A. تکه **tĭkkè**, *s.* (*pl.* تکك) A waistband or string passed through the hem in the upper part of drawers or trousers, and tied round the waist.

T. تکه‌لك **tĕkèlĭk**, *s.* The quality or acts of a he-goat. صاتمق ـ *v.i.* To play the he-goat.

T. تکه‌لمك **tĕkèlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. For a male kid to become full grown. 2. For a he-goat to be in heat.

T. تکه‌لندرمك **tĕkèlăndirmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a she-goat assume the airs of a he-goat. 2. To make or let assume airs of importance.

A. تکه‌لنمك **tĕkèlănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To assume the airs of a he-goat, etc. 2. To assume airs of importance.

T. تکه‌لو **tĕkèlì, -lŭ**, *a.* Of or from the tribe or district of Teke in Asia Minor or the Teke tribe of Turkmans.

A. تکهف **tĕkĕhhŭf**, *vn.* A mountain's having caves.

A. تکهن **tĕkĕhhŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a sooth-sayer. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تکهنات) Soothsaying.

T. تكير **tekîr**, *a.* 1. Marked with irregularly rounded spots. 2. The ounce, *leopardus uncia*. كدى — *s.* A tortoise-shell cat. (See also تكفور)

A. تكيس **tekeyyûs**, *vn.* A pretending to be sagacious and shrewd.

T. تكين **tekîn**, *a.* 1. Unique, sole. 2. Empty; waste, deserted. 3. Quiet, tranquil, calm. 4. Of sound mind. — دكل *a.* Of unsound mind.

P. تكين **tegîn**, *s.* A brave young man; a champion.

T. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A convent or chapel of dervishes, and the like. تكيه‌دار *s.* 1. A dervish who lives in a convent. 2. The housekeeper or porter of a dervish convent. تكيه‌نشين *a.* (A dervish) who dwells in a convent. اوقجى تكيه‌سى *s.* The chapel or hall where archery is taught and practised. پهلوان تكيه‌سى *s.* A hall where wrestling and gymnastics are taught and practised. رفاعى تكيه‌سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Rufa'i (Howling) dervishes. مولوى تكيه‌سى *s.* A convent or chapel of Mevlevi (Whirling) dervishes.

A. تكيه **tekyè**, *s.* A leaning on a thing with the back or elbow. — *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support; to confide in.

A. تكيه كاه **tekyè-gyâh**, *s.* Any place or person that can be leaned upon or trusted to for support.

T. تكيه‌لنمك **tekyèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To lean on or against. 2. To trust to for support or assistance. 3. For a room or house to assume the appearance of a convent or chapel.

T. تكيه‌لو **tekyèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. (A dervish) who lives in a convent. 2. That has a dervish convent.

T. تل **tèl**, *s.* 1. A fibre, a single fibrous thread. 2. A single hair. 3. A fibre-like feather. 4. A wire. 5. A string of a musical instrument. 6. A single yarn, thread, or string; especially, gold or silver thread woven into a tissue. 7. A fringe of metallic threads or fibres; especially, a very long fringe of gold or silver, worn by ladies. 8. A very thin sheet of metal that may be cut into fibres for a fringe. تل اورمق *v. i.* To telegraph. تل اهلى *s.* A weaver of gold and silver tissue. تل تل *a.* & *adv.* In fibres, single threads or fibres. تل تل دتمك *v. t.* To teaze out into fibres. تل چكمك *v. i.* 1. To draw wire. 2. To telegraph. تل قطايف *s.* Batter run into slender threads resembling vermicelli, and baked in a cake with butter and syrup. قفس — *s.* A wire cage. قيرمق — *v.i.* 1. To break a thread or wire. 2. To blunder. — كارى *a.* 1. Worked in wire. 2. Woven of gold or silver thread. — كبى *a.* & *adv.* Slender as a fibre. تللر طاقمق *v.i.* *(To put on wire fringes)* To dress one's self out for a holiday; to have a gala time. ايبك تلى *s.* 1. A single silk fibre or thread. تلغراف تلى *s.* A telegraph wire. چبوق تلى *s.* A long wire used for cleaning pipe-stems. زواله تلى *s.* A wire for cleaning mouth-pieces of pipes. ساز تلى *s.* A string for a lute. شماته تلى *s.* Tinsel in sheets or cut up in strips. صاچ تلى *s.* A single hair. صاريق تلى *s.* A band of gold tissue worn in the turban by high functionaries of the law, and of old, by pashas of high grade. صرمه تلى *s.* Gold or silver-gilt thread for embroidery. قلابدان تلى *s.* Cheap gilt thread for embroidery. كتان تلى *s.* 1. Flax fibre. 2. Lint for dressing wounds. كلين تلى *s.* *(Bride's fringe)* A kind of veil of gold or tinsel, etc., in narrow threads, worn by new-made brides in the East.

A. تل **tell**, *s.* *(pl.* تلال*)* 1. An artificial mound of earth, a barrow. 2. A hill or hillock. 3. A sandhill.

P. تلاتوف **telâtûf**, *s.* 1. A noise, a disturbance. 2. A filthy fellow, loathsome to see.

T. تلاتين **telâtîn**, *s.* Russia leather.

P. تلاج **telâj**, *s.* *(for* T. تلاش or A. تلاج*)* Anxious and agitated discomposure and hurry; a flurry.

A. تلاج **telâjj**, *vn.* A contending and litigating with one another.

A. تلاح **telâhh**, *vn.* A pressing one another to act.

A. تلاحز **telâhuz**, *vn.* 1. A quarreling violently with one another in words. 2. A competing with one another in the composition of poetry.

A. تلاحظ **telâhuz**, *vn.* A looking at one another.

A. تلاحق **telâhuq**, *vn.* A meeting and joining one another; conjunction, junction.

A. تلاد **tlā'd**, *a.* Home-born, hereditary (slave or cattle).

T. تلاش **tă'lāsh**, *s.* See تلاش

T. تلاش **tĕlā'sh**, *s.* See تلاش No. 2 only.

T. تلاشلندرمق **tĕlāshlăndĭrmāq**, *v. t.* To flurry, to put in a fidget, to make anxious.

T. تلاشلنمق **tĕlāshlănmāq**, *v. i.* To flurry one's self, to become anxious.

T. تلاشی **tĕlāshī**, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for T. تلاش **tĕlāsh**, *q. v.*

A. تلاصق **tĕlāsŭq**, *vn.* A sticking fast to one another.

A. تلاطف **tĕlāṭŭf**, *vn.* An acting courteously and kindly to each other.

A. تلاطم **tĕlāṭŭm**, *vn.* The sea and waves' dashing against each other; agitation, commotion. ǀ – *v.i.* To rage and dash about in waves, to be in commotion.

A. تلاع **tlā'**, *s., pl. of* تلعه 1. Slopes of ground. 2. Mountain rills, burns.

A. تلاعب **tĕlā'ŭb**, *vn.* A playing together.

A. تلاعن **tĕlā'ŭn**, *vn.* A cursing one another.

A. تلافق **tĕlāfŭq**, *vn.* A people's being in quiet and prosperous circumstances.

A. تلافی **tĕlāfī**, *vn.* A regaining what was lost, a making good the past, a repairing an error.

A. تلاقی **tĕlāqī**, *vn.* A coming together, a meeting one another; a meeting, rencontre. ǀ – *v.i.* 1. To meet one another, to meet. 2. To encounter one another. يوم تلاقی The day of mutual meetings, the day of resurrection.

T. تلاق **tĕllāq**, *s.* As تلاك, *q. v.*

T. تلاقلق **tĕllāqlĭq**, *s.* As تلاكلك, *q.v.*

T. تلاك **tĕllāk**, *(for* A. دلاك **dĕllāk***) s.* An attendant on bathers at a public bath.

T. تلاكلك **tĕllāklĭk**, *(for* دلاكلك*) s.* 1. The quality, profession, and acts of an attendant in a bath. 2. The fee or charge paid to an attendant at a bath.

T. تلال **tĕllāl**, *(for* A. دلال*) s.* 1. A town or public crier. 2. A crier of things for sale by auction. 3. A broker or go-between in various commercial transactions. 4. A pander.

A. تلال **tlāl**, *s., pl. of* تل **tĕll**, *q. v.*

P. تلالا **tĕlālā**, *s.* Sung to a tune instead of words, like Tralala, tralala.

T. تلاللق
T. تلاللك } *s. (for* دلاللك*)* The profession, acts or fee of a public crier, auctioneer, or broker.

A. تلالو **tĕlālŭ'**, *vn.* Vulg. for تلألؤ

A. تلألؤ **tĕlĕ'lŭ'**, *vn.* A white or bright thing's gleaming.

A. تلأم **tĕlĕ'ŭm**, *vn.* For تلؤم, *q. v.*

A. تلأم **tĕlā'ŭm**, *vn.* Err. for تلاؤم, *q.v.*

A. تلامذه **tĕlāmĭzĕ**
A. تلاميذ **tĕlāmīz** } *s., pl. of* تلميذ, *q. v.*

A. تلان **tĕlān**, *adv.* Now, this moment; at this moment.

T. تلان **tā'lān**, *s.* As تالان, *q. v.*

A. تلاوت **tĭlāvĕt**, *vn.* A reading or chanting aloud a considerable portion of the scriptures. ǀ – *v.t.* To read or to chant, as a religious exercise.

A. تلاوم **tĕlāvŭm**, *vn.* A reproaching or upbraiding one another.

A. تلاؤم **tĕlā'ŭm**, *vn.* A being restored, a getting well; restoration, amendment.

A. تلاوه **tŭlāvĕ**, *s.* A remainder, remnant, remains.

A. تلاهی **tĕlāhī**, *vn.* People's amusing themselves together; common diversion.

A. تلائل **tĕlā'ĭl**, vulg. تلايل **tĕlāyĭl**, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

P. تلايه **tĕlāyĕ**, *(for* A. طليعه*) s.* An outpost, a scouting party.

A. تلب **tĕlb**, *s.* Ruin, destruction.

A. تلبث **tĕlĕbbŭs**, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تلبس **tĕlĕbbŭs**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing. 2. A matter's being or becoming dubious, assuming an appearance that leads to doubt.

A. تلبك **tĕlĕbbŭk**, *vn.* A matter's being or becoming confused and complicated.

A. تلبن **tĕlĕbbŭn**, *vn.* A staying, remaining, waiting in a place.

A. تليب **tĕlĭb**, *vn.* 1. A taking by the collar with both hands. 2. *s.* A kind of smock, or jacket.

A. تليث **tĕlĭbs**, *vn.* A making or letting stay, remain, wait in a place; a detaining; detention.

A. تليد **tĕlĭd**, *vn.* 1. A wetting and felting wool. 2. A pilgrim's matting his hair with gum. 3. Rain's wetting the earth, making it muddy.

A. تليس **tĕlĭs**, *vn.* 1. A making or

letting a garment be put on and worn. 2. A making a matter assume the appearance of something different, a misrepresenting; especially, a dealer's concealing defects in a commodity sold; also, the devil's representing a sinful act as innocent; a tempting. ا تلبيس *v. t.* 1. To misrepresent. 2. To represent sin as praise-worthy.

T. تلبيس **tèlbîs**, *a.* Deceiving, lying.

T. تلبيسلك **tèlbîslîk**, *s.* Vulg. for تلبيس, *q. v.* No. 2. Trickery.

T. تلبيسلك **tèlbîslèmèk**, *v.t.* To misrepresent, to deceive.

T. تلبيسلو **tèlbîslî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Who misrepresents and deceives. 2. In which deception is concealed.

A. تلبيه **tèlbîyè**, *vn.* A pilgrim at Mekka's ejaculating the formula *lebbeyke* (لبيك). ا — *v.i.* To ejaculate *lebbeyke*.

A. تلخ **tèlèttûkh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled, sullied; dirtiness.

T. تلتك **tèltîk**, *a.* Deficient, incomplete. كلك — *v.i.* To turn out deficient.

T. تلتك **tèltîk**, *s.* 1. A deficiency. 2. A defect. طولدرمق — To make good a deficiency; to make an odd number even.

T. تلتيك **tèltîk**, *a. & s.* See تلتك

A. تلثم **tèlèssûm**, *vn.* 1. A woman's veiling her mouth with a bandage. 2. A carrying to the lips, a kissing.

A. تلثيق **tèlsîq**, *vn.* A corrupting, ruining.

A. تلجج **tèlèjjûj**, *vn.* A claiming and litigating for something.

T. تلجى **tèljî**, *s.* A maker or seller of wire or tins.

A. تلجج **tèljîj**, *vn.* A ship's being on or going to the high seas.

A تلجيم **tèljîm**, *vn.* A bitting, bridling a horse.

A. تلحن **tèlâhnûz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming stingy and miserly; stinginess, miserliness. 2. One's mouth's watering at sight of something desirable. 3. A tucking up one's clothes, girding one's self (really or figuratively) for some occupation.

A. تلحف **tèlâhnûf**, *vn.* A covering one's self up in a quilt or blanket.

A. تلحيد **tèlhîd**, *vn.* A placing a corpse with its head in the niche (لحد) in a grave.

P. تلخيص **tèl-hîs**, *s.* Err. for A. تلخيص

A. تلحين **tèlhîn**, *vn.* 1. A quavering the voice while reading; a chanting. 2. A holding or pronouncing in error.

P. تلخ **tèlkh**, *a.* Bitter, really or figuratively. تلخبار *a. (Bitter-fruited)* That has bitter consequences. تلخرو *a.* Sour-faced, surly. تلخزبان *a.* Who says bitter things. تلخكفتار, تلخكو *a.* Who says biting or bitter things. تلخمزاج *a.* Whose disposition is disagreeable.

P. تلخكام **tèlkh-kyâm**, *a.* 1. Who has a bitter taste in his mouth. 2. Who has been bitterly disappointed.

T. تلخلق **tèlkhlîq**, *s.* Bitterness.

P. تلخناك **tèlkhnâk**, *a.* More or less bitter.

P. تلخى **tèlkhî**, *s.* Bitterness. — چشيده *a. (Who has tasted bitterness)* Who has experienced grief or disappointment.

A. تلخيص **tèlkhîs**, *vn.* 1. A making a summary or abstract. Hence, 2. *s.* A summary, an abstract, a condensed report, drawn up at the Porte for submission to the Sultan. ا — *v.t.* To summarize, to make an abstract of, to report on.

T تلخيصجى **tèlkhîsjî**, *s.* A messenger of the palace detailed to carry despatches between the Porte and the private Secretary of the Sultan.

A. تلخيصى **tèlkhîsî**, *s.* As تلخيصجى, *q.v.*

A. تلد **tèld**, **tèlèd**, **tûld**, *a.* As تلاد

A. تلدن **tèlèddûn**, *vn.* 1. A staying, remaining in a place. 2. A being tardy, behind-hand; delaying; delay.

A. تلدين **tèldîn**, *vn.* A wetting, a soaking.

A. تلذذ **tèlèzzûz**, *vn.* 1. A deriving pleasure by the sense of taste. 2. A deriving pleasure through any physical sense, intellectual exercise, or moral affection. 3. *s. (pl.* تلذذات*)* Pleasure of the senses; also, intellectual enjoyment; a pleasure, an enjoyment.

A. تلزج **tèlèzzûj**, *vn.* 1. A thing's being or becoming sticky, mucilaginous. 2. The hair's being partly matted together.

T. تلس **tèlès**, *a.* Threadbare.

T. تلسمك **tèlsîmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let an infant become mere skin and bone.

T. تلسمك **tèlsîmèk**, *v.i.* To become mere skin and bone. (Said of infants.)

A. تلسين **tèlsîn**, *vn.* 1. A making take the shape of a tongue. 2. A putting a tongue to a thing.

A. تلصص **tâlâssus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a thief or robber. 2. A stealing, an embezzling.

A. تلطخ **tâlâttukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming daubed and smeared.

A. تلطط **tâlâttût**, *vn.* A disputing the rights of a person.

A. تلطف **tâlâttûf**, *vn.* 1. An acting pleasantly, kindly; a making one's self agreeable to others; affable and sociable kindness; geniality of manner. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلطفات) An act of kind or condescending affability. با دوستان تلطف با دشمنان مدارا *prov.* With friends, affability; with enemies, soft words.

A. تلطفا **tâlâttufân**, *adv.* As an act of kindness, out of affability.

A. تلطم **tâlâttum**, *vn.* A face's being or becoming pale, or of a purplish hue, as though it had been slapped.

A. تلطيخ **tâltîkh**, *vn.* A daubing and soiling.

A. تلطيف **tâltîf**, *vn.* A gratifying, a rejoicing, an honoring by kind and condescending affability. ا – *v. t.* To gratify, to honor by condescending conduct.

A. تلطيم **tâltîm**, *vn.* 1. A stamping one's signet on a letter. 2. A slapping, a cuffing.

A. تلظى **tâlâzzî**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

A. تلعاب **tèl'âb**, *vn.* A playing, a diverting one's self.

A. تلعاب **tîl'âb**, **tîlî'âb** } *a.* Playful; fond of amusement.
A. تلعابه **tîl'âbè**, **tîlî'âbè** }

A. تلعب **tèlâ''ub**, *vn.* A playing, an amusing one's self.

A. تلعه **tèl'â**, *s.* (*pl.* تلعات, تلاع) 1. A steep slope. 2. A mountain rill.

A. تلعين **tèl'în**, *vn.* 1. A cursing violently, a driving away with curses, an anathematizing; an anathema, a curse. 2. A torturing.

F. تلغراف **tèlègraf**, *s.* A telegraph. چكمك – *v.i.* To send a telegram. تلغراف‌خانه *s.* A telegraph-office. تلغرافنامه *s.* A telegram.

A. تلف **tèlef**, *vn.* A going to waste, destruction, or death; ruin; perdition, waste; death. ا – *v.t.* 1. To waste, to destroy. 2. To kill. او – *v.i.* 1. To be destroyed. 2. To be killed. 3. To die.

A. تلفت **tèlèfût**, *vn.* A turning towards, a taking notice of, or paying attention to.

A. تلفظ **tèlâfûz**, *vn.* 1. An uttering; utterance. 2. A pronouncing; pronunciation, articulation. ا – *v. t.* 1. To utter. 2. To pronounce, to articulate.

A. تلفف **tèlèfûf**, *vn.* A being or becoming wrapped or enveloped in.

A. تلفيات **tèlèfiyyât**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) Losses; deaths.

A. تلفيف **tèlîf**, *vn.* 1. A folding or winding a thing on itself. 2. A wrapping or enveloping a thing.

A. تلفيق **tèlfîq**, *vn.* 1. A collecting, a bringing together. 2. A joining, adding a breadth to a cloth.

F. تلفين **tèlîn**, (Gr. δελφίν) The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*.

A. تلقا **tîlqâ**, *s.* 1. A meeting; an encounter. 2. The space in front. 3. The presence of a person.

A. تلقام **tîlqâm**, **tîlîqqâm** }
A. تلقامه **tîlqâmè**, **tîlîqqâmè** } *a.* Who eats in large mouthfuls; greedy, voracious.

A. تلقب **tâlâqqub**, *vn.* A taking or being called by a surname (لقب).

A. تلقف **tâlâqqûf**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing. 2. A tank's bursting.

A. تلقم **tâlâqqûm**, *vn.* 1. A leisurely swallowing one's food. 2. Water's rumbling in the body.

A. تلقن **tâlâqqûn**, *vn.* A being told, a knowing or learning by word of mouth.

A. تلق **tâlâqqî**, *vn.* 1. A meeting, an encountering face to face. 2. A communicating and hearing in turns. تلق بالقبول *s.* A meeting in a spirit of kind reception; an accepting a communication as giving consent to it.

A. تلقيب **tèlqîb**, *vn.* A giving a surname (لقب). ا – *v.t.* To surname.

A. تلقيح **tèlqîh**, *vn.* 1. A grafting. 2. An inoculating; vaccination.

A. تلقيم **tèlqîm**, *vn.* A making or letting be eaten at a mouthful.

A. تلقين **tèlqîn**, *vn.* A communicating orally; especially, a teaching a novice to repeat the articles of the faith of Islam, or, a prompting the articles of faith to a deceased person, that he may have answer for the questioning

angels. تلقين ا *v. t.* To communicate orally.

A. تلقيه **telqiyè**, *vn.* A casting a thing upon or into a person, really or figuratively; an infusing, inspiring.

T. تلك **telèk**, *s.* Err. for كلك **kelèk**.

A. تلك **tilkè**. *demonsl. pron., fem. of* ذلك That; those.

T. تلكشمك **tilkishmèk**, *v.i.* See تكشمك

T. تلكو **tilki**, **tilkyu**, *s.* For تلكى, *q.v.*

T. تلكى **tilki**, *s.* 1. The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.* 2. A sly fellow. طاشاغى — *s.* The *orchis morio,* of which the bulb is used by women who wish to grow fat. (See بوزيدان and مستجله). طرناغى — *s. (fox-claws)* The orchis whose bulb yields the oriental salep, *orchis mascula,* etc. قويروغى — *s. (fox-tail)* 1. Ringworm, *porrigo, tinea.* 2. An evil suggestion of the mind. آق تلكى *s.* The arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus.* — سياه *s.* The black Siberian fox. — قرمزى *s.* The red fox, *vulpes fulvus.*

T. تلكيشدرمك **tilkishdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let romp or quarrel together.

T تلكيشمك **tilkishmèk**, *v.i.* To romp or quarrel together.

T. تلكيلك **tilkilik**, *s.* 1. The quality or acts of a fox. 2. Slyness, craftiness 3. A place abounding with foxes.

A. تلل **tūlūl**, *s., pl. of* تليل Necks.

T. تللاق **tellāq**
T. تللاك **tellāk** } *s.* For A. دلاك; see تلاك

T. تللال **tellāl**, *s.* For A. دلال; see تلال

T. تللاتمك **tellātmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or arranged with wire, or thread, or fibres.

T. تللمك **tellèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To furnish or arrange with wire or thread. 2. To clean out the stem of a pipe with a wire. 3. To trick out with gold fringe and the like; also, to deck, to set off, to adorn. تلليوب پولاق *v. t.* To trick out with gold thread and spangles.

T. تللمه **tellèmè**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* An act of wiring. 2. That is wired.

T. تللندرمك **tellāndirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be or become furnished or arranged with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. To make or let become fibrous or shaggy. 3. To make or let take the form of a wire, thread, fibre, etc.

T. تللنمك **tellānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, arranged, or ornamented with wire, thread, or fibres. 2. For the stem of a pipe to be cleaned out with a wire. 3. To become fibrous, rough, shaggy by wear. 4. To become wire, thread, or fibre.

A. تلمسان **tilmisān**, *prop. n.* The city of "Tlemsen" in north Africa, formerly the capital of the Muslim empire of the west, *Magrib* (مغرب).

T. تلمه **telmè**, *s.* 1. A kind of porridge or pap fed to young children. 2. (**tellèmè**) For تللمه, *q. v.*

A. تلميح **telmih**, *vn.* An alluding to a subject; an allusion.

A. تلميحى **telmihi**, *a.* Of the nature of an allusion. استعارهٔ تلميحيه An allusive metaphor.

A. تلميذ **telmiz**, *s. (pl.* تلاميذ, تلامذه) 1. A student. 2. A disciple, a personal follower of a teacher.

P. تلنده **telènde**, *a.* 1. Who stutters or stammers. 2. A stutterer, a stammerer.

P. تلنك **tulèng**, *s.* Need; wish, desire.

P. تلنكى **tulèngi**, *s.* A needy, desirous man; a beggar, a supplicant.

A. تلو **telv**, *vn.* A procuring an ass's foal.

A. تلو **telūvv**, *a.* Who follows, complies with, or imitates others.

A. تلو **tilv**, *s. (pl.* اتلا) 1. Any person or thing that follows another. 2. Any young animal that has been weaned; a yearling sheep, goat, camel.

A. تلو **tulūvv**, *vn.* A following.

A. تلوار **telvār**, *s.* A shed or shelter, a hut of the slightest construction.

P. تلواسه **telvāsè**, *s.* 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Desire, yearning.

A. تلوث **telèvvus**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soiled with filth. 2. *s. (pl.* تلوثات) A stain; uncleanness.

P. تلوسه **tulūsè**, *s.* A spathe; also, a bract, palea; a floral envelope.

A. تلوط **telèvvut**, *vn.* A practising sodomy; sodomy.

A. تلوم **telèvvūm**, *vn.* 1. A waiting patiently and persistently. 2. A being or becoming blameworthy.

A. تلوم **telè''ūm**, *vn.* As تلاوم, *q. v.*

T. تلوم **tulūm**, *s.* For طلوم, *q. v.*

T. تلومباز **tulūmbāz**, *s.* A small drum used by falconers. (See طاولباز)

T. تلومبه **tŭlŭmbâ**, *s.* See طلومبه

A. تلون **tĕlĕvvûn**, *vn.* 1. A having or acquiring a color, hue, or tinge. 2. A changing hue, appearance, or disposition. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تلونات) Caprice, fickleness.

T. تلوه **tĕlvĕ**, *s.* 1. Grounds of coffee. 2. A bore, a tiresome, persistent man. 3. A sot, a man who stupefies himself with opium.

A. تلوه **tĕlĕvvûh**, *vn.* A mirage's dancing and flickering.

A. تلوى **tĕlĕvvī**, *vn.* A thing's bending, curling, twining about.

A. تلويث **tĕlvīs**, *vn.* 1. A making filthy; a soiling. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تلويثات) An act that soils, an act of soiling. ا – *v.t.* To soil, to make filthy.

T. تلويث **tĕlvīs**, *a.* As T. تليس, *q. v.*

A. تلوح **tĕlvĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting shine, glitter. 2. Grey hairs' making a man hoary. 3. The sun's bronzing, tanning the skin of a man. 4. A making a signal by waving. 5. A making a distant allusion, or a scientific or technical allusion. 6. *s.* (*pl.* تلويحات) A distant, or a scientific or technical allusion.

A. تلوم **tĕlvĭm**, *vn.* A reproaching; an upbraiding.

A. تلون **tĕlvĭn**, *vn.* 1. A coloring, a tingeing. 2. A bringing a matter to a certain complexion. 3. *(mystics)* A devotee's being filled with ecstasy by a glimpse of the divine favor; rapture, ecstasy.

A. تلويه **tĕlvīyĕ**, *vn.* A twisting, turning, bending much or often.

P. تله **tĕlĕ**, *s.* 1. A trap for beasts. 2. A fold, an enclosure for beasts.

P. تله **tĭllĕ**, *s.* 1. A landing at the foot of a staircase. 2. A mounting-block.

A. تلهب **tĕlĕhhŭb**, *vn.* A fire's blazing.

T. تلهسيمك **tĕlĕsĭmĕk**, *v.i.* To become thin-faced, bony, to pine away. (Said of infants.)

P. تلهغراف **tĕlĕgrâf**, *s.* See تلغراف

A. تلهف **tĕlĕhhŭf**, *vn.* A sighing and moaning, lamenting bitterly.

A. تلهى **tĕlĕhhī**, *vn.* 1. An amusing one's self; amusement, play, diversion. 2. A being or becoming diverted from a thing.

A. تلهيب **tĕlhĭb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a fire blaze, flare. 2. A setting in a flame with anger, etc.

A. تلهيه **tĕlhĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting play and amuse one's self. 2. A diverting or distracting one from a matter.

A. تليد **tĕlīd**, *a.* As تلاد, *q. v.*

A. تليسه **tĕlīsĕ**, *s.* 1. A testicle. 2. A bag or receptacle, woven of palm-leaf strips.

A. تليع **tĕlī'**, *a.* Long (neck).

A. تليل **tĕlīl**, *s.* (*pl.* تلل, تلائل, اتله) The neck.

A. تلين **tĕlĕyyŭn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming soft; softness. 2. A being or becoming mitigated; mitigation.

A. تليين **tĕlyĭn**, *vn.* 1. A softening, a making soft. 2. A mitigating; mitigation. 3. A loosening the bowels. ا – *v.t.* 1. To soften. 2. To mitigate. 3. To loosen.

A. تم **tĕmmĕ**, *interj.* (*fem.* تمت) 1. Finished! Ended! 2. May it be completed; may it end!

A. تماثل **tĕmâsŭl**, *vn.* 1. A becoming convalescent; convalescence. 2. A being alike or equal to one another.

A. تماثيل **tĕmâsīl**, *s., pl. of* تمثال, *q. v.*

A. تماجد **tĕmâjŭd**, *vn.* A contending or vying with one another as to nobility or honor.

A. تماجن **tĕmâjŭn**, *vn.* An acting or talking with obscenity; an acting or talking obscenely together; obscenity.

A. تمادى **tĕmâdī**, *vn.* A continuing uninterruptedly; long continuation.

A. تمار **tĕmmâr**, *s.* A seller of dates.

A. تمارس **tĕmârŭs**, *vn.* A striking one another, fighting.

A. تمارض **tĕmârŭz**, *vn.* A feigning sickness; feigned sickness.

A. تمارى **tĕmârī**, *vn.* A doubting and hesitating; doubt and hesitation.

A. تمازح **tĕmâzŭn**, *vn.* A joking with one another.

A. تماس **tĕmâss**, *vn.* A touching one another; contact. – نقطة *s.* A point of contact.

A. تماسخ **tĕmâsŭkh**, *vn.* A passage of souls, at death, into bodies of brutes; metempsychosis. (See تناسخ; and also رسخ, فسخ, مسخ, and نسخ)

A. تماسك **tĕmâsŭk**, *vn.* A holding fast to a thing.

P. تماشا **tämäshä**, *(from* A. تماشى*)* *s.* 1. A sitting or walking about to see and be seen. Hence, 2. A public promenade; a spectacle; a scene. ا — *v. t.* To look on, to see, to enjoy (a scene). تماشايه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out for a walk, ride, or lounge where something is to be seen. تماشاخانه *s.* 1. A place where spectacles are seen; a theatre, etc. Hence, 2. The world. تماشا كده *s.* As تماشاخانه, *q. v.*

T. تماشاجى **tämäshäji**, *s.* A spectator, a lounger in a place of public reunion.

P. تماشا كر **tämäshä-gär**, *s.* As تماشاجى

T. تماشالق **tämäshälïq**, *s.* 1. A place in which a public spectacle is held. 2. A place where one can stand or sit to enjoy a scene; a place of promenade or lounging.

P. تماشايى **tämäshäyï**, *s.* As تماشاجى, *q.v.*

A. تمالك **tèmälük**, *vn.* A possessing the power and ability to do or say a thing; power, ability.

A. تمام **tèmäm**, vulg. **tämäm**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming complete; completion. 2. A finishing, ending; end, termination. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To terminate. بولق — *v. i.* 1. To be completed. 2. To be finished, terminated.

A. تمام **tèmäm**, vulg. **tämäm**, *s.* 1. Any part or quantity required to complete a thing. 2. The whole of a thing. جيب — *s.* The cosine of an arc. قاطع — *s.* The cosecant of an arc. قوس — *s.* The complement of an arc. تماس — *s.* The cotangent of an arc. تماميله *adv.* Wholly, in its entirety.

T. تمام **tämäm**, *a.* 1. Complete. 2. Completed. 3. Finished, ended, done. 4. Pat, just the thing. 5. Dead; killed. 6. True; correct. ا — *v. t.* 1. To complete. 2. To finish, to terminate. 3. To kill. او — *v. i.* 1. To become completed. 2. To become finished, to be ended. 3. To be killed. تمامنه دكلمك *v. t.* To listen to (a story) as though it were true. تمام يرينه كلمك *v.i.* 1. To reach the point of perfection. 2. To get exactly into place.

T. تمام **tämäm**, *adv.* 1. Completely. 2. Exactly.

T. تمام **tämäm**, *interj.* 1. *(in approbation)* That's right! 2. *(in scorn)* I should like to see him do it!

A. تمام **tèmmäm**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. تمام **timäm**, *s.* The full length of a night. — ليل *s. (The night of full length)* The longest night in the year, or, any one of the three longest nights in mid-winter, or, any night of twelve hours or more in duration.

A. تماما **tèmämèn**, vulg. **tämämän**, *adv.* Completely, entirely.

A. تمامت **tèmämèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming complete; completion.

T. تمامجه **tämämjä**, *adj., dim. of* تمام Pretty complete. تمامجه سنه دكلمك *v.t.* As تمامنه دكلمك, *q. v.* in T. تمام **tämäm**.

T. تماملتمق **tämämlätmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be completed.

T. تماملق **tämämlïq**, *s.* Completeness; integrity.

T تماملق **tämämlämaq**, *v.t.* To complete.

T. تماملندرمق **tämämländïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become complete.

T. تماملنمق **tämämlänmaq**, *v.i.* To become complete.

A. تمامه **tèmämè**, *s.* A thing or quantity required to complete a thing; a complement.

P. تمامى **tèmämï**, *s.* 1. As T. تماملق, *q.v.* 2. The whole, totality, aggregate. تمامى اجرا *s.* A complete execution.

A. تمامى **tèmämï**, *a.* Pertaining to totality. علم تمامى و تفاضلى Integral and differential calculus.

A. تماميت **tèmämiyyèt**, *s.* Completeness; wholeness.

A. تماوت **tèmävüt**, *vn.* 1. A feigning to be dead or dying. 2. A feigning to have cast off worldliness.

A. تمايل **tèmäyül**, *vn.* A leaning, an inclining; inclination; bias.

A. تمئم **tèmä'im**, vulg. تمايم **tèmäyim**, *s., pl. of* تميمه, *q. v.*

A. تمت **tèmmèt**, *interj., fem. of* تم **tèmmè**, May it end or be completed; may it (they) finish, end! تمت عواقبه بالخير May his latter moments finish with good, *i. e.*, may he be saved at death.

A. تمتام **tèmtäm**, *a. (fem.* تمتامه*)* Stuttering, a stutterer, stammerer.

A. تمتع **tèmättü'**, *vn.* 1. A profiting, deriving gain; profit, benefit, advantage. 2. A Muslim's adding the performance of the greater pilgrimage (حج) to a mere visit of reverence (عمره)

to the sacred places at Mekka. ا تمتع *v.i.* To profit, to derive gain, to use with advantage.

A. تمتم **tumtum**, *s.* Sumach-berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تمتمه **temtemè**, *vn.* A stuttering, a stammering.

A. تمتيع **temtī'**, *vn.* A making or letting be profitably used or temporarily possessed by a person, giving the use and enjoyment of a thing. ا – *v. t.* To put into one's possession for use and enjoyment.

A. تمتين **temtīn**, *vn.* A strengthening, a corroborating, a providing with something that adds to strength; as, in lining a cloth, whipping a bow with sinew, fastening a tent with cords and pins, etc.

A. تمثال **temsāl**, *vn.* A likening.

A. تمثال **timsāl**, *s.* (*pl.* تماثيل) A likeness, effigy, picture, image, representation. تمثالكر *s.* An artist, a painter or sculptor.

A. تمثل **temessūl**, *vn.* 1. An assuming the form or appearance of a person or thing; similitude, semblance. 2. An applying the *lex talionis*, a taking one's revenge. 3. An applying a proverb, speaking in a parable. ا – *v. i.* To take the form and appearance of.

A. تمثيل **temsīl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become similar, a making or letting resemble. 2. A comparing, likening. Hence, 3. *s.* (*pl.* تمثيلات) A comparison, a parable. 4. A multiplying copies (of a book, etc.). ا – *v. t.* 1. To make resemble. 2. To liken, to compare. 3. To make a proverbial comparison of. 4. To print off copies of.

A. تمجد **temèjjŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming majestic or illustrious.

A. تمجس **temèjjŭs**, *vn.* A becoming a Zoroastrian, fire-worshiper.

A. تمجن **temèjjŭn**, *vn.* A being or becoming filthy, obscene.

A. تمجيد **temjīd**, *vn.* 1. A giving glory to God as the Majestic One (المجيد). Hence, 2. *s.* A canticle sung from the minarets at night about an hour after the last service of worship, during the months of Rejeb, Shaban and Ramazan; it consists of an ascription of praise and an expression of amazement that any loving servant of God can sleep while God is awake and keeping watch. تمجيد وقتي *s.* A time about two and a half or three hours after sunset. تمكي – *s.* 1 A supplementary meal eaten late in the evening during Ramazan. 2. *(obs.)* A dish of food formerly sent to the muezzins for in singing the *temjid* canticle.

A. تمجيس **temjīs**, *vn.* 1. A perverting one to fire-worship. 2. A holding or pronouncing to be a Magian (مجوسي).

A. تمحق **temāhhuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming annihilated, destroyed.

A. تمحيص **temhīs**, *vn.* A trying, a testing, a putting to the test.

A. تمحيق **temhīq**, *vn.* 1. An annihilating, destroying; annihilation. 2. An observing the pre-Islamic custom of the *mahiq* (محيق, *q. v.*).

A. تمحيه **temhīyè**, *vn.* A making non-existent, an annihilating, an effacing.

A. تمخخ **temākhkhŭkh**, *vn.* An extracting marrow.

A. تمخط **temākhkhŭt**, *vn.* A blowing the nose.

A. تمدح **temèddŭh**, *vn.* 1. A using effort to gain praise. 2. A boasting, a glorifying one's self without cause.

A. تمدد **temèddŭd**, *vn.* A being or becoming stretched; a stretching when drawn; extension, lengthening.

A. تمدن **temèddŭn**, *vn.* A settling in a town, abandoning nomad life, a becoming civilized, polished.

A. تمديح **temdīh**, *vn.* A praising one much or often.

A. تمديد **temdīd**, *vn.* A stretching, a lengthening; extension. ا – *v. t.* To stretch, to extend.

A. تمدير **temdīr**, *vn.* A coating with clay or mud.

A. تمر **temr**, *s.* (*n u.* تمره, *pl.* تمرات, تمور, تمران) The date, the dried fruit of the date palm. تمر هندي *s.* *(The Indian date)* The tamarind, *tamarindus indica.*

T. تمر **temir**, *s.* For تمور, *q. v.*

A. تمرات **temèrāt**, *s., pl of* تمره, *q. v.*

A. تمرد **temèrrŭd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinacy, perversity. 2. A having the beard sprout late.

T. تمركي **temrèyī**, vulg. **dèmrīyyè**, *s.* Salt-rheum. اوتي – *s.* Lichen, rock-moss.

T. تمرن **tèmrán**, *s.* A point of an arrow or spear.

A. تمرن **tèmèrrún**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming used to, or versed in; use, habit. 2. An affecting shrewdness or dexterity; affectation.

A. تمرة **tèmrè**, *s.* (*pl.* تمرات) 1. A single dried date. 2. A single variety of dates.

A. تمريخ **tèmrīkh**, *vn.* An anointing, a rubbing in ointment.

A. تمرير **tèmrīr**, *vn.* A rendering bitter.

A. تمرين **tèmrīn**, *vn.* A teaching, habituating to do or to bear.

T. تمريه **tèmrìyyè**, vulg. **dèmrìyyè**, *s.* For تمرکی, *q. v.*

T. تمز **tèmìz**, *a.* See تمیز

A. تمزق **tèmèzzúq**, *vn.* A being or becoming torn; laceration.

A. تمزيج **tèmzīj**, *vn.* A mixing much, a blending a thing well with another.

A. تمزيق **tèmzīq**, *vn.* A tearing, much or violently; a tearing to pieces.

A. تمزيه **tèmzìyè**, *vn.* A praising, eulogizing; praise, commendation, eulogy.

A. تمساح **tèmsāh**, *vn.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. تمساح **timsāh**, *s.* (*pl.* تماسيح) The crocodile, *crocodilus vulgaris*, etc.; also, the alligator, *alligator mississipensis*. — بالغی — *s.* Vulgar appellation of the crocodile.

A. تمسح **tèmèssún**, *vn.* 1. A carrying water or moisture with one hand to any part of the body. 2. A rubbing one's self. 3. An enjoying.

A. تمسخر **tèmáskhur**, *vn.* A playing the fool.

A. تمسك **tèmèssúk**, *vn.* 1. A taking firm hold of a thing. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تمسكات) A document which gives claim, a bond, a written obligation of any kind; also, a receipt in full; also, (T.) a title-deed.

A. تمسكن **tèmèskyún**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming poor. 2. An assuming an appearance of poverty.

A. تمسيك **tèmsīk**, *vn.* 1. A holding very tightly. 2. A perfuming with musk.

A. تمسيه **tèmsìyè**, *vn.* An asking after one's health in the evening; also, a wishing one a good evening.

A. تمشی **tèmèshshì**, *vn.* 1. A walking about, creeping about. 2. An invading, a pervading. 3. A making progress, advancing.

A. تمشيت **tèmshìyèt**, 1. A making or letting walk. 2. A making or letting make progress, advance; advancement. 3. A walking. 4. An advancing; progress. ا — *v.t.* To push forward. ورمك — *v.i.* To give an impulse to a thing.

A. تمشيج **tèmshīj**, *vn.* A mixing and blending intimately.

A. تمشيط **tèmshīt**, *vn.* 1. A combing hair, etc., well. 2. A tire-woman's decorating a lady very highly.

A. تمشيه **tèmshìyè**, *vn.* As تمشيت, *q. v.*

A. تمضمض **tèmázmúz**, *vn.* A rinsing out the mouth, and making a gurgling sound in doing it.

A. تمطر **tèmáttur**, *vn.* 1. Rain's falling in drops. 2. The weather's turning to rain. 3. A being caught by, or going out into the rain.

A. تمطط **tèmáttút**, *vn.* 1. A stretching one's self. 2. A talking in a rambling manner.

A. تمعق **tèmá''úq**, *vn.* 1. A sinking deeply. 2. A being surly and morose.

T. تمغا **támgà**, vulg. **dámgà**, *s.* 1. An instrument for stamping. 2. The mark stamped with such an instrument. — اورمق *v.i.* To impress a stamp. — پارەسی *s.* A stamp tax. تمغاخانه *s.* A room or office where stamps are applied. تمغازده *a.* Marked with a stamp.

T. تمغاجی **dámgájì**, *s.* A clerk who affixes stamps.

T. تمغاسز **dámgásìz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with a stamp. 2. Unstamped.

T. تمغالتمق **dámgálátmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let be stamped.

T. تمغلمق **dámgálámáq**, *v.t.* To mark with a stamp.

T. تمغالنمق **dámgálánmáq**, *v.i.* 1. To be marked with a stamp. 2. To become a stamp.

T. تمغالو **dámgálì.-lù**, *a.* Marked with a stamp, stamped.

T. تمق **támáq**, vulg. **dámáq**, *s.* 1. The palate, the roof of the mouth. 2. The barb of a fish hook.

T. تمق **támúq**, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمكث **tèmékkyús**, *vn.* A stopping, staying, waiting.

A. تمكن **tèmékkyún**, *vn.* 1. A taking up one's abode in a place. 2. A be-

ing or becoming in high favor with a prince. 3. A being or becoming possible. ا تمكن *v.i.* To become permamently fixed.

A. تمكين **tĕmkīn**, *vn.* 1. A fixing, settling, establishing one permanently. 2. A making possible. 3. A having control over one's self; self-possession, dignity. ا – *v.t.* 1. To fix, settle, establish. 2. To put in one's power. ارباب تمكين *s. pl.* Persons of self-possession, gravity, and dignity. – كردون *a. (Whose gravity is as that of the revolving sphere)* Self-possessed.

T. تمكينسز **tĕmkīnsĭz**, *a.* Lacking in dignity, frivolous.

T. تمكينلو **tĕmkīnlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Grave, dignified, self-possessed.

T. تمل **tĕmĕl**, *s.* A foundation. آتمق – *v.i.* To lay a foundation. طوتمق – *v. i.* 1. To become firm in its place. 2. To settle permanently down.

A. تملاق **tĭmlāāq**, *vn.* A fawning much.

A. تملح **tĕmĕllŭh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fat. 2. A being or becoming salt. 3. A being or becoming pretty.

T. تملسز **tĕmĕlsĭz**, *a.* 1. Without a foundation. 2. Unfounded, baseless.

A. تملق **tĕmĕllŭq**, *vn.* A fawning servilely. ا – *v.i.* To fawn and flatter servilely.

A. تملك **tĕmĕllŭk**, *vn.* A receiving possession of a property or estate. ا – *v.t.* To receive and take possession. تمليك و تملك A giving and taking possession.

A. تملل **tĕmĕllŭl**, *vn.* 1. An adopting a religion or nationality (ملت). 2. A being or becoming depressed; depression, sadness.

T. تملشدرمك **tĕmĕllăshdĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become well established.

T. تملشمك **tĕmĕllăshmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become regularly established and settled. 2. To settle one's self permanently.

T. تملندرمك **tĕmĕllăndĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. As تملشدرمك, *q. v.* 2. To make or let become a foundation.

T. تملنمك **tĕmĕllănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To acquire a foundation or permanency. 2. To become a foundation.

T. تملو **tĕmĕllĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a foundation. 2. Permanent. 3. True, authenticated. تملو اوتورمق *v. i.* To settle and live permanently in a place.

A. تململ **tĕmĕlmŭl**, *vn.* A tossing and turning about on one's bed.

A. تملو **tĕmĕlŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming filled.

A. تملى **tĕmĕllī**, *vn.* An enjoying and possessing a long time.

A. تمليح **tĕmlīh**, *vn.* 1. A salting bountifully or too much. 2. A saying an elegant saying.

A. تمليس **tĕmlīs**, *v n.* A making smooth.

A. تمليك **tĕmlīk**, *vn.* 1. A giving into the possession and seizin of a person. Hence, 2. *s.* A landed estate held in freehold by patent from the crown. ا – *v.t.* To put into the possession of a person. تمليك و تملك *s.* See in تملك

A. تمليكى **tĕmlīkī**, *a.* Held by patent of the crown.

A. تمليكيت **tĕmlīkiyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of being held in freehold by patent from the crown.

A. تمليه **tĕmlī'ĕ**, vulg. تمليه **tĕmlĭyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A filling. 2. A drawing the string of a bow to the utmost.

P. تمن **tŭmān**, *s.* Contr. from تومان

T. تمنا **tĕmĕnnā**, *(from* A. تمنى **tĕmĕnnī**, *q. v.) s.* An eastern mode of salute, corresponding to touching the hat among Europeans; the fingers of the right hand are brought to the lips, and then to the forehead. ا – *v.i.* To salute, to make a bow.

A. تمنع **tĕmĕnnŭ'**, *vn.* A being or becoming inaccessible, unapproachable, impregnable; strength, impregnability.

A. تمنن **tĕmĕnnŭn**, *vn.* A tiring, exhausting.

T. تمنوس **tĕmĕnos**, Name of a district in Candia.

A. تمنى **tĕmĕnnī**, *vn.* 1. A desiring in one's heart and mind. 2. An asking for, a requesting. ا – *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To request, to ask.

A. تمنيع **tĕmnī'**, *vn.* 1. A refusing or prohibiting. 2. A protecting, a defending.

A. تمنيه **tĕmnĭyĕ**, *vn.* A making or letting be wished for or asked for.

A. تموج **tĕmĕvvŭj**, *vn.* A sea's, etc., rising in waves; roughness of the sea. ا – *v.i.* To be agitated in waves. تموجه كلمك *v.i.* To rise in waves.

T. تمور **tèmür**, *s.* For تيمور, *q. v.*

T. تمورکی **tèmürgï**, *s.* See تمرکی

T. تمورن **tèmürän**, *s.* See تمرن **tèmrän**,

A. تموز **tèmmüz**, *prop. n.* The month of July.

T. تموق **tämüq**, *s.* See تاموق

A. تمول **tèmèvvül**, *vn.* A being or becoming rich, wealthy; opulence.

A. تمولی **tèmèvlï**, *vn.* An assuming the airs and title of a lord or master.

A. تمویت **tèmvït**, *vn.* A making or letting die; a killing.

A. تمویل **tèmvïl**, *vn.* A making or letting become rich.

A. تمویه **tèmvïh**, *vn.* 1. A watering copiously or too much. 2. A tempering steel. 3. A gilding or silvering metals by the liquid process. 4. A misrepresenting, a falsely making a thing appear desirable.

A. تمهد **tèmèhhüd**, *vn.* A being or becoming established on a secure foundation.

A. تمهر **tèmèhhür**, *vn.* A being or becoming shrewd and experienced; expertness.

A. تمهص **tèmèhhüs**, *vn.* A plunging or diving into water.

A. تمهل **tèmèhhül**, *vn.* A taking time to consider.

A. تمهم **tèmèhmüh**, *vn.* A holding back, abstaining, or withdrawing.

A. تمهید **tèmhïd**, *vn.* 1. A spreading on the ground. 2. A building on a broad and sure foundation. 3. A putting in a good train. 4. An alleging an excuse, pretext, a putting forward a pretention. ا — *v. t.* 1. To spread out. 2. To build up securely. 3. To put into good train. 4. To put forward, allege an excuse.

A. تمهیر **tèmhïr**, *vn.* 1. A sealing by way of signature. 2. A sealing up. ا — *v. t.* To seal.

A. تمهیل **tèmhïl**, *vn.* An appointing a future term, a granting a delay or respite.

A. تمیز **tèmèyyüz**, *vn.* A being or becoming separate and distinct; separation, distinction. ا — *v. i.* To become separated and distinct.

T. تمیز **tèmïz**, *a.* 1. Clean. 2. Pure. 3. Good. 4. Desirable. 5. Loveable. 6. Honest, honorable, estimable. ا — *v. t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear of reproach, etc.

T. تمیزلتمك **tèmïzlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be cleaned or cleared away.

T. تمیزلك **tèmïzlïk**, *s.* 1. Cleanliness. 2. Pureness, purity. 3. Goodness.

T. تمیزلمك **tèmïzlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To clean. 2. To clear away.

T. تمیزلنمك **tèmïzlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become clean. 2. To be cleaned. 3. To be cleared away. 4. To be freed from all reproach.

A. تمیمه **tèmïmè**, *s.* (*pl.* تمائم) A charm, amulet, talisman; especially, a large bead hung on a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. تمین **tïmïn**, *s.* Name of an old French coin of five sous, formerly current in some parts of Turkey.

A. تمییز **tèmyïz**, *vn.* A separating, discerning, and distinguishing; distinction; discernment. ا — *v. t.* To separate and distinguish. دیوان تمییز *s.* A superior court which revises and confirms or sets aside judgments given by inferior tribunals.

A. تمیل **tèmyïl**, *vn.* A making or letting incline.

P. تن **tèn**, *s.* 1. The body. 2. The naked person. 3. An individual. رنگی — *s.* Flesh color. آلا تن *s.* A kind of leprosy. قولی تنی His arms and his body, limbs and trunk.

T. تن **tèn**, *s.* 1. A large river. 2. The river Don. تن اب *prop. n.* The Danube. تن استر *prop. n.* The Dniester. تن ایپر *prop. n.* The Dnieper. تن صوی *prop. n.* The river Don.

A. تنائت **tènä'èt**, *s.* See تنایت,

A. تناثر **tènäsür**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming scattered and dispersed. 2. A people's falling and dying on all sides during an epidemic.

A. تناجح **tènäjüh**, *vn.* Dreams' repeatedly in succession becoming realized.

A. تناجخ **tènäjükh**, *vn.* 1. The waves' undermining and successively demolishing. 2. A contending together in boasts and claims to glory.

A. تناجی **tènäjï**, *vn.* A whispering together, a telling secrets to one another.

A. تناد **tènädd**, *vn.* A fleeing from one another, so as to scatter; mutual dispersal. یوم التناد *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنادم **tènädüm**, *vn.* A being or be-

coming sociable and intimately friendly with each other; friendly intercourse and society.

A. تنادی **tenādī**, *vn.* 1. A calling out to each other. 2. An assembling together. يوم التنادی *s.* The day of resurrection.

A. تنار **tennār**, *s.* A constructor of ovens or fire-places (تنور).

A. تنازع **tenāzu'**, *vn.* A contending, quarreling, or litigating with each other.

A. تنازك **tenāzuk**, *vn.* A thrusting at each other with boar-spears.

A. تنازل **tenāzul**, *vn.* A dismounting, or calling on each other to dismount.

P. تن آسا **ten-āsā** } *a.* Whose body
P. تن آسان **ten-āsān** } is at rest, at ease.

P. تن آسانی **tenāsānī** } *s.* Repose, ease,
P. تن آسایی **tenāsāyī** } quiet.

A. تناسب **tenāsub**, *vn.* A having a mutual relation and proportion; mutual relation; mutual proportion; equality of ratio; symmetry of proportion. اعداد ـ *s.* Equality of ratio between numbers. اعضا ـ *s.* Symmetry of the limbs.

A. تناسخ **tenāsukh**, *vn.* 1. *(philos.)* A soul's passing at death into another body of the same species; metempsychosis. 2. *(law)* An inheritance's passing, by death before possession, to the heirs of an inheritor.

A. تناسخی **tenāsukhī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to metempsychosis or to inheritance transmitted. 2. *s. (pl.* تناسخیه, تناسخیون) A believer in metempsychosis.

A. تناسق **tenāsuq**, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a line or series.

A. تناسل **tenāsul**, *vn.* Successive generation, an issuing from one another. آلت تناسل *s.* The organ of generation.

A. تناسی **tenāsī**, *vn.* A feigning to have forgotten; feigned forgetfulness.

A. تناشد **tenāshud**, *vn.* A reciting verses to one another.

A. تناصح **tenāsuh**, *vn.* A giving advice to each other.

A. تناصر **tenāsur**, *vn.* An aiding and supporting one another; mutual aid and support.

A. تناطح **tenātuh**, *vn.* Rams' butting each other.

A. تناظر **tenāzur**, *vn.* 1. A looking at each other, eyeing one another. 2. A being opposite to one another. 3. A being related to each other in some special sense. 4. A respecting and considering one another. 5. Planets' being in sextile, quartile, or opposition aspect to each other, also, being equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point. زمانی ـ Two planets' being equidistant from a solstitial point on opposite sides of it. تناظر مطلعی Two planets' being equidistant from an equinoctial point on opposite sides of it.

A. تنافد **tenāfud**, *vn.* A pleading against each other before a judge.

A. تنافذ **tenāfuz**, *vn.* A mutually going to a judge to state their cases.

A. تنافر **tenāfur**, *vn.* 1. As تنافذ, *q.v.* 2. A running, rushing together in crowds. 3. An incongruity or mutual repugnance in the letters of a word or in contiguous words.

A. تنافس **tenāfus**, *vn.* A striving against another to gain something exquisite.

A. تنافی **tenāfī**, *vn.* A being prohibitory to one another, both being impossible together.

A. تناقص **tenāqus**, *vn.* A diminishing; diminution.

A. تناقض **tenāquz**, *vn.* 1. A disintegrating; disintegration. 2. Two propositions' being contradictory; contradiction.

A. تناقیص **tenāqīs**, *s., pl. of* تنقاص Diminutions, deficits.

A. تناکث **tenākyus**, *vn.* A mutually breaking a pact.

A. تناکح **tenākyuh**, *vn.* A contracting marriages with one another.

A. تناکر **tenākyur**, *vn.* A pretending not to know; feigned ignorance.

A. تنانیر **tenānīr**, *s., pl. of* تنور, *q. v.*

A. تنانین **tenānīn**, *s., pl. of* تنین, *q. v.*

A. تناوب **tenāvub**, *vn.* A taking turn and turn about; alternation.

P. تن آور **ten-āver**, *a.* 1. Bulky, corpulent. 2. Lazy; who favors his body.

T. تن آورلك **ten-āverlik** } *s.* Bigness,
P. تن آوری **ten-āverī** } corpulency, laziness.

A. تناول **tenāvul**, *vn.* 1. A taking in one's hand, a receiving. 2. A taking

as food, drink, or medicine. | — *v.i.* To take, to receive.

A. تناوم **tenāvum**, *vn.* A feigning sleep.

A. تناهد **tenāhud**, *vn.* A making up a meal by contributed shares.

A. تناهی **tenāhi**, *vn.* 1. An obeying a prohibition; abstention through obedience. 2. A reaching a limit or object; arrival; termination.

A. تناهی **tenāhi**, *s., pl. of* تنهیه Extreme limits.

A. تنایت **tināyet**, *(for* تناءت **tinā'et**) Stay, sojourn.

A. تنائف **tenā'if**, vulg. تنایف **tenāyif**, *s., pl. of* تنوفه, *q. v.*

A. تنای **tenāyi**, *(for* تنائی **tenā'i**) A being or becoming distant; distance.

A. تنباح **tenbāh**, *vn.* A dog's howling; a deer's calling.

P. تنباکو **tenbākyū**, vulg. **tumbeki**, *s.* Tobacco of Shiraz (smoked through water), *nicotiana persica*.

A. تنبال } *a.* Short, squat,
A. تنباله } dwarfish; a dwarf.

P. تنبان **tunbān**, *s.* 1. Drawers or trowsers. 2. Leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

A. تنبج **tenebbuj**, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction.

A. تنبع **tenebbu'**, *vn.* Water's welling up from a spring.

P. تنبك **tunbek**, *s.* 1. A small kind of drum beaten with a stick or a finger. 2. A saddle-cloth. 3. A pinch of food taken up with the tips of the fingers; a morsel.

T. تنبکی **tunbeki**, vulg. **tumbeki**, *s.* See تنباکو

T. تنبل **tenbel**, vulg. **tembel**, *a.* Lazy.

P. تنبل **tenbul**, *s.* For تنبول, *q. v.*

A. تنبل **tinbel**, *a.* As تنبال, *q. v.*

P. تنبل **tunbul**, *s.* 1. A trick; deceit. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery.

T. تنبلخانه **tenbel-khāne**, *s.* 1. A house where lazy people are allowed to live on charity. 2. A leper-house.

T. تنبللك **tenbellik**, *s.* Laziness.

T. تنبللندرمك **tenbellândirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let grow lazy.

T. تنبللنمك **tenbellânmek**, *v.i.* To grow lazy.

T. تنبلود **tunbulud**, *s.* See تنبلد

P. تنبلیت **tenbelît**, *s.* 1. A bundle placed on the top of a beast's load. 2. A bag or bundle thrown on a beast's back and ridden like a saddle.

T. تنبلید **tenbelîd**, *s.* For تنبلیت, *q. v.*

A. تنبؤ **tenebbu'**, *vn.* A falsely claiming to be a prophet or apostle.

P. تنبور **tenbûr**, *s.* A large lute.

F. تنبوکتو **tenbuktu**, *prop. n.* Timbuctoo, in Africa.

P. تنبول **tenbûl**, *s.* The betel leaf, leaf of *chavica betel*.

A. تنبه **tenebbuh**, *vn.* 1. An awaking; also, a being awake. 2. A being or becoming vigilant and watchful. 3. A watching over one's own thoughts, or deeds, a taking care, in consequence of advice or experience.

A. تنبی **tenebbi**, *vn.* For تنبؤ, *q. v.*

A. تنبیء **tenbî'**, *vn.* As تنبه **tenbi'e**, *q.v.*

A. تنبیت **tenbît**, *vn.* A making or letting a plant germinate and grow.

A. تنبیق **tenbîq**, *vn.* 1. A breaking wind noiselessly. 2. A planting trees in a row. 3. A writing.

A. تنبیل **tenbîl**, *vn.* 1. A furnishing with arrows. 2. A furnishing with food in small quantities. 3. A furnishing with the means of cleansing after easing nature.

A. تنبیه **tenbîh**, *vn.* 1. A waking one from sleep or carelessness; a making vigilant and watchful. 2. An ordering, a commanding. 3. *s. (pl.* تنبیهات) An order, a command. Hence, 4. A proclamation, an order publicly proclaimed. 5. A *nota bene* in a writing. | — *v.t.* To order, to enjoin, to give a command.

A. تنبئه **tenbi'e**, *(vulg.* تنبیه **tenbîyé**) *vn.* A notifying, a communicating.

P. تن پرست **ten-perest**, *s.* A slave to one's own body, a selfish sybarite, a sensualist.

T. تن پرستلك **tenperestlik**, *s.* Sensuality, sybaritism.

P. تن پرور **ten-perver**, *s.* One who takes great care of his body.

P. تنته **tenté**, *s.* A spider's web.

F. تنته **tentâ**, *s.* An awning.

A. تنتیر **tentîr**, *vn.* A drawing (a bowstring, etc.) much or violently.

A. تنثر **tenessur**, *vn.* A being or becoming disintegrated, scattered.

A. تنثیر **tensîr**, *vn.* A disintegrating, a dispersing.

T. تنجره **tenjéré**, *s.* A saucepan, a

kettle, stewpan, a pipkin. تجره حوائجی *s.* Herbs used in cookery for seasoning. قلاطق ـ *v.i.* To tin a copper saucepan. کبابی ـ *s.* A roast prepared in a stewpan with a lid that is covered with embers. پوارلمش قپاغنی بولمش ـ *prov.* The kettle rolled and found its lid; *i. e.*, birds of a feather flock together.

A. تجسس **tènèjjŭs**, *vn.* A being or becoming unclean, impure, or soiled; uncleanness, impurity.

A. تجسم **tènèjjŭm**, *vn.* 1. An observing the stars. 2. A lying awake all night; *insomnia*.

A. تجيز **tènjĭz**, *vn.* 1. A finishing, a completing. 2. A putting a functionary out of office at the completion of his term of service.

A. تنجيس **tènjĭs**, *vn.* 1. A rendering unclean, impure, unlawful to be used Hence, 2. *s.* An unclean thing, like a dead man's bone, worn as a charm against the love of demons, etc.

A. تجيم **tènjĭm**, *vn.* 1. A paying a debt in instalments.(The times of payment were anciently fixed with reference to the positions of stars.) 2. An observing the stars, and calculating their motions and influences.

A. تحس **tènâhhŭs**, *vn.* 1. A diligently seeking to ascertain the full truth of a rumor. 2. A being or becoming hungry. 3. A fasting; an abstaining from flesh food.

A. تنخح **tènâhkŭh**, *vn.* 1. The breath's rattling in the air-passages when clogged with phlegm. 2. A repeatedly clearing the throat.

A. تنحی **tènâhnî**, *vn.* A withdrawing. a retiring.

A. تنحیه **tènhîyè**, *vn.* A making or letting retire, a putting aside.

A. تنحنح **tènâkhkhŭm**, *vn.* A clearing the throat or the nose with an explosive sound.

P. تنخواه **tènkh'âh**, *s.* A bill of exchange, a note for money to be received.

P. تند **tŭnd**, *a.* 1. Violent, strong, fierce. 2. Impetuous. 3. Irritable, hasty. و تیز ـ *a.* Swift. تندباد *s.* A whirlwind; a violent wind. پرواز ـ *s.* Swift-flying. خوی ـ *a.* Violent in disposition, irritable. رفتار ـ *a.* Swift of pace. رو ـ **tŭnd-rèv** *a.* Swift-going. تندرو **tŭnd-rŭ** *a.* Grim, morose. تندعنان *a.* Hard-bitted (horse). لگام ـ, لجام ـ *a.* Fleet (horse).

P. تندر **tŭndèr**, *s.* Thunder.

P. تندرست **tèn-dŭrŭst**, *a.* Sound in bodily health.

P. تندرستی **tèndŭrŭstî**, *s.* Good health.

A. تندم **tènèddŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming sorry and penitent; repentance.

T. تندور **tândîr**, *(from* A. تنور*) s.* See تاندر

P. تندور **tŭndŭr**, *s.* As تندر, *q. v.*

P. تندهن **tèn-dîh**, *a.* Who gives body and strength to an occupation, who exerts himself.

P. تندهی **tèndîhî**, *s.* Persevering exertion.

P. تندی **tŭndî**, *s.* 1. Violence, fierceness. 2. Impetuosity. 3. Irritability, hastiness. 4. Moroseness.

A. تندیه **tèndîyè**, *vn.* 1. A slightly moistening. 2. An alternately watering and feeding cattle.

A. تنذر **tènèzzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A heeding a warning. 2. A making a vow to sacrifice something.

P. تن زده **tèn-zèdè**, *a.* Who has submitted, submissive.

A. تنزل **tènèzzŭl**, *vn.* 1. A coming down; a growing less in number, quantity, or degree. 2. A condescending; condescension. ـ *v.i.* 1. To come down; to decline; to diminish; to abate. 2. To condescend, deign.

T. تنزو **tènzŭ**, For تسوخ, *q. v.*

T. تنزوی **tènzŭyî**, *a.* Name of a certain hue of invisible green, almost black.

A. تنزه **tènèzzèhè**, *interj.* May (God) be held free from imperfection!

A. تنزه **tènèzzŭh**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming free from defect. 2. A going out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. تنزيل **tènzîl**, *vn.* 1. A lowering. 2. A diminishing. 3. A subtracting, a taking off; subtraction. 4. A making or letting alight at a place. 5. God's sending down a revelation from heaven. Hence, 6. *s.* The Qur'an. ـ *v. t.* 1. To lower. 2. To diminish. 3. To subtract, take off. 4. To make alight. 5. To send down as a revelation.

A. تنزيه **tènzîh**, *vn.* 1. A freeing from defect. 2. A declaring and believing God to be free from defect.

A. تنزيهى tènzihi, *a.* Pertaining to a freeing or declaring free from defect.

A. تنسب tènessub, *vn.* A claiming to belong to a certain family.

P. تنسته tènesté, *s.* A spider's web.

A. تنسج tènessuj, *vn.* A being or becoming woven, plaited, and the like.

P. تنسخ tènsukh, *a.* Rare and lovely, beautiful and choice.

T. تنسز tènsiz, *a.* 1. Without a body. 2. Frivolous, foolish (man).

A. تنسق tènessuq, *vn.* A being or becoming ranged in a regular series or order.

A. تنسك tènessuk, *vn.* A devoutly worshiping God, being habitually assiduous at worship.

A. تنسل tènessul, *vn.* An issuing as progeny from a parent.

A. تنسم tènessum, *vn.* 1. A breathing. 2. An inhaling; inspiration. 3. A smelling. 4. A being fragrant; fragrancy.

T. تنسوخ tènsukh, *s.* A kind of perfumed paste, made in pieces of ornamental shapes, often used as personal ornaments; a pastile.

A. تنسيب tènsib, *vn.* A judging to be fit and proper; approbation, approval. ا — *v.t.* To approve.

A. تنسيق tènsiq, *vn.* 1. A ranging in a line or series. 2. A putting into proper order, arranging, organizing. 3. *s.* (*pl.* تنسيقات) Arrangement, organization.

A. تنسيقات tènsiqat, *s., pl. of* تنسيق. عسكريه — *s. pl.* The military system of the Ottoman Empire with its fundamental regulations.

A. تنسيل tènsil, *vn.* A bird or beast's shedding its coat.

A. تنسيم tènsim, *vn.* 1. A making or letting breathe, or breathe freely. 2. An allowing breathing-time to one. 3. A giving freedom to a slave.

A. تنسيه tènsiyè, *vn.* A making or letting be forgotten.

A. تنشب tènèshshub, *vn.* A sticking into so as to adhere.

A. تنشد tènèshshud, *vn.* A quietly hunting up private information.

T. تنشر tènèshir, *s.* See تنشير

A. تنشر tènèshshur, *vn.* 1. A spreading and opening out. 2. A rumor's spreading. 3. A corpse's being prepared for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are laid out for burial.

A. تنشز tènèshshuz, *vn.* A standing up to fight with another.

A. تنشط tènèshshut, *vn.* A being or becoming lively.

A. تنشف tènèshshuf, *vn.* 1. A liquid's soaking into a substance. 2. A substance's imbibing moisture.

A. تنشؤ tènèshshu', *vn.* A rising up, getting up (to do some act).

P. تن شوى tèn-shüy, *s.* 1. A washer of corpses. 2. *(vulg. for* تن شوى*)* An act of washing a corpse for burial. تختهسى — *s.* A bench on which corpses are washed.

A. تنشى tènèshshi, *vn.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving an odor, especially if fragrant. 2. A being or becoming slightly intoxicated.

A. تنشيب tènshib, *vn.* 1. A sticking a thing into a thing so that it holds fast. 2. A setting one's self to work at a matter.

A. تنشير tènshir, *vn.* 1. A spreading wide open. 2. A spreading a rumor, abroad. 3. A counteracting a charm or witchcraft.

T. تنشير tènèshir, *(vulg. for* P. تن شوى*) s.* 1. The rite of washing a corpse for burial. 2. A bench on which corpses are washed for burial. تختهسى — *s.* As No. 2, *q. v.* تنشيره كلك *v. i.* To die.

A. تنشيط tènshit, *vn.* A making or letting become lively.

A. تنشيف tènshif, *vn.* A making or letting a liquid be imbibed by a porous substance.

A. تنصب tènassub, *vn.* 1. A standing bolt upright. 2. Dust's rising in a column. 3. A being persistently assiduous or obstinate.

A. تنصح tènassuh, *vn.* 1. A feigning to give good advice. 2. A taking good advice.

A. تنصر tènassur, *vn.* 1. A preparing one's self to aid and support another. 2. A becoming a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصص tènassus, *vn.* An obtaining scriptural texts and authorities (نصوص).

A. تنصيب tansib, *vn.* A setting up, erecting.

A. تنصير tansir, *vn.* A making or letting become a Christian (a Nazarene).

A. تنصيص tansis, *vn.* 1. A minutely scrutinizing vouchers and details. 2.

A supporting a thesis by scriptural quotation (نص).

A. تنصيف **tănsĭf**, *vn.* 1. A halving; a dividing by two; a bisecting, bisection. 2. A making or letting cover the head with a muffler (نصيف).

A. تنضج **tănăddŭj**, *vn.* 1. A ripening, maturing. 2. Food's becoming properly cooked. 3. A humor's becoming prepared in the organs of the body; coction.

A. تنضيج **tănd̆ĭj**, **tănzĭj**, *vn.* 1. The sun's ripening a fruit. 2. A properly cooking food. 3. A norgan's preparing a humor by coction.

A. تنضيد **tănzĭd**, *vn.* A piling and stowing in regular order.

A. تنضير **tănzĭr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant become luxuriant. 2. A making or letting become prosperous.

A. تنطس **tĕnăttŭs**, *vn.* A being very particular and scrupulous.

A. تنطع **tĕnăttŭ'**, *vn.* A being scrupulously correct and profound in what one says.

A. تنطف **tĕnăttŭf**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing earrings. 2. A hearing, a listening to. 3. A becoming soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. تنطق **tĕnăttŭq**, *vn.* 1. A putting on or wearing a girdle. 2. A speaking, a saying something.

A. تنطيف **tănt̆ĭf**, *vn.* A naccusing.

A. تنطيق **tănt̆ĭq**, *vn.* A making or letting a girdle be put on or worn.

A. تنظار **tĕnzăr**, *vn.* A looking.

A. تنظر **tĕnăzzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A looking attentively and long. 2. An acting with circumspection. 3. A looking for with expectation.

A. تنظف **tĕnăzzŭf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming clean. 2. A being obtrusively nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. تنظم **tĕnăzzŭm**, *vn.* A being or becoming arranged in a line, string, series, or in poetical metre.

A. تنظير **tănzĭr**, *vn.* A nimitating a poem, etc. by a similar production. 2. A comparing one poem to another, holding or pronouncing it a parallel production.

A. تنظيف **tănzĭf**, *vn.* A making or letting become clean; a making scrupulously clean. ǀ – *v. t.* To make scrupulously clean.

A. تنظيم **tănzĭm**, *vn.* A putting in order; an organizing. ǀ – *v. t.* To organize, to put in order.

A. تنظيمات **tănzĭmăt**, *s. pl. (no sing.)* Organic institutions. خيريه – *s. pl.* The Organic Institutions of the Ottoman Empire, proclaimed, in the name of the Sultan 'Abdu'l-Mejid, by Reshid Pasha, in the Gyul-Khana park at Seraglio-Point, Nov. 2d., 1839; otherwise known as the Khatti-Sherif of Gul-hané.

A. تنعاب **tĕn'ăb**, *vn.* A bird's screaming or cawing, as a crow, cock, peacock, etc.

A. تنعل **tĕnă''ŭl**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing sandals (نعل).

A. تنعم **tĕnă''ŭm**, *vn.* A living in comfort and luxury.

A. تنعيش **tĕn'ĭsh**, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A wishing a fallen person God's help in rising.

A. تنعيل **tĕn'ĭl**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting put on or wear sandals (نعل). 2. A shoeing. 3. A protecting the feet of a camel with a sandal of hide.

A. تنعم **tĕn'ĭm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting one's life be one of comfort and luxury. 2. An answering: Yes (نعم). 3. *prop. n.* Name of the nearest place, outside the sacred precincts, to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. تنغص **tĕnăggŭs**, *vn.* One's life's being or becoming wretched.

A. تنغم **tĕnăggŭm**, *vn.* A singing, chanting, or humming a tune.

T. تنغوت **tŭngŭt**, *prop. n.* The ancient name of Thibet; so called from a Turkish people settled there.

A. تنغيص **tĕngĭs**, *vn.* A making one's life wretched.

T. تنف **tĕnĕf**, *vulg. for* A. طنب *s.* A tent-rope.

A. تنفج **tĕnĕffŭj**, *vn.* A bragging without reason.

A. تنفر **tĕnĕffŭr**, *vn.* A feeling an inclination to shun a person or thing; aversion, disgust, horror. ǀ – *v. i.* To feel a loathing, disgust.

A. تنفس **tĕnĕffŭs**, *vn.* 1. A breathing; respiration. 2. A taking a breathing time; rest. ǀ – *v. i.* 1. To breathe. 2. To rest and take breath. اوطه‌سی – *s.* A room at a public office, to which officials retire during business hours, for rest.

A. تفط **tenéffut**, *vn.* A being or becoming irascible, ready to blaze out in vexation.

A. تفل **tenéffūl**, *vn.* 1. A performing a supererogatory service of worship (نافله). 2. An expeditionist's taking more spoil than his companions.

A. تفخ **tenfīkh**, *vn.* 1. A blowing much with the mouth. 2. A blowing a thing up with the breath. 3. A causing or letting a part of the body swell.

A. تفيذ **tenfīz**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting force a way into or through a thing. 2. A putting an order into execution. ‖— 1. To make or let penetrate. 2. To put into execution.

A. تنفير **tenfīr**, *vn.* 1. A making flee away, driving away. 2. A raising a feeling of aversion or disgust. قلوب — *s.* A turning the hearts of the people from a ruler.

A. تنفيس **tenfīs**, *vn.* A making or letting breathe or rest.

A. تنفيض **tenfīz**, *vn.* A shaking violently.

A. تناقص **tenqās**, *vn.* 1. A diminishing. 2. A being diminished; diminution.

A. تنقام **tenqqām**, *vn.* A requiting evil for evil, a retaliating, an inflicting punishment; retaliation, requital.

A. تنقب **tenqqūb**, *vn.* A putting on or wearing a veil.

A. تنقد **tenqqūd**, *vn.* 1. A picking out good coins from false. 2. A paying down ready money.

A. تنقذ **tenqqūz**, *vn.* 1. A saving, a delivering from danger or suffering. 2. A being saved or delivered; salvation, escape.

A. تنقر **tenqqūr**, *vn.* An examining, scrutinizing; a discussing.

A. تنقص **tenqqūs**, *vn.* 1. A decrying, speaking ill of. 2. A becoming diminished; a diminishing, diminution.

A. تنقط **tenqqūt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming speckled in patches. 2. A getting information in detail.

P. تنقطار **tunqutār**, *s.* 1. A night watchman. 2. A rush-light. (See تونقطار).

P. تنقطارى **tunqutārī**, *s.* The office or duty of a night watchman.

A. تنقل **tenqqūl**, *vn.* A passing from place to place.

A. تنقل **tenqqūl**, *s.* (*pl.* تنقلات) Any kind of fruit or cake eaten after taking liquor.

A. تنقى **tenqqī**, *vn.* A choosing, a selecting; choice, selection.

A. تنقيب **tenqīb**, *vn.* 1. A travelling about in all directions. 2. A covering with a veil.

A. تنقيح **tenqīh**, *vn.* 1. An extracting the marrow from a bone. 2. A trimming a stick of knots. 3. A writer's trimming his composition. ‖— *v. t.* To emend, prune (a composition) of defects. تنقيح المناط *s.* *(jurisprudence)* A pointing out the cause or motive of a law.

A. تنقيذ **tenqīz**, *vn.* A delivering one from peril or suffering; salvation, deliverance.

A. تنقير **tenqīr**, *vn.* A scrutinizing; examination.

A. تنقيز **tenqīz**, *vn.* A dancing an infant in one's hands.

A. تنقيس **tenqīs**, *vn.* 1. A putting ink into an inkstand. 2. A giving one a surname (لقب).

A. تنقيش **tenqīsh**, *vn.* A decorating with various colors or designs.

A. تنقيص **tenqīs**, *vn.* A diminishing, decreasing a thing; diminution.

A. تنقيط **tenqīt**, *vn.* A dotting a letter of the alphabet with diacritical points. ‖— *v. t.* To dot with diacritical points.

A. تنقيه **tenqīyé**, *vn.* 1. A cleaning, cleansing. 2. An administering a clyster. Hence 3 *s.* A clyster, also, a clyster-pipe.

P. تنك **teng**, *a.* 1. Narrow, small; 2. Thin. 3. Tight, fast. 4. Miserable, poor. 5. Near, close. 6. Rare, unique. 7. Difficult. ‖— *v. t.* To make narrow, thin, tight, miserable. تنكبار *a.* 1. Difficult of access. 2. (God) into whose presence no flesh can penetrate. 3. Rare, curious. تنك پغوله *s.* 1. A narrow hole, corner. 2. The world. تنك چشم *a.* 1. Narrow-eyed. 2. Stingy. تنك حال *a.* In narrow circumstances. تنك حوصله *a.* *(Narrow-cropped)* Narrow-minded. تنك خوى, تنك خو *a.* *(Narrow of disposition)* Easily angered. تنكدست *a.* Close-fisted, avaricious. تنكدل *a.* Whose heart is straitened, sorrowful. تنك دهان *a.* Small-mouthed. تنك زهره *a.* Timid. تنكسار *a.* *(Narrow-headed)* Stupid. تنكسال *a.* A time of drought or scarcity. تنك ظرف

a. Of small capacity. تنك عيش *a.* Poor. تنك مشرب *a.* *(Narrow-tempered)* Easily vexed. تنكياب *a.* Hard to find.

P. تنك **tèng,** *s.* 1. A strap; a girth; a surcingle; a rope for binding a burden on a beast. 2. A bale; half a horseload. 3. A gorge, narrow valley. 4. The mouth of a beauty. 5. A lever, for working a screw, press, or mill. 6. A panel or canvas, on which a picture is painted.

P. تنك **ting,** *s.* A bill or beak of a bird.

P. تنك **tûng,** *s.* A jar or jug with a short neck and narrow mouth.

P. تنكاتنك **tèngyâtèng,** (تنك repeated) *a.* Continually narrow, thin, tight, miserable, near, or rare.

P. تنكار **tènkyâr,** vulg. **tènèkyâr,** *s.* Borax.

P. تنكای **tèngyây,** (تنك and آی) *s.* 1. A gorge, defile. 2. A strait, difficulty.

A. تنكب **tènèkkyûb,** *vn.* 1. A going out of the way. 2. A shouldering.

A. تنكد **tènèkkyûd,** *vn.* A being straitened, uncomfortable, or vexed.

A. تنكر **tènèkkyûr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming unknown or unrecognizable. 2. A falling into poverty or misery.

T. تنكری **tàngrî,** *s.* See تاكری

P. تنكنای **tèng-nây,** *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. A narrow place. 3. A gorge, a defile. 4. The world. 5. The human body. 6. The grave.

P. تنكه **tèngè,** *s.* A mite, a very small and thin coin.

T. تنكه **tènèkè,** *s.* 1. Tin-plate, tin. 2. A tin vessel. صاری تنكه *s.* Brass in thin sheets.

T. تنكه‌جی **tènèkèji,** *s.* A tin-man.

T. تنكه‌لو **tènèkèli,-lù,** *a.* Lined or covered with tin.

P. تنكی **tèngî,** *s.* 1. Narrowness, smallness. 2. Thinness. 3. Tightness. 4. Poorness of circumstances. 5. Nearness. 6. Rarity. 7. Hardness, difficulty.

A. تنكيب **tènkîb,** *vn.* A causing or letting go out of the direct road.

A. تنكيد **tènkîd,** *vn.* 1. A putting to straits. 2. A defeating, routing.

A. تنكير **tènkîr,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting become unrecognisable. 2. *(gram.)* A making a noun indefinite.

A. تنكيس **tènkîs,** *vn.* An inverting.

A. تنكيل **tènkîl,** *vn.* A punishing, a making an example of.

T. تنلك **tènlik,** *s.* The quality of the human body. آلا تنلك *s.* Leprosy.

T. تنلو **tènlî,-lù,** *a.* Possessed of a body. آلا تنلو *a.* Leprous.

A. تنماس **tènmâs,** *vn.* As تميص *q. v.*

A. تنمر **tènèmmûr,** *vn.* An acting like a leopard, in savageness, surliness, or agility.

A. تنمس **tènèmmûs,** *vn.* A hiding, a concealing one's self.

A. تنمص **tènèmmûs,** *vn.* A pulling superfluous hairs out of one's own body.

T. تنمق **tânîmâq,** *v.t.* See طانمق

A. تنمی **tènèmmî,** *vn.* A flying from.

A. تنمير **tènmîr,** *vn.* A becoming as savage as a leopard.

A. تنميس **tènmîs,** *vn.* A misrepresenting.

A. تنميص **tènmîs,** *vn.* A pulling out superfluous hairs.

A. تنميط **tènmît,** *vn.* A directing, a showing the way.

A. تنميق **tènmîq,** *vn.* A writing, a copying out. — *v. t.* To write.

A. تنمية **tènmîyè,** *vn.* 1. A making or letting a plant grow. 2. A feeding a fire with fuel. 3. An attributing falsely.

P. تنند **tènènd,** *s.* 1. A spider. 2. An idle fellow.

P. تنندو **tènèndû,** *s.* A spider.

P. تنندہ **tènèndè,** *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. A spider. 3. A weaver's shuttle.

A. تنوح **tènèvvûh,** *vn.* An oscillating.

A. تنود **tènèvvûd,** *vn.* A swaying from side to side.

A. تنور **tènèvvûr,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming luminous or illumined. 2. A using a depilatory.

A. تنور **tènnûr,** *s.* *(pl.* تنانير*)* A fireplace, oven; a pit used as an oven. (Hence, T. تاندر) تنورتاب *s.* 1. One who feeds an oven. 2. Fuel. تنورخانه *s.* 1. A bake-house. 2. A kitchen.

P. تنوره **tènûrè,** *s.* 1. A breastplate or corslet of scale-armor. 2. A trough to conduct water to a mill-wheel. 3. A sheepskin, bound round the waist by mendicant dervishes. 4. A ring of men; a forming a ring; a going round in a ring.

T. تنوره **tènûrè,** *s.* A dervish's skirt, formed like a petticoat.

A. تنوس **tenevvus**, *vn.* A tassel's dangling and swaying to and fro.

T. تنوس **tenus**, *prop.* A town and district near Cæsarea.

A. تنوع **tenevvu'**, *vn.* A being or becoming of various sorts.

A. تنوفه **tenufe**, تنوفيه **tenufiyye**, *s.* (*pl.* تنائف) A desert or wilderness.

A. تنوق **tenevvuq**, *vn.* A being choice in food, clothes, etc.

A. تنوم **tenevvum**, *vn.* 1. A going to sleep. 2. A having a lascivious dream and emission in sleep.

P. تنومند **tenumend**, *a.* Portly, corpulent.

A. تنوخ **tenvikh**, *vn.* A making or letting a camel go down on his knees.

A. تنوير **tenvir**, *vn.* 1. An illumining. 2. A being or becoming bright with light, luminous. 3. A plant's coming into or being in bloom. ‖— To illumine.

A. تنويع **tenvi'**, *vn.* A making or letting a class divide into varieties.

A. تنويل **tenvil**, *vn.* A making or letting become possessed, a putting into one's possession.

A. تنويم **tenvim**, *vn.* A making or letting go to sleep.

A. تنوين **tenvin**, *vn.* A pronouncing an Arabic noun with an indefinite case-ending, **un**, **in** or **an**; respectively marked, in writing, by the signs ٌ, ٍ, and ً. Hence, 2. *s.* A vowel sign of *nunnation* (as these are termed) ‖— To nunnate a word or final letter in Arabic grammar.

A. تنويه **tenvih**, *vn.* 1. A raising. 2. A calling with a loud voice. 3. A praising, eulogizing.

A. تنويه **tenviye**, *vn.* 1. A granting a wish. 2. A fruit's forming its stone.

P. تنه **tene**, *s.* 1. A body. 2. A trunk or stem of a tree or plant. 3. A spider's web. 4. An individual.

P. تنها **tenha**, *a.* 1. Alone, solitary. 2. Sole, unique. 3. Free from intruders. 4. Lonely, secluded. — اوتورمق — *v. i.* To sit by one's self. — بولنمق — *v. i.* 1. To be alone. 2. To be apart, free from intruders. 3. For a place to be without any person in it.

T. تنهاجه **tenhaje**, *a., dim. of* تنها 1. Pretty free from interruption of strangers. 2. Somewhat solitary (place). — بوشمق *v. i.* To meet together in a secluded place, to meet alone.

T. تنهالق **tenhaliq** } *s.* 1. The quality
P. تنهايى **tenhayi** } or state of being by one's self. 2. The quality of being sole, unique. 3. A solitude, 4. A place sequestered from strangers. 5. Religious retirement.

T. تنهشير **tenheshir**, *s.* See تشير

T. تنهكه **tenheke**, *s.* See تكه

A. تنهنه **tenehnuh**, *vn.* A withdrawing or abstaining, in consequence of warning or prohibition.

A. تنهيه **tenhiye**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting; prohibition. 2. A making or letting reach its object or destination.

P. تنيده **tenide**, *a.* 1. Woven. Hence, 2 *s.* A spider's web.

P. تنيزه **tenize**, *s.* An edge, a margin. تنيزهٔ كوه *s.* The skirt of a mountain.

A. تنيق **teneyyuq**, *vn.* As تنوق *q. v.*

A. تنين **tinnin**, *s.* (*pl.* تنانين) 1. A dragon, a great serpent. 2. The northern constellation of the Dragon. 3. The intersection of the ecliptic or of the path of any planet, and the equinoctial in the heavens; the equinoctial Dragon. ذنب التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's tail, the descending node. رأس التنين *s.* The equinoctial Dragon's head, the ascending node.

P. تو **tev**, *s.* 1. Heat, warmth. 2. Light. 3. A fold; a coat; a stratum.

P. تو **tu**. *pers. pron, 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* شما) Thou.

T. تو **tu**, *s.* or *interj.* The sound or act of spitting; sometimes a sign of disgust.

A. تواب **tevvab**, *a.* 1. Who is much affected with or much given to repentance, who turns often to God. 2. (God) who frequently turns from His wrath, on the repentance of sinners.

A. توابع **tevabi'**, *s. pl. of* تابعه 1. Female followers. 2. Dependences. 3. Consequences. 4. Words not in use by themselves, but always following certain other words; as فلان فلانستقس **filan festeqis**, etc. توابع العبوق *s. pl. (The followers of Capella)* The stars β, ν, ι *Aurigæ.*

A. توابل **tevabil**, *s. pl. of* تابل *q. v.*

A. توابيت **tevabit**, *s. pl. of* تابوت *q. v.*

A. تواتر **tevatur**, *vn.* 1. A continual cropping up of successive acts or events, with slight intervals. 2. The trans-

mission of a piece of intelligence through various confirmatory channels, especially, a consensus of various reporters of a tradition. | — *v.i.* To be talked of in public, and always in one sense. تواتر الله معلوم او *v.i.* To be known by a general consensus of reporters.

A. توائب **tĕvā'sŭb.** *vn.* A springing up and attacking one another.

A. توائق **tĕvā'sŭq.** *vn.* An entering into obligations, contracts, or oaths with one another.

A. تواجد **tĕvăjŭd.** *vn.* A saint's being or becoming ecstasied; ecstasy.

A. تواجه **tĕvăjŭh.** *vn.* A being or becoming face to face.

A. تواخى **tĕvăkhī** (for تآخى). *vn.* A being or becoming brothers, or as brothers, to one another. بسط تواخى A putting the "fellow" letters into a scheme of onomancy, in lieu of the original ones. (Called also بسط تزاوج, *q. v.*)

A. تواد **tĕvădd.** *vn.* A loving one another; mutual affection.

A. توادع **tĕvădŭ'.** *vn.* 1. A making peace with one another; reconciliation. 2. A saying Adieu (الوداع) to each other.

A. توارث **tĕvărŭs.** *vn.* A successively inheriting of one another; successive inheritance.

A. توارد **tĕvărŭd.** *vn.* 1. Beasts' successively coming to a watering-place. 2. An arriving; succession, arrival. | — *v.i.* To arrive in succession.

A. توارى **tĕvărī.** *vn.* A being or going behind something so as to be hidden; concealment.

A. تواريخ **tĕvărīkh.** *s. pl. of* تاريخ Books of annals, histories. اهل تواريخ *s. pl.* Historians.

A. توازن **tĕvăzŭn.** *vn.* A being of equal weight, a counterbalancing; equipoise, equilibrium.

A. توازى **tĕvăzī.** (for تآزى **tă'ăzī**) *vn.* 1. A being or becoming side by side on the same line. 2. A being parallel to one another; parallelism.

A. تواصف **tĕvă'sŭf.** *vn.* A describing to one another.

A. تواصل **tĕvă'sŭl.** *vn.* 1. A joining on to one another; conjunction. 2. A meeting one another; meeting; union, reunion. 3. A becoming friends with each other; concord.

A. تواصى **tĕvă'sī.** *vn.* An exhorting one another; mutual exhortation.

A. تواضع **tĕvă'zŭ'.** *vn.* A humbling one's self, as though laying one's self at another's feet; humility, submissiveness. | — *v. i.* To humble one's self, to be submissive. | اظهار تواضع To show humility or submissiveness.

A. تواطح **tĕvă'tŭh.** *vn.* A people's quarreling or fighting with one another.

A. تواطس **tĕvă'tŭs.** *vn.* 1. As تواطح, *q. v.* 2. Waves dashing against each other.

A. تواطؤ **tĕvă'tŭ'** *vn.* 1. An agreeing and consenting together. 2. A mutually coinciding.

A. تواعد **tĕvă'ŭd.** *vn.* A making promises to each other.

A. تواعيد **tĕvă'īd.** *s. pl. of* توعيد *q. v.*

A. توافر **tĕvăfŭr.** *vn.* A being or becoming abundant or multitudinous.

A. توافق **tĕvă'fŭq.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in agreement with one another; agreement, correspondence. 2. Numbers' having a common measure greater than unity; commensurability.

A. توافى **tĕvăfī.** *vn.* 1. A company's being or becoming complete and all present. 2. An acting towards each other as is required; mutual faithfulness.

A. توافح **tĕvă'qŭh.** *vn.* 1. A being proud, arrogant; pride, arrogance. 2. A being obstinately perverse; obstinate perversity.

A. توافع **tĕvă'qŭ'.** *vn.* 1. A successively falling, a being precipitated in succession. 2. A successively happening; succession.

A. توافف **tĕvă'qŭf.** *vn.* A standing opposite or opposed to each other.

A. تواقيع **tĕvăqī'.** *s. pl. of* توقيع *q. v.*

A. تواكل **tĕvăkyŭl.** *vn.* A deputing one another to act as agent or representative of each other. Hence تواكل القوائم A horse's legs' refusing each to act and deputing its duty to its fellow, *i. e.*, a putting duty upon one who is hardly able to do it.

A. توالد **tĕvălŭd.** *vn.* A generating one another; generation.

A. توالى **tĕvălī.** *vn.* 1. A following or being behind each other in suc-

cession. Hence,2. *s.* Uninterrupted series and succession. على التوالى *adv.* In an uninterrupted series, successively. على توالى البروج *adv.* In the order of the signs of the Zodiac from west to east.

A. توأم **tev'em**, *s.* (*dual* توأمان *obl.* توأمين *pl.* توائم) 1. A twin. 2. A fellow pearl or star. توأم مقدم *s.* Castor. توأم مؤخر *s.* Pollux. نصرت توأم *a.* (*Twin-brother of the Divine assistance*) Victorious.

A. توأمان **tev'emân**, *s.*, *dual of* توأم (*obl.* توأمين) *q. v.* التوأمان The sign *Gemini*.

A. توان **tevân:n**, *vn. indef. of* توانى An acting listlessly. بلا توان *adv.* Without listlessness; energetically, zealously.

P. توان **tûwân**, *a.* Powerful; strong, mighty. قضا توان *a.* Powerful as the divine decree, irresistible.

P. توانا **tûwânâ**, *a.* Strong, mighty, powerful.

P. توانچه **tevânchè**, *s.* A box on the ears, a cuff, a blow.

P. توانكر **tûwângèr**, *a.* Wealthy, influential.

A. توانى **tevâni**, *vn.* An acting listlessly; listlessness.

A. توائم **tevâ'im**, *s.*, *pl. of* توأم 1. Three or more children born at the same hour, whether of the same or different mothers. 2. Pearls or stars in clusters.

A. توب **tevb**, *vn.* A repenting of and renouncing sin, returning to God.

P. توبال **tûbâl**, *s.* 1. Scalings of metal that peel off under the hammer. 2. Filings and clippings of metal.

P. توبان **tûbân**, *s.* Tight leather breeches worn by athletes.

T. توبره **tobrâ**, *s.* As توربه, *q. v.*

A. توبه **tevbè**, vulg. **tûbè**, *vn.* 1. A formally renouncing sin or some particular sin, feeling penitent for it, and turning to God for assistance to keep the vow. Hence,2. *s.* A vow of repentance, a vow never again to commit sin or any particular sin. — *v. i.* To make a vow of renunciation of sin with repentance for the past. توبه اولسون *interj.* Let it be a vow of renunciation, *i.e.*,I will not do so again. سورهٔ توبه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. توبه‌سز **tûbèsiz**, *a.* Who has not repented, unrepentant.

P. توبه‌كار **tûbè-kyâr**, *s.* One who repents of sin or of a sin; a penitent.

P. توبه‌كذار **tûbè-gyûzâr**, *a.* Who vows never to sin again.

T. توبه‌لو **tûbèli,-lû**, *a.* Under a vow not to sin again.

A. توبيخ **tevbîkn**, *vn.* A scolding, blaming, reprimanding; censure, reprimand, rebuke. — *v. t.* To scold, to blame, to reprimand.

A. توبيه **tevbiyè**, (for توبئه **tevbi'è**) *vn.* A preparing, a making ready.

T. توپ **top**, *s.* See طوپ

T. توپال **topâl**, *a.* See طوپال

T. توپالاق **topâlâq**, *s.* See طوپالاق

T. توپراق **toprâq**, *s.* See طوپراق, طپراق

T. توپوز **topûz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. توپوق **topûq**, *s.* See طوپوق

T. توت **tût**, *s.* The mulberry, *morus;* especially, the white mulberry, *morus alba*. آبو توق *s.* The blackberry, fruit of *rubus fruticosus* (local name). قره توت, قرمزى توت *s.* The black mulberry, *morus niger*.

T. توتدرمك **tûtdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out smoke or vapor.

T. توتساق **tûtsâq**, *s.* See طوتساق

T. توتسو, توتسى **tûtsû**, *s.* 1. A fumigation. 2. Any substance used to cure by smoking, or as a fumigation. — ويرمك *v. i.* To smoke or fumigate. عرب توتسيسى *(negroes' fumigation)* An intoxicating fumigatory used by negroes.

T. توتسيلتمك **tûtsûlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be smoked or fumigated.

T. توتسيلمك **tûtsûlèmèk**, *v. t.* To cure by smoking; to fumigate.

T. توتسيلنمك **tûtsûlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cured by smoking. 2. To be fumigated. 3. To become a fumigatory.

T. توتشمق **tûtûshmâq**, *v. i.* See طوتشمق

P. توتك **tûtèk**, *s.* 1. A parrot. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

T. توتلمق **tûtûlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوتلق

T. توتم **tûtûm**, *s.* See توتوم

T. توتماج **tûtmâj**, *s.* See P. تماج

T. توتمق **tûtmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* See طوتمق

T. توتمك **tûtmèk**, *v. i.* To give out smoke, especially, for a chimney or fireplace to give out smoke into a room.

T. توتن **tûtûn**, *s.* For توتون, *q. v.*

T. توتوق **tûtûq**, *s.* See طوتوق

T. توتوم **tûtûm**, *s.* See طوتوم

T. توتون **tûtûn**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Va-

por. 3. The bloom of ripe fruit. 4. Tobacco. ـ ایچمك *v.i.* To smoke tobacco. ـ بالغی *s.* 1. Smoked mackerel. 2. Smoked herring. 3. Any smoked fish. توتونی اوستنده That has the bloom yet on it. توتونی چیقمق For a thing to give off smoke. توتونی طوغری چیقمق *(For the smoke of a thing to go straight up)* For a matter to go on as well as possible. آغز توتونی *s.* Chewing-tobacco. بر نفس توتون *s.* A whiff of tobacco-smoke. چبوق توتونی *s.* Tobacco for smoking in a pipe. قاتر توتون *s.* Double-flowered tobacco.

T. توتونجی **tûtûnjû**, *s.* 1. A tobacconist. 2. A servant in charge of the tobacco and pipes.

T. توتونلتمك **tûtûnlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be smoked.

T. توتونلمك **tûtûnlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To apply smoke for a preservative.

T. توتونلنمك **tûtûnlânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be smoked for preservation. 2. To become coated over with bloom. 3. To become or to assume the form of smoke, vapor, or bloom.

P. توته **tûtè**, *s.* 1. A sty on the eyelid, *hordeolum*. 2. A malignant tumor that forms on the eyelid.

P. توتی **tûtî**. *s.* See طوتی

A. توتیا **tûtiyâ**, *s.* 1. The metal zinc. 2. Native carbonate of zinc; said also of any substance used to strengthen the eyesight, or as collyrium. توتیای دولت Statesmanship; a wise measure.

A. توتید **tèvtîd**, *vn.* 1. A firmly fixing, driving in, as a stake, etc. 2. A being or becoming firmly driven in and fixed. 3. A being or becoming as stiff as a post.

A. توتیر **tèvtîr**, *vn.* A stringing a bow.

A. توت **tût**, *s.* For T. توت **tût**, *q. v.*

A. توثب **tèvèssûb**, *vn.* 1. A jumping, springing; especially in attack. 2. A pouncing on spoil.

A. توثق **tèvèssûq**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm; immovability.

A. توثی **tûsî**, *a.* 1. Mulberry-form. 2. Pertaining to the mulberry.

A. توثیق **tèvsîq**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm and immovable. 2. A pronouncing or holding to be trustworthy.

T. توج **tûj**, vulg. **tûnj**. Bronze.

T. توجی **tûjjû**, vulg. **tûnjjû**, *s.* A dealer or worker in bronze.

A. توجد **tèvèjjûd**, *vn.* 1. A being grieved or anxious. 2. A being or becoming suffering and uneasy. 3. A being or becoming spiritually enraptured; ecstasy.

A. توجع **tèvèjjû'**, *vn.* 1. A being in pain; suffering. 2. A feeling sorry for another.

A. توجن **tèvèjjûn**, *vn.* A humbling one's self, a being humble; humility.

A. توجه **tèvèjjûh**. *vn.* 1. A being or becoming turned toward. 2. A going toward. 3. A looking toward. 4. A turning the attention toward. 5. A being or becoming favorably inclined toward. 6. *s., (pl.* توجهات) Favorable inclination; favor. 7. A turning in heart and mind toward God. 8. A falling to the share of a person. ـ *v. i.* 1. To turn toward. 2. To go toward. 3. To look at. 4. To turn one's attention. 5. To incline with favor toward. 6. To address one's self to God. 7. To fall to one's share.

A. توجیب **tèvjîb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be incumbent and obligatory. 2. A holding or pronouncing obligatory.

A. توجیه **tèvjîh**. *vn.* 1. A turning or directing toward. 2. A sending to or toward. 3. A giving an office, a conferring. 4. *s. (pl.* توجیهات) An appointment. 5. *(rhet.)* A composing a phrase that will admit of opposite explanations; a speaking ambiguously; an ambiguity. 6. A fastening on an expression of an adversary in order to controvert or modify it. 7. *(rhyme.) s.* The vowel of a rhyme that is followed in the same syllable by the quiescent letter which constitutes the essence of the rhyme. 8. *(Persian poetry)* A changing a vowel, or a letter ب or پ, at the end of a verse, so as to suit the rhyme of the poem. 9. *(rhet.)* A attributing actions, as they naturally occur in fact. ـ *v. t.* 1. To turn or direct toward. 2. To send. 3. To confer (an office). توجیه محال A making the impossible to occur in a composition. توجیه واقع A using personification in accordance with actual fact.

A. توحد **tèvèhhûd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming sole, unique, one; unity. 2. A being or becoming without a companion; isolation.

A. توحش tévahhüsh, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming vacant and desolate; solitude. 2. A being or becoming frightened or timid like a wild beast; fright; timidity.

A. توحيد tévhïd, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become one sole. 2. A making or letting be or become without a companion. 3. A holding or pronouncing to be one sole and unique without a fellow; especially said of God. 4. A making or letting become one; unification. اهل توحيد Those who believe in the oneness of God; especially, the Muslims. سورهٔ توحيد A name of the 112th chapter of the Qur'an. كلمهٔ توحيد The proposition that declares God's unity (لا اله الا الله). علم توحيد *s.* The science of the oneness of God.

A. توحيش tévhïsh, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become vacant and desolate like a wilderness. 2. A making or letting be or become timid like a wild beast; a frightening.

T. توخت tókht, *prop. n.* A district near Koch-Hissar in Asia Minor.

T. توخوم tókhüm, (for P. تخم) *s.* See تخم

A. تودد tévéddüd, *vn.* A displaying love or friendship.

A. تودر tévéddür, *vn.* Cattle or property's being squandered.

P. تودرى tüdéri, *s.* 1. Common mallow, *malva sylvestris.* 2. Sumach berries, fruit of *rhus cotinus*, used in cooking.

A. تودع tévéddu', *vn.* 1. A receiving a thing committed to one's safe-keeping. 2. A being saluted with and receiving adieus, a being committed to God's safe-keeping.

P. توده tüdé, *s.* A heap, a mound.

A. تودير tévdïr, *vn.* A squandering.

A. توديس tévdïs, *vn.* A being or becoming hidden; concealment.

A. توديع tévdï', *vn.* 1. A committing to the custody and safe-keeping of another. 2. A commiting to the protection of God, when parting, a saying Good-bye. ا — 1. To commit to the temporary charge and safe-keeping of another. 2. To bid good-bye. سورهٔ توديع A name of the 110th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. تور tór, *s.,a., adv.* See طور

T. تورا túrá, *s.* See توره

A. تورات tévrät, *s.* The Pentateuch.

T. توراج túrâj, *s.* The francolin, *francolinus vulgaris.*

P. توران türän, *prop. n.* Name of the north-eastern quarter of Asia, according to Persian records, the original country of the Turks. ايران و توران Persia and Tatary.

P. تورانى türäni, *a.* Turanian.

T. تورپه tórbä, *s.* A bag.

T. تورپ türp, *s.* See ترپ

T. تورپو türpü, تورپى türpü, türpi, *s.* A rasp.

T. تورپولتمك türpülätmék, *v. t.* To make or let be rasped.

T. تورپوللمك türpülémék, *v. t.* To rasp.

T. تورپولنمك türpülänmék, *v. i.* 1. To be rasped. 2. To become a rasp.

T. تورتمك türätmék, *v. t.* To make or let increase and multiply.

T. تورتو tórtü, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. شراب تورتوسى *s.* Crude tartar. تورتوسى چوكمك *v. i.* For the sediment of a thing to subside.

T. تورتوسز tórtüsüz, *a.* Without sediment, clear.

T. تورتولو tórtülü, *a.* Foul with sediment, not clear.

T. تورخال tórkhäl, *prop.* Name of a district near Tocat in Asia Minor.

A. تورد tévérrüd, *vn.* An arriving; arrival.

T. توردى türédi, *s.* See توره‌دى

T. تورشو türshü, *s.* For P. ترشى, *q.v.*

A. تورط tévérrüt, *vn.* A falling into an abyss.

A. تورع tévérrü', *vn.* A piously abstaining from unlawful and doubtful acts; pious abstention.

T. تورغو türgü, *s.* A small species of mountain sparrow.

T. تورك türk, *prop. n.* See ترك

T. تورلا türlä, *prop. n.* See طورله

T. تورلاق türläq, *a.* See طورلاق

T. تورلو türlü, *s.* See درلو

A. تورم tévérrüm, *vn.* A swelling; tumefaction. ا — *v. i.* To swell, to form a tumor.

T. تورنا türnä, *s.* See طورنه

T. تورنج türünj, *s.* See P. ترنج

P. تورنگ türéng, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus.*

T. توروز türüz, *s.* The honeysuckle.

T. توروون türün, *s.* A grandson, child of one's son or daughter.

T. توروونج türünj, *s.* See P. ترنج türünj.

F. تورين **tûrvîn**, *(Hungarian)* The parliament.

T. توره **tûrâ**, *s.* 1. A habit. 2. A custom. 3. A law; a code of laws; a regulation. 4. A fortification; a temporary barricade of logs, etc. 5. A coil of rope. 6. A Turkish or Tatar prince.

T. توره‌دى **tûrèdî**, *s.* Originally, preterit of توره‌مك, *q. v. (Who has sprung up)* A bandit, a rebel, a vagabond.

T. توره‌لتمق **tûrâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a rope, etc.) be coiled.

T. توره‌لمق **tûrâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make into a coil.

T. توره‌لنمق **tûrâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be or become made into a coil, to coil up.

T. توره‌مك **tûrèmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To spring up, to start into existence. 2. To increase and multiply.

T. توره‌من **tûrèmèn**, *s.* 1. A young child, beast, or plant. 2. A bandit, rebel, vagabond. 3. A boorish lout.

A. تورى **tèvèrrî**, *vn.* A being or becoming behind something, so as to be concealed by it; covert, concealment.

P. تورى **tûrî**, *a.* Turanian.

A. تورىب **tèvrîb**, *vn.* 1. A giving a broad hint. 2. A being or becoming diagonally placed; obliquity.

P. توريت **tèvrît** (for تورات) The Pentateuch.

A. توريت **tèvrîyèt**, *vn.* As توريه *q. v.*

A. توريث **tèvrîs**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become heir to another. 2. A making or letting be inherited. 3. A stirring up a fire.

A. توريخ **tèvrîkh**, *vn.* A dating a document.

A. توريد **tèvrîd**, *vn.* 1. A plant's coming into bloom, flowering. 2. A painting the face with rouge.

T. توريز **tèvrîz**, *prop. n.* (for تبريز) Tebriz.

T. توريس **tòrîs**, *s.* Name of a species of bird.

A. توريش **tèvrîsh**, *vn.* An exciting people against one another, a stirring up strife.

A. توريط **tèvrît**, *vn.* A plunging one into an abyss.

A. توريع **tèvrî'**, *vn.* A making or letting abstain or withdraw; especially, a making one abstain scrupulously from sin.

A. توريق **tèvrîq**, *vn.* A plant's putting forth its leaves.

A. توريم **tèvrîm**, *vn.* A making or letting a part of the body swell.

توريم انف *vn. (A puffing out the nose)* 1. A being or becoming proud, supercilious; pride, haughtiness. 2. A putting one in a passion.

A. توريه **tèvrîyè**, *vn.* 1. A putting a thing behind something else so that it becomes hidden. 2. A half concealing, a using an ambiguous word with the object that its more unusual sense shall be understood. 3. A shielding, a protecting behind one's self; protection. 4. A striking fire from a flint.

توريه اورزه سويلمك *v. i.* To speak in hints.

T. توريه‌لو **tèvrîyèlî, -lû**, *a.* Ambiguous, containing hints.

T. توز **tûz**, *s.* See طوز **tûz**.

T. توز **tûz**, vulg. **tòz** (for دوز) A level spot.

توزاق قولاق *s.* The prominence of the mastoid process, together with the whole hairless space behind the ear.

T. توز **tòz**, *s.* 1. Dust. 2. A powder. 3. Any thing very small like dust.

— *v. t. & i.* A *(Tr.)* 1. To reduce to powder, B *(Intr.)* 2. To make a dust,

توز انجو *s.* A seed pearl.

توز توزمق *v. i.* To raise the dust.

توز قوپارمق *v. i.* To kick up a dust.

توز قوپمق *v. i.* For a dust to rise.

توز قوندرمامق *v. i. (To allow no dust to settle on a thing)* To take the utmost care of a thing; to be over nice.

توزى دومانه قارشدرمق *(To mix dust with the smoke)* To make a great ado; to act or move very rapidly.

توزى طيراغه قاتمق *v. i. (To add dust to the earth)* To hurry, to act in a great hurry.

اياق توزى *s.* 1. The dust on one's feet. 2. The state of a person newly arrived from a journey.

بچق توزى *s.* Sawdust.

تجور توزى *s.* Iron filings.

دومان كبى توز *s.* Impalpable powder.

قولاق توزى *s.* (See توز **tûz**).

قويوجى توزى *s.* Borax.

T. توزاتمق **tòzâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let the dust rise.

T. توزارمق **tòzârmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dust, to go to powder. 2. To drizzle.

T. توزاق **tòzâq**, *s.* 1. A storm of dust, a whirlwind of dust. 2. Any dry small thing that blows about like dust. 3. Down; bracts, stipules, filaments, vegetable or animal.

T. توزاقلمق **tozâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To produce or become covered with down or filaments.

T. توزاقلو **tozâqlû**, *a.* Covered with down or downy filaments.

T. توزامق **tozâmâq**, *v. i.* To raise the dust.

T. توزان **tozân**, *a.* 1. That rises in the air, as dust. 2. More or less covered with dust, dusty.

T. توزانلو **tozânlî,-lû**, *prop. n.* A district near Tocat, in Asia Minor.

T. توزتمق **tozutmâq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust.

A. توزر **tevezzur**, *vn.* 1. A taking a burden on one's self. 2. A being or becoming vezir to a sovereign.

T. توزشمق **tozushmâq**, *v. i.* To raise a dust together; as in a scramble, etc.

A. توزع **tevezzu'**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out and distributing. 2. A being or becoming distributed and shared out.

T. توزق **tozâq**, *s.* For توزاق, *q. v.*

T. توزلا **tuzlâ**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزلاق **tuzlâq**, *s.* See طوزلاق

T. توزلاندرمق **tozlândırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become dusty.

T. توزلانمق **tozlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become dusty.

T. توزلق **tuzluq**, *s.* See طوزلق

T. توزلق **tozluq**, *s.* 1. Anything used as a protection against dust. 2. A kind of gaiters or buskin reaching to the knee, and worn with knee-breeches. 3. A dusty place. 4. A place for dust. 5. A thing like dust. خرمن توزلغی 1. Grain mixed with dust and earth, such as remains on the edge of the chaff after winnowing in the field. 2. An allowance of clean corn claimed as a compensation for dirt found mixed with grain.

T. توزلمق **tuzlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طوزلق

T. توزلنمق **tuzlânmâq**, *v. i.* See طوزلنمق

T. توزلنمق **tozlânmâq**, *v. i.* See توزلانمق

T. توزلو **tuzlû**, *a.* See طوزلو

T. توزلو **tozlu**, *a.* Dusty.

T. توزلولق **tozlulûq**, *s.* Dustiness.

T. توزله **tuzlâ**, *s.* See طوزله

T. توزمق **tozmâq**, *v. i.* For توزامق, *q. v.*

T. توزنتی **tozuntu**, توزندی **tozundu**, *s.* 1. Any thing blown about like dust. 2. A cloud of dust blown about; motes in the air rendered visible by the sun-light in a room. 3. Very fine drizzling rain, as a sprinkle.

T. توزوشمق **tozushmâq**, *v. i.* See توزشمق

T. توزوتمق **tozutmâq**, *v. t.* As توزاتمق, *q. v.*

T. توزومق **tozumâq**, *v. i.* } For توزامق

T. توزومق **tozamâq**, *v. i.* } *q. v.*

A. توزيع **tevzî'**, *vn.* A distributing in shares or portions. ⌊— *v. i.* To distribute.

A. توزيغ **tevzîg**, *vn.* A fœtus' being or becoming fully formed.

A. توزيف **tevzîf**, *vn.* A hurrying; hurry, haste.

T. توزيمق **tozumâq**, *v. i.* As توزامق

A. توزين **tevzîn**, *vn.* An undertaking after mature consideration.

A. توس **tûs**, *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Origin, race, family.

T. توس **tûs**, *s.* Down on plants or on the skin. توسی توک یوق *a.* On whose cheeks down has not yet sprouted.

T. توس **tûs**, *interj.* Back! (Said to horses, etc., in backing them.)

A. توسخ **tevessukh**, *vn.* A being or becoming soiled with filth.

A. توسد **tevessud**, *vn.* 1. A lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. A studying diligently; also, a going to sleep over a study through sloth.

A. توسط **tevassut**, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing; intervention. 2. A mediating, mediation, interposition. ⌊— *v. i.* 1. To intervene. 2. To mediate, to act as mediator.

توسع **tevessu'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming spacious, wide, extensive; spaciousness, wideness, extensiveness. 2. A term's being or becoming comprehensive; comprehensiveness.

A. توسعه **tevsi'a**, *s.* Spaciousness, wideness, extensiveness.

T. توسكرتمك **tûskyûrtmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse be backed; also to back him. 2. To make an advancing enemy recoil; to repulse.

T. توسكرمك **tûskyûrmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let a horse back. 2. To make or let an advancing enemy recoil and withdraw; to drive back.

T. توسكرى **tûskyûrû**, *adv.* Backwards, retreatingly.

T. توسكورمك **tûskyûrmek**, *v. t.* See توسكرمك

A. توسل **tevessul**, *vn.* A having recourse to God. ⌊— *v. i.* To have recourse to God by trust or prayer.

T. توسلنمك **tûslânmek**, *v. i.* To have down sprout on the face.

T. توسلو **tûslû**, *a.* Downy.

A. توسم **tevessûm**, *vn.* A figuring correctly to one's self, forming a correct idea.

P. توسن **tevsen**, vulg. **tosun**, *s.* An unbroken beast; especially, a wild, intractable horse; also, a young bull.

P. توسنك **tûsenk**, *s.* Contentment.

T. توسون **tosun**, *s.* See P. توسن **tevsen**.

A. توسيخ **tevsîkh**, *vn.* A soiling with filth. ا– *v. t.* To soil with filth.

A. توسيد **tevsîd**, *vn.* A making or letting lie or lean on a cushion.

A. توسيط **tevsît**, *vn.* 1. An interposing, inserting between. 2. A making or letting act as mediator.

A. توسيع **tevsî'**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become spacious, wide, extensive, an enlarging; extension. 2. An extending the signification of a term. ا– *v. i.* To extend, enlarge.

A. توسيل **tevsîl**, *vn.* As توسل **tevessûl**.

A. توسيم **tevsîm**, *vn.* 1. A branding with a hot iron. 2. A marking in any manner. 3. A naming, a giving a name. 4. The body of Mekka pilgrims having arrived at the time and season appointed.

P. توش **tûsh**, *s.* 1. Sustenance, nutriment enough to maintain life. 2. The body, 3. Strength, power, ability. توش وپوش *s.* Food and raiment. توشدان *s.* A traveler's provision bag or basket.

A. توشح **tevêshshuh**, *vn.* 1. A wearing or putting on a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and around the body. 2. A putting on or wearing a sword suspended in that fashion.

T. توشك **tûshek**, vulg. دوشك **dûshek**, *s.* A bed, mattress.

P. توشمال **tûshmâl**, *s.* A butler.

P. توشه **tûshe**, *s.* A traveler's provisions. توشهٔ راه *s.* Provisions for a journey. توشه‌دان *s.* As توشدان, *q. v.* in توش

A. توشی **tevêshshî**, *vn.* Grey hairs' being or becoming sprinkled over one's head, beard, etc.

A. توشيج **tevshîj**, *vn.* A weaving, knitting, or working things closely and firmly together.

A. توشيح **tevshîh**, *vn.* 1. An attiring (a lady, etc.) in a sash or baldrick worn over one shoulder across the body. 2. As تشريع No. 6., *q. v.* 3. A commencing a clause or a distich with a word the sense of which determines the end of the clause. 4. A composing a piece in which the first letters of the several clauses, distichs, etc. form a word, a composing an acrostic.

A. توشيع **tevshî'**, *vn.* 1. A putting a border, as an ornament. 2. A twisting cotton into a roll preparatory to spinning; also, a winding yarn about the hand before winding it on a bobbin. 3. *(rhet.)* A concluding a proposition with a general term, to which is added an explanation in particulars.

A. توشيق **tevshîq**, *vn.* 1. A cutting in pieces. 2. A dispersing, scattering.

A. توشيم **tevshîm**, *vn.* A tattooing.

توصب **tevâssub**, *vn.* A being or becoming an invalid, sick.

A. توصف **tevâssuf**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming endowed with a quality. 2. A being described.

A. توصل **tevâssul**, *vn.* A managing to reach, a gaining admittance to a person by means of endeavor.

A. توصم **tevâssum**, *vn.* As توصب, *q.v.*

A. توصيب **tavsîb**, *vn.* As توصب, *q. v.*

A. توصيد **tavsîd**, *vn.* As تحذير, *q. v.*

A. توصيف **tavsîf**, *vn.* 1. A describing; description. 2. A praising, praise, commendation, eulogy. ا– *v. t.* 1. To describe. 2. To eulogize.

A. توصيل **tavsîl**, *vn.* A making or letting reach and join another, a bringing or putting together.

A. توصيم **tavsîm**, *vn.* A making to ail, a rendering sick.

A. توصيه **tavsîye**, *vn.* 1. A recommending; recommendation; a recommendatory introduction. 2. *(law.)* An appointing to be executor. توصيه‌نامه *s.* A letter of recommendation or introduction.

A. توضح **tevâzzuh**, *vn.* A being or becoming conspicuous or manifest.

A. توضؤ **tevâzzu'**, *vn.* A performing a Muslim canonical ablution.

A. توضيح **tavzîh**, *vn.* 1. A making plain, manifest, a declaring explicitly. 2 *s.* *(pl.* توضيحات*)* An explicit declaration, an explanation. ا– *v. t.* To declare explicitly.

A. توطن **tevâttun**, *vn.* A settling in a place as a permanent home.

توطن *v. i.* To settle for permanent residence.

A. توطؤ **tevättu'**, *vn.* 1. A putting one's foot upon, treading, standing on a thing. 2. A coinciding, fitting in with a thing; agreement, coincidence, accordance.

A. توطيد **tävtïd**, *vn.* A fixing, establishing firmly.

A. توطين **tävtïn**, *vn.* A settling, establishing a man in a permanent home.

A. توطيه **tävtïyè**, (for توطئه **tävti'è**) 1. A treading down, a trampling. 2. A leveling by trampling, rolling, raking, etc. 3. A preparing the way for a subject, by prefatory remarks. 4. A preparing.

A. توظيف **tävzïf**, *vn.* An assigning a pay or allowances (وظيفه).

A. توعد **tevä''üd**, *vn.* A threatening, a menacing.

A. توعر **tevä''ür**, *vn.* 1. A being difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A being perplexed, through not properly understanding what is said; perplexity, embarrassment.

A. توعيد **tev'ïd**, *vn.* 1. As توعد, *q.v.* 2 *s.* (*pl.* توعيدات, تواعيد) A threat, intimidation. — *v. t.* To threaten, to menace.

A. توعير **tev'ïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become difficult to deal with or bear. 2. A bothering, perplexing, embarrassing.

A. توعيز **tev'ïz**, *vn.* A proposing or ordering; proposal or command.

A. توعيق **tev'ïq**, *vn.* A preventing, opposing, delaying; opposition, hinderance, delay.

T. توغ **tügn**, *s.* See طوغ

T. توغدری **tögdèrï**, *s.* The greater bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. توغر **teväggür**, *vn.* A boiling with rage.

A. توغل **tevägyül**, *vn.* 1. A going away to a great distance. 2. A being altogether occupied in the prosecution of any matter.

T. توغلغه **tügulgä**, *s.* A helmet.

T. توغله **tügla**, *s.* See طوغله

A. توغم **tevägyüm**, *vn.* A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. توغير **tevgïr**, *vn.* An irritating, an angering.

T. توف **tüf**, *interj.* or *s.* The sound or act of spitting lightly from the lips, sometimes used to express disgust.

A. توفاق **tevfäq**, *s.* The nick of time, a favorable conjuncture.

A. توفد **tevèffüd**, *vn.* A place's towering, overlooking other places.

A. توفر **tevèffür**, *vn.* 1. A showing all respect and consideration. 2. A being or becoming abundant or numerous; abundance.

A. توفق **tevèffüq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming successful; success. Hence 2. *s.* As توفاق, *q. v.*

T. توفكورمك **tüfkyürmèk**, *v. i.* To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفكوروك **tüfkyürük**, *s.* A small quantity of saliva spit from the lips.

T. توفلمك **tüflèmèk**, *v.i.* To spit lightly from the lips.

T. توفنك **tüfèng**, vulg. **tüfèk**, *s.* See تفنك

A. توفى **tevèffi**, *vn.* 1. A receiving one's due in full; receipt in full. 2. God's taking the soul, God's causing one to die, or, very unusually, to sleep.

A. توفيد **tevfïd**, *vn.* A sending as embassador or envoy.

A. توفير **tevfïr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become numerous or abundant. 2. A respecting and considering much.

A. توفيق **tevfïq**, *vn.* 1. God's making one successful, especially, leading him in the way of salvation. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* توفيقات) The Divine guidance and assistance. 3. An adapting one thing to another. — *v. t.* To adapt, to cause to agree. — ويرمك *v. i.* For God to grant guidance and success or salvation. بى توفيق Without God's favor and guidance, destined to failure.

A. توفيقات **tevfïqät**, *s. pl. of* توفيق Acts of the Divine guidance and assistance.

A. توفيه **tevfïyè**, *vn.* A paying a debt in full.

A. توق **tevq**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous; a longing; desire, lust.

T. توق **tög**, *a.* See طوق

T. توقات **tögät**, *s.* 1. A hollow, a low-lying piece of ground among hills. 2. A sheltered spot, where cattle love to congregate. 3. A cuff, a box on the ears. 4. *prop. n.* The town and district of Tocat between Amasia and

Siwas, in Asia Minor. 5. *prop. n.* A village in the valley of Khunkyar-Iskelesi, on the Bosphorus.

T. توقاج **toqāj**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. توقان **tavāqān**, *vn.* As A. توق, *q.v.* توقان نفس *s.* The lusts of the flesh; a longing of the carnal man.

A. توقح **tavāqquḥ**, *vn.* A being rough and coarse; roughness, coarseness, grossness.

A. توقد **tavāqqud**, *vn.* A fire's taking, burning.

T. توقدرى **toq-dĕrī**, *s.* As توغدرى, *q.v.*

A. توقر **tavāqqur**, *vn.* A being or becoming possessed of gravity of deportment; gravity.

A. توقع **tavāqquʿ**, *vn.* An expecting; expectation, hope. ا — *v. t.* To expect, to look forward to the occurrence of an event.

A. توقف **tavāqquf**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, standing still. 2. A staying, sojourning in a place; stay, sojourn. 3. An event's depending on a state of things or on another event. ا — *v. i.* 1. To stop. 2. To stay. 3. To wait, to depend on something. بى توقف *adv.* Without delay.

A. توقل **tavāqqul**, *vn.* An ascending.

T. توقلو
T. توقلى } **toqlu**, *s.* See طوقلو

A. توقم **tavāqqum**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, menacing. 2. An exaggerating. 3. A committing to memory and diligently observing a precept. 4. A hunter's killing his game.

T. توقماق, توڤق **toqmāq**, *s.* for طوقماق

T. توقومق **toqumāq**, *v. t.* See طوقومق

T. توقه **toqa**, *s.* See طوقه

A. توقى **tavāqqī**, *vn.* A taking care of one's self, a striving to avoid harm; caution.

A. توقيت **tevqīt**, *vn.* 1. A fixing a limit in time for a thing. 2. A fixing the time for an occurrence.

A. توقيد **tevqīd**, *vn.* A lighting a fire.

A. توقير **tevqīr**, *vn.* An honoring, a treating with respect and deference. ا — *v. t.* To show respect and honor to.

A. توقيع **tevqīʿ**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting occur, a bringing about; an ordering. Hence, 2. *s.* A sovereign's, or magistrate's signature, seal, or cipher, by which an edict is made valid; especially, a Sultan's cypher, otherwise called *tughra* (طغرا).

A. توقيعى **tevqīʿī**, *s.* An officer attached to the imperial chancery, and charged with putting the Sultan's cypher at the head of documents.

A. توقيف **tevqīf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting stand. 2. A making or letting be detained or kept in custody; a detaining, detention; also, a being so detained; custody. 3. The pilgrims' assembling and standing according to the rule at any one of the holy stations at Mekka. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make or let stand. 2. To detain in custody. ايتدرمك — *v. t.* To cause or allow to be detained in custody; to serve a *distringas* on; to make depend on.

A. توقيه **tevqīyĕ**, *vn.* 1. A preserving; protecting; safe-keeping. 2. A shunning; avoidance.

T. توك **tūk** (or **tūy**) *s.* Name of one of the four sides of a huckle-bone used in play.

T. توى **tūy**, *s.* See توى

T. توكمك **tūkātmĕk**, *v. t.* See دوكمك

T. توجكز **tūyjĕyĭz**, *s., dim. of* توك **tūy**.

A. توكد **tevĕkkyūd**, *vn.* A being or becoming firm, fixed; firmness.

T. توكرك **tūkrūk**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكرمك **tūkyūrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See توكورمك

T. توكروك **tukrūk** (for توكوروك) Saliva; that which is spit from the mouth; anything spit out.

T. توكزمك **tūkzātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let stumble.

T. توكزمك **tūkzĕmĕk**
T. توكزمك **tūkzĕmĕk**
T. توكزيمك **tūkzĭmĕk** } *v. i.* To stumble.

T. توكستمك **tūksātmĕk**, *v. t.* As توكزمك

T. توكسمك **tūksĕmĕk**
T. توكسەمك **tūksĕmĕk**
T. توكسيمك **tūksĭmĕk** } *v. i.* As توكزمك, etc., *q. v.*

A. توكل **tevĕkkyūl**, *vn.* A putting one's trust, a trusting; especially, a putting one's trust in God. ا — To trust; especially, to trust in God.

T. توكللو **tevĕkkyūllū**, *a.* Who trusts to God in all his concerns.

T. توكللى **tevĕkkyūllū**, vulg. **tevĕkallı**, *a. & adv.* 1. *a.* That is done in reliance on God. 2. That is done in reliance on luck. 3. *adv.* In reliance on God. 4. Trusting to chance; at haphazard. توكللى دكل *interj.* It is not by

mere chance, it was not (said or done) without good reason.

T. توكلمك **tȗylȧnmėk**, *v. i.* See تويلمك

A. توكن **tėvėkkyȗn**, *vn.* 1. To build or take possession of a nest (وكنه). 2. To settle in a home.

T. توكمك **tȗkȧnmėk**, *v. i.* See دوكمك

T. توكورتمك **tȗkyȗrtmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let spit. 2. To make or let be spit out of the mouth.

T. توكورك **tȗkyȗrȗk**, *s.* See توكروك

T. توكورمك **tȗkyȗrmėk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To spit out of the mouth; B. *(Intr.)* 2. To spit, to eject saliva.

T. توكوروق **tȗkyȗrȗq**, *s.* See توكروك

A. توكيد **tėvkȋd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become firm, fixed, an establishing firmly. 2. *(gram.)* A corroborating a word by another word which adds to its force. Hence, 3. *s.* A word used as a corroborative.

A. توكيل **tėvkȋl**, *vn.* A deputing a person as one's agent, representative, or attorney. ا— *v. t.* To appoint as representative or attorney.

T. تول **tȗl**, *s.* See دول **dȗl**.

F. تول **tȗl**, *s.* Tulle net; press-point; warp-lace; spotted-net; silk-net, blond.

A. تولا **tėvėllȧ**, *vn.* Err. for توللى **tėvėllȋ**, *q. v.*

A. تولج **tėvėllȗj**, *vn.* A penetrating.

A. تولد **tėvėllȗd**, *vn.* A being born; nativity. ا— *v. i.* To be born.

T. تولغه **tȗlgȧ**, *s.* For توغلغه, *q. v.*

T. تولك **tȗlėk**, *s.* 1. A hen-coop. 2. A bird's perch. 3. A bird's moulting season and condition. 4. A young bird that has reached his first moult. 5. Power, reach, opportunity; a fair mark offered; nick of time. يرى — *s.* 1. The lair or bed of a wild animal, or the perch of a domesticated bird. 2. A covert used by hunters. 3. A place from whence an object can be reached by a missile, from a hunter, etc. تولكى بولق *v. i.* For a matter to reach its proper condition, so as to be ripe for execution. كلك يرينك تولكنه *v. i. (To come before one's covert)* To come into one's power, to come within one's reach.

T. تولم **tȗlȗm**, *s.* See طولوم

T. تولمك **tȗlėmėk**, *v. i.* See تولهمك

T. تولن **tȗlȗn**, *s.* See طولون

P. تولنكى **tȗlėngȋ**, *s.* See تلنكى

T. تولو **tȏlȗ**, *s. & a.* See طولو

F. تولواى **tȏlvȃy**, *(Hungarian) s.* A robber, brigand.

T. تولوب **tȗlȗb**, *s.* Err. for تولون or طولون

T. تولون **tȗlȗn**, *s.* See طولون

A. توله **tėvėllȗh**, *vn.* A being or becoming lost with wonder or perplexity; amazement.

T. توله **tȗlė**, *s.* The moulting condition or season in a bird.

T. تولهمك **tȗlėmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To moult. 2. For تورهمك, *q. v.*

A. تولى **tėvėllȧ**, *v. i.* (in Arabic) He turned back. سورهٔ عبس و تولى Name of the 80th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تولى **tėvėllȋ**, *vn.* 1. A turning one's back on a person or thing. 2. A turning back; a going away. 3. An undertaking a matter. 4. A taking a person as friend, protector, or *protégé*. 5. A becoming ruler or governor.

A. توليت **tėvlȋyėt**, *vn.* 1. An appointing a person administrator of an estate in mortmain; *also*, a being so appointed. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of administrator or trustee. 3. An appointing a person ruler of a province. 4. A transferring a purchase to another, for the same price, before taking possession. توليت نامه *s.* A patent of appointment as administrator to an estate in mortmain.

A. توليج **tėvlȋj**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting enter, penetrate. 2. A giving one's property to one's heirs during lifetime, so as to escape obligations arising from it.

A. توليد **tėvlȋd**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting bring forth. 2. Performing the duty of a midwife. 3. Begetting. 4. A producing by some instrumentality. توليد توامين *s. (A bringing twins into the world)* A making use of a word compounded of a repetition of the same syllable.

A. توليه **tėvlȋh**, *vn.* A making or letting become lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. توليه **tėvlȋyė**, *vn.* As توليت **tėvlȋyėt**.

A. تومم **tȗm**, **tȗvėm**, *s. pl. of* تومه 1. Pearls. 2. Earrings with drops.

T. تومار **tȏmȃr**, *s.* See طومار

P. تومان **tȗmȃn**, *s.* 1. Ten thousand. 2. A division of an army, originally ten thousand strong. 3. (vulg. **tȗmȃn**) The gold coin of Persia, valued at a-

bout eight shillings sterling and subdivided into ten thousand mites (آقچه) 4. A county or district, originally paying ten thousand sequins land-tax. میر تومان *s.* A lieutenant-general (in Persia).

T. تومان **tŭmān**, *s.* (from تومق) 1. Any protuberant object. 2. A heap, mound, hillock. (The Persian word تومان and its meanings, all derive from this, *a heap of money).* 3. Drawers. تومان پاچه Trowsers or drawers with very wide legs not gathered round the ankles by strings. تومان پاچه کزمك *v. i.* To go about in drawers, *i. e.*, to be in undress.

T. تومانمق **tŭmānmāq**, *v. i.* To stand out prominently.

T. تومباز **tŏmbāz**, *s.* 1. A barge, a lighter. 2. A pontoon.

T. تومباق **tŏmbāq**, *s.* Indian gold bronze; gilt copper.

T. تومبك **tŭmbĕk**, *s.* A small earthenware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلتی **tŭmbŭltŭ**, *s.* A heap; a large bale or bundle.

T. تومبلك **tŭmbĕlĕk**, *s.* A long earthen-ware drum or tomtom.

T. تومبلیت **tŭmbĕlĭt**, *s.* A bundle, or large saddle-bags put on a horse's back, on which a man mounts.

T. تومروق **tŏmrŭq**, *s.* See طومروق

T. تومسك **tŭmsĕk**, *a.* Prominent, protuberant, convex.

T. تومسك **tŭmsĕk**, *s.* A prominence, protuberance; *(anatomy)* a process.

T. تومسكلك **tŭmsĕklĭk**, *s.* 1. Prominence, protuberancy, convexity. 2. A mound; a protuberance.

T. تومسلمك **tŭmsĕlmĕk**
T. تومكلمك **tŭmĕlmĕk**
T. تومك **tŭmmĕk**
v. i. To be protuberant, to rise as in a mound.

A. تومه **tŭmĕ**, *s. (pl.* تووم) 1. A pearl. 2. An earring with a drop.

T. تومجی **tŭmŭjŭ**, *a.* That rises up like a mound or protuberance.

A. تومیه **tĕvmiyĕ**, (for تومئه **tĕvmi'ĕ**) *vn.* A giving to be understood by sounds, signs, or other means than oral communication.

P. تون **tŭn**, *s.* The furnace or stoke-hole of a hot-bath.

A. تونس **tŭnŭs**, *prop. n.* The town and province of Tunis in north Africa. اوجاغی ـ 1. The corps of Janissaries of Tunis. 2. The Turkish colony of Tunis. والیسی ـ The Governor-General of Tunis.

T. تونقطار **tŭnqātār**, *s.* A night watchman. (Origin of P تقطار)

T. تونك **tŭnĕk**, *s.* A perch where a fowl roosts.

T. تونكلمك **tŭnĕklĕmĕk**
T. تونمك **tŭnĕmĕk**
v. i. To roost for the night on a perch.

F. تونل **tŭnĕl**, *s.* A tunnel.

P. تونی **tŭnī**, *a.* 1. Who usually sleeps in the stokehole of a bath. Hence, 2. *s.* A vagabond, a rough.

A. توهث **tĕvĕhhŭs**, *v. n.* A working with care and perseverance, a persevering in an occupation.

A. توهج **tĕvĕhhŭj**, *vn.* A fire's blazing up.

A. توهم **tĕvĕhhŭm**, *vn.* An imagining, a fancying, a conjuring up, without foundation in fact. ـ *v. i.* To invent, to conjure up in the imagination.

A. توهیل **tĕvhĭl**, *vn.* A frightening.

A. توهیم **tĕvhĭm**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be conjured up without ground in fact. 2. A judging or pronouncing a person to have imagined a thing without foundation.

A. توهین **tĕvhĭn**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting become weak. 2. A looking upon one as weak; a despising.

T. توی **tŭy**, *s.* 1. A hair, a fibre of down. 2. A feather or plume of down 3. Down, hair or feathers, as a covering; plumage; fur. 4. A quill from a bird's wing. توس ـ *s.* Hair and down. دوکلك ـ *v. i.* 1. To shed the fur or feathers. 2. To moult. دوکوی ـ *s.* 1. A shedding of the coat of fur or feathers. 2. A moulting. قم ـ *s.* 1. A quill pen. 2. A camel's hair pencil. قلمی ـ *s.* The quill of a feather. یولق ـ *v. i.* To pluck feathers. تویلری اورپرمك *v. i.* For all the hairs on one's body to stand on end in horror. تویلری اوتمك *v. i.* For a beast's coat *(to sing)* to shine, to be sleek; to be in good condition. تویی دوزمك *v. i.* To get the hair or coat in good condition; to put on an improved appearance; said of one rising from poverty. آغزده توی بتمك *v. i. (For hairs to grow in one's mouth)* To become disgusted with long talking to a stupid hearer. باش تویی *s.* 1. Crest feathers. 2.

A plume. حلقه تویلر *s. pl. (Hairs in a ring)* The hairs on the lower joint of the finger. دوه توبی *s.* Fawn color. صیحان توبی *s.* Mouse color. قوش توبی *a. (Birds' feathers)* Soft.

T. توی **töy**, *s.* See طوی

T. تویاقه **töyaqa**, *s.* See طویقه **töyqa**.

T. توژیکز **tüyjëyïz**, *s. dim. of* توی A small or pet hair or feather.

T. تویر **tüïr**, *s.* Hue; sort; species.

T. تویسز **tüysüz**, *a.* Hairless; featherless. شفتالو — *s.* The nectarine.

T. تویغار **töygär**, *s.* A species of lark.

A. تویل **tëvëyyül**, *vn.* A lamenting (saying ویلی ویلی).

T. تویلندرمك **tüyländirmëk**, *v. t.* To make or let become covered with fine hairs, feathers, or down.

T. تویلنمك **tüylänmëk**, *v.i.* 1. To become covered with feathers, hairs, or down. 2. To assume the form of down, feathers, or fur.

T. تویلو **tüylü**, *a.* 1. Feathered; feathery. 2. Furred; furry. 3. Downy.

P. ته **teh**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a vase or liquid. 2. A fold, a coat, a layer. بی‌ته *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Shallow. 3. Baseless. 4. Simple, foolish.

T. ته **tüh**, *s.* 1. Spittle. 2. An act of spitting. — *v. i.* To spit.

A. تهاتر **tähätïr**, *s. pl. of* تهتره Contradictory assertions or testimonies.

A. تهاتر **tähätür** } *vn.* A contending
A. تهاتم **tähätüm** } with one another without reason; unfounded contestation, contention.

A. تهاته **tähätïh**, *s. pl. of* تهته Vanities, futilities.

A. تهاجر **tähäjür**, *vn.* A being separated from one another; separation, mutual absence.

A. تهاجم **tähäjüm**, *vn.* 1. A rushing and crowding on one another. 2. A rushing at and attacking one another.

A. تهاجی **tähäjï**, *vn.* A satirizing one another.

A. تهاد **tähädd**, *vn.* A rushing in a crowd, a crowding together.

A. تهادم **tähädüm**, *vn.* As تهاتم, *q. v.*

A. تهادی **tähädï**, *vn.* A making presents to one another.

A. تهارش **tähärüsh**, *vn.* A snarling at one another.

A. تهارط **tähärüt**, *vn.* A swearing at each other, mutual vituperation.

A. تهافت **tähäfüt**, *vn.* A crowding together around something.

A. تهاکل **tähäkyül**, *vn.* A quarreling with one another; contention, quarrel.

A. تهالك **tähälük**, *vn.* A throwing one's self away, a devoting one's self to a dangerous thing; devotion, self-sacrifice.

A. تهامت **tähämët**, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, becoming or being putrid; corruption.

A. تهامه **tihämë**, *prop. n.* 1. The low country along the east shore of the Red Sea. 2. A name of Mekka.

A. تهانف **tähänüf**, *vn.* A giggling.

A. تهانؤ **tähänü'**, *vn.* A wishing one another joy; mutual congratulation.

A. تهانی **tähänï**, (for تهانی **tähänï'**) *s. pl. of* تهنئه Felicitations, congratulations.

A. تهاون **tähävün**, *vn.* A regarding as of little account, a despising; contempt.

A. تهاویل **tähävïl**, *s. pl. of* تهویل, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. تهبیر **tehbïr**, *vn.* A cutting up into many morsels.

A. تهتك **tähëttük**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torn. 2. One's honor's being aspersed. 3. Virginity's being lost.

A. تهتم **tähëttüm**, *vn.* A being or becoming broken.

A. تهتیك **tehtïk**, *vn.* A tearing, rending much.

A. تهتیم **tehtïm**, *vn.* 1. A breaking much. 2. A fatiguing and weakening.

A. تهجد **tähëjjüd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake after sleep. Hence, 2. *s.* A service of supererogatory worship performed after midnight, and either with that called *vitr*, or separate from it and before its performance.

A. تهجو **tähëjjü'**, *vn.* For تهجی, *q. v.*

A. تهجی **tähëjjï**, *vn.* A spelling out the separate letters of a word. حروف تهجی *s.* The letters of the alphabet.

A. تهجیر **tehjïr**, *vn.* A going out or about in the heat of midday.

A. تهجیل **tehjïl**, *vn.* An attacking one's honor, a maligning.

A. تهجین **tehjïn**, *vn.* A scurrilously speaking evil of one.

A. تهجیه **tehjïyë**, *vn.* 1. A spelling out the letters of a word. 2. A satirizing.

A. تهدك **tăhĕddûk**, *vn.* An attacking virulently with the tongue.

A. تهدل **tăhĕddûl**, *vn.* A bagging and hanging down loosely.

A. تهدم **tăhĕddûm**, *vn.* 1. A falling down in ruins. 2. A becoming involved with another in high words through anger.

A. تهدی **tăhĕddî**, *vn.* A taking a right direction, a going right.

A. تهديد **tĕhdîd**, *vn.* 1. A threatening. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهديدات) A threat, menace. — *v. t.* To threaten, to intimidate.

A. تهديم **tĕhdîm**, *vn.* A demolishing much.

A. تهدين **tĕhdîn**, *vn.* A hushing, soothing a child.

A. تهديه **tĕhdîyĕ**, *vn.* A sending or giving as a present.

A. تهذب **tăhĕzzŭb**, *vn.* A being or becoming pruned and deprived of superfluities and defects.

A. تهذيب **tĕhzîb**, *vn.* A pruning of superfluities and defects, a correcting, improving, beautifying; a mending one's own manners and morals; self-improvement.

A. تهريب **tĕhrîb**, *vn.* A putting to flight.

A. تهريش **tĕhrîsh**, *vn.* A setting by the ears, an inciting against each other.

A. تهريض **tĕhrîz**, *vn.* A tearing much.

A. تهريم **tĕhrîm**, *vn.* 1. A chopping up, a mincing. 2. A making old and feeble. 3. A showing respect and honor, a treating one as a senior.

A. تهزج **tăhĕzzŭj**, *vn.* A humming or singing a ballad tune.

A. تهزز **tăhĕzzŭz**, *vn.* A moving and shaking about.

A. تهزع **tăhĕzzŭ'**, *vn.* 1. A looking cross and sour. 2. A disguising one's self. 3. A walking with a mincing gait.

A. تهزل **tăhĕzzŭl**, *vn.* A talking nonsense jokingly.

A. تهزم **tăhĕzzŭm**, *vn.* A breaking with a crash.

A. تهزؤ **tăhĕzzŭ'**, *vn.* An acting or speaking in mockery.

A. تهزيج **tĕhzîj**, *vn.* As تهزج, *q. v.*

A. تهزيز **tĕhzîz**, *vn.* A shaking, moving a thing about.

A. تهزيع **tĕhzî'**, *vn.* A breaking a thing to pieces.

A. تهزيل **tĕhzîl**, *vn.* A making or letting become thin and emaciated.

A. تهشم **tăhĕshshŭm**, *vn.* A smashing, being crushed.

A. تهشيم **tĕhshîm**, *vn.* A showing great respect and honor.

A. تهضم **tăhăzzŭm**, *vn.* A tyrannically despoiling, a robbing.

A. تهطر **tăhĕttŭr**, *vn.* A caving in, falling down in ruin.

A. تهقم **tăhĕqqŭm**, *vn.* A crushing, a trampling upon (figuratively).

A. تهكر **tăhĕkkyŭr**, *vn.* A being, becoming thorougly bewildered.

A. تهكم **tăhĕkkyŭm**, *vn.* 1. As تهطر, *q. v.* 2. A mocking. 3. A being very angry.

A. تهكن **tăhĕkkyŭn**, *vn.* A feeling sorrow and repentance.

A. تهكيم **tĕhkîm**, *vn.* A singing joyfully to cheer one.

A. تهلكه **tĕhlikĕ**, *s.* Danger; a danger.

T. تهلكه‌سز **tĕhlikĕsiz**, *a.* Not dangerous, safe.

T. تهلكه‌لو **tĕhlikĕli,-lû**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. تهليب **tĕhlîb**, *vn.* 1. A plucking the hairs out of one's body. 2. A scolding or reproaching.

A. تهليس **tĕhlîs**, *vn.* A reducing, emaciating.

A. تهليك **tĕhlîk**, *vn.* A killing, destroying much.

A. تهليل **tĕhlîl**, *vn.* A pronouncing the profession of God's unity (لا اله الا الله).

A. تهمت **tŭhmĕt**, *s.* 1. Any bad quality or act of which one is suspected. 2. A fault, offence, crime. عزو تهمت — *v. i.* To accuse.

T. تهمتسز **tŭhmĕtsiz**, *a.* Guiltless, innocent. چيقمق — *v. i.* To be pronounced innocent.

T. تهمتلو **tŭhmĕtlî,-lû**, *a.* Guilty. دوشمك — *v. i.* To be found guilty.

P. تهمتن **tĕhĕm-tĕn**, *prop. n.* A name of Rustem the ancient Persian hero.

A. تهمك **tăhĕmmŭk**, *vn.* A giving one's self entirely up to a matter, devoting one's self.

A. تهمم **tăhĕmmŭm**, *vn.* A giving one's self trouble, a bothering one's self about a matter.

A. تهمه **tĕhĕmĕ**, *vn.* Meat's spoiling, being or becoming putrid; corruption.

A. تهميد **tehmïd**, *vn.* 1. An extinguishing, or slacking a fire. 2. A mollifying anger.

A. تهنج **tahennüj**, *vn.* A fœtus's quickening.

A. تهنيت **tehniyet** (for تهنئه **tehni'et**), *vn.* 1. A felicitating, congratulating. 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهانى) Felicitation, congratulation. ا— *v. t. or i.* To congratulate, to offer congratulations. تهنيت نامه *s.* A letter of congratulations.

A. تهنيد **tehnïd**, *vn.* 1. A whetting, a sharpening. 2. A woman's captivating one. 3. A vituperating grossly.

A. تهنيف **tehnïf**, *vn.* A going or acting quickly, a hurrying.

P. تهو **tihü**, *s.* Contr. from تيهو, *q.v.*

P. تهو **tühü**, *s.* As تفو **tüfü**, *q.v.*

A. تهود **tahevvüd**, *vn.* A becoming a Jew.

A. تهور **tahevvür**, *vn.* 1. A going headlong into any act; thoughtless precipitancy. 2. A falling down in ruin. ا— *v. i.* To act with thoughtless precipitancy. تهورى *a.* Cool, prudent, cautious.

A. تهوش **tahevvüsh**, *vn.* A being or becoming in confusion.

A. تهوك **tahevvük**, *vn.* A being or becoming perplexed, bewildered.

A. تهول **tahevvül**, *vn.* A being or becoming frightful.

A. تهوم **tahevvüm**, *vn.* A nodding the head in drowsiness.

A. تهويد **tehvïd**, *vn.* A converting to Judaism.

A. تهوير **tehvïr**, *vn.* A dashing one to the ground.

A. تهويش **tehvïsh**, *vn.* A throwing into confusion.

A. تهويل **tehvïl**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهاويل) A frightful object, a dreadful thing.

A. تهويم **tehvïm**, *vn.* As تهوم, *q.v.*

A. تهوين **tehvïn**, *vn.* 1. A despising, contempt. 2. A judging to be of little consequence, a making light of. 3. A facilitating.

P. تهى **tehï**, *a.* 1. Empty. 2. Void of weight, influence, or effect. تهى چشم *a.* 1. Whose eyeball has disappeared; blind. 2. Wanting in discernment. 3. Covetous.

A. تهى **tehï'**, *vn.* Err for تهى, *q.v.*

A. تهيات **tehiyyät**, *s. pl.* Err. for تهيئات or تهيآت, *q.v.*

A. تهيآت **tehiyi'ät** (for تهيئات), *s., pl. of* تهيئه, *q.v.*

A. تهيب **tahayyüb**, *vn.* 1. An inspiring awe. 2. A feeling awe and dread.

T. تهيت **tehiyyet**, *vn.* For تهيئه **tehiyi'e**, *q.v.*

A. تهيج **tahayyüj**, *vn.* A starting into movement amid clouds of dust.

P. تهى ديده **tehï-dide**, *a.* As تهى چشم, *q.v.*

A. تهير **tahayyür**, *vn.* A falling down in ruin.

A. تهيض **tahayyüz**, *vn.* A broken bone's becoming disunited after junction.

A. تهيل **tahayyül**, *vn.* Loose earth's running down.

A. تهيم **tahayyüm**, *vn.* A walking gracefully.

A. تهيؤ **tahayyü'**, *vn.* A taking form, assuming its proper appearance, being or becoming materially existent.

A. تهيه **tehiyyé**, *vn.* See تهيئه

A. تهيّ **tehyï**, *vn.* As تهيئه, *q.v.*

A. تهييب **tehyïb**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting be or become formidable, dreadful. 2. A representing as formidable, or dreadful.

A. تهييج **tehyïj**, *vn.* A making or letting start into movement with clouds of dust, a setting in motion.

A. تهييد **tehyïd**, *vn.* 1. A frightening, a making powerless with terror. 2. A making grieved, sad, or anxious.

A. تهيئه **tehyi'e**, vulg. تهيه **tehiyyé**, *vn.* 1. A making take its due and proper form, a preparing, an organizing, a forming. Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* تهيئات or تهيآت, vulg. تهيات) An act of preparation, a preparation; preparation. ا— *v. t.* To prepare, to organize, to form.

F. تياترو **tiyatro**, *s.* A theatre.

A. تيار **tayyär**, *a.* 1. That spirts blood violently (as a vein when cut). 2. That prances in going. 3. Puffed up with pride.

A. تيار **tayyär**, *s.* The waves, surges of the sea.

P. تيار **tiyär**, *a.* (A falcon) tamed and trained.

P. تيارى **tiyärï**, *s.* A state of subjection, a good training (in a hawk or falcon).

A. تياسر **teyäsür**, *vn.* 1. A sharing out by lot the joints of a beast. 2.

An exercising consideration and forbearance towards each other. 3. A going to the left. 4. An attacking on the left flank of the enemy.

A. تیاقت **tiyāqāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming desirous; a longing; wish, desire, lust.

A. تیامن **teyāmun**, *vn.* A going to the right hand side.

A. تیاهیر **teyāhir**, *s., pl. of* تیهور Level spots; middles of valleys or hill-sides; cliffs in sand-hills; waves.

T. تیب **tib**, *a.* Worthless, useless. — انجیر *s.* A wild fig, the fruit of which is dry and hollow.

T. تیبت **tibet**, *prop. n.* See تبت **tibit**.

A. تیبیس **teybis**, *vn.* A drying, desiccation. — *v. t.* To desiccate.

T. تیپی **tipi**, *s.* See تپی

T. تیت **tit**, *s.* A slight ticking sound. تیت پیت *adv.* With very lightly sounding steps. تیت پیت کتمك *v. i.* To go about noiselessly or furtively.

T. تیتره **titre**, *s.* (for کتره, from A کثیرا **kesira**), *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. تیتیم **teytim**, *vn.* A making or letting become an orphan.

A. تج **tij**
A. تیجان **tijān** } *s., pl. of* تاج, *q. v.*

P. تیر **tir**, *s.* 1. An arrow. 2. A thunderbolt. 3. Any long and straight pole or stick of timber; as, a mast or yard of a ship or boat; a ridge-pole; a bow of a violin; etc. 4. *prop. n.* The planet Mercury. 5. *prop. n.* The river Tigris. 6. A share, a lot. 7. An equal, a mate in a pair. 8. A discharge of a gun; especially, a shot with ball. 9. A shot, a ball (when fired). 10. A cartridge (when fired). تیر تظلم *s. The arrow of complaint)* The lament or prayer of one oppressed. تیرانداز *s.* An archer. تیرباران *s.* A shower of arrows; also, the act of shooting arrows in continued volleys. تیردان *s.* A quiver. تیرزن *s.* An archer. تیرکر *s.* A maker of arrows. تیرکش *s.* As تیردان, *q. v.*

T. تیر **tir**, *s* A subdivision of a rice-field.

P. تیراژه **tirāzhe**, *s.* A rainbow.

F. تیرامولا **tirāmola**, *(Ital. tira-mola) interj.* Let go and haul! — *v. i.* To tack ship. ترنکت تیرامولا *interj.* Foresail haul! مابسترہ تیرامولا *interj.* Mainsail haul! آلسته تیرامولا About ship! Ready about!

T. تیران **tirān**, *prop. n.* Tirana in Albania.

T. تیراندازلق **tirendāzliq**
P. تیراندازی **tirendāzi** } *s.* The quality or act of an archer; archery.

T. تیرپدین **tirpidin**, *s.* A small mattock, used by gardeners in setting plants.

T. تیرپید **tirpid**, *s.* A mattock, used by masons and paviors.

T. تیرخوس **tirkhos**, *(Gr. τριγλις)* A kind of anchovy, *engraulis encrasicolus.*

T. تیردانلق **tirdānliq**, *s.* (vulg. for P. تیردان) A quiver.

T. تیرسی **tirsi** (Greek), *s.* As ترسی, *q. v.*

P. تیرك **tirek**, *s. dim. of* تیر 1. A small arrow, bolt, or wand. 2. A shooting pain.

P. تیرگی **tiregi**, *s.* 1. Darkness, gloom. 2. Dark shade or depth of color. 3. Turbidity, opacity. 4. Sombreness of disposition.

T. تیرل **tirli**, *adv.* See ترل

T. تیره **tire**, *s.* 1. Sewing cotton. 2. *prop. n.* The town and district of Tireh, south-east from Smyrna.

P. تیره **tire**, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Dark or deep (color). 3. Turbid. 4. Opaque, cloudy. 5. Unhappy, wretched; inauspicious; evil. تیره باطن *a.* Whose heart is in gloom. تیره بخت *a.* Whose fortune is unpromising. تیره حال *a.* Unhappy, wretched.

T. تیره بولی **tirebolu**, *prop. n.* Tireboli, town and district, near Trebizond.

T. تیرمنتی **tirementi**, *s.* See ترمنتی **termenti**.

F. تیرمولا **tira-mola**, *interj.* See تیرامولا

T. تیریز **tiriz**, *s.* See ترز

P. تیز **tiz**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen edged; pointed. 2. Pungent, piquant in taste or smell. 3. (vulg. **tez**) Quick, fleet, speedy; deft. 4. Irritable, violent in disposition. 5. *adv.* Quickly; promptly; deftly. الدن — *adv.* At once, without delay. اولق — *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be quickly done. 3. To be soon. تیرانتقال *a.* Quick of comprehension, intelligent. تیزبین *a.* Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted. تیزپا *a.* Swift-footed, fleet.

P. تیز **tiz**, *s.* Wind from behind. — *v. i.* To break wind.

P. تیزاب **tiz-āb**, *s.* Aquafortis, nitric acid.

T. تیزجه **tîzjè**, vulg. **tèzjè**, *a., dim. of* P تیز Somewhat sharp or quick.

P. تیزك **tîzèk**, *a., dim. of* تیز Somewhat pungent. تره‌تیزك *s.* Water-cresses.

P. تیزك **tîzèk**, *s., dim. of* تیز A squeaking noise made with the lips.

T. تیزکین **tîzgîn**, *s.* For دیزکین, *q. v.*

T. تیزلك **tîzlîk**, *s.* 1. Sharpness, keenness, trenchancy. 2. Strength, pungency. 3. (vulg. **tèzlik**) Quickness, fleetness; speed; deftness. 4. Irritableness. 5. Readiness, promptness.

T. تیزلندرمك **tîzlândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become quick or hasty.

T. تیزلنمك **tîzlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become quick or hasty.

P. تیزنا **tîznâ**, *s.* The cutting edge of a sword, etc.

T. تیزه **tèyzè**, *s.* A maternal aunt, a mother's sister.

T. تیزه‌لك **tèyzèlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality, duty, or act of a maternal aunt. 2. A woman who acts as a mother's sister.

P. تیزی **tîzî**, *s.* As T. تیزلك, *q. v.*

A. تیس **tèys**, *s.* (*pl.* اتیاس, تیوس, تیسه) A he-goat; a male ibex.

A. تیسر **tèyèssûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming easy and facile. 2. A becoming attained or accomplished; achievement (passive).

T. تیسکمك **tîskînmèk**, *v. i.* Err. for تیکسنمك, *q. v.*

F. تیسه **tîsè**, The river Theiss in Hungary.

A. تیسه **tîyèsè**, *s., pl. of* تیس, *q. v.*

A. تیسیر **tèysîr**, *vn.* A making or letting become easy of accomplishment, a facilitating.

P. تیشه **tîshè**, *s.* 1. An adze. 2. A stone-mason's pick.

P. تیغ **tîg**, *s.* 1. A sword or similar weapon. 2. A blade, of several cutting implements; as, a leather cutter's knife, a razor, a lancet, etc. 3. (vulg. **tîg**) An awl; a brad-awl. 4. Various objects poetically likened to a sword; as the peak of a mountain, a ray of light, a tongue of flame, etc. آبدار ـ *s.* A tempered or keen sword. آفتاب ـ *s.* A beam or ray of sunlight. افراسیاب ـ *s.* (*Efrasyab's sword*) A beam of light seen in a goblet of wine. تیغبند *s.* 1. A sword-belt. 2. A man girded with a sword. تیغزن *s.* A swordsman. تیغزن آسمان *s.* (*The swordsman of the sphere*) 1. The planet Mars. 2. The dawn. تیغ کوه *s.* A mountain peak.

P. تیغال **tîgâl**, T. تیغاله **tîgâlè**, *s.* Gum euphorbium.

T. تیغلامق **tîglâmâq**, *v. t.* To lance the skin; to cut the body in religious ecstacy.

T. تیفان **tîfân**, تیفانه **tîfânâ**, *s.* A mesh of a fine net.

A. تیق **tè'îq**, vulg. تیق **tèyîq**, *a.* 1. Ready for violence, savagely irritable. 2. Sprightly, prancing (horse).

A. تیقان **tèyyîqân**, *a.* Who springs savagely on another.

A. تیقظ **tèyâqqûz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming awake. 2. A being or becoming watchful and vigilant; watchfulness, caution, circumspection. تیقظ اوزره او *v. i.* To be on one's guard.

A. تیقن **tèyâqqûn**, *vn.* An ascertaining; an acquiring or possessing knowledge that is free from doubt. ـ *v. t.* To ascertain, to convince one's self, to be convinced of.

A. تیقیظ **tèyqîz**, *vn.* 1. A waking. 2. A making or letting become vigilant.

T. تیکسنمك **tîksînmèk**, *v. i.* For تنسنمك *q. v.*

T. تیکن **tîkèn**, *s.* For دیکن *q. v.*

T. تیل **tîl**, *s.* For تل *q. v.*

T. تیلاق **tîlâq**, *s.* A full grown camel-colt not yet broken in.

A. تیما **tèymâ**, *s.* 1. A pathless wilderness or desert. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Arabia, on the western outskirts of Nejd.

P. تیمار **tîmâr**, *s.* 1. Any kind of care and attentive service rendered to a helpless or needy man or beast; as, attending the sick, feeding the feeble, cleaning an animal etc. 2. Tilling the earth, tending plants; agriculture. 3 A feudal fief of a yearly value less than 20,000 *aqcha*, formerly granted by the Sultans of Turkey. (The holders of the *timar* fiefs were required to provide armed horsemen in a fixed proportion to the amount of their income, and to take the field themselves when called upon. The possession of these fiefs was hereditary and involved residence upon them.) ـ *v. t.* 1. To attend to what needs help or care. 2.

To curry a horse. تيمارسپاهيسى A man-at-arms holding a *timar* fief; a *timariote*.

T. تيمارجى **timārjī**, *s.* 1. An attendant or nurse at a hospital. 2. A groom or stable-boy. 3. A *timariote*. (See تيمار)

P. تيمارخانه **timār-khānè**, *s.* A mad-house, a lunatic asylum.

T. تيمارسز **timārsīz**, *a.* 1. Neglected; not cleaned; not fed; not cultivated. 2. Not possessed of a fief, unprovided for. باشنه تيمارسز كزمك *v. i.* To go about in an untidy garb.

T. تيمارلق **timārlīq**, *s.* 1. The quantity of land contained in a *timar* fief. 2. The quality of a *timar* fief.

T. تيمارلمق **timārlāmāq**, *v. t.* To attend to what needs help; to clean, to feed, to cultivate.

T. تيمارلنمق **timārlānmāq**, *v. i.* To be attended to, to be cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc.

T. تيمارلو **timārlī-lū**, *a.* 1. Cared for, cleaned, fed, cultivated, etc. 2. Possessed of a fief, a *timariote*.

P. تيماس **timās**, *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. تيمم **teyèmmūm**, *vn.* 1. A forming a resolve. 2. A man's performing a (Muslim) canonical ablution with dust or dry earth, in lieu of water (when water lacks). ا — *v. i.* To perform a canonical ablution with dust or dry earth.

A. تيمن **teyèmmūn**, *vn.* A regarding as felicitous or lucky. ا — *v. i.* To rejoice in, to receive as a cause or token of good luck.

A. تيمنا **teyèmmūnān**, *advl. accus. indef.* As a cause or token of good luck.

T. تيمور **timūr**, vulg. **dèmir**, *s.* 1. Iron or steel. 2. Any thing made of iron or steel; as, the blade of a knife, the barrel of a gun, the share of a plough, etc. 3. An anchor. 4. Timur, a proper name of men. تيمورآغز *s.* An iron or steel edge to an implement. تيمور اوح *s.* An iron tip or point, especially, to a branding iron. تيمورباش *s.* 1. An iron head to an implement. 2. A man with a head of iron; *i. e.*, excessively persistent or obstinate. 3. An old servant or retainer of a family. 4. Articles belonging to the sovereign or the state (and branded as such). 5. The movable stock of a farm or furnishings of a shop, etc., let out to a tenant to be accounted for to the owner. 6. Charles the XIIth of Sweden. تيمور بوزان *s.* *(which spoils iron)* Antimony. تيمور ديكن *s.* 1. A sharp point of iron. 2. A military caltrop. 3. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. تيمور قازق *s.* 1. An iron stake. 2. An obstinate man. 3. The pole-star. تيمورلنك *prop. n.* Timur the Lame, Tamerlane. تيمور اركك Tempered steel. تيمور آق Cast iron. تيمور اوجاقلق *(The anchor near the caboose)* The sheet-anchor. تيمور كوز يبوك The best bower anchor. تيمور قورتاران جان *(The life-saving anchor)* The sheet-anchor. تيمور ديشى Soft iron or steel. تيمورى طونوز A kedge-anchor. تيمورى فلوقه A boat anchor. تيمور قره Wrought iron. تيمورى كوز A bower-anchor. تيمورى ماشه *(Iron for tongs)* Iron of low quality. تيمور يدك A spare anchor.

T. تيمورجى **dèmirjī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in iron; an iron merchant. 2. A blacksmith. اوجاغى — A smith's forge. بورلو — *prop. n.* Name of a district near Magnesia in Asia Minor.

T. تيمورچين **timūrchīn**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تيمورطاش **timūrtāsh**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. تيمى تيمى **timī-timī**, *s.* 1. Name of a certain gipsy game. 2. A tumor caused by the sting of a venomous insect.

A. تيمين **teymīn**, *vn.* 1. A going to the right. 2. A congratulating or wishing luck.

A. تين **tīn**, *s.*, *(n. u.* تينه*)* The fig, fruit of the *ficus carica*. سورهٔ تين Name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. تينه **tīnè**, *s.*, *n. u of* تين A single fig, or variety of fig.

P. تينه **tīnè**, *s.* Spittle.

T. تيون **teyūn**, *s.* The squirrel, *sciurus europaeus*. كورك — A squirrel fur. قزل تيون The red squirrel. قورشونى تيون The grey squirrel. قويو تيون A dark-grey squirrel.

A. تيه **teyh**, *vn.* A leaving or losing one's way.

A. تيه **tīh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اتياه*, pl. pl.* اتاويه*)* A wilderness, a desolate place. 2. Pride. وادى التيه The valley of Tih, at the foot of Mount Sinai.

A. تيها **teyhā**, *a. fem.* Vast and ut-

terly desolate (land), trackless (district).

A. تيهان **teyhān**, *a.* 1. Proud. 2. Strayed, astray.

A. تيهان **teyehān**, *vn.* A leaving or losing the way.

A. تيهان **teyyihān**, *a.* Proud.

P. تيهو **tihū**, *s.* The grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*.

A. تيهور **teyhūr**, *s.* (*pl.* تياهير) 1. A sheltered, level spot. 2. The middle part of a hillside or valley. 3. A cliff in a sandhill. 4. A wave.

A. تيهور **teyhūr**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

ث

A. ث **sā**, (A. **thā**). vulg. **sè**. The fifth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian, but the fourth of the Arabic alphabet. It is distinguished from other letters of similar form by the name, *the three-dotted sa* (ثاء مثلثه). From its place in the ابجد series, it is also named *sa'i sakhaz* (ثاء مخذ). It is sounded like *s*, and occurs in words of Arabic origin only. When this letter is the first radical of a triliteral root, Arabic grammar permits the eighth derivative form (افتعال), to be modified in three different ways, namely: it may be formed regularly; as ثلث, اثتلاث; ثلل, اثتلال; or, the radical ث and the servile ت may coalesce into ث under a *teshdid*, or sometimes into a ت under a *teshdid*; thus, اثاكل **issi'āl**, from ثكل; اثخان **issikhān**, from ثخن; اثغار **issigār**, and اتغار **ittigār**, from ثغر, etc.

The letter ث, in the ابجد series, holds the twenty third place, and its value in a chronogram is 500.

A. ثا **sā**, *s.* (*pl.* ثاءات) The letter ث

A. ثآليل **sā'ālil**, *s.*, *pl. of* ثؤلول 1. Warts. 2. Nipples, teats.

A. ثابت **sābit**, *a.* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Permanent, constant, unchanging. 3. Settled, established. 4. Firm, steadfast. 5. Enduring, lasting. 6. Proved, demonstrated; sure. 7. Sound, valid, real, correct, proper. 8. Obligatory, incumbent, necessary. 9. Affirmable, predicable. 10. Existent; or true, real. او — *v. i.* To be fixed, firm, demonstrated, etc. مطلوب ثابت اولدى The object in view has become demonstrated; *quod erat demonstrandum*. ثابت قدم *a.* (*Whose foot is immovably set down*) Firm and steadfast in resolve.

A. ثابته **sābitè**, *a., fem. of* ثابت *q. v.* (*pl.* ثابتات, ثوابت) روح ثابته The signs Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius. كواكب ثابته The fixed stars.

A. ثار **sè'r**, vulg. ثار **sār**, *s.*, *pl.* آثار Blood revenge, revenge for homicide. اخذ ثارا 1. To take one's revenge by killing the manslayer. 2. To use reprisals of war. 3. To revenge one's self.

A. ثاط **sè't**, ثاطه **sè'ṭā**, *s.* Black, fetid mire.

F. ثافسيا **sāfsiyā**, *s.* (Greek θαψία) Gum of *thapsia asclepium*.

A. ثافل **sāfil**, *s.* Sediment, dregs, deposit. 2. Human excrement.

A. ثاقب **sāqib**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاقبه) 1. That pierces, penetrates, perforates, piercing; penetrating. 2. That shines brightly, penetrating the gloom. 3. That yields fire, that strikes fire. 4. Famous, renowned. 5. Sure, certain, decisive. نجم ثاقب *s.* (*The piercing star*) A bright star, or, a shooting star. ثاقب الرأى *a.* Of penetrating judgment. ثاقب العلم *a.* Of brilliant learning. بالفكر الثاقب *adv.* With penetrating thought.

A. ثاقل **sāqil**, *a.* 1. Heavy, ponderous. 2. Preponderant. 3. Burdensome. 4. Harsh to the ear. 5. Unwholesome, indigestible. 6. Slow in action. 7. (a coin) Of full weight. 8. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. ثاكل **sākil**, *a.* (*fem.* ثاكله) Who loses or has lost by death; bereaved.

A. ثالث **sālis**, *a.* (*fem.* ثالثه) That makes two three, a third; the third of a series. ثالث الثلاثه One of three. ثالث عشر *a.* The thirteenth of a series.

A. ثالثا **sālisā**, *adv.* Thirdly; in the third place; for the third time.

A. ثالثه **sālisè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ثالث (*pl.* ثالثات, ثوالث) 1. Third. 2. *s.* A third, the sixtieth part of a second of a

degree or of an hour. 3. The third grade of a rank or order.

A. ثالج **sālij**, *a.* Cold as snow (ثلج).

A. ثالوث **sālūs**, *s.* A trinity, the Trinity.

A. ثآليل **sa'ālīl**, *s. pl. of* ثؤلول *q. v.*

A. ثامر **sāmir**, *a. (fem.* ثامرة*)* 1. In fruit. 2. Of fruit-bearing age, fruitful.

A. ثامل **sāmil**, *a.* 1. Who succors and protects; a guardian, protector. 2. Who remains, abides.

A. ثامن **sāmin**, *a. (fem.* ثامنة*)* 1. An eighth; the eighth of a series. 2. High-priced, precious, valuable. ثامن عشر The eighteenth of a series.

A. ثامنا **sāminā**, *adv.* Eighthly, in the eighth place; for the eighth time.

A. ثامنة **sāminė**, *a. & s., fem. of* ثامن 1. Eighth. 2. *s.* An eighth, the sixtieth part of a seventh of an hour or of a degree. 3. An eighth place in rank in the order of judgeship.

A. ثانى **sāni**, *a. (fem.* ثانية*)* 1. That makes one two, a second, the second of a series. 2. That turns one back or away. ثانى الاثنين The second of a set of two. ثانى عشر The twelfth of a series. ثانى العنان Who turns back or away. ثانى العوا The second star in the 13th lunar mansion, η *Virginis.* ثانى نير خارج كلب اكبر *(The second bright star exterior to the Greater Dog)* The star β *Columbæ.*

A. ثانيا **sāniyā**, *adv.* Secondly, in the second place; for the second time.

A. ثانية **sāniyė**, *a & s. (pl.* ثانيات , ثوانى*)* 1. Second. 2. *s.* A second of an arc or of time. 3. The seconds circle and hand of a watch. 4. The second class or grade of an order; the second class of civil functionaries.

T. ثانيه‌سز **sāniyėsiz**, *a.* Without a seconds-hand.

T. ثانيه‌لو **sāniyėli, -lü**, *a.* 1. Provided with a seconds-hand. 2. Worked or written with seconds.

A. ثاوى **sāvi**, *a.* As ثانى **sā'i**, *q. v.*

A. ثائر **sā'ir**, *vulg.* ثاير **sāyir**, *a. (fem.* ثائرة*)* 1. Who avenges blood. 2. That rises in the air as a cloud. 3. Diffused over the sky. 4. That flows out with violence. 5. That breaks out and spreads (epidemic). 6. Angry. 7. *s.* Anger, an ebullition of rage. 8. *s.* A rebel.

A. ثائى **sā'i**, *vulg.* ثايى **sāyi**, *(fem.* ثائية*)* Pertaining to the letter ث; that rhymes with that letter.

A. ثبات **sėbāt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, firm, fast; immovability. 2. A being permanent, unchanging; permanency, constancy. 3. A being settled, established. 4. A being proved, certain; certainty. 5. A being real, true; reality. 6. A being binding. 7. A being affirmable. ثبات كوسترمك *v.i.* To exhibit firmness of mind. ثبات و دوام *s.* Firmness and perseverance.

A. ثبات **sŭbāt**, *s.* Catalepsy, coma.

A. ثباتت **sėbātėt**, *vn.* As ثبوتت **sŭbūtėt**.

A. ثبان **sėbān**, *s.* As ثبنه **sŭbnė**, *q.v.*

A. ثبان **sŭbān**, *s. pl. of* ثبنه As ثبن, *q.v.*

A. ثبت **sėbt**, *a.* As ثابت **sābit**, *q. v.* ـ *v. t.* To put down, to set down, to write down. ثبت سجل ا To register, to inscribe in the court rolls.

A. ثبت **sėbėt**, *s. (pl.* اثبات*)* 1. Firmness of heart, intrepidity. 2. A proof, an evidence. 3. A trustworthy authority. 4. An index of traditions with the names of authorities.

A. ثبر **sėbr**, *vn.* 1. A confining, restricting. 2. A restraining, hindering, or diverting. 3. An imprisoning. 4. A refusing, prohibiting, disappointing. 5. An expelling, a banishing. 6. A cursing, an anathematizing.

A. ثبنه **sŭbnė**, *s. (pl.* ثبن , ثبان*)* A tuck or fold in the wide trousers or skirt worn in the east, in which things may be carried.

A. ثبوت **sŭbūt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming fixed, stationary, immovable; stability, immovability. 2. A being permanent, invariable; permanency. 3. A being settled and established. 4. A being steadfast; firmness, steadfastness. 5. A being proved, certain, sure; certainty. 6. A being valid, true; truth, validity; reality. 7. A being obligatory. 8. A being affirmable. 9. A being existent; truth, reality. ثبوت اضافى *s.* Accidental existence, existence as an accident. ثبوت بولمق *v. i.* To become demonstrated proved or established.

A. ثبوتت **sŭbūtėt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming firm in mind or in action; steadiness, firmness; courage. 2. A being reliable; sureness, reliability.

A. ثبوتى **sŭbūti**, *a. (fem.* ثبوتيه*)* Posi-

tive and inherent (not negative or separable). صفات ثبوتيه *s.* The positive attributes of God as distinguished from attributes which are negations of qualities. نسبت ثبوتيه *s.* A relation of positive inherency as a quality.

A. ثبور **sûbûr**, *vn.* 1. A destroying, an annihilating; annihilation. 2. A perishing; perdition. 3. A suffering loss; privation, destitution.

A. ثبه **sûbè**, *s.* A hollow where water collects. 2. A body of men or horsemen; especially, when scattered.

A. ثبيت **sèbît**, *a.* As ثابت, *q. v.* (in a higher or superlative degree.)

A. ثبير **sèbîr**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a range of seven hills about Mekka. 2. Name of a water or well, given by Muhammed to one of the "Companions."

A. ثبين **sèbîn**, *s.* As ثبنه, *q. v.*

A. ثج **sèjj**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out, a shedding. 2. A flowing out, gushing out violently.

A. ثجاج **sèjjâj**, *a.* 1. That pours, that rains down. 2. That is shed and streams copiously.

A. ثجوج **sèjûj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثجوج **sûjûj**, *vn.* As ثج No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ثجيج **sèjîj**, *a.* As ثجاج, *q. v.*

A. ثخان **sîkhân**, *a., pl. of* ثخين, *q. v.*

A. ثخانت **sâkhânèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming thick, coarse, hard.

A. ثخن **sâkhân**, *s.* 1. Heaviness, oppression, languor. 2. Density.

A. ثخن **sîkhân**, *s.* 1. Thickness, as one of the three dimensions. 2. A mathematical solid. 3. *(Ptolemaic astronomy)* The diameter of a planet's epicycle.

A. ثخن **sîkhân** } *vn.* As ثخانت, *q. v.*
A. ثخن **sûkhn** }

A. ثخنت **sâkhânèt**, *s.* As ثخن **sâkhân**.

A. ثخونت **sûkhûnèt**, *vn.* As ثخانت, *q. v.*

A. ثخين **sâkhîn**, *a. (pl.* ثخان*)* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, gross. 3. Hard, firm, tough. 4. Dense, compact. 5. Inspissated, viscid. ثخين السلاح *a.* Heavily armed. حيوانات ذات الجلد الثخين Pachydermata.

A. ثدا **sèdâ**, *s.* For ثدى **sèdâ**, *q. v.*

A. ثدا **sîdâ**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثدام **sîdâm**, *s.* A filter, a colander.

A. ثدغ **sâdg**, *vn.* A breaking, a cleaving (a skull, etc.).

A. ثدى **sèdy**, **sîdy**, **sèdâ** (ثدا), *s. (dual.* ثديان, *pl.* اثدى, ثدى, ثدا*)* A breast, also, a teat. حيوانات ذات الثدى Mammalia.

A. ثدى **sîdî**, **sûdî**, *s., pl. of* ثدى, *q. v.*

A. ثديا **sèdyâ**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted, that has large teats.

A. ثديان **sèdyân**, **sèdèyân**, **sîdyân**, *s., dual of* ثدى *(obl.* ثديين*)* Two breasts or teats.

A. ثديه **sûdèyyè**, *s., dim. of* ثدى A small breast or teat.

A. ثديين **sèdyèyn**, **sèdèyèyn**, **sîdyèyn**, *s., obl. of* ثديان, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sèrâ**, *s.* For ثرى **sèrâ**, *q. v.*

A. ثرا **sèrâ**, *s. (pl.* اثرا*)* The earth, ground, land.

A. ثرا **sèrâ**, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity; an abundance. 2. A great amount of property; wealth. 3. A state of opulence.

A. ثرارت **sèrârèt**, *vn.* A yielding abundantly; abundance, copiousness.

A. ثراره **sèrrârè**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثراند **sèrâ'îd**, vulg. ثرايد **sèrâyîd**, *s., pl. of* ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرب **sèrb**, *s., (pl.* ثروب, اثراب, *pl. pl.* اثارب*)* The caul, the omentum.

A. ثربا **sèrbâ**, *a. fem.* That has a fat caul.

A. ثربات **sèrèbât**, **sèrîbât**, *s. pl.* (no sing.) The fingers.

A. ثربى **sèrbî**, *a. (fem.* ثربيه*)* Pertaining to the caul, peritoneal.

A. ثرثار **sèrsâr**, *a.* Who vociferates noisily or talks nonsensically; garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثاره **sèrsârè**, *a., fem. of* ثرثار 1. That flows copiously. 2. Garrulous, loquacious.

A. ثرثره **sèrsèrè**, *vn.* 1. A scattering. 2. A repeating one's words; garrulous iteration.

A. ثرثوره **sûrsûrè**, *a. fem.* Copious (spring of water).

A. ثرده **sûrdè**, *s.* As ثريده, *q. v.*

A. ثرط **sèrt**, *vn.* A blaming, reprimanding; reproof.

A. ثرعلة **sûr'ûlè**, *s.* The ruff of feathers on a cock's neck.

A. ثرغ **sèrg**, *s. (pl.* ثروغ*)* One quarter of the rim of a leathern bucket, being one of the spaces formed by the cross-bars that keep the bucket distended.

A. ثرم **sèrm**, *vn.* 1. A rendering one notch-toothed; a knocking or taking out a front tooth. 2. A reducing the prosodial foot فعولن **fa'ûlun**, to the

fragmentary state عول ʻūlū, represented by فعل faʻlū.

A. ثرما sèrmā, *a., fem. of* اثرم Who has a front tooth gone.

A. ثرملة sûrmûlè, *s.* The groove in the middle of the upper lip.

A. ثروا sèrvà, *a., fem. of* اثرى For ثروى

A. ثروان sèrvān, *a. fem.* ثروى 1. Much, many, great, numerous. 2. Rich.

A. ثروان sèrèvān, *s., dual of* ثرا *or* ثرى (*obl.* ثروين) Two earths; two moist portions of earth; two moistures; two good things.

A. ثروب sûrūb, *s., pl. of* ثرب, *q. v.*

A. ثروت sèrvèt, *s.* 1. A great number or quantity. 2. Riches. ارباب ثروت *s. pl.* The rich.

A. ثرور sûrûr, *vn.* A yielding fluid copiously.

A. ثروغ sûrūg, *s., pl. of* ثرغ, *q. v.*

A. ثروى sèrvà, ثروا, *a., fem. of* ثروان (*dim.* ثريا) Rich.

A. ثره sèrrè, *a. fem.* 1. As ثرور, *q.v.* 2. Talkative, garrulous.

A. ثرى sèrà, ثرا, *s.* (*dual* ثروان, ثريان; *pl.* اثرا) 1. Dampness, wetness, humidity. 2. Damp earth. 3. The earth, ground, land; especially, the moist understratum of the earth's crust. 4. A grave, a tomb; or, the remains of a dead person in his grave. 5. Any good thing. طاب ثراه *interj.* May his grave be pleasant! ما تحت الثرى *s.* What is under the earth. من الثرى الى الثريا From the earth to the Pleiades.

A. ثرى sèrī, *a., fem.* ثريه 1. Much, many, abundant. 2. Rich. 3. Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sèryā, *s. fem.* Earth that does not become slimy when wet.

A. ثريا sèryā, *a. fem.* Moist, damp.

A. ثريا sûrèyyà, *a. dim. of* ثروى *and* ثره 1. Small and rich, opulent, wealthy. 2. A numerous little or pet collection of things. Hence the Pleiades; the third lunar mansion; also, a cluster of lamps in one lantern; also, the teeth of a beauty. 3. The aloe, *agave americana.* 4. A proper name of men, women and places. برج ثريا 1. The asterism of the Pleiades. 2. The constellation of the Rich little woman in old Arabian astronomy, including the whole of Perseus. 3. The mouth and teeth of a beauty. رقيب ثريا The star Capella, α *Aurigæ.* عاتق الثريا The star, ο *Persei.* مرفق الثريا The star κ *Persei.* معصم الثريا The star χ *Persei.* منكب الثريا The star ξ *Persei.* وسط الثريا The star Alcyone η *Tauri.*

A. ثريان sèrèyān, *a.* Damp, moist, wet.

A. ثريان sèrèyān, *s., dual of* ثرى Two moistures; two nice things. التقى الثريان *(The two moistures have met)* The rain has soaked the surface of the ground and reached the moist substratum. (Said also by a naked Arab on putting on a fur cloak: *The two nice things have met.)*

A. ثريد sèrīd, *s.* (whence T. ثريد tirīd) A sop of bread soaked with gravy.

A. ثريدة sèrīdè, *s., n. u. of* ثريد *(pl.* ثرائد) A single dish or portion of sop moistened with gravy.

A. ثط sātt, *a.* Scantily-bearded. ثط الحاجبين Scantily-haired in the eyebrows.

A. ثطا sāttā, *a. fem.* (A woman) bald on the private parts.

A. ثطاطت sātātāt, *vn.* A being scant of beard and eyebrows.

A. ثطاع sûtā', *s.* A cold in the head; catarrh.

A. ثطاعى sûtā'ī, *a.* Afflicted with catarrh.

A. ثطوطت sûtūtāt, *vn.* As ثطاطت, *q.v.*

A. ثعابيب sā'ābīb, *s. pl.* Threads of saliva flowing from the mouth.

A. ثعابين sā'ābīn, *s., pl. of* ثعبان, *q.v.* رئيس الثعابين The fabulous basilisk.

A. ثعارير sā'ārīr, *s., pl. of* ثعرور, *q.v.*

A. ثعال sû'āl, *s.* A female fox, a vixen.

A. ثعالب sā'ālib, *s., pl. of* ثعلب, *q.v.* دير الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a monastery near Bagdad. قرن الثعالب *prop. n.* Name of a station on the frontier of Mekka.

A. ثعالبه sā'ālibè, *prop. n. pl.* The Tha'lebites, a sect counted heretical by Moslems.

A. ثعب sā'b, sā'āb, *s.* (*pl.* ثعبان) A watercourse, or bed of a stream flowing in a valley.

A. ثعبان sû'bān, *s., pl.* ثعابين 1. A species of large snake said to hunt rats. 2. A fabulous serpent of enormous size, a dragon. 3. A great cannon. دم الثعبان *s.* The dye-stuff dragon's-blood.

A. ثعبان sû'bān, *s., pl. of* ثعب, *q.v.*

A. ثعرور sû'rūr, *s.* (*pl.* ثعارير) 1. A stem or tip of broomrape, or of the fungus

phallus impudicus. 2. A bulb of the squill, *scilla maritima*. 3. A wart.

A. ثعرور **su'rūr**, *a*. Short, squat, dwarfish.

A. ثعل **sa'l, sa'al, su'l**, *s*. *(pl.* ثعول*)* An encysted wart that grows between the teats of sheep, cows, and camels. 2. A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعلب **sa'leb**, *s*. 1. *(pl.* ثعالب*)* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris*. 2. (vulg. **salep**) Salep, the root of various kinds of orchis, also, the plant of a salep orchis, *o. mascula*, etc. 3. The powdered bulb of the salep orchis; also, the drink prepared from this powder. خصي الثعلب *s*. The plant and bulb of the orchis. داء الثعلب *s*. *Alopecia, porrigo decalvans*. عنب الثعلب *s*. 1. Nightshade, *solanum nigrum;* or, *atropa belladonna*. 2. The gooseberry.

A. ثعلبان **su'lubān**, *s*. A male fox.

T. ثعلبجي **sa'lebji**, vulg. **salepchi**, *s*. A maker or seller of the hot drink salep.

A. ثعلبه **sa'lebe**, *s*. 1. (fem. of ثعلب) A she-fox, a vixen. 2. The lowest bone in the spine, *os coccyx*. 3. A proper name of men and tribes.

A. ثعلبيه **sa'lebiyye**, *s*. 1. A certain ambling pace in horses. 2. Name of a place on the road from Bagdad to Mekka.

A. ثعلول **su'lūl**, *s*. A redundant tooth, growing behind the others.

A. ثعوب **sa'ūb**, *s*. The gall, the bile.

A. ثعول **su'ūl**, *s., pl. of* ثعل, *q. v*.

A. ثغا **sugā**, *s*. 1. The bleating of sheep, goats, etc.; especially, in parturition. 2. The fissure in the lip of a sheep, etc.

A. ثغب **sagb, sagab**, *s*. *(pl.* اثغاب, ثغاب, ثغبان*)* A lake or pool of cool, clear water that is never shone upon by the sun.

A. ثغاغ **sagsag**, *a*. Who mumbles and confuses his speech.

A. ثغثغه **sagsaga**, *vn*. A mumbling and confusing the speech.

A. ثغر **sagr, sagar**, *s*. *(pl.* ثغور*)* 1. A plant which is excellent fodder. 2. A gap, notch, opening, crack in a wall. 3. A pass, defile, road, gap, or ford in a frontier; especially in the frontier of Muslim or Ottoman territory, and subject to invasion by non-Muslim nations. 4. The mouth; or, the teeth; or, the front teeth; or, the two upper and two lower incisors. 5. A level, easy road.

A. ثغر **sugēr**, *s., pl. of* ثغره, *q. v*.

A. ثغره **sugrē**, *s*. *(pl.* ثغر*)* 1. A gap or chink in a wall. 2. The pit of the throat, between the ends of the two collar-bones; the place in a camel where he is stabbed by the slaughterer. 3. A level, easy road.

A. ثغرور **sugrūr**, *s*. As ثغر **sagr**, No. 3.

A. ثغور **sugūr**, *s., pl. of* ثغر **sagr**, *q.v*. سد ثغور ايتمك *v. i*. To fortify the weak places on the frontier.

A. ثغيه **sagyē**, *s*. A general famine.

A. ثفاريق **sefārīq**, *s., pl. of* ثفروق, *q.v*.

A. ثفال **sifāl**, *s*. 1. A nether millstone. 2. A cloth or leather placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفان **sifān**, *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v*.

A. ثفروق **sufrūq**, *s*. *(pl.* ثفاريق*)* 1. The disk of a date-stalk, often found adhering to the dried fruit; also, the corresponding little knob of the stalk of a grape; the receptacle, disk, torus; or, the prolonged thalamus, by which the stone and fruit is attached to the stalk. 2. A peduncle of a bunch of dates or grapes.

A. ثفل **sufl**, *s*. 1. Sediment, dregs, that render a liquid turbid. 2. Any thing used as food when milk is scarce; solid food; or, the inferior kinds of grain and other solid food. 3. A cloth or hide placed under a handmill to catch the flour.

A. ثفلي **sufli**. *a. (fem.* ثفليه*)* Of the nature of sediment.

A. ثفن **sifen** } *s., pl. of* ثفنه, *q. v*.
A. ثفنات **sefināt** } ذو الثفنات *s. (The possessor of callosities)* A title given to several very pious men of the early Muslims, who acquired callosities on their bodies though frequent prostrations in worship.

A. ثفنه **sefine**, *s*. *(pl.* ثفنات*)* 1. *(pl. also* ثفن, ثفان*)* One of the callosities on which a camel rests as he first kneels down. 2. Any part of any quadruped that comes in contact with the ground when he first crouches down; especially, a horse's stifle-joint. 3. A knee; or, the front of the knee.

4. A lower corner of a sack-shaped date-basket; also, the mass of dry dates in such a corner.

A. ثقاب **siqâb**, *s.* Any thing used to make a fire burn brightly; as, dry sticks, tinder, etc.

A. ثقابت **saqâbet**, *vn.* 1. A burning up brightly; brightness, a glow. 2. A being or becoming very red. 3. A star's shining brightly. 4. An emitting sparks freely, a yielding fire. 5. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 6. A being acute and penetrating in the judgment; penetration. 7. An abounding with milk.

A. ثقات **siqât**, *s., pl. of* ثقه, *q. v.*

A. ثقاف **siqâf**, *s.* 1. Skill, capacity, intelligence. 2. A wrench used in straightening crooked spear-shafts. 3. A press; a vice. 4. A handle of a shield. 5. A certain figure in geomancy, that indicates the letter ن. 6. A proper name of men.

A. ثقاف **siqâf**, *vn.* 1. A vying, contending, competing in skill or intelligence. 2. A fighting, a contending with weapons.

A. ثقافت **saqâfet**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent in any trade, art, or science; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقال **saqâl**, *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty; also, relatively heavier; preponderant. 2. Slow paced. 3. Heavily-framed (woman), large in the buttocks; also, dull or tiresome.

A. ثقال **siqâl**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل, *q. v.*

A. ثقال **suqâl**, *a. pl. of* ثقيل No. 1, *q.v.*

A. ثقالت **saqâlet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming heavy or preponderant; weightiness; preponderancy. 2. A being or becoming onerous, burdensome, oppressive; onerousness, oppressiveness, unpleasantness. 3. A being harsh in sound, discordancy; especially, a hemza's being pronounced with its full, harsh hiatus. 4. A being indigestible and unwholesome as food; indigestibleness, unwholesomeness; 5. Hearing's being or becoming dull. 6. A being or becoming heavy with sleep; drowsiness, languor. 7. A being or becoming slow, indolent; slowness. sluggishness, indolence, lethargy. 8. A being dull of apprehension; obtuseness, stupidity.

A. ثقب **saqb, suqb**, *s. (pl.* ثقوب, اثقب) 1. A perforation, a small hole; a puncture; especially, a sight-hole in an astrolabe. 2. *(anat.)* A canal, sinus, or foramen.

A. ثقب **saqb**, *vn.* A boring, piercing, puncturing in a small diameter; perforation. ـ *v. t.* To bore, to pierce, to puncture with a hole of small diameter.

A. ثقب **suqâb, suqûb**, *s., pl. of* ثقبه

A. ثقبه **suqbe**, *s., dual* ثقبتان, *pl.* ثقب) A small hole, puncture, or perforation. ثقبهٔ عنبيه The pupil of the eye. ثقبهٔ متوسطهٔ فقره The central or spinal foramen of a vertebra. ثقبتا الارتفاع The two sight-holes in an astrolabe.

A. ثقف **saqf, saqif, saqûf, siqf**, *a.* Quick, intelligent, skilful.

A. ثقف **saqf, saqâf**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilful, quick, intelligent; skill, skilfulness.

A. ثقل **saql**, *vn.* A weighing in the hand, a holding up in order to judge of the weight.

A. ثقل **saqal**, *s. (dual* ثقلان, *pl.* اثقال) 1. A traveller's baggage, or train; including his household and retinue. 2. Tools, apparatus, requisites for work. 3. Each of the two races that inhabit the earth; *i. e.*, mankind and the genii, or, Arabians and non-Arabians.

A. ثقل **siql**, *s. (pl.* اثقال) 1. Weight. 2. A weight for weighing. 3. Gravity in physics. 4. A load, burden. 5. A treasure; or a buried treasure; or, a buried corpse. 6. A sin as a burden. ثقل اضافى Specific gravity. ثقل مطلق Absolute gravity. مركز الثقل The centre of gravity.

A. ثقل **siql, siqâl**, *vn.* A being or becoming heavy; heaviness.

A. ثقل **suql**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل, *q. v.*

A. ثقلا **suqâlâ**, *a., pl. of* ثقيل Heavy (men) in any sense. ثقلاى ناس Burdens to others; bores.

A. ثقلان **saqalân**, *s., dual of* ثقل *(obl.* ثقلين) The two races of beings that inhabit the earth (See ثقل No. 3.)

A. ثقلت **siqlet**, *s.* 1. Weight. 2. Heaviness, oppressiveness. 3. Uneasiness, languor, oppression of the body. 4. Tedium. 5. A traveller's baggage and train of followers. ثقلت اضافيه Specific

gravity. ثقلت آور *a.* Tedious. ثقلت چكمك *v. i.* To suffer tedium, to be bored. ثقلت ذاتيه Essential, specific gravity. ثقلت مطلقه Absolute gravity. ثقلت ويرمك *v. i.* To cause tedium or weariness. مركز ثقلت The centre of gravity.

A. ثقلين **säqälèyn,** *s., dual. obl. of* ثقل (sometimes used as a nominative in Turkish and Persian, for ثقلان, *q.v.*) رسول الثقلين Muhammed, as God's Apostle to the inhabitants of earth.

A. ثقه **siqä,** *s. (pl.* ثقات) A person worthy of trust, who may be depended upon: especially, a truthful originator or reliable reporter of an apostolical tradition, a credible witness.

A. ثقوب **säqüb,** *s.* As ثقاب, *q. v.*

A. ثقوب **süqüb,** *s., pl. of* ثقب, *q. v.*

A. ثقوب **süqüb,** *vn.* 1. A star's shining brightly, piercing the darkness. 2. A fire's burning brightly. 3. A fire-instrument's emitting sparks. 4. An odor's pervading, diffusing itself. 5. A man's judgment's being penetrating; penetration. 6. A yielding milk copiously.

A. ثقوفت **süqüfèt,** *vn.* As ثقافت, *q.v.*

A. ثقيب **säqib,** *a.* 1. Ruddy, rubicund. 2. Abounding with milk.

A. ثقيف **säqif,** *a.* 1. Skilful, quick and intelligent. 2. Shrewd. 3. Pungent, strong to the taste.

A. ثقيف **siqqif,** *a.* 1. Intensely skilful or shrewd. 2. Very pungent to the taste.

A. ثقيل **säqil,** *a.* 1. *(pl.* ثقال) Heavy; weighty or preponderant. 2. Difficult, burdensome, oppressive. 3. Troublesome, disagreeable, tedious. 4. Momentous, important; formidable. 5. Indigestible. 6. Unwholesome, offensive in smell. 7. Harsh in sound. 8. That is reduplicated in pronunciation, or that contains a reduplicated consonant, or, in which a quiescent consonant is made movent. 9. (A *hemze*) pronounced with its full hiatus. 10. Languid, slow, sluggish, indolent, lethargic. 11. Unintelligent, stupid. 12. (rarely) Grave, sedate. 13. Improper, unbecoming, indecorous, wrong. ثقيل كلك *v. i.* To appear ugly or improper. ثقيل كورمك *v. t.* To deem ugly or improper.

A. ثكالا **sèkyälä,** *a. fem. pl.* For ثكالى

A. ثكالى **sèkyälä,** ثكالا, *a., pl. of* ثكلى (Women) bereaved of their children.

A. ثكل **sèkl, sèkèl, sükl,** *vn.* A losing by death; bereavement.

A. ثكلا **sèklä,** *a. fem.* or *pl.* For ثكلى

A. ثكلان **sèklän,** *a. (fem.* ثكلى, ثكلانه) Bereaved.

A. ثكلى **sèklä,** ثكلا, *a. pl. of* ثاكل Bereaved.

A. ثكنه **süknè,** *s. (pl.* ثكن **sükèn**) 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A tuft of colored wool hung round a pet beast's neck. 3. A flag, a banner. 4. The head-quarters of a military force. 5. A trench or pit dug; especially, when dug for a *cache* or an oven. 6. A grave.

A. ثكول **sèkyül,** *a.* 1. (A woman) bereaved of a child or friend. 2. (A desert) in which travellers become lost.

A. ثل **sèll,** *vn.* 1. An excavating sand, etc. with the hand. 2. A cleaning out mud from a well. 3. A refilling a well with earth. 4. A demolishing. 5. A killing.

A. ثلا **süllä,** for ثلى, *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثلاث **sèläs, süläs,** *s., fem. of* ثلاثه Three. ثلاث عشره Thirteen.

A. ثلاث **süläs,** *a.* Third.

A. ثلاث **sülässä,** *advl. accus. indef.* By threes, three together, three each.

A. ثلاثا **sèläsä, sülässä,** *prop. n. fem.* The third day of the week, Tuesday.

A. ثلاثون **sèläsünä,** *a. & s. (obl.* ثلاثين) 1. Thirty. 2. *a.* The thirtieth.

A. ثلاثه **sèläsè, sülässè,** *s. (fem.* ثلاث) Three. ثلاثه عشر Thirteen. ثلاثه غسالسه Three cups of wine taken before eating every morning, or drunk to the health or memory of friends. ثالث الثلاثه The third out of three, one of three. ذو الثلاثه An Arabic verb of which the second radical is و or ى, and called triliteral because in the first person singular of the preterite it has but three letters.

A. ثلاثى **sülässi,** *a.* 1. *(fem.* ثلاثيه) Related to, or composed of, three elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Composed of three radical consonants. 3. *(as 2. s.)* A triliteral Arabic root; as كتب **kètèbè,** قرأ **qärä'è,** etc. ثلاثى مجرد A nude Arabic triliteral; *i. e.*, a word of three radicals with no serviles superadded. ثلاثى مزيد فيه A radically triliteral Arabic

word, in which one or more serviles are superadded grammatically.

A. ثلاج **sĕlläj**, *s.* A dealer in snow (for cooling purposes).

A. ثلاجى **sŭläjī**, *a.* Very white and bright (sword, etc.).

A. ثلال **sĭläl**, *s., pl. of* ثلة, *q.v.* No. 4.

A. ثلب **sĕlb**, *vn.* 1. A notching, jagging the edge of a thing. 2. A chiding, reproaching. 3. An inverting or reversing. 4. A driving away.

A. ثلب **sĕlĕb**, *vn.* A being or becoming notched, jagged in the edge.

A. ثلث **sĕlāsĕ**, *s.* As ثلاث **sŭlāsă**, *q.v.*

A. ثلث **sĭls**, *s.* 1. A man or beast third born of its mother. 2. A third day or night (first and third included). حمى الثلث A tertian ague.

A. ثلث **sŭls**, vulg. **sŭlŭs**, (*dual* ثلثان, *pl.* اثلاث) 1. A third, the third part. 2. A kind of old Polish silver coin, one third of a piastre in value. 3. A kind of large-text Arabic writing. ثلث عكار *prop. n. (One third of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثا **sĕlāsă**, *prop. n.* For ثلاثا, *q.v.* (See ثلث **sĕlāsĕ**.)

A. ثلثا **sŭlsă**. Contracted grammatically from ثلثان, when governing another noun.

A. ثلثان **sŭlsān**, vulg. **sŭlŭsān**, *s., dual of* ثلث (*obl.* ثلثين) Two-thirds. ثلثان عكار *(Two-thirds of 'Akkyar)* Name of a district in the Lebanon.

A. ثلثون **sĕlāsūn**, *s.* For ثلاثون, *q. v.*

A. ثلثه **sĕlāsĕ**, *s.* For ثلاثه, *q. v.*

A. ثلثى **sŭlsēy**, *s., dual. obl. contr. of* ثلث **sŭls**, when governing another noun. على ثلثى الليل At about two thirds of the night.

A. ثلثى **sŭlsī**, **sŭlŭsī**, *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of large text (ثلث).

A. ثلج **sĕlj**, *s., pl.* ثلوج Snow. ثلج الحكما *(Philosopher's snow)* Fused nitrate of potash, sal prunella. ثلج صينى, ثلج چينى *(Chinese snow)* Native oxide or sulphate of zinc, used in collyriums. جبل الثلج *(The mountain of snow)* Anti-Lebanon.

A. ثلج **sĕlĕj**, *s.* Certainty, assurance (refreshing as snow-water).

A. ثلج **sĕlĕj**, *vn.* A being or becoming tranquil, relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثلجى **sĕljī**, *a. (fem.* ثلجيه) 1. Pertaining to snow; snowy. 2. A dealer in snow.

A. ثلل **sĕlĕl**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Destruction; perdition.

A. ثلل **sĭlĕl**, *s., pl. of* ثلة 1. Flocks of sheep or of goats, or sheep and goats. 2. Deaths; destructions.

A. ثلل **sŭlĕl**, *s., pl. of* ثله, *q. v.*

A. ثلم **sĕlm**, *s.* 1. A notch, a broken place in an edge. 2. *(prosody)* A contraction of the foot فعولن **fă'ūlun**, by the elision of its first syllable; it thus becomes عولن **'ūlun**, represented by فعلن **fă'lun**.

A. ثلم **sĕlm**, *vn.* 1. A notching an edge. 2. A contracting the prosodic foot فعولن by elision of its first syllable.

A. ثلم **sĕlĕm**, *vn.* A being or becoming notched in the edge.

A. ثلم **sŭlĕm**, *s., pl. of* ثله, *q. v.*

A. ثله **sĕlmĕ**, *vn.* A being injured, suffering loss in property.

A. ثله **sŭlmĕ**, *s. (pl.* ثلم) A gap or notch in an edge.

A. ثلوث **sĕlūs**, *a.* 1. (A camel) that yields three vessels full of milk at a time. 2. (A camel) with only three teats that yield milk, the fourth being injured.

A. ثلوج **sŭlūj**, *s., pl. of* ثلج, *q. v.*

A. ثلوج **sŭlūj**, *vn.* A mind's being or becoming tranquil, free from anxiety; a being relieved, comforted, or rejoiced.

A. ثله **sĕllĕ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ثلل **sŭlĕl**) The amount of earth excavated while digging a well; also, the amount of mud excavated in cleaning out a well; also, the space of ground covered with its excavated earth or mud; if the well be dug in an unappropriated spot, this space becomes the property of him who digs the well. 2. A grave, refilled with the earth dug from it. 3. A column of earth or clay, raised for shade in the desert. 4. *(pl.* ثلل ثلال) A flock of sheep or goats, or of sheep and goats. 5. Wool; or wool and goats' or camels' hair mixed. 6. Hair on a man's body. 7. A notch, gap, chink.

A. ثلى **sŭlā**, ثلا *s.* Departed greatness, ruined power.

A. ثليث **sĕlīs**, *s. (pl.* اثلاث) A third, a third part.

A. ثليل **sèlìl**, *s.* The sound of water flowing or falling; a splash, murmur, or roar.

A. ثم **sùmmà**, *adv.* 1. Then, afterwards. 2. Again; also; and again. ثم حمدا حمدا Glory to God, and again glory. ثم التدارك Afterwards preparation. (Said when something is entered on without preparation).

A. ثماد **sìmàd**, *s.* 1. A little water collected in a hollow, from rain. 2. A hollow spot where rain-water collects. Also, *pl. of* ثمد, *q. v.*

A. ثمار **sèmăr**, *s.* 1. Fruit, edible or not; especially, a winged fruit, a *samara*. 2. Property, wealth.

A. ثمار **sìmăr**, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* ثمر, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruits. 2. *(pl. of* ثمره*)* Prepuces.

A. ثمال **sìmăl**, *s.* A protector, guardian, patron, support.

A. ثمال **sùmăl**, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Long concentrated and matured venom or other virulent poison.

A. ثماله **sùmălè**, *s.* 1. A little food or water left in a vessel. 2. Froth.

A. ثمام **sùmăm**, *s. (n. n.* ثمامه*)* 1. The grass *panicum dichotomum*. 2. Dunnage of dry branches put under goods.

A. ثمامه **sùmămè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ثمام*)* A single plant or kind of panic-grass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ثمان **sèmăn**, (for ثماني), *s., fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثمان عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمان **sìmăn**, *a., pl. of* ثمين High-priced, costly, valuable.

A. ثمان **sùmăn**, *adv.* In lots of eight each; eight apiece.

A. ثمانت **sèmănèt**, *vn.* A being high-priced, valuable; costliness.

A. ثمانون **sèmănūn**, *s. & a. (obl.* ثمانين*)* 1. *s.* Eighty. 2. *a.* Eightieth.

A. ثماني **sèmănì**, *s. fem. of* ثمانيه Eight. ثماني عشره Eighteen.

A. ثمانين **sèmănìn**, *s. & a., obl. of* ثمانون

A. ثمانيه **sèmănìyè**, *s. (fem.* ثماني, ثمان*)* Eight.

A. ثمائل **sèmăʾìl**, vulg. ثمايل **sèmăyìl**, *s., pl. of* ثميله, *q. v.*

A. ثمد **sèmd**, **sèmèd**, *s.* A slight remnant of water.

A. ثمر **sèmr**, *vn.* 1. A yielding fruit. 2. A fruit's ripening. 3. A being or becoming rich.

A. ثمر **sèmèr**, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* ثمره; *pl.* ثمار, *pl. pl.* ثمر, *pl. pl. pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl. pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruit. 2. Property, wealth. 3. Gold; also, silver. 4. Plants. 5. A small bit of cloud in the sky. 6. Knots in a whip. ثمر الحنا (vulg. *temer hinna)* The henna plant, *lawsonia inermis*.

A. ثمر **sùmùr**, *s., pl. of* ثمار *pl. of* ثمر *(pl.* اثمار, *pl. pl.* اثامير*)* Fruits in quantities.

A. ثمرا **sèmrà**, *s.* Fruit (collectively); or, *(pl. of* ثمره*)* Single fruits.

A. ثمرا **sèmrà**, *a. fem.* 1. (A tree) in fruit. 2. That bears fruit, fruitful. 3. Abounding with fruit.

A. ثمره **sèmèrè**, *s., n. u. of* ثمر, *(pl.* ثمرات*)* 1. A single fruit of a plant. 2. A single plant, shrub, or tree. 3. A child; or any progeny. 4. A result, good or bad. 5. Profit yielded by property; advantage. 6. A knot in the lash of a whip; or, the lash itself. 7. The tip of the tongue. 8. The prepuce. 9. The scalp. 10. The core of the heart. 11. A small speck of cloud. ثمره سني بحكمك *v. i.* To bear the evil consequences of an action.

A. ثمل **sèmì**, **sèmèl**, *s.* 1. Sojourn, residence. 2. Ease, comfort, affluence. 3. An abundance of population in a place.

A. ثمل **sèmì**, *vn.* 1. A keeping poison for a good length of time, that it may become concentrated. 2. A taking care of, or maintaining and protecting one's family. 3. A staying, abiding in a place.

A. ثمل **sùmèl**, *s., pl. of* ثمله As ثمائل, *q.v.*

A. ثمله **sèmlè**, **sùmlè**, *s. (pl.* ثمل*)* 1. A remnant of about a half vessel-full of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water in a vessel. 3. A quantity of mud cleaned out from a well.

A. ثمله **sèmèlè**, *s.* 1. As ثمله **sèmlè**, No. 2; also, a remnant of tar in a vessel. 2. A rag or tuft of wool dipped in tar for anointing camels. 3. A menstruous napkin.

A. ثمله **sùmlè**, *s.* 1. As ثمله **sèmlè** Nos. 1 and 2. 2. As ثمله **sèmèlè** No. 2. 3. As ثمله **sèmlè** No. 3. 4. An unmeasured heap of grain. 5. A pool of water left in a valley, or among rocks. 6. A trace, remnant of common sense or prudence.

A. ثمن **sèmèn**, *s. (pl.* اثمان, اثمن, اثمنه*)*

1. A price. 2. Value. ثمن رائج The price current of an article. ثمن مثل A fair price.

A. ثُمْن sŭ̂mn, *s.* (*pl.* اثمان) An eighth.

A. ثمود sĕmū̆d, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe (probably of Turanian origin), that dwelt in caves in the country lying to the north of Khayber.

A. ثُمُول sŭ̂mū̆l, *vn.* A staying, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence.

A. ثَمِر sĕmĭ̂r, *a.* (*fem.* ثمره) 1. That is in fruit, that has its fruit on it. 2. Fruitful, that yields fruit. 3. Fertile, prolific, abounding in fruit.

A. ثَمِيلَه sĕmĭ̂lĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثمائل) A remnant of about half a sackful or half a measure of grain, etc. 2. A remnant of water. 3. A pond or pool left by a torrent or inundation.

A. ثُمِن sĕmĭ̂n, *s.* An eighth, the eighth part.

A. ثَمِين sĕmĭ̂n, *a.*, (*fem.* ثمينه, *pl.* ثمان) High-priced, valuable.

A. ثنا sĕnā̆, *s.* For ثنى sĭnā̆, *q. v.*

A. ثَنا sĕnā̆, *s.* (*pl.* اثنيه) Praise, eulogy. — *v. t.* To praise, to commend. ثناخوان *s.* 1. A praiser, eulogist. 2. The (conventionally) humble servant of a superior or equal. ثناكار, ثناكر, ثناكو, ثناكوى, ثناور As ثناخوان. پرينك ثناسنده اولمق *v. i.* To speak highly of a person.

A. ثنا sĭnā̆, *s.* For ثنى sĕnā̆, *q. v.*

A. ثِنا sĭnā̆, *s.* 1. A rope, especially of hair or wool; particularly, when used to bind a camel's leg. 2. A courtyard.

A. ثُنا sŭ̂nā̆, *s.* For ثنى sŭ̂nā̆, *q. v.*

A. ثُنَاءً sŭ̂nā̆'ĕ, *adv.* By twos, two each.

A. ثنايا sĕnāyā̆, *s., pl. of* ثنيه 1. As ثنيه Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.* 2. Enterprises beset with difficulty.

A. ثِنايه sĕnāyĕ, *s.* A rope, especially of hair or wool, and doubled for use.

A. ثنائى sĕnā'ī, vulg. ثنايى sŭ̂nāyī, *a.* 1. Composed of two elements or parts. 2. Biliteral, bi-radical (word or root). 3. Composed of subject and predicate without a copula expressed.

A. ثندوه sŭ̂ndŭ̂vĕ, *s.* The *mammilla* of a man; or, the fleshy part of the breast around the mammilla.

A. ثُنُن sŭ̂nŭ̂n, *s. pl. of* ثنه The tufts of hair on the fetlocks of horses.

A. ثنوا sĕnvā̆, sŭ̂nvā̆, *s.* For ثنوى

A. ثنوى sĕnvā̆, sŭ̂nvā̆, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted.

A. ثنوى sĕnĕvī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنويه) Who believes or affirms the doctrine of two creators; one, the author of good, the other, the source of evil; a Zoroastrian.

A. ثنويت sĕnĕvĭyyĕt, *s.* Bi-theism.

A. ثنويه sĕnĕvĭyyĕ, *s.* (*n. u.* ثنوى) The sect of the Bi-theists, the Zoroastrians; also, certain heretical sects of Muslims, as the Me'muni and Deysani sects, who affirm two sources of action.

A. ثنى sĕny, *s.* A congenital crook in the neck.

A. ثنى sĕny, *vn.* 1. A bending, folding, doubling. 2. A sending back or away, a repelling.

A. ثنى sĕnā̆, ثنا, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) A fold, a doubling.

A. ثنى sĕnī, *a.* (*fem.* ثنيه, *pl.* ثنا, ثنى, ثنيان) (A domestic quadruped) at the age for shedding the incisor milk teeth.

A. ثنى sĭny, *s.* (*pl.* اثنا) 1. A fold, a doubling. 2. A part, or watch of a night. 3. A stratum, a layer, a part, of several of which a whole is made. 4. A congenital crook of the neck. 5. A fake (of a rope), as part of a coil. 6. A loop 7. A bend, an elbow. 8. A second-born child or beast. 9. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sĭnā̆, sŭ̂nā̆, ثنا, *s.* 1. A thing or act occurring for the second time; a repetition. 2. A revocation, a retraction, a second thought. 3. A second in command or dignity.

A. ثنى sŭ̂nī, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q. v.*

A. ثنيا sŭ̂nyā̆, *s.* 1. An exception expressed in words. 2. A thing excepted. 3. The head and feet of a slaughtered camel (excepted in sale).

A. ثنيات sĕnĭyyā̆t, *s., pl. of* ثنيه No. 1.

A. ثنيات sĕnĭyyā̆t, *a., pl. of* ثنيه. *fem. of* ثنى sĕnī, *q. v.*

A. ثنيان sŭ̂nyān, *s.* (*pl.* ثنيه) A man second in command or dignity.

A. ثنيان sŭ̂nyān, *a., pl. of* ثنى sĕnī.

A. ثنيه sĕnĭyyĕ, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ثنايا, ثنيات) A central incisor tooth. 2. (*pl.* ثنايا) A road over a hill, a zigzag road, a zigzag. 3. (*pl.* as 2) A high hill or mountain as an obstacle to travel. 4. An ex-

ception, expressed in words. 5. A thing excepted. ثنية الله فى الارض *(God's exception on earth)* The martyrs, exempt from dread in the day of judgment. ثنية الوداع The hill of Adieu (near Medina).

A. ثنيه **sènîyyè**, *a., fem. of* ثنى *(pl.* ثنيات) (A female beast) that has shed its milk incisor teeth.

A. ثنيه **sînyè**, *s.* The most ignoble man (in an assembly, etc.).

A. ثنيه **sînyè**, *s., pl. of* ثنيان Men second in command or dignity.

A. ثوا **sèvâ**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, dwelling, settling in a place; stay, residence. 2. A being buried. 3. A dying; or, a being killed; death; slaughter.

A. ثواب **sèvâb**, *s.* 1. A reward, a recompense (usually good). 2. An eternal reward promised to man by God for his conduct on earth. 3. Merit acquired by a good action. 4. A good, meritorious action. ا — *v. i.* 1. To do a good act. 2. To live virtuously. ثوابه كيرمك *v. i.* To do good and thereby acquire merit in God's sight. ثوابه نائل او *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's sight by a good act.

T. ثواب **sèvâb**, *a.* Meritorious in God's sight; that entitles to future reward.

A. ثواب **sèvvâb**, *s.* 1. A dealer in cloths or garments. 2. One who repents much or often of his sins.

A. ثوابت **sèvâbît**, *s., pl. of* ثابته Fixed stars.

T. ثوابلندرمك **sèvâblândırmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let do a good action that gives a title to merit in God's eyes.

T. ثوابلنمك **sèvâblânmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire merit in God's eyes by doing a good action.

T. ثوابلو **sèvâblî.-lû**, *a.* Who merits well of God on account of good deeds.

A. ثوار **sèvâr**, *vn.* A contagious disease's breaking out.

A. ثوار **sîvâr**, *vn.* A leaping upon, an assaulting; assault, attack.

A. ثواقب **sèvâqîb**, *adj., pl. of* ثاقبه Shining (stars).

A. ثواقل **sèvâqîl**, *a., pl. of* ثاقل (Gold coins) of full weight.

A. ثواكل **sèvâkîl**, *a., pl. of* ثاكل, ثاكله

A. ثوالث **sèvâlîs**, *a. & s., pl. of* ثالثه, *q.v.*

A. ثوام **sèvvâm**, *s.* A seller of garlic (ثوم).

A. ثوامن **sèvâmîn**, *s., pl. of* ثامنه, *q.v.*

A. ثوانى **sèvânî**, *a. & s., pl. of* ثانيه, *q.v.*

A. ثوب **sèvb**, *s. (pl.* ثياب, اثواب) 1. A piece of cloth, as it comes from the loom, or, as cut into the usual length for making up. 2. A garment. 3. A burial-shroud.

A. ثوبا **sû'èbâ**, *s.* 1. Languor with yawning. 2. A yawn; a stretching one's self. 3. An eructation.

A. ثوبان **sèvèbân**, *vn.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A recovering health; recovery.

A. ثور **sèvr**, vulg. **sèvîr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ثيار, ثيران, ثيره, ثيره, اثوار) A bull. 2. The constellation *Taurus.* 3. The ruddy glow of sunset. 4. A white lunule on a finger-nail. 5. Pustules in the mouth of a fevered person. 6. A proper name. ثور ابيض *(The white bull)* A nickname of the third caliph, Osman. عين الثور The star Aldebaran. غار الثور The Cave in Mount Sevr (Thawr) at Mekka, where Muhammed took refuge for several days. قرن الثور الجنوبى The star ξ *Tauri.* قرن الثور الشمالى The star υ *Tauri.* لسان الثور Borage, *borago officinalis.* مخر الثور The star γ *Tauri.*

A. ثور **sèvr**, *vn.* 1. Dust's rising in the air, blowing about. 2. The glow of sunset's spreading over the sky; diffusion. 3. A blush's mantling in the cheeks. 4. A leaping, springing upon an object. 5. A gushing, flowing violently. 6. An eruption's breaking out. 7. Anger's being excited.

A. ثوران **sèvèrân**, *vn.* As ثور *vn., q.v.*

A. ثورت **sèvrèt**, *s.* An excitement, tumult, commotion.

A. ثوره **sèvrè**, *s., fem. of* ثور A cow.

A. ثوره **sîvèrè**, *s., pl. of* ثور Bulls.

A. ثول **sèvêl**, *s.* 1. The staggers in sheep. 2. Madness in man.

A. ثولا **sèvlâ**, *a. fem.* 1. Suffering with staggers. 2. Mad.

A. ثولول **sû'lûl**, *s. (pl.* ثآليل) 1. A wart. 2. A nipple, teat.

A. ثوم **sûm**, *s. (n. u.* ثومه) Garlic, *allium sativum.* برى —, الحيه — The sand leek, or, the wild leek, *allium scorodoprasum,* or *a. ampeloprasum.*

A. ثومه **sûmè**, *s., n. u. of* ثوم A single plant or kind of garlic.

A. ثوب **sû'ûb**, *vn.* Returning, return.

A. ثوور **sû'ûr**, *vn.* As ثور **sèvr**, *vn.*

A. ثوره sū'ūrè, *s.* As ثأر sè'r, *q. v.*

A. ثوى sèvī, *s.* 1. A guest. 2. A captive, prisoner. 3. A sojourner, in either Mekka or Medina, for study or worship. 4. A man constantly engaged in warlike expeditions; a veteran.

A. ثوى sûvī, *vn.* As ثوا, *vn., q.v.*

A. ثويبه sûvèybè, *s., dim. of* ثبه 1. A small hollow where water settles. 2. A small body of men in a state of dispersion.

A. ثويله sèvīlè, *s.* 1. A heap of fresh grass or herbage. 2. A collection of men.

A. ثويه sèvīyyè, *s.* 1. A fold, a pen. 2. A stone or heap of stones set up in the open country. 3. A woman to whom one repairs as hostess.

A. ثهلل sûhlûl, *prop. n.* Name used to supply the place of a name that has slipped the memory.

A. ث sèy, *s.* (As تا sā) The letter ث

A. ثياب sīyāb, *s., pl. of* ثوب, *q. v.* ثياب الله The curtains of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. ثيابت sīyābèt, *s.* The condition of being no longer a virgin, especially in a single woman.

A. ثيابى sīyābī, *s.* An attendant at a public bath who takes charge of the clothes and bath linen.

A. ثياتل sèyātīl, *s., pl. of* ثيتل, *q.v.*

A. ثيار sīyār
A. ثياره sīyārè } *s., pl. of* ثور *s., q.v.*

A. ثيب sèyyīb, *s.* (*pl. masc.* ثيبون, *pl. fem.* ثيبات) 1. A man or woman who has had sexual intercourse. 2. A widow or divorced woman; a matron. 3. An old maid.

A. ثيبان sèyyībān, *s., dual of* ثيب *q.v.*

T. ثيبه sèyyībè, *s., fem. of* ثيب (Of Turkish invention; not used in classical Arabic. *pl.* ثيبات) A woman who is no longer a virgin.

A. ثيبين sèyyībèyn, *s., dual obl. of* ثيب Two non-virgins. ولد الثيبين A child whose parents have both had former spouses.

A. ثيتل sèytèl, *s.* (*pl.* ثياتل) 1. A mountain goat. 2. A species of large antelope.

A. ثيران sīrān
A. ثيره sīrè, sīyèrè } *s., pl. of* ثور *s. q.v.*

A. ثيل sèyl, sīl, *s.* 1. The sheath of the penis of a quadruped. 2. The penis.

A. ثيمار sèymār, sīmār, *s.* Fruit.

A. ثيوبت sûyūbèt, *s.* As ثيابت, *q. v.*

A. ثيوى sèyèvī, *a.* (*fem.* ثيويه) } Pertaining to the letter ث
A. ثيى sèyyī, *a.* (*fem.* ثيبه) }

ج

A. ج jīm, The sixth letter of the Ottoman Turkish, but the fifth of the Arabic alphabet. This letter, to distinguish it from the three-dotted Persian چ, is also designated جيم عربيه It always has the sound of the English "J." In words adopted into Arabic from the Persian, this letter sometimes replaces the final vowel ه of the original; as, A. بخچ bùkhtèj for P. بخته pùkhtè, it also replaces the soft Persian ك; as, بنك bèng, بنج bènj.

Being the third letter of the *ebjed* (ابجد) series, it represents the number 3. In astronomical tables in numbering the members of a series, its truncated form ح, without a dot, is used; this form distinguishes the letter from ح (8). The letter خ (600), is never required for these purposes.

ح, or its truncated form ح, without a dot, stands, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *jemazi-'l-akhir* (جمادى الاخر). In some copies of the Qur'an, it is placed to indicate where a short pause is permissible, and then represents the word جائز

T. جا jā, *interj.* Said to infants to please them on meeting.

A. جا jà, contraction, in dates of documents, for the name of the Arabian month *Jamazi-'l-avval,* (جمادى الاول).

P. جا jā, *s.* 1. A place, any portion of space regarded as distinct from all other space, as related to any other portion, or as appropriated to some definite use. 2. A fitting place, time, occasion. 3. Vacated or relinquished space; stead, room. 4. A rank, degree.

5. A situation, office, employment. 6. A time of repetition. (Much used with a servile consonantal ى added: جای jāy, *q. v.*) بجا *a.* In its proper place or time; fitting, opportune; suitable, right. نابجا *a.* Improper; unseemly; incorrect. بجایش 1. *adv.* In place of him. 2. *s.* An interchange of offices by two persons. جابجا *adv.* In places, here and there.

A. جاب jāb, *s. & a.* For حاب; *q. v.*

A. جأب jè'b, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. Red ochre.

A. جأب jè'b, *a. (fem.* جأبه, *pl.* جؤوب) 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Coarse, harsh, gross. جأب الصبر *a.* Very patient under difficulties.

A. جأب jè'b, *vn.* 1. An acquiring; acquisition. Hence, 2. *s.* A man's good works, regarded as stored for the future life.

T. جابا jābā, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جابت jābèt, *vn.* A giving an answer.

A. جابر jābir, *a. (fem.* جابره) 1. Who forces. 2. Who joins and mends what is broken. 3. Who reduces and sets a fracture or dislocation. 4. Who restores to a good condition. جابر کل کسیر *(Restorer of all that is broken)* God. ابو جابر *(The father of the mender)* Bread.

P. جابلسا jābilsā, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme west, with a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The ultimate goal of human endeavor, where the absolute and the qualified meet. (See جابلقا)

P. جابلقا jābilqā, *prop. n.* 1. A (fabulous) city in the extreme east. It has a thousand gates. 2. *(mystics)* The first stage of man's endeavor toward the absolute.

P. جابلوس jābilūs, *s.* A flatterer, sycophant, deceiver.

P. جابلوسی jābilūsi, *s.* The quality and act of a flatterer; sycophancy. — *v. i.* To flatter and fawn, to coax and wheedle.

T. جابه jābā, *adv.* As جابا, *q. v.*

A. جابه jābè, *s.* An answer.

A. جابه jè'bè, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جابی jābi, *s.* 1. A collector of the reserved rents of *waqf* (erroneously styled *vacouf)* property. 2. A grasshopper or cricket.

T. جابیاق jābiyāq, *prop. n.* Zabliac in Albania.

A. جابیه jābiyè, *s. (pl.* جوابی) A watering-pond, a tank.

A. جاثلیق jāsèliq, (Gr. Καθολικός) A Christian Provincial archbishop.

A. جاثم jāsim, *a. (fem.* جاثمه, *pl.* جاثمون, *obl.* جاثمین) Crouching and cleaving to the ground; lying prone.

A. جاثوم jāsūm, *s.* Nightmare.

A. جاثی jāsi, *a. (fem.* جاثیه) Kneeling; or, squatting; or, seated. الجاثی The constellation Hercules. رأس الجاثی The star α *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیسری The star θ *Herculis.* رکبة الجاثی الیمنی The star τ *Herculis.* عضد الجاثی The star γ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الایسر The star δ *Herculis.* منکب الجاثی الایمن The star β *Herculis.*

A. جاثیه jāsiyè, *a., fem. of* جاثی *(pl.* جاثیات) *q. v.* سورة الجاثیه Name of the forty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. جاجق jājiq, *s.* A kind of salad, of chopped cucumber dressed with curds and garlic.

T. جاجم jājim, *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet.

A. جاجی jā'āji, *s., pl. of* جوجو, *q. v.*

A. جاحد jāhid, *a. (fem.* جاحده) Who denies.

A. جاحظ jāhiz, *a. (fem.* جاحظه) 1. Large and prominent (eyeball). 2. Whose eyes are prominent. 3. Who stares.

A. جاحظتان jāhizatān, *s. fem., dual of* جاحظه A pair of pupils of eyes.

A. جاحظیه jāhiziyyè, *prop. n. pl.* The heretical Muslim sect of the Jahizites.

A. جاحم jāhim, *a. (fem.* جاحمه) 1. Fiercely burning. 2. Vehemently hot. 3. Staring (eye).

P. جاخسوك jākhsūk, *s.* A sickle, a reaping-hook.

A. جاد jādd, *a. (fem.* جاده) Serious, earnest; diligent, energetic.

T. جادالوس jādālos, *a.* Spiteful, vindictive.

T. جادالوسلق jādālosliq, *s.* Spitefulness, spite. — *v. i.* To act spitefully.

A. جادب jādib, *a. (fem.* جادبه) Censorious.

A. جادر jādir, *a.* Who builds a wall.

A. جادس jādis, *a. (fem.* جادسه) 1. Waste, uncultivated (land). 2. Dried up. 3. Ruined, demolished.

A. جادع jādi', *a. (fem.* جادعه) That cuts, or cuts off.

A. جادل jādil, *a.* Strong, vigorous, young and robust.

P. جادو jādū, *s.* 1. (vulg. jādi) A wizard, a witch. 2. Witchcraft, sorcery; a spell. 3. A beautiful eye. 4. A hag. 5. A dead person superstitiously supposed to return to earth, in order to suck the blood of persons asleep, a vampire. جادوخیال *a.* Whose imagination bewitches the hearer. جادوزبان *a.* Possessed of an enchanting tongue. جادوسخن *a.* Whose words bewitch. جادوکر *s.* A witch, a sorcerer. جادوگری *s.* Witchcraft. جادوکش *a.* That kills sorcerers, wizards or witches.

T. جادولق jādūlūq, vulg. jādilik, *s.* Witchcraft, magic; a spell. (See also جادو No. 5.) — *v. i.* 1. To act as a witch. 2. To act as a vampire.

P. جادوی jādūwī
P. جادویی jādūyī } *s.* Witchcraft.

A. جاده jādė, *s* 1. *(pl.* جواد) A main road; a highway; a road. 2. A main street, a thoroughfare.

T. جادی jādi. *s.* For P. جادو, *q. v.*

T. جادیلق jādilik. *s.* As جادولق, *q. v.*

T. جادیلندرمق jādilandirmaq, *v. t.* To make or let become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

T. جادیلنمق jādilanmaq, *v. i.* To become a wizard, witch, hag, or vampire.

A. جاذب jāzib, *a. (fem.* جاذبه) 1. That draws to itself, that attracts, attractive. 2. That draws humors to the surface of the body; counter-irritant, rubefacient. قوت جاذبه The attractive power, the faculty of attraction; especially, that faculty in an organized living body by which it draws into itself the materials of its own nutrition.

A. جاذبه jāzibė, *s.* An attraction, an attractive charm.

A. جاذر jā'ăzir, *s., pl. of* جوذر, *q. v.*

A. جار jār, *s. (fem.* جاره) A neighbor, one of the same quarter or district. جارالله *(God's neighbor)* A person residing in Mekka. جارالجنب A neighbor of another family, or nation. الجار ثم الدار *prov.* First the neighbor, then the house, *i. e.,* Choose an abode with regard to the surrounding people.

P. جار jār, *s.* 1. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a wrap by ladies. 2. A square piece of stuff used as a hanging.

T. جار jar, *s.* 1. A cry, a call. 2. A proclamation by public cry. 3. (As یار) A cliff. جارچکمك *v. i.* To cry out, to make a public proclamation.

A. جار jārr, *a., fem.* جاره 1. That pulls, drags, stretches, or strains. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs the following noun, and requires it to be in the genitive; especially, a preposition.

A. جار jō'r, *vn.* As جوار, *q. v.*

T. جارجار jar-jar, *a.* 1. A noisy fellow. 2. A prating babbler.

T. جارجی jarji, *s.* 1. A public crier. 2. A herald.

A. جارح jārih, *a. (fem.* جارحه) 1. That wounds. 2. That rebuts or annuls.

A. جارحه jārihā, *s. & a., fem. of* جارح *(pl.* جوارح) 1. *a.* See جارح 2. *s.* A limb or organ of the body used for work. 3. An animal used to take game. 4. A female beast that brings profit by work or breeding.

A. جارزه jārizė, *s. (pl.* جوارز) A spot of rough land, surrounded by sands; such an island of the sea.

A. جارس jāris, *a.* Shrewish (woman), that scolds.

T. جارسلق jārislik, *s.* Shrewishness in a woman.

T. جارسلندرمق jārislandirmek, *v. t.* To make or let a woman become abusive.

T. جارسلنمق jārislanmek, *v. i.* To become shrewish, or abusive.

P. جارشب jār-shėb, vulg. chārshaf, *s.* A sheet for a bed.

A. جارف jārif, *a. (fem.* جارفه) 1. (A torrent) that sweeps away. 2. Widespread, general in its action; especially, a plague that happened in the 69th year of the Hejira.

T. جارلامق jārlamaq, *v. i.* To talk vociferously; to bawl.

T. جارلتمق jārlatmaq, *v. t.* To make or let talk vociferously.

A. جارم jārim, *a. (fem.* جارمه, *pl.* جرام, جرم) 1. That cuts off. 2. Who cuts and gathers dates. 3. Who works and earns for his family. 4. Who sins; a sinner, a criminal, culprit.

P. جارو jārū, *s.* For جاروب *(in poetry).*

P. جاروب jārūb, *s.* A broom. جاروب زن *s.* A sweeper. جاروبکش *s.* A sweeper; especially, a sweeper of the Cubical House and its mosque at Mekka, or

of Muhammed's mosque at Medina. (This is a dignity sought by the highest functionaries, they employ a *locum-tenens* to perform the work.)

A. جارود **jārūd**, *a.* 1. That strips to excess. 2. That strips the earth of vegetation. 3. Who carries ill luck to others. 4. A proper name of men.

A. جارودیه **jārūdiyyè**, *s. pl.* The Jarudiyya sect of Shi'a Muslims.

A. جارور **jārūr**, *a.* A stream flowing in a new torrent-bed.

A. جاروف **jārūf**, *a.* 1. Very sweeping (torrent). 2. Voracious.

A. جاره **jārè**, *s., fem. of* جار A neighbor.

A. جاره **jārrè**, *a., fem. of* جار **jārr**, *q.v.*

A. جاری **jārī**, *a., fem.* جاریه 1. Flowing, running. 2. Moving, running, going. 3. That occurs, that happens. 4. Present, current. 5. Usual, customary. او — *v.n.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen. 4. To be usual. 5. To be existent. 6. To be current.

A. جاریه **jārīyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* جاری *(pl.* جواری, جاریات) 1. *a.* See جاری 2. *s.* A girl, a maid, maiden. 3. A female slave; a concubine.

T. جاز **jāz**, *interj.* (imitative) The explosive sound of water falling on fire.

T. جازر **jāzir**, *interj.* (imitative) As جاز *q.v.* جازر جازر یاتمق *v.i.* To burn with a deep and continued hissing noise.

A. جازع **jāzi'**, *a. (fem.* جازعه) Complaining, moaning; impatient.

A. جازف **jāzif**, *a. (fem.* جازفه) Who acts or speaks by surmise and conjecture.

A. جازم **jāzim**, *a., fem.* جازمه 1. That cuts off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* That makes the last consonant of a word quiescent. 3. That makes a matter decisive and binding. 4. Who asserts or resolves. 5. Who acts or speaks decidedly, upon conjecture. او — *v.i.* 1. To resolve (on a matter). 2. To decide upon, conjecture.

A. جازی **jāzī**, *a. (fem.* جازیه) 1. That pays, rewards or punishes. 2. That suffices, satisfies; sufficient, satisfactory. 3. *(for* جازئ) That divides or subdivides.

A. جازیه **jāzīyè**, *a. & s. (pl.* جوازی) A recompense, reward or punishment, requital.

T. جاس **jās**, *adv.* (iterative) Entirely. جاولاق — All in rags, bare in many parts.

A. جاس **jāss**, *a. (fem.* جاسه) That touches, feels by the hand, scrutinizes.

A. جاسر **jāsir**, *a. (fem.* جاسره) Who dares; brave.

A. جاسوس **jāsūs**, vulg. **shāshid**, **chāshid**, *s. (pl.* جواسیس) 1. A spy. 2. An informer.

T. جاسوسلق **jāsūslūq** } *s.* The quality
P. جاسوسی **jāsūsī** } or act of a spy or informer.

A. جاش **jè'sh**, *s. (pl.* جوش, جیاش) The heart, mind, or soul. رابط الجاش Determined, resolute.

A. جاعل **jā'il**, *a.* 1. Who makes; a maker. 2. Who creates; the Creator. 3. Who appoints, constitutes, or changes. 4. Who deems, judges; who declares.

T. جاغ **jāgh**, *s.* 1. A spoke of a wheel. 2. A banister.

T. جاغل **jāghil**, *s. or adv.* A booming continuous hum. جاغل جاغل جاغلامق *v. i.* To hum and echo continuously. جاغل جوغل Humming and booming.

T. جاغلامق **jāghlāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum, boom, reverberate.

T. جاغلداتمق **jāghldātmāq**, *v.t.* To make reverberate with booming sounds.

T. جاغلدامق **jāghldāmāq**, *v. i.* To reverberate, to resound with successive booming noises.

T. جاف **jāf**, *s.* 1. Loud talk, brag. 2. Name of an important Kurdish tribe.

A. جاف **jāff**, *a. (fem.* جافه) 1. Dry, dried up. 2. Silent, taciturn.

P. جافجاف **jāf-jāf**, *a.* Inconstant, (woman).

T. جافجافلو **jāfjāflū,-lū**, *a.* Pompous, showy, sumptuous.

A. جافل **jāfil**, *a. (fem.* جافله) 1. That runs away. 2. Who hastens. 3. (A wind) that drives the clouds tumultuously.

T. جافلو **jāflū,-lū**, *a.* 1. Inclined to brag. 2. Of the Jaf tribe of Kurds.

A. جاف **jāfī**, *a. (fem.* جافیه) 1. That drives or turns away. 2. Harsh, cruel, brutal. 3. Thick, coarse. 4. Separate; that curves away from something, that arches.

T. جاق **jāq**, *s.* The sound of a heavy blow, a thud.

P. جاکزین **jā-gyūzīn**, *a.* Who selects a place in which to stay. او — *v. i.* To select a place and dwell there.

P. جاکیر **jā-gīr**, *a.* Which takes place which occurs, which exists, which

endures. او ـ *v. i.* To occur, to exist; to endure.

P. جال **jāl**, *s.* A net for taking game.

A. جالب **jālib**, *a. (fem.* جالبه) 1. Who drives, brings, takes or conveys. 2. That draws or attracts. 3. Who earns, who gains.

A. جالس **jālis**, *a. (fem.* جالسه) Who sits, a sitter. او ـ *v. i.* To sit, to be sitting. الجالس على ركبتيه *(The sitter on his two knees)* A name of the constellation Hercules.

A. جالع **jāli'**, *a. (fem.* جالعه) 1. Who strips off a garment. 2. Impudent, shameless.

A. جالف **jālif**, *a. (fem.* جالفه) 1. That pares, strips, tears off. 2. Who pulls out. شجّهٔ جالفه A head-wound that strips off the skin.

A. جالوت **jālūt**, *prop. n.* Goliath the Philistine.

A. جالوت **jālūt**, *s.* Exile; especially, the captivity of the Jews.

A. جالى **jāli**, *a. (fem.* جاليه) 1. That cleans, furbishes. 2. That strengthens and clears the sight. 3. Who removes unpleasantnesses. 4. Who banishes. 5. Who emigrates. 6. Evident, manifest.

P. جاليز **jālīz**, *s.* A kitchen-garden; especially, one where melons and cucumbers are grown.

F. جالينوس **jālīnūs**, Galen the physician.

A. جاليه **jāliyè**, *s. fem. (pl.* جوالى) A body of people who emigrate; especially, the Jews who were forced to quit Arabia in the early days of Islam.

P. جام **jām**, vulg. **jām**, *s.* 1. A cup, goblet, glass; especially, a cup full of wine. 2. A mirror of glass. 3. A lens; hence, a spy-glass. 4. Glass. 5. A piece of glass applied to any particular purpose; as, a watch-glass, etc. 6. A window; a window-sash or valve; a window pane. 7. *(mystics)* Any position in life. 8. Name of a district in Khurasan, the birthplace of the poet Jami. جام جم 1. The glass of Jemshid, a cup of wine of which many stories are told by poets. 2. A mirror supposed to reflect all scenes and events. جام جهان نما 1. As جام جم 2. An astrolabe. 3. A telescope. 4. The human heart. جام كوبكى *s.* 1. The knot of glass that adheres to the blower's pipe. 2. Light glass-green color. جام كبتى نما As آينه جامى ،جام جهان نما *s.* Plate glass. دپه جامى *s.* 1. A sky-light. 2. A bull's-eye of glass in a vault or dome. شيشه جامى *s.* Bottle-glass.

A. جامات **jāmāt**, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, bowls, goblets.

F. جاماريوه **jāmārīvā-etmek**, *v. i.* (Italian?) To go aloft *(nautical)*.

P. جاماسب **jāmāsb**, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the prophet Daniel, a celebrated sage, and vezir to king Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

T. جامباز **jāmbāz**, *s.* Vulgar for P جانباز

T. جامجى **jāmjī**, *s.* A glazier. ـ مجونى *s.* Putty.

A. جامح **jāmih**, *a. (fem.* جامحه) 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Who acts inconsiderately.

A. جامخ **jāmikh**, *a. (fem.* جامخه, *pl.* جمخ) Proud, boastful, insolent.

P. جام خانه **jām-khānè**, *s.* A glass factory.

A. جامد **jāmid**, *a. (fem.* جامده) 1. Frozen, congealed; solidified. 2. Stationary; quiescent. 3. Cataleptic. 4. Dead. 5. Inorganic; mineral. 6. Inert, dull. 7. Incontestable, valid. 8. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived. 9. *(Ar. gram.)* A verb which has no verbal noun, and is used in one tense only. جامد الكف Close-fisted, stingy. جامد المال Inanimate chattel property.

T. جامدان **jāmādān**, (for P. جامه دان) *s.* 1. A large chest for holding clothes. 2. A large double-breasted waistcoat. 3. A reef-point in a ship's sail. جامدان باغلامق *v. i.* To take in a reef. جامدان قوشاغى *s.* A reef-band.

A. جامع **jāmi'**, *a. (fem.* جامعه) 1. That collects, unites, brings or puts together. 2. That contains, embraces, holds. 3. (God) who unites in himself all divine attributes, or, who will assemble men to judgment. 4. *(s. & a.)* A mosque, where the special service is performed at noon on Fridays. 5. An abstract common term, or, a quality common to things, by which they can be compared or connected. 6. An adequate definition. 7. A general repertory; name of many books; especially of of one foretelling all that is to happen to the end of time, said to have been written in cypher by the Caliph

'Ali. جامع الخير *a.* Full of good qualities. جامع الكلام *(pl.* جوامع الكلم) 1. An expression of few words and wide meaning. 2. A poetical composition containing philosophical reflections, or a complaint against the world as it is. جهت جامعه A connecting link or circumstance. مسجد جامع A mosque.

A. جامعه **jämi'ä**, *a. & s., fem. of* جامع *(pl.* جوامع) 1. See جامع 2. An iron yoke put upon prisoners. سوره جامعه A name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جامعی **jämi'ï**, *a. (fem.* جامعیه) Pertaining to what collects or unites.

A. جامعیت **jämi'iyyét**, *s.* The quality of that which unites and contains; comprehensiveness; universality.

P. جامغول **jämgül**, *s.* A scamp.

T. جامکان **jämékyän**, *s.* 1. (for P. جامه کن) The dressing room of a hot-bath. 2. (from جام مکان) A space enclosed with sides of framed glass; as a storm-house at an entrance-door, a green-house, etc.

P. جامگاه **jämégyäh**, (for جامه‌گاه) *s.* As T. جامکان No. 1.

T. جام‌گوز **jäm-gyüz**, *s.* 1. A voracious sea-fish, perhaps the Mediterranean uranoscopus, or, the blue shark. 2. A stingy miser.

P. جامگه **jämégéh**, *s.* Contr. from P جامگاه, *q. v.*

P. جامگی **jämégï**, *s.* 1. A sufficient quantity of material for making a given article of clothing, etc. 2. An allowance in lieu of clothes, or to purchase a uniform.

P. جامگیه **jämégiyyé**, *s. (pl.* جوامك) Pseudo-Arabic for P. جامگی No. 2, *q.v.*

T. جاملاتماق **jämlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملق **jämlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of glass. 2. Any place shut in with glass in frames.

T. جاملاماق **jämlämaq**, *v. t.* To fit with glass.

T. جاملندرماق **jämländïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glass. 2. To make or let be fitted with glass.

T. جاملنماق **jämlänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become glass, or like glass. 2. To become fitted or supplied with glass.

T. جاملو **jämlï-lü**, 1. *a.* Furnished with glass. Hence, 2. *s.* A sash or valve of a window, a glazed frame.

P. جاموار **jämévär**, (for جامه‌وار) *s.* As جامکی No. 1.

A. جاموس **jämüs**, (from P. کاومیش) *s. (fem.* جاموسه *pl.* جواميس) The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. جاموستل **jämüstél**, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Mer'ash.

T. جاموش **jämüsh**, (for A. جاموس) *s.* The buffalo.

T. جاموقه **jämöqä**, *s.* 1. A brail or reef-point in a sail. 2. The sand smelt, *atherina presbyter.*

P. جامه **jämé**, *s.* 1. A cloth, any woven material; a length of cloth. 2. A sheet. 3. A wrapper, or a wrap. 4. A garment, raiment. 5. A cup, bowl, goblet. جامه‌خانه *s.* A wardrobe or a chest for clothes. جامه‌دان *s.* A press or chest for clothes or linen. (See T. جامه‌شوی (جامدان *s.* 1. (vulg. **chämäshirji**) A washer of dirty linen, a laundryman. 2. (vulg. **chämäshir**) Body and bed linen; especially, soiled linen; also, a wash, the washing of a supply of soiled linen. جامه‌شوی خانه *s.* A laundry. جامه‌کان *s.* For جامه کن, *q.v.* (See also جامکان) جامه‌گاه *s.* See جامگاه. جامه کن *s.* The dressing-room of a hot-bath. جامه‌که *s.* Contr. from جامه‌گاه, *q. v.* جامه‌وار *s.* Sufficient material for a garment, sheet, etc.

T. جامیس **jämïs**, *s.* For A. جاموس The buffalo.

P. جان **jän**, vulg. **jän**. *s.* 1. The life, in man or any animal. 2. The soul of man. 3. A single person, individual; a single living creature. 4. One's beloved, one's darling; a dear friend. 5. Energy; zeal; vigor. 6. The feelings. 7. A weapon. جان صکره جانان اول جان *prov.* First, a soul then a sweetheart; *i.e.*, No one can win love, unless worthy to be loved; also, In danger one seeks his own safety before every thing else جان آتمق *v. i.* To stake one's life, to risk life in some endeavor. جان آجمق To cause disappointment or suffering to man or beast. جان آجیسی Acute misery. جان آجیمق *v. i.* To be in misery. جان ارقه‌داشی *s.* A very intimate or dear companion. جان اریکی *s.* A variety of green plum. جان اغزه کلمك *v. i. (For one's soul to come up into one's mouth)* To be near dying from fear or anxiety. جان آلق 1. To take one's

life. 2. To receive life and animation. جان الهجق یر The crucial point of success. جان اورکمك *v.i. (For one's life to take fright and fly away)* To die. جان اوی *s.* Any spot in the body to injure which is mortal injury; especially, the pit of the stomach. جان اویامق *v. i.* To stake, to risk one's life. جان اویونی *s.* An undertaking in which life is at stake. جان باش ایله *adv.* With all the heart and soul. جان باشه صچرامق *v. i. (For one's soul to leap into one's head)* To be greatly frightened. جان بوغازه کلمك To be on the point of death. جان جان *(The life of life)* 1. God. 2. Any dear friend. جان جانه Soul to soul; *i. e.*, in close, ineffable, communication. جان جکر *s. & interj. (One's life and liver)* A very dear friend. جان چکشمك *v.i.* To be in the throes of death. جان چیقارمق *v. i.* To kill. جان چیقمق *v. i.* To die. جاندن *adv.* Cordially; cordial. جاندن احباب *s.* Hearty friends. جاندن بیزار اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be tired of life. 2. To die. جان دور پوسی *s. (A life-rasp)* A nuisance, a bore. جان‌دوستی *s.* A bosom-friend. جان صیقلق *v. i. (For one's soul to feel oppressed)* 1. To be tired, disgusted. 2. To be vexed. جان صیقمق *v. i.* To cause oppression to the spirits, to weary or annoy جان صیقنتیسی *s.* An oppression or weariness of the spirits, tedium. جان قالمامق *v. i.* For no life, or energy, or strength to remain in a body. جان قورتاران *a. & s.* 1. Any thing that saves life. 2. A sheet-anchor. 3. A life-boat. جانم *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* My life; my soul. 2. *interj.* My dear! My good fellow! جانم حق ایچون *interj.* By my soul! جان ودلدن, جان وکوکلدن *adv. & interj.* With heart and soul, heartily. جان یاقق *v. i.* To hurt, to torment the feelings. جان یانمق *v. i.* For feelings to be hurt, to suffer. جانی پك *a.* Patient under suffering; callous to personal sufferings. جانی وار He, she, it has life, feelings, energy, or strength. جانسز *a.* 1. Lifeless. 2. Spiritless, listless. 3. Void of strength. 4. Submissive. . . . . نه جانی وارکه What sort of life has he that he should venture... جان ازار *a.* Cruel. جان آفرین *a.* 1. Who creates life. 2. That gives life and spirits. جان افزا *a.* That adds to one's enjoyment. جان افشان *s.* Who devotes his life to a cause.

A. جان **jânn**, *s.* 1. The genii or demons. 2. A proper name. جان ابو الجان *prop. n.* Jann, father of the race of the genii.

P. جانان **jânân**, *s.* 1. As جانانه, *q. v.* 2. *(pl of* جان*)* Lives; souls; spirits.

P. جانانه **jânâne**, *s.* One whom one loves as one's life; (originally an adjective).

T. جاناوار **jânâwâr**, *s.* (from P. جانور) 1. An animal, a beast. 2. A hog; a wild boar. 3. A brutal wretch.

P. جان اور **jân-âver**, *a.* As جانور, *q.v.*

A. جانب **jânib**, *s. (pl.* جوانب*)* 1. A lateral or other part, or region. 2. A neighborhood. 3. A direction from or to a thing. 4. *(dual.* جانبین*)* A party to a transaction; especially, a sovereign as a party to a treaty, etc. جانب السرت *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Tripoli in Africa. غلیظ الجانب *a.* Rough, hard, intractable. لین الجانب *a.* Gentle, compliant. هر جانبدن From every side, in all directions.

P. جانباز **jân-bâz**, *a.* 1. Who stakes his life. 2. (vulg. **jâmbâz**) A horse-dealer; a rough-rider; an equestrian performer in public; a rope-dancer; an acrobat. 3. (as 2) A weaver's tumbler, by which he weaves a bar in the weft. آت جانبازی 1. A horse-dealer. 2. A rough-rider. 3. A trainer of horses. 4. A jockey. 5. An equestrian performer. ایاقلق جانبازی A walker on stilts. ایپ جانبازی A rope-dancer.

T. جانبازلق **jânbâzlîq**, vulg **jâmbâzlîq**, *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a jockey, acrobat, etc.

P. جانبازی **jânbâzî**, *s.* The quality or act of one who risks his life.

P. جانبخش **jân-bakhsh**, *a.* 1. That gives life. 2. Who forgives, reprieves a forfeited life. 3. Who resuscitates.

A. جانبین **jânibeyn**, *s., dual obl. of* جانب *(used as a nominative)* The two parties to a transaction.

A. جانح **jânih**, *a. (fem.* جانحه*)* 1. Who inclines to one side. 2. Who goes over to a sect or party.

A. جانحه **jânihâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* جانح *(pl.* جوانح*)* 1. See جانح 2. Any rib between the second or third and the seventh, often, either the fifth, sixth, or seventh rib.

P. جانخراش **jân-khirâsh**, *a.* Unpleasant, disagreeable.

P. جاندار **jân-dâr**, *a.* Alive, animated quick.

P. جاندار **jân-dâr**, *s.* 1. An animal, a living creature. 2. A defender; especially, a life-guardsman.

P. جانداری **jândârî**, *s.* The quality or act of a defender.

P. جان‌ربا **jân-rûbâ**, *a.* That kills; deadly.

P. جانربایی **jânrûbâyî**, *s.* The quality or act of what kills.

P. جان سپار **jân-sipâr**, *a.* Who devotes or sacrifices life.

P. جانسپارانه **jânsipârâné**, *a.* Devoted (conduct, etc.).

P. جانسپاری **jânsipârî**, *s.* Devotion to a cause.

P. جان ستان **jân-sitân**, *a.* Fatal.

P. جانستانی **jânsitânî**, *s.* The quality or act of what takes away life.

T. جانسز **jânsiz**, *a.* Lifeless; spiritless, wanting in energy or animation.

P. جان شکار **jân-shikyâr**, *a.* That makes life his prey; especially, the angel of death, 'Azra'îl.

P. جان‌شکر **jân-shikér**, *a.* Contr. from جان‌شکار, *q. v.*

P. جانشین **jâ-nishîn**, *a. & s.* Who sits in the place of another; a substitute; a successor.

T. جانغل **jângil**, *s. or adv.* (imitative) A clanking noise. جانغل جونغول *adv.* Ding-dong.

T. جانغی **jângî**, *s.* As جانق, *q. v.*

P. جان فرسا **jân-fersâ**, *a.* Tedious, irksome.

T. جانفس **jânfés**, vulg. **jâmfés**, *s.* Plain silk cloth; also, shot silk, unfigured.

P. جان فشان **jân-fishân**, *a.* As جان افشان in خان, *q. v.*

T. جانق **jânqî**, *s.* A council; a consultation. (Old Turkish.)

P. جان‌کاه **jân-kyâh**, *a.* Which depresses the spirits.

T. جانلندرمق **jânlândirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To animate or reanimate. 2. To enliven, to put life into.

T. جانلنمق **jânlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To come to life. 2. To become active or lively.

T. جانلو **jânlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of life, or a soul. 2. Significant (word or saying). 3. Lively, brisk, active. 4. Vigorous, robust. ایکی جانلو *a. (Two lived)* Pregnant (female). یدی جانلو *(Seven-lived)* Long-lived.

T. جانلیا **jânlıyâ**, *s.* A kind of canary, bred in Turkey.

P. جانماز **jâ-namâz**, *s.* 1. A raised platform in the open air where divine service is performed. 2. The niche or tablet in a mosque, that indicates the direction of the *qibla* at Mekka. 3. A rug or mat, on which divine service is performed.

P. جانور **jânvâr**, *a.* 1. Possessed of
P. جانور **jânvér** } life. Hence, T. 2. *s.* (vulg. **jânâwâr**) An animal, a beast; a swine; a brutal wretch.

T. جانورجك **jânvérjik** } *s. dim. of* جانور
P. جانورك **jânvérek** } A small or pet animal.

P. جانه **jâné**, *s.* As P. جان, *q. v.*

P. جانی **jânî**, *a.* Pertaining to the life; vital; spiritual; cordial.

A. جانی **jânî**, *a. (fem.* جانیه) 1. A gatherer of fruit, a picker. 2. An offender, a criminal; especially, a criminal who wounds.

T. جانیك **jânik**, vulg. **jânîq**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Trebizond. جانیك الماسی A kind of small and very fragrant apple.

T. جاو **jâw**, *s.* (for جاغ) A spoke of a wheel.

T. جاوجاو **jâwjâw**, *s.* A slang name for the bad coffee sold at common coffee-shops, and made from grounds.

P. جاوید **jâvid**, Contr. from جاوید, *q.v.*

P. جاودان **jâvidân**, *a.* Contr. from جاویدان *q. v.* جاودان خرد *(Eternal wisdom)* Name of an ancient book, attributed to Husheng, grandson of the founder of the oldest Persian monarchy. جاودان سرای *Heaven.*

T. جاودرمق **jâwdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let deviate, or overshoot the mark.

A. جاورس **jâvers**, (from P. کاورس) *s.* A species of millet which grows wild among wheat.

A. جاورسه **jâversé**, *s., n. u. of* جاورس 1. A single grain, plant, or variety of millet. 2. A small seed-pearl.

A. جاورسی **jâversî**, *a. (fem.* جاورسیه) Pertaining to, or like millet. تل جاورسی, تلهٔ جاورسیه *s.* Miliary fever, *erpes miliaria.*

A. جاوشیر **jâwshir**, (from P. کاوشیر **gyâwshir**) *s.* Opoponax; the gum of the root of *opoponax chironium.* اصل جاوشیر *s.* The opoponax root.

T. جاومق **jâwmâq**, *v. t.* For a shot

arrow to deviate, so as to overshoot the mark.

T. جاوه **jāvè, jāwà,** *prop. n.* The island of Java.

P. جاوید **jāvīd**
P. جاویدان **jāvīdān**
P. جاویدانه **jāvīdānè**
P. جاویدانی **jāvīdānī**
a. Eternal.

P. جاویدانی **jāvīdānī,** *s.* Eternity.

A. جاه **jāh,** (perhaps from P. کاه) Place, rank, office, high position. جم جاه *a.* Of a station as exalted as that of Jemshid. عالی جاه *a.* Of exalted rank.

A. جاهد **jāhid,** *a. (fem.* جاهده) Who strives, exerts himself assiduously.

A. جاهر **jāhir,** *a. (fem.* جاهره) 1. Who speaks aloud; who acts openly. 2. Manifest, conspicuous.

A. جاهض **jāhiz,** *a. (fem.* جاهضه) 1. High, tall. 2. Bold; impetuous. 3. Irritable, passionate.

A. جاهل **jāhil,** *a. (fem.* جاهله) 1. Ignorant; an ignoramus. 2. Untaught; unsophisticated; inexperienced. 3. Unenlightened as to the true faith. جاهل منصف *a.* Ignorant but reasonable, who admits ignorance and seeks for correction.

T. جاهللك **jāhillik,** *s.* 1. Ignorance. 2. Folly.

A. جاهلی **jāhilī,** *a. (fem.* جاهلیه) 1. Pertaining to an ignoramus. 2. Pertaining to pagan times.

A. جاهلیت **jāhiliyyèt,** *s.* 1. The condition, or acts of an ignorant man, ignorance. 2. The condition, misbelief, and acts of the ancients, who knew not the one true God. زمان جاهلیت The times before the diffusion of Islam.

A. جاهلیه **jāhiliyyè,** *a. & s., fem. of* جاهلی 1. *a.* See جاهلی 2. *s. pl.* The pagans; heathendom. الجاهلیة الجهلا The time of the most gross pagan ignorance of God.

A. جاهنبار **jāhènbār,** (from P. کاهنبار) Each one of the six days or periods of creation.

A. جاهی **jāhī,** *a. (fem.* جاهیه) Public, unconcealed, undisguised.

A. جاهیا **jāhiyàn,** *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly.

P. جای **jāy,** *s.* As جا **jā,** *q. v.* (The final ی is servile.) جای اشتباه A place, time, or matter for doubt. جای قرار A place where one settles down to live. جای گریز A place of shelter, a refuge. بوسه‌جای A spot usually kissed.

A. جائب **jā'ib,** vulg. جایب **jāyib,** *a. (fem.* جائبه) 1. That pierces, perforates, excavates. 2. That traverses, travels, journeys. 3. Which passes from mouth to mouth and spreads; which is promulgated.

A. جائبه **jā'ibè,** *a., fem. of* جائب *(pl.* جوائب) (News or rumor) current among the people.

A. جائد **jā'id,** vulg. جاید **jāyid,** *a. (fem.* جائده) 1. Generous, beneficent. 2. Copious, plentiful.

T. جایدرمق **jāydirmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let swerve from the right direction. 2. To make or let change one's purpose.

T. جایر **jayir,** *s. or adv.* (imitative) With hissing or crackling noise. جایر یانمق To burn with a continuous hiss and roar. جایر جایر ییرتمق To split or tear, with continuous noise.

A. جائر **jā'ir,** vulg. جایر **jāyir,** *a. (fem.* جائره) 1. That deviates. 2. Who acts unjustly; tyrannical; a tyrant. 3. Who takes refuge; a refugee.

T. جایرتی **jayirtī,** *s.* As جایردی, *q. v.*

T. جایردامق **jayirdāmaq,** *v. i.* To make or let make a noise of hissing, tearing, creaking or roaring.

T. جایردامق **jayirdāmaq,** *v. i.* To hiss, creak, crackle, or roar.

T. جایردی **jayirdī,** *s.* A hissing, creaking, tearing, crackling, or roaring noise.

A. جائز **jā'iz,** vulg. جایز **jāyiz,** *a. (fem.* جائزه) 1. That passes through or by a place. 2. Lawful, permitted; allowable, admissible; right, proper, sound, received by custom; obligatory. 3. Possible; feasible; probable. جائز کورمك To look upon a thing as permissible; to permit. جائزکه *conj.* May be that ..., perhaps.

A. جائزه **jā'izè,** *a. & s., fem. of* جائز *(pl.* جوائز) 1. *a.* See جائز 2. *s.* A gift, a reward from a superior to an inferior; an offering; a fee to a superior or functionary. 3. An act of kindness, a favor. 4. A customary day's grace. 5. T. A mark made on a document at a public office, by writing an initial, etc., to show that it has been examined.

A. جانش jā'ish. vulg. جايش jāyish. *a.* (*fem.* جانشه) 1. Boiling, in ebullition. 2. Rough, raging (water). 3. That pours forth streams. 4. Perturbed, agitated. 5. That is violently excited or stirred up. 6. Intense.

A. جانشه jā'ishè. *a. & s., fem. of* جانش 1. *a.* See جانش 2. *s.* The soul, the heart as the seat of emotion or affection.

A. جائع jā'i', vulg. جايع jāyi', *a.* (*fem.* جائعه) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving, famished.

A. جائف jā'if, vulg. جايف jāyif, *a.* (*fem.* جائفه) That penetrates deeply; penetrating; deep-seated.

P. جايگاه jāy-gyāh, *s.* 1. The natural place of a thing; a place. 2. Station, rank, dignity. رفيع جايگاه *a.* Of exalted station.

P. جايكه jāy-gèh, *s.* Contr. from جايگاه

P. جايگير jāy-gir, *a.* 1. That takes up a place. 2. Permanent, settled, established. 3. Which occurs, takes place.

A. جائل jā'il, vulg. جايل jāyil, *a.* (*fem.* جائله) That goes round in a path, or orbit, who walks or runs round, which circulates; which eddies.

T. جايلق jāyilmāq, *v.i.* To be a place, time, way, or reason, of swerving.

P. جاى مانده jāy-mānde, *a.* 1. Left remaining in a place. 2. Paralyzed; bed-ridden.

T. جايمق jāymāq, *v.i.* 1. To swerve, 2. To deviate from a resolve or promise.

T. جاين jāyin, *s.* The sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

T. جب jèb, *s.* (for A. جيب jèyb) A pocket. (See جيب)

A. جب jèbb, *vn.* A cutting off, amputation.

T. جب jib, *adv.* (alliterative) Entirely, wholly.

A. جب jubb, *s.* 1. A well; the shaft of a well. 2. A deep dungeon. جب على (jubbu-'ali, vulg. جبالى jibāli) Name of a district in Constantinople on the Golden Horn and within the city walls; named from the dungeon beneath a tower of the city wall, in which a Companion of the Prophet, named 'Ali (على الانصارى), was incarcerated when taken prisoner by the Romans during the first Muslim siege of Constantinople (A. D. 667-674). غيابة الجب The concealment (in the well) in which Joseph was put by his brethren before selling him to the Midianites.

A. جبة jèbè, *vn.* 1. A disliking, an abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A refraining; abstention. 3. A recoiling, rebounding, recoil. 4. A hiding one's self; concealment. 5. A suddenly appearing; sudden appearance.

T. جبا jabā, *adv.* Gratis, for nothing.

A. جبا jèbā, *s.* (*pl.* اجبا) The precincts of a well; its brink or margin, or the mound of earth dug from it.

A. جبا jibā, *vn.* A collecting water, etc.

A. جبا jubbā, jubbā, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, جبنه) Timorous, timid, pusillanimous.

A. جبانات jubbā'āt, *a., pl. of* جبانه, *q.v.*

A. جباب jèbbāb, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جباب jibāb, *s., pl. of* جب *and of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جباب jibāb, *vn.* A cutting off, severing; amputation.

A. جبابره jèbābirè, *s., pl. of* جبار, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. جبابى jèbābi, *s.* As جباب jèbbāb, *q.v.*

A. جبابين jèbābin, *s., pl. of* جبان

A. جبات jubbè'āt, *a., pl. of* جبه, *q.v.*

A. جباجب jèbājib, *s., pl. of* جحبه, *q.v.* Also the hills or streets of Mekka; or, the slaughtering-places at Mina.

A. جبار jèbbār, *a.* 1. (God) who compels all to execute His will. 2. (God) who restores the poor and afflicted. 3. *s.* (*fem.* جباره; *pl.* جبارون, جباره) A proud, tyrannical, rebellious man who works iniquity. 4. (*pl.* as 3.) Gigantic; a giant. الجبار The constellation Orion. تاج الجبار The nine stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis.* سيف الجبار The stars η, c, θ, ι, d, *Orionis.*

T. جبارلك jèbbārlik, *s.* Overbearing tyranny.

A. جباره jibārè, *s.* (*pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints, also a single splint. 2. (*or pl.* جبائره) A kind of broad bracelet.

P. جبارى jèbbāri, *s.* As T. جبارلك, *q.v.*

A. جبال jibāl, *s.* The body, or the trunk without the limbs.

A. جبال jibāl, *s., pl. of* جبل, *q. v.*

T. جبالى jibāli, *prop. n.* (for جب على) See in A. جب jubb. فيوسى — The Jibali Gate in the walls of Constantinople.

A. جبان jèbân, jèbbân, *a.* (*fem.* جبانه, *pl.* جبنا) Timid, timorous, pusillanimous.

A. جبان jèbbân, *s.* 1. As جبانه, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* جبانين) A cheesemonger.

A. جبانات jèbânât, jèbbânât, *a., pl. of* جبانه, *q. v.*

A. جبانت jèbânèt, *vn.* A being or becoming timid or cowardly; timidity; cowardice.

A. جبانه jèbânè, jèbbânè, *a., fem. of* جبان (*pl.* جبانات) Timid.

A. جبانه jèbbânè, *s.* (*pl.* جبانين) 1. A place for divine worship in the open air. 2. A cemetery. 3. A high-lying grassy level.

A. جباوت jibâvèt, *vn.* 1. A collecting rent, taxes, etc. Hence, 2. *s.* The office of a collector of rents or taxes.

A. جباوه jèbâvè, jibâvè, *s.* Water drawn from a well and collected in a trough for eattle.

A. جبا jibâh, *s., pl. of* جبهه, *q. v.*

A. جبايا jèbâyâ, *s. pl.* Small pits or trenches in which vines are planted.

A. جبايت jibâyèt, *vn.* 1, 2. As جباوت, *q.v.* 3. (*as* اتاوه, خراج) Tax; tribute.

A. جبائر jèbâ'ir, vulg. جباير jèbâyir, *s., pl. of* جباره, جبيره, *q. v.*

A. جبابه jûbbâ'è, *a., fem. of* جبا jûbbâ.

A. جبب jûbèb, *s., pl. of* جبه, *q. v.*

A. جبيبه jibèbè, *s., pl. of* جب jûbb, *q.v.*

A. جبت jibt, *s.* (*pl.* جبوت) 1. An idol, any thing other than God that is worshiped. 2. A soothsayer. 3. A sorcerer. 4. Sorcery, witchcraft; a spell; an incantation.

A. جبت jibèt, *vn.* A being or becoming obligatory, unavoidable; obligation; necessity.

A. ججبه jûbjûbè, *s.* (*pl.* جباجب) 1. A stomach of a ruminant animal; or, a bag of skin in which dripping or mincemeat is preserved. 2. A receptacle of hide, used for carrying. 3. A drum; a tomtom.

T. جبخانه jèb-khânè, *s.* 1. A powder-magazine. 2. Gunpowder, as being stored in a magazine; also, a supply of ammunition. 3. A storehouse for arms, an armory, an arsenal. 4. Supplies of any kind; provisions; funds; the sinews of war. جبخانه عربه‌سی An ammunition waggon. جبخانه‌یی دوکمك To exhaust one's supplies or resources.

T. جبخانه‌جی jèbkhânèjî, *s.* A man employed in the conveyance or care of gunpowder or ammunition.

A. جبذ jèbz, *vn.* as جذب A pulling, drawing; attraction.

A. جبر jèbr, *s.* 1. The doctrine which attributes to the Creator all the acts of men. 2. Algebra. جبر ومقابله The science of equations; especially, of algebraic equations; hence, algebra.

A جبر jèbr, *vn.* 1. A joining and mending anything broken. 2. A reducing, setting a fractured or dislocated bone, joint, or limb; reduction. 3. A mending and restoring the fortunes of a man, whether originally poor, or reduced to poverty. 4. A restoring anything to a good, right, sound state; a mending it, setting it to rights; restoration; amelioration. 5. An adding the requisite balance or deficiency to a thing so that the total may reach a stated amount; a making it up, completing it. 6. A compelling, constraining, forcing, obliging, making one do so and so against his will or inclination; compulsion, constraint, force. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To mend, join, repair a broken thing. 2. To reduce and set a dislocated or fractured bone, etc. 3. To restore the fortunes of a man in poverty. 4. To restore, mend, set to rights, to ameliorate anything. 5. To make up a quantity to a certain given amount. 6. To compel, constrain, force, oblige, make one do so and so. جبرايله *adv.* By force, by compulsion. جبر نفس ايتمك *v. i.* To curb one's own feelings or desires, to use self-restraint, to subdue the flesh. جبر نقصانا *v. i.* To make up a deficiency. جبر وتعدى Compulsion and violation of rights.

A. جبرا jèbrân, *adv.* By compulsion, by constraint; under constraint.

A. جبران jûbrân, *s.* A balance, an amount required to be added to property to make it reach the legal limit for taxation (نصاب).

P. جبراهنك jèbrâhènk, *s.* Seeds of yellow turpeth, *xanthoxilon badrunga*, etc.

A. جبرائيل jèbrâ'îl, *prop. n.* The archangel Gabriel.

A. جبروت jebérūt, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. God's majesty and dominion, the sum of the divine attributes. 3. *(mystics)* The third stage of a saint's growth, immediately below divinity; in it the saint communes with men and angels and has direct relations with the divine powers. عالم جبروت God's divine power over all things. مقام جبروت, منزل جبروت The state of direct relation with the divine attributes.

T. جبره jebré (for A. جبيره) *s.* A surgical splint or set of splints.

T. جبره jibré, *s.* The remains of grapes, left in the press after the juice has flowed out.

A. جبرى jebrí, *a. (fem.* جبريه) 1. Pertaining to compulsion, constraint and force; compulsory, constraining. 2. Belonging to the sect that regards men as compelled to act as they do, being mere machines in the hands of the Creator. 3. Algebraical, algebraic. 4. *s.* An algebraist. 5. Pertaining to surgical reduction of fractures and luxations.

A. جبرى jebérí, *s. (pl.* جبريون , جبريه) A man who holds that men are compelled to act as they do; a compulsionist.

A. جبريا jebériyyā, jibriyā, *s.* As جبروت, *q. v.*

A. جبريات jebriyyāt, *s. pl.* Algebra and all related matters.

A. جبريت jebériyyet, *s.* 1. As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.* 2. The quality and creed of a Muslim compulsionist (جبرى).

A. جبريت jibriyyet, jibiriyyet, *s* As جبروت and جبريا, *q. v.*

A. جبريل jebríl, jibríl, *prop. n.* As جبرائيل, *q. v.*

A. جبريون jebériyyūn, *s. pl. of* جبرى *s.*

A. جبريه jebriyyé, *a., fem. of* جبرى jebrí, *q.v.*

A. جبريه jebériyyé, *s., pl. of* جبرى jebérí. *q. v.*

A. جبز jebz, *vn.* A cutting off.

A. جبس jibs, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris.

P. جبسين jibsín, *s.* As A. جبس, *q. v.*

A. جبل jebl, *vn.* A making, a creating out of nothing.

A. جبل jebél, *s. (pl.* جبال , أجبال , اجبل) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A mountainous district, a hill country. اقرع — A district in the province of Aleppo. اكراد — 1. The mountain which forms the northern section of the Lebanon chain. 2. Name of the district in the province of Damascus, which includes this mountain. توتونى — Latakia tobacco. جودى — A mountain near Jezire on the Tigris, where, according to local tradition, Noah's ark rested. دروز — A district in Mount Lebanon. سامى — Name of a sub-district in Tripoli of Syria. شمعان — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. طارق — The hill or peninsula of Gibraltar. عسال — A district near Damascus. علا — A sub-district in the province of Aleppo. غدامس — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. غريبه — A district in Tripoli of Barbary. قلون — A sub-district near Damascus. القمر — The Mountains of the Moon, in Africa. لبنان — 1. Mt. Lebanon. 2. The district of Lebanon in Syria. لقوم — (for جبلقوم) The amethyst. نصارا — A district in North Syria inhabited by pagan tribes. هندى — Vulgar for P. جبرهنك, *q.v.* ابنة الجبل *(The daughter of the mountain)* An echo. بلاد الجبل Media. شيخ الجبل The Chief of the Ismailites or Assassins, the Old Man of the Mountain of the Crusaders; established at Alamut, in the mountains near the Caspian Sea.

A. جبل jebúl, jibl, jibíll, júbl, jubúl, jubúll, *s.* A crowd, multitude, or company of men.

A. جبلات jibíllāt, *s., pl. of* جبلت, *q.v.*

A. جبلان jebélān, *s., dual of* جبل *(obl.* جبلين) Two mountains, or two ranges of mountains; especially, the two parallel ranges that run across Arabia from south-west to north-east.

A. جبلانى jebélānī, *a.* Pertaining to Jebelan (جبلان, *q. v.*).

T. جبلهنك jeblūhénk, *s.* For P. جبلهنك See جبرهنك

A. جبلت jibíllet, *s. (pl.* جبلات) A natural disposition, or temperament; especially, man's natural moral disposition.

T. جبلتسز jibíllétsiz, *a.* Low-minded, void of nobility.

T. جبلقوم jebéllóqúm, *s.* The amethyst.

T. جبلك jeblík, *s.* 1. A quantity of material sufficient to make a pocket. 2. A pocketful. 3. Any thing to be carried in the pocket.

A. جبلة **jebele**, *prop. n.* A sea-port town near Tripoli in Syria.

A. جبلة **jibille**, *s.* See جبلت

P. جبلهنك **jebelheng**, *s.* As جبرهنك, *q.v.*

A. جبلى **jebeli**, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Pertaining to mountains.

A. جبلى **jibilli**, *a. (fem.* جبليه) Natural, innate, inborn.

T. جبن **jibin**, *s.* See جبين **jibin**.

A. جبن **jubn**, **jubun**, *s.* 1. Timidity, cowardice. 2. Cheese.

A. جبن **jubun**, *s., pl. of* جبين Foreheads.

A. جبن **jubunn**, *s.* As جبن **jubn**, **jubun**, No. 2.

A. جبنا **jubena**, *a., pl. of* جبين Timid, cowardly.

T. جبندارلق } *s.* Vulgar for
T. جبندانلق } جبينلك

T. جبنلك **jibinlik**, *s.* See جبينلك

A. جبنه **jubne**, **jubune**, **jubunne**, *s.* A single cheese, or piece or variety of cheese.

A. جبنى **jubni**, *a. (fem.* جبنيه) 1. Pertaining to cheese. 2. *s.* A cheesemonger.

A. جبو **jebu**, *vn.* A collecting money dues.

T. جبور **jubur**, *s.* See جوبور

A. جبور **jubur**, *vn.* As جبر **jebr**, *vn.*

A. جبور **jebbur**, **jubbur**, } *s.* Arro-
A. جبورت **jebburet**, **jubburet** } gance, pride.

P. جبه **jebe**, *s.* 1. Plate or scale-armor; especially, a cuirass, or any piece of plate-armor. 2. Any kind of arms or armor. جبه دله A cuirass pierced with small holes.

A. جبه **jubbe**, *s. (pl.* جبب, جباب) An outer robe or gown, with full sleeves and long skirts, and open in front.

A. جبها **jeb-ha**, *a., fem. of* اجبه *(dim.* جبيها) Broad in the forehead.

P. جبه‌پوش **jebe-posh**, *a.* Clad in plate-armor.

T. جبه‌جى **jebeji**, *s.* A foot-soldier of the old corps of armorers, attached to the Janissaries.

T. جبه‌جى **jubbeji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه). 2. A page, keeper of the robes.

P. جبه‌خانه **jebe-khane**, *s.* 1. A military storehouse, an arsenal. 2. (vulg. جبخانه **jebkhane**) A powder-magazine; or, gunpowder in store. 3. (pronunciation as 2) Ammunition, also, a supply of ammunition. 4. (as 2) Military supplies of any kind.

T. جبه‌لو **jebeli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. A feudal man-at-arms. 2. Local mounted police, frequently serving in the provinces as escorts to travelers.

A. جبهه **jebhe**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جباه) The forehead; especially, the middle of the forehead. 2. Name of the tenth Lunar Mansion, formed by the four stars α, γ, ξ, η *Leonis*. 3. The star ξ *Leonis*. 4. Name of an idol of the ancient pagan Arabs. جبهة العقرب The star ω *Scorpionis*. جبهه‌سای *a.* Who prostrates himself and rubs his forehead in the dust before a superior. جبهة على Name of the sub-district in which the city of Damascus lies.

A. جبى **jeby**, *vn.* A collecting dues, collection.

A. جبى **jubbi**, *s.* A maker or seller of the robes called *jubbe* (جبه).

A. جبير **jibbir**, *a.* 1. Excessively proud or arrogant. 2. Unbelieving, rebellious; truculent.

A. جبيره **jebire**, *s. (pl.* جبائر) 1. A set of surgical splints; also, a single splint. 2. A kind of broad bracelet. 3. A proper name of men.

A. جبيل **jubeyl**, *s., dim. of* جبل 1. A little mountain. 2. Name of places and of men.

A. جبيله **jebile**, *s.* 1. A tribe, clan, or family. 2. A nature, natural disposition.

A. جبين **jebin**, *s. (dual* جبينان, *pl.* جبن, اجبن, اجبن) 1. A lateral third part of the forehead, between the middle and the temple. 2. The upper half of the forehead from temple to temple. 3. The whole forehead. جبين‌سای *a.* As جبهه‌سای, *q.v.* in جبين فرسا. *a.* Who rubs his forehead in prostration.

A. جبين **jebin**, *a. (pl.* جبنا) Timid, cowardly.

T. جبين **jibin**, *s.* A musquito or sand-fly.

T. جبينلك **jibinlik**, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. 2. A place where musquitoes abound. 3. A hotbed of scandal.

A. جبيها **jubeyha**, *a., dim. of* جبها, *q.v.*

A. جبيهه **jebihe**, *s.* An unpleasant film on stagnant water.

A. جبئه **jubbe'e**, *a., fem. of* جبا (as جبائه) Timid.

F. جپون jèpón, *prop. n.* Japan.

A. جت jètt, *vn.* A feeling a beast to ascertain its condition.

T. جتلنبك jètlánbìk, *s.* For چتلنبك, *q.v.*

A. جث jèss, *vn.* A cutting; or, a severing; or, an uprooting.

A. جثال jùsāl, *s.* The lark, *alauda.*

A. جثالت jèsālèt, *vn.* Hair or vegetation's being thick, luxuriant.

A. جثاله jùsālè, *s.* The fallen leaves of autumn.

A. جثام jèssām, *a.* Much given to crouching or nestling down. (See جاثم)

A. جثام jùsām
A. جثامه jèssāmè } *s.* As جاثوم, *q.v.*

A. جثامه jèssāmè, *a. masc.* 1. Exceedingly given to crouching, who will not leave his place. 2. Who will not travel about. 3. Unintelligent, dull, unapt.

A. جثث jùsès, *s., pl. of* جثه, *q. v.*

A. جثم jèsm, *vn.* As جثوم jùsūm, *vn.*

A. جثم jùsèm, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssāmè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثم jùssèm, *a., pl. of* جاثم, *q. v.*

A. جثمان jùsmān, *s.* 1. A body with its members. 2. A form, figure, person, object seen.

A. جثمه jèsmè, jèsèmè, *s.* A mound, a hillock.

A. جثمه jùsmè, *s.* A heap of earth.

A. جثمه jùsèmè, *s. & a.* As جثامه jèssāmè, *s. & a., q. v.*

A. جثو jèsv, jùsùvv, *vn.* A squatting down, the feet alone touching the ground.

A. جثو jùsùvv, *s.* The sitting posture of a Muslim in divine service, with the legs folded under the thighs and seat, the body resting on the feet.

A. جثولت jùsùlèt, *vn.* As جثالت, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jèsūm, *a.* As جثام jèssām, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *s.* As جثمه jèsmè, *q.v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *a., pl. of* جاثم As جثم jùssèm, *q. v.*

A. جثوم jùsūm, *vn.* An animal's crouching on the ground.

A. جثه jùssè, *s., pl.* جثث, اجثاث 1. A seated or lying form, body of a man. 2. A corpse. صاحی — *a.* Possessed of a large body. جثه‌دار *a.* 1. Material, corporeal. 2. Corpulent; large of body.

T. جثه‌لو jùssèlì,-lù, *a.* As P. جثه‌دار, *q.v.* ایری جثه‌لو *a.* Big-bodied. یومری — *a.* Round bodied.

T. جج jèj (from P. چچ) *s.* Winnowed wheat.

T. ججی jìjì, *s. & a.* See چچی

A. جحا jùhà, *prop. n.* For چحی, *q. v.*

A. جحاس jìhās } *vn.* 1. A repelling,
A. جحاش jìhāsh } driving back or away. 2. A pressing in battle.

A. جحاش jìhāsh, *s., pl. of* چحش, *q.v.*

A. جحاظ jìhāz, *s. (dual.* جحاظان, *obl.* جحاظين) 1. The cavity that surrounds the eye. 2. The socket of the eyeball. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. The *corona glandis penis.*

A. جحاظه jìhāzà, *s. (dual* جحاظتان, *obl.* جحاظتين) The pupil of the eye.

A. جحاف jìhāf, *vn.* 1. A pushing, pressing against, or against one another. 2. A fighting, a striving together. 3. A killing.

A. جحاف jùhāf, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Diarrhœa of indigestion; or, gripes from eating flesh without bread.

A. جحافل jàhùfìl, *s., pl. of* جحفل and of جحفله, *q. v.*

A. جحال jùhāl, *s.* Poison.

A. جحام jàhnām, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. جحد jàhd, *s.* 1. A decisive denial; especially, when deliberately false. 2. Utter worthlessness or uselessness, either from poverty or avarice. جحد مستغرق 1. A decisive negation, in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لا. 2. The adverb لا لعمرى itself. جحد مطلق 1. A general negation in Arabic grammar, formed by a verb in the aorist conditional, preceded by the adverb لم lèm. 2. The adverb لم lèm itself.

A. جحد jàhd, *a. (fem.* جحده) 1. Worthless (man) through poverty or avarice. 2. Unfruitful, sterile.

A. جحد jàhd, *vn.* A denying, negativing. ا — *v.t.* To deny (an occurrence).

A. جحر jàhr, *s.* A deep cavern.

A. جحر jùhr, *s. (pl.* جحره, اجحار) 1. A burrow, small den or nest. 2. An aperture, by which water flows away. 3. *Os vulvæ.* 4. *Anus.*

A. جحرا jàhrà, *a. fem.* (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. جحران jùhrān, *s.* 1. A burrow, or den. 2. *Os vulvæ.* 3. *Anus.*

A. جحره jìhàrè, *s., pl. of* جحر jùhr.

A. جحرمت jàhrèmèt, *s.* Narrowness of mind with ill temper.

A. جحس **jāhs**, *s.* A trick, an artifice.

A. جحس **jāhs**, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a lacerating; laceration, excoriation. 2. A killing.

A. جحش **jāhsh**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* جحشه, *pl.* احجاش, جحوش, جحاش, جحشان, جحشه) A foal of an ass. 2. A proper name of men.

A. جحش **jāhsh**, *vn.* A scratching, lacerating, excoriating; laceration, excoriation.

A. جحشان **jihshān**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحشه **jāhshē**, *s. fem. of* جحش A female ass-colt.

A. جحشه **jihāshē**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحف **jāhf**, *vn.* 1. A peeling, paring; decortication. 2. A sweeping away wholesale. 3. A destroying.

A. جحفل **jāhfēl**, *s.* 1. A numerous army. 2. A noble lord. 3. A large man.

A. جحفله **jāhfēlē**, *s. (dual* جحفلتان, *pl.* جحافل) 1. A lip of horse or of man. 2. A callosity on the inside of the foreshank of a horse.

A. جحفله **jāhfēlē**, *vn.* 1. A dashing to earth. 2. A silencing, or, a chiding.

A. جحفه **jāhfē**, **jūhfē**, *s.* 1. A little remnant of water in a tank, etc. 2. Gripes from indigestion. 3. A game like hockey or polo.

A. جحفه **jūhfē**, *s.* 1. See جحفه **jāhfē**. 2. A handful in quantity. 3. Name of the frontier station of the Mekka territory, on the road from Syria.

A. جحم **jāhm**, *vn.* 1. A kindling a fire, a making burn brightly. 2. A fire's burning brightly.

A. جحم **jūhām**, *s., pl. of* جحمه, *q.v.*

A. جحم **jūhūm**, *a., pl. of* اجحم *and* جحما Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحما **jāhmā**, *a. pl.*, for جحمي, *q.v.*

A. جحما **jāhmā**, *a. fem.* Who has staring, red eyes.

A. جحمه **jāhmē**, **jūhmē**, *s. (pl.* جحم) A large, heaped-up fire.

A. جحمي **jāhmā**, جحما *a., pl. of* اجحم Who have staring, red eyes.

A. جحود **jāhūd**, *a.* 1. Very obstinate in denying proved facts. Hence, 2. Who stubbornly denies Muhammed's mission; especially applied to the Jews of Arabia in the days of Muhammed.

A. جحود **jūhūd**, *vn.* An obstinately denying.

A. جحوش **jūhūsh**, *s., pl. of* جحش Ass-colts.

A. جحوظ **jūhūz**, *vn.* 1. An examining with close attention. 2. An eye's being or becoming prominent, starting from its socket.

A. جحوم **jūhūm**, *vn.* A fire's burning briskly.

A. جحوه **jāhvē**, *s.* A step, a pace.

A. جحى **jūhā**, vulg. جوحا **jūhā**, P. جحى **jūhī**, **jūhī**, *prop. n.* Name of a person proverbial for false wit, often mentioned by poets.

A. جحيش **jāhīsh**, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A shore, or region; an out-of-the-way place. 3. A man who withdraws from others.

A. جحيش **jūhēysh**, *s., dim. of* جحش A little ass-colt. جحيش وحده Who will have his own way.

A. جحيم **jāhīm**, *s.* 1. A fierce, vehement fire, or, a fire in a pit. 2. Any place of great heat. 3. Hell; especially, the fifth in descent of the seven pits of hell (the sixth, according to some). It is the place of punishment for syntheists (مشركين).

A. جحيمي **jāhīmī**, *a. (fem.* جحيميه) Infernal, pertaining to hell.

A. جخاف **jākhkhāf**, *a.* Very proud, arrogant.

A. جخر **jākhār**, *s.* Fetor, especially, the foul odor of putrid flesh.

A. جخرا **jākhrā**, *a. fem.* Ill-smelling in the person.

A. جخف **jākhf**, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. Shame; or, honor.

A. جخف **jākhf**, *vn.* 1. A threatening; a threat, menace. 2. A boasting untruthfully.

A. جخيف **jēkhīf**, *s.* 1. A snore. 2. Folly; nonsense. 3. A rumbling in the bowels.

A. جخيف **jākhīf**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

A. جخيف **jākhīf**, *vn.* As جخف *vn. q.v.*

A. جد **jēdd**, *s. (fem.* جده, *pl.* اجداد) 1. A grandfather. 2. One's ancestor. جد اعلى A remote, male ancestor, the founder of one's family. جد صحيح *(One's true grandfather)* 1. One's father's father. 2. Any ancestor in the direct male line. جد فاسد *(A false grandfather)* One's mother's father; or any male ancestor where a woman intervenes in the chain of descent. ابا عن جد *adv.*

(Through one's fathers) Ancestrally. جد بجد *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor.

A. جد **jidd**, *s.* 1. An earnest intention, word, or act. 2. Earnest endeavor, diligence, one's best. بجد *a. & adv.* Earnest, serious; in earnest, seriously.

A. جد **jidd**, *vn.* 1. A being earnest in speech or action, earnestness. 2. A doing one's best. جد وجهدا To use all diligence.

A. جدا **jedā**, *s.* 1 A copious rain. 2. A gift.

A. جدا **jedā**, *s.* Use, advantage, profit.

A. جدا **jeddān**, *adv.* From or to a grandfather or ancestor.

T. جدا **jidā**, *s.* A dart, a javelin to be thrown.

A. جدا **jidā**, *s., pl. of* جدی Kids.

A. جدا **jiddān**, *adv.* 1. In earnest, seriously. 2. Very, greatly, exceedingly.

P. جدا **judā**, *a.* Separate; separated; alone. ا— *v. t.* To separate. او— *v. i.* To be or become separate; to part from a person. جدا دوشمك *v. i.* To happen to be or become separated from a person or thing. جداجدا *a. & adv.* One by one, separately.

A. جدات **judāt**, *s., pl. of* جادی Those who ask for gifts; applicants; beggars.

A. جداد **jedād**, **jidād**, *s.* 1. The harvesting of dates. 2. The time of the date harvest.

A. جدار **jidār**, *s.* (*pl.* جدران) 1. A wall. 2. A walled yard for cattle.

A. جدارت **jedāret**, *vn.* A being or becoming fit, suitable, worthy, convenient, competent; fitness, suitableness, convenience, competency.

A. جداگانه **judāgyāne**, *a. & adv.* Separate; separately.

A. جدال **jidāl**, *vn.* 1. A vehemently opposing with words; a disputing, wrangling; contention, dispute. 2. A fighting; a fight, combat. جنك وجدال ا To fight, to do battle.

T. جدالق **judālīq**, *s.* Separation, isolation.

T. جدام **judām**
T. جداملق **judāmlīq** } *s.* for A. جذام, *q.v.*

A. جدامه **judāme**, *s.* A part ear of unseparated wheat that escapes threshing and winnowing.

T. جداو **judāw**, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A wound on the withers. ا— *v. t.* To gall in the withers. او— *v. i.* To be sore in the withers. كيكى— The processes of the dorsal vertebræ above the shoulders of a horse. يارەسى— A wound on the withers.

A. جداول **jedāvil**, *s., pl. of* جدول, *q.v.*

P. جداوى **jedāvī**, *s.* A servant's wages.

A. جدايا **jedāyā**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جديه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جدايه, *q. v.*

A. جدائر **jedā'ir**, vulg. جداير **jedāyir**, *a. & s., pl. of* جديره, *q. v.*

A. جدائل **jedā'il**, vulg. جدايل **jedāyil**, *s., pl. of* جديله, *q. v.*

A. جدايه **jedāye**, **jidāye**, *s.* (*pl.* جدايا) A young gazelle.

P. جدائى **judā'ī**, vulg. جدايى **judāyī**, *s.* Separateness, separation.

A. جدب **jedb**, *s.* 1. Drought and sterility, scarcity. 2. A vice, defect, blemish.

A. جدب **jedb**, *vn.* 1. A blaming, blame, censure. 2. A place or year's being afflicted with drought and dearth.

A. جدبا **jedbā**, *a., fem. of* اجدب Scourged with drought, sterility, and dearth.

A. جدث **jedes**, *s.* (*pl.* اجداث, احداث) A grave, tomb.

A. جدد **juded**, *s., pl. of* جده 1. Streaks of various colors on the side of a mountain; perhaps, strata. 2. Paths, tracks, roads. 3. Pieces of cloth torn off; lengths, strips of cloth.

A. جدد **juded**, **judud**, *a.* (*pl. of* جديد) 1. New. 2. (Pieces of cloth) newly cut.

A. جدد **judud**, *s., pl. of* جديده Streaks, stripes.

A. جدر **jedr**, *s.* (*pl.* جدر, جدران) 1. A wall; a fence; also, a dam. 2. The low semi-circular wall that encloses a court on the north side of the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. جدر **jeder**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جدره, *pl.* اجدار) Swellings on the body, arising from disease or violence. 2. The tumor or abscess of sore throat. 3. A bud on a plant.

A. جدر **judder**, **judur**, *s., pl. of* جدر

A. جدرا **jedrā**, *a., fem. of* اجدر 1. Suffering from small-pox or any eruptive fever. 2. More or most worthy or suitable.

A. جدرا **judderā**, *a., pl. of* جدير, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جدران **judrān**, *s., pl. of* جدر **jedr**.

A. جذره jėdėrė, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* جذر*)* A single swelling on the body, from disease or violence. 2. An inclosed yard or fold for cattle.

A. جذرى jėdėrī, *s.* The small-pox, *variola*. بقرى ـ The cow-pox. مختلط ـ Small-pox, in which some of the pustules evolve a second pustule each. مضاعف ـ Confluent small-pox.

A. جدع jėd', *vn.* 1. A cutting off. 2. A mutilating by cutting off a part of the body. 3. A carrying off, killing cattle, etc. 4. *(prosody)* A cutting out the syllables عولا from the foot مفعولات mėf'ūlātū. which then becomes مفت mėftū, (pronounced mėft) technically represented by فعل fā'ı.

A. جدعا jėd'ā, *a., fem. of* اجدع 1. Mutilated by the loss of a member. 2. (A female beast) cropped in the ears. 3. A name of a camel that belonged to Muhammed.

A. جدعه jėdā'ā, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جذف jėdf, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A rowing or paddling.

A. جذف jėdėf, *s. (pl.* اجذاف*)* A grave, tomb.

A. جذفا jėdfā, *a., fem. of* اجذف Crop-eared (female beast).

P. جذكاره jėdgyārė, *s.* Conflicting opinions; an opinion differing from others.

A. جدل jėdı, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجدال*)* A grave, tomb. 2. *(pl.* جدول*)* A limb or joint of the body, when separate. 3. A long bone of the arm or leg.

A. جدل jėdėl, *s.* 1. Vehemence with ability in disputation. 2. *(logic)* An *argumentum ex hypothesi*, a syllogism of which both premises are universally or specially, or one universally and the other specially admitted. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation, as a branch of jurisprudence.

A. جدل jėdėl, *vn.* A contending in a dispute, or litigation. ـ *v. i.* To dispute pertinaciously.

A. جدلا jėdlā, *a., fem. of* اجدل 1. Well-formed (leg). 2. Firmly knitted (coat of mail).

A. جدلى jėdėlī, *a. (fem.* جدليه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy. 2. A controversialist. سائل ـ One who opens the controversy. مجيب ـ One who answers in controversy.

A. جدمه jėdėmė, *s.* 1. As جدامه jŭdāmė, *q. v.* 2. A bunch of dates on a single pedicel. 3. A dwarfish man.

A. جدن jėdėn, *s.* Softness of voice. ذو جدن *prop. n.* The grandfather of the queen of Sheba, renowned for his melodious voice.

A. جدو jėdv, *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An asking, soliciting; solicitation.

A. جدوا jėdvā, *s.*, for جدوى, *q. v.*

A. جدوار jėdvār, *s.* The plant or root zedoary, *curcuma zedoaria*. هندى ـ Black zedoary, *zedoaria nigra*.

A. جدوارى jėdvārī, *a. (fem.* جدواريه*)* 1. Pertaining to, or resembling zedoary. 2. Emmenagogue (medicine).

A. جدوب jėdūb, *a.* Affected with drought and dearth.

A. جدود jŭdūd } *s., pl. of* جد jėd, *q. v.*
A. جدوده jŭdūdė }

A. جدور jŭdūr, *s., pl. of* جدر jėdr.

A. جدول jėdvėl, *s. (pl.* جداول*)* 1. A small watercourse; a canal; a brook; a trench for irrigation. 2. A marginal line round a page of a book, etc. 3. A tabulated form, whether blank or filled out. 4. A column of written or printed matter. 5. A vein of the third degree, running into a principal local vein. تختهسى ـ *s.* A ruler used in drawing lines. قلمى ـ, كتان ـ *s.* A geometrical pen.

A. جدول jŭdūl, *s., pl. of* جدل jėdı, *q. v.* Nos. 2 and 3.

A. جدول jŭdūl, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hard, firm, and strong. 2. A young animal's being or becoming strong enough to follow its dam.

A. جدوى jėdvā, جدوا *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A copious rain.

A. جدوى jiddėvī, *a.* Pertaining to Jidda on the Red Sea.

T. جده jėdė, *s.* See جده طاش

A. جده jėddė, *s., fem. of* جد jėd, *q. v. (pl.* جدات*)* 1. Grandmothers. 2. Female ancestors.

A. جده jiddė, *s.* 1. A bank, shore of a river. 2. The town of Jidda on the Red Sea.

A. جده jŭddė, *s.* 1. As جده jiddė, *q. v.* 2. A seashore, a coast. 3. The dark stripe down the middle of an ass's back. 4. *(pl.* جدد*)* A streak, a stripe. 5. *(pl.* as 4*)* A track, path, road.

T. جده طاش jèdè-tâsh, *s. (Eastern Turks)* A conjuring stone, said to have been given to Noah after the deluge by an angel; pagan witches of the east are believed to possess that stone, or fragments of it; and to bring rain by its use; some say it is worshiped.

A. جدى jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *s. (pl.* اجدى, جدا, جديان) 1. A kid, in its first year. 2. The sign *Capricornus;* also, the constellation of the same name. 3. (for جدى jûdèyy) The pole-star, α *Ursæ Minoris.* جدى برجى The sign *Capricornus.* ذنب جدى The star δ *Capricorni.*

A. جدى jèdy, (vulg. jèdi), jèdâ, *s., pl. of* جديه, *q.v.*

A. جدى jèdy, vulg. jèdi, *vn.* As جدو jèdv, *q.v.*

A. جدى jèdâ, جدا *s.* A copious rain.

A. جدى jèdî, *a. (fem.* جديه) Bountiful, liberal, munificent.

A. جدى jèddî, *a. (fem.* جديه) 1. Pertaining to a grandfather or ancestor; ancestral. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. جدى jiddî, *a. (fem.* جديه) 1. Earnest, strenuous. 2. Serious, not joking.

A. جدى jûdèyy, *s., dim. of* جدى jèdy 1. A little or pet kid. 2. The correct astronomical name of the pole-star.

A. جديان jèdyân, *s., dual of* جدوى *and* جدى *(obl.* جديين) 1. *(of* جدوى) Two gifts. 2. *(of* جدى) Two kids. 3. *(as 2)* The pole-star and the constellation *Capricornus.* 4. *(as 2)* The two stars ξ, η *Aurigæ.*

A. جديان jidyân, *s., pl. of* جدى Kids.

A. جديب jèdîb, *a.* Affected with drought and sterility. جديب الجناب *a.* Ungenerous, inhospitable.

A. جديتان jèdyètân, *s., dual of* جديه

A. جديد jèdîd, *a. (fem.* جديده) 1. New. 2. Fortunate, lucky. 3. *(prosody)* A metre invented by the Persians, in which each hemistich consists of the feet *fa'ilatun, fa'ilatun, mustef'ilun,* (-∪-- -∪-- --∪-) جديد مخبون A metre, contracted from the above, by reducing the last foot to *mutef'ilun,* (∪-∪-). نظام جديد The new regular army and army regulations, introduced into Turkey by Sultan Selim III. and Sultan Mahmud II.

A. جديدان jèdîdân, *s., dual of* جديد, *obl.* جديدين *(The two new things)* Night and day.

A. جديدتان jèdîdètân, *s. & a., dual of* جديده *(obl.* جديدتين) 1. *s.* A pair of saddle-pads. 2. *a.* New.

A. جديده jèdîdè, *s. & a., fem.* 1. *s. (vulg. for* جديه) A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. *s. (pl.* جدد) A streak, a stripe. 3. *a. (fem. of* جديد) New. جديده اول The First comptroller of the New Taxes; title of a functionary in the Ottoman Finance Department. (Obsolete). نظامات جديده The New Ordinances of the Ottoman Empire, by which feudalism was finally abolished.

A. جدير jèdîr, *a. (fem.* جديره) 1. Walled, walled in. 2. Attacked or marked by small-pox. 3. *(pl.* جدرا) Worthy, fit, suitable, competent.

A. جديره jèdîrè, *s. & a. (pl.* جدائر) 1. *s.* A walled inclosure; a fold for cattle. 2. *s.* A temperament, a natural disposition or quality. 3. *a. (fem. of* جدير) Worthy, fit, suitable competent.

A. جديل jèdîl, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-rein. 2. A rope of twisted hide, leather, or goat's-hair. 3. A lady's baldrick.

A. جديل jèdîl, *a.* 1. Firmly twisted (rope). 2. Name of a famous stallion camel belonging to Nu'man, king of Hira, in pre-Islamic times.

A. جديله jèdîlè, *s.* 1. A kind of leather breeches or apron worn by women and children. 2. A tribe, clan, sept. 3. A district, region. 4. A manner, course, condition; a state of the mind.

A. جديه jèdyè, *s. (dual.* جديتان, *pl.* جدا, جدى) vulgar جديده jèdîdè. A pad to prevent chafing, placed under each side of a saddle.

A. جديه jèdîyyè, *s. (pl.* جدايا) As جديه jèdyè, *q. v.*

A. جذ jèzz, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off. 2. A gathering fruit. 3. A destroying, exterminating.

A. جذا jèzzâ, *a., fem. of* اجذ 1. Cut off. 2. Broken off. يمين جذا An oath unhesitatingly sworn.

A. جذا jizâ, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جذوه, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جذات, *q. v.* Stems or trunk-roots of plants.

A. جذا jûzâ, *s.* A square, square number.

A. جذاب jizâb, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. جذات jèzât, *s. (pl.* جذا) A stem or a trunk-root of a plant.

A. جذاذ jizāz, jŭzāz, *s. pl., (n. u.* جذاذه) 1. Broken stones containing gold. 2. Particles of silver. 3. Fragments. 4. Portions. 5. Parties, companies; sects.

A. جذاذه jŭzāzè, *s. (n. u. of* جذاذ, *pl.* جذاذات) A single fragment, particle, or portion.

A. جذاع jizā', jŭzā', *s., pl. of* جذع jèzā', *q. v.*

A. جذال jizāl, *s., pl. of* جذل jèzl, *q. v.*

A. جذام jŭzām, *s.* 1. Leprosy of the worst class. 2. Name of a tribe of Arabs. او — *v. i.* To become leprous. جذام‌خانه *s.* A hospital for lepers.

A. جذامه jŭzāmè, *s.* 1. Stubble. 2. Gleanings of dates after the harvest. 3. Ears of corn remaining in winnowed grain.

A. جذامير jèzāmĭr, *s. pl. of* جذمور, *q.v.*

A. جذب jèzb, *vn.* 1. A drawing; attraction. 2. An enticing; allurement. 3. A sucking, imbibing; suction. ا — *v. t.* To draw, attract, imbibe. جذب القلب A disease of the heart.

A. جذب jèzĕb, *s., n. u.* جذبه) Terminal buds of date-palms.

A. جذبه jèzbè, *s. (n. u. of* جذب jèzb 1. A single pull or draw. 2. A quantity drawn at one effort; a pull, pinch, handful, etc. 3. A psychical attraction exercised by God on the heart of a devotee, by which the mind is rapt in spiritual contemplation.

A. جذبه jèzèbè, *s., n. u. of* جذب jèzĕb A single palm-cabbage.

A. جذذ jŭzĕz, *s., pl. of* جذ Bits or strips of cloth.

A. جذر jèzr, *s. (pl.* جذور) 1. A root or base of any prominent thing. 2. A root. 3. A source, origin. 4. *(arith.)* A root; especially, a square root. جذر اصم A surd root. جذر تام A rational root. جذر مكعب A cube root. جذر منطق, جذر ناطق A rational square (or other) root. جذرنى چيقارمق To extract the root thereof.

A. جذر jèzr, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. An extirpating; extirpation.

A. جذع jèzā', *s. (fem.* جذعه, *pl.* جذعان, جذاع, اجذاع) 1. A beast of the age when it is about to shed its milk incisors. 2. A lad, youth. 3. A novice; a simple-minded, inexperienced man. ازلم جذع *(Young slit-ear)* The world, fickle fortune.

A. جذع jiz', *s. (pl.* اجذاع, جذوع) 1. A trunk of a tree; especially when deprived of the branches, or when dead and dried up. 2. A log; a heavy stick of timber; a beam.

A. جذعات jèzā'āt, *s., pl. of* جذعه, *q.v.*

A. جذعان jiz'ān, jŭz'ān, *s., pl. of* جذع jèzā', *q. v.*

A. جذعه jèzā'ā, *s., fem. of* جذع jèzā'.

A. جذل jèzl, jizl, *s. (pl.* اجذال, جذال, جذول, *dim.* جذيل) 1. A trunk of a tree, below or without the branches. 2. A stump of a tree. 3. A main root or main branch of a tree. 4. A post set up for cattle to rub against. 5. A balk of timber. 6. A main stalk of a bunch of fruit. جذل محكك 1. A post rubbed against by mangy cattle. 2. A man to whom all have recourse when in trouble.

A. جذل jèzl, *a. (fem.* جذله) Glad, happy.

A. جذلا jèzlā, *a., fem. of* جذلان Glad, happy.

A. جذلان jèzlān, *a. (fem.* جذلا, *pl.* جذلان jŭzlān) Glad, happy.

A. جذم jèzm, *vn.* A cutting off, amputating. ا — *v. t.* To cut off, to amputate.

A. جذم jizm, *s. (pl.* اجذام, جذوم) 1. A root; origin; source. 2. The fundamental, essential part of a thing. 3. A root of a tooth. 4. A foundation or footing of a wall. 5. A main stock from which tribes branch off. 6. A kinsman, kindred. 7. A piece cut off.

A. جذم jizèm, *s., pl. of* جذمه, *q. v.*

A. جذما jèzmā, *a. pl.* for جذمى, *q.v.*

A. جذما jèzmā, *a., fem. of* اجزم 1. (A woman) whose finger, hand, or arm is cut off. 2. Mutilated. كف جذما The star α *Ceti; or,* the five stars, α, δ, λ, μ, ξ, *Ceti.*

A. جذمار jèzmār, jizmār, *s. (pl.* جذامير) A stump of a branch left on a date-palm.

A. جذمت jŭzmèt, *s.* A state of mutilation from the loss of a limb or a member.

A. جذمور jŭzmūr, *s., pl.* جذامير 1. A stump of a branch left on a date-palm or other tree. 2. A stump; as, of a tree left in the ground, of a limb, etc.

A. جذمه jèzmè, *s.* A stump of a limb or member cut off.

A. جذمه jèzèmè, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A cluster of fruit on a simple stalk. 3. A terminal bud of a date-palm.

A. جذمه jizmè, *s.* (*pl.* جذم) 1. A piece cut off (from a rope, etc.). 2. A stump of a whip with the thin end worn away. 3. A company or gang of men.

A. جذمى jèzmà, جذما *a., pl. of* اجذم Maimed.

A. جذمير jizmîr, *s.* A stump.

A. جذن jizn, *s.* 1. A trunk, stump, or main root of a tree. 2. A root, source or essential part of a thing.

A. جذو jèzv, *vn.* 1. A standing upright and motionless. 2. A being or becoming upright. 3. A squatting down with the body supported by the feet only; or, a sitting with the shanks and feet doubled under the thighs and seat. 4. A standing on tip-toe.

A. جذوب jèzûb, *a.* Which draws a humor to the surface of the body, irritant or rubefacient.

A. جذور ²jûzûr, *s., pl. of* جذر, *q. v.*

A. جذوع ²jûzû, *s., pl. of* جذع, *q. v.*

A. جذول ²jûzûl, *s., pl. of* جذل Trunks, of trees.

A. جذول ²jûzûl, *vn.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A standing up to fight.

A. جذوم jèzûm, *a.* That cuts off, severs.

A. جذوم ²jûzûm, *s., pl. of* جذم jizm.

A. جذوه jèzvè, *s.* (*pl.* جذا, جذى) A coal of fire, a firebrand.

T. جذوه jèzvè, *s.* 1. An open coffee-pot, with a long straight handle. 2. *(vulg. for* جذبه) Rapture, ecstacy; also, madness.

A. جذه ²jûzzè, *s.* (*pl.* جذذ) A bit of rag, strip of cloth torn off.

A. جذى jèzy, *vn.* A preventing, restraining, forbidding.

A. جذى jèzà, jizà, ²jûzà, جذا *s., pl. of* A. جذوه

A. جذيذ jèzîz, *a.* (*fem.* جذيذه) 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Broken, broken off. 3. (Gruel, etc.) thin and fluid.

A. جذيذه jèzîzè, *s.* 1. Parched meal. 2. Gruel of meal. 3. A drink or draught of gruel. 4. A portion or ration of meal.

A. جذيل ²jûzèyl, *s., dim. of* جذل jèzl.

A. جذيم jèzîm, *a.* (*fem.* جذيمه) 1. Cut; cut off, severed. 2. Amputated. 3. Mutilated.

A. جذيمه jèzîmè, *a.* 1. *Fem of* جذيم, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a branch of the tribe of 'Abdu'l-Qays (عبد القيس), and of a king of Hira on the Euphrates.

T. جر jèr, *s.* A precipice, cliff.

P. جر jèr, *s.* A crack; a chasm or fissure in the earth.

A. جر jèrr, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جرار) A foot of a mountain. 2. A hollow, a depression in the ground. 3. A den. 4. A basket, bag, or receptacle. 5. *(Arab. gram.)* The vowel *esere* as the sign of the genitive final.

A. جر jèrr, *s.* (*n. u.* جره) Earthenware jars; crockery.

A. جر jèrr, *vn.* 1. A pulling, drawing, dragging; traction; attraction. 2. A straining, stretching, extending by pulling. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive. ا— *v. t.* 1. To pull, drag. 2. To attract. 3. *(Arab. gram.)* To put a noun in the genitive case. جر اثقال *s.* 1. A dragging heavy bodies. 2. The science of dynamics. 3. A jack; a crane or derrick; a lift. جر جوار *(Arab. gram.)* A putting in the genitive by reason of proximity, in defiance of strict rule. جر كلام ا 1. To invite discourse for some interested purpose. 2. To be prolix in discourse. جر منفعت ا To derive an advantage by some plan or exertion. حرف جر A preposition, a word or particle which (in Arabic) puts the noun it governs into the genitive. عامل جر *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word, which acts by putting a noun into the genitive. علم جر اثقال The science of dynamics or mechanics.

A. جرا jèrà, jèrâ, jirâ, *s.* Girlhood; young-womanhood. (See جاريه jûriyè.)

A. جرا jirâ, *s., pl. of* جرو, *q. v.*

A. جرا jirâ, *vn.* A running.

A. جرا jirâ, *vn.* An emulating or contending in running.

A. جرآ jûrè'à, *a., pl. of* جرى, jèri, *a.*

A. جراءت jèrâ'èt, *s. & vn.* See جرائت

A. جراب jèrâb, jirâb, *s.* (*pl.* جرب, اجربه) 1. A wallet of sheepskin. 2. A case or bag for a sword and its scabbard. 3. A *scrotum.* 4. A shaft of a well. جراب القلب The pericardium.

A. جراب jĭrā̆b, *a., pl. of* جرب jŭrb, *a.*

A. جرات jĕrrā̆t, *s., pl. of* جره, *q. v.*

A. جرأت jŭr'ĕt, *s.* Boldness, courage; hardihood, insolence. ـ *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرأتسز jŭr'ĕtsĭz, *a.* Timid.

T. جرأتلندرمك jŭr'ĕtlăndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let have the boldness to do something.

T. جرأتلنمك jŭr'ĕtlănmĕk, *v. i.* To become bold and venturesome.

T. جرأتلو jŭr'ĕtlĭ,-lŭ, *a.* Bold, daring; venturesome, impudent, insolent.

A. جراثم jĕrā̆sĭm, *s., pl. of* جرثمه, *q.v.*

A. جراثيم jĕrā̆sīm, *s., pl. of* جرثومه, *q.v.* جهنم ـ The main abysses of torment in hell.

A. جراجمه jĕrā̆jĭmĕ, *prop. n. pl.* Name of a certain people in Mesopotamia; or, the Nabathæans of Syria.

A. جراح jĕrrā̆h, *s.* A surgeon, a dresser of wounds. استوجی ـ *s.* A case of surgical instruments.

A. جراح jĭrā̆h, *s., pl. of* جرح (*n. u.* جراحت) Wounds, sores.

A. جراحت jĭrā̆hăt, vulg. jĕrā̆hăt, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جراحات, جراح, جرائح) A wound, a sore. 2. T. Matter from a wound, *pus.* جراحت بند *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A surgical bandage.

T. جراحلق jĕrrā̆hlĭq
P. جراحی jĕrrā̆hī } *s.* The quality, or operations of a surgeon; surgery. ـ *v. i.* To practise as a surgeon.

A. جراحی jĕrrā̆hī, *a.* (*fem.* جراحیه) Pertaining to a surgeon; surgical.

A. جراد jĕrā̆d, *s.* 1. (*fem.* جراده) A male locust. 2. (*n. u.* جراده) The locust tribe, *locusta migratoria.* جراد, جراد البحر بحری (*The locust of the sea*) The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris,* and the prawn, *palæmon serratus.*

A. جراد jĕrrā̆d, *s.* A polisher of brazen utensils.

A. جرادق jĕrā̆dĭq, *s., pl. of* جردق Round flat cakes of bread.

A. جراده jĕrā̆dĕ, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* جراد) A single locust, male or female. 2. (*fem. of* جراد) A female locust. جرادة العيار (*The locust of 'Ayyar*) One who has had a very narrow escape.

A. جراده jŭrā̆dĕ, *s.* Any thing pared, scraped, or shaved off; a paring, a shaving; also, peelings, parings, shavings.

A. جرادين jĕrā̆dīn, *s., pl. of* A. جردان

A. جرار jĕrrā̆r, *s.* A potter.

A. جرار jĕrrār, *a.* (*fem.* جراره) 1. That pulls or drags much. 2. (A military force) long drawn out, or, numerous and powerful. 3. Bold, importunate, troublesome. جرار کوچه وبازار An importunate street beggar. زلف جرار A ravishing love lock. عساکر جرار A numerous, devastating assemblage of troops. نهر جرار An impetuous, mighty river.

A. جرار jĭrār, *s., pl. of* جره Earthenware jars or pitchers.

A. جرارت jĭrārĕt, *s.* The potter's art.

T. جرارلق jĕrrārlĭq, *s.* 1. The quality or act of any thing that pulls violently. 2. Importunity in begging. ـ *v. i.* To be importunate in asking for alms.

A. جراره jĕrrārĕ, *a., fem. of* جرار 1. See جرار jĕrrār. 2. A small and very venomous yellow scorpion; its sting is said to be fatal.

A. جراز jŭrā̆z, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. جرازت jĕrā̆zĕt, *vn.* An eating voraciously; voracity.

F. جراسیا jĕrā̆sĭyā, (Gr. Κέρασος) *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.*

A. جراشه jŭrā̆shĕ, *s.* 1. The coarser parts of any thing that has been reduced to powder. 2. Scurf from the head, dandruff. 3. Chips and shavings of wood.

A. جرام jĭrām, *a., pl. of* جريم, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. جرام jŭrrām, *a., pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرامقه jĕrā̆mĭqā, *prop. n. pl.* A foreign people settled at Mosul on the Tigris, in the early days of Islam.

A. جرامه jŭrā̆mĕ, *s.* 1. The gleaning of dates. 2. Dates gathered, the date harvest. 3. Ears and nodes of straw in winnowed corn.

A. جراميق jĕrā̆mĭq, *s., pl. of* جرموق *q.v.*

A. جران jĭrān, *s.* (*pl.* جرن, اجرنه) The lower front of the neck or the upper chest.

T. جرانغار jŭrā̆ngār, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جراهیة jĕrā̆hĭyĕtān, *adv.* Openly, publicly.

A. جراهیه jĕrā̆hĭyĕ, *s.* 1. A hubbub of voices. 2. Openness, publicity.

A. جرایا jĕrā̆yā, (for جرائی jĕrā'ī) *s., pl. of* جریه jĕrī'ĕ, *q. v.*

A. جرايت **jerāyet**, *s.* 1. Girlhood, young womanhood. 2. (for جرائت) Boldness, courage; forwardness, impudence.

A. جرائت **jerā'et**, *s.* See جرايت **jerāyet**, No. 2.

A. جرايت **jirāyet**, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of an agent or deputy; agency. 2. Pay, salary, or allowance in kind.

A. جراح **jerā'ih**, vulg. جراخ **jerāyih**, *s., pl. of* جراحت, *q. v.*

A. جراحى **jerā'ihi**, vulg. جرايحى **jerāyihi**, *s.* A dresser of wounds; a surgeon.

A. جراحيه **jerā'ihiyye**, *s., pl. of* جراحى The surgical staff of an army, etc.

A. جراد **jerā'id**, vulg. جراد **jerāyid**, *s., pl. of* جريده, *q. v.*

A. جرار **jerā'ir**, vulg. جرار **jerāyir**, *s., pl. of* جريره, *q. v.*

A. جراثم **jerā'im**, vulg. جرايم **jerāyim**, *s., pl. of* جريمه *s., q. v.*

A. جرائى **jerā'i**, vulg. جرايى **jerāyi**, *s., pl. of* جريئه, *q. v.*

A. جرائيت **jerā'iyet**, *s.* As جرايت **jerāyet**, *q. v.*

A. جرب **jereb**, *s.* 1. Mange, itch; psoriasis, scabies. 2. Rust. 3. A blemish, fault, vice. جرب العين Granular conjunctiva. جرب الكليه Ulceration of the kidney.

A. جرب **jerib**, *a.* (*fem.* جربه) Scabby, mangy.

A. جرب **jirb**, *s.* (*n. u.* جربه) Ploughlands, arable lands, or, (*pl.* جربه) a field of arable land.

A. جرب **jurb, jurub**, *s., pl. of* جراب Wallets of sheepskin, for provisions, etc.

A. جرب **jurb**, *a., pl. of* اجرب *and* جربا Mangy, itchy.

A. جربا **jerbā**, *a. pl.* For جربى, *q. v.*

A. جربا **jerbā**, *a., fem. of* اجرب (*pl.* جرب) 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Beautiful (girl), as being enviously shunned by others. 3. Starry (sky).

A. جربان **jerbān**, *a.* (*pl.* جربى) Mangy, itchy.

A. جربان **jerbān, jirbān, jurbān, jeribbān, jiribbān, jurubbān**, (from P. گريبان) *s.* 1. The opening of the neck in a shirt or vest; the collar and lappets on which the buttons are placed. 2. A leather case for a sword and its scabbard, also, a scabbard; also, the edge of a sword.

A. جربان **jurbān**, *s., pl. of* جريب, *q.v.*

A. جربانه **jiribbāne**, *a. fem.* Shrewish, vituperative (woman).

A. جربز **jurbuz**, (from P. گربز) *a.* Wily, tricky, deceitful.

A. جربزه **jerbeze**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming wily, tricky, deceitful; wiliness, rascality. 2. (T) Readiness of wit combined with a facile expression, presence of mind and tact.

T. جربزه‌لو **jerbezeli, -lu**, *a.* Ready-witted, facile in expression, possessed of presence of mind and tact.

T. جربغا **jirbagha**, *s.* The jerboa, *dipus egyptiacus*.

P. جربنك **jerebnak**, *a.* Mangy, itchy.

T. جربوعه **jerbu'a**, *s.* (for A. يربوع) As جربغا, *q. v.*

A. جربه **jerbe**, *prop. n.* Jerba or Gabes in Tunis.

A. جربه **jerebbe**, *s.* 1. A herd of asses. 2. A man's household, as his incumbrances.

A. جربه **jeribe**, *a. fem. of* جرب 1. Mangy, itchy. 2. Starry (sky).

A. جربه **jirbe**, *s., n. u. of* جرب A plot of arable land.

A. جربه **jirebe**, *s., pl. of* جرب **jirb**, *q.v.*

A. جربى **jerbā**, جربا *a. pl. of* اجرب, جرب, جربان Mangy, itchy.

A. جربيا **jirbiyā**, *s.* 1. The north wind; or, the north-west wind; or, the south-east wind; or, the cold of the north wind. 2. The lowest of the seven strata of which the earth is said to consist.

T. جربيه **jerbiyye**, *s.* A large rough file.

T. جرت **jirt**, *s.* A harsh screeching or scraping sound.

T. جرتاوى **jirtāvi**, *s.* A braggart.

T. جرتلاتمق **jirtlātmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a screeching noise.

T. جرتلاق **jirtlāq**, *s.* 1. A braggart. 2. See جرلاق

T. جرتلامق **jirtlāmaq** } *v. i.* To make
T. جرتمق **jirtmaq** } a screeching, scraping noise.

A. جرثمه **jursume**, *s.* (*pl.* جراثم) } 1. A
A. جرثومه **jursūme**, *s.* (*pl.* جراثيم) } root; especially, a root-stock, a rhizome. 2. A source, base, origin of any thing. 3. A mound of earth heaped round a tree or over a root. 4. An ant-hill. 5. The epiglottis.

A. جرجا **jèrjà**. *prop. n.* Girgeh in Egypt, the ancient Abydos.

A. جرجار **jèrjär**, *a.* Noisy (camel).

A. جرجان **jûrjän**, (for P. گرگان) *prop. n.* A town and district near the south-east corner of the Caspian Sea.

A. جرجانى **jûrjänì**, *a. (fem.* جرجانيه) Pertaining to Jurjan.

A. جرجانيه **jûrjänìyyè**. *prop. n.* The town of Urgenj, in Kh'arezm, west of the river Oxus.

A. جرجر **jèrjèr**. *s.* A machine with narrow, notched wheels, driven over the spread sheaves on the threshing-floor, in order to separate the grain.

T. جرجر **jèrjèr**. *prop. n.* A sub-district dependent on Olti, north of Erzrum.

A. جرجر **jìrjìr**. *s.* As جرجير, *q. v.*

T. جرجر **jîrjîr**, *s.* 1. (imitative) A chirping, or creaking sound. 2. An incessant babbler. ǀ— *v. i.* To make a repeated chirping sound.

T. جرجرك **jìrjìrèk**, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

A. جرجره **jèrjèrè**, *s.* 1. A gurgling or rumbling sound. 2. An uproar, an outcry, a bellow.

A. جرجير **jìrjìr**, *s.* The herb rocket, *eruca.* الما جرجير Water-cresses, *nasturtium officinale;* or, water speedwell, *veronica anagallis;* or, *eruca aquatica.*

A. جرح **jèrh**, *vn.* 1. A wounding physically or morally. 2. A judge's declaring a witness or testimony to be legally incompetent or invalid. 3. A rebutting, rejecting or contradicting testimony or argument. ǀ— *v. t.* 1. To wound, to hurt the feelings. 2. To declare invalid and inadmissible. 3. To rebut, to contradict. جرح مجرد Simple (legal) rejection (without reflexion on character, etc.) جرح غير مجرد A rejection that implies personal fault in the rejected witness.

A. جرح **jùrh**, *s. (pl.* جروح, جراح, اجراح) A wound, a sore.

A. جرحا **jèrhà**, for جرحى, *q. v.*

A. جرحه **jùrhà**, *s., n. u. of* جرح 1. A single wound or sore. 2. A single cause of legal invalidity of witness or testimony.

A. جرحى **jèrhà**, جرحا *a., pl. of* جريح Wounded.

A. جرد **jèrd**, *vn.* A stripping, baring, denuding

A. جرد **jèrd**, **jûrd**, *s.* 1. The privities. 2. A naked back. 3. A detachment or body of cavalry.

A. جرد **jèrèd**, *vn.* A being or becoming bare, nude.

A. جرد **jèrìd**, *a. (fem.* جرده) Bare of vegetation.

T. جرد **jèrìd**, *s.* For A. جريد **jèrìd**, *q.v.*

A. جرد **jûrd**, *a., pl. of* اجرد and جردا 1. Hairless, smooth-bodied. 2. Short-haired (horses) 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Camels) affected with a virulent and fatal cutaneous disease. 5. (Cavalry) without infantry.

A. جردا **jèrdà**, *a., fem. of* اجرد *(pl.* جرد) 1. Bare, nude. 2. Hairless. 3. Bare of vegetation. 4. (Wine) unmixed, undiluted, also, free from dregs.

P. جردان **jèr-dän**, **jèrr-dän**, *s.* A kind of bowl which beggars extend for alms.

A. جردان **jûrdän**, *s. (pl.* جرادين) The *penis* in man or beast.

A. جردق **jèrdàq**, (from P. كرده) *s. (pl.* جرادق, *n. u.* جردقه) Bread in thick round soft cakes.

T. جردوال **jèrdàwàl**, *s.* 1. A kind of lance. 2. A lancer.

T. جردواللو **jèrdàwàllì-lù**, *a.* 1. Armed with a lance. 2. A Turkish tribe inhabiting the neighbourhood of Tebriz.

T. جرده **jèrdè**, (for A. جريده) *s.* An escort of cavalry; especially, the escort of Arab horsemen that accompanies the Mekka pilgrims. جرده بكى Title of the chief of the Egyptian caravan of Mekka pilgrims.

P. جرده **jèrdè**, *s.* A cream-colored, sorrel, or light chestnut horse.

A. جرده **jèrìdè**, *a., fem. of* جرد Bare of vegetation.

A. جرده **jûrdè**, *s.* 1. A nude body. 2. Bare land.

P. جرده **jûrdè**, *s.* 1. A half-bred horse, from an Arab sire. 2. A gelding.

T. جردهجى **jèrdèjì**, *s.* A horseman of the escort that accompanies the pilgrims to Mekka; also, the chief of that escort.

A. جرذ **jûrèz**, *s. (pl.* جرذان **jìrzän**) A field-rat.

A. جرز **jèrz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, through, or down. 2. A destroying. 3. A killing, exterminating.

A. جرز **jûrz**, **jûrûz**, *a.* Bare of veg-

etation. سوره جرز A name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جرس jèrs, jèrès, jirs, *s.* 1. A sound, a noise; a slight noise. 2. A softly-spoken word or utterance. 3. A divine revelation or prompting, like a hint without details.

A. جرس jèrès, *s.* (*pl.* اجراس) 1. A small bell. 2. See جرس jèrs. جرسهای زرین *(The golden bells)* The stars.

A. جرس jirs, *s.* 1. A base, root, source, main stem. 2. See جرس jèrs.

A. جرسام jirsām, *s.* 1. Delirium. 2. The pleurisy. 3. Deadly poison.

P. جرست jèrrèst, *s.* The sound of the teeth gnashing, or of linen tearing.

P. جرسدار jèrès-dār, *a.* Wearing a bell.

A. جرش jèrsh, *s.* A scraping or slight rattling noise.

A. جرش jèrsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding coarsely. 2. A scraping, paring, peeling; excoriation. 3. A chafing, scratching, grating. 4. A manipulating in order to make soft.

A. جرش jèrèsh, *prop. n.* The ancient Gerasa in Gilead.

A. جرضم jèrzām, *a.* Fallen or ready to fall, through extreme age or debility.

A. جرضم jirzimm, jurzum, *a.* Greedy, gluttonous.

A. جرع jèr', jèrā', *vn.* A swallowing fluid in gulps, or by the handful.

A. جرعه jur'a, *s.* (*pl.* جرع jurā') 1. A single draught or gulp when drinking; also, the quantity drunk at one gulp. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual cup to be drunk; hidden mysteries manifested only to those who have attained a high grade of sanctity. جرعه‌دان *s.* A small water-bottle carried by a traveler. جرعه‌ریز *s.* & *a.* 1. A kind of ewer, with a spout. 2. That pours out draughts of fluid. جرعه‌نوش *a.* Who drinks.

T. جرغنه ایتمك jirginā ét., *v. t. (naut.)* To fish a yard.

A. جرف jèrf, *vn.* 1. A sweeping or carrying away bodily. 2. A destroying wholesale.

A. جرف jurf, jurūf, *s.* (*pl.* اجراف, جرفه, جروف) 1. An abrupt bank of a water course. 2. A waterworn cliff. 3. A cliff-like scarp on a mountain.

T. جرف jurūf, *s.* See جروف, جوروف

A. جرفه jirèfè, *s., pl. of* جرف jurf, *q.v.*

P. جرگه jèrgè, *s.* 1. A circle of men, formed to inclose a space. 2. A select circle of personages.

T. جرلاتمق jirlātmāq, *v. t.* As جرتلاتمق

T. جرلاق jirlāq, *s.* 1. The cricket, *acheta domestica*, and *gryllus campestris*. 2. The shrike, *enneoctonus*. 3. A man or woman with a screeching voice; a shrew.

T. جرلامق jirlāmāq, *v. i.* As جرتلامق

T. جرلانمق jirlānmāq, *v. i.* To make continuously a harsh, screeching noise; to scold to one's self continuously.

T. جرلایق jirlāyiq, *s.* As جرلاق, *q.v.*

T. جرلداتمق jirildātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلدامق jirildāmāq, *v. i.* To make a harsh, buzzing noise.

T. جرلو jirlò, *prop. n.* A town in Moldavia.

A. جرم jèrm, *s.* (*pl.* جروم) A kind of boat used by the Arabs.

A. جرم jèrm, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A shearing, a clipping. 3. A gathering dates, etc. 4. An estimating fruit on a tree by the eye and judgment.

A. جرم jèrèm, *s.* Error, failure. لاجرم *adv.* Without fail, certainly.

A. جرم jirm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم, جرم) 1. A body with all its members. 2. A solid body of any kind. 3. *(astrol.)* A space preceding or following each of the planets, or both preceding and following each planet; the number of degrees included in this space differs for each planet.

A. جرم jurm, *s.* (*pl.* اجرام, جروم) 1. A fault, transgression, guilt, sin. 2. A fine, a penalty.

A. جرم jurrem, *a., pl. of* جارم, *q. v.*

A. جرم jurūm, *s., pl. of* جرم, jirm.

A. جرمان jirmān, *s.* A body complete with all its members.

P. جرمانه jurmānè, *s.* A fine, a penalty.

T. جرمسز jurmsuz, *a.* Faultless, innocent.

T. جرمسزلك jurmsuzluk, *s.* Faultlessness, innocence.

T. جرملو jurmlu, *a.* Faulty; guilty; an offender, a culprit, a sinner.

P. جرمناك jurmnāk, *a.* Guilty, tainted with sin.

A. جرموق **jurmūq** (from P. سرموزه) *s.* (*pl.* جرامیق) An over-boot, worn out of doors.

A. جرمه **jĕrīmĕ**, *s.* As جرم **jurm**, *q.v.*

A. جرن **jurūn**, *s.*, *pl. of* جران, *q. v.*; *also*, of جرين, *q. v.*

T. جرنغار **jurĕngar**, جرنغر **jurĕngăr**, *s.* See جرانغار

P. جرنك **jiring**, *s.* A jingle, ring; clash; sound of things colliding.

A. جرو **jĕrv**, **jirv**, **jurv**, *s.* (*pl.* اجرا, اجرى, اجريه) 1. A whelp, the young of a beast of prey. 2. A fruit that is small of its kind.

A. جروب **jurūb**, *s.*, *pl. of* جريب, *q. v.*

A. جروح **jurūh**, *s.*, *pl. of* جرح Wounds, sores.

A. جرور **jĕrūr**, *a.* 1. That exceeds the usual period of gestation, dilatory in parturition. 2. (A beast) that refuses to be led; refractory. 3. Slow-paced (beast). 4. Crippled.

A. جروز **jĕrūz**, *a.* Voracious, greedy.

A. جروف **jurūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* جرف **jurf**, *q.v.*

T. جروف **jurūf**, *s.* 1. Scoriæ, slag. 2. Dregs, lees, sediment.

A. جروم **jurūm**, *s.*, *pl. of* جرم, *q. v.*

A. جرون **jurūn**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed; custom, use.

A. جره **jĕrrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* جر, جرات, جرار) An earthenware jar, jug or pitcher.

A. جره **jĕrrĕ**, **jirrĕ**, *s.* A ruminant's cud.

P. جره **jurrĕ**, *a.* Bold, brave. جرهباز *s.* 1. A male or dwarf hawk or falcon. 2. A swift-flying arrow shot at a foe.

A. جرى **jĕry**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's flowing. 2. A running, moving. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, obeying, behaving.

A. جرى **jĕrā**, جرا *s.* Girlhood, young-womanhood.

A. جرى **jĕrī**, *s.* (*fem.* جريه, *pl.* اجريا) 1. An agent, deputy, representative. 2. A messenger, an envoy. 3. A surety, a bail.

A. جرى **jĕrī**, *a.* (*fem.* جريئه, *pl.* اجرا, اجرا) Bold, brave, valiant.

A. جرى **jirrī**, *s.* Any scaleless fish; especially, the eel, *anguilla;* also, the sheat-fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

A. جريا **jiriyyā**, *s.* 1. A nature, natural disposition. 2. A habit, usage, manner.

A. جريال **jiryāl**, *s.* 1. A certain red dye. 2. The red color of gold. 3. The first juice of safflower, obtained by expression. 4. Any pure, clear color. 5. A poor wine got from the stems and skins by extra pressure; or, its color.

A. جريال **jiryālĕ**, *s.* As جريال No.5.

A. جريان **jĕryān**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's running, flowing; a current. 2. A moving; motion. 3. A happening, occurring; occurrence. 4. A continuing. 5. A following, conforming, behaving. ا— *v. i.* 1. To flow. 2. To move. 3. To happen, occur. 4. To continue. 5. To act, behave, conform. قضا جريان *a.* That acts like a decree of Providence; irrevocable.

A. جريب **jĕrīb**, *s.* (*pl.* جروب, جربان, اجريه) 1. A sack of grain of about six bushels. 2. A measure of land of 250 feet square.

A. جرئت **jur'ĕt**, *s.* 1. Courage, valor. 2. Impudence. ا— *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جرئتسز **jur'ĕtsiz**, *a.* Wanting in courage.

T. جرئتسزلك **jur'ĕtsizlik**, *s.* Want of courage.

T. جرئتلندرمك **jur'ĕtlăndirmĕk**, *v.t.* To encourage, embolden.

T. جرئتلنمك **jur'ĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become bold, venturesome, presuming; to presume, to venture.

T. جرئتلو **jur'ĕtlī**,-lū, *a.* 1. Bold, courageous, valiant. 2. Presuming, impudent.

A. جريث **jirrīs**, *s.* As جرى **jirrī**, *q.v.*

A. جريح **jĕrīh**, *a.* (*pl.* جرحى, جرحا) Wounded.

A. جريد **jĕrīd**, *a.*, *fem.* جريده 1. Bare, nude. 2. Complete, whole (day, month or year).

A. جريد **jĕrīd**, *s.* vulg. **jirīd**, **jirīt**, (*n. u.* جريده, *pl.* جرائد) 1. A palm-branch denuded of the leaf. Hence, 2. A stick used as a dart in a certain game, played on horseback. جريد اويونى The game of *jerid.* بلاد الجريد A district south of Algiers and Tunis, the ancient Getulia.

T. جريدجى **jiridjī**, vulg. **jiritjī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of the sticks played with in the game of *jerid.* 2. A player, a good player at that game.

A. جریده jèrïdè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائد) 1. A detachment from a fleet or army. 2. A palm-branch stripped of the leaf. 3. A tally, as an account. 4. A register or account-book. 5. A journal; a newspaper; also, (P) a memorandum-book. 6. A choice she-camel. 7. P. A kind of short spear carried by dervishes. جریدهٔ حوادث *(The Journal of News)* Name of a Turkish daily newspaper published at Constantinople. جریده قلمی The Office of the Census of the Ottoman Empire.

A. جریر jèrïr, *s.* (*pl.* اجره) 1. A rope; a kind of halter or headstall for a camel. 2. A nose-rein.

A. جریره jèrïrè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائر) A sin, crime, transgression.

A. جریش jèrïsh, *a.* Coarsely pounded, coarse-grained.

A. جریم jèrïm, *s.* 1. Dry dates. 2. Date-stones. 3. A mill for crushing date stones. 4. A sinner, culprit, criminal.

A. جریم jèrïm, *a.* (*fem.* جریمه) 1. (Dates) cut and gathered. 2. (A tree) cut down. 3. (*pl.* جرام) Large-bodied, bulky.

P. جریمانه jèrïmänè, *a.* & *s.* (A fine) imposed for an offence.

A. جریمه jèrïmè, *s.* (*pl.* جرائم) 1. A sin, crime, transgression. 2. A fine, penalty. آلمق ـ To exact a fine.

A. جریمه jèrïmè, *a., fem. of* جریم Large-bodied, bulky.

T. جریمه‌لمك jèrïmèlèmèk, *v. t.* To fine, to mulct.

T. جریمه‌لنمك jèrïmèlänmèk, *v. i.* To be fined, to be made to pay a penalty.

A. جرین jèrïn, *s.* (*pl.* اجران, اجرنه, جرن) An area for drying dates; a threshing-floor.

A. جرین jèrïn, *a.* (*fem.* جرینه) 1. Ground (meal, etc.). 2. Worn, old, threadbare; soft; smooth or rough from wear.

A. جریه jïryè, *s.* A mode or manner of flowing or moving.

A. جریه jïrïyyè, *s.* A crop, craw, or gizzard of a bird.

A. جریئه jèrï'è, *s.* (*pl.* جرائی) A stone, chambered trap, set for wild beasts.

A. جریئه jïrrï'è, *s.* As جریه jïrrïyyè.

A. جز jèzz, *vn.* A cutting, clipping, shearing.

T. جز jïz, *s.* (*imitative*) A hissing noise. ـ *v. i.* To hiss in burning, etc.

P. جز jüz, (for A. جزء) *s.* A small book, a sheet, a section of the leaves of a book.

A. جز jèz' *vn.* 1. A dividing, subdividing. 2. A reducing a distich by a whole foot in each hemistich.

A. جزء jüz', (vulg. جز jüz) *s.* (*pl.* اجزا) 1. A part, section, fragment, piece, particle, subdivision. 2. An element, an ingredient. 3. A member. 4. A share. 5. A thirtieth part of the Qur'an, apportioned for daily recitation, so as to complete the whole every month. 6. A section of the Qur'an separately bound. 7. A section or sheet of the leaves of any book; also, the whole of a book of only a few leaves. 8. A collection of the traditions handed down by a single traditionist, or a selection from the poems of a single author, gathered in a small book. 9. T. A thin book of several folds of paper, held in the left hand as a writing tablet. 10. *(physics)* An atom; a molecule. 11. *(arith.)* An aliquot part. 12. *(math.)* A degree; especially, a degree of celestial longitude; also, a point. 13. *(in dialing)* A degree, the sixtieth part of the modulus or radius. 14. *(prosody)* A metrical foot. 15. *(mystics)* A finite being, as a part of the universal whole. 16. *(law)* A lineal male descendant, or, a female descendant; or, women, girls, or daughters. جزء اجتماع The longitude of conjunction between two heavenly bodies. جزء استقبال The longitude of the point of opposition; *i. e.*, of the moon, if in opposition by night; of the sun, if full moon occur during the day. جزء سالم *(prosody)* An original, unaffected, whole foot. جزء لایتجزا An indivisible part, an atom. جزء مزحف *(prosody)* A contracted or expanded foot.

A. جزا jèzä, *s.* 1. Retribution, recompense, or punishment; especially, a heavy punishment. 2. *(logic or syntax)* The apodosis of a hypothesis, a consequence to a condition. جزاسنی بولمق To meet one's due reward and punishment. جزاسنی ویرمك To deal out to one his merited punishment. جزا قانوننامه‌سی The criminal code. جزای سنمار The reward of Sinimmar, who, in recompense for having built a beautiful palace for a

king, was hurled from its battlements to prevent him from ever doing better. جزای شرط The apodosis of a conditional sentence. الله جزاسنی ویرسون May God requite him! (Generally used as a malediction). حرف جزا *(Ar. gram.)* 1. A particle or conjunction that joins a consequence to a foregoing condition. 2. A conjunction that indicates a condition. حرف جواب وجزا As حرف جزا No. 1. *q. v.* دار الجزا The world of retribution; *i. e.*, the future state. روز جزا *(A day of retribution)* The day of judgment.

A. جزا **jizâ**, *s., pl. of* جزیه, *q. v.*

A. جزار **jèzâr, jizâr**, *vn.* A gathering dates.

A. جزار **jèzzâr**, *s.* A butcher; especially, a camel-butcher.

A. جزارت **jizârèt**, *s.* The occupation of a butcher or camel-butcher.

A. جزاره **jûzârè**, *s.* The head, neck, and shanks of a slaughtered camel (the usual perquisite of a slaughterer); hence, these parts of any beast. ضخم الجزاره (A horse) strong in his legs.

A. جزاز **jèzâz, jizâz**, *s.* The cutting of grain or dates, a sheepshearing, a haircutting, and the special time of each.

A. جزاز **jûzâz**, *s.* 1. Cuttings, clippings, parings, shavings. 2. A crop, a cut of grass, dates, wool, etc.

A. جزازه **jûzâzè**, *s.* 1. As جزاز **jûzâz**, No. 2, *q. v.* 2. *(n. u. of* جزاز No. 1) A single cutting, paring or shaving.

A. جزاع **jûzâ'**, *a.* Very fretful, who groans much.

A. جزاف **jèzzâf**, *s.* A fisher with a net (مجرفه).

A. جزاف **jûzâf**, (from P. گزاف) *s.* 1. A buying and selling by guess as to quantity. 2. Any trivial action done through habit or without reflexion.

A. جزافت **jèzâfèt, jizâfèt, jûzâfèt**, *vn.* A buying and selling by guess as to quantity.

A. جزال **jizâl**, *s.* The gathering of dates; the date harvest.

A. جزال **jizâl**, *a., pl. of* جزیل, *q. v.*

A. جزالت **jèzâlèt**, *s.* 1. Goodness of natural disposition. 2. Soundness, strength of judgment; keenness of intellect. 3. Perfection of chasteness and beauty of diction.

T. جزالندرمق **jèzâlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To punish. *(Vulgar)*

T. جزالنمق **jèzâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be punished. *(Vulgar)*

A. جزائر **jèzâ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s., pl. of* جزیره 1. Islands. 2. Peninsulas. 3. *prop. n.* Algiers. جزایر اوجاغی The colony of Algiers; the Janissaries of Algiers. جزایر بحر سفید The islands of the Ottoman Archipelago, a province of the Ottoman empire, (excluding Crete). جزائر بنی مرغنا The city of Algiers. جزایر خالدات *(The Eternal Islands)* The Canary Islands. جزایر زیرباد *(The Leeward Islands)* The Mergin Archipelago, etc., as far as Malacca. جزایر سعادت *(The Islands of Good Fortune)* The Canaries. جزایر طایسی *(The Algiers uncle)* 1. The (revolutionary) Chief officer of the Janissaries in Algiers, who usually became later on, the Governor General through another turbulent revolution. 2. Any rough and turbulent Janissary of Algiers. (Origin of the European word Dey, applied to the Governor General of Algiers.) جزایر غرب Algiers. جزایر هند The Indo-Chinese Archipelago.

A. جزائر **jèzâ'ir**, vulg. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s., pl. of* جزور, *q. v.*

P. جزایر **jèzâyir**, *s.* A matchlock rifle of ancient times.

T. جزایرلو **jèzâyirlî, -lû**, *a.* (A man) of or from Algiers.

P. جزایری **jèzâyirî**, *a. & s.* 1. Of or belonging to the islands. 2. A matchlockman of the royal guard of Persia under the Safevi dynasty.

A. جزائز **jèzâ'iz**, *s. pl.* 1. *(pl. of* جز) Cut crops, grain, fruit, wool, etc.; fleeces. 2. *(pl. of* جزوز, جزوزه) Things that are shorn; sheep. 3. *(pl. of* جزیز) Beads of, or like onyx; or, tufts of dyed wool worn as anklets or as tassels.

A. جزائل **jèzâ'il**, vulg. جزایل **jèzâyil**, *a., pl. of* جزیله 1. Copious; numerous. 2. Chaste and eloquent (passages, etc.).

P. جزایل **jèzâyil**, *s.* Corr. from P. جزایل انداز **jèzâyilendâz**, *q. v.* جزایل انداز *s.* A matchlockman.

T. جزبز **jiz-biz**, *s. (imitative)* 1. Grilled meat. 2. A kind of toffy.

P. جزبند **jûz-bènd**, *s.* 1. A kind of portfolio. 2. A book-binder.

P. جزبندی **jûzbèndî**, *s.* The quality and art of a bookbinder.

T. جزجز **jïz-jïz**, *s.* (*imitative*) A continued or repeated fizzing sound.

P. جزخوان **jûz-kh'ân**, *s.* A schoolboy learning to read the Qur'an.

P. جزدان **jûzdân**, *s.* 1. A portfolio. 2. A pocketbook. اقچه جزدانی A purse or pocketbook for money.

T. جزدانلق **jûzdânlïq**, *s.* Vulgar for P. جزدان, *q. v.*

A. جزر **jèzr**, *s.* 1. Low water. 2. An ebb-tide. جزر کامل Low water at spring tides. جزر ناقص Low water at neap tides. جزر و مد The tides.

A. جزر **jèzr**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting off or through. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A river's (etc.) ebbing, being or becoming low water. ـ *v. i.* To ebb.

A. جزر **jèzèr**, *s.* (*n.u.* جزره) 1. Carrots; also, parsnips. 2. Carcases. جزر بحری Sea carrot, *costus*. جزر بری 1. Wild carrots or parsnips. 2. The cut-leaved parsnip, *pastinaca secacul*. جزر سباع Carcases torn and devoured by wild beasts.

T. جزر **jïzïr**, *s.* (*imitative*) A fizzing, creaking, or scraping noise.

A. جزر **jûzûr**
A. جزارت **jûzûrät** } *s., pl. of* جزور, *q.v.*

T. جزرتی **jïzïrtï**, *s.* A continued or repeated scraping or creaking noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let make a continued sharp scraping, creaking, or spluttering noise.

T. جزردامق **jïzïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a continued sharp, scraping noise, or creaking; to creak. 2. To make a spluttering noise.

T. جزردی **jïzïrdï**, *s.* As جزرتی, *q. v.*

A. جزره **jèzrè**, *s.* A beast, sheep, goat, etc., fit or intended for slaughter.

A. جزره **jèzèrè**, *s.* 1. As above. 2. A carrot or parsnip.

A. جزری **jèzèrï**, *a., fem.* جزریه 1. Pertaining to carrots. 2. Of Mesopotamia (جزیره)

A. جزز **jïzèz**, *s., pl. of* جزه, *q. v.*

A. جزز **jûzûz**, *s. pl. of* جزوز Things periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جزعه) The onyx; onyx beads. 2. (*pl.* اجزاع) A bend or widening part of a valley. 3. A pin on which a pulley turns. جزع ظفار Onyxes of Zafar in Arabia.

A. جزع **jèz'**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off, a severing. 2. A setting apart, appropriating, apportioning; appropriation.

A. جزع **jèzâ'**, *s.* Impatience, with moaning or repining, fretting.

A. جزع **jèzï'**, *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزع **jïz'**, *s.* As جزع **jèz'**, *s.* Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. جزع **jïzâ'**, *s., pl. of* جزعه Small portions, remnants.

A. جزع **jûz'**, *s.* 1. As جزع **jèz'**, *s.*, No. 3, *q.v.* 2. Turmeric.

A. جزعه **jèz'â**, **jïz'â**, *s. n. u. of* جزع A single onyx.

A. جزعه **jïz'â**, *s.* (*pl.* جزع) 1. A small portion, a little; a remnant. 2. A clump of trees.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *a.* Of unknown quantity as to weight or measure.

A. جزف **jèzf**, *vn.* 1. A taking or buying conjecturally as to quantity. 2. A taking or giving largely.

A. جزفه **jïzfè**, *s.* A small flock or herd.

T. جزق **jïzïq**, *s.* 1. One's soul, nerves, or nervous system. 2. A bit of crackling from fried fat.

T. جزکی **jïzgï**, *s.* For چزکی, *q. v.*

A. جزل **jèzl**, *s.* 1. Firewood in large logs. 2. The cooing of the pigeon.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *a.* (*fem.* جزلة) 1. Much, large, copious, abundant. 2. Generous. 3. Intelligent, sound of judgment. 4. Correct, elegant (phrase, discourse, etc.). جزل الرأی Sound of judgment.

A. جزل **jèzl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting in two. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot متفاعلن **mûtèfâ'ïlûn** into متفعلن **mûtfâ'ïlûn**, technically represented by مفتعلن **mûftâ'ïlûn**.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *vn.* A camel's being or becoming severely galled in the withers.

A. جزل **jèzèl**, *a.* 1. Saddle-galled in the withers. 2. Weak in judgment. جزل الرأی Weak of judgment.

A. جزل **jûzl**, *a., pl. of* اجزل, جزلا (Camels) galled in the withers.

A. جزلا **jèzlâ**, *a., fem. of* اجزل, (*pl.* جزل) 1. (A she camel) severely galled in the withers. 2. (A woman) of sound judgment.

T. جزلامق **jïzlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let make a sharp, jarring noise. 2. To make or let one's heart palpitate with emotion.

T. جزلامق **jïzlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make

a sharp, jarring noise. 2. For the heart to palpitate painfully from emotion.

T. جزلامق **jizlânmâq**, *v. i.* To continuously or repeatedly make a sharp buzzing or jarring noise.

T. جزلاق **jizlâmâq**, See جزلامق

A. جزله **jèzlè**, *s.* 1. A basket of woven palm-leaves, making half a horseload when full. 2. A sheepskin used as a vessel to hold liquids. 3. A remnant of a cake of bread.

A. جزله **jèzlè**, *a., fem. of* جزل **jèzl**, *q.v.*

A. جزم **jèzm**, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient form of the Arabian written characters, derived from the old Himyaric. 2. A word in Arabic, that requires to be pronounced without a vowel following the last consonant. 3. The sign ◌ْ, placed over a consonant, to show that it is not followed by a vowel in the syllable.

A. جزم **jèzm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; cutting through, severing. 2. *(from or in Arabic grammar)* A making a consonant quiescent, *i. e.*, not pronouncing it with a vowel immediately after it in the same word; also, a marking a consonant with the sign of quiescence (◌ْ). (In Arabic it is said of a final consonant only; in Turkish, of a medial consonant also.) 3. A taking an oath in an unconditional manner. 4. A definitively deciding and resolving on a matter. 5. An estimating by the eye the quantity of a thing; also, a buying or selling by such estimation. — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To make (a consonant) quiescent. 3. To take an oath unconditionally. 4. To decide and resolve on. 5. To estimate the quantity of.

A. جزم **jèzm**, *s.* A portion, a share.

A. جزما **jèzmân**, *adv.* 1. In an absolute manner. 2. In a decisive manner. 3. By estimation.

A. جزماج **jèzmâzèj**, (from P. كزمازك) *s.* The fruit of the tamarisk, *tamarix*.

T. جزمك **jizmèk**, *v. t.* For چزمك, *q.v.*

A. جزمه **jèzmè**, *s.* The orthographical sign ◌ْ, (as جزم No. 3).

A. جزمه **jizmè**, *s.* 1. A portion separated. 2. A herd or flock of cattle.

T. جزمه **jizmè**, *s.* For چزمه, *q. v.*

T. جزو **jèzv**, *s.* A buntline of a lower sail.

P. جزو **jûzv**, (for A. جزء, **jûz'** *q. v.*)

A. جزور **jèzûr**, *s. (pl.* جزر, جزرات, جزائر) 1. A beast kept to be slaughtered, or already slaughtered. 2. A camel for slaughter, whether slaughtered or not.

A. جزوز **jèzûz**, *a. (fem.* جزوزه, *pl.* جزز, جزائز) That is periodically cut, clipped, or shorn.

A. جزوع **jèzû'**, *a.* Impatient under pain or trouble, complaining, fretting.

A. جزوع **jûzû'**, *vn.* A being or becoming impatient of pain or trouble, and complaining, fretting.

T. جزوه **jèzvè**, *s.* Usual form of writing جذوه as given in the لهجهٔ عثمانی

A. جزه **jizzè**, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, clipping, or shearing. 2. *(pl.* جزز, جزائز) A cut crop, a crop of any thing cut, clipped, or shorn; especially, a fleece.

A. جزی **jèzy, jizâ**, *s., pl. of* جزيه, *q.v.*

A. جزير **jèzîr**, *s.* A village official who has charge of the entertainment of public guests.

A. جزيره **jèzîrè**, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. An island. 2. Mesopotamia, the quasi-island between the Tigris and the Euphrates south of the chain of Taurus. 3. The town of Jezire, on the Tigris. 4. T. (for A. زجر) Oppression, tyranny, cruelty. جزيرة العرب The peninsula of Arabia. جزيره ابن عمر, جزيره عمريه Distinctive names of the town of Jezire on the Tigris. نيم جزيره, شبه جزيره A peninsula.

A. جزيز **jèzîz**, *s. (n. u.* جزيزه) Beads like onyxes, worn by Arab girls; or tufts of dyed wool, worn as anklets.

A. جزيز **jèzîz**, *a.* Shorn.

A. جزيزه **jèzîzè**, *s. (pl.* جزائر) 1. A kind of bead, like an onyx, worn by Arab girls. 2. A tuft of dyed wool, used as an ankle ornament or as a tassel.

A. جزيعه **jèzî'à**, *s.* A portion of a flock of sheep, etc.

A. جزيف **jèzîf**, *s.* 1. A purchase or sale by estimate as to quantity. 2. A thing so bought and sold.

T. جزيق **jizîq**, *s.* See جزق

A. جزيل **jèzîl**, *a. (fem.* جزيله, *pl* جزال) 1. Large, bountiful, abundant. 2. *s.* A rich reward.

A. جزيه **jizyè**, *s. (pl.* جزا, جزى) 1. A personal tribute or capitation tax collected of adult male non-muslims subject to the state of Islam. (This tax has been supplanted in Turkey, since

the Crimean War by a tax collected in commutation for military service, بدل عسکریه) It was vulgarly called *kharaj* (خراج, *q. v.*). 2. A land-tax, levied of old on lands conquered by the sword of Islam. جزیه خانه‌سی A household covered by a man's personal tribute consisting of a man's family with the exception of his adult sons, who were separately assessed. جزیه‌دار *s.* A collector of personal tribute. جزیه‌گذار *a. & s.* A non-muslim adult male subject of the state of Islam, who pays personal tribute.

A. جزئی **jüz'ī**, *a. (fem.* جزئیه) 1. Partial, fragmentary, of the nature of a portion or element. 2. *(philos.)* Particular, not universal. 3. Small, trifling, insignificant. جزئیه اراده Man's individual will, freewill.

A. جزئی **jüz'ī**, *s., pl.* جزئیات 1. *(philos.)* A particular or individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A particular or singular term. جزئی اضافی 1. *(philos.)* A relative particular, a species. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting a species. جزئی حقیقی 1. *(philos.)* A true particular, an individual thing. 2. *(logic)* A word denoting an individual thing.

A. جزئیات **jüz'iyyāt**, *s., pl. of* جزئی 1. Particular things; individual things. 2. Particular or singular terms or propositions. 3. Special or particular sciences, branches of universal science; as, medicine, astronomy, etc. 4. *(Ptolemaic astron.)* Secondary spheres, which are parts of primary spheres; as, epicycles, deferents, eccentrics, etc. 5. Trifles, insignificant things.

A. جزئیت **jüz'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of what is partial, particular, singular, secondary, or trifling; particularity, singularity; insignificance.

T. جزئجه **jüz'ijé**, *s., dim. of* جزئی Somewhat or very small, petty, insignificant.

A. جزئیه **jüz'iyé**, *a., fem. of* جزئی **jüz'ī**.

T. جس **jés**, *adv.* Altogether. جس جرلاق Utterly a shrew.

A. جس **jèss**, *vn.* 1. A feeling, examining with the hand. 2. A scrutinizing. 3. An enquiring, seeking, for information.

A. جسا **jèsā**, *vn.* A hand's being or becoming shriveled, hard, bony, callous, or rough.

A. جسا **jèsā**, *a. fem.* Dry, shriveled, bony; or, hard, rough, callous.

A. جسارت **jüs'ēt**, *s.* See جسئت

A. جساد **jisād**, *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower. 3. Blood.

A. جساد **jüsād**, *s.* Gripes, colic.

A. جسارت **jèsārèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming bold, brave, or impudent; boldness, courage, impudence. ا — *v. i.* To dare, to venture.

T. جسارتسز **jèsārètsiz**, *a.* Lacking in courage, timid.

T. جسارتلندرمك **jèsārètlāndırmèk**, *v.t.* To embolden.

T. جسارتلنمك **jèsārètlānmèk**, *v. i.* To take courage.

T. جسارتلو **jèsārètlü,-lü**, *a.* Courageous; venturesome; bold.

A. جساس **jèssās**, *a.* 1. Much given to examine, scrutinize, enquire or pry out. 2. A spy.

A. جساست **jèsāsèt**, *s.* Curiosity, prying disposition.

A. جساسه **jèssāsè**, *s. fem.* Name of the beast who will, according to Muslims, bring to Antichrist, in the latter days, all sorts of intelligence.

A. جسام **jisām**, *a., pl. of* جسیم 1. Great, bulky, huge. 2. Important, serious.

A. جسام **jüsām**, *a.* Great, large.

A. جسامت **jèsāmèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming large or important; largeness, hugeness, also, importance.

T. جسبان **jüsbān**, (for P. جسبان **chèspān**; as A. حسبان **hüsbān**) Fit, suitable, worthy.

P. جست **jèst**, *s.* A jump, vault, bound.

P. جست **jüst**, *s.* A seeking, search; an enquiry; an investigation. ا جست وجو 1. To seek. 2. To search. 3. To enquire, investigate.

P. جستان **jèstān**, *a.* Jumping, vaulting, bounding. جستان جستان *adv.* By leaps and bounds.

T. جستجو **jüst-jū**, *s.* For P. جست وجو, *q. v.* in جست **jüst**.

P. جستگی **jèstègī**, *s.* The quality of what has sprung up or away.

T. جستلامق **jüstlāmāq**, *v. t.* See جوستلق

P. جسته **jèstè**, *a.* That has jumped, sprung, bounded. جسته بر *a.* 1. Sprung up; sprung upon. 2. Swollen. 3. Salient, prominent. 4. Choice, select. جسته جسته *adv. (By little jumps)* Little by little, gradually; by instalments.

A. جسد jèsèd, *s.* (*pl.* اجساد) 1. A human body. 2. A form from the world of spirits. 3. A body, a substance; especially, any one of the seven primitive metals. 4. Saffron; or, bastard saffron. 5. Blood. 6. *(mystics)* A form, idea, prototype, as existing in the world of ideas or real significations; a reality. جسد قيطس The star ξ *Ceti.*

A. جسدى jèsèdī, *a.* (*fem.* جسديه) Bodily, corporeal.

A. جسديت jèsèdiyyēt, *s.* The quality of a body, corporeality.

A. جسر jĭsr, *s.* (*pl.* جسور, اجسر) 1. A bridge. 2. A bridge of boats. 3. A dike or causeway across a morass جسر اركنه The long causeway and bridge of the district of Ergene, south of Adrianople; otherwise called Uzun Kyupru; also the chief town of the district of Ergene. جسر شغر Name of a town and district on the river Orontes in Syria. جسر مصطفى پاشا Name of a town and district on the Maritza, northwest from Adrianople.

A. جسم jĭsm, vulg. jĭsĭm, *s.* (*pl.* اجسام, جسوم) 1. A body, living or inanimate. 2. A substance; a material thing. 3. *(math.)* A solid. 4. *(geomancy)* The earth; or, a stratum of the earth. جسم افلاطونى Any one of the five regular bodies, the tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron and icosahedron. جسم اول The first stratum of the earth. جسم بسيط A simple substance, not compounded of ingredients. جسم تعليمى A mathematical solid. جسم جادى An inorganic body. جسم جوهرى An elementary substance. جسم حيوانى An animal substance. جسم رمادى An ashy body, a calx. جسم طبيعى A natural substance. جسم فلكى A heavenly body under the Ptolemaic system; as, a sphere, epicycle, eccentric, etc. جسم نامى An organic body or substance. جسم هوائى Gaseous substance. معدوم الجسم Non-existent as a substance.

A. جسما jĭsmăn, *adv.* As regards the body, bodily.

A. جسمان jŭsmān, *s.* A body with its members.

A. جسمانى jĭsmānī, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Corporeal, material.

A. جسمانى jŭsmānī, *a.* (*fem.* جسمانيه) Large of body, bulky.

A. جسمانيت jĭsmānīyyēt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality.

A. جسمى jĭsmī, *a.* (*fem.* جسميه) Pertaining to a body or a solid; solid.

A. جسميت jĭsmīyyēt, *s.* Corporeality, materiality; solidity.

A. جسو jĕsv, jŭsū, jŭsŭvv, *vn.* A being or becoming dry, shriveled, callous, rough; induration.

A. جسور jĕsūr, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Vigorous, spirited, hardy (horse, etc.).

A. جسور jŭsūr, *s., pl. of* جسر, *q. v.*

A. جسور jŭsūr, *vn.* A being or becoming bold and daring.

A. جسوع jŭsū', *vn.* A withholding one's hand from liberality; stinginess.

A. جسوم jŭsūm, *s., pl. of* جسم, *q.v.*

A. جسئت jŭs'ēt, *s.* 1. Callousness, hardness, roughness in the hand. 2. Rigidity of a joint. اجفان ـ Xerophthalmia, dryness of the eyelids. طحال ـ Induration of the spleen. معده ـ Induration of the stomach. ملتحمه ـ Common ophthalmia.

A. جسيس jĕsīs, *s.* A spy, an inquisitive meddler.

A. جسيم jĕsīm, *a.* (*fem.* جسيمه, *pl.* جسام) 1. Great, bulky, immense. 2. Important, serious.

P. جش jĕsh, *s.* A sky-blue glass bead, used as a charm or ornament.

A. جش jĕshsh, *vn.* 1. A pounding, braying. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. جشا jĕshā, *vn.* 1. A retching of the stomach from nausea. 2. A stirring of the soul from strong emotion. 3. The sea's rising in waves; a torrent's swelling.

A. جشا jŭshā, *s.* An eructation.

A. جشابت jĕshābĕt, *vn.* A being thick, coarse, rough, gross; thickness. coarseness, roughness.

A. جشاش jĕshshāsh, *s.* A pounder of wheat.

A. جشاع jĭshā'
A. جشاعا jĭshā'a
A. جشاعى jĭshā'a
a., pl. of جشع *a., q.v.*

A. جشرت jŭshrēt, *s.* A cold, with oppression at the chest and hoarseness.

A. جشع jĕshā', *vn.* 1. A being very covetous and grasping; covetousness, greed. 2. A being sad on account of separation from a friend. 3. A being frightened; terror.

A. جشع jèshi', *a.* (*pl.* جشاع, جشاعى, جشعا) Intensely covetous and grasping.

A. جشم jèshm, jèshèm, jûshèm, *s.* 1. Weight, heaviness, oppression. 2. A burden. 3. A difficult affair.

P. جشن jèshn, *s.* 1. A banquet. 2. A festival, a holiday. جشن ساز *a.* Who makes a feast, rejoicing and feasting. جشن مريم The Virgin Mary's feast, said to have been provided for her by a palm-tree on her flight to Egypt.

A. جشو jûshû, *vn.* As جشا jèshä, *vn.*

A. جشوبت jûshûbèt, *vn.* A being a coarse, filthy feeder.

A. جشور jûshûr, *vn.* The dawn's breaking forth.

A. جشوم jèshûm, *a.* Enterprising, fond of meeting difficulties.

A. جشيب jèshîb, *a.* 1. Coarse; coarsely pounded. 2. Rough, disagreeable. 3. Filthy in feeding. 4. Unkind (word).

A. جشئت jûsh'èt, *s.* See جشئه

A. جشير jèshîr, *s.* 1. A quiver. 2. A large sack.

A. جشير jèshîr, *a.* Who leads a bachelor's life, being away from home.

P. جشير jûshîr, *s.* A weaver.

A. جشيش jèshîsh, *s.* Coarse meal of which gruel is made.

A. جشيشه jèshîshè, *s.* Gruel or porridge of coarse meal.

A. جشيع jèshî', *a.* Who falsely assumes an undeserved merit.

A. جشيم jèshîm, *a.* Bulky; thick; coarse, rough; rugged.

A. جشئه jûsh'è, *s.* An eructation.

A. جص jäss, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جص jäss, jîss, *s.* Gypsum, plaster of Paris; cement, stucco.

A. جصاص jässäs, *s.* A dealer in plaster of Paris.

A. جصاصت jîssäsät, *s.* The avocation of one who deals in plaster of Paris.

A. جصى jîssî, *a.* (*fem.* جصيه) Cretaceous, calcareous. بلغم جصى White, thick phlegm.

A. جصيت jîssîyyèt, *s.* 1. The essential quality of gypsum or plaster of Paris. 2. The being like or containing gypsum.

A. جصيص jäsîs, *vn.* A moaning from pain, when tightly bound, etc.

A. جصين jîssîn, *s.* Gypsum, cement, stucco.

A. جعاب ja''äb, *s.* A maker or seller of quivers (جعبه).

A. جعاب ji'äb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبه, *q. v.*

A. جعابت ji'äbèt, *s.* The art or trade of a maker or seller of quivers.

A. جعابر ja'äbir, *a.*, *pl. of* جعبر Short, thickset.

A. جعابى ji'äbî, *s.* As جعاب ja'äb, *q.v.*

A. جعاجيب ja'äbîb, *s.*, *pl. of* جعبوب

A. جعاد ji'äd, *a.*, *pl. of* جعد *q.v.* No. 2.

A. جعادت ja'ädèt, *vn.* Hair's being or becoming curly; curliness.

A. جعاسيس ja'äsîs, *s.*, *pl. of* جعسوس As جعاجيب, *q. v.*

A. جعاف ju'äf, *a.* (A torrent) that sweeps every thing away.

A. جعال ji'äl, *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration.

A. جعال ji'äl, *vn.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. جعالت ja'älèt, ji'älèt, *vn.* A making.

A. جعاله ja'älè, ji'älè, ju'älè, *s.* As جعال *s. q. v.*

A. جعائل ja'ä'il, *s.*, *pl. of* جعال, جعاله

A. جعب ju'b, *s.* The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

A. جعبر ja'bèr, *a.* (*pl.* جعابر) 1. Short, thickset. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of a place not far from Birejik, where was drowned and is buried Suleyman Shah, grandfather of Osman, the founder of the Ottoman dynasty.

A. جعبوب ju'bûb, *s.* (*pl.* جعاجيب) A poor, good-for-nothing fellow.

A. جعبوس ju'bûs, *s.* (*pl.* جعابيس) A fool, idiot, simpleton.

A. جعبه ja'bè, *s.* (*pl.* جعاب) 1. A quiver. 2. A case for a bow or sword. 3. Any small box, case, or casket. 4. A small basket. 5. A kind of guitar. جعبه دار *s.* 1. A quiver-bearer to an archer. 2. An archer with his quiver. 3. A man in charge of a casket, case, etc. جعبه ساز *s.* A musical box, or hand-organ. جعبه كر *s.* A maker of quivers, cases, etc.

P. جعد ja'd, *s.* (from A. جعد) 1. A curl, lock, ringlet. 2. Crookedness. جعد انكشت *(Crookedness of finger)* Avarice. جعد زخه 1. A curved plectrum. 2. A curl curled over the cheek or ear. جعد قلم 1. Ink adhering to a pen. 2. Beautiful calligraphy. 3. Witty

words flowing from a writer's pen.

A. جعد **ja'd**, *a.* 1. Crisp, curly, wavy (short hair). 2. *(fem.* جعده, *pl.* جعاد) Curly-haired; woolly-haired. 3. Very shaggy, woolly (camel, etc.). 4. Generous, liberal. 5. High-boned, coarse, rough (cheek). 6. Round, short, ugly, (face). 7. Thick, bushy. 8. Short, deformed, *ill-fashioned.* 9. *Compact* of limb, strongly-built, and big, or, light and active. جعد الاصابع, جعد الانامل, جعد البنان *(Crooked-fingered)* Close-fisted. جعد الخنان *(Crooked-souled)* Avaricious. جعد الكف Close-fisted, miserly. جعد اليدين *(Crooked of both hands)* Very miserly.

A. جعده **ja'de**, *s.* The maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris.*

A. جعر **ja'r**, *s. (pl.* جعور) Dung, excrement, fæces.

A. جعر **ja'r**, *vn.* A voiding fæces. ـ *v. i.* To void fæces.

A. جعس **ja's, ji's**, *s.* Human excrement.

A. جعسوس **ju'sûs**, *s. (pl.* جعاسيس) A poor creature of no account.

A. جعفده **ja'fede**, *vn.* 1. A saying the formula "May God make me thy ransom" (جعلني الله فداك). 2. *s.* The formula itself.

A. جعفر **ja'fer**, *s.* 1. A small stream, a brook, rivulet; or, a river; or, a canal. 2. A proper name of men. جعفر ذوالجناحين The brother of 'Ali, killed at Muta after successively losing both hands in upholding the standard, reported as rewarded in heaven with two wings. جعفر صادق Ja'fer the Truthful, sixth of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect.

A. جعفري **ja'feri**, *a. (fem.* جعفريه) 1. Pertaining to some one of the name of Ja'fer. 2. A sect among the Shia Muslims. 3. Gold as prepared by a great alchemist named Ja'fer. كل جعفري 1. The yellow-flowered *linum trigynum.* 2. A button sewed on the cap of some Dervishes.

A. جعل **ja'l**, *vn.* A making.

A. جعل **ja'al, ju'l**. *s.* Wages, salary, hire, remuneration; especially, a charge for bringing back a fugitive slave.

A. جعل **ju'al**, *s. (pl.* جعلان) A dung-beetle, the sacred scarabæus, *scarabæus sacer.*

A. جعل **ju'ul**, *s., pl. of* جعل **ju'l**, *q.v.*

A. جعلان **ji'lân**, *s., pl. of* جعل **ju'al**.

A. جعلي **ja'lî, ju'lî**, *a. (fem.* جعليه) Factitious, counterfeit, artificial; simulated.

A. جعودت **ju'ûdet**, *vn.* As جعادت, *q.v.*

A. جعور **ju'ûr**, *s., pl. of* جعر *s., q.v.*

A. جعه **ji'a**, *s.* Beer made from barley.

A. جعيله **ja'île**, *s.* Wages, pay, remuneration.

P. جغ **jûg**, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

T. جغا **jîgâ**, *s.* A plume or tuft of feathers worn by princes and women. ـ باليغي ـ Name of a species of river fish, perhaps a kind of sturgeon. ـ تلي 1. The single feather or thread of which plumes are made. 2. Tinsel.

T. جغاله **jâghâlâ**. *s.* For چغاله, *q.v.*

T. جغانلق **jîgânlîq**, *s.* For چنكانه‌لك

T. جغتاي **jâghatây**, *prop. n.* Name of the third son of Jengiz Khan, and ruler of the countries generally known to Europeans as Tartary. جغتاي تركيسي or جغتاي دلي The Eastern Turkish language, called the Turkish language in that region.

P. جغد **jûgd**, *s.* The owl.

T. جغرات **jûgrât**, *s.* Provincial for يوغورت

F. جغرافيا **jâgrâfiyâ**, *s.* Geography. اهل جغرافيا A geographer.

T. جغز **jâghiz**, *diminutive particle, dim. of* جق **jîq**. A special particle of endearment added to hard-lettered substantives; as, قيزجغز A darling little girl. (See جكز **jèyiz**.)

T. جغل **jîghîl**, *s.* A sound like the chirping of little birds. جغل جغل آقق To flow with a soft gurgling sound.

T. جغلتي **jîghîltî**, جغلدي **jîghîldî**, *s.* 1. The chirping of small birds. 2. A gurgling, murmuring noise of running water.

T. جغله **jâghâlâ**, *s.* For چاغله, *q.v.*

T. جغه **jîgâ**, *s.* See جغا

A. جف **jeff**, *vn.* A collecting into one group or mass. جف القلم يازمق To write off-hand without raising the pen from the paper.

A. جف **jeff, jûff**, *s.* A company, a multitude, an assembly.

A. جف **jûff**, *s.* 1. See above. 2. Any thing old, worn out, and next to unserviceable. 3. Any thing hollow or rotten inside.

A. جفا jèfä, *s.* 1. Coarseness, roughness of make. 2. Rudeness of manners. 3. Harshness, unkindness, brutality of speech or action.

A. جفا jèfä, *vn.* 1. A treating unkindly, harshly; unkindness, ill-usage; cruelty. 2. *(mystics)* God's hiding himself from a devotee, leaving him without spiritual consolation. 3. A being or becoming coarse; coarseness. — *v. i.* To use unkindness, to inflict cruelty. جفاپیشه *a.* Tyrannical, cruel. جفاخوی *a.* Unkind or cruel. جفاکار *a.* Unkind or cruel in acts. جفاکش *a.* Enduring unkindness or cruelty. جفاکیش *a.* Who makes a religious practice of exercising cruelty. جوروجفا Injustice and cruelty; torture.

A. جفا jûfä, *s.* 1. Froth, scum. 2. A useless, vain thing.

A. جفات jûfät, *s., pl. of* جاق, *q. v.*

A. جفاخ jèfäkh, *s.* A vainglorious man.

A. جفار jèfär, *prop. n.* Name of the desert between Egypt, Syria, and Edom.

A. جفار jïfär, *s.* 1. *pl. of* جفر jèfr, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.* 2. *pl. of* جفره jûfrè, *q.v.* No 3.

A. جفاست jèfäsèt, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

A. جفاف jèfäf, *vn.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. جفاف jûfäf, *a.* Dried, desiccated.

A. جفافه jûfäfè, *s.* Dry and scattered leaves or herbage; chaff.

A. جفال jèfäl, *a.* Much given to shying and bolting.

A. جفال jûfäl, *s.* What a torrent carries away or casts forth; as, foam mixed with dry leaves, etc.

A. جفال jûfäl, *a.* Much, abundant. جفال الشعر Very hairy (applied to antichrist.).

A. جفاله jèfälè, jûfälè, jüffälè, *s. or a.* A party fleeing in haste.

A. جفاله jûfälè, *s.* 1. Scum from a cooking-pot. 2. Foam, dry leaves, and similar rubbish of a torrent.

A. جفان jèfän, *a. (fem.* جفانه*)* Attentive to bowls and platters; greedy, gormandizing.

A. جفان jïfän, *s., pl. of* جفنه, *q. v.*

A. جفت jèft, *s.* The inner bark of a plant, especially that of the nut-gall oak.

P. جفت jüft, vulg. چفت chift, *s.* 1. A couple, a pair. 2. Any even number. 3. A fellow, a mate, a comrade. 4. One of a pair. 5. A peer, an equal. 6. A yoke of oxen; especially when employed in ploughing.

A. جفت jüft, (for P. جفت آفرید) *s.* The orchis, *orchis mascula,* etc.

P. جفت آفرید jüft-äfèrïd, *s. (The thing created in pairs)* The orchis.

P. جفت ساز jüft-säz, *s.* The octave of a musical string.

P. جفتك jüftèk, *s., dim. of* جفت 1. A little pair. 2. A little mate or peer. 3. Name of a fabulous bird having but one wing; pairs of them hook to one another to fly.

P. جفت‌گاو jüft-gyäw, *s.* A draught-ox.

P. جفته jüftè, vulg. چفته chiftè, *s.* A kick of a horse, etc., with both hind feet.

P. جفتی jüftï, *s.* The quality or act of a pair, mate, or equal.

A. جفجفه jèfjèfè, *s.* A confused noise from a body of horsemen, etc.

A. جفر jèfr, *s.* 1. *(fem.* جفره*, pl.* اجفار, جفره, جفار*)* A lamb or kid just beginning to pasture. 2. *(as 1)* A little boy, just weaning or weaned. 3. A well; especially when not cased, or but partially cased, and deep. 4. The science of onomancy. 5. Name of a certain book, said to have been written in cypher by the caliph Ali, predicting all future events. 6. Name of several places.

A. جفر jûfèr, *s., pl. of* جفره jûfrè, *q.v.*

A. جفره jèfrè, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* جفر*)* A female weanling lamb, kid, or child. 2. A well.

A. جفره jèfèrè, *s., pl. of* جفر Weanlings.

F. جفره jïfrè (French *chiffre*), *s.* 1. A cypher or combination of letters used as the initials of a name. 2. A system of characters for use in secret correspondence.

A. جفره jûfrè, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جفر*)* An inside, a thoracic-abdominal cavity. 2. *(as 1)* A middle, a main part. 3. *(pl.* جفار*)* A round cavity in the ground.

A. جفری jèfrï, *a. (fem.* جفریه*)* Pertaining to onomancy; especially, an onomantist.

A. جفس jèfès, *vn.* A suffering from repletion and indigestion.

A. جفع jéf', *vn.* A throwing one to the earth, a prostrating one.

A. جفل jéfl, *v. t.* 1. A making go away, a driving away. 2. The wind or sea's driving a thing along. 3. An overthrowing, a knocking down. 4. A sweeping or shovelling away. 5. A taking fright and running away, a bolting.

A. جفلا jéflà, *s.* For جفل, *q. v.*

A. جفلان jéflán, *a.* Timid, given to running away.

A. جفلة jéflé, *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. A fleece of wool.

A. جفلى jéflà, جفلا *s.* A whole body of people as a flock. دعوت جفلى A general invitation.

A. جفن jéfn, *s.* (*pl.* اجفان, اجفن, جفون) 1. An eyelid. 2. A scabbard.

A. جفنه jéfné, *s.* (*pl.* جفان jífán, جفن jífn, جفنات jéfnát.) A bowl or platter of the largest kind.

A. جفو jéfv, *vn.* A treating harshly or cruelly.

A. جفوت jéfvét, jífvét, *s.* Harshness, unkindness, cruelty.

A. جفور júfúr, *vn.* 1. A ceasing from sexual intercourse. 2. A recovering from illness; recovery. 3. A being or becoming full, plump or distended.

A. جفوف júfúf, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry or dried up; desiccation. 2. A being or becoming silent; silence.

A. جفول jéfúl, *a.* 1. (A wind) that impels the clouds. 2. Numerous.

A. جفول júfúl, *vn.* 1. A beast's taking fright, shying, and bolting. 2. The wind's being swift; rapidity. 3. Hair's being shaggy, matted, foul, or dishevelled.

A. جفون júfún, *s., pl. of* جفن, *q.v.*

A. جفه jéfé, *s.* 1. A crowd, a multitude. 2. Confused noise as of a crowd, etc.

A. جفير jéfír, *s.* A large quiver, sack, or wooden case for reserve arrows.

A. جفيف jéfíf, *a.* Dry, dried up.

T. جق jáq, (also جك jék,) *adv.* 1. *(following a dative)* As far as (to a named place). 2. (*as* 1) Continuously to a named point of time. 3. (*as* 1) At latest by a named time. 4. *(in gerunds)* So soon as a named action occurs.

T. جق jáq, (also جك) *particle.* Termination of future in hard-sounding verbs.

T. جق jíq, (also جك jík), Particle added to hard-sounding substantives to form diminutives. (Pronounced and even written جوق in the provinces.)

T. جقجقه jáqjáqá, *s.* A loud and continuous clatter.

T. جك jék, As جق jáq. jíq, *adv., particle, and diminutive, q. v.* Used as جق as a termination in soft sounding words.

A. جكجكه jékjéké, *s.* A jingling or clashing sound.

A. جكر jékér, *vn.* A being contentious, litigious; contentiousness.

P. جكر jíyér, *s.* 1. The liver. 2. The lungs. 3. The heart. 4. The vitals. 5. The middle of a thing. 6. The affections. 7. Courage. 8. A dear, a darling. جكر اشام *a.* Who is devoured with grief or anxiety. جكر آغزه كلك *(For the liver to come up to the mouth)* To be dreadfully frightened. جكر اكند *s.* A peculiar sausage of liver, lights, etc. جكر اوتى Lichen, or, any plant of the *hepaticæ*. جكر بند *s.* 1. The liver, lights, and heart offered for sale in one bunch. 2. The kidneys. 3. A dear, a darling. جكر پرده‌سى The layers of the peritoneum that envelop the liver. جكرتاب *a.* 1. *(Which burns the liver)* Grievous. 2. *(Whose liver is burning)* Who is grieved and sorrowing, or who suffers from bilious fever, or consumption. جكر تاوه‌سى Fried liver or pluck. جكر تشنه *a. (Whose liver thirsts)* 1. Parched with thirst. 2. Strongly desirous. جكرجوش *a.* (Rage, etc.) that boils up in one's heart. جكر خاى *a. (Who gnaws the liver)* 1. Grievously sorrowing. 2. Grievous. جكر خواره *a & s.* 1. A sorrowing or melancholy man. 2. Cruel, hard-hearted. 3. A witch. جكردار *a.* Plucky, brave. جكر سورمسى Bilious diarrhœa. جكر صيزلامق *(For one's liver to be painful)* 1. To have a pain in the liver. 2. To feel great compassion. جكر علتى Inflammation of the liver, *hepatitis*. جكركوشه *(Corner of the liver)* A dear, a darling. جكر ياغق To suffer anguish from wrath or compassion. جكرى پر اقمجه ايتز *(His liver would not fetch a farthing)* He is a despicable, unfeeling fellow. آق جكر The lungs, the lights. جان جكر One who is dear as one's own soul. شيش جكر Whose liver is congested. فرنكستان جكر اوتى

Iceland moss. قره جكر Liver (as distinguished from the lungs).

T. جكرجى jiyèrji, *s.* A vender of livers.

T. جكر دلن jiyèr-dèlān, *a.* *(Which perforates the liver)* Name of a fort commanding the town of Gran, and named Parkan by the Austrians.

P. جكرى jiyèri, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the liver. 2. Liver-colored.

T. جكز jèyiz, (as جغز jàghiz) *particle, dim. of* جك jik. Added to soft-lettered substantives, as a term of endearment.

A. جل jèll, *interj.* May He (God), or it (God's majesty) be exalted! حق جل جلاله The True God, whose majesty be exalted! حق جل وعلا The True God, may he be exalted!

A. جل jèll, jull, *s.* *(pl.* جلول*)* A sail of a ship or boat.

T. جل jil, *suffix.* Added to the word اولوم *death,* gives the meaning of moribund.

T. جل jil, (or جيل) *suffix.* Added to an animal's name, forms the name of a bird that preys on that animal; as, طاوشانجل the carrier-off of the hare; *i.e.,* the eagle; etc.

A. جل jull, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جلال, اجلال, *pl. pl.* اجلة*)* A horse-cloth. 2. The principal part or portion of a thing. 3. *(n. u.* جلة*)* The rose.

A. جلا jèlà, *s.* 1. Baldness in the fore part of the head. 2. Collyrium; stibium.

A. جلا jèlā, *s.* 1. A manifest, conspicuous thing. 2. Acknowledgment or admission of a claim.

A. جلا jèlā, *vn.* 1. An expelling, a banishing. 2. A smoking out bees. 3. A making manifest. 4. A going into exile, or emigrating. 5. A being or becoming clear or manifest. جلای وطن To quit one's country.

A. جلا jilā, *vn.* 1. A cleansing, furbishing, burnishing. Hence, 2. *s.* Brightness, gloss, luster; whence, any substance or process that gives luster; a polish. 3. A dispelling grief, anxiety, etc. 4. A giving strength and luster to the eye or eyesight. — *v. t.* To cleanse and furbish. جلا ويرمك *v. i.* To give polish or luster to.

A. جلاب jèllāb, *s.* A drover, of cattle or slaves.

A. جلاب jullāb, jullāb, (from P. كلاب gyul-āb) 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep, barley-water sweetened with sugar or honey; a demulcent.

A. جلابه jèllābè, *a. fem.* 1. Shrewish, vituperative (woman). 2. *s.* A shrew, a scold.

A. جلابيب jèlābīb, *s., pl. of* جلباب *q.v.*

A. جلاجل jèlājil, *s., pl. of* جلجل *s., q.v.*

A. جلاجل jullājil, *s.* A subject of thought.

A. جلاجل jullājil, *a.* 1. Brisk, active. 2. Loud-braying (ass).

T. جلاجى jilājī, *s.* One who puts on a polish or gloss; a burnisher.

A. جلاد jèllād, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A public scourger. 2. *(modern sense)* An executioner. 3. A pitiless tyrant; a cruel mistress. جلاد اوطه‌سى An apartment in the palace, formerly set apart for the executioners. جلاد فلك *(The executioner of the spheres)* The angel of death; death; perhaps also, one of the two inauspicious planets, Saturn and Mars.

A. جلاد jilād, *a., pl. of* جلد, جليد Strong, sturdy, brave; patient of suffering.

A. جلاد jilād, *vn.* A contending together.

P. جلاداده jilā-dādè, *a.* To which a lustre has been given; polished.

A. جلادت jèlādèt, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming strong, sturdy, enduring, and patient of suffering; patience, patient energy. Hence, 2. *s.* Bravery, courage.

P. جلادت شعار jèlādèt-shi'ār, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادتلو jèlādètlī,-lū, *a.* Brave and enduring.

T. جلادلق jèllādlīq, *s.* 1. The quality, functions, or remuneration of an executioner. 2. The cruelty of an unkind mistress. — *v. i.* To be an executioner or to act as one.

P. جلادى jèllādī, *s.* As T. جلادلق

A. جلاديه jèllādiyyè, *s.* An executioner's fee.

A. جلاذى jullāzī, *a.* *(pl.* جلاذى jèlāzī*)* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant; or, a laborer. 3. *s.* A lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery; 4. *s.* A Christian priest, or monk.

A. جلاز jilāz, *s.* *(n. u.* جلازه, *pl.* جلاز*)* Fibres of camel's sinew used for bind-

ing bows, arrows and other implements.

A. جلاز jilâzé, *s., n. u. of* جلاز 1. A single fibre or string of camel's sinew used as catgut. 2. A fret on a guitar-handle. 3. A note.

A. جلاس jilâs, *vn.* A sitting together in company. طيب الجلاس Pleasant to sit with, genial.

A. جلاس jûlâs, *s.* (*pl.* جالس) Companions with whom one sits.

T. جلاسز jilâsiz, *a.* Unpolished, not burnished, without gloss.

T. جلاسين jelâsin, *a.* Big, thick lipped and fierce-looking.

A. جلاع jilâ', *vn.* A quarreling over drink, dice, etc.

A. جلافت jelâfet, *vn.* A being rude, coarse, vulgar or surly; rudeness, coarseness, vulgarity, surliness.

P. جلاق jellâq, *s.* A practiser of masturbation.

P. جلاكر jilâ-ger, *s.* As T. جلاجى, *q.v.*

A. جلال jelâl, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. جلال هريسه پز Jelal the cook, celebrated at Shiraz.

A. جلال jelâl, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bulky or coarse and gross; bulkiness; coarseness, grossness. 2. A being or becoming great in rank or importance; greatness of rank. 3. God's being glorious in majesty; ineffable divine majesty; also, any divine attribute of might or wrath as distinguished from *jemal* (جمال). 4. A being old in years with a sound judgment. جل جلاله *interj.* Glorious is His divine majesty! ذوالجلال The Lord of majesty and glory. جلال الدين *(The majesty of the religion)* A proper name of men; especially, of Sultan Melik-Shah; also, of the founder of the order of the Mevlevi dervishes; also, of two commentators of the Qur'an.

T. جلال jelâl, *s.* 1. Pride, arrogance. 2. Rage, fury.

A. جلال jilâl, *s.* A deck of a ship or boat.

A. جلال jilâl, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* جل) Horse-cloths. 2. (*pl. of* جله) Large baskets or sacks made of date leaves.

A. جلالت jelâlet, *vn.* As جلال jelâl, *vn.* Nos. 1, 2, and 4.

T. جلالتلو jelâletlu, *a.* Majestic, dread, puissant.

P. جلالتمآب jelâlet-mâ'âb, *a. (The resort of majestic dignity)* Great and illustrious.

T. جلالتمق jilâlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be polished or glazed.

A. جلالقه jelâliqâ, *s. pl.* The Galicians of the north of Spain.

T. جلاللندرمق jelâllândirmâq, *v. t.* To make or let go into a towering passion.

T. جلاللنمق jelâllânmâq, *v. i.* To get into a towering rage.

T. جلالمق jilâlâmâq, *v. t.* To polish; burnish, or glaze.

T. جلالنمق jilâlânmâq, *v. i.* To be or become polished or glazed.

T. جلالو jilâli, -lü, *a.* Polished, burnished, bright; sized or calendered.

A. جلالى jelâlî, *a. (fem.* جلاليه) 1. Pertaining to God's might, majesty, and wrath. 2. Pertaining to some person named Jelal. Hence, 3. (T) *s.* A rebel (from a leader of that name). تاريخ جلالى The Jelalean era, introduced by the ancient Turkish emperor of middle Asia, about the year A. D. 1100.

P. جلاليانه jelâliyâne, *a.* Suited to a Jelali rebel; rebellious.

A. جلاليه jelâliyye, *s. pl.* 1. A sect of muslims who more especially reverence the terrible attributes of the Divine majesty. 2. Followers of any one named Jelal.

A. جلام jilâm, *s., pl. of* جم, *q. v.*

A. جلامد jelâmid, *s., pl. of* جلمد, *q. v.*

A. جلاميد jelâmîd, *s., pl. of* جلمود, *q. v.*

P. جلانكر jilângir, (vulg. چلنكير chilingir) *s.* A locksmith.

T. جلاو jilâw, *s.* 1. A horse's head or fore-quarters; also, the space in front of a horse or horseman (obsolete). 2. A horse's leading strap or rein. جلاودار *s.* 1. A groom who walks at the shoulder of his master's horse. 2. A man who leads a horse.

A. جلاوزه jelâvizé
A. جلاويز jelâviz } *s., pl. of* جلواز, *q.v.*

A. جلاه jilâh, *s., pl. of* جلهه, *q. v.*

P. جلاه jûlâh, jûllâh, (for جولاه) *s.* A weaver.

A. جلاهق jûlâhiq, *s. (n. u.* جلاهقه) Clay or stone balls or pellets used as missiles; bullets, cannon balls.

P. جلاهك jûlâhek, *s., dim. of* جلاه 1. A little or favorite weaver. 2. A spider.

T. جلاهلق jûllâhlîq, *s.* The quality,

art, or remuneration of a weaver.

A. جلائب jelā'ib, vulg. جلايب jelāyib, *s. & a., pl. of* جلوبه, جليب Cattle or slaves, brought, taken, or imported.

T. جلاير jelāyir, *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar tribe or clan.

A. جلائز jelā'iz, vulg. جلايز jelāyiz, *s., pl. of* جلاز, جلازه, *q.v.*

A. جلائف jelā'if, vulg. جلايف jelāyif, *s. & a., pl. of* جليفه, *q. v.*

A. جلائل jelā'il, vulg. جلايل jelāyil, *s. & a., pl. of* جليله Great, important.

T. جلايى jelāyi, *s.* A kind of jacket with wide sleeves.

T. جلاين jelāyin, jalāyin, *advl. termination* (added to substantives and pronouns). 1. As, according to, after the manner of; as, ادجلاين *As a man.* 2. *(with* يو, شو, او) During; as, يوجلاين *During this long time.*

A. جلب jelb, *vn.* 1. A drawing, attracting towards one's self; attraction. 2. A bringing to a person or place; hence, an importing. 3. A procuring; a collecting, gathering. 4. A supplying; supply. 5. A calling, a sending for, a causing to come. 6. A driving, transporting from market to market. 7. A shouting. 8. An urging by shouts. 9. A cloud's roaring, rattling, thundering. 10. A using threats. 11. *(astrol.)* A male planet's being above, or a female planet's being below the horizon. — *v. t.* 1. To attract. 2. To bring. 3. To procure; to collect. 4. To supply. 5. To send for. 6. To drive, to transport, to import or export. 7. To shout. 8. To roar. 9. To use menaces.

A. جلب jelēb, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب) A thing or things transported from place to place as merchandise. 2. (as 1) Drivers, importers, exporters. 3. Shouts, clamor, noise.

P. جلب jelēb, (from the foregoing) *s.* 1. A vile woman, a procuress. 2. A gong or cymbals. 3 An imported rarity.

T. جلب jelēb (from the A.) *s.* 1. A drover; especially, a drover who trades in sheep, and brings them in great numbers to a distant market. 2. A man risen from servitude to a high office. 3. Imported base coin.

A. جلبا jelbā, *a. pl.* For جلبى, *q.v.*

A. جلبا julebā, *a., pl. of* جليب (Male slaves) taken from market to market; especially, imported from a non-Muslim country.

A. جلباب jilbāb, *s. (pl.* جلابيب) 1. An outer wrapper or veil worn by a woman. 2. The darkness of night. 3. P. A musquito-net. جلباب شنكرف 1. A vermilion colored vestment or curtain. 2. Tulips, anemones, peonies, and similar red flowers.

P. جلباف jūl-bāf, *s.* A weaver of horse-cloths.

A. جلبان jelebbān, jilibbān, julubbān, *a. (fem.* جلبانه) Clamorous, noisy, vituperative.

A. جلبان jilbān, julbān, julebān, julleban, julubbān, *s. (n. u.* جلبانه) The common edible vetch, *lathyrus sativus.*

A. جلبانه jelebbāne, jilibbene, julubbāne, *a., fem. of* جلبان Vituperative, shrewish.

A. جلبانه jilbāne, julbāne, julebāne, julleban, julubbāne, *s., n. u. of* جلبان A single vetch plant or grain.

T. جلبجى jelebji, *s.* A drover, a driver, also, (local) a slave-driver.

T. جلبر jilbur, *s.* See جلبور

T. جلبند jilbend, (for جلد بند jild-bend) 1. A large pocket-book, a portfolio. 2. A surgeon's pocket case of instruments.

T. جلبور jilbur, *s.* 1. A strap or rein for leading a beast. 2. A dish of fried eggs, with sliced onions.

T. جلبه jelbe, *s.* A net bag used by hunters, etc.

A. جلبه jelebe, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجلاب) A thing brought in, taken, imported as merchandise. 2. A clamor, a tumult.

A. جلبى jelbā, جلبا *a., pl. of* جليب (Slaves) imported from abroad.

T. جلبير jilbir, *s.* As جلبور, *q. v.*

P. جلبيز jelbiz, *s.* 1. A bailiff, a policeman. 2. A spy, a meddler. 3. A procurer.

A. جلت jelt, *vn.* A striking, a beating.

A. جلج jelej, *s., pl. of* جلجه 1. Skulls. 2. Heads. 3. Chief men.

P. جلجل jeljel, *s.* As A. جلجل, *q. v.*

A. جلجل juljul, *s. (pl.* جلاجل) 1. Any kind of small bell; a small cymbal of a tambourine. 2. (P) A beast's collar set with such bells.

A. جلجل **jûljûl**, *a.* Light, active.

A. جلجلان **jûljûlân**, *s.* 1. Coriander seed, *coriandrum sativum.* 2. Sesame seed, *sesamum orientale.* جلجلان حبشی *(Abyssinian coriander)* Black poppy seeds. قلب ـ 1. The heart's core. 2. A matter at heart. مصری ـ *(Egyptian coriander)* Seeds of the lotus.

A. جلجله **jèljèlè**, *s.* 1. A tinkling, a jingling. 2. A rattling, a clattering. 3. Threats and menaces. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To tinkle, jingle. 2. To rattle, clatter, roar. 3. To use threats and menaces.

A. جلح **jèlâh**, *s.* Baldness on the two sides of the forehead.

A. جلح **jûlh**, *a., pl. of* اجلح, جلحا 1. Bald on the two sides of the forehead. 2. (Cattle) without horns, polled. 3. Unfortified.

A. جلحا **jèl-hâ**, *a., fem. of* اجلح *(pl.* جلح)

A. جلحاز **jèlhâz** } *a.* Mean, stingy,
A. جلحان **jèlhân** } miserly.

A. جلحان **jûlhân**, *a., pl. of* اجلح, *q. v.*

A. جلحز **jèlhâz**, *a.* As جلحاز

A. جلحه **jèlâhâ**, *s.* The part of the head along the temporal ridge above the forehead.

A. جلد **jèld**, *a. (pl.* جلد, جلاد, جلدا, اجلاد) Hardy, strong, sturdy, brave, enduring, energetic.

A. جلد **jèld**, *vn.* A flogging, flagellation; especially, with a hundred stripes, as a punishment for fornication. ا ـ *v. t.* To flog.

A. جلد **jèlèd**, *vn.* 1. The earth's being covered with hoar-frost. 2. A being hardy, strong, enduring, energetic; patient energy.

A. جلد **jild**, *s. (pl.* جلود, اجلاد) 1. A skin, a hide, a pelt. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume of a book. ا ـ *v. t.* To bind (a book). جلد ایتدرمك *v.t.* To have bound. جلدی ثقیل آدم A man of an unprepossessing appearance.

A. جلد **jûld**, *a., pl. of* جلد **jèld**, *q.v.*

A. جلدا **jèldâ**, *a. fem. pl.*, for جلدی

A. جلدا **jûlèdâ**, *a., pl. of* جلد **jèld**, *q.v.*

T. جلدار **jûldâr**, *s.* See چولتاری

T. جلدجی **jildji** }
P. جلدگر **jild-gèr** } *s.* A bookbinder.

T. جلدلتمك **jildlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be bound in a volume.

T. جلدسز **jildsiz**, *a.* 1. Unbound; also, that has lost its binding. 2. That is not well put together.

T. جلدلمك **jildlèmèk**, *v. t.* To bind in a volume.

T. جلدلنمك **jildlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be bound in a volume. 2. For a set of papers to become like a volume in quantity.

T. جلدلو **jildlù**, *a.* 1. Bound. 2. Volumed. ایکی جلدلو کتاب A book in two volumes.

A. جلده **jèldè**, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single blow of a scourging.

A. جلده **jèldè**, *a., fem. of* جلد Hardy, strong, sturdy.

A. جلده **jèlèdè**, *s.* Hard and rough, but level land.

A. جلده **jildè**, *s., n. u. of* جلد A single hide or a piece of one.

A. جلدی **jèldâ**, جلدا *a., pl. of* جلید, جلیده Scourged, whipped.

A. جلذی **jûlzî**, *a. & s.* 1. Big and strong. Hence, 2. *s.* A servant, a laborer; also, a lay servitor in a Christian church or monastery. 3. A Christian priest, monk, or friar.

A. جلز **jèlz**, *s.* 1. A string of camel sinew used like catgut. 2. A whipping of sinew wound round a thing for strength. 3. A fillet of metal round the socket of a spear-head.

A. جلز **jèlz**, *vn.* A winding a thing with catgut or the like.

A. جلس **jils**, *s.* A companion with whom one sits.

A. جلسا **jûlèsâ**, *s., pl. of* جلیس, *q.v.*

A. جلسات **jèlèsât**, *s., pl. of* جلسه Single actions of sitting.

A. جلسام **jilsâm**, *s.* A kind of pleurisy.

A. جلسه **jèlsè** *s.* (*pl.* جلسات) A single act of sitting.

A. جلسه **jèlsè**, *s.* A manner of sitting, posture in sitting.

A. جلسی **jilsî**, *s.* The white of the eye.

A. جلشاه **jil-shâh**, (from P. گلشاه **gil-shâh**) *(The clay-king)* A name or title of Keyumers (کیومرث), founder of the oldest Persian dynasty.

A. جلط **jèlt**, *vn.* 1. An unsheathing. 2. A flaying off the skin. 3. A shaving the head, etc. 4. A taking an oath. 5. A speaking falsely.

A. جلطا **jèltâ**, *a. fem.* Weak and shaky (old she-camel or tush).

A. جلع **jèl'**, *vn.* 1. A pulling off a garment. 2. A woman's being careless

as to covering her person when with her husband.

A. جلع jèlā', *vn.* 1. A mouth's grinning by reason of a contracted lip. 2. A carelessly exposing the person. 3. A being shameless; shamelessness.

A. جلع jèlī, *a.* (*fem.* جلعه) 1. Whose lip is naturally contracted, exposing the teeth. 2. Careless of the dress with exposure of the person. 3. Shameless.

A. جلعه jèlā'ā, *s.* A slight parting of the lips in a smile. لطيف الجلعه *a.* Charming in smiling.

A. جلغ jèlg, *vn.* A wounding with a sword, a slashing.

A. جلغا jèlgā, *a. fem.* (An old she-camel) whose teeth are dropping out.

T. جلغار jilgār, *s.* An extra yoke of oxen used in going up a hill.

T. جلغوا jilgāwā (for جلد قفا jildi qafā) *s.* Fur made up of pieces taken from the back of the neck of wolves or foxes.

P. جلغوزه jilgūzè (for چلغوزه) *s.* The edible seeds of the stone pine.

T. جلغی jilgī, *s.* 1. A track or foot-path. 2. A falcon's leather collar.

A. جلف jèlf, *vn.* 1. A peeling, a removing the skin or surface of a thing; or, the skin or surface itself. 2. A carrying away the most of a thing. 3. An extirpating. 4. A wounding, slashing with a sword.

A. جلف jèlèf, *vn.* A being rude, vulgar, churlish.

A. جلف jilf, *s.* (*pl.* جلوف, اجلاف, اجلف) 1. A jar, from two to four feet high, that tapers sharply to a point. 2. A receptacle of any kind. 3. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 4. A carcass from which the skin, head, feet, and entrails have been removed.

A. جلف jilf, *a.* Rude coarse; vulgar; churlish· clownish, untaught; also, stupid.

A. جلف jùlf, jùlùf, *a., pl. of* جليف, جليفه 1. Peeled, stripped, or scooped out. 2. That sweep off cattle wholesale.

A. جلفه jèlfè, *s.* The beveled part of a quill or reed pen.

A. جلفه jilfè, *s.* 1. As the preceding, *q. v.* 2. A fragment, a morsel; especially, a bit of dry bread.

P. جلق jàlq, *s.* Masturbation. جلق چالمق To practise masturbation.

T. جلق jilq, *a.* 1. Rotten, addled. 2. Inflamed, festered. جلق چيقمق 1. For an egg to turn out rotten. 2. For an undertaking to fail.

T. جلقاوه jilqāvā, *s.* As جلغوا, *q. v.*

T. جلقلنمق jilqlanmāq, *v. i.* To become addled

T. جلقی jilqī, *s.* As جلغی, *q. v.*

P. جلگا jùlgyā
P. جلگاه jùlgyāh
P. جلگه jùlgèh
s. A territory under one's dominion, a realm, a district; also, a plain.

A. جلل jùlèl, *s.* 1. *pl. of* A. جله jùllè, *s., q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جلی jùllā, *q. v.*

A. جلم jèlm, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off. 2. A shearing.

A. جلم jèlèm, *s.* 1. *(dual* جلمان) Shears for clipping wool. 2. *(pl.* جلام) A male gazelle; a ram; a he-goat; a kid.

A. جلمد jèlmèd, *s.* (*pl.* جلامد) A rock, a stone.

A. جلمد jùlmùd, *s.* A man with a strong voice.

A. جلمود jùlmūd, *s.* (*pl.* جلاميد) A rock, a stone, a boulder.

A. جلنار jùllènār (from P. گل نار gyùli nār), *s.* Pomegranate flowers; especially, flowers of the wild pomegranate, called when dried, *balaustines.*

A. جلنارى jùllènārī, *a.* 1. Prepared with balaustines. 2. Of a bright red color.

A. جلنجبين jùlènjùbìn (from P. گلكبين gyùlèngyùbìn), *s.* Conserve of roses.

A. جلنسرين jùlnèsrìn (from P. گل نسرين gyùli nèsrìn), *s.* 1. The dog-rose *rosa canina.* 2. The jasmine.

P. جلنك jilìng, *s.* The tinkle of metals.

A. جلو jèlv, *vn.* As جلا jèlā, jilā, *vn.*

P. جلو jèlū, jilū, jùlū, *s.* A spit or skewer.

T. جلو jilèv, *s.* As جلاو, *q. v.*

A. جلوا jèlvā, *a., fem. of* اجلى 1. (A woman) bald in the fore part of her head. 2. Beautiful, but bald as above. 3. Wide in the forehead. 4. Bright, cloudless (sky).

A. جلواز jilvāz, *s.* (*pl.* جلاوزه, جلاويز) A magistrate, a mayor; or, a judge's or sheriff's officer, a constable, etc.

A. جلوبه jèlūbè, *s.* (*pl.* جلانب) A thing which is imported or taken from

market to market, *i. e.*, a slave or a beast.

A. جلود jůlūd, *s.*, *pl. of* جلد jild, *q.v.*

P. جلودار jilūdār, *s.* A groom who walks beside his master's horse.

A. جلودت jůlūdet, *vn.* As جلادت, *q.v.*

A. جلودى jůlūdī, *a. & s.* Pertaining to skins; a skinner, a dealer in skins.

A. جلوز jilèvz (from P. كلوز gèlūz), *s.* 1. The filbert, *nux avellana*. 2. The dried head of the opium poppy.

A. جلوس jůlūs, *vn.* 1. A sitting; a sitting down. 2. A sovereign's ascending the throne; accession. ‖ *v. i.* 1. To sit or to sit down. 2. To ascend the throne.

A. جلوسى jůlūsī, *a.* (*fem.* جلوسيه) Pertaining to a royal accession.

A. جلوط jèlůt, *a.* Rather bold, or immodest (woman).

A. جلوع jůlū', *vn.* As جلع jè', *vn.*

A. جلوف jůlūf, *s.*, *pl. of* جلف jilf, *s.*

P. جلوكير jilūgīr, *s.* A groom who holds the horse for mounting.

A. جلول jůlūl, *s.*, *pl. of* جل Sails.

A. جلول jůlūl, *vn.* A going forth, a migrating; migration; emigration.

A. جلوه jilvè, *vn.* 1. A formally showing a bride to her husband (after marriage), when he sees her unveiled for the first time. 2. A bridegroom's first beholding his bride unveiled. 3. A bridegroom's making a present to his bride on first beholding her unveiled. Hence, 4. *s.* A present regarded as due from a husband to his bride on first beholding her unveiled.

P. جلوه jilvè (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. The coy first appearance of a bride, unveiled, before her husband after mariage. 2. Coquetry, coquettish airs and graces. 3. Any overpowering manifestation of any beautiful or majestic thing; especially, God's manifestation of himself to a saint. 4. The dance of the dervishes. ‖ *v. i.* 1. To appear in beauty. 2. To show one's self coquettishly. جلوه‌پرداز *a.* Beautiful. جلوه‌پناه *s.* *(The refuge of coquetry)* A coquettish beauty. جلوه‌فروش *a.* Coquettish. جلوه‌گاه *s.* A place or seat of beauty.

P. جلوير jèlvīz, *s.* As جليز, *q.v.*

A. جله jèlh, *vn.* 1. A lifting or removing. 2. An uncovering.

A. جله jèlèh, *vn.* A being or becoming slightly bald in front.

A. جله jèllè, jillè, jůllè, *s.* Dung in pellets; or, a single such pellet.

A. جله jůlh, *a.*, *pl. of* اجله, جلها, *q.v.*

A. جله jůllè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* جلل) A large basket or sack woven from date leaves. 2. (*n. u. of* جل) A rose.

P. جله jůllè, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A ball or pellet for use as a missile.

P. جله jůllèh, *s.* (from جلاه for جولاه) A weaver.

A. جلها jèlhā, *a.*, *fem. of* اجله (*pl.* جله jůlh) (A woman) slightly bald in front.

A. جلهه jèlhè, *s.* 1. Baldness in the front of the head. 2. The lower part or side of a valley; a place where people alight. 3. A yard, court, or space around one's dwelling. 4. A great rock. 5. A high hill.

A. جلى jèlī, *a.* (*fem.* جليه) Open to view, evident, obvious, public, notorious. خط جلى Name of a kind of large cursive text.

A. جلى jůllā, جلا *s.* (*pl.* جلل) A momentous or difficult matter or event.

A. جلى jůllī, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to horse-cloths. 2. A dealer in horse-cloths.

A. جليان jillīyān, *vn.* A laying open, a displaying; exposure, manifestation.

A. جليب jèlīb, *a.* (*pl.* جلبا, جلائب) (A beast or slave) imported or taken from place to place.

A. جليبه jèlībè, *s.* Any thing imported, or taken from market to market.

A. جليت jèlīt
A. جليد jèlīd } *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. جليد jèlīd, *a.* 1. Strong, sturdy, brave, energetic. 2. Scourged, beaten.

A. جليده jèlīdè, *a.*, *fem. of* جليد (A woman) scourged.

A. جليدى jèlīdī, *a.* (*fem.* جليديه) Pertaining to, like hoar-frost. رطوبت جليديه The crystalline humor of the eye.

A. جليديه jèlīdīyyè, *s. fem.* As رطوبت جليديه, *q. v.* in جليد

T. جليز jīlīz, *a.* Puny, that does does not thrive.

A. جليس jèlīs, *s.* (*fem.* جليسه, *pl.* جليسون, جلسا, جلاس) A companion with whom one sits. مؤنس الجليسين 1. A boon companion, a genial, social man. 2. A man over sixty years of age.

A. جليعه **jèlï'a**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who throws off reserve when with her husband.

A. جليف **jèlïf**, *a. (fem.* جليفه) 1. Rude in form or disposition, coarse, harsh, boorish. 2. Stupid. 3. Stripped, peeled, scraped off. 4. Largely destructive to cattle.

A. جليفه **jèlïfè**, *s., fem.* A destructive murrain among cattle.

A. جليل **jèlïl**, *a. (fem.* جليله) 1. Great, large, huge. 2. Great in rank, importance, or estimation; glorious, illustrious, important. 3. Rough, rude, gross. 4. Old, of imposing aspect. الجليل The All-Glorious God. جليل الاقتدار Mighty. جليل القدر Illustrious in estimation. حسب جليل A rough calculation. شيخ جليل An elder of imposing aspect. عبد الجليل *(Servant of the All-Glorious)* A proper name of men.

A. جليل **jùlèyï**, *s., dim. of* جل 1. A little horse-cloth. 2. P. A curtain, canopy, hanging. 3. P. The canvas or ground of a picture or design.

T. جلين **jälèyïn, jèlèyïn**, *advl. suffix,* As جلاين, *q. v.*

A. جليه **jèlïh**, *a. (fem.* جليهه) Cleared of loose stones.

A. جليه **jèlïyyè**, *s. fem.* Authentic information.

A. جليهه **jèlïhè**, *s. fem.* 1. A place cleared of loose stones. 2. Dates cleared of the stones and mashed in milk.

P. جم **jèm**, *prop n.* 1. Jemshid, the fourth king of the Pishdadiyan dynasty of Persia. 2. A name of Solomon. 3. A name of Alexander the Great. باد جم A miraculous wind, supposed to have been obedient to the command of Solomon, transporting him with his army to any place.

A. جم **jèmm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جوم) A main part of a thing. 2. *(pl.* as 1) A body of water collected in a well. 3. A concourse, multitude of people. جم غفير A great multitude.

A. جم **jèmm**, *vn.* 1. A leaving water to collect in a well. 2. A heaping a measure. 3. An event's being near at hand. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot *mefa'iletun* (مفاعلتن) at once into *fa'itun* (فاعتن), represented by فاعلن **fä'ilun**.

A. جم **jùmm**, *a., pl. of* اجم *and* جما 1. Hornless (beasts). 2. Spearless; (horses) with spearless riders. 3. Without minarets.

A. جما **jèmmän**, *adv.* In a body, collectively.

A. جما **jèmä**, *s.* 1. The visible figure of a thing. 2. The tangible body, volume of a thing.

A. جما **jèmmä**, *s.* A concourse, multitude of people.

A. جما **jèmmä**, *a., fem. of* اجم *(pl.* جم **jùmm**) 1. Hornless (she beast). 2. Smooth. 3. Fleshy, plump. 4. Full (bowl). (See جمي)

A. جماجم **jèmäjim**, *s., pl. of* جمجمه **jùmjùmè**, *q. v.*

A. جماح **jïmäh**, *vn.* 1. A horse's being refractory and bolting. 2. An acting inconsiderately. 3. A wife's quitting her husband without permission or divorce.

A. جماح **jùmmäh**, *s. (pl.* جامح) A stick or arrow with a knob, used as a missile.

A. جماح **jùmmäh**, *s., pl. of* جامح Fugitives from battle.

A. جماد **jèmäd**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جمد) Land upon which rain has not fallen. 2. *(pl.* جمادات) An inorganic object or substance.

A. جماد **jèmäd**, *a.* 1. Sterile (land). 2. Barren (year). 3. Dry (milch-beast). جماد العين *a.* Whose eye never melts with tears, pitiless, hard. جماد الكف Close-fisted.

A. جماد **jèmmäd**, *a.* Deadly, that renders inanimate.

A. جماد **jïmäd**, *s., pl. of* جمد Stones.

A. جماد **jïmäd**, *a., pl. of* جمد High, hard or rugged (lands).

A. جمادات **jèmädät**, *s., pl. of* جماد Inanimate things; especially, inorganic substances.

A. جمادى **jèmädï**, *a. (fem.* جماديه) Pertaining to the inorganic world.

A. جمادى **jùmädä**, vulg. جمادى **jèmäzï**, Name applied to the fifth and sixth months of the Arabian lunar year. جمادى الاخره The sixth month (in dates, represented by ح). جمادى الاولى The fifth month (in dates, represented by حا).

T. جمازى **jèmäzï**, (vulg. for A. جمادى **jùmädä**) See A. جمادى. انك جمازى الاولى بلورم I know all about him. (Used where the information is not creditable.)

A. جمار **jèmär**, *s.* A collection, assemblage.

A. جار jı̈mār, *s., pl. of* جرء 1. Live coals, embers. 2. Pebbles; especially, the seven pebbles cast by pilgrims in Minà, near Mekka.

A. جار jŭmmār, *s. (n. u.* جاره *(pl.* جارات) The terminal bud of a date-palm; also, of the papyrus plant. جار النهر The broad-leaved pond-weed, *potamogeton natans.*

A. جاز jėmmāz, *a. (fem.* جازه) Lively, brisk-going (beast).

A. جاش jėmmāsh, *a.* Who addresses or touches women in an impudent manner.

A. جاع jėmmā', *a. (fem.* جاعه) 1. That collects much or habitually. 2. Salacious.

A. جاع jı̈mā', *s.* 1. A sum total. 2. A collection. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun.

A. جاع jı̈mā', *a.* 1. Capacious. 2. Comprehensive.

A. جاع jı̈mā', *vn.* A coming together to act in union; especially, in the sexual act; coition. ⌊– *v. i.* To have sexual connexion.

A. جاع jŭmmā', *s.* 1. An assembly, a meeting; a throng. 2. A mass or collection. 3. A main trunk or stem. 4. A chief (as one about whom others collect).

A. جاعت jėmā'ăt, *s. (pl.* جاعات) 1. An assembly, company, party, group; especially, a congregation assembled for religious worship. 2. T. (obsolete) A regiment of Janissaries. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun. 4. *(geomancy)* The figure in which all four regions are pairs.

A. جال jėmāl, *s. (pl.* جالات) 1. Beauty, comeliness of person. 2. Elegance, grace, charm of beauty. 3. Propriety of behavior or of character; good manners. 4. The goodness, and perfection of God, as existing in himself and displayed in his works; also, (as distinguished from *jelal,* جلال) any divine attribute of mercy, grace, and kindness; also, *(mystics)* a grace that reaches the heart of a devotee, or a manifestation of the divine perfection granted to one. جال الدين *(The beauty of the religion)* A proper name of men. الله جيل يحب الجمال God is gracious, He loveth grace. صاحب جال Beautiful; graceful.

A. جال jėmmāl, *s.* An owner of camels; or, a camel-driver.

A. جال jı̈māl, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جال jı̈māl, *a., pl of* جيل Beautiful, graceful, pleasing in manner or in action.

A. جال jŭmāl, jŭmmāl, *a.* Very beautiful or good.

A. جالات jėmālāt, *s., pl. of* جال Points of beauty, grace, or goodness.

A. جالات jėmālāt, jı̈mālāt, jŭmālāt, *s., pl. of* جاله Herds of camels.

A. جالات jŭmālāt, *s., pl. of* جاله Cables.

T. جالسز jėmālsız, *a.* Void of beauty, goodness, or kindness.

T. جاللو jėmāllı,-lu, *a.* Beautiful; graceful; good, kind.

A. جاله jėmālė, jı̈mālė, jŭmālė, *s. (pl.* جالات) A herd of she-camels.

A. جاله jėmālė, jı̈mālė, jŭmālė, *s., pl. of* جل Camels.

A. جاله jŭmālė, *s. (pl.* جالات) A cable, hawser, thick rope.

A. جالى jėmālī, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Pertaining to beauty, grace, goodness, or kindness.

A. جالى jŭmālī, *a. (fem.* جاليه) Like a he-camel.

A. جام jėmām, jı̈mām, jŭmām, *s.* 1. A heap (of grain, etc.) piled up in the measure. 2. Full measure.

A. جام jėmām, *vn.* 1. A resting, recruiting. 2 A stallion's resting to recruit after standing to mares. 3. *(pron. also* jı̈mām, jŭmām) A filling a measure to the brim.

A. جام jėmmām, *a.* Heaped (measure).

A. جام jı̈mŭm, *s.,* 1. *pl. of* جم jėmm, *q. v.* 2. *pl. of* جمه jŭmmė, *q. v.*

A. جام jı̈mām, jŭmām, *vn.* As جام jėmām No. 3, *q. v.*

A. جامه jŭmāmė, *s.* A head, heap (of corn, etc.) piled up above the rim of the measure.

A. جان jėmmān, *a. (fem.* جى, جا) Heaped (measure).

A. جان jŭmān, *s. (n. u.* جانه) 1. Silver beads; silvered beads; silver-gilt beads. 2. Pearls. 3. A kind of belt, ornamented with beads and worn by women.

A. جانى jŭmmānī, *a.* Whose hair is long, hanging over his shoulders.

A. جاهر jŭmānır, *a.* Bulky, corpulent.

A. جاهير jémâhïr, *s., pl. of* جهور, *q.v.*

A. جاير jémâ'ir, vulg. جاير jémâyir, *s., pl. of* جيره, *q. v.*

A. جائع jémâ'i', vulg. جايع jémâyi', *s., pl. of* جمع Assemblies, groups, masses.

A. جائل jémâ'il, vulg. جايل jémâyil, *s., pl. of* جال, جاله, *q. v.*

F. جامبالو jïmbâlo, *s.* A pianoforte; especially, one with drum and cymbals pedal.

T. جامبار jïmbâr, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. جم‌جاه jém-jâh, *a.* Exalted in station as king Jem, *i. e.*, august, glorious, puissant.

A. جمجم jïmjïm, *s.* Ginseng, root of *panax ginseng*.

P. جمجم jûmjûm, *s.* A sandal or foot covering of rope, old clouts, etc.

A. جمجم jûmjûm, *s., pl. of* جمجمه jûmjûmé, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. جمجمه jémjémé, *vn.* 1. A concealing thoughts; concealment. 2. A killing, destroying; destruction. 3. A speaking indistinctly.

T. جمجمه jïmjïmé, *s.* 1. A small unripe water-melon. 2. A variety of small water-melon of superior flavor.

A. جمجمه jûmjûmé, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جمجم, جاجم) A skull; or, a parietal bone of a skull. 2. A bowl or platter. 3. *(pl.* جاجم) A chief (of the Arabs), a man of distinction. 4. A principal subdivision of a large tribe. 5. *(from* P. جمجم) A kind of shoe.

A. جمح jémh, *vn.* As جاح jïmâh, *vn.*

A. جمحه jémhâ, *s.* A single act of bolting (of a beast).

A. جمخ jémkh, *vn.* A being proud and boastful; vainglory.

A. جمخ jûmmâkh, *a., pl. of* جاخ Proud, haughty, boastful, vainglorious.

A. جمد jémd, *a.* 1. Freezing; frozen. 2. Solidified.

A. جمد jémd, *vn.* 1. A cutting, a cutting through. 2. A being or becoming frozen or solidified. 3. A being miserly, parsimonious; stinginess, penuriousness. 4. A right's being established.

A. جمد jémèd, *s.* 1. Ice. 2. Snow. 3. The solidified form of any liquid.

A. جمد jémèd, *a., pl. of* جامد Frozen, congealed, set (fluid).

A. جمد jûmd, *s. (pl.* جماد) A stone.

A. جمد jûmd, jûmûd, *a. (pl.* جاد, اجماد) High and hard, or rugged (land).

T. جمدان jâmâdân, *s.* As جامدان, *q.v.*

P. جمدر jémdér, *s.* A kind of knife or dagger.

A. جمر jémr, *s. (n. u.* جمره) Live coals, embers.

A. جمر jémr, *vn.* 1. A gathering, collecting and twisting, or plaiting the hair. 2. The sun's occulting a heavenly body by his brightness. 3. People's collecting together in a body.

A. جمرات jémérât, *s., pl. of* جمره, *q.v.* جمرات ثلاث The three increments of vernal heat (See جمره). جمرات العرب The three great confederacies of the Arabs in olden times, the Benu-Zabba (بنو ضبه), the Benu'l-Haris (بنو الحارث), and the Benu Numeyr (بنو نمير) or the Benu 'Abs (بنو عبس). جمرات منى, جمرات المناسك The pebbles thrown by pilgrims at Minà, near Mekka.

A. جمره jémré, *s., n. u. of* جمر *(pl.* جمرات) 1. A live coal, an ember. 2. A tangible increase of warmth, supposed to fall from the sun into air, water, and earth, just before the equinox. 3. A small pebble. 4. One of the heaps of small pebbles at Minà, near Mekka, on which the pilgrim returning from Arafat casts pebbles as a religious rite. 5. A tribe or confederacy that can defend itself. 6. A boil. 7. A lock of hair. جمره اولى 1. The first increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the air about five weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. The easternmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره ثالثه 1. The third increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on the soil about three weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره عقبه, *q. v.* جمره ثانيه 1. The second increase of vital heat; supposed to fall on water about four weeks before the vernal equinox. 2. As جمره وسطى, *q.v.* جمره حسيه *(A visible ray of heat)* Gossamer floating in the air. جمره عقبه The westernmost heap of pebbles at Minà. جمره وسطى The middle heap of pebbles, about the centre of the village of Minà. سقوط جمره A "fall" of vital heat from the sun before the vernal equinox.

T. جمرى jïmrï, *a.* Mean, miserly, parsimonious.

T. جريلك **jimrilik**, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, parsimony.

T. جريلندرمك **jimrilândirmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become meanly penurious.

T. جريلنمك **jimrilânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become mean and penurious.

A. جز **jĕmz, jûmz**, *s.* (*pl.* جوز) A stump of a date-stalk left when the bunch of dates is cut off.

A. جس **jĕms**, *vn.* A congealing, solidifying.

P. جست **jĕmĕst**, *s.* A kind of porphyry or serpentine.

A. جش **jĕmsh**, *vn.* 1. A squeezing out milk in milking. 2. An amorously pressing or touching the body of a woman.

P. جشاسب **jĕmshâsb**, *prop. n.* A name of Jemshid, of Solomon, and of a son of Jemshid.

P. جشيد **jĕmshîd**, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth king of the Persian Pishdadiyan (پيشداديان) dynasty, called also Jem (جم). جشيد ماهى گير *(Solomon the fisher)* 1. Solomon when he was in exile without his magic ring. 2. The sun when in the sign Pisces.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *s.* (*pl.* جوع) 1. A collection; an aggregate, a mass; a group, an assembly. 2. A military force. 3. *(gram.)* A plural noun or verb. 4. *(arith.)* Addition. 5. *(arith.)* A sum total. 6. *(rhet.)* A proposition in which two or more subjects are included in one predicate. 7. *(jurisprudence)* A proposition in which a general and a particular subject are included in one category or judgment through a common attribute; inclusion. 8. *(logic)* Distribution of a term. 9. *(logic)* A sentence that in fact contains two propositions. 10. *(mystics)* A temporary ecstatic state of the mind when it first perceives the eternal oneness of God and the finite diverseness of man. جع تصحيح As جع سالم, *q.v.* جع تكسير As جع مكسر, *q. v.* جع الجمع *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of a plural noun, sometimes carried to four or more stages. جع ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ان, used in words that apply to rational beings. جع سالم, جع صحيح A regular Arabic plural, ending in ون (**ûna**) for masculines, and ات (**âtun**) for feminines. جع غير ذوى العقول The Persian plural in ها for irrational beings. جع قلت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural of paucity, used to signify from three to nine individuals; it includes the regular plurals and four irregular forms (فعله , افعل , افعال , and افعله). جع كثرت *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used to signify any number of individuals from ten upwards; all the irregular plurals belong to this class. جع مسائل فى مسئله An inclusion of two or more propositions (virtually) in one. جع مشترك *(Ar. gram.)* A plural used in common for small and large numbers. جع مكسر An (Arabic) irregular plural noun, of which there are upwards of thirty tabulated forms. اسم جع A collective noun. ايام جع The four days on which the Mekka pilgrims visit Minà and Arafat. يوم جع *(The day of the assembly)* 1. The ninth day of the month Zi-'l-hijje, when the pilgrims assemble at mount Arafat near Mekka. 2. The day of resurection.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *vn.* 1. A bringing together, a collecting, a convening; collection. 2. An adding one to another; addition. 3. A being a bond of union between persons or things. 4. A comprising, containing. 5. A pluralizing a word; pluralization. 6. A tranquillizing the mind. — *v. i.* 1. To bring together, collect, convene. 2. To add one to another. 3. To add up an account. 4. To tranquillize the mind. جع اولق *v.i.* To come together, to assemble. جع اولنمق *v. i.* 1. To be assembled, to be brought together. 2. To be added. 3. To be added up. 4. To be tranquillized. جع لشكر ا To levy or call out troops. جع مع تفريق وتقسيم Generalization followed by particularization and distribution. جع مع تقسيم Generalization with subsequent distribution. جع مؤتلف و مختلف A joining of the congruous and incongruous to show points of agreement and disagreement. جع و تفريق Generalization with subsequent particularization.

A. جع **jĕm'**, *a.* (A mind) tranquil, at ease. خاطر جع او To have one's mind at ease.

A. جعا **jĕm'â**, *a. fem. of* اجمع More or most comprehensive.

A. جعا **jĕm'ân**, *adv.* As a total. جعا

يكون As a total it will be . . . . ; sum total . . . .

A. جمعات jŭm'ât, jŭmâ'ât, jŭmu'ât, *s., pl. of* جمعه Fridays.

T. جمعلندرمك jèm'lândırmèk, *v. t.* To make a word form its plural.

T. جمعلنمك jèm'lânmèk, *v. i.* For a word to form its plural.

A. جمعه jŭm'a, *s. (pl.* جمعات) 1. Friday (the day of assembly for worship). 2. The midday service of worship on Fridays. جمعه ارتسی Saturday. جمعه بازاری *(Friday market)* Name of a town in European Turkey. جمعهٔ عتیق Old Jum'a, name of a town in Bulgaria. جمعه سوره‌سی Name of the 62d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جمعی jèm'î, *a. (fem.* جمعیه) Pertaining to collection, to a total, or to a plural.

A. جمعی jŭmâ'î, *a. (fem.* جمعیه) 1. Pertaining to Friday, or to the Friday midday service of worship. 2. Who fasts on Friday.

A. جمعیت jèm'îyyèt, *s.* 1. Aggregation. 2. An assembly, a meeting, a society. 3. A levy, troop, or army. 4. A flourishing condition of affairs. 5. Composure, tranquillity of mind. 6. The plural quality in a word. 7. Simultaneousness of actions expressed in one sentence of two or more clauses joined by a conjunction. جمعیت خاطر Composure of mind. جمعیتگاه *s.* A place of meeting, a rendezvous.

T. جمعیتسز jèm'îyyètsız, *a.* Thinly attended, thinly frequented.

T. جمعیتلو jèm'îyyètlı,-lû, *a.* 1. Full of people, well attended, crowded. 2. (A state of affairs) in a flourishing condition.

A. جمل jèmèl, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجمال, اجمل, جمال, *pl. pl.* اجامل) A full-grown he-camel, five years old and upwards. 2. *(pl.* جملات) A cable, hawser, thick rope. جمل الماء 1. The whale. 2. The sword-fish. 3. The pelican; perhaps also, the swan. يوم الجمل The battle of the Camel, when A'isha, widow of Muhammed, commanded the insurgents against 'Ali, near Basra (A. H. 35). حتى يلج الجمل فى سم الخياط Until the camel (or cable) shall enter the eye of the needle. *Qur'an* VII. 38.

A. جمل jŭmı, jŭmèl, jŭmmèl, jŭmûl, *s. (pl.* جملات) As جمل jèmèl, No. 2.

A. جمل jŭmı, *s. pl.* 1. (of جمل jèmèl) Full-grown he-camels. 2. (of جمله) Strands or yarns of ropes.

A. جمل jŭmèl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Notation, calculation by use of the letters of the alphabet as numerals. حساب جمل As ابجد حسابی, *q.v.* in ابجد

A. جمل jŭmèl, *s., pl. of* جمله 1. Totals, aggregates; wholes; units. 2. Propositions, clauses, sentences, phrases.

A. جمل jŭmmèl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. As جمل jŭmèl, *s.* No. 2, *q.v.* جمل صغیر *(The lesser compuiation, in onomancy)* As ابجد حسابی, *q.v.* جمل کبیر *(The greater computation, in onomancy)* A computation performed by writing out in full the names of the letters of the name under consideration, striking out the initials of these names, and operating with the sums of the remaining letters.

A. جمل jŭmûl, *s.* 1. As جمل jèmèl, No. 2, *q.v.* 2. An assembly, a company.

A. جملا jèmlâ, *a., fem. of* اجل Beautiful, comely, graceful, good.

A. جملةً jŭmlètèn, *adv.* Wholly.

A. جمله jŭmlè, *s. (pl.* جمل) 1. A fibre, as a unit in a thread or rope; a strand. 2. A total, a whole; a lump; a category. 3. *(gram.)* A proposition, clause, sentence, phrase. 4. T. All. جمله ابتدائیه An introductory phrase, grammatically disconnected from what has preceded. جمله اخباریه A phrase which asserts or indicates. جمله اسمیه A phrase without a verb expressed; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase in which the opening term is a noun. جمله اعتراضیه As جمله معترضه, *q. v.* جمله انشائیه A phrase that commands, prohibits, or prays. جمله تابعه A dependent clause, *i. e.*, one included in a principal sentence. جمله تفسیریه As جمله مفسریه, *q.v.* جمله حالیه An adverbial phrase. جمله‌دن اول Before all, first of all. جمله‌دن بری One of the class, one of them. جمله شرطیه A conditional clause. جمله ظرفیه An adverbial clause of time or place. جمله فعلیه A phrase in which the attribute is a verb; or *(Arabic)*, a phrase commencing with a verb. جمله‌کز All of you. جمله‌لری All of them. جمله معترضه A parenthetical clause. جمله مفسریه An explanatory clause, within a phrase. جملة الملك *(The sum total of*

the realm) A vezir, a sovereign's representative. جملهٔ وصفيه An adjective clause. ازان جمله As an instance of that class. ازجمله For instance. ازين جمله As an instance of this. بالجمله *adv.* Wholly, totally. بو جمله ايله *conj.* Nevertheless. بو جمله‌دن As an instance of this. شبه جمله An exclamation that expresses the sense of a clause. فى الجمله *adv.* On the whole, in short. قره جمله Addition in arithmetic. من جمله Of which, as an instance.

A. جم jémém, *s.* As جمه, *q. v.*

A. جم jŭmém, *s., pl. of* جمه 1. Parties of men acting together. 2. Heads of hair hanging to the shoulders.

A. جمه jémémé, *s.* A heap (of corn etc.) piled beyond the rim of a measure.

A. جوح jémūh, *a.* 1. Unmanageable (horse). 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Heedless, inconsiderate. 4. Vast, difficult (desert).

A. جوح jŭmūh. *vn.* As جاح, جمح, *vn.*

A. جود jémūd, *a.* Tearless, that sheds no tears.

A. جود jŭmūd, *s.* Rigor, catalepsy. جود الموت The rigor of death, *rigor mortis.*

A. جود jŭmūd, *vn.* 1. A being

A. جودت jŭmūdét) or becoming frozen or solidified; congelation; solidification; coagulation. 2. A being miserly, parsimonious. 3. A being or becoming stationary, quiescent. 4. A being or becoming void of growth or increase; a being lifeless, inert; lifelessness; death; inertness. 5. A being or becoming stupid, lethargic, apathetic; inertness. 6. A being or becoming stagnant, unprogressive; stagnation. 7. An eye's being tearless. 8. A being seized with catalepsy.

A. جوز jŭmūz, *s., pl. of* جز Stumps of date-stalks left at harvest.

A. جوس jŭmūs, *vn.* As جس, *q. v.*

A. جوش jémūsh, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. That blasts vegetation.

A. جوع jémū', *a.* Much given to collecting and amassing.

A. جوع jŭmū', *s., pl. of* جمع 1. Collections; aggregates; groups, assemblies. 2. Military forces. 3. *(gram.)* Plurals. 4. *(arith.)* Sums total. منتهى الجموع Name applied to nouns plural of the fourteen forms usually placed last in lists of plural forms.

T. جوقه jāmūqā, *s.* See جاموقه

A. جوم jŭmūm, *s., pl. of* جم 1. Main parts. 2. Masses of water collected in wells.

A. جوم jŭmūm, *vn.* 1. A well's collecting and filling with water. 2. Water's collecting in a mass. 3. A horse's being high in his pace. 4. An event's being near at hand.

A. جه jŭmmé, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جام, جوم*)* A main part. 2. *(pl.* جم*)* A party of men banded together for united action. 3. *(pl.* جام, جم*)* A head of hair that hangs over the shoulders. 4. A flower-bud. 5. A husk.

A. جهره jémhéré, *s.* The generality, bulk or main part of a thing.

A. جهور jŭmhūr, *s. (pl.* جاهير*)* 1. The mass of the people, the public. 2. A nation, a commonwealth. 3. *(modern)* A republic. 4. A people in a state of anarchy. 5. A state of anarchy. امور جهور The affairs of the nation.

A. جهورى jŭmhūrī, *a. (fem.* جهوريه*)* Republican.

A. جهوريت jŭmhūrīyyét, *s.* The state of being a republic or commonwealth.

A. جيد jémīd, *a.* Tearless.

A. جير jémīr, *s.* 1. A place where people congregate. 2. A roll, knot of the hair.

A. جيره jémīré, *s., pl.* جار A braid or tress of hair hanging loose.

A. جيز jémīz, *a.* Quick. جيز الفؤاد Quick of intelligence, shrewd.

A. جيز jŭmmēyz, *s. (n. u.* جيزه*)* The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.*

A. جيزى jŭmmēyzī, *a. (fem.* جيزيه*)* Pertaining to, or resembling the sycamore fig; especially, a seller of those figs.

A. جيش jémīsh, *a.* 1. Very caustic. 2. Shaved, freed from hair. 3. Bare of vegetation.

A. جيع jémī', *a. & s.* All, every one, the whole. جيع زمانده At all times, always, ever. جيع مكانده In all places, everywhere. جيع ناس The whole of mankind, every man.

A. جيعا jémī'ān, *adv.* Entirely, as a whole.

A. جيعت jémī'āt, vulg. jémī'ét, *s.* For جمعيت jém'iyyét, *q. v.*

A. جيل jémīl, *a. (fem.* جيله*)* 1. Beautiful, graceful, charming. 2. Seemly,

praiseworthy, admirable. 3. All-Gracious (God).

A. جيلات jèmîlât, *s., pl. of* جيله Seemly, admirable, kind acts or deeds.

A. جيله jèmîlè, *a., fem. of* جيل 1. Comely. 2. Seemly, laudable, kind. Hence, 3. *s. (pl.* جيلات) A kind act.

A. جن jènn, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding, concealing. 2. A man's being or becoming possessed, and bereft of reason; demoniacal possession; lunacy.

A. جن jinn, vulg. jin, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. *(n. u.* جنى) The spirits or demons of earth and air, generally malignant, but sometimes beneficent to man. Hence, 3. T. A genie, a demon, a sprite. جن اغاجى The tree that yields cassia-bark, *cinnamomum cassia* (?); or perhaps one of the candle-berry family, *myricaceæ*. جن چارپمق *v. t.* For a stroke of palsy to befall one (attributed to the demons). جن صاچى Tree-moss, *alectoria arabum*, etc. جن طائفه‌سى The demons or sprites. جنى طوتمق *v. t. (For his demon to seize him)* For a man to become outrageous. جنلرى قالقمق As جنى طوتمق . ايچنده جنلر طوپ اويناير The demons play ball in it; *i. e.*, Deserted, desolate, haunted. باشنه جن طوپلامق *(To collect demons about him)* To become furious, vengeful, desperate. سورهٔ جن Name of the 72d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. جنا jènâ, *s.* For جنى, *q. v.*

A. جنا jûnnâ, *s., pl. of* A. جانى, *q.v.*

A. جناب jènâb, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral portion or region. Hence, 2. A place. 3. The presence of a personage of consequence. Hence, 4. The majesty excellency, honor, worship of such a personage; whence, his own self when addressed or alluded to; used with the third person plural possessive, when placed after, and without the pronoun, when placed before the name or title; as, جنابلرى and ايلچى بك جنابى . جناب فتواپناهى عالى جناب *a.* Of exalted majesty or honor. جنابكز *(vulgar)* Your Honor (not used by Turks except in mockery).

A. جناب jinâb, *s.* A horse's headstall and leading-rope. طوع الجناب That can be easily led (horse).

A. جناب jinâb, *a., pl of* جنيب Led (horses).

A. جناب jinâb, *vn.* 1. A being at, or coming to the side of another. 2. A being or becoming distant; a shunning.

A. جناب jûnâb, *s.* The pleurisy; or, a kind of inflammatory effusion or abscess in the pleura.

P. جناب jûnâb, *s.* A wager, a bet.

A. جناب jûnnâb, s. One who goes by the side of another.

A. جناب jûnnâb, *s., pl. of* جانب Strangers.

A. جنابا jènâbâ, *s.* A game something like the game of forfeits.

A. جنابا jûnâbâ, *s.* For جنابى, *q. v.*

A. جنابت jènâbèt, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger, as one who is distant. 2. *(canon law)* A state of canonical uncleanness, arising from physical fluxes or emissions. Hence, 3. (T) A man in a state of canonical impurity. Whence, 4. (as a term of abuse) A disgusting brute; also, a vexatious person or thing. — او *v. i.* To become or be canonically unclean from a physical cause.

T. جنابتلك jènâbètlik, *s.* 1. (for A. جنابت) A state of canonical impurity. 2. Hatefulness, vexatiousness.

T. جنابتلو jènâbètlî,-lû, *a.* Canonically impure.

A. جنابه jènâbè, *s.* 1. A lateral region; a region, a district. 2. *(dual* جنابتان) An *ala* of the nose.

P. جنابه jûnâbè, *s.* A pair of twins; also, one of a pair of twins.

A. جنات jènât, *s.* Any thing or any quantity of things plucked or gathered.

A. جنات jènnât, *s., pl. of* جنت, *q. v.* جنات نعيم , جنات مأوى , جنات فردوس , جنات عدن Special names applied to heaven.

A. جنات jûnât, *s., pl. of* جانى, *q. v.*

A. جناجن jènâjin, *s., pl. of* جنجن Bones of the breast.

A. جناح jènâh, *s. (pl.* اجنحه , اجنح) 1. *(dual* جناحان , *obl.* جناحين) A wing of a flying creature. 2. A fin of a fish. 3. A hand, arm, or upper arm. 4. One side of a spear-head or arrow-head. 5. A paddle of a waterwheel. 6. A wing of an army. 7. A side of a valley. 8. A region, district of a country. 9. The protection offered by a powerful protector. 10. *(anat.)* A transverse process of a vertebra. 11. A valve of a door or window. 12. Elecampane,

inula helenium. جناح دجاجه The star ε *Cygni.* جناح ذل Submissiveness. جناح الغراب الايمن The star γ *Corvi.* جناح الغراب المؤخر The star δ *Corvi.* جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi.* ذو الجناحين *(The possessor of two wings)* A surname of Jafer, brother of the caliph Ali. (The name may be applied to any one learned in both metaphysics and mechanical science, or, to any one who has two wives.) جناح سفر A state of preparation for a journey, a being on the wing. مقصوص الجناح *(Clipped of wing)* Powerless, impotent.

A. جناح **jûnâh,** (from P. كناه) *s.* Sin; a crime, a fault.

A. جنادب **jenâdib,** *s., pl. of* جندب, *q.v.*

A. جنادع **jenâdi',** *s., pl. of* جندعه, *q.v.*

A. جنادل **jenâdil,** *s., pl. of* جندل, *q.v.*

A. جنازه **jenâzè, jinâzè,** *s. (pl.* جنائز) 1. A bier with a corpse on it. Hence, 2. A corpse. جنازه آلايى A funeral procession.

A. جناس **jinâs,** *s.* A pun; a play upon words.

A. جناس **jinâs,** *vn.* A being homogeneous or homologous.

P. جناغ **jûnâg,** *s.* 1. A saddle-cloth or housing. 2. A flap of a saddle. 3. A stirrup-strap.

A. جناف **jinâf,** *vn.* A going or keeping away; distance, estrangement, alienation.

A. جناقى **jûnâfi,** *a.* Affected in gait, swaggering.

A. جنافير **jenâfir,** *s., pl. of* جنفور, *q.v.*

A. جنان **jenân,** *s.* 1. Darkness; dusk; intense darkness; night. 2. A garment, a covering. 3. The private premises of a house. 4. The interior, the unseen part of any thing. 5. The heart; or, the heart's core. 6. The soul; the mind.

A. جنان **jinân,** *s., pl. of* جنت Gardens, parks, groves, vineyards. جنان الدنيا الاربع The four earthly paradises: viz. (1) The Ubulla meadows of Basra; (2) Sogdiana, or the vale of Samarcand; (3) The pass of Bewwan in the southern Kurdish mountains; (4) The vale of Damascus.

A. جنان **jûnân,** *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Demoniac possession, madness.

A. جنانه **jûnânè,** *s.* A shield.

A. جنايا **jenâya** } *s., pl. of* جنايت *s.,*
A. جنايات **jenâyât** } *q. v.*

A. جنائب **jenâ'ib,** vulg. جنايب **jenâyib,** *s.* 1. *(pl. of* جنابه) Wings, *alæ* (of noses). 2. *(pl. of* جنيبه) Camels sent for provisions with caravans. 3. *(pl. as* 2; *mystics)* Devotees journeying spiritually towards God, having with them what will not profit them until they journey with or in God. 4. *(pl. as* 2) Horses led by the side of the horse that is ridden. 5. *(pl. of* جنب) Sides, regions.

A. جنايت **jinâyèt,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* جنايات, جنايا) A wrong, offence, crime; especially, an offence against the person, resulting in a wound or mutilation. 2. A trespass of omission or commission in performing the rites of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. جنايت **jinâyèt,** *vn.* 1. A gathering fruit. 2. A committing an offence or sin. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To gather, pluck, pick, cull (fruit, etc.). 2. *(int.)* To commit a sin, crime, offence.

P. جنايتكار **jinâyètkyâr,** *s.* A sinner, offender.

A. جنائز **jenâ'iz,** vulg. جنايز **jenâyiz,** *s., pl. of* جنازه, *q. v.*

A. جنب **jenb,** *s. (pl.* جوانب, جنوب, اجناب) 1. A side, a lateral portion. 2. The space at the side of a person or thing. 3. A region, a district. جنب برشاوش The star α *Persei.* جنب قنطورس — The star υ or φ *Centauri.* جنب المسلسله — The star β *Andromedæ.* جنب الملتهب — The star β *Cephei.* جار الجنب A neighbor who keeps close to one's side. ذات الجنب (vulg. **sâtlijân**) Pleurisy, pneumonia. صاحب الجنب 1. A traveling companion. 2. A husband; a wife.

A. جنب **jenèb,** *s., pl. of* جنيبه Horses led by the side in riding.

A. جنب **jenèb,** *a., pl. of* جنيب (horses, captives, etc.) Led by one's side.

A. جنب **jenèb,** *vn.* 1. A leading a horse as a relay, when riding. 2. A leading a prisoner, etc. by one's side. 3. A tax-collector's establishing his office so far away as to inconvenience taxpayers, or, a man's sending his cattle to such a distance, as to inconvenience the tax-collector. 4. The wind's blowing from the south. 5. A beast's limping in a peculiar manner when his lung is affected by disease or intense thirst. Hence, 6. *s.* A metre of modern invention, of eight feet as

فاعلن fa'ilun, equally divided to the two hemistichs. 7. A being unclean from some physical emission.

A. جنيب jenîb, *a.* 1. Who secludes himself, so as to avoid the duties of hospitality. 2. (A beast) that limps through pain in the side from disease or intense thirst.

P. جنب jûnb, *a.* That moves, springs, or jumps. جنب جنبان Pitching and rolling; skipping and jumping; hopping or hobbling along.

A. جنب jûnûb, *s.* (*pl.* اجناب) A stranger. جارجنب 1. A neighbor who is of a different tribe or country. 2. A refugee who has sought a man's protection.

A. جنب jûnûb, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean by reason of some physical emission. 2. Intractable, that will not be led.

P. جنبا jûnbâ, *a.* As P. جنب, *q. v.*

A. جنبار jinbâr, jinnibâr, *s.* A young bustard.

P. جنبان jûnbân, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.* دوش جنبان Who shrugs his shoulders.

A. جنبذ jûnbûd } *s.* (*n. u.* جنبذه, جنبذه)
A. جنبذ jûnbûz } 1. (*from* P. كنبد) A dome, vault, arch; especially, when conical or pointed. 2. A flower, a bud; especially, of the pomegranate.

A. جنبر jenber, *s.* As جنبار, *q. v.*

T. جنبز jinbiz, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

T. جنبس jinbis, *s.* For جنبز, *q. v.*

T. جنبسترە jinbistra, *s.* A surgeon's small forceps. (See جنبز)

P. جنبش jûnbish, *s.* 1. Motion; a spring, a jump; agitation; vibration; oscillation. 2. T. (vulg. jûnbûsh) Pleasurable excitement, the pleasure of excitement. — *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To enjoy one's self in active pleasure.

T. جنبشلو jûnbûshlû, *a.* Pleasantly exciting and enjoyable (amusement, etc.).

P. جنبنده jûnbendè, *a.* As P. جنب, *q.v.*

A. جنبه jenbè, *s.* 1. A side, a lateral margin or portion. 2. A region, a district. 3. An *ala* of the nose. 4. Privacy. 5. A retired or private place. 6. The quality or state of being a stranger.

A. جنبه jenèbè, *s.* As A. جنبه jenbè, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. جنبه jûnûbè, *a.*, *fem. of* جنب (*pl.* جنبات) (A woman) in a state of canonical uncleanness from a sexual cause.

T. جنبيز jinbiz, *s.* See جنبز

A. جنبيه jenèbiyyè, *s.* 1. A side pouch for carrying a dagger. 2. A kind of dagger. 3. An ammunition pouch.

A. جنت jennât, *s.* (*pl.* جنات, جنان, اجنه) 1. A garden, park, meadow, orchard, or vineyard. 2. Paradise, heaven. 3. A place like paradise in beauty. جنت افعال, جنت اعمال (*The paradise of deeds*) Paradise as imagined by the vulgar, the bliss of which is purely sensual. جنت ذات, جنت صفات, جنت روح, جنت قلب Heaven, as a place glorified by the Divine presence and rejoicing the heart of the believer. جنت قوشی 1. The bird of paradise. 2. An innocent babe who is evidently not long for this world. 3. A good man. جنت نفس As جنت اعمال, *q.v.* جنت وراثت Heaven, as attainable by man through faith and good works. اصحاب جنت The people of paradise. اهل جنت 1. A sainted soul. 2. A good man or woman destined to paradise. 3. As اصحاب جنت, *q.v.* دكنك جنتدن چيقمه The rod originated in heaven, *i. e.*, correction is a blessing from God.

A. جنت jinnet, *s.* Demoniacal possession; insanity.

A. جنت jûnnet, *s.* As جنه jûnnè, *q.v.*

T. جنتلك jennâtlik, *s.* 1. The quality of paradise. 2. A place like paradise.

T. جنتلك jennâtlik, *a.* Destined for heaven; also, the reverse (much used ironically).

T. جنتلو jennâtlî, *a.* (A soul or spirit) of paradise.

P. جنتمكان jennât-mekyân, *a.* Whose place is now in heaven. (Applied to a deceased sovereign, and especially to Sultan Mahmoud 2d.)

F. جنتيانه jentiyânè, *s.* Gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

P. جنج jenj, *s.* The lowing or bellowing of cattle.

P. جنجك jenjek, *s. dim.* The plant lucerne or medick, *medicago sativa.*

A. جنجل jûnjûl, *s.* The hop-plant, *humulus lupulus.*

A. جنجن jenjen, jinjin } *s.* (*pl.* جناجن)
A. جنجنه jenjenè, jinjinè } 1. Any bone of the breast. 2. A vertebral head, or sternal extremity of a rib.

T. جنجی **jinji**, *s.* A man who pretends to have control of the genii. جنجی خواجه Nickname of a favorite of the mother of Sultan Ibrahim I, who attained high rank through his power with incantations.

A. جنح **jènn**, *vn.* 1. A wounding the wing of a bird or the arm of a man. 2. A leaning on the elbow.

A. جنح **jinh**, *s.* 1. A side, a border. 2. A quarter, a region, a district. 3. A part, watch, or dark portion of a night. 4. The protection of a powerful protector.

A. جنح **jûnh**, *s.* As جنح **jinh**, No. 3.

A. جنحه **jûnhà**, *s.* A crime, offence, fault. صاحبی ـ A criminal, a culprit.

A. جند **jûnd**, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* جندی, *pl.* اجناد, جنود) A body of troops, a military force. 2. (*pl.* اجناد) A city and its dependent territory; a province, as furnishing a brigade or division of troops.

A. جندب **jindèb**, **jûndèb**, **jûndûb**, *s.* (*pl.* جنادب) A male or small locust of a particular kind, or a cricket.

A. جندبادستر **jûndûbâdèstèr**) (from P. A. جندبیدستر **jûndûbîdèstèr**) (کند بیدستر *s.* Castor, *castoreum*.

P. جندره **jèndèrè**, *s.* 1. A press consisting of two boards forced together by weights, a lever, or a screw. 2. T. A narrow valley, a gorge. 3. T. A village in the valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe," near Constantinople. التندہ ـ 1. In a press, under pressure. 2. Under torture or moral pressure. جندرہ یه قومق 1. To put in a press. 2. To subject to torture or to severe moral pressure.

T. جندرجی **jèndèrèji**, *s.* 1. A maker, or user of presses. 2. A governor who tortures by the press.

A. جندعه **jûndû'à**, *s.* (*pl.* جنادع) 1. A bubble on water caused by rain. 2. A beginning or a germ of evil. 3. Any small field-pest, or field vermin.

A. جندل **jèndèl**, **jèndil**, *s.* (*n.u.* جندله, *pl.* جنادل) A stone, a rock, a boulder. دومة الجندل Ancient name of Duma in northern Arabia, now called Jevf.

T. جندی **jindi**, (from A. جندی), *s.* An expert horseman, clever at all the old warlike exercises.

A. جندی **jûndi**, *s.* (*n. u. of* جند) A soldier, a warrior.

T. جندیلك **jindilik**, *s.* The quality of the old military horseman; also, the whole system of their exercises; horsemanship.

F. جنرال **jènèrâl**, *s.* A European general. جنرال قونسلوس A consul-general.

A. جنس **jins**, *s.* (*pl.* اجناس, جنوس) 1. *(logic)* A genus. 2. *(law, or grammar)* A species, a class, a category. 3. A nationality, a race. 4. A stock, family. 5. An article, a variety of merchandise. جنس الاجناس The genus of genera, *summum genus*. جنس جنس *a. & adv.* 1. Of different sorts, of various kinds. 2. *adv.* In sorts. ابنای جنس The individuals of a nation or race. اسم جنس 1. A generic name; a common noun singular. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A plural noun of a singular form and designating a whole genus or species. تعریف الجنس *(Ar. gram.)* The use of the definite article before a singular substantive to signify the whole genus or species. علم الجنس A proper name used to designate a whole genus or species. لام الجنس *(Ar. gram.)* The definite article used to make a common name designate a whole race or kind.

T. جنس **jins**, *a.* 1. Of good race and blood. 2. Of good quality, genuine.

P. جنستان **jinnistân**, *s.* Fairy land.

P. جنسواری **jinsvâri**, *a.* Separate, or separately, according to kinds.

A. جنسی **jinsî**, *a.* (*fem.* جنسیه) Generic; specific.

A. جنسیت **jinsiyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a genus or species. 2. The quality of being genuine.

F. جنطیانه **jèntiyânà**, *s.* As F. جنتیانه

T. جنغی **jângî**, *s.* As جانغی, جانق, *q. v.*

A. جنف **jènèf**, *s.* A sinking in of one side of the chest from disease.

A. جنف **jènèf**, *a.* Unjust, tyrannical.

A. جنف **jènèf**, *vn.* 1. A swerving from a straight course. 2. An acting unjustly.

A. جنف **jènif**, *a.* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who acts unjustly. 3. Who has one side of his chest sunken from disease.

A. جنفور **jûnfûr**, *s.* (*pl.* جنافیر) A tomb remaining from a bygone race.

T. جنق **jânaq**, *s.* For چناق, *q.v.*

F. جنقو **jinqò**, Zinc.

T. جنقی **jânqî**, *s.* As جانق, *q. v.*

P. جنك **jẏng**, vulg. **jẏnk**, *s.* 1. A battle, a fight, an encounter. 2. War; active hostilities. 3. *(mystics)* Spiritual warfare with temptations. 4. A quarrel. ا— *v. i.* 1. To fight. 2. To quarrel. جنك ادمى A warrior. جنك آزموده *a.* Experienced in war, veteran. جنك سكال *a.* 1. Warlike, brave. 2. Quarrelsome. جنك ميدانى A field of battle.

P. جنكاور **jẏngyāvẏr**, *a.* Warlike; brave.

P. جنكاورانه **jẏngyāvẏrānẏ**, *a.* Warrior-like.

T. جنكاورلك **jẏngyāvẏrlïk** } *s.* The qual-
P. جنكاورى **jẏngyāvẏrï** } ity or act of a warlike man; bravery.

P. جنگاه **jẏngyāh**, (for جنگگاه , جنك كاه) *s.* A field of battle.

P. جنكباز **jẏng-bāz**, *s. or a.* One who loves war; a warrior; a hero.

P. جنكجو **jẏng-jū**, جنكجوى **jẏng-jūy**, *a.* 1. Who seeks war; a warrior; a hero. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. جنكجى **jẏnkjï**, *s.* 1. A warrior. 2. A brave man.

T. جنكز **jẏngïz**, *prop. n.* See جنكيز

P. جنكسود **jẏng-sūd**, } *a.* Scarred in
P. جنكسوده **jẏng-sūdẏ** } wars; veteran.

T. جنكلشدرمك **jẏnklāshdïrmẏk**, *v. t.* To make or let fight one another.

T. جنكلشمك **jẏnklāshmẏk**, *v. i.* 1. For combat to take place. 2. To be such that combat occurs or may occur in or for it.

T. جنكلشمك **jẏnklāshmẏk**, *v. i.* To fight together, to quarrel.

P. جنكور **jẏngvẏr**, *a.* Warlike, brave.

P. جنكورى **jẏngvẏrï**, *s.* Bravery.

T. جنكه **jẏngẏ**, *s.* A very small ember or spark of fire.

P. جنكى **jẏngï**, *a.* Pertaining to war; warlike, military.

T. جنكيز **jẏngïz**, *prop. n.* Jenghiz Khan, the great Asiatic conqueror of the thirteenth century. آل جنكيز The descendents of Jenghiz; especially, the Khans of the Crimea.

P. جنكيزيان **jẏngïzïyān**, *s. pl.* The descendents and subjects of Jenghiz.

T. جنلو **jïnlï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Who owns a demon or genie. 2. Possessed by a demon. 3. Haunted by demons or genii.

A. جن **jẏnẏn**, *s.* 1. A grave as a covering to a corpse. 2. Grave-clothes. 3. A corpse (as covered away). 4. A garment.

A. جن **jŭnŭn**, *s., pl. of* جنه Things which cover, as, veils, screens, mantles, armor; also, weapons.

A. جنّ **jŭnŭn**, *s.* As جنون , *q. v.*

A. جنو **jŭnŭ'**, *v. n.* A bending down forward over a person or thing.

A. جنوا **jẏnvā**, *a., fem. of* اجنا 1. Whose humped back bends forward. 2. (a ewe or she-goat) With horns inclined backwards.

A. جنوب **jẏnūb**, *a. or s.* 1. The south wind. 2. The south point of the compass or horizon.

A. جنوب **jŭnūb**, *s., pl. of* جنب Sides, lateral portions, limits, or directions.

A. جنوب **jŭnūb**, *vn.* The wind's being or becoming south.

T. جنوبتلك **jŭnūbẏtlïk**, *s.* Vulgar for جنابتلك No. 1., *q. v.*

A. جنوبى **jẏnūbï**, *a. (fem.* جنوبيه) South, southern. جنوبى باطيه The star γ *Crateræ*. جنوبى شرطين The star β *Arietis*. طرف — The small star × or 76 *Cancri*. كرب — The star 71 *Pegasi*. فرغ اول , — مقدم The star α *Pegasi*. — ثانى , — مؤخر The star γ *Pegasi*.

A. جنوح **jŭnŭh**, *vn.* 1. A leaning, an inclining; inclination, physical or moral. 2. A stooping forward over a thing. 3. A leaning on the elbows. 4. The sun's declining towards the horizon. 5. A night's coming on. 6. A bird's closing its wings to alight. 7. A boat's running aground.

A. جنود **jŭnŭd**, *s., pl. of* جند Bodies of troops, military forces, hosts.

A. جنور **jẏnnŭr**, *s.* A threshing floor.

F. جنوره **jïnẏvrā**, *prop. n.* 1. Geneva in Switzerland. 2. Gin.

T. جنوره‌لو **jïnẏvrālï**, *a.* (A man) of Geneva.

A. جنوس **jŭnŭs**, *s., pl. of* جنس Genera; species, kinds.

A. جنوف **jŭnŭf**, *vn.* As جنف , *q. v.*

A. جنون **jŭnŭn**, *s.* 1. Darkness, dusk; intense darkness, night. 2. Demoniacal possession; insanity. 3. Any kind of folly. جنون دورى Periodical mania. سبعى — Furious madness. شباب — The foolish ardor of youth. مطبق — Confirmed insanity, as defined by legists.

A. جنون **jŭnŭn**, *vn.* 1. Night's shrouding or concealing a person or thing.

2. A being or becoming possessed by a demon; demoniacal possession; insanity.

T. جنونلق **jŭnŭnlŭq**, *s. (vulgar)* For جنون *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

F. جنوه **jĕnŏwā**, *prop. n.* Genoa.

T. جنوه‌لو **jĕnŏwālī**, *a.* (A man or men) of Genoa.

F. جنويز **jĕnĕvīz**, *prop. n.* The Genoese; the republic of Genoa.

T. جنويزلو **jĕnĕvīzlī**, *a.* (A man) of the Genoese republic.

A. جنه **jĭnnĕ**, *s.* The spirits, demons, genii of the earth and air. (See جن **jĭnn.**)

A. جنه **jŭnnĕ**, *s. (pl.* جنن*)* A thing that covers, veils, hides, or protects; a weapon; especially, a peculiar veil, with peep-holes for the eyes, worn by women.

A. جنى **jĕny**, *vn.* 1. A gathering, picking fruit. 2. A getting ore from a mine. 3. A picking up. 4. An acquiring.

A. جنى **jĕnā**, جنا, *s. (pl.* اجنا, اجنى*)* Anything gathered, picked; especially when fresh; also, fruit, etc., ready to be gathered.

A. جنى **jĕnī**, *s.* As **jĕnā**, جنى, *q. v.*

A. جنى **jĕnī**, *a. (fem.* جنيه*)* Fresh-gathered (fruit, etc.).

A. جنى **jĭnnī**, *s., n. u. of* جن *(fem.* جنيه*)* A single spirit, demon, or genie of the earth or air.

A. جنيب **jĕnīb**, *a. (fem.* جنيبه*)* 1. *(pl.* جنب, جنائب*)* (A horse, captive, etc.) led by the side. 2. Who goes by the side (of some one). 3. Obedient, tractable. 4. Who is a stranger. 5. Afflicted with pleurisy, and thence bending to one side in walking. جار جنيب A neighbor or refugee who is originally a stranger.

P. جنيبت **jĕnībĕt** (A. جنيبة), *s.* جنيبه, *q.v.* جنيبت‌كش, جنيبتدار *s.* 1. A servant in charge of a led horse. 2. A rider who leads a relay-horse.

A. جنيبه **jĕnībĕ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جنائب*)* A horse led as a relay by a rider. 2. *(dual* جنيبتان*)* A pack that makes one half of a camel's load. 3. An equal, a fellow, a peer. 4. A camel sent in charge of some member of a caravan for provisions.

A. جنيد **jŭnĕyd**, *prop. n. dim.* 1. Name of an elder of the mystical dervish school, to whom all dervish leaders trace their doctrines; he died about A. D. 909. 2. Name of the great-great-grandson of Sheykh Safiyyu-'d-Din, from whom the Safevi dynasty of Persia took its name.

A. جنيس **jĕnīs**, *a.* 1. Genuine, of pure blood. 2. Of the same race with another.

A. جنين **jĕnīn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجنه, اجنن*)* A fœtus. 2. A grave, a tomb.

A. جنين **jĕnĭn**, *a.* 1. Covered, veiled, protected. 2. Buried.

A. جنينه **jŭnĕynĕ**, *s., dim. of* جنت A little garden, meadow, or grove.

P. جنيور **jĕnīvĕr**, *prop. n.* Name of the bridge from earth to heaven, spanning the abyss of hell.

P. جو **jĕv**, *s.* 1. Barley. 2. A grain of barley.

A. جو **jĕvv**, *s.* The expanse above the surface of the earth. جو هوا The whole mass of the air.

T. جو **jĭv**, *s.* The chirp of a bird.

P. جو **jŭ**, *s.* 1. A stream, a brook, a rill. 2. A seeking. جو وجست A searching after a thing.

P. جو **jŭ**, *a.* That seeks or desires.

A. جوا **jĕvā**, *s.* For جوى, *q. v.*

A. جواب **jĕvāb**, *s. (pl.* اجوبه, جوابات*)* An answer. جواب آلمق *v. i.* To receive or obtain an answer. جواب امر The consequence following (in a phrase) on a command or request. جواب جواب A reply to an answer. جواب شرط A consequent to a condition. جواب قسم A consequent following on an oath in a phrase. جواب قطعى A decisive, categorical answer. جواب حاضر *a.* Quick at repartee. جواب حرف Any conjunction used to join a consequence to a foregoing clause. جواب ايتمك To answer. جواب سؤال *(Question and answer)* An interrogatory; a catechism. جواب صاومه An evasive answer.

A. جواب **jĕvvāb**, *s.* 1. An excellent well-digger. 2. A great traveler. 3. A guide.

A. جوابات **jĕvābāt**, *s., pl. of* جواب **jĕvāb**, *q. v.*

P. جوابده **jĕvāb-dĭh**, *a. & s.* Who answers.

T. جوابلشدرمق **jĕvābĭlăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let reply to one another.

T. جوابلشمق jèvābläshmāq, *v. i.* To give replies to one another.

T. جوابلق jèvābliq, *s.* 1. The quality of being an answer. 2. Something that will do for an answer. حاضر جوابلق The quality of being quick at repartee.

P. جوابنویس jèvāb-nèvīs, *s.* A secretary.

A. جوابی jèvābi, *s., pl. of* جابیه Watering-ponds, reservoirs.

A. جواثم jèvāsim, *a., pl. of* جاثمه (Females) who crouch.

A. جواحر jèvāhir, *a., pl. of* جاحره (Creeping things) which skulk in their holes.

A. جواد jèvād, *a.* 1. *(pl.* اجواد, اجاوید, جوده, جودا, جود*)* Liberal, generous, munificent. 2. *(pl.* اجیاد, اجواد, جیاد; *pl. pl.* اجاوید*)* Excellent, fleet (horse or mare).

A. جواد jèvādd, *s., pl. of* جاده, *q. v.*

A. جواد jùvād, *vn.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A vehemently desiring; especially, in love. 3. A being oppressed with drowsiness.

F. جوادره jìwādārā (Ital. *civadiera)* The bowsprit of a vessel. سرنی — A spritsail-yard.

A. جوادس jèwādis, *a., pl. of* جادسه Waste (lands).

A. جواذب jèwāzib, *s. or a., pl. of* جاذبه Attractive; attractions.

T. جوار jìwār, *s.* The environs, vicinity of a place.

A. جوار jìwār, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جوار jìwār, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor to another. 2. A man's placing himself under the protection of another. 3. A giving protection to another. 4. A being or becoming near to. 5. A remaining at Mekka or Medina for study or devotion. جوار حقه پیوست اولمق *(To attain to the neighborhood of God)* To die and go to heaven.

A. جؤار jùār, *vn.* 1. A lowing, a bellowing. 2. A raising the voice in earnest supplication.

A. جوارب jèwārib, A. جوربه jèwāribè } *s., pl. of* جورب, *q. v.*

A. جواربی jèwāribi, *a. & s.* Pertaining to stockings; a hosier.

A. جوارح jèwārin, *s., pl. of* جارحه 1. Beasts and birds of prey. 2. The members by which a livelihood is obtained; especially, the hands and feet; also including a flatterer's tongue, etc. 3. Materials and means used in working. 4. Brood animals.

A. جوارز jèwāriz, *s., pl. of* جارزه, *q.v.*

A. جوارس jèwāris, *s. pl.* Bees; or, drones; or, feeding and buzzing bees.

A. جوارش jùwārish, (from P. کوارش) *s. (pl.* جوارشات*)* An electuary; originally, one to assist digestion.

P. جواری jèwāri, *s.* A kind of millet, *holcus sorghum.*

A. جواری jèwāri, *s., pl. of* جاریه 1. Feminines that glide along; as, ships; stars, winds, etc. 2. Girls; young women. 3. Female slaves; especially, legal concubines. 4. Favors, blessings. جواری الکنس The planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. جواز jèwāz, *vn.* 1. A passing; passage, transit. 2. A coin's passing current. 3. An act's being or becoming lawful, or expressly permitted; legality; propriety, validity, goodness. 4. A being or becoming possible, or probable; possibility; feasibility; probability. جواز کورمك *v. i.* To regard an act as permissible. جواز کوسترمك *v. i.* To permit; to allow. جواز ویرمك *v. i.* To give permission.

A. جوازم jèwāzim, *a. & s., pl. of* جازمه 1. Things which cut; which decide. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Words that require the aorist conditional to be used after them.

A. جواس jèwāss, *a. & s., pl. of* جاسه Feminine things that touch, feel, examine, enquire; especially, the five senses.

A. جواسر jèwāsir, *a., pl. of* جاسره Females (or things) that dare.

A. جواسق jèwāsiq, *s., pl. of* جوسق 1. Palatial buildings. 2. Signs of the Zodiac.

A. جواسیس jèwāsis, *s., pl. of* جاسوس Spies.

A. جواسیق jèwāsiq, *s., pl. of* جوسق As جواسق, *q. v.*

A. جواشن jèwāshin, *s., pl. of* A. جوشن

F. جواطه jìwātā, (Ital. *chiavarda)* A bolt (in a ship), a treenail.

A. جواظ jèvvāz, *a. & s.* A pompous fellow, easily frightened.

A. جواظ jùwāz, *s.* Despondency under affliction.

A. جوال jĕvvâl, *s.* One who goes about much; a rover.

P. جوال jûwâl, vulg. چوال chûwâl, A sack.

A. جوالب jĕwâlib, *a. & s., pl. of* جالبه 1. Feminines that attract or cause. 2. Evils, misfortunes, calamities. جوالب القدر The effective means in working out God's decrees.

P. جوالدوز jûwâldûz, vulg. چوالدز chûwâldûz, *s.* A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

A. جوالق jûwâliq, (from P. جوال) *s. (pl.* جوالق jĕwâliq, جوالیق, جوالقات) A sack.

P. جوالق jûwâliq, *s.* (from A. جوالق for P. جوال, *q. v.*) A kind of very coarse habit of sack-cloth, worn by dervishes.

A. جوالقات jûwâliqât, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جوالی jĕwâli, *s., pl. of* جاليه Bodies of people who emigrate or are banished.

A. جوالیق jûwâliq, *s., pl. of* جوالق Sacks.

A. جوامح jĕwâmih, *a. & s., pl. of* جامحه Refractory, intractable (horses, etc.).

A. جوامد jĕwâmid, *s., pl. of* جامده 1. Congealed, motionless, inanimate, or inorganic things. 2. Inert, unimpressionable, or stingy people. 3. *(gram.)* Primitive, underived nouns. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Defective verbs, having only the preterite tense, and no verbal noun. 5. *(medicine)* Easily fusible solid substances; also, the solids of the animal frame.

A. جوامع jĕwâmi'. *a. & s., pl. of* جامعه *and* جامع 1. Things which collect, or contain. 2. Mosques. 3. *(logic or rhetoric)* Abstract common terms; also, qualities or circumstances common to two or more things, thus linking them together; also, adequate definitions 4. Iron yokes. جوامع الكلم Comprehensive expressions; especially, the words and passages of the Qur'an.

A. جوامك jĕwâmik, *s., pl. of* جامكيه

A. جوامیس jĕwâmîs, *s., pl. of* جاموس

P جوان jĕwân, jîwân, jûwân, *a. & s.* 1. Young, youthful. 2. *(pl.* جوانان*)* A youth, a boy, a young man; especially, beardless as yet. جوان پرچی *(Youngster's crown-tuft)* Yarrow, milfoil, *achillea millefolium.* جوان قاشی *(Youth's eyebrow)* An embroidered scolloped border.

P. جوانان jîwânân, *s., pl. of* جوان Youths.

P. جوانانه jîwânâne, *a.* Peculiar to youth.

A. جوانب jĕwânib, *s., pl. of* جانب 1. Lateral parts or portions, or directions. 2. Sides; also, any parts, regions, or districts. جوانب اربعه The four sides of a thing, all round a thing.

P. جوانبخت jĕwân-bâkht, *a. (Whose luck is young)* Lucky, fortunate.

A. جوانح jĕwânih, *s., pl. of* جانحه, *q.v.*

P. جوان عقل jûwân-'âql, *a.* Whose mind is young and vigorous.

T. جوانغار jûwângar, *s.* for جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوانلق jûwânlîq, *s.* 1. Youthfulness, youth. 2. The conduct natural to a youngster; youthful folly.

P. جوانمرد jûwânmerd, *a.* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a certain butcher, adopted by the trade as a sort of tutelary saint.

T. جوانمردلك jûwânmerdlik, P. جوانمردی jûwânmerdî, *s.* Generosity, munificence.

A. جوانی jĕvvânî, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the inside; interior, inner, occult, private. Hence, 2. *s.* The interior of any thing. 3. *s.* The heart, the thoughts of a man.

P. جوانی jûwânî, *s.* Youthfulness.

A. جواهر jĕwâhir, *s., pl. of* جوهر, *q.v.* جواهر علویه *(The superior essences)* The spheres, the planets, and their intelligences. جواهر پومورتلق *(To bring forth gems)* To make malapropos speeches.

T. جواهرجی jĕwâhirjî, *s.* A dealer in precious stones.

A. جواهری jĕwâhirî, *s.* As T. جواهرجی

A. جوائب jĕwâ'ib, *s., pl. of* جائبه, *q.v.* جوائب الامثال Commonly current proverbs.

A. جوائز jĕwâ'iz, vulg جوایز jĕwâyiz, *s., pl. of* جائزه, *q. v.* جوائز الاشعار Current and popular poetry. جوائز الامثال Current proverbs.

A. جوائف jĕwâ'if, *a. & s., pl. of* جائفه 1. (Wounds, etc.) that penetrate a cavity, or penetrate deeply. 2. Deep-seated (defects, etc.). 3 Interior recesses of the body, mind, or soul.

A. جوائل jĕwâ'il, *a. & s., pl. of* جائله 1. Feminines that go round in orbits. 2. Matters that occur and occupy one. 3. Turns, twists of a matter.

A. جوب **jévb**, *vn.* 1. A piercing; perforation. 2. A hollowing out. 3. A traversing, passing through. 4. A horn or tooth's piercing the skin and appearing.

A. جوب **jûvéb**, *s.*, *pl. of* جوبه, *q.v.*

T. جوبار **jóbár**, *a.* 1. Of a darkish color, spotted. 2. Sun-burned, freckled. جوبار اوبار All sorts, kinds, and colors.

T. جوپرا **jóbrá**, *s.* See جوپرا **chóprá**.

T. جوبور **júbúr**, *a.* Greedily mixed (food). جوبور اوبور To eat greedily all sorts of things.

A. جوبه **jévbé**, *s.* (*pl.* جوب) An intervening space, a gap, an interval.

A. جوت **júvvét**, جؤت **jú'ét**, *s.* See جؤوت

A. جوث **jévs** } *s.* The third stomach
A. جوثا **jévsá** } of a ruminant.

A. جوثا **jévsá**, *a. fem.* (A woman) with a prominent abdomen.

T. جوجو **jívjív**, *s.* As جيوجيو, *q.v.*

A. جؤجؤ **jú'jú'**, *s.* (*pl.* جآجئ) A breast, pectoral region.

T. جوجولك **jújútmék**, *v.t.* To sweeten.

T. جوجوك **jújúk**, *a.* 1. Sweet and tender to the palate, nice. Hence, 2. *s.* The kernel-like middle of an onion. 3. The middle tuft of the beard, just under the lower lip.

T. جوجوكلك **jújúklúk**, *s.* Sweetness combined with tenderness, niceness.

T. جوجومك **jújúmék**, *v. i.* To become sweet and tender to the taste.

T. جوجه **jújé**, *s.* A dwarf.

A. جوح **jévh**, *vn.* A destroying, annihilating.

A. جوحا **júhá**, *prop. n.* As جوحى, *q.v.*

T. جوحه **júhá**, *s.* As جوقه **chóqá**, *q.v.*

A. جوحى **júhá**, جوحا *prop. n.* Name of a boy who was proverbial for simplicity with assumed shrewdness.

A. جوخان **jévkhán**, *s.* A floor for drying dates, etc.

T. جوخه **júkhá**, *s.* As جوقه **chóqá**, *q.v.*

A. جود **jévd**, *s.* An abundant shower of rain.

A. جود **jévd**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant (shower). 2. Rainy. 3. Swift, enduring (horse).

A. جود **júd**, **júwúd**, *a.*, *pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

A. جود **júd**, *a.*, *pl. of* اجيد Slender, graceful, (necks).

A. جود **júd**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming liberal, munificent. Hence, 2. *s.* T. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

A. جودا **júwédá**, *a.*, *pl. of* جواد Liberal, munificent.

T. جودار **jávdár**, *s.* For چاودار, *q. v.*

P. جودان **jév-dán** } 1. A barley corn.
P. جودانه **jév-dáné** } 2. A sack or bin for barley. 3. The black mark in the end of an incisor of a horse, by which his age can be known up to a certain time. 4. A bird's crop. 5. A kind of pomegranate with small, dryish grains. 6. A kind of fragrant, edible camphor.

A. جودت **jévdét**, *vn.* 1. A being good, excellent, superior; goodness, superiority. 2. A horse's being swift and enduring, with beauty of form. 3. A being kind, generous; goodness, kindness, generosity. جودت ذهن, جودت فهم Excellence of intellect, shrewdness, capacity.

P. جودر **jévdér**, vulg. چاودار 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua*. 2. T. Rye, *secale cereale*.

A. جودى **júdí**, *prop. n.* Name of the mountain near Jezira on the Tigris, where the inhabitants of Mesopotamia and neighboring regions hold that Noah's ark grounded after the deluge.

A. جوذر **jévzér**, **júzér**, *s.* (*pl.* جآذر) A young calf or fawn of the wild cow or great antelope.

A. جور **jévr**, *s.* An exceedingly large quantity.

A. جور **jévr**, *a.* 1. Exceedingly great. 2. Exceedingly unjust or tyrannical. 3. Erring.

A. جور **jévr**, *vn.* 1. A deviating, an erring; deviation, error. 2. An acting unjustly, oppressively; injustice, tyranny, oppression. 3. *(mystics)* A hindering a devotee from spiritual progress. — *v. i.* To act unjustly or oppressively towards another.

P. جور **jévr**, *prop. n.* Name of the line of verses engraved on the cup of Jemshid close to its brim. جور پياله A cup of wine full to the brim. جور تا خط Up to the *jevr* line, *i. e.*, brimful.

T. جورا **júrá**, *a.* 1. Puny. 2. A shrill voiced horn, something like a clarion. 3. A shrill-voiced variety of hawk, perhaps the Ingrian falcon, *tinnunculus vespertinus*.

T. جوراب **júrab**, *s.* As جوراب **chórab**.

T. جورانغار **jûrângâr**, *s.* The left wing of an army.

A. جورب **jèvrèb**, vulg. چوراب **chòrâb**, *s.* (*pl.* جوارب) A stocking, a sock.

T. جورپ **jûrp**, *s.* The splashing sound of a heavy body falling into deep mire, etc. جورپه‌دق *adv.* At a plunge, suddenly.

P. جور پیشه **jèvr-pîshè**, *a.* Unjust, cruel, tyrannical by habit.

T. جورجونه **jûrjûnâ**, *s.* A noisy dance in a drunken revel. تپمك — To dance in an orgy. جورجونه هواسی A rollicking tune. جورجونه‌یه چیقمق To get up for a drunken brawl.

A. جورف **jèvrèf**, *s.* 1. A wild ass. 2. A fleet pack-horse. 3. A rapid torrent.

A. جورق **jèvrâq**, *s.* A male ostrich.

T. جورنغار **jûrèngâr**, *s.* As جورانغار, *q.v.*

T. جوروف **jûrûf**, *s.* As جروف, *q. v.*

A. جوره **jèvèrè**, *a.*, *pl. of* جائر 1. Who deviate, who err. 2. Who act unjustly or oppressively.

T. جوره **jûrè**, *a.* Puny. قالق — To remain puny, to make no flesh. خیره جوره Puny and imbecile (infant).

A. جوز **jèvz** (from P. کوز), vulg. **jèviz**, *s.* (*n. u.* جوزه, *pl.* جوزات) 1. The walnut; *nuces juglandicæ*. 2. A crown-knot at the end of a rope. جوز اطه‌سی *(Walnut Island)* Caxo near Rhodes. جوز الارقم *(The speckled walnut)* The tree *tordilium lusitanicum*. جوز ارمانیوس *Nux armeniaca;* or, *nux abyssinica*. جوز الانهار *(River walnuts) Sedum cepæa*. جوز اوپونی 1. The game of walnuts, a kind of pitch and toss, played by children. 2. A very uncertain undertaking. جوز بر کنبد *(A walnut on a dome)* An impossibility. جوز بویا, جوز بوا *(The aromatic walnut)* The nutmeg. جوز جندم As جوز کندم, *q. v.* جوز الخمس *(The nut of five kernels)* Name of an Indian nut. جوز الرت جوز الرته The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus emarginatus*. جوز الرقع *Elcaja jemanensis* (Forskal). جوز السرو The cone or fruit of the cypress. جوز الطرفا The fruit of the tamarisk. جوز الطیب As جوز بوا, *q. v.* جوز العبر Name of a certain fruit of which rosaries are made in Syria. جوز قرق چکمك *(For the walnuts to be more than forty)* 1. Some mistake in an account. 2. For one's faults to pass endurance. جوز قوشی The king-fisher, *alcedo ispida*. جوز الق 1. The fruit of *gardenia dumetorum*. 2. The physic-nut of India, *jatropha purgans*. 3. (perhaps) *Nux vomica*. جوز الکوسل, جوز الکوئل As جوز الق No. 2, *q. v.* جوز کندم *(The wheat-ball)* Name of a certain fungus, perhaps the lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces gradulatus*, etc. جوز مائل The thorn-apple, *datura metel*. جوز المرج The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. جوز هندی, جوز الهند The cocoa-nut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. جوز یاغی Oil of walnuts. قیریلان جوزلر بیکی چکدی The broken walnuts have gone beyond the thousand, *i. e.*, Your faults are past endurance. جوزی هندستان 1. The cocoa-nut. 2. The nutmeg. جوزی هندستان یپوك The cocoa-nut. جوزی هندستان چیچکی *(Flower of the nutmeg)* Mace.

A. جوز **jèvz**, *s.* (*pl.* اجواز) 1. A middle. 2. A main part, body of a thing. جوز ثریا The cluster of the Pleiades.

T. جوز **jûz**. An ignorant vulgarism for A. جز, *q. v.*

A. جوزا **jèvzâ**, *s. fem.* 1. A black ewe with a whitish waist. 2. *(astron.)* The sign *Gemini*. 3. The constellation Gemini. 4. *(anciently)* The constellation Orion. 5. A proper name of women. ذراع الجوزا The star α *Orionis*. ذوائب الجوزا The stars 15, 11, 6, 7, 2, 1, 3, 8, 10 *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یسری The star β *Orionis*. رجل جوزاء یمنی The star χ *Orionis*. منطقة الجوزا The belt of Orion; the stars δ, ε and ζ *Orionis*. منکب الجوزا, ید الجوزا As ذراع الجوزا *q. v.* عرش الجوزا, کرسی الجوزا The four stars α, β, γ, δ *Leporis*. کرسی الجوزاء المقدمه The three stars λ, β, and ψ *Eridani*.

A. جوزات **jèvzât**, *s.*, *pl. of* جوزه 1. Single walnuts. 2. Single nuts. 3. Salivary glands.

P. جوز اغند **jèvz-âgând**, *s.* A dried peach stuffed with kernels of walnuts.

A. جوزق **jèvzâq**, (from P. کوزه **gyûzè**) *s.* A cotton-pod.

T. جوزلك **jèvizlîk**, *s.* 1. An orchard of walnut-trees. 2. Name of a place south of Trebizond.

P. جوزن **jèv-zèn**, *s. (A barley-smiter)* A class of wizards who throw barley corns at their victims, etc.

A. جوزه **jèvzè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* جوز (*pl.* جوزات) 1. A single walnut or single variety of walnut or walnut-tree. 2. A single nut. 3. A salivary gland.

A. جوزهر **jèvzèhr** (from P. کوزهر) *s.* (*dual* جوزهران, *pl.* جوزهرات) 1. A node

of a planet. 2. The point of extreme apogee of the moon. فلك الجوزهر The greater concentric, the outer sphere of the moon.

A. جوزی **jèvzï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or like walnuts. 2. A seller of walnuts. 3. (vulg. **jèvïzï**) Walnut-colored; dark bottle-green; also, *s.*, that shade of dark green color.

P. جوزینه **jèvzïnè**, *s.* A sweetmeat of walnuts and honey or syrup boiled to the consistency of toffy.

A. جوس **jèvs** } *vn.* 1. A diligently
A. جوسان **jèvèsän** } seeking and enquiring after news. 2. A minutely examining.

T. جوستلمق **jüstlämaq**, *v. t.* To seek, search into, scrutinize.

A. جوسق **jèvsaq** (from P. كوشك) *s. (pl.* جواسق , جواسيق) 1. A palace, castle, pavilion, summer-house, arbor, or tomb. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. جوش **jèvsh, jüsh**, *s.* 1. A breast, thorax of a man. 2. A part, greater part, or watch of a night.

P. جوش **jüsh**, *s.* 1. A boiling, bubbling; ebullition. 2. Fermentation; effervescence. 3. A boiling over of a pot. 4. An overflowing. 5. A figurative effervescence, an outbreak, commotion, emotion, invasion, attack. ا — *v. i.* 1. To boil. 2. To ferment. 3. To effervesce. 4. To boil over. 5. To overflow. 6. To become violently agitated. 7. To move violently. ا جوش وخروش To boil up and rush violently. جوشه كلك *v. i.* To come into ebullition or effervescence.

P. جوشا **jüshä**, } *a.* 1. Boiling, in
P. جوشان **jüshän** } ebullition. 2. Fermenting, in effervescence. او جوشان *v. i.* As ا جوش, *q. v.*

T. جوشمق **jöshmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let act immoderately or boil over.

P. جوشش **jüshish**. *s.* As جوش **jüsh**, *q. v.*

T. جوشقون **jöshqun** (from P. جوش), *a.* 1. Boiling up, bubbling up much or violently. 2. Full and threatening to overflow. 3. Gushing, abundant. 4. Overflowing with animal spirits. 5. Insolent. 6. (A beast) in heat. او — *v. n.* To be in a state of commotion, as above. طاشقين جوشقون Seething or effervescing and overflowing.

T. جوشقونلق **jöshqunluq**, *s.* A state of violent ferment with effervescence or overflow.

T. جوشمق **jöshmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To boil up and threaten to overflow, or to overflow. 2. To become immoderately lively or insolent.

P. جوشن **jèvshèn**, *s.* A coat or corselet of scale and link armor; armor made of mingled scales and links. جوشن پوش *a.* Clad in mail; a cuirassier. جوشن خای *a.* That bites, *i. e.*, pierces armor. جوشن دوز *a.* Who makes scale or link armor. جوشن كذار *a.* Which penetrates armor.

A. جوشن **jèvshèn**, *s. (pl.* جواشن) 1. A breast; a pectoral region. 2. A breastplate or coat of mail. 3. A watch of the night; a middle or former part of the night. دعاء الجوشن *(The prayer of the breastplate)* Name of a prayer used on entering battle.

T. جوشنلو **jèvshènlï,-lü**, *a.* Clad in a cuirass.

A. جوشنی **jèvshènï**, *a.* Pertaining to armor; of the nature of armor; like a coat of mail; a wearer of or dealer in coats of mail.

A. جوشوش **jü'shüsh**, *s.* As جوش **jèvsh, jüsh**, *q. v.*

P. جوشيدگی **jüshïdègï**, *s.* The state of what has risen in ebullition or commotion; an outbreak.

P. جوشيده **jüshïdè**, *s.* Risen in ebullition or violent commotion; roused, excited, agitated. جوشيده مغز *a.* Whose brain is excited; angry; or, quick, clever.

P. جوشير **jüshïr** } *s.* A weaver.
P. جوشيره **jüshïrè** }

A. جوظ **jèvz** } *vn.* 1. An afflicting
A. جوظان **jèvèzän** } sorely. 2. A strutting pompously; an affected gait.

A. جوع **jèv'**, **jü'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming hungry. 2. A being or becoming desirous.

A. جوع **jü'**, *s.* 1. Hunger. 2. Starvation. جوع بقری Bovine hunger, *bulimia.* جوع كلبی Canine hunger, when the stomach is never satisfied. جوع مغشی Hunger that causes faintness.

A. جوع **jüvvä'**, *a., pl. of* جائع 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعا **jèv'a**, *a. fem.* For جوعی, *q. v.*

A. جوعا **jü'an**, *advl. accus.* Of hunger or starvation, by hunger, through starvation.

A. جوعان jev'ān, *a. (fem.* جوعى, جوعا, *pl.* جياع, جياعى, جاعه) 1. Hungry. 2. Starving; famished.

A. جوعه jev'a, *s.* A single attack of hunger or starvation.

A. جوعى jev'a, جوعا *a. fem. of* جوعان Hungry or starving.

P. جوغ jūg, *s.* A yoke for oxen.

A. جوف jevf, *s. (pl.* اجواف) 1. A hollow space, a cavity. 2. The cubical space inside a house, room, or tent. 3. A low-lying tract of ground. 4. A cavity of the body. 5. A meningeal cavity of a skull. 6. Name of many places. جوف اسفل *(The lower cavity)* The abdomen. جوف اعلى *(The upper cavity)* The thorax. جوف ليل The middle of the night.

A. جوف jevf, *vn.* A wound or weapon's penetrating a cavity.

A. جوف jewef, *s.* Spacious hollowness.

A. جوف jewef, *vn.* A being or becoming spaciously hollow.

A. جوف jūf, *a., pl. of* اجوف, جوفا 1. Hollow, concave. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (Verbs) derived from triliteral roots of which the second radical is و or ى.

T. جوف jūf, *s.* A hollow noise. جاف جوف, جوف جوف Mere talk and empty bravado.

A. جوفا jevfā, *a., fem. of* اجوف *(pl.* جوف) Hollow, concave.

P. جوفروش jev-fūrūsh, *a.* Who sells barley. كندم نماى جوفروش *(One who shows wheat but sells barley)* A vain pretender who boasts much and performs little.

A. جوفى jevfī, *a. (fem.* جوفيه) Pertaining to a cavity; especially, pertaining to a cavity of the body; internal.

A. جوفيت jevfiyyet, *s.* 1. The quality of a cavity, of being a cavity. 2. The quality of pertaining to a cavity.

T. جوق jūq, Provincial for جق jiq.

A. جوقه jevqā, *s.* A company, group, troop of men.

A. جول jevl, *vn.* A going round in an orbit.

A. جول jevl, jūl, *s.* 1. Earth; dust; dust and small stones eddied by the wind. 2. A herd, flock, troop. 3. Understanding, judgment.

A. جولان jevelān, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution, gyration; especially, a circling about, as a horseman around his antagonist, or as a traveler in his journeyings. — *v. i.* 1. To go round, to revolve. 2. To happen, to occur in a series of events. جولانه كلك To get into circular motion.

P. جولانگاه jevelān-gyāh, *s.* Any place where circuits are made; as, a race-course, a field of battle; an orbit, etc.

P. جولانگر jevelān-gėr, *s.* A horseman who careers a round as in a fight.

T. جولاو julāv, *s.* As جلاو, *q. v.*

P. جولاه jūlāh, vulg. چولها chulhā, A weaver.

P. جولاهك jūlāhek, *s., dim. of* جولاه A little weaver; a spider.

P. جولاهى jūlāhī, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a weaver.

T. جولتى jivltī, *s.* As جولدى, *q. v.*

P. جوال jūlākh, *s.* A kind of coarse woollen sack-cloth.

P. جوالخى jūlākhī, *a.* Who makes, sells, or wears sack-cloth.

T. جولدمك jivldemek, *v. i.* See جيولدمك

T. جولدنمك jivldanmek, *v. i.* See جيولدنمك

T. جولدى jivldi, *s.* See جيولدى

T. جولشمك jivlishmek, *v. i.* See جيولشمك

A. جولق jūlāq, (from P. جوال), *s.* Sackcloth.

A. جولقى jūlāqī (from P. جوالخى) *s.* A devotee who wears sack-cloth.

T. جولگا julgā, *s.* A level country, a plain.

P. جوله jūleh, *s.* Contr. from جولاه, *q. v.*

T. جولها julhā
T. جولهه julhā } As P. جولاه

P. جولهه jūlehe, *s.* As جولاه, *q. v.*

P. جوليده jūlīdė, *a.* Tangled, involved, confused, disordered.

A. جوم jūm, *s., pl. of* جام Cups, goblets, glasses.

T. جومبادق jumbādāq, *adv.* Suddenly, with noise, falling into water or an abyss.

T. جومبالاق jumbālāq, *s.* A heavy, noisy fall.

T. جومبور jumbur, *s.* A hollow rumbling sound.

T. جومبولدامق jumbuldamāq, *v. i.* For a fluid to make a gurgling sound.

T. جومبولدى jumbuldu, *s.* A gurgling, rumbling sound.

T. جومبه jumbā, *s.* 1. A salient portion of a straight wall or building; as, a projecting tower in a castle, a

bow-window, etc. 2. Any salient portion of a design or plan.

T. جومبەسز **jumbäsïz**, *a.* Free from projections, straight.

T. جومبەلو **jumbälï,-lu**, *a.* Furnished with salients.

T. جومەرد **jümërd** (from P. جوانمرد), *a.* Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. جومەردلك **jümërdlïk**, *s.* Liberality, generosity, munificence. — *v. i.* To act liberally, to be munificent.

A. جون **jëvn**, *s.* 1. *(dual.* جونان) One of the extremities of a bow. 2. The day; also, the night; or, light; also, darkness.

A. جون **jëvn, jün**, *a. (fem.* جونه, *pl.* جون **jün**) White; also, black; or, dusky; also, brown; also, dark green; dark-colored. الجون The star ε *Ursæ-Minoris.*

A. جون **jün**, *s. (n. u.* جونی) A variety of the sand-grouse; the black grouse, black cock, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جون **jüvën**, A. جوّن **jü'ën** } *s., pl. of* جونه, جوّنه, *q. v.*

A. جونا **jëvnä**, *a. fem.* 1. Black, or, brown. 2. *s.* A dark-colored she-camel. 3. A kettle or cauldron.

A. جونان **jëvnän**, *s., dual of* جون 1. The two ends of a bow. 2. Day and night; light and darkness.

T. جونباداق **jünbädäq**, See جومباداق

T. جونبه **jünbä**, See جوبه

A. جونت **jünët**, *s.* 1. Blackness of color. 2. Ruddiness of the setting sun.

T. جونغوردداتمق **jüngürdätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a deep clanking noise.

T. جونغوردامق **jüngürdämäq**, *v. t.* To clank.

T. جونغول **jüngül**, *s.* A clanking noise.

A. جونه **jëvnë**, *s.* 1. A jar; especially, when coated with pitch, and black. 2. Blackness, darkness of the night. 3. The sun's disk.

A. جونه **jëvnë**, *a., fem. of* جون **jëvn.**

A. جونه **jünë**, A. جوّنه **jü'në** } *s. (pl.* جون, جوّن) A small box or basket covered with leather and used by apothecaries for dry drugs.

A. جونی **jünï**, *s., n. u. of* جون A single black-grouse, *tetrao tetrix.*

A. جونی **jünï**, *a. (fem.* جونیه) Black.

A. جوّوب **jü'üb**, *a., pl. of* جاب 1. Thick, stout, bulky. 2. Strong. 3. Rude, coarse.

A. جوّوبت **jü'übët**, *s.* Austerity, sternness, moroseness; a frown of anger or of hate.

A. جوّوت **jü'vët**, *s.* A roan, dusty sorrel, or blackish chestnut color in a horse.

A. جوّوث **jü'üs**, *vn.* A being frightened; fright.

A. جوّود **jü'üd**, *vn.* 1. An eye's shedding copious tears. 2. A giving up the ghost in death.

A. جوّور **jü'ür**, *vn.* Err. for جوّار, *q. v.*

A. جوّوز **jü'üz**, *vn.* A passing through, by, or over; transit.

A. جوّوش **jü'üsh**, *s., pl. of* جاش Hearts, minds.

A. جوّول **jü'ül**, *vn.* As جولان, *q. v.*

A. جوه **jëvvë**, *s.* 1. The vacant space enclosed by the walls of a room, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

T. جوه **jïvä**, *s.* See جیوه

A. جوه **jüvvë**, *s.* 1. A patch put on a water-skin. 2. A piece of rough ground. 3. A depressed spot of ground.

A. جوهر **jëvhër** (from P. کوهر), *s. (n. u.* جوهره, *pl.* جواهر) 1. Jewels, gems as a class; especially, pearls; a jewel, a gem, a pearl. 2. Any metallic ore. 3. The damaskeening of a sword-blade. 4. *(philos.)* A substance, an essence, as opposed to an accident. 5. P.T. A man of worth. 6. P.T. A dot to a letter. جوهردار *a.* 1. Set with jewels or pearls. 2. Marked with veins or damaskeening. 3. Dotted (letter). جوهر علوی 1. A superior essence; the spheres. 2. A spirit. 3. Fire. جوهر فرد 1. An atom, an indivisible molecule. 2. *(poetry)* One's beloved, or, her lips. جوهر مادی A material substance or essence. جوهر مجرد 1. An absolute, unmixed substance or essence. 2. The immaterial substance that enters into the structure of the spirit world.

T. جوهرلو **jëvhërlï,-lu**, *a.* As P. جوهردار *q. v.* ایری جوهرلو Coarse-grained, coarsely veined. اینجه جوهرلو Fine-grained, finely veined. قبا جوهرلو As ایری جوهرلو, *q. v.*

A. جوهره **jëvhërë**, *s., n. u. of* جوهر A single precious stone, pearl, or ore.

A. جوهری **jëvhërï**, *a. (fem.* جوهریه) 1. Pertaining to, made of, or containing precious stones or pearls. Hence, 2. *s.* A jeweler, a dealer in precious stones and pearls. 3. Pertaining to ore. 4. Pertaining to substance or

essence; substantial, essential. 5. P.T. Dotted (letter).

P. جوهريان jèvhèriyān, *s., pl. of* جوهرى Jewelers.

A. جوهريت jèvhèriyyèt, *s.* The quality of a precious stone, pearl, or ore, or of a substance or essence.

A. جوهريون jèvhèriyyūn, *s., pl. of* جوهرى 1. Dealers in precious stones and pearls. 2. Name of a heretical sect who hold God to be a mere essence.

A. جوى jèvà, جوا, *s.* 1. The pains, ardor or ecstacy of love, grief, etc.; also love or grief. 2. Long continuance of disease; also, a chronic disease, in which food does not nourish.

A. جوى jèvi, *a. (fem.* جويه) 1. Suffering from ardent love or sorrow, pining. 2. Suffering from mal-assimilation of food.

P. جوى jūy, *s.* As جو jū, *s., q. v.*

P. جوى jūy, *a.* As جو jū, *a., q. v.*

P. جويا jūyā } *a.* 1. That seeks. 2.
P. جويان jūyān } That longs or desires.

P. جويان jūyān, *a., pl. of* جو *and* جوى Who seek, long, or desire.

P. جويبار jūybār, *s.* 1. A stream abounding with water. 2. A country abounding with streams.

T. جويجك jūyjik }
P. جويچه jūychè } *s., dim. of* جوى A
P. جويك jūyèk } little stream.

P. جوين jèvin, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوينده jūyèndè, *a.* That seeks or desires.

P. جوينه jèvinè, *a.* Made of barley.

P. جوينه jūyinè, *a.* Fluviatile, found in streams of water.

P. جوئى jū'i, vulg. جويى jūyi, *s.* (Chiefly used as a termination in compounds) The quality or act of a seeker or desirer; seeking, desiring.

P. جوينه jūyinè, *a.* As جوينه, *q. v.*

A. جه jè, *abbreviation for* درجه, A degree of an arc.

T. جه jè, jä, *suffix.* Added to soft-lettered and hard-lettered nouns and pronouns, respectively. When added to nouns or pronouns, it forms substantives, adjectives, or adverbs of manner; as, ادمجه After the manner of a man; بنجه According to me, respecting me. Sometimes this takes the sense of degree; as طاغلرجه In the degree of mountains, like mountains. With a name of a nation, it has sometimes the foregoing sense; but more generally, it forms the name of the language of the nation; as, تركجه The Turkish language. Added to an adjective, it forms the diminutive of the same; as, كوزلجه Fairish, pretty good.

This suffix is also added to certain parts of verbs to form gerunds. Thus it may be used to denote the time when; as كل come; كلنجه When (I, he, etc.) come; or it may denote the time until when, generally, in this case taking after it the dative suffix يه, and one of the adverbs دك, جك, or their hard forms دق, جق, or دكين قدر after this suffix; as بن كلنجه, بن كلنجه يه دك, بن كلنجه يه قدر or, بن كلنجه جك, بن كلنجه يه دكين Until I come. To denote succession, the suffix may be added to the past active verbal noun; as. كلدكجه As fast as . . . . comes

This suffix is often erroneously written چه the sound of which it euphonically takes after a sharp consonant as ت or ك, etc.

A. جهابذه jähùbìzè, *s., pl. of* جهبذ 1. Cunning bankers and money-changers. 2. Men of intelligence and experience.

A. جهات jìhät, *s., pl. of* جهت 1. Sides, quarters, directions. 2. *(logic)* Modes of propositions. جهات ثلثه The three dimensions, length, breadth, and thickness. جهات ستة The six directions, before, behind, right, left, above, and below.

A. جهاد jähåd, *s. & a.* Hard level and sterile (land).

A. جهاد jìhåd, *vn.* 1. A doing one's best, striving to the utmost; one's best endeavor. 2. *(canon law)* A fighting to protect or to advance the faith of Islam; holy warfare. جهاد اصغر *(The lesser warfare)* Warfare with carnal weapons against the enemies of Islam. جهاد اكبر *(The greater warfare) (mystics)* The struggle in one's own heart to reduce it to a meek submission to the divine ordinances. جهاد پيشه *a.* Veteran in wars for the faith. دار الجهاد Any country beyond the limits of the realm of Islam, the people of which are not at peace with Islam by truce or treaty.

A. جهادی **jihâdî**, *a. (fem.* جهادیه) Pertaining to holy warfare.

A. جهار **jihâr**, *vn.* 1. A speaking plainly and audibly. 2. A making manifest or conspicuous; a showing, a disclosing. 3. A being manifest or conspicuous.

A. جهارت **jahâret**, *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming distinctly audible. 2. A having a distinctly audible voice. 3. A being pleasant, agreeable, beautiful in features, or graceful in form; comeliness, beauty; grace. 4. A being or appearing big, tall, stately, imposing; stateliness.

A. جهاز **jahâz, jihâz**, *s. (pl.* اجهزه, *pl. pl.* اجهزات) 1. (vulg. **chèhiz**) An outfit, an equipment, needful apparatus; as the trousseau of a bride, the equipment of a traveler or an army; the grave-clothes of a corpse; household furniture and utensils; the harness of a beast, etc. 2. Merchandise. 3. The sexual organs of a woman. 4. A ship, a boat.

T. جهازلمك **jihâzlèmèk**, *v. t.* To furnish (a bride) with a marriage outfit and trousseau.

A. جهاضت **jahâzat**, *vn.* A being hasty in disposition; irascibility.

A. جهال **jûhhâl**, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q.v.*

A. جهالت **jahâlet**, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance. 2. A lacking experience; inexperience. 3. A being unenlightened by the true faith, a being a misbeliever; misbelief. 4. A being silly, foolish; childishness, silliness, folly. جهالت كوسترمك To pretend ignorance.

A. جهام **jahâm**, *s.* A cloud that gives no rain.

A. جهامت **jahâmet**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming coarse-featured, wrinkled, and ugly; coarseness of features with wrinkles and ugliness. 2. A having or putting on a crabbed, stern, forbidding, look; crabbedness, severity of expression.

A. جهان **jahân**, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

P. جهان **jahân**, *a.* That springs, jumps; springing, jumping.

P. جهان **jihân**, *s.* 1. The world, the terraqueous globe. 2. A universe. 3. Earthly possessions, worldly pleasures, honors and aspirations. جهان آرا *a.* That embellishes the world. جهان افروز *a.* (The sun) that illumines the world. جهان آفرين *a.* (God) who created the universe. جهان آور *a.* Who possesses much of this world's goods, honor, or power. آن جهان The unseen world. ايكى جهان The present and the future life. اين جهان This world, the present life.

P. جهانبان **jihân-bân**, *s. (Keeper of the world)* 1. God. 2. A mighty sovereign.

P. جهانبانى **jihânbânî**, *s.* The quality of one who rules and protects the world; empire, sovereignty.

P. جهانبانى **jihânbânî**, *a.* Sovereign, kingly.

P. جهان بين **jihân-bîn**, *a. & s.* 1. That sees or has seen the world; as, the eye, or a great traveler. 2. An object through which one sees the world; as, a telescope. 3. A dear one, one's child.

P. جهان پناه **jihân-pènâh**, *s. (Asylum of the world)* A great monarch.

P. جهانتاب **jihân-tâb**, *a.* (The sun) which lights and warms the world.

P. جهان جو **jihân-jû** } *a. & s.* Who
P. جهان جوى **jihân-jûy** } aspires to possess and rule the world; an ambitious monarch.

P. جهاندار **jihân-dâr**, *s.* 1. A monarch who possesses the whole world. Hence, 2. A sovereign, an emperor.

P. جهاندارانه **jihândârânè** } *a.* Special
P. جهانداری **jihândârî** } to a monarch; sovereign.

P. جهانداری **jihândârî**, *s.* Sovereignty, empire.

P. جهانديده **jihân-dîdè**, *a.* Who has seen the world; experienced.

P. جهانستان **jihân-sitân**, *a.* Who conquers the world.

P. جهان ستانى **jihânsitânî**, *a.* Special to a conquering monarch.

P. جهان ستانى **jihânsitânî**, *s.* The quality of a conqueror.

P. جهان سوز **jihân-sûz**, *a.* 1. World-inflaming (sun). 2. World-afflicting (tyrant).

P. جهانكرد **jihân-gèrd**, *a.* That goes, has gone about the world.

P. جهانكى **jihân-kèy**, *s.* Sovereign of the world.

P. جهانگير **jihân-gîr**, *a.* 1. Who con-

quers, receives, or holds the world. 2. A proper name of men. 3. That fills the world.

P. جهانگيرى **jihângîrî**, *s.* The quality of taking, holding, or filling the world.

P. جهانگيرى **jihângîrî**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial (command, etc.).

P. جهانما **jihân-numâ**, *a.* 1. That shows the whole world. 2. A book of universal geography. 3. A belvedere on the roof of a house.

P. جهان نورد **jihân-nevèrd**, *a.* That peregrinates or has peregrinated the world; a great traveler.

P. جهانى **jihânî**, *a.* 1. Mundane (thing). Hence, 2. *s.* (*pl.* جهانيان) An inhabitant of the earth, a mortal.

A. جهبذ **jèhbèz, jihbiz**, *s.* (*pl.* جهابذه) 1. A cunning banker and money-changer. 2. A man of intelligence and experience.

A. جهت **jihèt**, *s. pl.* جهات 1. A side, quarter, direction. 2. A point of the horizon. 3. *(logic)* A mode (of a modal proposition). 4. A reason why a thing happens. 5. A means by which a thing happens. 6. A mode, point of view, how a thing is considered. 7. T. A pension or salary. جهت معيشت A means of subsistence. بو جهتدن From this cause or consideration.

A. جهد **jèhd**, *s.* One's utmost power and ability, one's utmost endeavor. بذل جهد ا To exert one's utmost power.

A. جهد **jèhd**, *vn.* A striving to one's utmost. ا — *v. i.* To strive to the utmost.

A. جهد **jèhèd**, *vn.* One's means being or becoming straitened; poverty, distress, embarrassment.

A. جهر **jèhr**, *vn.* A speaking audibly, distinctly, publicly. سرا وجهرا *adv.* Privately and publicly.

A. جهر **jûhr**, *s.* 1. Comeliness, gracefulness of features or form. 2. The appearance, mien, form of a person.

A. جهرا **jèhrâ**, *a., fem. of* اجهر Of comely aspect.

A. جهرا **jûhèrâ**, *a., pl. of* جهير Naturally inclined to do kindnesses.

P. جهرانه **jèhrânè**, *a.* Loudly, distinctly, or publicly spoken.

A. جهرةً **jèhrètèn**, *advl. accus.* Openly, publicly, manifestly.

T. جهره **jèhrè**, *s.* 1. A spindle on which yarn is wound. 2. A spindleful of yarn.

T. جهرى **jèhrî**, *s.* The yellow-berry, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*, etc.

A. جهز **jèhz**, *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a fallen foe.

A. جهش **jèhsh** } *vn.* A running
A. جهشان **jèhèshân** } in fright to a protector.

A. جهشه **jèhshè**, *s.* An upheaving of the soul, a fit of weeping.

A. جهض **jèhz**, *vn.* A repelling, a driving away; repulsion.

A. جهل **jèhl**, *s.* Ignorance. جهل بسيط *(Simple ignorance)* Ignorance which is acknowledged. جهل مركب *(Compound ignorance)* 1. Ignorance that is combined with assurance of wisdom. 2. Assured confidence of what is not a fact.

A. جهل **jûhèl**, *a., pl. of* جاهل, *q. v.*

A. جهلا **jèhlâ**, *a., fem. of* اجهل 1. More or most ignorant or silly (woman). 2. Most crass (ignorance). جاهليت جهلا *(The deepest depth of ignorance)* The state of the pagan Arabs and others before Islam was promulgated.

A. جهلا **jûhèlâ** } *a., pl. of* جاهل 1. Ignorant. 2. Silly.
A. جهله **jèhèlè** }

A. جهم **jèhm**, *a.* Morose, cross, disagreeable of aspect. جهم الوجه Grim, cross-looking.

A. جهم **jèhm**, *vn.* A looking cross and stern; moroseness, grimness.

A. جهن **jûhn**, *s.* A reef of rocks in the sea about a cable's length from land.

P. جهنده **jèhèndè**, *a.* That springs, leaps, or jumps.

A. جهنم **jèhènnèm**, vulg. **jihânnâm**, *s.* 1. Hell; or, the first and least profound of the seven pits of hell. 2. Any hot, dark, or disagreeable place. جهنم طاشى *(Hell-stone)* Lunar caustic. جهنم كوتوكى *(A hell-log)* A very wicked, or impious man, a hardened sinner. اهل جهنم The people of hell, the damned.

T. جهنملك **jihânnâmlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of hell. 2. A place like hell. 3. A stoke-hole of a bath. 4. A hardened sinner.

T. جهنملو **jihânnâmlî, -lû**, *a.* (A spirit) of hell, of the damned.

A. جهنمى **jèhènnèmî**, *a. (fem.* جهنميه) Hellish, damned.

A. جهوا jèhvà, jèhvä, *a.* 1. Bare, naked. 2. Serene (sky).

A. جهود jèhüd, *a.* Pains-taking, hard-working.

P. جهود jèhüd, jùhüd, *s.* The Jews.

P. جهودانه jùhüdänè, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *s.* Fresh-made sausage in sheep's intestines. 3. *s.* The plant that yields sarcocolla.

P. جهودی jùhüdì, *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. Judaism; the character or acts of a Jew.

P. جهودی jùhüdì, *a.* Jewish.

A. جهور jèhvèr, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهور jèhür, *a.* Loud-neighing (horse).

A. جهورت jùhürèt, *vn.* As جهارت, *q.v.*

A. جهوری jèhvèrì, *a.* 1. Loud, sonorous. 2. Loud-voiced.

A. جهوش jùhüsh, *vn.* 1. As جهش, *q.v.* 2. A retching. 3. A being affected to tears, joy, grief, etc.

A. جهوضت jùhüzät, *vn.* As جهاضت, *q.v.*

A. جهول jèhül, *a.* Very ignorant or foolish; wrong in opinion or conduct.

A. جهولیت jùhüliyyèt, *vn.* 1. A being ignorant; ignorance; also, silliness. 2. A pretending ignorance.

A. جهوم jèhüm, *a.* Weak, impotent.

A. جهومت jùhümèt, *vn.* As جهامت, *q.v.*

A. جهون jùhün, *vn.* A being or becoming near, an approaching; approach; proximity.

A. جهوی jèhvà, جهوا *a.* Bare, naked.

A. جهیدا, جهیدی jùhèydà, *s.* One's utmost power, ability, effort.

A. جهیر jèhìr, *a.* (*fem.* جهیره) 1. Loud, out-spoken (word, etc.). 2. Loud, sonorous. 3. Pleasing, comely, graceful. 4. Constituted by nature to do kindnesses.

A. جهیره jèhìrè, *s.* A man's form and features, together with his words and deeds; the outer man.

P. جهیز jèhìz, *s.* 1. A bride's trousseau. 2. A stake, a wager. ـ آلای A procession carrying a bride's trousseau in state to her husband's house. ـ خلایق A slave-girl given to a bride as part of her trousseau.

A. جهیز jèhìz, *a.* 1. Speedy, sudden (death). 2. Fleet (horse).

A. جهیم jèhìm, *a.* Coarse, puckered, ugly, crabbed (face).

T جی ji, jì, jù, jù, *suffix.* Added to substantives, and to some other words, to denote one who makes, sells or is chiefly occupied with the thing expressed by the word to which it is affixed; as, اکمکجی A maker or seller of bread; قایقجی A builder or worker of a boat or boats; یولجی A traveller; بنجی One who talks about himself.

A. جیاحت jìyähät, *vn.* A destroying; destruction.

A. جیاد jìyäd, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* جید) Good, excellent. 2. (*of* جواد) Swift and enduring (horses).

A. جیادات jìyädät, *a., pl. of* جیاد, *pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیار jèyyär, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Cement for coating tanks. 3. A lime-burner. 4. Heat in the chest, from hunger or anger. 5. Strength, violence, vehemence.

A. جیاش jèyyäsh, *a.* 1. Boiling, bubbling (pot, stream, etc.). 2. High-spirited (horse).

A. جیاع jìyä'
A. جیاعا } jìyä'a
A. جیاعی
a., pl. of جائع Hungry; starving, famished.

A. جیاف jèyyäf, *s.* A grave-robber.

T. جیاق jìyäq, *s.* The cawing of birds.

A. جیال jìyäl, *vn.* A going round in an orbit; revolution.

A. جیائد jèyä'id, vulg. جیاید jèyäyid, *a., pl. of* جید Good, excellent.

A. جیب jèyb, *s.* (*pl.* جیوب, اجیاب) 1. The hollowed part of a garment, that fits to the neck, together with the slit down the bosom. 2. A breast of a garment used as a pocket. 3. *(geom.)* A sine of an arc. اعظم ـ The radius, sine of 90°. برشاوش ـ The star ∝ *Persei.* ترتیب قوس ـ The sine-ordinate of an arc. تسعینی ـ The radius divided into ninety unequally graduated parts. تعدیل ساعات ـ The radius on an astrolabe. تمام ـ, تمام القوس ـ The cosine of an arc. ستینی ـ The radius, in old astrolabes, divided into sixty unequally graduated parts. الفضل ـ 1. The sine of the excess of an arc over 90°. 2. An imaginary sine, found by multiplying the sexagesimal sine by the constant number 5, and dividing the product by the cosine. مبسوط ـ *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the east and west line or prime vertical, between the meridional line and the

arc of the instrument. متمم – The sine of the supplement of an arc. مستوي – The sine of an arc. مسلسله – The star β *Andromedæ*. معكوس – 1. The versed-sine of an arc. 2. As جيب منكوس, *q. v.* منكوس – *(on an astrolabe)* Any one of the ninety lines drawn parallel to the meridional line.

T. جيب jèyb, vulg. jèb, jèp, A pocket. جيب همايون The Sultan's privy purse.

T. جيب jìb, *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

A. جيبه jìbè, *s.* 1. An answer. 2. A mode of answering.

A. جيبي jèybì, *a. (fem.* جيبيه) Pertaining to a sine. نسبت جيبيه A logarithmic sine. (In ancient works the term means a natural sine expressed in parts of the radius divided into sixty degrees.) تمام نسبت جيبيه The logarithm of the cosine.

T. جيجوز jìjòz, *a.* All gone; all empty. پاره جيجوز The money is all gone. حريف جيجوز The fellow is gone, *i. e.*, is dead or has absconded. كيسه جيبده جيجوز The purse in the pocket is empty.

T. جيجي jìjì, *s.* A plaything, a toy, any pretty thing that pleases a child.

T. جيجي jìjì, *a.* Pretty, good. جيجي ال The right hand. جيجي يك Pretty babe (said to or of a conceited young fool). جيجي يمجي Prettily adorned with colors or ornaments.

T. جيجيلو jìjìlì,-lù, *a.* Glaringly ornamented. يجيلو – Glaringly ornamented and tricked out.

T. جيجيم jìjìm, *s.* A kind of sackcloth used as a rug or carpet.

A. جيح jèyh, *vn.* A totally destroying, extirpating; also, a sadly afflicting with calamity.

A. جيحان jèyhān, *prop. n.* The river Pyramus in Cilicia.

A. جيحون jèyhūn, *prop. n.* The Oxus.

A. جيد jèyèd, *vn.* A having a long or graceful neck.

A. جيد jèyyìd, *a. (pl.* جياد) Good, excellent.

A. جيد jìd, *s. (pl.* اجياد) The neck; especially, the front of the neck, the throat.

A. جيد jìd, *a., pl. of* اجيد, جيدا Who have long graceful necks.

A. جيدا jèydā, *a., fem. of* اجيد *(pl.* جيد) Who has a long, graceful neck.

A. جيدانه jèydānè, *a. fem.* Who has a long, graceful neck.

T. جيران jèyrān, vulg. jèylān, *s.* A gazelle, an antelope, *gazella dorcas.*

A. جيران jìrān, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيرت jìrèt, *s.* Neighborliness. حسن جيرت A kindly, neighborly mode of acting.

F. جيرو jìrò, *s.* (Ital. *giro)* The passage of a bill of exchange, from one holder to another, before it is paid.

A. جيره jìrè, *s., pl. of* جار Neighbors.

A. جيز jìz, jìyèz, *s., pl. of* جيزه, *q.v.*

A. جيزان jìzān, *s., pl. of* جاز Beams, joists.

P. جيزو jìzū, *s.* A hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.*

A. جيزه jìzè, *s., n. u. of* جيز (*pl.* جيز) 1. A part, side, district, tract; especially, one side of a valley. Hence, 2. *prop. n.* Gizeh in Egypt.

A. جيش jèysh, *s. (pl.* جيوش) An army, an expeditionary force, a levy of five thousand men and upwards. جيش العسرة *(The expedition of hardship)* Name of the expedition to Tebuk, in the year 9 (A. H.), commanded by Muhammed. ذات الجيش, اولات الجيش Names of a valley near Medina, where 'A'isha lost her necklace, and the scandal arose against her chastity.

A. جيش jèysh, A. جيشان jèyèshān } *vn.* A being or becoming in violent action or ebullition; as, a pot when boiling, an eye when weeping, the stomach when nauseated, war when raging, the mind when perturbed, or a horse when plunging or bolting, etc.

A. جيشه jèyshè, *s.* One single ebullition.

A. جيشه jìshè, *s.* A mode or manner of ebullition.

A. جيض jèyz, *vn.* A swerving, deviating; deviation.

A. جيع jùyyā', *a., pl. of* جائع Hungry or starving.

A. جيعان jèy'ān, *a. (pl.* جياع) Hungry; starving.

A. جيعه ji'a, *s.* A mode of hungering or starving.

T. جيغا jìgà, *s.* See جغا, جغه

F. جيغاطه jigatà See جواطه

T. جيغه jìgà, *s.* See جغا, جغه

A. جيف jèyf, *vn.* A carcase's stinking; stench.

A. جيفه jìfè, *s. (pl.* جيف jìyèf) A

stinking carcase; or, any carcase; especially, a carcase of a non-muslim; also, *(in canon law)* a carcase unlawful to be eaten. جيفه‌خوار *a.* Carrion-eating. جيفدكاه *s.* A place of carrion carcases; the world.

T. جيل **jïl**, *suffix.* See جل **jïl**, *suffix.*

A. جيل **jïl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اجيال, جيلان*)* A people, nation, race, tribe. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* A generation of men. 3. A perpendicular or sloping side, a scarp.

T. جيلان **jeylän**, vulg. for جيران, *q.v.*

A. جيلان **jïlän**, *s., pl. of* جيل Peoples, nations, races, tribes.

A. جيلان **jïlän** (from P. گيلان) The province of Gilan in Persia.

P. جيلدارو **jïldärü**. *s.* The rhizome of the fern *aspidium filix mas.*

T. جيلو **jïlo**, *s.* See جلاو

T. جيليز **jïliz**, *a.* See جليز

A. جيم **jïm**. vulg. **jim**. *s. (pl.* اجيام, جيمات*)* The letter ج. جيم عربيه The letter ج. جيم فارسيه The letter چ. جيم قارنده يا نقطه 1. The Turkish expression by which little children are taught to recognize the letter ج. 2. An ignoramus, a man of but one idea.

T. جيمباقوقه **jimbaqüqä**, *s.* A slouching ill-shaped fellow.

T. جيمجيمه **jimjimä**, *s.* A small and delicious water-melon.

F. جيمناستيق **jimnästiq**, Gymnastics.

T. جيناق **jinaq**, *s.* The talons, or foot and talons of a beast or bird of prey.

F. جيوادره **jiwädärä**, *s.* See جوادره

F. جيواطه **jiwätä**, *s.* See جواطه

A. جيوب **jüyüb**, *s., pl. of* A. جيب, *q.v.*

T. جيوجيو **jivjiv**, *s.* 1. The cry of young birds, a chirruping. 2. An unfledged chick or young bird.

T. جيوجيولو **jivjivlï,-lü**, *a.* Lively (season), as when all the birds are chirruping.

A. جيود **jüyüd**, *s., pl. of* جيد **jïd**, *s., q.v.*

T. جيودرمق **jivdirmaq**, *v. i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. جيوردمك **jivirdemek**, *v. i.* See جيويلدمك

T. جيوردى **jivirdi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

A. جيوش **jüyüsh**, *s., pl. of* جيش *s., q.v.*

A. جيوش **jüyüsh**, *vn.* As جيشان, جيش

T. جيول **jivil**, *s.* See جيويل

T. جيولدامق **jivildamaq**, *v. i.* See جيويلدامق.

T. جيولدى **jivildi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيولشمك **jivildshmek**, *v. i.* See جيويلشمك

P. جيوه **jivä**, vulg. **jiwä**, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. جيوه ياقيسى Mercurial plaster, *emplastrum hydrargyii.* هوا جيوه *s.* Alkanet roots, *anchusa tinctoria.*

T. جيوه‌لك **jivälik**, *s.* A young, strong, and active lad, or young camel.

T. جيوه‌لو **jiwälü**, *a.* Prepared with quicksilver.

T. جيويردنمك } **jivirdänmek**
T. جيويردەمك } **jivirdemek** *v. n.* See جيويلدنمك, جيويلدەمك

T. جيويردى **jivirdi**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيويق **jiwiq**, *a.* Sticky, greasy, clammy. جيم جيويق All sticky.

T. جيويقلامق **jiwiqlamaq**, *v. t.* To squeeze in the hands, and make soft and sticky.

T. جيويقلانمق **jiwiqlänmaq**, *v. i.* To become soft and sticky.

T. جيويل **jiwil**, *s.* A chirp, chirping cry. جيويل جيويل اوتمك To chirp repeatedly or continuously.

T. جيويلتى **jiwiltï**, *s.* See جيويلدى

T. جيويلداشمق **jiwildashmaq**, *v. i.* To chirp together.

T. جيويلدامق **jiwildamaq**
T. جيويلدانمق **jiwildänmaq**
T. جيويلدشمك **jiwildshmek**
T. جيويلدمق **jiwildamaq**
T. جيويلدنمك **jiwildänmek**
T. جيويلدەمك **jiwildemek**
v. i. To chirrup, to chirp.

T. جيويلدى **jiwildi**, **jiwildï**, *s.* A chirruping or chirping sound.

T. جيويلشمك **jiwilshmek**, *v. i.* As جيويلداشمق

T. جير **jïr**, *s.* The sound of calico in tearing.

T. جيردامق **jïrdamaq**, *v. i.* To give forth a tearing sound.

T. جيردى **jïrdï**, *s.* A sound as of cloth tearing.

چ

P. چ **chim.** The seventh letter of the Ottoman Turkish, as of the Persian alphabet; but not used in Arabic. It is sounded like the English *ch* in *church*. In chronograms it has the same value as ج. The full name of this letter is چيم عجميه or چيم فارسيه *i. e.*, the Persian ج; it is also sometimes called چيم مثلثه the three-dotted ج.

T. چاب **chab**, *s.* For چاپ **chap**, *q. v.*

T. چابالامق, چابالمق **chabalamaq**, *v. i.* See چجالمق

T. چابغون **chabgun**, چابغين **chabgin**, *s. & a.* For چاپقون, چاپقين, *q. v.*

T. چابق **chabuq**, *a.* As P. چابك

P. چابك **chabuk**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Agile; adroit. 3. *adv.* Soon, quickly. (The *Lehje* holds this a Persian corruption from T. چابوق or چاپوق). او – *v. i.* 1. To be quick, to make haste. 2. To be soon ready or done. چابك پا *a.* Swift of foot. چابك دست *a.* Quick of hand, dexterous. چابك ركاب *a.* Quick in the stirrup, swift-riding. چابك رو *a.* Swiftly-moving, evanescent. چابك سخن *a.* Quick at rejoinder. چار چابك Very quickly.

P. چابك سوار **chabuk-suwar**, *a.* 1. Who rides swiftly. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* چابك سواران) A courier, a swift rider; a racing jockey. چابك سواران معركه وجهاد *(The swift-riding horsemen of the battle-field and holy war)* Dashing cavaliers. چابك سواران ميدان آسمان The stars and planets. چابك سواران ميدان ظرافت *(The swift cavaliers of the lists of skilful elegance)* Subtle and eloquent speakers or writers; elegant wits.

P. چابكسوارى **chabuksuwari**, *s.* The quality or act of a swift rider.

T. چابكلك **chabuklük**, vulg. **chabuqlüq**, *s.* 1. Quickness, fleetness. 2. Agility; adroitness. ال چابكلكى Sleight of hand, sly adroitness.

T. چابوجق **chabujaq**, *a. & adv., dim. vulg. of* P. چابك Quickish; quickly.

T. چابوق **chabuq**, *a.* As چابق, *q. v.* (The *Lehje* holds this the original of P. چابك. If so, the word, etymologically is چابق, from چاپمق; *cf.* چاپقين). الله چابوق Adroit, dexterous.

T. چاپ **chap**, *s.* 1. Calibre, diameter of a ball, rod, or bore. 2. The weight of the shot that a gun takes. 3. An instrument for measuring diameters or calibres. 4. A kind of permit to build on a certain spot and plan, issued by the Department of Public works.

T. چاپا **chapa**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چاپاچول **chapachul**, *a.* Disordered, slovenly, untidy.

T. چاپار **chapar**, *a. & s.* 1. That runs, gallops. 2. A Persian mounted courier.

T. چاپارز **chaparis**, *s. & a.* 1. An obstacle, any thing that involves one in difficulties or entanglement. 2. *a. & adv.* Perverse; athwart-hawse. كلك – *v. i.* To create a difficulty; to block one's road.

T. چاپارزلنمق **chaparizlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become an obstacle, perverse, or difficult.

T. چاپارزلو **chaparizli.-lu**, *a.* Containing any thing that creates a difficulty.

T. چاپارلق **chaparliq**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of what runs, trots, or gallops. 2. The quality, act, or remuneration of a Persian express courier.

T. چاپاق **chapaq**, *s.* Inspissated mucus in the eyelids. چاپاق بالغى The bream, *abramis brama*.

T. چاپاقلنمق **chapaqlanmaq**, *v. i.* For an eye to become gummy.

T. چاپاقلو **chapaqli.-lu**, *a.* That has dried mucus on the eyelids.

T. چاپدرمق **chapdirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a horse, etc.) run. 2. To make or let wander as a vagabond. 3. To make or let be raided and pillaged.

T. چاپراز **chapraz** (from P. چپ راست) *s.* 1. A metal clasp to a girdle, etc. 2. A belt fastening with a metal clasp, formerly used by certain of the Janissaries. 3. A pair of stars or circles of embroidery, with buttons, and long loops, a pair of frogs. 4. A kind of waistcoat, or jacket, that buttons by frogs. 5. Any pair of things that join after the manner of clasps or frogs. 6. A three-cornered file, used for

sharpening the teeth of saws. 7. A square on a chessboard; a table on a back-gammon board. — مرانقوز A carpenter's three-cornered file.

T. چاپرازلو **chaprázlı,-lu**, *a.* 1. That has clasps or frogs for fastening. 2. Who wears a clasped belt or frogged vest. 3. Three-cornered (file).

T. چاپراشق **chapráshiq**, *a.* As چپرشك

T. چاپراشمق **chapráshmaq**, *v. i.* See چپرشمك

T. چاپراق **chapráq**, *s.* A saddle-cloth.

T. چاپشدرمق **chapishdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let raid upon each other.

T. چاپشمق **chapishmaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To raid upon one another. 2. To run with or against one another.

T. چاپقان **chapqan**, *n.* 1. That runs, trots, or gallops. 2. See چپكن

T. چاپقون **chapqun**, *a.* As چاپقین

T. چاپق **chapqı**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. A marauding raid.

T. چاپقیلاتمق **chapqılatmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To make or let be pillaged by a raid.

T. چاپقیلامق **chapqılamaq**, *v. i. & t.* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. *(tr.)* To pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپقین **chapqın**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that runs, trots, canters, or gallops fast, or easily. 2. Who wanders about idly; a vagabond; a scapegrace; a rascal. رختی — A light saddle and bridle for running. اوجاری چاپقین An outrageous vagabond.

T. چاپقینلق **chapqınlıq**, *s.* The quality or act of a fleet and easy going horse, or of a vicious vagabond.

T. چاپك **chapuk**, *a.* For P. چابك, *q.v.*

T. چاپل **chapul**, *s.* See چاپول

T. چاپلاتمق **chaplatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be measured or adjusted for diameter or bore.

T. چاپلامق **chaplamaq**, *v. t.* To gauge or adjust the diameter or bore of any thing.

T. چاپلانمق **chaplanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be measured, gauged, or adjusted for diameter or bore. 2. To become of a large diameter or bore.

T. چاپلاق **chaplamaq**, *v. t.* See چاپلامق

T. چاپلمق **chapılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ridden, trotted, cantered, or galloped in or for. 2. To be pillaged by a sudden raid. 3. To be carried off by a marauding party.

T. چاپلو **chapılı,-lu**, *a.* 1. Of some named calibre or weight. 2. Large-sized, of large calibre.

P. چاپلوس **chaplus**, *s.* See جابلوس

T. چاپمق **chapmaq**, *v. i. & t. (intr.)* 1. To run, trot, canter, or gallop. 2. To ride fast. 3. To gad about, as a vagabond. *(tr.)* 4. To raid, to pillage by a sudden raid.

T. چاپینمق **chapınmaq**, *v. i.* To wander aimlessly hither and thither.

T. چاپو **chapu**, *s.* As چاپول, *q. v.*

T. چاپوت **chaput**, *s.* A rag, a clout; a coarse cloth.

T. چاپوق **chapuq**, *s.* A leg of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

T. چاپوك **chapuk**, *a.* See چاپوق

T. چاپول **chapul**, *s.* 1. A marauding expedition, a raid. 2. An actual scene of pillage, the sack of a place. 3. A set of marauders. 4. Plunder, booty, spoil. — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To sack, to pillage. 2. *(intr.)* To go on a raid.

T. چاپولجی **chapuljı**, *s.* 1. A raider, a marauder. 2. A man who lays hands on all he can get by fair means or foul.

T. چاپوللامق **chapullamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To sack, to pillage. 2. To seize without reference to rights.

T. چاپوللانمق **chapullanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be sacked, pillaged by a raiding party. 2. To get plunder or spoil.

T. چاپه **chapa**, *s.* 1. A hoe. 2. The bends of a ship. 3. The palm of an anchor. 4. A palmed anchor.

T. چاپه‌جی **chapajı**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of hoes; or, one who hoes. 2. *(formerly)* A military sapper and miner, a villager bound to such duty and free from taxes.

T. چاپه‌لتمق **chapalatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be hoed.

T. چاپه‌لمق **chapalamaq**, *v. t.* To hoe.

T. چاپه‌لنمق **chapalanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hoed. 2. To become a hoe.

T. چاپه‌لو **chapalı,-lu**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a hoe. 2. As چاپه‌جی No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چاپی **chapı**, *s.* 1. A run, trot, canter, gallop. 2. A raid.

T. چاپیجی **chapıjı**, *s.* 1. One that runs, trots, canters, or gallops. 2. A raider, a marauder.

T. چات **chât**, *s.* A clapping or sharp thumping noise. چات پات *adv.* Now and then, at intervals. چات چات ا To make a sharp, repeated, knocking sound. چات چوت ا To make various repeated knocking sounds.

T. چاتادق **châtâdâq**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Suddenly, with a banging noise.

T. چاتاق **châtâq**, *a.* On good terms with another.

T. چاتاقلق **châtâqlïq**, *s.* Intimacy, sociability.

T. چاتال **châtâl**, *a. & s.* 1. Forked, divided into branches. 2. A branch or a prong of a forked object. 3. A fork, any forked implement. 4. A dilemma. 5. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 6. The fork or throat of a gaff or boom. چاتال اناختار A turn-screw key with two points or edges. چاتال ایش A vexed question, a dilemma. چاتال بورغوس vulg. **bürgâz**, As لوله بورغوسی. چاتال بیل A digging-fork. چاتال چکیچ A hammer for drawing as well as for driving nails. چاتال دستك *(A forked prop)* A troublesome pest. چاتال طرناق *s. & a.* 1. A cloven hoof. 2. Cloven-hoofed. چاتال قازق *(A forked peg or stake)* A matter that is involved in difficulties. ارابه چاتالی The pole of an ox-wagon. ایرماق چاتالی The forks of a river. صیغین چاتالی The antlers of a stag.

T. چاتالجق **châtâljïq**, *s. dim. of* چاتال A small fork.

T. چاتالجه **châtâljâ**, *pror. n.* 1. Name of a town and district adjoining Constantinople on the west. 2. Name of a town and district near Tirkhala in Thessaly.

T. چاتان **châtân**, *a. & s.* 1. That unites with another. 2. Who makes himself friendly and agreeable to a greater or richer man. 3. *s.* The arch of the thighs of a horse.

T. چاتدرمق **châtdïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike, bump, against. 2. To make or let become intimate with. 3. To make or let (a frame, or a framed structure) be put together. 4. To make or let arms be stacked by troops.

T. چاتر **châtïr**, *s.* A clashing, clattering, crashing sound. چاتر چاتر *adv.* With a clashing or crashing sound.

T. چاتراتمق **châtrâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clashing noise.

T. چاترداتمق **châtïrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* As چاتراتمق; especially, to make or let the teeth chatter.

T. چارداق **châtïrdâq**, *s.* 1. A rattle. 2. A mill-hopper. 3. Gristle. 4. Crackling.

T. چاتردامق **châtïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a clattering noise; especially said of the teeth when chattering from cold, fright, etc. دیش چاتردامسی A chattering of the teeth.

T. چاتردی **châtïrdï**, *s.* A continued or repeated clattering, or chattering noise. ا — *v. i.* To make a continued knocking or clattering noise.

T. چاتره **châtïrâ**, *adv.* With a clattering sound. چاتره پاتره *adv.* 1. With great clatter and thumping; *i. e.*, (to speak Turkish, or other languages) in a broken manner, ungrammatically. Hence, 2. *s.* The ungrammatical Turkish spoken by Europeans and others to whom the language is not vernacular.

T. چاتشدرمق **châtïshdïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike or bump together. 2. To make or let strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتشمق **châtïshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To strike or bump against one another. 2. To come together, as a framework. 3. To strike up an intimacy with one another.

T. چاتق **châtïq**, *a.* 1. Touching, adjacent, contiguous. 2. Fitted together as in a framework. 3. Intimate, familiar, but more or less inferior. چاتق اوتی *s.* The wall-barley, *hordeum murinum*. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join over the nose.

T. چاتقون **châtqun** } *a.* Intimately fam-
T. چاتقین **châtqïn** } iliar.

T. چاتقینلق **châtqïnlïq**, *s.* Intimate familiarity of an inferior.

T. چاتلاتمق **châtlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let crack and fissure. 2. To make or let make a cracking noise. 3. To make one's head ache. 4. To make one beside himself with envy, etc. پرماق چاتلاتمق To twist the joints of the fingers, producing a cracking sound. طوپوق چاتلاتمق *(To crack the ankles)* To go fast or far.

T. چاتلادی **châtlâdï**, *a.* That has cracked or burst. قپو — *(The cracked gate)* Name of one of the gates of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

T. چاتلاق **chātlāq**, *a. & s.* 1. Split, fissured, slit. 2. Chapped (hand, etc.). 3. *s.* A crack, a fissure; a cranny; a slit.

T. چاتلامق **chātlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To crack, to split, to become slit; to become chapped. 2. To make a cracking noise. 3. To burst with repletion, or with impatience or rage.

T. چاتلاتمق **chātlātmāq**, *v. t.* See چاتلامق

T. چاتلمق **chātilmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed and put together. 2. To be basted together. 3. To be run against. 4. To be or become intimately familiar with. 5. For a quadruped to have its legs give way and open out under it. 6. To stand thunderstruck, or, to be struck dead.

T. چاتم **chātim**, *s.* 1. A single act of putting together, a quantity put together at one time. 2. A mode of bumping, or of putting together.

T. چاتمق **chātmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To put together as in a framework. 2. To bring together. 3. To baste together. 4. To pile in a methodical manner. 5. To build up. 6. To load (a load, upon a beast's back). 7. To stack or pile (arms). B. (*intr.*) 8. To knock or bump against, to come into collision. 9. To become parasitically familiar with a superior. 10. For a stated time to be at hand, to be near or come round. قاش چاتمق *v. i. (To bring the eyebrows together)* To frown. کیفی چاتمق *(For one's enjoyment to come upon him)* To be pleased, satisfied with life.

T. چاتمه **chātmā**, *s.* 1. The act of putting or bringing together, as in piling or building, or in basting cloth. 2. The act of knocking or bumping, of colliding, or becoming intimately familiar with a superior (see چاتمق). 3. Any thing made like framework or regularly built up.

T. چاتمه **chātmā**, *a.* 1. Put together as in framework. 2. Brought close together. 3. Basted. 4. Piled or built up. 5. With whom one has become parasitically familiar. 6. A certain kind of silk embroidery. دیرمه چاتمه Collected together incongruously.

T. چاتور **chātur**, *s.* As چادر **chādir**, *q.v.*

T. چاتی **chāti**, *s.* 1. A framework. 2. *(especially)* A framework of a roof. 3. A frame put up to support an arch while building. 4. The skeleton. 5. The arch of the thighs of a horse, etc. چاتی التی The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms. چاتی طباق The wall-plate on which the roof-frame rests.

T. چاتیجی **chātijī**, *s.* A workman who joins frames, bastes clothes, or piles any thing.

P. چاچ **chāch**, *s.* 1. A heap of winnowed corn on a threshing floor. 2. Name of an ancient city of Transoxiana.

T. چاچاق **chāchāq**, *a.* 1. Fugitive. 2. Name of a town and district in Servia.

T. چاچقه **chāchqā**, *prop. n.* As چاچاق No. 2, *q.v.*

P. چاچله **chāchlā**, *s.* A sandal of leather or raw-hide.

T. چاچه **chāchā**, *s.* Name of a small fish.

P. چاچی **chāchī**, *a.* Pertaining to the ancient city of Chach in Transoxiana. چاچی کمان An archer's bow made at Chach.

T. چاخرق **chākhrāq**, *s.* The screaming bustard.

P. چاخسوك **chākhsūk**, *s.* For جاخسوك

T. چاخشرق **chākhshārāq**, *s.* As چاخرق

T. چادر **chādir**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. A balloon. 3. A sheet that envelops the whole person, worn by village females as an outer wrap. اوچرمق — To send up a balloon. اوشاغی — Gum ammoniac, gum of *dorema ammoniacum*. تکرکی — The circular cap fitted to the top of a tentpole. چیچکی — The convolvulus. دیرکی — A tentpole. طوپی — A ball or ornament surmounting a tent. قازیغی — A tent-pin. قورمق — 1. To pitch a tent. 2. To encamp. باشنه چادر یقمق *(To make a tent fall down over his head)* To bring catastrophe upon one. دانه چادری (vulg. **dānā chādirī**) Ammoniacum in grains; or the plant *dorema ammoniacum*. قیل چادر A tent of hair-cloth or felt, used by nomads.

T. چادرجی **chādirjī**, *s.* A tent-maker.

P. چادرشب **chādir-shēb**, vulg. چارشاف **charshāf** *s.* A sheet for a bed.

P. چادرنشین **chādir-nishīn**, *a.* Who dwells in a tent, nomad.

T. چادری **chădîrî**, *a.* Pertaining to a tent or tents. پشیل ـ The peculiar pale green color used in Turkey for dyeing the outer canvas of tents.

P. چار **chăr**, *s.* Contr. from چاره **chă-rĕ**. *q. v.* چار وناچار *adv.* Will he, nill he; whether, or no.

P. چار **chăr**, *a.* (Contr. from چهار) Four. آخور ـ, آخشیج ـ, ارکان ـ, اژدها ـ, اسباب ـ The four elements, earth, water, air and fire. بالش ـ *(The four cushions)* 1. A throne or corner-seat of a king or governor. 2. The four elements. تکبیر ـ 1. The four calls of *allahu ekber* (الله اکبر) made at a burial; hence, a burial service. 2. A vow of renunciation of worldly pursuits and pleasures. جوی فطرت ـ *(The four streams of nature)* 1. The four elements. 2. The four humors of the body, *i. e.*, blood, mucus, bile, spleen. چشم او ـ *(To become four-eyed)* To look for or expect anxiously. سنجاق ـ Name of a district subject to Kharput. مادر ـ *(The four mothers)* The four elements. میخ حیات ـ *(The four nails or pegs of life)* The four elements; also, the four humors of the body. یار گزین ـ The four select friends (of Muhammed), *viz.* Abu-Bekr, Omar, Osman and Ali.

T. چار **chăr**, *adv.* Very, quite. چابوق ـ Very quickly.

F. چار **chăr** (Russian *tzar*) The Czar of Russia.

P. چار ابرو **chăr-ĕbrû**, *a.* *(Four-eye-browed)* Slightly mustachioed (lad).

P. چارپا **chăr-pā**, *s.* A quadruped; especially, a beast of burden.

P. چارپاره **chăr-pārĕ**, vulg. **chălpāra**, *s.* A pair of castanets, consisting of four pieces of hard wood.

T. چارپدرمق **chărpdîrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be struck. (See چارپق)

P. چارپره **chăr-pĕrĕ**, *a.* Four-feathered (arrow).

T. چارپشدرمق **chărpîshdîrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let strike together; to make come in collision.

T. چارپشق **chărpîshîq**, *a.* That knock against each other; confused, irregular, conflicting.

T. چارپشقلق **chărpîshîqlîq**, *s.* Confusion; irregularity; conflict.

T. چارپشمق **chărpîshmăq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To knock (things) together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To strike one another. 3. To come in collision, to have a slight brush with one another. ال چارپشمق To clap hands against each other.

T. چارپق **chărpîq**, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, awry. 2. Warped; out of a true plane. 3. Out of the perpendicular, inclined, slanting. آغزی چارپق Wry-mouthed.

T. چارپلمق **chărpîlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be struck, hit, knocked. 2. To be dashed against something. 3. To be struck mad, or paralytic; to have a fit. 4. To become crooked, bent, awry. 5. To become warped. 6. To become out of the perpendicular. آغز چارپلق 1. For one's mouth to become awry through paralysis. 2. For a child's mouth to be turned up for a cry. 3. To put on a morose look.

T. چارپمق **chărpmăq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To strike, to knock. 2. To knock (a person) against something. 3. To strike mad, or paralytic. 4. To seize and carry off. B. *(intr.)* 5. To bump, to come into collision. 6. To give a shock or a blow. ال چارپق To clap hands. جن چارپق For a genie to smite one; this being vulgarly accounted the cause of paralysis and some mental disorders. چالوب چارپق To strike out in all directions in anger. کوزه چارپق *(To strike the eye)* To be conspicuous. یره چارپق To knock down.

T. چارپمه **chărpmă**, *s.* An act of striking. جن چارپمسی *(A stroke of a genie)* A paralytic stroke or a sudden derangement of the mind.

T. چارپمه **chărpmă**, *a.* That acts by a sudden stroke. کلید ـ A spring-lock.

T. چارپنتی **chărpîntî**, *s.* A palpitation.

T. چارپندی **chărpîndî**

T. چارپندرمق **chărpîndîrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let beat about.

T. چارپنمق **chărpînmăq**. *v. t. & i.* 1. To beat (one's arms, or limbs) about. 2. To struggle and knock about with the arms or limbs.

T. چارپنمه **chărpînmă**, *s.* Palpitation, agitation, struggle.

P. چارپهلو **chăr-pĕhlû**. *a.* 1. Foursided, quadrilateral. 2. (Sleep) profound and supine. 3. Obese; or, filled to repletion.

P. چارتا **chăr-tā** } *a.* Four-stringed
P. چارتار **chăr-tār** } (lute or guitar).

T. چارچار **chār-chār**, *a.* As چارجار, *q.v.*

P. چارچشم **chār-cheshm**, *a. (Four-eyed)* 1. (Beast) that has a black or white spot over each eye. 2. Who wears spectacles. 3. Moved to the utmost with desire, hope, or expectation.

P. چارچوبه **chār-chūbe**, vulg. چرچیوه **cherchive**, *s.* A frame of a picture, etc.

T. چارچی **chārchī**, *s.* For جارجی, *q.v.*

P. چارخانه **chār-khāne**, *s.* Any thing made up of four compartments.

P. چارخایه **chār-khāye**, *a. (Four-testicled)* Brave; manly.

T. چارداق **chārdāq** (for P. چارطاق) *s.* 1. An open stage built on the roof of a house, for drying linen, etc. 2. A trellis, supported on posts.

P. چاردوال **chār-dūwāl**, *s.* A four-thonged whip.

P. چارده **chār-de**, *a.* Fourteen.

P. چاردهم **chārdehum**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چارساله **chār-sāle**, *a.* Four years old; of four years-standing.

P. چارسو **chār-sū**, vulg. چارشی **chārshī**, *s.* A street of shops; also, a collection of streets of shops; sometimes roofed over.

T. چارشاف **chārshāf**
T. چارشب **chārsheb**
T. چارشف **chārshef**
s. For P. چارشب, *q.v.* چارشافه بورونك To wrap one's self up in a sheet. یاتاق چارشافی An under-sheet of a bed. یورغان چارشافی An upper sheet, commonly sewn to the quilt.

P. چارشنبه **chār-shenbih**, vulg. **chār-shamba** 1. Wednesday. 2. Name of several towns. بازاری — *(Wednesday's-Market)* Name of a quarter in Constantinople proper, near the mosque of Sultan Selim. صوبی — *(The river of Charshamba)* The eastern branch of the Yeshil-Irmaq (Iris). قاریسی — *(A Wednesday woman)* A witch, a hag. آیك صوك چارشنبه‌سی The last Wednesday of the month, an inauspicious day.

T. چارشو **chārshū**
T. چارشی **chārshī**
s. (from P. چارسو, *q.v.*) A street of shops, a market-place; also a group of streets of shops. آغاسی — The warden of a market-place or bazar. چارشیه چیقمق To go a-shopping. ایچی چیفوت چارشیسی *(Its interior is a Jew's market-place)* It is a hot-bed of scandal and intrigue. چام چارشی *adv.* All round, on all four sides.

T. چارشیلو **chārshīlū**, *a.* (A man) of the mart, a tradesman.

T. چارطاغی **chārdāgī**, *prop. n.* For شارطاغی, *q. v.*

P. چارطاق **chār-tāq**, vulg. چارداق **chārdāq**, *s.* 1. A chamber surrounded by four arches supported on four columns. 2. See T. چارداق Nos. 1 and 2. 3. Name of a district in the vilayet of Karasi Asia Minor.

T. چارق **chārq**, *s.* vulg. for P. چرخ

T. چاریق **chārīq**, *s.* As چاریق, *q. v.*

T. چارقجی **chārqjī**, *s.* See چرخجی

T. چاریقجی **chārīqjī**, *s.* As چاریقجی, *q.v.*

T. چارقاجی **chārqājī**, *s.* Err. for چرخه‌جی

T. چارقه **chārqā**, *s.* Vulg. for P. چرخه

P. چارك **chārek**, *s.* A conductor of a caravan on a journey.

P. چارکامه **chār-gyāme**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that walks, ambles, canters, and gallops equally well. 2. A game of athletic leaping.

P. چارکاه **chār-gyāh**, *s.* The four directions, east, west, north and south.

P. چارکوشه **chār-kyūshe**, *a.* 1. Four-cornered. Hence, 2. *s.* A square, parallelogram, quadrilateral. 3. A square shawl or handkerchief used as a head-dress. 4. A square of leather or matting used as a table for food.

P. چارکوشی **chār-gyūshī**, *a. (Four-eared)* Four-handled or four-lipped; especially, a four-lipped wine-flagon.

P. چارم **chārum**, *a.* Fourth.

P. چارمغز **chār-māgz**, *s. (The four-lobed kernel)* The walnut.

T. چارموق **chārmūq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمیخ **chār-mīkh**, vulg. چارموق **chārmūq**, چارمیق **chārmīq**, *s.* 1. A cross on which malefactors are extended by means of four nails. 2. The trestles and rope used by rope dancers. 3. T. The shrouds of a ship's mast. 4. The act of sodomy. — *v. t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To commit sodomy on. چارمیخه کرمك *v. t.* To crucify. شیطان چارمیخی *(Satan's shrouds)* A Jacob's-ladder on a mast.

T. چارمیق **chārmīq**, *s.* For P. چارمیخ

P. چارمین **chārumīn**, *a.* As چارم, *q.v.* فلك — , سپهر — , بام — The fourth heaven; *i. e.*, the sphere of the sun in the Ptolemaic astronomy.

P. چاروا **chār-vā**, *s.* As چارپا, *q. v.*

P. چاروادار **chārvā-dār**, *s.* An owner of or attendant on horses, mules, etc.

T. چاروق **chārūq**, *s.* For چاریق, *q. v.*

P. چاره **chārè**, *s.* 1. A remedy, a cure. 2. A means of escape or deliverance, help. 3. An expedient, a device, a measure, a means. بولق – *v. i.* To find a remedy or means. چاره‌پرداز *s.* A help, one who prepares a remedy for an evil. چاره‌جو *a.* Who seeks for or desires a remedy for an evil. چاره‌ساز *s.* As چاره‌پرداز, *q. v.* نه – What remedy is there? What can one do? چاره‌یاب *a.* Who finds a remedy or means. بی‌چاره *a.* 1. Incurable. 2. Helpless.

T. چاره‌سز **chārèsiz**, *a.* 1. Irremediable; irremediably. 2. Inevitable; inevitably; of necessity.

P. چاریاری **chār-yārī**, *a. & s.* A Muslim adherent to the four first Caliphs, *i. e.*, a Sunni Muslim.

F. چاریچه **charīchè**, (Russian *tsaritsa*) *s., fem. of* چار A czarina.

T. چاریق **chārīq**, *s.* 1. A sandal of hide or leather worn by villagers. 2. A shoe of iron put under a wheel to check it in going down a hill. تمور چاریق 1. A sandal of iron, or soled with iron. 2. *a.* Solidly made, strong.

T. چاریقجی **chārīqjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

P. چاریك **chār-yèk**, vulg. چیرك **chèyrèk**, *s.* A quarter, a fourth part; especially, a quarter of an hour.

F. چاسار **chāsār**, Cæsar; the German Kaiser, Emperor.

P. چاشت **chāsht**, *s.* 1. The forenoon; especially, the beginning of the forenoon. 2. The morning meal, taken some time before noon. چاشتکاه, چاشتکه *s.* The time or hoor of the forenoon meal.

T. چاشد **chāshīd**, *s.* Vulg. for A. جاسوس A spy.

P. چاشنی **chāshnī**, vulg. **chèshnī**, *s.* 1. The taste, flavor of a thing. 2. A small portion taken into the mouth to judge of the flavor. 3. A sample, a specimen. 4. The first note or two sounded by a musician before playing a tune. 5. A trial, essay of a thing. آلمق – *v. i.* To take a taste or a sample. طوتمق – To take, taste, and keep a sample for comparison. چاشنی یه باقمق *v. i.* To examine the taste of a thing.

P. چاشنیگیر **chāshnīgīr**, *s.* 1. An officer or chief butler whose duty it is to taste and try every dish served to his lord. 2. A kind of chief cook in the kitchen of a great personage. باشی – A chief butler or sewer at the Sultan's palace.

T. چاشوت **chāshūt**, T. چاشود **chāshūd**, *s.* See چاشیت

T. چاشیت **chāshīt**, (for A. جاسوس) *s.* A spy.

T. چاشیتلق **chāshītlīq**, *s.* The quality and acts of a spy. ایله – *v. i.* To act as a spy.

T. چاشیتلمق **chāshītlāmāq**, *v. t.* To spy, to examine or observe secretly.

T. چاشید **chāshīd**, *s.* As چاشیت, *q. v.*

T. چاطر **chātīr**, *s.* For چاتر, *q. v.*

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *s.* 1. The right time or period of some state or act. 2. An ancient astronomical hour, the twelfth part of any day-time or night-time. 3. The eastern Turkish cycle of twelve years. 4. A beast's nosebag. اورتا چاغ The middle period of a life. صباح چاغی Daybreak, the time of dawn.

T. چاغ **chāgh**, *a.* In its prime, in its best condition.

T. چاغان **chāghān**, *s.* A fetter for a camel's foot.

T. چاغرتغه **chāghīrtgā**, *s.* 1. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. 2. The common grasshopper.

T. چاغرتمق **chāgīrtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let cry out, shout, bawl. 2. To make or let be cried out, or shouted. 3. To make or let be sung. 4. To make or let be invited or called.

T. چاغرش **chāghīrish**, *s.* A manner of crying out, shouting or of bawling, bellowing, singing, or of inviting or calling.

T. چاغرشدرمق **chāghīrishdīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let call to one another, or call out or sing together.

T. چاغرشمق **chāghīrishmāq**, *v. t. & i.* To call out or to sing together.

T. چاغرغان **chāghīrgān**, *a.* Clamorous, noisy, vociferous (man or beast). طوی – The screaming bustard. قاری – A scold, a shrew.

T. چاغرلمق **chāghīrīlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be called out, bawled. 2. To be sung. 3. To be called or invited by some one.

T. چاغرمق **chāghīrmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr. & intr.)* To call out, to bawl, to bellow. 2. *(tr. & intr.)* To sing. 3. *(tr.)* To call or invite.

T. چاغرجی **chaghirji**, *s.* A man or beast that habitually cries out.

T. چاغل **chaghil**, *s.* The murmur, babble, or purling sound of water falling over rocks. چاغل چاغلامق For falling water to murmur and purl.

T. چاغلا **chagla**, *s.* 1. An unripe almond in its outer envelope. 2. A wild almond. اغاجی چاغلا — A wild almond tree.

T. چاغلاتمق **chaghlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) give out a soft, purling, babbling sound.

T. چاغلار **chaghlar**, *a.* (Water) that falls and makes a purling, murmuring sound.

T. چاغلامق **chaghlamaq**, *v. i.* For running or falling water to give out a soft, babbling, purling sound.

T. چاغلامه **chaghlama**, *s.* The act or sound of water purling among the rocks.

T. چاغلایان **chaghlayan**, *a. & s.* 1. (Water) that gives out a continuous purling murmur. Hence, 2. *s.* A cascade; especially, an artificial cascade; as, the cascade of marble at Kyaghid-Khana, near Constantinople.

T. چاغلایق **chaghlayiq**, *s.* 1. A spring whose waters fall babbling over rocks. 2. Name of a town and district (Tzagliak of the maps) near Drama.

T. چاغلی **chaghli**, *s.* As چاغلدی, *q.v.*

T. چاغلداتمق **chaghildatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (water) continuously babble and murmur.

T. چاغلدامق **chaghildamaq**, *v. i.* (For a stream of water) to emit purling, plashing, murmuring sounds.

T. چاغلدی **chaghildi**, *s.* The plash, babble, and murmur of water among rocks.

T. چاغلمق **chaghlamaq**, *v. i.* See چاغلامق

T. چاغلندرمق **chaghlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let reach the prime and best condition of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلنمق **chaghlanmaq**, *v. i.* To reach the prime and best condition, of maturity, ripeness, etc.

T. چاغلو **chaghlu**, -lu, *a.* That has reached a certain stage or condition of prime as to maturity, ripeness, etc. چاغلو آدم پهلوان A man like a wrestler or champion, in build and muscle.

T. چاغلا **chaghla**, *s.* As چاغلا, *q. v.*

T. چاغلی **chaghli**, *a.* See چاغلو

T. چاغلیان **chaghlayan**, *a. & s.* See چاغلایان

T. چاغنوس **chaghanos**, *s.* The edible sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*.

T. چاغنه **chaghana**, *s.* 1. A small metal castanet, being one of a pair. 2. A kind of rattle, used like castanets and composed of several small plates of metal strung on a wire.

T. چاغه **chagha**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Boli, in Asia Minor.

T. چاق **chaq**, *s.* A clash of metal. چاق چاق اورشمق To strike at one another with sounding blows.

T. چاق **chaq**, *adv.* Exactly, precisely. چاق اورته‌سنده Exactly in the middle of it. چاق بوغازیمه کلدی It came right to my throat.

P. چاقاچاق **chaqachaq**, *s.* A continued or repeated clash of weapons.

T. چاقار **chaqar**, *s.* 1. A palisaded enclosure. 2. A camp of nomads in such a fortified enclosure. آلماز — *a.* 1. (A place) that cannot be so fortified. 2. (A gun) that will not fire, from rust. 3. That is of no use, and admits of no improvement.

T. چاقال **chaqal**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus*.

T. چاقالوز **chaqaloz**, *s.* A small swivel-gun, formerly used for shooting pebbles.

T. چاقچاق **chaq-chaq**, *s.* A repeated resonant knock, blow; also the sound of such blows.

T. چاقدرمق **chaqdirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven in by repeated blows. 2. To make or let be nailed on. 3. To make or let be tethered to a tethering pin. 4. To make or let (fire) be struck. 5. To make or let (a firelock) be fired. 6. To make or let parasitical friendship be exhibited. 7. To make or let false coin be passed off. 8. To make or let (lightning) flash. 9. To make or let (the teeth, etc.) snap together. 10. To make or let drink and carouse.

T. چاقر **chaqir**, *s.* 1. A clattering sound. 2. Wine; or, any intoxicating drink. 3. The merlin, stone-falcon, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. 4. A hollow. چاقر پنجه‌سی 1. A merlin's talons. 2. A grip

like the grip of a merlin. چاقرچوقور 1. A clapping and bumping noise. 2. Very broken ground. چاقر دیکنی The burr, fruit of the burdock; the burdock, *arctium lappa*. چاقر کیفی Hilarity produced by wine.

T. چاقر **chāqĭr**, *a.* 1. Blue (eye). 2. Blue-eyed. 3. Grey or brown, striped or tinged with blue. طوغان ـ *s.* The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon*. قنات ـ *s.* The teal, *querquedula crecca*. کوز ـ A blue or bluish-grey eye.

T. چاقرجه **chāqĭrjā**, *prop. n. & a.* 1. Somewhat bluish grey in colour. 2. *prop. n.* Name of a division of the district of Qula in Asia Minor.

T. چاقرجی **chāqĭrjĭ**, *s.* A falconer; formerly, a member of a special corps of falconers attached to the Sultan's establishment.

T. چاقشاغی **chāqshāghĭ**, *s.* See چغشاغی

T. چاقشدرمق **chāqĭshdĭrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let do or suffer the actions explained in چاقشمق, *q. v.* 2. To place side by side for comparison or equalization.

T. چاقشر **chāqshĭr**, *s.* See چاقشیر

T. چاقشمق **chāqĭshmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To fit into or with one another. 2. To collide and elicit fire from one another. 3. *(tr.)* To fire (guns or pistols) at or with one another. 4. *(tr.)* To strike up interested friendship with each other. 5. *(tr.)* To pass off (false coin) upon one another. 6. *(tr.)* For clouds to flash (lightning) to each other. 7. *(tr.)* For beasts to snap their teeth at each other. 8. To drink liquor together.

T. چاقشور **chāqshūr** } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. چاقشیر **chāqshĭr** } trowsers, fastening round the waist in folds with a band in a broad hem, and round the ankles by being sewn to light leather boots. 2. The feathers about the feet of some varieties of pigeons.

T. چاقشیرجی **chāqshĭrjĭ**, *s.* A dealer in the trowsers called *chaqshir*.

T. چاقشیرلو **chāqshĭrlĭ**,-**lū**, *a.* 1. Dressed in the trowsers called *chaqshir* (چاقشیر) 2. (A pigeon, etc.) feathered down to the toes.

T. چاقل **chāqĭl**, *s.* Any thing made round by the action of water. پیده‌سی ـ A flat cake baked on hot pebbles. طاشی ـ A rounded pebble.

T. چاقلتی **chāqĭltĭ**, *s.* A clattering, rattling noise.

T. چاقلداتمق **chāqĭldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a clattering noise.

T. چاقلداق **chāqĭldāq**, *s.* 1. Anything that makes a rattling noise. 2. A kind of toy which produces a rattling noise on being turned. 3. The hopper or clapper of a mill. 4. A ball of dried dung hanging on a beast's tail. 5. A ceaseless talker.

T. چاقلدامق **chāqĭldāmāq**, *v. t.* To give out a clattering sound.

T. چاقلدی **chāqĭldĭ**, *s.* As چاقلتی, *q. v.*

T. چاقللق **chāqĭllĭq**, *s.* 1. A piece of ground with many pebbles in it. 2. A gravel-pit, where pebbles are dug. 3. A court or walk paved with small pebbles.

T. چاقللو **chāqĭllĭ**,-**lū**, *a.* Furnished or mixed with pebbles.

T. چاقلمق **chāqĭlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven in, like a nail, by blows. 2. To be nailed on. 3. To be tethered with a tethering pin. 4. For fire to be struck. 5. For a firelock to be fired off. 6. For interested friendship to be exhibited. 7. For false coin to be palmed off. 8. For the teeth, to be snapped, as by a dog in biting. 9. To be such that liquor is or may be drunk in it, to be caroused in.

T. چاقم **chāqĭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of those expressed by the verb چاقق 2. Enough material for one such act.

T. چاقماق **chāqmāq**, *s.* 1. Any instrument used for striking fire; especially, a steel for striking on a flint. 2. A lock of a gun. 3. A certain kind of pimple or pustule on the face. اجرالو چاقاق A chemical contrivance for striking fire. عرب چاقاغی A wooden apparatus for producing fire by friction. چاقاق طاشی 1. A flint for striking fire. 2. Flint.

T. چاقماقجی **chāqmāqjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of steels for striking fire. یوقشی ـ Name of a thoroughfare in Constantinople.

T. چاقماقسز **chāqmāqsĭz**, *a.* 1. That has no steel for striking fire. 2. That has no lock, that is fired without a lock.

T. چاقماقلو **chāqmāqlĭ**,-**lū**, *a.* 1. (A gun, etc.) fired by a flint and steel. 2. Fired by a lock of any kind.

T. چاقمق **chāqmāq**, *s.* See چاقماق

T. چاقمق **chaqmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive in by blows. 2. To nail on by blows. 3. To tether by a tethering pin. 4. To strike fire. 5. To fire off (a gun). 6. To ostentatiously exhibit subservient devotion to a superior. 7. To palm off (false coin) 8. To snap (the teeth) in sudden biting, to bite suddenly. 9. B. *(intr.)* To drink, to carouse. آتش چاقق To strike fire. — خلوص To make great demonstrations of devotion to a superior. — شمشك For the lightning to flash.

T. چاقمه **chaqma**, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چاقق, *q. v.*

T. چاقمه **chaqma**, *a.* Made, done, or arranged by any one of the acts expressed by the transitive verb چاقق

T. چاقور **chaqur**, *s.* As چاقر No. 4., a hollow. چاقور چوقور *a.* (Ground) all in hollows, broken and uneven.

T. چاقی **chaqï**, *s.* A clasp-knife; a pocket-knife.

T. چاقیجی **chaqïjï**, *s.* 1. A knife peddler. 2. A habitual tippler.

T. چاقیرداق **chaqïrdaq**, *s.* For چاقلداق

T. چاقیل **chaqïl**, *s.* See چاقل

T. چاقین **chaqïn**, *s.* As چاقم, *q. v.* — چاقق For lightning to flash.

P. چاك **chak**, *s.* 1. A rent, a slit; a gash. 2. A crack, a fissure. 3. A clashing. 4. The dawn of day. چاك چاك *a.* In rents, much torn; or, much cracked.

P. چاك **chak**, *a.* 1. Rent, slit; burst; gashed. 2. Cracked, fissured, crannied. riven. ا — *v. t.* 1. To rend, to tear; to slit; to burst. 2. To crack, to split, fissure. او — *v. i.* To be or become cracked, split, fissured.

T. چاڭ **chañ**, *s.* 1. A church-bell or substitute therefor, a gong. 2. Any large bell. 3. The sound of a bell. 4. Name of a district near Biga in Asia Minor. چاك چاك اچمك To go ding-dong like a church bell. چاك چالمق To ring a bell or beat a gong. چاكه اوت طيقامق *(To stuff hay into the bell)* 1. To silence a vain babbler. 2. To confound or conquer an opponent. ديوار چاكى A suspended board, or plate of metal, used by Christians in Turkey as a substitute for a church-bell. قولاغه چاك چالمق *(To ring bells close to the ear)* To talk much and loudly to a person.

P. چاكاچاك **chakyachak**, *a. & s.* 1. *s.* A repeated tearing or cleaving. 2. *s.* The din of arms. 3. *a.* Torn or wounded in many places; all rent; all cracked; all wounds.

P. چاك چاك **chak-chak**, *s.* As چاكاچاك *a. & s., q. v.*

T. چاڭ چاڭ **chañ-chañ**, *s.* A repeated clanging and jangling.

P. چاكدار **chakdar**, *a.* Torn; split, cracked; burst; lacerated; gashed.

P. چاكر **chaker**, *s.* A servant. چاكرپرور *s. & a.* Who kindly cherishes and is kind to his servants. چاكرپرورلك, چاكرپروری *s.* The quality or act of kindness to a servant or servants. چاكرنواز *a.* Who kindly encourages and rewards his servants. چاكريكز Your humble servant, (much used in courtesy instead of the pronoun I).

P. چاكرانه **chakeranè**, *a.* Special to an humble servant (much used with and in the sense of the pronoun "my"). رأى چاكرانه‌مده In my humble opinion.

P. چاكرى **chakerï**, *s.* The quality, duty, or act of a servant.

P. چاكشو **chak-shü**, *s.* A seed used in collyriums, *cassia absus.*

T. چاڭلاتمق **chañlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound like a bell or gong.

T. چاڭلامق **chañlamaq**, *v. i.* To emit a sound like that of a bell.

T. چاڭلق **chañlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a bell or gong. 2. A place where a bell is kept; a belfry. ا — *v. i.* To act as a bell, to do as a bell.

T. چاڭلو **chañlï, -lü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bell or gong. 2. Name of a district in western Asia Minor, the ancient Priene; also, of a district near Samsun, on the Black Sea.

P. چاكو **chakyü**, *s.* As T. چاقى, *q. v.*

P. چاكوچ **chakyüch**, *s.* As T. چكيچ, *q. v.*

P. چاكى **chakï**, *s.* For T. چاقى, *q. v.*

P. چال **chal**, *s.* 1. A pit or well in which grain is stored. 2. The pit for the weaver's feet, below a loom. 3. The lesser bustard, *otis tetrax.* خر چال *(The donkey-bustard)* The great bustard, *otis tarda.*

T. چال **chal**, *s.* Any act expressed by the verb چالمق, *q. v.*

T. چال **chal**, *a.* 1. Of a dirty greyish white color. 2. A town and sub-dis-

trict near Kutahya, in Asia Minor.

T. چالاب **chalab**, *s.* God. (Said to be a corruption of the Syriac *saliba.)*

F. چالاپه **chalapa**, *s.* Jalap.

T. چالار **chalar**, *a.* That does any of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, چالار ساعت A clock or watch that strikes.

T. چالاغان **chalagan**, *a.* That bites, snaps, or stings much.

P. چالاك **chalak**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, agile. 2. Clever, sharp-witted.

T. چالپاره **chalpara**, vulg. for P. چارپاره *s.* 1. A castanet. 2. A disk acting as a valve in a chain-pump. چالپاره لو طولومبه A chain-pump.

T. چالپانمق **chalpanmaq**, *v. i.* To oscillate violently, as a bucket does when drawn up so carelessly as to strike the sides of the well, and spill its contents.

T. چال چكه **chal-chene**, *a. (Wag-chin)* Talkative.

T. چالدار **chaldar**, *s.* For چاودار, *q. v.*

T. چالدران **chaldiran**, *a.* 1. That does one of the acts expressed by the verb چالدرمق, *q.v.* 2. *prop. n.* A plain between Khoy and Tebriz, in north-western Persia.

T. چالدرمق **chaldirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be struck against something. 2. To make or let (an instrument or a tune) be played. 3. To make or let be knocked at. 4. To make or let (a clock or watch) strike. 5. To make or let colors or affections verge on others. 6. To make or let be stolen. (See چالمق)

T. چالشدرمق **chalishdirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let strike at or with one another. 2. To make or let work diligently.

T. چالشق **chalishiq**, *s.* Work, effort, application. (The لهجة اللغات)

T. چالشق **chalishiq**
T. چالشغان **chalishgan**
T. چالشقان **chalishqan**
a. Assiduous, diligent, hard-working.

T. چالشمق **chalishmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. Mutually or collectively to strike. B. *(intr.)* 2. To work assiduously. چالشوب چابالامق To work hard, to do one's best. فساده چالشمق 1. To strive to stir up strife. 2. To seek to excite insurrection.

T. چالشجی **chalishji**, *s.* One who habitually works hard.

T. چالغو **chalgu**, چالغی **chalgi**, *s.* 1. Any musical instrument. 2. Instrumental music. 3. A band of music. آلتی ـ A musical instrument. چالمق ـ *v. i.* To play a musical instrument. چالنمق ـ *v. i.* For instrumental music to be played. ـ طاقمی 1. The necessary parts or apparatus of a musical instrument. 2. A set of instruments for a band. 3. The musicians of a band. قوطیسی ـ A music-box.

T. چالغیجی **chalgiji**, *s.* A musician.

T. چالیق **chaliq**, *a.* 1. That has been struck and injured, scarred, or mutilated by a blow. 2. Beveled. 3. Slanting; awry. 4. (A horse) that sidles along. 5. (A color or flavor) that is not pure, tainted. 6. That faintly resembles some other thing. 7. Slightly deranged in the mind. اویونی ـ As چلیك جومق . قوشی ـ *s.* A variety of the bee-eater; *merops badius,* or *nyctiornis athertoni?* مرضی ـ A kind of madness that seizes cattle, and ends fatally.

T. چالقاتمق **chalqatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be acted on by any act expressed by the verb چالقامق, *q. v.*

T. چالقار **chalqar**, *a. & s.* 1. That does any act expressed by the verb چالقامق especially, 2. *s.* A contrivance of basket-work formerly used for removing the seeds from cotton.

T. چالقامق **chalqamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To agitate, to shake about, to beat up violently. 2. For the sea to toss about (a ship or boat). 3. For a ship to toss about (its cargo or passengers). 4. To rinse. 5. For a sitting hen, to disturb and addle (its eggs). 6. For (milk) to disagree with and cause nausea to.

T. چالقامه **chalqama**, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken or beaten up; especially, 2. *s.* A drink.

T. چالقانتی **chalqanti**, *s.* 1. A violent shaking and agitation. 2. A violent nausea or purging. 3. A violent disturbance of the heart or mind. 4. What is thrown off as refuse by means of a violent shaking; as, the refuse of a sieve.

T. چالقانتیلو **chalqantili**, *a.* Agitated.

T. چالقاندی **chalqandi**, *s.* As چالقانتی

T. چالقانش **chalqanish**, *s.* A mode of violent agitation.

T. چالقانمش **chalqanmish**, *a.* 1. That has suffered any act expressed by چالقامق *q. v.*; especially, 2. Addled (egg).

T. چالقانمق **chalqanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be violently shaken or agitated (See چالقمق). 2. To toss about restlessly in bed.

T. چالقمق **chalqatmaq**, *v.t.* See چالقامق

T. چال قمار **chal-qumar**, *s.* High play at gambling.

T. چالقمق **chalqamaq**, *v. t.* See چالقامق

T. چالقی **chalqi**, *s.* Err for چالغی **chalgi**.

T. چالم **chalim**, *s.* 1. A single one of the acts expressed by the verb چالمق, *q. v.* 2. A single stroke or blow. 3. The curved, cutting part of the edge of a sabre or scimiter. 4. A strut, a swagger. ا— *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To steal, to scramble for. 2. *(intr.)* To strut, to swagger. صاتمق — *v. i.* As چالم ايتمك No. 2, *q. v.* چالمه كتورمك *v. t.* 1. To bring (a sabre or scimiter) to its best or proper curve of edge in the cutting part. 2. To bring into its proper or best trim. چالم يرى The cutting part of a sabre or scimiter.

T. چالمق **chalmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To impel with or as with a blow. 2. To strike, to give a blow to. 3. To perform music upon. 4. To play (a tune). 5. To knock, as at a door. 6. To steal, purloin. 7. To affect in some particular manner by a sudden impulse. 8. To sound forth (the hour). B. *(intr.)* 9. To sound in successive beats, as a clock in striking the hour. 10. For a color, flavor, etc. to verge upon or smack of some other. چالوب كسمك *v. t.* 1. To cut off. 2. To kill indiscriminately. چالوب ياقمق *v. t.* For heat, cold, etc., to strike and scorch or cause to wither. آتش چالمق For fire to scorch. — اصليق To whistle. — ال 1. To clap hands. 2. To lay hands on, to meddle or interfere with. — اوروب To strike and beat. — اولته 1. To make a tack. 2. To beat to windward. 3. To cruise about. 4. To walk to and fro. — باقر For the copper of a saucepan to give a coppery taste to food. — دله 1. For a flavor to be perceptible to the tongue. 2. To have a smack of some particular brogue. — دلى For his (or her) speech to have a smack of some brogue. — دودوكى *(To play the fife)* To boast of victory; to triumph. — سوت For milk injuriously to affect a suckling. — طبان *(To strike the soles of the feet)* To run as fast as possible; especially, to do so in vain; to run away. — قپو To knock at a door. — قزله To verge towards red in color. — قلج To use the sword, to deal out blows with a sword. — كونش For the sun to scorch. — هر تلدن *(To play upon every string)* 1. To combine all sorts of assertions in one story. 2. To act many parts in order to curry favor. — هوا 1. For a pestilential wind to affect one. 2. To play a tune.

T. چالمه **chalma**, *a. & s.* 1. Hastily put on. Hence, 2. *s.* A turban untidily wound.

T. چالنمق **chalinmaq** *(grammatical variant for* چالمق*)* *v. i.* 1. To be struck or dashed against something. 2. For a blow to be struck. 3. For a musical instrument or a tune to be played. 4. To be stolen. 5. For any of certain acts to be performed, for any of certain effects to be produced. (See چالمق)

T. چالو **chalu** } *s.* 1. A thorny bush.
T. چالى **chali** } 2. A bush. — چرپى *s.* Sticks, thorns and brambles, such as are used in fencing fields in the east. — سوپوركسى A broom made from heath. — قواق The pollarded poplar, used in basketwork. — قوشى 1. A wren. 2. A fickle, unstable man. سوپورگه چاليسى Heath, *erica*. قره چالى The blackthorn, *prunus spinosa*.

T. چاليق **chaliq**, *a.* See چالق

T. چال يقا **chal-yaqa**, *s.* An unceremonious seizure of a person by the collar. ا— *v. t.* To seize by the collar.

P. چاليك **chalik**, *s.* 1. The child's game of tip-cat. 2. The stick called the "cat".

T. چاليلانمق **chalilatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be garnished with thorns and bushes, as, the boundaries of a field.

T. چاليلامق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* To garnish with thorns and bushes.

T. چاليلانمق **chalilanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become garnished with thorns and bushes. 2. To become a bush or a thorny bush.

T. چاليلق **chalilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a thorn or bush. 2. A place overgrown with thorns and bushes.

T. چاليلمق **chalilamaq**, *v. t.* See چاليلامق

T. چاليم **chalim**, *s.* See چالم

T. چالين **chalin**, *s.* 1. A steel for striking fire. 2. A striking or flashing fire.

T. چام **cham.** *s.* The fir, the pine, the spruce, or the larch. آردی ـ Name of a district near Nigde and Bor, in Asia Minor. اوزی ـ The sap-wood of some varietes of *abies*, eaten when in its soft condition. دیو یرمك ـ *(To upset the fir tree)* To blurt out some unwelcome fact. ساقزی ـ Rosin. فستغی ـ Edible pine-nuts, fruit of the stone-pine, *pinus pinea*. چاملر یداق اولق *(For pine-trees to become wooden mugs)* For great changes of condition for the worse to occur. آق چام The silver fir, *picea pectinata*. آمریقا چامی The evergreen *araucaria imbricata?* چرالو چام The pitch-pine, *pinus pinaster*. قره چام The larch, *larix europea*. قوموسال چامی The laricio pine?

T. چام **chàm.** *adv.* Entirely, in چام چارشو All round, on all four sides.

F. چام **chàm.** *prop n.* An Albanian tribe.

F. چاماریوا **chàmàrìvà.** (Ital. *chiama ariva) interj.* All hands aloft! ا ـ *v. i.* For all hands to go aloft

T. چاماشیر **chàmàshìr** (from P. جامه شوی) *s.* 1. Body-linen. 2. Household linen, or soiled linen for the wash; also, a wash of linen. آغاسی ـ The keeper of linen in a great house. اوستا ـ The mistress of the linen in a great house. ا ـ *v. i.* To have a wash of household linen. دیکشدرمك ـ To change one's linen. پرقات چاشیر A change of linen.

T. چاشیرجی **chàmàshìrjì.** *s.* A washerwoman or washerman. دکانی ـ A laundryman's shop.

T. چامچاق **chàmchàq.** *s.* 1. A large wooden ladle. 2. A wooden vessel for drinking.

T. چامدان **chàmdàn.** *s.* For جامدان, *q.v.*

T. چاملاندرمق **chàmlàndìrmàq.** *v.t.* To make or let become covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملانمق **chàmlànmàq.** *v. i.* To become covered with growing firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملق **chàmlìq.** *s.* 1. A place covered with firs, spruces, larches, etc. 2. The country of the Cham tribe of Albanians, near Yanina.

T. چاملو **chàmlì,-lù.** *a.* That has on it firs, spruces, larches, etc.

T. چاملوجه **chàmlìjà.** *a., dim. of* چاملو Name of a hill behind Scutari, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus, celebrated for its view. It has two peaks known as Great Chamlija and Little Chamlija, between which passes the highway. This hill is erroneously called Boulgourlou on some European maps.

T. چامور **chàmùr.** *s.* 1. Mud, mire. 2. Any moist mixture of earth or clay, etc., used as mortar or as plaster, or by potters, etc. آتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw mud. 2. To vituperate. اولق ـ *v. i.* To be or become muddy, miry or soiled with mud. صچراتمق ـ *v. i.* To make or let mud be splashed. چامور دوشمك *v. i.* 1. To fall into the mud. 2. To fall into adversity. چامور طاش آتمق 1. To throw a stone into the mud. 2. To give a verbal opportunity and occasion to a foul-mouthed man to launch out in his usual abuse. اورك چاموری Coarse plaster, or mortar for building. چاقاق چاموری The muddy substance resulting from the scouring of copper utensils, used as a remedy for pimples (چاقاق) on the face. چوملکجی چاموری Potters clay. لوله جی چاموری The fine red clay of which pipe bowls are made.

T. چامورلتمق **chàmùrlàtmàq.** *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud, mortar, etc.

T. چامورلق **chàmùrlùq.** *s.* 1. A place where mud is found; as, a quagmire, or a very muddy road. 2. A trough in which an artizan prepares his clay. 3. Buskins or top-boots worn as a protection against mud.

T. چامورلمق **chàmùrlàmàq.** *v. t.* 1. To soil or coat over with mud or mortar, etc. 2. To cover with accusations.

T. چامورلندرمق **chàmùrlàndìrmàq.** *v. t.* To make or let be soiled or coated with mud or mortar, etc., or become mud, etc.

T. چامورلنمق **chàmùrlànmàq.** *v. i.* 1. To become soiled or coated over with mud, or mortar, etc. 2. To become muddy, miry. 3. To become mud.

T. چامورلو **chàmùrlù.** *a.* 1. Muddy, miry. 2. Coated or cemented with mud, mortar, or plaster.

T. چاموش **chàmùsh** (for A. شموس), *a.* Restive, refractory, vicious (horse).

T چاموشلق **chàmùshlùq.** *s.* Restiveness, refractoriness (in a horse).

T. چاموقه **chámóqá**, *s.* See چاموقه

P. چامه **chámé**, *s.* 1. Verse, poetry; especially, an ode. 2. Speech, discourse. چامه‌دان *a. & s.* 1. One who knows poetry. 2. One who understands discourse or the art of discourse. چامه‌کو *s.* A poet, a bard.

T. چامه‌جی **chámèji**, *s.* A minstrel.

P. چامین **chámín**, *s.* Dung, excrement, fæces.

T. چان **chán**, *s.* For T. چاك, *q. v.*

T. چاناق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانته } **chántá**, *s.* Any kind of
T. چانطه } pouch, bag, or case of leather or similar material, carried by handles or by straps; a carpet-bag. آوجی چانطه‌سی A game bag. عسکر چانطه‌سی A soldier's knapsack.

T. چانطه‌جی **chántají**, *a.* A dealer in or user of carpet-bags, pouches, etc.

T. چانغر **chángír**, *s.* A clank, a jangle. چانغر چونغور Clink-clank, jingle-jangle.

T. چانغرتمق **chángírtmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغرتی **chángírtí**, *s.* A clanking, jangling sound.

T. چانغردامق **chángírdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let clank or jangle.

T. چانغردامق **chángírdámáq**, *v. i.* To continuously clank or jangle.

T. چانغردی **chángírdí**, *s.* See چانغرتی

T. چانغرمق **chángírmák**, *v. i.* To clank, to jangle.

T. چانغل **chángíl**, *s.* A clanging tone of voice. چانغل چونغول A broken, harsh mode of speech, a provincial or foreign accent.

T. چانق **chánáq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چانقر **chánqír**, *s.* For چانغر, *q. v.*

P. چانه **chánè**, *s.* 1. The lower jaw. 2. The gift of the gab; pertinacity in talk.

T. چاو **chávv**, *s.* The *penis*.

F. چاو **chávv**, *s.* *(Chinese?)* A sort of paper money issued under the Jengiz dynasty.

P. چاوچاو **chávv-chávv**, *s.* The cries of a small bird when seized.

T. چاودار **chávdár**, *s.* 1. Rye, *secale cereale*. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum*. حصاری — The ruins of the city of Azani in Asia Minor, S. W from Kyutahiyya. مهمازی — (vulg. مهموزی **mahmúzú**) Ergot of rye.

T. چاودرمق **chávdírmáq**, *v. t.* See **jávdírmáq**. جاودرمق

T. چاوش **chávúsh**, *s.* 1. A herald. 2. A pursuivant; a messenger. 3. A sergeant in the army; a first class petty officer in the navy. 4. A halberdier of the body guard that escorts the Sultan on state occasions. 5. *(formerly)* A musician of the palace. — اوزومی The famous sweet grape of Constantinople, cultivated near Scutari and Cadikeuy, and originally brought from Ta'if, near Mekka. It is the source of the French *chasselas* grape. باشی — *(formerly)* The chief of the corps of *Diwan chawushlari* (دیوان چاوشلری). قوشی — The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. چاوشلر امینی The comptroller of the heralds; the second officer of the corps. چاوشلر کاتبی The clerk of the heralds, their third officer. آلای چاوشی A halberdier of the escort of the Sultan on state occasions; also, a marshal of the procession in such occasions. باش چاوش 1. *(formerly)* The commander of the corps of *qol chawushlari* (قول چاوشلری). 2. A sergeant-major in the army. دیوان چاوشی *(formerly)* A member of a corps of heralds and messengers specially attached to the Grand Vezir as Chief of the Diwan and often employed on important missions. قپو چاوشی A herald or messenger attached to any of several Departments at the Sublime Porte. قول چاوشی A herald or messenger of the old corps of Janissaries.

T. چاولنمق **chávlánmáq**, *v. i.* To be noised abroad, to get wind.

T. چاولو } **chávlí,-lú**, *a. or s.* 1. Young
T. چاولی } or untrained (hawk, falcon). 2. *s.* A young hawk.

T. چاومق **chávmáq**, *v. i.* See چاومق

P. چاه **cháh**, *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft sunk in the earth. 3. A pit; a dungeon. بابل — The well or pit at Babylon where the two presumptuous angels, Harut and Marut, are reputed to be confined until the judgment-day. بن — *s.* The bottom of a well or pit. بیژن — The dungeon where Bijen was imprisoned by Efrasyab. بست — *(The deep pit)* This lower world. جو — *s.* 1. A well-digger. 2. A cleaner-out of wells. 3. A grapnel used to recover lost articles from wells. ذقن — A dimple on the chin. رستم — The pit into which Rustem was decoyed by his half-brother and killed.

زنخدان ,ـ زنخ ـ A dimple on the chin. ـ زیخ ,ـ ستاره‌جو ـ A well or pit for observing the stars. ظلمانی ـ 1. A dark pit; a dark dungeon. 2. The world. 3. The flesh. غبغب ـ A dimple under the chin, or on the top of the throat. مقنع ـ The well of Muqanna', the veiled prophet of Khurasan. نخشب ـ An astronomical pit at Nakhsheb in Transoxiana. یوسف ـ The pit into which Joseph was thrown.

P. چاه سار **chāh-sār** } *s.* The mouth of
P. چاه سر **chāh-sèr** } a well or pit.

P. چاهك **chāhèk**, *s., dim. of* چاه 1. A little well or pit. 2. A dimple.

P. چاه‌كن **chāh-kèn**, *s.* A well-digger.

P. چاهه **chāhè**, *s.* A deep pit like a well.

P. چاه‌یوز **chāh-yūz**, *s.* A grapnel used for recovering things that have fallen into a well.

T. چای **chāy**, *s.* 1. A river, a rivulet, a brook. 2. Tea. اطه چایی Sage, *salvia officinalis*. دكردن چوب چایده بوغلق To cross the sea in safety, and be drowned in a brook. مسقو چایی Tea imported through Russia.

T. چایان **chāyān**, *s.* See چیان

T. چایر **chāyir**, *s.* 1. A meadow. 2. The crackling of a thing that is burning. اوتی ـ Meadow grass; grass cut and used green as fodder. پنیری ـ Cream-cheese. چایر چایر یاقق *v.t.* To burn (a thing) unrelentingly. چایر چایر یانمق *v. i.* To burn with a fierce crackling noise. صوغوغی ـ A return of cold weather expected late in April or early in May, when the horses have been sent to pasture. چایره ـ The lark, *alauda arvensis*. چیقارمق To take or send out to grass. چریجی چایری *(The bleachers' meadow)* Name of an extensive expanse of meadows north-west of Constantinople.

T. چایرلاتمق **chāyirlātmāq**, *v. t.* To cause to graze, to turn out to pasture.

T. چایرلامق **chāyirlāmāq**, *v. t.* To pasture, to graze.

T. چایرلاندرمق **chāyirlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a meadow.

T. چایرلانمق **chāyirlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a meadow. 2. To be such that beasts do or may graze there.

T. چایرلق **chāyirlıq**, *s.* 1. Meadow-land. 2. A piece of land kept in grass. 3. Fresh-cut green meadow-grass. 4. Meadow hay. 5. Pasturage money.

T. چایرلو **chāyirlı,-lu**, *a.* Containing meadows and pasture land.

T. چایلاق **chāylāq**, *s.* 1. The kite, *milvus regalis*. 2. A sturdy beggar. 3. *(formerly)* A hanger on at the Porte, sent out to convey news of appointments, etc., and living by the fees or presents received from those interested.

P. چایه‌نیچه **chāynichè**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Bosnia, the Tchainitza of the maps.

T. چبا قچور **chābāqchūr**, *prop. n.* See چپاقچور

T. چبالاتمق **chābālātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let struggle or strive.

T. چبالامق **chābālāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To struggle with. 2. To strive and do one's best. تافله چبالامه Struggle not in vain! It's no use.

T. چبالانلق **chābālānlımāq** } *v.i.* To be
T. چبالانمق **chābālānmāq** } such that an effort can or may be made for, or in it.

T. چبالاتمق **chābālātmāq**, *v.t.* See چبالاتمق

T. چبان **chibān**, *s.* A boil; an abscess; a pustule. آتش چبانی A pustule on the lip. ـ باش A scrofulous pustule on the head, in children. بغداد چبانی The Bagdad boil, also called the Aleppo button, which continues for a year, and leaves deep scars. ـ چیچك The pustules of smallpox. ـ حلب As بغداد چبانی *q. v.* ـ سوت Scrofulous pustules in infants at the breast. ـ عراقی As بغداد چبانی, *q. v.* ـ قان A boil. ـ كوز A boil full of pus. ـ یكیتلك The pustules that break out on the face in youths. چبان باشی The apex of a boil or pustule. چبان چیقارمق To have a boil or boils.

T. چبوجق **chābūjāq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجق

T. چبوجق **chibūjiq**, *s.* See چبوجق

P. چبغوت **chebgut**, *s.* For T. چابوت

T. چبق **chābūq**, *a. & adv.* As چابوق

T. چبق **chibūq**, *s* As چبوق, *q.v.*

T. چبوجق **chābūjāq**, *a. & adv.* See چابوجاق

T. چبوجق **chibūjiq**. *s., dim. of* چبوق

T. چبوق **chibūq**, *s.* 1. A young branch; a shoot, a twig. 2. A sapling 3. A wand, a staff. 4. A pipe-stem. 5. A tobacco-pipe. 6. A bar or rod of wood or metal. 7. A stripe or rib in any kind of tissue. 8. Either of the upper masts in a ship. ایچمك ـ To smoke a

pipe. دمیری — Iron in rods or bars. آصمه چبوغی A shoot or branch of a vine. باغ چبوغی 1. A shoot from a vine. 2. A vine-cutting planted out, in or for a vineyard. تفنك چبوغی A ramrod of gun. سطله چبوق A pipe-stem made of a stick that has been cleared of its bark.

T. چبوقجی **chibúqji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of pipe-stems. 2. *(formerly)* A servant in charge of the pipes in a large establishment.

T. چبوقلاتمق **chibúqlátmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten with light rods to clear of dust.

T. چبوقلامق **chibúqlámaq**, *v. t.* To clear of dust by beating with light rods.

T. چبوقلانمق **chibúqlánmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten with light rods. 2. To become a wand, rod, or tobacco-pipe.

T. چبوقلق **chibúqlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality and functions of a pipe. 2. A stick fit or destined to be made into a pipe-stem. 3. A rack or closet where pipes are kept for use.

T. چبوقلامق **chibúqlámaq**, *v.t.* See چبوقلامق

T. چبوقلو **chibúqlí,-lú**, چبوقلی *a.* 1. That has branches, shoots, saplings, tobacco-pipes, etc. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. چپ **chép**, *a. & adv.* Wholly, entirely. چپ چوره *s. & adv.* The entire circumference; all round.

P. چپ **chép**, *s.* 1. The left hand side. 2. A false note in music. 3. *a.* Left-hand, false (note). 4. *adv.* On the left; to the left. چپ انداز *a.* 1. Who throws or shoots with his left hand; left-handed. 2. Who plays false, treacherous.

T. چپا **chápa**, *s.* See چاپه

P. چپار **chépár**, *a.* Spotted, mottled, blotched.

T. چپار **chápar**, *a. & s.* See چاپار

T. چپارز **chápariz**
T. چپارس **cháparis** } *s. & a.* See چاپارز

T. چپاق **chápaq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپاقچور **chápaqchur**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Kurds inhabiting a district near Diarbekr.

T. چپالق **chápálámaq**, *v. t.* See چاپلق

P. چپان **chépán**, *a.* In rags and tatters, old, worn out.

P. چپانی **chépáni**, *a.* Clad in rags and tatters.

T. چپاول **chápáwúl**, *s.* As چاپول, *q.v.*

T. چپج **chépij**, *s.* See چپش

P. چپچاپ **chép-cháp**, *s.* The sound of repeated kisses.

P. چپچله **chépchélé**, *s.* 1. A muddy and slippery place. 2. A boy's sliding place on a declivity.

P. چپر **chéper**, *s.* 1. A fence or shelter formed of wattle and dab. 2. A ring of men or beasts.

T. چپراز **chápráz**, *s.* See چاپراز

T. چپراشق **chápráshiq**
T. چپرشك **chépréshiq** } *a.* Involved, intricate, tangled, complicated, difficult to manage.

T. چپرشكلك **chéprèshiklik**, *s.* 1. A confused, tangled condition 2. Confusion, tangle; a difficulty.

T. چپرشكلندرمك **chéprèshiklándirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become tangled and difficult.

T. چپرشكلنمك **chéprèshiklánmèk**
T. چپرشمك **chéprèshmèk** } *v.i.* To become tangled, complicated, and difficult.

T. چپرهشك **chéprèshik**, *a.* For چپرشك

T. چپش **chépish**, *s.* A kid of more than four months old. قره چپش 1. A black kid. 2. A game like blind-man's-buff.

P. چپغوت **chépgüt**, *s.* For T. چاپوت

T. چپق **chápaq**, *s.* See چاپاق

T. چپق **chápuq**, *a.* See چاپوق

T. چپقن **chápqin**, *s.* See چاپقن

T. چپكن **chépkén**, *s.* A kind of stout jacket, of which the sleeves are slit, leaving the arms free.

T. چپكنلو **chépkénlí,-lú**, *a.* Who wears a slit-sleeved jacket.

T. چپل **chépél**, *a.* 1. Foul (weather), with sleet, snow, rain, and wind. 2. Dirty, muddy. 3. Disagreeable, odious.

T. چپل **chépél**, *a.* See چپيل

T. چپلاتمق **chíplátmaq**, *v. t.* To strip, to denude.

T. چپلاق **chíplaq**, *a.* 1. Naked, nude. 2. Bare. 3. *s. (formerly)* A Janissary sailor, who went about with neck and breast and arms bare, and was kept at head quarters for work requiring endurance and muscular power. 4. *(nautical)* Bare of rigging or of planking. ا — *v. t.* To lay bare, to strip. چرلاق — 1. Entirely naked. 2. Half naked and in wild disorder. بالدری چپلاق *a.* 1. Who goes about with his shanks bare. 2. A man of the laboring classes.

بالدرى چپلاق طاقى *(The set whose shanks are bare)* The roughs, the lowest of the people. چر چپلاق Quite naked.

T. چپلاقلق **chiplaqliq**, *s.* Nakedness, bareness, lack of furniture, vegetation, or ornament.

T. چپللك **chepellik**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Filthiness, foulness. 3. Disagreeableness, odiousness.

T. چپللندرمك **chepellandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become filthy, nasty, or disagreeable.

T. چپللنمك **chepellanmek**, *v. i.* To become nasty, filthy, muddy, disagreeable or odious.

P. چپلوس **cheplus**, *s.* See چاپلوس

T. چپمق **chapmaq**, *v. t. & i.* For چاپمق

T. چپن **chipin**, *s.* See جبين **jibin.**

T. چپو **chapu**, *s.* See چاپول

F. چپو **chipo**, *s.* See چيپو

T. چپه **chepe**, *adv.* As چپ, *q. v.* چپه چوره *s. & adv.* See چپ چوره in چپ

P. چپه **chepe**, *a.* Left-handed (man).

P. چپه **chapa**, *s.* See چاپه

T. چپيج **chepij**, چپيش **chepish**, *s.* See چپش

T. چپيل **chepil**, *a.* 1. Blear, gummy, and dirty (eye). 2. Blear-eyed.

T. چت **chat**, *s.* A sound of a bump or slight crash. ا– *v. i.* To make a slight bumping or cracking sound. چت پت Successive sounds of light blows.

T. چت **chit**, *s.* See چيت

T. چت **chit**, *s.* 1. A somewhat sharp cracking sound, as when glass cracks. 2. A sound; a word, a whisper. ا– *v. i.* To make a sharp cracking sound. چت سسنى چيقارمامق To keep perfectly quiet. چت يوق There is not a sound.

T. چتاره **chitare**, *s.* For چتارى, *q.v.*

T. چتارى **chitari**, *s.* 1. A kind of light striped tissue, the warp of which is one fourth silk to three fourths cotton. 2. A fish like the red mullet, perhaps the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus.*

T. چتاق **chataq**, *a.* Who pronounces Turkish with a foreign accent and the teeth nearly closed. چتاق دلى The peculiarly accented Turkish spoken by Albanians.

T. چتال **chatal**, *a. & s.* See چاتال

T. چتاللشدرمق **chatallashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become forked, branching, or complicated.

T. چتاللشمق **chatallashmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To fork, to become forked or branching. 2. To become complicated.

T. چتاللق **chatallik**, *s.* 1. Bifurcation. 2. The quality of what splits into branches. 3. Complexity, complication.

T. چتاللندرمق **chatallandirmaq**, *v. t.* As چتاللشدرمق, *q. v.*

T. چتاللنمق **chatallanmaq**, *v. i.* 1 & 2. As چتاللشمق, *q. v.* 3. To become a fork, to assume the shape of a fork.

P. چتر **chetr**, *s.* 1. A tent. 2. An umbrella or parasol. 3. A veil. 4. A woman's muffler or cloak.

T. چتر **chatir**, *s.* As چادر, *q. v.*

T. چتره‌فيل **chetrefil**, *s.* The Turkish dialect spoken by many peoples of Turkey in Europe.

T. چتق **chataq**, *a.* See چتاق

T. چتق **chatiq**, *a.* See چاتق

T. چتك **chetik**, *s.* See چدك

T. چتلاتمق **chatlatmaq**, *v. t.* See چاتلاتمق

T. چتلتمك **chitlatmek**, *v. t.* See چيتلتمك

T. چتلق **chatlaq**, *a. & s.* 1. See چاتلاق 2. *s.* As چتلبك, *q. v.*

T. چتلق **chatalqi**, *a.* Forked; branched; thickly interwoven (trees); that branches much; complicated.

T. چتلمق **chatlamaq**, *v. i.* See چاتلامق

T. چتلمق **chatilmaq**, *v. i.* See چاتلق

T. چتلمك **chitlemek**, *v. t.* See چيتلمك

T. چتلبك **chitlenbik**, *s.* The berry of the terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

T. چته **chetele**, *s.* A tradesman's tally-stick, divided longitudinally, one half being left with the customer; the notch which records each purchase is only made when both halves are brought together.

T. چتمك **chitmek**, *v. t.* See چيتمك

T. چتوك **chetuk**, *s.* For چدك, *q. v.*

T. چته **chete**, *s. (Albanian?)* As چاپول *q. v.* چته يه چيقمق *v. i.* To go on a marauding expedition.

T. چته‌جى **chetejī**, *s.* A raider.

T. چتى **chati**, *s.* For چاتى, *q. v.*

T. چتى **chati**, *a.* Light in structure, frail. چتى پتى *a.* Lightly built, delicate.

T. چتيق **chatiq**, *a.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چتيك **chetik**, *s.* 1. As چدك, *q. v.* 2. As كدى اوتى – Mouse-barley, *hordeum murinum.*

T. چتين **chetin**, *a.* As چتين, *q. v.*

T. چتين **chétin**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult to do or to bear. 3. Perverse, intractable.

T. چتينلشدرمك **chétinlâshdîrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلشمك **chétinlâshmék**, *v. i.* To become hard or difficult.

T. چتينلك **chétinlik**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Difficulty. — *v. i.* To be hard, difficult, perverse.

P. چچ **chéch**, *s.* 1. A winnowing fork. 2. A coarse sieve used to separate grain from chaff.

T. چچ **chéch**, *s.* Winnowed grain on the threshing-floor.

F. چچارون **châchârón**, (Ital. *ciacciarone*) An endless talker.

T. چچك **chichék**, *s.* For چچك, *q. v.*

F. چچليه **chichilyé**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. چچليه‌لو **chichilyéli, -lu**, *a.* (A man) of Sicily.

F. چچن **chéchân**, *prop. n.* 1. The Tchetchen people of the north eastern valleys of the Caucasus. 2. A man of the Tchetchen people.

P. چخ **châkh**, *s.* 1. A sheath, a scabbard. 2. Effort, endeavor.

T. چخارمق **chîkhârmâq**, *v.t.* For چيقارمق

T. چخچير **châkhchîr**
T. چخشير **châkhshîr** } *s.* For چاقشير, *q. v.*

T. چخماق **châkhmâq**, *s.* For چاقماق, *q. v.*

T. چخمق **chîkhmâq**, *v. i.* For چيقمق

T. چخين **chîkhîn**, *s.* For چيقين, *q. v.*

P. چدار **chidâr**, *s.* Fetters of hair-cloth and rope, put on a restive horse while shoeing.

T. چدك **chédik** } (ايچ ادك) *s.* A kind
T. چديك **chédik** } of light low boot of morocco, with a thin sole, worn in the house by ladies; a soled slipper or overshoe is worn over it on going out of doors. پابوچ — Ladies' house-boots and over slippers.

T. چدكجى **chédikjî**, *s.* A maker of the *chedik* boot.

P. چرا **chérâ**, *s.* Pasture, grass pastured or fit for pasture. چراجا *s.* A place of pasture. چراخور, چراخوار 1. *a.* That grazes, herbivorous. 2. *s.* A place of pasture. چرازار *s.* A meadow, a pasture.

P. چرا **chirâ**, *s. & adv.* 1. *adv.* Why? 2. *s.* The why and wherefore, the reason. بي چون وچرا *a.* Unquestioned and unquestionable (God).

T. چرا **chirâ**, *s.* (from P. چراغ) Pitch-pine wood.

F. چراسيا **chérâsiyâ**. The cherry.

P. چراغ **chérâgh**, vulg. **chirâgh**, *s.* 1. A lamp-wick. 2. A lamp. 3. A light, any source of light. 4. An illuminator; a teacher; a mentor. 5. As چرا **chérâ**, *q.v.* چراغ بر• A lamp, generally an open vessel to hold oil or grease and a wick. چراغدان, چراغپايه *s.* A stand on which a lamp is placed. چراغ پرست *s. (A worshipper of the light)* 1. A night-moth. Hence, 2. An impassioned lover. چراغ پرهيز *s.* A lantern; a guard used to protect the flame from the wind. چراغ پف *a. & s. (Who blows out the light)* A certain sect reported to hold secret gatherings at which the lights are blown out, and all present give themselves to indiscriminate licentiousness. چراغدان *s.* An open lamp that holds wick and oil. چراغ‌كش *a. & s.* As چراغ پف, *q.v.*

T. چراغ **chirâgh** (from the preceding), *s.* See چراق

T. چراغان **chirâghân**, *s., pl. of* P. چراغ 1. Lamps; an illumination by means of lamps. 2. Name of a royal palace between the villages of Beshik-tash and Orta-keuy, on the Bosphorus.

P. چراغك **chérâghék**, *s., dim. of* چراغ 1. A little wick or lamp. 2. A fire-fly or glow-worm.

T. چراق **chirâq** (from P. چراغ), *s.* 1. A man whom one has brought up or advanced in the world. 2. A pensioner. 3. One who holds an office or appointment through the nomination of another. 4. An apprentice. 5. A pupil, a novice, a tyro. — او *v. i.* To be or become an apprentice, pupil, or novice. — چيقمق *v. i.* 1. For a servant or hand-maid to quit a great man's service with provision for the future, such as a pension or an appointment to office; or, in the case of a hand-maid, a marriage outfit. 2. For an apprentice or pupil to complete his course of instruction and become independent. — يتشدرمك *v. i.* To instruct, or bring up to maturity clients, pupils, or apprentices.

T. چراقجى **chirâqjî**, *s.* A dealer in candlesticks.

T. چراقلق **chirâqlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, duty of a servant, appren-

tice, etc. 2. Any pay made to a master for instructing an apprentice or pupil; also, a gift, or allowance from a master or a customer to an apprentice, or from a great man to a dependent.

T. چراقان **chiràqmân**, *s.* A tower or a pole with an iron grate, in which a beacon fire is lighted for fishing by night, etc.

T. چراقه **chiràqmâ**, *s.* A sconce to hold a lamp or candle; sometimes with a sharp-pointed handle, which is driven into the earth or the wall; also, *(provincial)* a candlestick.

P. چراگاه **chĕrâ-gyâh**, *s.* A place of pasture.

P. چراگر **chĕrâ-gĕr**, *a.* Herbivorous.

T. چراکسه **chĕrâkĕsĕ**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* چرکس The Circassians.

P. چراگه **chĕrâ-gĕh**, *s.* Contr. from چراگاه, *q. v.*

T. چرالاتمق **chiràlàtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with pitch-pine. 2. To cause fuel to be added to a flame (used figuratively).

T. چرالامق **chiràlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To put pitch-pine to a fire. 2. To add fuel to a flame (figuratively).

T. چرالو **chiràlı̂-lû**, *a.* 1. (Pine-wood) rich in resin. 2. Furnished with resinous pine-wood.

P. چرام **chĕrâm**, *s.* As چرا **chĕrâ**. *q.v.*

T. چراموز **chiràmôz**, *s.* An iron grate at the end of a long pole projecting from a boat and used as a torch or torch holder in fishing by night.

P. چرامین **chĕrâmîn**, *s.* As چرا **chĕrâ**.

P. چران **chĕrân**, *a.* 1. Pasturing, grazing. 2. Who makes or lets graze.

P. چراننده **chĕrânĕndĕ**, *a.* Who leads cattle to pasture and watches them.

P. چراینده **chĕrâyĕndĕ**, *a.* That grazes.

P. چرب **chĕrb**, *a.* 1. Fat, plump, sleek. 2. Greasy; oily; oleaginous; oiled. 3. Unctuous, smooth; persuasive. 4. Superior, predominant, victorious. چرب آخور, چرب آخور *s. (A fat manger)* Plenty, luxury. چرب پهلو *a.* 1. In good condition. 2. Kind, generous. چرب دست *a.* 1. Greasy-handed, plump-handed, soft-handed. 2. Quick and dexterous. 3. Clever, shrewd, sagacious. 4. Hard-working, presevering. 5. Successful; victorious. 6. Kind, generous (man). چرب روده *s.* A dish of fresh-made sausages, fried. چرب زبان *a.* Smooth-tongued, glib-tongued. چرب کو *a.* Smooth-spoken, bland. چرب و خشك 1. Fat and lean; rich and poor; good and evil; plentiful and scant (provisions, etc.). 2. Liberal and stingy. 3. *s.* Liberality and stinginess.

T. چربور **chĕrbûr**, *s.* For چلبور, *q. v.*

P. چربش **chĕrbĭsh**, vulg. **chĕrvĭsh**, *s.* Fat, fatty matter; grease; dripping.

P. چربك **chĕrbĕk**, *s. dim. of* چرب 1. Oiled paper used for glazing, etc. 2. The pellicle of cream on milk. 3. A kind of fried pancake.

P. چربك **chûrbĕk**, *s.* 1. A plausible lie or slander. 2. A witticism, jest. 3. A riddle, an enigma.

P. چربه **chĕrbĕ**, *s.* 1. Fat; grease; dripping. 2. Cream on milk. 3. Oiled paper.

P. چربی **chĕrbî**, *s.* 1. Fatness, plumpness; corpulency. 2. Greasiness. 3. Glibness of tongue.

T. چرپان **chîrpân**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Eastern Rumelia, near Philippopolis.

T. چرپجی **chîrpîjî**, *s.* Err. for چریجی

T. چرپدرمق **chîrpdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be slightly beaten with sudden blows. 2. To make or let be slightly diminished by clipping. 3. To make or let be bleached. 4. To make or let be marked with a line. 5. To make or let palpitate.

T. چرپشدرمق **chîrpîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To write off hastily. 2. To make or let clap together.

T. چرپشدرمه **chîrpîshdîrmâ**, *a.* Scribbled hurriedly.

T. چرپشمق **chîrpîshmâq**, *v.t.* To knock or clap together.

T. چرپلمق **chîrpîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be tapped, clipped, bleached, marked with a cord.

T. چرپمق **chîrpmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To beat slightly, to tap, to pat. 2. To slightly diminish by cutting, to clip. 3. To bleach, to full. 4. To mark with a chalk-line. B. *(intr.)* 5. For the heart to beat violently, to palpitate. ال چرپمق *v. n.* To clap with the hands. چرپی چرپمق *vn.* To mark a straight line with a chalk-line.

T. چرپنتی **chîrpîntî**, *s.* The rubbish cast on shore by the waves.

T. چرپنق **chïrpïnmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To flutter and struggle with the wings or arms. 2. To make a fuss.

T. چرپی **chïrpï**, *s.* 1. A straight line; especially one produced by means of a chalk-line. 2. A chip; a shaving; a clipping. 3. A flat ruler. 4. The process of bleaching; also, the liquid used in bleaching and fulling linen. ـ اپی A chalk-line. چرپیدن چیقمق *v.i.* To get out of line. چرپی طوتمق *v.i.* To apply a line to see whether a thing is straight. چرپیه کتورمك *v. t.* To put into line; to make straight بر چرپیده *adv.* In a line, straight, even.

T. چرپیجی **chïrpïjï**, *s.* A man who habitually taps, pats, clips, or marks lines with a cord, and especially one who bleaches or fulls linen.

T. چرت **chert**, *s.* An irrigating apparatus in which a large leathern vessel is alternately lowered into the water and raised, by a beast that goes to and from the reservoir or well.

T. چرتك **chertik**, *s.* A subdivision of a bunch of grapes or dates.

T. چرتلاق **chïrtlaq**, *s.* See جرتلاق

T. چرتمق **chïrtmaq**, *v. i.* See جرتمق

T. چرتی بوغا **chïrtï-bogha**, *s.* A small bird, frequent near water. (*Meninski.*) A kingfisher. (*Bianchi.*)

T. چرچر **chïrchïr**, *s.* 1. Any thing that creaks. 2. A continual creaking noise. 3. A trickling spring or rill. 4. A short, thick rolling-pin for pastry. 5. An incessant babbler. 6. A kind of cotton-gin. 7. The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چرچر کوزله‌سی A kind of pancake.

T. چرچوه **cherchève** (from P. چارچوبه) *s.* 1. A four-sided frame, as, of a picture, looking-glass, slate, etc. 2. A sash or valve of a window. 3. The frame of a doorway. چرچوه کاغدی Thick, coarse, white cartridge paper, sometimes used in the place of glass in window-frames. انبار اغزی چرچوه‌سی The combings of a hatchway.

T. چرچوه‌جی **cherchèvèji**, *s.* 1. A joiner who makes doors and window-frames. 2. A maker or seller of picture-frames, etc.

T. چرچوه‌لتمك **cherchèvèlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be framed.

T. چرچوه‌لمك **cherchèvèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To frame, to put a frame to.

T. چرچوه‌لنمك **cherchèvèlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be framed. 2. To become a frame.

T. چرچی **cherchi**, *s.* An itinerant dealer; especially one who deals by barter; a pedlar of small wares.

P. چرخ **cherkh**, vulg. **charkh**, **charq** *s.* 1. A wheel. 2. Anything that rotates like a wheel. 3. A machine of any kind. 4. Any complex kind of press. 5. A cross-bow; a catapult. 6. The sky. 7. Circular motion of any kind. 8. The circling flight of a bird. 9. Reasoning in a circle. ـ آبکشی A Persian water-wheel. ـ آبنوس The ninth or highest sphere, the *primum mobile*. ـ اثیر The sphere next below the lunar sphere. ـ اخضر The blue vault of heaven. ـ اطلس As چرخ آبنوس. ـ انداز *s.* A cross-bowman, a catapult or balista worker. ـ آهنگری A blacksmith's grindstone. ـ ایشلتمك 1. To work a machine. 2. To execute schemes for one's own advantage. ـ ایشی 1. Machinery. 2. Machine-made; lathe work. ـ برین As چرخ آبنوس. چرخ چهارم The fourth sphere in the Ptolemaic system. چرخدن چکمك To turn a thing in a lathe. چرخ دوار The heavens. چرخ غدار, چرخ ستمکار *(The cruel sphere)* Fortune. چرخ فلك 1. The spheres. 2. A machine or engine with several wheels. 3. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 4. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise*. چرخ کیسی A steamer. چرخ کینه‌ساز *(The spiteful sphere)* Bad-luck. چرخ مینا The blue vault of heaven. چرخ نهم As چرخ آبنوس. چرخه طوتمق *v. t.* To hold to a lathe or machine, etc. چرخی بوزلق *(For one's machine to get out of order)* For one's affairs to go wrong; to meet with misfortunes. تام چرخ A self-acting lathe or engine for very accurate work.

P. چرخاب **cherkhäb**, *s.* 1. A Persian water-wheel. 2. A whirlpool.

T. چرخجی **cherkhji**, vulg. **charqji**, *s.* 1. An engineer; an engine-driver. 2. A knife grinder.

T. چرخه‌جی **cherkhäji**, *s.* For چرخجی

P. چرخ ریس **cherkh-ris**, *s.* A spinner.

P. چرخ ریسك **cherkh-rïsèk**, *s., dim. of* چرخ ریس The cricket, *gryllus campestris*.

P. چرخ زن **cherkh-zen**, *s.* 1. A cross-bow-man. 2. One who rotates or gy-

rates; as, a whirling dervish, a cock-pigeon, a traveler, etc.

P. چرخ ساز **chĕrkh-săz**, *s.* 1. One who makes wheels or machines. 2. As چرخ زن No. 2. *q. v.*

P. چرخست **chĕrkhăst** } *s.* A press
P. چرخشت **chĕrkhăsht** } for expressing juices; as, a wine-press.

P. چرخکاه **chĕrkh-gyāh**, *s.* 1. An engine-house; a paddle-box; etc. 2. A hall where whirling dervishes perform their exercises.

P. چرخگر **chĕrkh-gĕr**, *s.* 1. An engineer, machine-maker. 2. An artificer who works with a wheel. 3. One who rotates.

T. چرخلتمق **chărkhlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let be turned or worked on by a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلمق **chărkhlămăq**, *v. t.* To turn or work in a lathe or machine.

T. چرخلنمق **chărkhlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned or worked in a lathe or machine. 2. To become a wheel, machine, or engine.

T. چرخلو **chărkhlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with wheels or paddle-wheels.

P. چرخه **chĕrkhă**, vulg. **chărkhă**, چارقه **chărqă**, *s.* 1. As چرخ, *q. v.* 2. The evolutions of light troops or skirmishers in front of the main body of a force. 3. A whirlwind; also, a column of dust raised by a whirlwind. طوپی – A piece of light field artillery. چرخدتپر The spindle or axle of a wheel.

T. چرخه جی **chĕrkhăjĭ, chărqăjĭ**, *s.* A skirmisher. غوغاسی – A skirmish.

T. چرخه لشدرمق **chărqălăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let skirmish with each other.

T. چرخه لشمق **chărqălăshmăq**, *v. i.* To skirmish with one another.

P. چرخی **chĕrkhĭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a wheel or machine; turned in a lathe, made by machine. 2. Revolving, circular (motion). 3. Pertaining to the spheres, celestial. 4. *s. (provincial, perhaps Kurdish)* A five piastre piece. کبوتر چرخی A tumbler pigeon.

T. چرداق **chărdăq**, *s.* See چارطاق

P. چرده **chĕrdĕ**, *s.* Color, complexion, hue of skin; especially, a dark color or complexion. سیاه چرده *a.* Dark-complexioned.

P. چرز **chĕrz**, *s.* The bustard, *otis tetrax;* or, *otis tarda;* or, the ruffled bustard.

T. چرز **chĕrĕz** (from P. چرس) Fruit, sweetmeats, cheese or salted titbits eaten before dinner to create an appetite; a whet. یمك – *v. i.* To take an appetizer.

T. چرزلك **chĕrĕzlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of an appetizer. 2. Any thing fit to be eaten as an appetizer.

T. چرزلنمك **chĕrĕzlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To take an appetizer before a meal; especially, to spoil the appetite by eating in excess of what is served as a whet.

P. چرس **chĕrs**, *s.* Broken victuals. چرسدان *s.* A mendicant's bowl or bag for broken victuals.

T. چرش **chĭrĭsh**, *s.* See چریش

P. چرع **chĕrg**, *s.* 1. The merlin, *hypotriorchis æsalon.* 2. The red-legged partridge.

P. چرعان **chĕrgān**, *s.* An impression from the seal of a sovereign, stamped within a written ornamental cypher.

T. چرق **chărq** For P چرخ

T. چرقجی **chărqăjĭ**, *s.* For چرخه جی, *q. v.*

P. چرك **chĭrk**, *s.* 1. Dirt, pollution, on the person or clothes; also, wax of the ears, dirt in the nails, mucus, etc. 2. Matter, pus. 3. Rust, tarnish on a metal. چرك آلود *a.* Soiled, filthy, dirty. دنیا – Worldly vanities.

T. چرك **chŭrŭk**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

P. چرکاب **chĭrkyāb**, *s.* 1. Dirty water; canonically impure water. 2. (vulg. **chĭrkĕf**) A sink or sewer, into which dirty water is poured.

P. چرکر **chŭr-gĕr**, *s.* A bard, minstrel, songster; or, a prophet, a seer; or, a legist, legal counsel.

T. چرکز **chĕrkĕz** } *prop. n.* A Circas-
T. چرکس **chĕrkĕs** } sian; the Circassians.

T. چرکسلك **chĕrkĕslĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Circassian. 2. Dirt and squalor; also, thievishness; lawlessness.

P. چرکسی **chĕrkĕsĭ**, *s.* 1. As T. چرکسلك 2. A Circassian coat, with a tight-fitting body and full skirts.

T. چرکش **chĕrkĕsh**, *prop. n.* A town and district near Kangri in Asia Minor.

T. چرکف **chĭrkĕf** (from P. چرکاب), *s.* A sink, a sewer for foul water. صوپی – Dirty water. قورنه سی – A sink. قیوسی – A

cesspool. چركفه طاش آتمق *(To throw a stone into a cesspool)* To give a foul-mouthed man occasion for vituperation.

T. چركلتمك **chirklátmék**, *v. i.* To soil, to befoul.

T. چركلنمك **chirklánmék**, *v. i.* To become soiled, befouled.

T. چركلو **chirkli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled. 2. Purulent. 3. Rusty or tarnished.

T. چركن **chirkin**, *a.* Err. for چركين

T. چرگه **chérgé**, *s.* 1. A small makeshift tent, a gypsy's tent. 2. A two-poled open marquee; especially, a marquee used as a porch to a royal encampment. 3. A circle of beaters who drive in game for a battue. اوطه‌سی — 1. A room attached to or in a marquee. 2. A special corps of tent-pitchers and guards. چريسی — Gipsies. چنكانه چرگسنده موصاندره آرامق *(To seek for side-boards in a gipsy tent)* To foolishly expect an impossible thing.

T. چرگلنمك **chérgélánmék**, *v. i.* For beaters to form a circle around the district to be drawn.

P. چركين **chirkín**, *a.* 1. Soiled with dirt, foul, filthy. 2. T. Ugly, unsightly; unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly.

T. چركينسيمك **chirkínsímék**, *v. t.* To regard as ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلمك **chirkínlémék**, *v. t.* To call ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلندرمك **chirkínlándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become ugly or unseemly.

T. چركينلنمك **chirkínlánmék**, *v. i.* To become ugly or unseemly.

T. چرلاق **chírláq**, *s.* See جرلاق

P. چرم **chérm**, *s.* Thick hide or leather; also, anything made of such hide or leather. چرم خام 1. Raw hide. 2. A thong of raw hide. 3. Catgut; a string of catgut.

P. چرمدان **chérmdán, chéremdán**, *s.* A leather pouch or wallet.

P. چرمساز **chérm-sáz**, *s.* A tanner; a currier.

P. چرمك **chérmék**, *s., dim. of* چرم A small bit of hide or leather; especially, a leather whorl.

T. چرمك **chérmik**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Diarbekr.

P. چرمگر **chérm-gér**, *s.* As چرمساز, *q.v.*

T. چرمن **chirmén**, *prop. n.* A town and district northwest from Adrianople.

P. چرمه **chérmé**, *s.* 1. A silver-grey horse. 2. The horse.

P. چرمی **chérmí**
P. چرمين **chérmín**
P. چرمينه **chérmíné** } *a.* Made of hide or leather.

P. چرنده **chérendé**, *a.* Herbivorous, that grazes.

T. چرنق **chírníq**, *s.* A kind of boat or barge, used on the Danubo.

P. چرنك **chíring**, *s.* A jingle, as of glass when struck.

F. چرنوبچ **chérnóvich**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Servia.

T. چرنيق **chírníq**, *s.* See چرنق

T. چروش **chérvish** (from P. چربش), *s.* Fat rendered down for use in cooking. ياغی — A special preparation of fat imported from Russia and much used at Constantinople, in cooking.

T. چروك **chúrúk**, *a.* For چوروك, *q. v.*

T. چرويش **chérvish**, *s.* See چروش

T. چره **chírá**, *s.* See چرا

P. چوره **chúré**, *s.* A beardless boy, a youth.

T. چرهخوار **chérékhór** (from P. چراخوار), *s. (formerly)* A vassal excused from taxes, on condition of gratuitous labor at repairs of a fortress.

T. چری **chéri**, *s.* 1. A soldier. 2. A military force, troops; an army. چری باشی 1. A commander of troops. 2. A chief or superintendent of gipsies. يكی چری *(The new troops)* The Janissaries; a Janissary.

T. چريش **chírish**, *s.* 1. Shoemakers' and bookbinders' paste, made from the powdered root of a variety of asphodel or from the tragacanth plant. 2. The powdered root of the asphodel, ready prepared for making paste. 3. Any paste for pasting together light materials. اوتی — The asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*, etc. ايله يابشدرمق — 1. To paste. 2. To make in a slovenly manner. چناغی — 1. A paste-pot. 2. Any ill-made dish of food.

T. چريشلتمك **chírishlátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be smeared with paste.

T. چريشلمك **chírishlémék**, *v. t.* To smear with paste.

T. چريشلندرمك **chírishlándirmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become smeared with paste. 2. To make or let become paste.

T. چريشلنمك **chírishlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To

be smeared with paste. 2. To become paste, or like paste.

T. چَرِيق **chárîq**, *s.* For چاريق, *q. v.*

P. چَرِيك **chérîk** (from T. چرى), *s.* Irregular troops used as auxiliaries.

P. چز **chèz**, *s.* A monkey, ape, or baboon.

P. چزد **chèzd**, *s.* The field cricket, *gryllus campestris.*

T. چزدرمك **chìzdìrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a line, mark, or scratch) be made. 2. To make or let be sketched or drawn. 3. To make or let be ruled with lines. 4. To make or let mark or scratch a line. 5. To make or let be scarified or scratched. 6. To make or let (a word) be erased by a line.

P. چزغ **chìzg**, *s.* The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.*

T. چزغ **chìzîg** } For چرك **chìzìk**, *s. &*
T. چزق **chìzîq** } *a., q. v.*

P. چزك **chìzg**, *s.* As چزغ **chìzg**, *q.v.*

T. چزك **chìzìk**, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut.

T. چزك **chìzìk**, *a.* Marked with lines, or scratches, scratched; scarified.

T. چزكندرمك **chìzgìndìrmèk**, *v. i.* To make or let go around and around, or prowl.

T. چزكنمك **chìzgìnmèk**, *v. i.* To go round and round, to hover or prowl.

T. چزگى **chìzgì**, *s.* A line; a mark; a scratch; a slight cut or scarification.

T. چوزگى **chûzgyû**, *s.* For چوزگى, *q. v.*

T. چزگسز **chìzgìsìz**, *a.* Free from lines, scratches, or cuts.

T. چزگلو **chìzgìlì, -lû**, *a.* Marked with lines; ruled; scratched; slightly cut.

T. چزلمك **chìzìlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut to be made. 2. To be drawn, to be delineated. 3. To be ruled with lines; to be marked; to be scratched or slightly cut; to be scarified. 4. To be erased by a line drawn through it; to be cancelled.

T. چوزلمك **chûzûlmèk**, *v. i.* See چوزلمك

T. چزم **chìzìm**, *s.* A single act or result of what is expressed by the verb چزمك, *q. v.* چزم چزم چزمك To mark with many lines.

T. چزمك **chìzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To draw (a line, mark, scratch, or slight cut). 2. To sketch, to delineate. 3. To rule with lines. 4. To scarify. 5. To erase or cancel by a line drawn through. يازوب چزمك To write and cancel. يان چزمك To go away stealthily, to slip away.

T. چزمك **chûzmèk**, *v. t.* See چوزمك

T. چزمه **chìzmè**, *s.* A boot; boots for out-of-door wear. چزمه ايله تنوره كيرمك *(To get into a tennur with boots on)* To act in a boorish, unmannerly fashion. صارى چزمه كيمك *(To wear yellow boots)* To be well off in the world, to be of importance or rank.

T. چزمه **chìzmè**, *a.* Marked, ruled, scratched, scarified; delineated.

T. چزمه جى **chìzmèjì**, *s.* A bootmaker.

T. چزنمك **chìzìnmèk**, *v. i.* As چزگلمك

T. چزى **chìzì**, *s.* As چزگى, *q. v.*

T. چوزى **chûzû**, *s.* For چوزگى, *q. v.*

T. چزيلو **chìzìlì**, *a.* 1. Marked, ruled, lined, scratched. 2. Drawn, delineated. 3. Erased.

T. چس **chès**, *adv.* Entirely, in چس چوره As چپ in چپ چوره, *q. v.*

T. چس **chìs**, *s.* Honeydew; manna.

F. چسار **chàsâr**, *s.* For چاسار, *q. v.*

P. چسپان **chèspân**, *a.* 1. Adhering. 2. Adhesive. 3. Holding fast. 4. Huddling close to. 5. Close-fitting. 6. Addicted to. 7. Inseparable; inherent. 8. Suitable, worthy.

P. چسپانده **chèspândè**, *a.* 1. Glued to or closely applied to, as though glued. 2. Pasteboard, used as a writing tablet.

P. چسپنده **chèspèndè**, *a.* Adhering; adhesive; cleaving, holding.

P. چسپيده **chèspîdè**, *a.* Glued, or closely applied as though glued.

P. چست **chûst**, *a.* 1. Quick, fleet, nimble. 2. Tight, firm. 3. Tight-fitting. 4. Fit, suitable, congruous. 5. Elegant, comely.

P. چستان **chìstân** (from چه *what?* است *is,* آن *that*), *s.* An enigma, riddle, charade.

P. چسته **chèstè**, *s.* 1. A song, a melody. 2. The rump of a beast. 3. Shagreen leather.

P. چستى **chûstî**, *s.* 1. Quickness, swiftness; nimbleness. 2. Tightness, firmness. 3. Tight-fit of a garment. 4. Congruity. 5. Elegance, seemliness.

P. چسفيده **chèsfîdè**, *a.* As چسپيده, *q.v.*

T. چسكين **chìskìn**, *s.* A very slight frost.

T. چسمك **chìsmèk**, *v. i.* To drizzle very slightly.

T. چسنتی **chisinti**, *s.* The slightest drizzling rain.

T. چسنتیلو **chisintili**, *a.* With a slight drizzle of rain.

T. چسندی **chisindi**, *s.* As چسنتی, *q.v.*

T. چسی **chisi**, *s.* As چسنتی, *q.v.*

T. چسیمك **chesimek**, *v. i.* As چسمك

P. چش **chesh**, *a.* (in compounds) *Tasted, tasting.* نمکچش *a.* Tasting of salt; saline, brackish.

T. چش **chish**, *s.* See چیش

T. چشانه **chishane**, *s.* Grossly erroneous for ششخانه, *q. v.*

T. چشر **cheshir**, *s.* Septfoil, *potentilla tormentilla.*

P. چشش **cheshish**, *s.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing.

T. چشك **chishik**, *s.* See چیشك

P. چشم **cheshm**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Sight. 3. A look, a peep. 4. Observation. 5. Hope, expectation. 6. Perception. 7. That which resembles an eye in any way; as, the eye of a needle; an eyelet hole; a loop; a mesh; a link of a chain; a span of a bridge, etc. 8. An evil effect from an envious or admiring eye. 9. Seeds of *cassius absus*, used in collyriums. 10. *(mystics)* The divine beauty. بچشم *adv. (With my eyes)* Most willingly. چشم اسماعیل See چشم سماعیل. چشم بد The evil eye. چشم بد دور *interj.* Far be the evil eye! چشم بلبل *(Nightingale's eye)* Name of a dotted stuff. چشم بی آب 1. A lack-lustre eye. 2. A shameless eye or look. چشم پرخمار 1. A languishing eye, as if intoxicated with emotion. 2. *(mystics)* A devotee's concealment of his high spiritual grade by affected intoxication. چشم ترازو 1. A scale of a balance. 2. The pivot-hole in which a beam of a balance plays. چشم خروس *(A cock's eye)* 1. A grain of *abrus precatorius*. 2. A rosary of grains of *abrus precatorius*. 3. An army in battle array. 4. Any thing in beautiful order. 5. Ruby lips. 6. Red wine. چشم خروسان Red wine. چشم دریده *(A torn eye)* An eye devoid of shame. چشم زاغ *(The eye of a crow)* A blue or bluish-grey eye. چشم زانو The knee-cap. چشم زغل A live coal. چشم ستاره شمر *(A star-counting eye)* A sleepless eye. چشم سفید 1. A bright, happy eye. 2. An eye that is white from some disease. چشم اسماعیل (for چشم سماعیل *Ishmael's eye)* An upturned eye of resignation or despair, like those of Ishmael, when about to be sacrificed by Abraham. چشم سوزن 1. The eye of a needle. 2. Any narrow hole or passage. چشم شب 1. The moon. 2. A star. چشم شب پما *(An eye that measures the night)* A sleepless eye. چشم غزال 1. A gazelle's eyes. 2. A cup full of wine. چشم فرنکی *(Frank eyes)* A pair of spectacles. چشم کشته A squinting eye. چشم مخمل The eyes, *i. e.*, the texture or interstices, of velvet. چشم مست 1. A drunken eye. 2. A languishing eye. 3. *(mystics)* A divine mystery of which a glimpse is vouchsafed to a saint. چشم میزان As چشم ترازو, *q. v.* چشم نرگس 1. The corona of a narcissus flower. 2. A beautiful eye. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's concealment of his high beatitude from the eyes of men. چشم نرم 1. A soft, kind eye. 2. A shameless eye. 3. A beardless lad used by lewd men. چشم وگوش *(Eye and ear)* Attention. مردم چشم The pupil of the eye.

P. چشم آرو **cheshm-aru**, *s.* A talisman to avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشم آویز **cheshm-aviz**, *s.* 1. A veil worn by women in the street. 2. Blinders or fly guards of leathern strips put over the eyes of horses.

P. چشم بسته **cheshm-beste**, *a.* 1. Whose eyes are bandaged. 2. Whose eyes are bewitched.

P. چشم بند **cheshm-bend**, *s.* 1. A bandage for the eyes. 2. Sorcery.

P. چشم بندك **cheshm-bendek**, *s., dim. of* چشم بند The game of blindman's buff.

P. چشم پنام **cheshm-penam**, *s.* A charm worn to avert the evil aye.

P. چشم پوش **cheshm-push**, *a. & s.* 1. He who closes his own eyes; who will not see. 2. He who, that which covers the eyes of others.

P. چشم پیش **cheshm-pish**, *a. (Who looks straight before him)* Modest, bashful.

P. چشم خانه **cheshm-khane**, *s.* The orbit, socket of the eye.

P. چشم خورده **cheshm-khurde**, *a.* Struck by an avil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم داشت **cheshm-dasht**, *s.* Hope, expectation, expectancy, longing, yearning, desire.

P. چشمدان **cheshm-dan**, *s.* The socket of the eye.

P. چشم رسیده cheshm-resīdè, *a.* Struck by an evil eye, bewitched.

P. چشم زخم cheshm-zakhm, *s.* A stroke from the evil eye.

P. چشم زد cheshm-zed, *s.* 1. The time of one glance; a moment, the twinkle of an eye. 2. An amulet to avert the evil eye.

P. چشم شور cheshm-shūr, *s.* As چشم زخم

P. چشم فسا cheshm-fisā, *s.* A man who prepares spells, to cure or avert the effects of the evil eye.

P. چشمك cheshmek, *s., dim. of* چشم 1. A little eye. 2. A sign made with the eye, a glance, a wink. 3. A moment, an instant. 4. A pair of spectacles; an eyeglass. 5. The seeds of *cassia absus,* used in collyriums.

P. چشم نشین cheshm-nishīn, *a.* That which permanently keeps in sight.

P. چشمه cheshmè, *s.* 1. A fountain, with a spout or tap whence water flows. 2. A spring of water. 3. A wound flowing with blood. 4. The eye of a needle. 5. An arch of a bridge, etc. 6. A town and district on the main land opposite the island of Scio. چشمه لوله‌سی A spout of a running fountain. چشمهٔ ترازو As چشم ترازو, *q.v.* in چشم. چشمهٔ حیوان The fountain of the water of life. چشمهٔ خاوری The sun. چشمهٔ خضر As چشمهٔ حیوان, *q.v.* چشمهٔ خور As چشمهٔ خاوری, *q.v.* چوقور چشمه A fountain in a deep hollow, which gives name to a quarter in Constantinople. سر چشمه A kind of mayor of a village, or district. قرق چشمه The Forty fountains, a quarter in Constantinople near the mosque of Sultan Mehmed. قورو چشمه A village on the European side of the Bosphorus.

P. چشمه زار
P. چشمه سار
cheshmè-zār, cheshmè-sār } *s.* A district abounding with springs.

A. چشمیزج
P. چشمیزك
cheshmīzej, cheshmīzek } *s.* Seeds of *cassia absus,* used in collyriums.

P. چشنده cheshendè, *a.* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who experiences.

T. چشنی cheshnī, For P. چاشنی, *q.v.*; also, a percussion cap for a gun.

T. چشنیکیر cheshnīgīr for P. چاشنیکیر

T. چشنیلندرمك cheshnīlandirmek, *v.t.* To make or let be properly flavored.

T. چشنیلنمك cheshnīlanmek, *v.i.* To become properly flavored.

T. چشنیلو cheshnīlī,-lū, *a.* 1. Possessed of flavor. 2. Tasty. 3. That is fired by means of a percussion-cap.

T. چشیت cheshit, *s.* As چشید, *q.v.*

T. چشید cheshid, *s.* 1. A shade, tinge of any color. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A sample or pattern. چشید چشید Of various colors or kinds. چشید طوتمق *v.i.* To take or keep a sample or pattern.

P. چشیده cheshīdè, *a.* 1. Who has tasted or experienced. 2. Which has been tasted or experienced.

P. چطور chi-tavr, (for چه طور) *interrog. & relat.* What sort or manner.

T. چغ chigh, *s.* See چیغ

T. چغا chighā, *s.* See جغا

T. چغاله chaghālā, *s.* As چاغلا, *q.v.*

P. چغامه chagāmè, *s.* A poem; a ballad.

P. چغانه chaghānè, vulg. chaghānā, *s.* 1. A rattle composed of discs of metal mounted on a wire; used by dancers in beating time. 2. A small tambourine used by gipsies.

P. چغبت, چغبوت chagbut, chagbūt, *s.* For T. چاپوت, *q.v.*

T. چغت chighit, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چغتای chaghatay, *prop. n.* See جغتای

P. چغد chugd, *s.* As جغد, *q.v.*

T. چغر chighir, *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغرات chugrāt, *s.* As جغرات, *q.v.*

T. چغرق chighriq, *s.* See چقرق

T. چغرمق chighirmaq, *v.t.* See چیغرمق

P. چغز chagz, *s.* 1. The frog, *rana temporaria.* 2. A kind of purulent abscess or ulcer.

T. چغش chaghish, *s.* The sound of a child's rattle, a clatter, a jingle. چغش چغش سس ویرمك To give out a series of rattling or jingling sounds.

T. چغشاغی chaghshaghi, *s.* A child's rattle, bandalore, or wooden wheel, or whorl spun on a string.

T. چغشدی chighishdi, *s.* See چیغشدی

T. چغشمق chighishmaq (chaghishmaq), *v.i.* To rattle, clatter, rustle, jingle.

T. چغك chughuk, *s.* Contracted from چغوك, *q.v.*

T. چغل chaghil, *s.* See چاغل

T. چغل chighil, *s.* See جغل

T. چغل chogal, *s.* See چوقال

T. چغلا chaghla, *s.* See چاغلا

T. چغلایق chaghlayiq, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district on the lower part of the river Qara-Su *(Nestus),*

which separates the provinces of Adrianople and Selanik (the Tzagliak of the maps).

T. چغلتی **chaghïltï**. *s.* See چاغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلتی **chïghïltï**. *s.* See چیغلدی (So for چغلدی)

T. چغلق **chïghlïq**. *s.* See چیغلق (So for چغلقجی)

T. چغلق **chaghlamaq**. *v. i.* See چاغلامق

T. چغله **chaghla**. *s.* See چاغلا

P. چغندر **chugunder**, *s.* Beet, beetroot, *beta vulgaris*.

T. چغنق **chïghnamaq**. *v. t.* Erroneous for چیکمك, *q. v.*

T. چغنه **chaghana**. *s.* See چغانه

P. چغو **chughu**. *s.* Contr. from چغوك

P. چغوك **chughuk**, *s.* A sparrow (or some similar small bird).

T. چغه **chïghä**. *s.* See چیغا, چیغه

T. چغیت **chïghït**
T. چغید **chïghïd** } *s.* See چیغیت, چیکیت

T. چغیر **chïghïr**. *s.* See چیغیر

T. چغیرمق **chïghïrmaq**. *v. t. & i.* See چیغرمق

T. چفت **chift** (from P. جفت **jüft**), *s.* 1. A pair (of boots, gloves, oars, etc.). 2. A mate, one of a pair. 3. A couple, a brace, two things (of any one kind). 4. A pair of oxen yoked to a plough. چفت چبوق The plough and the stick; *i. e.*, the affairs and occupations of a farm and vineyard or orchard, of farming in general; the possessions of a farmer in cattle and trees, etc. چفت سورمك *v. i.* To drive the plough and its pair of oxen; to plough, to be a farmer, to cultivate land. چفته چبوغنه باقمق For a man to look after the affairs of his farm; of his fields, vineyard, and orchard; of his estate; to cultivate his fields; to be industrious and assiduous in bucolic labors.

T. چفت **chift**, *a.* Even, divisible by two without a remainder. چفتمی تکمی Is it even or odd?

T. چفتجی **chiftji**, *s.* 1. A farmer, an agriculturist. 2. A ploughman.

T. چفتجیلك **chiftjilik**, *s.* Husbandry; agriculture; the ploughman's art.

T. چفتلشدرمك **chiftlashdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (beasts) couple together sexually

T. چفتلشملك **chiftlashilmek**, *v. i.* To be such that sexual coupling may take place with or in it.

T. چفتلشمك **chiftlashmek**, *v. i.* To couple sexually (said of beasts).

T. چفتلك **chiftlik**, *s.* 1. Divisibility by two without a remainder. 2. The quality of a pair; the quality of a fellow in a pair. 3. A farm, an agricultural estate; especially, (*pl.* چفتلكات) when including both lands and buildings. 4. The quantity of land that can be cultivated with a single plough and pair of oxen; *i. e.*, about 20 to 30 acres. چفتلكات همايون The Imperial agricultural estates, the private property of the Sultan, including their buildings.

T. چفتلندرمك **chiftlandirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become a pair, or one of a pair.

T. چفتلنمك **chiftlanmek**. *v. i.* 1. To become a pair; to become one of a pair. 2. For an odd number to become even.

T. چفته **chifte**, *s.* 1. A kick with both hind feet at once (by a horse, etc.). 2. A pair of whorls of hair near each other on a horse's coat. چفته اتمق *v. i.* To lash out with both hind feet at once.

T. چفته **chifte**, *a.* Paired, double, consisting of or furnished with a pair. چفته تفنك A double-barrelled fowling-piece. چفته شمعدان A candlestick with two branches. چفته قپو A door with two valves. ایکی چفته قایق A rowboat with two pairs of oars. بر چفته A rowboat with one pair of oars (قایق may be always omitted.)

T. چفته‌لو **chiftelü**. *a.* 1. Kicking (horse). 2. Maliciously treacherous, perfidious. 3. (A horse, etc.) marked in the forehead with a pair of whorls of hair (an unlucky sign).

T. چفته‌لولك **chiftelülük**, *s.* Malicious treachery, perfidy. — *v. i.* To be mischievous, to play some malicious trick.

T. چفوت **chifût**. *s.* 1. A Jew. 2. A mean, stingy man. 3. A malicious, perfidious man. چفوت هاوره‌سی 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place.

T. چفوتلك **chifûtlük**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Jew. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Malicious perfidy. — *v. i* 1. To be mean and stingy. 2. To act with perfidious malice.

T. چفوطه **chifúta**, *s.* The ropes by which a ship's cradle is held in launching.

T. چق **chaq**, *s. & adv.* See چاق

T. چق **chiq**, *diminutive suffix.* For جق

T. چق **choq**, *a. & s.* For چوق, *q. v.*

T. چقاچق **chaqáchaq**, *s.* A continued clashing sound of weapons.

T. چقار **chiqár**, *a. & s.* See چيقار

T. چقال **chaqál**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.* چقال اريكى The sloe, *prunus spinosa;* the bullace, *prunus insititia;* the common wild plum, *prunus domestica.*

T. چقالوس **chaqálos**, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقچقه **chaqchaqa**, *s.* The sound of continually repeated blows, a clacking.

T. چقدرمق **chaqdirmaq**, *v.t.* See چاقدرمق

T. چقر **chaqir**, *s. & a.* See چاقر

T. چقرتمق **chiqartmaq**, *v.t.* See چيقارتمق

T. چقرق **chiqriq**, *s.* A mechanical wheel; as, a lathe, a spinning-wheel, a wheel with handles for lifting weights or water, etc.

T. چقرقجى **chiqriqji**, *s.* A turner.

T. چقرقجين **chiqriqjin**, *s.* A kind of duck.

T. چقرمق **chiqarmaq**, *v. t.* See چيقارمق

T. چقشاغى **chaqshaghi**, *s.* See چغشاغى

T. چقشمق **chiqishmaq**, *v. i.* See چيقشمق

T. چقشير **chaqshir**, *s.* See چاقشير

T. چقق **chiqiq**, *a.* See چيقق

T. چقل **chaqil**, *s.* See چاقل

T. چقلق **chiqliq**, *s.* The great titmouse, *parus major.*

T. چقلق **chiqilmaq**, *v. i.* See چيقلق

T. چقلوس **chaqálos**, *s.* See چاقالوز

T. چقماق **chaqmaq**, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق **chaqmaq**, *s.* See چاقاق

T. چقمق **chaqmaq**, *v. t. & i.* See چاقق

T. چقمق **chiqmaq**, *v. i.* See چيقمق

T. چقن **chiqin**, *s.* See چيقين

T. چقنتى **chiqinti**, *s.* See چيقندى

P. چقندر **chuqunder**, *s.* See چغندر

T. چقندى **chiqindi**, *s.* See چيقندى

T. چقور **chuqur**, *s.* A pit, hollow, cavity, depression. چكه چقورى The dimple of the chin. كوز چقورى The socket of the eye.

T. چقور **chuqur**, *a.* Depressed, sunk below a level surface.

T. چقورجق **chuqurjuq**, *s., dim. of* چقور A small cavity; a dimple.

T. چقورجه **chuqurja**, *a., dim. of* چقور Somewhat depressed and sunk, as a pit or cavity.

T. چقورلاتمق **chuqurlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be or become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلندرمق **chuqurlandirmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let become depressed or excavated into a hollow.

T. چقورلنمق **chuqurlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become a pit, depression, or hollow; to become pitted, depressed, or hollowed.

T. چقورلو **chuqurlu**, *a.* Furnished with pits, or depressions.

F. چقولاته **chiqolata**, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چقه **chiqa**, *s.* See چغا

T. چقى **chaqi**, *s.* See چاق

T. چقين **chiqin**, *s.* See چيقين

F. چك **chek**, A cheque for money.

T. چك **chiy**, *s.* See چيك

T. چك **chiñ**, *adv.* Very. چك صباح Very early in the morning.

T. چك **chiñ**, *s.* The chink of money or any similar ringing sound. چك چك اوتمك To resound with a chinking sound (Said of an empty house, to indicate its emptiness.)

P. چك **chuk**, *s.* Contr. from چوك

P. چكاچاك **chekyachak** } *s.* As چاكاچاك
P. چكاچك **chekyachek** }

T. چكاچك **chekyachek**, *adv.* For چكه چك

P. چكاد **chekyad**, *s.* 1. The crown of the head. 2. A peak, a summit of a hill.

P. چكاسه **chekyase** } *s.* The porcu-
P. چكاشه **chekyashe** } pine, *hystrix cristata.*

T. چكالوه **chekelève**, *s.* A sailing craft used in the Levant, with two short masts that lean forward.

P. چكامه **chekyame**, *s.* As چغامه, *q.v.*

P. چكان **chekyan**, *a.* 1. Dropping, falling in drops. 2. Emitting drops.

P. چكاو **chekyav** } *s.* The lark; *a-*
P. چكاوك **chekyavek** } *lauda;* especial-
P. چكاوه **chekyave** } ly, the crested lark, *otocoris pencillatus.*

T. چكتاى **chiktay**, *s.* See چيكتاى

T. چكترمك **chektirmek**, *v. t.* Err. for چكدرمك, *q. v.*

T. چكترمه **chektirme**, *s. & a.* For چكدرمه

T. چكترى **chektiri**, *s.* See چكدرى

T. چكتورمك **chekturmek**, *v.t.* Err. for چكدرمك

T. چكچ **chekij**, چكيچ **chekich**, *s.* See چكيچ

P. چكچاك **chek-chak**, *s.* As چكاچاك, *q.v.*

T. چکچك **chék-chék**, *s.* A four-wheeled hand-cart.

T. چکچك **chiñ-chiñ**, *s. & adv.* See in چك **chiñ**.

T. چکدرمك **chékdirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be acted on in any way expressed by the verb چکمك, *q. v.*

T. چکدرمه **chékdirmé**, *a. & s.* A craft with sails and oars, used in the Turkish coasting trade.

T. چکدری **chékdiri**, *s.* A class of ancient war galleys, with sails and oars.

T. چکدم **chiy-dém**, *s.* See چیکدم

T. چکده **chiydé**, *s.* See چیکده

T. چکر **chiñir**, **chiñgir**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چکراتمق **chiñrâtmâq**, *v. t.* As چکرتمك

T. چکراغ **chiñrâg**, چکراق **chiñrâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرامق **chiñrâmâq**, *v. i.* As چکرمك

T. چکرتمك **chiñrâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or ring.

T. چکرداق **chiñirdâq**, *s.* As چنغرداق

T. چکردامق **chiñirdâmâq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چکردتمك **chiñirdâtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. چکردك **chékirdék**, *s.* 1. A pip; also, a stone of a fruit, a seed of some fruits. 2. A grain in weight. ایچی — The kernel of a pip or fruit stone. چکی یو بنوزی چکردکی Locust-beans.

T. چکردکسز **chékirdéksiz**, *a.* Pipless, stoneless, seedless. اوزوم — Pipless grapes or raisins; especially, Sultana raisins.

T. چکردکلنمك **chékirdéklânmék**, *v. i.* 1. For a fruit to form its pip, stone, or seed. 2. For a pip or stone to form.

T. چکردکلو **chékirdékli**, **-lû**, *a.* That has pips, stones or seeds.

T. چکردمك / چکردمك **chiñirdémék**, *v. i.* To hum or buzz, to ring.

T. چکردی **chiñirdi**, *s.* A humming, whizzing, or ringing sound.

T. چکرق **chiñrâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکرکه **chékirgé**, *s.* 1. A grasshopper; a locust. 2. A cricket. 3. Name of a village west of Brusa, Asia Minor. چکرکه آیاغی Name of an odoriferous plant and leaf, *flacourtia cataphracta*. چکرکه قوشی The common starling, *sturnus vulgaris*. اوت چکرکسی The common grasshopper. اوجاق چکرکسی The hearth cricket, *acheta domestica*. اوراق چکرکسی The field cricket, *gryllus campestris*. چایر چکرکسی The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima*; or, the mole cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*. کیجه چکرکسی The tree-cricket.

T. چکرمق **chiñirmâq**, *v. i.* See چنغرمق

T. چکرمك **chiñrémék**, *v. i.* See چکرمك

T. چکرنمك **chiñrânmék**, *v. i.* To make a slight moaning or humming sound in the throat or nostrils.

P. چکره **chékré**, *s.* A drop, a minute spray-drop.

T. چکرمك **chiñrémék**, *v. i.* As چکرمك

T. چکزنمك **chékzinmék**, *v. i.* For one's head to feel giddy.

P. چکس **chékés**, *s.* 1. A perch for a tame hawk. 2. A feeling of shame.

P. چکسه **chéksé**, *s.* 1. As چکس, *q.v.* 2. A small piece of paper in which a powder or drug is wrapped.

T. چکش **chékish**, *s.* 1. A mode of pulling, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A pulling one another about in a quarrel.

P. چکش **chékish**, *s.* An action of dripping; an action of distilling.

T. چکشاغی **chékshâghi**, *s.* As چقشاغی

T. چکشدرمك **chékishdirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let quarrel or struggle together.

T. چکشدرمه **chékishdirmé**, *s.* A stirring up strife, a leading people to quarrel.

T. چکشمك **chékishmék**, *v. i.* To pull one another about in a quarrel, struggle, etc. جان چکشمك To be in the throes of death. چکشه چکشه بازارلق ایتمك To make a bargain by long haggling.

T. چکشمه **chékishmé**, *s.* The act of pulling one another about; strife.

T. چکشیجی **chékishiji**, *s.* One who continually quarrels with others.

T. چکغراق **chiñgirâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چکغرداتمق **chiñgirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* See چنغرداتمق

T. چکك **chékik**, *a.* Drawn out. (See چکمك)

P. چکوك **chûkyûk**, **chûgyûk**, *s.* As چغوك, *q. v.*

T. چکل **chiyil**, *s.* See چیکل

P. چکل **chighil**, **chiyil**, *prop. n.* An ancient town in Chinese Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

T. چکلتی **chiñilti**, چکلدی **chiñildi**, *s.* A ringing sound, a jingle.

T. چکلمك **chékilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be pulled, dragged, drawn, attracted. 2. To be pulled out. 3. To be carried,

endured, undergone. 4. To be delineated. 5. To be imbibed. 6. To be inhaled. 7. To be weighed. 8. To withdraw, to retire, to draw back, to draw off. 9. To shrink, contract, as cloth. 10. To diminish or entirely disappear. چكل اورادن Get away! چكلورشي دكل It is not a thing to be borne. بر كوشه يه چكلمك To retire to some corner. خدمتدن چكلمك To retire from service. صولر چكلمك For the waters to recede or dry up. كيرو چكلمك To draw back, to go back.

T. چكلمك **chiñlĕmĕk,** *v. i.* See چكلمك

T. چكلوه **chĕkĕlĕvĕ,** *s.* See چكدلوه

T. چكلمك **chiñlĕmĕk,** *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound. قولاق– For the ears to ring.

T. چكم **chĕkim,** *s.* See چكيم

T. چكمان **chĕkmân,** *s.* See چكمن

T. چكمه‌جه **chĕkmĕjĕ,** *s.* See چكمه‌جه

T. چكمك **chĕkmĕk,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pull, to haul. 2. To draw, to drag. 3. To attract. 4 To bring out; to extract; to pull from a sheath or from some receptacle. 5. To retract, to pull back. 6. To construct, along or round something; as, a wall, a ditch, etc. 7. To draw up, as a written document in due form. 8. To pull on, to put on by pulling. 9. To draw, as a line on any surface, to produce by marking. 10. To draw, trace, delineate. 11. To draw into the lungs, to inhale; also to utter or produce by inhalation, as a sigh or a groan. 12. To imbibe, to absorb, as, moisture. 13. To require a depth of, as water, for floating (said of a vessel). 14. To weigh by a balance to determine the heaviness of. 15. To have (so many pounds) weight. 16. To bear, to support, to endure, as a weight, a trouble, or an expense. 17. To suffer, to undergo, as pain, or anxiety. B. *(int.)* 18. To pull. 19. To draw, as a blister. 20. To have draught, as a stove, flue. 21. To take up time, as an act or operation. 22. To be at (such and such) a distance from a place. 23. To be somewhat like in appearance. آت– To bring out a horse. آجلق– To suffer hunger. اذيت– 1. To suffer pain. 2. To meet with great difficulty. ال– *(To draw back the hand)* To relinquish, to abandon, to cease from action. املك– To work hard and bestow great pains on. انفيه– To take snuff. اوموز– To shrug the shoulders. آه– To sigh. ايچ– 1. To sigh. 2. To sob. ياضه– To make a fair copy of. پيانقو– To draw a lottery or raffle. چرخدن– To turn on a lathe. حسرت– To suffer or to pine in regretful longing. دزكين– To draw rein; to stop. زحمت– 1. To suffer pain. 2. To experience difficulty or trouble. سينه يه– *(To take to one's breast)* To endure or put up with a loss, as, when cheated or defrauded. صح– To write the word صح on a document, to show that it has been examined and passed. صويه– To follow the peculiarities of the race in looks, temper, etc. ضرر– To suffer pecuniary loss. طغرا– To write the Sultan's cypher over a document. عسكر– To draw out troops in array or in campaign. عسكريني– To withdraw one's forces. قرعه– To draw lots, to ballot. قولاق– 1. To pull the ears of a culprit. 2. To scold. كوجلك– 1. To experience difficulty. 2. To suffer. 3. To be short of funds. كورك– To row. كوكس– To sigh; to sob. لقردي– To endure remark, reproach, or vituperation. ندامت– To be sorry, or regretful for an act.

T. چكمك **chiñĕmĕk,** *v. t.* Err. for چيكدمك, *q. v.*

T. چوكمك **chûkmĕk,** *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چكملو **chĕkimlĭ,** *a.* See چكيملو

T. چكمن **chĕkmân,** *s* A kind of outer jacket.

T. چكمه **chĕkmĕ,** *s.* 1. A thing pulled on; as, clothing, boots, etc. 2. A thing pulled out; as, a drawer, till, etc.

T. چكمه **chĕkmĕ,** *a.* Drawn or pulled. چكمه بورون A longish, straight, handsome nose.

T. چكمه‌جه **chĕkmĕjĕ,** *s.* 1. A thing pulled up; a draw bridge. 2. A thing pulled out; a drawer, a till. 3. A chest of drawers; a bureau; a desk, an ornamental casket. يوك چكمه‌جه Name of a village on the Sea of Marmara, near Constantinople. كجوك چكمه‌جه A village about seven miles west of Constantinople, on the Sea of Marmara.

T. چكمه‌جه‌جي **chĕkmĕjĕjĭ,** *s.* A maker or seller of desks, caskets, etc.

P. چكميزك **chĕkmizĕk,** *s.* Incontinence of urine.

T. چکن **chèyïn**, *s.* See چکین (For **chèkèn**, *a.*, see چکمك).

T. چکنتمك **chïynätmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنتمك

P. چکندر **chûyûndûr**, *s.* As چغندر, *q.v.*

T. چکندرمك **chèkïndïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pulled on to one's self. 2. To make or let draw back, recoil.

T. چکنمك **chïynèmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنمك

T. چکنمك **chèkïnmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pull, draw as a garment, on to one's self. B. *(intr.)* 2. To draw back and recoil, through fear, scruple, or dislike. 3. To desire ardently.

T. چکنمك **chïynänmèk**, *v i.* See چیکنمك

T. چکوچ **chèkïch**, *s.* See چکیچ

T. چکوك **chèkïk**, *s.* See چکیك

P. چکون **chûkyûn**, *s.* As چك, چوك

P. چگونگی **chïgyûnègï**, *s.* The manner in which a thing is or is done.

P. چگونه **chï-gyûnè**, *interrog. & relat. pron.* What sort, kind, or manner.

T. چکه **chèkè**, *s.* The outdrawing, *i. e.*, the form of a thing. کندینه چکه دوزن ویرمك To put on one's finery, to put one's best foot forward.

T. چکه **chèkè**, *a.* That can be lifted, carried; bearable, portable.

T. چکه **chèñè**, *s.* 1. The chin. 2. The jawbone. 3. The gift of the gab. 4. The end of a ship's keel, where it joins the stem or sternpost. چکه آچمق *(For a dying man's jaw to drop)* To die. چکه آلتی The under surface of the chin, between the two arms of the lower jawbone. چکه اویناتمق *(To wag one's chin)* To use one's jaws, to eat. – اویونی *(The game of jaws)* A good meal. – چالمق *(To wag one's chin)* To talk much. چکه سی – The dimple on the chin. چکه سی دوشوك *(Whose chin has dropped)* A prating, garrulous fellow. چکه یارشی *(A jaw-race)* An obstinate argumentation. چکه یورمق *(To tire one's jaw)* To argue obstinately.

T. چکه جه **chèkèjè**, *a., dim. of* چکه Somewhat portable, easily lifted.

T. چکه چك **chèkè-chèk**, *s. & adv.* A mutual or successive pulling, hauling, dragging.

T. چکه لو **chèñèlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. That has a chin or a jaw. 2. Pertinacious in arguing or soliciting. 3. Talkative.

T. چکه لوه **chèkèlèvè**, *s.* See چکالوه

T. چکی **chèkï**, *s.* 1. A large rough balance for weighing wood, stone, lime, or other heavy goods. 2. *(formerly)* A weight of 180 okes, about 500 lbs. English. 3. *(Metric system)* A weight of 200 kilos. 4. A horse load of firewood, etc. 5. A weight for silk, etc., of about three quarters of a pound, 100 dirhems. چکی دوزن See چکه دوزن in چکه **chèkè**. چکی طاشی The stone weight of 180 okes. چکیه گلز *a. (That can not be weighed)* 1. Very heavy. 2. Insupportable, unendurable.

T. چکیت **chïyït**, *s.* See چیکیت

T. چکیچ **chèkïj**, *s.* A hammer. چکیچ خانه *s.* A steam forge, worked by a steam-hammer. چنال چکیچ A carpenter's claw-hammer. چنك چکیچی A hammer-shaped mace.

T. چکیجلتمك **chèkïjlätmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be hammered.

T. چکیجلمك **chèkïjlämèk**, *v. t.* See چکیجلمك

T. چکیجلنمك **chèkïjlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hammered. 2. To become a hammer, or like a hammer. 3. To become possessed of a hammer.

T. چکیجلمك **chèkïjlämèk**, *v. t.* To hammer, to beat with a hammer.

T. چکیجی **chèkïjï**, *s.* 1. Who habitually supports or bears, pulls or hauls, etc. (See چکمك). 2. A weigher of firewood, stone, and the like, with the *cheki* balance and weight.

T. چکید **chïyïd**, *s.* See چیکیت

P. چکیده **chèkïdè**, *a.* 1. Dropped, dripped. 2. Distilled.

T. چکیش **chèkïsh**, *s.* See چکش

T. چکیك **chèkïk**, *s.* The lark, *alauda*.

T. چکیلتمك **chèkïlätmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To make equal a *cheki* weight.

T. چکیلمك **chèkïlämèk**, *v. t.* See چکیلمك

T. چکیلنمك **chèkïlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be weighed by the *cheki* (چکی). 2. To become a *cheki* in weight, or in shape.

T. چکیلمك **chèkïlämèk**, *v. t.* 1. To weigh by the *cheki*. 2. To divide into lots of a *cheki* weight each.

T. چکیلیجی **chèkïlèyïjï**, *s.* One who habitually weighs by the *cheki*, who makes it up into lots of a *cheki* each.

T. چکیم **chèkïm**, *s.* 1. A single act or quantity supported, pulled, or drawn. 2. A graceful or well-proportioned shape.

T. چکیمسز **chèkimsiz**, *a.* Ill-proportioned, clumsy.

T. چکیملو **chèkimlí,-lú**, *a.* Graceful, well-proportioned.

T. چکین **chèyín**, *s.* The ridge of the shoulder, from the neck to the shoulder-joint. اویناتمق ـ, سلکمك ـ *v.i.* To shrug the shoulders. شالی ـ A shawl thrown over the two shoulders and round the back of the neck.

P. چل **chíl**, *a.* (Contr. from چهل, *q.v.*) Forty (often used to express a large number). چل منار *(The forty, i.e. many columns)* Modern Persian name of the ruins of Persepolis.

T. چل **chíl**, *s. & a.* See چیل

T. چل **chúl**, *s.* See چول for A. جل **júll**, No. 1.

T. چلاپ **chálâp**, *s.* See چالاپ

F. چلاپه **chálâpá**, *s.* See چالاپه

T. چلاچه **chálâchá**, *s.* The liquor used in tanning leather.

P. چلاك **chèlâk**, *a.* Contr. from چالاك

T. چلاه **chúlâh**, *s.* (For P. جولاه **jûlâh**, *q.v.*) A weaver.

T. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* See چالاب

P. چلب **chèlèb**, *s.* (for A. جلب **jèlb**) Shouts, vociferations, an uproar, noise.

T. چلبر **chílbúr**, *s.* See جلبور **jílbúr**.

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *s.* 1. *(originally, in Tartary)* A religious man, a Christian man, a priest or monk (worshipper of the crucifix). 2. *(next in Turkey)* A prince. 3. *(next)* A sage man of letters; a Muslim doctor of law and divinity. 4. *(later still)* A gentleman of the pen; a civilian, a clerk. 5. *(ultimately)* A non-muslim gentleman. چلبی بازاری A town and district near Serayevo, in Bosnia. چلبی سلطان محمد Sultan Muhammed the First, son of Bayezid the First. کاتب چلبی A name of Hajji Khalifa, the author of a well known encyclopedia of scientific biography. بن چلبی سن چلبی آنی کیم قاشار I am a gentleman, you are a gentleman; who shall curry the horse?

T. چلبی **chèlèbí**, *a.* Of polite manners; affable; genteel.

T. چلبیلك **chèlèbílík**, *s.* 1. Princedom. 2. Gentility. 3. Politeness. 4. Affability and kindness to inferiors.

P. چلپاسه **chèlpâsè**, *s.* A large kind of lizard, perhaps the *pseudopus pallasii;* or the *tachydromus sexlineatus.*

T. چلپك **chèlpík**, *a.* 1. Blear and T. چلپك gummy (eye). 2. Blear-eyed, gummy-eyed.

T. چلپكلنمك **chèlpíklánmèk**, *v.i.* 1. For an eye to become blear, gummy, and dirty. 2. To become gummy and dirty in the eyes.

T. چلتار **chúltâr**, *s.* A kind of saddle-cloth of a shaggy woollen material.

T. چلتاق **chíltâq**, *a.* As شلتاق, *q.v.*

T. چلتك **chèltík**, *s.* See چلتيك

T. چلتوك **chèltúk**, *s.* Provincial for چلتيك, *q.v.*

T. چلتيان **chíltíyán**, *s.* See چنتيان

T. چلتيك **chèltík**, *s.* 1. A rice-field. 2. Rice in the field. 3. Rice not yet cleared of the husks.

T. چلتيكلك **chèltíklík**, *s.* Marshy land cultivated as rice-fields.

T. چلتيكلنمك **chèltíklánmèk**, *v.i.* To become a marsh fit for the cultivation of rice.

T. چلتيان **chíltíyán**, *s.* As چنتيان, *q.v.*

P. چلچله **chílchílè**, (P. چيل چيله *Many privations)* *s.* 1. The common land tortoise, *testudo græca.* 2. The kite, *milvus regalis.*

T. چلدار **châldâr**, *s.* See چالدار for چاودار

T. چلدار **chúldâr**, *s.* See چلتار

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *prop. n.* A district formerly in the province of Erzerum, having Olti for its chief town.

T. چلدر **chíldír**, *adv.* Madly, distractedly. چلدر چلدر باقمق To stare about in a distracted manner.

T. چلدرتمق **chíldírtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let go mad.

T. چلدرمش **chíldírmísh**, *a.* Who has gone mad; who has lost his wits.

T. چلدرمق **chíldírmâq**, *v.i.* To go mad, to lose one's wits.

T. چلدرمك **chèldírmèq**, *v.t.* To make or let be struck, lopped, clipped, or made to deviate.

T. چلغن **chílgín**, *a.* See چلغين

T. چلغو **châlgú**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغوا **chílgâwá**, *s.* See جلغوا

T. چلغوزه **chílgúzè**, *s.* *(The many-kerneled)* 1. The stone-pine, *pinus pinea.* 2. The cone of the stone-pine. 3. The nut of the stone pine.

T. چلغون **chílgún**, *a.* See چلغين

T. چلغی **châlgí**, *s.* See چالغی

T. چلغين **chílgín**, *a.* Mad, insane, raving.

T. چلغینلق **chïlgïnlïq**, *s.* Madness, insanity.

T. چلقاتمق } T. چلقمق } **chälqätmäq**, *v.t.* See چالقاتمق

T. چلقفا **chïlqäfä** } *s.* See جلقوا
T. چلقوا **chïlqäwä** }

T. چلك **chèlèk**, *s.* A bucket.

T. چلك **chèlïk**, *s. & a.* See چليك

T. چلك **chïlèk**, *s.* See چليك

T. چللك **chïllïk**, *s.* See چيللك

T. چللغمق **chïllänmèk**, *v.i.* See چيلغمق

T. چللو **chïllï,-lü**, *a.* See چيللو

T. چللو **chüllü**, *a.* See چوللو

T. چلم **chèlïm**, *s.* See چليم

P. چلم **chïlüm**, *a.* (Contr. from چهلم) Fortieth.

T. چلمق **chälmäq**, *v.t. & i.* For چالمق

T. چلمك **chèlmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To strike or tap slightly. 2. To lop or clip slightly. 3. To cut, shape the end of a thing slantingly. 4. To turn the end or point of a thing out of the straight line. 5. To divert, turn the mind in some special way, to persuade. 6. To lop off, clip off the tip of a thing. 7. To oust a man from office, to get rid of. بر كنك عقلنى چلمك To bias the mind of a person, to persuade.

T. چلمك **chümèk**, *s.* For چومك **chümlèk**, *q. v.*

T. چلمللو **chèlïmlï,-lü**, *a.* See چليملو

P. چلمله **chèlmèlè**, *s.* A thing given or acquired gratis.

T. چلنك **chèlènk**, *s.* 1. A pinion of a bird's wing; especially, of an eagle, hawk, heron, and the like. 2. A plume, a single feather of an eagle, falcon or heron, etc., worn in the cap. 3. An imitation plume, an aigrette. — طاقق To put a feather or aigrette (on one's cap). — ويرمك To bestow a plume or aigrette as a mark of honor.

T. چلنكر } T. چلنكير } **chïlïngïr**, (cf. P. جلانكر **jïlängèr**) *s.* A locksmith. — ايشى Locksmith's work, any thing finished off by filing and polishing. — سفره‌سى *(A locksmith's table)* 1. A leather wallet that opens out to serve as a table. 2. A very frugal repast.

T. چلنكيرلك **chïlïngïrlïk**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a locksmith. — *v.i.* To work as a locksmith; to be a locksmith.

T. چلورى **chülürï**, *s.* A silk covered button, shaped like an acorn; also, the drop or bullion of a fringe.

T. چله **chèlè**, *s.* Vulg. for P. كله

P. چله **chïlè**, *s.* 1. A period of forty days (see چل); especially, that period during which a novice has to fast and engage in religious exercises, before admission to an order of dervishes. 2. A period of religious retirement with fasting. 3. Any time of severe trial and privation. 4. Any trial or privation. 5. A bowstring. 6. A small bundle or parcel of spun silk, or cotton yarn or thread. چله چكمك 1. To pass through a forty days' novitiate. 2. To pass through a severe trial. چله دى The forty days of cold weather expected to follow the winter solstice. چله مردان 1. The novitiate of dervishes. 2. The trials of any pious man. چله يه كيرمك To enter on a period of forty days' solitude and fasting. يايه چله چكورمك To put a string to a bow.

T. چلپا **chèlïpä** (from Syriac *saliba*, a word supposed to have been introduced into Tartary by Nestorian missionaries.). 1. A crucifix. 2. A cross; a gallows, a gibbet.

T. چليك **chèlïk**, *s.* 1. A piece of wood or metal bevelled or tapering at one or both ends; especially, a boy's tipcat. 2. *(nautical)* A belaying pin; a marling spike; a carling; any piece of timber that is fixed in a fore-and-aft position. 3. Steel as a modified variety of iron. چليك چوماق اويونى The game of tipcat. آرمادور چليكى A rigger's pin; *i.e.*, a belaying-pin. سرت چليك Hardened steel.

T. چليك **chèlïk**, *a.* 1. Struck or tapped slightly. 2. Slightly lopped or clipped. 3. Shaped in a bevel at the end or point. 4. Bent, inclined out of the straight line, at the end or point, or in the entire length. 5. Diverted, turned aside; persuaded. 6. Ousted, tripped up and got rid of.

T. چليك **chïlèyk**, *s.* As چيلك **chïylèk**.

T. چليكلو **chèlïklï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bevelled or tapering pin, fid, spike, etc. 2. Furnished with some appurtenance of steel. 3. Brazen-faced, unabashed.

T. چليم **chèlïm**, *s.* 1. The form and shape into which a thing is cut, bevelled, tapered. Hence, 2. A graceful form; grace of form. 3. Affectation.

T. چلیمسز **chĕlĭmsĭz**, *a.* Misshaped, clumsy, uncouth; especially, scraggy, bony, a mere skeleton of skin and bones.

T. چلیمسزجه **chĕlĭmsĭzjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چلیمسز Somewhat ill-shaped; somewhat scraggy and bony.

T. چلیملو **chĕlĭmlı̆,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Graceful, gracefully shaped. 2. In good condition, plump. 3. Affected in manner.

T. چلینگیر **chĭlĭngĭr**, *s.* See چلنگر

T. چم **chĭm**, *s.* See چیم

T. چاشیر **chāmāshĭr**, *s.* See چاماشیر

T. چاق **chŏmāq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چمان **chĕmān**, *a.* Who walks mincingly.

P. چمانه **chĕmānĕ**, *s.* A wine-bowl made out of a gourd.

P. چمانی **chĕmānī**, *s.* A cupbearer.

T. چمبار **chĭmbăr**, *s.* See چنبار , جمبار , چنبر

F. چمبالو **chĭmbălŏ**, *s.* See جمبالو

T. چمچاق) **chāmchāq**, *s.* 1. A large
T. چمچق) wooden ladle. 2. A wooden drinking-cup or bowl.

T. چمچك **chĭmchĕk**, *s.* See چیمچك

P. چمچم **chĕmchĕm, chŭmchŭm**, *s.* 1. A kind of shoe of cotton, worn by the poor. 2. A going, walk, pace. 3. A beast's foot or hoof.

P. چمچمه **chĕmchĕmĕ, chŭmchŭmĕ**, *s.* The noise or tramping of feet.

T. چمچورغه **chŭmchŭrgā**, *s.* A kind of whip or whip-lash, a scourge.

T. چمچه **chĕmchĕ, chāmchā, chŭmchā**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.* چمچه بالغی The skate, the ray; the horned ray.

T. چمدرمك **chĭmdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be plunged or soaked, ducked or drowned in a fluid.

T. چمدك **chĭmdĭk**, *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger. چمدك باصمق To give a pinch to. چمدك پده‌سی A flat cake of bread pinched up in the middle. چمدك دیكشی A kind of quilting stitch by which a garment is decorated with raised figures.

T. چمدكلتمك **chĭmdĭklātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinched with the fingers.

T. چمدكلمك **chĭmdĭklāmĕk**, *v. t.* To pinch with the thumb and fingers.

T. چمدكلنمك **chĭmdĭklānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pinched with thumb and finger. 2. To become a pinch.

T. چملمك **chĭmdĭlāmĕk**) *v.t.* For
T. چمدمك , چمدیمك **chĭmdĭmĕk**) چملمك

T. چمرتمك **chĕmrātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let the garments be tucked up for work.

T. چمرك **chĕmrĕk**, *a.* 1. Whose garments are tucked up, so as to be no obstacle to rapid motion. 2. (A garment) short in the skirt, as though tucked up. 3. Quick and nimble.

T. چمركجه **chĕmrĕkjĕ**, *a., dim. of* چمرك 1. Somewhat skort, in the skirts or legs. 2. Somewhat quick in motion.

T. چمرنمك) **chĕmrānmĕk**, *v. i.* To tuck
T. چمرمك) **chĕmrāmĕk** up one's garments.

T. چمشاق **chāmshāq**, *s.* As چمچاق , *q.v.*

P. چمشاك **chĕmshāk**, *s.* A kind of shoe.

T. چمشق **chāmshāq**, *s.* As چمچق , *q.v.*

P. چمشك **chĕmshĕk**, *s.* As چماك , *q.v.*

T. چمشكزك **chĕmĭshkĕzĕk**, *prop. n.* A town and district on the middle Euphrates.

T. چمشیر **chĭmshĭr** (from P. شمشاد) Boxwood; also, the box tree, *buxus.* بودور چمشیر Dwarf box used for border-edgings.

T. چمق **chŏmāq**, *s.* See چوماق

P. چمقدار **chŏmāqdār**, *s.* A batsman or mallet-man at any game.

T. چمقرق **chĭmqĭrĭq**, *s. (Provincial)* A gardener's watering pot.

T. چمقرمق **chĭmqĭrmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird, etc., to evacuate fæces in a watery jet.

T. چمك **chĭmmĕk**, *v. i.* For چمك , *q.v.*

T. چمك **chĭmmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To be soaked with a fluid, so as to drip with it. 2. To dip down or duck under the surface of water, so as to be invisible.

P. چمن **chĕmĕn**, *s.* 1. A green field, a meadow; the fields, meadows. 2. Turf; a grass-plot. چمن آرا *s.* One who trims grass-plots, a gardener. چمن افروز *s. (The field-lighter)* The wild red anemone. 2. Any bright flower. چمن بند *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن خیز *a.* Where grass grows luxuriantly. چمن ساز *s.* As چمن آرا . چمن سیر *a.* Walking or riding about in the fields. چمن كرد *a.* Going about in the fields.

T. چمن **chĕmĕn** (from A. كمون **kĕmmŭn**) Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.* باصدرمه چمنی Cummin used in preparing dried meat.

P. چمزار **chémén-zár,** *s.* A spot green with turf and grass; a grassplot.

T چومور **chámúr,** *s.* See چامور

P. چمیده **chémídé,** *a.* That has gone or walked mincingly.

P. چمین **chémín,** *s.* Excrement, fæces.

T. چن **chín,** *s.* A ringing sound. چن چن اوتمك To make a repeated clinking or ringing sound; to be empty.

P. چنار **chínár,** *s.* The plane-tree, *platanus orientalis.*

T. چناغ **chánág** } *s.* 1. Any kind of
T. چناق **chánáq** } common earthenware saucer, pan, or bowl. 2. Any similarly shaped vessel of other material. چناق اوزنكی An eastern shovel-stirrup. چناق چوملك Pots and pans. چناق قلعه (vulg. **chánáq qál'ásí**) Common name of the fort and town of the Dardanelles. چناق یوغوردی Sour curd sold in small earthenware pans. باش چناغی The skull; or, the roof of the skull. دیلنجی چناغی A beggar's alms-bowl.

T. چناقجی **chánáqjí,** *s.* 1. A potter. 2. A seller of pottery.

T. چناقلق **chánáqlíq,** *s.* 1. A place where pottery is made or kept. 2. *(nautical)* A top at the head of a mast. پرووه چناقلغی The foretop. غراندی چناقلغی The maintop.

P. چنان **chúnán,** *a. & adv.* 1. Like that, such. 2. So. (See چنین) چنانکه In like manner that, as . . .

P. چنبر **chénbér,** *s.* 1. A hoop, a flat ring of wood or iron, etc. 2. A thing like a hoop. چنبر فلك See چنبر مینا چنبر قایق A kind of round-sterned craft, used in Turkish waters. چنبر یکوزمك To put hoops to a thing. چنبر مینا *(The azure hoop)* 1. The vault of heaven. 2. The Zodiac. 3. Fortune's wheel. چنبر یمنی 1. A square handkerchief. 2. A handkerchief bound as a fillet round the head by women. بویون چنبری The collar-bone, or the two collarbones, with the superior portion of the sternum. بویون‌چنبری یمنی A neck-kerchief. چیبو چنبری An iron band or hoop round a wooden anchor-stock. فلكك چنبرندن یمك *(To pass through the wheel of the spheres)* To experience vicissitudes of fortune; especially, to have many narrow escapes from merited evils. فوچی چنبری A hoop of a cask.

T. چنبرسز **chénbérsíz,** *a.* 1. Hoopless. 2. Without restraints, irresponsible.

T. چنبرلتمك **chénbérlátmék,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be hooped. 2. To make into a hoop or fillet.

T. چنبرلمك **chénbérlémék,** *v. t.* To hoop.

T. چنبرلو **chénbérlí,-lú,** *a.* Furnished with hoops, or fillets; hooped. دیرك — The Hooped Column; *i.e.,* the Column near the tomb of Sultan Mahmud II. in Constantinople; known to foreigners as the Burnt Column.

P. چنبك **chúnbék,** *s., dim. of* چنب A little jump, a hop.

P. چنبل **chúnbúl,** *s.* A beggar.

P. چنبلی **chúnbúlí,** *s.* 1. Beggary, mendicancy. 2. Poverty.

P. چنبه **chúnbé,** *s.* 1. A club. 2. A wooden bar behind a door.

T. چنبیر **chínbír,** *s.* For P. چینبر, *q.v.*

T. چنتدرمك **chéntdírmék,** *v. t.* To make or let be notched, jagged.

T. چنتك **chéntík,** *s.* A notch, a nick; a slight incision.

T. چنتك **chéntík,** *a.* Notched, nicked; slightly incised.

T. چنتكلتمك **chéntíklátmék,** *v. t.* To make or let be much notched or jagged.

T. چنتكلمك **chéntíklámék,** *v. t.* To notch much.

T. چنتكلنمك **chéntíklánmék,** *v. i.* 1. To become much notched or jagged. 2. To become a notch or jag.

T. چنتكله‌مك **chéntíklámék,** *v. t.* See چنتكلمك

T. چنتلمك **chéntílmék,** *v. i.* To be notched or jagged.

T. چنتمك **chéntmék,** *v. t.* To notch; to nick, to make a slight incision in. صوغان چنتمك To slice an onion into a kind of mince.

T. چنته **chántá,** *s.* See چانته, جانطه

T. چنتیان **chíntíyán,** *s.* A kind of trousers worn by women in country places. چنتیان قلچ A deeply curved scimiter.

P. چند **chénd,** *interrog. & rel. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. Howmuchsoever. 3. Several. چندکاه, چندبار 1. How often? 2. However often. 3. Several times. هرچندکه 1. How much or many soever that . . . 2. Although.

P. چندان **chéndán,** *adv., a. & s.* Times or repetitions, fold; used with nu-

merals to denote multiplication or increase. چندان که 1. However much or often. 2. Although, though.

P. چندانی **chendānī**, *s.* A certain quantity or number.

T. چندر **chendĕr**, *s.* A certain hair-wash or restorative.

P. چندر **chundŭr**, *s.* Contr. from چغندر

P. چندل **chendĕl**, *s.* Sandal-wood.

P. چندی **chendī**, *s.* 1. A small quantity. 2. A small number.

P. چندین **chendīn**, *a.* & *s.* *interrog.* & *indef. pron.* 1. How much? How many? 2. How much or many soever. 3. Much; many.

T. چنطه **chantă**, *s.* See چانطه

T. چنغر **chingĭr**, *s.* A ringing sound. چنغر چنغر اوتمك To ring again, to give out a vibrating singing sound.

T. چنغراق **chingĭrāq**, *s.* A small bell; especially one of a globose form.

T. چنغراقلو **chingĭrāqlī**, *a.* Furnished with bells.

T. چنغرتی **chingĭrtī**, *s.* See چنغردی

T. چنغردامق **chingĭrdămāq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a continued or repeated ringing sound.

T. چنغرداق **chingĭrdāq**, *s.* As چنغراق

T. چنغردامق **chingĭrdāmāq**, *v. i.* To give out a ringing sound, to ring.

T. چنغردانمق **chingĭrdānmāq**, *v. i.* To ring of itself without being struck.

T. چنغردی **chingĭrdī**, *s.* A ring, a ringing or clinking sound. — *v. i.* To make a ringing or clinking noise.

T. چنق **chănāq**, *s.* See چناق

T. چنقراق **chinqĭrāq**, *s.* For چنغراق

F. چنقو **chinqò** (Italian *zinco*), *s.* Zinc.

T. چنك **chèng**, *s.* A kind of shoe or buskin, formerly worn by the Roman emperors.

P. چنك **chèng**, *s.* 1. A hook. 2. An elephant-driver's crook. 3. A hand; a paw; the talons of a bird. 4. A harp. 5. The book of Mani (*Manes*). چنك چالمق 1. To lay hands on a thing. 2. To play the harp. چنك دهن A jew's-harp. چنك رومی The constellation *Lyra*. چنك مریم (*The Virgin Mary's hand*) The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierichuntina*. چنك موزه The upturned point of a boot.

P. چنك **chèng**, *a.* 1. Curved; crooked: humped. 2. Paralyzed.

P. چنك **ching**, *s.* A bird's beak or bill.

P. چنك **chŭng**, *s.* 1. A word, a phrase, a sentence. 2. A collection of phrases or sayings.

T. چنكار **chingyār**, *s.* As چنكانه, *q.v.*

P. چنكار **chèngyār**, *s.* A crab, *cancer*.

T. چنكال **chèngyāl**, *s.* As چنكل, *q.v.*

P. چنكال **chèngyāl**, *s.* 1. The hand. 2. The paw of a beast, or the foot or talons of a bird.

T. چنكان **chingyān**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of gipsies, who came to Europe through northern Asia, settling chiefly in Bohemia and Rumania.

T. چنكانه **chingyānè**, vulg. چنكنی **chingènī**, 1. The gipsies. 2. A gipsy. 3. A mean, miserly fellow; a paltry, despicable man. اختاپوطی — 1. Proud flesh in a wound. 2. The tumor known as polypus. پالامودی — The horse-mackerel, *caranx trachurus*. چنكانه چالار كرد اویناری (*The gipsy pipes, the Kurd dances*) 1. Said to indicate both as rogues. 2. Said of an entertainment where there is no order.

T. چنكانه‌لك **chingyānèlĭk**, vulg. چنكنلك **chingènĭlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality and mode of life of the gipsies; vagabondage. 2. Meanness, paltriness, shabbiness. — *v. i.* To be mean, miserly, shabby.

P. چنك‌پشت **chèng-pŭsht**, *a.* & *s.* Hunch-backed; a hunchback.

T. چنگر **chingĭr**, *s.* See چنغر

T. چنگز **chèngĭz**, *prop. n.* See جنگیز

T. چنگل **chèngèl**, *s.* 1. A hook (not said of fish-hooks). 2. One's power or possession. 3. A large thorn like a hook. چنگل ساقزی The inspissated juice of a species of thistle or cardoon, *acarna gummifera*. چنگل كوی A village above Scutari, on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus. چنگله آصمق 1. To hang up on a hook or by a hook. 2. To impale on a hook. چنگله تكمك To come to the gallows, to be hung. چنگلی طاقق To get hold of. دیوار چنگلی A hook fastened in a wall; also such a hook formerly used in executing culprits. قانجه چنگلی The iron hook of a boat-hook. قنات چنگلی A hook for hooking back a valve of a door or window.

P. چنگلاهی **chènglāhī**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چنگلستان **chèngèlistān**, *s.* A jungle of thorny bushes, a thicket.

T. چنکلسز **chèngèlsìz**, *a.* Hookless, thornless.

T. چنکلمك **chèngèllemèk**, *v. t.* 1. To hook with a hook. 2. To execute as a culprit by an iron hook passed through the body.

T. چنکللو **chèngèllì,-lù**, *a* Hooked, furnished with thorns.

P. چنکلوك **chènglūk**. *a. & s.* Clubfooted, club-wristed, lame or maimed.

T. چنکله **chèngèlè**, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal on a tambourine, or used as a castanet, etc.

T. چنکنی **chìngènì**, *s.* See چنکانه,

T. چنکه **chèngè**, *s.* A nuptial song, with tambourine accompaniment, sung by hired singers and dancers who conduct a bride to her husband's house.

P. چنکی **chèngī**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to a hook. 2. Pertaining to a harp. 3. A harper. 4. T. A public dancer. 5. T. A kind of shoe formerly worn, ornamented with pearls and jewels. 6. T. A kind of blind-man's buff.

T. چنکیز **chèngìz**, *prop. n.* See جنکیز

T. چنلاتمق **chìnlàtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a chinking or ringing sound.

T. چنلامق **chìnlāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To emit a chinking or ringing sound. 2. For one's ears to have a sensation as of a ringing noise.

T. چنکیله **chèngìlè**, *s.* A small bunch of grapes left on a vine in the harvest, the berries of which have dried.

T. چنه **chènè**, *s.* See چکه **chèñè**, P. چانه

P. چنه **chìnè**, *s.* Contr. from چینه

P. چنین **chūnīn**, *a. & adv.* 1. Like this, such as this, such. 2. So.

T. چو **chìv, chìw**, *s.* A chirp of a bird.

P. چو **chū**, *adv.* 1. As. 2. When.

T. چوال **chùwāl** (from P. جوال), *s.* A sack.

P. چوالدوز **chùwāldīz,-dūz**, (from P. جوالدوز) A packing-needle, a sacking-needle.

T. چواليه **chùwālìyyè**, *a.* A small flat wicker basket, without handles.

P. چوب **chūb**, *s.* 1. Wood, timber. 2. Firewood; fuel. 3. A log; a baulk; a billet; a stick, staff, switch; a rod; a cudgel; a piece of wood; a bit of stick. 4. Any simple wooden instrument; as, a beam, a joist, a bar, a post, a wooden handle, etc. 5. Corporal punishment as administered with a stick, castigation. چوب ادب *(The stick of castigation)* Castigation. چوب آستانه The piece of timber forming a threshold. چوب بند *s.* A scaffold, trellis, frame of wood. چوب پاره *s.* 1. A piece of wood or timber. 2. A little bit of wood or stick. چوب چینی China-root, root of *smilax china*. چوب خدائی *(A divine castigation)* Any infliction unexpectedly befalling a sinner. چوب دست 1. Any stick or wand, truncheon, or the like, carried or held in the hand. 2. A walking-stick.

P. چوبان **chūbān**. vulg. **chòbān**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A man who has charge of any kind of beasts out at pasture. 3. A rustic, a boor. چوبان آطه‌سی The island of Cos near Rhodes. چوبان اعتقادی Faith firm and simple. چوبان‌آلدانفیجی *(The shepherd's deceiver)* The shrike. ایکنه‌سی — The wild geranium. پوسکولی — Name of a plant. چانطه‌سی — 1. A shepherd's wallet. 2. The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa pastoris*. دکنکی — 1. A shepherd's staff or crook. 2. Common, and seaside knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare*. سوزکی — Goosegrass, *galium aparine*. طاشی — Name of a large and fine diamond belonging to the Sultans, found by a shepherd. طراغی — The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. قالقدان — *(What makes the shepherd jump)* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. مرهمی — A preparation of soap and turpentine. یلدزی — Venus, when a morning star. یولی — A sheep-track.

T. چوبانلق **chòbānlìq**, P. چوبانی **chūbānī** } *s.* 1. The quality or pay of a shepherd or hind. 2. Clownishness, boorishness.

P. چوبخوار **chūb-khʾār**, *a. & s.* 1. A wood-eating maggot, a borer. 2. One who is beaten with a stick.

P. چوبدار **chūb-dār**, *s.* An usher armed with a wand or staff.

T. چوبرا **chòbrà**, چوبره **chòbrè**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. چوبك **chūbèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* چوب 1. Any small stick or piece of wood. 2. Any small wooden instrument; as, a toothpick, drumstick, a backscratch, etc.

P. چوبکاری **chūb-gyārī**, *s.* 1. A beating. 2. A severe scolding.

P. چوبگر **chūb-gēr**, *s.* A worker of wood, a carpenter, etc.

T. چوبوق **chūbūq**, *s.* As چبوق **chibūq**.

P. چوبه **chūbè**, *s.* Any special piece of wood; any instrument of wood; a stick.

P. چوبی **chūbī** } *a.* Of wood, wood-
P. چوبین **chūbīn** } en. بهرام چوبین The sticklike Behram, name and nickname of a Persian rebel, who reigned for a time after Nushirawan.

T. چوپ **chūp** (from P. چوب), *s.* 1. Any little bit of wood; any dry vegetable fragment; a straw. 2. A stalk, peduncle of a fruit. 3. The sweepings of a house, the contents of a dustbin; litter, rubbish. چوب قاپان *(That which seizes straws)* Amber.

T. چوپجکز **chūpjèyiz**, *s., dim. of* چوپ A little bit of stick or straw.

T. چوپجی **chūpjū**, *s.* A dustman, a sweeper; a scavenger.

T. چوپر **chōpūr**, *s. & a.* See چوپور

T. چوپره **chōprā**, *s.* An impenetrable thorny jungle. بالغی — The lump-fish, *cyclopterus lumpus?*

T. چوپلك **chūplūk**, *s.* A dust-heap or dust-bin, a receptacle for rubbish.

T. چوپله **chūplèmè**, *s.* Hellebore. آق چوپله White hellebore, *veratrum album.* قره چوپله Black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

T. چوپلنمك **chūplānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become encumbered or soiled with rubbish. 2. For fruit to develope its stalk. 3. To pick up a scanty livelihood, as if from the leavings of others.

T. چوپلو **chūplū**, *a.* 1. Mixed with sticks and straws. 2. That has a stalk. 3. Soiled or littered with rubbish.

T. چوپمان **chōpmān**, *s.* A light gown worn by women.

T. چوپور **chōpūr**, *s.* 1. A conspicuous mark on the body; as, a pock-mark; a mother's mark, etc. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris;* or, the hog-deer, axis, *axis maculata.* 3. Any kind of young spotted antelope.

T. چوپورلو **chōpūrlū**, *a.* 1. Marked with spots, pock-marks, freckles, etc. 2. Spotted (beast).

T. چوپورینه **chōpūrīnā**, *s.* Name of a species of sea-fish.

P. چوتره **chèvtèrè**, *s.* A raised seat in a porch or garden; a bench.

T. چوتره **chōtūrā**, *s.* See چوتوره

T. چوتور **chōtūr**, *a.* 1. Flat (nose). 2. Flat-nosed (man).

T چوتوق **chōtūq**, *s.* A calculating board, with wires and counters.

T. چوتوره **chōtūrā**, *s.* A flat wooden bottle or drinking-cup. چوتوره بالغی Name of a small variety of red mullet.

T. چوجق **chōjūq** } *s.* 1. A child. 2.
T. چوجوق **chōjuq** } A human fœtus. 3. A silly man or woman. اویونجاغی — 1. A child's plaything, a toy. 2. A matter of no consequence, a mere amusement. چولوق چوجوق The children and women of the household.

T. چوجوقسز **chōjūqsūz**, *a.* Childless.

T. چوجوقلق **chōjūqlūq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a child, childhood. 2. Childishness. 3. Silly actions, folly. — *v. i.* To act in a childish manner, to act foolishly. چوجوقلق ایشی 1. Any act natural to childhood. 2. An act of folly.

T. چوچور **chūchūr**, *s.* A spiny kind of fish, found among rocks. چوچور ازمانی The fish named *lapina.*

P. چوچه **chūchè**, *s.* A rollingpin for pastry.

T. چوحا **chōhā**, *s.* See چوقه

T. چوخ **chōkh**, *s., a. & adv.* See چوق

P. چوخا **chōkhā**, *s.* See چوقه

P. چوخه **chōkhā**, *s.* See چوقه

T. چود **chīvīd**, *s.* For چوید, *q. v.*

T. چودار } **chāvdār**, *s.* For چاودار, *q.v.*
T. چودر }

T. چودرمق **chīvdīrmāq**, *v.t.* See چیودرمق

T. چودرمك **chūdūrmèk**, *v.t.* *To squirt* (urine) in a jet upwards.

P. چور **chūr**, *s.* The pheasant.

T. چور **chōr**, *s.* Sticks, *only used in* چوردن چوپدن نا Sticks and straws. چور چوپ A building of fragile structure.

T. چوراب **chōrāb**, *s.* A sock or stocking. چوراب ایشی Knitting; knitted work. چوراب سوکومی کبی *(Like a stocking unraveling)* Easy of accomplishment; endless.

T. چورابجی **chōrābjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of socks or stockings, a hosier.

T. چوراق **chōrāq**, *a.* 1. Salsuginous, impregnated with salt and barren (land). 2. Brackish, bitter (water).

T. چوربا **chōrbā** (from P. شوربا), *s.* 1. Soup. 2. Thin mud. 3. A mess, imbroglio. چوربا کبی 1. Muddy and sloppy.

2. In a state of commotion. ایشی چورباسی To make a mess of one's business. یوان چورباسی Rice water, rice gruel.

T. چورباجی **chorbajï**, *s.* 1. A dealer in or eater of soup. 2. The official title of a colonel of the Janissaries. 3. The official receiver and entertainer of guests in a village or town. 4. A conventional title applied to Christian notables, bankers, merchants, etc. چارطاق چورباجیسی Title of the colonel of the fifty-sixth regiment of the Janissaries, quartered at the head-quarters of the guards of the city of Constantinople.

T. چوربه **chorbà**, *s.* For چورپا, *q.v.*

T. چورپا **churpà**, *s.* The young of the wild boar.

P. چورپور **churpûr**, *s.* A young pheasant.

T. چورپه **churpà**, *s.* See چورپا

T. چورتان **chortân**, *s.* The eel, *anguilla.*

T. چورتمك **chevirtmek**, *v.t.* See چويرتمك

T چورتمك **churûtmek**, *v.t.* See چوروتمك

T. چورتن **chortân** } *s.* A pine log
T. چورتون **chortun** } bored through its length to serve as a water way; a pump-log.

T. چورجال **churjâl**, *s.* A lanyard to the hammer of a cannon.

T. چورچار **churchâr**, *a.* Lost, waste, thrown away, vain.

T. چوردك **churdek**, *s.* A tye of a topsail-yard.

T. چوردك **churdûk**, *s.* See چوردوك

T. چوردوك **churdûk**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis.*

T. چورش **chevrish**, vulg. for چروش

T. چورك **chevirik**, *s.* & *a.* See چويرك

T. چورك **churek**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2 A cake or loaf, commonly sweetened; a sort of bun. 3. An ingot or pig of metal. 4. A flat coil of a rope's end; also, a grummet. 5 The disk of the sun. 6. A coiled form, a spiral coil. چورك اوتی Seeds of *nigella sativa.* — *v.t.* 1. To make into a cake or bun. 2. To make into a coil, grummet, etc.

T. چورك **churûk**, *a.* See چوروك

T. چورکجی **churekji**, *s.* A maker or seller of cakes or buns.

T. چورکخانه **churek-khâne**, *s.* A royal bakery.

T. چورکلك **churekluk**, *s.* 1. The quality, properties, functions of bread or cake. 2. A bakery where cakes and buns are made. 3. Dough or flour fit for making cakes or buns.

T. چورکلنمك **churekllânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become cake, bun, etc. 2. To assume a spirally-coiled, flat, circular form.

T. چورلق **chorluq**, *s.* A place full of sticks and straws.

T. چورلمك **chevirilmek**, *v.i.* See چويرلمك

T. چورلی **chorlu**, *a.* 1. Littered with sticks, straws, and the like. 2. Name of a town and district, between Constantinople and Adrianople (the ancient *Cænophrurium*).

T. چورمك **chevirmek**, *v. t.* See چويرمك

T. چورمك **churûmek**, *v. i.* See چوروملك

T. چورن **chevren**, *s.* A kind of sausage made of chopped liver.

T. چورنتی **chevrinti** } *s.* See چويرندی
T. چورندی **chevrindi** }

T. چوروتمك **churûtmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become rotten, spoiled, bruised, ecchymosed. 2. To make or let (a soldier, etc.) be invalided and discharged. 3. To make or let (money) be ill laid out, lost. 4. To make or let (an argument) be refuted, rejected.

T. چوروك **churûk**, *a.* 1. Rotten, spoilt; unsound, worthless. 2. Bruised, discolored, ecchymosed. 3. Invalided and discharged (soldier, etc.). 4. (Money) injudiciously expended, sunk, irrecoverable. چوروك چيقمق 1. To turn out rotten. 2. To prove to be unsound, frivolous, false. چوروكه چيقارمق To discharge (a soldier, etc.) invalided. چوروكه چيقمق To be discharged as invalided. ايپی چوروك *(His rope is rotten)* One who cannot be depended on.

T. چوروكلك **churûkluk**, *s.* Rottenness, unsoundness, worthlessness.

T. چورم **chorum**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district west of Amasia in Asia Minor.

T. چورومك **churûmek**, *v.i.* 1. To decay, to rot, to spoil. 2. To become ecchymosed and discolored. 3. To become lost and irrecoverable; as, money expended foolishly. 4. To become worthless, to become unsound.

T. چوره **chevre**, *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery; the circuit of a thing. 2. A muslin handkerchief, commonly decorated, and sometimes worn on

the head. چوره قوللانمق To use a muslin handkerchief. چوره‌سنی طولاشمق To go all round about a place or thing. باشنه چوره صارمق To bind a muslin handkerchief round one's head.

T. چوریش **chèvrish**, *s.* For چروش **chèrvish**, *q. v.*

T. چوریمك **chŭrŭmèk**, *v.i.* See چورومك

P. چوز **chŭz**, *s.* 1. A young hawk or falcon, in training, that has not yet moulted. 2. The *vulva*.

T. چوز **chŭz**, *s.* The caul.

T. چوزدرمك **chŭzdŭrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be loosened, disentangled, unfastened. 2. To make or let the warp of a web be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزك **chŭzŭk**, *a.* See چوزوك

T. چوزكن **chŭzgyŭn**, *a.* See چوزكون

T. چوزكو **chŭzgyŭ**, *s.* See چوزكی

T. چوزكون **chŭzgyŭn**, *a.* Untied, unfastened, disentangled, loosened.

T. چوزكی **chŭzgyŭ**, *s.* 1. The warp of cloth on the loom, ready arranged for weaving. 2. Cotton sheeting; especially, striped or barred sheeting.

T. چوزكيلتمك **chŭzgilătmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a loom) be arranged with the warp of a web ready for weaving.

T. چوزكيلمك **chŭzgilămèk**, *v. t.* To furnish (a loom) with the warp of a web.

T. چوزكيلنمك **chŭzgilănmèk**, *v. i.* For a loom or web to have its warp all ready arranged for weaving.

T. چوزكيلو **chŭzgŭlŭ**, **chŭzgili**, *a.* Furnished with a warp.

T. چوزلمك **chŭzŭlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become untied, loosed, unfastened, or unravelled, etc. 2. For ice to become thawed. 3. For a warp to be arranged on a loom. (See چوزمك)

T. چوزمك **chŭzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To untie, to unfasten, to loosen. 2. To unbend (a sail, from its yard, etc.). 3 To unravel, to disentangle. 4. To solve, as an intricate affair. 5. To arrange (a warp) on a loom ready for weaving.

T. چوزنتی **chŭzŭntŭ** } *s.* 1. Ravellings.
T. چوزندی **chŭzŭndŭ** } 2. Broken fragments of ice floating on a river.

T. چوزوك **chŭzŭk**, *a.* Loose, untied, unravelled.

P. چوزه **chŭzè**, *s.* A chicken.

P. چوزه‌ربا **chŭzè-rŭbā** } *s. (The chicken-*
P. چوزه‌لوا **chŭzè-lŭwā** } *snatcher)* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. چوژه **chŭzhè**, *s.* As چوزه, *q. v.*

T. چوغ **chògh**, *a.* As چوق, *q. v.*

T. چيوغا **chivgà**, *a.* See چيوغا

T. چوغا **chòghà**, *s.* 1. For چوقه, *q.v.* 2. Shade, a shadow.

T. چوغاج **chòghăj** } *s. or a.* A place
T. چوغاش **chòghăsh** } fully exposed to the sun's rays.

T. چوغالتمق **chòghălt**^{m}**aq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let increase in number or quantity; to increase, to augment, to make abound. 2. To talk over much.

T. چوغالمق **chòghălmaq**, *v. i.* To increase in quantity, or multiply in number; to become abundant, plentiful, or numerous.

T. چوغان **chòghăn**, *s.* 1. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis*. 2. A place fully exposed to the sun's rays. حلواجی چوغانی The root of soapwort. شام چوغانی Jointed glasswort, *salicornia herbacea*. شكرجی چوغانی The stems of soapwort, used by confectioners.

T. چوغانمق **chòghănmaq**, *v. i.* To bask in the sun.

T. چوغرق **chòghrăq**, *a.* 1. More. 2. Rather more than required, excessive.

T. چوغلامه **chŭglămă**, *s.* A pimple or pustule, breaking out with a burning sensation.

T. چوغلمق **chòghălmaq**, *v. i.* For چوغالمق

T. چوغندر **chòghŭndŭr**, *s.* (for P. چغندر) Beet-root.

T. چوغنسامق **chòghŭnsămaq**, *v. t.* To deem much, or too much.

T. چوغورجق **chòghŭrjŭq**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris*.

T. چوغه **chivgă**, *a.* See چيوغه

T. چوغه **chòghă**, *s.* For چوقه, *q.v.*

T. چوق **chŭq**, *diminutive suffix.* See جق **jiq**.

T. چوق **chòq**, *a.* 1. Much, many, great in amount. 2. Long in duration. 3. Extreme in degree. 4. Too much; too many; excessive. چوق چوق Very much, very many. چوق‌در It is too much, too many, it is excessive. چوق زمان *s. & adv.* A long time. چوق سويلمك To talk too much or intrusively. چوق ئی Marvellous! Wonderful! چوق‌كره Often, frequently. چوق كلمك *(To come too much)* To seem excessive, too much, or too

many. چوق ياشا Live long! آز چوق Little or much; many or few.

T. چوق **choḳ.** *adv.* 1. Very. 2. Long in time. 3. Far. 4. Often. 5. Excessively. 6. Too often, too frequently. چوق كوزل 1. Very pretty. 2. Very well. چوق اوتورمق To remain a long time, or too long. چوق كيتمك 1. To go far, or too far. 2. To go often, or too often.

T. چوق **choḳ,** *s.* 1. The greater part, the most of a thing. 2. A long time, a long while. 3. A great deal of money. چوقدن *adv.* A long while ago, ever so long ago. چوغه قالمز Much time will not elapse (ere so and so occurs). چوغه وارر It will cost a great deal. چوغه وارمزدن Before long. چوغی The greater part of it or of them. چوغز The majority of us. آزی چوغه طوتمق To accept a little as though it were much.

T. چوقا **chuḳȧ,** *s.* 1. A wild boar. 2. Broad-cloth. چوقا بالغی A species of sturgeon.

T. چوقال **choḳȧl,** *s.* 1. A coat of mail; plate-armor; a quilted jacket, worn as defensive armor. 2. Horse-armor. 3. Thick coarse glazing on pottery. 4. Thickly glazed coarse pottery.

T. چوقاللو **choḳȧllı,-lu,** *a.* 1. In armor. 2. Thickly and coarsely glazed, as pottery.

T. چوقجه **choḳjȧ,** *a., dim. of* چوق Somewhat abundant, numerous, or excessive; somewhat long in duration.

T. چوقجه **choḳjȧ,** *adv.* 1. Somewhat too (good, bad, etc.). 2. Somewhat excessively. 3. Somewhat too long, too far. 4. Somewhat too often. 5. Somewhat too much.

T. چوقدار **choḳȧdȧr,** vulg. **choḥȧdȧr,** *s.* See چوقه دار

T. چوقدنكى **choḳdȧnkı,** *a.* That dates from a long time ago, old, ancient.

T. چوقور **chuḳur,** *s.* See چوقور

T. چوقراتمق **choḳrȧtmȧḳ,** *v.t.* To make or let boil violently.

T. چوقرامق **choḳrȧmȧḳ,** *v. i.* To boil violently, with a loud bubbling noise.

T. چوقسامق **choḳsȧmȧḳ,** *v.t.* As چوقسمق

T. چوقسنمق **choḳsınmȧḳ,** *v. t.* To deem much, many, abundant, or too much.

T. چوقسيمق **choḳsımȧḳ,** *v. t.* To deem much or many, too much or too many.

T. چوقشمق **choḳushmȧḳ,** *v. i.* To put noses together, as animals in eating out of one trough.

T. چوقلاشدرمق **choḳlȧshdırmȧḳ,** *v. t.* To make or let become much or many.

T. چوقلاشمق **choḳlȧshmȧḳ,** *v. i.* To become much or numerous, to increase.

T. چوقلق **choḳluḳ,** *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multiplicity. 3. Over-abundance. چوقلق بوقلق Over-abundance is a nuisance; the majority.

T. چوقمار **choḳmȧr,** *s.* 1. A mallet or mace. 2. A mastiff. 3. A hornless sheep. 4. A sluggard, a man without good qualities, without energy, moon-calf.

T. چوقاق **choḳmȧḳ,** T. چوقان **choḳmȧn,** *s.* 1. A mallet, a bat, a mace. 2. A hornless sheep. 3. A sluggard, a worthless fellow.

T. چوقمق **choḳmȧḳ,** *v. t.* To dig out deeply, to excavate.

T. چوقور **chuḳur,** *s.* 1. A pit, a hollow or cavity; a dent. 2. A basin, a depression of the earth's surface. 3. A narrow ravine, glen. چوقور قازمق To dig a pit, to excavate a hollow. چوقوره دوشمك 1. To fall into a pit. 2. To fall into trouble. بر ايانغی چوقوره اولق To have one foot in the grave. بوغاز چوقوری The pit of the throat, just above the breast-bone. چولها چوقوری The pit under a loom where the treadle is worked. قفا چوقوری The hollow at the back of the neck, below the occipital protuberance. كوز چوقوری The socket of the eyeball. مزار چوقوری A grave.

T. چوقور **chuḳur,** *a.* Sunken below the surface as a hollow or pit. چوقور اووه *(The sunken Plain)* A district near Adrianople. بوستان — *(The sunken Garden)* Name of a series of kitchen gardens near the mosque of Sultan Selim, in Constantinople, in the bottom of what was anciently a cistern or reservoir. كوزلی چوقور Hollow-eyed.

T. چوقورجق **chuḳurjuḳ,** *s., dim. of* چوقور A little pit, hole, hollow.

T. چوقورجه **chuḳurjȧ,** *a., dim. of* چوقور Somewhat depressed, as a hollow.

T. چوقورلاتمق **chuḳurlȧtmȧḳ,** *v. t.* To make or let be depressed, or excavated, so as to form a hollow.

T. چوقورلاشمق **chuḳurlȧshmȧḳ,** T. چوقورلانمق **chuḳurlȧnmȧḳ** *v. i.* To become hollowed, depressed, excavated, so as to form a pit or cavity.

T. چوقورلتمق **chuqurlatmaq**, *v. t.* See چوقورلامق

T. چوقورلق **chuqurluq**, *s.* 1. Depression of surface; hollowness. 2. A place abounding in pits, hollows, depressions.

T. چوقورلنمق **chuqurlanmaq**, *v. i.* See چوقورلامق

T. چوقورلو **chuqurlu**, *a.* Pitted, sunk into a hollow or hollows, dented.

T. چوقوشمق **choqushmaq**, *v. i.* See چوقشمق

F. چوقولاتو **choqolato**, *s.* See چقولاته

T. چوقومق **choqumaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To peck, as birds in fighting or gathering food. B. *(int.)* 2. To bill together, as doves.

T. چوقه **choqa**, vulg. **choha**, *s.* Broadcloth. آطه‌سی ـ The isle of Cerigo. چیچکی ـ The garden polyanthus, *primula vulgaris*. چوک چوقه آطه‌سی Cerigotto.

T. چوقه‌جی **chohaji**, *s.* A woolen-draper.

T. چوقه‌دار **chohadar**, *s.* A lackey who walks by the side of his lord's horse, and acts as a footman indoors. چوقه‌دار آغا A special kind of foot equerry to the Sultan. باش چوقه‌دار A head lackey, or valet. قپو چوقه‌داری A kind of messenger at the Sublime Porte, especially one in the service of the agent of a Provincial Governor.

T. چوك **chevik**, *a.* See چويك

T. چوك **chuk**, *s.* A little boy's *penis*.

T. چوك **chuk**, *s.* A going down on his knees. ا ـ *v. i.* To go down on one's knees.

T. چوكارتغه **chugartga**, *s.* A grasshopper or cricket.

T. چوكاری **chugyari**, *s.* Turkish millet, guinea-corn, *holcus sorghum*, etc.

P. چوكان **chevgyan**, *s.* 1. A hooked stick with which a ball is driven in certain games. 2. A crook by which a horseman picks fallen weapons from the ground. 3. A kind of small hooked drumstick. 4. A hooked stick, with a ball suspended to its crook, carried before a sovereign as one of the emblems of royalty. 5. *(mystics)* The events and circumstances of life, as tossing man about like a ball. چوكان‌باز *s.* A player at the game of hockey or polo. چوكاندار *s.* An esquire who carries his lord's polo-stick. چوكان زن *s.* One who strikes with a polo-stick or hooked drumstick.

T. چوكان **chukan**, *a.* See چوكن

T. چوكان **chuyan**, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

P. چوكانی **chevgyani**, *a.* Pertaining to a polo-stick.

T. چوكدرمك **chukdurmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let collapse and fall down, as a wall or a bank of earth, or as one over-fatigued; also, *(figuratively)* to break a man's back with age. 2. To make or let (a camel) kneel down to be loaded, etc. 3. To make or let (a peg, etc.) go well in. 4. To make or let settle down and deposit, as a sediment, etc. 5. To make or let (darkness, calamities, etc.) overwhelm, shroud, as with a pall. ديز چوكدرمك *v.i.* To make or let kneel.

T. چوكر **chuyur**, **chugyur**, *s.* 1. A species of rude lute or guitar. 2. A large thistle growing among corn. شاعری ـ A wandering minstrel or bard.

T. چوكرتمك **chukertmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكردلمك **chukerdilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let be made to give way and go down or in.

T. چوكرلمك **chukerilmek**, *v. i.* To be made to go down on the knees.

T. چوكرلەمك **chukerlemek**, T. چوكرمك **chukermek** } *v. t.* 1. To make or let kneel. 2. To make or let give way and go down.

T. چوكش **chukush**, *s.* A mode, manner of collapsing or kneeling.

T. چوكشملك **chukushulmek**, *v. i.* To be knelt or crouched down upon, in, for, etc., by several together.

T. چوكشمك **chukushmek**, *v.i.* To kneel or crouch down together.

T. چوكك **chukuk**, *a.* See چوكوك

P. چوكك **chugyuk**, *s.* An owl.

T. چوكل **chukal**, *s.* 1. Dregs, sediment. 2. Coarsely fined potter's clay. 3. Coarse and coarsely-glazed pottery.

T. چوكلك **chukelik**, *s.* See چوكەلك

T. چوكلمك **chukulmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be knelt or crouched or fallen down upon, in, etc. 2. To kneel or crouch down (said of a camel). 3. For sediment to deposit and settle.

T. چوكم **chukum**, *s.* One act of kneel-

ing, crouching, or falling down, caving in, and the like.

T. چوكمك **chükmék**, *v. i.* 1. To collapse and fall down in a heap. 2. For one's back or loins to give way (really or figuratively) from violence, infirmity, etc. 3. To kneel or crouch down, as a camel to be loaded or unloaded, etc. 4. For a peg. etc. to go well in. 5. For sediment, dregs, to settle, or be precipitated. 6. For darkness, sorrow, etc. to settle down over one as a pall. 7. To become sunk and hollow superficially. دیز چوكمك To kneel.

T. چوكه **chükmé**, *s.* An act expressed by the verb چوكمك

T. چوكه **chükmé**, *a.* Placed or formed, produced by an act expressed by چوكمك

T. چوكن **chévkén**, *s.* For P. چوكان, *q.v.*

T. چوكن **chüyán**, *s.* As چوغان, *q.v.*

T. چوكنتی **chüküntü**, *s.* See چوكندی

T. چوكندر **chüyündür**, *s.* As چوغندر

T. چوكندی **chükündü**, *s.* 1. Fallen materials. 2. Sediment, deposit.

T. چوكنمك **chükünmék**, *v.i.* See چوكونمك

T. چوكوج **chüküj**, *s.* As چكيج **chékij**.

T. چوكور **chüyür**, *s.* See چوكر

T. چوكورتغه **chüyürtgä**, *s.* As چوكارتغه

T. چوكورجك **chüyürjük**, *s.* As چوغورجق

T. چوكوش **chüküsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of performing an act expressed by چوكمك 2. As چوكوج for چكيج, *q.v.*

T. چوكوك **chükük**, *a.* 1. Collapsed, fallen down, caved in. 2. Crouched, or kneeling down. 3. Sunk, depressed superficially. 4. Sunk bodily, and entered more or less into something. 5. Deposited, precipitated from suspension in a fluid.

T. چوكولمك **chükülmék**, *v. i.* See چوكمك

T. چوكونمك **chükünmék**, *v. i.* 1. To kneel or crouch down, in a heap, as it were. 2. For sediment, etc. to settle into a mass.

T. چوكه **chüké**, *s.* The breast of a camel, or the pectoral callosities on which he rests when crouching down. بالغی — See in چوقا

T. چوكرك **chükérék**, *s.* Mud deposited at the bottom of water, alluvium.

T. چوكلك **chükélik**, *s.* 1. Potter's clay coarsely fined, by washing in water and depositing. 2. Any substance obtained as a deposit.

T. چول **chivil**, **chiwil**, *s.* See جيويل

T. چول **chül** (from A. جل), *s.* 1. Haircloth. 2. A horse's covering or blanket, a horse-cloth. چول چوال A haircloth sack. چول طوتمز *a.* Unsettled, fickle, shiftless.

T. چول **chül**, *s.* 1. A desert, wilderness, an uninhabited and uncultivated tract of country. 2. A desert incapable of cultivation.

T. چول **chül**, *a.* 1. Uninhabited and uncultivated. 2. Incapable of cultivation, utterly barren.

T. چولا **chüla**, *s.* A species of bird.

T. چول اباد **chül-äbäd**, *prop. n.* Name of a district near Qara Hisar Sahib in Asia Minor.

T. چولاق **cholaq**, *s.* A man maimed or paralyzed in one hand or arm.

T. چولاق **cholaq**, *a.* 1. Who has but one hand to use. 2. (A hand, an arm) paralyzed or mutilated.

T. چولپا **cholpa** (from P. چولهاپا weaver-legged), *a.* 1. Who walks like a weaver, *i. e.*, who waddles. 2. Untidy about the feet and legs. 3. Clumsy and uncouth. 4. (A horse) that trots, canters, or gallops, left foot foremost.

T. چولپان **cholpan**, *a.* 1. That goes on the left. 2. Left-legged (horse). 3. The planet Venus when the morning star.

T. چولپك **chülpük**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic and untidy.

T. چولپه **chülpé**, *a.* As چولپك, *q.v.*

T. چولتار **chültär**, *s.* A kind of quilted housing placed over a saddle when used by an old man.

T. چولدار **chüldär**, *s.* For چولتار, *q.v.*

T. چولدو **chüldü**, *s.* 1. Any second-hand article of property. 2. Any gift given as a recompense or encouragement. 3. Spoil, booty.

T. چولدمك **chivildémék**, *v. i.* See جيويلدمك

T. چولدی **chivildi**, *s.* See جيويلدی

T. چولشمك **chivilishmék**, *v. i.* See جيويلداشمق

T. چولق **cholaq**, *s. & a.* See چولاق

T. چولق **cholüq**, *s.* See چولوق

T. چولك **chülék**, *s.* 1. A whirlpool. 2. A small quagmire in which cattle sink.

T. چوللاتمق **chüllätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered or furnished with a horse-cloth.

T. چوللامق **chüllämäq**, *v. t.* 1. To

furnish or cover with a horse-cloth. 2. To cook food in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللامه **chŭllămă**, *s.* Any dish of food cooked in a closely covered vessel.

T. چوللانمق **chŭllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hair-cloth or like hair-cloth. 2. To become a horse-cloth. 3. To be covered up or furnished with a horse-cloth. 4. To be furnished with coarse clothing. 5. To attach one's self to a person or thing; to pester.

T. چوللق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* The woodcock, *scolopax rusticola*. صو چوللغی The common sandpiper, *tringoides hypolenca;* or, the great snipe, *gallinago major*. كچوك چوللق The green sandpiper, *totanus ochropus;* perhaps the common snipe, *gallinago media*.

T. چوللك **chŭllŭk**, *s.* A desert tract of country.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* Furnished or covered with a set of stable-clothing.

T. چوللو **chŭllŭ**, *a.* (Land) more or less mixed with desert tracts.

T. چوللوق **chŭllŭq**, *s.* See چوللق

T. چوملك **chŭmlĕk**, *s.* Provincial for چوملك, *q. v.*

T. چولوق **chŏlŭq**, *s.* Little folks, in چولوق چوجوق Little folks and children; women and children.

T. چولها **chŭlhă** (from P. چولاه) *s.* A weaver. چولها تزكاهی A loom. صو چولهاسی A water spider.

T. چولهالق **chŭlhălĭq**, *s.* The quality, art, or business of a weaver. — *v. i.* To follow the occupation of a weaver.

T. چوما **chŭmă**, *s.* The plague; a plague, a pest.

T. چومار **chŏmăr**, *s.* As چوقار, *q.v.*

T. چومار **chŏmăr**, *a.* 1. Hornless (sheep). 2 With small, close-lying ears.

T. چوماق **chŏmăq**, *s.* A truncheon, a cudgel; a bat, a short thick stick. تيمور چوماق An iron mace.

T. چوماقدار **chŏmăqdăr**, *s.* 1. A warrior armed with a mace. 2. An esquire who carries his lord's mace.

T. چومالق **chŭmălmăq**, *v. i.* To squat down on one's feet.

T. چومان **chŏmăn**, *s.* 1. A knobbed stick, a club. 2. A sluggard.

T. چومانمق **chŭmănmăq**, *v. i.* As چومالق

T. چومچاق **chŭmchăq** } *s.* As چمچاق,
T. چومچه **chŭmchă** } *q. v.*

T. چومرمق **chŭmŭrmăq**, *v. t.* See چومورمق

T. چومز **chŭmĕz**, *s.* A boy who works for his board and lodging. سوخته چومزی A poor country student who fags for a college-fellow for board, lodging, and private tuition.

T. چومق **chŏmăq**, *s.* See چوماق

T. چوملك **chŭmlĕk**, *s.* An earthenware pot; especially, an earthenware pipkin used in cooking. چوملك ديبی Food from the bottom of a cooking-pot. چوملك كبابی Meat, roasted in a close pipkin. چوملك يانيغی Burnt food adhering to the bottom of a pipkin.

T. چوملكجی **chŭmlĕkjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of pots, pipkins and the like.

T. چوملمك **chŭmĕlmĕk**, *v. t.* To squat down on one's heels.

T. چومق **chŏmmăq**, *v. i.* To bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

T. چومور **chŏmŭr**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

T. چومورمق **chŏmŭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let bob or stoop down in water, when bathing, etc.

P. چون **chŭn**, *s.* The word چون, the question چون *how?*

P. چون **chŭn**, *adv.* 1. Like; as; so, in such manner. 2. When.

P. چون **chŭn**, *conj.* As, since, because, whereas.

P. چون چرا **chŭn-chĭră**, *s.* A questioning, a calling in question. — *v. t.* To grumble and demur.

T. چونغور **chŭngŭr**, *s.* A deep, hollow sound.

T. چونغورتو **chŭngŭrtŭ**, *s.* See چونغوردی

T. چونغوردامق **chŭngŭrdătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let a thing give out a donging noise.

T. چونغوردامق **chŭngŭrdămăq**, *v. i.* To make a donging noise.

T. چونغوردانمق **chŭngŭrdănmăq**, *v. i.* To keep on making a donging noise of itself.

T. چونغوردی **chŭngŭrdŭ**, *s.* A deep, hollow donging noise.

T. چونكلمك **chŭngŭlmĕk**, *v. i.* See چونكولمك

T. چونكول **chŭngŭl**, *s.* A small hole, a pit, a puddle, a quagmire in which cattle sink.

T. چونكولمك **chûngûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For the eye to turn away in disgust. 2. For an edged tool to turn and become blunted.

P. چونكه **chûn-ki**, vulg. **chûnkû**, *conj.* As, because, since, whereas.

T. چونمق **chònmâq**. *v. i.* As چوغمق

T. چوی **chivi**, *s.* See چیوی

T. چویان **chòyân**, *s.* Soft, malleable iron in the rough; or, rough pig-iron.

T. چویت **chivit**
T. چوید **chivid** } *s.* See چیوید

T. چویرتمك **chèvirtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made to turn. 2. To make or let be drawn or constructed so as to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرك **chèvirik**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind. 2. A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. 3. A waterspout. 4. A whirlpool.

T. چویرك **chèvirik**, *a.* 1. Turned; turned round. 2. Surrounded. 3. Constructed to surround a thing or place.

T. چویرلمك **chèvirilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be turned, or turned around. 2. To be changed into something. 3. To be drawn or arranged so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To be surrounded and enclosed.

T. چویرمك **chèvirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To turn, to turn round. 2. To change one thing into another. 3. To construct so as to surround a thing or place. 4. To surround and enclose. 5. To manage. برندن یوز چویرمك *(To turn away the face from a person)* To withdraw one's favor from a person. مسخره یه چویرمك To turn into ridicule.

T. چویرمه **chèvirmè**, *a.* Turned; especially, (roast meat) turned on a spit.

T. چویرنتی **chèvirinti**
T. چویرندی **chèvirindi** } *s.* 1. Circular motion, rotation, a whirl. 2. Any thing turned and whirled about; as, a dish of stirred food; a whirlwind, etc. 3. Refuse sifted out of winnowed corn.

T. چویرندیلی **chèvirindili**, *a.* 1. (A thing, place, time) of whirling wind, dust, water, etc. 2. (Winnowed corn) still mixed with chaff and refuse.

T. چویرنمك **chèvirinmèk**, *v. i.* To go wandering about, to go round and round.

T. چویك **chèvik**, *a.* 1. Light, easily turned about. 2. Active, nimble, agile, swift. چویك قارنلو Gaunt from starvation.

P. چویگان **chûygyân**, *s.* As چوگان, *q.v.*

T. چویكلندرمك **chèviklândirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause to become light or active and quick.

T. چویكلنمك **chèviklânmèk**, *v. i.* To become light or active and quick.

T. چویلدامق **chivildâmâq**
T. چویلدمك **chivildèmèk** } *v. i.* See جیویلدامق

T. چویلمك **chivilèmèk**, *v. t.* See چیویلهمك

P. چه **chè**, *diminutive suffix;* as پا a leg or foot, پاچه a little leg or foot.

P. چه **chèh**, *s.* Contr. from چاه **châh**.

T. چه **chèh**, *prop. n.* 1. Bohemia. 2. The Bohemians.

P. چه **chi**, *interrog., exclamative, relative and indef. pron.* 1. What? 2. What, which, that. 3. Whatever, whichever, whatsoever.

P. چه **chi**, *adv.* 1. How! 2. How very!

P. چه **chi**, *conj.* 1. That. 2. As, because, seeing that, inasmuch as. 3. *(repeated)* Either, or; whether, or.

T. چه **chi**, **chih**, *s.* For چیك **chiy**.

P. چها **chihâ**, *s., pl. of* چه What things! What great or direful things!

P. چهاد **chèhâd**, *s.* As چكاد, *q. v.*

P. چهار **châhâr**, *a.* Four. (See چار) چهارروزه *a.* 1. Of four days old. 2. Transitory. چهارزبان *a. (Four-tongued)* Lying, deceitful.

P. چهارده **châhâr-dèh**, *a.* Fourteen. معصوم — *(The fourteen innocents)* Muhammed, his daughter Fatima, and the twelve Imams.

P. چهاردهم **châhârdèhûm**, *a.* Fourteenth.

P. چهارزبانی **châhârzèbâni**, *s.* Deceitfulness.

P. چهارشنبه **châhârshènbih**, See چارشنبه

P. چهاركانه **châhârgyânè**, *a.* Fourfold, consisting of four sorts, or elements.

P. چهاركوشه **châhâr-gyûshè**, vulg. **-kyûshè**, *a.* 1. Quadrangular, four-cornered. 2. *s.* A quadrilateral figure; especially, a square or parallelogram.

P. چهارم **châhârûm**, *a.* Fourth. منظر — The fourth heaven or sphere.

P. چهارمین **châhârûmîn**, *a.* As چهارم

P. چهاروا **châhâr-vâ**, *s.* As چارپا, *q.v.*

P. چهاریاری **châhâryârî**, *a.* As چاریاری

P. چهاریك **châhâr-yèk**, *s.* As چاریك

P. چهجو **chèh-jû**, *s.* As چاهجو, *q. v.*

P. چهر chihr) *s.* 1. A
P. چهره chihrè, vulg. chèhrè face, a countenance, physiognomy; features. 2. An aspect, an appearance. 3. A wry face. ـ *v. i.* 1. To make a wry face. 2. To make faces. 3. To put on an impudent look of defiance. بوزلق ـ *v. i.* For features to become wan, to look unwell. پرداز ـ *s.* 1. A decorator and beautifier of faces. 2. A portrait-painter. 3. A sculptor; a statuary. پرداز جهان ـ The sun. زوکوردی ـ Plain, ugly in features. کش ـ *s.* A portrait painter or sculptor. کشا ـ *a.* 1. (A lady) who unveils her face. 2. Who unveils a lady. 3. That happens, that appears, takes place. 4. *s.* A portrait-painter. کوسترمك ـ 1. To show one's face; to appear. 2. To make a wry face. 3. To put on an impudent face. نما ـ *a.* 1. (A lady) who shows her face. 2. (An event) that occurs. نه یوچهره Why put on such a face?

T. چهره‌سز chèhrèsiz, *a.* 1. Ugly-faced, devoid of beauty. 2. Bold, impudent.

T. چهره‌لو chèhrèli,-lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a face, of features. 2. Bold-faced, impudent.

P. چهل chihil, *a.* 1. Forty. 2. Many.

P. چهلپا chihil-pâ, *s.* A centipede, scolopendra.

P. چهل چراغ chihil-chirâg, *s.* A large chandelier.

P. چهلم chihilûm, *a.* Fortieth.

T. چهلو chèhli,-lü, *a.* 1. A Bohemian man. 2. The Bohemian people. 3. The king of Bohemia.

T. چهیز chèhiz, *s.* The trousseau of a bride. (See P. جهیز)

P. چهیوز chèh-yûz, *s.* As چاه یوز, *q.v.*

T. چی chi, *suffix.* Err. for جی ji, *q.v.*

T. چی chi, *s.* & *a.* For چیك, *q.v.*

T. چیالك chiyâlèk, *s.* See چیكالك

T. چیان chiyân, *s.* The centipede, scolopendra. اوتی ـ The common polypod fern, *polypodium vulgare;* or, the hart's-tongue fern, *scolopendrium vulgare;* also, a kind of leopard's-bane, *doronicum scorpioides.* صاری چیان The noble cermatia, *cermatia nobilis;* or, the *arthronomalus longicornis.* یلان چیان Snakes and centipedes.

T. چیانجق chiyânjiq, *s., dim. of* چیان 1. A little centipede. 2. Common bistort, *polygonum bistorta.*

T. چیبان chibân, *s.* See چیان

F. چیپو chipò (Ital. *ceppo)* An anchor-stock. چنبری ـ A stock-band of an anchor. قالقدی ـ The anchor's atrip!

T. چیت chit, *s.* 1. A hurdle woven of pliant twigs, osiers, etc. 2. A fence or inclosure of hurdles, or of dry bushes and brambles, etc. 3. Chintz. 4. A slight sound; a single word or whisper. اورمك ـ To weave hurdles or a fence of boughs, twigs, etc. چكمك ـ To construct a hedge or fence around a place. یوق ـ There is not a sound. عربه چیتی A hurdle used for side or end to a wagon. یرلو چیت A permanent hedge, a quickset hedge.

T. چیتاری chitâri, *s.* See چتاری

T. چیتشدرمك chitishdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let interlace and become matted and tangled.

T. چیتشك chitishik, *a.* Interwoven, interlaced, tangled, matted.

T. چیتشمك chitishmèk, *v. i.* 1. To interlace or become tangled and matted together. 2. For teeth to grow irregularly and interlock.

T. چیتلاتمك chitlâtmèk, *v. t.* To make or let be inclosed with hurdles, or with a fence, etc.

T. چیتلك chitlik, *s.* 1. Any boughs, twigs, etc., suitable for making hurdles or a bush fence. 2. A place inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence.

T. چیتلمك chitlèmèk, *v. t.* To hedge, to inclose with a bush fence, etc.

T. چیتلنبك chitlânbik, *s.* See چتلنبك

T. چیتلندرمك chitlândirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be inclosed with hurdles or a hedge. 2. To make or let become a hurdle, hedge. 3. To make or let become or be covered with chintz.

T. چیتلنمك chitlânmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be fenced or inclosed with hurdles or a bush fence. 2. To become a hurdle or bush fence, or like one interwoven or tangled and matted together. 3. To become chintz. 4. To become covered with chintz.

T. چیتلو chitli,-lü, *a.* 1. Hurdled or hedged with bushes. 2. Furnished with chintz.

T. چیتمك chitmèk, *v. t.* 1. To squeeze, rub, manipulate (a cloth, etc.), as in washing. 2. To interlace, interweave, combine together.

T. چیتمك **chîtmîk**, *s.* 1. A small subdivision of a bunch of grapes. 2. Straggling grapes left in a vineyard after the harvest.

T. چیتمه **chîtmè**, *s.* A kind of border of unbleached or colored threads left or added at the seams of linen as an ornament.

T. چیتمه‌لو **chîtmèlî,-lû**, *a.* Ornamented at the border or seam with an edging of colored threads.

T. چیتمیك **chîtmîk**, *s.* See چیتمك **chîtmîk**.

T. چیتیشدرمك **chîtîshdîrmèk**, *v t.* See چیتشدرمك

T. چیتیق **chîtîq**, *a.* As چاتق, *q. v.*

T. چیتیك **chîtîk, chîtiñ**, *a.* As چتین

T. چیتیلمك, چیتیلمك **chîtîlèmèk**, *v. t.* As چیتمك

T. چیتیمك **chîtîmèk**, *v. i.* As چیتشمك

T. چیتین **chîtîn**, *a.* As چتین, *q. v.*

T. چیچك **chîchèk**, *s.* 1. A flower; a blossom. 2. A representation of a flower. 3. Figurative bloom and freshness. 4. A beautiful, frail, and transitory thing or condition. 5. The smallpox, *variola*. 6. A deceitful scoundrel; a fickle, inconstant fellow. آچمق – To bloom, to come into flower. آشیلق – To inoculate for the smallpox. انجیری – The early coarse green fig. بالی – Honey with a fragrance of flowers. بوزوغی – A pockmark, pockmarks. صویی – Orange-flower water. ویرمك – To flower, to produce a flower or flowers, to be a flowering plant. یاغی – The essential oil of any kind of flower; especially, oil of orange-flowers, neroli. بورونده چیچکی *(The flower is still upon it)* Fresh, immature, new. آی چیچکی The sunflower, *helianthus annuus*. بالمومی چیچکی The wax-flower, *melianthus major*. صو چیچکی 1. The chicken-pox, *varicella*. 2. The buttercup, *ranunculus aquatitis*. قنا قنا چیچکی Sulphate of quinine. کوکورد چیچکی Flowers of sulphur. نار چیچکی 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. Wild pomegranate flowers, balaustines. 3. A bright scarlet color.

T. چیچکجی **chîchèkjî**, *s.* A florist.

T. چیچکلك **chîchèklîk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a flower. 2. A vase for flowers; etc. 3. A flower-garden. 4. Inconstancy, fickleness.

T. چیچکلندرمك **chîchèklândîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let come into flower, 2. To make or let become a flower.

T. چیچکلنمك **chîchèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To flower, to come into flower, to blossom. 2. To become a flower. 3. To become fickle, inconstant, or deceitful.

T. چیچکلو **chîchèklî,-lû**, *a.* 1. In flower, in bloom 2. That blooms in its season. 3. Ornamented with flowers. 4. Suffering with smallpox. چیچکلو سوایی Foulard printed in flowers; gold brocade in flowers.

P. چیخ **chîkh**, *s.* A blear-eyed man or woman, whose eye-lashes have been shed.

T. چیدام **chîdâm**, *s.* Patience, fortitude.

T. چیدم **chîdèm**, *s.* See چیکدم **chîydèm**.

P. چیده **chîdè**, *a.* Plucked, pulled, gathered.

T. چیر **chîr**, *s.* 1. A creaking or chirruping sound. 2. A clapping or clicking noise. 3. Name of a species of small bird.

P. چیر **chîr**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Victorious, triumphant.

T. چیرچیر **chîrchîr**, *s.* A gin or carding-machine for cotton.

T. چیرغینه **chîrgînâ**, *s. (naut.)* A fish on a damaged spar. – *v. t.* To fish a damaged or weak spar.

P. چیرك **chèyrèk** (from P. چاریك), *s.* A quarter; especially, a quarter of an hour. چیرك وار It is a quarter to . . . .

T. چیرکجی **chèyrèkjî**, *s.* A kind of pedlar, of butcher's meat, etc.

P. چیرکی **chîrègî**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Victory, triumph. 3. Boldness, impudence. 4. Quickness, promptness.

T. چیروز **chîrôz** (Greek ξηρός) 1. Sprats or very young mackerel salted and dried. 2. A man who is mere skin and bone.

P. چیره **chîrè**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Victorious, triumphant. 3. Quick, swift; nimble; ready. چیره‌دست *a.* 1. Dexterous. 2. Skilled in using weapons. چیره‌زبان *a.* Eloquent; quick at repartee. چیره‌کار *a.* Quick and clever with boldness in acting.

T. چیریق **chîrîq**, *s.* 1. Name of a species of jackdaw, used as a decoy. 2. A spinning wheel.

P. چیز **chîz**, *s.* 1. A thing. 2. Something; anything; *(with a negative)*

nothing. 3. A thing or matter of importance. 4. Money; goods; possessions. 5. Food, victuals. ناچیز *a.* Of no importance, inconsiderable.

P. چیرچنك **chiz-cheng**, *s.* As جیرجنك

T. چیزدرتمك **chizdirtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be marked, ruled, scratched on a thing. (See چزدرمك)

T. چیزدرمك **chizdirmek**, *v.t.* See چزدرمك

P. چیزك **chizek**, *s.*, *dim. of* چیز A small thing; a little; a trifle.

T. چیزك **chizik**, *s. & a.* See چزك

T. چیزكنمك **chizginmek**, *v.i.* See چزكنمك

T. چیزكی **chizgi**, *s.* See چزكی

T. چیزلمك **chizilmek**, *v. i.* See چزلمك

T. چیزمك **chizmek**, *v. t.* See چزمك

T. چیزمه **chizme**, *s. & a.* See چزمه

T. چیزنمك **chizinmek**, *v. i.* As چزكنمك

P. چیزو **chizu**, *s.* As جیزو, *q. v.*

T. چیزی **chizi**, *s.* As چزی, *q. v.*

T. چیس **chis**, *s.* As چس

P. چیست **chi'st** (for چه است), *interrog.* What is? What is it?

T. چیستان **chistan** (from چه است آن), *s.* A riddle, enigma, conundrum.

T. چیسكین **chiskin**, *s.* See چسكین

T. چیسنتی **chisinti**, *s.* See چسنتی

T. چیسیمك **chisimek**, *v. i.* For چیكسیمك *q. v.* (See also چسیمك, چسیمك)

T. چیش **chish**, *s.* 1. An evacuation of the body. 2. Urine; fœces. ا– *v.i.* To urinate; also, to stool.

T. چیشك, چیشیك **chishik**, *s.* A leveret, a young hare.

T. چیغ **chig**, *s.* 1. A loud noise, or cry. 2. A light screen or partition. 3. An avalanche. اوچق– For an avalanche to fall.

T. چیغ **chigh**, *a.* Err. for چیك, *q. v.*

T. چیغا **chiga**, *s.* See جغا

F. چیغاره **chigara**, *s.* A cigar.

F. چیغاریت **chigarit**, *s.* A cigarette.

T. چیغت **chighit**
T. چیغد **chighid** } *s.* See چیغیت

T. چیغر **chighir**, *s.* See چیغیر

P. چیغرتغان **chighirtgan**, *a. & s.* See چاغرغان

T. چیغرتمق **chighirtmaq**, *v.t.* See چاغرتمق

T. چیغرتمه **chighirtma**, *s.* A very small fife with a shrill note.

T. چیغرشمق **chighirishmaq**, *v. i.* To call out together, or against one another.

T. چیغرمق **chighirmaq**, *v. t. & i.* As چاغرمق, *q. v.*

T. چیغریق **chighiriq**, *s.* As چیریق, *q.v.*

T. چیغشدرمق **chighishdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let rustle or rattle together.

T. چیغشدی **chighishdi**, *s.* A rustling or clattering sound of things knocking against each other when moved.

T. چیغشمق **chighishmaq**, *v. i.* To rub or slightly collide together so as to emit a rustling or rattling noise.

T. چیغلدی **chighildi**, *s.* A confused noise of many beasts crying together.

T. چیغلق **chighliq**, *s.* A cry, a loud cry.

T. چیغلقجی **chighliqji**, *s.* One who cries out aloud; especially, a hired moaner and lamenter.

T. چیغن **chighin**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیغه **chigha**, *s.* See جغه, جغا

T. چیغیت **chighit**
T. چیغید **chighid** } *s.* See چیكیت

T. چیغیر **chighir**, *s.* A deep continuous rut or track along a narrow road. چیغیردن چیقمق 1. To get out of the rut of the road. 2. To be thrown out of the proper track, and so become disordered.

T. چیغیرغان **chighirgan**, *a. & s.* چاغرغان

T. چیغین **chighin**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیقار **chiqar**, *a. & s.* 1. That issues, goes forth by any act expressed by چیقمق, *q. v.* 2. *s.* One's share, profit, or advantage. چیقاریول 1. A road that is free and open at the further end. 2. A course that eventuates in success. كندی چیقارینه باقق To seek one's own advantage.

T. چیقارتمق **chiqartmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled, etc.

T. چیقاردلمق **chiqardilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارلمق **chiqarilmaq**, *v. i.* To be extracted, raised, or expelled.

T. چیقارمق **chiqarmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be extracted, raised, or expelled; to extract, to expel, push out, bring out, send out. 2. To take off, throw off as a garment. 3. To make or let rise, ascend. 4. To make out, to decipher. –آتش 1. To give out fire. 2. To elicit or extract fire. –آجیسنی 1. To remove the smart of a hurt. 2. To compensate for some loss, etc. 3. To have one's revenge. –اردو To send or lead out an army. –آقجه To

take out money, to extract money. — آچمه دن To cause one to spend or lose money, to be a loss or expense. — الدن 1. To put out of one's hand. 2. To part with, to dispose of. 3. To lose. — اوبون To play a trick on, to bring some trouble on. — آیاق 1. To take off one's shoes. 2. To put one's foot forwards. 3. To dislocate one's foot. — ایش To give a person something of a disagreeable nature to do. — باش To put or push out one's head, to show one's self. — باشدن 1. To teach or allow a horse to play tricks of any kind. 2. To spoil or pervert, to seduce. — باشه To bring to a successful issue. — بقله یی آغزدن To get the bean out of the mouth, *i. e.*, to take away from. — بوجك To breed silkworms. — بهایه 1. To raise in price. 2. To send up in price. — پلیج For a hen to hatch chickens. — تاتار To send off a courier. — چبان To have boils. — چراق 1. To turn out an apprentice as a skilled workman. 2. To dismiss a servant as a pensioner. — چیچك To have the smallpox. — خدمتدن 1. To dismiss from service. 2. To procure dismissal from service. — دامه طاش To allow a piece to an adversary in playing, as in chequers or chess. — دیل To put out the tongue in derision. — دیلنی 1. To put out the tongue. 2. To cut out the tongue. 3. To yield and sue for mercy, as if panting and exhausted. — دیش 1. To extract teeth. 2. To teethe, to get or cut teeth. — ذوق To enjoy one's self. — سس To cry out; to tell. — ضائعاتنی To recoup, to repay one's self for losses. — ضبطندن To allow to escape from control. — طاشك صویی *(To express the juice of a stone)* To be extremely strong or energetic. — ظاهره To make publicly known. — عادت To originate a custom. — فعله To reduce to practice, to execute. — قوقو 1. To raise a smell. 2. To fail in some secret undertaking so as to give a clue that leads to discovery. — کوز 1. To knock out, take out an eye. 2. To offend the eye. — لاقردی To originate and circulate scandal, etc. — مسئله To raise a question. — میدانه 1. To bring out to public view. 2. To find out and make public.

T. چیقرتمق **chiqartmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارتمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقرق **chiqriq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقرمق **chiqarmāq**, *v. t.* Err. for چیقارمق, *q. v.*

T. چیقریق **chiqriq**, *s.* See چقرق

T. چیقش **chiqish**, *s.* 1. A manner of issuing, of coming out. 2. A manner of coming or going up. 3. A manner of setting out, of beginning. 4. A manner of showing one's spirit or conceit. چیقش ایتمك 1. For a horse, to give a spirited start. 2. To show independence or insubordination or conceit. چیقش چیقشمق As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.* چیقش چیقمق 1. To issue, to go off, with a surprising kind of beginning. 2. As چیقش ایتمك No. 2, *q. v.*

T. چیقشدرمق **chiqishdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let enter into rivalry or competition with another.

T. چیقشلق **chiqishlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be contended with. 2. To be such as may be contended with, in, for, by, etc.

T. چیقشمق **chiqishmāq**, *v. i.* To enter into competition, or rivalry, with another (presumed superior); to burst out in anger, bravado, vituperation.

T. چیقق **chiqiq**, *a.* (A joint or bone) dislocated, out of joint; *s.* A dislocation. — تخته سی A surgical splint. — صاریجی A bone-setter, a bandager of dislocations. دیلی چیقق A privileged fool, who says all sorts of things.

T. چیقچی **chiqiqji**, *s.* A bone-setter.

T. چیقلق **chiqlmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one issues, or can issue, or mount from, into, up, by, etc.

T. چیقم **chiqim**, *s.* 1. An act, also, a single effort of issuing or mounting. 2. Rebuke; vituperation.

T. چیقماز **chiqmāz**, *a.* That does not or will not come or go out, etc. (See چیقمق). — صوقاق A blind alley. — یول 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare. 2. A policy that leads to failure.

T. چیقمازلنمق **chiqmāzlanmāq**, *v. i.* To become one who will not go or come out or up.

T. چیقمق **chiqmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring up, to come into view or existence. 3. To come into use or action. 4. To get out of. 5. To get about, to be noised abroad, as, a rumor, etc. 6. To be found by experience or by result, to

prove. 7. To come to pass, to result. 8. To set forth, to start, as on a journey, etc. 9. To get out of joint, to be dislocated. 10. To come up or go up, to ascend. 11. To amount to, in reckoning. ـ آدی فنا For one's name to be generally known to be bad, to have a bad reputation. اوق یایدن چیقار کیرو کلز An arrow goes from the bow, but does not turn back, *i. e.*, what is once spoken, cannot be unsaid. ـ باشدن To show temper, to be fractious, to be obstinate. باشدن چیقه یازمق To barely escape losing one's head. ـ باشه To succeed, to be successfully done. ـ بهایه To rise in price, to become dear. ـ پاره‌دن 1. To lose money. 2. To spend money for naught. چیقه کلك To appear suddenly. ـ صاحب 1. To prove to be the owner of. 2. To claim to be the owner of. 3. To come forward to purchase. 4. To come forward as protector, to protect. ـ یالان To turn out false, to prove to be a false report. ـ یوقاری To come or go up, to ascend. ـ یولدن To go out of the road or out of the right road.

T. چیقمه **chiqmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of coming or going out, of issuing, rising, ascending; etc. (See چیقمق) 2. A projection in a building, as, a bay window, etc. 3. Any thing that is of the nature of or appears like a projection in appearance; a promontory; an interlineation in writing, etc. 4. A lot or share, portion. چیقمه طاقی Bath linen.

T. چیقمه **chiqmâ**, *a.* That has issued, come out, gone up, come into being, etc. (See چیقمق) یکی چیقمه عادت A custom newly come into use.

T. چیقمه‌لو **chiqmâlı, lû**, *a.* 1. That has a projection or a bay window. 2. (A writing) with interlineations.

T. چیقین **chiqîn**, *s.* See چیقین

T. چیقنتی **chiqîntî** } *s.* 1. Any thing
T. چیقندی **chiqîndî** } that has issued, projected, or risen from something; a projection. 2. Opium of inferior quality (in the commerce of Smyrna).

T. چیقندیلو **chiqîndîlı, -lû**, *a.* Varied in form or outline with salients or projections. کیرندیلو چیقندیلو Serrated or notched in outline.

F. چیقولاته **chiqolâtâ**, *s.* Chocolate.

T. چیقی **chiqî**, *s.* A lot, a share, a portion that falls to one.

T. چیقیش **chiqîsh**, *s.* See چیقش

T. چیقیق **chiqîq**, *a.* See چیقق

T. چیقیم **chiqîm**, *s.* See چیقم

T. چیقین **chiqîn**, *s.* 1. A square cloth or handkerchief made into a round bundle with some thing inside of it, and tied by the corners; a round bundle. 2. A smaller cloth containing money tied up, ready for use as a present, etc.

T. چیقیندی **chiqîndî**, *s.* See چیقندی

T. چیك **chik**, *s.* The hollow face of a hucklebone.

T. چیك **chiy**, *s.* Dew. ـ یاغمق For dew to fall.

T. چیك **chiy**, *a.* 1. Raw, uncooked, not sufficiently cooked. 2. Unripe, immature or hard, as unripe fruit. 3. (Land) in the rough, uncultivated. 4. Inexperienced, silly.

T. چیك **chiñ**. See چك **chiñ**.

T. چیكالك **chiyâlĕk**, *s.* See چیلك **chiylĕk**.

T. چیكتای **chiktây**, *s.* The dziggetai, wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. چیكدام **chiydâm** } *s.* The crocus,
T. چیكدم **chiy-dĕm** } *crocus sativus*, etc. آجی چیكدم The meadow-saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. چیكده **chiydĕ**, *s.* The jujube, *zizyphus vulgaris*.

T. چیكراتمق **chiñrâtmâq**, *v.t.* See چكراتمق

T. چیكرمك **chikrĕmĕk**, *v.i.* To be sleepless, to lie awake.

T. چیكسامك **chiysâmĕk**, *v.i.* As چیكسمك

T. چیكسز **chiysiz**, *a.* Dewless.

T. چیكسنمك **chiksinmĕk**, *v.i.* As چیكرمك

T. چیكسه‌مك **chiysĕmĕk** } *v.i.* To drizzle
T. چیكسمك **chiysimĕk** } very slightly.

T. چیكقراق **chiñgirâq**, چیكقراق **chiñqirâq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چیكقرداتمق **chiñqirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* See چنغرداتمق

T. چیكقرداق **chiñqirdâq**, *s.* See چنغرداق

T. چیلك **chiylĕk**, *s.* See چیلك

T. چیكلك **chiylik**, *s.* 1. The quality of that wich is raw, unripe, or immature; inexperience, verdancy (in man). 2. An act of inexperience.

T. چیكلو **chiylı, -lû**, *a.* Wet or damp with dew, dewy.

T. چیكمك **chiñĕmĕk**, *v. t.* For چیكنه‌مك

T. چیكنتمك **chiynâtmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be chewed. 2. To make or let be trampled under foot.

T. چیکنم **chiynim**, *s.* A chew, one bite.

T. چیکمتك **chiynimtèk**, *s.* One quantity to chew, a chew.

T. چیکنمتی **chiynimti**, *s.* A thing chewed.

T. چیکنمك **chiynèmèk**, *v.t.* See چیکنه‌مك

T. چیکنمنمك **chiynânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be chewed. 2. To be trampled under foot.

T. چیکنه‌مك **chiynèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To chew, to masticate. 2. To trample down, to tread under foot. لافردی چیکنه‌مك To mince one's words.

T. چیکنه‌میك **chinèmik**, *s.* Masticated food passed from mouth to mouth.

T. چیکیت **chiyit**, *s.* 1. The unseparated or newly separated seeds of cotton; also, any similar small seed. 2. A freckle; freckles. 3. As چیوید, *q.v.*

T. چیکیر **chiyir**, *s.* For چیغیر, *q.v.*

T. چیکیل **chiyil**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles; any spot. 2. A shining spot of leprosy. 3. A spot of mildew, etc., a stain.

T. چیل **chil**, *s.* As چیکیل, *q.v.* (چیل or چل is the usual orthography.) چیل قوشی The common grey partridge, *perdrix cinereus;* or, the francolin, *perdrix francolinus.* چیل یاوروسی کبی طاغلمق To scatter like a covey of partridges. آینه چیلی A discolored spot on a mirror.

T. چیل **chil**, *a.* 1. Bright, shiny. 2. Freckled; speckled. چیل اقچه New and shining money. چیل طاوق A speckled hen. چیل قوشی As چیل ککلك, *q.v.* چیل یوزلو Freckled.

T. چیلاق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلان **chilan**, *s.* A kind of jujube, fruit of *zizyphus jujuba.*

T. چیلدرمق **childirmaq**, *v.i.* See چلدرمق

T. چیلسز **chilsiz**, *a.* Free from freckles, speckles, or spots.

T. چیلغاوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلغین **chilgin**, *a.* See چلغین

T. چیلغوا **chilgava**, *s.* See جلقوا

T. چیلق **chaylaq**, *s.* See چایلاق

T. چیلك **chiylek**, *s.* The strawberry; *fragaria vesca.* آغاج چیلکی The raspberry.

T. چیلك **chilik**, *s.* For چیکلك **chiylik.**

T. چیلکلك **chiylèklik**, *s.* A bed or field of strawberries.

T. چیللك **chillik**, *a.* 1. The quality of what is bright and shining, or freckled, or spotted. 2. Spotted leprosy.

T. چیللندرمك **chillandirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become freckled, speckled, spotted.

T. چیللنمك **chillanmèk**, *v.i.* To become freckled, speckled, spotted; to freckle; to spot.

T. چیللو **chilli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Speckled. 3. Spotted.

T. چیم **chim**, *s.* 1. The Persian three-dotted letter چ. 2. Turf; a sod. 3. A grassplot; fine, soft, short grass. 4. Fresh-sprouted grain. چیم صفه A raised bank, covered with turf, and used as a seat. چیم طرحی A grassplot.

F. چیما **chima** (Ital. *cima*) 1. A rope's-end; the fall of a tackle. 2. A hawser; a rope of any kind put overboard.

T. چیمبار **chimbar**, *s.* See چینبر

T. چیمباقوقه **chimbaquqa**, *s.* See جیباقوقه

T. چیمجی **chimji**, *s.* A cutter, seller, or layer of turf-sods.

T. چیمچك **chimchek**, *s.* Name of a small bird.

T. چیملندرمك **chimlandirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (seeds) sprout by wetting before planting. 2. To make or let (grass, etc.) assume the texture and appearance of turf.

T. چیملنمك **chimlanmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To sprout, as moistened seeds. 2. For grass to take the texture of turfy sod.

F. چیمه **chima**, *s.* See چیما

P. چین **chin**, *s.* 1. China; especially, northern China. 2. A fold; a pleat; a wrinkle; a crease. 3. A ripple on water. 4. A curl, twist, bend in hair. چین ابرو, چین جبین, چین پیشانی *(Wrinkles of the eyebrows or forehead)* A frown; frowns; wrinkles. چین وماچین China, the whole of China Proper. پرچین *a.* Full of wrinkles.

P. چین **chin**, *a. (termination to many compound words)* That picks, plucks, collects, holds up, puckers up, chooses, lops off, pares, removes, imbibes, heaps up. دامن چین Who tucks up his skirts. سخن چین A picker-up of what is said, a tell-tale. عرق چین A linen skull-cap worn under a cloth cap.

T. چین **chin**, *adv.* See چك **chiñ**, *adv.*

T. چیناغی جیناق کدی **chinaq**, *s.* See چیناق The plant *lathyrus clymenum.*

T. چیناقوپ **chinaqop**, *s.* A small variety, or the young, of the fish called in Turkey *lufer (clupea bosphori).*

T. چینبار **chinbar** } *s.* A weaver's web-
P. چنبر **chinber** } stretcher.
T. چینبر **chinbir** }

T. چینمك **chinatmek**, *v. t.* See چیکنمك

T. چینغراق **chingiraq**, *s.* See چنغراق

T. چینغردامق **chingirdamaq**, *v. i.* See چنغردامق

T. چینقراق **chinqiraq**, *s.* As چینغراق

F. چینقو **chinqo**, *s.* Zinc in sheets.

T. چینکل **chingil**, *s.* A very small secondary bunch of grapes growing by the side of an ordinary large bunch.

T. چینلو **chinli,-lu**, *a.* 1. A Chinese man. 2. The Chinese people.

T. چینم **chinim** } *s.* See چیکنم
T. چینمتك **chinimtek** }

T. چینتی **chinimti**, *s.* Any thing resulting from mastication; chewed food, a quid, etc.

T. چینمك **chinemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنمك

P. چینود **chinevad** } *prop. n.* Name of
P. چینور **chinever** } the bridge imagined, in the system of Zoroaster, to be stretched from earth to heaven.

P. چینه **chine**, *s.* 1. That which a bird or fowl picks up and swallows; food so picked up. 2. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. چینه‌دان *s.* The crop of fowls and birds.

F. چینه‌راریا **chinerariya**, *s.* The plant and flower cineraria.

T. چینه‌مك **chinyemek**, *v. t.* See چیکنه‌مك

P. چینی **chini**, *s.* 1. Chinaware, porcelain, real or imitation. 2. An encausted tile. 3. A peculiarly delicate, light blue color. چینی ایزنیکی The town of Nicæa, where encaustic tiles were formerly made.

P. چینی **chini**, *a.* Chinese, of or from China. چینی مرکب India-ink.

P. چینی‌بند **chini-bend**, *s.* 1. An artificer who sets encaustic tiles in their proper designs. 2. A wall faced with such tiles.

P. چینی‌خانه **chini-khane**, *s.* 1. A repository for china vessels. 2. A room or building decorated with colored tiles.

T. چینیزلك **chinizlik** (for چینی ایزنیك), *prop. n.* Iznik (Nicæa) in Bithynia. کولی ـ The Lake of Iznik (lake Ascania).

T. چینیلو **chinili,-lu**, *a.* (A building, etc.) decorated with encaustic tiles.

T. چیورە **chevre**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوغا **chivga**, *a.* Thin, lean.

T. چیوی **chivi**, *s.* 1. A wooden peg; a treenail. 2. A nail. 3. A rivet. 4. A wedge, for splitting timber, etc. چیوی چیوی‌یی سوکر One wedge will dislodge another (used to excuse engaging in a vain task).

T. چیویت **chivit** } *s.* Indigo; also, the
T. چیوید **chivid** } indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria;* and perhaps, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

T. چیورك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیورمك **chevirmek**, *v. t.* See چورمك

T. چیورە **chevire**, *s.* See چورە

T. چیوریك **chevirik**, *s. & a.* See چورك

T. چیویك **chevik**, *a.* See چویك

T. چیویلمتمك **chivilatmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be pegged or nailed.

T. چیویلشمك **chivilashmek**, *v. i.* To assume the form of or to become a peg or nail.

T. چیویلمك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* See چیویله‌مك

T. چیویلنمك **chivilanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be pegged or nailed. 2. To become a peg or nail.

T. چیویله‌مك **chivilamek**, *v. t.* To peg or nail.

T. چیه **chi, chih**, *s.* For چیك **chiy**, *s., q. v.*

T. چیر **chiyir**, *s.* The crackling or hissing noise of a thing burning. چیر یاقق To burn unrelentingly. چیر چیر یاقق To burn with a fierce hissing noise.

ح

A. ح **hâ** The sixth letter of the Arabic, but eighth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets; never used in words of true Persian origin, and seldom, if ever, correctly, in words of Turkish origin. It is found, however, occasionally so used interchangeably with خ in hard-vowelled Turkish and foreign terms, or with ه in soft-voweled words. Its power is that of a strong and hard, but pure aspirate, as in حاج **hâjj**, احمد **ahmed**, جناح **jenâh**, etc. Care should

be taken to sound the aspirate fully, whether it occurs as initial, medial or final, avoiding at the same time the error of pronouncing this letter like خ (the Greek χ).

This letter represents the number 8; in astronomical tables, and in the members of a series, it is left entire, for distinction from the truncated ح (ـ). In dates of letters and documents ح (really an undotted ح), represents the month جمادى الاخر. (See ج)

The name of this letter, when written in full, is حاى مهملة **năyi mŭhmėlė**, the undotted ح.

The ح is the first of the hard class of consonants, and requires the vowels that follow it in a syllable to be hard **nă**, **nă** or **nȧ**, **ni** or **nĭ**, **nu** or **nŭ**; also, that the vowel of an initial ا preceding it in a syllable shall be pronounced **a** or **u**, though the initial *kesre* vowel is left soft, as in احسان **ihsăn**, احرام **ihrăm**, etc.

A. حا **nă**. *s.* Name of the letter ح. حاء مهملة, حاى مهملة The neglected, *i. e.*, the undotted ح.

A. حا *prop. n. (in dates)* Abbreviation for جا and جمادى الاول, *q. v.*

A. حاب **năb**. *s.* A fault, an offence, a crime, a sin.

A. حابس **năbis**. *a. (pl.* حبس) 1. That restrains or imprisons. 2. Who dedicates in mortmain to pious uses. حابس الفيل *(He who restrained the elephant)* God; or, the angel Gabriel, who stopped the elephant of Abraha advancing against Mekka in the year when Muhammed was born.

A. حابل **năbil**, *s.* 1. A setter of snares. 2. A sorcerer. 3. The warp of cloth.

A. حابلة **năbilė**, *a. fem. (pl.* حابلات, حبلة) Pregnant; big with young.

A. حابه **năbė**, *s.* As حاب, *q. v.*

T. حاپ **năp** (vulg. for A. حب **năbb**), *s.* A pill. حاپی یوتدی *(He has swallowed the pill)* It is all up with him.

A. حاتم **nătim**, *a. & s.* 1. Unlucky, ill-omened. 2. *s.* A raven, crow, or rook. 3. *s.* A judge. 4. *s.* A proper name of men. حاتم طائی Hatim of the tribe of Tayy (طئ), proverbial for boundless generosity.

A. حاتمی **nătimi**, *a. (fem.* حاتمیه) Pertaining to or resembling Hatim.

T. حاج **năj**, *s.* See خاج

A. حاج **năj**, *s.* The camel's-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

A. حاج **năj**, *s. pl. (n. u.* حاجت) 1. Needs, wants, exigencies. 2. Affairs, matters of business.

A. حاج **năjj**, *s. (fem.* حاجه, *pl.* حجاج) A man who is in the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man who has performed the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a man on his road to Mekka for the purpose of performing the rites of pilgrimage. الحاج (**el-năjj**, vulg. حاجی **năji**) The Pilgrim; placed before a man's name, as a title, it denotes that he has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حاج **năjj**, *s. pl.* 1. A company of pilgrims on their road to or from Mekka. 2. The whole assembly of pilgrims at Mekka in any one season. امیر الحاج The commander of any company of pilgrims on a main road to or from Mekka, appointed by competent authority; especially, one so appointed by the Sultan.

A. حاجات **năjăt**, *s., pl. of* حاجت, *q. v.* قاضی الحاجات The granter of requirements; *i. e.*, God.

A. حاجب **năjib**, *a. & s.* 1. That interposes a veil or screen. 2. *(pl.* حجاب) A doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain to a prince; sometimes, a prime minister, a mayor of the palace. 3. An eyebrow. 4. The edge of the sun or moon; especially, the upper limb when rising. 5. *(in law)* A bar to a man's inheriting; any one whose life stands between a man and his inheriting the whole or part of an estate. 6. *(poetry)* A word, part of a word, or more than a word, that constantly recurs before the proper rhyme in each hemistich of a distich. 7. *(anatomy)* A separating or enclosing membrane. حاجب بار *(The usher of the Divine presence)* Gabriel.

A. حاجبی **năjibi**, *a.* Pertaining to a *hajib.* (See حاجب)

A. حاجبیت **năjibiyyėt**. *s.* The quality or office of a chamberlain, etc. (See حاجب)

A. حاجت **năjėt**, *s. (pl.* حاجات) 1. A need, requirement, want, exigency; occasion. 2. An affair, business, matter. 3. A want of nature. حاجت مس ا For a

necessity to arise, to be felt. حاجت نه What need is there? What occasion is there? یوق – There is no need; it is not wanted. چه حاجت What need? What occasion? قضای حاجت ا To ease nature. وقت حاجنده In case of necessity; on occasion.

T. حاجتسز **hâjètsìz**, *a.* 1. Without a want. 2. Not wanted.

T. حاجتلو **hâjètlì, -lù**, *a.* 1. Necessitous. 2. That requires attention.

P. حاجتمند **hâjètmènd**, *a.* In want, needy, necessitous.

P. حاجتمندانه **hâjètmèndânè**, *a.* Pertaining to one in need or poor.

T. حاجتمندلك
P. حاجتمندی **hâjètmèndì**, *s.* The quality of a necessitous or poor man; want, need, poverty.

A. حاجر **hâjir**, *a. & s.* 1. That surrounds or encloses. 2. A wall between houses. 3. A low lying piece of land surrounded by rising ground. 4. An elevated plateau enclosing a hollow. 5. A high bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجز **hâjiz**, *a. & s.* 1. That intervenes and separates. 2. A partition, a fence, an obstacle. 3. A ridge; a spine on a bone. 4. One who interferes, one who intervenes. 5. Name of one of the usual halting-places on the caravan-road to Mekka.

A. حاجم **hâjim**, *a. & s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حاجور **hâjûr**, *s.* A high and steep bank to a river or valley.

A. حاجی **hâjjì**, vulg. **hâjì**, *s., n. u. of* حاج 1. One who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka; a pilgrim. 2. One who is on the road to Mekka in performance of a pilgrimage. 3. A Christian who has performed or is performing a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. 4. A title of respect sometimes addressed to strangers. اوکادق حاجی *(A pilgrim who continues to sin)* A reprobate. حاجی اوتی The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. حاجی اوغلی بازاری Name of a town in the province of Varna, Bulgaria. حاجی بکتاش 1. Name of a celebrated Turkish saint, patron of the old corps of Janissaries, and of the order of Bektashi dervishes. 2. Name of a district near Kir-Shehr, in Asia Minor. حاجی ترخان 1. Name of the founder of the town of Astracan near the mouth of the Volga. 2. The town of Astracan. حاجی خانم Title of a lady who has been on a pilgrimage to Mekka, also applied to any elderly lady. حاجی خلیفه See کاتب چلبی. حاجی قدین Title of a woman who has performed the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka. حاجیلر 1. The caravan of pilgrims from any place. 2. The whole body of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. The notables of any locality who assemble to deliberate. حاجیلر بیرامی A merry-making held in any place on the return of pilgrims to Mekka. حاجیلر یولی The Milky Way. حاجی یاتماز 1. A toy, loaded on one side so as always to assume the same position however placed. 2. A restless, mischievous urchin.

T. حاجیلق **hâjìlìq**, *s.* The quality, duty, or acts of a pilgrim.

T. حاج **hâch**, *s.* See حاج

A. حاد **hâad**, *a. (fem.* حاده) 1. Sharp, sharp-edged, sharp-pointed. 2. Acute, penetrating. 3. Pungent, acrid. حاد البصر Sharp-sighted (man, etc.). زاویهٔ حاده An acute angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. حادث **hâdis**, *a. (fem.* حادثه) 1. Newly come into existence, new, fresh, recent; modern. 2. Not eternal as to the past. 3. One who narrates. او – *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To spring up, to occur. 3. To form, to be formed.

A. حادثه **hâdisè**, *a. & s., fem. of* حادث 1. *a. (pl.* حادثات) See حادث 2. *s. (pl.* حادثات, حوادث) A thing that springs up or happens; an event, an occurrence; an accident, casualty; especially, a mishap, a disaster, an affliction, a calamity. 3. *(in canon law)* Any thing that makes a Muslim canonically unclean; as, a physical emission, etc. حادثهٔ زمین, حادثهٔ سی A plant of foul odor, perhaps the wild radish, *raphanus raphanistrum*.

A. حادر **hâdir**, *a. (fem.* حادره, *pl.* حدره) Plump, succulent, soft, tender.

A. حادور **hâdûr**, *s.* 1. A slope, a descent. 2. An ear-ring. 3. A purgative medicine. 4. Perdition; a calamity.

A. حادوره **hâdûrè**, *s.* A flood of tears.

T. حاده **hâddè** (from A. حاده *fem. of* حاد), *s.* 1. A wire-drawer's gauge-plate. 2. A rolling-mill for plates or bars. حاده خانه *s.* A rolling-mill.

A. حادى **hādī**, *s.* 1. A man who drives camels by singing to them. 2. A person or thing that drives, or excites to action. الحادى, حادى النجم The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri.*

A. حادى **hādī**, *a. (fem.* حاديه*) (in compound numbers only)* First. حادى عشر *(fem.* حاديه عشره*)* Eleventh. حادى وعشرون *(fem.* حاديه وعشرون*)* Twenty first.

A. حاذر **hāzir**, *a. (fem.* حاذره*)* Who is on his guard against a dreaded event, careful, vigilant, cautious.

A. حاذف **hāzif**, *a.* 1. Who beats with a cudgel. 2. Who elides (in pronunciation). حاذف التكبير One who utters the cry *allahu ekber* without fully articulating all its letters.

A. حاذق **hāziq**, *a. (fem.* حاذقه*)* 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Pungent in taste. 3. *(pl.* حذاق*)* Skilled, skilful, expert.

A. حاذوره **hāzūrè**, *a.* Very careful, extremely vigilant and cautious.

T. حار **hār**, *s.* For خار **khār**, *q. v.*

A. حار **hārr**, *a. (fem.* حاره*)* 1. Hot; warm. 2. Very hot; sultry. 3. Difficult, disagreeable, distressing. منطقهٔ حاره The torrid zone. مياه حاره Hot wells, hot springs.

A. حارات **hārāt**, *s., pl. of* حاره Inclosed quarters or parishes of a town or towns.

F. حارتوج **hartūj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارث **hārìs**, *a.* 1. Who acquires or collects property. 2 One who tills and cultivates the soil; a husbandman. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثه **hārìsè**, *a., fem. of* حارث *& s.* 1. See حارث 2. A scratch or graze of the scalp. 3. A proper name of men.

A. حارثيه **hārìsiyyè**, *s. pl.* Name of a heterodox sect of Muslims.

A. حارج **hārij**, *a. (fem.* حارجه*)* Offending, sinning; an offender, a sinner.

T. حارحار **hār-hār**, *s.* See خارخار

A. حارد **hārid**, *a.* 1. Who keeps aloof from others. 2. Angry, exasperated; or, dreaded as being angry.

A. حارز **hāriz**, *a.* Strong, secure, safe, well protected from attack.

A. حارس **hāris**, *a. & s.* 1. Who guards, keeps, protects. 2. A guard; watchman; keeper; governor. 3. *(irony)* A thief, robber. حارس الشمال *(The keeper of the north)* The star Arcturus, α *Bootis;* or, the constellation *Bootes.*

A. حارص **hārìs**, *a.* 1. That rends, tears, splits. 2. That strips or abrades. 3. Greedy, covetous, desirous. 4. Solicitous, anxious, careful. 5. That toils after a thing. او – *v. i.* To be burning with greed and desire.

A. حارصه **hārìsè**, *a., fem. of* حارص *& s.* 1. *a.* See حارص 2. A mere graze or scratch on the scalp.

A. حارض **hārìz**, *a.* 1. Weary, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, who has no command over his evacuations. 3. Dying from disease. 4. Corrupt; vicious. 5. Stupid. 6. Neglected, shunned.

F. حارطوج **hārtūj**, *s.* See خرتوج

A. حارق **hāriq**, *s.* 1. That burns a thing. 2. That chafes with friction producing heat. 3. That abrades, rasps, files. 4. That grinds the teeth. 5. (Teeth) grinding together and gnashing. 6. That devours to the uttermost.

T. حارل **hārīl**, *s.* See خارل

A. حارم **hārim**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in northern Syria, near Antioch.

T. حارون **hārūn**, **hārìn**, *a.* See حرون

A. حاره **hārè**, *s. (pl.* حارات*)* A quarter in a town, shut in by one or two gates.

T. حاره **hārā**, *s.* For P. خاره, *q. v.*

A. حاره **hārrè**, *a., fem. of* حار, *q. v.*

A. حازم **hāzim**, *a.* 1. Possessed of prudence, circumspection, intelligence, and judgment; prudent, discreet, circumspect. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حازى **hāzī**, *s. (pl.* حزات , حوازى*)* 1. An estimator, computer. 2. A diviner. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حاس **hāss**, *a. (fem.* حاسه*)* Sentient, that feels, is sensible of, or sensitive to.

A. حاسب **hāsib**, *a.* 1. Who counts, computes, calculates; a counter; an accountant. 2. Who deems, who supposes. اسرع الحاسبين *(The quickest of calculators, or, the most swift in judgment)* An old man of eighty.

A. حاسد **hāsid**, *a. (fem.* حاسده , *pl.* حساد , حسده*)* Envious, who envies, who is jealous of.

A. حاسر **hāsir**, *a.* 1. Who grieves and frets for a loss, absence, or a want. 2. Unprotected by armor. 3. Bare-headed.

A. حاسم **hāsim**, *a.* 1. That cuts, cuts through, or off. 2. Who decides quarrels, so putting a stop to them.

A. حاسن **ḥā'sin**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Kind, beneficent. 4. Pleasing, charming. 5. The moon.

A. حاسوس **ḥāsūs**, *a.* 1. Who seeks, searches, spies much. 2. Unfortunate, ill-omened.

A. حاسه **ḥā'ssā**, *a., fem. of* حاس, *& s.* (*pl.* حواس) That feels and perceives, is sensible or sensitive, sentient; hence, a sense, external or internal power or faculty; also, an organ of sense.

A. حاسيه **ḥā'siyè**, *prop. n.* Name of a district united with that of Tedmur, (Palmyra) in the north-east of Syria.

A. حاش **ḥā'shsh**, *a.* (*pl.* حشاش) A cutter of grass.

A. حاش **ḥā'shà**) *interj.* God forbid!
A. حاشا **ḥā'shà**) Heaven forfend!

A. حاشا **ḥā'shā**, *s.* Common wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. حاشد **ḥā'shid**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, convokes, assembles people together. 2. (*pl.* حشد) Assembled, or assembling quickly when called together.

A. حاشر **ḥā'shir**, *a.* 1. Who convenes, assembles people together; especially, God, who will assemble to judgment the dead; also, Muhammed who gathers mankind to his faith. 2. A collector of spoils. 3. A collector of the canonical tithes and taxes.

T. حاشلامق **ḥā'shlāmaq**, *v t.* For خاشلامق

A. حاشم **ḥā'shim**, *a.* 1. Who is or has become fat, plump. 2. Who is or becomes tired, weary. 3. Who is or becomes ashamed.

T. حاشه **ḥā'shā** (from A. غاشيه), *s.* See خاشه

A. حاشيه **ḥā'shiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* حواشي) 1. A selvage of cloth. 2. An edge, a margin, an outskirt, an extremity; especially, a margin of a page. 3. A marginal note; a postscript; a comment, a gloss; also, a commentary composed of such marginal notes. 4. A collateral relative; also, a branch of collateral relatives. 5. A man's family and dependents, his household. 6. A man's neighbors, clients, and followers. 7. Small or young camels. 8. Small people, common people, the rabble. حاشيه بوس *a. & s.* One who kisses the skirt (of a great man). حاشيه نويس An annotator.

T. حاشيه سز **ḥā'shiyèsiz**, *a.* Without marginal notes.

T. حاشيه لو **ḥā'shiyèlü**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Bordered, margined. 2. Furnished with marginal notes, annotated. 3. Who has a family, or numerous dependents or followers.

A. حاصب **ḥā'sib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصبه) 1. Who throws or strews stones or pebbles. 2. (A violent wind) that drives pebbles along 3. Pebbly. 4. (Clouds) that cast down hail or snow. 5. A hail or snow-storm. 6. One who has the measles. 7. A visitation from God, a plague, a pest. 8. A detractor.

A. حاصبيا **ḥā'sbiyā**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the south west of Anti-Lebanon, Syria.

A. حاصد **ḥā'sid**, *s.* A reaper.

A. حاصر **ḥā'sir**, *a.* 1. That hems in, shuts in, besieges, besets. 2. Who detains, or restrains. 3. Astringent.

T. حاصر **ḥā'sir**, *s.* Err. for حصير, *q.v.*

A. حاصل **ḥā'sil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاصله, *pl.* حاصلات) 1. *a.* That results, accrues, ensues, originates, or supervenes; which is produced, educed, extracted; which is attained, obtained; which occurs, befalls, takes place; that exists; that comes into existence and acquires being; which remains when others or when superfluities are gone. 2. *s.* Produce; a crop, a yield; a whole set of crops. 3. Profit, gain, acquisition. 4. A remainder, a residue, 5. Revenue. 6. The result of an arithmetical operation. 7. The substance, essential import of an argument. 8. A result, an effect, a consequence. 9. Green barley for use as fodder. الحاصل *adv.* In short, finally, in one word. حاصل الامر The sum and substance of a matter. حاصل اولمق *v. i.* To result, to accrue, to ensue, to supervene; to be produced, educed, to be attained, obtained, acquired; to happen, to occur; to come into existence, to remain over. حاصل ايتمك *v.i.* 1. To produce. 2. To acquire, to gain. حاصل ضرب The product in arithmetical multiplication. حاصل كلام *adv.* In short, in one word. حاصل مصدر The verbal noun in ش, denoting action and the manner of it. حاصلي *adv.* Its sum and substance is that . . ., in short. والحاصل *adv.* And in one word . . ., the fact is . . . .

A. حاصلات **ḥā'silāt**, *s., pl. of* حاصل or حاصله 1. Produce, things or quantities

produced naturally from land, plants, or animals. 2. Products of industry. 3. Proceeds, returns, revenue.

T. حاصلسز **häsïlsïz**. *a.* 1. That produces or yields nothing, gives no result. 2. *s.* An idle woman.

T. حاصللانمق **häsïllänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For growing barley, etc., to be fit for cutting as fodder. 2. For a child to shoot up and grow apace.

A. حاصن **häsïn** / A. حاصنه **häsïnä** } *a. fem.* (*pl.* حاصنات, حواصن) Chaste, virtuous, modest.

A. حاضر **häzïr**. *a.* (*fem.* حاضره) 1. Present, not absent. 2. Present (time). 3. Who resides, resident, fixed. 4. Ready, prepared, ready prepared. 5. Quick at repartee. حاضر آماده Present and ready; ready and prepared; quite ready. حاضر اول 1. Be prepared, attention! 2. Make ready! حاضر اولمق *v. i.* 1. To be present. 2. To be ready, to be prepared. 3. To be finished and ready for use or delivery. حاضر ایتمك *v. t.* To prepare, to get ready. حاضر بالمجلس Present when a company were sitting, etc. حاضر بولنمق To be present. حاضر و ناظر 1. Present and looking on. 2. Omnipresent and All-seeing. حاضره قونمق *v. i.* To alight or settle down to enjoy what is ready prepared, *i.e.*, to come to a feast without invitation, etc. حاضر یمك Food ready prepared for the table; as, canned meats soups or vegetables. امر حاضر A verb in the second person imperative.

T. حاضر **häzïr**, *adv.* Already.

A. حاضرات **häzïrät**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاضره *fem. of* حاضر 1. Present. 2. Angels, demons, sprites supposed to become present and visible under certain spells; especially, such forms seen by a child in a flame, mirror, etc., exhibited by a juggler; also, the exhibition of such by a juggler.

T. حاضراتجی **häzïrätjï** / P. حاضراتی **häzïrätï** } *s.* A juggler who pretends to exhibit persons, things, or events, in a flame, mirror, crystal, etc.

P. حاضران **häzïrän**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Those present.

P. حاضرجواب **häzïr-jewäb**, *a.* Quick at repartee.

T. حاضرجوابلق **häzïrjewäblïq** / P. حاضرجوابی **häzïrjewäbï** } *s.* The quality or an act of quickness at repartee.

T. حاضرجه **häzïrjä**, *a., dim. of* حاضر 1. Somewhat ready, pretty well ready. 2. *adv.* Since already.

T. حاضرجی **häzïrjï**. *s.* 1. A vender of ready-made clothing. 2. A man who uses what is ready prepared.

P. حاضردم **häzïr-dem**, *a.* 1. Ready to puff with the breath when required. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

P. حاضرقندیل **häzïr-qändïl**, *a.* 1. Ready with one's lamp. 2. Ready, vigilant, circumspect.

T. حاضرلاتمق **häzïrlätmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلادلمق **häzïrlädïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be made or let be got ready.

T. حاضرلامق **häzïrlämaq**. *v. t.* To prepare, to make ready.

T. حاضرلانلمق **häzïrlänïlmaq**. *v. i.* To be such that one can get himself ready in, with, or by it.

T. حاضرلانمق **häzïrlänmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To be prepared and made ready. 2. To prepare and get one's self ready.

T. حاضرلق **häzïrlïq**. *s.* 1. Readiness, preparedness. 2. A lot or set of things all ready and prepared; any thing that happens to be ready. 3. A being present.

T. حاضرلمق **häzïrlämaq**, *v. t.* See حاضرلامق

T. حاضرلوب **häzïr-löp**, *s.* 1. A ready mouthful to swallow; a lucky find. 2. An egg boiled hard.

A. حاضرون **häzïrün**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Persons present.

A. حاضره **häzïrä**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاضر 1. (*pl.* حاضرات) Present. 2. A tribe or assembly of people resident or encamped; especially when near water. 3. (*pl.* حواضر) A region or district of towns, villages, or inhabited houses; a settled country.

P. حاضری **häzïrï**. *s.* 1. A being present. 2. Readiness. 3. A meal of any food found ready, a snatched meal.

A. حاضرین **häzïrïn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حاضر Those present. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حاضن **häzïn**, *a.* (*fem.* حاضنه) 1. Who holds or carries a child; a man nurse. 2. Who fosters and brings up a child. 3. (A bird) brooding over eggs.

A. حاضنه **häzïnä**, *a.* (*fem. of* حاضن) 1. A child's nurse. 2. A child's foster mother. 3. A man's wife.

A. حاضه **hāżā**, *a., pl. of* حائض 1. Menstruous. 2. (Girls or women) who are of an age to have their courses.

A. حاطب **hāṭib**, *a. & s.* Who cuts or collects firewood. حاطب ليل One who collects firewood by night, one who works without judgment or information.

T. حاطل **hāṭil**, *s.* See خاطل.

A. حاطم **hāṭim**, *a.* That bruises, breaks or crushes to pieces.

A. حاطوره **hāṭūrė**, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. حاطوم **hāṭūm**, *s.* 1 Dearth, drought, sterility; a year of dearth. 2. A digestive substance.

A. حاف **hāff**, *a. (fem.* حافه) 1. That goes round about, circling round, or encircling. 2. Who goes about to coddle a person. 3. Which makes a continuous clatter, rustle, or hum.

A. حافات **hāfāt**, *s., pl. of* حافه, *q.v.*

A. حافد **hāfid**, *a. (fem.* حافده) 1. That moves or acts quickly. 2. Who serves; a servant; a helper, an auxiliary, an abettor. 3. A man's grandson; especially, his son's son.

A. حافر **hāfir**, *a. & s.* 1. That digs, excavates. 2. Who dives deep into a matter. 3. *(pl.* حوافر) A solid hoof, uncloven hoof. 4. A solid-hoofed beast. 5. A sun-dial in the shape of a horseshoe. 6. The print of a horse's foot on the ground; also, a mark of his pawing the ground. 7. The first moment of a meeting, encounter, or other event. حافر المهر The meadow-saffron, *colchicum antumnale.* عند الحافر *(By the hoof)* (Payment or action) at once. (Originally said of payment for a horse, made before he moved from the spot.)

A. حافره **hāfirė**, *s.* 1. As حافر No. 6. 2. The road or way by which one came or went, his trail or tracks. 3. The original condition of a man or thing. 4. As حافر No. 7. سورهٔ حافره A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an. عند الحافره As عند الحافر, *q.v.* in حافر.

A. حافظ **hāfiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* حافظه, *pl.* حفاظ, حفظه, حافظون) 1. That keeps, preserves, guards, defends; a guardian, a keeper, a protector, a custodian. 2. Who is mindful and observant of, who maintains inviolate. 3. One who is learning or has learnt and knows by heart the whole text of the Qur'an; also, one who commits to memory and remembers any thing. الحافظ 1. God, the Keeper and Preserver of all. 2. Any man who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. حافظ شيرازى Hafiz of Shiraz, the Persian poet, Muhammed Shemsu-'d-Din. حافظ كتب A librarian. قوهٔ حافظه The memory.

A. حافظون **hāfizūn**, *s., pl. of* حافظ *(obl.* حافظين), Guardians, protectors, keepers; especially, the recording angels.

A. حافظه **hāfizā**, *s., fem. of* حافظ 1. A woman who knows the whole Qur'an by heart. 2. The memory.

A. حافظين **hāfizīn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حافظ See حافظون. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

T. حافك **hāfik**, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

A. حافل **hāfil**, *a. (fem.* حافله) 1. That collects water, etc. 2. Who looks after or heeds anything, who manages a matter; a manager. 3. (Water, milk, etc.) copious in amount. 4. (Tears) that flow abundantly. 5. That yields fluid copiously.

A. حاف **hāfī**, *a. (fem.* حفيه, *pl.* حفات) 1. Who walks barefoot. 2. Who shows joy at meeting another.

A. حاق **hāqq**, *a. (fem.* حاقه) 1. Which becomes due or true. 2. True, real; well pronounced; well defined.

A. حاقب **hāqib**, *a.* One much pressed by a want of nature who restrains himself till he can reach a proper place.

A. حاقد **hāqid**, *a.* Rancorous, malignant, malicious.

A. حاقر **hāqir**, *a.* 1. Who contemns, despises, or insults. 2. Despicable, contemptible, of no account.

A. حاقف **hāqif**, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked; winding. 2. (A beast) lying curled up.

A. حاقل **hāqil**, *a. & s.* Who cultivates a field; a husbandman.

A. حاقن **hāqin**, *a. (fem.* حاقنه) 1. That retains, restrains. 2. Who retains urine voluntarily; also, afflicted with suppression of urine. 3. Recumbent (new moon).

A. حاقنه **hāqinā**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاقن 1. *a.* See حاقن. 2. The stomach. 3. The hypogastric region of the abdomen.

4. *(dual* حافتان) The depression on each side of the root of the neck, in front.

A. حاقوره **hăqūrė**, *s.* The fourth heaven or sphere.

A. حاقه **hăqqă**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاق 1. *a.* See حاق. 2. A true resolve or effort, free of all sham. 3. A real calamity. 4. The resurrection and last judgment. سورهٔ حاقه The sixty ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حاك **hăkk**, *a.* (*fem.* حاكه) 1. That scratches, scrapes, rubs, chafes a surface. 2. Which frets, agitates the mind.

A. حاكم **hăkim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حاكه) 1. *a.* That restrains, curbs, checks. 2. *s.* (*pl.* حكام, حكمه, حاكون) A judge; also, an arbitrator. 3. (as 2) A ruler; also, a lawgiver, a legislator. حاكم شرع A judge of the canon law of Islam, a *Cadi*. حاكم مطلق The Absolute Judge of all, God. حاكم وقت The ruler, king, governor, magistrate, or judge of the time. احكم الحاكين *(The soundest of judges)* God. خير الحاكين God.

P. حاكمانه **hăkimānė**, *a.* Judge-like, ruler-like, lordly.

A. حاكمه **hăkimė**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاكم 1. See حاكم. 2. A sovereign lady.

A. حاكوره **hăkyūrė**, *s.* An inclosed field or kitchen-garden just outside a town.

A. حاكه **hăkė**, *s., pl. of* حائك, *q.v.*

A. حاكه **hăkkyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* حاك 1. See حاك. 2. A tooth; especially, a molar tooth.

A. حاكى **hăki**, *a. & s.* 1. (*pl.* حكات) Who relates, narrates. 2. That resembles in word, deed, or appearance.

P. حاكيان **hăkiyăn**, *s., pl. of* A. حاكى Narrators of events, historians, biographers, traditionists, etc.

A. حال **hăl**, *s.* (*pl.* احوال, احواله) 1. A transient state, a condition, a predicament, a situation; a case, a state of affairs; hence, a fact. 2. A mode, a manner, a method. 3. The present, the present time; also, the actual moment at any given epoch. Hence, 4. *(adv.)* Now; then. 5. *(gram.)* The present tense of a verb. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, used adverbially to denote a state or condition of the subject or object of the proposition. 7. A quality, property, accident, attribute. 8. *(law)* A proved or admitted past state or condition, asserted to exist, and not proved to have ceased. 9. *(rhet.)* The circumstances under which a speaker or writer addresses others, and which influence his style or method. 10. *(mystics)* A mental state; as joy, grief, etc.; especially, trance, ecstasy; also, ecstatic convulsions; hence, ecstatic love towards God; whence, ardent sexual love, passion. حالا, الحال 1. At the present time, at present, now. 2. Still, yet. حالا **hălăn** *adv.* 1. As الحال, *q. v.* above. 2. By (my, thy, etc.) manner or bearing. حالا واستقبالا At present and in future. حالا وقالا In manner and in speech; by word, look, or deed. حال اولمق To be in or go into an ecstatic trance, or convulsions; said of dervishes, etc. حال بوكه *conj.* Whereas. حال تركيبى The participial form in رك and رق. حال ماضى 1. A past state, condition, or act. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* An indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of a past state. 3. The imperfect tense of a verb. حال مقدر, مستقبل A state destined to exist at a future time; also, *(Ar. gram.)* an indefinite noun in the accusative, adverbially expressive of such future state. حالنى صورمق To enquire after the health and welfare of a person. حالى اوزره قومق To leave a person or thing alone, in his (or its) present condition. (The pronoun is changed as required.) حالى قالمامق For one to have no condition of strength or ability left, to be completly done up. (The pronoun changes as required.) برحال اولمق To become in a very sad way. بيان حال ا To state the case, the circumstances. حكايت حال ماضى As حال ماضى Nos. 2 and 3, *q.v.* خفيف الحال Of small means, but with a small family. درحال *adv.* Immediately, at once, forthwith. زبان حال As لسان حال, *q.v.* شدت حال 1. Hardness of the times, pressure of circumstances. 2. Poverty, want, distress. عرض حال A petition setting forth one's case or circumstances. عرض حال ا To set forth one's case or circumstances in a written petition, to petition. على كل حال Under all circumstances, in any case. فى الحال 1. Now, at once, forthwith. 2. Then, immediately, etc. كندى حالنده *a.* Occupied with his own

concerns, quiet and inoffensive. لسان حال The manner, looks, or condition of a person or thing as appealing directly to the heart or mind without making use of words. ماه حال The present month. مقتضای حال What is necessary to be done under the circumstances. نه حال ایسه For هر نه حال ایسه, *q. v.* هر حالده In any case, always. هر نه حال ایسه Whatever the circumstances may be or may have been; somehow or other.

A. حال **hāl**, *a.* (*fem.* حاله) 1. That undoes, unties. 2. That melts or dissolves a substance. 3. That decomposes a compound substance. 4. Who analyzes chemically. 5. Who solves. 6. Who looses and sets free. 7. Who expiates a broken oath; also, that renders an oath no longer binding. 8. Who alights, halts, sojourns, or settles in a place. 9. *(philos.)* That which, united with the substance or essence, constitutes a material thing, *i. e.*, the form and the attribute of a material thing. 10. Any thing or state that visits, occupies, pervades a person or thing. 11. (A beast for sacrifice) that arrives at an appointed or appropriate place of sacrifice. 12. (Punishment) which visits one; or which becomes merited. 13. Which becomes obligatory and incumbent. 14. Which is or becomes lawful. 15. Whose remarriage to a divorced wife has become lawful to him by her marriage to and divorce from another husband; also, whose wife is lawful to him. 16. (A pilgrim at Mekka) who quits his state of preclusion canonically, and returns to the ordinary conditions of life. حال الذهب *(The dissolver of gold)* Quicksilver. ذکر حال واراده محل That form of metonymy where the abstract is put for the concrete, or the particular for the general.

T. حالا **hālā** (from A. قاله), *s.* See خاله **khālā**.

A. حالات **hālāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حالت Transient states, conditions, predicaments; situations, postures, aspects; states of affairs; circumstances; facts; acts.

A. حالب **hālib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* حالبه) 1. Who milks a beast, a milker. 2. *(pl.* حوالب) Each one of the sources whence a well or a spring draws its water, a feeder. Hence 3. Each one of the ducts which convey the lachrimal fluid to the conjunctival sac of the eye. 4. *(dual* حالبان) Each one of the two ureters; of the nasal ducts, of the ejaculatory ducts, and of any similar pair of small ducts; also, any single small excretory duct.

T. حالبی **hālibi**, *s.* The garden chrysanthemum, *ch. argenteum.*

A. حالت **hālet**, *(pl.* حالات) A single transient state or condition, a predicament; a situation, posture, aspect; state of affairs, a combination of circumstances; a fact; an act. حالت متوسطه 1. A condition half way between perfect health and positive disease. 2. Any middling condition. الحالة هذه *adv.* At the present time, at present.

A. حالج **hālij**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* حالجه) Who gins or cards cotton.

A. حالف **hālif**, *a. & s.* Who takes an oath, who swears.

A. حالق **hāliq**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* حالقه) 1. That shaves or shaves off. 2. That peels, pares, scrapes, grazes the integument or superficies of a thing. 3. (حالقه) A wound of the head that grazes the skin. 4. That destroys. 5. High and bare (mountain-top). 6. Commanding, dominating (eminence, etc.). 7. Inauspicious, ill-omened. 8. Who suffers from pain in his throat. 9. A tendril of a grapevine.

A. حالقه **hāliqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* حالق 1. *a.* See حالق. 2. A year of drought, dearth, famine, and death. 3. Disunion, discord.

T. حاللاشدرمق **hālāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let talk over adverse circumstances with one another.

T. حاللاشمق **hālāshmāq**, *v. i.* To talk together over bad circumstances and interchange complaints.

T. حاللاندرمق **hālāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pretty well off or in a condition to act. 2. To throw into a condition of spiritual ecstasy or convulsions.

T. حاللانمق **hālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become comfortably well off. 2. To become able, to act. 3. To go into an ecstatic condition of trance or convulsions.

T. حاللو **hālū**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Well off, rich.

2. In a state of ecstatic trance, convulsions. اولودن حالاو Expiring.

A. حالم **nālim**, *a.* 1. Who dreams, a dreamer. 2. Who has a lascivious dream. 3. (A boy) arriving at puberty.

A. حالى **nālī**, *a. (fem.* حاليه) Who wears ornaments or jewels; who is ornamented.

A. حالى **nālī**, *a. (fem.* حاليه) 1. Pertaining to a transient state. 2. Pertaining to the present. 3. Pertaining to any defined time. 4. Pertaining to a condition of spiritual ecstasy. 5. Who is in an ecstatic state; also, who belongs to the class of dervishes that have those ecstasies.

A. حاليا **nālīyyā**, vulg. **nālīyā**, *adv.* At the present time, now.

A. حاليت **nālīyyēt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a state or condition. 2. The quality of the present time, or of any given time.

A. حاليه **nālīyyē**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims who hold that by singing, bodily movements, shouting, and clapping of hands, in connection with religious exercises they become ecstatically entranced; also, various groups of dervishes who indulge in such exercises.

A. حام **nām**, *prop. n.* Ham, the son of Noah.

T. حامام **nāmām**, *s.* Vulg. for A. حمام

A. حامد **nāmid**, *a. (fem.* حامده) Who praises or eulogizes; especially, who praises and glorifies God.

A. حامز **nāmiz**, *a. (fem.* حامزه) Intense, poignant, sharp. حامز الفؤاد 1. Grieved at heart. 2. Strong of heart or mind.

A. حامض **nāmiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* حامضه) 1. Sour, acid, acidulous. 2. That feeds on sour herbage. 3. *s. (chem.)* An acid. حامض الفؤاد Sour, morose in temper.

A. حامل **nāmil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حاملة) 1. That bears, supports, carries. 2. حامل, حاملة Pregnant, big with young. 3. (A tree) in fruit. 4. Who undertakes, who takes upon himself. 5. Who lays, loads a thing upon another. 6. That predicates something of another thing. حامل اسفار 1. A beast laden with books; especially, an ass, whether so laden or not. 2. A stupid man who has learnt by rote only; especially, one who reads or recites the words of the Qur'an without truly understanding them. حامل تدوير The deferent of a planet. حامل الحجه (*pl.* حملة الحجه) A recording angel. حامل راس الغول The constellation Perseus, with the head of Medusa. حامل مركز التدوير The deferent of the center of the epicycle of a planet. حامل موقوف A distich in which the sense remains incomplete, being completed in the distich following. حامل موقوف متولد A series of hemistichs or distichs of which the sense remains incomplete until the last. حامل وحى *(The Bringer of revelation)* The archangel Gabriel.

A. حاملة **nāmilē**, *a. & s., fem. of* حامل (*pl.* حاملات, حوامل) 1. A female or feminine bearer or carrier. 2. A pregnant woman or beast. او — *v. n.* To be or become pregnant. ا — *v. t.* To make pregnant.

T. حاموت **nāmūt**
T. حامود **nāmūd**
} *s.* See خاموت and هاموت

A. حامى **nāmī**, *a. & s. (fem.* حاميه, *pl.* حمات) 1. Who protects, defends, guards; a protector, a guardian. 2. A stallion camel mentioned in ancient Arabian history that had earned exemption from further labor, being left at liberty.

A. حامى **nāmī**, *a. (fem.* حاميه) Pertaining to Ham, the son of Noah.

A. حاميم **nā-mīm**, *prop. n. (pl.* حواميم) Any one of the seven chapters from the 40th to the 46th of the Qur'an that commence with the combination حم ذوات حاميم, آل حاميم The seven chapters above named. Also written آل حم, ذوات حم; but pronounced as though written in full.

A. حان **nānn**, *a. (fem.* حانه) 1. Who feels compassion or favor towards one weak or suffering. 2. That yearns. 3. That sounds mournfully; as a lute or a bow-string. 4. That rings; that emits a sound.

A. حانات **nānāt**, *s.* A shop; especially, a wineshop.

A. حانات **nānāt**, *s., pl. of* حانه, *q. v.*

A. حانث **nānis**, *a. (fem.* حانثه) Who breaks his oath, who perjures himself.

A. حانش **nānish**, *a. & s.* 1. Who hunts, captures small game. 2. A venomous serpent.

A. حانط **nānit**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانطه) 1. Ripe. 2. Matured, ruddy (leather). 3.

Who strews a corpse with sweet herbs.

T. حانطال **hântâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. حانف **hânif**, *a. (fem.* حانفه) 1. Inclining, swerving. 2. Who turns his toes in as he walks.

A. حانق **hânik**, *a. (fem.* حانقه) Angry, enraged, furious.

A. حانوت **hânût**, *s.* 1. A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern. 2. A wine-seller, tavern-keeper. 3. A gratuity, drink-money.

A. حانوتى **hânûti**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانوتيه) 1. Pertaining to shops, or taverns. 2. A shopkeeper; especially, a tavern-keeper.

A. حانه **hâne**, *s., pl.* حانات A shop; especially, a wineshop, a tavern.

A. حانى **hâni**, *a. (fem.* حانيه) 1. That bends, curves, or twists a thing. 2. Who is kind, compassionate, affectionate. 3. Name of a town and district in the province of Diarbekr, once famous for its iron-mines

A. حانى **hâni**, *a. & s. (fem.* حانيه) As حانوتى

A. حانيه **hâniye**, *a. & s., fem. of* حانى 1. See حانى. 2. *(pl.* حانيات, حوانى) A widow devoted to her children, and refusing remarriage. 3. *(pl.* حوانى) Any one of the four longest ribs.

T. حاوج **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

T. حاوروز **hâvrûz** (for P. آبريز **âbrîz**) A urinal.

T. حاوره **hâvrâ**, *s.* (For خاوره or هاوره) 1. A synagogue. 2. Any noisy place of assembly.

T. حاولامق **hâwlâmâq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حاولى **hâwlî**, *s.* See حولى and آولى

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه, *pl.* حوات) 1. That collects together. 2. Who obtains or possesses. 3. Which contains or comprises. 4. *s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes. 5. The constellation Ophiuchus, or, the figure of the man only in that constellation. حاوى او *v. t.* To contain, to comprise. رأس الحاوى The star *α Ophiuchi.*

A. حاوى **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* حاويه) Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حاويا **hâviyâ**, *s. (pl.* حاويات, حوايا, حواوى) A winding, coiling intestine; the coiling portion of the small intestines.

A. حاويه **hâviye**, *s.* As حاويا, *q. v.*

T. حاويه **hâvyâ**, *s.* A plumber's soldering-iron.

P. حاى **hây**, *s.* A letter ح, as حا, *q.v.*

A. حائب **hâ'ib**, vulg. حايب **hâyib**, *a. & s.* 1. Who kills; a homicide. 2. Who sins; a sinner, offender, culprit.

A. حائج **hâ'ij**, vulg. حايج **hâyij**, *a.* 1. That has need, that wants. 2. Poor, needy, necessitous.

A. حائجه **hâ'ijé**, *s.* vulg. حايج **hâyij**, *(pl.* حوائج) 1. A want, need, requirement. 2. A thing wanted, a requisite.

A. حائد **hâ'id**, vulg. حايد **hâyid**, *a. (fem.* حائده) That turns, swerves, leans, goes or keeps away.

T. حايداماق **haydamâq**, *s.* For هايداماق

P. حائدگاه **hâ'id-gyâh**, *s.* A place of refuge or repose into which a traveler can turn for shelter.

T. حايدى **haydî**, *interj.* For هايدى, *q.v.*

A. حائر **hâ'ir**, vulg. حاير **hâyir**, *a. (fem.* حائره) 1. Dazzled with excess of light. 2. Who has lost his way; erring, wandering; a wanderer. 3. Confused, confounded. 4. (Water) whirling, eddying. حائر وبائر Confused and bewildered.

A. حائز **hâ'iz**, vulg. حايز **hâyiz**, *a. (fem.* حائزه) 1. Who collects, gathers together. 2. Who obtains, acquires, gains, receives, or occupies. 3. That contains, comprises. حائز قصب السبق *(Who gets the reed of outrunning)* Who carries off the palm.

T. حايزان **hayzârân**, *s.* Err. for A. خيزران, *q. v.*

A. حائض **hâ'iz**, *a. fem. (pl.* حيض, حاضه) 1. Menstruous. 2. Nubile; also, (a woman) not past bearing.

A. حائضات **hâ'izât**, *a., pl. of* حائضه, *q.v.*

A. حائضه **hâ'izé**, *a. fem. (pl.* حائضات, حوائض) As حائض, *q. v.*

A. حائط **hâ'it**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائطه) 1. That surrounds, encircles, encloses, contains. 2. Who guards, takes care of, or protects. 3. *(pl.* حيطان, حياط) A wall; a wall of enclosure; also, a fence, or railing. 4. An enclosed garden. 5. A traditionist who thoroughly knows one hundred thousand traditions with their history, lines of descent, dates, and all particulars.

A. حائف **hâ'if**, *a. (fem.* حائفه) 1. (An arrow) that swerves. 2. Who acts wrongfully; unjust, tyrannical. 3. Sexually impotent.

A. حائك **hâ'ik**, vulg. حايك **hâyik**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائكه) 1. Who weaves cloth;

a weaver. 2. Who walks like a weaver, with his legs straddling; or who walks swaggeringly. 3. That sinks into the heart, producing an effect; impressive; engraved in the memory.

A. حانكه **hä'ikė**, *a. & s., fem. of* حائك *(pl.* حوائك*), q. v.*

A. حائل **hä'il**, vulg. حايل **hăyil**, *a. & s. (fem.* حائله*)* 1. That turns, changes, or is turned, changed or altered. 2. Who acts with skill, cleverness, ability; who uses cunning, ingenuity, artifice, a device, trick, fraud, expedient, machination, deceit. 3. (A year) that revolves and passes away. 4. (A female camel) that does not conceive. 5. That intervenes, interposes; a separation, partition, fence, curtain, barrier, obstacle, ditch. 6. *(prosody)* A movent consonant standing between the *revi* (روى) and the *te'sis* (تأسيس), when it is not necessarily repeated in each distich. حائل او *v. i.* To come or stand between, to intervene, to interpose, to block the way. بى حائل *a.* Free from obstruction, open, clear.

T. حايلاز **häylăz**. *a.* See حيلاز and هايلاز

A. حائله **hä'ilė**. *s.* 1. A means adopted to attain an end, a wile, a dodge. 2. Cunning, skill, cleverness, ingenuity; craft, deceit.

A. حائم **hä'im**, vulg. حايم **hăyim**. *(fem.* حائمه*, pl.* حوم*)* 1. That hovers or circles about water, etc. 2. That hovers about, that seeks or wishes. 3. Thirsty.

A. حائنه **hä'inė**. *a. & s., fem. of* حائن *(pl.* حوائن*)* A deadly, destructive event.

A. حاوى **hăyi**, *a. & s.* A serpent-charmer; a juggler who performs tricks with snakes.

A. حائى **hä'i**, *a. (fem.* حائيه*)* Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حب **hăbb**. *s. (n. u.* حبه*, pl.* حبوب*,* حبان*,* حباب*)* 1. Grains, seeds, kernels, berries, or small rounded bodies resembling any of these. 2. Pimples, or any small excrescences. 3. Pills. 4. (vulg. حاب) A pill. حب الاثل Berries or galls of *tamarix mannifera.* حب الآس Myrtle berries. حب الرأس Seed of staves-acre, *delphinium staphisagria,* used for destroying vermin in the head. حب الراسن Seeds of elecampane, *inula helenium.* (Often written and printed erroneously for حب الرأس, *q.v.* above.) حب السلاطين (vulg. حب العزيز **sėlätin**. vulg. **'ăbdi sėlätin**) Seeds of *croton tiglium.* حب سودا Seeds of *nigella sativa.* حب العروس 1. Cubebs, seeds, of *cubeba officinalis.* 2. Berries of *physalis flexuosa.* الحب العزيز The seeds of *cassia absus;* also, of the milk thistle, *carduus marianus.* حب الغراب *Nux vomica.* حب الغول Berries of *pistacia lentiscus.* حب الفتا The berries of black nightshade, *solanum nigrum.* حب الفهم Seeds of *semecarpus anacardium.* حب القر Hailstones. حب القرع 1. Seeds of the gourd or pumpkin. 2. The intestinal worms called *ascarides.* حب القريش Pine-nuts. حب القطن Cotton-seeds. حب القلب Malacca beans. حب القلت Seeds of *dolichos uniflorus.* حب القلقل Seeds of the wild pomegranate; or, of *cardio-spermum halicacabum;* or of *cassia tora.* حب الكلى Seeds of *anagyris fœtida.* حب لذيذ vulg. **'ăbdu lėziz**) Earth-nuts, tubers of *bunium flexuosum, b. bulbocastanum,* etc. حب اللهو Berries of the winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* حب المزن Hail-stones. حب المسك Seeds of *abelmoschus moschatus.* حب الملوك 1. Fruits of *euphorbia nereifolia.* 2. Fruit of the Baalbek cherry, *cerasus aproniana.* 3. Pine-nuts. 4. Castor beans, *ricinus communis.* 5. Seeds of *croton tiglium,* croton seeds. حب المشم A fragrant Arabian seed, from which an oil is extracted, used as a perfume. حب الهال Cardamoms. حب اليهود As حب اللهو

A. حب **hibb**. *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. *(pl.* احباب*,* حبان*,* حبوب*)* A beloved one. 3. *(fem.* حبه*)* A loving friend, a lover. 4. An ear-ring formed of a single pendant. 5. *(n. u.* حبه*)* The seed of any leguminous or fragrant plant.

A. حب **hibb, hubb**, *vn.* A loving, a liking.

A. حب **hubb**. *s.* Love, affection. حب الوطن Love of home or of country.

A. حب **hubb**, *vn.* 1. A loving. 2. A liking.

A. حبا **hibä**. *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A dower paid to a wife.

A. حبا **hibä**, *vn.* A giving, a presenting, a granting.

A. حباب **hăbäb**. *s.* 1. One's best endeavor called out by love. 2. *(n. u.* حباه*)* Bubbles; also, a single bubble. 3. *(n. u. as* 2*)* Dew-drops; drops of perspiration; also, a single drop of either.

A. حباب **hibäb**. *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. An ear-ring with a single pendant.

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *s., pl. of* حب Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries.

A. حباب **ḥibāb**, *vn.* 1. A loving or liking. 2. A treating with love and affection; loving-kindness. 3. A mutually loving.

A. حباب **ḥubāb**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A beloved person 3. *(n. u.* حبابة) The tadpole.

A. حبابة **ḥabābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب 1. A single bubble. 2. A single dewdrop; a single drop of perspiration.

A. حبابة **ḥubābe**, *s., n. u. of* حباب A single tadpole.

A. حبابير **ḥabābīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور Young bustards.

A. حبات **ḥabbāt**, *s., pl. of* حبة 1. Single grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Single hailstones. 3. Single beads. 4. Single pimples or excrescences. 5. Single pills. 6. Grains in weight.

A. حباحب **ḥubāḥib**, *s.* 1. A fire-fly, *lampyris noctiluca*. 2. A spark of fire. نار ابو حباحب, نار حباحب 1. The fire of Ebu-Hubahib or Hubahib, a man proverbial for inhospitality, who kept his fire from blazing, lest a traveler should see it and apply for shelter. 2. A fire-fly. 3. A spark struck by a horse's shoe, or by clashing weapons.

A. حبار **ḥabār**, **ḥibār**, *s. (pl.* حبارات) 1. A mark, scar, or bruise left by a blow. 2. A form, aspect, sign.

A. حبار **ḥabbār**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of ink. 2. A maker or seller of the cloths or garments called *hibere* (حبرة).

A. حبارا **ḥubārā**, *s.* For حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبارات **ḥabārāt**, *s., pl. of* حبار **ḥabār**.

A. حبارات **ḥubārāt**, *s., fem. & pl. of* حبارى 1. A female bustard. 2. Bustards.

A. حبارى **ḥubārā**, حبارا *s. (fem.* حبارات, *pl.* حبارات, حباريات, حبارى, حبار) The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. حبارير **ḥabārīr**, *s., pl. of* حبور, حبرير Young bustards.

A. حباس **ḥabbās**, *s.* A jailer, warden of a prison.

A. حباشة **ḥubāshe**, *s. (pl.* حباشات) 1. A collection, an aggregate. 2. A mixed multitude, a rabble.

A. حباق **ḥubāq**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. حباك **ḥibāk**, *s.* 1. A cloth folded round the waist like an apron or petticoat. 2. A cord or wrapper bound round the waist in a roll. 3. A hem or selvage of a cloth. 4. A ridge, a corrugation in any material. 5. A fold for cattle.

A. حبال **ḥabbāl**, *s.* A maker or seller of ropes.

A. حبال **ḥibāl**, *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Thews, sinews. 3. Veins. 4. Bonds of union. 5. Connexions; mutual connexions. 6. Covenants, promises, agreements. 7. Safe-conducts, passports, etc.

A. حبال **ḥubāl**, *s.* An uneasy sensation of fulness and repletion.

A. حبالا **ḥabāla**, *a. pl.* For حبالى, *q.v.*

A. حبالة **ḥibāle**, *s. (pl.* حبائل) A noose, snare, gin, net. حبالة ازدواج The bond of marriage (by which a man captures a wife).

A. حبالة **ḥibāle**, *s., pl. of* حبل Ropes; cords; cables.

A. حبالى **ḥabāla**, حبالا *a., pl. of* حبلى

A. حباليات **ḥabāleyāt** Pregnant.

A. حبان **ḥibbān**, *s., pl. of* حب Beloved ones.

A. حبان **ḥubbān**, *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبائب **ḥabā'ib**, vulg. حبايب **ḥabāyib**, *a. & s., pl. of* حبيبة Beloved or lovable females.

A. حبائر **ḥabā'ir**, vulg. حباير **ḥabāyir**, *s., pl. of* حبارى, *q. v.*

A. حبائس **ḥabā'is**, vulg. حبايس **ḥabāyis**, *s., pl. of* حبيسة Things given in mortmain for pious uses.

A. حبائك **ḥabā'ik**, vulg. حبايك **ḥabāyik**, *s., pl. of* حبكة 1. Streaks, lines; corrugations in lines. 2. The heavens.

A. حبائل **ḥabā'il**, vulg. حبايل **ḥabāyil**, *s., pl. of* حبل *and* حبالة 1. *(of* حبل) Ropes; cords; cables. 2. Sinews, tendons; veins. 3. *(of* حبالة) Nooses, snares, gins, nets. حبائل الشيطان *(The snares of the devil)* Women. حبائل الموت *(The snares of death)* Diseases and accidents.

A. حبب **ḥubeb**, *s., pl. of* حبة Beloved or lovable girls or women.

A. حبة **ḥabbet**, *s.* See حبة

A. حبذا **ḥabbā-zā**, *interj.* Lovely! Beautiful! Wonderful! Capital!

A. حبر **ḥabr**, *s. (pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. A man of learning, a scholar. 2. A pious man. 3. A Jewish rabbi. 4. A trace of a blow, a bruise, a scar; a chafe from work.

A. حبر **hā'bèr**, *s.* As حبر **hā'br**, No. 4.

A. حبر **hi'br**, *s.* (*pl.* حبور, احبار) 1. Ink. 2. A man of learning or piety. 3. A bruise, scar, or chafe.

A. حبر **hi'bèr** } *s.*, *pl. of* حبره Cotton
A. حبرات **hi'bèrāt** } or linen cloths or garments of Yemen, striped or spotted.

P. حبردان **hi'br-dān**, *s.* An inkstand.

A. حبرور **hubrūr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير A young bustard.

A. حبرون **hā'brān**, *prop. n.* 1. Hebron in Palestine. 2. A proper name of men.

A. حبره **hā'brè**, **hā'bèrè**, *s.* Happiness, joy, gladness, delight.

A. حبره **hā'bèrè**, **hi'bèrè**, *s.* (*pl.* حبر, حبرات) 1. A kind of cloth or garment of Yemen, striped or spotted, of linen or cotton. 2. (in Egypt) A lady's outdoor cloak of silk.

A. حبرى **hi'brī**, *a.&s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to ink; an inkmaker; an inkseller.

A. حبرى **hi'bèrī**, *a.&s.* (*fem.* حبريه) Pertaining to the cloths or garments called *habere* (حبره); a maker or seller of those cloths or garments.

A. حبرير **hi'brīr**, *s.*, *pl.* حبارير As حبرور

A. حبس **hā'bs**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احباس, حباس) A dam, weir. 2. (*pl.* حبوس) A prison, a place of confinement. 3. The boss or socket by which the suspensory ring and handle are attached to the body of an astrolabe. حبسه آتمق *v. t.* To cast into prison.

A. حبس **hā'bs**, *vn.* 1. A confining, an imprisoning; confinement, imprisonment. 2. A retaining within the body; retention. 3. A dedicating a thing in mortmain for pious uses. — *v. t.* 1. To confine, to imprison. 2. To retain in the body. 3. To dedicate in mortmain to pious uses. حبس اولنمق To be imprisoned, retained, or dedicated to pious uses. حبس البول Retention or suppression of the urine, voluntary, or by disease. حبس نفس, حبس دم A retention of the breath as practised by dervishes as a spiritual exercise. كوز حبسى The being in custody of a keeper without confinement.

A. حبس **hu'bs**, **hu'bus**, *s.* (*pl.* احباس) A thing dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hu'bs**, **hu'bus**, *s.*, *pl. of* حبيس Things dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبس **hu'bbès**, *a.*, *pl. of* حابس 1. That imprison or retain. 2. Who dedicate to pious uses inalienably.

A. حبست **hu'bsèt**, *s.* See حبسه

P. حبسخانه **hā'bs-khānè**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. حبسه **hu'bsè**, *s.* 1. A state of confinement, restraint, or restriction. 2. A hesitation of speech; a being tongue-tied.

A. حبش **hā'bèsh**, *prop. n.* 1. (*n.u.* حبشى) The Abyssinians. 2. (*pl.* حبوش, حبشان; *pl. pl.* احابيش, احابش) An Abyssinian man. 3. The Turkish province of Abyssinia, consisting of the island of Musawwa, and a few others; but sometimes including the whole central belt of country in Arabia, from sea to sea, sometimes Yemen also. حبش كى *a.* Dark olive-colored.

A. حبشه **hā'bèshè**, *prop. n.* 1. Abyssinia. 2. The Abyssinians.

A. حبشى **hā'bèshī**, *s.*, *n. u. of* حبش, (*fem.* حبشيه) 1. An Abyssinian. 2. An Abyssinian slave.

A. حبشى **hā'bèshī**, *a.* (*fem.* حبشيه) Abyssinian.

A. حبض **hā'bz**, *vn.* 1. A twanging a bowstring. 2. A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. حبض **hā'bāz**, *s.* 1. A slight motion. 2. A slight sound. 3. A throbbing in an artery. 4. A lingering spark of life.

A. حبط **hā'bt**, **hā'bāt**, *vn.* 1. One's deed or work's availing nothing. 2. One's blood's going unrevenged and unatoned for.

A. حبط **hā'bāt**, *s.* 1. A mark, scar, bruise, left by a blow. 2. A swelling, a tumor; especially, a tumor of colic.

A. حبط **hā'bāt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming marked, scarred, bruised. 2. A being or becoming swollen.

A. حبق **hā'bq**, *vn.* 1. A striking with a stick, etc.; a blow. 2. A breaking wind. 3. A reviling or ill-treating.

A. حبق **hā'bāq**, *s.* (*n. u.* حبقه) Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. حبق بوستانى Sweet basil, *ocymum hortense*. حبق البقر Wild chamomile, *matricaria chamomilla;* or garden chamomile, *anthemis nobilis*. حبق ترنجان Common balm, *melissa officinalis*. حبق النساح Water-mint, *mentha aquatica*. حبق خراسانى Wild rhubard, *rheum ribes;* or, common sorrel, *oxalis*

acetosella. حبق الراعى Mugwort, *artemisia vulgaris,* etc. حبق ريحانى The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.* حبق الشيوخ The herb *origanum maru.* حبق صعترى Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* حبق القنا, حبق الفيل Sweet marjoram, *origanum marjorana.* حبق قرنفلى Calamint, *calaminta officinalis.* حبق الملا As حبق التماح

A. حبق **hábiq** } *s.* An emission of
A. حبقه **hábqá** } wind.

A. حبك **hábk,** *vn.* 1. A fastening, tightening, making fast, sound, good. 2. A weaving cloth closely. 3. A cutting through or off.

A. حبكه **húbké,** *s.* As حباك Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

A. حبل **hábl,** *s.* (*pl.* حبال, حباله, حبائل, حبول, احبال, احبل) 1. A rope; a cord; a cable. 2. A creeping or twining stalk or branch of a plant. 3. A trunk vein; also, a principal artery. 4. A tendon, a sinew; also, a long muscle. 5. A long ridge of sands. 6. A means of connection, a bond, a covenant, a promise. 7. An evil, calamity. حبل الله *(The covenant of God)* The Qur'an. حبل متين The sure means of approach to God, *i.e.,* the faith of Islam. حبل المساكين *(The rope of the poor)* Ivy, *hedera helix.* حبل الوريد The carotid artery; or, the carotid artery and jugular vein together. ضيق الحبل Narrow in attachments or interests. واسع الحبل Whose attachments or interests are wide.

A. حبل **hábél,** *s.* (*pl.* احبال) 1. *(fem.* حبله) A fœtus. 2. Any thing contained in another; as, a pearl in an oyster, wine in a bottle, etc. 3. Anger, vexation.

A. حبل **hábél,** *vn.* A being or becoming pregnant; pregnancy.

A. حبلا **húblá,** *a. fem.* For حبلى, *q.v.*

A. حبله **hábélé,** *s., fem. of* حبل A female fœtus.

A. حبله **hábélé,** *a., pl. of* حابله Pregnant.

A. حبلى **húblá,** حبلا *a. fem.* (*pl.* حبالى, حبليات, *pl. pl.* حباليات) Pregnant.

A. حبن **hábn,** *s.* The oleander, *nerium oleander.*

A. حبن **hábn, hábén,** *vn.* A being or becoming dropsical; the dropsy.

A. حبو **hábv,** *vn.* 1. A giving or granting. 2. A crawling along. 3. An arrow's gliding on the ground before striking the mark. 4. A ship's gliding along.

A. حبو **húbúvv,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A joining or articulating with one another; confluence; articulation. 3. As حبو **hábv,** Nos 2 and 3.

A. حبوب **húbúb,** *s., pl. of* حب 1. Grains, seeds, pips, kernels, berries. 2. Beloved ones.

A. حبوبات **húbúbát,** *s., pl. of* حبوب Various kinds of grains, corns, seeds, and pulse. ناظرى – The Intendant of the supplies of grain etc., at Constantinople (now abolished).

A. حبور **húbúr,** *s.* Happiness, delight, comfort.

A. حبور **húbúr,** *s., pl. of* حبر 1. Men of learning and piety. 2. Inks. 3. Marks, bruises, scars or chafes from blows or friction.

A. حبوش **húbúsh,** *s., pl. of* حبش, *q.v.*

A. حبوط **húbút,** *vn.* As حبط **hábt, hábát,** *q.v.*

A. حبول **húbúl,** *s., pl. of* حبل 1. Ropes. 2. Calamities, misfortunes.

A. حبه **hábbé,** *s., n.u. of* حب *(pl.* حبات) 1. *(pl. also* حباب) A single grain, seed, pip, kernel, or berry. 2. A single hailstone. 3. A single bead, or any single small mass. 4. A single pimple or any similar small excrescence. 5. A grain weight (differing in amount in different trades). الحبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.* حبه دكر Not worth a grain. حبة سبحه A bead of a rosary. الحبة السودا The seed of *nigella sativa.* حبة القلب The core of the heart, the seat of the affections. حبه بى قبه اتمك *(To make a grain into a cupola)* To exaggerate an evil or difficulty.

A. حبه **húbbé,** *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. A person or thing loved, or longed for. حبة لله *adv. & interj.* 1. Out of love for God. 2. For the love of God!

P. حبه بر **hábbé-bér,** *a. & s.* 1. Who picks up grains; a miserly, avaricious man. 2. A petty thief.

A. حبيب **hábíb,** *a. & s.* *(fem.* حبيه, *pl.* احبا) 1. A beloved one. 2. A loving friend, a lover. 3. A proper name of men. حبيب الله The beloved of God, the special title of Muhammed. حبيب خدا As حبيب الله. حبيب السير *(The friend of Biographies)* Name of a celebrated historical work.

A. حبيه **hábíbé,** *a. & s., fem. of* حبيب

(*pl.* حبائب) A beloved or lovable girl or woman; a sweetheart.

A. حبس **habīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حبيسه, *pl.* حبس) Dedicated in mortmain to pious uses.

A. حبكه **habikè**, *s.* (*pl.* حبائك) 1. A streak, line, track, undulation or corrugation. 2. A track, orbit of a star.

A. حبيل **habīl**, *a.* 1. Snared, noosed, caught in a gin; also, tied with a rope. 2. Brave, courageous, firm.

A. حبين **habīn**, *s.* The oleander.

A. حبين **habīn**, *a.* Dropsical.

A. حت **hatt**, *vn.* 1. A removing, a scraping, a peeling, a throwing down, a laying on. 2. A falling.

A. حتا **hattà**, *adv.* For حتى, *q. v.*

A. حتات **hutāt**, *s.* (*n. u.* حتاته) Any particle or fragment that falls or is rubbed off; a shred, chip, cutting.

A. حتار **hitār**, *s.* 1. A rim, edge, border. 2. A hoop of a sieve or tambourine.

A. حتامه **hutāmè**, *s.* Scraps, crumbs, fragments of food.

A. حتت **hitèt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حته, *q. v.*

A. حتف **hatf**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوف) Death, the act of dying. حتف انفه *adv.* Of a natural death, expiring through the nostrils (the belief being that strangulation forces the spirit from the body by a lower orifice).

A. حتف **hatif**, *a.* Name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. حتم **hatm**, *s.* (*pl.* حتوم) A sentence, a judicial decree; also, the substance or effect of such a decree.

A. حتم **hatm**, *a.* Irreversible, absolute.

A. حتم **hatm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing, a deciding. 2. A making incumbent, unavoidable.

F. حتمان **hatmān**, *s.* See حطمان

A. حتن **hatn**, **hitn**, *s.* A like, an equal, a peer.

A. حتود **hutūd**, *vn.* A remaining; abode, sojourn.

A. حتور **hutūr**, *vn.* A keeping one's household penuriously; niggardliness.

A. حتوف **hutūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* حتف **hatf**.

A. حتوف **hutūf**, *vn.* A dying, death.

A. حتوم **hutūm**, *s.* 1. (*pl. of* حتم) Sentences, judicial decrees, or their tenor. 2. (*pl. of* حاتم) Judges.

A. حتوم **hutūm**, *vn.* As حتم, *q.v.*

A. حتومت **hutūmèt**, *s.* 1. Sourness, acidity. 2. Pungency.

A. حته **hittè**, *s.* (*pl.* حتت) A bit, scrap, fragment.

A. حتى **hattà**, *adv. or conj.* So much so . . ., to such a degree that . . ., and in proof it may be mentioned that . . . .

A. حتيره **hatirè**, *s.* A house-warming feast; any feast on a joyful occasion.

A. حث **hass**, *vn.* 1. A hurrying, a hastening (another). 2. An exciting, instigating, urging; instigation.

A. حثا **hasà**, *s.* For حثى **hasà**, *q. v.*

A. حثاث **hasās**, **hisās**, *s.* Sleep.

A. حثاث **hisās**, *a.*, *pl. of* حثيث, *q. v.*

A. حثاره **husārè**, *s.* The refuse part of chaff or chopped straw.

A. حثاله **husālè**, *s.* 1. Bits that fall or are rubbed or knocked off. 2. Refuse or dregs. 3. The rabble. 4. Tares found in grain.

A. حثو **hasv**, *vn.* 1. A taking up in the palm of the hand and throwing or pouring out; also, a being taken up and thrown or poured. 2. A sparing and giving a small portion.

A. حثوث **hasūs**, *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Sharp and quick in action.

A. حثوه **hasvè**, *s.* (*pl.* حثوات) A handful taken up and thrown or poured out.

A. حثى **hasy**, *vn.* As حثو, *q. v.*

A. حثى **hasà**, حثا *s.* 1. Dust or earth taken up in the hand, and thrown or poured out. 2. Refuse of dates, straw, etc.

A. حثيات **hasèyāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حثيه As حثوات, *q. v.*

A. حثيث **hasīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حثيثه, *pl.* حثاث) 1. Inciting, instigating. 2. Incited, instigated. 3. Prompt, quick, rapid. 4. Light (sleep). حثيث السير Quick-paced.

A. حثيثا, حثيثى **hissīsà**, *vn.* An inciting urging, instigating; instigation.

A. حثيره **hasīrè**, *s.* As حتيره **hatirè**.

A. حثيه **hasyè**, *s.* (*pl.* حثيات) As حثوه

A. حج **hajj**, *s.* 1. The canonical pilgrimage, with its rites performed at and about Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* Man's quest after God. حج اسلام The pilgrimage, obligatory on every Muslim. حج اصغر The lesser pilgrimage, called also عمره, *q.v.* حج اكبر The greater pilgrimage, with its rites at Mekka. حجه وارمق To go to Mekka and perform the rites of the pilgrimage. امير حج For امير الحاج, *q.v.* in

سورهٔ حج . حاج Name of the twenty second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حج **hăjj**, *vn.* A going to visit, with the canonical rites, the sacred places at Mekka. ا— *v. i.* To perform, at Mekka, the greater pilgrimage.

A. حجا **hĭjā**, *vn.* 1. A vying or contending with another in intelligence, skill, or knowledge; a contest. 2. A testing or contending with by the proposal of riddles. 3. An engaging in battle; conflict.

A. حجاب **hĭjāb**, *s.* (*pl.* احجبه) 1. A thing that intervenes; a screen, a curtain; a partition; a barrier, an obstacle. 2. *(mystics)* A vice or a fancied virtue intervening between man and a love for or knowledge of God. 3. *(pl. also,* حجابات) A written charm or talisman against evil. 4. A diaphragm; also, a lining membrane of any cavity in the body. 5. Modesty; bashfulness; shame. حجاب الجوف The diaphragm. حجاب حاجز As حجاب الجوف . حجاب ظلمانی The somber veil of night. حجاب القلب *(The velum of the heart)* The pericardium; or, the *mediastinum.* حجاب الكبد As حجاب الجوف . حجاب كثی Darkness; a cloud; a cloud of dust; the sky. حجاب مستبطن The lining membrane of the thorax, the *pleura.* حجاب مؤرب As حجاب الجوف . بی حجاب Without shame; uncultivated. ضرب الحجاب 1. The command that placed all adult free Muslim females under the veil. 2. The act of putting any Muslim female under the veil (at the age of puberty, etc.). وقع الحجاب The falling of the veil, *i. e.,* death, after which repentance will not avail.

A. حجاب **hĭjāb**, *vn.* 1. A veiling, covering, concealing or protecting. 2. A feeling ashamed. ا— *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to feel embarrassed.

A. حجاب **hŭjjāb**, *s., pl. of* حاجب Ushers, chamberlains to princes; prime ministers.

A. حجابات **hĭjābāt**, *s., pl. of* حجاب Written charms or talismans.

A. حجابت **hĭjābĕt**, *s.* The office or duties of a doorkeeper, usher, chamberlain, prime minister, etc.; especially, the hereditary office of door-keeper to the Cubical House of Mekka.

T. حجابسز **hĭjābsĭz**, *a.* 1. Free from veil or obstacle. 2. Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. حجابلو **hĭjābl-ĭ-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Intercepted by a veil or obstacle. 2. Modest, bashful.

A. حجابی **hĭjābī**. *a. (fem.* حجابیه) Pertaining to, or of the nature of an intervening *velum.*

A. حجاج **hăjāj**, **hĭjāj**. 1. The supra-orbital ridge of the frontal bone of the skull. 2. The interior surface of the eyeball, of the sclerotic or choroid. 3. An orbit of an eye. 4. The upper limb of the disk of the sun.

A. حجاج **hăjjāj**, *a.* 1. A frequent performer of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Very disputatious, contentious, or litigious. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a celebrated governor of 'Iraq.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *s.* See حجاج **hăjāj**.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *s., pl. of* حجت Evidences, arguments; testimonies; proofs; vouchers; warrants; title-deeds.

A. حجاج **hĭjāj**, *vn.* 1. A disputing by argument, testimony, proof; contention, disputation. 2. A pleading in a lawsuit.

A. حجاج **hŭjjāj**, *s.* (*pl.* حاج) Pilgrims.

A. حجار **hăjjār**, *s.* A stone-mason; a seller of or worker in stones.

A. حجار **hĭjār** } *s., pl. of* حجر Stones;
A. حجاره **hĭjāre** } rocks; boulders.

A. حجاز **hĭjāz**, *s.* 1. A stout rope used in casting a beast. 2. Any kind of rope, belt, or sash, passed round the waist; a girth, girdle. 3. Anything intervening as a separation; a partition, fence, barrier, obstruction; a *velum* or *septum;* a diaphragm. 4. The province in which Mekka and Medina are situated. 5. Name of the third of the twelve Persian modes of music (مقام, *q. v.*).

A. حجازت **hĭjāzĕt**, *vn.* To intervene and act as a bar.

A. حجال **hăjjāl**, *a.* Flashing, gleaming, glittering.

A. حجال **hĭjāl**, *s., pl. of* حجله Curtained or draped canopies, alcoves, tents, chambers. ربات الحجال Brides; women.

A. حجام **hăjjām**, *s.* One who cups or scarifies.

A. حجام **hĭjām**, *s.* A muzzle, usually put on the mouth of a furious camel.

A. حجامت **hi̇jā̈mė̈t**, *s.* 1. The art or profession of one who cups or scarifies. 2. (vulg. **hȧjā̈mā̈t**) The operation of cupping or scarifying. ـ ا *v. t. & i.* To cup or scarify. ـ او *v. i.* To be cupped or scarified. ـ بوينوزى A horn used instead of a cupping glass. ـ زنبرکى A cupper's spring lancet box. ـ شيشه‌سى A cupping-glass. عرب حجامتى The negro mode of drawing blood by scarification with a razor.

T. حجامتجى **hi̇jā̈mė̈tji̇**, vulg. **hȧjā̈mā̈tji̇**, *s.* A cupper; a scarifier.

A. حجب **hȧ̈jb**, *vn.* 1. A veiling, curtaining, hiding or protecting. 2. An intervening as an obstacle; intervention. 3. A preventing, a hindering. حجب نقصان A partial preclusion, in canon law of Islam; as when the existence of a child reduces a widow's portion to one eighth.

A. حجب **hȧ̈jė̈b**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachea*.

A. حجب **hṻjṻb**, *s., pl. of* حجاب **hi̇jā̈b**.

A. حجبه **hȧ̈jė̈bė̈**, *s. (dual* حجبتان, حجبتين) 1. The head, crest of the haunchbone. 2. *(in the horse, etc.)* The hip.

A. حجت **hṻjji̇̈t**, *s. (pl.* حجج, حجاج) 1. Any thing that is or can be put forward in support of a proposition; an argument, evidence, testimony, proof, voucher, document. 2. A title-deed (of a house or land). 3. A plea or excuse. 4. A doctor of traditions who knows the text, complete history, etc. of three hundred thousand traditions. 5. *(with the* سنيه *sect)* Title of the second highest in their sevenfold hierarchy, coming next after the Imam. حجة الاسلام The Doctor of Islam, an honorific title of Gazali, Abu Hamid, Zeynu-'d-Din. حجت الزاميه An argument from premises conceded.

T. حجتلشدرمك **hṻjji̇̈tlā̈shdi̇rmė̈k**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually sign, seal, and deliver legal documents.

A. حجتلشمك **hṻjji̇̈tlā̈shmė̈k**, *v. i.* Mutually to sign, seal, and deliver documents, especially legal documents.

T. حجتلو **hṻjji̇̈tli̇-lü̈**, *a.* Provided with or substantiated by a proof or proofs, a document or documents.

A. حجج **hi̇jė̈j**, *s., pl. of* حجه Pilgrimages at Mekka.

A. حجج **hṻjė̈j**, *s., pl. of* حجت, *q. v.*

A. حجج **hṻjṻj**, *s., pl. of* حجاج, *q. v.*

A. حجر **hȧ̈jr**, *s.* 1. A genital organ in either sex. 2. *(pl.* حجور) The breast, the bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the place where the ribs end. 3. The breast of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, or, the breast of a garment as used for carrying things. 4. Care, protection. 5. The hollow of the face round the eye, or under the eye and above the cheek-bone. 6. Name of several towns; especially, (formerly) name of the capital of Yemama in central Arabia.

A. حجر **hȧ̈jr**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, hindering, witholding, restraining; also, a forbidding, prohibiting, prevention, hinderance, restriction, prohibition; especially, a restraining a legally incompetent person from giving evidence, making a contract, etc.; also, a sequestrating property. 2. A monopolizing. 3. A setting bounds and landmarks, so as to mark out land as private property. ـ ا 1. To interdict, restrain (an incompetent person). 2. To sequestrate.

A. حجر **hȧ̈jė̈r**, *s. (n. u.* حجره, *pl.* احجار) A stone; a rock; a boulder; a pebble; stone, rock. حجر ابيض The white stone, *lapis galactitis*. حجر احمر The ruby (reputed to be poisonous). حجر ارمنى *Lapis armeniacus*. حجر الاساقفه Copperas, sulphate of iron. حجر اسود 1. The sacred black stone built into the south-eastern corner of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. *(mystics)* The nobility of human nature, soiled by human frailties. الحجر الاعرابى *Lapis arabicus* of the ancients. حجر ايل Bezoar of the elk. حجر البقر Bullock's gall-stone, bezoar of the ox. حجر البرام A black stone of which kettles and cauldrons are made. حجر بلور Rock-crystal. حجر البهت See حجر الضحك. حجر التيس Bezoar, biliary calculus of the goat. حجر ثراق The *lapis thracius* of the ancients. حجر الحمام The stone deposited from water in the boilers, pipes, and cisterns of baths. حجر حبشى The *lapis thyites* of the ancients. حجر الحوت Stones from the skulls of certain fishes. حجر الحيه Serpentine; also, a stone found in the heads of some snakes, *lapis ophites*. حجر خزامى Err. for حجر ثراق, *q. v.* حجر الخطاطيف Stone from the crops of young swallows. حجر الحمار

The stone of crop-sickness; supposed to cure it. حجر الدم The blood-stone, *lapis hæmatites*. حجر الديك A stone found in the belly of the cock; used medicinally. حجر الرحى A mill-stone. حجر الرخام Marble. حجر رصاصى *Lapis plumbarius molybdoïdes*. حجر الزناد The stone for striking fire, *lapis pyrites*. حجر الزيتون The jew's olive, *lapis judaicus*. حجر الزيره An unctuous, friable stone, applied to wounds. حجر سفاف Pumice-stone. حجر سطريط Marble; also, a kind of alabaster. حجر السلوان A white soluble substance drunk to chase away the anxieties of love, etc. حجر سم A stone used to detect poison (perhaps jade). حجر السمك As حجر الحوت, *q. v.* حجر السيف Err. for حجر النسق, *q v.* حجر شجرى Branched coral. حجر الشريط Selenite. حجر الشغرى Name of a certain stone or rock near to Mekka, used formerly as a mounting-block by pilgrims. حجر شغلان Name of an old castle near Antioch. حجر الضحك A stone reputed to produce laughter in all who see it. حجر الطور Blood-stone from Mount Sinai. حجر عاجى A stone resembling ivory and desiccative. حجر العداوت As حجر الكلب, *q.v.* حجر عراق A black, hard, and dense stone, found in the Tigris and used medicinally حجر عسلى The *lapis melitites* of the ancients. حجر العقاب The *lapis aetites*, found in eagle's nests, said to facilitate parturition. حجر الفتيله Asbestos. حجر فرامى Err. for حجر ثراق, *q. v.* حجر قبطى A sort of French chalk, steatite used for washing linen. حجر القمر Selenite. حجر القيسور or القيشور *Lapis phrygius* of the ancients. حجر الكرك A white or transparent pebble from the shores of the Indian ocean, polished and used as an ornament. حجر الكلب A stone which when thrown at a dog leads him to attack and bite it; such a stone has a provocative virtue and can be used to stir up strife, etc. حجر الكلى Calculi from the kidney. حجر لبنى *Lapis galactites* of the ancients. حجر الماسكه As حجر العقاب, *q.v.* حجر المثانه Calculus of the bladder حجر المحك A touch-stone. حجر المسن A hone, an oil-stone. حجر المطر The stone of rain, said to have been given by Noah to Japhet, among whose descendants rain, hail, snow, and tempest are still produced at will by its means. حجر المقناطيس Loadstone. حجر منى *Lapis memphites* of the ancients. حجر النار As حجر الزناد, *q.v.* حجر النسب Err. for حجر النسق, *q.v.* حجر النسر As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر النسق A stone said to have been mentioned by Galen; a string of them, hung across the pit of the stomach, assists digestion and strengthens the esophagus. حجر النمر A spotted stone found in the panther. حجر النور The marcasite. حجر الولاده As حجر العقاب, *q. v.* حجر هندى A blackish red stone used to stanch blood. حجر اليرقان As حجر الخطاطيف, *q. v.* حجر اليقظه The stone of wakefulness, used to prevent drowsiness, and as a cure for leprosy. حجر اليهود The *lapis judaicus*.

A. حجر **hijr**, *s.* 1. An inclosure from which strangers are excluded. 2. The space included between the north wall of the Cubical House of Mekka and the low circular wall to the north of it; also, that low wall itself. 3. A genital organ in either sex. 4. *(pl.* حجوره, حجور, احجار) A mare; especially, a brood-mare. 5. *(pl.* حجور) A breast, a bosom; or, the side, from the armpit to the lower edge of the ribs. 6. The breast, bosom, front of a garment; also, a breast-pocket, the bag of the breast itself used as a pocket. 7. Care, protection. 8. The rock-hewn city of the ancient tribe of Thamud, between Medina and Tebuk. حجر سلا The old city of Petra in Arabia Petræa. سوره حجر Name of the fifteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجر **hijr, hujr**, *vn.* As حجر **hajr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q. v.*

A. حجر **hujr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حجور) The breast, or, the side. 2. The breast of a garment, or, a breast pocket. 3. Care, protection. 4. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حجر **hujer**, *s., pl. of* حجره 1. Chambers, rooms; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle.

A. حجرات **hajerât**, *s., pl. of* حجره Sides, tracts, regions.

A. حجرات **hujerât, hujurât**, *s., pl. of* حجره 1. Chambers; cells. 2. Inclosures for cattle. حجرات طلبه Student's chambers in colleges. سوره حجرات Name of the 49th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حجران **hijrân, hujrân**, *vn.* As حجر **hajr**, *vn.* No. 1, *q.v.*

A. حجران **hujrân**, *s., pl. of* حاجر, *q. v.* Nos. 3, 4, 5.

A. جحرتان **hājiretā̈n**, *s., dual of* جحره *(obl.* جحرتين*)* The two temporal bones of the skull.

A. جحره **hājre**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* جحرات*)* A side, a tract, a district, region. 2. Care, protection. 3. A year of severe distress.

A. جحره **hājere**, *s., n. u. of* جحر A single stone, rock, etc.

A. جحره **hājire**, *a. fem.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. *(dual* جحرتان, جحرتين*)* A temporal bone of the skull; especially, the "petrous" portion thereof.

A. جحره **hijre**, *s.* A mare.

A. جحره **hujre**, *s. (pl.* جحر, جحرات*)* 1. A chamber, a room; a cell. 2. A cell in organic structures. 3. An inclosure for cattle, a fold. 4. A graduated limb, arc or circle of an astrolabe, etc. 5. A niche; a kind of ornamental alcove in one side of a room, usually arched at top, with a slab of the height of a table at bottom, and several small niches on each side. جحره ساعتی An ornamental clock (commonly placed in an alcove).

A. جحری **hājerī**, *a. (fem.* جحريه*)* Of, like, or pertaining to stone.

A. جحری **hujrī**, *a. (fem.* جحريه*)* Cellular (tissue, etc.).

A. جحريت **hājeriyyet**, *s.* The quality of stone.

A. جحز **hājz**, *vn.* 1. An intervening, interposing as a partition or obstacle between two things; intervention, interposition. 2. A preventing, hindering, restraining; prevention, hinderance, restriction.

A. جحزه **hājze**, *s.* 1. A prevention, a restriction. 2. A year of severe distress.

A. جحزه **hājeze**, *s., pl. of* حاجز Wrong doers; also, those who intervene to protect others.

A. جحزه **hujze**, *s.* The upper part of a kind of full apron or petticoat, partially doubled over the hanging portion, and then tightened round the waist; also, the broad hem at the waist of trowsers or drawers, through which a sash is passed. شدة الجحزه *(Tightness of waistband)* Patience, endurance. طيب الجحزه, كريم الجحزه Who is decorous and chaste in conduct.

A. جحفه **hājefe**, *s. (pl.* جحف, جحفات*)* 1. A shield made of hide only. 2. A bosom, breast, chest.

A. جحل **hājl**, *s. (pl.* احجال, جحول*)* 1. An anklet; or, a pair of anklets. 2. A pair of fetters; a pair of hobbles for a beast; a shackle.

A. جحل **hājl**, *vn.* 1. A hopping along on one or both feet. 2. A being separated or parted off by a screen or partition.

A. جحل **hājel**, *s. (n.u.* جحله*)* The red-legged partridge, *tetrao rufus*.

A. جحل **hijl**, *s. (pl.* احجال*)* 1. *(pl. also* جحول*)* As جحل **hājl**, *s.*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.* 2. A white stocking on a horse's leg.

A. جحل **hijlil**, **hijlill**, *s.* As جحل **hājl**, *s*, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

A. جحلان **hājelān**, *vn.* A hopping along on one or both feet; a hobbling on three feet.

P. جحله **hājle** (from A. جحله) *s.* A bridal bower, a draped ceremonial chamber or alcove.

A. جحله **hājele**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* جحل **hājel***)* A red-legged partridge. 2. *(pl.* جحال*)* A curtained or draped canopy, alcove, tent, chamber, especially prepared for a ceremonial occasion.

P. جحلهگاه **hājle-gyāh**, *s.* As P. جحله

A. جحم **hājm**, *s. (pl.* جحوم*)* 1. The tangible bulk and solid prominence or body of anything. 2. The magnitude, solid contents, of a mathematical or physical solid.

A. جحم **hājm**, *vn.* 1. A child's sucking; suction. 2. A cupping by suction. 3. A muzzling a dangerous beast. 4. A preventing, restraining; prevention, restriction.

A. جحن **hājn**, *vn.* A bending, curving crooking a thing.

A. جحن **hājen**, *s.* 1. Crookedness, curvature; hookedness. 2. Decrepitude.

A. جحن **hājen**, *vn.* A being or becoming avaricious, niggardly; avarice, parsimony, stinginess.

A. جحنت **hujnet**, *s.* 1. Crookedness; hookedness. 2. Crispness, curliness in hair. 3. A defect.

T. جحنلو **hujnetlu**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Crooked. 2 Defective.

A. جحور **hujūr**, *s., pl. of* جحر **hijr**, *q.v.* Nos. 4, 5, and 6.

A. جحوره **hujūre**, *s., pl. of* جحر Mares.

A. حجول **hŭjūl**, *s., pl. of* حجل **hăjl**, *q.v.*

A. حجوم **hŭjūm**, *s., pl. of* حجم **hăjm**.

A. حجون **hăjūn**, *a.* 1. Defective, faulty. 2. Lazy, indolent.

A. حجه **hăjjè**, **hĭjjè**, *s., n.u. of* حج A single pilgrimage at Mekka. ذوالحجه *(obl.* ذىالحجه) Name of the twelfth month of the Arabian lunar year. (In Turkish the oblique form is generally used, even as a nominative.)

A. حجيا **hŭjèyyā**, *s.* A riddle, enigma, puzzle.

A. حجيج **hăjĭj**, *a.* Superior in argument, controversy, or litigation.

A. حجيج **hăjĭj**, *s.. pl. of* حاج Pilgrims.

A. حجيف **hăjĭf**, *s.* A rumbling in the bowels.

A. حجيل **hăjĭl**, *a.* (A horse) with a white stocking on each of three legs.

T. حچ **hăch**, *s.* See خاج **khăch**.

A. حد **hădd**, *s. (pl.* حدود) 1. A hindrance, obstacle, obstruction. 2. A prevention; a prohibition, interdict. 3. A restrictive or prohibitive law ordained by God. 4. *(canon law)* A deterrent, irremissible, definite punishment, of God's ordinance, to follow the commission of any one of certain definite acts; as, the cutting of the right hand for a first act of stealing; a flogging with one hundred stripes for fornication; a stoning to death for adultery, etc. (The term is also sometimes loosely applied to the *lex talionis* and to indefinite floggings.) 5. An obstacle, partition, separation between two things. 6. A boundary, border, frontier. 7. A limit of moderation. 8. A legal or scientific definition. 9. An end, an extremity, a point, a margin. 10. A figurative point, degree; scope; incipient state or condition; time; age; place, rank. 11. An edge or point of a cutting instrument. 12. Sharpness, keenness. 13. Irascibility. 14. Vigor, energy. force, strength. 15. Sharpness, pungency to the taste, potency. 16. *(astrol.)* A certain definite limit or space in front and rear of the centre of each planet; also, a certain portion of each sign of the zodiac assigned to the influence of each of the five planets. 17, *(logic)* A term of a syllogism. 18. *(mathematics)* A term of an algebraical expression or of a proportion. حد اصغر The minor term of a syllogism. حد اكبر The major term of a syllogism. حد امكان The bounds of possibility. حد اورمق *v.i.* To inflict the canonically defined punishment on an offender; also, to flog. حد اوسط The middle term of a syllogism. حد بلوغ The age of puberty, or legal majority. حد تعبير The power of expression and description. حد تكليف The point when a minor or madman becomes responsible for his actions. حد حقيق The essential definition of a term in logic. حددن زياده , حددن افزون Beyond the bounds of moderation. حد ذاتنده Essentially, really; in point of fact. حد رسمى A description of a thing, a definition otherwise than by essentials. حدكه According to thy rank, power, or ability. حد لفظى A nominal definition. حدم دكل I dare not. حد مشترك The common limit to two adjacent things. حدمى Is it within my rights? Dare I? I dare not. حدمى بلورم I know my place, what is proper for me to venture on. حدم يوق I have no such right or pretension, I dare not. حد و حدود بلز One who knows no bounds or moderation. حد و عددى يوق There is no limit to it; it is boundless and numberless. حدى چكمك To pass, to overstep to exceed just limits. حدينه ايرشمك , حدينه ايرمك To reach its utmost limit of growth, perfection, etc. حدينى بلدرمك To make or let know his place, to take him down. حدينى بلمك To know one's place, to know how far one can go or venture. بى حد *a.* Boundless, unlimited. صاحب الحد The planet which is the lord of the dominion, the Dominant. نه حدينه How should he venture to such a point? He dares not.

A. حد **hădd**, *vn.* 1. A preventing, restraining, or prohibiting. 2. A punishing in a canonical manner. 3. A circumscribing or limiting. 4. A defining. 5. A sharpening, a whetting. 6. A fixing the eye with intensity on an object. 7. A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning. ـ *v. t.* 1. To punish according to the canon law. 2. To punish with stripes. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To be punished according to the canon law. 2. To be flogged in punishment.

A. حدا **hăddā**, *s.* A camel-driver;

especially, one who sings to cheer his camels.

A. حدا **hïdā**, *s., pl. of* حداء, حدايه *q.v.*

A. حدا **hŭdā**, *s.* The peculiar chant used by Arab camel-drivers to cheer their camels.

A. حداب **hïdāb**, *s., pl. of* حدب **hădĕb**, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حداث **hŭddās**, *s., pl. of* حادث People narrating news, tales, or adventures.

A. حداثت **hădāsĕt**, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, beginning of a state. حداثت سن The time of youthfulness; youth.

A. حداجه **hïdājĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حدائج) A litter borne on a camel's back.

A. حداد **hăddād**, *s.* 1. A worker of iron; a blacksmith, an armorer, etc. 2. An executioner who inflicts the definite penalties of the canon law. 3. A door-keeper. 4. A jailer.

A. حداد **hïdād**, *a., pl. of* حديد 1. Sharp; sharp-pointed. 2. Intelligent. 3. Eloquent. 4. Hasty of temper.

A. حداد **hïdād**, *vn.* A widow's abstaining from personal adornment for the term of mourning.

A. حداد **hŭdād**, *a.* 1. (also **hŭddād**) Sharp. 2. Keen, intelligent.

A. حدادت **hïdādĕt**
T. حدادلق **hăddādlïq**
P. حدادى **hăddādï** } *s.* The quality, occupation, art of a *haddad.* (See حداد)

A. حدارت **hădārĕt**, *vn.* 1. A being fleshy, stout; plumpness, fleshiness, corpulency. 2. An eye's being large, beautiful.

A. حداس **hăddās**, *s.* Who conjectures much or habitually.

A. حداس **hïdās**, *s.* A goal, a terminus.

A. حداق **hïdāq**, *s., pl. of* حدقه, *q.v.*

A. حدائج **hădā'ij**, vulg. حدايج **hădāyij**, *s., pl. of* حداجه, *q.v.*

A. حدائد **hădā'id**, vulg. حدايد **hădāyid**, *s., pl. of* حديد, حديده (*pl.* حدائدات) Things made of iron.

A. حدائد **hădā'id**, vulg. حدايد **hădāyid**, *a., pl. of* حديد, حديده Sharp, keen.

A. حدائدات **hădā'idāt**, vulg. حدايدات **hădāyidāt**, *s., pl. of* حدائد *s., q.v.*

A. حدائق **hădā'iq**, vulg. حدايق **hădāyiq**, *s., pl. of* حديقه, *q.v.*

A. حدايه **hïdāyĕ**, *s.*, vulg. for حداه The kite, *milvus regalis.*

A. حدب **hădb**, *vn.* A repelling evil or injury from a protected person or thing.

A. حدب **hădĕb**, *s.* 1. A hump in the back with an in-falling of the chest. 2. (*pl.* حداب) A high and rugged spot; a mound, ridge or protuberance of land. 3. A surge, a swell. 4. A tumor or swelling from a blow.

A. حدب **hŭdb**, *a., pl. of* احدب, حدبا 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affairs). حدب الامور Perplexing affairs.

A. حدبا **hădbā**, *a., fem. of* احدب (*pl.* حدب) 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Convex, protuberant, prominent, swelling. 3. Crooked, tiresome, perplexing (affair).

A. حدبه **hădĕbĕ**, *s.* 1. A hump on the back. 2. A rise of land, a ridge. 3. Curvature of the spine.

A. حدت **hïddĕt**, *s.* 1. Sharpness of a cutting edge, sharpness of point, acuteness. 2. Sharpness of temper, irascibility. 3. Vigor, energy, strength, of intellect. 4. Pungency, acridity of taste. 5. Anger, rage, fury. حدته كلك To get into a passion, to flare up, to be furious.

T. حدتلندرمك **hïddĕtlăndïrmĕk**, *v. t.* To put into a passion.

T. حدتلنمك **hïddĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To fly into a passion.

T. حدتلو **hïddĕtlï,-lŭ**, *a.* Passionate, irritable, irascible.

A. حدث **hădĕs**, *s.* (*pl.* احداث) 1. A novelty. 2. A religious innovation. 3. An event, an occurrence. 4. A misfortune, an accident, a casualty, a disaster; a vicissitude in affairs or condition. 5. A physical accident that causes canonical impurity; as the issue of any impure substance from the body.

A. حدث **hădĕs**, *a.* (*pl.* احداث, حدثان) Young, youthful.

A. حدث **hïds**, *s.* An interlocutor, a converser, one who chats. حدث النسا A ladies' man.

A. حدثا **hŭdĕsā**, *a., pl. of* حديث (Men) young in years.

A. حدثات **hădĕsāt**, *s., pl. of* حدث *(a pseudo-Arabic conventionalism)* Events; misfortunes; vicissitudes; canonical accidents occasioning impurity.

A. حدثان **hădĕsān**, *s.* A misfortune,

accident, casualty, disaster, vicissitude; *or, s., pl., no sing.* (or **ḥidsān**) Misfortunes. accidents, casualties, disasters, vicissitudes.

A. حدثان **ḥidsān**, *s.* 1. Newness, recentness. 2. The early part, the beginning of a state; especially, the early part of one's youth.

A. حدثان **ḥidsān**, **ḥudsān**, *s., pl. of* حديث Stories, anecdotes, legends, traditions.

A. حدثان **ḥudsān**, *a., pl. of* حدث Young, youthful.

T. حدثلك **ḥadēslēmēk**, *v. i.* 1. To break wind. 2. To evacuate fæces.

A. حدج **ḥadej**, *s.* (*n.u.* حدجه) Unripe colocynths.

A. حدج **ḥidj**, *s.* (*pl.* احداج , حدوج) As حداجه, *q. v.*

A. حدد **ḥaded**, *s.* A hinderance, an obstacle; prevention; prohibition.

A. حدر **ḥadr**, *s.* 1. Squinting, a squint, *strabismus.* 2. The most rapid mode of reciting the Qur'an beautifully.

A. حدر **ḥadr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A medicine's purging. 4. A reciting the Qur'an rapidly. 5. A descending. 6. A being plump, fat, obese. 7. A swelling from a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدر **ḥader**, *s.* 1. Squinting, *strabismus.* 2. A declivity, a descent.

A. حدر **ḥader**, *vn.* An eye's running with tears.

A. حدرا **ḥadrā**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدرا **ḥadrā**, *a., fem. of* احدر 1. Squinting, squint-eyed. 2. Beautiful (eye), with a slight cast in it.

A. حدره **ḥadrē**, *s.* A tumor on the inner surface of the eyelid; granular conjunctiva.

A. حدره **ḥadērē**, *a., pl. of* حادر Plump, succulent, tender, fresh.

A. حدس **ḥads**, *vn.* A conjecturing; conjecture.

T. حدسز **ḥaddsiz**, *a.* Unbounded, unlimited, limitless, infinite.

A. حدسى **ḥadsī**, *a.* (*fem.* حدسيه) 1. Conjectural. 2. Inductive, inferential. 3. Intuitive.

A. حدسيات **ḥadsiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حدسيه Things known to man by conjecture, inference, or intuition.

A. حدقه **ḥadaqā**, *s.* (*pl.* احداق , حدقات , حداق) 1. The dark part of an eye, including the iris and the pupil. 2. An eye. 3. An eyeball. 4. The bull's-eye of a target.

A. حدل **ḥadel**, *vn.* 1. A having one shoulder higher than the other. 2. A looking askance out of one corner of the eye. 3. A bow's having one arm warped and crooked. 4. An acting unjustly.

A. حدو **ḥadv**, *vn.* A driving camels along by singing to them.

A. حدوا **ḥadvā**, *a. fem.* North (wind), Boreas.

A. حدوث **ḥudūs**, *vn.* A newly coming into existence, a beginning, originating; a coming to pass, happening, occurring; a being new or recent; beginning; origin; occurrence; novelty; recentness; juniority. ا – *v. i.* To arise, begin, originate; to happen, occur. حدوث اضافى Juniority. حدوث ذاتى Essential recentness of origin, the reverse of existence from eternity. حدوث زمانى Relative recentness.

A. حدوثت **ḥudūsēt**, *s.* Youth, youngness.

A. حدوج **ḥudūj**, *s., pl. of* حدج Camel-litters.

A. حدوج **ḥudūj**, *vn.* 1. A looking intently and watching. 2. A beast's pricking up his ears and directing his eyes towards a sound or object.

A. حدود **ḥudūd**, *s., pl. of* حد 1. Obstacles. 2. Prohibitions. 3. Restrictive ordinances of God. 4. Definite punishments ordained of God. 5. Partitions between things. 6. Boundaries, limits, frontiers. 7. Definitions. 8. Ends; margins. 9. Points, degrees; scopes; times; ages; stations. 10. Edges (of tools). 11. *(astrol.)* Planetary dominions. 12. Terms, expressions. حدود تعيين ايتمك To assign bounds or frontiers. حدود شرعيه Definite canonical punishments ordained of God. حدود كسمك To lay down and settle bounds or frontiers. حدودنامه *s.* A document descriptive of a frontier. فى حدود On or about (such and such a date).

A. حدور **ḥadūr**, *s.* A declivity, slope, descent.

A. حدور **ḥudūr**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting descend. 2. A shedding tears. 3. A descending. 4. A swelling by

reason of a blow; a bruise, ecchymosis.

A. حدوق **hudûq**, *vn.* A dying man's opening his eyes.

A. حدول **hudûl**, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

T. حده **hâddé**, *s.* See T. حاده

A. حده **hidé**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, single, solitary, separate; loneliness; solitude; singleness; separation. على حده *adv.* Alone, apart, separately.

A. حديا **hudéyyâ**, *s.* 1. Competition, contention for superiority. 2. A competitor, a challenger to a single-handed contest. 3. A peer, an equal. 4. The kite, *milvus regalis.*

A. حديبيه **hudéybiye, hudéybiyyé**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain well at a short distance north-west from Mekka, or, of a certain crooked tree near to the well under which the Muslims swore fealty anew to Muhammed. (See بيعة الرضوان in بيعه)

A. حديث **hâdîs**, *s.* (*pl.* احاديث) 1. *pl. also* (حدثان) A story, narrative, anecdote, legend; a piece of news, information. 2. A tradition of Muhammed, handed down from one or more of his companions. حديث الهى A tradition, first related by Muhammed as communicated by God, but not forming part of the Qur'an. حديث حسن A tradition, probable, but not sufficiently authenticated. حديث زائد الثقه A tradition with a word or so more than is fully authenticated. حديث شاذ A tradition that more or less conflicts with what is well authenticated. حديث صحيح An authentic tradition, having no link missing or doubtful in the series of reporters. حديث ضعيف A tradition that is defective in one or more of several ways. حديث عزيز A tradition, reported, at some stage, by only two or three. حديث عليل As حديث معتل, *q. v.* حديث غريب, حديث فرد A tradition reported in some link by only one person (later than the companions of the Prophet). حديث قدسى As حديث الهى, *q. v.* حديث متصل A tradition, complete in all its links. حديث محرف A tradition in which a letter or letters of different shape of body from the true, or a case-vowel other than the true, has been substituted. حديث مدرج A tradition in which a gloss has been added by some reporter; or, in which a link has been interpolated in the chain of reporters' names. حديث مدلس A tradition where a reporter, at any stage, tries by subterfuge to strengthen the chain of evidence. حديث مرسل A tradition originating with a reporter of the second generation without mention of the "Companion" from whom it was received, or one in which links are omitted from the chain of reporters. حديث مرفوع A tradition that directly attributes to the Prophet a saying or act, whoever be the reporter, but especially if he be a "Companion". حديث مشهور As حديث مستفيض, *q. v.*; or, as حديث متواتر, *q.v.*; or, a tradition of wide circulation originally, of which all the reporters are mentioned by the last. حديث مسلسل A tradition reported without variation by every reporter. حديث مسند A tradition that is both complete in all its parts or evidence, and attributes the saying to the Prophet. حديث مشهور A tradition originally reported by three or more Companions, and so well known to those of the second generation, that collusion in reporting is inconceivable; or, a tradition received of old by the learned with one consent; or, as حديث متواتر; or as حديث مستفيض, or, a tradition that has become generally known. حديث مصحف A tradition in which a dot or dots are incorrectly added or omitted in a word of the text or of a name in the chain of reporters. حديث مضطرب A tradition reported with a variation by perfectly equal authorities. حديث معتل As حديث معلل *q. v.* حديث معروف A weak tradition that conflicts with another still weaker called منكر, *q. v.* حديث معضل A tradition in which two or more links in the chain of reporters are wanting. حديث معلق A tradition of which the later links of the chain of authorities are omitted, the present relater jumping at once to the Prophet, or to a Companion, etc. حديث معلل, حديث معلول A tradition apparently genuine, but tainted with some obscurity, in the text or in the chain of authorities. حديث معنعن A tradition in which the relater gives the name of the authority from whom he received it, as having been received by that authority from

(عن) another, who received it likewise from (عن) another; if well authenticated in all its links it is also called حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث مقبول A tradition received and admitted by the learned as genuine. حديث مقطوع A tradition terminating in the report of one of the second generation. حديث مقلوب A tradition in the text of which, or in the name of some of the reporters in the chain of transmission of which, a permutation of letters has been made; or, where the text is assigned to a wrong chain of reporters. حديث منقطع A tradition in which one or more (commonly the earliest) links of the chain of transmission are omitted. حديث منقلب As حديث مقلوب, *q.v.* حديث منكر A tradition at variance with another weak but preferable tradition. حديث موصول As حديث متصل, *q.v.* حديث موضوع A tradition known or suspected to be fabricated. حديث موقوف A tradition that simply relates a statement or action of a Companion. حديث موقوف مقيد A tradition that relates what a reporter later than of the second generation attributed to a Companion. حديث نبوى A tradition attributed to the Prophet, without his having said it was of divine origin. علم حديث The science of the traditions of the words and deeds of Muhammed.

A. حديث **ḥădīs**, *a.* (*fem.* حديثه) 1. Recent; fresh; new. 2. Non-eternal as to the past, originated. 3. Created; made; invented; innovated. حديث السن Young. حديث العهد Recent as to the time of entrance into the present state. حديث وعتيق Acute and chronic (disease).

A. حديد **ḥădīd**, *s.* (*n.u.* حديده) 1. Iron. 2. Steel. 3. An instrument of iron or steel. 4. A neighbor, a co-limitary. حديد انيث Soft iron or steel. حديد ذكر Hard iron, tempered steel. سورهٔ حديد The 57th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. حديد **ḥădīd**, *a.* (*fem.* حديده) 1. Conterminous, contiguous. 2. (*pl.* حداد) Sharp, keen; sharp-pointed. 3. (*pl.* احدا, حداد) Shrewd; intelligent. 4. Irascible. 5. Eloquent. 6. Piercing, penetrating (sight or insight). 7. Pungent in odor.

A. حديده **ḥădīdĕ**, *s.* (*n.u. of* حديد, *pl.* حداند, حديدات; *pl. pl.* حداندات) 1. A piece or sort of iron or steel. 2. Any instrument of iron or steel; especially, 3. A wire-drawer's gauge. 4. A crook of iron or steel carried by mendicant dervishes.

A. حديده **ḥădīdĕ**, *a.*, *fem. of* حديد (*pl.* حداند, حديدات) Sharp.

A. حديدى **ḥădīdī**, *a.* (*fem.* حديديه) Pertaining to, or like iron or steel; composed of or containing iron.

A. حديقه **ḥădīqă**, *s.* (*pl.* حدائق) A garden, park, orchard, meadow or pleasure-ground; a landscape.

T. حديم **ḥădĭm**, *s.* Err. for A. خادم

A. حديه **ḥŭdĕyyĕ**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. حذ **ḥăzz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. *(prosody)* An eliding the two last syllables of the foot *mutefa-'ilun*, which then becomes *mutefa* (متفا), technically represented by *fa'ilun* (فعلن).

A. حذا **ḥăzzā**, *s.* A maker or seller of sandals.

A. حذا **ḥăzzā**, *a.*, *fem. of* احذ 1. (A woman) maimed in a hand. 2. (A hand) maimed, or cut off. 3. *(prosody)* Of which a foot has been shortened by the elision called حذ, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. حذا **ḥĭzā**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* احذيه) A sandal, clog; patten; anything worn under the sole of the foot. 2. A sole of a beast's foot. 3. The direction, point, or thing which is exactly opposite or on a line or level with or parallel with one. 4. A leveling instrument. حذاسنى آلمق To take the bearing or level of. برحذاده In one line; on one level.

A. حذار **ḥĭzār**, *vn.* A being or becoming on guard against one another; mutual caution.

A. حذارا **ḥăzārā**, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر For حذارى, *q. v.*

A. حذارى **ḥăzārā**, حذارا, *a.*, *pl. of* حذر Timid, wary, vigilant.

A. حذافه **ḥŭzāfĕ**, *s.* As حذاقه **ḥŭzāqă**.

A. حذاق **ḥăzāq**, **ḥĭzāq**, *vn.* As حذاقت

A. حذاق **ḥŭzzāq**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاذق, *q.v.* No. 3.

A. حذاقت **ḥăzāqăt**, **ḥĭzāqăt**, *vn.* A being or becoming skilled, skilful, expert, especially in medecine.

A. حذاقه **ḥŭzāqă**, *s.* A particle, a fragment.

A. حذاوه **ḥĭzāvĕ**, **ḥŭzāvĕ**, *s.* Chippings, parings, shreds of hides.

A. حذذ **ḥăzĕz**, *s.* The quality of the

prosodial foot that has undergone the elision called حذ, *q.v.*

A. حذر **ḥaʾzèr**, *s.* (*pl.* احذار) Care, caution, vigilance. حذر اوزره بولنمق To be or to be found on one's guard.

A. حذر **ḥaʾzèr**, *vn.* A using care and being on one's guard against. ـا *v.i.* To use care and be on one's guard against.

A. حذر **ḥaʾzìr**, **ḥaʾzūr**, *a.* (*pl.* حذرون, حذارى) Timid, cautious, vigilant.

A. حذريان **ḥaʾzrìyān**, *a.* As حذر **ḥaʾzìr**; or, very timid and vigilant.

A. حذف **ḥaʾzf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, a docking. 2. A reciting the salutation in divine worship in a hasty manner. 3. An eliding; elision; also, an omitting a word or words, omission. 4. *(prosody)* A suppressing the final compound syllable from the end of a foot; as, when *fa'ulun* (فعولن) is made *fa'u* (فعو), represented by *fa'al* (فعل), etc. 5. *(rhet.)* A rejecting any given letter of the alphabet; as, in writing a composition without using dotted letters, etc. 6. *(poetry)* A rejection of the rhyming word in both hemistichs of a distich without change of the sense. ـا *v.t.* 1. To elide, to omit. 2. To recite (the salutation) in worship in a light and careless manner. حذف وخبن *(prosody)* The reduction of the foot *fa'ilatun* to the form *fa'ila* (فعلا), technically represented by *fa'ilun* (فعلن), by the united operations of حذف and خبن.

A. حذفا **ḥuzèfā**, *s pl.* Chips, chippings.

A. حذق **ḥiʾzq**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming expert, skilful. 2. A being or becoming sharp to the taste; pungency.

A. حذل **ḥaʾzèl**, *vn.* An eye's being or becoming affected with *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partially losing the eyelashes from a pustule on the edge of the eyelid; the disease *ophthalmia tarsi;* or, a partial loss of the eyelashes.

A. حذم **ḥaʾzm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; or, a cutting through or off. 2. A doing any action quickly; especially, a walking quickly and lithely.

A. حذن **ḥuzn**, *s.* The doubled fold of an apron or petticoat round the waist; also, the broad hem of a garment through which a string passes for tying at the waist.

A. حذو **ḥaʾzv**, *s. (Persian or Turkish poetry)* The vowel of the consonant immediately preceding the letter that stands before the chief letter of the rhyme.

A. حذور **ḥaʾzūr**, *a.* Err. for حذر **ḥaʾzur** or حاذوره **ḥaʾzūrè**, *q.v.*

A. حذوق **ḥuzūq**, *vn.* As حذق No. 2.

A. حذوه **ḥiʾzvè**, *s.* 1. A piece, a slice cut off. 2. A share or portion of spoil. 3. A gift, a present. 4. A point or direction opposite, in a line or on a level with some other thing. 5. A shoe, sandal, clog, or patten.

A. حذوه **ḥuzvè**, *s.* 1. As حذوه **ḥiʾzvè**, No. 4, *q.v.* 2. As حذاوه, *q.v.*

A. حذيا **ḥuzèyyā**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥiʾzvè**, Nos. 2, 3, 4, *q.v.*

A. حذير **ḥaʾzīr**, *s.* One who warns, cautions or puts on guard.

A. حذيم **ḥaʾzīm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen-edged. 2. Clever.

A. حذيه **ḥaʾziyyè**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥiʾzvè**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. حذيه **ḥiʾzyè**, *s.* As حذوه **ḥiʾzvè**, Nos. 1 and 3, *q.v.*

A. حر **ḥaʾrr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرور) Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Feverishness.

A. حر **ḥaʾrr**, *a.* Hot, warm, sultry.

A. حر **ḥir**, **ḥirr**, *s.* The *vulva.*

A. حر **ḥurr**, *s. (fem.* حره; *pl.* احرار, حرار) 1. A freeman. 2. A freeborn man, a gentleman, a nobleman. 3. A high-bred horse. 4. A good deed, a generous action. 5. The best of anything.

A. حر **ḥurr**, *a. (fem.* حره, *pl.* احرار, حرار, *pl. fem.* حرائر) 1. Free. 2. Free-born, well-born. 3. High-bred (horse). 4. Excellent, choice, superior (said especially of poetry). 5. Good, generous, noble. 6. Fertile. 7. (a plant) Eatable without cooking.

A. حرا **ḥaʾrā**, *s., a. & prop. n.* See حرى

A. حرا **ḥiʾrā**, *prop. n.* The mountain (now called Jebel-Nur) near Mekka on which is the cave to which Muhammed used to retire for meditation and prayer.

A. حراب **ḥiʾrāb**, *s., pl. of* حربه, *q.v.*

A. حراب **ḥiʾrāb**, *vn.* A fighting together; fight; battle; war.

A. حرات **ḥaʾrāt**, *s. (pl.* احرا) A district, region, tract, vicinity.

A. حرات **harrāt**, *s., pl. of* حره Basaltic tracts.

A. حراث **harās**, *s.* (*dual* حراثان) A nock of a bow.

A. حراث **harrās**, *s.* A husbandman, a farmer.

A. حراث **hurrās**, *s., pl. of* حارث, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. حراثت **hirāset**, *vn.* A ploughing, a tilling land; agriculture. ا— *v.t. & i.* 1. To till, to cultivate. 2. To practise husbandry.

T. حراج **harāj**, *interj.* for A. خراج *int.*

A. حراج **hirāj**, *s., pl. of* حرج, حرجه 1. Woods, thickets. 2. Impenetrable darkness. 3. Cowries. 4. Snares, nooses of rope.

A. حرادين **harādīn**, حرازين **harāzīn**, *s., pl. of* حردون, حرذون, *q. v.*

T. حرار **harar**, (for A. غرار) *s.* See غرار

A. حرار **harār**, *s.* Freedom, liberty.

A. حرار **harār**, *vn.* A being or becoming free after servitude; acquired freedom.

A. حرار **hirār**, *s., pl. of* حره **harre**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **hirār**, *a., pl. of* حر **hurr**, *q.v.*

A. حرار **hirār** } *a., pl. of* حران
A. حرارا **harāra**, **hurāra**} **harrān**, حرى **harra**, *q. v.*

A. حرارت **harāret**, *s.* 1. Heat; warmth; sultriness. 2. Thirst. 3. Feverishness. 4. Irritation, anger. 5. Vehemence, intensity of sentiment or of passion. 6. Pungency; acridity. 7. A burning or painful sensation. 8. A fever pustule. 9. Rapture, of delight, etc. حرارت كوكبيه Planetary, solar heat. حرارته كلك To get warm, to become excited.

T. حرارتلندرمك **harāretlandirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلنمك **harāretlanmek**, *v. i.* To become warm, feverish, thirsty, or excited.

T. حرارتلو **harāretli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Hot; warm; sultry. 2. Thirsty. 3. Feverish. 4. Irritated, angry. 5. Vehement, intense. 6. Pungent; acrid. 7. In raptures.

P. حراره **harāre**, *s.* As A. حرارت No. 9.

P. حراره **harrāre**, *s.* A low, indistinct murmur.

A. حرارى **harāra**, **hurāra**, حرارا *a., pl. of* حران, حرى *q.v.*

A. حراريق **harāriq**, *s., pl. of* حراقه **harrāqa**, *q.v.*

A. حرازت **harāzet**, *vn.* A being or becoming unapproachable, impregnable; impregnability.

A. حراس **hurrās**, *s., pl. of* حارس 1. Guards; watchmen; custodians; governors. 2. *(ironically)* Thieves, robbers.

A. حراسات **hirāsāt**, *s. pl.* Stolen goods; cattle lifted.

A. حراست **hirāset**, *vn.* A keeping, guarding, defending; protection, defense. ا— *v. t.* To guard, to defend.

A. حراش **hirāsh**, *s., pl. of* حرش *s., q.v.*

A. حراش **hirāsh**, *vn.* An inciting, an instigating; instigation.

A. حراص **hirās**, *a., pl. of* حريص *q. v.*

A. حراضت **harāzat**, *vn.* A suffering long and being reduced, a being forsaken, neglected; misery, wretchedness.

A. حراف **hirāf**, *s.* Ill luck.

A. حرافت **harāfet**, *s.* Pungency, acridity.

T. حرافتلو **harāfetli.-lü**, *a.* Pungent, acrid.

A. حرافش **hurāfish**, *s.* The viper.

A. حراق **harrāq**, *a. (fem.* حراقه) That ignites or consumes habitually.

A. حراق **hirāq**, **hurāq**, *s.* A branch of staminate flowers with which the date palm is fecundated.

A. حراق **hirāq**, **hurāq**, *a.* 1. All-consuming (fire). 2. Who destroys everything.

A. حراق **hurāq**, **hurrāq**, *s.* 1. Tinder, touchwood. 2. Intensely salt water.

A. حراقف **harāqif**, *s., pl. of* حرقفه Crests of hip-bones, haunches.

A. حراقه **harrāqa**, *a. & s. fem. of* حراق *(pl.* حراريق) A fire-ship; an engine used to throw fire.

A. حراقه **hurāqa**, **hurrāqa**, *s.* As حراق **hurāq**, **hurrāq**, *q. v.*

A. حرام **harām**, *s. (pl.* حرم) 1. Any thing divinely prohibited or morally illicit. 2. Any sacred place or thing. 3. A person in the state of canonical interdict attaching to the performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. حرام **harām**, *a. (pl.* حرم) 1. Unlawful, illegitimate, wrong. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. In the state of canonical interdict attaching to the pilgrimage rites at Mekka. ا— *v. t.* To make un-

lawful. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become unlawful. حرام مال Property unlawfully acquired. حرام مغز The spinal marrow. بلد حرام The town and territory of Mekka. بیت حرام The Cubical House in Mekka. شهر حرام A sacred month among the pre-Islamite Arabians, during which war was held to be unlawful. مسجد حرام The Mosque which surrounds the Cubical House at Mekka. مشعر حرام A name of a spot between 'Arafat and Mina, near Mekka.

P. حرامزادگی **harâmzâdegî**, *s.* 1. Bastardy; the quality of a bastard. 2. Knavery, villainy. 3. Tricks, pranks.

P. حرامزاده **harâm-zâde**, *a. & s.* 1. Illegitimate of birth, a bastard. 2. A knave, a villain. 3. A rogue, given to tricks and pranks.

P. حرامکار **harâm-kyâr**, *a. & s.* One who commits any unlawful act; a sinner.

P. حرام نمك **harâm-nemek**, *a. & s.* One to whom salt is illicit; not worth his salt; lazy or treacherous.

A. حرامی **harâmî**, *a. & s.* Who takes what is unlawful; a robber, a brigand.

A. حران **harrân**, *a. (fem.* حری, *pl.* حرار, حراری) 1. Thirsty. 2. The ancient Carrhæ in Mesopotamia; also, a district in the Syrian desert.

A. حران **hirân**, *s.* Stubbornness, restiveness, in a horse.

A. حراوت **harâvet**, *s.* As حرافت, *q.v.*

A. حرایا **harâyâ**, *a., pl. of* حریه Fit, worthy.

A. حرائر **harâ'ir**, vulg. حرایر **harâyir**, *s., pl. of* حرور, *q. v.*

A. حرائر **harâ'ir**, vulg. حرایر **harâyir**, *a., pl. of* حره 1. Free. 2. Well-born.

A. حرائز **harâ'iz**, vulg. حرایز **harâyiz**, *s. pl.* Camels kept with care, and not sold, by reason of their value.

A. حرائص **harâ'is**, vulg. حرایص **harâyis**, *a., pl. of* حریصه Inordinately greedy or covetous (women).

A. حرب **harb**, *s. (pl.* حروب) 1. War. 2. A battle, a combat. ـ *v. i.* 1. To go to war. 2. To fight. الحرب خدعه War is stratagem. ارکان حرب The general staff of an army. دار الحرب *(The land of war)* The whole world aside from the realms of Islam.

A. حربا **harbân**, *adv.* By war; by combat; by assault.

A. حربا **hirbâ**, *s.* The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris.*

A. حربه **harbâ**, *s. (pl.* حراب) 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. A pike, a halberd or any similar weapon. 3. A staff or rod, a pike-staff. 4. A ramrod.

T. حربه‌جی **harbâjî**, *s.* A halberdier, a guardsman, formerly in attendance on the Sultan, and on certain high functionaries.

T. حربی **harbî**, *s.* A ramrod.

A. حربی **harbî**, *s.* An enemy, a non-Muslim not under truce or safe-conduct.

A. حربی **harbî**, *a. (fem.* حربیه) Of or pertaining to war; military. حربیه ناظری The Minister of War. مکتب حربیه The military academy.

T. حرتاوی **hirtâvî**, *s.* See خرتاوی

A. حرث **hars**, *s.* 1. A piece of land prepared for sowing. 2. Arable land. 3. A man's wife. 4. Anything raised from seed. 5. Wealth, property.

A. حرث **hars**, *vn.* A ploughing, a cultivating; cultivation. ـ *v. t.* To plough, to cultivate.

A. حرثه **hurse**, *s.* 1. *(dual* حرثتان) As حراث **harâs**, *q. v.* 2. The *fossa glandis, cervix penis.*

A. حرثی **harsî**, *a. (fem.* حرثیه) Pertaining to cultivation, agricultural.

A. حرج **haraj**, *s.* 1. Straitness; a difficulty. 2. A sin, an offence; or, culpability.

A. حرج **haraj**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming straitened, confined; narrowness. 2. A being troubled or in doubt; disquiet; doubt. 3. A being or getting into difficulty; especially, if through bad conduct.

A. حرج **hirj**, *s.* 1. A sin, an offence; or, culpability, a scrape. 2. *(pl.* احراج) A cowry. 3. *(pl.* احراج) A snare, noose of rope.

A. حردون **hirdûn**, *s. (pl.* حرادین) } The
A. حرذون **hirzûn**, *s. (pl.* حرادین) } Lybian lizard, *stellio.*

A. حرز **harz**, *vn.* A preserving, a protecting, a taking care of; preservation, protection.

A. حرز **harez**, *s.* 1. A stake, anything laid as a wager. 2. A thing kept with care, a treasure.

A. حرز **hirz**, *s. (pl.* احراز) 1. A stronghold, an asylum. 2. *(law)* A place of

safe-keeping; as, a house, cupboard, chest; also, the presence and vicinity of the proprietor, etc. 3. An amulet, a talisman. 4. A share, a lot. حرز يمانى A prayer said to have been taught to Ali by Muhammed.

A. حرز **hărēzĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حرزات) Any choice article of property, a treasure.

A. حرس **hărs**, *vn.* A taking care of, a protecting, preserving; protection, preservation.

A. حرس **hărĕs**, *s.*, *pl. of* حارس As حراس **hŭrrās**, Nos. 1 and 2, *q. v.*

T. حرسانى **hărĭsānĭ**, *s.* Err. for خراسانى

A. حرسى **hărĕsĭ**, *s.* (*n. u. of* حرس) A royal guardsman.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *s.* (*pl.* احراش) A scar on the back of a beast.

A. حرش **hărsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching, a wounding with the nails. 2. A goading. 3. An inciting, an instigating, an exasperating.

A. حرشف **hărshĕf**, *s.* (*n. u.* حرشفه) 1. Fish-scales. 2. Rows of scales or rings in armor. 3. Studs, bosses on weapons, etc. 4. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus;* also, the edible cardoon, *cynara carduncŭlus.*

A. حرص **hĭrs**, *s.* 1. Inordinate greed, culpable desire. 2. A laudable eagerness, extraordinary exertion, or solicitude. 3. Excessive envy, hate, or rage. ـ ا *v. i.* To have an inordinate longing for. حرص جاه Inordinate ambition. حرصندن چاتلامق To (be like to) burst with cupidity, envy, or rage.

A. حرصا **hĭrsăn**, *adv.* Out of excessive desire or extreme eagerness.

A. حرصا **hŭrĕsā**, *a.*, *pl. of* حريص, *q.v.*

T. حرصلندرمق **hĭrslăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become culpably greedy. 2. To excite to envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلنمق **hĭrslănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become inordinately greedy. 2. To become furious with envy, hate, or rage.

T. حرصلو **hĭrslĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed by inordinate desire; greedy; covetous. 2. Excessively excited with envy, hate, or rage.

A. حرض **hărz**, *vn.* 1. A corrupting, a vitiating. 2. A being worn by disease, to the point of death; utter prostration or collapse.

A. حرض **hărăz**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming corrupted, vitiated; corruption. 2. A being or becoming low, base, depraved; depravity. 3. A being or becoming desperately reduced in strength through sickness or love.

A. حرض **hărĭz**, *a.* 1. Corrupted. 2. Reduced by disease or passion.

A. حرض **hŭrz, hŭrŭz**, *s.* Potash, pearlash; also, the plants from which these are usually obtained.

A. حرف **hărf**, *s.* (*pl.* احرف , حروف) 1. An end, extremity, termination. 2. A side, edge; outskirt. 3. A sharp edge or point; a ridge, peak or projection of a mountain. 4. *(gram.)* A letter of the alphabet. 5. *(gram.)* A particle, any other word than a noun or a verb. 6. A language, dialect, idiom. 7. Speech; also, a speech, a word, a saying; as, an assertion, a complaint, threat, etc. 8. *(mystics)* Any determinate ideal within the field of the Divine knowledge previously to the molding of such ideal into existence. ـ آبدار A witty or pregnant saying. ـ آبى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ج , خ , ز , س , غ , ك . ـ آتشى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ا , ت , ض , ص , ط , م , لا . ـ آمق *v.i.* To criticise; to insult. ـ ادنى *(onomancy)* One of the following letters, ب , پ , ت , ث , د , ذ , ض , ع , و , and the following (sometimes called most inferior), ف , and ظ , ش , ز , خ , ج , ث . ـ ارضى *(onomancy)* Any of the seven following letters ح , د , ذ , ش , ع , ف , ل . ـ استطاله The letter ض . ـ اصلى A radical, a letter that is of the verbal root. ـ اعلى *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters which occur separately at the beginning of a chapter of the Qur'an: ا , ح , ر , ص , ط , ع , ق , ك , ل , م , ن , ه , ى . ـ انحراف A semi-vowel, ر or ل . ـ بحرف Letter by letter, *literatim.* ـ چفز A foolish saying. ـ پهلودار An innuendo. ـ تعريف The definite article. ـ تقصير An ا or ى , at the end of an Arabic word, with the sound of a short **a**. ـ تنكير *(gram.)* The indefinite article. ـ جر A preposition. ـ چاويده A mumbled expression of menace. ـ چشمه‌دار A looped letter (ص , ط , لا , ح , س , etc.). ـ خاطر رنج An expression that hurts the feelings. ـ خاكى As ـ ارضى, *q.v.* ـ خشك An inexpressive, inelegant word. ـ خفض As

جر ـ, *q. v.* خلق ـ As ادنی ـ, *q. v.* دور ـ Any one of the four corner letters in a scheme of onomancy. زائد ـ (zä'id, زايد zäyid) A grammatical augment in a word, especially ا, و or ی when letters of prolongation. زمانی ـ A letter that may be prolonged in the pronunciation (ا, و, ی when long vowels, and ق, ف, ش, س). زمخت ـ A bitter expression. ساکن ـ A letter that is quiescent by nature or position. سبك ـ A thoughtless word. سرد ـ An expression that offends. سهل ـ As سبك ـ, *q. v.* شجری ـ A peculiar form of letter shape found in ancient documents. شدید ـ A letter the sound of which is not prolonged when it terminates a syllable (أ, ب, ت, ج, د, ط, ق, ك). شفهی, ـ شفوی A labial letter (ب, ف, م). شمسی ـ One of the fourteen letters (ث, د, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل, ن) which when initial in a word preceded by the definite article ال, are reduplicated in pronunciation. صامت ـ A consonant, inclusive of أ with و and ی when consonants. صحیح ـ Every letter of the alphabet except ا, و, and ی, which are subject to grammatical permutations. صفیر ـ A sibilant (ز, س, ص). طوطکی ـ Words spoken by rote. ظلمانی ـ As ادنی ـ, *q. v.* عطف ـ A conjunction; especially, a copulative conjunction. علت ـ Either of the three letters ا, و, ی. قصر ـ As تقصیر ـ, *q.v.* قلب ـ *(onomancy)* A middle letter of a scheme. قلقله ـ A letter which quavers in pronunciation (ب, ج, د, ط, ق or ك). کلوسوز ـ 1. An offensive expression. 2. The keen edge of a sword. لقلقه ـ As قلقله ـ, *q. v.* لين ـ A vowel (ا, and و or ی, when such). مائی ـ *(onomancy)* As آبی ـ, *q. v.* متجانس ـ A letter of the same class with another; as, ت and ط, ث and ظ, etc. متخالف ـ The reverse of متماثل ـ, *q.v.* متزاوج ـ, متشابه ـ A letter that is distinguished by means of dots (ب, ت, ث; etc.). متقارب ـ A letter nearly allied in pronunciation to another, as ذ with ض, etc. متماثل ـ A letter found in two or more words or syllables, and, if movent, having the same vowel in each case. مجرد ـ As مهمل ـ, *q.v.* مجزوم ـ 1. A final quiescent consonant in Arabic. 2. As ساکن ـ, *q. v.* 3. *(onomancy)* As ارضی ـ, *q.v.* مجوهر ـ As معجم ـ, *q.v.* مجهول ـ In Persian, either a vowel و or ی with sounds unknown in Arabic, or else a consonant, quiescent by rule, but made movent in poetry for the sake of the metre. مد ـ A long vowel ا, و, or ی. مرفوع ـ 1. A final consonant in the nominative case, in Arabic. 2. *(onomancy)* As آتشی ـ, *q.v.* مستعلی ـ A letter for the pronunciation of which the tongue is raised (ع, ظ, ط, ض, ص, خ, ق). مستفل ـ Any letter not included in مستعلی ـ, *q. v.* مسروری ـ, A letter of which the name is written with two letters; or, any one of the three letters م, ن and و. مسروق ـ *(in Persian)* A letter written but not pronounced; also, the second of two consecutive quiescent consonants at the end of a syllable in poetry, and not counted for metre. مسلسل ـ A discourse in a connected chain of ideas. مشکل آلود ـ A difficult saying or discourse. مصدری ـ 1. *(Arabic)* A conjunction (ان) or an indefinite pronoun (ما), that converts a verbal clause into a virtual noun of action. 2. *(Persian)* A final long vowel ی that converts an adjective into an abstract noun, or converts a substantive into a noun signifying essential quality. مصوت ـ A vowel (ا, with و and ی when such). مطبق ـ A letter in pronouncing which the middle of the tongue is applied to the palate (ص, ض, ط, ظ). معجم ـ 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A dotted letter. معروف ـ *(Persian gram.)* Either a vowel و pronounced as the Italian *u*, or a vowel ی pronounced as the Italian *i*. معنی ـ A particle, any word not a noun or a verb. مغزدار ـ A weighty word or saying. مفرد ـ 1. A letter that is unlike any other in form; as, ا, م, و, ٥, etc. 2. Any letter of the alphabet when written by itself. مقصور ـ As تقصیر ـ, *q.v.* مقطع ـ Any letter written by itself. مکتوبی ـ As ملبوبی ـ, *q.v.* ملبوبی ـ *(onomancy)* Any one of the three letters م, ن, و. ملفوظی ـ *(onomancy)* Any one of thirteen letters the names of which are written with three letters each, no letter being repeated in any one name. منفتح ـ Any letter excepting the four named under مطبق ـ, *q. v.* منقوط ـ A dotted letter. مهموس ـ Any one of the ten letters ت, ث, ح, خ, س, ش, ص, ف, ك and ٥. ندا ـ A vocative interjection. نفی ـ A negative adverb. نورانی ـ

(onomancy) As اعلى ـ, *q. v.* واهى ـ A frivolous remark. وتد ـ *(onomancy)* The first. fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in a line. ورق كبر ـ A letter drawn out in writing, so as to fill up a space. هاوى ـ The vowel ا (as requiring more air for its pronunciation than و and ى). هجا ـ *(pl.* حروف هجا*)* A letter of the alphabet. هندى ـ A numeral (١, ٢, ٣, etc.). هوائى ـ (vulg. هوايى) *(onomancy)* Any of the seven letters ب, ث, ظ, ق, و, ن, and ى.

A. حرف **hı̂rf**, *s., pl. of* حرف *and* حرفت

A. حرف **hŭrf**, *s.* 1. Ill-luck, adversity. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum.* ابيض ـ White-seeded garden-cress (perhaps, *white mustard).* بابلى ـ A choice variety of cress. حرف السطوح The plant shepherd's-purse, *capsella bursa-pastoris.* الا ـ Common bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis.* مشرق ـ Whitlow pepperwort, *lepidium draba.*

A. حرفا **hŭrfâ**, *s. (pl.* حريف*)* Mates, comrades, associates.

P. حرف آشنا **hârf-âshnâ**, *a. (Who knows letters)* Acquainted with the niceties of speech.

P. حرف آفرين **hârf-âfrîn**, *a. & s.* 1. God, the creator of speech. 2. A poet, writer, orator. 3. That produces words or sayings.

P. حرف انداز **hârf-endâz**, *a. & s.* Who criticises, blames; who annoys, especially who annoys women by impertinent innuendo.

T. حرف اندازلق **hârf-endâzlîq** } *s.* The
P. حرف اندازى **hârf-endâzî** } quality or act of one who blames, or, who annoys or makes impertinent remarks to women.

P. حرف پيما **hârf-peymâ**, *a. & s.* A fluent talker.

A. حرفت **hı̂rfet**, *s. (pl.* حرف*)* A trade, handicraft, business, occupation whereby one gains a living. حرفت السمك Fish-culture. اوتوز ايكى ايكنه قاقان حرفت The thirty two sewing trades or guilds of Constantinople. اهل حرفت A tradesman, an artizan.

P. حرف چين **hârf-chîn**, *s.* A busy body, a tale bearer.

P. حرف سنج **hârf-sènj**, *a. & s.* A grammarian or rhetorician.

P. حرفقان **hârfâqân**, *s.* A name for the arsenic of commerce.

P. حرفكش **hârf-kèsh**, *a. & s.* Who writes; a scribe.

P. حرفكير **hârf-gîr**, *a. & s.* A censorious critic.

A. حرفه **hı̂rfè**, **hŭrfè**, *s.* Ill-luck, ill-fortune, adversity.

A. حرفى **hârfî**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to letters; literal. 2. Pertaining to a grammatical particle.

A. حرفى **hŭrfî**, *a. (fem.* حرفيه*)* Pertaining to garden cress; also, a seller of cress.

A. حرفيت **hârfîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a letter or of a grammatical particle.

A. حرق **hârq**, *s.* A hole, a rent in cloth.

A. حرق **hârq**, *vn.* 1. A burning; combustion. 2. A rubbing together; friction. 3. A gnashing the teeth. ا ـ *v. t.* To burn.

A. حرقفه **hârqâfè**, *s. (pl.* حرقفات*)* A hip-bone, *ilium.*

A. حرقه **hârqâ**, **hŭrqâ**, *s.* 1. A smarting or burning sensation. 2. Mental anguish. حرقة بول Painful micturation; gonorrhea.

A. حركات **hârèkyât**, *s., pl. of* حركت, حركه, *q. v.* حركات وسكنات Whatever one does.

A. حركت **hârèkèt**, *s. (pl.* حركات*)* 1. Movement, motion. 2. An act, a deed; a proceeding; conduct, behavior. 3. The senior class of three grades of university degrees. 4. *(mystics)* Progress in the path towards God. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To act, to behave in some special manner. 3. To set out, to start. اختلاف ـ The proper motion of an epicycle. ارض ـ An earthquake. التمثلى ـ Name of the senior division of the fourth grade of university professors at Constantinople. الى التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Direct motion, in the order of the signs. الى خلاف التوالى ـ *(astron.)* Retrograde motion. الى المركز ـ Centripetal motion. حركة الاوج Motion of the apogee. اولى ـ The motion of the *primum mobile.* اينيه ـ Movement of translation bodily from place to place. بركت ـ Movement is prosperity. بطيئه ـ The direct motion of the planets. ـ تسخيريه Involuntary motion. ـ ثانيه As الى التوالى ـ, *q. v.* حول المركز ـ Motion round a centre. خارج ـ Name of the senior division of the seventh grade of uni-

versity professors at Constantinople. داخل ـ Name of the senior division of the sixth grade of university professors at Constantinople. دوريه ـ Circular or rotatory motion; revolution. ذاتيه ـ Motion essential to any thing. رأس وذنب ـ Motion of the moon's nodes. سريعه ـ As اولى ـ, *q. v.* طبعيه ـ, طبيعيه ـ Natural motion, involuntary motion. عرض ـ The motion of the eccentric of a planet. عرضيه ـ Motion as an appendage to a moving body. غريبه ـ The direct motion of a planet or sphere; also, the motion of each one of the seven planets from west to east above the horizon. قسريه ـ Motion caused by external force. كل ـ As اولى ـ, *q. v.* كيه ـ Increase or decrease in a body. كيفيه ـ The change of any quality of a body. مائل القمر ـ As اوج القمر ـ, *q.v.* متشابهه ـ The motion of the spheres describing equal arcs in equal times. مختلفه ـ The compound motion of the spheres describing unequal arcs in equal times. مركز ـ The motion of the eccentric of a planet. مستويه ـ As وسط ـ, *q. v.* مفرده ـ A motion resulting from the movement of one sphere only. من المركز ـ Centrifugal motion. وسط ـ 1. Any equable motion. 2. *(Ptolemaic system)* The motion resulting from the actions of the concentric and eccentric. 3. *(as* 2) The motion of the eccentric alone. 4. *(as* 2) The motion of Mercury. 5. *(as* 2) The motion of the moon. وضعيه ـ A motion whereby every part of a body changes position, as in revolution, the body remaining in one place. حركته كتورمك To put in motion. حركته كلمك 1. To begin to move. 2. To begin to act. 3. To come into play. حركت يوميه As حركت اولى, *q. v.*

T. حركتسز **hârèkètsiz**, *a.* Motionless.

T. حركتلندرمك **hârèkètlândirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let move, act, or set out.

T. حركتلنمك **hârèkètlânmèk**, *v. i.* To get into motion or action, to start.

T. حركتلو **hârèkètli,-lü**. *a.* Moving; that has motion.

A. حركه **hârèkè**, *s. (pl.* حركات) 1. A vowel-point. 2. A vowel sound. حركهٔ مختلسه A partial vowel sound given in reciting the Qur'an to a consonant marked as quiescent.

T. حركسز **hârèkèsiz**, *a.* Which is quiescent in pronunciation; also, not marked with a vowel-point.

T. حركلو **hârèkèli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Movent, that is followed immediately by a vowel in the same syllable. 2. Marked with a vowel-point. 3. *s.* A child's primer.

A. حرم **hârèm**, *s. (dual* حرمان, *obl.* حرمين, *pl.* احرام) 1. Any person or thing for the protection of which a man is justified in using weapons; as, any female of his family, etc. 2. A woman or girl, or, any number of such. 3. The women's apartments in a house. 4. A sacred territory; especially, the territory of Mekka, or of Medina. 5. The inner court of a mosque; especially, the precincts of the Cubical House of Mekka, or of the tomb of the Prophet at Medina; the court and mosque of the temple area at Jerusalem. 6. The city of Mekka, or, of Medina. حرم اغاسى A black eunuch. حرم الله The territory or the city or the mosque of Mekka حرم رسول الله The territory or the city of Medina or the mosque and mausoleum of Muhammed. حرم شريف مديرى The chancellor of the Prophet's mausoleum at Medina. حرم نبوى As حرم رسول الله *q.v.* شيخ الحرم The Governor of the town and province of Medina. نائب الحرم The Judge-Substitute of Medina.

A. حرم **hirm, hurm**, *s.* A state of refraining from certain acts during the time of performance of the pilgrimage at Mekka; also, a person in that canonical state.

A. حرم **hurèm**, *s., pl. of* حرمت } Things
A. حرم **hurûm**, *s., pl. of* حريم } entitled to be held sacred and inviolate.

A. حرم **hurûm**, *a., pl. of* حرام 1. Illicit. 2. Sacred, inviolable. 3. Temporarily in a state of canonical interdict (during a pilgrimage at Mekka).

A. حرمات **hurmât, hurèmât, hurûmât**, *s., pl. of* حرمت As حرم **hurèm**, *q.v.*

A. حرمان **hârèmân**, *s., dual of* حرم *(obl.* حرمين) Two sacred places.

A. حرمان **hirmân**, *vn.* 1. A refusing; a debarring. 2. A being refused or debarred, disappointed, deprived; frustration, disappointment.

A. حرمت **hârèmèt, hirmèt**, *s.* Sexual heat in a female beast.

A. حرمت **hirmèt**, *vn.* As حرمان, *vn.*

A. حرمت **hurmèt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حرم, حرمات)

A thing entitled to be held sacred and inviolable. 2. Sacredness and inviolability; also, unlawfulness. 3. Respect, veneration. 4. A small surplus quantity given in selling, as a token of fairness. ا – *v. i.* To show respect, reverence. حرمت ايكى باشدن Respect depends on two parties. *i. e.*, on reciprocation. شرابك حرمتى The unlawfulness of wine.

T. حرمتجك **hŭrmĕtjĭk**, *s. dim. of* حرمت 1. A trifling mark of respect. 2. A small surplus quantity given in selling.

T. حرمتسز **hŭrmĕtsĭz**, *a.* Irreverent, disrespectful.

T. حرمتسزلك **hŭrmĕtsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Irreverence, disrespect. ا – *v. i.* To be disrespectful.

T. حرمتلو **hŭrmĕtlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Reverend, worthy of reverence. 2. Abundant, bountiful.

A. حرمزه **hărmĕzè**, *vn.* (from P. حرامزاده *q. v.*) A calling one a bastard or a knave and scoundrel.

A. حرمى **hărĕmī**, *a. (fem.* حرميه) Pertaining to the sacred territories, or to women or women's apartments.

A. حرمين **hărĕmĕyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حرم *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The sacred territories of Mekka and Medina. خادم حرمين شريفين A special title of the Ottoman Sultan in his quality of Caliph. پايەسى – The grade of Judge of the two holy cities, the fourth grade of the Canon Judges in the Turkish Empire. عشيرتلرى – Name of certain tribes inhabiting the region of Karasi in Asia Minor.

T. حروانى **hărvānī**, *s.* A circular cloak, a mantle of broadcloth.

A. حروب **hŭrūb**, *s., pl. of* حرب 1. Wars 2. Battles, fights.

A. حرود **hŭrūd**, *vn.* A separating one's self.

A. حرور **hărūr**, *s. (pl.* حرائر) 1. A hot wind; a hot night wind. 2. Heat.

A. حرور **hŭrūr**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حرور **hŭrūr**, *s., pl. of* حر Heats.

A. حرور **hŭrūr**, *vn.* A being or becoming hot, warm, or sultry.

A. حرورت **hŭrūrĕt** } *s.* Freedom,
A. حروريت **hŭrūrĭyyĕt** } liberty.

A. حروض **hŭrūz** } *vn.* As حرض **hă-**
A. حروضت **hŭrūzăt** } **răz**, *q. v.*

A. حروف **hŭrūf**, *s., pl. of* حرف 1. Ends. 2. Sides, edges. 3. Points; ridges; prominences. 4. Letters of the alphabet 5. Particles in grammar. 6. *(mystics)* Divine ideals. حروف عاليات Matters yet concealed in the mystery of the Divine purpose. علم حروف Onomancy.

A. حروفى **hŭrūfī**, *a.* Who draws conclusions from combinations of letters; one who uses onomancy.

A. حروق **hărūq**, **hărrūq**, *s.* 1. Tinder. 2. (**hărūq**, **hŭrūq**) A sprig of staminate flowers used to fecundate date-palms.

A. حروقا **hărūqā**, *s.* Tinder.

A. حروقه **hărūqă**, *s.* Porridge.

A. حرون **hărūn**, *a.* Obstinate, restive, refractory (beast).

A. حرون **hŭrūn**, *vn.* A beast's being restive, refractory, balky.

A. حره **hărrĕ**, *s. (pl.* حرات) A basaltic tract, a region of black rock and stone.

A. حره **hŭrrĕ**, *s. & a., fem. of* حر *(pl.* حرائر) A free woman; a freeborn or noble woman.

A. حرى **hărā**, *prop. n.* As حرا **hĭrā**.

A. حرى **hărā**, *s.* A vicinity, a neighborhood, a region; environs.

A. حرى **hărā**, *a.* Worthy, fit, suited; disposed; likely.

A. حرى **hărā**, *vn.* A being worthy, fit, etc.; worthiness, fitness, etc.

A. حرى **hărrā**, حرا, *a., fem. of* حران *(pl.* حرار) Thirsty.

A. حرى **hărī**, **hărĭ** *a. (fem.* حريه) As حرى **hărā**, *a., q. v.*

A. حريب **hărīb**, *a.* Robbed, plundered.

A. حريبه **hărībĕ**, *s. (pl.* حرائب) Property of which one is despoiled.

A. حريت **hŭrrĭyyĕt**, *s.* Freedom, liberty. حريت عامه *(mystics)* Freedom from cupidity. حريت خاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from self-will. حريت خاصة الخاصه *(mystics)* Freedom from the duty of observing rules and ordinances.

A. حريشه **hărĭshĕ**, *s.* Gain, acquisition; an occupation, a calling; work.

A. حريج **hărĭj**, *a.* Narrow, confined, choked with jungle, etc.

A. حريد **hărĭd**, *a. (fem.* حريده) Who keeps apart.

A. حرير **hărĭr**, *s. (n. u.* حريره) 1. Silk, including thread, cloth, or garments. 2. Silk-paper.

A. حرير **hărīr**, *a. (fem.* حريره) 1. Hot warm; sultry. 2. Heated with anger.

A. حرير **hârîre**, *s.* 1. Porridge, soup of meal with milk, fat, or gravy. 2. *(n. u. of* حرير*)* A single thread, kind or article, of silk.

A. حريرى **hârîrî**, *a. (fem.* حريريه*)* 1. Pertaining to silk. 2. A silk-mercer. 3. Silk-paper.

A. حريز **hârîz**, *a. (fem.* حريزه*)* 1. Protected, guarded; reserved; safe, fortified, impregnable. 2. Obtained, gained, received. 3. Highly prized and treasured.

A. حريسه **hârîse**, *s. (pl.* حرائس*)* Anything stolen; especially stolen by night. حريسة الجبل A sheep or goat stolen on a mountain.

A. حريص **hârîs**, *a. (fem.* حريصه*, pl.* حرصا*, pl. fem.* حراص*, pl.* حرائص*)* 1. Inordinately greedy and covetous. 2. Extremely solicitous.

A. حريض **hârîz**, *a.* Fallen and unable to rise.

A. حريف **hârîf**, vulg. **hêrîf**, *s. (pl.* حرفا*)* 1. A mate, a comrade, an associate; an equal 2. A boon companion. 3. An antagonist. 4. *(in contempt)* A chap, a fellow. حى حريف Halloo there, fellow!

A. حريف **hirrîf**, *a.* Acrid, pungent.

P. حريفانه **hârîfâne**, vulg. عارفانه **'ârîfâne**, *a.* (A feast, etc.) provided by shares.

T. حريفجك **hârîfjik**, *s., dim. of* A. حريف A dear little fellow.

A. حريفيت **hirrîfiyyet**, *s.* Acridity, pungency.

A. حريق **hârîq**, *s.* A burning, combustion; a conflagration. قلهسى — A tower where guards are always on the outlook to give warning of fires. مأمورى — A fireman.

A. حريق **hârîq**, *a.* Burnt, consumed by fire.

A. حريقه **hârîqa**, *s.* 1. Porridge. 2. A burning sensation, a smart; anguish.

A. حريك **hârîk**, *a.* 1. Sexually impotent. 2. Weak in the waist.

A. حريم **hârîm**, *s.* 1. A partner. 2. A pilgrim's canonical garb. 3. The clothes temporarily laid aside by a pilgrim at Mekka. 4. The precincts of a house, or other structure. 5. The interior of a house; especially, the private apartments; also, the women's apartments. 6. Any thing which a man is bound to protect and defend. 7. A friend.

A. حريم **harîm**, *a. (fem.* حريمه*)* Forbidden, unlawful; sinful; sacred and inviolable.

A. حريمه **harîmé**, *s.* A thing eagerly desired but unattainable.

A. حز **hazz**, *s.* A cut, a notch, a gash; or *(n. u.* حزه*)*, cuts, incisions.

A. حز **hazz**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, notching, gashing; a cut, notch, gash. 2. A cutting through or off. 3. A making a painful or irritating impression on the mind.

A. حزا **hazzâ**, *s.* An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. حزابه **huzâbé**, *s.* A sudden calamity, a distressing event.

A. حزابى **hazâbî**, *s., pl. of* حزبا Rugged grounds.

A. حزات **huzât**, *s., pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

T. حزار **kizâr**, *s.* A large saw. تختەسى — A thick plank. صو حزارى A sawmill worked by water.

T. حزارن **hazârân**, vulg. **hezârân** (for A. خيزران) 1. A cane, a rattan, *calamus scipionum.* 2. The larkspur, *delphinium.* صندالیه — A cane-bottomed chair.

A. حزاز **hazâz**, *s. (n. u.* حزازه*)* Scurf, dandruff. حزاز الحجر, حزاز الصخر Lichen.

A. حزاز **hazzâz**, **huzzâz**, *s.* Any passion that pains or disquiets.

A. حزازه **hazâzé**, *s. (pl.* حزازات*)* 1. *(n. u. of* حزاز*)* A single particle of scurf or dandruff. 2. A pain, uneasiness, rankling in heart or mind.

A. حزاقه **hazâqa**, *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزام **hazzâm**, *s.* One who binds up paper in bundles or reams.

A. حزام **hizâm**, *s. (pl.* حزم*)* 1. A belt, a girdle; a girth, a surcingle. 2. The band embroidered with gold letters, on the outer covering of the Cubical House of Mekka. 3. The main track of a road.

A. حزام **huzzâm**, *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet, circumspect.

A. حزامت **hazâmet**, *vn.* A being prudent, circumspect; prudence, circumspection; intelligence, judgment.

A. حزامه **hizâmé**, *s.* A belt, a girdle; a girth.

A. حزان **hizân**, *a., pl. of* حزين, *q. v.*

A. حزان **hizzān, huzzān,** *s., pl. of* حزيز, *q. v.*

A. حزانا **hazānā,** *a.* For حزانى, *q. v.*

A. حزانت **huzānĕt,** *s.* A right of billeting troops on the inhabitants.

A. حزانى **hazānā,** حزانا, *a., pl. of* حزين

A. حزاور **hazāvir**
A. حزاوره **hazāvirĕ** } *s., pl. of* حزور, *q. v.*

A. حزب **hizb,** *s.* (*pl.* احزاب) 1. A company, a corps, a gang. 2. A man's following or partisans. 3. A tribe when confederated with others; especially, when confederated against a prophet of God. 4. A people who reject a prophet. 5. A portion of the Qur'an recited as one exercise; especially, a sixtieth part of the Qur'an. 6. A share, a portion.

A. حزبا **hizbā.** *s.* (*pl.* حزابى) A rugged tract of ground.

A. حزد **hazd,** *vn.* A reaping.

A. حزر **hazr,** *vn.* A guessing, an estimating, a conjecturing; guess, estimation, valuation.

A. حزق **hazaq,** *s.* Avarice, stinginess.

A. حزق **hizq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزق **hizaq,** *s., pl. of* حزقه, *q. v.*

A. حزق **huzuq,** *s., pl. of* حزيقه Parts, portions.

A. حزقه **hizqā,** *s.* (*pl.* حزق) A group, a mass.

A. حزقيل **hizqīl,** *prop. n.* Ezekiel.

A. حزم **hazm,** *s.* Prudence, circumspection, intelligence, discernment; ability, tact.

A. حزم **huzem,** *s., pl. of* حزمه Bundles.

A. حزم **huzem, huzzem,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزم **huzum,** *s., pl. of* حزام **hizām.**

A. حزما **huzemā,** *a., pl. of* حزيم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمت **hazmĕt,** *s.* Prudence, discretion.

A. حزمه **hazemĕ,** *a., pl. of* حازم Prudent, discreet.

A. حزمه **huzmĕ,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* حزم) A bundle; a parcel; a bale. 2. The group of stars called *Coma Berenices.*

A. حزن **hazn,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* حزون, حزن) Rugged ground. 2. A proper name of men and of places. ساحل حزن The east coast of Africa from Zeyla' to Magadoxa.

A. حزن **hazen, huzn,** *s.* (*pl.* احزان) Sadness, sorrow, melancholy; a sad thought or feeling. بيت الحزن See بيت in بيت. عام الحزن The year when Khadija and Abu-Talib died.

A. حزن **hazin, hazūn,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزن **huzen,** *s., pl. of* حزنه 1. Rugged mountains. 2. Difficulties, troubles.

A. حزن **huzūn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزنا **huzenā,** *a., pl. of* حزين Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنان **haznān,** *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. حزنه **haznĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* حزن) A tract of rugged ground.

A. حزنه **huznĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* حزن) A rugged mountain.

A. حزو **hazv,** *vn.* 1. A conjecturing, estimating, valuing; conjecture, estimation, valuation. 2. A drawing an omen from a bird's flight.

A. حزور **hazver,** *s.* (*pl.* حزاور, حزاوره) 1. A small hill. 2. A strong lad fit for active service, a young man.

A. حزومت **huzūmĕt,** *s.* As حزامت, *q. v.*

A. حزون **huzūn,** *s., pl. of* حزن Rugged grounds.

A. حزونت **huzūnĕt,** *vn.* A being rugged in surface; ruggedness.

A. حزى **hazy,** *vn.* As حزو, *q. v.*

A. حزيران **hazirān,** *prop. n.* The month of June, O. S. افرنجى — The month of June, N. S.

A. حزيره **hazirĕ,** *s.* The choicest beast in one's possession, forbidden to be taken for the poor rate.

A. حزيز **hazīz,** *s.* (*pl.* حزان) 1. A piece of rugged and stony ground. 2. A name of places.

A. حزيق **hazīq,** *s.* A group, a mass.

A. حزيقه **hazīqā,** *s.* 1. As حزيق, *q. v.* 2. A part, a portion.

A. حزيم **hazīm,** *s.* The waist.

A. حزيم **hazīm,** *a.* (*pl.* حزما) Prudent, discreet.

A. حزين **hazīn,** *a.* 1. (*pl.* حزان, حزنا, حزانى) Sad, sorrowful. 2. Plaintive, melancholy (sound).

A. حس **hiss,** *s.* (*pl.* احساس) A sense, a perception, a faculty. حس باطن Any faculty of the mind. حس ظاهر An external faculty or sense of the body. حس مشترك The sensorium in which are received all impressions of the external senses; the faculty of perception.

A. حس **hiss,** *vn.* A perceiving; also,

a knowing, divining, becoming aware of. ا— *v. t.* To perceive; to know, divine, become aware of.

A. حسا **hăsā.** *s.* Soup, gruel; any thickened drink.

A. حسا **hĭsā.** *s. pl.* 1. Porous soils lying over an impervious stratum; also, the waters that collect in such soils. 2. Name of the province vulgarly called Lahsa on the Persian Gulf.

A. حساب **hăssāb.** *s.* A calculator, an accountant, an arithmetician.

A. حساب **hĭsāb.** *s.* 1. A numbering, a counting, a reckoning, computation. 2. A number, tale, or quantity. 3. An account, a bill. 4. A method of reckoning. 5. Arithmetic. 6. A sum or problem worked out in figures or terms. 7. An act of considering, comparing and weighing. 8. Ratio, proportion. بلك — To know arithmetic; to know how to calculate. تفاضلی — Differential calculus. تمامی — Integral calculus. جامد — The dead-reckoning of a ship. جمل — Calculation by the numerical values of the letters of the alphabet. دكل — *interj.* That will not do. طوتمق — To keep an account. عقد الاصابع — Calculation by the joints of the fingers, each joint having its own determinate value. عملی — Practical arithmetic. كتاب — Calculations and accounts. كورمك — To have a reckoning, to have a settlement. نظری — Theoretic arithmetic. — ويرمك To render an account. هوائی — Mental arithmetic. حسابه چكمك To call one to account. حسابه كلمك To be computed; to be computable. ايجد حسابی As حساب جمل, *q. v.* above. اودمكی حساب چارشيده اويمز Home-made reckonings do not hold in the market (said of one whose hopes are dashed). بحساب Incalculable; untold. سريع الحساب (God) the Swift in reckoning with sinners. علم حساب The science of arithmetic. على الحساب *adv.* On account.

A. حساب **hĭsāb,** *vn.* 1. A numbering, counting. 2. A reckoning, a computing. 3. An including a thing in a reckoning or computation. 4. A working out a problem. ا— *v. t.* 1. To count, to number. 2. To reckon, to calculate. 3. To include in a reckoning. 4. To work out a problem.

A. حساب **hŭssāb.** *s., pl. of* حاسب Computers, calculators; accountants.

A. حسابت **hăsābĕt,** *vn.* A being possessed of qualities that entitle one to respect and esteem; personal worth.

T. حسابجه **hĭsābjă.** *adv.* According to calculation.

T. حسابجی **hĭsābjĭ.** *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A miserly fellow.

P. حسابدان **hĭsāb-dān,** *a.* One who knows how to calculate.

T. حسابسز **hĭsābsĭz,** *a.* 1. Unnumbered. 2. Innumerable; incalculable. 3. Who does not calculate or consider.

P. حسابكار **hĭsāb-kyär,** *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. A man of calculation and reflection.

T. حسابلاشدرمق **hĭsāblāshdĭrmāq,** *v.t.* To make or let settle accounts together.

T. حسابلاشمق **hĭsāblāshmāq,** *v.i.* To settle accounts together.

A. حسابه **hĭsābĕ,** *vn.* A numbering or calculating.

A. حسابی **hĭsābĭ,** *a. (fem.* حسابيه) Pertaining to calculation.

P. حسابی **hĭsābĭ,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to calculation. 2. A calculator or accountant. 3. A calculating miser.

A. حساد **hŭssād,** *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسادت **hăsādĕt,** *vn.* A being envious and jealous; envy, jealousy.

A. حسار **hŭssär,** *a., pl. of* حاسر As حسر **hŭssĕr,** *q. v.*

A. حساس **hăssās,** *a. (fem.* حساسه) 1. Possessed of the faculty of perception. 2. Sensitive.

A. حساف **hŭsāf,** *vn.* A reaping; harvest.

A. حسافه **hŭsāfĕ,** *s.* 1. Windfallen fruit. 2. Remains of food, scraps. 3. Filings from silver, etc. 4. Resentment, anger; hatred, malice.

A. حساكه **hŭsākĕ,** *s.* As حسافه No. 4.

A. حساكل **hăsākĭl** } *s., pl. of* حسكل
A. حساكله **hăsākĭlĕ** } 1. Puny young beasts. 2. Light soldiers, infantry of a field force.

A. حساله **hŭsālĕ,** *s.* Fine particles resulting from friction.

A. حسام **hŭsām,** *s.* A sharp sword; also, the sharp part of the edge of a sword; also, any sword. حسام الدين A proper name of men.

A. حسام **hŭsām.** *a.* Sharp (edge).

T. حسامه **hŭsāmĕ,** *s.* (from A. خزامی)

Lavender, *lavendula vera.* چچکی ـ Lavender flowers.

A. حسان **hassân**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of a certain poet, companion and eulogist of Muhammed. حسان العجم The Persian poet Khaqani.

A. حسان **hisân**, *a., pl. of* حسن, حسنا Good, comely, beautiful, pleasing, agreeable.

A. حسان **hussân, hussân**, *a. (fem.* حسانه) Very good, exceedingly comely.

A. حسب **hasb**, *s.* 1. Enough, a sufficiency, a sufficient thing. 2. An amount, a number, measure; a value; a degree; a quality, a ratio, a requirement; the sum and substance of a thing. حسب حال 1 The requirement of a case, or circumstances. 2. A private narrative respecting one's circumstances. حسب حال اتمك To complain of one's condition, privately; to pour out one's griefs. حسبي الله *interj.* God is my sufficiency! In God is my trust!

A. حسب **hasbé**, *advl. accus.* According to the requirement of. الاشاره ـ According to the indication given. الاقتضا ـ According to the requirement of the case. بحسب, برحسب In conformity to; according to, in relation to.

A. حسب **hasèb**, *s.* 1. Any quality or qualities that give a man a personal title to respect and esteem. 2. As حسب **hasb**, No. 2, *q. v.* حسب و نسب Personal and ancestral distinction. حسبيله By reason of.

A. احسبا **hasbâ**, *a., fem. of* احسب With roan-colored hair.

A. حسبا **husèbâ**, *a., pl. of* حسيب Of distinction, with personal claims to consideration.

A. حسبان **hisbân, husbân**, *vn.* A numbering, a reckoning, a calculating; calculation; proportion.

A. حسبت **hisbet**, *s.* 1. A mode of counting or calculating, or judging. 2. A reckoning upon and trusting to God. 3. The office of an inspector of weights, measures and prices current. حسبة لله *(Out of trust to God i. e., for future recompense)* Gratuitously.

A. حسبت **husbet**, *s.* A roan color, sandy color, of hair.

A. حسبله **hasbèlè**, *vn.* An ejaculating حسبي الله

A. حسبي **hasbî**, *a.* Done out of confidence in God, gratuitous.

A. حسبي **hasèbî**, *a. (fem.* حسبيه) Pertaining to personal distinction and honor.

A. حسد **hasèd**, *s.* Envy, jealousy.

A. حسد **hasèd**, *vn.* An envying. ا ـ *v. i.* To nourish envious jealousy, to envy. حسد پيشه *a.* Habitually jealous and envious. چكمك ـ To nourish an envious feeling against.

A. حسد **hussèd**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسد **husûd**, *a., pl. of* حسود Very envious.

T. حسدجى **hasèdji**, *s.* One who is habitually jealous and envious.

A. حسده **hasèdè**, *a., pl. of* حاسد Envious, jealous.

A. حسر **hasr**, *vn.* 1. A taking away, removing. 2. A peeling, a taking off the bark or outer covering. 3. A stripping; a fleecing by importunity. 4. An over-working a beast. 5. A being or becoming over-fatigued.

A. حسر **hasèr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming over-fatigued. 2. A feeling disappointment.

A. حسر **hasîr**, *a.* Sorry and disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسر **hussèr**, *a., pl. of* حاسر 1. Without armor. 2. Bare headed. 3. Foot-soldiers, infantry. 4. *(pl. of* حاسره) (Mosques) built without external ornaments.

A. حسران **hasrân**, *a.* Sorry or disappointed, frustrated.

A. حسران **hasèrân**, *vn.* A being frustrated, disappointed, and sorry.

A. حسرت **hasrèt**, *s.* The feeling of regretful sorrow, disappointment and frustration. حسرت چكمك To suffer regretful sorrow. حسرت خانه *s.* The house of the disappointed; a prison. حسرت زده *a.* Afflicted with disappointment. حسرت قالمق *(vulgarism for* حسرتده قالمق) To be in a state of disappointment and regret. حسرت كش *a.* Suffering disappointment.

T. حسرتلنمك **hasrètlânmèk**, *vn.* To become disappointed.

T. حسسز **hissiz**, *a.* Insensible, without sensation.

T. حسسزلك **hissizlik**, *s.* Insensibility.

A. حسف **hasèf**, *vn.* A taking a dislike or hatred to another.

A. حسفه **hâsfè**, *s.* As حسافه Nos. 1 and 4, *q. v.*

A. حسك **hâsèk**, *s.* 1. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* 2. Military caltrops. 3. Hatred, rancor, malice.

A. حسكه **hâsèkè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* حسك, *q. v.)* One caltrop. 2. As حسك No. 3.

A. حسكل **hâskèl. hïskïl**, *s. (pl.* حساكل) 1. A puny young beast. 2. A spark that flies from hot iron when hammered.

T. حسلو **hïssï.-lû**, *a.* Possessed of sensation, sensitive.

A. حسم **hâsm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A cutting short a disease by a remedy. 3. A stanching bleeding. 4. A cutting off supply. 5. A being cut off.

A. حسن **hâsèn**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* حسنه, *pl.* حسان) Good, comely, seemly, beautiful, pleasant, agreeable. 2. *(dual* حسنان, *obl.* حسنين) A proper name of men (vulg. **Hasan**); especially, of the elder of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali.

A. حسن **hüsn**, *s.* 1. Goodness. 2. Comeliness, seemliness, beauty. 3. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 4. Grace; symmetry. 5. Any good quality or act. ابتدا ـ A happy manner of introducing a discourse or poem. اتفاق ـ 1. A happy accord. 2. A fortunate combination, a coincidence. اختيار ـ One's own free will and choice. آداب ـ Good manners, politeness. بيان ـ *(rhet.)* Beauty of expression, combining brevity, fullness, and grace. تخلص ـ *(rhet.)* A natural and graceful transition. تعبير ـ 1. A happy expression. 2. *(used in irony)* A coarse expression. تعليل ـ A beautiful and novel turn given to the reason assigned to some occurence. حال ـ A condition of health, or prosperity. خط ـ Fine penmanship, a beautiful handwriting. رأى ـ A sound opinion, judgment, and advice. ظن ـ A good opinion respecting another person. قياس ـ A graceful use of a word, in consecutive clauses, with a different signification in each. مطلب ـ A graceful preface to a request. مقطع ـ A clever conclusion to a composition. نسق ـ An artistic disposition of clauses. يوسف ـ *(The beauty of Joseph)* The sweet-william, *dianthus barbatus.*

A. حسنا **hâsnâ**, *a., fem. of* احسن 1. Very good. 2. Very beautiful.

A. حسنا **hüsnâ**, *a., fem. of* احسن For حسنى, *q. v.*

A. حسنات **hâsènât**, *s., pl. of* حسنه *s. q. v.* صاحب الحسنات The founder of a benevolent institution.

P. حسن خبر **hüsn-khïz**, *a.* Where beauty abounds.

A. حسنه **hâsènè**, *s. (pl.* حسنات) 1. A good work, a pious deed. 2. A beautiful woman.

A. حسنه **hâsènè**, *a., fem. of* حسن Good; goodly; pleasant, agreeable.

A. حسنى **hüsnâ**, حسنا, *a., fem. of* احسن *(dual* حسنيان, *obl.* حسنين, *pl.* حسنيات) 1. Better or best. 2. More or most beautiful or agreeable.

A. حسنى **hüsnï**, *a. (fem.* حسنيه) Pertaining to goodness or beauty.

A. حسنيات **hüsnèyât**, *s., pl. of* حسنى Good things; as, future bliss, communion with God, victory, martyrdom, etc.

A. حسنيات **hüsnïyyât**, *s., pl. of* حسنى **hüsnï**. Beauties and good qualities; embellishments; good effects.

A. حسنيت **hâsènïyyèt**, *s.* The quality of goodness or beauty; goodliness.

A. حسنين **hâsènèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسن *(The two Hasans)* Hasan and Huseyn, the two sons of 'Ali, both murdered and considered martyrs. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. حسنين **hüsnâyèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* حسنى The two best things, *i. e.,* victory or death in war for the faith. احدى الحسنين Either victory or the crown of martyrdom.

A. حسو **hâsv**, *s.* The thinnest kind of gruel.

A. حسو **hâsv**, *vn.* 1. A sipping. 2. A bird's drinking.

A. حسوات **hüsvât, hüsèvât, hüsûvât**, *s., pl. of* حسوه, *q. v.*

A. حسود **hâsûd**, *a. (pl.* حسد) Very envious, jealously envious.

A. حسود **hüsûd**, *vn.* A being envious; envy.

A. حسور **hüsûr**, *vn.* As حسر **hâsr**, *vn.*

A. حسوس **hâsûs**, *a.* (A year) of drought and sterility.

A. حسوم **hüsûm**, *s.* Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. حسوم **hüsûm**, *a., pl. of* حاسم 1. Continuously evil, disastrous, destruc-

tive. 2. The seven or eight days of cold weather expected about a week before the vernal equinox.

A. حسوم **hùsûm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off, an exterminating. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حسوه **hâsvè**, *s.* One act of sipping; one sip.

A. حسوه **hùsvè**, *s.* (*pl.* حسوات) A sip; a quantity taken at one sip.

A. حسى **hâsy**, **hâsâ**, *s.* (*pl.* احسا , حسا) A porous surface soil where water collects; also surface water so collected.

A. حسى **hâsy**, *vn.* A digging a shallow hole in a porous soil, for water.

A. حسى **hissî**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيه) 1. Pertaining to sense; perceptible, sensible. 2. *(logic)* Pertaining to a perceptible thing. 3. *(law)* Actual, *de facto* (sale, which may be illegal).

A. حسيات **hissiyyât**, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. Things perceptible to the outer senses. 2. Sensations, feelings. 3. Perceptions of the mind. 4. Propositions proved by external senses; also, propositions in which sensation is implicated.

A. حسيب **hâsîb**, *s.* 1. An accountant. 2. One who is a sufficiency in any matter. 3. God, as the Great Reckoner, and also the All Sufficient.

A. حسيب **hâsîb**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيبه , *pl.* حسبا) Who has personal claims to consideration and honor.

A. حسيت **hissiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of being sensible, perceptible; sensibility.

A. حسيدت **hâsîdèt**, *vn.* A being jealously envious, an envying; envy, jealousy.

A. حسير **hâsîr**, *a.* (*fem.* حسيره) 1. Tired, weary, fatigued. 2. Disappointed.

A. حسيس **hâsîs**, *s.* A faint sound.

A. حسيف **hâsîf**, *s.* A scraping, rustling sound.

A. حسيفه **hâsîfè**, *s.* As حسافه , *q. v.*

A. حسيكه **hâsîkè**, *s.* As حساكه , *q. v.*

A. حسين **hâsîn**, *a.* (*pl.* حسان) Good, comely, beautiful.

A. حسين **hùsèyn**, *a., dim. of* حسن 1. Dear, little pretty (fellow). 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the younger of the two sons of the caliph 'Ali. مشهد حسين The mausoleum of Huseyn at Kerbela, the great place of pilgrimage for Muslims of the Shi'a sect.

A. حسيني **hùsèynî**, *a.* (*fem.* حسينيه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Huseyn; especially, pertaining to the Huseyn branch of Muhammed's descendants. 2. Name of one of the tunes or modes of Persian music (مقام).

A. حش **hâshsh**, **hîshsh**, **hùshsh**, *s.* 1. A garden. 2. A privy.

A. حش **hâshsh**, *vn.* 1. A cutting grass. 2. A foddering a beast. 3. A feeding a fire. 4. A lighting or stirring up a fire. 5. An exciting. 6. An improving a condition.

A. حشا **hâshâ**, *s.* 1. The whole contents of the abdomen. 2. A side, border, tract. 3. Shortness of breath.

A. حشار **hùshshâr**, *s., pl. of* حاشر 1. Conveners. 2. Collectors of spoil. 3. Collectors of taxes.

T. حشارى **hâshârî**, *s.* See حشرى

A. حشاش **hâshshâsh**, *s.* 1. A cutter or seller of grass or hay. 2. A man who intoxicates himself habitually with hashish.

A. حشاش **hùshâsh**, **hîshâsh**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A remnant of life in a dying man. 3. A fodder sack or bag.

A. حشاش **hùshshâsh**, *s.* A scythe.

A. حشاش **hùshshâsh**, *s., pl. of* حاش Grass cutters, mowers.

A. حشاشه **hùshâshè**, *s.* 1. A wisp of hay. 2. A spark of life in a dying man. 3. A remnant.

A. حشاشين **hâshshâshîn**, *s., pl. obl. of* حشاش **hâshshâsh** 1. Hay or grass cutters or sellers. 2. Those who use hashish (the Assassins of the Crusaders).

A. حشايا **hâshâyâ**, *s., pl. of* حشيه 1. Cushions, mattresses. 2. Pads, pillions of saddles. 3. Bustles worn by women.

A. حشائش **hâshâ'ish**, vulg. حشايش **hâshâyish**, *s., pl. of* حشيش , *q. v.*

A. حشائشى **hâshâ'ishî**, vulg. حشايشى **hâshâyishî**, *s.* Dealers in grass for fodder or herbs.

T. حشحش **hâshhâsh**, *s.* Err. for A. خشخاش, *q. v.*

A. حشد **hâshd**, *vn.* 1. A collecting. 2. People's assembling together.

A. حشد **hùshshèd**, *a., pl. of* حاشد Assembling or assembled together.

A. حشر **hâshr**, *vn.* 1. A collecting people together. 2. A compelling to migrate, a driving out, a general expulsion. 3. A drought's distressing one

by destroying cattle and crops thus causing emigration. 4. God's causing the dead to rise and assemble for judgment. 5. A people's assembling together and emigrating in a mass. 6. A rising from the dead and assembling for judgment. |— *v. t.* 1. To collect (people) together. 2. To drive out. 3. To raise the dead and assemble them for judgment. سورهٔ حشر Name of the 59th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الحشر The day of resurrection.

A. حشرات **hăshĕrät**, *s., pl. of* حشره Small beasts and creeping things, vermin.

P. حشرگاه **hăshĕr-gyăh**, *s.* 1. A place where people collect, especially for the last judgment. 2. *(with the Shi'a sect)* A place where men collect to weep for the martyrs Hasan and Huseyn.

T. حشری **hăshĕrí**, *a.* 1. Of the class of professional vagrants; vagabond. Hence, 2. A wild, dissolute, lascivious man or beast.

T. حشریلك **hăshĕrílĭk**, *s.* The quality or act of a wild, loose fellow. |— *v.i.* To play off wild pranks.

A. حشفه **hăshĕfe**, *s.* 1. The *glans penis.* 2. *(in law)* The outer end of the *penis.* 3. Stubble, gratten. 4. A rock just above water.

T. حشلامق **hăshlămăq**, *v.t.* For خاشلامق

T. حشلامق **hishlămăq**, *v.i.* For خشلامق

A. حشم **hăshm**, *vn.* 1. An angering, an offending. 2. A shaming, an insulting. 3. (also **hăshĕm**) A feeling offended or insulted.

A. حشم **hăshĕm**, *s. pl.* A man's retinue or following. خدم وحشم Servants and retinue.

A. حشمت **hăshmĕt**, *s.* A sovereign's pomp and state, with his retinue.

A. حشمت **hĭshmĕt**, *s.* 1. Anger, irritation. 2. Shame with annoyance. 3. Modesty, bashfulness; pudicity.

T. حشمتلو **hăshmĕtlí,-lú** / P. حشمت مآب **hăshmĕt-mă'ăb** *a.* Possessed of a numerous retinue; grand. (Used in Turkish state documents, with reference to Christian sovereigns, as equivalent to "royal" or "imperial").

P. حشم نشین **hăshĕm-nishín**, *a.* Dwelling in tents, nomad.

A. حشن **hăshĕn**, *vn.* A being or becoming foul from contact with milk or cream; greasiness and rankness from milk.

A. حشنت **hĭshnĕt**, *s.* Hatred, rancor, malevolence.

A. حشو **hăshv**, *s.* 1. Stuffing, padding. 2. Stuffing in cookery. 3. An expletive, a redundant word; a parenthesis; a digression. 4. *(prosody)* The feet that fill the interval between the first and last feet of a hemistich. 5. Small folk, people of small account. حشو غیر مفسد للمعنی A redundant word not injurious to the sense. حشو قبیح A redundancy to excise which would improve a clause. حشو لوزینج P. حشو لوزینه *(Almond stuffing)* A parenthetical clause adding beauty to a sentence. حشو متوسط A redundancy that neither embellishes nor injures a clause. حشو مفسد A redundancy injurious to clearness or beauty. حشو ملیح As حشو لوزینج

A. حشو **hăshv**, *vn.* A stuffing, a padding or interlarding. |— *v. t.* To stuff, pad, to interlard.

A. حشود **hŭshūd**, *vn.* People's assembling, trooping together.

A. حشوی **hăshvi**, *a. (fem.* حشویه) Of the nature of stuffing, padding or interlarding.

A. حشویات **hăshvíyyät**, *s., pl.* Redundant words or phrases, verbiage.

T. حشه **hăshă**, *s.* See خاشه

A. حشی **hăshá**, *s.* See حشا

A. حشیان **hăshyän**, *a. (fem.* حشیا) Out of breath, panting.

A. حشیش **hăshīsh**, *s. (n. u.* حشیشه, *pl.* حشائش) 1. Dry pasture, fodder, hay, green cut fodder. 2. Herbs of any kind. 3. Indian hemp, *cannabis indica,* used for its intoxicating properties; also, henbane, *hyoscyamus niger;* also, the intoxicating conserve made from either of them.

A. حشیشه **hăshīshe**, *s. (n. u. of* حشیش) 1. A single wisp, or stalk, or blade of hay or clover, etc. 2. A single herb or kind of herb.

A. حشیف **hăshĭf**, *a.* Old, worn out, threadbare.

T. حشیل **hăshíl**, *s.* See خشیل

A. حشیم **hăshím**, *a. (fem.* حشیمه) Respected, revered, honored.

A. حص **hăss**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through with shears; a clipping.

2. A cutting up, a destroying. 3. A rubbing off hair. 4. Hair's falling off. 5. A running vehemently. 6. A doing one's best.

A. حص **hŭss**, *s.* Yellow-berries, fruit of *rhamnus tinctorius*.

A. حصا **hăsā**, *s.* For حصى, *q. v.*

A. حصا **hăssā**, *a., fem. of* احص Bald; hairless.

A. حصاة **hăsāt**, *s., n. u. of* حصى, حصا 1. A single pebble or small stone. 2. Calculus, gravel.

A. حصاد **hăsād**, *s.* Harvest.

A. حصاد **hăsăd**, *vn.* A reaping. ـا *v. t.* To reap.

A. حصاد **hăssăd**, *s.* A reaper by profession.

A. حصاد **hŭssăd**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *s.* 1. A castle, a fort. 2. The ramparts of a town or castle. 3. Name of places. 4. Name of a note in music. حصار برين The ninth heaven. حصار فيروزه The azure vault of heaven. حصار معلق The vault of heaven. حصار هزار ميخى The star-spangled sky. اناطولى حصارى The Castle of Asia and its village, midway up the Bosphorus. روم ايلى حصارى The Castle of Europe, and its village, midway up the Bosphorus.

A. حصار **hiṣār**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, a besieging, blockading. 2. A planet's being between two others in the same sign, or in three consecutive signs of the zodiac. ـا *v. t.* To surround, to besiege or blockade.

A. حصار **hŭṣṣār**, *s., pl. of* حاصر They who surround; besiegers.

T. حصارجى **hiṣārji**, *s.* A peasant bound to work at repairs of a fortress; a feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a fortress.

T. حصارلو **hiṣārlī, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Surrounded with ramparts, provided with a castle. 2. Who lives in a castle or fortified town. 3. A feudal retainer who holds land on condition of defending a castle.

P. حصارى **hiṣārī**, *s.* 1. A man living in a fortress. 2. A soldier in garrison.

A. حصاص **hiṣāṣ**, *vn.* A dividing and sharing together.

A. حصافت **hăṣāfĕt**, *vn.* 1. A rope or web's being firm and sound. 2. A being endowed with sound judgment.

A. حصالبان **hăṣă-lŭbān**, *s.* vulg. for عسل اللبنى, *q. v.* حصالبان اخضر Rosemary.

A. حصاله **hŭṣālĕ**, *s.* Sweepings and siftings, refuse.

A. حصان **hăṣān**, *s.* 1. A chaste woman; especially, a virtuous married woman. 2. A pearl.

A. حصان **hiṣān**, *a. (pl.* حصن) 1. High-bred (horse); (a stallion) kept for serving mares. 2. *s.* A stallion.

A. حصانت **hăṣānĕt**, *vn.* 1. A place's being impregnable; impregnability, strength. 2. A woman's being chaste; chastity; especially, being married and virtuous; married respectability.

A. حصائد **hăṣā'id**, vulg. حصايد **hăṣā-yid**, *s., pl. of* حصيد, حصيده Harvests, reaped fruits of the fields. حصائد السنه Reputations demolished by evil tongues.

A. حصائر **hăṣā'ir**, vulg. حصاير **hăṣāyir**, *s., pl. of* حصير, *q. v.*

A. حصائل **hăṣā'il**, vulg. حصايل **hăṣā-yil**, *s., pl. of* حصيله Products; gains, acquisitions; remainders.

A. حصب **hăṣb**, *vn.* 1. A pelting with pebbles or gravel. 2. A strewing with gravel.

A. حصب **hăṣăb**, *vn.* A breaking out with the measles, *rubeola*.

A. حصبا **hăṣbā**, *s. (n. u.* حصبه) 1. Pebbles; gravel. 2. Name of the pass in the hills between Mekka and Mina.

A. حصبه **hăṣbĕ**, *s.* 1. A single act of throwing pebbles or gravel. 2. Pebbles; gravel. 3. The measles, *rubeola*. حصبهٔ مختلطه Complex measles. حصبهٔ مضاعفه Confluent measles. آ حصبه O thou pest! (a vulgar interjection addressed to women and children.) ليلهٔ حصبه *(The night of the pebble-throwing)* The fourteenth night of the month of the Mekka pilgrimage. (See جمره)

A. حصد **hăṣd**, *vn.* A reaping.

A. حصاد **hăṣăd**, *s.* Reaped seed produce, harvest.

A. حصدا **hăṣdā**, *a., fem. of* احصد 1. (A tree) of dense foliage. 2. Closely woven (mail).

A. حصده **hăṣădĕ**, *s., pl. of* حاصد Reapers.

A. حصر **hăṣr**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding, enclosing, shutting in, confining. 2. A restraining, a preventing. 3. A restricting. 4. A being constipated or having a suppression of urine. ـا *v. t.* 1. To surround, hem in, blockade or

besiege. 2. To confine, limit, restrict. حصر او *v. i.* Vulg. for حصر او in A. حصر **hăsĭr.** حصر جعلی An arbitrary restriction.

A. حصر **hăsăr,** *vn.* 1. A having an over-narrow orifice to a teat. 2. A being or becoming niggardly, avaricious; meanness, niggardliness, avarice. 3. A being or becoming reticent; reticence. 4. A feeling oppression of mind from fear, anxiety, etc. 5. A not finding words to express one's self through shame, surprise, etc. 6. A coming to a standstill in reciting, through sudden forgetfulness. او — *v. i.* Vulg. for حصر او in A. حصر **hăsĭr,** *a.*

T. حصر **hăsĭr,** *s.* For A. حصير, *q.v.*

A. حصر **hăsïr,** *a. (fem.* حصره) 1. حصره The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Who cannot find words to express himself; nonplused. 5. Who breaks down and comes to a standstill. او — *v. i.* To be nonplused, unable to say or do anything.

A. حصرا **hăsrā,** *a. fem.* In whom the orifice of the *vagina* is lacking.

A. حصرم **hïsrïm,** *s. (n. u.* حصرمه) Sour, unripe grapes.

A. حصرميه **hïsrïmïyyè,** *s.* A dish flavored with green grapes.

A. حصص **hăsăs,** *s.* Scantiness of hair of the head, beard, fetlock, etc.

A. حصص **hïsăs,** *s., pl. of* حصه 1. Shares, lots, apportioned parts. 2. Co-ordinate arcs of celestial latitude or declination. 3. Proportional magnitudes of the planets as compared with the sun.

A. حصف **hăsăf,** *s.* Nettle-rash, *urticaria.*

A. حصل **hăsăl,** *s. (n. u.* حصله) 1. Green date berries; especially, such as fall off while small. 2. Siftings and refuse of grain.

A. حصن **hăsn,** *vn.* As حصانت, *q.v.*

A. حصن **hïsn,** *s. (pl.* حصون) A natural or artificial stronghold; especially, a castle, fortress, or citadel. اكراد — A town near Hama, in Syria. غراب — A celebrated ruin on the sea-shore outside of the strait of Babu-'l-Mendeb. كيفا — (for كهف —) Name of a town, near the Tigris, above Jezira.

A. حصن **hŭsn,** *vn.* A woman's being chaste; or married and respectable.

A. حصنا **hăsnā,** *a. fem.* Chaste, virtuous, or married and respectable.

A. حصور **hăsŭr,** *a.* 1. The flow of whose milk is impeded. 2. Mean, niggardly, avaricious. 3. Reticent. 4. Chaste, continent; indifferent to woman; impotent; castrated.

A. حصورت **hŭsŭrèt,** *vn.* A having the flow of milk impeded.

A. حصوص **hŭsŭs,** *s., pl. of* حص Yellow berries.

A. حصول **hŭsŭl,** *vn.* A remaining as a residuum; a resulting; being produced, extracted; extraction; appearance, existence; attainment, acquisition; coming to pass, occuring. بولق — For a desire, or endeavor to succeed and be carried out. حصوله كتورمك To accomplish, to bring to pass. حصوله كلك To be brought about, accomplished, attained.

P. حصولپذير **hŭsŭl-pèzïr,** *a.* Resulting, attained, accomplished. او — *v. i.* To result, to be attained, accomplished.

A. حصون **hŭsŭn,** *s., pl. of* حصن, *q.v.*

A. حصه **hïssă,** *s. (pl.* حصص) 1. A share; an allotted portion. 2. *(astron.)* A proportional quantity. حصهٔ بعد The co-ordinate arc of a star's distance from the equator. حصهٔ عرض The co-ordinate arc of the ecliptic answering to the latitude of the moon or a planet in certain definite ways. حصهٔ كوكب The proportionate diameter of a planet, compared with that of the sun.

P. حصه دار **hïssă-dăr,** *s.* 1. A participator, a partaker. 2. A share-holder in a stock company.

T. حصه دارلق
P. حصه دارى } *s.* The quality of a participant or shareholder; participancy.

T. حصه لشمق **hïssălăshmăq,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To share together. B. *(intr.)* 2. To go shares together.

P. حصه وارى **hïssăvărï,** *a.* Distributed or held by way of shares.

A. حصى **hăsă,** حصا, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* حصات) Pebbles, small stones; gravel. 2. Calculi, gravel in the body. اصحاب الحصى People afflicted with stone or gravel. طرق الحصى Divination by casting pebbles.

A. حصيد **hăsïd,** *a. & s. (fem.* حصيده) 1. Reaped; harvest. 2. Gathered as produce. 3. Slain, as reaped by the sword.

A. حصيده **hăsïdè,** *s. (pl.* حصائد) 1. A

harvest. 2. Stubble. 3. Gleanings left among the stubble. 4. A reaped field, a stubble-field.

A. حصير **hasîr**, vulg. **hasîr**, *s.* 1. A mat woven of rushes, palm-leaves, etc. 2. Matting. اوتى ـ The rush, *juncus communis*. يحمى ـ Mat shape, lug-shape (of a sail). دوشه‌مك ـ To mat (a room, etc.). سازى ـ The bulrush, *scirpus*. سپوركسى ـ A broom (of broom corn). قاپلامق ـ To cover over (a flask, etc.) with wicker or matting. باشه حصير يافق *(To burn matting on the head)* To despair, to be in despair.

A. حصير **hasîr**, *a. (fem.* حصيره*)* 1. Oppressed at heart with anxiety, fear, etc. 2. Stingy, avaricious. 3. Nonplused. 4. Confined, imprisoned; detained.

T حصيرجى **hasîrjî**, *s.* A dealer in mats.

T. حصيرلاتمق **hasîrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be covered with matting.

T. حصيرلامق **hasîrlâmâq**, *v.t.* To cover with matting.

T. حصيرلانمق **hasîrlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be matted over. 2. To become a mat.

T. حصيرلو **hasîrlû**, **-lû**, *a.* Matted over; covered with matting.

A. حصيرى **hasîrî**, *a. (fem.* حصيريه*)* Pertaining to mats; especially, *s.*, a maker or seller of mats.

A. حصيف **hasîf**, *a. (fem.* حصيفه*)* 1. Firm, sound, free from defect. 2. Firmly and closely woven. 3. Of sound sense and judgment.

A. حصيله **hasîle**, *s.* Produce, product.

A. حصم **hasîm**, *s.* Very small pebbles, gravel.

A. حصين **hasîn**, *a. (fem.* حصينه*)* Strong, impregnable.

A. حصين **husayn**, *s., dim. of* حصن A little stronghold, or castle.

A. حض **hazz**, **huzz**, *vn.* An inciting, instigating; instigation.

A. حضار **hazâr**, *prop. n.* The star α *Centauri* or β *Centauri*, the two together being called حضار و وزن

A. حضار **huzzâr**, *s., pl. of* حاضر Men present; spectators; an audience.

A. حضارت **hazârêt**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence. 2. A being or becoming resident; residence.

A. حضارمه **hazârimê**, *s., pl. of* حضرمى The people of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضاره **hazârê**, **hizârê**, *s.* A settled district.

A. حضانت **hazânêt**, **hizânêt**, *s.* The office and occupation of an infant's nurse (not necessarily a wet nurse).

A. حضانت **hizânêt**, *vn.* A nursing, a carrying about in arms (perhaps including suckling). ـ *v. t.* To carry in arms, as an infant.

A. حضار **hazâ'ir**, vulg. حضاير **hazâyir**, *s., pl. of* حضيره Small parties of men engaged on expeditions.

A. حضر **hazar**, *s.* 1. A presence. 2. A settled region. 3. Residence at home. حضر و سفر Residence and travel.

A. حضر **huzzar**, *s., pl. of* حاضر As حضار **huzzâr**, *q.v.*

A. حضرت **hazrêt**, *s. (pl.* حضرات*)* 1. A presence. 2. An exalted personage (used before the name or title). حضرتلرى His (or your) exalted personage. (Said after the name or title of God or of exalted personages.) حضرت خدا God, the Lord God.

A. حضرموت **hazrêmêvt**, *prop. n.* The middle region of south Arabia (Hadramaut of the maps).

A. حضرمى **hazrêmî**, *a. (fem.* حضرميه*)* 1. Pertaining to the country of Hazremevt. 2. *(pl.* حضرميون , حضارمه*)* A man of the country of Hazremevt.

A. حضرميت **hazrêmiyyêt**, *s.* 1. The quality of Hazremevt. 2. The quality of pertaining to Hazremevt. 3. The quality of a man of Hazremevt. 4. A peculiarity of the dialect of Hazremevt.

A. حضرو **hazrû**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and sub-district, in the province of Diarbekr.

A. حضرى **hazârî**, *a. (fem.* حضريه*)* 1. (A man) of a settled region (not a nomad). 2. Pertaining to a state and time of home life (not of travel).

A. حضض **huzâz**, **huzûz**, *s.* Lycium, an extract of certain plants of the barberry family. حضض مكى Lycium of Mekka. حضض هندى Indian lycium, an extract from the root of *amomum anthorizum*.

A. حضض **huzûz**, *s., pl. of* حضيض , *q.v.*

A. حظ **huzûz**, *s.* As حضض **huzâz**, **huzûz**, *s., q. v.*

A. حضن **hazn**, *vn.* A caring for an infant, carrying it in arms.

A. حضن **hizn**, *s. (pl.* احضان , حضون*)* The embrace of one arm or of both arms by which a child may be carried about.

A. حضنه **hăzănè**, *s., pl. of* حاضن They who hold or carry children in arms.

A. حضور **hŭzŭr**, *a. & s., pl. of* حاضر 1. Those present. 2. People resident in a settled region.

A. حضور **hŭzŭr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming present; presence; a call, a visit; especially, the presence of the sovereign; also, of any high dignitary. 2. A living in a settled region. 3. A remaining at home. 4. A being or becoming in repose, quiet, ease, and freedom from anxiety or suffering. حضور ایله اوتورمق To sit at one's ease. حضور درسی A lecture in the sovereign's presence, in a mosque, on certain days in Ramazan. حضور دیوانی A council convened under the presidency of the Sheikhu 'l-islam, to decide some important legal question of state. حضور میمنت موفور The presence, abounding in auspiciousness (of the sovereign). حضوره چیقمق To go up into the presence of the sovereign. حضور بی *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable.

T. حضورسز **hŭzŭrsŭz**, *a.* Uneasy, uncomfortable, troubled in mind or body.

T. حضورلو **hŭzŭrlŭ**, *a.* At ease, comfortable. 2. Accompanied by or giving ease and comfort.

T. حضورلوجه **hŭzŭrlŭjă**, *a., dim. of* حضورلو Somewhat comfortable or at ease.

A. حضون **hŭzŭn**, *s., pl. of* حضن, *q. v.*

A. حضیر **hăzĭr**, *s.* (*n. u.* حضیره) The *lochia*, or any post-lochial discharges of women.

A. حضیره **hăzĭrè**, *s.* 1. A floor where dates are dried for storage. 2. A small party of people; a body of people; a troop; a party of scouts or skirmishers, an advanced-guard. 3. (*n.u. of* حضیر) A single trace or quantity of the *lochia* in women. 4. Pus in a wound.

A. حضیض **hăzĭz, hădĭd**, *s.* (*pl.* حضض) 1. A low-lying bottom or hollow of land. 2. (*astron., contr. of* اوج) The lower apsis of the moon or of a planet, the perigee in the Ptolemaic system; the aphelion; also, the lowest point of an epicycle in the Ptolemaic system. اوسط — The mean perigee. حامل — The perigee of the deferent of the planet Mercury. مدیر — The perigee of the rotator of the planet Mercury. مدیری — As حضیض حامل, *q. v.* مستوی — As حضیض اوسط, *q. v.* ممثلی — As حضیض مدیر, *q. v.*

A. حط **hătt**, *vn.* 1. A putting, letting or throwing down. 2. A degrading, reducing, diminishing. 3. (*in chess*) An allowing a piece to an adversary. 4. A price's falling. — *v.t. & i.* A. (*tr.*) 1. To lower. 2. To remove and allow (a piece, at chess). B. (*intr.*) 3. To lower. رحل — An unsaddling; a halting; a taking up one's abode in a place.

A. حطاب **hăttăb**, *s.* A collector or seller of firewood.

A. حطاط **hăttăt**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطاطه) Pimples, pustules.

A. حطام **hăttăm**, *a. & s.* One who crushes and breaks small. حطام الصفوف One who crushes the enemy's ranks.

A. حطام **hŭttăm**, *s.* (*n. u.* حطامه) Fragments, shreds. حطام الدنیا The perishable vanities of this world.

A. حطامه **hŭttămè**, *s., n.u. of* حطام One fragment or shred.

A. حطب **hătb**, *vn.* 1. A collecting firewood. 2. An uttering slanders.

A. حطب **hăţăb**, *s.* (*pl.* احطاب) 1. Firewood; fuel. 2. Slander, calumny, backbiting.

T. حطل **hăţĭl**, *s.* See خطیل

A. حطم **hătm**, *vn.* A breaking, a crushing. — *v.t.* To break in pieces, to crush.

A. حطم **hĭtăm**, *s., pl. of* حطمه **hĭtmè**.

F. حطمان **hătmăn**, (Polish corruption of T. اتامان *a patriarch.*) A hetman, a commander-in-chief of Cossacks.

A. حطمه **hĭtmè**, *s.* (*pl.* حطم) A fragment, piece of any hard, dry thing.

A. حطمه **hŭtămè**, *prop. n.* The most vehement, devouring fire of hell; or, one of the gates of hell; or, name of the third or fourth abyss of hell, said to be destined for the punishment of obstinate Jews.

F. حطوان **hătwăn**, *s.* As حطمان, *q.v.*

A. حطوبت **hŭtūbĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming very thin (like a dry stick); attenuation.

A. حطوط **hăţūţ**, *s.* A slope, a declivity; a precipitous slope.

A. حطوط **hŭţūţ**, *vn.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A price's being or becoming low.

A. حطوه **hătvè**, *s.* A slap, a blow with the inside of the extended hand.

A. حطه **hittå**, *s.* A request or petition for relief from a burden or imposition.

A. حطيب **hatîb**, *a.* (*fem.* حطيبه) Woody, well-wooded, abounding in firewood.

A. حطيط **hatît**, *a.* Small, little, tiny.

A. حطيطا **hittîtå**, *s.* For حطيطى, *q.v.*

A. حطيطه **hatîtå**, *s.* An abatement, a sum taken off from a price, etc.

A. حطيطى **hittîtå**, حطيطا, *s.* As حطه

A. حطيم **hatîm**, *prop. n.* A name of the inclosed space north of the Kaaba at Mekka; or, of the low wall that incloses it.

A. حطين **hittîn**, *prop. n.* Name of a town or village in Syria, two leagues from Tiberias, where Salahu-'d-Din (Saladin) defeated the crusaders.

A. حظ **hazz**, *s.* (*pl.* حظوظ) 1. A share, lot, portion of something desirable. 2. Good fortune; prosperity; happiness; enjoyment. حظ النفس 1. A sensual pleasure. 2. A luxury.

A. حظ **hazz**, *vn.* A being pleased, gratified, delighted; pleasure, gratification, delight. — *v.i.* 1. To be pleased, gratified, delighted. 2. To be fond of.

A. حظا **hizâ**, *s.* For حظى, *q.v.*

A. حظار **hizâr**, *s.* A fence, screen, barrier.

A. حظار **hizâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظايا **hazâyâ**, *a.&s.*, *pl. of* حظيه

A. حظائر **hazâ'ir**, vulg. حظاير **hazâyir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظيره, *q.v.*

A. حظر **hazr**, *vn.* 1. A prohibiting, interdicting; prohibition. 2. A fencing, a screening off.

A. حظظ **huzuz**, *s.* See حضض

T. حظلنمق **hazzlanmaq**, *v.i.* To acquire a share in something agreeable. 2. Vulg. for حظ ايتمك, *q.v.*

A. حظو **hazv**, *s.* As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظوظ **huzûz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حظ, *q.v.* حظوظ الكوكب The five lots of a planet, comprising its house, its exaltation, its connatural sign, its limit, and its third.

A. حظوه **hazvè**, *s.*
A. حظه **hizâ**, *s.* } As حظ, *q.v.*

A. حظى **hazî**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيه) 1. Happy in the love or favor of another, beloved. 2. A favorite.

A. حظى **hazzî**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظى **hizâ**, حظا, *s.* As حظ *s.*, *q.v.*

A. حظيره **hazîrè**, *s.* (*pl.* حظاير) A pen or fold for cattle. حظيرة القدس Paradise.

A. حظيظ **hazîz**, *a.* (*fem.* حظيظه) Possessed of a good share of desirables, fortunate.

A. حظيه **hazîyyè**, *a.&s.* (*pl.* حظايا) A wife or concubine in high favor.

A. حف **haff**, *s.* (*pl.* حفوف) A weaver's reed.

A. حف **haff**, *vn.* 1. A going round and about, a hovering about. 2. A pottering about a person to show solicitude or love.

A. حفا **hafâ**, *vn.* A walking barefoot.

A. حفا **hifâ**, *s.* Barefootedness.

A. حفات **hufât**, *a.&s.*, *pl. of* حاف 1. Who go barefoot. 2. Who show joy at seeing or meeting others.

A. حفار **haffâr**, *s.* A ditcher, an excavator; especially, a grave-digger.

A. حفاظ **hifâz**, *vn.* 1. A being observant of obligations and promises. 2. A being punctilious in defending one's honor and that of one's family and dependents.

A. حفاظ **huffâz**, *a.&s.*, *pl. of* حافظ 1. Who preserve, guard, protect; guardians, protectors, custodians, trustees, etc. 2. Who respect, who maintain inviolate. 3. Who learn, and know the Qur'an by heart. 4. Who commit to memory. 5. Who distinctly remember.

A. حفاف **hifâf**, *s.* 1. A side, edge, border. 2. An edging, a fringe.

A. حفاف **hifâf**, *vn.* As حف *vn.*, *q.v.*

A. حفال **hufâl**, *s.* A crowd, a concourse, a multitude.

A. حفاوت **hafâvèt**, **hifâvèt**, *vn.* A being kindly solicitous about a person and showing him all attention.

A. حفايت **hifâyèt**, *vn.* 1. A going barefoot. 2. As حفاوت, *q.v.*

A. حفائر **hafâ'ir**, vulg. حفاير **hafâyir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حفيره 1. Holes, cavities; trenches; pits. 2. Graves. 3. Burrows of beasts.

A. حفائظ **hafâ'iz**, vulg. حفايظ **hafâyiz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حفيظه Feelings or acts displayed in defending that which it is a duty to defend.

A. حفائل **hafâ'il**, vulg. حفايل **hafâyil**, *a.*, *pl. of* حفول Comely, beautiful, graceful (women).

A. حفث **hafis, hifs,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاث) The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. حفد **hafed,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1. Servants. 2. Helpers, abettors, auxiliaries.

A. حفدا **hufedā,** *s., pl. of* حفيد Grandsons; especially, sons' sons.

A. حفده **hafede,** *s., pl. of* حافد 1 or 2. As حفد, *q. v.* 3. One's grandchildren. also, one's relations by marriage.

A. حفر **hafr,** *vn.* A digging, an excavating, a hollowing out. ‖ *v. t.* To dig, to excavate, to hollow out.

A. حفر **hafer,** *s.* 1. A pit, a shaft, a well; a trench, a canal, a grave. 2. *Caries* in a tooth.

A. حفره **hufre,** *s.* (*pl.* حفر **hufer**) A pit, a well; a trench; any excavation; a grave; a burrow.

A. حفز **hafz,** *vn.* 1. A pushing from behind, a thrusting forward. 2. A driving, an impelling; impulsion. 3. A thrusting or wounding from behind.

A. حفص **hafs,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ابو حفص A surname of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph.

A. حفصه **hafsa,** *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of a daughter of 'Umer (Omar), the second caliph, who was one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. حفظ **hifz,** *s.* 1. Heed, attention, observation, care. 2. Memory.

A. حفظ **hifz,** *vn.* 1. A keeping, a keeping hold of. 2. A guarding, protecting, preserving. 3. A respecting, observing a duty or promise. 4. A committing to memory; especially, a committing to memory the Qur'an. 5. A bearing in mind, a remembering. ‖ *v. t.* 1. To keep, to hold. 2. To guard, to protect, to preserve. 3. To observe, respect (a duty, etc.). 4. To commit to memory. 5. To bear in mind, to remember. حفظه چالشمق To work at learning the Qur'an by heart.

A. حفظت **hifzat,** *s.* Zeal, jealousy, or anger in protecting and defending a trust.

A. حفظه **hafaza,** *s., pl. of* حافظ As حفاظ; especially, the recording angels. باب الحفظه Name of one of the gates of the lowest heaven.

A. حفل **hafl,** *s.* 1. A concourse, a multitude. 2. A strenuous endeavor.

A. حفل **hafl,** *vn.* 1. A coming together. 2. An exerting one's self.

A. حفلق **hafalaq, hafallaq,** *s.* An idiot, a crazy fool.

A. حفله **hafle,** *s.* As حفل *s., q. v.*

A. حفن **hafn,** *vn.* A taking up in the hollow of the hand.

A. حفنه **hafne,** *s.* (*pl.* حفنات) A handful; also, a double-handful.

A. حفوت **hifvet, hufvet,** *s.* Bare-footedness.

A. حفود **hufud,** *vn.* A going at a quick pace, running.

A. حفوف **hufuf,** *s.* Poverty; want, need.

A. حفوف **hufuf,** *s., pl. of* حف Weavers' reeds.

A. حفوف **hufuf,** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dry and parched. 2. A head's being dry and scurfy.

A. حفول **hafūl,** *a. fem.* (*pl.* حفائل) Comely, beautiful, graceful.

A. حفول **hufūl,** *vn.* A being or becoming collected together.

A. حفه **hafe,** *s.* 1. The roller of a loom, on which the web is wound. 2. Perfect nobleness, kindness, generosity, magnanimity.

A. حفی **hafī,** *a.* 1. Who shows much joy at meeting another. 2. Who pays much attention to details; minute in research.

A. حفيت **hifyet,** *s.* As حفوت, *q. v.*

A. حفيد **hafid,** *s.* (*pl.* احفاد, حفدا, حفده) A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. حفير **hafir,** *s.* 1. A very wide well. 2. A grave.

A. حفيره **hafire,** *s.* 1. As حفير, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* حفائر) A hole, a hollow, cavity; a furrow, a trench, ditch; an excavation; a natural cavity; a beast's burrow.

A. حفيظ **hafiz,** *a.* 1. Who carefully keeps, guards, protects, a guardian, a protector, a trustee, depositary. 2. Careful not to injure or infringe by word or act; especially, observant of God's ordinances. 3. God, as the Keeper and Preserver of all things. 4. Very retentive of memory. 5. (*dual* حفيظان) A recording angel.

A. حفيظه **hafize,** *s.* (*pl.* حفائظ) 1. A feeling or act displayed in defence of that which is to be defended as a duty. 2. An amulet, a charm, as a protection against the evil eye.

A. حفيف **hăfīf.** *s.* A confused and continued noise.

A. حفيل **hăfīl.** *a.* 1. Numerous, multitudinous. 2. Assiduous.

A. حفيله **hăfīlè.** *s.* 1. A total, a sum, an amount. 2. The whole body of a people.

A. حق **hăqq.** *s.* 1. The True One, God. 2. The word of truth, the Qur'an, and every sentence thereof. 3. A truth, a fact, a reality 4. A divine ordinance, a providence of God. 5. The only true religion, the religion of Islam. 6. Justice, equity. 7. Veracity. 8. The truth or essence of a matter. 9. Validity, force, obligatoriness. 10. *(pl.* حقوق) A right, a thing claimable by right, or due by desert; a legal appurtenance. 11. A fee, a remuneration, price. 12. A respect, regard, relation. حق الله A right or due belonging to God, a debt from man to God; as, submission, worship, etc. حق اوران For حق قرآن, *q.v.* حق اوزره According to equity. حق تعالى The True God, let him be extolled! حق جوار A right arising out of the quality of a neighbor. حق طريق 1. A right of way. 2. A due payable for use of a road. 3. A right inseparable from a road. حق عباد A right due from man to man. حق القدم The remuneration due to a person who comes to another to render service. حق قرآن A variety of dove, so called from the sound of its coo. حق قوشى As اسحق قوشى, *q. v.* حقكزار You are right. حقندن كلمك To manage successfully, to conquer. حقنده In respect of him, her, it; for him, her, it. حق النفس Anything necessary for the preservation of life. حقنى تسليم ايتمك 1. To concede the right. 2. To deliver the right. حقنى يمك To embezzle the due of another. حق حق ايتمك To do justice, to render justice. حق يدنده در *(The right is in his hand)* He is in the right. حق يرينه كتورمك To make right prevail, to do justice. حق اليقين 1. Indubitable knowledge, absolute certainly. 2. *(mystics)* Annihilation of man in God. حق يولنده For the sake of God and the truth. احقاق حق ايتمك As حق حق ايتمك, *q.v.* بحق *adv.* Rightfully, by rights. تكرى حق ايچون For the truth of God. طوپك باروت حقى The full charge of a gun.

A. حق **hăqq.** *a.* 1. True. 2. Right, just, equitable. 3. Proper, suitable, worthy. 4. Valid. 5. Real, substantial. 6. Certain, incontestable. 7. Necessary, unavoidable. 8. Obligatory. 9. Due.

A. حق **hăqq.** *vn.* A making true, real, substantial. ا — *v.t.* 1. To enforce (a right, etc.); to acquire a right. 2. To earn.

A. حق **hŭqq.** *s.* *(pl.* حقوق, حقوق, احقاق) 1. *(n. u.* حقه) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single block. 2. The socket of the hip-bone; also, of the shoulder. 3. A socket under the heel of a door.

A. حقا **hăqqā.** *advl. accus.* In truth.

P. حقا **hăqqā.** *interj.* O God!

A. حقا **hăqqăn.** *advl. accus.* As a right, by right.

A. حقاب **hĭqāb.** *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A string bound round a child's waist as a charm against the evil eye. 3. The *lunula* of a finger-nail.

A. حقاب **hĭqāb.** *s., pl. of* حقب **hŭqb.**

A. حقارت **hăqārĕt.** *s.* 1. Despicableness, abjectness. 2. An insult; contempt. ا — *v. i.* To insult. حقارتله باقمق To look with contempt. حقارته دوشمك To fall into a low estate.

P. حق آشنا **hăqq-āshnā.** *a.* Who recognizes God, the truth, and right.

A. حقاف **hĭqāf.** *s., pl. of* حقف, *q.v.*

A. حقاق **hăqqāq.** *s.* A dealer in the pots called *huqqa.*

A. حقاق **hĭqāq.** *s., pl. of* حق 1. Truths, facts, realities. 2. *(pl. of* حق, حقه) Small boxes or pots.

A. حقاق **hĭqāq.** *vn.* A disputing or litigating about a right.

A. حقانى **hăqqānī.** *a. (fem.* حقانيه) 1. Proceeding from or regarding God. 2. Related to the truth. 3. Just, equitable.

A. حقانيت **hăqqānīyyĕt.** *s.* 1. Man's love to God. 2. Justice, equity.

T. حقانيتسز **hăqqānīyyĕtsĭz.** *a.* Unjust.

T. حقانيتلو **hăqqānīyyĕtlī,-lŭ.** *a.* Just.

A. حقائب **hăqā'ĭb.** vulg. حقايب **hăqāyĭb.** *s., pl. of* حقيبه, *q. v.*

A. حقائد **hăqā'ĭd.** vulg. حقايد **hăqāyĭd.** *s., pl. of* حقيده, *q. v.*

A. حقائق **hăqā'ĭq.** vulg. حقايق **hăqāyĭq.** *s., pl. of* حقيقت, *q. v.* علم حقائق The science of theosophy.

A. حقب **hăqăb.** *s.* 1. A sash, a belt, a girdle. 2. A strap to bind things

behind the saddle. 3. An after-girth of a camel-saddle.

A. حقب **ḥiqāb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقب **ḥuqb, ḥuqub**, *s. (pl.* حقاب, احقاب) 1. Time. 2. A period of time. 3. An age of seventy, eighty, or more years. 4. A year.

A. حقب **ḥuqub**, *s., pl. of* حقاب, *q. v.*

A. حقبه **ḥiqbā**, *s. (pl.* حقب) 1. An indefinite period of time. 2. A year.

P. حق‌جو **ḥāqq-jū**, *a.* Who seeks after God, or after the right.

A. حقد **ḥiqd**, *s. (pl.* حقود, احقاد) Hatred, malice, rancor. ـ *v.i.* To bear malice, to nourish hatred.

P. حق‌دار **ḥāqq-dār**, *a.* 1. Who has the right in a dispute. 2. Who has a right or claim to a thing.

A. حقر **ḥāqr**
A. حقرت **ḥuqrèt**
A. حقريت **ḥuqriyyèt**
s. Despicableness, abjectness, meanness, insignificance.

T. حقسز **ḥāqqsïz**, *a.* 1. Unjust, unjustifiable, wrong. 2. Devoid of claim, or title. حقسزجه Unjustly, without justification.

T. حقسزلق **ḥāqqsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Injustice, wrongfulness, iniquity. 2. Lack of right, claim, or title. ـ *v.i.* To do an injustice, to act unjustly.

T. حقشناسلق **ḥāqqshïnāslïq**
P. حقشناسی **ḥāqqshïnāsï**
s. The quality, or any act, of one who knows and acknowledges the truth and the right.

A. حقف **ḥiqf**, *s. (pl.* حقاف, حقوف, احقاف) A horse-shoe-shaped or curving ridge of sands.

A. حقق **ḥuqāq**, *s., pl. of* حقه, *q.v.*

P. حق‌گو **ḥāqq-gyū**, *a.* 1. Who speaks the truth, plain-spoken. 2. A small nocturnal bird with a cry like the word *haqq*, probably a kind of owl.

A. حقل **ḥāql**, *s. (pl.* حقول) 1. Arable land. 2. Growing grain when in radical leaf.

T. حقلامق **ḥāqqlāmāq**, *v.t.* To bring to a right and due state or conclusion, to make right.

T. حقلشدرمق **ḥāqqlāshdïrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let settle mutual rights or claims.

T. حقلشمق **ḥāqqlāshmāq**, *v.i.* To settle mutual rights or claims; to be quit of obligations by rendering favor for favor.

T. حقلو **ḥāqqlï.-lü**, *a.* 1. Who has right on his side. 2. Who has a right or claim.

A. حقن **ḥāqn**, *vn.* 1. A retaining, a keeping from escaping; retention. 2. A forgiving the shedding of blood. 3. An administering a clyster; a having a clyster administered.

A. حقنه **ḥuqnè**, vulg. **ḥoqnā**, *s. (pl.* حقن **ḥuqān**) 1. A clyster, an injection. 2. A clyster-pipe; a syringe. ـ *v.i.* To administer a clyster.

A. حقوب **ḥuqūb**, *s., pl. of* حقبه, *q.v.*

A. حقود **ḥāqūd**, *a.* Filled with hate, malicious.

A. حقود **ḥuqūd**, *s., pl. of* حقد, *q. v.*

A. حقوف **ḥuqūf**, *s., pl. of* حقف, *q.v.*

A. حقوق **ḥuqūq**, *s., pl. of* حق 1. Rights, dues, rightful shares; fees, remunerations; legal appurtenances of real property. 2. Small boxes or pots. الهيه ـ Things and acts due to God. دیوانی ـ A court of justice for civil rights. عباد ـ Rights due from man to man. نفس ـ Things due to one's self, without which life is impossible.

A. حقول **ḥuqūl**, *s., pl. of* حقل, *q.v.*

A. حقه **ḥuqqā**, vulg. **ḥoqqā, ḥoqā**, *s. (pl.* حقق) A small box, pot, or cup hollowed from a single piece; especially, an inkstand. آغز ـ A small round mouth. حقهٔ مینا The sky. توکروك حقه‌سی A spittoon. حقه‌باز حقه‌سی A juggler's cup. علاج حقه‌سی A gallipot or any similar vessel.

P. حقه‌باز **ḥoqqā-bāz**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A cheat, a knave.

T. حقه‌بازلق
P. حقه‌بازی **ḥoqqābāzlïq**
s. 1. The quality, art, profession or acts of a juggler. 2. The quality or acts of a knave or trickster.

T. حقه‌جی **ḥoqqājï**, *s.* A maker or seller of china or earthenware pots, boxes, or cups.

P. حقه‌گر **ḥuqqā-gèr**, *s.* A turner of small boxes, pots, or cups.

A. حقیبه **ḥāqïbè**, *s. (pl.* حقائب) 1. A roll or bundle carried behind the saddle. 2. The whole of one's actions, as figuratively carried by each one to the last judgment. 3. The rump.

A. حقیت **ḥāqqïyyèt**, *s.* Truth; right; justice.

A. حقیده **ḥāqïdè**, *s. (pl.* حقائد) Hatred, rancor.

A. حقير **hăqīr**, *a.* *(fem.* حقيره*)* 1. Small, trifling, insignificant. 2. Mean, low, despicable. حقير طوتمق *v. t.* To hold as of small account; to despise. بن حقير, بو حقير Your humble servant; the humble writer or speaker, I.

A. حقيق **hăqīq**, *a.* *(fem.* حقيقه*)* Meet, fit, suitable, right; deserving; competent; authorized.

A. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *s.* *(pl.* حقائق*)* 1. A true statement. 2. A true and real state or nature. 3. A truth. 4. A fact, reality. 5. A real being, an essence. 6. A literal statement, phrase, or word. 7. A proper signification of a word or phrase. 8. Sincerity; especially, sincerity in affection and friendship. 9. *(Persian rhet.)* A metaphor in which the two things compared are material beings. 10. *(mystics)* A divine attribute; also, the manifestation of the divine essence apart from the attributes; the annihilation of plurality in that essence; a spiritual vision of God by a believer; a belief and confession of God's unity. احديه — The sole entity, God. حقيقة الامر The true nature or state of a thing. حال — The truth of the matter, the true state of the case. حقيقة الحقائق 1. The essence of essences, God. 2. A mystical annihilation of all things, God included, as far as His manifestation to others than Himself is concerned. حقيقت شرعيه A word or thing canonically defined. عرفيه — An expression of which the figurative meaning is conventionally accepted as literal. عقليه — 1. An expression used in the literal sense of the words. 2. The literal sense of an expression. قاصره — A figurative expression susceptible of more meanings than one, or, literally indicative of a part only of the thing intended. لغويه — As عقليه —, *q. v.* مطلقه — The unqualified entity, God. مقيده — A qualified entity, a created, subordinate thing, as the world, etc. فى الحقيقه In truth, in reality, really.

T. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *a.* True, real, actual; *adv.* truly, really, actually.

T. حقيقت **hăqīqăt**, *interj.* Truly! Really!

T. حقيقتسز **hăqīqătsĭz**, *a.* False in friendship, insincere or inconstant in friendship.

P. حقيقت شناس **hăqīqăt-shĭnās**, *a.* Who knows realities and truth, well-informed.

T. حقيقتلو **hăqīqătlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* True in friendship, sincere and constant.

A. حقيقى **hăqīqī**, *a.* *(fem.* حقيقيه*)* 1. True. 2. Real. 3. Genuine. 4. Sincere, unfeigned. 5. Essential. 6. Literal (not metaphorical). 7. *(logic)* Objective (proposition). 8. *(logic)* Alternative (disjunctive hypothetical proposition).

A. حقيم **hăqĭm**, *s.* *(dual* حقيمان, *obl.* حقيمين*)* The outer *canthus* of the eye.

A. حقين **hăqĭn**, *a.* *(fem.* حقينه*)* Withheld, retained, restrained, prevented from issuing.

A. حك **hăkk**, *vn.* 1. A scraping, an abrading; especially, an erasing writing by scraping. 2. An engraving on anything. 3. A scratching with the finger-nails. 4. A matter's causing uneasiness. — *v. t.* 1. To erase by scraping. 2. To engrave. 3. To cause uneasiness to the mind.

A. حك **hĭkk**, *s.* Uneasiness, doubt, suspicion.

A. حكات **hŭkyăt**, *s., pl. of* حاكى Narrators.

T. حكارى **hăkyărī**, vulg. **hĕkyărī**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a group of Kurdish tribes living in the mountains on the Persian frontier between Bayezid and Mosul. 2. Name of a district in the province of Van.

A. حكاك **hăkkyāk**, vulg. **hĕkkyāk**, **hĕkyāk**, *s.* A lapidary; an engraver.

A. حكاك **hĭkyāk**, *s.* 1. A producer of mischief. 2. A post against which beasts scratch themselves.

A. حكاك **hĭkyāk**, *vn.* An imitating, an emulating.

A. حكاكه **hăkkyākĕ**, *s.* *(pl.* حكاكات*)* A thing that moves or irritates the mind with desire or anger.

A. حكاكه **hŭkyākĕ**, *s.* Detritus, dust, produced by friction.

A. حكام **hŭkkyām**, *s., pl. of* حاكم, *q.v.*

A. حكايات **hĭkyāyăt**, *s., pl. of* حكايت, حكايه, *q. v.*

A. حكايت **hĭkyāyĕt**, *s.* *(pl.* حكايات*)* A story, a narrative; an anecdote; a history. (See حكايه)

A. حكايت **hĭkyāyĕt**, *vn.* 1. A telling, a narrating. 2. A reporting, quoting a saying of a narrator. 3. A calling

to mind by resemblance, a resembling. 4. *(gram.)* A representing the voice or words of another without change. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* A using a sentence as a proper name. (See حکایه) ا — *v. t.* 1. To tell, to narrate, to relate. 2. To report, quote (a saying). 3. To resemble.

A. حکایه **hikyäyè**, *s. & vn.* As حکایت, *q.v.* حکایهٔ امر ماضی A quoting literally the very words of a command formerly issued. حکایهٔ جمله A quoting, literally, a whole sentence. حکایهٔ حال ماضی 1. *(rhet.)* The figure of speech called "vision". 2. The imperfect tense of a verb; also, a sentence of which the verb is in the imperfect tense. حکایهٔ صوت A word whose sound corresponds to the sound of the thing indicated. حکایهٔ مفرد A literal quotation of a word. حکایه نویس A novelist, a romance writer. علی طریق الحکایه By way of narrative, as an anecdote. مبنی علی حکایة Based on a story.

T. حکایه‌جی **hikyäyèji**, *s.* A story-teller.

A. حکر **häkèr** } *s.* 1. An act of en-
A. حکره **hukrè** } grossing grain or provisions. 2. A store of grain or provisions held for speculation.

A. حکک **hikèk**, *s., pl. of* حکه, *q. v.*

A. حکلت **huklèt**, *s.* An indistinctness, impediment in speech; especially, a barbarous mis-pronunciation.

A. حکم **häkm**, *vn.* 1. A curbing or holding in a horse. 2. A restraining, controlling; restraint, control.

A. حکم **häkèm**, *s.* 1. An arbitrator, referee; also, an umpire. 2. A judge. 3. God the supreme Arbiter.

A. حکم **hikèm**, *s., pl. of* حکمت, *q.v.*

A. حکم **hukm**, *s.* (*pl.* احکام) 1. A judicial decision, decree, or sentence. 2. Judicial authority, jurisdiction. 3. Rule, dominion, authority, government. 4. A commandment, an edict. 5. A law, statute; especially, a divine ordinance. 6. A requirement of a matter. 7. An influence of a planet, etc. 8. The value or effect; also, the tenor of a law, document, etc. 9. A virtual meaning of a term when used figuratively. 10. *(gram.)* Government (of a word). 11. *(logic)* A proposition; also, a judgment, an assertion; also, a mental perception or judgment of a relation between two things; also, a relation between two things. 12. A subject of a proposition; also, a predicate (of a proposition). 13. Knowledge, wisdom; especially, canonical legal knowledge. اصطلاحی — A technical assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. یاضی — A sovereign mandate on blank paper, *i.e.*, not endorsed on a document. تعیین ایتمك — To point out the law. شرعی — A canonical ordinance, or its value, relation, effect, etc. شفاهی — An oral command. عقلی — An intellectual perception, judgment, assertion, relation. غیرشرعی — An extra-canonical, technical or intellectual assertion, judgment, value, relation, etc. قدم — A decree of Providence issued from all eternity. یکرمك — To make or let a command or judgment be obeyed and carried out; to execute such a command. سورمك — To rule, to reign. الحکم لله Dominion belongs to God; *i. e.*, it is for God to decree what to Him seems best. حکمنجه According to the requirement or tenor thereof. حکمنده او To be of the same effect as . . . ., to be equivalent to . . . . حکم ویرمك To issue a sentence, decision, judgment. حکمی یکمك 1. For the authority or writ of a sovereign or magistrate, etc., to have force, be executed or executable. 2. For the validity or effect of a document, to be passed away. ابو الحکم The Father of Wisdom, original surname of Ebu-Jehl (ابو جهل).

A. حکم **hukm**, *vn.* 1. A decreeing judicially. 2. A deciding judicially. 3. A having or exercising dominion or jurisdiction. 4. A commanding to be done. 5. A forming and expressing a judgment or opinion. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To decree judicially. 2. To decide judicially. 3. To command to be done. 4. To form and assert an opinion or judgment. B. *(int.)* 5. To exercise dominion. اوتمق — 1. To be decreed. 2. For a case to be decided and judgment given.

A. حکما **hukèmä**, *s., pl. of* حکیم Wise men, sages; especially, philosophers, men of science. (Often opposed to علما)

P. حکم بردار **hukm-bèrdär**, *a.* Who raises an order to his lips or the crown of his head, *i. e.*, obedient to orders.

A. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکم) 1. An ultimate, occult cause or motive for existence or occurrence. 2. A point of knowledge as to an ultimate cause, a point of wisdom or of philosophy. 3. A system of philosophy; philosophy; science. الاهیه ـ 1. A divine reason for the existence of a thing or the occurrence of an event. 2. Metaphysics. خلقیه ـ Moral philosophy, ethics. ریاضیه ـ Mathematics. سیاسیه ـ Political economy. طبیعیه ـ Physical science; physics. عملیه ـ Practical philosophy, the science of human action. مجهوله ـ *(mystics)* Mysterious dispensations of God's providence. منزلیه ـ Domestic economics. مسکوت عنها ـ The secret science of the divine essence, mysteries which cannot be imparted. منطوق بها ـ Inspired and revealed wisdom, revelation. نظریه ـ The theoretical sciences, comprising metaphysics, mathematics, and physics. حکمتی ندر What is the motive or object of it? اهل حکمت A philosopher; philosophers. بوندہ بر حکمت وار There is a secret object and motive for this. علم حکمت The science of philosophy, physical, moral, metaphysical. حکمت انجام Based upon a wise motive for a wise result. حکمت آیین *a.* Ruled and guided by wisdom. حکمت پرست *a.* Who obeys philosophy.

T. حکمت **ḥikmĕt**, *interj.* Strange! Wonderful!

P. حکمدار **ḥŭkm-dār**, *s.* Who holds rule; a ruler, a monarch.

P. حکمدارانه **ḥŭkmdārānĕ**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, or imperial.

T. حکمدارلق **ḥŭkmdārlĭq** } *s.* 1. The
P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdārī** } quality or acts of a sovereign, sovereignty. 2. A state, kingdom, empire.

P. حکمداری **ḥŭkmdārī**, *a.* Sovereign, royal, imperial.

P. حکمران **ḥŭkm-rān**, *s.* Who reigns; a ruler.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrānī**, *s.* Sovereignty.

P. حکمرانی **ḥŭkmrānī**, *a.* Sovereign.

T. حکمسز **ḥŭkmsĭz**, *a.* Canceled; without importance or value.

T. حکملی **ḥŭkmlī**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Decisive.

P. حکمنامه **ḥŭkm-nāmĕ**, *s.* 1. An official document embodying an order, decree, or judgment. 2. A letter from a superior.

A. حکمی **ḥikĕmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Rational, reasonable, philosophical.

A. حکمی **ḥŭkmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حکمیه) Pertaining to judicial decrees, to jurisdiction, etc. (See حکم)

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyūmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* حکومات) 1. Judicial, magisterial, or executive authority, jurisdiction, power. 2. Sovereignty, rule, dominion, government. 3. The executive, the administration, the state. 4. A sovereign state; also, a province.

A. حکومت **ḥŭkyūmĕt**, *vn.* A having authority, dominion, or jurisdiction. ا ـ *v. i.* To exercise rule or jurisdiction.

P. حکومتگاه **ḥŭkyūmĕt-gyāh**, *s.* A seat of government; also, a government-house; also, a court of justice.

A. حکه **ḥikkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حکاک) 1. An itching. 2. The mange, scab, and any similar itching disease. 3. A doubt, a suspicious uneasiness of mind.

T. حکیر **ḥākĭr**, *s.* A kind of light satin or satinet, sometimes alternately striped and plain.

A. حکیك **ḥākĭk**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیکه) Abraded, eroded, worn in the surface.

T. حکیك **ḥākĭk**, *s.* Err. and vulgar for A. عقیق, *q.v.*

A. حکیم **ḥākĭm**, *a.* (*fem.* حکیمه) 1. The All-Wise God. 2. Very wise; *s.* (*pl.* حکما) a sage; a philosopher, a scientific man; also, (vulg. **ḥĕkĭm**) a physician. 3. Deeply wise and true (saying, etc.). حکیم مطلق The Absolutely-Wise God. امر حکیم 1. A divine command. 2. A doctor's order. ذکر حکیم A divine or divinely inspired saying or passage. کتاب حکیم The Qur'an.

P. حکیمانه **ḥākĭmānĕ**, *a.* Wise, sage, judicious.

T. حکیملك **ḥĕkĭmlĭk**, *s.* The quality, profession, practice of a physician.

A. حکیمه **ḥākĭmĕ**, *a., fem. of* حکیم 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A wise woman, a prophetess; a sorceress.

P. حکیمی **ḥākĭmī**, *s.* 1. The condition of a sage or philosopher. 2. Wisdom: philosophy; science. 3. The condition or practice of a medical man.

A. حل **ḥall**, *vn.* 1. A loosing, unfastening, untying, undoing a knot, tangle, or any thing tied up or firmly put together. 2. A removing

an impediment or obligation. 3. A melting, dissolving, liquefying; liquefaction. 4. A chemically decomposing or analyzing; decomposition; analysis. 5. A solving a problem or a difficulty; solution. 6. A remedy's dissolving or dispersing a tumor, etc. 7. A making lawful the infraction of an oath. 8. An alighting or halting on a journey; a remaining, dwelling, or lodging in a place. 9. An office's being or becoming vacant; vacancy. ا– *v.t.* 1. To loose, to undo, to unfasten. 2. To remove (an impediment, etc.). 3. To dissolve. 4. To decompose or analyze chemically. 5. To solve. 6. To disperse (a tumor). 7. To make the infraction of an oath legal. حل واقع اولق For a vacancy to occur. حل و ربط An unfastening and binding. حل و شد A loosening and tightening. حل و عقد A loosing and tying; a managing.

A. حل **hïll**, *s.* 1. A lawful thing, act, time, or state. 2. The whole world beyond the territory of Mekka. 3. A means of lawful escape from the performance of an oath or vow.

A. حل **hïll**, *a.* Lawful, canonically licit.

A. حل **hŭll**, *s.* An ordinary state or time when all lawful acts are canonically permissible.

A. حلا **hïlä, hŭlä**, *s.* For حلی **hïlä, hŭlä**, *q. v.*

T. حلات **hälät**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاج **hällāj**, vulg. **hälach**, *s.* A cleaner or dresser of cotton-wool, the work being done with a peculiar kind of bow and mallet. یایی – A cotton dresser's bow.

A. حلاجت **hïlājet**, *s.* The quality, art, and business of a dresser of cotton.

T. حلاجلاتمق **hällājlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be beaten and cleaned.

T. حلاجلامق **hällājlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To beat and clean (cotton, wool, etc.). 2. For a bird to send the fur or feathers flying off from another bird or beast.

T. حلاجلانمق **hällājlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be beaten and cleaned. 2. To become a cotton-dresser.

P. حلاجی **hällājï**, *a.* Pertaining to a cotton-dresser. کمان حلاجی A cotton-dresser's bow. کمانچهٔ حلاجی A small dresser's bow, used by women or children.

T. حلاط **hälät**, *s.* See خلاط

A. حلاف **hïlāf**, *vn.* A binding one's self with others, uniting in a compact or league under oath.

A. حلاق **hällāq**, *s.* One who shaves.

A. حلاق **hïlāq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hïlāq**, *a., pl. of* حليق, *q. v.*

A. حلاق **hïlāq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc.

A. حلاقم **hälāqïm** } *s., pl. of* حلقوم, *q. v.*
A. حلاقيم **hälāqïm** } حلاقيم البلاد Gorges or passes leading into countries.

A. حلال **hälāl**, *s.* A canonically lawful thing, person, act; especially, one's lawful spouse. حلالم 1. My lawful property. 2. My lawful spouse. ابن حلال A son by a legitimate spouse.

A. حلال **hälāl**, *a.* 1. Canonically lawful. 2. Who is not under temporary canonical interdict as to performance of any lawful act. 3. (A woman) canonically lawful for conjugal intercourse. ا– *v.t.* 1. To decree or declare canonically lawful. 2. To declare to be the legitimate property of another, giving up a legitimate right or claim. حلال اولسون Be it thine, I give it thee! خون حلال Blood shed, or that may be shed lawfully. مال حلال Property lawfully acquired.

A. حلال **hällāl**, *s.* One who loosens, unties, solves, dissolves, etc. (See حل)

A. حلال **hŭllāl**, *s., pl. of* حال **hāl**.

P. حلالخوار **hälāl-khʻär**, *s.* 1. One who eats and drinks what is canonically lawful. 2. One who gains his bread by lawful means. 3. One who treats everything as canonically lawful.

P. حلالزاده **hälāl-zādè**, *s.* A child by a legitimate spouse, legitimate offspring.

T. حلالزادهلك **hälālzādèlïk**, *s.* Legitimacy of birth.

T. حلاللشدرمق **hälāllïshdïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let mutually give or forgive any thing unjustly taken or done.

T. حلاللشمق **hälāllïshmaq**, *v. i.* Mutually to give or forgive all that has been or may have been unjustly taken or done. (Usually performed on deathbeds, before battle, on long separations, etc.)

T. حلاللق **hälāllïq**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act

unjustly taken or done. 3. One's lawful spouse. دیله‌مك — To ask forgiveness and free cession of all right to anything that may have been done or taken unjustly. حلاللغه آلمق To take to be one's legitimate spouse.

T. حلاللغق **hălăllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To esteem one's self lawfully entitled to some thing or to some act. 2. For an unlawful thing or act to become canonically lawful under special circumstances.

P. حلال تمك **hălăl-nĕmĕk**, *a.* Who has a lawful right to his salt, *i. e.*, good and faithful (servant).

P. حلاله **hălălĕ**, *s. (pseudo-fem. of* A. حلال) A wife legitimately married to her former husband after having been three times divorced from him.

A. حلالی **hălălī**, *a. (fem.* حلاليه) Pertaining to canonical lawfulness.

T. حلالی **hălălī**, *s.* 1. A tissue of silk warp and cotton, flaxen, or woollen woof (canonically lawful to be worn). 2. Pinchbeck, or any base metal, as used in watch-cases (gold and silver being unlawful to be worn by men).

P. حلالی **hălălī**, *s.* 1. Canonical lawfulness. 2. A declaration of having given or forgiven any thing or act unjustly taken or done.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *s.* A thing, act, or word, with which a vow or oath is either expiated, fulfilled, or nullified.

A. حلان **hŭllān**, *a.* (Blood) that may be shed lawfully.

A. حلاوا **hălāvā**, *s.* For حلاوی, *q.v.*

A. حلاوت **hălāvĕt**, *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness. حلاوت بخش *a.* That imparts sweetness or pleasantness.

T. حلاوتسز **hălāvĕtsĭz**, *a.* Lacking sweetness, insipid.

T. حلاوتلو **hălāvĕtlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

A. حلاوی **hălāvā**, حلاوا *s., pl. of* حلوی, حلوا *s., q. v.*

A. حلائل **hălā'il**, *s., pl. of* حليله, حليله

A. حلب **hălb**, *vn.* A milking.

A. حلب **hălĕb**, *s.* 1. Milk after being drawn from the teat. 2. *(pl.* احلاب) A canonical tax, that is apportioned to the means of the contributor. 3. The city and province of Aleppo. حلب الشهبا *(Aleppo the Grey)* Aleppo. حلب العناقيد *(The milk of the grape-bunches)* Wine.

A. حلب **hŭllĕb**, *s.* Wild mesembryanthemum.

A. حلبه **hălbĕ**, *s.* 1. A single act or time of milking. 2. A sprinkle of rain. 3. A group of horses assembled for a race. 4. A single heat in a horse-race. 5. A race-course.

A. حلبه **hălĕbĕ**, *s., pl. of* حالب Those who milk beasts.

A. حلبه **hŭlbĕ**, *s.* Fenugreek, *trigonella fœnumgræcum.*

A. حلبی **hălĕbī**, *a. (fem.* حلبيه) 1. Of or pertaining to Aleppo. 2. A particular kind of cloth measure of about thirty inches, used in some parts of Turkey. 3. Tin plates, tin. حلبی ساز *s.* A tinman.

T. حلتا **hăltă**, *s.* See خالطه

A. حلتيت **hĭltĭt**, *s.* Asafetida. اوتی — The asafetida plant, *narthex asafœtida.* طيب — *Assa-dulcis.*

A. حلج **hălj**, *vn.* 1. A beating or ginning cotton. 2. A beating, a flogging.

A. حلزون **hălĕzūn**, vulg. **hĕlĕzōn**, *s.* 1. A snail; any mollusk with a spiral shell. 2. A spiral, a helix.

A. حلزونی **hălĕzūnī**, vulg. **hĕlĕzōnī**, *a. (fem.* حلزونيه) Spiral. چويرمك — 1. To describe a spiral. 2. To cheat.

A. حلف **hălf**, *s.* An oath; or, an oath by which an obligation is undertaken. مجهول — An oath left undefined as to duration of obligation.

A. حلف **hălf**, *vn.* A swearing, taking an oath.

A. حلف **hĭlf**, *s.* 1. A confederacy, a league, a compact concluded by solemn oath. 2. *(pl.* احلاف) A confederate, an ally. حلف الفضول A confederacy for the redress of grievances, entered into at Mekka by branches of the Quraysh in presence of Muhammed. حلف المطيبين A confederacy of branches of the Quraysh to obtain offices of distinction connected with the Cubical House.

A. حلف **hŭllĕf**, *s., pl. of* حالف, *q. v.*

A. حلفا **hŭlĕfā**, *s., pl. of* حليف, *q. v.*

A. حلفه **hălfĕ**, *s.* A single act of making oath.

A. حلق **hălq**, *s. (pl.* حلوق, احلاق) 1. The throat; the gullet or the windpipe; also, the fore part of the neck; especially, the pharynx. 2. A gorge,

a pass. حلق ازاد A throat to cut which is a crime. حلق الواد Goletta, in Tunis. حروف الحلق The guttural letters.

A. حلق **hālq**, *vn.* A shaving a head, beard, etc. ا — *v. t.* To shave.

A. حلق **hālāq, hilāq**, *s., pl. of* حلقه

A. حلق **hulūq**, *s., pl. of* حلق **hālq**.

A. حلقات **hālāqāt**, *s., pl. of* حلقه, *q.v.*

P. حلق افشار **hālq-efshār**, *a.* That strangles.

P. حلقو **hālqū**, *s.* A silken collar worn by a falcon.

A. حلقوم **hulqūm**, *s.* (*pl.* حلاقيم) As حلق **hālq**, *s., q. v.* راحت الحلقوم (vulg. **rāhat-loqūm**) The Turkish sweet known in English as "lumps of delight."

A. حلقوى **hālqāvī**, *a.* (*fem.* حلقويه) 1. *(Zoology)* Annulated. 2. *(Botany)* Whorled.

A. حلقه **hālqā**, vulg. **hālqā**, *s.* (*pl.* حلقات, حلاق, حلق) A ring, hoop, circle. حلقتا الرحم The two sphincters of the womb. حلقهٔ ابكون The sky. حلقه اولق 1. To become a ring, hoop, or link. 2. To form a circle. حلقه اتمك To form a ring, hoop, or circle. حلقهٔ تسبيح 1. A rosary, chaplet. 2. A circle of men reciting lauds. تسليم — 1. A circle of dervishes. 2. A stone worn by dervishes as a sign of submission. 3. Submission. حلقه حلقه In rings, in links, in circles. دام — The loop of a springe, a noose. دبر — The *sphincter ani.* در — The ring of a door. دستبند — 1. A handcuff. 2. A bracelet. سفره — A ring of a traveler's provision-bag. سيمين — 1. A silver ring. 2. The moon. شيون — A circle of women wailing. نوش — The lips of one's beloved. حلقه يى بورونه طاقق *(To ring one's snout)* To make one submissive or subservient. ايلق حلقه سى An anklet, a bangle. آيك حلقه سى A halo round the moon. بويون حلقه سى 1. A ring for the neck. 2. The collar-bone. درس حلقه سى A circle of students assembled for a lesson. ذكر حلقه سى (**zikr**, vulg. **zikir hālqāsi**) A circle of devotees assembled with a leader to chant praises to God. زره حلقه سى A link of chain armor. زنجير حلقه سى (vulg. **zinjir** -) A link in a chain. سوتلو حلقه A milk-cake in shape of a ring.

A. حلقه **hālāqā**, *s., pl. of* حالق Those who shave heads.

P. حلقه بكوش **hālqā-bā-gyūsh**, *a.* (A slave) who has a ring in his ear; hence, who is permanently under a master.

P. حلقه بند **hālqā-bānd**, *a.* 1. Who makes or joins rings or links. 2. (People) grouped in a circle.

T. حلقه جى **hālqājī**, *s.* A maker or seller of rings or ring cakes.

P. حلقه ربا **hālqā-rūbā**, *a.* Who carries off a ring with his spear.

P. حلقه زن **hālqā-zān**, *a.* 1. Who knocks or rattles the ring of a door. 2. Who circumgyrates. 3. Who form a circle.

A. حلقه لتمق **hālqālātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be furnished or fastened with rings.

T. حلقه لمق **hālqālāmāq**, *v.t.* To furnish or fasten with rings.

T. حلقه لندرمق **hālqālāndīrmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become a ring. 2. To make or let be furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لنمق **hālqālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a ring or hoop. 2. To become furnished with rings.

T. حلقه لو **hālqālī,-lū**, *a.* Furnished with rings, hoops, or links.

P. حلقه وار **hālqā-vār**
T. حلقه وارى **hālqā-vārī** } *a.* Ring-shaped, circular, annular.

A. حلقى **hālqī**, *a.* (*fem.* حلقيه) 1. Pharyngeal. 2. Guttural (letter).

A. حلقيت **hālqīyyet**, *s.* The guttural quality in a letter.

A. حلل **hulel**, *s., pl. of* حله Suits of clothing.

A. حلم **hilm**, *s.* 1. Mildness, gentleness, patience, forbearance; leniency; quietness, sedateness; moderation. 2. *(pl.* حلوم, احلام) Intelligence, intellect, judgment.

A. حلم **hulm, hulūm**, *s.* (*pl.* احلام) A dream; especially, an evil or lascivious vision.

A. حلم **hulm, hulūm**, *vn.* 1. A dreaming. 2. A having a lascivious dream. 3. A having an emission of semen.

A. حلما **hulemā**, *a., pl. of* حليم, *q. v.*

A. حلمه **hālemé**, *s.* 1. A tick, *acarus.* 2. *(dual* حلمتان) A nipple, *mammilla.*

A. حلمى **hilmī**, *a.* (*fem.* حليه) Pertaining to mildness, placidity, or sedateness.

A. حليت **hilmiyyet**, *s.* Mildness; placidity; sedateness.

A. حلو **hulv**, *a.* (*fem.* حلوه) 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, agreeable, charming.

A. حلوا hâlvâ, vulg. hèlwà, *s.* A certain sweet dish prepared in many varieties with sesame oil, various cereals, and syrup or honey. ـ صحبتی A social feast at which *helwa* is the chief dish. ارشته حلواسی Fresh made *helwa* of vermicelli, butter, and syrup. ـ آسوده As نشسته حلواسی, *q.v.* ـ اون A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour and butter, sweetened with syrup. ـ بادم A *helwa* prepared with crushed almonds. ـ خاقانی A home-made *helwa* prepared with flour, rice-flour, wheat-starch, and milk. ـ رشته Vulg. for ـ ارشته, *q.v.* ـ رشیدیه A variety of ـ نشسته, *q.v.* ـ سیسام A *helwa* in which whole sesame seeds are mixed. ـ صابونیه A variety of ـ نشسته, *q.v.* ـ طحین A *helwa* made of honey, sesame oil and a decoction of the *saponaria* root. ـ غازیلر A variety of ـ اون, *q.v.* ـ قار Syrup poured on snow, prepared by children. ـ قاضیلر Err. for ـ غازیلر, *q. v.* ـ قدرت Manna. ـ قوز *Helwa* in which kernels of walnuts are mixed. ـ کاغد Wafers thin as paper with *helwa* between. ـ کتان A *helwa* made in a mass of delicate fibres. ـ مأمونیه A variety of ـ خاقانی, *q. v.* ـ نشسته A domestic dish like ـ اون. ـ هند Black catechu.

A. حلوا hulvâ, *a.* For حلوی, *q. v.*

T. حلواجی hèlvâjî, *s.* A confectioner or private cook, who makes or sells *helwa;* especially, one of a class of sweetmeat cooks in the Sultan's kitchen. ـ چوغانی The root of *saponaria officinalis.*

P. حلواخانه hèlvâ-khâné, *s.* A large copper cauldron, used by makers of *helwa.*

P. حلواکر hèlvâ-gèr, *s.* As T. حلواجی

T. حلوالق hèlvâlîq, *s.* A child's pocket-money.

A. حلوان hulvân, *s.* 1. A fee. 2. A gratuity. 3. A bribe. 4. A bride's dower from her husband.

A. حلوانی hâlvâ'î, *s.* As T. حلواجی, *q.v.*

A. حلوق hulûq, *s., pl. of* حلق Throats.

A. حلول hulûl, *a., pl. of* حال hâll Who alight, halt, or stay.

A. حلول hulûl, *vn.* 1. An alighting, dismounting; a halting; a bivouacking; a staying, abiding, dwelling or settling in a place. 2. An entering and occupying; entrance, occupation. 3. An inbeing and indwelling; as, the adjunction of accident to substance, existence of a part in a whole, the incarnation of God, the bodily presence in the sacramental elements, etc. 4. A sacrificial beast's coming to the place of slaughter. 5. A becoming due, incumbent. 6. A widow's becoming marriageable by having completed the required probationary period. 7. A married woman's becoming freed from the marriage tie. ـ *v. i.* 1. To alight, halt, stay in a place. 2. To happen, to occur. 3. For a period of time to set in, to begin. 4. To become incarnate, indwelling. 5. To gain an ascendency over the mind of another. حلول خارجی Exosmose. حلول داخلی Endosmose.

A. حلولی hulûlî, *a. (fem.* حلولیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of introgression, or indwelling. 2. *s.* An incarnationist; an infusionist.

A. حلولیه hulûlîyyè, *s. pl. (n. u.* حلولی) 1. Those who believe in an incarnation of the Deity. 2. Those who believe in the Divine presence in the heart. 3. Name applied to various sects of Muslims who hold heretical views relating to God's indwelling in man.

A. حلوم hulûm, *s., pl. of* حلم Intelligences, intellects, minds.

A. حلوی hâlvâ, حلوا, *s. (pl.* حلاوی, حلاوا) A sweetmeat, sweet confectionery.

A. حلوی hulvâ, حلوا, *a., fem. of* احلی Sweeter; sweetest; more or most pleasant.

A. حلوی hulvî, *a. (fem.* حلویه) Pertaining to sweetness; sweet or pleasant.

A. حلویات hulvîyyât, *s., pl. fem. of* حلوی Sweet dishes; agreeable things.

A. حله hâlle, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A large cane or reed basket. 2. A halting-place, a station. 3. A light shelter of canes used by the people on the banks of the Tigris.

A. حله hille, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حلل) A halting-place, a station. 2. *(pl.* حلال) A collection of houses or tents, a village or hamlet. 3. A name of places.

A. حله hulle, *s. (pl.* حلل) 1. A suit of clothing; also, clothing, raiment, especially, a kind of plaid; more especially, a celestial garment. 2. One's own wife. حله آدم Adam's garment of fig-leaves. حلهکر *s.* A maker of garments.

حلاكر خاك God, who clothes the earth with verdure.

A. حلى **ḥa²ly**, *s.* (*n. u.* حليه, *pl.* حلى) A set of ornaments.

A. حلى **ḥa²lï¹**, *a.* Pertaining to analysis, analytical.

A. حلى **ḥï²la¹**, **ḥula¹**, حلا, *s.*, *pl. of* حليه *s.*

A. حلى **ḥï²lï¹**, **ḥulï¹**, *s.*, *pl. of* حلى **ḥa³ly**.

A. حليب **ḥa³lïb**, *s.* Milk; especially, new milk.

A. حليت **ḥï²llïyyet**, *s.* Canonical lawfulness.

A. حليف **ḥa³lïf**, *s.* (*pl.* حلفا) 1. A confederate. 2. A companion, an associate.

A. حليق **ḥa³lïq**, *a.* (*fem.* حليقه) Shaved, shaven.

A. حليل **ḥa³lïl**, *s.* 1. A canonically lawful act or thing. 2. (*fem.* حليله, *pl.* حلائل) A (wife's) lawful husband; a (female slave's) male owner.

A. حليل **ḥa³lïl**, *a.* (*fem.* حليله) Canonically lawful.

A. حليله **ḥa³lïle**, *s.*, *fem. of* حليل (*pl.* حلائل) 1. A husband's lawful wife. 2. A male owner's lawful concubine.

A. حليم **ḥa³lïm**, *a.* (*fem.* حليمه, *pl.* حلما, احلام) 1. Mild, gentle, patient, clement, quiet, sedate, moderate; especially, God, the All-Clement. 2. Intelligent, wise.

T. حليمندرمك **ḥa³lïmla³ndïrmek**, *v. t.* To make or let become moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

T. حليملنمك **ḥa³lïmla³nmek**, *v.i.* To become mild, moderate, clement, grave, and wise.

A. حليمه **ḥa³lïme**, *a.*, *fem. of* حليم 1. Mild, gentle. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the foster-mother of Muhammed.

A. حليه **ḥa³lye**, *s.*, *n. u. of* حلى **ḥa³ly** A single ornament, jewel, or trinket.

A. حليه **ḥa³lï²yye**, *a. fem.* Ornamented with jewels or trinkets.

A. حليه **ḥï²lye**, *s.* 1. An ornament, jewel, trinket. 2. The personal appearance, form and features; also, a verbal description of the same.

A. حم **ḥa²-mïm**, *s.* The two independent letters ح and م, combined together, but read separately by their names, at the commencement of seven chapters of the Qur'an, and variously explained by commentators.

A. حم **ḥa³mm**, *s.* 1. Intense heat, sultriness of noon. 2. An object of desire or anxiety. 3. A means of escape, a remedy.

A. حم **ḥu¹mm**, *s.* As حم **ḥa³mm**, Nos. 2 and 3. 1. An object of desire or anxiety. 2. A means of escape, a remedy.

T. حما **ḥa³ma** (from A. حماة **ḥa³mät**), *prop. n.* Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حما **ḥa³ma**, *s.* A male relation by marriage; as, a father-in-law, brother-in-law, etc.

A. حما **ḥï²ma¹**, **ḥï²ma**, *s.* 1. A sacrifice or ransom given to save another. 2. A place prohibited to the public use.

A. حما **ḥu¹mma** (for حمى), *s.* (*pl.* حميات) Fever; a fever. حماى التهابيه An inflammatory fever. بلغميه — A lymphatic fever. خمس — A fever recurrent on the fifth day. دائره — A recurrent fever. دق — A hectic fever. سوداويه — A splenetic fever. شطر الغب — A half-tertian fever. صالبه — A fever without tremors or ague fits. صفراويه — A bilious fever. عفن —, عفنيه —, عفونت — A putrid fever. غب — A tertian fever. لازمه — A continuous fever. لثقه — A continuous phlegmatic fever. مترده — A daily recurring fever. مثلثه — A tertian fever. مختلطه — A remittent fever. مطبقه — A fever that pervades the whole system. مغبره — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* مواظبه — A quotidian recurrent fever. نافضه — A shaking fever, an ague. نائبه — As حماى دائره, *q. v.* نهاريه — A diurnal fever. وبائيه — An epidemic fever. يوم — An ephemeral fever. باش حاسى A cerebral fever. چوروك حما A putrid fever. قره حما Typhus fever. قزل حما Scarlet fever.

A. حمات **ḥa³mät**, *s.* 1. (*fem. of* حما, *pl.* حموات) A female relation by marriage; as, a mother-in-law, sister-in-law, etc. 2. (*dual* حماتان, *obl.* حماتين) The fleshy muscle of the calf of the leg. 3. The town of Hama (Hamath) in Syria.

A. حمات **ḥu¹mät**, *s.*, *pl. of* حماى, *q. v.*

A. حمات **ḥu¹mät**, *s.*, *pl. of* حمه Stings of insects; fangs of snakes.

A. حماد **ḥa³mmäd**, *a. & s.* Who lauds and praises God habitually.

A. حمار **ḥa³mmär**, *s.* A man, who lets, drives, or attends to donkeys.

A. حمار **ḥï²mär**, *s.* (*fem.* حماره (اتان) *pl.* حمور, حمر, حمير) 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A fool. 3. A proper name of men. اهلى — The domestic ass. الجزيره — A nickname of the Umeyyide caliph Mer-

van. الشعرا حمار – *(The ass of poets)* The letter ر. طنبور حمار – The bridge of a lute. قبان حمار – The wood-louse. وحشی حمار – The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

T. حارات **hămārāt**, *adj. fem.* (from A. حاره **hĭmārę**) Hard-working; industrious (woman).

A. حاره **hĭmārę**, *s., fem. of* حمار 1. A she ass. 2. A foolish woman. 3. A hardworking woman.

A. حماری **hĭmārī**, *a. (fem.* حاریه) Pertaining to the ass. مسئله حاریه The asinine case in canon law, a question of inheritance arising when a woman dies, who leaves a husband, a mother, three or more brothers, and three or more half-brothers to share her property, of which one half goes to the husband, and one sixth to the mother.

A. حماریت **hĭmārĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of an ass.

A. حمازت **hămāzĕt**, *s.* 1. Pungency, acridity of taste. 2. Strength, robustness.

A. حماست **hămāsĕt**, *s.* 1. Courage, bravery. 2. Determination, unflinching perseverance. 3. Name of a celebrated collection of ancient Arabian poetry; also, of its first chapter.

A. حماشت **hămāshĕt**, *s.* Slenderness in the shank of a leg.

A. حماض **hŭmmāz**, *s.* 1. Sorrel, *rumex*. 2. Rhubarb, *rheum*.

A. حماضیه **hŭmmāzĭyyę**, *s.* A dish of food flavored with sorrel, rhubarb, or other acid herbs.

A. حماقت **hămāqăt**, *s.* Folly, stupidity. ا – *v. i.* To do a stupid thing, to act foolishly.

A. حمال **hămmāl**, vulg. **hămmāl**, **hămāl**, *s.* A porter, a carrier of loads. صیریق حمالی A porter who uses the pole and sling.

A. حمال **hămāl**, **hĭmāl**, *s.* A price of blood of which payment is guaranteed by a third party; security for blood-money.

A. حمال **hĭmāl**, *s., pl. of* حمل **hămĭl**, *s.*

A. حمالات **hămālāt**, *s., pl. of* حماله **hămālę**, *q. v.*

A. حمالت **hĭmālĕt**, *s.* The occupation of a porter or carrier.

T. حماللق **hămmālĭq**, *s.* The quality, acts, work and remuneration of a porter or carrier. ا – *v. i.* 1. To ply as a porter or carrier. 2. To behave grossly. 3. To toil and slave.

A. حاله **hămālę**, *s.* As حمال **hămāl**, **hĭmāl**, *s., q. v.*

A. حماله **hămmālę**, *s.* 1. *(fem. of* حمال) A female porter or carrier. 2. A habitual bearer. حمالة الحطب 1. A woman who carries firewood; especially, the wife of Ebu-Jehl, supposed to carry fuel to his fire in hell. 2. A tale-bearer.

A. حماله **hĭmālę**, *s. (pl.* حمائل) A baldric; a cord or belt for carrying a sword or other weapon from the shoulder.

A. حمالیه **hămmālĭyyę**, *s.* Porterage, carriage-money.

T. حمام **hămām**, *s.* vulg. for A. حمام **hămmām**, *q. v.*

A. حمام **hămām**, *s. (fem. & n. u.* حمامه) The wood-pigeon; also, the domestic pigeon.

A. حمام **hămmām**, vulg. **hămām**, 1. A place for bathing, a hot-bath, a Turkish bath. 2. Any receptacle used for bathing in. 3. An act of bathing. اناسی حمام – The directress or any attendant in the outer rooms of a public bath for women. اوتی حمام – A depilatory used at baths. اوستاسی حمام – A female assistant in the bathing rooms of a public bath for women. بوجکی حمام – The cockroach, *blatta orientalis*. طاقمی حمام – A set of bath towels. قبه‌سی حمام – 1. The dome of a bath, proverbial for its loud echoes. 2. An ignorant noisy talker. ناطوری حمام – (**nătūrī**, vulg. **nătĭrī**) A director of a public bath. دکز حمامی A sea-bath. قدرت حمامی A hot-spring used as a bath.

A. حمام **hĭmām**, *s.* 1. A providential decree of death. 2. Death. فضای حمام The realms of death; hades.

A. حمام **hĭmām**, *s., pl. of* حمه **hŭmmę**, *q. v.* No. 6.

A. حمام **hŭmām**, *s.* 1. A cattle fever, an epidemic. 2. A prince or chieftain.

A. حاما **hămāmā**, *s.* Cardamoms.

A. حامات **hămāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حامه

A. حمامات **hămmāmāt**, *s., pl. of* حمام Baths.

T. حاجی حمامجی **hămāmjī**, *s.* 1. A director of a public bath. 2. A skilled bricklayer or stone-mason.

T. حاجیلق حمامجیلق **hămāmjīlĭq**, *s.* 1. The office of a director of a public bath. 2.

The trade of a master bricklayer or stone-mason. ا — *v.i.* 1. To be a director of a public bath. 2. To be a skilled bricklayer or mason.

A. حامه **hămāmė**, *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* حمام) A wood-pigeon, or ringdove. 2. (*fem. of* حمام, *pl.* حمامات, حمائم) A female pigeon or dove. 3. A beautiful woman.

A. حامی **hămāmī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in pigeons or doves. 2. A man who keeps and flies carrier-pigeons.

A. حامی **hammāmī**, *s.* 1. A keeper of a public bath. 2. A bricklayer skilled in the construction of hot-baths.

T. حامیه **hămāmiyyė**, *s.* Cardamom seeds.

A. حمایت **himāyėt**, *s. & vn.* As حمایه

P. حمایتگر **himāyėt-gėr**, *s.* A defender protector.

A. حمائد **hămā'id**, vulg. حمایذ **hămāyid**, *s., pl. of* حمیده Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. حمائل **hămā'il**, vulg. حمایل **hămāyil**, *s.* 1. *pl. of* حماله **himālė**, حمیله, *q.v.* 2. *(as a Turkish singular)* A shoulder belt; also, any band or sash worn over one shoulder, etc.; also, a Qur'an or similar book, or a charm, or amulet, carried suspended in its case over one snoulder; also, a charm or amulet, however carried or worn. فلك — The ecliptic or Zodiac.

A. حمائلی **hămā'ilī**, *a.* 1. That resembles a baldric. 2. Suspended at the side from the opposite shoulder. 3. Oblique (revolution of the sphere).

A. حمام **hămā'im**, vulg. حمایم **hămāyim**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* حمامه) Pigeons; doves. 2. *(of* حمیم, حمیمه) Hot waters; especially, the waters of hell.

A. حمایه **himāyė**, *s. & vn.* A protecting, a defending; protection, defence. ا — *v.t.* To protect, to defend; especially, to give political protection.

A. حمد **hămd**, *s.* Grateful praise. حمد اولسون *interj.* Praise be to God. الحمد لله Praise belongs to God! الحمد جزئی The reading-book put into the hands of Muslim children after the primer or alphabet; it contains several short chapters of the Qur'an, in Arabic. ربنا ولك الحمد O our Lord! and to Thee belongeth all praise. سبحانك اللهم و بحمدك I recite Thy litanies, O God, and I commence with Thy praise! سوره حمد A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. لواء الحمد *(The banner of Praise)* The heavenly banner of the prophet Muhammed. 2. The words الحمد لله when spoken.

A. حمد **hămd**, *vn.* A giving praise and glory to God. ا — *v.i.* To give praise and glory to God. حمدا لله As an act of praise to God. حمدا ثم حمدا *interj.* Praise! and again Praise be to God!

P. حمدان **himdān**, *s.* The *pænis.*

A. حمدله **hămdėlė**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula الحمد لله; also, the formula itself.

P. حمدون **hămdūn**, *s.* The *penis.*

P. حمدونه **hămdūnė**, *s.* A monkey or baboon.

A. حمر **hŭmr**, **hŭmŭr**, *s., pl. of* حمار Asses. حمر الارض Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.*

A. حمر **hŭmr**, *a., pl. of* احمر, حمرا, *q.v.*

A. حمرا **hămrā**, *a., fem. of* احمر 1. Red, ruddy, tawny. 2. Who is not a negress. 3. Intensely hot and sultry. 4. (A year) of severe drought and barrenness. 5. Gold, as reddish or yellowish in color. 6. All fairish people not Arabs and not negroes; especially, emancipated slaves among Arabs. (The Spanish word "Alhambra" stands for الحمرا, *the red or gilded place.)*

A. حمران **hŭmrān**, *a., pl. of* احمر, *q.v.*

A. حمرت **hŭmrėt**, *s.* Redness, ruddiness; tawniness.

A. حمره **hŭmrė**, *s.* Erysipelas.

A. حمز **hămz**, *vn.* A biting or burning the tongue or mouth; pungency, acridity.

A. حمزت **hămzėt**, *s.* Pungency, acridity to the taste.

A. حمزه **hămzā**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of one of the uncles of Muhammed. حمزه نامه *s.* 1. A legendary history of Hamza, the uncle of Muhammed. 2. Any tale of fabulous exploits.

A. حمس **hămės**, *vn.* A being brave or firm; bravery, courage; determination, unflinching perseverance.

A. حمس **hămis**, *a.* 1. Brave, courageous. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حمس **hŭms**, *a., pl. of* احمس 1. Brave. 2. Firm, determined.

A. حم سق **hā-mīm-sīn-qāf**. See حم عسق

A. حمص **himṣ**, vulg. **hăms**, *prop. n.*

The town and district of Emessa (Homs of the maps).

A. حمص **himmiṣ**, *s. (n. u.* حصه) The chick-pea, *cicer arietinum*.

A. حمصى **himṣî**, *a. (fem.* حمصيه) Pertaining to the town Emessa (Homs).

A. حمصى **himmiṣî**, *a. (fem.* حمصيه) Pertaining to the chick-pea. بثور حمصيه Pustules of the size of a chick-pea.

A. حمض **ḥâmz**, *s.* 1. Bitter or salsuginous plants, of which camels are fond. 2. **ḥumz** *(chem)* Oxide. ـ اخير حديد Hematite iron. ـ اول Protoxide. ـ ثانى Deutoxide.

A. حم عسق **ḥâ-mîm-ʿâyn-sîn-qâf**, The five letters prefixed to the 42d chapter of the Qur'an; the combination is used as one of the names of the chapter.

A. حمق **ḥâmiq**, *a. (fem.* حمقه) Stupid, unintelligent.

A. حمق **ḥumq**, **ḥumûq**, *s.* 1. Want of intelligence, stupidity. 2. Wine.

A. حمق **ḥumq**, **ḥumûq**, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **ḥâmqâ**, *a.* For حمق, *q. v.*

A. حمقا **ḥâmqâ**, *a., fem. of* احمق Unintelligent, stupid.

A. حمق **ḥâmqâ**, حمقا, *a., pl. of* احمق, حمقا, *q. v.*

A. حمل **ḥâml**, *s. (pl.* حمال, احمال) 1. A load, a burden. 2. A fœtus in the womb. 3. A crop, produce of a tree, etc. وضع حمل Parturition.

A. حمل **ḥâml**, *vn.* 1. A loading upon. 2. An attributing to. 3. Charging an offence against. 4. *(logic)* A predicating, an affirming. ـ *v. t.* 1. To load upon. 2. To attribute. 3. To charge (an offence) against. 4. *(logic)* To predicate, to affirm. حمل اشتقاق The attribution of an accident or property to a thing. حمل اولى The assertion of what a thing is; an elementary truth or falsehood. حمل بالاشتقاق As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل بالذات An asserting what a thing is in essence. حمل بالعرض An asserting what a thing is in its accident. حمل بالمواطأت As حمل بالذات, *q. v.* above. حمل تركيب As حمل اشتقاق, *q.v.* above. حمل شايع Ordinary attribution of one thing to another. حمل لغوى Judgment expressed in words. حمل متعارف As حمل شايع, *q. v.* above. حمل نظرى Theoretical attribution.

A. حمل **ḥâmêl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حملان, احمال) A lamb. 2. The zodiacal sign *Aries*. بطن الحمل A name of the second lunar mansion, the group of stars δ, ε. ρ *Arietis*. لسان الحمل Lamb's-tongue plantain, *plantago major*.

A. حمل **ḥiml**, *s. (pl.* احمال, حمال, حمول) 1. A load, burden. 2. A crop, produce of a tree.

T. حمل **ḥimêl**, *s.* For هميل **hêmîl**.

A. حمل **ḥumûl**, *s., pl. of* حمال, *q. v.*

A. حملاق **ḥimlâq**, **ḥumlâq**, *s. (pl.* حمالق) The mucous membrane of the inner surface of the eyelids and the front of the eyeball.

A. حملان **ḥumlân**, *s., pl. of* حمل Lambs.

A. حملوق **ḥumlûq**, *s.* As حملاق, *q. v.*

A. حمله **ḥâmlâ**, vulg. **ḥamlâ**, *s.* 1. An attack, onset, assault. 2. A violent effort of pushing, pulling, etc. ـ *v. i.* 1. To make an attack, etc. 2. To make a strong effort. حمله دار, حمله كر *s.* One who attacks in fight.

A. حمله **ḥâmêlê**, *s., pl. of* حامل They who bear, support, carry, or undertake. حمله حجت The recording angels. حمله عرش The angels who bear up the throne of God. حمله قرآن They who know the Qur'an by heart.

A. حمله **ḥimlê**, **ḥumlê**, *s.* Carriage, conveyance, removal of loads or goods from place to place.

T. حملهجى **ḥâmlâjî**, *s.* 1. The stroke oarsman of a boat's crew. 2. Complimentary name given to any oarsman.

A. حملى **ḥâmlî**, *a. (fem.* حمليه) Categorical (proposition). حملية ثلاثيه A categorical of three terms, subject, copula and predicate. ـ ثنائيه A categorical of two members, subject and predicate.

A. حمم **ḥimêm**, **ḥumêm**, *s., pl. of* حمه Preordained times of death; deaths.

A. حمو **ḥâmû**, *s.* As A. حما **ḥâmâ**, *s.*

A. حمو **ḥumûvv**, *vn.* A being or becoming exceedingly warm; great heat, sultriness, ardor, fervency.

A. حموات **ḥâmêvât**, *s., pl, of* حمات **ḥâmât**, *q. v.*

T. حموت **ḥâmût**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. حموت **ḥumûvvêt**, *s.* A violent paroxysm, intensity of pain or grief.

A. حمود **ḥâmûd**, *a.* Praised, praiseworthy.

A. حمور **ḥumûr**, *s., pl. of* حمار, *q. v.*

A. حموشت **ḥumûshêt**, *vn.* A shank's being or becoming thin.

A. حوضت **hûmûzât**, vulg. **hûmûzèt**, *s.* Sourness, acidity.

A. حوقت **hûmûqât**, *s.* A stupid act or habit.

A. حول **hâmûl**, *s.* (*pl.* حولات) A suppository.

A. حول **hâmûl**, *a.* Patient, forbearing, long-suffering.

A. حول **hûmûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* حل 1. Loads, burdens. 2. Crops borne by trees. 3. Taxes, public dues.

A. حوله **hâmûlè**, *s.* A load, a burden; a cargo.

T. حوليه **hûmûlîyyè**, *s.* The yellow dye-wood, fustic.

A. حوم **hûmûm**, *vn.* An event's being preordained; preordination. ا— *v.i.* To occur, to happen by pre-ordination.

A. حه **hâmmè**, *s.* A hot spring; name of many places in Arabia.

A. حه **himmè**, *s.* (*pl.* حم) A preordained time of death; a death.

A. حه **hûmè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حات) A sting of an insect; a fang of a snake. 2. Venom of a sting or fang. 3. A wound caused by a sting or fang. حة العقرب 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. The two stars λ, υ *Scorpionis*. 3. Name of a certain sword.

A. حه **hûmmè**, *s.* 1. A fever; fever. 2. The main bulk or body of a thing. 3. The thick of a fight. 4. Venom of a sting or fang. 5. The point of a weapon or of a sting or fang. 6. (*pl.* حم, حام) A preordained time of death; a death 7. An object of desire or anxiety.

A. حى **hâmy**, *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. حى **hâmy**, *vn.* 1. A protecting, defending; protection, defence. 2. A prohibiting from general use, a making private. 3. A warming.

A. حى **hâmî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيه) 1. Protected, defended. 2. Interdicted (sick man), on diet, dieted. 3. Sensitive. حى الانف *(Sensitive-nosed)* Punctilious. حى الدبر *(The one guarded by hornets)* Surname of 'Asim, one of the Companions of Muhammed; who was saved from mutilation after death by a swarm of hornets.

A. حى **himâ**, حا, *s.* See حا **himâ**, **himâ**, also, the name of several places.

A. حى **hûmmâ**, *s.* See حا

A. حيا **hûmèyyâ**, *s.* 1. The first outburst and ardor of anger, youth, etc. 2. A thing one is bound to protect and defend.

A. حيات **himmèyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* حى, حا Fevers.

A. حيت **hâmîyyèt**, vulg. **hâmmîyyèt**, *s.* A nice sense of what is right, with zeal in corresponding action; honor, zeal, public spirit. اسلاميه — A man's zeal as a Muslim. جاهليه — A mistaken zeal. صداقت حيت غيرت Fidelity, honor, zeal. (Motto of the Osmanié decoration).

T. حيتسز **hâmîyyètsîz**, *a.* Without public spirit; selfishly negligent of others; without sense of honor.

T. حيتسزلك **hâmîyyètsîzlik**, *s.* Lack of all sense of honor, zeal, or public spirit.

T. حيتلو **hâmîyyètlî**,-lû, *a.* Endued with a sense of honor; zealous; public spirited. (As a title it is applied to line officers or inferior officials.)

A. حيد **hâmîd**, *a.* (*fem.* حيده) 1. Praised, praiseworthy. 2. God the All-Praiseworthy. اوصاف حيده Praiseworthy qualities. عبد الحميد Servant of the All-Praiseworthy; a name or surname of men; especially, of the reigning Sultan, (A. D. 1884).

T. حيد **hâmîd**, *prop. n.* Name of a county in the province of Aidin, in south-western Asia Minor.

A. حير **hâmîr**, *s.*, *pl. of* حار, *q.v.*

A. حير **himyèr**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Himyarite (Homerite) tribe. 2. Name of a town in Yemen.

A. حيرا **hûmèyrâ**, *a. fem. dim.* Fair, rosy little (woman); a proper name of women; especially, of 'Aisha, wife of Muhammed.

A. حيرى **himyèrî**, *a.* (*fem.* حيريه) Himyarite, Himyaric (Homerite).

A. حيز **hâmîz**, *a.* (*fem.* حيزه) 1. Sharp, quick of intelligence. 2. Strong of heart.

A. حيس **hâmîs**, *a.* 1. Strong, firm, vehement. 2. Bold, brave. 3. Of Arabian blood by the father, and Qureysh by the mother.

A. حيش **hâmîsh**, *a.* 1. Slender, thin (arm or leg). 2. Spindle-shanked.

A. حيل **hâmîl**, *a.* (*fem.* حيله) 1. Carried, borne, transported. 2. A found-

ling. 3. A child born in the land of Islam of a slave who became pregnant in a foreign land; also, one brought into Muslim territory in infancy; also; a child carried about by a woman who says it is her child; an adoptive child; a child claimed or admitted, with a doubt, to be the issue of a given person. 4. A captive. 5. A stranger fortuitously brought to a place.

A. حيله **hămīlè**, *s.* (*pl.* حمائل) 1. A band or belt by which anything is carried over one shoulder. 2. A person burdensome as if hung about one's neck.

A. حمم **hămīm**, *s.* 1. Hot water. 2. The dog-days. 3. Summer rain. 4. Sweat. 5. A zealous votary. 6. A relation; a warm friend.

A. حمم **hămīm**, *a.* Hot, warm (water).

A. حميمه **hămīmè**, *s.* (*pl.* حمائم) Hot water, warm water.

A. حيه **hĭmyè**, *s.* 1. A place prohibited to the public. 2. Diet, abstinence. ا_ *v. i.* To keep diet, to be abstinent.

A. حن **hănn**, *vn.* 1. A feeling compassion; compassion, commiseration, yearning. 2. A being insane; insanity, madness.

A. حن **hĭnn**, *s.* A class of the genii or demons.

A. حنا **hĭnā**, *s.* The dye-plant henna, *lawsonia inermis.* حنای قدح Red wine. حنای قریش The dye plant *lichen rotundatus;* or, *rocella tinctoria.* حنای کریه Bitter tears (as though of blood).

A. حنابله **hănābĭlè**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* حنبلی) The Hanbelites, one of the four sects or denominations of Sunni Muslims.

P. حنابندان **hĭnā-bèndān** } *s.* The cere-
P. حنابندی **hĭnā-bèndī** } mony of applying henna to the hands and feet of a woman, especially of a bride on the evening before she is given to her husband.

A. حناتم **hănātĭm**, *s., pl. of* حتم, *q.v.*

A. حناج **hănnāj**, *a.* Effeminate or impotent; or, a catamite.

A. حناجر **hănājĭr**, *s., pl. of* حنجره, *q.v.*

A. حناط **hănnāt**, *s.* A wheat-merchant.

A. حناط **hĭnāt**, *s.* As حنوط, *q.v.*

A. حناطت **hĭnātāt**, *s.* The business of a wheat-merchant.

A. حناظل **hănāzĭl**, *s., pl. of* حنظل, *q.v.*

A. حناق **hĭnāq**, *s., pl. of* حنق Angers, rancors, hatreds.

A. حناك **hĭnāk**, *s.* A farrier's twitch or barnacles.

T. حنالو **hĭnālū**, vulg. **qĭnālū**, *a.* Tinged with henna, red.

A. حنان **hănān**, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنان **hănnān**, *a.* (*fem.* حنانه) 1. Who yearns. 2. (A bow) that twangs. 3. Most-Compassionate (God).

A. حنايا **hănāyā**, *s., pl. of* حنيه, *q.v.*

A. حنايت **hĭnāyĕt**, *s.* A bend, curvature, crookedness.

A. حنائی **hĭnāī**, *a.* Pertaining to henna; especially, a dealer in henna.

A. حنب **hănèb**, *vn.* A horse's having curved hind shanks; curvature of the hind shanks.

A. حنبا **hănbā**, *a. fem.* (A mare) with curved hind shanks, or wide in the hind legs.

A. حنبل **hănbèl**, *s.* 1. A short, corpulent man. 2. A proper name of men. ابن حنبل The son of Hanbel, the usual designation of the Imam Ahmed, founder of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنبلی **hănbèlī**, *a.* (*fem.* حنبليه) Pertaining to any man named Hanbel; especially, (a member) of the Hanbeli sect of Muslims.

A. حنت **hănnĕt**, **hĭnnĕt**, *s.* 1. Madness, mania. 2. Compassion, pity, kindness.

A. حنتال **hăntāl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. حنتم **hăntĕm**, *s.* (*n. u.* حنتمه, *pl.* حنتم) A green-glazed jar of red-earthenware.

A. حنتوف **hŭntūf**, *a. & s.* A man who in a fever plucks at his beard.

A. حنث **hănĕs**, *vn.* A breaking one's oath.

A. حنث **hĭns**, *s.* 1. Perjury. 2. Sin.

A. حنجره **hănjĕrè**, *s., pl.* حناجر The larynx.

A. حنجری **hănjĕrī**, *a.* (*fem.* حنجريه) Pertaining to the larynx. حروف حنجريه The guttural letters (ا, ح, خ, ع, غ, ه).

A. حنجف **hŭnjŭf** } *s.* The crest of the
A. حنجفه **hŭnjŭfè** } hip-bone.

A. حنجور **hŭnjūr**, *s.* (*pl.* حناجير) As حنجره

T. حنچقرمق **hĭnchqĭrmāq**, *v. i.* For انچقرمق, *q. v.*

A. حندقوق **händéqüq**, *s.* Bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus corniculatus*.

T. حنده **händä**, for قنده, *q. v.*

A. حنس **hünüs**, *a. pl.* Good, pious, righteous.

A. حنط **hïnät**, *s., pl. of* حنطه, *q.v.*

T. حنطال **häntäl**, *a.* 1. Unnecessarily large, clumsy, cumbersome. 2. Coarse, clownish, stupid.

T. حنطاللانمق **häntälländmäq**, *v. i.* To become clumsy or clownish.

T. حنطاللق **häntälläq**, *s.* 1. Clumsiness. 2. Clownishness, stupidity.

A. حنطه **hïntä**, *s. (pl.* حنط) Wheat, *triticum vulgare*.

A. حنظل **hänzäl**, *s. (n. u.* حنظله) The colocynth, *cucumis colocynthis*.

T. حنغی **hängï**, *interrog. pron.* For قنغی

A. حنف **hänéf**, *s.* 1. A natural distortion; especially, a distortion of the foot or leg. 2. Straightness or uprightness, rectitude. Hence, 3. Orthodoxy of belief.

A. حنفا **hänfä**, *a., fem. of* احنف 1. Distorted (foot or leg). 2. Wry-footed.

A. حنفا **hünéfä**, *a., pl. of* حنيف, *q. v.*

A. حنفی **hänéfï**, *a. (fem.* حنفيه) 1. Pertaining to the true faith, orthodox. 2. Pertaining to the Imam Ebu-Hanifa (ابو حنيفه). Hence, *(pl.* حنفيه) Of the Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 3. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Hanifa.

A. حنفيه **hänéfiyyé**, *s. fem.* 1. *(n. u.* حنفی) The Hanefi sect or school of Sunni Muslims. 2. A vessel or reservoir provided with taps used in ablution by Muslims of the Hanefi sect (who must use running water in that rite).

A. حنق **hänäq**, *vn.* A being or becoming angered; anger, wrath, rage; or, a bearing malice; malice, rancor, hatred.

A. حنك **hänk**, **hänék**, *vn.* Age's sobering a man; sobriety (of age).

A. حنك **hänék**, *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth, the palate. 2. The floor of the mouth, the mucous membrane lining the floor of the mouth. 3. A bird's beak.

A. حنك **hünük**, *a.* Possessed of sobriety, judgment, as the effect of age and experience; intelligent, sage.

A. حنك **hünük**, *a., pl. of* حنيك Intelligent.

A. حنكت **hünkét**, *s.* 1. A kind of twitch or farrier's barnacles. 2. Sobriety, soundness of judgment, wisdom, as the result of age and experience.

A. حنكه **hünüké**, *a., fem. of* حنك Intelligent.

A. حنو **hänv**, **hïnv**, *s. (pl.* احنا) 1. Any curved thing. 2. A curve, a bend, an arched form in a natural object.

A. حنو **hünüvv**, *vn.* 1. A bending, leaning over, stooping. 2. A being kind, compassionate, affectionate; kindness, compassion, affection; especially, a widow's devoting herself to her children and refusing re-marriage.

A. حنوا **hänvä**, *a., fem. of* احنی 1. Crooked, curved, bent. 2. Crook-backed (woman). 3. More or most kind, compassionate, or affectionate.

A. حنوط **hänüt**, *s.* A mixture of camphor, sandal-wood, etc., used for sprinkling over corpses.

A. حنون **hänün**, *a.* Affectionate, devoted (mother).

A. حنه **hänné**, *s.* 1. A camel's cry or bellow. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the mother of the Virgin Mary.

T. حنی **hänï**, *interrog. and indef. adv.* for قنی 1. Where? In what place? 2. There, in that place. 3. Then, at that time.

P. حنی **hïnï**, *s.* (for A. حنا **hïnä**, in poetry) Henna.

A. حنی **hïnnï**, *s., n. u. of* جن One demon. (See جن)

A. حنيت **hänïyyét**, *s.* Mercy, compassion, kindness.

A. حنيث **hänïs**, *a.* 1. Perjured. 2. Sinning, wicked.

A. حنيف **hänïf**, *a. (fem.* حنيفه, *pl.* حنفا) Orthodox, sincere and steadfast in the faith; devout, pious.

A. حنيفه **hänïfé**, *a., fem. of* حنيف 1. Orthodox. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe inhabiting southern Nejd. ابو حنيفه The father of Hanifa; surname of many men of distinction; especially, of the Imam Nu'man son of Sabit, founder of the sect or school called Hanefi (حنفی, *q. v.*).

A. حنيفيت **hänïfïyyét**, *s.* Orthodoxy, a belief in, and service of the one and only true God.

A. حنيق **hăniq**, *a.* Angry, wroth; enraged, furious.

A. حنيك **hăniḳ**, *a.*, *pl.* حنك 1. Possessed of sobriety, judgment, and moderation, as the effect of age and experience. 2. Intelligent.

A. حنين **hănin**, *s.* 1. A bending, inclining; inclination. 2. A yearning, the yearning of affection or of pity. 3. Emotion, a gentle cry or sound expressive of tender emotion. 4. The twang of a bowstring, or of any musical cord. ‖ — *v. i.* 1. To yearn. 2. To utter a yearning murmur or cry. 3. To twang.

A. حنين **hŭnēyn**, *a. dim.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. حنيه **hănīyyĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* حنايا) 1. An archer's bow. 2. An arch; a vault.

T. حو **hăv**, *s.* For خاو, *q. v.*

A. حوا **hăwā**, *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. حوا **hăwwā**, *s.* 1. A snake-catcher, a snake-charmer; a snake-juggler. 2. The constellation *Ophiucus*. رأس الحوا The star α *Ophiuci*.

A. حوا **hăwwā**, *a.*, *fem. of* احوى 1. Brown, dark brown, dark colored. 2. Dark-lipped (woman). 3. A proper name of women; Eve, the mother of the race.

A. حوا **hĭwā**, *s.* (*pl.* احويه) An assemblage of tents.

A. حواب **hăwāb**, *prop. n.* Name of a place between Mekka and Basra. (Irving calls it Jowab.)

A. حوات **hăwāt**, *s.* A sound, a noise; a voice.

A. حوات **hŭwāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاوى 1. Men who collect things. 2. Snake-catchers; snake-charmers.

A. حواج **hăwājj**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاجه 1. Female pilgrims. 2. Companies of pilgrims.

A. حواجب **hăwājib**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاجب Eyebrows; also, ciliary ridges.

T. حواجوا) **hăwă-jĭwā**, *s.* Alkanet,
T. حواجيوا) root of *anchusa tinctoria*.

A. حوادث **hăwādis**, *s.*, *pl. of* حادثه 1. Recent events, recent occurrences. 2. Events, occurrences; especially, evil events, disasters, casualties.

T. حوادث **hăwādis**, *s.* (*pseudo-Arab. pl.* حوادثات) A piece of news, a rumor.

A. حوارا **hăwwārā**, *s.* See حوارى

A. حوارى **hăwwārā**, حوارا, *s.* White flour, fine flour.

A. حوارى **hăwārī**, *s.* (*pl.* حواريون) A helper, auxiliary; especially, a disciple to a prophet (name commonly applied to the twelve Apostles of Christ).

A. حواريات **hăwārīyyāt**, *s.* & *a.*, *pl. of* حواريه White, fair women; women of towns and villages (not nomads); women in general; also, the nymphs of paradise.

A. حواريون **hăwārīyyūn**, *s.*, *pl. of* حوارى, *q. v.* سورة حواريون The chapter of the Disciples of Jesus; a name of the 61st chapter of the Qur'an.

T. حواريون **hăwārīyyūn**, *s.* A disciple of Jesus; especially, one of the twelve apostles.

A. حواز **hăwāzz**, *s.*, *pl. of* حازه Things which lacerate or irritate. حواز القلوب Things which irritate men's hearts.

A. حوازى **hăwāzī**, *s.*, *pl. of* حازى 1. Estimators, computers. 2. Diviners. 3. Astronomers; astrologers.

A. حواس **hăwāss**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاسه 1. Senses, sensitive faculties; also, organs of sense. 2. Feelings, also, nerves of sense, sensory nerves. 3. Things that injure. حواس الارض The things that injure the earth, *i. e.*, wind, hail, frost, locusts, and herbivorous beasts. حواس خمسهٔ باطنه The five mental powers of perception, viz. حس مشترك the general faculty of perception: خيال conception (after perception has ceased); وهم fancy (that divines the causes of the perceptions); حافظه memory; متصرفه imagination, that combines, separates, orders, and invents ideas. حواس خمسهٔ ظاهره The five external senses, viz. sight; hearing; taste; smell; touch.

A. حواس **hăwwās**, *s.* A nocturnal prowling thief.

A. حواسر **hăwāsir**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاسر, حاسره Nude, naked (women); unveiled.

A. حواشى **hăwāshī**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاشيه

A. حواصل **hăwāsil**, *s.*, *pl. of* حوصله, *q. v.* Also, shops; offices, rooms in inns; store-rooms, warehouses.

A. حواصن **hăwāsin**, *a.*, *pl. of* حاصن, حاصنه Chaste, virtuous (women), especially, when married.

A. حواضر **hăwāzir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضره Settled regions, countries, and districts.

A. حواضن **hăwāzin**, *s.*, *pl. of* حاضنه

A. حوافر **hăwāfir**, *s.*, *pl. of* حافر, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. حواقل **hawāqil**, *s., pl. of* حوقل, حوقله *s., q. v.*

A. حواقن **hawāqin**, *s., pl. of* حاقنه *q.v.* Nos. 2, 3, 4.

A. حوال **hawwāl**, *a.* Skilful in managing affairs.

A. حوال **hiwāl**, *s.* A partition, fence, barrier of separation, veil, curtain.

A. حوال **hiwāl**, *vn.* A trying or managing to do or reach some thing; contrivance, device, stratagem.

A. حوالب **hawālib**, *s., pl. of* حالب, *q.v.*

A. حواله **hawāle**, *s.* 1. An assignment of a claim. 2. A letter of credit; a bill of exchange; a draft. 3. An assignment, delegation or reference of any matter. 4. A turning, aiming, pointing a thing. 5. A towering or commanding height. 6. Convulsions in an infant. ا — *v. t.* 1. To assign, to transfer. 2. To refer. 3. To point, or aim (a weapon) towards. 4. To brandish (a sword, etc.) over another. 5. To send forward (troops, against an enemy). او — *v. i.* 1. To tower above, to command by over-topping. 2. To overhang. 3. To hover about an enemy, to threaten to attack. 4. To take a matter in hand. 5. To be seized with convulsions (said of infants). جمعیتی حواله A court or committee that examines and refers cases to the competent authority. حوالهکاه 1. A place to which one has recourse when in difficulty. 2. A place to which people flock for pleasure.

T. حواله‌لو **hawāleli**, *a.* High and somewhat overhanging.

A. حوالی **hawāli**, *s., pl. obl. of* حوال *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The environs, vicinity of a place; a neighborhood, a locality.

A. حوامیم **hawāmim**, *s., pl. of* حامیم

T. حوان **hawan**, *s.* Err. for P. هاون

A. حوانی **hawāni**, *a. & s., pl. of* حانیه

A. حوانیت **hawānit**, *s., pl. of* حانوت

A. حواوی **hawāvi**, *s., pl. of* حاویه The coiling portions of the small intestines.

A. حوایا **hawāya**, *s., pl. of* حویه 1. As حواوی, *q. v.* 2. Tortuous hollows dug by torrents, where water remains in pools.

A. حوایت **hawāyet**, *vn.* 1. A gathering, or uniting together. 2. A surrounding, enfolding, comprising. 3. A seizing or possessing.

A. حوائج **hawā'ij**, vulg. حوایج **hawāyij**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs, necessaries, requisites. 2. Business affairs. تجره حوائجی Pot-herbs, salt, etc.; any condiments used in cooking.

A. حوائر **hawā'ir**, *s., pl. fem. of* حائر People or things of no real use.

A. حوائض **hawā'iz**, **hawāyiz**, *s., pl. of* حائض, حائضه, *q. v.*

A. حوب **hawb**, **hūb**, *s.* 1. Sin; crime; wrong. 2. Want; poverty. 3. Grief, sorrow. 4. Distress; fatigue; pain.

A. حوبت **hawbet**, **hūbet**, *s.* Relationship through one's mother. *(See also* حوبه*)*

A. حوبه **hawbe**, *s.* 1. As حوب, *q. v.* 2. A relation, relative through one's mother.

T. حوپ **hop**, *interj.* Up! Now! Then! حوپ حوپ صچرامق To jump with high or long leaps.

A. حوت **hūt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیتان*)* A large fish. 2. The fish tribe. 3. The constellation Pisces. حوت جنوبی The constellation *Piscis Australis.* شمالی — The constellation *Piscis Septentrionis.* کردون — The constellation Pisces. صاحب الحوت *(The man of the fish)* The prophet Jonah. فم الحوت The star α *Piscis Australis.*

A. حوت **hutvet**, *s.* Brownness, tawniness or darkness of color.

A. حوتی **hūti**, *a. (fem.* حوتیه*)* Pertaining to fish.

A. حوثره **havsere**, *s.* The *glans penis.*

A. حوج **hivej**, *s., pl. of* حاجت 1. Wants, needs, necessities. 2. Necessaries, requisites. 3. Matters, affairs.

A. حوج **havj**, *s.* Need, want; poverty.

A. حوجا **havjā**, *s.* 1. A want. 2. A requisite. 3. A matter, a business.

A. حوجله **hawjele**, *s.* A long-necked flask.

A. حوجم **havjem**, *s. (n. u.* حوجه*)* The rose, a red rose.

A. حود **havd**, *vn.* A declining, a swerving, a leaning, going or keeping away, a shunning.

A. حور **havr**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, etc. 2. The extent of one's understanding. بعید الحور 1. Deep (well). 2. Profound in knowledge.

A. حور **haver**, *s.* 1. Intense whiteness of eyeball, with intense blackness

of the iris, and fairness of complexion. 2. The fir, larch, or pine tree; or, the poplar. 3. The star ε *Ursæ Majoris*. حور رومی , حور نبطی The poplar.

A. حور **hûr**, *s.* 1. Loss; wane; deficiency. 2. A vain thing. 3. A bad plight. 4. Error. 5. Death, destruction.

A. حور **hûr**, *a., pl. of* احور, حورا That have very white, full eyeballs, very black irises, and very fair complexions. حور عین Dark-eyed (damsels); the houris. حور العیون Women whose eyes are like those of gazelles in size.

P. حور **hûr**, *s.* (*pl.* حوران) 1. *(The Arabic pl. adj. used as a sing. substantive)* A nymph of paradise. 2. *(anagram of* روح*)* Soul, spirit, life.

T. حورا **hávrá**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

A. حورا **hûrâ**, *a., fem. of* احور *(pl.* حور*)* 1. Whose eyes are full and black. 2. Fair, with large black eyes.

A. حوران **hávrân**, *prop. n.* 1. The Hawran (Hauran of the maps). 2. Name of a place in the desert of Samava, in Mesopotamia. 3. Name of a valley or torrent debouching on the Euphrates, above the town of Hit.

P. حوران **hûrân**, *s., pl. of* حور Black-eyed nymphs of paradise.

P. حوریکر **hûr-péykér**, *a.* Houri-faced.

P. حورخدم **hûr-khâdém**, *a.* Served by houris.

P. حورزاد **hûr-zâd** } *a. (Born as a*
P. حورزاده **hûr-zâdé** } *nymph of paradise)* Beautiful.

P. حورلقا **hûr-liqâ**, *a.* Like a houri, beautiful.

T. حوروز **hávrúz** (from P. آبریز) *s.* A urinal, a chamber vessel.

T. حوره **hávrá**, *s.* See حاوره

P. حوری **hûrí**, *s., n. u. of* حور A single nymph of paradise, a houri.

A. حوریه **hûríyyé**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect who believe in an ecstatic sexual intercourse with houris.

A. حوز **hávz**, *s.* 1. An inclosure, court, the premises of a house. 2. Possession, holding, occupation.

A. حوز **hávz**, *vn.* 1. A gathering and taking to one's self; an obtaining; acquisition. 2. A having, possessing or occupying; possession or occupation. 3. A comprising, containing. 4. A driving cattle.

A. حوزه **hávzé**, *s.* 1. A site, region, district. 2. A territory, dominions of a state or people; or, a metropolis. 3. Possession or occupation.

A. حوش **hávsh**, *s.* An inclosure, court-yard, premises.

A. حوش **hûsh**, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous region, a land of genii.

A. حوش **hûsh**, *a.* Acute of intellect.

T. حوشه **hóshá**, *s.* A tool for reaming out holes in a beveled form.

A. حوشی **hûshí**, *a. (fem.* حوشیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the land of Hush (حوش, *q.v.*). 2. Wild, untamed. 3. Shy, unsociable. 4. Dark and terrible; weird, unearthly.

A. حوشیت **hûshiyyét**, *s.* Wildness, shyness; darkness, unearthliness.

A. حوص **hávs**, *s.* The colic.

A. حوص **hávs**, *vn.* 1. A sewing. 2. A lacing up the eyelids of a hawk through the holes prepared for the purpose.

A. حوص **hávás**, *s.* Narrowness, contraction of the eyelids.

A. حوص **hûs**, *a., pl. of* احوص, حوصا Whose eyelids are narrow, contracted.

A. حوصا **hávsá**, *a., fem. of* احوص *(pl.* حوص*)* Narrow-eyed.

A. حوصل **hávsal** } *s.* 1. *(pl.* حواصل*)* The
A. حوصله **hávsala** } crop of a bird. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* The hypogastric region in man or beast; the breast and belly in a bird. 3. *(pl. as* 1*)* The pouch of a pelican. 4. *(pl. as* 1*)* A skin or breast-skin of a pelican used as a fur. (Perhaps also, said of the breast skin of other birds so used.) 5. *(pl. as* 1*)* The pelican. 6. Capacity, intellect, intelligence. 7. Patience, capacity for endurance. حوصله آلمز That passes one's comprehension. حوصله سی طار 1. One whose comprehension is narrow. 2. Impatient.

T. حوصله سز **hávsalásiz**, *a.* 1. Unintelligent, stupid. 2. Impatient.

A. حوض **hávz**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حیاض, حیضان, احواض*)* An artificial basin, reservoir or tank for water. 2. Name of an asterism comprising the stars τ, h, φ, υ, δ, e, f, *Ursæ Majoris*. 3. Name of many places. حوض ترسا The vat in which wine is fermented. حوض الحمار *(A donkey's drink trough)* A sorry fellow. حوض ده در ده A tank of ten by ten cubits, deemed undefilable by Shi'a law. حوض الرسول Name for the traditional tank, in paradise, of which all the blessed will drink in the

day of judgment. حوض كرسى The warming apparatus called also تنور, *q. v.* حوض ماهى 1. A fish-pond. 2. The constellation *Pisces*. حوض موت Death, the waters of Lethe.

T. حوضچق **hàwzjíq** } *s., dim. of* حوض
P. حوضچه **hàwzché** } A little tank or
P. حوضك **hàwzék** } basin.

T. حوضلندرمق **hàwzlándírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let become a tank or pond.

T. حوضلنمق **hàwzlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a tank. 2. To become a pond or puddle.

T. حوضلو **hàwzlí.-lú**, *a.* Furnished with a tank or tanks.

A. حوضى **hàwzí**, *a. (fem.* حوضيه) Pertaining to a tank; especially, a builder of tanks.

A. حوط **hàvt**, *s.* A string and bead worn round the waist as a talisman.

A. حوط **hàvt**, *vn.* 1. A surrounding. 2. A comprehending. 3. A protecting; protection. 4. A guarding with an amulet or talisman.

T. حوطاس **hótás**, *s.* See خوطاس

A. حوطه **hàvtá**, *s.* Circumspection, caution, vigilance.

A. حوقله **hàvqálé**, *s. (pl.* حواقل) 1. A long-necked flask. 2. The *penis*, especially if soft and flabby.

A. حوقله **hàvqálé**, *vn.* 1. An ejaculating the words: لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله There is no ability nor power save with God! 2. That formula itself. حوقلهكو *a. & s.* Who ejaculates the *havqale* formula; hence, old, feeble.

A. حول **hàvl**, *s. (pl.* احوال) 1. A surrounding vicinity. 2. The whole revolution of a year; a year. 3. Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, artifice, stratagem, expedient, trick. 4. The quality of cunning, skill, ingenuity.

A. حول **hàvl**, *vn.* 1. A going round. 2. A turning round. 3. A changing from state to state. 4. A (year's) being completed. 5. A being or coming, intervening; intervention, interposition. — *v. i.* To go round; to turn round; to change; to be completed.

A. حول **hàvlé**, *adv.* Around. (Used in scientific terms; as حول المبيض *perigynous*, etc.).

A. حول **hàvél**, *s.* Squinting, strabismus.

A. حول **hívél**, *s.* As حول **hàvl**, *s.*, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. حول **hívél**, *s., pl. of* حيله Wiles, artifices, stratagems, expedients, tricks, devices.

A. حول **húl**, *a., pl. of* احول, حولا Squinting.

A. حول **húvvél**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حولا **hàvlá**, *a., fem. of* احول *(pl.* حول) 1. Squinting. 2. Squint-eyed.

T. حولامق **hàwlámáq**, *v. i.* See هاولامق

T. حولان **hàvlán**, *s.* Err. for A. خولان

A. حولان **hàvélán**, *vn.* A going round, turning, changing; revolution; change.

A. حولقه **hàwlàqá**, *vn:* As حوقله, *vn.*

T. حولو **húlú**, *s.* A peach, a melting peach. بروسه حولوسى The melting peach of Brusa (said to have been introduced from Ispahan).

A. حولى **hàvlí**, *a. (fem.* حوليه) That has just completed its first year, a year old; a yearling.

A. حوم **hàvm**, *vn.* 1. A bird's hovering, or a beast's running about a place. 2. A feeling a desire for.

A. حوم **húvvém**, *a., pl. of* حائم 1. That hover, or run around or about. 2. Who desire.

A. حومات **hàvmát**, *s., pl. of* حومه, *q.v.*

A. حومان **hàwémán**, *vn.* As حوم **hàvm**.

A. حومه **hàvmé**, *s. (pl.* حومات) A main part or body of a thing; the hottest of a fight.

T. حووت **hàvút**, *s.* A camel's packsaddle.

A. حوّور **hú'úr**, *vn.* A turning or returning.

A. حوّول **hú'úl**, *s., pl. of* حول Years.

A. حوّول **hú'úl**, *vn.* As حول **hàvl**, *vn.*

A. حوّوم **hú'úm**, *vn.* As حوم **hàvm**.

A. حوى **hàví**, *a. (fem.* حويه) Who takes, acquires, or possesses justly.

P. حويت **hàvít**, *s.* (from A. حويه) A cloth folded round a camel's hump as a make-shift packsaddle.

P. حويج **hàvíj**, (from A. حوائج) *s.* 1. Herbs eaten as a condiment with bread. 2. The carrot.

A. حويجا **húvéyjá**, *s., fem. of* حوجا 1. A small need (sometimes used for a great and pressing want); a little requisite; a business. 2. A roundabout road. 3. A doubt.

P. حويد **hàvíd**, *s.* As حويت, *q. v.*

A. حويذ **hăvĭz**, *a.* Shrewd in business matters.

A. حوير **hăvīr**, *s.* An answer, a reply.

A. حويره **hăvīrè**, *s.* As حوير, *q. v.*

A. حويزه **hăvīzè**, *prop. n.* The town of Hawiza, near the mouth of the Euphrates.

A. حويل **hăvĭl**, *s.* 1. A means of effecting one's object, a contrivance, etc. 2. A man to whom one is referred.

A. حويه **hăvĭyyè**, *s.* 1. A coil. 2. *(pl.* حوايا) The tortuous part of the small intestine. 3. *(pl. as* 2) A tortuous hollow, dug by a torrent, where water remains in pools. 4. *(pl. as* 2) A makeshift saddle for a camel; as, a stuffed sack folded around the hump, etc.

A. حويه **hŭvèyyè**, *s., dim. of* حيه 1. A little snake. 2. The constellation of the Serpent in Serpentarius. حوا و حويه The constellation of *Serpentarius et Serpens.*

A. حه (in mathematical tables, etc.) for درجه, *q. v.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *s., (pl.* احيا) 1. A tribe, clan, or family descended from a common ancestor. 2. The *vulva.*

A. حى **hăyy**, *a. (pl.* احيا) Alive, living; especially, the Ever-Living God. حى العالم 1. The houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum.* 2. The stonecrop, *sedum.* الحى القيوم The Ever-Living and Self-Sustaining God. حى الما Quicksilver.

A. حى **hăyyā**, *interj.* Come! Come along! Hasten! (Always followed by the preposition على). حى على الصلاة Hasten to divine worship! حى على الفلاح Hasten to what is profitable! (This and the preceding, each twice repeated, form a portion of the Muslim invitation to divine worship.)

A. حيا **hăyā**, *s. (pl.* احيا) 1. Rain, abundant rain. 2. Abundance of vegetation. 3. Modesty, bashfulness. 4. The external genitals of a female. بى حيا *a.* Shameless. قليل الحيا Little sensible to shame.

A. حيا **hăyā**, *vn.* A feeling shame, modesty, or bashfulness. — *v.i.* 1. To feel ashamed of. 2. To be restrained by shame. 3. To be modest or bashful.

A. حياب **hĭyāb** } *vn.* 1. A sinning;
A. حيابت **hĭyābĕt** } sin. 2. A being or becoming in an evil plight; want, poverty; distress.

A. حيات **hăyāt**, *s. (pl.* حيوات) Life. اخرويه — The future, eternal life. اولسون — May it be life to you! (Said to a person who has drunk.) دنيا — The present worldly life. صويى — 1. Water of life. 2. Any thing that gives pleasure. طيبه — 1. A good life. 2. A pleasant life. 3. Life in paradise. آب حيات *(The water of life)* 1. A spring or river, beyond the bounds of the inhabited earth, a draught from which gives eternal life. 2. The mouth and lips of one's beloved. 3. A beautiful saying. 4. *(mystics)* A love for God, the source of eternal life. عين الحيات 1. The fountain or spring of the water of life. 2. *(mystics)* The recondite verity in God's name of حى (Ever-Living), full comprehension of which confers eternal life. حياتبخش *a.* That gives, spares, or saves life. حياتدار *a.* Living, alive. حياترس *a.* That conveys life to one.

A. حيات **hăyyāt**, *s., pl. of* حيه Snakes, serpents.

T. حياجه **hăyājè**, *s.* A kind of owl, sometimes trained to hunt like a hawk.

A. حياد **hĭyād**, *vn.* A turning away from, an avoiding.

T. حياديد **hăyādīd**, *pseudo-Arabic pl. of* حيدود

A. حيارا **hăyārā** } *a., pl. of* حيران, *q.v.*
A. حيارى **hăyārā** }

A. حيازت **hĭyāzĕt**, *vn.* A gathering or collecting things together; an embracing, containing.

T. حيازل **hăyāzĭl** (for A. خيال ظل) A galanty-show in which the shadows of puppets are thrown upon a screen.

T. حيازلجى **hăyāzĭljĭ**, *s.* A galanty-show man.

A. حيازيم **hăyāzīm**, *s., pl. of* حيزوم

T. حياسز **hăyāsĭz**, *a.* Shameless, impudent.

A. حياصت **hĭyāsăt**, *vn.* As حوص **hăvs**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s.* The menstrual fluid.

A. حياض **hĭyāz**, *s., pl. of* حوض Tanks, reservoirs.

A. حياط **hĭyāt**, *s., pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings.

A. حياط **hĭyāt** } *vn.* 1. A surrounding, an enclosing.
A. حياطت **hĭyātăt** } 2. A protecting, a guarding, a caring for.

A. حياك **hayyäk**, *s.* 1. A weaver. 2. One who walks with an affected swagger.

A. حياكت **hiyäkét**, *s. & vn.* 1. The art and business of a weaver. 2. A conceited swagger; also, a waddle in the gait. ا— *v. i.* 1. To carry on the business of a weaver. 2. To swagger; also, to waddle.

A. حيال **hayyäl**, *a.* Very clever or cunning, fertile in expedients.

A. حيام **hiyäm**, *vn.* As حوم **hävm**.

A. حيان **hiyän**, *vn.* A bargaining by time or for a period.

A. حيبت **hibét**, *s.* 1. Relationship through one's mother. 2. Sin; crime; wrong. 3. Want, poverty. 4. Distress; pain; sorrow.

A. حيتان **hitän**, *s., pl. of* حوت Fishes.

A. حيث **hays**, *s.* 1. A whereabouts, a locality. 2. A respect, a relation. من حيث In respect of, in the relation of.

A. حيثي **haysï**, *a. (fem.* حيثيه) Pertaining to locality, local.

A. حيثيت **haysïyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a place, locality. 2. An aspect or relation of a matter. 3. A man's quality of having a place in the estimation of others; consideration; importance. ارباب حيثيت Persons of consideration.

T. حيثيتسز **haysïyyétsïz**, *a.* Without rank or moral claims to consideration, insignificant.

T. حيثيتسزلك **haysïyyétsïzlïk**, *s.* Moral or political insignificance.

T. حيثيتلو **haysïyyétlï.-lü**, *a.* Entitled to consideration on account of rank or moral worth.

A. حيج **hayj**. *vn.* A wanting, a needing, want.

A. حيحا **hïhä** } *interj.* Go on! Come
A. حيحات **hayhät** } on! Now then!

A. حيد **hayd**, *s. (pl.* احياد, حيود) A lateral projection or protuberance; as, a knob; a corner; a promontory.

A. حيد **hayd**, *vn.* A turning or keeping away from.

A. حيد **hiyed**, *s., pl. of* حيده, *q. v.*

T. حيدامق **haydämäq**, *s.* For هايدامق

A. حيدان **hayedän**, *vn.* As حيد **hayd**, *vn., q. v.*

A. حيدر **haydér**, *s.* 1. A lion, a strong lion. 2. A surname of the caliph 'Ali; hence, a proper name of men.

T. حيدود **haydüd**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic pl.* حياديد) 1. A brigand, a bandit. 2. An organized band of robbers. 3. *(originally)* A Hungarian irregular foot-soldier.

A. حيدودت **haydüdét**, *vn.* As حيد, *q.v.*

T. حيدودلق **haydüdlüq**. *s.* Brigandage. ا— *v. i.* To practice brigandage.

A. حيده **haydé**, *s. (pl.* حيد) A lateral projection or protuberance.

T. حيدمق **haydämäq**, *v. t. & s.* For هايدامق, *q. v.*

A. حير **hayr**, **hayér**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming dazzled. 2. A being or becoming bewildered; perplexity, bewilderment. 3. Water's circling in a vortex.

A. حيرا **hayrä**, *a., pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيرا **hayrä**, *a., fem. of* حيران 1. Perplexed, bewildered. 2. The plain of Kerbela, where Huseyn, son of the caliph 'Ali, was killed.

A. حيران **hayrän**, *a. (fem.* حيرا, حيرى, *pl.* حيارا, حياری, حيرا, حيرى) Perplexed, bewildered, confounded; amazed. ا— *v. t.* To perplex, bewilder, confound; amaze. او— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or amazed. قالمق— *v.i.* To be astounded and petrified with wonder.

A. حيران **hayéran**, *vn.* As حير **hayr**.

T. حيرانلق **hayränlïq** } *s.* A state of
P. حيرانی **hayräni** } perplexity, bewilderment.

A. حيرت **hayrét**, *vn.* As حير **hayr**, *q. v.* ا— *v. i.* To be perplexed, bewildered, or lost in astonishment. حيرت افزا *a.* Most amazing. حيرت كده *s. (An abode of amazement)* The world. حيرت نكاه Who stares in amazement. حيرت ويرمك *v.i.* To cause amazement. حيرتده قالمق To remain plunged in astonishment. حيرته براقمق *v. t.* To cast into amazement. بحر حيرت Utter perplexity or amazement. وادیٔ حيرت Bewilderment; utter confusion of ideas.

A. حيره **hïré**, *prop. n.* Name of several places.

A. حيرى **hayrä**, حيرا, *a.* 1. *fem. of* حيران 2. *pl. of* حيران, *q. v.*

A. حيز **hayz**, **hayïz**, *s. (pl.* احياز) 1. A place or space containing a thing; locality, position, situation. 2. A site, quarter, region. 3. The precincts of a building. 4. Possession. 5. Protection; keeping. 6. Space. 7. A planet's being above the horizon by day; or

below the horizon by night. حيز طبيعى The place or position which a thing assumes when free from compulsion.

P. حيز **hiz**, *s.* A catamite.

A. حيزوم **hayzūm**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* حيازيم) The chest; the middle or lower part of the breast above the waist. 2. Name of an angelic steed, ridden by Gabriel.

A. حيزون **hayzūn**, *prop. n.* As حيزوم No. 2, *q. v.*

A. حيس **hays**, *s.* 1. The pulp of dates kneaded with butter, curds, meal, etc. 2. A mismanaged affair. 3. Death, destruction.

A. حيش **haysh**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fright.

A. حيشان **hayshān**, *a.* (*fem.* حيشانه) Timid.

A. حيشت **hayshet**, *s.* 1. Respect, reverence, awe. 2. Shame, bashfulness, modesty.

A. حيص **hays** } *vn.* A going back,
A. حيصت **haysat** } retreating; a retreat.

A. حيض **hayz**, *s.* The catamenial discharge. حيض دختر رز Wine, red wine. حيض كورمك To have the catamenial discharge.

A. حيض **hiyaz**, *s., pl. of* حيضه **hayza**.

A. حيض **hayyaz**, *a., pl. of* حائض Menstruous.

A. حيضات **hayzāt**, *s., pl. of* حيضه Menstruation.

A. حيضان **hizān**, *s., pl. of* حوض Reservoirs, tanks, etc.

T. حيضلانمق **hayzlanmaq**, *v. i.* To menstruate.

T. حيضلو **haylu**, *a.* Who has the catamenial discharge.

A. حيضه **hayza**, *s., n. u. of* حيض A single flow of the menses.

A. حيضه **hiza**, *s.* 1. A menstruous cloth. 2. The menstrual fluid.

A. حيضى **hayzi**, *a.* (*fem.* حيضيه) Pertaining to the menses.

A. حيط **hayyit**, *a.* Vigilant in guarding.

A. حيطان **hitān**, *s., pl. of* حائط Walls; fences, railings, etc.

A. حيطت **haytat**, **hitat**, *s.* Care, circumspection, vigilance.

A. حيطت **hitat**, *vn.* As حياطت, *q. v.*

A. حيعله **hay'ala**, *vn.* A pronouncing the formula حى على الصلاة حى على الفلاح; also, the formula itself.

A. حيف **hayf**, *s.* Injustice, tyranny, oppression.

P. حيف **hayf**, *interj.* Woe is me! Alas!

A. حيف **hif**, **hiyef**, *s., pl. of* حافه Sides, edges, borders.

A. حيف **hiyef**, *s., pl. of* حيفه, *q. v.*

A. حيف **hayyef**, **hayuf**, *s., pl. of* حائف Men who act wrongfully.

P. حيفا **hayfā**, *interj.* As حيف, *q.v.*

A. حيفا **hayfā**, *a., fem. of* أحف 1. (Land) on which rain has not fallen. 2. The town, port, and district of Hayfa or Kaifa, at the foot of Mount Carmel.

A. حيفه **hifè**, *s.* (*pl.* حيف) A lateral part, a side, border; a tract, a region.

A. حيك **hayk**, *vn.* 1. A weaving. 2. A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيكان **hayekyān**, *vn.* A swaggering in the gait.

A. حيل **hayl**, *s.* Means of compassing an object; power, ability, force; also, a wile, an artifice, stratagem, expedient, a trick; also, the quality of cunning, skill or ingenuity.

A. حيل **hiyel**, *s., pl. of* حيله, *q. v.* علم الحيل The science of mechanics. لطائف الحيل Niceties of contrivance, clever dodges.

T. حيلامق **haylamaq**, *v.t.* For هايلامق

A. حيلولت **haylulet**, *vn.* An intervening, interposing; intervention, interposition. ا — *v. i.* To intervene, to interpose.

A. حيله **hilè**, *s.* (*pl.* حيل) A means of compassing one's object; a wile, artifice, stratagem, trick, device; especially, cheating, fraud. ا — *v. i.* To have recourse to artifice, stratagem, fraud, or deceit. حيله شرعيه A canonical device for compassing an apparently illegal purpose.

P. حيله باز **hilè-baz**, *s.* A trickster.

T. حيله بازلق **hilèbazliq**, *s.* Trickery, fraud.

P. حيله كار **hilè-kyār**, *a.* As حيله باز, *q.v.*

T. حيله كارلق **hilèkyārliq**, *s.* As حيله بازلق

T. حيمانتين **haymānètèyn**, *prop. n. dual.* Name of a district in the region of Angora, in Asia Minor.

A. حين **hayn**, **hin**, *vn.* 1. An event's approaching, being at hand, coming to pass. 2. A dying. 3. Harvest's being ripe.

A. حين **hin**, *s.* (*pl.* احيان) 1. A point

of time, a moment. 2. A space of time. 3. A special or appointed time; especially, the appointed time of death.

A. حينونت **haynūnet**, *vn.* As حين **hayn, hīn**, *q.v.*

A. حيني **hīnī**, *a. (fem.* حينيه) 1. Temporary. 2. Occurring at given times. 3. (A logical proposition) limited as to time.

A. حينيت **hīnīyyet**, *s.* 1. Temporariness. 2. Periodicity. 3. Temporality.

A. حيوات **hayevāt**, *s., pl. of* حيه, *q.v.*

A. حيوات **hayevāt**, *s., pl. of* حيات Lives.

P. حيوان **haywān** (from A. حيوان **hayewān**), *s.* 1. Life. 2. An animal. 3. *(pl.* حيوانات) A brute beast; especially, a beast of burden; more especially, a horse. حيوان باقشلو Stupid-looking. آب حيوان As آب حيات, *q.v.* in حيات

A. حيوان **hayewān**, vulg. **haywān**, *s.* 1. Life. 2. *(pl.* حيوانات) An animal. الحيوان Name of a spring, fountain, or river in paradise. حيوان غير ناطق A brute beast. حيوان ناطق Man.

A. حيوانات **hayewānāt**, vulg. **haywānāt**, *s., pl. of* حيوان Animals; especially, brute beasts; more especially, domestic beasts. حيوانات باغچه سى A zoological garden. حيوانات خمسه The five beasts, a killing of which is canonically lawful when in actual performance of divine worship or of the pilgrimage at Mekka; *i.e.*, the rat or mouse; a biting dog; the snake; the crow or the kite; the scorpion.

T. حيوانلق **haywānlīq** } *s.* 1. The quality of an animal; especially, of a brute animal. 2. A state or act of stupidity.
P. حيوانى **haywānī** }

حيوانلق ايتمك *v. i.* To act stupidly or brutally.

A. حيوانى **hayewānī**, vulg. **haywānī**, *a. (fem.* حيوانيه) Pertaining to animals. روح حيوانى The principle of animal life in men and brutes. لذات حيوانيه Animal or sensual pleasures.

A. حيوانيت **hayewānīyyet**, vulg. **haywānīyyet**, *s.* As T. حيوانلق, *q.v.*

A. حيوة **hayāt**, *s.* An archaic method of writing the word حيات, *q.v.*

A. حيود **hayūd**, *a.* 1. That turns, or goes, or keeps away much. 2. Fleeting, transitory.

A. حيود **huyūd**, *s., pl. of* حيد Lateral projections, protuberances.

A. حيود **huyūd**, *vn.* As حيد **hayd**, *vn.*

A. حيوص **huyūs**, *vn.* As حيص, حيصت

A. حيول **huyūl**, *vn.* A changing, altering; especially, a changing for the worse; an alteration for the worse; a deterioration.

A. حيوى **hayevī**, *a. (fem.* حيويه) 1. Pertaining to a snake, serpentine. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حيه **hayye**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* حيات, حيوات) A snake, a serpent. 2. The cobra capella. 3. The constellation Draco; also, the constellation of the Snake in *Serpentarius*. عنق الحيه The star α *Serpentis*.

A. حيى **hayī**, *a. (fem.* حييه 1. Modest, bashful, shrinking from impropriety. 2. Pertaining to the letter ح.

A. حييه **huyeyye**, *s., dim. of* حيه A little snake, a young serpent

خ

A. خ **khā**, vulg. **khī**, The seventh letter of the Arabic, but ninth of the Turkish and Persian alphabets. In chronograms it represents the number 600. Its sound is that of the German **ch** in **doch**, and of the Greek χ in χάος.

It is one of the class of hard letters, requiring, when movent in a syllable, a hard vowel to follow it. In Constantinople the pronunciation of this letter is softened, so as to resemble that of the letter چ, or even ه; but in the mouth of provincials, Persians, and Arabs, the guttural sound is very harsh to western ears. In transliteration this letter is represented by **kh**.

Some Turkish words now generally written and pronounced with ق, are occasionally, written and pronounced with خ; as, بشخه **bāshkhā**, for بشقه **bāshqā**, etc. The final ق and ك of the first person plural of certain tenses of verbs are also, in the pronunciation of the Turcomans of Asia Minor, changed into خ; as, گيدخ **gidekh**.

The name of this letter, when written

in full, is خای معجمه and خای منقوطه (the dotted خ). In astronomical works it is used as an abbreviation of the name of the planet Mars (مریخ).

A. خا **khâ**, *s.* Name of the letter خ. خای منقوطه, خاء معجمه The grammatically pointed, dotted letter خ.

P. خا **khâ**, *a.* Who or which chews, nibbles, or eats. زاژخا *(Who chews rubbish)* Who talks nonsense. شکرخا *(Who eats sugar)* A sweet speaker.

A. خاآت **khâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* خا Letters خ.

A. خابر **khâbir**, *a.* Who knows, who is informed, who has experienced. (More commonly خبیر)

A. خابط **khâbit**, *a.* Who goes about, wanders.

A. خابور **khâbûr**, *prop. n.* Name of two rivers of the Euphrates plain.

A. خابی **khâbî**, *a. (fem.* خابیه) 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Extinguished, allayed. 3. Abortive, unsuccessful.

A. خابیه **khâbîye**, *s. (pl.* خوابی) A large jar. بنت الخابیه *(Daughter of the jar)* Wine.

A. خاتام **khâtâm**, *s. (pl.* خواتیم) A finger-ring; especially, a seal-ring; also, any seal; also, an impression made with a seal.

A. خاتر **khâtir**, *a.* Deceitful, treacherous, perfidious.

T. خاتر **khâtır**, *s.* A clapping, clattering, knocking sound. خاتر خوتور With a great clatter.

A. خاتل **khâtil**, *a.* Deceitful, tricky.

A. خاتم **khâtem, khâtim, khâtûm**, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. As خاتام, *q.v.* 2. The *hymen* in girls. خاتم انبیا The seal, *i.e.*, the last, of the prophets, Muhammed. خاتم جم The seal of Jemshid; also, the seal of Solomon. خاتم جشید The seal of Jemshid. خاتم چیچکی As خطمی, *q.v.* خاتم کویا *(A speaking ring)* The mouth or lips of a beauty. خاتم الملك 1. A sovereign's seal; the great seal of the realm. 2. Name for a gum obtained from India, of which a kind of ink is made; possibly, dragon's-blood. خاتم النبوت A certain mother's mark that existed between the shoulders of Muhammed. خاتم الوحی The seal of revelation, *i. e.*, Muhammed.

P. خاتم **khâtem**, *s.* Inlaid mosaic-work of ivory, ebony, metals, etc. خاتم بند A worker of such mosaic-work.

A. خاتمه **khâtime**, *s. (pl.* خواتم) 1. The end, the last part of a thing. 2. The issue, the result of a matter. 3. A concluding paragraph or chapter of a book or writing; especially, the last verse of a chapter of the Qur'an, etc.; a peroration; also, a supplement, a postscript.

A. خاتمی **khâtemî**, *a.* Pertaining to a seal or signet-ring; especially, a seal-engraver; also, a maker or seller of seals or finger-rings.

A. خاتن **khâtin**, *a.* One who circumcises.

A. خاتنه **khâtine**, *a., fem. of* خاتن A female circumciser of women.

A. خاتوله **khâtûle**, *s.* Knavery; a knavish trick.

A. خاتون **khâtûn**, vulg. قادین **qâdîn**, 1. A lady, dame. 2. A woman. 3. A man's wife. 4. A mistress over inferiors. خاتون جهان The sun. خم ـ Wine. عرب ـ Mekka. فلك ـ The sun. کائنات ـ As خاتون عرب, *q. v.* کوزل خاتون The plant deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna.*

T. خاتونجق **khâtûnjuq**, *s., dim. of* خاتون 1. A little or pet lady, a young lady. 2. A lady of a medium class in society.

A. خاثر **khâsir**, *a. (fem.* خاثره) 1. Thick, viscid (curds). 2. Nauseated. 3. Ashamed, bashful, shy.

P. خاج **khâj**, *s.* A cross; a crucifix; a sign of the cross. خاج شوران *s.* The day of the baptism of the cross, Epiphany.

T. خاچ **khâch**, *s.* As خاج

T. خاچلامق **khâchlâmâq**, *v.t.* To crucify.

T. خاچلو **khâchlî-lû**, *a.* Furnished with a cross or crosses.

T. خاچواری **khâchvârî**, *a.* Cross-shaped, crossed.

T. خاخام **khâkhâm**, *s.* (Heb. חכם) A Jewish rabbi. باشی ـ The Chief Rabbi of Constantinople. خاخام باش A head Rabbi at any provincial town.

A. خادر **khâdir**, *a.* 1. Who is concealed behind a curtain. 2. Benumbed or paralyzed, asleep.

A. خادع **khâdi'**, *a. (fem.* خادعه) 1. Who deceives, beguiles, cheats. 2. (A coin) light of weight. 3. Unsaleable (merchandise); bad (food, etc.).

A. خادم **khâdim**, *a. (fim.* خادمه) 1. *(pl.* خدام, خدمه, خدم) A man servant, a

servant. 2. One who serves a superior in any capacity. 3. A eunuch. ا– *v. t.* To castrate a man. خادم آغا A eunuch; especially, a black eunuch. خادم الحرمين الشريفين *(The Servitor of the two sacred fanes, i. e., Mekka and Medina)* A title of the Sultan of Turkey.

A. خادمه **khādimè**, *a., fem of* خادم A female servant, a maid.

A. خادميت **khādimiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a servant; also, of a eunuch.

P. خاده **khādè**, *s.* A pole.

A. خاذر **khāzir**, *a.* Absconding, in concealment. (Applied to criminals.)

A. خاذل **khāzil**, *a. (pl.* خذله) 1. That withholds assistance, who deserts those whom he should protect. 2. Defeated, put to flight.

P. خار **khār**, *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine. 2. A thorny plant, etc. 3. An awn of barley, etc. 4. Anything that resembles a thorn or spine; as, a sting of a bee, a spike, an arrow-head, a spur of a cock, etc. 5. Any thing that figuratively wounds or frets like a thorn; as, a sorrow, an enemy, a look from a beautiful woman, etc. 6. A hard stone, a rock. 7. The full moon. 8. The sun. خاراندار A porcupine. –آور *a.* Thorny, prickly. –بست *s.* A fence or enclosure of thorns. –بن *s.* A bramble, a briar. –بند *s.* As خاربست, *q. v.* –پشت *s.* 1. Any thorny object. 2. A hedgehog. 3. The jack-tree and its fruit, *artocarpus integrifolia*. –پيراهن *(A thorn in the shirt)* An annoyance. –ترازو The tongue of a balance. –ترنجبين *(A thorn in manna)* A pain that tempers enjoyment.

P. خار **khār**, *a.* That pricks or scratches, irritates, annoys. دلخار Irritating to the feelings, annoying.

T. خار **khār**, *s.* A harsh noise like that of a snarl, etc. خارخار A repeated or continuous harsh noise.

P. خارا **khārā**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock, perhaps granite. 2. A kind of watered silk stuff. 3. A thorn. خارا پوش *a.* Clothed in watered silk. خارا شكاف *a.* That rends granite, etc. خاراكن *a.* Who digs out hard rock and stone.

P. خارايى **khārāyī**, *s.* Stony hardness.

A. خارب **khārib**, *a. (fem.* خاربه, *pl.* خراب) Who devastates, destroys, wastes, desolates.

F. خارتى **khārtī** (Gr. χάρτης) 1. A map, a chart. 2. Playing cards.

A. خارج **khārij**, *a. (fem.* خارجه) Outside, exterior, external. ا– *v. t.* To exclude, to put outside. او– *v. i.* To be excluded.

A. خارج **khārij**, *s.* 1. The outside surface or part of a thing. 2. Space exterior to a thing. 3. The material or visible world. 4. A result, what comes out. 5. An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 6. *(astron.)* A star that is not included in the figure of a constellation. 7. The seventh grade of university professors. خارج قسمت 1. A quotient in division. 2. Outside of the allotment, *i.e.* dead. خارج المركز An eccentric (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). ابتداء خارج The junior division of the seventh university degree. حركت خارج The senior division of the seventh university degree.

A. خارجى **khārijī**, *a. (fem.* خارجيه) 1. Pertaining to the outside, to the exterior. 2. *s.* A rebel. 3. Pertaining to the خوارج (**khawārij**) sect of Muslims, *q.v.* خارجيه تشريفاتجيسى The Introducer of Ambassadors. دائره سى – The department (at the Sublime Porte) of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs. مستشارى – The Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. ناظرى – The Minister of Foreign Affairs. امور خارجيه Foreign Affairs. دعاوى خارجيه Private suits by or against foreigners, instituted through the Foreign Office.

P. خارچه **khārchè**, *s., dim. of* خار A little thorn.

P. خارچين **khār-chīn**, *s.* 1. That gathers thorns and brambles. 2. Tweezers. 3. The thumb and finger; as used in pinching, also a pinch with thumb and finger. 4. Thorns and brambles arranged as a hedge or fence.

P. خارچينه **khār-chīnè**, *s.* As خارچين Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.*

P. خارچينى **khārchīnī**, *s.* 1. A Chinese arrow-head, made of a certain very hard and reputedly poisonous metal. 2. The alloy of copper and tin of which those arrow-heads are made.

P. خارخار **khār-khār**, *s.* 1. A continual itching, irritation. 2. A continual desire. 3. Uneasiness, anxiety, or anger.

T. خارخار **khar-khar**, *s.* A continued snarling noise.

P. خارخسك **khär-khasek**, *s.* The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*.

A. خارد **kharid**, *a. (fem.* خارده) Silent from modesty.

P. خاردار **khär-dar**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with a sting or fang. 3. That gives anxiety.

P. خارزرد **khär-zerd**, *s.* Yellow-thorn, *cirsium acarna*.

P. خارستان **khäristan**, *s.* A country or tract which is full of thorns.

P. خارش **khärish**, *s.* 1. An itching, irritation. 2. A mental annoyance.

A. خارصينى **kharsini**, *s.* As P. خارچينى

F. خارطوج **khartuj**, See خرتوج

A. خارف **kharif**, *a.* 1. Who plucks, or gathers fruit. 2. Who spends the autumn in some specified place.

A. خارق **khariq**, *a. (fem.* خارقه) That splits, rends, bursts, tears. خارق عاده *(That bursts through the usual course)* Unusual, extraordinary.

A. خارقه **khariqa**, *s. (pl.* خوارق) A wonder, a miracle.

P. خارك **kharek**, *s., dim. of* خار 1. A little thorn or spine. 2. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خاركن **khar-ken**, *s.* That pulls, digs up thorns or spines; a mattock; a pair of tweezers.

T. خارل **kharil**, *s.* A sound like a snort. خارل خارل With repeated snorting.

T. خارلامق **kharlamaq**, *v. i.* To snort.

T. خارلتى **kharilti**, *s.* A continuous snorting noise. بوشنه خارلتى Vain contentious noisy talk.

T. خارمان **kharman**, *s.* See خرمان

P. خارماهى **khär-mahi**, *s.* 1. A fish with spines. 2. A fish-bone.

P. خارناك **khär-nak** } *a.* Thorny, prick-
P. خاروار **khär-var** } ly.

P. خاره **khäre**, *s.* 1. A very hard rock or stone. 2. A kind of watered silk, moire antique. 3. A virtuous woman. خاره باف *s.* A weaver of moire antique. خاره يرا *s.* A stone-dresser, or stone mason.

T. خاره لندرمك **kharelandirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become or appear wavy or corrugated on the surface. 2. To dazzle.

T. خاره لنمك **kharelanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become wavy on the surface. 2. To become dazzled.

A. خازق **khaziq**, *a.* 1. That hits the mark and penetrates. Hence, 2. A spear-head; an arrow-head. 3. Of penetrating mind; sagacious.

A. خازن **khazin**, *s.* Who stores; a treasurer; a store-keeper.

P. خاست **khast**, *s.* An uprising.

P. خاسته **khaste**, *a.* 1. That has risen. 2. That has sprung up, as sown seed. 3. That has occurred. 4. Started, set out. نوخاسته Newly sprung up.

A. خاسر **khasir**, *a. (fem.* خاسره) Who loses in trade; who is disappointed, frustrated, confounded; who goes astray; who perishes. خائب وخاسر Frustrated and confounded, disappointed.

A. خاسف **khasif**, *a. (fem.* خاسفه) 1. That sinks with and swallows up; also, who causes to sink and be swallowed up. 2. That sinks into the earth and is swallowed up. 3. Sunken. 4. Eclipsed (sun or moon).

P. خاش **khash**, *s.* 1. A bit; a crumb; a shred; shreds. 2. Odds and ends, rubbish. 3. War, battle. 4. Impetuosity, vehemence. خش وخش – , خش وخش – 1. Rubbish, trash. 2. The rabble.

T. خاشا **khasha**, *s.* See خاشه

P. خاشاك **khashak**, *s.* A straw, a bit of stick, a mote; rubbish.

T. خاشر **khashir**, *s.* A heavy and harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشرتى **khashirti**, *s.* See خاشردى

T. خاشردامق **khashirdatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردامق **khashirdamaq**, *v. i.* To emit a harsh splashing, crashing sound.

T. خاشردى **khashirdi**, *s.* A repeated or continuous harsh and heavy sound of splashing or crashing.

A. خاشع **khashi'**, *a. (fem.* خاشعه, *pl.* خشع) Who bows the head, and speaks in a low tone, especially in worship; humble. خاشعين وخاشعات Reverently submissive people.

T. خاشلاتمق **khashlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scalded, boiled, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشلامق **khashlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil, to cook in boiling water. 2. To scald. 3. For frost to nip (plants, etc.). 4. To beat (a man) to a jelly. 5. To scold severely.

T. خاشلامه **khashlama**. *a. & s.* 1. Boiled, especially, 2. Boiled mutton.

T. خاشلانمق **khâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be boiled, scalded, etc. (See خاشلامق)

T. خاشه **khâshâ**, (for A. غاشيه), *s.* A saddlecloth, a housing.

P. خاشه **khâshé**, *s.* 1. As حاش 2. Envy, jealousy. خاشه‌پر *a.* Envious, jealous.

P. خاشه‌برى **khâshébérî**, *s.* 1. Envy, jealousy. 2. Tale-bearing, censoriousness.

T. خاشه‌جى **khâshâjî**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of horse-cloths and housings.

A. خاشى **khâshî**, *a. (fem.* خاشيه) Who fears, fearful, timorous, apprehensive.

A. خاص **khâss**, *a. (fem.* خاصه) 1. Special, particular. 2. Private, individual. 3. Special to the state or sovereign. 4. Pure, unmixed. 5. Fast (dye), that does not fade. 6. The higher classes. اتمك — Fine white bread. آخور — The stable for the Sultan's horses. اوطه — The royal ward of the Sultan's palace, consisting of forty officers in personal attendance on the sovereign. اوطه باشى — The Governor of the pages at the Palace. اوطه‌لو — One of the inmates of the *khass oda*. باغچه — The private garden of the Sultan's palace. طور — *(Military Command)* Shoulder Arms! فودوله — White cakes of soft bread. قولار — An ancient title of the corps of Bostanjis (بوستانجى, *q. v.*). كوى — Khasskeuy; name of many places; especially, of a village or borough of Constantinople on the north of the Golden Horn. خاصلر The private domains of the Sultan. خاصلر مقاطعه‌سى The Royal Domains Office, a department of the Ministry of finance. خاص وعام Special and general; the learned and the unlearned.

P. خاصان **khâssân**, *s., pl. of* A. خاص The select classes of society, the distinguished or pious.

A. خاصره **khâsira**, *s. (pl.* خواصر) The flank, the side. عظم خاصره The haunch-bone.

T. خاصكى **khâsséki**, *s. (formerly)* One of a body of sergeants-at-arms, sixty of whom formed the body-guard of the Sultan; their officers filled important public offices. آغا — The lieutenant of the Bostanji Bashi. باش‌كاتبى — The Chief Clerk under the Khasseki bashi and fifth officer of the corps of Baltajis. باشى — The Receiver-General (formerly) of the estates of the sacred places of Mekka and Medina, fourth officer of the corps of Baltajis. قادين — *(formerly)* A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a daughter. سلطان — *(formerly)* A consort of the Sultan who had borne him a son. باش خاصكى *(formerly)* The Principal Sergeant-at-Arms. قپو خاصكيسى Title of the third officer of the old corps of Baltajis, and business agent for the chief eunuch, with the Grand Vezir.

P. خاصكيان **khâssékiyân**, *s., pl. of* خاصكى A former title of the 14th, 49th, 66th, and 67th regiments of the Janissaries.

A. خاصه **khâssa**, *a. & s., fem. of* خاص *(pl.* خواص) 1. Special. 2. A private domain of the Sultan. 3. A private domain given as a fief to a servant of the state. اردوسى — The Corps of the Imperial Guard. پياده‌سى — The infantry of the Guards. مشيرى — The field-marshal commanding the Guard's corps. خزينهٔ خاصه The privy purse, the civil list.

A. خاصيت **khâssiyyét**, *s.* 1. Peculiarity, speciality; selectness; purity; goodness. 2. *(pl.* خصائص) A peculiar virtue, power, or effect, a quality; a habit; especially, a peculiar good effect of a substance upon the human body.

T. خاصيتسز **khâssiyyétsiz**, *a.* Devoid of any special virtue.

T. خاصيتلو **khâssiyyétlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Possessed of some special virtue and beneficial effect on the body; wholesome, nutritious, etc.

A. خاضب **khâzib**, *a.* Who dyes hair or beard.

A. خاضع **khâzi'**, *a. (fem.* خاضعه, *pl.* خضع, خضعان) Who is submissive and humble.

A. خاضعه **khâzi'a**, *a., fem. of* خاضع Gentle, quiet, and soft of speech.

A. خاطب **khâtib**, *a. (pl.* خطاب) 1. A speaker, an orator. 2. A reciter of the special sermon called خطبه, *q. v.* 3. One who asks a woman in marriage, a suitor, or suitor's agent.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *a. (fem.* خاطره) (A thought) that rises up in the mind.

A. خاطر **khâtir**, *s. (pl.* خواطر) 1. A thought, an idea, a suggestion. 2. The mind. 3. The memory. 4. The heart as a seat of thoughts and impressions. 5. A recollection of a person or thing,

accompanied with love, respect, or veneration; one's sake or love. 6. One's feelings, frame of mind, health. 7. One's influence, consideration, weight. آزرده ـ *a.* Hurt; offended, vexed. آسا ـ *a.* Tranquil in mind. آشفته ـ *a.* Discomposed, disquieted or angry. آلق ـ To captivate the heart of a person by kindness. ایچون ـ Out of favor or respect for some person. (This takes the pronominal suffixes; as, خاطرم ایچون for my sake, etc.) پذیر ـ *a.* Agreeable, commendable. جو ـ *a.* Who seeks to captivate; affable, courteous. خاطردن چیقارمق To forget. خاطردن چیقمق To be forgotten. خاطرده اولق To be in mind; *i. e.*, to be remembered. خاطرده طوتمق To keep in mind; to remember. خاطر ربانی A thought inspired by God. خاطر شیطانی A thought suggested by Satan. خاطر صایلق For one's feelings to be considered; *i. e.*, to have influence. (Requires possessive suffix.) خاطر صورمق To enquire after one's state of mind; *i.e.*, to ask how he is. خاطر قالمق *(For one's feelings to remain)* To feel hurt or offended, to take offence. (Here خاطر must have a possessive suffix; as, خاطرم قالور I shall be offended.) خاطر قیرلمق *(For one's feelings to be broken)* To be mortified. (خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطر قیرمق To mortify or disappoint. خاطر کرفته *a.* Whose feelings are clouded, vexed. خاطر کشا *a.* 1. Which rejoices the heart. 2. Which conquers the heart. 3. Which outrages the feelings. خاطر کوزتمك To have regard for the feelings of others. خاطر کوکل بتلامك To know no consideration for the feelings and wishes of people; *i. e.*, to act independently, to pay no regard to solicitations. خاطره رعایت ا To pay respect to feelings, rank, or position. خاطره طوقنمق To wound the feelings. خاطره کتورمك 1. To bring to mind, to remember. 2. To remind. (In No. 2. خاطر requires a possessive suffix.) خاطره کلمك To occur or to recur to the mind. (Possessive suffix required.) خاطری اولق For one to have consideration and weight. (The possessive suffix changes; as, خاطرم یوق می Have I no consideration, no weight?) خاطرینی خوش طوتمق 1. To keep one's own mind at ease on some subject. 2. To keep another pleased and satisfied. (The possessive suffix changes.) حال وخاطر صورمق To ask after one's condition of health and mind. (خاطر takes a possessive suffix.) درخاطر ایتمك To recall to mind, to recollect. صفای خاطر ایله With tranquillity, with pleasure.

T. خاطرلاتمق **khā'ir-lā'tmāq**, *v. t.* To cause to be remembered, to bring to memory.

T. خاطرلامق **khā'ir-lā'māq**, *v. t.* To remember.

T. خاطرلانلق **khā'ir-lā'nïl-māq** } *v.i.* To be
T. خاطرلانمق **khā'ir-lā'nmāq** } remembered, to be recalled to mind.

P. خاطر نواز **khā'ir-nŭwāz**, *a.* That soothes or cherishes the feelings of others; *i. e.*, charming, agreeable; especially, affable, gracious.

T. خاطر نوازلق **khā'ir-nŭwāz-lïq** } *s.* The
P. خاطر نوازی **khā'ir-nŭwāz-ī** } quality, also an act, of affability and graciousness.

A. خاطره **khā'ir-a**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خواطر) A thought that springs up in one's mind, an idea that occurs to one. 2. *(vulgar for* خاطر) Consideration for a person.

A. خاطف **khā'if**, *a. (pl.* خطاف) That snatches and carries off; especially, (lightning) that takes away the sight; also, (an eaves-dropper) that seeks to overhear.

T. خاطل **khā'tïl**, *s.* See خطیل

A. خاطی **khā'tī** (for خاطئ **khā'ti'**), *a. (fem.* خاطئه) 1. That misses. 2. Who makes a mistake, who commits an error. 3. Who wilfully does what is wrong.

A. خاطئه **khā'ti'a**, vulg. خاطیه **khā'tiya**, *a. & s., fem. of* خاطی *(pl.* خواطی for خواطئ) An arrow that misses the mark.

A. خافت **khā'fit**, *a. (fem.* خافته) 1. Soft, gentle, suppressed (voice). 2. Who speaks in a low voice. 3. Silent in death. 4. Dying; dead; suddenly dead. 5. Weak, abject.

A. خافض **khā'fiz**, *a. (fem.* خافضه) 1. Who lowers. 2. Who abases, humbles or humiliates (said of God). 3. Who softens his voice. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A governing word or particle that puts a noun in the genitive; also, a man who uses the genitive in a special case. 5. That lessens, diminishes. 6. Easy, tranquil, happy. خافض الجناح *a.* 1. Gentle, compliant. 2. Sedate, grave.

A. خافضه **khâfiżâ**, *s., fem. of* خافض A female circumciser of girls.

A. خافق **khâfiq**, *a. (fem.* خافقه) Quivering, fluttering, vibrating, undulating. خافق العين Whose eyes blink.

A. خافق **khâfiq**, *s. (dual.* خافقان, *pl.* خوافق) A place of sunset or sunrise; also, any one of the four cardinal points of the horizon.

A. خافقات **khâfiqât**, *s., pl. of* خافقه 1. Flags. 2. Shooting stars. ايام الخافقات The days of the flight of meteors; *i.e.*, certain days in the reigns of Ebu-'l-Abbas Es-Saffah, A. H. 132-136 (A. D. 749), and of Ebu-Ja'fer El-Mansur, (A. D. 774), remarkable for flights of meteors.

A. خافقان **khâfiqân**, *s., dual. of* خافق *(obl.* خافقين) The east and west parts of the horizon.

A. خافقه **khâfiqâ**, *s. (pl.* خافقات, خوافق)

A. خافقين **khâfiqayn**, *s., dual obl. of* خافق See خافقان

A. خافه **khâfe**, *s.* 1. A leather jacket; sometimes, with the wool or fur on. 2. A leather bag or pouch; also, a kind of leather or hide basket.

A. خافى **khâfi**, *a. (fem.* خافيه) 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. (Lightning) that only faintly glimmers. 3. Hidden, concealed; imperceptible; soft, gentle in sound; secret, underhand, abstruse. 4. The genii. 5. A secret or imperceptible thing.

A. خافيا **khâfiyâ**, *s.* The genii; also, a genie.

A. خافيت **khâfiyet**, *s.* The quality of being hidden, secret, or imperceptible.

A. خافيه **khâfiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خافى 1. *a.* See خافى 2. *a.* Haunted by genii. 3. *s.* See خافى Nos. 4 and 5. 4. *(pl.* خوافى) A secondary or tertiary pinion, or a small feather of a wing, hidden when folded.

T. خاقان **khâqân**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic pl.* خواقين) A Turkish or Tatar emperor; especially, (now) the Sultan of Turkey; (formerly) the Turkish or Tatar emperor of central Asia; the Mogul emperor of all Asia. (Said to be originally the Chinese word *hu-hang.)*

A. خاقانى **khâqânî**, *a. (fem.* خاقانيه) 1. Imperial (especially applied to Ottoman sovereigns). 2. A surname; especially, of a great Persian poet. دفتر خاقانى The Great Imperial Ottoman Register, the Doomsday-book of the whole Ottoman territories. ديوان خاقانى A Council of state presided over by the Sultan. نشان خاقانى The imperial cypher.

P. خاقانيان **khâqânîyân**, *s., pl. of* خاقانى Sovereigns or the people of sovereigns who take the title of Khaqan.

P. خاك **khâk**, *s.* 1. Earth as one of the four elements. 2. Soil. 3. Dust. 4. An earthy mineral. 5. The earth, the world. 6. A country, a region, a district. 7. The grave, a tomb. 8. One's dust (after death). 9. A thing or person of no value, rubbish. 10. A pious man. 11. A submissive subject or servant. خاك آلوده, خاك آلود *a.* Soiled with dust or earth. خاك برسر *a. (Who has dust on his head)* Grieved and mourning خاك برلب *a. (On whose lip is dust)* 1. Dead, or, silent. 2. (A taper) with snuff on its wick; hence, dim; humble. خاك پاى 1. The dust under one's feet. 2. A person lowly as the earth under one's feet. 3. The spot one's sovereign, friend, or superior stands on; hence, the self, person, or presence of one's sovereign, friend, or superior; also, *(in polite parlance)* You; or, he or she. خاكپايكز Your foot-dust; your presence; you. خاكپايلرى Their (*i.e.*, his, her or their) foot-dust or presence; he, she, they. خاكپايه كلمك To come humbly to the presence (of the person addressed, etc.). خاكپايه يوز سورمك To rub one's face in the dust, on the ground on which the person addressed stands; *i. e.*, to pay him one's respects. خاك قدم The dust or earth under foot. خاك وآب 1. Earth and water, land and water. 2. The body.

P. خاك بيز **khâk-bîz**, *a.* 1. A sifter of dust. 2. A diligent enquirer.

P. خاك پيما **khâk-pèymâ**, *s. (Who measures a land)* A traveler.

P. خاكدان **khâk-dân**, *s.* A dust-hole; a dust-heap. ديو — *(The demon's dust-heap)*, also غرور — *(The dustheap of presumption)* The world.

P. خاكدل **khâk-dil**, *a.* Worldly-minded.

P. خاكروب **khâk-rûb**, *a. & s.* 1. A sweeper. 2. A broom. 3. The act of sweeping.

P. خاكروبه **khâk-rûbè**, *s.* Sweepings, dust and rubbish.

P. خاکریز **khâk-rîz**, *s.* 1. A pourer or sprinkler of dust. 2. Earth thrown up in a bank or heap. 3. A dust-hole or dust-heap.

P. خاکزاد **khâk-zâd**, *a.* Earth-born.

P. خاکسار **khâk-sâr**, *a.* 1. Earth-like, dust-like. 2. Earthy, dusty. 3. Humble, lowly; base; miserable; abject.

P. خاکساری **khâksârî**, *s.* Humility, lowliness; baseness, vileness; misery; humiliation.

P. خاکسان **khâk-sân**, *a.* 1. Leveled with the earth. 2. Humble; base, vile; miserable; abject.

P. خاکستر **khâkistèr**, *s.* Ashes; especially, wood ashes.

P. خاکشو **khâk-shû**, *s.* 1. A washer of earth or sweepings. to collect valuable articles, etc. 2. Name of a seed, used medicinally for the eyes.

P. خاکشور **khâk-shûr**, *s.* 1. A stirrer of earth or clay as a cement. 2. As خاکشو No. 1, *q.v.*

P. خاکشی **khâk-shî**, *s.* As خاکشو No. 2.

P. خاک صفت **khâk-sîfât**, *a.* Humble; mean; abject; wretched.

P. خاک لیس **khâk-lîs**, *s.* *(A licker of the dust)* A sycophant.

P. خاکلیسی **khâklîsî**, *s.* Sycophancy.

P. خاک نشین **khâk-nishîn**, *a.* 1. Seated in the dust. 2. Poor, abject; humble.

P. خاکه **khâkè**, *s.* The dust of minerals.

P. خاکی **khâkî**, *s.* 1. Earthiness, the quality of earth. 2. Humility; abjectness.

P. خاکی **khâkî**, *a.* 1. Earthy, pertaining to earth. 2. Terrestrial. 3. Mundane, worldly. 4. Humble. 5. Mean, vile, abject. برج خاکی One of the three signs *Taurus, Virgo, or Capricornus.* حرف خاکی *(onomancy)* Any one of the letters ح, د, ذ, ش, ع, ف, ل. مثلثهٔ خاکی The three signs, *Taurus, Virgo,* and *Capricornus.*

P. خاکیان **khâkiyân**, *s., pl. of* خاکی 1. Creatures of earth, mortals. 2. The humble or the contemptible among men.

P. خاگینه **khâginè**, vulg. قایغنه **qâygânâ**, *s.* An omelet.

P. خاکی نهاد **khâkî-nihâd**, *a.* 1. Earthy by nature. 2. Earthly by nature. 3. Humble, lowly by nature.

P. خال **khâl**, *s.* 1. A mole on the face or body. 2. A pimple or small tumor. 3. A dot on a die. 4. A spot, speck, speckle; a freckle. 5. *(mystics)* The centre of the divine unity, which is the beginning and end of all things; also, a spot of disobedience or perversity in an otherwise spotless character; also, the centre of the soul; also, Muhammed; also, a point of good in an otherwise bad character. مشکین ـ A mole on a beauty, a beauty-spot.

A. خال **khâl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخوال, *fem.* خاله) A maternal uncle, one's mother's brother. 2. *(pl.* خیلان) A mole on the body.

A. خال **khâll**, *a. & s.* 1. One who, in a prayer, specializes a particular person. 2. More or less cellular or porous, reticulated, expanded or spongy of texture. 3. Weak and deficient in courage. 4. Poor and needy.

A. خالات **khâlât**, *s., pl. of* خاله Maternal aunts.

A. خالب **khâlib**, *a. (fem.* خالبه, *pl.* خلبه) Who deceives, deludes, beguiles.

T. خالج **khâlij**, *s.* For آلج **âlij**, *q.v.*

A. خالج **khâlij**, *a. (fem.* خالجه) 1. That pulls or shakes. 2. That puts into commotion or agitation.

A. خالجه **khâlije**, *a. & s., fem. of* خالج, *(pl.* خوالج) A perplexing matter.

A. خالد **khâlid**, *a. (fem.* خالده) 1. Who remains eternally dwelling in a place. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خالدات **khâlidât**, *a., pl. of* خالده Everlastingly remaining. جزائر خالدات *(The everlasting Islands)* The Canary Islands.

P. خالدار **khâl-dâr**, *a.* Marked with moles.

A. خالس **khâlis**, *a.* That seizes or snatches away suddenly.

P. خالستان **khâlistân**, *s.* A part of the body marked with moles.

A. خالص **khâlis**, *a. (fem.* خالصه) 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Genuine, true; choice. 3. Clear, free from turbidity. 4. Sincere, true, unaffected.

A. خالصانه **khâlisânè**, *a.* Peculiar to the sincere; sincere.

T. خالطه **khâltâ**, *s.* A dog's collar.

T. خالطه لو **khâltâlî,-lû**, *a.* Wearing a dog-collar.

A. خالع **khâlî'**, *a. (fem.* خالعه) 1. That strips or throws off, or rejects, or repudiates. 2. A husband who repudiates

a wife for money. 3. Who deposes a sovereign or a lawful commander. خالع العذار 1. (A horse) that has slipped his headstall. 2. (A man) who casts off moral restraint.

A. خالعه **khâli'a**, *a., fem. of* خالع (A wife) who arranges a divorce by mutual consent with her husband.

A. خالف **khâlif**, *a. (fem.* خالفه) 1. That follows, or remains behind or after others. 2. That takes the place of another; a substitute or successor. 3. Who remains behind or at home from an expedition. 4. Who retreats or flees. 5. Who backslides. 6. Corrupt, bad.

A. خالفه **khâlifé**, *a. & s., fem. of* خالف *(pl.* خوالف) 1. See خالف 2. A people, nation, race remaining after or succeeding to another.

A. خالق **khâliq**, *a. & s.* A creator; especially, The Creator, God.

A. خالقيت **khâliqiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a creator.

T. خاللو **khâlli,-lu**, *a.* Marked with moles.

P. خالنجان **khâlinjân**, *s.* As خولنجان

A. خاله **khâlé**, *s. (pl.* خالات) A maternal aunt, one's mother's sister.

T. خاله **khâla** (from A. خاله), *s.* A paternal aunt, one's father's sister.

T. خالهزاده **khâla-zâdé**, *s.* One's first cousin, whose mother is one's father's own sister.

A. خالی **khâli**, *s. (fem.* خاليه) 1. Empty, vacant, unoccupied; uninhabited, unowned. 2. Void, clear of, destitute of, lacking. 3. Who is alone with his wife; especially, *(in canon law)* who, without consummation, partially embraces his wife. 4. That has passed away, bygone. او — 1. To be empty, void, etc. 2. To cease from being or doing. ا — *v. t.* 1. To empty. 2. To make or leave vacant. براقق —, قومق — *v. t.* To leave empty, free or alone. وقتده — In spare moments, during leisure. ايكى احتمالدن خالى دكل در It is not free from two probabilities, *i. e.*, it must be either the one or the other. قرون خاليه By-gone ages.

T. خالى **khâlî** (from P. قالى), *s.* A carpet; carpeting. دوشه مك — *v. t.* 1. To carpet. 2. To lay a carpet.

T. خالیجه **khâlîja** (from P. قالیچه), *s.* A small Turkey carpet.

T. خالیجی **khâlîjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in carpets. 2. A carpet-layer. خالیجیلر کوشکی Name of a royal pavilion at Yenibaghché in Constantinople.

A. خاليه **khâliyé**, *a., fem. of* خالی, *q.v.*

P. خام **khâm**, vulg. **khâm**, *a.* 1. Unripe, immature, green. 2. Raw, uncooked; crude, unrefined. 3. Untrained, unaccustomed to work. 4. Inexperienced. 5. Ill-considered, unreasonable. خام آولامق To treat one as if he were unsophisticated, in trying to over-reach. خام خلاط *a.* Absolutely unripe or crude. خام خيال *a.* Inconsiderately speculative or ambitious, a visionary. خام ريش *a.* Callow, immaturely bearded.

A. خامد **khâmid**, *a. (fem.* خامده) 1. (A fire) that is spent, subsided, dull. 2. Fainted; dead. 3. Silent.

A. خامس **khâmis**, *a. (fem.* خامسه) Fifth. خامس عشر Fifteenth. خامس وعشرون Twenty-fifth.

A. خامسا **khâmisâ**, **khâmisân**, *adv.* Fifthly, in the fifth place.

P. خامش **khâmush**, *a.* For خاموش, in poetry.

P. خامشى **khâmushî**, *s.* See خاموشى

A. خامص **khâmis**, *a. (fem.* خامصه) Gaunt, lank.

P. خام طبع **khâm-tab'**, *a.* Inconsiderate, unreasonable.

P. خام طمع **khâm-tama'**, *a.* Unreasonably ambitious or covetous.

P. خام كار **khâm-kyâr**, *a.* Inexperienced or unreasonable.

A. خامل **khâmil**, *a. (fem.* خامله) 1. Effaced, obliterated, no longer to be perceived. 2. Soft, low, scarcely audible. 3. *(pl.* خمله) Without reputation, unheard of, obscure. خامل الذكر Unknown to fame.

T. خاملق **khâmlîq**, *s.* 1. Unripeness, immaturity, crudeness. 2. Rawness, lack of experience or of training. 3. Unreasonableness. 4. Falseness, hypocrisy.

P. خام مشق **khâm-mêshq**, *a.* Unpractised.

A. خامن **khâmin**, *a. (fem.* خامنه) Unknown to the world at large. خامن الذكر As خامل الذكر, *q. v.* in خامل

T. خامور **khâmûr** (from A. خمير) 1. Dough. 2. Leaven used as a ferment. 3. Paste, pastry cook's paste. 4. The crust of a tart, etc. 5. Any kneaded

mass of ingredients. 6. Any shapeless or undistinguishable combined mass. 7. A figurative mass of mixed ingredients, a man's disposition or make-up. 8. Slack-baked bread, like dough. 9. Name of a district near Bayazid in Asia. خامور اچمق To roll out paste. خامور اولمق 1. To become soft and flabby like dough. 2. To lose energy. خامور ایتمك To mix and knead into a dough-like mass. خامور ایشنه قارشمق *(To meddle with a pastry cook's business)* To meddle in any delicate or disagreeable matter. خامور آیشی Pastry. خامور تخته‌سی A cook's paste-board. خامور دوکمك To pour out a thin, fluid paste (into molds, into threads by a special machine, etc.). خامور قاتمق *v. i.* To add leaven (to dough, etc.). بر خامور ایتمك *v. t.* To combine, or consolidate into one mass.

T. خامورجی **khămŭrjù**, *s.* 1. A pastry cook. 2. A kneader in a bakery. 3. A great eater of pastry.

T. خامورسز **khămŭrsŭz**, *a. & s.* Unleavened. خامورسز اتمك Unleavened bread. خامورسز بیرامی The Jewish Feast of unleavened bread. کلیسا خورسزی Unleavened wafers used for sacramentary purposes.

T. خامورلاتمق **khămŭrlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted down.

T. خامورلامق **khămŭrlămăq**, *v. t.* To paste or lute (a vessel, etc.).

T. خامورلاندرمق **khămŭrlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dough or paste, to make or let be mixed and kneaded. 2. To make or let (the cover of a vessel) be pasted or luted.

T. خامورلانمق **khămŭrlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dough or paste, or of a doughy consistency. 2. To be pasted or luted so as to confine the steam, etc.

P. خاموش **khămūsh**, *a.* 1. Silent, not speaking. 2. Extinct, extinguished, as a fire or light. 3. Dried up, stanched (tears, etc.). 4. Quiet, tractable, docile (beast). 5. Exhausted with fatigue. او – To be silent; to leave off speaking.

P. خاموش **khămūsh**, *interj.* Be silent! Silence!

P. خاموشان **khămūshān**, *s., pl. of* خاموش 1. The silent; especially, the dead. 2. A cemetery; especially, a special burial ground for dervishes who hold that death is merely sleep.

T. خاموشلق **khămūshlŭq** } *s.* 1. Silence.
P. خاموشی **khămūshī** } 2. Death. 3. Extinction. 4. Suppression of a flow. Tameness, docility of a beast. 5. Exhaustion.

P. خامه **khāmè**, *s.* 1. A reed pen. 2. A reed. 3. A graving tool; a stone cutter's chisel. 4. A pencil or other instrument for writing, ruling, etc. خامهٔ ازل *(The pen of past eternity)* God's everlasting ordinance. جدولکشی – A bow pen for ruling. حکاك – A seal-engraver's tool. زن – *s.* 1. One who nibs a reed pen. 2. A small disk on which reed pens are nibbed. فولاد – A pen of steel for microscopic writing. کذار – *a.* Written; a writing. کش – *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who erases, who cancels. مو – A camel-hair brush.

P. خامی **khāmī**, *s.* As T. خاملق, *q. v.*

P. خامیاز **khāmyāz** } *s.* 1. A gape, a
P. خامیازه **khāmyāzè** } yawn; also, a stretching one's self from weariness. 2. A sensation of fatigue; tedium. خامیازه‌سنی چکمك To suffer the fatigue of a trying, tedious matter, *i. e.*, to be engaged in such a matter. خامیازه‌کش *a.* Who yawns or stretches himself.

T. خان **khān**, *s.* An inn, a caravanserai. کی – *a.* Like an inn, vast.

T. خان **khăn**, *s.* 1. A sovereign; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan (always following his name). 2. A title given by the king of Persia to many officials. 3. A title assumed in central Asia by sovereigns and by chiefs. (Said to be from the Chinese, *khang*, *ang*, or *ung* signifying *king*.) خان‌زاده *s.* The son (or daughter) of a *khan*. تاتار خانی The Khan of the Tatars of the Crimea.

T. خان بالق **khăn-bălĭq**, *prop. n.* The city of Pekin.

T. خانجی **khănjĭ**, *s.* An innkeeper.

P. خاندان **khānèdān**, *s.* A man's family; household; race; line.

T. خاندان **khānèdān**, *a.* Of illustrious descent, courteous, kind and hospitable; a noble gentleman.

T. خاندانلق **khānèdānlĭq**, *s.* The courteous hospitality of a high-born gentleman.

A. خانس **khānĭs**, *a. (pl.* خنس) 1. Who goes or remains behind, or slinks away. 2. Absent, hidden. 3. (A heavenly

body) setting or invisible; or in retrograde motion. 4. A moonless night at new moon. 5. Satan, as shrinking from God's name.

P. خانسامان **khân-sâmân**, *s.* 1. A man of wealth. 2. A house-steward.

A. خانع **khânı'**, *a.* (*pl.* خنع, خنع) 1. Who solicits to an improper act. 2. Who yields himself to another for an improper act. 3. Who toys with another in order to excite sexual feelings. 4. Who commits adultery or fornication. 5. Who acts treacherously, unfaithfully.

A. خانف **khânif**, *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Proud, supercilious.

A. خانق **khânıq**, *a.* 1. That chokes, strangles, suffocates. 2. Choking or choked with quinsy. خانق الذئب Monkshood, *aconitum napellum.* خانق الكلب Dogsbane, *cynanchum erectum.* خانق الملك The gall-apple. خانق النمر *Aconitum ferox.*

A. خانقاه **khânéqâh** (from P. خانگاه), *s.* 1. (*pl.* خوانق) A dervish-convent. 2. Name of a town and district in Lower Egypt. خانقاه بالا The spheres; heaven; the angels.

A. خانقاهى **khânqâhî**, *a.* Pertaining to a dervish-convent; especially, an inmate of one.

A. خانقون **khânıqûn**, *a., pl. of* خانق Stranglers.

P. خانقه **khânéqâh**, *s.* Contr. from خانقاه, *q. v.*

A. خانقين **khânıqîn**, *a., pl. obl. of* خانق 1. Stranglers. 2. Name of a town near Bagdad.

P. خانگاه **khânè-gyâh**, *s.* A dervish convent.

P. خانگه **khânégeh**, *s.* Contr. from خانگاه, *q. v.*

P. خانگى **khânégî**, *a.* Domestic, domesticated; also, home-made.

T. خانلق **khânlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality, dignity of a Khan. 2. A state ruled over by a Khan. 3. Inn-money. 4. A place for an inn, or of many inns. 5. The quality of an inn.

T. خانم **khânim**, *s.* 1. A lady. 2. Title given to all Turkish ladies. خانم افندى A lady mistress; madam. خانم الى The honeysuckle, *lonicera caprifolium.* خانم بوجكى The lady bird, *coccinella punctata.*

P. خانمان **khânumân**, *s.* One's home, family, and household effects. خانمان خراب *a.* Whose home is ruined. خانمان سوز *a.* Who destroys, ruins homes.

T. خانجق **khânimjiq**, *s., dim. of* خانم A little lady.

T. خانملق **khânimlıq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a lady; lady-like urbanity.

T. خاننده **khânendè**, *s.* For P. خواننده

P. خانواده **khânévâdè**, *s.* As خانمان, *q.v.*

P. خانه **khânè**, *s.* (*pl.* خانها) 1. A house, a building. 2. A dwelling. 3. A man's wife. 4. A man's family, his household; especially, the females of the household. 5. A chamber, closet, compartment, etc., set apart to any special purpose. 6. A cell in any substance. 7. A subdivision in a scheme or table, a place of figures in notation. 8. A sign of the zodiac. خانه آباد *a.* In prosperous circumstances, whose house is frequented. خانه باف *a.* Home-woven (cloth). خانه بدوش *a.* A vagrant (whose all is on his back). خانه برانداز *a.* Who ruins his house, a spendthrift. خانه پرداز *a.* 1. Who keeps a house clean. 2. That destroys houses. خانه پرور *a.* 1. Who maintains a house. 2. Bred in the house. 3. A precious heirloom. خانه پرورد *a.* Bred and maintained in the house. خانهٔ چشم The socket of the eye. خانه‌خانه 1. Separate buildings or houses. 2. Separate compartments. 3. Cellular. 4. From house to house. 5. In separate compartments or cells. خانهٔ زين The seat of a saddle. خانهٔ شش در *(The six-doored house)* The world, with its six points of direction, right, left, front, back, up, down. خانهٔ سفرلو *(formerly)* The traveling establishment of the Sultan. خانهٔ شطرنج A square on a chess-board. خانهٔ صغير *(formerly)* The petty household of the Sultan; the officers of the middle court of the palace. خانهٔ طنبور The body of a guitar. خانهٔ عنكبوت A spider's web. خانهٔ غول The world. خانهٔ فردا The future world. خانهٔ قلم The sharpened part of a pen. خانهٔ كلك As خانهٔ قلم, *q. v.* خانهٔ كمان 1. The curved part of each arm of an archery bow. 2. The gape of an archery bow; also, the upper or lower half of this space when the bow is held for shooting. خانه‌خدا A master of a house; a host. خانه‌خراب 1. Whose house is ruined. 2. Who ruins his house by bad conduct; a

scound[illegible] خانه‌دار 1. A master of a house. 2. A st[illegible]rd, housekeeper, watchman, or wife who keeps the house. خانه‌کریز (A hawk) taken as a nestling, and that has molted in the house. خانه‌گیر 1. Who takes or sets up a house. 2. Which fixes itself or makes a nest for itself in a place. 3. Name of one of the methods of playing backgammon (perhaps the European). خانهٔ نه در *(The house with nine doors)* 1. The earth. 2. The human body. اصلاحخانه A house of correction. بطریقخانه A patriarchate. چیلهخانه 1. A cell to which dervishes retire for vigils. 2. Any place of suffering.

T. خانی **khā́nī́**, *s.* The fish *labrus chanus.*

P. خانی **khānī́**, *s.* 1. Khanship. 2. An inn keeper.

A. خانی **khānī́**, *a. (fem.* خانیه) 1. Pertaining to a Khan. 2. Pertaining to an inn.

A. خانیت **khānīyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a Khan. 2. The quality of an inn.

P. خانیچه **khānīchè**, *s.* A small fountain.

T. خان یونس **khā́n-yūnūs**, *prop. n.* A village and district near Gaza in Palestine.

T. خانیه **khānyā́**, *prop. n.* Canea, in the island of Crete.

P. خاو **khāv**, *s.* Nap, pile of cloth; down, soft hair.

P. خاور **khāvér**, *s.* The west; also, the east. خاورخدا *s. (Lord of the West)* Title of the eldest son of Feridun.

P. خاوران **khāvérān**, *s., pl. of* خاور The east and the west.

T. خاوروز **khāvrūz** (for P. آبریز), *s.* A urinal.

T. خاوره **khā́vrā́**, *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

P. خاوری **khāvérī́**, *a.* 1. West, western; also, east, eastern. 2. A poetical surname.

T. خاولان **khā́vlān**, *s.* For خولان, *q.v.*

P. خاولنجان **khāvlīnjān**, *s.* For خولنجان

T. خاولو **khā́vlū**, *a.* 1. That has a nap, pile; downy. 2. *s.* A Turkish towel with a nap.

P. خاوند **khāvénd**, *s.* A lord, master.

P. خاوندکار **khāvéndgyār**, *s.* Contr. from خداوندکار, *q. v.*

P. خاوندی **khāvéndī** *(usually* خوندی), *s.* Lordship, mastery, dominion.

A. خاوی **khāvī**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Empty, uninhabited; ruined, desolate.

A. خاوی **khāvī**, *a. (fem.* خاویه) Pertaining to the letter خ

T. خاویار **khāvyār**, *s.* Caviare. قرمزی خاویار Red caviare, the salted roe of the sterlet.

P. خای **khāy**, *a.* As خا, *q. v.*

P. خای **khāyī́**, *s.* A, or the, letter خ (in خای معجمه The dotted خ).

A. خائب **khā'ib**, vulg. خایب **khāyib**, *a. (fem.* خائبه) Who fails; disappointed, frustrated.

A. خائر **khā'ir**, vulg. خایر **khāyir**, *a. (fem.* خائره) Good, possessed of a good quality.

P. خایسته **khāyistè**, *a.* 1. Well masticated. 2. Well digested in the mind.

A. خائض **khā'iz**, vulg. خایض **khāyiz**, *a. (fem.* خائضه) Who plunges into, who wades, who fords a stream on foot.

A. خائط **khā'it**, vulg. خایط **khāyit**, *a. (fem.* خائطه) Who sews, a seamster.

A. خائف **khā'if**, vulg. خایف **khāyif**, *a. (fem.* خائفه, *pl.* خوف) Who fears; who is anxious.

A. خائل **khā'il**, vulg. خایل **khāyil**, *a. (fem.* خائله) 1. Who manages property well. 2. A slave; a servant; an article of property. 3. Who thinks, imagines. 4. Conceited, proud, arrogant.

A. خائن **khā'in**, vulg. خاین **khāyin**, *a. (fem.* خائنه) 1. Treacherous; a traitor. 2. Deceitful, that cannot be trusted, ever ready to do harm. 3. Ungrateful. خائن باقشلو Whose looks betoken mischief. طوز اتمك خائنی, خائن نان و نمك *(A traitor to his bread and salt)* Who repays his host with ingratitude.

T. خاینلك **khāyinlik**, P. خاینی **khāyinī** } *s.* 1. The quality of treachery. 2. An act of treachery. خاینلك ایتمك To do some act of treachery

P. خایه **khāyè**, *s.* 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. خایهٔ ابلیس 1. *(Satan's testicle)* The eagle-stone, *aetites.* 2. A knave, rogue, cheat, trickster. خایهٔ زر *(The golden egg)* The sun. قندز خایه‌سی *Castoreum, castor sac.*

P. خایه‌گینه **khāyègīnè**, *s.* An omelet. (See قیغانه)

P. خاییده **khāyīdè**, *a.* 1. That has bitten or chewed. 2. Bitten or chewed, gnawed.

P. خب **khäb**, *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Sorrow, anxiety; vexation.

P. خب **khäb**, *a.* Silent (as though choking).

A. خب **khäbb. khïbb**, *s.* Agitation, tempestuousness (of the sea).

A. خب **khäbb, khïbb, khübb**, *a.* Deceitful, cunning, tricky.

A. خب **khïbb**, *s.* 1. See خب **khäbb**, *s.* 2. Deceit, cunning.

A. خبا **khïbä**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اخبية) A tent; a tent of wool or hair with not more than three poles. 2. Name of the twenty fifth lunar mansion. خباء يمانى The constellation *Corvus*; also, the star α *Corvi*.

A. خباب **khïbäb**, *s.* As خب **khäbb**, *s.*

A. خباث **khïbäs**, *a., pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خباثا **khäbäsä**, *a.* For جباثى, *q.v.*

A. خباثت **khäbäsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad and abominable, wickedness; deceitfulness; perfidiousness; also, an act of perfidy or villainy.

A. خباثى **khäbäsä**, خباثا, *a., pl. of* خبيث

A. خباز **khäbbäz**, *s.* A maker or seller of bread.

A. خباز **khübbäz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازا **khübäzä, khübbäzä**, *s. For* خبازى, *q. v.*

A. خبازت **khïbäzèt**, *s.* The art or trade of making or selling bread.

T. خبازلق **khäbbäzlïq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a maker or seller of bread.

A. خبازه **khübbäzè**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبازى **khäbbäzï**, *a.* (*fem.* خبازيه) Pertaining to a baker.

P. خبازى **khäbbäzï**, *s.* As T. خبازلق

A. خبازى **khübäzä, khübbäzä**, خبازا, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خباشات **khübäshät**, *s. pl.* Incongruous persons or things collected together.

A. خباط **khäbbät**, *s.* One who goes much about in the dark without a light, with risk of falling into pits.

A. خباط **khübät**, *s.* A malady resembling mania.

P. خباك **khäbäk**, *s.* 1. An open enclosure, a yard, a pen. 2. The four walls of a mosque, etc., without the roof. 3. The court of a mosque. 4. A choking sensation. 5. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبال **khäbäl**, *s.* A disordered state, disorder.

A. خبان **khïbän, khübän**, *vn.* As خبن

A. خبايا **khäbäyä**, *s., pl. of* خبيئه Things concealed from sight, hidden or absent things. خبايا الارض Things hidden in the earth.

A. خبائث **khäbä'is**, vulg. خبايث **khäbäyis**, *s., pl. of* خبيثه Bad, detestable things, qualities, or acts. ام الخبائث *(The mother of detestable actions)* Wine.

A. خبب **khäbèb**, *s.* 1. Deceit, cunning, craft. 2. A kind of quick gait, an amble or canter.

A. خبت **khäbt**, *s.* (*pl.* خبوت) A hollow tract, a low-lying basin.

A. خبت **khäbt**, *vn.* One's being unknown to fame; obscurity.

A. خبتت **khäbtèt**, *s.* Lowliness, submissiveness, humility.

A. خبث **khäbès**, *s.* 1. Dross, scoriæ. 2. Alloy in gold or silver. 3. Filth, dirt; especially, any canonical impurity on the body, clothing, etc. 4. A condition of canonical uncleanness in water.

A. خبث **khübs**, *s.* 1. Badness; wickedness; *deceitfulness*. 2. *Adultery; fornication*. 3. Impurity.

A. خبثا **khübèsä**, *a., pl. of* خبيث, *q.v.*

A. خبثت **khïbsèt**, *s.* 1. A moral defect in a slave. 2. A legal defect in the holding of an illegally enslaved freeman. 3. Adultery; fornication.

A. خبثه **khäbèsè**, *a., pl. of* خبيث As خبثا, *q. v.*

A. خبخاب **khäbkhäb**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

T. خبخاب **khäbkhäb**, *s.* 1. A stilt. 2. (for A. قبقاب) A high patten.

A. خبخابى **khäbkhäbï**, *a.* Careless, inconsiderate.

A. خبخبه **khäbkhäbè**, *s.* The fluctuating laxity of any unstable thing.

A. خبخبه **khäbkhäbè**, *vn.* 1. A loosely fluctuating. 2. An acting with duplicity; duplicity. 3. A canonically deferring the performance of noon-day worship until the heat of the day is abated.

A. خبر **khäbèr**, *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. (*pl.* اخبار) A piece of information, a piece of news;

tidin[illegible] a rumor. 3. *(pl. as* 2) A story, a na[illegible]tive; an anecdote; a legend; espec[illegible]y, a tradition of some saying, act, or state of Muhammed. 4. *(gram. and logic)* A predicate or attribute. 5. *(philos.)* A proposition, an indicative sentence. 6. The fame or mention of a person or thing. آحاد ـ A report related by a few individuals. آلمق ـ 1. To receive information. 2. To get information, to make enquiry. ايتمك ـ To give notice, to tell to a person. خضرى ـ *(Information like that of Khizr)* News guessed at by the public. كوندرمك ـ To send news or intelligence. متواتر ـ 1. Information given by a number of witnesses. 2. A rumor generally current. 3. A tradition of the Prophet reported by many and therefore undoubted. خبر مشهور A tradition originally reported by only a few companions of the Prophet but thenceforward handed down by many. خبرم وار I have information, I know, I am aware. خبر واحد A tradition or piece of intelligence given by only one person. علم و خبر *(Knowledge and information)* A mercantile letter of advice, a formal memorandum. قره خبر Bad news, especially news of a death. مبتدا و خبر Subject and predicate.

A. خبرپژوه **khā'ber-pizhūh**, *s.* 1. A seeker after information. 2. An investigator of historical facts, legends or traditions.

T. خبرجى **khā'berjí**, *s.* A special messenger, who carries news, a herald, a forerunner.

P. خبردار **khā'ber-dār**, *a.* Aware, possessed of information.

P. خبرشناس **khā'ber-shināsh**, *a.* Well-informed in history and tradition.

T. خبرلشدرمك **khā'berlāshdírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let communicate intelligence to one another.

T. خبرلشمك **khā'berlāshmék**, *v. i.* To communicate intelligence to one another, to correspond.

A. خبره **khíbre**, *s.* 1. Knowledge, information, cognizance. 2. A trial, test, experiment. اهل خبره A person of knowledge and experience, an expert.

P. خبرنامه **khíbre-nāmé**, *s.* (Vulgar for قبله نما **qíblā-nūmā**) A compass, as used for knowing the direction of the Qibla.

A. خبرى **khā'berí**, *a. (fem.* خبريه) 1. Pertaining to information, history, or legend. 2. Indicative (sentence). 3. Predicative (word, etc.). 4. *s.* A writer or relater of history, legends, or traditions.

A. خبز **khúbz**, *s. (n. u.* خبزه) Bread. رومى ـ Biscuit, rusks. فرنى ـ Baker's bread. القرود ـ A plant of the arum family. المسيح ـ The plant *cyclamen*.

A. خبط **khā'bt**, *vn.* 1. A beating, a striking. 2. The devil's smiting one by paralysis, or by madness, etc. 3. A journeying blindly, especially by night. خبط دماغ Insanity.

A. خبطه **khā'bta**, *s.* 1. A catarrh. 2. A slight stroke of insanity. 3. A slight scar.

A. خبطه **khíbta**, *s. (pl.* خبط) An assemblage, a cluster.

P. خبك **khā'bék**, *s.* 1. A sense of choking. 2. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبل **khā'bl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خبول) A defect, disorder; unsoundness. 2. Demoniacal possession, insanity. 3. Weakness of intellect. 4. Heedlessness, stupidity. 5. Paralysis. 6. *(pl.* خبول) A hurt or wound. 7. *(pl. as* 6) Compensation claimed or received for a hurt. 8. *(prosody)* A reduction of the foot *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن) to the form *muta-'ilun* (متعلن), or of the foot *mef'ulatu* (مفعولات) to the form *ma'ulatu* (معولات); the contracted forms being respectively represented by *fa'iletun* (فعلتن), and *fa'ilatu* (فعلات).

A. خبل **khā'bl**, *vn.* 1. An injuring, a hurting, harming; injury, hurt. 2. A deranging in mind; derangement. 3. A contracting a prosodial foot as above described.

A. خبل **khā'bél**, *s. & vn.* As خبل **khā'bl**, *s. & vn.*, excepting No. 8.

A. خبل **khā'bíl**, *a.* 1. Injured, hurt, maimed, crippled. 2. Unsound in limb or mind.

A. خبن **khā'bn**, *vn.* 1. A shortening, a curtailing. 2. *(prosody)* A contracting a prosodial foot *fa'ilatun* (فاعلاتن), *fa'ilun* (فاعلن), *mustef'ilun* (مستفعلن), *mef-'ulatu* (مفعولات), so that these feet become respectively *fe'ilatun* (فعلاتن), *fe-'ilun* (فعلن), *mutef'ilun* (متفعلن) represented by *mefa'ilun* (مفاعلن), and *me-'ulatu* (معولات) represented by *fe'ulatu* (فعولات).

A. خبنه **khubne**, *s.* (*pl.* خبن) An extemporized receptacle at one's back, made by a fold of a garment.

A. خبو **khubuvv**, *vn.* Fire or anger's being or becoming extinguished or allayed.

A. خبوت **khubut**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبث, *q.v.*

A. خبول **khubul**, *s.*, *pl. of* خبل, *q. v.* Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7.

P. خبه **khabe**, *s.* 1. A choking sensation. 2. A choking, a strangling, suffocation, drowning. 3. Grief; anxiety; vexation.

A. خبی **khabi** (for خبیء), *a.* (*fem.* خبیئه) Concealed; unseen; absent.

A. خبیث **khabis**, *a.* (*fem.* خبیثه) Bad, abominable, wicked; perfidious; noxious. ارواح خبیثه Unclean spirits, demons.

P. خبیثی **khabisi**, *s.* As A. خبائث, *q. v.*

A. خبیر **khabir**, *a.* 1. Informed, aware. 2. Learned, erudite. 3. God the Omniscient.

A. خبیز **khubbeyz**, *s.* The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*.

A. خبیئه **khabi'e**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* خبی (*pl.* خبایا) Hidden; a hidden or unseen thing.

T. خپور **khapur**, *s.* A gurgling sound of splashing water. خپور خپور Gurglingly, like running water.

P. خپه **khape**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

T. ختا **khata**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. ختار **khattar**, A. ختال **khattal**, *a.* Perfidious, deceitful, untrustworthy; a knave, a traitor.

A. ختام **khitam**, *s.* 1. A seal, a signet. 2. An impression made with a seal. 3. The *hymen*. 4. The last in a series; an end, a completion. 5. A ridge around the articular surface of a long bone. 6. *(mystics)* The utmost grade attained by a saint, with the power of working miracles. ختام بولمق *v. i.* To be completed. ختامپذیر *a.* Completed. حسن ختام A full completion.

A. ختان **khattan**, *s.* (*fem.* ختانه) A professional circumciser.

A. ختان **khitan**, *s.* 1. Circumcision, whether of males or females. 2. *(dual* ختانان, *obl.* ختانین) The circumcised place (in either sex). ختن ا To circumcise. ختان دوکونی A circumcision-feast.

A. ختانه **khattane**, *s.*, *fem. of* ختان A female circumciser of girls.

A. ختانت **khitanet**, *s.* 1. Circumcision. 2. The quality or profession of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khattani**, *s.* The quality, profession, or fee of a circumciser.

P. ختانی **khitani**, *s.* A professional circumciser.

A. ختانی **khitani**, *a.* (*fem.* ختانیه) Pertaining to circumcision.

P. ختای **khatay**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

P. ختایی **khatayi**, *a.* Of or from northern China, Chinese.

A. ختر **khatr**, *vn.* An acting treacherously or deceitfully; treachery; deceit.

A. ختر **khater**, *s.* Languor or torpor occasioned by drugs.

A. ختل **khatl**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully, cheating; deceit.

P. ختل **khatl** / P. ختلان **khatlan** *prop. n.* Name of a district in Badakhshan.

A. ختلان **khatelan**, *vn.* An acting deceitfully; deceit.

A. ختلانی **khatlani**, *a.* (*fem.* ختلانیه) Of or from the country of Khatlan (ختلان).

P. ختلی **khatli**, *a.* As A. ختلانی, *q. v.*

A. ختم **khatm**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ختوم) A seal; a signet. 2. An impression from a seal. 3. A complete recitation of the Qur'an.

A. ختم **khatm**, *vn.* 1. A sealing a letter or document. 2. A completing, concluding, completion, end. ـ *v. i.* 1. To seal (a letter or document). 2. To read or recite the Qur'an from beginning to end. ختم اعناق *(The sealing of the necks)* A custom once in vogue and still observed in some parts of Persia, of causing certain tributaries to wear on the shoulder a distinguishing badge of blue cloth. ختم شهادت A witness's affixing his seal to his written testimony.

A. ختم **khatem**, *s.* 1. A seal or signet. 2. An impression from a seal.

A. ختم **khateme**, *interj.* May God conclude. . . . ختم الله عواقبه بالخير May God conclude his latter moments with good; *i. e.*, May God bring him to adopt the faith of Islam.

A. ختمه **khatme**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ختم (*pl.* ختمات) A single recitation of the whole Qur'an.

A. خمه **khi²tmé**, *s.* A manner of completing.

T. خمی **khᵃtmi¹**, *s.* 1. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea*. 2. *(local)* The malvaceous plant *abutilon avicennæ*. اغاجی ـ The tree althea, *hibiscus syriacus*.

A. خمی **khᵃtmí**, *a.* *(fem.* خمیه*)* Pertaining to a seal or signet.

A. خمیت **khᵃtmíyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of a seal or signet. 2. The quality of the last of a series; especially of the last of the prophets. جناب خمیت مآب The prophet Muhammed.

A. ختن **khᵃtn**, *vn.* A circumcising.

A. ختن **khᵃtén**, *s.* *(fem.* ختنه*, pl.* اختان*)* A man's relative by marriage.

T. ختن **khótán**, *prop. n.* Khotan in Chinese Tatary.

P. ختنه **khᵃtné**, *s.* Circumcision; a circumcising.

A. ختنه **khᵃténé**, *s.* A man's mother-in-law or sister-in-law, etc.; the mother or sister, etc., of one's wife.

P. ختو **khútú**, *s.* Rhinoceros horn.

A. ختور **khᵃtúr**, *a.* Very perfidious and deceitful.

A. ختور **khútúr**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy and deceit.

A. ختول **khᵃtúl**, *a.* As ختور, *q. v.*

A. ختوم **khútúm**, *s., pl. of* ختم, *q. v.*

A. ختون **khútún** } *s.* A man's re-
A. ختونت **khútúnét** } lationship with the blood relations of his wife; also, with the husband of his own daughter.

A. ختیر **khᵃtír**, *a.* As ختور **khᵃtúr**.

A. ختیر **khittír**, *a.* Intensely perfidious and deceitful.

A. ختین **khᵃtín**, *a.* Circumcised.

A. خثارت **khᵃsárét**, *vn.* A liquid's being or becoming thick, clotted, or inspissated; thickness, viscidity.

A. خثاره **khúsáré**, The lees, dregs, or turbid portion of a fluid.

A. خثر **khᵃsr**, *vn.* A fluid's being or becoming thick, turbid or viscid.

A. خثر **khᵃsér**, *vn.* 1. A fluid's being or becoming thick. 2. A stomach's being or becoming nauseated. 3. A being or becoming ashamed or abashed.

A. خثران **khᵃsérán**, *vn.* As خثر No. 1.

A. خثرمه **khᵃsrémé**, **khisrémé**, *s.* An elongation of the middle of the upper lip.

A. خثم **khᵃsém**, *vn.* 1. A nose's being broad and thick. 2. A being broad and thick in the nose.

A. خثما **khᵃsmá**, *a., fem. of* اخثم Broad and thick-nosed.

A. خثور **khúsúr** } *vn.* As خثر, *q.v.*
A. خثورت **khúsúrét** }

A. خثوره **khúsúré**, *s.* As خثاره, *q.v.*

A. خجالت **khᵃjálét**, *s.* Shame, the confusion caused by feeling ashamed, mortification of shame. (Unclassical, but universally adopted for خجلت, *q. v.*) چکمك ـ To be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be mortified.

P. خجسته **khújésté**, *a.* Auspicious, fortunate, happy. خجسته اختر *a.* Lucky. خجسته صفت *a.* Of auspicious, blessed qualities.

A. خجل **khᵃjél**, *vn.* A being or becoming confused with shame.

A. خجل **khᵃjíl**, *a.* Confused with shame, ashamed, mortified.

A. خجلت **khᵃjílét**, *s.* As خجالت, *q. v.* (خجلت is the classical word.) خجلت زده *a.* Struck with confusion and shame.

P. خجند **khújénd**, *prop. n.* The city of Khojend on the river Jaxartes.

A. خجوا **khᵃjvá**, *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

P. خجیر **khᵃjír**, **khijír**, **khújír**, *a.* Good, pleasant, beautiful.

T. خجیر **khijír**, *s.* See غجیر

A. خجیل **khᵃjíl**, *a.* Err. for خجل **khᵃjíl**.

T. خخام **khᵃkhᵃm**, خخم **khᵃkhᵃm**, *s.* See خاخام

A. خد **khᵃdd**, *s.* *(dual* خدان *obl.* خدین*, pl.* خدود*)* 1. A cheek. 2. A cut, trench, furrow, ditch; a small canal, a brook, a path, road, track.

A. خد **khᵃdd**, *vn.* A cutting, trenching, furrowing, cleaving. ـ *v. t.* To cut, trench, furrow, cleave, gash.

P. خدا **khúdá**, *s.* A lord, master; especially, God. خدابنده *a.* God-serving; a proper name of men. خدا حافظ *(May God be thy protector)* Good bye! خداخوان *a. & s.* 1. That calls on God. 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised by Muslims as an attestation of God's unity. خداداد *a.* Given by God; a proper name of men. خداداں *a.* Who knows God. خدادور *a.* Distant, estranged from God. خدارا *interj.* For God's sake! خدا نکرده *interj.* Which God forfend!

A. خداج **khidáj**, *a.* Defective (service of worship).

A. خدار **khi'dār**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy; covert perfidy.

A. خدارت **khā'dāret**, *s.* A woman's keeping herself veiled; modesty.

A. خداش **khi'dāsh**, *vn.* A scratching one another with the nails.

A. خداع **khā'dā'**, *a.* Habitually deceitful; an impostor, a cheat.

A. خداع **khi'dā'**, *s.* Deceit, guile; a trick, a stratagem.

P. خداوش **khudā-fürūsh**, *a.* *(Who sells God)* Who hypocritically uses God's name with a view to deceive.

P. خداگر **khudā-gïr**, *a.* Visited by Divine judgment or chastening.

A. خدال **khi'dāl**, *a., pl. of* خدله, *q.v.*

A. خدالت **khā'dālet**, *vn.* 1. The calf of the leg's being plump. 2. A being plump in the calf of the leg.

A. خدام **khā'dām**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* خدامه*)* Very diligent in service; a servant.

A. خدام **khi'dām**, *s., pl. of* خدمه 1. Straps that fasten the boots of camels. 2. Shackles, hobbles. 3. Anklets. 4. White rings round the pasterns. 5. Ankles.

A. خدام **khu'dām**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants.

A. خدان **khā'dān**, *s., dual of* خد *(obl.* خدين*)* A pair of cheeks.

P. خداوند **khudāvend**, *s.* A lord, a master; especially, God.

P. خداوندگار **khudāvendgyār**, *s.* 1. As خداوند, *q.v.* 2. The Sultan; especially, Sultan Murad First. 3. The province of Brusa in Asia Minor.

P. خداوندگارانه **khudāvendgyārāne**
P. خداوندگاری **khudāvendgyārī** } *a.* Pertaining to a lord, to God, or to the Sultan.

P. خداوندگاری **khudāvendgyārī**
P. خداوندی **khudāvendī** } *s.* Lordship; Deity; dominion.

P. خدای **khudāy**, *s.* For خدا, *q.v.*

P. خدایا **khudāyā**, *interj.* O God!

A. خدائع **khā'dā'i'**, vulg. خدایع **khā'dāyi'**, *s., pl. of* خدیعه, *q.v.*

P. خدایگان **khudāyigyān**, *s.* A great lord, or monarch; God.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigyānī**, *s.* Lordship; sovereignty, dominion.

P. خدایگانی **khudāyigyānī**, *a.* Lordly, sovereign.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *s.* Lordship; Godhead: sovereignty, dominion.

P. خدایی **khudāyī**, *a.* Divine; created by God, natural. خدایی کویه A sheep's ear naturally split, with one part hanging down. خدایی نابت (A plant) growing wild.

A. خدب **khā'db**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, gashing, wounding in the flesh only. 2. A ripping, tearing as with a horn or tusk.

A. خدب **khā'deb**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدبا **khā'dbā**, *a., fem. of* اخدب 1. Excessively long and very far-reaching. 2. Excessively tall. 3. Presumptuous.

A. خدبت **khudbet**, *s.* 1. Excessive length or height. 2. Presumption.

A. خدد **khuded**, *s., pl. of* خده, *q.v.*

A. خدر **khā'dr**, *vn.* 1. A veiling a nubile girl and secluding her from the society of men. 2. A woman's screening herself from men's eyes, being modestly retiring. 3. A being or becoming bewildered, perplexed.

A. خدر **khā'der**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming torpid, benumbed; torpidity, torpor, numbness. 2. An eye's being feeble of sight; dimness. 3. A being slothful or languid; sloth; languor.

A. خدر **khā'dir**, *a. (fem.* خدره*)* 1. Torpid, benumbed. 2. Feeble of sight; dim (eye). 3. Slothful; languid.

A. خدر **khi'dr**, *s. (pl.* خدور, اخدار*)* 1. A curtain or screen used as a partition in a tent or room. 2. An awning and curtains over a litter. 3. The darkness of night. 4. A lurking-place of a beast.

A. خدرا **khā'drā**, *a., fem. of* اخدر 1. Dark (night). 2. Dim, feeble (eye).

A. خدرت **khu'dret**, *s.* Pitchy darkness of night.

T. خدرلاز **khi'drellez**, vulg. for خضر الياس *q.v.* بوغازی — The St. George's Channel at the mouths of the Danube.

P. خدره **khā'dre**, *s.* A spark of fire.

A. خدش **khā'dsh**, *s. (pl.* خدوش*)* A scratch or scratching, excoriation.

A. خدش **khā'dsh**, *vn.* A scratching the skin.

A. خدشه **khā'dshe**, *s.* 1. A single scratch. 2. A disquietude (of the mind). خدشهٔ خاطر A matter that disquiets the mind, an anxiety, a suspicion.

A. خدع **khā'd'**, *vn.* A deceiving, deluding, beguiling.

A. خدعه **khāda'ā**, *s., pl. of* خادع Deceivers.

A. خدعه **khud'ā**, *s.* A wile, trick, stratagem. ا— *v. i.* To practise deception, to play a trick. خدعه كر *s.* A wily trickster.

A. خدلا **khādlā**, *a., fem. of* اخدل (A woman) with plump shanks.

A. خدله **khādlē, khādilē**, *a. fem.* As خدلا, *q. v.*

A. خدم **khādem**, *s., pl. of* خادم Servants. خدم وحشم Servants and attendants, retinue.

A. خدمت **khidmĕt**, vulg. خذمت **khizmĕt, hizmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* خدمات) 1. An act of service. 2. Service. 3. Duty. 4. Employment. 5. Pay, or fee, for services. 6. A gift offered to a superior. ا— *v. i.* To serve, to do service. خدمتكذار *s.* One who performs service, who does duty, an effective servant. خدمت كزين *s.* One who voluntarily serves. خدمت كورمك To serve, to render a service.

T. خدمتجى **khizmĕtji** } *s.* A servant.
P. خدمتكار **khizmĕtkyār** }

P. خدمتكر **khidmĕt-gĕr**, *s.* Contr. for خدمتكار, *q. v.*

A. خدن **hnidn**, *s.* (*pl.* اخدان) 1. A friend, companion, associate. 2. A lover or mistress. 3. A paramour.

A. خدنا **khudenā**, *s., pl. of* خدين Friends, companions, associates.

P. خدنك **khādeng**, *s.* 1. The birch or poplar tree, of which arrows are made. 2. An arrow; the barb of an arrow. 3. A porcupine's quill. 4. A glance.

P. خدو **khudū**, *s.* Saliva.

A. خدود **khudūd**, *s., pl. of* خد 1. Cheeks. 2. Trenches, furrows, channels.

A. خدور **khudūr**, *s., pl. of* خدر Curtains; screens.

A. A. خدوش **khudūsh**, *s., pl. of* خدش Scratches, excoriations.

A. خدوع **khādū'**, *a.* Very artful, sly, deceitful.

P. خدوك **khudūk**, *s.* Any disquietude or uneasy emotion of the mind.

A. خدولت **khudūlĕt**, *vn.* As خذالت

A. خده **khudde**, *s.* (*pl.* خدد) 1. A cheek. 2. A furrow, trench, channel. 3. A road, path, track.

A. خديان **khādeyān**, *vn.* A saddle-beast's running with very long steps.

A. خديجه **khādijē**, *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the first wife of Muhammed.

A. خديعه **khādi'ā**, *s.* (*pl.* خدائع) A wile, trick, stratagem. ا— *v. i.* To practise deceit and trickery.

A. خدين **khāddeyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خد The two cheeks.

A. خدين **khādin**, *s.* (*pl.* خدنا) A friend, companion.

P. خديو **khidiv**, *s.* A lord, prince; especially, the hereditary viceroy of Egypt.

T. خديولك **khidivlik** } *s.* 1. The quality, rank, title of a *khidiv*. 2. A province governed by a *khidiv*.
P. خديوى **khidivi** }

P. خديوى **khidivi**, *a.* Pertaining to a governor styled *khidiv*.

A. خذاريف **khāzārif**, *s., pl. of* خذروف

A. خذاريم **khāzārim**, *s. pl., no sing.* Bits, fragments, shreds, rags, splinters.

A. خذروف **khuzrūf**, *s.* (*pl.* خذاريف) 1. A child's whirligig. 2. A bit, fragment, shred.

A. خذف **khāzf**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A shooting pebbles or peas with the fingers. 3. A throwing liquid in a sudden and rapid stream.

A. خذل **khāzl** } *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; abandonment, desertion.
A. خذلان **khizlān** }

A. خذلان **khizlān**, *s.* A state of helpless abandonment, in which one finds himself deserted in his hour of need.

A. خذله **khāzelē**, *s., pl. of* خاذل 1. They who abandon others; deserters. 2. Warriors defeated and in flight; fugitives.

A. خذم **khāzm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting; a cutting off or through. 2. A striking with the sword. 3. A hawk's striking its prey. 4. A going or traveling quickly; haste.

A. خذم **khāzim**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet. 3. Liberal, munificent.

A. خذمان **khāzemān**, *vn.* As خذم No. 4.

T. خذمت **khizmĕt**, *s.* Vulgar for A. خدمت, *q. v.*

A. خذوف **khāzūf**, *a.* Swift, fleet.

A. خذول **khāzūl**, *a.* 1. Who deserts one in need, who refrains from giving

aid. 2. (A beast) straggled from a herd, especially if tending its young. 3. (A foot, or limb) that fails one without being wounded.

A. خذول **khuẕūl**, *vn.* An abandoning, deserting; or, a shunning.

A. خذوم **khaẕūm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Swift, fleet.

P. خر **khar**, *s.* 1. An ass, a donkey. 2. A dolt, a stupid fellow. 3. A vane of a weathercock. 4. A bridge of a stringed instrument. 5. *(in compound words as a prefix)* Large or coarse of its kind. 6. *(in compound words following names of commodities)* A buyer. خربا تشدید *(An intensified donkey)* A very stupid man. (The final ر is strongly rolled as if to intensify the epithet.) خر بر بام *(A donkey on a roof)* Any incongruity. خرجسته *(A donkey rampant)* A pretender as to descent from Muhammed. خر خدا *(God's donkey)* The woodlouse. خر دشتی The wild ass, *asinus onager*. خر عیسی 1. The ass on which Jesus rode.

T. خر **khir**, *s.* A snarling sound. خرخر 1. A continuous or repeated snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خر **khur**, *s. (pl.* خرو) A roll of excrement.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Desolated, devastated. 3. Uninhabited; desolate. 4. Marred, spoilt. 5. Impoverished. 6. Mad with love. او — *v. i.* To be in ruins; to be devastated; to be waste or desolate; to be spoilt; to be impoverished; to be desperately in love. خراب و یباب Marred and spoilt. مست خراب Incapably drunk.

A. خراب **kharāb**, *vn.* 1. A ruining, desolating, devastating. 2. A marring, a spoiling. 3. An impoverishing. 4. A destroying the equanimity of a man's mind. 5. A going to decay; decline, decay. ا — *v. t.* To ruin. خرابه یوز طوتمق To verge towards decay, to be declining. بعد خراب بصره After the ruin of Basra, *i. e.*, after the event, too late.

A. خراب **khurrāb**, *s., pl. of* خارب Devastators, destroyers, desolators; also, thieves, robbers, housebreakers; cattle-lifters.

P. خراب اباد **kharāb-ābād**, *s.* A place of ruins; especially, the world.

A. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s., pl. of* خرابه Ruins, ruined places.

P. خرابات **kharābāt**, *s. (from the preceding)* 1. A house where vice is made a trade; especially, a wine-shop. 2. *(mystics)* A house of contemplation where a novice is indoctrinated; also, a state of trance through a manifestation of the divine glory; also, absorption and annihilation of human faculties and existence in God's glory, when the saint becomes united with God.

P. خراباتی **kharābātī**, *s.* 1. A dissolute vagabond; especially, a confirmed drunkard. 2. A saint who has received power to perform miracles, and who no longer does any thing of himself.

T. خرابلق **kharābluq**, *s.* 1. Desolation. 2. Ruin. 3. Impoverishment, poverty. 4. Depravity. 5. Misery.

A. خرابه **kharābe**, *s. (pl.* خرابات) A ruin, a ruined house or town.

A. خرابه **khirrābe**, *s. (dual* خرابتان *obl.* خرابتین) An *ala* of a nose.

A. خرابه **khurābe**, **kharrābe**, **khurrābe**, *s.* 1. An eye of a needle. 2. The socket of the hip-joint. 3. A loop or handle of a water-bag carried on a beast's back.

P. خرابی **kharābī**, *s.* 1. As T. خرابلق 2. An act of ruining or desolating.

A. خرابی **kharābī**, *a. (fem.* خرابیه) Pertaining to ruin and desolation.

A. خرابیت **kharābiyyet**, *s.* A state of ruin and desolation.

A. خرات **kharāt**, *s.* 1. A hole, a perforation. 2. *(dual* خراتان) Each one of the two stars δ and θ *Leonis*.

T. خراته **khorātā**, *s.* See خوراطه

P. خراتین **kharātīn**, *s.* See A. خراطین

A. خراج **kharāj**, *s. (pl.* اخراج, اخرجه, *pl. pl.* اخارج) A tax, a tribute. خراج الارض The land tax. خراج الرأس A personal tribute or capitation tax, paid to the State of Islam by individuals. (Now supplanted by the Bedel i askeriye, in Turkey.) خراج مصر 1. The tribute of Egypt. 2. Any immense sum of money. 3. A sweetheart's kiss. خراج مقاسمه Tribute calculated by aliquot parts of produce. خراج موظف, خراج مواظفه, خراج وظیفه A tax of fixed yearly amount. خراجه کسمك To settle conquered land upon the vanquished owners on con-

dition of tribute being paid for it.

A. خراج **khaˈrāj**, *interj.* Going! Who bids! (Cried at auctions.)

A. خراج **khaˈrrāj**, *a.* Who issues much or frequently. خراج ولاج Who issues and enters frequently; who manages cleverly, ingenious and acute.

A. خراج **khuˈrāj**, *s.* (*n. u.* خراجه, *pl.* خرجان, اخرجه) Eruptions of the skin, boils, pustules.

A. خراجات **khuˈrājāt**, *s., pl. of* خراجه Single pustules, boils, etc.

T. خراججی **khaˈrājjīˀ**, *s.* A collector of the kharaj tribute. باشی ـ The Chief Collector of the kharaj tax.

P. خراجگذار **khaˈrāj-gyuˀzār**, *a.* Who pays tribute.

A. خراجه **khuˈrājeˈ**, *s., n. u. of* خراج (*pl.* خراجات) A single pustule or boil; also, a single kind of eruption.

A. خراجی **khaˈrājīˈ**, *a.* (*fem.* خراجیه) Pertaining to tribute. بلاد خراجیه Territories subjected to a payment of yearly tribute.

P. خراخر **khaˈrākhaˈr**, *s.* 1. A continued, repeated noise of snoring. 2. The death-rattle in the throat.

P. خراد **khaˈrād**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

T. خرار **khaˈrār** (for A. غراره **gaˈrāreˈ**), *s.* 1. A very large haircloth sack, used in transporting bedding, etc. 2. Haircloth sacking.

A. خرار **khaˈrrār**, *a.* (*fem.* خراره) (Water, etc.) that murmurs, purls, or roars.

P. خراره **khaˈrāreˈ**, *s.* 1. The murmur, purl, or roar of rushing water. 2. A sob.

A. خرارة **khaˈrrāreˈ**, *a. & s., fem. of* خرار 1. Murmuring (water, etc.). 2. A child's whirligig; also, a bandalore.

A. خرارين **khaˈrārīt**, *s., pl. of* خريت Skilful road-guides or pilots.

A. خراز **khaˈrrāz**, *s.* A stitcher of leather with an awl.

P. خراز **khaˈrrāz**, *s.* A pedlar of beads, small cutlery, etc.

A. خرازت **khiˀrāzet**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a stitcher of leather.

T. خرازه **khaˈrāzeˈ**, *s.* A gall-stone from an ox, used medicinally.

P. خرازی **khaˈrrāzī**, *s.* The calling of a pedlar.

P. خراس **khaˈr-ās**, **khaˈrās**, *s.* A large corn-mill, turned by beasts. خراس خراب *(The ruined mill)* خراس خسیسان *(The miser's mill)* The world; or, the spheres.

A. خراس **khaˈrrās**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of large earthen jars. 2. A tavern-keeper, a vintner.

P. خراسان **khuˈrāsān**, vulg. **khoˈrāsān**, *prop. n.* The east; a name formerly applied to the whole east of Persia and Afganistan as far as the Oxus, but now limited to the north western part of that region.

T. خراسان **khoˈrāsān**, *s.* 1. Sifted brickdust, used instead of sand, for the preparation of a strong cement. 2. The Persian country of Khurasan. 3. The plant of wormseed, *artemisia contra*. خراسان تخمی Wormseed, *semen sanctum*. خراسان چیچکی Santonica, *santonica pura*. قره خراسان Damascus steel of the darkest and finest quality.

T. خراسانجی **khoˈrāsānjīˀ**, *s.* A man who makes or sells brickdust for use in mortar.

P. خراسانی **khuˈrāsāniˈ**, vulg. **khoˈrāsāniˈ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the eastern Persian country of Khorasan; especially,(T) a kind of turban formerly used as the official costume of Government clerks, in which the cap projected above the muslin. 2. Of the dull red color of brickdust. 3. *s.* A dull red color.

P. خراش **khaˈrāsh**, *s.* 1. A scratching; a scratch, a laceration of the skin. 2. Rubbish, scrapings. تراش وخراش Clippings and scrapings, rubbish.

P. خراش **khaˈrāsh**, *a.* *(In compounds only)* That scratches or lacerates. دلخراش Lacerating to the heart or feelings.

A. خراش **khiˈrāsh**, *vn.* 1. A fighting and scratching one another with the finger-nails. 2. Dogs' fighting with one another.

A. خراشه **khuˈrāsheˈ**, *s.* A particle or piece scraped off; scrapings.

P. خراشیده **khaˈrāshīdeˈ**, *a.* 1. Who has scratched or lacerated. 2. Scratched; wounded, hurt.

A. خراصت **khiˀrāsat**, *vn.* An ameliorating, restoring, putting to rights; amendment, restoration.

A. خراط **khaˈrrāt**, *s.* One who pares off outer surfaces; especially, a turner.

A. خراطت **khiˀrātat**, *s.* The quality, trade, or act of a turner or shaver down of materials.

A. خراطه **khurāta**, *s.* Chips and shavings.

P. خراطی **kharrāti**, *s.* As A. خراطت

A. خراطیم **kharātim**, *s., pl. of* خرطوم

A. خراطین **kharātin**, *s. pl., no sing.* Earthworms, *lumbrici terrestres.*

A. خراف **kharāf, khirāf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرافات **khurāfāt**, *s., pl. of* خرافه

A. خرافت **kharāfet**, *vn.* A being or becoming in dotage; dotage.

A. خرافه **khurāfe**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خرافات) A silly tale. 2. Name of a certain man said to have been carried to fairy-land, whose reports gave a name to any wonderful story.

A. خراق **khirāq**, *a., pl. of* خرق **khirq**. Munificent, especially if also brave or witty or handsome; wonderful.

A. خراقت **khurāqat**, *vn.* A being extraordinarily stupid or unskilful; stupidity, unskilfulness.

P. خراك **kharāk**, *s.* A snore; snoring.

P. خرالاغ **khar-ulāg**, *s.* The domestic ass.

P. خرام **khirām**, *s.* 1. A strut; a proud or elegant gait. 2. *(in compounds)* Whose gait is elegant as . . . سروخرام Whose gait is graceful as the cypress.

P. خرامان **khirāmān**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully. او — *v. i.* To go along with grace.

A. حرامت **kharāmet**, *vn.* A being or becoming careless of propriety.

P. خرامنده **khirāmende**, *a.* Who goes along gracefully.

P. خران **kharān**, *s., pl. of* خر Asses.

P. خرانبار **khar-enbār**, *s.* A motley crowd.

A. خرانق **kharāniq**, *s., pl. of* خرنق Leverets.

A. خرائب **kharā'ib**, vulg. خرایب **kharāyib**, *s., pl. of* خریبه, *q. v.*

A. خرائد **kharā'id**, vulg. خراید **kharāyid**, *s., pl. of* A. خریده, *q. v.*

A. خرائط **kharā'it**, vulg. خرایط **kharāyit**, *s., pl. of* A. خریطه, *q. v.*

A. خرب **kharb**, *s.* (*pl.* خروب) 1. A perforation, a drilled hole; as, the eye of a needle, a pin-hole, etc. 2. A resting place of a wild animal. 3. The socket of the hip-joint. 4. Unsoundness, taint. 5. A contraction of the prosodial foot *mefa'ilun*, into *fa'ilu* (فاعیل) represented by *mef'ulu* (مفعول).

A. خرب **kharb**, *vn.* A ruining, laying waste, devastating.

A. خرب **kharib**, *a.* Ruined, waste.

A. خرب **khirib**, *s., pl. of* خربه Ruins, ruinous buildings.

A. خرب **khurb**, *s.* 1. As خرب **kharb**, Nos. 1. and 2, *q.v.* 2. The loop or handle of a water-skin borne by a beast.

A. خرب **khurub**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Perforated holes. 2. Sockets of hip-joints. 3. Unsoundnesses, taints.

A. خربات **kharabāt**, *s., pl. of* خربه 1. Blemishes; unsoundnesses, taints physical or moral. 2. Privities.

P. خربان **khar-bān**, *s.* A donkey-driver.

T. خربوت **kharberūt**, vulg. **kharput**, *prop. n.* The town and district of Kharput, in Asiatic Turkey.

P. خربز **kharbuz** } vulg. قارپوز **qar-**
P. خربزه **kharbeze** } **puz**, *s.* The water-melon, fruit of *citrullus vulgaris.*

P. خربط **khar-bat**, *s.* 1. A goose. 2. A fool.

A. خربق **kharbaq**, *s.* The plant hellebore, *veratrum.* ابیض — The white hellebore, *veratrum album.* اسود — The black hellebore, *helleborus officinalis.*

P. خربنده **khar-bende**, *s.* 1. A donkey-driver. 2. A satirical corruption of خدابنده taken as a name by the Mogul emperor Oljaitu, when he adopted Islam.

P. خربوزه **kharbuze**, *s.* As خربزه, *q.v.*

P. خربیواز **khar-bivāz**, *s.* A large variety of bat, *pteropus rubricollis.* (?)

P. خربشته **khar-pushte**, *s.* Anything ridged or shaped like an ass's back; as, a ridged roof, a camel's hump, etc.

T. خربه **kharpa**, *s.* An incantation, a spell.

T. خربه‌جی **kharpaji**, *s.* A person who recites incantations over the sick, etc.

T. خرت **khart**, *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرت مرت Trifles, odds and ends.

A. خرت **khart, khurt**, *s.* (*pl.* اخرات, خروت) A perforation; as the eye of a needle, etc.

T. خرتاوی **khirtāvi**, *s.* A kind of felt helmet formerly worn by the Turkish *sipahi* cavalry.

T. خرتلاق **khirtlāq**, *s.* The windpipe, *trachœa.*

T. خرتلیوز **khortleyiz**, *s.* A bugbear, a bogey.

F. خرتوج **khärtúj**. A cartridge for a cannon.

T. خرتوجی **khärtújjú**, *s.* A cartridge-boy, a powder-monkey.

T. خرتی **khírtí**, *s.* Any small thing, a trifle. خرتی پرتی Trifles, rubbish; a kit.

A. خرج **khárj**, *s.* 1. Expenditure, outlay, expenses. 2. Any raw material used in the production of a manufactured article. 3. Any pasty mass; as, mortar, dough, mincemeat; etc. 4. Braid, lace on a garment, etc. 5. Pocket-money. 6. Any matter within one's power or means. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. A. *(tr.)* To disburse. 2. To expend, to use up. B. *(int.)* To spend money, to make expenditures. بنم خرجم دکل It is not a matter for me, I cannot afford that. وکیل خرج A steward, a purchasing agent in any large establishment.

A. خرج **khúrj**, *s.* A large leathern sack or bag in which a traveler's effects are carried.

T. خرجاتمق **khárjátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be spent, expended or used.

T. خرجامق **khárjámáq**, *v. t.* To spend; to expend or use.

T. خرجانمق **khárjánmáq**, *v. i.* To be spent; to be expended, used up.

P. خرجرد **khár-jérd**, *prop. n.* Name of a village near Herat.

T. جرجلق **khárjlíq** } *s.* Pocket-money.
P. خرجی **khárjí** } پول خرجلغی Traveling expenses.

P. خرجی **khárjí**, *a.* For every-day use, common, ordinary.

P. خرجین **khurjín**, *s.* As A. خرج **khúrj**, *q. v.*; or, a pair of such leather bags.

P. خرچال **khár-chál**, *s.* The black-cock, *tetrao tetrix*.

P. خرچنك **khár-chéng**, *s.* 1. The crab, *cancer*. 2. The sign and constellation Cancer.

P. خرچه **khárché**, *s., dim. of* خر A little donkey.

T. خرچین **khírchín**, *a.* Violent-tempered, obstinate, cross, peevish; *s.*, a cross-grained urchin.

T. خرچینلانمق **khírchínlánmáq**, *v.i.* To become cross-grained or obstinate.

T. خرچینلق **khírchínlíq**, *s.* Temper, violence of temper, obstinacy.

P. خرخر **khár-khár**, *s.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

T. خرخر **khír-khír**, *s.* 1. A continuous snarling. 2. Continuous quarreling.

A. خرخره **khárkhárá**, *s. & vn.* A continuous or repeated snoring.

A. خرد **khárád**, *vn.* A being modest: a being bashful or ashamed.

P. خرد **khíréd**, *s.* Sense, understanding, intellect, reason, judgment. باخرد, بخرد *a.* Wise. بیخرد *a.* Stupid.

P. خرد **khúrd**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Broken, small. 3. Petty, insignificant. خردخاش *a.* Crushed and comminuted. خردمرد *s.* Small things, trifles.

P. خرداد **khúr-dád**, *prop. n.* Name of an angel, in the Zoroastrian creed. خردادروز *s.* Name of the sixth day of each Zoroastrian month. خردادماه *s.* Name of the third month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خردافروز **khíréd-éfrúz**, *a.* Which brightens the intellect.

T. خردال **khárdál** (from A. خردل), *s.* Mustard. دانهسی – 1. A grain of mustard seed. 2. A very small thing. لاپهسی – A mustard poultice.

T. خردالجی **khárdáljí**, *s.* A seller of mustard sauce.

P. خردپرور **khíréd-pérvér**, *a.* That nourishes or cultivates judgment and wisdom.

P. خردپسند **khíréd-pésénd**, *a.* Approved by reason, reasonable.

P. خردپیشه **khíréd-píshé**, *a.* Who customarily practises wisdom, wise.

P. خردسال **khúrd-sál**, *a.* Young, a few years old.

P. خردسالی **khúrdsálí**, *s.* Youth, infancy, non-age.

P. خردسوز **khíréd-súz**, *a.* Maddening, distracting.

A. خردل **khárdél**, vulg. خردال **khárdál**, *s.* Mustard. بری – Wild mustard. سفید – White mustard. سیاه – Black mustard. فارسی – Broad-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium latifolium*.

T. خردله **khúrdálá**, *s.* See خوردله

P. خردماغ **khár-dimág**, *a. (Ass-brained)* Stupid.

P. خردمند **khírédménd**, *a.* Sensible, wise.

P. خردمندانه **khírédmendáné**, *a.* Pertaining to a wise man, wise.

P. خردمنش **khíréd-ménish**, *a.* Wise.

T. خردوات **khúrdávát**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* خرده Small wares or affairs.

T. خردوانجی **khúrdávátjí**, *s.* A dealer

in small wares, a pedlar, a dealer in marine stores.

P. خردور **khiredvér**, *a.* Sensible, reasonable, wise.

P. خرده **khúrdé**, *s.* 1. The small of any thing or any kind. 2. (*pl.* خردوات) A small ware. 3. The small bits or particles of any thing; crumbs, sticks and straws, dust. 4. A delicate or abstruse matter. خرده الماس Small particles of diamond. دست ـ The wrist. زر ـ 1. Gold-dust. 2. Pollen of flowers. قلم ـ 1. Cuttings from pens. 2. A slip of the pen. کافور ـ 1. Small particles of camphor. 2. The stars. کندور ـ Name of a fragrant resin from Arabia. خرده مرده Small things, trifles. خرده مینا 1. Particles of enamel. 2. Wine, red wine.

P. خرده **khúrdé**, *a.* 1. Little, small. 2. Thin, slender. 3. Trifling, insignificant.

P. خرده بین **khúrdé-bīn**, *a.* 1. That sees small things. 2. (T.) *s.* A microscope. 3. Possessed of acute perception. 4. Censorious, hypercritical.

T. خرده‌جی **khúrdájí**, *s.* A dealer in small wares, a pedlar.

P. خرده‌دان **khúrdá-dán** } *a.* Sagacious, discerning, versed in minutiæ.
P. خرده‌شناس **khúrdá-shinás** }

P. خرده‌کار **khúrdá-kyár**, *s.* A worker in filagree or other delicate work.

P. خرده‌گیر **khúrdá-gír**, *s.* A fault-finder, a censorious man.

T. خرده‌لق **khúrdálámáq**, *v. t.* Vulg. for خرده‌لمك, *q. v.*

T. خرده‌لمك **khúrdélémék**, vulg. خرده‌لق **khúrdálámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make small or in pieces. 2. To bruise severely.

T. خرده‌لنمك **khúrdélánmék**, vulg. خرده‌لنمق **khúrdálánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be broken small. 2. To be bruised severely.

P. خردی **khúrdí**, *s.* Smallness, minuteness.

A. خرز **khárz**, *vn.* A sewing with an awl.

A. خرز **khárez**, *s.* (*n. u.* خرزه) 1. Beads. 2. Cowry-shells. 3. Jewels, real or false. 4. Vertebræ.

A. خرز **khúrez**, *s., pl. of* خرزه 1. Seams, sutures. 2. Stitches. 3. Punctures.

A. خرزات **kharezát**, *s., pl. of* خرزه **kharezé**, *q. v.*

F. خرزمه **khirizmá**, (Gr. χρῖσμα), *s.* 1. Name of a depilatory composition. 2. A gag; a rope muzzle. 3. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* A single puncture.

P. خرزه **kharzé**, *s.* The *penis*.

A. خرزه **kharezé**, *s., n. u. of* خرز 1. A bead. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A jewel. 4. A vertebra. 5. A gall-stone, a calculus. خرزة البقر A bullock's gall-stone. خرزة الحمار Name of a heavy, dark red stone, supposed to cure the cropsickness of intoxication.

T. خرزه **kharazá**, *s.* Planking used in a pit to prevent the earth from caving in.

A. خرزه **khúrzé**, *s.* (*pl.* خرز, خروز) 1. A seam, suture. 2. A stitch. 3. A puncture. 4. Any hole. 5. The *anus*. 6. The *os vaginæ*.

A. خرزهرج **kharzehréj** } *s.* The oleander, *nerium oleander*.
P. خرزهره **kharzehré** }

P. خرزی **kharází**, *s.* A seller of beads and other small wares; a pedlar.

P. خرزین **kharzín**, *s.* 1. A wooden horse, a saddle stand. 2. A donkey-pillion.

A. خرس **khárs**, **khírs**, *s.* (*pl.* خروس, اخراس) A large earthen jar.

A. خرس **khárés**, *vn.* A being or becoming speechless or tongue-tied; dumbness, whether permanent or not.

P. خرس **khirs**, *s.* 1. The bear, *ursa*. 2. A clown, a boor. خرساز *s.* A bear-dancer. خرسبان *s.* A bear-keeper.

A. خرس **khúrs**, *a., pl. of* اخرس, خرسا Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسا **kharsá**, *a., fem. of* اخرس (*pl.* خرس) Dumb or tongue-tied; silent.

A. خرسان **khúrsán**, *a., pl. of* اخرس Dumb, tongue-tied, silent.

P. خرست **kharést**, *a.* Blindly or uproariously drunk.

F. خرستیان **khiristiyán**, *s.* A Christian.

T. خرستیانلق **khirstiyánliq**, *s.* 1. Christianity. 2. Christendom; a Christian country.

T. خرسز **khirsiz**, *s.* 1. A thief, a pilferer, a robber. 2. A dishonest trickster; an embezzler. 3. A "thief" in a candle wick. خرسز اناختاری A false key. خرسز فناری A dark-lantern. خرسز چکمجه‌سی A secret drawer in a desk, etc. خرسز یتاغی 1. A robbers' den. 2. A receiver of stolen goods.

T. خرسزلامق **khirsizlâmâq**, *v. t* See خرسزلق

T. خرسزلامه **khirsizlâmâ**, *a. & s.* Taken or done furtively; a stolen pleasure.

T. خرسزلق **khirsizliq**, *s.* The quality or act of a thief, robber, or dishonest trickster; theft; robbery; embezzlement. |– *v. i.* To steal; to rob; to embezzle; to swindle.

T. خرسزلمق **khirsizlâmâq**, *v. t.* To steal or to embezzle.

T. خرسزله **khirsizlâmâ**, *a.* See خرسزلامه

T. خرسزلو **khirsizlû**, *a.* 1. Infested with thieves or robbers. 2. (A lock) that has secret wards to frustrate thieves.

P. خرسند **khursend** } *a.* Contented,
P. خرسنده **khursende** } satisfied, pleased, grateful.

P. خرسندی **khursendî**, *s.* Content, satisfaction; pleasure; gratitude.

P. خرسنك **khar-seng**, *s.* 1. A great rock, a boulder. 2. A stumbling-block.

A. خرش **kharsh**, *s.* (*pl.* خروش) Gain, profit, earning.

A. خرش **kharsh**, *vn.* 1. A scratching with the nails. 2. A scraping. 3. A gaining, earning, scraping together money.

P. خرش **kharish**, *s.* 1. As خارش, *q.v.* 2. A laugh of scorn. 3. A laughing stock.

P. خرش **khurush**, *s.* Contr. for خروش in poetry.

P. خرشد **khurshid** } *s.* Contr. for
P. خرشید **khurshîd** } خورشید in poetry.

A. خرص **kharṣ**, *vn.* An estimating, computing by guess; a giving an opinion; estimation, conjecture, surmise.

A. خرط **kharṭ**, *vn.* 1. A stripping the leaves or fruit from a stem with one sweep of the hand. 2. A removing the superficies of any material. 3. A turning in a lathe. 4. A shaving and dressing smooth.

F. خرطار **khartâr** (Gr. χαρτάριον), *s.* Parchment, vellum.

F. خرطر **khartar**, *s.* See خرطار

T. خرطلاق **khirtlâq**, *s.* See غرتلاق

A. خرطوم **khurṭûm**, vulg. **khoṛṭûm**, *s.* (*pl.* خراطیم) 1. A nose; or, the tip of a nose; a beast's snout; especially, a proboscis. 2. A long spout of a vessel. 3. A hose for water. 4. The pointed toe of a shoe. 5. Khartum in the Sudan.

F. خرطی **khartî**, *s.* See خارتی

T. خرغن **khirgin** } *a.* Snarling, snarly.
T. خرغین **khirgîn** }

T. خرغینلق **khirginliq**, *s.* Snarliness. |– *v. i.* To be continually snarling.

A. خرف **kharf**, *vn.* A gathering fruit.

A. خرف **kharaf**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; dotage.

A. خرف **kharif**, *a.* Imbecile from age.

A. خرفان **khirfân**, *s., pl. of* خروف Lambs.

A. خرفه **khurfa**, *s.* A gathered crop of fruit, especially of dates.

A. خرفی **kharfî**, **kharafî**, **khirfî**, *a.* As خریفی, *q.v.*

A. خرق **kharq**, *s.* (*pl.* خروق) 1. A hole; especially, a round perforation. 2. A wide extent of open country, a wilderness. 3. A ditch, a water-channel.

A. خرق **kharq**, *vn.* 1. A tearing, bursting, splitting. 2. A traversing a country. 3. An inventing a lie. 4. A speaking falsely. |– *v. t.* 1. To tear, burst, split. 2. To invent a lie.

A. خرق **khirâq**, *s., pl. of* خرقه, *q.v.* اصحاب خرق The dervishes.

A. خرق **khurq**, *s.* Coarseness, roughness; awkwardness, stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقا **kharqâ**, *a., fem. of* اخرق Coarse, awkward, stupid.

A. خرقت **khurqat**, *s.* Coarseness; awkwardness; stupidity; ignorance.

A. خرقه **khirqa**, *s.* (*pl.* خرق) 1. A rag, a tatter. 2. A torn garment. 3. A dervish's coat or cloak. 4. A wadded and quilted jacket or coat. خرقهٔ ارادت, خرقهٔ تبرك A coat or cloak assumed by a novice when he becomes a dervish. خرقهٔ شریف The cloak or mantle of Muhammed, given to the poet Kya'b on his reciting the poem of eulogy now called the Mantle Poem (برده); the cloak is religiously preserved at Constantinople, and is respectfully visited by Muslims.

A. خرقی **khiraqî**, *a.* A maker or seller of dervishes' mantles.

P. خرك **kharek**, *s., dim. of* خر 1. A little donkey. 2. A stupid fool. 3. A bridge of a stringed instrument of music. 4. A child's go-cart. 5. A trestle. 6. The island Karak in the Persian Gulf.

P. خرکاه **khar-gyâh**, *s.* 1. *(A very large place)* A large tent, a pavilion.

2. The sky. كاويشت — ,ازرق — The sky. فر — The halo round the moon.

P. خركره **khar-kyūrre**, *s.* An ass-foal.

T. خركله **khargele**, *s.* 1. A breeding stud of mares and colts. 2. A noisy, unruly assembly.

P. خركان **khar-kemān**, *s.* 1. A long bow for archery. 2. A large carding-bow. 3. A machine for giving a bow its proper shape. 4. A kind of bow that shoots stones or bolts by a spring.

P. خركوش **khar-gyūsh**, *s.* *(Ass-ears)* The hare, *lepus timidus*. خواب خركوش Feigned sleep; feigned inattention; also, false security.

P. خركوشك **khargyūshek**, *s., dim. of* خركوش A little hare; a leveret.

. خركه **khar-geh**, *s.* Contr. for خركاه.

T. خرل **khirīl**, *s.* A treble sound between a whimper and a snort. خرل خرل Repeatedly or continuously emitting such sounds.

T. خرلاتمق **khirlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore.

T. خرلاشدرمق **khirlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl at each other.

T. خرلاشمق **khirlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl at each other.

T. خرلامق **khirlāmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore with a treble snarling noise.

T. خرلانمق **khirlānmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl to one's self.

T. خرلتی **khirlti**, *s.* See خرلدی

T. خرلداتمق **khirldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلداشمق **khirldāshmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously at each other.

T. خرلدامق **khirldāmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl or snore continuously.

T. خرلدانمق **khirldānmāq**, *v. i.* To snarl continuously to one's self.

T. خرلدی **khirldi**, vulg. خرلتی **khirlti**, *s.* A sound of snoring or snarling.

T. خرلديجی **khirldijī**, *s. or a.* Much given to snarling.

T. خرلو **khirlū**, **-lū**, *a.* Honest.

A. خرم **kharm**, *vn.* 1. A cutting, cutting off or through. 2. A mutilating in the nose, lip, or ear. 3. A spoiling a seam by bursting two or more awl-holes into one. 4. A torrent's cutting a trench for itself in the ground. 5. An eliding the initial consonant and vowel of either of the prosodial feet *fā'ulun* and *mefā'ilun*, so making the first *'ulun* (عولن) represented by *fa'lun* (فعلن), and the second *fa'ilun* (فاعيلن) represented by *mef'ulun* (مفعولن).

A. خرم **kharem**, *vn.* A being partially mutilated in the nose.

A. خرم **khurm**, *s.* A perforation; as, the eye of a needle, etc.

P. خرم **khurrem**, *a.* 1. Fresh, green, luxuriant. 2. Green with luxuriant verdure. 3. Happy, joyful. 4. Fortunate. 5. A proper name of men. 6. A name of the tenth month, and the eighth day of that month, in the ancient Zoroastrian year. 7. Name of a town in Persia.

A. خرما **kharmā**, *a., fem. of* اخرم Partially mutilated in the nose.

P. خرما **khurmā**, *s.* The date, fruit of the date palm. خرما طوروسی A brown bay color in a horse's ابوجهل خرماسی As عاصی خرما , *q. v.* طرپزون خرماسی The Trebizond date; fruit of *elæagnus orientalis?* عاصی خرما The Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. عاصی خرما صمغی Gum bdellium, the gum of *balsamodendron mukul*, etc.

P. خرما بن **khurmā-bun**, *s.* The date palm, *phœnix dactylifera*.

A. خرمات **kharemāt**, *s., pl. of* خرمه Partial mutilations of noses.

T. خرمالق **khurmālīq**, *s.* A grove, plantation, or country of date-palms.

T. خرمان **kharmān**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خرمن , *q. v.*

T. خرماندە **kharmāndā**, *s.* Vulg. for P. خربنده , *q. v.*

T. خرمانلامق **kharmānlāmāq**, *v. t.* To spread out in a circular layer, etc.

P. خرمايی **khurmāyī**, *a.* Of a light chestnut brown, date-colored.

P. خرمدين **khurrem-dīn**, *s.* A name of the ancient Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينی **khurremdīnī**, *a.* *(fem.* خرمدينيه*)* Pertaining to the Zoroastrian religion.

A. خرمدينيه **khurremdīniyye**, *s. pl.* *(n. u.* خرمدينی*)* The Zoroastrians.

P. خرم رو **khurrem-rū**, *a.* Happy or beautiful faced.

P. خرم روز **khurrem-rūz**, *prop. n.* The eighth day of the tenth month of the old Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمك **khurremek**, *s., dim. of* خرم A variety of glass bead used as a charm or ornament.

P. خرمگاه **khûrrèm-gyāh**, *s.* A pleasant place; especially, a pavilion, grand tent.

P. خرمگس **khâr-mègès**, *s.* A large fly, a blow-fly.

P. خرمگه **khûrrèm-gèh**, *s.* Contr. for خرمگاه, *q. v.*

P. خرم ماه **khûrrèm-mâh**, *prop. n.* A name of the tenth month of the Zoroastrian year.

P. خرمن **khîrmèn**, vulg. خارمان **khârmân**, خرمان **khârmân**, *s.* 1. A heap of threshed grain not yet separated from the chaff. 2. The operation of threshing out grain on a threshing floor. 3. Any circular level space, especially used for manipulating materials. 4. A circular mass of materials, as spread out for mixing or drying, etc. 5. A fort in a Tatar country. ا ـ *v. t.* To spread out grain, fruit, salt, etc. in a circular form on the ground. دوکمك ـ To thresh out grain on a threshing floor. دوکی ـ A machine like a sledge drawn by oxen over grain on a threshing floor, to separate the kernels. صاورمق ـ To winnow in the oriental method. طولابی ـ, عربه‌سی ـ A modern threshing-machine. قیا ـ Name of a castle, near Edrenos and Brusa, one of the earliest conquests of Osman. کیلدسی ـ A large grain measure. ماه ـ A halo round the moon. آق خرمن (vulg. آق کرمان **âq-kèrmân**) Akerman, on the Dneister. قره خرمن (vulg. قره کرمان **qârâ-kèrmân**) Kara-Kerman, on the seacoast of the Dobruja.

T. خرمنجك **khîrmènjik**, vulg. **khârmânjîq**, *s., dim. of* خرمن 1. A little layer of grain, etc., to be threshed, etc. 2. Name of a town and district not far from Brusa.

T. خرمنجی **khârmânjî**, *s.* A man engaged in threshing out grain on a threshing floor or in manipulating materials on a similar spot of ground.

P. خرمن سوخته **khîrmèn-sûkhtè**, *a. (Whose harvest is burnt up)* Poor, destitude; ruined.

P. خرمنگاه **khîrmèn-gyāh**, *s.* A threshing floor.

P. خرمن گدا **khîrmèn-gèdā**, *s.* A beggar, who begs or gleans at threshing floors.

P. خرموش **khâr-mûsh**, *s. (The big mouse)* The rat.

P. خرمهره **khâr-mûhrè**, *s.* 1. A large conch-shell, blown by dervishes. 2. A cowry-shell. 3. A large bead of colored glass, used as a charm or ornament. 4. Pearl in the eye, *albugo*.

P. خرمی **khûrrèmî**, *s.* 1. Freshness, greenness, luxuriance of vegetation. 2. Happiness, joyfulness; fortunateness. 3. One of the Khurremiyya sect.

A. خرمیه **khûrrèmiyyè**, *s. pl. (n. u.* خرمی) Name of a sect of Muslim heretics, who believe in metempsychosis and in community of women.

A. خرنابه **khîrnābè**, *s. (dual* خرنابتان, *obl.* خرنابتین) A wing, *ala* of the nose.

P. خرنای **khâr-nây**, *s.* A large military trumpet used in Persia.

A. خرنق **khîrnîq**, *s. (pl.* خرانق) A leveret.

A. خرنوب **khârnûb**, *s. (n. u.* خرنوبه) The carob, tree and fruit of *ceratonia siliqua*. بری ـ The wild carob. خنزیر ـ Stinking bog trefoil, *anagyris fœtida*. شامی ـ The true carob. قبطی ـ Tree and fruit of *acacia nilotica*. مصری ـ, نبطی ـ Name of a thorny bush of the acacia tribe, used as fuel. هندی ـ *Cassia fistula*. دیکنلو ـ, دلیجه خرنوب As خرنوب نبطی

A. خرو **khûrû** (for خرء), *s., pl. of* خرء

T. خروات **khîrwât**, *prop. n.* 1. The Croatians, a Croat. 2. A gardener's or miner's laborer.

T. خروائلق **khîrwâtlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality and temper of a Croat. 2. The quality of a laborer; a field hand's work. 3. Croatia.

P. خروار **khâr-vâr**, *s.* 1. A load for a donkey. 2. A load for any beast of burden, also, a weight of 180 okes.

A. خروب **khârrûb**, *s.* As خرنوب, *q.v.* شربتی ـ An iced drink made of carobs.

A. خروب **khûrûb**, *s., pl. of* خرب, *q.v.*

A. خروت **khûrût**, *s., pl. of* خرت, *q.v.*

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* A vowel following a movent consonant that follows after the principal letter of the rhyme. 2. *(Persian prosody)* Any letter following the movent consonant that follows the principal letter of a rhyme.

A. خروج **khûrûj**, *vn.* 1. A coming or going out; an issuing; issue; egress. 2. A proceeding. 3. A springing forth, an arising, emanating; rise; emanation. 4. A migrating; an exodus. 5.

An arising from the grave; resurrection. 6. A being or becoming excluded; exclusion. 7. A swerving from obedience or allegiance, a rising in rebellion. 8. A becoming eminent. ا– *v. i.* 1. To come or go out, to issue. 2. To spring forth, arise, proceed, emanate. 3. To swerve from allegiance; to rebel. 4. To achieve eminence. صاحب خروج A great conqueror, especially one who acquires sovereignty though of obscure origin. يوم الخروج The day of the resurrection.

A. خرود **khārūd**, *a. & s.* A virgin; a modest, retiring woman; nubile.

A. خرور **khurūr**, *vn.* 1. A cat's purring. 2. A falling; a fall. 3. A prostrating one's self or being prostrated; prostration.

A. خروز **khurūz**, *s., pl. of* خرزه, *q.v.*

T. خروز **khoroz**, *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

P. خروس **khurūs**, vulg. **khoros**, *s.* 1. A cock, male of domestic fowls or of birds. 2. A leader in a flock of birds when migrating. 3. The cock of a musket. 4. A bridge in a lock or latch. اوتمك – For a cock to crow. آیاغی – A corkscrew, or similar screw for a gun, etc. ایبیکی – 1. A cock's comb. 2. The cock's-comb flower, *celosia cristata.* – بی محل *(A cock crowing out of season)* A man who speaks out of season or place. عرش – *(The cock of God's throne)* A bird supposed to be the first that crows at dawn. کنگرهٔ عقل – *(The cock of the pinnacle of reason)* The rational soul. صحرائی – The black-cock. طاشی – A small smooth stone found in the cock's stomach, believed to quench thirst. عقللو – Vain, presumptuous, hare-brained. خروسی بیله یومورطلار Even his cock lays eggs; *i.e.*, every thing he touches turns to gold. یومورطه‌سی – A pullet's egg.

F. خروس **khoros**, *s.* See خورا

A. خروس **khurūs**, *s., pl. of* خرس Large earthen jars.

P. خروسباز **khoros-bāz**, *s.* A cock-fighter.

T. خروسپینه **khorospina**, Name of a kind of fish.

T. خروسجق **khorosjuq**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock. 2. Common mithridate pepperwort, *lepidium campestre.*

P. خروسچه **khoroschè**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock; a cockerel. 2. The forked bone at the root of the tongue.

P. خروسك **khorosek**, *s., dim. of* خروس 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. The cockroach, *blatta orientalis.* 3. The *clitoris.* 4. The foreskin.

T. خروسلانمق **khoroslanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a cock. 2. To strut, to give one's self airs.

P. خروسه **khorosè** *s.* As خروسك Nos. 2, 3, and 4.

P. خروش **khar-vesh**, *a.* Like an ass, asinine.

P. خروش **khurūsh**, *s.* A loud cry, a shout; a lamentation; a hubbub, clamor. ا– *v. i.* To raise a cry, shout; to lament; to raise a clamor. جوش و خروش Ferment and clamor, excitement and noise.

A. خروش **khurūsh**, *s., pl. of* خرش Gains, earnings.

P. خروشان **khurūshān**, *a.* Calling out, shouting, lamenting, clamorous. او– *v. i.* As ا خروش, *q. v.*

A. خروط **kharūt**, *a.* 1. Violently obstinate led beast, that breaks away. 2. Rash, imprudent. 3. Adulterous (woman).

A. خروع **kharū'**, *a. fem.* Youthful, delicate (woman); or, affected; or, immodest, wanton; or, adulterous.

A. خروع **khirvā'**, *s.* The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis*; also, its seeds. دهن الخروع Castor-oil.

A. خروف **kharūf**, *s. (fem.* خروفه, *pl.* خرفان, اخرفه) 1. A lamb just beginning to pasture. 2. A young colt of Arab blood.

A. خروفه **kharūfè**, *s., fem. of* خروف 1. A young ewe lamb. 2. A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خروق **khurūq**, *s., pl. of* خرق 1. Perforations. 2. Wide extents of open country, wildernesses. 3 Ditches, water-channels.

P. خروه **khurvè**, *s.* As خروس No. 1.

P. خروهك **khurūhek**, *s., dim. of* خروه 1. A little cock, a cockerel. 2. Red coral.

P. خروهه **khurūhè**, *s.* A decoy-bird.

P. خره **kharè**, *s* 1. The remains of any fruit after the juice or oil has been expressed; especially, oil-cake. 2. Sediment, dregs. 3. Mud deposited in water. 4. A compact row or pile. 5. A crowd, throng.

P. خره **khŭrĕ**, *s.* 1. Light, luminosity. 2. A halo of celestial light. 3. A province (in ancient Persia).

P. خری **khăr-ī**, *s.* The quality and acts of an ass.

A. خریت **khĭrr-ĭt**, *s.* (*pl.* خاریت) A skilful road-guide or pilot.

A. خریج **khĭrr-ĭj**, *s.* A graduated pupil.

P. خرید **khăr-īd**, *s.* Purchase. خرید وفروش Purchase and sale, trade.

P. خرید **khăr-īd**, *a.* Bought, purchased (in compounds). زرخرید Bought with gold or money.

A. خرید **khăr-īd**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* خراید) A virgin; a modest woman.

P. خریدار **khăr-īd-ār**, *s.* A purchaser; a customer; a bidder, an enquirer; also, a candidate. او — *v. i.* To be or become a purchaser or bidder.

P. خریده **khăr-īdĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has bought. 2. Bought, purchased.

A. خریده **khăr-īdĕ**, *a.* & *s.* *pl.* خرائد As A. خرید, *q. v.*

A. خریر **khăr-īr**, *s.* 1. Murmur of water. 2. Purr of a cat. 3. Snoring.

T. خریزمه **khĭr-ĭz-mā**, *s.* See خرزمه خریزمه‌سی چیقمش Gone to tatters, rotten.

F. خریستیان **khĭr-ĭst-yān**, *s.* See خرستیان

P. خریش **khăr-īsh**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. That scratches, lacerates, wounds. 2. Scratched, lacerated, wounded. دلخریش 1. Wounding to the heart. 2. Wounded in feelings.

A. خریطه **khăr-īṭă**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائط) A bag, pouch; a portfolio.

T. خریطه **khăr-īṭă**, *s.* A map; a ground-plan.

A. خریف **khăr-īf**, *s.* The autumn, the season of fruit-gathering.

A. خریفه **khăr-īfĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خرائف) A date-palm kept for household use.

A. خریفی **khăr-īf-ī**, *a.* (*fem.* خریفیه) Pertaining to the autumn.

A. خریق **khăr-īq**, *s.* 1. A low-lying bottom containing herbage. 2. The mouth of a valley. 3. A violent or cold wind.

A. خریق **khĭrr-īq**, *a.* Liberal, bountiful, munificent, of handsome appearance and refined manners.

A. خریم **khăr-īm**, *a.* Careless of decency.

P. خز **khăz**, *s.* 1. Fur (as lining). 2. A creeping, a crawling on all fours.

A. خز **khăzz**, *s.* (*pl.* خزوز) 1. The otter, *lutra vulgaris*, etc. perhaps also, the seal, *phoca vitulina*. 2. Cloth woven from the fur of the otter. 3. Cloth woven in part of silk and in part of fur, wool, or hair. 4. Cloth woven entirely of silk. 5. Coarse, refuse, or spun silk, whether woven or not.

T. خز **khĭz**, *s.* Violent rapidity, velocity; a rush; impetus. خزینی آلمق *v. i.* To restrain the impetus of a thing, to check or stop it.

A. خزا **khăzā**, *vn.* For خزی, *q. v.*

P. خزاخز **khăzā-khăz**, *s.* Motion by repeated creeping, crawling, or sliding.

A. خزاز **khăzzāz**, vulg. قزاز **qăzzāz**, *s.* A dealer in the material called خز **khăzz**, *q. v.*

A. خزاعه **khŭzā'ă**, *prop. n.* Name of a section of the tribe of Azd, inhabiting Mekka before the Qureysh conquest.

A. خزاف **khăzzāf**, *s.* A maker or seller of pottery; a potter.

A. خزام **khăzzām**, *s.* A maker or seller of coir rope.

A. خزام **khĭzām**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A woman's nose-ring.

A. خزاما **khŭzāmā**, *s.* For خزامی, *q. v.*

A. خزامه **khĭzāmĕ**, *s.* 1. A camel's nose-ring of goat's-hair. 2. A thong.

A. خزامی **khŭzāmā**, خزاما, *s.* The wild stock, *mathiola incana;* also, the common lavender, *lavandula vera.*

P. خزان **khăzān**, vulg. **khĭzān**, *s.* 1. The autumn. 2. The effect of the cold of autumn in turning the color of vegetation; also, the fall of leaves. 3. Name of the eighth month of the Meliki Persian year and of the third, eighth, or eighteenth day of the sixth month of the Jelali Persian year. خزان رسیده, خزان دیده *a.* 1. Which has experienced the cold of autumn. 2. Smitten by adversity or death. باد خزان 1. The cold wind of autumn that withers leaves and makes them fall. 2. A disastrous turn of fortune.

P. خزان **khăzān**, *a.* Creeping, crawling.

T. خزان **khĭzān**, *s.* For P. خزان **khăzān**, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. خزان **khŭzzān**, *s.*, *pl. of* خازن 1. Treasurers. 2. Storekeepers. 3. Custodians.

A. خزانت **khăzānĕt**, *vn.* Meat's being

or becoming putrid; putridity; fetor; putrefaction.

A. خرانت **khi²zā³nĕt**, *s.* The quality, office and duty of a treasurer, keeper, or custodian.

A. خزانه **khi²zā³nĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* خزائن) 1. Any place in which precious or useful objects are stored; as, a storehouse; a treasury; a strong-room; a cupboard. 2. A reservoir.

P. خزانه‌دار **khi²zā³nĕ-dār**, *s.* 1. A treasurer. 2. A keeper, custodian.

P. خزانی **khā³zā³nī**, vulg. **khi²zā³nī**, *a.* Pertaining to the cold of autumn.

A. خزایا **khā³zā³yā**, *a.*, *pl. of* خزيان Overwhelmed with shame; also, abject, despicable, vile.

A. خزايت **khā³zā³yĕt**, *vn.* A being or becoming covered with shame.

A. خزائل **khā³zā³'il**, vulg. خزايل **khā³zā³yil**, *s.* Name of an Arab tribe, on the Euphrates.

A. خزائم **khā³zā³'im**, vulg. خزايم **khā³zā³yim**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزامه, *q. v.*

A. خزائن **khā³zā³'in**, vulg. خزاين **khā³zā³yin**, *s.*, *pl. of* خزانه, خزينه, *q. v.*

A. خزر **khā³zr**, *vn.* A looking at one sidelong, in anger or disdain.

A. خزر **khā³zar**, *prop. n.* The Khazars or Khozars, a Turanian people, who, centuries ago, conquered the eastern Ukraine and Caucasus. بحر خزر The Caspian Sea.

A. خزر **khā³zĕr**, *vn.* 1. An eye's being naturally contracted and half closed. 2. A having narrow, half-closed eyes.

A. خزرا **khā³zrā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخزر 1. (An eye) contracted naturally and half-closed. 2. (A woman) with contracted and naturally half-closed eyes.

A. خزرت **khŭzrĕt**, *s.* Divergent strabismus of the eye.

A. خزرج **khā³zrĕj**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of a tribe or family of Medina, who were, with the tribe of Aws, the first Auxiliaries of Muhammed.

A. خزع **khā³z'**, *vn.* A cutting, cutting off or through.

A. خزف **khā³zĕf**, *s.* (*n. u.* خزفه) 1. Pottery, earthenware, china. 2. Granular conjunctiva of the eye.

A. خزفه **khā³zĕfĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* خزف An article of pottery; a potsherd.

A. خزفی **khā³zĕfī**, *a.* Pertaining to pottery, a dealer in or maker of pottery.

A. خزق **khā³zq**, *vn.* 1. A prodding, a stabbing one slightly. 2. A pointed weapon's wounding one.

A. خزل **khā³zl**, *vn.* 1. A cutting off or through. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot *mutefā'ilun* (متفاعلن), into *mutfā'ilun* (متفاعلن), and this into *mutfā'ilun* (متفعلن), represented by *mufta'ilun* (مفتعلن).

A. خزل **khā³zĕl**, *vn.* 1. A having a weakness or injury in the back. 2. A walking as though the back were weak or injured.

T. خزلاندرمق **khi²zlā³ndĭrmā³q**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire an impetuous, rapid motion, to accelerate.

T. خزلانمق **khi²zlā³nmā³q**, *v. i.* To acquire velocity, to acquire violent rapidity.

T. خزلو **khi²zlī²-lū**, *a.* Violently rapid. اورمق – To strike with violence. يورومك – To walk or go with great speed.

A. خزم **khā³zm**, *s.* A redundancy, up to four letters, added at the beginning of a verse, and not counting in the metre; also, a redundancy of one or two letters at the beginning of the second hemistich of a verse; also, a redundancy of a single letter introduced into a medial foot of a verse.

A. خزم **khā³zm**, *vn.* 1. A piercing, perforating, boring; perforation. 2. A piercing a camel's nose, and inserting a ring of goat's-hair. 3. A spitting, impaling on a spit.

A. خزم **khā³zĕm**, *s.* (*n. u.* خزمه) A species of palm that bears astringent dates, and yields fibres of which ropes are made; the Palmyra palm, *borassus flabelliformis;* or, the dwarf palm, *chamærops humilis.*

A. خزمه **khā³zĕmĕ**, *s.* (*n. u. of* خزم) A single Palmyra palm tree.

A. خزن **khā³zn**, *vn.* A storing, laying up.

P. خزنده **khā³zĕndĕ**, *a.* That crawls, creeps or slides along.

A. خزنه **khā³znĕ**, *s.* 1. A treasure of money, or precious objects. 2. A treasury.

T. خزنه **khā³znĕ**, from A. خزينه, *s., q. v.*

A. خزنه **khā³zĕnĕ**, *s.* (*pl. of* خازن) 1. Who store up; treasurers; store keepers. 2. Wardens, guardians.

T. خزنه‌لو **khā³znĕlī**, *a.* 1. (An official)

belonging to the public treasury or exchequer. 2. Provided with, or carrying treasure. 3. Containing buried treasure. 4. Provided with a water tank. 5. Provided with a chamber, chambered (gun).

A. خزو **khazv**, *vn.* A bringing or holding in subjection; a conquering, governing, restraining; conquest; government, restraint.

A. خزوز **khuzûz**, *s., pl. of* خز, *q. v.*

A. خزی **khazâ**, خزا, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming in trouble, abasement, or ignominy. 2. A being thoroughly abashed; intense shame.

A. خزی **khazi**, *a.* Abject, despicable, base.

A. خزی **khizy**, *vn.* As خزی, خزا **khazâ**.

A. خزیا **khazyâ**, *a., fem. of* خزیان, *q. v.*

A. خزیان **khazyân**, *a. (fem.* خزیانه, خزیا) 1. As خزی **khazi**, *q. v.* 2. Ashamed.

P. خزیده **khazîde**, *a.* That has crept, crawled, or slid.

A. خزین **khazîn**, *a., fem.* خزینه Stored up, stored away.

A. خزینه **khazîne**, *a. & s., fem. of* خزین 1. Any thing stored up; especially, money or jewels; treasure. 2. Money or treasure in bags or chests carried in charge of a courier or caravan, etc. 3. Buried or hidden treasure. 4. A treasury; especially, the public treasury, the exchequer. 5. A closed reservoir for water, constructed above ground. 6. A chamber of a gun or a mine. 7. A sum of 36,000 Turkish "purses" of money, *i.e.*, L.T. 180,000. اغاسی — Title of an officer of the ancient corps of Janissaries. خزینهٔ اندرون The private treasury of the Sultan's palace. خزینهٔ اوراق The archives of the empire. خزینه اوطه‌سی The chamber of accounts of the Sultan's treasury. خزینهٔ خاصه The Sultan's privy purse. خزینه کتخداسی The Superintendent of the Treasury, who holds one seal of the door. خزینه وکیلی Title of the fifth in rank of the black eunuchs of the Palace. خزینهٔ همایون The Imperial Treasury. صو خزینه‌سی A closed reservoir for water, above-ground. طوب خزینه‌سی The chamber of a cannon. مالیه خزینهٔ جلیله‌سی The Department of Imperial Finance.

P. خزینه‌دار **khazîne-dâr**, vulg. **khaznadar**, *s.* A treasurer. آغا — Title of the second black eunuch of the Imperial household, who controls the finances of the female part of the establishment; also, the treasurer of any grandee. اوستا — Title of the second lady officer of the sovereign's female household. باشی — Title of the second assistant to the chief of the black eunuchs; he has charge of the finance archives and of the dresses of honor, etc.; also, title of the fourth officer of the white eunuchs.

T. خزینه دارلق **khaznadârlîq**, P. خزینه‌داری **khazînedârî**, *s.* The office of a treasurer, treasurership.

P. خزینه‌کشا **khazîne-kyûshâ**, *a. & s.* Who opens treasure or a treasury.

P. خزینه‌مانده **khazîne-mânde**, *a.* Lapsed to the treasury, reverted to the crown.

P. خس **khâs**, *s.* 1. A straw, a broken bit of straw or stick; rubbish. 2. A weed. 3. A nobody. خس وخاشاك 1. Sticks and straws. 2. The rabble.

A. خس **khass**, *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa*. بری — Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa*. خس الحمار Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria;* or, sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus*. خس الکلب The teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*.

A. خسار **khasâr**, A. خسارت **khasârèt**, *s.* 1. Error, deviation. 2. Death, destruction, loss. 3. Baseness, vileness. 4. Unfaithfulness. 5. A loss in business, etc. خسار چکمك 1. To put up with a loss. 2. To bear another's loss, *i.e.*, to indemnify. خسارت ایتمك To do wilful damage. خسارت دیده *a.* Devastated, ruined.

A. خساس **khisâs**, *a., pl. of* خسیس Base, contemptible.

A. خساست **khasâsèt**, *vn.* 1. A being base, vile, contemptible; baseness, meanness, vileness. 2. A being miserly, avaricious; stinginess, avarice.

A. خساق **khassâq**, *s.* A habitual liar.

A. خسال **khisâl**, *a., pl. of* خسیل Mean, contemptible.

A. خسال **khussâl**, *a., pl. of* خاسل The rabble.

A. خساله **khusâle**, *s.* Particles rubbed off from grain, silver, etc.

P. خسان **khasân**, *s., pl. of* خس, *q. v.*

A. خسان **khussân**, *a. pl.* The stars about the north pole that never set, as the Pole-Star, etc.

A. خسائس **khasâ'is**, *a., pl. of* خسیسه

A. خسائل **khasâ'il**, *a., pl. of* خسیل

P. خسپ **khŭsp**, *a.* *(In compounds only)* That lies down or sleeps.

P. خسپوش **khăs-pūsh**, *a.* 1. Covered with litter and rubbish. 2. (A shameful matter) hushed up.

P. خسپيده **khŭspīdė**, *a.* 1. Recumbent. 2. (Blood) shed and forgiven or not revenged.

A. خسّت **khĭssėt**, *vn. & s.* A being mean and contemptible; meanness; especially, a being miserly, avaricious; miserliness, avarice. ا— *v.i.* To be mean, miserly, etc.

P. خستگی **khăstėgī**, *s.* Sickness; hurt; fatigue.

P. خستوانه **khăstėwānė**, *s.* A shaggy kind of cloak worn by dervishes.

P. خسته **khăstė**, *s.* A stone of fruit.

P. خسته **khăstė**, vulg. **khăstă**, *s.* 1. Tired, fatigued, worn out. 2. Sick, ill; an invalid. 3. Hurt, wounded. ا— *v. t.* To make ill. او— *v. i.* To fall sick. بكيسى— A nurse to a sick person. خستهلر اغاسى The steward or superintendent of a hospital.

P. خسته‌بند **khăstă-bėnd**, *s.* 1. A surgeon. 2. A bandage.

P. خسته‌جگر **khăstă-jĭgėr**, *a.* Sick at heart; sorrowful; pining from love.

P. خسته‌حال **khăstă-hāl**, *a.* 1. Unwell. 2. Sad.

P. خسته‌خانه **khăstă-khānė**, *s.* A hospital, or, a sick-bay in a ship.

T. خسته‌لانمق **khăstălănmăq**, *v. i.* To fall sick.

T. خسته‌لق **khăstălĭq**, *s.* 1. Sickness, ill-health. 2. A disease. 3. The plague, or any epidemic. سنه‌سى— A year of an epidemic. سكير خسته‌لغى 1. Disease of the nerves. 2. Compassion. قورو خسته‌لق Consumption, *phthisis*.

T. خسته‌لقلو **khăstălĭqlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Ailing, in bad health. 2. Where an epidemic prevails; unhealthy.

T. خسته‌لغق **khăstălănmăq**, *v. i.* See خسته‌لانمق

P. خسته‌مزاج **khăstă-mizăj**, *a.* Unhealthy, delicate; a chronic invalid.

A. خسر **khăsr**, **khăsėr**, **khŭsr**, **khŭsūr**, *vn.* 1. An erring, a deviating. 2. A going to ruin. 3. A suffering loss. 4. A losing faith and hopes of salvation.

A. خسر **khăsĭr**, *a.* 1. Astray, lost. 2. Going or gone to ruin. 3. Lost as to hope of salvation.

A. خسران **khŭsrān**, *vn.* As خسر **khăsr**, **khăsėr**, etc., *q. v.*

P. خسرو **khŭsrėv**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of Cyrus, founder of the Persian empire, and of two of the Sasani Kings of Persia who lived in the days of Muhammed. 2. A monarch, sovereign. كى خسرو Cyrus, the founder of the ancient Persian empire. خسروپرست *a.* Faithful to his sovereign. خسرودارو *s.* Galangal, root of *alpinia galanga*.

P. خسروانه **khŭsrėvānė**, *a.* Pertaining to a monarch, sovereign (act, etc.).

P. خسروانى **khŭsrėvānī**, *a.* 1. Royal, imperial, etc. 2. A surname used by a poet. 3. Name of a collection of chants in rhymed prose composed by Barbud for Khusrev-Perviz; also, any piece of vocal music in that strain. 4. Name of a variety of wine.

P. خسروى **khŭsrėvī**, *s.* Sovereignty.

P. خسروى **khŭsrėvī**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

A. خسف **khăsf**, *s.* 1. The depths of the earth. 2. *(pl.* مخاسف*)* A source or spring that feeds a well. 3. Deficiency; defect. 4. Fasting. 5. Misery. 6. Wrong, injustice.

A. خسف **khăsf**, *vn.* 1. A making or letting sink down into the earth. 2. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 3. A spring's drying up. 4. A becoming deficient or lost. 5. A becoming wretched.

A. خسق **khăsq**. *vn.* 1. A hitting, wounding with an arrow. 2. An arrow's hitting, piercing, or wounding.

P. خسك **khăsėk**, *s., dim. of* خس 1. A small bit of rubbish. 2. The plant caltrop, *tribulus terrestris*. 3. The military caltrop.

A. خسوس **khŭsūs**, *vn.* As خست **khĭssėt**, *q. v.*

A. خسوف **khŭsūf**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into the earth and disappearing. 2. An eye's collapsing in its socket. 3. The moon's being or becoming eclipsed; a lunar eclipse. او— *v.i.* For the moon to be or become eclipsed. جزئى— A partial eclipse of the moon. كلى— A total eclipse of the moon.

A. خسوق **khŭsūq**. *vn.* As خسق, *q.v.*

A. خسير **khăsĭr**, *a.* 1. Erring, astray;

lost. 2. Ruined, perished.

A. خسيس **khâsīs**, *a. (fem.* خسيسه, *pl.* اخسا, خساس) 1. Low, vile, contemptible; especially, miserly, avaricious, parsimonious. 2. Insignificant.

T. خسيسلك **khâsīslĭk**, *s.* Stinginess, avarice, parsimony.

A. خسيل **khâsĭl**, *a.* Mean, contemptible.

T. خش **khĭsh**, *s.* A rustling sound of friction or of tearing. خش خش A repeated rustling sound of friction or tearing.

T. خشا **khâshà**, *s.* See خاشه

A. خشاب **khâshshāb**, *s.* A timber-merchant.

A. خشات **khâshāt**, *vn.* A fearing; fear.

A. خشاخيش **khâshākhĭsh**, *s., pl. of* خشخاش Poppies; poppy-heads.

A. خشارم **khâshārĭm**, *s., pl. of* خشرم The turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with their pituitary membranes.

A. خشاره **khŭshārè**, *s.* 1. The bad and refuse of anything, rubbish. 2. The worst kind of dates. 3. The broken leavings of a meal. 4. Prunings and weedings. 5. The rabble.

A. خشافت **khâshāfĕt**, *vn.* A guide's displaying ability and energy in conducting a traveller by night.

A. خشام **khâshshām**, *a.* Large-nosed.

A. خشام **khŭshām**, *s.* A disease of the air-passages of the nostrils; delapsion of the turbinated bones and pituitary membranes. او ـ *v.i.* To have a stoppage in the back of the nostrils, and fetid breath from delapsion of the bones and membranes.

A. خشان **khĭshān**, *a., pl. of* خشن Rough, coarse, rugged.

A. خشانت **khâshānĕt**, *vn.* As خشونت

A. خشايا **khâshāyà**, *a., pl. of* خشي In fear, frightened; also, reverentially dreading.

A. خشب **khâshèb**, *s. (n. u.* خشبه, *pl.* خشبان) Wood, timber. الانبيا ـ Lignum vitæ, wood of *guaiacum officinale.* صيني ـ China root, root of *smilax china.*

A. خشبان **khŭshbān**, *s., pl. of* خشب

A. خشبه **khâshèbè**, *s. (n. u. of* خشب) A single stick or piece of wood or of timber.

A. خشبي **khâshèbī**, *a. (fem.* خشبيه) Of the nature of wood or timber, consisting of wood or timber.

A. خشبيت **khâshèbĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of wood.

P. خشت **khĭsht**, *s.* 1. A brick or tile. 2. A dart, a javelin. پخته ـ A baked brick or tile. پز ـ *s.* A brick and tile burner. زر ـ The sun. زن ـ *s.* 1. A molder of bricks and tiles. 2. A dart-thrower. سرخ ـ A large flat tile serving as a cover to a jar. سرمزار ـ A clod of earth placed under the head of a corpse in its grave.

P. خشتك **khĭshtĕk**, *s., dim. of* خشت 1. A little brick, tile, or dart. 2. A gusset in a garment.

P. خشتكارى **khĭshtkyārī**, *s.* Brickwork.

P. خشتگر **khĭsht-gĕr**, *s* A brick and tile maker.

P. خشتين **khĭshtīn**, *a.* Made of brick.

A. خشخاش **khâshkhāsh**, *s. (n.u.* خشخاشه *pl.* خشاخيش) The poppy, *papaver somniferum.*

P. خشخاش **khâsh-khāsh**, *a.* Crushed to pieces. ا ـ *v t.* To crush into fragments.

A. خشخاشه **khâshkhāshè**, *s. (n. u. of* خشخاش) A single poppy or species of poppy.

P. خشخشه **khâshkhâshè**, *s.* Any repeated or continued harsh rustling, rattling, or clashing sound.

A. خشخاشيه **khâshkhāshĭyyè**, *a.* Pertaining to the poppy. فصيله ـ The botanical order *Papaveraceæ.*

T. خشر **khâshĭr**, *s.* See خشير

T. خشر **khĭshr**, *s.* A noise like that produced by squeezing a hardish juicy fruit, or by rustling leaves.

T. خشردامق **khĭshrdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a noise like the rustling of leaves.

T. خشردامق **khĭshrdâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a repeated or continuous rustling noise, like that of leaves.

A. خشرم **khâshrĕm**, *s.* 1. A swarm of bees, wasps, etc. 2. A bee's nest. 3. A queen-bee. 4. Soft, crumbling gypsum rocks. 5. *(pl.* خشارمه) A ridge or hill of such rocks or stones. 6. *(pl.* خشارم) Any one of the turbinated bones of the nasal fossæ, with the membrane covering it.

A. خشع **khŭshshâ'**, *a., pl. of* خاشع Humble.

A. خشف **khâshf**, *s.* A sound, a slight

sound; a sound of a light footfall; the sound of a sword cutting or clashing; the creaking of crisp snow or thin ice under foot

A. خشف **khashef**, *a.* That creaks or crackles under foot, as crisp snow or thin ice.

A. خشفان **khashefān**, *vn.* 1. Water's freezing; congelation. 2. Cold's being or becoming severe. 3. A going away or about; especially with speed or by night.

A. خشفه **khashfe**, **khashefe**, *s.* A slight sound.

P. خشك **khushk**, *a.* 1. Dry; not wet. 2. Dried, desiccated, free from natural moisture. 3. Parched. arid. 4. Hard, harsh to the touch. 5. Bare, simple, devoid of elegance, ornament or of accessories. 6. Formal, perfunctory. 7. Unprofitable; devoid of valuable qualities. 8. Unavailing. 9. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 10. Stingy, miserly. 11. Dead, stiff in death. خشك وتر 1. Dry and wet or moist. 2. Bad and good; frowns and smiles of fortune. 3. Scarcity and plenty. 4. Land and sea. 5. Potluck. خشك آخور *s.* 1. A stable without fodder. 2. A year of scarcity. خشك پهلو *a. (Dry ribbed)* Hard-hearted, stingy. خشك پی *a. (Dry-footed)* Inauspicious. خشك جان *a.* 1. Devoid of affection; stupid, stolid. 2. Expectant, eagerly solicitous. خشك سال *s.* A year of drought and famine. خشك شانه *s.* Pride, arrogance.

P. خشكار **khushkyār**, *s.* Unsifted flour; also, coarse bread.

P. خشكنای **khushk-nāy**, *s.* The gullet; or, the windpipe.

P. خشكه **khushke**, *s.* 1. Coarse, unsifted flour. 2. Plain-boiled rice.

P. خشكی **khushkī**, *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Hardness to the touch. 4. Lack of beauty, or ornament. 5. Ill-fortune. 6. Formality, ceremoniousness. 7. Uselessness. 8. Dried dung, used as fuel. (See خشك)

P. خشكين **khushkīn**, *a.* Dry.

A. خشل **khashl**, **khashel**, *s.* The fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica*.

T. خشل **khashil**, *s.* Dressing, size used by weavers.

T. خشلاتمق **khishlātmāq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid or of rough surfaces in contact.

T. خشلامق **khishlāmāq**, *v.i.* To make a wheezing, or rustling noise by the passage of air and fluid, or by rough surfaces in contact. (See also خاشلامق)

T. خشلتی **khishiltī**, *s.* A wheezing, or rustling noise of air and fluid or rough surfaces passing in contact.

T. خشلداتمق **khishildātmāq**, *v. t.* As خشلاتمق, but repeated or continued.

T. خشلدامق **khishildāmāq**, *v. i.* As خشلامق, but repeated or continuous.

T. خشلدی **khishildī**, vulg. **khishiltī**, *s.* See خشلتی

T. خشللامق **khashillāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To boil in plain water. 2. To dress (a tissue) with size or starch.

T. خشلق *v. t.* See خاشلامق, or خشلامق

P. خشم **khashm**, vulg. **khishm**, *s.* Anger, indignation, rage. خشم آلود *a.* Filled with rage. خشمكين *a.* Angry; furious. خشمه گلك To get into a rage.

A. خشم **khashm**, *vn.* A crushing the nose.

A. خشم **khashem**, *vn.* 1. A being wide in the nose. 2. A having the nasal fossæ diseased and fetid. 3. Meat's being or becoming fetid.

A. خشم **khashim**, *a.* Putrid, fetid.

A. خشما **khashmā**, *a., fem. of* اخشم Wide-nosed.

T. خشملاندرمق **khishmlāndirmāq**, *v.t.* To put one into a passion.

T. خشملانمق **khishmlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become angry or furious.

P. خشمناك **khishmnāk**, *a.* Angry.

A. خشن **khashin**, *a. (fem.* خشنه, *pl.* خشان) 1. Rough, coarse, rugged. 2. See T. خشين

A. خشنا **khashnā**, *a., fem. of* اخشن Rough, scabrous.

A. خشنت **khushnet**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, coarseness.

P. خشنود **khoshnūd**, *a.* Satisfied, pleased, contented. ا — *v.t.* To content, to gratify. او — *v. i.* To be pleased and contented.

T. خشنودلق **khoshnūdlūq**
P. خشنودی **khoshnūdī**
T. خشنوديت **khoshnūdiyyet**
s. Satisfaction, pleasure, contentment; acquiescence.

A. خشوع **khushū'**, *vn.* A being or

becoming humble, submissive in posture, tone, and manner. ـا *v. i.* To assume a humble posture and manner.

A. خشوف **khashūf**, *a.* (A guide) who displays ability and energy.

A. خشوف **khushūf**, *vn.* 1. Snow's being crisp and creaking or ice's being thin and crackling under foot. 2. Water's freezing. 3. Cold's being severe.

P. خشوك **khushūk**, *s.* 1. A bastard. 2. A scamp.

A. خشوم **khushūm**, *vn.* A being wide in the nose.

A. خشونت **khushūnet**, *vn.* A being harsh, coarse, rough; harshness, roughness. ـا *v. i.* To act with harshness.

T. خشونتلمك **khushūnetlanmek**, *v. i.* To assume a harsh tone and manner.

T. خشونتلو **khushūnetlu**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Harsh, coarse, rough to the touch. 2. Harsh-mannered.

A. خشی **khashy**, **khishy**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشیان **khashyān**, *a.* (*fem.* خشیانه, خشیا, *pl.* خشایا) In fear, frightened; also, reverentially standing in awe.

A. خشیان **khashyān**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

A. خشیب **khashīb**, *a.* Rough-hewn, in the rough.

A. خشیت **khashyet**, *vn.* A fearing, standing in awe; fear, awe.

T. خشیر **khashir**, *s.* The spoilt or refuse of any thing.

T. خشیرلنمق **khashirlanmaq**, *v. i.* To spoil, to become refuse.

A. خشیف **khashīf**, *a.* 1. Crisp, that creaks or crackles under foot. 2. Sharp edged.

T. خشیل **khashil**, *s.* A kind of dressing or size used by weavers to give body to cloth.

A. خشیل **khashīl**, *s.* Rubbish left by water and become dry.

T. خشیلدی **khishildi**, *s.* See خشلدی

T. خشین **khashin**, *a.* Violent in temper, violently obstinate.

P. خشین **khashīn**, *a.* Black and white spotted. خشین‌سار *s.* The osprey, *pandion haliæetus;* or, a kind of eagle, *circætus gallicus.*

T. خشینلق **khashinliq**, *s.* Violence of temper.

T. خشینلنمق **khashinlanmaq**, *v. i.* To show violence of temper.

P. خشینه **khashīne**, *a.* As P. خشین

A. خصا **khasā**, *vn.* A castrating, castration.

A. خصاص **khasās** } *s.* 1. An open-
A. خصاصت **khasāsat** } ing, a space, interval. 2. Poverty, need.

A. خصال **khisāl**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q.v.*

A. خصاله **khusāle**, *s.* Siftings from winnowed wheat.

A. خصام **khisām**, *s., pl. of* خصم **khasm**.

A. خصام **khisām**, *vn.* A mutually contending; contention, litigation.

A. خصان **khissān**, **khussān**, *s., pl. of* خاص Intimate friends, counselors, etc. of the great.

A. خصائص **khasā'is**, vulg. خصایص **khasāyis**, *s., pl. of* خاصیت Peculiar powers, properties, qualities.

A. خصائل **khasā'il**, vulg. خصایل **khasāyil**, *s., pl. of* خصلت, *q. v.*

A. خصب **khasib**, *a.* Abounding with vegetation.

A. خصب **khisb**, *s.* Abundance of vegetation.

A. خصر **khasr**, *s.* (*pl.* خصور) 1. The waist of the body. 2. A flank. 3. The arch of the foot. 4. The tail of an arrow.

A. خصفه **khasafe**, *s.* A kind of basket or mat woven of date-leaves.

A. خصل **khasl**, *s.* A stake, a wager.

A. خصل **khusāl**, *s., pl. of* خصله, *q.v.*

A. خصلت **khaslet**, vulg. **khislet**, *s.* (*pl.* خصال, خصائل) A moral quality; a habit, a manner.

A. خصله **khusle**, *s.* (*pl.* خصل) A pendent tuft; a lock of hair.

A. خصم **khasm**, *s.* (*pl.* خصام, خصوم) An adversary, an antagonist; especially, a jealous enemy. او ـ *v.i.* To be or become an adversary or a jealous enemy.

T. خصم **khism**, *s.* A relative by blood or affinity. او ـ *v.i.* To become related through a marriage.

A. خصما **khusamā** }
A. خصمان **khusmān** } *s., pl. of* خصیم, *q.v.*

P. خصمانه **khasmāne**, *a.* Peculiar to an adversary or enemy.

T. خصملق **khasmliq**, *s.* The quality, act, or acts of an adversary or an enemy.

T. خصملق **khismliq**, *s.* Relationship.

A. خصور **khusūr**, *s., pl. of* خصر, *q.v.*

A. خصوص **khusūs**, *s.* (*pl.* خصوصات) A matter, a subject, a question; a par-

ticular, a point; a respect, a relation, a connexion. امور وخصوص Matters and affairs. بو خصوصده In respect of this matter.

A. خصوص **khúsús.** *vn.* 1. A being or becoming special, peculiar, particular to a person or thing; specialty, peculiarity; especially, a special loving friendship. 2. *(logic)* A term's being restricted in sense. 3. *(logic)* A being a species or subdivision of a general class. 4. *(logic)* A proposition's being singular. 5. *(jurisprudence)* A term's applying, in a definite sense, to a certain definite individual. خصوص الجنس The special indication of a genus by a common term. خصوص العين The special indication of a definite individual by a proper name or by a common term. خصوص النوع The special indication of a species by a common term. خصوصنده . . . In relation to . . . على الخصوص , باخصوص *adv.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصا **khúsúsá,** *advl. accus. indefin.* Especially, particularly, above all.

A. خصوصی **khúsúsí,** *a. (fem.* خصوصیه) Special, pertaining to a particular, not general.

A. خصوصیات **khúsúsíyyát,** *s., pl. of* خصوصی Matters relating to a special thing or person.

A. خصوصیت **khúsúsíyyét,** *s.* 1. Speciality. 2. Special attachment.

A. خصوم **khúsúm,** *s., pl. of* A. خصم

A. خصومت **khúsúmét,** *vn.* 1. Contention, litigation. 2. Antagonism, opposition. 3. Jealous enmity; a feud. ـ *v.i.* To act as an enemy, to persecute with jealous spite.

A. خصی **khásy,** *vn.* A castrating; castration.

A. خصی **khásí,** *a. (pl.* خصیان , خصیه) 1. Castrated. 2. *s.* A eunuch.

A. خصی **khísy, khúsy,** *s. (dual.* خصیان, *pl.* خصی) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خصی **khúsá,** *s., pl. of* خصی Testicles; ovaries. الثعلب ـ , الكلب ـ Bulbs of varieties of *orchis.*

A. خصیان **khísyán,** *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیان **khúsyán,** *s., dual of* خصی *(obl.* خصیین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیب **khásíb,** *a. (fem.* خصیبه) Abounding with vegetation, fruitful.

A. خصیت **khássíyyét,** *vn.* A being special to a thing, speciality; a being specially attached and devoted to a person, special attachment.

A. خصیتان **khúsyétán,** *s., dual of* خصیه *(obl.* خصیتین) A pair of testicles.

A. خصیتین **khúsyétéyn,** *s., dual obl. of* خصیه (Used as a nominative in Turkish).

A. خصیصا **khíssísá** } *vn.* A being specially attached and devoted; special attachment.
A. خصیصی **khíssísá** }

A. خصیم **khásím,** *s. (pl.* خصما) An adversary; an antagonist; an enemy.

A. خصیه **khísyé,** *a., pl. of* خصی Castrated.

A. خصیه **khísyé, khúsyé,** *s. (dual* خصیتان) A testicle; also, an ovary.

A. خضاب **khízáb,** *vn. & s.* A staining or coloring with henna; a dye, a stain; also, henna.

A. خضاد **kházád,** *s.* A slight pain in a limb.

A. خضار **kházár,** *s.* The first shooting vegetation of spring.

A. خضارت **khúzárét,** *s.* Verdure, luxuriance of vegetation.

A. خضارم **kházárím,** *a., pl. of* خضرم Noble-hearted.

A. خضارم **khúzárím,** *a.* Noble-hearted.

A. خضارمه **kházárímé,** *s. pl. (n. u.* خضرمی) Name of a people who settled in Syria in the early days of Islam.

A. خضارمه **kházárímé,** *a., pl. of* خضارم Noble-hearted.

A. خضاض **khádád, khídád,** *s.* Ink.

A. خضخضه **kházkházá,** *vn.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A practising masturbation.

A. خضر **kházár,** *s.* Greenness, luxuriance of fresh vegetation.

A. خضر **kházír,** *a. (fem.* خضره) 1. Green, luxuriant, freshly sprung. 2. (Blood) unrevenged.

A. خضر **khízr,** *prop. n.* 1. Surname of an ancient prophet, reputed to have found and drunk of the Water of Life, and therefore to be immortal; he performs miracles, but disappears if suspected; he is confused with Elias and with St. George, both of whom are called خضر الياس 2. *(mystics)* Dilatation of heart, felicity. خضر الياس بوغازی St. George's mouth of the Danube. خضر الياس كوی (vulg. **hédrèllèz** ـ) St.

George's Day. خضر راه A road-guide who suddenly turns up when one is puzzled. خضر يتشمك To come as a savior or as a help. روز خضر St. George's Day, the 23d April O. S., celebrated as the beginning of summer. (This is said by some to be simply a corruption of خضر *greenness of vegetation).*

A. خضرا **khazrā**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, verdure. 2. The sky. 3. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz.

A. خضرا **khazrā**, *a., fem. of* اخضر 1. Green; also, tawny, sallow, dark. 2. Fresh, tender (plant). 3. Comfortable, luxurious. 4. Vigorous. 5. Numerous (army, mostly clad in armor, of old). بقلة الخضرا The plant *boerhaavia diandra.* جزيرة الخضرا Algesiras (near Gibraltar). حبة الخضرا The fruit of *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. خضراوات **khazrāvāt**, *s., pl. of* خضرا Green plants, green fodder and garden produce.

A. خضرت **khuzret**, *s.* Greenness; also, tawniness, sallowness, darkness of color. اوراق ـ Chlorophyl.

A. خضرم **khizrim**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant, ample. 2. *(pl.* خضارم) Large-hearted, generous.

A. خضرى **khizrimi**, *s., n. u. of* خضارمه

A. خضض **khazaz**, *s. pl.* Small white cowry-shells.

A. خضع **khaz'**, *vn.* As خضوع, *q. v.*

A. خضع **khaza'**, *vn. & s.* A beast's having a stoop in the neck; a plant's having a droop in its branches; a natural stoop or droop.

A. خضع **khazi'**, *a.* Stooping, drooping.

A. خضع **khuzza'**, *a., pl. of* خاضع, خاضعه Humble and submissive; gentle, quiet, soft in speech.

A. خضعا **khaz'ā**, *a., fem. of* اخضع 1. Very submissive. 2. With a natural stoop in the neck.

A. خضعان **khiz'ān, khuz'ān**, *a., pl. of* خاضع Humble, submissive.

A. خضعان **khiz'ān, khuz'ān**, *vn.* A being humble and submissive; humility.

A. خضل **khazl, khazal**, *s. (n. u.* خضله) 1. Pearls; large and fine. 2. Beads; especially, red beads; also, ivory beads.

A. خضلت **khuzullet**, *s.* 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. خضله **khazle, khazale**, *s., n. u. of* خضل 1. A pearl. 2. A bead.

A. خضم **khazm**, *vn.* 1. An eating, a chewing. 2. A cutting off or through. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To chew or eat (a thing). 2. To cut off or through.

A. خضوب **khuzūb**, *vn.* A plant's being or becoming green.

A. خضور **khazūr**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضوع **khazū'**, *a.* Humble, submissive.

A. خضوع **khuzū'**, *vn. & s.* A stooping the neck and back in token of submission or humility; a posture of submission or humility; submissiveness, humility. خضوع وخشوع Humility and modesty of mien.

A. خضيب **khazīb**, *a.* Dyed, stained; especially with henna. ركبة خضيب The star δ *Cassiopeiæ.* كف خضيب 1. A hand stained with henna. 2. Name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.*

A. خضير **khazīr**, *a.* Green, verdant.

A. خضيله **khazīle**, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden, luxuriant with vegetation.

A. خط **khatt**, *s. (pl.* خطوط, اخطاط) 1. A stripe, a long mark, a scratch, a line. 2. A line of road. 3. A low, level seashore; especially, the shore of the Gulf of Bahreyn; also, name of an old seaport there. 4. Writing. 5. A variety of hand-writing; a style of writing. 6. An imperial mandate written or signed by the Sultan's own hand. 7. A line in measure, the twelfth part of a Turkish inch. 8. Fresh-sprouting down on a youth's cheek. 9. *(mystics)* The real; the world of apparent and hidden things; the nearest approach to God's essence. آب ـ *(Writing with water)* Evanescent or invisible. آتشخوان ـ Writing legible by holding to the fire. اجتماع مياه ـ The axial line or *thalweg* of a river channel. آزادى ـ A letter of manumission. استوا ـ 1. The equator. 2. The prime vertical. اعتدال ـ 1. The equinoctial line. 2. The east and west line on a dial. آفتابى ـ A mode of hand-writing with curls to the tailed letters. افق ـ 1. The horizon. 2. A horizontal line. امان ـ A safe-conduct; a pardon. اول ـ 1. God's eternal decrees. 2. The letter ا. آياغ ـ 1. The lip of a cup or goblet. 2. Any line on the cup of

Jemshid. باطل — A line drawn through a word to cancel it. بندگی — A certificate of ownership of a slave. بیضوی — A mode of handwriting with oval curves to the tailed letters. پای کلاغ — Illegible writing. پخته — A well-practised handwriting. پرکار — A circle. پنجهٔ کربه — Illegible, badly written. پیشانی — The writing on one's forehead, supposed to foretell the events of his life. تازیانه — A wale from a blow with a whip. تجیب — The outer radius of an astrolabe, divided as a scale of sines. ترتیب — 1. A guiding line for an arrangement. 2. (*Conic sections*) An ordinate. 3. The edge of the index of an astrolabe. تعلیق — The Persian mode of writing. تقسیم میاه — The line of a water-shed, in geography. تقویم — A line from the centre of the earth, through a visible object to the highest sphere. توأمان — A writing so placed on two sheets of paper that it cannot be read until both are put together. ثلث — Large-text writing. جلی — A peculiar kind of large text used in state documents. جوهری — 1. A mathematical line. 2. A lovely one's mouth or waist. چشم موری — Microscopic writing. حصار — A magic circle. خطا — A line drawn to cancel a word. خون — A sentence of death by decapitation. دست — The hand-writing of a person. دیوانی — The peculiar, large engrossing-hand of Turkish state documents. ذوالاسمین — A binomial line. راه — 1. A line of road. 2. A road-pass, a passport. 3. A military route. رد — As باطل —, *q. v.* رقعه — The ordinary cursive handwriting of Turkish scribes. ریحانی — An ornamental text with flowers and flourishes, arabesques, etc. زوال — A meridian line on an astrolabe. ساق — A leg of a triangle. سبز — Fresh-sprouting verdure; or, the fresh down on a boy's cheek. (*Mystics*) The invisible world interposed between time and eternity; *hades*. سمط — An azimuth-line, a rhumb-line; a line of bearing. سمط قبله — The direction of the temple of Mekka. سهم — A versed-sine. سیاقت — The peculiar handwriting and notation in use at the Ottoman Treasury. شریف — (*A sacred rescript*) A mandate of the Sultan sent to the Grand Vezir for execution. شعاع — A ray of light. شفق و فجر — The line of dawn and twilight on an astrolabe. شکسته — 1. A crooked or broken line. 2. The common cursive writing of Persia and India. طول — A line of longitude. ظل — The line joining the extremity of a gnomon with the extremity of its shadow. عصر اول — The line of the afternoon time of worship on an astrolabe. عصر ثانی — The line of the time of night worship on an astrolabe. غبار — Microscopic writing. فاصل — A line of separation, a boundary. فرجاری — A circular line. قاطع — A secant. قاعده — A base-line; قائمه — A perpendicular. قصاران — A mark used by bleachers to distinguish their customers' goods. کبك — A bar or mark on the plumage of a partridge. کردار — The angelic record of one's actions. کلزار — Ornamental writing with flowers traced round the letters. کوفی — Cufic writing. لب — Down on the lip of a youth. مدیر — A variable straight line drawn from the centre of the equant of a planet to the centre of its epicycle. مرکز معدل — A straight line drawn from the centre of the earth through the centre of an epicycle to the outer sphere. مزور — Spurious, forged writing. مستدیر — As فرجاری —, *q. v.* معدل النهار — The equinoctial line. مفرد — A line of which the value is expressed by a single term. مفروض — A line given by hypothesis. مماس — A tangent. مندل — As حصار —, *q. v.* نستعلیق — As تعلیق —, *q. v.* نسخ — The text hand in which the Qur'an is generally written. نسیان — Oblivion. نشسته — A handwriting matured by practice. نصف اللیل — The line of midnight on an astrolabe. نصف النهار — A meridian line. نیل — A mark made on a child's forehead, as a charm against the evil eye. وتد الارض — A line on an astrolabe showing the degree of the ecliptic on the meridian below the earth. وتر — 1. A chord. 2. A hypothenuse. وخائم — The hand and seal of a person, black and white. وسط السما — As نصف النهار —, *q. v.* وسطی — (*Ptolemaic system*) A line that shows the mean place of a planet, drawn on the outer sphere. وهمی — A dotted line. همایون — As شریف —, *q. v.* حسن خط Calligraphy. دستخط One's own hand-writing, an autograph. عرب خطی (*Negro writing*) Illegible writing, a

scrawl. علم خط The science of geomancy. مغرب خطی The peculiar writing used in western Africa.

A. خطا **khaṭā**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطا **khaṭā**, *s.* 1. A miss in shooting or throwing. 2. A mistake, a blunder. 3. A wrong action, an offense, sin, iniquity, crime. ا — *v. i.* 1. To miss in shooting or throwing. 2. To err, to make a mistake or a blunder. 3. To do wrong. او — *v. i.* For a mistake to occur, to be done by mistake. بندن — عطا سندن The offense is mine, forgiveness thine (said in asking pardon for an offense). سویلك — 1. To make a mistake in speaking. 2. To speak with impropriety. صواب — An error and its correction, errata noted in a printed book. وخطر — A sin and the resultant danger.

A. خطا **khaṭṭā**, *a.* Who misses, or blunders much; a blunderer.

A. خطاب **khaṭṭāb**, *s.* 1. One clever in public address or in making proposals of mariage. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خطاب **khiṭṭāb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطابات) An address, allocution; an apostrophe; especially, a passage of the Qur'an in that form. الله — A verse of the Qur'an that has the form of an apostrophe. تعجیز — An apostrophe inferring inability in the one addressed. تهیج — An exhortation. الکرامه — An apostrophe of God to Muhammed. دلیل الخطاب A corollary deduced from a divine apostrophe contained in the Qur'an. فحوی الخطاب A corollary deduced from a Divine apostrophe, but either extending or specializing the tenor of the text. فصل الخطاب 1. The marking off a pious exordium from the matter of a discourse by the words اما بعد. 2. A judge's decree or sentence. 3. A judge's summing up and adducing support to his decision. 4. A discourse lucidly distinguishing between right and wrong, truth and error. لحن الخطاب As فحوی الخطاب, *q. v.*

A. خطاب **khiṭāb**, *v. n.* An addressing one's speech to another, a talking to or with; allocution; conversation. ا — *v. i.* To address one's self to another. وجواب — Allocution and reply.

A. خطاب **khuṭṭāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* خاطب *q.v.*

A. خطابا **khiṭāban**, *advl. accus. indef. of* خطاب As an address. بکا خطابا Addressing me, as an address to me.

A. خطابات **khiṭābāt**, *s., pl. of* خطاب *q.v.*

A. خطابت **khaṭābet**, *s.* An appeal to the moral sense, a moral argument in logic.

A. خطابت **khaṭābet**, *v. n.* A being an orator; eloquence, oratory.

A. خطابت **khiṭābet**, *s.* The office, or quality of a public preacher (خطیب).

P. خطابخش **khaṭā-bakhsh**, *s.* A forgiver of errors or offenses.

A. خطابی **khaṭābī**, (*fem.* خطابیه) Pertaining to moral argument.

A. خطابی **khaṭṭābī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطابیه) Pertaining to some one named Khattab, or to the Khattabiyye sect.

A. خطابی **khiṭābī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطابیه) Pertaining to address or allocution.

A. خطابیه **khaṭṭābiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of the Shi'a, who hold the Imams to have been God.

P. خطاپوش **khaṭāpūsh**, *a.* Who covers up or forgives errors, or offenses.

A. خطار **khiṭār**, *s., pl. of* خطر Wagers; prizes; races for stakes.

A. خطاط **khaṭṭāṭ**, *s.* 1. A professed calligrapher. 2. A geomancer.

A. خطاطیف **khaṭāṭīf**, *s., pl. of* خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *q. v.*

A. خطاف **khaṭṭāf**, *a. or s.* 1. One who seizes, carries off, ravishes. 2. An eaves-dropper; especially Satan, or any demon who tries to overhear the converse of the angels.

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *s., pl.* خطاطیف The swallow, *hirundo*.

A. خطاف **khuṭṭāf**, *a., pl. of* خاطف 1. Who seize and carry off. 2. Eavesdroppers.

P. خطاکار **khaṭā-kyār** *s.* 1. One who makes mistakes. 2. An offender; a sinner.

A. خطام **khaṭṭām**, *a.* Strong-smelling.

A. خطام **khiṭām**, *s.* 1. A camel's leading-rein. 2. A bowstring. 3. A loop, or strap for hanging a bow. 4. A bucket-rope; a lanyard; a tow-rope.

P. خطاور **khaṭṭ-āver**, *a.* Who has down on his cheek.

P. خطای **khaṭāy**, *prop. n.* Cathay, northern China.

A. خطایا **khaṭāyā**, *s., pl. of* خطیئه, خطیه Faults, offenses, sins.

A. خطائر **khaṭā'ïr**, *s., pl. of* خطيره Important affairs.

P. خطائی **khaṭāyï**, *a.* Of Cathay, Chinese.

A. خطائين **khaṭā'ëyn**, *vulg.* خطايين **khaṭāyëyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خطا. مسئلهٔ خطايين The rule of Double Position in arithmetic.

A. خطب **khaṭb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطوب) A matter, an affair of business; especially, a misfortune.

A. خطبا **khaṭbā**, *a., fem. of* اخطب Of a dusty ash-color.

A. خطّابا **khuṭṭābā**, *s., pl. of* خطيب Official public preachers.

A. خطبت **khuṭbet**, *s.* A dark sallow color.

A. خطبه **khuṭbe**, *s.* A special homily and prayer, delivered by an official preacher (خطيب) before the midday service of worship on Fridays. خطبهٔ الوعظ The homily section of the *khutbe* pronounced at mosque on Fridays. خطبهٔ النعت The section of blessing and prayer of the *khutbe*. خطبهٔ الوقفه A homily addressed to the pilgrims at Arafat at the afternoon service of worship. خطبهٔ النكاح A formal address to the contracting parties at a marriage. اوقومق ـ To recite the *khutbe*. خطبه خوان Who delivers the *khutbe*. سكه و خطبه The right of minting coins and mention in the *khutbe*, two prerogatives of the Sultan as Caliph.

A. خطر **khaṭr**, *v. n.* 1. A raising and poising a stone, etc. 2. An upraising the right fore-finger in declaring the unity of God.

A. خطر **khaṭar**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اخطار) Danger, peril, hazard. 2. A bet, wager, stake; also, a prize. 3. A share, a portion, a lot. 4. Eminence, dignity. 5. An equal, a peer, a fellow. 6. A suggestion to the mind, by Satan. 7. A thing concerning the acquiring of which there is risk of disappointment; as, a fish yet un-caught, etc.

A. خطرات **khaṭarāt**, *s., pl. of* خطره *q.v.*

A. خطران **khaṭarān**, *v. n.* 1. A strutting and swaggering. 2. A spear's vibrating.

T. خطرلو **khaṭarlï, -lu** } *a.* Dangerous,
P. خطرمند **khaṭarmend** } perilous.

P. خطرناك **khaṭarnāk**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

A. خطره **khaṭre**, *s.* (*pl.* خطرات) 1. A thought, an idea; especially *(mystics)* an irresistible call to righteousness and love for God. 2. A touch of madness.

A. خطط **khiṭaṭ**, *s., pl. of* خطه **khiṭṭa**.

A. خطف **khaṭf**, *v. n.* 1. A seizing and carrying off. 2. Lightning's taking away one's sight. 3. A demon's over-hearing by stealth divine counsels talked of by angels.

A. خطفه **khaṭfe**, *s.* 1. A single snatch. 2. A thing snatched. 3. A single suck at the breast. 4. A slight attack of indisposition. 5. A single act of overhearing divine counsel (by a demon).

P. خطكش **khaṭṭ-kesh**, *s.* 1. One who draws lines. 2. One who cancels by a stroke of the pen. 3. A ruler; a bow-pen.

A. خطل **khaṭal**, *s.* 1. Disproportionate length or height. 2. A mincing strut in the gait. 3. Levity, inconsiderateness. 4. A proper name of men.

T. خطل **khaṭïl**, *s.* See خطيل

A. خطل **khaṭïl**, *a.* 1. Disproportionally long or tall. 2. Strutting, swaggering. 3. Inconsiderate.

A. خطم **khaṭm**, *s.* 1. A nose, a snout. 2. A matter of importance.

A. خطم **khaṭm**, *v. n.* 1. A putting a leading rein on a beast. 2. A holding in, a restraining; restraint. 3. A silencing. 4. A suspending by a cord or loop.

A. خطمى **khaṭmï, khiṭmï**, *s.* 1. Marshmallow, *althæa officinalis*. 2. The hollyhock, *althæa rosea*.

A. خطو **khaṭv**, *v. n.* A taking a step, a stepping.

A. خطوات **khaṭawāt**, *s., pl. of* خطوه.

A. خطوب **khuṭūb**, *s., pl.* of خطب, *q. v.*

A. خطور **khuṭūr**, *v. n.* A thought's occurring to one. خاطره خطور ا To occur to the mind.

A. خطورت **khuṭūret**, *v. n. or s.* A being of influence or importance.

A. خطوط **khuṭūṭ**, *s., pl. of* خط Streaks, stripes, long marks, lines.

A. خطوه **khaṭve**, *s.* (*pl.* خطوات) 1. A step in walking. 2. A pace, as a measure of length.

A. خطه **khiṭṭa**, *s.* (*pl.* خطط) A definite tract of country or plot of land; a region, a district, an estate, plot of land.

A. خطه **khuttā**, *s.* A matter, an affair of business.

A. خطى **khattī**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيه) 1. Pertaining to a line, lineal, linear. 2. Pertaining to writing. 3. Pertaining to a seashore. 4. Pertaining to the town of Khatt in the Persian Gulf; especially, a spear of Indian bamboo formerly imported at that town.

A. خطيب **khatīb**, *s.* (*pl.* خطبا) A public speaker, an orator; a good speaker; especially, an official preacher who recites the *khutbe* (خطبه). الانبيا ـ Jethro, Moses' father-in-law.

T. خطيلق **khatībliq** } *s.* The office and
P. خطيبى **khatībī** } functions of an official preacher.

A. خطير **khatīr**, *a.* (*fem.* خطيره) 1. Weighty, serious, important. 2. Who has influence or consideration.

A. خطيره **khatīre**, *s.* (*pl.* خطائر) A matter of importance, a serious affair.

T. خطيل **khatīl**, *s.* A horizontal beam, or course of tiles in a stone wall. اورمق ـ To lay a beam in a wall.

A. خطيئه **khatī'e**, *vulg.* خطيه **khatīyye**, *s.* (*pl.* خطايا) A fault, offence, sin willfully committed.

A. خف **khuff**, *s.* (*dual* خفان *obl.* خفين, *pl.* اخفاف, خفاف) 1. A boot. 2. The sole or pad of a camel's foot; also, the foot of an ostrich. 3. A camel. 4. The part of the sole of the foot that touches the ground. خف وحافر Camels and horses.

A. خفا **khafā**, *s.* A hidden or absent thing.

A. خفا **khafā**, *v. n.* A being or becoming hidden or absent, invisible. ابدى الخفا Perpetually invisible (said of stars below the horizon). على الخفا In secret, secretly.

A. خفا **khifā**, *s.* (*pl.* اخفيه) 1. A woman's cloak or mantle. 2. Any cover, wrapper, envelope. 3. A floral envelope, a calyx.

A. خفات **khufāt**, *v. n.* 1. A voice's being or becoming low, or silent. 2. A dying suddenly. 3. A being poor and powerless; low estate.

A. خفارت **khafāret**, *s.* 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Protection from a pursuer; also, an undertaking to give protection. 3. Hire, reward for protection.

A. خفاش **khuffāsh**, *s.* (*pl.* خفافيش) The bat, *vespertilio*; any cheiropterous mammal.

A. خفاضت **khafāzat**, *v. n.* 1. A life's being or becoming tranquil, comfortable, luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury. 2. A voice's being or becoming soft, low, gentle.

A. خفاف **khaffāf**, *vulg.* **qawwāf**, *s.* (*originally*) A boot-maker; (*now*) a boot and shoe maker. كاغد خفاف A pettifogging scribe.

A. خفاف **khifāf**, *s. pl. of* خف Boots.

A. خفاف **khifāf**, *a., pl. of* خفيف Light in weight or character.

A. خفاف **khufāf**, *a.* Light in weight or character.

A. خفافيش **khafāfīsh**, *s., pl. of* خفاش

A. خفاق **khaffāq**, *a.* 1. Flapping, fluttering. 2. Tremulous.

A. خفايا **khafāyā**, *a., pl. of* خفى, خفيه

A. خفائر **khafā'ir**, *a., pl. of* خفره *q. v.*

A. خفت **khaft**, *s.* A low-lying bottom or hollow.

A. خفت **khaft**, *a.* Low in tone.

A. خفت **khiffet**, *s.* 1. Lightness, levity. 2. Slightness. مزاج ـ Levity, inconsiderateness. يد ـ Lightness of hand, sleight of hand.

P. خفت **khuft**, *s.* A down-lying; a falling. خفت وخيز 1. A falling and rising alternately. 2. Coition.

P. خفتان **khaftān** (*for* T. قفتان), *s.* A kind of cloak or robe.

P. خفتان **khuftān**, *a.* Lying down or falling. خفتان وخيزان Falling and rising again, stumbling along.

P. خفتكى **khuftegī**, *s.* 1. The condition of one lying down or fallen, or asleep. 2. Torpidity. 3. Coagulation. 4. Quiescence.

P. خفتنى **khuftenī**, *a.* Fit or special to be lain upon.

P. خفته **khufte**, *a.* 1. Lying down. 2. Fallen. 3. Asleep. 4. Torpid. 5. Curdled, coagulated. 6. Quieted, allayed. 7. (Blood) unrevenged; or that may be shed with impunity.

P. خفج **khafej**, *s.* The nightmare, *incubus*.

P. خفچه **khifche**, *s.* 1. A straight-grown shoot; a rod, a staff. 2. A cylindrical ingot of gold or silver. 3. A lock or curl hanging over a pretty face.

A. خفر **khafr**, *v. n.* 1. A protecting;

protection. 2. An escorting, convoying; escort, convoy.

A. خفر **khafer**, *s.* Hire or reward for protection or escort.

A. خفر **khufer**, *s., pl. of* خفرت *q. v.*

A. خفرا **khufera**, *s., pl. of* خفير *s., q. v.*

A. خفرت **khufret**, *s. (pl.* خفر) Protection accorded.

A. خفره **khafire**, *a. (pl.* خفاژ) Bashful, modest, retiring.

A. خفش **khafesh**, *s.* A contraction of the eyelids with weakness of sight.

A. خفشا **khafsha**, *a., fem. of* اخفش Blinking.

T. خفشاباط **khafshabat**, *prop. n.* February.

A. خفض **khafz**, *s.* 1. A state of abatement, relaxation; quiet, repose; gentleness, submissiveness, meekness. 2. Softness of voice. 3. Moderation of pace. 4. Comfort; luxury.

A. خفض **khafz**, *a.* Easy, quiet.

A. خفض **khafz**, *vn.* 1. A lowering; depression. 2. God's abasing, humbling a proud or wicked person. 3. A bird's shutting or trailing a wing. 4. A lowering, softening the voice. 5. A circumcising (in females). 6. A going at a gentle pace. 7. A leading a life of ease. 8. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun in the genitive, making its final consonant movent with **esere**. 9. A life's being easy and comfortable. 10. A voice's being soft and gentle.

A. خفضت **khafzat**, *s.* Abasement, humiliation, misery.

A. خفق **khafq**, *vn.* 1. A striking, a slapping with a flat thing; a striking lightly with a sword. 2. See خفقان, *vn.*

A. خفقان **khafaqān**, *s.* Palpitation of the heart; nervous palpitation, a flutter.

A. خفقان **khafaqān**, *vn.* 1. A flag's waving in the wind, fluctuation. 2. A mirage's quivering. 3. A bird's flapping its wings. 4. A heart's palpitating.

P. خفك **khafek**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفو **khafv**, **khufuvv**, *vn.* 1. Lightning's gleaming faintly in the clouds. 2. An appearing.

A. خفوت **khifvet**, *vn.* A hiding, cloaking, or disguising one's self; concealment.

A. خفوت **khufut**, *vn.* 1. A voice's being or becoming stilled or silent. 2. A being or becoming dead; death.

A. خفور **khufur**, *vn.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An obligation's being left unfulfilled.

A. خفوض **khufuz**, *vn.* A dying; death.

A. خفوف **khufuf**, *vn.* A hasting to or from a place.

A. خفوق **khufuq**, *vn.* 1. A flag's fluttering. 2. A going away. 3. A nodding in drowsiness. 4. A star's setting. 5. A beast's being or becoming thin. 6. A place's becoming deserted.

P. خفه **khafe**, *s.* As خبه, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khafy**, *vn.* As خفو, *q. v.*

A. خفی **khafi**, *a. (fem.* خفيه, *pl.* خفايا) 1. Unperceived; imperceptible. 2. Concealed. 3. Obscure, dim. 4. Slight, stifled, suppressed. 5. Abstruse. 6. Secret, clandestine, private. 7. Unknown, undiscovered.

A. خفيا **khafiyyan**, *advl. accus.* Secretly, stealthily; privately.

A. خفيات **khafiyyat**, *s. & a. pl. of* خفيه Secret things; hidden wells.

A. خفيت **khafit**, *a.* Silent; soft; suppressed (voice).

A. خفية **khifyetan**, *advl. accus.* As خفيا, *q. v.*

P. خفيده **khafide**, *a.* 1. Choked; throttled; strangled; suffocated; drowned. 2. Choking with emotion.

A. خفير **khafir**, *s. (pl.* خفرا) 1. A protector; a guard; an escort. 2. One who is protected, guarded, or escorted.

A. خفير **khafir**, *a.* 1. Very bashful, shy, modest. 2. Sedate, grave.

A. خفيض **khafiz**, *a.* 1. Low, soft (voice). 2. Soft, gentle (words). 3. *(fem.* خفيضه) Soft spoken. 4. Tranquil; comfortable; luxurious.

A. خفيف **khafif**, *a. (fem.* خفيفه, *pl.* خفاف) 1. Light in weight or degree. 2. Foolish, flighty; undignified; immoral. 3. Quick, sharp, clever, ingenious. 4. Lightly loaded or equipped. 5. (A consonant) light to the ear; *i. e.*, not reduplicated. 6. Name of a metre, the feet of which in Arabian poetry are: *fa'ilatun mustef'ilun fa'ilatun*; (-∪-- --∪- -∪--); in Persian poetry, this metre is of two kinds; one, *fa'ilatun mefa'ilun*, (-∪-- ∪-∪-) twice repeated; the other, contracted from

this to *failatun mefailun fa'lun* (-∪-- ∪-∪- --).

T. خفیفجه **khafifjè**, *a., dim. of* خفیف Somewhat light.

T. خفیفلك **khafiflik** } *s.* Lightness;
P. خفیفی **khafifi** } slightness; mildness; levity.

A. خفیه **khafiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* خفی *(pl.* خفایا) 1. Hidden; absent; not perceived; secret; obscure. 2. *s.* A concealed well. 3. A lurking-place. 4. A slight touch of insanity, or demoniacal possessiou; also the evil spirit causing it.

A. خفیه **khifyè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A concealing one's self or one's actions; secrecy. 2. A member of the secret police.

A. خل **khall**, *s. (pl.* خلول) Vinegar.

A. خل **khall**, *vn.* 1. A skewering or pinning. 2. A making a prayer, supplication, or benediction special as to the person prayed for.

A. خل **khill**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. *(pl.* اخلال) A sincere friend.

A. خلا **khalā**, *s. (pl.* اخلیه) 1. An empty space between things. 2. Vacant space; a vacuum. 3. A wilderness, an open and uninhabited region. 4. A privy. 5. A place of retirement, a retreat. خلایه چیقمق To go to the privy. بیت‌الخلا A privy.

P. خلاب **khalāb**, *s.* Mud, mire; a morass, a quagmire.

A. خلاب **khallāb**, *a. (fem.* خلابه) Very deceitful; a great deceiver.

A. خلاب **khilāb** } *vn.* A deceiv-
A. خلابت **khilābet**, } ing, a deluding; deceit.

T. خلاج **khalāj**, *prop. n.* Name of a great Turkish tribe of old times.

P. خلاجا **khalā-jā**, *s.* A privy.

A. خلاخل **khalākhil**, *s. pl. of* خلخل, *q. v.*

A. خلاخیل **khalākhil**, *s., pl. of* خلخال

A. خلاس **khallās**, *s.* 1. One who seizes much or often. 2. A proper name of men.

A. خلاس **khilās**, *vn.* 1. A seizing, a snatching. 2. A snatching from one another.

A. خلاسی **khilāsi**, *a. (fem.* خلاسیه) Mulatto.

P. خلاش **khilāsh**, *s.* 1. Mire, a morass, slough. 2. A hubbub, clamor.

P. خلاشمه **khilāshmè**, *s.* The heartburn.

P. خلاشه **khalāshè**, *s.* Sticks, straws, dirt; rubbish.

A. خلاص **khalās**, *s.* 1. Safety, security. 2. Salvation, deliverance from ill or danger. ا– *v. t.* To save, to deliver from ill or danger. او– بولق *vn.* To escape from ill or danger.

T. خلاصا **khalāsā**, *s.* Vulgar for خلصا

A. خلاصه **khulāsa**, *s.* 1. The purified substance left after the removal of mixture or alloy. 2. A pharmaceutical extract. 3. An abstract, a summary. 4. The minutes of a meeting, etc. خلاصهٔ کلام 1. *s.* The sum and substance of what has been said. 2. *adv.* In short.

T. خلاصه **khulāsa**, *advl. accus. of* A. خلاصه In short, in fine.

T. خلاط **khalāt**, *s.* A rope, a line; especially, a hawser. بوکك– To make a rope. اسپارچینه بوکوی خلاط, اسپارچینه خلاطی A hawser-laid rope.

A. خلاط **khilāt**, *prop. n.* The town on the lake of Van now called Akhlat.

A. خلاط **khilāt**, *vn.* A being or becoming mingled, or confused.

A. خلاطت **khalātat**, *s.* Stupidity.

A. خلاع **khilā'**, *vn.* A divorcing a wife for a valuable consideration.

A. خلاع **khulā'**, *s.* Mental derangement.

A. خلاعت **khalā'at**, *s.* Moral turpitude, vice, a being so vicious as to be disowned by one's family.

A. خلاف **khilāf**, *s.* 1. *(n. u.* خلافه) The willow, *salix.* 2. The contrary, the opposite of a thing. 3. A falsehood. 4. A contravention; an opposition. بلخی– The weeping willow. انها– The reverse of a report submitted. سویلك– To speak falsely, to tell a lie. خلافجه In opposition to, in contravention of.

T. خلاف **khilāf**, *a.* Untrue, false.

A. خلاف **khilāf**, *vn.* A diametrically differing from another, difference; opposition. علم خلاف و جدل The science of disputation.

A. خلافا **khilāfan**, *advl. accus.* In contrariety to.

A. خلافت **khalāfet**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, stupidity.

A. خلافت **khilāfet**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, functions of one who suc-

ceeds or acts as a substitute for another; especially, of him who succeeds to and represents Muhammed; the caliphate. (See خليفه) 2. The epoch or reign of any caliph. ا— *v. i.* To reign or officiate as caliph.

A. خلافه **khilāfé**, *s., n. u. of* خلاف A single willow, or variety of willow.

P. خلافه **khilāfé** *(for* خلافة*), s.* Sovereignty. دارالخلافه A capital city.

A. خلافى **khilāfī**, *a. (fem.* خلافيه*)* 1. Pertaining to controversy, controversial. 2. *s.* A controversialist.

A. خلافيات **khilāfiyyāt**, *s., pl.* Controversial rules, matters, or questions; the science of polemics.

A. خلاق **khalāq**, *s.* A share, portion of something good.

A. خلاق **khallāq**, *s.* A continual creator; especially said of God.

A. خلاق **khilāq**, *s.* A kind of perfumed unguent, the chief ingredient of which is saffron.

A. خلاقت **khalāqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being old, threadbare, tattered. 3. A being or becoming comely, goodly, goodliness, comeliness. 4. A being or becoming worthy; meetness, fitness. 5. A being probable; probability.

A. خلال **khalāl**, *s.* Dates when first distinguishable as green berries.

A. خلال **khalāl**, *vn.* A being or becoming a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

A. خلال **khallāl**, *s* A maker or seller of vinegar.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخله*)* Any instrument shaped like a pin; a skewer, a toothpick and the like. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* A thorn, a spine. 3. Food sticking in, or taken from between the teeth. 4. An interval, a gap, a crevice, a breach; especially, a space between houses or tents. 5. An interval of time between events, a conjuncture. اوق— *(The toothpick-plant)* The caltrop, *tribulus terrestris.* اول خلاله At that time, then.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *s. pl. of* خلل Intervals; pores.

A. خلال **khilāl**, *vn.* As خلال **khalāl**. *q. v.*

A. خلالت **khalālet**, **khilālet**, **khulālet**, *s.* Sincere friendship.

P. خلالدان **khilāl-dān**, *s.* A case in which a tooth-pick is kept.

T. خلاللاتمق **khilāllātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pinned or be picked with a tooth-pick.

T. خلاللامق **khilāllāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To pick with a tooth-pick. 2. To pin or fasten with a thorn or skewer.

T. خلاللاندرمق **khilāllāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To make or let become a skewer or tooth-pick.

T. خلاللانمق **khilāllānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be picked with a tooth-pick, etc. 2. To become a tooth-pick, skewer, etc.

P. خلالوش **khalālūsh**, *s.* A hubbub, uproar, tumult.

A. خلالى **khilālī**, *s.* A maker or seller of tooth-picks and ear-picks.

A. خلان **khullān**, *s., pl. of* خليل, *q. v.*

A. خلائف **khalā'if**, vulg. خلايف **khalāyif**, *s. pl. of* خليفه *q. v.*

A. خلائق **khalā'iq**, vulg. خلايق **khalāyiq**, *s. pl. of* خليقه *q. v.*

T. خلايق **khalāyiq** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A female slave.

A. خلائل **khalā'il**, vulg. خلايل **khalāyil**, *s., pl. of* خليله *q. v.*

A. خلب **khalb**, *vn.* 1. A seizing or tearing with claws. 2. A despoiling one of his reason.

A. خلب **khilb**, *s. (pl.* اخلاب*)* 1. A finger or toe-nail; a claw; a talon. 2. A friend; especially *(pl. also* خلبا*)*, a gallant.

A. خلبا **khalbā**, *a., fem. of* اخلب 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Deceitful.

A. خلبا **khulebā**, *s., pl. of* خلب *q. v.*

A. خلبه **khalebé**, *s., pl. of* خالب Deceivers.

A. خلبه **khalibé**, *a. fem.* Deceitful.

A. خلت **khullet**, *s.* 1. Sincere friendship. 2. *(mystics)* Pure love for God. 3. Tranquillity, comfort; luxury.

T. خلج **khalej** } *prop. n.* See خلاج
A. خلج **khallej** }

A. خلج **khulij**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

A. خلجان **khalejān**, *vn.* 1. A quivering, a being in a tremor; commotion. 2. A being mentally agitated; excitement; anxiety.

A. خلجان **khuljān**, *s., pl. of* خليج *q. v.*

P. خلجى **khalajī**, *a.* Pertaining to the Khalaj tribe.

A. خلخال **khalkhâl**, *s.*, *pl.* خلاخيل } An
A. خلخل **khalkhal**, *s. pl.* خلاخل } anklet, a bangle.

A. خلخله **khalkhalé**, *vn.* A being elastic; elasticity.

A. خلد **khâld**, *vn.* 1. A being slow in becoming hoary. 2. A permanently remaining; permanency.

A. خلد **khâlladâ**, *interj.* May God make perpetual!

A. خلد **khúld**, *s.* 1. Permanency, perpetual existence, eternal duration. 2. Paradise, heaven; eternity. دارالخلد Paradise.

A. خلس **khâls**, *vn.* A seizing, a snatching hastily.

A. خلسا **khâlsâ**, *a. fem.* Mulatto.

A. خلست **khúlsét**, *s.* A whity-brown color.

P. خلش **khâlish**, *s.* A thrusting a sharp thing into something; a sharp thing's piercing.

A. خلص **khíls**, *s.* (*pl.* خلصا) An intimate friend.

T. خلصا **khâlsâ**, vulg. **khâlâsâ**, *s.* Any perennial plant.

A. خلصا **khúlâsâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* خلص *q. v.*

A. خلصان **khúlsân**, *s.*, *sing. & pl.* A friend; friends.

T. خلط **khâlt**, *s.* 1. Dung, dirt. 2. A piece of impudence. ا– *v. i.* To commit an impertinence, to say something very improper or provoking. يك – To say or do something very improper.

A. خلط **khâlt**, *vn.* 1. A mixing, a mingling, mixture. 2. A confusing; confusion. 3. A disturbing, disarranging; disarrangement. 4. An associating with others; intercourse. خلط كلام ا To talk incoherently, unreasonably, or ungrammatically.

A. خلط **khílt**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاط) 1. An ingredient in a mixture. 2. A mixture, a compound; especially, a medicinal compound, or, a mixed perfume. 3. A humor or fluid of the body; also, the chyme. ردى – A morbid humor of the body. محمود – A healthy, natural humor of the body.

A. خلطا **khúlétâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* خليط *q. v.*

A. خلطت **khíltât**, *s.* Intercourse.

A. خلطت **khúltât**, *s.* 1. Intermixture. 2. Partnership, co-proprietorship.

T. خلطه **khâltâ**, *s.* See خالطه

A. خلطى **khíltí**, *a.* (*fem.* خلطيه) Pertaining to a humor of the body.

A. خلع **khâ'**, *s.* 1. A dislocated state, dislocation. 2. An atomic change of the tissues that modifies the form of a member or organ. 3. Paralysis of one side of the body, *hemiplegia*. 4. (with the Seb'iyye sect) The abandonment of outward acts of religious duty on the part of a new adherent to that sect.

A. خلع **khâ'**, *vn.* 1. A taking off a garment. 2. A casting off restraint. 3. A dislocating a bone; dislocation. 4. A dismissing or deposing from office; dismissal; deposition; dethronement. 5. A formally repudiating a wife for a valuable consideration; a friendly divorce. 6. A disowning an unworthy relative. ا– *v. t.* 1. To take off. 2. To dislocate. 3. To depose. 4. To divorce for a consideration. 5. To disown (a relative).

A. خلع **khíla'**, *s. pl. of* خلعت *q. v.*

A. خلع **khúl'**, *s.* Divorce by a husband of his wife at her request; or, a wife's request for such divorce.

A. خلعا **khúlâ'â**, *a.*, *pl. of* خليع *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلعت **khíl'ât**, *s.* (*pl.* خلع) 1. A garment taken off. 2. A robe of honor conferred; also, any honorific gift to an inferior. 3. A circle drawn by a teacher of calligraphy around a well-formed letter. فاخره – A splendid dress of honor. كيمك – To receive, or put on a dress of honor.

A. خلعت **khúl'ât**, *s.* A divorce by a husband on the wife's request.

A. خلف **khâlf**, *s.* 1. The back of any thing. 2. The space, or the direction behind a thing. 3. The time after an event. 4. A follower; a successor. 5. A succeeding generation. 6. A son. 7. Progeny, posterity. 8. A remainder. 9. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khâléf**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاف) 1. A substitute. 2. A successor. 3. One who follows. 4. A succeeding generation. 5. A son; a descendant. خلف وسلف 1. Successor and predecessor. 2. Son and father.

A. خلف **khílf**, *s.* (*pl.* اخلاف) 1. A teat of a beast, or of a camel only. 2. The twelfth rib.

A. خلف **khúlf**, *s.* 1. A lie. 2. A false promise, menace, or announcement.

3. A breach of promise. 4. Difference, dissension. خلف وعد ا To break a promise.

A. خلفا **khalefān**, *advl. accus.* As a successor; by successors. خلفا بعد خلف Successor after successor.

A. خلفا **khulfān**, *advl. accus.* In derogation to a promise.

A. خلفا **khulefā**, *s., pl. of* خليفه, *q. v.* خلفای راشدین The first four Caliphs.

A. خلفت **khulfet**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. Stupidity. 3. Dotage. 4. Difference, dissension.

A. خلفی **khalefī**, *a. (fem.* خلفيه) Pertaining to a successor.

A. خلفيت **khalefiyyet**, *s.* The quality or office of a successor.

A. خلق **khalq**, *s.* 1. A man's body, his substance; also, his figure, form, proportions. 2. Creation, all created things; especially, mankind. Hence, 3. The common people. 4. A crowd, a mob. 5. A people, a nation. الله — God's creatures; creation. دلی — 1. The idiom of the vulgar. 2. Scandal, tittle-tattle. تام‌الخلق 1. Fully developed. 2. Finely formed. عالم خلق All creation. قپو خلق *(The people of the gate)* 1. One's servants; one's household. 2. The household guards of a sovereign or grandee. 3. The officials of the Sublime Porte.

A. خلق **khalq**, *vn.* A creating; a being created; creation. ا — *v. t.* To create. خلق اولنمق To be created. خلق جديد 1. Resurrection of the body. 2. Regeneration. 3. The renewal of nature in the spring.

A. خلق **khalaq**, *a. & s.* Ragged, tattered; a rag, a ragged cloth or garment.

A. خلق **khalaq**, *vn.* 1. A cloth's being threadbare, or tattered. 2. A being smooth; smoothness of surface.

A. خلق **khaliq**, *a. (fem.* خلقه) 1. Threadbare, tattered. 2. Smooth.

A. خلق **khulq**, *s. (pl.* اخلاق) 1. A moral quality, a virtue or vice. 2. A habit. 3. A moral nature or character. حسن خلق 1. Goodness of character and disposition. 2. A good point of character.

A. خلقا **khalqā**, *a., fem. of* اخلق Smooth.

A. خلقا **khulaqā**, *a., pl. of* خليق *q. v.* No. 2.

A. خلقان **khulqān**, *a., pl. of* خلق **khaliq**, *q. v.*

A. خلقت **khilqat**, *s.* 1. A mode of creating or of being created. 2. The creation; also, the date of the creation. 3. The natural constitution of any being. 4. The natural form size, color of a being. 5. A natural disposition, a propensity; also, an action or habit resulting from one's nature.

A. خلقت **khulqat**, *s.* Smoothness.

T. خلقلندرمق **khulqlandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let acquire a moral habit.

T. خلقلنمق **khulqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To acquire or exhibit some moral habit; especially, to be cross and perverse.

T. خلقمق **khalqamaq**, *v. i.* To play a rough practical joke; especially, to annoy a woman or youth by such rough doings.

A. خلقی **khalaqī**, *s.* 1. A dealer in old clothes, a ragman. 2. One who wears tattered garments.

A. خلقی **khilqī**, *a. (fem.* خلقيه) Natural, constitutional, inborn; congenital.

A. خلقيت **khilqiyyet**, *s.* Innateness of a quality; congenitalness of a defect.

A. خلل **khalel**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خلال) An interval, an opening, a gap; a crevice; a pore. 2. A flaw. 3. A defect. 4. An injury. 5. Weakness, disorder, decay. خلل پذير *a.* Injured, damaged. دماغ — A lesion of the brain; *i. e.*, insanity. كلك — For an injury to happen; to be injured. ويرمك — To do harm, to injure.

A. خلم **khilm**, *s. (pl.* خلما, اخلام) A friend, an associate.

P. خلم **khilm**, **khulm**, *s.* Mucus of the nose.

P. خلم **khulum**, *prop. n.* Name of a town near Balkh, on the upper Oxus.

A. خلما **khulema**, *s. pl. of* A. خلم

A. خلو **khalv**, *vn.* A being or becoming alone, apart from others; privacy; retirement.

P. خلو **khulū**, *s.* See حولو **hulū**.

A. خلو **khulūvv**, *vn.* 1. A being empty; unoccupied; emptiness, vacancy. 2. A being destitute of a thing; lack. 3. A being alone. 4. A being at leisure. 5. A going away, departure. 6 A dying; death.

A. خلوب **khalūb**, *a.* Very deceitful.

A. خلوت **khalvet**, *s.* 1. Solitude, loneliness. 2. A retired place; as. a private room, a closet; a hermitage; a cell for religious exercises. 3. A private room in a bath. 4. A wilderness, a

solitude. 5. Retirement, privacy; mental isolation. 6. A sovereign's private consultation; a private audience, a private assembly. اوطه‌سی ـ A private appartment, a retiring room, a cabinet. اولق ـ For a place to be made temporarily private. اتمك ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To make a room private by clearing it of servants and others. 2. To organize as a private council. صحبجه ـ *(canon law)* Effective privacy (after marriage), consisting of any private intercourse of the parties; it gives legal rights to the wife. خلوتخانه *s.* Any specially private room. خلوتسرای *s.* A private pavilion of a sovereign. خلوته دوشمك For a room to become very hot and close. خلوت‌کزین *a.* Who chooses retirement; a recluse, hermit. خلوته کیرمك To retire to a private room. خلوت‌نشین *a.* Living in seclusion; a recluse, hermit.

A. خلوتی **khâlvèti**, *a., (fem.* خلوتیه) Pertaining to seclusion; especially, name of an order of dervishes, who practise religious seclusion; also, a poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوتین **khâlvètèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* خلوت Two private hot-rooms in a public bath. ذواالخلوتین (A large public bath) with two private hot-rooms.

A. خلوج **khùlûj**, *vn.* A quivering, throbbing; a quiver.

A. خلود **khùlûd**, *vn.* 1. A being permanent, perpetual; permanency. 2. An abiding. 3. A being late in turning grey, perpetual youth.

A. خلوص **khùlûs**, *s.* Pure esteem and attachment to a superior. چاقق ـ *v. i.* To toady, to offer hypocritical adulation. عرض خلوص ایلمك To present one's respects (in a letter).

A. خلوص **khùlûs**, *vn.* A being sincere; sincerity. قلب ـ , بال ـ Sincerity of heart, *i.e.*, a sincere heart.

P. خلوصکار **khùlûs-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A sincere friend. 2. A hypocrite.

P. خلوصکارانه **khùlûskyârâné**, *a.* Sincerely friendly.

P. خلوصکاری **khùlûskyârî**, *s.* The quality or acts of a faithful friend.

P. خلوصکاری **khùlûskyârî**, *a.* Pertaining to a faithful friend.

A. خلوصی **khùlûsî**, *a. (fem.* خلوصیه) 1. Pertaining to sincere attachment; sincere. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. خلوف **khùlûf**, *s.* A false promise; a falsehood; a breach of promise; a broken promise.

A. خلوف **khùlûf**, *s., pl. of* خلف 1. Followers; successors. 2. They who stay behind.

A. خلوف **khùlûf**, *vn.* 1. A staying behind or standing back. 2. A becoming fetid; stench. 3. A degenerating; degeneracy; worthlessness.

A. خلوفت **khùlûfèt**, *vn.* A being or becoming fetid; fetor, stench.

A. خلوق **khâlûq**, *s.* See خلاق **khilâq**.

A. خلوق **khùlûq**, *s. pl. of* خلق Creatures.

A. خلوق **khùlûq**, *vn.* A cloth's being or becoming threadbare or tattered.

A. خلوقت **khùlûqât**, *vn.* 1. A being smooth; smoothness. 2. A cloth or garment's being threadbare or ragged. 3. A being proper, fit, worthy.

A. خلول **khùlûl**, *s. pl. of* خل Vinegars.

A. خلول **khùlûl**, *vn.* A wasting away; emaciation.

A. خلولت **khùlûlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a sincere friend; sincere friendship.

P. خله **khâlè**, *s.* 1. A goad; anything used to goad, prick, or stab with. 2. An oar. 3. A twinge, a throb of sudden pain. 4. Anything said or done to give offence. 5. Mucus of the nose. 6. Anything thrown away as rubbish. 7. Nonsense. 8. A hubbub, a tumult.

A. خله **khâllè**, *s.* 1. A small hole or opening. 2. A vacancy caused by death. 3. The interval between a weapon and the object aimed at.

A. خله **khillè**, *s.* A fragment of food between the teeth.

A. خلی **khâlî**, *a. (fem.* خلیه) 1. Vacant, empty, unoccupied. 2. *(pl.* اخلیا) Lacking or free from something. 3. Free from anxiety, easy. 4. Unmarried.

T. خلیا **khùlyâ** (Gr. μελαγχολία), *s.* Fancy; a whim; a day-dream. ـ *v. i.* To fancy all sorts of things.

A. خلیات **khâliyyât**, *a., pl. of* خلیه, *q. v.*

A. خلیج **khâlîj**, *s. (pl.* خلج) An arm of the sea, a channel, a strait; an estuary; a bay, a harbor; also, a canal; especially, the cut of the Nile at Cairo. بحر سفید ـ The Dardanelles. بحر سیاه ـ The upper Bosphorus.

T. خلیجه **khâlîjè**, *s.* See خالجه

P. خلیده **khâlîdè**, *a.* 1. Which has penetrated. 2. That has been pene-

trated; punctured, pierced, stabbed.

A. خليس **khālis**, *a.* 1. Seized, snatched. 2. Sudden or furtive. 3. (Hair) grey or sprinkled with grey. 4. (Herbage) dry but with fresh shoots among it. 5. Mulatto. 6. Mixed. 7. (A horse etc.) of mixed breed.

A. خليسه **khālisè**, *s.* 1. A thing suddenly snatched. 2. Booty. 3. Prey; especially, game killed by a wild beast and taken by man, but unlawful to be eaten.

A. خليط **khālit**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a medley; also, an ingredient in a mixture. 2. *(pl.* خلطا) A partner, copartner; a shareholder. 3. *(pl.* as 2) A relation; especially, a cousin. 4. A husband. 5. *(pl.* as 2) A neighbor. 6. *(pl.* as 2) A sociable, affable man. 7. A promiscuous multitude.

A. خليع **khālī'**, *a. (fem.* خليعه) 1. (A garment) taken off or cast off. 2. *(pl.* خلعا) (A man) discarded, disowned as incorrigible or worthless. 3. One who has broken with decent society; an abandoned profligate. خليع العذار 1. That has slipped the halter. 2. Who has cast off all restraint.

A. خليف **khālif**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) A successor; a substitute.

A. خليفه **khālifè**, *s. (pl.* خلفا) 1. A successor. 2. A substitute. 3. A Caliph, a successor to Muhammed, and his representative as chief of Islam. 4. (*vulg.* **qālfā**) A junior clerk in a public office. 5. *(vulg.* as 4) An assistant teacher in a school or college. 6. *(vulg.* as 4) A builder, a passed apprentice. 7. (vulg. as 4) A superior female servant. خليفة الله فى الارض *(God's vicegerent on earth)* 1. Adam. 2. Man. 3. The Caliph of Islam. باش‌خليفه A head builder; a principal assistant; a chief assistant clerk in a public office. حاجى‌خليفه As چلبى in كاتب چلبى

A. خليق **khālīq**, *a. (fem.* خليقه) 1. Well-formed, handsome. 2. *(pl.* خلقا) Worthy, fit, suitable. 3. Like, resembling. 4. Probable.

A. خليقه **khālīqa**, *s. (pl.* خلائق) 1. The created universe; especially, mankind; also, mankind, the angels, and genii; also, the brute creation. 2. A moral quality. 3. Fitness, suitableness, worthiness.

A. خليل **khālil**, *s. (fem.* خليله, *pl.* اخلا) 1. An intimate friend. 2. A proper name of men. خليل الله *(The chosen friend of God)* The patriarch Abraham. خليل الرحمن 1. As خليل‌الله 2. Hebron. 3. The tomb of Abraham at Hebron.

A. خليله **khālilè**, *s., fem. of* خليل One's chosen female friend, sweetheart, wife.

A. خليه **khāliyyè**, *a., fem. of* خلى A woman who is free to marry.

P. خم **kham**, *s.* 1. A bend, a curve, an arch; a crook; a curl, a ringlet. 2. A ridged roof, a vaulted or domed roof; a building or part of a building roofed in. 3. The sky. 4. A giving way, a yielding to pressure. Hence, 5. Defeat, rout. 6. *(mystics)* A station on a journey; a grade in the journey towards sanctity.

P. خم **kham**, *a.* 1. Bent, curved, crooked, curled. 2. Humble, submissive.

P. خم **khim**, *s.* 1. Mucus of the nose. 2. Pus of a wound.

P. خم **khum**, *s.* 1. A large jar. 2. A kettle-drum. 3. The sky.

A. خمار **khammār**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of wine. 2. *(mystics)* A spiritual guide.

A. خمار **khimār**, *s. (pl.* اخمره) 1. A woman's muffler or cloth with which she veils her head and face. 2. A turban or head-wrap. 3. Any cover, veil, or wrapper.

A. خمار **khumār**, *s.* 1. A great crowd, throng. 2. Crop-sickness from excess in drinking. 3. Stupor arising from excess or suffering. 4. A languishing look. خمارآلود *a.* 1. Crop-sick. 2. Stupefied. 3. Languishing (eye). خمارينى چكمك To suffer the stupefying consequences of excess or grief.

A. خماسى **khumāsī**, *s.* A word of five letters; especially, a root of five consonants.

A. خماسين **khamāsīn**, *s., pl. of* خمسين *q.v.*

A. خماشه **khumāshè**, *s. (pl.* خماشات) A wound. خماشات ذحل Wounds to be retaliated or atoned for; also, grudges.

A. خماصت **khamāsat**, *s.* Lankness.

A. خماط **khammāt**, *s.* One who roasts or broils meat.

A. خماع **khumā'**, *s.* A slight lameness, a limp.

A. خال **khŭmāl**, *s.* A disease that causes lameness.

A. خالت **khămālĕt**, *vn.* A being unknown, obscure; obscurity.

A. خام **khŭmām**, *s.* Refuse.

A. خامه **khŭmāmē**, *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Mud from a well. 3. Crumbs and scraps from a table.

A. خان **khămmān**, **khĭmmān**, **khŭmmān**, *a.* Bad, worthless.

P. خمپاره **khŭmbārā** (*for* خپاره) *s.* 1. A bomb-shell, any military shell. 2. An earthenware money-box used by children. خمپارەخانه *s.* The barracks of the corps of bombardiers. ال خمپارەسی A hand-grenade.

T. خمپارەجی **khŭmbārājĭ**, *s.* A bombardier. باشی — The colonel of the corps of bombardiers or mortar artillery.

P. خماره **khŭm-pārē**, *s.* 1. A piece of an earthen jar. 2. An earthen jar. 3. A bomb-shell. 4. A child's earthenware money-box.

P. خمچه **khŭmchē**, *s. dim. of* خم A small jar.

P. خمخانه **khŭm-khānē**, *s.* 1. A closet or cellar where jars of water, wine etc. are kept. 2. A wine-shop. 3. *(mystics)* The heart, in which love towards God is manifested.

T. خمخم **khĭm-khĭm**, *a. & s.* 1. A man who speaks through his nose. 2. A speaking through the nose. خمخم سویلهمك — *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

T. خمخملامق **khĭmkhĭmlāmāq**, *v. i.* To speak through the nose.

A. خمخمه **khămkhāmē**, *vn.* A speaking through the nose.

A. خمد **khămd**, *vn.* 1. A fire's dying down, being allayed, or going out; extinction. 2. A fever's abating; abatement. 3. A sick man's collapsing; collapse; death.

P. خمدار **khăm-dār**, *a.* Bent, curved, crooked.

P. خمدان **khŭm-dān**, *s.* As خمخانه *q. v.*

A. خمر **khămr**, *s.*, *(n. u.* خمره, *pl.* خمور*)* Wine; any fermented and intoxicating juice.

A. خمرت **khămrĕt**, *s.* A crowd, multitude.

A. خمره **khămrē**, *s., n. u. of* خمر A single portion or kind of wine.

A. خمره **khŭmrē**, *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Ferment of any kind. 3. A cosmetic. 4. A yellow dye yielded by *bignonia quadrilocularis*. 5. The crop-sickness that follows a debauch of wine. 6. A sweet smell, fragrance. 7. Any odor. 8. A small mat used to sit on.

A. خمری **khămrĭ**, *a. (fem.* خمریه*)* Pertaining to wine, vinous.

A. خمس **khăms**, *a. & s., fem. of* خمسه Five. خمسعشره Fifteen. خمسمائه Five hundred.

A. خمس **khĭms**, *s.* A space of five days. حای خمس A quintan ague.

A. خمس **khŭms**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اخماس*)* A fifth part, a fifth; especially, the sovereign's canonical share of one fifth of prizes of war. 2. Name of a town and district in the province of Tripoli in Africa.

P. خمستان **khŭmistān**, *s.* As خمخانه *q.v.*

A. خمسون **khămsūn**, *a. & s. (obl.* خمسين*)* 1. Fifty. 2. The fiftieth.

A. خمسه **khămsē**, *a. & s. (fem.* خمس*)* Five. خمسه عشر Fifteen. خمسهٔ متحیره The five planets, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. خمسهٔ مسترقه The five intercalary days of the old Persian solar year.

T. خمسی **khămsĭ**, *s.* The sprat, *clupea sprattus*.

A. خمسين **khămsĭn**, *a. & s. obl. of* خمسون, *nom. in Turkish.* 1. Fifty. 2. Fiftieth. 3. A period of fifty days; especially, the period of fifty days following the forty days of most severe winter, ending at the vernal equinox. 4. The furious hot wind of early summer in Egypt.

A. خمش **khămsh**, *s. (pl.* خموش*)* An excoriation, a scratch with a finger-nail or claw.

A. خمش **khămsh**, *vn.* 1. An excoriating, a scratching. 2. A slapping, striking with the hand or a stick.

P. خمش **khămūsh**, *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خمص **khămş**, *v. n.* A being or becoming pinched, gaunt.

A. خمص **khămăş**, *vn.* A foot's being arched in the sole in the sole.

A. خمصا **khămşā**, *a., fem. of* اخمص Whose feet are arched. in the sole

A. خمصان **khămăşān**, *a.* Gaunt, or slender of make.

A. خمصان **khŭmşān**, *a.* 1. As خمصان **khămăşān**, *q. v.* 2. The soles of whose

feet are much arched. خصان الاخصين Whose soles are most arched among those whose soles are arched (applied to Muhammed).

A. خط **khamt**, *vn.* A roasting, broiling, or frying (meat).

P. خمك **khumek**, *s., dim. of* خم 1. A little jar. 2. A kind of small drum or tambourine. 3. The sound of clapping the hands, applause.

P. خمگر **khum-ger**, *s.* A potter who makes large jars.

P. خمگشته **kham-geshte**, *a.* That has become bent, curved crooked, or hooked.

A. خمل **khaml**, *s.* 1. The plumage of the ostrich. 2. The nap or pile of cloth.

A. خملت **khimlet**, *s. (pl.* خملات) A secret point of moral character; especially, a secret defect of character.

A. خمله **khamle**, *s.* A piece of velvet or plush or cloth with a nap. (Origin of "*camlet*".)

A. خمله **khamele**, *a., pl. of* خامل Of no reputation.

A. خمله **khimle**, *s.* As خمله **khamle**, *q.v.*

A. خمن **khamn**, *vn.* An estimating number or quantity.

A. خمود **khumûd**, *vn.* As خمد, *q. v.*

T. خمور **khamur**, *s.* See خامور

A. خمور **khumûr**, *s., pl.* of خمر Wines.

P. خموش **khamûsh**, *a.* For خاموش in poetry, *q. v.*

A. خموش **khumûsh**, *s., pl. of* خمش Excoriations, scratches.

A. خموص **khumûs**, *vn.* As خمص **khams**.

T. خموط **khamut**, *s.* For هاموت, *q. v.*

A. خمول **khumûl** } *vn.* 1. A disappear-
A. خمون **khumûn** } ing, becoming obliterated; obliteration. 2. One's reputation's being forgotten; oblivion. 3 A being unknown to fame; obscurity. 4. The voice's being or becoming low, gentle; softness of speech.

P. خمی **khamî**, *s.* Crookedness, curvedness.

P. خمیازه **khamyâze**, *s.* 1. A gape; a yawn; a gaping and yawning. 2. Weariness, tedium. خمیازه‌سی چکمك To endure the fatigue of some state or act.

A. خمیت **khamît**, *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. خمیدگی **khamîdegî**, *s.* As خمی, *q. v.*

P. خمیده **khamîde**, *a.* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. خمیر **khamîr**, vulg. خمور **khamûr**, *s.* 1. Leaven. 2. Anything used as a ferment. 3. Dough; especially, fermented dough. 4. Leavened bread. 5. Any kneaded mass of ingredients.

A. خمیر **khamîr**, *a.* 1. Leavened (bread). 2 Stale, (bread). 3. Fermented (dough).

P. خمیرمایه **khamîr-mâye**, *s.* 1. Any kind of leaven or ferment. 2. Any plastic mass or material.

P. خمیره **khamîre**, *s.* A plastic mass of material or ingredients.

A. خميس **khamîs**, *s.* 1. An army (as composed of five parts; the van, centre, right and left wings, and rearguard or reserve). 2. Thursday.

A. خميص **khamîs**, *a. (fem.* خميصه) 1. Empty, hungry, famished. 2. Gaunt, and slight of make.

A. خميط **khamît**, *a.* Roasted whole.

A. خميل **khamîl**, *s.* (*n. u.* خميله) 1. Plumage of ostriches. 2. The nap or pile of velvets, etc. 3. Velvets; napped cloths. 4. Dense clouds.

A. خميله **khamîle**, *s., n. u. of* خميل 1. The plumage of an ostrich. 2. Nap, pile of velvet, etc. 3. A piece of velvet, napped cloth, plush, etc.; also, a carpet. 4. A grove, thicket, or meadow.

P. خن **khan**, *s. (in a few compounds)* A special place.

A. خنا **khannâ**, *a., fem. of* اخن Who speaks through her nose.

A. خناث **khinâs**, *s., pl. of* خنث Hermaphrodites.

A. خناثا **khanâsâ**, *s. pl.* For خناثى, *q. v.*

A. خناثت **khinâset**, *s.* 1. Affected effeminacy. 2. Catamitism.

A. خناثى **khanâsâ**, خناثا *s., pl. of* خنثى Hermaphrodites.

A. خناجر **khanâjir**, *s., pl. of* خنجر *q.v.*

A. خنادق **khanâdiq**, *s., pl. of* خندق *q.v.*

A. خنازير **khanâzir**, *s., pl. of* خنزير *q.v.*

A. خناس **khannâs**, *a.* 1. Who withdraws (on hearing God's name pronounced). Hence, 2. Satan.

A. خناس **khunâs**, *vn.* A slinking back, withdrawing; a cowering.

A. خناسره **khanâsire**, *s. pl.* Men lost in error or in perdition.

A. خناسى **khannâsî**, *a. (fem.* خناسيه) Devilish, diabolical.

A. خناسير **khannâsir**, *s. pl.* 1. Error. 2. Perdition, destruction, death. 3.

Fraud. 4. Baseness. 5. Evils, calamities. 6. Nobodies, small folk. 7. Those who professionally have to do with funerals and cemeteries.

A. خناصر **khânâ'sir**, *s., pl. of* خنصر *q.v.*

A. خناعت **khânâ'at**, *s.* Badness; foulness; hideousness.

A. خنافس **khânâfis**, *s. pl. of* خنفسا *q.v.*

A. خناق **khânnâq**, *s.* A professional strangler, an executioner.

A. خناق **khînâq**, *s.* An executioner's cord.

A. خناق **khunâq**, **khunnâq**, *s. (pl.* خنانيق, خوانيق) Quinsy, inflammatory sore throat of any kind. كلبي – Cynanche with protrusion of the tongue.

A. خناقي **khunâqî**, *a. (fem.* خناقيه) Pertaining to quinsy.

A. خناقيه **khunâqîyyè**, *s.* A throat disease that chokes beasts and birds.

P. خنام **khunâm**, *s.* The farcy in horses.

A. خنان **khunân**, *s.* As خناقيه, *q. v.*

A. خنانيق **khânânîq**, *s., pl. of* خناق **khunâq**, *q. v.*

P. خنبك **khunbèk**, *s. dim.* 1. As خنك, *q. v.* 2. A coarse kind of cloth.

P. خنبه **khânbè**, *s.* A ridged or vaulted structure.

P. خنبه **khunbè**, *s.* A large earthenware jar; any jar.

A. خنثا **khunsâ**, *s.* For خنثى, *q. v.* خنثاى مشكل A hermaphrodite whose real sex is difficult to determine.

A. خنثى **khunsâ**, خنثا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* خناث, خناثى) A hermaphrodite. 2. The asphodel, from the dried and pounded bulb of which paste is made, *asphodelus luteus*, etc., or, *ornithogalum stachyoides*.

P. خنج **khânj**, *s.* 1. Feminine loveliness, grace. 2. The stertorous breathing of the sexual orgasm. 3. Pleasure, joy. 4. Profit, advantage.

T. خنج **khânj**, *s.* Complete fullness. خنجه خنج طولق To become brim-full.

A. خنجر **khânjèr**, vulg. خانجار **khânchâr**, *s. (pl.* خناجر) 1. A large knife; especially, a curved and double-edged dagger; sometimes, a sword. 2. A ray of light. الماس – 1. A diamond-hilted dagger. 2. A dagger of steel. 3. A diamond chip or crystal. 4. An icicle. 5. A blade of a plant just peeping through the soil. امام – 1. The dagger with which the Imam Huseyn was killed, which could not be withdrawn. Hence, 2. A thorn in the flesh; a pestilent fellow that cannot be got rid of. زر – *(A dagger of gold)* 1. The sun. 2. The beams of sunrise. صبح – The beams of sunrise.

A. خنجرى **khânjèrî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a knife or dagger; especially, a maker or seller of daggers. 2. *prop. n.* A surname; especially, of the author of a voluminous French and Turkish dictionary. 3. The ensiform cartilage of the breast-bone. خنجرى اللحيه Whose beard is long and pointed.

P. خنجه **khânjè**, *s.* As خنج No. 2, *q.v.*

P. خند **khând**, *s.* A laugh or smile.

P. خنداخند **khândâ-khând**, *s.* Repeatedly or continuously laughing or smiling.

P. خندان **khândân**, *a.* 1. Laughing; smiling. 2. Cheerful, happy. 3. Open, expanded, gaping. 4. Ruptured, burst, broken open. 5. Notched (sword, etc.). 6. Drawn (sword). 7. Gleaming, flashing. 8. Flowery, verdant, (land). خندان شدن *vn.* To smile; to laugh. خندان دل *a.* Happy.

A. خندريس **khândèrîs**, *s.* Wine; old wine.

F. خندريلى **khândèrîlî** (Gr. χονδρίλλη), *s.* A kind of wild chicory, *chondrilla juncea*.

P. خندستان **khândistân**, *s.* 1. Fun, buffoonery. 2. A practical joke. 3. A place of assembly where buffoons or jokers play off, or where people laugh. 4. The mouth of a pretty girl or youth.

A. خندق **khândâq**, vulg. **khândèk** *(from* P. كنده **kèndè**), *s. (pl.* خنادق) 1. A moat, ditch, a military trench; especially, the trench dug by Muhammed for the defence of Medina. 2. Any trench, ditch, or gutter. دوميه – آتلاتمق *(To make a camel leap a ditch)* To force an obstinate man to do a thing. غزاى خندق The expedition in defence of the trench of Medina, A. H. 5.

A. خندقى **khândâqî**, *a.* Belonging to a trench; especially, who was with Muhammed in the Expedition of the trench, A. H. 5.

A. خنديمه **khândèmè**, *prop. n.* Mount Khandama, the highest swell of the hills on the east of Mekka.

P. خنده **khândè**, *s.* 1. A laugh; laugh-

ter. 2. A smile; smiles. 3. A flash, a gleam. خندهٔ آفتاب Sunrise. برق — A flash of lightning. گل — The opening of a rose or a flower. خنده رو *a.* Smiling-faced (person). خنده ریش *s.* 1. A jest, jeer, or taunt. 2. A laughing-stock.

A. خنزوان **khunzuvân**
A. خنزوانت **khunzuvânet**
A. خنزوانیت **khunzuvâniyyet**
A. خنزوت **khunzuvet**
s. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

A. خنزير **khinzir** vulg. **khinzir**, *s.* (*pl.* خنازير, *fem.* خنزيره) 1. A swine. 2. A brutal, despicable fellow. 3. A scrofulous tumor on the neck.

A. خنزيره **khinzire**, *s.*, *fem. of* خنزير A sow.

A. خنزيرى **khinziri**, *a.* (*fem.* خنزيريه) 1. Swinish. 2. Scrofulous.

A. خنس **khans**, *vn.* A slinking back; a hanging back, with crouching or cowering.

A. خنس **khanes**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A nose's being depressed or broken at the bridge. 2. A foot's being flat soled.

A. خنس **khunnes**, *a.*, *pl. of* خانس *q.v.*

A. خنسا **khansâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اخنس Whose nose is depressed at the bridge, snub-nosed.

A. خنصاب **khinsâb**, *s.* The tree *balsamodendron mukul.*

A. خنصر **khinsir**, *s.* (*pl.* خناصر) 1. The little finger. 2. The little toe.

A. خنضاب **khunzâb**, *s.* For خنصاب, *q.v.*

T. خنطال **khantâl**, *a.* See حنطال

A. خنطل **khantal**, *s.* 1. An evil, a calamity. 2. A flight or swarm of locusts.

A. خنظيان **khinziyân**, *a.* Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.

A. خنع **khana'**, *vn.* A saying or doing what incites to immorality.

A. خنع **khana'**, *vn.* A lowering, misdemeaning one's self; self-degradation.

A. خنع **khani'**, *a.* Low, self-abased, depraved.

A. خنع **khunu'**
A. خنعه **khana'a**
a., *pl. of* خانع *q.v.*

A. خنف **khanef**, *vn.* & *s.* Lateral distortion of the chest or back.

A. خنفسا **khunfesâ**, *s.* (*pl.* خنافس) A kind of beetle, perhaps *brachinus crepitans.*

A. خنق **khanq**, *s.* The throttle.

A. خنق **khanq**, **khaniq**, *vn.* A choking, strangling, or drowning; also, a being choked, strangled, or drowned; suffocation; strangulation; choking with emotion.

P. خنك **khing**, *s.* 1. A white or grey horse. 2. Any horse. زبور — A piebald horse. شب آهنك — The steed Buraq that carried Muhammed on his visit to paradise.

P. خنك **khunuk**, *a.* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Cool, pleasant, agreeable. 3. Happy, fortunate. 4. Frigid, disagreeable in words or manner.

P. خنك **khunuk**, *interj.* Happy (the man)!

P. خنكا **khunukyâ**, *interj.* O happy man!

T. خنكار **khunkyâr** (contracted from P. خداوندكار), *s.* The sovereign, the Sultan. اسكله‌سى — A spot on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus made famous by a treaty between Russia and Turkey signed there in 1832. بكندى — Name of a dish made from the egg-plant.

P. خنك‌بت **khing-but**, *prop. n.* (*The White Idol*) One of two gigantic statues at Bamian.

P. خنكسار **khing-sâr**, *a.* Grey-headed.

P. خنكى **khunuki**, *s.* 1. Coldness, frigidity. 2. Coolness, pleasantness. 3. Happiness. 4. Unpleasantness of manner, word, or action.

A. خنوخ **khanûkh**, *prop. n.* The patriarch Enoch.

A. خنور **khanevver**, **khannûr**, *s.* 1. A reed of which arrows are made. 2. Any pliant shrub. 3. Worldly comfort, luxury. ام خنور The present life.

A. خنوز **khunûz**, *vn.* A becoming fetid; fetor.

A. خنوس **khunûs**, *vn.* 1. A slinking back; a hanging back, with cowering. 2. A star's being or becoming depressed towards or below the horizon.

A. خنوع **khanû'**, *a.* Not to be depended on; who shirks and shuffles.

A. خنوع **khunû'**, *vn.* A degrading one's self morally.

A. خنه **khunna**, *s.* 1. A nasal twang. 2. Any twanging sound.

P. خنيا **khunyâ**, *s.* A song sung. خنياگر *s.* A singer, a minstrel. خنياگر فلك The planet Venus, reputed to be the singing-woman who debauched the angels Harut and Marut.

P. خنيده **khanide**, **khunide**, *a.* Risen,

sprung up; become known, famous, celebrated.

A. خنیق **khȧ́nĭq**, *a.* Choked, strangled, suffocated, drowned.

A. خنین **khȧ́nĭn**, *vn. & s.* A making a suppressed noise of weeping or laughing; a whimper or giggle.

P. خنیور **khȧnĭ́vĕr**, *prop. n.* For چینود

P. خو **khŭ**, *s.* A habit, a disposition.

A. خوا **khȧ́vā**, *s.* 1. A vacant space, an interval. 2. An open tract of country. 3. Hunger.

A. خوا **khȧ́vā**, *vn.* 1. A falling in ruins; ruin. 2. A being vacant, desolate, desolation. 3. A being hungry or gaunt.

P. خواب **kh'ā́b**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. A seminal effusion during sleep. 4. Death. 5. Stupor, lethargy. 6. Numbness in a limb. 7. The nap of cloth, down. 8. Sprouting vegetation on the soil. 9. *(mystics)* Abstinence from natural actions. خواب آلود Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; numbed; asleep. خواب‌خانه *s.* 1. A sleeping-room. 2. A bed. خوابدار 1. Sleepy, somnolent. 2. Nappy; downy. خواب‌دیده *a.* 1. That has slept. 2. That has had a dream.

P. خوابناك **kh'ā́b-nāk**, *a.* 1. Sleepy. 2. Downy.

P. خوابه **kh'ā́bĕ**, *s. (Generally in compounds)* A sleep, a slumber. همخوابه A bed-fellow or room-mate.

P. خوابیده **kh'ā́bĭdĕ**, *a.* 1. That has slept, has gone to sleep; sleeping, asleep. 2. That has lain or fallen down; fallen; recumbent. 3. Which lies plunged in something. 4. Leveled. 5. Hanging down. 6. Trodden or beaten down. 7. Hauled down or furled. 8. Curdled, clotted. 9. Numbed, torpid; sleepy, somnolent. 10. (Blood) that may be shed without being atoned for. 11. Far-reaching, extensive.

A. خوات **khȧ́wāt**, *s.* A loud noise, a roar.

A. خوات **khȧ́wwāt**, *a.* Brave, daring.

A. خواتم **khȧ́wātĭm**, *s., pl. of* خاتم *q.v.*

A. خواتیم **khȧ́wātĭm**, *s., pl. of* خاتام *q.v.*

A. خواتین **khȧ́wātĭn**, *s., pl. of* T. خاتون

P. خواجگان **kh'ājĕgyā́n**, vulg. **khŏjȧ́gyān**, *s., pl. of* خواجه *q. v.*

P. خواجگی **kh'ājĕgī**, *s.* 1. The quality and rank of a **kh'ājĕ**. 2. The quality and rank of an enrolled merchant in a mercantile guild. بدستان خواجگیی A master-merchant of the mart.

P. خواجه **kh'ājĕ**, *s.* 1. A master, the master of a household. 2. An elder. 3. A superior. 4. A ruler, magistrate. 5. (vulg. **khŏjā**) A teacher. 6. *(in Tatary)* A descendant from Muhammed. 7. *(in India)* A eunuch. 8. *(rare)* The soul of man. 9. *(pl.* خواجگان) A Master-Clerk of the government service. بك — The Turkish name of Odessa. زاده — A son of a gentleman. سرای — A eunuch at a palace. خواجه قادین An old woman who cures the sick by touch or by breathing upon them. یمشی — The tree-strawberry, fruit of the *arbutus unedo*. عقل خواجه‌سی A man who pretends to teach others wisdom in nice cases.

T. خواجه‌تاش **khŏjȧ́tȧ́sh** } 1. A fellow pu-
T. خواجه‌داش **khŏjȧ́dȧ́sh** } pil. 2. *(Eastern Turkish or obsolete meaning)* A fellow-servant.

T. خواجه‌لق **khŏjȧ́lĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality, profession, acts, or remuneration of a *khoja*. 2. One who occasionally acts as a teacher. ا — *v. i.* To act as a teacher or professor. پایه‌سی — The rank of a Master-Clerk.

T. خواجه‌لك **kh'ājĕ́lĭk**, *s.* Classical for خواجه‌لق, *q. v.*

P. خوار **kh'ā́r**, *s.* Food; victuals.

P. خوار **kh'ā́r**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds;* vulg. *khor)* That eats, that drinks, that receives or undergoes (so and so). 2. Mean, vile, despicable, miserable. 3. Little, few. 4. Easy.

A. خوار **khŭwā́r**, *s.* 1. The cry of any beast. 2. The whiz of an arrow.

A. خوارج **khȧ́wārĭj**, *a. & s., pl. of* خارج *and* خارجه 1. Things which come or go out, or which are put or taken out. 2. Exteriors, exterior parts or ornaments; prominent, projecting parts. 3. The exterior acts or habits constituting excellence in man. 4. A sect of Muslims who separated from allegiance to the caliph Ali.

T. خوارده **khŏwȧ́rdȧ́**, *a.* Ungovernable, dissolute; a scapegrace. او — *v. i.* To be dissolute and ungovernable; to be a scapegrace.

T. خواردەلق **khŏwȧ́rdȧ́lĭq**, *s.* Wildness and dissoluteness in youth. ا — *v. i.* To do wild or dissolute acts; to act as a scapegrace.

P. خوارزم **kh'ȧrezm.** *prop. n.* 1. The city and country of Kharezm (Chorasmia) west of the lower Oxus. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Khudavendigyar in Asia Minor.

P. خوارزم شاه **kh'arezm-shȧh.** *s.* The king of Kharezm; especially, the title of Muhammed Qutbu-'d-din, conquered by Jengiz about A. D. 1220.

نوروز خوارزمشاه The 19th day after the vernal equinox, adopted as New-Year's Day by the kings of Kharezm.

P. خوارزی **kh'ȧrezmi,** *a.* Pertaining to Kharezm.

A. خوارق **khȧwȧriq,** *a. & s. pl. of* خارق *and* خارقه, *q. v.* Marvelous events: miracles. عاده ـ Prodigies.

T. خورلامق **khorlȧmaq.** *v. t.* See خورلامق

P. خواره **kh'ȧre,** *s.* Food.

P. خواره **kh'ȧre,** *a. (in compounds)* Who eats or drinks.

P. خواری **kh'ȧri,** *s.* 1. The quality or act of that which eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes. 2. Meanness, abjectness; insignificancy; wretchedness. 3. Easiness. 4. An insult.

A. خوارین **khȧwȧrin,** *s., pl. of* خوران

A. خوازق **khȧwȧziq,** *a., pl. of* خازق Arrows that hit and penetrate the mark.

P. خوازه **kh'ȧze, khȧwȧze,** *s.* 1. A decorated pavilion. 2. A triumphal arch of boughs and flags, etc. 3. A bridal bower. 4. A scaffolding, a trellis.

A. خوازیق **khȧwȧziq,** *s., pl. of* خازوق Stakes (for impaling, etc.).

P. خواست **kh'ȧst,** *s.* 1. That which one desires. Hence, 2. Wealth; also, health. 3. A prayer; a request; also, a question. 4. A command; an ordinance.

P. خواستار **kh'ȧstȧr,** *s.* A supplicant; an applicant.

P. خواستکار **kh'ȧst-gyȧr,** *s.* As خواستار

P. خواسته **kh'ȧste,** *a.* 1. Who has desired, asked for, or commanded. 2. That is desired, asked for, or commanded. Hence, 3. *s.* Wealth. 4. Money. 5. Jewels. 6. Sovereignty. 7. A question; a problem. 8. The signification intended by a term. 9. A girl sought in marriage.

A. خواص **khȧwȧss,** *s., pl. of* خاص, خاصه 1. That are special, peculiar, or particular 2. People of distinction; nobles; men of learning, men of piety. 3. Intimate friends; confidential attendants. 4. Special qualities, properties; essences. 5. Private domains of the sovereign. 6. Places assigned to the jurisdiction of a particular governor. 7. Rare or precious articles. خواص رفیعه Name of a district near to Constantinople. خواص و عوام The specialty and the commonalty of mankind.

A. خواصر **khȧwȧsir,** *s., pl. of* خاصره

A. خواض **khȧwwȧz,** *s.* One who dives deeply.

A. خواطر **khȧwȧtir,** *s. pl. of* خاطره 1. Thoughts, ideas. Hence, 2. Minds. ربانیه ـ Divinely inspired ideas. شیطانیه ـ Diabolical suggestions. نفسانیه ـ Carnal suggestions of the passions.

A. خواطف **khȧwȧtif,** *a. pl.* (Arrows) that miss; or, that hit after grazing the ground.

A. خواطی **khȧwȧti,** *a., pl. of* خاطئه (Arrows) that miss.

A. خواف **khȧwwȧf.** *a.* Very timorous.

A. خوافق **khȧwȧfiq,** *s., pl. of* خافق, خافقه 1. The four cardinal points or quarters of the horizon. 2. Flags, banners.

A. خوافی **khȧwȧfi,** *a. & s., pl. of* خافیه 1. Secret, latent, obscure. 2. Genii, demons. 3. The feathers of a bird's wing, other than the first ten pinions; or, the secondaries; or, the tertiaries; or, those hidden when the wing is folded.

A. خواقین **khȧwȧqin,** *s., pl. of* T. خاقان

T. خوال **khȧwȧl** *(from* P. خوهل*),* *s.* A shoemaker's last; or, his wedge for raising the instep of a shoe.

A. خواج **khȧwȧlij,** *s., pl. of* خالجه Perplexing or agitating matters.

A. خوالد **khȧwȧlid,** *a., pl. of* خالده Everlasting.

P. خوالستان **kh'ȧlistȧn** } *s.* An inkstand

P. خوالسته **kh'ȧliste** } or ink-horn.

A. خوالف **khȧwȧlif,** *a. & s., pl. of* خالف, خالفه 1. People who remain behind when others go forth to war, etc. 2. Successors.

P. خوالگر **kh'ȧlger,** *s.* In poetry, for خوالیگر, *q. v.*

P. خوالی **kh'ȧli,** *s.* Food, victuals.

P. خوالیگر **kh'ȧli-ger,** *s.* A cook.

P. خوالیگری **kh'ȧligeri,** *s.* The quality, or functions of a cook.

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *s.* 1. A large tray which serves as a dining-table. 2. A chopping-board for meat. 3. Food, victuals; a meal. 4. One's board. یغما ـ A tray of food set out for the poor to scramble for. هفت خوان 1. Seven salvers of food as a meal. 2. Name of two mountain passes renowned in poetry as being each the scene of seven combats.

P. خوان **kh'ān**, *a.* Who reads, recites, or chants. خوان الله Who invokes God, or testifies of God. خوان ذکر Who recites the names of God.

A. خوان **khȧwwān**, *a.* Very and habitually perfidious.

A. خوان **khuvvān**, *a., pl.* of خائن Treacherous, perfidious; traitors; ungrateful, ingrates.

P. خوانا **kh'ānā**, *a.* Legible, distinct (writing).

P. خوانچه **kh'ānchè**, *s., dim. of* خوان A small tray or platter, a salver, waiter. خوانچهٔ زر *(The salver of gold)* The sun.

P. خواندنی **kh'āndȧnī**, *a.* 1. Set to be read or sung. 2. Fit or intended to be called or invited.

P. خوانده **kh'āndè**, *a.* 1. Who has read, recited, chanted, invoked, or invited. 2. Read, recited, sung, or chanted. 3. Invoked, or invited. 4. Learned. 5. That has been studied. پسر خوانده A child by adoption.

P. خوان سالار **kh'ān-sālār**, *s.* A chief server in a palace.

P. خوان سامان **kh'ān-sāmān**, *s.* A steward of a grandee's household.

A. خوانق **khȧwānīq**, *s, pl. of* خانقاه Dervishes' convents.

P. خوانندگی **kh'ānèndègī**, *s.* The quality, profession, or art of a singer.

P. خواننده **kh'ānènde**, *s.* A singer, a public singer.

A. خوانیق **khȧwānīq**, *s., pl. of* خناق Inflamed sore-throats.

A. خوانین **khȧwānīn**, *s., pl. of* T. خان

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who wishes. 2. That is wished. بدخواه An ill-wisher. خاطرخواه What one's mind wishes.

P. خواه **kh'āh**, *conj.* Whether; or. خواه بو خواه شو Be it this or that, whether this or that.

P. خواهان **kh'āhān**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهر **kh'āhèr**, *s.* One's sister. خواهرزاده *a. & s.* The child of one's own sister.

P. خواهش **kh'āhish**, *s.* 1. A wishing, a desiring. 2. A wish, a desire. 3. A thing desired. 4. An inclination; an appetite; a lust. 5. A request. ـ *v. t.* 1. To wish, desire. 2. To ask for; to demand. خواهشگر *s.* 1. One who is desirous. 2. A suitor, a customer.

P. خواهشمند **kh'āhishmènd**, *a.* Desirous.

P. خواهنده **khāhènde**, *s.* One who desires or asks for.

A. خوایت **khȧwāyèt**, *vn. & s.* A being empty, vacant.

A. خوب **khȧvb**, *vn.* A being poor, indigent; poverty.

P. خوب **khūb**, vulg. **khōb**, *a.* 1. Good; excellent. 2. Comely, beautiful. 3. Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوبان **khūbān**, *s., pl. of* خوب Beautiful women or youths.

A. خوبت **khȧvbèt**, *s.* 1. Utter destitution. 2. Hunger; starvation.

T. خوبخوب **khōbkhōb**, *s.* A pair of stilts or a single stilt.

P. خوبی **khūbī**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Pleasantness.

T. خوپا **khōp-bā**, *a. & s.* A fop; foppish.

T. خوپالا **khōpbālā**, *interj. (said to little children)* 1. Now then, jump! 2. Here we go up. باشا ـ A young man who still acts as a child.

T. خوپالق **khōpbālīq**, *s.* Foppery.

P. خوپله **khūplè**, vulg. **khōplā**, *a.* Silly, foolish.

T. خوتاز **khōtāz**, *s.* See خوطاز

T. خوتن **khōtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

T. خوتور **khōtūr**, *s.* A loud deep clatter.

T. خوتوز **khōtōz**, *s.* See خوطوز

T. خوتون **khōtūn**, *prop. n.* See T. ختن

A. خوتا **khȧvsā**, *a. fem.* Fat; plump.

T. خوجه **khōjā**, vulg. for P. خواجه, *q.v.*

P. خوچ **khūch**, *s.* 1. A crest or comb of a bird; especially, a cock's comb. 2. The flower cock's-comb. 3. A pennant.

A. خوخ **khūkh**, *s.* (*n. u.* خوخه) The peach, fruit of *amydalus persica*. اقرع ـ Cassia leaves, or, leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum*.

A. خوخه **khūkhā**, *s., n. u. of* خوخ 1.

A single peach or variety of peach. 2. An opening in a wall or gate.

P. خود **kh'ād.** vulg. **khod.** *s.* 1. Self; one's self. 2. *(when a genitive)* Own; one's own. خودبخود Of (my, thy, etc.) own accord. خودکندم I myself, I my very self. (Termination changes according to person and number.) خودمالی His own money or property. خود کندی خودم As

P. خود **kh'ād.** vulg. **khod.** *adv.* Even, even if.

P. خود **khūd.** *s.* A helmet. خروس — A cock's comb.

T. خودان **khodān.** *s.* An edible species of borage.

P. خودبین **khod-bīn.** *a.* 1. Selfish, egotistic, self-seeking. 2. Proud, self-conceited.

T. خودبینلك **khodbīnlik** } *s.* 1. Selfish-
P. خودبینی **khodbīnī** } ness. 2. Pride, egotism.

P. خودپرست **khod-pèrèst.** *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودپسند **khod-pèsènd.** *a.* Self-satisfied, conceited.

P. خودپند **khod-pènd.** *a.* Who follows his own counsel, rash.

P. خوددار **khod-dār.** *a.* Self-possessed.

P. خوددان **khod-dān.** *a.* Egotistical.

P. خودرأی **khod-rè'y.** *a.* Opinionated.

P. خودرسته **khod-rèstè.** *a.* Sprung up of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودرنك **khod-rang.** *a.* Of its natural color (not dyed).

P. خودرو **khod-rèv.** *a.* Who follows his own inclination.

P. خودرو **khod-rū.** *a.* Which grows of itself, wild (plant).

P. خودستا **khod-sitā.** *a.* Self-lauding (man).

P. خودسر **khod-sèr.** *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودسوار **khod-suwār.** *a.* Who rides a hobby.

P. خودسوز **khod-sūz.** *a.* 1. Which burns spontaneously. 2. That burns himself.

P. خودشناس **khod-shināS.** *a.* Who knows his own value or weakness; who knows his own place.

P. خودفروش **khod-fūrūsh.** *a.* Who vaunts himself, a vainglorious braggart.

P. خودفکن **khod-fikèn.** *a.* Who plunges voluntarily into danger.

P. خودك **khūdèk.** *s.* Anxiety, trouble, misgiving.

T. خودك **khudèk.** *s.* A very young ass-colt.

P. خودکام **khod-kyām.** *a.* Wilful, obstinate, capricious.

P. خودکرده **khod-kèrdè.** *s.* One's own act.

P. خودکش **khod-kyūsh.** *a.* Who kills himself, a suicide.

P. خودکشته **khod-gèshtè.** *a.* (*in* ازخودکشته **èz-khod-gèshtè**), *a.* Unconscious; careless of self.

P. خودنما **khod-numā.** *a.* Vainglorious.

P. خودی **khodī.** *s.* 1. The quality of one's own self, identity. 2. Selfishness, self-seeking.

A. خور **khāvr,** vulg. **khor.** *s.* 1. A bay, a strait, a channel; a river mouth on the sea, a harbor. 2. A low-lying bottom where water is apt to collect.

A. خور **khāvr,** *vn.* 1. A beast's bellowing. 2. An arrow's whizzing.

A. خور **khāvèr.** *vn.* & *a.* 1. A being pliant, supple; pliancy. 2. A yielding, an abating; abatement.

P. خور **kh'ār.** vulg. **khor,** 1. Name of the angel of the sun, in the Zoroastrian system, and of the eleventh day of each solar month with the Zoroastrians. 2. The sun. 3. Light, splendor, brilliancy. 4. Food. 5. *(in compounds)* That eats, drinks, receives, or undergoes.

P. خور **kh'ār.** vulg. **khor.** *a.* Abject, vile, contemptible. باقق — *v. i.* To look at one with contempt. طوتمق — *v. t.* To hold as of no value. قوللانمق — *v. t.* To use for the commonest purposes. خوره چكمك To be taken as a useful acquisition. خوره تكمك To stand hard usage, to be strong and durable, to be serviceable.

T. خور **khor.** *s.* A snorting noise; a snoring noise. خورخور ا To keep snorting or snoring.

P. خورا **kh'ārā.** vulg. **khurā.** *s.* Food.

T. خورا **khavrā.** *s.* A Jewish synagogue.

F. خورا **khorā** (Gr. χορός). *s.* 1. A dance. 2. St. Vitus's dance. دپمك — To dance. هواسی — A dance tune.

P. خورابه **khorābè.** *s.* A stream of leakage or waste water; a small stream drawn off from a river, etc.

T. خوراسان **khorāsān.** *s.* See خراسان

T. خوراطه **khŏrātā**, *s.* Noisy mirth or boisterous play. ـ *v. i.* To make a noise, to raise a row.

T. خوراطه‌جی **khŏrātājī**, *s.* A boisterous fellow.

P. خوراك **kh'ārāk**, vulg. **khŏrāk**, *s.* Food.

A. خوران **khāvrān**, *s.* (*pl.* خوارين) The *rectum*; or its lower end; also, the anus.

T. خورت **khŏrt**, *s.* A snort or grunt. خورت خورت ا To keep snorting or grunting.

T. خورتشلامق **khŏrtŭshlāmāq**, *v. i.* To carry on noisy play together.

T. خورتلاق **khŏrtlāq**, *s.* A corpse supposed to snort or groan in its grave from supernatural torture; a kind of vampire or ghost.

T. خورتلامق **khŏrtlāmāq**, *v. i.* To snort or grunt.

T. خورتلايه‌سی **khŏrtlāyāsī**, *a.* One of whom it is wished that he may not rest quiet in his grave, but be tortured, and groan there.

T. خورتوم **khŏrtŭm**, *s.* For A. خرطوم, *q.v.*

T. خورج **khŭrj**, *s.* For A. خرج **khŭrj**.

P. خورخيون **khŏrkhŭjīvĕn**, *prop. n.* Name of the demon that causes nightmare and lascivious dreams.

P. خورد **kh'ārd**, vulg. **khŭrd**, *s.* Food; provisions; sustenance; provender.

P. خورد **khŭrd**, *a.* For خرد *q. v.*

T. خوردالا **khŭrdālā**, *s.* Refuse parts of a carcase added to prime cuts by butchers.

P. خوردنگاه **khŭrdĕn-gyāh**, *s.* A dining-room.

P. خوردنی **khŭrdĕnī**, *a.* 1. Edible; potable. Hence, 2. *s.* Food, provisions; a meal, a repast. آب خوردنی Potable water.

P. خورده **khŭrdĕ**, *a.* 1. That has eaten, drunk, corroded, worn, received, or experienced. 2. That which is eaten; drunk; corroded; worn; received; or experienced.

P. خورده **khŭrdĕ**, *s.* & *a.* For خرده *q.v.*

P. خوردی **khŭrdī**, *s.* 1. Food, provisions; provender. 2. For خردی *q. v.*

T. خوردی **khŭrdū**, *s.* A hole, a perforation, etc.

T. خورراداق **khŏrrādāq**, *adv.* (Running, flowing) with velocity and noise.

P. خورسند **khŭrsĕnd**, *a.* For خرسند, *q.v.*

P. خورش **khŭrĭsh**, *s.* 1. An act of eating, drinking, corroding, wearing, receiving or experiencing. 2. Food, victuals.

P. خورشخانه **khŭrĭsh-khānĕ**, *s.* A kitchen; a cook-shop.

P. خورشگر **khŭrĭsh-gĕr**, *s.* A cook.

P. خورشيد **khŭrshĭd**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. The soul. 3. A proper name of men. خورشيد سر ديوار 1. The setting sun. 2. Life in its decline or last stage. صراحی ـ Wine. جامهٔ خورشيد ـ As سر ديوار ـ لب بام *q. v.* 1. Anything that hides the sun. 2. *(mystics)* The body, as covering up the soul. شير و خورشيد The Lion and Sun (as the Persian order). خورشيد سوار *a.* Saintly (man). خورشيد طلعت *a.* Whose first appearance is like sunrise. خورشيد فروغ *a.* Beaming, resplendent as the sun.

T. خورل **khŏrŭl**, *s.* A snore, the noise of a snore. خورل خورل *adv.* With repeated or continuous snoring.

T. خورلاتمق **khŏrlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be insulted. 2. To make or let snore.

T. خورلامق **khŏrlāmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To insult. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To snore.

T. خورلانمق **khŏrlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be insulted. 2. To snore gently.

T. خورلداتمق **khŏrŭldātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let snore continuously.

T. خورلدامق **khŏrŭldāmāq**, *v. i.* To snore or gurgle continuously.

T. خورلدانمق **khŏrŭldānmāq**, *v. i.* To snore continuously and gently.

T. خورلدی **khŏrŭldū**. خورلتی 1. A continuous snoring noise. 2. A continuous roaring or gurgling of rushing water.

T. خورلق **khŏrlŭq**, *s.* 1. Meanness, vileness, shame. 2. An insult; contempt, disdain. ـ *v. i.* To act insultingly. چكمك ـ *v. i.* 1. To be in and suffer from abjectness. 2. To receive or put up with an insult.

P. خورم **khŭrrĕm**, *a.* In poetry, for خرم **khŭrrĕm**, *q. v.*

P. خورمك **khŭrrĕmĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* خورم A pretty little glass bead.

A. خورنق **khāvĕrnāq**, *prop. n.* Name of a palace near Hira and the Euphrates built by the architect Sinimmar.

T. خوروز **khŏrŏz** *s.* For P. خروس, *q.v.*

اوغلی — A crack-brained ignoramus.

P. خوره **kh'árė**, vulg. **khóré**, *s.* 1. Any inflammatory disease of the skin. 2. The moth (in woollens). 3. A halo of light encircling saints, etc. 4. A province (in pre-Islamite Persia). 5. *(in compounds)* Any thing eaten; or, a feast.

T. خوره **khórá**. *s.* See T. خورا

P. خورى **kh'árí**, vulg. **khórí**, *s.* As T. خورلق, *q. v.*

T. خوريات **khóryát** (Gr. χωριάτης), *s.* A rustic, a clown, a boor.

T. خوريانلق **khóryátlïq**, *s.* The act or manners of a rustic; bad manners.

T. خورياد **khóryád**. *s.* For خوريات, *q.v.*

P. خوز **khúz**. *prop. n.* The people of Susiana.

T. خوزار **khúzár**, *prop. n.* As A. خزر **kházer**, *prop. n., q. v.*

P. خوزستان **khúzistán**, *prop. n.* The province of Susiana.

P. خوزى **khúzí**. *a.* 1. Of or from the province of Susiana. 2. The ancient "*electuarium susianum*".

P. خوش **kh'ásh**, vulg. **khósh**, *a.* 1. Pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, nice. 2. Good, excellent. 3. Beautiful. 4. Comfortable. 5. Healthy. 6. Happy, delighted. 7. Sound, thorough, profuse, intense. 8. Queer, laughable, quaint, strange. خوش ادا *a.* Of charming manners, voice, or bearing; charming; graceful. او — *v. i.* To be nice, agreeable. ايدى — Very well, then; think well about it, or I shall know what to do! بولدق — I have been pleased with my reception, good bye. بولق — *v. t. & i.* 1. To deem nice or agreeable. 2. To be pleased with one's reception. ديرلك — A comfortable life, comfort, luxury. چكمك — *v. i.* 1. To live comfortably. 2. To agree well together. كلك — *v. i.* 1. To appear nice and pleasing. 2. To be welcome. اوى سكز خوش مى سكز Are you well, are you in health?

P. خوشا **khóshá**. *interj.* 1. Happy, the day, etc.! Ho for...! Heigh for...! 2. *(ironically)* As you please; I shall know what to do!

P. خوشاب **khóshább**, vulg. خوشاف **khóshấf**. *s.* 1. Stewed fruit, with abundance of juice, eaten cold. 2. A pearl of good water, a fine pearl. 3. A beautiful tooth in a pretty mouth.

P. خوشاب **khóshább**, *a.* 1. Sappy, luxuriant (plant); juicy. 2. (A pearl, etc.) of good water. 3. (A place) with good water.

T. خوشاف **khóshấf** *(from* P. خوشاب*)*, *s.* See خوشاب *s.*, No. 1. قاشقى — A large-bowled tortoise-shell spoon. خوشافك ياغى كسلدى The grease on the *khoshaf* has disappeared; used to indicate derision at some disappointment or turn of affairs for the worse. (Said to have been first uttered, in anger, by a clown raised to high rank, when he missed the greasy appearance common to ill prepared *khoshaf* in that which was set before him.)

P. خوش آمد **khósh-ámed**, *s.* A compliment of welcome; any compliment.

P. خوش انكشت **khósh-éngyúsht**, *a.* Who has a fine touch in music.

P. خوشتر **khóshtér**, *a.* More pleasant.

T. خوشجه **khóshjé**, *a., dim. of* خوش Somewhat pleasant, pretty well. قالك — Keep in good health and wealth! (Said by a departing guest to his host.)

P. خوش صحبت **khósh-sihbét**, *a.* Pleasant, agreeable.

P. خوشكام **khósh-kyám**, *a.* 1. Whose palate is pleased. 2. Whose wish is gratified.

T. خوشلاشدرمق **khóshláshdírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let become friendly together. 3. To make or let say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاشمق **khóshláshmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant and agreeable. 2. To become friendly together. 3. To say good-bye to one another.

T. خوشلاندرمق **khóshlándírmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become pleasant. 2. To make or let be pleased, amused, or gratified at something.

T. خوشلانمق **khóshlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become pleasant. 2. To become pleased, amused or gratified at something.

T. خوشلق **khóshluq**, *s.* 1. Pleasantness. 2. Comfortableness. 3. Comfort. 4. Health. 5. Beauty. 6. Happiness. 7. Queerness; quaintness; singularity. ناخوشلق Ill health; an indisposition.

T. خوشلنمق **khóshlánmáq**, *v. i.* See خوشلانمق

T. خوشرم **khósh-mérém** } *s.* 1. A dish
T. خوشمرم **khósh-mérim** } of fresh milk milked on sour. 2. *(in towns)* A dish of cream-cheese stirred over a fire with flour, sugar or honey.

P. خوش نشان **khósh-nishán**, *a.* 1. Prettily marked. 2. Of good characteristics.

P. خوش نشین **khósh-nishín**, *a.* 1. Comfortably housed. 2. Nomadic. خوش نشینان چن *(nomads of the fields)* Plants, flowers.

P. خوش نظر **khósh-názár**, *a.* 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. Tatarian basil.

P. خوش نمك **khósh-némék**, *a.* 1. Nicely salted. 2. Witty. 3. Charming.

P. خوشنود **khóshnúd**, *a.* As خشنود, *q.v.*

P. خوش نویس **khósh-núwís**, *s.* A calligrapher.

P. خوش وقت **khósh-wáqt**, *a.* Comfortable, happy.

P. خوشه **khúshé**, vulg. **khóshá**, *s.* 1. A bunch, cluster of fruit. 2. An ear or head of grain. خوشهٔ فلك *(The spike of the sky)* The constellation Virgo. خوشه‌چین A gleaner.

P. خوشی **khóshí**, *s.* As T. خوشلق, *q.v.*

A. خوص **khávas**, *vn. & s.* An eye's being sunk in its socket, with narrowness of the opening of the eyelids; a having sunken eyes and narrow-opening eyelids.

A. خوص **khús**, *s.* (*n. u.* خوصه) Fronds.

A. خوص **khús**, *a., pl. of* اخوص, خوصا Whose eyes are sunk and narrow.

A. خوصا **khávsá**, *a., fem. of* اخوص With sunken, narrow eyes.

A خوصه **khúsá**, *s., n. u. of* خوص A frond of a fern, etc.

A. خوض **khávz**, *vn.* A plunging; a wading, a fording.

T. خوطاز **khótáz** } *s.* 1. The yak, *bos*
T. خوطوز **khótóz** } *grunniens.* 2. A yak tail, formerly used as a banner. 3. A tuft of yak hair (used as an ornament). 4. An aigrette. 5. A crest on a bird's head. قایق خوطوز A boat-shaped crest; a sort of bonnet worn by women.

A. خوف **khávf**, *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. *(mystics)* A fear of God, remorse. | — *v. i.* To fear, to be afraid. صلات الخوف The service of worship performed before battle in the presence of the enemy.

A. خوف **khúwwéf**, *a., pl. of* خائف Who fear, are afraid.

P. خوفناك **khávfnák**, *a.* 1. Afraid, frightened. 2. Fearful, frightful.

A. خوق **khávq**, *s.* A ring worn in the ear.

A. خوقا **khávqá**, *a. fem.* 1. Extensive. 2. Wide.

P. خوك **khúg**, *s.* 1. A hog, swine. 2. Scrofula. خوكبان *s.* A swine-herd. خوك ماهی *s.* The porpoise, *phocæna communis.*

P. خوكرده **khú-kérdé** } *a.* Who has
P. خوكرفته **khú-girifté** } taken to the habit (of so and so).

P. خوكير **khú-gír**, *a.* 1. Who adapts himself to the temper or habits of another. 2. Who is considerate of others.

A. خولان **khávlán**, *s.* 1. The buckthorn, *rhamnus infectorius.* 2. The juice of that plant, the *lycium* of the ancients.

P. خولنجان **khávlinján**, *s.* Galangal, the root of *alpinia galangal.*

T. خوليا **khúlyá**, *s.* See خليا. مال خوليا (Gr. μελαγχολία) Any baseless fancy.

P. خوليز **khúliz**, *s.* The snipe, *gallinago.*

A. خون **khávn**, *vn.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

P. خون **khún**, *s.* 1. Blood; gore. 2. Life. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. Slaughter, murder. 5. Execution. 6. Vengeance for bloodshed. 7. A blood-feud. خون آشام *a.* 1. Tyrannical, cruel. 2. Wretched, miserable. خون افشان *a.* 1. That sheds blood or tears. 2. Bleeding; weeping. خون بها *s.* The price of blood. خون خوار *a.* As خون آشام *q. v.* خون خواه *s.* 1. One who seeks another's blood. 2. An avenger of blood. جام — تاك — Wine. جگر — 1. Bitter tears. 2. Grief; anxiety. سیاوشان — سیاوش — 1. The blood of Siyavush, father of Key-Khusrev, put to death by Afrasiyab. 2. Dragon's-blood. 3. Wine. 4. The rosy dawn. مرده — شیشه — کبود — Wine. *(Dead blood)* Extravasated blood of a bruise.

P. خوناب **khúnáb** } *s.* Bitter tears.
P. خونابه **khúnábé** }

P. خوند **kh'ánd**, vulg. **khónd**, *s.* A lord, an owner, a ruler, king.

P. خوندار **khún-dár**, *a.* 1. Possessed of blood. 2. Blood-guilty. 3. As خون خواه No. 2, *q. v.*

P. خوندگیار **kh'ánd-gyár**, vulg. **khúndgyár**, *s.* As خداوندکار, *q. v.*

T. خوندی **khúndú**, *s.* As P. خوند, *q.v.*

P. خونریز **khún-ríz**, *a.* That sheds blood, blood-thirsty, an assassin; an executioner.

P. خونکار **khūn-kyār**, *a.* As خونریز, *q.v.*

A. خونه **khāvenè**, *s., pl. of* خائن Perfidious or ungrateful men; traitors.

P. خونی **khūnī**, *a.* 1. Of blood. 2. Bloody. 3. Blood-guilty. 4. Cruel.

T. خونی **khūnī**, *s.* A funnel.

P. خونیان **khūnīyān**, *s., pl. of* خونی, *q.v.*

P. خوین **khūnīn**, *a.* As خونی Nos. 1 and 2. *q. v.*

P. خوهل **khūhèl**, *s.* The wedge of a shoe-maker's last.

P. خوی **khūy**, *s.* 1. A habit, a disposition. 2. A bad habit. 3. A bad temper; obstinacy. 4. (**khāy.**) Sweat, perspiration. بدخوی *a.* Ill-tempered.

P. خوی **khòy**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian town.

T. خویا **khūyā**, *s.* A soldering iron.

P. خوید **khʻīd**, *s.* Green barley fed to cattle.

T. خوبرات **khòyrāt**, *s.* See خوریات

T. خویسز **khūysūz**, *a.* Bad-tempered; obstinate.

T. خویسزلانمق **khūysūzlānmāq**, *v. i.* To show a bad temper, to become obstinate.

T. خویسزلق **khūysūzlūq**, *s.* Bad-temper, obstinacy. خویسزلیغی طوتمق For one's bad temper to break out.

P. خویش **khʻīsh**, *s.* 1. Self, one's self. 2. (*pl.* خویشان) A kinsman, a relative.

P. خویشاوند **khʻīshāvènd**, *s.* As خویش No. 2, *q. v.*

P. خویشاوندی **khʻīshāvèndī**, *s.* Kinship, kindred, relationship.

P. خویشتن **khʻīsh-tèn**, *s.* One's own self.

P. خویشی **khʻīshī**, *s.* As خویشاوندی, *q.v.*

P. خویکیر **khūy-gīr**, *a.* As خوگیر, *q. v.*

T. خویلاندرمق **khūylāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let acquire a habit. 2. To make or let get into a bad, obstinate temper.

T. خویلانمق **khūylānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To acquire a mental habit. 2. To get into a bad temper; to show temper.

T. خویلو **khūylū**, *a.* 1. Possessed of any habit. 2. Possessed of a temper, obstinate, fractious.

T. خوینق **khūynūq**, *adv.* Especially, more especially.

P. خه **khāh** } *interj.* Ha! Bravo!
P. خهی **khāhī** }

P. خیابان **khayābān**, *s.* A road or walk bordered or over-arched with trees.

P. خیار **khīyār**, *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis salivus.* آبی خیار, ایت خیاری The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* هندستان خیاری Indian bael, the fruit of *ægle marmelos.*

A. خیار **khīyār**, *s.* (*pl.* خیارات) Option in law.

A. خیار **khīyār**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings, comforts, benefits.

A. خیار **khīyār**, *a., sing. & pl.* Good, choice, best.

A. خیارات **khīyārāt**, *s., pl. of* خیار Options.

T. خیارجق **khīyārjīq**, *s., dim. of* خیار 1. A small cucumber. 2. A glandular tumor, a bubo.

A. خیارجنبر **khīyār-jènbèr** }*s.* Cassia,
P. خیارچنبر **khīyār-chènbèr** }*cassia fis-*
P. خیارشنبر **khīyār-shènbèr** }*tula.*

T. خیارشنبه **khīyārshènbè**, *s.* vulg. for P. خیارشنبر, *q. v.*

A. خیاشیم **khayāshīm**, *s., pl. of* خیشوم

A. خیاض **khīyāz**, *vn.* As خوض, *q. v.*

A. خیاط **khayyāt**, *s.* A seamster; a tailor.

A. خیاط **khīyāt**, *s.* 1. A thread, sewing thread or silk. 2. A needle. سم الخیاط The eye of a needle.

A. خیاطه **khīyātè**, *s.* 1. The quality, business, or act of a tailor. 2. A seam. 3. A suture.

A. خیال **khayāl**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیالات) An incorporeal form as seen in imagination, a reflection in a mirror, etc. 2. (*pl.* as 1) A spectre, ghost, apparition. 3. The imagination, fancy. 4. *(mystics)* The phenomenal universe. 5. A thing scarcely visible. 6. A scarecrow. 7. *(poetry, etc.)* An imaginative amphibology. 8. (*pl.* خیالات) Anything imagined, a fancy, an idea, project. 9. (*pl. as* 8) A colored spectrum floating before the eyes in certain morbid states. 10. A galanty-show; also, a magic-lantern show. ا — *v. t.* To imagine (a thing). اویناتمق — To exhibit a galanty-show. باطل — A vain imagination. دلاویز — A witty equivoque. ظل — A galanty-show. میال — *a. & adv.* Scarcely perceptible. خیاله گلمك To enter into one's imagination, to be conceived. درخیال ایتمك *v. t.* To picture to one's imagination. قوت خیال 1. The imaginative faculty. 2. A lively imagination.

A. خیالت **khayālèt**, *s.* (*pl.* خیالات) 1.

An incorporeal form, shadow, phantom. 2. A spectre, ghost, apparition.

P. خیالستان **khàyālistân**, *s.* The land of fancies.

P. خیالکده **khàyāl-kèdè**, *s.* The world.

T. خیاللامق **khàyāllàmàq**, *v. t.* To picture to one's self.

A. خیالی **khàyālī**, *a.* (*fem.* خیالیه) 1. Pertaining to the imagination. 2. Of the nature of a phantom. 3. A poetical pseudonym. قوت خیالیه The imaginative faculty, the imagination.

A. خیام **khàyyām**, *s.* A tent-maker.

A. خیام **khīyām**, *s.*, *pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*

A. خیانت **khīyānĕt**, *vn. & s.* An acting with treachery or base ingratitude. ا — *v. i.* To act with treachery or base ingratitude. ا امانته خیانت To betray a trust.

T. خیانت **khīyānĕt** (vulg. for A. خائن **khā'in**), *a.* Perfidious; treacherous; basely ungrateful.

P. خیانتکار **khīyānĕt-kyār**, *a.* Perfidious; treacherous.

P. خیانتکارانه **khīyānĕtkyārānè**, *a.* Perfidious.

T. خیانتلك **khīyānĕtlĭk** (vulg. for A. خیانت) *s.* Perfidy; treachery.

A. خیبت **khàybĕt**, *vn. & s.* A missing one's object; disappointment.

A. خیبر **khàybĕr**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Arabia.

A. خیتام **khàytām**, **khĭtām**, *s.* As حاتام, خاتم, *q. v.*

A. خیتعور **khàytà'ūr**, *s.* A demon; Satan.

A. خیتم **khàytĕm** } *s.* As خیتام, *q. v.*
A. خیتوم **khàytŭm** }

A. خیر **khàyr**, *s.* (*pl.* خیار) Good, any thing good or desirable; as, health, welfare, prosperity, etc.; excellence. اوله — *interj.* What's the matter? Good news, let us hope! مطلق — Absolute good. خیری یوق There is nothing good coming from him or it. خیرینی کورمك To enjoy the advantage or profits of a thing.

A. خیر **khàyr**, *a.* (*pl.* خیار, اخیار) 1. Good. 2. Better; best. خیر الامور اوسطها The best course is the middle course. خیر البریه The best of mankind, Muhammed. خیر دعا A blessing invoked by man. خیر الناس من ینفع الناس The best of men is he who benefits men.

T. خیر **khàyr**, *adv.* No, not so.

A. خیر **khàyyĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* خیره) Habitually good.

P. خیر **khĭr**, *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. Perplexed, bewildered, amazed. 3. Vain, purposeless, causeless; useless. 4. Bold, careless.

A. خیرات **khàyrāt**, *s. pl.* 1. Good actions, pious deeds. 2. Pious foundations or institutions of any kind. صاحب الخیرات و الحسنات The pious and benevolent founder (of so and so).

T. خیر ایللو **khàyr-ĭllŭ**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe established near Ermenak in southern Asia Minor.

P. خیرخواه **khàyr-kh'āh**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* خیرخواهان) Well-wishing, who devises good deeds; a well-wisher.

T. خیرخواهلق **khàyrkhāhlĭq** } *s.* The
P. خیرخواهی **khàyrkhāhī** } quality, or act of one who devises good deeds, or who wishes good to others.

T. خیرسز **khàyrsĭz**, *a.* 1. From whom no good comes; useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Waste, unproductive (land). 3. *(sometimes)* For خرسز **khĭrsĭz**, *q. v.*

T. خیرسزلق **khàyrsĭzlĭq**, *s.* Uselessness; unproductiveness.

P. خیرگی **khĭrègī**, *s.* 1. A dazzled condition of the eye. 2. Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. 3. Vanity, uselessness, absurdity.

T. خیرلاشدرمق **khàyrlāshdĭrmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let come to terms and wish one another joy of the bargain.

T. خیرلاشمق **khàyrlāshmàq**, *v. i.* To come to terms in a bargain and mutually wish one another joy in the new acquisition.

T. خیرلدامق **khĭrĭldàmàq**, *v. i.* See خرلدامق

T. خیرلو **khàyrlī**, **-lŭ**, *a.* Good, advantageous. خیرلوسی اولسون *interj.* May the best happen!

T. خیروك **khàyrūk**, *s.* Good-King-Henry goosefoot, *chænopodium Bonus Henricus.*

P. خیره **khĭrè**, *a.* As خیر **khĭr**, *a.*, *q. v.* خیره چشم *a.* 1. Weak-eyed. 2. Saucy-looking. خیره دست *a.* Unskilful, clumsy. خیره رأی *a.* Puzzle-headed, confused.

T. خیره **khĭrè**, *a.* Puny, pining. خیره جوره Puny and starved. سوت خیره‌سی A nursing child that does not thrive on its nurse's milk.

T. خیرەلك **khĭrèlĭk**, *s.* 1. Dazedness. 2. Confusedness. 3. Emaciation.

T. خیره‌لندرمك **khîrèlândirmèk.** *v. t.* 1. To dazzle. 2. To confuse, puzzle, perplex. 3. To cause to dwindle and become puny.

T. خیره‌لنمك **khîrèlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be dazzled. 2. To be confused, puzzled, perplexed. 3. To dwindle, pine, and become emaciated.

A. خیری **khayrî,** *a. (fem.* خیریه) Pertaining to what is good and beneficial. شرکت خیریه *(The Beneficial Company)* Name of the Bosphorus Steamboat Company.

P. خیری **khîrî,** *s.* 1. The yellow wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.* 2. The stock-gilliflower, *matthiola odoratissima.*

A. خیریت **khayrîyyèt,** *s.* 1. Goodness, beneficence. 2. Usefulness.

P. خیز **khîz,** *s.* 1. An uprising; a spring, bound; a rise. 2. A wave of the sea. 3. Ecstasy, delirium of delight or passion. 4. *(for* خیز *or* هیز*)* A catamite. افت و خیز An undulating motion, a working alternately up and down.

T. خیز **khîz,** *s.* See خز **khîz.**

P. خیزاب **khîzâb,** *s.* A wave.

P. خیزان **khîzân,** *a.* Rising, rising up. افتان و خیزان Falling and rising, stumbling about.

A. خیزران **khayzûrân,** vulg. هزارن **hèzârân,** *s.* A cane, rattan, a rush.

A. خیزرانیه **khayzûrânîè,** *a.* Pertaining to cane, etc. — فصیله The botanical order *junceæ.*

T. خیزلو **khîzlî,** *a.* See خزلو

A. خیس **khays,** *vn. & s.* A quitting the truth; error; shame.

A. خیس **khîs,** *s.* A thicket, jungle.

A. خیس **khîyès,** *s. pl. of* خیسه, *q. v.*

A. خیسان **khayèsân,** *vn.* A swerving from the right; deviation.

A. خیسه **khîsè,** *s. (pl.* خیس*)* A thicket, jungle.

A. خیش **khaysh,** *s. (pl.* خیوش*)* Coarse sackcloth, canvas.

P. خیش **khîsh,** *s.* Name of various kinds of cotton or linen cloths.

A. خیشوم **khayshûm,** *s. (pl.* خیاشیم*)* The nasal air-passage and *fossa,* including the turbinated bones, cartilages, and membrane.

A. خیط **khayt,** *s. (n. u.* خیطه, *pl.* خیوط اخیاط*)* 1. Thread; twine; string, cord. 2. A streak of light or shadow. 3. The line connecting the two fishes of the constellation Pisces. 4. The plumb-line of an astrolabe. ابیض — *(The white thread)* The first bright streak of the dawn along the horizon. اسود — *(The black thread)* The dim conical column of the false dawn. باطل — 1. Threads of floating gossamer. 2. A beam of light with shining motes. الرقبه — The spinal cord in the neck.

A. خیط **khayt,** *vn.* A sewing.

A. خیطه **khaytâ,** *s., n. u. of* خیط A single thread, string, cord, or line.

A. خیف **khayf,** *s. (pl.* خیوف, اخیاف*)* 1. A region, quarter, side. 2. A sloping bank at the foot of a mountain precipice. 3. Any patch of land of a different color from what surrounds it. 4. Name of places. مسجد الخیف The mosque of the Khayf, near Mina, between Mekka and Arafat.

A. خیف **khîf,** *s. pl. of* خیفت Fears, terrors.

A. خیف **khîf,** *vn.* A fearing; fear, terror.

A. خیف **khîyyèf,** *a., pl. of* خائف Who are in fear, afraid.

A. خیفا **khayfâ,** *a., fem. of* اخیف 1. (A mare, etc.) with eyes of two different colors. 2. *(rhetoric)* A written composition of which the words are alternately composed of dotted and undotted letters.

A. خیفت **khîfèt,** *s. (pl.* خیف*)* Fear, terror; also, any variety of fear.

P. خیك **khîg,** *s.* A skin used to hold fluids.

P. خیکچه **khîgchè,** *s., dim. of* خیك *q.v.*

A. خیل **khayl,** *s. (pl.* خیول, اخیال*)* 1. A herd of horses. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. Pride.

P. خیل **khayl** *(from* A. خیل*) s. (n. u.* خیلی*)* A multitude, a troop, herd, flock of any individual things.

A. خیل **khayl,** *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خیلا **khaylâ,** *a., fem. of* اخیل Marked with moles on the face.

A. خیلا **khîyèlâ,** *s.* Pride, conceit.

T. خیلاز **khaylâz,** *a.* See هایلاز **haylâz.**

A. خیلان **khayèlân,** *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

A. خیلان **khîlân,** *s. pl.* 1. *(of* خال*)* Moles.

2. (*of* خیال) Incorporeal forms, spectres, etc.

A. خیلت **khâylĕt**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

A. خیلت **khâylĕt**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self.

P. خیلتاش **khâyl-tâsh**, *s.* A companion, an associate.

P. خیلخانه **khâyl-khâné**, *s.* 1. Any place in which individuals live together. 2. A household, a family. 3. A race, line, stock.

A. خیلوت **khâylûlĕt**, *vn.* A thinking, imagining, picturing to one's self. — *v. t.* To imagine, to picture to one's self.

P. خیلی **khâylí**, *s., n. u. of* خیل A multitude.

T. خیلی **khâylí** (*from* P. خیلی), *a.* Much; many; very.

T. خیلی **khâylí**, *s.* A good deal; a considerable distance or period. خیلیدن خیلی A very considerable amount, distance, or time.

T. خیلجه **khâylíjà**, *a. & adv., dim. of* خیلی Somewhat much; considerably.

P. خیم **khîm**, *s.* 1. Pus from a sore. 2. Mucus from the nose or eye. 3. Nature, temper, disposition. 4. Temper or damaskeening of a sword.

A. خیم **khîyĕm** } *s., pl. of* خیمه *q. v.*
A. خیمات **khâymât** }

A. خیمان **khâyĕmân** } *vn.* A holding back or drawing back from a design.
A. خیومت **khâymûmĕt** }

A. خیمه **khâymĕ**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* خیم, خیام, خیمات) A tent, a booth, a hut, a shelter. 2. (*pl.* خیام) An awning to a litter, etc. خیمهٔ ازرق The sky. خیمه بردوش *a. (That has his tent on his back)* Nomad, migratory; poor, vagabond. خیمه‌زن *a. & s.* Who pitches tents. خیمه سرای *s.* A large royal tent. خیمه‌گاه *s.* A camping-ground, a camp.

A. خیمی **khîyĕmí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of tents. 2. A tent-pitcher.

P. خینور **khînĕvĕr**, *prop. n.* Err. for چینود, *q. v.*

P. خیو **khîv**, *s.* Spittle, saliva.

A. خیور **khûyûr**, *s., pl. of* خیر Good things, blessings.

A. خیوش **khuyûsh**, *s., pl. of* خیش, *q. v.*

A. خیوط **khûyût**, *s., pl. of* خیط *q. v.*

A. خیول **khûyûl**, *s. pl. of* خیل *q. v.*

A. خیوم **khûyûm**, *vn.* A drawing back from a purpose.

P. خیوه **khîvà**, *prop. n.* Khiva on the lower Oxus.

د

A. د **dâl**, vulg. **dâl**. The tenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the eighth of the Arabian letters; its phonetic value is that of the letter *d*. Its numerical value is four. To distinguish it from the letter ذ the letter د is called دال مهمله *the neglected or undotted* د, or دال ابجد *the* د *of the word* ابجد

This letter, like a few others, cannot be joined, in writing, to the letter which follows it, though it may be joined to a preceding letter.

In a few Arabic derived words of the eighth form (افتعال), when the initial root letter is د, ذ, or ز, the formative ت is changed into د, and this is made to coalesce with the initial radical in a letter د reduplicated in pronunciation; (in the case of initial ذ or ز, the reduplicated letter is sometimes ذ or ز, and sometimes the letters are written apart as pronounced) as ادعا (**iddi'â**) for ادتعا (**idti'â**), اذدکار (**izdikyâr**) for اذتکار (**iztikyâr**), and ازدواج (**izdivâj**) for ازتواج (**iztivâj**).

In Turkish words, the letter د is found occasionally where otherwise a ت or a ط is used, as, تابولغه or دابولغه, خارلتی or خارلدی, خویرات or خویراد, etc. An originally quiescent final ت also may change into د which becomes movent; as, قورت *a wolf*, قوردك *of a wolf*, etc. Also in verbs; as, ایت *do thou*, ایدیکز *do ye*, ایدر *he does, he will do*. In the word درت *four*, we have دردك *of four*, etc., but this rule of final quiescent ت changing into د is not generally applied to monosyllables; *e. g.*, آت *a horse*, آتك *of a horse*, etc. Where the medial remains quiescent it does not change into د; as: قورتده *in a*

wolf, قورتدن *from a wolf;* ایتدی *he did,* etc.

Grammatically, the letter د fills three or four important functions in Turkish verbs. As an element of the causative syllable در (dïr, dïr, dür, dür). it helps to form the major class of causative verbs, as: یازدر *make or let (it) be written,* سوردر *make or let (it) to be driven away or rubbed in*; etc. When movent with ésérè, and followed or not by a vowel ى, it forms the perfect tense of the verb; and, followed by ق or ك, *it* forms the perfect active and perfect passive participles, as well as the perfect verbal noun; thus: یازدی *he wrote*; یازدق *who has written, which was written*; *the past action of writing.* When movent with üstün, and followed by a vowel •, it forms the locative suffix or preposition (or postposition) ده (dè, dä) *in* or *at;* as: اوده *in the house, at home.* Again, movent with üstün, but followed by ن, it forms the ablative suffix دن *from, than*; as: بندن etc. The letter د is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it; thus الدعا èd-dü'ä.

A. دا (for ذا, *in dates of letters and documents)* zï-'l-qà'dè, *prop. n.* The month of *Zilqade*, eleventh of the Arabian year.

A. داء dà' *s., (pl.* ادوا) A disease, a malady. داء الثعلب The disease *alopecia, porrigo decalvans,* which causes the hair to fall. داء الذئب Hunger. داء الضرائر *(The fellow-wife disease)* Jealousy. داء الظبي Perfection. داء الفيل Elephantiasis (in leg or arm). داء الكرام *(The disease of the generous)* Poverty and debt. داء الكلب Hydrophobia. داء الملوك *(The disease of princes)* Wealth and luxury.

A. داب dè'b, *s. (pl.* آداب) A custom, habit, manner.

A. دابر däbïr, *a. (fem.* دابره) 1. Who follows or succeeds another. 2. That goes back or remains behind. 3. Which is past in time. 4. The last.

P. دابشليم dübïshlïm, *prop. n.* Name of a king or dynasty in India.

A. دابوق däbüq, *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album*; also, its berries.

T. دابولغه dübülgä, *s.* See تابولغه

A. دابه dübbè, *s. (pl.* دواب) A beast; especially, a saddle-beast. دابة الارض *(The beast of the earth)* 1. The maggot that ate away Solomon's staff, on which he leaned at his death. 2. A certain miraculous creature expected to appear in the latter days of the world.

T. دابقور dapqur, vulg. tapqur, *s.* A girth or surcingle.

P. داتوره dätürä, *s.* The thorn-apple, *datura stramonium,* etc.

A. داث däss, *s., (pl.* دثاث) A hunter who kills with pellets from a sling or catapult.

A. داج däjj, *s. (pl.* دواج) The body of camel-drivers and attendants, camp-followers, etc., in the suite of a caravan of pilgrims to or from Mekka. حاج و داج The body of pilgrims and their camp-followers.

A. داجن däjin, *a. (fem.* داجنه, *pl.* دواجن) Tame, domesticated (beast); trained (dog or hawk), broken in.

A. داجی däji, *a. (fem.* داجيه) 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy (circumstances).

A. داحر dähir, *a.* Who repels another harshly.

A. داحس dähis, *s.* 1. A whitlow, *paronychia.* 2. Name of a celebrated stallion, mentioned in Arabian history before Muhammed.

A. داحی dähi, *a.* Who spreads; especially, God who spreads out the heavens and the earth.

A. داخر däkhir, *a.* Contemptible, despicable, vile.

A. داخس däkhis, *a.* Which subsides and buries itself in the earth.

A. داخل däkhil, *a. & s. (fem.* داخله) 1. Who or which enters. 2. That is in a place or thing. 3. Inner, interior, internal. 4. The inside. the interior. 5. Name of a university degree among professors. It is in two sections, حركت داخل härèkèti däkhil, the senior, and ابتدا داخل ibtidä'i däkhil, the junior section. 6. A name of four schemes of geomancy. 7. Name of a district in the province of Tunis. ا — *v. t.* To insert or include. او — *v. i.* 1. To be in, inserted, included in. 2. To go in, to enter.

A. داخلا däkhilän, *adv.* Interiorly, internally.

A. داخله dākhi̇̄lė. *a. & s., fem.* of داخلی *(pl.* دواخل) 1. Interior, internal; entering. 2. An inside, interior. 3. The heart, mind, thoughts.

A. داخلی dākhi̇̄lī. *a. (fem.* داخلیه) Pertaining to the interior.

A. داخلیه dākhi̇̄liyyė. *a. & s., fem. of* داخلی, *q. v.* کاتبی – The general corresponding clerk of the Home office. ناظری – The Secretary of state for the Home Department. امور داخلیه The domestic affairs of the nation.

P. داخول dākhūl. *s.* A ruler's gateway, fitted up as a tribunal, etc.

T. داخی dākhi̇̄, *conj. (obsolescent)* In poetry, for دخی, *q. v.*

P. داد dād. *s.* 1. A giving. 2. Sale or delivery in commerce. 3. A gift. 4. Liberality, munificence. 5. One's right. 6. One's share, portion. 7. Justice, equity. 8. Redress; retribution; vengeance; revenge. 9. A cry for redress; a complaint. 10. A cry or wail, lamentation. ا – *v. i.* To wail, lament. حق – A gift of God, a talent. داد و ستد Selling and buying, trade. داد و فریاد A cry and a wail. داده کلک To come for justice; to be reduced to a helpless condition. دادینی الحق 1. To obtain one's right. 2. To take one's revenge. 3. To see justice done, to obtain a right or a revenge for another. روز داد The day of judgment. عدل و داد Justice and equity.

P. داد dad. *a. (in compounds)* Given.

P. داد dād. *interj.* Justice! Let one have justice!

P. دادا dādā. *s.* A nurse who takes care of a child.

P. دادار dādār. *s.* A just ruler; especially God.

P. داد آفرین dād-āfėrīn. *s.* Who creates justice; God.

T. دادالق dādālıq. *s.* The quality, office, act of a child's nurse. 2. A woman who acts sometimes as nurse to take care of a child.

P. دادبخش dād-bākhsh. *s.* A dispenser of justice; God.

P. دادخواه dād-kh'āh. *s.* A suitor for justice, a complainant.

P. دادخواهی dādkh'āhī. *s.* The quality or act of a complainant.

P. داده dād-dih. *s.* 1. A giver of gifts. 2. A giver of justice.

P. دادر dādėr. *s.* A brother.

P. دادرس dād-rės. *s.* 1. Who comes at the cry of another to help him. 2. Who obtains or gives justice or revenge.

P. دادگر dād-gėr. *s.* A doer of justice, a just ruler; God.

P. دادگیر dād-gīr. *s.* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; a just ruler; God.

P. دادنی dādėnī. *a.* Fit or destined to be given, necessary to be paid.

P. داده dādė. *a.* 1. Who has given, delivered, or paid. 2. Given; delivered or paid. تابداده Lighted; heated; tempered. رضاداده Who has consented.

T. دادی dādī. *s.* A child's nurse.

T. دار dar. *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Tight; scant. قورتلق – To have a narrow escape.

A. دار dār. *s. (pl.* دیار, ادوار) 1. A house, a mansion; the whole premises of an establishment. 2. A country, a region. 3. A city, town, village, hamlet. 4. A world. 5. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. ابتلا – The world of trial, this world. الآخره – The world to come. الاسلام – The land of Islam. الحدیث – 1. A college where the traditions of Islam are taught. 2. The degree of professor in such a college. الخلافه – (P.) A capital city. الخلد – Heaven. دنیا – This present world. السلطنه – (P.) A capital city. شهر – This world. شفقه – An asylum for orphans. المرز – *(The land of the marches)* The whole country under the chain of the Persian Caucasus, bordering on the Caspian Sea. دار و دیار House and home, one's country.

P. دار dār. *s.* 1. A tree. 2. A stick of timber; a beam, a rafter. 3. Wood; timber. 4. A pole set up. 5. A gibbet, or, a derrick. 6. A having, a possessing; possession. 7. *(in compounds)* That has, holds, possesses. دار اغاجی 1. A gallows. 2. A shears. داربار An acrobat, a rope-dancer. داربست A scaffold, a trellis. داربوی Aloes, wood of *aquilaria agallochum.* دارچین *(China wood)* Cinnamon. دار شیشعان The aromatic bark of *myrica sapida.* دار فلفل The unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghii, or officinarum.* دار و کوب, دار و برد A battle, a *mêlée.* بردار انتقل To gibbet, to execute by hanging.

P. دارا **dārā**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king, a sovereign; especially, Darius. 3. God.

F. دارا **dārā** (Ital. *tara)* Tare, allowance of weight. داراسنی چیقارمق To deduct the tare of it.

P. داراب **dārāb**, *prop. n.* 1. Darius. 2. Pomp, magnificence, display.

P. داراث **dārāt**, *s.* Pomp, magnificence, display.

A. داراث **dārāt**, *s., pl. of* داره 1. *(pl. of* دار) Groups of houses, huts, etc. 2. Circular tracts of sand. داراث العرب The sandy patches of Arabia, each of which has its own name.

T. دارالتمق **dārāltmāq**, *v. i.* To make or let become narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارالمق **dārālmāq**, *v. i.* To become narrow, tight, or scant.

P. دارای **dārāy**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has, holds, possesses. 2. A king; Darius. 3. God. دارای اصغر Darius the Less, overthrown by Alexander. دارای اکبر Darius the Greater, reputed to be father of Alexander and of Darius the Less.

P. دارایی **dārāyī**, *s.* 1. Possessorship. 2. Sovereignty. 3. Godhead. 4. Name of a kind of silk stuff.

A. دارب **dārib**, *a.* 1. Skilful. 2. Trained.

T. داربیز **dārbīz**, *a.* 1. Moist, heavy, (land). 2. (*s.*) Wet and rich land.

T. داربیزلو **dārbīzlī-lū**, *a.* Luxuriant (young crop).

T. دارتمق **dārtmāq**, *v. t.* See تارتمق

P. دارچین **dār-chīn**, vulg. **tārchīn**, *s.* Cinnamon. صوی – Distilled cinnamon water used as a drink.

P. دارچینی **dārchīnī**, vulg. **tārchīnī**, *a. & s.* 1. Like cinnamon. 2. Cinnamon color.

T. داردغان or دارداغان **dār-dāghān**, *a.* See طارطغان

P. دارومی **dār-rūmī**, *s.* Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis.*

A. دارس **dārīs**, *a.* 1. (A house, etc.) of which the traces are more or less effaced. 2. Menstruous.

P. دارسنب **dār-sūnb**, *s.* An auger, gimlet, drill.

A. دارصینی **dār-sīnī**, *s.* Cassia bark, bark of *cinnamomum cassia.*

T. دارغن **dārgīn** / T. دارغون **dārgūn** / T. دارغین **dārgīn** *a.* 1. Angry, wroth. 2. Passionate, irritable.

T. دارغینلانمق **dārgīnlānmāq**, *v. i.* To get into a passion.

T. دارغینلق **dārgīnlīq**, *s.* Anger, rage, fury.

A. دارفور **dārfūr**, *prop. n.* Darfur in the Soudan.

P. دارکدو **dār-kēdū**, *s.* A pole and gourd, set up as a mark for archers.

A. دارکه **dārikè**, *a. & s. fem.* (The faculty) that comprehends; the intellect.

T. دارلاشمق **dārlāshmāq** / T. دارلانمق **dārlānmāq** *v. i.* To become narrow, tight, or scant.

T. دارلتمق **dārīltmāq**, *v. t.* To anger, vex, irritate.

T. دارلمق **dārīlmāq**, *v. i.* To become angry, vexed, irritated; to rage; to scold.

T. دارما or دارمه **dārmā**, *adv.* Entirely, in دارماداغین Entirely scattered.

P. دارنده **dārendè**, *s.* One who has or holds, a possessor.

P. دارو **dārū**, *s.* A drug, a remedy, medicine. (Sometimes used incorrectly for T. داری **dārī**, *q. v.*)

P. داروغه **dārūgā**, *s.* A mayor or local magistrate.

P. دارو فروش **dārū-fūrūsh**, *a.* A druggist.

A. داروم **dārūm**, *prop. n.* Name of a castle on the road from Syria towards Egypt, Daromas.

F. داره **dārā**, *s.* See F. دارا

A. داره **dārè**, *s. (pl.* دارات) 1. A ring, hoop, circle. 2. A halo. 3. A round tract of sand or level land.

A. دارهه **dārihè**, *s. (pl.* دارهات) A sudden event or misfortune. دارهات الدهر The sudden turns of fortune.

T. داری **dārī**, *s.* Millet. داریسی باشیکه May his or her millet fall on thy head! *i. e.*, May your turn come next. دینه داری اکمك *(To sow millet at its root)* 1. To exterminate. 2. To be extremely pains-taking over a matter. صورغو داریسی *Holcus sorghum.*

A. دارین **dārèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* دار Two abodes, houses, or countries; especially, this world and the world to come.

T. داز **dāz**, *a.* Bald, bald-headed.

T. دازلاق **dāzlāq**, *a.* 1. Rough, not finished. 2. *s.* A rough sketch; work roughly shaped out.

T. دازلق **dāzlīq**, *s.* Baldness.

P. داس **dās**, *s.* 1. A reaping-hook,

a sickle. 2. A bill-hook. 3. A weapon like a bill-hook. داس زرین The new moon. داس و دلوس Rubbish; rabble.

P. داستان **dâstân**, *s.* 1. A tale, a legend. 2. A history, an anecdote. 3. A celebrity; a celebrated event. 4. *(in poetry, for* دستان*)* A surname of Zal, the father of Rustem.

T. داش **dâsh**, *s.* 1. See طاش 2. P. An outside surface. 3. P. The space near a thing, a neighborhood. 4. *(in compounds)* A fellow, a companion. آد داش A namesake. ارقه‌داش A companion protected by the same patron. ایاقداش A traveling companion. دیندداش A co-religionist. قرنداش A brother or sister. کوکلداش An intimate friend. یاشداش A fellow of the same age in years. یولداش A fellow traveler, a fellow of the same profession; especially, a fellow-Janissary or a fellow-dervish. قپو یولداشی A fellow-servant.

P. داشته **dâshtè**, *a.* 1. That has had. 2. Had.

T. داشرمق **dâshırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let overflow. 2. To exceed bounds, to go to excess.

T. داشیمق **dâshımâq**, *v. t.* See طاشیمق

A. داعر **dâ'ir**, *a. (fem.* داعره; *pl.* دعار*)* Sinning, profligate.

A. داعی **dâ'i**, *s. (fem.* داعیه, *pl.* دعات, داعون*)* 1. One who calls, summons, or invites; a supplicant. 2. One who calls men to religion; also, (with the *Sabiye* sect) A functionary who initiates novices, a missionary. 3. An incitement, a cause, a motive. داعیلری Your (or his) well-wisher, *i. e.,* I or he. (Members of the corps of 'Ulema use this term to others of the corps, to designate themselves and others of the same corps.)

A. داعیه **dâ'iyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* داعی *(pl.* دواعی*)* 1. A female who calls, invites, or blesses. 2. An incitement, cause, motive.

P. داغ **dâg**. vulg. **dâgh**, *s.* 1. A mark, a trace, a vestige. 2. A spot, a stain; especially, a dark spot near the claw of a tulip petal. 3. A brand made with a hot iron. 4. A scar. 5. A tattooed mark. 6. *(Surgery)* Cautery, cauterization; also, a sore resulting from cautery. 7. A branding-iron, an instrument or material used to cauterize. 8. Inward grief; especially, the pangs of unrequited love, or of bereavement. 9. A tautology, a blemish. 10. The name of the poet when mentioned in his poem. داغ آب A spot or stain left by damp. باصمق ـ To impress a brand upon. داغ‌داغ Marked with spots, brands, or scars. داغ درون ـ دل A grief, sorrow, pang. زده ـ 1. An open sore or raw wound; a seton. 2. A grief that still causes weeping. غلامی ـ A slave-owner's brand on a slave. یاقق ـ To burn a brand upon.

P. داغدار **dâg-dâr**, *a.* 1. Spotted, blotched, stained. 2. Branded. 3. Scarred. 4. Having an open wound or sore. 5. Suffering with a sorrow or pang. 6. Blemished.

T. داغدغان **dâghdâghân**, *s.* A shrub growing in sandy deserts, and used for fuel, euphorbia (?), tamarisk (?), *crotolaria juncea* (?).

P. داغستان **dâghıstân**, *prop. n.* The whole eastern and southern slope of the chain of Caucasus facing towards the Caspian.

T. داغستانلو **dâghıstânlı**, P. داغستانی **dâghıstânî** Of or from the Daghistan country.

A. داغل **dâghil**, *a.* Cunning and malicious, who wears a friendly aspect to do harm.

T. داغلاتمق **dâghlatmâq** *v. t.* To make or let be branded or cauterized.

T. داغلاغی **dâghlâghı**, *s.* A branding-iron or a cauterizing-iron.

T. داغلامق **dâghlamâq**, *v.t.* 1. To brand. 2. To cauterize. 3. To wound one's feelings.

T. داغلانمق **dâghlanmâq**, *v. i.* To be branded, cauterized, or wounded.

T. داغلق **dâghlıq**, *s.* As داغلاغی, *q. v.*

T. داغلمق **dâghılmâq**, See طاغلق

T. داغلو **dâghlı, -lu**, *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Scarred. 3. Sore, hurt at heart. 4. A mountaineer.

A. داغله **dâghilè**, *s.* Concealed rancor, malice, a grudge.

A. داغم **dâghim**, *a.* 1. Who or which crushes. 2. Crushed; humbled.

P. داغول **dâghûl**, *s.* A cheat, a knave, a scoundrel.

P. داغولی **dâghûlî**, *s.* Cheating, knavery, fraud.

P. داغی **dâghî**, *a.* 1. Branded. 2. Spotted, stained. 3. Hurt, wounded. 4. Scarred.

A. دافر **dȧfir**, *a. (fem.* دافره) Foul, fetid.

A. دافع **dȧfi'**, *a. (fem.* دافعه) 1. That repels, expels, or impels. 2. Who pays down money.

A. دافعه **dȧfi'ȧ**, *a. & s., fem. of* دافع *(pl.* دوافع) 1. See دافع. 2. Excretory (organ or function); also, repellent (power). 3. *s.* Repulsion.

A. دافق **dȧfiq**, *a. (fem.* دافقه) 1. Who dashes out water or tears in a mass. 2. (Water or tears) that burst forth in a flood.

A. دافن **dȧfin**, *a.* 1. Who buries in the earth. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who covers over with earth. 4. *s.* The inward, intrinsic truth of a matter.

F. دافنی **dȧfni** (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The bay-laurel.

A. داق **dȧqq**, *a.* 1. Who breaks up or bruises. 2. Who knocks, beats. 3. Who taps at a door. 4. *(pl.* دققه) Who rails at the frailties of people.

A. داقع **dȧqi'**, *a.* 1. Humbled, wretched, miserable. 2. Sordid, mean, vile. 3. Dirty, careless of habit.

T. داقمق **dȧqmȧq**, See طاقمق

T. داقوق **dȧqȧq**, *s.* 1. *(modern* طاوق **tȧwȧq**) A fowl, a hen. 2. Name of the tenth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve; also, of the tenth hour out of the twelve into which a civil day is divided.

A. دال **dȧl**, vulg. **dȧl**, *s.* The letter د. دال ابجد The د of the word ابجد } The letter د, as distinguished from the ذ. دال مهمله The neglected, dotless د }

T. دال **dȧl**, *s.* 1. A branch, bough, twig, spray; a ramification. 2. An artificial sprig. 3. *(obsolete)* A shoulder or back. بر دالده طورمز Fickle, unstable, capricious. برینك دالنه بغلك *(To ride on another's back)* To work one hard, to persecute him. دال بوداق صالمق 1. To shoot out branches. 2. To grow in power.

A. دال **dȧll**, *a. (fem.* داله) That points out, or guides; that indicates, denotes, indicative, symptomatic; a symptom.

T. دالاق **dȧlȧq**, *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. دالان **dȧlȧn**, *s.* A passage, a vestibule, a corridor.

A. دألان **dè'èlȧn**, *vn.* 1. A walking or running in an uneven manner. 2. A using deceit or stratagem.

T. دالغن **dȧlgȧn**, دالغون *a.* See دالغن

T. دالغه **dȧlgȧ**, *s.* 1. A wave, a surge. 2. An undulation, corrugation. 3. Watering on silk, etc.

T. دالاندرمق **dȧllȧndirmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a twig, branch, or bough. 2. To make or let become branched. 3. To make or let become complicated.

T. دالاغمق **dȧllȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a twig, branch or bough. 2. To shoot out branches, to become branched. 3. To ramify, and become complicated.

T. داللو **dȧlli**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Branched. 2. Ornamented with artificial sprigs. بوداقلو — 1. Full of branches and knots. 2. Complicated, intricate.

T. داللوجه **dȧllijȧ**, *a., dim. of* داللو 1. Somewhat branched. 2. Name of a district in south-western Asia Minor.

T. دالمق **dȧlmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* See طالمق

A. دالولا **dȧlulȧ**, *a.* Arts of coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله **dȧlle**, *s.* 1. Boldness of behavior, presumption. 3. Coquetry with affected coyness.

A. داله **dȧlih**, *a. (fem.* دالهه) Distracted, crazed.

A. دالی **dȧli**, *s.* 1. One who lets down a bucket into a well; one who draws water from a well. 3. The sign Aquarius.

T. دالی **dȧli**, *s.* 1. A hind part. 2. A sequel. دالیدن کلمك To come up from behind.

F. دالیا **dȧliyȧ**, *s.* The dahlia, *dahlia frustanea.*

T. دالیان **dȧlyȧn**, *s.* A kind of fishing station and lookout raised on poles above the water.

T. دالیانجی **dȧlyȧnji**, *s.* A fisherman, attached to a *dalyan.*

A. دالیه **dȧliyè**, *s. (pl.* دوالی) Any machine for raising water.

P. دام **dȧm**, *s.* 1. A trap, snare, net, etc. for taking game. 2. A trap laid (figuratively) for a person. 3. The vanities of life, the lusts of the flesh. 4. Any wild animal; that does not attack man or prey on others; a herbivorous beast.

T. دام **dȧm**, *s.* See طام

A. دام **dȧmè**, *interj.* May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. داما **dȧmȧ**, دأما **dè'èmȧ**, *s.* A sea; a great river; a lake.

P. داماد **dȧmȧd**, *s.* 1. A bridegroom.

2. A son-in-law. 3. A (sovereign's) brother-in-law (husband of his sister or aunt).

P. دامادی **dâmâdí**, *s.* 1. The quality or duty of a son-in-law. 2. A wedding-feast.

T. دامار **dâmâr**, *s.* See طمار

F. داماسقو **dâmâsqò**, *s.* 1. A kind of watered stuff of silk and flax mixed. 2. Imitation Damascus-work in metal.

P. دامان **dâmân**, *s.* A skirt of a garment.

P. دامباز **dâm-bâz**, *s.* One who sets traps, a trapper.

A. دامت **dâmèt**, *interj., fem. of* دام **dâmè**. May (his dominion, etc.) endure!

A. دامج **dâmij**, *a. (fem.* دامجه) 1. That enters and will not come out. 2. Dark (night).

F. دامجانه **dâmijâná**, *s.* See دامیجانه

A. دامخ **dâmikh**, *a.* 1. That wounds a man's head. 2. High (mountain).

P. دامدار **dâm-dâr**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامر **dâmir**, *a. (fem.* دامره) Perishing, perished, lost.

T. دامز **dâmiz** *s.* See دامیز

P. دام طراز **dâm-tirâz**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامع **dâmi'** *a. (fem.* دامعه) 1. Weeping, tearful. 2. Dripping.

A. دامعه **dâmi'a**, *a., fem. of* دامع *(pl.* دوامع) (A wound in the head) that just cuts the skin.

P. دامغول **dâmgûl**, *s.* A wen.

T. دامغه **dâmgâ**, *s.* See تمغا

A. دامغه **dâmigâ**, *a. fem. (pl.* دوامغ) (A wound in the head) that cleaves through the skull into the brain.

P. دامگاه **dâm-gyâh**, *s.* A place of traps and snares; especially, the world.

P. دامگش **dâm-késh**, *s.* As دام باز

A. دامکه **dâmikè**, *s. (pl.* دوامك) A crushing calamity.

P. دامن **dâmân**, *s.* 1. A skirt of a garment, etc. 2. The outskirts of a place. 3. The lower part, bunt or clue of a sail. 4. The tail of a letter of the alphabet. ا درمیان ـ *(To tuck one's skirts up to one's waist)* To prepare for work or an effort. عفو ـ Forgiveness. افشان دامن *a.* Who shakes his skirt to clear it of some undesirable matter. آلوده دامن *a.* 1. Draggled. 2. Corrupt, defiled. بوس دامن *a.* Who kisses the skirt of a superior. کش دامن *a.* 1. Who pulls at his skirts; especially, who pulls his skirts away from some defilement. 2. Who trails his skirts. گیر دامن *a.* 1. That takes hold of the skirts of a person, that detains or impedes. 2. That seizes the skirts of another as a supplicant. 3. (A child) that holds on to the skirts of its attendant.

P. دامن بوسی **dâmânbûsí**, *s.* The quality or act of one who kisses another's skirt; the ceremony of kissing the skirt of a superior.

P. دامنه **dâmènè**, *s.* As دامن, *q. v.*

P. دامنی **dâmâní**, *s.* 1. A skirtful (of fruit, etc.). 2. A woman's kerchief.

P. داموز **dâmûz**, **dâmvèz**, *s.* A large basket or pannier.

F. دامه **dâmâ** (Ital. *dame*), *s.* 1. The game of draughts. 2. A king at draughts. اوینامق ـ To play draughts, to play at draughts. طاشی - پولی ـ A piece with which draughts is played. دیمك ـ 1. For a player to cry king. 2. For a piece to go to king. دامایه چیقارمق To push up a piece to king. دامایه وارمق For a piece to go to king.

A. دامی **dâmi**, *a. (fem.* دامیه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Bloody.

P. دامی **dâmí**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to a trap, net, or snare; hence, a trapper, snarer.

P. دامیار **dâm-yâr**, *s.* A trapper, a huntsman, a fisherman.

A. دامیسا **dâmisâ**, *s.* Asadulcis.

F. دامیجانه **dâmijâná**, *s* A demijohn.

T. دامیز **dâmiz**, *s.* A breeding-shed for cattle.

T. دامیزلق **dâmizliq**, *a.* 1. A beast kept for breeding. 2. Ferment; especially, sour curd used to curdle fresh milk.

A. دامیه **dâmiyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* دامی A wound in the head in which blood collects, or from which blood flows.

P. دان **dân**, *s.* 1. As دانه, *q. v.* 2. *(in compounds)* A receptacle, case.

P. دان **dân**, *a. (in compounds)* Who knows.

P. دانا **dânâ**, *a.* Knowing; learned; wise; omniscient. طوس دانای *(The wise one of Tus)* The poet Firdevsi. یونان دانای Plato. مرغ دانا *(The wise bird)* The parrot.

P. دانادل **dânâ-dil**, *a.* Whose heart is enlightened.

P. دانایان **dânâyân**, *s., pl. of* دانا The learned, the wise.

P. دانايانه **dânâyâne**, *a.* Pertaining to a wise man; learned; wise.

P. دانايى **dânâyî**, *s.* The quality or act of a learned or wise man; learning; wisdom; also omniscience.

T. داندين **dândin**, *s.* The dandling of an infant on the knee or in the hands. ا — *v. t.* To dandle (an infant).

T. داندينلامق **dândinlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To dandle (an infant). 2. To spoil a young man in luxury.

T. داندينى **dândinî**, *a.* Fond of being danced. يك — A young effeminate fop.

P. دانسته **dânistè**, *a.* 1. Who has known. 2. Known. Hence, 3. *s.* Knowledge, cognizance.

P. دانش **dânish**, *s.* 1. A knowing; knowledge, acquaintance. 2. Intelligence. 3. Information; learning, science. انجمن دانش A literary or scientific society; especially, the Literary and Scientific Academy of Constantinople. اهل دانش A man, or, men of learning. دانش آموز *a.* 1. Erudite, wise. 2. Who teaches learning or wisdom. دانش پذير *a.* Fond of knowledge. دانش پناه *s.* A scholar.

P. دانشكر **dânish-gèr**, *s.* One who acts on knowledge; a wise or learned man in action.

T. دانشمق **dânishmâq**, *v. t.* See طانشمق

P. دانشمند **dânishmènd**, *a.* Learned, learned in the law.

P. دانشور **dânish-vèr**, *a.* Learned; wise.

T. دانغالاق **dângâlâq**, *a.* Careless, crack-brained.

A. دانق **dânâq**, **dânîq**, *s.* (*pl.* دوانق) The sixth part of a *dirhem* (درهم)

A. دانق **dânîq**, *a.* 1. Stupid, silly, foolish. 2. Unable to stand. 3. Dying, at the point of death.

T. دانق **dânîq**, *s.* A witness.

T. دانقالاق **dânqâlâq**, *a.* See دانغالاق

P. دانك **dâng**, *s.* The sixth part of a *miscal* (مثقال); or of a *dirhem* (درهم).

P. دانك **dânèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* دانه A small berry or grain.

P. دانندكى **dânèndègî** *s.* 1. The quality or act of one who knows. 2. Omniscience.

P. داننده **dânènde**, *s.* 1. One who knows. 2. The omniscient God.

P. دانه **dâne**, vulg. **tâne**, *s.* 1. A berry, grain, seed, pip, or kernel of any fruit. 2. Seed, grain, in bulk. 3. Single fruits that have separated from bunches. 4. One's daily bread, food. 5. Grain as used for a bait to a trap. 6. A single object like a berry or a grain of corn; a bullet; a cannon ball. 7. A single individual thing of any kind. 8. A grain used as a weight. دانهٔ آتش An ember or spark of fire. دانهٔ دام Bait for a trap. دانه دانه 1. In separate grains. 2. Separately. دانهٔ دل The heart's core. دانه ياغدرمق To pour in a perfect storm of bullets, etc. آب و دانه Meat and drink, food. تفنك دانه‌سى A rifle ball, a bullet, قاچ دانه How many? ناردانه‌سى A pomegranate grain; pomegranate grains.

T. دانه **dânâ**, *s.* See T. دانا

P. دانه‌پاش **dânèpâsh**, *s.* One who sows or scatters seeds.

P. دانه‌دار **dânè-dâr**, *a.* Grained, kerneled, berried.

T. دانه‌سز **dânèsiz**, vulg. **tânèsiz**, *a.* 1. (An ear of corn, etc.) in which there are no grains; empty; barren. 2. (Bunches of grapes, etc.) free from separated berries.

T. دانه‌لتمك **tânèlâtmèk** } *v. t.* 1.
T. دانه‌لندرمك **tânèlândirmèk** } To make or let segregate into separate berries, grains, etc. 2. To make or let (a plant) produce its berries, grains, etc.

T. دانه‌لنمك **tânèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become separate berries, grains, etc. 2. For a plant to produce berries, grains, kernels, etc.

T. دانه‌لو **dânèlû**, vulg, **tânèlî**, *a.* 1. Containing berries, grains, kernels, etc. 2. In separate grains. آز دانه‌لو That has few seeds or berries. ايرى دانه‌لو Large-grained.

A. دانى **dânî**, *a.* (*fem.* دانيه) Near, nigh.

A. دانى **dânî**, (*for* دانئ **dânîʾ**) *a.* (*fem.* دانئه) Low, paltry, contemptible.

F. دانيال **dânyâl**, *prop. n.* Daniel.

F. دانيمارقه **dânîmârqâ**, *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانيمارقه‌لو **dânîmârqâlî**,**-lû**, *a.* 1. (A man) of Denmark. 2. The Danish nation. 3. The king of Denmark.

A. دانيه **dânîyè**, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* دانى 1. Near. 2. Denia in Spain.

F. دانيه **dânîyyè**, *prop. n.* Denmark.

T. دانيه‌لو **dânîyyèlî**, *a.* As دانيمارقه‌لو, *q.v.*

P. داو **dâw**, *s.* 1. A player's turn at play. 2. A player's doubling his stake. 3. A re-filling a glass to drink one's health.

F. داو **dāw**, *s.* The dauw, Burchell's zebra.

A. داو **dāw**, *s.* An Arab boat, a dhow.

T. داوار **dāwār**, *s.* Beasts, cattle; especially, sheep. قرە داوار Black cattle, neat cattle.

T. داود **dāwūd** (for A. داوود), *prop. n.* David. پاشا ـ 1. A name of several Pashas. 2. Name of a plain and barracks near Constantinople. 3. Name of a mosque and court of moslem law, established in the city of Constantinople before its capture by the Turks, by Sultan Bayazid.

A. داودی **dāwūdī**, *a.* (*fem.* داودیه) Pertaining to David. داودی سس A fine and full, manly voice. داودی زره Mail-armor wrought by David the king.

P. داور **dāvēr**, *s.*, (*pl.* داوران) A ruler, magistrate, king; God. داور داوران زمان The king of the kings of the age. داوردان *a.* 1. Who acknowledges and obeys his ruler. 2. Name of a village of the city of Wasit in Mesopotamia said to have been the scene of a miraculous resuscitation of dry bones by Ezekiel.

T. داورنمق **dāwrānmāq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاورانمق

P. داوری **dāwērī**, *s.* 1. Magistracy, dominion; jurisdiction, 2. A trial; judgment; the last judgment. 3. A lawsuit; a complaint; a claim. 4. A challenge; a boast; antagonism. 5. Strife; a feud; a battle; war.

T. داولغه **dāwūlgā**, *s.* A helmet.

A. داویه **dāvīyē**, **dāvīyyē**, *s.* 1. A desert or wilderness. 2. (or **dāvīyyē**) The order of the Knights Templars.

T. داه **dāh**, *interj.* Forward! Gee up! ـ *v. i.* To treat one as a beast.

P. داه **dāh**, *s.* 1. A servant or slave. 2. A child's nurse. 3. A paltry fellow. 4. A beggar. 5. A prostitute.

T. داها **dāhā**, *s.*, *a.*, *& adv.* 1. More. 2. Yet. 3. Still.

T. داهداه **dāh-dāh**, *s.* *(in infants' prattle)* A horse.

P. داهل **dāhūl**, *s.* *(in poetry)* for داهول

P. داهول **dāhūl**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A trap or snare for taking game.

A. داهی **dāhī**, *a.* *(fem.* داهیه, *pl.* دهات) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

P. داهیم **dāhīm**, *s.* As دیهیم, *q. v.*

A. داهیه **dāhīyē**, *s.* *(pl.* دواهی) 1. A calamity. 2. A great beauty, or a very cunning man (as driving people mad).

T. دای **dāy**, *s.* Err. for دایی, *q. v.*

P. دای **dāy**, *s.* A course, layer, stratum.

T. دایاق **dāyāq**, *s.* See طیاق

T. دایانمق **dāyānmāq**, *v. i.* See طیانمق

A. دائر **dā'ir**, vulg. دایر **dāyir**, *a.* *(fem.* دائره) 1. That goes round, revolves, circulates. 2. Which surrounds. 3. (An argument) that turns in a vicious circle; who reasons in a vicious circle. 4. One who occupies himself with. 5. That is or was concerning, respecting, relative (to a thing). 6. An arc between a heavenly body and the horizon. دائر و سائر Traveling. بوکا دائر About this, concerning this. سزه دائر About you, concerning you.

A. دائرا **dā'irān**, *advl. accus.* 1. In a circle. 2. So as to surround. دائرا ما دار All round, all the way round.

A. دائره **dā'irē**, vulg. دایره **dāyirē**, *s. & a.*, *fem. of* دائر *(pl.* دوائر) 1. That goes round or surrounds; a circle; a circumference, a ring. 2. A department or subdivision of administration. 3. A suite of apartments or offices. 4. A figurative point or degree (of greatness, etc.) 5. A tambourine. 6. *(prosody)* A schedule of metres arranged in circular form. 7. A calamity. دائره ارتفاع A circle of altitude, a vertical. انقلاب ـ A tropic (of Cancer or Capricorn). اول السموت ـ The prime vertical. دائره البروج The ecliptic. دائره بلدیه A circle of police jurisdiction, a ward in a city. تجییب ـ The circle from which an astrolabe is divided by sines. سمت ـ 1. An azimuth circle. 2. The principal azimuth circle, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. صغیره ـ صغرا ـ A small circle. عرض ـ A parallel of latitude. عظیمه ـ عظما ـ A great circle. ماره بالاقطاب الاربع ـ The solstitial colure. متفقه ـ Name of one of the circles of prosody. میل ـ A circle of declination. میل ثانی ـ A circle of celestial latitude, passing through the poles of the ecliptic. نصف النهار ـ A meridian. تربیع دائره Squaring a circle. ربع دائره A quarter-circle, a quadrant. زللو دائره A tambourine with small cymbals in its rim.

T. دائرەجك **dā'irējīk**, *s.*, *dim. of* دائره A small circle.

T. دائرەجی **dā'irējī**, *s.* 1. A maker, sel-

ler of, or player on tambourines. 2. A care-taker of a suite of apartments.

T. دائره‌لندرمك **dâ'irelândirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let assume the form of a circle.

T. دائره‌لنمك **dâ'irelânmek**, *v. i.* To become a circle or circular.

T. دايق **dâyâq**, *s.* See طياق

A. دائق **dâ'iq**, vulg. دايق **dâyiq**, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

P. دايكان **dâyegyân**, *s., pl. of* دايه, *q. v.*

P. دايگى **dâyegî**, *s.* The office and duties of a child's nursemaid.

A. دائم **dâ'im**, vulg. دايم **dâyim**, *a. (fem.* دائمه) Enduring, lasting; continuous; permanent; eternal. دائم الايام 1. Whose days are endless. 2. *(advl. accus.)* Perpetually, eternally. دور دائم Perpetual motion or rotation.

A. دائما **dâ'imâ**, *advl. accus.* Continually, perpetually, always.

A. دائمه **dâ'imè**, *a. fem. of* دائم Perpetual or eternal.

T. دائملك
P. دائمى
A. دائمى **dâ'imî**, *s.* Constancy, permanency, eternity.

A. دائمى **dâ'imî**, *a. (fem.* دائميه) Constant, permanent, perpetual.

A. دائميت **dâ'imiyyèt**, *s.* Constancy, permanency.

A. دائن **dâ'in**, vulg. داين **dâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* دائنه) 1. Who serves or obeys; a servant; a minister. 2. Who lends or sells on credit; a creditor.

T. دايغق **dâyânmâq**, *v. t.* See طيانمق

P. دايه **dâyè**, *s. (pl.* دايكان) A child's attendant nursemaid.

T. دايەلك **dâyèlik**, *s.* 1. The duties, or remuneration of a child's nurse. 2. A girl or woman who acts occasionally as nursemaid.

T. دايى **dâyî**, *s.* 1. One's maternal uncle, the brother of one's mother. 2. *(vulg.)* A middle-aged man, a good fellow. 3. *(formerly)* The chief of the Janissaries of Algiers, who generally became governor of the province on a vacancy occurring. (The term "Dey" applied by Europeans to the Pasha of Algiers is a corruption of this word.) قبا دايى A rough fellow, a bully.

A. دب **dèbb**, *v. n.* A crawling, creeping, or walking along.

T. دب **dib**, *s.* See ديب

T. دب **dib, dip**, *adv.* Entirely, in دب دورى Entirely alive.

T. دب دوز **dûb**, *adv.* Quite, in دب دوز Quite level, quite smooth.

A. دب **dûbb**, *s. (fem.* دبه, *pl.* دبه, ادباب) The bear. دب اصغر The constellation Ursa Minor. دب اكبر The constellation Ursa Major.

A. دبا **dèbâ**, *s.* For دبى, *q. v.*

A. دبابه **dèbbâbè**, *s.* 1. A creeping, crawling, or slowly moving female animal. 2. A military tortoise, a testudo.

A. دبابج **dèbâbij**, *s., pl. of* ديباج Brocades.

A. دبابيس **dèbâbîs**, *s., pl. of* دبوس Maces.

A. دبار **dèbâr**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition.

A. دبار **dibâr**, *s., pl. of* دبر **dûbr**, *q.v.* No. 6, *and of* A. دبره, *q. v.*

A. دبار **dibâr**, *vn.* A turning one's back, a turning away.

A. دبارت **dèbârèt**, *vn* A going to destruction, perdition.

A. دباس **dèbbâs**, *s.* A maker or seller of *dibs* (دبس).

A. دباغ **dèbbâg**, vulg. **tâbâq**, *s.* A tanner. دباغ خانه (*vulg.* **tâbâq-khâna**) *s.* A tanyard

A. دباغ **dibâg**, *s.* Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *s.* 1. The trade of the tanner. 2. Tan-liquor.

A. دباغت **dibâgât**, *vn.* A tanning. — *v. t.* To tan.

A. دبال **dèbâl**, **dûbâl**, *s.* Dung.

A. دبيه **dibèbè**, *s., pl. of* دب Bears.

A. دبدبه **dèbdèbè**, *s.* Noise, shouts and clamor; pomp.

T. دبدبەلو **dèbdèbèli, -lû**, *a.* Magnificent, as a show or parade.

A. دبر **dèbr**, *s.* 1. The space or direction behind, the rear. 2. The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed. 3. *(pl.* دبور) A swarm of bees, wasps, or hornets

A. دبر **dûbr**, **dûbûr**, *s. (pl.* ادبار) 1. The back of the body. 2. The hinder part of any thing. 3. The space or direction behind the rear. 4. The buttocks. 5. The anus. 6. *(pl. also* دبار) The latter part of the time when a service of worship can be regularly performed; also, the latter part of the time of any event or condition; also, the time just after. عن دبر (A manumission) conditioned to take effect on the death of the owner.

A. دبران **dèbèrân**, *prop. n.* Name of the fourth of the lunar mansions, and of the star Aldebaran.

A. دبرة **dèbrè**, *s.* (*pl.* دبار) 1. A defeat, repulse. 2. An evil turn of fortune.

T. دبره **dibrè**, *prop. n.* Dibra, name of a town in Albania.

A. دبرى **dèbèrî**, *a.* 1. Behind. 2. *(also* **dûbûrî**) Tardy; too late.

A. دبرى **dûbûrî**, *a.* (*fem.* دبرية) 1. Pertaining to the posteriors. 2. Anal. 3. See دبرى **dèbèrî**, No. 2.

T دبس **dèbs**, *s.* Mitigation; cessation, extinction. ا — *v. t. & i.* To mitigate, to allay. او — *v. i.* To be mitigated, allayed, quieted.

A. دبس **dibs**, *s.* 1. The syrup that flows spontaneously from a heap of ripe dates. 2. The boiled juice of grapes, or of other fruit.

P. دبستان **dèbistân**, *s.* A school, a primary school.

T. دبسڭمك **dèbsâtmèk**, *v. t.* To mitigate, to allay, to quiet.

T. دبشور **dèbèshir,-shûr**, *s.* Chalk.

A. دبغ **dèbg**, *vn.* A tanning leather.

A. دبغ **dibg**, دبغه **dibgâ**, *s.* Tan, tan-liquor.

A. دبق **dibq**, *s.* 1. Bird-lime. 2. The mistletoe, *viscum album*.

T. دبقلق **dibiqliq**, *s.* Stickiness, viscosity, glutinosity.

T. دبقلو **dibiqlû,-lù**, *a.* 1. Smeared with bird-lime. 2. Sticky, viscous, glutinous.

T. دبك **dibèk**, *s.* See ديبك

A. دبل **dèbl**, *vn.* A dressing land with manure.

A. دبل **dibl**, *s.* (*pl.* دبول) An evil, a calamity, a misfortune.

T. دبلك **dûbèlèk**, *s.* See دنبلك **dûnbèlèk**.

A. دبله **dèblè**, **dûblè**, *s.* A purulent tumor, an abscess.

T. دبله **diblè** } *s.* Balls of bitter al-
P. دبله **dûblè** } monds (or other nuts) crushed and sweetened.

A. دبن **dibn**, *s.* A sheepfold.

A. دبور **dèbûr**, *s.* 1. The west wind. 2. *(mystics)* An outburst of passion that leads to sin.

A. دبور **dûbûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* دبر **dèbr**, *q. v.* No. 3.

A. دبور **dûbûr**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming behind another, in space, time, or rank. 2. A turning or keeping back; return, retreat; retirement. 3. A coming to an end, a finishing. 4. A being unfortunate: adversity, misfortune.

A. دبوس **dèbbûs**, **dûbbûs** *(from* T. دبوز), *s.* (*pl.* دبابيس) A mace.

A. دبول **dèbûl**, *s.* Calamity, affliction, misfortune.

A. دبول **dûbûl**, *s.*, *pl. of* دبل **dibl**, *q.v.*

A. دبول **dûbûl**, *vn.* A manuring land.

T. دبولغه **dûbûlgâ**, *s.* A helmet.

F. دبوى **dèbûy** (Fr. *depôt*), *s.* A store or storehouse (in a military sense).

T. دبه **dèbè**, *s.* 1. A round and broad-bottomed vessel for liquids. 2. A rupture, hernia. خابه — *a. & s.* 1. (A man) with inguinal hernia. 2. An inguinal hernia.

A. دبه **dèbbè**, *s.* 1. A gourd. 2. A large, round and heavy bottomed vessel for liquids.

A. دبه **dûbbè**, *s.*, *fem. of* دب 1. A she-bear. 2. The star α *Ursæ Majoris*.

T. دبهلك **dèbèlik**, *s.* 1. The state of one suffering from a rupture. 2. A rupture, hernia.

A. دبى **dèbâ**, دبا, *s.* 1. A slow pace. 2. Young locusts, before they get wings.

A. دبيب **dèbîb**, *s.* A good round pace in a beast.

A. دبيب **dèbîb**, *vn.* 1. A creeping, crawling along. 2. A stealthily creeping about. 3. A trickling or gentle flowing. 4. Old age's gradually creeping on; disease's gradually affecting the body.

P. دبير **dèbîr**, *s.* 1. A scribe, a clerk. 2. A chancellor. 3. A schoolmaster. فلك — , انجم — The planet Mercury.

P. دبيرستان **dèbîristân**, *s.* A school, primary school.

A. دبيغ **dèbîg**, *a.* (*fem.* دبيغه) Tanned.

A. دبيله **dûbèylè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دبه A small purulent tumor or abscess.

T. دپرتمك **dèprâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let move, to move, to stir. 2. To make or let rise from a sitting or lying posture.

T. دپرشدرمك **dèprâshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let move, bestir one's self, to make or let mutually bestir themselves.

T. دپرشمك **dèprâshmèk**, *v. i.* To be-

stir one's self with effort; (for several) to bestir themselves together.

T. دپرمك **dèprémèk**, *v. t.* See دپرمك

T. دپرندرمك **dèprándĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let move or stir.

T. دپرنش **dèpránish**, *s.* A manner of moving, or of getting up.

T. دپرنلمك **dèpránĭlmèk**, *v. i.* To be moved, to be such as can be moved or stirred.

T. دپرنمك **dèpránmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To move, to stir. 2. To rise, to get up from sitting or lying. 3. To bestir one's self, to exert one's self.

T. دپرمك **dèprémèk**, *v. t.* To move, to make move.

T. دپسمك **dèpsátmèk**, *v. t.* See دپسمك

T. دپسرتمك **dèpsĭrtmèk**, vulg. **tèpsĭrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسرمك **dèpsĭrmèk**, vulg. **tèpsĭrmèk**, *v. i.* To swell or crack with fever.

T. دپسی **dèpsi**, vulg. تپسی **tèpsi**, *s.* A small tray; a salver.

T. دپشدرمك **dèpĭshdĭrmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭshtĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let kick at one another.

T. دپشمك **dèpĭshmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭshmèk**, *v. i.* To kick at one another, or together.

T. دپقور **dȧpqŭr**, vulg. **tȧpqŭr**, *s.* See دابقور

T. دپك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a. & s.* Felt (compressed by being trampled on).

T. دپلمك **dèpèlémèk**, *v. t.* See دپلمك

T. دپلمك **dèpĭlmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be kicked. 2. For a dance to be danced. 3. To be such that one may kick or dance in or with it.

T. دپلنمك **dèpèlánmèk**, *v. t.* For دپلتمك

T. دپمك **dèpmèk**, vulg. تپمك **tèpmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To kick (a kick). 2. To dance (a dance). B. *(Intr.)* 3. To kick. خورا دپمك To dance. كبرو دپمك 1. To recoil, as a gun. 2. To blow out through the tamping, as a badly planned mine, etc. 3. For a disease to renew its attack, or, to revert to some other part.

T. دپه **dèpmè**, vulg. **tèpmè**, *s.* An act of kicking or recoiling; especially, (vulg. **tèkmè**) a kick (by a man or beast). اورمق — To give a kick.

T. دپه **dèpmè**, **tèpmè**, *a.* Made or compressed by stamping with the feet. كچه — A kind of felt made by treading with the feet.

T. دپندرمك **dèpĭndĭrmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭndĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let dance about with pain, eagerness, etc.

T. دپنكو **dèpèngyŭ**, **dèpèngi**, vulg. **tèpèngyŭ**, **tèpèngi**, *s.* A pad on the under side of a saddle.

T. دپنلمك **dèpĭnĭlmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭnĭlmèk**, *v. i.* To be danced or kicked about, in, upon, for, etc.

T. دپنمك **dèpĭnmèk**, vulg. **tèpĭnmèk**, *v. i.* To dance and kick about convulsively.

F. دپوزيتو **dèpózitò**, *s.* A deposit of money in part payment, anything of value deposited as a security.

T. دپه **dèpè**, As تپه

T. دپه دلن **tèpè-dèlán**, *a.* 1. A high-placed castle on a towering crag. 2. *prop. n.* A town and district near Argirocastro, in Lower Albania.

T. دپه دلنلو **tèpèdèlánlĭ**, *a.* Of or from the town of Tepedelan. علی پاشا — The famous rebel, Ali Pasha of Janina.

T. دپه لتمك **tèpèlátmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be knocked on the head and be killed.

T. دپه لك **tèpèlĭk**, *s.* Anything that serves as a summit or crest; especially, a button, medal, plume, etc. worn on the crown of a cap.

T. دپه لك **tèpèlĭk**, *a.* (A district) full of hills.

T. دپه لمك **tèpèlémèk**, *v. t.* 1. To knock on the head; to kill. 2. To make into a heap or mound, to heap.

T. دپه له **tèpèlémè**, *a.* Heaped, heaped up (especially used of a measure.)

T. دپه لتمك **tèpèlánmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a heap, mound, or peak. 2. To be knocked on the head and killed.

T. دپه لو **tèpèlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* That has hills, mounds, summits, or crests; hilly; heaped; crested.

T. دپی **dĭpi**, **tĭpi**, *s.* See دپي

T. دپيك **dèpik**, **tèpik**, *a. & s.* See دپك

T. دترمك **dĭtdĭrmèk**, *v. t.* See دتدرمك

T. دتدرمك **dŭtdŭrmèk**, *v. t.* See دوتدرمك

T. دترتمك **dĭtrátmèk**, **tĭtrátmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate.

T. دترشدرمك **tĭtráshdĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To

make or let shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دترشمك titrāshmĕk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quake, or vibrate together.

T. دترك titrĕk, *a.* 1. Tremulous, shaky. 2. Name of a certain wild flower. 3. An artificial flower of jewels on a slender spiral stem. الى دترك Whose hand shakes.

T. دترلمك titrĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be such as may be trembled in, on, for, etc.

T. دترمك ditrĕmĕk, *v. i.* For دترمك, *q.v.*

T. دترمك ditrĕmĕk, titrĕmĕk, *v. i.* To shiver, tremble, quiver, quake, vibrate. اوزرينه دترمك To be all in a quiver of emotion over a person or thing. — يركوك To be as though earth and sky were in a tremble at some great danger or catastrophe.

T. دترمه titrĕmĕ, *s.* A shaking, trembling; especially, a shaking from ague; the ague. دترمه‌سى طوتمق For one's ague to seize him

T. دتسندرمك ditsĭndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let take a dislike, a loathing to an article of food.

T. دتسنلمك ditsĭnĭlmĕk, *v. i.* To be loathed, or such as may be loathed.

T. دتسنمك ditsĭnmĕk, titsĭnmĕk, *v. i.* To take a dislike, loathing to any article of food.

T. دتسى dûtsû, *s.* For توتسى, *q. v.*

T. دتمك ditmĕk, *v. t.* See دتمك

T. دتمك dûtmĕk, *v. i.* See توتمك

T. دتن, دتون dûtŭn, *s.* See توتون

A. دث dĕss, *s.* 1. A fine drizzling rain. 2. A guess, a conjecture.

A. دثاث dĭsās, *s.* A fine drizzling rain.

A. دثاث dûssās, *s., pl. of* داث Hunters who kill game with slings.

A. دثار dĭsār, *s. (pl.* دثر*)* A cloak or mantle; an outer garment.

A. دثر dĕsr, *s. (pl.* دثور*)* A large amount of wealth or cattle.

A. دثر dûsûr, *s., pl. of* دثار, *q. v.*

A. دثور dĕsŭr, *a.* 1. Cloaked. 2. Slothful.

A. دثور dûsŭr, *s., pl. of* دثر dĕsr.

A. دثور dûsŭr, *vn.* 1. A track's being or becoming buried in dust, being obliterated or faint. 2. A garment's being worn and threadbare. 3. One's reputation's dying out. 4. A being forgotten, neglected. 5. A sword's being rusted. 6. A being forgetful.

A. دج dĕjj, *vn.* A going or journeying slowly.

A. دجا dûjā, *s. & vn.* For دجى, *q. v.*

A. دجا dûjā, *s. pl.* For دجى, *q. v.*

A. دجات dûjāt, *s., pl. of* دجه Shirt-buttons; buttons.

A. دجاج dĕjāj, *s. (n. u.* دجاجه*)* The fowl; any gallinaceous birds.

A. دجاجات dĕjājāt, *s., pl. of* دجاجه Individual fowls.

A. دجاجه dĕjājĕ, *s., n. u. of* دجاج 1. *(pl.* دجاجات*)* A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. The constellation Cygnus, the Swan. ذنب الدجاجه The star α *Cygni.* — منقار The star β *Cygni.*

A. دجال dĕjjāl, *s. (pl.* دجالون *obl.* دجالين*)* 1. An overlayer; one who covers; a gilder. 2. A liar, an impostor. 3. The false Messiah, Antichrist

A. دجاله dĕjjālĕ, *s.* A great company of people traveling.

A. دجر dĕjĕr, *vn.* A being or becoming confused or disorderly; confusion; disorder.

A. دجر dĕjĭr } *a.* Confused or dis-
A. دجران dĕjrān } orderly.

A. دجله dĭjlĕ, *prop. n.* 1. The river Tigris. 2. Any great river. دجله‌ريز *a.* Streaming like the Tigris.

A. دجه dûjmĕ, *s. (pl.* دجم dûjĕm*)* 1. A word, an utterance. 2. An overwhelming volume of emotion.

A. دجن dûjŭnn, *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. Clouds covering the whole sky. 3. A heavy fall of rain.

A. دجنا dĭjnā, dĭjnā, dûjnā, dûjnā, *prop. n.* Name of a district between Mekka and Ta'if.

A. دجنه dĭjnnĕ, dûjŭnnĕ, *s.* As دجن

A. دجنى dĭjnā, dûjnā, دجنا, *prop. n.* See دجنا

A. دجو dĕjv, dûjŭvv, *vn.* 1. A covering, surrounding, shrouding, protecting. 2. A being ample, prosperous, flourishing.

A. دجون dĕjŭn, *a.* Quiet (female beast), tame, patient.

A. دجون dûjŭn, *vn.* 1. Rain or cloud's being continuous. 2. A keeping to the house, being domestic. 3. A persisting in vice, etc

A. دجه dûjĕ, *s.* 1. A morsel of food held between the tips of the thumb

and two fingers. 2. The space between the thumb and finger tips as used in conveying food to the mouth. 3. (*pl.* دجى , دجا , دجات) A shirt-button; a button (generally globular).

A. دجى **déji**, *a.* 1. Dark (night). 2. Easy, comfortable.

A. دجى **dûja**, دجا , *s.* Darkness, the pall of night.

A. دجى **dûja**, دجا , *s., pl. of* دجه *and* دجيه 1. (*of* دجه) Shirt-buttons; buttons. 2. (*of* دجيه) Hunters' lurking-places.

A. دجى **dûja**, دجا , *vn.* Night's shrouding all, being dark, and still.

A. دجج **déjij**, *vn.* As دج , *q. v.*

A. دجيل **dûjéyl**, *prop. n., dim. of* دجله *(The Little Tigris)* Name of a stream that existed between Tekrit and Sumara.

A. دجيه **dûjyé**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* دجى) A hunter's lurking-place. 2. Darkness.

A. دحال **dihâl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, caverns, grottoes; pits.

A. دحامس **dâhâmis**, *s. pl.* Dark nights; especially, the first three nights of the last quarter of the moon.

A. دحر **dâhr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحس **dâhs**, *vn.* 1. A suppressing, a concealing information, concealment. 2. A laying a plot so as not to be detected. 3. A fomenting discord.

A. دحل **dâhl**, **dûhl**, *s.* (*pl.* دحال , دحول , دحلان) A cave, grotto; also, an artificial pit.

A. دحل **dâhâl**, *vn.* 1. A being very crafty; craft. 2. A being very hard in bargaining.

A. دحل **dâhîl**, *a.* 1. Crafty. 2. Hard in bargaining.

A. دحلان **dûhlân**, *s., pl. of* دحل **dâhl**, **dûhl**, *q. v.*

A. دحله **dâhlé**, *s.* A pit, shaft, well.

A. دحنا **dihnâ**, **dûhnâ**, *prop. n.* For دجنا , *q. v.*

A. دحو **dâhv**, *vn.* 1. A spreading, an extending a thing. 2. A pushing along.

A. دحور **dûhûr**, *vn.* A rudely repelling; rude repulsion.

A. دحول **dûhûl**, *s., pl. of* دحل Caves, pits.

A. دحى **dâhy**, *vn.* As دحو , *q. v.*

A. دحيه **dihyé**, *s.* 1. A chief, a leader. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of one of the companions of Muhammed.

A. دحيق **dâhîq**, *a.* 1. Repelled, rejected. 2. Wretched.

P. دخ **dûkh**, *s.* In poetry, contr. for دخت , *q. v.*

A. دخال **dikhâl**, *s.* 1. The inner character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The hidden circumstances of a matter.

A. دخان **dûkhân**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ادخنه , دواخين) Smoke; fumes; dense vapor. 2. Tobacco. 3. Soot. سورة دخان *(The chapter of Smoke)* The 44th chapter of the Qur'an. دخان نوش *s.* A smoker of tobacco.

A. دخاني **dûkhânî**, *a.* 1. (*fem.* دخانيه) Pertaining to or resembling smoke. 2. A tobacconist. 3. A smoker of tobacco.

P. دخت **dûkht**, P. دختر **dûkhtér**, *s.* (*pl.* دختران) 1. A girl. 2. A maiden, a virgin. 3. A daughter. 4. A female slave, a handmaid. 5. A nun. دختر آفتاب *(Daughter of the sun)* Wine.

P. دخترچه **dûkhtérché**, *s., dim. of* دختر A little or pet girl, daughter, or slave.

P. دخترزاده **dûkhtér-zâdé**, *s.* The child of one's daughter.

P. دخترك **dûkhtérék**, *s., dim. of* دختر (*pl.* دخترکان) As دخترچه , *q. v.*

P. دخترکی **dûkhtérékî**, *s.* 1. Maidenhood, virginity. 2. The *hymen*.

P. دخترى **dûkhtérî**, *s.* 1. Girlhood. 2. Maidenhood. 3. The quality of a daughter.

A. دخل **dâkhl**, *s.* 1. Revenue, income; profit. 2. A tradesman's till or cash-box. 3. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 4. The true state of a case. 5. A blemish, vice; a stain on one's character. 6. Connexion, relation, immixture with a thing. 7. Harm, harmfulness.

A. دخل **dâkhl**, *vn.* An interfering, meddling. دخل و تعرض ا To meddle and interfere.

A. دخل **dâkhâl**, *s.* 1. Anything adventitious in a thing. 2. A person or persons temporarily connected with a tribe or nation. 3. A disease. 4. A blemish, a vice; a stain on character. 5. Any unsoundness. 6. Deceit, fraud.

A. دخلا **dûkhâlâ**, *s., pl. of* دخيل 1. People admitted to intimacy. 2. People admitted to protection as members of a household or tribe.

A. دخله **dâkhlé**, **dikhlé**, **dûkhlé**, *s.*

1. The true character, thoughts, or intention of a man. 2. The inner, true state of a case.

P. دخمه **dâkhmè**, *s.* 1. A vault, a tomb. 2. A mausoleum. 3. A Parsee charnel-house. 4. A Roman-candle, a floral shell; any similar explosive pyrotechny.

A. دخن **dûkhn**, *s.* (*n. u.* دخنه) Millet; especially, Turkish millet, durra, *holcus sorghum, andropogon sorghum,* etc.

A. دخنا **dâkhnâ**, *a., fem. of* ادخن Of dingy, tawny color.

A. دخنت **dûkhnèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of a dingy color; a dingy color.

A. دخنه **dûkhnè**, *s., n. u. of* دخن A single grain, plant, or kind of millet.

A. دخور **dûkhûr**, *vn.* A being or becoming despised or contemptible; contempt, paltriness.

A. دخول **dûkhûl**, *vn.* 1. An entering, entrance. 2. A man's consummating the sexual act. 3. A being or becoming included, comprised in anything. 4. An entering upon, a beginning; beginning. 5. Money's coming in. 6. A being imported; importation. — *v. i.* 1. To enter. 2. To consummate the sexual act. 3. To be included in. 4. To begin. 5. To be imported.

T. دخولاق **dûkhûllûq**, *s.* Entrance fee.

A. دخولی **dûkhûlî**, *a.* (*fem.* دخوليه) Pertaining to entrance.

A. دخوليه **dûkhûlîyyè**, *s. & a., fem. of* دخولی Pertaining to entrance; especially, entrance-money; also, an import-duty.

T. دخی **dâkhî**, *conj.* 1. And. 2. Also, too. 3. Furthermore. 4. Even, though, although.

T. دخی **dâkhî** Err. for دها, *q. v.*

A. دخيا **dâkhyâ**, *a. fem.* Dark (night).

T. دخيجه **dâkhîjâ**, *a. & adv., dim. of* دخی Somewhat more, a little more.

A. دخيل **dâkhîl**, *s.* (*pl.* دخلا) 1. A person admitted to intimacy. 2. A stranger admitted to protection as though a member of the family or tribe. 3. *(prosody)* A single movent consonant standing between the principal letter of a rhyme and a long vowel ا that precedes this letter. 4. The true character, thoughts, intention of a man; the inner, true state of a case.

A. دخيلا **dûkhèylâ**
A. دخيله **dûkhèylè** } *s. dim.* As دخله, *q.v.*

P. دد **dèd**, *s.* A ferocious wild beast; a carnivorous beast. دد و دام All wild beasts.

T. ددك **dûdûk**, *s.* See دودوك

T. ددمك **dîdmèk**, *v. t.* See دتمك

T. دده **dèdè**, *s.* 1. One's grandfather. 2. An old man. 3. A dervish. ددهك باباسی One's great-grandfather.

T. دده چوش **dèdè-chûsh**, *s.* A species of bird like the starling.

T. ديدركين **dèdîrgîn**, *a.* See ديدركين

T. در **dèr** (for زر), *s.* 1. Sweat, perspiration. 2. Condensed vapor. 3. Hire, reward for exertion.

P. در **dèr**, *s.* 1. A door, a gate. 2. A house, a palace. 3. A defile, a valley. 4. A meatus. در سعادت Constantinople. در عليه The Sublime Porte.

P. در **dèr**, *a. (in compounds)* That tears. پرده در Who violates the veil of woman's modesty.

P. در **dèr**, *prep.* 1. *(introductive)* In, into. 2. *(locative)* Within; at, among, upon. 3. *(of multiplication)* Into; by. 4. *(of concernment)* Of, on, about, with respect to.

A. در **dèrr**, *s.* A good gift, good deed, bounty; a flow of eloquence. الله درہ *(For God was his good gift)* May God reward him for it! Bravo!

A. در **dèrr**, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

T. در **dîr**, *s.* A grumble, snarl, or annoying talk.

T. در **dîr, dîr, dûr, dûr**, *vb. subst., 3d. pers.* 1. (He, she, it) is; (they) are. 2. It is. (Contraction from دورور *it stands.* This latter orthography is still used in Tatary; in old Ottoman literature دورر and دور are frequently found.)

P. در **dûr** (for A. در **dûrr**), *s.* 1. A pearl. 2. A beautiful girl. 3. A beautiful thought. در ناسفته 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A new poetic conceit.

A. در **dûrr**, *s.* (*n. u.* درہ) The pearl; a pearl.

P. درا **dèrâ**, *s.* 1. A tinkling treble bell. 2. A smith's hammer. 3. Talk.

P. درا **dèrâ**, *a.* 1. Tinkling; sounding. 2. Talking, speaking.

A. دراب **dîrâb**, *s., pl. of* درب 1. Gates. 2. Streets. 3. Passes, defiles. 4. Roads.

A. درابت **dûrâbèt, dûrrâbèt**, *s.* Habit, use, and consequent skill, boldness, steadiness.

A. درابزین **derabzin**, *s.* A bench; also, a bench or slab on which to rest burdens.

A. دربانه **derabine**, *s., pl. of* دربان Door-keepers that guard kings' gates.

A. دررات **durrat**, *s., pl. of* دره Single pearls.

A. دراج **derraj**, *s.* One who creeps about spreading slander.

A. داج **diraj**, *s., pl. of* درج Ways, roads, routes.

A. دراج **durraj**, *s. (pl.* دراريج) The francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

A. دراجات **durrajat**, *s., pl. of* دراجه Francolins.

A. دراجه **derrajé**, *s.* 1. A go-cart. 2. A military *testudo.*

A. دراجه **durrajé**, *s. (pl.* دراجات) The francolin; especially, the female francolin.

T. دراچ **durach**, *prop. n.* Durazzo, in Albania.

P. درادوز **deradüz**, *a.* One who rends and then joins together.

A. داره **derare**, *s.* A spindle.

P. داره **derare**, *s.* A contented cuckold, a pander.

A. درارى **derari**, *a., pl. of* درى 1. Brightly twinkling (stars). 2. Shooting stars. 3. The five planets.

A. دراريج **derarij**, *s., pl. of* دراج Francolins.

P. داز **diraz**. *a.* 1. Long. 2. Far, distant. 3. Tall. 4. Deep. ا — *v. t.* To stretch to a great length. دور و داز 1. Far and distant. 2. Long and prolix. دازدست *a.* 1. Long-armed. 2. Clever, dexterous. 3. Victorious. 4. Tyrannical. اردشير درازدست Artaxerxes Longimanus. دازدم *s.* A long-tailed beast. درازگوش *s. (Long-ears)* 1. The hare. 2. The ass. 3. Nickname of *Torgud*, a Turkish admiral killed at the siege of Malta, in 1565.

T. درازلق **dirazliq** } *s.* 1. Length,
P. درازى **dirazi** } lengthiness. 2. Distance, distantness. 3. Tallness. 4. Deepness. 5. Prolixity. 6. The length, the long way (of cloth, etc.). درازى بازو درازى دست 1. Length of arm. 2. Far-reaching and overwhelming power.

A. داس **diras**, *vn.* 1. A treading out corn. 2. A studying

A. دراست **deraset**, *vn.* A vestige's being or becoming faint or obliterated.

A. داست **diraset**, *vn.* A studying; study.

A. دراعه **durra'a**, *s.* A kind of upper or outer long robe

A. دراعى **dera'i**, *a., pl. of* درعيه (Arrows) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درآغوش **der-aghush**, *a.* In the embrace of one or both arms. ا — *v. t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To take or receive into one's possession. او — *v. i.* To be embraced, to be acquired or possessed.

P. درافشان **durr-efshan**, *a. (That scatters pearls)* 1. Sweetly-prattling (mouth). 2. Eloquent or witty. 3. (An eye) weeping.

A. دراق **diraq**, *s., pl. of* درقه Shields of hide.

A. دراقن **durraqin**, *s.* An apricot-peach, or a nectarine.

T. دراق **durraqi**, *s.* The nectarine, fruit of *amygdalus persica.*

A. دراك **derrak**, *a.* 1. Who overtakes habitually. 2. Very intelligent.

A. داك **dirak**, *vn.* 1. A carrying on a series uninterruptedly. 2. An overtaking.

A. دراكه **derrake**, *s.* The intellect or perceptive faculty.

T. دراكى **durraki**, *s.* As دراق, *q. v.*

T. درامه **dirame**, *prop. n.* Drama, in the province of Salonica.

A. دران **diran**, *a., pl. of* درن Dirty, soiled.

A. درانك } **derranik**, *s., pl. of* A. درنك *q.v.*
A. درانيك }

A. دراويش **derawish**, *s., pl. of* درويش

A. دراهم **derahim**, *s., pl. of* درهم, *q.v.*

P. درای **deray**, *s.* & *a.* 1. As درا, *q.v.* 2. *(in compounds)* Who talks. هرزه درای Who talks nonsense.

A. درايا **derraya**, *s., pl. of* دريئه 1. Stalking-horses. 2. Tilting-rings.

A. درايت **dirayet**, *vn.* & *s.* An understanding, comprehension; understanding, subtlety of intellect. ارباب درايت 1. People of good intellect. 2. *(vulg.)* A clever, shrewd man.

T. درايتسز **dirayetsiz**, *a.* Stupid, unintellectual.

T. درايتسزلك **dirayetsizlik**, *s.* Stupidity, lack of intelligence.

P. درايتكار **dirayet-kyar**, *a.* Shrewd, quick of comprehension.

P. درايتكارانه **dirayetkyarane**, *a.* Clever and intelligent (action).

P. درایتکاری **dirâyĕtkyârî**, *s.* The quality or act of an intelligent man.

T. درایتلو **dirâyĕtlî,-lû** } *a.* Intelligent,
P. درایتمند **dirâyĕtmĕnd** } shrewd.

A. درائس **dĕrâ'is**, vulg. درایس **dĕrâyis**, *s., pl. of* دریس Ragged garments.

A. درب **dĕrb**, *s.* (*pl.* دراب , دروب) 1. A gate of a ward, street, or town. 2. A street, a way; a wide main street; a highway. 3. A pass, a defile.

A. درب **dĕrĕb**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to a thing, and skilful or bold in its execution; a being well versed; use, practise.

A. درب **dĕrîb**, *a.* Practised, accustomed.

P. دربار **dĕr-bâr**, *s.* (*Permission for the gate*) 1. A state reception. Hence, 2. A court, the residence of a sovereign. دربار دولت قرار The court, the abode of prosperity, *i. e.*, The court of the Sultan.

P. دربان **dĕr-bân**, *s.* (*pl.* دربانان , *pseudo. pl. in arabic* درابنه) A porter, gate-keeper, or a guard at the gate of a public establishment.

A. دربت **dûrbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed or expert (See درب **dĕrĕb**); practice; skill from practice.

P. دریچه **dĕr-bĕchĕ**, *s.* (*The young one of the gate*) A small wicket in a great gate; also, any small door.

P. دربدر **dĕr-bĕ-dĕr**, *a.* (*Who goes from door to door*) A vagrant or beggar.

T. دربدرلك **dĕrbĕdĕrlik** } *s.* Vagrancy,
P. دربدری **dĕrbĕdĕrî** } mendicancy.

P. دربست **dĕr-bĕst** } *a.* (*Closed door*)
P. دربسته **dĕr-bĕstĕ** } With entire possession of a house and right to close its door.

P. دربند **dĕr-bĕnd**, *s.* 1. A door-fastening. 2. (*vulg.* **dĕrvĕnt**, **dĕvrĕnt**) A mountain pass, a defile; especially, a frontier pass. 3. (*as* 2.) A fortress commanding a frontier pass. 4. (*as* 2.) A guard-house at a pass. 5. (*as* 2.) Name of several towns.

P. دربند **dĕr-bĕnd**, *a.* In bonds, captive, chained.

T. دربندجی **dĕrbĕndjî**, vulg. **dĕvrĕntchî**, *s.* An irregular foot-soldier stationed on guard at a pass; also, a custom-house officer so stationed.

T. درپان **dîrpân**, *s.* See طرپان

T. درپی **dûrpû**, vulg. **tûrpû**, *s.* See تورپو

P. درپیش **dĕr-pîsh**, *a.* In front. ا — *v.t.* To put forward, to submit, explain.

T. درت **dûrt**, *a.* 1. Four. 2. The fourth. درت ال ایله *(With all four hands)* With the whole strength. درت ایاق او To be quick in running. درت باشی معمور In excellent repair, in prosperous circumstances; populous; cultivated in every part. درت طرفدن On all sides; from all parts. درت کتاب The four sacred books, the Pentateuch, the Psalms, the Gospel, and the Qur'an. درت کوشه Four-cornered, four sided, four-square; a quadrilateral. درت کوشه‌لو Four-cornered, four-square. درت مزهب The four orthodox schools of Islam, *Hanefi*, *Shafi'i*, *Maliki*, and *Hanbeli*. درت نعل کیتمك To go full gallop. درت یانه باقمق To look all around with anxiety. درت یول اغزی Cross-roads.

T. درت ایاقلو **dûrt-âyâqlî-lû**, *a.* Four-footed.

T. درتلمك **dûrtlĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To divide into four parts. B. *(Intr.)* 2. To go at a gallop or canter.

T. دورتلمك **dûrtûlmĕk**, *v. i.* For درتلمك

T. درتله **dûrtlĕmĕ**, *s.* 1. A system of rent in kind, where the landlord takes a fourth part of the produce, the tenant finding seed, implements, cattle, and labor. 2. A gallop, or a canter.

T. دورتمك **dûrtmĕk**, *v. t.* See درتمك

P. درتنك **dĕr-tĕng**, *prop. n.* (*The gate of the defile*) Name of a village and district in the Zagros range, now held by Persia.

A. درج **dĕrj**, *s.* 1. A way, road, route. 2. (*pl.* دروج) A roll, a scroll of paper. 3. The course of a book, paper, etc.; any part or the whole of its contents. 4. Name of a place by which Muhammed passed in his night-journey.

A. درج **dĕrj**, *vn.* 1. An inserting, including, inscribing a matter in a document. 2. A walking or crawling along. 3. A folding or rolling up a cloth, paper, etc. 4. A chanting, a singing a note, passage. ا — *v. t.* 1. To insert, include, inscribe. 2. To fold or roll up.

A. درج **dĕrĕj**, *s., pl. of* درجه 1. Steps,

stairs; rungs of a ladder. 2. Stages, degrees of ascent. 3. Ripples, corrugations of surface. 4. Creases on the palm of the hand. 5. Degrees of a circle.

A. درج **dürj**, *s.* (*pl.* ادراج , درجه) 1. A little basket or casket for jewels, etc. Hence, 2. A pretty mouth.

A. درجات **derejät**, *s.*, *pl. of* درجه *q.v.*

A. درجان **derejän**, *vn.* 1. A walking or creeping along. 2. A going or passing away.

A. درجه **derejè**, *s.* (*pl.* درجات) 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder; also, a staircase, a ladder. 2. A stage or a degree of ascent or promotion, of rank or quality. 3. A stage of paradise. 4. A degree of a circle. 5. A form or frame of a mold used in casting. درجه درجه *a & adv.* 1. Graduated. 2. Of various degrees. 3. By degrees. درجه‌سنی بولنق To arrive at its exact and proper degree or condition. درجهٔ شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. درجهٔ کمال The degree of perfection or fullness. کوکب — The longitude of a heavenly body. بر درجه‌یه واردی که It went to such a pitch that . . . چکلمامك درجه‌سی A point when (it) could no longer be borne.

A. درجه **direjè**, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Little baskets, *or* caskets *for jewels.*

A. درجه **dürjè**, *s.* 1. A staircase, steps, a rung of a ladder. 2. A pessary.

T. درجه‌سز **derejèsiz**, *a.* Beyond measure, extreme.

P. درچه **derchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* در A little door, a trap-door or air-hole.

P. درحال **der-häl**, *adv.* Immediately, instantly.

P. درخت **dirakht**, *s.* (*pl.* درختان , درختها) A tree, shrub; any plant with a stem. مریم — The tree under which the Virgin Mary is said to have rested during the flight to Egypt. وقواق — A fabulous tree with fruit resembling men's heads.

P. درخش **derakhsh, dirakhsh, dürakhsh, dürukhsh**, *s.* 1. Sparkle, glitter; splendor, effulgence. 2. Lightning. 3. A thunderbolt.

P. درخشان **derakhshän, dirakhshän, dürukhshän**, *a.* Shining, sparkling, glittering; refulgent. او — *v. i.* To shine, sparkle, glitter; flash.

P. درخشنده **derakhshendè**, etc., *a.* Shining; refulgent, etc.

P. درخواست **der-kh'äst**, *s.* A prayer, request, petition; also, a demand. — *v. t.* To ask for.

P. درخور **der-kh'är**, vulg. **der-khor**. *a.* Worthy, fit, meet.

P. درد **derd**, *s.* 1. Pain, suffering, agony. 2. Disease, illness. 3. Affliction, woe; trouble. 4. An annoyance. 5. A grievance. درد آشنا *a.* Acquainted with grief. دردپرور *a.* Who hugs and cherishes his grief. چکمك — *v. i.* To suffer pain, disease, grief, or annoyance. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance. 3. A bore of a man. درده دوا A remedy for a disease or trouble.

P. درد **dürd**, *s.* Sediment, lees, dregs. درد آشام *a.*, دردکش *s.* Who drinks to the dregs; a deep drinker.

P. دردا **derdä**, *interj.* Woe! Alas!

P. دردانه **dürr-dänè**, *s.* A pearl, single pearl.

T. دردر **dïr-dïr**, *s.* A repeated grumble; a continuous annoying talk. — *v. i.* To keep grumbling, or annoyingly talking.

T. دردر **dürder**, *a.* Four apiece, four each. — — *adv.* By fours. یوز — Four hundred each.

P. دردست **der-dest**, *a.* In hand, *i. e., in possession, or in course of* being made.

T. دردلشدرمك **derdläshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let pour out griefs to one another.

T. دردلشمك **derdläshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To pour out griefs to one another, or to another or others. 2. To sympathize with one another.

T. دردلندرمك **derdländirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let ache, or be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلنمك **derdlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To ache. 2. To be pained, sorrowful, or complaining.

T. دردلو **derdlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Pained. 2. Painful. 3. Sick. 4. Sorrowful; wretched. 5. Aggrieved, complaining.

P. دردناك **derdnäk**, *a.* 1. Painful. 2. Pained. 3. Ailing. 4. Sorrowful.

T. دردنجی **dürdinji**, *a.* Fourth in order or succession.

T. دردوزلو **dürdüzlü**, *a.* Of four parts, with four branches.

A. دردی **dürdï**, *s.* Sediment, dregs.

T. دردیزلو **dürdüzlü**, *a.* See دردوزلو

A. درر dŭrĕr, *s., pl. of* دره 1. Outpourings. 2. Whips, scourges.

A. درر dŭrĕr, *s., pl. of* دره 1. Single large pearls. 2. Eloquent sayings. 3. Tear-drops. دربار That pours forth eloquent sayings.

A. درز dĕrz, *s.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A seam, a suture. 2. The pointing of a wall. ا — *v. t.* To point the joints in a wall. اکلیلی — The coronal suture. سفودی — The obeloid suture. سهمی — The sagittal suture. قشری — A squamous suture. لامی — The lambdoidal suture.

P. درزی dĕrzī, vulg. ترزی tĕrzī (*q.v.*) *s.* A tailor.

A. درزی dŭrzī, vulg. dŭrzū. *prop n.* (*pl.* دروز) 1. A Druze. 2. The Druze nation, the Druzes. طاغی — Mount Lebanon.

T. درزیلك dĕrzīlĭk, vulg. ترزیلك tĕrzīlĭk, *s.* The quality or trade of a tailor. ا — *v. i.* To work as a tailor.

A. درس dĕrs, *s.* 1. (*pl.* دروس) A lecture by a professor. 2. A lesson given or recited. آلمق — To take a lesson or lessons. اوقومق — 1. To study a lesson. 2. To recite a lesson. اتمك — To study. درسدن چیقمق To come out from a lecture or class. درس عام A public lecture by a titular professor. درس ویرمك To give a lesson. درسه باقمق To give attention to or study a lesson.

A. درس dĕrs, *v.n.* 1. An obliterating, wearing out. 2. A studying or practising as a lesson, a learning. 3. A becoming or being old and more or less effaced.

A. درسان dĭrsān, *a. pl. of* دریس Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. درست dŭrŭst, *a.* 1. Whole, not broken. 2. Sound, healthy. 3. Safe. 4. Valid, good. 5. True. 6. Correct; accurate. 7. (Money) of full weight.

T. درستلك dŭrŭstlĭk } Soundness;
P. درستی dŭrŭstī } healthiness; safety; validity; correctness.

P. درسخانه dĕrs-khānĕ, *s.* 1. A lecture-hall. 2. A class-room.

T. درسك dĭrsĕk, *s.* See دیرسك

A. درسی dĕrsī, *a.* (*fem.* درسیه) Pertaining to lectures or lessons.

A. درسیه dĕrsĭyyĕ, *s.* A fee paid for lessons.

P. درشت dŭrŭsht, *a.* 1. Rough, rugged, scabrous. 2. Coarse, harsh, hard. 3. Unkind, stern, brutal, fierce.

T. درشتلندرمك dŭrŭshtlāndĭrmĕk, *v.t.* To make or let become rough, coarse, harsh or hard.

T. درشتلنمك dŭrŭshtlānmĕk, *v. i.* To become rough, coarse, harsh, or hard.

T. درشمك dŭrŭshmĕk, *v.i.* See دورشمك

A. درع dĭr', *s.* (*pl.* ادراع) 1. (*pl. also* دروع) A coat of armor. 2. (*pl. as* 1) A coat of hide. 3. A woman's smock, chemise.

A. درعا dĕr'ā, *a. fem.* (*pl.* درع dŭr' dŭrā') Bright moonlight (night) just after full moon.

P. درعقب dĕr'āqāb, *adv.* Immediately afterwards, instantly.

P. درعهده dĕr'ŭhdĕ, *a.* Under one's charge and responsibility. ا درعهده *v.t.* To undertake, to make one's self responsible for.

T. درعهدجی dĕr'ŭhdĕjī, *s.* (*vulg.*) A contractor.

A. درعیه dĕr'ĭyyĕ, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Nejd, Derayeh.

A. درعیه dĭr'ĭyyĕ, *a.* (*pl.* دراعی) (An arrow) specially prepared to pierce armor.

P. درفش dĭrĕfsh, *s.* 1. An awl; a brad-awl; a pricker. 2 A flag, banner. کاویان — The ancient royal banner of Persia, originally the leather apron of the blacksmith Gyava.

P. درفشان dĭrĕfshān, *a.* 1. Fluttering, waving in the wind. 2. Shining, flashing.

A. درق dăraq, *s., pl. of* درقه, *q.v.*

T. درقاز dĭrqāz, *s.* See طرقاز

P. درقفا dĕr-qafā, *a.* (*At the back of the head*) At the heels of a fugitive. او — *v.i.* To be or go after.

A. درقه dăraqa, *s.* (*pl.* درق) A shield of hide.

A. درقی dăraqī, *a.* (*fem.* درقیه) Pertaining to or like a shield. غضروف درقی The thyroid cartilage of the larynx.

A. درك dĕrk, *vn.* 1. A reaching or overtaking, attainment. 2. An obtaining, acquiring; acquisition. 3. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. ا — *v. t.* 1. To attain. 2. To acquire. 3. To comprehend, understand.

T. درك dĭrĕk, *s.* See دیرك

A. درکات dĕrĕkyāt, *s., pl. of* A. درکه

P. درکار dĕr-kyār, *a.* 1. At work,

occupied, busy. 2. In use, in operation. 3. Manifest, evident. او – *v. i.* 1. To be or become busy. 2. In use or in operation. 3. To be evident, manifest.

P. درگاه **der-gyâh**, *s.* The place of a gate; a porch; a court near a gate; especially, a court of a king. الهی – The Throne of grace, at which prayers are offered.

P. درگر **dûrger**, *s.* For درودگر, *q.v.*

T. درکرمك **dirgirmek**, *v. t.* See دیرکورمك

T. درکسز **derksiz**, *a.* Void of understanding, dull, stupid.

P. درکنار **der-kenâr**, *a.* 1. In the bosom and embrace. 2. On a margin. Hence, 3. *s.* A marginal note; a postscript, remark, written on a margin. 4. On one side, at the edge of a thing. 5. Aside, apart. ا – *v.t.* 1. To embrace. 2. To append as a marginal note.

T. درکورمك **dirgyûrmek**, *v.t.* See دیرکورمك

P. درکوش **der-gyûsh**, *a.* In one's ear, heard, remembered. ا – *v.t.* To hear, to remember.

P. درگه **der-geh**, *s. (poetry)* Contr. for درگاه, *q. v.*

A. درکه **derekè**, *s. (pl.* درکات) 1. A low or lowest stratum. 2. A stage in a descending series. 3. A pit of hell.

T. درلاندرمق **dirlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let set up a complaint or annoying chatter.

T. درلانمق **dirlânmâq**, *v. i.* To set up a snarl, to complain, to talk annoyingly.

T. درلتمك **dirîltmek**, *v. t.* See دیرلتمك

T. درلتی **dirîltî**, *s.* 1. Snarling, grumbling, or annoying talk. 2. An annoying noise. ا – *v.i.* To make an annoying noise.

T. درلداتمق **dirîldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let continuously whine, or make an annoying noise.

T. درلدامق **dirîldâmâq**, *v. i.* To whine and annoy continuously.

T. درلدانمق **dirîldânmâq**, *v. i.* To talk or whine to one's self continuously so as to make an annoying noise.

T. درلدی **dirîldî**, *s.* As درلتی, *q. v.*

T. درلك **dirlik**, *s.* See دیرلك

T. درلمك **derlemek**, *v. i.* See ترلمك

T. درلمك **dirilmek**, *v. i.* See دیرلمك

T. درلو **dûrlû**, vulg. **tûrlû**, *s.* 1. A kind, sort, variety, species. 2. A number of different kinds. 3. A dish of food of various materials artistically combined. درلو درلو *a.* Of various sorts, of many kinds. دراوسنی کورمك To have varied experience of a thing. بر درلو 1. One kind. 2. In some way, somehow.

T. درلمك **derlemek**, See ترلمك

P. درم **direm** (from A. درهم), *s.* 1. A silver coin of about two pence sterling value. 2. Silver coin. 3. Cash, money.

A. درما **dermâ**, *a., fem. of* ادرم Toothless, whose teeth have fallen out.

T. درمالامق **dirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمان **dermân**, *s.* 1. A remedy, medicine, a specific; a cure. 2. Strength, power, energy. ا – *v.i.* To apply a remedy, to cure. درمانم یوق I have no strength.

P. درماندگی **dermândegî**, *s.* The state of being thoroughly helpless from fatigue, sickness, or misfortune.

P. درمانده **dermândè**, *a.* Thoroughly broken down, worn out, left on the road.

T. درمانسز **dermânsiz**, *a.* 1. Without medicine or remedy; beyond remedy. 2. Feeble, debilitated.

T. درمك **dermek**, **dirmek**, *v.t.* See دیرمك

T. درمك **dûrmek**, *v. t.* See دورمك

P. درم کزین **direm-gyûzîn**, *s. (A picker out of coin)* A money-changer; a banker.

T. درملاق **dirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طرمالامق

P. درمنه **dermenè**, *s.* The plant that yields wormseed, varieties of *artemisia.*

P. درمیان **der-miyân**, *a.* In the midst, offered for consideration; on the tapis. ا – *v. t.* 1. To produce, to show forth. 2. To bring forward for consideration. او – *v. i.* 1. To be publicly offered to view. 2. To be put forward.

A. درن **derèn**, *s.* Dirt, filth; filthiness.

T. درن **derîn**, *a.* See درین, دربك

A. درن **derîn**, *a. (fem.* درنه; *pl.* دران) Dirty, filthy, soiled.

T. درنا **dûrnâ**, *s.* See طورنا

F. درنجیل **derènjîl**, *prop. n.* See درنجنی

F. درنجنی **derènchènî**, *prop. n.* Derenczeny, a Ban of Croatia whose Christian name was Almeric.

P. درنده **derènde**, *a.* 1. That tears, rends. Hence, *s.* 2. A wild beast.

F. درنزایلی **dérénz-éyli** } *prop. n.* For
F. درنزیلی **dérénzili** } درنجنی, *q. v.*

P. درنك **diréng**, *s.* 1. Delay, tardiness; dilatoriness; procrastination; hesitation. 2. A staying, remaining, abiding; a tarrying. 3. Eternity. 4. Spiritual lethargy. ا – *v. i.* To delay. بی درنك Without delay.

T. درنك **dirnik**, *s.* See دیرنك

A. درنك **dirnik**, *s.* (*pl.* درآنك) A rug of shaggy surface.

F. درنکتا **dirinkéta**, (Ital. *trinchetta*) A ship's fore-sail.

T. درنکسز **dérengsiz**, *a.* Free from delay, swift.

T. درنکلو **direngli,-lu**, *a.* Tardy.

T. درنکلو **dirnikli,-lu**, *a.* See دیرنکلو

A. درنوك **dûrnûk**, *s.* (*pl.* درانیك) As درنك

P. درنه **dirné**, *s.* A kind of sword.

A. درنیك **dirnik**, *s.* As درنوك, *q. v.*

P. درو **dirév**, *s.* Harvest, reaping.

P. دروا **dér-vâ**, *a.* 1. Inverted, head-downwards, headlong. 2. Hanging, pendulous. 3. Bewildered, puzzled. 4. Perverse.

P. درواخ **dirvâkh**, *s.* 1. Convalescence. 2. Roughness. 3. Boldness.

P. درواخ **dérvâkh**, *a.* 1. Convalescent. 2. Rough. 3. Bold.

P. درواز **dér-vâz**, *a.* As دروا, *q. v.*

P. دروازه **dér-vâzé**, *s.* A door; a gate.

P. دروازه‌بان **dérvâzé-bân**, *s.* A gate-keeper; a sentry.

P. دروان **dérvân**, *s.* As دربان, *q. v.*

A. دروب **dérûb**, *a.* Tame, gentle (beast).

A. دروب **dûrûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* درب Gates; roads; defiles.

A. دروج **dûrûj**, *s.*, *pl. of* درج Rolls, scrolls of paper.

A. دروج **dûrûj**, *vn.* 1. A walking, crawling along. 2. A passing away without leaving posterity.

P. درود **dûrûd**, *s.* 1. Praise, laudation, blessing, extolling. 2. A formula or hymn of praise; an eulogium. 3. A blessing, a salutation; especially, the formula of salutation to Muhammed (التحیات). 4. Harvest, reaping. 5. Wood, timber. اوقومق – To recite the formula of salutation in worship.

P. درودکر **dûrûd-gér**, vulg. **dûlgér**, *s.* A house-carpenter.

P. درودکری **dûrûdgéri**, *s.* The quality, craft, calling, acts of a house-carpenter.

A. درور **dûrûr**, *vn.* A flowing copiously.

A. دروز **dûrûz**, *s.*, *pl. of* درز, *q. v.*

A. دروز **dûrûz**, *prop. n.* (*n. u.* درزی) The Druze people or nation, the Druzes. جبل الدروز Mount Lebanon.

A. دروس **dûrûs**, *s.*, *pl. of* درس, *q. v.*

A. دروس **dûrûs**, *vn.* A being or becoming old and more or less obliterated.

A. دروع **dûrû'**, *s.*, *pl. of* درع, *q. v.*

P. دروغ **dûrûg**, *s.* An untruth, a lie.

P. دروغ **dûrûg**, *a.* 1. False, untrue. 2. Feigned. 3. Artificial, imitated, apparent. صبح دروغ The false dawn.

P. دروکر **dirév-gér**, *s.* A harvester, a reaper.

P. دروکر **dûrû-gér** As درودکر

P. درون **dérûn**, *s.* 1. The inside, inner space or substance of any thing. 2. The inner quality or essence of a man, the heart, mind, soul, the inner man. درون پرور *a.* That nourishes the inner man. دروندار *a.* Who nourishes a secret spite. درون ریش *a.* 1. Wounded, offended. 2. Heart-sore, care-worn.

P. درونه **dérûné**, *s.* As درون, *q. v.*

P. دروی **dérûní**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the interior. 2. Internal. 3. Intrinsic. 4. Mental or spiritual.

P. دریوزه **dérvizé**, *s.* The act of begging. ا – *v. t. & i.* To beg.

P. درویش **dérvish**, vulg. **dérvish**, *s.* 1. A poor man. 2. A pauper. 3. A beggar. 4. A dervish.

P. درویشانه **dérvishâné**, *a.* 1. Peculiar to a poor man, pauper, mendicant, or professed dervish. Hence, 2. *s.* Poor man's fare.

T. درویشلك **dérvishlik** } *s.* The state,
P. درویشی **dérvishi** } condition of a poor man or professed dervish; poverty; contentment; piety. درویشلك صاتمق To pretend to be a dervish or like one.

P. دره **dérè**, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. A stream, a rivulet. دره اوتی Dill, *anethum graveolens*. دره دره *a.* (A tract) all hill and vale. دره‌دن تپه‌دن سوبلشمك *(To talk over the hills and valleys)* To chat long and freely, to have a good chat. بورغاچ دره A sinuous valley or stream. بیك دره‌دن صو کتورمك *(To collect water from a thousand brooks)* To raise all manner of difficulties. جهنم دره‌سی The bed of a large

river. طام دره‌سی The hollow between two slopes of a compound roof. يانى دره اوتى Wild dill, *anethum sylvestris*.

A. دره **dïrrė**, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. An outpouring. 2. A whip, a scourge. 3. A thong of leather for beating a tomtom.

A. دره **dûrrė**, *s.* (*pl.* درر) 1. A single pearl. 2. A pretty word or eloquent saying. 3. A tear-drop.

P. درهم **dėr-hėm**, *a.* & *adv.* 1. Mixed, confused. 2. Perplexed, bewildered. درهم برهم او To be mixed up.

A. درهم **dïrhȧm**, *s.* (*pl.* دراهم) 1. A drachm, of which four hundred make a Turkish *oke*. 2. An ancient silver coin of about the value of sixpence sterling. 3. Silver money. درهم قدر A small quantity, a very little. درهم و دينار Money of silver and gold; *i.e.*, coin, cash.

T. دره‌وش **dėrėvėsh** (for P. درفش) An awl; a pricker.

A. دری **dėry**, *vn.* A knowing, a comprehending.

T. دری **dėrï**, *s.* 1. A skin, a hide. 2. A membrane. دری باغلامق For a sore to heal over.

P. دری **dėrï**, *a.* Pertaining to court or town (language of ancient Persia).

A. دری **dėrrï**, **dûrrï**, *a.* (*fem.* دريه, *pl.* دراری) Bright, shining.

T. دری **dïrï**. See ديرى

P. دريا **dėryȧ**, *s.* 1. The sea; the ocean. 2. Any large body of water. 3. (*mystics*) God, the source and goal of all things. بكى — The ancient title of the High Admiral of Turkey. قلمى — The ancient title of the province of the Archipelago, the revenues of which went to the High Admiral, for the maintenance of the navy. رحمت درياسى The ocean of divine grace. سفر دريا A sea-voyage.

P. درياب **dėryȧb**, *a.* Who knows, understands, or finds out.

P. دريابار **dėryȧ-bȧr**, *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or large river. 2. A country bordering on a large body of water.

P. دريا‌چه **dėryȧchė**, *s.*, *dim. of* دريا A small sea, lake, or river.

P. دريادل **dėryȧ-dil**, *a.* Large-hearted.

A. دريا‌ق **dïryȧq**, *s.* 1. Theriac, Venice treacle. 2. A sovereign remedy. 3. Wine.

P. دريا‌ك **dïryȧk**, *s.* 1. Theriac. 2. A panacea. 3. Opium.

A. دريان **dėryȧn**, *vn.* As A. دری **dėry**.

P. دريايى **dėryȧyï**, *s.* The quality or action of a sea.

P. دريايى **dėryȧyï**, *a.* Pertaining to the sea.

A. دريت **dėryėt**, **dïryėt**, **dûryėt**, *vn.* As A. دری **dėry**, *q. v.*

A. دريج **dėrïj**, *vn.* As دروج, *q. v.*

A. دريجان **dėrïjȧn**, *s.* A division of each sign of the zodiac into three equal portions, each assigned to one of the planets.

T. دريجك **dėrïjik** } *s.*, *dim. of* دری A
T. دريجكز **dėrïjėgiz** } small or fine skin or membrane.

P. دريچه **dėrïchė**, *s.* 1. (*dim. of* در) A small door; a trap-door; a window, a *meatus* of the body. 2. The frame of a founder's mold.

P. دريده **dėrïdė**, *a.* 1. That has rent or torn. 2. Rent, torn. دريده چشم *a.* Saucy-eyed. دريده دهان *a.* Indiscreet in speech.

A. دريس **dėrïs**, *a.* (*pl.* درسان) Old, threadbare, worn out.

P. دريغ **dïrïg**, *s.* 1. A refusal, a backwardness (in granting a favor or in acting). 2. Regret, repentance. 3. Sorrow, grief. 4. A favor or an act refused; a subject of regret. — *v. t.* To refuse, to withhold.

P. دريغ **dïrïg** } *interj.* Ah! Alas!
P. دريغا **dïrïgȧ** }

T. دريك **dėrïñ**, *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound.

T. دريك **dėrïñ**, *s.* A depth, a deep place. دكز دريكى The depths of the sea, the bottom of the sea.

P. دريكان **dėrïgyȧn**, *s.* As A. دريجان, *q.v.*

T. دريكلتمك **dėrïñlȧtmėk**, *v. i.* To deepen.

T. دريكلشدرمك **dėrïñlȧshdïrmėk**, *v. t.* To make become deep or deeper.

T. دريكلشمك **dėrïñlȧshmėk**, *v.i.* To become deep or deeper.

T. دريكلك **dėrïñlïk**, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity, abstruseness. 3. A deep place, a hollow.

T. دريكلندرمك **dėrïñlȧndïrmėk**, *v. t.* As دريكلشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. دريكلنمك **dėrïñlȧnmėk**, *v. i.* As دريكلشمك, *q. v.*

A. دريكه **dėrïkė**, *s.* An animal pursued and overtaken.

T. دريلمك **dïrïlmėk**, *v. i.* See ديرلمك

T. درين **dėrïn**, *a.* See دريك

P. درین **dĕrĭn** *(contr. from* دراین*)* In this. درین صورت In this case, then.

A. درین **dĕrĭn**, *a. (fem.* دریه , *pl.* دران*)* Old, threadbare, worn out.

T. دریملمك **dĕrĭnlātmĕk**, *v.t.*, etc. See دریکلتمك

P. دریوز **dĕryūz** } *s.* 1. The act of
P. دریوزه **dĕryūzĕ** } begging, a begging from door to door. 2. An act of supplication; a prayer, request, supplication. 3. An effort. 4. A beggar, a mendicant.

P. دریوش **dĕryūsh**, *s.* As درویش, *q. v.*

A. دریه **dĕrĭyyĕ** } *s. (pl.* درایا*)* 1. A
A. دریئه **dĕrĭ'ĕ** } stalking-horse. 2. A ring hung up to be tilted or shot at. 3. A wild animal hunted.

T. دز **dĭz**, *s.* A buzz; a whiz. — *v.i.* 1. To buzz, to whiz. 2. To say *diz* suddenly, *i. e.*, to frighten.

P. دز **dĭz**, *s.* A castle, a fort, a walled town. دزبان , دزدار *s.* A warden of a castle, a constable.

P. دزد **dŭzd**, *s.* A thief, pilferer; an embezzler; a robber. دزد افشار *s.* An abetter of thieves, a receiver.

P. دزدانه **dŭzdānĕ**, *a.* Furtive, surreptitious.

P. دزدی **dŭzdī**, *s.* The *quality* or *act* of a thief.

P. دزدیده **dŭzdīdĕ**, *a.* 1. That has stolen. 2. Furtive, surreptitious. 3. Concealed (years of age). 4. Intercalated (days).

T. دزگاه **dĕzgyāh**, *s.* See دسگاه

T. دزگن **dĭzgĭn**, *s.* See دیزگین

T. دزگین **dĭzgĭn**, *s.* See دیزگین

T. دزلاتمق **dĭzlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلاق **dĭzlāq**, *a.* Bald.

T. دزلامق **dĭzlāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum, buzz, or whiz.

T. دزلانمق **dĭzlānmāq**, *v. i.* To keep on humming or buzzing to one's self.

T. دزلمك **dĭzlmĕk**, *v.i.* See دیزلمك

T. دزلتی **dĭzltī**, *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دزلداتمق **dĭzldātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let keep on humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدامق **dĭzldāmāq**, *v. i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دزلدانمق **dĭzldānmāq**, *v. i.* To keep up a humming or buzzing.

T. دزلدی **dĭzldī**, vulg. **dĭzltī**, *s.* See دزلتی

T. دزمان **dĭzmān**, *a.* See دیزمان

T. دزمك **dĭzmĕk**, *v. t.* See دیزمك

P. دژ **dĭzh**, *s.* Err. for دز **dĭz**, *q. v.*

P. دژ **dĭzh**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked, malicious. 2. Angry, irritable, prone to anger. 3. Terrible. 4. Ugly, horrible.

دژآهنك *a.* Evil-intentioned, malicious.

دژخیم *a.* 1. Surly. Hence, 2. *s.* A jailer, an executioner.

دژکام , دژکامه *a.* 1. Angry, furious. 2. Irritable. 3. Sad, sorrowful. 4. Abstinent, ascetic; pious. 5. A eunuch.

P. دژم **dĭzhĕm**, *a.* 1. Sad, sorrowful, melancholy. 2. Disturbed, distracted, mad. 3. Sour, morose, surly. 4. Angry, furious. 5. Frightful, terrible, appalling. 6. Drunk. 7. Nauseated after a debauch. 8. Unwell. 9. Feeble, debilitated. 10. Contaminated, tainted. 11. Dark, gloomy.

P. دژن **dĭzhĕn** } *a.* As دژم Nos 1,
P. دژند **dĭzhĕnd** } 2, 3, and 4.

A. دس **dĕss**, *vn.* A plunging a thing into sand, so as to bury it completely.

A. دساتیر **dĕsātīr**, *s., pl. of* دستور, *q.v.*

A. دساتین **dĕsātĭn**, *s., pl. of* دستان Frets, stops on the handles of lutes.

A. دساس **dĕssās**, *a. (fem.* دساسه*)* That habitually plunges into and buries itself in something. دساس العرق 1. A root habitually buries itself. 2. Innate disposition pervades and will show itself.

A. دساکر **dĕsākĭr**, *s., pl. of* A. دسکره, *q. v.*

A. دسام **dĭsām**, *s.* A plug, a stopper.

A. دسائس **dĕsā'ĭs**, vulg. دسایس **dĕsāyĭs**, *s., pl. of* دسیسه, *q. v.*

F. دسپوت **dĕspŏt** (Gr. δεσπότης) 1. *(anciently)* A Christian prince of the Greek communion, tributary to the Sultan. 2. A bishop or archbishop of the Greek communion.

T. دسپوتلق **dĕspŏtlŭq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a tributary prince or bishop. 2. A country or diocese under the rule of a *despot*.

P. دست **dĕst**, *s. (pl.* دستان , دستها*)* 1. A hand. 2. An open hand. 3. A palmate leaf. 4. A branching piece of coral. 5. A side of the body. 6. The hand and arm. 7. A hand's-breadth. 8. A handful. 9. The forefoot, foreleg of a quadruped. 10. The *penis* of an ass. 11. The foot or leg of a bird. 12. A handle. 13. A pestle. 14. A

sleeve. 15. One individual, a head (of hawks, etc.). 16. A seat of honor or precedence. 17. Precedency, precedence, superiority; advantage; victory; dominion. 18. Power, might. 19. *(mystics)* God's omnipotence. 20. A favorable opportunity, an occasion, a chance. 21. Grasp; possession. در دست تصرف In one's possession.

P. دستادست **dèstâdèst**, *a.* (دست repeated) 1. Hand to hand. 2. Hand in hand, close together. 3. By delivery; ready-money, cash (business).

P. دستار **dèstâr**, *s.* 1. A handkerchief. 2. A length of muslin, etc. for a turban. 3. A table-cloth. 4. A napkin. 5. A towel. دستاربزرك *s.* A big-turbaned fellow. دستاربند *s. (pl.* دستاربندان) One who binds on a turban, a turbaned man, one of the legal profession. دستارخوان *s.* 1. A table-cloth. 2. Food on a tray, sent as a lunch.

P. دستاران **dèstârân**, *s.* A small gratuity given to a tradesman's assistant by a customer.

P. دستارچه **dèstârchè**, *s., dim. of* دستار A small handkerchief; a wrapper.

P. دست اره **dèst-èrrè**, vulg. دستره **dèstèrè**, *s.* A hand-saw.

P. دست آزما **dèst-âzmâ**, *a.* Who makes trial of the hand.

P. دستاس **dèst-âs**, *s.* A hand-mill.

P. دستاسنك **dèstâ-sèng**, *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. دست افزار **dèst-èfzâr**, *s.* A hand-implement, a tool.

P. دست افشار **dèst-èfshâr**, *a.* Held and squeezed in the hand; especially applied to a legendary kind of gold supposed to be soft as putty.

P. دست افشان **dèst-èfshân**, *a.* 1. Who throws his hands and arms about in emotion. 2. Who keeps his hand clear of a thing. 3. Scattered by hand.

P. دست افكن **dèst-èfgèn**, *a.* 1. Who drops his hands; who surrenders; who stands in a posture of humility to receive commands; a subject; a servant. 2. A note, a memorandum, a sketch.

F. دستامورة **dèstâmòrâ** (Ital. *testa di moro*), *s.* The cap of a mast.

P. دست آموز **dèst-âmûz**, *a.* 1. That comes at call to one's hand. 2. Adroit, dexterous.

P. دستان **dèstân**, *s.* 1. A story, a tale; a legend. 2. A song, a ballad. 3. A spell, incantation. 4. A bird's note or song. 5. A fret or stop on the handle of a lute. 6. A tale concocted for deception; deceit. 7. A name of Zal, the father of Rustem. هزار دستان A nightingale (with a thousand songs).

P. دستان **dèstân**, *s., pl. of* دست, *q. v.*

P. دست انبويه **dèst-ènbûyè**, *s.* See دستبويه

P. دست انداز **dèst-èndâz**, *a.* Who throws his hands about. — او *v.i.* To seize.

P. دست انداز **dèst èndâz**, *s.* A distance at which the hand can reach, an arm's-length.

P. دستان زن **dèstân-zèn**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, etc. 2. A warbler; a bard. 3. A musician.

P. دستان زند **dèstân-zènd**, *prop. n.* As دستان No. 7, *q. v.*

P. دستانگر **dèstân-gèr**, *s.* A wily deceiver.

P. دستانه **dèstânè**, *s.* A present taken as a tribute of respect, or to conciliate favor.

P. دست آورد **dèst-âvèrd**, *s.* A thing brought to one's hand, or in one's hand.

P. دست آويز **dèst-âvîz**, *s.* 1. A clutching, a seizing. 2. A thing one clutches or seizes. 3. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دست آهنك **dèst-âhèng**, *s.* 1. An implement. 2. As دستانه, *q. v.*

P. دستباز **dèst-bâz**, *s.* 1. One who throws his hands about. 2. A player (at chess, etc.) who never touches a piece without playing it; a skilful player. 3. A desperate gambler.

P. دستبرد **dèst-bûrd**, *s.* 1. Superior skill, superiority. 2. Victory; conquest; prosperity.

P. دست بردهن **dèst-bèr-dèhân**, *a.* Whose hand is on his mouth (in grief, despair, or rage).

P. دست برسر **dèst-bèr-sèr**, *a.* 1. Whose hands are on his head (as an expression of grief or despair). 2. Who carries his hand to his head in acquiescence or submission.

P. دست برنجن **dèst-bèrènjèn**, *s.* A bracelet.

P. دست بسته **dèst-bèstè**, *a.* 1. A prisoner or captive. 2. Whose hand is bound. 3. Close-fisted. 4. Engaged in worship or pilgrimage, and so restrained from action.

P. دستبند **dĕst-bĕnd**, *s.* 1. A handcuff, a manacle. 2. A bracelet. 3. A dance or game in a ring of persons holding hands.

P. دستبوس **dĕst-būs**, *a.* Who kisses the hand of another. او – *v. i.* To kiss hands.

P. دستبوس **dĕst-būs**) *s.* A kissing the
P. دستبوسی **dĕstbūsi**) hand of another in respect or love.

P. دستبویه **dĕst-būyĕ**, *s.* As دستبویه, *q.v.*

P. دستپاك **dĕst-păk**, *s.* A handkerchief, a towel.

P. دستپاك **dĕst-păk**, *a.* 1. Clean-handed. 2. Empty-handed, ruined.

P. دستچمان **dĕst-pĕymăn**, *s.* 1. A thing committed in trust to another. 2. A token given to one's betrothed; also, a dower paid to one's bride or payable to one's divorced wife.

P. دست چرب **dĕst-chĕrb**. *a.* 1. Greasy-handed. 2. Plump-handed. 3. Rich, wealthy, opulent. 4. Kind, munificent.

P. دست چوب **dĕst-chūb**, *s.* Any wooden implement for use in the hand.

P. دستخط **dĕst-khătt**, *s.* One's handwriting, one's autograph.

P. دستخون **dĕst-khūn**, *s.* A blood-throw at dice, when a gamester has staked his head or a member of his body.

P. دست دراز **dĕst-dĭrāz**, *a.* As درازدست

P. دسترس **dĕst-rĕs**, *a.* 1. Who attains, who reaches, obtains, acquires, who succeeds. 2. Attained, succeeded in. او – *v. i.* 1. To attain. 2. To be reached or attained.

P. دسترنج **dĕst-rĕnj**, *s.* 1. Manual work. 2. Hire for service.

P. دستره **dĕstĕrĕ** *(contr. from* دست اره*)* vulg. **tĕstĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A hand-saw. 2. Any saw. بالغی – The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum;* also, the little sawfish, *regalicas banksii.* زمین دستره‌ی A trepan, for cutting circular disks. قایش دستره‌ی A band-saw.

P. دست‌فروش **dĕst-fûrūsh**, *s.* A hawker, a pedler.

P. دستك **dĕstĕk**, *s., dim. of* دست 1. A little hand, arm, etc. 2. A tap with the hand, a rap. 3. A stick or beam used as a prop. 4. A supporter, backer. اورمق – To put a prop, shore, or support to something.

P. دستکار **dĕst-kyār**, *s.* 1. A workman, an artisan, one who works with his hands. 2. Handiwork; a piece of work, a work of art.

P. دستکاره **dĕstkyārĕ**, *s.* As دستکار No 2.

P. دستکاری **dĕstkyārī**, *s.* The quality of a worker by hand, or of a work of hand.

P. دستکاری **dĕstkyārī**, *a.* Hand-made, manual.

P. دستگاه **dĕst-gyāh**, *s.* 1. A chief seat; a seat of precedency; a seat; hence, one's rank or station. 2. (*vulg.* **tĕz-gyāh**) A place of work; as, a tradesman's counter; a work-bench; the bar of a wine-shop, etc. 3. (*as* 2) A machine or self-acting tool. 4. (*as* 2) A stock or capital, a business or establishment. 5. (*as* 2) One's means, property, estate, also one's natural endowment; as, learning, skill, experience, power, stratagem, intrigue, etc. قورمق – 1. To set up a place of business or of work, a bar, etc. 2. To arrange a plot or intrigue. تام دستگاه A self-acting tool or machine; especially, a watch-maker's dividing-machine. سعادت دستگاه The seat of felicity. فلك دستگاه The station of which is high as the spheres.

P. دستگاهدار **dĕstgyāh-dār**, vulg. **tĕz-gyāh-dār**, *s.* 1. A shopman, an assistant who serves customers. 2. An assistant sent out to sell wares in the street. 3. A money-taker.

T. دستگاهلاتمق **tĕzgyāhlātmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a business, trade, intrigue, etc.) be set up. 2. To make or let (a person) be equipped. 3. To make or let be put into a machine for manufacture.

T. دستگاهلامق **tĕzgyāhlāmāq**. *v. t.* 1. to set up and arrange (a business, etc.). 2. To equip for a business. 3. To work in a machine; to put into a machine (for manufacture, etc.).

T. دستگاهلانمق **tĕzgyāhlānmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be set up, stocked, arranged. 2. To be worked in a machine. 3. To become a place of business.

T. دستکره **dĕstkĕrĕ**, *a.* For دسکره, *q.v.*

P. دستکزن **dĕstĕk-zĕn**, *s.* One who gives a clap with his hands.

P. دستکش **dĕst-kĕsh**. *a.* 1. Who withdraws his hand. 2. Who relinquishes, abandons; who withdraws from contention. 3. Who puts forth his hand. Hence, 4. *s.* A beggar. 5. Led by

hand. 6. Who leads by the hand. 7. Attained or managed by hand. 8. A prisoner or captive. 9. A glove, a gauntlet. 10. Pay, hire.

T. دستکلمك **dèstèklémèk**, *v.t.* To prop, to support.

T. دستکلو **dèstèklí-lú**, *a.* Propped, shored up, supported by a prop, etc.

T. دستکلمك **dèstèklémèk**, *v. t.* See دستکلمك

P. دستکه **dèst-gèh**, *s. (In poetry)* For دستگاه, *q.v.*

P. دستگیر **dèst-gïr**, *a.* 1. Who takes by the hand; who helps or protects. 2. A patron, protector. 3. Taken by hand, a prisoner. او — *v. i.* 1. To be a helper or protector to another. 2. To be a captive.

P. دستمال **dèst-mál**, *s.* A towel, cloth, handkerchief, apron.

P. دستمایه **dèst-máyè**, *s.* Stock in hand, capital.

P. دستمرد **dèst-mèrd**, *s.* A friend in need.

P. دستمزد **dèst-múzd**, *s.* 1. Pay, hire. 2. Retribution

P. دستنبویه **dèstènbúyè**, *s.* A fragrant ball held in the hand for its scent; especially, a small fragrant species of melon.

P. دست نشان **dèst-nïshán**, *a.* 1. Set up with one's own hand. 2. (A mere puppet) set up to execute one's will.

P. دست نوشت **dèst-núwïsht**, *a. & s.* As دستخط, *q. v.*

P. دستوار **dèst-vár**, *s.* 1. A handful. 2. Of the size of a hand, *i. e.*, a hand's-breadth, or a hand's-length, etc. 3. A walkingstick, a club. 4. A friend, an ally.

P. دستواره **dèstvárè**, *s.* As دستوار Nos. 1, 2, 3, & 4, *q. v.*

P. دستوانه **dèst-vánè**, *s.* 1. A gauntlet or glove. 2. A bracelet.

P. دستور **dèstúr**, *s.* 1. A possessor of a chief seat, a president of a council; one in whom confidence is placed; a prime minister; also, any minister of state, or any functionary of the highest grade. 2. A Zoroastrian bishop. 3. Permission, authority. 4. A sovereign mandate serving as an authority. 5. A collection of laws; a code of laws; a register of mandates. 6. A precedent. 7. A formula, a paradigm. 8. A medical prescription, a recipe. 9. An almanac; a calendar. دستور مکرم The Right-Honorable minister.

P. دستور **dèstúr**, *interj.* With your leave!

A. دستور **dûstúr**, vulg. **dèstúr**, *s. (pl.* دساتیر) As P. دستور Nos. 3 to 9, *q. v.* دستور العمل A precedent for action.

P. دستوری **dèstúrí**, *s.* The rank of a minister of state.

P. دسته **dèstè**, *s.* 1. A handle, a hilt, or any thing resembling a handle. 2. A bunch, a packet of any commodity usually sold in packets. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A dozen. باشی — The choice specimen usually put on the top of a package of goods. دسته دسته *adv.* In packets, by dozens, etc.

P. دسته‌بند **dèstè-bènd**, *a.* Capricious, fickle, changeable.

P. دسته چوب **dèstè-chúb**, *s.* A stick, wand, etc.

F. دستهموره **dèstèmórè**, *s.* See دستامورا

P. دستی **dèstí**, vulg. **tèstí**, *s.* A pitcher or jug of earthenware.

P. دستیاب **dèst-yáb**, *a.* 1. Successful, victorious; a victor. 2. Victory, success.

P. دستیار **dèst-yár**, *s.* A friend, helper; an assistant.

P. دستیاری **dèstyárí**, *s.* Help; assistance, deliverance. ا — *v. i.* To give assistance to one in trouble.

P. دستینه **dèstínè**, *s.* 1. An autograph letter; especially, an autograph mandate. 2. A bracelet. 3. A fret-board of a lute, etc., or, a stop on a fretboard.

T. دسکره **dèskérè**, vulg. **tèskérè**, *s.* 1. A hand-barrow. 2. A stretcher. 3. A bier.

A. دسکره **dèskérè**, *s. (pl.* دساکر) 1. A village; a hamlet; a town. 2. A house of revelry and debauchery; a theatre; a tavern. 3. A Christian monastery or hermitage. 4. A villa, a country-house.

A. دسم **dèsm**, *vn.* 1. A plugging, a stopping up. 2. A vestige's being or becoming more or less effaced.

A. دسم **dèsèm**, *s. (pl.* دسوم) 1. Grease, fat, dripping. 2. Greasy dirt, filthy grease.

A. دسم **dèsïm**, *a.* Greasy.

A. دسوم **dûsûm**, *s., pl. of* دسم *s., q v.*

A. دسوم **dûsûm**, *vn.* A vestige's be-

ing or becoming obliterated.

A. دسومت **dŭsŭmĕt**, *vn.* 1. Food's being greasy or rich. 2. A being soiled with grease, greasiness.

A. دسیسه **dĕsīsĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دسائس) A secret plot, a device, a trick.

F. دسیمتر **dĕsīmĕtrŏ** A decimetre.

T. دشارو **dīshărŭ** } *s.* See ديشارى
T. دشارى **dīshărī** }

P. دشت **dĕsht**, *s.* An uncultivated plain, a moor, a wilderness, a steppe. دشت قپچاق The vast steppes that stretch from the Dneister to the Irtisch.

P. دشتى **dĕshtī**, *a.* Wild, found in the wilds.

T. دشدرمك **dĕshdīrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (an abcess) be laid open.

T. دشلتمك **dīshlātmĕk**, *v.t.* See ديشلتمك

T. دشلمك **dĕshlmĕk**, *v. i.* For an abcess to be laid open or to burst.

T. دشلمك **dīshlĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See ديشلمك

T. دشم **dĕshm**, *s.* A single act of incision, puncture, or spontaneous bursting

T. دشمان **dŭshmān**, *s.* For P. دشمن, *q.v.*

T. دشمك **dĕshmĕk**, *v.t.* To lay open by incision.

P. دشمن **dŭshmĕn**, vulg. **dŭshmān**. *s.* An enemy, a foe. جان – A mortal enemy. قاشق دشمنى (*The spoon-enemy*) One's wife (who begrudges one every morsel he eats).

T. دشمنلك **dŭshmĕnlĭk**, vulg. دشمانلق **dŭshmānlĭq** P. دشمنى **dŭshmĕnī** } *s.* Enmity; hatred; persecution. ! – *v.i.* To show hatred; to persecute. دشمنلكى اولمق For one to have hatred, spite, or a grudge against a person or thing.

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *s.* An act of laying open by an incision.

T. دشمه **dĕshmĕ**, *a.* Opened by an incision.

P. دشنام **dŭshnām**, *s.* An invective, a term of reproach; vituperation, abuse. ! – *v. i.* To utter invectives, to vituperate.

P. دشنه **dĕshnĕ**, *s.* A dagger, a large, pointed knife. دشنهٔ صبح The beams of morning sunlight.

P. دشوار **dŭshvār**, *a.* Difficult, disagreeable. دشوار پسند Hard to please. دشوارخو (or خوى) 1. Ill-tempered. 2. Who has a disagreeable habit. دشوارزاى 1. Who suffers much in parturition. 2. Born in difficult parturition.

T. دشوارلق **dŭshvārlĭq** P. دشوارى **dŭshvārī** } *s.* Difficulty; unpleasantness, disagreeableness.

T. دشى **dīshī**, *a.* See ديشى

T. دشيك **dĕshīk**, *a.* Incised, opened, burst (abcess, etc.). دليك دشيك In holes, torn, worn out.

T. دشيم **dĕshīm**, *s.* See دشم

T. دشيمك **dīshīmĕk**, *v. t.* See ديشيمك

T. دشيورمك **dĕshī-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* To cut or rip open in an off-hand manner.

A. دعا **dă'ā**, *a.* Who calls, summons, invites, prays, much, or habitually.

A. دعا **dŭ'ā**, *s.* (*pl.* ادعيه) 1. A prayer, an invocation, a supplication addressed to God. 2. A benediction or imprecation. (Not said of worship.) الدعا *interj.* Adieu! دعا *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To ask for in prayer. B. *(Int.)* 2. To pray. 3. To pray God for a blessing on another. دعاسنى المق To receive the benediction of a person. دعالر *interj.* God bless you, good bye! دعاى خير A benediction, a blessing. دعاى مأثور A prayer traditionally handed down; a collect. باقى الدعا *interj.* Henceforward my prayer is for you! (Used as a conclusion to a friendly letter.) بد دعا A curse, imprecation. بعد الدعا After prayer (for you) I now proceed to say: (Introduction to a letter.) خير دعا As دعاى خير, *q. v.* سورهٔ دعا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دعاب **dă'ăb**, *a.* Habitually given to jesting.

A. دعابت **dŭ'ābĕt**, *vn. & s.* A jesting; play, fun.

A. دعات **dŭ'āt**, *a., pl. of* داعى, *q.v.*

A. دعاث **dĭ'ās**, *s., pl. of* دعث Concealed hatreds.

T. دعاجى **dŭ'ājī**, *s.* 1. One who prays to God for blessings. (Often used instead of *I* and *he*.) 2. An official of a mosque specially appointed to recite prayers or collects. دعاجيكز The one who prays to God for you; *i. e.*, I, or he (or she).

A. دعار **dŭ'ār**, *a., pl. of* داعر Sinners; the wicked.

A. دعارت **dă'ārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A sinning; lewdness, adultery, fornication; also, hypocrisy; treachery; deceit.

P. دعاكو **dŭ'ā-gyŭ** (كوى **gyŭy**), *s.* As T. دعاجى, *q.v.*

A. دعام **dı'ām** } *s. (pl.* دعائم) 1. A
A. دعامت **dı'āmet** } post, a pillar, a pole, mast. 2. A prop, stay, shore, a buttress; a fulcrum. 3. A chief man, a pillar of the state.

A. دعاميص **dā'āmıs**, *s., pl. of* دعوص *q. v.* دعاميص الجنه *(The young fry of paradise)* Those who die young.

A. دعاوت **dā'āvet, dı'āvet**, *s.* A claim, a demand, a plea, an assumption, a proposition.

A. دعاوى **dā'āvı**, *s., pl. of* دعوى Claims, demands, suits. ناظرى — A former title of the Minister of Justice.

A. دعايت **dı'āyet**, *s.* A call, summons, invitation. دعاية الاسلام An invitation to embrace Islam

A. دعائم **dā'ā'ım**, vulg. دعايم **dā'āyım**, *s., pl. of* دعام, دعامت, *q. v.*

A. دعب **da'b**, *vn. & s.* A jesting, play, fun.

A. دعت **dā'at**, *s.* 1. Ease, repose, comfort, luxury. 2. Gentleness, submissiveness; meekness.

A. دعث **da's**, *vn.* A being seized with a shiver on the first manifestation of a malady.

A. دعث **dı's**, *s. (pl.* دعاث) Concealed and cherished hatred, malice, a grudge.

A. دعجا **da'jā**, *a., fem. of* ادعج 1. Black-pupiled (eye). 2. Black-eyed. 3. Very dark (night); especially, the twenty eighth night of a lunation.

A. دعجت **du'jet**, *s.* 1. Blackness and fullness of the iris. 2. Intense darkness of a night.

A. دعر **dā'ar**, *vn. & s.* As دعارت, *q.v.*

A. دعس **da's**, *vn.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A stuffing and cramming a bag, etc., with something. 3. A stabbing, a thrusting.

A. دعك **da'k**, *vn.* A rubbing a thing soft and pliant with the hand.

A. دعك **dā'ak**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. دعل **dā'al**, *vn. & s.* A practising deception.

A. دعمت **dı'met**, *s. (pl.* دعم **dı'ām**) As دعام, دعامت, Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

A. دعموص **du'mūs**, *s. (pl.* دعاميص) A tadpole; small fry; a young creature.

A. دعن **dā'in**, *a.* Depraved.

A. دعوا **da'vā**, *s.* For دعوى, *q. v.*

A. دعوا **du'āvā**, *s., pl. of* دعى Invited guests.

A. دعوات **da'vāt**, *s., pl. of* دعوت, *q. v.* دعوات خيريه Prayers to God for the good of people.

T. دعواجى **da'vājī**, *s.* A suitor; especially, a plaintiff; a prosecutor; a pretender; an objector. دعواجيلر The suitors; *i. e.*, the parties to a cause. دعواجيك بروسه يه كتدى *(Thine accuser is gone to Brusa)* No one appears against thee; thou art free.

T. دعواجيلق **da'vājīlīq**, *s.* The quality or action of a plaintiff, accuser, prosecutor, pretender, objector, or suitor. — *v. i.* To raise a claim or objection against.

T. دعوالو **da'vālī,-lū**, *a.* Of great pretensions, pretentious, vain.

A. دعوت **da'vet**, *s. (pl.* دعوات) 1. A call, a summons. 2. An invocation, supplication, prayer. 3. An invitation. 4. A feast to which people are invited. 5. A claim; an assertion; an allegation. 6. The right or title to be a *mu'ezzin*. تذكره سى — A note of invitation.

A. دعوت **da'vet**, *vn.* 1. An inviting. 2. An inciting, exciting. — *v. t.* 1. To invite. 2. To incite, excite.

T. دعوتجى **da'vetjī**, *s.* 1. An inviter; a host at an entertainment. 2. A messenger sent with an invitation. 3. An invited guest.

T. دعوتسز **da'vetsiz**, *a.* Uninvited.

T. دعوتلو **da'vetlī,-lū**, *a. & s.* Invited; an invited guest. بولنمق — *v. i.* To be pre-invited.

A. دعوتى **da'vetī**, *a. (fem.* دعوتيه) Pertaining to invitation. دعوتيه *s.* A present given to one who brings an invitation.

A. دعوس **dā'ūs**, *a.* Bold, daring, enterprising.

A. دعوى **da'vā**, دعوا *(s., pl.* دعاوى) 1. A cry, call. 2. An invocation, prayer, supplication. 3. A claim, a pretention to a right. 4. A demand for money due. 5. A suit at law. 6. A trial at law. 7. An assertion, allegation. 8. An accusation; a complaint; a quarrel. 9. An objection; a protest. 10. A proposition, thesis. 11. A mathematical proposition. 12. Pretension, arrogance, conceit. — *v. t. & i.* A. *(Tr.)* 1. To assert, allege. 2. To claim, demand (a right). B. *(Int.)* 3. To bring a suit at law. 4. To be arrogant or

conceited. دعوى فيصل بولمق For a trial or contention to be settled. دعواوكيلى 1. One's attorney in a lawsuit. Hence, 2. An attorney-at-law; a lawyer. نبوت – A claim to the quality of a prophet.

A. دعى **da'ī**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* دعوا) Invited. 2. *s.* An invited guest. 3. *(pl.* ادعيا) A claimant to recognition as a son; also, an adopted son.

P. دغا **dāgā**, *s.* Deceit, fraud, a trick. دغاباز *s.* An impostor; a rogue. دغاپيشه *a.* Deceitful.

A. دغال **dıgāl**, *s., pl. of* دغل Suspicious places, where ambushes are to be feared.

A. دغدغه **dāgdāgā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tickling one. 2. An irritating. 3. A provoking to action, excitement; stimulus. دغدغهٔ جوع The prickings of hunger.

T. دغدغى **dıgdıghı**, *s.* See ديغديغى

A. دغر **dāgr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing, thrusting. 2. A throttling. 3. A raising the uvula out of the throat of a newly born infant. 4. A half-starving an infant with improper food. 5. A rushing upon an adversary.

A. دغرا **dāgrà**, **dāgrā** } *s.* An impetu-
A. دغرى **dāgrà**, دغرا } ous charge on the enemy.

P. دغسر **dāg-sèr**, *a.* Bald-headed.

A. دغل **dāgı**, *vn. & s.* An acting in an underhand, suspicious manner; deception, foul play.

A. دغل **dāgāl**, *s.* Any unsoundness, anything suspicious or not quite right.

A. دغم **dāgm**, *vn.* A crushing in.

P. دف **dèf** (for A. دف **dèff**) vulg. **tèf**, *pl.* دفوف *s.* A tambourine. چالمق – *v. i.* To play the tambourine. عرب دفى A plain tambourine, without cymbals.

A. دفاتر **dèfātır**, *s., pl. of* دفتر, *q. v.*

A. دفاف **dèffāf**, *s. (fem.* دفافه) A maker, seller, or player of tambourines. دفافهٔ فلك The planet Venus.

A. دفائن **dèfā'ın**, vulg. دفاين **dèfāyın**, *s., pl. of* دفينه, *q. v.*

A. دفتا **dèffètā**, *s.* For دفتان in construction. الكتاب – The two covers of a book.

A. دفتان **dèffètān**, *s., dual of* دفه *(obl.* دفتين*), q. v.*

F. دفتر **dèftèr** (Gr. διφθέρα), *s. (Ar. pl.* دفاتر) 1. A book used for the inscription of lists, accounts, and the like; a register, an account-book, a note-book, etc. 2. A list, an inventory, a roll. ا – To make a catalogue or list, to register. دفتر اعمال The register of actions kept by the recording angels. دفتر امينى The chief permanent officer of the Finance Department دفتر خاقانى 1. The imperial record of the crown-lands. 2. The office where real estate registers are kept. اجمال دفترى An index or summary of a register. اصول – The general record of rules of the Ministry of Finance. صندوق دفترى A cash-book.

P. دفترچه **dèftèrchè**, *s., dim. of* دفتر

P. دفترخانه **dèftèr-khānè**, *s.* 1. The office of the Rolls of the Exchequer. 2. The office of the archives of any public department.

P. دفتردار **dèftèrdār**, *s.* 1. An official keeper of any register. 2. *(formerly)* The Minister of Finance of the Turkish Empire. 3. A financial Commissary-General of a province. قيوسى – Former name of the offices of the Ministry of Finance.

A. دفتردارية **dèftèrdārıyyè**, *s. (formerly)* The Ministry of Finance.

P. دفترى **dèftèrī**, *s.* 1. As دفتردار. 2. *a.* 1. Pertaining to a list or register; as, a registration fee, etc. 2. (Paper) of coarse quality, used for account books.

T. دفتك **dıftık**, *s.* See تفتيك

P. دفته **dèftè**, *s.* As دفتين **dèftīn**, *q.v.*

A. دفتى **dèffètèy**, *s., dual obl. of* دفه, contr. from دفتين **dèffètèyn**.

A. دفتين **dèffètèyn**, *s., obl. of* دفتان **dèffètān**, *dual of* دفه **dèffè**. 1. The two covers of a book. 2. A portfolio. ماين الدفتين The whole contents of a book.

P. دفتين **dèftīn**, *s.* The reed of a loom.

A. دفر **dèfr**, **dèfèr**, *s.* A stench; a pungent odor.

A. دفر **dèfır**, *a. (fem.* دفره) Fetid, malodorous; pungent of odor.

A. دفرا **dèfrā**, *a., fem. of* ادفر Stinking.

A. دفرت **dèfrèt**, *s.* A stench, a pungent odor

A. دفع **dèf'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing away, a repelling, a propelling, an expelling. 2. A refuting, rebutting; refutation. 3. A delivering over, a paying money. 4. A running or flowing vehemently; a rush. ا – *v. t.* 1. To push away, drive away, repel, expel,

eject. 2. To deliver, pay over (money, etc.) | غم — To drive away care. | مضرت — To avert or put a stop to an injury. دفع و رفع | To cure and remedy an evil.

A. دفعاً **def'ān**, *advl. accus.* As another delivery or payment; again.

A. دفعات **defā'āt**, *s., pl. of* دفعه Times of repetition. times. بالدفعات, ایله — Several times, over and over again, repeatedly.

A. دفعةً **def'āten**, *advl. accus.* All at once.

A. دفعه **def'ā**, *s. (pl.* دفعات) A time of repetition, a time, a turn. دفعه بدفعه Time after time, repeatedly. هر بر دفعه سنده On each occurence thereof. هر قاچ دفعه How many times soever; each time.

A. دفعی **def'ī**, *a. (fem.* دفعیه) Sudden.

A. دفق **defq**, *vn.* 1. A sudden and copious out-pouring. 2. A making a beast start and go quickly. 3. God's smiting one with sudden death.

P. دفك **defek**, *s., dim. of* دف A small tambourine.

P. دفكش **def-kesh**, *a. & s.* One who holds out a tambourine to collect money.

A. دفلا, دفلی **dilā**. (probably Gr. δάφνη) *s.* The laurel, in any of its varieties.

A. دفن **defn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A burying in the earth, burial, interment. 2. A filling up a well. | — *v. t.* 1. To bury; to inter. 2. To fill or cover up (a well). دفن یزید (vulgar corruption of تفت یزدی) the root of hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

A. دفنا **defnā**, *a.* For دفنی **difnā**. *q.v.*

A. دفنا **dufenā**, *a., pl. of* دفین Buried in the earth.

F. دفنه **defnè** (Gr. δάφνη) *s.* The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis.* بالغی — A fish cooked or dried with bay leaves. تخمی — Bay berries. فرنك دفنه‌سی The spindle tree, *euonymus.* کل دفنه‌سی The rose-laurel, oleander. یمشلو دفنه The cherry-laurel.

T. دفنه‌جك **defnejik**, *s., dim. of* دفنه The spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*; or, the mezereon. *daphne mezereum.*

T. دفندلك **defnelik**, *s.* A place planted with bay trees.

A. دفو **defv**, *vn.* A rushing upon and dispatching a wounded foe.

A. دفوف **dufūf**, *s., pl. of* دف *q. v.*

A. دفون **defūn**, *a.* 1. Runaway, truant, (slave, etc.). 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. دفیف **defīf**, *vn.* 1. A bird's flapping its wings. 2. A going along.

A. دفین **defīn**, *a. (fem.* دفینه) 1. Buried; interred. 2. (A well, etc.) filled or choked with sand. (3. A disease, etc.) lurking undeveloped in the system.

A. دفینه **defīnè**, *s. & a., fem. of* دفین *(pl.* دفائن) 1. A buried treasure. 2. Unexpected or inexhaustible wealth. 3. A woman kept apart from men; a modest woman.

T. دق **daq**, *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 2. Until. (Follows the dative of a hard voweled word. See دك **dek**.) بورایه دق As far as unto this place, as far as here.

A. دق **daqq**, *vn.* 1. A beating or tapping on. 2. A beating out thin or crushing to fine powder. 4. A knocking at a door. | — *v.t.* 1. To beat. 2. To beat out thin. 3. To pound, crush to powder. | باب — To knock at a door.

A. دق **diqq**, *s.* Wasting of the soft tissues of the body. حای دق The hectic fever.

A. دقاق **daqqāq**, *s.* 1. A seller of flour. 2. Who taps, beats, pounds, or knocks habitually.

A. دقاق **diqāq**, *a., pl. of* دقیق Slender, small, fine.

A. دقاقه **daqqāqa**, *s.* A pestle, mallet, pounder; a knocker.

A. دقاقه **duqqāqa**, *s.* The broken particles or fragments of commodities.

A. دقائق **daqā'iq**, *s., pl. of* دقیقه *q. v.*

A. دقت **diqqat**, *s.* 1. Slenderness, fineness. smallness. 2. Subtleness, abstruseness of a subject. 3. Careful attention. | — *v.i.* To pay particular attention to, to be careful. دقت نظر Careful inspection or consideration. دقت و اهتمام Care and attention.

T. دقتسز **diqqatsiz**, *a.* Inattentive, careless.

T. دقتلو **diqqatlu.-lü**, *a.* 1. Attentive, careful. 2. Carefully made.

T. دقتلوجه **diqqatlija**, *a., dim. of* دقتلو Somewhat attentive and careful.

A. دقدقه **daqdaqa**, *s.* 1. The clatter of hoofs. 2. An uproar, hubbub.

A. دقع **daqā'**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming abject; abjectness; humility. 2. A being wretched and unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

A. دقوع **duqū'**, *vn. & s.* A being wretched, unhappy; wretchedness, unhappiness.

A. دقوق **dăqūq**, *s.* 1. A powder for the eyes. 2. See T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقوقا **dăqūqā**, *prop. n.* As دقوق; see T. داقوق No. 2.

A. دقى **dĭqqī**, *a. (fem.* دقيه) Pertaining to waste of the tissues. حمّاى دقيه The hectic fever.

F. دقيانوس **dăqyānŏs**, vulg. **tăqyānŏs** (Latin *Diocletianus*) *prop. n.* The Roman emperor Diocletian. التونى – A gold coin of Diocletian, or any ancient gold coin used as an amulet or ornament.

A. دقيق **dăqīq**, *s.* 1. Flour, meal. 2. Farina; starch. خاص – Fine flour, pastry-cook's flour. دقيقدار *(bot.)* Farinose.

A. دقيق **dăqīq**, *a. (fem.* دقيقه) 1. Thin, slender, small, minute. 2. Fine, subtle, abstruse.

T. دقيقلق **dăqīqlĭq**, *s.* 1. Thinness, slenderness, smallness. 2. Fineness, subtlety, abstruseness.

T. دقيقلانمق **dăqīqlănmăq**, *v.i.* To become abstruse.

A. دقيقه **dăqīqă**, *s. & a. (fem. of* دقيق, *pl.* دقائق) 1. A subtle, abstruse point; a small thing, *minutia*. 2. A minute of an arc or of time. دقيقه دان *a.* Versed in subtleties.

T. دقيقه لق **dăqīqălĭq**, *s.* A thing special to a minute.

T. دقيقه لو **dăqīqălĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Containing subtle points. 2. Divided into minutes.

A. دقيقى **dăqīqī**, *s.* 1. A flour-merchant. 2. A surname of men. 3. *a., (bot.)* Farinaceous.

T. دك **dĕk**, *s.* A trick, a piece of trickery. ا – *v.i.* To play a trick upon; to deceive.

T. دك **dĕk** *a.* Like, similar; *adv.*, as. (Obsolescent.)

T. دك **dĕk**, *adv.* 1. Unto, as far as. 1. Until. (Follows the dative of a soft-voweled word. See دق) شمديه دك Until now.

T. دك **dĕy**, *s.* An effort, impulse.

T. دك **dĕñ**, *s.* The proper weight, strength, or degree of a thing. دك دوشمك To apply one's self seriously to a thing.

T. دك **dĭñ**, *s.* A condition, appearance. quality.

A. دكا **dĕkkyā**, *a., fem. of* ادك 1. Flat-topped (hill). 2. Broad-backed (mare). 3. Flat-humped (she-camel).

A. دكان **dŭkkyān**, vulg. **dŭkyān**, **dŭkān**, *s. (pl.* دكاكين) 1. A shop. 2. A workshop. 3. A flat-topped bank of earth, a bench. اچمق – 1. To open a shop. 2. To set up in business. دكاندار *s.* A shopkeeper, tradesman. ايكديدن صكره دكان اچمق 1. To open shop late in the day. 2. To undertake something too late in life.

T. دكانجى **dŭkkyānjī**, vulg. **dŭkānjī**, *s.* A shopkeeper, a tradesman

P. دكانچه **dŭkkyānchĕ**, *s., dim. of* A. دكان A small shop.

T. دكمك **dĕñātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكدرمك **dĕydĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch, reach, attain, hit. 2. To make or let be touched or interfered with. 3. To make or let be worth (so or so).

T. دكدرمك **dĭkdĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* See ديكدرمك

T. دكدك **dĭkdĭk**, *s.* See ديكدك

T. دكدلمك **dĕñādĭlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be tried, proved, or attempted.

T. دكر **dĕyĕr**, *s.* The value of a thing.

T. دكر **dĕyĕr**, *a.* 1. Worth (so and so). 2. Real (value).

P. دكر **dĭgĕr**, *a. (poetry)* For ديكر, *q.v.*

T. دكر **dūñūr**, *s. & a.* See دوكور

T. دكرسز **dĕyĕrsĭz**, *a.* Valueless.

T. دكرلو **dĕyĕrlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Valuable; talented, brave.

T. دكرمك **dĕyĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* As دكدرمك **dĕydĭrmĕk**, *q. v.*

T. دكرمان **dĕyĭrmān**, *s.* For دكرمن, *q.v.*

T. دكرمن **dĕyĭrmăn**, *s.* A mill. دكرمن حقى A due payable for the use of a mill. ال دكرمنى A hand-mill. باركير دكرمنى A mill worked by horse-power. – خروس A rotating circular ventilator.

T. دكرمنجى **dĕyĭrmănjĭ**, *s.* A miller.

T. دكرمنلك **dĕyĭrmănlĭk**, *s.* 1. A place of mills. 2. A place of mill-stones, a mill-stone quarry. ييوك دكرمنلك The island Milo. چوك دكرمنلك The island Anti-Milo.

T. دكرمى **dĕyĭrmĭ**, *a. & s.* 1. Round, circular and flat; a circle, a disk. 2. Square (handkerchief, etc); a square of cloth. 3. Roundish or squarish.

T. دكرمجه **dĕyĭrmĭjĕ**, *a., dim. of* دكرمى Somewhat round.

T. دكرميلتمك **dĕyĭrmĭlātmĕk**, *v. t.* To make become round, as a disk.

T. دكرميلك **dĕyĭrmĭlĭk**, *s.* Roundness.

T. دكرميلنمك **dĕyĭrmĭlānmĕk**, *v. i.* To

become round or roundish and flat like a disk.

T. دكرن **diyrân**, *s.* See ديرن

T. دكز **dèñiz**, vulg. **dèniz**, *s.* 1. A sea; the sea. 2. A wave, waves. 3. Sea-water, water from the sea. ا — For the sea to be rough. دكز آختاپودى The sea-polyp. ارشدسى — As دكز قطائف, *q. v.* صالیانغوزى — The periwinkle, *litorina litorea*, etc. طوڭسى — Sea-sickness. طوڭ — *v. t.* For the sea to affect one with sea-sickness. قطائف — The sea-weed *laminaria digitata*. دكزك اچيغى The offing. قويونى — The ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus*. دكز يالپسى The sea-shore, the beach. دكز يوصونى Sea-weed. درت يانى دكز كسلك *(To be inundated on all four sides.)* To be surrounded with difficulties. اچق دكز The high sea. ايچ دكز Any mediterranean sea. شاڭ دكزى The Red Sea. طيش دكز The ocean. قره دكز The Black Sea. كوك دكز The Chinese Sea. مائى دكز As كوك دكز. يشل دكز The Sea of Mekran.

P. دك زده **dèk-zèdè**, *a.* Who has shaved off all hair from his face.

T. دكزلك **dènizlik**, *s.* A sloping board over a window, or on the top of the rail of a ship or boat.

T. دكزلو **dènizli,-lü**, *a.* Possessed of a sea.

T. دكزنمك **dèñzinmèk**, *v. t.* To pass (a thing) from one to another.

T. دكسز **dèñsiz**, *a.* 1. Wanting in gravity, silly, frivolous. 2. Of no weight or consideration, paltry.

T. دكسزلنمك **dèñsizlânmèk**, *v.i.* To act in a frivolous, unbecoming manner.

T. دكش **dèñish** } vulg. ديكش **diyish**, *s.*
T. دكش **dèyish** } An exchange; exchange. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دكشدرتمك **dèñishdirtmèk**, **dèyishtirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشدرمك **dèyishdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To change. 2. To exchange. 3. To make or let touch or collide together.

T. دكشدرمك **dèñishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (two or more) try something with or against each other.

T. دكشدرلمك **dèñishdirilmèk**, **dèyishdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed, or exchanged, to be changed or exchanged.

T. دكشك **diyishik**, *s.* 1. A mutual exchange; especially, an illegal exchange, to avoid paying dower, each party giving the other a daughter or sister in marriage; the wives' dowers are then held to balance one another. 2. Anything substituted; especially, a changeling child.

T. دكشك **diyishik**, *a.* 1. Changed. 2. Substituted.

T. دكشكلو **diyishikli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Containing changed, substituted or changeable parts. 2. Interchangeable.

T. دكشلمك **dèñishilmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that a trial of strength, etc., can take place in, for, with it.

T. دكشلمك **dèñishilmèk**, **diyishilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be exchanged or bartered. 2. To be altered or changed. 3. To be such as may be changed or altered or exchanged; to be such that exchange, change, or alteration can take place in, or by it.

T. دكشمك **dèñishmèk**, *v. t. & i.* To try, to prove one another, to try one's self against others.

T. دكشمك **dèyishmèk**, *v.i.* To come into contact or collision with one another.

T. دكشمك **dèñishmèk**, **diyishmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To barter, to exchange. B. *(int.)* 2. To change, to become different, to vary.

T. دكشيجى **diyishiji**, *a.* 1. Habitually changeable. 2. Who exchanges.

T. دكك **dèñèk**, *a.* Proved, tried.

A. دكك **dikèk**, *s., pl. of* دكه Banks or benches, flat on the top.

T. دكك **dikèk**, *s.* See ديكك

T. دكل **diyil**, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. Not only. 3. Not so; no.

T. دكلمك **dèyilmèk**, *v. i.* To be attained, touched, hit, concerned.

T. دكلمك **diñlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See ديكلمك

T. دكلو **dèñli,-lü**, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, serious. 2. Important.

T. دكلو **diñlü**, *s.* A kind, sort, species; a manner. نه دكلو What sort.

T. دكلمك **diñlèmèk**, vulg. **dinèmèk** *v. t.* See ديكلمك

A. دكم **dèkm**, *vn.* A knocking violently.

T. دكمك **dèymèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To be worth so and so much. 2. To attain; to reach or hit. 3. To strike upon, to collide. 4. To cause sensation; to affect, to move. كوز دكمك To be held or fascinated.

T. دكه **dèymè**, *s.* An act of touching, reaching, etc. دكه‌ده *adv.* Proba-

bly not, I suppose not.

T. دكه **dèymè**, *a.* 1. Slight, small, trifling. 2. Indicated by a touch or look; any; every; *(with a negative)* hardly any.

A. دكنا **dèknā**, *a. fem. of* ادكن Brown.

A. دكنت **dûknĕt**, *s.* Brownness, a brown color.

T. دكنجك **dèynèjik**, *s. dim. of* دكنك, *q.v.*

T. دكنجه **dèyinjè**, *adv. gerund of* دكمك Until attaining (to so and so).

T. دكنك **dèynèk**, *s.* 1. A stick, a wand, a rod. 2. A blow with a stick, or a beating with sticks. باصمق – اورمق – چالمق – To strike or beat with sticks. يمك – To be struck or beaten with a stick. ال دكنكى A staff, a wand. – چوبان 1. A shepherd's crook. 2. The fuller's teazle, *dipsacus fullonum*. – قولتوق A crutch.

T. دكنمك **dèñănilmèk**, *v. i.* To be tried or proved.

T. دكنمك **dèñănmèk**, *v.i.* As دكنمك, *q.v.*

T. دكورتمك **dèyirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or let attain, touch, or hit.

T. دكورلمك **dèyirilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let attain or be attained.

T. دكورمك **dèyirmèk**, *v. t.* As دكرمك

T. دكول **dèyŭl**, *adv.* See دكل **dìyil**.

T. دكه **dèkè**, *s.* A bar (behind a door).

T. دكدمك **dèñèdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be tried or tested.

T. دكدلمك **dèkèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To bar (a door).

T. دكمك **dèñèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To try, to test. 2. To attempt. 3. To tempt.

T. دكين **dèyin**, *adv.* As دق, دك, *q.v.*

A. دل **dèil**, *s.* Coquetry, flirtation; presumption.

A. دل **dèil**, *vn.* A pointing to with the finger or eye, an indicating.

T. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Any thing in shape resembling a tongue. 3. A spit of land. 4. A tenon of a mortise. 5. A sheave of a block or pulley. 6. A language, a dialect. 7. The words of one's mouth. 8. A prisoner of war taken for the purpose of obtaining intelligence; also, military intelligence obtained in a hostile country. دل آلتى 1. The under surface of the tongue or the space under the tongue. 2. A painful pustule under the tongue. 3. The pip in fowls. دل آلمق To gather intelligence in a hostile country by taking prisoners. دل اوجى The tip of the tongue. دل اوزاتمق To malign, to defame. دل اوغلانى A student-interpreter who is learning the language of the country. دل ايله صوقمق To wound with the tongue. دل باغى The *frænulum* under the tongue. دل بالغى The dab, *platessa limanda*. دل بورمق For a pungent substance to bite one's tongue. دل پنيرى A kind of cream-cheese. دل چيقارمق 1. To crave pardon or mercy. 2. To put out the tongue in defiance or mockery. دل چوزلمك For the tongue to be loosened, to find one's tongue. دل طوتمق To capture an enemy for the sake of information. دللرده كزمك To be a common saying. دللره دوشمك To become the subject of remark. دله كلمك To become talked about. دلنى كسمك To stop the mouth of a person, by satisfying him. دل ياردمى The support of a helping word. دلى صارماشمق To splutter in speaking. دلى طولاشمق To talk thick. ادرنه دلى Smoked ox-tongue of Adrianople. آغزينه دل قومق To put words into one's mouth. اوكوز دلى The herb plantain, *plantago lanceolata*. – قايش Slang, especially thieves' slang. – قوش 1. A samara; especially, of the ash. 2. Children's prattle. – كليد The bolt of a lock. كوچك دل The uvula. مقره دلى The sheave of a pulley.

P. دل **dil**, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. The mind or feelings of man. 3. *(mystics)* A divine flatus in the soul of a saint. 4. Courage. 5. Desire, intention. از دل و جان With heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart. اهل دل A man of God.

A. دلا **dilā**, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

A. دلاصت **dèlāsăt**, *vn. & s.* Softness and smoothness.

T. دلاق **dilāq**, *s.* The clitoris.

A. دلاك **dèllāk**, vulg. **tèllāk tèllāk**, *s.* A shampooer in a public bath.

A. دلاكيه **dèllākiyyè**, *s.* The remuneration given to a shampooer.

A. دلال **dèlāl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being coquettish, coquetry; blandishments. 2. *(mystics)* A cessation in the manifestation of God to a saint, as an effect of divine love.

A. دلال **dèllāl**, vulg. **tèllāl**, **tèllāl**, *s.* 1. A broker. 2. A kind of perambulating auctioneer. 3. A public crier. 4. *(fem.* دلاله*)* A pimp, a bawd. دلاله چاغرتمق *v.t.* To cause to be cried by the crier,

A. دلالت **delâlet**, *s.* (*pl.* دلالات) 1. An indication by which one is guided. 2. Signification, meaning. 3. The quality, condition of a guide or pilot. 4. The quality, condition, or remuneration of a broker, auctioneer, agent or crier. 5. Guidance. دلالت بالالتزام Signification by implication. بالتضمن — Signification by inclusion. بالمطابقه — Signification by conformity. وضعيه — A conventional signification. كوكب — A planet's portending (good or evil, etc.). نص — An assertion or judgment based on the literal meaning of any word of the Qur'an.

A. دلالت **delâlet**, *vn.* 1. A pointing to a thing so as to show it. 2. An acting as a guide. 3. A being an indication and guide to a thing. — *v.i.* 1. To act as a guide. 2. To serve as an indication. 3. To act as a broker or agent.

T. دلاللامق **dellâllâmâq**, *v.t.* To commit to a crier to be cried.

T. دلاللق **dellâllıq**, **tellâllıq**, *s.* The quality, business, act or remuneration of a crier, broker, etc.

A. دلاله **dellâlé**, *s.*, *fem. of* دلال A procuress.

A. دلاليه **dellâlîyyé**, *s.* The fee given to a crier, broker, etc.

P. دلاور **dilâver**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

T. دلاورلك **dilâverlik**, P. دلاوری **dilâverî** } *s.* The quality or conduct of a brave man; courage.

A. دلائل **delâ'il**, *s.*, *pl. of* دليل, *q. v.*

P. دلباز **dil-bâz**, *s.* A flirt, coquette.

T. دلبازلق **dilbâzlıq**, P. دلبازی **dilbâzî** } *s.* Flirtation, coquetry.

P. دلبر **dil-bèr**, *a.* 1. Heart-captivating. 2. Beautiful, pretty. كاكلی — A sweet-smelling *artemisia*.

T. دلبرلك **dilbèrlik**, *s.* Beauty.

T. دلبرلنمك **dilbèrlânmèk**, *v. i.* To grow pretty, to become pretty.

P. دلبند **dûlbènd**, vulg. **tûlbènd**, *s.* 1. Muslin of the finest cotton. 2. A piece of muslin, a length or square of muslin. اغاسی — *(Formerly)* The valet who had charge of the muslins of his lord's turban. دلبندار *s.* The valet or groom of the muslins.

T. دلبندجی **dûlbèndjî**, vulg. **tûlbèndjî**, *s.* A seller of muslins.

T. دلتمك **dilâtmèk**, *v. t.* See دیلتمك

T. دلجك **dilcik**, *s.*, *dim. of* دل 1. The clitoris. 2. The pip, in a bird or fowl.

P. دلجو **dil-jû**, *a.* 1. That seeks to captivate; lovely, captivating. 2. Beloved; also, pleasant, sought after. 3. *(mystics)* God, as being sought after by man's heart.

P. دلخور **dil-kh'âr**, vulg. **dil-khôr**, *a.* Heart-corroding, carking.

P. دلخوش **dil-kh'âsh**, vulg. **dil-khôsh**, *a.* Happy at heart.

P. دلداده **dil-dâdè**, *a. & s.* 1. To whom one has given his heart; one's beloved. 2. A lover. 3. A kind of fillet worn by women across the forehead. دلداده فريب *a.* Who deceives, disappoints, or entices lovers.

P. دلدار **dil-dâr**, *a.* 1. Who has a heart, courage or a wish. 2. Who possesses the heart of another, *i. e.*, one's beloved. 3. *(mystics)* God, the beloved of His saints.

A. دلدال **deldâl**, *s.* 1. A swaying motion; oscillation, vibration. 2. Uncertainty, hesitation. 3. Agitation, commotion.

T. دلدرمك **deldirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pierced.

P. دلدل **dildil**, *s.* Agitation, perplexity, bewilderment.

A. دلدل **dûldûl**, *prop. n.* Name of a certain mule presented to Muhammed by Muqavqis.

P. دلدوز **dil-dûz**, *a.* That pierces the heart.

P. دلزده **dil-zèdè**, *a.* Wounded, hurt; in love.

A. دلس **dèls**, *vn.* A committing fraud by concealing a defect in a thing sold.

A. دلست **dûlsèt**, *s.* Darkness.

T. دلسز **dilsiz**, *a. & s.* Dumb; a mute; especially, a mute who waits on grandees at councils, etc.

T. دلسزجه **dilsizjè**, *s.* The sign-language of mutes.

T. دلسزلك **dilsizlik**, *s.* The quality or state of dumbness; also, the duty and service of a mute servant.

A. دلع **dèl'**, *vn.* 1. A protruding the tongue. 2. A tongue's hanging out.

F. دلفين **dèlfin**, (Gr. δελφίν), *s.* 1. The dolphin, *delphinus delphis*. 2. The constellation of the Dolphin. ذنب الدلفين The star ε *Delphini*.

A. دلق **dȧlq, dȧlȧq,** *s.* 1. A certain kind of garment made of polecat skins. 2. A special kind of cloak or robe worn by legists, etc. 3. A dervish's cloak.

A. دلك **delk,** *vn.* A rubbing with the hand; especially, a shampooing a bather's body in a hot bath. | — *v. t.* To rub with the hand; to shampoo.

T. دلكو **dilki, dilkü,** vulg. **tilki,** *s.* The fox.

P. دلكور **dil-kyûr,** *a.* Blind at heart.

P. دلكير **dil-gîr,** *a.* 1. That captivates the heart. 2. That saddens the heart. 3. Who has his heart saddened, angered, or mortified.

A. دلل **delel,** *vn.* As دلال **delâl,** No. 1.

T. دللتمك **dillâtmek,** *v. t.* A making or letting be licked, or be lashed by the tongues of others.

T. دللشدرمك **dillâshdirmek,** *v. t.* To make or let have a conversation together.

T. دللشمك **dillâshmek,** *v. i.* To have a conversation together.

T. دللمك **dillemek,** *v. t.* 1. To touch or lick with the tongue. 2. To censure, to vilify, defame. 3. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللندرمك **dillândirmek,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let become a tongue. 2. To make or let speak or cry out. 3. To make or let grumble. 4. To make or let be censured, vilified, etc. 5. To put a tongue to (a thing).

T. دللنمك **dillânmek,** *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a tongue or to find one's tongue and make himself heard. 2. To grumble. 3. To be criticised, censured, defamed.

T. دللو **dilli-lü,** *a.* That has a tongue; possessed of speech. اوزون دللو *(Long-tongued)* Indiscreet in speech. طاتلو دللو Pleasant-spoken.

T. دللمك **dillemek,** *v. t.* See دللمك

T. دلماج **dilmâj,** *s.* An interpreter, translator.

T. دلماجلق **dilmâjlîq,** *s.* The quality, functions, remuneration of an interpreter. | — *v. i.* To be or to act as an interpreter.

T. دلمك **delmek,** *v. t.* To make a hole into or through, to pierce. دلوب يكمك To make a hole and go right through. قولاق دلمك 1. To pierce an ear. 2. To make an ear-splitting clatter. 3. For a matter to be understood.

T. دلمه **delmé,** *s.* 1. The act of piercing. 2. *a.* Pierced, perforated.

P. دل‌نشين **dil-nishîn,** *a.* Sunk in one's heart, prized at heart.

T. دلنمك **delinmek,** *v. i.* 1. To be pierced, perforated, bored, opened. 2. To become worn through; to burst.

T. دلنوازلق **dilnûwâzlîq** } *s.* The quality or act of what soothes and flatters the heart.
P. دلنوازى **dilnûwâzî** }

A. دلو **delv,** *s.* *(pl.* دلا, ادلى) 1. A bucket. 2. The constellation and the sign *Aquarius.*

T. دلو **delü,** vulg. **deli,** *a. & s.* See دلى

T. دلورتمك **delirtmek,** *v. t.* To make, drive mad.

T. دلورمك **delirmek,** *v. i.* To go mad, to become insane.

P. دلوس **delûs,** *s.* A good-for-nothing person or thing. داس و دلوس Rubbish; rabble.

A. دلوك **delûk,** *s.* Anything that one rubs on the body to make it smooth.

A. دلوك **dûlûk,** *vn.* The sun's declining from the meridian or going down at evening.

A. دلوه **dûlûh** } *vn.* A being or becoming distracted, bewildered, perplexed; bewilderment, perplexity.
A. دله **delh, delèh** }

P. دله **delé,** *s.* 1. A polecat, *putorius fœtidus.* 2. A dervish's woollen coat or cloak.

T. دلى **deli,** *a.* 1. Insane, lunatic. 2. Eccentric, whimsical. 3. Foolish, thoughtless. 4. Rash, foolhardy. 5. That causes madness. 6. Wild; monstrous; gigantic. او — *v.i.* To go mad. دلى اورمان A vast forest. بال — 1. Honey from the azalea pontica. 2. Any coarse, dark colored honey. دومان — Whimsical, violent, and half-crazy. طولو — Thoughtless, inconsiderate. ذردلى Stark mad.

T. دلى **deli,** *s.* 1. A madman; a monomaniac. 2. An irregular trooper of the old Guides (دليل). دلى باشى A leader of irregular cavalry. صاچه‌سى — Foolish or incongruous talk. دليسى اولمق To be mad after or very fond of some particular thing. فدان دليسى A monomaniac for flowers. نه اولدم دليسى A nervous fussy per-

son, full of fancies, whims and fears.

A. دلی **dilî, dûlî**, *s., pl. of* دلو Buckets.

T. دلیانه **delîyâné**. *a. (Barbarism)* Peculiar to a madman.

T. دلیجك **delîjik** (for دلیکجك), *s. dim. of* دلیك, *q. v.*

T. دلیجه **delîjé**, *a., dim. of* دلی Somewhat mad. طوغان — The hen harrier, *circus cyaneus.* مانطار — Any poisonous mushroom.

T. دلیجه **delîjé**, *s.* 1. Wild oats, *avena fatua*; or, darnel, *lolium temulentum.* 2. Ergoted rye, ergot of rye.

P. دلیر **dilîr**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

P. دلیرانه **dilîrâné**, *a.* Brave.

T. دلیرتمك **delîrtmék**, *v. t.* To make mad or to let become mad

T. دلیرلك **dilîrlik**, *s.* Bravery, gallantry.

T. دلیرمك **delîrmék**, *v. i.* To go mad.

P. دلیری **dilîrî**, *s.* As T. دلیرلك, *q. v.*

T. دلیشمن **delîshmén**, *a.* Wild, very eccentric.

A. دلیص **delîs**, *a.* Soft and smooth with a shining surface.

T. دلیقانلو **delî-qânlî**, *a. & s.* 1. Young and sprightly, wild, frolicsome. 2. *s.* A youth.

T. دلیك **delîk**, *s.* A hole, an opening. بورون دلیکی A nostril. — بوناویلا The lubber's-hole in the top of a ship's mast. — فالیه A touch-hole in a fire-arm. — فرنکی 1. A scupper-hole in a ship's side. 2. A key hole in a door. — لوجه A hawse-hole. — لومبار A port-hole. — یلان A snake's burrow.

T. دلیك **delîk**, *a.* Pierced, bored, or worn into holes. دلیك دشیك Full of holes. قولاغی دلیك *(Whose ears are well pierced)* Who can understand; intelligent, wide-awake.

A. دلیك **delîk**, *a. (Smoothed by friction with the world)* A man of experience and judgment.

P. دل یکی **dil-yekî**, *s.* 1. Unanimity. 2. Concord; mutual sympathy.

T. دلیکسز **delîksiz**, *a.* Free from holes.

T. دلیکلو **delîklî, -lû**, *a.* Having holes, pierced, perforated. طاش — 1. Any stone having holes through it or in it. 2. A well-curb formed from a single slab. 3. Name of a place near Sivas in Asiatic Turkey.

A. دلیل **delîl**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادلا) A road-guide, a pilot. 2. *(pl.* ادله, دلائل) An indication, evidence, token, proof. اتخاذ ا — To use as proof of an inference. او — *v.i.* To serve as a thing from which an inference can be drawn. ظنی — A doubtful or theoretical indication of an inference. عقلی — A rational and convincing argument in support of an inference. قطعی — Absolute evidence from which the inference is incontrovertible. نقلی — Testimony received from a valid authority.

A. دلیلا **dilîlâ**, *s.* For دلیلی, *q. v.*

T. دلیلك **delîlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of madness. 2. Insanity, mania. 3. Eccentricity or monomania. 4. The conduct of a madman or eccentric person. ا — *v. i.* To act as a madman, to act unwisely.

T. دلیللنمك **delîllânmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become evidence. 2. For a person to furnish himself with or make use of evidence.

T. دلیللندرمك **delîllândirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become mad, etc.

T. دلیللنمك **delîllânmék**, *v.i.* To become mad, eccentric, etc.

A. دلیلی **delîlî**, *a. (fem.* دلیله) 1. Pertaining to a guide or pilot. 2. Pertaining to indication or evidence; inferential.

A. دلیلی **dilîlî**, دلیلا, *s.* An indication, evidence, token, argument on which an inference is founded.

T. دلیم **dilîm**, *s.* See دیلیم

T. دلیورمك **delî-vérmék**, *v.t.* To pierce off-hand.

A. دم **dém**, *s. (pl.* دما) 1. Blood. 2. Homicide. 3. Blood-guiltiness. 4. A blood-feud. دم الاخوین, دم الثعبان, دم سیاوش, دم الغزال Dragon's-blood, the inspissated juice of *calamus draco*, etc. دم کلك For blood to flow. غلیان دم An effervescence of the blood.

P. دم **dém**, *s.* 1. The breath. 2. A breath. 3. A visible exhalation, fume, or vapor. 4. An odor. 5. A sigh; a murmur. 6. Talk; especially, boastful talk. 7. The time of a breath, an instant; a little while; a time. 8. A prayer or incantation followed by blowings. 9. A blowing, a blast, a gust of the wind. 10. A pair of bellows, any blowing machine. 11. A sip, a draught. 12. The edge or point of a weapon. دم آتشین 1. A fiery blast. 2.

A burning sigh. دم آزدرها 1. The mouth of a dragon. 2. The jaws of danger. دم آلق اورمق To rest and take breath. دم بدم From time to time. دم تسلیم 1. Words of surrender. 2. The time of death. دم تیغ The edge of a sword. دم چکمك For a thing cooking to absorb its own vapor. دم سرد 1. A despairing sigh. 2. A disagreeable word. دم صبح The time of dawn. دم قلم The point of a pen; or, its grating sound in writing دم کرم 1. A hot breath. 2. An animated expression. دم مقراض The cutting edges of scissors. دم نرم 1. A soft breath. 2. Soft words. دم واپسین One's last breath. دم و دود 1. Vapor and smoke. 2. Down and bloom of fruit. 3. Vigor, *energy, fire.* بیدم 1. Breathless. 2. Not prayed for. هر دم At each instant, continually. یکدم At one moment; for a time.

P. دم **dŭm**, *s.* 1. The tail. 2. The tail-end, rear, butt-end of a thing. 3. A rudder. 4. *(in compounds) a.* Tailed. دم کاو *(An ox-tail)* 1. A heavy whip or scourge. 2. A long trumpet. دم گرگ *(A wolf's tail)* The false dawn (صبح کاذب).

T. دم **dŭm**, *adv.* Quite, in دم دوز Quite smooth.

A. دما **dėmā**, *(for* دمی*), s., pl.* دما Blood.

A. دما **dimā**, *s., pl. of* A. دم , دمی . سفك دما Effusion of blood.

A. دمانت **dėmānėt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's being quiet, easy, and gentle.

A. دمار **dėmār**, *s.* Destruction, death.

A. دمارت **dėmārėt**, *vn.* A perishing; perdition, death.

P. دماغ **dėmāg**, *s.* 1. *(for* A. دماغ*)* The brain. 2. The nasal fossæ. 3. The nose. 4. (One's) health. 5. (One's) mind, senses. 6. Pride, conceit. دماغ آشفته *a.* Crazy. دماغدار *a.* Arrogant, conceited.

T. دماغ **dămāg**, *s.* See طاماق

A. دماغ **dimāg**, *s. (pl.* ادمغه*)* 1. The brains. 2. An encephalon, the brain and its membranes.

A. دمال **dėmāl**, *s.* Dung, manure.

A. دمامل **dėmāmil**, *s., pl. of* دمل , *q. v.*

P. دمامه **dėmāmė**, *s.* A kettledrum; or, a trumpet.

A. دماميل **dėmāmīl**, *s., pl. of* دمل *q.v.*

P. دمان **dėmān**, *a.* 1. Breathing. 2. That smokes, exhales. 3. Who sighs or mutters. 4. Who talks or boasts. 5. Who utters a prayer or incantation. 6. Who or which blows. 7. Which appears, becomes visible; which sprouts; which expands, blooms. 8. Which breaks out in eruption. 9. That rages or blusters.

P. دماوند **dėmāvėnd**. *prop. n.* The highest peak of the Elburz range of the Caucasus, between Teheran and the Caspian.

P. دمب **dŭmb**, *s.* 1. The tail of any animal. 2. The tail-end, butt of a thing.

P. دمباز **dėm-bāz**, *s.* A talker; a boaster; a wheedler.

P. دمبال **dŭmbāl** } *s.* 1. The tail of any
P. دمباله **dŭmbālė** } animal. 2. The tail-like end or appendage of anything. دنبال چشم The outer corner of the eye.

P. دم‌بریده **dŭm-bŭrīdė** *a.* With its tail docked.

P. دم بسته **dėm-bėstė**, *a.* Whose breath is stopped, speechless.

T. دمبلك **dŭmbėlėk**, *s.* A small drum.

T. دمبلكجی **dŭmbėlėkjī**, *s.* A drummer of a tomtom.

P. دمبه **dŭmbė**, *s.* 1. The tail; especially, a fat tail of a sheep or lamb. 2 The posteriors, buttocks.

P. دم‌پخت **dėm-pŭkht**, *a.* (A dish of food) cooked in its own steam; braised.

T. دمت **dėmėt** (Gr. δεμάτιον) 1. A bunch, bundle, fagot. 2. A fascine. 3. A sheaf of corn. دمت دمت *adv.* In bunches, in fagots, in sheaves.

T. دمتجی **dėmėtjī**, *s.* A tier up of bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلمك **dėmėtlămėk**, *v.t.* To make or let be tied up in bunches, fagots, or sheaves.

T. دمتلك **dėmėtlĭk**, *s.* The quantity in, or sufficient for, a bunch.

T. دمتلك **dėmėtlėmėk**, *v.t.* To tie up in bunches, fagots, sheaves, etc.

T. دمتلنمك **dėmėtlănmėk**, *v. i.* To be or become tied up in a bunch or bunches, etc.

T. دمتلمك **dėmėtlėmėk**, *v.t.* See دمتلمك

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *a.* Tailed. ستارهٔ دمدار A tailed star, a comet.

P. دمدار **dŭm-dār**, *s.* 1. The rear man in a file. 2. A rearguard.

P. دمدمه **dėmdėmė**, *s.* 1. A drum, a tomtom. 2. A hubbub, a turmoil. 3. Renown; rumor. 4. Any false or deceitful tale.

A. دمس **dèms**, *vn.* A burying.

P. دمساز **dèm-sâz**, *a.* 1. In accord, in unison. 2. *s.* A friend.

P. دمسازی **dèmsâzî**, *s.* Accord, agreement.

P. دمش **dèmîsh**, *s.* An act of breathing, exhaling, etc.

A. دمشق **dimîshq**, *prop. n.* Damascus.

A. دمشقی **dimîshqî**, *a. (fem.* دمشقیه) Pertaining to, or from Damascus.

P. دمشناس **dèm-shinâs**, *a.* 1. A physician. 2. A companion, an intimate friend.

A. دمع **dèm'**, *s. (n. u.* دمعه , *pl.* دموع) Tears, a flood of tears. ایوب – Fruit of *coix lacryma*.

A. دمعان **dèm'ân**, *a.* Overflowing with tears, tearful.

A. دمعان **dèmâ'ân**, *vn.* A shedding tears.

A. دمعه **dèm'â**, *s., n. u. of* دمع A tear.

P. دم‌گرفته **dèm-girifté**, *a.* 1. Inflamed. 2. Tainted, mal-odorous.

P. دمکش **dèm-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. That draws breath. 2. A singer. 3. Cooing (dove). 4. A companion singer, a second. 5. A blower, ventilator.

A. دمل **dûmmèl**, *s. (pl.* دمامل , دماميل) A boil, abscess.

P. دم‌لابه **dûm-lâbè**, *s.* 1. A wagging the tail. 2. An acting the sycophant.

A. دمن **dèmèn**, *s.* A grudge, an old enmity.

A. دمن **dimn**, *s. (n. u.* دمنه) 1. Traces, marks left by men or beasts. Hence, 2. A dunghill. 3. Old grudges. خضرا الدمن 1. The luxuriant grass of a rubbish heap or dunghill. 2. A beautiful woman with a corrupt mind. دمن کهنه *(The old dunghill)* The world.

P. دمنده **dèmèndè**, *a.* That breathes, exhales, etc.

A. دمنه **dimnè**, *s., n. u.* of دمن 1. A single trace of where a man or beast has been. 2. An old grudge. 3. Name of the fox in the fable of *Kelile ou dimne* by *Bidpay*.

A. دمنهور **dèmènhûr**, *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

T. دمور **dèmûr**, vulg. **dèmîr**, *s.* See دمیر

A. دمور **dûmûr**, *s.* Loss, perdition, death.

T. دمورخون **dèmûrkhôn**, *s.* For دورخوان A lecturer.

A. دموع **dûmû'**, *s., pl. of* دمع, *q. v.*

A. دموك **dûmûk**, *vn.* The sun's being high.

A. دموی **dèmèvî**, *a. (fem.* دمویه) Pertaining to the blood. اسقام دمویه Morbid states of the blood.

A. دمویت **dèmèviyyèt**, *s.* Sanguineousness.

P. دمه **dèmè**, *s.* 1. A pair of bellows, a blowing machine. 2. Shortness of breath. 3. A wintry blast.

A. دمی **dèmî**, *a. (fem.* دمیه) As دموی, *q.v.*

F. دمی **dimî**, *s.* Fustian.

A. دمیاط **dimyât**, *prop. n.* Damietta in Egypt.

P. دمیده **dèmîdè**, *a.* 1. Expanded, full-blown. 2. Sprouted, come forth, become visible. 3. Sounded (trumpet, etc.).

T. دمیر **dèmîr**, vulg. for تیمور **timûr** *s.*

T. دمیرلمك **dèmîrlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* To anchor.

F. دمیقوطون **dèmîqôtôn**, *s.* A stuff half cotton and half wool.

A. دمیم **dèmîm**, *a. (fem.* دمیمه) 1. Smeared with blood, etc. 2. Contemptible, insignificant, wretched.

T. دمین **dèmîn**, *adv.* Just now, a few moments since.

T. دمینجك **dèmînjik**, *adv., dim. of* دمین A very few moments since.

T. دمینکی **dèmînkî**, *a.* That (person or thing) of a few moments ago.

T. دن **dèn**, *s.* For دك **dèn**, *q. v.*

T. دن **dân**, *prep.* 1. From. 2. Through. 3. Out of. 4. By, through, by means of. 5. About, concerning. 6. Of. 7. Than (in comparison).

A. دن **dènn**, *s. (pl.* دنان) A large jar with a tapering bottom.

A. دناست **dènâsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming soiled, pollution, defilement.

A. دناعت **dènâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A bemeaning one's self; a doing a mean thing; meanness, despicableness.

A. دنان **dînân**, *s., pl. of* A. دن, *q. v.*

A. دنانیر **dènânîr**, *s., pl. of* دینار, *q. v.*

A. دناوت **dènâvèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach. 2. Near relationship, kinship.

A. دنایا **dènâyâ**, *s., pl. of* دنیه Vile things, vileness.

A. دنایت **dènâyèt**
A. دناءت **dènâ'ât** } *vn. & s.* As دناعت, *q. v.*

P. دنب **dûnb**, *s.* As دمب, *q. v.*

P. دنبال) *s.* As دمبال, *q. v.* چشم دنباله‌دار
P. دنباله) An eye with painted corner.

P. دنبره **dûnbûrè**, *s.* A kind of lute, a mandoline.

P. دنبك **dûnbèk**, *s., dim. of* دنب 1. A little tail. 2. A tomtom.

T. دنبكى **dûnbèkî**, *s. (A man who wears a tail to his turban)* Nickname given to moslem professors and legists.

P. دنبل **dûnbèl**, For A. دمل, *q. v.*

T. دنبلك **dûnbèlèk**, *s.* As دمبلك, *q.v.*

P. دنبه **dûnbè**, *s.* As دمبه, *q.v.* دنبه فروش *s.* 1. A seller of cooked sheep's tails. 2. A catamite.

P. دندان **dèndân**, *s.* 1. A tooth, or tusk. 2. A serrature. دندان‌مزد *s. (Tooth-hire)* An exaction formerly demanded for the wear and tear of teeth in eating food offered by an inferior.

P. دندانه **dèndânè**, *s.* Anything shaped like a tooth; as, a serration, a notch in a knife, a tooth of a comb, the ward of a key, a battlement on a building; etc.

A. دندنه **dèndènè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buzzing, humming of flies. 2. A muttering.

A. دنس **dènès**, *vn. & s.* A being soiled, polluted; pollution.

A. دنس **dènîs**, *a. (pl.* دنسا, ادناس) Soiled, sullied, polluted.

A. دنسا **dûnèsâ**, *a., pl. of* دنس, *q. v.*

A. دنع **dènî'**, *a.* Mean, despicable; cowardly.

A. دنف **dènèf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being near at hand. 2. The sun's being near setting and pale in color. 3. A being near to death from disease.

A. دنف **dènîf**, *a.* Reduced and nigh to death.

T. دنك **dènk**, *s.* 1. A bale of merchandise. 2. A package forming a half horseload. 3. The trim, balance, or equilibrium of scales, a load, or a boat. | — *v. t.* To make into bales. باغلامق — To fasten the bales upon a horse. بوزمق — To open bales of merchandise. طاشى — 1. A heavy stone used as ballast or counterpoise. 2. A small pebble-stone used as a weight, a quarter drachm. قاچرمق — To smuggle goods.

T. دنك **dènk**, *a.* In proper balance, in equilibrium. | — *v.t.* To trim a boat, etc.

P. دنك **dènk**, *s.* A beetle or large hammer.

P. دنك **dènk**, *a.* Stupid, foolish, silly, amazed, confused.

P. دنكادنك **dèngyâ-dènk**, *a.* In equipoise; equal.

T. دنكل **dènkil**, *s.* See دينكل

T. دنكلتمك **dènklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made up into bales. 2. To make or let be trimmed and balanced.

T. دنكلشدرمك **dènklâshdîrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become properly balanced.

T. دنكلشمك **dènklâshmèk**, *v.i.* To become properly balanced.

T. دنكلمك **dènklèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make up into bales. 2. To trim (a boat, etc.)

T. دنكلنمك **dènklânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be made up into bales. 2. To be or become evenly trimmed or balanced.

T. دنكيز **dèngiz**, *s.* See دكز **dèñiz**.

T. دنمك **dènânmèk**, *v. i.* See دكمك

A. دنو **dûnûvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near; approach, proximity

A. دنوع **dûnû'** *vn. & s.* As دناءت, *q.v.*

T. دنەمك **dènèmèk**, *v.t.* See دكمك

A. دنى **dènî**, *a. (fem.* دنيه, *pl.* ادنيا) 1. Near. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. دنيا **dûnyâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ادنى 1. Nearer, nearest. 2. Lower, lowest. Hence, 3. *s.* The world; also. the vanities of this life. دنيا طوردقجه While the world lasts. دنيا قوريله‌لدن برو Since the world was created. يكى دنيا 1. America. 2. Name of a certain small size of timber used at Constantinople. 3. The Neapolitan medlar. دنيا پرست *a.* Worldly-minded. دنيادار *a.* Possessed of wealth, power, happiness. دنياطلب *a.* Ambitious.

T. دنيالق **dûnyâlîq**, *s.* A thing of this world; as, worldly goods, wealth, etc.

T. دنيالو **dûnyâlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a world or worlds. 2. Possessed of riches.

A. دنيسر **dûnèysèr**, *prop. n. dim.* Former name of the town of Qoch-Hisar, near Mardin.

A. دنيع **dènî'** *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

A. دنين **dènîn**, *vn.* 1. A buzzing, humming, droning. 2. A muttering.

A. دنيوى **dûnyèvî**, *a. (fem.* دنيويه) Worldly, mundane. اخروى و دنيوى Relating to the present and the future world.

A. دنيه **dènîyyè**, *s. (pl.* دنايا) A vile thing; vileness.

P. دو **dèv**, *a. (in compounds)* That runs.

T. دو **dev**. (*vulg.* for P. دیو **dïv**), *s.* A demon. دوکی As gigantic and ugly as a demon.

P. دو **dû**, *a.* Two. دو باره Twos at dice. دو بش Fives at dice. دو دو *adv.* By twos, two each. دو سه vulg. **dû sè** 1. Two or three, a very few. 2. Threes at dice, two threes. دو شش Sixes at dice. دو نیم *adv.* In two halves, in two.

A. دوا **devȧ̈**, *s.* (*pl.* ادویه) A medicine, a remedy. ا — *v.i.* To be a remedy, a cure.

A. دوا **divȧ̈**, *vn.* A treating medically. ا — *v.t.* To treat medically; to cure.

A. دواب **devȧ̈bb**, *s. pl. of* دابه, *q. v.*

A. دوایر **devȧ̈bïr**, *s., pl. of* دایره *q. v.*

A. دوات **devȧ̈t**, vulg. دویت **divït**, *s.* (*pl.* دوایات) An inkstand, a pen-and-ink-case that can be inserted into a girdle. دواتدار vulg. دویتدار *s.* (*formerly*) An officer of rank and confidence, a kind of deputy steward. دواتکر *s.* A maker and seller of pen-and-ink-cases.

A. دواتی **devȧ̈tï**, *a. & s.* One who makes or carries an inkstand of the kind called *divit*.

P. دواج **devȧ̈j**, **dûvȧ̈j** (*from.* T. دواق) *s.* 1. A woman's veil or muffler for the head, worn out of doors. 2. A quilt, a counterpane. اوغلان دواجی The membrane covering a child at birth.

A. دواج **devȧ̈jj**, *s., pl. of* داج, *q. v.*

P. دواج **dûvwȧ̈j**, As P. دواج **devȧ̈j**.

A. دواجن **devȧ̈jïn**, *a. & s., pl. of* داجن

A. دواجی **devȧ̈jï**, *a. & s., pl. of* داجی, *q.v.*

A. دواجین **devȧ̈jïn**, *a. & s.* For دواجن

A. دواخل **devȧ̈khïl**, *a. & s., pl. of* داخله 1. Interior. 2. Sunken, re-entering. 3. *s.* The sunken parts of carvings.

A. دواخن **devȧ̈khïn**, *s., pl. of* داخنه Chimneys.

A. دواخین **devȧ̈khȋn**, *s., pl. of* دخان, *q.v.*

A. دوادار **devȧ̈dȧr**, *s.* For P. دواتدار, *q. v.* in دوات

A. دودام **dûvȧ̈dïm**, *s.* Gum acacia.

P. دودو **dev-ȧ̈-dev**, *s.* A continuous running about.

P. دودو **dû-ȧ̈-dû**, *adv.* Two and two, by twos.

A. دوار **devȧr**, **dûwȧr**, *s.* 1. Giddiness, vertigo. 2. Name of an old Arabian idol.

A. دوار **devvȧr**, *a.* 1. Revolving much or continuously. 2. Fickle.

A. دوار **divȧr**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses, mansions. 2. Countries.

A. دوارج **devȧrïj**, *s., pl. of* دارجه The legs.

A. دوارس **devȧrïs**, *s., pl. of* دارس, *q.v.*

A. دواره **devvȧrè**, *s.* 1. A halo. 2. Any circular space or thing. 3. The fans of a water-mill. 4. A pair of compasses.

P. دواری **devȧrï**, *s.* Name of an old gold coin of one dirhem weight.

A. دواری **devvȧrï**, (*fem.* دواریه) *a.* Fickle, inconstant. طائفهٔ دواریه (*Nat. hist.*) The rotifers.

P. دوازده **dûwȧzdèh**, *a.* Twelve.

P. دوازدهم **dûwȧzdèhûm**, *a.* Twelfth.

A. دواس **devvȧs**, *a.* Who tramples down; a hero; a clever man.

P. دواسبه **dû-èsbè**, *a. & s.* (*With two horses, i. e., with a relay horse.*) Who travels with all speed; a courier.

A. دواعی **devȧ'ï**, *s., pl. of* داعیه, *q. v.*

A. دوافع **devȧfï'**, *s., pl. of* دافعه, *q.v.*

T. دواق **dûvȧq**, *s.* A bride's veil or muffler, which envelopes her person.

T. دوال **devȧl**, *s.* Bee-bread or propolis.

P. دوال **dûwȧl**, *s.* 1. A strap or thong of hide or leather. 2. A short leather beater for a tomtom. 3. A trick, artifice. دوال پای *s.* A demon supposed to mislead travelers and strangle them with its long legs. نقشی — A special kind of embroidering stitch.

P. دوالك **dûwȧlèk**, *s., dim. of* دوال 1. A small strap or thong. 2. Odoriferous tree-moss.

P. دواله **dûwȧlè**, *s.* As دوالك, *q. v.*

A. دوالی **devȧlï**, 1. *s., pl. of* داليه, *q.v.* 2. *a.* Varicose (veins).

P. دوالی **dûwȧlï**, *s.* 1. As دوالك No. 2, *q.v.* 2. Any player with a strap or thong. 3. A deceitful man, a trickster.

A. دوالیب **devȧlïb**, *s., pl. of* دولاب, *q.v.*

A. دوام **devȧm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, a continuing; permanence. 2. A being assiduous and constant; assiduity. ا — *v. i.* To continue assiduously working, to persevere. بردوام, علی‌الدوام Continuously, uninterruptedly.

A. دوام **dûwȧm**, *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

T. دوامسز **devȧmsïz**, *a.* Who does not persevere; inconstant.

T. دوامسزلك **devȧmsïzlïk**, *s.* A want of perseverance; fickleness.

A. دوامی **devȧmï'**, *a., pl. of* دامعه, *q.v.*

A. دوامغ **devȧmïg**, *a., pl. of* دامغه *q.v.*

P. دوان **devȧn**, *a.* Running, that runs.

A. دوانق **dewānĭq** } *s., pl. of* دانق, *q.v.*
A. دوانيق **dewānĭq** }

A. دواوين **dewāwĭn.** *s., pl. of* ديوان 1. Registers. 2. Collections of odes.

A. دواهي **dewāhĭ.** *s., pl. of* داهيه, *q.v.*

A. دوايات **dewāyāt.** *s., pl. of* دوات, *q.v.*

A. دوائر **dewā'ĭr,** vulg. دوابر **dewāyĭr,** *s., pl. of* دائره, *q. v.*

A. دوائی **dewā'ĭ,** *a.* (*fem.* دوائيه) Pertaining to drugs, remedies; medicinal, remedial.

T. دوب **dūb,** *adv.* Quite, in دوب دوز Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دوباره **dū-bārĕ,** vulg. **dūbārā.** *s.* 1. Twos at dice. 2. A trick, deceit; a fraud. ا – *v.i.* To play a trick. آتش – To throw deuces.

T. دوبارجی **dūbārĕjĭ,** *s.* A trickster.

P. دوبرجی **dū-bŭrjĭ,** *a.* 1. (A pigeon) that frequents two dove-cotes. 2. Inconstant, fickle.

F. دوبره ونديك **dŏbrā-vĕnĕdĭk** (*Slavonic*) *prop. n.* Ragusa.

F. دوبريجه **dŏbrŭjā,** *prop. n.* The Dobruja.

F. دوبلين **dūblĭn.** *s.* 1. A doubloon. 2. Dublin (in Ireland).

F. دوبنيجه **dūbnĭjā,** *prop. n.* Name of a town and district near Sofia in Bulgaria, Dubnitsa.

T. دوبه **dūbā.** *s.* 1. A gun-boat. 2. A kind of barge; a pontoon.

T. دوبه دوز **dūbĕ-dūz,** *a.* Quite level; quite smooth.

P. دو بيتی **dū-bĕytī.** *s.* A piece of poetry complete in two distichs.

P. دوپا **dū-pā.** *a.* Biped, two-footed.

F. دوپلا **dūplā.** *a.* Double, double-milled (cloth).

P. دو پيكر **dū-pĕykĕr.** *s.* 1. Anything made up of two similar halves. 2. The constellation and sign of the Twins.

T. دوت **dūt.** *s.* See توت and طوت

P. دوتا **dū-tā.** *a.* 1. Doubled; in two layers. 2. Bent.

T. دوتدری **dūtdūrū.** *a.* Garrulous. ليلا – Mother Gossip, a garrulous old woman.

T. دوتن **dūtūn.** *s.* See توتون

F. دوجه **dŏjā** The Doge of Venice.

P. دوچار **dū-chār,** vulg. **dū-chăr.** *a.* (*Two eyes become four*) 1. Face to face. 2. Suddenly, casually met. 3. Afflicted. او – *v.i.* 1. To meet face to face suddenly. 2. To be overtaken or afflicted by. ا – *v.t.* 1. To bring face to face with. 2. To expose, subject one to.

A. دوحه **dĕvhā,** *s.* 1. A large tree with spreading branches. 2. A thicket, a grove.

P. دوخ **dūkh,** *a.* Bare of hair or vegetation.

P. دوخته **dūkhtĕ,** *a.* 1. Who has sewn, stitched. 2. That has pierced, skewered or nailed a thing. 3. Sewn. 4. Pierced, skewered. nailed.

P. دوخ چكاد **dūkh-chĕkyād,** *a.* Baldheaded.

P. دود **dūd,** *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Fumes, vapor, exhalation. 3. Fog, 4. A sigh. 5. A cloud of sorrow. 6. Lampblack. اه – A sigh. جكر – (*The smoke of one's liver*) Sighs. چراغ – 1. Lampblack. 2. The student's midnight oil. خام – The dense smoke of green wood. دماغ – (*The fumes of the brain*) Conceit, arrogance.

A. دود **dūd,** *s.* (*n. u.* دوده, *pl.* ديدان) Worms; maggots; caterpillars; larvæ; especially, intestinal worms.

P. دود افكن **dūd-ĕfgĕn,** *a.* 1. That throws out smoke, smoking. 2. Who enchants by incense; hence, bewitching, enchanting.

T. دوداق **dūdāq.** *s.* See طوداق

P. دود آلود **dūd-ālūd.** *a.* 1. Begrimed with smoke. 2. Sorrowful. 3. Affected with hallucinations.

P. دودآهنج **dūd-āhĕnj.** *s.* A flue or trap to carry off smoke.

P. دود پيمای **dūd-pĕymāy.** *a.* Sending forth volumes of smoke or sighs.

P. دود خانه **dūd-khānĕ.** *s.* 1. A hearth, fireplace. 2. A house, stock, race, family.

P. دودری **dū-dĕrī.** *a.* Two-doored; especially applied to this world.

T. دودك **dūdūk.** *s.* See دودوك

P. دودكرفته **dūd-girĭftĕ.** *a.* Enveloped in smoke, fog, or soot.

P. دودكش **dūd-kĕsh.** *s.* A chimney or smoke-hole.

P. دودل **dū-dĭl.** *a.* 1. Undecided; inconstant. 2. Hypocritical; sceptical.

P. دودمان **dūdmān,** *s.* A household, family, lineage, clan. يكتاشيه – The corps of Janissaries.

P. دودمه **dū-dĕmĕ,** *a.* As دودم, *q. v.*

T. دودو **dūdū** (*from* P. طوطی), *s.* 1. A parrot. 2. A dame, an inferior lady, especially, an Armenian lady.

T. دودوك **dûdûk**, *s.* 1. A whistle, flute, flageolet. 2. A long bone. 3. A silly, contemptible fellow. كيكى — A long bone of an arm or leg. دودوكى چالمق 1. To play the pipe, flute, etc. 2. To express elation over success; to crow. عسكر — A military fife. كمنجى — A boatswain's pipe. يان دودوك A fife or flute.

T. دودوكجى **dûdûkjû**, *s.* 1. A piper. 2. A fifer.

P. دوده **dûdè**, *s.* 1. A family; a race. 2. Smoke; lampblack.

A. دودى **dûdî**, *a.* (*fem.* دوديه) Pertaining to worms; vermicular.

A. دور **dèvr**, *s.* (*pl.* ادوار) 1. A revolution, circuit, rotation. 2. A circumference or periphery. 3. A turn, twist, whorl. 4. A mode of turning or revolving. 5. A turn or circuit of duty or of action, a period of revolution of a heavenly body. 6. A vicious circle of reasoning. 7. A cycle. a period of time. 8. The period of a sovereign's reign. دور اثنا عشرى The Turkish cycle of twelve years, still used in Persia, each year named after an animal. اختيارى — The Turkish cycle of lucky and unlucky days, comprising twelve days. دور آفتاب A solar period. حائلى — Oblique revolution. حيات — The period of fevers. خفى — A disguised reasoning in a circle. دور — In periods; by turns. دولابى — Revolution in a perpendicular plane. رابع — As دور اختيارى . رحاوى — Revolution in a horizontal plane. ستينى — A cycle of sixty years. صريح — Undisguised reasoning in a circle. عشرى — A cycle of ten years. قمرى — The lunar period. كبيسه — 1. The embolismic period of four years, with the Romans. 2. The embolismic period of thirty years, with the Arabians. 3. A period of 1440 years, with the old Persians. كوشمال — A period of bad luck. عجرى — Life in the present world.

A. دور **dèvr**, *vn.* 1. A turning or going round, rotation; revolution. 2. A making go round. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To turn upside down. 2. To empty to the last drop. 3. To turn and pass (a certain year of old age; as, fifty, sixty, etc.). 4. To pass on or circulate a cup. 5. To turn over and deliver up a charge to another. B. *(int.)* 6. To go round in a circle. 7. To revolve. دائم — Perpetual revolution, perpetual motion. زمان — The lapse of time. شرعى — A fictitious transfer of property by sale, made in order to avoid open violation of the law against usury. وتسليم — The transfer of a trust.

T. دور **dûr**, *vb. subst., 3d. pers. (Old or provincial.)* See در

P. دور **dûr**, *a.* 1. Far, far off, distant. 2. Absent. 3. Improbable, incredible. ا — *v.i.* To remove; to send or drive away. او — *v. i.* 1. To be absent. 2. To be improbable. دوراندیش *a.* Far-thinking, who thinks of remote consequences.

A. دور **dûr**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries, regions.

A. دورات **dèvrât**, *s., pl. of* دوره , *q. v.*

P. دورادور **dûr-â-dûr**, *a.* 1. Far and away. 2. Long-continued. 3. Very prolix. 4. Very improbable.

A. دوران **dèvèrân**, *vn. & s.* A going round, revolution; rotation.

A. دوران **dûrân**, *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries.

P. دورباش **dûr-bâsh**, *s.* A weapon to keep assailants away, a cudgel, mace, halberd, a wand of office, etc.

P. دورباش **dûr-bâsh**, *interj.* Off! Away! Avaunt!

P. دوربين **dûr-bîn**, *a. & s.* 1. Far-sighted. 2. Who foresees distant consequences. 3. *(vulg.* **dûrbûn**) A telescope, a spy-glass.

T. دوربينلك **dûrbînlik** } 1. The quality
P. دوربينى **dûrbînî** } of far-seeingness. 2. The quality and functions of a telescope.

T. دورپو **dûrpû** }
T. دورپى **dûrpû** } *s.* See تورپى

T. دورت **dûrt**, *a.* See درت

T. دورتدورمك **dûrtdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتش **dûrtûsh**, *s.* 1. A single push, a jog; a prod. 2. A manner of pushing or prodding.

T. دورتشدرمك **dûrtûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be gently pushed or prodded. 2. To make or let push or prod mutually.

T. دورتشمك **dûrtûshmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To gently push or prod. 2. Gently to incite to action. B. *(int.)* 3. To push or prod one another.

T. دورتلك **dûrtûlmĕk**, *v.i.* To be pushed or prodded.

T. دورتمك **dûrtmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To push, to jog. 2. To prod, to goad. 3. To remind. 4. To incite to action.

T. دورتى **dûrtû**, *s.* A goad; anything that pierces slightly.

T. دورتجى **dûrtûjû**, *s.* One who habitually pushes or thrusts.

T. دوردرمك **dûrdûrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be folded or rolled up.

P. دوردست **dûr-dĕst**, *s.* 1. A distant part. 2. An unattainable object.

T. دورشمشمك **dûrûshûshmĕk**, *v. i.* To apply one's self diligently; to contend or work with some one.

T. دورشمك **dûrûshmĕk**, *v.i.* To apply one's self diligently.

T. دورغون **dûrgûn**, *a.* See طورغون

A. دورق **dĕvrâq**, *s.* (*pl.* دوارق) A mug or cup with a handle.

T. دورك **dĕvrĕk**, *s.* A wide-mouthed dish.

T. دورك **dĕvirik**, *a.* & *s.* See دوريك

T. دورلمك **dûrûlmĕk**, *v.i.* For a cloth, etc. to be gathered, rolled, or folded.

T. دورمك **dĕvirmĕk**, *v. t.* See دوبرمك

T. دورمك **dûrmĕk**, *v. t.* To gather, roll, or fold (a cloth, etc.) together.

T. دورند **dĕvrĕnd**, vulg. **dĕvrĕnt**, *s.* See P. دربند

P. دورنك **dû-rĕng**, *a.* 1. Of two colors; spotted or dappled, parti-colored. 2. Double-faced; perfidious. 3. Inconstant, fickle.

P. دورنگاه **dûr-nigyâh**, *a.* 1. Far-seeing. 2. Perspicacious.

P. دورنما **dĕvr-nûmâ**, *s.* A diorama; a panorama.

P. دورنما **dûr-nûmâ**, *a.* Showing at a distance.

P. دورو **dû-rû**, *a.* 1. Two-faced. 2. Variegated in color. 4. Double-faced, deceitful.

T. دوروتمك **dûrûtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a cloth, etc.) be gathered, rolled, or folded together.

P. دوروزه **dû-rûzĕ**
P. دوروزى **dû-rûzî** } *a.* & *s.* 1. Of two days old, or of two days duration. 2. Ephemeral, transitory. 3. (*s.*) This life.

T. دوروم **dûrûm**, *s.* 1. A gathering, rolling, or folding. 2. A roll, fold, pleat, a layer, a stratum. دوروم دوروم In gathers, folds, pleats, layers.

P. دوروى **dû-rûy**
P. دورويه **dû-rûyĕ** } *a.* As دورو **dû-rû**, *q. v.*

P. دوروى **dûrûyî**, *s.* 1. Two-facedness. 2. Variegation. 3. Double-dealing; hypocrisy.

A. دوره **dĕvrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* دورات) 1. A turn, rotation, revolution. 2. An evil event, a calamity.

P. دوره **dĕvrĕ** (*from* A. دوره) *s.* 1. A circle. 2. A curl, ringlet. 3. (A. دروق) A cup or goblet of wine.

A. دورى **dĕvrî**, *a.* (*fem.* دوريه) Pertaining to revolution or rotation. حركت دوريه Motion of rotation.

P. دورى **dĕvrî**, (*from* A. دورى), *s.* A waiter, a salver.

P. دورى **dûrî**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. Absence. 3. Aversion, dislike, avoidance, 4. Improbability.

T. دوريك **dĕvirik**, *a.* Turned down, folded down, overturned.

A. دوريه **dĕvriyyĕ**, *s.* & *a.*, *fem. of* دورى Pertaining to rotation; especially, *s.*, a certain class of circuit judges, ineligible to the higher posts. موالئ دوريه The corps of circuit judges.

P. دوز **dûz**, *a.* 1. That sews, stitches. 2. That pierces. 3. Sewn, stitched. چوالدوز 1. A sack-stitcher. 2. A sacking-needle. ديده‌دوز Who fixes his eyes (on an object). زردوز Worked with gold-thread.

T. دوز **dûz**. *a.* 1. Smooth, even; straight. 2. Flat, level. 3. Uniform in size or parts. 4. True, straightforward. ا – *v.t.* To put (a thing) straight; to smooth or level. ايلق – *adv.* On a level with the street or ground. ديه دوز Level with the foundation or with the earth.

T. دوز **dûz**, *s.* A level place; a plain. قولاق دوزى (*vulg.* **qûlâq tôzû**) The mastoid process behind the ear together with the hairless space thereabouts.

P. دوزبان **dû-zĕbân**, *a.* 1. Double-tongued. 2. Deceitful in speech.

T. دوزتدرمك **dûzĕtdirmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be made smooth, level, or right.

T. دوزتمك **dûzĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make smooth, level, straight, or right.

T. دوزجه **dûzjĕ**, *a.*, *dim. of* دوز 1. Somewhat smooth, even, straight, uniform. 2. Simply true and plain.

T. دوزجه **dûzjĕ**, *adv.* Flatly, decidedly, simply.

T. دوزجه **dûzjè**, *s.* The simple, straightforward way of a matter. دوزجه سنه گتمك To go in the straightest, simplest way, or, to follow the course of a thing.

P. دوزخ **dûzâkh**, *s.* 1. Hell. 2. *(mystics)* The society of worldly men.

P. دوزخی **dûzâkhî**, *a.* Of hell.

T. دوزدرمك **dûzdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be made, made up, concocted, forged. 2. To make or let be known carnally.

T. دوزدلمك **dûzèdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be put smooth, straight, or right.

T. دوزكوتمك **dûzgyûtmèk**, *v.t.* To paint (a face, etc.).

T. دوزكون **dûzgyûn**, *a.* 1. Smoothed, leveled, regular. 2. Arranged, in order, in proper condition. 3. In tune; in unison. 4. Healthy. ـ *v. t.* 1. To smooth, level. 2. To tune.

T. دوزكون **dûzgyûn**, *s.* Paint, or any other embellishment for the face. قوللانمق ـ To paint; to make up one's face.

T. دوزكونجی **dûzgyûnjû**, *s.* 1. One who paints the face. 2. One who applies cosmetics, as a trade.

T. دوزكونلك **dûzgyûnlûk**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity. 2. The state of being in tune or in accord. 3. A receptacle for cosmetics.

T. دوزكونلمك **dûzgyûnlèmèk**, *v. t.* To embellish (a face, etc.) with paint or cosmetics.

T. دوزلتمك **dûzlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth or level.

T. دوزلتمك **dûzèltmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make smooth or level. 2. To put in order or to rights. كچی دوزلتمك For a man to recover from sickness.

T. دوزلدلمك **dûzlâdilmèk**, *v. i.* To be smoothed or leveled.

T. دوزلدلمك **dûzèldilmèk**, *v. i.* To be put to rights, put in order.

T. دوزلك **dûzlûk**, *s.* 1. Smoothness. 2. Levelness. 3. Flatness. 4. Evenness, uniformity. 5. Plainness, straightforwardness. 6. A flat, level plain.

T. دوزلمك **dûzèlmèk**, *v.i.* To improve and reach a right and proper state or condition.

T. دوزلمك **dûzûlmèk**, *v.i.* See دوزولمك

T. دوزلندرمك **dûzlândirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become smooth, flat, or level.

T. دوزلنمك **dûzlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become smooth, flat or level.

T. دوزلمك **dûzlèmèk**, *v.t.* To smooth, to flatten, to level.

T. دوزمك **dûzmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To compose, arrange. 2. To prepare, bring together. 3. To mend, to put to rights. 4. To concoct, invent (a story). 5. To counterfeit, to forge. 6. To know carnally. دوزوب قوشمق To arrange and put together.

T. دوزمه **dûzmè**, *s.* An act of making, arranging, etc.

T. دوزمه **dûzmè**, *a.* 1. Made up, arranged; prepared, got together. 2. concocted, invented. 3. Counterfeit, false, forged, sham.

T. دوزمه‌جه **dûzmèjè**, *a., dim. of* دوزمه More or less made up and counterfeit.

T. دوزمه‌جی **dûzmèjî**, *s.* A dealer in shams.

T. دوزن **dûzân**, *s.* 1. Order, regularity; harmony. 2. Orderliness, neatness; spruceness. ویرمك ـ To put in order; to tune.

P. دوزنده **dûzèndè**, *a.* Who sews, stitches; a stitcher.

T. دوزنسز **dûzânsiz**, *a.* Lacking in orderliness or neatness, untidy.

T. دوزنسزلك **dûzânsizlik**, *s.* Disorder, untidiness.

T. دوزنلو **dûzânlî,-lû**, *a.* In order, orderly, tidy; spruce.

T. دوزنمك **dûzânmèk**, *v.i.* To become embellished with finery, etc.

P. دوزنه **dûzènè**, *s.* 1. A needle or pin. 2. A thorn. 3. A sting or a fang.

T. دوزولمك **dûzûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be arranged or rearranged. 2. To be concocted, or forged. 3. To be known carnally.

T. دوزی **dûzû**, *s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A regular series. پردوزیه Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. دوزیجی **dûzûjû**, *s.* Who arranges, concocts, etc.

F. دوزینه **dûzinâ**, *s.* A dozen.

T. دوزیورمك **dûzi-vèrmèk**, *v.t.* To arrange off-hand.

F. دوژ **dôzh**, *s.* The doge of Venice.

A. دوس **dèvs**, *vn.* A trampling under foot; a treading out grain.

P. دوست **dûst**, T. **dost**, *s.* 1. A lover, one who is fond. 2. A friend. 3. One's sweetheart, beloved. 4. *(mystics)* God. او ـ *v.i.* To become friends. ایدنمك ـ *v.*

t. & i. 1. To secure the friendship of a person, to gain as a friend. 2. To make friends. بابا دوستی An old friend of the family.

P. دوستان **dūstān**, *s., pl. of* دوست Friends.

P. دوستانه **dōstānè**, *a.* Friendly.

P. دوستدار **dūst-dār**, *s.* 1. A lover. 2. A friend.

P. دوستدارانه **dūstdārānè**, *a.* Special to a loving friend, kind.

P. دوستداری **dūstdārī**, *s* Friendship, affection.

T. دوستلاشیلماق **dōstlāshilmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one may become friends in, with, or by it.

T. دوستلاشمق **dōstlāshmāq**, *v.i.* To become friends with another or together.

T. دوستلق **dōstlūq**, *s.* 1. Friendship. 2. An act of friendship. ا — *v.i.* To do a favor.

T. دوستلقلو **dōstlūqlū**, *a.* Who does often acts of kindness or friendship.

P. دوستی **dōstī**, *s.* Friendship.

P. دوش **dēvish**, *s.* An act of running, a run.

P. دوش **dūsh**, *s.* 1. The ridge of the shoulder, the shoulder. 2. Last night, the night preceding. لیاقت — One's merit, as if a point on which offices or honors are placed.

T. دوش **dūsh**, *s.* A dream, a vision; especially, a lascivious dream. آزمق — For a dream to become lascivious. یورمق —, یوریمق — To interpret a dream.

T. دوش **dūsh**, *a.* 1. Face to face. 2. Side by side. ا —, *v. t.* To bring one face to face, or into the presence of another. اولمق — *v. i.* To be face to face or side by side with another. کلمک — *v.i.* To meet face to face, to chance to meet.

T. دوش **dūsh**, *s.* 1. The breast, bosom; especially, the upper part of the bosom near the neck. 2. *(in beasts)* The flank. 3. The withers in a horse. 4. A man's progeny and family. اتی — The flesh along the lower side of the backbone in a fish. دول دوش Children and descendants.

P. دوشاب **dūsh-āb**, *s.* 1. The juice that spontaneously flows from dates when left in a heap. 2. Molasses.

P. دوشاخ **dū-shākh** } *a. & s.* 1. Two-
P. دوشاخه **dū-shākhā** } branched. 2. A fork. 3. A double pointed arrow. 4. A kind of pillory. 5. A belt or baldrick.

T. دوشدرمك **dūshātdirmèk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be laid, spread, or furnished.

T. دوشمك **dūshātmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be spread. 2. To make or let be carpeted or furnished. 3. To make or let (a pavement, etc.) be laid.

T. دوشورتمك **dūshūrtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall. See دوشورمك

T. دوشرلمك **dèvshirilmèk**, *v. i.* See دیوشرلمك

T. دوشرمك **dūshūrmèk**, *v.t.* See دوشورمك

P. دوشش **dū-shèsh**, *s.* Sixes at dice.

T. دوشش **dūshūsh**, *s.* A fortuitous event; a coincidence.

T. دوششمك **dūshūshmèk**, *v.i.* To fall together or upon each other.

T. دوشك **dūshèk**, *s.* 1. Any thing spread to be lain or slept on; especially, a mattress. 2. A floor timber, or the flooring of a ship or boat. باشی — A first foot-hook timber of a ship's frame. دوشمك — To make or let a bed be spread. دوشه‌مك — To spread a bed, to make up a bed.

T. دوشكسز **dūshèksiz**, *a.* 1. Bedless. 2. (A ship or boat) without a floor, sharp-bottomed.

T. دوشكلك **dūshèklik**, *s.* 1. Anything used as a bed or for a bed; a quantity sufficient for a bed; a place in which beds are kept. 2. Bed ticking. 3. Timber fit for or used as flooring in a ship or boat.

T. دوشكلو **dūshèklī**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a bed. 2. Possessed of a floor (ship or boat); especially, broad and somewhat flat-bottomed. 3. Broad-based (mountain).

T. دوشكون **dūshkyūn**, *a.* 1. Fallen. 2. Fallen into poverty, into insignificance, broken down, decayed. 3. Addicted to, a slave to. بوغاز دوشكونی A glutton. صراف دوشكونی A decayed banker. یلدزی دوشكون *(Whose star has set)* Unfortunate.

T. دوشكونلك **dūshkyūnlūk**, *s.* 1. A fallen condition or estate; decay; poverty. 2. Excessive fondness or addiction.

T. دوشلو **dūshlū**, *a.* That has flanks, shoulders, progeny, etc. دوللو دوشلو Who has a full line of progeny. دوه دوشلو (A horse) long in the flank like a camel. سمیز دوشلو Full-breasted. — یوكسك High-shouldered.

P. دوشمال **düsh-mäl**, *s.* 1. A towel. 2. A drubbing over the shoulders.

T. دوشمان **düshmän**, *s.* Vulg. for P. دشمن

T. دوشمك **düshmek**, *v. i.* 1. To fall, to go down, to become prostrate. 2. To drop, throw one's self down. 3. To decline in wealth, power, and the like. 4. To become, to pass into a new state or condition. 5. To fall into any dangerous or disagreeable thing or condition. 6. To come to pass, to happen. 7. To pass or be transferred by lot, chance, inheritance or otherwise. 8. To beseem, to befit. 9. To betake one's self to. 10. To fall upon, as an attack. برابر دوشوب قاتمق To live together. — انكه 1. To fall down to kiss a skirt. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. — اتدن To fall off in one's flesh. — ارقه‌سنه 1. To follow a person about. 2. To seek for a thing. — اوجاغه 1. To fall into a fireplace, kiln, quarry, etc. 2. To take refuge at the hearth of a person, *i. e.*, in his house or tribe. — اوزرينه, — اوستنه 1. To fall on in an attack. 2. To fall to. — ايش For work or trouble to befall one. — برينه To have recourse to, to take refuge with. — پرەسەسنه, — تاوينه To happen just at the right time, in the very nick of time. — حسابدن To be deducted, not to be reckoned in an account. — خسته To fall sick. — داعيه‌يه To set up a pretension with pertinacity. — ديه To keep on saying. — سوزى يره For one's words to go for nothing. — شانه To befit the dignity of a person. — صحرايه To betake one's self to the wilderness. — صره For a turn to come. — صره‌سنه To happen just at the right time. — صيغه For a ship to be driven on to a shallow. — طامدن 1. To fall down from off a roof. 2. To blurt out some impudent or unseasonable proposal. — عرضنه To throw one's self upon one's honorable feelings for safety. — كوچوك 1. To look small, to look foolish. 2. To be made ashamed, to be made of no account. — كوكله To come into one's mind. — كوله To keep on laughing. — مناسبت For a fitting occasion to offer. — يوله To set out on a journey.

T. دوشمن **düshmän**, **düshmän**, *s.* For P. دشمن

P. دوشنبه **dü-shenbih**, *prop. n.* Monday.

T. دوشندرمك **düshündürmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let think. 2. To make or let be thoughtful, anxious, sad. 3. To make or let be thought of and remembered.

T. دوشنملك **düshünilmek**, *v. i.* As دوشنمك **düshünmek**, *q. v.*

T. دوشنولمك **düshünülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be thought of or remembered. 2. To be thought over, pondered over. 3. To be foreseen. 4. To be such that one is or may be anxious about it.

T. دوشنمك **düshünmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be spread on the ground; to be spread out. 2. To be laid down; as furniture, flooring, paving, etc. 3. To be laid, floored, paved with some material. 4. To be fitted up and furnished. 5. To lie in bed, to take to one's bed. 6. To dilate on a subject.

T. دوشنمك **düshünmek**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To think of, to remember. 2. To think over, ponder. 3. To foresee. B. *(int.)* 4. To be gloomily pensive, to be sad.

T. دوشوت **düshüt**, 1. *s.* An abortion, an aborted fœtus. 2. *a.* Lame, crippled.

T. دوشورتمك **düshürtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) make or let (another) fall.

T. دوشوردملك **düshürdülmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let be caused or allowed to fall.

T. دوشورلمك **düshürülmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let fall.

T. دوشورمك **düshürmek**, *v. t.* To make or let fall. (See دوشمك) اوغلان دوشورمك 1. To abort, to have a miscarriage. 2. To bring about a miscarriage. اوغلان دوشورن 1. One who has a miscarriage. 2. One who procures or causes abortion. 3. (Any drug) that causes abortion. — پوت *v. t.* To snub, to make one look foolish. — جاهل *v. t.* To show the ignorance of (a person). — صره‌سنى To find a favorable opportunity. — كوچوك To shame in the eyes of others.

T. دوشوك **düshük**, *a. & s.* 1. Fallen. 2. Drooping. 3. Prolapsed. 4. Loose (style of writing). 5. *s.* An abortion.

T. دوشوكلك **düshüklük**, *s.* 1. The condition of what has fallen. 2. Looseness of literary style.

T. دوشولمك **dûshûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be such that a fall may occur in, by, or from it.

T. دوشوم **dûshûm**. *s.* A large wooden stamp used by tithe collectors.

T. دوشونمك **dûshûnmèk**, *v. t. & i.* See دوشنمك **dûshûnmèk**.

T. دوشه‌لو **dûshèlû**, *a.* 1. Spread, laid down; as, a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. Spread, laid, floored, paved. 3. Furnished. طيالو – Fully furnished (house).

T. دوشه‌مك **dûshèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To spread, lay down, as a floor, pavement, carpet, etc. 2. To floor, to carpet, to pave. 3. To equip with furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه **dûshèmè**, *s.* An act of spreading, flooring, furnishing, etc.

T. دوشه‌مه **dûshèmè**, *a. & s.* 1. Spread, laid down. 2. A floor, a pavement. 3. Furniture.

T. دوشه‌مه‌جى **dûshèmèjî**, *s.* A dealer in furniture, an upholsterer.

T. دوشه‌مه‌سز **dûshèmèsîz**, *a.* Unfurnished.

P. دوشيزه‌گى **dûshîzègî**, *s.* 1. Virginity. 2. The *hymen*.

P. دوشيزه **dûshîzè**, *s.* (*pl.* دوشيزه‌گان) A maid, a virgin.

P. دوشين **dûshîn** } *a.* Of or pertain-
P. دوشينه **dûshînè** } ing to last night.

P. دوغ **dûğ**, *s.* 1. Sour curds. 2. Curds beaten up with water as a drink. 3. Buttermilk, whey.

T. دوغرامق **dòghràmâq**, *v.t.* See طوغرامق

T. دوغرو **dòghrû**, *a.* See طوغرى

T. دوغمق **dòghmâq**, *v.i.* See طوغمق

A. دوق **dèvq**, *vn.* A being silly or unintelligent.

A. دوقانيت **dèvqânîyyèt** } *s.* Silliness,
A. دوقت **dèvqât** } stupidity.

F. دوقتور **dòqtòr**, *s.* Doctor. (Honorary title.)

T. دوقومق **dòqûmâq**, *v.t.* See طوقومق

F. دوقه **dûqâ**, *s.* A duke; especially, *(formerly)* the Grand-Duke of Tuscany. دكزى – The Tyrrhene Sea.

T. دوقه‌لق **dûqâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality or rank of a duke. 2. A duchy.

P. دوك **dûk**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوك **dûwèk**, *s.* 1. The trailing stem of a trailing plant. 2. A trailing plant.

T. دوك **dòñ**, *s.* See طوك

P. دوكارد **dû-kyârd**, *s.* A pair of shears.

P دوگانه **dûgyânè**, *a.* Double, dual, twin; especially, a service of worship in two parts. دوگانهٔ واجب The two obligatory acts of worship in a service.

T. دوكندرمك **dûkâtdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be exhausted or used up.

T. دوكتمك **dûkâtmèk**, *v.t.* To exhaust, to use up. صفرى – To exhaust one's means. نفس – To talk one's self out of breath in vain.

T. دوكج **dûyèj**, *s.* A mallet, beetle.

P. دوكدان **dûk-dân**, *s.* A box or case for spindles.

T. دوكدرمق **dòñdûrmâq**, *v.t.* See طوكدرمق

T. دوكدرمك **dûgdûrmèk**, vulg. **dûvdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be beaten.

T. دوكدرمك **dûkdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be poured out, thrown out, shed.

T. دوكدلمك **dûkâdılmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be made or let become exhausted, so that none remains. 2. To be exhaustible.

T. دوكدو } vulg. **dûvdû**, *s.* A
T. دوكدى **dûgdû** } hammer, mallet, stamper, beetle; the back of an axe.

T. دوكر **dûñûr**, *a. & s.* See دوكور

P. دوك رسه **dûk-rîsè**, *s.* A spindle.

T. دوكش **dûgûsh**, **dûyûsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of beating, etc. 2. A fight.

T. دوكش **dûkûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of pouring out, shedding.

T. دوكشدرمك **dûyûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let fight with another or together.

T. دوكشلمك **dûyûshûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be such as may be fought in, with, by, etc.

T. دوكشمك **dûyûshmèk**, *v.i.* To fight against another, to fight together; to fight; to skirmish.

T. دوكشجى **dûyûshûjû**, *s.* A habitual fighter.

T. دوكك **dûgèk**, *s.* See دوك **dûwèk**

T. دولك **dûylèk**, *s.* See دولك. قارغه دولكى Colocynth, bitter purging apple.

T. دولكمك **dûyûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be tied in a knot, to be knotted.

T. دوكلمك **dûkyûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be spilt, poured out, thrown out, shed. 2. To be cast in a mold. (See دوكمك) باشدن صوغوق صو دوكلمك To have the shivers.

T. دوكلمك **dûgûlmèk**, **dûyûlmèk**, **dûvûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be beaten, hammered, pounded, etc.

T. دوكلى **dûylû**, **dûyèlî**, *a.* All.

T. دوكمك **dûymèk**, *v.t.* 1. To knot, to

tie in a knot. 2. To double up, clench (the fist).

T. دوكمك **dükmek**, *v. t.* 1. To pour, (a fluid or loose particles of solid material). 2. To pour or throw away. 3. To spill. 4. To scatter. 5. To cast; to form in a mold. 6. For a tree, etc. to shed its leaves, etc. 7. To cause (leaves, hair, etc.) to drop off or out. 8. To disembark (troops on a hostile coast). — دانه To sprinkle grain as bait. — صو 1. To pour or throw away water. 2. To pass urine; to ease nature. — طوپ To cast cannon. — كوز ياشى To shed tears, to weep.

T. دوكمك **düymek**, vulg. **dümek**, *v.t.* 1. To beat, to strike repeatedly; to castigate. 2. To hammer or forge. 3. To pound or bruise in a mortar. 4. To bombard, to batter. — خرمن To thresh out, tread out corn on the threshing-floor. — دوكون, — نعل To prick a tattoo figure on the skin.

T. دوكمه‌لمك **düymelemek**, *v.t.* See دوكمك

T. دوكمله‌مك **düymlemek**, *v.t.* See دوكمك

T. دوكمه **düymé**, *a. & s.* 1. Knotted. 2. A button (formerly globular, like a knot). 3. A button on a pivot to fasten a door, etc. 4. A little bead or knob. 5. A small wen; a pimple. 6. A nipple. ايليك دوكمه Loops and buttons.

T. دوكمه **dükmé**, *a.* Cast, run in a mold. دوكمه اريال *(formerly)* An imperial German dollar. طاش — Granite, serpentine and other igneous stone (especially when formed in columns).

T. دوكمه **dügmé**, vulg. **dümé**, *a.* Hammered, wrought with the hammer.

T. دوكمه‌جى **dükméji**, *s.* A founder; especially, a brass-founder. باشى — The ancient Superintendent of the casting of brass cannon, Warden of the Brass-founders of Turkey.

T. دوكمه‌لتمك **düymelâtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be buttoned up.

T. دوكمه‌لمك **düymelemek**, *v. t.* To button, to button up.

T. دوكمه‌لنمك **düymelânmek**, *v.i.* 1. To become a button or like one. 2. To become furnished with buttons. 3. To become buttoned, buttoned up.

T. دوكمه‌لو **düymeli.-lü**, *a.* 1. Furnished with buttons or with something like buttons. 2. Buttoned; buttoned up. 3. Furnished with small knobs, knobbed.

T. دوكن **düyen, düven**, *a. & s.* 1. That beats; especially, an eastern threshing apparatus drawn by bullocks on a threshing-floor. 2. A flail.

T. دوكنتى **dükyüntü**, *s.* 1. Any fluid or loose material poured or thrown out. 2. A rocky spot, in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلك **dükyüntülük**, *s.* A rocky place in the sea, etc.

T. دوكنتيلو **dükyüntülü**, *a.* Rocky.

T. دوكندرمك **dügyündürmek, düyündürmek**, *v.t.* To make or let one beat himself, beat his breast, etc.

T. دوكندى **dükündü**, *s.* As دوكنتى, *q.v.*

T. دوكنمك **dükânmek**, *v.i.* To become exhausted so that none remains, to come to an end.

T. دوكنمك **dükünmek**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pour (water, etc.) over one's self. 2. To throw off (one's clothes). B. *(int.)* 3. To undress.

T. دوكنمك **dügyünmek, düyünmek**, *v.i.* 1. To beat one's self, one's breast, etc. 2. To be convulsed as in pain.

T. دوكور **dünür**, *s.* 1. One who has become related to another by the intermarriage of blood relations of both. 2. A suitor for a woman's hand; also, a suitor's proxy or deputy.

T. دوكورلك **dünürlük**, *s.* 1. The relationship between two persons brought about by the intermarriage of blood-relations of each. 2. The condition of a suitor for the hand of a woman; deputy-suitorship; also, the relationship to a woman brought about by having acted as deputy to ask for her hand. 3. The act of asking a woman's hand in marriage. — *v. i.* To act the part of a suitor and ask a woman's hand. قيزك دوكورلكنه وارمق To go to ask a girl's hand in marriage.

T. دوكوز **düyüz**, *a.* 1. Complete, perfect. 2. Mature. 3. Young, strong, vigorous.

T. دوكوزلك **düyüzlük**, *s.* 1. Completeness. 2. Perfection, maturity. 3. Youthful vigor.

T. دوكوش **düyüsh, dükush, dügüsh, düyüsh**, *s.* See دوكش

T. دوكوشمك **düyüshmek**, *v.i.* See دوكشمك

T. دوكولمك **düyülmek, dükülmek, dügyülmek**, *v.i.* See دوكلمك

T. دوكوم **düyüm**, *s.* 1. A knot. 2. A bow (in a ribbon, etc.). — *v. t. & i.* 1.

To knot. 2. To tie a knot. آچمق – To untie a knot. باغلامق –, دوكومك – To tie a knot. ايكى اتكلو A double-looped bow. – اتكلو 1. A slip-knot. 2. A single-looped bow, a single bow. – كور A knot tied fast.

T. دوكوم **dŭkyŭm**, *s.* 1. A single act of pouring out, scattering, shedding, etc. 2. A quantity poured, etc., at once.

T. دوكومخانه **dŭkyŭm-khānè**, *s.* A foundry; a casting-house.

T. دوكوملتمك **dŭyŭmlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a string, etc.) be knotted.

T. دوكومك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v.t.* To knot, to tie in a knot.

T. دوكوملنمك **dŭyŭmlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become a knot. 3. To be such as can be knotted.

T. دوكوملو **dŭyŭmlŭ**, *a.* Knotted, tied in knots.

T. دوكوملهمك **dŭyŭmlèmèk**, *v. t.* As دوكومك, *q. v.*

T. دوكون **dŭyŭn**, *s.* A feast or entertainment given on the occasion of a circumcision or marriage. ! – *v.i.* To give a circumcision or wedding feast. اوى – A house where a circumcision or wedding feast is held. چچكى – The buttercup, crowfoot, *ranunculus acris*, *r. sceleratus*. دوكونه اوقومق *v.t.* To invite to a circumcision or wedding feast. چنكانه دوكونى *(A gipsey's wedding-feast)* A place of noisy merriment and confusion.

T. دوكون **dŭgyŭn**, *s.* A tattoo figure pricked on the skin.

T. دوكونجى **dŭyŭnjŭ**, *s.* A guest at a circumcision or wedding feast.

T. دوكونمك **dŭkyŭnmèk**, **dŭyŭnmèk**, *v. i.* See دوكمك

T. دوكه **dŭkè**, **dŭgè**, *s.* Heat, sexual excitement in a female beast. دوكه كلمك To come into heat, to be in heat.

T. دوكسيمك **dŭkèsimèk**, *v. i.* To come into heat.

T. دوكلك **dŭgèlèk**, **dŭyèlèk**, *s.* 1. A dwarf or unripe melon. 2. A nave of a wheel. 3. A truck on the top of a mast

T. دوكى **dŭgŭ**, **dŭyŭ**, *s.* Rice pounded in a mortar.

T. دوكيجى **dŭkŭjŭ**, *s.* A founder of metal, especially, of brass.

T. دوكيجى **dŭgŭjŭ**, **dŭyŭjŭ**, **dŭvŭjŭ**, *s.* One who habitually beats, hammers, beats out, etc.

T. دوكيورمك **dŭkŭ-vèrmèk**, *v. t.* To pour out or throw away without delay.

T. دول **dŭl**, *a.* See T. طول

T. دول **dŭl**, *s.* 1. Seed, germ, origin; especially, *sperma genitale*. 2. A young animal or child; progeny. دول اشى The afterbirth. دول آلمق To get offspring from a beast. دول دوش Children and descendants; a man's family and lineage. طوتمق – To become pregnant. ويرمك – To bring forth young. يتاغى – The womb.

A. دول **dŭvèl**, *s., pl. of* دولت States, powers, governments. دول متحابه The mutually friendly powers. دول معظمه The Great Powers of Europe.

P. دولاب **dòlāb**. For T. طولاب, *q. v.*

A. دولابى **dòlābī**, *a. (fem.* دولابيه) Wheel-like, perpendicular (revolution of the sphere at the equator); right (sphere).

T. دولاشمق **dòlāshmāq**, *v.t.* For طولاشمق

T. دولامان **dòlāmān**, *s.* A kind of long robe, slit at the sides, worn with the front skirts tucked into the girdle.

T. دولامانلو **dòlāmānlī**, *a.* 1. Dressed in a *dolaman*. 2. (A Janissary) in full dress, not in campaign.

T. دولبند **dŭlbènd**, *s.* See دلبند

A. دولت **dèvlèt**, *s.* 1. A change, a vicissitude; especially, a change for the better. 2. Prosperity; good luck; success; high estate. 3. *(pl.* دول) A state, a power, a government. 4. A sovereign. ايله – *adv. & interj.* 1. With prosperity, prosperously. 2. *(Said to a departing guest)* With every happiness! دولت پذير Lucky, successful. پناه – The Sultan. دولت عليهٔ عثمانيه The Ottoman Government; Turkey. دولت فخيمه‌سى ... The Illustrious Government of ... (title applied to all foreign states excepting Persia). دولت و اقبال Prosperity and luck. دين و دولت The church and state. زهى دولت *interj.* O the good fortune! Happy man! صاحب دولت A man in prosperity; especially, a prosperous monarch.

P. دولتجو **dèvlèt-jū**, *a. & s.* Who seeks success; a mighty monarch.

T. دولتجه **dèvlètjè**, *a. & adv.* Pertaining to the Government, on the part of the Government.

T. دولتخانه **dèvlèt-khānè**, *s.* The abode of prosperity or of fortune. *i.e.*, your

or his house. *(Used as a term of politeness.)*

P. دولتخواه **dèvlèt-kh'ăh**, *s.* 1. One who aspires to monarchy; a great sovereign. 2. A faithful servant of the state; a well-wisher to the state.

P. دولتخواهانه **dèvlètkh'ăhănè**, *a.* 1. Imperial. 2. Loyal.

P. دولتخواهی **dèvlètkh'ăhï**, *s.* 1. Aspiration after monarchy. 2. Loyalty. 3. Friendly feeling and action (of another prince).

P. دولت سرای **dèvlèt-sèrāy**, *s.* 1. A palace of a king or prince. 2. A panegyrist of a monarch.

T. دولتلو **dèvlètlï,-lū**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, fortunate; wealthy, successful; distinguished. 2. *(official title,* **dèvlètlū** *only)* Illustrious, excellent. (Applied to officials of the first and highest class only.) رأفتلو — Illustrious and kind (Commander in chief of forces). سیادتلو — Illustrious and princely (Sherif of Mekka). عطوفتلو — Illustrious and munificent (Commander-in-Chief, or Husband of an imperial princess). عنایتلو — Illustrious and generous (Chief Eunuch). اعتلو دولتلو Grand and illustrious (Ex-Grand Vezir). فخامتلو دولتلو Exalted and illustrious (Grand Vezir).

T. دولتلی **dèvlètlï**, *a.* 1. As دولتلو No. 1. 2. Most Excellent. (Title given to the Sultan in olden times.)

P. دولتمآب **dèvlèt-mä'ăb**, *a.* Who is the repair of sovereignty.

P. دولتمدار **dèvlèt-mèdăr**, *a.* Which is the centre of greatness; great (king, etc.).

P. دولتمند **dèvlètmènd**, *a.* As T. دولتلو No. 1, *q. v.*

P. دولتیاب **dèvlèt-yăb**, *a.* Who finds success or sovereignty.

T. دولجل **dûljèl**, *a.* (A mare, etc.) about to foal.

T. دولسز **dûlsûz**, *a.* Childless. (Said also of beasts.)

T. دولك **dûlûk**, *a.* Quiet, composed, grave.

T. دولك **dûwèlèk**, *s.* 1. A small or stunted melon. 2. A knot. 3. A nave of a wheel. 4. A truck of a mast. قارغه دولکی The squirting cucumber, *momordica elaterium.* کومرن دولکی Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. دولكر **dûlgèr** (from P. درودگر), *s.* A house-carpenter and builder. بالغی —

The food fish john-dory, *zeus faber.*

T. دولكلك **dûlûklûk**, *s.* Quietness, tranquillity; gravity, peaceableness.

T. دولق **dòlmăq**, *v.i.* See طولق

T. دولندرمك **dûlûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make become quiet, to quiet.

T. دولنكج **dûlèngèj**, *s.* 1. A species of lark. 2. A species of wagtail. 3. A small species of kite.

T. دولنمك **dûlûnmèk**, *v. i.* To become quiet.

A. دوم **dèvm**, *s.* (*n. u.* دومه) 1. The gingerbread-tree, the Theban palm of Egypt, *hyphœne thebaica.* 2. The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus.*

A. دوم **dèvm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enduring, continuing; continuance. 2. A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration. 3. A being giddy; giddiness.

T. دوم **dûm**, *adv.* Quite, in دوم دوز Quite level.

P. دوم **dûvûm**, *a.* Second (in order or repetition).

T. دوماغی **dòmăgï**, *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

T. دوماغیلنمق **dòmăgïlânmăq**, *v. i.* To get a cold in the head.

T. دوماليج **dòmălïj**, *a.* See طومالیج

T. دوملمق **dòmălmăq**, *v. i.* See طوملمق

A. دومان **dèvèmăn**, *vn. & s.* A circling, revolving, gyrating; revolution, gyration.

T. دومان **dûmân**, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. Fume, vapor. 3. Fog, haze. 4. The bloom on fruit. 5. Pride. 6. A speck, opacity on the eye. ا — *v. i.* To emit smoke. او — *v.n.* To evaporate, to disappear. چوكك — For a fog or mist to settle down. دومانی اوستنده *(Of which the bloom is still on it)* Fresh. دومانی چیقمق For smoke, vapor, or fumes to arise from it. توزی دومانه قاتمق *(To add dust to the fog)* To move or act with the greatest speed. قفا دومان اولمق For one's head to be muddled with drink.

T. دومانسز **dûmânsïz**, *a.* 1. Smokeless. 2. Free from fog or haze, vapor, or fume. 3. Lacking bloom.

T. دومانلاندرمق **dûmânlândïrmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let emit smoke. 2. To make or let be smoked. 3. To make or let become dimmed or misty. 4. To make or let (fruit) acquire bloom. 5. To make or let (an eye) become nebulous. 6. To make or let become

confused or muddled in the mind.

T. دومانلانمق **dûmânlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become smoky. 2. To be smoked and cured. 3. To become filled with smoke or vapor. 4. For fruit to acquire bloom. 5. For an eye to become nebulous. 6. To get into a misty and confused state of mind.

T. دومانلق **dûmânlîq**, *s.* A state of mist, a fog, mist, haze.

T. دومانلو **dûmânlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Smoky. 2. Foggy, misty, hazy. چكمه دومانلو Very drunk.

P. دومغز **dû-mâgz**, *a.* Double-kerneled (nut, etc.).

T. دومن **dûmân**, *s.* A rudder. صوبی – The wake of a ship. طولابی – A rudder-wheel. قوللانمق – *v.i.* To steer. نفری – The last man in a file or class. یكدسی – The tiller of a rudder. دومنی اكری (A horse) that skews his tail to one side. طایسی دومنده His uncle is at the helm; said of one who gets on by favor.

T. دومنجی **dûmânjî**, *s.* A steersman.

P. دومو **dû-mû** } *a. (Of two-colored*
A. دوموی **dû-mûy** } *hair)* Grey; grey-
P. دوموبه **dû-mûyè** } headed.

A. دومه **dèvmè**, *s., n. u. of* دوم 1. A single gingerbread-tree. 2. A single lotus tree. 3. A single fruit of the gingerbread tree. 4. A testicle.

A. دومه **dûmâ**, *prop. n.* Name of towns; especially, of one now commonly called *Es-suk* in the district of central Arabia.

T. دومه **dûmâ**, *s.* A peg-top, or tee-totum.

P. دومين **dûvûmîn**, *a.* Second (in order or succession).

A. دون **dènv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming base, insignificant; vileness, insignificance.

A. دون **dûn**, *a.* 1. Low, vile, insignificant. 2. Lower. دون بها ايله Cheaply. پرور – Who cherishes the vile. همت – Of low aspirations. دنيای دون This world. مادونده Below him (in grade).

T. دون **dûn**, *s. & adv.* Yesterday. دون اقشام Yesterday evening. دون دكل اولسی كون The day before yesterday. دون كجه Last night (when said in the evening).

T. دونامق **dònâtmâq**, *v. t.* See طونامق

T. دونان **dûnân**, *a. & s.* 1. That turns. 2. A horse or camel in his third year. 3. A sheep or goat in its second year.

T. دونبكی **dûnbèkî**, *s.* See دنبكی

T. دونبل **dûnbèl**, *s.* See دنبل

T. دوندار **dûndâr**, *s.* 1. For P. دمدار, *q. v.* 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Ertogrul and brother of Osman.

T. دوندرلمك **dûndèrîlmèk, dûndûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let to turn round.

T. دوندرمك **dûndèrmèk, dûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let turn round. 2. To make or let turn back. 3. To make or let turn aside. 4. To make or let change.

P. دونده **dèvèndè**, *a.* 1. That runs about. 2. Which flows.

T. دونش **dûnûsh**, *s.* 1. An act or manner of turning or of returning. 2. A return journey. دونشده On (my, thy, etc.) return.

T. دونشدرمك **dûnûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let circulate or revolve round one another; to revolve in one's mind.

T. دونشمك **dûnûshmèk**, *v.i.* To revolve with another or together.

T. دونشين **dûnûshûn**, *adv.* In, during, after the return.

T. دونك **dûnèk**, *a.* 1. Much given to change, capricious; who does not keep his word. 2. *s.* A retreat from the face of the enemy. چاغرمق – *v.i.* To sound a retreat. چالمق – *v. i.* To retire from before the foe.

T. دونك **dûnûk**, *a.* See دونوك

T. دونكل **dûngèl**, *s.* The medlar, fruit of *mespilus germanicus*.

T. دونكلك **dûnèklîk**, *s.* Changeability.

T. دونكی **dûnkyû**, *a.* (That or those) of yesterday. كون – Yesterday.

T. دونلق **dûnlûq**, *s.* Lowness, meanness.

T. دونمك **dûnûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be such as can be turned in, to, with, etc.

T. دونلهمك **dûnlèmèk**, *v. t.* To become stale, faded, as if of yesterday.

T. دونم **dûnûm**, *s.* 1. A turn, revolution or rotation. 2. A turn round about a place, a lap in a race. 3. A measure of land (one days plowing), being 1600 square arshins = 939.3 square metres. – يكی A hectare, one hundred metres square.

T. دونمك **dûnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To go round, to spin, circle, or gyrate; also, to roll. 2. To swerve from a course. 3. To turn back, return. 4. To change in substance or form, to be changed,

transformed, or to seem to be so changed. 5. To swerve from execution of a promise or a purpose. 6. To change one's religion, to be converted. كيرو دونمك To return.

T. دونمك **dûvènmèk**, *v.i.* For a bird to sit, to brood.

T. دونمه **dûnmè**, *s.* An act of turning, etc.

T. دونمه **dûnmè**, *a.* 1. That has turned, changed. 2. A convert in religion; especially, a convert to Islam.

T. دونن **dûnân**, *a.* See دونان

T. دونن **dûnûn**, *adv.* See دونين

T. دونمه **dônânmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. A fleet, a squadron, a naval force. 2. An illumination, a decking in flags, etc. (See طونانمه)

T. دونوق **dûnûq**, See طونوق

T. دونوك **dûnûk**, *a.* 1. Turned, changed, altered, especially for the worse. 2. Faded. 3. *s.* A pervert.

T. دونوم **dûnûm**, *s.* See دوم

P. دونى **dûnî**, *s.* Lowness, vileness.

P. دونيم **dû-nîm**, *a. & adv.* In halves, in two. — *v. t.* To halve, to cut in two.

T. دونين **dûnûn**, *adv.* In the course of yesterday.

A. دووب **dè'ûb**, *a.* Assiduous, accustomed.

A. دووب **dû'ûb**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming practised, accustomed.

A. دووقت **dû'ûqât**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

F. دوللو **dûvèllò**, *s.* A duel.

A. دووى **dèvèvî**, *s.* 1. As دويندار, *q.v.* 2. As دوينجى, *q.v.*

T. دوه **dèvè**, *s.* A camel. اتكى — The carob or locust bean. الاسى — Eryngo, *eryngium maritimum*. اوتى — As اتكى —, *q.v.* بويونى — A depression in a mountain chain. توكى — 1. Camels-hair, camel-down. 2. A buff color. 3. *a.* Buff-colored. دوه‌دن قولاق *(Of the camel the ear only)* A mere trifle in place of large expectations. ديكنى — Camels'-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. طبانى — 1. A wide-paced walk. 2. A very large drinking-bowl. 3. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara (?)* قوشى — The ostrich. كوشكى —, كوچكى — A sucking camel-colt. يورويشى — A camel's pace, or, a pace like that of a camel. اوليا دوه‌سى The wood-louse. دلى دوه A male camel in heat. قوشى دوه‌سى A racing camel.

T. دوه‌جك **dèvèjîk**, *s., dim. of* دوه, *q.v.*

T. دوه‌جى **dèvèjî**, *s.* An owner or driver of camels. دوه‌جيلر Name of the first five regiments of Janissaries. نه دوه‌يى كوردم نه دوه‌جى‌يى *(I saw neither camel nor camel driver)* I know nothing about it.

T. دوه‌لك **dûwèlèk**, *s.* See دولك **dûwèlèk**.

T. دوه‌لو **dèvèlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. That has camels. 2. Name of places.

A. دوى **dèvî**, *s.* 1. A continued confused sound, a hum, a buzz; a rumble, roar. 2. A ringing in the ears.

A. دويات **dèvèyât**, *s., pl. of* دوات, *q.v.*

A. دويبه **dûwèybbè**, *s., dim. of* دابه 1. A small beast. 2. An insect; a reptile, etc.

T. دويت **dîvît** *(from* A. دوات*)*, *s.* An ink-case worn in the girdle by scribes. قره دويت A mountain at Kula in west Asia Minor.

T. دويتجى **dîvîtjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of ink-cases.

T. دويتدار **dîvîtdâr**, *s.* See دواتدار

T. دويرمك **dèvîrmèk**, *v.t.* See دوبرمك

A. دويره **dûwèyrè**, *s., dim. of* دار, داره 1. A small house; a cottage. 2. A halo.

P. دويست **dûwîst**, *a.* Twenty.

P. دويم **dûyûm**, } *a.* Second (in
P. دويمين **dûyûmîn**, } order or succession).

A. دويه **dèvîyyè**, *s.* The order of the Knights Templars, of Saint John of Jerusalem.

A. دويه **dèvvîyyè**, *s.* The open country, a wilderness or a desert.

T. ده **dè, dâ**, *prep.* 1. In, on, upon, at. 2. In the possession or grasp of a person or thing; with, on (him, it). 3. At the house of . . .; as, بنده At my house. درتده بر One fourth.

T. ده **dè, dâ**, *conj.* 1. *(conjunctive suffix)* Also, and; moreover, again. 2. *(with conditional mood, disjunctive)* Even, although. بر ده And then . . .

T. ده **dè**, *interj.* Now then! Heh! ده ايدى Well now then! ده باقالم Now then! Go on and begin, then!

P. ده **dèh**, *a.* Ten.

P. ده **dih**, *s.* A village, hamlet.

P. ده **dih**, *a. (In compounds)* That gives. فرمانده Who commands, a commander.

T. دها **dâhâ**, 1. *s.* More, a greater amount or number. 2. *a.* More in any

way. 3. *adv.* In greater extent, degree or quantity. 4. *adv.* Further, in addition, besides, again. دها ارکن 1. Earlier. 2. (It is) still early. دها سویلیورمیسن Art thou still grumbling?

A. دها **dâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A being cunning, clever, sagacious; cunning; sagacity.

P. دهات **dihât**, *s., pl. of* ده Villages.

A. دهات **duhât**, *a., pl. of* داهی Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

T. دهاجه **dahajè**, *adv., dim. of* دها Somewhat more.

P. دهاد **dihâd**, *interj.* May He (God) give, grant!

A. دهاده **dahâdih**, *s., pl. of* دهدهه Small or young camels.

P. دهاده **dih-â-dih**, *s.* The action or clamor arising from the clash of weapons and the cries of contestants.

A. دهارس **dahâris**, *s., pl. of* دهرس, *q.v.*

A. دهاریر **dahârîr**, *s., pl. of* دهرار, دهرور, دهریر, *q. v.*

A. دهاسة **dahâsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of a gentle disposition; gentleness of disposition.

A. دهاقنه **dahâqinè**, *s., pl. of* دهقان

A. دهالیز **dahâlîz**, *s., pl. of* دهلیز, *q. v.*

P. دهان **dahân**, *s.* 1. The mouth. 2. An entrance or exit of any deep thing. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. The power to speak; especially, *(mystics)* God's mystic power of speaking to His creatures and saints on earth. دهان بسته Whose mouth is closed. دهان کشا Who opens the mouth.

A. دهان **dèhhân**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oils. 2. An oil-painter, or a house painter.

A. دهان **dihân**, *s., pl. of* دهن **duhn**

P. دهان‌بند **dahân-bènd**, *s.* 1. A muslin that women fasten over their mouths in the presence of strange men. 2. A muzzle; anything with which a mouth or an orifice is stopped; as, a stopper, a gag, a purse string, etc. 3. An amulet. 4. A present to stop the mouth of an accuser.

A. دهانت **dahânèt**, *s.* Oiliness.

P. دهانه **dahânè**, *s.* 1. A mouth, orifice; opening of any deep thing. 2. A notch in an arrow. 3. The bit of a bridle. 4. Malachite.

A. دهائت **dahâ'èt**, vulg. دهایت **dahâyèt**, *vn. & s.* As دها, *q.v.*

P. دهبنجی **dèh-pènjî**, *a.* (Gold) five tenths fine.

P. دهچه **dihchè**, *s., dim. of* ده A small village.

P. دهدله **dèh-dilè**, *a. (Ten-hearted)* Very brave. 2. Capricious, fickle.

P. دهدهی **dèh-dèhî**, *a.* (Gold) pure, unalloyed.

A. دهر **dèhr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ادهر, دهور*)* A long space of time, an age, a period. 2. Time without limit. 3. The world. 4. Fortune; *i.e.*, God's providence. دهرالدهور For all time, forever. سورهٔ دهر A name of the seventy-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. دهرار **dihrâr**, *s. (pl.* دهاریر*)* } An e-
A. دهرس **dèhrès**, *s. (pl.* دهارس*)* } vil, a
A. دهرور **duhrûr**, *s. (pl.* دهاریر*)* } calamity.

P. دهروزی **dèh-rûzî**, *a.* 1. (A child, etc.) ten days old. 2. Transitory.

P. دهره **dèhrè**, *s.* 1. A sickle. 2. A billhook. 3. A curved and double-edged poniard. 4. A kind of halberd, with a sort of billhook for its head.

A. دهری **dèhrî**, *a. & s.* 1. *(pl.* دهریون, دهریه*)* One who believes in the eternity of the material universe, denying a future state. 2. Pertaining to time. 3. Pertaining to the *dehriyye* sect.

A. دهریر **dihrîr**, *s., pl.* دهاریر, *q.v.*

A. دهریه **dèhriyyè**, *s. (n. u.* دهری*)* A sect who deny the existence of God, and hold the material universe to be self-existent and eternal, the Materialists. دهریهٔ خالصه The pure and simple Materialists.

P. دهزار **dih-zâr**, *s.* The place of villages; *i.e.*, the world.

A. دهست **duhsèt**, *s.* The brownish color of moist earth.

P. دهستان **dihistân**, *s.* A country of villages.

P. دهش **dihish**, *s.* An act of giving.

A. دهشان **dèhshân**, *a.* Bereft of wits, terrified.

A. دهشت **dèhshèt**, *s.* Perplexity and wildness of terror. دهشت انگیز, دهشت انداز Inspiring terror.

T. دهشتلنمك **dèhshètlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become bewildered and terrified.

A. دهقان **dihqân** *(from* P. دهخان*)*, *s. (pl.* دهاقنه*)* 1. A head man of a province or county district or village; a Persian country gentleman, a feudal

agriculturalist. 2. A villager, peasant. دهقان‌پیر 1. An old villager. 2. Wine. 3. A historian. خلد ـ The angel Ridwan, porter and treasurer of Paradise. درج دهقان A cock and bull story.

A. دهقانی **dihqânî**. *a.* Pertaining to the country; a villager, peasant.

P. دهکانه **deh-gyâne**. *a.* Composed of ten elements, tenfold.

P. دهل **dûhl, dûhûl**. *s.* A drum. دهل‌دریده **dûhûl-derîde**. *a.* Silenced and put to shame, or deserving to be so.

P. دهلباز **dûhûl-bâz**. *s.* 1. A drummer. 2. A small drum, used by a falconer to encourage his bird.

F. دهلی **dihlî**. *prop. n.* Delhi in India.

A. دهلیز **dihlîz**, vulg. **dehlîz**. *s. (pl.* دهالیز) A vestibule, a porch, an entrance-hall.

A. دهلیزی **dihlîzî**. *a.* Pertaining to the vestibule.

P. دهم **dehûm**. *a.* Tenth.

A. دهما **dehmâ**. *a., fem. of* ادهم Black or deep brown.

A. دهمت **dûhmet**. *s.* A black or deep brown color.

P. دهمین **dehûmîn**. *a.* Tenth.

P. دهن **dehen**. *s.* Contraction for دهان

A. دهن **dehen**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, flaccid, flabby. 2. A being silly, stupid; silliness, stupidity.

A. دهن **dehîn**. *a.* Oily, greasy, oiled.

A. دهن **dûhn**. *s. (pl.* دهان , ادهان , *n.u.* دهنه) Oil or grease used as an unguent.

A. دهنا **dehnâ**. *s.* A waterless desert of sands; especially, that south of Nejd.

A. دهنج **dehnej, dehenej** (*from* P. دهنه) Malachite.

P. دهنده **dihendè**. *a.* That gives; a giver.

P. دهنه **dehenè**. *s.* As دهانه , *q.v.*

A. دهنه **dûhnè**. *s., n. u. of* دهن A single parcel or kind of oil, grease, or unguent.

A. دهنی **dûhnî**. *a. (fem.* دهنیه) Pertaining to, of the nature of oil or grease, sebaceous, oleaginous.

A. دهنیت **dûhnîyyet**. *s.* Oleaginousness.

A. دهوا **dehvâ**. *a., fem. of* ادهی 1. Very cunning or shrewd. 2. Grievous, dire (calamity).

A. دهوا **dûhevâ**. *a., pl. of* دهی Cunning, shrewd, clever.

A. دهور **dûhûr**. *s., pl. of* دهر Ages.

A. دهی **dehî**. *a. (fem.* دهیه , *pl.* دهوا, ادهیا) Cunning, shrewd, sagacious.

A. دهیا **dehyâ**. *a.* Grievous. dire (calamity).

P. دیك **deh-yek**. *s.* A tenth part.

P. دیهیم **dihîm**. *s.* A crown, a diadem.

A. دهین **dehîn**. *a.* Oiled, greased, anointed.

P. دی **dey**. *prop. n.* Name of the eighth month in the oldest Persian chronology, and of the tenth month in the later system.

P. دی **dî**. *s.* Yesterday.

T. دی **dî**. *interj.* 1. Speak! Now then! 2. *(used ironically)* Now then, what next!

T. دی **dî**. Suffix of past tenses; as; کلدی He came, etc.

A. دیابج **dîyâbîj**. *s., pl. of* دیباج Brocades.

A. دیات **diyât**. *s., pl. of* دیت , *q. v.*

A. دیاثت **diyâsèt**. *vn. & s.* A being a pander or a contented cuckold.

A. دیاجی **dîyâjî**. *s., pl. of* دیجات, *q. v.*

A. دیاجیر **dîyâjîr**. *s., pl. of* دیجور, *q. v.*

A. دیار **dîyyâr**. *s.* An inhabitant of a cell or convent; a monk or hermit.

A. دیار **diyâr**. *s., pl. of* دار 1. Houses. 2. Countries. 3. Towns, villages. دیاربکر *(The lands of Bekr)* The city and province of Diarbekr.

A. دیارات **diyârât**. *s., pl. of* دیار , *q.v.*

T. دیارلو **diyârlî, -lû**. *a.* Of a country, from a country.

A. دیاس **diyâs** } *vn.* 1. A trampling
A. دیاست **diyâsèt** } under foot. 2. A treading out grain on the threshing-floor.

F. دیاق **diyâq**. *s.* A deacon; especially, a Roman-Catholic deacon (among Slavonians).

T. دیاقجه **diyâqjè**. *s. (The language of the deacons)* Latin.

F. دیاقوز **diyâqôz**. A deacon.

A. دیالمه **dèyâlîmè**. *prop. n., pl. of* دیلم

A. دیامیس **dèyâmîs**. *s., pl. of* دیماس, *q.v.*

A. دیامیم **dèyâmîm**. *s., pl. of* دیموم , دیومه

A. دیان **dèyyân**. *a.* Powerful to subdue; a judge, a ruler; especially, God, the supreme ruler.

A. دیانت **diyânèt**. *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; devoutness, devotion, piety. دیانتکار *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

T. دیب **dib**, *s.* 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The foot, the lowest part of any thing. 3. The space at the foot or bottom of any thing. 4. The seat; the *anus*. 5. A ferrule. 6. Fur made up of clippings. دیب بولق To find the bottom (in sounding). دیب دمیری The iron heel of a lance. دیدن انکار ا *v.t.* To deny totally. ـ قوپارمق To pull up by the root, to extirpate. ـ سومورمك, ـ کوسترمك To drink off to the last drop. دیبه چوکك To fall or sink to the bottom, as a sediment. دیبه دوز یقمق To level with the earth. دکز دیبی The bottom of the sea. قزغان دیبی Food slightly browned by adhering to the kettle. یرك دیبی The depths of the earth.

T. دیب **dib**, *a.* Bottom, lowest, furthest. دیش ـ The wisdom tooth.

P. دیبا **dibâ**, *s.* 1. Brocade. 2. A velvety skin and complexion.

A. دیباج **dibâj** (*from* P. دیبا), *s.* (*pl.* دیابیج) Brocade.

A. دیباجه **dibâjè** (*from* P. دیباچه), *s.* 1. A preface to a book. 2. A prologue. 3. A face or cheek. دیباجه‌بند *s.* A composer of a preface or exordium.

A. دیباجی **dibâjî**, *a.* (*fem.* دیباجیه) Pertaining to brocade, like brocade.

P. دیباچه **dibâchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیبا 1. A small piece of brocade. 2. A cloak, or robe of brocade. 3. A preface; an exordium.

P. دیبادین **dèybâdîn**, *prop. n.* The twenty-third day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیباذر **dèybâzèr**, *prop. n.* Name of the eighth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیاوند **dîbâvènd**, *prop. n.* A surname of Tehmures king of Persia. (Said to mean: In complete armor).

P. دیاه **dîbâh**, *s.* As دیبا, *q.v.*

T. دیبجك **dibjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیب 1. A small bottom part of a thing. 2. The butt-end of a rifle. اورمق ـ To give a push or knock with the butt-end of a rifle. دمیری ـ The iron heel-piece of the stock of a rifle.

T. دیبسز **dibsiz**, *a.* 1. Bottomless. 2. Unfounded, false. 3. Unfathomable.

T. دیبسزلك **dibsizlik**, *s.* 1. Bottomlessness. 2. Groundlessness, futility (of an assertion or accusation).

A. دیباق **dîbâq** (*from* P. دیبا) *s* Brocade.

T. دیبك **dîbèk**, *s.* 1. A very large mortar of stone or wood in which grain is pounded. 2. A large and solid trough used for similar purposes.

T. دیبكخانه **dîbèk-khânè**, *s.* A mill where things are pounded; a pounding-mill, etc.

T. دیبلك **dîblik**, *s.* Anything serving as a bottom or lower part, or as pedestal to a thing.

P. دیبهمهر **dèybèmihr**, *prop. n.* Name of the fifteenth day of the ancient Persian solar month.

P. دیبه **dîbèh**, *s.* (*in poetry*) contr. for دیباه, *q.v.* دیبه خسروی Name of one of the eight legendary treasures of Khusrev-Perviz

T. دیبهلك **dîbèlèk**, *adv.* To the bottom or root, entirely.

T. دیپ **dip**, *adv.* Quite, in دیپ دیری Quite alive.

F. دیپلومات **dîplômât**, *s.* A diplomatist.

F. دیپلومه **dîplômâ**, *s.* A (medical) diploma.

T. دیپی **dîpî**, vulg. **tipi**, *s.* 1. A driving snowstorm. 2. A snowdrift.

A. دیت **diyèt**, *s.* (*pl.* دیات) A fine or indemnity, payable, in lieu of suffering the *lex talionis*, in a case of manslaughter or bodily injury. دیت آلمق To accept or receive the blood-indemnity.

T. دیتدرمك **ditdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be picked into fibres.

T. دیتمك **ditmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To pick into its constituent fibres. 2. For a bird of prey, etc., to tear (flesh) fibre by fibre.

F. دیته **diyètâ**, A diet, a council.

A. دیجات **dèyjât**, *s.* (*pl.* دیاجی) Darkness, intense darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjûr**, *s.* (*pl.* دیاجیر) Darkness.

A. دیجور **dèyjûr**, *a.* Dark (night).

P. دید **dîd**, *s.* 1. A seeing, a looking; sight; view; look; contemplation. 2. An interview; a visit. 3. Experience. 4. Circumspection, sagacity. 5. *(mystics)* A spiritual contemplation of God and His glory. اهل دید A saint (who contemplates God and His glory). دید و بازدید A visit and a return visit. بدید *a.* In sight, visible, manifest.

P. دید **dîd**, *a.* *(in compounds.)* 1. Who has seen, experienced, or deemed. 2. Seen, experienced or deemed.

صوابديد s. A seeing fit; approbation. ضرردید a. Who has experienced injury or loss.

A. دنا dí'dá, vulg. ديدا dídá, s. The last night (and day) of a lunation; or the last three days; or, the last night of the month Shaban, when it is doubtful whether it be not the first night of Ramazan.

P. ديدار dídár, s. 1. The eye. 2. Sight, ocular power. 3. A look, sight, contemplation. 4. A face, a countenance. بديدار a. In sight, manifest.

P. ديدار dídár, a. Visible, manifest, seen.

P. ديدار بين dídár-bín, a. Who beholds the countenance (of another.)

A. ديدان dèydán, s. A custom, habit, way, wont.

A. ديدان dídán, s., pl. of دود Worms; caterpillars, larvæ. امعا — , البطن — Intestinal worms.

P. ديدبان díd-bán, vulg. dídèbán, s. (pl. ديدبانان) A watchman, a sentry, a scout; especially, a custom-house-officer set to watch. ديدبان چهارم The sun. فلك — Saturn. ديدبانان عالم The seven planets.

T. ديدرگمك dèdírgèmèk, v. t. To make or let grumble.

T. ديدركين dèdírkín, a. Grumbling, discontented.

T. ديدرمك dèdírmèk, dídírmèk, v.t. To make or let be said or spoken (by another).

T. ديدشمك dídíshmèk, v. i. To tear one another, to quarrel.

T. ديدك dèdík, dídík, 1. See ديك 2 A thing said or spoken. ديدیکی ديدك آدم A man who holds to what he has said.

T. ديدك dídík, 1. a. Picked into fibres and filaments. Hence, 2. s. A fibre, a filament. ديدك ديدك a. Teased or worn into fibres, ragged. ! — — v.t. To tease or tear (a thing) out into filaments. او — — v.i. To go to pieces.

P. ديدگان dídégán, a., pl. of ديده Who have seen, experienced, or deemed.

P. ديدگاه dídégáh, s. An outlook, an observatory.

T. ديدلمك dídílmèk, v.i. To be picked or worn into filaments.

A. ديدن dèydén, dídén, s. As ديدان

P. ديدن dídán, v. t. & i. 1. To see, experience, deem. 2. To look. 3. s. A seeing, experiencing, or deeming, a looking. 4. A paying a visit; a visit. 5. A receiving, admitting to an interview. 6. A meeting and seeing.

T. ديدنمك dídínmèk. v. i. 1. To go into fibres and filaments. 2. To fret excessively, to be ready to fly to pieces with eagerness.

A. ديدنه dèydénè, s. As ديدان, q. v.

P. ديدنی dídéní, a. Worthy to be seen, that should be seen or experienced.

A. ديدون dèydún, s. As ديدان, q. v.

P. ديده dídè, s. 1. The eye. 2. The thoughts, tho reflective faculty. 3. (mystics) Omniscience. 4. An orifice, an eyelet, a ring, mesh, link. 5. A beloved one. 6 A watcher. 7. A post for observation.

P. ديده dídè, a. 1. (in compounds) That has seen or experienced. 2. That has been seen or experienced. جهان ديده Who has seen the world, experienced. نادیده 1. Who has not seen. 2. Rare; unique. ديده باز 1. Whose eyes are open 2. Who rolls the eyes, sends glances. ديده بان See ديدبان . ديده براه Whose thoughts are in the road; impatient, expectant. ديده پوش 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. That which closes the eyes; a bribe. ديده دار 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Vigilant. 3. A sentry, a scout. ديده دوز Who fixes his eyes in observation or in hope, etc. ديده ريز That fatigues the sight. ديده شور A stroke of the evil eye. ديده كاه See دیدگاه

T. ديدی dèdí, dídí, See ديك . ديدی قودی (He said and he put) Tittle-tattle, gossip.

T. ديدركين dèdírkín, a. See ديدركين

T. ديديك dèdík, dídík, See ديدك

T. ديرdèr, from ديك, q. v. He says.

ديرديمز 1. Hardly had he spoken, when... 2. Instantly.

A. ديرdèyr, s. (pl. ادیار, ديره, ديوره) 1. A Christian monastery, or a cell in one; a church, a temple. 2. (mystics) This world.

P. ديرdír, a. 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Late, tardy. 3. Protracted; diffuse. ديردير adv. 1. Slowly, sluggishly. 2. Tardily. 3. Protractedly. 4. At long intervals

T. ديرdír, s See در

A. ديرdíyér, s., pl. of دار Houses, mansions.

P. دیرا **dîr-â**, *a.* Tardy, late.

A. دیران **dîrân**, *s., pl. of* دار Houses, mansions.

A. دیرانی **dèyrânî**, *a.* Pertaining to a monastery.

P. دیرپرواز **dîr-pèrvâz**, *a.* 1. Slow of flight. 2. Long-flighted.

P. دیرخانه **dèyr-khânè**, *s.* A monastery; a monk's cell; a church; a temple.

T. دیردرمك **dîrdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be gathered.

T. دیرز **dîriz**, *s.* For تیز, *q. v.*

P. دیرزی **dîr-zî**, *a.* Long-lived.

P. دیرسال **dîr-sâl**, *a.* Old, aged, ancient.

T. دیرسك **dîrsèk**, *s.* 1. An elbow; especially, the point of the elbow joint. 2. A bend, as in a river, etc. 3. A knee of timber. دیرسکه طایمق To lean on one's elbow. ایت دیرسکی A sty on the eyelid.

T. دیرسکلو **dîrsèklî**, *a.* That has an elbow or a bend like an elbow.

T. دیرك **dîrèk**, *s.* 1. A column, a pillar. 2. Any upright post or pole; a mast; a flagstaff. آغاجی ـ A tree fitted to be used as a pole or mast. دیکمك ـ To set up a post, a mast, or a staff. قالدرمق ـ To raise a column, post, etc. اسکله دیرکی A scaffolding pole. اتا دیرك A lower mast in a ship. بابا فنقو دیرکی A top-gallant-mast. باش دیرکی The fore-mast. بنا دیرکی A column or a stanchion in a building. بورون دیرکی The septum of the nose. بیراق دیرکی A flagstaff. پروه دیرکی The fore-mast of a ship. تمل دیرکی A main post in a building. چادر دیرکی A tent-pole. طولاق دیرك As بنا دیرکی No. 1, *q. v.* غایبه دیرکی A top-mast. غراندی دیرکی The main-mast. قونتره دیرکی A royal-mast. قونتره میجانه دیرکی The mizen-mast. کوچوك دیرکلر The upper masts of a ship. کوکك دیرکلری آلندی *(The props of the sky were taken away)* Utter ruin ensued.

P. دیرگاه **dîr-gyâh**, *(pl.* درگاهان*) s. & adv.* 1 A long while. 2. For a long while.

P. دیرکشا **dîr-kyûshâ**, *a.* 1. That opens late. 2. Which blossoms late. 3. Which remains open long.

T. دیرکلك **dîrèklik**, *s.* 1. A tree or stick of timber, or block of stone, fit or destined to become a column, post, or mast. 2. A place where masts are stored or made. 3. A colonnade.

T. دیرکلنمك **dîrèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To grow tall and straight like a mast, to assume the shape or appearance of a column. 2. For dust, clouds, etc. to take form as a column. 3. To become furnished with columns, masts, or posts, etc.

T. دیرکلو **dîrèklî.-lû**, *a.* That has columns, posts, poles, or masts. اطراق دیرکلو Surrounded with columns. اوج دیرکلو 1. Three-columned (building). 2. Three-poled (tent). 3. Three-masted. اوکی دیرکلو With columns in front. ـ ایکی باشی With columns at both ends.

T. دیرکن **dèr-kèn**, **dîrkèn**, See دیر ایکن in دیمك

P. دیرکوار **dîr-gyûwâr**, *a.* (Food) long in digesting.

T. دیرکورمك **dîrgyûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make live, to animate. 2. To afford or permit means of subsistence. 3. To raise from the dead, to resuscitate. 4. To give energy, animation.

T. دیرلانمق **dîrlânmâq**, *v. i.* See درلانمق

T. دیرلتمك **dîrîltmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To give life to, to animate. 2. To raise from the dead. 3. To reinvigorate, to give vigor.

T. دیرلتی **dîrîltî**
T. دیرلدی **dîrîldî** } *s.* See درلدی, درلتی

T. دیرلك **dîrlîk**, *s.* 1. A life; a mode, condition, circumstances of life. 2. One's means of livelihood, income; property. ا ـ *v. i.* To live, to lead a (certain mode of) life. دیرلك دوزن That which makes life easy; *i.e.*, patience, equanimity. ا برلکده دیرلك To get on very well together.

T. دیرلیکسز **dîrlîksîz**, *a.* Indigent.

T. دیرلکلو **dîrlîklî.-lû**, *a.* Rich, well off.

T. دیرلنمك **dîrîlnmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To come to life, to become animated. 2. To return to life from the dead, to be resuscitated. 3. To be revived, refreshed; to gain fresh vigor. 4. (**dèrîlnmèk**) To be gathered up, collected. 5. (**dèrîlnmèk**) To collect one's self. 6. (**dèrîlnmèk**) For fruit, flowers, etc. to be gathered.

T. دیرلمك **dîrlèmèk**, *v.t.* As دیرمك **dèrmèk**, *q. v.*

P. دیرمایه **dîr-mâyè**, *s.* 1. Material of long standing. 2. The bile.

T. دیرمك **dèrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To pick up, to gather. 2. To collect, to get together.

T. دیرمه **dèrmè**, *s.* A picking up or gathering.

T. دیرمه **dèrmè**, *a* Gathered, collect-

ed, got together. دیوشیرمه — , چاتمه — Collected and put together carelessly.

T. دیران **dîrân**, *a. & s.* 1. That gathers. 2. A large pronged fork; especially, a winnowing-fork.

T. دیرندی **dîrîndî**, vulg. **dîrîntî**, *s.* A quantity of persons or things got together without order or care; as, a mass of rubbish; a mob; a corps of irregular troops.

T. دیرنك **dîrnèk**, **dèrnèk**, *a. & s.* 1. Collected, gathered together. 2. *s.* A gathering, an assembly; a levee. 3. A parade of troops. — *v.i.* To meet, to collect together for a parade or a meeting. دیرنك اوی A house where some gathering is held. دوكون دیرنك A merry entertainment. قارغه دیرنكی A noisy meeting; an undisciplined mob of armed men.

T. دیرانمك **dîrânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To collect one's self together, to huddle. 2. To act resolutely.

P. دیروز **dî-rûz**, *s. & a dv.* Yesterday in the daytime.

P. دیروزینه **dîrûzînè**, *a.* Of yesterday, yesterday's.

A. دیره **diyèrè**, *s., pl. of* دیر *&* دار 1. *(of* دار*)* Houses, mansions. 2. *(of* دیر*)* Monasteries, convents, abbeys, cloisters; cells, hermitages; churches, chapels; temples.

T. دیرمك **dîrèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To contract, harden, and stiffen as with energy. 2. To cause to resist. ایاق دیرمك To put the foot down firmly.

A. دیری **dèyrî**, *a. (fem.* دیریه*)* Pertaining to a monastery.

T. دیری **dîrî**, *a.* 1. Alive, living. 2. Vigorous; energetic; lively. 3. Not thoroughly cooked, not boiled soft. 4. Sharp or plain spoken (words). دیپ دیری Quite alive, in full vigor.

P. دیری **dîrî**, *s.* 1. Slowness, sluggishness. 2. Lateness, tardiness. 3. Length, prolixity.

P. دیریاز **dîr-yâz**, *a.* 1. Slow, sluggish. 2. Long, protracted, tedious. 3. Old, olden (time).

T. دیریجه **dîrîjè**, *a., dim. of* دیری, *q.v.*

T. دیریز **dîrîz**, *also* زیز *s.* The warp-threads of cloth.

T. دیرلمك **dîrîlmèk**, *v.i.* See دیرلك

T. دیریلو **dèrîlî**, *a.* 1. Gathered together, collected. 2. Plucked, picked.

T. دیریم **dèrîm**, *s.* 1. A gathering, collecting; collection. 2. A plucking, picking fruit, etc. 3. A quantity gathered at one time. دیریم اوی A house where malcontents meet to concoct plots. اوزوم دیریمی The vintage. اولوم دیریم دنیاسی This world.

P. دیرین **dîrîn**, *a.* Old, ancient, antique.

P. دیرینه **dîrînè**, *a.* 1. As دیرین, *q.v.* 2. Lasting, permanent.

T. دیز **dîz**, *s.* The knee, also, the *carpus* of the foreleg in quadrupeds. دیز باغی 1. The tendons of the knee. 2. A garter. دیز چوكمك To kneel down. دیز قایشی A knee-strap used by travelers on foot. دیز قپاغی The knee-pan. اتمكی دیزنده *(Whose bread is on his knees)* Time-serving, insincere. چامور دیزده سوكمك For the mud to be knee deep. خواجه اوكنده دیز چوكمك To receive instruction from a teacher.

P. دیز **dîz**, *s.* In poetry, for دز **dîz**.

P. دیز **dîz**, *a.* Black or dark-grey colored (horse). شدیز Coal-black (horse); name of the charger of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. دیزجه **dîzjè**, *a. & adv.* (Clothing, etc.) that reaches to the knee.

T. دیزدرمك **dîzdîrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be arranged in a line, row, or series. 2. To make or let (type) be set.

T. دیزقور **dîzqûr**, *s.* A knee-strap used by travelers on foot.

T. دیزكه **dîzgè**, *a.* (Clothing) that reaches to the knee. دیزكه چوراب Long stockings reaching to the knee.

T. دیزگین **dîzgîn**, *s.* A rein, the reins of a horse's bridle. — *v. i.* To loose the rein, urge one's beast. دیزگین طوتمق, قوللانمق — To hold or use the rein, to control a horse. دیزگینه چارپمق 1. To make feel the rein. 2. To silence an impertinent meddler. دیزگین تك *a.* (A horse) that pulls to one side, and requires to be constantly checked by one rein. طولو دیزگین كتمك To go full gallop.

T. دیزلاق **dîzlâq**, *a.* Bald (head, etc.).

T. دیزلاقلق **dîzlâqlîq**, *s.* Baldness.

T. دیزلدامق **dîzîldâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let hum or buzz.

T. دیزلدامق **dîzîldâmâq**, *v.i.* To hum, to buzz.

T. دیزلدانمق **dîzîldânmâq**, *v.i.* To keep

up a humming, buzzing.

T. دیرلدی **dîzîldî**. *s.* A continued humming or buzzing.

T. دیزلك **dîzlîk**. *s.* Knee-breeches.

T. دیزلکلو **dîzlîklû**. *a.* (A man) in knee-breeches.

T. دیزلمك **dîzîlmêk**. *v.i.* 1. For people or things to arrange themselves in a row, line, or series. 2. To be arranged in a series, row, or line. 3. To be run through, spitted in a row, or strung on a string. 4. For type to be set.

T. دیزمان **dîzmân**. *a* Big, huge, gigantic.

T. دیزمك **dîzmêk**. *v.t.* 1. To arrange in a series, row, or line. 2. To string (beads, etc.). 3. To spit or skewer in a row. 4. To set (type).

T. دیزی **dîzi**. *s.* 1. A line, row, series; especially, a string of beads. 2. A file of soldiers.

T. دیزیلو **dîzîlî,-lû**. *s.* Arranged in a line or row; on a string, a skewer or a spit; set up (type).

T. دیزین **dîzîn**. *adv.* In a line; on a string. دیزین دیزین In lines; in strings; in rows.

A. دیس **dîs, dîyès**, *s., pl. of* دیسه, *q.v.*

P. دیسال **dî-sâl**. *s. & adv.* Last year.

A. دیسه **dîsè**. *s. (pl.* دیس) A dense wood, a thicket.

T. دیش **dèyîsh**. *s.* 1. A manner of saying a thing. 2. A way of putting a matter in words.

T. دیش **dîsh**. *s.* 1. A tooth. 2. Any projection or serrature that may be compared to a tooth; as, the tooth of a saw, the cog of a wheel, the ward of a key, the serrations of certain Arabic letters. 3. An icicle. 4. A stalactite. دیش اتلی The gums. اوتی – Sage, *salvia officinalis*. بادمی – Soft-shelled Scio almonds. باشی – The crown of a tooth. بوداق – The common ash, *fraxinus ornus*. بوغدای – 1. Soft wheat. 2. Boiled wheat distributed to the poor when a child cuts its teeth. یفمك – 1. To sharpen one's teeth. 2. To form a purpose. چاتردامق – For one's teeth to chatter. چوقوری – The socket of a tooth. چیقارمق – 1. To pull a tooth. 2. To cut and extrude teeth. چیقمق – 1. For a tooth to fall out. 2. For a tooth to appear above the gum. دیش دیش *a. & adv.* 1. Toothed, serrated, notched. 2. Divided into segments. صرتمق – 1. To show the teeth (as a dog, etc.). 2. To grin. قجردامق – To gnash the teeth. قجردامق – For the teeth to gnash and make a scraping noise. دیشلر قاشدرمق To set the teeth on edge. قاشمق – For the teeth to be set on edge. دیشنه طیامق To answer and silence an adversary with some disagreeable truth. پنیر دیشی A milk tooth, a temporary tooth. دیب – A back tooth. صارمساق – A clove of garlic. صیحان – *(Mouse teeth)* 1. Long, sharp serrations. 2. A peculiar edging or border of fur round a coat or cloak. عقل دیشی A wisdom-tooth. فیل – 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. قار – An icicle. کوز – An upper canine tooth, an eye-tooth. یاپه دیش An artificial tooth.

T. دیشارو **dîshârû**. See طیشارو

P. دیشب **dî-shèb**, *s. & adv.* Last night.

T. دیشمك **dîshâtmêk**, *v.t.* To make or let (a millstone, etc.) be roughed up.

T. دیشجی **dîshjî**. *s.* A dentist.

T. دیشسز **dîshsîz**, *a.* 1. Toothless. 2. Smooth, not serrated.

T. دیشلتمك **dîshlâtmêk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be bitten or nibbled. 2. To make or let be set with teeth or cogs. 3. To make or let (garlic) be separated into its constituent cloves.

T. دیشلك **dîshlêk**, *a.* Who has lost or broken a tooth or teeth, especially in the front of his mouth.

T. دیشلمك **dîshlêmêk**, *v.t.* 1. To bite, nibble, or gnaw. 2. To furnish with teeth, cogs, or serrations. 3. To knock out the teeth of a person.

T. دیشلمك **dîshlîmêk**, *v.i.* See دشلمك

T. دیشلنمك **dîshlânmêk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a tooth, cog, serrature, etc. 2. To become furnished with teeth, serratures, etc. 3. To be bitten, nibbled, gnawed. 4. To have a tooth or teeth knocked out.

T. دیشلو **dîshlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Toothed, serrated. 2. Notched, jagged.

T. دیشلمك **dîshlêmêk**, *v.t.* See دشلمك

T. دیشلی **dîshlî**, *a.* See دیشلو

T. دیشمك **dîshmêk**, vulg. **dîshnmêk**, *v. t.* See دشمك

T. دیشمك **dîshêmêk**, *v. t.* To rough up (a millstone with a pick).

T. دیشنکی **dîshnèyî**, *s.* 1. A steel pick

for picking millstones and the like. 2. The skylark, *alauda arvensis*.

T. دیشمك **dĭshănmĕk**, *v.i.* For (a millstone) to be picked and roughed up.

T. دیشمك **dĭshĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See **dĕshĕmĕk**.

T. دیشی **dĭshĭ**, *s. & a.* A female; female. (Never said of a woman or girl.) دیشی ارسلان A lioness. دیشی بورمه A female screw. دیشی خرما اغاجی A female date palm. (The true female plant, from yielding fruit, is often called a male.) دیشی دمیر Soft iron.

T. دیشیك **dĭshĭk**, vulg. **dĕshĭk**, *a.* See دشیك

T. دیشیلو **dĭshĭlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with a female. ارکلو دیشیلو Paired, a male and a female to each pair.

T. دیغدیغی **dĭghdĭghĭ**, *s.* One who stutters over the letters *d* and *t*.

T. دیك **dĭk**, *a.* 1. Perpendicular. 2. Straight, upright, stiff (in standing). 3. Steep. 4. Intent, fixed, penetrating (look). آدم — An unyielding, uncompromising man. آشاغی — Straight down. باش — *a.* That holds up his nose in the air; obstinate. تراش — *a.* Against the grain. دیك دیك *adv.* Intently, fixedly, penetratingly. سس — A sharp voice or sound. سوز — Sharp or angry words. طوتمق — 1. To hold straight or perpendicular. 2. To handle in a peremptory manner. کلمك — 1. To seem steep. 2. To appear arbitrary. مزاج — 1. An arbitrary disposition. 2. *(a.)* Arbitrarily disposed. یوکه دیك 1. Straight up and down, against a steep incline. 2. With determined opposition. یوقوش — A steep ascent. دیم دیك Quite perpendicular.

A. دیك **dĭk**, *s. (pl.* دیکه, دیوك, ادیاك) A male domestic fowl, a cock. دیك ابیض The cock supposed to stand in paradise and to give the time to all cocks that crow on earth.

P. دیك **dĭg**, *s.* 1. A kettle, a cauldron. 2. A large cannon or mortar. سودا — Imaginations, hallucinations.

T. دیك **dĭk**, *a.* 1. Quiet, moderate, tranquil. 2. Flat, level.

T. دیکجه **dĭkjĕ**, *a., dim. of* دیك Somewhat steep, intent, sharp, or stiff.

P. دیکچه **dĭgchĕ**, *s., dim of* دیك A little kettle or military mortar.

P. دیکدان **dĭg-dān**, *s.* A trivet.

T. دیکدرمك **dĭkdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be sewed, stitched, or spliced. 2. To make or let (a perpendicular object) be set up or planted.

T. دیکدرمك **dĭñdĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let moderate or cease.

T. دیکدك **dĭkdĭk**, *s.* A horsecloth.

P. دیکر **dĭgĕr**, *a.* 1. Other; another; the other. 2. More, additional. 3. Next, succeeding (day). 4 Later, last (service of worship), the second of the daytime, performed in the middle of the afternoon. دیکربار *adv.* Another time, again. دیکر روز *adv.* The next day. دیکرکون *a.* Altered, changed in color or appearance; especially, for the worse. او — *v. i.* To change for the worse.

T. دیکرن **dĭgrân**, *s.* See دیرن No. 2.

T. دیکسندرمك **dĭksĭndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (one) feel disgusted (at food, etc.).

T. دیکسنمك **dĭksĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To be disgusted (at food, etc.). (See تیکسنمك)

T. دیکش **dĭkĭsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of setting up, planting, etc. 2. Any act expressed by دیکمك 3. A single stitch; a single splice. 4 A seam. دیکش پایی The turning-in allowed for a seam in sewing. دیکمك — To sew. طوتدرمق — To make or let a seam hold. یری — A seam or place of a seam.

T. دیکش **dĭyĭsh**, *s.* An exchange, a barter. ا — *v. t. & i.* To exchange.

T. دیکشدرتمك **dĭyĭshdĭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be changed (by an agent).

T. دیکشدرلمك **dĭyĭshdĭrlĭmĕk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be changed.

T. دیکشدرمك **dĭyĭshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To change, to exchange.

T. دیکشسز **dĭkĭshsĭz**, *a.* 1. Seamless. 2. *(adv.)* Without sewing.

T. دیکشیك **dĭyĭshĭk**, *s.* 1. Exchange; barter. 2. A substitute. 3. A changeling child.

T. دیکشیك **dĭyĭshĭk**, *a.* See دکشیك

T. دیکشلو **dĭkĭshlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Sewed, stitched, embroidered or spliced.

T. دیکشمك **dĭyĭshmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See دکشمك

T. دیکك **dĭkĕk**, *s.* A vine stock; any slip or stock newly planted or about to be planted.

T. دیکك **dĭkĭk**, *a.* 1. Sewed, stitched.

2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set. 4. Set up, erected. 5. Stuck in.

P. دیك گیر **dig-gîr.** *s.* A pot-holder, a cloth with which a hot pot is taken up.

T. دیکل **dikèl.** *s.* A digging-fork, with long handle.

T. دیکل **diyîl.** *adv.* See دکل

T. دیکلتمك **diñlâtmèk.** *v.t.* 1. To make or let rest. 2. *(vulg.* **dinâtmèk**) To make or let be listened to or heard.

T. دیکلدلك **diñlâdilmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be made or let rest. 2. To be made or let be listened to or heard. 3. To be such as can be rested in, with, etc. 4. To be such as can be listened to.

T. دیکلمك **diklîmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be sewed or stitched. 2. To be spliced. 3. To be planted. 4. To be set up. erected. 5. For the eyes to be or become fixed upon an object. 6. For a drink to be wholly drunk up.

T. دیکلمك **diñlèmèk.** *v. t. & i.* See دیکله مك

T. دیکلندرمك **diklândirmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let become steep, intent, or sharp, etc. (See دیك)

T. دیکلندرمك **diñlândirmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let rest.

T. دیکلنلمك **diñlânilmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To be listened to or heard. 2. To be such as can be listened to. 3. To be such as can be rested on, in, etc.

T. دیکلنمك **diklânmèk.** *v. i.* To become steep, intent, sharp, loud, angry, peremptory, stern. (See دیك)

T. دیکلنمك **diñlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. As دیکلنلمك No. 1, *q. v.* 2. To rest one's self.

T. دیکله مك **diñlèmèk,** vulg. **dinnèmèk, dinèmèk,** *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To listen to, to hear. 2. To pay attention to, to obey, conform to. B. *(int.)* 3. To listen, hear, pay attention. 4. To rest, to take breath. سوز دیکله مك To listen to advice.

T. دیکله یجی **diñlèyiji,** vulg. **dinèyiji,** *s.* A listener, an eaves dropper.

T. دیکلی **dikîli.** *a.* See دیکلو

T. دیکلیجی **diñlèyiji.** *s.* See دیکله یجی

T. دیکمك **dikmèk.** *v.t.* 1. To sew with needle and thread. 2. To stitch. 3. To splice. 4. To sew up. 5. To plant, to set up. 6. To stick (a thing) into a thing, etc. 7. To fix (the eyes upon an object). 8. To drink off. توی دیکمك 1. To stick a feather into a cap, etc. 2. To set a mark on a person or thing as an object of attack.

T. دیکمك **diñmèk.** *v.i.* To stop, leave off, cease. (Said of rain, bleeding, etc.)

T. دیکمه **dikmè.** *a. & s.* 1. Sewn; stitched; spliced, etc. (See دیکمك) 2. *s.* A prop or shore. 3. *s.* A single spar used as a crane or derrick. دیکمه طاش A block of stone set upright, a stone pillar. قیچ دیکمه‌سی A dog-shore at the stern of a ship on the stocks.

T. دیکمه‌لو **dikmèlî.-lû.** *a.* 1. Propped, shored up. 2. Furnished with a derrick.

T. دیکن **dikèn.** *s.* 1. A thorn, a spine, any slender sharp object; as, a bee's sting, a fish-bone, etc. 2. A thorny plant. 3. A persistent source of anxiety; a troublesome obstacle. دیکن باترمق To run a thorn into one's foot, etc. صوقق ـ To run thorns into the flesh as a torture. ابراهیم دیکنی The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre;* or, the sea-eryngo, sea-holly, *e. maritimum.* ـ آری The sting of a bee. ـ اشك The common cotton thistle, *onopordon acanthium.* آق دیکن The hawthorn, *cratægus oxyacantha.* ـ اولز The butcher's broom *ruscus aculeatus (?).* یوغا دیکنی The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa,* or, the common thistle. پیغمبر دیکنی The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus.* تیمور دیکن See دمیر دیکن . چاقر دیکنی The welted thistle, *carduus acanthoides,* or, the blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus;* or, the agnus-castus, *vitex agnus-castus.* دمیر دیکن 1. The caltrop, tribulus terrestris. 2. The military caltrop. ساقز دیکنی The gum thorn, *acarna gummifera.* سنجان دیکنی The box-thorn, *lycium europæum.* صاری دیکن The common yellow thistle; also, the plant of Japanese pepper, *xanthoxylon piperitum.* قیادیکن The bramble, *rubus idæus;* or, the Christ's-thorn, *rhamnus paliurus.* قره دیکن The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus spinosa.* قولقان دیکنی A kind of fungus, resembling the *phallus impudicus.* کیك دیکنی Buck-thorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* مصر دیکنی The *acacia nilotica.*

T. دیکنسز **dikènsiz,** *a.* Thornless; spineless.

T. دیکنلك **dikènlik,** *s.* 1. A plant with

many thorns. 2. A place with many thorns and brambles.

T. دیکنلنمك **dïkënlȧnmëk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a thorn or spine. 2. To become furnished with thorns or spines.

T. دیکنلو **dïkënlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Furnished with spines, etc.

A. دیکه **dïkë**, *s.*, *fem. of* دیك A domestic hen.

A. دیکه **dïyëkë**, *s.*, *pl. of* دیك, *q. v.*

T. دیکیجی **dïkïjï**, *s.* One who sews, a seamstress, a stitcher; a cobbler, mender; one who sets up or plants trees, etc.

T. دیکیك **dïkïk**, *a.* See دیکك **dïkïk**.

T. دیکیلو **dïkïlï,-lû**, *a.* 1. Sewn; stitched; sewn up. 2. Spliced. 3. Planted, set, set up. دیکیلو طاش An obelisk; especially, the Egyptian obelisk in the Hippodrome at Constantinople.

T. دیکیم **dïkïm**, *s.* An act of sewing, stitching, planting, etc. دیکمخانه *s.* A workshop where stitching is carried on.

T. دیکیم **dïkïm**, *a.* Planted; set up.

T. دیل **dïl**, *s.* See دل

T. دیلتدرمك **dïlȧtdïrmëk**, *v.t.* To make or let (one) cause or allow (a thing) to be desired or asked by another.

T. دیلتمك **dïlȧtmëk**, *v.t.* To make or let be desired or asked for.

T. دیلك **dïlëk**, *s.* 1. A wish. 2. A request, petition, demand, requisition; intercession. 3. A thing wished or asked for. ا— *v.t.* 1. To wish for. 2. To ask for. دیلك استمك *v. i.* To ask for a thing desired.

T. دیلکسز **dïlëksïz**, *a.* 1. Without a wish or desire. 2. *adv.* Without solicitation.

T. دیلکلك **dïlëklïk**, *s.* A thing wished or asked for.

T. دیلکلو **dïlëklï,-lû**, *a.* 1. Who has a wish, desire. 2. Who has a request to make.

T. دیلکی **dïlkï**, *s.* See تلکی

T. دیلمك **dïllëmëk**, *v.t.* See دللمك

T. دیللمك **dïllëmëk**, *v.t.* See دللمك

A. دیلم **dëylëm**, P. دیلم **dïlëm** } *prop. n.* 1. The land of Dilem on the Caspian. 2. The people of Dilem.

T. دیلماج **dïlmȧj**, *s.* See دلاج

T. دیلمك **dïlmëk**, *v. t.* To cut into strips or slices.

T. دیلمك **dïlëmëk**, *v.t.* See دیلمك

A. دیلی **dëylëmï**, P. دیلمی **dïlëmï** } *a.* Pertaining to the land or people of Dilem; especially, a Dilemite man; the Dilemite tongue.

T. دیلنجی **dïlȧnjï**, *s.* A beggar.

T. دیلنجیلك **dïlȧnjïlïk**, *s.* Mendicancy; begging. ا— *v.i.* To go about begging.

T. دیلندرمك **dïlȧndïrmëk**, *v.t.* To make or let beg as a mendicant.

T. دیلنملك **dïlȧnïlmëk**, *v.i.* To be such as may be begged in, for, with, etc.

T. دیلنمك **dïlȧnmëk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To beg as a mendicant. 2. To be desired, or asked for.

T. دیلمك **dïlëmëk**, *v. t.* 1. To wish for, desire, long for. 2. To ask for, beg for, to beg, to request.

T. دیلم **dïlïm**, *s.* A longish strip, segment, or slice cut from a thing; as a slice of bread, a segment of an orange, etc. دیلم دیلم *a. & adv.* In strips; in slices.

T. دیلملتمك **dïlïmlȧtmëk**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut in strips or slices.

T. دیلملمك **dïlïmlëmëk**, *v.t.* See دیلملمك

T. دیلملو **dïlïmlï,-lû**, *a.* Cut up or separated into strips or slices.

T. دیلملمك **dïlïmlëmëk**, *v. t.* 1. To cut up into strips, slices, etc. 2. To separate (an orange) into its segments.

A. دیم **dëym**, *v.n.* Rain's falling gently and continuedly.

A. دیم **dïyëm**, *s.*, *pl. of* دیمه Gentle and long-continued showers.

A. دیماس **dëymȧs**, **dïmȧs**, *s.*, (*pl.* دیامیس) 1. A lurking-place. 2. A dungeon.

T. دیمك **dïmëk**, vulg. **dëmëk**, *v. t.* 1. To say, to tell, to mention, to allege. 2. To name, to apply a name to. 3. For a word to mean, to signify. دی ایدی Speak then! Now then! Go on! دی بقالم Speak! Now then! Go on! دیمك اولور که That will signify that... نه دیمك What does that mean? بوکا نه دیرسن 1. What do you call this? 2. What do you think of this? دنیا دیدکلری بو This is what they call the world, *i.e.*, this is the way of the world.

A. دیمومت **dëymûmët**, *vn. & s.* A lasting, an enduring; permanence, perpetuity.

A. دیمه **dïmë**, *s.* (*pl.* دیم, دیوم) A gentle, long-continued shower of rain.

A. دین **dëyn**, *s.* (*pl.* دیون) A debt, an obligation.

A. دین **dëyn**, *vn.* A going into debt.

A. دين **dîn**, *s.* (*pl.* اديان) 1. Religion; especially, the religion of Islam. 2. The last judgment. سورهٔ دين A name of the 107th chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الدين The day of the last judgment, judgment day. پرور – Who cherishes or protects religion; pious. فروش – A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. دين **dîn**, *prop. n.* Name of the twenty-fourth day of the ancient Persian solar months.

A. دينار **dînâr** (Lat. *denarius,*) *s.* (*pl.* دنانير) An ancient coin of gold of about ten shillings in value. دينار سرخ A golden ducat. درهم و دينار Money of silver and gold; money, cash. دينارلو *a.* Rich, wealthy دينارسنج *a.* & *s.* One who weighs and knows ducats; rich, wealthy. دينارشمر *a.* & *s.* A money-changer.

P. دين پروری **dînpĕrvĕrî**, *s.* Piety.

T. دينج **dînj**, *a.* Vigorous, robust, active.

T. دينجلك **dînjlîk**, *s.* Vigor, vivacity, robustness.

T. دينجلتمك **dînjĕltmĕk**, *v. t.* To render vigorous or robust.

T. دينجلمك **dînjĕlmĕk** } *v. i.* To be-
T. دينجلنمك **dînjlânmĕk** } come vigorous, robust and active.

P. ديندار **dîn-dâr**, *a.* Religious, devout, pious.

T. ديندارلق **dîndârlîq**, *s.* Devotion, piety.

T. ديندرمك **dîndîrmĕk**, *v.t.* For ديكرمك **dîñdîrmĕk**, *q.v.*

T. دينسز **dînsîz**, *a.* Irreligious, unbelieving, atheistic; cruel.

T. دينسزلك **dînsîzlîk**, *s.* 1. Lack of piety; irreligion; atheism. 2. Cruelty.

T. دينسزلنمك **dînsîzlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To throw aside religion, to become an atheist.

T. دينك **dĕynĕk**, *s.* See دكنك

T. دينكل **dîngîl**, *s.* An axle, axle-tree.

T. دينكلدتمك **dîngîldĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to rattle or give out a clattering noise.

T. دينكلمك **dîngîlmĕk**, *v. i.* To make a rattling clatter.

T. دينگر **dîngîr**, *s.* See دكر **dĕmîr**.

T. دينگل **dîngîl**, *s.* See دينكل

T. دينلمك **dînlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* As ديكلمك No. 4, *q. v.*

T. دينلمك **dînlmĕk, dĕnlmĕk** } *v. i.* 1
T. دينمك **dînmĕk, dĕnmĕk** } To be said, told, asserted, alleged. 2. To be such as may or can be said or told.

T. دينمك **dînmĕk**, *v.i.* For ديكمك **dîñmĕk**

A. ديونت **dĕynûnĕt**, *s.* A trial at law with conviction and sentence; a being judged, found guilty and sentenced.

A. دينى **dînî**, *a.* (*fem.* دينيه) Pertaining to religious matters. غيرت دينيه Religious zeal or fervor.

P. ديو **dîv**, vulg. **dĕv**, *a.* 1. A demon, a fiend, a genie. 2. A giant; anything of a gigantic size, and ugly. ديو آينه‌سى A convex mirror. ديو كبى Big and ugly.

T. ديو **dîyû, dĕyû, dĕyĕ**, *gerund of* ديمك 1. Saying. 2. Thinking, imagining, supposing; judging, concluding. Hence, 3. *adv. or conj.* As; for; because; in order that.

T. ديوار **dîvâr**, *s.* 1. A wall. 2. A side of any thing resembling a wall. اورمك – To put up a wall. چكمك – To build a wall. قورى – A course in a wall. اورمه ديوار A built-up wall; built up of stones or bricks as though knitted. بغدادى ديوار A lath and plaster wall. بودور ديوار A low wall; a parapet. در و ديوار The door and the walls, a house and a room as a whole. صوم ديوار A solid wall. – طولمه A wall where the filling-in is of a different material, inferior to that which forms the surface. قورو ديوار 1. A bare wall. 2. A wall put up without mortar.

T. ديوارجى **dîvârjî**, *s.* A common stone-mason or bricklayer.

P. ديوارچه **dîvârchĕ**, *s.*, *dim. of* T. ديوار A little wall.

T. ديوارسز **dîvârsîz**, *a.* Unwalled, unenclosed.

T. ديوارلاتمق **dîvârlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be closed up or surrounded with walls.

T. ديوارلامق **dîvârlâmâq**, *v.t.* To enclose with walls; to wall up, to wall around.

T. ديوارلانمق **dîvârlânmâq** } *v.i.* 1. To
T. ديوارلانمق **dîvârlânmâq** } be walled up or round. 2. To be such as can be walled up.

T. ديوارلو **dîvârlû**, **-rû**, *a.* Walled; walled up, enclosed with a wall.

P. ديواره **dîvârĕ**, *s.* 1. A low or dwarf wall, a parapet. 2. A lining wall of a ditch.

P. ديوان **dîvân**, *s.* 1. A council of

state. 2. A public sitting of a governor, council, or judge, for the transaction of business of state, or for the hearing and settlement of cases. 3. *(in Asia Minor)* A country district where a few detached homesteads are administered as a unit. 4. A collection of poems by one author. 5. The posture of standing in the presence of a superior, with the hands joined in front. دیوان افندیسی The official secretary of the governor of a province. آمدجیسی — As آمدجی, *q. v.* — او — *vn.* To assemble in council. بکلکجیسی — As بکلکجی. ترجمان دیوان همایون — As ترجمان. تشریفاتجیسی — The master of ceremonies of the Ottoman Empire. طورمق — 1. To stand in the posture of respect before a superior. 2. For a soldier to stand at "carry arms". قلمی — The Office of the Imperial Chancery, presided over by the *Beylikji Efendi*. قورمق — To hold a council or court. قوعان — An intrusive frequenter of councils کونی — A council or court day. همایون — The Imperial Chancery of State, under the direction of the *Beylikji*. یولی — Name of the central street of Constantinople, from the gate of the Seraglio towards the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. اون ایکی دیوان A district in northern Asia Minor, otherwise called the district of Bartin. اياق ديوانى A council hastily summoned by the Sultan or the Grand Vezir for the transaction of pressing business. بش دیوان A sub-district dependent on Tash-Kyupru in Asia Minor. غلبه دیوانی *(The Court of the Throng)* A court held formerly by the Grand Vezir, twice a week, for hearing grievances.

P. دیوانخانه **dîwân-khânè**, *s.* 1. A council-chamber; a court of justice. 2. The Admiralty-House at Kasim-Pasha, on the Golden Horn. 3. A large central hall in a private house.

P. دیوانگاه **dîwân-gyâh**, *s.* A place where a court is held; a hall.

P. دیوانگی **dîwânègî**, *s.* 1. Madness, insanity. 2. Idiocy. 3. Silliness, folly. 4. Emotional distraction or rapture.

P. دیوانه **dîwânè**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a devil, mad, insane; a maniac, a lunatic. 2. Half-witted; an idiot 3. Silly, foolish, unreasonable. 4 Distracted or enraptured with emotion. Hence, 5. A religious mendicant, a dervish who has renounced the world for the love of God; also, a religious impostor who pretends madness or ecstacy in the hope of alms. 6. Extravagantly fond of any special thing. ا — *v. t.* To drive mad. او — *v.i.* To go mad. سك ديوانه A mad dog.

T. دیوانهلك **dîwânèlîk**, *s.* As P. دیوانگی

T. دیوانهلنمك **dîwânèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To Go mad. 2. To become silly or idiotic.

A. دیوانی **dîwânî**, *a.* *(fem.* دیوانیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the imperial *diwan*. 2. *s.* A style of large handwriting used in the imperial chancery for engrossing letters-patent. مناصب دیوانیه The offices of state of the imperial chancery.

P. دیوباد **dîv-bâd**, *s.* A whirlwind or hurricane.

P. دیوباز **dîv-bâz**, *s.* A great horned owl trained to falconry.

P. دیوبند **dîv-bènd**, *a.* *(Who binds demons)* A surname of king Tehmures.

A. دیوث **dèyyûs**, *s.* A pander to his own wife; a contented cuckold.

P. دیوجان **dîv-jân**, *a.* Reckless, daring, irresistible.

P. دیوچه **dîvchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* دیو 1. A little imp. 2. Any small and destructive worm or grub; as, the clothes-moth, the weevil, or, the book-worm. 3. The leech, *hirudo*.

P. دیودار **dîv-dâr**, *s.* The deodara, *cedrus deodara*.

T. دیورلك **dîvrîlmèk**, **dèvrîlmèk**, *v.i.* See دیو یرلك

A. دیوره **dûyûrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* دیر Monasteries, convents, churches, etc.

P. دیوزده **dîv-zèdè**, *a.* Struck by a demon, smitten with palsy or madness.

T. دیوشرتمك **dîvshîrtmèk**, **dèvshîrtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be gathered collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشرمك **dèvshîrmèk**, *v.t.* See دیوشیرمك

T. دیوشیردلمك **dèvshîrdîlmèk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be gathered or collected, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرلمك **dèvshîrîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be gathered or collected together, gathered up, rolled or folded up.

T. دیوشیرمك **dèvshîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To gather or collect together. 2. To roll or fold up. 3. To collect one's self.

T. دیوشیرمه **dèvshîrmè**, *s.* An act of collecting or gathering.

T. ديوشيرمه **dèvshirmè**, *a.* Gathered; collected together, picked up. ديرمه ديوشيرمه Collected any how, rubbish.

T. ديوشيريجى **dèvshiriji**, *s.* A collector.

T. ديوشيريم **dèvshirim**, *a.* An act or a state of collecting or gathering together.

T. ديوشيرسز **dèvshirimsiz**, *a.* Loose jointed, ill put together.

T. ديوشيرملو **dèvshirimlů**, *a.* Compact, well put together.

P. ديوك **dîvèk**, *s., dim. of* ديو As ديوچه

A. ديوك **dů'yůk**, *s, pl. of* ديك *q. v.*

P. ديو گير **div-gir**, *a.* 1. Who captures demons. 2. Captured by demons; insane.

T. ديونكج **diyůlângèj**, *s* See دونكج

T. ديولو **dîvlî.-lů**, vulg. **dèvlî**, *a* Haunted by a demon or demons.

A. ديوم **dèyyům**, *a.* Permanent, eternal.

A. ديوم **dů'yům**, *s., pl. of* ديمه , *q. v.*

A. ديون **dů'yůn**, *s, pl. of* دين **dèyn** 1. Debts. 2. Incumbent acts, duties

T. ديوويرمك **diyů-virmèk, dèyivèrmèk**, *v.t.* See ديويرمك

P. ديوى **dîvî**, *s.* The quality or act of a demon.

P. ديوى **dîvî**, *a.* Demoniacal.

T. ديويرتمك **dîvirtmèk, dèvirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديويردلك **dèvirdilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be turned over or upset.

T. ديويرتمك **dèviriltmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let turn over.

T. ديويرلك **dèvirilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be turned over or upset 2. To turn over, upset.

T. ديويرمك **dèvirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To turn; to cause to revolve. 2. To turn over, to overturn, to invert; to knock down. 3. To fold down or over. 4. To give a different direction to. 5. To transfer (property, etc). 6. To turn, pass (a certain decade; as fifty, etc.). 7. To toss off in drinking. يوزى ديويرمك 1. To pass the hundredth year. 2. To drink off the whole hundred dirhems of wine at once.

T. ديويرمك **dèyi-virmèk**, *v.t.* See ديويرمك

T. ديويرمه **dèvirmè**, *s.* An act of turning.

T. ديويرمه **dèvirmè**, *a.* Turned; overturned; folded down.

P. ديه **dîh**, *s. (in poetry)* For ده **dih**.

T. ديه **diyè, dèyè**, *gerund of* ديمك, *generally* ديو **diyů**, *q. v.* ديه ديه *adv.* By continued telling.

T. ديه‌سى **diyèsi, dèyèsi**, *a. & adv.* 1. As though saying. 2. As though said, named or called.

P. ديهقان **dîh-qân**, *s. (in poetry)* For دهقان , *q. v.*

P. ديهيم **dîhîm**, *s. (in poetry)* For ديهيم

P. ديهى **dîhî**, *a.* Of, pertaining to a village; a villager.

P. ديهيم **dîhîm**, *s.* A crown, a diadem.

T. ديويرمك, ديويرمك **diyi-virmèk, dèyivèrmèk**, *v. t.* To speak out, to blurt out.

ذ

A. ذ **zâl**, vulg. **zèl** The eleventh letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and the ninth of the Arabian letters. Its phonetic value in Turkish is *z*; in Arabic its common value is *d*, but its correct Arabic pronunciation is *th* as in *the*. Its numerical value is **700**. To distinguish it from the letter د, this letter is called ذال معجمه and ذال مُعْجَمَة. It does not join to the next following letter.

The ذ is one of the letters which are reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article.

In dates of letters and documents, ذ is used as the abbreviation of the month ذى الحجه

The letter ذ is used, correctly, in Arabic words alone.

Conventionally, this letter is used in a certain number of Persian words, deemed to have been Arabicized and to be correct, as پذير, etc.; but no correctly written Turkish word can contain the letter.

A. ذا **zâ** (*but written* ذا) Abbreviation for ذى القعده **zî-'l-qâ'dè**, the eleventh month of the lunar year.

A. ذاغ zābiḥ, *a.* Who slaughters by cutting the throat and jugular vein. الذاغ 1. The star α *Capricorni.* 2. The twenty second lunar mansion. سعد الذاغ The twenty second lunar mansion.

A. ذابل zābil, *a. (fem.* ذابله) (A bamboo spear-shaft) slender but strong and elastic.

A. ذات zāt, *s., fem. of* ذو *(pl.* ذوات) 1. A possessor, one endowed or accompanied with. 2. A substance, essence; a really existent thing. 3. An individuality, a person; an individual. 4. A subject of a proposition. 5. A primitive noun substantive. 6. A disease that affects (a certain organ). ذات الله The essence and personality of God. ذات انواط Name of a sacred tree of the pagan Arabs. ذات اوتار A stringed instrument. ذات البروح The sphere of the signs of the zodiac, the eighth heaven. ذات البين Relations between two or more persons. ذات الجنب *(vulg.* صاتليجان sātlijān) A pain in the side, pleurisy. ذات دولتلرى Their prosperous person. (Used in politeness for he or they; you.) ذات الرئه Inflammation of the lungs. ذات عالى Thou, you. ذات الكبد Inflammation of the liver. ذاته عائد Coming, returning to the individual; personal. اسم ذات The name of the essence of a thing; especially, the name of God as distinguished from the names of His attributes. اصلاح ذات البين The removal of a difference between two parties, a reconciliation. بالذات 1. In essence. 2. In person. حد ذاتنده , فى ذاته 1. In its essence. 2. In respect of his individuality, personally; originally.

A. ذاتا zātan, *advl. accus. indef. of* ذات 1. Essentially; originally. 2. Personally, in person.

T. ذاتى zāti, *adv.* In itself, of itself, by itself.

A. ذاتى zāti, *a. (fem.* ذاتيه) 1. Essential. 2. Original, natural. 3. Personal.

A. ذاتيات zātiyyāt, *s. pl.* Personal questions, personal matters.

A. ذارى zāri, *a. (fem.* ذاريه , *pl. fem.* ذاريات) 1. That propels and scatters. 2. That sows, sprinkles, scatters. سورهٔ ذاريات Name of the 51st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ذاف zāff, *a., pl.* ذفف That kills quickly.

A. ذافان zeʾfān, *a.* That kills quickly; deadly.

A. ذافان zeʾefān, *vn. & s.* A dying, dying quickly; death, sudden death.

A. ذاقنه zāqinè, *s. (pl.* ذواقن) The under surface of the chin, between the branches of the lower jaw; or, the chin; or the part of the breast covered by the chin.

A. ذاك zākè, *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذاكر zākir, *a. (fem.* ذاكره) 1. Who commits to memory. 2. Who remembers. 3. Who tells, narrates, recites from memory; especially, who recites the names and praises of God. 4. A chanter in a meeting of dervishes. قوهٔ ذاكره The memory.

T. ذاكرلك zākirlik, *s.* The quality or act of a chanter or chorister.

A. ذاكى zāki, *a. (fem.* ذاكيه) 1. Bright shining. 2. Pungent.

A. ذال zāl, vulg. zèl, *s.* The letter ذ, called also ذال مُعجمه *(the letter* ذ *of the word* مُعجمه), and ذال مُعجمه

A. ذألان zeʾelān, *vn. & s.* A briskly trotting along; a brisk pace.

A. ذالق zāliq, *a. (fem.* ذالقه) 1. Sharp in the point and edges. 2. Eloquent, or, cutting (tongue).

A. ذام zām, *s.* A fault, defect, blemish.

A. ذام zāmm, *a. (fem.* ذامه) Who finds fault with, censures or vilifies.

A. ذأم zeʾm } *s.* A fault, defect, blem-
A. ذان zān } ish.

A. ذانب zānib, *a. (fem.* ذانبه) Who follows; a follower, a dependent.

A. ذاهب zāhib, *a. (fem.* ذاهبه) 1. Who goes, follows, travels along. 2. Who goes away. 3. Who forms or follows an opinion or doctrine. 4. Who surmises, supposes, forms an idea, who inclines (to it). او - *v.i.* 1. To travel. 2. To go away. 3. To follow a doctrine. 4. To incline to an idea; to surmise, to imagine.

A. ذاهل zāhil, *a. (fem.* ذاهله) Forgetful, unmindful, neglectful; especially, wilfully neglectful, careless.

A. ذائب zāʾib, vulg. ذايب zāyib, *a. (fem.* ذائبه , *pl. fem.* ذوائب) 1. Melting, melted; dissolving, dissolved; liquefied, liquid, fluid. 2. Flowing, running down. 3. (An eye) suffused with tears. او - *v. i.* To melt, dissolve; to become fluid; to liquefy. ذائب المال Chattel property; es-

pecially, live stock. ذائب النفس Dull of intellect, stupid.

A. ذائد zā'id, vulg. ذايد zāyid. *a.* 1. Who drives, impels, compels. 2. Who repels or expels. 3. Who repels insult or injury.

A. ذائر zā'ir, vulg. ذاير zāyir. *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Frightened. 3. Disdainful. 4. Averse; especially, (a woman) averse to or estranged from her husband.

A. ذائق zā'iq, vulg. ذايق zāyiq. *a.* (*fem.* ذائقة) Who or which tastes. قوة ذائقة or ذائقة The gustative faculty, the power of taste. كل نفس ذائقة الموت Every soul tastes death.

A. ذائل zā'il, vulg. ذايل zāyil. *a.* (*fem.* ذائلة) 1. Skirted; long-skirted. 2. Trailing; pendulous; sweeping. 3. That has a tail or appendage. 4. Who trails his skirts. 5. Who struts; pompous of gait.

A. ذائم zā'im, vulg. ذايم zāyim. *a.* Who disparages.

A. ذب zebb. *vn.* A driving away, repelling or expelling; especially, a resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zebbāb. *a.* Strenuous in resenting insult or injury.

A. ذباب zubāb. *s.* (*n. u.* ذبابة, *pl.* ذبان) 1. Flies; the fly. 2. A black speck in the iris of the eye of a horse. 3. The sharp edge or point of a sword or of any weapon.

A. ذبابة zubābe. *s.* (*n. u. of* ذباب) 1. A single fly. 2. The cutting part of the edge or point of a sword.

A. ذباح zebāh. *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast by cutting its throat. 2. A choking or killing.

A. ذباح zebbāh. *s.* 1. A slaughterer. 2. An executioner.

A. ذباح zubāh. *s.* The mumps, *parotitis, cynanche parotidea.*

A. ذبابذب zebāzib. *s., pl. of* ذبذبة *s., q.v.*

A. ذبار zibār. *s., pl. of* ذبر, *q.v.*

A. ذبارة zebārat. *vn. & s.* An understanding and knowing perfectly; comprehension.

A. ذبال zubāl, zubbāl. *s.* (*n.u.* ذبالة) Lamp-wicks.

A. ذبان zibbān. *s., pl. of* ذباب Flies. هندى ـ A species of cantharides.

A. ذباح zebā'ih, vulg. ذباح zebāyih. *s., pl. of* ذبيحة, *q. v.*

A. ذبائل zebā'il, vulg. ذبايل zebāyil. *s., pl. of* ذبول, ذبيل, *q. v.*

A. ذبح zebh. *vn.* 1. A slaughtering a beast or man by cutting his windpipe, gullet, jugular vein, and carotid arteries, especially, in sacrifice. 2. A choking or killing in any way. 3. A destroying the vinous properties of wine by boiling it down to a syrup. ـ *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast); especially, to slaughter it canonically, as above.

A. ذبح zibh. *s.* 1. A beast slaughtered or to be slaughtered as food or sacrifice. 2. The mumps, *parotitis.*

A. ذبحة zibhā, zubhā. *s.* The mumps; also, the croup.

A. ذبذبة zebzebe. *s.* (*pl.* ذباذب) 1. A dangling tuft, tassel, or ball on the border of a garment, etc. 2. The male organ of generation.

A. ذبذبة zebzebe. *vn.* 1. A dangling in the air. 2. A being agitated; agitation.

A. ذبر zebr. *s.* 1. (*pl.* ذبار) A writing, an inscription, a letter or book. 2. Knowledge, understanding, comprehension

A. ذبر zebr. *vn.* 1. A writing, an inscribing. 2. An understanding.

A. ذبل zebl. *s.* 1. Prime of youth. 2. Tortoise-shell.

A. ذبل zebl. *vn.* A losing one's freshness and plumpness, a shriveling, emaciation.

A. ذبوب zubūb. *vn.* As ذبل *vn., q.v.*

A. ذبور zubūr. *vn.* An understanding.

A. ذبول zebūl. *s.* (*pl.* ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذبول zubūl. *vn.* 1. As ذبل *vn. q.v.* 2. A gradually but fatally sinking into exhaustion; a fatal collapse. 3. An old man's losing flesh and withering in the due course of nature. 4. A hectic fever's beginning to attack the assimilating humors of the body.

A. ذبيان zubyān. *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. ذبيانى zubyānī. *a.* (*fem.* ذبيانية) Pertaining to Zubyan or to the clan descended from Zubyan, son of Bagiz. نابغة ذبيانى Nabiga of the tribe of Zubyan, the best, or the second best of the pre-Islamite Arabian poets.

A. ذبيح zebīh. *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذبيحة) 1. Slaughtered or about to be slaughtered

or sacrificed by having the throat cut. 2. Ishmael son of Abraham, whom, according to the Muslims, his father was about to sacrifice. 3. Abdullah the father of Muhammed, whose father had vowed to sacrifice him.

A. ذبحه **zebïhä**, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائح) A victim, slaughtered or to be slaughtered, for food or in sacrifice.

A. ذبيل **zebïl**, *s.* (*pl.* ذبائل) A calamity, affliction.

A. ذحل **zähl**. *s.* (*pl.* ذحول, اذحال) 1. Blood-revenge, retaliation for homicide. 2. A blood-feud. 3. Revenge or feud for any wrong; enmity, hatred; a grudge.

A. ذحول **zühül**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذحل, *q. v.*

A. ذخائر **zäkhä'ir**, vulg. ذخاير **zäkhäyir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذخيره *q. v.* ذخائر الله God's store of saints upon earth.

A. ذخر **zäkhr**, **zükhr**, *vn.* A laying up in store.

A. ذخر **zükhr**, *s.* (*pl.* اذخار) A store of corn, provisions, etc., laid up for use.

A. ذخيره **zäkhïré**, *s.* (*pl.* ذخائر) 1. A stock or store of corn or provisions laid up for use. 2. Grain. 3. Provisions. ا — *v.t.* To lay up for use. امينى — A commissary-general in charge of the provisions. انبارى — 1. A granary. 2. A storehouse for any provisions. آخرت ذخيره‌سى Good actions, regarded as laid up in store to meet the needs of the judgment day.

T. ذخيره‌جى **zäkhïréji**, *s.* 1. A grain-merchant. 2. A provision-merchant. 3. A commissary, an officer of any subordinate grade in the commissariat department. 4. A carrier of grain by caravan from place to place.

A. ذر **zerr**, *s.* (*n. u.* ذره) 1. Pupæ of ants. 2. Ants' eggs. 3. Small ants, the small red ant. 4. Motes floating in the air, made visible by sunbeams. 5. Atoms. 6. The young of any animal, or of man. ابو ذر Nickname of one of the more distinguished of the disciples of Muhammed; whose name was Jundeb (جندب), son of Jenada (جناده), of the tribe or clan of Gifar (بنو غفار), a branch of the clan of Kinana (كنانه).

A. ذر **zerr**, *vn.* 1. A scattering (seed) broadcast, a sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling (salt, pepper, etc., on a thing). 3. The earth's beginning to sprout and be sprinkled with herbage. 4. Vegetation's beginning to show on the earth as a sprinkle. 5. A beginning to be sprinkled with grey hairs. 6. The sun's rising.

A. ذر **zer'** *s.*, *sing. & pl.* A created being, a creature; created beings, creatures; creation. ذرؤ النار The creatures of hell-fire, the damned.

A. ذر **zer'**, *vn.* 1. God's creating, producing a thing by His power; creation. 2. God's multiplying, increasing (men, etc.).

A. ذرابت **zeräbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword, knife, spear or arrow-head's being sharp, keen, acute; sharpness, keenness; acuteness. 2. A tongue's being sharp-pointed, taper. 3. A tongue's being figuratively sharp; *i. e.*, vituperativeness, scurrility, foulness; obscenity; clamorousness; profuseness, volubility; garrulity; readiness, glibness, fluency; eloquence; chasteness, purity; elegance. 4. A stomach's being sharp and keen, sound, healthy; keenness; or, acrid and unsound; acridity.

A. ذرات **zerrät**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذره 1. Motes, atoms (in the air or sunbeams). 2. Atoms, molecules, minute particles of substances. 3 Weights of an atom each.

A. ذراح **zerräh**, **zürräh**, *s.* (*pl.* ذراريح) Blister-flies, Spanish flies, cantharides; the blister fly, the Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria;* or, a single blister-fly.

A. ذرار **zirär**, *vn.* 1. A camel's being vicious and spiteful. 2. A being angry, morose; anger, moroseness.

A. ذراره **zürärè**, *s.* A particle, dust that flies about or falls.

A. ذراری **zerärï**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذريت, *q.v.*

A. ذراريح **zerärïh**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذراح, ذروح, ذرح, *q. v.*

A. ذراع **zirä'**, *s.* (*pl.* اذرع, ذرعان) 1. The fore-arm and hand, from the tip of the elbow to the tips of the fingers. 2. The long bone of the fore-arm. 3. A cubit measure of four or more distinct sizes, viz; *(a)* The *endaze* (اندازه), measuring about twenty-six inches, and used for silks, cottons, and linens. *(b)* The *choha arshini* (چوقه ارشينى),

of about twenty-eight inches, used to measure broadcloth and the like. *(c)* The architects' cubit (معمار ارشینی) measuring about twenty-nine and a half inches. *(d)* The *Halebi* (حلبی) of about 21 inches, used in many places outside of Constantinople for all commercial purposes. 5. *(astron.)* A distance judged by the eye, of about two degrees of an arc of a great circle. 6. *(astron.)* Name of two different pairs of stars. جدید – A metre. جوزا – The arm of Orion; the pair of stars α, β *Geminorum*. رشاشیه – The Arab cubit of 24 inches, used in Spain. سودا – The commercial cubit of old Bagdad, 27 inches long. العامل – The fore part of a spear. مبسوطه – The extended arm; as ذراع جوزا, *q. v.* مساحه – The cubit of land-measure. معماری – The architects' cubit of 29½ inches. مقبوضه – The stars α, β *Canis Minoris*. مکسره – The cubit divided into spans or finger-breadths. الملك – The cubit used in the old kingdom of Persia. هندسی – The architect's cubit of 29½ inches. اول ذراع The star α *Geminorum*. حبل الذراع The radial vein of the arm. رحب الذراع Mighty in war. ضیق الذراع Powerless. واسع الذراع Liberal in disposition.

A. ذراوه **zŭrăvè**, *s.* Dust falling or blown away.

A. ذرائع **zĕrā'ĭ'**, *s., pl. of* ذریعه *q. v.*

A. ذرب **zĕrb**, *vn.* 1. A sharpening a knife. 2. An angering, an exasperating.

A. ذرب **zĕrĕb**, *vn. & s.* As ذرابت, *q.v.*

A. ذرب **zĕrĕb**, *a. (fem.* ذربه) 1. Sharp, keen; acute. 2. Tapering. 3. Vituperative; fluent, garrulous (tongue). 4. Keen, sound, or acrid (stomach). 5. Intractable (wound).

A. ذرع **zĕr'**, *s.* 1. The extent or measure of a thing. 2. Power, ability.

A. ذرعان **zŭr'ăn**, *s., pl. of* ذراع, *q. v.*

A. ذرف **zĕrf** } *vn.* 1. A shedding
A. ذرفان **zĕrĕfăn** } tears. 2. Tears' overflowing and streaming down.

A. ذرق **zĕrq**, *s.* Dung of a bird.

A. ذرق **zĕrq**, *vn.* A bird's ejecting fæces.

A. ذروبت **zŭrŭbĕt**, *vn.* As ذرابت No. 4.

A. ذروح **zĕrrŭh, zŭrrŭh**, *s. (pl.* ذرارح) As ذراح, *q. v.*

A. ذرور **zĕrŭr**, *s.* 1. Any powdered drug used by sprinkling in a dry state. 2. Powdered *calamus aromaticus* used as a perfume

A. ذرور **zŭrŭr**, *vn.* As ذر *vn.* Nos. 3, 4, 5, *q. v.*

A. ذروف **zŭrŭf**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q. v.*

A. ذروه **zĭrvè**, *s.* 1. A top, a summit, an apex. 2. The apogee of a planet.

A. ذره **zĕrrè**, *s. (pl.* ذرات) 1. A mote, an atom, a minute particle. 2. An atom's weight, of which twelve make one *qitmir* (قطمیر). ذره بین 1. A microscope. 2. Keen-eyed. ذره قدر As much as an atom. وار – Insignificant.

A. ذره **zŭrè**, vulg. **dŭrrè**, *s.* 1. Millet. 2. Indian corn.

T. ذره جه **zĕrrèjè**, *a. & adv.* As much as an atom.

A. ذریت **zŭrrĭyyĕt**, *s. (pl.* ذریات, ذراری) A child; children; young of a beast; issue, progeny; descendants.

A. ذریح **zĭrrĭh**, *s. (pl.* ذرایح) As ذراح

A. ذریره **zĕrĭrè**, *s.* As ذرور **zĕrŭr**, *s.* No. 2, *q. v.*

A. ذریع **zĕrĭ'**, *s.* An intercessor.

A. ذریعه **zĕrĭ'ă**, *s. (pl.* ذرائع) 1. A means of attainment. 2. A pretext.

A. ذریف **zĕrĭf**, *vn.* As ذرف, ذرفان, *q.v.*

A. ذریه **zĕrĭyyè** } *s.* A she-camel used
A. ذریئه **zĕrĭ'è** } in stalking game.

A. ذعاف **zŭ'ăf**, *s.* Poison; deadly poison.

A. ذعت **zā't**, *vn.* A throttling, a strangling.

A. ذعج **zā'j**, *vn.* A driving, pushing, impelling, expelling.

A. ذعر **zā'r**, *vn.* 1. A frightening. 2. A being frightened; fear, terror.

A. ذعر **zā'ăr**, *s.* A state of bewilderment, perplexity, or terror.

A. ذعر **zŭ'r**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. ذعف **zā'f**, *s.* As ذعاف, *q.v.*

A. ذعف **zā'f**, *vn.* 1. A poisoning. 2. A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعفان **zā'făn**, *vn.* A dying quickly or suddenly.

A. ذعق **zā'q**, *vn.* A screaming out so as to frighten.

A. ذعن **zā'ăn**, *vn.* A being ready in compliance and obedience; ready compliance.

A. ذعور **zā'ŭr**, *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. ذف **zĕff**, *vn.* A falling upon a disabled foe and dispatching him.

A. ذفارى zefārā, zefāri, *s., pl. of* ذفرى

A. ذفاريق zefāriq, *s., pl. of* ذفروق Disks, receptacles, thalami, tori of fruit and fruit-stalks, where the fruit and stalk join.

A. ذفاف zefāf, zifāf, *vn.* A rushing in and dispatching a disabled foe.

A. ذفافت zefāfet, *vn. & s.* A being quick and nimble; lightness, celerity.

A. ذفر zefer, *s.* 1. Pungency, strength of odor, sweet or foul. 2. Odor of musk; stench of the armpits; any stench, stink, fetor.

A. ذفر zefir, *a. (fem.* ذفره) Pungent, strong smelling (musk); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (man or thing).

A. ذفرا zefrā, *a., fem. of* ذفر Pungent, strong-smelling (feminine thing); fetid, stinking, foul-smelling (woman or feminine thing).

A. ذفرا zifrā, *s.* See ذفرى

A. ذفرت zeferet, zufret, *s.* Intense pungency or strength of odor; especially a strong smell of the armpits.

A. ذفروق zufrūq, *s. (pl.* ذفاريق) A disk, receptacle, of a fruit and fruit-stalk.

A. ذفره zefre, *s.* A single whiff of pungent odor.

A. ذفره zeferē, *s.* Intense pungency of odor; especially said of the odor of the armpits.

A. ذفره zefirē, *a, fem. of* ذفر zefir.

A. ذفره zufrē, *s.* See ذفرت

A. ذفرى zifrā, ذفرا, *s (dual* ذفريان *obl.* ذفريين, *pl.* ذفارى) The mastoid process behind the ear.

A. ذفف zefef, *vn.* As ذف, *q. v.*

A. ذفف zuffef, *a., pl. of* ذاف That kill quickly.

A. ذفوط zefūt, *a.* Weak, feeble.

A. ذفوف zefūf, *a.* 1. Nimble, agile. 2. Swift, speedy. 3. That kills quickly.

A. ذقن zaqan, *s. (pl.* ذقون, اذقان) 1. The chin. 2. The beard. 3. Name of several stars. سبت ذقن *(The apple of a chin)* The chin of a beauty. سمين ذقن *(Silver-chinned)* Fair, beautiful.

A. ذقون zuqūn, *s., pl. of* ذقن, *q. v.*

A. ذكا zekyā, *s.* 1. Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception. 2. Discretion; legal discretion in a youth who comes of age.

A. ذكا zekyā, zekyā, *vn. & s.* 1. A purifying a beast for food by canonically slaughtering it, with a severance of the windpipe, gullet, and jugular vein. 2. A beast's being canonically slaughtered and so made lawful for food. 3. A flame's burning brightly; brightness. 4. Musk's giving forth a strong odor; pungency, strength of odor. 5. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذكات zekyāt, *s.* 1. The canonical purification of a beast for food by slaughtering it in the prescribed manner. 2. Canonical purification of any thing for use.

A. ذكات zekyāt, *vn.* A purifying a beast for food, by slaughter in a canonical manner. ا— *v.t.* To slaughter (a beast in a canonical manner).

A. ذكار zikyār, ذكاره zikyārē, *s. pl. of* ذكر Males. ذكارة الطيب Such perfumes as do not soil the skin, and are lawful for use by men.

A. ذكاوت zekyāvet, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence, quickness of perception, acuteness of understanding.

A. ذكر zeker, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ذكور, ذكوره, ذكار, ذكاره, ذكران) A male. 2. *(pl.* ذكور, مذاكير) The *penis*.

A. ذكر zeker, *a.* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly; virile; strong, vigorous, efficient; courageous.

A. ذكر zikr, vulg. zikir, *s. (pl.* اذكار) 1. Remembrance, recollection. 2. Memory. 3. Mention. 4. The act of glorifying God. 5. A blessing or salutation. 6. Eulogy; also, disparagement. 7. Anything commonly talked about. 8. A formula or litany of praise. 9. A meeting held for the recital of such a litany of praise. 10. Fame, renown, notoriety. ذكر اره The sound made by a saw in sawing. ذكر بالقلب A recollection or recital without audible expression. ذكر باللسان Audible expression of a recollection or of a recital of praise. ذكر جيل 1. Praise. 2. A good mark given to a scholar.

A. ذكر zikr, *vn.* 1. A bearing in one's mind. 2. A recalling to mind, a recollecting. 3. A mentioning. 4. A telling, narrating. 5. A praising God with recitation of litanies. ا— *v. t.* 1. To mention. 2. To tell, narrate. ا— وجهه

As is hereafter explained. اولنديغى اوزره – As was or is recited. ذكر جزٌ و ارادهٔ كل *(rhet.)* A mention of a part to signify the whole. ذكر حال و ارادهٔ محل *(rhet.)* The kind of metonymy in which the thing contained is put for that which contains it. آتى الذكر Hereinafter mentioned. سابق الذكر Afore mentioned. سالف الذكر Which has been already mentioned.

A. ذكرا **zikrâ**, *s.* For ذكرى, *q.v.*

A. ذكران **zikrân**, *s.* A commemoration, an anniversary.

A. ذكران **zŭkrân**, *s., pl. of* ذكر Males.

A. ذكرت **zikrét**, *s.* 1. Remembrance. 2. A thing remembered.

A. ذكرى **zikrâ**, ذكرا, *s.* 1. Remembrance, reminiscence. 2. Mention. 3. Recitation. 4. Invocation. 5. A narrative. 6. A declaration. 7. An exhortation, admonition.

A. ذكو **zŭkyŭvv**, *vn.* A flame's burning brightly.

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *s., pl. of* ذكر Males. ذكور البقول Herbs that are eaten uncooked. ذكور الطيب As ذكارة الطيب, *q.v.* in ذكاره

A. ذكور **zŭkyŭr**, *a., pl. of* ذكر 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. Manly, virile, efficent.

A. ذكوره **zŭkyŭré**, *s. & a. pl. of* ذكر As ذكور, *q. v.*

A. ذكورى **zŭkyŭrí**, *a. (fem.* ذكوريه) Pertaining or special to males, masculine (thing).

A. ذكوريت **zŭkyŭríyyét**, *s. Virility*, the quality of a male.

A. ذكى **zéki**, *a. (fem.* ذكيه) Bright (flame, etc.).

A. ذكى **zéki**, *a. (fem.* ذكيه) 1. *(pl.* اذكيا) Very intelligent, quick in understanding. 2. (A beast) canonically slaughtered for food. 3. Strong-smelling, pungent.

A. ذكير **zékîr**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a retentive or facile memory; who remembers well and quickly. 2. Renowned, famed, notorious. 3. Male.

A. ذكير **zikkîr**, *a.* As ذكير **zékîr** No. 1.

T. ذكيلك **zékîlik**, *s.* Sharpness of intelligence.

A. ذل **zill**, *s.* 1. Submissiveness, tractableness. 2. Gentle kindness and consideration.

A. ذل **zŭll**, *s.* 1. As ذل **zill**, *q.v.* 2. Degradation, weakness, a low estate, abjectness.

A. ذلاذل **zélâzil**, *s., pl. of* ذلذل, *q.v.*

A. ذلاقت **zélâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tongue's being sharp-pointed. 2. A tongue's being fluent or eloquent; volubility or clamorousness.

A. ذلال **zilâl**, *a., pl. of* ذليل, *q. v.*

A. ذلالت **zélâlét**, **zŭlâlét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being submissive and tractable; submissiveness. 2. A being humble or abject; humility, abasement.

A. ذلان **zŭllân**, *a., pl. of* ذليل As ذلال

A. ذلت **zillét**, *vn. & s.* As ذلالت, *q.v.*

A. ذلذل **zilzil**, **zŭlzŭl**, *s. (pl.* ذلاذل) A long trailing skirt.

A. ذلذله **zilzilé**

A. ذلق **zâlq**, *s.* 1. The sharp edge or point of any implement, etc. 2. Sharpness of edge or point. 3. The slender, tapered part of an arrow, spear, etc.

A. ذلق **zâlâq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being sharp or pointed. 2. As ذلافت, *q. v.*

A. ذلق **zâlîq**, *a. (fem.* ذلقه) 1. Sharp. sharp-pointed 2. (A tongue) fluent; eloquent, voluble or vituperative.

A. ذلق **zŭlq**, *a., pl. of* اذلق, ذلقا 1. Very sharp, or sharply pointed. 2. (Letters) lingual or labial (ر,ل,ن,ب,ف,م).

A. ذلقا **zâlqâ**, *a., fem. of* اذلق *(pl.* ذلق) Sharp; sharply pointed, actually or figuratively.

A. ذلك **zâlikè** *(for* ذالك), *demonst. pron.* That.

A. ذلل **zŭlŭl**, *a., pl. of* ذلول, *q. v.*

A. ذلم **zélém**, *s.* The place where a stream is at last quite lost in the sands.

A. ذلول **zélûl**, *a. (pl.* ذلل, اذله) Submissive, tractable, quiet.

A. ذليق **zélîq**, *a. (fem.* ذليقه) 1. Sharp, eloquent, glib (tongue). 2. Eloquent, fluent (orator).

A. ذليل **zélîl**, *a. (pl.* ذلان, ذلال, اذلال, اذلا, اذله) 1. Submissive, tractable, quiet. 2. Humble; humbled, abased, despicable. 3. Well-beaten (road). 4. Low (wall).

A. ذم **zémm**, *s.* 1. Blame, censure, reproach. 2. Disparagement. 3. *(pl.* ذموم) A defect, fault, blemish, vice.

A. ذم **zémm**, *vn.* A disparaging, disparagement. ا– *v.t.* To disparage; to speak ill of. تأكيد الذم بما يشبه المدح A strengthening disparagement by apparent praise.

A. ذمار **zimâr**, *s.* 1. Anything one

feels bound to defend as a sacred trust; one's honor, family, friends, possessions, country, etc. 2. A town between Mocha and Sana in Yemen. حامي الذمار Jealous of injury to anything one holds dear.

A. ذمارت **zémâret**, *s.* Courage, together with judgment; firmness and judgment in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمام **zémmâm**, *s.* A habitual disparager.

A. ذمام **zimâm**, *s.* (*pl.* اذمه) 1. An undertaking, an engagement; a compact, covenant. 2. Protection, safeguard, indemnity (resulting from a covenant). 3. Quarter to a foe.

A. ذمامت **zémâmet, zimâmet**, *s.* 1. Responsibility or obligation resulting from a compact or promise. 2. Disgrace resulting from breach of compact or promise.

A. ذمامه **zûmâmé**, *s.* A remnant, a remainder.

A. ذمأير **zûmâ'ir**, vulg. ذمايِر **zûmâyir**, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذمأيم **zémâ'im**, vulg. ذمايم **zémâyim**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذميمه, *q. v.*

A. ذمت **zimmet**, *s.* (*pl.* ذمم) 1. A responsibility or obligation resulting from a trust, compact or promise; a duty. 2. The duty of tribute and obedience owed to the State of Islam by a non-Muslim subject. 3. Indebtedness. 4. A debt. 5. The debtor side of an account. ذمته قالق For a sum of money to remain owing or due. ذمته لازم الادادر It is owing by me. ذمته يكورمك To pass to the debit of a man. ذمت همت A thing incumbent on one. ابراى ذمت The discharge of a debt or obligation. اصحاب ذمت Debtors, especially, to the public Treasury. اهل ذمت A non-Muslim subject of the State of Islam, or of the Ottoman Empire. تبرئهٔ ذمت A relieving one's self of responsibility, by fulfilling a duty or clearing one's self of an accusation. قبول ذمت An accepting the status of a non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire. واجبهٔ ذمت A duty.

A. ذمل **zémel** } *vn. & s.* A (beast's)
A. ذملان **zémlân** } going along at an easy trot; a jog-trot.

A. ذملاق **zémâllâq**, *a.* Cringing, fawning, obsequious.

A. ذمم **zimém**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذمت 1. Responsibilities, duties. 2. Debts.

A. ذممات **zimémât**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذمم Debts.

A. ذمول **zémûl**, *a.* (A camel) that usually goes a jog-trot.

A. ذمول **zûmûl**, *vn.* As ذمل, *q. v.*

A. ذموم **zémûm**, *a.* Much given to disparagement.

A. ذموم **zûmûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذم Defects, vices.

A. ذمي **zimmî**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* ذميه) A non-Muslim subject of the Ottoman Empire or of a Muslim state.

A. ذمير **zémîr**, *a.* Firm and courageous in defending one's right or trust.

A. ذميل **zémîl**, *s.* An easy jog-trot.

A. ذميم **zémîm**, *a.* (*fem.* ذميمه) 1. Disparaged. 2. Worthy of disparagement, censurable.

A. ذميمه **zémîmé**, *s.* (*pl.* ذمائم) A blameworthy act or quality; a misdeed; a vice.

A. ذناب **zînâb**, *s.* 1. A tail-end of a thing. 2. The outer corner of the eye. 3. A sequel, a consequence. 4. A tail-rope of a beast.

A. ذناب **zinâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذنب **zénéb**.

A. ذنابا **zûnâbâ**, *s.* For ذنابى, *q.v.*

A. ذنابه **zinâbé, zûnâbé**, *s.* 1. The outer corner of the eye. 2. The lower or lowest part of a valley; also, the extreme point to which a valley-stream flows. 3. A sequel, a consequence.

A. ذنابى **zûnâbâ**, ذنابا, *s.* 1. A tail; especially, a bird's tail; also, the place where the tail-feathers are attached to the body. 2. The outer corner of an eye. 3. A man's followers. 4. The group of the four quaternary feathers in the wing of a bird.

A. ذنائب **zénâ'ib**, *s.*, *pl. of* ذناب, ذنابه 1 The extreme limits reached by valley-streams. 2. Followers, followings.

A. ذنب **zénb**, *s.* (*pl.* ذنوب, *pl. pl.* ذنوبات) A fault, an offence, a sin, disobedience to God.

A. ذنب **zénéb**, *s.* (*pl.* اذناب) 1. A tail. 2. The rump (in man). 3. Any thing that resembles a tail in position or appearance; as, the skirt of a garment, the rudder of a ship, the lash of a whip, etc. 4. The outer corner of an eye. 5. A tail-end of a thing. 6. The

rear of a file. 7. The lower or lowest part of a valley. 8. A man's suite of followers. 9. A sequel, a consequence. 10. *(astron.)* A descending node. الارنب ـ The star η *Leporis.* الاسد ـ The star β *Leonis.* التنين ـ 1. The *cauda draconis.* 2. The star λ *Draconis.* الجدى ـ The star δ *Capricorni.* الحوت الجنوبى ـ The star ϰ *Piscis Australis.* الحيه ـ The star θ *Serpentis.* الدجاجه ـ The star α *Cygni* الدلفين ـ The star ε *Delfini.* السرحان ـ The false dawn. الشجاع ـ The star π *Hydræ.* العقاب ـ The star ξ *Aquilæ.* قيطس ـ The star β *Ceti.*

A ذنوب **zĕnūb,** *a.* 1. Long or full-tailed. 2. Tedious, long protracted.

A. ذنوب **zŭnūb,** *s., pl. of* ذنب Offences, sins.

A. ذنوبات **zŭnūbāt,** *s., pl. of* ذنوب Categories of sins.

A. ذو **zū,** *s. (fem.* ذات, *gen.* ذى) 1. A possessor, owner, master; one who has, occupies a thing, or that is endowed with, qualified with a thing. 2. An element in the surnames of many ancient Himyarite kings of Yemen, etc., etc., etc. ذو الاحسان The Lord of Grace, God. ذو اربعة الاضلاع A quadrilateral figure. ذو الاعواد Surname of an ancient king. ذو الاوتاد Pharaoh. ذو الايادى اربعه Quadrumanous. ذو البجادين Surname of a guide used by Muhammed. ذو البيوت *(A man of houses)* Of high lineage. ذو الثفنات A man having callosities on the forehead, elbows, and knees, supposed to indicate frequent worship. ذو الرحم A man related by consanguinity. ذو الشجون A complicated matter. ذو الفقار Name of a most celebrated sword possessed by the caliph Ali; it is figured as cleft or double-bladed. ذو الفنون A man of science. ذو القدر Name of a Turcoman chieftain, whose son founded a principality in Cilicia about A. H. 780. ذو القدر والاحترام A personage of consideration. ذو القدريه Pertaining to the Turkman chieftain Zu-'l-Qadr; especially, his dynasty and principality. ذو القرنين *(The lord of two horns)* 1. Surname of the ancient prophet Es-Sa'b the Himyari, who is also confused with Alexander the Great in the account of a visit to the water of Life. 2. Surname of Alexander the Great. ذو الكفل A surname of the prophet Ezekiel (?). ذو النورين The third Caliph, Osman. ذو النون The prophet Jonah. ذو الوجهين 1. A room between the men's apartments and women's apartments of a house. 2. *(rhet.)* An equivocal, ambiguous phrase. ذو اليد The actual holder of a piece of property.

A. ذوا **zĕvā,** *s., apocopated dual nominat. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوى) Two possessors. ذوا عدل Two true men (as arbitrators).

A. ذوّابات **zŭ'ābāt,** *s., pl. of* ذوّابه, *q.v.*

A. ذوابل **zĕwābil,** *s., pl. of* دابل, *q v.*

A. ذوابه **zŭwābĕ,** *s.* For ذوّابه, *q. v.*

A. ذوّابه **zŭ'ābĕ,** vulg. ذوابه **zŭwābĕ,** *s. (pl.* ذوّابات, ذوائب *for* ذوائب) 1. A lock, tress of hair, hanging down. 2. A horse's forelock. 3. A pendulous tassel. 4. The lash of a whip. 5. Any pendulous appendage.

A. ذوات **zĕwāt,** *s., pl. of* ذات 1. Feminine possessors; things endued with (so and so). 2. *(philos.)* Substances; essences. 3. Selves. 4. Persons, individuals; especially, personages. ذوات اعلام 1. Signals, obelisks, posts or milestones, etc. 2. Women with special names or aliases; or, women marked by the police.

A. ذوّاف **zŭ'āf.** *s.* See ذعاف

A. ذواق **zĕwāq,** *s.* A thing tasted or enjoyed.

A. ذواق **zĕwāq,** *vn.* 1. A tasting. 2. An experiencing the peculiar characteristics or sensation of any thing. 3. A trying the flavor of a thing. 4. An eating and enjoying food; an enjoying the sensation of any thing.

A. ذواق **zĕwwāq,** *a. (fem.* ذواقه) 1. One who tastes or tries things much, or habitually. 2. One soon cloyed and desirous of something new; especially, a man who soon tires of a wife and seeks another.

A. ذواقن **zĕwāqin,** *s., pl. of* ذاقنه

A. ذوائب **zĕwā'ib,** for ذنائب or ذآئب, *s., pl. of* ذوّابه *q. v.*

A. ذوائب **zĕwā'ib,** *a., pl. of* ذائبه, *q.v.*

A. ذوب **zĕvb,** *s.* 1. Clarified, fluid honey. 2. Gum flowing in tears from a tree. 3. A liquid; a fluid. ذوب الذهب Gold held in suspension or dissolved in some fluid, for use in writing or gilding.

A. ذوب **zĕvb,** *vn.* 1. A melting, dissolving; liquefaction. 2. A flowing. 3.

Tears' running down, overflowing. 4. An eye's being suffused with tears. 5. The flesh's wasting away.

A. ذوبان **zévébân**, *vn.* As ذوب Nos. 1 & 5, *q. v.*

A. ذؤبان **zu'bân**, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.* ذؤبان العرب The thieves, sharpers, or mendicants of the Arabs.

A. ذود **zévd**, *s. (pl.* اذواد) A small herd or group of camels.

A. ذود **zévd**, *vn.* A repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion.

A. ذوفان **zu'fân**, vulg. ذوقان **zûfân**, *a.* As ذعاف, *q. v.*

A. ذوق **zévq**, *s., pl.* اذواق 1. The sense of taste. 2. The flavor of a thing. 3. Intellectual or spiritual discernment or appreciation of a thing. 4. *(mystics)* A blissful perception of God's presence. 5. The poetic fire which gives force and beauty to literary compositions. 6. Delight, pleasure, enjoyment. 7. Voluptuousness, sensuality. 8. Fun, frolic, amusement. ا — *v. i.* To enjoy one's self. ذوق ایچون For fun. بولمق — To find pleasure (*in doing something*). ذوقنده اولمق لایعبر Inexpressible delight. ذوق آلمق To be amusing or enjoying one's self. ذوقنه گلمك To appear odd, amusing, or pleasant to one. ذوقنی چیقارمق To enjoy thoroughly. ذوقه آلمق *v.t.* To take (a person or thing) as an object of derision. ذوقه باقمق To strive after pleasure. ذوق وصفا Pleasure and enjoyment; amusement. ویرمك — To give pleasure or amusement. اهل ذوق 1. A man of pleasure; a voluptuary. 2. A man of taste.

T. ذوقسز **zévqsiz**, *a.* Insipid, dull, flat.

T. ذوقلنمك **zévqlânılmék**, *v.i.* To be such that one can or may make fun of him or it.

T. ذوقلنمك **zévqlânmék**, *v.i.* To laugh or mock at, to make game of.

T. ذوقلنجی **zévqlânji**, *s.* One who makes game of persons or things, a mocker.

T. ذوقلو **zévqlı-lû**, *a.* Pleasant, amusingly delightful.

A. ذوقی **zévqî**, *a., fem.* ذوقیه Pertaining to amusement, pleasure, or fun; amusing; pleasant.

A. ذوقیات **zévqiyyât**, *s. pl., no sing.* Amusing things or occupations, amusements.

A. ذولق **zévlâq**, *s.* The sharp edge or point of a thing.

A. ذولقی **zévlâqî**, *a. (fem.* ذولقیه) Pertaining to the sharp edge or point. حروف ذولقیه The lingual and labial letters (ر , ل , ن , ب , ف , م).

A. ذوو **zévû**, *s., apocopated pl. nominat. of* ذو *(obl.* ذوی) Possessors.

A. ذوی **zévey**, *s., apocopated dual obl. of* ذو Two possessors.

A. ذوی **zévî**, *s., apocopated pl. obl. of* ذو, *used as a nominative in Turkish.* Possessors. الاحتشام — Men of numerous retinues, of high rank.

A. ذهاب **zâhâb**, **zihâb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going, passing along, through, by, or over a thing or place; motion; passage. 2. A going away, departure. 3. A following, adopting a course of action. ایاب و ذهاب A coming and going.

A. ذهاب **zûhâb**, *prop n.* Name of a town on the road between Kirmanshah and Bagdad.

A. ذهالیل **zâhâlîl**, *a., pl. of* ذهلول, *q.v.*

A. ذهب **zéhéb**, *s. (n. u.* ذهبه) Gold.

A. ذهبی **zéhébî**, *a. (fem.* ذهبیه) Pertaining to gold, golden.

A. ذهل **zéhl**, *vn.* As ذهول, *q. v.*

A. ذهلول **zûhlûl**, *a. (pl.* ذهالیل) Fleet and stanch (horse).

A. ذهن **zéhén**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. ذهن **zéhin**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. ذهن **zihn**, *s. (pl.* اذهان) 1. Intelligence, power of mind. 2. The mind, intellect. 3. The memory. ایرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to reach to a thing, *i.e.*, to comprehend. ذهنه صیغمق *v.i.* To be comprehensible. صرف ذهن ا *v. i.* To apply the mind, to give the attention to a thing.

T. ذهنسز **zihnsiz**, *a.* Lacking in intelligence.

A. ذهنی **zihnî**, *a. (fem.* ذهنیه) Pertaining to the mind; mental; intellectual. امور ذهنیه Matters relating to the mind. قضیهٔ ذهنیه A proposition relating to the mind. قوهٔ ذهنیه Power of intellect.

A. ذهول **zûhûl**, *vn. & s.* A being forgetful or neglectful; forgetfulness.

A. ذی **zî**, *s., obl. of* ذو (used as a nominative in Turkish) A possessor; a person or thing qualified (with a thing). ذی الحجه The month of the great Mekka pilgrimage, the last month of the lunar year. ذی القعده The eleventh

month of the lunar year, the month of rest.

A. ذئاب **zi'âb**, vulg. ذياب **ziyâb**, *s., pl. of* ذئب, *q. v.*

A. ذياد **ziyâd**, *vn.* As ذود, *q.v.*

A. ذيال **zéyyâl**, *a. (fem.* ذيالة) 1. Long-skirted, who trails a long skirt. 2. Who swaggers in his walk. 3. Long-tailed. 4. Prancing, curveting (horse).

A. ذئب **zi'b**, vulg. ذيب **zîb**, *s. (fem.* ذئبة, *pl.* ذئاب, ذئبان, ذؤبان) The wolf, *canis lupus.* يوسف — *(The wolf of Joseph)* A scapegoat. اظفار الذئب The stars 27 and 28 *Draconis.*

A. ذئبة **zi'bé**, *s., fem. of* ذئب 1. A she-wolf. 2. An inflamed parotid gland in a horse, etc.

T. ذيشان **zî-shân** (for A. ذوشأن) *a.* Honorable, glorious.

A. ذيع **zéy'** } *vn.* A being or
A. ذيعان **zéyâ'ân** } becoming spread abroad by communication or contagion.

A. ذئفان **zi'fân**, vulg. ذيفان **zîfân**, *a.* As ذوّفان, ذعاف, *q. v.*

T. ذيقيمت **zî-qîmét** (for A. ذوقيمة) *a.* Valuable, costly, precious.

A. ذيل **zéyl**, *s. (pl.* ذيول, اذيال) 1. A skirt; a train. 2. A tail, or any appendage like a train or tail. 3. An appendix; addendum, addenda; a postscript. 4. The base, foot of a mountain.

A. ذيم **zéym** }
A. ذين **zéyn** } *s.* A fault, a defect.

A. ذيوع **zûyû'**, *vn.* As ذيع, ذيعان, *q.v.*

A. ذيول **zûyûl**, *s., pl. of* ذيل, *q. v.*

ر

A. ر **râ**, vulg, **rè**, **rî**. The twelfth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the tenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of the letter *r* distinctly pronounced.

The full name of the letter is راء مهملة, in distinction from the letter ز. It is also termed راء قرشت (the ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula).

In chronograms it has the numeral value of 200. It does not join to a succeeding letter. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation when preceded by the Arabic definite article; as الرحمن **èr-râhmân**.

In the dates of letters, the letter ر represents the month *Rebi u'l akhir* ربيع الاخر. It also represents, sometimes, the words قمر (the moon) and نهار (the day)

The ر represents the ز in almanacs and mathematical tables, etc., and thus stands for the numeral 7; as: ر 17. It sometimes represents Saturday, as the seventh day, and Scorpio, as the seventh sign of the Zodiac.

The letter ر is one of the mystical letters placed at the head of certain chapters of the Qur'an, singly or in combination and read by their names in full.

From the ease with which it is pronounced, the letter ر has been termed the ass of the poets (حمار الشعرا).

In a few words, the ر is changed into ل in the vernacular of the common people; as برادر **birâdèr**, vulg. **bilâdèr**.

In Turkish Grammar, the letter ر ends the third person singular of the aorist tense indicative, and the active aorist participle of all affirmative verbs by being added to the root of the verb; as, قيرار **qîrâr**, كيدر **gidèr**, ارير **èrîr**, اصرور **îsîrîr**, اوقور **òqûr**, etc. It also forms or helps to form the causative verbs by being suffixed to the root of the simple verb. Generally, in this case, the causative syllable added is در **dir**, **dîr**; as, ايندر **indir**, **èndîr**; قيردر **qîrdîr**; which becomes **ûr**, or **ûr**, by assimilation; as, اوردر **wûrdûr**, قودر **qòdûr**, etc. But in a few cases the causative form is made by the insertion of a letter ر alone; as, چكور or چكر **gèchîr**, **gèchûr**.

A. را **râ**, Abbreviation for ربيع الاول **rèbî'u'l-âvvâl**, the third month of the lunar year.

P. را **râ**, *prep.* A suffix sometimes used to mark an accusative or oblique case.

A. را **râ**, vulg. **rè**, **rî**, *s.* The letter ر. راء قرشت The letter ر of the word قرشت in the ابجد formula. راء مهملة The undotted ر.

A. راب **răbb**, *s.* (*fem.* رابه) 1. A step-father. 2. A foster-father.

A. رابح **răbĭh**. *a.* (*fem.* رابحه) 1. Who gains in commerce. 2. Profitable, lucrative.

A. رابض **răbĭz**. *a.* (*fem.* رابضه) Lying, crouching down.

A. رابضه **răbĭzā**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابض 1. Lying crouched down. 2. Name of a class of angels who keep watch on earth, direct the erring, and take note of men's deeds.

A. رابط **răbĭt**. *a.* (*fem.* رابطه) 1. That ties or binds. 2. Courageous, firm of purpose. 3. Capable of good actions. 4. An ascetic, a hermit.

A. رابطه **răbĭtă**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابط (*pl.* روابط) 1. That ties or binds. 2. A tie, bond, means of connection. 3. A spiritual teacher. 4. A copula. 5. Methodical arrangement, congruity; propriety. ويرمك — *v.i.* To lay down regulations for a thing. رابطه يه قويق To put in order. كرمك — To get into order, to become regular.

T. رابطه‌سز **răbĭtăsĭz**. *a.* 1. Irregular, disordered, out of joint. 2. Unconnected, incoherent. 3. Bad, worthless.

T. رابطه‌سزلق **răbĭtăsĭzlĭq**. *s.* 1. Disorder and irregularity. 2. Incoherency of literary composition. 3. Badness, worthlessness.

T. رابطه‌لو **răbĭtălĭ.-lŭ**. *a.* 1. In good order. 2. In good grammatical form and connexion. 3. Good, excellent.

A. رابع **răbĭ'**. *a.* (*fem.* رابعه) Fourth in order or succession. رابع عشر Fourteenth. رابع وعشرون Twenty-fourth.

A رابعا **răbĭ'ă**. *adv.* Fourthly

A. رابعه **răbĭ'ă**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رابع 1. Fourth. 2. *s* The fourth class or grade of civil functionaries. 3. A fourth, the sixtieth part of a third of an arc or time.

A. رابغ **răbĭg**. *a.* (*fem.* رابغه) 1. Pleasant, comfortable, luxurious. 2. Fruitful, plenteous. 3. (A man) in comfort or luxury. 4. Name of a village on the east coast of the Red Sea.

A. رآبله **ra'ăbĭlè**, *s.*, *pl. of* رجّال, *q v*

F. رأبه **răbă**. *prop. n.* 1. The town of Raab. 2. The river Raab.

A. رابه **răbbè**. *s*, *fem. of* راب 1. A step-mother. 2 A foster-mother.

A. رآبيل **ra'ăbĭl**. *s.*, *pl. of* رجّال, *q.v.*

A. رابيه **răbĭyè**. *s.*, *pl.* روابى A rising ground, a ridge, elevation.

F. راپورتو **răpòrtò**. *s.* A written report.

T راث **răt**. *s.* A falconer's lure. كوسترمك — *v.i.* To show the lure to a hawk.

A. راتب **răt̆ĭb**. *a.* (*fem.* راتبه) 1. Fixed, firm, settled. 2. *s.* As راتبه, *q. v.*

A. راتبه **răt̆ĭbè**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راتب, (*pl.* رواتب) 1. Fixed, settled. 2. *s.* A fixed allowance. pay; pension; rations. 3. *s.* A fixed duty or function; especially, a religious duty which is incumbent as an observance of Muhammed. راتبه‌خوار *s.* A dependent.

A. راتع **răt̆ĭ'**. *a.* (*fem.* راتعه, *pl.* رتّاع, رتوع, رتع) 1. At pasture. 2. Enjoying comfort and luxury.

A. راتق **răt̆ĭq**. *a.* 1. That closes. 2. Who repairs, arranges a difference. 3. Who manages affairs.

A. راتم **răt̆ĭm**. *a.* (*fem.* راتمه) 1. Who wears a thread on a finger as a reminder. 2. Assiduous, busy.

A. راتين **răt̆ĭn** } (Gr. ρητίνη), *s.* 1.
A. راتينج **răt̆ĭnèj** } Common turpentine. 2. Rosin; pitch.

P. راج **răj**, *s.* A spiced electuary used as a stomachic.

A. راجب **răjĭb**. *a.* Who treats one with great respect.

A. راجبه **răjĭbè**. *s.* (*pl.* رواجب) A finger or toe joint, a knuckle; especially, an articulation between a finger-tip and the next internode; or, a phalanx; or, a first or second phalanx of a finger.

A. راجح **răjĭh**. *a.* (*fem.* راجحه) Preponderant.

A. راجز **răjĭz**. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* راجزه) A composer or reciter of verses in the ballad metre (رجز).

A. راجس **răjĭs**. *a.* (*fem.* راجسه, *pl. fem.* رواجس) That thunders, roars, brays.

A. راجع **răjĭ'**. *a.* (*fem.* راجعه) 1. That returns. 2. That pertains, or accrues to, that concerns. او — *vn.* To pertain, appertain, or relate to; to concern.

A. راجف **răjĭf**. *a.* That shakes. حمّى راجف A shaking fever, an ague.

A. راجفه **răjĭfè**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* راجف 1. That shakes. 2. *s.* The first blast of the trump before the great resurrection.

A. راجل **răjĭl**. *a.* (*fem.* راجله) 1. On

foot. 2. (A horse) with one white stocking on a hind leg.

A. راجلا **rājilān**, *adv.* On foot; walking, marching.

A. راجم **rājim**, *a.* Who pelts or stones.

F. راجه **rājè**, *s.* An Indian raja.

A. راجی **rāji**, *a. (fem.* راجیه) 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who asks as a favor.

A. راح **rān**, *s.* Wine. راح بقا As راه بقا *q. v.* راح روح Name of a tune in music.

A. راح **rān**, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q.v.*

A. راحات **rāhāt**, *s., pl. of* راحه, *q. v.*

A. راحت **rāhat**, *s.* 1. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity, comfort. 2. Any thing that gives ease or pleasure; a solace, a comfort. ا – *v. i.* 1. To be at ease, to make one's self comfortable. 2. To rest. دوشکی – One's deathbed. لوقوم – A vulgarism, but universally used for A. راحة الحلقوم See in حلقوم. ویرمك – 1. To give ease or comfort. 2. To leave one in peace.

T. راحت **rāhat**, *a.* 1. At ease. 2. Quiet, tranquil. 3. Comfortable; easy. 4. *adv.* Comfortably, quietly. اوتورمق – 1. To sit in an unconstrained posture. 2. To sit still. طور – Order arms! طورمق – 1. To keep quiet, to be quiet, not to fidget. 2. For soldiers to order arms, to stand at "order arms". راحتی راحت او To be comfortably circumstanced. یرنده راحت Stand at ease!

T. راحتسز **rāhatsiz**, *a.* 1. Uncomfortable. 2. Ill at ease, anxious. 3. Unwell, ailing. 4. Disagreeable, irksome.

T. راحتسزلق **rāhatsizliq**, *s.* 1. Uncomfortableness. 2. Uneasiness, anxiety, trouble. 3. A slight disturbance of health.

T. راحتلاشدرمق **rāhatlāshdirmāq**, *v.t.* To make become comfortable.

T. راحتلاشملق **rāhatlāshilmāq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may be comfortable in it.

T. راحتلاشمق **rāhatlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. راحتلامق **rāhatlāmāq** } become comfortable.

T. راحتلاندرمق **rāhatlāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become comfortable.

T. راحتلانمق **rāhatlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become comfortable. 2. To take one's ease.

T. راحتلق **rāhatliq**, *s.* A state, place, or time of tranquillity or comfort.

T. راحتلو **rāhatli.-lu**, *a.* Possessed of comfort.

P. راحت نشین **rāhat-nishin**, *a.* Seated or living in tranquillity, ease, and comfort.

A. راحل **rāhil**, *a. (fem.* راحله) Who journeys, departs, or migrates.

A. راحله **rāhilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* راحل, *pl.* رواحل 1. Who journeys, etc. 2. *s.* A camel, especially a she-camel, fit for the saddle; a dromedary.

A. راحم **rāhim**, *a. (fem.* راحمه, *pl.* راحمون, *obl.* راحمین) Who feels or shows compassion, compassionate. ارحم الراحمین The most compassionate of the compassionate, God.

A. راحه **rāhā**, *s. (pl.* راحات) 1. A palm of a hand. 2. A courtyard. 3. A plain.

A. راحیل **rāhil**, *prop. n.* Rachel.

A. راخی **rākhi**, *a. (fem.* راخیه) 1. Ample, large, unrestricted. 2. Free from care.

P. راد **rād**, *a.* 1. Wise. 2. *s.* A sage; especially, a Zoroastrian high priest or doctor of divinity. 3. Generous, liberal, munificent. 4. Brave, valiant. 5. Eloquent. 6. *s.* A narrator, a historian or poet.

A. راد **rādd**, *a. (fem.* رادده) 1. That repels or rejects, averts. 2. Who gives back.

F. رادانسه **rādānsā** (Ital. *radancia)* An iron thimble or cringle for a rope.

A. رادع **rādi'**, *a. (fem.* رادعه, *pl. fem.* روادع) 1. That restrains, prevents, impedes, repels or averts. 2. Repellent (medicine). 3. That prohibits, forbids, or warns against.

A. رادف **rādif**, *a. (fem.* رادفه) 1. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. That follows or succeeds another.

A. رادفه **rādifè**, *a. & s., fem of* رادف 1 *(a.)* As رادف, *q.v.* 2. *(s.)* The second blast of the trump at the general resurrection.

P. رادمرد **rād-mērd** } *a.* Noble and
P. رادمنش **rād-mēnish** } generous.

A. رادده **rāddè**, *a. & s., fem. of* راد 1. That turns, sends, or gives back. 2. *s.* A point or degree from which a return occurs. Hence, 3. A point; a degree. بو رادده At this point or degree.

A. رادی **rādi**, *a. (fem.* رادیه). 1. That pelts, batters, strikes. 2. Who falls, tumbles into. 3. Who perishes; lost.

P. رادی **râdî**. *s.* 1. Wisdom. 2. Generosity. 3. Bravery. 4. Eloquence.

A. رادئ **râdi'**. vulg. رادی **râdi**. *a. (fem.* رادئة) 1. Who props, stays, supports, maintains. 2. That is or becomes bad, corrupt.

F. رادیکیه **radikiyè** (Ital. *radicchio)* Succory, chicory, *cichorium intybus,* dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.*

A. رأرأة **re're'e**. *vn. & s.* A glistening and shimmering; shimmer.

P. راز **râz**, *s.* 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. A concealed thing. 4. Name of several towns or villages. رازبان, رازدار *s.* A confidant. رازدان *a.* 1. Who knows secrets or mysteries. 2. A confidant. راز زمین *(The mystery of the earth)* Vegetation.

A. راز **râz**, *s. (pl.* رازه) A master-builder, an architect; also, a carpenter; a bricklayer; a ship-builder.

T. رازاق **râzâqî**. *a.* For رازق **râzîqî**.

A. رازق **râziq**, *a. (fem.* رازقه, *pl.* رازقون, *obl.* رازقین) Who feeds, who provides with daily bread. خیر الرازقین The Best of providers, God.

A. رازقی **râziqî**. *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to one who feeds or provides. 2. Weak and dependent. 3. Name of a variety of white grapes, originally from Taif in Arabia, from which the best raisins are made. 4. The white lily. 5. The cotton plant. 6. Flax; flax-fibre. 7. Flaxen cloth, linen, linen clothing.

A. رازقیه **râziqiyyè**. *a., fem. of* رازق 1. Weak. 2. Linen cloths or garments. 3. Wine made from the *raziqi* grapes.

T. رازلاشمق **râzlâshmâq**. *v. i.* To talk over secrets with another, to talk over secrets together.

A. رازه **râzè**. *s., pl. of* راز Builders.

A. رازی **râzî**. *a. (fem.* رازیه) 1. Of the city of Rey (ری). 2. Of any place named Raz, راز.

A. رازیانج **râziyânèj**, *s.* As P. رازیانه.

P. رازیانه **râziyânè**, vulg. رزنه **rèzènè**. *s.* Fennel, *fœniculum dulce.* رازیانهٔ بوستانی Garden-fennel. رومی —, شامی — Anise, *pimpinella anisum.* صحرائی — Common fennel, *f. vulgare.* دکز رازیانه‌سی, صو — Samphire, *erithmum maritimum;* or water hemlock, *cicuta virosa.*

A. رأس **rè's**. *s. (pl.* رؤوس, روس, ارؤس) 1. The head. 2. The uppermost, foremost, or most important part of a thing. 3. The larger or heavier part of an extremity. 4. An individual. 5. A headland, cape. 6. A head man, chief. 7. A source, an origin, a fountain, a beginning. 8. The very point or degree of some quality, age, etc. 9. A separate part or topic of a discourse. 10. The ascending node. 11. A captain of a merchant vessel. 12. An able seaman. افندی — Err. for رئیس افندی, *q. v.* in رئیس. التوأم المقدم — The star α *Geminorum.* المؤخر — — The star β *Geminorum.* الجدی — The point of the winter solstice. الحمل — The point of the vernal equinox. السرطان — The point of the summer solstice. السنه — New-Year's-Day. العین — The town Resaina (afterwards Theodosiopolis), on the river Khabur. الکتاب — Err. for رئیس الکتاب, *q.v.* in رئیس. المال — A money capital; stock in trade. المیزان — The point of the autumnal equinox. الرأس والذنب *(vulg.* رأس وذنب) The ascending and descending node of a planet, etc. علی الرأس والعین *(On my head and eye)* Willingly; with the utmost pleasure. مسقط الرأس One's birthplace. من رأس From the beginning, again, *da capo.*

A. رآس **râ"âs** *(for* رءاس), *s.* A seller of sheep's-heads.

A. رأسا **re'sân**. *adv. accus. of* رأس As a principal; especially.

A. رأسا **re'sâ**. *a., fem. of* ارأس 1. With a large head. 2. (A ewe or she-goat) with a black head and white body.

A. رأسا **rû'esâ**. *s., pl. of* رئیس For رؤسا

A. راسب **râsib**. *a. (fem.* راسبه) 1. Which sinks, subsides, as a deposit. 2. Sunken. 3. Deeply penetrating (sword). 4. Firmly fixed (mountain). 5. Grave, sedate, moderate.

F. راسپه **râspâ** (Ital. *raspa)* A scraper used on board ship.

P. راست **râst**, vulg. **râst**. *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct, proper. 3. Straightforward, honest, righteous. 4. True. 5. Complete, perfect. 6. Firm, sound; healthy. 7. Sure, certain. 8. Exactly equal or exactly on the same level. 9. In order; well adjusted; successful. 10 In time. 11. Name of a certain tune in music. ا — *v. t.* To adjust; to correct. او — *v.i.* To be straight. باز — Who plays well or fairly. بالا — Straight of stature. بین — Who sees a-

right; of sound judgment; right-minded. خانه ـ 1. (A bow) not warped, sure of aim 2. Straight-forward, unbiased. کتورمك ـ *v. t.* 1. To manage to meet (a person). 2. To manage (him or it). کلمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To meet by chance. 2. To succeed, to turn out right. کله ـ *a. & adv.* Lucky, fortunate; by chance. قلم ـ Correct with the pen, a good writer. ایشی راست تکمك For one's affairs to turn out well, to get on well. دست راست 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side or direction.

P. راستا **râstâ**. *s. & adv.* The right-hand side or direction; to or from the right.

P. راستاد **râstâd**. *s.* Pay or rations; pension.

P. راستان **râstân**. *s., pl. of* راست 1. Straight men (not hunchbacks.) 2. Those who are sound and healthy. 3. The upright, the honest, virtuous, righteous.

T. راستق **râstîq** *(from* P. راسخت*)*, *s.* A preparation of sulphuret of copper, used as a cosmetic. چکمك ـ *v.i.* To lay *rastiq* on the eyebrows. طاشی ـ Crude sulphuret of copper. قوللانمق ـ To use *rastiq, i.e.*, to paint the eyebrows. مرکب ـ Ink that will not wash off the paper.

T. راستلاشمق **râstlâshmâq**. *v.i.* To meet, to meet one another. ـ اوزده To hold the same opinion, or use the same expressions together.

T. راستلامق **râstlâmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make straight, smooth, level. 2. To make right, correct, complete. 3. To put (an instrument) in tune. 4. To meet (another) by chance. 5. To come upon by chance.

T. راستلق **râstlîq**. *s.* Straightness.

P راسته **râstè**. *s.* A row of shops; a street with shops on each side; a marketplace.

P. راستی **râstî**. *s.* As T. راستلق, *q.v.*

P راستین **râstîn**
P. راستینه **râstînè** } *a.* As راست, *q.v.*

P. راستیور **râstîvèr**. *a.* True or honest.

A. راسخ **râsikh**. *a. (fem.* راسخه*)* 1. Firm, stable, fixed, established. 2. Well-grounded in science. راسخ دم Stanch, not short-winded; constant.

P. راسخت **râsukht**. *s.* Sulphuret of copper, used as a pigment for the eyebrows.

A. راسم **râsim**. *a. (fem.* راسمه*, pl. fem.* رواسم*)* 1. Who designs, delineates, sketches. 2. Who writes. 3. Who commands. enjoins.

P. راسن **râsèn**. *s.* Elecampane, *inula helenium.*

P. راسو **râsû**. *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris.*

A. راسوم **râsûm**. *s. (pl.* رواسم*)* A large wooden cross-barred stamp, used to stamp the wet clay on the mouths of wine-jars; also to mark heaps of grain for tithing, etc.

A. راسی **râsî**. *a. (fem.* راسیه*, pl. fem.* رواسی*,* راسیات*)* 1. Firmly fixed, immovable. 2. Anchored.

F. راسیه **râsîyâ**. *prop. n.* South-western Servia.

A. راشد **râshid**. *a. (fem.* راشده*, pl.* راشدون*, obl.* راشدین*)* 1. Well-directed, well-guided, who follows a right course. 2. A proper name of men. خلفای راشدین The first four Caliphs of Islam.

A. راشوم **râshûm**. *s.* As راسوم, *q.v.*

F. راشه **râshâ** (Ger. *rasch*), *s.* Shalloon, serge.

A. راشی **râshî**. *a. (fem.* راشیه*)* Who gives bribes, a briber. راشی و مرتشی The briber and the bribed.

F. راشیه **râshîyè**. *prop. n.* As راسیه, *q.v.*

A. راصد **râsid**. *a., fem.* راصده 1. Who watches, especially, an astronomical observer. 2. Who lays wait for (a person or thing). 3. The lion.

A. راضب **râzib**. *a., fem.* راضبه Who sucks in the moisture of the mouth (in kissing).

A. راضع **râzi'**. *a. (fem.* راضعه*)* 1. Who sucks; a suckling. 2. Who begs; a beggar. 4. Mean, sordid.

A. راضعه **râzi'a**. *a. & s., fem. of* راضع *(pl.* رواضع*)* 1. Who sucks. 2. A milk-tooth; a temporary tooth. 3. A vein of the fifth order of importance.

A. راضه **râzâ**. *s., pl. of.* رائض, *q.v.*

A. راضی **râzî**. *a. (fem.* راضیه*, pl.* رضات*)* Satisfied, contented, willing, approving, pleased; also, resigned, submissive. ـ *v.t.* To satisfy (a person), to obtain the assent or acquiescence of (him). ـ او *v.i.* 1. To submit, to resign one's self to a thing. 2. To assent, consent; to be willing. 3. To be content, satisfied with. 4. To be pleased with, to approve of. الله راضی اولسه May

God be pleased with and reward him. عيشة راضيه Circumstances of life for which one may be thankful.

T. راضيلق **râzîliq**, *s.* Contentment; willingness; thankfulness; resignedness.

A. راطب **râtib**, *a. (fem.* راطبه) Moist, juicy, fresh, green; tender; soft; pliant, supple. راطب اللسان Glib or eloquent of speech.

A. راعب **râ'ib**, *a. (fem.* راعبه) Who fears; frightened.

A. راعد **râ'id**, *a. (fem.* راعده) 1. Thundering (cloud, etc.). 2. Menacing or vituperative. 3. (راعده) Surpassingly beautiful (woman).

A. راعش **râ'ish**, *a. (fem.* راعشه) That trembles, shivers, quakes, or nods.

A. راعف **râ'if**, *a. (fem.* راعفه) 1. Bleeding. 2. Flowing (blood).

A. راعن **râ'in**, *a. (fem.* راعنه) 1. Loose, lax, slack; unstable; changeable. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. راعى **râ'î**, *a & s. (fem.* راعيه, *pl.* رعاة) 1. One who pastures cattle; a shepherd. 2. A king, ruler. 3. Who respects a duty or engagement. 4. Name of the stars α *Ophiuchi* and γ *Cephei*. كلب الراعى 1. The star β *Ophiuchi*. 2. The star ρ *Cephei*.

T. راغ **râgh**. *Suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

P. راغ **râg**, *s.* The fields; meadows, especially at the base of mountains.

A. راغب **râgib**, *a. (fem* راغبه) 1. Desirous; who has a desire, a longing for 2. A proper name of men. او — *v.i.* To be desirous of, to long for

A. راغد **râgid**, *a (fem.* راغده) Plentiful, comfortable, luxurious.

A. راغم **râgim**, *a. (fem.* راغمه) 1. Who rubs the nose of another in the dust. 2. Who humiliates. 3. Who vexes, annoys by contrariness.

A. راغيه **râgiyé**, *s. (pl.* رواغى) The grumbling cry of the camel or ostrich.

T. راف **râf** *(from* A. رف **rèff**), *s.* A shelf in a cupboard. رافه قومق 1. To put on the shelf. 2 To shelve and forget.

A. رأفت **re'fet**, *vn. & s.* A being clement and benign; benignity. رأفتلى *s. (An asylum of benignity)* A kind man.

T. رأفتلو **re'fetlû**, *a.* Benignant. (Sometimes used as a title in addressing the Commander in chief of the army by letter.)

P. رأفتمآبى **re'fetmâ'âbî**, *a.* Benignant, kind

A. رافخ **râfikh**, *a. (fem.* رافخه) Comfortable, pleasant, easy (life).

A. رافد **râfid**, *a.* Who gives a gift or assistance to another.

T. رافدان **râfdân**, *a. & s.* An egg gently boiled, roasted, or poached.

A. رافض **râfiz**, *a. (fem.* رافضه) 1. Who leaves, forsakes, deserts. 2. (or راقص, *q.v.)* Name of a star.

A. رافضه **râfizâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* رافض *(pl.* روافض) 1. A female who forsakes or deserts. 2. A party of seceders or religious schismatics; especially, the men of Kufa who abandoned their teacher Zeyd when he refused to cure the caliphs Ebu-Bekr and 'Umer. 3. Any sect of schismatic Muslims who curse any of the companions of the Prophet; especially, the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضى **râfizî**, *a. & s., n. u. of* رافضه *(fem.* رافضيه, *pl.* روافض) 1. Pertaining to the *rafiza* sect of schismatics. 2. A schismatic, a heretic; especially, one of the Shi'a sect.

A. رافضيت **râfizîyyèt**
T. رافضيلق **râfizîliq** } *s.* The quality, belief, or act of a heretic.

A. رافضيه **râfizîyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* رافض The heretical Muslims, especially the Shi'a sect.

A. رافع **râfi'**, *a. (fem.* رافعه) 1. Who raises or lifts. 2. Who erects. 3. Who exalts; especially, God the Exalter of his people. 4 Who offers, presents, submits something to an exalted personage; especially, one who summons another to a tribunal; also, a bearer of letters-patent. 5. Who cites, quotes. 6 Who refers and carries back a person to an ancestor, etc. 7. Who puts by, stores up 8. Who removes, puts away. 9. Who revokes, annuls, remits. 10. Who withholds, refuses. 11. *(Ar. gram.)* Who puts a noun in the nominative case. 12. A proper name of men.

A. رافغ **râfig**, *a (fem.* رافغه) Easy, comfortable (life).

A. رافق **râfiq**, *a. (fem* رافقه) Gentle.

A. رافل **râfil**, *a. (fem.* رافله) Who trails

his skirts as he walks; who walks pompously.

F. رافو **rafò**. *prop. n.* Raphael.

A. رافه **rafin**. *a. (fem.* رافهه*)* 1. Easy, comfortable, luxurious, plenteous. 2. Who leads an easy, luxurious life.

T. راق **râq**. *suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives.*

A. راقب **râqib**. *a. (fem.* راقبه*)* 1. Who watches and waits for. 2. Who watches over to guard, preserve.

A. راقد **râqid**. *a. (fem.* راقده*)* 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Quiet, inactive. 3. Neglectful, inattentive. 4. Stagnant. 5. Spent, subsided (heat).

A. راقص **râqis**. *a. (fem.* راقصه*)* 1. Who dances. 2. That vibrates, oscillates. 3. (or رافض) The stars β, γ, μ, ν, ξ *Draconis*. 4. The constellation Hercules.

A. راقع **râqi'**. *a. (fem.* راقعه*)* Who patches.

A. راقم **râqim**. *a. (fem.* راقمه*)* 1. Who writes. 2. Who marks. راقم الحروف The writer of these characters, *i.e.*, I, the writer.

A راقود **râqûd**. *s. (pl.* رواقيد*)* A large jar smeared inside with pitch, and used for wine, oil, etc.

A. راقی **râqi**. *a. (fem.* راقیه*)* 1. Who enchants, bewitches by tying knots in a string; a wizard. 2. Who ascends, which rises high in its flight.

T. راقی **râqi** *(from* A. عرق*) s.* Spirituous liquor, especially, that made according to the system in use in the Levant. راقی سقمسی Dropsy arising from intemperance اردیج راقیسی *(Spirit of juniper)* Gin. توت راقیسی Mulberry brandy. ـ ساقز Scio or mastic *raki*. ـ صمان Smoky spirits. *i.e.*, common whiskey. ـ فرانسز French brandy. ـ کل Liquor flavored with roses. مصطکی راقی As ساقز راقیسی

A. راقیه **râqiyè**. *a. & s., fem. of* راقی *(pl.* رواقی*)* A witch.

T. راك **rak**. *suffix of comparat. degree in soft adjectives.*

P. راکاره **râkyârè**. *s.* A harlot.

A. راکب **râkib**. *a. & s. (fem.* راکبه*, pl.* رکبان*,* رکوب*,* رکبه*,* رکاب*,* رکب*)* 1. One who mounts, or is mounted and rides, especially said of one who rides a camel; also said of one who mounts, embarks, or travels on a vehicle or vessel, on the sea, etc. 2. One who rides or goes by night. 3. One who undertakes or encounters some difficulty or peril. 4. One who commits sin, crime, etc. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To mount a horse, to get into a vehicle, to embark, etc; or, to be mounted, to be on board. 2. To travel.

A. راکبا **râkibân**. *advl. accus. indef. of* راکب Riding on or in; mounted; on board.

A. راکد **râkid**. *a. (fem.* راکده*, pl. fem.* رواکد*)* Still, motionless, silent.

A. راکز **râkiz**. *a. (fem.* راکزه*)* 1. Who sets up, drives in, plants in the ground. 2. Who buries treasures in the ground. 3. Firm, immovable.

A. راکض **râkiz**. *a.* 1. That kicks. 2. That goes.

A. راکع **râki'**. *a. (fem.* راکعه*, pl.* راکعون*,* راکوع*,* رکاع*,* رکوع*, pl. fem.* راکعات*, obl.* راکعین*)* 1. Who bows his head in worship, etc. 2. Who is bent with age or infirmity.

A. راکن **râkin**. *a. (fem.* راکنه*)* 1. That leans towards or against 2. Who relies, who trusts another.

A. رأل **rè'l**. *s. (pl.* رئال*,* رئلان*)* An ostrich chick.

P. رام **râm**. *a.* 1. Tame, gentle, quiet. 2. Submissive. 3. Obedient. او ـ *v. i.* To submit, to yield one's self to another.

F. رامپه **râmpà** (Ital. *rampa) s.* The act of boarding an enemy's ship in battle, or of casting grappling hooks for the purpose of boarding. ا ـ *v.i.* To board an enemy's ship in battle.

A. رامح **râmih**. *a.,(fem.* رامحه*)* 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Armed with a spear; a spearman; a lancer. 3. Horned (beast). سماك رامح The star *Arcturus*.

A. رامد **râmid**. *a. (fem.* رامده*)* 1. Who reduces to ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes, perished.

A. رامز **râmiz**. *a. (fem.* رامزه*)* 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. Who uses an allusion or an abbreviation.

A. رامس **râmis**. *a. (fem.* رامسه*, pl. fem.* روامس*)* 1. That covers up and conceals in the sand; who conceals a fact.

A. رامسات **râmisât**. *s., pl. of* رامسه*, fem. of* رامس The winds that bring sand and dust.

P. رامش **râmish** } *s.* 1. Rest, repose,
P. رامشت **râmisht** } tranquillity. 2. Joy, pleasure. 3. Music. رامش جان Name

of a tune or note. راشکاه *s.* A place of repose, a chamber or couch.

P. راشخوار **rāmish-kh'ār**, *s.* Name of a tune or note.

P. رامشك **rāmishk**, *s.* As راشت, *q.v.*

P. رامشگر **rāmish-gor**, *s.* A musician; a singer.

P. رامشگری **rāmishgorī**, *s.* The quality; profession, art, or act of a musician or singer.

P. رامشی **rāmishī**, *a.* & *s.* Pertaining to music; a musician.

A. رامق **rāmiq**, *a.* 1. Who looks at an object attentively or enviously. 2. Who is at the last gasp.

P. رامك **rāmek**, *s.* An astringent lozenge made of the juice of unripe grapes, or of nutgalls and pomegranate bark, sometimes containing musk, and used as a perfume or ornament.

A. رامك **rāmik**, *a.* Who remains constant to a place or thing.

A. رامل **rāmil**, *a.* Who composes or recites poetry in the *remel* (رمل) metre.

P. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* A dolphin.

A. راموز **rāmūz**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. A root, stock, origin. 3. A model.

A. راموس **rāmūs**, *s* A grave.

A. رامه **rāmè**, vulg. **ramā**, *prop. n.* 1. Rama, Ramoth in Palestine. 2. Name of a place on the road from Basra to Mekka.

P. رامهران **rāmhrān**, *s.* Various kinds of stomachic electuaries.

A. رامی **rāmī**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* راميه, *pl.* رمات) 1. Who throws. 2. Who shoots an arrow, an archer. 3. The constellation Sagittarius. 4. A proper name of men. رامی چفتلکی Name of the large military barracks near Eyyub outside of Constantinople. ركبة الرامی The star α *Sagittarii*. — عرقوب The star β *Sagittarii*. — عين The star ν^2 or 35 *Sagittarii*.

P. ران **rān**, *s.* The thigh.

P. ران **rān**, *a.* That drives, urges, impels. حكمران Who issues commands; who governs; a sovereign. سخن ران, زبان ران Eloquent. سيلان Which pours forth a torrent. كامران Prosperous.

A. ران **rānn**, *a* (*fem.* رانه) That emits a vibrating, tremulous sound.

A. رانج **rānij**, *s.* (*From* P. رانه) The cocoanut, fruit of *cocos nucifera*. ولد الرانج *(The young of the cocoanut)* The fruit of the Theban palm.

P. راندگان **rāndegyān**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* رانده Exiled; exiles.

P. رانده **rāndè**, *a.* 1. Who has driven. 2. Driven out or away.

F. رانده **rāndā** (Ital. *randa*), *s.* The spanker of a ship. قاصه رانده Sheet home the spanker!

P. رانش **rānish**, *s.* An act of driving or of driving away.

A. رانفه **rānifè**, *s.* (*pl.* روانف) 1. A skirtpiece of a tent. 2. A cuff of a sleeve. 3. The tip of the nose. 4. The ball of the thumb. 5. The fleshy part of the seat. 6. A lobe of a liver.

A. رانمه **rānimè**, *s. fem.* A female singer.

A. رانونا **rānūnā**, *prop. n.* Name of a valley close to Medina.

P. رانه **rānè**, *s.* The cocoanut.

A. رانه **rānnè**, *s.*, *fem. of* ران **rānn**.

A. راني **rānī**, *a.* 1. Who looks fixedly. 2. Attentive through delight and admiration.

P. رانين **rānīn**, *s.* 1. Thick woolen leggings. 2. Breeches. 3. Greaves.

T. راواق **rāwāq** *(for* P. رواق), *s.* Pure, clarified, strained, settled honey or wine, etc.

T. راواقلانمق **rāwāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* For honey, etc. to become clarified.

P. راود **rāvèd**, *s.* A rolling tract of land, abounding with grass and water.

P. راوق **rāwāq** } *a.* Strained and clar-
P. راوك **rāvèk** } ified (wine, honey, etc.).

P. راوند **rāvènd**, *s.* Rhubarb, dried root of *rheum palmatum*. باباس راوندی Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum*, or, monk's rhubarb, *rumex alpinus*.

A. راووق **rāwūq**, *s.* A strainer, a filter, a colander.

A. راوی **rāvī**, *s.* (*pl.* روات, *Persian pl.* راويان) A narrator. العهدة على الراوی The responsibility is on the narrator, *i.e.*, I will not answer for the truth of this.

A. راويه **rāviyè**, *s.*, *fem. of* راوی (*pl.* روايا) 1 A beast that carries water. 2. A man or party carrying or seeking water. 3. A large water-skin for carriage on a beast's back. 4. A rain-bearing cloud. 5. A frequent, habitual narrator.

P. راه **rāh**, *s.* 1. A way, road, path. 2. A route, a line of way. 3. A distance traveled or to be traveled. 4.

A journey. 5. A means. 6. A possibility. 7. A stripe or rib on cloth. 8. A ridge or furrow. 9. A groove. 10. A gash, a long scar. 11. A custom, a habit. 12. The right way; the rites of religion; especially of Islam. 13. A beast's gait; especially, a quick or easy pace. 14. A mode or key in music; time; tune; accord. 15. A melody; also, a prelude. 16. A time of repetition. راه‌آب A water-channel; an aqueduct. آلتق – 1. To get into motion, to start. 2. To bar a road or way. راه بابا کوهی The *anus*. راه بقا 1. The road to eternity; *i.e.*, death. 2. Name of a tune or note بیراه – 1. A road that is not a thoroughfare 2 An improper, irregular way. راه‌تنك The *anus*. راه راه *a*. Marked with stripes, etc. خسروانی – Name of a tune. روح – Name of a tune. شاه – A public thoroughfare. عدم – Death. غولدار – The world. فنا – Death. کاه‌کشان – The Milky Way. کور – A difficult track. کوفته – A well-beaten road.

P. راه‌آموز **rāh-āmūz**, *s.* 1. A road-guide. 2. A teacher.

P. راه‌انجام **rāh-ènjām**, *s.* A traveler's beast.

P. راه‌آورد **rāh-āvèrd**, *s.* A present brought by a traveler.

A. راهب **rāhib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* راهبه) 1. Who fears. 2. (*pl.* رهبان) A Christian monk.

P. راهبان **rāh-bān**, *s.* A guard, a patrol of the road.

P. راهبر **rāh-bèr**, *s.* 1. A road-guide, 2. A spiritual guide, a teacher.

P. راهبان **rāhibān**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. راهب Christian monks.

T. راهبلك **rāhiblik**, *s.* The quality, condition, acts of a Christian monk.

P. راهبند **rāh-bènd**, *s.* 1. A robber, brigand. 2. A military force blocking a road.

A. راهبه **rāhibè**, *s.*, *fem. of* راهب A Christian nun.

P. راهدار **rāh-dār**, *s.* 1. A guard, a road-patrol. 2. A toll-collector; a custom-house officer. 3. A highwayman.

P. راهدار **rāh-dār**, *a.* 1. (A place) provided with a road or passage. 2. Well-paced (horse). 3. Marked with lines, striped.

P. راهرو **rāh-rèv**, *s.* (*pl.* راهروان) A traveler. راهروان ازل God's predestined saints (travelers on the path of truth). سحر – 1. Travelers at daydawn. 2. Vigil-keepers till daydawn. طریقت – Dervishes. کردون – The planets.

T. راهرولك **rāhrèvlik** } *s.* The quality
P. راهروی **rāhrèvī** } or act of a traveler.

P. راهزن **rāh-zèn**, *s.* 1. A highwayman. 2. A musician.

A. راهق **rāhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* راهقه) Who approaches puberty.

P. راهگذار **rāh-gyūzār** } *s.* A place by
P. راهگذر **rāh-gyūzèr** } which the road passes.

A. راهن **rāhin**, *a.* (*fem.* راهنه) 1. Who pledges, who gives security. 2. Permanent.

P. راهنامه **rāh-nāmè**, *s.* A writing that lays down the route.

P. راه‌نشین **rāh-nishīn**, *a. & s.* 1. A traveler or wanderer. 2. A pedlar. 3. A toll-gatherer. 4. A robber.

P. راهنما **rāh-nūmā** }
P. راهنون **rāh-nūmūn** } *a. & s.* A guide.

P. راهنورد **rāh-nèvèrd**, *a. & s.* 1. Traveled, a messenger. 2. Quick, fleet.

P. راهوار **rāh-vār**, *a.* Pleasant for the road; a roadster; especially, an ambling nag.

T. راهوان **rāh-wān**, *a. & s.* 1. A horse that ambles. 2. An ambling pace. کتك –, یورومك – To amble.

P. راهور **rāh-vèr**, *a.* As راهوار, *q. v.*

P. راهون **rāhūn**, *prop. n.* Adam's Peak in Ceylon.

A. راهی **rāhi**, *a.* (*fem.* راهیه) 1. (A horse, etc.) that goes an easy or a good pace. 2. Who works in a quiet, expeditious manner. 3. Easy. 4. Calm, still.

P. راهی **rāhī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a road or to traveling. 2. About to travel, or, traveling. 3. Common, such as is picked up on the road.

T. رای **rāy**, *s.* Capitulation, surrender on promise of security. رای ایله آلمق *v. t.* To take by capitulation. رای آلمق *v.i.* To receive a promise of personal security on surrender.

A. رای **rāy**, *s.*, *pl. of* رایت, *q. v.*

A. رأی **rè'y**, *s.* (*pl.* آرا, ارا) 1. An opinion. 2. A vote. 3. Forecast, insight, judgment. رأی بر او To agree in opinion. رأی بیان ا To set forth one's view or opinion. رأی ویرمك To vote. اصحاب رأی 1. Men of forecast and judgment. 2.

Men entitled to vote. 3. Theorists in theology. اهل رأى 1. A man of forecast and judgment. 2. A man, also, the sect, holding the opinions of the theorists generally called خوارج, *q.v.* صاحب رأى A man of forecast and judgment. صاحب الرأى The man whose opinion weighs in a council.

A. رأى **rè'y**, *vn.* 1. A seeing, sight, perception. 2. A judging. 3. A deciding. ا — *v.t.* 1. To conclude. 2. To decide. رأى العين *adv.* By actual eyesight.

A. رايات **rāyāt**, *s., pl. of* رايت Flags.

A. رائب **rā'ib** vulg. رايب **rāyib**. *a. (fem.* رائبه) 1. Curdled, clotted. 2. Muddled in the mind. 3. Weary, jaded. 4. Quiet, motionless. 5. Doubtful; also, suspicious. 6. Who mends, who arranges.

A. رايت **rāyèt**, *s. (pl.* راى, رايات) A flag.

A. رائج **rā'ij** vulg. رايج **rāyij**. *a. & s. (fem.* رائجه) 1. In demand, saleable. 2. Current (coin or price). Hence, 3. *s.* The market value of a coin or commodity. 4. Common, in general use. 5. (A coin) that will pass. او — *vn.* 1. To be current, to pass as coin. 2. For a price to rule. رائج وقت The current price of the day.

A. رائح **rā'ih**, *a. (fem.* رائحه) 1. (Wind) that blows. 2. Windy. 3. Airy, well-ventilated. 4. Odorous. 5. Pleased.

A. رائحه **rā'ihä**, vulg. رايحه **rāyihä**, *a. & s., fem. of* رائح *(pl* روائح) 1. *a.* See رائح 2. *s.* A smell, an odor.

A. رائس **rā'is**, *a. (fem.* رائسه) Head, chief, principal.

A. رائش **rā'ish**, *a. (fem.* رائشه) 1. Who feathers an arrow. 2. God, who clothes his creatures. 3. Feathered. 4. (A man) of wealth. 5. Who offers a bribe.

A. رائض **rā'iz**, *a. (fem.* رائضه) That trains colts, etc.

A. رائع **rā'i'**, *a. (fem.* رائعه) 1. That startles and surprises or frightens; startling. 2. Startled, frightened, terror-stricken. 3. That grows and thrives; thriving. 4. That gives increase. 5. What remains over or reverts back. 6. Quivering, shimmering. 7. Swift, fleet.

A. رائغ **rā'ig**, *a. (fem.* رائغه) That steals, slinks back or away.

A. رائف **rā'if**, *a., fem.* رائفه 1. Clement, benign. 2. A proper name of men.

A. رائق **rā'iq**, *a. (fem.* رائقه) 1. Pleasantly astonishing. 2. Clear, pellucid, pure. 3. Handsome, beautiful. 4. (A thing) taken fasting. 5. Eaten without condiment (bread). 6. Eddying, fluctuating.

P. رايگان **rāygyān**. *a.* 1. Gratis. 2. Spent in vain. رايگان خوار *a. & s.* A sponging parasite.

A. رائم **rā'im**, *a. (fem.* رائمه) 1. That wishes, seeks. 2. That attempts to kill, wound, or take. 3. Who pronounces a vowel obscurely. 4. That cleaves affectionately to a person or thing.

A. رائى **rā'ī**. *a. (fem.* رائيه) Pertaining to, or containing the letter ر; especially, a poem of which the rhyme ends in the letter ر.

A. رب **rèbb**, vulg. **rābb**, **rābb**. *s.(pl.* ارباب, *fem.* ربه) 1. A possessor, owner, proprietor. 2. One who has a rightful claim. 3. A companion. 4. A man possessed of some thing or quality. 5. A lord, master; a ruler; a sovereign; especially, the Lord God. رب الارباب The Lord of lords. ربم My Lord, my Lord God. ربنا O our Lord God! (Used in Turkish as a nominative.) ربى 1. My Lord God. 2. My master.

A. رب **rübb**, *s. (pl.* ربوب, رباب, *pl. pl.* روبات) Inspissated juice of fruit, etc., such juice boiled down to a syrup. رب السوس Spanish liquorice.

A. ربا **ribä**, **ribä**, *s.* Increase, usury, interest.

P. ربا **rübä**, *a.* That steals or carries off. آهن ربا The magnet, loadstone. دلربا Heart-ravishing. كهربا vulg. كهلبار *(Attracter of straw)* Yellow amber.

A. رباب **rèbäb**, vulg. **rübäb**, *s.* A sort of guitar.

A. رباب **ribäb**, *s.* The first bloom of youth.

A. رباب **ribäb**, *s., pl. of* رب Inspissated juices, syrups of fruit.

A. ربابت **ribäbèt**, *s.* As ربوبيت, *q. v.*

A. ربابنه **rèbäbinè**, *s., pl. of* ربان Masters of ships.

A. ربابه **rèbäbè**, vulg. **rübäbè**, *s.* As رباب **rèbäb**, **rübäb**, *q. v.*

A. ربابى **rèbäbi**, *a. & s. (fem* ربابيه) Pertaining to a *rebab* guitar, especially, a guitar maker or player.

A. ربابيح **rèbäbih**, *s., pl. of* رباح, *q.v.*

A. ربابين **rebābīn**, *s., pl. of* ربان, *q.v.*

A. ربات **rebbāt**, Vulg. **rabbāt**, *s., pl. of* رب *q. v.*

A. رباح **rebāh**, *s.* Gain, profit in trade. ا ـ *v.i.* To make a profit.

A. رباح **rūbāh, rubbāh**, *s. (pl.* رباييح) A male baboon or mandrill.

P. رباخوار **ribā-khwār**, *a. & s.* A usurer.

A. ربازت **rebāzet**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent or skilful; intelligence, skill.

T. رباص, رياص **rūbās** *(from* A. ريباس **rībās**), *s.* Garden rhubarb, *rheum rhaponticum.*

A. رباط **ribāt**, *s. (pl.* ربط) 1. A bond, band, tie. 2. A surgical bandage. 3. A nerve or tendon. 4. The heart, mind or spirit. 5. *(pl. also* رباطات) An inn. 6. A convent for dervishes. 7. A college. 8. A poor-house. 9. A military station on a frontier. 10. A snare for game. 11. A love-charm. 12. Name of places. 13. The stationary point in the apparent course of a planet. ثابت الرباط Firm of heart or mind.

A. رباطات **ribātāt**, *s., pl. of* رباط Inns, convents; colleges, etc.

A. رباطت **ribātat**, *vn. & s.* A being firm and resolute; firmness, resolution.

A. رباطى **ribāti**, *a. (fem.* رباطيه) Pertaining to anything termed رباط

A. رباع **ribā'**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* ربع) Spring or autumn abodes; generally, dwellings, camps. 2. *(of* ربيع) Spring or autumnal rains.

A. رباع **ribā'**, *a., pl. of* رباعى, *q.v.*

A. رباعى **rebā'i**, *a. (fem.* رباعيه, *pl.* رباع) (A beast) shedding its lateral milk incisors

A. رباعى **rūbā'i**, *a. (fem.* رباعيه, *fem. pl.* رباعيات) 1. (A thing) of four elements. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A word of four radical letters, a root of four letters. 3 *(poetry)* An epigram of four hemistichs. صف رباعى The second row of four bones of the wrist. وفق رباعى A talisman in four lines of four words each.

A. رباعيات **rebā'iyāt**, *a., pl. fem. of* رباعى (She-beasts) shedding lateral incisors.

A. رباعيات **rūbā'iyyāt**, *a. & s., fem. pl. of* رباعى 1. Lateral incisor teeth. 2. (Beasts) shedding their lateral incisors. 3. Tetrastich poems.

A. رباعيه **rūbā'iyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* رباعى *(pl.* رباعيات) 1. A lateral incisor tooth. 2. A female beast shedding her lateral incisors.

A. رباغت **rebāgāt**, *s.* Fullness, ampleness or plenty.

A. رباق **ribāq**, *s. (pl.* ربق, ربقه) 1. Cords, halters (for lambs, kids, etc.). 2. Limitations, conditions, compacts.

A. ربال **rebāl**) *s.* Fleshiness, fat-
A. ربالت **rebālet**) ness.

A. ربان **rūbbān**, *s. (pl.* ربابين, ربانين) A captain or pilot of a ship.

A. ربانى **rebbāni**, Vulg. **rabbāni**, *a. & s. (fem.* ربانيه) Pertaining to the Lord God; especially, a holy man.

A. ربانيت **rabbāniyyet**, *s.* Divinity; deity.

P. رباه **rūbāh**, *s.* Contr. for روباه. *q.v.*

A. ربايا **rebāyā**, *s., pl. of* ربيئه Scouts, lookouts.

A. ربائب **rebā'ib**, *a. & s., pl. of* ربيبه Nurtured in the house; especially, stepdaughters.

P. رباينده **rūbāyende**, *a. & s.* That steals, attracts, or carries off.

A. ربح **rib-h**, *s.* Gain, profit in trade; usury, interest. ربح دور شرعى Interest paid by a fictitious transfer and so considered legal.

A. ربحى **rib-hi**, *a. (fem.* ربحيه) Pertaining to, of the nature of profit or interest. 2. A usurer.

A. ربذ **ribez**, *s., pl. of* ربذه, **ribze**.

A. ربذه **rebize**, *s. (pl.* ربذات) A slip of the tongue, a mistake.

A. ربذه **ribze**, *s. (pl.* ربذ) 1. A tuft of wool used as an ornament. 2. A tuft of wool or bit of rag used for any vile purpose. 3. A worthless or filthy man.

A. ربص **rabs**, *vn. & s.* An expecting, expectancy.

A. ربصت **rubsat**, *s.* A term of expectancy, a term of delay; especially, a period of grace allowed to an impotent man before proceeding to divorce.

A. ربض **rabz**, *vn.* 1. A beast's lying down; a lying, sitting, or kneeling down. 2. A remaining, dwelling in a place.

A. ربض **rebaz**, *s. (pl.* ارباض) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A home. 3. A household; a wife 4. A city wall. 5. A suburb. 6. A villa. 7. A quarter or ward of a city. 8. The precincts of a mosque.

A. ربضه **rübzä, rübezä,** *s.* An impotent husband who has not profited by the period of grace allowed him.

A. ربط **räbt, räbt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A binding, a fastening, connecting; connection. 2. A connecting words or phrases grammatically; construction. ا — *v. t.* To bind, fasten, connect. ربط قلب اتك To set one's heart steadfastly on God. ربط وضبط اتك To bind and secure. بی ربط *a.* Disconnected, loose, incoherent.

A. ربع **rèb',** *s.* (*pl.* ربوع , رباع) A spring or autumn abode; any abode, a dwelling, a home, a camp.

A. ربع **rïb',** *s.* An interval of four days between two occurences. حمای ربع A quartan fever.

A. ربع **rüb',** *s.* (*pl.* ارباع , ربوع) 1. A fourth part, a quarter. 2. A quadrant. 3. An astrolabe. 4. The eighth part of a cubit (used in cloth measure only). 5. A quarter or half-quarter of a *kile.* ربع تخته An astrolabe. — جامع , — جیبی An astrolabe of *sines* and *cosines.* — دائره A quadrant. — دستور As ربع جیبی, *q. v.* — کرته A quarter-point in a mariner's compass. — مجنح An astrolabe with a supplemental arc. — مجیب As ربع جیبی, *q. v.* — مسطری A ruled or lined astrolabe. — معمور , — مسکون The inhabited portion of the earth's surface, embracing the temperate zone in Europe, Asia, and Africa. — مقطوع An astrolabe without a supplemental arc. — منصص , — مقفص An astrolabe of sines and cosines divided into single degrees each way.

A. ربعی **rèbä'ï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعیه) Pertaining to the month ربیع

A. ربعی **rïb'ï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعیه) Pertaining to the spring or autumn season.

A. ربعی **rüb'ï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربعیه) Pertaining to a fourth part, to a quarter.

A. ربعیه **rüb'iyyè,** *a. & s., fem. of* ربعی 1. Pertaining to a fourth part. 2. (*vulg.* **rübiyyè, ürübiyyè**) A gold coin, quarter of the sequin, and of the same value as the Spanish dollar; the name was afterwards given to the gold piece of 100 paras the eighth of a sequin, and worth about sixpence sterling; the term is now sometimes applied to a gold 25 piastre piece, of the value of four shillings and sixpence sterling. — چچکی The bachelor's-button, *ranunculus gramineus.* — صوغانی The tuberculated root of *ranunculus creticus.*

A. ربق **rïbq,** *s.* (*pl.* ارباق , رباق) A cord with several nooses for holding several lambs at once; also, a cord used as a noose but held by both ends.

A. ربقه **rïbqä,** *s.* (*pl.* ربق **rïbäq**) A noose or halter-loop for a lamb. ربقهٔ اسلام The bonds of Islam. ربقهٔ اطاعت Subjection and obedience.

A. ربنا **räbbè-nä,** *vocative phrase,* O our Lord God!

A. ربو **rèbv,** *s.* Shortness of breath, asthma.

A. ربو **rübüvv,** *vn. & s.* 1. An ascending, rising; ascent. 2. A growing, increasing, growth; especially, augmenting by accretion of interest. 3. A growing in height; height. 4. A swelling out; protuberance.

A. ربوب **rübüb,** *s., pl. of* رب (*pl.* ربوبات) 1. Lords. 2. Fruit-syrups.

A. ربوباتی **rübübätï,** *s.* A maker or seller of fruit-syrups.

A. ربوبی **rübübï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربوبیه) 1. Pertaining to the Lord God, divine. 2. Pertaining to fruit-syrup. علم ربوبی Inspired science.

A. ربوبیت **rübübiyyèt,** *s.* Ownership; lordship; Godhead.

A. ربوخ **räbükh,** *a. fem.* Very libidinous (woman).

A. ربود **rübüd,** *vn.* A staying, dwelling.

P. ربوده **rübüdè,** *a.* 1. That has stolen, attracted, or carried off. 2. Stolen, attracted, or carried off. ربوده دل *a.* Whose heart is stolen, in love. ربوده عقل *a.* Bewildered.

A. ربوض **rübüz,** *vn.* As ربض **räbz.**

A. ربوع **rübü',** *s., pl. of* ربع 1. Spring or autumn abodes; dwellings, houses; camps. 2. Fourth parts.

A. ربون **rèbün,** *s.* Earnest-money.

A. ربوه **rèbvè, ribvè, rübvè,** *s.* A ridge; hill, height, ascent.

A. ربوی **ribèvï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربویه) Pertaining to interest or usury.

A. ربه **rèbbè,** vulg. **räbbè,** *s., fem. of* رب (*pl.* رباب) A lady-possessor.

A. ربی **rèbï,** *a.* (*fem.* ربیه) Nurtured, reared.

A. ربی **rèbbï,** vulg. **räbbï,** *compd. vocat.* O my Lord (God)!

A. ربیب **rèbïb,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* ربیبه)

Nurtured, reared in one's house; especially, a step-son.

A. ربيبه **rèbîbè**, *a. & s., fem. of* ربيب Nurtured; especially, a step-daughter.

A. ربيح **rèbîh**, *a. (fem.* ربيحه) Profitable, lucrative.

A. ربيز **rèbîz**, *a. (fem.* ربيزه) Intelligent and skilful.

A. ربيض **râbîz**, *s.* 1. A flock of sheep or goats in a fold. 2. A group of men.

A. ربيض **râbîz**, *a. (fem.* ربيضه) 1. Lying, or crouched down. 2. (A fever) that clings to one.

A. ربيط **râbît**, *s.* A *monk, a hermit.*

A. ربيط **râbît**, *a. (fem.* ربيطه) Tied, tethered, kept in a stud or yard; taken to a station to be picketed.

A. ربيع **rèbî'**, *s.* 1. The spring season. 2. The autumn season. 3. Name of the third and fourth months of the lunar year. ربيع الاخر The fourth month of the lunar year. ربيع الاول The third month of the lunar year. ربيع اثمار The autumn. فصل ربيع The spring season.

A. ربيعان **rèbî'ân**, *prop. n., dual of* ربيع, *obl.* ربيعين The two months of Rebi'.

A. ربيعى **rèbî'î**, *a. (fem.* ربيعيه) Pertaining to the spring, vernal.

A. ربيه **rèbîyyè**, *a. fem. of* ربى Nurtured, reared, fed.

A. ربيئه **rèbî'è**, *s. (pl.* ربايا) A scout, an outlook.

A. رت **rût**, *a., pl. of* ارت, رتا, *q. v.*

A. رتا **rèttâ**, *a., fem. of* ارت Stammering, stuttering.

A. رتاع **rîtâ'**, *vn.* 1. A pasturing at pleasure. 2. A reveling, an enjoying one's self.

A. رتام **rîtâm** *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتام **rûtâm**, *a.* Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتائم **rètâ'îm**, vulg. رتايم **rètâyîm**, *s., pl. of* رتيم, *q. v.*

A. رتب **rûtèb**, *s., pl. of* رتبه Ranks, grades.

T. رتبتلو **rûtbètlû**, *a.* High in station, honorable.

A. رتبه **rûtbè**, *s. (pl.* رتب) 1. A rank, grade in a hierarchy. 2. A degree. آلمق ـ To gain a step, to rise in rank. رتبهٔ اولا The first or highest grade of the six below that of بالا in the civil hierarchy of the Ottoman Empire. رتبهٔ بالا The supreme civil grade in the Ottoman hierarchy. زيدت رتبته May his rank increase! قطع رتبه To attain to different degrees in the service. اول رتبه‌ده To such a degree . . . نه رتبه‌ده To what or whatever degree.

T. رتبه‌لو **rûtbèlî.-lû**, *a.* Of high rank.

A. رتت **rètèt**, *vn. & s.* A having an impediment of speech, *stammering*, stuttering, a stammer or stutter.

A. رتق **rètq**, *s.* 1. Obstruction of the vagina. 2. *(mystics)* The undeveloped universe, chaos. 3. (as 2) An undeveloped germ of a divine attribute.

A. رتق **rètq**, *a.* Closed; impervious; *undeveloped, in germ.*

A. رتق **rètq**, *vn.* 1. A joining together, a closing up a gap. 2. A mending, a healing a breach. 3. A remedying. 4. An ordering, arranging, instituting laws, etc. رتق وفتق امور The administration of affairs.

A. رتقا **rètqâ**, *a. fem.* Whose vagina is completely closed up.

A. رتقا **rûtqâ**, *s.* An impervious inlet of the sea.

A. رتل **rètèl**, *s.* 1. Evenness and lustre of the teeth. 2. Regularity of arrangement.

A. رتل **rètîl**, *a.* 1. Even and lustrous (teeth). 2. Who has even and lustrous teeth. 3. Regularly arranged.

A. رتم **rètm**, *vn.* 1. A breaking small. 2. A tying a thread round the finger as a remembrancer.

T. رتمو **rètmò**, *prop. n.* The town and district of Retimo in Crete.

A. رتوع **rûtû'**, *vn.* As رتاع, *q.v.*

A. رتوق **rûtûq**, *s.* 1. Imperviousness. 2. Inaccessibility.

A. رتوه **rètvè**, *s.* 1. A step, a pace. 2. A certain distance, a stone's throw; a bowshot.

P. رته **rèttè**, *s.* The Indian soap-nut, *sapindus saponaria.*

A. رته **rûttè**, *s.* A stammer, a stutter.

A. رتيلا **rûtèylâ**, **rûtèylâ**, *s. dim.* A venomous insect, whose bite is reputed to be fatal; the *phalangium* of Dioscorides; said also of the tarantula.

A. رتيم **rètîm**, *a. (fem.* رتيمه) Broken in small pieces, crushed.

A. رتيمه **rètîmè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رتيم 1. Broken. 2. *s. (pl.* رتائم) A bit of thread wound round one's finger as a reminder.

A. رث **rèss**, *a. & s. (pl.* رثاث*)* Old, tattered; a rag or tatter.

A. رثاثت **rèsāsèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being old, worn, and tattered; raggedness; seediness. 2. An assertion's being flimsy, unsound.

A. رثايت **rìsāyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wailing for the dead. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* رثايات*)* A dirge; an elegy.

A. رثائث **rèsā'is**, *s., pl. of* رثيثه Old, tattered rags.

A. رثث **rìsès**, *s., pl. of* رثه Rags, tatters; rubbish.

A. رثم **rèsèm**, *vn. & s.* A horse's having a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثما **rèsmā**, *a., fem. of* ارثم (A mare) with a white upper lip or muzzle.

A. رثمت **rùsmèt**, *s.* Whiteness of the upper lip or muzzle in a horse.

A. رثوثت **rùsūsèt**, *vn. & s.* As رثاثت

A. رثيث **rèsìs**, *a. (fem.* رثيثه *, pl.* رثاث*)* 1. Old, worn, ragged. 2. Wounded; or, wounded and moribund.

A. رثيد **rèsìd**, *a. (fem.* رثيده*)* Heaped up, piled up, in a pile.

A. رثيم **rèsìm**, *a. (fem.* رثيمه*)* Broken small, crushed.

A. رج **rèjj**, *vn.* A shaking violently; a being shaken violently; violent agitation, commotion.

A. رجا **rèjà**, *s. (pl.* ارجا*)* A side, border, coast; a direction.

A. رجا **rèjā**, *vulg.* **rìjā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hopefully expecting, desiring; hope; expectation; desire. 2. An asking, a requesting. 3. *s.* A request. 4. *s.* A thing requested. ا— *v. t.* 1. To hope, expect, desire. 2. To ask for.

A. رجات **rèjāt**, *vn.* As رجا No. 1, *q.v.*

T. رجاجی **rìjājì**, *s.* A man with a request, a suitor.

A. رجاحت **rèjāhàt**, *s.* Gravity, sedateness.

A. رجاست **rèjāsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being dirty, soiled, contaminated; filth, contamination.

A. رجاع **rìjā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning to and remarrying one's divorced wife. 2. Pain's recurring, recurrence. 3. A doing or saying something over and over again; repetition.

A. رجال **rìjāl**, *s., pl. of* رجل Men, adult males of the human species; especially, men of consequence; dignitaries. (Vulgarly used as a singular.) رجال كبار The great civil functionaries. رجال الغيب *(mystics) (Men of the absent world)* A body of seventy saints who know absent things, and become present wherever they wish. They are all named Hasan, and their number is always kept complete.

A. رجال **rìjāl**, **rùjāl**, **rùjjāl**, *a., pl. of* راجل, *q. v.*

A. رجالات **rìjālāt**, *s., pl. of* رجل **rìjl**.

A. رجاله **rèjjàlè**, *s., pl. of* راجل, *q.v.*

A. رجام **rìjàm**, *s., pl. of* رجمه *q. v.*

P. رجامند **rèjā-mènd**, *a.* 1. Expectant. 2. Solicitous, requesting. او— *v. i.* 1. To be expectant. 2. To be solicitously pressing.

P. رجامندی **rèjāmèndì**, *s.* 1. Expectancy. 2. Solicitousness.

A. رجاوت **rèjāvèt**, *vn. & s.* As رجا,

A. رجائت **rèjā'èt** } *vn., q. v.*

A. رجائع **rèjā'ì'**, *a. & s., pl. of* رجيعه 1. Beasts purchased from those who have brought them from elsewhere. 2. Beasts purchased with the price of beasts sold. 3. Beasts returned worn out.

A. رجائم **rèjā'ìm**, *s., pl. of* رجيمه, *q.v.*

A. رجب **rèjèb**, *prop. n.* Name of the seventh month of the lunar year; called also رجب الفرد Rejeb the Solitary (as being the one of the four sacred months separated from the other three), المرجب— Rejeb the Venerated, and رجب مضر the Rejeb of the tribe Mudar (who much venerated it).

A. رجب **rùjèb**, *s., pl. of* رجبه, *q.v.*

A. رجبان **rèjèbān**, *prop. n., dual of* رجب *(obl.* رجبين*)* The two months of Rejeb; *i. e.*, the months Rejeb and Sha'ban.

A. رجبه **rùjbè**, *s., pl.* رجب A prop, a support, shore, stay.

A. رجبين **rèjèbèyn**, *prop. n., obl. of* رجبان, *q. v.*

A. رجبيه **rèjèbìyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رجبي Pertaining to the month Rejeb; especially, a victim sacrificed in that month (by pagan Arabs).

A. رجحان **rèjèhān**, **rùjhān**, *vn.* A being preponderant; a being preferable.

A. رجحانيت **rùjhānìyèt**, vulg. **rùjhānìyyèt**, *s.* 1. Preponderance. 2. Superiority, preferableness.

A. رجراج **rèjràj**, *a.* 1. Tremulous. 2. *s.* Quicksilver, mercury. 3. Obese,

so that the body shakes when in motion. 4. (An army) numerous but making useless demonstrations in one place.

A. رجرجه **rejrejè**, *vn. & s.* A quivering, shaking, waving, oscillating; fluctuation, vibration, oscillation.

A. رجز **rejèz**, *s.* 1. Name of a disease in camels. 2. Name of a class of metres in poetry, used for ballads or ditties. It is primarily of six feet to the distich.

A. رجز **rijz, rujz**, *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination. 2. Filthiness. 3. An idol. 4. Name of an idol. 5. The devil. 6. Diabolical suggestions or wiles. 7. The sin of believing in or worshiping gods beside the one true God. 8. A sin, a crime, an offence.

A. رجس **rejès, rejis**, *s.* 1. Filth, dirt, an abomination; especially, human filth of any kind. 2. Filthiness, uncleanness. 3. A stench, fetor.

A. رجس **rijs**, *s.* 1. As **rejès, rejis**, *q. v.* 2. As رجز Nos. 5, 6, 7, *q. v.* 3. Any unlawful thing.

A. رجس **rijs**, *a.* 1. Filthy, abominable. 2. Fetid.

A. رجع **rej'**, *s* 1. A return. 2. An answer. 3. Profit, yield. 4. Collected water. 5. A place where water collects. 6. Returning vegetation. 7. Dung.

A. رجع **rija'**, *s., pl. of* رجعه Beasts exchanged for other beasts.

A. رجعان **ruj'ân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A married woman's returning to her parents.

A. رجعت **rej'at, rij'at**, *s.* 1. A return. 2. A going back after a return. 3. A husband's return to his divorced wife; also, the right of such return. 4. *(mil.)* A retreat. 5. (**rij'at**) Retrograde motion in a planet; also, the period of retrogradation. 6. (**rij'at**) A misadventure, as the result of the malign influence of one's star. ǀ– *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To resume cohabitation. 3. To retreat. 4. To be retrograde.

A. رجعى **rej'i, rij'i**, *a.* (A divorce) that a man can himself revoke.

A. رجف **rejf**, *vn.* 1. A violently shaking. 2. A being violently shaken; commotion, agitation.

A. رجفان **rejefân**, *vn.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجفه **rejfe**, *s., n. u. of* رجف 1. A single shake, shock, tremor, commotion. 2. An appalling cry or blast from heaven. 3. A striking punishments suddenly befalling a people.

A. رجل **rejel**, *vn. & s.* A horse's having a white stocking on one hind leg, with no other white mark on his body.

A. رجل **rejul**, *s. (pl.* رجال, *pl. pl.* اراجل) 1. A man; a male of the human race. 2. A husband. 3. A male demon. رجلى دكل He is not capable of it.

A. رجل **rijl**, *s.* (ارجل) 1. A leg of a biped. 2. A foot. 3 A hind leg, also, a hind foot of a quadruped. 4. A leg of an insect. 5. A heel or lower spur of a door. 6. The lower horn or heel of a bow. رجل اسد The lady's mantle, *alchemilla vulgaris.* رجل الارنب Hare's-foot trefoil, *trifolium arvense.* – – الجنوبى The star γ *Leporis.* – – الشمالى The star δ *Leporis.* – الجبار, – الجوزاء اليسرى The star β *Orionis.* – – اليمنى The star κ *Orionis.* – الغراب 1. The star β *Corvi.* 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus.* – ذوالجذر Rhizopod.

A. رجلا **rejlâ**, *a., fem. of* ارجل (A mare) with one white hind stocking and no other white mark in her coat.

A. رجلت **rujlet**, *s.* 1. Manliness, virility. 2. A good power of pedestrianism. 3. A white hind stocking on a horse.

A. رجم **rejm**, *s. (pl.* رجوم) 1. Any missile used in pelting. 2. A shooting star. 3. A subject of doubt; a doubt; a guess, a surmise, a suspicion.

A. رجم **rejm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pelting. 2. A stoning to death. 3. A reviling, vituperating or cursing, vituperation; a curse. 4. A suspecting; suspicion. 5. An accusing on suspicion, an accusation. 6. A surmising. ǀ– *v. t.* 1. To pelt. 2. To stone to death.

A. رجم **rejem**, *s. (pl.* ارجام) 1. A cavity in the earth; as, a pond-bed, a well, etc. 2. A grave.

A. رجم **rejem**, *s. pl.* Stones placed upon a grave.

A. رجم **rujem, rujum**, *s., pl. of* رجه

A. رجم **rujum**, *s. pl.* Meteors.

A. رجمه **rujme**, *s. (pl.* رجم) A heap of stones over a grave; sometimes, a tombstone.

A. رجو **rejv, rujuvv**, *vn.* As رجا **rejâ**, *vn.*

A. رجوب **rujūb**, *vn.* An entertaining veneration for a person, etc.

A. رجوح **rujūh**, *vn.* As رجحان, *q. v.*

A. رجوع **rujū'**, *vn.* 1. A returning, a reverting; return; reversion; especially, a woman's returning home on separation from her husband. 2. A going back or away from; abandonment; repentance; conversion. 3. A turning to; recourse. 4. A thing's relating, referring to a thing; relation; connection. 5. A planet's being retrograde in apparent motion. 6. *s.* A planet's period of retrogradation. — *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To go away from. 3. To turn to. 4. To relate or refer to. 5. To be retrograde.

A. رجوف **rujūf**, *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجولت **rujūlet**, A. رجوليت **rujūliyyet** } *s.* 1. Manhood, virility. 2. Manliness.

A. رجوم **rujūm**, *s., pl. of* رجم **rejim**.

A. رجون **rujūn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being or becoming tame and domesticated, domestication. 2. A being fond of and staying in a place.

A. رجه **rejje**, *s., n. u. of* رج A single shake, jolt, tremble.

A. رجيع **reji'**, *s.* 1. A pool of water left in a hollow by a torrent. 2. A reappearance of vegetation. 3. The cud of a ruminant. 4. Dung, excrement. 5. A name of places. اصحاب الرجيع The six Muslims taken prisoners treacherously at a certain pool and put to death in A. H. 3. سرية الرجيع An expedition by Muhammed in A. H. 7. يوم الرجيع The day and the treacherous affair of the Pool in A. H. 3.

A. رجيع **reji'**, *a. (fem.* رجيعه) 1. Returned, restored. 2. Renewed, reproduced, repeated. 3. Rejected, rebutted, repudiated. 4. Made up a second time, traced over again with a pen and ink, etc. 5. Returned from a journey thoroughly jaded. 6. Purchased in exchange.

A. رجيف **rejif**, *vn. & s.* As رجف No. 2.

A. رجيل **rejil**, *a. (fem.* رجيله) That goes on foot.

A. رجيم **rejim**, *a.* 1. Pelted and driven away 2. Stoned to death. 3. Cursed, execrated. 4. Reviled, vituperated. 5. Accused or suspected. اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم I take refuge with God from the lapidated Satan. (A solemn invocation of protection during worship and other acts.)

A. رجيمه **rejimé**, *s. (pl.* رجائم) A mountain at which it is customary to cast stones.

A. رجين **rejin**, *s.* Deadly poison.

A. رجيه **rejiyyé**, *s.* A hope, a desire; a thing desired.

P. رچال **richāl**, *s.* Fruit preserved with sugar or honey.

F. رچته **rechété**, A recipe.

T. رچل **rechel**, *s.* As رچال, *q.v.*

F. رچنه **rechené**, F. رچينه **rechiné** } 1. Rosin. 2. Colophony; pitch.

T. رچينه‌لو **rechinéli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Resinous. 2. Prepared or mixed with rosin.

A. رحا **rahā**, **rahā**, *s. (pl.* ارحا) 1. A mill. 2. A molar tooth. 3. Name of places. 4. A mole in the uterus, false pregnancy.

A. رحاب **rihāb**, *s., pl of* رحبه, *q.v.*

A. رحابت **rahābet**, *vn. & s.* A being roomy, spacious, vast; spaciousness.

A. رحاض **ruhāz**, *s.* The sweating stage of any disease; morbid sweat.

A. رحاضه **ruhāzā**, *s.* The water or filth left after washing.

A. رحاق **ruhāq**, *s.* Wine; fine wine.

A. رحال **rahhāl**, *s.* 1. A dealer in camel-saddles; or, a man clever at saddling camels. 2. A man who continually changes his abode.

A. رحال **rihāl**, *s., pl. of* رحل, *q. v.* محط الرحال A traveler's halting-place.

A. رحاله **rahhāle**, *a.* Much given to migrating.

A. رحاله **rihāle**, *s.* A horse-saddle; or, a light racing saddle.

A. رحام **ruhām**, *s.* A pain or disease in the womb.

A. رحامت **rahāmet**, *vn. & s.* A suffering from pain or disease in the womb; sometimes, barrenness.

A. رحاوى **rahāvī**, *a. & s. (fem.* رحاويه) 1. Horizontal rotary (motion); also, right (sphere). 2. A music-box.

A. رحائب **rahā'ib** vulg. رحايب **rahāyib**, *s., pl. of* رحيبه, *q.v.*

A. رحائل **rahā'il** vulg. رحايل **rahāyil**, *s., pl. of* رحاله, *q. v.*

A. رحب **rahb**, **rahab**, *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحب **rahb**, *a. (fem.* رحبه) Wide, roomy, spacious, extensive. رحب الباع

Munificent. الجناب ـ Kind-hearted.

A. رحب **râhâb, rûhb,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming open, spacious, unstraitened; spaciousness.

A. رحب **rûhb,** *s.* 1. Spaciousness, roominess. 2. Ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رحب **rûhb,** *a* Free from anxiety; also, generous.

A. رحبات **râhbât, râhâbât,** *s., pl. of* رحبه As رحاب, *q. v.*

A. رحبعام } *prop. n.* Reho-
P. رحبوعام } boam.

A. رحبه **râhbè, râhâbâ,** *s.* (*pl.* رحب, رحاب, رحبات) 1. A wide, vacant space; a courtyard; a common; a plain; a broad space in a valley, etc. 2. A name of places and of men.

P. رحراح **râhrâh,** *a.* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Copious, abundant. 3. Widespreading. 4. Easy, comfortable.

A. رحرح **râhrâh** }
A. رحرحان **râhrâhân** } *a.* As رحراح Nos.
A. رحرحاني **râhrâhâni** } 1, 3, and 4.

A. رحضا **rûhâzâ,** *s.* The morbid sweat of fever.

A. رحل **râhl,** *s.* (*pl.* ارحل, رحال) 1. A man's camel riding-saddle and its appurtenances. 2. A traveler's kit, including his saddle and his beast. 3. A man's abode, dwelling, camp. 4. A reading-desk. حط رحل ايتمك To make a halt or take up one's abode.

A. رحلت **rihlèt,** *s.* A move, departure for another place of abode; a start; a journey; a migration; death.

T. رحله **râhlè** (from A. رحل) *s.* A reading-desk or stool.

A. رحم **râhm, râhim,** *s.* (*pl.* ارحام) 1. The uterus. 2. Relationship, consanguinity. ذو الرحم 1. A blood relation. 2. *(law)* A relation who is not of those entitled to a definite share in a succession. صلة رحم 1. To keep up friendly intercourse with parents and kindred. 2 To go on a visit to one's native place. قطع رحم To drop all intercouse with one's kin.

A. رحم **rûhm, rûhûm,** *s.* 1. Pity, mercy, compassion. 2. Kindness. 3. Forgiveness. ام الرحم A name of Mekka.

A. رحما **rahmâ,** *a. fem.* Suffering from an affection of the womb; especially, after parturition. (Also for رحمى **rûhmâ.**)

A. رحما **rûhâmâ,** *a., pl. of* رحيم Pitiful, compassionate.

A. رحمان **râhmân** *(usually written* رحمن*)* *a.* All-Compassionate and All-Forgiving. سورة رحمان Name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Quran.

A. رحمانى **râhmâni,** *a. (fem.* رحمانيه*)* Pertaining to the All-Compassionate God; divine.

A. رحمت **râhmèt,** *s.* 1. God's mercy, compassion, forgiveness, and grace; especially in the future life. 2. Rain (as a mercy). اوقومق ـ *v.i.* To pray for God's mercy on a deceased person. ياغمق ـ, دوشمك ـ For rain to fall. الله رحمت ايليه May God grant heavenly bliss (to him or her)! باباسنك جانته رحمت Mercy be upon his father's soul! (Used ironically.)

T. رحمجى **râhmètji,** *s.* One who officially prays for the repose of a deceased person.

T. رحمتسز **râhmètsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless, inexorable. 2. Deprived of the divine mercy. 3. Rainless.

T. رحمتلو **râhmètlû.-lù,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful. 2. Admitted to God's mercy, sainted. 3. Rainy.

T. رحمسز **râhmsiz,** *a.* 1. Pitiless. 2. Wombless.

A. رحمن **râhmân,** *a.* Conventional for رحمان, *q. v.*

A. رحومت **râhâmût,** *s.* Great pity, compassion, and kindness.

A. رحمى **rûhmâ,** رحما, *s.* The formula رحمك الله God have mercy on thee!, and any similar formula of prayer.

A. رحول } *s. fem.* A she-camel
A. رحوله } used for riding.

A. رحوم **râhûm,** *a.* 1. Pitiful, merciful; kind. 2. Suffering from pain or disease of the womb.

A. رحوى **râhâvî,** *a. (fem.* رحويه*)* Horizontal (revolution, etc.)

A. رحه **râhhâ,** *s.* A snake coiled up.

A. رحى **râhâ,** رحا *s. (pl.* ارحا*)* 1. A mill; a millstone. 2. A molar tooth.

A. رحيب **râhîb,** *a. (fem.* رحيبه*)* Wide, spacious, extensive.

A. رحيق **râhîq,** *s.* Wine; choice wine.

A. رحيق **râhîq,** *a.* Pure, unmixed, genuine.

A. رحيل **râhîl,** *s.* A move, departure; migration; journey. ـ *v.i.* 1. To move, depart, go. 2. To journey.

A. رحيل **râhîl,** *a. (fem.* رحيله*)* 1. Saddled (camel). 2. (A camel) strong in journeying.

A. رحیم **raḥîm**, *a.* (*pl.* رحما) 1. Pitiful, merciful, compassionate, kind. 2. All-Merciful (God). الرحمن الرحیم The All-Compassionate, All-Merciful (God).

P. رخ **rûkh**, *s.* 1. The cheek, the cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features. 3. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace; also, His unity; also, a divine command. 4. The fabulous bird called *roc*. 5. The rook in chess. 6. A champion in legendary lore. رخ اویناتمق To play a castle at chess. رخ ویرمك To give or lose a rook in chess. پری رخ *a.* Fairy-faced. تصویر نیم رخ A profile portrait. دوازده رخ The twelve champions of ancient Iran. زرد رخ *a.* Sallow, pale-faced.

A. رخا **raḵhâ**, *s.* Ease, freedom from care, comfort. رخاء البال Ease of mind.

A. رخاص **riḵhâs**, *a.*, *pl. of* رخیص, رخص

A. رخاصت **raḵhâṣat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; tender, pliant. 2. A being cheap, cheapness.

A. رخال **riḵhâl**, *s.*, *pl. of* رخل, رخله

A. رخام **ruḵhâm**, *s.* (*n. u.* رخامه) White marble; marble; also, alabaster.

A رخامت **raḵhâmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A voice's being soft, plaintive, and melodious. 2. A being easy; easiness.

A. رخامه **ruḵhâmé**, *s.*, *n.u. of* رخام 1. A piece of marble. 2. A sun-dial.

A. رخامی **ruḵhâmî**, *a.* (*fem.* رخامیه) 1. Pertaining to or like marble or alabaster. 2. A dealer in or worker of marble or alabaster. 3. A kind of fine linen or cotton worked with gold or silver thread.

A. رخاوت **raḵhâvet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, relaxed, flaccid; softness, limpness, flaccidity. 2. A being without energy; weakness; lethargy.

A. رخائص **raḵhâ'is**, vulg. رخایص **raḵhâyis**, *a.*, *pl. of* رخصه, رخیصه Soft, tender.

P. رخت **raḵht**, *s.* (*Ar. pl.* رخوت) 1. Clothing; dress; a single garment. 2. Luggage, *impedimenta;* household effects. 3. Furniture of any kind; the furniture and trappings of a horse, etc.; the wares of a shop, etc. 4. A horse or beast of burden. چکمك — To carry one's effects. خواب — Bed-clothes; a night-dress. رختنی اورمق To put on the trappings of a horse, etc. رخت و بخت One's all. هستی — The material of one's existence, one's being. دیوان رختی A parade costume.

T. رختلو **raḵhtlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Fitted up, equipped, سیم رختلو With silver trappings.

P رختوان **raḵht-wân**, *s.* A gold-embroidered surcingle used on a state occasion. اغاسی — *(formerly)* A kind of chief equerry to a grandee.

P. رخسار **ruḵhsâr** } *s.* 1. A cheek, the
P. رخساره **ruḵhsâré** } cheeks. Hence, 2. The face, the features.

P. رخش **raḵhsh**, *s.* 1. A gleam, flash, glitter. 2. The name of Rustem's charger; hence, any charger. 3. The rainbow.

P. رخش **raḵhsh**, *a.* 1. Red, ruddy, or mottled, roan or strawberry-colored (horse). Hence, 2. Rakhsh, the name of Rustem's charger and any charger, steed.

P. رخش **ruḵhsh**, *s.* 1. A gleam, ray, sparkle, glitter. 2. The rainbow. 3. The sun.

P. رخشا **raḵhshâ**, **ruḵhshâ** }
P. رخشان **raḵhshân**, **ruḵhshân** } *a.* Gleaming, glittering, shining.

P. رخشش **raḵhshish**, **ruḵhshish**, *s.* A gleaming, a flashing, a glittering, a shining.

P. رخشنده **raḵhshende**, **ruḵhshende**, *a.* As رخشا, رخشان. *q. v.*

P. رخشه **raḵhshe**, **ruḵhshe**, *s.* A flash or flame, a blaze.

A رخص **raḵhs**, *a.*, *fem.* رخصه 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Limp, flaccid.

A. رخص **ruḵhs**, *s.* Cheapness of price or value.

A. رخص **ruḵhaṣ** } *s.*, *pl. of* رخصت Per-
A. رخصات **ruḵhṣât** } missions.

A. رخصان **ruḵhṣân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft, pliant. 2. A being soft-bodied.

A. رخصت **ruḵhṣat**, *s.* (*pl.* رخصات, رخص) 1. Permission, license; facility. 2. A certificate of permission, a permit, a license. 3. A dispensation by God in respect to the lightening of a religious duty. 4. Permission to go away. 5. Dismissal of a servant. 6. Authority to act as an accredited agent. استمك — To ask for leave. اسقاط — A dispensation abolishing a rule. آلمق — To obtain leave. ترفیه — A dispensation alleviating a duty. رخصت جو *a.* Who asks

for permission. حاصل او ـ For permission, or authorization to accrue. وارمی ـ Is it allowed? May I? ویرمك ـ 1. To give leave. 2. To give power to act. 3. To dismiss or allow to go.

P. رخصتانه **rúkhsátáné**, *s.* A present made by an inferior to a superior who grants him permission to go home, or made by a master to a servant on dismissal.

P. رخصتنامه **rúkhsát-náme**, *s.* The credentials of an accredited agent; or of a plenipotentiary.

A. رخصتیه **rúkhsátiyyé**, *a. fem. & s.* Pertaining to permission; a license duty, a tax payable for a license or permit.

P. رخ کرفته **rúkh-girifté**, *a.* Whose face is clouded, downcast.

A. رخل **rákhl, rikhl**, *s. (pl.* رخال) A ewe lamb.

A. رخم **rákhám**, *s. (n. u.* رخمه) The vulture.

P. رخنه **rákhné**, *s.* 1. A rent; breach; crack, fissure. 2. A notch in an edge. 3. A gash, a wound. 4. A breach of friendship, etc., a violation of a pact. ا ـ *v.i* To make a rent or breach in a thing.

T. رخنه لندرمك **rákhnélándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be or become rent, cracked, or fissured.

T. رخنه لنمك **rákhnélánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a rent, crack, fissure, etc. 2. To become rent, cracked, fissured.

A. رخو **rákhv, rikhv**, *a. (fem.* رخوه) 1. Soft. 2. Loose. 3. Limp, flaccid. حروف رخوه The sixteen soft letters of the alphabet (ا, ث, ح, خ, ذ, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ظ, غ, ف, و, ه, ى). حروف بين الشديده والرخوه The five medium letters of the alphabet (ب, ر, ع, ل, م, ن).

A. رخوت **rikhvét, rúkhvét**, *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Looseness. 3. Limpness, flaccidity.

A. رخوت **rúkhút**, *s., pl. of* P. رخت, *q.v.*

A. رخوصت **rúkhúsát**, *vn. & s.* As رخاصت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رخی **rákhí**, *a. (fem.* رخیه) 1. Comfortable, ample (means of subsistence). 2. Easy, free from sorrow or anxiety. رخی البال Easy in mind.

A. رخیص **rákhís**, *a. (fem.* رخیصه) Cheap, of little value.

T. رخیصلق **rákhísliq**, *s.* Cheapness.

A. رخیم **rákhím**, *a. (fem.* رخیمه) 1. Soft, gentle, quiet. 2. Plaintive and melodious. 3. Gentle-voiced. 4. Considerate, courteous.

A. رد **rédd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or sending back or away; repelling, rejecting; repulse, expulsion, rejection. 2. A restoring, restoration. 3. A giving an answer, responding to a salutation. 4. A rebutting, refuting an assertion. 5. A repudiating; repudiation. 6. A rendering, converting, changing. 7. *(law)* A canonically distributing the residue of the estate of a deceased person, among those entitled to share when there is no other direct heir. 8. A reducing a fraction or an equation. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To turn or send back or away. 2. To restore. 3. To return an answer or a salutation. 4. To reject. 5. To repudiate, to refute, or contradict. رد ایله جواب ویرمك To answer with a refusal, or a refutation. رد جواب ا To give an answer. رد العجز علی الصدر *(rhet.)* An antistrophe where the same or a cognate word is used, in the same or in a different sense, twice in a phrase or distich. رده قادر اولمامق Not to be able to restore, reject, or refute. کیرو رد ا To give back, to restore (a thing taken).

A. رد **réd'**, *vn.* 1. A propping, shoring up. 2. A helping, a supporting, help, support.

A. ردا **ridá**, *s. (pl.* اردیه) A cloak, or scarf for the shoulders.

A. رداحت **rédáhát**, *vn. & s.* A woman's being full in the hips.

A. رداد **rédád, ridád**, *s.* A request for the return of a thing taken.

A. رداف **ridáf**, *s.* The hinder part of a beast's back.

A. رداف **ridáf**, *s., pl. of* ردیف Those who ride behind, on the same beast with another.

A. ردافت **ridáfét**, *s.* The office and functions of the *alter ego* of a king (equivalent to the office of a *vezir*).

A. ردائت **rédá'ét**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming bad, worthless, or depraved; badness, worthlessness, viciousness.

A. ردت **réddét**, *s.* 1. A defect, fault, vice. 2. An ugly feature. 3. An echo. 4. (**riddét**) A backsliding, an apostasy

from Islam to misbelief; especially, the Great Apostasy of the Arabs at the death of Muhammed. اهل ردت An apostate from Islam; a pervert; perverts. حرب الرده The caliph Ebu-Bekr's war of the Great Arabian Apostasy.

A. ردج **rèdèj.** *s.* (*pl.* ارداج) The *meconium* of a newly-born quadruped.

A. ردع **rèd'.** *vn.* & *s.* A turning or driving from, a deterring, restraining. ا — *v. t.* To divert, deter, or restrain from.

A. ردف **ridf.** *s.* (*pl.* ارداف) 1. One who mounts behind another on the same beast. 2. A bag carried behind a saddle. 3. A sequel. 4. (*dual* ردفان, *obl.* ردفين) The day, or, the night. 5. A consequence. 6. An *alter ego* of a king, among the ancient Arabians. 7. A hinder part of a thing; especially, the rump. 8. A corollary, deduction, conclusion. 9. A long vowel letter, ا, و, or ى, with its analogous vowel sign next before the chief rhyming letter (روى) of a piece of poetry; 10. (*astron.*) A name of the star α *Cygni.*

A. ردفا **rûdèfâ.** *s.*, *pl. of* رديف Men riding each behind another on the same beast.

A. ردفان **ridfân.** *s.*, *dual of* ردف (*obl.* ردفين) See ردف; especially, the night and the day.

A. ردق **rèdâq.** *s.* As ردج, *q. v.*

A. ردم **rèdm.** *s.* (*pl.* ردوم) 1. An embankment, rampart, dyke to stop a gap; especially, the parapet of Derbend, built to keep out Gog and Magog. 2. Name of places.

A. ردم **rèdm.** *vn.* A stopping a gap with a wall, bank, etc.

F. ردوس **rodos.** Rhodes.

T. ردوسجق **rodosjiq, rodosjuq,** *prop. n.* Rodosto on the Sea of Marmara.

T. ردوسلو **rodoslî, rodoslu,** *a.* (A man) of Rhodes.

A. ردوم **rûdûm.** *s.*, *pl. of* ردم, *q.v.*

P. رده **rède.** *s.* 1. A course of bricks or stones in a wall. 2. A line, rank, series. 3 A line of battle. 4. A wheeled threshing machine. 5. A sign of the zodiac.

A. ردى **rèdî.** (for ردى **rèdî'**), *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. ردى **rèddî.** *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Pertaining to rejection.

A. ردى **rèdî'.** *a.* (*fem.* رديه) Bad, corrupt.

A. رديف **rèdîf.** *s.* (*pl.* ردفا, ردف) 1. One who rides behind another on the same beast. 2. (*Persian prosody*) A letter or syllable added to a complete rhyme. 3. The reserve or militia of the regular Ottoman army. عسكرى — Troops of the militia or reserve.

A. رديم **rèdîm.** *a.* (*fem.* رديمه) Ragged, tattered, patched, mended.

A. رذاذ **rèzâz.** *s.* Fine drizzling rain.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *s.* Refuse.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *a.* Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذال **rûzâl.** *a. pl. of* رذل, *q.v.*

A. رذالت **rèzâlèt.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being vile, corrupt; vileness. 2. A being treated with contempt; contempt, opprobrium. 3. An acting in a disreputable manner; ignominy; a farce, a disgrace. ا — *v.i.* To do anything disreputable. چكمك — To suffer disgrace.

A. رذاله **rûzâlè.** *s.* Refuse.

A. رذائل **rèzâ'il.** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem. of* رذيل Low, mean, vile, disreputable, disgraceful. ام الرذائل (*The mother of vile deeds*) Ignorance.

A. رذل **rèzl.** *a.* (*pl.* ارذال, رذال) Bad, vile, contemptible.

A. رذلا **rûzèlâ.** *a.*, *pl. of* رذيل, *q.v.*

A. رذولت **rûzûlèt.** *vn.* & *s.* As رذالت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. رذيل **rèzîl.** *a.* (*fem.* رذيله, *pl.* ارذال, رذلا) 1. Bad, vile. 2. Disreputable. 3. Disgraced, contemned. ا — *v.t.* To make one a laughingstock, to hold up to scorn, to disgrace. او — *v.i.* To be disgraced, to be held in contempt.

T. رذيللك **rèzîllik.** *s.* Disreputableness.

T. رذيللنمك **rèzîllânmèk.** *v.i.* To disgrace one's self.

A. رذيله **rèzîlè.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* رذيل (*pl.* رذائل) 1. Disgraced, disreputable. 2. Any mean, disreputable, or disgraceful act or habit.

P. رز **rèz.** *s.* A grape-vine, a vine.

A. رزاق **rèzzâq.** *s.* God the Provider of the needs of men and beasts.

T. رزاقى **rèzzâqî.** *a.* For A. رازق, *q. v.*

A. رزانت **rèzânèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A being grave and sensible; sobriety, sensibleness.

A. رزايا **rèzâyâ.** *s.*, *pl. of* رزيه Calamities.

P. رزبان **rèz-bān**, *s.* A keeper of, or worker in a vineyard.

A رزق **rizq**, *s.* (*pl.* ارزاق) 1. Food, sustenance provided by God. 2. All the necessaries of life. رزق الله Food and necessaries provided by God; a surname of men. رزق حسن The good things of life enjoyed without toil. مضمون — Food and necessaries guaranteed by God.

P. رزم **rèzm**, *s.* A fight, a battle. رزم آزما *a.* Experienced in combat. رزم خواه *a.* Eager for battle, brave. رزم دیده *a.* Veteran.

A. رزم **rèzm**, *vn.* A doing up in a parcel.

A. رزم **rizèm**, *s.*, *pl. of* رزمه Parcels, bundles.

A. رزمه **rèzmè**, *s.* 1. A single clutch, or seizure. 2. A single meal. 3. A bundle, parcel, bale.

A. رزمه **rèzèmè**, *s.* 1. A yearning noise of affection for her colt made by a she-camel. 2. A cry of a child. 3. A loud noise. 4. A roar of a wild beast.

A. رزمه **rizmè**, *s.* (*pl.* رزم) A bundle, parcel, bale. (Hence the English word *ream.*)

T. رزنه **rèzènè**, (from P. رازیانه, *q. v.*) *s.* Fennel, sweet or garden fennel, *fœniculum dulce.*

P. رزوان **rèz-vān**, *s.* As رزبان, *q.v.*

P. رزه **rèzè**, *s.* A line, especially, a clothes-line, or, a builder's line.

T. رزه **rèzè**, *s.* 1. A hinge of two loops. 2. A hinge made with a pintle. 3. The tumbler in an old gun-lock. رزه ارکگی The pintle of a hinge. رزه دیشیسی The brace of a hinge.

A. رزه **rèzzè**, *s.* A staple or hasp into which a bolt shoots.

T. رزهلك **rèzèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To furnish with hinges.

T. رزهلو **rèzèli**, **-lu**, *a.* Furnished with hinges.

A. رزین **rèzīn**, *a.* (*pl.* رزینه) Firm, sound, wise.

A. رزیه **rèziyyè**, A. رزیئه **rèzī'è** } *s.* (*pl.* رزایا) A calamity, affliction.

P. رس **rès**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* رسان) *(in compounds only)* That attains; also (for رسان), who brings. دسترس Who attains. فریاد رس Who goes to one who cries for help. مژده رس A bringer of good news. نیم رس Half-ripe.

A. رس **rèss**, *s.* 1. The first onset of disease; also, an inkling of information. 2. An electuary of aconite and spices. 3. *(prosody)* The vowel-point of the consonant followed by an ا of prolongation that immediately precedes the principal consonant of a rhyme. 4. A well. 5. A name of places.

P. رسا **rèsā**, *a.* 1. Attaining, reaching. 2. Ripe; fully cooked; perfected.

A. رسابه **rūsābè**, *s.* Sediment.

A. رساتیق **rèsātīq**, *s.*, *pl. of* رستاق Cultivated rural districts.

A. رساطون **rèsātūn**, *s.* Syrup made of grape-juice boiled down with spices.

A. رسالت **rèsālèt** (for **risālèt**). *s.* 1. The quality, office, and functions of a messenger or apostle. 2. The drooping of hair straight from the head. رسالت پناه *a. & s.* In whom the office of apostle resides.

P. رسالتپناهی **rèsālètpènāhī**, *a.* Apostolic, apostolical.

A. رساله **rèsālè**, *s.* A message.

A. رساله **risālè**, *s.* (*pl.* رسائل) 1. A message, an epistle. 2. A treatise, an essay.

A. رسام **rèssām**, *s.* A draughtsman, painter, an artist.

T. رساملك **rèssāmlik**, *s.* The quality or calling of an artist.

P. رسان **rèsān**, *a. & s.* *(in compounds only)* 1. *pl. of* رس **rès**, *q. v.* 2. That attains, reaches. 3. That brings. شرف‌رسان The bringer of honor. (Name of a ship.)

A. رسائل **rèsā'il**, vulg. رسایل **rèsāyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* رساله, *q. v.*

P. رسائی **rèsā'ī**, vulg. رسایی **rèsāyī**, *s.* The quality of what reaches, attains; maturity, perfection.

A. رسب **rèsb**, *vn.* 1. A sinking into; especially, a sinking to the bottom. 2. A depositing or being deposited, being precipitated in a fluid; deposit, precipitation.

P. رست **rèst**, *s.* A row, line, rank.

P. رست **rèst**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Saved, delivered.

P. رست **rūst**, *a.* Grown.

P. رستا **rūstā**, *s.* A village, hamlet, or rural district.

P. رستاخیز **rèst-ā-khīz**, *s.* 1. A general scramble to escape. Hence, 2. The general resurrection, or, any great and general turmoil.

P. رستار **rèstār**. *a.* 1. Escaping, escaped, saved, safe; free. 2. Free from the entanglements of the world, self-denying.

A. رستاق **rûstāq**. *s. (pl.* رساتيق) A cultivated rural district with villages, etc.

P. رستخيز **rèst-khīz, rèstākhīz**. *s. (poetry)* For رستاخيز, *q.v.*

A. رستق **rèstāq** *(from* P. رسته*)*, *s.* 1. A line, cord, rope. 2. A row, series.

P. رستگار **rèstgyār**. *a.* As رستار, *q.v.*

P. رستگاری **rèstgyārī**. *s.* 1. The condition of safety, freedom from danger, suffering, or fear. 2. Freedom from the toils of the world.

P رستگان **rèstègyān**, *a., pl. of* رسته *a.*

P. رستم **rûstèm**. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a legendary Persian hero, son of Zal, prince of Zabulistan. رستم ركاب, رستم عنان Equal to Rustem in riding and bravery.

P. رستمدار **rûstèm-dār**, *prop. n.* The land of Rustem, on the south shore of the Caspian.

P. رستمی **rûstèmī**. *a.* Peculiar to Rustem.

P. رستنی **rûstènī**. *a. & s.* 1. About to grow; fit to grow. 2. A plant; a weed.

P. رسته **rèstè**. *s.* 1. A straight line as traced by a stretched cord. 2. A row, rank, series. 3. A row of houses or shops. Hence, 4. A market, a fair.

P. رسته **rèstè**. *a.* 1. Escaped; saved; safe; free. 2. Free from the cares and vanities of the world. 3. Virgin (soil).

P. رسته **rìstè**. *a.* Spun.

P. رسته **rûstè**. *a.* Grown. رستهٔ خاك The produce of the earth: men, beasts, and vegetation; animated nature.

A. رسخ **rèskh**. *vn. & s.* A human soul's being or becoming permanently incorporated in an inorganic body; inorganic metempsychosis.

P. رسد **rèsèd**. *s.* What reaches one as his lot, portion, or income.

A. رسع **rèsā'**. *s.* A certain disease of the eye; adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسعا **rès'ā**. *a., fem. of* ارسع Suffering from adhesion of the eyelids.

A. رسغ **rûsg, rûsûg**. *s. (pl.* ارساغ, ارسغ*)* 1. The wrist. 2. The ankle. 3. The slender part of the leg in quadrupeds.

A. رسل **rèsl, rìsl**, *s.* Gentleness of manner. على رسل Softly, gently.

A. رسل **rûsûl** } *s., pl. of* رسول, *q.v.*
A. رسلا **rûsèlā** } رسل المنايا *(Messengers of death)* Arrows or bullets.

A. رسلت **rèslèt, rìslèt**, *s.* Gentleness, ease of manner.

A. رسم **rèsm**. vulg. **rèsim**. *s. (pl.* رسوم*)* 1. A mark, trace, vestige; a relic of a trace. 2. An injunction, precept, ordinance, law, institution, rule. 3. A practice, custom, manner; habit; etiquette; a formality. 4. A due; toll or perquisite. 5. *(mystics)* Mere outward religious observance, rite. 6. A state ceremony, a pageant. 7. A logical definition; a description. 8. A special kind of description by accidentals only. 9. A figure, form; a diagram, plan, design, drawing, painting. 10. The art of drawing. رسم پنجك A duty of one fifth ad valorem on a newly imported slave. رسم كرك A customs duty. رسمی آلمق 1. To draw, to make a picture of any thing. 2. To collect a duty on an article. رسمی چيقارمق To make a drawing of a thing. اسمی رسمی ايله With his (or its) name, description, or drawing; in full detail. الی اتك اوپمك رسمی The custom of kissing the hand or skirt of a superior. من غير رسم Unofficially.

A. رسم **rèsm**. *vn.* 1. A drawing, designing, sketching the figure of a thing. 2. A describing a circle. — *v.t.* 1. To draw, to design, to sketch. 2. To describe a circle.

A. رسما **rèsmān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رسم 1. Officially. 2. In state, in a ceremonious manner. 3. As a mere matter of form.

P. رسمان **rìsmān**. *s.* A yarn; a thread; a cord, rope.

T. رسمسز **rèsimsìz**, *a.* 1. Without designs or pictures. 2. Without proper shape, unsightly. 3. Without ceremony, privately. 4. Free of duty or toll.

T. رسملك **rèsimlìk**, *s.* 1. A thing in which drawings or pictures are placed. 2. A thing used on state and ceremonial occasions.

T. رسملو **rèsimlì,-lù**, *a.* Ornamented with designs.

A. رسمی **rèsmī**. *a. (fem.* رسميه*)* 1. Official. 2. Ceremonious (reception, etc.).

3. Formal, said or done as a matter of form. 4. *(gram.)* Term applied to certain letters which are omitted in pronunciation. البسهٔ رسميه Court or ceremonial costume. خبر رسمی Official information.

A. رسميات **rĕsmiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* رسميه *fem. of* رسمی 1. Matters of ceremony and state; as, levees, audiences, processions, etc. 2. Customary acts or words, or those of mere form and ceremony. 3. Official matters, acts, words, or writings.

A. رسن **rĕsĕn**, *s.* (*pl.* ارسان) A cord; a rope; especially, a beast's leading-rope; a halter; a hawk's jess; etc.

P. رسنباز **rĕsĕn-bāz**, *s.* 1. A rope-dancer. 2. A skipper.

P. رسن پيچ **rĕsĕn-pīch**, *s.* A windlass.

P. رسنتاب **rĕsĕn-tāb**, *s.* 1. A rope-maker. 2. A plotter, one who prepares ropes for the necks of people.

P. رسنتابی **rĕsĕntābī**, *s.* The quality, business, or act of a rope-maker or plotter.

A. رسو **rŭsŭvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming still, quiet, stationary, or fixed, immovable; steadfast, determined; rest; stability, steadiness, steadfastness, determination.

P. رسوا **rŭsvā**, *a.* Usually written رسوای, *q. v.*

A. رسوات **rĕsĕvāt**, *s., pl. of* رسوه *q.v.*

P. رسوای **rŭsvāy**, (from رسوا), *a.* Publicly disgraced, infamous, ignominious. ا – *v.t.* To expose to public scorn and ignominy.

T. رسوايلك **rŭsvāylĭk**
P. رسوائی **rŭsvā'ī**
P. رسوايی **rŭsvāyī**
s. 1. Disgrace, ignominy. 2. A disgraceful act.

A. رسوب **rĕsūb**, *a. & s.* 1. That which sinks down into, or sinks to the bottom of a fluid; as, dregs, sediment, etc. 2. (A sword) that deeply penetrates; especially, a celebrated sword said to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba, subsequently given to Ali. طافی – A floating sediment, cloudiness in a fluid.

A. رسوب **rŭsūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sinking into, or sinking to the bottom of a fluid; subsiding; subsidence. 2. An eye's sinking into its socket. 3. A sword's sinking into the flesh; penetration.

A. رسوبی **rĕsūbī**, *a.* (*fem.* رسوبيه) Sedimentary.

A. رسوخ **rŭsūkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable, fixed, tight; established; a being steadfast, stanch; firmness, steadiness, stability. 2. A being well-grounded in a science.

A. رسوخيت **rŭsūkhiyyĕt**, *s.* Firmness; stanchness.

A. رسول **rĕsūl**, *s.* (*pl.* رسل, رسلا) A messenger; an envoy; an apostle; a prophet sent by God. رسول الله The Apostle and Prophet of God; especially, Muhammed. اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله I testify that Muhammed is His servant and His Apostle.

P. رسولی **rĕsūlī**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a messenger, envoy, or apostle.

A. رسوم **rŭsūm**, *s., pl. of* رسم, *q. v.* رسوم آداب The conventional usages of good manners. الاسما – The characters, letters of a name; especially, of the divine names. دين – The rites and external ceremonies of religion. عاديه – The established forms and usages.

A. رسومات **rŭsūmāt**, *s., pl. of* رسوم Dues, tolls, charges, fees. زجريه – Prohibitory duties, or, duties on prohibited articles; as, the duties levied on wines and spirits. عرفيه – Tolls and charges arbitrarily imposed, *i.e.*, without the sanction of the Holy Law.

A. رسوه **rĕsvĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* رسوات) A bracelet; especially, one of beads or pearls.

P. رسيد **rĕsīd**, *s.* A mark, originally consisting of the word رسيد, made against an item in an account to show that the entry has been cancelled. ا – *v.t.* To cancel an item in account as received.

P. رسيد **rĕsīd** *(for* رسيده*)*, *a. (in compounds only)* Arrived, attained.

P. رسيدگی **rĕsīdĕgī**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which has arrived, or reached its desired stage. 2. Maturity, perfection.

P. رسيده **rĕsīdĕ**, *a. (much used in compounds)* 1. Arrived. 2. That has reached to and touched. 3. Happened, befallen. 4. Mature, ripe; also, adult. 5. Done; perfected, finished. 6. To whom (something) has happened. 7. Who has been carnally known. آب رسيده Damaged by water. اجل – Moribund.

خران — Injured by the chills of autumn. نا — 1. Not arrived. 2. Immature; not ready.

A. رسيس **rèsîs**, *s.* As رس **rèss**. No. 1.

A. رسيس **rèsîs**, *a. (fem.* رسيسه) 1. Firm, stable, fixed. 2. Steadfast, stanch.

P. رش **rèsh**. *s.* A cubit, or, a fathom.

A. رش **rèshsh**. *s. (pl.* رشاش) 1. A slight sprinkle of rain. 2. A flogging.

A. رش **rèshsh**, *vn.* A sprinkling.

A. رشا **rîshâ**, **rûshâ**, *s. (pl.* ارشيه) 1. A rope; especially, a rope with which a thing is hung or carried. 2. A well-rope. 3. Name of the twenty-eighth lunar mansion.

A. رشا **rîshâ**, **rûshâ**, *s., pl. of* رشوت Bribes.

A. رشاد **rèshâd**. *s.* 1. A going right, orthodoxy. 2. Garden cress, *lepidium sativum hortense*. 3. A name of men. رشاد البحر Sea-cress, *cakile maritimum*. البر — *Raphanus lyratus*. الجبل — *Lunaria paroiflora*.

A. رشاد **rèshâd**, *vn. & s.* A following or taking a right road; orthodoxy.

A. رشادت **rèshâdèt**, *vn. & s.* A doing what is right; good conduct.

A. رشاش **rèshâsh**, *s.* A sprinkle of any fluid.

A. رشاش **rîshâsh**, *s., pl. of* رش, *q. v.*

A. رشاشه **rèshâshè**, *s.* Fine drops, a sprinkling.

A رشاقت **rèshâqât**, *vn. & s.* A being slender of waist, graceful and light of motion; gracefulness.

P. رشت **rîsht**, *s.* The stuff one is made of.

P. رشتك **rîshtèk**, *s., dim. of* رشته 1. A little thread. 2. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis*.

P. رشته **rîshtè**, *a. & s.* 1. Spun. 2. A yarn; a thread; a string, twine. 3. A clue. 4. A filament. 5. A ray or beam of light. 6. A row, a series of things strung together. 7. The jigger, Guinea-worm, *filaria medinensis*. 8. A thread on a frame used for ruling paper; also, the mark or ridge left on paper by such a thread. 9. A tie, link, connexion. 10. Vermicelli. 11. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads like flax. رشته كن *a. & s.* One who connects things together on or by a thread.

A. رشح **rèsh-h**, *vn.* A sweating, oozing; exudation.

A. رشحات **rèshèhât**, *s., pl. of* رشحه Drops of sweat, dew, etc. رشحات سحاب *(Drops from the clouds of generosity)* Gifts, benefactions.

A. رشحه **rèsh-hâ**, *s. (pl.* رشحات) A single drop of sweat, dew, etc. رشحه پاش *a.* That scatters drops of fluid.

A. رشد **rûshd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or following a right road, orthodoxy; rectitude; right judging. 2. A proper name of men. ابن رشد Averroes, the Arabian physician and philosopher.

A. رشدى **rûshdî**, *a. (fem.* رشديه) 1. Pertaining to right judgment and action. 2. A poetical pseudonym. رشديه مكتبى A high school, a grammar-school.

A. رشف **rèshf**, *vn.* A sucking in, imbibing a fluid. — *v.t.* To suck in, to imbibe.

A. رشق **rèshq**, **rîshq**, *s.* The scratching of a pen.

A. رشق **rèshq**, *vn.* 1. A hitting, pelting, or piercing with a missile. 2. A looking sharply at a person.

A. رشق **rîshq**. *s.* A bout of arrows or of shooting in a match.

P. رشك **rèshk**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Emulation. 4. An object of envy, jealousy, or emulation. — *v.i.* To be envious or jealous. رشك انگيز *a.* That excites envy. رشك آور *a.* Envious, jealous. او — *v. i.* To be the envy of others.

P. رشك **rîshk**, *s.* A nit; nits of lice.

P. رشكن **rèshkîn**, *a. (poetry)* Contr. from رشكين, *q. v.*

P. رشكه **rîshkè**, *s.* A nit; nits.

P. رشكين **rèshkîn**, *a.* Envious; jealous; emulous.

A. رشم **rèshm**, *s.* 1. A mark, impression of a stamp. 2. A kind of large wooden stamp.

A. رشم **rèshm**, *vn.* A stamping with a large wooden stamp.

A. رشما **rèshmâ**, *a., fem. of* ارشم Striped.

T. رشمه **rèshmè**, *s.* A strap or chain in a headstall passing over a horse's nose.

T. رشمه لو **rèshmèlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Ornamented with a headstall.

A. رشوت **rîshvèt**, *s. (pl.* رشا) A bribe. يمك — *v. i.* To accept, receive a bribe.

T. رشوتجى **rîshvètjî**, *s.* A briber, or, an accepter of bribes.

T. رشوتلمك **rîshvètlèmèk**, *v.t.* To bribe.

A. رشوق **rèshûq**, *a.* Swift-shooting (bow).

A. رشه **rèshshè**, *s.* A slight sprinkle of rain.

A. رشح **rèshĭh**, *s.* Sweat, perspiration.

A. رشيد **rèshīd**, *a. (fem.* رشيده*)* 1. Who takes or follows a right road; righteous; orthodox. 2. (God) who ordains all things rightly. 3. Rosetta in Egypt. 4. A surname of men. هارون الرشيد Name of the fifth caliph of the house of 'Abbas.

A. رشيدى **rèshīdī**, *a (fem.* رشيديه*)* Pertaining to Reshid, or to Rosetta.

A. رشيديه **rèshīdiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رشيدى 1. As رشيدى 2. A preparation of honey and oil of sesame in fine white flexible threads. 3. A kind of pudding. 4. Name of a sect.

A. رشيش **rèshīsh**, *a.* Sprinkled in drops.

A. رشيف **rèshīf**, *vn.* As رشف, *q. v.*

A. رشيق **rèshīq**, *a.* Slender, graceful and light in motion.

A. رص **răss**, *vn. & s.* 1. A compacting stones firmly together; a building a wall firmly. 2. A fastening a door.

A رصاد **răssād**, *s.* 1. One who habitually waits and watches; especially, a robber or bandit. 2. An astronomical observer.

A. رصاص **răsās**, *s.* Lead. ابيض – 1. Tin. 2. Pewter. اسود – Lead.

A. رصاص **răssās**, *s.* A dealer in lead, tin, or pewter.

A. رصاصه **răsāsă**, *s., n.u. of* رصاص A single fragment or variety of lead.

A. رصاف **rĭsāf**, *s. (n.u.* رصافه*)* 1. Ribs. 2. Sinews bound round arrows or spears, etc.

A. رصافت **răsāfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, compact, and well made; thorough goodness. 2. A suiting; suitableness.

A. رصافه **rĭsāfè**, *s., n. u. of* رصاف A single sinew fibre bound round a thing.

A. رصافه **rŭsāfè**, *s.* 1. A terrace, causeway, etc., supported by a wall. Name of places.

A. رصانت **răsānĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, solid, and strong; firmness, solidity. 2. A being grave, calm, wise; gravity, sedateness, coolness, wisdom.

A. رصائد **răsā'id**, *s. pl.* Traps for taking beasts of prey.

A. رصائص **răsā'is**, *s. pl.* Stones compacted together.

A. رصائع **răsā'ī'**, *s. pl. of* رصيعه, *q.v.*

A. رصائف **răsā'if**, *s., pl. of* رصافه, *q.v.*

A. رصد **răsăd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A waiting and watching, observing. 2. An observing a heavenly body; astronomical observation. – *v. t.* To observe astronomically. رصد خانه *s.* An astronomical observatory. رصدگاه *s.* Any place from whence spying or observing can be or is carried on, an outlook. رصدنشين *a. & s* Seated to observe; an observer.

A. رصد **rŭssăd**, *s., pl. of* راصد Watchers, observers.

A. رصف **răsāf**, *s., (n.u.* رصفه*)* Stones or bricks built together into a dam, quay, wall, etc.

A. رصفه **răsāfè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* رصف*)* A single stone or brick built into a wall, etc. 2. A sinew bound round a thing. 3. The seventh bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصيص **răsīs**, *a.* Firmly compacted together.

A. رصيع **răsī'**, *s.* A button to a loop; a loop to a button, etc.

A. رصيعه **răsī'ă**, *s. (pl.* رصائع*)* 1. An ornamental metal stud. 2. A plaited loop or tassel.

A. رصيف **răsīf**, *s.* 1. A man's mate, a fellow workman. 2. A wall, causeway, pavement, etc., well compacted together.

A. رصيف **răsīf**, *a. (fem.* رصيفه*)* 1. Firmly built and compacted together. 2 Well and strongly made. 3. Sound, valid. 4. Bound round and strengthened with sinew, etc.

A. رصين **răsīn**, *s. (dual* رصينان*)* A head of a long bone in the knee of a horse.

A. رصين **răsīn**, *a. (fem.* رصينه*)* 1. Firm, strong, stable. 2. Grave, calm, cool.

A. رضى Abbreviation for رضى الله عنه *May God be pleased with him.*

A. رض **răzz**, *vn. & s.* A pounding, crushing coarsely; a breaking.

A. رضا **rĭzā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A consenting, assenting, being willing; acquiescence, consent. 2. A being satisfied or being gratified; satisfaction, approval. 3. A being resigned, resigning one's self without opposition; resignation. 4. A name of men. رضادار *a.* 1. Who has given his acquiescence

or consent. 2. Approved. رضائی اولق For some one to give consent, to signify approval, or to permit. رضا کوسترمك To signify acquiescence, content, satisfaction, approval, or resignation. رضامند Acquiescent, consenting, resigned. رضا ویرمك To give consent (to an action by another). رضای حق God's approval (of man's action or conduct). برینك رضاسنی کوزلهمك To seek always to secure the satisfaction and approval of some one.

A. رضاً **rizā'an**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رضا With (his, etc.) free consent.

A. رضاب **ruzāb**, *s.* 1. Moisture of the mouth and lips. 2. Froth of honey. 3. Fine particles of rain, dew, etc.

A. رضات **ruzāt**, *a. & s. pl. of* راضی They who acquiesce, consent, approve, or who resign themselves.

P. رضاجو **rizājū**. Who seeks approbation.

A. رضاع **rezā'**, **rizā'**, *vn.* An infant's sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضاع **rizā'**, *vn.* A sucking from the same breasts with another, a being foster-brother (or sister) with another.

A. رضاعت **rezā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking milk from the breast. 2. A being mean; stinginess.

A. رضاعت **rizā'at**, *vn. & s.* As رضاع

A. رضام **rizām**, *s., pl. of* رضمه, *q. v.*

T. رضامندلك **rizāmendlik**
P. رضامندی **rizāmendī** } *s.* Acquiescence, approval, resignation.

A. رضائع **razā'i'**, *s., pl. of* رضیعه Foster sisters.

A. رضائی **rizā'ī**, *a. (fem.* رضائیه) 1. Pertaining to acquiescence, consent, approbation or resignation. 2. Pertaining to a person named Riza. 3. Name of a stuff or of a kind of garment.

A. رضخ **razh**
A. رضخ **razkh** } *vn.* A crushing, pounding with a stone.

A. رضد **razd**, *vn.* A piling in layers.

A. رضع **raz'**, **raza'**, *vn.* A sucking milk from the breast.

A. رضع **raza'**, *s.* Meanness, stinginess, niggardliness.

A. رضع **ruzza'**, *s., pl. of* راضع They who suck from the breast.

A. رضعا **ruza'ā**, *s., pl. of* رضیع Foster-brothers.

A. رضفه **razafa**, *s.* 1. A knee-pan, *patella*. 2. Any of the small bones in the knee of a horse.

A. رضمه **razame**, *s. (pl.* رضم, رضام) A large block of building stone.

A. رضوان **rizwān**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acquiescing, consenting, being willing, pleased, or satisfied, a being gratified; a being resigned. 2. A proper name of men. 3. Name of the doorkeeper, custodian, or treasurer of paradise. 4. A name of paradise itself. 5. Name of a certain mountain. رضوان الله علیه May God's approbation be upon him! رضوانکده, رضوان روضهٔ Paradise.

A. رضوانی **rizwānī**, *a. (fem.* رضوانیه) Pertaining to paradise, heavenly; especially, an angel or a sainted human spirit.

A. رضوی **rizavī**, *a. (fem.* رضویه) Pertaining to any one named Riza; especially, pertaining to the Imam Riza or a person descended from him. روضهٔ رضویه The mausoleum of the Imam Riza at Meshed, a place of pilgrimage to the Shia sect.

A. رضی **radiya**, *interj.* May he be pleased! رضی الله عنه May God be well-pleased with him. (A formula used after naming any companion of Muhammed.)

A. رضی **rizā**, رضا *s.* See رضا

A. رضیح **razīh**
A. رضیخ **razīkh** } *a. (fem.* رضیخه, رضیخه) Crushed by pounding with a stone.

A. رضید **razīd**, *a. (fem.* رضیده) Piled up in layers.

A. رضیض **razīz**, *a. (fem.* رضیضه) Pounded, bruised, crushed.

A. رضیع **razī'**, *s. & a. (fem.* رضیعه, *pl.* رضعا) 1. A foster-brother. 2. Sucking at the breast; a suckling.

A. رضیعه **razī'a**, *s. & a., fem. of* رضیع *pl.* رضائع, *q. v.*

A. رطابت **ratābet**, *vn.* As رطوبت, *vn.*

A. رطانت **ratānet**, *vn.* A speaking unintelligibly.

A. رطب **ratb**, *a. (fem.* رطبه) 1. Moist, damp. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh, green. 4. Tender, soft. 5. Delicate, effeminate. 6. Easy (life). 7. Gentle, low (tone of voice). 8. Fluid; plastic.

A. رطب **rutab**, *s. (n.u.* رطبه) Fresh ripe dates.

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa* (especially when green).

A. رطبه **ratbe**, *a., fem. of* رطب **ratb**.

A. رطبه **rŭtābè**, *s., n.u. of* رطب A single fresh ripe date.

A. رطبي **rŭtābī**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* رطبيه) Pertaining to fresh ripe dates; especially, a dealer in such dates.

A. رطل **rāṭl, riṭl**, *s.* (*pl.* ارطال) A weight, in Syria, of about four pounds, and at Bagdad, of about one pound.

P. رطل **rāṭl, riṭl**, *s.* 1. A wine-cup, a goblet. 2. A goblet of wine. رطل‌گران A large goblet of wine. رطل‌کش *s.* One who drinks cups of wine.

A. رطوبات **rŭṭūbāt**, *s., pl. of* رطوبت Fluids, juices, humors. رطوبات العين The humors of the eye.

A. رطوبت **rŭṭūbèt**, *s.* (*pl.* رطوبات) 1. Moisture. 2. Dampness, juiciness, succulency, greasiness. 3. A fluid; especially, the sap of a plant, or a humor of the body.

A. رطوبت **rŭṭūbèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming moist, damp, wet. 2. A being juicy or fresh. 3. A being tender, soft, plastic. 4. A being refreshed, comforted. 5. A being eloquent in mention of a friend.

T. رطوبتسز **rŭṭūbètsiz**, *a.* Free from moisture, dry.

T. رطوبتلندرمك **rŭṭūbètländ'rmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become moist, damp or wet.

T. رطوبتلنمك **rŭṭūbètlänmèk**, *v.i.* To become moist, damp, or wet.

T. رطوبتلو **rŭṭūbètlī,-lŭ**, *a.* Moist; damp; wet.

A. رطيب **rāṭīb**, *a.* (*fem.* رطيبه) 1. Moist, damp, wet. 2. Juicy, succulent. 3. Fresh and green. 4. Tender, soft, delicate to the touch. 5. Fresh and thoroughly ripe (dates). 6. Pleased and eloquent in praise of a friend or benefactor.

A. رطيط **rāṭīṭ**, *s.* 1. A hubbub, clamor, cry. 2. Silly talk.

A. رعا **rī'ā, rŭ'ā** } *s., pl. of* راعى, *q.v.*
A. رعات **rŭ'āt** }

A. رعاد **rā''ād**, *a.* (*fem.* رعاده) 1. (Clouds) that thunder much. 2. Garrulous, talkative. 3 Threatening, menacing. 4. (*n.u.* رعاده) The torpedo fish; also, the electric eel, *gymnotus electricus*.

A. رعاده **rā''ādè**, *a. & s., fem. & n.u. of* رعاد, *q.v.*

A. رعاش **rā''āsh**, *s.* As رعاد No. 3, *q.v.*

A رعاش **rŭ'āsh**, *s.* The palsy.

A. رعاف **rŭ'āf**, *s.* Bleeding at the nose; also, the blood that flows from the nose.

A. رعافى **rŭ'āfī**, *a.* (*fem.* رعافيه) Pertaining to hemorrhage from the nose.

A. رعاق **rŭ'āq**, *s.* The rumbling noise heard in a horse's body as he trots.

A. رعايا **rè'āyā**, vulg. **rī'āyā**, *s., pl. of* رعيت 1. Flocks or herds at pasture. 2. Nations or tribes subject to kings. 3. Subjects of the Ottoman Government, paying tribute to it as representative of the State of Islam; the term is commonly applied to non-Muslim subjects or to any individual of that class. رعايا و برايا The tribute-paying and the free.

A. رعايت **rī'āyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle at pasture. 2. A guarding and protecting; especially, a sovereign's protecting and ruling his people. 3. A paying attention to, a holding in esteem, respect, or veneration; attention, respect, esteem, consideration, veneration. 4. A conforming to, an obeying; conformity, obedience. ا ـ *v. i.* To pay attention and show respect to. عدم رعايت A want of respect, disrespect.

A. رعايه **rī'āyètän**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رعايت Out of respect to, from consideration for.

T. رعايتجى **rī'āyètjī**, *s.* One who treats others with consideration.

T. رعايتسز **rī'āyètsiz**, *a.* Lacking consideration, *i. e.*, disrespectful, or, not respected.

T. رعايتسزلك **rī'āyètsizlik**, *s.* Disrespect. ا ـ *v.i.* To show disrespect for.

P. رعايتكار **rī'āyèt-kyār**, *a.* As رعايتجى

P. رعايتكارانه **rī'āyètkyārānè**, *a.* Pertaining to a respectful person, considerate and respectful.

T. رعايتكارلق **rī'āyètkyārlīq** } The quality or act of a considerate person; politeness, respect, consideration.
P. رعايتكارى **rī'āyètkyārī** }

T. رعايتلو **rī'āyètlī,-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Respectful. 2. Honored, honorable, respected. (One of the polite titles used by Muslims in letters to non-Muslims.)

A. رعب **rā'b**, *s.* 1. A threat, menace. 2. A charm, incantation. 3. Fascination, witchery in the eye. 4. A pe-

culiar rhythmical prose, formerly used by soothsayers in Arabia.

A. رعب **ra'b, ru'b, ru'ub**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, a being frightened; fear, fright, terror.

A. رعبوب **ru'būb**, *a.* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Timid.

A. رعبوب **ru'būb** } *a. fem.* Whose
A. رعبوبه **ru'būbe** } beauty agitates
A. رعيب **ri'bib** } beholders.

A. رعث **ra's**, *s.* 1. Tufts of wool fastened like a fringe to the awnings of camel-litters. 2. Pendents of earrings.

A. رعثه **ra'se, ra'ase, ru'se**, *s.* Any ornamental pendent.

A. رعد **ra'd**, *s. (pl.* رعود) 1. Thunder; a clap of thunder. 2. A threat. سوره رعد Name of the 13th chapter of the Qur'an. رعداندار 1. Thundering. 2. *s.* A cannon. 3. An artillery-man.

A. رعده **ra'de, ri'de**, *s.* A shiver, shake, tremor.

A. رعديد **ri'did**, *a.* 1. Quivering, tremulous. 2. Cowardly, who trembles habitually.

A. رعراع **ra'rā'**, *a.* Tall, fine-looking.

A. رعس **ra's**, *vn.* 1. A trembling. 2 A waving in the wind.

A. رعسان **ra'asān**, *vn. & s.* A head's shaking continuously from palsy or old age.

A. رعش **ra'sh**, *vn.* A trembling; a shivering; a quaking.

A. رعشه **ra'she**, *s.* 1. A tremble, a shiver. 2. The palsy. رعشه دار, رعشه لو, رعشه ناك Trembling, tremulous, shivering.

A. رعظ **ru'z**, *s. (pl.* ارعاظ) The socket in the end of an arrow, into which the shank of the iron head is let.

A. رعف **ra'f**, *vn. & s.* A nose's bleeding.

A. رعن **ra'n**, *s.* A projecting part of a mountain, a promontory.

A. رعن **ra'an**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid; stupidity.

A. رعنا **ra'nā**, *a., fem. of* ارعن Stupid, silly.

T. رعنا **ra'nā**, *a. (from the Arabic)* 1. Beautiful, pretty, coquettish. 2. Admirable, exquisite, perfect. 3. Stupid, silly. رعنا بلك To know perfectly. كل رعنا A variety of yellowish rose with a reddish heart.

P. رعنائی **ra'nā'ī**. 1. Beauty. 2. Exquisiteness. 3. Stupidity. رعنائی فروش A beautiful but silly coquette.

A. رعوت **ra'vet**, *vn. & s.* A keeping back, abstaining; abstention.

A. رعود **ru'ūd**, *s., pl. of* رعد 1. Thunders. 2. Menaces.

A. رعوس **ra'ūs** } *a.* Trembling, trem-
A. رعوش **ra'ush** } ulous.

A. رعوم **ra'ūm**, *s.* The soul, heart, mind, will; self; the flesh.

A. رعون **ru'ūn**, *s., pl. of* رعن, *q.v.*

A. رعونت **ru'ūnet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming stupid, foolish, silly, stupidity, foolishness, silliness.

T. رعونت **ru'ūnet**, *s. (from the Arabic)* 1. Silly coquetry. 2. Pride, arrogance. 3. Ignorance.

T. رعونتلو **ru'ūnetlü, -lü**, *a.* 1. Silly, foolish. 2. Foolishly proud and haughty. 3. Stupidly ignorant. 4. Sillily coquettish.

A. رعه **ri'a**, *s.* Fear of God, with an abstention from all wrong, and performance of religious duties; scrupulous piety.

A. رعى **ra'y**, *vn.* 1. A pasturing cattle or tending them at pasture. 2. Cattle's browsing the herbage. — *v. t.* 1. *To pasture.* 2. *To browse.*

A. رعى **ri'y**, *s. (pl.* ارعا) Pasture, pasturage, grass.

A. رعيان **ru'yān**, *s., pl. of* راعى 1. Herds, shepherds, cattle tenders. 2. Rulers, governors.

A. رعيب **ra'ib**, *a.* Afraid, terrified.

A. رعيت **ra'iyyet**, *s. (pl.* رعايا) 1. A flock or herd at pasture. 2. A people under a ruler; especially, a subject, tribute-paying community. 3. A person or thing under the charge of some one. رعيت پرور Who cherishes his subjects.

P. رعيت پرورانه **ra'iyyetperverāne**, *a.* Beneficent and just.

P. رعيت پروری **ra'iyyetperveri**. 1. *s.* Beneficence and justice to subjects. 2. *a.* Beneficent.

A. رعيش **ra'ish**, *a.* Trembling.

A. رعيق **ra'iq**, *s.* As رعاق, *q. v.*

A. رعيه **ra'iyye**, *s.* As رعيت, *q. v.*

A. رغا **rūgā**, *s.* The peculiar cry of the camel, hyena, and ostrich.

A. رغابت **rāgābet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being large, wide, capacious; largeness,

ampleness, capaciousness. 2. A soil's being light and porous.

A. رغادت **rāgādĕt**, *vn. & s.* Life's being easy, comfortable or luxurious; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رغام **rigām**, *s.* Soft and sandy soil; dust.

A. رغامه **rugāmĕ**, *s.* A wish, desire; a thing desired.

A. رغاوه **rigāvĕ**, **rugāvĕ**, *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغائب **rāgā'ib**, *s., pl. of* رغيبه Things desired or asked for; especially, gifts, rewards. صلاة الرغائب A supererogatory service of worship, performed in the night of the first Friday of the month Rejeb. ليلة الرغائب The night of the 12th of Rejeb, regarded as the anniversary of the conception of Muhammed.

A. رغايه **rigāyĕ**, **rugāyĕ**, *s.* Froth, spume.

A. رغب **rāgb**, **rāgab**, **rugb**, A. رغبا **rāgbā**, **rugbā** *vn.* 1. A feeling an inclination or wish; an inclination, a wish. 2. A making a request; petition.

A. رغبات **rāgābāt**, *s., pl. of* رغبت, *q.v.*

A. رغبان **rāgābān**, *vn.* A feeling an inclination, desire.

A. رغبت **rāgbĕt**, *vn.* 1. A feeling an inclination, desire, wish for a thing. 2. *s. (pl.* رغبات*)* An inclination, a desire. ا – *v.i.* To feel an inclination, desire, wish or esteem for a thing.

T. رغبتسز **rāgbĕtsĭz**, *a.* 1. Who feels no inclination for a thing. 2. Unesteemed.

T. رغبتلو **rāgbĕtlĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Who feels an inclination for a thing, desirous. 2. Desired, wished for, liked. 3. *(title given to non-Muslims who have no official title)* Esteemed, estimable.

A. رغبوت **rāgābūt**, A. رغبوتا **rāgābūtā**, A. رغبوتى **rāgābūtā** *vn. & s.* 1. A making a prayer, request, or petition; hence, 2. A prayer, request, suit, petition.

A. رغبى **rāgbā**, **rugbā**, رغبا, *vn. & s.* See رغبا

A. رغد **rāgd**, **rāgad**, *a.* 1. Ample, plentiful, abundant; comfortable, luxurious. 2 In comfortable circumstances.

A. رغف **rugf**, **rugŭf**, A. رغفان **rugfān** *s., pl. of* رغيف, *q. v.*

A. رغله **rāglĕ**, *s.* A sucking lamb or kid.

A. رغله **rugle**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. رغم **rāgm**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing in the dust (the nose of a person). 2. *s.* Spite. رغمنه Out of spite.

A. رغما **rāgmān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* رغم Out of spite, in despite of. رغما لانفه *(As a rub of his nose in the dirt)* In spite, as an insult or humiliation to him.

A. رغوت **rāgvĕt**, **rugvĕt**, A. رغوه **rāgvĕ**, **rugvĕ** *s.* 1. Froth, spume. 2. A single cry of a camel, hyena, or ostrich, etc. رغوة الحجامين A sponge. القمر – The moon-stone, selenite. الملح – Sea-salt deposited on rocks.

A. رغيد **rāgĭd**, *a. (fem.* رغيده*)* As رغد No. 1.

A. رغيف **rāgĭf**, *s. (pl.* ارغفه , رغفان , رغف*)* A thin cake of bread, baked without hard crust.

A. رغيفى **rāgĭfī**, *a. (fem.* رغيفيه*)* Pertaining to the bread called *ragif;* a maker or seller of such bread.

A. رف **rĕff** *(vulg.* راف **rāf**), *s. (pl.* رفوف , رفاف*)* A shelf; especially, a long and high shelf.

A. رف **rĕff**, *vn.* A sucking in or sipping with the tips of the lips.

A. رفا **rifā**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually considerate and indulgent; mutual consideration in a married couple. بالرفاء والبنين With mutual indulgence and with sons! (Form of congratulation to a newly married person.)

A. رفات **rufāt**, *a.* Moldering, crumbling.

T. رفادان **rafādān**, *s* See رفدان

A. رفادت **rifādĕt**, *s.* Name of an office, and of a fund administered at Mekka for supplying pilgrims with provisions.

A. رفاده **rifādĕ**, *s. (pl.* رفائد*)* 1. A pad placed under a saddle to prevent galling. 2. A surgical pad or compress.

A. رفارف **rĕfārĭf**, *s., pl. of* رفرف, *q.v.*

A. رفاع **rĕfā'**, **rifā'**, *vn. & s.* A carrying the harvest to the threshing floor.

A. رفاعت **rĕfā'āt**, **rifā'āt**, *vn. & s.* A voice's being loud and stentorious; loudness.

A. رفاعه **rifā'ā**, **rufā'ā**, *s. (pl.* رفائع*)* 1. A brace or cord with which a man keeps his fetters from dragging on the ground. 2. A woman's bustle. 3. A proper name of men.

A. رفاغ **rifāg**, *s., pl. of* رفغ Creases of the skin.

A. رفاغت **refāgāt** } *s.* Abundance of
A. رفاغيت **refāgiyet** } the means of life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفاف **rifāf**, *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

A. رفاقت **refāqāt**, *vn. & s* An accompanying another on a journey; companionship. |— *v.i.* To give one's company to another on a journey.

P. رفاكر **refā-gèr**, *s.* A fine-drawer.

A. رفانيت **refāniyet**, *s.* As رفاغيت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه **refāh**, *s.* Unclassical abbreviation of رفاهت, *q.v.*

A. رفاه **rifāh**, *a., pl. of* رفهان In comfortable or luxurious circumstances.

A. رفاهت **refāhāt** } *s.* As رفاغت, رفاغيت,
A. رفاهيت **refāhiyet** } *q. v.*

A. رفائد **refā'id**, *s., pl. of* رفاده, *q. v.*

A. رفائع **refā'i'**, *s., pl. of* رفاعه, رفيعه

P. رفت **reft**, *s.* A going; departure; outgoing, expenditure. | آمد رفت To come and go.

P. رفت **rūft**, *s.* A sweeping. | رفت و روب To sweep.

P. رفتار **reftār**, *s. (used also in compounds.)* 1. A gait, mode of walking or of going. 2. A graceful, affected, or pompous air in walking. 4. A mode of procedure; conduct. |— *v. i.* 1. To walk in some specified manner. 2. To walk in a graceful, affected, or pompous manner. 3. To behave, to conduct one's self. بد رفتار Who has a bad gait, awkward of gait.

P. رفتگاه **reftèn-gyāh**, *s.* A place where going takes place; a goal; a channel, a course.

P. رفتنى **reftènī**, *a.* 1. About to depart. 2. Where going takes place.

P. رفته **reftè**, *a.* 1. That has gone, departed. 2. Where going has taken place; visited; traversed. رفته رفته *adv.* Little by little, gradually.

P. رفته **rūftè**, *a.* Swept.

T. رفتيه **reftiyyè**, *s.* An export duty.

A. رفث **refs**, *vn & s.* 1. A talking or acting obscenely; lasciviousness, obscenity. 2. Toying, dallying; wantonness.

A. رفد **refd**, *vn.* 1. A giving a present. 2. An aiding, a helping. 3. A propping, shoring up. 4. A putting a pad to a thing.

A. رفد **rifd**, *s. (pl.* رفود, ارفاد) 1. A gift. 2. Help, assistance. 3. A large cup, or goblet.

T. رفدان **rafdān**, *s.* An egg soft-boiled or slightly cooked in any other way.

A. رفرف **refref**, *s. (pl.* رفارف) 1. A coverlet, quilt, blanket, or rug. 2. The last of the four vehicles on which Muhammed was borne on the occasion of his "night-journey."

A. رفز **refz** } *vn.* A striking, beating,
A. رفس **refs** } or kicking.

A. رفش **refsh**, *vn.* A beating, pounding, bruising, crushing.

A. رفض **refz, rafz**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, forsaking, abandoning; relinquishment, abandonment, desertion; especially, the abandonment by schismatic heretics of an orthodox teacher and ruler; schism.

A. رفض **rifz**, *s.* The heretical, schismatic doctrine of the *Rewafiz* sect.

A. رفع **ref'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising, lifting, elevating. 2. An increasing the height of a thing. 3. A taking away or removing, removal, an annulling or suppressing. 4. A promoting, advancing in rank; promotion, advancement. 5. A carrying an adversary or a suit to a high functionary. 6. A tracing back a genealogy 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A putting a noun into the nominative case, or a verb aorist into the indicative mood; or, a making a particle movent with the *uturu* vowel to its last consonant. 8. *(arith.)* A reducing a fraction. |— *v.t.* 1. To raise, lift. 2. To heighten. 3. To take away, remove. | رفع و دفع To remove, do away with, suppress.

A. رفعت **rif'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high, sublime; elevation; sublimity; exaltation; eminence. 2. A surname of men.

T. رفعتلو **rif'atlu**, *a.* Eminent. (The official address of a major, or of a civil functionary of similar rank.)

A. رفغ **refg**, *s.* 1. Plenty, abundance of the comforts of life; comfort, luxury. 2. *(pl.* رفاغ, رفوغ, ارفاغ) Any crease, fold, or cavity in the skin. 3. Dirt collected in such a crease or under the nails.

A. رفغ **rūfg**, *s.* As **refg** Nos. 2 and 3.

A. رفق **rifq**, *s.* 1. Gentleness, softness, courteousness, suavity of man-

ner. 2. Neatness or skill in performing any work.

A. رفق **rèfâq, rifâq, rufâq** *s., pl. of* رفقت, *q. v.*

A. رفقا **rufâqâ.** *s., pl. of* رفيق, *q. v.*

A. رفقت **rèfqât, rifqât, rufqât.** *s. (pl.* رفق) A party of fellow-travelers.

A. رفل **rèfl.** *vn.* A being careless and untidy in apparel, an allowing the skirt to drag on the ground.

A. رفل **rifl.** *s.* A skirt of a garment.

A. رفلا **rèflâ.** *a. fem.* Untidy in dress.

A. رفلان **rèfèlân.** *vn. & s.* A trailing the skirts and strutting; a strut.

T. رفنه **rèfènè** (from P. عارفانه for حريفانه) *s. & adv.* A picnic or feast where each member contributes a part.

A. رفو **rèfv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mending, patching, darning; a joining by a seam. 2. A poet's introducing a phrase or a distich from another work, and so making a literary patchwork. 3. An adding to a whole word a part of another in forming a pun. رفوكار *s* A worker of artistic patchwork. رفوكر *s.* A mender of torn clothes; especially, a fine-drawer.

A. رفوث **rufûs.** *vn. & s.* As رفث, *q.v.*

A. رفود **rufûd.** *s., pl. of* رفد Gifts.

A. رفوغ **rufûg.** *s., pl. of* رفغ As رفاغ

A. رفوف **rufûf.** *s., pl. of* رف Shelves.

P. رفوكارى **rèfvkyârî.** *s.* 1. Artistic patchwork. 2. The art of a worker of artistic patchwork.

A. رفول **rufûl.** *vn.* As رفل **rèfl.** *vn.*

A. رفوه **rufûh** } *vn. & s.* A leading a
A. رفه **rèf-h** } comfortable life; ease, comfort, luxury.

A. رفه **rif-h.** *s.* A beast's having abundance of water to drink every day.

A. رفهان **rèf-hân.** *a. (pl.* رفاه) In comfortable or luxurious circumstances of life.

A. رفهت **ruf-hèt.** *vn. & s.* As رفوه, رفه

A. رفيض **rèfîz.** *a.* 1. Left, forsaken. 2. Relinquished. 3. Thrown away, rejected. 4. Scattered; shivered to pieces.

A. رفيع **rèfî'.** *a. (fem.* رفيعه) 1. High, elevated. 2. Lofty, tall. 3. Eminent, preeminent, illustrious, exalted. 4. Loud, stentorian (voice). 5. A proper name of men. رفيع الاركان Of which the piers or pillars are lofty. رفيع الشان Exalted in glory. رفيع جايگاه Of exalted station.

A. رفيعه **rèfî'a.** *s. (pl.* رفائع) A suit, cause, complaint, petition.

A. رفيغ **rèfîg.** *a. (fem.* رفيغه) Abundant, easy, comfortable.

A. رفيق **rèfîq.** *s. (fem.* رفيقه, *pl.* رفقا) A traveling-companion; any companion or associate.

T. رفيقلق **rèfîqlîq.** *s.* Companionship; company.

A. رفيه **rèfîh.** *a. (fem.* رفيهه) Easy, comfortable, luxurious (life, etc.).

T. رق **râq.** 1. *(suffix of comparat. deg. in hard adjectives)* More. 2. *(suffix of 2d gerund in hard verbs)* As باقدرق looking.

A. رق **râqq.** *s.* 1. Parchment, vellum. 2. A sheet or leaf of parchment. 3. A document written on parchment. 4. *(pl.* رقوق) A large tortoise or turtle. 5. Tortoise-shell.

A. رق **riqq.** *s.* 1. As رق **râqq.** *q.v.* 2. Slavery, bondage.

A. رقا **râqqâ.** *s.* An enchanter, wizard.

A. رقا **ruqâ.** *s. pl.* For رق, *q. v.*

A. رقاب **riqâb.** *s., pl. of* رقبه **râqâbè.**

A. رقاب **riqâb.** *vn.* 1. A waiting or watching. 2. A watching for the departure of a rival.

A. رقابت **râqâbèt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A watching for the departure of a rival. Hence, 2. Rivalry. | — *v.i.* 1. To watch for the departure or absence of a rival. 2. To act as a rival.

A. رقاد **ruqâd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being still, subsided, dull. (Said of the market or the heat.)

A. رقاص **râqqâs.** *s.* 1. A professional dancer. 2. A pendulum. رقاص چرخى The balance-wheel of a watch.

T. رقاصلق **râqqâslîq.** *s.* The quality profession, act of a dancer. | — *v. i.* To follow the calling of a dancer.

A. رقاصه **râqqâsâ.** *s., fem. of* رقاص A dancing-girl.

A. رقاع **râqâ', riqâ',** *s.* A patch, a rag.

A. رقاع **riqâ'.** *s., pl. of* رقعه 1. Patches, rags. 2. Slips of paper for small notes; also, notes, billets. 3. Labels, tickets. 4. Written charms or incantations. 5. Petitions. ذات الرقاع Name of a place east of Medina.

A. رقاعت **râqâ'ât.** *vn. & s.* A being silly or stupid; silliness, stupidity.

A. رقاعی **riqȧ'i.** *a. & s.* 1. Special to billets or petitions. 2. A professional scribe. 3. The current handwriting used by scribes and for private business generally in Turkey.

A. رقاق **riqȧq.** *a., pl. of* رقیق

A. رقاقت **rȧqȧqȧt.** *s.* Thinness, slenderness, fineness.

A. رقان **riqȧn.** *s.* 1. Henna, *lawsonia inermis.* 2. Saffron, *crocus sativus.*

P. رقانه **riqȧnè.** *s.* A perpendicular column in a leaf of a register.

A. رقائق **rȧqȧ'iq.** *s., pl. of* رقیقه 1. Subtleties, abstruse points. 2. *(mystics)* Transcendental points of doctrine; also, rites symbolic of occult divine actions. 3. Female slaves.

A. رقائم **rȧqȧ'im.** *s., pl. of* رقیمه , *q. v.*

A. رقبا **ruqbȧ.** *s.* For رقبی , *q. v.*

A. رقبا **ruqȧbȧ.** *s., pl. of* رقیب , *q. v.*

A. رقبات **rȧqȧbȧt.** *s., pl. of* رقبه As رقاب , *s., q. v.*

A. رقبان **riqbȧn.** *vn. & s.* As رقاب *vn.*

A. رقبه **rȧqȧbè.** *s. (pl.* رقبان , رقاب*)* 1. A neck; especially, the back of the neck. 2. An individual, a person. 3. A slave, also, a prisoner.

A. رقبه **riqbè.** *s.* 1. Expectation, expectancy. 2. Relationship; especially, distant relationship. عن رقبة *adv.* (An inheritance got) by a distant relationship.

A. رقبی **ruqbȧ.** رقبا , *s.* 1. A freehold property given with a proviso for its return to the donor, or to his heirs or assigns, on certain conditions. 2. A deed of gift conditioned as above.

A. رقت **riqqȧt.** *s.* 1. Thinness of substance, tenuity. 2. Slenderness, slimness, smallness of diameter. 3. Fineness, delicacy. 4. Dilution. 5. Shallowness of water. 6. Weakness, lack of firmness. 7. Compassionateness; mercy, compassion. 8. Tenderness. رقت قلب Tender-heartedness, compassion. رقت عیش Narrowness of circumstances.

A. رقحا **rȧq-hȧ.** *a. fem.* Who lives by prostitution.

A. رقد **rȧqd.** *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. Stagnation. 3. Dulness, stagnancy. 4. Mitigation of severity.

A. رقد **ruqqȧd.** *a., pl. of* راقد Sleepers.

A. رقده **rȧqdè.** *s.* A sleep, a nap, a doze.

A. رقز **rȧqz.** *vn. & s.* As رقص , *q. v.*

A. رقش **rȧqȧsh.** *s.* Spottedness, mottledness.

A. رقشا **rȧqshȧ.** *a., fem. of* ارقش Speckled, spotted, mottled.

A. رقشت **ruqshet.** *s.* As رقش , *q. v.*

A. رقص **rȧqs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A dancing; a dance. 2. An oscillating or pulsating in rhythmical movement; regular oscillation, vibration or pulsation. — *v.i.* 1. To dance. 2. To oscillate, to vibrate, to beat rhythmically. رقص روباه *(A fox's dance)* Feigned inadvertency. — کول The lascivious dance of the east. رقص کنان *adv.* Dancing, vibrating, pulsating. رقصه کلك , رقصه کیرمك To begin dancing, oscillating, or pulsating.

A. رقصات **rȧqȧsȧt.** *s., pl. of* رقصه *q. v.*

A. رقصه **rȧqsȧ.** *s., n. u. of* رقص A single dance; an oscillation, vibration, pulsation.

A. رقطا **rȧqtȧ.** *a., fem. of* ارقط 1. Speckled or spotted. 2. (A composition) in which the letters are alternately dotted and undotted.

A. رقطت **ruqtȧt.** *s.* Speckledness, spottedness.

A. رقع **rȧq'.** *s.* The seventh heaven.

A. رقع **ruqȧ'.** *s., pl. of* رقعه As رقاع **riqȧ'.** *s. pl., q. v.*

T. رقعه **riq'ȧ.** *s.* Name of the ordinary current handwriting used in Turkey.

A. رقعه **ruq'ȧ.** *s. (pl.* رقاع , رقع*)* 1. A patch. 2. A piece of material used as a patch. 3. A slip of paper for a short note; also, a short note, a billet. 4. A label, a ticket; a written charm or incantation. 5. A petition, a written memorial.

A. رقم **rȧqm.** *vulg. for* **rȧqȧm.** *s. (pl.* ارقام , رقوم*)* 1. A mark or figure drawn; a character; especially a numeral. 2. The science, practice of cyphering; arithmetic. 3. Speckledness. رقم اول The halo of divine glory whence proceeded the spirit of Muhammed. رقم اوتومق To study arithmetic. رقم بلمك To know how to cypher. رقم پذیر *a.* That can be expressed in numerals. رقم زده *a.* Written. رقم زن *a.* That writes. اس رقمی An index figure in algebra. امثال رقمی A coefficient in algebra. اهل رقم An arithmetician. سعادت رقم (A pen) of which the marks are felicity; *i. e.*, felicitously writing. علم رقم Arithmetic.

A. رقا **rāqmā**. *a., fem. of* ارقم Speckled, spotted.

T. رقلامق **rāqāmlāmāq**. *v.t.* To mark with numerical figures.

T. رقمی **rāqāmī**. *s.* A kind of moss agate.

A. رقؤ **rāqū'**. *s.* 1. Any thing that stanches blood; a styptic. 2. An atonement for blood shed.

A. رقؤ **rūqū'**. *vn. & s.* A ceasing to flow, a becoming stanched.

A. رقوب **rūqūb**. *vn.* 1. A watching and waiting for, an expecting, hoping; expectation, hope. 2. A guarding, protecting; protection. 3. A respecting, respect; attention. 4. A watching for the absence of a rival.

A. رقود **rūqūd**. *s.* Sleep.

A. رقود **rūqūd**. *a., pl. of* راقد 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Negligent.

A. رقود **rūqūd**. *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping; sleep. 2. A being careless; carelessness, neglect. 3. A subsiding from activity, being dull.

A. رقوم **rūqūm**. *s., pl. of* رقم, *q.v.* رقوم علوم Man's senses and perceptive powers as indicative of God's omniscience.

A. رقون **rāqūn**. *s.* As رقان, *q. v.*

A. رقه **rāqqā**. *s. & prop. n.* 1. A place liable to be inundated. 2. Name of places.

T. رقی **rāqī**. *s.* As راقی, *q. v.*

A. رقی **rūqā**, رقا, *s., pl. of* رقیه, *q.v.*

A. رقیب **rāqīb**. *s.* (*pl.* رقبا) 1. One who watches in hope, an expectant. 2. A watchman, a scout; a spy. 3. A guardian; hence, God the universal Guardian. 4. A rival, especially, a rival in love. 5. A star or constellation that rises as another sets. 6. A man's heir apparent.

P. رقیبان **rāqībān**. *s., pl. of* رقیب, *q.v.* دست ـ راز ـ *(Keepers of the mysteries)* Saints, seers.

A. رقیت **rīqīyĕt**. *s.* A servile condition, slavery, servitude.

A. رقیع **rāqī'**. *s.* (*pl.* ارقعه) 1. The first or lowest heaven, or, each one of the different spheres. 2. The sky, the firmament.

A. رقیق **rāqīq**. *s.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* ارقا, *pl. fem.* رقائق) A slave.

A. رقیق **rāqīq**. *a.* (*fem.* رقیقه, *pl.* رقاق) 1. Thin. 2. Slender. 3. Fine. 4. Flimsy. 5. Shallow. 6. Diluted. 7. Weak. 8. Poor. 9. Tender and compassionate. 10. Servile, enslaved.

A. رقیقه **rāqīqā**. *s. & a., fem. of* رقیق

A. رقیم **rāqīm**. *s.* 1. A writing, inscription, a letter; a book. 2. Name of a thing or place connected with the "seven sleepers." 3. The "inscribed tablet" of God's decrees.

A. رقیم **rāqīm**. *a.* (*fem.* رقیمه) 1. Marked with lines or spots of any kind. 2. Starry, spangled. 3. Inscribed, written. 4. Stamped or sealed; signed; formally executed, as a document.

A. رقیمه **rāqīmā**. *a. & s., fem. of* رقیم (*pl.* رقائم) A writing; an inscription; a document.

A. رقیه **rūqyā**. *s.* (*pl.* رقی, رقا) A charm, an incantation. سوره رقیه A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an. رقیه خوان *s.* One who recites an incantation; especially, one who recites the first chapter of the Qur'an as a spell.

A. رقیه **rūqāyyĕ**. *s. & prop. n., dim. of* رقیه **rūqyā**. 1. A little charm or incantation. 2. A proper name of women; especially, of the first-born child of Muhammed.

T. رك **rĕk**. *suffix of comparat. deg. in soft adjectives*, More.

T. رك **rĕk**. Final suffix of 2d gerund in soft verbs.

P. رگ **rĕg**. *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein or artery. 2. A sinew, tendon, or muscle. 3. A slight trace of some thing or quality; a disposition, a characteristic.

A. رك **rĕkk**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, flimsy, or weak; thinness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment's being inaccurate, dubious.

A. ركا **rikyā**. *s., pl. of* ركوه, *q.v.*

A. ركاب **rikyāb**. *s.* 1. (*pl.* ركب) A stirrup. 2. A court held by the Sultan for the formal reception of the great dignitaries of the empire. ركاب آغازی *(formerly)* The Sultan's equerries of state. ركاب صولاغی *(formerly)* A lieutenant in either of the four companies of Janissaries that were designated *solak*. ركاب عرضحالی A petition presented to the Sultan when on horseback. ركاب همایون The Sultan's presence when on horseback on a state occasion.

A. ركاب **rikyāb**. *s. pl., no sing.* Camels in caravans.

A. ركاب **rukkyāb**, *s., pl. of* ركب **rekb**.

P. ركابدار **rikyāb-dār**, *s.* An equerry.

A. ركابى **rikyābī**, *s.* As ركابدار, *q. v.*

A. ركاز **rikyāz**, *s., pl. of* ركزه, ركازه, ركزه Subterranean treasures.

A. ركازه **rikyāzè**, *s., n. u. of* ركاز A single lot of treasure trove.

A ركاسه **rekyāsè**, **rikyāsè**, *s.* Anything buried in the ground to serve as an anchor to which beasts may be teethred.

A. ركاك **rikyāk**, *a., pl. of* ركيك, *q. v.*

A. ركاكت **rekyākèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thin, slender, weak, or flimsy; thinness, slenderness, weakness, flimsiness. 2. A judgment, opinion or expression's being inaccurate, unsound, dubious.

A. ركانت **rekyānèt** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. ركانيت **rekyānīyèt** } leaning, inclining; inclination; bias. 2. A leaning on; trust, reliance. 3. A being firmly rooted; firmness, immovability. 4. A being sound, steady, sedate; soundness, sedateness.

A. ركايا **rekyāyà**, *s., pl. of* ركيه Wells.

A. ركائب **rekyā'ib**, *s., pl. of* ركب, ركوبه 1. Groups or caravans of camels. 2. She-camels broken for riding.

A. ركائز **rekyā'iz**, *s., pl. of* ركيزه As ركاز

A. ركائل **rukyā'il** } *prop. n.* Name of
A. ركايل **rukyā'īl** } a reputed son of Adam and Eve.

A. ركب **rekb**, *s., pl. of* راكب People riding, a company of riders.

A. ركب **rekèb**, *s. (pl.* اركاب, *pl. pl.* اراكيب) The pubes.

A. ركب **rukèb**, *s., pl. of* ركبه, *q. v.*

A. ركب **rukyub**, *s., pl. of* ركاب Stirrups.

A. ركبات **rukèbāt**, *s., pl. of* ركبه, *q. v.*

A. ركبان **rukbān**, *s., pl. of* راكب Riders.

P. ركبند **règ-bènd**, *s.* A ligature used in the operation of bleeding.

A. ركبه **rukbè**, *s. (pl.* ركب, ركبات) The knee.

A. ركت **rikkèt**, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت, *q. v.*

A. ركح **ruk-h**, *s. (pl.* اركاح, ركوح) 1. A spur of a mountain. 2. A yard, court-yard of a house.

A. ركحه **ruk-hà**, *s.* A court-yard.

A. ركز **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, planting, fixing upright; a setting up, erecting. 2. God's placing precious metals in the earth. 3. A burying treasure. 4. A sinew's being or becoming rigid with spasm. — *v. t.* To plant in the earth, to set up, erect.

A. ركزت **rikzèt**, *s.* Firmness, soundness of judgment and intellect.

A. ركزه **rikzè**, *s. (pl.* ركاز) A single buried treasure.

A. ركس **riks**, *s.* 1. Dung, excrement. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. An unclean thing.

P. رگ شناس **règ-shināsh**, *a.* 1. A skilful phlebotomist. 2. One who knows the dispositions and foibles of men and how to manage them.

A. ركض **rekz**, *s.* Name of a metre in poetry.

A. ركض **rekz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stamping with the foot. 2. A kicking. 3. A running; a running away. 4. A beast's prancing.

A. ركضه **rekzà**, *s., n. u. of* ركض A single stamp or kick. ركضهٔ جبريل A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka.

A. ركع **rekˁ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bowing from the hips. 2. A being bent with age or infirmity.

A. ركع **rukkyàˁ**, *a. & s., pl. of* راكع They who bend their bodies, especially in worship.

A. ركعات **rekèˁāt**, *s., pl. of* ركعه, *q. v.*

T. ركعت **rikˁat** *(vulg. for* A. ركعه), *s.* One complete act of worship, of a prescribed number and order of postures, motions, and recitations.

A. ركعه **rekˁà**, vulg. ركعت **rikˁat**, *s. (dual* ركعتان, *obl.* ركعتين; *pl.* ركعات) A complete canonical act of divine worship in Islam. (See ركعت)

A. ركگه **rekèkè**, *a. & s., pl. of* ركيك, *q. v.*

A. ركم **rekm**, *vn.* A heaping, a piling in a heap.

A. ركن **rukn**, *s. (pl.* اركان) 1. A corner-mass of a building. 2. A wall between doors, windows, or arches. 3. A column, a post, a pilaster. 4. A spur of a mountain. 5. A prop, stay, support. 6. Any one of the four elements. 7. A fundamental principle, a basis. 8. *(prosody)* A foot. ركن اسود The corner of the Cubical House in which is the Black Stone. ركن شامى, — عراقى, — يمانى — Names applied to different corners of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ركناباد **rukn-ābād**, *prop. n.* Name of a pavilion near Shiraz, made famous by the poet Hafiz.

A. ركوب **rèkyûb**, *a. (fem.* ركوبه*)* 1. (A beast) broken in for riding. 2. (A road) well-beaten.

A. ركوب **rûkyûb**, *s. & a. pl.* 1. *(of* ركب*)* Parties of riders; caravans. 2. *(pl. of* راكب*)* Riders; especially, camel-riders.

A. ركوب **rûkyûb**, *vn.* 1. A mounting and riding on a beast, vehicle, etc. 2. A getting or being upon. 3. An undertaking, an encountering a danger; a running into sin or folly.

A. ركوح **rûkyûh**, *s., pl. of* ركح Spurs of mountains.

A. ركود **rûkyûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's ceasing to flow, becoming stagnant; stagnation. 2. The wind's dying away; a calm. 3. Heat's subsiding. 4. Fermentation's ceasing. 5. A being still; stillness, quiet.

A. ركوع **rûkyû'**, *a. & s., pl. of* راكع, *q.v.*

A. ركوع **rûkyû'**, *vn. & s.* A bowing one's self down; especially, a bowing in the service of divine worship, the act consisting of three prescribed motions and ejaculations. ‖ *v.i.* To incline one's self in worship.

A. ركوكت **rûkyûkât**, *vn. & s.* As ركاكت

A. ركون **rûkyûn**, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 1 & 2, *q. v.*

A. ركونت **rûkyûnèt**, *vn. & s.* As ركانت Nos. 3 and 4, *q.v.*

A. ركوه **rèkvè**, **rikvè**, **rûkvè**, *s. (pl.* ركوات, ركا*)* A small cup or bowl; also, a vessel carried by beggars for the reception of alms.

A. ركيب **rèkîb**, *s.* 1. A traveling companion. 2. A thing fixed in another thing; as, a jewel in a ring, a head to an arrow, etc.

P. ركيب **rèkîb**, *s.* For A. ركاب, *q. v.*

A. ركيز **rèkîz**, *s. (n.u.* ركيزه*)* Subterranean or buried treasure.

A. ركيزه **rèkîzè**, *s., n. u. of* ركيز, *pl.* ركاز 1. As ركازه, *q.v.* 2. Name of a figure or scheme of geomancy.

A. ركيس **rèkîs**, *a. (fem.* ركيسه*)* Inverted, turned inside out.

A. ركيك **rèkîk**, *a. (fem.* ركيكه*)* 1. Thin, slender, weak. 2. Mean, poor, vile. 3. Dubious, not reliable, incorrect.

A. ركين **rèkîn**, *a. (fem.* ركينه*)* 1. Immovable, firmly rooted. 2. Firm, reliable.

A. ركيه **rèkîyyè**, *s. (pl.* ركايا*)* A well.

P. رم **rèm**, *s.* 1. A flock or herd. 2. A multitude.

A. رم **rèmm**, *vn.* 1. A mending, a patching. 2. A bone's moldering, decaying.

P. رم **rîm**, *s. (poetry)* Contr. for ريم

A. رماة **rûmât**, *s., pl. of* رامى They who throw, propel or shoot; archers.

A. رماح **rèmmâh**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spears and lances. 2. A spearman, lancer. 3. *(fem.* رماحه*)* A viciously kicking horse.

A. رماح **rîmâh**, *s.* The vice of habitual kicking in a horse.

A. رماح **rîmâh**, *s., pl. of* رمح Spears, lances.

A. رماحت **rîmâhât**, *s.* The business of a maker or seller of spears.

A. رماحه **rèmmâhâ**, *a., fem. of* رماح A viciously kicking mare.

A. رماد **rèmâd**, *s.* Ashes. ماء الرماد Lye.

A. رمادت **rèmâdèt**, *s.* Perdition, destruction, death; a murrain or epidemic.

A. رمادى **rèmâdî**, *a. (fem.* راديه*)* Ashy; of, from, or like ashes.

P. رمارم **rèm-â-rèm**, *a. & adv.* 1. In flocks or herds, in successive multitudes. 2. In heats, in runs.

A. رماز **rèmmâz**, *s.* 1. Who continually makes signs. 2. Who habitually speaks or writes enigmatically or in innuendo.

A. رمازت **rèmâzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much in motion; mobility. 2. A being liable to depression; depression, nervousnes. 3. A being heavy; weight. 4. A being sedate; sedateness. 5. A being wise; wisdom. 6. A being of noble extraction; nobility. 7. A being held in esteem; esteem, regard.

A. رمازه **rèmmâzè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رماز 1. A woman who makes signs, or speaks in innuendo. 2. A loose woman.

A. رماضت **rèmâzât**, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, trenchant; sharpness.

A. رماع **rûmâ'**, *s* A pain in the back, lumbago.

A. رماعه **rèmmâ'â**, *s.* The fontanel in the head of an infant.

A. رماق **rèmâq**, *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive; the starvation point.

A. رمك **rîmâk**, *s., pl. of* رمكه Common brood mares.

A. رمال **rèmmāl**, *s.* A geomancer.

A. رمال **rimāl**, *s., pl. of* رمل Sands.

T. رمالق **rèmmālliq**, *s.* The quality, art, remuneration of a geomancer.

A. رمام **rèmmām**, *s.* One who gnaws old bones and the like.

A. رمام **rimām**, *s., pl. of* رمه Bits of rotten ropes or bones.

A. رمام **rûmām**, *a.* Old, decayed, moldering, rotten.

P. رمان **rèmān**, *a.* Running away, fugitive.

A. رمان **rûmmān**, *s.* (*n. u.* رمانه) 1. The pomegranate, *punica granatum*. 2. The breasts of girls. رمان الانهار The marsh St. John's wort, *hypericum elodes*.

A. رمانه **rûmmānè**, *s., n. u. of* رمان 1. A single pomegranate. 2. (*dual* رمانتان, *obl.* رمانتين) A single breast of a girl. 3. (*as* 2) One side of a woman's rump. 4. A knob, a gland.

A. رماني **rûmmānī**, *a.* (*fem.* رمانيه) 1. Pertaining to the pomegranate. 2. Pomegranate-colored; ruby-colored. 3. A ruby.

A. رمايا **rèmāyà**, *s., pl. of* رمى Animals in taking which missiles are thrown.

A. رمايت **rèmāyèt**, *vn. & s.* A propelling or projecting a missile; a throwing stones, darts, etc.; a shooting.

A. رمائم **rèmā'im**, *a. & s., pl. of* رميم, رميمه, *q. v.*

T. رمبله **rùmbèlè**, *s.* A racket ball.

A. رمث **rèmès**, *s.* 1. A raft of timber. 2. A rope by which the skin is hung up and swung in churning butter.

A. رمث **rimth**, *s.* (*n. u.* رمثه) The manniferous tamarisk, *tamarix mannifera*.

A. رمح **rûm-h**, *s.* (*pl.* رماح, ارماح) 1. A spear, a lance. 2. (*law*) A measure of length of twelve spans. 3. (*astronomy*) An arc of the sky. a spear's-length. 4. A name of the star η *Bootis*.

A. رمد **rèmèd**, *vn. & s.* The *conjunctiva's* being or becoming inflamed; ophthalmia. رمد *a.* Inflamed with ophthalmia.

A. رمدا **rèmdā**, *a., fem. of* ارمد 1. Ash-colored, ashen, dingy, grey. 2. That suffers from ophthalmia, ophthalmic.

A. رمدت **rûmdèt**, *s.* Ashiness of color, dinginess, greyness.

A. رمز **rèmz**, *s.* (*pl.* رموز) 1. A sign, especially, a nod, a wink, a beck. 2. An abbreviation used in writing. 3. Any sign or symbol used in writing in place of a word, or to call attention. 4. An enigmatical expression, a hint, an allusion.

A. رمز **rèmz**, *vn.* 1. A making a sign. 2. A denoting by a written sign. 3. A hinting.

A. رمزه **rèmzè**, *s.* A single sign, symbol, or hint.

A. رمس **rèms**, *s.* (*pl.* رموس, ارماس) 1. Earth and dust of a grave. 2. A grave. 3. A slight sound.

A. رمش **rèmèsh**, *s.* 1. A white speck on a finger-nail. 2. Purulent inflammation of the eye.

A. رمشا **rèmshā**, *a., fem. of* ارمش 1. Maculated. 2. Suffering from purulent ophthalmia.

A. رمصا **râmsâ**, *a., fem. of* ارمص With gum in the corners of the eyes.

A. رمض **râmz**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's scorching one. 2. A roasting a beast whole.

A. رمض **râmâz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming intensely heated, baking, scorching, roasting; intense heat, 2. Intense anguish.

A. رمضا **râmzâ**, *a. fem.* Intensely heated, scorching.

A. رمضان **râmâzân**, *prop. n.* 1. The *ninth lunar month of the Arabian year*, during the whole of which a fast is observed by Muslims from dawn to sunset. 2. A name of men. رمضان اوغلى *Turkish style and title of a prince once reigning in western Cilicia.* رمضان اوغلى بالقانلرى Name of that part of the Taurus that separates western Cilicia and the seacoast from the interior of Asia Minor. بنى رمضان Name of a Turkish dynasty that reigned in western Cilicia from the downfall of the Seljuqi kingdom in 1378 to 1562.

A. رمق **râmq**, *vn. & s.* A glancing with a sideloug glance; a sidelong glance.

A. رمق **râmâq**, *s.* 1. A remaining spark of life in a dying man. 2. A quantity of food that just keeps one alive. 3. The least possible quantity or degree of any thing. بر رمق قالمق To want but an ace (of so and so). سد رمق ا To prevent the last spark of life from becoming extinct.

A. رملك **rèmèk**, *s., pl. of* رمكه, *q. v.*

A. رمكا **rèmkyâ.** *a., fem. of* ارمك 1. (A she-camel) of a dun or dark reddish brown color. 2. Dark, swarthy.

A. رمكات **rèmèkyât,** *s., pl. of* رمكة , *q.v.*

P. رمكان **rèmkyân, rûmgyân,** *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رمكت **rûmkèt,** *s.* 1. A dun color in camels. 2. Swarthiness.

A. رمكة **rèmèkè,** *s. (pl.* رماك , رمك , رمكات) A common mare used for breeding.

A. رمل **rèmi,** *s. (n.u.* رملة , *pl.* رمال , *pl. pl.* ارامل) 1. Sand. 2. A tract of sands. 3. The science of geomancy, a kind of divination reputed to have been taught to the prophet Daniel by the angel Gabriel. ابو الرمل One of the principal geomantic figures (⁝). ام الرمل One of the principal Geomantic figures (≡). علم رمل The science of geomancy.

A. رمل **rèmèl,** *s.* 1. A peculiar quick pace between a walk and a run. 2. A primitive kind of Arabian poetry, the ballad metre of Arabia. 3. A class of metres founded on the foregoing.

A. رمل **rèmèl** } *v.n.* A going a jog-
A. رملان **rèmèlân** } trot. ا– *v.i.* To go at a jog-trot.

A. رملة **rèmlè,** *s. & prop. n.* 1. A single grain of sand; a single kind or tract of sand. 2. Name of places.

A. رملى **rèmlî,** *a. (fem.* رمليه) 1. Pertaining to sand, sandy. 2. Pertaining to geomancy, geomantic.

A. رملى **rèmèlî,** *a. (fem.* رمليه) Pertaining to the pace styled *remel,* or to poetry of the *remel* metre.

A. رم **rîmèm,** *s., pl. of* رمة **rûmmè**

A. رم **rûmèm,** *s., pl. of* رمة **rimmè** Old rotten ropes.

P. رمنده **rèmèndè,** *a.* Running away in fear or disgust.

A. رموح **rèmûh,** *a.* Kicking (horse), a kicker.

A. رموز **rèmûz,** *a.* Who makes signs.

A. رموز **rûmûz,** *s., pl. of* رمز , *q.v.* رموزدان Who understands signs, etc.

A. رموس **rûmûs,** *s., pl. of* رمس Graves.

A. رموك **rûmûk,** *vn.* 1. A staying. 2. A being accustomed to and familiar with.

P. رمون **rèmûn,** *s.* Earnest-money, a deposit of money on account.

P. رمه **rèmè,** *s.* 1. A flock, herd, drove. 2. A multitude, a mob. 3. An army.

A. رمه **rimmè,** *s. (pl.* رمام , رمم) 1. An old, decaying bone or rope. 2. A lot or heap of old bones or ropes. 3. (**rûmmè,** *pl.* رمام , رمم , ارمام) An old rope, worn out and rotten. 4. *(as* 3) The whole appurtenances of any thing. برمته With the whole of its appurtenances. ذو الرمه Surname of a famous Arabian poet.

A. رمى **rèmy,** *vn. & s.* A throwing, projecting a missile; a throw, a shot, a discharge of missiles. ا– *v.t.* To throw, to project. رمى الاحجار The custom of casting stones on the return from Arafat after the sacrifice.

A. رميات **rèmiyyât,** *a. & s., pl. of* رميه As رمايا , *q. v.*

P. رميده **rèmîdè,** *a.* That has run away, fugitive.

A. رميز **rèmîz,** *a. (fem.* رميزه) 1. Much in motion, mobile. 2. Liable to be depressed, low-spirited, nervous. 3. Heavy, ponderous. 4. Sedate, steady. 5. Wise. 6. Of noble lineage, noble. 7. Esteemed.

A. رميصا **rûmèysâ,** *a. fem., dim. of* رمصا *q.v.* شعراى رميصا The star α *Canis Minoris.*

A. رميض **rèmîz,** *a. (fem.* رميضه) Roasted or baked.

A. رميم **rèmîm,** *a. (fem.* رميمه , *pl.* رمام , ارما , *pl. fem.* رمائم) (Ropes, bones, etc.) rotten, moldering.

A. رميه **rèmyè,** *s. (n.u. of* رمى) A single throw, cast, discharge of anything.

A. رميه **rèmiyyè,** *a. & s., fem. of* رمى *(pl.* رمايا , رميات) An animal of the chase, to take which a missile is thrown.

F. رن **rèn,** *prop. n.* The Rhine.

P. رنج **rènj,** *s.* 1. Pain, distress, suffering. 2. Trouble, fatigue, toil, hardship. 3. Harm, injury, ill, offence. 4. Sickness, disease, wound. 5. Annoyance, vexation; grief; anxiety. 6. Anger. (Used also in compounds.)

P. رنجبر **rènj-bèr,** vulg. **rènchpèr,** *s.* A common day-laborer.

T. رنجبرلك **rènjbèrlik,** vulg. **rènchpèrlik,** *s.* The calling, and remuneration of a common laborer. ا– *v.i.* To work as a common laborer.

P. رنجش **rènjish,** *s.* A feeling pain, suffering, or annoyance. خاطر– The heart's feeling hurt or annoyed.

T. رنجل **rènjil,** *s.* A young urchin, a street vagabond.

P. رنجور **rènjûr**, *a.* 1. Pained, distressed, suffering. 2. Troubled, fatigued. 3. Injured, hurt. 4. Sick, ailing. 5. Annoyed. vexed. 6. Sleepy (eye). 7. Tangled or curled (locks).

P. رنجه **rènjè**, *s.* A pain; a trouble; an injury; a disease; a vexation; a sorrow; a care.

P. رنجيدكى **rènjìdègì**, *s.* The condition of one who suffers; hurt, annoyance.

P. رنجيده **rènjìdè**, *a.* 1. Pained, tormented. 2. Injured, hurt. 3. Annoyed, vexed. ا — *v. t.* 1. To hurt or injure. 2. To vex, annoy.

A. رند **rènd**, *s.* (*n.u.* رنده) The sweet bay, *laurus nobilis*.

P. رند **rènd**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Which scrapes or grates. جكر رند Distressing.

P. رند **rìnd**, *s.* 1. A toper, a wine-bibber. 2. A debauchee. 3. An atheist; or, a cunning knave. 4. *(mystics)* A saint intoxicated with a love for God.

P. رندانه **rìndâné**, *a.* Peculiar to a toper, an atheist, or a saint.

P. رندش **rèndìsh**, *s.* 1. A scraping, a shaving or grating. 2 Shavings; gratings, scrapings.

P. رندك **rìndèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* P. رند, *q.v.*

P. رنده **rèndè**, *s.* 1. A carpenter's plane. 2. A grater; as a nutmeg-grater, etc. 3. A shave; as, a spoke-shave, etc. 4. Clippings, trimmings of hides. 5. Rappee snuff. انجه رنده Fine rappee snuff. تيغسز رنده A plane without the blade. قاشاغى رندهسى A very fine polishing plane.

T. رنده‌لتمك **rèndèlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be planed, shaved, or grated.

T. رنده‌لمك **rèndèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To plane, shave, or grate.

T. رنده‌لنمك **rèndèlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be planed, shaved, or grated 2. To become a plane, shave, or grater.

P. رندى **rìndì**, *s.* As T. رندلك, *q. v.*

P. رنك **râng**, vulg. **rânk**, *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. A coloring matter, a color, a dye. 3. The color or complexion of a thing. 4. Beauty. 5. A flourishing condition; luxuriance, prosperity. 6. Strength, force, power. 7. Happiness, comfort, luxury, happy circumstances. 8. Health. 9. Animation. 10. A remedy or means. 11. A trick, a device, stratagem. 12. Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery. 13. A sort, kind, variety. ا — *v. i.* To play a trick on a person. آلمق — *v.i.* To receive or assume a hue, or a figurative complexion. رنك رنك *a.* Of various colors; variegated. او — — 1. To change color. 2. To grow red in the face from emotion. رنك و بو 1. Color and fragrance of flowers. 2. Prosperity and a flourishing condition. 3. Youth, beauty, and freshness. ويرمك — *v. i.* 1. To give a color to a thing. 2. To put into some shape or condition; especially, to shape in some acceptable manner. رنكه چكمك *v. i.* To incline towards some color or tinge. رنكى آتمش Faded. رنكى يوق 1. Colorless; pale. 2. Hypocritical or unreliable. آچق رنك A light or bright color. قويو رنك A dark color, a dark shade of color. قهوه رنكى *s. & a.* 1. A coffee color. 2. Coffee-colored, snuff-colored.

P. رنكارنك **rângyârânk**, *a.* Of various colors.

P. رنكاميز **rângyâmìz**, *a.* Deceitful.

P. رنكاور **rângyâvèr**, *a.* 1. Colored. 2. Healthy-looking, flourishing. 3. Deceitful.

P. رنكباز **râng-bâz**, *a. & s.* Tricky, a trickster.

P. رنكرز **râng-rèz**, *s.* A dyer.

T. رنكسز **rângsìz**, *a.* 1. Colorless, white. 2. Pale.

T. رنكلندرمك **rângìlândìrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let take a color.

T. رنكلنمك **rângìlânmèk**, *v.i.* To take or get a color.

T. رنكلو **rângìlì,-lù**, *a.* Colored.

P. رنكين **rângìn**, *a.* 1. Colored, tinged, tinted; especially, highly or beautifully colored. 2. Charming, beautiful. 3. Funny, ridiculously simple or stupid. رنكين بيان Richly ornate in diction. رنكين ترانه Sweetly-warbling. رنكين خيال Of a rich imagination.

A. رنم **rènèm**, *vn. & s.* A trilling, a trill.

A. رنو **rûnûvv**, *vn. & s.* A looking steadfastly, a gaze.

A. رنه **rènnè**, *s.* A sound, voice, cry; especially a trilling voice or cry.

A. رنيم **rènìm**, *s.* 1. A trill, shake, quaver of the voice. 2. A musical ringing sound.

A. رنين **rènìn**, *vn. & s.* 1. An emit-

ting a twanging, humming, buzzing or whizzing sound. 2. A crying out aloud; especially, a plaintive sound, note, or tune.

P. رو **rĕv**, *a. (in compounds only)* That goes along.

P. رو **rū**, *s.* 1. A face, visage, countenance. 2. *(mystics)* The light of God's countenance. 3. A surface, superficies. 4. A front or front side. 5. A facing, an outer surface. 6. An appearance, an aspect. 7. A reason. 8. A pretext. 9. Courage, daring. 10. Modesty, bashfulness. 11. Hypocrisy, dissimulation. 12. Hope, expectation. 13. Inclination, bias; a tendency, leaning. 14. Beauty; a flourishing condition. رو بديوار *a. & adv.* With one's face to the wall, *i.e.* out of office, out of favor, out of work. روی ترش A sour face.

P. رو **rŭ**, *a. (in compounds)* Which grows, growing. خودرو Spontaneously growing, wild (plant).

P. روا **rĕvā, rĕwā**, *a.* 1. Going, that goes along. 2. Current, which passes current. 3. Lawful, permitted, allowed to pass. 4. Reasonable, tolerable, allowable, permissible, suitable, fit, worthy. 5. Who makes or lets pass. او – *v.i.* To be lawful, reasonable, tolerable, permissible, proper, worthy. کورمك – *v. t.* To deem lawful, permissible, proper. کار روا Efficient. کام روا Who has his own way in every thing.

A. روا **rĕwā, rĭwā**, *s.* Plenty, abundance.

A. روا **rĕwā**, *a.* Abundant, never-failing; or, sufficient, or sweet and thirst-quenching (applied to water).

A. روا **rĭwā**, *a., pl. of* ريان, *q.v.*

A. روابط **rĕwābĭt**, *s., pl. of* رابطه, *q.v.*

A. روابع **rĕwābĭʿ**, *s., pl. of* رابعه, *q. v.*

A. روابی **rĕwābi**, *s., pl. of* رابیه, *q.v.*

A. رواة **rŭvāt, rŭwāt**, *s., pl. of* راوی

A. رواتب **rĕwātĭb**, *s., pl. of* راتبه, *q.v.*

A. رواج **rĕwāj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A commodity's being or becoming in commercial demand. 2. A coin's passing current. بولق – *v. i.* To find a ready sale, currency, or circulation. ویرمك – *v. i.* To give currency or circulation to a thing. رواجگاه The place or time when business is brisk.

A. رواجب **rĕwājĭb**, *s., pl. of* راجبه, *q.v.*

A. رواجس **rĕwājĭs**, *a. & s., pl. of* راجسه

T. رواجسز **rĕvājsĭz**, *a.* Unsaleable, without circulation or currency.

A. رواحل **rĕwājĭl**, *a. & s., pl. of* راجله

T. رواجلو **rĕwājlŭ-lŭ**, *a.* That sells well, easily saleable.

A. رواح **rĕwāḥ**, *s.* 1. Ease. 2. The afternoon or evening.

A. رواحت **rĕwāḥāt**, *vn. & s.* A being at ease; ease, comfort.

A. رواحل **rĕwāḥĭl**, *s., pl. of* راحله, *q.v.* No. 2.

A. رواد **rĭwād**, *vn.* An endeavoring to influence or persuade another; effort.

A. رواد **rŭvvād**, *s., pl. of* رائد Seekers.

P. روادار **rĕwā-dār**, *a.* Who approves, permits, or consents.

A. روادع **rĕwādiʿ**, *a. & s., pl. of* رادعه

A. روادف **rĕwādif**, *a. & s., pl. of* رادفه

P. روارو **rĕv-ā-rĕv**, *s. & adv.* 1. A continued going, advancing. 2. By degrees, consecutively. 3. (**rū-ā-rū**, *a. & adv.)* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. روازق **rĕwāziq**, *a. & s., pl. of* رازقه (Beasts or birds) that take game for men's food.

A. روازن **rĕwāzĭn**, *s., pl. of* روزن, روزنه

A. رواسم **rĕwāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* رسم, *q.v.*

A. رواسی **rĕwāsi**, *a. & s., pl. of* راسیه

A. رواسیم **rĕwāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* راسوم 1. Stamps for marking grain heaps. 2. Certain writings, or inscriptions, sculptures, etc., that existed in Arabia before the introduction of Islam.

A. رواضع **rĕwāziʿ**, *a. & s., pl. of* راضعه

A. رواعد **rĕwāʿid**, *a., pl. of* راعده, *q.v.*

A. رواعف **rĕwāʿif**, *a., pl. of* راعفه, *q.v.*

A. رواعی **rĕwāʿi**, *s., pl. of* راعیه, *q. v.*

رواعی الشیب The first signs of hoariness.

A. رواغی **rĕwāġi**, *s., pl. of* راغیه, *q.v.*

A. روافض **rĕwāfiz**, *s., pl. of* رافضه, *q.v.*

T. رواق **rāwāq**, *a.* As راواق, *q.v.*

A. رواق **rĕwāq, rĭwāq, rŭwāq**, *s. (pl.* اروقه) 1. A tent or pavilion. 2. An awning. 3. A porch, a portico. 4. An upper chamber on a terrace. 5. A vault, an arched or domed chamber. رواق بی ستون The sky. رواق اللیل Darkness.

A. رواقی **rĕwāqi**, *s., pl. of* راقیه Witches.

A. رواقی **rĕwāqī, rĭwāqī**, *a. (pl.* رواقیون) A Stoic philosopher.

A. رواقید **rĕwāqĭd**, *s., pl. of* راقود Jars.

A. رواکد **rĕwākĭd**, *a., pl. of* راکده, *q.v.*

A. روال **rŭwāl** } *s.* Slaver, foam from
A. رؤال **rŭʾāl** } horses' mouths.

A. روامس **rewâmis**, *a., pl. of* رامسه, *q.v.*

P. روان **rewân, rewân**, *s.* The soul or spirit. روشن روان *a.* Of enlightened mind.

P. روان **rewân, rewân**, *a.* 1. That goes, that moves along. 2. That flows, that goes easily. 3. Current. 4. Fluent. 5. *prop.n.* Erivan in Russian Georgia. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go, to send or start. او— *v.i.* 1. To go, to flow. 2. To pass current. روان بخش 1. That gives life. 2. A name of the angel Gabriel. روان خواه A vagabond beggar. تخت روان A litter carried between two beasts. شاد روان A freely flowing fountain, especially, a spouting fountain.

P. روانی **rewânegî**, *s.* 1. Mobility. 2. Currency. 3. Lawfulness.

P. روانه **rewâne**, *a.* 1. That goes, passes along; ambulant. 2. That flows. 3. Current, in practice, in common use. 4. Lawful, permitted, proper. 5 Quick, prompt, swift. ا— *v.t.* To make or let go; to send, to start. او— *v. i.* 1. To go along. 2. To flow. 3. To pass current.

P. روانی **rewânî**, *s.* As روانی, *q.v.*

T. روانی **rewânî** (for P. روغنی) A kind of sponge-cake.

T. روانیجی **rewânîjî**, *s.* A dealer in the cake called *rewani*.

P. رواوه **rewâve**, *s.* As ربابه, *q. v.*

A. روایا **rewâyâ**, *s., pl. of* راویه, *q.v.*

A. روایت **riwâyet**, *s. (pl.* روایات) 1. A narrative; a legend; a tradition. 2. *(law)* A decision handed down from some legist of reputation. 3. A variant reading of a word of the Qur'an, handed down by a pupil of one of the masters of reading.

A. روایت **riwâyet**, *vn. & s.* A telling, narrating, repeating, transmitting. ا— *v.t.* To tell, relate, narrate, transmit. اولنمق— To be narrated, handed down.

A. روائح **rewâ'ih**, vulg. روایح **rewâyih**, *s., pl. of* رائحه, *q. v.*

P. روائی **rewâ'î**, vulg. روایی **rewâyî**, *s.* Lawfulness; propriety.

P. روب **rûb**, *s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A broom. 3. A sweeper.

T. روب **rûb** *(vulg. for* A. ربع*)*, *s.* An eighth part of a cubit in cloth measure.

F. روبا **rûbâ** (Ital. *roba*), *s.* Clothing, clothes کجه‌لك روباسی Night-clothes.

T. روبار **rûbâr** (for P. روبارو), vulg. غوبار **gûbâr**, *s.* Comparison, collation. ا— *v.t.* To compare, collate.

P. روبارو **rû-bâ-rû**, *a.* Face to face; *opposite.* ا— *v.t. To bring face to face.* او— *v. i.* To come or be face to face.

P. روباز **rû-bâz**, *a.* Unveiled, with face uncovered.

P. روباه **rûbâh**, *s.* The fox, *vulpes vulgaris.*

P. روباهانه **rûbâhâne**, *a.* Special to the fox, fox-like.

P. روباهی **rûbâhî**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a fox. 2. Cunning.

P. روبراه **rû-be-râh**, *a.* Whose face is towards the road. او— *v.i.* To be preparing to start, on the point of starting, or started.

P. روبکار **rû-be-kyâr**, *a.* Preparing to work, or, hard at work.

F. روبلا **rûblâ**, *s.* A rouble.

P. روبند **rû-bend**, *s.* A veil or cover for the face.

P. روبه **rûbeh**, *s.* In poetry, for روباه

A. روبیان **rûbiyân**, *s.* A shrimp; a prawn.

A. رؤبیل **ru'bîl**, *prop. n.* Reuben son of Jacob.

T. روبیه **rûbiyye**, *s.* For A. ربعیه **rûb-'iyye**, *q. v.*

P. روپاك **rû-pâk**, *s.* 1. A towel or handkerchief for wiping the face. 2. A woman's veil.

P. روپوش **rû-pûsh**, *s. & a.* 1. A veil or face-muffler. 2. A bandage for the face. 3. Any exterior coating of plaster, paint, gilding, etc. 4. A word used in a covered sense. 5. Anything deceptive in appearance, a sham. 6. *a.* That covers the face, or has the face or surface covered or hidden.

P. روپوشه **rû-pûshe**, *s.* As روپوش *s., q.v.*

P. روپیچ **rû-pîch**, *a.* 1. Who turns his face away. 2. *s.* A bandage for the face.

F. روپیه **rûpiye**, A rupee.

A. روث **revs**, *s. (n.u.* روثه, *pl.* اوراث*)* Dung of a soliped, in dry balls.

A. روث **revs**, *vn.* A dunging or defiling with dung.

A. روثه **revse**, *s., n. u. of* روث 1. A single ball of dung. 2. A knob of a sword-handle.

A. روح **rev-h**, *s.* 1. A gentle breath of air. 2. Ease, rest, repose, tranquillity; comfort; happiness.

A. روح **rūḥ**, *s.* (*pl.* ارواح) 1. The breath. 2. The vital principle in a plant, brute, or man; the spirit, the soul. 3. A spirit, a ghost. 4. A volatile fluid; an essence; a tincture. 5. A mineral sublimate. 6. *(geomancy)* The element of fire. 7. Name of a certain angel or class of angels; especially of Gabriel. 8. A name of the Qur'an, or of any portion of it. روح الارواح God. روح اعظم The spirit of Muhammed. روح افزا Enlivening, cheering. روح القا 1. The angel Gabriel. 2. The Qur'an. روح الله 1. Jesus Christ (as created by the special interposition of God). 2. The angel Gabriel. 3. The Qur'an. روح الهی The spirit of God. روح امین The angel Gabriel. روح انسانی 1. The spirit of Muhammed. 2. The rational soul of man. روح توتیا Sublimated oxide of zinc. — حساس The perceptive faculty. — حیوانی The animal spirit, common to men and brutes. — خیالی The reflective faculty. — ذکری The memory. — طبیعی The principle of organic life in plants and animals. — عقلی The conceptive spirit in man. روح القدس 1. The angel Gabriel (with Muslims). 2. The Holy Ghost, also, God. — قدسی The divine spirit in saints, by which they comprehend divine truths. — کلی A universal spirit, as that of God. — مکرم The angel Gabriel. — نباتی The principle of life in plants. — نفسانی The intelligent soul as peculiar to the individual man. روحی امجون الفاتحه For whose soul recite the Fatiha! (The terminal phrase of Turkish epitaphs.) افیون روحی Tincture of opium, laudanum. طوز روحی Muriatic acid. — قطران Creosote. — نعمان Ether.

A. روحانی **rėvḥānī**, *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) Pleasant, airy.

A. روحانی **rūḥānī**. *a.* (*fem.* روحانیه) 1. Spiritual. 2. Holy, saintly. 3. *s.* (*pl.* روحانیون) An angel, demon, elf, sprite, ghost. 4. (*pl.* روحانیات) A spiritual matter. 5. Magical (instrument or toy). 6. Quicksilver.

A. روحانیت **rūḥānīyyėt**, *s.* 1. Spirituality. 2. Spiritual influence.

T. روحانیتلو **rėvḥānīyyėtlī**, *a.* Cheerful, inspiriting.

A. روحانیون **rūḥānīyyūn**, *s.*, *pl. of* روحانی

T. روحسز **rūḥsīz**, *a.* 1. Lifeless, inanimate. 2. Spiritless, void of animation.

T. روحسزلق **rūḥsīzlūq**, *s.* 1. Lifelessness. 2. Spiritlessness.

T. روحلاندرمق **rūḥlāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* To animate or reanimate; to put animation into.

T. روحلانمق **rūḥlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become animated.

T. روحلو **rūḥlū**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a soul or spirit. 2. Containing alcohol, spirituous.

P. رود **rūd**, *s.* 1. A gut, bowel. 2. A catgut string. 3. The string of a musical instrument, or of a bow. 4. A viol; a lute. 5. A river; a stream.

رودآورد *a.* & *s.* 1. Brought by a river. 2. Alluvium.

رودبار *s.* 1. A country intersected with rivers; a delta. 2. A land on a river. 3. Name of a Persian town.

رودزن *s.* A player on the viol or lute.

P. رودابه **rūdābė**, *prop. n.* Name of the mother of Rustem.

P. رویداد **rū-dād**, *s.* An occurrence, an event.

P. رویداده **rū-dādė**, *a.* Which has happened.

P. رودك **rūdėk**, *s.*, *dim. of* رود 1. A small stream. 2. A small viol or lute.

P. رودکان **rūdėgyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* روده, *q.v.*

P. رودکی **rūdėkī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of, or player on the small viol. 2. A surname of one of the oldest modern Persian poets.

P. روده **rūdė**, *s.* (*pl.* رودکان) A gut, bowel, intestine.

F. روده **rōdā**, (Ital. *ruota*), *s.* A coil of rope, a coiled rope.

P. روز **rūz**, *s.* 1. The day, daytime. 2. A day of 24 hours (beginning with sunset). 3. An indefinite period; an age. روز افزا Which increases the days. روز افزون Increasing daily. روز الست The time of the creation of Adam. روز بان 1. A guardsman on daily duty. 2. A jailer or an executioner. روز حساب The day of judgment. روز و شب Day and night; by day and by night. نو روز The day after the vernal equinox.

P. روزانه **rūzānė**, *s.* 1. A daily allowance. 2. A daily task.

P. روزگار **rūzgyār**, *s.* 1. Time. 2. A space of time, a period, an age. 3. The world, fortune (as the distributor of events). 4. One's life or circumstances. 5. Good fortune, prosperity.

روزکار دیده *a.* Who has experienced various turns of fortune. گچورمك — To pass one's life.

T. روزگار **rüzgyär**, vulg. **rüzgär**, *s.* Wind. آلتی — The lee side or direction. اوستی — The windward side or direction. ایله گتمك — 1. To sail before the wind. 2. To curry favor by trimming to the majority. قالمق — For the wind to die away. اویغون — A fair wind. طاتلو — A pleasant breeze.

P. روزگانه **rüzgyäné**, *s.* As روزانه, *q.v.*

P. روزگذار **rüz-gyüzär**, *s.* 1. Means of living. 2. Occupation.

P. روزکور **rüz-kyür**, *a.* 1. Blind by day, who sees only by night. 2. Purblind.

P. روزمره **rüz-mèrrè**, *s.* 1. A thing of daily or constant occurrence, a common thing or event; a thing in common use. 2. A daily occupation. 3. The vernacular; also, the common subject of talk.

P. روزن **rèvzèn**, *s.* (A. *pl.* روازن) 1. An aperture. 2. A window, loophole, skylight, trap-door.

T. روزنامچه **rüz-nämchè** (for P. **rüz-nämèchè**, *dim. of* روزنامه), *s.* 1. A rough day-book of current financial transactions. 2. Title of the Treasury officer who keeps the day-book of receipts and expenditures; also, name of the office where this book is kept.

P. روزنامه **rüz-nämè**, *s.* 1. A calendar. 2. A journal, a diary. 3. A newspaper. 4. A day-book of receipt or expenditure.

T. روزنامه‌جی **rüznämèji**, *s.* 1. A calculator or seller of a calendar. 2. A chief clerk in charge of a journal or of a day-book of receipt or expenditure.

P. روزنه **rèvzènè**, *s.* As روزن, *q.v.*

P. روزه **rüzè**, *s.* 1. A fast. 2. A day. روزه خوار Who unlawfully breaks a fast. روزه دار Fasting, who is keeping a fast. روزه کشا Who lawfully breaks his fast. 2. A slight repast taken by a Muslim to break his fast.

P. روزی **rüzï**, *s.* One's daily bread, one's means of living. روزی خوار One who eats his daily bread, a dependent. روزی خواه One who asks for his daily bread. روزی ده One who provides, especially, God.

P. روزیانه **rüziyänè**, *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration.

P. روزینه **rüzinè**, *a.* 1. Daily. 2. *s.* A daily allowance, pay or ration. روزینه دار A pensioner.

F. روس **rus**, *s.* A Russian; the Russians.

A. روس **rü'us** (*vulg.* for روؤس **rü'üs**), *s.* 1. A diploma or commission according subordinate rank. 2. A grade among the *ulema*.

A. رؤسا **rü'èsä**, *s.*, *pl. of* رئیس Heads, chiefs.

T. روسپو } vulg. **ròspò**, *s.* A
T. روسپی } **ròspì** prostitute.

P. روسپید **rü-sèpid**, *a.* (*White-faced*) Honored, entitled to commendation.

P. روستا **rüstä**, *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. A rustic, a peasant.

P. روستائی **rüstä'ï**, *s.* Boorishness, clownishness.

P. روسفید **rü-sèfid**, *a.* As روسپید, *q.v.*

A. روسم **rèvsèm**, *s.* (*pl.* رواسم) 1. A mark, trace, vestige. 2. A point or feature of beauty or ugliness. 3. A large wooden stamp. 4. A writing or inscription of the Arabs before the time of Muhammed.

F. روسیا **rüsiyä**, Russia.

T. روسیالو **rüsiyälï,-lü**, *a.* A Russian; the Russians.

P. روسیاه **rü-siyäh**, *a.* 1. Black-faced. 2. Shamed, disgraced.

F. روسیه **rüsiyè**, *prop. n.* As روسیا, *q.v.*

P. روسیه **rü-siyèh**, *a.* Contr. for روسیاه

P. روش **rèvish**, *s.* 1. A going, going along. 2. Movement, motion. 3. A mode of motion; a gait; especially, a pompous or mincing gait. 4. A mode of acting; conduct, behavior.

A. روشم **rèvshèm**, *s.* A large wooden stamp.

P. روشن **rüshèn**, *a.* 1. Bright; shining; sparkling. 2. Lighted up, illuminated. 3. Clearly visible, manifest, conspicuous; perspicuous. 4. Polished, furbished. 5. Keen, acute in understanding. روشن بصر Keen-sighted. روشن بیان Clear and eloquent in expression. روشن دل 1. Of enlightened or divinely illuminated mind; a sage; a saint. 2. In good faith.

P. روشنا **rüshènä**, *a.* As روشن No 1.

P. روشناس **rü-shinäs**, *a.* 1. Who recognizes a face. 2. Known by sight; a casual acquaintance

P. روشنان **rūshenān**, *s., pl. of* روشن The shining ones, *i.e.* angels, the stars, etc.

P. روشنائی **rūshenā'ī**, vulg. روشنایی **rūshenāyī**, *s.* 1. Brightness, luminousness. 2. A light. 3. Manifestness; conspicuousness. 4. Perspicuousness. 5. Clearness of intellect.

P. روشنگر **rūshen-gĕr**, *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

T. روشنلك **rūshenlik** } *s.* As روشنائی, *q. v.*
P. روشنی **rūshenī** }

A. روض **rāvz**, *s.* (*n. u.* روضه) Meadows, parks, gardens.

A. روضه **rāvzā**, *s., n. u. of* روض (*pl.* روضات, ریاض) 1. A meadow, park, garden; an oasis in a desert. 2. A tomb of a saint. 3. A circle of devotees engaged in chanting litanies. 4. *(astron.)* A circular space in the sky included between the constellations Hercules and the Serpent. روضة الابرار *(The garden of the Righteous)* Name of a work on general history. روضهٔ باغ رفیع The paradise where Muhammed will dwell. روضهٔ رضوان The garden of paradise. روضهٔ الصفا *(The Garden of Sincerity)* Name of a celebrated work on history. روضهٔ محرم A Muharrem meeting for singing the elegy of Hassan and Hussein. ـ مطهره The tomb or mausoleum of a saint.

P. روضه خوان **rāvzā-kh'ān**, *s.* One who recites litanies, or elegies of a saint

A. روع **rĕv'**, *s.* Fear, fright, terror.

A. روعا **rĕv'ā**, *a., fem. of* اروع That startles with her beauty.

A. روعه **rŏv'ā**, *s.* A fright, a fit of terror.

P. روغن **rĕvgān**, vulg. **rūgān**, **rūgān**, *s.* 1. Oil or any oily substance; as, butter, grease, fat, etc. 2. Varnish. 3. An ointment. روغن زیت Olive oil. ـ ساده Clarified butter, as used in cooking. ـ سورمك To apply varnish.

P. روغنفروش **rūgān-fūrūsh**, *s.* A seller of butter or oil.

P. روغنگر **rūgān-gĕr**, *s.* An expresser of oils.

T. روغنلاتمق **rūgānlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be varnished.

T. روغنلامق **rūgānlāmāq**, *v.t.* To varnish.

T. روغنلو **rūgānlī.-lū**, *a.* Varnished or mixed with varnish.

P. روغنی **rūgānī**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Oleaginous, greasy. 2. Prepared with butter or oil; especially, a rich kind of cake. 3. An expresser or seller of oils or butter.

A. رؤف **rĕ'ūf** *(vulg. for* رؤوف **rĕ'ūf**), *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially, the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روفته **rūftĕ**, *a.* Swept, brushed.

A. روقا **rĕvqā**, *a., fem. of* ارقو 1. Horned (female quadruped). 2. A female beast whose rider's spear projects in front of her head. 3. (A woman) with projecting teeth.

F. روقه **rŏqā**, Rocket, *brassica eruca*. ـ صلاطه‌سی Rocket used for salad.

P. روكاز **rūkyāz**, *s.* The act of parading a criminal on an ass, with his face to its tail.

P. روكش **rū-kĕsh**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Who feigns, who simulates. 2. Anything pulled over the face. 3. Anything marked on the face; as, a caste-mark, brand, etc. 4. Deceitful; counterfeit.

A. روم **rĕvm**, *s.* A half-pronounced vowel sound, used in critically reciting the Qur'an.

F. روم **rūm** (Latin *Roma*), *prop. n.*, A. *pl.* (ارواء) 1. A Roman; the Romans of the Lower Empire. 2. Name applied formerly to Syria, also to Asia Minor, to the whole territories of the lower Roman Empire, and to the Seljuqi kingdom in Asia Minor. 3. Name given by the Persians in modern times to the Ottoman Empire and its subjects. 4. Those Ottoman subjects who are commonly called Greeks by Europeans. 5. The province of Sivas in Asia Minor. 6. Rum. روم ایلی 1. Turkey in Europe. 2. The province of Macedonia. ارزالروم, ارزن‌الروم The city Arzes or Arzen of the Romans, afterwards Theodosiopolis, now called Erzroum (ارضروم). بحر روم The Mediterranean. سورهٔ روم Name of the thirtieth chapter of the Qur'an. قیاصرهٔ روم The emperors of the Lower Roman Empire.

F. روما **rŏmā**. The city of Rome.

F. روماقولا **rŏmāqŏlā**, *prop. n.* The gipsies settled in Bessarabia and Roumania.

P. رومال **rū-māl**, *s.* & *a.* 1. A towel for wiping the face. 2. Who rubs his face upon any thing (as an act of reverence). ـ او *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in reverence.

T. رومالو **româlî**, *a.* A Roman; the Roman people.

P. روماليده **rû-mâlîdè**, *a.* Who has rubbed his face, *i.e.*, done reverence to.

F. رومان **rûmân**, *prop. n.* 1. Romanus. 2. The town of Roman, in Moldavia.

F. رومانچی **rûmânchî**, *prop. n.* The town of Romaneshti in Wallachia.

T. روم ايلی **rûm-êylî**, *prop. n.* See in روم. حصاری — The castle also called Boghaz-kesen, built by Sultan Muhammed 2d at the crossing of the Bosphorus, in 1452. شرقی — The province of Eastern Rumelia.

T. روم ايليلو **rûmêylîlî.-lû**, *a.* A man of Turkey in Europe.

T. رومباله **rûmbâlâ**, *s.* As رمبله, *q. v.*

T. روميجه **rûmjâ**, *s.* The Romaic or modern Greek language.

T. روم قلعه **rûm-qâl'â**, *prop. n.* Name of a town on the Euphrates near Urfa, for some time a Roman fortress against the Arabs.

T. روملق **rûmlûq**, *s.* 1. A district inhabited by Greek subjects of the Ottoman Empire. 2. Greek wiles or trickiness.

P. رومه **rûmè**, *s.* The hair of the pubes.

A. رومی **rûmî**, *a.* (*fem.* رومیه, *Persian pl.* رومیان) 1. Appertaining to the Roman Empire, or to the Romans, or to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia and central Asia)* Ottoman Turkish, pertaining to Turkey. 3. A Roman. 4. A fair or ruddy man. اسکندر رومی Alexander the Great. رومی کوکی Birthwort, *aristolochia*. ارکلك رومی کوکی Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa*. — — دیشی *Aristolochia rotunda*. رومی و زنکی *(The Roman and the Negro)* 1. White and black or dark men; whites and blacks. 2. The day and the night. رومی خوی Perfidious.

P. رومیان **rûmîyân**, *s., pl. of* رومی, *q.v.*

P. روميانه **rûmîyânè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Romans of the Lower Empire, to the modern Greeks of Turkey. 2. *(in Persia)* Pertaining to the Ottoman Turks.

A. روميه **rûmîyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* رومی 1. As رومی 2. The city of Rome. 3. The town of Urmiah in Persia. رومیهٔ صغری The Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. رومیهٔ کبری The Lower Roman Empire.

F. رون **rôn**, *prop. n.* The Rhone.

P. روناس **rûnâs**, *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorum*. هندی — Indian madder, *rubia cordifolia*.

P. رونجو **rèvènjû**, *s.* A moth or maggot that perforates materials.

A. روند **rèvènd**, *s.* Rhubarb.

P. روندکان **rèvèndègyân**, *s., pl. of* رونده *q. v.* روندکان عالم 1. They who depart this life. 2. Travelers. 3. The seven planets.

P. روندکی **rèvèndègî**, *s.* The quality of what goes along.

P. رونده **rèvèndè**, *a. & s. (pl.* روندکان) 1. That goes, departs. 2. A traveler's starting. 3. That goes along, progresses; a traveler. آینده و رونده Coming and going.

A. رونق **rèvnâq**, *s.* 1. Beauty, brightness, splendor, lustre. 2. The prime of youth, the height of prosperity or power. 3. Intellectual brilliancy. بولق — To acquire splendor, to flourish. ویرمك — To impart splendor, sparkle, or lustre to a thing.

T. رونقسز **rèvnâqsîz**, *a.* Lustreless; dull; dim.

T. رونقلو **rèvnâqlî.-lû**, *a.* Brilliant, splendid, in full prime; in the full tide of prosperity or power.

P. رونما **rû-nûmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Who shows his or her face; which appears. 2. Which occurs, happens. 3. A present made to a bride by the bridegroom on first seeing her face. او — *v.i.* 1. To show one's face. 2. To appear. 3. To occur, to happen.

P. رونمائی **rûnûmâ'î**, vulg. رونمای **rûnûmâyî**, *s.* 1. A showing of the face. 2. A present to a bride by the bridegroom on seeing her face. 3. An appearance. 4. An occurrence.

A. رؤوس **rû'ûs**, vulg. روس **rû'ûs**, *s., pl. of* راس 1. See راس 2. See رؤس. رؤس ثمانیه The eight heads under which a commentator has to consider a book, viz. (1) The object (غرض); (2) the advantage (منفعت); (3) the name (سمت); (4) the author (مؤلف); (5) the class; (6) the rank in that class; (7) the distribution of the subject in the book; (8) the method of treatment. یوم الرؤوس The second day of Bayram, when the heads of the victims sacrificed for the great Bayram are eaten.

A. رؤوف **rè'ûf**, vulg. روف **rè'ûf**, *a.* 1. Clement, placable, benign; especially,

the All-Clement God. 2. A name of men.

P. روهينا **rūhĭnā** } *s.* 1. The finest
P. روهينيا **rūhĭnĭyā** } Damascus-grained Indian steel. 2. A sword or other weapon of fine steel.

P. روى **rĕvī**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of what goes, moves, or travels.

A. روى **rĕvī**, *s.* 1. *(Arabian prosody)* The fundamental consonant of a rhyme. 2. *(Persian poetry)* The last letter of a rhyme. روى مجرد A *revi* letter unassociated with any other. روى مطلق 1. *(Ar. poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a movent consonant. 3. *(Persian poetry)* A *revi* letter which is a consonant followed by the analogous vowel, or by a quiescent consonant. روى مقيد A quiescent *revi* letter. روى مقيد بردف مفرد A quiescent *revi* letter preceded directly by a long vowel letter. روى مقيد بردف مركب A quiescent *revi* letter preceded by a quiescent consonant following a long vowel. روى مقيد مجرد A quiescent *revi* letter which itself constitutes the rhyme.

P. روى **rūy**, *s.* 1. For رو **rū**, *q.v.* 2. Bronze; brass. روى نكار 1. The tiger-lily, *t'gridia pavonia*. 2. A light pink colored grape.

P. رويا **rūyā**, *a.* Growing.

A. رؤيا **rŭ'yā**, *s.* A dream, a vision. كورملك ـ To have a dream. تعبير رؤيا The interpretation of a dream or dreams.

P. رويارو **rū-yā-rū**, *a. & adv.* 1. Face to face. 2. Opposite.

A. رؤيان **rŭ'yān**, *vn. & s.* A seeing, perceiving; perception.

A. رويت **rĕvĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Considerate examination, reflection, deliberation. 2. Watchful attention. 3. Ability.

A. رؤيت **rŭ'yĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, perceiving with the sight; sight. 2. A perceiving mentally; insight forecast, perception. 3. A thing's facing (in any direction); direction. 4. An examining a disputed question; examination. 5. A conducting, managing, supervising; conduct, management, supervision. ـ *v.i.* 1. To examine (a disputed question). 2. To supervise. دعوى ـ The hearing of a suit at law. ذو رؤيتين An expression capable of two interpretations by being composed of words that convey a different meaning in different languages.

T. رويتسز **rĕvĭyyĕtsĭz**, *a.* Inconsiderate, unreflecting.

A. رويدا **rŭwĕydā**, *advl. accus. indef. & interj.* Gently! Softly!

P. رويش **rūyĭsh**, *s.* An act of growing; growth.

P. رويكر **rūy-gĕr**, *s.* A worker in bronze or brass.

P. رويكرى **rūygĕrī**, *s.* 1. The art or quality of a brass-worker. 2. Brass-work.

P. رونده **rūyĕndĕ**, *a.* Which grows, growing.

P. روييده **rūyĭdĕ**, *a.* Which has grown; which has sprung up.

P. روين **rūyĭn**, *a.* Of bronze or brass, brazen.

P. روين تن **rūyĭn-tăn**, *a. (Brazen-bodied)* A surname of Isfendyar, son of Gyushtasb (Hystaspes).

P. روين خم **rūyĭn-khŭm**, *s.* 1. A brass jar. 2. A brazen kettledrum.

P. روينه **rūyĭnĕ**, *a.* As روين, *q. v.*

P. روينه مال **rūyĭnĕ-măl**, *s.* A drumstick or leather for beating a kettledrum.

P. ره **rĕh**, *s.* Contr. from راه, *q. v.*

A. ره Contraction for رحمة الله, *q. v.*

P. رها **răhā**, *s.* Escape; preservation; salvation. بولق ـ To escape. رهاياب Who escapes; who finds an escape.

A. رها **rŭhā**, *prop. n.* The town of Urfa.

A. رهابنه **răhābĭnĕ** }
A. رهابين **răhābĭn** } *s., pl. of* رهبان, *q.v.*

A. رهادت **răhādĕt**, *s.* Softness of the skin.

A. رهافت **răhāfĕt**, *s.* A blade's being very thin and keen.

A. رهان **rĭhān**, *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

A. رهان **rĭhān**, *vn.* A betting, a staking; a bet, wager, stake.

P. رهاوى **răhāvī**, *s.* 1. Name of a note, mode, or tune in music. 2. A musical clock, watch, or snuff-box, etc.

P. رهايش **răhāyĭsh**, *s.* An act of escaping, escape.

A. رهائن **răhā'ĭn**, vulg. رهاين **răhāyĭn**, *s., pl. of* رهينه, *q.v.* رهائن الموت Doomed to die.

P. رهائى **răhā'ī**, vulg. رهايى **răhāyī**, *s.* A state of freedom, of safety, of salvation. رهايى بخش A savior; who gives escape or freedom.

A رهب **rĕhb, rĕhĕb, rŭhb**, *vn. & s.*

A dreading, fearing; dread, fear.

A. رهبان **rehebân**, **ruhbân**, *vn. & s.* As رهب, *q. v.*

A. رهبان **ruhbân**, *s. (pl.* رهابين, رهابنه) A Christian monk, recluse, or ascetic. رهبانخانه *s.* A convent, monastery, hermitage, cell.

A. رهبانيت **rehbâniyyet**, **ruhbâniyyet**, *s.* The condition or acts of an ascetic; asceticism, monkery. لا رهبانيّة فى الاسلام There is no monachism in Islam.

A. رهبت **rehbet**, *s.* 1. As رهب, *q.v.* 2. As رهبانيت, *q. v.*

P. رهبر **reh-ber**, *s.* As راهبر, *q.v.*

A. رهط **reht**, *s. (pl.* ارهاط) 1. A man's family, house, clan, tribe. 2. One's relatives. 3. A small party of men.

A. رهق **rehâq**, *s.* Loose conduct, bad conduct.

A. رهن **rehn**, *s. (pl.* رهان, رهون) A pawn, pledge, security. رهندن قورتارمق To redeem from pawn. رهنه قومق To put in pawn, to pledge.

A. رهن **rehn**, *vn.* A giving in pawn.

A. رهن **ruhn**, **ruhûn**, *s., pl. of* رهن **rehn**, *q. v.*

A. رهون **ruhûn**, *s., pl. of* رهن, *q. v.*

P. رهى **rehî**, *a. & s.* As راهى, *q. v.*

P. رهيده **rehîde**, *a.* Escaped from some calamity.

A. رهيف **rehîf**, *a. (fem.* رهيفه) Thin and keen (blade).

A. رهين **rehîn**, *s.* As رهن **rehn**, *s., q.v.*

A. رهين **rehîn**, *a. (fem.* رهينه) Pawned, pledged, deposited as security.

A. رهينه **rehîne**, *s., pl.* رهائن As رهن **rehn**, *s., q. v.*

P. رى **rey**, *prop. n.* The ancient town of Rey (Rhages) in northern Persia.

A. رى **reyy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. A plant's being full of sap and vigorous. 3. A being at ease, prosperous; ease, comfort.

A. ريا **reyyâ**, *a., fem. of* ريان 1. Satisfied with drink, free from thirst. 2. Sappy and vigorous. 3. Fat and juicy.

A. ريا **riyâ**, *vn. & s.* An acting with dissimulation; hypocrisy; dissimulation. ا_ *v.i.* To act with hypocrisy, with simulation of friendship or piety.

A. ريات **riât**, *s., pl. of* رئة Lungs.

A. رياح **riyâh**, *s., pl. of* ريح Winds, etc. رياح بوارح Violent gales of hot wind that prevail in the beginning of summer. رياح الافرسه Rheums supposed to cause hunched backs; curvature of the spine; rickets. رياح نافخه Flatulencies.

A. رياحين **riyâhîn**, *s., pl. of* ريحان Fragrant herbs.

A. رياد **riyâd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking to attain; an effort, endeavor. 2. A wandering about at will.

A. ريازت **riyâzet**, *s.* The art, profession of an architect or master-builder.

A. رياست **riyâset** (for A. رئاسة), *vn. & s.* An acting as chief, being chief or presiding officer. ا_ *v.i.* To be chief or president, to act as chief or president.

A. رياش **riyâsh**, *s.* 1. Property, chattel property, effects. 2. Plenty, comfort, luxury. 3. Rich clothing; rich furniture.

A. رياض **riyâz**, *s., pl. of* روضه, *q. v.*

A. رياضت **riyâzât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking in, training, disciplining; also, a being broken in, trained, disciplined; especially, 2. Ascetic discipline, mortification of the flesh. 3. Mental discipline of the reasoning faculties. ا_ *v. t. & i.* 1. To train and discipline. 2. To practise ascetic austerities. چكمك_ *v. i.* To undergo ascetic austerities. رياضت كيش An ascetic.

P. رياضتكر **riyâzâtger**, *s.* A practiser of austerities.

A. رياضى **riyâzî**, *a. (fem.* رياضيه) Pertaining to training and discipline. علوم رياضيه The disciplinary sciences; mathematics.

A. رياضيات **riyâziyyât**, *s. pl.* Mathematical questions and investigations.

A. رياق **riyâq**, *s., pl. of* ريق Spittle.

P. رياكار **riyâ-kyâr**, *a. & s.* A hypocrite; hypocritical.

P. رياكارانه **riyâkyârâne**, *a.* Hypocritical.

T. رياكارلق **riyâkyârliq** } *s.*
P. رياكارى **riyâkyârî** } ا_ *v.i.* To play the hypocrite.

F. ريال **riyâl**, vulg. اريال **iryâl** (Ital. *reale*) A silver dollar. ديركلو ريال A Spanish dollar. _فوشلو An Austrian dollar.

A. ريال **riyâl**, *s.* Slaver, slobber.

A. رئال **rîâl**, *s. pl. of* رأل 1. Ostrich

chicks, young ostriches. 2. *(astron.)* The stars of the constellations *Phœnix* and *Apparatus Scalptoris*, lying between the stars α *Eridani*, and α *Piscis Australis*.

F. ریاله **riyâlè** (Ital. *reale*), *s.* 1. A rear-admiral. 2. A rear-admiral's ship.

A. ریان **rèyyân**, *a.* *(fem.* ریا, *pl.* ریوا*)* 1. Satisfied with drink and free from thirst. 2. Full of sap and moisture, fresh and vigorous. 3. Fat, plump and juicy.

A. ریب **rèyb**, *s.* 1. A doubt, misgiving, or suspicion. 2. A doubtful event. ا ـ *v.i.* 1. To have a doubt. 2. To have a suspicion.

A. ریب **riyèb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ریبت, *q. v.*

A. ریباس **ribâs**, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ریبت **ribèt**, *s.* *(pl.* ریب*)* 1. A doubt, misgiving, suspicion. 2. A suspicious thing.

P. ریچار } **richâr**
P. ریچال } **richâl** } *s.* As رچال, *q. v.*

A. ریح **rèyyih**, *a.*, *fem.* ریحه Pleasantly breezy and airy (day, etc.).

A. ریح **rîh**, *s.* *(pl.* ریاح, ارياح*)* 1. Wind. 2. The breath. 3. Odor, smell (pleasant or unpleasant). 4. A rheumatic or neuralgic affection. 5. Flatulency, a flatus from the body. ـ طیار Rheumatic pains, rheumatism.

A. ریحان **rèyhân**, *s.* (*n. u.* ریحانه, *pl.* ریاحین) 1. Any fragrant herb; especially, sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum*. 2. A name of men.

T. ریحانلو **rèyhânlî**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting a district near Antioch.

A. ریحانه **rèyhânè**, *s.* *(n.u. of* ریحان*)* 1. One fragrant herb; one plant or sprig of sweet basil. 2. A name of women; especially of a Jewish slave to Muhammed.

A. ریحانی **rèyhânî**, *a.* *(fem.* ریحانیه*)* 1. Pertaining to fragrant herbs or to sweet basil; a florist. 2. Pertaining to any one named Reyhan or Reyhane. خط ریحانی A variety of the Cufic characters.

A. ریحی **rîhî**, *a.* *(fem.* ریحیه*)* Pertaining to wind, flatus, or rheum; flatulent; rheumatic. حدبهٔ ریحیه Curvature of the spine, attributed to flatus. قولنج ریحی Flatulent colic.

P. ریختم **rîkhtim**, vulg. **rîkhtîm**, *s.* A dyke, quay, or platform, of earth or concrete.

P. ریخته **rîkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has shed. 2. Shed. 3. Poured out; cast; strewed, sprinkled. 4. Demolished, crumbled away. 5. Founded, molded.

P. ریز **rîz**, *a.* *(in compounds)* That sheds, pours out or scatters.

P. ریزان **rîzân**, *a.* 1. That sheds. 2. That pour forth, fall off, crumble away.

P. ریزش **rîzish**, *s.* 1. An act of shedding. 2. An act of pouring forth, falling off, crumbling.

P. ریزه **rîzè**, *s.* A small fragment, a crumb, a grain, particles that fall off. ریزه چین A picker-up of crumbs, one who lives on scraps and savings. ریزه ریزه In fragments, in particles, grains, or shreds. ریزه کار One who works very fine work.

P. ریس **rîs**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* Who spins.

P. ریسمان **rîsmân**, *s.* A thing like a yarn spun; a thread, a rope. ریسمان باز A rope-dancer.

P. ریش **rîsh**, *s.* 1. A beard. 2. A wound or sore. ریش سفید 1. An old man. 2. An elder, or chief man in a town. ریش کاو A stupid fellow, a simpleton, an ass.

P. ریش **rîsh**, *a.* *(in compounds only)* 1. Wounding; galling. 2. Wounded, sore, galled. دلریش 1. That hurts the feelings. 2. Whose feelings are hurt.

A. ریش **rîsh**, *s.* (*n. u.* ریشه, *pl.* ریاش, ارياش) 1. Plumage, feathers. 2. Chattel property. 3. Means of subsistence. 4. Finery.

P. ریشخند **rîsh-khând**, *s.* 1. Derision; a laugh in one's sleeve. 2. A jeer, jest, taunt. 3. A jester; a laughing-stock.

P. ریشدار **rîsh-dâr**, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. Wounded; galled; sore.

P. ریشمال **rîsh-mâl**, *a.* Who strokes his beard in resignation, in helplessness.

P. ریشور **rîshûr**, *a.* Bearded, beardy.

P. ریشه **rîshè**, *s.* 1. A rootlet. 2. A fibre. 3. A tendril or any similar appendage. 4. A fibrous fringe; a rough or ragged fringe. ریشه دار Fringed, fibrous, that has fibres, tendrils, etc. ریشه کن That plucks out roots; tweezers. ریشهٔ ناخن A hang-nail.

A. ریشه **rîshè**, *s.* (*n.u. of* ریش) A single feather.

A. ریشی **rîshî**, *a.* 1. Plumose, plumous. 2, Pinnate, pinnated.

A. ریض **rèyyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* ریضه) 1. Broken in, trained. 2. Under training, wild.

A. ریضان **rîzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* روض , روضه

A. ریع **rèy'**, *s.* 1. Increase, growth, augmentation. 2. Residue, surplus, remainder. 3. Yield, revenue, income from land, cattle, etc. 4. (*also* **rî**) A rise or ascent in land. 5. The early prime of anything.

A. ریعان **rèy'ân**, *s.* As **rèy'** No. 5.

A. ریعان **rèyè'ân**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A growing, increasing, augmenting. 2. A remaining over, being in excess. 3. A yielding an increase; yield.

A. ریعه **rèy'à**, **rî'à**, *s.* As ریع **rèy'** No. 4, *q. v.*

A. رعه **rî'à**, *s.* As رعه **rî'à**, *q. v.*

A. ریف **rîf**, *s.* (*pl.* ریوف , ارياف) A well-watered, populous, and cultivated district.

F. ریف **rîf**, *s.* A sort of ell measure used in Hungary.

T. ریفاوی **rîfâvî**, *s.* The standing part of a rope in a tackle.

A. ریق **rèyq**, **rèyyiq**, *s.* The early prime of a thing.

A. ریق **rèyyiq**, *a.* Who has not yet broken his fast.

A. ریق **rîq**, *s.* (*pl.* ریاق , ارياق) Saliva; especially, the saliva of a fasting man. ریق الشياطين , ریق الشمس Gossamer floating in the air in hot weather. على الريق *adv.* Fasting, when fasting.

P. ریگ **rîg**, *s.* Sand; especially that used to dry writings (*pron. also* **rîn**). آلتون ریکی Powdered gold leaf, used upon important documents.

P. ریگدان **rîg-dân**, *s.* A sand-box.

T. ریگدانلق **rîgdândlîq**, *s.* Vulg. for P. ریگدان , *q. v.*

P. ریگزار **rîg-zâr**
P. ریگستان **rîgistân** } *s.* A sandy tract.

P. ریگناک **rîg-nâk**, *a* Sandy.

A. رئلان **rî'lân**, *s.*, *pl. of* رأل Ostrich chicks.

F. ریلی **rèlî**, (Ital. *rei*) A futtock-shroud.

A. ریم **rèym**, *s.* 1. Excess, redundancy. 2. A load added to a fair load.

A. ریم **rèym**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A load's turning over on one side; being lop-sided. 2. A leaving, abandoning, forsaking; abandonment; departure.

P. ریم **rîm**, *s.* 1. Filth, impurity. 2. Dross, scoriæ of a metal.

T. ریم **rîm**, *prop. n.* Rome. ریم پاپا The pope of Rome, the pope.

T. ریم پاپالق **rîm-pâpâlîq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of the papacy.

P. ریمناک **rîmnâk**, *a.* 1. Dirty, filthy. 2. Purulent; mixed with dross.

A. رین **rèyn**, *s.* Dirt; rust; tarnish.

A. رین **rèyn**, *vn.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

F. رینغه **rîngâ**, *s.* The herring, *clupea harengus*.

F. ریو **rîv**, *s.* 1. A trick, stratagem, device, 2. Cunning, fraud, treachery.

P. ریواس **rîwâs**, *s.* Rhubarb.

A. ریوع **rûyû'**, *s.*, *pl. of* ریع

A. ریوع **rûyû'**, *vn.* & *s.* As ریعان **rèyè'ân**.

A. ریوف **rûyûf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ریف , *q. v.*

A. ریوق **rûyûq**, *vn.* & *s.* A dying, expiring; death.

A. رئون **rî'ûn**, *s.*, *pl. of* رئه Lungs.

A. ریون **rûyûn**, *vn.* & *s.* A spreading and enveloping another thing as with a cloak.

P. ریونجو **rîvènjû**
P. ریونجه **rîvènjè** } *s.* As رونجو , *q. v.*

P. ریوند **rîvènd**, *s.* As راوند , *q. v.*

P. ریوه **rîvè**, *s.* As ریو , *q. v.*

A. ریه **rèyh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. The mirage's fluctuating; flickering. 2. A wavering, hesitating, going and returning.

A. ریهقان **rèyhûqân**, *s.* Saffron.

A. رئی **rî'î**, *s.* A demon, fairy; a familiar spirit.

A. رئیان **rî'yân**, *vn.* & *s.* A seeing, perceiving, sight, perception.

A. رئیس **rè'îs**, *s.* (*pl.* رؤسا) 1. A head, chief, president. 2. A captain of a merchant ship. 3. An able-bodied seaman. افندی ـ Former trivial title of the Ottoman Minister of Foreign Affairs, who was Chief Secretary of the Chancery, Chief Under-Secretary of State and Assistant to the Grand Vezir; his official title was رئیس الكتاب . رئیس وكیل A Vice-President, Vice-Chairman of a council. لیمان رئیسی The Port-Admiral or Commissioner of the Imperial Dockyard.

A. رئیس **rè'îs**, *a.* (*fem.* رئیسه) Chief, principal. اعضای رئیسه The principal organs of the body.

ز

A. ز **zā**, vulg. **zē**. In Turkish and Persian the thirteenth, and in Arabic, the eleventh letter of the alphabet. Its phonetic value is *z*. Its full name is زاء معجمه **zāʾi muʿjēmè**; *the dotted* ز. It is also termed زاهوز *the* ز *of the word* هوز (in the ابجد formula).

It has the numerical value of 7.

In writing, the letter ز never joins the succeeding letter, and it is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of pronouncing the ل of an Arabic definite article preceding it.

Being pronounced in Turkish nearly in the same manner with the letters ض and ظ, the letter ز is used at times by careless writers instead of those letters; or, a letter ظ is sometimes used instead of ز; as, زابط for ضابط, and ظغنوس for زاغنوس, etc.

In Turkish grammar, the letter ز performs several important functions.

By being added to the ordinary diminutive termination of substantives, it forms *the diminutive of coaxing affection*, thus: آدمجق *a little man*, آدمجغز *a darling little man*, etc.

In personal pronouns the letter ز forms the plural of the first, and of the second person, by substitution in the place of the termination of the singular, thus: ن *I*, ز *we*; سن *thou*, سز *you*.

As a suffixed possessive pronoun the letter ز forms the plural of the first and of the second person, thus: آدمم *my man*, آدمز *our man*, آدمك *thy man*, آدمكز *your man*, etc.

In verbs the letter ز terminates in some tenses the first, and in all tenses the second person plural; as, باقوروز, باقيورسكز etc.

In negative and impotential verbs, the letter ز also forms the third person singular of the aorist indicative, and the aorist active participle, thus: باقمز, باقه‌مز; it is consequently found in all the persons, singular and plural, of the aorist and past tenses of those verbs.

When a letter ز is the initial of an Arabic triliteral root that passes into the form افتعال, the servile ت of the form is changed into a د: thus: زجر, ازدجار **izdijār**, مزدجر **mūzdējir**, etc.

In Persian derivation, a letter خ in a passive participle becomes ز in the active and in the verbal noun; as, سوخته *burnt*, سوز *that burns*, سوزش *an act of burning*.

P. ز **zi**. *prep. (contr. for* از **ēz**) From.

A. زا **zā**. vulg. **zē** The letter ز

P. زا **zā**. *a.* 1. That gives birth to. 2. That is born.

A. ذاب **zāb**. *prop. n., dual* زابان, *obl.* زابين Name of two rivers that descend from the Zagros mountains into the Tigris.

P. زاب **zāb**, *prop. n.* An ancient king of Persia, father of Key-Qubad.

A. زابان **zābān**. *prop. n., dual of* ذاب, *obl.* زابين The two rivers Zab.

P. زابغر **zābgār**, P. زابگر **zābgēr**) *s.* A noise made by puffing out the cheeks and striking them with both hands.

A. زابل **zābil**. *a.* Short, dwarfish.

A. زآبل **zēʾābil**. *s., pl. of* زبل, *q.v.*

P. زابل **zābul**. *prop.n.* Name of a people who formerly inhabited a part of Afganistan; also, the country where they lived.

P. زابلستان **zābulistān**. *prop. n.* The part of Afghanistan south of the river Helmund and lake Hamun.

P. زابلی **zābulī**. *a.* Of the people or country of Zabul.

A. زابين **zābēyn**. *prop. n., dual obl. of* زاب The two rivers Zab.

T. زاتر **zātēr** (*for* A. سعتر), *s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*.

T. زاتليجان **zātlijān** (*vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب) *s.* Pleurisy.

F. زاتمار **zātmār**. *prop. n.* Zatmar in Hungary.

A. زاج **zāj**, vulg. **zāch**. *s.* 1. Sulphate of iron. 2. Sulphate of zinc. زاج روحی Monohydrated sulphuric acid. زاج قبرس Sulphate of iron (formerly got from Cyprus). زاج ياغی Common sulphuric acid of commerce. آق زاج Sulphate of zinc.

A. زاجر **zājir**. *a. (fem.* زاجره) Who chides and compels.

A. زاجرات **zājirāt**. *a. & s., pl. of* زاجر,

fem. of زاجر 1. The angels that compel the clouds. 2. The minatory and prohibitive passages of the Quran.

A. زاجره **zäjïrė.** *a. & s., fem. of* زاجر, *pl.* زواجر Who or which chides and compels; a rebuke or threat.

A. زاجی **zäjï.** *a. (fem.* زاجیه) 1. Pertaining to, of the nature of, or mixed with vitriol. 2. A dealer in vitriol.

A. زاجیت **zäjiyyėt.** *s.* The quality of vitriol.

A. زاحل **zähil.** *a. (fem.* زاحله) 1. Who goes away or remains at a distance; distant. 2. That lags, hangs back; backward. 3. Fatigued, jaded, exhausted.

A. زاخر **zäkhir.** *a. (fem.* زاخره) 1. Boiling up and overflowing. 2. Raging, violent. 3. Luxuriant.

P. زاد **zäd.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. Born of (so and so). 2. Free; noble.

P. زاد **zäd.** *s.* Anything born. زاد و بود All that has been, is, or will be.

A. زاد **zäd.** *s. (pl.* ازواد, ازوده) 1. A stock of provisions. 2. Good works, as a store laid up for the needs of the judgment day.

A. زاد **zädä.** *interj.* May God increase! زاد الله مجده May God increase his honor!

F. زادره **zädrė.** *prop. n.* The town of Zara in Dalmatia.

P. زادگان **zädėgyän.** *s., pl. of* زاده 1. Those born (of so and so). 2. The nobility and gentry.

P زادگی **zädėgi.** *s. (in compounds only)* The quality of what is born.

P. زادمرد **zäd-mėrd.** *s.* A noble-minded man.

P. زاده **zädė.** *a. (pl.* زادگان) *(in compounds)* Born, son of.

P زار *(in compounds only) s.* A place abounding in (so and so).

T. زار **zär.** *s.* 1. A membrane; a film, a pellicle. 2. A thin lining. 3. A die used in playing. آتمق — To throw the dice; to cast the die. کی — *a.* A mere film. گامك — For the dice at backgammon not to be favorable. بورون زاری Any thin part of a nostril. دیوار زاری A canvas lining to a wall, tapestry. صوغان زاری The thin pellicle between the coats of an onion.

P. زار **zär.** *a.* 1. Miserable, forlorn, sorrowing. 2. Piteous, plaintive. 3. Thin, meager, wan. زار زار *a. & adv.* 1. All miserable, all wretched. 2. All miserably, piteously, wretchedly. خوار و زار Abased and miserable. زار و نزار Wretched and meager.

A. زار **zo'r.** *s.* A growl, roar, bray of a beast.

P. زارازار **zärü-zär.** *a. & adv.* Continuously or totally wretched.

T. زارجغز **zärjäghïz.** *s., dim. of* زار 1. A very thin membrane or pellicle. 2. A small throw at backgammon, etc.

T. زارزور **zär-zör.** *a. & adv.* In a miserably *painful or forced* manner.

A. زارع **zärï'.** *a.* 1. Who sows seed. 2. Who cultivates.

T. زارغنه **zärgänä.** *s.* The sea-pike, greenbone, *belone vulgaris.*

T. زارلاتمق **zärlätmäq.** *v. t.* To make or let be covered over with canvas lining or tapestry.

T. زارلامق **zärlämäq.** *v.t.* To cover over with a canvas lining or with tapestry.

T. زارلانمق **zärlänmäq.** *v.i.* 1. To become covered over with a membrane, pellicle, canvas lining, or tapestry. 2. To become a membrane or pellicle.

T. زارلق **zärlïq.** *s.* 1. Canvas fit for lining. 2. A dice-box. 3. Wretchedness, misery.

T. زارلو **zärlï.-lü.** *a.* 1. Covered or furnished with membrane or a pellicle, a canvas lining, or with tapestry. 2. Fortunate at throwing dice.

P. زارنال **zär-näl.** *a.* Who weeps or moans bitterly.

P. زاره **zärė.** *s.* Wretchedness, misery.

A. زاره **zärė** } *s.* 1. A thicket, jun-
A. زأره **zo'rė** } gle, dense forest. 2. Name of places.

P. زاری **zärï.** *s.* 1. Wretchedness, misery. 2. Weeping, wailing. — *v.i.* To weep, wail, lament.

A. زاری **zärï.** *a. (fem.* زاریه) Who censures, blames.

P. زاریانه **zärïyänė.** *s.* 1. A plaint, lament. 2. A subject of complaint.

T. زاغ **zägh.** *s.* A very keen edge; keenness of edge. ویرمك — *v. i.* To whet.

P. زاغ **zägh.** *s.* 1. The carrion crow; *corvus corone.* 2. The rook; *corvus frugilegus.* 3. The horn of an archery bow.

A. زاغ **zägä.** *v. i.* It turned away. باغ ما زاغ *(The garden of "it turned not*

away") The state of firm perseverance or steadfastness.

P. زاغ بچه **zâgh-bèchè**, *s.* A young rook or crow.

P. زاغ چشم **zâgh-chèshm**, *a.* Light-blue eyed.

T. زاغسز **zâghsïz**, *a.* Dull, blunt.

T. زاغلاتمق **zâghlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sharpened, whetted.

T. زاغلامق **zâghlâmâq**, *v.t.* To sharpen, to whet.

T. زاغنوز **zâghânóz**, T. زاغنوس **zâghânós**, *s.* 1. The edible sea-crab, *cancer pagurus*. 2. The hunting owl, trained like a falcon, *bubo maximus*.

A. زاکی **zâkì**, *a.* (*fem.* زاکیه) 1. That thrives, grows; flourishing, thriving. 2. Pure, undefiled; good, virtuous.

P. زال **zâl**, *a.* & *prop. n.* 1. Old, decrepit, white-haired. 2. An old hag. 3. Zal, the father of Rustem. ـ بد فعال *(The evil acting old hag)* The world, fortune. ـ دستان Zal the hero. ـ رعنا *(The silly old woman)* The world, fortune. ـ زر Zal the hero. ـ کوفه The old woman of Kyufa, out of whose oven the waters of the deluge came. ـ مدائن The old woman of Ctesiphon, whose hut was inclosed in the palace of Nushirawan.

A. زال **zâll**, *a.* (*fem.* زاله) 1. Who slips. 2. Who or which slips away. 3. Who makes a blunder; who sins, commits an offence.

P. زالو **zâlû**, *s.* The leech, *hirudo sanguisuga*.

A. زامخ **zâmìkh**, *a.* (*fem.* زامخه) Haughty, proud.

A. زامر **zâmìr**, *a.* (*fem.* زامره) One who plays a pipe or flute.

A. زامل **zâmìl**, *a.* (*fem.* زامله) That goes along briskly under a load and leaning to one side.

A. زامله **zâmìlè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* زامل (*pl.* زوامل) 1. See زامل 2. A beast of burden. 3. A bundle, a pack on one side of a beast.

P. زامهران **zâmèhrân**, *s.* Name of a certain drug and of a certain electuary, formerly of great celebrity as an antidote for poison.

P. زان **zân**, Contr. for ازان From that. ـ سپس Thenceforward.

T. زانغردامق **zângìrdâmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let clang.

T. زانغردامق **zângìrdâmâq**, *v.i.* To clang, to clank; to rattle.

T. زانغردانمق **zângìrdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on clanging and clanking.

T. زانغردی **zângìrdì**, *s.* A clanging, clanking noise.

P. زانو **zânû**, *s.* A knee; the knee. سر بزانو Whose head is bent towards his knees, *i.e.*, in thought, or sorrow. زانو بزانو Knee to knee, *i. e.*, side by side, or, opposite. زانو بند A garter. زانوزده Who has bent the knee in reverence. زانوزن Who bends the knee in reverence.

A. زانی **zânì**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* زانیه, *pl.* زنات) Who commits adultery; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. زانیه **zânìyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* زانی (*pl.* زوانی) Adulterous; a harlot.

P. زاو **zâv**, *a.* Strong, mighty; athletic.

P. زاور **zâvèr**, *s.* 1. Strength, might, power, ability. 2. The planet Venus.

P. زاوش **zâvùsh**, *prop. n.* Jupiter.

P. زاول **zâvùl**, *prop. n.* As زابل, *q.v.*

T. زاولا **zâvlâ**, *s.* A side rod in an ox-yoke.

A. زاویه **zâvìyè**, *s.* (*pl.* زوایا) 1. A corner of a house, room, building, etc. 2. *(geom.)* An angle. 3. A retreat, a nook; especially, a cell of a recluse; a convent of dervishes. زاویهٔ بسیطه A superficial angle. ـ حاده An acute angle. ـ خمول Oblivion. ـ قائمه A right angle. ـ قطعه The angle at any point of the circumference of a segment of a circle, its legs extending to the two extremities of the arc of the segment. ـ کرویه A spherical angle. ـ مجسمه A solid angle. ـ مستویه A plane angle. ـ مسطحه A superficial angle. ـ منفرجه An obtuse angle. ضلع زاویه A side of an angle. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle. مثلث قائم الزاویه A right-angled triangle. ـ منفرح An obtuse-angled triangle. وتر زاویه The side opposite to an angle; the subtending side. زاویه‌دار The guardian, keeper, porter of a retreat.

A. زاهد **zâhìd**, *a.* (*fem.* زاهده, *pl.* زهاد) Who practises abstinence; an ascetic. زاهد خشک A formal ascetic, without divine love in his heart. زاهد نهاد *a.* Of an ascetic temperament.

P. زاهدانه **zâhìdânè**, *a.* Pertaining to an ascetic, ascetic.

T. زاهدلك **zâhidlik**, *s.* Asceticism.

P. زاهدی **zâhidî**, *s.* As T. زاهدلك, *q.v.*

A. زاهر **zâhir**, *a. (fem.* زاهره*)* 1. Shining, bright, resplendent. 2. Bright-colored. 3. Blooming, in bloom.

A. زاهره **zâhirè**, *a., fem. of* زاهر *(pl.* زواهر*)* See زاهر

A. زاهق **zâhiq**, *(fem.* زاهقه*)* 1. That goes away, departs. 2. That fades away, disappears, comes to naught.

A. زاهل **zâhil**, *a. (fem.* زاهله*)* Who retires from evil and trouble: who is tranquil at heart.

A. زاهی **zâhî**, *a. (fem.* زاهیه*)* Thriving, flourishing, vigorous, abundant.

P. زای **zây**, *a. (in compounds only)* As P. زا, *q.v.*

P. زایچه **zâyichè**, *s.* A horoscope.

A. زائد **zâ'id**, vulg. زاید **zâyid**, *a. (fem.* زائده*)* 1. Redundant, *superfluous.* 2. Additional. 3. *(algebra)* Plus. 4. *(grammar)* Servile, formative; as, a servile letter. 5. *(Pers. prosody)* The third supernumerary letter after the true rhyme. حرف زائد A servile or formative letter. لفظ زائد A redundant word. لحم زائد A fleshy excrescence.

A. زائده **zâ'idè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زائد *(pl.* زوائد*)* 1. Supernumerary; redundant. 2. A servile letter. 3. A lobe of an organ, a process of a bone, etc.

A. زائر **zâ'ir**, *a. (fem.* زائره*)* 1. *(pl.* زوار*)* One who visits, a visitor; a pilgrim. 2. Roaring. 3. Angry, exasperated, furious.

A. زائره **zâ'irè**, *a. & s., fem. of* زائر *(pl.* زائرات*)* A female visitor or pilgrim.

P. زایش **zâyish**, *s.* 1. An act of giving birth, of bringing forth. 2. A being born.

A. زائغ **zâ'ig**, *a. (fem.* زائغه*)* 1. That swerves. 2. Who inclines to error. 3. Averted.

A. زائف **zâif**, *a. (pl.* ازياف , زياف , زيف*)* Bad, spurious.

A. زائل **zâ'il**, *a. (fem.* زائله*)* 1. That goes away, that moves; that disappears; absent; remote. 2. Transitory; frail, perishable. 3. That no longer exists; past. 4. Declining from the meridian towards the west. 5. Gone below the horizon, set. — او *v. i.* To go away; to disappear. بيت زائل *(pl.* بيوت زائله*)* An astrological house that has passed from one of the cardinal positions.

P. زاینده **zâyendè**, *a.* 1. That gives birth. 2. That is born.

P. زاییده **zâyidè**, *a.* 1. That has given birth. 2. Born.

T. زب **zîb**, *adv.* Suddenly, all on a sudden. زب چیقمق To pop up all of a sudden. زب زب سیچرامق To jump about distractedly.

A. زب **zubb**, *s. (pl.* ازباب*)* The *penis.*

A. زباد **zebâd**, *s.* 1. Civet. 2. *(n. u.* زباده*)* The civet cat.

A. زباده **zebâdè**, *s., n. u. of* زباد A single civet cat.

T. زبارمق **zibarmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To lose consciousness, to become lethargic. 2. To die (Used in contempt.)

P. زبان **zebân**, *s.* 1. The tongue. 2. Speech, language. 3. A style of expression; idiom, dialect. 4. A means of expression. 5. Any thing shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, etc. 6. A prisoner from an enemy's country, as a source of information. 7. *(in compounds) a.* Tongued. زبان آور Fluent, eloquent. حال — 1. The mute language of an action or condition. 2. The mute language of communion with God. زبان‌دان 1. Who knows a language or languages. 2. Intelligent. قال — Spoken language. زبانه آلمق *v. t.* To mention, to speak about. زبانه دوشمك To become a topic of remark. زبانه كتورمك 1. To cause to be commonly talked about. 2. To mention. زبانه كلمك *v.i.* 1. To become commonly talked about. 2. To be mentioned. 3. To find one's tongue, to begin to speak. ورد زبان A constant subject of mention or recitation.

A. زبانا **zubânâ**, *s.* For زبانی **zubânî**.

P. زباندراز **zebân-dirâz**, *a.* 1. Long-tongued. 2. Insolent, intemperate in speech.

T. زباندرازلق **zebândirâzlîq** } Insolence,
P. زباندرازی **zebândirâzî** } intemperance of speech.

P. زبانزد **zebân-zed**, *a.* Commonly used in speech.

P. زبانگیر **zebân-gîr**, *a.* 1. That seizes the tongue. 2. Pungent, acrid. صالمق — To send out parties to capture prisoners for information.

P. زبانه **zebânè**, *s.* Anything shaped like a tongue; as, a flame, the point of a weapon, a tenon, a point of land,

etc. زبانه‌کش , زبانه‌پاش *a.* Flaming, throwing out flames.

A. زبانی **zebâni.** *s. (pl.* زبانیه*)* 1. A champion who goes forth to single combat. 2. A policeman. 3. A tormenting demon of hell.

A. زبانی **zûbâna.** زبانا *s. (dual* زبانیان*)* 1. A claw or nipper of a scorpion or crab. 2. Name of several stars in pairs. زبانای جنوبی The stars α *Libræ;* α *Cancri.* زبانای شمالی The stars β *Libræ;* ι *Cancri.*

A. زبانیا **zûbâneya.** Contracted form of زبانیان , *q.v.*

A. زبانیان **zûbâneyân.** *s., dual of* زبانی **zûbâna.** *q. v.*

A. زبانیه **zebâniye.** *s., pl. of* زبانی **zebâni.**

A. زبائی **zebâ'i.** *a. & s , pl. of* زبون 1. Foolish, weak. 2. Fools, simpletons, blockheads; dupes.

A. زبب **zebeb.** *s.* Down; hairiness, shagginess.

A. زبد **zebd.** *vn. & s.* A giving, a gift.

A. زبد **zebed.** *s. (pl.* ازباد *, n. u.* زبده*)* 1. Froth, foam. 2. Scum, dross. زبدالبحر 1. Sea foam. 2. A name of several porous marine products. 3. Cuttle-fish bone. زبدالقمر The moonstone, selenite.

A. زبد **zûbd.** *s. (n.u.* زبده*)* 1. Fresh butter. 2. Cream.

A. زبد **zûbed.** *s., pl. of* زبده **zûbde.**

A. زبده **zebede.** *s., n. u. of* زبد **zebed** A portion, particle, or kind of froth.

A. زبده **zûbde.** *s., n. u. of* زبد *(pl.* زبد*)* 1. A portion, particle, or kind of butter or cream. 2. The choicest portion of a thing. زبدة الافاضل An eminent man of learning. زبدهٔ کائنات Muhammed.

A. زبدی **zebedi.** *a. (fem.* زبدیه*)* Pertaining to, of the nature of foam.

T. زبدی **zibidi.** *a.* Ragged, good-for-nothing; a ragamuffin.

A. زبر **zebr.** *vn.* A writing; an engraving.

P. زبر **zebar.** *s.* 1. The top or upper part of a thing. 2. The upper direction. 3. The vowel-point *ustun.* زبر دست 1. Who has or gets the upper hand, superior, victorious. 2. Higher, more exalted. زبر و زیر ایتمك *v.t.* To turn upside down.

A. زبر **zibr.** *s. (pl.* زبور*)* A writing; an inscription ; a letter ; a scripture.

A. زبرتان **zubretân.** *s., dual of* زبره *(obl.* زبرتین*)* The two stars δ, θ *Leonis.*

P. زبرتنك **zebar-teng.** *s.* A surcingle.

A. زبرجد **zebercjed.** *s.* The chrysolite, chrysoprase, or beryl.

A. زبرجدی **zebercjedi.** *a.* 1. Of chrysolite. 2. Of the color of chrysolite, green.

A. زبره **zûbre.** *s.* The mane of a lion.

P. زبری **zeberi** } *a.* Upper, upper-
P. زبرین **zeberin** } most, highest.

A. زبزب **zebzeb.** *s.* The badger, *meles taxus.* 2. A small long ship.

A. زبطانه **zebtâne.** *s.* A pea-shooter.

P زبغر **zebgar.** *s.* As رابغر , *q.v.*

T. زبق **zibiq.** *s.* A dildo.

T. زبقین **zibqin.** *s.* A kind of harpoon or fish-spear.

P. زبکر **zebger.** *s.* As رابکر , *q. v.*

A. زبل **zebl.** *vn.* A manuring.

A. زبل **zibl.** *s.* Stable manure, compost.

T. زبلامق **ziblâmâq.** *v.i.* To jump and skip about.

T زبل جبل **zebel-jebel** *(from* A. زبیب الجبل*) s.* The plant stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

T. زبللایی **zebellâyi.** *a.* Rough and sturdy.

A. زبور **zebûr.** *s.* 1. A writing; especially, the book of the Psalms of David. 2. *(mystics)* The material manifestations of God's power in the world.

A. زبور **zûbûr.** *s., pl. of* زبر Writings.

A. زبول **zûbûl.** *vn.* A manuring land.

P. زبون **zebûn.** *a.* Weak, infirm; helpless.

T. زبون **zâbûn.** *a.* 1. Weak, powerless. 2. Thin, lean, scraggy.

A. زبون **zebûn.** *a. (pl.* زبائن*)* 1. Foolish, weak. 2. A fool, a simpleton, a dupe.

T. زبون **zibîn.** *s.* As زبین , *q.v.*

T. زبونسیمق **zâbûnsîmâq.** *v.t.* To deem weak and powerless.

P. زبونکش **zebûn-kûsh.** *a.* Who kills the weak and powerless, cruel and cowardly.

P. زبونکشانه **zebûnkûshâne.** *a.* Cruel.

P. زبونکشی **zebûnkûshi.** *s.* Cruelty.

T. زبونلاتمق **zâbûnlâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let become lean or emaciated.

T. زبونلاشمق }
T. زبونلامق } *v.i.* To become lean and
T. زبونلانمق } emaciated.

T. زبونلق **zâbûnlûq** } *s.* 1. Thinness,
P. زبونی **zebûni** } leanness, 2. Weakness, debility. 3. Helplessness.

A. زیب **zèbïb**. *s.* (*n.u.* زبیبه) Raisins, dried grapes; also, dried figs. زیب الجبل The plant and seeds of stave's acre, *delphinium staphysagria*.

A. زبیبی **zèbïbï**. *a.* (*fem.* زبیبیه) 1. Pertaining to raisins; a dealer in raisins. 2. An iced drink prepared from raisins.

A. زبد **zèbïd**. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Yemen.

A. زبیده **zŭbèydè**. *s.*, *dim. of* زبده 1. A small portion of froth, cream, or butter. 2. A name of women; especially, of the wife of the caliph Harunu'-r-Reshid.

T. زیبدی **zïbdï**. *a.* As زبدی, *q.v.*

A. زبر **zèbïr**. *s.* 1. Trouble, misfortune. 2. A writing, anything written. 3. The mountain on which God conversed with Moses. 4. A name of men.

A. زبر **zèbïr**. *a.* (*fem.* زبره) 1. Written, inscribed. 2. Afore-mentioned, above-written.

T. زیبق **zïbïq**. *s.* As زبق, *q.v.*

A. زبل **zèbïl**. *s.* 1. A basket made of palm-leaves. 2. Manure, compost.

T. زبین **zïbïn**. *s.* An under waistcoat or vest.

T. زپ **zïp**. *adv.* As زب **zïb**. *q. v.*

T. زپر **zïpïr**. *a.* Who jumps and frisks about. زپر دلی A frantic madman.

T. زپون **zïpïn**. *s.* As زبین, *q.v.*

A. زج **zèjj**. *vn.* 1. A putting an iron heel to a spear. 2. A prodding a man with the heel of a spear. 3. A slightly stabbing or thrusting.

A. زج **zŭjj**. *s.* (*pl.* ازجاج, زجاج) The pointed iron heel of a spear.

A. زجاج **zèjjäj**. *s.* A maker or seller of glassware.

A. زجاج **zïjjäj**. *s.*, *pl. of* زج **zŭjj**. *q.v.*

A. زجاج **zŭjäj**. *s.* (*n. u.* زجاجه) Glass.

A. زجاجت **zïjäjèt**. *s.* The occupation of a dealer in glassware.

A. زجاجه **zŭjäjè**. *s.*, *n. u. of* زجاج A single article or piece of glass.

A. زجاجی **zŭjäjï**. *a.* (*fem.* زجاجیه) 1. Pertaining to or resembling glass. 2. A worker or dealer in glass. بلغم زجاجی Glutinous, ropy mucus.

A. زجاجیت **zŭjäjïyyèt**. *s.* Vitreousness, glassiness.

A. زجر **zèjr**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A calling out a command. 2. A chiding; forbidding; restraining. 1 — *v. t.* 1. To chide, to restrain. 2. To urge (a beast) by shouting. زجر الحجر Name of a kind of divination with seven stones shaken in the hand. زجر النفس *(The restraint of the flesh)* Name of a book attributed to Hermes Trismegistus.

A. زجرا **zèjrän**. *adv.* As a check, restraint, or prohibition.

A. زجری **zèjrï**. *a.* (*fem.* زجریه) Restrictive, prohibitory.

A. زجریه **zèjrïyyè**, vulg. **zïjrïyyè**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* زجری A restrictive or prohibitory tax, especially the excise duty on wine and spirits. زجریه ناظری The controller of the excise on wine and spirits.

A. زحار **zŭhhär**. *a.* Who sighs deeply and habitually.

A. زحار **zŭhär**. *s.* 1. A dysentery. 2. A moan, a groan.

A. زحاف **zïhäf**. *s.* (*pl.* زحافات) Any modification of the measure of a prosodic foot.

A. زحام **zïhäm**. *vn.* & *s.* A crowding and pressing on one another; a crowd.

T. زحره **zährè** (*for* A. زخیره **zäkhïrè**), *s.* Grain; cereals; provisions in store.

A. زحف **zähf**. *s.* (*pl.* زحوف) A numerous army.

A. زحفان **zähäfän**. *vn.* 1. A creeping slowly, a crawling. 2. A dragging the feet along, from great fatigue.

A. زحل **zähl**. *vn.* A keeping back or aloof, a withdrawing.

A. زحل **zŭhäl**. *prop. n.* The planet Saturn.

A. زحمت **zähmèt**. *s.* 1. Any kind of trouble or difficulty, fatigue, distress. 2. A disease. 3. A pain, pang. ا — *v.i.* To give one's self trouble, to inconvenience one's self. زحمت چکمك *v.i.* To suffer pain or inconvenience. ـ ویرمك *v.i.* 1. To cause inconvenience. 2. To give pain, to hurt. زحمه قوشمق *(To harness one to trouble)* To occasion trouble. کیرمك ـ To put one's self to inconvenience. زحمته دکدی It was worth the trouble. عبث یره زحمت Trouble to no purpose. فرنك زحمتی The *syphilis*. نه زحمت Why trouble about it?

T. زحمتسز **zähmètsïz**. *a.* Free from trouble or inconvenience; easy.

T. زحمتلو **zähmètlï**, **-lü**. *a.* That causes trouble or inconvenience; difficult.

T. زحمتلوجه **zähmètlïjä**. *a.*, *dim. of* زحمتلو Somewhat troublesome.

A. زحوف **zuhūf.** *s., pl. of* زحف, *q.v.*

A. زحوف **zuhūf.** *vn.* As زحفان, *q. v.*

A. زحول **zuhūl.** *vn.* As زحل **zahl**, *q.v.*

A. زحير **zahīr.** *s.* As زحار **zuhār**, *q.v.*

A. زخار **zākhkhār.** *a.* At high tide; full and overflowing.

A. زحارف **zākhārif.** *s., pl. of* زخرف, *q.v.*

A. زخرت **zākhret.** *s.* Fullness to overflowing (said of the sea at high tide).

A. زخرف **zukhruf.** *s.* (*pl.* زخارف) 1. Gold. 2. An ornament; as, a piece of jewelry, the furniture of a room, vegetation as adorning the earth, etc. 3. A varnished tale, a falsehood, any thing intended to deceive. سورهٔ زخرف Name of the 43d chapter of the Qur'an.

P. زخم **zākhm.** *s.* 1. A blow with a weapon 2. A stroke on an instrument. 3. A bruise or wound. رخدار, زخم خورده Hurt, wounded. زخمزن That strikes, hurts, or wounds.

A. زخما **zākhmā.** *a., fem. of* ازخم Stinking.

P. زخمه **zākhmé.** *s.* A plectrum.

T. زخمه **zākhmé.** *s.* A stirrup-strap.

T. زخمه‌لمك **zākhmélémék.** *v.t.* 1. To strike (a lute) with the plectrum. 2. To furnish a saddle with stirrup-straps.

A. زخور **zukhūr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling up, being full and overflowing. 2. A raging violently; violence. 3. Vegetation's being luxuriant; luxuriance. 4. Glory.

P. زد **zéd.** *s.* A striking, beating. زد وخورد *(Striking and receiving blows)* Battle. conflict.

P. زد **zéd** *(contr. from* زده*)*, *a.* 1. That has struck. 2. Struck *(in compounds only).*

P. زدا **zidā** } *a. (in compounds only)*
P زدای **zidāy** } That polishes or removes tarnish.

P. زداينده **zidāyendé**, *a.* As زدا, *q.v.* زداينده غم The remover of anxiety.

P. زدوده **zidūdé**, *a.* 1. (Tarnish, etc.) polished away, removed. 2. Polished, bright.

P. زده **zédé**, *a.* 1. That has struck. 2. Struck, stricken.

T. زده‌لتمك **zédélātmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be ill-used.

T. زده‌لمك **zédélémék**, *v.t.* To ill-use, to buffet severely, to distress; to injure by rough usage.

T. زده‌لنمك **zédélānmék**, *v. i.* To be roughly handled, and so distressed or injured.

P. زر **zér**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Money, coin of any kind. 3. *(mystics)* Vigils, fastings, penance, long-continued devotions. زر دست افشار As زرمشت افشار, *q. v.* زر سرخ 1. *(Red gold)* Pure gold. 2. Gold as money. زر شكوفه Flowers (that must be spent ere fruits can be attained). زركل Pollen. زرماهی A fish-scale; fish-scales. زر محبوب A gold Turkish coin formerly current for twenty five piasters, and of the value of a ducat or ten shillings; now used as an ornament or charm. زرمشت افشار The gold possessed by Khusrev Perviz, so pure that it could be molded to any shape in the hand. زر مقلوب Transposed زر, *i.e.*, the word رز *the vine.* زر نرگس The petals of the narcissus. زر وير Pure gold.

P. زر **zér**, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Fair-complexioned. زال زر A name of Zal father of Rustem.

T. زر **zir**, *s.* A buzzing or whizzing sound. زر زر ويزلامق To buzz.

T. زر **zir**, *a.* Buzzing, whirring. زر دلی A madman who cannot keep quiet. زرزوب *a.* Crack-brained.

A. زر **zirr**, *s.* (*pl.* زرور) 1. A button. 2. A wooden toggle used as a kind of button. 3. A knob, head of a pole or of a long bone. 4. The star ξ *Geminorum*

P. زراب **zér-āb**, *s.* 1. Gold ink, or gold dissolved in *aqua regia* for gilding. 2. Gold-colored wine.

A. زرابی **zérābi**, *s., pl. of* زربی, *q. v.*

P. زراتشت **zérātusht**, *prop. n.* Zoroaster. زراتشت‌نامه The book of the Life of Zoroaster.

A. زراد **zérrād**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of coats of mail. 2. A strangler.

A. زرادت **zirādet**, *s.* The business of a dealer in coats of mail.

P. زرادشت **zérādusht**, *prop. n.* As زراتشت, *q. v.*

A. زراريق **zérārīq**, *s., pl. of* زراق, *q.v.*

A. زرازير **zérāzīr**, *s., pl. of* زرزور, *q.v.*

A. زراع **zérrā'**, *s.* 1. A sower; a husbandman. 2. A sower of strife.

A. زراع **zurrā'**, *s., pl. of* زارع 1. Sowers of seed. 2. Cultivators.

A. زراعت **zirā'at**, *s.* Husbandry, agriculture. اهل زراعت 1. An agriculturist. 2. Husbandmen; tillers of the soil.

A. زراعت zïrä'at, *vn.* A cultivating. ⌊— *v. t. & i.* 1. To cultivate. 2. To practice husbandry.

P. زراف zïräf, züräf } *s.* For A. زرافه,
T. زرافا züräfä } *q. v.*

A. زرافه züräfe, vulg. زورنافا zürnäpä. The giraffe, *giraffa camelopardalis.*

A. زراق zerräq. *s.* A very deceitful man.

A. زرافه zerräqä, *s.* (*pl.* زرافات) 1. A kind of syringe formerly used for throwing burning naphtha into besieged places. 2. A medicinal injection.

P. زراندود zer-endüd, *a.* Gilded, gilt, overlaid with gold.

P. زراوند zerä-end, *s.* The plant birthwort, *aristolochia.* زراوند شامی Round birthwort.

A. زرائب zerä'ib, *s., pl. of* زريبه, *q. v*

A. زرايت zerä'yet, zirä'yet, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding fault with; animadversion. 2. A ridiculing, ridicule, derision. 3. Disrespect.

A. زرب zerb, *s.* (*pl.* زروب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking place.

A. زرباج zerbäj. *s.* Jelly of sheep's trotters with saffron and garlic.

P. زرباف zer-bäf, *s.* 1. A weaver of cloth of gold. 2. Cloth of gold.

A. زربی zirbï, zürbï }
A. زربيه zorbiyye, zirbiyye, zürbiyye } *s.* (*pl.* زرابی) A cushion, carpet, etc. spread out to serve as a couch.

T. زرپ zirp, *adv.* Suddenly.

T. زرپادق zirpädäq, *adv.* As زرپ, *q. v.*

P. زرتار zer-tär, *a.* Made of gold-thread.

A. زرج zerj, *s.* The trampling and neighing of troops of horses.

P. زرچوبه zer-chübe, *s.* As زردچوبه, *q. v.*

A. زرح zirh } *s.* Vulgar for P. زره
T. زرخ zirkh } zirh, *q. v.*

P. زرد zerd, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Pale, wan. 3. Yellow-bay (horse).

A. زرد zerd, *vn.* 1. A strangling, suffocating; suffocation. 2. A swallowing. 3. A making a coat of mail.

A. زرد zerd, zered, *s.* (*pl.* زرود) A coat of mail; link-armor.

P. زرداب zerd-äb, *s.* 1. Yellow water from safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Ichor. 4. Pus. 5. White wine.

P. زردالو zerd-älü } *s.* The wild apri-
T. زردالی zerdäli } cot, *prunus armeniaca.*

T. زرداواقلو zerdävaqlï, *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

T. زرداوه zerdävé, *s.* The pine marten, *martes abietum;* also, its fur.

P. زردبور zerd-bür, *a.* Bright yellow-bay (horse).

P. زردچوب zerd-chüb } Turmeric, *cur-*
P. زردچوبه zerd-chübe } *cuma longa.*

P. زردشت zerdüsht, *prop.n.* Zoroaster.

P. زردفام zerd-fäm, *a.* Yellow-colored, yellow.

P. زردك zerdek, *s., dim. of* زرد 1. The carrot, *dancus carota.* 2. Yellow water of safflower.

P. زردكوش zerd-gyüsh } *a.* 1. Hypo-
P. زردكوشه zerd-gyüshe } critical. 2. Pliant, subserviant. 3. Pusillanimous.

T. زردوا zerdäwä, *s.* As زرداوه, *q. v.*

P. زرده zerde, *s.* 1. Yellow water of safflower. 2. Bile. 3. Yolk of an egg. 4. Boiled rice colored with saffron and sweetened. 5. A yellow-bay horse.

P. زرده‌چاو zerde-chäw } *s.* As زردچوبه
P. زرده‌چوب zerde-chüb } *q. v.*

P. زرده‌كوش zerde-gyüsh, *a.* As زردكوش

P. زردی zerdi, *s.* Yellowness.

A. زرديه zerdiyye, *s.* A coat of mail, link-armor.

P. زررشته zer-rishte, *s.* Gold-thread.

T. زرزوات zerzäwät (*for* P. سبزوات), *s.* Culinary vegetables. باغچه‌سی — A kitchen-garden.

T. زرزوانجی zerzäwätjï, *s.* A greengrocer.

T. زرزوب zïr-zop, *a.* Crack-brained.

A. زرزور zürzür, *s.* (*pl.* زرازير) The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

P. زرساز zer-säz. *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زرسای zer-säy, *a.* 1. That rubs or rubs up gold. 2. A slab on which gold is rubbed up.

P. زرشك zirishk, *s.* The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris;* especially, its dried fruit.

P. زرشناس zer-shinäs, *s.* A banker or money-changer.

A. زرع zer', *s.* (*pl.* زروع) 1. Sown seed. 2. Seed for sowing. 3. A crop of plants from sown seed. 4. A sown field. 5. Issue, progeny. 6. *Semen genitale.* 7. The consequences of an action.

A. زرع zer', *vn.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. A cultivating. ⌊— *v. t.* 1. To sow. 2. To cultivate.

A. زرعه zer'ä, zere'ä, zir'ä, zür'ä, *s.*

A piece of arable land, a field.

A. زرغب **zĕrgāb**. *s.* Shagreen leather.

P. زرغنج **zĕrgūnj**, *s.* Chinese fenugreek.

P. زرق **zĕrq**. *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. زرق **zŏrq**, *vn.* 1. A spearing or stabbing with a spear. 2. An eyeing one intently, especially if with a view to perverting him from the true faith. 3. A squirting or ejecting a fluid. 4. *s. (pl.* زروق) An injection. 5. A bird's muting. 6. An eye's turning so that the white predominates.

A. زرق **zŏrāq**. *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color in the eye; also, albugo, nebula in the eye. 3. Blindness.

A. زرق **zûrq**, *a., pl. of* ازرق, زرقا 1. Blue, green, or grey (of eyes) 2. Blind.

A. زرق **zûrrāq**. *s. (pl.* زرارق) The hawk, or, the white falcon, *falco gyrfalco.*

A. زرقا **zĕrqā**. *a., fem. of* ازرق 1. Light-blue, sky-blue. 2. Blue, green, or grey (eye). 3. Blue, green, or grey-eyed. 4. Blind. 5. Name of a town and castle on the road from Damascus to Medina.

A. زرقت **zûrqăt**, *s.* 1. A light-blue color. 2. A greenish or grey color of the eye. 3. Glaucoma, leucoma, albugo, nebula in the eye.

P. زرق فروش **zĕrq-fûrûsh**, *a.* Hypocritical.

A. زرقون **zĕrqūn**, *s.* Red lead, minium.

P. زرك **zĕrĕk**, *s. dim. of* زر 1. A little piece of gold. 2. Gold-leaf.

P. زركر **zĕr-gĕr**, *s.* A goldsmith.

P. زركرى **zĕrgĕrī**. *s.* The quality or trade of a goldsmith.

P. زركش **zĕr-kĕsh**, *s.* A gold wire-drawer.

P. زركشيده **zĕr-kĕshīdĕ**, *a.* Done over with gold; gilt.

T. زركله **zĕrkĕlĕ**, *s.* Narrow-leaved pepperwort, *lepidium ruderale.*

P. زرگنج **zĕrgūnj**. *s.* As زرغنج, *q. v.*

P. زرکوب **zĕr-kyūb**, *s.* A gold-beater.

P. زرکوفت **zĕr-kyūft**, *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

T. زرل **zĭrĭl**, *s.* A tinkle.

T. زرل **zĭrĭl**, *adv.* In little streams. زرل زرل آقمق To flow in little streams.

T. زرلاق **zĭrlāq**. *a.* Noisy.

T. زرلامق **zĭrlāmāq**. *v.i.* To keep up a continuous noise.

T. زرلداتمق **zĭrĭldātmaq**. *v.t.* To make or let keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدامق **zĭrĭldāmāq**. *v. i.* To keep up a clatter or chatter.

T. زرلدانمق **zĭrĭldānmāq**. *v.i.* To keep chattering to one's self; to keep up a wearisome muttering.

T. زرلدى **zĭrĭldī**, vulg. **zĭrĭltī**. *s.* 1. A continuous sharp noise; a clatter, chatter, tinkling, and the like. 2. A Tiresome noise of vain words. 3. A child's rattle.

T. زرمقاده **zĕrĕmqādĕ**, *s.* Vulgar for P. زرين قدح, *q. v.*

P. زرهچه **zĕr-mĕhchĕ**, *s. dim.* A small gilt crescent.

T. زرّن **zĕrrĕn** (from P. زرين قدح **zĕrīn-qādăh**), *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

T. زرنا **zŭrnā** (for P. سورنا **sŭr-nā**), *s.* A horn, a trumpet.

T. زرنابا **zŭrnăpā**, *s* A giraffe.

A. زرنب **zĕrnĕb**, *s.* The fragrant leaf *flacourtia cataphracta.*

P. زرنباد **zĕrĕnbād, zŭrŭnbād**, *s.* The root of *amomum zerumbeth* or *curcuma zurumbet.*

P. زرنشان **zĕr-nishān**, *a.* Inlaid with gold by hammering.

P. زرنشان كر **zĕrnishān-gĕr**, *s.* An inlayer with gold.

P. زرنك **zĕrĕng**. *s.* 1. The beech, *fagus sylvatica.* 2. *prop. n.* The capital of Sistan, in eastern Persia.

P. زرنيخ **zĭrnĭkh**
T. زرنيق **zĭrnĭq** } *s.* Orpiment.

A. زروب **zŭrūb**, *s., pl. of* زرب, *q. v.*

A. زرود **zŭrūd**, *s., pl. of* زرد, *q.v.*

P. زرور **zĕr-vĕr**, *a.* Rich, wealthy.

A. زرور **zŭrūr**, *s., pl. of* زر **zŭr**. *q.v.*

P. زرورق **zĕr-vărāq**. *s.* Gold leaf.

A. زروع **zŭrū'**, *s., pl. of* زرع *s., q.v.*

A. زروق **zŭrūq**, *s., pl. of* زرق, *q.v.*

T. زرومبه **zŭrūmbĕ**, *s.* As P. زرنباد, *q.v.*

P. زره **zĭrh**, vulg. **zĭrh**, *s.* Defensive armor. قابلامق — To armor-plate (a ship, etc.). كيمك — To put on or wear armor. زره باف A maker of chain or scale armor. زره جامه *s.* A coat of mail. زره دوز *a.* 1. Who makes link or scale armor. 2. That pierces through armor. زره قبا A coat of mail. زره كرته A frock of mail.

T زرهلو **zĭrhlŭ, -lū**. *a.* 1. In armor, armored. 2. *s.* An iron-clad ship.

P. زری **zerī.** *a.* Golden, of or like gold; gilt.

A. زری **zery** } *vn.* As زرایت, *q.v.*
A. زریان **zeryān** }

A. زریبه **zeribe.** *s.* (*pl.* زرائب) 1. A fold for sheep. 2. A hunter's lurking-place.

P. زریر **zerir.** *s.* Yellow berries, berries of *rhamnus infectorius.*

A. زریع **zerī'.** *a.* (*fem.* زریعه) 1. Sown (seed, etc.). 2. (Seed produce) sown and not irrigated.

A. زریع **zirrī'.** *s.* A self-sown crop.

A. زریعه **zerī'a.** *s.* 1. A seed that is or may be sown. 2. (*vulg. for* زریعه, *q. v.*) A state or act from which a consequence springs; a cause, motive, reason.

T. زریل **zirīl.** *s.* & *adv.* See زرل

P. زرین **zerīn.** *a.* 1. Golden, of or like gold. 2. Gilt, gilded. زرین شاخ *(The golden branch)* The reed-pen. زرین صدف The sun. زرین عذار Sallow-faced. زرین علم Embroidered or woven with figures of gold. زرین قدح *(vulg.* زرن زرمقاده **zerèmqādā**). The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.* زرین کاسه The sun.

P. زرینه **zerīnè.** *a.* As زرین, *q. v.*

P. زریون **zeryūn.** *a.* 1. Gold-colored. 2. Cheerful. 3. *s.* The anemone.

P. زشت **zisht.** *a.* 1. Unsightly. 2. Unseemly. زشت خو *a.* That has a bad habit or temper. زشت خواه An enemy. زشت سیرت Of bad morals. زشت کو Foul-mouthed.

P. زشتی **zishtī.** *s.* 1. Ugliness. 2. Unseemliness.

A. زط **zutt.** *a., pl. of* ازط, زطا 1. Flat-faced. 2. (*n.u.* زطی) The people who formerly inhabited the marshes between Wasit and Basra; also, the Jats of India.

A. زطی **zuttī.** *a., n. u. of* زط Pertaining to the Zutt or Jat nation; a Zutt or a Jat.

A. زعارت **za'ārèt.** *s.* Depravity, perverseness.

A. زعازع **za'āzi'.** *s., pl. of* زعزعه *s., q.v.*

A. زعاف **zu'āf.** *a.,* That kills quickly or instantly.

A. زعافر **za'āfir.** *s., pl. of* زعفران, *q.v.*

A. زعامت **za'āmèt.** *s.* 1. Responsibility; suretiship. 2. Chieftainship.

T. زعامت **zi'āmèt.** *s.* 1. The rank of *zaim* (زعیم). 2. A fief of a *zaim,* of the yearly value of twenty thousand aspers (اقچه) and upwards; for each three thousand of which, the possessor was held to take a man-at-arms to the wars, when called out.

T. زعتر **za'tèr** (for A. سعتر), *s.* The herb savory, *satureja hortensis.*

A. زعج **za'j.** *vn.* A disturbing, a disquieting so as to drive away.

A. زعرور **zu'rūr.** *s.* (*n.u.* زعروره) The medlar, *cratægus azarolus* and *mespilus germanica.*

A. زعزعان **za'za'ān.** *a.* A wind that rocks, shakes, agitates.

A. زعزعه **za'za'a.** *s.* (*pl.* زعازع) An evil, trouble, calamity.

A. زعزعه **za'za'a.** *vn.* A rocking, shaking, agitating, agitation.

A. زعف **za'f.** *vn.* A quickly or instantly killing.

A. زعفران **za'farān.** vulg. صفران **safrān.** *s.* (*pl.* زعافر) 1. Saffron. 2. Rust of iron. — حدید, — آهن Sesquioxide of iron, crocus powder. — یمن Saffron of Yemen, *memecylon tinctorium.*

T. زعفرانلو **za'farānlu,** vulg. **zafrānlī,** *a.* Mixed or colored with saffron.

A. زعفرانی **za'farānī.** *a.* (*fem.* زعفرانیه) 1. Pertaining to saffron; mixed or colored with saffron; like saffron. 2. *s.* A dealer in saffron.

A. زعم **za'am,** *s.* Responsibility, suretiship.

A. زعم **zu'm.** *s.* An unfounded opinion, a vain imagination.

A. زعم **zu'm.** *vn.* An assuming in idea without warrant. — *v. t.* To assume in idea without warrant.

A. زعما **zu'amā.** *s., pl. of* زعیم, *q. v.*

A. زعمی **zu'mī.** *a.* (*fem.* زعمیه) An idea assumed without authority.

A. زعوقت **zu'ūqat.** *vn.* & *s.* Water's being undrinkably salt or bitter.

A. زعیم **za'īm.** *s.* (*pl.* زعما) 1. A surety. 2. A chieftain, a prince. 3. A feudal knight of the Ottoman empire, holding a fief of from twenty to a hundred thousand aspers of yearly value. 4. (*astrol.*) The lord of a house and its four prerogatives.

T. زغار **zaghar.** *s.* A hound.

T. زغارجی **zaghārjī.** *s.* A keeper of the hounds; name of a numerous class in the hunting household of the former Sultans; afterwards a regiment of the Jan-

issaries. باشی – 1. The head houndsman. 2. The colonel of the sixty-fourth regiment of the Janissaries.

T. زغاره **zâghârè** *(from* A. ظهاره **zĭhârè**), *s.* An outer fur collar to a pelisse.

P. زغاره **zâgârè**. *s.* Bread of millet.

A. زغاریت **zâgârĭt** } *s.* The shrill cries
A. زغارید **zâgârĭd** } of rejoicing uttered
A. زغاریط **zâgârĭt** } by Arab women on ceremonial occasions.

P. زغال **zûgâl**, *s.* 1. Charcoal, coal. 2. The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

A. زغب **zâgâb**, *s.* Down; fine fur or feathers.

A. زغبر **zâgbĕr**, *s.* 1. Nap or pile of cloth. 2. The shrubby marjoram, *origanum maru.*

A. زغر **zûgâr**, *prop. n.* Zoar on the Dead Sea. بحیرهٔ زغر The Dead Sea.

A. زغزغه **zâgzâgâ**, *s.* Nonsense.

P. زغن **zâgân**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis.*

P. زغنك **zâgâng**, *s.* A hiccup; the hiccups.

A. زف **zĕff** } *vn.* 1. A sending or con-
A. زفاف **zĭfâf** } ducting a bride to the bridegroom. 2. A conducting any one with a procession. 3. A going at a good pace. 4. A bridegroom's going in to the nuptial chamber for the first time. – *v. i.* To retire for the first time to the nuptial chamber. زفاف اوطه‌سی, زفافخانه The nuptial chamber. کیجه‌سی – The first night of a wedded life.

A. زفت **zĭft**, *s.* Pitch, inspissated tar. بحری – Asphalt. یمك – To eat all sorts of nastiness, as a punishment or curse.

T. زفتلمك **zĭftlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be pitched.

T. زفتلمك **zĭftlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To daub over with pitch.

T. زفتلنمك **zĭftlânmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be daubed over with pitch. 2. To become pitch. 3. To be given pitch and the like to eat, as a malediction.

T. زفتلو **zĭftlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Containing pitch, yielding pitch. 2. Daubed with pitch; pitchy.

A. زفتی **zĭftî**, *a. (fem.* زفتیه**)** 1. Pertaining to pitch; like pitch; mixed with pitch; made of pitch. 2. *s.* A maker or seller of pitch. بحر زفتی The extreme north of the Pacific Ocean.

A. زفر **zĕfĕr**, *s.* Food cooked with flesh or with butter, denied to a patient on strict diet or forbidden in fast.

F. زفرا **zâfrâ** (Ital. *zavorra), s.* Ballast.

A. زفره **zĕfrè**, *s. (pl.* زفرات**)** A deep-drawn breath, a sigh, or groan.

F. زفره **zâfrâ**, *s.* See زفرا

A. زفن **zĕfn**, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A thrusting away with the foot. 3. A driving, impelling. 4. A buffeting. 5. A dancing about.

A. زفن **zĭfn**, *s.* 1. An awning. 2. A kind of mat or hurdle of willow twigs.

A. زفوف **zĕfûf**, *a.* Light and quick of motion.

A. زفوف **zûfûf**, *vn.* A going along with a quick, light pace.

A. زفیر **zĕfîr**, *s.* 1. The first sounds of the bray of the ass. 2. A deep-drawn breath, as a sigh, moan, or groan. 3. The roar of a fire.

T. زفیر **zĭfîr**, *s.* 1. Grease or grime from smoke on a utensil; especially, the foul deposit in a pipe-stem. 2. *a.* Begrimed. 3. *a.* Bitter. 4. *a.* Dark. دلی زفیر He is caustic in his remarks.

T. زفیرلو **zĭfîrlĭ.-lŭ**, *a.* Begrimed.

T. زفیری **zĭfîrî**, *a.* Dark, black as soot.

A. زفیف **zĕfîf**, *s.* 1. A light, quick pace. 2. The whirr of a bird's wing.

A. زق **zĭqq**, *s. (pl.* زقاق , زقان , ازقاق**)** A skin of a beast used as a vessel for fluids.

A. زقاق **zâqqâq**, *s.* A maker or seller of skins for receptacles.

A. زقاق **zĭqâq**, *s., pl. of* زق , *q.v.*

A. زقاق **zŭqâq**, vulg. صوقاق **soqâq**, *s. (pl.* ازقه , زقان**)** 1. A street in a town 2. A path, space, alley in a forest. 3. The Straits of Gibraltar.

A. زقاقی **zŭqâqî**, *a. (fem.* زقاقیه**)** Pertaining to a street or streets.

A. زقان **zâqqân**, *s. (pl. of* زق**)** 1. Skins used as receptacles. 2. *(pl. of* زقاق**)** Streets.

A. زقوم **zâqqûm**, *s.* 1. A dish of dates and fresh butter. 2. The euphorbia of the desert, *euphorbia neriifolia.* 3. A tree that grows in the Jordan valley, said to be the chebulic myrobalan. 4. A certain tree of hell mentioned in the Qur'an. 5. The food of the damned. 6. Any noxious or very unpleasant food. 7. The oleander; *nerium oleander.* دهن الزقوم Oil of the Jordan *zaq-*

qum tree. زهر زقوم Like poison; as bitter as may be. فاتر زقوم The double-flowered oleander, *n. oleander.*

T. زقيم **ziqqīm**, *s.* Vulgar for A. زقوم

A. زقّى **ziqqī**, *a. (fem.* زقّيه) Pertaining to the skins used for holding liquids. استسقاى زقّى Dropsy of the abdomen, *ascites.*

A. زكا **zekyā**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. *(err. for* ذكا **zekyā**) Sharpness, brightness of intellect.

P. زكاب **zekyāb**, *s.* Writing-ink.

A. زكات **zekyāt**, *s.* 1. Growth and increase, thriving. 2. Righteousness. 3. Religious service, devotion. 4. Purity. 5. Purification. 6. *(pl.* زكوات) An obligatory rate (generally of one fortieth) on one's property, set apart as God's due, and religiously dispensed to the poor, as a purification of the remainder.

P. زكاسه **zekyāsè**, *s.* The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.*

P. زكال **zūgyāl**, *s.* Charcoal, coal.

A. زكام **zūkyām**, vulg. **zūkkyām**, *s.* A cold in the head, catarrh. زكام خنزير — او — *v. i.* To take a cold in the head. Scrofulous catarrh. زكام دائمى A chronic catarrh.

T. زكاملو **zūkyāmlī**, *a.* Suffering from a cold in the head.

A. زكانت **zekyānèt**) *s.* A talent of
A. زكانيت **zekyānīyèt**) correct intuition.

A. زكاوت **zekyāvèt**, *s.* As زكا, *q.v.*

A. زكريا **zekèriyyā**, *prop. n.* Zachariah; especially, the father of John the Baptist.

A. زكوات **zekèvāt**, *s., pl. of* زكات Obligatory poor-rates.

A. زكوة **zekyūt**, *s.* As زكات

A. زكى **zekī**, *a. (fem.* زكيه) 1. Growing, thriving, prospering. 2. Well grown. 3. *(pl.* ازكيا) Growing in divine grace, righteous; pious. 4. Rich (land). 5. *(err. for* ذكى) Intelligent.

A. زل **zèll**, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An erring. 3. A going or passing away.

T. زل **zil**, *s.* 1. A cymbal or pair of cymbals or a gong. 2. Castanets. 3. The bells on tambourines. زل زورنا اولمق To be very drunk and riotous. زل طاقمق To make merry. زل كبى *a. (Cymbal like)* 1. Very thin. 2. Always in motion. 3. Starving with hunger. زللرى طاقمق To act riotously. تكيه زل A gong used in dervish convents.

A. زلابيه **zèlābiyyè**, *s.* A kind of thin sweet fritter or waffle.

A. زلات **zèllāt**, *s., pl. of* زله, *q. v.*

A. زلازل **zèlāzil**, *s., pl. of* زلزله, *q. v.*

A. زلازل **zūlāzil**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water).

A. زلاقه **zèlāqā**, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلال **zūlāl**, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink (water, etc.).

A. زلالى **zèlālī**, *a., pl. of* زليله Carpets, mats, etc., spread out as couches, etc.

A. زلام **zūlām**, *s., pl. of* زلم *(used as a singular in Turkish)* Poor and needy.

T. زلاملق **zūlāmlīq**, *s.* Poverty, need.

T. زلبر **zèlbèr** (for P. سربار **sèr-bār**), *s.* A small bundle added to the proper load of a beast of burden.

A. زلبيه **zèlèbiyyè**, *s.* As زلابيه, *q. v.*

T. زلپوش **zil-pōsh** (for P. زينپوش), *s.* A saddle-cloth.

A. زلج **zèlj**, *vn.* 1. A going along lightly and quickly. 2. A slipping. 3. A fluid's slipping pleasantly down one's throat. 4. An escaping trouble.

A. زلجان **zèlèjān**, *vn.* A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلجى **zilji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of cymbals, gongs, and the like. 2. A gong-beater; a cymbal-player; a castanet-player.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *s.* 1. A bowshot in distance. 2. A slippery place.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلخ **zèlkh**, *vn.* 1. A prodding one with the heel of a spear. 2. A wounding one's head so as to cleave the skin.

A. زلخ **zūllākh**, *s. (n.u* زلخه) The lumbago.

A. زلخه **zūllākhā**, *s.* 1. A lumbago. 2. A slide on a slope.

A. زلزال **zèlzāl**, **zilzāl**, **zūlzāl**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, agitating; agitation. سوره زلزال The ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زلزله **zèlzèlè**, vulg. **zèrzèlè**, *s.* An earthquake. سوره زلزله As سوره زلزال

P. زلزن **zilzèn**, *s.* A beater of a gong or cymbals, gong or cymbal-player.

T. زلسز **zilsiz**, *a. & adv.* Without a gong, cymbals, or castanets. اويناميق — To dance for joy.

A. زلط **zālt**, *vn.* A walking quickly.

A. زلع **zèl'**, *vn.* A seizing by stratagem.

A. زلع zèlâ', *vn. & s.* A hand or foot's chapping; a chap.

T. زلغيد zèlgîd, *s.* A threat, menace. ويرمك — To make a threat.

A. زلف zèlf, zèlèf, *vn.* An advancing, approaching, advance, approach.

A. زلف zèlf, *s.* A meadow, park, or garden.

P. زلف zûlf, vulg. zùlûf, *s.* 1. A side-lock of hair, a love-lock of hair. 2. A kind of tassel or appendage on the cap of certain royal guards. 3. *(mystics)* The very essence of the Godhead, also, proximity to God; also, the doubts and difficulties of the spiritual life, or any thing that interposes between the heart of man and God. ابراهيم — A single lovelock on the cheek of a beauty, compared to Abraham in Nimrod's fire. خطا — The veil of error. زمين — 1. The darkness of night. 2. The carnal element in man's nature. 3. Earthly trial and suffering. عروس — Flower-bunches of the caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla.* زلفكا The part of the cheek where the love-lock hangs. يهودى زلفى Very exaggerated, dangling side curls of hair.

A. زلف zûlèf, *s., pl. of* زلفه, *q.v.*

T. زلفلو zûlfù, vulg. zùlùfù, *a.* Adorned with or possessing love-locks, or wearing the dress cap ornamented with tassels called *zuluf.*

A. زلفه zûlfè, *s. (pl.* زلف) 1. A station, grade. 2. A watch of the night.

A. زلفين zûlfèyn, *s., dual obl. of* P. زلف *(used as a nominative)* A pair of love-locks. (Frequently occurs as an error for زليفن zèlîfèn, *q.v.*)

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *s.* A slippery place.

A. زلق zèlq, zèlâq, *vn.* A slipping. زلق الامعا Diarrhœa. زلق الكليه Diabetes. زلق المعده The stomach's passing food undigested to the bowels

A. زلقه zèlqâ, *s., n. u. of* زلق A single slip.

A. زلل zèlèl, *s.* A deficiency.

A. زلل zèlèl, *a.* Slippery.

A. زلل zèlèl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error.

A. زلم zèlèm, *s. (pl.* ازلام) 1. A divining arrow, used in belomancy by the ancient Arabians. 2. A strong, active lad. 3. A coney, *hyrax syriacus.* حب الزلم Ground-nuts, tubers of *arachis hypogœa, cyperus esculentis, bunium bulbocastanum,* etc.

A. زلمه zèlèmè, *s. (pl.* زلام) A poor, needy man.

A. زلنبور zèlènbûr, *prop. n.* Name of one of the five sons of Iblis.

T. زلوبيه zûlûbîyyè, *s.* As A. زلابيه, *q.v.*

A. زلوخ zûlûkh, *vn.* 1. A slipping. 2. An arrow's gliding along the ground. 3. Water's running over a rock. 4. A going along quickly. 5. An escaping trouble or danger; escape.

A. زلول zèlûl, *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. Delicious and pleasant to drink.

A. زلول zûlûl, *vn. & s.* 1. A slipping; a slip. 2. An erring; an error. 3. A slipping away, turning away; a backsliding. 4. A going along lightly and quickly.

T. زلوه zèlvè, *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

A. زله zèllè, *s. (pl.* زلات) 1. A slip. 2. A lapse, an error. 3. A gift, a kindness.

A. زليخا zèlîkhâ
P. زليخا zûlèykhâ } *prop. n.* A proper name of women; especially, of the wife of Potiphar.

P. زليفن zèlîfèn, *s.* A threat, a menace.

A. زليل zèlîl, *s.* 1. Blanc-mange. 2. A breach of good manners; especially said of an eructation.

A. زليل zèlîl, *a.* Delicious, pleasant to drink.

A. زليل zèlîl, *vn. & s.* As زل zèll, زلول zûlûl, *q.v.*

P. زم zèm, *s.* Cold; frost.

A. زم zèmm, *vn.* A tying, binding, restraining.

T. زم zûm, *adv.* Entirely, in زم زوكورت Entirely poor.

A. زمالت zèmâlèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sedate; sedateness.

A. زمار zèmmâr, *s.* A flutist or piper.

A. زمارت zèmârèt, *s.* The art of the flutist or piper.

P. زماروغ zèmârûg, *s.* A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool.

A. زماره zèmmârè, *s.* 1. A musical reed. 2. A harlot.

A. زمازم zèmâzîm, *s., pl. of* زمزمه, *q.v.*

A. زماع zèmâ', *s.* Determination, judgment, and ability in conducting affairs.

A. زمام zîmâm, *s. (pl.* ازمه) 1. A leading-rein. 2. A string by which any-

thing is fastened. 3. The first line of a scheme of onomancy.

A. زمان **zémân.** *s. (pl.* ازمنه) 1. Time; a particular part of duration. 2. Absolute duration, unmeasured. 3. A proper season, an opportunity. 4. The period at which an event occurred. 5. Occurrence considered with reference to repetition. 6. The present life. 7. *(grammar)* Tense. زمان حال The present time or tense. زمان ماضی By-gone time, or the past tense. مستقبل — Future time or tense. زمانده In his day, in its season. زمانه اویق To conform to the circumstances of the time. اول زمان 1. *s.* That time. 2. At that time, then. بر زمان 1. Once upon a time. 2. For a good while. پادشاه زمان The sovereign of the period, the reigning sovereign. زمین و زمان The world and time.

A. زمانت **zémânet.** *s.* 1. Paralysis, with loss of most of the faculties. 2. Love.

T زمانسز **zémânsiz.** *a.* That grants no time, no delay, peremptory.

P. زمانه **zémâné.** *s.* Time, fortune, the world. زمانه ساز Who suits himself to the times. زمانه سیر Transitory.

A زمانی **zémânî.** *a. (fem.* زمانیه) 1. Pertaining to time, temporal. Hence, 2. *s. (pl.* P. زمانیان) A mortal, a man. 3 Pertaining to a season or seasons. 4. Temporary, transitory. ساعت زمانیه An hour of the old astronomy, a twelfth part of any day or any night.

F. زماوله **zimâwla.** *s.* The raspberry, *rubus idæus.*

T. زمبرك **zémbérek** (for P. زنبورك), *s.* A mechanical spring; also, a spring door-latch.

T. زمبق **zambâq** (for P. زنبق), *s.* A lily, also, any liliaceous plant.

T زمبل **zumbûl** (for P. سنبل), *s.* The hyacinth, *hyacinthus.*

T. زمبورك **zémbûrék.** *s.* As زمبرك, *q.v*

T. زمبه **zimbâ.** *s.* A drill for boring; a punch.

T. زمپاره **zampâra.** (for P. زناره), *s.* 1. A man who is fond of women, especially, a gallant, a rake. 2. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

T. زمپاره‌لق **zampâralîq.** *s.* The quality or acts of an uxorious, rakish, or adulterous man.

T. زمپره **zimpâra** (for P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. زمتا **zumétâ.** *a., pl. of* زمیت Grave, sedate, calm.

A. زمر **zémr.** *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمر **zumér.** *s., pl. of* زمره, *q. v.* سورهٔ زمر The thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. زمران **zémérân.** *vn.* A playing on the flute or pipe.

A. زمرد **zumurrud,** vulg. **zumrud.** *s.* The emerald. زمرد فام, زمرد گون *a.* Emerald-colored.

A. زمردی **zumurrudî.** *a. (fem.* زمردیه) 1. Pertaining to the emerald, or set with emeralds. 2. Bright green. 3. A dealer in emeralds.

P زمردین **zumurrudîn.** *a.* 1. Of emerald; of emeralds. 2. Green.

A. زمره **zumré.** *s., pl.* زمر 1. A party, body, gang, set of people. 2. A genus or class.

A. زمزم **zémzém, zémzâm.** *a.* 1. Copious, abundant or a little brackish (well, water). 2. (**zémzém**) A well in the court of the Cubical House at Mekka. زمزم صوی Water from the well of Zemzem.

P. زمزم **zémzém.** *s.* As زمزمه, *q.v.*

T زمزملمك **zémzémlémék.** *v.t. & i.* 1. To sip (water, etc.). 2. To sprinkle, as a corpse is sprinkled with water from Zemzem.

P. زمزمه **zémzémé.** *s.* 1. A muttering recitation. 2. A prayer or litany of the Zoroastrians, as muttered in recitation. 3. Name of a book attributed to Zoroaster.

A. زمزمه **zémzémé.** *s.* 1. A Parsee's muttering his prayer or litany. 2. Thunder's muttering, reverberating. 3. A lion's growling. 4. A horse's whinnying. 5. A dove's cooing.

P. زمستان **zémistân.** *s.* The season of cold winter.

P. زمستانی **zémistânî.** *a.* Special to the winter season, wintry.

A. زمعا **zumâ'â.** *a., pl. of* زمیع, *q.v.*

T. زمق **zamq.** For صمغ, *q.v.*

T. زمقلامق **zamqlâmaq.** *v.t.* To gum, to smear or mix with gum; to fasten with gum.

A. زمل **zémel.** *s.* The Arabian metre usually called *rejez* (رجز).

A. زمل **zémil.** *a.* Cowardly, weak, contemptible.

A. زمل **zimil**, *s.* A load; a pack, a bale.

A. زملة **zèmèlè**, *s.* An absent man's family and household.

A. زمن **zèmèn**, *s.* 1. Long duration and continuance. 2. *(pl.* ازمان , ازمن*)* As زمان , *q. v.*

A. زمن **zèmèn**, *vn.* A being paralytic and bedridden.

A زمن **zèmîn**, *a.* Affected with chronic paralysis.

A. زمنت **zùmnèt**, *vn. & s.* A being paralyzed; paralysis.

A. زمنه **zèmènè**, *a., pl. of* A. زمين

F. زمون **zèmûn**, vulg. **zèmîn**, *prop. n.* Semlin on the Danube.

A. زمهرير **zèmhèrîr**, *s.* An extreme of cold.

A. زمهريرى **zèmhèrîrî**, *a. (fem.* زمهريره*)* Pertaining to the extreme of cold. طبقهٔ زمهريره The stratum of the atmosphere which is the place of origin of clouds, thunder, lightning, etc.

A. زميت **zèmît**, *a. (pl.* زمتا*)* Grave, sedate.

A. زميع **zèmî'**, *a. (pl.* زمعا*)* Of determination, judgment, and ability.

A. زميل **zèmîl**, *s.* 1. One who rides on one side of a beast as a counterpoise to another. 2. A mounted man's mounted partner.

P. زمين **zèmîn**, *s.* 1. The earth, the world. 2. The surface of the earth. 3. The dry land. 4. A country, region, district. 5. Ground, soil. 6. A ground floor, a pavement. 7. Any thing on which one stands, sits, or lies. 8. The ground on which a design is worked. 9. A subject; especially, an introductory subject of discourse, by which a principal subject is brought forward; or, a way of introducing a subject. زمين افتاده Fallen to the earth, unfortunate. زمين دسترسى A fret saw. مرده – Unoccupied land; waste land. ال زمينى A drill for boring holes in wood. بو زمينده بر شى ياز Write something in this sense. ايران زمين Persia. زير زمين *s. & adv.* Subterranean; buried.

A. زمين **zèmîn**, *a., pl.* زمنه Paralyzed, bedridden.

P. زميندار **zèmîn-dâr**, *a. & s.* 1. Who owns land. 2. *(in India)* A kind of feudal baron.

P. زميندارى **zèmîndârî**, *s.* The quality or appurtenances of a *zemindar*.

P. زمينكار **zèmîn-kyâr**, *a.* Who has recourse to subterfuge in discourse; who tries to evade the main question.

P. زمينكارانه **zèmînkyârânè**, *a.* Special to one who uses subterfuges; evasive.

P. زمينكير **zèmîn-gîr**, *a.* 1. That cleaves to the earth. 2. Paralytic, bedridden.

P. زمين لرزه **zèmîn-lèrzè**, *s.* An earthquake; a shock of earthquake.

P. زمينى **zèmînî**, *a.* Pertaining to the earth or ground, or to a particular region.

P. زن **zèn**, *s. (pl.* زنان*)* 1. A woman. 2. A wife. 3. An effeminate fellow. خواسته – A betrothed wife. زن و شوى Man and wife.

P. زن **zèn**, *a. (in compounds only)* 1. That thrusts, that hurls or shoots a weapon. 2. Who cuts, cuts off, cuts down. 3. Who strikes, who beats. 4. Who performs by a sudden impression, in the sense of coining money, printing a stamp, applying one thing to another, etc. 5. Who speaks or sings.

A. زنا **zinâ**, *s.* Adultery or fornication. ولد زنا A bastard.

A. زنابير **zènâbîr**, *s., pl. of* زنبور , *q.v.*

A. زنابيل **zènâbîl**, *s., pl. of* زنبيل, *q.v.*

A. زنات **zûnât**, *s., pl. of* زانى , *q.v.*

A. زناد **zinâd**, *s. (pl.* ازنده*)* A steel for striking fire. حجر الزناد A flint for striking fire.

A. زناد **zinâd**, *s., pl. of* زند , *q.v.*

A. زنادقه **zènâdiqâ**
A. زناديق **zènâdiq** } *s., pl. of* زنديق , *q.v.*

A. زنار **zûnnâr** (from Gr. ζωνάριον), *s. (pl.* زنانير*)* 1. A rope or a thread worn by some Christians and pagans as a religious emblem. 2. *(mystics)* Sincerity of a saint, love for God. 3. The very essence of the Godhead.

P. زناشويى **zènâshûyî**, *s.* The married estate.

P. زناكار **zinâ-kyâr**, *s.* An adulterer or adulteress.

T. زناكارلق **zinâkyârlîq**
P. زناكارى **zinâkyârî** } *s.* Adultery, fornication.

P. زنان **zènân**, *s., pl. of* زن 1. Women. 2. *(in compounds)* Strikers, etc.

P. زنان **zènân**, *a. & adv.* Striking, etc. (See زن **zèn**, *a.*)

P. زنانه **zènânè**, *a.* 1. Peculiar to women. Hence, 2. *s.* The women's apartments in an eastern house.

A. زنانير zenānīr, *s., pl. of* زنار, *q. v.*

A. زنائى zinā'ī, *a. (fem.* زنائيه) Pertaining to adultery or fornication.

A. زنبادج zunbādej (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

P. زنپاره zen-pāre, vulg. zanpāra, zampāra, *s.* A man fond of women; a rake; a whoremonger.

T. زنبرك zenberek (for P. زنبورك), *s.* 1. A kind of crossbow, formerly used to throw heavy bolts. 2. A swivel-gun, or similar fire-arm. 3. A spiral spring in machinery. 4. A spring cupping-machine. 5. A spring-latch to a door. زنبرك آشيغى The tumbler of a crossbow. زنبرك مرضى A certain fatal disease that attacks camels.

T. زنبركجى zenberekjī, *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A crossbow man. 2. A man armed with a swivel or crutch-gun, or a similar weapon. 3. A maker or seller of spiral springs, or of certain instruments with springs. زنبركجيلر Name of the eighty-second regiment of Janissaries.

T. زنبركلو zenberekli, -lū, *a.* 1. Armed with a crossbow, etc. 2. That works with a spring or spring-latch.

A. زنبريه zenberiyye, *s.* Name of a kind of large ship.

A. زنبق zenbaq, vulg. zanbaq, zambaq, *s.* Any liliaceous flowering plant.

A. زنبور zenbūr, *s. (pl.* زنابير) The wasp, the hornet.

P. زنبور zenbūr, *s.* Any kind of bee or wasp. زنبور عسل A honey-bee; the honey-bee, *apis mellifer.* زنبورخانه *s.* 1. A bee-hive. 2. A wasp's nest.

P. زنبورك zenbūrek, *s., dim. of* زنبور 1. A little wasp. 2. A kind of small, sharp arrow-head; also, an arrow with such a head. 3. As زنبرك, *q.v.*

P. زنبوره zenbūre, *s.* As P. زنبور, *q.v.*

P. زنبورى zenbūrī, *a.* Reticulated; like a honey-comb.

P. زنبه zenbe, *s.* As زنبق, *q.v.*

T. زنبه zinbā, vulg. زمبه zimbā, *q.v.*

A. زنبيل zenbīl, *s. (pl.* زنابيل) A basket woven of rushes or palm-leaves. كتمان زنبيل -- Concealment, secrecy.

P. زنپاره zenpāre, vulg. zampāra, *s.* A gallant; a rake, a whoremonger.

T. زنپارەلق zenpārelīq, vulg. zampāralīq, *s.* Debauchery.

T. زنپره zinpāra, vulg. zimpāra, *s.* See زمپره

T. زنپوش zinposh, *s.* For P. زنپوش, *q.v.*

A. زنةتان zinetān, *adv. accus. indef.* In weight, measure, or metre; metrically.

A. زنج zenj, *s. (n.u.* زنجى) The Ethiopians.

A. زنج zenej, *vn. & s.* A suffering from thirst; burning thirst.

T. زنج zinj, For P. سنج, *q.v.*

T. زنجاب zinjāb (for P. سنجاب), *s.* 1. The grey squirrel. 2. Grey squirrel fur.

A. زنجار zenjār (from P. زنكار), *s.* Verdigris.

A. زنجان zenjān (from P. زنكان), *prop. n.* The town of Zenjan between Tebriz and Cazvin.

A. زنجبيل zenjebīl, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* زنجفيل zenjefīl) Ginger. 2. Name of a drink of the Arabs. Hence, 3. Any delicious beverage. 4. A supposed spring or river of paradise. زنجبيل شامى Elecampane, *inula helenium.* عجم -- The camel-thorn *alhaji maurorum.* الكلاب -- A kind of origanum, fatal to dogs.

T. زنجرف zenjerf (for P. شنكرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. زنجرفى zenjerfī, *a.* 1. Containing vermilion. 2. Like vermilion, red.

P. زنجستان zenjistān, *s.* The country of the blacks, Ethiopia.

T. زنجف zinjef (for P. سنجف), *s.* A border, edging, or binding, on the edge of a cloth or garment.

A. زنجفر zinjefr) (for P. شنكرف) See
T. زنجفره zenjefra) زنجرف. صارى زنجفره Yellow cinnabar.

T. زنجفلو zinjefli, -lū, *a.* Edged, bordered, bound.

T. زنجفيل zenjefīl (from A. زنجبيل), *s.* Ginger.

T. زنجفيللو zenjefīlli, *a.* Mixed or flavored with ginger.

A. زنجى zenjī, *s., n. u. of* زنج, *(fem.* زنجيه, *pl.* زنوج) An Ethiopian, a black man.

A. زنجى zenjī, *a. (fem.* زنجيه) Ethiopian.

A. زنجيبار zenjībār, From P. زنكبار, *q.v.*

P. زنجير zenjīr, vulg. zinjir, *s.* 1. A chain. 2. Fetters. 3. *(logic)* An endless series of connected propositions, as proof or argument. 4. *(philos.)* A succession, a series. 5. An individual (elephant). زنجير چكمك 1. To draw or carry a chain. 2. To trace a chain-like design. زنجيرخانه 1. A chain manufactory.

2. A repository for chains. 3. A dungeon. زنجیر داد ، ـ عدالت ، نوشیروان ـ A chain reputed to have been attached to a bell in the palace of Nushirevan, by which any sufferer appealed directly to the king. زنجیره اورمق To cast into chains. زنجیری قوپارمق To break his chain; especially, said of a madman who becomes furious. زنجیرینی سوریمك To drag one's chain after one.

T. زنجیرجی **zinjirji**, A maker or seller of chains.

P. زنجیرك **zenjirek**, *s., dim. of* زنجیر 1. A small chain. 2. A chain pattern.

T. زنجیرلتمك **zinjirlâtmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be chained.

T. زنجیرلمك **zinjirlemek**, *v.t.* 1. To enchain. 2. To connect in a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلنمك **zinjirlânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be chained. 2. To be connected as a chain or series.

T. زنجیرلو **zinjirli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a chain; chained, etc. 2. *s.* A madman or prisoner in chains. زنجیرلو التون An old gold coin with a chain pattern round its borders.

P. زنجیره **zenjire**, *s.* 1. An edging of silk or gold-lace. 2. A chain-pattern as a border.

P. زنجیری **zenjiri**, *a.* Pertaining to a chain, chained; fit to be chained.

P. زنخ **zenâkh**, *s.* 1. The chin. 2. Talk, especially, idle words; also, public rumor. 3. The muzzle of a beast.

P. زنخدان **zenâkhdân**, *s.* 1. The chin. 2. *(mystics)* The favor of God. چاه زنخدان A dimple in the middle of the chin.

P. زنخزن **zenâkh-zen**, *a.* Who talks idly; who boasts.

P. زند **zend**, *s.* 1. Name of one of the books of Zoroaster. 2. The Zend language.

A. زند **zend**, *s.* *(dual* زندان ; *pl* ازناد*)* 1. A piece of wood, commonly of wild cornel or dogwood, *cornus sanguinea*, used with a hollowed block of wood to produce fire by friction. 2. Either of the two long bones of the fore-arm.

P. زند استا **zend-âbestâ** } *prop. n.* The
P. زنداستا **zend-estâ** } Zendavesta.

A. زندان **zendân**, *s., dual of* زند , *obl.* زندین 1. A wooden apparatus for striking fire. 2. The two bones of the fore-arm.

P. زندان **zindân**, vulg. **zindân**, *s.* A prison; a dungeon. خاموشان ـ The grave. قپوسی ـ A gate of Constantinople, near the tomb of Ja'fer, who died at the first siege of the city by the Muslims. باشه زندان او To be like a prison over one's head, *i. e.*, to be very disagreeable to one.

P. زندانبان **zindân-bân** } *s.* A jailer,
T. زندانجی **zindânji** } turnkey.

T. زندان دلن **zindân-delân**, *s.* The coryphene, *coryphæna hippurus*.

P. زندانی **zindâni**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to a prison; a jailer.

P. زنداوستا **zend-âvestâ**, *prop. n.* The Zendavesta.

P. زندباف **zend-bâf** } *s.* 1. A reciter
P. زندخوان **zend-kh'ân** } of the Zend. 2. A nightingale.

A. زندقه **zendaqa**, *s.* Ditheism, or, materialism; atheism.

P. زندگان **zindegyân**, *s , pl. of* زنده The living. زندگان اغاجی (for A. سندیان **sindiyân**) The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex, q. virens*.

P. زندگانی **zindegyâni**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is alive, life, animation. 2. A mode of life; a life; especially, a pleasant, joyous life. 3. A means of life, a livelihood.

P. زندگی **zindegi**, *s.* The quality of what is alive.

P. زندوست **zen-dost**, *a. & s.* 1. Fond of women. 2. A gallant.

A. زنده **zende**, *s., fem. of* زند The hollowed block of wood, commonly of *cynanchum pyrotechnicum*, used by Arabs of old to procure fire by friction with a pestle.

P. زنده **zinde**, *a.* 1. Living, alive. 2. Active, efficient, energetic. 3. Vigilant, watchful. 4. Alive with divine love. 5. Bleeding or suppurating (wound). 6. A night passed in work, pleasure or devotions (without sleep). زنده دار Who makes a place alive with his works. زنده کن Who or which vivifies.

T. زندهلك **zindelik**, *s.* Life, animation; activity, briskness, strength.

P. زندی **zendi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Zoroaster's book of the Zend. 2. A Zoroastrian.

A. زندیق **zindiq**, *s. (from the above, pl.* زنادقه , زناديق*)* 1. A ditheist, or believer in two Gods. 2. A disbeliever

in God and a future state; a materialist; an atheist. 3. An outward Muslim who disbelieves Islam; especially, a misbelieving hypocrite.

T. زندیقلق zïndïqlïq } P. زندیق zïndïqï } A. زندیقیت zïndïqïyyet } *s.* Ditheism; atheism; materialism.

T. زنغر zängïr. *s.* A shake, or violent tremor with noise. زنغر زونغر دترمك To shake and tremble clatteringly.

T. زنغرداتمق zängïrdätmäq. *v. t.* See زانغرداتمق

T. زنغل zängïl. *s.* As زنغر, *q.v.*

T. زنغلدامق zängïldämäq. *v. i.* 1. To fall to pieces by shaking. 2. For a man to go to wreck and ruin.

A. زنقه zénäqä. *s.* A reentering angle, a nook. ذوالزنقه A trapezium with one acute angle, ذوالزنقتین A trapezium with two acute angles.

P. زنك zéng, *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell. 7. A noise made by clapping the hands. 8. The black people of eastern Africa. زنك دل Care, sorrow. زنك هوا Cloudiness, mistiness of the weather.

P. زنك zénék, *s., dim. of* زن A little or pet woman.

P. زنكار zéngyär, *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish. زنكار سته *a.* Rusted; tarnished. زنكار خورده Rust-eaten.

P. زنكاری zéngyärï, *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. زنكان zéngyän, *prop. n.* See A. زنجان

P. زنكبار zéng-bär, *prop. n.* The country of the blacks, *i.e.*, Zanzibar.

P. زنك بسته zéng-bésté, *a.* As زنكارسته

P. زنكل zéngél } P. زنكله zéngélé } P. زنكوله zéngyülé } As زنك zéng, No. 6, *q. v.*

P. زنكی zéngï, *a.* 1. An Ethiopian, a negro. 2. Name of the father of the sovereign of the great Salahu-'d-din (Saladin).

T. زنكبار zéngïbär, *prop. n.* As زنكبار

T. زنكین zängïn, *a.* Rich, wealthy. او — *v. i.* To be or become rich. ا — *v. t.* To make rich, to enrich.

T. زنكینلك zängïnlïk, *s.* Wealth, opulence.

T. زنكینلنمك zängïnlänmék } T. زنكینلمك zängïnlömék } *v. i.* To become rich.

A. زنوج zünüj, *s., pl. of* زنجی, *q. v.*

A. زنوی zïnévï, *a. (fem.* زنویه) Pertaining to adultery; adulterous.

P. زنه zéné, vulg. zénné, *s.* 1. A woman, a female. 2. *(in one or two compounds)* A striker. زنه ترزیسی A ladies' tailor. قسمی — Womankind. لباسی — Women's clothes.

P. زنهار zïnhär, *s.* 1. Protection, safeguard, safe-conduct. 2. Abstinence. زنهارخوار Who breaks his promise, treacherous. زنهارخواه Who asks for mercy.

P. زنهار zïnhär, *interj.* 1. Mind! Take care! 2. By no means! 3. By all means! زنهار و زنهار Take care and take care!

P. زنهاری zïnhärï, *a.* Who is under protection or safe conduct; a refugee; especially, a non-muslim living in a country of Islam.

T. زنه‌جی zénéjï, *s.* A maker or seller of women's ready-made dresses.

A. زنیه zénye, *s.* A single act of adultery or fornication.

A. زوابع zéwäbï', *s., pl. of* زوبعه, *q.v.*

A. زواج zéwäj, zïwäj, *s.* The state of marriage. حق الزواج The rights of the marriage state.

A. زواجر zéwäjïr, *a. & s., pl. of* زاجره

P. زواد zéwäd } P. زواده zéwädé } *s.* Provisions in stock. زاد و زواد Provisions and supplies.

A. زوار züwär, *vn.* A paying a visit.

A. زوار züwwär, *s., pl. of* زائر 1. Visitors. 2. Voluntary pilgrims.

A. زؤار zü'är, *s.* A growl or roar of a lion.

A. زوارق zéwäriq, *s., pl. of* زورق, *q.v.*

A. زواق zéwäq, *s.* Decoration of a woman's body by figures in tattoo, and the like.

A. زواق zéwwäq, *s.* One who decorates with tattoo and the like.

A. زواقی zéwäqï, *s.* Birds that hoot, screech, or crow.

A. زوال zéwäl, *s.* 1. A disappearing; disappearance; departure; cessation; failure; fading away. 2. The sun's declining from the meridian. 3. The time immediately after noon; also, sunset. 4. A falling from any prosperous estate; adversity. بعدالزوال In the afternoon. بی زوال Everlasting. سریع الزوال Transitory, fleeting. زوال بولمق To pass away; to decline. زوال پذیر Transitory, transient. زواله دوشمك To begin to decay.

T. زوالسز zéwälsïz, *a.* Unfading, permanent, everlasting.

T. زوالو **zewālli**, vulg. **zawālli**. *a.* 1. Transitory, fading, fleeting. 2. Wretched, miserable, pitiable. آ زوالو Ah! Poor fellow!

P. زواله **zewāle**, *s.* A lump, mass, pellet.

A. زوان **zewān, ziwān, zuwān**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

P. زوان **zewān**, *s.* As زبان **zeban**, *q.v.*

P. زوانه **zewāne**, vulg. **ziwāna**, *s.* 1. A tongue. 2. An appendage more or less shaped as a tongue; a tenon of a mortise; a projecting heel of a door or gate, etc. 3. The lining tube of a mouthpiece to a Turkish tobacco-pipe; also the projecting portion of the joint of any tube. 4. The paper tube inserted in cigarettes to serve as a mouthpiece.

A. زوانی **zewāni**, *a. & s., pl. of* زانیه Adulterous; adulteresses, harlots.

A. زواهر **zewāhir**, *a. & s., pl. of* زاهره

A. زوایا **zewāyā**, *s., pl. of* زاویه, *q.v.* ذو زوایا A polygon; a polyhedron. قائم الزوایا Rectangular. مثلث حاد الزوایا An acute-angled triangle.

A. زوائد **zewā'id**, *s., pl. of* زائده 1. See زائده. 2. The last four of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

A. زوائدی **zewā'idi**, *a. (fem.* زوائدیه) Furnished with or pertaining to redundancies.

A. زوائل **zewā'il**, *a., pl. of* زائله, *q.v.*

A. زوبعه **zewba'a**, *s. (pl.* زوابع) 1. A demon, genie. 2. A whirlwind. 3. An evil.

P. زوبین **zūbīn**, *s.* A javelin; especially one having two prongs.

A. زوج **zewj**, *s. (fem.* زوجه, *dual* زوجان, *obl.* زوجین, *pl.* ازواج) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A single thing of a couple, one. 3. A spouse, a consort. 4. A pair or couple; two. 5. An even number; even. 6. *(geomancy)* A double dot, represented by a dash. زوج الزوج An even number that results from the multiplication of two by itself. زوج الفرد An even number that cannot be reduced to a unit through division by two.

A. زوجات **zewjāt**, *s., pl. of* زوجه, *q.v.*

A. زوجان **zewjān**, *s., dual of* زوج *(obl.* زوجین) Two fellows of a pair or couple; two opposites.

A. زوجه **zewje**, *s. (pl.* زوجات, ازواج) A wife, spouse, consort.

A. زوجی **zewji**, *a. (fem.* زوجیه) Pertaining to a mate, spouse, or pair; conjugal; marital.

A. زوجیت **zewjiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a mate, spouse, or pair; of a husband or wife.

A. زود **zewd**, *vn.* A provisioning, a victualing; provision.

P. زود **zūd**, *a.* 1. Quick, swift, speedy. 2. Soon. زودآشتی Quick to make peace, placable. زودآشنا Quick to make acquaintance. زوداندار 1. That throws or shoots quickly. 2. (A word) thrown out hastily, extempore. زودخشم Quickly angered, hasty (man). زودخیز 1. Early-rising. 2. Active. 3. Early maturing (plant).

P. زودرس **zūd-rès**, *a.* 1. That arrives, or happens quickly. 2. That comes early to maturity. زود نویس Who writes quickly; a rapid writer.

P. زودازود **zūdāzūd**, *adv.* Quickly in succession.

P. زودی **zūdi**, *s.* Quickness, celerity.

A. زور **zewr**, *s. (pl.* ازوار) 1. A breast, chest, bosom. 2. *(vulg.* **zor**) Name of a district on the Euphrates, in the province of Aleppo.

A. زور **zewr**, *vn.* A paying a visit; a visit.

A. زور **zewer**, *vn. & s.* A being awry, crooked, or distorted; crookedness, distortion; being out of the square.

P. زور **zor**, *s.* 1. Strength, might, force; energy. 2. Violence. 3. Compulsion, constraint. 4. A necessity, a need. 5. A disease. 6. A difficulty. ـ *v.i.* 1. To exert one's strength. 2. To do violence. 3. To use compulsion. زورآور That has or puts forth strength. زور ایله 1. By sheer strength. 2. By violence. 3. By compulsion. زور چکمك *v.i.* To suffer violence, difficulty, or disease. زوری نه What need has he?

T. زور **zor**, *a.* Hard, difficult.

A. زور **zūr**, vulg. **zor**, *s.* A lie, falsehood. شاهد زور A false witness.

A. زور **zuvver**, *s., pl. of* زار As زوار

A. زورا **zewrā**, *a., fem. of* ازور 1. Bent, crooked, distorted. 2. An archery bow. 3. The river Tigris. 4. The town of Bagdad.

T. زوراکی **zorāki**, *a.* Forced, compulsory, involuntary (act).

T. زوربا **zorba** (from P. زورباز), *s.* 1. A rebel; a rioter. 2. One who takes property by force. او ـ *v.i.* To rebel;

to mutiny; to use violence.

P. زورباز **zorbâz**, *a.* 1. Who exerts his strength. 2. Who uses violence. 3. A rebel; a mutineer; a rioter.

T. زوربازلق **zorbâzlıq** } Rebellion; mu-
P. زوربازی **zorbâzî** } tiny; violence.

T. زوربالق **zorbalıq**, Oppression, violence, mutiny.

T. زوربه **zorbà**, *s.* See زوربا

P. زورخانه **zor-khânè**, *s.* A school for athletic exercises.

T. زورسز **zorsuz**, *a.* Void of force, violence, or compulsion.

T. زورسزلق **zorsuzluq**, *a.* Lack of force, weakness.

P. زورق **zèvraq**, *s.* 1. A small boat. 2. A kind of dervish-cap, shaped like a boat. 3. The up-curved stern of a Turkish *qayiq*. 4. The carina or "keel" of a papilionaceous flower. 5. The closed handle of a jug. زورق البلد *(The boat of the desert)* The camel.

T. زورقلو **zèvraqlî**, *a.* Very pompous and magnificent.

P. زورقی **zèvraqî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a boat; boat-shaped. 2. A kind of boat-shaped dervish-cap. 3. A boatman. 4. The scaphoid bone of the wrist or of the instep.

P. زورکر **zorgèr**, *s.* An athlete or wrestler.

T. زورلاشمق **zorlâshmâq**, *v.i.* To grow difficult, to become arduous.

T زورلامق **zorlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To force. B. *(int.)* 2. To act with physical force or violence, to exert strength.

T. زورلانمق **zorlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be forced, to be constrained by violence. 2. To become difficult.

T زورلق **zorlûq**, *s.* Difficulty, arduousness.

T. زورلو **zorlû**, *a.* Strong, powerful, violent.

T. زورمندلك **zormèndlik** } *s.* The qual-
P. زورمندی **zormèndî** } ity or act of a strong man, strength.

T. زورنا **zurnà** *(for* P. سورنا*)*, *s.* A horn, a kind of shrill voiced pipe. چاتلاق زورنا 1. A cracked horn. 2. A garrulous man. ایله طاول زورنا Publicly, ostentatiously. قبا زورنا A bass horn. كرفت زورنا A shrill toned horn.

T. زوزك **zèvzèk**, *s.* 1. A silly, inconsiderate, giddy, and talkative person. 2. Seeds of henbane, *hyosciamus datura*.

T. زوزكلك **zèvzèklik**, *s.* Levity, folly, inconsiderateness. — *v. i.* To talk or act foolishly or inconsiderately.

T. زوزكلنمك **zèvzèklânmèk**, *v.i.* To act foolishly or inconsiderately, to say stupid things.

A. زوغ **zèvg**, *vn.* A declining, swerving, deviating; declination, deviation.

A. زوغان **zèvgân**, *vn.* An erring; an error, a blunder.

A. زوفا **zûfà**, vulg. **zôfà**, *s.* Hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*. زوفای تر , زوفای رطب A substance that collects under the tails and at the joints of sheep, and is used medicinally. زوفای یابس , زوفای مصری Common hyssop, *hyssopus officinalis*.

P. زوفرا **zûfèrâ**, *s.* The medicinal herb *echinophora tenuifolia*.

P. زوفرین **zûfrîn** } *s.* A staple and chain
P. زوفلین **zûflîn** } for fastening a door.

T. زوقاق **zûqâq**, vulg. صوقاق **sôqâq**, *s.* 1. A street in a town. 2. A glade or alley among trees. 3. A long space in any medium.

T. زوقولامق **zôqûlâmâq**, *v.i.* To throb and shoot with lancinating pains.

T. زوقه **zôqâ**, *s.* A fish-hook. زوقه یه توتق To be duped, gulled.

A. زوك **zèvk** } *vn. & s.* A walk-
A. زوكان **zèvèkyân** } ing with a strut; a strut.

T. زوكرت , زوكورت **zûyûrt**, *a.* Poor, indigent. چهره زوكوردی Lacking in good looks.

T. زوكورتلك **zûyûrtlûk**, *s.* Indigence.

T. زوكورتلنمك **zûyûrtlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become poor.

A. زول **zèvl** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زولان **zèvèlân** } away, disappearing, failing; disappearance, cessation, failure.

P. زولفین **zûlfîn**, *s.* As زوفلین , *q.v.*

F. زولوطه **zôlôtà** (Polish *zoloto*) Name of a silver coin worth thirty paras.

T. زولوف **zûlûf**, *s.* Vulgar for P. زلف

T. زوله **zèvlè**, *s.* As زاوله , *q.v.*

P. زوئ **zèvènj**, *s.* Sausages of mutton.

T. زوندرك **zûndèrèk**, *s.* The soul, the life.

T. زونقلامق **zônqlâmâq**, *v.i.* As زوقولامق

A. زوول **zûwûl** } *vn. & s.* As زولان , زول ,
A. زوول **zû'ûl** } *q. v.*
A. زويل **zèvîl** }

P. زه **zèh**, *s.* 1. Seed, *sperma genitalis* 2. A germ, an embryo, a *fœtus*.

P. زه zih, *s.* 1. A bowstring. 2. A thong. 3. A twisted cord. 4. An edging, border, fillet, moulding. 5. The *penis*.

A. زها zehâ, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

A. زهاد zuhhâd, *s., pl. of* زاهد, *q.v.*

A. زهادت zahâdet, *vn. & s.* A practicing asceticism; ascetic abstinence.

P. زهار zihâr, *s.* The pubes.

A. زهارت zahâret, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness, brilliancy.

P. زهازه zihâziu, *interj. or s.* Repeated shouts of Bravo!

A. زهد zehd, zuhd, *vn. & s.* As زهادت

P. زهدان zehdân, *s.* The womb.

P. زهر zehr, vulg. zehir, *s.* 1. Poison. 2. Venom. 3. Anything very disagreeable. 4. Grief, anxiety, care. 5. Anger. زهر زنبرك Very bad or poisonous.

A. زهر zehr, *s.* (*pl.* ازهار, *pl. pl.* ازاهير), *n.u.* زهره) 1. Flowers, blossoms, bloom. 2. Flowering plants. زهر الحجر Rock-moss, lichen.

A. زهرا zehrâ, *a., fem of* ازهر 1. Bright, shining, luminous. 2. White and beautiful. 3. White and fair-complexioned. 4. Lustrous, clear (pearl). زهرهٔ زهرا Venus. فاطمهٔ زهرا Fatima the daughter of Muhammed.

P. زهراب zehrâb, *s.* 1. Poisoned water, liquid poison. 2. Any water made nauseously bitter. 3. Tears of grief. زهراب اجل The bitter cup of death.

P. زهرابه zehrâbe, *s.* As زهراب, *q. v.*

A. زهراوان zehrâwân, *a., dual of* زهرا Name applied to the second and third chapters of the Qur'an.

A. زهرت zuhret, *s.* Beautiful whiteness, fairness, brightness.

P. زهرخند zehr-khând, *s.* A grim, ghastly smile or laugh.

P. زهرداده zehr-dâde, *a.* To whom or which poison has been given; imbued with poison.

P. زهردار zehr-dâr, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

P. زهردارو zehr-dârû, *s.* An antidote for poison.

T. زهرلتمك zehirlâtmek, *v.t.* To make or let be poisoned.

T. زهرلك zehirlik, *s.* 1. The quality or effect of poison. 2. A poison-bag in an animal. 3. A bribe given to a judge or functionary.

T. زهرلمك zehirlemek, *v.t.* 1. To poison. 2. To subject a person to something excessively disagreeable. 3. To bribe.

T. زهرلنمك zehirlânmek, *v. i.* 1. To be poisoned. 2. To become poison or venom. 3. To be subjected to something excessively disagreeable. 4. To be bribed. 5. To eat food (said of one who selfishly eats in secret).

T. زهرلو zehirli,-lû, *a.* 1. Poisonous; venomous. 2. Poisoned.

T. زهرلهمك zehirlemek, *v.t.* See زهرلمك

P. زهرناك zehr-nâk, *a.* As T. زهرلو, *q.v.*

P. زهره zehre, *s.* 1. The gall-bladder. 2. The gall, bile 3. Power, ability, daring, spirit. زهره ترك, زهره چاك Whose gall-bladder has burst (through fear).

A. زهره zehre, *s., n. u. of* زهر 1. A single flower or blossom 2. A single flowering plant. 3. The pleasures and comforts of life.

A. زهره zuhre, *prop. n.* 1. The first night of the new moon. 2. A proper name of men, and of women; name of a woman who was changed into or conveyed to the planet Venus, which bears her name. زهره جبين Whose forehead is fair as the planet Venus. زهره رخ Whose cheek is beautiful as Venus. زهره سوز Who or which burns Venus (with jealousy).

P. زه كير zih-gîr, *s.* An archer's thumb-stall.

T. زهلتمك zihlâtmek, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a bow be strung. 2. To make or let be edged with a piping, fillet, border, etc.

T. زهلمك zihlemek, *v.t.* 1. To string (a bow). 2. To edge with piping, cord, a fillet, or border.

T. زهلو zihli,-lû, *a.* 1. Strung (bow). 2. Edged with cord, a fillet, etc.

A. زهلول zuhlûl, *a.* Smooth to the touch.

T. زهلهمك zihlemek, *v.t.* As زهلمك, *q.v.*

A. زهمت zuhmet, *s.* The smell of tainted flesh; fetor.

A. زهو zehv, *s.* 1. Beauty of aspect or features, comeliness. 2. Brightness and bloomingness. 3. *a.* Beautiful, bright, blooming.

A. زهو zuhuvv, *s.* Brightness and bloomingness.

A. زهور zuhûr, A. زهورت zuhûret, *vn. & s.* 1. A being bright; bright-

ness, effulgence. 2. A being beautiful and blooming; beauty, bloom.

A. زهوق **zahūq**, *a.* That passes away, transitory.

A. زهوق **zuhūq**, *vn. & s.* A passing away, perishing.

A. زهومت **zuhūmet**, *s.* As زهمت, *q.v.*

P. زهی **zihī**, *interj.* Oh! Bravo! Well done!

A. زهید **zehīd**, *a.* (*fem.* زهیده) 1. Abstemious, frugal. 2. Small, trifling, contemptible. 3. Mean, niggardly.

A. زهیر **zuhèyr**, *s.*, *dim. of* زهر 1. A little or pet flower. 2. A name of men; especially, of a pre-Islamite Arabian poet, father of Kyab the author of the Benat Suad poem.

A. زی **zèy**, **zèyy**, *s.* The letter ز

A. زی **ziyy**, *s.* (*pl.* ازیا) 1. Guise, garb, costume. 2. Form, shape. 3. Aspect, appearance.

A. زیات **zèyyāt**, *s.* An expresser or seller of olive-oil.

P. زیاد **ziyād** (for A. زیاده), *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Excess. 3. Increase. 4. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon in which every number turning up on the dice has one added to it.

A. زیاده **ziyādè**, *s.* (*pl.* زیادات) 1. An increase, augment, augmentation, accretion. 2. An adjunct, appurtenance. 3. Excess, surplus; superfluity. 4. An excrescence. 5. Residue, remainder. 6. Abundance, copiousness.

T. زیاده **ziyādè**, *a.* 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. More. 4. Great; greater. 5. Long; longer. 6. Too much; too many; too long. زیاده اولسون May it be more to you! (Formula used in declining an invitation to partake of food.) زیاده‌جو Who seeks for increase, covetous.

T. زیاده‌جه **ziyādèjè**, *a.*, *dim. of* زیاده Rather more; rather too much, etc.

T. زیاده‌لك **ziyādèlik**, *s.* Abundance; over-abundance, excess.

T. زیاده‌لتمك **ziyādèlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become more, to increase.

T. زیاده‌لنمك **ziyādèlanmèk**, *v.i.* To become more, to increase; to become excessive.

A. زیار **ziyār**, *s.* 1. A rope connecting the fore and hind saddle-girths of a camel. 2. A farrier's twitch or barnacles. 3. A rope with which a prisoner's arms are bound.

A. زیارت **ziyāret**, *vn. & s.* A paying a visit of respect; a voluntary or non-obligatory pilgrimage. ا — *v.i.* To pay a visit of respect; to perform a voluntary pilgrimage to any place. زیارته کتمك To go on a visit or voluntary pilgrimage. هم زیارت هم تجارت Both pilgrimage and trade, said on an attempt to "kill two birds with one stone".

T. زیارتجی **ziyāretji**, *s.* 1. A visitor. 2. A voluntary pilgrim.

P. زیارتگاه **ziyāret-gyān**, *s.* A place that is much visited.

A. زیاف **ziyāf**, *s. & a.*, *pl. of* زیف Spurious.

A. زیافت **ziyāfet**, *vn. & s.* A coin's being spurious; spuriousness.

A. زیال **ziyāl**, *vn.* As زوال, *q.v.*

A, زین **zèyān**, *a.* Bright (moon).

A. زینت **ziyān**, *s.* 1. An ornament, a beauty, grace. 2. Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

P. زیان **ziyān**, *s.* 1. Hurt, harm, injury. 2. Loss. ا — *v.i.* 1. To cause injury or loss. 2. To suffer loss. اودمك — To pay damages. چكمك — To suffer loss. كورمك — 1. To be hurt, damaged. 2. To suffer loss. ويرمك — To cause injury or loss.

A. زیان **zi'ān**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

T. زیانجی **ziyānji**, *s.* 1. Who or which habitually causes damage. 2. Who loses in any transaction.

T. زیانسز **ziyānsiz**, *a.* 1, Free from injury or loss. 2. Harmless, innocuous; pretty good.

P. زیانکار **ziyān-kyār**, *a. & s.* Hurtful, injurious, mischievous.

T. زیانلو **ziyānlu**, *a.* 1. Noxious; mischievous. 2. Injured; a loser.

A. زیائد **zèyā'id**, *s.*, *pl. of* زیاده, *q.v.*

P. زیب **zib**, *s.* *(used in compounds)* 1. Embellishment, adornment, decoration. 2. Grace, comeliness.

P. زیبا **zibā**, *a.* 1. Beautiful; ornamental. 2. Of a bright rose or pink color. زیباخو Praiseworthy in disposition.

P. زیبان **zibān**, *a.* Beautiful; ornamental.

P. زیبایش **zîbâyish**, *s.* Embellishment, ornamentation.

P. زیبائی **zîbâyî**, *s.* Beauty, loveliness.

A. زِئْبِر **zi'bir**, vulg. زیبر **zîbir**, *s.* Nap or pile of cloth.

A. زِیبَق **zîbâq**, *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

T. زیبق **zîbîq**, *s.* A dildo.

T. زیبك **zèybèk**, *s.* 1. A light-infantryman from Asia Minor, formerly in the service of the Sultans of Egypt. 2. A tribe inhabiting some places in the west of Asia Minor.

P. زیبنده **zîbèndè**, *a.* That ornaments and adorns.

T. زیبون **zîbûn**, **zîbîn**, T. زیبین **zîbîn** } *s.* See زبن

T. زیبیدی **zîbîdî**, *a.* See زبدی **zîbîdî**.

A. زَیت **zèyt**, *s.* (*pl.* ازیات) 1. Olive oil; especially, sweet olive-oil from ripe olives. 2. Any kind of expressed oil. زکاتی – Imported oil from Syria or Palestine. عذب – Sweet oil, olive oil. روغن زیت Olive oil.

P. زیتار **zèytâr**, *s.* Dregs and mother of newly-expressed olive oil.

A. زَیتون **zèytûn**, vulg. **zèytîn**, *s.* Olives; the olive. زیتون الارض The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola*. بنی اسرائیل – *Lapis judaicus*, olive-shaped stones found in certain parts of Syria. سورهٔ زیتون A name of the ninety-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. زیتونجی **zèytînjî**, *s.* A seller of olives.

T. زیتونلق **zèytûnlûq**, T. زیتونلك **zèytînlîk** } 1. An olive-garden or grove. 2. A region where olive-trees abound.

A. زَیتونی **zèytûnî**, *a.* (*fem.* زیتونیه) Pertaining to the olive; especially, olive-green in color. فصیلهٔ زیتونیه The botanical order *Oleaceæ*.

A. زیتی **zèytî**, *a.*, (*fem.* زیتیه) Pertaining to oil; especially, to olive oil.

T. زیتین **zèytîn**, *s.* As زیتون, *q. v.*

A. زِیج **zîj**, *s.* (*pl.* زیجات) An astronomical table; also, a book of such tables.

A. زَیح **zèyh** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. زَیحان **zèyâhân** } away; disappearing; going or keeping behind; departure; disappearance; distance.

A. زَیخ **zèykh** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. زَیخان **zèyâkhân** } unjust, tyrannical; injustice, tyranny.

A. زید **zèyd**, *prop. n.* A common name of men, much used in books of legal opinions to designate a hypothetical person.

A. زِید **zîdâ**, *interj.* (*fem.* زیدت) May (his glory, etc.) be increased!

A. زَیدیه **zèydiyyè**, *prop. n. pl.* (*n.u.* زیدی) The Zeydiyya schismatics of Islam, so named from their supporting the claim of Zeyd son of 'Ali to be the rightful caliph.

P. زیر **zîr**, *s.* 1. The lower or lowest part, the bottom of a thing. 2. The under part of a thing. 3. The space under or below a thing. 4. The downwards direction. 5. The vowel-point *esere (kesra)*. 6. The treble string or wire of a lute; a treble note in music. 7. Any thing placed under another thing. زیرافکن, زیرانداز 1. Who throws down or under. 2. Something thrown down or under some other thing. زیر زمین The subterraneous region. زیر و بالا Up and down; high and low. زیر و زیر Upside-down.

P. زیرا **zîrâ**, *conj.* Because, inasmuch, by reason that.

P. زیربا **zîr-bâ** } *s.* See زیربا
A. زیرباج **zîrèbâj** }

P. زیرباد **zîrî-bâd**, *s. & a.* The leeward side or direction; leeward. بلاد زیر باد The lands to the east of the Bay of Bengal as far as the Straits of Malacca.

P. زیرپوش **zîr-pûsh**, *s.* Under-clothing, any thing worn under any garment.

P. زیردست **zîr-dèst**, *s.* 1. An inferior place or position. 2. An antagonist who gets the worst of the encounter. 3. A dependent, subject, or tributary; a servant; a serf.

P. زیرك **zîrèk**, *a.* 1. Sharp, shrewd, intelligent. 2. Fine-tempered (steel). مرغ زیرك The starling.

P. زیرکسار **zîrèk-sâr**, *a.* Quick-witted.

T. زیرکلك **zîrèklîk**, P. زیرکی **zîrèkî** } *s.* Sharpness, shrewdness, intelligence.

T. زیرلدی **zîrîldî**, *s.* See زرلی

P. زیرمشق **zîr-mèshq**, *s.* A small portfolio, held in the left hand to support a sheet of paper when writing.

P. زیروا **zîr-vâ** } *s.* For P. زیره, *q.v.*
T. زیروه **zîrvè** }

P. زیره **zîrè**, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum*

cyminum. زیرهٔ رومی The black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

T. زیره **zirè.** Vulg. for P. زیرا, *q. v.*

P. زیرهبا **zirè-bâ.** vulg. زروا **zirvâ.** Meat stewed with cummin; also, jelly of sheeps' trotters stewed with saffron and garlic.

A. زیز **zîz,** *s.* The grape-hyacinth, *bulbus esculentus, muscari racemosum.*

T. زیزان **zîzân,** *s.* An arrow for practice.

A. زیزفون **zîzéfûn,** *s.* The lime-tree, *tilia europæa.*

P. زیست **zîst,** *s.* Living, life.

A. زیغ **zéyg** } *vn. & s.* As زوغ,
A. زیغان **zéyágân** } زوغان, *q. v.*

A. زیغان **zîgân,** *s., pl. of* زاغ Crows; also, rooks.

T. زیغله **zîglâ,** *s.* Liquid storax.

A. زیغوغت **zéygûgât,** *vn. & s.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیف **zéyf,** *s.* 1. A coping of a wall. 2. Battlements, pinnacles.

A. زیف **zéyf,** *a. (pl.* ازیاف, زیاف, زیوف) Spurious, base (coin).

T. زیکیر **zîgîr,** *s.* Vulg. for P. زهکیر

T. زیل **zîl,** *s.* See زل

P. زیلو **zîlû,** *s.* A kind of shaggy carpet, figured in squares like a chess board.

P. زیلوچه **zîlûchè,** *s., dim. of* زیلو

T. زیلی **zîlî** } *s.* For P. زیلو, زیلوچه,
T. زیلیجه **zîlîjè** } *q. v.*

T. زیمزورت **zîm-zort,** *s.* The awkward motions of an inexperienced rider as his horse begins to trot.

A. زین **zéyn,** *s.* An ornament; adornment, embellishment. زین العابدین Surname of 'Ali son of Huseyn son of the caliph 'Ali.

P. زین **zîn,** *s.* A saddle.

P. زین **z'în,** (for ازاین **èz în.**) From this; from hence. زین سپس From hence forward, henceforth.

P. زین افزار **zîn-èfzâr,** *s.* Saddle-gear; especially, such arms and armor as were formerly carried on the saddle.

A. زینب **zéynèb,** *prop. n.* A proper name of women.

P. زین پوش **zîn-pôsh,** *s.* A saddle-cloth, housing.

A. زینت **zînèt,** *s.* An ornament, adornment, embellishment. آلق — To acquire grace, charm, beauty. ویرمك — To give grace or beauty.

T. زینتسز **zînètsîz,** *a.* Unadorned, plain.

T. زینتلنمك **zînètlânmèk,** *v.i.* To become adorned, embellished.

T. زینتلو **zînètlî,-lû,** *a.* Ornamented, adorned, embellished.

P. زین ساز **zîn-sâz** } *s.* A saddler.
P. زینگر **zîn-gèr** }

P. زین کوهه **zîn-kyûnè,** *s.* 1. A saddle-bow. 2. A cantle of a saddle.

P. زینهار **zînhâr,** *s. & interj.* For زنهار

P. زیور **zîvèr,** *s.* 1. An ornament. 2. A trinket. 3. Any embellishment. 4. A name of men.

A. زیوغ **zûyûg,** *vn.* As زوغ, زوغان, *q.v.*

A. زیوف **zûyûf,** *a., pl. of* زیف, *q.v.*

T. زیوله **zîvlâ,** *s.* As زاوله, *q.v.*

T. زیوه **zîwâ,** *(from* A. زاویه*),* *s.* A carpenter's square.

A. زئیر **zé'îr,** *s.* The growl or roar of a lion; the grumbling of a camel.

ژ

P. ژ **zhè, zây-i fârisiyyè.** The fourteenth letter of the Turkish and of the Persian alphabet, not used in Arabic words, nor found in any of true Turkish origin. Its sound is that of a French *j,* or that of *s* in *pleasure,* and *z* in *azure.* In chronograms its numerical value is the same as that of the Arabian ز, namely, 7.

P. ژا **zhâ.** *s.* The letter ژ

P. ژاژ **zhâzh,** *s.* 1. Any tough, insipid, or bitter plant that a beast munches or rejects at last. 2. Nonsense. ژاژخا *a. & s.* 1. A beast that munches any tough or bitter plant. 2. A man who utters nonsense.

P. ژاله **zhâlè,** *s.* 1. Hail. 2. Dew. 3. Hoar-frost. 4. Spring rain; a rain-drop. 5. Tears; a tear.

P. ژرف **zhèrf,** *a.* 1. Deep. 2. Profound, far-reaching. ژرفبین Penetrating, perspicacious.

P. ژرفی **zhèrfí.** *s.* 1. Depth. 2. Profundity. 3. Great extent.

P. ژغار **zhâgâr.** *s.* A very loud cry, or noise.

P. ژغژغ **zhâgzhâg.** *s.* 1. A gnashing or grinding noise of the teeth. 2. A chattering of the teeth. 3. Any rattling noise.

P. ژغند **zhâgând.** *s.* A cry of a wild beast.

P. ژکاره **zhèkyârè.** *a.* Quarrelsome, perverse, obstinate.

P. ژند **zhènd.** *s.* A rag, a tatter; a tattered garment. ژند ژند In rags; to tatters.

P. ژنده **zhèndè.** *a.* Ragged, tattered; a tattered cloth or garment. ژنده پوش Clothed in rags.

P. ژنگ **zhèng** (as زنگ **zèng**), *s.* 1. Rust. 2. Verdigris. 3. Tarnish. 4. A film of dirt. 5. Gum of the eyes. 6. A bell worn by an animal. 7. A wrinkle. 8. A raindrop; raindrops. 9. The book of the impostor Mani.

P. ژنگار **zhèngyâr** (as زنگار) *s.* 1. Verdigris. 2. Any rust or tarnish.

P. ژنگاری **zhèngyârî.** *a.* Of a bright green color like verdigris.

P. ژوپین **zhûpîn.** *s.* As زوپین, *q. v.*

F. ژورنال **zhûrnâl.** *s.* A report in writing given to a superior by an inferior functionary. ـ *v.t.* To report in writing to a superior.

P. ژولیده **zhûlîdè.** *a.* Disordered, disheveled (hair, etc.).

P. ژیان **zhîyân.** *a.* Furious, savage, ferocious (beast).

F. ژیمناستیق **zhîmnâstîq.** *s.* Gymnastics.

P. ژیوه **zhîvè.** *s.* Quicksilver.

س

A. س **sîn.** The fifteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twelfth of the Arabic. Its unvarying phonetic value is that of the letter *s*, as in *sent*. Being a soft consonant, it is always when movent pronounced with one of the soft vowels. Its full name is سین مهمله *the undotted* س. It is also called سین معجمه, *the* س *of the word* معجم *(in the* ابجد *formula).*

In chronograms and astronomical tables this letter has the numerical value of 60.

When the letter س is followed by a letter ح, or a letter ه, care should be taken to give to each letter its full phonetic value; as اسهام **ès-hâm.** تسهیل **tès-hîl,** etc.

The س is reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun; as, علی السحر **'âlè's-sâhâr.**

The letter س, like ش, is often printed, and much more generally written in Turkish, without the serrations of its head.

Formerly many Turkish words were written with س where ص is now generally used. If a word beginning with س be met with which is not found in its alphabetical place in this lexicon, it must be sought under the letter ص.

In Turkish, the only grammatical or derivative uses of the letter س, are to form, followed by a vowel letter ا or ی, and added to any adjective, a verb of feeling or deeming, and rarely, followed by a consonant ر, but preceded by a long vowel letter ی, an active future participle of duty or necessity. Thus, from بیوك is formed the verb بیوکسیمك *to deem large, great, or grand,* from کلمك, the participle کلیسر *who is to come, who ought to come.*

In dates of letters and documents, the letter س stands for ش, and indicates the month شعبان.

P. سا **sâ.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. That rubs. 2. (for آسا **âsâ**) Like.

A. ساب **sâbb.** *a. (fem.* سابه) Who reviles, vituperates, curses.

A. ساباث **sâbât** } *s.* 1. A street or path
A. ساباط **sâbât** } roofed over. 2. A military covered way of the olden time, for approaching a castle wall.

A. سابح **sâbih.** *a. (fem.* سابحه) 1. That swims, swimming. 2. That glides.

A. سابحات **sābiḥāt**, *s., pl. of* سابحه Things that swim or glide; as, ships, horses, souls departing, etc.

A. سابرى **sābirî**, *a. (fem.* سابريه) Pertaining to Sabur.

A. سابع **sābi'** *a. (fem.* سابعه) The seventh in order or succession.

A. سابعا **sābi'ā, sābi'an**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سابع Seventhly, in the seventh place, for the seventh time.

A. سابعه **sābi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابع *(pl.* سوابع) 1. Seventh. 2. *s.* A seventh of an arc or minute of time. سابعه عشره The seventeenth (feminine).

A. سابغ **sābiġ**, *a. (fem.* سابغه) Long and full.

A. سابق **sābiq**, *a. (fem.* سابقه) 1. Former, previous, preceding. 2. Foregoing. سابق البيان Afore-recited. سنهٔ سابقه 1. Last year. 2. The year preceding a given time.

A. سابقا **sābiqā**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سابق Formerly, previously.

A. سابقه **sābiqa**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابق, *pl.* سوابق, سابقات 1. Former, preceding. 2. *s.* A former misdeed, a bad antecedent. 3. Antecedent (grace, eternally promised to believers). 4. An advanced guard or company. سابقه‌سالار The captain of an advanced guard or company.

T. سابقه‌سز **sābiqasiz**, *a.* Free from previous crime.

T. سابقه‌لو **sābiqalı-lu**, *a.* Previously convicted of crime.

A. سابقى **sābiqî**, *a. (fem.* سابقيه) Pertaining to what is precedent.

A. سابقيت **sābiqiyyet**, *s.* 1. Precedency. 2. Precedency to all time, eternity.

A. سابل **sābil**, *a. (fem.* سابله) That travels along a road.

A. سابله **sābile**, *a. & s., fem. of* سابل *(pl.* سوابل) A company of travelers.

A. سابور **sābûr** (for P. شاپور **shāpûr**), *prop. n.* Sapor, a name of certain Persian kings.

A. سابوره **sābûre**, *prop. n.* Name of one of the five cities destroyed with Sodom.

P. سابوره **sābûre**, *s.* A catamite.

T. ساپ **sap**, *s.* See صاپ

A. ساتر **sâtir**, *a. (fem.* ساتره) That covers, hides, conceals.

P. ساتگين **sâtgîn** } (from T. ساتقين **sât-**
P. ساتگينى **sâtgînî** } **qın**) 1. A sold slave. Hence, 2. A beautiful boy or girl. 3. A large bowl or cup with which healths are drunk.

A. ساتور **sâtûr**, *prop. n.* Name of one of Pharaoh's magicians.

T. ساج **sâj**, vulg. **sâch**, *s.* Sheet-iron. كوزلمه‌سى ـ A thin cake baked on an iron plate.

A. ساج **sâj**, *s. (pl.* سجان) 1. Teak timber. 2. A kind of ancient plaid or stuff of wool.

T. ساج ايلاق **sâj-ayâq**, *s.* A trivet. يورومك ـ To march *en echelon*, one individual or company in advance, with two in rear separated by an interval.

A. ساجد **sâjid**, *a. (fem.* ساجده) Who prostrates himself in worship.

A. ساجع **sâji'**, *a. (fem.* ساجعه) 1. Who speaks in rhymed and balanced prose. 2. (A pigeon) that coos. 3. (A bow) that twangs.

A. ساجور **sâjûr**, *s. (pl.* سواجير) A ring for the neck (of a dog, etc.).

A. ساح **sâh**
A. ساحات **sâhât** } *s., pl. of* ساحه, *q. v.*

A. ساحب **sâhib**, *a. (fem.* ساحبه) 1. Who trails his skirt on the ground. 2. Who spreads the skirt, in forgiveness, over some failing.

A. ساحر **sâhir**, *a. & s. (fem.* ساحره) Who enchants, an enchanter, necromancer.

A. ساحره **sâhire**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساحر *(pl.* ساحرات, سواحر) A sorceress, enchantress, witch.

P. ساحرى **sâhirî**, *s.* The quality or act of a magician.

A. ساحرى **sâhirî**, *a. (fem.* ساحريه) Pertaining to a magician.

A. ساحق **sâhiq**, *a. (fem.* ساحقه) That abrades, grazes, rubs, bruises, pounds, or levigates.

A. ساحل **sâhil**, *s. (pl.* سواحل) 1. A shore, a coast; a beach; a bank of a river; a seaboard. 2. Name of several sea-shore regions. ساحلخانه, ساحلسراى A palace or mansion on the shore of the Bosphorus, or on any shore. ساحل شرقى The Eastern coast of Africa from Suakin to Sofala.

A. ساحه **sâha**, *s. (pl.* ساح, ساحات, سوح) 1. A court, a courtyard. 2. A green, a common to a village.

P. ساختکی **sâkhtégí**, *s.* 1. The state or quality of what is made and arranged. 2. The quality of what is false, spurious, counterfeit.

P. ساخته **sâkhté**, *a.* 1. Made; arranged. 2. False, spurious, counterfeit. ساخته‌کار 1. A forger. 2. A false-coiner.

A. ساخر **sâkhír**, *a. (fem.* ساخره) 1. Who compels. 2. Who jeers, scoffs. 3. (ساخره) (A ship) with a fair wind.

A. ساخط **sâkhít**, *a. (fem.* ساخطه) Angry, furious.

A. ساخن **sâkhín**, *a. (fem.* ساخنه) Warm; hot.

A. ساد **sâd**, *a. (fem.* ساده) That obstructs, closes, or bars.

A. سادات **sâdât**, *s., pl. of* ساده, *pl. of* سید, *q.v.* سادات علویه The princes of the house of 'Ali by other wives than Fatima. سید السادات Muhammed.

P. ساداوران **sâdâvéràn**, *s.* A black concretion of gum from the roots of decayed walnut-trees.

A. سادج **sâdéj**, *s.* See ساذج

A. سادس **sâdís**, *a. (fem.* سادسه) The sixth, in order or succession. سادس عشر The sixteenth.

A. سادسا **sâdísâ**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سادس Sixthly, in the sixth place; for *the sixth time.*

A. سادسه **sâdísé**, *a. & s., fem. of* سادس *(pl.* سوادس) 1. Sixth. 2. A sixth, the sixtieth part of a fifth of an arc or minute of time. سادسه عشره The sixteenth (feminine).

P. سادکی **sâdégí**, *s.* 1. Simpleness. 2. Freedom from mixture, purity. 3. Plainness, lack of adornment. 4. Simplicity, artlessness, guilelessness. 5. Smoothness of a youth's cheeks.

A. سادل **sâdíl**, *a. (fem.* سادله) Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely.

A. سادم **sâdím**, *a. (fem.* سادمه) Who shuts.

A. سادن **sâdín**, *a. (fem.* سادنه) 1. Who lets or makes a curtain, etc., hang loosely. 2. *(pl.* سدنه) A hereditary doorkeeper or servitor of the Cubical House at Mekka.

P. ساده **sâdé**, *a.* 1. Mere, simple. 2. Unmixed; unadulterated; pure. 3. Plain, unadorned. 4. Simple-minded, artless. 5. Smooth-cheeked, beardless. 6. Not seasoned; said of coffee when not sweetened, or of pastry when not stuffed, etc. 7. Single (flower). ساده‌باز Who plays or acts fairly. ساده جکر Guileless, ingenuous. ساده دل Simple-minded, ingenuous. ساده قلم Black and white (drawing, etc.) ساده کوزل Chastely elegant, graceful without ornament. ساده یاغ Refined butter. ساده آق 1. A plain white dress. 2. A young man not too well off, but strutting in fine clothes and trinkets.

T. ساده **sâdé**, *adv.* Only, just, merely.

A. ساده **sâdé**, *s. (pl.* سادات) *pl. of* سید

T. ساده‌جه **sâdéjé**, *a., dim. of* ساده 1. Somewhat plain. 2. *adv.* Merely, simply.

P. ساده‌کار **sâdé-kyâr**, *a.* 1. Plain-working, plain-dealing. 2. Plain, unornamented.

T. ساده‌لك **sâdélík**, *s.* Plainness, simpleness, unadornedness.

P. ساده‌لوح **sâdé-lévh**, *a.* 1. Ingenuous. 2. A simpleton.

A. ساذج **sâzéj**, *s.* The leaves of *cinnamomum nitidum.*

A. ساذج **sâzíj** (from P. ساده) 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

P. سار **sâr**, *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* 2. *(in compounds only)* A place of abundance. 3. *(as 2)* A like (of a thing). 4. *(as 2.)* A head. 5. *(as 2.)* A camel.

A. سار **sârr**, *a. (fem.* ساره) That exhilarates and makes happy.

P. سارا **sârâ**, *a.* 1. Pure. 2. Sara Abraham's wife.

A. سارای **sârây**, *prop.n.* Sara the wife of Abraham.

P. ساربان **sâr-bân**, *s.* A camel-driver; a baggage-man in a caravan.

P. سارت **sârt**, *prop. n.* A man of Persian origin in Tatary.

F. سارتیا } **sârtiyâ** (Ital. *sartie)*, The
F. سارتیه } top-gallant shrouds in a ship.

P. سارج **sâréj** (from سار), *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

P. سارچه **sârché**, *s., dim. of* سار A little starling.

A. سارح **sârih**, *a. (fem.* سارحه) (A beast) pasturing at liberty.

T. سارحوش **sârhósh**, *a.* Vulgar for P. سرخوش, *q.v.*

F. ساردلا } **sârdélâ** (Ital. *sardella)*, The
F. ساردله } sardine, *engraulus melella,*

clupea alosa, when salted or otherwise cured.

T. ساردلیه **sārdelyā,** *s.* The garden pelargonium.

F. ساردنیا **sārdenyā.** Sardinia.

T. ساردنیالو **sārdenyālī,-lū,** *a.* Sardinian (man); the Sardinians.

A. سارق **sārīq,** *a. & s. (fem.* سارقه, *pl.* سراق) 1. Who steals or robs; a thief; a robber. 2. Who furtively obtains any thing; as, an eaves-dropper, or one who indulges in stolen pleasure. 3. (An eye) that enchants the beholder. 4. Nearly imperceptible.

P. ساروان **sārwān,** *s.* As ساربان, *q.v.*

A. ساره **sārè,** *prop. n.* Sarah, Abraham's wife.

T. ساری **sārī,** *prep. or adv.* To, towards, in the direction of. جنت ساری پروازا To wing one's flight towards heaven.

A. ساری **sārī,** *a. (fem.* ساریه) 1. That creeps into things or places, thence extending and propagating itself. Hence, 2. Contagious, epidemic.

P. ساری **sārī,** *s.* 1. The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* 2. The town of Sari on the south shore of the Caspian.

A. ساریه **sārīyè,** *a. & s., fem. of* ساری 1 *a.* Contagious. 2. *s.* A post or column; a mast, a pole.

T. ساز **sāz,** *s.* 1. See صاز. 2. Name of a district in Asia Minor. 3. The Saxon inhabitants of Transylvania; a Transylvanian Saxon.

P. ساز **sāz,** vulg. **sāz** 1. Means, appliances, equipage. 2. Goods, effects, substance. 3. Good works standing to one's credit in heaven. 4. Learning, talent, ability. 5. Order, regularity. 6. A musical instrument; especially a stringed instrument. 7. Instrumental music, a band. ساز راه Traveling appliances. ساز و سوز Music and song. سازکار Appliances for the performance of any operation. ساز و سلب Arms, etc. taken as spoil. انجه ساز Soft-toned musical instruments, as, stringed instruments, flutes, etc.

P. ساز **sāz,** *a.* 1. *(in compounds)* That makes, does, arranges, prepares or adjusts. 2. Made, arranged, prepared, adjusted. 3. Tuned, in tune. چفت ساز Tuned to octaves. راست ساز In unison, tuned to unison. سحرساز A magician. ناساز Not adjusted; not suited; discordant. یك و نیم ساز Tuned to tones and half tones, *i. e.,* with strings for a complete chromatic scale.

T. سازان **sāzān,** *s.* See صازان

T. سازجی **sāzjī,** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of musical instruments. 2. A lute-player.

P. سازدار **sāz-dār,** *a.* Possessed of means and appliances, equipped.

P. سازش **sāzish,** *s.* A making, performing, disposing; performance, disposition, preparation, arrangement.

P. سازکار **sāz-gyār,** *a.* 1. Accordant, consonant, harmonizing. 2. Acquiescent, yielding, favorable. 3. Suitable.

P. سازکاری **sāzgyārī,** *s.* 1. Accord, harmony. 2. Consent, acquiescence. 3. Suitableness.

P. سازمند **sāz-mènd,** *a.* As سازدار, *q.v.*

P. سازندگی **sāzèndègī,** *s.* The quality or act of a musician.

P. سازنده **sāzèndè,** *a.* 1. That makes, does, performs, arranges, prepares, adjusts. 2. An instrumental musician; a player on the lute. سازنده و خواننده Instrumentalists and vocalists.

T. سازندهلك **sāzèndèlik,** *s.* The quality or performance of an instrumentalist. — *v.i.* To be a musician.

P. سازو **sāzū,** *s.* A stout rope.

P. سازوار **sāz-vār,** *a.* As سازکار, *q.v.*

P. ساز و باز **sāzū-bāz,** *s.* A rope-dancer.

P. سازی **sāzī,** *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who does or arranges.

F. ساسافراس **sāsāfrās.** Sassafras, wood and root of *sassafras officinale.*

P. ساسان **sāsān,** *prop. n.* Name of the remote ancestor of the Sasani dynasty of Persian kings. آل ساسان The line or dynasty of Sasan. ساسان اکبر The older Sasan, the remote ancestor. ساسان اصغر The father of Ardshir Babekyan.

P. ساسانی **sāsānī,** *a.* Pertaining to Sasan or his line.

P. ساسانیان **sāsānīyān,** *s., pl. of* ساسانی The Persian kings of the line of Sasan, who ruled over Persia from about A. D. 226 until the conquest.

A. ساسه **sāsè,** *s., pl. of* ساس

A. ساطح **sātih,** *a. (fem.* ساطحه) Who spreads out, as a surface.

A. ساطر **sātir,** *a. (fem.* ساطره) That gashes, slashes, cuts.

A. ساطع **sāti',** *a. (fem.* ساطعه) 1. Which diffuses itself through the atmosphere. 2. Manifest, clear.

A. ساطور **sāṭūr**, vulg. **sāṭir**, *s. (pl.* سواطير) 1. A very large knife for cutting or chopping meat. 2. A short sword. 3. A cutter of a tobacco-cutting machine. ساطور اوتی Summer savory, *satureja hortensis.*

T. ساطورجی **sāṭirjī**, *s.* A maker or seller or user of large knives, especially, a butcher's man who cuts up carcasses.

A. ساعات **sā'āt**, *s., pl. of* ساعت, *q. v.* استوائیه — Hours, each the twenty-fourth part of a day and night. افاقیه — Unequal hours, each the twelfth equal part of any one day or any one night. حقیقیه — Equal hours of apparent time. معوجه — Unequal hours.

A. ساعت **sā'āt**, *s. (pl.* ساعات) 1. A time, an interval or space of time; a moment; a while. 2. An hour. 3. A watch; a clock; any instrument for measuring time. 4. The time of day. 5. The distance usually walked by a traveler in one hour, being about three miles. ساعت اورمق To strike the hour. اوچده — At three o'clock. اون برده — At the eleventh hour; *i.e.*, very late; very late in life. ایشلمك — For a clock or watch to go. ایلروکتمك — For a watch or clock to go too fast. باشی — 1. The end of an hour. 2. A general pause in conversation. تختهسی — The dial of a watch or clock. چالمق — For a clock to strike. عقربی — The hour-hand of a watch or clock. عیار ایتمك — To regulate a watch or clock, or set it to the correct time. قاچده — 1. At what o'clock? 2. What o'clock is it? ساعتك ثانیهسی The seconds-hand of a watch or clock. ساعتك ظرفی The case of a watch. ساعتك عیاری 1. The regulator of a watch or clock. 2. The regulation of it. ساعت یلقوانی The minute-hand of a watch or clock. اشرف ساعت The auspicious hour (astrologically) for any ceremony or act. آصمه ساعت A clock hung up on the wall; a Dutch clock, etc. الافرانقه ساعت European time. اوساعت *adv.* Instantly; in that very instant. باصمه ساعت A repeating watch. بر ساعت اول As soon as possible. پشخته ساعتی A time-piece to stand on a mantle, etc. تام ساعت An astronomical clock, regulator. حلالی ساعت A pinchbeck cased watch. دیوار ساعتی 1. A sun-dial. 2. A Dutch clock, etc. طول ساعتی A ship's chronometer. قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قوبون ساعتی A watch. کی ساعتی A ship's chronometer. کونش ساعتی A sun-dial. ماشهلو ساعت A watch or clock with an escapement *à ancre.* منبهلو ساعت A watch or clock with an alarm.

T. ساعتجی **sā'ātjī**, *s.* A watch or clock maker.

T. ساعتلك **sā'ātlik**, *s.* 1. The distance traveled in an hour. 2. A shelf, etc. on which a clock stands, etc.

A. ساعد **sā'id**, *s. (dual* ساعدان, *pl.* سواعد) 1. A fore-arm. 2. A fore-shank in quadrupeds, or a wing in a bird. ساعد السریا The star η *Persei.*

A. ساعور **sā'ūr**, *s.* 1. Fire; flame. 2. A pit in the ground used as an oven.

A. ساعوره **sā'ūrè**, *s.* Fire; flame.

A. ساعی **sā'ī**, *a. & s. (fem.* ساعیه, *pl.* ساعون, *obl.* ساعین; سعات) 1. One who exerts himself in going, walking, or running. Hence, 2. A foot-messenger. 3. A pilgrim at Mekka performing the rite of the courses between Safa and Merva. 4. One who takes trouble to do, accomplish, or excite anything. 5. (A slave) who works to pay off the price of his liberty. 6. A tax-gatherer. ساعی بالفساد A fomenter of strife and mischief. ساعی و مجد او To be diligent. اسعی الساعین *(The most pertinacious of workers)* A man of thirty.

A. ساغب **sāgib**, *a. (fem.* ساغبه) Hungry and thirsty or tired.

A. ساغر **sāgar**, *s.* 1. A drinking cup or bowl. 2. *(mystics)* Any means by which one attains to a perception of divine truth; especially, a saint's heart. 3. *(as 2)* Spiritual ecstacy.

T. ساغرق **sāghrāq**, *s.* A kind of measure for liquids; a drinking bowl; a pot with a spout.

A. ساف **sāf**, *s. (pl.* سافات) A row, line, course.

A. سافر **sāfir**, *a. (fem.* سافره) 1. *(pl.* سفار) Who goes traveling; a traveler. 2. *(pl.* سفره) A writer, scribe.

A. سافره **sāfirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سافر A body of travelers.

A. سافك **sāfik**, *a. (fem.* سافكه) That sheds, pours out.

A. سافل **sāfil**, *a. (fem.* سافله) .Low; the lower part. 2. Mean, humble, poor.

A. سافله **sāfilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سافل The lower part, bottom of a thing.

A. سافن **sāfin**, *a. (fem.* سافنه) That rubs, abrades, strips.

A. سافه **săfin**, *a.* Thoughtless, inconsiderate, silly.

A. سافين **săfin**, *s.* The ascending aorta.

A. ساق **săq**, *s.* (*dual* ساقان, *obl.* ساقين, *pl.* سوق, سيقان) 1. A leg or a shank of a leg. 2, *(in plants)* A stem, a trunk; a stalk. 3. A leg of a triangle. ساق الجراده *(The locust's leg)* A double parabolic projection of a sundial on a rectangular parallelogram. ساق زاحف A rhizoma. متساوى الساقين Isosceles (triangle).

T. ساقز **săqĭz**, *s.* 1. Resin, gum. 2. Gum mastic. 3. A masticatory. 4. Scio. ساقز اغاجى The gum-mastic tree, *pistacia lentiscus*. ساقز آلى Scarlet dye of Scio; scarlet cloth of Scio. ديكنى — The thorn *acarna gummifera*. راقيسى — Mastic-brandy of Scio. كودريسى — Wash-leather of Scio. لبلبيسى — A kind of pea roasted with salt. مرهمى — Pitch-plaster. آردج ساقزى Gum juniper. آغزدن ساقز آولامق *(To fish for mastic from one's mouth)* To try to extract information from a person. چام ساقزى Resin, rosin. چكه ساقزى A saying that is always in one's mouth. چنكل ساقزى The gum of *acarna gummifera*. طامله ساقزى Mastic in tears. قره ساقز Pitch, colophony. لبان ساقزى Gum benjamin, benzoin. ير ساقزى 1. Mineral pitch, bitumen. 2. The gum of a kind of *acarna*.

T. ساقزلاندرمق **săqĭzlăndĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become sticky like mastic.

T. ساقزلانمق **săqĭzlănmăq**, *v. i.* To become sticky, like mastic.

T. ساقزلو **săqĭzlŭ**, *a.* 1. Mixed with resin or mastic. 2. A Scio man.

F. ساقس **săqs**, *prop. n.* Saxe (Gotha, Weimar, etc.).

F. ساقسونيا **săqsonyă**, *prop. n.* 1. Saxony. 2. A vase of Saxony ware.

T. ساقسى **săqsĭ**, *s.* A flower-pot; a vase. چچكى — Any plant cultivated in pots or hothouses. كوزلى — Varieties of stonecrop, *sedum*.

A. ساقط **săqĭt**, *a., fem.* ساقطه 1. That falls or drops down. 2. Aborted. 3. Setting. 4. That fails or becomes null. 5. Low, mean, base. او — *v.i.* To fail, lapse, become of no effect. ساقط الذكر No longer mentioned, forgotten. ساقط عن الوتد Either the third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth of the houses of a scheme of geomancy. ساقط ماقط A man of no account. بيت ساقط Either the second, sixth, eighth or twelfth horary houses of an astrological scheme. مرض ساقط Epilepsy.

F. ساقولته **săqŭlĕtă** (Ital. *saccoletta*), Langrage shot (in small bags).

A. سافه **săqă**, *a. & s., pl. of* سائق 1. Who drive, compel. 2. A rear-guard; the reserve in battle.

T. ساقه **săqă**, *s.* A water-carrier.

A. ساقى **săqĭ**, *a. (fem.* ساقيه, *pl.* سقات) 1. Who gives to drink, who distributes water, etc. 2. A cupbearer. 3. *(mystics)* A spiritual teacher to a novice; also, God as the universal teacher. ساقى اجل Death. شب — 1. The moon. 2. A spiritual teacher who lectures by night.

A. ساقيه **săqĭyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساقى *(pl.* سواقى, ساقيات) 1. A female who gives to drink; a female cupbearer. 2. A small irrigation channel. 3. A vein of the fourth order. 4. A water-wheel, any contrivance for raising water.

A. ساكب **săkĭb**, *a. (fem.* ساكبه) 1. Who pours out. 2. Pouring forth. ساكب الما The sign *Aquarius*.

A. ساكت **săkĭt**, *a. (fem.* ساكته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Dead. او — *vn.* To be or become silent.

A. ساكر **săkĭr**, *a. (fem.* ساكره) 1. Intoxicated. 2. Still, stagnant.

A. ساكن **săkĭn**, *a. (fem.* ساكنه, *pl.* سكنه, سكان) 1. Who lives, dwells. 2. Quiet; motionless, stationary. 3. Allayed, alleviated, appeased, calmed; calm. 4. *(gram.)* Quiescent (letter). او — 1. To live, dwell, reside in a place. 2. To be or become still, quiet, allayed, alleviated, etc. 3. For a letter to be quiescent.

P. ساكنان **săkĭnăn**, *s., pl. of* ساكن Inhabitants. خاك — The inhabitants of the world. كردون — The angels.

T. ساكنلنمك **săkĭnlănmĕk**, *v.i.* To become quiet, to calm down.

A. ساكوت **săkyŭt**, *a.* Silent, reserved, taciturn.

A. ساكوتت **săkyŭtĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being taciturn; reserve, taciturnity.

P. ساكودانه **săgyŭ-dănĕ**, *s.* Sago in grains.

T. ساكه **săñă**, Obsolescent for سكا, *q.v.*

P. سال **săl**, *s.* 1. A year. 2. The tree and timber of *shorea robusta*. 3. A raft. سال ديده Old, aged.

A. سال **săll**, *a. (fem.* ساله) Who unsheathes, who draws, as a sword.

P. سالار **sālār**, *s.* A chief, leader; commander.

P. سال آزما **sāl-āzmā**, *a.* Old and experienced.

F. سالامورا **sālāmūrā** (Ital. *salamoia*) 1. Brine for pickling. 2. Any thing pickled in brine.

P. سالانه **sālānè**, *a. & s.* Yearly, annual; a yearly allowance.

A. سالب **sālib**, *a. (fem.* سالبه) 1. Who or which takes away. 2. Privative, negative.

A. سالبه **sālibè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سالب *(pl.* سوالب) A negative proposition.

F. سالیه **sālbiyè**, Sage; *salvia officinalis.*

T. سالپ **sālèp** *(for* A. ثعلب **sa'lèb**), *s.* The plant, root of *orchis mascula;* also, the drink made from the powdered root.

T. سالپجی **sālèpjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of the *salep* drink. کوکوی — 1. A salep-maker's kettle. 2. A regular plotter of mischief.

T. سالتامارقه **sāltāmārqà**, *s.* A kind of short open jacket worn by men and women.

A. سالح **sālih**, *a. (fem.* سالحه) Armed, furnished with weapons.

A. سالخ **sālikh**, *a. (fem.* سالخه) 1. That flays, skins, strips off. 2. A lunar month in its thirtieth day.

T. سالخانه **sāl-khānà**, *(Vulg. for* سلخخانه), *s.* A slaughterhouse.

P. سالخورده **sāl-khūrdè**, *a.* Old, aged.

A. سالس **sālis**, *a. (fem.* سالسه) 1. Loose, slack; shaky. 2. Easy, tractable, submissive. 3. (Urine) that flows involuntarily. 4. Rotten, moldering.

F. سالسه **sālsà** (Ital. *salsa*), *s.* Sauce, gravy.

T. سالسه‌لو **sālsàlī-lū**, *a.* Prepared with sauce.

A. سالف **sālif**, *a. (fem.* سالفه) That goes or went before, preceding. سالف البیان Above recited. امم سالفه Peoples of bygone ages.

A. سالفه **sālifè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سالف *(pl.* سوالف) A preceding command or event.

A. سالك **sālik**, *a. & s. (fem.* سالکه) 1. Who follows, pursues a road. 2. *(mystics)* A follower of the road of virtue and piety. 3. The class of dervishes next above the novitiate. سالك مجرد An aspirant after perfection, who lacks the Divine call and can never become really a guide to others. سالك مجذوب An aspirant after perfection who has received a divine call; a fit guide to others. سالك واصل An aspirant who has reached saintly perfection. سالك هالك A mistaken aspirant, who never can attain to holiness.

P. سالکان **sālikyān**, *s., pl. of* A. سالك Travelers; especially, aspirants and devotees who strive after holiness. سالکان عرش 1. Saints. 2. Angels.

P. سالگی **sālègī**, *s.* The quality of being (so many) years old.

P. سالکی **sālikī**, *s.* The quality of a traveler or of a mystic.

A. سالم **sālim**, *a. (fem.* سالمه) 1. Free from suffering, defect, etc.; safe; sound. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A root or word) that has neither of the radicals ا, و, ی. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Regular (plural noun). 4. *(prosody)* (A metre) that has prosodial feet perfect. 5. *(med.)* Healthy. 6. A proper name of men.

A. سالما **sālimān**, *advl. accus. of* سالم In safety, safely.

P. سالنامه **sāl-nāmè**, *s.* A year-book; the semi-official Turkish year-book of the empire, or of a province.

P. سالوس **sālūs**, *a.* Hypocritical.

P. سالوسی **sālūsī**, *s.* Hypocrisy.

F. سالویه **sālviyè**, *s.* The flower *salvia hortensis.*

P. ساله **sālè**, *a.* Of (so many) years of age. جوان چهارده‌ساله A youth of fourteen years.

P. سالها **sāl-hā**, *s., pl. of* سال

P. سالی **sālī**, *a.* 1. A year old. 2. Several years old.

T. سالیا **sālyà** } *s.* Saliva, especially,
T. سالیار **sālyàr** } if running out of the mouth. سالیاسی آقق 1. For one's mouth to water. 2. To slobber.

T. سالیارلو **sālyàrlī** } *a.* Moistened, or
T. سالیالو **sālyālī** } running down with saliva.

P. سالیان **sālīyān** } *a. & s.* 1. Annual,
P. سالیانه **sālīyānè** } yearly. 2. A yearly stipend or allowance. 3. A yearly tax, especially an oppressive tax. سالیانه ایله اولان ایالت A province of which, as Egypt, Bagdad, etc., the governor-general, formerly, as an exception, was paid a yearly stipend by the treas-

ury. سالیانه صالق To lay a tax or impost.

A. سام **säm**, *prop. n.* Shem the son of Noah.

P. سام **säm**. *prop.n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancient hero, father of Zal, whose son was Rustem.

T. سام **sam** (for A. سام **sämm**), *s.* 1. A poisonous wind. 2. Any blight. اورمق ـ For a blight to injure vegetation, etc.

A. سام **samm**. *a. (fem.* سامه) Poisonous, venomous. سام ابرص The poisonous lizard, *lacerta gecko.*

P. سامان **sämän**. *s.* 1. Capital; means, appliances, furniture, gear. 2. Power, ability. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the Samani dynasty in eastern Persia. سامان دشمن Inimical and injurious to one's means and ability. سامان رفته Deprived of means and ability. سامان سوز That destroys one's means and ability. بی سر و سامان Destitute and bewildered.

A. سامانی **sämäni**. *a. (fem.* سامانیه) Pertaining to Saman or the Samani dynasty.

P. سامانیان **sämäniyän**. *s., pl. of* A. سامانی The kings of the line of Saman.

A. سآمت **sa'ämet**, *vn. & s.* A loathing; abhorrence, disgust.

A. سامت **sämit**. *a. (fem.* سامته) Having or taking a right tendency.

A. سامح **sämih**. *a. (fem.* سامحه) Generous, bountiful, profuse.

A. سامد **sämid**. *a. (fem.* سامده) 1. Elevated, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. Frivolous, inconsiderate. 4. Assiduous.

A. سامر **sämir**. *a. (fem.* سامره) Who passes the night in chat and amusement.

A. سامره **sämirè**. *prop. n.* An ancient town in ruins on the Tigris north of Bagdad.

A. سامری **sämiri**. *prop. n.* 1. Name of the Israelite who made the golden calf. 2. Samaritan; a Samaritan. 3. Of Samire on the Tigris.

A. سامریه **sämiriyyè**. *prop n.* Samaria.

P. سام سوار **säm-süwär**. *a.* 1. Sam, the Persian hero. 2. A horseman equal to Sam in equitation and knightly martial skill.

T. سامسون **sämsün**, *prop. n.* See صامسون

A. سامع **sämi'**, *a. (fem.* سامعه, *pl.* سامعون, *obl.* سامعین) That hears.

A. سامعه **sämi'ä**, *a. & s., fem. of* سامع *(pl.* سوامع) 1. That hears. 2. The ear. قوهٔ سامعه The faculty of hearing.

A. سامعین **sämi'în**. *s., pl. obl. of* سامع *(nom. in Turkish)* An audience, a company of hearers.

A. سامغین **sämigèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* سامغ The two corners of the mouth.

A. سامق **sämiq**. *a. (fem.* سامقه) } High,
A. سامك **sämik**. *a. (fem.* سامكه) } lofty, elevated.

A. سامل **sämil**. *a. (fem.* سامله) Who works, endeavors to earn his living.

A. سامن **sämin**, *a. (fem.* سامنه) Fleshy, fat, obese.

A, سامی **sämi**. *a. (fem.* سامیه) 1. High, lofty, elevated. 2. Illustrious; especially said of any thing pertaining to the Grand Vezir and his office. سامی مکان High in estimation, illustrious. امر سامی An order emanating from the Grand Vezir. مکتوب سامی A vezirial letter to a functionary.

A. سامی **sämi**, *a. (fem.* سامیه) Pertaining to Shem, Semitic.

P. سان **sän**, *s.* Way, fashion, mode, appearance. یکسان Uniform; level. بسان In the form of . . . after the manner of . . .

T. سانامق **sänämäq**, *v.t.* To estimate the quantity or value of.

F, سانتاباربا **säntäbärbä** (Ital. *Santa Barbara), s.* The gun-room of a man-of-war. 2. The after-hold or after magazine.

F. سانتیم **säntim**. A centime.

F. سانتیمتر **säntimètrò**. A centimetre.

T. سانجاق **sänjaq**, *s.* For صانجاق, *q.v.*

T. سانجو **sänjü** } *s.* A pain in the bow-
T سانجی **sänji** } els, a colic.

T. سانجیلو **sänjilü**, *a.* 1. Griped in the bowels. 2 Stuck in, or set up (in something).

T. سانجیلانمق **sänjilänmäq**, *v.i.* To be griped.

T. سانجمق **sänjimäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(intr.)* 2. To gripe, to ache.

A. سانح **sänih**, *a. (fem.* سانحه) 1. That crosses one's path, that presents itself. 2. That occurs, that happens. او ـ *v.i.* To present itself; to happen; to occur to the mind.

A. سانحه **sānĭhā**, *a. & s., fem. of* سانح *(pl.* سوانح*)* 1. Occurring. 2. An event, occurrence. 3. A thought as occurring to the mind.

T. سانط **sānt**, *s.* See صند , صنط

T. سانطرانج **sāntrānj**, *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج , *q. v.*

T. سانطور **sāntūr**, *s.* A dulcimer.

T. سانطورلو **sāntūrlŭ**, *a.* Splendid, magnificent.

T. سانغی **sāngī**, *a.* Disordered, stupid, confused.

T. سانغیلامق **sāngīlāmāq**, *v.i.* To feel stupid and confused.

T. سانغیلیق **sāngīlīq**, *s.* Confusion of mind, stupidity.

T. سانق **sānq** }
T. سانقی **sānqī** } *s.* Dung of a bird.

T. سانقیلاتمق **sānqīlātmāq**, *v.t.* To chain up a falcon in preparation for taking it out to hunt.

A. ساني **sānĭ**, *a. (fem.* سانيه*)* 1. That draws or pours out water. 2. That irrigates land.

A. سانيه **sānĭyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ساني *(pl.* سواني*)* 1. A beast that draws water for irrigation. 2. A cloud that rains. 3. A large bucket.

P. ساو **sāv**, *s.* 1. Tribute. 2. Toll, road-dues. 3. Filings.

T. ساوق **sāwūq**, *a. & s.* See صوغوق

P. ساوه **sāvĕ**, *prop.n.* A city in Persia, between Rey and Hamadan.

T. ساوه **sāwā**, *s. & prop. n.* See صاوه

T. ساوه **sāwā**, *s.* A verbal message or invitation.

T. ساوه‌جی **sāwējī**, *s.* 1. A messenger; an ambassador. 2. A proper name of men.

A. ساهر **sāhĭr**, *a. (fem.* ساهره*)* That remains awake; vigilant or sleepless.

A. ساهك **sāhĭk**, *a. (fem.* ساهكه*)* Violent, tearing, rasping.

A. ساهل **sāhĭl**, *a. (fem.* ساهله*)* 1. Level, plain. 2. Easy.

A. ساهور **sāhūr**, *s.* 1. A state of waking, watching, wakefulness. 2. The sheath of the moon, into which she is supposed to enter when eclipsed.

T. ساهور **sāhūr**, *s.* Vulgar for A. سحور **sāhūr**, *q. v.*

A. ساهي **sāhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ساهيه*)* Who makes a mistake.

T. ساي **sāy** (for P. ساده) Pure, refined. ساي باغ For ساده باغ, *q. v.*

P. سای **sāy**, *a.* As سا, *q.v.*

A. سائب **sā'ĭb**, *a., fem.* سائبه, *q. v.*

P. سايبان **sāyĕbān**, vulg. **sāybān**, **sāywān**, **sāywānt**, *s.* 1. A canopy, either fixed or carried. 2. T. A fringe; a plaited edging, a frill.

A. سائبه **sā'ĭbĕ**, vulg. سايبه **sāyĭbĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* سائب *(pl.* سوائب*)* A camel, especially a female camel, set at liberty, to be no more used for any purpose.

A. سائح **sā'ĭh**, vulg. ساح **sāyĭn** *(fem.* ساحه*)*, 1. Running, flowing (water). 2. Traveling.

A. سائد **sā'ĭd**, vulg. سايد **sāyĭd**, *a. & s., (fem.* سائده, *pl.* ساده, سيائد, *pl. pl.* سادات*)* A master; a lord, chief.

A. سائر **sā'ĭr**, vulg. ساير **sāyĭr**, *a. (fem.* سائره*)* 1. That leaves a remnant in drinking. 2. That remains, the remainder; other. 3. That springs and makes an assault. 4. (Wine) that flies to the head. 5. Angry, furious. 6. That mounts, ascends. 7. That goes, moves, travels. 8. That spreads by contagion; that becomes known or current.

T. سايرو **sāyrŭ**, *a.* Unwell, sick, ailing.

T. سايرولق **sāyrŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. Sickness. 2. A disease.

A. سائس **sā'ĭs**, vulg. سايس **sāyĭs**, *a. & s. (pl.* سواس, ساسه*)* 1. Who attends to cattle; especially, *(vulg.* سيّس **sĕ'ĭs**, سيس **sĕyyĭs**), a groom. 2. Who manages property. 3. Who rules men.

P. سائسخانه **sā'ĭs-khānĕ**, vulg. سايسانه **sāyĭsānĕ**, **sĕys-khānĕ**, **sĕysānĕ**, *s.* 1. The baggage of a prince or grandee. Hence, 2. A sumpter-horse, pack-horse.

A. سائغ **sā'ĭg**, vulg. سايغ **sāyĭg**, *a. (fem.* سائغه*)* 1. Easy and pleasant to swallow. 2. Permissible, lawful.

A. سائف **sā'ĭf**, vulg. سايف **sāyĭf** *(fem.* سائفه*)* 1. Possessed of, or armed with a sword, سيف **sĕyf**. 2. Who fights or smites with a sword. 3. Cracked, chapped, excoriated, with ragged bark, or integument.

A. سائق **sā'ĭq**, vulg. سايق **sāyĭq**, *a. (fem.* سائقه*)* 1. Who drives (a beast, etc.). 2. That urges, impels to do some act.

T. سايقلاق **sāyĭqlāmāq**, *v.i.* See صايقلاق

A. سائل **sā'ĭl**, vulg. سايل **sāyĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* سائله*)* 1. Who asks, enquires, interrogates, a questioner. 2. Who con-

troverts or contests a point. 3. Who begs, a beggar. 4. Who requests, supplicates. 5. (Water, etc,) that flows. 6. Fluid; molten, melted. 7. Pendent, pendulous. سورهٔ سآل سائل A name of the 70th (معارج) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سائلك **sâ'iliik**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of an interrogater or of a beggar. 2. Fluidity, liquidity. ا– *v. i.* To beg, to act as a mendicant. سائل بالید A beggar.

A. سائم **sâ'im**. vulg. سایم **sâyim**, *a. (fem.* سائمه) 1. One who names a price in selling or buying. 2. (A beast) that pastures at large. 3. That hovers or prowls about a thing.

A. سائمه **sâ'imè**, vulg. سایمه **sâyimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سائم *(pl.* سوائم) A beast or beasts pasturing at liberty.

T. سایِن **sâyin**, *a.* 1. That is counted, accounted, esteemed; excellent, superior. 2. A proper name of men; especially a title of Balu, grandson of Jengiz Khan.

P. سایِنده **sâyènde**, *a.* That touches, rubs, chafes.

T. سایوان **sâywân** *(from* P. سایبان), vulg. **sâywânt**, *s.* 1. An awning or roof; especially, an awning with scalloped edges. 2. A frill, flounce, and the like.

P. سایه **sâyè**, *s.* 1. A shadow. 2. A shade; the shade. 3. Protection; assistance; favor. 4. Diabolical possession. سایه افکن, سایه انداز 1. Casting a shade, shady, umbrageous. 2. Affording protection. سایه پرست That courts the shade, protection, or secrecy. سایه پرور Nourished in the shade or under protection. سایهٔ خدا *(The shadow of God)* The sovereign. سایه دار 1. Shady, umbrageous. 2. Diabolically possessed; epileptic; mad. سایه رو That goes about in the dark; who goes about by night clandestinely; as a lover; a devotee; a thief. سایه صالق *v.i.* 1. To cast a shade. 2. To afford protection. سایه گجدسی Name of an ancient Persian festival. (See P. سده)

P. سایه بان **sâyè-bân**, *s.* Erroneous for سایبان, *q. v.*

P. سایی **sâyî**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who touches or rubs. جبین سایی The quality or act of rubbing the forehead in the dust.

T. سایی **sâyî** (for A. ساعی), *s.* A foot-messenger.

A. سب **sebb**, *vn. & s.* A vituperating, reviling, cursing; blaspheming; vituperation blasphemy. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To revile or curse, to blaspheme. 2. To utter vituperation.

A. سبا **sèbâ**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an ancient king of Arabia Felix, and a city built by or named after him. 2. Name of a tribe who anciently inhabited Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سبا Name of the thirty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سباب **sèbbâb**, *a. (fem.* سبابه) A habitual vituperator and reviler.

A. سباب **sibâb**, *vn. & s.* A reviling one another; mutual vituperation.

A. سبابه **sèbbâbè**, *a. & s., fem. of* سباب The fore-finger, as being used in vituperation, also, the second toe of the foot. سبابه گزا Who bites his fore-finger, as a gesture of astonishment, admiration, etc.

A. سبات **sûbât**, *s.* 1. Rest, repose. 2. Sleep; drowsiness. 3. Lethargy, *coma.*

A. سباتی **sûbâtî**, *a. (fem.* سباتیه) Pertaining to sleep, drowsiness, or coma. سهر سباتی Comatose insomnia. – شریان, – عرق The carotid artery.

T. سباج **sâbâj**, See شاباج

A. سباح **sèbbâh**, *a. & s. (fem.* سباحه) 1. Who swims habitually; a swimmer. 2. Who habitually recites litanies.

A. سباحت **sibâhât**, *vn. & s.* A swimming; swimming. ا– *v.i.* To swim.

A. سباحه **sèbbâhâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* سباح 1. A female swimmer. 2. A female reciter of litanies. 3. The fore-finger (raised in attesting God's unity).

A. سباخ **sibâkh**, *s., pl. of* سبخه Salt marshes or lakes.

P. سباده **sûbâdè**, *s.* Emery.

A. سبار **sibâr**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. A surgical tent or plug.

A. سباط **sibât**, *a., pl. of* سبط, *q. v.*

A. سباطت **sèbâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. Hair's being straight. 2. A being straight-haired. 3. A being tall and lank; tallness, lankness.

A. سباع **sibâ'**, *s., pl. of* سبع Beasts of prey, also, birds of prey.

A. سباعی **sûbâ'î**, *a. & s.* 1. Of seven elements. 2. A word of seven letters; especially, a root of seven letters.

A. سباق **sèbbâq**, *a.* That habitually outruns and precedes.

A. سباق sibâq, *s.* 1. The jess of a falcon. 2. A race, a contest of speed. 3. The preceding context of a discourse or writing. سياق وسباق The following and preceding context and tenor.

A. سباك sebbâk, *s.* A melter, founder of metals.

A. سبال sibâl, A. سباله sibâle } *s., pl. of* سبله Mustachios.

A. سباه subâh, *s.* Trance, catalepsy.

A. سبايا sebâyâ, *s., pl. of* سبي Prisoners of war.

A. سبائك sebâ'ik. vulg. سبايك sebâyik. *s., pl. of* سبيكه Ingots.

A. سبب sebeb, *s. (pl.* اسباب) 1. A cord, a rope; especially, a tent-rope; also, a rope used in climbing. 2. A means, an instrumentality, an agency; a link in reasoning. 3. A cause; an occasion; an origin, source. او – *v.i.* To be the means, cause, instrument of an event or state. سبب بادى A primary cause. سبب تام An efficient cause. سبب ثقيل *(The heavy tent-rope)* Two movent consonants in succession, as part of a foot. سبب حقيق A real cause. سبب خفيف *(The light tent-rope)* One movent consonant followed by one quiescent. بلا سبب Without a cause or reason. ذاتى – An essential cause. سابق – A cause precedent.

T. سبسز sebebsiz, *a.* Causeless.

T. سبلندرمك sebeblândirmek, *v.t.* To make or let acquire the means of subsistence, wealth, or power.

T. سبلنمك sebeblânmek, *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of means or power; to earn one's living. 2. To become furnished with a canonical excuse for omitting worship.

T. سبلو sebebli,-lü, *a.* 1. Possessed of a means or an excuse; especially said of a woman with an impurity that requires her to omit worship, etc. 2. Possessed of means, wealthy.

A. سببى sebebî, *a. (fem.* سببيه) Pertaining to or of the nature of, a means or cause; intermediary, or causative.

A. سببيت sebebiyyet, *s.* The quality of a means or cause.

A. سبت sebt, *s.* 1. (As سبات), *q.v.* 2. Saturday, sabbath.

A. سبته sebte, *prop. n.* The town of Ceuta. بوغازى – The straits of Gibraltar.

A. سبتى sebtî, *a. (fem.* سبتيه) 1. Pertaining to sleep or lethargy. 2. Pertaining to the sabbath.

A. سبج sebej, *s. (n.u.* سبجه) Jet beads and ornaments; jet.

A. سبح seb-h, *vn.* 1. A swimming. 2. A going or gliding along.

A. سبح sebbih, *imperat.* Recite thou the praises of God. سورهٔ سبح A name of the 87th (اعلى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبح subâh, A. سبحات subûhât } *s., pl. of* سبحه subha, *q. v.*

A. سبحان sub-hân, *vn. & s.* A reciting the glories of God, his names and attributes; especially, a reciting the formula سبحان الله (I recite) the praise of God! حق سبحانه وتعالى God, whose lauds I recite, and who be extolled! سورهٔ سبحان A name of the 17th (اسرى) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبحانى sub-hânî, *a. (fem.* سبحانيه) Pertaining to God, divine.

A. سبحانيت sub-hâniyyet, *s.* Divinity.

A. سبحله seb-hale, *vn. & s.* An ejaculating the formula سبحان الله; also, the formula itself.

A. سبحه seb-hâ, *s.* 1. The glory and majesty of God. 2. *(mystics)* The primordial atoms created by God, from which the material world was educed.

A. سبحه subha, *s. (pl.* سبح, سبحات) 1. A chaplet, a rosary. 2. A litany, consisting of a repetition, thirty three times, of each of the three formulas الحمد لله, سبحان الله and الله اكبر. 3. An act of divine worship; especially if supererogatory; also, a prayer or a collect. 4. Any passage of the Qur'an on hearing which a Muslim is bound to prostrate himself in adoration.

A. سبخه sebkha, *s. (pl.* سباخ) 1. A salt marsh or lake. 2. Name of a district in Zor (زور) province of Aleppo; also, of a district in Fezzan, Africa.

P. سبد sebed. vulg. sepet. sepet, *s.* A hand-basket. سبد چين *s.* Gleanings of grapes or fruit.

A. سبر sebr. sibr, *s.* 1. The root, origin, original of a thing. 2. Form, figure, guise.

A. سبر sebr, *vn.* 1. A probing; sounding. 2. A trying, testing; trial. 3. An estimating, estimation, guess. 4. A weighing the probability of a reason or cause, and concluding thereupon.

سر و تقسیم An analytical examination of all imaginable reasons of a divine law, etc.

A. سبره **sebre**, *s.* (*pl.* سبرات) A cold early morning; the cold of early morn.

P. سبز **sebz**, *a.* 1. Green, 2. Dark blue. 3. Black; dark. 4. Dark, tawny, dusky. 5. Green, fresh, tender. سبز بخت *a.* Fortunate. سبز پا Unlucky, inauspicious. سبز پوش 1. Dressed in green. Hence, 2. *s.*, An angel; also, the prophet Elias or any one of the seventy saints always existent on earth. 3. Dressed in dark blue or in mourning. 4. An ascetic recluse. سبزی As سبز خنك . سبز پا Dark iron-grey. سبز دانه The berry of *pistacia lentiscus*. سبز قبا The bee-bird. سبز قدم Unlucky.

P. سبزوات **sebzewât**, vulg. **zerzâwât**, *s., pl. of* سبزه Culinary vegetables. سبزه‌جی A kitchen garden.

T. سبزواتجی **sebzewâtjî**, vulg. **zerzâwâtjî**, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزه **sebze**, *s.* 1. Any green plant; especially (*pl.* سبزوات) any culinary vegetable. 2. Fresh down on a youth's face. سبزه‌زار A kitchen-garden.

T. سبزه‌جی **sebzejî**, *s.* A green-grocer.

P. سبزی **sebzî**, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Darkness, duskiness; an olive complexion. 3. Luxuriance of plants. 4. Prosperity.

A. سبسب **sebseb**, *s.* The pride of India, *melia azadarachta*.

A. سبستان **sebistân** (P. سپستان), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

A. سبسطیه **sebestiyye**, *prop. n.* Sebaste, the modern Siwas in Asia Minor.

A. سبط **sebt**, **sebit**, *a.* (*fem.* سبطه, *pl.* سباط) 1. Straight (hair), not crisp or curly. 2. Lank-haired. 3. Tall or long and slim. 4. Liberal, generous. سبط البنان Long and slender fingered. سبط الجسم, الخلق — Tall, slim, and well-proportioned. الیدین —, الکفین — Open-handed.

A. سبط **sibt**, *s.* (*dual* سبطان *obl.* سبطین, *pl.* اسباط) 1. A grandson. 2. Any tribe of the Jews. 3. A generation. 4. A sect.

A. سبطا **sibtâ**, *s.* For سبطان, *q.v.*

A. سبطان **sibtân**, *s., dual of* سبط (*obl.* سبطین) The two grandsons of Muhammed, Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سبطانه **sebetâne**, *s.* An air-tube for shooting small arrows, peas, etc.

A. سبع **seb'**, *a., fem. of* سبعه Seven. سبع سیاره The seven planets. السبع المثانی vulg. سبع المثانی 1. The seven verses of the opening chapter of the Qur'an; or, the chapters 2 to 8 of the Qur'an; or, the whole Qur'an. 2. *(mystics)* The manifestation of God's grace by a command or by any favor. سبع عشره Seventeen. سبع مائه Seven hundred. سبع طوال The seven long chapters of the Qur'an. سوره سبع المثانی A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سبع **sebu'**, *s.* (*pl.* سباع) 1. A predacious beast or bird. 2. The constellation Lupus. 3. Any parasitic plant. رجل السبع The star α *Lupi*. رکبة السبع The star β *Lupi*.

A. سبع **sub'**, **subu'**, *s.* (*pl.* اسباع) 1. A seventh. 2. A seventh of an arc or time, the sixtieth part of a sixth.

A. سبعمائه **seb'u-mi'a**, *a.* & *s.* Seven hundred.

A. سبعون **seb'ûn**, *a.* (*obl.* سبعین) 1. Seventy. 2. Seventieth.

A. سبعه **seb'a**, *a.* (*fem.* سبع) Seven. سبعه عشر Seventeen.

A. سبعی **seb'î**, *a.* (*fem.* سبعیه) 1. Pertaining to the number seven. 2. Pertaining to or belonging to the heretical sect of the سبعیه.

A. سبعی **sebu'î**, *a.* (*fem.* سبعیه) Pertaining to a beast of prey.

A. سبعیت **sebu'iyyet**, *s.* The quality of a beast of prey.

A. سبعین **seb'în**, *a.* (*obl. of* سبعون) Seventy. (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. سبعیه **seb'iyye**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سبعی) The Septemists; name of a sect of the Shi'a, similar to the Bateni sect known in the time of the crusades as the Assassins. They explain the doctrines as an allegory, and use every endeavor to extend their faith.

A. سبغت **sebgat**, *s.* 1. Fullness of a garment, width, largeness. 2. Ease and enjoyment.

A. سبق **sebq**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A going or occurring before; precedence. 2. A getting before another. 3. An anticipating another; anticipation. 4. A predeceasing another, predecease.

A. سبق **sebaq**, *s.* (*pl.* اسباق) 1. A wager, stake, or prize contended for in a race, etc. 2. A task, a lesson.

قصب سبق The rod with a flag, set up as the goal of a race to be carried off by the winner. حاز قصب سبق The winner in the race; preëminent.

A. سبق **sèbâq** (for A. **sèbâqâ**) He or it preceded. ما سبق What has preceded, a precedent thing.

A. سبقت **sèbqât**, *vn.* A preceding in time; antecedence, precedence. ا– *v.i.* To precede, to antecede.

P. سبقتاش **sèbâq-tâsh**, *s.* For T. سبقداش

P. سبقخوان **sèbâq-kh'ân**, *a.* (A child) learning lessons.

T. سبقداش **sèbâq-dâsh**, *s.* A fellow-pupil.

A. سبقه **sûbqâ**, *s.* A wager or prize contended for.

A. سبك **sèbk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting or running metal into a mold. 2. An arranging words and phrases with propriety. سبك كلام The arrangement, context, and tenor of a discourse or passage.

P. سبك **sèbûk**, *a.* 1. Light. 2. Flighty, inconsiderate, 3. Fast, fleet. 4. Dexterous. سبكبار *a.* Lightly-laden سبك خرد Flighty in judgment. سبكدل Sprightly, cheerful. سبكسنك 1. Light. 2. Lightly esteemed. 3. Flighty. سبك مايه 1. Frivolous in disposition. 2. Of small value. 3. Having but a small stock of wealth or learning. سبك همت Futile of aim and endeavour.

T. سبكتكين **sûbûk-tègîn**, *prop. n. (Taper-faced lad)* Name of the father of Mahmud of Gazna.

A. سبل **sèbèl**, *s.* 1. Skirts, a train. 2. Trailing appendages of a rain-cloud. 3. Albugo, nebula of the eye.

A. سبل **sûbûl**, *s., pl. of* سبيل, *q.v.*

P. سبلت **sèblèt** For A. سبله, *q. v.* سبلتزن Who clips mustachios. سبلتكن Who plucks out the hair of mustachios.

A. سبله **sèbèlè**, *s.* 1. A skirt, a train. 2. The mustachios.

P. سبو **sèbû**, *s.* A jug, pitcher, mug.

A. سبوت **sûbût**, *s., pl. of* سبت Sabbaths.

P. سبوچه **sèbûchè**, *s., dim. of* سبو, *q.v.*

A. سبوح **sèbbûh**, *a.* 1. Who swims. 2. (A horse) that stretches out his legs in running.

A. سبوح **sèbbûh**, **sûbbûh**, *a.* (God) whose praises are ever sung.

P. سبوس **sèbûs**, *s.* Bran.

P. سبوسه **sèbûsè**, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Sawdust. 3. Dandruff.

A. سبوط **sûbût** } *vn. & s.* As سباط,
A. سبوطت **sûbûtât** } *q. v.*

A. سبوع **sûbû'**, *s.* 1. A week. 2. The seventh day after any event.

A. سبوع **sûbû'** } *s., pl. of* سبع Predacious beasts and birds.
A. سبوعه **sûbû'a** }

A. سبوغ **sûbûg**, *vn. & s.* A garment's being full, loose, easy.

P. سبوكش **sèbû-kèsh**, *a. & s.* A water-carrier.

A. سبوله **sèbûlè**, **sûbûlè**, *s.* A hanging ear of grain, or spike of flowers, etc.

A. سبه **sèb-h**, **sèbèh**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming childish; second childhood, dotage.

A. سبه **sibbè**, *s.* The fore-finger.

A. سبه **sûbbè**, *s.* Opprobrium, disgrace, shame.

A. سبي **sèby**, *a. & s.* A prisoner of war, prisoners of war.

A. سبي **sèby**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one a prisoner of war and leading him into captivity; capture; captivity. 2. A captivating. ا– *v.t.* 1. To seize and carry into captivity. 2. To captivate.

A. سبي **sèbî**, *a. (fem.* سبيه, *pl.* سبايا) Captive.

A. سبيكه **sèbîkè**, *s. (pl.* سبائك) 1 An ingot or bar of cast metal. 2. A sovereign's golden sceptre.

A. سبيل **sèbîl**, *s. (pl.* سبل, سبول) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A line of conduct. 3. *(dual* سبيلان, *obl.* سبيلين) A meatus, issue for the excrementitious matters of the body. 4. A means; a connexion, relation. 5. A public drinking-fountain, where water is served in cups, gratis; also, anything devoted to public and pious uses. سبيل الله The service of God and the good of the people, the service of religion. ابن السبيل A traveler. تخلية سبيل To set at liberty.

A. سبيلان **sèbîlân**, *s., dual of* سبيل *(obl.* سبيلين) The two issues of excrementitious matters from the body.

P. سبيلخانه **sèbîl-khânè**, *s.* A building where water is gratuitously distributed.

A. سبيه **sèbîyyè**, *a., fem. of* سبي A female prisoner of war.

A. سبئي **sèbè'î**, *a. (fem.* سبئيه) Pertaining to the سبئيه sect.

A. سبئيه **sèbè'îyyè**, *a. pl. (n.u.* سبئي) A sect, followers of a Jew named Ibni-

Seba from whom have sprung the Shi'a sects.

T. سپ **sèp** (for سپی **sèpi**), *s.* 1. Tan, tan-liquor. 2. The effect of tanning. ویرمك — *v.i.* To give a tanning or dressing to a hide, fur.

P. سپا **sèpä, sipä**, *s.* A tripod; especially, a three-legged step-ladder.

P. سپار **sipär**, *a.* Who commits or consigns to. جان سپار *a.* Who devotes his life.

P. سپارش **sipärish**, *s.* (*pl.* سپارشات) Any wish, request, or command the execution of which is committed to another; a commission. ا — *v.t.* To commit to another for performance, to order or request (a purchase). سپارشات عسکریه Allotments of pay made by soldiers.

T. سپارشجی **sipärishji**, *s.* A commission-agent.

T. سپارنه **säpärnä**, *s.* Sarsaparilla, root of *smilax officinalis*. یان سپارنه‌سی Wild sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera*.

P. سپاره **si-pärè**, *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided for daily recitation.

T. سپارینه **säpärinä**, *s.* See سپارنه

P. سپاس **sipäs**, *s.* 1. A kindness, favor, grace. 2. Obligation, gratitude. 3. Thanks. 4. Praise, glory. 5. A taunting mention of a favor conferred. سپاسدار *a.* Thankful, grateful (man). بی‌سپاس *a.* Who taunts not those on whom he has conferred favors. ناسپاس *a.* Ungrateful.

P. سپاسگذار **sipäs-gyüzär**, *a.* Who feels and expresses gratitude.

P. سپاسگذاری **sipäsgyüzäri**, *s.* A feeling of gratitude expressed in thanks.

P. سپاسه **sipäsè**, *s.* As سپاس, *q.v.*

P. سپاسی **sipäsi**, *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A man of the most ancient form of revealed religion in Persia; a follower of the prophet Mihabad.

P. سپاناج **sipänäj** } *s.* Spinach, *spi-*
P. سپاناخ **sipänäkh** } *nacia oleracea.*

P. سپاه **sipäh**, *s.* 1. A military force, troops, an army. 2. The ancient Ottoman cavalry and yeomanry. سپاه اغاسی The ancient title of the general-in-chief of the cavalry and yeomanry. انجم سپاه *a.* Whose forces are countless as the stars.

P. سپاهان **sipähän**, *s., pl. of* سپاه 1. Military bodies, hosts. 2. Ispahan in Persia, originally the camp. آغای سپاهان See سپاه اغاسی in سپاه

P. سپاهبد **sipäh-büd** } *s.* The captain or
P. سپاهدار **sipäh-där** } general of a host.

P. سپاهدر **sipäh-dèr**, *a.* & *s.* A hero who routs hosts.

P. سپاهسالار **sipäh-sälär**, *s.* A commander-in chief.

P. سپاهی **sipähi**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* سپاهیان) 1. Pertaining to or belonging to the army (corrupted into "*sepoy*" in India). 2. T. A cavalry soldier, also a landed yeoman. سپاهی اوغلانی A special corps of cavalry in the ancient Turkish army. تیمار سپاهیی A yeoman possessing a small fief. — زعامت A yeoman of a large fief.

P. سپاهیانه **sipähiyänè**, *a.* Soldierly, military.

P. سپایه **sipäyè**, *s.* As سپا, *q.v.*

T. سپت **sèpèt**, *s.* 1. A hand-basket of wicker-work, etc. 2. Any article of wicker-work or the like. سپت اورمه تاوان A ceiling of basket-work. سپت ایشی Basket-work. سپته قالان *(What remains in the basket)* A lapsed or unassigned fief. سپت صندوق A basket-work coffer, covered with leather. بالق سپدی A basket-work trap, a creel. صندوغی سپدی قالدرمق To go away with all one's effects. طابیه سپدی Gabions and the like. عربه سپدی A wattle of osiers used as a side to a wagon.

T. سپتجك **sèpètjik**, *s., dim. of* سپت A small basket.

T. سپتجی **sèpètji**, *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

T. سپتلك **sèpètlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a basket. 2. Any thing serving as a basket. 3. A place where baskets are kept. قارن سپتلکی The middle projecting parts of the anterior wall of the abdomen.

T. سپتله‌مه **sèpètlèmè**, *a.* Slanting (cut). اورمق — To strike at and cut slantingly.

P. سپر **sipèr**, *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any thing that acts as a protection, or guard. 3. *(printers)* A side smudge of ink made by type. برق — A lightning conductor. سپره آلمق To take under one's protection. ال سپری A guard under a writer's hand, to prevent it from soiling the paper. سپر انداز Who submits. قلعه سپری The parapet in fortification.

P. سپر **sipèr**, *a.* As سپار, *q. v.* بی سپر Who goes.

T. سپرجك **sipèrjik**, *s., dim. of* P. سپر Any small shield-like guard or cover.

P. سپردار **sipèr-dār**, *s.* A shield-bearer.

P. سپرده **sipèrdè**, **sipûrdè**, *a.* 1. Who has consigned, committed, entrusted. 2. Consigned, committed, entrusted.

P. سپرز **sûpûrz**, *s.* The spleen, the milt.

P. سپرغم **sipèrgām**, *s.* Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum.*

P. سپرك **sipèrèk**, *s., dim. of* سپر As T. سپرجك, *q. v.*

T. سپرلانمك **sipèrlānmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a shield or guard. 2. To become provided with a shield or guard.

P. سپرلوس **sipèrlòs**, *s.* A royal palace.

P. سپرم **sipèrèm**, *s.* As سپرغم, *q.v.*

T. سوپورندی **sûpûrûndû**, *s.* See سپرندی

P. سپری **sipèrî**, *a.* Done, finished, at an end, brought to naught. او — *v. i.* To come to an end, to be brought to naught.

P. سپس **sipès**, *adv.* After, afterwards; henceforth; thenceforth.

P. سپس **sûpûs**, *s.* See شپش **shûpûsh.**

P. سپسار **sipsār**, *s.* A broker, an intermediary.

P. سپست **sipìst**, *s.* Lucerne, *medicago sativa.*

P. سپستان **sèpìstān** (for سكپستان **sèg-pìstān**), *s.* The sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*, etc.

T. سپسی **sèpsi**, *a.* (Leaves, envelopes, etc.) That fall off successively.

T. سپسی **sipsi**, *s.* A whistle; a boatswain's pipe.

P. سپش **sûpûsh**, *s.* See شپش **shûpûsh.**

T. سپشمك **sèpìshmèk**, *v.i.* See سرپشمك

T. سپقين **sipqîn**, *s.* As زبقين **zibqîn**, *q.v.*

T. سپك **sèpèk**, *s.* An iron pivot on which a millstone turns.

T. سپكن **sèpkèn**, *s.* A slight sprinkle of snow, sleet, or rain. صولو سپكن Driving rain and sleet.

T. سپل **sèpèl**, *s.* A burrowing quadruped. كوزمنسپل The mole, *talpa europæa.*

T. سپلمك **sèplèmèk**, *v.t.* For سپيلمك, *q.v.*

T. سپمك **sèpmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle very slightly. B. *(int.)* 2. For rain or a fluid to fall in a sprinkle. اوق سپمك To shoot arrows in a shower.

P. سپنج **si-pènj**, *a. & s.* 1. Three or five; *i. e.*, a very few. 2. Fifteen. 3. Three and five at dice. 4. A period of a few days or years' duration; a temporary, transitory state. 5. A temporary abode. سپنج خانه *s.* The world. سپنج كعبتين The three and five throw at dice. سراى سپنج The world.

P. سپنجى **sipènjî**, *a.* Temporary, transitory.

P. سپند **sipènd**, *s.* Wild rue, *peganum harmala*, and its seed.

P. سپندان **sipèndān**, *s.* 1. As سپند, *q.v.* 2. Mustard; or cress, or broad-leafed pepperwort.

A. سوخته **sipûkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has thrust something into some other thing. 2. Thrust, pushed, rammed into.

T. سوپورگه **sûpûrgè**, *s.* See سوپورگه

T. سوپورمك **sûpûrmèk**, *v.t.* See سوپورمك

P. سپوز **sipûz**, *a.* That thrusts.

P. سپوز **sipûz**, *s.* A thrusting; a thrust.

P. سپوزش **sipûzish**, *s.* An act of thrusting.

P. سپوزكار **sipûz-gyār**, *a.* Who delays, procrastinates.

P. سپه **sipèh**, *s.* As سپاه, *q.v.*

P. سپهر **sipìhr** (Gr. σφαῖρα), *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Fortune, weal or woe. بوقلون — Fickle fortune. سپهر آستان Whose threshold is exalted as the spheres. سپهرشناس An astrologer.

P. سپهسالارى **sipèh-sālārî**, *s.* Relating to the commander. ذات عالئ سپهسالاريلرى Title used as an equivalent of Your excellence, in addressing the minister of war.

T. سپى **sèpî**, *s.* 1. Tan-liquor, or any dressing for a hide, fur, etc. 2. A tanning, a dressing with tan-liquor. 3. Grout, used in masonry. سپى چوبغى A small stick or wand for beating furs. سپيده يارمق To leave a hide, etc, to soak in lime or tan liquor. سپى ويرمك To dress a fur, etc.

F. سپيا **sipìya**, The cuttle-fish, *sepia officinalis.* كيكى — Cuttle-bone.

P. سپيد **sèpìd**, *a.* As سفيد, *q.v.*

T. سپيلمك **sèpìlèmèk**, *v. t.* To put (a thing) into tan-liquor.

P. سپيوش **sèpyûsh**, *s.* Flea-bane, *plantago psyllium.*

T. ست **sèt**, *s.* Vulg. for A. سد **sèdd.**

A. ست **sitt** (for سيده **sèyyìdè**), *s.* A lady.

A. ستّه **sittâ**, *a., fem. of* سته Six. ست عشره Sixteen. ست مائه Six hundred.

A. ستا **sèta** (for ستی **sèta**), *s.* The warp of cloth.

P. ستا **sèta**, *prop.n.* The Zendavesta.

P. ستا **sita**, *s.* 1. Praise; eulogium, panegyric. 2. A thing of three elements; especially, a three-stringed lute; 3. A variety of backgammon, played with three dice. 4. A kind of open tent.

P. ستا **sitā**, *a. (in compounds only)* Who praises or panegyrizes. خودستا A boaster.

P. ستاد **sitād**, *s.* 1. A taking. 2. A buying. داد وستاد A commercial transaction; commerce; trade, business.

P. ستاده **sitāde**, *a.* 1. That has taken. 2. That has risen or stood erect. 3. Taken. 4. Standing; erect.

A. ستار **sèttār**, *a.* 1. Who habitually covers, veils, cloaks; especially, 2. God who veils and forgives men's shortcomings. 3. An usher.

P. ستار **sitār**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A three-stringed lute.

A. ستار **sitār**, *s.* A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

A. ستارت **sètāret**, *vn. & s.* A woman's modestly keeping herself veiled; modesty, chastity.

P. ستارگان **sitāregyān**, *s., pl. of* ستاره The stars.

A. ستاره **sitāre**, *s. (pl.* ستار*)* A covering, veil, cloak, curtain.

T. ستاره **sitāre**, *s.* A good condition and appearance.

P. ستاره **sitāre**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. One's star, good or bad fortune. 3. A three-stringed lute. 4. Three-dice backgammon. 5. An open tent, a pavilion. ستاره‌دان *a. & s.* An astrologer. ستاره‌سوخته *a.* Unfortunate.

T. ستاره‌سز **sitārèsiz**, *a.* 1. Unfortunate, unlucky. 2. Ill-conditioned, miserable, poor. 3. Misshaped, irregular.

T. ستاره‌لو **sitārèli**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Starry, star-bespangled. 2. Lucky, fortunate. 3. In good condition. 4. Well-shaped, regular.

P. ستاری **sèttārī**, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of one who veils something, or of an usher or keeper of the curtain at a door. 2. The Divine quality of forgiving men's shortcomings.

P. ستام **sitām**, *s.* A saddle-girth, surcingle, saddle-strap, bridle, or harness overlaid with plates of gold or silver.

P. ستان **sitān**, *s.* 1. A country or region where something abounds. 2. (for آستان) A threshold. (As a termination only, in the first sense, the س drops its vowel.)

P. ستان **sitān**, *a. (in compounds only)* That takes or receives.

P. ستانه **sitāne** (for آستانه), *s.* A threshold.

P. ستانی **sitāni**, *s. (in compounds only)* The quality or act of one who takes or receives.

A. ستائر **sètā'ir**, *s., pl. of* A. ستاره, *q.v.*

A. ستائر **sètā'ir**, *a., pl. of* ستیره, *q. v.*

P. ستایش **sitāyish**, *s.* 1. An act of praising. 2. Praise, eulogy, commendation. ـ‌ـ, *v.t.* To praise, commend, eulogize. ستایشگاه The portion of a poem devoted to eulogy. ستایشگر, ستایشور A eulogist, panegyrist, one who praises.

P. ستاینده **sitāyènde**, *a. & s.* Who praises.

P. ستبر **sitèbr**, *a.* Thick, stout.

P. ستبری **sitèbrī**, *s.* Thickness, stoutness.

P. ستخر **sitākhr**, *prop. n.* Istakhr, Persepolis.

P. ستخوان **sùtùkh'ān**, *s.* As استخوان, *q.v.*

P. ستد **sitèd**, *s.* As ستاد, *q. v.*

A. ستر **sètr**, *vn. & s.* A covering, concealing; veiling; protecting; cover, protection. ـ‌ـ *v.t.* To cover, to hide, conceal, veil, or protect.

P. ستر **sètèr** (for استر), *s.* A mule.

A. ستر **sitr**, *s. (pl.* ستور, استار*)* A cover, covering, cloak; a curtain, veil, screen; a fence; covert; protection.

P. ستردہ **sùtùrdè**, *a.* 1. That has shaved. 2. Shaved; shaved off.

P. سترگ **sùtùrg**, *a.* 1. Large, gigantic, colossal. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Violent, vehement, fierce. 4. Quarrelsome.

P. سترنگ **sètrèng**, *s.* 1. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. 2. Chess.

F. ستروپا **stròpà** (Ital. *stroppa)* A short piece of stout rope, a rope's-end.

A. ستره **sètèrè**, **sùtrè**, *s.* 1. As ستر **sitr**, *q.v.* 2. Any thing set up to screen a person engaged in worship.

P. ستره **sùtùrè** (for اوستره), *s.* A razor.

T. ستری **sètrì**, *s.* A frock-coat of European fashion. یارم ستری A jacket.

A. ستری **sitrī**, *a. & s. (fem.* ستریه*)* Pertaining to a cloak, veil, or curtain; especially, a door-keeper, an usher.

P. ستل sètı T. ستل sıtlı *s.* (from A. سطل) 1. A large drinking cup with a handle. 2. A large metal bucket, with which horses are watered.

T. ستلو sètlı.-lû, *a.* Furnished with terraces, retaining walls, dykes, or causeways. صوفه — A bank of earth covered with turf, on which people can sit.

P. ستم sıtèm, *s.* 1. Wrong, injury, tyranny, ill-treatment; malice; cruelty. 2. A scolding, reprimand. 3. Dispraise. |— *v.i.* 1. To act tyrannically towards one. 2. To reprimand. ستم آمیز Unjust, cruel (words).

A. ستمائه sıttû-mi'è, *a.* Six hundred.

T. ستمه sıtmâ For ایصتمه, *q.v.*

P. ستمی sıtèmî, *a.* Tyrannical, unjust, cruel.

P. ستنبه sıtènbè, *a.* 1. Quarrelsome. 2. Fierce. 3. Warlike. 4. Terrible, horrible. 5. Cruel, detestable. 6. *s.* The nightmare.

P. ستو sı-tèv, *a.* 1. Of three folds. 2. Triple. 3. Base (coin), coated with gold or silver.

P. ستوار sûtûwâr (for استوار ûstûwâr), *a.* Strong, firm, durable.

P. ستودان sûtûdân, *s.* A Parsee tower of the dead.

P. ستودگی sûtûdègî, *s.* The state or quality of that which is praised.

P. ستوده sûtûdè, *a.* 1. Who has praised. 2. Praised, eulogized, commended. 3. Praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. ستوده‌صفات, ستوده‌خیم Of praiseworthy habits or qualities.

P. ستور sûtûr, *s.* A beast, a quadruped; especially, a horse or a mule as a beast of burden. ستوران, ستوربان A herdsman, drover, muleteer, groom, etc. ستوردان 1. A fold; a stable. 2. A good judge of beasts; a groom.

A. ستور sûtûr, *s., pl. of* ستر, *q.v.*

P. ستورده sûtûrdè, *a.* As سترده, *q.v.*

A. ستوری sûtûrî, *a. (fem.* ستوریه) Pertaining to covers, curtains, veils; a maker or seller of them.

A. ستوق sèttûq, sûttûq, (from P. ستو sı-tèv) *a.* (*n. u.* ستوقه) Base (coins), coated with gold or silver.

A. ستوقه sèttûqâ, sûttûqâ, *s., n. u. of* ستوق A base coin.

A. ستون sıttûn, *a. (obl.* ستين) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth.

P. ستون sûtûn, *s.* 1. A post, a column. 2. A pillar, a pilaster. 3. A prop, a support. 4. A pole, a stick of timber; a mast. 5. A column in a newspaper.

P. ستونه sûtûnè, *s.* Any thing comparable to a column; as, a trunk, stem, stalk, shaft, etc., a towering wave, or, the straight attack of a hawk.

P. ستوه sûtûh, *a.* Tired, wearied, exhausted, distressed, suffering.

A. سته sıttè, *a. (fem.* ست) Six. سته رتبه‌سی The judicial grade of the class of The six towns. سته عشر Sixteen. ستهٔ ضروریه The six indispensables of life, *i.e.* bodily rest and motion; vital rest and action; air; sleep and waking; food and nutrition; secretion and evacuation. سته قاضیسی 1. A judge of the grade of the six districts. 2. A very great personage. بلاد سته The six districts the Judges of which are highest in judicial rank.

P. سته sûtûh, *a.* For ستوه, *q.v.*

A. ستی sıttî, *interj.* My Lady! Madame!

P. ستیخ sıtîkh, *a.* 1. Strait and stiff, rigid. 2. Bolt upright.

A. ستیر sètîr, *a. (fem.* ستیره) 1. Covering, protecting. 2. Covered, clothed, veiled, concealed; protected. 3. Chaste, modest. 4. Bashful, retiring. 5. Shady, leafy (tree).

P. ستیر sıtîr, *s.* An apothecary's weight of six drachms and a third.

A. ستیره sètîrè, *a., fem. of* ستیر *(pl.* ستائر) Chaste, modest, veiled.

P. ستیز sıtîz, *s.* Quarreling, contending, strife; fight; contention. |— *v. i.* To quarrel, contend, litigate.

P. ستیزه sıtîzè, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.* ستیزه‌جو, ستیزه‌خو Of a quarrelsome habit and disposition. ستیزه‌رو Cross, morose.

P. ستیغ sıtîg, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.*

P. ستیغ sıtîg, *a.* As ستیخ, *q.v.*

T. ستیل sètîl, *s.* See ستل

A. ستین sıttîn, *a., (obl. of* ستون) 1. Sixty. 2. Sixtieth. *(Used as a nominative in Turkish.)* ستین سنه A very long time, an age.

T. ستیه sètyè, *prop. n.* Name of the easternmost district of Crete.

P. ستیه sıtîh, *s.* As ستیز, *q.v.*

P. ستیهش sıtîhish, *s.* An act of strife; strife, contention.

A. سجاجید sèjâjîd, *s., pl. of* سجاده *q.v.*

A. سجاح sèjâh, *prop. n.* A name of

women; especially, of a pretended prophetess of Arabia.

A. سجاحت **sejāhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cheek's being soft and smooth. 2. A disposition's being gentle; gentleness.

A. سجاده **sejjādé**, *s.* (*pl.* سجاجيد) 1. A small carpet, rug, or mat, used in worship. 2. A mark of prostration made on the forehead by contact with the ground. سجاده محرابی A small carpet with the pattern pointed at one end, with special reference to use in worship. نشين — A religious leader or chief in a congregation or fraternity.

T. سجاده‌جی **sejjādejī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of small rugs. 2. A servant who has charge of such rugs.

A. سجاف **sijāf** } *s.* A veil, curtain,
A. سجافه **sijāfé** } screen to a doorway.

T. سجاق **sijāq**, *s. & a.* For ايصجاق, *q.v.*

A. سجال, **sijāl** *s., pl. of* سجل, *q.v.* الحرب سجال War is uncertain in its results.

A. سجالت **sejālet**, *vn. & s.* A being large, baggy, and pendulous.

A. سجام **sejjām**, *a.* 1. (Clouds) raining much. 2. (Tears) streaming much.

A. سجام **sijām**, *a.* (Tears) flowing.

A. سجام **sijām**, *vn. & s.* A flowing of tears.

A. سجان **sejjān**, *s.* A jailer.

A. سجاوند **sejāvend**, *prop.n.* 1. Name of places. 2. The marks of subdivision in manuscripts of the Qur'an.

A. سجاوندی **sejāvendī**, *a.* (*fem.* سجاونديه) 1. Of or from a place named Sejavend. 2. Name or title of several authors; also of books written by them; especially name of a book on the art of reciting the Qur'an. 3. Embellishment of manuscripts with gold or red ink.

A. سجايا **sejāyā**, *s., pl. of* سجيه Natural moral qualities or acquired habits.

A. سجائن **sejā'in**, vulg. سجاين **sejāyin**, *s., pl. of* سجينه Female prisoners.

A. سجح **sej-h**, *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. سجح **sejāh**, *vn. & s.* A face's being soft, smooth, and of good shape; beauty and good proportion.

A. سجحا **sej-hā**, *a. fem.* Gracefully shaped.

A. سجد **sujjed**, *a., pl. of* ساجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجده **sejdé**, *s.* (*pl.* سجدات) A single prostration in Muslim worship. | — *v.i.* To prostrate one's self in worship. سورهٔ سجده Name of the 32d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سجرت **sujrēt**, *s.* 1. A slight inflammation in the eye. 2. Dinginess, turbidity. 3. A shower of rain.

A. سجزی **sijzī**, *a.* (*fem.* سجزيه) Of the country of Sijistan; a man from thence.

A. سجس **sejès**, *vn. & s.* Water's being or becoming thick and offensive.

A. سجستان **sijistān**, *prop.n.* The country of Rustem the Persian hero, Seistan.

A. سجستانی **sijistānī**, *a.* (*fem.* سجستانيه) As سجزی, *q.v.*

A. سجع **sej'**, *s.* (*pl.* سجوع, اسجاع, *pl. pl.* اساجيع) 1. A piece of rhymed prose. 2. The rhyming word in each member of a piece of rhymed prose. سجع متماثل Rhymed prose where each word of one member is balanced by the corresponding word in the other member, but the rhymes are imperfectly paired. سجع مرصع Rhymed prose that has its members perfectly balanced and rhymed. سجع مطرف Rhymed prose where the rhyming words are not of the same metre.

A. سجع **sej'**, *vn. & s.* A pigeon's cooing; a coo.

A. سجع **sujjā'**, *a., pl. of* ساجع 1. Who speak in rhymed prose. 2. Cooing. 3. Twanging.

A. سجعه **sej'a**, *s.* A single pair of rhyming members of prose.

A. سجف **sejf**, *s.* (*pl.* سجوف, اسجاف) A curtain, screen to a doorway.

A. سجف **sejef**, *vn. & s.* A being slim of waist, slimness.

A. سجل **sejl**, *s.* (*pl.* سجال) 1. A bucket of water. 2. A share, lot. 3. A gift.

A. سجل **sejl**, *vn.* 1. A pouring out water. 2. A reciting the Qur'an continuously.

A. سجل **sijill**, *s.* (*pl.* سجلات) A writing, a record, a document, scroll; a judicial record. — سجله قيد اتمك *v.t.* To enter in the register of a court of record.

A. سجلات **sijillāt**, *s., pl. of* سجل The registers of a court of record. سجلاته يكورمك To register in the court rolls.

T. سجللو **sijillī**, *a.* 1. Registered in a court roll. 2. Formerly convicted (culprit).

A. سجلماسه sijilmāsè, *prop. n.* An ancient town in the fertile tract of the modern Biscara.

A. سجم sèjm, *vn.* A pouring out; said of tears or rain.

T. سجم sijim, *s.* See سجيم

A. سجمان sèjèmān, *vn.* As سجم sèjm.

A. سجن sèjn, *vn.* An imprisoning, incarceration. ‖ *v.t.* To imprison, incarcerate.

A. سجن sijn, *s.* (*pl.* سجون) A prison, dungeon; a jail.

A. سجنا sujènā, *a., pl. of* سجين, *q.v.*

A. سجنجل sèjènjèl, *s.* A mirror.

A. سجو sèjv, sujuvv, *vn.* A being calm; calmness.

A. سجود sujūd, *vn. & s.* 1. A prostrating one's self in Muslim worship. 2. A bowing down. 3. *(mystics)* An annihilating human characteristics in the effects of the divine manifestation.

A. سجود sujūd, *a., pl. of* ساجد Prostrated in worship.

A. سجوع sèjū', *a.* Cooing.

A. سجوع sujū', *s.* Pieces of rhymed prose.

A. سجوف sujūf, *s., pl. of* سجف, *q.v.*

T. سجوق sujuq, *s.* See صوجوق

A. سجوم sèjūm, *a.* Pouring out much (tears, rain, etc.).

A. سجوم sujūm, *vn.* As سجم sèjm, *q.v.*

A. سجون sujūn, *s., pl. of* سجن Prisons.

F. سجه sèjè (Ital. *sedia, seggia*), *s.* A chair.

A. سجي sèjī, *s.* An intimate and sincere friend.

T. سجي sujū, *s.* See صوجي

A. سجيح sèjīh, *a. (fem.* سجيحه) 1. Even, level, smooth. 2. Soft, easy, gentle.

A. سجيحه sèjīhā, *s.* A moral quality or habit.

A. سجير sèjīr, *s.* 1. A trusty friend. 2. A trusty sword.

A. سجيل sijjīl, *s.* A baked clay tablet; especially, an arrow-headed tablet; also, a brick inscribed with a name and baked in hell, hurled from heaven on sinners. حجارت من سجيل Stones of baked clay hurled from heaven.

T. سجيم sijim, *s.* String, cord, twine. سجيم كبي يغمور Pelting rain. فرنك سجيمي Whip-cord.

A. سجين sèjīn, *a. (fem.* سجينه, *pl.* سجنا, *pl. fem.* سجائن) Imprisoned, incarcerated.

A. سجين sijjīn, *s.* 1. A prison, jail, dungeon. 2. A place in hell where the devil is imprisoned and the records of sins are kept.

F. سجان sèchān, *prop. n.* Secino in Upper Hungary.

T. سچدرمك sèchdirmèk, *v.t.* To make or let be chosen, selected.

T. سچقان sichqān, *s.* Old Turkish for صيچان, *q.v.*

T. سچلمك sèchilmèk, *v.i.* To be chosen, selected.

F. سچليا sichilyā, *prop. n.* Sicily.

T. سچليالو sichilyālī, *a.* (A man) of Sicily, a Sicilian; the Sicilians.

T. سچليتين sichilyètèyn, *s., quasi-Arab. dual of* سچليا The two Sicilies.

T. سچمك sèchmèk, *v.t.* 1. To pick, choose, select. 2. To see, distinguish, discern, perceive.

T. سچمه sèchmè, *s.* The act of choosing or perceiving.

T. سچمه sèchmè, *a.* Selected; choice.

T. سچيم sèchim, *s.* 1. An act of selection. 2. A quantity selected at once. 3. An act of perception. كوز سچيمي The distance at which the eye can discern things.

A. سحا sahā, *s. (n.u.* سحات) Peelings, bark, rind, and the like.

A. سحا sihā, *s.* A strip peeled off from anything; especially, a strip of split paper or parchment, also, a strip of paper used to wrap a letter or document, also, a little strip peeled from a writing as an erasure.

A. سحاب sahāb, *s. (n.u.* سحابه) Cloud, clouds.

A. سحابي sahābī, *a. (fem.* سحابيه) 1. Of the nature of cloud; cloudy. 2. Nebulous. كواكب سحابيه The nebulous stars.

A. سحات sahāt, *s., n.u. of* سحا 1. Peeling, bark rind, etc. 2. A bat, *vespertilio.* 3. A court, a courtyard.

A. سحار sahhār, *s. (fem.* سحاره) A charmer; a magician.

A. سحار suhhār, *s., pl. of* ساحر Enchanters, magicians, wizards.

A. سحاره sahhāre, *s., fem. of* سحار 1. A sorceress, a witch. 2. Any toy that seems magical, a kaleidoscope, etc.

P. سحارى sahhārī, *s.* Magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

A. سحاف suhāf, *s.* Pulmonary consumption, phthisis.

A. سحاق sahhāq, *a. (fem.* سحاقه) That

habitually wears by attrition.

A. سحال **sŭhāl**, *s.* The bray of an ass.

A. سحاله **sŭhālė**, *s.* 1. The dust of any thing; as, filings, chaff, bran, etc. 2. The rabble, the scum of the people.

A. سحام **sŭhām**, *s.* Jet-blackness.

A. سحائب **sahā'ib**, vulg سحايب **sahāyib**, *s., pl. of* سحاب, سحابه Clouds.

A. سحائل **sahā'il**, *s., pl. of* سحيله, *q.v.*

A. سحابه **sihāyė**, *s. (pl.* اسحيه) As سحا **sihā**, *q.v.*

A. سحب **sahb**, *vn.* A trailing a skirt, etc. on the ground. ⌊— *v. t.* To trail one's skirt.

A. سحب **sŭhŭb**, *s., pl. of* سحاب, سحابه Clouds.

A. سحبان **sahbān**, *a.* 1. Who sweeps away, carries off all he meets. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a master of eloquence contemporary of Muhammed.

A. سحبانى **sahbānī**, *a. (fem.* سحبانيه) Pertaining to Sahban.

A. سحت **sŭht**, **sŭhŭt**, *a.* 1. Unlawful and canonically valueless to a Muslim. 2. Lawful to be destroyed.

A. سحج **sahj**, *s.* 1. Ulceration of the mucous membrane of the bowels. 2. An abrasion of the skin. ⌊— *v. t.* To abrade, excoriate, chafe.

A. سحر **sahr**, **sŭhr**, *s. (pl.* سحور, اسحار) A lung; the lungs, the lights; or, the heart, liver, and lights together.

A. سحر **sahar**, *s.* 1. The time a little before daybreak. 2. The meal eaten before dawn by one who intends to fast. 3 P. Breakfast or lunch. 4. Early morning about sunrise. مرغ سحر The nightingale, also the crow.

A. سحر **sihr**, vulg. **sihir**, *s.* 1. Magic, sorcery, witchcraft. 2. A charm, a spell, an incantation. 3. Fascination. 4. Natural magic, sleight of hand, skill or science. 5. The charm of eloquence. ⌊— *v.i.* To cast a spell over, to bewitch. سحر آفرين *a.* Fascinating, enchanting. سحر آميز Magical. سحر حلال 1. Natural magic. 2. Magic employed in self-defence. 3. The charm of eloquence; eloquent words. علم سحر The science of magic, witchcraft.

A. سحراً **saharan**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سحر In the early morning.

A. سحراً **sihran**, *advl. acc.* By magic, by witchcraft.

P. سحرباز **sihr-bāz**, vulg. **sihirbāz**, *a. & s.* Who practises magic; a magician, sorcerer, witch.

T. سحربازلق **sihirbāzlïq**, P. سحربازى **sihrbāzī**, *s.* Magic, sorcery, witchcraft.

P. سحربنان **sihr-bėnān**, *a.* A wonderful artist or writer.

A. سحربيان **sihr-bėyān**, *a.* Stirring (words) of magic expression.

P. سحركاه **sahar-gyāh**, *s.* The time of early morn.

P. سحركاهان **sahargyāhān**, *s. & adv.* 1. The early morn. 2. In the early morn.

P. سحركاهى **sahargyāhī**, *a.* Pertaining to the early morn.

T. سحرلامق **sihirlamaq**, *v. t.* To enchant, bewitch (a person or thing).

T. سحرلو **sihirlï**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Enchanting, bewitching. 2. Enchanted, bewitched.

A. سحره **saharė**, *s., pl. of* ساحر Magicians, wizards.

A. سحرى **saharī**, *a. (fem.* سحريه) Pertaining to early morn.

A. سحرى **sihrī**, *a. (fem.* سحريه) Magical, pertaining to magic.

A. سحق **sahq**, *vn. & s.* A rubbing violently; chafing; pounding; trituration; levigation. ⌊— *v.t.* To rub violently; to chafe; to bruise, pound, triturate.

A. سحم **sahm**, *s.* Jet-blackness.

A. سحما **sahmā**, *a., fem. of* اسحم Jet-black.

A. سحمت **sŭhmėt**, *s.* As سحم, *q.v.*

A. سحنا **sahnā**, **sahanā**, A. سحنت **sahnėt**, **sahanėt**, *s.* Aspect, appearance; especially, if comely.

A. سحور **sahūr**, *s.* A meal taken before dawn by a Muslim who intends to fast, particularly in Ramazan.

A. سحور **sŭhūr**, *s., pl. of* سحر Lungs, lights.

T. سحورلق **sahūrlūq**, *s.* Any food special to the *sahur* meal.

A. سحوقت **sŭhūqat**, *vn. & s.* A cloth's being frayed, threadbare and tattered; threadbareness.

A. سحومت **sŭhūmėt**, *vn. & s.* A being jet-black.

A. سحيج **sahīj**, *a.* Excoriated, grazed.

A. سحيق **sahīq**, *a. (fem.* سحيقه) 1. Rubbed, chafed; bruised, pounded, triturated. 2. Far, distant.

A. سحيقه **sahīqa.** *a. & s., fem. of* سحيق A violent shower that tears up the earth.

A. سحيل **sahīl.** *s.* As سحال, *q. v.*

A. سحيله **sahīle,** *s. (pl.* سحائل) A coast, a shore.

A. سخا **sakhā.** *vn. & s.* A being liberal; liberality, generosity, beneficence.

A. سخافت **sakhāfet.** *vn. & s. s.* 1. A being thin; thinness. 2. A being shallow; shallowness, weakness of intellect.

A. سخال **sikhāl,** *s., pl. of* سخله, *q. v.*

A. سخاله **sukhāle,** *s.* Refuse.

A. سخانت **sakhānet,** *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; warmth, heat.

A. سخاوت **sakhāvet,** *vn. & s.* As سخا, *q.v.* — *v.i.* To be generous, munificent, to dispense generous gifts.

P. سخاور **sakhā-ver,** *a.* Liberal, munificent.

P. سخاوراته **sakhāverāne** } *a.* Pertain-
P. سخاوری **sakhāveri** } ing to a munificent man.

P. سخاوری **sakhāveri,** *s.* Munificence.

A. سخايا **sakhāya,** *a., pl. of* سخيه Munificent.

A. سخائم **sakhā'im.** vulg. سخايم **sakhāyim,** *s., pl. of* سخيمه Rancors, grudges, hates.

A. سخب **sakhab,** *vn. & s.* A crying out noisily; an outcry, uproar.

P. سخت **sakht,** *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong, firm, solid. 3 Severe, violent, intense. 4. Rough, difficult, arduous. 5. Stern, austere. 6. Stubborn, obstinate. 7. Miserly, mean. 8. Deaf. 9. *adv.* Very, extremely. سخت بنياد Strongly built; firmly constituted. سخت‌پا Resolute. سخت‌پنجه Grasping; avaricious. سخت‌جان 1. Tenacious of life. 2. Hard-hearted. سخت چشم Bold, resolute. سخت‌دل 1. Brave. 2. Cruel. سخت‌رو 1. Brazen-faced, impudent. 2. Morose. سخت‌کوش Hard of hearing, deaf. سخت‌گير Who seizes firmly or violently; who attacks, punishes, or reprimands severely.

T. سختلق **sakhtliq.** *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Firmness. 3. Severity. 4. Difficulty. 5. Sternness. 6. Stubbornness. 7. Stinginess. 8. Distress; poverty.

P. سختو **sukhtū,** *s.* A sausage.

P. سختی **sakhtī.** *s.* As T. سختلو, *q. v.* سختی‌کش That suffers hardship.

P. سختيان **sakhtiyān,** *s.* Morocco leather.

P. سختيانی **sakhtiyānī,** *a.* 1. Pertaining to or made of morocco leather. 2. A maker or seller of morocco leather.

A. سخر **sakhr, sakhar, sukhr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, scoffing; ridicule. 2. (**sakhr**) A ship's having a fair wind.

A. سخرت **sukhret.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mocking, jeering, ridiculing, ridicule. 2. A compelling to do something without remuneration. 3. A reducing to subjection, a making obedient.

A. سخره **sukhre.** *s.* 1. Men or beasts, reduced to subjection and obedience. 2. One who is compelled to work gratis. 3. A laughing stock.

A. سخريه **sukhriyye,** *s.* Mockery, scoffing, a jest, ridicule.

A. سخط **sakhat,** *vn. & s.* A feeling irritated; vexation, indignation.

A. سخطه **sakhta,** *s.* Displeasure, indignation.

A. سخف **sakhf, sukhf** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. سخفت **sukhfet** } being thin and flimsy; flimsiness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. سخلان **sukhlān,** *s., pl. of* سخله, *q. v.*

A. سخله **sakhle,** *s.* 1. A very young lamb or kid. 2. Name of a well in Mekka.

A. سخم **sakham,** *s.* Blackness.

A. سخما **sakhmā,** *a., fem. of* اسخم Black; also, deep red, purple.

A. سخمت **sukhmet,** *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Rancor, hate.

A. سخن **sakhn, sakhan,** *s.* Heat of fever or inflammation.

P. سخن **sukhan, sukhun,** *s.* 1. Any thing said, thought, or written; a word, expression; a remark, a saying; an assertion; a discourse; talk. 2. *(mystics)* A revelation or divine command. آب پردار — A specious saying. بكر — A clever expression never before used. چين — A tattler, a busy-body; a spy. دهليزی — Baseless rumor, petty scandal. زنده — A beautiful or powerful saying. غلاف — Ambiguous language. غيبی — A communication from the unseen world. ارباب سخن Eloquent and wise men.

A. سخنان **sakhnān, sukhnān,** *a. (fem.* سخنانه) Warm, hot, sultry.

A. سخنت **sukhnet,** *s.* Heat, warmth.

A. سخو sûkhúvv } *vn. & s.* A being munificent;
A. سخوت sûkhúvvét } munificence.

A. سخونت sûkhúnét. *vn. & s.* A being warm or hot; heat.

A. سخى sâkhî. *a. (fem.* سخيه, *pl.* اسخيا) Generous, liberal, munificent.

A. سخيات sâkhiyyât. *a., pl. of* سخيه, *q.v.*

A. سخيف sâkhîf. *a. (fem.* سخيفه) 1. Thin, flimsy. 2. Slim, slender. 3. Light, fleecy. 4. Scanty. 5. Weak, shallow, silly.

A. سخيمت sâkhîmét. *s.* Rancor, hate.

A. سخين sâkhîn. *a. (fem.* سخينه) 1. Warm, hot; tepid. 2. Inflamed. 3. (Eye) red with weeping.

A. سخينه sâkhînè. *a. & s., fem. of* سخين 1. Warm. 2. *s.* Hot gruel.

A. سخيه sâkhiyyè. *a., fem. of* سخى, (*pl.* سخيات) Munificent.

A. سد sèdd, vulg. ست sèt. *s. (pl.* سدود, اسداد, اسده) Any construction built to obstruct a passage; as, a wall, dyke, fence, rampart, dam. سد اسكندر A wall built in pre-historic times, along the crest of the Caucasus, as a defence against tribes from the north. سد چكمك To build a barrier. سد العرب The wall built in pre-historic times between Yemen and Hadramevt. سد يأجوج ومأجوج As سد اسكندر, *q. v.*

A. سد sèdd. *vn.* A closing, barring, obstructing, barricading, obstruction. ا_ *v. t.* To obstruct, barricade. سد باب ا To shut a door. سد ثغور ا To block or fortify the passes of a frontier. سد رمق ا To prevent the exit of the last spark of life; *i.e.*, to keep one alive.

A. سدا sèdâ (for سدى sèdâ), *s.* 1. Warp of cloth. 2. Dew. 3. A favor, kindness, liberality.

A. سداب sèdâb, vulg. sèdéf. *s.* Rue, *ruta graveolens.*

A. سدابى sèdâbî. *a. (fem.* سدابيه) Pertaining to rue.

A. سداجت sèdâjèt (from P. ساده) *s.* Simplicity of mind or manners; good nature, geniality.

A. سداد sèdâd. *s.* 1. A right and proper word, action, or line of conduct. 2. A straight direction. 3. Name of one of the archery bows of Muhammed.

A. سداد sidâd. *s.* 1. A stop-gap. 2. A stopper, a cork, a plug. 3. A fault, defect.

A. سداد sidâd. *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سداد sûdâd. *s.* Polypus in the nose.

A. سدادت sèdâdèt (or سداده sèdâdè). *s.* A fault, defect, vice.

A. سدارت sèdârèt. *vn. & s.* A being dazzled.

A. سداسى sûdâsî. *a. & s.* 1. Composed of six elements. 2. A word of six letters; especially, a root of six radical letters. وفق سداسى A geomantic square or talisman of six compartments each way.

A. سدافه sidâfè } *s.* A veil, cloak; cur-
A. سدان sèdân } tain; protection.

A. سدانت sidânèt, *vn. & s.* A performing the office of curtain or door-keeper; hence, the office of curtain-keeper to the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. سدائل sèdâ'il, vulg. سدايل sèdâyil, *s., pl. of* سديل Curtains, hangings.

A. سدب sèdèb. *s.* As سداب

A. سدبيه sèdèbiyyè. *a.* Pertaining to the rue. فصيلهٔ سدبيه The botanical order Rutaceæ.

A. سدد sèdèd. *s.* 1. A right, proper thing. 2. A right, proper course.

A. سدد sûdèd. *s., pl. of* سده, *q.v.*

A. سدر sèdr. *vn. & s.* A letting down hair, etc., to hang pendulously.

A. سدر sèdèr. *vn. & s.* A being dazed and giddy from intense heat.

T. سدر sèdir. *s.* See سدير

A. سدر sèdir. *a. (fem.* سدره) Dazed and giddy from intense heat.

A. سدر sidr. *s., n. u.* سدره 1. The lotus tree, *rhamnus nabeca.* 2. Ground lotus-leaf, used as a soap.

A. سدر sidèr. *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

A. سدرات sidrât, sidirât. *s., pl. of* سدره, *q.v.*

T. سدره sèdèrè (from A. سدر), *s.* Giddiness, vertigo.

A. سدره sidirè. *a., fem. of* سدر, *q.v.*

A. سدره sidrè. *s., n. u. of* سدر (*pl.* سدرات, سدر) One lotus tree or one variety of lotus tree. سدره بكى A man half tipsy and boasting. سدرة المنتهى The Lotus-tree reputed to exist in the seventh heaven. سدرة النبى A tree that obeyed the command of Muhammed, that he might pass as he dozed on his camel during a journey. سدره قامت, سدره قد Tall and stately of stature. سدره نشين An angel.

P. سدره si-dèrè. *s.* A game, played

with nine stones and three lines traced on the ground.

A. سدری **sidrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سدریه) Pertaining to the lotus.

A. سدس **sŭds**, **sŭdŭs**, *s.* (*pl.* اسداس) A sixth. سدس ثمن A forty-eighth part.

A. سدسی **sŭdsī**, *a.* (*fem.* سدسیه) Pertaining to a sixth, or to sixths.

A. سدغ **sŭdg**, *s.* As صدغ, *q. v.*

T. سدف **sedef** (from A. سداب **sedāb**), *s.* 1. Rue, *ruta graveolens*. 2. (for A. صدف) Mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفجی **sedefjī**, *s.* A worker in mother-of-pearl.

T. سدفلو **sedefli**, *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with rue. 2. Ornamented with mother-of-pearl.

P. سدکاه **sedd-gyāh**, *s.* A gateway, a porch; a court.

P. سدکیس **sed-kīs**, *s.* A rainbow.

A. سدل **sedl**, *vn.* 1. A letting down to hang pendulously. 2. A wearing a coat loosely over one's shoulders.

A. سدل **sidl**, *s.* (*pl.* سدول) 1. A pendulous necklace. 2. A cloak, veil, curtain, a hanging, a protection.

A. سدلا **sidlā**, *s.* For سدلی, *q. v.*

T. سدلاج **sŭdlāj**, *s.* See سوتلاج

T. سدلو **sedlī**, vulg. **setlī**, *a.* Furnished with a retaining wall, terrace, embankment, etc.

A. سدلی **sidlā**, سدلا (from P. سدله **sidlè**), *s.* 1. A hall with two opposite offsets near the upper end. 2. An offset to a hall.

A. سدم **sedm**, *vn.* A shutting, closing.

A. سدم **sedem**, *vn.* & *s.* A being repentant, regretful; repentance, regret.

A. سدم **sedim** } *a.* (*fem.* سدمه) Re-
A. سدمان **sedmān** } pentant, regretful.

A. سدن **sedn**, *s.* (*pl.* اسدان) A cloak, veil, curtain, screen.

A. سدنه **sedene**, *s.*, *pl. of* سادن Door keepers, especially, the hereditary door-keepers or servitors of the Cubical House of Mecca.

A. سدود **sŭdūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* سده **sedde**.

A. سدود **sŭdūd**, *vn.* & *s.* A being in a right state, direction, or way.

A. سدول **sŭdūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* سدل, سدیل

A. سدوم **sedūm**, *prop. n.* Sodom.

P. سده **sede**, *s.* 1. The elm, *ulmus campestris*. 2. An ancient Persian fire festival, held fifty days and fifty nights, before the vernal equinox.

A. سده **sedde**, *s.* (*pl.* سداد, سدود) A wicker basket with its wicker cover.

A. سده **sŭdde**, *s.* (*pl.* سدد) 1. An obstruction, a stoppage; especially, an obstruction in any passage or duct of the body. 2. A polypus in the nostril, etc. 3. A street door or gate; a gateway. 4. A porch. 5. A courtyard. سده بونجغی A bead of carbonate of lime, powdered and taken as a remedy in obstruction of the spleen. سدهٔ سعادت, سدهٔ سنیه The Sultan's court, gate, palace; especially said of the outer department of the palace, where the mayor of the palace and the secretaries transact business and beyond which strangers do not penetrate.

A. سدی **sedā**, سدا, *s.* See سدا

A. سدید **sedīd**, *a.* (*fem.* سدیده) 1. That goes straight to the mark, well aimed. 2. In a right and proper state, who takes the right course of action. 3. (An obstacle) efficient in obstructing.

T. سدیر **sedīr** (for A. صدر), *s.* 1. A platform on which an eastern sofa is arranged. 2. A sofa of that class.

A. سدیر **sedīr**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of places; especially, of a magnificent palace at Hira, built by Nu'man for the Persian prince Behram-Gyur.

T. سدیك **sidik**, *s.* See سیدك

A. سدیل **sedīl**, *s.* (*pl.* سدول, سدائل, اسدال) A hanging, curtain, or screen.

A. سدین **sedīn**, *s.* As سدن, سدیل, *q.v.*

P. سذا **sezā**, *prop.n.* As سده No. 2.

A. سذاب **sezāb**, *s.* As سداب **sedāb**, *q.v.*

A. سذق **sezāq**, *prop.n.* As P. سده No. 2.

A. سذوم **sezūm**, *prop.n.* As سدوم, *q.v.*

P. سذه **sezè**, *prop. n.* As سده No. 2.

P. سر **sĕr**, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A headman, a chief; a commander. 3. The top, summit, apex. 4. An end, point, extremity. 5. A conclusion. 6. A commencement. 7. Foam, froth; cream; scum. 8. The best, choicest. 9. The mouth, lip, brim, edge. 10. A source, spring. 11. The tip of the wick of a candle. سر بالین The bedside of a sick person. بام — The atmospheric space, just over a roof. پا — The toe. خر — 1. An asses head. 2. A scare-crow. 3. A fool. خیل — The captain of a host. دیوار — The top of a wall; the sky over it.

زبان ـ The tip of the tongue. قرنا ـ The chief, the first intimate of the Sultan. کوی ـ The entrance to a street or quarter. مو ـ 1. The end of a hair. 2. The very least space, quantity, or degree, one iota. سر و برگ 1. Head and foliage (of a plant). 2. Taste for a thing with means to obtain it. سر و بن 1. Head and root or stem of a plant. 2. Beginning and end. 3. The foundation of a matter. سر و پا 1. Head and foot. 2. Wish and means to accomplish. سر وحدت Devotional seclusion by one's self. سر و خشت The head and a clod under it in the grave. سر و سامان Means and power. سر ویرمك To devote one's life (to a cause). از سر نو *adv.* Over again, anew. بسر و چشم *adv.* With pleasure. بی سر و پا 1. Without head or foot. 2. Perplexed and bewildered. درد سر 1. A headache. 2. An annoyance.

T. سر **sèr**, *suffix.* Joined to the root of a verb, it forms the participle of duty or necessity, as: یاز **yâz**, *write thou,* یازیسر **yâzîsèr**, *who or which has to write;* یورو **yûrû** *walk thou,* یورویسر **yûrûyûsèr**, *That has to walk.*

T. سر **sîr** (for A. سر **sirr**), *s.* 1. Glaze (of pottery). 2. Silvering of a looking glass. سورمك ـ *v. i.* To lay on the glaze or silvering. چاناق سری The glazing of pottery.

A سر **sirr**, *s.* (*pl.* اسرار) 1. A secret. 2. A mystery. 3. Secrecy. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become concealed. سر صاقلامق To keep secret. سر طوتمق 1. To keep (a thing) secret. 2. To keep a confided secret. سر کاتبی A secretary. سر ویرمك *v. i.* 1. To betray a secret. 2. To give a glaze to an earthenware article, a silvering to a mirror, etc. سر وحدت A devotee's shutting himself in seclusion for worship or meditation; a retreat.

A. سر **sûrr**, *s.* 1. Joy, gladness. 2. (*pl.* اسرار, *pl. pl.* اسارير) A line, crease, or wrinkle of the skin. 3. (*pl.* اسره) The umbilical cord.

P. سرا **serâ**, *s.* See سرای

A. سرا **serrâ**, *s.* 1. Happiness, prosperity. 2. Joy, gladness. سرا وضرا 1. Prosperity and adversity. 2. Joy and sorrow.

A. سرا **sirrân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* سر In secret, secretly.

P. سراب **serâb**, (from **ser-âb**) *s.* A source or a spring of water.

A. سراب **serâb**, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. Vanity, nothingness.

P. سرابالا **serâ-bâlâ**, *a. & adv.* Ascending, rising, up-hill.

P. سرابستان **serâbistân**, *s.* 1. A region of mirage. 2. The world of vanity.

P. سرابستان **serâ-bûstân**, *s.* A garden attached to a mansion.

A. سرابيل **serâbîl**, *s., pl. of* سربال, *q.v.*

P. سرابيلی **serâbîlî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to shirts. 2. A catamite.

P. سرابا **serâ-pâ**, *s.* 1. The whole body from head to foot. 2. An entire suit of clothes. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely.

P. سراپرده **serâ-perdè**, *s.* A pavilion of tents shut in for privacy; also, the screens around tents. سراپرده لکلی 1. The sky. 2. Night. 3. A black cloud.

A. سرات **serât**, *s.* (*pl.* سروات) 1. A summit or ridge. 2. The middle of the back. 3. An extensive chain of mountains in Arabia.

A. سرات **serât**, **sûrât**, *a., pl. of* سری Bountiful, munificent.

A. سرات **sûrrât**, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سراج **serrâj**, vulg. **sarâj**. A saddler.

A. سراج **sirâj**, *s.* 1. A burning lampwick. 2. A lighted lamp, a light. 3. The sun. 4. An eye. 5. A proper name of men. سراج اهل جنت Title of the caliph 'Umer. سراج الدوله A surname of princes. المومنين ـ The Qur'an. النهار ـ The sun.

A. سراجت **sirâjet**, *s.* The art and business of a saddler.

P. سراجخانه **sarâj-khânè**, *s.* 1. The saddlery mart of Constantinople. 2. Any manufactory of saddlery, especially, that of the Government.

A. سراجی **sirâjî**, *a.* (*fem.* سراجیه) Pertaining to a lampwick or lamp; one who trims and lights lamps (in a mosque, etc.).

P. سراچه **serâchè**, *s., dim. of* سرا A small mansion.

A. سراحين **serâhîn**, *s., pl. of* سرحان

P. سراخور **ser-âkhûr**, *s.* (*pl.* سراخوران) A chief Equerry; former title of the men of the second regiment of the Ottoman household cavalry.

A. سراد **sirâd**, *s.* An awl.

P. سرادار **serâ-dâr**, *s.* 1. A housesteward. 2. A person left in charge of a house. 3. A servant of all work.

A. سرادق **sŭrādiq**, *s.* (*pl.* سرادقات) An awning, a tent, an enclosure of canvas.

A. سراديب **sĕrādīb**, *s.*, *pl. of* سرداب *q.v.*

A. سرار **sĕrār**, *s.* 1. The last night but one of a lunation. 2. The best of a race, stock, etc. 3. *(mystics)* A saint's spiritual union with God.

A. سرار **sirār**, *s.* 1. As **sĕrār**, No. 1. 2. A line, crease, wrinkle of the skin.

A. سرار **sirār**, *vn.* A speaking secretly or by signs.

A. سراره **sĕrāre**, *s.* The best of a race, stock, etc.

A. سراری **sĕrārī**, *s.*, *pl. of* سریه, *q.v.*

P. سراسر **sĕrā-sĕr**, *adv.* From end to end, entirely.

P. سراسیمه **sĕrāsīmè**, *a.* For سراسیمه, *q.v.*

P. سراسیمه **sĕr-āsīmè**, *a.* Stupefied, giddy, confused.

P. سراشیب **sĕr-ā-shīb**, *a.* Descending, sloping down, down-hill.

A. سراع **sirā'**, *a.*, *pl. of* سریع, *q. v.*

A. سراع **surā'**, *a. (fem.* سراعه) Very quick, fleet, swift.

A. سراعت **sĕrā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being swift; speed.

P. سراغ **surāg**, *s.* (from T. صوراغ) A direction asked or given; a vestige.

P. سراغاز **sĕr-āgāz**, *s.* A beginning.

P. سراغوچ **sĕr-āgūch**, *s.* A long net for the hair worn by women.

P. سرافراز **sĕr-ĕfrāz**, *a.* Who holds his head high, tall; stately; superior. — او *v.i.* To be tall, stately, or superior.

P. سرافرازی **sĕrĕfrāzī**, *s.* Tallness; stateliness; superiority.

P. سرافزار **sĕr-ĕfzār**, *s.* Any headgear; a hat, cap, bridle, etc.

P. سرافکنده **sĕr-ĕfgĕndè**, *a.* Who hangs his head in sorrow or shame.

P. سرافیل **sĕrāfīl**, *prop. n.* For اسرافیل

A. سراق **sĕrrāq**, *a.* Habitually thievish.

A. سراق **surāq**, *a.* 1. Very thievish. 2. Satan.

A. سراق **surrāq**, *a.*, *pl. of* سارق Thieves.

A. سراقه **sĕrrāqà**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* سراق *(pl.* سراقات) 1. A female habitual thief. 2. A suction-tube, a syphon.

A. سراقه **surāqà**, *s.* 1. A stolen thing. 2. A plagiarist. 3. Name of men.

P. سراکون **sĕrā-kyūn**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted.

P. سرآمد **sĕr-āmĕd**, *s.* 1. Who has come to the top, a chief. 2. An event, an occurrence.

P. سران **sĕrān**, *s.*, *pl. of* سر Chiefs.

P. سرانجام **sĕr-ĕnjām**, *s.* 1. An end, a conclusion. 2. An issue, a result. 3. An event, occurrence. 4. A whole set of necessaries, stock.

P. سراندار **sĕr-ĕndār**, *a.* 1. That throws heads about. 2. Who devotes his life to a cause. 3. A muffler.

P. سراندیب **sĕrāndīb**, *prop. n.* Ceylon.

P. سرانگشت **sĕr-ĕngyūsht**, *s.* A finger-tip.

P. سرانه **sĕrānè**, *s.* A distribution by heads, a share.

P. سراوازه **sĕr-āwāzè**, *s.* A prelude, symphony.

A. سراوت **sĕrāvĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being munificent; munificence.

P. سراور **sĕr-āvĕr**, *a.* Successful.

P. سراویز **sĕr-āvīz**, *s.* Anything hung on the head.

A. سراویل **sĕrāvīl**, *s.* A pair of drawers, breeches, or trowsers.

P. سراهنگ **sĕr-āhĕng**, *s.* 1. A sergeant-at-arms. 2. A vanguard.

P. سرای **sĕrāy**, *s.* 1. A house, a mansion; especially, a palace. 2. Name of the old Tatar capital on the banks of the Volga. آغاسی — Any gentleman attendant in the palace. آلتی — 1. The space below a palace on a hill. 2. A famous quality of tobacco, grown at Magnesia. بقا — The next world. سرای بورونی Seraglio Point at Constantinople. بوسنه — Serajevo in Bosnia. فنا — This world. اسکی سرای The original palace of Sultan Muhammed the conqueror, on a hill in Constantinople, on the site now occupied by the Turkish War-office. آقسرای A quarter in Constantinople, near the sea of Marmora. ایوانسرای *(vulg.* **hàywânsĕrāy**) *(The Pavilion-Palace)* A quarter in the extreme north-west of Constantinople. تکفورسرایی, تکیر سرایی The ruins of the palace of the Hebdomon on the land wall of Constantinople. طوپ قپو سرایی The palace built by Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror on the hills overlooking Seraglio Point. کروانسرای A large inn. وزیر سرایی The Grand-Vezir's residence, on the site now occupied by the offices of the Porte. یکی سرای As طوپ قپو سرایی

P. سرای **sĕrāy**, *a. (in compounds)* Who sings.

A. سرایا **sĕrāyà**, *s.*, *pl. of* سریه 1. Small

detached military forces. 2. Incursions, inroads.

A. سرایا **serâyâ**, *a., pl. of* سریه Munificent, bountiful.

A. سرایا **serâyâ** / P. سرایان **serâyân** *a.* Singing.

A. سرایت **sirâyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling by night. 2. A thing's creeping in unperceived, spreading and propagating itself. — *v.i.* 1. To travel by night. 2. To spread, with self-propagation.

P. سرایدار **serây-dâr**, *s.* As سرادار, *q.v.*

A. سرائر **serâ'ir**, vulg. سرایر **serâyir**, *s., pl. of* سریره. الآثار — Mysteries, occult meanings of the names of God. الربوبیه — Mysteries of the Godhead.

P. سرایش **serâyish**, *s.* An act of singing.

T. سرایلو **serâylî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of palaces. 2. (A servant) attached to the Imperial palace. شهرلو — The people of the palace and the city people.

P. سراینده **serâyende**, *a.* That sings.

A. سرب **serb, sirb**, *s. (pl.* سروب, اسراب) 1. A herd or flock. 2. A road. 3. A heart, mind. 4. A man's household.

P. سرب **sûrb**, *s.* Lead; pewter; tin.

A. سرب **sûreb, sûrûb**, *s., pl. of* سربه 1. Herds, flocks, droves. 2. Clusters, clumps.

P. سربار **ser-bâr**, *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's load.

P. سرباری **serbârî**, *a.* (A small parcel) additional to a beast's load.

P. سرباز **ser-bâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Who stakes his life in a cause. 2. A Persian soldier. 3. Uncovered. 4. Bare-headed.

A. سربال **sirbâl**, *s. (pl.* سرابیل) A shirt, a dress, a shirt of mail.

P. سربجیب **ser-be-jeyb**, *a.* Whose head hangs on his breast from shame or modesty.

P. سربدار **ser-be-dâr**, *a.* Whose head is stuck on a pole.

A. سربداریه **serbedâriyye**, *a. pl.* The Serbedar kingdom in Khurasan, extinguished by Timur.

P. سرپاه **ser-be-râh**, *a.* 1. Whose thoughts are on a journey. 2. (A matter) going on in a right course.

P. سربرخط **ser-ber-khatt**, *a.* Obedient.

P. سربرد **ser-bûrd**, *s.* 1. Means of subsistence. 2. Support, assistance.

P. سربریده **ser-bûrîde**, *a.* 1. Beheaded, decapitated. 2. Nibbed (pen).

T. سربس **serbès**, *a.* Vulg. for T. سربست

P. سربست **ser-best**, *a.* Whose head is tied.

T. سربست **serbest**, vulg. **serbes**, *(quasi-Persian) a.* 1. Free. 2. Easy, unconstrained. 3. Unreserved, frank; bold. 4. Free and independent politically. اوتورمق — To take a posture free of constraint. ایشلك — To work freely, smoothly. سوزلك — 1. To speak without reserve. 2. To speak fluently. كزمك — 1. To go about freely. 2. To go about rather shamelessly.

T. سربستجه **serbestje**, *a., dim. of* سربست Somewhat free; rather free.

T. سربستلك **serbestlik**, *s.* Freedom.

P. سربسته **ser-beste**, *a.* 1. Whose head is fastened to a place. 2. Attached to some service. 3. Whose head is bandaged. 4. (Words) that convey a covert meaning. 5. Of which the top or mouth is tied up, closed, etc.

T. سربستی **serbesti**, *(quasi-Persian)* / T. سربستیت **serbestiyyet**, *(quasi-Ar.)* *s.* Political or individual freedom.

T. سربسجه **serbesje**, *a.* As سربستجه, *q. v.*

P. سربسر **ser-be-ser**, *a.* 1. Equal. 2. Square, balanced. 3. *adv.* From end to end.

T. سربسلك **serbeslik**, *s.* See سربستلك

T. سربسیت **serbesiyyet**, *s.* See سربستیت

P. سربلند **ser-bulend**, *a.* Lofty.

P. سربمهر **ser-be-mûhr**, *a.* The mouth of which is sealed, sealed (bag, etc.).

P. سربند **ser-bend**, *s.* 1. A halter; a leash. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A fillet or turban. 4. A stopper, cork, bung, plug.

P. سربوابین **ser-bewwâbîn**, *s. (quasi-Arabic pl.)* The chamberlains of the Ottoman court.

A. سربه **sûrbe**, *s. (pl.* سرب) 1. A flock, herd, company. 2. A cluster, clump. 3. A road; a course.

P. سربها **ser-bahâ**, *s.* Blood-money, a deodand.

P. سرپوا **ser-be-hewâ**, *a.* 1. Half-crazy. 2. Proud.

T. سرپدرمك **serpdirmek**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly sprinkled, or cast forth in a light shower.

T. سرپشدرمك **serpishdirmek**, *v. t.* To sprinkle or distribute in small quantities.

T. سرپشمك **serpishmek**, *v.i.* To sprin-

kle here and there, now and then.

T. سرپكين **sĕrpkĭn**, *a. & s.* 1. Falling as a sprinkle. 2. A shower. 3. Sleet.

T. سرپلمك **sĕrpĭlmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be sprinkled. 2. To fall as a sprinkle. 3. To stretch one's self out to rest. 4. To sprout here and there. 5. For (a child, etc.) to grow apace. يوركه صو سرپلك To be refreshed or consoled.

T. سرپمك **sĕrpmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle slightly. 2. To scatter. B. *(int.)* 3. To fall in a sprinkle or light shower. اتك سرپمك To go about with one's skirts flying. – تخم To sprinkle seed on the ground.

T. سرپه **sĕrpmè**, *a.* 1. Slightly sprinkled about. 2. On which something is slightly sprinkled.

T. سرپمجه **sĕrpmèjè**, *a., dim. of* سرپه Slightly sprinkled about.

P. سرپناه **sĕr-pènâh**, *s.* 1. A helmet. 2. A mail fringe to a helmet, that protects the neck.

T. سرپنتی **sĕrpĭntĭ**, *s.* See سرپندی

P. سرپنجه **sĕr-pènjè**, *s.* 1. The tip of the hand, or of a beast's claws. 2. A cuff, a blow with the hand, or talons. 3. Power, might. 4. Tyranny.

T. سرپندی **sĕrpĭndĭ**, *s.* 1. Any thing slightly sprinkled or scattered about. 2. A slight rain, sleet, or snow. 3. Random shots that fall at a distance. 4. The unexpected ill effects of a remote cause.

T. سرپنك **sĕrpènĕk**, *s.* Vulgar for P. سرپناه No. 2, *q.v.*

T. سرپنمك **sĕrpĭnmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To sprinkle over one's self. B. *(int.)* 2. To sprinkle slightly.

P. سرپوش **sĕr-pûsh**, vulg. **sĕrpòsh**, *s.* Any cover for the head, or for the top or mouth of a thing.

P. سرپوش **sĕr-pûsh**, *a.* 1. Whose head is covered. 2. The top or mouth of which is covered. 3. (Ideas) expressed in ambiguous terms.

P. سرپوشه **sĕr-pûshè**, *s.* As سرپوش *s.*

P. سرپوشيده **sĕr-pûshĭdè**, *a.* As سرپوش *a.*

P. سرپيادكان **sĕrpĭyâdègyân**, *s. pl.* The officers of the Janissaries; as, the captain (باباباشی), the lieutenant (اوطه باشی), the commissary (وكيل خرج), the ensign (بيراقدار), the sergeant-major (باش اسكی), the sergeant (اشجی) and the corporal (قره قوللقجی and سقا).

P. سرپيچ **sĕr-pĭch**, *s.* 1. Any thing wound round the head. 2. A twist of the head to one side. 3. A rap.

T. سرت **sĕrt**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Sharp, severe, harsh. 3. Strong, violent (wind, etc.). 4. Potent, pungent. 5. Fiery, mettlesome (horse, etc.).

P. سرتاب **sĕr-tâb**, *a.* That refuses or avoids.

P. سرتاپا **sĕr-tâ-pâ**, *adv.* From head to foot; wholly, entirely.

P. سرتاسر **sĕr-tâ-sĕr**, *adv.* From end to end, wholly, entirely.

T. سرتجه **sĕrtjè**, *a., dim. of* سرت Somewhat hard, rather severe, violent, etc.

P. سرتخته **sĕr-tâkhtâ**, *s.* A wire-drawer's steel gauge.

P. سرتراش **sĕr-tĕrâsh**, *a. & s.* 1. A barber. 2. Whose head is shaved.

P. سرتسر **sĕr-tè-sĕr**, *adv.* For سرتاسر

P. سرتكيه **sĕr-tèkyè**, *s.* 1. Any thing on which the head leans. 2. A chief reliance.

T. سرتلشدرلمك **sĕrtlèshdĭrĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلشدرمك **sĕrtlèshdĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let gradually become hard.

T. سرتلشمك **sĕrtlèshmĕk**, *v.i.* To become gradually hard, strong, violent, etc.

T. سرتلك **sĕrtlĭk**, *s.* 1. Hardness. 2. Severity; harshness. 3. Violence. 4. Strength; pungency. 5. Impetuosity, mettle (in a horse, etc.).

T. سرتلندرمك **sĕrtlândĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard, etc.

T. سرتلنمك **sĕrtlânmĕk**, *v.i.* To become hard, severe, violent, harsh.

F. سرتو **sûrtû**, *s.* See سورتو

P. سرتوغ **sĕr-tûgh**, *s.* An aigrette worn on the head.

P. سرتير **sĕrtîr**, *s.* 1. A chief arrow. 2. A main beam. 3. A chief, leader.

P. سرتيز **sĕr-tîz**, *a.* Sharp-pointed.

A. سرج **sĕrj**, *s. (pl.* سروج) 1. A riding-saddle. 2. A proper name of men.

A. سرج **sĕrèj**, *vn. & s.* A being beautiful and beaming, beauty.

T. سرجان **sĕrjân**, *s.* See سرجان

P. سرجمله **sĕr-jûmlè**, *s.* 1. The chief of a lot, set, party. 2. The beginning of a clause.

T. سرجن **sĭrjĕn**, *s.* A wire that holds the reel in a shuttle.

A. سرجوج **sûrjûj**, *a.* Stupid, unintelligent.

A. سرجوجه sūrjūjè } *s.* 1. A natural
A. سرجوحه sūrjūhā } disposition. 2. An acquired habit, manner.

P. سرجوش sèr-jūsh, *s.* A first fermentation; first impulse.

A. سرجيجه sirjījè, *s.* As سرجوجه, *q.v.*

A. سرجين sèrjīn, sirjīn, *s.* Dung, manure.

T. سرچان sèrchān, *s.* Name of a species of bird.

P. سرچشمه sèrchèshme, *s*, 1. A fountain head. 2. An officer commissioned to raise irregular troops.

T. سرچن sirchin, *s.* See سرجن

T. سرچنق sèrchānāq, *s.* The calf of the leg.

P. سرچنگ sèr-chèng, *s.* As سرپنجه Nos. 1 and 2, *q.v.*

T. سرچه sèrchè, *s.* 1. The sparrow, *passer domesticus.* 2. Any small bird. سرچه رمق The little finger or little toe. اوفاق سرچه The titmouse, *parus major.* طاغ سرچه‌سی The tree sparrow, *passer montanus.* کوك سرچه The blue titmouse, *parus cærulea.*

T. سرچه sirchā, s. See صرچه

P. سرچين sèr-chīn, *s.* 1. The best of any thing picked or selected. 2. A tax gathered at so much per head. سرچين درچين All manner of taxes gathered in.

A. سرح sèrh, *s.* Cattle at pasture; or cattle pasturing by day and brought home by night.

A. سرح sèrh, *vn.* 1. A turning out cattle to pasture. 2. A sending a messenger. 3. A giving vent to one's thoughts, etc. 4. Cattle's going out to pasture. 5. An attacking the reputation of another.

A. سرحان sirhān, *s. (fem.* سرحانه, *pl.* سراحين) The wolf, *canis lupus.* جوف السرحان A fertile district in the south of the Syrian desert. ذنب السرحان The false dawn. وادى السرحان Name of a remarkable depression in the Syrian desert, the *thalweg* between the mountains of Syria and the ridges west of the Euphrates.

P. سرحد sèr-hādd, *s. (pl.* سرحدات) A frontier; a frontier place, a march. سرحددار A lord or guard of a march; a soldier in garrrison on a frontier.

T. سرحدلق sèrhādlīq, *s.* 1. A place that serves as a frontier. 2. A kind of light half-boot with a flap that buttons or hooks at the side.

T. سرحدلو sèrhāddī,-lū, *a.* 1. As سرحددار, *q.v.* 2. Furnished with a frontier. مست — As سرحدلق No. 2, *q.v.*

P. سرحساب sèr-hīsāb, *s.* A chief accountant.

P. سرحلقه sèr-hālqā, *s.* 1. The first ring of a chain. 2. The chief of a party.

A. سرحوحه sūrhūhā, *s.* As سرجوحه, *q.v.*

P. سرخ sūrkh, vulg sūrkh, *a. & s.* 1. Red. 2. Ruddy yellow, golden. 3. Chestnut (horse). 4. Vermilion or red-lead. سرخاب 1. Any red fluid. 2. Bitter tears. 3. Rouge for the face. سرخ ايله يازمق To write with red ink. سرخ بت The Red Idol at Bamiyan, in the Hindu-Koosh. سرخ بيد The red willow, *salix rubra, s. purpurea.* سرخ چشم 1. Red-eyed. 2. Cruel, bloodthirsty. زنبوران — 1. Wasps. 2. Burning embers. 3. Henna-tinged finger-tips. شبان — Moses. زر سرخ Golden coins; gold.

P. سرخابى sūrkhābī, *s.* The ruddy goose.

P. سرخباد sūrkh-bād, *s.* Erysipelas.

P. سرخچه sūrkhchè, *s., dim. of* سرخ The measles or chickenpox.

P. سرخس sārakhs, *s.* 1. The fern *aspidium filix-mas.* 2. Sarakhs in Khurasan.

P. سرخط sèr-khātt, *s.* 1. A headline or copy set before a pupil. 2. An original deed or document.

T. سرخلق sūrkhlūq, *s.* Redness.

P. سرخوش sèr-khūsh, vulg. sèr-khòsh, sārhòsh, *a.* 1. Drunk, intoxicated. 2. Who often gets drunk. 3. Happy, delighted.

T. سرخوشلق sèrkhòshlīq, vulg. sārhòshlīq, *s.* Drunkenness.

P. سرخوشى sèrkhòshī, *s.* 1. Drunkenness. 2. Happiness, delight.

P. سرخى sūrkhī, *s.* 1. Redness. 2. Ruddle.

P. سرد sèrd, *a. & s.* 1. Cold, cool, chilly. 2. Dead. 3. Perfunctory, inane. 4. Extinguished (fire). 5. Cold, unsympathetic. 6. Bitter (sigh).

T. سرد sèrd, *a.* For سرت sèrt, *q. v.*

A. سرد sèrd, *s.* Mail, link armor; a coat of mail.

A. سرد sèrd, *a.* Consecutive. فرد و — Consecutive and single.

A. سرد **sèrd**, *vn.* 1. A making a thing consecutive. 2. A doing acts consecutively, or discoursing uninterruptedly. 3. A knitting together the links of chain armor. 4. A perforating. 5. A stitching by use of an awl. ا– *v. t.* To set forth matters in a consecutive manner.

P. سرداب **sèrdâb** } *s.* 1. A cellar, or
P. سردابه **sèrdâbè** } underground reservoir, where water is kept cool. 2. An underground apartment, used in hot weather.

P. سردار **sèr-dâr**, *a.* & *s.* A captain, a general. سردار اکرم A general commanding in chief. ڤیرسرداری A chief of rural police.

T. سردارلق **sèrdârlîq** } *s.* The quality,
P. سرداری **sèrdârî** } rank, functions of a *serdar*.

P. سرداستان **sèr-dâstân**. *s.* A heading, or commencement of a tale.

T. سرداش **sîrr-dâsh**. *s.* A fellow-confidant, who holds a secret with another.

T. سرداشلق **sîrrdâshlîq**. *s.* The quality of those who have secrets together; intimacy.

P. سردباد **sèrd-bâd**, *s.* 1. A cold wind. 2. A bitter sigh.

P. سردبیان **sèrd-bèyân**, *a.* Whose expressions are cold.

P. سردرای **sèrd-rè'y**. *a.* Whose opinion given is disagreeable; cynical.

P. سردرجیب **sèr-dèr-jèyb**, *a.* As سربرجیب

T. سردرمك **sèrdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be laid, hung, or spread out.

P. سرد رو **sèrd-rû**. *a.* Morose.

P. سردستی **sèrdèstî**. *a.* 1. Common, ordinary. 2. Said on the spur of the moment.

P. سردفتر **sèr-dèftèr**, *s.* 1. A chancellor of the exchequer. 2. The head name on a list or roll.

P. سرده **sèr-dîn**. *s.* 1. The cup-bearer in a convivial bout. 2. A goblet of wine.

P. سردی **sèrdî**. *s.* Coldness; chilliness.

A. سرر **sèrèr**, *s.* 1. Secret conversation. 2. The last night but one of a lunation. 3. *(pl.* اسارير*)* A fold, crease, line, wrinkle on the skin. 4. *(pl.* اسره*)* A navel-string.

A. سرر **sîrèr**, *s.* As **sèrèr**, Nos. 2. 3, and 4, *q. v.*

A. سرر **sûrèr**, *s., pl. of* سره Navels.

A. سرر **sûrûr**, *s., pl. of* سریر, *q. v.*

P. سررشته **sèr-rîshtè**. *s. (The end of a rope)* A clue; a means, pretext, or occasion. ویرمك – *v.i.* To afford a means, pretext, occasion.

P. سررفته **sèr-rèftè**, *a. (Whose head is gone)* 1. Crazy. 2. What has happened to one.

P. سرزده **sèr-zèdè**, *a.* 1. That has been knocked on the head. 2. Who has been scolded. 3. That has appeared or happened. سرزدهٔ ظهور او To happen, occur, to come to pass.

P. سرزنش **sèr-zènîsh**. *s.* A knocking on the head; a scolding, reprimand. روزکار – A blow dealt by fortune.

A. سرس **sèrès**, *vn.* & *s.* A being impotent or averse to begetting children; childlessness.

A. سرسا **sûrèsâ**, *a., pl. of* سریس Childless.

T. سرسات **sûrsât**, *s. pl. (E. Turkish)* 1. Forced contributions. 2. Permission to sell or export grain.

P. سرسام **sèr-sâm**, *s.* Brain fever.

T. سرسام **sèrsâm**. vulg. سرسم **sèrsâm**, *a.* 1. Stunned; stupefied; unconscious. 2. Giddy, foolish, silly. ا– *v.t.* To make confused or unconscious. او – *v.i.* To become confused or unconscious.

P. سرسبز **sèr-sèbz**, *a.* 1. Flourishing, prosperous, happy. 2. *(mystics)* Saintly.

P. سرسبزی **sèrsèbzî**. *s.* 1. Luxuriance. 2. Prosperity. 3. Saintliness.

P. سرسجده **sèr-sèjdè**, *s.* A cake of earth from some holy place, used by Shi'i Muslims in their prostrations.

P. سرسری **sèrsèrî**, *a.* 1. Whimsical. 2. Vagrant, vagabond. کزمك – To wander about as a vagabond.

T. سرسریلك **sèrsèrîlîk**, *s.* 1. Whimsicalness. 2. Vagrancy, vagabondage.

T. سرسله **sèrsèlè**, *s.* Name of a game.

T. سرسم **sèrsâm**, *a.* For سرسام, *q. v.*

T. سرسملك **sèrsâmlîk**, *s.* 1. Stupefaction, unconsciousness; confusion. 2. Silliness, folly. ا– *v.i.* To speak or act as a fool.

T. سرسملمك **sèrsâmlâmèk**, *v.t.* To render confused, or unconscious.

T. سرسملنمك **sèrsâmlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become foolish.

P. سرش **sîrîsh**, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue.

P. سرشار **sèr-shâr**, *a.* 1. Brimful. 2. Abundant.

P. سرشاری **sersharī**, *s.* Abundance, copiousness.

P. سرشت **sirisht**, *s.* 1. A mixture, a mixed mass. 2. Man's elementary clay. Hence, 3. Form, figure; also, disposition.

P. سرشته **sirishte**, *a.* 1. Mixed and kneaded. 2. Formed, fashioned. 3. Endued, endowed with. 4. Implanted (quality).

P. سرشك **sirishk**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. A spark of fire.

P. سرشمار **ser-shumār**, *a.* Who counts heads; census-taker.

A. سرطان **serātān**, *s.* 1. The crab. 2. The disease called cancer. 3. The navicular disease in horses. نهری — The crayfish.

P. سرطویله **ser-tawīle**, *s.* 1. The most esteemed horse in a stable. 2. The chief man of a class.

A. سرعا **ser'ā**, *a.* For سرعی, *q. v.*

A. سرعان **ser'ān**, *a.* (*fem.* سرعی) Quick, swift, speedy.

A. سرعان **serā'ān**, *s.* A bowstring or other cord spun from tendons.

A. سرعان **sur'ān**, *a.*, *pl. of* سریع Quick.

A. سرعت **sur'at**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; speed; rapidity. ا— *v.i.* To go with speed.

P. سرعسکر **ser-'asker**, *s.* A commander-in-chief. پاشا — The Minister of War of the Ottoman Empire. قپوسی — The offices of the Ministry of War.

T. سرعسکرلك **ser'askerlik** } *s.* The qual-
P. سرعسکری **ser'askerī** } ity, rank, functions of a general commanding in chief. باب سرعسکری As سرعسکر قپوسی, *q. v.* in سرعسکر

P. سرعشر **ser'ashr**, *s.* The head of a section of ten verses of the Qur'an.

P. سرعلم **ser'alem**, *s.* An ornament at the upper end of a flag-staff.

A. سرعی **ser'a**, سرعا, *fem. of* سرعان Quick, fleet.

A. سرعی **sur'a**, سرعا, *a.*, *fem. of* اسرع More or most rapid.

A. سرغ **serg**, *s.* (*pl.* سروغ) A vine-branch, vine-shoot.

T. سرغله **sergla**, *s.* The plant *acarna gummifera.*

P. سرغزل **ser-gazel**, *s.* An ode; especially a fine one.

T. سرغوچ **sorguch**, *s.* See صورغوچ

P. سرغین **sergin** } *s.* A Turkish horn,
P. سرغینه **serginè** } trumpet, clarion.

A. سرف **serf**, *vn.* A worm's fretting leaves, etc. ا— *v.t.* To fret leaves, etc. as a worm.

A. سرف **seref**, *s.* 1. Prodigality; waste. 2. Inordinate use, abuse.

P. سرف **surf**, *s.* 1. A soreness or irritation in the throat. 2. A cough.

A. سرف **suref**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. سرفه . *q.v.*

P. سرفرو **ser-ferū**, vulg. **-fūrū**, *s.* Humble, submissive. ا— *v.i.* To humble, or abase one's self. او— *v. i.* To be humble, submissive.

A. سرفه **surfe**, *s.* (*pl.* سرف) A fret-worm, caterpillar.

P. سرفه **surfe**, *s.* A cough.

A. سرق **serq**, **seraq**, **seriq**, *vn. & s.* A stealing.

A. سرق **surraq**, *s.*, *pl. of* سارق Thieves, robbers.

P. سرقافله **ser-qāfile**, *s.* A chief, leader of a caravan.

A. سرقت **sirqat**, *vn. & s.* A stealing. ا— *v. t. & i.* To steal, purloin (a thing); to steal.

P. سرقصیده **ser-qasīde**, *s.* A choice poem, a masterpiece.

P. سرقطار **ser-qatār**, *s.* The leader of a file.

A. سرقع **surqu'**, *s.* Juice of unripe grapes.

T. سرقوچ **sorquch**, *s.* See صورغوچ

A. سرقه **seraqa**, *s.*, *pl. of* سارق, *q.v.*

A. سرقه **seriqa**, *s.* 1. Theft. 2. A thing stolen. ا— *v. t. & i.* To steal, to purloin.

A. سرقین **serqīn**, **sirqīn**, *s.* Dung, manure.

P. سرکار **ser-kyār**, *s.* A steward, administrator, or manager.

P. سرکج **ser-kej**, *a.* Of which the head is crooked.

P. سرکذشت **ser-gyuzesht**, *s.* An adventure.

P. سرکران **ser-girān**, *a.* 1. The head of which is heavy. 2. Whose head aches.

P. سرکردان **ser-gerdān**, *a.* 1. Whose head turns round, giddy. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

P. سرکرده **ser-kerde**, *a. & s.* A chief; especially, a colonel or major of the armed police.

P. سرکرفته **ser-girifte**, *a.* 1. That has

commenced. 2. That has his head seized. 3. Snuffed, trimmed (wick, etc.).

P. سرکرم **sèr-gèrm.** *a.* Whose brain is heated, excited.

P. سرگرمی **sèrgèrmí.** *s.* Excitement.

P. سرگره **sèr-girih.** *s.* The knot that unites the two ends of a string of beads, etc.

P. سرگزید **sèr-gèzíd.** *s.* A poll-tax.

P. سرگزین **sèr-gyúzín.** *a.* The best, choicest.

P. سرکش **sèr-késh.** *a.* 1. Unruly, disobedient, rebellious. 2. Superior, excellent.

P. سرگشتگی **sèr-gèshtègí.** *s.* Perplexity, bewilderment.

P. سرگشته **sèr-gèshtè.** *a.* Bewildered, perplexed.

T. سرکشلك
P. سرکشی } **sèrkéshlík, sèrkéshí.** *s.* 1. Disobedience, contumacy. 2. Superiority, excellence.

P. سرکلو **sèr-gyúlú.** *s.* 1. The fauces, pharynx. 2. A sore throat, quinsy.

P. سرکله **sèr-gèlè.** *s.* 1. A leader of a flock. 2. A chief, prince.

T. سرکله **sèrkèlè.** *s.* Root of *plumbago zeylanica.*

P. سرکن **sèr-kèn.** *a.* 1. That cuts off heads. 2. Who plucks out the hair of his head. 3. Who tears off his clothes. 4. Who hastes.

P. سرکن **sèr-kyún.** *s.* A chief, leader.

T. سرکن **sírkèn.** *s.* Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.*

A. سرکجبین **sírkènjúbín.** *s.* From P. سرکنکبین, *q. v.*

T. سرکندی **sírkíndí.** *s.* As سیلکندی, *q.v.*

P. سرکنکبین **sírkèngyúbín** (from سرکه, انگبین), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سرکوب
P. سرکوبه } **sèr-kyúb, sèrkyúbè.** *a. & s.* 1. That knocks heads. 2. A knock on the head. 3. A rebuke, reprimand. 4. A club, mace. 5. A commanding spot or building.

P. سرکوچك **sèr-kyúchék.** *a.* Small fry; a man of no importance.

P. سرکوچه **sèr-kyúchè.** *s.* The entrance to a street or quarter.

P. سرکوشی **sèr-gyúshí.** *s.* A whispering in the ear.

P. سرکوفته **sèr-kyúftè.** *a.* 1. Whose head has been pounded. 2. Rebuked, reprimanded.

P. سرکه **sírkè.** *s.* 1. Vinegar. 2. A sour, morose look. 3. A grudge. سرکه پیشانی, ابرو Morose, crabbed. قورشون سرکه سی Goulard lotion, a solution of sub-acetate of lead.

T. سرکه **sírkè.** *s.* A nit in a head.

T. سرکه جی **sírkèjí.** *s.* A vinegar maker or seller. اسکله سی — Name of the first landing wharf of Constantinople proper, in the Golden Horn.

T. سرکه لنمك **sírkèlánmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become vinegar. 2. To become provided with vinegar. 3. To become infested with nits.

T. سرکه لو **sírkèlí,-lú.** *a.* 1. Mixed or flavored with vinegar. 2. Infested with nits.

T. سرکی **sèrgí.** *s.* 1. A platform, mat, or carpet on which wares are set out for sale. 2. A temporary stall for the sale of goods. 3. A collection of such stalls; a kind of fair. 4. An exhibition of the products of national industry. 5. A public pay-office. 6. A kind of note or cheque payable at such an office. او — *v.i.* To fall down flat. خلیفه سی — A clerk of a pay-office.

T. سرکیجی **sèrgíjí.** *s.* A keeper of a stall for the sale of wares.

P. سرکیر **sèr-gír,** *a.* 1. That seizes, or affects heads. 2. That flourishes.

P. سرگین **sèrgín,** *s.* Dung, manure.

T. سرگین **sèrgín,** *s.* 1. A sprawl. 2. A kind of convolvulus. ویرمك — *v.i.* To lie sick in bed.

P. سرگین غلطان
P. سرگین گردان } **sèrgín-gàltán, sèrgín-gèrdán** *s.* The beetle *geotrupes stercorarius, scarabæus sacer,* etc.

T. سرلاتمق **sírlátmáq.** *v. t.* To make or let be glazed or silvered.

T. سرلامق **sírlámáq.** *v.t.* 1. To glaze (pottery). 2. To silver (mirrors).

T. سرلانمق **sírlánmáq.** *v. i.* 1. To be glazed. 2. To be silvered.

T. سرلمك **sèrílmèk.** *v.i.* 1. To be spread out on the ground. 2. To be hung out on a line. 3. To lie or fall at full length. یاغه سرلمك To be seriously ill.

T. سرلمك **súrúlmèk.** *v. i.* See سورلمك

T. سرلو **sírrlí,-lú.** *a.* Glazed; silvered.

P. سرلوح
P. سرلوحه } **sèr-lèv-h, sèr-lèvhá** *s.* 1. A word or line, written at the head of a page. 2. A chief of a class.

A. سرم **súrm.** *s.* The rectum.

P. سرما **sèrmá,** *s.* 1. Winter. 2. Cold, frost.

P. سرمایه **sĕr-māyĕ**, *s.* 1. The stock or capital of a business. 2. The principal of a loan. 3. The first cost of merchandise. 4. The original material of which a thing is made. 5. Ability, acquired knowledge. قومق — To invest capital. سرمایه‌یی کدیه یوکلمك To load one's capital on the cat; *i.e.*, to reduce one's property to what a cat can carry. (Said of a spendthrift or bankrupt.)

T. سرمایه‌جی **sĕrmāyĕjĭ**, *s.* One who furnishes capital to traders.

A. سرمد **sĕrmĕd**, *s.* The eternal present of God.

A. سرمدی **sĕrmĕdī**, *a.* *(fem.* سرمدیه*)* Eternal.

A. سرمدیت **sĕrmĕdiyyĕt**, *s.* Eternity.

T. سرمك **sĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To spread out, or, to lay in order on the ground. 2. To hang up in full length and breadth on a line. ایپه اون سرمك *(To hang flour on a line)* To plead vain excuses or to offer empty assurances.

A. سر من رأى **sĕrrâ-mĕn-râ'ĭ**, *prop. n.* A quondam name of the town of Samarah on the Tigris.

P. سرمنزل **sĕr-mĕnzĭl**, *s.* A station, or final halting-place.

P. سرمو **sĕr-mû** (or **sĕrĭ-mû**), *s.* A hair's-breadth; an iota.

P. سرموری **sĕrmûrĭ** (or **sĕrĭ-mûrĭ**), *a.* Very minute, like the head of an ant.

P. سرموزه **sĕr-mûzĕ**, *s.* An over-boot or golosh (worn over boots out of doors).

P. سرمه **sûrmĕ** (for T. سورمه), *s.* Collyrium, any black powder placed between the eyelid and eyeball; especially, sulphuret of antimony. سرمهٔ خاکپین A legendary collyrium that enabled the eyes to see into the depths of the earth. خفا — A collyrium that conferred invisibility. دنباله‌دار — A small streak of collyrium at the outer corner of the eye. سلیمان — Solomon's *stibium*, by which he saw all secret things. خاك سرمه، — سنك Native ore of *stibium*, earth or stone. — میل A bodkin for applying *stibium* to the eyes.

P. سرمه‌دان **sûrmĕ-dân**, *s.* A small pot or box for holding *stibium*.

T. سرمین **sĕrmĭn**, **sĭrmĭn**, *s.* A weaver's beam.

T. سرن **sĕrĕn**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That spreads out. 2. A yard or boom of a ship. 3. A spar. سرن یچمه‌سی A plank sawn from the middle of a pine log, and used for flooring. اسقوپامار سرنی A lower-studding-sail boom. بابا فنقو سرنی A top-gallant yard. — ترنکت The foreyard. رانده سرنی A spanker-boom. — غایه A topsail-yard. — قووه The crossjack yard. — قوردلاچه A topmast-studding-sail boom. — قوردلاچین A topgallant-studding-sail boom. — قوطره A royal yard. — مایسترّه The main yard.

P. سرنا **sûr-nâ**, vulg. زورنا **zûrnâ**, *s.* 1. A straight trumpet two or three feet long. 2. A fool, zany.

T. سرنایا **sûrnâpâ**, *s.* See زرنایا

P. سرناخن **sĕr-nâkhûn**, *s.* 1. The tip of a finger-nail. 2. A slight scratch.

P. سرنازن **sûrnâ-zĕn**, *s.* A trumpeter.

P. سرنامه **sĕr-nâmĕ**, *s.* A heading, superscription of a writing.

P. سرنای **sûrnây**, *s.* As سرنا, *q. v.*

A. سرنج **sĕrĕnj**, *s.* 1. A kind of mosaic-work. 2. (P. **sĭrĭnj**, **sûrûnj**) Red-lead.

T. سرنجه بك **sĕrĕnjĕ-bĕy**, vulg. for شیرینجه بك, *s.* Former title of the chancellor to the Khan of the Crimea.

P. سرنجی **sĭrĭnjĭ**, **sûrûnjĭ**, *a.* 1. Containing red-lead. 2. Of the color of red-lead.

T. سرند **sĕrĕnd**, *s.* A kind of yew-tree, *taxus procumbens*.

P. سرند **sĭrĭnd**, *s.* 1. A rope swing. 2. A noosed rope or snare. 3. Long algæ in water that catch the feet of swimmers. 4. Any twining plant that kills the plant it clings to. 5. A twining the leg round an adversary in wrestling.

A. سرندیب **sĕrĕndĭb**, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon.

P. سرنشین **sĕr-nĭshĭn**, *a.* & *s.* A man who rides on the burden of a loaded beast.

P. سرنك **sĭ-rĕng**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Tri-colored; especially used of horses when bay and white. 2. A kind of silk brocade. 3. Mosaic-work.

A. سرنگون **sĕr-nĭgyûn**, *a.* Head downwards: inverted. طاس سرنگون The sky.

T. سرنمك **sĕrĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To spread one's self out at full length.

P. سرنوشت **sĕr-nûvĭsht**, *s.* A superscription; especially, the decree of Providence, supposed to be written

on the forehead of each person.

P. سرو **sĕrv**, vulg. سلوی **sĕlvī**. *s.* 1. The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens.* 2. A graceful youth or woman, a beauty. سروآزاد A straight-grown cypress. سیاه ـ The black fir tree, *pinus sylvestris.* کشمر ـ Zoroaster's cypress at Keshmer, which reached the size of forty cubits in girth. کوهی ـ The juniper, *juniperus communis.* ناز ـ 1. A spreading cypress. 2. A stately beauty.

P. سرو **sûrŭ**. *s.* A horn of an animal.

A. سروا **sûrĕvā**. *a., pl. of* سزی Munificent, bountiful.

A. سروات **sĕrĕvāt**. *s., pl of* سرات 1. Mountain ranges. 2. Noble, bountiful men.

A. سروال **sĭrvāl**. *s.* (*pl.* سراویل) A pair of drawers, or trowsers.

A. سروب **sûrŭb**. *s., pl. of* سرب, *q.v.*

A. سروج **sûrŭj**. *s., pl. of* سرج, *q. v.*

A. سروح **sûrŭh**. *vn.* As سرح *vn., q.v.*

P. سرود **sûrŭd**. *s.* 1. A song, chant, psalm. 2. Vocal and instrumental music. 3. A saying, discourse. سرودسرا, سرودگو A poet, singer, or speaker.

P. سرور **sĕrvĕr**. *s.* 1. A chief. 2. A surname of men. کائنات ـ Muhammed.

T. سرور **sûrŭr**. *s.* Precipitate of mercury.

A. سرور **sûrŭr**. *s.* Joy, gladness, pleasure.

T. سرورلك } The quality of
P. سروری **sĕrvĕrī** } a chief; superiority.

A. سروری **sûrŭrī**. *a.* Pertaining to gladness; a surname of men, and pseudonym of poets.

P. سروستان **sĕrvĭstān**. *s.* 1. A cypress grove. 2. A pine forest.

P. سروش **sûrŭsh**. *s.* 1. An angel; especially, the archangel Gabriel. 2. A divine message.

T. سروشدرمك **sûrŭshtûrmĕk**. *v. t.* See سورشدرمك

A. سروغ **sûrŭg**. *s., pl. of* سرغ Vine branches.

P. سروقت **sĕr-vāqt**. *s.* One's private moments; one's private room.

P. سرون **sûrŭn**. *s.* 1. A horn of an animal. 2. The rump.

T. سروی **sĕrvĭ**, vulg. سلوی **sĕlvĭ** (for P. سرو), *s.* The cypress. بویلو ـ Tall and straight. یاغی ـ Oil of juniper. لبنان سرویسی The cedar of Lebanon.

F. سرویسه **sĕrvĭsĕ** (Ital. *servizia*), *s.* Service. طاقی ـ Service ropes, the running rigging of a ship.

A. سرویل **sĕrvĭl**, *s.* As سروال, *q.v.*

P. سره **sĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A root, stock. 2. The bunting of which a flag is made.

P. سره **sĕrĕ**, *a.* Good, especially said of good coin.

T. سره **sĕrĕ**, *s.* A span between the tips of the thumb and fore-finger.

A. سره **sûrrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* سرات, سرر) The navel. سرة الفرس The star δ *Pegasi.*

A. سره **sûrrĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) that delights a man.

P. سرهنك **sĕrhĕng**, *s.* 1. A halberdier, yeoman of the guard; a policeman, a watchman. 2. A leader, a champion. 3. A major in the Persian army. 4. An Indian boatswain of Lascars.

A. سری **sĕrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سریه) Generous, munificent.

A. سری **sĭrrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سریه) 1. Pertaining to secrets, mysterious. 2. (**sûrrī**) Umbilical.

A. سریات **sĕrrĭyyāt**, *a., pl. of* سریه Bountiful.

A. سریان **sĕrĕyān**, *vn. & s.* As سرایت No. 2, *q. v.*

P. سریان **sûryān**, *s.* The ancient Syrians.

P. سریانی } *s.* The Syriac
A. سریانیه **sûryānĭyyĕ** } language.

A. سریر **sĕrīr**, *s., pl.* اسره, سرر A couch, bed, throne; a bier. سریر بنات النعش, سریر فلك The seven stars τ, h, φ, v, e, f of *Ursa Major.* سریرنشین Enthroned (king), sitting on a throne.

A. سریره **sĕrīrĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* سرائر) 1. A secret, a mystery. 2. A heart, mind, the inner man.

A. سریری **sĕrīrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سریریه) Pertaining to a couch, throne, bier; especially, a maker or seller of biers, chairs, or bedsteads.

A. سریریات **sĕrīrĭyāt**, *s., pl. of* سریریه Clinical instruction.

A. سریس **sĕrĭs**, *a.* (*pl.* سرسا) Childless (man).

P. سریش **sĕrĭsh**, vulg. چریش **chĭrĭsh**. *s.* 1. An adhesive paste made from the dried bulb of the asphodel, *asphodelus creticus,* etc. 2. The asphodel. 3. Glue; gelatine.

P. سریشم **sĕrĭshĕm**, *s.* 1. Paste. 2. Glue. 3. Gelatine.

A. سريع sèrï', *a. (fem.* سريعه, *pl.* سراع, سرعان) 1. Quick, swift, rapid. 2. Name of a class of metres in prosody, the original distich being of the measure مستفعلن مستفعلن مفعولات mùstèf'ïlún mùstèf'ïlún mèf'ùlùtù (--∪- --∪- ---∪) twice repeated. سريع الانتقال Whose mind quickly turns to the comprehension of subjects.

A. سريعا sèrï'än, *advl. accus. indef. of* سريع Quickly, speedily.

T. سرين sèrin, *a.* Cool; cold, chilly.

P. سرين sèrïn, sürïn, *s.* The rump, buttocks.

A. سرين sïrrèyn, *s. obl., dual of* سر The two privities (male and female).

P. سرينگاه sürïn-gyäh, *s.* A seat, a throne.

T. سرينلتمك sèrinlätmèk, *v.t.* To make become cool or cold.

T. سرينلشدرمك sèrinläshdirmèk, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلشمك sèrinläshmèk, *v. i.* To become gradually cool or cold.

T. سرينلك sèrinlik, *s.* Coolness, coldness. شربتی — A cooling draught.

T. سرينلمك sèrinlèmèk, *v. i.* To cool, to become cool or chilly.

T. سرينلندرمك sèrinländirmèk, *v.t.* To make feel cool.

T. سرينلنمك sèrinlänmèk, *v.i.* To become cool.

A. سريه sèriyyè, *s. (pl.* سرايا) 1. A small expeditionary corps. 2. A detached military expedition; an incursion.

A. سريه sèriyyè, *a., fem. of* سری *(pl.* سرايا) Munificent, bountiful.

A. سريه sïrriyyè, *s. fem.* A woman whom a man visits secretly; a harlot.

A. سريه sürriyyè, *s. fem. (pl.* سراری) A canonically legitimate slave concubine.

T. سز siz, *pers. pron., 2d. pers., pl. of* سن *(pl.* سزلر) 1. Ye, you. 2. (Politely used for) Thou.

T. سز siz, siz, *pers. suffix, 2d pers. pl. of verbal tenses (Provincial for* سكز) You, ye.

T. سز siz, siz, süz, süz, *privative adjectival and adverbial suffix.* Without, void of, lacking, free from.

P. سزا sèzä, *a. & s.* 1. Meet, fit, suitable, becoming, convenient; merited. 2. A merited punishment or reward. ناسزا Unfit, unsuitable, unmerited. سزاسنی ویرمك To inflict a merited punishment on . . . سزاوار Worthy, deserving.

T. سزاوارلق sèzävärlïq } *s.* Worthiness,
P. سزاواری sèzävärï } deservingness.

T. سزدرمك sèzdirmèk, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be perceived, or discerned by slight indications. 2. To make or let perceive, discern.

T. سزش sèzish, *s.* A mode or act of perceiving, discerning; perception, discernment.

T. سزكی sèzgi, *s.* A perception, discernment.

T. سزلمك sèzilmèk, *v. i.* To be perceived, discerned.

T. سزمك sèzmèk, *v. t.* To perceive, discern, make out.

T. سزندی sèzindi, *s.* A slight perception or discernment, hardly distinguishable.

T. سزنلمك sèzinlèmèk } *v. t.* To per-
T. سزنمك sèzinmèk } ceive, to be conscious of.

T. سزو, سزی sèzü, sèzi, *s.* 1. Cork. 2. The cork tree, *quercus suber.*

T. سزين sïzïn, sïzïn, *advl. suffix to infinitives* 1. Without (doing so and so). 2. Before (doing so and so).

T. سزينلمك sèzinlèmèk, *v.t.* See سزنلمك

T. سس sès, *s.* 1. A sound. 2. A noise. 3. A voice or cry. 4. A note, a tone. 5. Audibly spoken words. — *v.i.* To give a sound, make a noise, or speak. سس چيقارمق 1. To speak. 2. To blab. چيقمق — 1. For a sound to be heard. 2. For a rumor to go about. قوپمق — For a loud noise to be suddenly heard. كسلمك — For the sound or voice to cease. ويرمك — 1. To give out a sound. 2. To say something. سسه آتمق To aim at and shoot by a sound heard. كتمك — To go to or towards a sound. آجی سس A Sad, piteous, discordant voice or cry. انسان سسی The human voice. آياق سسی A footfall; the noise of feet. اينجه سس 1. A small voice. 2. A shrill or treble voice or note. بوغوق سس 1. A muffled sound; a stifled voice or cry. 2. A hoarse voice. پس‌سس A gruff, base voice or note. حيوان سسی The cry of a beast. داودی سس A barytone voice. دده‌ك سس A shrill, stridulous voice. قبا سس A gruff voice; a deep, barytone voice. ككيز سسی A nasal twang or snort.

P. سست sȧst. *a.* 1. Soft, tender. 2. Loose of texture, friable. 3. Slack, relaxed. 4. Feeble, infirm; languid. 5. Ailing, sick. 6. Dilatory, lazy, idle, negligent. 7. Slight, scant (rain). 8. Vain, worthless (words). سست اندام Debilitated. سست بخت Unlucky. سست پی Slow of pace. سست پیمان Untrue to engagements, faithless. سست رای Weak in judgment. سست عزم Weak of purpose.

P. سستجه sĕstjĕ, *s.* A linen skull-cap.

T. سستجه sȧstjĕ, *a. dim. of* P. سست Somewhat loose or lax.

T. سستره sĭstrȧ, *s.* A baker's peel. اوستوره — A spoke-shave.

T. سستلك sȧstlŭk, *s.* Looseness, laxness; feebleness; dilatoriness; worthlessness.

P. سست‌وفا sȧst-wĕfȧ, *a.* Lax in returning friendly offices; untrue.

P. سستی sȧstĭ, *s.* As T. سستلك, *q. v.*

T. سسلندرمك sĕslȧndĭrmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let give out a sound, or speak.

T. سسلنمك sĕslȧnmĕk, *v. i.* 1. To give out, utter a sound or cry. 2. To speak.

T. سسلو sĕslĭ,-lŭ, *a.* 1. Sounding. 2. Toned. 3. Voiced. 4. Famous. انجه سسلو Soft and treble voiced. قباسسلو Gruff, bass voiced.

P. سشنبه sĭ-shĕnbĭh, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

P. سصد sĭ-sȧd, *a.* Three hundred.

A. سطار sȧttȧr, *s.* A butcher.

A. سطاع sĭtȧ', *s.* A tent-pole; especially, the longest pole of a tent.

A. سطام sĭtȧm, *s.* The edge of a sword.

P. سطبر sĭtȧbr, *a.* See ستبر

A. سطح sȧt-h, *s. (pl.* سطوح) 1. The upper surface of a thing. 2. A flat roof, a terrace. 3. An exterior surface, a superficies. تنبنی — A part of the surface of a globe bounded by two great semicircles. جوهری —, حقیقی — A geometrical superficies. زمین — The surface of the earth. کروی — A spherical surface. محدب — A convex surface. مستدیر — A curvilinear surface. مستوی — A plane superficies, a plane. مطوق — An annular surface. مقعر — A concave surface. سطحیجه According to its surface, superficially.

A. سطحی sȧt-hĭ, *a. (fem.* سطحیه) Superficial.

A. سطر sȧtr, *vn. & s.* 1. A writing or engraving characters. 2. A ruling lines. 3. A line of written characters, a line drawn on a surface. 4. A slashing, cutting with a sword.

P. سطرلاب sŭtŭrlȧb (from A. اسطرلاب), *s.* An astrolabe.

T. سطرلامق sȧtrlȧmȧq, *v.t.* 1. To arrange in a line. 2. To mark with lines.

T. سطرنج sȧtrĕnj (from A. شطرنج), vulg. sȧntrȧnj. *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check pattern.

T. سطرنجلو sȧtrĕnjlĭ,-lŭ, vulg. sȧntrȧnjlĭ. *a.* Marked with a check pattern, criss-cross.

A. سطع sȧt', *vn. & s.* 1. A laying hands on a thing. 2. A clapping the hands. 3. An odor's pervading the nostrils.

P. سطقسات sŭtŭqŭsȧt (from A. اسطقسات), *s. pl.* The four elements.

A. سطل sȧtl, *s. (pl.* سطول) 1. A small metal bowl with a handle. 2. A pail of copper used for watering cattle, etc.

P. سطلك sȧtlĕk, *s., dim. of* سطل A small metal drinking-cup.

A. سطله sȧtlĕ, *s.* As سطل No. 2, *q. v.*

A. سطم sȧtm, *s.* As سطام, *q. v.*

A. سطو sȧtv, *vn.* A springing, leaping on another.

A. سطوت sȧtvĕt, *s.* 1. *(pl.* سطوات) A spring, leap, rush, attack. 2. Impetuosity and conquering might in battle. اسکندر سطوات With might equal to that of Alexander.

A. سطوح sŭtūh, *s., pl. of* سطح, *q. v.* also, *vulg.* a flat roof, a terrace. متکافیه — الاضلاع Reciprocal-sided surfaces or figures. متوازیه — Parallel surfaces.

A. سطور sŭtūr, *s., pl. of* سطر, *q. v.* ثبت سطورا To write.

A. سطوع sŭtū', *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, diffusing in the air; diffusion. 2. An exhalation, effluvium. 3. An arrow's glistening as it flies. 4. A being or becoming manifest, apparent; manifestation.

A. سطول sŭtūl, *s., pl. of* سطل, *q. v.*

A. سطیح sȧtĭh, *s.* 1. A small bag of hide used for carrying water on beasts. 2. (sŭtĕyh, *dim. of* سطح) A facet.

A. سطیح sȧtĭh, *a. (fem.* سطیحه) 1. Spread out flat. 2. Lying or thrown down, supine. 3. Dead, killed.

A. سطیع sȧtĭ', *s.* The wide-spread light of dawn.

A. سعایب sȧ'ȧbĭb, *s., pl. of* سعوب, *q. v.*

A. سعات sū'ȧt, *s., pl. of* ساعی, *q. v.*

A. سعاد **sū'ād**, *prop.n.* A proper name of women.

A. سعادا **sū'ādā**, *s.* For سعادی, *q. v.*

A. سعادت **sā'ādet**, *s.* 1. Prosperity; happiness, felicity. 2. *(mystics)* The preordained call to love for God. ابدیه — Eternal happiness. سعادت آشیانه That has felicity for an abode. الله — (Go) in happiness! (Said to a departing visitor.) دار السعادة الشریفه The Imperial palace, or the women's apartments in it. اغاسی — — — Official title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial palace. درسعادت Constantinople. وقت سعادت The period of the life-time of Muhammed.

P. سعادتخانه **sā'ādet-khāné**, *s.* Place of felicity; term of politeness used in speaking to another of his residence.

T. سعادتسز **sā'ādetsiz**, *a.* Unfortunate; unhappy.

T. سعادتلو **sā'ādetlü,-lü**, *a.* 1. Prosperous; happy; fortunate. 2. Official title of etiquette given to generals of Division and of Brigade, and to civil functionaries of equal rank.

P. سعادتمند **sā'ādetmend**, *a.* 1. Prosperous, happy, fortunate. 2. Spiritually elect.

A. سعادی **sū'ādā**, سعادا, *s.* The plant, corm and perfume of *cyperus rotundus*.

A. سعار **sū'ār**, *s.* 1. Burning heat. 2. Hunger or thirst.

A. سعاط **sū'āt**, *s.* Pungency of odor, strong odor.

A. سعال **sū'āl**, *s.* A cough. حشیشة السعال Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

A. سعالی **sā'ālī**, *s., pl. of* سعلات, *q. v.*

A. سعانین **sā'ānin**, *s. pl.* Palms, palm-branches. عید السعانین Palm Sunday.

A. سعاوی **sū'āvī**, *a.* Who patiently undergoes vigils or fatigues; active and laborious.

A. سعایت **sī'āyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's working to obtain wherewith to redeem himself; work so performed. 2. A busying one's self as a spy or tale-bearer; calumny.

A. سعبوب **sū'būb**, *s. (pl.* سعابیب) A viscous thread of slaver.

A. سعت **sā'at**, *s.* 1. Breadth; ampleness; capacity, 2. Means; opulence, wealth. 3. Power, ability. 4. As سعه **sī'a**, *q. v.* علی قدر السعه According to one's means or ability.

A. سعتر **sā'ter**, vulg. **zāter**, **zātir**, **sātir**, *s.* 1. The herb savory, *satureja hortensis*, or *s. montana*. 2. Any thing used as a relish. سعترباز *s.* A woman who practises self abuse with an instrument. سعتری Thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سعتری **sā'terī**, vulg. صویتاری **soytārī**. *s.* A mountebank, a buffoon.

A. سعد **sā'd**, *s.* 1. Prosperity, happiness. 2. Auspiciousness. 3. A proper name of men. سعدالله *(Felicity from God)* A name of men. سعد الدین *(Felicity of religion)* A surname of men.

A. سعد **sā'd**, *a. (fem.* سعده *pl.* سعود) 1. Auspicious, lucky. 2. *(s., dual* سعدان *obl.* سعدین) A lucky star; an auspicious lunar mansion. سعد الاخبیه The twenty-fifth lunar mansion. سعد اصغر Venus. سعد اکبر Jupiter. سعد البارع The asterism λ, μ *Pegasi*. سعد بلع Name of the twenty-third lunar mansion. سعد البهام The asterism θ, ν *Pegasi*. سعد الذابح Name of the twenty-second lunar mansion. سعد السعود The twenty-fourth lunar mansion. سعد مطر The asterism η, ο *Pegasi*. سعد الملک The asterism α, ο *Aquarii*. سعد ناشره The asterism γ, δ *Capricorni*. سعد الهمام The asterism ζ, ξ *Pegasi*.

A. سعد **sā'd**, *vn. & s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعد **sū'd**, *s.* As سعادی, *q.v.*

A. سعدا **sū'ādā**, *a., pl. of* سعید, *q.v.* Blessed.

P. سعد اباد **sā'd-ābād**, *prop. n.* Literary name of the Sultan's summer-house in the valley of the Sweet Waters of Europe at Constantinople.

A. سعدان **sā'dān**, *s.* The plant *neurada procumbens*.

A. سعدان **sā'dān**, *a., dual of* سعد *(obl.* سعدین) The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعدان **sū'dān**, *s.* A glorification of God.

A. سعدانه **sā'dānè**, *s.* 1. The plant, root, or burr, of *neurada procumbens*. 2. The nipple of a woman's breast. 3. A callosity on the knee or breast of a camel.

A. سعدی **sā'dī**, *a. (fem.* سعدیه) Pertaining to a man or tribe of the name of Sa'd; especially, surname of the great Persian poet.

A. سعدین **sā'dēyn**, *s., dual obl. of* سعد *(used as a nominative in Turkish)* The two lucky planets, Jupiter and Venus.

قران السعدين The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus.

A. سعر **sa'r**, *vn.* 1. A stirring a fire to make it burn. 2. A provoking, exciting disturbance.

A. سعر **si'r**, *s.* (*pl.* اسعار) An established market price.

A. سعر **su'r**, *s.* 1. Heat. 2. Insanity. 3. Distress.

A. سعران **sa'arān**, *s.* Vehemence of running.

A. سعف **sa'af**, *s.* (*n.u.* سعفه) 1. Fronds of palms. 2. An outfit.

A. سعلا **si'lā** } *s.* (*pl.* سعالى) 1. A gob-
A. سعلات **si'lāt** } lin, demon. 2. An old woman, a witch.

A. سعود **su'ūd**, *a.*, *pl. of* سعد Especially applied to the ten lucky asterisms.

A. سعود **su'ūd**, *vn.* & *s.* A being auspicious, lucky; auspiciousness.

A. سعودت **su'ūdet**, *s.* As سعادت, *q.v.*

A. سعوط **sa'ūt**, *s.* Snuff, any sternutatory.

A. سعوط **su'ūt**, *s.* As سعاط, *q. v.*

A. سعوف **su'ūf**, *s.* Furniture; effects; outfits.

A. سعه **sa'a**, **si'a**, *s.* 1. Width, breadth; capaciousness. 2. Opulence. 3. Power, strength; ability. 4. *(astron.)* Amplitude.

A. سعى **sa'y**, *s.* (*pl.* مساعى) 1. An effort, exertion, endeavor. 2. A pilgrim's course of walking and running from Safa to Merva, in commemoration of Hagar's quest of water for Ishmael.

T. سعى **sa'y**, *vn.* 1. An exerting one's self. 2. An exerting one's self in walking or running; especially, as a foot-messenger or pilgrim between Safa and Merva. 3. A slave's working to obtain the means of purchasing his freedom. ا – *v.i.* To exert one's self. سعى و غيرت Earnest endeavor.

A. سعيد **sa'id**, *a.* (*fem.* سعيده, *pl.* سعدا) Prosperous, fortunate, lucky, happy. 2. A name of men.

A. سعير **sa'ir**, *s.* 1. Flame of fire. 2. A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell.

A. سعيط **sa'it**, *s.* As سعاط, *q.v.*

A. سغاب **sigāb**, *a.*, *pl. of* سغبان, *q.v.*

A. سغابت **sagābet** } *vn.* & *s.* A be-
A. سغب **sagb**, **sagab** } ing hungry or thirsty and jaded; hunger or thirst with fatigue.

A. سغب **sagib** } *a.* (*pl.* سغاب, *fem.*
A. سغبان **sagbān** } سغبى) Hungry or thirsty and jaded, worn out.

A. سغبت **sagbet**, *s.* As سغابت, *q.v.*

P. سغبر **sagber**, *s.* The fern *aspidium filix mas* and *asplenium.*

P. سغبه **sugbe**, *a.* Cheated, duped.

P. سغد **sugd**, *s.* 1. A valley. 2. The vale of Sogdiana or Samarcand.

P. سغدو **sugdū**, *s.* As سخنو, *q.v.*

P. سغدى **sugdī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Sogdiana. 2. The Sogdian dialect of Persian, now lost.

T. سغراق **sagrāq**, *s.* 1. A drinking bowl. 2. A pot with a spout.

T. سغرتماج **sighirtmāj**, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. سغوب **sugūb**, *vn.* & *s.* A being jaded and hungry or thirsty.

F. سغورته **sigurtā**, 1. A security. 2. Insurance. ا – *v.t.* To insure.

T. سغين **sighin**, *s.* See صيغين

A. سف **seff**, *vn.* 1. A taking into the mouth a dry medicinal powder. 2. A drinking without assuaging thirst. 3. A powder's being taken dry into the mouth.

A. سفتج **sefātij**, *s.*, *pl. of* سفتجه, *q.v.*

A. سفاح **seffān**, *a.* 1. Eloquent. 2. Munificent, bountiful. 3. A great shedder of blood. 4. A name of men.

A. سفاح **sifān**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Contention, mutual emulation to shed blood; strife. 2. Adultery.

A. سفاد **sifād**, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's copulating with his mate.

A. سفار **seffār**, *s.* A bookseller.

A. سفار **sifār**, *s.* A ring round a camel's muzzle.

A. سفار **sifār**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Wind's sweeping away traces. 2. A going on a journey. 3. A dying.

P. سفار **sufār**, *s.* For سوفار, *q.v.*

A. سفار **sufār**, *s.*, *pl. of* سافر Travelers.

A. سفارت **sifāret**, *(vulg.* سفارت **sefāret**), *s.* 1. The quality and functions of an envoy or ambassador. 2. T. **sefāret**, An embassy, legation. سفارت اليه كتمك To go as ambassador, as envoy. سفارتخانه The residence of an ambassador, an embassy, legation.

A. سفارج **sefārij**, *s.*, *pl. of* سفرجل, *q.v.*

P. سفارش **sifārish**, *s.* As سپارش, *q. v.*

A. سفاره **sufāre**, *s.* Sweepings.

A. سفاسره **sefāsire** } *s.*, *pl. of* سفير.
A. سفاسير **sefāsir** } *q. v.*

A. سفاط **sèffāt,** *s.* A maker or seller of baskets.

A. سفاطت **sèfātāt,** *vn. & s.* A being pleasant or munificent; affability; munificence.

A. سفاطت **sifātāt,** *s.* The quality, trade of a basket-maker.

A. سفايد **sèfāid,** *s., pl. of* سفود, *q.v.*

A. سفاقت **sèfāqāt,** *vn. & s.* Cloth's being close in texture; closeness of texture.

A. سفاك **sèffāk,** *a.* 1. A great shedder of blood, tears, etc. 2. Eloquent, fluent. 3. Very mendacious.

A. سفال **sèfāl,** *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

P. سفال **sifāl, sūfāl,** *s.* 1. Earthenware. 2. A shell, a dry rind of a fruit. سفال‌پاره A potsherd. سفالگر A potter.

A. سفال **sifāl,** *vn. & s.* A being low, poor, contemptible.

A. سفالت **sèfālèt,** *vn. & s.* A being low; poverty. چکمك — To be despised for poverty.

P. سفاله **sifālè,** *s.* As سفال **sifāl, sūfāl.**

A. سفاله **sūfālè,** *s.* 1. The bottom, or lowest part of a thing. 2. The district of Sofala in South Africa. سفالهٔ الريح The leeward. سفالهٔ هند The east coast of the Bay of Bengal.

P. سفالين **sifālīn,** *a.* Of baked clay, of earthenware.

P. سفاليه **sifālīnè,** 1. *a.* As سفالين, *q.v.* 2. *s.* An artificial pearl.

A. سفان **sèffān,** *s.* 1. A ship or boat-builder. 2. A sailor, captain, pilot.

P. سفاناج **sifānāj** } *s.* As سپاناخ, سپاناخ,
P. سفاناخ **sifānākh** } *q. v.*

A. سفانت **sifānèt,** *s.* The quality, office, trade of a ship-builder or sailor.

A. سفاه **sèfāh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being void of gravity or weight of character; levity, folly. 2. Ignorance.

A. سفاه **sifāh,** *a., pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

P. سفاهان **sifāhān,** *prop. n.* Ispahan.

A. سفاهت **sèfāhāt,** *vn. & s.* A being inconsiderately or ignorantly foolish; folly; especially, foolish expenditure. ا— *v.i.* To be wastefully extravagant.

A. سفائن **sèfā'in,** vulg. سفاين **sèfāyin,** *s., pl. of* سفينه, *q.v.*

A. سفائه **sèfā'ih,** vulg. سفايه **sèfāyih,** *a., pl. of* سفيهه, *q.v.*

P. سفت **sift,** *s.* The shoulder.

P. سفت **sūft,** *s.* A perforation, hole.

P. سفت **sūft,** *a.* Stout, thick.

T. سفتاح, سفتاه **siftāh** (from A. استفتاح **istiftāh**), *s.* A beginning, commencement; especially, a first stroke of business. ا— *v.i.* To do the first stroke of business.

T. سفتاحلامق **siftāhlāmāq,** *v. t.* 1. To make the first sale. 2. To commence.

A. سفتجه **sèftèjè,** *s. (pl.* سفاتج) A bill of exchange, draft, check.

P. سفتگر **sūft-gèr,** *s.* A borer (of pearls, etc.).

T. سفتمك **siftīnmèk,** *v.i.* To wriggle about and scratch one's self in an absurd manner.

T. سفته **siftèh,** *s.* See سفتاح

P. سفته **sūftè,** *a.* 1. Bored, drilled, perforated. 2. Newly coined (expression).

P. سفته‌گوش **sūftè-gyūsh,** *a.* 1. One whose ear is pierced. 2. A slave. 3. Obedient, submissive. 4. Intelligent.

A. سفح **sèf-h,** *s. (pl.* سفوح) The skirt of a mountain.

A. سفح **sèf-h,** *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سفد **sèfèd,** *s.* As T. سپد, *q.v.*

A. سفر **sèfr,** *s., pl.* سفور A mark, trace, vestige.

A. سفر **sèfr,** *vn.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A removing. 3. A writing. 4. An acting as mediator. 5. A going forth to journey.

A. سفر **sèfèr,** *s. (pl.* اسفار) 1. Travel, a journey or voyage. 2. *(canon law)* A three days' journey or more. 3. *(mystics)* A stage of progress of the heart to or from God. 4. A campaign; a cruise. 5. A state of warfare. 6. A time of repetition or occurrence; an occasion. ا— *v.i.* To go on a journey, campaign, or cruise. اچق — To open hostilities. طاسی — A lunch box of several dishes of metal fitting upon each other, the whole being fastened together so as to be carried like a single utensil. سفر بر Ready for a journey or voyage; on a war-footing. سفره کتمك To go on a campaign or cruise.

A. سفر **sifr,** *s. (pl.* اسفار) A book, writing; any one of the five books of the Pentateuch.

A. سفر **sūfèr,** *s., pl. of* سفره, *q.v.*

A. سفرا **sūfèrā,** *s., pl. of* سفير, *q. v.*

A. سفرجل **sèfèrjèl,** *s. (pl.* سفارج) The quince, *pyrus cydonia.*

T. سفرلك **sèfèrlik**, *s.* A state of travel or warfare.

T. سفرلك **sèfèrlik**, *a.* Special to traveling or campaigning.

T. سفرلمك **sèfèrlèmèk**, *v.i.* To go on a campaign; to make war.

T. سفرلو **sèfèrlì,-lù**, *a.* Who is on a campaign or journey. اوطه‌سی ـ A ward and its immates at the Imperial palace.

A. سفره **sèfèrò**, *s., pl. of* سافر, *q.v.*

A. سفره **sûfrò**, vulg. **sòfrà**, *s. (pl.* سفر) 1. A meal set out on a cloth or tray. 2. A traveling food-wallet that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The *anus*. بزی ـ A table-cloth. چیقارمق ـ To serve a table of food. طاقی ـ A table service. قالدرمق ـ To take away the table, etc., when the meal is over. قورمق ـ To prepare a table for a meal. سفره‌یه سولوك یاپشدرمق To apply leeches to the *anus*.

T. سفره‌جی **sòfràjì**, *s.* A butler who has charge of the dinner table, etc.

T. سفره‌جیلق **sòfràjìlìq**, *s.* The quality and functions of a butler.

T. سفره‌لق **sòfràlìq**, *s.* Any thing special to or serving for a dining-table.

A. سفری **sèfèrì**, *a. (fem.* سفریه) 1. Pertaining to travel or to campaigning. 2. In campaign; prepared for war.

P. سفسار **sìfsär**, *s.* See A. سفسیر

P. سفست **sìfist**, *s.* As سپست, *q.v.*

A. سفسطه **sèfsàtà**, vulg. **sûfsàtà**, *s.* False reasoning, sophistry; nonsense.

A. سفسیر **sìfsìr**, *s. (pl.* سفاسره, سفاسیر) A commercial broker, an agent.

A. سفط **sèfât**, *s. (pl.* اسفاط) A sack or basket of plaited palm leaves, rushes, etc.

A. سفع **sèf'**, *vn.* 1. A slightly scorching, browning. 2. A striking, slapping.

A. سفق **sèfq**, *vn.* 1. A shutting a door. 2. A shaking hands.

A. سفقه **sèfqà**, *s.* A single shake of the hands in concluding a bargain.

A. سفك **sèfk**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

A. سفل **sèfèlè**, *preterite*, He was low. وان سفل However low (or remote in pedigree) he be.

A. سفل **sèfìl**, *a. (fem.* سفله) Low, base, vile, mean.

A. سفل **sùfl**, *s.* The lower or lowest part.

A. سفلا **sûflà**, *a. fem. of* اسفل For سفلی

A. سفلانی **sûflànì**, *a. (fem.* سفلانیه) Low, lower, inferior.

A. سفله **sèfèlè**, *a., pl. of* سافل. سفلهٔ ناس The common people, the rabble.

A. سفلی **sûflà**, سفلا, *a., fem. of* اسفل Lower, lowest.

A. سفلی **sûflì**, *a. (fem.* سفلیه) 1. Of, belonging to a low part or place; especially, 2. *(dual* سفلیان, *obl.* سفلین) An inferior planet (in the Ptolemaic astronomy). 3. Mundane, earthly, elementary. 4. Of low condition in life.

A. سفلیین **sûflìyyèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* سفلی *(Used as a nom. in Turkish)* The planets Venus and Mercury.

A. سفلین **sûflìyyìn**, *s., pl. obl. of* سفلی The rabble.

A. سفن **sèfn**, *vn. & s.* A paring, peeling, abrading.

A. سفن **sèfèn**, *s.* 1. An adze. 2. Stone, sandpaper, etc., used to smooth and polish surfaces.

A. سفن **sûfûn**, *s., pl. of* سفینه, *q. v.*

A. سفنج **sìfùnj**, *s.* Sponge.

P. سفند **sìfènd**, *s.* As سپند, *q. v.*

P. سفندیار **sìfend-yär**, *prop.n.* As اسفندیار

P. سفوان **sèfòvän**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Bedr. غزوهٔ سفوان Muhammed's first expedition.

A. سفوح **sèfûh**, *a.* That pours or pours out copiously.

A. سفوح **sûfûh**, *s., pl. of* سفح, *q. v.*

A. سفوح **sûfûh**, *vn. & s.* As سفح, *q.v.*

A. سفود **sèfûd**, **sûfûd**, *s. (pl.* اسافید) A spit, a skewer.

A. سفودی **sèfûdì**, *a. (fem.* سفودیه) Pertaining to, or like a spit or skewer. درز سفودی The obeloid suture of the skull.

A. سفور **sûfûr**, *s., pl. of* سفر Marks, traces, vestiges.

A. سفور **sûfûr**, *vn.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A going forth on a journey.

A. صفوره **sèfûrè**, *s.* A memorandum tablet.

A. سفوف **sèfûf**, vulg. **sûfûf**, *s. (pl.* سفوفات, *n. u.* سفوفه) A medicinal powder of any kind; also, parched meal. یمك ـ To take a powder.

A. سفوفه **sèfûfè**, vulg. **sûfûfè**, *n. u. of* سفوف *(pl.* سفوفات) A single medical powder, a single quantity to be taken at once, of any powder or parched meal.

A. سفوك **sèfûk**, *a.* 1. A great shedder. 2. A great talker, very garrulous. 3. The boasting, lying spirit in man.

A. سفول **sûfûl**, *vn.* A being or becoming low; lowness; decline.

سفون **sèfûn**, *a.* (A wind) that raises dust.

A. سفون **sûfûn**, *vn.* Wind's stirring dust.

A. سفه **sèfèh**, *s.* 1. Levity of conduct, folly. 2. Ignorant folly.

A. سفها **sûfèhȧ̈**, *a. pl. of* سفيه, *q.v.*

A. سفيان **sûfyȧ̈n**, *prop.n.* A name of men. ابوسفيان The father of Sufyan, a surname of the father of Muaviya.

P. سفيد **sèfïd**, *a.* 1. White. 2. Blank, unwritten (paper). 3. White and blind (eye). 4. Unsoiled, unsullied. 5. (A face) bright, beaming, free from shame or grief. سفيد ريش 1. White or grey bearded, 2. An elder of a village. سفيدكار Whose actions are laudable. سفيدنامه Righteous, the record of whose acts is resplendent. بحرسفيد The Mediterranean sea. جزائر بحر سفيد 1. The Archipelago. 2. The province or Vilayet composed of the islands of the Archipelago which belong to Turkey.

P. سفيداب **sèfïdȧ̈b**, *s.* A wash of ceruse for the face.

P. سفيداج **sèfïdȧ̈j** (*vulg.* استوبج **ûstûbèj**), White-lead, ceruse.

P. سفيده **sèfïdè**, *s.* 1. White-lead, ceruse. 2. The brightness of dawn. 3. Whiteness in the cornea; nebula, albugo. 4. The white of an egg; albumen. سفيده دم The time of dawn.

P. سفيدى **sefïdï**, *s.* 1. Whiteness. 2. Unsulliedness, brightness.

A. سفير **sèfïr**, *s.* (*pl.* سفرا) 1. An agent or messenger sent; especially, an envoy, ambassador, minister. 2. Erroneous for صفير, *q. v.*

A. سفيط **sèfït**, *a.* Kind, affable, munificent.

A. سفيف **sèfïf**, *s.* A broad plaited band; especially, a foregirth, or a main, middle girth of a camel-saddle.

A. سفيفه **sèfïfè**, *s.* (*pl.* سفائف) 1. A long piece of hand-plait of palm-leaf strips, for making up into baskets, etc. 2. As سفيف, *q.v.* 3. Any hand-plaited band.

A. سفيق **sèfïq**, *a.* Stout and close of texture.

A. سفيك **sèfïk**, *a.* Poured out, shed, flowing.

A. سفيل **sèfïl**, *a.* Low, base, mean; poor, miserable; despised.

T. سفيللك **sèfïllïk**, *s.* Poverty, misery, with its consequent abasement.

A. سفين **sïffïn**, *prop. n.* Name of a place on the confines of Syria and Mesopotamia, famous for the battles between 'Ali and Muaviya.

A. سفينه **sèfïnè**, *s.* (*pl.* سفن, سفائن) 1. A ship, vessel, boat, craft. 2. A memorandum-book, note-book. 3. The constellation *Argo*.

A. سفيه **sèfïh**, *a.* (*pl.* سفها, *fem.* سفيهه) 1. Light-minded, giddy, inconsiderate. 2. Ignorantly foolish.

T. سفيهلك **sèfïhlïk** } *s.* Inconsiderate-
P. سفيهى **sèfïhï** } ness ignorant folly.

T. سقا **sȧ̈qȧ̈** (from A. سقا **sȧ̈qqȧ̈**), *s.* 1. A water-carrier. 2. Title of a kind of corporal of the old Janissaries. بارکیری — 1. A water-carrying horse. 2. A sponging parasite. قوشی — 1. The pelican, *pelicanus onocratulus*. 2. The goldfinch, *fringilla carduelis*, distinguished as چكوك سقا قوشی. آت سقاسی A water-carrier who uses horses to carry the water bags. عسكر سقاسی A military water-carrier.

A. سقاب **sïqȧ̈b**, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q. v.*

A. سقات **sûqȧ̈t**, *s., pl. of* ساق They who give to drink, cupbearers.

A. سقار **sȧ̈qqȧ̈r**, *s.* A misbeliever, infidel, blasphemer.

A. سقاط **sȧ̈qqȧ̈t**, *s.* 1. A dealer in defective or damaged articles, or things of small value. 2. A sword that cleaves through.

A. سقاط **sïqȧ̈t**, *s.* 1. A stumble or slip and fall. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقاط **sûqȧ̈t**, *s.* (*n.u.* سقاطه) Crumbs and fragments that fall off.

A. سقاط **sûqqȧ̈t**, *a., pl. of* ساقط 1. Who lag behind, stragglers. 2. Of no reputation; the rabble.

A. سقاطت **sȧ̈qȧ̈tȧ̈t**, *s.* Inferiority in merit.

A. سقاطه **sûqȧ̈tȧ̈**, *s. n. u. of* سقاط 1. A crumb or fragment. 2. Any thing of little value.

A. سقاف **sȧ̈qqȧ̈f**, *s.* A maker of roofs or ceilings.

A. سقالبه **sȧ̈qȧ̈lïbè**, *s. pl.* (*n. u.* سقلبى) The Slavonians, Slavs.

A. سقام **sāqām**, *s.* An ailment; a disease, a hurt; an infirmity.

A. سقامت **sāqāmĕt**, *s.* 1. As سقام, *q.v.* 2. A defect; a vice. 3. Ill, harm, danger, something to fear.

T. سقاملو **sāqāmĕtlı̆,-lū**, *a.* Harmful, dangerous.

A. سقايت **sıqāyĕt**, *s.* The office, functions of the hereditary distributor of water and of raisin-water at Mekka, generally called *siqayetul-hajj*.

A. سقائف **sāqā'ıf**, *s., pl. of* سقيفه, *q.v.*

A. سقايه **sıqāyè**, *s.* 1. A place where water is distributed. 2. A drinking vessel. 3. A drink prepared by steeping raisins in water, served out gratis to pilgrims at Mekka.

A. سقب **sāqb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* سقاب, سقوب, سقبان) A male camel colt recently born. 2. (*pl.* سقبان) A tent-pole.

A. سقت **sāqt, sāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A being unblessed; the condition of that which is unblessed.

A. سقت **sāqĭt**, *a.* Unblessed, not thriving or increasing.

A. سقر **sāqr**, *s.* See صقر

A. سقر **sāqār**, *prop. n.* A name of hell; especially, of one of the seven pits of hell, where fire-worshipers will be tormented.

F. سقراط **sūqrāt**, Socrates.

A. سقرقع **sūqŭrqā'**, *s.* An intoxicating drink made from millet, maize, barley, etc.

F. سقسطانت **sāqĭstānt**, *s.* A sextant.

A. سقط **sāqt**, *s.* 1. A perfectly formed, but immature abortion. 2. An obscure individual. 3. A stumble, slip, or fall. 4. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقط **sāqāt**, *s.* 1. Crumbs, broken fragments that fall off. 2. Rubbish, articles of no value. 3. The rabble. 4. The offal of slaughtered beasts. 5. A mistake, a blunder. 6. A fault; a vice; an injury. سقط چين A collector of all kinds of rubbish.

T. سقط **sāqāt** (*from the foregoing*), *a.* 1. Unsound, defective. 2. Broken, cracked, damaged. 3. Invalid, disabled, maimed, blind, etc. 4. Dangerous. ا– *v.t.* 1. To injure, damage. 2. To disable, maim, blind, او– *v.i.* To become injured, defective, or disabled.

A. سقطات **sāqātāt**, *s., pl. of* سقطه

A. سقطرا **sūqŭtrā**, *prop. n.* The island of Socotra.

A. سقطرى **sūqŭtrī**, *a.* (*fem.* سقطريه) Pertaining to Socotra, Socotrine.

T. سقطلاتمق **sāqātlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be injured.

T. سقطلامق **sāqātlāmāq**, *v. t.* To injure, damage, hurt.

T. سقطلانمق **sāqātlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become injured, damaged, hurt.

T. سقطلق **sāqātlĭq**, *s.* 1. Unsoundness, defectiveness. 2. A defect; a vice; a fault; a blemish. 3. An iniury, damage.

A. سقطه **sāqtā**, *s.* (*pl.* سقطات) 1. A fall; a slip or trip and tumble. 2. A mistake, a blunder.

A. سقطى **sāqātī**, *s.* A dealer in damaged, or inferior articles, in things of small value. سرى سقطى Name of a great mystical teacher.

A. سقف **sāqf**, *s.* (*pl.* سقوف) 1. A roof. 2. A ceiling. 3. The sky.

A. سقف **sūqf**, *s.* A christian bishop.

A. سقفى **sāqfī**, *a.* (*fem.* سقفيه) Pertaining to a roof or ceiling.

P. سقلاب **sāqlāb**, *prop. n.* 1. Slavonia. 2. The Sclavonians.

A. سقلب **sāqlāb**, *prop. n.* Name of the second son of Japhet.

A. سقلبى **sāqlābī**, *a.* (*fem.* سقلبيه) Pertaining to Saqlab, or to his race, the Slavonians; a Slavonian man.

A. سقم **sāqām**, *s.* An ailment, a disease.

T. سقمان **sōqmān**, *s.* See صوقان

A. سقمونيا **sāqmūnīyā**, *s.* Scammony.

T. سقنغور **sāqāngūr**, A. سقنقور **sāqānqūr**, *s.* 1. The skink, *scincus officinalis*. 2. Coarse book-muslin. 3. A wrapper of book-muslin, in which letters, etc., are folded and sealed. بالغى – The skink (as No. 1).

A. سقوب **sūqūb**, *s., pl. of* سقب, *q.v.*

F. سقورته, سقورطه **sıqūrtā**, *s.* See سغورته

F. سقوسترو **sıqwèstrò**, See سكوسترو

A. سقوط **sūqūt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling, a fall. 2. Abortion. 3. A setting of a heavenly body. 4. A lapsing from a path, deviation. 5. A becoming of no avail. 6. A happening. ا– *v.i.* 1. To fall. 2. To lapse. اوراق– The fall of the leaves; the autumn.

A. سقوف **sūqūf**, *s., pl. of* سقف, *q.v.*

F. سقولته **sāqòlètā**, See ساقولته

A. سقي **sâqy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. A watering; an irrigating; irrigation. 3. A tempering (steel, etc.) 4. A saturating (with dye); saturation.

A. سقيا **sûqyà**, *s.* 1. A giving to drink. 2. God's granting rain. 3. Irrigation. 4. A portion of a beverage; a drink.

A. سقيط **sâqît**, *s.* Dew; snow; hail; hoar-frost.

A. سقيط **sâqît**, *a. (fem.* سقيطه) 1. Fallen, dropped. 2. Unintelligent, stupid. 3. Low, base, mean.

A. سقيف **sâqîf**, *s.* 1. A roof 2. A ceiling.

A. سقيف **sâqîf**, *s. (n.u.* سقيفه) Roofed adjuncts, porches, penthouses, etc.

A. سقيفه **sâqîfà**, *s., n. u. of* سقيف 1. A roofed adjunct; a porch, penthouse, shed, etc. 2. A board or a flagstone fit for a flat roof. سقيفهٔ بنی ساعده The place at Medina, where disaffected Muslims collected, at the prophet's death, to choose a successor other than Ebu-Bekr.

A. سقيم **sâqîm**, *a. (fem.* سقيمه) 1. Ailing, diseased, sick. 2. Unsound, faulty, weak, wrong.

P. سگ **sèg**, *s.* 1. A dog; a hound. 2. A doglike beast. 3. A brute of a man, a vile wretch. سگ آبی The beaver, *castor fiber*. تازی – A greyhound.

A. سك **sèkk**, *s. (pl.* سكاك, سكوك) A nail, pin, peg, rivet of metal.

T. سك **sik**, *s.* The male organ of generation.

P. سك **sik**, *s. (in compounds only)* Vinegar (as: سكبا, سكنكبين, etc.).

A. سك **sûkk**, *s.* A kind of perfumed pastile.

T. سكا **sañà**, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. dat. case.* To thee; to you.

A. سكات **sûkyât**, *s.* 1. Continued silence. 2. Any cause of continued silence.

A. سكارى, سكارا **sèkyârà, sûkyârà**, *a., pl. of* سكران Drunken (men).

A. سكاف **sèkkyâf**, *s.* A bootmaker.

A. سكافت **sikyâfèt**, *s.* The quality, trade of a bootmaker.

A. سكاك **sèkkyâk**, *s.* A coiner.

A. سكاك **sikyâk**, *s.* A line, row, series.

A. سكاك **sikyâk**, *s., pl. of* سك, *q. v.*

A. سكاكل **sèkyâkyûl**, *s.* See شقاقل **shâqâqûl**,

A. سكاكين **sèkyâkîn**, *s., pl. of* سكين, *q.v.*

A. سكاكيى **sèkyâkînî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to knives; a cutler.

P. سكال **sigyâl**, *s. (in compounds)* Who thinks, reflects.

P. سكالش **sigyâlish**, *s.* The act of thinking; thought, reflection.

P. سكان **sègyân**, *s., pl. of* سك **sèg**.

A. سكان **sèkkyân**, *s.* A cutler.

A. سكان **sûkkyân**, *s.* A rudder, a steering oar or pole, etc.

A. سكان **sûkkyân**, *s., pl. of* ساكن, *q.v.*

A. سكانت **sèkyânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being poor and humble; a low estate.

P. سك انكور **sèg-èngyûr**, *s.* The common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*.

P. سكانه **sègyânè**, *a.* Doglike, canine.

P. سكانه **sigyânè**, *a.* Threefold, composed of three elements.

A. سكائن **sèkyâ'în**, *s., pl. of* سكينه, *q.v.*

A. سكب **sèkb**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out, shedding.

P. سكبا **sik-bâ**, *s.* Stewed meat flavored with vinegar, etc.

A. سكباج **sikbâj**, *s.* As P. سكبا, *q.v.*

P. سگباز **sèg-bâz**, *s.* An exhibitor of trained dogs.

P. سگبان **sèg-bân**, *s.* A keeper of the hounds; especially, *(vulg.* سكمن, سين **sèymân**) the keepers of the Sultan's hounds, incorporated later with the Janissaries, as a division of thirty-four regiments.

A. سكبنج **sègbînèj**, *s.* Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica*.

P. سگپو **sèg-pû**, *s.* The pit-pat of running feet.

A. سكت **sèkt**, *s.* An interval of silence between two musical notes, the shortest interval in reading and recitation without taking breath.

F. سكتوار **sikètvâr**, *prop.n.* Szigethvar on the river Drave, in Hungary.

A. سكته **sèktè**, *s.* 1. A single state of silence. 2. A single interval, time of silence. 3. A certain pause in reading or chanting, observed between the first and second verses of the Opening chapter of the Qur'an, and between its conclusion and the next portion of the service. 4. As سكت, *q. v.* 5. Simple congestive apoplexy. 6. Trance, coma. 7. A stoppage, interruption of any action or business. ورمك – *v.i.* To occasion an interruption.

T. سكته‌لو **sèktèlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Unconscious (from congestive apoplexy). 2. At a standstill, interrupted (business).

P. سكجان **sèg-jân** } *a.* 1. Patient,
P. سك‌جكر **sèg-jìgèr** } longsuffering. 2. Cruel, malicious.

T. سكد **sûyûd**, *s.* See سوكوت

T. سكدرمامك **sìñdìrmâmèk**, *v. t.* To prevent from being easily swallowed and digested, to make stick in the throat.

T. سكدرمك **sèkdìrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (a missile) ricochet. 2. To make or let hop or hobble.

T. سكدرمك **sìkdìrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be carnally known.

T. سكدرمك **sìñdìrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let sink into a cavity.

T. سكدرمك **sìydìrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let eject urine in jets.

T. سكدرمه **sèkdìrmè**, *a.* Made to ricochet.

T. سكدريجى **sìñdìrìjì**, *a.* 1. Digestive. (of food). 2. Discutient, of a swelling.

P. سك‌دل **sèg-dìl**, *a. (Dog-hearted)* 1. Longsuffering. 2. Selfish.

A. سكر **sèkr**, *vn. & s.* A being drunk; drunkenness, intoxication.

A. سكر **sèkèr**, *s.* 1. Wine; especially, date-wine. 2. Any intoxicating beverage made from the juice of fruit.

A. سكر **sèkìr**, *a.* Often or habitually drunk; a drunkard.

P. سكر **sûkkèr**, *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Any thing sweet as sugar. سليمان – Sugar-candy. العشر – Manna from the plants *calotropis gigantea, c. procera*, etc. مكرر – Double-refined loaf-sugar. قصب سكر The sugar-cane.

A. سكرا **sèkrâ**, *a.* For سكرى, *q.v.*

A. سكرات **sèkèrât**, *s., pl. of* سكره Fits of intoxication. الموت – The delirium and unconsciousness of the dying.

A. سكران **sèkrân**, *a. (fem.* سكرانه, سكرى; *pl.* سكارى) Drunk, intoxicated.

A. سكران **sèkèrân**, *vn. & s.* A being drunk; intoxication.

A. سكرانيت **sèkrânìyèt**, *s.* Drunkenness.

T. سكرتدرمك **sèyìrtdìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let run.

T. سكرتمك **sèyìrtmèk**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let a nerve, muscle, etc., vibrate. B. *(int.)* 2. To run.

T. سكرتمك **sìñìrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be digested by the stomach.

A. سكرجه **sûkûrrèjè**, *s.* A small saucer; of two sizes, one containing about six fluid ounces, and the other, a medical measure, four ounces.

T. سكردش **sèyìrdìsh**, *s.* A manner of running.

T. سكردشمك **sèyìrdìshmèk**, *v. i.* To run with one another.

T. سكردلمك **sèyìrdìlmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that it can be run in, for, by, etc.

T. سكردم **sèyìrdìm**, *s.* 1. A distance run in a course. 2. A banquette in fortification.

T. سكردن **sèyìrdân**, *s.* One side of the rump. كيكى – A rump-bone, the *ischium* and *ilium* together, the *os innominatum*.

T. سكرديجى **sèyìrdìjì**, *s.* One that habitually runs.

T. سكرك **sèyrèk**, *a.* See سيرك

A. سكركه **sûkyûrkè**, *s.* As سقرقع, *q.v.*

T. سكرلت **sìkèrlèt**, (Ital. *scarlatto*) Scarlet or purple broadcloth.

T. سكرلتمك **sèyrèltmèk**, *v.t.* See سيرلتمك

T. سكرلدلمك **sìñìrlâdìlmèk**, *v. i.* See سكيرلدلمك

T. سكرلمك **sèyrèlmèk**, *v.i.* See سيرلمك

T. سكرمك **sèyìrmèk**, *v.i.* For a nerve or muscle to vibrate tremulously.

T. سكرمك **sìñìrmèk**, *v. t.* To digest (food).

T. سكرمه **sèyìrmè**, *s.* A tremulous vibration in a nerve or muscle.

T. سكرمه‌نامه **sèyìrmè-nâmè**, *s.* A book of mad stories, of impossibilities.

P. سكره **sûkrè**, **sûkûrrè**, *s.* As A. سكرجه, *q. v.*

T. سكره **sùkrè**, *s.* A small skin used as a receptacle for fluids.

T. سكرمك **sèkrèmèk**, *v. i.* As سكرمك **sèyìrmèk**, *q. v.*

A. سكرى **sèkrâ**, سكرا, *a., fem. & pl. of* سكران Drunken.

A. سكرى **sûkkèrì**, *a. (fem.* سكريه) 1. Pertaining to sugar, saccharine. 2. A maker or seller of sugar or sugar-plums.

T. سكرمك **sèkrìmèk**, *v. i.* As سكرمك **sèyìrmèk**, *q. v.*

P. سكرين **sûkkèrîn**, *a.* Of sugar, mixed with sugar, sweet as sugar.

P. سكز **sègz**, *prop. n.* Seistan.

T. سكز **sekiz**, *a. & s.* Eight. سكزده بر One out of eight; an eighth part. سكزلر The eight colleges attached to the mosque of Sultan Muhammed the Conqueror, at Constantinople. سكزلر ميدانى The court of the eight colleges. آيك سكزى The eighth of the month.

T. سكز **siñiz**, *v. subst. 2d pers. pl. pres.* You are, ye are. (Also the termination of the 2d. pers. pl. of most tenses of all verbs.)

T. سكزر **sekizer**, *distrib. num.* Eight each, eight apiece. سكزر سكزر By eights.

P. سكزستان **segzistân**, *prop.n.* Seistan.

T. سكزلك **sekizlik**, *s.* 1. A piece of money of eight piasters. 2. A thing of eight piastres value.

T. سكزلمك **sekizlemek**, *v.t.* To make (things) eight.

T. سكزلنمك **sekizlanmek**, *v. i.* To become eight.

T. سكزلو **sekizli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with eight things. 2. Belonging to No. 8.

P. سكزن **seg-zen**, *a. (That hits dogs)* A fine-pointed kind of arrow.

T. سكزنجى **sekizinji**, *a.* The eighth in order or succession.

P. سكزى **segzi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the country of Segz; especially, a man of Segz. 2. A special epithet of Rustem. 3. The ancient dialect of Persian spoken in Seistan.

P. سكسار **seg-sar**, *a.* 1. Doglike. 2. Voracious; grasping. 3. *(pl.* سكساران*)* A man of the fabulous Cynocephali, having a dog's head.

T. سكسار **sañsar**, *s.* See صكسار

T. سكسان **seksan**, vulg. **seksan**, *a.* Eighty.

T. سكسانر **seksaner**, **seksaner**, *distrib. num.* Eighty each.

T. سكسانجى **seksaninji**, *a.* Eightieth in order or succession.

P. سكستان **segistan**, *prop. n.* As سكزستان

F. سكسترو **sekestro**, *s.* A sequestration or distrainment of goods.

T. سكسك **suksuk**, *s.* 1. A kind of tree. 2. The golden eagle, *aquila chrysaetos.*

T. سكسن **suksun**, *s.* A tonsil, *amygdala.*

T. سكسوك **suksuk**, *s.* See سكسك

T. سكسون **suksun**, *s.* See سكسن **suksun**,

T. سكسى **siñsi**, *a.* See سيكسى

P. سكسيرت **seg-siret**, *a.* Churlish.

T. سكش **sekish**, *s.* A manner of ricocheting; a manner of hopping.

T. سكش **sikish**, *s.* Sexual congress.

T. سكش **sughush**, **suyush**, *s.* See سوكوش

T. سكشدرمك **sikishdirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let have sexual congress together.

T. سكشمك **sekishmek**, *v. i.* To hop together.

T. سكشمك **sikishmek**, *v. i.* To have sexual congress together, to copulate.

T. سكشمك **siñishmek**, *v.i.* See سيكشمك

T. سكصار **sañsar**, *s.* See صكسار

T. سكصون **sañsun**, **samsun**, *s.* See صكسون

A. سكك **sikek**, *s., pl. of* سكه, *q.v.*

T. سكلمك **sekilmek**, *v.i.* To be hopped in, on, through, for, etc.

T. سكلمك **sikilmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be had by a male in sexual congress. 2. To be much injured, ill-treated, or ruined.

T. سكلمك **siñilmek**, *v.i.* See سيكلمك

P. سكماده **seg-mâde**, *s.* A female dog.

T. سكمك **sekmek**, *v.i.* 1. To hop. 2. To hobble along. 3. To ricochet.

T. سكمك **sikmek**, *v. t.* 1. To have sexual congress with. (Said of a male.) 2. *(vulg.)* To injure seriously, or to ruin.

T. سكمك **siñmek**, *v. i.* See سيكمك

T. سكمن **seyman**, *s.* See P. سكبان

A. سكن **seken**, *s.* Anything that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سكنا **sukna**, *s.* For سكنى, *q. v.*

A. سكنات **sekenat**, *s., pl. of* سكنه **sekne**, *q. v.* حركات وسكنات Movements and quiescences.

A. سكنجبين **sikenjubin** (from P. سكنكبين) Oxymel, vinegar with honey.

P. سكندر **sikender**, *prop. n.* 1. Alexander; especially Alexander the Roman (روى **rumi**) conqueror of Persia. 2. A stumble, fall. 3. A fall headlong from a height. 4. An athletic feat of standing on the hands with the feet in the air, or of turning a summersault. 5. The plant Alexander, *smyrnium olusatrum.*

P. سكندرى **sikenderi**, *s.* 1. The quality, station, acts of an Alexander. 2. A stumble, fall.

P. سكنكبين **sikengyubin** (from سك, انكبين), *s.* Oxymel.

P. سكنكور **segengyur**, (from سك, انكور) *s.* Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum.*

A. سكنه **sekne**, *s. (pl.* سكنات*)* 1. A

single quiescence, cessation of motion. 2. A single stop on a letter of a word, in pronouncing. 3. A habitation.

A. سکنه **sėkėnė.** *s., pl. of* ساکن Inhabitants.

A. سکنه **sŭknė,** *s.* Any thing that gives tranquillity, a comfort.

A. سکنی **sŭknā,** سکنا, *s.* A habitation; especially, a house or quarters provided for an official, student, etc.

A. سکنی **sŭknā,** سکنا, *vn. & s.* An inhabiting; habitation. قابل سکنی Habitable.

T. سکو **sėkyū.** vulg. **sėkī,** *s.* See سکی

P. سکوار **sŭgvār,** *a.* Mournful, grieved, sorrowful.

P. سکواری **sŭgvārī,** *s.* Mournfulness, sorrow.

A. سکوب **sėkyūb,** *a, & s.* 1. Pouring or poured forth. 2. *(pl.* سکوبات) A medicated fluid applied to some part of the body, a lotion.

A. سکوب **sŭkyūb,** *vn. & s.* A fluid's pouring or being poured forth; effusion.

P. سکوبا **sėkyūbā, sŭkyūbā,** *s.* 1. A Christian bishop. 2. Name of a Christian recluse, from whose hermitage Jesus is said to have ascended to heaven.

A. سکوت **sėkyūt.** *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

A. سکوت **sŭkyūt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping silence; silence. 2. A ceasing from speaking, becoming silent. ا– *v.i.* 1. To remain silent. 2. To become silent, to leave off speaking.

T. سکوت **sŭyūt,** *s.* See سوکوت

A. سکور **sėkyūr,** *a.* Often drunk.

T. سکور **sĭñūr, sĭñĭr,** *s.* See سنور

F. سکوسترو **sėkwėstrō** (Ital. *sequestro), s.* Sequestration. ا– *v.t.* To sequestrate, to impound, to distrain.

A. سکوک **sŭkyūk,** *s., pl. of* سکه, *q. v.*

T. سکوک **sŭñūk,** *s.* See سوکوک, سوموک

T. سکول **siyūl,** *s.* See سیکیل

F. سکولت **sŭkyūlėt,** *prop. n.* The *Siculi,* Szeklers in Transylvania.

A. سکون **sŭkyūn,** *vn. & s.* 1. An inhabiting, dwelling; habitation. 2. A being or becoming motionless, calm, or gentle; rest; calm; gentleness. 3. *(in gram.)* A letter's being or becoming quiescent, not being pronounced with a vowel following it in the same syllable; quiescence. Hence, 4. *s.*, Name of the orthographical sign (ْ) placed over a consonant to indicate its quiescence. 5. A being or becoming tranquil, at home, familiarized with; tranquil familiarity. ا– *v.i.* To dwell. بولق – To be calmed, assuaged, appeased.

A. سکونت **sŭkyūnėt,** *vn. & s.* 1. As سکون Nos. 2 and 5. *q. v.* 2. A being or becoming submissive, humble, or poor and lowly; submissiveness, lowliness, a low estate.

T. سکه **sāñā,** *pers. pron.* See سکا

A. سکه **sikkė,** *s. (pl.* سکك) 1. A die for coining. 2. A design on a die, coin, or medal. 3. A coin. 4. A street, road, a line (of houses, trees, etc.). 5. A post-house. 6. A cap special to any dervish order; any religious garment. سکه‌دار The keeper of the dies in a mint. سکه‌زن A coiner in a mint. سکه‌کن *s.* A die-sinker for a mint. سکه کسمك To coin money. صاحب سکه A sovereign who has the right to coin money. سکه ضرب ا To coin money.

T. سکه‌جی **sikkėjī,** *s.* A coiner in a mint.

T. سکه‌لتمك **sikkėlātmėk,** *v. t.* To make or let be coined.

T. سکه‌لمك **sikkėlėmėk,** *v. t.* To coin, to affix the die to (metal).

T. سکه‌لنمك **sikkėlānmėk,** *v. i.* 1. To be stamped with the die and coined. 2. To become coin. 3. To become a die.

T. سکه‌لو **sikkėlī,-lŭ,** *a.* 1. Stamped with a die. 2. Wearing a dervish cap.

T. سکه‌ده **sėkėdė.** *s.* Palsy.

T. سکی **sėkī.** *s.* 1. A pedestal. 2. A raised bank of earth in a tent serving as a couch; a dais.

P. سکی **sėgī.** *s.* A doglike act: churlishness.

A. سکیب **sėkīb.** *a.* Poured or pouring forth.

A. سکیت **sikkīt,** *a.* Very silent, taciturn.

T. سکیجی **sėkījī.** *a. & s.* That habitually hops or bounds.

T. سکیجی **sĭñījī.** *a. & s.* 1. That habitually shrinks into some cavity. 2. (Food, etc.) that easily goes down the gullet and is digested.

P. سکی‌خانه **sigī-khānė.** *s.* A wine-shop.

A. سکیر **sikkīr.** *a.* Often drunk; a confirmed drunkard.

T. سکیر **sĭñĭr.** *s.* 1. A sinew, tendon, thew; especially, the hamstring, the

tendo achillis. 2. A nerve. 3. *(in plants)* A rib, vein; bundle of fibres; a string. آغریسی — Neuralgia. چکمسی — Contraction of a sinew or tendon. قاورلمسی — A cramp, a spasm. سکیرینی کسمك 1. To cut through the tendon or sinew of any limb. 2. To hock, to hamstring. آق سکیر 1. White fibrous tissue. 2. A nerve. اوچکه سکیری The tendon of the heel. صاری سکیر Yellow fibrous tissue; especially, the tendon of the neck, *ligamentum nuchæ.* طوپوق سکیری The tendons of the four muscles of the shank that pass close behind the two *malleoli.*

T. سکیرسز **sïñïrsïz,** *a.* Lacking in fibrous tissue or nerves.

T. سکیرلتمك **sïñïrlätmèk,** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 2. To make or let be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلمك **sïñïrlèmèk,** *v.t.* 1. To deprive of sinews or fibrous tissue. 2. To hamstring.

T. سکیرلنمك **sïñïrlänmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To become or become furnished with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc. 2. To be deprived of fibrous tissue, etc. 3. To be hamstrung.

T. سکیرلو **sïñïrlï,-lü,** *a.* Provided with fibrous tissue, sinews, tendons, etc; sinewy; stringy. ات — Flesh full of sinews and tendons. آت — A strong, sinewy horse. اوت —, پیراق — The ribwort plantain, *plantago lanceolata.*

P. سکیز **sèkïz,** *a.* That rears, plunges, and kicks.

P. سکیزه **sèkïzè,** *s.* Vicious rearing, plunging, and kicking.

T. سکیل **sïyïl,** *s.* 1. A wart. 2. A congenital callosity on the inner surface of the shank of a horse, etc. 3. A white stocking on a horse's leg. 4. A quoin for elevating the breech of a cannon. اسکملاسی — The quoin bed of a cannon. اوتی — Dandelion or spurge, with which warts are cured. چکمك — To draw back a quoin in pointing a cannon. سورمك — To advance a quoin in pointing a cannon.

T. سکیللنمك **sïyïllänmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To become a wart, etc. 2. To become affected with warts.

T. سکیللو **sïyïllï,** *a.* 1. Warty. 2. Possessed of a callosity. 3. White-stockinged. 4. Furnished with a quoin.

A. سکین **sïkkïn,** *s. (pl.* سکاکین) A knife.

A. سکینه **sèkïnè,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* سکائن) Tranquillity, composure, calm. 2. Anything that gives tranquillity of mind; a comfort. 3. The *shekinah* of the times of the Israelites; or the cherubs on the ark of the covenant; or likenesses of the prophets from Adam to Muhammed, supposed to have been contained in the ark.

T. سل **sèl** (from A. سيل), *s.* 1. A torrent. 2. An inundation.

P. سل **sèl,** *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A boat.

A. سل **sèll,** *vn.* A drawing forth from a sheath, etc. سل سیف ! To draw the sword.

A. سل **sïll, sŭll,** *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلا **sèlà,** *s.* For سلی **sèlà,** *q. v.*

A. سلاب **sèllâb,** *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually despoils. 2. A maker or seller of ropes, baskets, etc. of *seleb* stems (in Arabia).

A. سلاب **sïlâb,** *s., sing. & pl.* A black cloth, garment, or garments worn by an Arab woman in mourning.

A. سلات **sèllät,** *s.* A sponger, parasite.

A. سلات **sèllät,** *s., pl. of* سله, *q. v.*

A. سلاته **sŭlätè,** *s.* Scrapings of a dish.

P. سلاجت **sèlâjït,** *s.* An Indian bitumen or storax used medicinally.

A. سلاجقه **sèlâjïqà,** *s. pl. (n. u.* سلجوق) The Seljuq dynasties of Turkish sovereigns of central Asia and Asia Minor.

A. سلاح **sïlâh,** *s. (pl.* اسلحه) 1. A weapon. 2. One's arms or armor. اوموزه — Slope arms! سلاح پوش Clothed in armor; armed. سلاح جامه Armor; a coat of mail. سلاح خانه An armory; an arsenal. صقلا — Secure arms! سلاحه طورانمق To prepare to use a weapon.

P. سلاحدار **sïlâh-dâr.** vulg. سلحدار **sïlïndâr,** *s.* 1. A sword-bearer, esquire. 2. *(pl.* سلاحداران) The regular Ottoman life-guards of the Janissary period. آغا — The Esquire or Marshal of the Sultan, who formerly had charge of the personal arms of the sovereign, and commanded his personal suite.

P. سلاحشور **sïlâh-shòr.** vulg. صلاخور **sălâkhòr,** *a. & s.* Versed in knightly exercises of arms; title (formerly) of the first regiment of the Ottoman

household cavalry; later, a mere honorary title.

A. سلاحف **sèlāhif**, *s., pl. of* سلحفات Tortoises; turtles.

T. سلاحلندرمق **sılāhlándirmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let arm.

T. سلاحلنمق **sılāhlánmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To arm one's self; to take up arms. 2. To become a weapon.

T. سلاحلو **sılāhlı,-lú**, *a.* Armed.

A. سلاخ **sèllākh**, *s.* A flayer of slaughtered beasts.

A. سلاخت **sèlākhāt**, *s.* Insipidity.

A. سلاخه **sùlākhà**, *s.* A skin flayed or cast off.

A. سلاست **sèlāsèt**, *s.* 1. Slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. 5. Fluency of speech, with smoothness of diction.

A. سلاسل **sèlāsil**, *s., pl. of* سلسله, *q.v.*

A. سلاسل **sùlāsil**, *a.* (Water) cool and pleasant to drink.

A. سلاطت **sèlātāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A domineering, domination. 2. A being severe; severity. 3. A being incisive in speech; incisiveness. 4. A woman's being vituperative.

A. سلاطين **sèlātîn**, *s., pl. of* سلطان, *q.v.* سلطان سلاطين الزمان Sultan of the Sultans of the age.

A. سلاف **sùlāf**, *s.* 1. Spontaneously flowing juice of fruit, or, pure juice. 2. Wine; especially, wine free of dregs.

A. سلاف **sùllāf**, *s., pl. of* سالف They who go in advance, the vanguard; predecessors; the foremost men of a people.

A. سلافه **sùlāfè**, *s.* 1. As سلاف **sùlāf**, *q.v.* 2. The clear, fine part of any thing.

A. سلاق **sèllāq**, *a.* Impressive in speech, incisively eloquent.

A. سلاق **sùlāq**, *s.* An ulcer on the eyelid, tongue, or gum.

A. سلاق **sùllāq**, *s.* The Christian festival of the ascension.

A. سلاقت **sèlāqāt**, *s.* Impressiveness, incisiveness, or acrimoniousness of speech.

A. سلاقه **sùlāqà**, *s.* A gargle.

A. سلال **sèllāl**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of *selle* baskets. 2. A thief; especially, a cattle thief.

A. سلال **sìlāl**, *s., pl. of* سل, *q.v.*

A. سلال **sùlāl**, *s.* Pulmonary consumption.

A. سلالم **sèlālim**, *s., pl. of* سلم 1. Ladders. 2. Staircases.

A. سلاله **sùlālè**, *s.* 1. Any thing gently extracted. 2. An extract; an essence. 3. Seed, *semen*. 4. A man's male child, issue. 5. The whole line of male descendants of a man, his male posterity.

A. سلام **sèlām**, *s.* 1. Soundness, freedom from imperfection. 2. Safety, security, immunity. 3. A source, means, or assurance of immunity; especially God as the giver of immunity. 4. Peace, concord. 5. Freedom from all connexion with another 6. Submission, resignation, agreement. 7. A salutation, a greeting. 8. A demand for quarter. 9. Quarter and pardon granted or received. 10. A proper name. — *v.i.* 1. To salute a person by carrying the right hand to the head in recognition. 2. To send one's compliments to an absent person. 3. To carry anothers compliments to a person. ال — Carry arms! آلق — 1. To stand respectfully to receive the salutation of a superior. 2. To receive the salutation or compliments of another. اوتی — The herb lovage, *ligusticum levisticum*. خاص — An audience at court by special permission. طور — Present arms! عام — A public reception at court. علیك — Peace be upon thee! علیكم — Peace be upon you! كوندرمك — To send greeting to a person. ویرمك — To salute. سلامه طورمق To rise or stop respectfully in order to receive the salute of a superior. بعد السلام After greeting and salutation. دارالسلام Paradise. عبد السلام (*vulg. for* يعروح الصنم) The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. مدينة السلام Bagdad. والسلام *interj.* And there's an end of the matter! والسلام على من اتبع الهدى And peace be upon whomsoever shall have followed the right guidance! (A kind conclusion to a Muslim's letter to a non-Muslim.)

A. سلام **sılām**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually at peace; concord.

A. سلاما **sùlāmà**, *s.* For سلامی, *q.v.*

P. سلامانه **sèlāmānè**, *s.* Anything sent as a souvenir present.

A. سلامت **sèlāmèt**, *s.* 1. As سلام Nos.

1 and 2, *q.v.* 2. Freedom of a prosodial foot from contraction or addition. ايله – (Go) in safety, *i.e.*, Good bye! بولمق – *v.i.* To get into safety. ساحل سلامت Safety from some danger.

T. سلامتلك **sèlâmètlik**, *s.* A state of immunity from evil or danger.

T. سلامسز **sèlâmsiz**, *a.* 1. Without a greeting or salute. 2. *s.* Name applied to a district inhabited by evil doers.

T. سلاملاشمق **sèlâmlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To greet or salute each other.

T. سلاملق **sèlâmlîq**, *s.* 1. A room set apart for business or the reception of male friends, etc., by the master of the house. 2. The whole suite of rooms open to male servants and visitors, the gentlemen's apartments. 3. A public procession of the Sultan to mosque at noon on Friday. حرم سلاملق The ladies' and the gentlemen's apartments of an eastern house.

T. سلاملامق **sèlâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To salute.

A. سلامى **sûlâmâ**, سلاما, *s.* (*pl.* سلاميات) A bone of the finger or toe, a phalange.

T. سلانيك **sèlânik**, *prop n.* Salonica.

A. سلانيكى **sèlânikî**, *a.* Of Salonica; especially, surname of an Ottoman historian.

P. سلاوه **sîlâvè**, *s.* A levigating-stone.

A. سلاق **sèlâ'iq**, vulg. سلايق **sèlâyiq**, *s., pl. of* سليقه, *q. v.*

A. سلائل **sèlâ'il**, vulg. سلايل **sèlâyil**, *s., pl. of* سليله

P. سلاويه **sîlâyè**, *s.* As سلاوه, *q.v.*

A. سلب **sèlb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away, seizing and carrying off. 2. A stripping. 3. A stripping off. 4. *(gram.)* A negativing, asserting the privation of some quality; negation. 5. *(mystics)* A power's depriving one of self-will; a devotee's being or becoming a mere passive instrument in the hands of an exterior power. ا– *v. t.* To take away. قديم – Name of the fifth downward state of an obstinate backslider, when he loses all former merit. مزيد – The fourth downward stage, which reduces a backslider's merit to a deficiency below demerit.

A. سلب **sèlèb**, *s.* (*pl.* اسلاب) 1. A spoil lawfully acquired by a warrior's killing a foe in battle. 2. Clothes, garments. 3. Offal of a slaughtered beast. 4. Coir or jute of which ropes are made, also, stems of *corchorus capsularis (?).*

T. سلبر **sèlbèr**, vulg. for P. سربار, *s.* A small parcel added to a beast's full load.

P. سلبه **sèlèbè**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* سلب) A single stem or parcel of the *seleb* plant. 2. *(pl.* سلاب) A single cloth or garment worn as mourning by a woman.

A. سلبه **sûlbè**, *s.* 1. The exposed parts of the body. 2. Nudity.

A. سلبى **sèlbî**, *a. (fem.* سلبيه) Privative; negative. صفات سلبيه The negative attributes of God; as, uncreated, unbegotten, undying, etc.

A. سلت **sûlt**. *s.* Spelt, *triticum spelta.*

A. سلجم **sèljèm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa.* زيتى – Rape, *b. oleifera.*

T. سلجوق **sèljûq**. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of an ancestor of the Seljucide dynasties.

A. سلجوقى **sèljûqî**, *a. (fem.* سلجوقيه) Pertaining to or descended from Seljuq; Seljuqian.

P. سلجوقيان **sèljûqiyân**, *a. & s., pl. of* سلجوقى The sovereigns of the Seljucide dynasties in middle Asia and in Asia Minor.

A. سلح **sîlâh**, *s.* As سلاح, *q.v.*

A. سلحفا **sûlhâfâ**, **sûlâhfâ**, *s.* For سلحفى, *q. v.*

A. سلحفات **sûlhâfât**, **sûlâhfât**, A. سلحفى **sûlâhfâ**, **sûlhâfâ** } *s. (pl.* سلاحف) 1. A tortoise. 2. A turtle. 3. (سلحفات *only)* The constellation *Lyra.*

A. سلحفيه **sûlhâfiyè**, *a.* Chelonian.

A. سلحوت **sûlhût**, *s.* A brazen-faced uncontrolled woman.

A. سلخ **sèlkh**, *s.* 1. A skin flayed off. 2. A slough of a snake, etc. 3. The thirtieth day of a lunation.

A. سلخ **sèlkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flaying. 2. A plagiarist's changing each word in a poem while preserving the original sense. ا– *v.t.* To flay, or flay off.

P. سلخانه **sèlkhânè**, P. سلخخانه **sèlkh-khânè** } vulg. **sâlkhâna**, *s.* A slaughter-house.

A. سلخه **sèlkhâ**, *s.* The cast slough of a snake.

T. سلدرمك **sîldîrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be wiped, wiped up, rubbed or washed off. 2. To make or let be

worked into shape with a plane.

T. سلدوز **sòldūz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a Turkish tribe. 2. Name of a town in north-western Persia.

A. سلس **sèls**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوس) A thread on which beads are strung.

A. سلس **sèlès**, *s.* 1. Looseness, slackness, laxity. 2. Freeness, ease. 3. Pliability, ductility. 4. Submissiveness, docility. البول — Incontinence of urine.

A. سلس **sèlis**, *a.* (*fem.* سلسه) 1. Loose, slack, lax. 2. Free, easy, smooth of motion. 3. Pliable; ductile. 4. Submissive, docile.

T. سلس **sūlūs** (*erroneous for* ثلث), *s.* Text-hand writing.

A. سلسال **sèlsāl** } *a.* Cool, pleasant to
A. سلسبيل **sèlsèbīl** } drink; delicious.

A. سلسبيل **sèlsèbīl**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. Name of a fountain or river in paradise.

F. سلستره **silistrè**, *prop. n.* Silistria, on the Danube.

A. سلسل **sèlsèl**, *a.* As سلسال, *q. v.*

A. سلسله **silsilè**, *s.* (*pl.* سلاسل) 1. A chain. 2. A line, series. 3. A pedigree; a genealogy. 4. A dynasty, house. آبا — By direct succession according to right of seniority. سلسله‌دار 1. Chained. 2. A guardian of a chain to a bell at a ruler's gate. سلسله زلف (A beauty) whose locks are like chains. سلسلهٔ مراتب A hierarchy. سلسله‌مو Curly-haired. سلسله‌نامه A genealogical list, a written pedigree. يورمك — For promotion to take place by right of seniority through successive grades.

T. سلش **silish**, *s.* A mode, manner of wiping or wiping out.

T. سلشمك **silishmèk**, *v. t.* Mutually to wipe or wipe out.

A. سلط **sālt**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Strong. 3. Sharp (tongue). 4. Sharp tongued. 5. A town beyond Jordan, in south-eastern Syria.

A. سلط **sālāt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being bitter, or vituperative; sharpness, bitterness, vituperativeness.

A. سلاط **sālit**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطه) 1. Sharp, bitter (tongue). 2. Sharp-tongued.

F. سلطات **sòltāt**, A European private soldier.

A. سلطان **sūltān**, *s.* 1. Predominant force, power, or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. A proof, evidence, argument. 4. A basis, a reason. 5. A right, a claim. 6. A convincing miracle. 7. (*pl.* سلاطين) A sultan, sovereign, ruler. 8. A princess of the imperial house, a sultana. (In this case the word follows the name of the lady.) 9. A petty local chieftain. 10. A title of respect or affection. 11. (P.) A captain in the army. انجم — The sun. البرين — The Lord of the two continents (European and Asiatic Turkey). جهان — The constraint of the world over a devout man. چرخ — The sun. درويشان — Muhammed. الدم — A feverish state of the blood, congestion. قربت و وصول — Muhammed. كوبى — A name of the island of Cos. عالك ابداع وانشا — God the creator. افندم سلطانم My master, my lord; *i.e.*, my dear Sir; Sir. خاصكى سلطان A concubine who has borne a son to the Sultan. خانم سلطان A princess of the imperial house. والده سلطان The mother of the reigning Sultan.

T. سلطانلق **sūltānlīq** } *s.* 1. The qual-
P. سلطانى **sūltānī** } ity, condition of a sultan. 2. A happy condition, happiness. 3. A state ruled by a sultan.

A. سلطانى **sūltānī**, *a.* (*fem.* سلطانيه) Pertaining to or fit for a sultan, imperial. قلعهٔ سلطانيه Official name of the fortress of the Dardanelles, otherwise called, as also its town, *Chanaq Qalési*.

P. سلطق **sāltāqī**, *s.* A mendicant's tattered cloak.

A. سلطنت **sāltānāt**, *s.* 1. Predominant power or authority. 2. Lordship, dominion, jurisdiction, empire. 3. Pomp, magnificence, state. — *v.i.* 1. To reign as sultan. 2. To live in great splendor. سورمك — *v.i.* To reign as sultan. سنيه — The Ottoman Government.

T. سلطنتسز **sāltānātsīz**, *a.* Without display or parade.

T. سلطنتلو **sāltānātlī**, *a.* Magnificent, splendid, showy.

A. سلطه **sāltā**, *s.* As T. سالتاماركه, *q.v.*

A. سلطيط **silitīt**, *a.* Domineering, aggressive.

A. سلع **sèl'**, **sil'**, *s.* (*pl.* سلوع, اسلاع) 1. A cleft, fissure, chasm. 2. A crack in the skin of the hands or feet. 3. A peer, mate, equal.

A. سلع **sèlâ'**, *vn. & s.* A being cracked, fissured.

A. سلع **silâ'**, *s., pl. of* سلعه, *q.v.* سلع خمس The five articles payable, with some Arabian tribes, as the price of blood; namely, a saddle-camel, a mare, a black slave, a coat of mail, and a gun.

A. سلعات **sèlâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* سلعه Wounds in the head skin-deep.

A. سلعه **sèl'a. sèlâ'a. sil'a. silâ'a.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* سلع, سلاع, سلعات*)* A wound in the head skin-deep. 2. *(pl.* سلع*)* An encysted glandular tumor; a wen; a mole. 3. (**sil'a**) An article of property.

T. سلغر **sèlgâr**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially of the father of the founder of the Selgari dynasty at Shiraz.

A. سلغرى **sèlgârî**, *a. (fem.* سلغريه*)* Pertaining to the Selgar dynasty of Shiraz, known as the Ata-Beks of Fars.

A. سلف **sèlèf**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اسلاف*)* A predecessor. 2. *(pl. as* 1*)* An ancestor. 3. The founder of a religion, sect, or school. 4. An advance of money, or, property delivered in advance of payment. 5. A loan without interest. 6. A good deed done in anticipation of future reward. مقدم – Muhammed. و – خلف Predecessor and successor; ancestor and successor.

A. سلف **sèlèf**, *s., pl. of* سالف 1. Predecessors. 2. Ancestors. 3. The body of elders in Islam, namely A'isha, Ebu-Bekr, 'Umer, 'Osman, Talha, Zubeyr, Mu'aviya, and 'Amr son of 'As. 4. The companions of Muhammed and their personal disciples. 5. Ebu-Hanifa and his immediate disciples.

A. سلف **sèlif. silif**, *s. (dual* سلفان, *obl.* سلفين; *fem.* سلفه*)* A brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister.

A. سلفان **silfân**, *s., dual of* سلف, *q.v.*

A. سلفتان **silfètân**, *s., dual of* سلفه *(obl.* سلفتين*), q. v.*

T. سلفكه **sèlèfkè**, *prop. n.* Seleucia in Syria and Cilicia.

T. سلفلمك **sèlènèmèk**, *v.t.* To advance (money, etc.).

A. سلفه **silfè**, *s. (dual.* سلفتان*)* A wife's sister-in-law.

A. سلفى **sèlèfî**, *a. (fem.* سلفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a predecessor. 2. Pertaining to an advance of money or goods.

A. سلق **silq**, *s.* Beet root, *beta vulgaris.* ابيض – White beet, *beta cicla.* اسود – Red beet, *beta rubra.*

A. سلك **silk**, *s.* 1. Thread or cord for stringing beads, etc. 2. A line, series, order. 3. A hierarchy. 4. A career. 5. The course of a narrative.

T. سلكدرمك **silkdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be shaken, dredged, or cleared out.

T. سلكشمك **silkishmèk**, *v. i.* For a bird, etc. to shake itself.

T. سلكك **silkik**, *a.* Shaken or cleared of appendages.

T. سلكلمك **silkilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be shaken. 2. To be cleared of appendages. 3. For dust, etc. to be shaken or dredged upon something.

T. سلكمك **silkmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To shake, beat, knock. 2. To shake and dredge (flour, etc.). 3. For a beast to shake his rider, or to shake him off. 4. To clear out the bore of a tobacco-pipe. ياقه سلكمك To shake one's collar (as a sign of horror, etc.).

T. سلكمه **silkmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. Shaken, etc. 2. A shake, etc. 3. A design produced by shaking fine charcoal through pin holes. 4. A fry of mutton and egg-plants.

T. سلكندى **silkindi**, *s.* 1. A shake. 2. Anything shaken off.

T. سلكنمك **silkinmèk**, *v. i.* 1. As سلكشمك, *q.v.* 2. To move with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى **silkî**, *a.* Shaky, that moves with sudden unequable motion or with convulsive starts.

T. سلكى **silgi**, *s.* Any thing to wipe with.

T. سلكيلك **silkilik**, *s.* Shakiness.

T. سلكيلندرمك **silkilândirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become shaky.

T. سلكيلنمك **silkilânmèk**, *v.i.* To become convulsively shaky, tremulous.

T. سلله **sillè** (from P. سيلى), *s.* A slap on the face, head, or neck. آتمق – *v. i.* To give a box on the ear or slap on the face. يمك – *v. i.* To get a box on the ear or slap on the face, etc. فلك سلله‌سى A misfortune.

A. سلم **sèlm, sèlèm, silm**, *s.* 1. Peace, concord, amity. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Islam.

P. سلم **sèlm**, *prop. n. & s.* 1. Name of the eldest son of Feridun king of

Persia. 2. A school blackboard.

A. سلم sèlòm, s. 1. See sèlm. 2. Reconciliation. 3. Cheerful submission, resignation. 4. The religion of Islam, conformity with God's will. 5. An advance payment for a commodity 6. The acacia of Egypt, *acacia nilotica*.

A. سلم sèllòm, sèllèmâ, *interj.* May He pronounce peace. سلم الله عليه May God will peace unto him (Muhammed)! صلى الله عليه وسلم May God pronounce a blessing and a salutation on him (Muhammed)!

A. سلم sèlm, *s.* As sèlm, *q.v.*

P. سلم sèlm, *s.* As sèlm. No. 2, *q.v.*

A. سلم sûllèm, *s.* (*pl.* سلالم) 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps, a staircase. 3. A special kind of gnomonic scale for measuring time by the sun's shadow.

A. سالم sûlèmâ, *a.*, *pl. of* سليم Free and safe.

P. سلماس sèlmâs, *prop. n.* A town in north-western Persia.

A. سلمان sèlmân, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. فارسى – Selman the Persian, one of Muhammed's most conspicuous companions.

T. سلمانلو sèlmânlû, *a. & prop. n.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Selman.

T. سلمك sèlmèk, *v.t.* 1. To wipe. 2. To wash and scrub. 3. To wipe, wash, or rub off or out. 4. To level off the heaped head of a corn-measure. 5. To plane down into a fillet, molding, etc. سلوب سوپورمك To sweep away and carry off entirely.

T. سلمن sèlmân, *s.* As سرمين, *q.v.*

A. سلمه sèlèmè, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام سلمه Mother of Selema; surname of any woman with a son named Selema; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives.

T. سلمه sèlmè, *a.* 1. Wiped. 2. Washed; scrubbed. 3. Wiped or rubbed off or out. 4. (Measure of corn, etc.) leveled to the rim. 5. Planed or molded with a special plane.

A. سلمى sèlmâ, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name. 2. Name of an Arabian tribe or clan. 3. Name of a celebrated mountain in Nejd in Arabia.

A. سلمى sûlmâ, *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ابو سلمى Surname of Rebia the father of Zuheyr, one of the great Arabian poets of pre-Islamitic times.

T. سلنتى sèlèntî, *s.* See سلندى

T. سلندى sèlèndî, *s.* 1. A small torrent or its bed and sweepings. 2. A torrent of rain.

T. سلندى sèlèndî, *s.* Wipings, any thing wiped up, off, or away.

T. سلنك sèlènk, *s.* A sound, noise, voice.

T. سلنمك sèlènmèk, *v. i.* 1. To be wiped. 2. To be washed and rubbed or scrubbed with water, etc. 3. To be wiped, washed, or rubbed off, out, or away. 4. For a corn-measure to be leveled when measuring. 5. To be carefully planed down, as a molding, etc.

A. سلو sûlûvv, *vn. & s.* A being consoled; consolation, comfort.

A. سلوا sèlvâ, *s.* For سلوى sèlvâ, *q.v.*

A. سلوان sûlvân, *s.* 1. A philter or potion that consoles or exhilarates. 2. A charmed bead, etc., kept by a woman to retain the love of a man. 3. Name of a spring at Jerusalem. 4. A name of Miyafariqin, east of Diarbekr.

A. سلوانه sûlvânè, *s.* As سلوان No. 2.

A. سلوت sèlvèt, *s.* 1. A state of consolation after affliction; consolation, comfort. 2. A state of ease, affluence, and happiness. 3. A philtre that makes one forget sorrow.

A. سلوخ sûlûkh, *vn. & s.* A being the thirtieth day of a lunar month.

A. سلور sèlûr, *s.* The sly silurus, *silurus glanis*.

T. سلورى sèlîvrî, (Gr. συληβρία) A town on the north coast of the Sea of Marmara. قپوسى – The Silivri Gate of Constantinople, the third from the Sea of Marmara on the land side.

A. سلوس sûlûs, *s.*, *pl. of* سلس, *q. v.*

A. سلوست sûlûsèt, *vn. & s.* A being loose, lax, pliable, or ductile.

A. سلوطت sûlûtât, *vn. & s.* A being sharp, bitter, vituperative.

A. سلوع sûlû', *s.*, *pl. of* سلع, *q.v.*

A. سلوك sûlûk, *vn. & s.* 1. An entering upon, following, or keeping to any road, conduct, or career. 2. A following the path of godliness. ا – *v.i.* To enter, follow, or keep to. اهل سلوك A devotee and dervish.

A. سلوى sèlvâ, سلوا, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis*.

T. سلوی **sèlvi** (from P. سرو **sèrv**), *s.* The cypress, *cupressus sempervirens.*

T. سلویلك **sèlvilik**, *s.* A place abounding in cypresses.

A. سله **sèllè**, *s.* (*pl.* سلات, سلال) A flattish wicker basket.

T. سله **sillè**, *s.* See سلله

T. سلهجك **sillèjèk**, *s.* (*That will wipe or wash, etc.*) A towel used on coming out of a bath.

A. سلی **sèlâ**, سلا, *s.* A fœtal sack, *chorion*, afterbirth.

A. سلیب **sèlîb**, *a.* (*fem.* سلیبه) 1. Seized, carried off as spoil. 2. Despoiled, bereaved.

A. سلیج **sèlîj**, *a.* Delicious.

T. سلیجی **silijî**, *s.* 1. A professional wiper or rubber down. 2. A professional scrubber of floors. 3. A professional worker of fillets, moldings, etc.

A. سلیخ **sèlîkh**, *a.* (A beast) flayed, skinned.

A. سلیخه **sèlîkhâ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیخ 1. Flayed. 2. Cassia bark.

A سلیس **sèlîs**, *a.* (*fem.* سلیسه) Easy, flowing; fluent.

A. سلیط **sèlît**, *s.* 1. Olive oil. 2. Any expressed oil.

A. سلیط **sèlît**, *a.* (*fem.* سلیطه) Aggressive, clamorous, vituperative.

A. سلیف **sèlîf**, *s.*, *pl.* of سالف, *q.v.*

P. سلیقون **sèlîqûn**, *s.* Red lead, minium.

A. سلیقه **sèlîqâ**, *s.* 1. Natural disposition. 2. Good taste. سلیقه شعار Whom good taste distinguishes.

A. سلیل **sèlîl**, *s.* (*fem.* سلیله) 1. A male child. 2. A newly-born male beast. 3. Clear wine or other beverage. 4. (*n.u.* سلیله; *pl.* سلائل) Masses of muscles and tendons. 5. *a.* Unsheathed (sword, etc.).

A. سلیم **sèlîm**, *a.* (*fem.* سلیمه) 1. Free from all hurt, defect, or danger. 2. (*vulg.* **sèlim**) A name of men.

T. سلیم **silîm**, *s.* A weaver's bar.

A. سلیم **sûlèym**, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سلیم **sèlîm**, A name of men.

A. سلیمان **sûlèymân**, *prop. n.*, *dim.* of سلان A name of men; especially, Solomon son of David. سلیمان خاتم, مهر — The seal of Solomon. سلیمان سوره A name of the 27th (نمل) chapter of the Quran.

T. سلیمانلو **sûlèymânlî**, **-lû**, *a.* A tribe descended from an ancestor named Suleyman.

A. سلیمانی **sûlèymânî**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* سلیمانیه 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to some man named Suleyman. 2. Agate; onyx.

A. سلیمانیه **sûlèymânîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیمانی 1. Pertaining to king Solomon or to a man named Suleyman. 2. The large four-minareted mosque in Constantinople, built by Sultan Suleyman the Lawgiver. 3. Name or title of the three or four highest grades of Professors of Law in Turkey. 4. Name of a subdivision of the Zeydiyya branch of the Shi'a Muslims.

A. سلیمی **sèlîmî**, *a.* (*fem.* سلیمیه) 1. Pertaining to some one named Selim. 2. A peculiar kind of smooth turban formerly worn by officers of the Sultan's palace. 3. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سلیمیه **sèlîmîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of سلیمی Pertaining to an individual named Selim; especially, the mosque of Sultan Selim at Constantinople; another built by him at Adrianople, and another at Scutari, near the large barracks, built by Sultan Selim III.

A. سم **sèmm**, *s.* (*pl.* سموم, سمام) 1. A hole, perforation. 2. Poison. سم الابره The eye of a needle. الحمار — The oleander, *nerium oleander.* السمك — 1. *Cocculus indicus.* 2. Mullein, *verbascum.* الفار — Arsenic. هلاهل — Instantaneously fatal poison.

T. سم **sim**, *adv.* See سیم

P. سم **sûm**, *s.* The hoof of a quadruped.

A. سما **sèmâ**, *s.* (*pl.* سماوات) 1. The sky; heaven. 2. A cover, roof, ceiling. 3. An awning. 4. The clouds. 5. Rain. 6. Bounty, munificence. بین السما والسمك (*Between the sky and the fish*) From pole to pole. علاءم السما The rainbow.

A. سمات **simât**, *s.* A mark, a trace.

A. سمات **simât**, *s.*, *pl.* of سمه 1. Marks, traces; especially, brands marked by burning. 2. Moral qualities.

A. سماج **simâj**, *a.*, *pl.* of سمج, سمج, *q.v.*

A. سماجت **sèmâjèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being ugly; ugliness.

A. سماح **sèmâh**, **simâh**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence.

A. سماح **simâh**, *a.*, *pl.* of سمح, سمح, *q.v.*

A. سماحت **sèmâhât**, *vn.* & *s.* A being munificent; munificence. سماحت پیشه Bountiful, munificent.

T. سماحتلو **sèmâhâtlû**, *a.* 1. Bountiful,

munificent. 2. Title to a judge or canonical functionary of the highest class.

A. سماخ **simākh**, *s.* 1. The meatus or outer channel of the ear. 2. The whole external ear.

A. سماد **sèmād**. *s.* Compost of dung and ashes or earth.

T. سمادرك **sāmādèrèk**, *prop. n.* The island of Samothraki, in the Ægæan Sea.

A. سمادير **sèmādīr**, *s., pl. of* سمدور, *q.v.*

A. سمار **sèmār**. *s.* Rushes of which mats are made.

A. سمار **sŭmmār**, *s., pl. of* سامر Men who pass the night in chat and amusement.

P. سماروغ **sèmārūg**. *s.* A fungus, mushroom or toadstool.

A. سماريه **sŭmmārìyyè**, *s. fem.* A kind of ship or boat.

A. سماس **sèmmās**, *s.* A dealer in sesame.

A. سماسره **sèmāsirè**, *s., pl. of* سمسار, *q.v.*

A. سماط **simāt**, *s.* 1. A line, row, series. 2. A kind, sort; manner. 3. *(vulg.* **sŭmāt**) A long mat or table on which food is set in a line; any table, etc., with food.

A. سماع **sèmā'**, *s.* 1. Hearing. 2. Mention. 3. Hearsay; especially when heard from an authority. 4. Music; especially, the music and dancing of dervishes. سماع خانه A dervish conventicle for devotional music and dancing.

A. سماع **sèmmā'**, *a. & s. (fem.* سماعه) 1. A habitual hearer or listener. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. An eavesdropper, spy, informer.

A. سماعت **sèmā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hearing. 2. A listening. 3. A hearing and obeying.

A. سماعى **sèmā'ī**, *a. (fem.* سماعيه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Colloquial.

P. سماعيل **sèmā'īl**, *a.* Pertaining to a man named Isma'il, or to the heretical Muslim sect called Isma'iliyya.

A. سماق **sŭmmāq**. vulg. **sòmāq**. *s.* 1. Sumach, *rhus coriaria*. 2. Sumach berries. 3. The yellow dye-wood called young fustic, wood of *rhus cotinus*.

T. سماقلو **sŭmmāqlù**, vulg. **sòmāqlī**, *a.* Mixed or prepared with sumach.

A. سماقى **sŭmmāqī**. vulg. **sòmāki**, *a.* 1. Mixed or prepared with sumach. 2. Like sumach. 3. *s.* Porphyry.

A. سماك **sèmmāk**, *s.* A fisherman.

A. سماك **simāk**, *s.* 1. An upright pole, or shaft on which something is held aloft. 2. *(dual* سماكان, *obl.* سماكين) Name of two stars, سماك اعزل The star α *Virginis*, سماك رامح The star α *Bootis*.

A. سماك **simāk**, *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سماكان **simākyān**, *s., dual of* سماك

A. سماكين **simākèyn**, *s., obl. of* سماكان The two stars named سماك, *q.v.*

A. سمام **simām**. *s., pl. of* سم, *q.v.*

A. سمامير **sèmāmīr**, *s., pl. of* سمور, *q.v.*

P. سمان **sèmān**, *s.* The quail, *coturnix communis*.

A. سمان **sèmmān**, *s.* A maker or seller of clarified butter.

A. سمان **simān**, *a., pl. of* سمين, *q. v.*

A. سمانا **sŭmānà**, *s.* For سمانى, *q.v.*

A. سمانات **sŭmānāt**, *s., n. u. of* سمانى A single quail.

A. سمانت **sèmānèt**, *vn. & s.* A being fat; obesity.

A. سمانجونى **sèmānjūnī** (from P. آسمان‌گون), *a. & s.* 1. Azure, cerulean. 2. The sapphire; or, the bluish beryl.

P. سمانه **sèmānè**, *s.* 1. The quail, *coturnix*. 2. A ceiling or roof.

A. سمانى **sŭmānà**, سمانا, *s. (n.u.* سمانات) The quail.

A. سماوات **sèmāvāt**, *s., pl. of* سما, *q.v.*

A. سماوه **sèmāvè**, *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in Hilla near Bagdad.

A. سماوى **sèmāvī**, *a. (fem.* سماويه) Pertaining to the sky or heaven; celestial; heavenly. اجرام سماويه The spheres, orbits, and planets. كتب سماويه The inspired writings, holy scriptures.

A. سمائم **sèmā'im**, vulg. سمايم **sèmāyim**, *s., pl. of* سموم Poisonous winds.

A. سمايه **sèmāyè**, *s.* An awning; a tent-roof.

A. سمبادج **sŭmbādèj** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. سمبكى **sŭmbèkī**, *prop. n.* See سومبكى

T. سمبل **sŭmbŭl**, *s.* For P. سنبل, *q.v.* (So for derivatives.)

T. سمباره **sŭmpārè** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

A. سمت **sèmt**, *s. (pl.* سموت) 1. A road, path, way. 2. A direction, bearing by compass, etc. 3. The district of a city or country in which one dwells; a neighborhood; one's home. 4. A line of conduct; a right course. سمت ارتفاع The

azimuth of a celestial object. سمت انحطاط The azimuth of a celestial object when below the horizon. سمت الرأس The zenith. الرحل ـ The nadir. طالع ـ 1. The amplitude of the point of the ecliptic on the horizon at any given moment. 2. Amplitude or azimuth of any given celestial point or object. قبله ـ The direction of the Cubical House of Mekka from any place. قدم ـ As سمت الرجل, *q. v.* سمته كيتمك 1. To go in some direction. 2. To go home. ابتداى سمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical; also, the north or south point of the horizon; the meridian. انحراف سمت قبله *(The deviation of the bearing of the Cubical House of Mekka from the north or south line)* The true bearing of Mekka from any place. تمام سمت The complement of the amplitude; *i.e.*, the azimuth; also the complement of the azimuth; *i.e.*, the amplitude. حسن السمت Good, virtuous, pious. حسن سمت (**hùsnì sèmt**) Goodness, virtue, piety. خط سمت A rhumb-line. دائرهٔ سمت An azimuth circle; a circle of amplitude; a vertical circle. عديم السمت The east or west point of the horizon; the prime vertical. مبدأ سمت As ابتداى سمت, *q.v.*

A. سمت **sìmèt**, *s.* (*pl.* سمات) 1. A mark, sign, trace; especially, a brand burnt in. 2. A moral quality.

P. سم تراش **sùm-tèrāsh**, vulg. **sùntrāsh**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

A. سمتى **sèmtī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمتيه) 1. Pertaining to a quarter, direction, rhumb, azimuth, or amplitude. 2. Pertaining to moral or religious qualities. دائرهٔ سمتيه An azimuth or vertical circle.

A. سمج **sèmj**, **sèmìj**, *a.* (*fem.* سمجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *s.* The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum.*

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحه) Generous, bountiful, munificent.

A. سمح **sèm-h**, *vn. & s.* A being bountiful; munificence.

A. سمحا **sèmhā**, *a. fem. of* اسمح More, most, very munificent.

A. سمحا **sùmàhā**, *a., pl. of* سميح, *q. v.*

A. سمحاق **sìmhāq**, *s.* The pericranium membrane.

A. سمحاقى **sìmhāqī**, *a.* (*fem.* سمحاقيه) Pericranial.

A. سمد **sèmd**, **sèmèd**, *s.* Eternity.

A. سمد **sèmd**, *vn. & s.* An intending, aiming at; intention, aim.

A. سمدور **sùmdūr**, *s.* (*pl.* سماديد) A fantastic image that flits before the eyes as an effect of daze, weakness, intoxication, etc.

A. سمر **sèmr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A nailing. 2. A blinding an eye with a hot nail or style. 3. A chatting by night instead of sleeping.

T. سمر **sèmèr**, *s.* A porter's knot or a beast's packsaddle. اورمق ـ To put a packsaddle on to a beast. سمرى دوكمك To beat on one's knot; *i.e.*, to hesitate before taking up a burden or responsibility. سمرينى طيامق 1. To put up a beast in its stable. 2. To put a man out of office. سمرينى يره اورمق To resign an office or duty.

A. سمر **sèmèr**, *s.* 1. Chat by night. 2. (*pl.* اسمار) A tale told by night. 3. A night assembly; an evening-party.

A. سمر **sèmùr**, *s.* The gum-acacia tree, *acacia catechu*, also, the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera.*

A. سمر **sùmr**, *a., pl. of* اسمر *and* سمرا Dark, brown, swarthy.

A. سمر **sùmmèr**, *s., pl. of* سامر, *q. v.*

A. سمرا **sèmrā**, *a., fem. of* اسمر (*pl.* سمر) 1. Dark, brown, swarthy. 2. A proper name.

A. سمرت **sùmrèt**, *s.* Darkness, brownness, swarthiness.

T. سمرتمك **sèmìrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow fat; to fatten.

T. سمرجى **sèmèrjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of packsaddles, etc. قوغه لغى ـ Bulrushes with which saddles are stuffed.

P. سمرقند **sèmèrqànd**, *prop. n.* The city of Samarcand.

A. سمرقندى **sèmèrqàndì**, *a.* (*fem.* سمرقنديه) Pertaining to Samarcand.

T. سمركنمك **sèmìrgànmèk**, *v.i.* To grow fat.

P. سمركون **sèmèr-gyūn**, *a.* Half asleep.

T. سمرلتمك **sèmèrlàtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be saddled with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلمك **sèmèrlèmèk**, *v.t.* To saddle with a packsaddle.

T. سمرلو **sèmèrlì**, *a.* 1. (A porter) with a knot; with his knot. 2. (A beast) with his packsaddle. 3. Hooked, aquiline (nose). 4. Coarse, vulgar.

A. سمرمر **sèmùrmùr**, *s.* The locust-bird, *turdus gryllivora.*

T. سرمك **sèmirmèk**, *v.i.* To grow fat.

T. سمز **sèmiz**, *a.* See سمیز

A. سمسار **simsâr**, *s.* (*pl.* سماسره) A commercial broker.

T. سمسارلق **simsârlîq** } *s.* The quality,
P. سمساری **simsârî** } occupation, and fee of a broker.

A. سمساریه **simsâriyyè**, *s.* A broker's fee; brokerage.

T. سمساط **sèmsât**, *prop. n.* See سمیساط

A. سمسق **sèmsâq**, **simsîq**, **sûmsûq**, *s.* Jessamine, *jasminum grandiflorum.*

A. سمسم **sèmsèm**, *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

A. سمسانی **sèmsèmânî** (*fem.* سمسمانیه). سمسمی **sèmsèmî** (*fem.* سمسمیه). *a.* Sesamoid.

A. سمط **sèmt**, *a.* 1. Not burdened with dependents or responsibilities. 2. Poor.

A. سمط **simt**, *s.* 1. A string with beads, etc., strung on it; a long necklace. 2. A strap or thong by which anything is suspended. 3. Anything hanging pendulously. 4. A chain of sandhills. 5. A stanza ended with a kind of chorus.

A. سمطی **simtî**, *a.* (*fem.* سمطیه) (A poem) arranged in stanzas with a kind of chorus to each.

A. سمع **sèm'**, *s.* 1. The sense of hearing. 2. An act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 3. (*pl.* اسماع, *pl. pl.* اسامع) An ear. 4. Mention, rumor, fame; honorable mention, good report. 5. What remains in one's mind of what is heard. سمعا و طاعه No sooner heard than obeyed.

A. سمع **sim'**, *s.* A beast engendered by a wolf on a hyæna.

A. سمعان **sèm'ân**, **sim'ân**, *prop. n.* Simeon, Simon.

A. سمعانی **sèm'ânî**, **sim'ânî**, *a.* Pertaining to or descended from Simon.

A. سمعون **sèm'ûn**, *prop. n.* As سمعان, *q.v.*

A. سمعه **sèm'a**, *s.* 1. A single act of hearing, listening, or obeying. 2. (**sim'a**) A mode of hearing. 3. (**sûm'a**) A word or act heard of or to be heard of; fame, report, rumor.

A. سمعی **sèm'î**, *a.* (*fem.* سمعیه) 1. Hearsay. 2. Acoustic.

F. سمفیت, سمفیط **simfît**, *s.* Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale.*

A. سمق **sâmq**, *a.* High; tall.

A. سمك **sèmk**, *s.* 1. A roof or ceiling. 2. The sky. 3. Height, thickness.

A. سمك **sèmèk**, *s.* 1. (*n.u.* سمکه; *pl.* اسماك, سموك) Fish. 2. The legendary Indian fish, that bears the ox on one horn of which the earth is poised; hence, the lowest depth of material creation.

A. سمکه **sèmèkè**, *s., n. u. of* سمك, (*dual* سمکتان, *obl.* سمکتین) A single fish or variety of fish. سمکهٔ تالیه The northern fish of the constellation *Pisces.* سمکهٔ مقدمه The southern fish of the constellation *Pisces.*

A. سمل **sèmi**, *vn.* 1. A putting out an eye. 2. A cleaning out a well, etc., of accumulated mud.

A. سمل **sèmil**, *s.* (*n. u.* سملة) Small remnants of liquid, etc., in the bottom of wells, vessels, etc.

T. سملجنمك **sûmûljûnmèk** } *v. i.* To
T. سملجمك **sâmûljèmèk** } writhe in
T. سملجیمك **sûmûljûmèk** } fear or pain, or with groans.

A. سمن **sèmn**, *s.* (*n.u.* سمنه; *pl.* سمنان, سمون) Clarified butter.

P. سمن **sèmèn**, *s.* 1. Common jessamine, *jasminum officinale.* 2. White clover, *trifolium repens;* also, common purple clover, *t. pratense.* سمنبر Whose breast is white and fragrant as jessamine. سمنبو 1. Sweet as jessamine or clover. 2. Name of a district in Upper Egypt.

A. سمن **simèn**, vulg. **sèmèn**, *s.* Fatness, obesity. کلك ـ For plumpness to be gained by a person, *i.e.*, to grow stout.

A. سمنان **sûmnân**, *s., pl. of* سمن Clarified butters, ghees.

P. سمند **sèmènd**, *s.* A roan, strawberry, or sorrel horse; a horse (in general).

P. سمندر **sèmèndèr**, *s.* 1. The fabulous salamander. 2. The common salamander, *salamandra maculosa.* 3. The newt. قایاق سمندر The smooth newt, *lophinus punctatus.*

T. سمندرك **sèmèndrèk**, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سمادرك, *q. v.*

T. سمندره **sèmèndrè**, *prop. n.* The fortress of Semendria in Servia.

P. سمنستان **sèmènistân**, *s.* A bed or field of jessamine.

P. سمنگان **sèmèngyân**, *prop. n.* 1. Former name of Ram-Hurmuz in southeastern Persia. 2. Name of an ancient city in Tatary.

A. سمنو **sèmnû**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Fezzan.

P. سمنون **sèmnûn**, *prop. n.* Name of a proverbial ascetic.

A. سمنه **sûmnè**, *s.* 1. A species of plant *(bunium flexuosum ?)* that yields a seed or tuber eaten by women to induce plumpness. 2. Any thing eaten to induce plumpness. 3. A proper name.

A. سمو **sûmûvv**, *vn. & s.* A being high, exalted; elevation; eminence.

A. سموت **sûmût**, *s., pl. of* سمت, *q. v.* دوائر سموت Vertical circles, verticals.

A. سموجت **sûmûjèt**, *vn. & s.* As سماجت

A. سموح **sèmûh**, *a.* Very bountiful, munificent.

A. سموح **sûmûh**
A. سموحت **sûmûhât** } *vn. & s.* As سماحت

A. سمود **sûmûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, exalted, elevation. 2. A raising the head.

T. سمور **sèmûr**, vulg. **sàmûr**, *s.* The sable; *martes zibellina;* also its fur. سمور الا Spotted sable. سمور صاری The pine and beech marten *martes abietum, m. foina.* سمور صو The smaller otter. مسك سمورى The mink, *vison lutreola (?).*

A. سمور **sèmmûr**, *s. (pl.* سماميز) As T. سمور

T. سمورمك **sèmûrmèk, sèmirmèk**, *v.i.* As سمرمك

T. سموز **sèmûz, sèmiz**, *a.* See سميز

A. سموط **sûmût**, *s., pl. of* سمط, *q. v.*

A. سموع **sèmû'**, *a.* Quick of hearing; given to listening.

A. سموق **sûmûq**, *vn. & s.* A being tall or high; elevation.

A. سموك **sûmûk**, *s., pl. of* سمك Fishes.

A. سموك **sûmûk**, *vn. & s.* A being high, lofty, elevated; elevation.

A. سمول **sèmûl**, *a.* Old, worn, ragged.

A. سمول **sûmûl**, *s., pl. of* سمل, *q. v.*

A. سمول **sûmûl**
A. سمولت **sûmûlèt** } *vn. & s.* A being old, worn, ragged; raggedness.

A. سموم **sèmûm**, *s. (pl.* سمائم) The hot, poisonous wind of the desert, the *simoom.*

A. سموم **sèmûm**, *a.* Hot, suffocating, and poisonous (wind).

A. سموم **sûmûm**, *s., pl. of* A. سم, *q. v.*

A. سمون **sûmûn**, *s., pl. of* سمن, *q. v.*

A. سموه **sûmûh**, *vn. & s.* A being confused, perplexed; utter confusion and bewilderment.

A. سموى **sèmèvî**, *a. (fem.* سموه) Pertaining to a name, nominal.

T. سمه **sèmè**, *a.* 1. Confused, perplexed. 2. Stunned. 3. Stupid, muddle-headed.

A. سمه **simè**, *s. (pl.* سمات) See سمت **simèt.**

T. سمهلك **sèmèlik**, *s.* 1. Bewilderment. 2. Stupefaction. 3. Stupidity.

T. سمهلندرمك **sèmèlàndirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To confuse and bewilder. 2. To stun or stupefy. 3. To render stupid.

T. سمهلنمك **sèmèlànmèk**, *v. i.* To become bewildered, stunned, or stupid.

A. سمى **sèmî**, *a. & s. (fem.* سميه) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. Tall, lofty. 3. *s.* A like, peer, equal. 4. *s.* A namesake.

A. سمى **sèmmî**, *a. (fem.* سميه) Pertaining to poison; poisonous; poisoned.

A. سميات **sèmmiyyât**, *s., pl. of* سميه Poisons, poisonous substances.

A. سميت **sèmmiyyèt**, *s.* Poisonousness.

T. سميت **simit**, *s.* See سميد

T. سميتلو **sèmmiyyètlî**, *a.* Poisonous; venomous.

A. سميج **sèmîj**, *a. (fem.* سميجه) Ugly, hideous of feature.

A. سميح **sèmîh**, *a. (fem.* سميحه) Liberal, generous, munificent.

T. سميد **simid**, vulg. **simit**, *s.* 1. (from A سميذ **sèmîz**) A Turkish breadcake of fine flour, shaped like a ring. 2. A ring of cloth or rags, used as a stand for vessels which have rounded bottoms, or to protect the head when carrying trays or baskets. 3. A grummet of rope. اونى — Fine flour. ياغلو سميد Simit made of shortened paste.

T. سميدجى **simidjî, simitjî**, *s.* A maker, seller, or habitual eater of *simit.*

A. سميذ **sèmîz**, *s.* 1. Fine white flour. 2. Semolina.

A. سمير **sèmîr**, *s.* A gossip, or intimate companion; especially, a night-gossip. (Used also in compounds.) صداقت سمير *(Companion of fidelity)* Faithful.

A. سميرا **sûmèyrâ**, *a., dim. of* سمرا 1. Small, tawny; brunette. 2. A name of women.

T. سميركين **sèmirgin**, *a.* Fat and lazy.

T. سميرمك **sèmirmèk**, *v.i.* See سمرمك

A. سميريه **sûmèyrîyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Name of a kind of ship or boat. 2. Silver coins.

T. سمیز sèmiz, *a.* Fat; fleshy, plump. اوت – Purslane, *portulaca sativa.* قاق – White bryony and its fleshy root, *bryonia dioica.*

T. سمیزلتمك sèmizlâtmèk, *v.t.* To make or let get fat.

T. سمیزلك sèmizlik, *s.* Fatness, fleshiness, plumpness. اوق – The green-winged meadow-orchis.

T. سمیزلنمك sèmizlânmèk } *v.i.* To grow
T. سمیزمك sèmizmèk } fat.

A. سمیط sèmît, *a.* (*fem* سمیطه) 1. (A lamb or kid) scalded and roasted whole in its skin. 2. Not encumbered with dependents, responsibilities, or with worldly goods. 3. (A poem) divided into stanzas, each with a chorus.

A. سمیع sèmî', *a.* (*fem.* سمیعه) 1. That hears, listens. 2. Quick of hearing. 3. To whom a thing is told; an auditor. 4. God the all-hearing.

A. سمیق sèmîq, *a.* (*fem.* سمیقه) High; tall; lofty.

A. سمیل sèmîl, *a.* (*fem.* سمیله) Old, worn or ragged.

A. سمین sèmîn, *a.* (*fem.* سمینه) 1. Fat, fleshy, obese. 2. Rich (food). 3. Fertile (land). 4. Elegant (language).

A. سمیها , سمیهی sûmèyhà, sûmmèyhà, *s.* 1. A lie. 2. Nonsense, an absurdity; absurdities; futilities.

T. سن sân, *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing.* (*pl.* سز) Thou (you); thyself. دیمك – To say *thou* to a person, when *you* should be used. کندیك – Thou thyself. سن می سین Is it thou, is it you? سن ندجی سین Of what quality, occupation, trade art thou?

T. سن sin, *s.* A grave, tomb, sepulchre.

A. سن sinn, *s.* (*pl.* اسنان) 1. (*pl. also* اسنه) A tooth. 2. Any thing resembling a tooth; as, a cog, a tooth of a comb, a ward of a key, etc. 3. A spinous process of a bone. 4. The time of (one's) life, (one's) age, years of age. انحطاط – The age when vigor begins to decrease. کهولت – The age when grey hairs begin to show. وقوف – The age when growth ceases.

A. سنا sènà, *s.* 1. Light, glare, gleam, flash. 2. Height, elevation, loftiness, exaltation. 3. Senna, *cassia officinalis.* کاذب – Bladder senna, *colutea.* مکی – *Cassia officinalis.*

T. ساب sinâb, *prop. n.* Vulg. for سینوب

A. سنابك sènâbik, *s., pl. of* A. سنبك

A. سنابل sènâbil, *s., pl. of* سنبله, *q.v.*

A. سناج sinâj, *s.* Fuliginosity, sootiness.

A. سناجق sènâjiq, *s., pl. of* T. سنجاق, *q.v.*

A. سناجل sènâjil, *s., pl. of* سنجل Mirrors.

A. ساح sinâh, *vn.* Game's passing before a hunter from left to right.

A. سناخت sènâknât, *s.* A stench, bad smell.

A. ساد sinâd, *s.* A certain imperfection in the rhyme of any one distich of a poem.

A. سنادیق sènâdîq, *s., pl. of* سندوق, *q.v.*

P. سنار sènâr, *s.* A shallow, a sandbank.

A. سنار sûnnâr, *s.* (*pl.* سنانیر) The cat.

T. ساره sinârè, *s.* A fish-hook.

A. سناسن sènâsin, *s., pl. of* سنسنه, *q.v.*

A. ساط sinât, *a.* Thin-bearded.

A. ساطت sènâtât, *vn. & s.* A being thin-bearded.

A. ساعت sènâ'ât, *vn. & s.* A being small and supple, slim and of good figure; beauty and grace of form.

F. ساغلوس sinâglôs, Common hound's-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale.*

A. ساف sinâf, *s.* A camel's breast-band; or, a band used to keep the breast-band in its place.

A. سنافر sènâfir, *prop. n. pl.* Name of an island in the Red Sea, at the entrance to the Gulf of 'Aqaba.

A. سنام sènâm, *s.* (*pl.* اسنمه , اسنام) 1. A camel's hump. 2. A summit, pinnacle, vertex. 3. A sand hill. 4. The main, central part of any thing. سنام الناقه A name of the star β *Cassiopeiæ.* سورهٔ سنام القرآن The second chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سنان sinân, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اسنه) A steel spear-head. 2. Any weapon of defence. 3. A whetstone. 4. A sharpener of the appetite. 5. A name of men.

T. سنانلو sinânlî-lû, *a. & prop. n.* A tribe or man descended from an ancestor named Sinan.

A. سنانی sinânî, *a.* (*fem.* سنانیه) 1. Pertaining to a spear-head; a maker or seller of steel spear-heads. 2. Pertaining to a man named Sinan.

A. سنانیر sènânîr, *s., pl. of* سنار , سنور, *q.v.*

A. ساوت sinâvèt, *vn. & s.* 1. An irrigating. 2. A drawing water for one's

self. 3. A cloud's raining. 4. A flashing, blazing, gleaming upwards.

A. سناء **sïnā'h**, *vn. & s.* A contracting with another by the year.

A. سنايا **sènāyā**, *a.* High, exalted.

A. سنايت **sïnāyèt**, *vn. & s.* As سناوت Nos. 1, 2, & 3.

A. سنائى **sènā'ï**, *a. (fem.* سنائيه) 1. Pertaining to the gleam of fire, to elevation, or to senna. 2. A dealer in senna. 3. Pseudonym of several poets.

P. سنب **sûnb**, *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A cavern, grotto, shelter in a hill-side.

P. سنب **sûnb**, *a.* That pierces, perforates, or excavates.

A. سنبادج **sûnbādèj** } *s.* Emery.
P. سنباده **sûnbādè** }

P. سنبك **sûnbûk**, *s.* A small boat, usually towed after a large vessel.

A. سنبك **sûnbûk**, *s. (pl.* سنابك) 1. The toe, front tip of a hoof. 2. The tip of any thing.

T. سنبكى **sûnbèkï**, *s. & prop. n.* See سومبكى

P. سنبل **sûnbûl**, vulg. **sûmbûl**, **zûmbûl**, *s.* 1. The hyacinth, *hyacinthus orientalis*. 2. The curly locks and ringlets of a pretty boy or girl. 3. A name of men, especially of negro slaves. اقليطى — Celtic valerian, *valeriana celtica*. تبر — The tuberose, *polyanthes tuberosa*. تر — Fresh sprouting down on a cheek. جبلى — The blue-bell, *agraphis nutans;* perhaps, the grape-hyacinth, *muscari racemosum*, mountain spikenard of Cilicia. خطائى — Angelica, *archangelica officinalis*. رومى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi*. سورى — Syrian spikenard, the best kind of spikenard. العصافير — الطيب — Musk-root, root of *nardostachys jatamansi*. نورس — Newly-sprouted down on a cheek. هندى — Spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi*. صو سنبل روميسى Water hemlock, cowbane, *cicuta virosa*. فرون سنبلى *conium maculatum*.

A. سنبل **sûnbûl**, *s. pl. (n. u.* سنبله) Ears of grain; spikes of flowers, etc.

A. سنبله **sûnbûlè**, *s. (pl.* سنابل, سنبلات) 1. A single ear of grain; a single spike of flowers, etc. 2. The constellation *Virgo*. 3. The star α *Virginis*. 4. A name of women.

P. سنبلى **sûnbûlï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a hyacinth, of the dark color of the wild hyacinth. 2. Cloudy, overcast (sky). 3. A cultivator or seller of hyacinths.

T. سنبو **sènbû**, *prop. n.* As سمنو, *q.v.*

A. سنبوق **sûnbûq**, *s.* A peculiar kind of boat used in Muscat.

A. سنت **sènèt**, *s.* Drought and barrenness of a season.

A. سنة **sènè**, *s.* A year. See سنه

A. سنت **sènït**, *a. (fem.* سنته) 1. Affected with drought and barrenness. 2. From whom no good or kindness is got.

A. سنت **sïnèt**, *s.* Drowsiness.

A. سنت **sûnnèt**, *s. (pl.* سنن) 1. A way, habit, practice, rule of action; especially, a practice of Muhammed, religiously observed by Sunni Muslims. 2. Any word of Muhammed (other than what is contained in the Qur'an) adopted as a rule of Islam. ا — *v.t.* To circumcise. او — *v.i.* To be circumcised. سنة الله God's method of dealing with His creatures. سنة الاولين The practices of the men of old. دوكونى — A circumcision feast. راتبه — A usual supererogatory act of worship practised by Muhammed, omission of which is irreverent. زائده — A supererogatory act of worship, more often omitted than practised by Muhammed, omission of which is not blameworthy. مؤكده — A supererogatory act of worship, etc., seldom omitted by Muhammed, omission of which would be an impropriety. اهل سنت The followers of the generally accepted words and acts of Muhammed; orthodox; the Sunni Muslims.

T. سنتجى **sûnnètjï**, *s.* A circumcising surgeon.

T. سنتسز **sûnnètsïz**, *a.* Uncircumcised.

T. سنتلو **sûnnètlï.-lû**, *a.* 1. Circumcised. 2. (A service of worship) accompanied by supererogatory acts. (See under سنت **sûnnèt**.)

F. سنتينه **sèntïnà** (Ital.) The bilge-ways and pump-well of a ship. صويى — Bilge-water. قوقوسى — The odor of bilge-water.

P. سنج **sènj**, *a. (In compounds only)* 1. That weighs. 2. Who ponders and speaks or acts.

P. سنج **sïnj**, *s.* A cymbal or gong; a pair of cymbals.

P. سنجاب **sïnjāb**, *s.* The grey squirrel, *sciurus cinereus;* also, its fur.

P. سنجابی **sinjâbi.** *a.* 1. Of grey squirrel fur. 2. Of the color of grey squirrel fur; grey.

A. سنجار **sinjâr,** *prop. n.* Name of a district and range of hills in north Mesopotamia.

A. سنجاریه **sènjâriyè.** *a.* فصیلهٔ سنجاریه The botanical order Borraginaceæ.

T. سنجاغ **sânjâgh.** *s.* For سنجاق, *q. v.*

P. سنجاف **sinjâf.** vulg. **sinjef, zinjef.** *s.* 1. A curtain to a door-way. 2. A fringe, edging, border.

T. سنجاق **sânjâq.** *s.* 1. Any thing stuck into any material, etc. 2. Any pole and the like stuck into the ground by one end. 3. A flag, a banner, a standard; especially, the Ottoman standard. 4. A subdivision of a province or *vilayet.* 5. The starboard side of a ship. اچق – To unfurl a flag. بکی – A governor of a district called a *sanjak.* چکمك – To hoist up a flag. طوتمق – To be dressed with flags. دیکمك – To set up a flag, banner. سنجاغ شریف The sacred banner of Muhammed only unfurled in case of a Holy War. سنجاغ همایون The Imperial standard. پاشا سنجاغی The flag of the Lord High Admiral. قلعه‌یه سنجاق چکلدی *(The flag is hoisted on the tower)* A thief has been here.

T. سنجاقدار **sânjâqdâr.** *s.* A standard-bearer. یوقشی – Name of a steep ascent in Constantinople, from near the Golden Horn at Ounqapan to the small square named Wefa Meydani.

P. سنجان **sènjân.** *prop. n.* Name of several places in Persia.

T. سنجان **sinjân,** *s.* The box-thorn, *lycium Europæum.*

P. سنجد **sinjid.** *s.* The shrub *elæagnus orientalis.*

T. سنجر **sènjèr.** *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. *s.* (See سنکر) A fortress, a barricade.

A. سنجرف **sinjèrf** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجف **sinjèf** (from P. سنجاف), vulg. **zinjèf.** *s.* A fringe, edging, border.

A. سنجفره **sinjèfrè** (from P. شنگرف), *s.* Cinnabar, vermilion.

T. سنجلین **sânjèlèyin.** *adv.* See سنجه‌لین

T. سنجه **sânjè.** *adv.* According to thee; in thy opinion.

P. سنجه **sènjè.** *s.* 1. A weight. 2. A balance; a steelyard. 3. Name of a river in Mesopotamia. قنطرهٔ سنجه The bridge of Senja, reckoned as one of the four wonders of the world.

T. سنجه‌لین **sânjèlèyin.** *a.* Like unto thee, like thee.

T. سنجی **sânji.** *s.* A man who addresses people with *san* (thou).

P. سنجی **sènji.** *s. (In compounds only)* The quality of a weigher, etc.

P. سنجیده **sènjidè.** *a.* 1. Who has weighed, pondered, thought over, uttered, or done. 2. Weighed. 3. Pondered, thought over; uttered or done. 4. Well ordered, arranged.

A. سنخ **sûn-h.** *s.* 1. The middle, main track of a road. 2. Prosperity, good luck. 3. Name of places.

A. سنخ **sûn-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. An appearing, presenting itself. 2. Game's passing before one from left to right. 3. A matter's occurring to the mind.

A. سنخ **sènâkh.** *vn. & s.* A being rancid and fetid; rancidity; fetor.

A. سنخ **sinkh,** *s. (pl.* اسناخ, سنوخ) 1. A root of a tooth. 2. A tang of a knife blade. 3. Any root, source, basis, origin. 4. A small hollow or cavity.

A. سنخت **sènkhât.** *s.* 1. A stench, fetor. 2. Filth.

A. سند **sènèd.** *s. (pl.* اسناد) 1. A slope. 2. Any prop, stay, or support leaned upon. 3. An argument in support of an assertion. 4. *(pl.* سندات) A proof, title-deed, voucher. 5. A person on whom one relies. 6. A person who vouches for an assertion, an authority. ا – *v.t.* To hold or put forward as proof, etc. طوتمق – *v. t.* To hold or accept as proof.

P. سند **sind,** *prop. n.* 1. Scinde. 2. The river Indus. سنداب *prop. n.* The river Indus.

A. سندات **sènèdât.** *s., pl. of* سند, *q.v.*

T. سنداروس **sèndârôs.** *s.* See سندروس

P. سندان **sindân,** *s.* 1. A blacksmith's anvil. 2. The plate of a door-knocker.

P. سندباد **sindbâd.** *prop.n.* 1. A name of men. 2. Name of a book on moral philosophy.

P. سندروس **sèndèrûs.** vulg. **sândâlôs,** *s.* Gum copal; perhaps also, gum juniper, sandarac.

T. سندرمك **sèndèrèmèk.** *v.i.* See سندمك

A. سندس **sûndûs,** *s.* Thin and fine silk brocade.

A. سندسی **sündüsî**. *a. (fem.* سندسیه*)* 1. Of brocade; like brocade; pertaining to brocade. 2. *s.* A weaver or seller of brocades.

P. سندل **sèndèl**. *s.* 1. A shoe; a slipper. 2. A fool, idiot. 3. See صندال,صندل

T. سندلشدرمك **sèndèlâshdırmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلشمك **sèndèlâshmèk**, *v.i.* To exchange documentary engagements.

T. سندلوس **sèndèlûs**, vulg **sândalos**, *s.* As P. سندروس, *q. v.*

T. سندەلمك **sèndèlèmèk**, *v.i.* See سندەلمك

P. سندلی **sèndèlî**, vulg. **sândâlîyyâ**, *s.* A chair; a throne.

A. سندوق **sèndûq**, vulg. **sândîq**, *s.* See صندوق

T. سنده **sânde**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. locative.* With thee, in thy keeping.

T. سنده سن دە **sân dâ**, *comp.* 1. Thou too, thou also. 2. Out with thee! Fie upon thee!

T. سندەکی **sândèkî**, *a. & s.* 1. Which is with thee. 2. That which is with thee, in thy holding.

T. سندەلتمك **sèndèlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let totter.

T. سندەلمك **sèndèlèmèk**, *v.i.* To totter.

A. سندی **sèndî**, *a. (fem.* سندیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a *sened*. 2. *s.* A keeper of vouchers, documents, etc.

A. سندی **sindî**, *a. (fem.* سندیه*)* Sindian, of Scinde; *s.* (P. *pl.* سندیان; A. *pl.* سندیون) a Sindian; the Sind language.

A. سندیان **sindîyân**, *s.* The evergreen oak, *quercus ilex.* الارض — The black horehound, *ballota nigra.*

P. سندیان **sindîyân**, *s., pl. of* سندی The Sindians, people of Sind.

F. سندیق **sindîq**, *s.* (Fr. *syndic)* 1. A banker's cashier. 2. A foreman. 3. A guild-warden.

A. سنر **sènèr**, *vn. & s.* A being peevish, peevishness, perverseness.

T. سنسی **sinsî**, *a.* See سیکسی

A. سنسنه **sinsinè**, *s. (pl.* سناسن*)* A spinous process, a pointed end of a bone.

A. سنط **sânt**, *s.* As ضنط, *q. v.*

T. سنطور **sântûr**, *s.* See سانطور

A. سنع **sèna'**, *s.* Beauty and grace of form.

A. سنع **sin'**, *s. (pl.* اسناع*)* The small of the wrist or ankle.

T. سنغن **singin**, *a.* See صینغین

T. سنغور **sungûr**, *s.* See صونقور

T. سنقر **sunqûr**
T. سنقور **sunqûr** } *s.* See صونقور

P. سنك **sèng**, *s.* 1. A stone, rock, or pebble. 2. Rock, stone. 3. A stone implement, mark, or monument. 4. A stone pellet, shot, or cannon-ball. 5. A heavy stone weight. 6. Weight; especially, great weight; heaviness. 7. Importance; influence, power. 8. Gravity, sedateness, calmness. 9. Worth; consideration, esteem possessed. 10. A misfortune. 11. A *calculus.* آسیا سنك A millstone. امتحان — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A (figurative) test, trial. انداز — 1. That throws stones. 2. A fault-finder. 3. A machine for throwing rocks in war. 4. A kind of carnival before Ramazan when wine-jars are broken. پشت — A tortoise, a turtle. خارا — A very hard stone or rock, granite. راه — An impediment, obstacle. سیاه — 1. A black stone or rock. 2. A touch-stone. 3. The black stone in the Cubical House of Mekka. صلابه — A levigating-stone. مثانه — Stone in the bladder. محتست — A stone used by a police magistrate to break wine-jars. محك — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A test. ملامت — A reproach cast at one. موسی — 1. A touch-stone. 2. A hone for sharpening razors. و سبو — *(Stone and pitcher)* The breaker and the broken. یده — The stone of rain. (See حجر المطر in A. حجر)

T. سنك **sânîñ**, *pers. pron., 2d. pers. sing. genit.* 1. Of thee (of you). 2. Thine (yours).

P. سنكدان **sèng-dân**, *s.* The crop, or, the gizzard of a bird.

P. سنكدل **sèng-dil**, *a.* Stony-hearted.

T. سنكر **sèngèr**, *s.* A parapet of rocks and stones, thrown up as a barricade or fortification.

P. سنكرو **sèng-rû**, *a.* Brazen-faced.

P. سنكریز **sèng-rîz**, *a. & s.* As سنك‌انداز

P. سنكریزه **sèng-rîzè**, *s.* Small stones; pebbles; gravel.

P. سنكسار **sèng-sâr**, *s.* A stoning to death, lapidation. ا — *v.i.* To stone to death. او — *v.i.* To be stoned to death.

P. سنك سبو **sèng-sèbû**, *s.* A mode of punishment or penance among dervishes, undergone by an offender, who stands in the presence of the chapter

with a pitcher full of stones, etc., suspended round his neck.

P. سنگستان **sèngistân.** *s.* A stony or rocky country.

T. سنكى **sånĭñkĭ.** *s.* Thine (yours), that which is thine (yours).

P. سنگلاخ **sèng-lâkh.** *s.* A rocky place.

P. سنگى **sèngî.** *s.* The quality of stone or rock.

P. سنگى **sèngî** } *a.* 1. Stone, of stone.
P. سنگين **sèngîn** } 2. Stony. 3. Hard as stone. 4. Heavy. 5. Important. 6. Grievous, serious. 7. Grave, solemn. 8. High, great (price, value). 9. Dull, deaf (ear). 10. Evil, unlucky.

A. سنم **sènèm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's being high in the hump. 2. A being convex, conical or ridged.

A. سنمار **sĭnĭmmâr.** *prop.n.* Name of an architect who built a splendid palace for Nu'man at Hira. جزاى سنمار Any ill return for a great service rendered (the architect Sinimmar having been hurled from the highest terrace of the palace which he had designed).

T. سنمك **sènmèk, sĭnmèk.** *v. i.* See سيمك , سينمك

A. سنن **sènèn.** *s.* A road, path, way.

A. سنن **sûnèn.** *s., pl. of* سنت , *q. v.*

A. سنو **sûnûvv.** *vn. & s.* As سنايت , *q.v.*

A. سنوا **sènvâ.** *a. fem.* Smitten with drought and barrenness.

A. سنوات **sènèvât.** *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوح **sûnûh.** *vn. & s.* As سنخ *vn. & s., q.v.* | سنوح وصدور To occur, to appear, to emanate (said of Imperial rescripts and patents).

A. سنوخ **sûnûkh.** *s., pl. of* سنخ *s., q.v.*

A. سنوخ **sûnûkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm, stable; stability. 2. A being well-grounded in science.

A. سنود **sûnûd.** *s., pl. of* سند Sindians.

A. سنود **sûnûd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning. 2. An ascending; ascent.

F. سنور **sĭnûr,** vulg. **sĭnĭr.** (Gr. σύνορος) *s.* A boundary; a frontier. | تعين ـ To define, make known a boundary. | قطع ـ, كسمك ـ To decide and lay down a boundary.

A. سنور **sĭnnèvr.** *s. (pl.* سنانير) The cat.

T. سنوردأش **sĭnĭrdâsh.** *s.* A co-limitary.

A. سنوط **sènût** } *a.* Almost beardless;
A. سنوطى **sènûtî** } thinly bearded.

A. سنوع **sûnû'.** *vn. & s.* As سناعت , *q.v.*

A. سنون **sènûn.** *s. (pl.* سنونات) An odontalgic medicine.

A. سنون **sĭnûn.** *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

A. سنوى **sènèvî.** *a. (pl.* سنويه) 1. Yearly, annual. 2. T. Annually. 3. Pertaining to senna; a dealer in senna.

A. سنه **sènè.** *s. (pl.* سنوات , سنهات , سنون , سنين) A year. سنهٔ روميه , سنهٔ شمسيه The solar year of the Turkish civil calendar. ـ عربيه , قمريه ـ The lunar year of the Muslim calender. ـ ميلاديه The year of the Christian era, A. D. ـ هجريه The year of the Hijra of Muhammed, A. H. قرق سنه Forty years; *i.e.*, a long time, many years.

P. سنه **sènè.** *prop. n.* Name of the frontier capital of Persian Kurdistan, north of Kirmanshah (*Senah* of the Maps).

T. سنه **sûnnâ** (from *Sulina*), *prop. n.* The Sulina mouth of the Danube.

A. سنها **sènhâ.** *a. fem.* As سنوا , *q.v.*

A. سنهات **sènèhât.** *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

T. سنهلك **sènèlĭk.** *s.* 1. The space of a year. 2. The distance of a year's travel or motion. 3. Anything a year old. 4. A quantity sufficient for or appropriated to a year.

T. سنى **sânî.** *pers. pron. 2d. pers. sing. accus.* Thee (you). كيدى سنى *interj.* (I'll give it to) thee, thou good-for-nothing!

A. سنى **sènî.** *a. (fem.* سنيه) High, exalted, sublime, grand; especially said of the Ottoman court, or of an order emanating from the Sultan. سفارت سنيه The imperial Ottoman embassy.

A. سنى **sûnnî.** *a. (fem.* سنيه) 1. Pertaining to the practices and decisions of Muhammed; orthodox. 2. *s. (pl.* سنيون) A Sunni Muslim.

A. سنيح **sènîh.** *a.* (Game) that passes before the hunter from his left to his right.

A. سنيخ **sènîkh.** *a.* Filthy and fetid.

A. سنيد **sènîd.** *a.* Imputed, attributed; also, acknowledged or adopted (son).

A. سنيع **sènî'.** *a. (fem.* سنيعه) Slim and graceful in form.

A. سنين **sènîn.** *a. (fem.* سنينه) Sharpened, whetted.

A. سنين **sĭnîn.** *s., pl. of* سنه Years.

F. سنيور **sĭnyôr.** (*Ital.* Signor) Title applied to Europeans and to Jews, and not regarded as very respectful. Mr.

P. سو **sū**, *s.* A side, quarter, direction.

A. سوء **sev'**, **sū'**, *s.* Evil; badness. (Represented by an adjective in translations.) سوء استمساك An awkward manner of abstaining. اعتبار حمل – A fallacious appreciation of the incidence (of an attribute). استعمال – Abuse, bad usage. تألیف – A fallacious arrangement of the premises in an *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium.* تدبیر – Evil measure, bad management. ترکیب – 1. A morbid state of any compound organ or tissue of the body. 2. A fallacious arrangement of the premises in any other argument than the *argumentum ad rem, ad judicium.* حال – A bad state, bad condition, evil plight. الحساب – An evil reckoning; the punishment of hell-fire. الدار – An evil abode, hell-fire. ظن – An evil surmise, suspicion, distrust. العذاب – *(An evil torment)* 1. The torment of hell. 2. A grievous affliction from God. 3. A grievous infliction by man. قرین – Bad companions. قصد – 1. Malice aforethought. 2. Any attempt at murder, etc. معامله – Bad treatment. هضم – Indigestion.

A. سوا **sèwā**, *s.* 1. Equality. 2. Another; all else. على السوا Equally, on an equality. ما سوا 1. The rest, all else. 2. Every thing but God; the world.

A. سوا **sèwā**, *a.* Equal; alike; all the same.

T. سوا **siwā**, **sùwā**, *s.* *(for* سوکه*)* A door-frame.

A. سوابن **sèwābin**, *s. pl.* Horses.

A. سوابغ **sèwābig**, *a. pl. of* سابغه Long and full (robes, etc.).

A. سوابق **sèwābiq**, *a. & s., pl. of* سابقه 1. That precede, that have preceded. 2. Past events. احوال – Memoranda as to the past life of an individual.

A. سوابط **sèwābit**, *s., pl. of* ساباط Roofed ways.

A. سوآت **sèv'āt**, *s., pl. of* سوئه 1. Improper words or deeds. 2. Privities.

A. سواجد **sèwājid**, *a. pl. of* ساجده Prostrate in worship.

A. سواجع **sèwāji'**, *a., pl. of* ساجعه 1. That coo. 2. Who speak in rhymed prose. 3. (Camels) that moan yearningly. 4. (Bows) that twang. 5. Symmetrical.

A. سواجم **sèwājim**, *a., pl. of* ساجمه 1. That shed water. 2. (Tears) that flow.

A. سواجیر **sèwājir**, *s., pl. of* ساجور, *q.v.*

A. سواجح **sèwāhij**, *a., pl. of* ساجحه, *q.v.*

A. سواحر **sèwāhir**, *a., pl. of* ساحره Enchanting.

A. سواحل **sèwāhil**, *s., pl. of* ساحل Shores, coasts.

A. سواخر **sèwākhir**, *a., pl. of* ساخره, *q.v.*

A. سواد **sèwād**, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. Black cloths or clothes; black. 4. *(pl.* اسوده*)* A visible bodily form (looming black). 5. A populous, cultivated district; especially, the country along the lower Tigris and Euphrates. 6. Writing. 7. Black ink. اعظم – 1. The majority of Muslims, faithful to the caliph. 2. *(mystics)* The microcosm of poverty and need, out of which the universe is developed. البطن – The liver. الحکام – Judges' ink; name of ساداوران, *q.v.* خط – 1. Writing-ink. 2. Writing. 3. A rough-draft. 4. Blackness of down on the cheek. عراق – The fertile flat district of Babylonia and Chaldæa. العین – Iris and pupil of the eye. القلب – The black core supposed to exist in the heart. المسلین – The general mass of Muslims. الوجه – Shame, disgrace. تکثیر سواد A useless multiplication of words in composition. ساحب – A man who can write well.

A. سوادح **sèwādih**, *a.* For سواذح, *q.v.*

T. سوادلو **sèwādlu**, **-lù**, *a.* 1. Diversified with black. 2. For صاواتلو, *q.v.*

A. سوادی **sèwādi**, *a. (fem.* سواديه*)* 1. Pertaining to something black. 2. *(med.)* Melanotic.

A. سواذج **sèwāzij**, *a., pl. of* ساذجه 1. Plain. 2. Beardless.

A. سوار **sèvvār**, *a. (fem.* سواره*)* That habitually springs and assaults.

A. سوار **sivār**, *s. (pl.* سوّور , اساور , اساوره*)* A bracelet.

P. سوار **sùwār**, *a. (pl.* سواران*)* Mounted on a beast or vehicle. او – *v.i.* To be mounted, to mount, to ride.

A. سوارق **sèwāriq**, *a. & s., pl. of* سارقه

A. سواری **sèwāri**, *s., pl. of* ساریه Posts; columns; masts.

T. سواری **sùwāri**, *s.* A captain or commander in the navy. اوج انبارلو سواریسی A first class senior post-captain. یریق سواریسی A junior commander. فرقتین سواریسی A junior post-captain. قیاق سواریسی A second-class senior post-captain. قوروت

سواریسی A senior commander.

P. سواری **sŭwâri**, *a.* Mounted, belonging to the cavalry. آلای ـ A regiment of cavalry. طوپجی ـ A horse-artillery-man. خاصه سواریسی A cavalry-man in the Guards.

P. سواری **sŭwâri**, *s.* The quality or act of a rider.

T. سواریلك **sŭwâriliḳ**, *s.* 1. The quality, duties, act of a cavalry-man or of cavalry. 2. The quality, rank, duties of a captain or commander in the navy.

A. سواطع **sĕwâṭi'**, *a., pl. of* ساطعه That diffuse themselves.

A. سواطير **sĕwâṭîr**, *s., pl. of* ساطور, *q.v.*

A. سواع **sŭwâ'**, *s.* 1. A dribble of mucus or urine from the urethra. 2. Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. سواعد **sĕwâ'id**, *s., pl. of* ساعد Forearms.

A. سواغ **sĕwâg**, **sŭwâg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going easily down the gullet. 2. An act's being canonically permissible.

A. سواف **sŭwâf**, *s.* Murrain.

A. سوافك **sĕwâfik**, *a., pl. of* سافكه 1. That shed tears. 2. (Tears, etc.) that flow.

A. سوافل **sĕwâfil**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافله

A. سوافن **sĕwâfin**, *a. & s., pl. of* سافنه

A. سواق **sĕwwâḳ**, *a. & s.* 1. Who drives much. 2. A maker or seller of the flour of parched corn.

A. سواقط **sĕwâḳiṭ**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقطه

A. سواقی **sĕwâḳi**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساقیه 1. Female, cup-bearers. 2. Small irrigation canals. 3. Veins of the fourth order. 4. Water-wheels.

A. سواك **siwâk**, *s. (pl.* اسوكه) A tooth-brush-stick, usually a stick of lotus-wood, with one end beaten into fibres. النسا ـ Any astringent lotion for the vagina.

A. سواك **siwâk**, *vn. & s.* A cleansing the teeth with a brush-stick.

A. سواكن **sĕwâkin**, *a. & s., pl. of* ساكنه 1. Who inhabit. 2. Still, quiet; quieted, calmed. 3. (Veins) that do not pulsate. 4. Suakin on the Red Sea.

A. سؤال **sŭ'âl**, *s. (pl.* سوالات) 1. A question; enquiry; interrogation; problem. 2. A thing asked for. 3. A request, petition. 4. A begging of alms, mendicancy. ـ *v.t.* To ask. التركيب ـ, التعديه ـ Name of two technical questions in jurisprudence. الحضرتين ـ *(mystics)* The question, spiritual and material, that arises on every occasion conceivable. خاطر ـ An enquiry after the health. و جواب ـ Question and answer; especially, a dialogue. آخرت سؤالی The examination of the judgment day. ذل سؤال The degradation of mendicancy. سوره سؤال One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سؤالات **sŭ'âlât**, *s., pl. of* سؤال, *q.v.*

A. سوالب **sĕwâlib**, *a., pl. of* سالبه 1. That take away. 2. Negative; privative.

A. سوالف **sĕwâlif**, *a., pl. of* سالفه Preceding.

T. سؤاللاشمق **sŭ'âllâshmâḳ**, *v. i.* To question each other.

A. سوام **sĕwâm**, *a.* (Cattle) at pasture.

A. سوام **sĕwâmm**, *a., pl. of* سامه Poisonous, especially, snakes, scorpions, hornets, tarantulas, etc.

A. سوام **siwâm**, **sŭwâm**, *vn.* A bargaining, naming a price.

A. سوامد **sĕwâmid**, *a. pl. of* سامد, سامده

A. سوامی **sĕwâmi**, *a., pl. of* سامیه, *q.v.*

A. سوانح **sĕwânih**, *a. & s., pl. of* سانحه

A. سواهك **sĕwâhik**, *a., pl. of* ساهكه, *q.v.*

A. سوائب **sĕwâ'ib**, vulg. سوايب **sĕwâyib**, *a., pl. of* سائبه, *q. v.*

A. سوائم **sĕwâ'im**, vulg. سوايم **sĕwâyim**, *a., pl. of* سائمه At pasture.

T. سوايی **sĕwâyi**, *s.* Name of a class of silk dress tissues.

T. سوباشی **sŭ-bâshi**, *s.* See صوباشی

P. سوبسو **sŭ-bĕ-sŭ**, *adv.* From side to side; on all sides; side by side.

T. سوبك **sŭbĕḳ**, *s.* A urinal attached to an infants' cradle.

T. سوبكه **sŭbĕḳĕ** (from A. سبيكه), *s.* An ingot.

T. سوبو, سوبی **sŭbŭ**, *a.* Tapering, conical or fusiform.

T. سوبيلمك **sŭbŭlânmĕḳ**, *v. i.* To become tapering.

T. سوبيه **sŭbiyĕ**, *s.* A sweet drink prepared from pounded almonds, melon or cucumber seeds, etc.

T. سوبيه جی **sŭbiyyĕji**, *s.* A maker or seller of *subiye*.

T. سوپرکه, سوپورکه **sŭpŭrgĕ**, *s.* 1. A broom. 2. Heath, heather, erica. 3. Stalks of Turkish millet used for making brooms. ال سوپورکه سی A broom without a handle. اوجاق سوپورکه سی A broom for sweeping chimneys. توان سوپورکه سی A long-handled broom for ceilings. ـ چالی

A heather broom. — چوفه A clothes brush. — خصير, — خالی A fine broom for sweeping floors. — صوفاق A loose woman, a street-walker. — میدان A heather broom.

T. سوپورلمك **sûpûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be swept or brushed. 2. To be swept away.

T. سوپورمك **sûpûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To sweep. 2. To brush (clothes). 3. To sweep away.

T. سوپورندی **sûpûrûndû**, *s.* 1. Sweepings. 2. Rubbish. 3. Rabble.

T. سوپورنديلك **sûpûrûndûlûk**, *s.* A dust-heap.

F. سوپيه **sûpiyè**, *s.* 1. (Fr. *sous-pied*) A trowser-strap passing under the foot. 2. (Gr. σηπία) The squid, cuttle-fish. — كيكی Cuttle-bone.

T. سوت **sût**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milk-like juice. — امن A suckling. — انا 1. A wet-nurse. 2. A foster-mother. — اورغونی (An infant) injured by the milk it sucks. — اوغلی A foster-son. — بابا A foster-father. — بياض *a.* As white as milk. — خيره‌سی (An infant) pining from bad milk. سوتدن كسمك To wean. سوت ديشی A milk-tooth. سوت صاغمق To milk. سوت طمری 1. A milk-vein. 2. A milk-duct, a lacteal. — قرنداشی A foster-brother or sister. — قوزيسی A sucking lamb. — قيری A milk-white (horse). — كسيمی A weaning. — كسلمك For milk to sour. — كوكی The root of *polygala senega*, senega-root, snake-root. — ليمانلق A dead calm. — مائيسی A light sky-blue. — يايق To churn milk. — يوزی 1. Cream. 2. A pellicle on the surface of boiled milk. سوتی قوش Something impossible to find.

T. سوتجی **sûtjû**, *s.* A milkman, dairyman.

T. سوتلاچ **sûtlâch**, *s.* Rice-milk.

T. سوتلكن **sûtlèyân**, *s.* Any plant that gives a milky sap when cut or broken. اعاج سوتلكنی *Euphorbia lathyris*, the caper spurge. — بالق *Euphorbia piscatoria, e. triaculeata.* — صاری Yellow-flowered spurge; as بالق سوتلكنی, or, sun spurge, *euphorbia helioscopia.*

T. سوتلمك **sûtlèmèk**, *v.i.* To give out milk.

T. سوتلو **sûtlû**, *a.* 1. Milky. 2. In milk, milch. 3. Prepared with milk. آش — Rice-milk.

T. سوتلوجه **sûtlûjè**, *a. & s., dim. of* سوتلو 1. Somewhat milky. 2. *s.* The petty spurge, tithymal, *euphorbia peplus.*

T. سوتلوكن **sûtlûyân**, *s.* Err. for سوتلكن

T. سوجی **sûjû**, *s.* Wine.

A. سوح **sûh**, *s., pl. of* ساحه 1. Courts, yards, court-yards. 2. Open commons.

P. سوخت **sûkht**, *a.* Burnt.

P. سوختكی **sûkhtègî**, *s.* The state of that which is burning or burnt.

P. سوخته **sûkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has lighted, burnt, injured, or vexed. 2. Lighted, on fire, burning. 3. Burnt. 4. Scalded. 5. Scorched, singed. 6. Hurt, injured. 7. Blasted with drought, frost, etc. 8. Hurt, vexed, grieved, pained. 9. Lost, squandered. 10. *(vulg.* **sôftâ**) A student, who studies the humanities, law, and divinity (as a taper lighted by his teacher). 11. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz, king of Persia. سوخته‌پا Whose feet are blistered with rapid running. سوخته‌جان *a.* Whose spirit is inflamed or suffering. سوخته‌دل Whose heart is inflamed or grieved. سوخته‌كوكب Unfortunate.

P. سود **sûd**, *s.* 1. Profit, gain. 2. Advantage, utility, benefit. — آور Profitable, advantageous.

A. سود **sûd**, *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا, *q.v.*

T. سود **sûd**, *s.* For سوت in oblique cases movent.

A. سودا **sèvdâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* اسود, *pl.* سود 1. Black. 2. The black core supposed to exist in the heart. 3. The spleen, black bile of the ancients.

P. سودا **sèvdâ** (from the Arabic), *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Black bile. 3. Spleen, splenetic melancholy or madness. 4. Love and passion. 5. Greed of gain. 6. Intense longing for power, ambition. 7. Any strong wish or desire. 8. A scheme, project. 9. Trade, commerce, business. 10. A business transaction. سودای خام A crude aspiration, scheme, or project. قره سودا Melancholy monomania. سودا پرست A slave to his own desires. سودا زده Afflicted with an intense passion. سوداكده 1. A house of business, a shop, mart, inn. 2. The world. سوداكر A merchant, trader. سودای وطن Homesickness.

T. سوداكرلك **sèvdâgèrlik**
P. سوداكری **sèvdâgèrî** } *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a trader; trade.

T. سودالو **sèvdâlî,-lû**, *a.* 1. Melancholy

monomaniacal. 2. Madly in love.

A. سودان **sûdân**, *a., pl. of* اسود, سودا **1.** Black. 2. The negroes. 3. The land of the negroes, all Africa from Upper Egypt southward; especially, the Soudan.

A. سودانى **sûdânî**, *a. (fem.* سودانيه) Of or from, pertaining to the land of Soudan.

A. سوداوى **sèvdâvî**. *a. (fem.* سوداويه) 1. Pertaining to the black bile. 2. Splenetic, melancholy.

P. سودائى **sèvdâ'î**, vulg. سودايى **sèvdâyî**, *a.* Pertaining to trade; especially, a tradesman, merchant.

T. سودجى **sûdjû**, *s.* Err. for سوجى

P. سودخوار **sûd-khâr**. *s.* A usurer.

T. سودرمك **sèvdirmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be loved, liked, or fondled.

T. سوده **sûdrâ**, *prop. n.* Name of a city in Tatary. بكى – The lord or prince of Sudra; said of a man half tipsy, or boasting as though half tipsy.

T. سودلكن **sûdlèyân**. *s.* Err. for سوتلكن

P. سودمند **sûdmènd**. *a.* Advantageous.

P. سودمندى **sûdmèndî**. *s.* Advantageousness.

A. سوده **sèvdè**, *prop. n.* A name of women; one of Muhammed's wives.

P. سوده **sûdè**, *a.* 1. That has rubbed, chafed, filed, rubbed up; who has placed his hand, etc., on a thing. 2. Rubbed, chafed; filed, rubbed up; placed upon in touching, etc. 3. Dust, filings, scrapings. – *v.t.* To rub.

P. سودى **sûdî**. *a.* 1. Pertaining to advantage. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. سور **sèvr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scaling a wall, etc. 2. A leaping on to a thing in an attack. 3. A rising, ascending. 4. Wine's getting into the head. 5. A becoming excited, exasperated; excitement, exasperation.

A. سور **sûr**, *s. (pl.* سيران, اسوار) A wall of a city or castle; ramparts.

P. سور **sûr**, *s.* A feast; especially, a wedding or circumcision-feast.

A. سؤر **sû'r**, *s. (pl.* اسار) A remnant of food or drink left.

A. سور **sûvèr**, *s., pl. of* سوره, *q.v.*

P. سوراخ **sûrâkh**, *s.* A hole.

T. سوربه **sûrbè**, *s.* A flock (of birds).

A. سورت **sèvrèt**, *s.* 1. A spring, bound, leap. 2. A mounting of wine to the head. 3. Virulence of poison. 4. A paroxysm. 5. Ardor, impetuosity. 6. Fierceness of a battle, of cold, etc. 7. Tyranny.

P. سورت **sûrèt**, *prop. n.* Surat in India.

A. سورة **sûrètû**, *s.* See سوره

T. سورتدرمك **sûrtdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let grind against another.

T. سورتشدرمك **sûrtûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let rub grindingly together.

T. سورتشمك **sûrtûshmèk**, *v.i.* To rub grindingly against another or against each other.

T. سورتشجى **sûrtûshjû**, *s.* A woman who practices self abuse.

T. سورتك **sûrtûk**, Err. for سورتوك

T. سورتلمك **sûrtûlmèk**, *v.i.* To be rubbed grindingly against something.

T. سورتمك **sûrtmèk**, *v.t. & i.* To rub grindingly against.

T. سورتمك **sûrtûtmèk**, *v.t.* See سورتمك

T. سورتنش **sûrtûnûsh**, *s.* A mode of draggling along or about.

T. سورتنمك **sûrtûnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To go draggling along. 2. To bemean one's self. 3. To attach one's self to another for personal ends, to toady. سورتنور حيوانات Reptiles.

T. سورتنمه **sûrtûnmè**, *s.* An act of draggling along.

F. سورتو **sûrtû** (Fr. *surtout*), T. سورتوقو **sûrtûqò** (for سورتو), *s.* A frock-coat.

T. سورتوك **sûrtûk**, *s.* A street-walker, a dirty vagrant of a woman.

T. سورچدرمك **sûrchdûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let a foos slip.

T. سورچمك **sûrchûlmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that the foot slips then, there, etc.

T. سورچمك **sûrchmèk**, *v.i.* To slip.

T. سوردرلمك **sûrdûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* Passive of سوردرمك, *q. v.*

T. سوردرمك **sûrdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven, driven away, banished, pushed, pushed out. 2. To make or let be performed, held, or rubbed in. 3. To make or let push on, go on, continue.

T. سورسات **sûrsât**, *s.* See سرسات

T. سورشدرلمك **sûrûshdûrûlmèk**, *v. i.* Passive of سورشدرمك, *q. v.*

T. سورشدرمك **sûrûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let rub against another or rub together. 2. To rub long and gently on or in.

T. سورشمك **sürüshmėk**. *v. t. & i.* To rub against or rub together.

T. سورصالمق **sürsälmäq**. *v.i.* To make a springing or rushing attack upon.

T. سورك **sürėk**. *s.* 1. A drove (of cattle). 2. Duration.

T. سورك **sürėk**. *a.* Who drives fast.

T. سوركسز **sürėksiz**. *a.* Transient, transitory.

T. سورگلمك **sürgülėmėk**. *v.t.* See سوركولمك

T. سوركلمك **sürüklėmėk**. *v.t.* See سوروكلمك

T. سوركلو **sürėklü**. *a.* Lasting, enduring.

T. سوركو **sürgyü**. *s.* See سوركى

T. سوركون **sürgyün**. *s.* 1. An act of driving or chasing. 2. Banishment, exile. 3. An exile. آغى – A seine or trawl-net. آوى – Field-sport where the game is driven by beaters. ا – *v.t.* To banish, to exile. او – *v.i.* To be banished, exiled. سوركونه كتمك To go into banishment.

T. سوركونلك **sürgyünlük**. *s.* The state of an exile, banishment.

T. سوركى **sürgyü**. *s.* 1. A bolt of a door. 2. A harrow. سورمك – 1. To push and fasten a bolt. 2. To draw a harrow. طاشى – 1. A stone roller used for leveling fields. 2. A levigating-stone. 3. A whetstone; a grindstone.

T. سوركيلتمك **sürgyülätmėk**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let be bolted. 2. To make or let be harrowed. 3. To make or let be whetted.

T. سوركيلمك **sürgyülėmėk**. *v.t.* 1. To bolt, to fasten with a bolt. 2. To harrow. 3. To grind, whet, sharpen.

T. سوركيلنمك **sürgyülänmėk**. *v. i.* 1. To become bolted. 2. To be harrowed. 3. For a tool to be ground, whetted, sharpened. 4. To become or become possessed of a bolt, harrow or whetstone.

T. سوركينمك **sürginmėk**. *v.i.* As سورمك

T. سورمك **sürmėk**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive before one. 2. To drive away. 3. To banish. 4. To push along, to propel, impel. 5. To advance, push forward. 6. To sell in the open market. 7. To circulate, send from hand to hand. 8. For a plant to push forth a root, stem, branch, etc. 9 To put or continue in exercise. 10. To rub on or against. B. *(int.)* 11. To push on, hasten in riding. 12. To go, go on, extend in length. 13. To continue, endure, extend. 14. To shoot out, protrude. 15. For seeds to germinate. 16. For the bowels to purge. – آت To push on a horse, in riding. – ال To touch, to meddle with. – بوركك For the kidneys to scour, *i. e.*, to suffer from diabetes. – بوى To grow tall. – بويا To lay on paint. – پول To advance a piece, at chess, draughts, etc. – پى To make a higher bid at an auction. – چفت To plough, to work as a cultivator. – دال To push out branches. – دوزكون To use paint on the face. – سلطنت To exercise sovereignty. – عسكر To advance troops. – عمر To lead a life, to live. – قلب اقچه To pass bad money. – كيسه To rub a hair-cloth glove on the body of a bather in a Turkish bath. – ياغ 1. To spread butter (on bread, etc.). 2. To rub oil upon, to anoint. – يورك To have a diarrhœa. – يوز To pay humble respect to a superior.

T. سورمه **sürmė**. *s.* 1. Any act expressed by سورمك, *q. v.* 2. A bolt or sliding bar to a door. 3. A drawer, a till. 4. Stibium, collyrium for the eye (generally written سرمه). حبى – Aperient pills. شربتى – An aperient draught. طاشى – A mineral used to blacken the eyebrows.

T. سورمه **sürmė**. *a.* Any quality expressed by the passive participle of سورمك, *q. v.* جام – A sliding sash with its glass. چكمجه – A drawer that slides in and out.

T. سورمه‌لو **sürmėlü, -lü**. *a.* 1. Provided with a bolt or sliding bar. 2. Bolted or barred. 3. Provided with a drawer. 4. Tinged with *stibium*. 5. (Eyes) naturally dark as though tinged with *stibium*. 6. Deceptive, deceitful (eyes). – كوزلى 1. Whose eyes are tinged with *stibium*. 2. Hypocritical.

P. سورنا **sür-nā**, vulg. **zürnà**, *s.* 1. A festive trumpet, a clarion. 2. A penny trumpet.

A. سورنجان **sürėnjān**, *s.* 1. The *iris tuberosa*. 2. Common meadow saffron, *colchicum autumnale*.

T. سورنجمه **sürünjėmė**, *s.* 1. Delay. 2. Negligence.

T. سورندرمك **süründürmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let rub on or in. 2. To make or let rub one's self against. 3. To

make or let crawl or grovel. 4. To make or let drag out a miserable life.

T. سورنمك **sürünmek**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rub on or in, B. *(int.)* 2. To rub one's self against. 3. To meddle in. 4. To crawl and grovel on the ground. 5. To lead on a wretched life. 6. To train on without reaching an end.

T. سورو **süru**, *s.* See سورى

T. سوروتمك **sürütmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be dragged trailing on the ground.

T. سورور **sürür**, *s.* See T. سرور

T. سوروك **sürük**, *s.* See سورك **sürek**, *s.*

T. سوروكلتمك **sürüklâtmek**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let be made to drag slowly on.

T. سوروكلمك **sürüklemek**, *v. t.* 1. To drag along on the ground. 2. To put off, delay.

T. سوروكلندرمك **sürüklândirmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be dragged along on the ground. 2. To make or let drag along.

T. سوروكلنمك **sürüklânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be dragged along on the ground. 2. To drag one's self along on the ground.

T. سوروللك **sürülmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven. 2. To be driven away. 3. To be banished. 4. To be pushed along. 5. To be propelled, impelled, driven, pushed, thrown. 6. To be put in motion or circulation, as goods sold or bad money passed off. 7. To be pushed forward, to be pushed on, driven quickly. 8. To be rubbed upon or against.

T. سوروم **sürüm**, *s.* 1. A single act of driving, rubbing, etc. 2. A single quantity, space, time, etc., of driving, rubbing, etc. (as in سورمك). 3. A rapid sale. سوروم سوروم 1. In droves. 2. In separate applications by rubbing.

T. سورومك **sürümek**, *v.t.* 1. To drag trailingly along on the ground. 2. To neglect, procrastinate, as, the decision of a matter. آياق سورومك 1. To shuffle along. 2. To shuffle the feet. ايبنى سورومك To lead a life of crime and deserve to be hanged.

T. سورونمك **sürünmek**, *v.i.* See سورنمك

A. سوره **sûre**, *s. (pl.* سور*)* A chapter of the Qur'an.

T. سورى **sürü**, *s.* 1. A drove, a flock, herd. 2. A crowd, a multitude of people. سورى سپت Servants and baggage. سورى سورى *adv.* In droves, in flocks.

A. سورى **sûrî**, *a. (fem.* سوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a castle-wall. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian.

P. سورى **sûrî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a feast, festive. 2. Pertaining to Syria, Syrian; especially, applied to the damask rose. 3. Dark-red in color. 4. Iron-grey (horse).

T. سوريا **sûriyâ**, *prop.n.* Syria.

T. سوريجى **sürüjü**, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives or pushes out, etc., (see سورمك). 2. A postilion or driver in charge of post-horses in Turkey. 3. A drover. 4. One who passes off false coins.

T. سورمك **sürümek**, *v. t.* See سورومك

T. سورين **sürün**, *s.* An act of trailing one's self, or of being trailed. سورين سورين سورنمك To lead a life of wretchedness or beggary.

T. سورينمك **sürünmek**, *v. i.* See سورنمك

A. سوريه **sûriyye**, *prop. n.* Syria; especially, the province of Damascus.

T. سوريه‌لو **sûriyyeli,-lü**, *a. & s.* (A man) of Syria, a Syrian; the Syrians.

P. سوز **sûz**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A conflagration. 3. An inflammation. 4. Anguish, torment, torture.

P. سوز **sûz**, *a. (in compounds)* 1 That burns. 2. Who consumes, destroys.

T. سوز **söz**, *s.* 1. Any word or words spoken or written. 2. A promise, agreement, compact. 3. A command. 4. An objection. 5. An assertion, an opinion. 6. An accusation. 7. An argument; a plea. 8. Conversation. 9. A remark, observation. 10. Influence. ـ آمق *v. i.* To raise an objection. ـ آيمق *v.i.* 1. To cast a reproach or insinuation. 2. To make an improper hint or proposal. ـ آچلق For the conversation to turn upon a (certain) subject. ـ آچمق To begin a conversation. ـ ارى A spokesman, orator. ـ آكلار Who listens and understands what is said to him; shrewd, reasonable. ـ آكلامز Unreasonable, obstinate. ـ آكلامق To understand and be persuaded or heed. ـ آلمق To obtain a promise. ـ آنك 1. What he says is right. 2. It is his turn to speak. ـ اوكرتمك To put words into the mouth, to prompt. ـ اوكرنمك To learn what to say from another. ـ اهلى

1. An eloquent man. 2. A reasonable man. باشی — A heading of a chapter, section, paragraph, etc. برلکی — Unanimity, concord. بیلك — To know well how to speak and reason. بولمق — 1. To find words to speak. 2. To find an objection. دیکلدمك — To listen to and follow advice. دوشرمك — To bring the conversation (to a subject). دوشمك — 1. For a conversation on a (certain) subject to occur. 2. For it to be the place of a person to speak. سوزده *adv.* As was promised, as far as words or promises go. سوز دیکشمك For conversation or argument to take another complexion. سنك — 1. What you say is right. 2. It is your turn to speak. صاتمق — To brag. صاحبی — An eloquent man. صاو — Chat, tittle-tattle. طوتمق — 1. To take advice. 2. To keep a promise. قاتمق — To add or interpolate words. قارشدرمق — To meddle in a conversation by speaking without being asked. قارشتمق — To contradict an assertion. كرمك — To make one's words prevail. كشدمك — To agree together upon a matter of business. كسلمك — For a discussion or conversation to end. سوزك قیصه‌سی The short of it is . . . , in short. سوزم پیانه *(My word to the waste)* Pardon the expression. سوزنجه عل ایتمك To act in conformity with the word of a person. سوزندن چیقمق To disregard the wish or advice of some person. دونمك — To unsay or fail to execute one's word. سوزنده خلاف یوق There is nothing contradictory (or false) in what he says. طورمق — To keep to one's word or promise. سوز و ساز Singing and music, hilarity, amusement. ویرمك — To give one's promise. سوزی قاریشق Who talks in an incoherent, or contradictory manner. قپارتمق — To give a violent or boasting turn to words. كچمك — For one's word to have weight. سوزنك آری A man of his word. سوزینی دكشدرمك To alter one's tone. كسمك — To interrupt. سوز یوق There is no dispute or objection to that remark; quite true! آچق — Plain language. اورتهیه سوز آتمق To make an assertion or accusation in an assembly without naming any one. بر سوزده In a single word. یوك سوز An ugly word; a boasting word. دوزگون — Fair, reasonable, or soft words.

P. سوزا **sûzâ**, *a.* That burns or suffers.

P. سوزاك **sûzâk**, *s.* A burning pain.

P. سوزان **sûzân**, *a.* As سوزا, *q.v.* 1 — *v.t.* 1. To set on fire, to light. 2. To pain, afflict, grieve.

T. سوزجی **sûzjû**, *s.* A contentious raiser of objections.

T. سوزدرمك **sûzdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be strained, or filtered. 2. To make or let be well examined and emended. 3. To make or let (the eyes) become half closed with sleep, intoxication, or rapture.

P. سوزش **sûzîsh**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. A suffering. 3. Passion.

T. سوزك **sûzèk**
T. سوزكچ **sûz-gèch** } *s.* A strainer, colander, filter.
T. سوزكو
T. سوزكی } **sûzgyû** } سوزكی طاشی A stone percolator. چوبان سوزكی The herb pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. سوزلشدرمك **sûzlâshdîrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let converse, dispute, or agree together.

T. سوزلشلمك **sûzlâshîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be mutually talked, disputed, or agreed about.

T. سوزلشمك **sûzlâshmèk**, *v.i.* To agree, talk, or dispute together.

T. سوزلمك **sûzûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be strained or filtered. 2. To be carefully read over and emended. 3. For the eyes to be half-closed with drowsiness, intoxication or rapture. 4. To swoop on prey, etc. 5. To slip quietly away. 6. To waste away to a skeleton.

T. سوزلو **sûzlû**, *a.* Possessed of words.

T. سوزمك **sûzmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To strain, to filter. 2. To examine carefully and emend. 3. To half-close (the eyes) from drowsiness, intoxication or rapture.

T. سوزمه **sûzmè**, *a. & s.* Strained, filtered; especially, a *purée* of pulse. یوغورت — Sour curds strained from the whey.

P. سوزن **sûzèn**, *s.* 1. A pin. 2. A needle. 3. A pricker. سوزنبال, سوزنپر Unfledged, with feathers yet like stumps of pins. سوزندان A pin or needle-case. عیسی — The pin of Jesus; a pin reputed to have been found by angels in the robes of Jesus Christ when he had ascended to the fourth heaven.

P. سوزناك **sûz-nâk**, *a.* 1. Burning, flaming. 2. Pained. 3. Grieved, suf-

fering. 4. A recently invented mode of music.

P. سوزندگی **sûzéndegí**, *s.* The quality or act of that which burns.

P. سوزنده **sûzéndé**, *a.* As P. سوز **sûz**, *a.*

P. سوزنی **sûzéní**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to pins or needles. 2. A maker or seller of pins or needles. 3. A kind of fine embroidery. 4. A poetical pseudonym; especially, of a great Persian poet.

T. سوزملك **sûzúlmék**, *v. i.* See سوزلك

A. سوس **sûs**, *s.* 1. *(n.u.* سوسه*)* The maggot, weevil. 2. The liquorice-plant, *glycyrrhiza glabra*. 3. Suza in south-western Persia; Suza in Tunis; Suza in Morocco, distinguished as the uttermost Suza (سوس اقصی).

T. سوس **sûs**, *s.* 1. The shading of water-color drawings, etc. 2. Foppish or coquettish elegance of dress and ornamentation. ـ *v. i.* To show off by means of dress or ornaments. ـ ویرمك 1. To put the shading into a drawing. 2. To put on ornaments, to embellish.

T. سوسام **sûsám**, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. سوسن*)* Any iridaceous plant or flower, as the iris, ixia, etc. 2. *(vulg. for* سیسام*)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 3. *(as 2)* The island of Samos. ـ کوکی Orris-root. ـ یاغی Oil of sesame.

T. سوسدرمك **sûsdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt as a ram.

T. سوسز **sûssûz**, *a.* 1. Unshaded. 2. Void of elegance in ornamentation.

T. سوسشدرمك **sûsûshdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let butt together.

T. سوسشمك **sûsûshmék**, *v. i.* To butt together.

T. سوسلندرمك **sûslándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become elegantly set off or ornamented.

T. سوسلنمك **sûslánmék**, *v. i.* To become elegantly set off, tricked out with dress or ornamentation.

T. سوسلو **sûslû**, *a.* 1. Shaded (drawing). 2. Elegantly decorated or ornamented. 3. Careful in dress.

P. سوسمار **sûsmâr**, *s.* The Lybian lizard, spine-footed stellio, *uroprastix spinipes*.

T. سوسمك **sûsmék**, *v. t.* To butt, toss, or gore with the horns.

A. سوسن **sévsén** } vulg. **sûsám**, *s.* Any
P. سوسن **sûsén** } iridaceous plant, the iris, ixia, gladiolus, etc. سوسن زبان Silent, mute. سوسن کوش (A horse) with fine sharp-pointed ears. سوسن کوکی Orris-root. See سوسام

P. سوسنبر **sûsénber**, *s.* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. سوسنه **sévséné** } *s., n. u. of* سوسن
P. سوسنه **sûséné** } A single iris.

A. سوسنی **sévséní** } *a.* Pertaining to
P. سوسنی **sûséní** } the iris.

A. سوسنیه **sévséníyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* سوسنی Iridaceous, iridaceæ.

A. سوسه **sûsé**, *s. n. u. of* سوس 1. A single maggot, grub, or weevil. 2. A single liquorice plant. 3. Susa in Tunis.

A. سوسی **sûsí**, *a. (fem.* سوسیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the maggot. 2. Pertaining to liquorice; mixed, prepared with liquorice, like liquorice. 3. A cultivator or seller of liquorice. 4. Pertaining to the town of Sus or Susa.

T. سوش **sávish**, *s.* A mode of loving, liking, or caressing.

T. سوشکن **sávishgén**, *a.* Habitually inclined to love and fondling.

T. سوشمك **sávishmék**, *v.i.* To love or fondle one another.

A. سوط **sávt**, *s. (pl.* اسواط , سیاط*)* 1. A whip, lash of plaited thongs. 2. A riding-whip of a single piece of rhinoceros hide. 3. A blow with a whip. 4. *(astron.) (A whip's length)* An arc in the sky of about four and a half to five degrees, being equal to half a spear's length.

A. سوغ **sévg**, *vn.* 1. A swallowing easily, pleasantly. 2. An easily and pleasantly slipping down the gullet. 3. A being canonically permissible.

T. سوغات **sévgât**, *s.* A present; especially, a present brought from a distant place.

A. سوغان **sévégân**, *vn.* An easily, pleasantly slipping down the gullet.

P. سوفار **sûfâr**, *s.* 1. A small, narrow hole; especially, the eye of a needle. 2. The notch at the end of an arrow.

A. سوفسطائی **sûfistâ'í**, *a. & s. (fem.* سوفسطائیه*)* 1. Sophisticated, founded on supposititious premises. 2. *s. (pl.* سوفسطائیون , سوفسطائیه*)* A sophist.

A. سوفسطائیون **sûfistâ'íyyûn**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی Sophists.

A. سوفسطائیه **sûfistâ'íyyé**, *s., pl. of* سوفسطائی The sophist school of philosophers.

A. سوق **sèvq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, urging, sending. 2. An inciting. — *v.t.* 1. To drive. 2. To send. 3. To incite.

A. سوق **sûq**, *s.* (*pl.* اسواق) 1. A market-place. 2. A street or row of shops in a town. 3. A market-town. 4. A fair or market of tents, stalls, etc.

A. سوق **sûq**, *s.*, *pl. of* ساق, *q. v.*

A. سوقا **sèvqä**, *a.*, *fem. of* اسوق With long or beautiful shanks.

T. سوقاق **sòqâq**, *s.* See صوقاق

A. سوقى **sûqï**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* سوقيه, *pl.* سوقيون) Pertaining to the market; especially, a dealer, a tradesman.

A. سوقيات **sèvqïyät**, *s. pl.* Military expeditions sent forth.

A. سوك **sèvk**, *vn.* 1. A rubbing, especially, a rubbing or chafing with the hand. 2. A cleaning the teeth with a brush-stick.

P. سوگ **sûg**, *s.* Mourning, sorrow.

T. سوكت **sûyût**
T. سوكد **sùyûd** } *s.* See سوكوت

P. سوگدار **sûg-där**, *a.* See سوگوار

T. سوكدرمك **sùkdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be taken to pieces, undone, and the like. 2. To make or let find a way out of some difficulty.

T. سوكدرمك **sùghdûrmèk**, vulg. **sùvdûrmèk**, *v. i.* To make or let curse and swear.

T. سوكدلك **sûyûdlûk**, *s.* See سوكوتلك

T. سوكرمك **sûñûrmèk**, *v.t.* As سورمك

T. سوكسوك **sùksûk**, *s.* As سكسك, *q. v.*

T. سوكسون **sùksûn**, *s.* As سكسن, *q. v.*

T. سوكش **sûyûsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of cursing and swearing. 2. Plain-boiled meat.

T. سوكشدرمك **sùyûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكشمك **sùyûshmèk**, *v.i.* To curse and swear at each other.

T. سوكك **sùkyûk**, *a. & s.* 1. Ripped, burst, undone; unraveled. 2. *s.* A slit; a point dropped in knitting; a breach in the course of any relation of life. — اورمك To repair a breach.

T. سوككو, سوككى **sùngyû**, *s.* See سونكو

T. سوكلمك **sùkûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be ripped open, or to become ripped, as a seam. 2. To be or become undone or taken to pieces. 3. To be pulled out by the roots, extracted, or torn down by force. 4. To be broken up for the first time by the plough, as untilled land. 5. To be broken through by force or stratagem, as, an obstacle or difficulty. 6. To be deciphered.

T. سوكلمك **sùyûlmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cursed and sworn at. 2. To be such as may be cursed sworn at, in, by, for, etc.

T. سوكلمه **sùghlèmè**, *s.* Roast; roast-flesh.

T. سوكلن
T. سوكلون } **sùghlûn**, vulg. **sùlûn**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*. قرنلو — Long and slim. — التون The golden pheasant, *thaumalia picta*. — كوموش The silver pheasant, *gallophasis nycthemerus*.

T. سوكمك **sùkmèk**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To rip open. 2. To undo, unravel. 3. To take to pieces. 4. To pull up or out, to extract. 5. To tear down. 6. To break up with a plough for the first time. 7. To break through (an obstacle) to surmount (a difficulty). 8. To decipher. B. *(int.)* 9. To break through and make a way. 10. For medicine to act, to purge.

T. سوكمك **sùghmèk**, *v.i.* To curse and swear.

T. سوكه **sùkmè**, *s.* Any act expressed by سوكمك, *q. v.*

T. سوكه **sùkmè**, *a.* Ripped, etc.

T. سوكه **sùghmè**, *s.* An act of swearing and cursing.

P. سوگنامه **sûg-nâmè**, *s.* A letter of lamentation.

P. سوگند **sèvgènd**, *s.* An oath.

T. سوكندرمك **sûyûndûrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let recline on the side.

T. سوكندرمك **sùyûndûrmèk**, vulg. **sùndûrmèk**, *v.t.* To put out, extinguish, as, a fire.

T. سوكندى **sùkyûndû**, *s.* Old materials from a thing taken to pieces, broken up, or pulled down.

T. سوكنمك **sûyûnmèk**, *v.i.* To recline at length on one's side.

T. سوكنمك **sùyûnmèk**, vulg. **sùnmèk**, *v. i.* To become extinguished, extinct; for a fire to go out.

T. سوگو **sèvgyû**, **sèvgï**, *s.* See سوگى

T. سوگو **sùkyû**, *s.* An act of ripping or forcing a passage. (See سوكمك) — اوتى The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus*, etc.

P. سوكوارى **sŭgvārī**, *s.* Mourning, grief.

T. سوكوت **sŭyūt**, *s.* The willow, *salix;* the osier. — اقجه The common white willow, *salix alba.* سوكودى بابل The sweet-bay-leaved willow, *salix Ægyptiaca, s. balchica.* سبتجى سوكودى The osier, *salix forbyana, s. viminalis.* صالقم سوكوت The weeping willow, *salix babylonica napoleona.* — قره Black willow, *salix nigricans.* — قزيل Red willow, *salix rubra.* مصر سوكودى The ben-nut tree, *moringa pterygosperma.*

T. سوكوتلو **sŭyūtlŭ**, *a.* 1. (A place) with more or less of willows or osiers. 2. Name of a tribe and district in the province of Marash.

T. سوكود **sŭyŭd**, *s.* For سوكوت, *q. v.*

T. سوكورتمك **sŭnŭrtmĕk**, vulg. **sŭmŭrtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let be gobbled down, devoured.

T. سوكورمك **sŭnŭrmĕk, sŭmŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* To gobble down, to devour.

T. سوكوش **sŭyŭsh**, *s.* See سوكش

T. سوكوك **sŭnŭk**, *s.* See سوموك

T. سوكوك **sŭkyŭk**, *a. & s.* See سوكك

T. سوكولو **sĕvgyŭlŭ, sĕvgilī**, *a.* See سوكيلو

T. سوكون **sŭkyŭn**, *s.* 1. An act of becoming ripped, unraveled, broken up. 2. The dispersal of a crowd.

T. سوكه **sŭyĕ, sŭgĕ**, *s.* As سوا **sĭwā, sŭwā**, *s., q. v.* — طاش A door-frame. سوز سوكه سى A trivial word, an expletive.

T. سوكى **sĕvgī**, *s.* Love, ardent affection. انا سوكيسى Maternal love and affection. انا بابا سوكيسى Parental affection.

T. سوكو **sŭkyŭ**, *s.* See سوكو

T. سوكيلو **sĕvgilī, -lŭ**, *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Beloved. 3. A dear, a darling.

P. سول **sūl**, *a.* Iron-grey (horse), with black mane and tail.

A. سؤل **sŭ'l**, *s.* A thing asked.

T. سولا **sŭlā**, *s.* The aloe; aloes.

A. سولان **sĕvlān**, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla.*

P. سولان **sĕvĕlān**, *s.* 1. As A. **sĕvlān**. 2. Name of a celebrated mountain near Ardebil in Persia.

T. سولپوك **sŭlpŭk**, *a.* Lax, relaxed, flabby; devoid of energy.

T. سولپومك **sŭlpŭmĕk** } *v. i.* To hang
T. سولپيمك **sŭlpŭmĕk** } laxly, flabbily.

F. سولتات **sŏltāt**, *s.* A European infantry private soldier.

T. سولدوز **sŏldŭz**, *prop. n.* See سلدوز

F. سولفاتو **sŭlfātŏ**, Sulphate of quinine.

T. سولكن **sŭlŭyĕn**, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولمك **sĕvilmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be loved. 2. To be liked. 3. To be caressed. 4. To be lovable. 5. To be such that one may love or caress in, for, etc.

T. سولمك **sŭvĕlmĕk**, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

T. سولنه **sŭlĭnā**, vulg. **sŭnnā**, *prop. n.* Sulina at the mouth of the Danube.

T. سولوك **sŭlŭk**, *s.* The leech, *hirudo medicinalis.* اشك سولوكى The horse-leech, *hæmopis sanguisuga.*

T. سولوكان **sŭlŭgyān**, *s.* See سولوكن

T. سولوكجى **sŭlŭkjŭ**, *s.* 1. A leech-fisher. 2. A leech-merchant. 3. One who applies leeches professionally. 4. A person fond of using leeches.

T. سولوكلو **sŭlŭklŭ**, *a.* Abounding with leeches. بخار — Water milfoil, *myriophyllum verticillatum.*

T. سولوكن **sŭlŭyān**, *s.* Red lead.

T. سولوكنلو **sŭlŭyānlī**, *a.* Containing red lead, mixed or colored with red lead.

F. سولومن **sŭlŭmān** (Ital. *sublimato*), *s.* Corrosive sublimate of mercury. طاتلو— Calomel.

A. سوم **sĕvm**, *s.* A price asked, a set price.

A. سوم **sĕvm**, *vn. & s.* An asking, offering, or setting a price.

P. سوم **sŭvŭm**, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سومبكى **sŭmbĕkī**, *prop. n.* 1. The island of Symi, on the coast of Asia Minor. 2. A man of that island. 3. A boat of a peculiar build. 4. A diver; especially, a diver for sponges.

T. سومتر **sŭmtĕr**, *s.* A very light variety of wheat.

T. سومتراش **sŭmtārāsh**, *s.* See سم تراش

T. سومرتمك **sŭmŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* See سوكورتمك

T. سومرمك **sŭmŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* See سوكورمك

T. سومسوك **sŭmsŭk**, *a.* Spiritless, broken-down; that walks with drooping head.

T. سومك **sāvmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To like. 2. To love. 3. To pet, fondle, caress.

T. سومكرمك **sŭmkyŭrmĕk**, *v. i.* See سومكورمك

T. سومكورتمك **sŭmkyŭrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

T. سومکورمك **sūmkyūrmėk**, *v. i.* To expel mucus from the nose by blowing sharply.

T. سومك **sūmmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To butt with the snout in sucking. 2. To push about roughly or disrespectfully.

P. سومنات **sūmnāt**, *prop.n.* The town and idol-temple of Somnauth, near the head of the Gulf of Cutch in India.

T. سومورمك **sūmūrmėk**, *v.t.* See سوکورمك

T. سوموك **sūmūk**, *s.* 1. Mucus; especially, mucus of the nose. 2. A bone.

T. سوموکلو **sūmūklū**, *a.* That has or is covered with mucus or slime. بوجك — 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. The slug, *limax*.

T. سومه **sāvmė**, *s.* 1. An act of liking, loving, fondling, caressing. 2. A feeling of liking or love.

A. سومه **sūmė**, *s.* 1. A price asked, offered, set. 2. A distinguishing mark.

T. سومه **sūmā**, *adv.* Uselessly, in vain.

T. سونبکی **sūnbėkī**, *prop. n.* See سومبکی

T. سونپه **sūnėpė**, *s.* A slovenly man, slouching in dress and gait.

T. سونتراج **sūntrāch**, *s.* A farrier's paring-iron. For P. سمتراش

T. سونج **sāvinj**, *s.* Joy, inward pleasure and delight. سونجندن یره باصمامق To jump for joy.

T. سونجی **sāvinji**, *s.* Glad tidings, good news.

F. سوندا **sondā**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe. 2. An elastic probe, catheter, bougie.

T. سوندرمك **sāvindirmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let experience joy and delight, to please.

T. سوندرمك **sūndūrmėk**, *v. t.* (See سوکندرمك) To extinguish (a fire or light).

P. سونش **sūnish**, *s.* Filings; gratings; particles rubbed off.

T. سونغور **sūngūr**
T. سونقور **sūnqūr** } *s.* See صونغور

T. سونکر **sūngėr**, *s.* 1. Sponge. 2. Any thing soft or porous as a sponge. اطه‌سی — Symi (north of Rhodes). طاشی — Pumice-stone. کی — Like a sponge, porous; tumid and compressible. کل سونکری Sweet-brier sponge, bedeguar. مه سونکری The sebaceous gland of the nipple of a suckling woman. یاره سونکری Proud flesh in a sore.

T. سونکرلنمك **sūngėrlānmėk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a sponge or like a sponge. 2. To become possessed of sponges, or coated with growing sponges. 3. To become invaded by proud flesh.

T. سونکرلو **sūngėrlī**, *a.* Furnished with sponge, mixed with or made up of sponge.

T. سونکو
T. سونکی } **sūngyū**, *s.* Anything that presents itself straight at or before one; as, a pike-head, a bayonet, an awn, the spine of the back. اوق — The plant bird's-foot, *ornithopus compressus*. سونکوسی آغر (*Whose backbone is heavy*) Slow-moving. سونکو طاوران Charge bayonets!

T. سونمك **sāvinmėk**, *v.i.* To be glad, to rejoice, to be delighted.

T. سونمك **sūnmėk**, *v.i.* To stretch, to become stretched out, extended.

T. سونمك **sūnmėk**, *v.i.* To go out, to become extinguished, as, a fire.

T. سونه **sūnā**, *s.* A drake.

A. سوخ **sū'ūkh**, *vn.* A sinking.

A. سوور **sū'ūr**, *s., pl. of* سوار Bracelets.

A. سوور **sū'ūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A springing to attack or assault. 2. Wine's getting into the head.

A. سوق **sū'ūq**, *s. pl. of* ساق, *q.v.*

A. سوول **sū'ūl**, *s.* 1. A thing enquired or asked for. 2. An enquiry. 3. A request, prayer.

T. سووه
T. سوه } **sūwė**, *s.* See سوکه

P. سوهان **sūhān**, *s.* A file; a rasp; a grater. روح — A worry, nuisance, pest.

A. سوهق **sėv-hāq**, *a.* Full of sap.

T. سومك **sūwėlėmėk**, *v. i.* To rise, swell, be protuberant.

P. سوهن **sūhān**, *s.* As سوهان, *q. v.*

A. سوی **sėvī**, *a. (fem.* سویه) 1. Equal. 2. Equable, uniform. 3. Even, level. 4. Straight. 5. Erect. علی السویه Equally to all, generally.

P. سوی **sūy**, *s.* As سو, *q.v.*

T. سوچمك **sėvitmėk**, *v. i.* To be late, behindhand; to dawdle, waste time.

T. سویجی **sāvijī**, *s.* 1. One who habitually likes or loves. 2. One who habitually caresses, fondles; especially, a woman who loves to fondle others of her own sex.

A. سویدا **sūwėydā**, *a. & s., dim. of* سودا A little black feminine thing; especially, the reputed black core of the heart.

A. سویس **sūwėys**, *prop. n., dim. of* سوس Suez. دکری — The Gulf of Suez.

T. سویش **sūwėysh**, *prop.n.* As A. سویس

T. سوشمك **sávishmék**, *v.i.* See سوشمك

A. سويق **sévíq**, *s.* 1. Meal of parched grain. 2. A kind of gruel or porridge made of parched meal. غزوهٔ سويق The expedition of the meal-sacks, immediately after the battle of Bedr.

A. سويق **súwéyq**, *prop. n., dim. of* سوق A name of places.

A. سويقه **súwéyqá**, *prop. n., dim. of* ساق *and* سوق Name of places.

A. سويقى **séviqí**, *a. (fem.* سويقيه) Pertaining to, or made of parched meal.

T. سويكنمك **súyúnmék**, *v. i.* To lean against for support.

T. سويكه **súyé**, *s.* As سوكه, سوا, *q. v.*

T. سويلتدرمك **súwéylátdírmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be forced or persuaded to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلتمك **súwéylátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be said. 2. To make or let speak, tell, or confess. 3. To make (a musical instrument) speak, *i.e.*, to play it extremely well.

T. سويلجه **sívilje**, *s.* See سيويجه

T. سويلدلمك **súwéyládilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or allowed to be said, spoken, or confessed. 2. To be made or allowed to speak, tell, or confess.

T. سويلشدرلك **súwéyláshdirilmék**, *v.i.* To be made or allowed to speak with another or together.

T. سويلشدرمك **súwéyláshdirmék**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let speak or consult with another or together. 2. To make or let be talked over and deliberated upon.

T. سويلشلمك **súwéyláshilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be talked over and deliberated upon. 2. To be fit for consultation and deliberation. 3. To be such as can be talked, consulted, deliberated in, on, with, for, etc.

T. سويلشمك **súwéyláshmék**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To talk over, discuss, consult upon. B. *(int.)* 2. To converse, consult, deliberate with one another.

T. سويلك **súwéyléмék**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To say, utter, declare. 2. To tell, relate. 3. To confess. 4. To betray, disclose, divulge. 5. To speak. B. *(int.)* 6. To talk. 7. To speak to as in giving a command, advice, or in presenting a request. – آغر To speak slowly. – اوز To speak wisely, to the point. – ايله To tell; especially, to some one who knows nothing about it. – ايولكى To speak well of a person. – يوك To boast. – يك To speak out, to speak loud. – ترجمه 1. To speak in Turkish. 2. To say a thing bluntly. – ترکى To sing a song. – چوق To talk much or too much. – دلسزجه To talk by signs. – سرت To speak sharply. – طوغرى 1. To pronounce correctly. 2. To speak the truth. – غيبت To backbite, to talk scandal. – قارشو To speak in contradiction, to speak against. – قاريشق 1. To mumble. 2. To speak incoherently or contradictorily. – كرچك 1. To speak in earnest. 2. To speak the truth. – ككيچ To mutter. – ككردن To speak through the nose. – كوكلده اولانى To unbosom one's self. – لطيفه To joke. – مانى To sing a song. – مثل To quote a proverb. – مصال 1. To tell a tale. 2. To romance. – يايجه To speak gently, modestly, submissively. – يالان To tell a lie. – يانه To talk in the air, to talk nonsense. – يواش 1. To speak in a low voice. 2. To speak slowly.

T. سويلندرمك **súwéylándirmék**, *v.t.* To make or let grumble.

T. سويلنش **súwéyláníish**, *s.* 1. A manner of grumbling. 2. A manner of being said.

T. سويلنلمك **súwéyláníilmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be said, uttered, declared, etc. 2. To be such as may be said, etc. 3. To be grumbled about.

T. سويلنمك **súwéyláníimék**, *v. i.* 1. To talk to one's self, to grumble, to raise futile objections. 2. To be said, uttered, declared, etc.

T. سويله‌مك **súwéyléмék**, *v. t. & i.* See سويلمك

T. سويله‌يش **súwéyléyish**, *s.* A manner of speaking. سويله‌يشه كوره According as is said. سويله‌يشنه كوره According to what he says.

T. سويله‌يجى **súwéyléyiji**, *s.* One who habitually says or speaks.

T. سوم **sávím**, *s.* 1. Love, affection. 2. Affability, geniality.

T. سويملو **sávímlí**, *a.* 1. Lovable. 2. Genial, affable.

T. سوينج **sávínj**, *s.* See سوغ

T. سويغمك **súyúnmék**, **súyúnmék**, *v.i.* See سوكنمك

T. سويوم **súyúm**, *s.* The first bit of yarn spun out of a fresh distaff.

A. سوه **sévé**, *s. (pl.* سوآت) 1. An im-

proper word or deed. 2. The privities.

A. سويه **sèviyyè**, *s.* Equality. على السويه On an equality, equally to each, uniformly.

P. سه **sï**, vulg. **sè**, *a. & s.* Three. سه پنج Three or five; *i.e.*, a very few. سه دير The three mansions; name of a magnificent palace. دو سه Threes at dice. چهار سه Four and three at dice.

T. سه **sè**, **sä**, *suffix, 3d. pers. sing. pres. conditional.* If (he, she, it) be or do (so and so).

T. سه **sè**, **sä**, *contr. for* ايسه 1. As to, in respect of, with regard to. 2. On the other hand. 3. Rather than, instead of.

A. سها **sühä**, *prop. n.* The star 80 *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. سهار **sähhär**, *a.* Sleepless, vigilant.

A. سهار **sühär**, *s.* Sleeplessness.

P. سه اسبه **sï-èsbè**, *a.* Three-horsed (messenger).

A. سهاف **sühäf**, *s.* Unquenchable thirst.

A. سهالت **sähälèt**, *vn. & s.* A being easy, gentle, mild.

A. سهّام **sähhäm**, *s.* A maker or seller of arrows.

A. سهام **sïhäm**, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q.v.*

A. سهام **sühäm**, *s.* Wasting of the flesh.

P. سه برگ **sï-bèrg**, *a.* Three-leaved; clover. گل سه برگ Flower of white clover.

P. سه پا **sï-pä**
P. سه پای **sï-päy**
P. سه پایه **sï-päyè** } *s.* A tripod, a three-legged stool.

P. سه تا **sï-tä**, *a.* 1. Threefold. 2. Triple. 3. Composed of three elements.

A. سهج **sèhj**, *vn.* A pounding.

P. سه خوان **sï-kh'än**, *a. & s.* A trinitarian, a Christian.

A. سهر **sèhèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being sleepless at night. 2. A voluntarily remaining awake.

T. سهر **sïhr**, **sïhïr**, *s.* Vulgar for A. سحر **sïhr**, *q. v.*

P. سهراب **sühräb**, *prop.n.* Name of a son of Rustem.

A. سهران **sèhrän**, *a.* Sleepless, wakeful.

P. سه رود **sï-rüd**, *a. & s.* A lute with three strings of catgut.

P. سه شنبه **sï-shènbï**, *prop. n.* Tuesday.

A. سهك **sèhk**, *vn.* A pounding, braying.

P. سه گوشه **sï-gyüshè**, vulg. **sè-kyüshè**, *a.* Three-cornered; a triangle.

A. سهكه **sèhkè**, **sühèkè**, *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهل **sèhl**, *s., pl.* سهول A level tract of soft soil.

A. سهل **sèhl**, **sèhlï**, *a. (fem.* سهله*)* 1. Smooth and soft. 2. Easy. سهل الخلق Of an easy disposition. المأخذ – Easy to be solved or traced. مشكل – A seemingly simple expression, but difficult to be paralleled. ممتنع – A simple expression, impossible to be paralleled.

P. سهم **sèhm**, *s.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. Dignity of presence.

A. سهم **sèhm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* سهام*)* An arrow. 2. An arrow-shaft used in divination. 3. *(pl.* سهمان*)* A lot, share, portion. 4. *(pl.* اسهم*)* A life-interest share of capital in the canonical public debt of the state of Islam; also, the monthly interest of the same at one per cent per month; also, a Treasury certificate for the same. 5. A pole; mast; staff. 6. A beam; timber. 7. A versed-sine of an arc; also, the versed-sine of half an arc. 8. The axis of a cone, pyramid, or cylinder. 9. A definite portion of the ecliptic assigned to any planet. سهم الرامى The constellation *Sagitta.* سهم الغيب *(An arrow from the unseen hand)* A dispensation of Providence.

A. سهمان **sühmän**, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q.v.*

A. سهمت **sühmèt**, *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. سهمگين **sèhm-gïn**
P. سهمناك **sèhm-näk** } *a.* Frightful, terrible.

A. سهمى **sèhmï**, *a. (fem.* سهميه*)* Pertaining to an arrow.

A. سهو **sèhv**, *vn. & s.* A mistaking, a mistake. سهو العقد A mistake in the calculation made by the joints of the fingers. الفكر – A mistake by incongruity of the attribute with the predicate. القلب – A gross blunder. قلم – A slip of the pen.

A. سهواً **sèhvän**, *adv.* By mistake, through inadvertency.

A. سهوان **sèhvän**, *s.* A period of inadvertency.

A. سهوان **sèhvän**, *a.* Mistaken, inadvertent.

A. سهوكت **sühükèt**, *s.* A foul smell.

A. سهولت **sühülèt**, *vn. & s.* A being

easy, gentle; ease. كمال سهولت ايله With the greatest ease.

T. سهولتلو **sûhûlètli.** *a.* That offers facilities, easy.

A. سهوم **sûhûm** } *vn. & s.* A counA. سهومت **sûhûmèt** } tenance's becoming grim and wan; grimness, wanness.

A. سهوه **sèhvè.** *s.* (*pl.* سهوات) A single mistake by inadvertency.

P. سهی **sèhi.** *a.* Straight as an arrow. سهی قامت , سهی قد *a.* Tall and graceful.

P. سدیك **sî-yèk.** *s. & adv.* 1. A third part. 2. One out of three.

A. سهیل **sûhèyl.** *prop. n. dim.* 1. A name of men. 2. The star α *Argus.* ـ باقین , ـ حضار , ـ رقاش One of the three stars δ, ε, ζ *Argus.* ـ شام , ـ فرد The star α *Hydræ.* ـ محلف The star γ *Argus.* ـ وزن The star λ *Argus.* ـ یمن The star α *Argus.*

A. سهیلی **sûhèylî.** *a.* (*fem.* سهیلیه) Pertaining to some one named Suheyl. انوار سهیلی A Persian translation of the Arabic version of the Sanscrit book "Fables of Bidpay and Hitopadesa."

P. سی **sî.** *a.* Thirty. ـ لحن The thirty tunes arranged or invented for Khusrev-Perviz by Berbud.

T. سی **sî, sî, sû, sù.** *poss. pron. suffix, 3d. pers. sing.* (after a vowel) His, her, its.

T. سی **sì, sî** (after vowel •), *suffix.* Formative of a special active participle indicating an agent deserving to do the act; as, چاتلایسی **chât'lây'ûsî,** deserving to burst.

T. سی **sì** (after a letter م, etc.), *suffix of resemblance.* Formative of a class of adjectives of a certain small degree of resemblance; as, اکشیمسی **èkshìmsì,** somewhat sour.

T. سی **sì, sî.** Formative particle of a class of derivative verbs, which indicate a likening to the thing or action named in the radical of the verb; as, بیوکسیمك **biyûksìmèk,** to look upon as great.

A. سی **sìyy.** *s.* (*dual* سیان) An equal, a fellow, peer.

F. سیا **sìyà** (Ital. *scia*), *s.* The act of rowing by pushing the oars; backing water.

A. سیّئات **sèyyì'ât,** *s., pl. of* سیئه, *q.v.*

A. سئات **sì'ât.** vulg. سیات **sìyât,** *s., pl. of* سئه, *q. v.*

A. سیاج **sìyâj.** *s.* A fence, enclosure, hedge, or wall.

A. سیاح **sèyyâh.** *s.* (*pl.* سیاحون *obl.* سیاحین) A traveler.

A. سیاحت **sìyâhât,** vulg. **sèyâhât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling about, going on a journey. 2. Religious vagabondage. ـ ا *v. i.* To travel. سیاحتنامه A book of travels.

A. سیاد **sìyâd** } *vn. &*
A. سیادت **sìyâdèt,** vulg. **sèyâdèt** } *s.* 1. Nobility. 2. A being a descendant from Muhammed. سیادت انتساب Related to the princely line of Muhammed.

T. سیادتلو **sìyâdètlù.** *a.* Title given in writing to the Sherifs or descendants of the Prophets. دولتلو سیادتلو Title conferred on the Grand Sherif of Mekka.

A. سیار **sèyyâr.** *a.* (*fem.* سیاره) That habitually moves forward.

A. سیاره **sèyyârè.** *a. & s., fem. of* سیار (*pl.* سیارات), A wandering star, a planet. سبع سیاره The seven planets of the ancients; viz. the moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A. سیاست **sìyâsèt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A tending cattle; especially, a performing the work or duty of a groom. 2. A managing, administering property; administration. 3. A ruling, governing; government. 4. A punishing an offender; punishment; especially, capital punishment. 5. Political administration or management, diplomacy. ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To administer. 2. To govern. 3. To punish. 4. To put to death, to execute. 5. To use policy or diplomacy. سیاست بدنیه Bodily service of a ruler to his people. ـ ملك Administration of the state, of the body politic. ـ نفسیه Spiritual administration of a community by a spiritual pastor. علم سیاست The science of law and government. سیاستگاه A place of execution.

A. سیاسی **sìyâsî.** *a.* (*fem.* سیاسیه) Pertaining to administration or government; pertaining to politics. حکمت سیاسیه Political philosophy.

A. سیاسیون **sìyâsìyûn,** *s. pl.* Politicians, diplomatists.

A. سیاط **sìyât.** *s., pl. of* سوط, *q. v.*

A. سیاف **sèyyâf.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of swords. 2. A swordsman. 3. An execution with the sword.

A. سیافت **sìyâfèt,** *s.* The art or busi-

ness of a maker of swords.

A. سیافه **sèyyāfè**, *s., pl. of* سیاف Swordsmen.

A. سیاق **siyāq**, *s.* 1. A drove of cattle sent as a present; especially, as a present or dower to a bride; hence, any bridal present or dower so sent. 2. The following context of a word. 3. A concatenation, series. 4. A manner, method, order, arrangement. سیاق بعید The round-about method of syllogism, when the middle term is the subject of the minor premise, and predicate of the major premise. سیاق عداد A series of similar words or ideas in a discourse. سیاق و سباق The whole context of a word. بو سیاقده In this manner or connection.

A. سیاقت **siyāqāt**, *s.* 1. Name of a peculiar undotted style of writing used in treasury accounts and documents; the finance cypher. 2. A concatenation, series. قیرمه‌سی — The cramped, broken handwriting called *siyaqat.* سیاقت واوی A cross-grained, ill-shaped man. علم سیاقت The science of public finance arithmetic.

A. سیاقل **sèyāqil**
A. سیاقله **sèyāqilè** } *s. pl of* سیقل, *q.v.*

A. سیال **sèyāl**, *s.* (*n. u.* سیاله) The tall acacia, *acacia vera.*

A. سیال **sèyyāl**, *a.* (*fem.* سیاله) Fluid, liquid. یاقوت سیال Red wine.

A. سیاله **sèyālè**, *s., n. u. of* سیال A single acacia tree.

A. سیاله **sèyyālè**, *a.-s. s., fem. of* سیال Fluid; a fluid. برقیه سیالهٔ The electric fluid.

P. سیام **siyām**, *prop. n.* Name of a hill or mountain near Nakhsheb, in Transoxiana. ماه سیام The false moon produced in Mt. Siyam by the veiled prophet of Khorasan in proof of his mission.

P. سی ام **si-um**, *a.* Thirtieth.

P. سیامك **siyāmèk**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Keyumers, کیومرث, the first king of Persia.

A. سیان **siyyān**, *s., dual of* سی Two equals.

P. سیاوخش **siyāvukhsh**
P. سیاوش **siyāvush** } *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the eldest son of Cambyses, Keykyavus.

P. سیاه **siyāh**, *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. *s.* A black color. 4. *s.* (*pl.* سیاهان) A negro. 5. Unlucky, inauspicious. 6. (A face) covered with confusion. 7. The fourth line on the cup of Jemshid. 8. The fourteenth book in the Zendavesta of Zoroaster. بحر سیاه The Black Sea. سیاه بخت *a.* Unlucky. سیاه پوش 1. Who dresses in black. 2. A mourner. 3. A Christian priest or monk. سیاه چرده *a.* Very dark complexioned. سیاه چشم 1. Black-eyed. 2. The black-eyed hawk. سیاه دانه Black cummin, *nigella sativa.* سیاه دست 1. Avaricious. 2. Unfortunate. سیاه رو 1. Black-faced. 2. Disgraced. سیاه روز Unlucky (man). سیاه زبان 1. Foul-mouthed. 2. Who brings bad tidings. سیاه قلم Pen-and-ink (drawing). سیاه‌کار Evil-doing; a sinner. سیاه‌کاسه Avaricious. سیاه کام Disappointed, unhappy. سیاه کلیم Poor, wretched. سیاه گوش The caracal, *caracal melanotis.* سیاه‌مست Dead-drunk. سیاه‌مغز *(Black-brained)* 1. Black-kerneled. 2. Black-marrowed. 3. Mad, insane. سیاه نامه *(The record of whose deeds is black)* An evil-doer, a sinner.

P. سیاهان **siyāhān**, *s., pl. of* سیاه 1. Blacks, negroes. 2. Dark complexioned people. 3. Thieves; robbers. 4. Black locks of beautiful boys or girls, as robbers of hearts.

P. سیاه‌روی **siyāhrūyi**, *s.* Disgrace.

T. سیاهلاتمق **siyāhlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make black, to blacken.

T. سیاهلانمق **siyāhlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become black; to turn black.

T. سیاهلق **siyāhliq**, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. A black shade, patch, spot, stain, etc.

P. سیاهه **siyāhè**, *s.* 1. A black patch or blotch, etc. 2. A pupil's scribbled copy on a leaf of paper. 3. A rough draft. 4. A rough note-book, day-book, and the like.

P. سیاهی **siyāhi**, *s.* 1. Blackness. 2. Darkness. 3. A black patch, blotch, blot. 4. Any dark object seen in the distance or obscurely. 5. Ink. 6. Black dye for the hair.

A. سیائد **sèyā'id**, *s., pl. of* سید **sèyyid**.

A. سیب **sèyb**, *s.* (*pl.* سیوب) 1. A gift. 2. A mine or treasure found.

P. سیب **sīb**, *s.* The apple. ذقن — ذنخدان — The round swelling part of the chin of a beautiful boy or girl. سجود و — A trifling civility offered in hopes of some favor.

P. سيبار sībār, *s.* The aloe, *aloes socotrina.*

A. سيبان sēybăn, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. سيبان sēyĕbăn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's wandering and pasturing at liberty. 2. A wandering in a discourse.

A. سيبويه sībĕvēyh, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a celebrated Arabian grammarian.

P. سيپاره sī-pārĕ, *s.* Any one of the thirty sections into which the Qur'an is divided as a daily lesson.

T. سيپسى sīpsī, *s.* See سپسى

T. سيج sīj, *s.* An inclosure, fence, hedge, or wall with thorns set on it. ‖ — *v. t.* To inclose with thorns, etc.

A. سيجان sījān, *s., pl. of* ساج 1. Trees or baulks of teak timber. 2. A kind of Arabian plaid.

T. سيجم sījim, *s.* See سجم

P. سيچان sīchān, *s.* See صيحان

A. سيح sēyh, *s.* A kind of Arabian plaid.

A. سيح sēyh, *vn.* A traveling.

A. سيحان sēyhān, *prop. n.* 1. A town beyond Jordan, where is the tomb of Moses. 2. The river of Adana in Cilicia.

A. سيحان sēyăhān, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's flowing on the earth. 2. A traveling. 3. A shadow's turning with the sun.

A. سيحون sēyhūn, *prop. n.* The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

A. سيخ sēykh, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخ sīkh, *s.* 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A pin. 3. A long pricker used in stuffing packsaddles, etc. 4. A bird's undeveloped feather. سيخپر Callow, unfledged.

A. سيخان sēyăkhān, *vn.* A sinking.

P. سيخچه sīkhchĕ } *s., dim. of* سيخ A
P. سيخك sīkhĕk } small skewer.

A. سيد sēyyĭd, *s.* (*fem.* سيده, *pl.* ساده, سيائد, *pl. pl.* سادات) A master; lord, prince; especially, a descendant from Muhammed. السيد A title assumed, before his name on his seal, etc., by a descendant from Muhammed. سيدالابرار, — الاتام, — الآفاق Titles of Muhammed. السادات — Any descendant of Muhammed eminently distinguished for virtue and learning. الاصفيا — An eminently pious, learned man.

A. سيد sīd, *s.* (*pl.* سيدان) The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. سيدان sēyyĭdān, *s., dual of* سيد *(obl.* سيدين) Two princes; two descendants from Muhammed; especially, his two grandsons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. سيدان sīdān, *s., pl. of* سيد Wolves.

T. سيدلك sīdĭlĭk, *s.* The part of a she-camel's belly extending from the navel to the teats.

T. سيدك sīdĭk, vulg. sĭdĭk, *s.* Urine. زورى — Strangury; stricture of the urethra; retention of urine; suppression of urine. طاملامه‌سى — Incontinence of urine. طوتلمسى — Retention or suppression of urine. علاجى — A diuretic medicine. قاوغى — The bladder. يولى — The urethra; a ureter.

T. سيدكلنمك sīdĭklānmĕk, *v.i.* To become contaminated or soiled with urine.

T. سيدكلو sīdĭklī, *a.* Mixed with, contaminated with, soiled with urine.

A. سيدودت sēydūdĕt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a master, lord, prince; a being a descendant from Muhammed.

A. سيده sēyyĭdĕ, *s., fem. of* سيد A lady, princess, queen; especially, a lady descendant from Muhammed. سيدة العرب Fatima, Muhammed's eldest daughter. سيدة الخدرات *(Queen of the Veiled Ones)* A muslim princess of a sovereign house. سيدة نساء العالمين Fatima, daughter of Muhammed.

A. سيدى sēyyĭdī, *a.* (*fem.* سيديه) 1. Pertaining to a master or lord, or to a descendant from Muhammed. 2. A poetical pseudonym; a surname.

T. سيديك sīdĭk, sĭdĭk, *s.* See سيدك

A. سير sēyr, *vn. & s.* 1. A moving in a course, going along, progress; motion. 2. A rate of progression, of motion. 3. A space moved through. 4. A going about for air and recreation. 5. A spectacl, a show; something to be seen. 6. *(mystics)* Spiritual progress. 7. A looking on, seeing any spectacle or action. 8. A behaving. 9. A being or becoming spread abroad, common. ‖ — *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To look, see (a spectacle). B. *(int.)* 2. To move, to go along. 3. To behave, conduct one's self. سير سفائن The art and science of navigation. سير الناس 1. *(adv.)* Among men generally. 2. *(Ott. s.)* The generality of mankind. سير وار There is something to be seen. سيره چيقمق To go out for a walk or ride, to go to see

what is going on. سیر ق المنام Somnambulism. سیر یری Any place of amusement.

A. سیر **sèyr**, *s.* (*pl.* سیور, اسیار) A thong, a strap.

P. سیر **sïr**, *s.* 1. Garlic. *allium sativum.* 2. A weight in use in Persia and eastwards, of six or seven ounces. 3. The river Jaxartes in Transoxiana. سیر و اوزینه *(Garlic and almond-cake)* Any unpleasant supplement to a pleasant introduction.

P. سیر **sïr**, *a.* 1. Full; satiated with food or drink. 2. Full of sap, well watered. 3. Nauseated. سرد سیر A very cold or cool upland. گرمسیر A hot lowland district.

A. سیر **sïyèr**, *s., pl. of* سیرت 1. Modes of conduct and behaviour; especially, the rules of life practiced by Muhammed. Hence, 2. The Canou laws of Islam. حبیب السیر Name of a General History by Kh'and-Mir. سیر کبیر The Larger Book of Muhammed's Biography. کتاب السیر The Book on international Canon Law in the law-books of Islam. کتب سیر The received books on the biography of Muhammed. نیکو سیر *a.* Of excellent moral qualities.

P. سیراب **sïrăb**, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his fill and is satiated. 2. Full of sap and moisture.

A. سیران **sèyèrăn**, *vulg.* **sèyrăn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking or riding for pleasure. 2. A looking on, seeing, contemplating. — *v.t. & i.* 1. To walk or ride for pleasure. 2. To look upon. سیرانه چیقمق To go out and walk or ride for recreation.

A. سیران **sïrăn**, *s., pl. of* سور, *q.v.*

P. سیرانگاه **sèyrăn-gyăh**, *s.* A place of public promenade.

A. سیرت **sïrèt**, *s.* (*pl.* سیر) 1. Any moral quality or moral virtue displayed by acts. 2. An account of a man's life and actions.

F. سیرت **sïrèt**, *prop.n.* The river Sereth in Moldavia.

T. سیرتلنمك **sïrètlănmèk**, *v. i.* To acquire or adopt a moral quality or virtue, and practice it habitually.

F. سیرتو **sïrtó**, *s.* A kind of running dance.

T. سیرجی **sèyrjï**, *s.* 1. One who walks, rides about for recreation. 2. A spectator; one who merely looks on.

P. سیرچشم **sïr-chèshm**, *a.* Satisfied, satiated.

T. سیریق **sïrïq**, *a. & s.* See صیریق

T. سیرك **sèyrèk**, *a. & adv.* 1. Open, wide apart. 2. Loosely woven. 3. Rare, unfrequently occurring.

P. سیرگاه **sèyr-gyăh**, *s.* As سیرانگاه, *q.v.*

T. سیرجه **sèyrèkjè**, *a., dim. of* سیرك Somewhat wide apart; somewhat rare, somewhat loosely woven, etc.

T. سیرکلشدرمك **sèyrèklăshdïrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سیرکلشمك **sèyrèklăshmèk**, *v. i.* To become wide apart, rare, loosely woven, etc.

T. سیرکلك **sèyrèklïk**, *s.* Openness, distance of intervals, looseness of texture; rarity of occurrence.

T. سیرکلنمك **sèyrèklănmèk**, *v. i.* As سیرکلشمك, *q. v.*

T. سیرکمك **sïrkmèk**, vulg. سلکمك, *q.v.*

T. سیرکنمك **sïrkïnmèk**, *v.i.* See سلکنمك

T. سیرکه **sïrkè**, *s.* See P. سرکه and T. سرکه

T. سیرلتمك **sèyrèltmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become open, loose, wide apart or rare.

T. سیرلاق **sïyïrïlmăq**, *v. i.* Erroneous for صیرلاق, *q. v.*

T. سیرلمك **sèyrèlmèk**, *v.i.* To become open, loose, wide apart, or rare.

T. سیرمق **sïyïrmăq**, *v. t.* See صیرمق

T. سیرمك **sèyïrmèk**, *v. i.* See سکرمك

T. سیرمك **sïrmèk**, *v. t.* See صیرمق

P. سیرناز **sïr-năz**, *a.* Full of coquettish blandishments.

P. سیرناس **sïrnăs**, A syren; a sea-bird with a long beak full of holes, whence sweet music issued.

P. سیرنك **sï-rèng**, *a. & s.* *(Thirty-colored)* 1. Many-colored, iridescent. 2. A griffin. 3. An impenetrable mystery.

A. سیرورت **sèyrûrèt**, *vn. & s.* A moving along; progress, motion.

P. سیری **sïrï**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Fullness, abundance.

P. سیرین **sïrïn**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

P. سیزده **sïz-dèh**, *a.* Thirteen.

P. سیزدهم **sïzdèhûm**, *a.* Thirteenth.

T. سیس **sïs**, *s.* 1. A freckle; freckles. 2. A small brown or reddish spot or spots on the coat of a horse, etc. 3. A wet or damp mist, a fog.

T. سیسام **sïsăm**, vulg. **sûsăm**, *prop.n.*

1. The island of Samos. 2. Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

A. سیسبان **sèysèbân,** *s.* The twining plant *dolichos sesban.* غور سیسبان The valley of Shittim of the Scriptures.

P. سیستان **sìstân, siyìstân,** *prop.n.* See سکستان, سکزستان

T. سیسکندرمك **sìskìndìrmèk,** *v. t.* To make or let start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسکنمك **sìskìnmèk,** *v. i.* To start up in terror from sleep.

T. سیسلك **sìslìk,** *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. A condition of damp fogginess.

T. سیسلندرمك **sìslândìrmèk,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let become freckled. 2. To make or let become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلنمك **sìslânmèk,** *v.i.* 1. To become freckled. 2. To become damp and foggy.

T. سیسلو **sìslì,** *a.* 1. Freckled. 2. Spotted or flea-bitten horse. 3. Damp and hazy, foggy. قیر – A flea-bitten grey horse.

P. سیسنبر **sìsènbèr,** *s.* Garden penny-royal.

P. سیصد **sì-sâd,** *a.* Three hundred.

A. سیطل **sèytâl,** *s.* As سطل, *q.v.*

A. سیغ **sèyg,** *vn.* A swallowing with ease and pleasure.

A. سیغ **sèyyìg,** *a.* Swallowed with ease and pleasure, delicious.

F. سیغاره **sìgârè,** *s.* A cigarette.

F. سیغورته **sìgûrtâ.** (Ital. *sicurta*) Insurance. ا – *v. t.* To insure. اجرق – A premium of insurance. سندی – A policy of insurance. سیغورته یاتمق To cover by an insurance.

T. سیغورتهلو **sìgûrtâlû,** *a.* Insured.

A. سیف **sèyf,** *s.* (*pl.* سیوف, اسیاف) 1. Sword. 2. Decapitation by the sword. 3. A yeoman's fief, as furnishing a sword to the army. 4. A proper name of men. سیف الله Khalid son of Welid, one of Muhammed's great captains. الجبار – The three stars η, θ, ι *Orionis.* الغراب – The common gladiolus. بن ذی یزن – Seyf son of Zu-Yezen, a prince of Arabia Felix. سورهٔ سیف One of the names of the 9th (توبه) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. سیف **sîf,** *s.* (*pl.* اسیاف) A seashore, a beach; also a bank of a river.

T. سیفتمك **sìftìnmèk,** *v. i.* See سفتمك

T. سیفری **sìfrì,** *a.* See سوری

T. سیغی **sèyfì,** *s.* The true lanner, *falco laniarius.*

A. سیفی **sèyfì,** *a.* (*fem.* سیفیه) 1. Pertaining to the sword. 2. Pertaining to the military or naval service. 3. Pertaining to a person named Seyf; a poetical pseudonym. امور سیفیه Military matters. سیفی الشکل Ensiform.

A. سیقان **sìqân,** *s., pl. of* ساق, *q.v.*

T. سیك **sìk,** *s.* See سك

P. سیك **sì-yèk,** *s.* 1. A third, third part. 2. One out of three.

T. سیك **sìyìk,** *a. & s.* 1. That is voided as urine; urine. 2. The *penis.* ایت سیکی The common white horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

P. سیکانه **sì-gyânè,** *a.* Composed of thirty members, folds, or ingredients.

T. سیکتمك **sìnìtmèk,** *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکدرمك **sìndìrmèk,** *v.t.* See سکدرمك

T. سیکر **sìñìr,** *s.* See سیکیر

A. سیکران **sèykyûrân,** *s.* Henbane, *hyoscyamus datura,* etc. سیکران الحوت The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.*

T. سیکرمك **sìñìrmèk,** *v. t.* See سکرمك

T. سیکسی **sìñsì,** *a.* Who insinuates himself with people, a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلك **sìñsìlìk,** *s.* The quality or act of a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیلنمك **sìñsìlânmèk,** *v.i.* To become a fawning sneak.

T. سیکسیمك **sìñsìmèk,** *v.i.* To sink gradually away into the earth, as water poured out.

T. سیکشمك **sìkìshmèk,** *v.i.* See سکشمك

T. سیکشمك **sìñìshmèk,** *v. i.* To run together and melt away, as in the process of being absorbed or digested.

T. سیکك **sìñèk,** *s.* See سینك

T. سیکل **sìyìl,** *s.* See سکیل

T. سیکلتمك **sìñlâtmèk,** *v.t.* See سینلتمك

T. سیکلمك **sìkìlmèk,** *v. i.* See سکلمك

T. سیکلمك **sìñlèmèk**
T. سیکلهمك **sìñlèmèk** } *v.i.* See سینلهمك

T. سیکمز **sìñmèz,** *a.* 1. Indigestible. 2. Hard to swallow. 3. That will not be absorbed.

T. سیکمزلك **sìñmâzlìk,** *s.* 1. Indigestibility. 2. Hardness to be swallowed. 3. Difficulty as to being absorbed.

T. سیکمك **sìkmèk,** *v.t.* See سکمك

T. سیکمك **sìymèk,** *v.i.* See سیمك

T. سیکمك **sìñmèk,** *v.i.* 1. To subside and be absorbed. 2. To be swallowed, to go down the gullet; to be digested. 3. To slink and crouch into the smallest possible space.

T. سیکه sinė, *gerund of* سیکمك, *q. v.* Sinking, by sinking. سیکه سیکه By continued or repeated sinking, etc.

T. سیکه‌جه sinėjė, *a. & adv.* In a penetrating, soaking manner, so as thoroughly to permeate.

T. سیکیر sinir, *s.* See سکیر

T. سیکیرمك siyirmėk, *v.i.* See سکرمك

T. سیکیل siyil, *s.* See سکیل

A. سیل sėyl, vulg. sėl, *s. (pl.* سیول) 1. A flood, inundation. 2. A torrent. ارغوانی — A torrent of tears. صوبی — The waters of an inundation or torrent. العرم — The inundation that destroyed the city of Seba in Arabia Felix not long after the time of Solomon. نهشل — Name of an inundation which occurred in Arabia in the time of the caliph 'Umer.

P. سیلاب sėylāb, *s.* A flood or torrent.

P. سیلان sėylān, *prop. n.* The island of Ceylon. طاشی — The garnet or carbuncle.

A. سیلان sėylān, *vn. & s.* 1. A fluid's flowing, streaming. 2. An incursion's spreading over a country. ا — *v.i.* To run, flow, stream, pour. دم — Hemorrhage.

A. سیلانی sėylānī, *a. (fem.* سیلانیه) 1. Of or from Ceylon. 2. *s.* A Ceylon garnet or carbuncle.

P. سیل‌آورد sėyl-āvėrd, *a. & s.* Brought by a torrent.

P. سیلخیز sėyl-khīz, *s.* The rise of a torrent or inundation.

T. سیلشمك silishmėk, *v. t.* See سلشمك

A. سیلقون sėylāqūn, *s.* As سیرقون, *q.v.*

T. سیلك silik, *a.* 1. Wiped down or off; worn smooth (money). 2. Planed off, flat. قپچلو — Flat-rumped. کوزلو — Whose eyes are flat from atrophy, etc.

P. سیلگاه sėyl-gyāh, *s.* 1. A place where a torrent flows, a torrent-bed. 2. The world.

T. سیلکنمك silkinmėk, *v.i.* See سلکنمك

T. سیلمك silmėk, *v.t.* See سلمك

F. سیلندر silindir, *s.* A cylinder

T. سیلندی silindi, *s.* See سلندی

P. سیلی silī, vulg. silė, *s.* 1. A slap on the face, box on the ear; a buffet. 2. A misfortune.

T. سیلیك silik, *a.* See سیلك

T. سیم sim, *adv.* Quite, in سیم سیاه Quite black.

T. سیم sim (from P. سیم), *s.* Imitation or plated silver, electro-plate; especially, false silver thread. شریت — False-silver lace or braid.

P. سیم sīm, *s.* 1. Silver. 2. Silver money. 3. Money, coin; lucre; mammon. 4. Wire. 5. Silvering on mirrors, etc. 6. Raindrops. 7. Tears. 8. A star; the stars. 9. A fish-scale; scales. 10. A silver spangle. 11. A lily-white body. سیم اندام Fair. سیم اندود Washed or plated with silver. سیم آور Rich. سیم و زر Silver and gold.

A. سیم siyėm, *s., pl. of* سهم, *q. v.*

P. سیم siyum, *a.* Third in order or succession.

A. سیما sīmā, *s.* 1. A mark, token or badge. 2. A mark on the forehead, from prostration in worship.

P. سیما sīmā (from the Arabic), *s.* The features, lineaments, aspect, countenance. ملك سیما Angel-faced.

P. سیماب sīmāb, *s.* Quicksilver. سیماب‌دل Timid, pusillanimous.

P. سیمابی sīmābī, *a.* 1. Of quicksilver. 2. Like quicksilver. 3. White. 4. Bright, glittering.

A. سیمت sīmėt, *s.* See سمه

P. سیم‌دوز sīm-dūz, *a. & s.* 1. One who stitches or embroiders with false silver thread. 2. Sewn or embroidered with false silver thread.

P. سیمدوزی sīmdūzī, *s.* 1. The quality, profession, art, work of a sewer or embroiderer with false-silver thread. 2. False-silver embroidery.

P. سیم ذقن sīm-zāqān, *a.* Silver-chinned, fair-chinned.

T. سیمسار simsār, *s.* For A. سمسار, *q.v.*

P. سیمرغ sī-mūrg, *s.* Name of a fabulous bird inhabiting the mountain of Elburz. آتشین پر — The sun.

P. سیمرنك sīm-rėng, *a.* White, shining.

T. سیمك simėk, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To pass, as urine, in jets. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass water in jets. 3. For a male beast to be in heat.

P. سیمکار sīm-kyār, *s.* An inlayer of silver filigree on other metals.

P. سیمکاری sīmkyārī, *s.* 1. The art or calling of a silver inlayer. 2. Silver filigree inlaid on other metals.

P. سیمگر sīm-gėr, *s.* A silversmith.

P. سیمگری sīmgėrī, *s.* The art or calling of a silversmith.

P. سیمکش sīm-kėsh, *a. & s.* 1. That

attracts silver. 2. A persistent beggar. 3. A drawer of silver or silvered wire.

P. سیمکشخانه **sîmkesh-khâné**, *s.* A manufactory of silver or false-silver wire.

P. سیمکوب **sîm-kyūb**, *s.* A beater of silver-leaf, or of false-silver leaf.

P. سیمگون **sîm-gyūn**, *a.* White.

T. سیمن **sèymân**, *s.* Vulg. for P. سکبان

A. سیمه **sîmè**, *s. (pl.* سیم*)* 1. A distinguishing mark or badge. 2. A price.

P. سیمه **sîmè**, *a.* Confused, bewildered.

A. سیمیا **sîmiyâ**, *s.* Name of a branch of magic. سیمیا علم The science of deceptive natural magic.

T. سیمیاجی **sîmiyâjî** } *s.* A deceptive
P. سیمیاگر **sîmiyâ-gèr** } natural magician.

P. سیمین **sîmîn**, *a.* 1. Of silver. 2. Silvered. 3. Silver-like, white. 4. Bright. سیمین بدن , سیمین تن *a.* Fair-bodied (beauty).

P. سیومین **siyûmîn**, *a* Third in order or succession.

P. سیمینه **sîmînè**, *a.* As سیمین , *q.v.*

A. سین **sîn**, *s.* 1. The letter س 2. China.

T. سین **sîn**, *s.* A grave, pit.

T. سین **sîn**, **sîn**, *vb. subs. 2d. pers. sing. pres.* Thou art.

T. سین **sîn**, **sîn**, *suffix, 2d. pers. sing. of certain tenses.*

A. سینا **sînâ**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men; especially, of the grandfather of the great Arabian physician commonly known as Ibnu-Sina, whence the corruption Avicenna. 2. Mt. Sina.

T. سیناپ **sînâp**, *prop.n.* For سینوب, *q.v.*

T. سیناره **sînârè**, *s.* A fishhook.

T. سیناریت **sînârît**, *s.* As اورکینوس , *q.v.*

A. سینان **sînân**, *prop.n.* A proper name of men.

T. سیندرمك **sîndîrmèk**, *v.t.* See سکدرمك

F. سینقوطه **sînqòntâ**, vulg. for اسقوطه **isqòntâ**. *s.* Discount.

T. سینك **sînèk**, vulg. for سیکك **sîñèk**, *s.* The fly, *musca*, etc. ات سینکی The blow-fly. آت سینکی 1. The horse-fly. 2. The crane-fly, *tipula gigantea*. ـ احرام A sponging parasite. ـ اشك 1. The hornet-fly, *asilius*. 2. The gad-fly, *tabanus*. بوینوزلو سینك The stalk-eyed fly, *diopsis thoracicus*. ـ سوری The mosquito, *culex pipiens*. ـ قره The common house-fly, *musca*. تورت سینکی The blow-fly, maggot-fly, blue-bottle.

T. سینکلتمك **sînèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be infested with flies. 2. To make or let be cleared of flies.

T. سینکلك **sînèklîk**, *s.* 1. A place abounding with flies. 2. A flap to drive flies away.

T. سینکلو **sînèklî**, *a.* Containing or infested with flies.

T. سینکین **sîngîn**, *a.* Digestible, easy of digestion.

T. سینلتمك **sînlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let make a low whining or moaning noise.

T. سینلمك **sînlèmèk**, *v. i.* To make a low whining or moaning noise (said of beasts).

T. سینلنمك **sînlânmèk**, *v. i.* To make a low moaning noise to one's self.

T. سینلمك **sînlèmèk**, *v. i.* See سینلمك

T. سینمك **sînmèk**, *v. i.* See سیکمك

T. سینوب **sînòb**, vulg. **sînâp**, *prop. n.* Sinope in northern Asia Minor.

F. سینود **sînòd**, *s.* A synod.

F. سینودیق **sînòdîq**, *a.* Synodical.

T. سینور **sînûr**, **sînîr**, *s.* See سنور **sînûr**.

P. سینه **sînè**, *s.* The breast, the bosom. سینه یه چکمك To press to one's bosom. سینه بند 1. A bodice or stomacher. 2. A bib or tucker. 3. A cradle-band. 4. A breast-band of a beast. سینه پوش A breastplate. سینه چاك Whose breast is rent open; *i. e.*, wounded or sorrowing.

T. سینه جه **sînèjè**, *a. & adv.* See سیکه جه

P. سینی **sînî**, *a. & s.* 1. Chinese; of or from China. 2. A round metal tray used as a table for meals. 3. Chinese speculum metal. 4. A Dutch tile.

A. سینی **sînî**, *a. (fem.* سینیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter س 2. A poem rhyming with the letter س as its fundamental.

T. سینیجی **sînîjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of metal trays. 2. The servant who has charge of the metal trays.

T. سیواس **sîwâs** (Gr. Σεβάστεια) The city of Sivas in Asia Minor.

T. سیواسلو **sîwâslî**, *a.* Of or from Sivas; a man of Sivas.

A. سیوب **sûyūb**, *s., pl. of* سیب , *q.v.*

A. سیوح **sûyūn**, *vn.* As سیحان , *q.v.*

A. سیور **sûyūr**, *s., pl. of* سیر , *q.v.*

T. سیورغال **sûyûrgâl**, *s.* A royal or princely gift; as, a dress of honor, a fief, etc.

T. سیورلتمك **sivrîltmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become *sharp-pointed*, tapering.

T. سیورجه **sivrîjè**, vulg. **sivîjè**, *s.* A pimple, a pustule.

T. سیورلمك **sivrîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be or become sharp-pointed, tapering, or conical.

T. سیورمك **sivîrmèk**, *v.i.* 1. As سیورلمك, *q.v.* 2. To be long or tall and tapering.

T. سیوری **sivrî**, *a.* Sharp-pointed; tapering, conical. باشلو — 1. Conical or sharply tapering at one end. 2. Obstinate, perverse. بویلو — Tall-grown. عقللو — Of a sharp, penetrating mind.

T. سیوریلك **sivrîlîk**, *s.* Sharp-pointedness; conicalness, taperingness.

T. سورلمك **sivrîlmèk**, *v. i.* See سیورلمك

P. سیوستان **sivistân**, *prop. n.* The country of Sewestan adjoining Sind.

T. سیوشدرمك **sivishdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let slip away.

T. سیوشك **sivishîk**, *a.* Slimy, slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشكلك **sivishîklîk**, *s.* Sliminess; slipperiness.

T. سیوشكن **sivishkèn**, *a.* Slippery, that slips away.

T. سیوشملك **sivishîlmèk**, *v.i.* To be so that one can slip away in or by it.

T. سیوشمك **sivishmèk**, *v.i.* To slip away.

A. سیوط **sûyût**, *prop. n.* Es-Siout in upper Egypt.

A. سیوع **sûyû'**, *vn.* Water's running agitatedly along the surface of the earth.

A. سیوف **sûyûf**, *s., pl. of* سیف Swords.

A. سیول **sûyûl**, *s., pl. of* سیل Floods.

T. سیول **sivîl** } *s.* A pimple, a pus-
T. سیوله **sivîljè** } tule.

T. سیولمك **sivîlmèk**, *v.i.* To stand upright in a conical shape.

P. سیوم **siyûm**, *a.* Third in order or succession.

T. سیومك **sivmèk**, *v.i.* To slip, slide, glide away, or into something. بوركك — *(For the kidneys to scour)* To suffer from diabetes.

P. سیومین **siyûmîn**, *a.* As سیوم, *q. v.*

T. سیویش **sivish**, *s.* An act of slipping away, or disappearing. یلی — Every thirty sixth year of the lunar calendar, suppressed to maintain correspondence with the solar calendar.

T. سیویشدرمك **sivishdirmèk**, *v. t.* See سیوشدرمك

T. سیویشك **sivishîk**, *a.* See سیوشك

P. سیه **siyèh**, *a.* Contr. from سیاه, *q.v.*

A. سیه **siyè** } *s.* A horn of an arch-
A. سئه **si'è** } ery bow.

A. سیهوج **sèyhûj** } *a.* (A wind) that
A. سیهوك **sèyhûk** } is violent, tempestuous, that scrapes the earth.

A. سیئ **sèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* سیئه) Bad, evil.

A. سیئات **sèyyi'ât**, *s., pl. of* سیئه, *q. v.*

A. سئیس **sè'îs**, vulg. سیس **sèyîs**, **sèys**, *s.* A groom.

T. سئیسلك **sè'îslîk**, **sèyislîk**, **sèyslîk**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a groom.

A. سیئه **sèyyi'a**, *s. (pl.* سیئات) An evil thing, evil; an evil act, a sin; especially, an evil consequence. سیئه سنی چكمك To suffer the evil consequence of any act.

ش

A. ش **shîn**. The sixteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian and thirteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is شین معجمه *(the dotted* ش*)*. It is also called شین قرشت *(the shin of the word* قرشت *— of the* ابجد *formula)*. Its phonetic value is *sh*, as in *ship*. Its numerical value in chronograms is 300. When reduplicated or when followed by ح or ه, it must be carefully pronounced and transliterated; as, عشار **'âsh-shâr**, رشحه **rèsh-h**, رشحه **rèsh-hâ**.

ش is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic article ال; as, قرص الشمس **qûrsû'sh-shèms**.

In writing, it can be joined to letters preceding or following it. As with the letter س the dentations of the ش are sometimes dispensed with.

Suffixed to the root-word of any Turkish verb and preceded by a formative *esere* vowel, the letter ش forms a noun of manner which is sometimes taken as a simple noun of action; as, باق *(look thou)*, باقش *(a manner or kind of look or looking)*.

Suffixed to the root-word of any primitive affirmative verb, and preceded by the formative *esere* vowel when the root ends with a quiescent consonant, the letter ش is used to form a new verb-root that commonly implies reciprocal action. But sometimes this form is used when the actor is but one, and then each part of that actor is conceived as a concurrent actor throughout the parts and the whole. Thus: باقق *(to look)*, باقشمق *(to look at one another, or, to look concurrently at something)*; سويلمك *(to speak)*, سويلشمك *(to speak together or with one another)*. Sometimes, again, this form of the verb expresses an action that is repeated or continued and distributed by one actor, or by several actors, over the parts of the object: thus: آرامق *(to seek for)*, اراشمق *(to seek a thing in many places, to examine every place for it)*

In Persian the letter ش is used to form a noun of action, of which certain ones are used in Turkish literature; as, آفرينش *(creation)*, سوزش *(a burning)*, etc.

In the dates of letters and documents the letter ش, deprived of its dots, represents the month of شعبان

A. شا **shā.** for شاء **shā'a**, *v.t. 3d. pers. sing. pret.* He willed, he hath willed. ان شا الله If God will; God willing! ما شا الله What hath God willed! How marvelous God's will!

T. شاب **shȧb.** vulg. **shȧp**, *s.* 1. Alum. 2. A coral reef. اوجاغی – An alum mine. دکزی – The Red Sea. علتی – The foot-and-mouth disease of cattle. کی طوتق –, کسلمك – To be paralyzed with astonishment, etc. شابه اوتورمق *(To ground on a coral reef)* To be in great distress. شابه صوقق *(To plunge into alum water)* To adopt some heroic remedy. نه شاب نه شکر Neither one thing nor the other.

A. شاب **shȧbb**, *a.* (*fem.* شابه, *pl.* شباب, شبان, شبه) Young, youthful; a youth.

T. شاباج **shȧbȧch**, *prop. n.* The fortress and town of Schabatz, on the river Save.

P. شاباش **shȧ-bȧsh.** (for شاداباش **shȧd-bȧsh**), *s. & interj.* 1. A shout of applause. 2. Long may he live! *Viva!*

T. شابان **shȧ'bȧn**, *a.* Petrified, astounded.

P. شابخانه **shȧb-khȧnė**, (**shȧp**), *s.* A manufactory of alum.

T. شابراق **shȧ'brȧq**, *s.* A horse-cloth.

A. شابه **shȧ'bbė**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاب, (*pl.* شوأب) Young, youthful; a lass.

A, شابيب **shȧ'ȧ'bīb**, *s., pl. of* شؤبوب, *q.v.*

T. شاپ **shȧ'p**, *s.* See شاب

T. شاپاداق **shȧ'pȧdȧ'q**, *adv.* All at once, suddenly.

T. شاپر **shȧ'pir**, *s.* A smacking sound. شاپر شوپور اوپمك To kiss with loud smacking noises.

T. شاپرداتمق **shȧ'pir'dȧtmȧ'q**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud smacking or splashing noise.

T. شاپردامق **shȧ'pir'dȧmȧ'q**, *v.i.* To make loud splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپردی **shȧ'pir'dī**, *s.* A continued or repeated splashing or smacking noise.

T. شاپشال **shȧ'pshȧ'l**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. شاپشاللق **shȧ'pshȧ'llīq**, *s.* Untidiness.

T. شاپقه **shȧ'pqȧ** (Fr. *chapeau*), *s.* 1. A European hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. A truck (of a ship's mast). 3. A cowl of a stove-pipe or chimney. شاپقه‌یی چیقارمق 1. To take off one's hat, to salute. 2. To cringe and fawn. کیمك – 1. To become a pervert from Islam. 2. To become the subject of a European Power. یره اورمق – 1. To insist obstinately. 2. To show pleasure.

T. شاپقه‌جی **shȧ'pqȧ'jī**, *s.* A hatter; a bonnet-maker.

T. شاپقه‌لو **shȧ'pqȧ'lī-lū**, *a.* 1. Wearing a hat, cap, or bonnet. 2. European (man). 3. Fitted with a truck. 4. Fitted with a smoke-cowl.

T. شاپلاتمق **shȧ'plȧ'tmȧ'q**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be treated with alum. 2. To cuff with a ringing noise.

T. شاپلاق **shȧ'plȧ'q**, *s.* A ringing smack of the face.

T. شاپلامق **shȧ'plȧmȧ'q**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To treat with alum. 2. To make a smacking noise with the lips or the hand.

T. شاپور **shȧ'pūr**, *s. & adv.* A smacking noise; with a smacking noise.

P. شاپور **shápür**, *prop. n.* Sapor, a proper name of men. ذو الاكتاف — *(Sapor of the shoulder-blades)* 1. A king of Persia so called from his habit of mutilating his prisoners in their shoulder-blades. 2. A ridiculous man.

T. شاپه‌داق **shápádáq**, *adv.* See شاپاداق

A. شات **shát**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.* (In Arabic, sometimes said of the goat; also of sheep and goats mixed; also of gazelles and antelopes.)

A. شاتم **shátim**, *a. (fem.* شاتمه) Foul-mouthed, vituperative.

T. شاتو **shátu**, **shátï**, *s.* 1. A step, a stair, a rung of a ladder. 2. A flight of steps. 3. A ladder.

A. شاجن **shájin**, *a. (fem.* شاجنه) Sad; anxious.

A. شاجنه **shájiné**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاجن *(pl.* شواجن) 1. Sad or anxious. 2. A road in a valley. 3. A wooded or grassy valley.

A. شاحب **sháhib**, *a. (fem.* شاحبه) Haggard, lean, and wan.

P. شاخ **shákh**, *s.* 1. A branch, bough. 2. A fork, prong, arm of any thing. 3. A horn of a beast. 4. A drinking-horn; a powder-horn, a horn for blowing. 5. A lock of hair. شاخه قالقمق For a horse, etc. to stand up on his hind legs, to rear.

P. شاخدار **shákh-dár**, *a.* 1. Branched; forked. 2. Horned. 3. Who has locks of hair. 4. A horned cuckold.

P. شاخسار **shákh-sár**, *s.* A branchy place or tree; a forest, thicket, jungle.

P. شاخشانه **shákh-shánè**, *s.* 1. A ram's-horn and a shoulder-blade (carried by mendicants). 2. A vagrant or mendicant who uses those implements to extort alms.

A. شاخص **shákhïs**, *a. (fem.* شاخصه) 1. (An eye) fixed staringly wide open. 2. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 3. Projecting, standing out or upright. 4. *s.* A projection, process.

T. شاخلاندرمق **shákhlándïrmáq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become branched, forked. 2. To make or let (a horse, etc.) rear.

T. شاخلانمق **shákhlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become branched, forked. 2. To become horned, antlered. 3. To rear or curvet.

T. شاخلو **shákhlï**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Branched, branchy. 2. Horned; antlered.

P. شاخه **shákhá**, *s.* As شاخ, *q.v.* دوشاخه 1. A two-pronged fork. 2. A two-armed yoke.

P. شاد **shád**, *a.* Merry, joyful; happy. ا — *v.t.* To make happy. او — *v. i.* To rejoice, to be merry. دلشاد Happy at heart. شادآورد *a.* Name of the seventh out of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. شادبهر *a.* Whose lot and portion is happy.

P. شاداب **shádáb**, *a.* 1. Full of sap, luxuriant, flourishing. 2. Merry, joyous.

P. شادان **shádán**, *a.* Rejoicing, happy.

A. شادخ **shádïkh**, *a. (fem.* شادخه) 1. Growing (youth). 2. Deviating.

A. شادخه **shádïkhá**, *a. & s., fem. of* شادخ 1. See شادخ 2. A blaze on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle. 3. A foul deed.

T. شادردانمق **shádïrdátmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a plashing, purling noise.

T. شادردامق **shádïrdámáq**, *v. i.* To make a plashing, purling noise.

P. شادروان **shádïrwán**, *s.* 1. A tank of water, sometimes with a jet in the center, and with taps at the sides for ablutions; usually attached to a mosque. 2. The companion hatch of a ship.

P. شادكام **shád-kyám**, *a.* Happy, gratified in the fulfilment of his wish. او — *v.i.* To be happy and gratified.

P. شادكامی **shádkyámi**, *s.* Happiness, gratification.

T. شادلق **shádlïq**, *s.* 1. Joy; happiness. 2. Rejoicing.

P. شادمان **shád-mán**, *a.* Inwardly joyful and happy.

P. شادمانانه **shádmánáné**, *a.* Joyful, pertaining to a joyful man.

T. شادمانلق **shádmánlïq**, P. شادمانی **shádmáni**, *s.* Joyfulness, happiness.

P. شادمرگ **shád-mérg**, *s.* Sudden death from a transport of joy.

A. شادنه **shádéné**, *s.* The bloodstone, hæmatite.

P. شادی **shádï**, *s.* As T. شادلق, *q.v.*

T. شادی **shádï**, *s.* 1. A herald to a caravan, who announced any glad tidings, etc. 2. A playful, long-tailed monkey.

T. شاذ **shäz**, **shäz**, *a.* As P. شاد **shád**.

A. شاذ **shäzz**, *a. (fem.* شاذه) 1. Irregular, contrary to a general rule. 2.

Rarely used, exceptional. 3. Weakly supported (tradition), to which a preferable version is known.

A. شاذلی **shāzili**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of a place in north-western Africa, the birthplace of Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذلی **shāzilī**, *a.* (*fem.* شاذلیه) Pertaining to a man or place named شاذل; especially, title of the Sheykh Ebu-'l-Hasan 'Aliyyu-'sh-Shazili, a native of north-western Africa, and a great mystical teacher.

A. شاذلیه **shāziliyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذلی, *q.v.* Name of the order founded by Sheykh Shazili.

A. شاذنه **shāzènè**, *s.* See شادنه **shādènè**.

A. شاذه **shāzzè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شاذ (*pl.* شواذ) Exceptional.

T. شار **shār**, *s.* A sound of rushing, splashing water. شار شار آقق To flow plashingly.

P. شار **shār**, *s.* 1. A town, city. 2. A covering, cloak, shawl. 3. A cascade. 4. The specific title of the old kings of Garjistan. شار طاغی Mount Scardus in Macedonia.

A. شارب **shārib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شاربه) 1. That drinks. 2. (*pl.* شوارب) A mustache, the mustachios.

A. شارح **shārih**, *a. & s., pl.* شراح 1. That annotates, or comments. 2. A commentator, annotator.

A. شارخ **shārikh**, *a.* Adolescent.

A. شارد **shārid**, *a.* (*fem.* شارده) 1. Wild, shy or refractory (beast). 2. Unusual, but popular (rhyme, poem, etc.).

P. شارسان **shār-sān** } *s.* See شهرستان
P. شارستان **shāristān** }

A. شارع **shārī'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* شارعه) 1. That enters. 2. Who begins, commences. 3. That leads or points to, or abuts upon. 4. *s.* (*pl.* شوارع) A highway, a thoroughfare. 5. A lawgiver, legislator; especially, Muhammed. 6. Near to setting (star).

A. شارف **shārif**, *a.* (*fem.* شارفه) 1. Noble. 2. Old. 3. A wine-jar.

T. شارق **shārq**, *s.* A loud clapping, slamming noise.

A. شارق **shāriq**, *a.* (*fem.* شارقه) 1. Rising (sun). 2. The east side. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol. او – *v.i.* 1. For the sun to rise and shine. 2. To be brilliantly visible. او شارق الانوار To rise shedding forth rays of light.

A. شارقه **shāriqā**, *a. & s., fem. of* شارق (*pl.* شوارق) 1. Which rises and shines. 2. A flash, ray, or beam of light.

T. شارل **shārīl**, *s.* A sound of water, flowing. آقق – – To flow with a continuous plash.

T. شارلاتمق **shārlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلامق **shārlāmāq**, *v. i.* To flow plashingly.

T. شارلداتمق **shārildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let flow plashingly.

T. شارلدامق **shārildāmāq**, *v.i.* To keep on plashing and flowing.

T. شارلدی **shārildī**, *s.* A plashing sound of water flowing copiously.

T. شارلدیلو **shārildīlī**, *a.* Accompanied by a plashing sound.

P. شاره **shārè**, *s.* A covering, cloak, shawl.

A. شاری **shārī**, *a.* (*pl.* شرات) 1. Who buys or sells. 2. (*pl.* شاریون) One of a sect of schismatic rebels against the caliph 'Ali.

T. شاریل **shārīl**, *s.* See شارل

A. شازب **shāzib**, *a.* (*fem.* شازبه) 1. Thin, spare, slim. 2. Rough.

A. شاسب **shāsib**, *a.* (*fem.* شاسبه) Thin, spare, slim.

A. شاسع **shāsi'**, *a.* (*fem.* شاسعه) 1. Far, distant. 2. Long (distance).

A. شاسف **shāsif**, *a.* As شاسب, *q.v.*

P. شاش **shāsh**, *s.* 1. Urine. 2. A want to pass urine. 3. A passing of urine.

شاشدان *s.* 1. The bladder. 2. A urinal.

T. شاشالامق **shāshālāmāq**, *v.i.* To become bewildered, confused.

T. شاشرتمق **shāshirtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To cause to make a mistake. 2. To cause to go wrong. 3. To break the straight line.

T. شاشرتمه **shāshirtmā**, *s.* 1. An act of making a mistake, or of zigzagging objects set out. 2. A series of words difficult to pronounce together. 3. Zigzag, not in a straight line.

T. شاشرمق **shāshirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To confuse. B. *(int.)* 2. To become bewildered to lose one's wits, not to know what to do or say. – ایاق To lose step in marching or walking. – پوسلهیی *(To lose the points of the compass.)* To be utterly confused and bewildered. – یولی To lose the way, to go astray.

T. شاشقين **shāshqīn.** *a.* Stupid, bewildered; silly; a dolt.

T. شاشقيلامق **shāshqīnlāmaq** } *v. i.* To
T. شاشقيلانمق **shāshqīnlānmaq** } become stupid or silly.

T. شاشقينلق **shāshqīnlīq.** *s.* Bewilderment; stupidity; folly. — *v.i.* To act as a fool.

T. شاشلق **shāshīlmāq.** *v.i.* 1. To be lost, missed, or mistaken, as a road, an object aimed at, etc. 2. To be surprised, amazed.

T. شاشمق **shāshmāq.** *v.i.* 1. To miss one's way. 2. For a missile, blow, etc. to miss its object. 3. For one's foot to break the step. 4. To be surprised, amazed. 5. To be totally bewildered. شاشه قالمق , شاشوب قالمق To remain bewildered. شاشه جق شی An astonishing thing.

T. شاشمه **shāshmā.** *s.* 1. A missing (the way, the object, the step, etc.). 2. A being surprised; surprise. 3. A being bewildered; bewilderment.

P. شاشه **shāshe.** *s.* As شاش , *q.v.*

T. شاشی **shāshī.** *a.* Squinting (said of an eye or of a man).

T. شاشيت **shāshīt.** *s.* As چاشيت

T. شاشيلامق **shāshīlāmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To squint, to become squint-eyed. 2. To act or speak as though bewildered.

T. شاشيلق **shāshīlīq.** *s.* Squint, squinting.

A. شاصب **shāsib.** *a.* Poor, miserable.

A. شاصی **shāsī.** *a.* 1. Whose eyes are fixed staringly. 2. Whose limbs are rigidly inflated and projecting.

A. شاط **shātt.** *a. (fem.* شاطه) 1. Far, remote, distant. 2. Tall.

A. شاطر **shātir.** *a. (pl.* شطار) 1. Truant, prodigal, deceitful. 2. *(mystics)* Who has broken with the world. 3. *s.* T. A running footman employed formerly by certain high officials.

A. شاطن **shātin.** *a.* 1. Far, distant. 2. Far removed from God; a reprobate.

A. شاطی **shāti.** *s. (pl.* شواطی) 1. A bank of a river; a shore of the sea. 2. Name of a district in Fezzan.

A. شاع **shā'.** *a.* Undivided.

A. شاعر **shā'ir.** *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* شاعره, *pl.* شعرا) A poet. 2. T. A wandering coffee-house minstrel. شعر شاعر Excellent poetry. چوکور شاعری A coffee-house bass-viol minstrel.

P. شاعرانه **shā'irāne.** *a.* Worthy of a poet, poetical.

T. شاعرلك **shā'irlik** } *s.* The quality or
P. شاعری **shā'irī** } act of a poet or minstrel.

A. شاعل **shā'il.** *a. (fem.* شاعله) 1. Who kindles. 2. Burning. 3. (A horse) with a blaze on his forehead.

A. شاعی **shā'ī.** *a. (fem.* شاعیه , *pl.* شواعی) Scattered, far apart.

A. شاغل **shāgil.** *a. (fem.* شاغله) That occupies or preoccupies one.

T. شاف **shāf** (from A. شیاف **shiyāf**). *s.* A suppository.

A. شافر **shāfir.** *s. (dual* شافران , *obl.* شافرين) The edge of a *labium major.*

A. شافع **shāfi'** *a. (fem.* شافعه) 1. Who intercedes; an intercessor. 2. A proper name of men.

A. شافعی **shāfi'ī.** *a. (fem.* شافعیه) 1. Pertaining to one named Shafi; especially, 2. Surname of the great lawyer Muhammed son of Idris, commonly called Imam Shafi'i, founder of one of the four orthodox schools of the Sunni Muslims. 3. Any one who follows the school of the Imam Shafi'i. شافعی وقتی The time of the false dawn, when, by the rule of the Shafi'i school, the morning exercises are to be performed. شافعیه The Shafi'i school or sect.

T. شافل **shāfil** } *s.* A small wooden
T. شافول **shāfūl** } tray used for carrying honey.

P. شافه **shāfe.** *s. (pl.* شیاف) 1. A collyrium. 2. An injection. 3. A suppository.

A. شافی **shāfi.** *a. (fem.* شافیه) 1. Healing, health-giving (thing). 2. Decisive, categorical (answer). سورهٔ شافیه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شاق **shāq.** *s.* A loud clacking noise as of wooden bowls knocked together, the thud of a stick on a hard substance, the crack of a whip, etc. شاق اورمق To strike repeatedly with a noise.

A. شاق **shāqq.** *a. (fem* شاقه) Difficult, arduous.

T. شاقت **shāqit.** *s.* The muræna, *muræna helena;* also, the lamprey, *petromyzon marinus; also,* the lampern, *p. fluviatilis.*

T. شاقر **shāqir.** *s.* A rattling or rustling noise like a heavy rainfall.

شاقر شاقر سس ا To make a rattling noise. ـــ يقامق To wash with a plashing noise, to wash with steady continuance. شاقر شوقور A hollow rattling and banging noise.

T. شاقراق **shâqrâq**, *a.* Noisily mirthful.

T. شاقراقلق **shâqrâqlïq**, *s.* Noisy mirth.

T. شاقردامق **shâqïrdâmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued or repeated clattering noise.

T. شاقردامق **shâqïrdâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To rattle and clatter together. 2. To warble vociferously. (Said of the nightingale.)

T. شاقردى **shâqïrdï**, *s.* A repeated or continuous clatter or rattle.

P. شاقول **shâqûl**, *s.* See شاقول

T. شاقلاتمق **shâqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To crack (a whip). 2. To cause or allow to make a loud cracking noise.

P. شاقلامق **shâqlâmâq**, *v.i.* To make a cracking noise like a whip.

A. شاقول **shâqûl**, vulg. **shâghûl**, **shâwûl**, *s.* A plummet; a plummet and line; a level and plummet.

T. شاقمق **shâqïmâq**, *v.i.* See شاقيمق

T. شاقوللامق **shâqûllâmâq**, **shâwûllâmâq**, *v. t.* To measure or set up with plummet and line.

T. شاقه **shâqâ**, *s.* See شقا

T. شاقى **shâqï**, *s.* A flash, a gleam.

A. شاقى **shâqî**, *a. (fem.* شاقيه, *pl.* شواق) Steep, inaccessible.

T. شاقيمق **shâqïmâq**, *v. i.* To flash, gleam, glitter.

A. شاك **shâkk**, *a. (pl.* شكاك) Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons.

A. شاكر **shâkir**, *a. (fem.* شاكره) 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. A surname of men. 3. God, the requiter of good deeds. او ـ *v.i.* To be thankful, to give thanks.

P. شاكرد **shâgird**, vulg. **shâyird**, *s.* 1. A pupil. 2. A novice; a junior clerk in an office. 3. An apprentice. 4. A female slave while being brought up under an experienced hand in a harem. اكمكجى شاكردى A baker's apprentice. ـ مكتب A school-boy; a pupil.

P. شاكردانه **shâyirdâné**, *s.* 1. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice for instruction. 2. A small present, a gratuity given by a customer to a shop-boy for waiting on him. 3. A gift from master to apprentice as an encouragement.

P. شاكردانه **shâyirdâné**, *a.* (Conduct) befitting a pupil or apprentice.

T. شاكردلك **shâyirdlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality, acts, or duty of a pupil, apprentice, or novice. 2. A fee paid by a pupil or apprentice to his master. ا ـ *v.i.* To be a pupil, apprentice, or novice.

A. شاكريت **shâkirïyyét**, *s.* Thankfulness, gratitude.

A. شاكله **shâkilé**, *s. (pl.* شواكل) 1. A resemblance, a likeness. 2. A mode, a manner. 3. The side, between the ribs and hip.

A. شاكى **shâkî**, *a. (fem.* شاكيه) 1. Complaining, who makes a complaint; a complainant. 2. Laboring under some complaint or malady. 3. Bristling with arms, fully equipped with weapons. او ـ *v.i.* To complain.

T. شال **shâl**, *s.* 1. An Indian Cashmere shawl. 2. The material of an Indian Cashmere shawl, cut up for various uses. 3. Homespun woolen cloth. 4. Any kind of shawl. انكليز شالى European-made shawl. بوغچه شال A square shawl. پرطاوس شال A very bright-colored Cashmere. جار شال A long shawl, about 11 or 12 feet by 5. طرابلس شالى A Tripoli silk long shawl. طوكلق شال A striped Cashmere, fit to be cut up and made into garments. عجم شالى A Persian shawl, of coarser quality than the Cashmere. فرمايش اعلا شال A Cashmere shawl of the finest kind. كشمير شالى A Cashmere Indian shawl. كوشه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with a plain ground and palms in the corners. كيسه دار شال A Cashmere shawl with borders two or three inches wide.

T. شالاكى **shâlâkî** (Gr. dim. of *shal*), *s.* 1. Alpaca. 2. French merino.

P. شالبند **shâl-bènd**, *s.* A kind of shawl worn as a turban.

T. شالجى **shâljî**, *s.* A shawl-merchant.

A. شالخ **shâlèkh**, *prop.n.* Salah, grandfather of Abraham.

T. شالوار **shâlwâr**, *s.* Turkish baggy trowsers.

T. شالوارلو **shâlwârlï**, *a.* Dressed in baggy Turkish trowsers.

T. شالى **shâlî**, *s.* Camlet. انقره شاليسى Camlet of Angora.

P. شالى **shâlî**, *s.* Rice in the husk, paddy.

A. شام **shâm**, vulg. **shâm**, *prop. n.*

1. Syria. 2. Damascus. آلاجه‌سی — A striped silk and cotton material for dresses. ایشی — Damascus work. جنت‌مشام — Damascus. شریف — Damascus. طبانی — An inferior kind of Damascus-steel. فستقی — Green pistachio nuts. کاکی — A kind of bread baked in small round cakes. کتابیسی — Muslin of Damascus, for dresses. قاشی — Any woven tissues of Damascus. برالشام (*vulg.* **pàràshàm**) The land of Syria. بریة الشام The Syrian desert. دمشق‌شام Damascus.

P. شام **shām**, *s.* 1. The evening. 2. The evening meal.

A. شام **shām**, *s.*, *pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

A. شام **shāmm**, *a.* (*fem.* شامه) That smells. قوهٔ شامه The faculty of smell.

A. شأم **shè'm**, *vn. & s.* A being inauspicious, inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

A. شامات **shāmāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* شامه, *q.v.*

P. شاماخچه **shāmākhchè**, *s.* A woman's corset, stomacher.

T. شامامه **shāmāmè**, *s.* See شمامه

F. شامپانیا **shàmpànyà**, *s.* Champagne.

A. شأمت **shà'āmèt**, *vn. & s.* As شام, *q. v.*

A. شامت **shāmìt**, *a.* (*fem.* شامته) Who rejoices when evil overtakes an enemy.

T. شامتلو **shà'āmètlì,-lù**, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شامخ **shāmìkh**, *a.* (*fem.* شامخه) 1. (*pl.* شواخ) High, lofty. 2. Proud. شامخ الاركان Of which the pilasters are lofty; illustrious.

T. شامدان **shàmdān** (for P. شمعدان), *s.* A candlestick. آغاسی — The valet of the candlesticks in a grandee's house. الی شامدانی A hand-candlestick. چفته شامدان A branched candlestick.

P. شامکاری **shām-kyārī**, *a.* Of Damascus workmanship.

P. شامگاه **shām-gyāh**, *s.* The evening, eventide.

A. شامل **shìmìl**, *a.* (*fem.* شامله) That contains, comprises, comprehends. او — *v.t.* To contain, comprise, comprehend.

T. شاملو **shàmlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Syrian; a Syrian man. 2. A Damascus man.

A. شامه **shāmè**, *s.* (*pl.* شام, شامات) A black mole on the skin.

A. شامه **shāmmè**, *a.*, *fem. of* شام (The faculty) that perceives odors.

A. شامی **shāmì**, *a.* (*fem.* شامیه) Pertaining to Syria or Damascus; a man of Syria or Damascus. شعرای شامیه The star α *Canis Minoris*.

T. شان **shān**, vulg. **shàn**, (for A. شأن **shè'n**), *s.* 1. Fame, renown. 2. Dignity, station, honor, glory, majesty. 3. Display, pomp. شان قزانمق To acquire renown. شانه یاقشمق To befit or be worthy of one's station and dignity. حرص شان Inordinate ambition. عالیشان *a.* High in dignity, illustrious.

A. شأن **shè'n**, vulg. **shàn**, *s.* (*pl.* شئون, شئان) *(never used in Turkish with its Arabic pronunciation or meaning)* A matter, business, affair.

P. شانزده **shānzdèh**, *a.* Sixteen.

P. شانزدهم **shānzdèhùm**, *a.* Sixteenth.

T. شانص **shāns**, *s.* Any fortification in stone.

A. شانف **shānìf**, *a.* (*fem.* شانفه) Who turns away the face; averse.

T. شانلو **shànlì,-lù**, *a.* 1. Famous, renowned. 2. Possessed of dignity, or station; great, glorious. 3. Showy, magnificent.

P. شانه **shānè**, *s.* 1. A comb. 2. The comb of honey. 3. The body of the hand or foot. 4. The shoulder-blade. 5. A comb of a cock, the crest of any bird. 6. A weaver's reed. 7. A curry-comb. شانه‌دان A comb-case. شانه‌زده 1. Who has combed. 2. Combed, combed out; curried. شانه‌ساز A comb-maker.

P. شانی **shānì**, *a.* Pertaining to fame or honor; a poetical pseudonym.

A. شانی **shānì**, *a.* (*pl.* شنات) A violent hater.

P. شاه **shāh**, *s.* (*pl.* شاهان) 1. *(in old parlance)* A man, a baron. 2. A bridegroom. 3. A son-in-law. 4. A king, a monarch; especially, the king of Persia. 5. A title sometimes adopted by a dervish or saintly celebrity, or by petty chieftains. 6. *(in compounds)* Great or good of its kind. شاه انجم The sun. شاه اسپرم, شاه اسپرغم Sweet-basil, *ocymum basilicum*. شاه‌بالا A bridegroom's best man at his wedding. شاه‌بلوط *(The royal acorn)* The sweet chestnut, *castanea vulgaris*. شاه‌بوی Ambergris. شاه‌بیت A distich esteemed a *chef d'œuvre*. شاه توت The black mulberry, *morus niger*. شاه‌دارو Wine. شاه‌دانه 1. A large and lustrous pearl. 2. Hemp seed. شاه طمار An artery.

P. شاهانه **shāhānè**, *a.* Pertaining to the sovereign; kingly, sovereign, royal, imperial. ذات شاهانه The imperial,

sovereign person; the Sultan. ممالك محروسهٔ شاهانه The imperial dominions, the Turkish Empire.

P. شاهارو **shâh-bârû**, *s.* See شهبارو The jerfalcon *falco gyrfalco*, and the true lanner, *falco lanarius*.

P. شاهباز **shâh-bâz**, *s.* 1. A royal falcon. 2. A champion. 3. A rough dare-devil; a bully.

P. شاهبال **shâh-bâl**, *s.* See شهبال

P. شاهبندر **shâh-bèndèr**, *s.* 1. A mayor or warden of a sea-port town. 2. A Turkish consul at a foreign port.

P. شاهپر **shâh-pèr**, *s.* A pinion of a bird's wing.

P. شاهتار **shâh-târ**, *s.* The chief string of a musical instrument.

T. شاهتانه **shâhtânè**, *s.* Vulg. for P. شاهدانه, *q.v.*, No. 2.

P. شاهتره **shâh-tèrè**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*.

A. شاهد **shâhid**, *s.* (*pl.* شهود, شهد) 1. One who sees an event, who witnesses. 2. One who gives evidence; a witness. 3. A recording angel. 4. Title of Muhammed, and of each prophet. 5. (*pl.* شواهد) An example and proof of a rule of grammar, etc. حال ـ A witness of the event, of the fact. ديكه‌مك ـ To hear a witness as he gives his evidence. زور ـ A false witness. طوتمق ـ 1. To take as witness, to call upon one to observe so as to bear witness. 2. To accept as witness. عادل ـ A legally competent witness. عين ـ An eye-witness. صلاة الشاهد The evening service of worship. يالانجى شاهد A false witness.

P. شاهد **shâhid** (from the A., or as pseudo-Arabic from شهد), *s.* A pretty boy, especially, a catamite. شاهدباز A sodomite.

T. شاهدلك **shâhidlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a witness; testimony. قلب شاهدلكى The witness of one's heart and conscience.

P. شاهراه **shâh-râh**, *s.* A high-road, highway, public thoroughfare.

P. شاهرخ **shâh-rûkh**, *prop. n.* The fourth son of Timurleng (Tamerlane).

P. شاهرخيه **shâhrûkhiyyè**, *prop. n.* Probably Khujend on the river Jaxartes.

P. شاهرش **shâh-rèsh**, *s.* A royal ell or cubit.

P. شاهرگ **shâh-règ**, *s.* A principal vein; an artery.

P. شاهرود **shâh-rûd**, *s.* 1. A bass-viol. 2. The bass string of a lute. 3. A great river.

P. شاهزاده **shâh-zâdè**, *s.* A son of a king.

P. شاهسوار **shâh-sûwâr**, *s.* 1. A good horseman. 2. A surname of the sovereign family of Zulkadr in Asia Minor.

A. شاهق **shâhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* شاهقه, *pl.* شواهق, شاهقات) High, lofty.

P. شاهقام **shâh-qâm**, *s.* A stale-mate at chess.

P. شاهكام **shâh-gyâm**, *s.* A stately pace in a horse.

P. شاهكام / P. شاهكانه **shâh-gyâm / shâhgyânè**, *a.* Fit for a king, great and good of its kind.

T. شاهلق **shâhliq**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Shah of Persia, royalty, sovereignty. 2. The kingdom of Persia.

P. شاهمات **shâh-mât**, *s.* Check to the king at chess.

P. شاهماران **shâh-mârân**, *s.* 1. The king of serpents, the basilisk. 2. (*vulg.* **shâh-mèrdân**) A battering-ram. 3. A modern pile-driving machine. 4. A pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمردان **shâh-mèrdân**, *s.* 1. (*The king of men*) A title given to the caliph 'Ali by dervishes of the Shi'i sects. 2. (*vulg. for* شاهماران) A battering-ram; a pile-driving machine, a pavior's beetle.

P. شاهمهره **shâh-mûhrè**, *s.* A stone of wondrous power, said to be found in a serpent's mouth or in a dragon's head.

P. شاهنامه **shâh-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A poetical history written by Firdevsi. 2. Any poetical history; of these, many exist in Persian or Turkish.

T. شاهنامه‌جى **shâhnâmèji**, *s.* A court poet retained to write in verse the events of the reign.

P. شاهناى **shâh-nây**, *s.* A trumpet of the largest size.

P. شاهنشاه **shâhinshâh**, *s.* King of kings; especially, a title of the Ottoman Sultan.

P. شاهنشاهى **shâhinshâhî**, 1. *s.* The quality, dignity of a king of kings. 2. *a.* Pertaining to a king of kings.

P. شاهنشه **shâhinshèh**, *s.* Contr. from شاهنشاه, *q. v.*

P. شاهنشين **shâh-nishîn**, *s.* (*A place for the king to sit*) A bay-window or enclosed balcony.

P. شاهوار **shāh-vār**, *a.* Fit for a king, royal.

P. شاهوش **shāh-vesh**, *a.* Royal in appearance, kingly.

P. شاهی **shāhī**, *s.* 1. The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. A Persian copper, also a silver coin, the twentieth part of a Persian *qiran* which is of about ten pence sterling value. 3. Cotton longcloth. 4. An ancient form of long brass cannon.

P. شاهی **shāhī**, *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan or the Shah; royal, imperial. طوغ شاهی The Turk's-cap lily. عطر شاهی 1. The sweet pea, *lathyrus odoratus*. 2. Oil of geranium, oil of ginger-grass, Turkish essence of geranium, or other essential oils used to adulterate the attar of roses.

P. شاهین **shāhīn**, *s.* 1. (*Ar. pl.* شواهین) The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*. 2. The tongue of a balance. 3. A name of men; especially, of Shahin-Giray, the last Khan of the Crimea. باقیشلو — With eyes as piercing as those of a hawk.

T. شاهینجی **shāhīnjī**, *s.* *(formerly)* A groom of the peregrine falcons, one of four sets of royal falconers.

T. شایاق **shāyāq**, *s.* A kind of homespun woolen cloth.

P. شایان **shāyān**, *a.* Fit, fitting, suitable, worthy.

A. شائب **shā'ib**, vulg. شایب **shāyib**, *a.* *(fem.* شائبه*)* (A man) turning grey.

A. شائبه **shā'ibe**, vulg. شایبه **shāyibe**, *a. & s., fem. of* شائب 1. (A woman) turning grey. 2. A faint glimmer of dawn. 3. A faint indication, trace (of doubt, etc.). 4. *(pl.* شوائب*)* Foulness, pollution.

A. شائح **shā'ih**, vulg. شایح **shāyih**, *a.* *(fem.* شائحه*)* 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent.

P. شاید **shāyed**, *conj.* 1. Perhaps, may be. 2. Lest.

P. شایستگی **shāyestegī**, *s.* Suitableness, worthiness.

P. شایسته **shāyeste**, *a.* As شایان, *q.v.*

A. شائع **shā'i'**, vulg. شایع **shāyi'**, *a.* *(fem.* شائعه*)* Divulged, spread abroad, commonly known. او — *v.i.* To become spread abroad and commonly talked of.

A. شائعه **shā'i'a**, *s.* A rumor, news in general circulation.

A. شائف **shā'if**, vulg. شایف **shāyif**, *a.* Who nourishes hate.

A. شائق **shā'iq**, vulg. شایق **shāyiq**, *a.* *(fem.* شائقه*)* Desirous, yearning.

T. شایقه **shāyqā**, *s.* A peculiar kind of sea-going boat used in the Black Sea.

A. شائك **shā'ik**, vulg. شایك **shāyik**, *a.* *(fem.* شائكه*)* 1. Thorny, prickly. 2. Bristling with weapons.

P. شایگان **shāygyān**, *a.* 1. Wide; extensive. 2. Plentiful, bounteous. 3. Gratis. 4. Fit, meet, proper. 5. One of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz; also, any abounding treasure. 6. A vicious Persian rhyme in ان, such as when a singular and plural, or a radical and derivative word are rhymed together.

P. شایگانی **shāygyānī**, *s.* 1. Wideness; extensiveness. 2. Plentifulness. 3. Meetness.

A. شائم **shā'im**, vulg. شایم **shāyim**, *a.* *(fem.* شائمه*)* Inauspicious, unlucky.

A. شائه **shā'ih**, vulg. شایه **shāyih**, *a.* *(fem.* شائهه*)* Sharp, quick. شائه البصر Sharp-sighted, quick-sighted.

P. شب **shèb**, *s.* *(pl.* شبها, شبان*)* Night. دیجور — An extremely dark, moonless night. یلدا — The longest night of the year.

A. شب **shèbb**, vulg. شاب **shāp**, *s.* Alum.

A. شباب **shèbāb**
A. شبابت **shèbābèt**
A. شبابیت **shèbābiyyèt**
s. Youth, the time and condition of youthfulness.

A. شبابیك **shèbābīk**, *s., pl. of* شباك, شباكه, *q. v.*

A. شباحت **shèbāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A being wide of embrace.

A. شباط **shubāt**, *prop. n.* The month of February.

A. شباع **shibā'**, *a., pl. of* شبعان, شبعی

A. شباعا **shèbā'a**, *a.* For شباعی, *q. v.*

A. شباعت **shèbā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming full and complete; fullness.

A. شباعی **shèbā'a**, شباعا, *a., pl. of* شبعان, شبعی, *q. v.*

P. شب‌افروز **shèb-èfrūz**, *a. & s.* That illuminates the night.

A. شباق **shibāq** (for **sibāq**), *s.* A hawk's jess.

A. شباقت **shèbāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming libidinous; licentiousness.

A. شباك **shibâk**, *s., pl. of* شبكه, *q.v.*

A. شباك **shibâk**, **shubbâk** } *s.* *(pl.* A. شباكه **shubbâkè** } شبابيك) 1. A lattice. 2. A net.

A. شبال **shibâl**, *s., pl. of* شبل, *q.v.*

P. شبان **shèbân**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A bat, *vespertilio*.

P. شبان **shèbân**, *s., pl. of* شب Nights.

P. شبان **shubân**, *s.* A shepherd, pastor. وادى ايمن – Moses.

A. شبان **shubbân**, *a., pl. of* شاب, *q.v.*

P. شب انبوى **shèb-ènbûy**, *s.* 1. The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. 2. The stock-gilliflower, *mathiola*.

P. شبانروز **shèbân-rûz**, *s. & adv.* A night with its following day.

P. شبان فريب **shubân-firîb**, *s.* The lapwing, or, the shrike.

P. شبانكاره **shèbân-kyârè**, *prop. n.* 1. A pastoral district in south-western Persia. 2. A village near Tus in north-eastern Persia.

P. شبانگاه **shèbân-gyâh**, *s. & adv.* 1. The evening; nightfall. 2. At night.

P. شب انگيز **shèb-èngîz**, *a. & s.* *(That excites by night)* The root of henbane, *hyoscyamus*.

P. شبانه **shèbânè**, *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Left from overnight, stale.

P. شبانه‌روز **shèbânè-rûz**, *s. & adv.* As شبانروز, *q. v.*

P. شب آويز **shèb-âvîz**, *a. & s.* A certain night-hooting bird, said to hang by one foot, probably an owl.

A. شباهت **shèbâhèt**, *vn. & s.* A resembling; resemblance.

P. شب‌آهنگ **shèb-âhèng**, *a. & s.* 1. That which works by night; the nightingale. 2. The morning star. 3. A night-shelter for beasts or men.

A. شبائب **shèbâ'ib**, vulg. شبايب **shèbâyib**, *s., pl. of* شبيبت, *q.v.*

A. شبه **shèbèbè**, *a. & s., pl. of* شاب Youthful (lads); youths, lads.

P. شبوى **shèb-bûy**, *a. & s.* 1. The wallflower. 2. The stock. صارى شبوى The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. – قرمزى The stock gilliflower, *mathiola*.

P. شبره **shèb-pèrè**, *s.* The bat, *vespertilio*.

P. شبپيما **shèb-pèymâ**, *a.* 1. Who travels by night. 2. Who passes the night sleepless.

A. شبت **shibitt**, *s.* Dill, *anethum graveolens*.

P. شب‌تاب **shèb-tâb**, *a. & s.* *(Which shines by night)* 1. The moon. 2. A fire-fly; a glow-worm. 3. Very lustrous (pearl, etc.).

P. شب‌تاز **shèb-tâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Who makes a rushing attack by night. 2. A nocturnal surprise.

A. شبث **shibiss**, *s.* As شبت **shibitt**, *q.v.*

P. شبچراغ **shèb-chirâg**, *s.* 1. A certain fabulous gem that the hippopotamus carries by night. 2. A carbuncle. 3. A fire-fly; a glow-worm.

A. شبح **shèbâh**, *s., pl.* اشباح شبوح, Form and figure.

P. شبخانه **shèb-khânè**, *s.* A place to pass the night.

P. شبخوان **shèb-khwân**, *a. & s.* 1. Who reads or recites by night. 2. Which sings by night; as a nightingale; an owl, etc.

P. شبخون **shèb-khûn**, *s.* Nocturnal bloodshed; a nocturnal attack.

P. شبديز **shèb-dîz**, *a.* Black-coated (horse); especially, a famous black charger belonging to king Khusrev-Perviz of Persia.

A. شبر **shibr**, *s. (pl.* اشبار) 1. A span of space. 2. *(astron.)* An arc of about a degree.

A. شبرا **shubrâ**, *prop. n.* For شبرى, *q.v.*

P. شبرغان **shèbèrgân**, **shèbûrgân**, *prop. n.* An ancient name of the city of Balkh.

P. شبرنك **shèb-rang**, *a.* Black (horse); especially, the black charger of Siyawush son of Key-Kyawus.

P. شبرو **shèb-rèv**, *a. & s.* 1. That goes about by night. 2. A nocturnal thief. 3. A night-patrol. 4. A night-devotee.

P. شبستان **shèbistân**, *s.* 1. A bedroom. 2. The women's apartments in an eastern house. 3. The immates of a harem. 4. An apartment, room, closet where night-devotions in solitude are performed.

T. شبش **shèbèsh**, *s.* A snaffle-bit for a baggage-horse.

P. شبشت **shibisht**, *a.* Disagreeable, disgusting.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shibâ'**, *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger.

A. شبع **shib'**, **shibâ'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming satisfied with food; satiety.

A. شبعا **shèb'a**, *a. fem.* For شبعى, *q.v.*

A. شعبان **shèb'ān.** *a.* *(fem.* شعبانه , شعبی , *pl.* شباع, شاعی) Satisfied with food, satiated.

A. شبعه **shŭb'a.** *s.* Enough food to satisfy hunger once.

A. شعبی **shèb'a,** شبعا , *a., fem. of* شعبان , *(pl.* شباع , شاعی) Satisfied, satiated.

A. شبق **shèbaq.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming libidinous; lust.

A. شبق **shèbiq.** *a. (fem.* شبقه) Libidinous, lustful.

T. شبك **shèbèk.** *s.* A long-tailed monkey, *cercopithecus.*

P. شبگرد **shèbgèrd.** *a. & s.* That goes round about by night; as, the moon; a nocturnal thief; a patrol.

P. شبگون **shèb-gyūn.** *a.* Black.

A. شبكه **shèbèkè.** *s. (pl.* شباك) 1. A net. 2. A net-work fabric. 3. Any reticulation. 4. Lattice-work, a grating, especially the cenotaph of a mausoleum. 5. The *rete aranea* of some kinds of astrolabes. 6. The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. شبكى **shèbèkī.** *a.* Reticular, reticulated.

P. شبگير **shèb-gīr.** *s.* 1. Early dawn. 2. A traveler or caravan that sets out before dawn. 3. A nightingale; or any other night-singing bird. 4. Any person who remains awake and active by night.

A. شبل **shibl.** *s. (pl.* شبال , شبول , اشبال) A whelp, a cub.

P. شبنم **shèb-nèm,** *s.* Dew.

A. شوبيت **shŭbŭbiyyèt.** *s.* As شبابيت

A. شوح **shŭbŭh,** *s., pl. of* شبح *q.v.*

A. شبول **shŭbŭl.** *s., pl. of* شبل , *q.v.*

P. شب **shèbè.** *s.* 1. A night, the duration of a night. 2. Jet, black amber. شب يك *a.* 1. Of one night old. 2. That lasts only one night.

A. شبه **shèbèh.** *s.* Brass.

A. شبه **shib-h.** *s. (pl.* اشباه) 1. A like, a similar thing. 2. A resemblance. شبه جزيره A peninsula. معين — A rhomboid.

A. شبه **shŭbèh** } *s., pl. of* شبهه ,
A. شبهات **shŭbèhāt** } *q. v.*

P. شبهنگام **shèb-hèngyām.** *s. & adv.* 1. The evening, nightfall. 2. The night, the duration of the night. 3. By night.

A. شبهه **shŭb-hè,** vulg. **shŭpè.** *s. (pl.* شبهات , شبه) 1. A doubt. 2. A suspicion. 3. Uncertainty. آتش — *v. i.* To cast a doubt upon. براقش — 1. To leave a doubt behind. 2. To instil a suspicion. شبهه يه دوشمك *v.i.* To begin to suspect, to have a suspicion. شبهه ازالهٔ , شبهه دفع *v.i.* To remove a doubt from one's mind. شبهه نه *interj.* What doubt can there be? Most certainly!

T. شبهه جى **shŭbhèjī, shŭpèjī.** *s.* A suspicious person.

T. شبهه سز **shŭbhèsiz, shŭpèsiz.** *a.* Doubtless, sure.

T. شبهه لنمك **shŭpèlānmèk.** *v.i.* To conceive a doubt or suspicion.

T. شبهه لو **shŭbhèlī , shŭpèlī ,** *a.* Doubtful.

P. شبى **shèbī,** *a.* Nocturnal.

P. شبيار **shèb-yār,** *s.* 1. A night-pill to clear the system. 2. Aloes, *aloe socotrina.*

A. شبيبت **shèbībèt,** *s. (pl.* شبائب) 1. Youth; the time of youth. 2. An act of youthful vigor or folly.

A. شبيع **shèbī',** *a. (fem.* شبيعه) 1. Filling, satisfying. 2. Filled, satisfied, satiated. 3. Closely woven. العقل — Firm of intellect and judgment.

P. شبيكه **shèbīkè,** *s.* 1. A net. 2. A lattice. 3. A grating like net or lattice-work.

P. شبينه **shèbīnè,** *a.* 1. Nocturnal. 2. Of last night. 3. From overnight, stale.

A. شبيه **shèbīh.** *a. (fem.* شبيهه) Like, resembling, similar.

T. شپ **ship,** *adv.* With a slight whirr. اورمق — To strike quickly with a whirr.

P. شپاشپ **shèpā-shèp,** *s.* The continuous or successive sounds of striking arrows.

P. شپش **shŭpŭsh,** *s.* The louse, *pediculus.*

P. شپشاپ **shèp-shāp,** *s.* As شپاشپ , *q.v.*

P. شپشپ **shèp-shèp,** *s.* As شپاشپ , *q.v.*

T. شپشپ **ship-ship,** *s.* A kind of light shoe or slipper.

P. شپشين **shŭpŭshīn,** *a.* Lousy.

T. شت **shèt,** *s. (vulg. for* A. شد **shèdd)** A waist-belt; especially, a barber's waist-belt, that holds his stropping-strap.

A. شت **shètt,** *s. (pl.* شتوت , اشتات) 1. Dispersion. 2. A scattered portion or member.

A. شتا **shèttā,** *a.* For شتى , *q.v.*

A. شتا **shitā,** *s. (pl.* اشتيه) Winter.

P. شتاب **shitâb**, *s.* 1. Quickness. 2. haste, hurry. ا – *v. i.* 1. To use dispatch. 2. To hasten. آهو شتاب *a.* That runs with the celerity of an antelope.

P. شتابان **shitâbân**, *a.* That goes quickly. او – *v.i.* To go in all haste, to hasten.

A. شتات **shetât**, 1. *a.* Dispersed, scattered. 2. *s.* Dispersion.

P. شتافته **shitâfte**, *a.* That has made haste.

P. شتالنك **shitâleng**, *s.* A huckle-bone, *astragalus.*

A. شتام **shettâm**, *a.* Who reviles habitually.

A. شتامت **shetâmet**, *vn. & s.* A being ill-favored; ugliness.

A. شتر **shetr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutilating by cutting off a lower eyelid. 2. *(prosody)* A shortening the foot مفاعيلن into فاعلن **fâ'ilân**.

P. شتر **shutur**, *s.* The camel. شتربار A camel-load (about six or seven hundred weight). شتربان *s.* An attendant on camels. حزه – A camel renowned for its speed. شترخار *s.* The camel-thorn. شترخو Vindictive as a camel. دوكوهان – A Bactrian camel. شتردل , شترزهره Faint-hearted, pusillanimous. شترسوار *a.* 1. Mounted on a camel. 2. Mounted for a long journey. شترغاز The root of the assafœtida plant, or of the camel-thorn; or, the camel-thorn.

A. شترا **shetrâ**, *a., fem. of* اشتر 1. With an everted eyelid, or with an eyelid slit. 2. (A lip) cracked or slit.

P. شترسواری **shutursuwâri**, *s.* The quality of one going on a long journey (and so exempt from the fast of Ramazan).

P. شترك **shuturek**, *s., dim. of* شتر 1. A small camel. 2. A man who, to amuse children, makes a camel of himself. 3. A wave, billow.

P. شترگاو **shutur-gyâw** } *s.*
P. شترگاوپلنك **shutur-gyâw-peleng** }
A camelopard, giraffe.

P. شترگربه **shutur-gyurbe**, *s. (A camel-cat; i.e., a wild cat or cheetah clinging to a camel's throat)* An incubus, perpetual hindrance, an old man of the sea.

P. شترگره **shutur-kyurre**, *s.* 1. A camel-colt. 2. A wave, billow.

P. شترگیا **shutur-giyâ**, *s.* Camel-wort.

P. شترمور **shutur-mûr**, *s.* A fabulous ant of large size.

P. شترنج **shetrenj**, *s.* A medley of pulse and grains.

P. شترنگ **shetreng**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* **shantrânj**) The game of chess. 2. The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. شتره **shutre**, *s.* The space between any two fingers or toes.

P. شتری **shuturi**, *s.* The acts or disposition of a camel.

P. شتم **shutulum**, *s.* Capricious tyranny and ill usage.

A. شتم **shetm**, *vn. & s.* A reviling; scurrility, invective. ا – *v.t.* To revile, vituperate.

A. شتوت **shutût**, *s., pl. of* شت Fragmentary members or bodies.

A. شتوم **shutûm**, *s., pl. of* شتم, *q. v.*

A. شتوی **shitawi**, *a. (fem.* شتويه) Pertaining to winter.

A. شتيت **shetît**, *a. (pl.* شتى **shettâ**) Dispersed, scattered.

A. شتيم **shetîm**, *a. (fem.* شتيمه) 1. Reviled, vilified. 2. Ugly, grim, morose.

A. شتيمه **shetîme**, *s.* The act of reviling, vituperation.

A. شثر **shisr**, *s. (pl.* شثور) A projecting spur of a mountain.

A. شج **shejj**, *vn.* A breaking, wounding a head.

A. شجا **shejâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being choked by a thing sticking in the throat. 2. A suffering from grief.

A. شجا **shejjâ**, *a. pl.* For شجى, *q. v.*

A. شجات **shejjât** } *s., pl. of* شجه Wounds
A. شجاج **shijâj** } in the head.

A. شجار **shejâr**, **shijâr**, *s.* The woodwork frame of a camel-litter.

A. شجاع **shujâ'**, *a.* Bold, brave, valiant. الدين – A surname of men and of places.

A. شجاع **shijâ'**, *a., pl. of* شجيع Brave, valiant.

A. شجاع **shujâ'**, *s.* 1. A serpent; or, a certain very bold species of serpent. 2. The constellation Hydra.

A. شجاعت **shejâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming brave, bravery, valor.

T. شجاعتسز **shejâ'atsiz**, *a.* Pusillanimous.

T. شجاعتلو **shejâ'atlî**, *a.* Brave, bold, valiant.

A. شجب **shejb**, *s. (pl.* شجوب) 1. A want. 2. A care, anxiety. 3. A tent-pole.

A. شجر **shejr**, *s.* 1. The wooden seat of the framework of a camel-saddle.

2. The corner of the mouth or of the jaw. 3. A complicated matter.

A. شجر **shéjer**, *s., n. u.* شجره *(pl.* اشجار) Trees, shrubs.

A. شجرا **shéjrā**, *a., fem. of* اشجر Very heavily timbered (land, etc.).

A. شجرا **shŭjérā**, *s., pl. of* شجير Companions.

A. شجره **shéjéré**, *s., n. u. of* شجر *(pl.* شجرات) 1. A single shrub, bush, or tree. 2. *(vulg.* **séjéré**) A genealogical tree, a pedigree. شجرة البق The elm, *ulmus campestris.* شجرة خبيثه The colocynth. طيبه ـ The date-palm; or, a tree of paradise. ملعونه ـ As زقوم, *q.v.* شجره‌سنى چيقارمق To trace out the pedigree of a person. قوللامق ـ To follow up the pedigree. حجر شجر Stupid or useless people, the masses. شجره‌نامه *s.* A written genealogical tree or pedigree.

T. شجره‌لو **shéjiréli**, *a.* Of family; renowned.

A. شجرى **shéjrï**, *a. (fem.* شجريه) Faucal (letter). حروف شجريه The three letters ح, ش and ض.

A. شجعا **shéj'ā**, *a., fem. of* اشجع Bold, brave.

A. شجعا **shŭjé'ā**, *a., pl. of* شجيع
A. شجعان **shij'ān**, *a., pl. of* شجاع
A. شجعان **shŭj'ān**, *a., pl. of* شجيع
Brave.

A. شجن **shéjén**, *s. (pl.* شجون, اشجان) 1. Grief; anxiety. 2. Love. 3. A want. 4. A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others, a ramification. 5. *(pl.* شجون) A branching road in a valley.

A. شجنه **shijné**, **shŭjné**, *s. (pl.* شجنات) A branchlet or rootlet of a tree intricately intermingled with others; a ramification. شجنة الرحم A tie of womb-relationship.

A. شجوا **shéjvā**, *a. fem.* (A desert) waterless, difficult to travel in.

A. شجوب **shŭjūb**, *s., pl. of* شجب 1. Wants. 2. Anxieties. 3. Tent-poles.

A. شجوب **shŭjūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A perishing; perdition. 2. A passing away.

A. شجور **shŭjūr**, *s., pl. of* شجر Corners of lips or of jaws or fauces.

A. شجون **shŭjūn**, *s., pl. of* شجن, *q.v.* ذو شجون Complicated, intricate.

A. شجوى **shéjévï**, *a. (fem.* شجويه) Pertaining to a person in trouble.

A. شجه **shéjjé**, *s. (pl.* شجات, شجاج) A wound in the head.

A. شجى **shéjjā**, شجا, *a., pl. of* شجيج, *q.v.*

A. شجى **shéjï**, *a. (fem.* شجيه) Troubled, sad, unhappy.

A. شجيج **shéjïj**, *a. (pl.* شجى) 1. Broken, wounded (head). 2. Wounded in the head.

A. شجير **shéjïr**, *s. (pl.* شجرا) 1. A companion; a friend. 2. A stranger.

A. شجير **shéjïr**, *a. (fem.* شجيره) 1. Wooded, full of trees and shrubs. 2. Bad, disapproved.

A. شجيره **shŭjéïré**, *s. (dim. of* شجر) A shrub, a bush.

A. شجيع **shéjï'**, *a. (fem.* شجيعه, *pl.* شجاع, شجعا) Bold, valiant, courageous.

A. شح **shahh**, **shïhh**, **shŭhh**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming niggardly, miserly, avaricious; niggardliness, avarice, penuriousness.

A. شحاح **shahhāh**, *a.* 1. Niggardly, miserly, avaricious. 2. (Any thing) that yields but little.

A. شحاح **shïhhāh**, *a., pl. of* شحيح, *q.v.*

A. شحاذ **shahhāz**, *a.* Importunate.

A. شحاذت **shïhhāzét**, *s.* Importunity.

A. شحام **shahhām**, *s.* A dealer in fat and suet.

A. شحامت **shahhāmét**, *vn. & s.* A being fat, fatness, obesity.

A. شحب **shahïb**, *a.* Emaciated and wan.

A. شحذ **shahz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whetting, sharpening. 2. An importuning. 3. A driving away. 4. A being angry; anger.

A. شحذان **shahhazān**, *a.* 1. Keenly hungry. 2. Sharp (driver). 3. Active.

A. شحر **shahr**, vulg. **shïhr**, *prop. n.* The south coast of Arabia from 'Aden to the territory of Muscat.

A. شحط **shaht**, **shahhat**, *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحم **shahm**, *s. (pl.* شحوم; *n. u.* شحمه) 1. Fat. 2. Pulp of fruit. 3. Pith of a plant.

A. شحمه **shahmé**, *s., n. u. of* شحم 1. A single mass or piece of fat. 2. A single kind or mass of pulp. 3. The lobe of the ear. 4. The ball of the eye.

A. شحنا **shahnā**
A. شحنت **shïhnét** } *s.* Rancor, malevolence.

P. شحنه **shahné**, *s.* A police magistrate, the director of the police of a town. شحنهٔ اقليم عدل و داد The caliph 'Umer. شحنهٔ بازار The police inspector of a mar-

ket-place. شحنهٔ نجم حصار The planet Mars. چهارم ـ *(The fourth great lawgiver)* Muhammed. چهارم حصار ـ *(The lord of the fourth heaven)* 1. The sun. 2. Jesus Christ. چهارم کتاب ـ *(The lord of the fourth scripture)* Muhammed. دریای عشق ـ Muhammed. دیوان ـ *(formerly)* The police superintendent under the council of state. شب ـ The night-provost of a town. غوغای قیامت ، ـ شب و سحر ـ Muhammed. کشور صدق ـ The caliph Ebu-Bekr. ملك حیا ـ The caliph Osman. نجف ـ The caliph 'Ali (buried at Nejef).

A. شحوات **shahvât.** *s., pl. of* شحوه , *q.v.*

A. شحوب **shuhûb.** } *vn. & s.* A being

A. شحوبت **shuhûbet** } emaciated; emaciated sallowness.

A. شحوط **shuhût,** *vn. & s.* A being far off; distance.

A. شحوم **shuhûm,** *s., pl. of* شحم , *q.v.*

A. شحوه **shahvé,** *s. (pl.* شحوات) A step, pace.

A. شحیا **shahîsâ,** *interj.* Open, sesame, open!

A. شحیج **shahîj,** *vn. & s.* A croaking, cawing, braying; a croak, caw, bray.

A. شحیح **shahîh,** *a. (pl.* شحاح) 1. Niggardly. 2. Sparingly yielding.

A. شحیم **shahîm,** *a.* Fat, corpulent.

P. شخ **shakh,** *s.* 1. A branch, a bough. 2. A branch, fork, spur. 3. A horn. 4. A mountain peak or promontory.

P. شخ **shakh,** *a.* Hard, unyielding.

A. شخات **shikhât,** *a., pl. of* شخیت, *q.v.*

P. شخار **shakhâr,** *s.* 1. Lie of wood-ashes. 2. Potash; alkali.

A. شخاص **shikhâs,** *s., pl. of* شخص , *q.v.*

A. شخاصت **shakhâsat,** *vn. & s.* A being bulky of figure; bulkiness.

A. شخت **shakht,** *a.* Slim-bodied.

A. شخر **shakhr,** *s.* 1. A chink, fissure. 2. The gape or seat in the wooden frame of a saddle. 3. The bloom of youth.

T. شخرم **shakhrem,** *s.* 1. A bursting, cracking. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. A segment between two fissures, a flake. چاتلامق ـ ـ To split up into flakes.

A. شخز **shakhz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding. 2. A tormenting, vexing. 3. A stirring up strife. 4. A being troubled, or anxious; trouble, anxiety.

P. شخسار **shakh-sâr,** *s.* 1. A place full of trees and bushes. 2. A hard, unyielding tract of ground.

T. شخشیر **shakhshîr,** *s.* Arab pronunciation of چاقشیر , *q. v.*

A. شخص **shakhs,** *s. (pl.* شخاص , شخوص , اشخاص) 1. Any prominent, visible or tangible body; especially, a man's person. Hence, 2. A person, an individual human being. 3. T. The features, face of a person. 4. An object specially set up or selected in land-surveying.

A. شخص **shakhas,** *vn.* A starting up as an object or obstacle.

A. شخصاً **shakhsân,** *advl. accus. indef. of* شخص Personally; in person.

A. شخصی **shakhsî,** *a. (fem.* شخصیه) 1. Bodily (size, etc.). 2. Personal, private (matter).

A. شخصیات **shakhsiyyât,** *s. pl.* Reflexions, animadversions of a personal character, personalities.

A. شخوت **shukhûtet,** *vn. & s.* A being slim and slender; slimness.

A. شخوص **shukhûs,** *s., pl. of* شخص Visible objects.

A. شخوص **shukhûs,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming raised, tumid, prominent; prominence. 2. A standing out as a prominent object to the sight. 3. A star's rising or being visible. 4. An arrow's ricocheting. 5. The eyes' being or becoming staringly open; especially when dead.

A. شخوم **shukhûm** } *vn. & s.* Food's

A. شخومت **shukhûmet** } being spoilt, sour, or putrid; putrescence.

A. شخیت **shakhît,** *a., pl.* شخات Slim, slender-bodied (man).

A. شخیر **shakhîr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's neighing; a neigh; an ass's braying; a bray. 2. A stertorous sound.

A. شخیر **shikhkhîr,** *a.* Much given to braying.

A. شخیص **shakhîs,** *a. (fem.* شخیصه) 1. Big, bulky, corpulent. 2. Noble, distinguished. 3. Harsh (words).

T. شد **shedd,** vulg. **shed, shet** (from the A), *s.* A special kind of waist-belt worn by masters of trades, etc.; especially, a barber's waist-belt.

A. شد **shedd,** *vn. & s.* 1. A making hard, firm, or tight. 2. A strengthening. 3. A reduplicating a consonant in pronunciation. 4. A running with all one's might, rushing; a run, a rush. 5. A making an assault; an attack onset. 6. A being or becoming vehe-

ment; vehemence. 7. *s.* The orthographical mark *teshdid* (ّ). شد الضحى النهار — The time of the morning when the sun is well up in the sky.

P. شد **shûd**, *3d. pers. sing. pret. of* شدن **shûdèn**. 1. He or it was or has been; he is dead; he or it is gone. 2. *s.* Departure. آمد شد To come and go.

A. شداد **shèddâd**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

A. شداد **shidâd**, *a., pl. of* شديد Hard, compact, strong, violent.

A. شداد **shidâd**, *vn. & s.* A vying with another in strength, etc.

A. شدادى **shèddâdî**, *a. (fem.* شداديه*)* Pertaining to Sheddad son of 'Ad.

A. شدائد **shèdâ'id**, *a. & s., pl. of* شديده 1. Strong, violent, severe. 2. Severe trials, adversities.

A. شدت **shiddèt**, *s.* 1. Hardness, compactness; strength; violence; severity. 2. Great hardship, affliction, suffering.

T. شدتلنمك **shiddètlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become severe and violent.

T. شدتلو **shiddètlî,-lû**, *a.* Severe, violent; vehement.

A. شدخ **shèdkh**, *vn. & s.* A crushing, smashing; fracture.

A. شدخا **shèdkhâ**, *a., fem. of* اشدخ (A mare) with a white forehead and nose.

A. شدق **shèdq, shidq**, *s. (dual* شدقان, *obl.* شدقين ; *pl.* شدوق , اشداق*)* The inside of the cheek; the space between either cheek and the teeth.

A. شدقا **shèdqâ**, *a., fem. of* اشدق Capacious in the chops.

P. شدكان **shûdègyân**, *a., pl. of* P. شده

P. شدنى **shûdènî**, *a.* Which is or was to be.

A. شدوخ **shûdûkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A declining, deviating. 2. A blaze's spreading on a horse's face from the forehead to the muzzle.

A. شدود **shûdûd**, *vn. & s.* A making an attack; an attack, onset.

A. شدوق **shûdûq**, *s., pl. of* شدق *q. v.*

A. شده **shèddè**, *s., n. u. of* شد 1. A single strengthening; a single reduplication of a consonant in pronouncing. Hence, 2. The orthographical sign ّ. 3. A single rush; a single attack or onset.

P. شده **shûdè**, *a.* 1. Who or which has gone. 2. Who or which has been. 3. *(pl.* شدكان*)* Departed, dead, defunct.

A. شديد **shèdîd**, *a. (fem.* شديده , *pl.* اشداء , شداد*)* 1. Hard, firm, tight. 2. Strong. 3. Reduplicated in pronunciation. 4. Violent, severe, vehement. 5. Hard to be borne. 6. Bad, severe, disastrous. شديد البطش Fierce in attack. العقاب — (God) severe in punishment of sinners. شديد و اكيد Impressive and firm (orders, etc.).

A. شديده **shèdîdè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شديد *(pl.* شدائد*)* 1. *a.* See شديد 2. A severe calamity or affliction. حروف شديده The letters ا , ب , ت , ج , د , ط , ق , ك.

A. شذر **shèzr**, *s. (n.u.* شذره . *pl.* شذور*)* 1. Gold-dust. 2. Small gilt beads. 3. Small pearls or any small beads.

A. شذر مذر **shèzèrè**, *advl. accus.* In dispersion. شذر مذر Any how, in confusion.

A. شذره **shèzrè**, *s., n. u. of* شذر, *q.v.*

A. شذوذ **shûzûz**, *vn. & s.* A being an exceptional and isolated thing; irregularity; peculiarity.

A. شذور **shûzûr**, *s., pl. of* شذر , *q.v.*

T. شر **shèr**, *distributive suffix to numerals ending in a vowel.* Each. ايكيشر Two each; two and two, by twos. يكرميشر Twenty each, by twenties.

A. شر **shèrr**, *s. (dual* شران , *obl.* شرين, *pl.* شرور*)* 1. Evil; harm; injury; suffering; misfortune. 2. An evil act, wickedness; injustice; harm inflicted. 3. A dispute, disturbance. خير و شر Good and evil.

A. شر **shèrr**, *a. (fem.* شره ; *pl.* شرار , اشرار*)* Bad, wicked.

T. شر **shîr**, *s.* A weak, treble sound of flowing water. آقق — To flow with a slight sound.

A. شراً **shèrrân**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شر With, by, in respect of evil, etc.

A. شرا **shirâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying; purchase. 2. A selling; sale. بيع و شرا Trade; commerce. بيع و شرا ا To trade; to do business.

A. شراب **sharâb**, *s. (pl.* اشربه*)* 1. Any beverage; especially, wine. 2. *(medicine;* vulg. **shurûb**. *pl. also* شرابات*)* Syrup (of fruits, etc.). شرابخانه *s.* A large wine-cask or vat. روحى — Spirit of wine طورطيسى — Crude tartar, acid tartrate of potash. پلين شرابى — Vermouth. قاينامش شراب Wine boiled to one third its bulk, when its use as a beverage becomes lawful to Muslims. كسكين — Strong, fiery wine. ككره — Rough wine.

A شرابانی **shărābānī**, *s.* A maker, preparer, and seller of syrups.

P. شرابخوار **shărāb-khwār**, *s.* A wine-bibber.

P. شرابدار **shărāb-dār**, *s.* A butler.

A. شرات **shŭrāt**, *s., pl. of* شاری 1. Buyers. 2. Sellers. 3. A sect of schismatic Muslims, otherwise called *khawarij*, who rebelled against the caliph 'Ali.

A. شراح **shĕrāh**, *s.* A disclosure or explanation; an avowal.

A. شراح **shŭrrāh**, *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شراد **shĭrād, shŭrād**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being scared and running away. 2. Shyness, timidity.

A. شرازم **shĕrāzim**, *s., pl. of* شرذمه, *q.v.*

A. شرار **shĕrār**, *s. (n. u.* شراره) Sparks of fire.

A. شرار **shĭrār**, *a., pl. of* شر Bad, wicked.

A. شرارت **shĕrārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being bad, wicked; a sinning; badness, wickedness, mischievousness.

A. شراره **shĕrārĕ**, *s., n. u. of* شرار A single spark of fire.

A. شراريف **shĕrārĭf**, *s., pl. of* شرافه

A. شراز **shĭrāz**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing, or quarreling; contention; contentiousness.

A. شرازت **shĕrāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very dry and hard.

A. شراست **shĕrāsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being of an evil, mischievous disposition; mischievousness of disposition.

A. شراسيف **shĕrāsĭf**, *s., pl. of* شرسوف

A. شراشر **shĕrāshĭr**, *s., pl. of* شرشره One's body and soul, one's whole being.

A. شراص **shĭrāṣ**, *s., pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شراع **shĭrā'**, *s. (pl.* اشرعه) 1. A sail. 2. A string of a lute. شراع كشا *a.* That spreads sail. او – *v. i.* To set sail and depart.

A. شراعت **shĕrā'ăt**, *s.* Bravery valor, courage.

A. شرافت **shĕrāfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being noble, illustrious; nobility; especially, a being of the descendants of Muhammed, more particularly through his grandson Hasan.

T. شراق **shrāq**, *s.* The loud sound of any sharp blow; a crash.

A. شراك **shĭrāk**, *s.* 1. A strap or latchet of a sandal. 2. A long patch of growing herbage. 3. A row, series, line.

F. شرامپو **shărāmpō** } (Hun. *soromF.* شرامپول **shărāmpōl** } *po*) *s.* A stockade, a palisade.

A. شران **shĕrrān**, *s. dual of* شر *(obl.* شرين) Two evils.

F. شرانپو **shărānpō** } *s.* As شرامپو, *q.v.*
F. شرانپول **shărānpōl** } چكمك –, چيورمك –
To construct a stockade.

A. شراهت **shĕrāhĕt**, *s.* Excessive greediness, ravenousness.

A. شراهيا **shĕrāhĭyyān**, *adol. accus. indef.* Vulg. for اشراهيا in the cabalistic formula اهيا شراهيا used for اهيا اشراهيا as a charm against fire and drowning. (The Qamus calls it Greek, with the meaning *The Eternal One who passes not away*. Lane suggests the Hebrew: אהיה אשר אהיה I am that I am.)

A. شرائب **shĕrā'ĭb**, vulg. شرايب **shĕrāyĭb**, *s., pl. of* شريبه, *q.v.*

A. شرائح **shĕrā'ĭh**, vulg. شرايح **shĕrāyĭh**, *s., pl. of* شريحه, *q.v.*

A. شرائد **shĕrā'ĭd**, vulg. شرايد **shĕrāyĭd**, *s., pl. of* شريده

A. شرائر **shĕrā'ĭr**, vulg. شرایر **shĕrāyĭr**, *s., pl. of* شريره Evil deeds, disputes, quarrelings.

A. شرائص **shĕrā'ĭṣ**, vulg. شرايص **shĕrāyĭṣ**, *s., pl. of* شريصه, *q.v.*

A. شرائط **shĕrā'ĭṭ**, vulg. سرايط **shĕrāyĭṭ**, *s., pl. of* شريطه

A. شرائع **shĕrā'ĭ**, vulg. شرايع **shĕrāyĭ**, *s., pl. of* شريعت, *q. v.*

A. شرائف **shĕrā'ĭf**, vulg. شرايف **shĕrāyĭf**, *s., pl. of* شريفه, *q. v.*

A. شرائك **shĕrā'ĭk**, vulg. شرايك **shĕrāyĭk**, *s., pl. of* شريكه, *q.v.*

A. شرائی **shĕrā'ĭ**, vulg. شرایی **shĭrāyĭ**, *a. (fem.* شرائيه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شرايين **shĕrāyĭn**, *s., pl. of* شريان Arteries.

A. شرب **shŭrb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking. 2. A smoking tobacco. اكل و شرب Eating and drinking; food.

A. شربت **shĕrbĕt**, *s., n. u. of* شرب 1. A single drink, draught; especially, a medicinal or aperient draught. 2. A A sweet drink; any beverage. 3. A weak decoction of coffee-grounds, kept ready for the preparation of coffee. 4. Any infusion prepared for a special mechanical use; as, a wash for soaking materials used in manufacture;

liquid manure, etc. اوتى – The common hop, *humulus lupulus*. پارمسى – A small present in money. شربتخانه A euphemism for a wine shop, a tavern. شربتدار A servant specially charged to prepare sweet beverages. قوزى – The strobile or fruit of the hop-plant; hops. ويرمك – *v.i.* To water or wet with an infusion. عمل شربتى A purgative draught.

T. شربتجى **shèrbètjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweet beverages; especially, 2. A servant who prepares sweet beverages. اوتى – The common hop, *humulus lupulus*.

T. شربتلك **shèrbètlîk**, *s.* Any thing special to a sweet or medicinal beverage. شكر – Perfumed sugar for sweet beverages. منكشه – Violet blooms used as a perfume for beverages.

A. شربيل **shèrbîl**, *s.* Slippers without heels.

T. شرپ **shîrp**, *s.* The whirr of a sword, the click of a pair of scissors. كسمك – To cut off with a whirr or click.

T. شرپادق **shîrpâdâq**, *adv.* Suddenly.

A. شرت **shîrrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being evil-disposed; an evil disposition, malice.

T. شرت **shîrrèt**, *a.* Evil-disposed, malicious, rebellious.

T. شرتلك **shîrrètlîk**, *s.* Vulg. for A. شرت, *q. v.* | – *v. i.* To act with malice or insubordination.

A. شرج **shèrj**, *s.* 1. A cleft. 2. *(anat.)* The *anus*.

A. شرح **shèr-h**, *s.* (*pl.* شروح) A complete running commentary on every word in any uninspired human literary work, containing the whole text as well.

A. شرح **shèr-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining, expounding, declaring. 2. A commenting on a literary composition, a commentary. 3. A laying open, a taking to pieces. | – *v. t.* 1. To expound or declare. 2. To comment. شرحى ويرمك To give a commentary on a word or passage. سورهٔ شرح A name of the ninety-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شرحبيل **shûrâhbîl**, *prop. n.* A proper name of men.

T. شرحلو **shèrhlî**, **-lû**, *a.* (A literary) work) fully commented.

A. شرحه **shèr-hâ**, *s.* 1. A slice. 2. A cut, or split. شرحه شرحه طوغرامق To cut into slices.

A. شرخ **shèrkh**, *s.* (*pl.* شروخ) 1. A wing-like terminal projection. 2. A sword-blade in the rough. 3. A youth, a lad.

A. شرد **shèrd**, *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. شرد **shèrèd** } *a., pl. of* شارد, *q.v.*
A. شرد **shûrrèd** }

T. شردان **shîrdân** } *s.* Vulg. for P.
T. شردن **shîrdèn** } شيردان, *q. v.*

A. شرذمه **shîrzimè**, *s.* (*pl.* شراذم) 1. A piece of a thing. 2. A small, insignificant or dispersed body of men.

A. شرر **shèrèr**, *s.* (*n.u.* شرره) 1. Sparks of fire. 2. Malicious acts, discords.

P. شرزه **shèrzè**, *a.* Enraged, that growls and shows his teeth.

A. شرسوف **shûrsûf**, *s.* (*pl.* شراسيف) 1. A cartilage at the pectoral extremity of a rib. 2. The epigastrium.

A. شرسوفى **shèrsûfî** *a.* Epigastric.

A. شرشره **shèrshèrè**, *s.* (*pl.* شراشر) The fringe-like extremity of a tail.

A. شرشور **shûrshûr**, *s.* As T. يلمبر قوشى

A. شرص **shîrs**, *s.* (*pl.* شرصه, شراص) The prominence between the temple and the ear.

A. شرصه **shîrsâ**, *s.* (*dual.* شرصتان *obl.* شرصتين) The temporal ridge of the frontal bone.

A. شرصه **shîrâsâ**, *s.*, *pl. of* شرص, *q.v.*

A. شرط **shârt**, *s.* (*pl.* شروط) 1. A condition, stipulation, article of agreement. 2. A precedent. 3. A divorce that will be executed on certain conditions; as, in case an allegation proves false, or a promise is neglected. 4. A conditional clause. شرط اولسون May I be divorced from my wife (if so and so). شرط شروط Conditions and stipulations. قومق – To lay down a condition, to make a stipulation. شرط جزاى 1. The consequence of a condition. 2. The consequential clause in a conditional sentence. شرطى چامه‌شور The canonically cleansing linen by a final rinsing in clean water.

A. شرط **shârt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying down as a condition. 2. A pronouncing a conditional divorce from a wife on one's self. | – *v. t.* 1. To lay down as a condition. 2. To invoke divorce from one's wife if (so and so) be true. (A very common form of oath in denial.)

A. شرط **shèrât**, *s.* (*pl.* اشراط) 1. A

sign or signal mutually agreed upon. 2. A small watercourse.

A. شرط **shèrât**, *s., pl. of* شرطه, *q.v.*

A. شرط **shûrût**, *s., pl. of* شريط, *q.v.*

A. شرطان **shèratân**, *s., dual of* شرط (*obl.* شرطين) The two stars α and β *Arietis.*

T. شرطسز **shàrtsîz**, *a.* Unconditional, free from all conditions.

T. شرطلاشلق **shàrtlâshîlmâq**, *v.i.* To become mutually bound by conditions.

T. شرطلاشمق **shàrtlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To enter into conditions with one another.

T. شرطلامق **shàrtlâmâq**, *v.t.* To cleanse (clothing) in accordance with the canon.

T. شرطلانمق **shàrtlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become bound by a condition. 2. To become a condition. 3. To be cleansed according to the canon.

P. شرطنامه **shàrt-nâmè**, *s.* A schedule of specifications or conditions, a contract.

A. شرطه **shùrtâ**, *s. (pl.* شرط) 1. A condition precedent. 2. A body of men set apart to some desperate enterprise in battle or in danger. 3. A body of guards, policemen, etc., on patrol duty.

P. شرطه **shùrtâ** (from the above), *s.* A guard, policeman, warder, etc.

P. شرطه **shùrtâ**, *a.* Fair, favorable (wind).

A. شرطى **shàrtî**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه) Conditional. صورت شرطيه The conditional mood of a verb. جملهٔ شرطيه A conditional clause. قضيهٔ شرطيه A conditional proposition.

A. شرطى **shèrâtî**, *a. (fem.* شرطيه) Pertaining to the asterism of the شرطان.

A. شرطى **shùrtî**, *n. u. of* شرطه A single guard, policeman, etc.

A. شرطيت **shàrtîyyèt**, *s.* Conditionality.

A. شرع **shèr'**, *s.* 1. A highway; a plain road. 2. The law of God. شريف ـ The canonical law of Islam. شريفه راضى او ـ To declare one's self content to be judged by the canonical laws of Islam. اعلام شرع شريف A written judgment by a judge of a canonical court. امر شرعك The right of decision lies with the canonical law of Islam. *i.e.*, I am ready to abide by its decisions. حاكم شرع A judge in a canonical court.

A. شرعا **shèr'ân**, *adv. accus. indef. of* شرع According to the canon law شرعا و قانونا By canon law and by civil law

A. شرعه **shèr'â**, **shir'â**, *s.* A string of a lute, etc.

A. شرعى **shèr'î**, *a. (fem.* شرعيه) Canonical, canonically legal. اعلام شرعى A written decision, issued for information, on some point of canon law. مساغ شرعى A canonical sanction.

A. شرعيت **shèr'îyyèt**, *s.* Canonical and divine legality or obligatoriness.

A. شرف **shèrèf**, *s.* Honor, excellence, estimation; glory; exaltation. شرف ساتح *a.* Which has issued in honor. شرفسنوح *s.* An act of issuing in honor. شرفصادر *a.* As شرفساتح, *q.v.* شرفصدور *s.* As شرفسنوح, *q. v.* شرفياب *a.* Who attains to the honor of. بيت شرف *(astrol.)* The exaltation of a planet. نائل شرف او To have the honor (of so and so).

A. شرف **shùrèf**, *s. pl. of* شرفه, *q. v.*

A. شرفا **shùrèfâ**, *a pl. of* شريف 1. Noble; especially, 2. Descendants from Muhammed.

A. شرفات **shùrèfât**, **shùrûfât**, *s. pl. of* شرفه As شرف **shùrèf**, *q. v.*

T. شرفسز **shèrèfsîz**, *a.* Not held in any special estimation, not thought much of.

T. شرفلو **shèrèflî**,-lû, *a.* 1. Highly esteemed, much thought of. 2. Name of a Turkish tribe domiciled near Nigde in Asia Minor.

T. شرفه **shèrèfè**
A. شرفه **shùrfè** } *s. (pl.* شرف, شرفات) 1. An external gallery on a minaret, whence the muezzin gives the call to worship. 2. A battlement, pinnacle, ornament to a wall.

T. شرق **shràq**, *s.* The crashing sound of a blow. چاتمق ـ *v. i.* To come into collision with a crash.

A. شرق **shàrq**, *s.* The east.

T. شرقاده **shàrqâdâ**, *a.* Inconsiderately impulsive in his speech and action.

P. شرقستان **shàrqîstân**, *s.* The eastern countries of the world.

T. شرقى **shàrqî**, *s.* A song, a ballad composed by a poet, or at least in accordance with poetical rule. سوملك ـ To sing a song. آغر شرقى A tune low in pitch and slow in movement.

A. شرقى **shàrqî**, *a. (fem.* شرقيه) Eastern; oriental.

A. شرك **shèrèk**, *s. (n. u.* شركه) 1. Fowler's nets and snares. 2. Intersecting tracks of roads.

A. شرك **shirk.** *s.* Syntheism; the worship of any other with the one true God.

A. شركا **shurekyâ.** *s. pl. of* شريك, *q.v.*

A. شركت **shirkèt.** *s.* 1. Partnership; joint-ownership. 2. A partnership; a commercial company. عادیه – Ordinary partnership. عقد – Partnership by agreement. عقد صنايع – A partnership of different trades, to produce by joint labor. عقد عنان – Partnership in a specified thing only. مخاطره – Partnership in ventures of chance. مضاربه – A sleeping or silent partnership in business. ملك – Joint-ownership.

A. شركه **shèrèkè.** *s., n. u. of* شرك 1. A fowler's net or snare. 2. One among many tracks of a road.

P. شركير **shèrr-gîr,** vulg. شركيل **shèrgîl.** *a.* 1. Attacking and ill-treating, oppressing. 2. Rebellious, mutinous. او – *v.i.* 1. To attack, ill-treat, oppress. 2. To revolt.

T. شرل **shîrîl.** *s.* See شريل

T. شرلاغان **shîrlâghân.** *a. & s.* 1. Which makes a hissing noise on the fire. 2. (for P. شيره روغن) Oil of sesame.

T. شرلامق **shîrlâmâq.** *v.i.* To rain in torrents.

T. شرلو **shèrrlî, -lû.** *a.* 1. Accompanied by or tainted with evil. 2. Quarrelsome.

T. شرلوپ **shîr-lòp.** *s* Eggs fried with sour-curds.

P. شرم **shèrm.** *s.* Shame, modesty, bashfulness. شرم آلود Covered with shame and confusion. و حيا – Shame and modesty; shame and confusion.

A. شرم **shèrm.** *s. (pl.* شروم) 1. A crevice, a fissure. 2. An inlet of the sea.

T. شرمت **shèrèmèt** (for P. شيرمرد), *a.* 1. Brazen-faced, loquacious. 2. Spirited, mettlesome. 3. *(sometimes)* Obstinate, intractable.

P. شرمسار **shèrm-sâr.** *a.* Quite ashamed, blushing with shame.

P. شرمساری **shèrmsârî.** *s.* Confusion from shame.

P. شرمناك **shèrm-nâk.** *a.* Ashamed.

P. شرمنده **shèrmèndè.** *a.* Who blushes with shame or diffidence.

P. شرميده **shèrmîdè.** *a.* Ashamed.

F. شرنگه **shîringâ** } A syringe. – *v.t.*
F. شرنقه **shîringâ** } To syringe.

P. شروان **shîrwân.** *prop. n.* See شيروان

T. شروان **shîrwân** } *s.* 1. A kind of
T. شروانی **shîrwânî** } loft over a shop, stable, etc. 2. A raised part at one end of a shop, stable, etc.

A. شروب **shèrûb.** *a.* 1. Potable, but brackish (water). 2. Who drinks much. 3. A fellow-waterer of cattle.

A. شروب **shurûb,** *a., pl. of* شارب Who drink.

T. شروپ **shurûp.** *s.* Syrup. آغاج چيلكی شروپی Syrup of raspberries.

F. شروطه **shèrvètà** (Ital. *servietta)* A black cotton cloth used as a turban.

A. شروح **shurûh.** *s., pl. of* شارح, *q.v.*

A. شروخ **shurûkh.** *s., pl. of* شرخ, *q. v.*

A. شرود **shèrûd.** *a.* 1. Timid, shy, or refractory (beast). 2. (Poetry) that becomes current everywhere.

A. شرود **shurûd.** *vn. & s.* A beast's running away from fright or viciousness.

A. شرور **shurûr.** *s., pl. of* شر, *q.v.*

A. شروط **shurût.** *s., pl. of* شرط, *q.v.* اسلام – The five conditions of an acceptance of Islam; viz. *(a)* Declaration of faith in one God and his apostle (شهادت); *(b)* worship (صلات); *(c)* alms (زكات); *(d)* fasting (صوم); *(e)* pilgrimage at Mekka (حج). الحج – The conditions by which pilgrimage becomes incumbent on a person; viz. *(a)* Acceptance of Islamism (اسلام); *(b)* freedom (حريت); *(c)* a sound mind (عقل); *(d)* mature age (بلوغ); *(e)* ability (استطاعت); *(f)* being in the proper season (وقت); *(g)* possession of a beast and provisions (زاد و راحله).

A. شروع **shurû',** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's entering water to drink. 2. An entering upon any act; commencement. – *v. i.* To commence.

A. شروق **shurûq,** *vn. & s.* The sun's rising; sunrise.

A. شروی **shirèvî,** *a. (fem.* شرويه) Pertaining to purchase or sale.

A. شره **shèrèh,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming exceedingly greedy; greed; ravenousness.

A. شره **shèrih**
P. شره آلود **shèrèh-âlûd**
A. شرهان **shèrhân** } *a.* Exceedingly greedy, ravenous.

A. شری **shèrrî,** *a. (fem.* شريه) Pertaining to evil.

A. شريان **shiryân.** *(pl.* شرايين) An artery; especially, the aorta. صاعد – The ascending aorta. نازل – The descending aorta. وريدی – The venous or pulmonary artery.

A. شریانی **shiryâni**, *a.* (*fem.* شریانیه) Arterial. — ورید The arterial or pulmonary vein.

A. شریب **shèrîb**, *s.* 1. A drink, beverage, potion. 2. A fellow or sharer in drinking or watering.

A. شریب **shèrîb**, *a.* Potable, but brackish.

A. شریب **shîrrîb**, *a.* Much given to drinking.

T. شریت **shèrît** (for A. شریط), *s.* Tape; galloon; ribbon, braid. — صوغوجاقی The tapeworm, *tænia solium*, etc. مساحه شریدی A tape-measure for measuring lengths or distances.

T. شریتلمك **shèrîtlèmèk**, *v. t.* To furnish, bind, or ornament with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شریتلنمك **shèrîtlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc. 2. To become tape, galloon, braid, etc.

T. شریتلو **shèrîtlî-lû**, *a.* Furnished, bound, or ornamented with tape, galloon, braid, etc.

A. شریحه **shèrîhâ**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائح) A slice, a thin-cut piece.

A. شرید **shèrîd**, *a.* (*fem.* شریده) 1. Fugitive. 2. Solitary.

A. شریده **shèrîdè**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائد) A remainder, remnant.

A. شریر **shèrîr**, *a.* (*pl.* شرار, اشرار, اشرا) Bad, wicked, rebellious.

A. شریر **shîrrîr**, *a.* Most mischievous, most wicked.

T. شریرلك **shèrîrlîk**, *s.* The quality or act of an evil-doer.

A. شریس **shèrîs**, *a.* (*fem.* شریسه) Cross, morose, perverse.

A. شریصه **shèrîsâ**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائص) The cheek.

A. شریط **shèrît**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائط) Tape, galloon, braid.

A. شریطه **shèrîtâ**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائط) A condition, stipulation, article of agreement.

A. شریع **shèrî'**, *a.* Brave, valiant.

A. شریعت **shèrî'ât**, *s.* (*pl.* شرائع) 1. A gap in the bank of a stream, by which cattle can enter the water to drink; a watering place. 2. A law, a code of law; legislation; especially, the divine laws. سوره شریعت A name of the 45th (جاشیه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. شریعتجی **shèrî'âtjî**, *s.* A legal assistant to a *qazi-asker*.

A. شریف **shèrîf**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* شریفه, *dual* شریفان *obl.* شریفین) 1. Noble. 2. Descended from Muhammed. 3. (*pl.* اشراف, شرفا) A descendant of Muhammed, particularly, at Mekka and Medina, one descended through Hasan. 4. Sacred. — و وضیع Noble and humble (men). شریف مکه The sherif or governor of Mekka, an officer with the rank of *mushir*, appointed by the Sultan. اسم شریف (Your, his) noble name. حرمین شریفین The two sacred cities Mekka and Medina. — خط A sacred rescript of the Sultan. — قدس Jerusalem.

A. شریفه **shèrîfè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* شریف, (*pl.* شرائف) 1. Noble. 2. A lady descended from Muhammed. اعضای شریفه The noble organs or viscera of the body; as, the heart, the lungs, the liver, etc.

A. شریق **shèrîq**, *a.* 1. Rising (sun). 2. Beaming, beautiful.

A. شریك **shèrîk**, *s.* (*fem.* شریکه, *pl.* شرکا) 1. A partner; a companion. 2. A joint-owner; a shareholder. 3. A schoolfellow. 4. Name of three of the sixteen schemes of geomancy.

T. شریكلك **shèrîklîk**, *s.* The quality of a partner, companion, or joint-owner.

T. شریل **shîrîl**, *s.* The sound or action of a fluid flowing. — آقمق To flow in a stream or with a babbling sound.

T. شریلداتمق **shîrîldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let flow in a stream, with a babbling sound.

T. شریلدامق **shîrîldâmâq**, *v. i.* To flow in a stream with a babbling sound.

T. شریلدی **shîrîldî**, *s.* The sound of a stream of water falling into a pool.

A. شرین **shèrreyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* شر Two evils. اهون الشرین The lighter of two evils.

F. شرینقه **shîrînqâ**, *s.* See شرنقه

A. شریه **shèrîyyè**, *s.* A manner, habit, custom.

A. شز **shèzz**, *a.* Very dry, dried up.

A. شزازت **shèzâzèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being much dried up.

A. شزب **shèzb**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being thin, slender, and light; slightness of build. 2. A being rough in surface; roughness.

A. شزر **shèzr**, *a.* Contrary, reverse to what is usual; perverse.

A. شزر **shèzr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being contrary or perverse; contrariness,

perversity. 2. A looking askance.

A. شزن **shèzn**, *vn. & s.* A being coarse and thick; coarseness.

A. شزوب **shâzûb**, *vn. & s.* As شزب, *q.v.*

A. شزوت **shâzûnèt**, *vn. & s.* As شزن

A. شزیب **shèzîb**, *a.* (A stick) in the rough.

A. شزیز **shèzîz**, *a.* As شز, *q.v.*

P. شست **shèst**, *s.* 1. A fishhook. 2. A lancet. 3. A curl, ringlet. 4. A loop, noose. 5. A plectrum. 6. A thumb. 7. An archer's thumbstall. 8. A string of a lute, etc. 9. A rope girdle.

P. شست **shûst**, *s.* An action of washing. شو — A washing and cleansing. ا — — — *v.t.* To cleanse by washing.

P. شستر **shûstèr**, *prop. n.* The town of Shuster in west Persia.

P. شسته **shûstè**, *a.* 1. Who has washed. 2. Washed, cleansed.

A. شسع **shis'**, *s.* (*pl.* شسوع) A latchet to a sandal.

A. شسوب **shâsûb**, *vn. & s.* A milch-beast's drying off her milk.

A. شسوع **shâsû'**, *s., pl. of* شسع, *q.v.*

P. شش **shèsh**, *a.* Six. انداز — 1. A player with six bjects. 2. A player at backgammon. بش — Six and five, in backgammon. ویك — Six and one. شش کورمك *(To take the six for a five)* To see double. دو شش Sixes, in backgammon.

P. شش **shûsh**, *s.* The lungs, lights. شش پستان *a.* Pendulous-breasted.

P. ششپر **shèsh-pèr**, *s.* A mace or battle axe with six edges.

P. ششتا **shèsh-tâ**, *s.* 1. A six-stringed lute. 2. Sixes at dice.

P. ششخانه **shèsh-khânè**, *s.* 1. Anything with six chambers, cells, or compartments. 2. A rifled barrel of a gun. 3. A rifle. 4. The rifling in a gun-barrel.

T. ششخانه‌جی **shèshkhânèjî**, *s.* A rifleman, sharpshooter. طابوری — 1. A battalion of sharpshooters. 2. A thing of *imperfect or mixed construction.*

T. ششخانه‌لو **shèshkhânèlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Armed with a rifle. 2. Rifled in the bore.

P. ششدر **shèsh-dèr**, *s.* 1. A backgammon-board. 2. The world. فنا —, تلك — The world.

P. ششساله **shèsh-sâlè**, *a.* 1. Six years old. 2. Of six years duration.

P. ششصد **shèsh-sâd**, *a.* Six hundred.

P. ششکوشه **shèsh-kyûshè**, *a.* Six-cornered, hexagonal.

P. ششم **shèshûm**, *a.* Sixth.

P. ششمین **shèshûmîn**, *a.* As ششم, *q.v.*

P. ششی **shèshî**, *a.* Pertaining to six.

P. ششی **shûshî**, *a.* Pertaining to the lungs, pulmonary.

A. شص **shâss**, **shîss**, *s.* (*pl.* شصوص) 1. A fishhook. 2. A clever thief.

A. شصاص **shîsâs**, *vn. & s.* A yielding but little; scarcity.

A. شصاصا **shâsâsâ**, *s.* 1. A year of scarcity. 2. An occupation of necessity.

A. شصائب **shâsâ'ib**, *s. pl.* The timbers of a camel-saddle.

A. شصائص **shâsâ'is**, *a. pl. of* شصوص, *q.v.*

A. شصب **shîsb**, *s.* 1. Dearth, scarcity. 2. A share, lot, portion.

P. شصت **shâst**, *s. & a.* 1. The handle used in drawing a cross-bow. 2. *a.* Sixty. شصته آلتی To take as a mark in shooting.

P. شصتم **shâstûm**, *a.* Sixtieth.

A. شصوص **shâsûs**, *a.* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. That yields but little milk.

A. شصوص **shûsûs**, *s., pl. of* شص, *q.v.*

A. شصوص **shûsûs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A year's being one of dearth. 2. A beast's yielding milk very scantily.

A. شصیب **shâsîb**, *s.* 1. A stranger. 2. A share, a portion.

A. شصیبه **shâsîbè**, *s.* Dearth, scarcity.

A. شط **shâtt**, *s. (pl.* شطوط) 1. A bank of a river. 2. One side of a camel's hump. 3. The river Tigris. شط العرب The united stream of the Tigris and Euphrates, from their junction to the sea.

A. شط **shâtt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A persecuting, tyrannizing over. 2. A being distant.

A. شطار **shûttâr**, *a., pl. of* شاطر, *q.v.*

A. شطارت **shâtârèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A withdrawing from home, a leading a vagabond life. 2. Being or becoming a rogue, scoundrel.

T. شطارت **shâtârèt**, *s.* Quickness, activity.

T. شطارتلو **shâtârètlî**, *a.* Quick and active.

A. شطاط **shâtât**, **shîtât**, *s.* 1. Distance. 2. Tallness of stature.

T. شطافجی **shâtâfjî**, *s.* A flattering toady.

A. شطان **shuttân**, *s., pl. of* شط, *q.v.*

A. شطائب **shatâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* شطيبه, *q.v.*

A. شطب **shatb**, *s.* (*n. u.* شطبه) Green palm-branches stripped of the leaves.

A. شطب **shatb**, *a.* (*fem.* شطبه) Young, soft-skinned, lissom, and tall.

A. شطب **shutab, shutub**, *s., pl. of* شطبه, *q. v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe**, *s., n. u. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shatbe**, *a., fem. of* شطب *q.v.*

A. شطبه **shutbe**, *s.* (*pl.* شطب) A raised ridge, also, an incised channel along the flat of a sword-blade.

A. شطر **shatr**, *s.* (*pl.* شطور) 1. A half. 2. A hemistich. 3. A part, portion.

A. شطر **shatr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A halving; bisection. 2. A reducing a distich or hemistich to half the original number of feet.

A. شطرنج **shatrenj**, vulg. **santrânch**, *s.* 1. The game of chess. 2. A check, as in a figure of alternate blocks. آلاتى ـ The pieces at chess. اويناق ـ To play chess. باز ـ *s.* A player at chess. پيادەسى ـ A pawn at chess. خانەسى ـ A square on a chessboard. طاشلرى ـ The pieces of the game of chess.

T. شطرنجلو **shatrenjlu, -lü**, vulg. **santranchlü**, *a.* Checked, chequered.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji**, *s.* A chess player.

P. شطرنجى **shatrenji**, *a.* Checked, chequered.

A. شطط **shatat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being exorbitant in asking a price. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

T. شطف **shatf**, *s.* Adulation, sycophancy. ويرمك ـ To flatter, to tickle the vanity of a person.

A. شطور **shutur**, *s., pl. of* شطر Halves.

A. شطور **shutur**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dividing one's attention between two objects. 2. A becoming truant from home and friends.

A. شطورت **shuturet**, *vn. & s.* As شطور No. 2, *q.v.* and شطارت, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutut**, *s., pl. of* شط, *q.v.*

A. شطوط **shutut**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. An acting unjustly; injustice. 3. A being rough and coarse in speech.

A. شطون **shutun**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming far off, remoteness. 2. A being far from the truth or from the mercy of God.

A. شطيبه **shatîbe**, *s.* (*pl.* شطائب) 1. A slice. 2. A strip. 3. A class or sect of men. 4. A split branch, of which a bow is made.

A. شطير **shatîr**, *s.* 1. A half. 2. A stranger.

A. شطير **shatîr** / A. شطين **shatîn** *a.* Far off, remote.

A. شظاظ **shizâz**, *s.* A wooden toggle used with a loop as a fastening.

A. شظاف **shazâf**, *s.* Difficulty; distress; hardship.

A. شظاف **shizâf**, *s., pl. of* شظف Difficulties; distresses.

A. شظافت **shazâfet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

A. شظيه **shâziyye**, *s.* (*pl.* شظايا) 1. A splinter, a piece broken off. 2. A projecting pintle on an astrolabe.

A. شظيظ **shazîz**, *a.* 1. Toggled together. 2. (Wood) cracked and splintered.

A. شظيف **shazîf**, *a.* Dry and hard (plant) but alive.

A. شع **sha'**, *vn. & s.* A being scattered, dispersion.

A. شع **shu'**, *s.* 1. A cobweb. 2. Rays of light.

A. شعاب **shi'âb**, *s., pl. of* شعب, شعبه

A. شعابين **sha'âbîn**, *prop. n., pl. of* شعبان, *q. v.*

A. شعار **shi'âr**, *s.* 1. A token by which friends know one another in battle; as, a war-cry, a flag, a badge, a sign. 2. (*pl.* شعائر) Any one or the whole of the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mekka. 3. Any token, sign, trace. 4. Any habit or practice. 5. (*pl.* اشعره) A garment worn next the skin. 6. Any covering or protection. 7. Trees that afford shade. بلاغت شعار *a.* Eloquent. صداقت ـ *a.* Faithful.

A. شعار **shi'âr**, *s., pl. of* شعر, *q.v.*

A. شعاره **shi'âre**, *s.* (*pl.* شعائر) Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. شعارير **sha'ârîr**, *s., pl. of* شعرور, *q.v.*

A. شعاع **sha'â'**, *a.* 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Disordered, unsettled.

A. شعاع **shu'â'**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* شعاع **shi'a'**, اشعه) Rays of light. 2. (**sha'â'**, **shi'a'**) Awns, beard of an ear of grain.

A. شعاعه **shu'â'a**, *s. n. u. of* شعاع A single ray of light.

A. شعاعى **shu'â'i**, *a.* (*fem.* شعاعيه) Per-

taining to or of the nature of rays of light.

A. شعاف **sha'äf.** *s.* A transport of love.

A. شعاف **shi'äf.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعاف **shu'äf.** *s.* Madness, insanity.

A. شعانين **sha'änïn.** *s. pl.* Vulg. for سعانين, *q.v.*

A. شعار **sha'är.** *s., pl. of* شعاره, شعيره, *q.v.*

A. شعب **sha'b.** *s.* (*pl.* شعوب) 1. A division of a thing; also, a thing divided up. 2. A tribe of the Arabs. 3. A crack, cranny 4. A suture in the skull.

A. شعب **shi'b.** *s.* (*pl.* شعاب) 1. A road. 2. A small water-course. 3 A pass between two mountains. يوان — The vale of Bevvan, in Persia, one of the earthly paradises.

A. شعب **shu'ab.** *s., pl. of* شعبه, *q.v.*

A. شعبان **sha'bän.** *prop. n.* 1. (*pl.* شعابين) Name of the eighth month of the Arabian year. 2. A proper name of men.

P. شعبده **shu'bedé** (from A. شعبذه), *s.* Jugglery, legerdemain, any trick of deception. شعبده‌باز A juggler, conjurer; a trickster, cheat.

A. شعبذه **sha'bézé.** *vn. & s.* A practicing jugglery; jugglery; trickery.

A. شعبه **shu'bé.** *s* (*pl.* شعاب, شعب) 1. An interval, interstice, space. 2. A chink, cranny, crevice. 3. A branch, ramification of any kind. 4. A subordinate or branch office of a business house. 5. A committee of an assembly. 6. A vicissitude of fortune.

T. شعبه‌لنمك **shu'bélänmék**, *v. i.* To branch out, to ramify.

A. شعث **sha'as.** *vn. & s.* The hair's being or becoming disordered, tangled and dirty.

A. شعث **sha'is.** *a.* Disordered, matted, and dirty (hair).

A. شعثان **sha'sän.** *a.* Whose hair is neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعر **sha'r, sha'ar.** *s.* (*n. u.* شعره, *pl.* اشعار, شعار, شعور) Hair, as distinguished from wool and fur; a head of hair.

A. شعر **shi'r.** *s.* 1. Cognizance, perception. 2. (*pl.* اشعار) Poetry; verse; a poem. 3. (*logic*) A poetical or sentimental argument, an appeal to the feelings. سويلك — To compose poetry.

A. شعرا **sha'rä.** *a., fem. of* اشعر Hairy (woman).

A. شعرا **shi'rä.** *prop. n.* For شعرى, *q.v.*

A. شعرا **shu'ara.** *s., pl. of* شاعر Poets. سورهٔ شعرا Name of the twenty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شعرانى **sha'ränï.** *a.* (*fem.* شعرانيه) Very hairy (man, etc.).

A. شعرور **shu'rür.** *s.* (*pl* شعارير) 1. (*n.u.* شعروره) Small cucumbers, gherkins. 2. A kind of fly that infests beasts with sores. 3. A poetaster. 4. A bead like a barley corn.

A. شعره **sha're.** *s., n. u. of* شعر A single hair.

A. شعرى **sha'rï.** *a.* (*fem.* شعريه) Pertaining to hair; capillary. عروق شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. شعرى **shi'rä.** شعرا *prop. n.* Sirius α *Canis Majoris;* also, Procyon, α *Canis Minoris* شعراى شاميه Procyon. شعرى‌العبور Sirius. شعرى الغميصا Procyon. شعراى يمانيه Sirius.

A. شعرى **shi'rï.** *a* (*fem* شعريه) Pertaining to poetry, poetical.

A. شعريان **shi'rayän.** *prop. n., dual of* شعرى The two stars Sirius and Procyon.

T. شعريه **sha'rïyyé.** vulg. شهريه **shehrïyyé.** *s.* Vermicelli or any similar material used in soups. آرپه شعريه‌سى Vermicelli paste cut in shape like barley-corns.

A. شعشعه **sha'sha'a.** *s.* Glitter, splendor, sparkle. شعشعه‌پاش Glittering, sparkling.

A. شعف **sha'af.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعف **sha'af.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deeply enamored; intense love.

A. شعفات **sha'afät.** *s., pl. of* شعفه, *q.v.*

A. شعفه **sha'fé.** *s.* Drizzling rain.

A. شعفه **sha'afé.** *s.* (*pl.* شعاف) 1. (*pl. also* شعف, شعوف, شعفات) A mountain-top, a peak. 2. A lock of hair. شعفة القلب The summit of the heart, by which it hangs.

A. شعله **shu'lé.** *s.* (*pl.* شعل **shu'al**) 1. A flame. 2. A lock or patch of white hair in a horse's coat. شعله خيز Whence flame springs. شعله‌دار 1. Flaming. 2. Brilliant.

T. شعله‌لندرمك **shu'lélándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let flame or blaze.

T. شعله‌لنمك **shu'lélánmék**, *v. i.* To flame, to blaze.

T. شعله‌لو **shu'lélï.-lü** } *a.* Flaming,
P. شعله‌ور **shu'lévér** } blazing.

A. شعوب **shu'üb.** *s., pl. of* شعب 1.

Divisions. 2. Tribes. 3. Nations outside of Islam. 4. Cracks, fissures. 5. Sutures.

A. شعوبى **shu'ûbi**, *a. (fem.* شعوبيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the nations outside of Islam, heathen, foreign. 2. Pertaining to the sect called شعوبيه

A. شعوبيه **shu'ûbiyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* شعوبى 1. Foreign. 2. Name of a sect that exalts the non-muslim and foreign.

A. شعوثت **shu'ûsȯt**, *vn. & s.* Hair's being neglected, matted, dirty.

A. شعوذه **sha'vèzè**, *vn. & s.* A practising jugglery or trickery.

A. شعوذى **sha'vèzî**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A trickster. 3. A foot-messenger.

A. شعور **shu'ûr**, *s., pl. of* شعر Hairs.

A. شعور **shu'ûr** } *vn. & s.* A com-
A. شعورت **shu'ûrȯt** } prehending, understanding; comprehension, the mind. شعورى كيمك To be out of one's senses.

A. شعوف **shu'ûf**, *s., pl. of* شعفه *q. v.*

A. شعيب **shu'èyb**, *prop. n. dim.* Jethro, father-in-law of Moses.

A. شعير **sha'îr**, *s. (n. u.* شعيره*)* Barley, *hordeum.*

A. شعيره **sha'îrè**, *s. (pl.* شعائر*)* 1. A barleycorn. 2. The weight of a grain of barley, a grain; also, the breadth of a barleycorn as a measure of length. 3. A rivet with which a blade is fastened to the handle. 4. Any one of the ceremonies or places connected with the pilgrimage at Mekka. 5. A beast brought to Mekka for sacrifice.

A. شعيرى **sha'îrî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to barley. 2. A dealer in barley.

A. شعيل **sha'îl**, *a.* (A horse) with a white patch in his mane, tail, or coat.

A. شعيله **sha'îlè**, *s.* A lighted, flaming wick.

A. شغاب **shaggâb**, *s.* A breeder of trouble.

A. شغاب **shigâb**, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or contending with another; contention.

P. شغاد **shagâd**, *prop. n.* Name of the younger half-brother of Rustem.

A. شغار **shigâr**, *vn. & s.* Two men's giving, each to the other, a female ward in marriage, on condition that no dower be payable for either.

A. شغاف **shagâf**, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Angina pectoris.

P. شغال **shagâl**, *s.* The jackal, *canis aureus.*

A. شغب **shagb**, **shagab**, *vn. & s.* A contending; factious contention.

A. شغف **shagf**, **shagaf**, *s.* 1. The pericardium; or, the midriff. 2. Deep love.

A. شغل **shagl**, **shagal**, **shugl**, **shugul**, *s. (pl.* شغول, اشغال*)* 1. An occupation; business. 2. Preoccupation of mind.

A. شغوا **shagvâ**, *a., fem. of* اشغى (A woman) with a long or prominent tooth.

A. شغول **shugûl**, *s., pl. of* شغل, *q.v.*

A. شف **shiff**, *s. (pl.* شفوف*)* 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit, interest.

A. شفا **shèfâ**, *s. (dual* شفوان *obl.* شفين *pl.* اشفا*)* A brink of a chasm; a bank of a stream.

A. شفا **shifâ**, *s. (pl.* اشفيه*)* A cure, remedy for a disease.

A. شفا **shifâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating medically. 2. A restoring to health; restoration. 3. A recovering health; recovery. 4. A being in health; health. اولسون شفا — *interj.* May it be health to you! (Said to one who has drunk.) بولق — To recover health. شفا بخش Health-giving. شفاخانه A hospital. شفا ويرمك *v.i.* To give back health to a sick person. دار الشفا A hospital. سورهٔ شفا A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شفار **shifâr**, *s., pl. of* A. شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفاع **shifâ'**, *s., pl. of* شفع Numbers evenly divisible by two.

A. شفاعت **shèfâ'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. An interceding; intercession. 2. A claiming a right of pre-emption; the right of preemption. — *v.i.* To intercede.

T. شفاعتجى **shèfâ'atjî**, *s.* An intercessor.

A. شفاف **shèffâf**, *a.* Transparent, translucent.

T. شفالو **shifâlî**, **-lû**, *a.* Healthy, wholesome.

A. شفاه **shifâh**, *s., pl. of* شفه, *q.v.*

A. شفاها **shifâhan**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شفاه 1. Labially. 2. Orally, by word of mouth.

A. شفاهى **shifâhî**, *a (fem.* شفاهيه*)* 1. Labial. 2. Oral, verbal.

P. شفتالو **shèft-âlû**, *s.* 1. The peach, the fruit of *amygdalus persica.* 2. A lover's kiss. صوقاغى — Any lonely street. ويرمك — To give a kiss. ات شفتالوسى A

clingstone peach. توكسز شفتالو , دراق — The nectarine. صارى پاپا شفتالو A yellow peach. يارمه شفتالو A free-stone peach.

P. شفترنك **shefterenk.** *s.* The nectarine.

A. شفر **shefr,** *s. (dual* شفران *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) 1. The edge of an eyelid. 2. An edge, brink, margin. 3. A side of a valley.

A. شفر **shufr.** *s. (dual* شفران , *obl.* شفرين, *pl.* اشفار) A *labium major.*

A. شفرات **shefȧrȧt,** *s., pl. of* شفره, *q.v.*

A. شفره **shefre,** *s. (pl.* شفرات , شفار) 1. A large knife; especially, a shoemaker's knife. 2. A blade of a cutting instrument. 3. The edge of a sword.

F. شفره **shifrȧ.** *s.* A cypher for secret correspondence.

T. شفرەلو **shifrȧli.** *a.* Written in cypher.

A. شفع **shef'.** *s. (pl.* اشفاع , شفاع) 1. One of a pair, a mate. 2. A pair. 3. A number evenly divisible by two.

A. شفعا **shufȧ'ȧ.** *s., pl. of* شفيع , *q.v.*

A. شفعه **shuf'ȧ. shef'ȧ.** *s.* 1. An act of worship, of two genuflexions, performed when the sun is well up. 2 Diabolical possession; madness, insanity. 3. (**shuf'ȧ**) A house or land of which one is part owner, or which adjoins one's own property. 4. *(as 3)* A right or claim of preemption in respect of such a house or land.

A. شفق **shefaq.** vulg. **shafaq.** *s.* 1. The evening twilight. 2. *(vulgarly)* The morning twilight, the dawn. 3. *(pl.* اشفاق) A side, a direction. ابيض — The later twilight of evening. احمر — The glow of sunset. سوكك — For the dawn to break.

A. شفقا **shufeqȧ.** *a. & s., pl. of* شفيق, Compassionate, charitable. — دار An orphan asylum for Muslims at Constantinople.

A. شفقت **shefaqat.** *s.* vulg. **shafqat** *(pl.* اشفاق) Affectionate and tender kindness, or care; compassion, pity; solicitude. ا — *v. i.* 1. To show compassion. 2. To act with kind and protecting care. ابويه — Paternal affectionate care and solicitude. شفقته كلك To be moved with compassion. بى شفقت Void of compassion, cruel. نشان شفقت A decoration conferred by the Sultan upon ladies of distinction.

T. شفقتلو **shefaqatli.-lu.** Kind. (Frequently used as a title of respect by a son addressing a letter to his mother).

A. شفوات **shefevat,** *s., pl. of* شفه , *q.v.*

A. شفوان **shefevan,** *s., dual of* شفا *(obl.* شفوين) 1. The two lips or edges of a mouth. 2. The two sides of a valley.

A. شفوف **shufuf.** *s., pl. of* شف , *q.v.*

A. شفوف **shufuf.** *vn. & s.* A being transparent, translucent.

A. شفوق **shefuq.** *a.* Compassionately kind.

A. شفون **shufun.** *vn. & s.* A looking askance in disgust.

A. شفوى **shefevi.** *a. (fem.* شفويه) Labial. حروف شفويه The letters ب , ف , م and و. — فصيله The botanical order Labiatæ.

A. شفه **shefe,** *s. (dual* شفتان *obl* شفتين, *pl.* شفاه) A lip. بنت شفه , ذات شفه A word; speech. شق شفه ا To speak.

A. شفهى **shefehi.** *a. (fem.* شفهيه) } As شفوى
A. شفى **shefi.** *a. (fem.* شفيه) } *q. v.*

A. شفير **shefir.** *s.* As شفر , *q.v.*

A. شفيع **shefi'.** *s. (fem.* شفيعه , *pl.* شفعا) 1. An intercessor. 2. A part-owner, or next-door neighbor to a landed property offered for sale, who possesses a right of preemption. شفيع الامم Muhammed. جار — A next-door neighbor who claims preemption. شريك — A joint-owner who claims preemption. العصات فى العرصات — The intercessor for sinners in the great judgment. الورى — The intercessor for mankind, a title given to Muhammed.

A. شفيف **shefif.** *s.* 1. A thin, transparent tissue or veil. 2. Gain, profit; interest, usury.

A. شفيف **shefif,** *a. (fem.* شفيفه) Thin, transparent.

A. شفيق **shefiq.** *a. (fem.* شفيقه) Compassionate, kind, benevolent.

A. شق **shaqq.** *s. (pl.* شقوق) 1. A crack, cranny, fissure. 2. The slit of a pen. 3. An incision. 4. A furrow; a trench; a ditch.

A. شق **shaqq.** *vn. & s.* A splitting, fissuring, slitting. ا — *v.t.* To split, or slit; especially, to slit a pen.

A. شق **shiqq.** *s. (dual* شقان *obl* شقين) 1. A half of any thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A half-load of a beast of burden. 6. A genie or demon, shaped like half a man. 7. Either one of two alternatives. شق اول *(formerly)* The finance accounts of the first division of the Ottoman empire,

relating to Turkey in Europe. شق اول دفتردارى Former title of the Ottoman Minister of finance. شق ثالث *(formerly)* The third financial division of the Ottoman empire, including Hungary, Mesopotamia, Syria, Egypt, and Arabia. شق ثانى *(formerly)* The second financial division of the Ottoman empire, comprising all Asia Minor. ايكى شقدن برى One of two alternatives.

T. شقا **shaqa**, *s.* Fun, a joke. — *v.i.* To jest; to play jokes. آغز شقاسى Anything said in fun. — لى A practical joke. — خوريات Any rough skylarking.

A. شقا **shaqa'**, *vn. & s.* A being wretched, miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being void of God's grace; sin; perdition.

A. شقاب **shiqab**, *s., pl. of* شقب

T. شقاجى **shaqaji**, *s.* A joker.

A. شقاحت **shaqahat**, *vn. & s.* A being foul and unseemly; foulness.

A. شقاشق **shaqashiq**, *s., pl. of* شقشقه

T. شقاق **shaqaq**, *s.* The temporal portion of the skull. اوكوز شقاغى For اوكوز صقاغى, *q.v.* in صقاق

A. شقاق **shiqaq**, *vn. & s.* A perversely contending; contention, strife.

A. شقاقل **shaqaqul**, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul*, and its root.

A. شقاوت **shaqavet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being wretched and miserable; wretchedness, misery; especially, a being far from God's grace; perdition. 2. Sin; crime, obduracy; rebellion.

T. شقاوتلو **shaqavetli, -lu**, *a.* Wretched, sinful, or rebellious.

A. شقائق **shaqa'iq**, *s., pl. of* شقيقه, *q.v.* شقائق النعمان The blood-red wild anemone of the fields, *anemone pavonia*, etc.

T. شقايق **shaqayiq**, *s.* 1 The peony. 2. The anemone. آغاج شقايق The tree peony, *pæonia moutan*. پنبه شقايق The pink anemone, *anemone dahurica;* or, the pink *pæonia officinalis*. كوكز شقايق The crimson anemone, *anemone pavonina fulgens* بر شقايق The common wild peony, *pæonia officinalis*.

A. شقب **shaqb, shiqb**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاب, شقوب) 1. A crevice in a mountain side. 2. A defile.

A. شقح **shaq-h**, *vn. & s.* A depriving of good; misery, evil.

A. شقحا **shaq-han**, *advl. accus. indef. f* شقح, Evil be to him!

T. شقراق **shaqraq**, *a.* See شاقراق

A. شقراق **shaqraq, shaqirraq, shiqraq, shiqirraq**, *s.* 1. The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis, picus viridis.* 2. The common roller, *coracias garrula.*

A. شقر **shaqr**, *s.* (*pl.* شقور) A matter that requires attending to.

A. شقرت **shuqret**, *s.* 1. Ruddiness of complexion. 2. Bright chestnut or sorrel color in a horse.

T. شقشاق **shaqshaq**, *s.* A large kind of castanet.

A. شقشقه **shaqshaqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A camel's braying and rattling his faucial bag. 2. A sparrow's twittering. 3. An uttering loud cries.

A. شقشقه **shiqshiqa**, *s.* (*pl.* شقاشق) A camel's faucial bag.

A. شقشق **shiqshiqi**, *a.* (*fem.* شقشقيه) Loud (speech).

A. شقق **shiqaq**, *s., pl. of* شقه 1. Splinters, strips rent off. 2. Hardships.

A. شقق **shuqaq**, *s., pl. of* شقه, *q. v.*

T. شقمق **shaqimaq**, *v.i.* See شاقمق

A. شقوب **shuqub**, *s., pl. of* شقب, *q.v.*

A. شقوت **shaqvet, shiqvet**, *vn. & s.* As شقاوت, *q. v.*

A. شقور **shaqur**, *a.* That troubles the mind.

A. شقور **shuqur**, *s., pl. of* شقر, *q. v.*

A. شقوق **shuquq**, *s., pl. of* شق, *q.v.*

T. شقه **shaqa**, *s.* See شقا

A. شقه **shiqqa**, *s.* (*pl.* شقق) 1. A splinter. 2. A strip torn off. 3. Hardship, fatigue. 4. (**shuqqa**) A breadth of cloth; a whole piece of cloth. 5. *(as 4)* A slip of note-paper. 6. *(as 4)* A note or letter.

T. شقه لق **shuqqaliq**, *s.* 1. A slip of paper suitable for a note or letter. 2. A piece of muslin in which a *shuqqa* may be folded.

A. شقى **shaqi**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* اشقيا) 1. Miserable, wretched; especially, far from God's grace, under the curse of God. 2. A sinner. 3. A robber; a rebel, an outlaw.

A. شقيح **shaqih**, *a.* (*fem.* شقيحه) Foul and unseemly.

A. شقيذ **shaqiz**, *a.* Possessed of an evil eye.

A. شقيص **shaqis**, *s.* 1. A share, a portion. 2. A partner, joint-owner.

A. شقيق **shaqiq**, *s.* 1. A half of any-

thing cleft in two. 2. A side, lateral half. 3. A brother. 4. A counterpart, a fellow. 5. A man who has become strong. 6. A flash of lightning.

A. شقيقه **shaqïqä**, *s.* (*pl.* شقائق) 1. A long strip of land producing good herbage and lying between two sands. 2. A long slice. 3. A heavy shower of rain. 4. A widely illuminating flash of lightning. 5. A headache.

A. شقيقيه **shaqïqiyye**, *a.* in فصيلهٔ شقيقيه The botanical order Ranunculaceæ.

T. شقاق **shaqïlïq**, *s.* The act of one sinning against God or rebelling against the laws.

A. شك **shekk**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A doubting, feeling uncertain. 2. (*pl.* شكوك) Doubt; uncertainty; suspicion. ا— *v. i.* To doubt, to feel uncertain, to have a misgiving, not to feel sure. بلاشك, بي شك Doubtless, without doubt. يوم الشك A day at the end of Shaban on which uncertainty exists as to whether the new moon of the first of Ramazan has appeared.

A. شكا **shekyä**, *s.* Disease, sickness.

A. شكا **shikyä**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكوه, *q. v.*

A. شكات **shekyät**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A complaining; complaint. 2. A malady. 3. A vice, defect, blemish.

P. شكار **shikyär**, *s.* 1. The chase; hunting. 2. Game; prey. 3. The prey of violence or fraud, a victim; plunder, booty. 4. *(in compounds)* That takes in the chase or by violence. ا— *v.t.* 1. To take by the chase. 2. To carry off by violence. بازار— A cheap bargain. شكاره چيقمق To go out hunting. صيد و شكار The chase.

P. شكاركاه **shikyär-gyäh**, *s.* A place where game is hunted, etc.

P. شكارى **shikyärï**, *a.* 1. A hunter. 2. Used in hunting. 3. (A bird) that takes prey.

A. شكاست **shekyäsèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being perverse and refractory; perversity.

P. شكاف **shikyäf**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That splits, slits, cleaves. 2. A split, cleft, fissure. موشكاف *(Who splits hairs)* Subtle, skillful, and laborious.

P. شكافته **shikyäftè**, *a.* 1. That has split. 2. Split, cleft, cracked.

P. شكافش **shikyäfish**, *s.* An act of splitting, cleaving, rending.

P. شكافنده **shikyäfendè**, *a.* That splits, rends, bursts, or cracks.

P. شكافه **shikyäfè**, *s.* A plectrum. شكافه زن A musician.

A. شكاك **shikyäk**, *s.* A row of tents or other objects.

A. شكاك **shûkyäk**, *a.*, *pl. of* شاك Bristling with arms.

P. شكال **shègyäl**, *s.* As شغال, *q. v.*

A. شكال **shikyäl**, *s.* 1. A rope with which one shank of a camel is bound up; a hobble, a shackle. 2. A band joining the girths under a camel's belly. 3. A horse's having white stockings, with one hind-leg free. شكال من خلاف A horse's having a white stocking on one fore-leg and on one hind-leg. شكالكاه The pastern of a horse.

A. شكاوت **shekyävèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint.

P. شكاونده **shikyävèndè**, *a.* As شكافنده

P. شكاونه **shikyävènè**, *s.* A digger of pits, etc., an excavator. كور شكاونه A grave-robber.

P. شكاه **shègyäh**, *s.* A quiver.

A. شكاه **shikyäh**, *vn.* & *s.* A resembling; resemblance.

A. شكايت **shikyäyèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A complaining; complaint. ا— *v. i.* To complain.

T. شكايتجى **shikyäyètji**, *s.* A complainant.

A. شكائك **shekyä'ik**, vulg. شكايك **shekyäyik**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيكه, *q. v.*

A. شكائم **shekyä'im**, vulg. شكايم **shekyäyim**, *s.*, *pl. of* شكيمه *q. v.*

A. شكب **shûkb**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. A reward.

A. شكبان **shûkbän**, *s.* A grass-cutter's net for herbs.

T. شكبك **shèkbèk**, *s.* The few last days of Sha'ban.

P. شكپوى **shèg-pûy**, *s.* Err. for سكپو

P. شكر **shèkèr**, *s.* 1. Sugar. 2. Sugar-plums, comfits. 3. Kisses from a beautiful mouth. 4. A slight doze. 5. Sweet, soothing, kind words. ا— *v. i.* To doze sweetly. آب— *(Sugar and water)* Politeness between two enemies. آويز— A peculiar mode of disposing the turban, with an end hanging down the back. ايشى— Confectionery. بولى— A lump of sugar. پيرامى— The three first days of the month of Shewwal, after Ramazan. پيش كوه— A flatterer. خند— 1. Sweetly smiling. 2. The smile of a

beauty. خواب – A sweet doze. رنك – *(Sugar color)* 1. Whity-brown. 2. Cool, uncordial. علی – *Diabetes mellitus*, sugary diabetes. قامشی – The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum*. کندرمك – To clarify sugar. کلهسی – A sugarloaf. خام شکر Unrefined, brown sugar. سوت شکری Sugar of milk. شیر و شکر In perfect good accord.

P. شکر **shikĕr**, *a.* Contr. of شکار, *q.v.*

A. شکر **shŭkr**, vulg. **shŭkyŭr**, *s. (pl.* شکور) A feeling or expression of gratitude; thanksgiving; gratitude. شکرلر اولسون Thanks; thanks be to God.

A. شکر **shŭkr**, vulg. **shŭkyŭr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thanking, a giving thanks, gratitude. 2. God's showing acceptance by rewarding a righteous man for his deeds. ا – *v.i.* To feel or express gratitude. که – God be thanked that . . . نعمت – Gratitude for a blessing. شکر بجلك To feel gratitude for a blessing. سوره شکر A name of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. شکراً **shŭkrăn**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شکر As an outward expression of gratitude, as a thank-offering.

A. شکران **shŭkrān**, *vn. & s.* As شکر **shŭkr**, *q. v.*

P. شکرانه **shŭkrānĕ**, *s.* A thank offering.

T. شکرانیت **shŭkrānīyyĕt**, *s.* Gratefulness, gratitude.

T. شکرجی **shĕkĕrjī**, *s.* A confectioner.

P. شکر ریزه **shĕkĕr-rīzĕ**, *s.* Sugarplums, comfits.

P. شکر ریزی **shĕkĕr-rīzī**, *s.* The scattering of sugarplums at weddings, etc.

P. شکرستان **shĕkĕristān**, *s.* A plantation of sugar-cane.

P. شگرف **shĭgĕrf**, *a.* Rare, fine, excellent.

P. شکرقند **shĕkĕr-qănd**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

P. شکرگذار **shŭkr-gyŭzār**, *a.* Expressing gratitude. او – *vn.* To express gratitude.

P. شکرگذاری **shŭkrgyŭzārī**, *s.* The quality or act of one who expresses gratitude.

P. شکرلب **shĕkĕr-lĕb**, *a.* Sweet-lipped.

T. شکرلك **shĕkĕrlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of sugar. 2. A place for keeping sugar.

T. شکرلمك **shĕkĕrlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To sugar, to sweeten or preserve with sugar.

T. شکرله **shĕkĕrlĕmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Sweetened or prepared with sugar. 2. Sugarplums; dried fruits, etc., prepared with sugar.

T. شکرلنمك **shĕkĕrlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become sugar. 2. To be sugared, to be sweetened.

T. شکرلو **shĕkĕrlī**, *a.* Containing or sweetened with sugar.

P. شکره **shĕkĕrĕ**, *s.* Any smallish species of hawk.

P. شکری **shĕkĕrī**, *a.* Pertaining to sugar.

P. شکرین **shĕkĕrīn**, *a.* Sweet; sugared.

P. شکرینه **shĕkĕrīnĕ**, *s.* Any sweet confection.

A. شکس **shĕks**, **shĕkĭs**, **shĕkŭs**, *a.* Perverse, cross, obstinate.

A. شکس **shĕkĕs**, *vn. & s.* A being perverse; perversity.

P. شکست **shĭkĕst**, *s.* 1. A break, fracture. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Check or destruction. ا – *v. t.* To break, damage, injure, destroy. او – *v. i.* 1. To break, to be broken. 2. To be defeated. یولق – *v. i.* To become broken, defeated, injured, destroyed.

P. شکستگی **shĭkĕstĕgī**, *s.* 1. The state of what is broken, impaired, ruined, especially, 2. Chagrin, sorrow.

P. شکسته **shĭkĕstĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Broken. 2. Defeated. 3. Injured, checked, destroyed. 4. A fracture. 5. A peculiar kind of running hand used in Persia. شکسته بازو 1. Whose arm is broken. 2. Whose power is broken. شکسته بسته 1. Broken and bandaged. 2. Somewhat shattered and retrieved. شکسته بند 1. A binder of fractures, a surgeon. 2. A repairer of any injury or damage. 3. A bandage. شکسته حال Whose condition is impaired; poor or distressed. شکسته خاطر Offended, annoyed. شکسته دل Broken-hearted, grieved. شکسته زبان 1. Who speaks in broken accents. 2. (A pen) with a broken nib.

A. شکص **shĕkĭs**, *a.* As شکس **shĕkĭs**.

P. شکفت **shĭkĕft**, *s.* A cave, cavern.

P. شگفت **shĭgĭft**, *s.* 1. Surprise, wonder. 2. A marvel.

P. شگفت **shĭgyŭft**, vulg. **shŭkyŭft**, *s.* The blooming of flowers, etc.

P. شکفته **shĭkyŭftĕ**, **shŭkyŭftĕ**, *a.* Contr. for شکوفته, *q.v.*

A. شکك **shĭkĕk**, *s. pl.* 1. Groups of men. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکك **shŭkyŭk**, *s. pl.* 1. Men claim-

ing or claimed as sons. 2. Modes of action.

A. شکل **shèkl**, vulg. **shèkil**, *s. (pl.* اشکال) 1. Form, shape, figure. 2. A mathematical or other diagram. 3. A sort, kind, manner; grade, degree. 4. *(prosody)* An abbreviation of the foot فاعلاتن into فعلات (fe'ilātu. ∪ ∪ – ∪). 5. Guise, appearance. 6. Features, physiognomy. افلاطونی – One of the five Platonic or regular bodies, tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron. مجسم – A solid figure. مسطح – A superficial or plane figure. ـ شکله قومق To manage a matter somehow or other. کرمك – – 1. To take a shape or form. 2. To come out somehow or other.

A. شکلت **shùklèt**. *s.* A slight admixture of one color in another, especially a tinge of redness or yellowness in the white of the eye.

T. شکلسز **shèklsìz**, *a.* 1. Without pictures or diagrams. 2. Uncouth, untidy; shapeless.

T. شکللو **shèklìlì**. *a.* 1. Possessed of shape, form, figure. 2. Illustrated with diagrams.

A. شکم **shèkm**. *vn. & s.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A bitting a horse. 3. A paying, remunerating. 4. A bribing.

P. شکم **shìkèm**. *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The womb. بنده – , پرور – A slave to his belly. شکمخار *(Who scratches his belly)* At a loss for an excuse. شکمدار Large in the abdomen. شکمران Purgative, aperient. شکمرو A purging, diarrhoea. درد شکم Colic or diarrhœa.

P. شکمبه **shìkèmbè**, vulg. اشکمبه *s.* The stomach of a sheep, etc.; tripe.

P. شکن **shìkèn**. *s.* 1. A fold, pleat. 2. A wrinkle. 3. An undulation, a wave, a corrugation. 4. A curl. 5. A kink in a rope.

P. شکن **shìkèn**, *a. (in compounds only)* That breaks, fractures, defeats, impairs or destroys.

P. شکنبه **shìkènbè**, *s.* As شکمبه, *q.v.*

P. شکنج **shìkènj**. *s.* 1. As شکن *s.* 2. A trick, stratagem. 3. A tune. 4. Torture, torment. 5. A small fleshy or fatty tumor.

P. شکنج **shìkyùnj**. *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

P. شکنجه **shìkènjè**, *s.* Torture, torment. – *v.i.* To apply torture.

A. شکوا **shèkvà**, *vn. & s.* For شکوی, *q.v.* شکوانامه A written complaint or accusation.

A. شکوات **shèkèvàt**. *s., pl. of* شکوه, *q. v.*

T. شکواجی **shèkvàjì**, *s.* A complainant.

A. شکور **shèkyūr**, *a.* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. (God) who rewards the righteous.

A. شکور **shùkyūr**, *s., pl. of* شکر Thanksgivings.

A. شکور **shùkyūr**, *vn. & s.* A being thankful and grateful, an expressing thanks and gratitude.

P. شکوفته **shùkyūftè**, *a.* Open, expanded (flower).

P. شکوفه **shìkyūfè**, vulg. **shùkyūfè**, *s. (pl.* شکوفها) 1. The blossom of a fruit tree. 2. Any flower. شکوفه‌زار A garden, a field of flowers.

A. شکوك **shùkyūk**, *s., pl. of* شك, *q.v.*

A. شکول **shùkyūl**, *s., pl. of* شکل, *q.v.*

P. شکون **shùgyūn**, *s.* A good omen, a lucky event.

A. شکوه **shèkvè**, *s. (pl.* شکا, شکوات) A skin from a sucking lamb, used as a receptacle for fluids.

P. شکوه **shùkyūh**. *s.* Majesty, grandeur, pomp. شکوهمند Majestic, awe-inspiring.

P. شکوهی **shùkyūhì**, *a.* Pertaining to majesty or glory.

A. شکوی **shèkvà**, شکوا, *s.* 1. Complaint. 2. A malady.

A. شکه **shèkkè**, *s.* A single thrust with a spear, that pierces through two men on one beast.

A. شکه **shìkkè**, *s.* Arms, weapons.

P. شکه **shùkyūh**, *s.* Contr. for شکوه

A. شکی **shèkì**, *a. (fem.* شکیه) Given to complaining. شکی المزاج Of a complaining disposition.

A. شکی **shèkkì**, *a. (fem.* شکیه) Pertaining to doubt.

P. شکیب **shèkìb**, *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیب **shèkìb** } *a.* Patient; endur-
P. شکیبا **shèkìbā** } ing; long-suffering.

P. شکیبائی **shèkìbā'ì**. *s.* Patience; fortitude; long-suffering.

P. شکیبنده **shèkìbèndè**, *a.* Who patiently endures.

A. شکیت **shèkìyyèt**, *vn. & s.* A complaining; complaint.

A. شکیص **shèkìs**, *a.* As شکس, شکص, *q.v.*

A. شکیکه **shĕkĭkĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شکائك) 1. Any one of the pieces of wood in the frame of the roof of a howdah. 2. A group, assembly, sect, or class of men. 3. A manner, a course. 4. A natural disposition.

P. شکیل **shĕkĭl**, *s.* A hobble by which two legs of a beast are fastened.

A. شکیمه **shĕkĭmĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* شکائم) 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. Determination. شدید الشکیمه Determined, unyielding; hard-mouthed.

A. شکیه **shĕkĭyyĕ**, *s.* A thing complained of.

P. شل **shĕl** (from A. اشل **ĕshĕll**), *a.* Paralyzed or maimed (arm). ا — *v.t.* To paralyze or maim (an arm).

A. شل **shĕll**, *vn.* & *s.* An (arm's) being or becoming paralyzed or maimed, and motionless.

P. شل **shĭl**, *s.* 1. A dart, a javelin. 2. The Indian bael, fruit of *ægle marmelos*.

P. شل **shûl**, *a.* Limp, flaccid, relaxed.

A. شلا **shĕllā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اشل 1. (An arm) paralyzed or maimed, and motionless. 2. Blind (eye). 3. Paralyzed or maimed in an arm.

A. شلافه **shĕllāfĕ**, *a. fem.* Adulterous.

P. شلاق **shĕlāq**, *s.* 1. A whip; a scourge. 2. A slap, cuff, box.

P. شلاق **shĕlāq**, vulg. **shĕllāq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, saucy.

A. شلاق **shĕllāq**, *s.* A beggar's wallet.

A. شلال **shĭlāl**, *s.* A scattered, disorderly body of men.

T. شلاکی **shĕlākĭ**, *s.* Err. for شالاکی, *q.v.*

A. شلایا **shĕlāyā**, *s.*, *pl. of* شلیه, *q.v.*

P. شلایین **shĕlāyĭn**, *a.* Importunate.

T. شلتاق **shĕltāq**, *a.* Quarrelsome, clamorous.

T. شلته **shĭltĕ**, *s.* 1. A thin mattress spread upon a thick and coarse mattress for softness. 2. A thin quilt spread on a sofa as a soft seat. ارکان شلته‌سی A small square quilt of cotton-wool, spread in the corner of a sofa.

T. شلتوك **shĕltŭk**, vulg. چلتك *s.* 1. Rice in the husk. 2. A rice-field.

A. شلجم **shĕljĕm**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*.

A. شلجمی **shĕljĕmī**, *a.* (*fem.* شلجمیه) 1. Pertaining to the turnip, like the turnip. 2. A grower or seller of turnips.

A. شلحا **shĕl-hā**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Sharp (sword). 2. A sharp sword.

A. شلشال **shĕlshāl**, *s.* An act of emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشال **shĭlshāl**, *vn.* An emitting urine in drops.

A. شلشل **shĕlshĕl**, *a.* 1. Falling in drops, dripping. 2. From which fluid drips. 3. Light, active, cheerful.

T. شلغم **shālgām**, *s.* The turnip, *brassica rapa*. خواجه —, also قاوغی یوك کندی کوچوك شلغم افندی Term of derision applied to any insignificant but pretentious man.

P. شلف **shĕlf**, *s.* A strumpet.

P. شلفه **shĕlfĕ**, *a.* Giddy-headed, silly.

P. شلفینه **shĕlfĭnĕ** } *s.* The *pudendum*
P. شلفیه **shĕlfĭyĕ** } of woman.

A. شلق **shālq**, *vn.* & *s.* A whipping, scourging.

T. شلکه **shĕlkĕ**, *s.* The sycamore fig tree.

A. شلل **shĕlĕl**, *vn.* & *s.* An arm or hand being or becoming paralyzed or maimed and motionless.

P. شللاق **shĕllāq**, *a.* Impudent, audacious, shameless. ملاق — The rabble of rowdies.

P. شللنك **shĕlĕlĕng**, *a.* Full of hilarity.

P. شلنك **shĕlĕng**, *s.* An athlete's exercise of jumping up where he stands, striking the soles of his feet against his body.

A. شلو **shĭlv**, *s.* (*pl.* اشلاو) A joint, member of a carcase cut up.

P. شلوار **shĕlvār** From T. شالوار, *q.v.* شلواربند A trowsers-string.

A. شلول **shĕlūl**, *a.* 1. Light, active, agile. 2. Aged.

A. شلوه **shĭlvĕ**, *s.* As شلو, *q.v.*

P. شله **shĕlĕ**, *s* Death by the law of retaliation.

P. شله **shĕllĕ**, *s.* 1. A dunghill; a dust-heap. 2. An idol. 3. An idolater 4. A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 5. A piece of cloth. 6. A narrow place.

P. شله **shûlĕ**, *s.* Plain boiled and soft rice.

P. شله **shûllĕ**, *s.* 1. Any dirty, narrow place. 2. The private parts of woman. 3. A menstruous cloth.

A. شلیاق **shĕlyāq** (Gr. χέλυς) *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. شلیخ **shĕlĭkh**, *s.* A noise; a voice; a cry.

P. شلیخا **shelīkhā**, *prop. n.* Name attributed to one of the disciples of Jesus.

P. شلیك **shelīk**, *s.* 1. A shot, a discharge of a firearm; a report of a discharge. 2. A volley. 3. A salute of cannon.

A. شلیل **shelīl**, *s.* 1. A coat of mail; especially, a mail vest, worn under an outer coat of mail. 2. A vest of buff, etc., worn under mail. 3. A camel's crupper-cloth.

A. شلیه **shelīyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* شلایا) 1. A piece, portion of meat, etc. 2. A remainder, remnant.

A. شم **shènm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, a perceiving, examining, or enjoying by the sense of smell; a snuffing a smell up into the nostrils. 2. The sense of smell.

A. شیما **shèmmā**, *a. fem. of* اشم 1. Aquiline-nosed, hook-nosed. 2. Proud.

A. شمات **shèmāt** } *vn. & s.* A rejoic-
A. شماتت **shèmātèt** } ing at another's loss or injury.

T. شماته **shāmāta**, *s.* A great noise, an uproar, a hubbub. — *v.i.* To make a great noise. — تلی Tinsel.

T. شماتهجی **shāmātajī**, *s.* A noisy, uproarious, quarrelsome fellow.

A. شماخ **shèmmākh**, *a.* 1. Very high. 2. Very proud.

T. شمار **shāmār**, *s.* A slap on the face, a box on the ear, a slap. — آتمق, — اورمق, *v. i.* To give a slap on the face, or box on the ear. — یمك *v. i.* To get a box on the ear, or a slap on the face.

P. شمار **shumār**, *s.* 1. Number, count. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning, calculation. 4. A giving or receiving an account. 5. A judge's examination, a trial before a judge; especially, the great trial at the day of judgment شمارکیر An enumerator; an auditor.

T. شمارلاشمق **shāmārlāshmāq**, *v.i.* To slap one another on the face.

T. شمارمق **shimārmāq**, *v.i.* To be or become saucy or violently angry, to lose command over one's self through self conceit.

A. شماریخ **shèmārīkh**, *s., pl. of* شمراخ

A. شماس **shèmās**, *s.* 1. A horse's refractoriness in refusing to be ridden. 2. Disdain for love on the part of a woman.

A. شماس **shèmmās**, *s.* (*pl.* شمامسه) A Christian deacon.

A. شماس **shimās**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's refusing to be ridden. 2. A woman's disdaining to court or accept love.

T. شماسلق **shèmmāslīq**, *s.* The quality or functions of a deacon.

A. شماس **shūmās**, *s.* Haste, hurry.

A. شماطیط **shèmātīt**, *s., pl. of* شمطاط Scattered groups.

A. شماع **shèmmā'**, *s.* A maker or seller of wax candles.

A. شماع **shimā'** } *s.* Mirth, laugh-
A. شماعت **shèmā'at** } ter, jesting.

T. شمال **shimāl**, *s.* See شمال

A. شمال **shimāl**, *s.* 1. The left hand or arm. 2. The left-hand side or direction. 3. (*also* **shèmāl**) The north, as on the left-hand side of a person facing the rising sun. 4. The north wind. 5. Bad luck. 6. (*pl.* شمائل) A man's nature or habit. اصحاب شمال They of the left hand (at the judgment day), the damned. اقطار شمال The northern regions of the earth or sky. ذات شمال The left-hand side or direction. قطب شمال The north-pole.

A. شمالا **shimālān**, *advl. accus indef. of* شمال Towards or from the left hand or the north.

A. شمالی **shimālī**, *a.* (*fem.* شمالیه) Northern, north. عرض شمالی North latitude. — میل North declination.

A. شمام **shèmmām**, *s.* 1. A small species of musk-melon frequently carried in the hand for its perfume. 2. Any thing so carried for its perfume.

A. شمامات **shèmmāmāt**, *s., pl. of* A. شمامه, *q. v.*

A. شمامسه **shèmāmisè**, *s., pl. of* شماس

A. شمامه **shèmmāmè**, vulg. **shèmāmè**, *s.* (*pl. pl.* شمامات) Any fragrant article frequently smelt of.

P. شمامه **shèmāmè**, *s.* 1. As the foregoing, *q.v.* 2. A ball or pastile held in the hand for its perfume. 3. A Pandæan pipe. شمامهٔ کافور *(The ball of camphor)* 1. Poetical appellation of the sun, the moon, or a star. 2. The daylight, break of day.

P. شمان **shèmān**, *a.* 1. Panting. 2. Groaning. 3. Weeping. 4. Fearing. 5. Growling.

T. شماندره **shāmāndāra**, *s.* 1. A buoy or float. 2. A float or frame by which the wick is supported on the surface of the oil of a lamp.

A. شمائل **shèmâ'il**, *s., pl. of* شمال 1. North winds. 2. Regions of the north. 3. Habits, dispositions. 4. The features, as indications of disposition. شمائلنامه A description of a person's features, etc.

A. شمائم **shèmâ'im**, *s., pl. of* شمیمه, *q. v.*

A. شمّاخ **shùmmâkh**, *a., pl. of* شامخ, *q. v.*

T. شمدن **shimdân** (for شمدیدن) *adv.* From the present time.

T. شمدی **shimdi**, *s. & adv.* 1. (*pl.* شمدیلر) The present time; the present moment. 2. Now, at present. یه — *adv.* Even now, still. شمدیدن (*vulg.* شمدن) 1. Instantly, at this very moment. 2. Henceforth. شمدیدن تیزی یوق (*There is nothing sooner than the present*) (Let us act) with all speed. شمدیدن صکره From this time forth. شمدیلرده During the current time. شمدی ینه And now again; and now still. شمدی‌یه‌دك, —دکین, —قدر — Until now, until the present time. همان‌شمدی At this very moment, instantly.

T. شمدیجك **shimdijik**, *s., dim. of* شمدی This little moment.

T. شمدیکی **shimdiki**, *a.* The present, actual (state, time, etc.).

T. شمدیلك **shimdilik**, *s. & adv.* 1. The present time. 2. At present.

P. شمار **shùmâr**, *a.* (*In compounds only*) Who counts, reckons, or enumerates.

A. شماخ **shimrâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* شمارخ) 1. A bunch or cluster of dates or grapes, etc. 2. A mountain-top, a peak.

A. شماخیه **shimrâkhiyyè**, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslim schismatics.

P. شمرده **shùmûrdè**, *a.* 1. Who has counted, reckoned, or enumerated. 2. Counted, reckoned or enumerated.

A. شمری **shèmmèrî**, **shimmèrî**, **shimmîrî**, **shùmmûrî**, *a.* Active, quick and clever in transacting business.

A. شمس **shèms**, *s.* (*pl.* شموس) 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. شمس‌الدین A surname of men. شوره‌ٔ شمس Name of the ninety-first chapter of the Qur'an. شمس‌سپر *s.* The leather peak of a European cap.

A. شمسه **shèmsè**, *s.* A figure of the sun.

A. شمسی **shèmsî**, *a.* (*fem.* شمسیه) 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. (for شمس‌الدین) A surname of men. حروف شمسیه The letters of the Arabic alphabet which, like the initial letter of the word شمس, are reduplicated in pronunciation, in lieu of pronouncing the ل of the definite Arabic article ال, when they follow this article as the initial of the noun it governs; viz., د, ث, ت, and ن, ذ, ر, ز, س, ش, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ل. سنهٔ شمسیه The solar year as distinguished from the Arabian lunar year. In the Turkish civil calendar each solar year begins with the first of March, old style.

A. شمسیه **shèmsiyyè**. vulg. **shèmshiyè**, *s.* 1. An umbrella or parasol. 2. A kind of pavilion, open about half round, and capable of being turned so as always to shade the occupant. شمسیه آغاجی The umbrella tree, *sophora japonica*. صالقم — The parasol acacia.

T. شمسیه‌جی **shèmsiyyèji**, *s.* A maker or seller of umbrellas.

P. شمشاد **shimshâd**, *s.* 1. The box-tree, *buxus*. 2. A graceful figure; a gracefully grown lad or lass.

P. شمشار **shimshâr**, vulg. **chimshir**, *s.* Small plants of box used as edgings in gardens.

T. شمشك **shimshèk**, *s.* Lightning; a flash of lightning. شمشك اغاجی The aspalathus of the ancients, *spartium spinosum*. چاقق — For the lightning to flash.

P. شمشیر **shimshîr**, *s.* 1. A sword; the sword, the sabre. 2. (*for* شمشار, *vulg.* **chimshir**) The box, *buxus*. شمشیرباز 1. A sword-player. 2. A swordsman. شمشیرزن A swordsman, a warrior.

T. شمشیرزنلك **shimshîrzènlik**, *s.* Swordsmanship.

A. شمط **shèmât**, *s.* A mixture of black and grey hairs; hoariness.

A. شمط **shùmt**, *a., pl. of* اشمط, شمطا

A. شمطا **shèmtâ**, *a., fem. of* اشمط Whose hair is half grey, hoary.

A. شمطات **shèmâtât**, *s., pl. of s.* شمط

A. شمطات **shimtât**, *s.* (*pl.* شماطیط) A separate group.

A. شمطان **shùmtân**, *a., pl. of* اشمط Hoary, grizzled.

A. شمطیط **shimtît**. *s.* As شمطاط, *q. v.*

A. شمع **shèm'**, *s.* (*n. u.* شمعه) 1. Wax, beeswax. 2. Wax-candles, wax-tapers. افروخته — A lighted candle. الهی — The Qur'an. سحر —, صباح —, عالتاب — The sun. عسل — Beeswax. فلك — The sun. کافور — A candle of white wax or spermaceti. کشته — An extinguished taper. عید الشمع Candlemas-Day.

P. شمدان **shem'dän**, vulg. **shamdän**, *s.* A candlestick.

P. شمستان **shem'istän**. *s.* A place ablaze with lighted tapers.

P. شمعگر **shem'gär**. *s.* A maker of wax candles and tapers.

P. شمعگیر **shem'gïr**. *s.* A candle-snuffer.

A. شمعون **shem'ün**, *prop. n.* Simon, Simeon.

A. شمعه **shem'a**, vulg. **shama**, *s.* A wax taper.

A. شمعی **shem'ï**. *a.* (*fem.* شمعیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wax; like wax. 2. A maker or seller of wax tapers. 3. A literary pseudonym. 4. Name of a kind of cambric or muslin.

P. شمغند **shemgand** } *a.* Stinking,
P. شمغنده **shemgande** } fetid, horrible.

T. شمکان **shemgyän**, *prop. n.* Name of a Kurdish tribe, located near Mosul.

A. شمل **shemi**. *s.* 1. A united state of the members of a tribe or family. 2. A prosperous state of affairs. 3. A crowd, a multitude.

A. شمل **shemi**, *vn.* An including, comprehending, covering.

A. شمله **shemle**, *s.* A cloak, wrapper, shawl.

A. شمم **shemem**. *s.* 1. Height with evenness (in a nose). 2. Straightness of the nose in a man. 3. Pride. 4. Proud generosity.

P. شمن **shemen**. *s.* 1. A priest of the pagans of Tatary and Thibet; or an adherent of their religion. 2. Name of a town near Astrabad, at the south-east corner of the Caspian Sea.

P. شمنی **shemeni**. *a.* 1. Of the Shaman religion. 2. Of the town of Shaman.

T. شمنی **shumni**. vulg. **shumla**, *prop.n.* The town and fortress of Shumla in Bulgaria.

A. شموخ **shumükh**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A mountain's being lofty; height, loftiness. 2. A man's having his nose in the air, being proud; pride, haughtiness.

A. شموس **shemüs**, *a.* 1. Intractable (horse), that will not be ridden. 2. Unsociable, disagreeable. 3. (A woman) averse from love.

A. شموس **shumüs**, *s.*, *pl. of* شمس Suns.

A. شموس **shumüs**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A horse's being intractable and refusing to be ridden. 2. A man's being unsociable. 3. A woman's being averse from love.

A. شموص **shemüs**, *a.* As شموس **shemüs**.

A. شموع **shemü'**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who romps. 2. Joyous, hearty, gladsome.

A. شموع **shumü'**, *vn.* & *s.* A jesting, laughing, romping; play, amusement.

A. شمول **shumül**, *vn.* & *s.* An including, comprehending, covering; comprehensiveness, inclusiveness. شمولی اولق For a thing to include, to cover, to be inclusive of. عالم شمول Comprehensive as the universe.

A. شموم **shemüm**, *a.* Odoriferous, fragrant.

P. شمه **shemè**. *s.* Biestings.

A. شمه **shemmè**, *s.* 1. One single sniff at an odor; one single whiff of an odor. 2. A slight sample or very small quantity of something.

P. شمیده **shemidè**. *a.* That has panted; growled, groaned, wept, or feared.

A. شمیر **shimmir**, *a.* Extremely active.

A. شمیط **shemit**, *a.* 1. Mixed, of two colors or two sorts; black and white. 2. (A plant) half dry and half green. 3. The twilight of dawn.

A. شمیم **shemim**, *a.* High.

A. شمیم **shemim**, *vn.* & *s.* A smelling, perceiving, examining or enjoying by the sense of smell. عنبر شمیم Fragant as ambergris.

A. شمیمه **shemimè**, *s.* (*pl.* شمائم) An odor, a perfume.

T. شن **shen**. *a.* 1. Joyous, jocund. 2. Cheerful. 3. Alive with inhabitants, cultivated. شن و شوخ Joyous and saucy.

A. شن **shenn**, *s.* (*pl.* اشنان) An old water-skin.

A. شنا **shenä**, *vn.* & *s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

P. شنا **shinä**, *s.* The act of swimming. ـ *v.i.* To swim. شناکر A swimmer.

A. شنائت **shenä'et**, *s.* Violent hate.

P. شناب **shinäb**, *s.* As. P. شنا

A. شناة **shunät**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* شانی Violent haters.

A. شناتر **shenätir**, *s.*, *pl. of* شنتره, *q.v.* ذو شناتر Name of a usurper in Arabia Felix, slain by Zu-Nuwas.

A. شناخ **shinäkh**, *s.* A promontory projecting from a mountain.

P. شناخت **shinâkht**, *s.* Knowledge, acquaintance.

P. شناخته **shinâkhté**, *a.* 1. Known. 2. *(pl.* شناختگان*)* An acquaintance.

A. شناخيب **shénâkhîb**, *s., pl. of* شخوب

A. شنار **shénnâr**, *s. (pl.* شنآر*)* A defect, vice; a disgrace.

P. شنار **shinâr**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناس **shinâs**, *a. (In compounds only)* Who or which knows, recognizes. حق شناس Just. خاطرشناس Pleasant, obliging.

P. شناسنده **shinâsendé**, *a.* Who knows or recognizes.

A. شناشن **shénâshin**, *s., pl. of* شنشنه

A. شناعت **shéná'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being detestable, abominable; detestableness. 2. A shameless, abominable act. 3. A deformity.

A. شنآن **shén'ân**, *a.* 1. Intensely hating. 2. Intensely hated.

A. شنآن **shéná'ân**, *vn. & s.* An intensely hating; intense hate.

A. شنان **shinân**, *s., pl. of* A. شن *q.v.*

P. شناو **shinâv**, *s.* The act of swimming.

P. شناور **shinâvér**, *s.* A swimmer.

P. شناه **shinâh**, *s.* The act of swimming, natation.

A. شنائت **shéná'at**, *vn. & s.* A hating violently; violent hate.

A. شنآر **shéná'ir**, *s., pl. of* شنار, *q.v.*

A. شنائع **shéná'i'**, *s., pl. of* شنيعه, *q.v.*

P. شنب **shénb**, *s.* A round-tower with a conical roof. غازان — The tower of Gazan, at Tebriz.

A. شنب **shénéb**, *s.* Whiteness, lustre, and beautiful regularity of the teeth.

A. شنب **shénéb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having beautiful teeth. 2. A day's being cool, cold.

A. شنبا **shénbâ**, *a., fem. of* اشنب (A woman) with beautiful teeth.

A. شنبت **shúnbét**, *s.* Pleasant coolness.

P. شنبليت **shénbélît**, *s.* The white

P. شنبليد **shénbélîd** spring crocus, *crocus albus.*

P. شنبه **shénbih**, vulg. **shénbé**, *s.* A day of the week; especially Saturday.

A. شنتره **shúntúré**, *s. (pl.* شناتر*)* 1. A finger. 2. An earring.

P. شنج **shénj**, *s.* 1. A tract of rocky, uneven ground. 2. A promontory of a mountain. 3. The buttocks.

A. شنج **shénéj**, *vn. & s.* A sinew's contracting spasmodically; a spasm, cramp.

A. شنج **shénij**, *a.* Contracted, shrivelled, shrunk. شنج العصا Shrunk in the sciatic tendon (any beast).

P. شنج **shúnj**, *s.* The large tiger cowry-shell, *cypræa tigridia*, etc.

A. شنجار **shinjâr**, *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.*

A. شنخاب **shinkhâb**
A. شنخوب **shúnkhûb** *s. (pl.* شناخيب*)* A mountain-top, summit, peak.

T. شنخيار **shénkhiyâr**, *s.* A small cucumber, a gherkin; gherkins.

T. شندره **shéndéré**, *s.* The striped red mullet, the surmullet, *mullus surmuletus.*

T. شندره **shindéré**, *s.* A stave of a barrel.

A. شنشنه **shinshiné**, *s. (pl.* شناشن*)* A natural quality, habit, or disposition.

A. شنع **shén'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A regarding a person as bad and disgraced; a detesting. 2. A using one badly, disgracing, insulting.

A. شنع **shéná'**, *vn. & s.* A being detestable, abominable; detestableness.

A. شنع **shéni'**, *a. (fem.* شنعه*)* Bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعا **shén'â**, *a., fem. of* اشنع Very bad, abominable, detestable.

A. شنعت **shún'at**, *s.* Badness, foulness, detestableness.

A. شنوف **shún'ûf**, *s.* The upper part or the summit of a mountain.

A. شنغرت **shéngârét**, *s.* Bad temper, badness of temper and disposition.

A. شنغير **shingîr**, *a.* Bad-tempered, evil-disposed.

A. شنغيرت **shingîrét**, *s.* As شنغرت, *q.v.*

A. شنف **shénf**, *s. (pl.* شنوف, اشناف*)* A pendant worn in the ear, or in a necklace.

A. شنف **shénf**, *vn. & s.* A looking at with dislike, surprise, or admiration; a sharp look.

A. شنف **shénéf**, *vn. & s.* A disliking or hating; dislike, aversion.

A. شنف **shénif**, *a.* Who dislikes, hates, and receives with aversion.

A. شنفا **shénfâ**, *a. fem.* Upturned (lip)

A. شنفار **shinfâr**, *a.* Light, agile.

A. شنفارت **shinfârét**, *s.* Strength and agility in a she-camel.

A. شنفرى **shènfèrà**, *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated runner and poet of the ante-Muhammedan period in Arabia. اعدى من الشنفرى Better at running than Shenfera.

A. شنفرت **shìnfìrèt**, *s.* As شنفارت, *q.v.*

A. شنفره **shìnfìrè**, *a.* Bad-tempered, morose.

A. شنق **shânq**, *vn.* 1. A checking a camel with his nose-rein. 2. A fastening a camel with a halter rope. 3. A hanging a man by the neck. 4. A fastening the mouth of a water-skin. 5. A taking honey-comb out of a hive with a special spatula.

A. شنق **shânâq**, *s.* 1. Any odd number or remainder of cattle between two, or less than one definite number rateable to the poor-tax. 2. *(pl.* اشناق) A fine for any bodily injury. 3. A half-load of a beast. 4. A rope. 5. A bowstring.

A. شنق **shânâq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in love; love. 2. A having a wish, a longing. 3. A horse's being long in the head. 4. A woman's being plump.

A. شنق **shânîq**, *a. (fem.* شقه) 1. Deeply in love. 2. Desirous, longing, yearning. 3. Timid; cautious.

A. شقا **shânqâ**, *a., fem. of* اشنق 1. Long. 2. Long in the head. 3. A female bird) feeding her young from her bill.

P. شنقار **shûnqâr** (from T. صنقور), *s.* A falcon.

A. شنقناق **shìnìqnâq**, *s.* 1. Evil, calamity. 2. Name of a chief of the genii.

P. شنك **shèng**, *s.* A robber.

P. شنك **shèng**, *a.* Lively, merry, cheerful. شوخ و شنك Merry and saucy.

P. شنك **shûng**, *s.* The birch, *betula alba*.

P. شنكار **shèngyâr**, *s.* Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*.

P. شنكرف **shèngèrf**, *s.* Native cinnabar; also, vermilion.

P. شنكل **shèngyûl**) *s. & a.* As شنك
P. شنكول **shèngyûl**) **shèng**, *q. v.*

T. شنلتمك **shènlâtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become cheerful, gay, or merry. 2. To build up, beautify with houses and cultivated lands.

T. شنلك **shènlìk**, *s.* 1. Cheerfulness, gaiety, merriment. 2. Public rejoicings, illuminations, etc. 3. The state of a country that is well cultivated and built up.

T. شنلكسز **shènlìksìz**, *a.* 1. Void of gaiety. 2. Void of inhabitants and cultivation; solitary; waste.

T. شنلندرمك **shènlândìrmèk**, *v. t.* As شنلتمك, *q. v.*

T. شنلنمك **shènlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become cheerful, gay, joyful. 2. To become full of inhabitants, buildings, and improvements.

P. شنو **shìnèv**, *a.* Who hears. دورشنو A telephone *(Sami Bey)*.

P. شنود **shûnûd**, *s.* 1. An act of listening. 2. What is heard, hearsay.

P. شنوده **shûnûdè**, *a.* 1. That has heard. 2. Heard.

P. شنوشه **shìnûshè**, *s.* A sneeze.

A. شنوع **shûnû'**, *s.* Badness, foulness, abomination.

A. شنوف **shûnûf**, *s., pl. of* شنف, *q.v.*

A. شنون **shènûn**, *a.* 1. (A beast) in fairly good condition. 2. Hungry.

P. شنونده **shìnèvèndè**, *a. & s.* That hears; a hearer; a listener.

A. شنوه **shènûvvè**) *s.* A proud avoid-
A. شنوئه **shènû'è**) ance of all that degrades. ازد شنوئه Name of one of the three branches of the Arabian tribe of Ezd.

P. شنه **shènè**, *s.* 1. A sound, voice, or cry. 2. (also **shènnè**) The neigh of a horse.

A. شنيب **shènîb**, *a.* Possessed of lustrous, regular teeth.

A. شنئت **shèn'èt**, *vn. & s.* A violently hating; violent hate.

P. شنيد **shènîd**, *s.* As شنود, *q. v.* گفت و شنيد Conversation hearsay.

P. شنيده **shènîdè**, *a.* As شنوده, *q. v.* ناشنيده Unheard; unheard of, unknown.

A. شنير **shìnnîr**, *a.* Badly disposed, mischievous.

P. شنيز **shûnîz**, *s.* For شونيز, *q. v.*

A. شنيع **shènî'**, *a. (fem.* شنيعه) Bad, infamous, detestable, abominable. -- فعل Abominable or unnatural assault; sodomy.

A. شنيعه **shènî'à**, *s. (pl.* شنائع) An abominable, infamous, or shameless action.

A. شنيق **shènîq**, *s.* A honey-gatherer's wooden spatula.

A. شنيق **shènîq**, *a. (fem.* شنيقه) Whose lineage is unknown or suspicious.

A. شنيق **shinnîq.** *a. (fem.* شنيقه) Self-conceited, assuming.

T. شو **shû.** *demonst. pron.* 1. *a.* This; that. 2. *s. (pl.* شونلر) This person or thing; that person or thing. شو در بو در ديدجك يوق *(There will be no one to say it is this or it is that)* There is nothing to be said against it. شو دكلو Such. شو قدر So much, so many. شوكا بوكا To the one and to the other; to all sorts of people. شوكا بدل In lieu of this. شوندن بشقه 1. Other than that. 2. Besides that. شوندن طولايى 1. About, concerning that. 2. For this reason. شونده بونده Here and there.

P. شو **shû.** *s.* A washing. شست و شو A washing and cleansing.

P. شو **shû.** *a. (in compounds only)* That washes.

A. شوا **shêvvâ.** *s.* A cook.

A. شوا **shivâ, shûvâ.** *s.* Roasted flesh, a roast.

A. شواب **shêvâbb.** *s., pl. of* شابه Young women, girls.

A. شوابك **shêvâbik.** *a., pl. of* شابكه, *q.v.*

A. شوات **shêvât.** *s., n. u. of* شوى A piece of the skin of the head or body.

A. شواجر **shêvâjir.** *s. pl.* Obstacles, hindrances.

A. شواجن **shêvâjin.** *s., pl. of* شاجنه, *q.v.*

A. شواذ **shêvâzz.** *a. & s., pl. of* شاذه

A. شواذب **shêvâzib.** *a., pl. of* شاذبه, *q.v.*

A. شوار **shêvâr.** *vn.* An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

A. شوار **shêvâr, shûvâr.** *s.* 1. Furniture. 2. The private parts.

A. شوارب **shêvârib.** *s., pl. of* شاربه 1. A pair of mustachios. 2. Ducts, excretory ducts. 3. Sources feeding springs or wells.

A. شوارد **shêvârid.** *a., pl. of* شارده, *q.v.*

A. شوارع **shêvâri'.** *s., pl. of* شارع, *q.v.*

A. شوارق **shêvâriq.** *a. & s., pl. of* شارقه

A. شواطى **shêvâti.** *s., pl. of* شاطى, *q.v.*

A. شواظ **shivâz, shûvâz.** *s.* 1. Pure, smokeless flame. 2. Thirst.

A. شواظى **shêvâzi.** *s. pl* Tops, peaks of mountains.

A. شواعل **shêvâ'il,** *a., pl. of* شاعله, *q.v.*

A. شواعى **shêvâ'i.** *s. pl.* Scattered bodies or groups (of men, etc.).

A. شواكل **shêvâkil.** *s., pl. of* شاكله, *q.v.*

A. شوال **shêvvâl.** *prop. n. (pl.* شوالات, شواويل) Name of the tenth month of the Arabian (lunar) year.

T. شواليه **shêvâliyé.** *s.* A large shallow wicker basket.

A. شوامت **shêvâmit.** *s., pl. of* شامته

A. شوامخ **shêvâmikh.** *a., pl. of* شامخه

A. شوامل **shêvâmil.** *a., pl. of* شامله, *q.v.*

A. شوانى **shêvâni.** *a., pl. of* شانئه, *q.v.*

A. شواويل **shêvâvil.** *prop. n., pl. of* شوال, *q. v.*

A. شواه **shivâh.** *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شواهد **shêvâhid.** *s., pl. of* شاهد, *q.v.*

A. شواهق **shêvâhiq.** *a., pl. of* شاهقه

A. شواهين **shêvâhin.** *s., pl. of* شاهين

A. شوايا **shêvâyâ.** *s., pl. of* شويه, *q.v.*

A. شوائب **shêvâ'ib.** vulg. شوايب **shêvâyib.** *s., pl. of* شائبه, *q. v.*

A. شوايه **shêvâyé, shivâyé, shûvâyé.** *s.* 1. A circular flat cake of bread. 2. A remnant of a people or a herd that has perished. 3. *(only* **shûvâyé**) The offal from the extremities of slaughtered beasts. 4. Any piece cut off a carcase. 5. The least valuable of a herd of cattle.

A. شوايه **shivâ'é,** *s., n. u. of* شوا One piece of roast meat.

A. شوب **shêvb.** *s.* 1. Dishonesty by mixing bad with good. 2. Any thing mixed with another thing; an admixture; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شوب **shêvb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing; mixture. 2. A speaking or acting dishonestly; dishonesty, falsehood.

T. شوباره **shûbâra,** *s.* A kind of round-crowned, wadded cap.

P. شوبان **shûbân, shôbân,** *s.* A shepherd.

A. شؤبوب **shu'bûb,** *s. (pl.* شآبيب) 1. A heavy fall of rain. 2. Any sharp onset or exertion. 3. The first blush of beauty in a girl. 4. A thread floating in the air gossamer.

A. شوبه **shêvbé,** *s.* Deception, fraud.

T. شوپور **shûpûr.** *s.* A sound of plashing fluid or smacking lips.

P. شوخ **shûkh.** *a.* Bold, unreserved, saucy, pert. شوخ چشم Saucy-eyed. شوخ طبعت Of bold or saucy manners.

T. شوخلق **shûkhlûq.** *s.* Freedom of manner, boldness, sauciness.

P. شوخى **shûkhî.** *s.* 1. Pertness. 2. Fun, a joke.

A. شوخيت **shûkhiyyét** (from P. شوخ), *s.* Pertness. unreservedness.

A. شور **shêvr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A gather-

ing, collecting, extracting honey from the hive; a harvest of honey. 2. An exhibiting a beast or slave for sale.

P. شور **shŭr**, *s.* 1. Noise, tumult, uproar; a riot. 2. Sedition.

P. شور **shŭr**, *a.* 1. Who mixes, or confuses. 2. Who washes. 3. Confused, spoilt, ruined.

T. شور **shŏr**, *s.* A deep gurgling sound of much running water.

T. شور **shŏr**, *a.* Saltish, brackish.

T. شورا **shŭrà** (from شو ارا), *s.* This or that place. شوراده بوراده Here and there. شوراسی This or that place in him, her, it. شوراك This place in thee.

A. شورا **shŭrà**, *s.* For شوری, *q. v.*

A. شورا **shŭvèrà**, *s., pl. of* شیر Counsellors that are consulted.

P. شوراب **shŭràb** } *s.* 1. Salt, bitter
P. شوراب **shŭràbè** } or brackish water. 2. Tears.

T. شوراجق **shŭràjïq**, *s., dim. of* شورا Just this little spot.

T. شوراق **shŏràq**, *a.* See چوراق

P. شوربا **shŭrbä**, *s.* Soup. See چوربا

P. شوربخت **shŭr-bäkht**, *a.* Of ruined fortune, unfortunate.

T. شوربختلق **shŭrbäkhtlïq**, *s.* Ill-fortune, misfortune.

P. شورچشم **shŭr-chèshm**, *a.* Evil-eyed, whose look brings misfortune.

P. شورستان **shŭrïstän**, *s.* A salsuginous tract of land.

P. شورش **shŭrish**, *s.* Confusion; tumult, sedition.

T. شورلامق **shŏrlämäq**, *v.i.* For water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلداتمق **shŏrùldätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let running water emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدامق **shŏrùldämäq**, *v. i.* For running water to emit a gurgling sound.

T. شورلدی **shŏrùldù**, *s.* A continuous deep gurgling sound of running water.

P. شوروا **shŭrvà**, *s.* As شوربا, *q.v.*

T. شورولوپ **shŏrŏlŏp**, *adv.* All of a sudden and in a heap.

P. شوره **shŭrè**, *s.* 1. Soil yielding salt, nitre, or borax. 2. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره‌زار A tract of salsuginous land. شوره‌کر A manufacturer of saltpetre from the soil.

A. شوری **shŭrà**, شورا, *s.* A council. شورای بحریه The Council of the Admiralty. ~ دولت The Council of State. دار شورای عسکری The Council of the Ministry of War. سورهٔ شوری The forty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. شوریدگی **shŭrïdègï**, *s.* 1. A state of confusion and disorder. 2. Madness.

P. شوریده **shŭrïdè**, *a.* 1. Confused, disordered. 2. Mad with love. شوریده بخت Ill-starred, unfortunate. شوریده خاطر Troubled in mind.

T. شوریدهلك **shŭrïdèlïk**, *s.* 1. Confusion, disorder. 2. Madness.

F. شوسه **shŏsè** (Fr. *chaussée*), *s.* A macadamized road, a causeway. قالدریم ~ The macadam system of road-making with broken stones.

P. شوشه **shŭshè**, *s.* 1. An ingot of gold or silver. 2. A slab. 3. A flagstone. 4. A lath; especially, a planed and moulded lath.

A. شوط **shävt**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواط) 1. A run, a heat in running. 2. A distance set out for a course or race. باطل ~ A beam of sunshine through a chink.

A. شوق **shèvq**, *s.* (*pl.* اشواق) 1. A longing desire, an ardent yearning. 2. Ardor, eagerness to attain or obtain. 3. Mirth. شوقه کلك 1. To grow merry. 2. To grow eager.

T. شوق **shèvq** (from the foregoing), *s.* 1. Light. 2. A lamp, candle, etc. یاقق ~ To light a lamp, candle, etc.

A. شوق **shŭq**, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* شائق) In love. 2. (*of* اشوق) Tall.

T. شوقسز **shèvqsïz**, *a.* 1. Without eagerness, cold or calm. 2. Without merriment, dull. 3. Without a light, in the dark.

T. شوقسزلق **shèvqsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Coldness or calm. 2. Dullness. 3. Darkness.

T. شوقلو **shèvqlï**, *a.* 1. Eagerly desirous. 2. Merry, lively. 3. Light, illuminated.

A. شوقی **shèvqï**, *a.* (*fem.* شوقیه) 1. Pertaining to the ardor of yearning. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. شوقیه **shèvqïyyè**, *s.* The opening paragraph of a friendly letter, after the titles, containing good wishes and expressions of regard.

A. شوك **shèvk**, *s.* (*n. u.* شوکه, *pl.* اشواك) 1. Thorns, prickles, spines. 2. Thorny plants.

A. شوکت **shèvkät**, *s.* 1. Imperial majesty and pomp. 2. See شوکه. اوق ~ The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus.*

شوکتسمات Marked with imperial majesty. شوکتماب Of imperial majesty. شوکتمابی *a.* Imperial. شوکتمصیر *(In whom imperial majesty takes form)* Imperial. شوکتمقرون *(To whom imperial majesty is a companion)* Imperial.

T. شوکتلو **shèvkâtlı.-lû**, *a.* Majestic. (The title specially given to the Sultan by all his subjects.)

P. شوکران **shèvkèrân**, *s.* Hemlock, *conium maculatum.*

A. شوکه **shèvkè**, *s., n. u. of* شوك 1. A single thorn, or prickle. 2. A single thorny plant or species of thorny plant. 3. A thing shaped like a thorn; as, a spur; a sting; a point of an instrument or weapon; etc. شوکة البعیر The camel thorn, *alhagi maurorum.* شوکة بیضا The common carline-thistle, *carlina vulgaris.* شوکة زرقا The sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum.* شوکة عربیه The Arabian thorn, *cnicus acarna.* شوکة العقرب 1. A scorpion's sting. 2. A name of the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.* شوکة العلك The thorn *acarna gummifera.* شوکة قبطیه The acacia of the Nile, *acacia nilotica, mimosa nilotica.* شوکة الکتان A flax-comb or carding instrument. شوکة منتنه A kind of *inula.* شوکة یهودیه 1. The acanthus, *acanthus.* 2. The field eryngo, *eryngium campestre.*

A. شول **shèvl**, *vn. & s.* A lifting, lifting up.

T. شول **shòl**, *a.* 1. The, that. 2. So much, so many, such.

T. شول **shòl**, *s.* He who, she who, that which. *(Indeclinable.)*

A. شوله **shèvlè**, *s.* 1. The sting of a scorpion. 2. Name of the nineteenth mansion of the moon, marked by the asterism λ, υ *Scorpionis.*

P. شولیده **shûlîdè**, *a.* Perturbed, perplexed.

A. شوم **shûm** (for شؤم **shû'm**) Inauspiciousness, unluckiness.

P. شوم **shûm** *(from the foregoing)*, *a.* Inauspicious, unlucky to others. شوم قدم , شومپی *a.* That brings bad luck.

T. شومبرلوپ **shûmbèrlòp**, *adv.* As شورولوپ

T. شوملق **shûmlûq** } *s.* Inauspicious-
P. شومی **shûmî** } ness, unluckiness.

A. شؤن **shû'ûn**, *s. pl.* Err. for شؤون

T. شونجلین **shûnjâlèyîn** } *a.* So much,
T. شونجه **shûnjâ** } so many; to such a degree.

T. شوندن **shûndân**, *demonst. pron.* See شو

P. شونده **shèvèndè**, *a.* 1. That is, was, or will be. 2. That goes.

T. شونلر **shûnlâr**, *demonst. pron. s., pl. of* شو , *q. v.*

P. شونیز **shûnîz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شؤون **shû'ûn**, *s., pl. of* شأن 1. Things, matters, affairs. 2. States, conditions. 3. Accidents, occurrences; news. 4. Sutures of the skull. 5. The lachrymal ducts of the eyes. 6. Tears. 7. Clefts in mountains where trees grow.

P. شوه **shèvè**, *s.* Jet, black amber.

P. شوهر **shèv-hèr**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوهردار With a husband, married. شوهردیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

A. شوی **shèvî**, *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s.* A (woman's) husband. شوی دیده Who has had a husband; a matron.

P. شوی **shûy**, *s. & a.* As شو **shû**, *q.v.*

A. شویعر **shûwèy'ir**, *s., dim. of* شاعر An insignificant poet, a poetaster.

A. شویکه **shûwèykè**, *s., dim. of* شوکه A thornlet, little thorn, prickle. شویکهٔ ابراهیم The sea-holly, *eryngium maritimum.*

T. شویله **shûylè**, *adv.* So, in that manner, in such manner. بویله – *adv.* So, so; not so very well. طورسون – Let alone (so and so). کـ – 1. In such manner that... 2. As follows; that is to say.

T. شویله‌جه **shûylèjè**, *adv., dim. of* شویله In such wise, in some such wise.

A. شویه **shèvîyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* شوایا) A remnant from a nation, or from cattle, killed.

P. شه **shèh**, *s.* Contr. for شاه , *q. v.*

P. شها **shèhâ**, *s., vocat. of* شه , for شاها O king!

A. شهاب **shihâb**, *s., (pl.* شهب , شهبان) 1. A flame. 2. A meteor, believed to be a fiery dart hurled by an angel at a demon who attempts to approach paradise. 3. An energetic, efficient man. شهاب الدین A surname of men.

A. شهاد **shihâd**, *s., pl. of* شهد , *q.v.*

A. شهادت **shâhâdèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeing, witnessing a fact or hearing words spoken; eye-witness; auricular evidence. 2. A bearing witness; testimony, evidence; also, the information so given in words. 3. A solemnly testify-

ing one's belief. 4. A being present and perceptible; perception, perceptibility. 5. A dying as a martyr; martyrdom. 6. *(dual* شهادتان *obl.* شهادتين*)* A declaration of belief in the fundamental points of faith in Islam by the words لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله *There is no god but God, Muhammed is the apostle of God.* ـ, *v.i.* To bear witness to. زور ـ False witness, perjury. شهادتنامه A written declaration; a testimonial. عالم شهادت The material universe.

A. شهار **shihâr**, *vn. & s.* A contracting by the month, or for a month.

A. شهاق **shuhâq**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing or groaning while weeping.

A. شهام **shihâm**, *a., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهامت **shahâmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being active and efficient. 2. Courage, valor.

T. شهامتلو **shahâmetlí,-lú**, *a.* Valorous and successful; title given in Turkey to the Shah of Persia.

P. شهانه **shehâné**, *a.* For شاهانه, *q. v.*

A. شهاوى **shahâvá**, شهاوا, *a., pl. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous.

A. شهب **shehéb**, *s.* An ashy grey color.

A. شهب **shuhub**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبا **shehbâ**, *a., fem. of* اشهب Ashy-grey colored. حلب الشهبا Aleppo.

P. شهبارو **sheh-bârú**, *s.* 1. The keep or citadel of a castle. 2. A barbican.

P. شهبال **sheh-bâl**, *s.* The longest pinion in a bird's wing.

P. شهبالا **sheh-bâlâ**, *s.* See شاهبالا

A. شهبان **shihbân**, **shuhbân**, *s., pl. of* شهاب, *q. v.*

A. شهبت **shuhbet**, *s.* An ashy-grey color.

P. شهبندر **sheh-bender**, *s.* See شاهبندر

P. شهتانه **sheh-tâné**, *s.* Vulg. for شاهدانه *q. v.*, No. 2.

A. شهد **shehd**, *s. (pl.* شهاد*)* Honey. شهدآمير Mixed with honey, honied.

A. شهد **shehd**, **shuhhed**, *s., pl. of* شاهد Witnesses.

A. شهد **shehd**, *vn. & s.* As شهادت Nos. 1. and 2.

A. شهداً **shehdân**, *adv. accus. indef. of* شهد 1. As honey. 2. As witnesses. 3. As one present; as a witness.

A. شهدا **shuhedâ**, *s., pl. of* شهيد, *q.v.* برج الشهدا The citadel of Merida in Spain.

P. شهداب **shehdâb** } *s.* Honey-water,
P. شهدابه **shehdâbé** } hydromel.

A. شهدانج **shehdânéj** } *s.* For شاهدانه
A. شهدانق **shehdânaq** } No. 2, *q. v.*

A. شهده **shehdé**, *s., n. u. of* شهد A single portion or kind of honey.

P. شهدك **shehdék**, *s., dim. of* A. شهد 1. A little bit of honey. 2. A kiss.

T. شهديه **shehdiyyé**, *s.* A large kind of boat, much used in carrying timber.

P. شهر **shehr**, vulg. **shehir**, *s.* 1. A city, a large town; especially, the chief city of any province; the capital of the empire, Constantinople. 2. A country. امانتى ـ The office of the prefect of Constantinople. امينى ـ The prefect of Constantinople. اوغلانى ـ A street arab. سبز ـ A town in Transoxiana, famous in history. بازار ـ The towns-people and the market-people. شهرآرا That adorns the city. شهرآشوب That disturbs the city.

A. شهر **shehr**, *s. (pl.* شهور, اشهر*)* A month.

A. شهر **shehr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing openly; an exposing. 2. A drawing a sword.

P. شهراه **sheh-râh**, *s.* See شاهراه

P. شهربند **shehr-bend**, *s.* 1. The walls round a city. 2. A kind of parole imprisonment in a town or city.

A. شهرت **shuhret**, *s.* 1. Fame, reputation, renown. 2. Good or bad fame; a name. 3. The name by which a man or a firm is publicly known. 4. A well-known or generally received opinion or fact. يولق ـ To acquire fame, to become generally known. شهرشعار Famous. شهرتكزين Eager for fame. كاذبه ـ Undeserved reputation. ياب ـ That acquires fame or celebrity. اسم وشهرت The name and title by which one is known.

T. شهرتسز **shuhretsiz**, *a.* Unknown to fame.

T. شهرتسزلك **shuhretsizlik**, *s.* Lack of fame, obscurity.

T. شهرتلو **shuhretlí,-lú**, *a.* 1. Famous, celebrated, renowned. 2. Possessed of a (good or bad) name and reputation. 3. Remarkable.

T. شهرزول **shehrizól**, *prop. n.* Vulg. for شهرزور, a district in the province of Baghdad.

P. شهرستان **shehristân**, *s.* 1. A country full of cities. 2. A large city. 3. Name of several towns in Persia.

P. شهرك **sheh-règ**, *s.* See شاهرك

T. شهرلو **shehirlí,-lú**, *a.* A townsman

as distinguished from a peasant, etc.

P. شهروا **shĕh-rĕvā**, *a. & s.* Forced currency, current by command of the king.

P. شهره **shĕh-rĕh**, *s.* See شاهراه

A. شهره **shŭhrĕ**, *s.* See شهرت آفاق شهره A person or thing known in all horizons.

P. شهری **shĕhrī**, *a.* 1. Urban, municipal. 2. A townsman.

A. شهری **shĕhrī**, *a. (fem.* شهريه) Mensual, monthly.

P. شهريار **shĕhr-yār**, vulg **shĕhrīyār**, *s. (The beloved of the country)* The sovereign, the Sultan.

P. شهريارانه **shĕhrīyārānĕ**, *a.* Pertaining to the Sultan, imperial.

T. شهرياريق **shĕhrīyārīq** } *s.* The qual-
P. شهرياری **shĕhrīyārī** } ity, functions of the sovereign; sovereignty.

P. شهرياری **shĕhrīyārī**, *a.* Sovereign, imperial.

T. شهريلك **shĕhrīlīk**, *s.* The quality of one bred and living in a city, polish and courtesy.

A. شهريه **shĕhrīyyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* شهری Mensual; especially, monthly pay.

T. شهريه **shĕhrīyye**, *s.* Vulgar for شعريه

P. شهزاده **shĕh-zādĕ**, *s. (pl.* شهزادكان) 1. A child of a sovereign, a prince; especially, a prince of the Ottoman dynasty in Constantinople. 2. Name of a large mosque built by Sultan Suleiman I. in memory of a son who died in 1543. شهزاده باشی The street that passes by the mosque above described.

P. شهسوار **shĕh-sŭwār**, *s.* As شاهسوار

A. شهقت **shŭhqăt**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. شهقه **shĕhqă**, *s* A single loud cry or scream.

A. شهل **shĕhĕl**, *vn & s.* An eye's being bluish, or light grey.

A. شهلا **shĕhlā**, *a., fem. of* اشهل 1. (An eye) of a bluish, or light grey color. 2. Whose eyes are bluish, or light grey in color. 3. T. Squinting, squint-eyed.

A. شهلت **shŭhlĕt**, *s.* A bluish, or greyish tinge in an eye.

A. شهله **shĕhlĕ**, *a. fem.* Middle-aged and intelligent, notable.

A. شهم **shĕhm**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* شهام) Active, intelligent, and efficient. 2. Strong and active (horse). 3. *(pl.* شهوم) (A chief) that rules well.

A. شهم **shĕhm**, *vn.* 1. A threatening, frightening, or startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

P. شهنشاه **shĕhĭnshŭh** } *s.* See شاهنشاه
P. شهنشه **shĕhĭnshĕh** }

A. شهنيز **shĭhănĭz**, *s.* Black cummin, *nigella sativa.*

A. شهوا **shĕhvā**, *a. fem.* See شهوی

A. شهوات **shĕhvāt**, *s., pl. of* شهوت, *q.v.* شهوات نفسانيه Lusts of the flesh.

P. شهوار **shĕhvār**, *a.* See شاهوار

A. شهوان **shĕhvān**, *a. (fem.* شهوی, *pl.* شهاوی) Longing with a keen appetite; hungry.

A. شهوانی **shĕhvānī**, *a. (fem.* شهوانيه) Strongly desirous; sensual.

A. شهوت **shĕhvăt**, *s. (pl.* شهوات, اشهيه) A desire, an appetite; especially, lust, sensual desire. شهوت انگيز Appetizing, exciting. شهوت پرست A slave to lust. شهوت بطن Extravagant greediness for food, gluttony. شهوته كلك To become sexually excited.

A. شهود **shŭhūd**, *s., pl. of* شاهد 1. Witnesses. 2 Recording angels. 3. The living.

A. شهود **shŭhūd**, *vn. & s.* A being present and witnessing any thing. اهل شهود 1. Actual witnesses. 2. Saints who miraculously see all things. عالم شهود The material universe.

T. شهودلو **shŭhūdlū**, *a.* Name of a tribe inhabiting near Afyun-Qara-Hisari in central Asia Minor.

A. شهور **shŭhūr**, *s., pl. of* شهر 1. Months. 2 Learned men. ـ ثلثه, ـ معلومات The months Shevval, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. شهوق **shŭhūq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being high, lofty; height. 2. A sobbing when weeping.

A. شهوم **shŭhūm**, *s., pl. of* شهم, *q.v.*

A. شهوم **shŭhūm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A threatening, frightening, startling. 2. A chiding, calling out to a horse.

A. شهوی **shĕhvā**, شهوا, *a. fem. of* شهوان Eagerly desirous; longing; hungry.

P. شهی **shĕhī**, 1. *s.* The quality, dignity, functions of a king. 2. *a.* As *a.* شاهی, *q. v.*

A. شهی **shĕhī**, *a. (fem.* شهيه) 1. Longing with a keen appetite; hungry. 2. Desirable, appetizing.

A. شهيد **shĕhīd**, *s. (pl* شهدا) 1. A witness. 2. God, the All-witnessing.

3. A martyr. ا— *v.t.* To put to death as a martyr. او— *v. i.* To become a martyr.

A. شهيداً **shehïdän**, *advl. accus. indef. of* شهيد 1. As a witness. 2. As a martyr.

T. شهيدلك **shehïdlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a martyr. 2. A burial ground where many martyrs were buried.

A. شهير **shehïr**, *a.* (*fem.* شهيره) Well-known; celebrated, famous.

A. شهيق **shehïq**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ass's braying. 2. A sobbing when weeping. 3. An uttering a cry; a cry.

A. شهيم **shehïm**, *a.* Active, intellgent, and efficient.

A. شى **shey** (*for* شيء **shey'**). *s.* (*pl.* اشيا) A thing. بر شى A single thing; something. چوق شى 1. A considerable amount. 2. *interj.* Strange! لا شى 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هر شى Everything.

A. شى **shey** (for شيء **shey'**). *vn. & s.* A willing; a thing willed. شى الله *interj.* May God's will be done!

A. شى **sheyy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A roasting or broiling meat. 2. A heating water, etc.

A. شياب **shiyäb** } *s.* Any thing mixed
A. شيابه **shiyäbe**} into another thing; an adulteration; an alloy.

A. شيات **shiyät**, *s., pl. of* شيت, *q.v.*

A. شياح **shiyäh**, *s.* 1. Drought; barrenness; scarcity. 2. Fear, care, caution. 3. Diligence, assiduity.

A. شياح **shiyäh**, *a., pl. of* شيح 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شياح **shiyäh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving diligently; diligence. 2. A doing battle; battle.

A. شياد **sheyyäd**, *s.* 1. A plasterer and white-washer. 2. A flatterer.

A. شياد **shiyäd**, *vn.* A rubbing a perfumed unguent on the skin.

P. شيار **shiyär**, *s.* 1. A ploughing. 2. A sowing.

A. شيار **shiyär**, *s.* Dress and appearance.

A. شيار **shiyär**, *a., pl. of* شير, *q. v.*

A. شيار **shiyär** } *vn.* A gathering
A. شيارت **shiyäret**} honey from the hives.

A. شياص **shiyäs**, *s.* Bad temper, ill humor.

A. شياطين **sheyätïn**, *s., pl. of* شيطان Devils.

A. شياع **shiyä'**, *s.* 1. Dry brush-wood used to make a fire blaze. 2. A shepherd's pipe.

A. شياف **shiyäf**, *s.* A collyrium, wash, or powder for the eyes and delicate parts. خوزى — A kind of paste found adhering to the feet of sheep that graze in the mountains of Armenia.

T. شياق **shiyaq**, *s.* See شاياق

A. شيان **sheyyä'än**, **sheyyï'än**, *a.* 1. Far-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Who acts with deliberation.

A. شيان **shi'än**, *s., pl. of* شأن Matters, affairs.

P. شيان **shiyän**, *s.* 1. A reward, recompense. 2. Dragon's-blood.

A. شياه **shiyäh**, *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.

A. شياهين **sheyähïn**, *s., pl. of* شاهين, *q.v.*

A. شيب **sheyb**, *s.* Whiteness, hoariness of the hair.

P. شيب **shïb**, *s.* 1. A descent, a slope. 2. A fall in fortune. شيب و فراز Ups and downs.

A. شيب **shïb**, *a., pl. of* اشيب, شيبا Hoary, grey-headed.

T. شيب **shïb**, *s.* A coarse, open kind of canvas.

A. شيبا **sheybä**, *a., fem. of* اشيب 1. White-haired, hoary. 2. (A virgin) newly depucelated. ليلة شيبا The last night of a lunation.

A. شيبان **sheybän**, *a.* 1. Cold and damp (day). 2. A proper name of men.

A. شيبه **shïbe**, *prop. n.* Name of a village and district in Lower Egypt.

P. شيبور **sheypür**, *s.* A clarinet.

T. شيپقه **shïpqa**, *prop. n.* The central pass in the Balqan mountains.

A. شيت **shïyet**, *s.* (*pl.* شيات) A dapple, a spot of color.

P. شيتره **shïtere**, *s.* The root and plant of leadwort, *plumbago.*

A. شيث **shïs**, *prop. n.* Seth.

A. شيح **shïh**, *s.* (*pl.* شيحان) Wormwood, *artemisia.*

A. شيح **shïh**, *a.* (*pl.* شياح) 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Diligent, assiduous.

A. شيحان **sheyhän**, *a.* 1. Cautious, prudent. 2. Very jealous.

A. شيحان **shïhän**, *s., pl. of* شيح *s.*

A. شيخ **sheykh**, *s.* (*fem.* شيخه, *pl.* شيوخ, اشياخ, شيخه, مشيخه, مشائخ) 1. An elderly or old man; an elder. 2. A head of a

family or tribe. 3. A head of a religious community. 4. A head preacher or teacher. شیخ الاسلام 1. *(in Turkey)* The chief canonical functionary of the empire, the Minister of the Canon Law of Islam. 2. *(beyond Turkey)* An officer in every large town, who corresponds to the provincial *mufti* in the Ottoman dominions. شیخ الجبل The "Old Man of the Mountain" or chief of the order of the Assassins. شیخ الحدید Name of a district in the province of Aleppo. شیخ الحرم The civil governor of Medina. شیخ الشیوخ A chief Sheykh with others under him. شیخ المرسلین *(The sheikh of the Apostles)* Title sometimes given to Noah. شیخ نجدی *(The old Man of Nejd)* Satan, who appeared as an old man to counsel the murder of Muhammed. شیخ و شاب Old men and youths.

A. شیخوخت **shèykhûkhat** } *vn. & s.*
A. شیخوخیت **shèykhûkhiyyèt** } 1. A being or becoming elderly. 2. Old age.

A. شیخه **shèykhâ**. *s., fem. of* شیخ An elderly or old woman.

A. شیخه **shiyâkhâ**. *s., pl. of* شیخ Elderly or old men.

P. شید **shèyd**. *s.* Hypocrisy, flattery.

P. شید **shîd**. *s.* 1. Light. 2. The sun. 3. Glory, splendor, halo.

A. شید **shîd**. *s.* 1. Plaster of Paris. 2. Stucco.

P. شیدا **shèydâ**. *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Mad with love.

A. شیر **shèyyir**. *s.* *(pl.* شورا*)* A counsellor.

A. شیر **shèyyir**. *a.* *(fem.* شیره*)* 1. Handsome in dress and appearance. 2. Good. 3. *(pl.* شیار*)* Fat and handsome, showy (horse).

P. شیر **shîr**. *s.* 1. Milk. 2. The lion, *leo barbarus*. 3. A brave man, a hero. 4. A tap, stopcock. آسمان ـ , چرخ ـ The constellation Leo. خدا ـ The caliph 'Ali. خشك ـ Manna. زیان ـ *(A furious lion)* A redoutable hero. سپهر ـ The constellation Leo. طاق ـ 1. A lion's figure on a roof. 2. A bragging blusterer. فلك ـ , گردون ـ The constellation Leo. ماده ـ A lioness. مرغ ـ *(Bird's milk)* A non-existent thing. نر ـ 1. A male lion. 2. A very brave man. شیر و خورشید The Persian order of the Lion and the Sun. شیر و شکر In perfectly good accord.

T. شیرا **shîrâ**. *s.* See شیره

P. شیراز **shîrâz**. *prop. n.* The city of Shiraz in southern Persia.

P. شیرازه **shîrâzè**. *s.* 1. A head-band of a bound book. 2. A bond of union. شیرازه‌بند Fastened with a head-band. شیرازه‌کش Who puts head-bands to books. شیرازه‌گیر Submitting to a head-band or bond of unity.

P. شیرازی **shîrâzî**. *a.* Of or from Shiraz; a man of Shiraz.

P. شیران **shîrân**. *s., pl. of* شیر 1. Lions. 2. Heroes.

P. شیرانه **shîrânè**. *a.* Lion-like, bold.

P. شیرپنجه **shîr-pènjè**, vulg. **sèrpènchè**. *s.* A large carbuncle; a cancer.

P. شیرخشت **shîr-khîsht**. *s.* 1. Manna collected in the east of Persia. 2. The dried lichen *lecanora esculenta*.

P. شیرخوار **shîr-kh'âr** }
P. شیرخواره **shîr-kh'ârè** } *a.* That sucks milk.
P. شیرخور **shîr-khòr** }

P. شیردار **shîr-dâr**. *a.* 1. Possessing milk, in milk. 2. Sappy.

P. شیردان **shîrdân**. *s.* 1. A vessel for holding milk. 2. *(vulg.* شیردن*)* The second stomach of ruminants.

T. شیردن **shîrdèn**. *s.* The second stomach of a ruminant. ـ طولمسی A dish like Scotch haggis.

P. شیرروغن **shîr-rûghân**, vulg. **shîrlâghân-yâghî**. *s.* Oil of sesame.

P. شیرستان **shîristân**. *s.* 1. A district infested by lions. 2. A country of brave men.

P. شیرسگ **shîr-sèg**. *s.* A dog used in hunting lions.

P. شیرسوار **shîr-sûwâr**. *a. & s.* *(Mounted on a lion)* The sun.

P. شیرگیر **shîr-gîr**. *a.* 1. Who captures lions. 2. Brave, also, mad with drink.

T. شیرلدی **shîrîldî**. *s.* The plashing sound of a thin stream of water.

T. شیرلغان **shîrlâghân** (for P. شیرروغن) See شرلاغان

P. شیرماهی **shîr-mâhî**. *s.* 1. The rock-fish, goby. 2. The walrus, or, the narwhal.

P. شیرمایه **shîr-mâyè**. *s.* Rennet or sour curd.

P. شیرمرد **shîr-mèrd**. *s.* 1. A brave man. 2. A saint who accounts trials as nothing.

P. شیرمرغ **shîr-mûrg**. *s.* The bat, *vespertilio*.

P. شیروا **shîr-wâ**. *s.* Milk pottage.

P. شیروان **shîrwân**. *prop. n.* 1. Name of the country in Georgia nearest to the Caspian Sea. 2. As شروان, *q. v.*

P. شیروانی **shîrwânî**. *a.* 1. Of or from Shirwan. 2. As شروانی, *q. v.*

P. شیروغن **shîrûghan**. *s.* Err. for شیروغن

P. شیرونه **shîrûnè**. *s.* The scald-head of children, *eczema infantilis*.

P. شیرویه **shîrûyè**. *prop. n.* A name of men; Siroës son of Chosroës (Khusrev)

P. شیره **shîrè**. vulg. **shîrâ**. *s.* The expressed juice of any fruit or vegetable, especially of grapes; must.

F. شیره **shîrâ**. *prop. n.* The island of Syra.

T. شیرهلق **shîrâlîq**. *s.* 1. Fruit special for making must or expressed juice. 2. A vessel, etc., special for making or holding must or expressed juice.

P. شیری **shîrî**. 1. *s.* The quality of a lion, or of milk. 2. Bravery. 3. *a.* Special to the lion, or to milk.

P. شیرین **shîrîn**. *a.* 1. Sweet. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Charming; affable. 4. A name of women; especially of the lady beloved by the king Khusrev-Perviz. شیرین ادا 1. Of sweet or graceful manners. 2. Sweet-sounding. شیرین جمال As beautiful as Khusrev's Shirin. شیرین زبان Eloquent; affable. شیرین طبع *a.* Of sweet disposition.

T. شیرینجه **shîrînjè**. *a., dim. of* P. شیرین Sweetish. شیرینجه بك *(formerly)* The chancellor of the Khan of the Crimea.

P. شیرینك **shîrînèk**. *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

T. شیرینلك **shîrînlik**. *s.* Sweetness; agreeableness; loveliness, graciousness; affableness.

P. شیرینه **shîrînè**. *s.* As شیرونه, *q.v.*

P. شیرینی **shîrînî**. *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. A sweetmeat.

A. شیز **shîz**. *a.* Ebony.

T. شیش **shish**. *s.* 1. A spit. 2. A skewer. 3. A rapier: a fencing foil. 4. A knitting needle. 5. A swelling, a tumor.

T. شیش **shish**. *a.* Swollen, swelled.

T. شیشیرتمك **shishîrtmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be puffed or swelled out.

T. شیشیرلمك **shishîrîlmèk**. *v. i.* To be made to swell or puff up.

T. شیشیرمك **shishîrmèk**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let swell and puff up. 2. To inflate.

آورت شیشیرمك To puff out one's cheeks from pride or ill humor.

T. شیشقو **shishqô**. *s.* A very fat man.

T. شیشك **shishèk**. *s.* A lamb in his second year.

T. شیشكین **shishkîn**. *a.* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Fat, paunchy.

T. شیشكینلك **shishkînlik**. *s.* Distension, fullness, or puffiness. شیشكینلكی معده Distension, of the stomach.

T. شیشلتمك **shishlâtmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let be spitted or skewered.

T. شیشلمك **shishlèmèk**. *v.t.* To spit or skewer.

T. شیشلنمك **shishlânmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To become spitted, skewered, etc. 2. To become provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 3. To become a spit, skewer, etc.

T. شیشلو **shishlî,-lû**. *a.* 1. Provided with a spit, skewer, etc. 2. That has a swelling.

T. شیشلهمك **shishlèmèk**. *v.t.* See شیشلمك

T. شیشمان **shishmân**. *a.* Fat, obese.

T. شیشمانلانمق **shishmânlânmâq**. *v. i.* To grow fat, corpulent.

T. شیشمك **shishmèk**. *v. i.* 1. To swell, to become tumid. 2. To become inflated, blown out. 3. For a stream to rise. 4. To become distended or congested. 5. To be puffed up with pride.

T. شیشه **shishè**. *s.* 1. A blown glass bottle. 2. Blown glass. 3. A planed or moulded lath. اوفلهمك — To blow glass. شیشهباز *s.* A kind of clever athlete who plays with numerous thin glass bottles, etc., without breaking them. چكمك — To plane and mould laths. شیشهخانه 1. Glass-blowing works. 2. A manufactory for planed and moulded laths. یاپشدرمق — To apply a cupping-glass. حجامت شیشهسی A cupping-glass. قورو شیشه A cupping-glass applied dry.

T. شیشهبازلق
P. شیشهبازی } *s.* The quality, occupation, or performances of a player with bottles, etc.

T. شیشهجی **shishèjî**. *s.* 1. A glass-blower. 2. A moulder and planer of laths.

A. شیطان **shèytân**. *s.* (*pl.* شیاطین) 1. Satan. 2. A devil, an imp. 3. A crafty creature; a saucy or bright child. آقدنیسی — The Devil's Current, above Hisar, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. بزی — A kind of striped cotton cloth of great durability. بوقی — The drug asa-

fœtida. توكى – 1. Down of the face. 2. The attractions of a face. چارشيسى – 1. A conjurer's shop. 2. A row of toy-shops. 3. A conclave of demons in a bad man's heart. طرناغى – *(The devil's hoof)* 1. The perfumed *onycha* of the ancients. 2. A hangnail on a finger. عربه‌سى – The globe of floating down of any kind of thistle. قوشى – The great bat, *noctulinia altivolans*. شيطانك آرد اياغى, شيطانك قيچ باجاغى A mischief maker; a crafty intriguer. شيطانلرى ايا‌قلنمق For one's evil propensities to become aroused. دكرمان شيطانى The elevator or bucket lift of a mill.

T. شيطانجه **shėytănjă**. 1. *a., dim. of* شيطان Somewhat crafty. 2. *adv.* From a devil's point of view.

T. شيطانلق **shėytănlĭq**. *s.* 1. The quality, act, or conduct of the devil. 2. Slyness, craftiness; deviltry; malicious craftiness.

P. شيطانى **shėytănī**, *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطانى **shėytănī**, *a. (fem.* شيطانيه) Diabolical, infernal.

A. شيطانيت **shėytănīyyėt**, *s.* As شيطانلق

A. شيطره **shėytărā**, *s.* As P. شيطره, *q.v.*

A. شيطنت **shėytănėt**, *vn. & s.* An acting like a devil in mischief, malice, or craft; devilish malice or craft.

A. شيظم **shėyzăm**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* شيظمه; *pl.* شياظمه) A big active youth, horse, or camel. 2. A lion. 3. A large old porcupine.

A. شيظمه **shėyzămė**. *s., fem. of* شيظم A strapping big lass, mare, or she-camel.

A. شيظمى **shėyzămī**. *a. (fem.* شيظميه) 1. Tall, stout, and active. 2. Astonishingly beautiful (horse). 3. Very eloquent.

A. شيع **shėy'**, *s. (pl.* شيوع) An undivided share in any piece of property.

A. شيع **shėy'**. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيع **shėyyĭ'**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيعا) A joint-owner in any piece of property. 2. *(fem.* شيعه) A piece of property jointly possessed by several persons.

A. شيع **shĭ'**. *s.* A dangler after women, a ladies' man.

A. شيع **shĭyă'**. *s., pl. of* شيعه Parties, cliques of companions or adherents.

A. شيعا **shŭyă'ă**. *s., pl. of* شيع **shėyyĭ'**.

A. شيعان **shėyă'ăn** } *vn. & s.* A be-
A. شيوعت **shėy'ŭ'ăt** } ing or becoming divulged and talked of.

A. شيعه **shĭ'ă**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* شيع, اشياع) A party, clique of companions or adherents. 2. The Muslim sect of partisans of the caliph 'Ali, who reject the three first caliphs, the *Shi'ites*.

A. شيعى **shĭ'ī**, *a. (fem.* شيعيه) Of or pertaining to the *Shi'a* sect of Muslims; especially, a man of that sect, a *Shi'ite*.

A. شيعيت **shĭ'iyyėt**, *s.* The quality of that which belongs to the Shi'a sect. Shi'itism.

P. شيفته **shĭftė**. *a.* 1. Insane, crazy. 2. Madly enamored. شيفته‌سى او To go crazy after something.

A. شيق **shėyyĭq**, *a.* Eagerly and ardently desirous.

A. شيق **shĭq**. *s.* An inaccessible part of a mountain.

T. شيق **shĭq**. *s.* A sharp metallic clashing sound, a clinking. شيق شيق اوتمك To clink continuously.

T. شيقرداتمق **shĭqĭrdătmăq**. *v. t.* To make or let clink, continuously or repeatedly.

T. شيقردامق **shĭqĭrdămăq**, *v.i.* To chink or clink repeatedly.

T. شيقردى **shĭqĭrdĭ**. *s.* A clinking of metal.

T. شيقير **shĭqĭr**. *s.* A clinking sound. شيقير شيقير چالنمق To be continuously jingled together.

T. شيقيردى **shĭqĭrdĭ**. *s.* As شيقردى

P. شيك **shĭk**, *a.* Paralyzed, motionless.

P. شيكار **shĭgyār**. *s.* Forced labor.

A. شيكران **shėykėrān**. **shėykyŭrān**. *s.* As P. شوكران, *q. v.*

T. شيكير **shĭkĭr** } (for P. شكيل), *s.* A
T. شيكيل **shĭkĭl** } hobble for a horse's feet.

T. شيل **shĭl**, *a.* Affected with purulent ophthalmia.

P. شيلان **shĭlān** } *s.* The jujube, *zi-*
P. شيلانه **shĭlānė** } *zyphus vulgaris*.

T. شيلق **shĭlĭq**. *s.* 1. Chronic purulent ophthalmia. 2. A man suffering with that disease. 3. An unchaste woman.

A. شيلم **shėylėm**, *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum*.

T. شيله **shėylė**, *a. obsolete for* شوله, *q.v.*

T. شلهـ **shilè**, *s.* The sweet herb *origanum maru.*

A. شيم **shîm**, *a., pl. of* اشيم , شيما Marked with moles.

A. شيم **shiyèm**, *s., pl. of* شيمه , *q. v.* كريم الشيم With noble generous qualities and habits.

T. شيمال **shimâl**, *s.* A very rank and vigorous shoot or branch; especially in a mulberry tree.

A. شيمه **shîmè**, *s.* (*pl.* شيم) A natural quality or habit.

A. شين **shèyn**, *s.* A disgrace, vice, defect.

T. شين **shîn**, *a.* Merry, jocund.

A. شين **shîn**, *s.* The letter ش, called also شين قرشت (The ش of the word قرشت of the ابجد formula) and شين معجمه (The dotted ش).

T. شيخيار **shîn-khîyâr**, *s.* See شخيار

F. شينشيله **shînshilè**, *s.* Chinchilla, the skin and fur of the *chinchilla laniger.*

T. شينل **shinèl**, *s.* A Spanish cloak, a mantle.

F. شينيك **shinik**, (Gr. Χοῖνιξ) A groom's measure for barley, one eighth of a bushel.

T. شيو **shîv** (from P. شيب **shîb**) vulg. **shèv**. 1. *s.* A slope. 2. *a.* Sloping. خارجى — The exterior slope in a fortification. داخلى — The interior slope in a fortification. صحرا — The glacis of a fortification. شيوينه *adv.* Slopingly, not at right angles. سكردم شيوى The ramp of the banquette in a fortification.

P. شيوا **shîvâ**, *a.* Eloquent.

A. شيوخ **shûyûkh**, *s., pl. of* شيخ , *q. v.*

A. شيوخت } **shiyûkhât**, **shûyûkhât**,
A. شيوخيت } **shiyûkhîyyèt**, **shûyûkhîyyèt**, *vn. & s.* As شيخوخت , شيخوخيت , *q. v.*

P. شيوران **shîorân**, *s.* Japanese pepper, dried fruits of *xanthoxylon piperitum.*

T. شيوسز **shèvsîz**, *a.* Without slope, perpendicular (wall); at right angles, straight across.

A. شيوع **shûyû'**, *s., pl. of* شيع Undivided shares in property.

A. شيوع **shûyû'**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming divulged and publicly talked of. بولق — *v.i.* To be noised abroad, to become common gossip.

T. شيوغار **shîvgâr**, *s.* A whiffletree or swinging-bar.

T. شيولندرمك **shèvlândîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make slope, to slope or bevel.

T. شيولنمك **shèvlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become sloping, to slope.

T. شيولو **shèvlî**, *a.* Sloping, not horizontal or perpendicular; beveled.

P. شيون **shîvèn**, *s.* Lament, lamentation.

A. شئون **shû'ûn**, *s., pl. of* شأن For شؤون

P. شيوه **shîvè**, *s.* 1. Coquetry, blandishments. 2. Graces of look or movement. 3. A form, way, manner, style. شيوهٔ لسان Idiomatic expressions of a language. شيوه كار , شيوه باز Who acts in a graceful, attractive or coquettish manner.

T. شيوه بازلق } *s.* The qual-
P. شيوه بازى } ity or act of an attractive beauty; coquetry.

T. شيوه لندرمك **shîvèlândîrmèk**, *v.t.* To give a peculiar style, beauty and grace.

T. شيوه لنمك **shîvèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To look or move attractively. 2. To acquire a special style, charm, and grace.

T. شيوه لو **shîvèlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Graceful and attractive. 2. Stylish, beautiful, charming.

A. شيه **shèyh** } *s., pl. of* شات Sheep.
A. شيه **shèyyih** }

P. شيهه **shîhè**, *s.* A neigh of a horse.

A. شيء **shûyèy** (for شيء **shûyèy'**), *s., dim. of* شى 1. A little thing; a trifle. 2. A small number or quantity.

A. شيئه **shî'at**, *s.* See شيئه

A. شيخ **shûyèykh**, *s., dim. of* شيخ A little or dear old man.

A. شيئه **shî'è**, *s.* Will; wish, desire. شيئة الله The will of God.

ص

A. ص **sâd**. The seventeenth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and fourteenth of the Arabic alphabet. Its full name is صاد مهمله *The undotted* ص; it is also called صاد سعفص *The* ص *of the word* صعفص *(in the* ابجد *formula).* Its phonetic value is that of *s* in *sorrow.*

Being one of the hard consonants,

it is always pronounced with one of the hard vowels when movent, and it affects even the preceding vowel in a word, making it hard when it would, otherwise, have been soft.

The letter ص is reduplicated in pronunciation, when it immediately follows the Arabic definite article ال.

When followed by ح, or ه, care should be taken to avoid combining the pronunciation of the two letters into the sound of the English **sh**. Each should have its full value, thus, اصحاب **âs-hâb**. تصحیح **tâs-hîh**.

The numerical value of ص is 90.

Many Turkish words now written with ص are found in some authors written with س. Hence Turkish words found written with س may occur in this Lexicon written with ص.

When an Arabic triliteral root begins with ص and passes to the eighth form (افتعال), the servile ت of the form is changed into ط; thus صلح, اصطلاح, مصطلحات; صبر, اصطبار, etc.

In dates of letters and documents it stands for the month صفر. سورهٔ ص The chapter of the letter ص, the thirty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صاب **sâbb**, *a. (fem.* صابه) That pours out.

T. صابان **sâbân**, *s.* See صبان

A. صاحٍ **sâbih**, *a. (fem.* صاحه) Clear, plain, manifest.

A. صابر **sâbir**, *a. (fem.* صابره) 1. Patient. 2. Longsuffering; forbearing. 3. Endued with fortitude.

F. صابوره **sabûra** (Ital. *zavorra)*, vulg. صافره **safra**, *s.* Ballast.

T. صابوق **sâbûq**, *a.* Unreasonable, nonsensical. آبق صابوق سوملك To talk nonsense.

A. صابون **sâbûn**, vulg. **sabûn**, *s.* Soap. اوتی – Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.* صابونخانه A soap manufactory. قندیه صابونی Hard, olive-oil soap. – قوندره‌جی Steatite, soap-stone. – لکه A soap for removing stains.

T. صابونجی **sabûnjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of soap.

T. صابونلامق **sabûnlâmâq**, *v.t.* To soap, to wash with soap.

T. صابونلاندرمق **sabûnlandırmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become soap; to saponify.

T. صابونلانمق **sabûnlanmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be soaped. 2. To become soap.

A. صابونی **sâbûnî**, *a. & s. (fem.* صابونیه) 1. Pertaining to soap; a maker or seller of soap. 2. Soap-like; (an emerald) clouded like mottled soap.

A. صابونیه **sabûniyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* صابونی 1. See صابونی 2. Name of a kind of sweetmeat. 3. Soapwort, *saponaria officinalis.*

A. صابی **sâbî** (for صابیٔ **sâbi'**). *a. (fem.* صابیه, *for* صابئه, *pl.* صابیه, صابیون, *for* صابئون) Sabean; a Sabean man.

T. صاپ **sâp**, *s.* 1. A long handle. 2. A stalk or stem. 3. A single thread or hair.

T. صاپ **sâp** } *adv.* Entirely, very, in
T. صاپا **sâpâ** } certain phrases. صاپصاری Quite yellow. صاپا صاغ In perfect health, all alive.

F. صاپارطه **sapârtâ** (Ital. *sporto)*, *s.* 1. A double broadside. 2. A severe scolding. صاپارطه یی یمك To get a good scolding.

T. صاپارنه **sapârnâ**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صاپان **sapân**, *s.* 1. A sling for throwing stones. 2. A strop (of a block on board ship). 3. The straddle between the legs. 4. Nonsense. صاپان بالغی The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum.* صاپانی آچیق (A horse) wide in the straddle (of his hind legs). صاچه صاپان Nonsense, incongruous talk.

T. صاپتق **sapıtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let leave a straightforward direction. سوزی صاپتق To change the discourse. – کمی‌یی To alter the course of a ship. – یولی 1. To take a wrong turning. 2. To turn into another road.

T. صاپدرمق **sapdırmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let deviate from a straight course.

T. صاپر **sapır**, *s.* A sound of continuously falling things. صاپر صاپر دوکلمك To fall successively with rattling noise.

T. صاپسز **sapsız**, *a.* Handleless; stalkless; stemless. ایپسز صاپسز 1. Without a tie or connection, vagabond. 2. Disconnected, incoherent.

T. صاپق **sapıq**, *a.* That has turned from the straight road.

T. صاپقین **sapqın**, vulg. زبقین **zıbqın**, *s.* A spear, harpoon.

T. صاپلاتمق **saplatmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let a sharp-pointed thing stick in-

to something. 2. To make or let be spitted.

T. صاپلاق **sāplāq**, *s.* A ladle, a long handled dipper.

T. صاپلامق **sāplāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To thrust (a sharp-pointed thing) into. 2. To deprive of stems or stalks. 3. To put a handle to. 4. To spit or skewer.

T. صاپلانمق **sāplānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become possessed of a handle, stalk, or stem. 2. To become a handle, stalk, or stem. 3. To stick in or into. 4. To be spitted, skewered. 5. To sink and stick in mud. 6. To be deprived of stalks or stems.

T. صاپلق **sāpilmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that one may turn aside to, from or in it.

T. صاپلو **sāpli.-lu**, *a.* 1. Provided with a handle. 2. Possessed of a stalk or stem. 3. Stuck, sticking into a thing. 4. Spitted, skewered.

T. صاپمق **sāpmāq**, *v i.* 1. To swerve, to deviate, to diverge. 2. To go astray. چيقمزه صاپمق To get into a blind alley. — يالانه To have recourse to lying.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *a.* 1. Out of a straight road or direction; on one side. 2. Secluded. دوشمك — To be out of the straight or main road. سمت — A neighborhood aside from the main road. — ير A secluded spot. — يول A by-road, side-street.

T. صاپه **sāpā**, *adv. (in certain phrases)* Quite, entirely. صاغ — In perfect health, all alive. صاغلام — Quite sound in body and limb.

T. صاپه‌مق **sāpāmāq**, *s.* A side issue; a subterfuge.

T. صاتاشدرمق **sātāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let attack, meddle, or interfere with.

T. صاتاشلق **sātāshilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be attacked or attackable. 2. To be interfered with. 3. To be begun upon.

T. صاتاشمق **sātāshmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To commence an interference with or an aggression upon another. 2. To make a commencement. 3. To be exposed to or subject to

T. صاتاشجى **sātāshiji**, *s.* A meddler with other people.

T. صاتان **sātān**, *s.* 1. The leg in man or the hind leg in a beast. 2. The straddle of the hind legs in a beast

T. صاتان **sātān**, *a. & s.* 1. Who sells. 2. Who ostentatiously displays.

T. صاتدرمق **sātdirmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sold.

T. صاتر **sātir**, *s.* Err. or vulg. for A. ساطور, *q. v.*

T. صاتش **sātish**, *s.* A mode, manner, act, or rate of selling.

T. صاتشمق **sātishmāq**, *v. t.* To sell, vaunt, or show off to or with one another.

T. صاتلق **sātilmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To be sold. 2. To be saleable.

T. صاتليجان **sātlijān**, *(vulg. for* A. ذات الجنب), *s.* Pleurisy.

T. صاتم **sātim**, *s.* See صاتيم

T. صاتمق **sātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To sell. 2. To deal in, to sell habitually. 3. To make a false or ostentatious show of, to talk of and brag about. 4. To palm off, foist. آرشين اندازه ايله صاتمق To retail. آلوب صاتمق To buy and sell. — اوسته‌لق 1. To vaunt ability or shrewdness. 2. To pretend to ability. — پارچه پارچه 1. To sell piecemeal. 2. To sell at retail. — شاعرلك To pretend to be a poet. — صوده بالق *(To sell the fish in the water)* To promise what cannot be fulfilled. — طوپدن To sell as a whole, or at wholesale. — عقل To pretend to teach wisdom. — كندينى To vaunt one's own self. — كوزللك To make an ostentatious claim to beauty. — معرفت As — اوستالق. — مزاده To sell by auction. نه صاتيورسن 1. What are you selling? 2. What are you prating about? هنر صاتمق As اوستالق صاتمق

T. صاتو **sātū** } *s.* An act of selling, a
T. صاتى **sātī** } sale. بازارى — An offer with a view to sell, a cheap bargain.

T. صاتيجى **sātiji**, *s.* 1. A seller, a salesman. 2. A dealer, especially a street peddler.

T صاتيجيلق **sātijilīq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a seller, dealer, or street peddler

T. صاتيلق **sātilīq**, *s.* Any thing for sale, on sale.

T. صاتيلو **sātili**, *a.* Saleable, easily sold; sold.

T. صاتيم **sātim**, *s.* 1. A single act of sale. 2. A single number, or quantity sold. 3. Sale, business. آلم صاتيم Purchase and sale, business.

T. صاتين **sātin**, *s.* Sale (in certain phrases). آلمق — To acquire by sale, to

buy. ويرمك – To dispose of by sale.

T. صاج **sâj**. *s.* See T. ساج

T. صاچ **sâch**, *s.* 1. The hair of the head; a head of hair. 2. Hair, singly or in mass. اچق – To open out and unplait one's hair. آغارمق – 1. To turn (one's) hair grey. 2. To live long and become grey-headed. آغارمق – For hair to turn grey. اورمك – To plait hair. اوزادان – The *ligamentum nuchæ*, the *tendo achillis*, and any similar tendon that can be teazed out into fibres. باغی – A band for binding up the hair. تل – A single hair. چوزمك – To undo one's hair. صالیورمك – 1. To let one's hair grow long. 2. To let one's hair fall down loosely. صقال – Hair and beard, as the token of maturity. طراندیسی – Hairs combed out from the head. قرقق – To clip the hair. قیران – A falling off of the hair, *alopecia*. الین صاچی The front hair of the head. بوریلك صاچ Crisp, curly hair. جن‌صاچی The lichen *usnea barbata*. دپه – The hair left in a tuft on the crown of the head in shaving. عرب – 1. Woolly hair, negro's hair; wool. 2. Any tangled thing.

T. صاچاق **sâchâq**, *s.* 1. The eaves of a house. 2. Fringe.

T. صاچاق **sâchâq**, *a.* Disordered, scattered. صالقم صاچاق Hanging about in disorder or in rags.

T. صاچقلامق **sâchâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To put eaves to (a house), or a fringe to (a curtain, etc.).

T. صاچاقلانمق **sâchâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be supplied with eaves or a fringe. 2. To become eaves, or fringe.

T. صاچاقلو **sâchâqlı**, *a.* 1. Eaved. 2. Fringed. 3. Untidily dressed. قورتلوجه – The common carline thistle, *carlina vulgaris*.

T. صاچسز **sâchsız**, *a.* Hairless, bald.

T. صاچشدرمق **sâchıshdırmâq**, *v. t.* To sprinkle, sow, dredge, scatter.

T صاچق **sâchıq**, *a.* Disordered and scattered. آچق صاچق 1. Exposed and straggling, badly planned (house). 2. With loose disordered dress.

T. صاچلمق **sâchılmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be scattered. 2. To be sprinkled. 3. To be sown broadcast. 4. To throw off one's clothes in undressing. 5. To dispense favors largely.

T. صاچلو **sâchlı**, *a.* Haired, hairy. صاقاللو – *(With hair and beard)* Of mature age.

T. صاچق **sâchmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To scatter, to sprinkle or dredge. 2. To sow broadcast. آتش – 1. To scatter fire in all directions. 2. To scatter missiles in all directions (said of firearms). 3. To be in a towering rage. یاره‌یه طوز – *(To sprinkle salt on the wound)* To add fuel to fire. یاش – To shed tears copiously.

T. صاچمه **sâchmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of scattering, sprinkling, or sowing. 2. Any thing scattered, sprinkled, or sown. 3. Small shot. 4. A fool's nonsense, any nonsensical assertion or proposal. 5. Any thing said or done in fun. صاپان – Incongruous nonsense.

T. صاچمه **sâchmâ**, *a.* Thrown scatteringly so as to spread. آغ – A cast-net.

T. صاچمه‌لق **sâchmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To talk or act in an unreasonable manner.

T. صاچندی **sâchındî**, *s.* Any thing thrown and scattered about.

T. صاچو **sâchû** } *s.* Coins, sugar-plums,
T. صاچی **sâchî** } millet, rice, and the like, strewn over a bride or cast to the public to be scrambled for.

T. صاچیجی **sâchîjî**, *s.* One who strews, scatters, or sows.

A. صاحب **sâhib**, vulg. **sâhâb**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* صاحبه, *pl.* اصحاب) 1. *(pl. also* صحابه, صحاب, صحبه, صحب) A companion, a consort; a disciple. 2. A possessor, owner, or responsible master. 3. Endowed with (a quality). 4. A protector, patron, benefactor. صاحب اعتبار 1. A person held in general estimation. 2. A merchant, tradesman, or financier who enjoys credit. الیان – Muhammed. تدبیر – A man clever at devising wise measures. تصرف – 1. Good at managing, clever. 2. Economical. ثروت – A man of wealth. جمال – Beautiful, handsome. چیقمق – *v.i.* 1. To set up a claim to a thing. 2. To make a bid for a thing on sale. 3. To stand forth as protector, or patron. الحوت – *(The man of the fish)* Jonah. دل – A man brave, or kind, or devoted to love for God دیوان – The author of odes. رأی – Whose opinion and counsel is adopted. رشد – 1. A man of good judgment. 2. A man in the true religion. سکه وخطبه – A sovereign who coins money in his own name, and is publicly prayed

for in mosques. صفين — *(The lord of the battle of Siffin)* The Caliph 'Ali. ظهور — One who raises himself to power and dominion. عرفان — A man of learning. العصا — Moses. العيار — The master or other officer of the mint who ascertains the standard of the coinage, etc. فراست — A man of perspicacity, sagacious, shrewd. فراش — A man confined to his bed by illness. الفيل — *(The lord of the elephant)* Abraha, an Abyssinian governor of Arabia Felix, who formed the design of destroying the temple of Mekka, and advanced against the city with an elephant in his train, but was miraculously driven back. قران — Lord of the conjunction (of the two lucky planets); a title of kings. القضيب — Muhammed. كمال — An excellent man. ناموس — 1. An inspired lawgiver. 2. Muhammed. 3. A man of honor. نخوت — Proud, haughty. نظر — 1. Clear-sighted. 2. A saint possessed of the faculty of a seer. اليد البيضا — *(The lord of the white hand)* 1. Moses. 2. Any distinguished man who effects wonders. خانه صاحبی The master or owner of a house. دیرلك — One possessed of the means of subsistence. سرمايه — A capitalist. سوز — 1. An eloquent man. 2. The speaker of a party. طبيعت — A man of taste and refinement. مال — 1. The owner of a property. 2. A rich man.

T. صاحبسز **sāhibsiz**, vulg. **sāhābsiz**, *a.* 1. Ownerless, unowned. 2 Without a patron, or protector.

P. صاحبقران **sāhib-qirān**, *s.* See in A. صاحب

P. صاحبقرانی **sāhibqirāni**, *a.* Pertaining to a sovereign.

T. صاحبلق **sāhiblïq**, *s.* 1 The quality of an owner. 2. Protection. 1 — To protect, to champion.

A. صاحبه **sāhibe**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاحب A lady companion or possessor.

P. صاحبی **sāhibi**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a patron, etc. 2. A surname or poetical pseudonym. 3. Name of a kind of silk tissue.

A. صاحی **sāhi**, *a. (fem.* صاحيه) 1. Cloudless. 2. Sober; or, sobered.

A. صاخه **sākhā**, *s. (pl.* صاخات) 1. A swelling. 2. A misfortune, calamity.

A. صاخه **sākhkhā**, *s.* 1. A deafening noise. 2. The blast of the resurrection. 3. A misfortune, calamity, disaster.

A. صاد **sād**, *s.* 1. The letter ص. 2. A very soft kind of brass or copper. سعفص — The letter ص (of the word سعفص in the ابجد formula). مهمله — The (undotted) letter ص.

A. صادر **sādir**, *a. (fem.* صادره) 1. (A beast) returning from water after drinking. 2. That comes or goes forth, issues, emanates. او — *v. i.* 1. To come or go forth, to issue, to emanate. 2. To take place, happen. صادر و وارد He who goes and he who comes. شرفصادر او To emanate (said of an imperial order).

A. صادره **sādira**, *a. & s., fem of* صادر 1. That issue, emanate, or happen. 2. An act that proceeds from a person.

A. صادع **sādi'**, *a. (fem.* صادعه) 1. That splits, cleaves (a thing). 2. Deep and extensive. 3. That breaks forth and shines. 4. Who decides (a suit, etc.).

A. صادق **sādiq**, *a. (fem.* صادقه) 1. True, veracious. 2. Faithful, honest. 3. Real, about which there is no mistake. فجر صادق, صبح صادق The dawn of day as distinguished from the false dawn.

P. صادقانه **sādiqāne**, *a.* Pertaining to a veracious man or unswerving friend.

T. صادقلق **sādiqlïq**, *s.* 1. Veraciousness, veracity. 2. Truth, honesty, faithfulness.

T. صادلامق **sādlāmāq**, *v.t.* To utter nonsense.

A. صادی **sādi**, *a. (fem.* صاديه) Thirsty.

A. صادی **sādi**, *a. (fem.* صاديه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ص; (a poem) rhyming with ص. 2. Brazen; or, made of soft copper.

T. صارارتمق **sārārtmāq**, *v.t.* To make turn yellow or pale.

T. صارارلمق **sārārlmāq**, *v. i.* To be such that a person or thing does, will, can turn yellow or pale in, for it, etc.

T. صارارمق **sārārmāq**, *v. i.* To turn yellow or pale.

T. صاراق **sāraq**, *s.* 1. A post, pillory. 2. Ridicule. صاراغه صارمق 1. To bind to a stake, etc. 2. To hold up to ridicule.

T. صارپ **sārp**, *a.* 1. Very steep, difficult to ascend. 2. Hard, difficult to do, bear, undertake, understand; impracticable. 3. Intractable, unyielding. صارپه صارمق To become difficult or impracticable.

T. صارپلاشدرمق **sarplâshdirmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صارپلاشمق **sarplâshmâq.** *v.i.* To become difficult, impracticable, etc.

T. صارپون **sarpûn.** *s.* A pit into which grain, roots, etc., are put for storage; a silo.

T. صارپه **sarpâ.** *s.* (Gr. σάλπη) The sea-bream, *pagellus centrodontus.*

T. صارت **sart,** *prop. n.* Modern name of the ancient Sardis.

A. صارخ **sârikh.** *a. (fem.* صارخه) 1. That cries aloud. 2. *s.* A cock, chanticleer.

A. صارد **sârid,** *a. (fem.* صارده) 1. (An arrow) that pierces through. 2. Piercingly cold (wind).

F. صاردانیه **sârdânîyyè, sârdânya**
F. صاردنیا **sârdènya**
F صاردونیا **sârdûnya**
prop. n. Sardinia.

T. صارساق **sarsâq.** *a.* Trembling as with palsy.

T. صارساقلق **sarsâqlîq.** *s.* The quality, also, the bodily affection of one who trembles with palsy, or with weakness.

T. صارسقمق **sarsîtmâq.** *v.t.* As صارساقمق

T. صارصدرمق **sarsdirmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a person or thing) be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسق **sarsîq.** *a.* Who walks with a feeble or trembling gait.

T. صارسقلق **sarsîqlîq.** *s.* The quality, also the bodily affection of one who has a kind of paralytic trembling in the legs.

T. صارسلمق **sarsîlmâq.** *v. i.* To be shaken or joggled with a shock.

T. صارسلمه **sarsîlmâ.** *s.* A shaking from a shock.

T. صارسمق **sarsmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To shake with a shock. 2. To joggle.

T. صارسمه **sarsmâ.** *s.* A shake or joggle.

T. صارسمه **sarsmâ.** *a.* Shaken, shaky.

T. صارسیق **sarsîq.** *a.* See صارسق

T. صاریطوغان **sârîdoghân.** *s.* See صاری طوغان in طوغان

T. صارغو **sargû**
T. صارغی **sargî** } *s.* Any thing bound or wrapped round a thing; especially, a surgical bandage. – اچمق To undo a band, or bandage. باش صارغیسی 1. A woman's fillet for the head. 2. A bandage for the head. 3. A turban.

A. صارف **sârif.** *a. (fem.* صارفه) 1. That averts, diverts, repels. 2. Who spends, expends. 3. Creaking, stridulous. 4. (A female beast) in heat.

A. صارفه **sârifa,** *a. & s., fem. of* صارف *(pl.* صوارف , صارفات) 1. *a.* See صارف 2. *s.* A vicissitude of fortune.

T. صاریق **sârîq.** *s.* A turban. – اوجی The pendulous end of a turban. – دلبندی Muslin for a turban. – یورمه صاریغی A kind of cake twisted like the folds of a turban. – یورمه صاریق A turban with thick, coiled folds. – سلمه A turban with thin, flat folds. – طارطغان , عرف صاریغی A turban with the folds irregularly wound; first adopted by Sultan Murad I., but relegated later to the great legal functionaries of the empire. – قاغوق صاریغی The muslin wrapped about a *qaghuq* hat. – قلاوی A turban shaped like a sugar-loaf, formerly worn by *vezirs.* – مرطوغان As – طارطغان (Origin of the name "martagon", or "Turk's-cap" lily.) – مجوزه A turban formerly worn by high civil functionaries, the folds of which, of muslin, were crossed like basket-work. – یوسنی An old form of turban worn by Sultans, with a cap covered with scarlet cloth.

T. صارقمق **sarqîtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let hang pendulously. – دوداق To pout and be sulky.

T. صارقیجی **sârqîjî,** *s.* A servant who takes care of his master's turbans.

T. صارقدلق **sarqîdîlmâq.** *v. i.* To be made or let to hang pendulously.

T. صارقیق **sarqîq.** *a.* Pendulous, hanging loosely.

T. صارقلیق **sârqîlîq.** *s.* A tissue specially destined to be used for a turban, or, a place where turbans are kept.

T. صارقلق **sarqîlmâq,** *v.i.* 1. To hang pendulously. 2. To be such that something can hang in, from, etc.

T. صارقلو **sârqîlî,-lû,** *a.* 1. (A man) wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. In civil, as distinguished from military, costume.

T. صارقمق **sarqmâq.** *v.i* 1. To hang loosely, pendulously; to bag. 2. To drop or lag astern; as, a ship in a squadron.

T. صارقندی **sarqîndî.** *s.* Robbery, spoliation; violence, oppression. – *v. i.*

To commit theft, to oppress by spoliation.

T. صارقندیجی **sarqïndjï**, *s.* A robber, a pillager.

T. صارقندیلق **sarqïndïlïq**, *s.* An act of robbery, spoliation, pillage or oppression; a raid. ا – *v. i.* To lay hands upon with violence; to make an incursion or raid.

T. صارقنمق **sarqïnmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To hang or lean to one side. 2. To attack, to raid.

T. صارق **sarqï**, *s.* For صارغی **sargï**, *q. v.*

T. صارقیق **sarqïq**, *a.* See صارڤق

T. صارلق **sarïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or wrapped around a thing. 2. To be wound about with something. 3 To be wrapped up in a thing. 4. To be clasped about with the arms. 5. To grasp; to throw one's self upon; to cling to. – اياغه 1. To be wound round or to entangle a foot or leg. 2. To throw one's self at the feet of another in entreaty. – بوغازه To fly at the throat of an adversary. – بوينه 1. To be wound round the neck. 2. To throw one's arms about the neck of another. – سلاحه To resort to arms. – يورغانه To roll one's self up in a quilt. – يلانه To grasp or clutch at a serpent. (Said of one in great difficulty, in a proverb equivalent to the English "A drowning man will catch at a straw.")

A. صارم **sarïm**, *a. & s. (fem.* صارمه) 1. Who cuts through or off. 2. *(pl.* صوارم) Sharp, trenchant. 3. Decided, who acts with courage and decision. 4. A surname of men.

T. صارماش **sarmash**, *a* Interlaced, intertwined. طولاش – Interlaced in an inextricable tangle; in a close embrace.

T. صارماشدرمق **sarmashdïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let intertwine and intertangle.

T. صارماشق **sarmashïq**, *a. & s.* 1. Intertwined, interwoven. 2. Any thickly twining plant; especially, ivy, *hedera helix*. او – *v.i.* To be thickly intertwined. سوبك – To speak mumblingly or confusedly. – آق The white convolvulus, the hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*. باغ صارماشقی 1. The small bindweed, *convolvulus arvensis*. 2. Dodder, *cuscuta europæa*, etc. – ير The seaside calystegia, *calystegia soldanella*. – قويون The black bryony, *tamus communis*.

T. صارماشمق **sarmashmaq**, *v.i.* To twine about; to intertwine; to engage in a close embrace.

T. صارماشيق **sarmashïq**, *a. & s.* See صارماشق

T. صارمترانق **sarïmtrañq** } *a., dim. of* صاری
T. صارمتق **sarïmtaq** } Yellowish.

T. صارمساق **sarïmsaq**, *s.* Garlic, *allium sativum*. اوتی – The water germander, *teucrium scordium*.

T. صارمساقلو **sarïmsaqlï**, -lu, *a.* Mixed or flavored with garlic.

T. صارمغه **sarmaghä**, *s.* A reel, spindle for yarn or thread.

T. صارمق **sarmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To wind or wrap round and about. 2. To wind and bind or wrap up as with a bandage or a wrapper. 3. To clasp to one's bosom, to embrace. 4. To surround, as with a military force. 5. To comprehend, to take in, (said of the mind). B. *(int.)* 6. To twine and climb about a thing, to cling to, to embrace. 7. To busy one's self about a matter. آتش صارمق For flames to surround and envelop a thing. – آصمه For a vine to clasp and climb about a thing. – ايپلك To wind or bind thread about a thing. – ايشه To go assiduously to work at a matter. – باشه To bind something about the head. 2. For wine to take effect on one's head. – جيڤق To bandage a sprain, etc. صاچاغه – آتش 1. For fire to envelop the eaves of a house. 2. For matters to assume a very dangerous aspect. – صارق 1. To make up a turban. 2. To wear a turban. – قيرق To set and bind up a broken bone.

T. صارمه **sarmä**, *s.* 1. The act of winding, binding, wrapping, or enveloping a thing. 2. The thing wound and bound. 3. A dish of food made of rice and chopped meat, wrapped in small rolls in vine-leaves, etc. 4. The binding, bandage, or wrapping put round a thing. 5. A special kind of clasp of the leg in wrestling. صارمه يه كتورمك To get one's adversary in wrestling into the clasp of the leg.

T. صارمه **sarmä**, *a.* 1. Wound and bound about. 2. Wound, wrapped and enveloped with.

T. صارنج **sarnij** (for A. صهریج), *s.* An underground reservoir or cistern.

T. صارندرمق **sarindirmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let wrap one's self up with a cloak, blanket, etc. 2. To make or let wind (a thing) about the person.

T. صارنلق **sarinilmaq**, *v. i.* To be bound or wrapped, to be such as can be bound or wrapped.

T. صارنمق **sarinmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To wrap about one's self. 2. To gird one's self.

T. صاریج **sarij**, *s.* As صارنج, *q. v.*

T. صارو **saru**, **sari**, *s. & a.* See صاری. اولوس – Name of a district united to that of Bodrum, south-western Asia Minor.

A. صاروج **saruj**, *s.* 1. Quicklime or plaster of Paris, and any wash or cement prepared therefrom. 2. A mixture of quicklime and arsenic used as a depilatory.

T. صاروجه **sarujà**, **sarijà**, *a. & s.* 1. See صاریجه. 2. Farcy, in the horse.

T. صاروخان **saru-khan**, *prop. n.* Name of a principality established on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor by the Moguls, and now forming a district in the vilayet of Aidin.

T. صاروخانلو **sarukhanli**, *prop.n.* A village in Eastern Rumelia, Sarambey of the maps.

A. صارور **sarur**, *a.* 1. Who has not performed the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who has not married, or carnally known woman.

T. صاروشین **sarishin**, *a.* See صاریشین

T. صاری **sari**, *s.* 1. A yellow color. 2. A flaxen-haired man. آجی صاری A dull yellow color. آله صاری صاتمه صاری قپوکده ایسه طوتمه صاری Buy not a flaxen-haired man, sell not one, keep not one if he be in your household. قناریه صاریسی A pale yellow color. یومورطه صاریسی Yolk of egg.

T. صاری **sari**, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. Flaxen-haired. 3. Pale, haggard, wan. آصمه – The yellow hammer, *emberiza citrinella*. آلتون – Pure gold. اوت – A small pine plank or board, about half an inch thick, used in building. اواق – To be or become yellow or pale. باقر – Brass. بویا – 1. Yellow paint or dye. 2. Yellow berries, fruit of *rhamnus infectorius*. بکرلو – Sallow-complexioned. پاپا – A fine yellow variety of peach. پاپادیه – The ox-eye chamomile, *anthemis tinctoria*. چام – Yellow fir, *pinus sylvestris*. چیان – The yellow centipede, *scolopendra lutea*. چیرمه لو محمد اغا – Term of derision applied to an utterly unknown character. چیکدم – The yellow crocus, *crocus sativus, c. aureus*. دیش – A kind of sword made in Khorassan. زنبق – Yellow asphodel, *asphodelus luteus*. سمور – The otter and its fur. شبوی – The wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*. صالقیم – The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum*. صبر – The finest semi-transparent socotrine aloes. صندال – The siskin, aberdevine, *fringilla spinus*. طوغان – The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. قنات – The roach, *leuciscus rutila*. قوش – The golden oriole, *oriolus galbula (?)*. کبه – The brown owl, *otus vulgaris*. کچیلو – Name of a tribe near Qonya. کرمان – A town in the Crimea. ملهم – Sulphur ointment. هلیله – The fruit of *terminalia citrina*. یار – A village beyond Biyukdere, on the European shore of the Bosphorus. یاغ – Clarified butter. یاقوت – The topaz.

T. صاریجه **sarijà**, *a., dim. of* صاری 1. Yellowish. 2. *s.* Name of a class of ancient Turkish irregular militia. آری – The wasp, *vespa*.

T. صاریجی **sarijì**, *s.* One who habitually winds, binds, wraps, etc.

T. صاریشین **sarishin**, *a., dim. of* صاری Inclining to yellow; blond.

T. صاریق **sariq**, *s.* A turban, any large piece of stuff wound about the head. (See صارق)

T. صاریلانمق **sarilanmaq**, *v.i.* To become yellow.

T. صاریلق **sarilik**, *s.* 1. Yellowness. 2. The jaundice.

T. صارمتیق **sarimtiq**, *a.* As صارمتق, *q.v.*

A. صاریه **sariya**, *s. (pl.* صواری) A post or column; a mast; a flag-staff.

T. صاز **saz**, *s.* The rush, rushes, *juncus;* the reed, *phragmites;* the flag, *iris pseudacorus*. دکر صازی The rush *juncus maritimus*. سپت صازی The rush *juncus communis*. سمرجی – The rush *juncus glaucus*. قاندری – The bulrush, *scirpus*.

T. صازان **sazan**, *s.* The carp, *cyprinus carpio*.

T. صازلق **sazlik**, *s.* A place overgrown with rushes.

T. صاسی **sasi**, *s.* The smell of decay-

ing vegetable matter or of mould, or mildew. صاسی صاسی قوقق To smell of decay and mildew.

A. صاع **sâ'**, *s. (pl.* اصواع) A dry measure of the capacity of about a gallon, being two thirds of one *mekyuk* (مكوك).

A. صاعد **sâ'id**, *a. (fem.* صاعده) That mounts, ascends; ascending.

A. صاعقه **sâ'iqâ**, *s. (pl.* صواعق) A thunderbolt.

A. صاعه **sâ'â**, *s.* A level open space of ground.

T. صاغ **sâgh**, *s.* 1. The right-hand side. 2. The space to the right. صاغدن كيرو آرش Right about face! March! صاغنه صولنه باقمق To look about one.

T. صاغ **sâgh**, *a.* 1. Right, right-hand. 2. Alive. 3. Healthy, sound, well. 4. Whole, safe; trustworthy. 5. Strong. او – *v. i* 1. To be alive. 2. To be in health. 3. To be whole, safe. اسن – 1. Alive and in health. 2. (A wind) that blows steadily. آقچه – Good coin, good money. ال – 1. The right hand. 2. The right-hand side. 3. A sound hand. آياق – 1. The right foot or leg. 2. A sound leg or foot. سالم – Alive, safe, and well. سلامت – Vulg. for صاغ سالم. قالمق – 1. To remain alive. 2. To remain in health. قورتلمق – 1. To escape with life. 2. To escape in health and uninjured. قول – 1. The right arm. 2. The right wing of troops. قول اغاسی – An adjutant-major, commander of the right wing of a battalion. لافردی – A sound saying, a true word. باشی صاغ Whose head, *i.e.*, whose whole person, is alive and well. باشی صاغ اولسونه کتمك *(To go to wish health to one's head)* To go to pay a visit of condolence to one who has lost a friend by death. سز صاغ اولکز May *you* be in health! (Used on mentioning the death of a friend, or to imply the death of a friend enquired after.) صاپه صاغ Alive and vigorous. قلبی صاغ Whose heart is sound, true and honest.

T. صاغالتمق **sâghâltmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become sound and well.

T. صاغالمق **sâghâlmâq**, *v.i.* To become sound and well, to be cured.

T. صاغدج **sâgndj**, *s.* 1. A bride-groom's best man. 2. A matron who accompanies a bride when conducted to her husband's house.

T. صاغدرمق **sâghdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be milked. 2. To make or let (honey) be collected.

T. صاغر **sâghîr**, *a. & s.* 1. Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man. 3. (An ordinarily sonorous thing) that gives no sound. 4. Dull, indistinct (sound or voice). 5. Closed up, sham (door). 6. Opaque (pane of glass). 7. (A door, etc.) through which voices cannot be heard. 8. (A room, etc.) that has no echo. ا – *v.t.* 1. To deafen. 2. To make (a sound) dull, indistinct, or nasal. او – *v. i.* 1. To become deaf. 2. To become dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound. صاغرکاف, صاغر نون Names of the Turkish letter ڭ representing the sound of *ng* in *sing* (ñ of this Lexicon). صاغر يلان The viper, adder, *pelias berus*. دلسز صاغر A deaf mute. هم صاغر هم صيغر *(Both deaf and an ox)* An obstinate fool.

A. صاغر **sâgir**, *a. (fem.* صاغره, *pl.* صغره) Contemptible, low, vile.

T. صاغراق **sâghrâq**, *s.* See ساغراق

T. صاغرلانمق **sâghîrlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To grow deaf. 2. To pretend deafness. 3. To grow dull, indistinct, or nasal in sound.

T. صاغرلق **sâghîrlîq**, *s.* 1. Deafness. 2. Indistinctness, dullness, or nasality of sound.

T. صاغری **sâghrî**, *s.* 1. The rump of man or beast. 2. The stout leather made from the rump of a beast. صاغريوش A horse-cloth to cover the rump.

T. صاغش **sâghish**, *s.* 1. A mode of milking, of collecting honey, of fleecing a man, or of praising a deceased person. 2. *(obsolete)* A mode of counting.

T. صاغشسز **sâghishsîz**, *a. (obs.)* Innumerable.

T. صاغلاتمق **sâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make sound, whole, safe.

T. صاغلام **sâghlâm**, *a.* 1. Sound; whole; safe, in health. 2. Healthy, health-giving. 3. Steady (wind). 4. Sure, honest, trustworthy. 5. Firm, decided.

T. صاغلامق **sâghlâmâq**, *v.t* To make safe, secure, certain.

T. صاغلاملق **sâghlâmlîq**, *s.* Soundness; wholeness; safety; health; sureness, trustworthiness; firmness; solidity.

T. صاغلانمق **sâghlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become sound, healthy; safe; strong; trustworthy.

T. صاغلق **sâghlîq**, *s.* 1. Health. 2.

Life. 3. Lifetime. 4. Soundness. 5. Weal, a good state. 6. Safeness. 7. Rightness, right-handedness. 8. An enquiry or answer as to the position of a place. 9. *interj.* All is well! آلق – To receive or ask for a direction how to go, etc. اولسون – *interj.* Never mind! Keep you well! ورمك – To direct (one) how to go.

T. صاغلق **sāghlmāq**, *v.i.* 1. See صاغلق 2. To be milked. 3. For honey to be collected from a comb or hive; for a hive or comb to be emptied of its honey. 4. To be fleeced. 5. For a secret or money to be got out of a person.

T. صاغلو **sāghlı.-lù**, *a.* Possessed of, connected with the right hand, or the right-hand side. صاغلو صوللو 1. Possessed of something on both right and left sides, especially, an ancient cap with a felt pendant hanging down on each side. 2. Ambidextrous. صاغلو صوللو آتمق To fire right and left.

T. صاغليجاق, صاغلجق **sāghlıjāq**, *s., dim. of* صاغلق, *q. v.* صاغليجاقلرله *interj.* (Depart) in health and weal!

T. صاغم **sāghım**, *s.* 1. A single act of milking. 2. The quantity of milk taken at one milking. 3. A single quantity of honey taken at one time.

T. صاغمال **sāghmāl**, *a.* (A beast) kept for milking.

T. صاغمق **sāghmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To milk. 2. To get, extract, as honey from the hive or comb, a secret or money from a man. 3. To despoil. 4. To recite or chant, as the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge. 5. For a cloud to pour out rain. – صاغي To chant a funeral dirge.

T. صاغملق **sāghımlıq**, *s.* 1. A beast kept for milking. 2. Any tax or impost.

T. صاغلو **sāghımlı.-lù**, *a.* (A beast) actually in milk.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *s.* 1. The act of milking, extracting, etc. 2. The chanting a dirge. 3. A cloud's pouring.

T. صاغمه **sāghmā**, *a.* Milked; taken; extracted. الكم صاغمه *(That pours in circular form)* The rainbow.

T. صاغنامق **sāghınātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let a bird eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغناق **sāghānāq**, *s.* A heavy and sudden fall of rain in large drops.

T. صاغناقلو **sāghānāqlı**, *a.* 1. Violent and sudden (rain). 2. (A cloud) pouring down heavy rain. ياغمق – To rain violently and suddenly.

T. صاغنامق **sāghınāmāq**, *v. i.* For a bird to eject its watery fæces.

T. صاغنق **sāghānāq**, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صاغنمق **sāghınmāq**, *v.i.* To ask for information.

T. صاغنه مق **sāghınāmāq**, *v.i.* See صاغنامق

T. صاغو **sāghù**, *s.* See صاغي

A. صاغه **sāgā**, *s., pl.* 1. *(of* صائغ*)* Melters, refiners, and casters of gold or silver. 2. *(of* صيغ*)* Liars.

T. صاغي **sāghı**, *s.* 1. The action of milking. 2. The passion of being milked. 3. A single time occupied in a milking. 4. A single quantity taken at one time, as of milk or honey, or of money or information. 5. A single violent fall of rain. 6. A lamentation or dirge. 7. An enumeration. 8. An enquiry for information. 9. The excrement of birds. صاغي صاغمق 1. To chant a lament. 2. To make an enquiry. صاغي ياغي Clarified butter.

A. صاغي **sāghı**, *a.* *(fem.* صاغيه*)* That inclines to.

T. صاغيجي **sāghıjı**, *s.* 1. A lamenter of the dead. 2. A milker. 3. A collector of honey.

T. صاغيلق **sāghılmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To glide along the ground, as a snake. 2. See صاغلق

A. صاغيه **sāghıyā**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاغي 1. *(a., pl.* صواغي*)* See صاغي 2. The whole body of one's partisans or dependents; one's party.

P. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Clear, not turbid. 3. Sincere, unfeigned. 4. Simple, ingenuous.

A. صاف **sāf**, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Hot (day).

A. صاف **sāf**, *s.* Wool or long hair hanging over the neck.

A. صاف **sāff**, *a. (fem.* صافه*)* 1. Who arranges in rows. 2. Who stands in a row.

A. صافات **sāffāt**, *a., pl. of* صافه (The angels) arranged in ranks about God's throne. سورهٔ صافات The thirty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an.

P. صافدرون **sāf-dərūn**, *a.* Sincere, candid.

T. صافدرونلق **sāfdərūnlıq**
P. صافدروني **sāfdərūnī** } *s.* Sincerity, unfeignedness.

A. صافر **sâfir**, *a. (fem.* صافره) 1. Who whistles; a whistler. 2. A thief or nocturnal prowler. 3. A singing bird.

F. صافره **sâfrâ** (Ital. *zavorra), s.* Ballast.

A. صافقه **sâfiqa**, *s. (pl.* صوافق) 1. Guests alighting at one's abode. 2. A calamity.

A. صافن **sâfin**, *s.* The large vein on each side of the foot.

A. صافن **sâfin**, *a. (fem.* صافنه) (A beast) standing still with one foot resting on the tip of the toe.

A. صافورا **sâfûrâ**, *prop. n.* Zipporah, wife of Moses.

A. صافه **sâffa**, *a., fem. of* صاف *(pl.* صافات) Standing in a row.

A. صافی **sâfi**, *a. (fem.* صافیه) 1. Clear, limpid, free from turbidity. 2. Pure, free from admixture, alloy, or adulteration; mere. 3. Uncontaminated pure, sincere (heart). صو صافی Mere water, with nothing else in it.

P. صافی **sâfi**, *s.* 1. Pureness, purity. 2. Clearness. 3. Unfeignedness, sincerity. 4. Simplicity, ingenuousness.

A. صافیات **sâfiyât**, *a., pl. of* صافیه (Females) pure and sincere.

A. صافیه **sâfiya**, *a., fem. of* صافی *(pl.* صوافی, صافیات) 1. *a.* See صافی. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate reserved as a crown possession.

T. صاقار **sâqar** (from A. صقر, *q.v.*) *s.* A white patch on a horse's forehead; also, a white patch on the upper lip.

T. صاقر **sâqir**, *s.* The sound of the chattering of the teeth. صاقر صاقر دترمك To shiver with chattering of the teeth.

T. صاقردامق **sâqirdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (the teeth) chatter.

T. صاقردامق **sâqirdâmâq**, *v.i.* To shiver with chattering teeth.

T. صاقردانمق **sâqirdânmâq**, *v. i.* To keep on shivering with the teeth on the chatter.

T. صاقرغه **sâqirgâ**, *s.* A tick; especially, the dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus.*

T. صاقز **sâqiz**, *s.* See ساقز

A. صاقع **sâqi'**, *a. (fem.* صاقعه) 1. Who strikes on the head, etc. 2. That smites one to the earth. 3. That screams; especially a cock, chanticleer. 4. Who goes astray. 5. A liar.

A. صاقعه **sâqi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* صاقع *(pl.* صواقع) 1. See صاقع. 2. A thunderbolt.

A. صاقل **sâqil**, *a. & s. (pl.* صقله) A polisher.

T. صاقلاتمق **sâqlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be hidden or preserved.

T. صاقلامق **sâqlâmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To hide, conceal. 2. To save, keep, store for future use. 3. To preserve, shield from injury. الله صاقلاسون God preserve! خلقدن صاقلامق 1. To keep secret from the people. 2. To preserve from the rabble.

T. صاقلانباج **sâqlânbâj**, *s.* The game of hide and seek.

T. صاقلاندرمق **sâqlândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let hide one's self.

T. صاقلاندی **sâqlândi**, *s.* A nook, a corner, a hiding-place.

T. صاقلانش **sâqlânish**, *s.* A manner, degree of hiding.

T. صاقلانلمق **sâqlânilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be hidden. 2. To be such as can be concealed. 3. To be such that one may hide in, etc.

T. صاقلانمق **sâqlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To hide, to conceal one's self. 2. To be hidden, concealed. 3. To be kept, stored for future use. 4. To be preserved, shielded from injury. صاقلانه جق یر 1. A place in which one can hide. 2. A place in which one can be preserved or hidden.

T. صاقلو **sâqlu**, *a.* Hidden, concealed; secret. کیزلو صاقلو Secret, covert, clandestine.

T. صاقن **sâqin**, *interj.* 1. Take care! 2. Mind! Don't! Leave off! صاقن ها Now mind, be sure! Take good care!

T. صاقنغان **sâqingân**, *a.* Timid, prudent; given to taking care of himself.

T. صاقنلمق **sâqinilmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be spared. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be avoidable.

T. صاقنمق **sâqinmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To spare (one's words, deeds, money, self, etc.) from fear of the consequences. B. *(int.)* 2. To take care of one's self, by flinching, standing out of the way, etc. 3. To be cautious as to word or deed.

T. صاقنمه **sâqinmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of guarding or sparing one's self or possessions. 2. An act of caution by flinching, standing out of the way, etc.

T. صاقنجی **sâqinji**, *s.* A timid, cautious man who avoids risks.

A. صاقور **sâqûr**, *s.* 1. A double-headed

pick or mattock for breaking stones. 2. *(fig.)* The tongue.

A. صاقوره **sāqūrā**, *s.* 1. The inner surface of the upper portion of the skull. 2. The third heaven, the sphere of Venus.

F. صاقولته **saqolèta**, *s.* See سقولته

T. صاقيرغان **saqizgān**, *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.* (See صقسغان)

T. صاك **sāk**, **sāñ**, *s.* A yellow blight that attacks wheat.

T. صاكراغى **sāxraghi**, **sāñraghi**, *s.* Hay-fever, chronic catarrh, or influenza.

A. صاكه **sākimè**, *s. (pl.* صواكم) A misfortune, calamity.

T. صال **sāl**, *s.* 1. A raft. 2. A wine-press. 3. The inner, middle, flattish part of each arm of an archery bow.

T. صالاپوريه **sālapuriya**, *s.* See صلپوريه

T. صالاج **sālaj**, *s.* A booth.

T. سالاجاق **sālajaq** } *s.* 1. A slab on
T. صالاجه **sālajà** } which corpses are placed for washing. 2. A bier on which a corpse is borne.

T. صالاش **sālash**, *s.* A booth.

T. صالاق **sālaq**, *s.* See صلاق

F. صالامۇره **sālamūrā**, *s.* See سالامورا

F. صالامون **sālamon**, The salmon, *salmo salar.*

A. صالب **sālib**, *s.* The backbone, spinal column.

A. صالب **sālib**, *a.* Hot, burning (fever).

T. صالپه **sālpà**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly in dress.

T. صالپەلق **sālpàliq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness.

T. صالت **sālt**, *a.* 1. Mere, unaccompanied by anything else. 2. *adv.*, Merely, only, solely.

A. صالت **sālèt**, *vn. & s.* A having a habit of attacking others; viciousness, ferocity.

T. صالجى **sāljì**, *s.* A conductor or constructor of rafts.

A. صالح **sālih**, *a. (fem.* صالحه) 1. Good, serviceable, valid. 2. *(pl.* صلحا, صالحون) Upright, righteous, pious. 3. A name of men; especially, of a prophet in Arabia, sent to convert the tribe of Semud.

A. صالحه **sālihà**, *a. & s. (pl.* صالحات) *fem. of* صالح, *q. v.* A good or pious act; an act of beneficence for God's sake.

A. صالخ **sālikh**, *a., fem.* صالخه Corroding.

T. صالخانه **sāl-khāna**, *s.* See سلخخانه

T. صالدرتمق **sāldirtmāq**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to make an attack.

T. صالدرمق **sāldirmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let be thrown, cast, set down. B. *(intr.)* 2. To make an attack.

T. صالدريجى **sāldirìjì**, *a.* That habitually attacks.

F. صالسه **sālsà** (Ital. *salsa)* Sauce for food, gravy.

T. صالسەلو **sālsàlì**, *a.* See سالسەلو

T. صالشمق **sālishmāq**, *v. t.* To throw at, with, against each other.

T. صالغن **sālgin** }
T. صالغون **sālgun** } *s.* A tax levied as a fixed sum on a whole community, or an individual.
T. صالغين **sālgin** }

T. صالغين **sālgin**, *a.* 1. Savage, apt to make attacks. 2. Epidemic or contagious, infectious.

T. صالغينلق **sālginliq**, *s.* 1. A savage propensity to attack and worry. 2. Contagiousness of a disease.

T. صالق **sālìq**, *s.* For صاغلق

T. صالق **sālìq**, *a.* 1. At liberty, free, turned out to graze, etc. 2. Loose, hanging down. 3. Thrown, cast. 4. Vagrant, vagabond 5. Savage, apt to attack.

T. صالقم **sālqìm**, *s.* 1. A hanging bunch of grapes, flowers, etc. 2. Any tree that bears flowers in hanging bunches. 3. Shrapnel, canister-shot, and the like. آتش ـ A kind of firework that explodes high in the air disengaging a shower of stars. طوپ ـ A cannon for firing scattering missiles. كوپه ـ A earring with a pendent. آق صالقم The hardy white-flowered acacia. صارى ـ The laburnum, *cytisus laburnum.*

T. صالقى **sālqì**, *a.* 1. Hanging pendulously. 2. Relaxed, flaccid. 3. Defective, deformed. اوتورمق ـ To loll languidly. بر ياڭى صالقى آدم A man who habitually leans to one side; a deformed cripple.

T. صالقيلتمق **sālqìlātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become relaxed, flaccid, pendulous.

T. صالقيلق **sālqìliq**, *s.* Laxity, flaccidity.

T. صالقيلنمق **sālqìlānmāq**, *v.i.* To become relaxed, flaccid, and pendulous.

T. صالقيم **sālqìm**, *s.* See صالقم

T. صالقيمق **sälqïmaq**, *v. i.* To hang pendulously.

T. صالقين **sälqïn**, *a.* Cool, breezy (day).

T. صاللايات **sällä-pät**, *adv.* Suddenly, without reflexion.

T. صاللاتمق **sällätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be swung or rocked to and fro.

T. صاللاصرت **sällä-sïrt**, *s.* A rough cast of a load, etc., on to one's shoulder. ا— *v. t.* To shoulder with a vigorous heave.

T. صاللامق **sällämaq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To swing or rock to and fro. B. *(int.)* 2. To mind, to care, to take notice, to pay attention. —ال To wave the hand. —باش 1. To wag the head. 2. To assent without attention. —بشيك 1. To rock a cradle. 2. To nurse a matter by working for it. —صالنجاق 1. To swing a swing or hammock. 2. To rock a see-saw. —قوپروق 1. To wag the tail. 2. To act the flatterer. هيچ صاللامامق Not to care a brass farthing, to pay no attention.

T. صاللاندرمق **sälländïrmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To make or let swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To make or let be left in suspense; to bandy about.

T. صاللانمق **sällänmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, oscillate, vibrate. 2. To falter; to be about to fall.

T. صاللانمه **sällänmä**, *s.* 1. A swinging, rocking, oscillation, vibration. 2. A rolling, swaggering gait.

T. صاللانى **sällänï**, *gerund of* صاللانمق Swinging, rocking, oscillating, vibrating. بولللانى — *adv.* With a swinging, swaggering gait.

T. صاللمق **sällämaq**, *v.t. & i.* See صاللامق

T. صاللو **sällï-lü**, *a.* 1. Straggling, ill-planned (building). 2. Wide, open-mouthed.

T. صالماسطره **sälmästrä**, *s.* 1. The winding of any thing with cord for protection from chafing, on board ship. 2. A gasket.

T. صالمق **sälmaq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To loose, to free, to let go. 2. To let hang down. 3. To throw, fling. 4. To send, dispatch. 5. To loose one's hold of, to let go at full speed. 6. To insert. 7. To spread or lay on a broad surface. 8. To postpone, put off. 9. To impose, as a tax. B. *(int.)* 10. To be violently aggressive or pugnacious. —آتنى To give one's horse the rein, to push him. —آتنى بر يانه To turn one's horse in a certain direction. —آقين To send out a predatory expedition. —آه To heave a sigh. —آيديملق To shoot out rays or beams of light. —بخار To give out vapor. —تمل To lay a foundation. —دال To push out branches. —دومان To emit smoke. —سايه 1. To give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. 3. To afford protection. —سور To make a rush or spring on a person. —شبخون To make a night attack. —عسكر To send forth troops. —قتيل To insert a tent, in surgery. —كچى انكينه To sail a ship to the open sea. —كوك To send out roots. —نظر To cast one's eye towards a person or thing. —هوايه To throw up into the air. —ياشمق 1. To lower a veil over the face. 2. To throw off a veil. —يتاق To spread a bed.

T. صالمه **sälmä**, *a. & s.* 1. (A beast) turned out to pasture. 2. Sent or let out freely. 3. (Troops or policemen) sent out on a round or expedition. 4. *s.* For صالمه قره قوللجى, *q.v.* —آشى A local name for a kind of rich stew. —صو Water allowed to run freely. —طومروغى 1. *(formerly)* A police-station cell, for the temporary detention of people arrested by the police. 2. Name of a district or ward in Constantinople. —قره قوللجى The police of Constantinople in the time of the Janissaries.

T. صالنان **sälïnän**, *a.* That swings, rocks, waves, oscillates.

T. صالنجاق **sälïnjaq**, *s.* 1. A swing. 2. A see-saw. صالنجاقده قولان اورمق To swing as high as possible in a high rope swing. ديوار صالنجاغى A child's see-saw plank laid across a low wall. —قولان A swing suspended on leather thongs or ropes.

T. صالندرمق **sälïndïrmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swing about. 2. To make or let lounge leisurely along.

T. صالندى **sälïndï**, *s.* A swell at sea.

T. صالنديلو **sälïndïlü**, *a.* Swollen (sea), running with a swell.

T. صالنش **sälïnïsh**, *s.* A manner or degree of swinging, rocking, waving, oscillating.

T. صالنمق **sälïnmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To swing, rock, wave, oscillate. 2. To lounge leisurely along. صالنوب بولانمق To lounge swaggeringly along or about.

T. صالنی **sâlînî**. *gerund of* صالنمق Swinging or lounging. پوریمك — — To walk along loungingly, swaggeringly.

F. صالون **sâlòn**. *s.* A saloon.

A. صاله **sâłłâ**. *s.* A calamity, misfortune.

T. صاله‌بورون **sâłâ-bûrûn** (Ital. *serrapennone*). *s.* A leech-line.

T. صالی **sâlî**. *prop. n.* Tuesday.

T. صالیا **sâlyâ** } *s.* Saliva. صالیاسی آقمق
T. صالیار **sâlyâr** } 1. To slobber. 2. For the mouth to water with desire.

T. صالیالو **sâlyâlû**. *a.* 1. Who slobbers. 2. Stupid, idiotic, silly.

T. صالیان **sâlyân** (from P. سالیانه) *s.* A tax, impost levied as a fixed sum.

T. صالیانغوس **sâlyângòs**. (Greek) *s.* 1. The snail, *helix*. 2. Any kind of snail-like land or water mollusc. 3. The caracalla bean, *phaseolus caracalla*.

T. صالیانه **sâlyânè**. *s.* Err. for صالیان

T. صالیوبردرمك **sâlî-vèrdîrmèk**. *v.t.* To make or let loose hold of, or let go free.

T. صالیوبرلمك **sâlî-vèrîlmèk**. *v.i.* 1. To be let go. 2. To be let off, to go free.

T. صالیوبرمك **sâlî-vèrmèk**. *v. t.* 1. To let go free, to allow to escape. 2. To release from restraint. — صاله To let (a beast) go free to pasture. — صاقال To let the beard grow. — قاپوب To let escape by carelessness. — قهقهه To laugh without restraint.

T. صام **sâm**. *adv.* Entirely, in صام صافی Entirely unmixed.

A. صامت **sâmît**. *a. (fem.* صامته) 1. Silent, mute. 2. Passive (capital or wealth). صامت و ناطق Active and passive (capital or wealth).

A. صامر **sâmir**. *a. (fem.* صامره) 1. Avaricious, niggardly. 2. Still, calm (day).

A. صامریوما **sâmèryûmâ**. *s.* Ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma; or, mimosa natans.*

T. صامسون **sâmsûn**. *s.* 1. A mastiff. 2. *(prop. n.* Gr. εἰς Ἀμισόν) Samsun, a seaport town on the Black Sea.

T. صامسونجی **sâmsûnjû**. *s.* A keeper of the mastiffs. صامسونجیلر The keepers of the Sultan's mastiffs, in a long-gone-by period; afterwards incorporated as a regiment of Janissaries, whose colonel was called *Samsunju-bashi*.

T. صامسه **sâmsâ** (for P. سنبوسه **sènbûsè**). *s.* A kind of cake, of pastry sweetened with syrup.

T. صامصون **sâmsûn**. *s.* See صامسون

A. صامغین **sâmìgèyn**. *s., dual. obl. of* صامغ See سامغین

T. صان **sân**. *s.* 1. Estimation, as to number or quantity. 2. Esteem, reputation. 3. A review of troops. 4. A subdivision. صان صان طوغرامق To cut to pieces. صان ویرمك To be passed in review. آدی صانی اولق For a person to have a name and reputation.

T. صاناجی **sânâjî**. *s.* One who habitually estimates and opines.

T. صانامق **sânâmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To estimate by guess or judgment. 2. To esteem and respect. 3. To scrutinize, minutely investigate. 4. To dissect. 5. To sneer at, to pull to pieces figuratively.

F. صانتاباربا **sântâ-bârbâ**. *s.* See سانتاباربا

T. صانجتمق **sânjîtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be thrust or driven into.

T. صانجلمق **sânjîlmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To be thrust or driven into. 2. To be such as may be driven into.

T. صانجلنمق **sânjîlânmâq**. *v.i.* Err. for صانجیلنمق, *q.v.*

T. صانجمق **sânjîmâq**. *v.t.* For صانجیمق

T. صانجو **sânjû**, **sânjî**. *s.* See صانجی

T. صانجی **sânjî**. *s.* A pain in the bowels; a colic; the iliac passion, *ileus*.

T. صانجیلاندرمق **sânjîlândîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجیلنمق **sânjîlânmâq**. *v.i.* To become pained with colic, or with the iliac passion.

T. صانجیلو **sânjîlî.-lû**. *a.* 1. Griped in the stomach or bowels. 2. Stuck in or set up in.

T. صانجیمق **sânjîmâq**. *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To stick a sharp-pointed thing into; to set up (a lance, etc.) in the earth. B. *(int.)* 2. For the stomach to ache.

T. صاندال **sândâl**. *s.* See صندال

T. صاندق **sândîq**. *s.* See صندوق

T. صانصار, صانسار **sânsâr**. *s.* See صکسار

T. صانطرانج **sântrânj**. *s.* Vulgar for شطرنج, *q. v.*

T. صانطور **sântûr**; **sântîr**. *s.* See سانطور

A. صانع **sânî'**. *a. (fem.* صانعه) A worker, maker; an artizan. عالم — The Maker of the universe.

T. صانغی **sângî**. *a.* See سانغی

T. صانق **sânqî**. *a.* See سانغی

T. صانکه **sân-kì** } *conj.* As if, as
T. صانکیم **sân-kìm** } though.

T. صانلو **sânlî.-lû**. *a.* Known and

reputed, esteemed, thought or spoken of. آدلو صانلو Considered and talked of.

T. صانمق **sänmäq**, *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To deem, think, suppose to be. B. *(int.)* 2. To imagine (in a general way). صانه‌سین که, صانه‌سین Thou mightest, wouldest say, think, imagine, suppose that. خیر صانمق To think well of. کم صانمق To think ill of.

T. صانو **sänu**, **säni**, *s.* An imagination, supposition, surmise, suspicion. پرده‌سی — The veil of mere surmise. — صانمق To have a surmise, suspicion, idea.

T. صانوجی **sänujï**, **säniji**, *s.* Who forms an opinion.

T. صانی **säni**, *s.* As صانو, *q. v.*

T. صانیجی **säniji**, *s.* (from صانمق) Who habitually forms imaginations, ideas, surmises. خیر — Who thinks well, who expects good.

T. صانیقمق **säniqmäq**, *v. t.* To deem.

T. صاوات **säwät**, *s.* 1. Tula-work, wherein inlaid figures of sulphuretted silver are put in an article of silver; also, imitation Tula-work. 2. See صوات

T. صاواتلامق **säwätlämäq**, *v.t.* To ornament with Tula-work.

T. صاواش **säwäsh**, *s.* 1. Effort, endeavor; work. 2. Combat, battle. یری — 1. A place of work and struggle. 2. A field of battle.

T. صاواشجی **säwäshji**, *s.* A fighter or brawler.

T. صاواشدرمق **säwäshdirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let work hard, struggle at. 2. To make or let engage in fight or battle.

T. صاواشمق **säwäshmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To work and struggle hard at a thing. 2. To fight, quarrel, combat.

T. صاواشیجی **säwäshiji**, *s.* 1. One who struggles, who works, endeavors. 2. Who fights.

T. صاواق **säwäq**, *s.* See صواق

T. صاواق **säwäq**, *a.* Wild, very impulsive or violent.

T. صاوان **säwän**, *a.* 1. That wards off. 2. That passes away or goes away. یاساغ صاوان That outlives or evades a formal prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary, transitory; of little account.

T. صاودرمق **säwdirmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let be sent away, repelled, or warded off.

T. صاورتمق **säwürtmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be driven away, winnowed, blown about. 2. To make or let (a person) bluster.

T. صاورق **säwräq**, **säwrüq**, *a.* As صاواق

T. صاورقلق **säwräqlïq**, **säwrüqlüq**, *s.* Wild and inconsiderate impulsiveness.

T. صاورلمش **säwürülmüsh**, *a.* Winnowed.

T. صاورلمق **säwrülmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be driven away. 2. To be tossed about. 3. To be winnowed. 4. To be blown about.

T. صاورمق **säwürmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To drive away in a somewhat violent manner. 2. To toss about violently. 3. To winnow, by tossing the grain against the wind. 4. For a strong wind to blow dust, leaves, etc. about. B. *(int.)* 5. To bluster, to scatter menaces. آتوب صاورمق To bluster. — سرکه‌یی To brew vinegar. — قلیچ To brandish a sword. — کولنی *(To scatter the ashes of a person)* To vow vengeance.

T. صاوروق **säwrüq**, *a.* See صاورق (So for صاوروقلق)

T. صاوریجی **säwürijï**, *s.* 1. A winnower. 2. One who habitually blusters.

T. صاوسه **säwsä**, *s.* A sly prowling for immoral purposes. صاوسه نامه *s.* Name of a book detailing the arts of rakes.

T. صاوسه‌جی **säwsäjï**, *s.* A prowling rake.

T. صاوشدرلق **säwüshdirilmäq**, *v.i.* To be escaped or got rid of.

T. صاوشدرمق **säwüshdirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go away. 2. To escape or avoid a disagreeable, unwelcome person or thing.

T. صاوشلق **säwüshülmäq**, *v.i.* To be such that avoidance or escape is possible (from it).

T. صاوشمز **säwüshmäz**, *a.* 1. That will not go away. 2. Incurable.

T. صاوصه **säwsä**, *s.* See صاوسه

T. صاوق **säwüq**, *s. & a.* See صوغوق

T. صاول **säwül**, *interj., imperat. of* صاولمق Out of the way! Stand aside! صاولا *interj.* Out of the way, there!

T. صاولمق **säwülmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To stand aside, to get out of the way. 2. For a time or condition to go by, to come to an end.

F. صاوله **säwülä** (Ital. *sagola*) *s.* The ensign or signal-halyards.

T. صاومش **säwmish**, *a.* 1. Gone, gone

by; past, come to an end. 2. Gone out of condition, past use; spoilt. 3. Lost, gone.

T. صاومق **sâwmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To send or drive away; to turn away. 2. To avoid, or escape from. 3. To entirely finish, to bring to an end. B. *(int.)* 4. To go away, to leave. 5. To end, to come to an end. 6. For (a disease, etc.) to be expelled, cured. صاتوب صاومق To sell to the last thing.

T. صاومه **sâwmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of sending away. 2. The act of going away. 3. *a.* Sent away, got rid of. باشدن صاومه 1. Said or done merely to get rid of the presence or worry of a person or thing. 2. An act done for the purpose of ridding one's self of an undesired presence.

T. صاوه **sâwâ**, *s.* 1. Glad tidings, good news. 2. *(prop. n.)* The river Save. 3. *(prop.n.)* A proper name of Slavonic Christians, Saba.

T. صاوجى **sâwâjî**, *s.* 1. A bringer of good tidings. 2. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of Sultan Osman I.

A. صاوى **sâvî**, *a. (fem.* صاويه*)* Dry, dried up.

T. صاويجى **sâwîjî**, *s.* 1. Who habitually sends away or repels. 2. Who habitually goes or steals away.

A. صاهل **sâhil**, *a.* 1. (A stallion horse) that neighs. 2. (A stallion camel) that beats the earth with his feet and bites.

A. صاهله **sâhile**, *s. (pl.* صواهل*)* 1. A neigh. 2. A buzz. 3. Any loudish sound.

A. صاهور **sâhûr**, *s.* The shadow of the earth, by which the moon is eclipsed.

T. صاى **sây**, *interj. imperat. of* صايمق Account thou, take it (that...).

T. صايا **sâyâ**, *s.* The "teller" or collector of the dues on sheep. اوجاغى ـ The company and attendants of a *Saya* collector. چوقه‌سى ـ A kind of coarse woollen twilled cloth, used as a carpet.

T. صاياغى **sâ-yâghî**, *s.* Err. for صاغى ياغى

T. صايامق **sâyâmâq**, *v.t.* To recite or chant the virtues of a deceased person in a dirge.

A. صائب **sâ'ib**, vulg. صايب **sâyib**, *a. (fem.* صائبه*)* 1. (Rain) that pours forth. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark. 3. Right, sound, valid. صائب التدبير Who devises efficacious plans or measures.

A. صائت **sâ'it**, vulg. صايت **sâyit**, *a. (fem.* صائته*)* That cries, calls out, sounds, resounds.

A. صائحه **sâ'ihâ**, vulg. صايحه **sâyihâ**, *s. (pl.* صوائح*)* A loud clamor or wail.

A. صائد **sâ'id**, *a. & s.* Hunting; a hunter, fisher, etc.

T. صايدرمق **sâydirmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be counted. 2. To make be esteemed.

T. صايرو **sâyrû**, *a.* Sick; an invalid.

T. صايروالق **sâyrûlûq**, *s.* Sickness, disease.

T. صايش **sâyish**, *s.* A manner of counting.

T. صايشدرمق **sâyishdirmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let mutually count or enumerate, or settle accounts together. 2. To make or let cast invectives at each other.

T. صايشسز **sâyishsiz**, *a.* Erroneous for صايسز **sâyisiz**, *q. v.*

T. صايشمق **sâyishmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To count one another. 2. To settle accounts with one another. 3. To cast invectives at each other. سوكشوب ـ To swear at one another with various terms of opprobrium.

A. صائغ **sâ'ig**, *s. (pl.* صاغه*)* A goldsmith or silversmith.

T. صايغو **sâygû** } *s.* 1. A computation,
T. صايغى **sâygî** } calculation of chances. 2. Foresight, prudence. 3. Respect, esteem. 4. Care, anxiety.

T. صايغسز **sâygisiz**, *a.* 1. Wanting in foresight, and caution. 2. Free from care.

T. صايغلو **sâygilî**, *a.* 1. Prudent, cautious; considerate. 2. Anxious.

A. صائف **sâ'if**, vulg. صايف **sâyif**, *a. (fem.* صائفه*)* 1. Very woolly. 2. Hot (summer's day). 3. Summer (rain).

A. صائفه **sâ'ifé**, vulg. صايفه **sâyifé**, *a. & s. (fem. of* صائف*)* 1. *a.* See صائف 2. *s. (pl.* صوائف*)* A summer campaign or expedition. 3. Summer provision, summer store. 4. A summer-season.

A. صائق **sâ'iq**, vulg. صايق **sâyiq**, *a. (fem.* صائقه*)* Adherent, sticking.

T. صايقلامق **sâyiqlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To talk unreasonably or in a delirium, to rave. 2. To talk in one's sleep. 3. To talk nonsense.

T. صايقلايجى **sâyiqlâyîjî**, *s.* One who

habitually talks in his sleep, raves or talks nonsense.

A. صائل **sä'il**, vulg. صايل **säyil**, *a.* (*fem.* صائله) That makes attacks, actively aggressive.

T. صايلمق **säyilmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To be counted, enumerated. 2. To be considered, taken into account, feared or esteemed. — خاطرى For one's influence and standing to be respected.

A. صائم **sä'im**, vulg. صايم **säyim**, *a.* (*fem.* صائمه, *pl.* صيام, صوم) Who keeps a fast. — او *v.i.* To fast.

T. صايمق **säymäq**, *v.t.* 1. To count, number. 2. To enumerate. 3. To take into an account. 4. To take account of, to consider. 5. To respect, value, or esteem. 6. To deem, suppose, imagine to be (so and so). — چوق To esteem highly. — سوكوب To curse and swear at. — هيچه To account as nothing.

T. صاين **säyin**, *a.* See ساين

A. صائن **sä'in**, vulg. صاين **säyin**, *a.* (*fem.* صائنه) Who protects, preserves.

T. صايندرمق **säyindirmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let consider.

T. صايندى **säyindi**, *s.* As صايغى, *q. v.*

T. صايندىلو **säyindili**, *a.* As صايغيلو, *q.v.*

T. صايغمق **säyinmäq**, *v.i.* To consider within one's self.

T. صايوان **säywän** } *s.* 1. For P. سايبان,
T. صايوانت **säywänt** } *q.v.* 2. A fringe; a pleated edging, a flounce.

T. صايوانيه **säywäniyyé**, *s.* The botanical order Umbelliferæ.

T. صايه **säyä**, *s.* As صايا, *q. v.*

T. صايى **säyi**, *s.* 1. Number, tale. 2. Enumeration. 3. Reckoning. 4. Consideration.

T. صايجى **säyiji**, *s.* 1. One who numbers; especially, an official teller of sheep for taxation, pasturage dues, etc. 2. Considerate, prudent.

T. صايجيلق **säyijiliq**, *s.* The office, quality, functions of a "teller" of sheep.

T. صايسز **säyisiz**, *a.* Untold, unnumbered, innumerable.

T. صايلو **säyili**, *a.* 1. Counted, numbered. 2. Marked, special (day).

A. صب **säbb**, *vn.* A pouring or pouring out.

A. صبا **säbä**, *s.* An agreeable east wind; a zephyr. باد صبا 1. A delicious zephyr. 2. An incongruity. قبا صبا Coarse, common, inferior (thing).

A. صبا **sibä**, *s.* 1. Youth, childhood. 2. Youthful folly, ardor or love.

A. صبابت **säbäbet**, *vn.* & *s.* A being deeply in love; deep love.

A. صبابه **subabe**, *s.* A small remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. صباح **säbah**, *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) The morning, the forenoon. 3. (T. *s.* & *adv.*) To-morrow; to-morrow morning. — او *v.i.* For the day to break. صباح الخير 1. The dawn of good. 2. A round white spot, patch, on a horse's forehead. صباحدن 1. From early morning. 2. From to-morrow. صباحكز خير اولسون (*May your morning be good*) Good morning! صباح نمازى The Muslim service of worship at dawn. صباح و مسا Morning and evening; *adv.*, in the morning and in the evening. صباح وقتى 1. The time of daybreak. 2. The forenoon. 3. *adv.* In or during the morning or forenoon. جين صباح *s.* & *adv.* Just at daybreak. على الصباح At dawn, early in the morning

A. صباح **sibah**, *a.*, *pl. of* صبيح Beautiful.

A. صباح **subah**, *s.* A lighted wick, the flame of a lamp.

A. صباح **subah**, **subbah**, *a.* (*fem.* صباحه) Beautiful, comely.

A. صباحا **sabahan**, *advl. accus. indef. of* صباح At dawn; in the morning.

A. صباحت **sabahat**, *s.* Beauty of features.

T. صباح الخيرلو **sabahu-'l-khayrli**, **-lu**, *a.* (A horse) with a round white spot, patch, on his forehead.

T. صباحجى **sabahji**, *s.* A very early riser.

P. صباخيز **sabah-khiz**, *a.* Who rises with the dawn.

T. صباحلامق **sabahlamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become morning, for the day to break. 2. To be in or reach the break of day. 3. To pass the whole night.

T. صباحلاين **sabahlayin**, *adv.* 1. As the day breaks, at daybreak. 2. In the morning, in the forenoon.

T. صباحلين **sabahlayin**, *adv.* As صباحلاين

A. صباحى **sabahi**, *a.* (*fem.* صباحيه) Pertaining to the dawn or forenoon.

P. صباخيز **sabah-khiz**, *a.* Where the zephyrs rise and play.

A. صبار **sabbar**, *a.* Very patient; gifted with great fortitude.

A. صبار **sibār**, *s.* 1. A stopper. 2. The tamarind.

A. صبار **sibār**, *s., pl. of* صبره, *q.v.*

A. صبار **sibār**, *vn. & s.* A vying in patience and fortitude; patience; fortitude.

A. صبار **subār, subbār**, *s.* 1. The tamarind. 2. See صبارا

A. صبارا **subārā**, *s.* The delirium of inflammation of the brain.

A. صبارت **sabārēt**, *vn. & s.* A being surety for another.

A. صبارت **sabārēt, sabārrēt**, *s.* Intense cold, intensity of winter.

P. صبارفتار **sabā-rēftār**, *a.* Graceful of gait.

A. صباره **sabārē**, *s.* Stones, rocks; a stone, a rock.

A. صباره **sabbārē**, *s.* 1. Aloes. 2. The aloe plant, *aloe socotrina*.

A. صباغ **sabbāg**, *s.* 1. A dyer. 2. A liar.

A. صباغ **sibāg**, *s. (pl.* اصبغه) 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment into which bread is dipped.

A. صباغت **sibāgat**, *s.* The art or act of a dyer. ا– *v.t.* To dye.

T. صبان **sabān**, *s.* A plough; especially, a small, light plough formed of the forked stem of a young tree. اغاجی – The wooden body of an eastern plough. اوق – The pole of a plough. اوکدسی – The heel of the foot of the plough; through which the handle passes by a slot. ایزی – The furrow made by a plough. بوروئی – The sharp end of the sole of a plough. بچاغی – The coulter of a plough. تحتدسی – The foot or real body of the plough. تیوری – The plough share. ذیوانه سی – A pin passed through the pole, near its outer end, to which the yoke of the cattle is fastened. سورمك – To drive the plough in a field. صاپی – The plough-tail, plough-handle. طبانی – The under side of the foot of a plough. قلیجی – The coulter of a plough. قایشی – The thong that fastens the yoke to the pole of the plough. قولی – As صاپی –, *q.v.* قیران – The plant rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*.

T. صبانجق **sabānjiq**, *s., dim. of* صبان A small plough.

T. صبانجی **sabānji**, *s.* A maker or seller of ploughs.

A. صباوت **sabāvēt**, *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. صبایا **sabāyā**, *s., pl. of* صبیه Female children, girls.

A. صبح **subh**, *s. (pl.* اصباح) Dawn, daybreak. آخرین – The real dawn. اول –, اولین – The false dawn, a short time before the real break of day. ثانی –, یسین – The real break of day. دروغ – The false dawn. دومین –, دوم – As صبح ثانی, *q. v.* صداقت کیش – *(The faith-keeping dawn)* The real daybreak. کاذب –, ملمع نقاب – The false dawn. وسا –, وشام – Morning and evening. یکم – The false dawn.

A. صبحا **subh-hān**, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبح At dawn.

A. صبحان **sabh-hān**, *a.* 1. Who has drunk his morning draught. 2. Beautiful.

A. صبحت **subh-hat**, *s.* A reddish black color.

P. صبحدم **subh-dēm**, *s. & adv.* 1. Daybreak. 2. At daybreak.

P. صبحکاه **subh-gyāh**, *s. & adv.* 1. *pl. of* صبحکاه, *q.v.* 2. *adv.* About daybreak.

P. صبحکاهان **subh-gyāhān**, *s. & adv.* 1. *pl. of* صبحکاه, *q.v.* 2. *adv.* About daybreak.

A. صبحه **sabh-hā, subh-hā**, *s.* The morning, early forenoon.

A. صبحی **subh-hī**, *a., fem* صبحیه 1. Pertaining to daybreak. 2. A literary pseudonym.

A. صبر **sabr**, *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Forbearance. 3. Endurance, fortitude. 4. Aloes. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Fortitude is the key of ease. سقطری – Socotrine aloes. سمنجانی – Aloes of Semenjan, an inferior kind. عربی – Arabian aloes. صبری توکنمك For one's patience to be exhausted. شهر الصبر The month of Ramazan. صاری صبر The finest transparent socotrine aloes. یمین الصبر The oath forced upon an unwilling witness who is imprisoned for contumacy.

A. صبر **sabr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being patient; patience. 2. An exercising forbearance; forbearance. 3. An exhibiting endurance; fortitude. 4. A being kept still, bound, or imprisoned. ا– *v.i.* 1. To be patient. 2. To exercise forbearance. 3. To exhibit fortitude.

A. صبرا **sabrān**, *advl. accus. indef of* صبر 1. In or by patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. When kept still, bound, or imprisoned. ا قتل – To put to death in any way other than in fight. ا یمین – To take an oath under durance.

A. صبرا **subērā**, *a., pl. of* صبیر, *q. v.*

A. صبرت **säbrét**, *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. Midwinter.

A. صبرة **sübrétän**, *advl. accus. indef. of* صبره In the lump, in the mass, without measurement or weighing.

T. صبرسز **säbrsïz**, *a.* 1. Impatient. 2. Lacking in fortitude, weak.

T. صبرسزلق **säbrsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. Impatience. 2. Lack of fortitude, weakness.

T. صبرلو **säbrlï-lü**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing. 3. Firm, enduring.

A. صبره **säbrè**, *s.* 1. An unmeasured, unweighed heap or mass. 2. *(pl.* صبار*)* A heap of large rough stones.

A. صبرى **säbrï**, *a. (fem.* صبريه*)* 1. Pertaining to patience, forbearance, or fortitude. 2. A surname or pseudonym.

A. صبغ **säbg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dyeing; dye. 2. A dipping. 3. A baptizing, immersing. — *v.t.* 1. To dye. 2. To dip. 3. To baptize.

A. صبغ **sïbg**, *s. (pl.* اصباغ*)* 1. A dye. 2. A fluid condiment. صبغ الثمن A cost price, a true price.

A. صبغت **sïbgät**, *s.* 1. A mode of dyeing. 2. A mode of dipping. 3. Christian baptism by immersion. صبغة الاسلام, صبغت الله The true faith received in the heart.

A. صبغى **sïbgï**. *a. & s.* Pertaining to dyes.

A. صبو **sübüvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in infancy or childhood; infancy. 2. Childishness.

A. صبوان **sïbvän**, **sübvän**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبوت **säbvét**, *vn. & s.* As صبو, *q.v.*

T. صبوت **säbüt**, *s.* A leathern thong or cord (obsolete).

A. صبوح **säbüh**, *s.* A morning draught. ذا صبوح *adv.* In the early morning.

A. صبور **säbür**, *a.* 1. Patient. 2. Forbearing; long-suffering; especially, the Long-suffering God. 3. Endued with fortitude.

A. صبى **säbï**, *s. (fem.* صبيه ; *pl.* صبيان, صبوان , صبيه , صبوه , اصبى , اصبيه*)* A boy, A male child. صبى العين 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. The image of one's self that one sees reflected in another's eye.

A. صبى **sïbä**. صبا *vn. & s.* See صبا **sïbä**.

A. صبيان **sïbyän**, **sübyän**, *s., pl. of* صبى . مكتبى — A primary school. ام الصبيان Infantile convulsions.

A. صبيب **säbïb**, *s.* 1 Any secretion; as, tears or sweat. 2. Blood. 3. Any expressed or naturally flowing juice. 4. A downward slope, declivity. 5. The cutting part of a sword's edge.

A. صبيح **säbïh**, *a. (fem.* صبيحه ; *pl.* صباح*)* Beautiful, comely.

A. صبيحه **säbïhä**, *s.* Dawn; morning.

A. صبير **säbïr**, *s. (pl.* صبرا*)* 1. A surety, sponsor. 2. A patiently managing director of people's affairs; a steward.

A. صبير **säbïr**, *a. (fem.* صبيره*)* Very patient, forbearing, or enduring with fortitude.

A. صبيه **säbyè**, **sïbyè**, **sübyè**, *s., pl. of* صبى

A. صبيه **säbïyyè**, *s., fem. of* صبى *(pl.* صبايا*)* A girl, female child.

T. صپا **sïpä**, *s.* 1. An ass-colt in his second year. 2. A fawn in his second year. 3. (from P. سپا **sïpä**) A tripod, a three-legged stool.

T. صپا **sopä**, *s.* See صوپا

T. صپارطه **säpärtä**, *s.* See صاپارطه

T. صپاره **sïpärä**, *s.* See P. سپاره

T. صپارينه **säpärïnä**, *s.* See سپارنه

T. صپان **säpän**, *s. & a.* See صاپان

T. صپتمق **sïpïtmäq**, *v. t.* To clip, to trim (a tree, etc.).

T. صپمق **sïpmäq**, *v. t.* (for سپمك) To gobble up.

A. صتات **sïtät**, *vn. & s.* A factiously contending; factious contention.

T. صتاشمق **sätäshmäq**, *v.i.* See صاتاشمق

A. صتم **sätm**, *a. (pl.* صتم*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Perfect, complete. 3. Very old, senile. الف صتم A complete thousand.

A. صتم **sütm**, *a., pl. of* صتم, *q.v.* اموال صتم Perfect, complete possessions. حروف صتم The letters of the alphabet, excepting the three labials (ب , ف , م), and the three semi-vowels (ن , ل , ر).

T. صتمه **sïtmä**, *s.* For ايصتمه, *q.v.*

A. صتيت **sätït**, *s.* 1. A sound; a voice. 2. An outcry, uproar. 3. A party of men.

T. صجاق **sïjaq**, *s. & a.* See ايصجاق

T. صچراتقو **sïchrätqü**, *s.* Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*, etc.

T. صچراتمق **sïchrätmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let leap, jump, start, spring. 2. To dandle or dance (a child). 3. To make or let fly up or out. 4. To make or let a stain, etc., attach to a person. — چامور To make mud fly over, or on to a person or thing.

T. صچراشمق **sïchrashmäq**, *v.i.* To leap, spring, jump with, upon, or over one another.

T. صچراغان **sïchrägän**, *a.* Much given

to leaping, springing, jumping.

T. صچرامق **sïchrămaq**. *v.i.* 1. To leap, spring, jump. 2. To start. 3. To fly up or out. 4. To go suddenly into pieces; to splinter. 5. To splash, or spurt upon or over. 6. To attack and spring upon. بغك صچرايوب To make a spring and mount (a horse). اوستنه صچرامق 1. To jump, leap, or spring upon one. 2. To attack by leaping upon one. 3. To splash, spurt, or fly upon or over one. باشنه ـ جانی *(For one's soul to fly up into one's head)* To be beside one's self with fear. ـ چامور For mud to splash on or over a person or thing. ـ خوپ خوپ To jump up and down, to hop.

T. صچراندی **sïchrăndï**. *s.* Particles that fly, splash, spurt from a thing.

T. صچرایش **sïchrăyïsh**. *s.* A manner of springing, jumping, etc.

T. صچرایجی **sïchrayïjï**. *s.* That habitually springs, jumps, etc.

T. صچمق **sïchmaq**. *v.t.* & *i.* See صیچمق

A. صح **sahh**, *s.* The paraph or official mark صح written on a document when it has been examined, registered, acted upon, etc., also where an erasure is canceled. چکمك صح To write the paraph صح.

A. صح **suhh**, *vn.* & *s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. صحاب **sïhâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions.

A. صحابت **sahâbet**, **sïhâbet**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An associating, consorting with another; fellowship, association. 2. A being a supporter, patron, protector of another; support, patronage, protection.

A. صحابه **sahâbe**, **sïhâbe**, *s.*, *pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the disciples of Muhammed. صحابه‌دن در He is one of the disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحابی **sahâbï**, *a.* *(fem.* صحابیه*)* Who was one of the disciples and companions of Muhammed.

A. صحاح **sahâh**, *vn.* & *s.* A being sound, in health; health.

A. صحاح **sahâh**, *a.* 1. Whole, sound, healthy. 2. Valid, free from defect; correct, perfect. 3. Fair, just, equal.

A. صحاح **sïhâh**, *a.*, *pl. of* صحیح 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Valid, correct, perfect. صحاح جوهری The Arabic Lexicon by the author surnamed Jevheri.

A. صحار **sïhâr**, *vn.* A showing, manifesting, manifestation.

A. صحارا **sahârâ**, *s.*, *pl.* For صحاری, *q.v.*

A. صحاراً **sïhârân**, *adv. accus.* Openly, plainly.

T. صحاره **sahârè**, *s.* A water-proof portmanteau or coffer.

A. صحاری **sahârâ**, صحارا } *s.*, *pl. of*
A. صحاری **sahârï**, **sahârï** } صحرا, *q. v.*

A. صحاصح **sahâsïh**, *s.*, *pl. of* صحصح, *q.v.* زهات صحاصح Travellers' tales.

A. صحاف **sahhâf**, *s.* A bookseller. صحافلر چارشیسی The Booksellers' Mart in Constantinople.

A. صحاف **sïhâf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صحفه, *q. v.*

T. صحان **sahân**, vulg. **sïnân**, **sïhn**, *s.* 1. A dish of turned metal, furnished with a knobbed cover. 2. A dish of food, served at a meal. ـ کولباصدیسی A steak or cutlet broiled in a covered dish. اون صحان بك A meal of ten dishes.

T. صحانجی **sahanjï**, *s.* A juggler who spins dishes on a pointed stick.

A. صحائح **sahâ'ïh**, vulg. صحایح **sahâyïh**, *a.*, *pl. of* صحیحه Sound, healthy.

T. صحانلق **sahanlïq**, *s.* A landing-place on a staircase.

A. صحائف **sahâ'if**, vulg. صحایف **sahâyïf**, *s.*, *pl. of* صحیفه, *q.v.*

A. صحب **sahb** } *s.*, *pl. of* صاحب *q.v.*
A. صحبان **suhbân** } Companions; disciples; especially, the companions of Muhammed. وصحبه اجمعین And on all his disciples.

A. صحبت **suhbet**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An accompanying, associating with, association; especially, a being or having been a companion and disciple of Muhammed. 2. A having a chat with another; chat, talk, conversation. 3. A coming to an understanding, or promise; an understanding, agreement, promise. ـ *v.i.* 1. To chat, converse with. 2. To come to a mutual understanding. حلوا صحبتی An evening party where the guests are amused by making and eating *helva* together.

A. صحبه **suhbe**, *s.*, *pl. of* صاحب, *q.v.* Companions, disciples; especially, the companions or disciples of Muhammed.

A. صحت **sïhhat**, *s.* 1. Health. 2. Truth, truthfulness, correctness. صحتلر اوله May health be, health to thee! (Said to a person who has just been shaved.) صحت بولمق To recover health. صحتده بولنمق

To be in health. صحته قرين او To be true. صحتى تحقيق ا To ascertain the truth of it. صحت و عافيت Health and freedom from disease.

A. صحر **sühr**, *prop.n.* A name of women; especially, of a daughter of Luqman. ذنب صحر The fault of Suhr, unappreciated service.

A. صحر **sühär**, *s., pl. of* صحره, *q.v.*

A. صحرا **sährä**, *s.* (*pl.* صحارى, صحراوات) A wild, a wilderness, an open plain, open country. (The *Sahara* of Europeans.) صحراكرد A traveler. صحرانشين Living in wilds, nomadic. او – *v. i.* To be nomadic.

T. صحرانشينلك **sähränishïnlïk** } *s.* A nomadic life.
P. صحرانشينى **sähränishïnï** }

A. صحراوات **sährävät**, *s., pl. of* صحرا, *q.v.*

P. صحرانورد **sährä-nevärd**, *a.* & *s.* Who travels in the open country; a traveler.

A. صحراوى **sährävï**, *a.* (*fem.* صحراويه) }
A. صحرائى **sähräï**, *a.* (*fem.* صحرائيه) } Pertaining to the wild, open country, rural.

A. صحرت **sührät**, *s.* 1. A slightly ruddy dust color. 2. The quality of a wild, open country.

A. صحره **sührè**, *s.* (*pl.* صحر) A free tract of soft, level ground within a tract of basaltic rocks.

A. صحصاح **sähsäh** }
A. صحصح **sähsäh** } *s.* (*pl.* صحاصح) An extensive, waste region.
A. صحصحان **sähsähän** }

A. صحف **sühuf**, *s., pl. of* صحيفه 1. Written books, pages, or tablets. 2. Sheets or tablets not yet written on. 3. The books of minor prophets.

A. صحفه **sähfè**, *s.* (*pl.* صحاف) A large shallow bowl or platter.

A. صحفى **säfäfï**, vulg. **sühufï**, *s.* 1. A blunderer in reading manuscript. 2. A pupil or novice in reading manuscript.

A. صحل **sähäl**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A voice's being hoarse or gruff; hoarseness, gruffness. 2. A being or becoming hoarse or gruff of voice.

A. صحل **sähïl**, *a.* Hoarse, gruff. صحل الصوت Gruff-voiced.

T. صحلاتمق **sählätmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be marked with the paraph صح.

T. صحلامق **sählämaq**, *v.t.* To mark with the paraph صح, *q.v.*

T. صحلانمق **sählänmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To be marked with the paraph صح, *q.v.* 2. To become a paraph صح, *q.v.*

A. صحمت **sühmät**, *s.* A dingy blackness of color; a blackish and russety yellow color.

A. صحن **sähn**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صحان, صحون, اصحن) A round, shallow dish, with a knobbed cover. 2. (*pl.* اصحان) A yard, court-yard, terrace, esplanade. 3. The principal outer cavity of the ear. صحن ثمان 1. The Court of the Eight Colleges attached to the great mosque of Sultan Muhammed II. at Constantinople. 2. Name of the senior class of a legal and university degree. موصلهٔ صحن The junior class of the degree of صحن ثمان *q.v.* above.

A. صحنا **sähnä**, **sïhnä** } *s.* A fish-jelly made from the small black rock-fish or goby.
A. صحنات **sähnät**, **sïhnät** }

A. صحنه **sähnä**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صحنات **sähänät**) A blow, cut, lash with a rod, etc. 2. A charm-bead, used by a woman as a love-philtre.

A. صحنه **sühnè**, *s.* As صحره **sührè**, *q.v.*

A. صحو **sähv**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. The sky's being or becoming cloudless and clear; cloudlessness, clearness. 2. A being or becoming free from intoxication or from the passion of love.

A. صحوت **sähvät**, *s.* 1. Cloudlessness of the sky. 2. Freedom from intoxication or passion.

A. صحون **sähün**, *a.* A beast given to kicking; a kicker.

A. صحون **sühün**, *s., pl. of* صحن, *q.v.*

A. صحى **sïhhï**, *a.* (*fem.* صحيه) Pertaining to health, sanitary. امور صحيه Sanitary matters. – مجلس The Board of Health.

A. صحيح **sähïh**, *a.* (*fem.* صحيحه) 1. (*pl.* صحاح, اصحا) Sound, healthy, well. 2. (*pl.* صحاح) Valid, good, perfect. 3. True, accurate, correct. حرف صحيح Any letter of the alphabet other than *hemze* (ء), *elif* (ا), *waw* (و), and *ye* (ى). فعل صحيح *(Ar. gram.)* An irregular triliteral verb from a reduplication of a letter as second and third radical, or from its containing *hemze* (ء) among its radicals.

A. صحيحا **sähïhän**, *advl. accus.* 1. In health. 2. Truly, rightly; really.

A. صحير **sähïr**, *s.* The vehement bray of an ass.

A. صحيف **sähïf**, *s.* (*n. u.* صحيفه) 1. The cuticle of the face. 2. The surface of the ground.

A. صحيفه **ṣaḥīfe**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صحائف , صحف*)* A page; a leaf, sheet, or tablet. 2. A writing, a document. 3. The record of man's actions, kept by the recording angels. صحيفهٔ تيغ سحر *(The page on which the beam of dawn writes)* The false dawn. صحيفه رقمی The paging, page number of a book. صحيفهٔ زر The sun. زمين ـ The surface of the earth. متلس ـ *(The letter of Mutelemmis)* A letter given to a person to carry, which contains an order for him to be put to death.

A. صخ **ṣakhkh**, *vn. & s.* A stone's striking on a rock, etc., so as to make a noise; the noise so made.

A. صخاب **ṣakhkhāb**, *a. (fem.* صخابه*)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخب **ṣakhab**, *vn. & s.* A making an uproar; a clamor, uproar, outcry.

A. صخبان **ṣakhbān**, *a. (pl.* صخبان **ṣukhbān***)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخبه **ṣakhbe**, *s.* As صحنه **ṣaḥna**, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. صخر **ṣakhr**, *s. (n.u.* صخره*, pl.* صخور*)* Rock; rocks.

A. صخره **ṣakhre**, *s. n. u. of* صخر *(pl.* صخرات*)* A single mass or kind of rock; a boulder; especially, the mass of rock in the centre of the great mosque of Jerusalem, Qubbetu's-Sakhre.

A. صخوب **ṣakhūb**, *a.* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. صخور **ṣukhūr**, *s., pl. of* صخر , *q.v.*

A. صخه **ṣakhkha**, *s.* A single sound of stone or metal striking on rock.

P. صد **ṣad**, *a.* One hundred. چندان ـ A hundredfold. هزار ـ A hundred thousand.

A. صد **ṣadd**, *vn. & s.* A turning a person or thing back or away, a preventing, repelling or diverting; prevention, hinderance, repulsion, diversion. ا ـ *v. t.* To turn away, to drive back.

A. صد **ṣadd. ṣudd**, *s. (pl.* صدود*)* 1. A side of a road, valley, mountain, etc. 2. A mountain.

A. صدا **ṣadā** (for صدی) *s.* 1. An echo. 2. A sound. 3. A voice, cry. 4. The brain or encephalon. 5. *(pl.* اصدا*)* A bird supposed to cry in the skull of one slain and unrevenged; on retaliation following, it flies away. 6. A chirping cricket. ويرمك ـ To emit an echo, noise, or cry. صداسي چيقمق For its echo or noise to be produced. صيت و صدا Uproar and noise.

A. صدآ **ṣadā'ā**, *a., fem of* اصدأ 1. Rusty. 2. (An army) in rusted armor. 3. Russet-colored. 4. As **ṣaddā** (below).

A. صدأ **ṣadā'**, *s.* Rust, tarnish.

A. صدا **ṣaddā**, *prop. n.* A spring in Arabia very celebrated for its excellent water.

A. صدئت **ṣudʼēt**, *s.* A russet color.

A. صداح **ṣaddāḥ**, *a.* 1. Loud-crowing. 2. Loud-croaking.

A. صداح **ṣudāḥ**, *vn. & s.* A crowing, croaking, or braying loudly.

A. صداد **ṣidād**, *s.* 1. A woman's veil or wrapper. 2. A girl's garment.

A. صداد **ṣudād**, *s.* 1. A road to water. 2. A serpent.

A. صدار **ṣidār**, *s.* A woman's veil or wrapper.

A. صدارت **ṣadārēt**, *s.* 1. The office, rank, and functions of the Grand Vezir. 2. The office and functions of the Qaziaskers of Rumeli and of Anadolu. عظما ـ The Grand-Vezirate. صدارتپناه *s.* The Grand Vezir.

P. صدارتپناهی **ṣadārētpenāhī**, *a.* Grand-Vezirial.

A. صداع **ṣudā'**, *s.* 1. A headache. 2. Trouble, annoyance. ويرمك ـ 1. To give a headache. 2. To cause trouble and annoyance.

A. صداغت **ṣadāgat**, *vn. & s.* A being weak; weakness, feebleness.

A. صداق **ṣadāq**, **ṣidāq**, *s.* The marriage portion covenanted for and paid by a husband to his bride.

A. صداق **ṣidāq**, *vn. & s.* A being true and faithful to one another.

A. صداقت **ṣadāqat**, *s.* Faithfulness, fidelity, devotion. صداقت پرور Faithful, devoted. صداقت عم , صداقتكار Marked by fidelity, faithful, devoted. صداقت مفروض With whom fidelity is a presupposed and incumbent duty.

T. صداقتسز **ṣadāqatsiz**, *a.* Lacking in fidelity, faithless.

P. صداقتكارانه **ṣadāqatkyārāne**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

P. صداقتكارى **ṣadāqatkyārī**, *s.* 1. Fidelity, devotion. 2. *a.* Faithful, devoted.

T. صداقتلو **ṣadāqatlī, -lū**, *a.* Faithful, devoted.

T. صدالامق **sadalamaq**. *v.t.* See صادەلامق

T. صدالو **sadalu,-lu**. *a.* 1. Sonorous, sounding. 2. Voiced.

A. صدائد **sadâ'id**. *s., pl. of* صداد, *q.v.*

A. صدائر **sadâ'ir**, vulg. صدایر **sadâyir**. *s., pl. of* صدیره, *q.v.*

P. صدبرگ **sad-berg**. *a.* Hundred-leaved (rose).

P. صدپا **sad-pâ** } *s.* The centipede,
P. صدپایه **sad-pâyè** } *scolopendra.*

P. صدتو **sad-tév**. *s.* 1. A hundredfold. 2. The third stomach of a ruminant, the many-plies.

A. صدح **sad-h**. *vn. & s.* A raising the voice, bawling, vociferating; vociferation.

A. صدد **sadèd**. *s.* 1. The point, object in view; intention. 2. The subject or point of a discussion. صددندن خارج Extraneous to the question.

A. صدر **sadr**. *s. (pl.* صدور) 1. The upper, front, fore part of any thing. 2. The breast, chest. 3. The heart or mind. 4. The beginning of any thing, the exordium of an address. 5. The first foot of a distich. 6. The seat of precedence in an assembly. Hence, 7. Presidency. 8. A chief minister or judge. صدر اعظم The Grand Vezir. صدر اناطولی The Qazi-'asker of Anadolu. صدر دب اکبر The star υ *Ursæ Majoris.* صدر دجاجه The star γ *Cygni.* صدر روم ایلی The Qazi-'asker of Rumeyli, who ranks next after the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. صدر صدور Anciently, the prime minister of the Ottoman Empire. صدره یکمك 1. To take the chief seat in an assembly. 2. To become Grand Vezir. 3. To become a Chief Justice. انشراح صدر Joy, ease of mind. ضیق الصدر Asthma, dyspnœa.

P. صدرنج **sad-rènj**. *s.* A fanciful corruption of the word شطرنج meaning, literally: *a hundred torments.*

A. صدره **sudra**. *s.* A vest, a waistcoat.

A. صدری **sadrî**. *a. (fem.* صدریه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral. امراض صدریه Diseases of the chest.

A. صدرین **sadrèyn**. *s. (dual obl. of* صدر, *used as a nom.)* The two Chief-Justiceships, the two Qazi-'askerates, of Rumeyli and Anadolu.

A. صدع **sad'**. *s. (pl.* صدوع) A crack, crevice, cranny, fissure.

A. صدع **sad'**. *vn. & s.* A cracking, splitting, cleaving. — *v. t.* To crack, split, cleave.

A. صدعه **sad'a**. *s. n. u. of* صدع *(pl.* صدعات) A single splitting; a schism.

A. صدغ **sudg**. *s. (dual* صدغان, *obl.* صدغین, *pl.* اصداغ) The temple and the adjoining parts of the face. صدغ الحیه The star δ *Serpentis.*

A. صدف **sadef**. *s.* 1. A face or side toward something else. 2. *(n.u.* صدفه; *pl.* اصداف) Shell of mollusks; especially, mother-of-pearl. صدف در سلطنت *(The shell of the pearl of sovereignty)* The Sultan's mother.

T. صدف **sadef** *(vulg. for* A. سداب) *s.* Rue, *ruta graveoleus.*

T. صدفجی **sadefji**. *s.* A worker in or seller of mother-of-pearl; an inlayer of mother-of pearl. صدفجیلر چارشیسی The mother-of-pearl workers' mart in Constantinople

P. صدفچه **sadefchè**. *s., dim. of* صدف A small mother-of-pearl shell; a small piece of mother-of-pearl.

P. صدفکاری **sadefkyârî**. *a.* Inlaid or worked with mother-of-pearl.

T. صدفلو **sadefli,-lu**, *a.* Inlaid with mother-of-pearl.

A. صدفه **sadefè**, *s., n.u. of* صدف *(dual obl.* صدفتین) 1. A single shell of a mollusk; especially, a mother-of-pearl shell. 2. A single piece or kind of mother-of-pearl. 3. A *concha* of an ear. 4. The socket of the shoulder-blade or hipbone. 5. A spoonful of medicine (in old books). 6. Narrowness in the upper part of the space between two legs of a quadruped.

A. صدق **sidq**. *s.* 1. Truth, veracity. 2. Reality, energy of action. 3. Correctness. صدق ایله چالشمق To work with assiduity. سوزك — — To speak from conviction, honestly. صدق درون Inward honesty, truthfulness of heart.

A. صدقا **sudâqa**. *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقات **sadâqât**. *s., pl. of* صدقه 1. Alms. 2. Poor-rates. 3. Wives' dowers paid to them by their husbands.

A. صدقان **sudqân**. *s., pl. of* صدیق, *q.v.*

A. صدقه **sadâqa**. *s. (pl.* صدقات) 1. An alms, an eleemosynary gift. 2. A poor-rate, canonically due for God and the poor. 3. A wife's marriage-portion, paid to her by her husband.

A. صدقیا **sadâqiyya**. *prop. n.* Zede-

kiah, king of Judah.

A. صدم **sadm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A dashing one's self against a thing, collision. 2. A repelling; repulsion.

A. صدمات **sademat,** *s., pl. of* صدمه, *q.v.*

A. صدمت **sadmet.** *s.* Baldness over the temples.

A. صدمه **sadme,** vulg, **sademe,** *s., n. u. of* صدم *(pl.* صدمات) A single blow of collision.

A. صدوح **sadud.** *a.* Loud-voiced, vociferous.

A. صدود **sudud,** *s., pl. of* صد, *q.v.*

A. صدود **sudud.** *vn. & s.* A turning away, a diverging; divergence.

A. صدور **sudur,** *s., pl. of* صدر, *q. v.* صدور كرام The Qazi-'askers. ذات الصدور Thoughts.

A. صدور **sudur,** *vn. & s.* An issuing, coming or going forth, emanating; emanation. ا — *v.i.* To issue, emanate, take place. ا شرفصدور For an imperial mandate to issue.

A. صدوع **sudu',** *s., pl. of* صدع, *q.v.*

A. صدوع **sudu',** *vn. & s.* A turning, deviating, swerving, deviation.

A. صدوف **sadud,** *a.* (A woman) averse from men.

A. صدوف **sudud,** *vn. & s.* An averting one's face; aversion.

A. صدوق **sadud,** *a.* Eminently truthful, veracious.

A. صدى **sada,** صدا, *s.* See صدا

A. صدى **sadi,** *a. (fem.* صديا) Thirsty.

A. صدى **sadi** (for صدئ **sadi'**), *a. (fem.* صدئه) 1. Tainted, smelling disagreeably, contaminated. 2. Morally corrupt.

A. صديا **sadya,** *a., fem. of* صدى Thirsty.

A. صديان **sadyan,** *a.* Thirsty.

A. صدئت **sud'et,** *s.* A russet color.

A. صديد **sadid,** *s.* 1. The serum or thin ichor that sometimes comes from a sore. 2. The horrible secretion from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. صديد **sadid,** *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming, vociferating; a cry, scream, vociferation.

A. صديره **sadire,** *s. (pl.* صدار) The upper part of a valley, etc.

A. صديع **sada',** *s.* 1. The half of any thing torn in halves. 2. A kind of under garment. 3. The dawn, daybreak.

A. صديق **sadiq,** *s. (fem.* صديقه, *pl.* اصدقا, صدقان, صدقا) A true, sincere, faithful friend.

A. صديق **siddiq,** *a. (fem.* صديقه, *pl.* صديقون) Eminently truthful, veracious, the title bestowed on Ebu-Bekr by Muhammed.

A. صديقون **siddiqun,** *a., pl. of* صديق Those saints who ever bear witness to God's truth.

A. صديقه **sadiqa,** *s., fem. of* صديق A faithful female friend.

A. صديقه **siddiqa,** *a., fem. of* صديق 1. Eminently truthful, veracious. 2. A distinctive title of Mary, the mother of Jesus, and of 'A'isha, wife of Muhammed.

A. صديقى **siddiqi,** *a. (fem.* صديقيه) Pertaining to a most veracious man or saint, or to Ebu-Bekr.

A. صديقيت **siddiqiyyet,** *s.* The quality of utmost veracity.

A. صر **sarr,** *vn. & s.* A binding with a string, thong, rope, etc.

T. صر **sir,** *s.* See سر **sir.**

T. صر **sir,** *adv.* Entirely, in صرصقلام Wet through.

A. صر **sirr,** *s.* Cold that blights vegetation.

T. صراجه **sirajа,** *s.* Scrofula. اوتى — White mullein, *verbascum lychnitis;* dark mullein, *v. nigrum,* etc.

T. صراجه‌لو **sirajali,-lu,** *a.* Scrofulous.

A. صراح **sirah,** *vn. & s.* A saying a thing openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراح **surah,** *a.* 1. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. 2. Name of the translation into Persian of the Arabic lexicon Ṣihah.

A. صراحا **sirahan,** *advl. accus.* Openly, explicitly, and face to face.

A. صراحت **sarahat,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure and unmixed; purity. 2. A saying a thing openly, explicitly. 3. A writing's being clear and explicit; clearness, explicitness.

A. صراحة **sarahatan,** *advl. accus.* 1. Openly, explicitly, and face to face with another. 2. Clearly.

P. صراحى **surahi,** *s.* A decanter.

A. صراخ **surakh.** *vn. & s.* A crying out, screaming; a cry, scream.

A. صرار **sarar,** *s., n. u.* صراره They who have not performed the duty of the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صرار **sarrar,** *a.* Very vociferous. صرار الليل The cricket, *gryllus campestris,* etc.

A. صرار **sïrär**, *s.* A cover bound over the teats of a camel sent to pasture.

A. صراره **särärè**, *s., n. u. of* صرار One who has not performed the greater pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. صراری **särärï**, *s.* (*pl.* صراریون) A sailor.

A. صراصر **säräsïr**, *s., pl. of* صرصر 1. Intensely cold winds. 2. Unendurably loud noises.

A. صراصره **säräsïrè**, *s. pl.* The Nabathæans of Syria.

A. صراط **sïrät**, *s.* 1. A road, a path. 2. Name of the bridge from this world to paradise, more slender than a hair, and sharper than a sword.

A. صراع **sïrä'**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling together to throw each other.

A. صراعت **särä'ät**, *s.* The quality of prostrating.

A. صراعه **surrä'ä**, *a.* Very powerful in throwing down.

A. صراف **särräf**, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever critic. اوطه‌سی صراف — A banker's counting-house. دکانی صراف — A money-changer's shop. انسان صراف A clever discriminator of character. پراتلو صراف A privileged banker. قولتوق صراف A petty money-changer. قوروقلو صراف A banker who holds a government authorization. کوشه صراف A petty money-changer.

A. صراف **sïräf**, *s., pl. of* صریفه, *q.v.*

P. صرافخانه **särräf-khänè**, *s.* A banking-house.

T. صرافلق
P. صرافی **särräflï** } *s.* The quality, business, or percentage of a money-changer or banker. — *v.i.* To be a money-changer or banker.

A. صرام **särräm**, **sïräm**, *s.* 1. The date harvest. 2. The date-palm.

A. صرام **särräm**, *s.* 1. A preparer, dresser, or seller of leather. 2. A maker or seller of soled boots. 3. One who cuts off all ties with his family and relations.

A. صرام **surräm**, *s.* 1. One very decided in renouncing his family and relations. 2. The last drop of milk in a teat. 3. War; the rupture of peace. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. صرامت **särämèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's being trenchant. 2. A being decisive, bold, and expeditious in terminating matters.

A. صرائح **särä'ih**, vulg. صرایح **särä'yih**, *a., pl. of* صریح, *q.v.*

A. صرائر **särä'ir**, *s., pl. of* صریره, *q.v.*

A. صرائق **särä'iq**, vulg. صرایق **särä'yiq**, *s., pl. of* صریقه, *q.v.*

T. صرب **sïrp**, *prop. n.* 1. The Servian people. 2. A Servian man. 3. Servia.

T. صربستان **sïrpïstän**, *prop. n.* Servia.

T. صربلو **sïrplï**, *a. & s.* Servian (man); a Servian.

T. صرت **sïrt**, *s.* 1. The upper part of a man's back. 2. The ridge of a beast's back; especially, the port covered by the saddle. 3. The main ridge of a mountain or chain of mountains. 4. The back of a knife, sword, etc. 5. The fur from the middle strip along the back of a beast's skin. 6. The moral or influential supporter or supporters of a man. صرتدن آتق 1. To throw down from off the back or the shoulders. 2. To throw up (a charge). صرت صرته ویرمك To stand back to back. صرت کویلری Villages perched high up on a mountain range. صرته آلمق *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back or shoulders. 2. To undertake. صرته اورمق To toss up on to one's back. صرتی قوی *a.* 1. Strong in the back. 2. Strong in supporting onerous charges. 3. Well supported by friends. 4. Warmly clad. بالق صرتی 1. The ridge of a fish's back. 2. A sharp ridge; any ridged thing. بشقه‌سی صرتندن آلمق To undertake (a charge) so as to relieve another person. صالله صرت ا See صاللا صرت

T. صرتارمق **sïrtarmaq**, *v. i.* 1. For a cat to set up its back. 2. To set up one's back in opposition. 3. For the clouds to pile up.

T. صرتاریجی **sïrtarïjï**, *a. & s.* That sets up the back in anger or obstinacy.

T. صرتلامق **sïrtlamaq**, *v.t.* 1. To take on to one's back. 2. To back up, to give influential support to.

T. صرتلان **sïrtlan**, *s.* The hyena.

T. صرتلانمق **sïrtlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To pe on a back. 2. To become a back or ridge. 3. To become broad or high in the back.

T. صرتماج **sïrtmaj**, *s.* The top of the back.

T. صرتمق **sïrtmaq**, *v.t.* To graze and abrade

T. صرتمق **sïrïtmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To grin; to

show the teeth. 2. For a seam to show the stitches. 3. For a garment to gape open. 4. For any unsightly thing to be seen through an opening. صریده قالق To remain grinning as a dead person.

T. صرچه **sirchā**, *s.* 1. Rock-crystal. 2. Glass; any false gem of paste or glass. 3. An uncut diamond. 4. Any precious stone in the rough. 5. Diamond chipping. 6. Spun glass. 7. The long glossy hairs naturally found in some furs. صرچه سرای A glass-house.

A. صرح **sar-h**, *s.* (*pl.* صروح) A lofty pavilion or detached building; especially, a palace or temple near Babylon.

A. صرح **sar-h**, *vn.* & *s.* A being explicit; explicitness.

A. صرح **sarah**, *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. صرحا **surahā**, *a.*, *pl. of* صریح Of pure, unmixed race.

A. صرحه **sarhā**, *s.* (*pl.* صرحات) 1. A court, court-yard. 2. An open tract of level ground.

A. صرخه **sarkhā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* صرخ 1. A single cry, shout, vociferation. 2. The call to worship of Islam.

A. صرد **sard**, **sarid**, *a.* (*pl.* صرود, *fem.* صرده) Cold.

A. صرد **surèd**, *s.* (*pl.* صردان) The great titmouse, *parus major*.

A. صرر **surer**, *s.*, *pl. of* صره, *q.v.*

A. صرصر **sarsar**, *s.* 1. Intense cold. 2. A fatally cold wind. 3. The cricket, *gryllus campestris*, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*. 4. The cock. باد صرصر A fatally cold, roaring wind.

A. صرصر **sursur**, *s.* The mole-cricket, *gryllotalpa vulgaris*.

T. صرصمق **sarsmāq**, *v.t.* See صارسمق

A. صرصور **sursūr**, *s.* As صرصر

A. صرع **sar'**, vulg. **sarā'**, **sarā**, *s.* Epilepsy.

A. صرع **sar'**, *vn.* & *s.* A throwing one to the ground, a knocking down; prostration.

A. صرعا **sar'a**. See صرعی

A. صرعه **sar'a**, vulg. **sarā**, *s.*, *n. u. of* صرع 1. A single action of prostrating. 2. A single fit of epilepsy. صرعه سی وار He is in a fit of epilepsy.

T. صرعلو **sar'ali**, vulg. **sarāli**, *a.* Epileptic.

A. صرعی **sar'a**, صرعا, *a.*, *fem. of* صریع 1. Thrown down, prostrated. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Slain, killed.

A. صرف **sarf**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صروف) A change, vicissitude of fortune. 2. (*dual* صرفان) Day; night. 3. Grammar; etymology. علم صرف The science of declension and conjugation.

A. صرف **sarf**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A turning aside or away; diverting or averting. 2. A changing, altering. 3. A changing money. 4. A spending, expending; expenditure. 5. A declining a noun or conjugating a verb. ا — *v. t.* 1. To divert or avert. 2. To change. 3. To spend, expend. صرف زمان ا To pass one's time. صرف زمان ایله With the course of time. مقدرت ا — To exert one's self to the utmost. نظر ا — To overlook, disregard. صرف نظر بوندن *adv.* Besides, leaving this out of consideration. خرج و صرف ا To spend, expend.

T. صرف **sirf**, *a.* 1. Pure, mere, sheer (said of that which is poor or bad). 2. Vulg. for صرب, *q.v.*

A. صرفان **sarfān**, *s.*, *dual of* صرف (*obl.* صرفین) The two alternating periods, night and day.

A. صرفه **sarfa**, *prop. n.* Name of the twelfth mansion of the moon.

P. صرفه **sarfa**, *s.* Advantage, profit, use, utility (of a thing, act, etc.).

A. صرفی **sarfi**, *s.* (*pl.* صرفیون) A grammarian, an etymologist.

A. صرفی **sarfi**, *a.* (*fem.* صرفیه) 1. Pertaining to expenditure. 2. Pertaining to the etymological part of grammar.

A. صرفیات **sarfiyat**, *s. pl.* Expenses, expenditures.

T. صرلامق **sirlāmaq**, *v.t.* See سرلامق

A. صرم **sarm**, *s.*, (*pl.* صروم) Sole-leather.

A. صرم **sarm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to hold friendly relations with another. 3. A deciding a case, decision.

A. صرم **sirm**, *s.* 1. A soled boot. 2. (*pl.* صرمان, اصرام, *pl. pl.* اصاریم) A small detached group of tents.

A. صرم **sirem**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. صرمه, *q.v.*

T. صرم **sirim**, *s.* See صیریم

A. صرما **sarmā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اصرم 1. (A woman) clipped in the ear. 2. Waterless (desert). 3. Milkless (female beast).

A. صرمان **surmān**, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم **sirem**.

T. صرمساق **surimsāq**, *s.* See صارمساق

T. صرمه **sarma**, *s.* & *a.* See صارمه

T. صرمه **sirmā**, *s.* & *a.* See صیرمه

A. صرمه sîrmâ, *s.* (*pl.* صرم) 1. A detached flock or herd. 2. A detached lot or portion of property. 3. A detached bit of cloud. 4. A detached clump of trees.

T. صروان sârwân, *s.* See P. ساربان

A. صروح sûrûn, *s.*, *pl. of* صرح, *q.v.*

A. صروحت sûrûhât, *vn. & s.* As صراحت

A. صرود sûrûd, *a.*, *pl. of* صرد Cold.

A. صرور sârûr, *a.* As صارور, *q. v.*

A. صروع sârû', *a.* Strong at throwing down.

A. صروع sûrû', *s.*, *pl. of* صرع 1. Yarns or strands of ropes. 2. Sorts, kinds.

A. صروف sûrûf, *s.*, *pl. of* صرف Turns, changes, vicissitudes of fortune.

A. صروم sârûm, *a.* 1. Very sharp. 2. Very decided in severing connexion with friends.

A. صروم sûrûm, *s.*, *pl. of* صرم Thick leathers.

A. صره sârre, *s.* 1. Very loud clamor, cry, vociferation. 2. Vehemence. 3. A party, group, company. 4. A bead used as a love philtre by women.

T. صره sîra, *s.* 1. A row, rank, file. 2. A layer, tier, stratum. 3. A bench. 4. A turn in succession. 5. A right time; a convenient time, a fitting opportunity. 6. Order, regularity, arrangement. 7. Sequence. 8. The right place of a thing in a series. صره اول Houses in a row. صره ايله *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. By the string, by strings. 3. In turn. 4. In order, in course. صره ديوارى A supporting wall to a terrace, etc. صره رقصى A dance in a row or file. صره سنده *a. & adv.* 1. As it should be, proper, regular. 2. In its proper place or time. صره سنه قومق 1. To put into its proper place. 2. To put in order, to set to rights. صره سنى دوشرمك To manage and find a favorable opportunity for a matter. صره سى دوشمك For a favorable opportunity (for something) to present itself. صره سى كلمك For the time or turn of a person or thing to come. صره سيله In his or its proper turn or time. صره صره *a. & adv.* In rows, strings, courses, or layers. صره قاربوزى Large and small melons mixed together. صره قوللامق To wait for an opportunity. صره كوزتمك 1. To wait for an opportunity. 2. To pay respect to seniority. صره كومورى Charcoal bought as it comes, in the heap without selection of size or quality. صره منه The game of leap-frog. صره واردى, صره وارى In a line, row, string, series. صره يه باقمق To pay regard to time, turn, etc. صره يه قومق To set in a row, to put into order. آرا صره At intervals; here and there; now and then. آردى صره 1. After him. 2. After one another. اوكى صره Before him. سوزك صره سى 1. The context of a word or expression, the course of a discourse. 2. The proper opportunity in conversation for introducing some subject. قمى صره Along the shore. ياق صره By his (her, its) side.

A. صره sîrra, *s.* Intense cold.

A. صره sûrre, *s.* (*pl.* صرر) A purse or bag of money; especially, each one of the bags of money, also the whole treasure, sent to Mekka and Medina by sovereigns, etc., for distribution there. صره آلايى The procession at the departure from Constantinople of the Sultan's yearly gifts for Mekka and Medina. صره اميني The official into whose charge is confided the treasure sent to Mekka and Medina.

T. صره جى sîrâjî, *s.* A dealer in a market or fair, outside a camp.

T. صره سز sîrâsîz, *a.* Out of order; ill-timed; irregular; improper.

A. صرى sârâ, sârî, sîrâ, *a.* (Water or milk) fetid from long standing.

A. صرى sârrî, sîrrî, *a. & s.* 1. (A coin) that rings well. 2. A coin, a piece of silver.

A. صرى sîrrâ, sîrrî, sûrrâ, sûrrî, *s.* Earnest resolve, determination.

A. صريب sârîb, *a.* (Milk) gone very sour.

T. صريتغان sîritgân, *a.* Much given to grinning.

T. صريتمق sîritmâq, *v. i.* To grin, to laugh.

A. صريح sârîh, *a.* (*fem.* صريحه) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. (*pl.* صرحا) Of pure race. 3. (*pl.* صراح) (A horse) of pure Arabian blood. 4. Explicit, clearly expressed. 5. Evident, manifest.

A. صريحا sârîhan, *advl. accus.* Explicitly, in clear terms.

A. صريخ sârîkh, *a.* 1. Screaming, screeching. 2. That screams for help.

A. صريخ sârîkh, *vn. & s.* A screaming out, vociferating; a scream.

T. صريده قالمق sîrîdâ-qâlmâq, *v. i.* To grin fixedly like a corpse.

A. صرير sa'rīr, *vn. & s.* 1. A cricket's chirping; any chirping sound. 2. A creaking; a creak, the scratching of a pen. 3. A screaming, bawling. 4. An ear's ringing. 5. A making a prolonged and loud noise; any noise.

A. صريره sa'rīrè, *s.* (*pl.* صراريز) A thirsting; thirst.

A. صريع sa'rī', *a.* (*fem.* صريعه, صرعى) 1. Thrown down, prostrate. 2. In a fit of epilepsy. 3. Killed.

A. صريع sirrī', *a.* Very powerful or clever in prostrating or overthrowing.

A. صريف sa'rīf, *s.* (*n. u.* صريفه) Thin round cakes of bread.

A. صريف sa'rīf, *a.* (*fem.* صريفه) 1. Pure, unmixed, mere, sheer. 2. Dry (wood, etc.).

A. صريف sa'rīf, *vn. & s.* A making a creaking, grating, or stridulous noise; a creak, any stridulous noise; the gnashing of the teeth.

A. صريفه sa'rīfè, *s., n. u. of* صريف 1. A single dry stick or branch. 2. (*pl.* صرايف) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريفيه sa'rīfiyyè, *a.* Wine of a particular kind, from Chaldea.

A. صريق sa'rīq, *s.* (*n. u.* صريقه) Bread in thin round cakes.

T. صريق sirīq, *a. & s.* See صيريق

A. صريقه sa'rīqa, *s., n. u. of* صريق (*pl.* صرائق) A single thin round cake of bread.

A. صريم sa'rīm, *s.* 1. The dawn, daybreak. 2. A watch of the night. 3. A detached patch of sands. 4. Black, volcanic, barren land.

A. صريم sa'rīm, *a.* (*fem.* صريمه) 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. (A date-palm) of which the fruit has been cut off and gathered. 3. Harvested. 4. Burst (lung). 5. Decided, determined (suit, question, etc.). 6. Very sharp, trenchant.

T. صريم sirīm, *s.* See صيريم

A. صريمه sa'rīmè, *s.* 1. A detached patch of sands. 2. A detached clump of trees. 3. The dawn, daybreak. 4. A watch of the night. 5. Decision, determination, firm resolve. 6. A thing on which a resolution has been taken.

T. صرلامق sizlamaq, *v. i.* See صيرلامق

T. صرلق sizilmaq, *v.i.* See صيرلق

T. صرمق sizmaq, *v.i.* See صيرمق

T. صرى sizi, *s.* See صيرى

P. صطخر sitakhr, (for ستخر) *prop. n.* Persepolis.

A. صطر sa'tr, *s.* As سطر, *q. v.*

A. صعا si'ā, *s., pl. of* صعوه, *q.v.*

A. صعاب si'āb, *a., pl. of* صعب, *q. v.*

A. صعابيب sa'ābīb, *s., pl. of* صعبوب, *q. v.*

A. صعاد sa''ād, *a.* Much given to climb or ascend.

A. صعاد si'ād, *s., pl. of* صعده, *q.v.*

A. صعاديه su'ādiyyè, *a. fem.* Tall; long (she-camel).

A. صعار sa''ār, *a.* Proud, haughty, disdainful.

A. صعارير sa'ārīr, *s., pl. of* صعرور, *q.v.*

A. صعافقه sa'āfiqa, A. صعافيق sa'āfiq } *s., pl. of* صعفوق, *q. v.*

A. صعاليك sa'ālīk, *s., pl. of* صعلوك, *q.v.*

A. صعائد sa'ā'id, vulg. صعايد sa'āyid, *s., pl. of* صعود, *q.v.*

A. صعب sa'b, *a.* (*pl.* صعاب) 1. Hard, difficult, arduous. 2. Obstinate, refractory. صعب الصعود Difficult to ascend.

A. صعبوب su'būb, *a.* (*pl.* صعابيب) Hard, difficult, arduous.

A. صعد sa'ad, *s.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. Difficulty, arduousness; grievousness.

A. صعد sa'ad, *a.* Hard, difficult, grievous.

A. صعدا sa'dā, *s. fem.* A difficulty.

A. صعدا su'adā, *s. fem.* 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty. 3. A deep drawn sigh.

A. صعده sa'dè, *s.* 1. An elevated spot. 2. (*pl.* صعدات) A she-ass. 3. (*pl.* صعاد, صعدات) A spear; spear-shaft; especially, one grown naturally straight. بنات صعده Wild asses.

A. صعده sa'dè, *a. fem.* (A girl) straight as a spear-shaft.

A. صعر sa'ar, *s.* 1. Distorsion of the neck. 2. Pride, haughtiness.

A. صعر sa'ar, *vn. & s.* A having a distortion of the face or neck.

A. صعرور su'rūr, *s.* (*pl.* صعاريز) 1. Gum in long twisted tears. Hence, 2. Gum in general. 3. A loment, legume or pod of a plant. 4. A long, slender finger.

A. صعروره su'rūrè, *s.* A ball of dung as rolled by a beetle.

A. صعفق sa'faq, A. صعفى sa'faqī, A. صعفوق sa'fūq } *s.* (*pl.* صعافقه, صعافيق) A man who goes to market and helps people bargain, for a small fee.

A. صعفوق sa'fūq, *a.* Mean, despicable.

A. صعق sa'aq, *s.* 1. Vehemence of

voice or cry. 2. The vehement braying of an ass. 3. A swooning. 4. Death.

A. صعقر **sù'qùr**, *s.* The roe of fish; caviar.

A. صعقه **sà'qà**, *s.* 1. A thunderbolt. 2. The crashing noise of a thunderbolt. 3. The blast of the trump at the resurrection. 4. Death.

A. صعلوك **sù'lùq**. *s. (pl.* صعاليك) 1. A pauper. 2. A vagrant. 3. A thief, robber.

A. صعو **sà'v**, *s.* The fire-crested wren, *regulus ignicapitus.*

A. صعوبت **sù'ùbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being difficult, arduous, distressing; difficulty; distress, suffering. چكمك — 1. To have trouble, to have a difficulty. 2. To suffer.

T. صعوبتلو **sù'ùbètlï.-lù**, *a.* Difficult, arduous, distressing.

A. صعود **sà'ùd**, *s. (pl.* صعائد) 1. An ascent, rise. 2. A difficulty.

A. صعود **sù'ùd**, *vn. & s.* A going or coming up, ascending; ascension, ascent. ا — *v. i.* To go or come up, to ascend, climb.

A. صعودا **sà'ùdä**, *s.* A difficulty.

A. صعوه **sà'vè**. *s., n. u. of* صعو *(pl.* صعوات, صعا) A single fire-crested wren.

A. صعيد **sà'îd**, *s.* 1. High-lying land; a high-lying region, an upland. 2. Upper Egypt. 3. The earth; the surface of the earth; the dust of the surface of the earth. مصر — Upper Egypt.

A. صغا **sàgà**, *s.* For صغى, *q. v.*

A. صغار **sàgär**, *s.* Smallness, despicableness, insignificancy.

A. صغار **sïgär**, *a., pl. of* صغير 1. Small, little. 2. Young, little ones. 3. (Men) low in degree. صغار وكبار The small and the great.

A. صغارت **sàgärèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small; smallness. 2. A being insignificant or contemptible.

A. صغانه **sàgänè** (from P. چغانه), *s.* A dancer's rattle, a forked handle carrying metal plates loosely on a wire which is stretched between the forks.

A. صغانيان **sàgänïyän**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in the east of the province of Samarcand in Transoxiana.

A. صغاير **sàgäïr**, vulg. صغاير **sàgäyïr**, *s., pl. of* صغيره Venial sins, peccadilloes. صغاير وكبائر Small sins and great.

A. صغد **sùgd** (for P. سغد), *prop. n.* See سغد

A. صغدى **sùgdï**, *a. (fem.* صغديه) As P. سغدى, *q. v.*

A. صغر **sàgär**. **sïgär**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being small, little; smallness. 2. A being young. 3. A being insignificant; insignificancy. سن صغر The time of infancy.

T. صغر **sïghïr**, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغر **sùgr**, *vn. & s.* A being insignificant; insignificancy.

A. صغر **sùgär**, *a., pl. of* صغرا, *q.v.*

A. صغرا **sùgrà**, *a.* For صغرى, *q.v.*

A. صغرا **sùgärà**, *a., pl. of* صغير, *q. v.*

T. صغراق **sàghràq**, *s.* See سغراق

A. صغران **sùgrän**, *a.* Small or young.

A. صغران **sùgrän**, *vn. & s.* A being small, young, or insignificant.

T. صغرتماج **sïghïrtmaj**, *s.* See صيغرتماج

A. صغره **sàgärè**, *a., pl. of* صاغر Contemptible, vile.

A. صغره **sïgrè**, *a., sing. and pl.* The least or youngest of a family, etc.

A. صغرى **sùgrà**, صغرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اصغر 1. Less; least, smallest. 2. Younger; youngest. 3. The minor proposition of a syllogism. رومية صغرى Asia Minor.

T. صغله **sïglà**, *prop. n.* Name of the district of Smyrna.

T. صغناق **sàghànàq**, *s.* See صاغناق

T. صغنمق **sïghïnmàq**, *v. i.* See صيغمق

A. صغو **sàgv**, *s.* Inclination towards a person.

A. صغو **sïgv**, *s.* 1. Inclination towards a person. 2. The inner surface (of a spoon, bucket, well, etc.).

A. صغو **sùgùvv**, *vn. & s.* A leaning, inclining to; inclination.

A. صغوا **sàgvà**, *a., fem. of* اصغى 1. Whose mouth or lip inclines to droop on one side. 2. Setting (sun).

A. صغى **sàgà**, صغا } *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning, inclining towards. 2. A having a mouth that droops on one side. 3. A heavenly body's declining towards the west. 4. An inclining the ear, listening.

A. صغير **sàgïr**, *a. (fem.* صغيره; *pl.* صغار) 1. Small, little. 2. Young. 3. Insignificant, of small esteem. صغير السن Young, in infancy.

T. صغير **sïghïr**, *s.* See صيغير

A. صغيره **sàgïrè**, *a, & s., fem. of* صغير 1. *a. (pl.* صغار) Small; young. 2. *s. (pl.* صغائر) A small or venial sin.

T. صيغين **sighin**, *s.* See صيغين

A. صف **saff**. *s.* (*dual* صفان *obl.* صفين, *pl.* ضفوف) A row, rank, line. صف بسته Arranged in line. صف پياده آلاى A foot-regiment of the line. صف حرب A line of battle. صف صف *adv.* In rows, in ranks. صف النعال The place by the door of an oriental room, etc., where shoes are left on entering. سورهٔ صف Name of the sixty-first chapter of the Qur'an. مقابلهٔ صفين A confronting of two opposing lines of battle.

A. صفا **safa**. *prop. n.* Name of a small hill in Mekka, between which and another hill named Merva pilgrims have to make seven courses, in commemoration of Hagar's running about to seek water for Ishmael.

A. صفا **safa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clear; clearness. 2. A being limpid. 3. A being bright and shining. 4. The mind's being free from anxiety, grief, irritation, etc.; calmness, peace, ease. 5. Enjoyment, pleasure, delight. 6. A heart's being filled with pure affection and sincerity; pure affection, devotion. ا ـ *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. صفا سورمك To lead a life of pleasure. ـ ويرمك To yield exquisite enjoyment. صفاده او To go on enjoying or amusing one's self. صفاى خاطر Peace, ease of mind. اخوان الصفا True dervishes and saints of God. اهل صفا A man given to self indulgence. ذوق و صفا Pleasure, especially pleasure of sense.

A. صفات **sifat**, *s., pl. of* صفت, *q. v.* صفات ثبوتيه God's positive attributes. صفات سلبيه God's negative attributes. ذات و صفات Essence and attributes, substance and properties.

A. صفاتيه **sifatiyye**, *s. pl.* Name of a peculiar Muslim sect.

A. صفاح **sifah**, *s., pl. of* صفح, *q. v.*

A. صفاح **sifah**, *vn. & s.* A taking one another by the right hand.

A. صفاح **suffah**, *s.* (*n. u.* صفاحه) 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Planks.

A. صفاد **sifad**, *s.* Manacles, handcuffs, fetters, ropes, or thongs with which captives are bound.

A. صفار **saffar**, *s.* 1. A frequent or constant whistler. 2. A worker in brass.

A. صفاره **saffare**, *s.* A whistle.

A. صفارى **saffari**, *a.* (*fem.* صفاريه) Pertaining to a worker in brass.

A. صفاريت **safarit**, *s., pl. of* صفريت, *q.v.*

A. صفاريه **saffariyye**, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* صفارى The Saffari dynasty of Khurasan.

T. صفاسز **safasiz**, *a.* That gives no pleasure.

A. صفاق **saffaq**, *a.* 1. (A cock) that beats his wings. 2. Who travels much in important affairs.

A. صفاق **sifaq**, *s.* (*pl.* صفق) Any thin membrane in the body.

A. صفاق **sifaq**, *a., pl. of* صفيق, *q. v.*

A. صفاقت **safaqat**, *vn. & s.* A cloth's being thick, strong.

A. صفاقس **safaqus**, *prop. n.* See صفقس

T. صفلندرمق **safalandirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let derive enjoyment.

T. صفالنمق **safalanmaq**, *v. i.* To feel pleasure.

T. صفالو **safali-lu**, *a.* That gives pleasure or enjoyment.

P. صفاهان **sifahan**, *prop. n.* As سپاهان

A. صفايا **safaya**, *s., pl. of* صفيه, *q. v.*

A. صفائح **safa'ih**, vulg. صفايح **safayih**, *s., pl. of* صفيحه, *q.v.*

A. صفائق **safa'iq**, *s., pl. of* صفوق *and of* صفيقه

A. صفت **sifet**, *s.* (*pl.* صفات) 1. A property; quality; attribute. 2. An adjective. صفت مشبهه *(Ar. gram.)* An adjective formed from a verb. ايلچيلك صفتى The quality, title of ambassador. ملك صفت Possessed of the attribute of angelic beauty.

T. صفتسز **sifetsiz**, *a.* Void of any quality or attribute.

A. صفح **saf-h**, *s.* (*pl.* اصفاح, صفاح) 1. A side, surface, face, front. 2. A broad, flat side of a sword.

A. صفح **saf-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away, averting the face. 2. An overlooking, excusing; pardon. عفو و صفح ا To pardon and overlook.

A. صفحه **saf-ha**, *s.* (*pl.* صفحات) 1. A surface, a face. 2. A page; a leaf; a tablet.

A. صفد **safd**. **safad**. *s.* 1. (*pl.* اصفاد, صفاد) A manacle, handcuff, fetter, thong with which a captive is bound. 2. (**safed**) Name of a town and district in Syria, near Lake Tiberias.

A. صفد **safd**, *vn. & s.* A binding, fettering.

P. صفدر **saffder**, *a.* A hero.

P. صفدرانه **saffderane**, *a.* Pertaining to a hero, heroic.

T. صفدرلك **safdarlik** } *s.* Heroism.
P. صفدری **saffderī** }

A. صفر **safer**. *prop. n. (dual* صفران *obl.* صفرين *; pl.* اصفار*)* Name of the second month of the Arabian year, represented in dates of documents by the letter ص.

A. صفر **sifr**. *s.* 1. A cypher, zero (represented by a square dot). 2. (also **sufr**) Brass. 3. *a. (pl.* اصفار*)* Empty. صفر اليد Empty-handed; utterly disappointed. تاريخ صفر The Era of the Cæsars, adopted by Augustus 38 years B. C., and long used in Spain and the south of France, etc.

A. صفرا **safrā**. *s.* 1. The bile; the gall. 2. Gold. 3. A yellow ashen bow. 4. Anger combined with courage. صفراكش That allays the bile; an early breakfast. صفراسی بولانمق To be nauseated. صيغير صفراسی Ox-gall.

A. صفرا **safrā**. *a., fem. of* اصفر *(pl.* صفر*)* Yellow.

T. صفرا **sofrā**. *s.* Err. for A. سفره, *q.v.*

T. صفران **safran** *(vulg. for* A. زعفران*)*, *s.* Saffron.

A. صفران **safarān**. *prop. n., dual of* صفر *(obl.* صفرين*)* The two months of Muharrem and Safer.

T. صفرانبولی **safran-bolu**. *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Qastamuni, otherwise called *Taraqli-Borlu*.

A. صفرت **sufrat**. *s.* Yellowness, a yellow color.

A. صفروی **safravī**. *a. (fem.* صفرويه*)* Bilious.

F. صفره **safra** (Ital. *zavorra)* Ballast.

A. صفريت **sifrīt**. *s. (pl.* صفاريت*)* A poor man, a beggar.

T. صفرلك **saffzenlik** } *s.* Heroism in
P. صفرنی **saffzenī** } attacking and routing the enemy.

A. صفصاف **safsāf**. *s.* The willow, *salix*.

A. صفع **saf'**. *vn.* A giving a slight or playful slap.

A. صفعان **saf'ān**. *a. & s.* A man whom all playfully cuff, a buffoon.

A. صفعه **saf'a**. *s.* A single slight or playful slap.

A. صفف **sufef**. *s., pl. of* صفه, *q. v.*

A. صفق **safq**. *s.* 1. A shaking hands as a confirmation of a bargain or compact. 2. *(pl.* صفوق*)* A face, surface, side. 3. A leaf of a door.

A. صفق **safq**. *vn.* 1. A striking, beating, knocking. 2. A shaking the hand of another in confirmation of a compact.

A. صفق **sufuq**. *s., pl. of* صفاق, *q. v.*

A. صفقس **safqus**. vulg. for صفاقس, *prop. n.* A town and district in Tunis *(Sfax* of the maps).

A. صفقه **safqa**. *s.* 1. A single shaking of hands. 2. A single bargain.

A. صفن **safn** } *s.* 1. The scrotum. 2.
A. صفنه **safne** } The camel's faucial bag.

A. صفو **safv, sufuvv**. *vn. & s.* As صفا **safā**. *vn. & s., q.v.*

A. صفوا **safwā**. *s. fem. pl.* Smooth stones.

A. صفوان **safwān**. *s. (n. u.* صفوانه*)* Smooth stones.

A. صفوان **safwān**. *a.* Clear and very cold (day).

A. صفوت **safvet**. *vn. & s.* 1. As صفا *vn. & s., q.v.* 2. A surname of men. صفوة الله Muhammed.

A. صفوح **safūh**. *a.* Who generously overlooks and forgives.

A. صفور **sufūr**. *vn. & s.* A being empty; emptiness.

A. صفورا **safūrā** }
A. صفوره **safūre** } *prop. n.* As صافورا, *q. v.*
A. صفوريا **safūriyā** }

A. صفوريه **safūriyye**, *prop. n.* A town in Syria, between Acre and Nazareth, Sepphoris of the ancients.

A. صفوف **sufūf**. *s., pl. of* صف, *q. v.*

A. صفوق **sufūq**. *s., pl. of* صفق, *q. v.*

A. صفون **sufūn**, *a., pl. of* صافن, *q.v.*

A. صفون **sufūn**. *vn. & s.* A beast's standing with one foot resting on the tip of its toe.

A. صفوی **safevī**. *a. (fem.* صفويه*)* Pertaining to, descended from a man named *safi;* especially, a man of the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفه **suffa**. vulg. **sofa**. *s. (pl.* صفف*)* 1. *(originally)* A porch or hall with benches on which to rest. 2. *(at present)* A recess in a hall or ante-room, with a sofa on its sides, also, a hall or ante-room. اهل صفه The poor disciples who used to shelter themselves in a porch outside Muhammed's cabin at Medina. سدلو صفه A recess in a hall with its floor raised about six inches above that of the hall. عراب يوم الصفه The punishment that befell certain misbelievers of old,

who collected under shelter of a cloud, from which fire came down and consumed them.

T. صفه‌لو **sofalï**. *a.* 1. Furnished with a porch, bench, or a recess. 2. (A servant) who remains in attendance in an ante-room. چشمه ـ A public fountain with a projecting roof.

A. صفى **säfï**. *a.* (*fem.* صفيه) 1. Pure; clear; limpid. 2. (*pl.* اصفيا) True, sincere. 3. Choicest. 4. *s.* A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil. صفى الدين A surname of men. صفى الله Adam. شيخ صفى Popular name of a certain Sheykh resident at Erdbil in northwestern Persia, whose grandson founded the Safevi dynasty of Persia.

A. صفيح **säfïh**, *s.* (*n. u.* صفيحه) 1. Broad surfaced things; slabs, tablets, swords, etc. 2. The sky.

A. صفيحه **säfïhä**, *s., n. u. of* صفيح (*pl.* صفائح) 1. A surface. 2. A page; a surface of a tablet. 3. A slab of stone. 4. A plank. 5. A broad sword. 6. A plate of metal. 7. A leaf of a door. 8. A bone of the cranium. 9. The skin of the face. 10. A dial or face of an instrument.

A. صفير **säfïr**, *s.* Sapphire.

A. صفير **säfïr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whistling. 2. A hissing; a hiss. 3. A making a sibilant sound in pronouncing. حروف صفير The three sibilants, ز, س, ص.

A. صفيق **säfïq**. *a.* 1. (*pl.* صفاق) Thick, stout, strong (cloth). 2. Hardy, enduring. 3. Shameless, impudent.

A. صفيقه **säfïqä**. *s.* (*pl.* صفائق) An evil, calamity.

A. صفين **säffëyn**, *s. dual obl. of* صف Two opposing lines drawn up for battle.

A. صفين **siffïn**, *prop. n.* Name of a place near Raqqa, on the east bank of the Euphrates, where battles took place constantly for several months in the year, between the rival caliphs, 'Ali and Mu'aviya.

A. صفيه **säfïyyë**, *a. & s., fem. of* صفى (*pl.* صفايا) 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. True, sincere. 3. Choice. Hence, 4. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, of one of Muhammed's wives. 5. A choice object selected by a leader from the spoil, beyond his legal share.

A. صقاب **siqäb**, *s., pl. of* صقب

T. صقار **saqar**, *s.* As صاقار, *q.v.*

A. صقار **säqqär**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of date-treacle. 2. A tender and trainer of hawks. 3. A habitual curser; a calumniator; a misbeliever.

A. صقار **siqär**, *s., pl. of* صقر 1. Hawks. 2. Curses.

A. صقاع **siqä'**, *s.* 1. A cloth sometimes worn under a woman's muffler, a lady's veil. 2. An extra rope or guy to secure a tent in a strong wind.

A. صقاع **suqä'**, *vn. & s.* A cock's crowing; a crow, a scream.

T. صقاغى **saqaghï**, *s.* The glanders; the farcy.

T. صقاق **saqaq**, *s.* 1. A dewlap. 2. A double chin.

T. صقال **saqal**, *s.* 1. The beard; the whiskers. 2. The dolphin-striker under the end of a ship's bowsprit. صقال باشى چويرمك To leave (in shaving) the side face unshaven as a token that the beard will be allowed to grow. صقال باشى طاغمق To threaten. صقال براقمق To let the beard grow. جوجوكى ـ A man's weak point, where he is most sensitive. دركن ـ A kind of itch, causing the beard to shed. صقال براقمق ـ صاليويرمك 1. As 2. To retire on a pension. صقاله صوغان طوغرامق To make game of, to esteem a fool. صقاله كولمك To deceive. صقالى اله ويرمك To allow another to lead one as he pleases. صقالى صايدرمق To let one take undue liberties. صقال آق 1. A grey beard. 2. A kind of mayor of a village. صقال آق قره صقال All, high and low, rich and poor. صقال تحته A flat, even, and longish beard. صقالى تكه The herb yellow goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*. ـ طوپ A short and thick beard. ـ قبا A thick and longish beard. صقالى يكى 1. A peaked, pointed beard, like that of a goat. 2. As صقالى تكه, *q.v.* صقال كوسه A very thin and scattering beard.

A. صقال **säqqäl**, *s.* A polisher, furbisher.

A. صقال **siqäl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A polishing, furbishing; polish. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقالبه **säqälibë**, *s., pl. of* صقلاب The Slavs.

T. صقالو **saqalu**, *a.* 1. Bearded. 2. *s.* A man with a beard. قورصاغندن ـ Bearded under the chin only.

A. صقب **säqb**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* صقاب, صقوب, صقبان) A camel-colt; also, any young beast. 2. (*pl.* صقوب) A tent-pole 3 A fist.

A. صقب **sȧqb**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. صقب **sȧqȧb**, *vn. & s.* A being near; vicinity.

A صقبان **sŭqbǡn**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقح **sȧqȧh**, *vn. & s.* A being bald in front.

A. صقحت **sȧqȧhȧt**, *s.* Baldness in the front of the head.

A. صقر **sȧqr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صقار, صقور) A hawk or falcon. 2. *(pl.* صقرات) Vehement heat of the sun. 3. Juice of dates. 4. A curl in the coat of a horse. 5. *(pl. as 1)* An undeserved curse; a cursing without cause.

A. صقرت **sȧqrĕt**, *s. (pl.* صقرات) A vehement access of sun-heat.

T. صقسغان, صقساغان **sȧqsȧghȧn**, *s.* The magpie.

A. صقع **sȧq'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping with the open hand; a slap. 2. A screaming, or a cock's crowing.

A. صقع **sȧqȧ'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deviating; deviation. 2. A horse's having a white patch on his crown. 3. A well's falling in. 4. A perishing. 5. A feeling faint from heat.

A. صقع **sȧqĭ'**, *a.* 1. Smitten by a thunderbolt. 2. Smitten by any missile. 3. Faint from heat.

A. صقع **sŭq'**, *s. (pl.* اصقاع) 1. A region, a district. 2. A section of a well-wall.

A. صقعت **sŭq'ȧt**, *s.* A whiteness on the crown of the head in beasts.

A. صقل **sȧql**, *vn.* 1. A polishing. 2. A grooming a horse well.

A. صقل **sȧqȧl**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being long in the flanks.

A. صقل **sȧqĭl**, *a.* 1. (A horse) long in the flanks. 2. (A man) with an uncertain gait.

A. صقل **sŭql**, *s.* 1. *(dual* صقلان *obl.* صقلين) The flank in a beast. 2. A side. 3. A region, district.

A. صقلاب **sĭqlȧb**, *prop. n. (pl.* صقالبه) A Slavonian.

A. صقله **sȧqȧlè**, *a. & s., pl. of* صاقل Polishers, furbishers, burnishers.

A. صقله **sŭqlè**, *s. (dual* صقلتان *obl.* صقلتين) A flank (in a beast).

A. صقليه **sĭqĭlĭyyè**, *prop. n.* Sicily.

A. صقوب **sŭqūb**, *s., pl. of* صقب, *q. v.*

A. صقور **sȧqūr**, **sȧqqūr**, *s.* A contented cuckold.

A. صقور **sŭqūr**, *s.* 1. Hawks; falcons. 2. Undeserved imprecations.

A. صقيع **sȧqĭ'**, *s.* Hoar-frost.

A. صقيل **sȧqĭl**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. صك **sȧkk**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صكاك, صكوك) A document, especially, a legal decision, contract, title-deed, etc., delivered by a judge from his court. 2. A book of formulas for such documents.

T. صك **sȯñ**, *s. & a.* See صوك

A. صكاك **sȧkkyǡk**, *s.* A clerk who drafts legal documents issued from a court.

A. صكاك **sĭkyǡk**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

T. صكره **sȯñrȧ**, vulg. **sȯrȧ**, *(for* صوكراق) *s.* 1. The last part of a space of time. 2. The time after a definite space is elapsed; afterwards; the future. 3. The latter part of a series. 4. A consequence, sequel. صكره‌دن *adv.* Not from the first; not at the time; later, recently. صكره‌دن اوله Comparatively recent; an upstart. صكره‌سى Its result, its sequel; its consequence. صكره‌يه براقمق *v.t.* To leave for an after time. فوصق — To put off, to defer. صكره‌يى دوشونمك To think of the future, of consequences.

T. صكره **sȯñrȧ**, **sȯrȧ**, *adv.* 1. In future, hereafter. 2. Afterwards. 3. At some other time. 4. *interj.* And afterwards! And then! Well, what then! صكره‌ك آخر — At the very last, last of all. آردن صكره 1. After him (her, it). 2. Then, afterwards. بوندن صكره After this, henceforth.

T. صكره‌كى **sȯñrȧkĭ**, **sȯrȧkĭ**, *a.* That which is, was, or will be at the end, or after the end. صكره‌كيلر Those who are at the end, or who come after; successors; posterity; the moderns.

T. صكسار **sȧñsȧr**, *s.* 1. The marten, and some animals of similar appearance. 2. The fur of the marten. آمريقا صكسارى The skunk. قير صكسارى The polecat, *putorius fetidus*. مصر صكسارى The ichneumon.

T. صكسون **sȧñsūn**, vulg. **sȧmsūn**, *s.* See صامسون No. 1.

A. صكك **sȧkkè**, *vn. & s.* A being knock-kneed.

A. صكم **sȧkm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a blow. 2. A horse's champing the bit.

A. صكمه **sȧkmè**, *s., n. u. of* صكم A blow, a shock.

A. صكوك **sŭkyūk**, *s., pl. of* صك, *q. v.*

A. صكه **sȧkkè**, *s.* An access of intense midday heat.

A. صكيك **sākīk**, *a.* Weak, powerless.

A. صل **sāll**, **sill**. *s.* (*pl.* صلال) Extensive, but scanty, sprinkling rain.

A. صل **sill**, *s.*, *pl.* اصلال 1. A snake of a deadly kind. 2. A sword. صل اصلال *(A snake of snakes)* A perfidious man.

T. صلا **sālā** (from A. صلاة **sālāt**), *s.* 1. The special cry from a minaret on the approach of the time for the noonday worship of a Friday. 2. Any cry or proclamation in a loud voice. ـ *v.t.* To proclaim or publicly announce. صلا چاغرمق To make a proclamation.

T. صلا **sālā**, *interj.* A term used by criers to secure attention, somewhat as the *oyez* of a court official. چيقسون يكيت صلا Let a champion come forth, oyez! طاش يارشنه صلا Who's for a toss with stones, oyez!

A. صلا **sālā**. *s.* (*dual* صلوان *obl.* صلوين, *pl.* صلوات) One side of the haunch or rump.

T. صلا **sīlā**. *s.* For A. صله **sīlā**. *q.v.*

A. صلا **sīlā**. *s.* 1. Roast meat. 2. Fuel. 3. Fire for warmth.

A. صلاب **sīlāb**. *a.*, *pl. of* صلب, صليب *a.*

P. صلاب **sulāb**. *s.* An astrolabe.

A. صلابت **sālābet**. *vn.* & *s.* A being hard, firm, rigid, stiff; tough or strong; toughness, strength or hardness, firmness, etc.

T. صلابتلنمك **sālābetlānmek**, *v. i.* To become hard, stiff, tough, or sturdy.

T. صلابتلو **sālābetlī**, *a.* Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; hardy, sturdy.

T. صلاپوريه **sālāpūrīyā**, *s.* A kind of small lighter.

A. صلات **sālāt**. *s.* (*pl.* صلوات) 1. A prayer, supplication. 2. An invocation. 3. The service of worship of Islam, consisting of lauds and thanksgivings in prescribed forms of words, positions, and gestures. صلات الخوف The service of worship as performed in the presence of the enemy, half the troops performing one act of the service together, and the remainder individually, while the other half of the troops perform their first part. (See صلوة). صورهٔ صلات One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. صلات **sīlāt**. *s.*, *pl. of* صله Acts or things that serve to unite people.

F. صلاته **sālātā** (Ital.) *s.* 1. A salad; any thing eaten as a salad with salt, pepper, oil, and vinegar. 2. Any vegetable of the lettuce family. صلاته‌سى ات A salad of cold meat. ـ بالق A salad of cold fish. ـ پهلوان Oil and vinegar eaten with bread. ـ روقه 1. Garden rocket, *eruca sativum*. 2. A salad of garden rocket. طوپ صلاته Cabbage lettuce.

T. صلاتهجى **sālātājī**. *s.* 1. A seller of lettuces, etc., for salad. 2. A man fond of salad.

T. صلاتهلق **sālātālīq**. *s.* Any thing used as salad, especially, cucumbers.

T. صلاج **sālāj**. *s.* See صالاح

T. صلاجق **sālājāq**. *s.* See صالاجاق

A. صلاح **sālāh**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being good, sound, serviceable; goodness; soundness; fitness. 2. A doing what is right; righteousness. 3. A being in amity; amity. صلاح حال The best thing to do under the circumstances. صلاح الدين A surname of men, especially of the great sovereign of Egypt, the Saladin of European writers. صلح وصلاح Peace and amity.

A. صلاحيت **sālāhīyet**. *vn.* & *s.* A being good, sound, serviceable, capable, goodness; soundness; fitness; ability; authority; right. صلاحيتى يوق He has no authority, or right, or power (to do so and so).

A. صلاحيه **sālāhīyyè**. *prop. n.* Name of a town and district in the province of Bagdad.

P. صلاخوان **sālā-kh'ān**. *s.* 1. A caller to worship, a *mu'ezzin*. 2. A public crier; a herald. 3. A proclaimer of defiance or public competition.

T. صلاخور **sālākhōr**. *s.* Vulg. for سلاحشور.

T. صلاش **sālāsh**. *s.* See صالاش

T. صلاشپور **sālāshpūr**. *s.* A very open cotton cloth used for linings, etc.

F. صلاطه **sālātā**. *s.* See صلاته

A. صلاع **sīlā'**. *s.* Heat of the sun.

A. صلافا **sālāfā**. *a. pl.* For صلافى, *q.v.*

A. صلافى **sālāfā**, صلافا, *a.*, *pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلافى **sālāfī**. *s.*, *pl. of* صلفا Stony or rugged ground.

T. صلاق **sālāq**. *s.* A pole furnished with chains carrying iron balls at the end, and used anciently as a weapon.

A. صلاق **sālāq**. *a.* 1. Vehement. 2 Striking, eloquent.

T. صلامور **sālāmūrā.** *s.* See سالامور

A. صلامه **sā-. sī-. sulāmē.** *s. (pl.* صلامات*)* A body or limb.

A. صلائف **sālā'if.** vulg. صلايف **sālāyif.** *s., pl. of* صلفه Women not loved, or, disliked by their husbands or maintainers.

A. صلايه **sālāyē** } *s.* A stone on which
P. صلايه **sīlāyē** } drugs are rubbed up with a muller.

A. صلب **sālb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A crucifying; crucifixion. 2. An executing by *hanging*; *hanging.* ‖ — *v.t.* 1. To crucify. 2. To execute by hanging.

A. صلب **sulb.** *s. (pl.* اصلاب, اصلب, صلبه*)* The loins.

A. صلب **sulb.** *a. (fem.* صلبه, *pl.* صلاب*)* 1. Hard, firm. 2. Rigid, stiff. 3. Tough, strong. 4. Hardy, sturdy.

A. صلبان **sulbān.** *s., pl. of* صليب, *q.v.*

A. صلبه **sīlābē.** *s., pl. of* صلب Loins.

A. صلبه **sulbē.** *a., fem. of* صلب Hard, etc.

A. صلبي **sulbī.** *a. (fem.* صلبيه*)* 1. *Pertaining to the loins.* 2. *Proceeding* from one's own loins, begotten from one's loins.

T. صلت **sālt.** *a. & adv.* See صالت

A. صلح **sul-h.** *s.* 1. Peace. 2. Reconciliation. 3. A compromise, an amicable arrangement. 4. A capitulation. ‖ — *v.i.* 1. To make peace. 2. To become reconciled. آمير — Peaceful, conciliatory. او — *v.i.* To come to an amicable arrangement, to settle a difference. صلح ايله تسليم او *To surrender one's* self without resistance. صلح ايله ويرمك To surrender by capitulation.

A. صلحا **sul-hān.** *advl. accus.* 1. In peace, during peace. 2. By peaceable compact.

A. صلحا **sulehā.** *s., pl. of* صليح, صالح Good, righteous, pious; the just.

T. صلحجي **sulhju.** A man habitually given to making peace, an intercessor or mediator.

T. صلحلاشدرمق **sulhlāshdirmāq.** *v. t.* To cause or allow to make peace or come to a compromise.

T. صلحلاشمق **sulhlāshmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To make peace together. 2. To effect a compromise.

A. صلحنامه **sulh-nāmē.** *s.* 1. A letter announcing peace. 2. A treaty of peace.

A. صلحي **sulhī.** *a. (fem.* صلحيه*)* Pertaining to peace or reconciliation.

A. صلخ **sālākh.** *vn. & s.* A being deaf; deafness.

A. صلخاد **sīlkhād.** *a.* Strong, vigorous and enduring.

A. صلخد **sālkhād, sīlākhd, sīllākhd.** *a.* As صلخاد, *q.v.*

A. صلد **sāld.** *a.* Hard and smooth.

A. صلدا **sīldā.** *s.* Hard, rugged ground.

A. صلصال **sālsāl.** *s.* Dry, sonorous clay.

A. صلصال **sālsāl.** *a.* Noisy (horse or ass).

F. صلطه **sālāta.** *s.* See صلاته

A. صلع **sālā'.** *s.* Baldness.

A. صلع **sul'.** *a., pl. of* اصلع, صلعا Bald.

A. صلعا **sāl'ā.** *a., fem. of* اصلع 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation or trees. 3. (A bush) stripped of leaves.

A. صلعان **sul'ān.** *a., pl. of* اصلع Bald.

A. صلعم A contraction, in writing, of the ejaculatory phrase, صلى الله عليه و سلم May God commend and salute him.

A. صلعه **sāl'a, sālā'a, sul'a.** *s.* A bald place on the front or crown of the head.

A. صلف **sālf.** *vn. & s.* 1. A not being in favor. 2. A being disliked or hated; especially, a woman's being disliked or hated by her husband or maintainer. 3. A being boastful. 4. A saying disagreeable things. 5. A being without increase, not being fruitful. 6. Having or giving little rain.

A. صلف **sālif.** *a. (fem.* صلفه*)* 1. Not in favor, disliked, hated. 2. *(pl.* صلاف, صلفا*)* Boastful, vainglorious. 3. Unfruitful. 4. Nearly or quite rainless (cloud).

A. صلفا **sālfā, sīlfā.** *s.* Stony or hard, rugged ground.

A. صلفا **sulefā.** *a., pl. of* صلف Boastful, vainglorious.

A. صلفه **sālifā.** *a., fem. of* صلف *(pl.* صلفات, صلائف*)* Disliked or hated.

A. صلم **sālm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off by the very base, totally extirpating; amputation, extirpation. 2. *(prosody)* A cutting down the foot مفعولات to مفعو represented by فعلن *fa'lun* (- -).

A. صلوات **sālavāt.** *s. pl.* 1. *(of* صلات*)* The services of praise and thanksgiving of Islam, incumbent five times a day. 2. Prayers. 3. *(pl. of* صلا*)* Haunches, rumps. 4. Jewish synagogues. يانه صلوات ايله واريلور (A cruel, tyrannical, or angry man) to whom approach is made with fear and inward prayer.

A. صلوة **ṣalā't**, *s. (pl.* صلوات) See صلات (The form صلوة is used in the Qur'an almost to the exclusion of the form صلات and is thereby consecrated for theological purposes, but صلات is the orthography in common use.) صلوة الخوف See in صلات. ـ الظهر, ـ العشا, ـ العصر, ـ المغرب, ـ الفجر – Names of the five obligatory services of worship respectively at midday, nightfall, afternoon, daybreak and sundown. ـ الوتر The night service of worship, not obligatory, but constantly practised by Muhammed and therefore deemed a duty by pious Muslims. سورهٔ صلوة See in صلات

A. صلوت **ṣalūtét**, *vn. & s.* A being radiant or fair of countenance.

A. صلوح **ṣulūḥ**, *s.* As صلاح No 1., *q.v.*

A. صلوح **ṣulūḥ**, *a. pl.* Who are at peace.

A. صلود **ṣalūd**, *a.* 1. Hard and smooth. 2. Hard and impenetrable. 3 Mean, niggardly. 4. Alone, apart.

A. صلود **ṣulūd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard and quasi-impenetrable. 2. A stone's emitting no fire when struck with steel. 3. A being mean and niggardly; meanness, niggardliness.

A. صلور **ṣilévr**, *s.* The sheat, sly silurus, *silurus glanis.*

A. صلوغ **ṣulūg**, *vn. & s.* A cloven-footed beast's entering his fifth or sixth year, and becoming mature; maturity.

A. صلول **ṣulūl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming putrid and fetid; putridity.

A. صله **ṣila**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being united to or with one's friends, family, etc.; reunion. 2. A doing any thing to recall one's self to the mind of friends or relations after long absence. 3. *s. (Ar. gram.)* The relative pronoun, together with the clause which it unites to its own antecedent, but sometimes, also, this clause alone. ـ *v.i.* To go home on a visit to one's family, on furlough. صلهٔ رحم 1. A visit to one's relations. 2. A message, letter, or present sent to relatives from a distance. صلهٔ کتمك, وارمق ـ To go on a visit home at a distance.

T. صله لندرمق **ṣiläländirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let join to another word, by means of a third word or a particle.

T. صله لنمق **ṣilälänmaq**, *v.i.* To become connected with another word by means of another word or a particle.

A. صلی **ṣalla**, *interj* May (God) commend! (See صلم)

A. صلیان **ṣilliyān**, *s. (n. u.* صلیانه) The fodder-plant *ægilops ovata.*

A. صلیب **ṣalīb**, *s., (pl.* صلبان) 1. A cross. 2. A crucifix. 3. The four stars, α, β, γ, δ *Delphini.* اصحاب صلیب 1. The Christians. 2. The Crusaders. عید الصلیب The Greek festival of the Holy Cross.

A. صلیب **ṣalīb**, *a. (fem.* صلیبه) 1. *(pl.* صلاب) Hard, firm; rigid, stiff; tough, strong; sturdy. 2. Hung by the neck till dead. 3. Crucified.

A. صلیبی **ṣalībī**, *a. (fem.* صلیبیه) 1. Pertaining to a cross; cruciform. 2. Christian. فصیلهٔ صلیبیه The botanical order *cruciferæ.*

A. صلیح **ṣalīḥ**, *a. (fem.* صلیحه) Good, righteous, pious.

A. صلیع **ṣalī'**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bare of vegetation.

A. صلیف **ṣalīf**, *s. (dual* صلیفان) The side of the neck.

A. صلیل **ṣalīl**, *vn. & s.* A giving forth a ringing sound; a ringing sound.

A. صم **ṣamm**, *vn.* 1. A stopping, corking up. 2. A stopping up the ears.

T. صم **ṣım**, *adv.* Very, quite, in صم صیقی quite tight.

A. صم **ṣımm**, *s.* Calamity.

A. صم **ṣumm**, *a., pl. of* اصم, صما 1. Deaf. 2. Surd.

A. صما **ṣamma**, *a., fem. of* اصم 1. Deaf. 2. Inexorable; headstrong. 3. Hard to endure. 4. On which no impression is made by blows.

A. صمات **ṣımāt**, *s.* The true course or direction (to obtain or accomplish a thing).

A. صمات **ṣumāt**, *s.* 1. Any thing that silences. 2. Thirst.

A. صمات **ṣumāt**, *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صماح **ṣumāḥ**, *s.* 1. Fetid sweat. 2. Odor of the armpit.

A. صماخ **ṣimākh**, *s. (pl.* صماخ, صمخ, اصمخه, اصماخ) The channel of the ear.

A. صماخه **ṣammākha**, *s.* The third stomach of a ruminant.

A. صماد **ṣimād**, *s.* 1. A cap tied over the mouth of a bottle. 2. A turban or bandage around the head. 3. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صماد **ṣimād**, *s., pl. of* صمد, *q. v.*

A. صعاد **sim̄ād.** *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a combat.

A. صعادح **sum̄ādih.** *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure. 3. Manifest. 4. *s.* A lion.

A. صعادحى **sum̄ādihī.** *a.* 1. Hard, firm; rigid, stiff. 2. Pure.

A. صماغ **simāg.** *s.* (*dual* صماغان) The corner of the mouth.

T. صماق **somāqi.** *s.* See سماق

A. صمام **sāmām.** *s.* Severe calamity.

A. صمام **simām** } *s.* 1. A stopper,
A. صمامه **simāmè** } plug, cork. 2. *(med.)* An embolism.

T. صمان **samān.** *s.* The cut straw from an eastern threshing-floor, used for stable fodder in the east. صمان التدن صو بوروتمك *(To make water flow beneath the chaff)* To carry on some covert intrigue. صمان آكيزى Stubble left standing in a field. صمان اوغرسى The Milky Way. صمان – Chaff. رنكى صمان – Straw color. صابى صمان – The stem of straw; whole straw. قهوه صمانى , كهربا صمانى Amber. مكه صمانى The dried stems of *andropogon citratum*, and other fragrant plants carried from Mekka by Pilgrims.

A. صمان **sammān.** *s.* Hard, stony, rugged ground.

A. صمان **summān.** *a., pl. of* اصم Deaf.

T. صمانجى **samānji.** *s.* A dealer in straw.

T. صمانلق **samānliq.** *s.* 1. The quality of cut straw. 2. A place in which straw is deposited.

T. صمانلو **samānli.** *a.* 1. Containing chaff, not well winnowed. 2. Mixed with chaff or cut straw.

T. صمانى **samānī.** *s. & a.* 1. A straw color. 2. Straw-colored.

A. صمت **sāmt, sumt.** *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صمتت **sumtèt.** *s.* Silence; muteness.

A. صمته **simtè, sumtè.** *s.* Anything that keeps a child, etc., silent.

A. صمج **sāmèj.** *s., pl.* (*n.u.* صمجه) Lamps of an illumination.

A. صمخ **sāmkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cuffing on the ear. 2. A smiting with the fist. 3. Any blow that leaves a mark.

A. صمد **sāmd.** *s.* (*pl.* صماد , اصماد) 1. A high and rugged spot of ground. 2. A low spur of a mountain covered with trees.

A. صمد **sāmd.** *vn. & s.* An intending or endeavoring to reach or accomplish, intention, endeavor.

A. صمد **sāmād.** *s.* A lord, protector, patron, especially, God. عبد الصمد A name of men. قل هو الله احد الله الصمد Say thou: He is the God, the Unique; the God, the Lord to whom recourse is had.

A. صمدانى **sāmādānī.** *a.* (*fem.* صمدانيه) Divine.

A. صمدانيت **sāmādānīyyèt,** } *s.* Divinity,
A. صمديت **sāmādīyyèt** } deity.

A. صمر **sāmr, sāmèr.** *s.* A foul smell- or taint left by contact.

A. صمير **sāmīr.** *a.* (*fem.* صمره) Foul-smelling; tainted by contact.

A. صمصام **sāmsām.** *s.* A sharp sword; a sabre, cimiter. صمصام الدين A surname of men.

A. صمع **sāmā'.** *s.* Courage, bravery.

A. صمع **sāmā'.** *vn. & s.* An ear's being delicately formed, and well set; beauty of an ear.

A. صمع **sum'.** *a. pl. of* اصمع , صمعا 1. Small, delicate, well-set (ears). 2. Small-eared. صمع الكعوب 1. Small in the ankle-joints. 2. (Bamboo spears) small in the nodes.

A. صمعا **sām'ā,** *a., fem. of* اصمع (*pl.* صمع) 1. Small, delicate, and well set (ear). 2. Small-eared. 3. Small in the ankle-joints. 4. (A bamboo spearshaft) small in the nodes. 5. Firm (resolution).

A. صمغ **sāmg.** vulg. **zāmq,** زمق , *s.* (*pl.* صموغ) Gum. صمغ البلاط Stucco for cementing flag-stones, etc. بل شيرين – Gum ammoniac, or, gum of *ægle marmelos*. طورى – Gum arabic from Mount Sinai. عربى – Gum arabic. القتاد – Gum tragacanth.

A. صمغ **simg.** *s.* (*dual* صمغان) As صماغ

T. صمغلامق **zāmqlāmāq.** *v. t.* To mix, smear, or fasten with gum.

T. صمغلانمق **zāmqlānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be gummed, to be mixed, smeared, or fastened with gum. 2. To become gum, or like gum.

A. صمم **sāmèm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming deaf; deafness. 2. A turning a deaf ear to what is said. 3. A giving no sound when struck. 4. A stone's being hard, compact.

A. صموت **sāmūt.** *a.* 1. *Very silent* or noiseless. 2. (A honey-comb) solid with honey. كالحوت – Silent as a fish.

A. صموت **sumūt.** *vn. & s.* A being silent; silence.

A. صمور **sumūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being niggardly; avarice. 2. Water's flowing quietly.

A. صموغ **sumūg**, *s., pl. of* صمغ, *q. v.*

A. صمول **sumūl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry and hard.

T. صمون **somun**, *s.* See صومون

A. صمه **simmā**, *s.* A stopper, plug, cork.

A. صمي **samy**, *vn.* An animal's falling dead when shot.

A. صميان **samayān**, *vn. & s.* 1. A speeding; a speedy pace. 2. An escaping; escape.

A. صميت **simmit**, *a.* Extremely silent.

A. صمير **samir**, *a.* All skin and bone, but fetid from sweat.

A. صميل **samil**, *a.* Dry and hard.

A. صميم **samim**, *s.* 1. The body, trunk of a thing, its inmost or essential part. 2. The choicest part of a thing. عن صميم القلب From the bottom of the heart, sincerely.

A. صميم **samim**, *a.* Of unmixed lineage.

A. صميمي **samimi**, *a. (fem.* صميميه) Cordial, sincere.

P. صميمي **samimi**. }
A. صميميت **samimiyyet** } *s.* Cordiality, sincerity.

A. صنابر **sanābir** }
A. صنابير **sanābir** } *s., pl. of* صنبور, *q.v.*

A. صناج **sannāj**, *s. (fem.* صناجه) 1. A player of the cymbals. 2. A harper.

A. صناديد **sanādid**, *s., pl. of* صنديد Chiefs.

A. صناديق **sanādiq**, *s., pl. of* صندوق, *q.v.*

T. صنار **sinar**, *a.* Who associates with.

A. صنار **sinār** (from P. چنار), *s.* The plane tree, *platanus orientalis*.

A. صناع **sanā'**, *a.* Skilful, dexterous.

A. صناع **sannā'**, *s.* A maker, manufacturer.

A. صناع **sunnā'**, *s., pl. of* صانع, *q.v.*

A. صناعات **sinā'āt**, *s., pl. of* صناعت, *q.v.* صناعات خمس *(logic)* The five methods of argument, viz. *(a)* برهان *(demonstration)*, the argumentum ad rem; *(b)* جدل *(controversy)*, the argumentum a priori; *(c)* خطابت *(personal appeal)*, the argumentum ad hominem; *(d)* شعر *(poetry)*, an appeal to sentiment; *(e)* مغالطه *(logomachy)*, sophistry, fallacy, a crucial argument.

A. صناعت **sinā'at**, *s. (pl.* صنائع, صناعات) 1. An occupation of handiwork, a craft, an art, an industry. 2. A device of art, a trick of the trade, a method of procedure.

A. صناعي **sinā'ī**, vulg. **sanā'ī**. *a. (fem.* صناعيه) Pertaining to art or manufacture; industrial. محصولات صناعيه Industrial products.

T. صنامسامق **sinamsamaq**, *v.i.* To be over-nice, hypercritical.

T. صنامسيق **sinamsiq**, *a.* Over-nice, hypercritical, hard to please.

T. صنامق **sinamaq**, *v.t.* See صينامق

A. صنان **sannān**, *a.* Brave, courageous.

A. صنان **sunān**, *s.* A smell, especially, a bad smell; the stench of the armpits.

A. صنائع **sanā'i'**, *s., pl. of* صناعت or صنعا, *q. v.*

A. صنبور **sunbūr**, *s. (pl.* صنابير) 1. A sucker, a shoot from the base of a tree. 2. An access of cold weather in winter.

T. صنپاره **sinpara**, *s.* See سنپاره.

T. صنتور **santūr**, **santir**, *s.* See سانطور

A. صنج **sanj**, *s.* 1. A cymbal. 2. A small cymbal (in pairs round tambourines). 3. A harp; a lyre. 4. The clamor of the genii, as they sing. 5. Scales (of balances). 6. The constellation of the Lyre.

A. صنجات **sanjāt**, *s. pl. of* صنجه Scales (of balances).

T. صنجتمق **sanjitmaq**, *v.t.* See صانجتمق

T. صنجمق **sanjimaq**, *v. t.* See صانجيمق (So for derivatives.)

A. صنجه **sanje**, *s. (pl.* صنجات) A scale of a balance.

A. صنخ **sinkh**, *s. (pl.* اصناخ) A root of a tooth.

T. صند **sand**, *s.* See صنط

T. صندال **sandal**, *s.* 1. A row-boat built after a European model (as distinguished from the Eastern *caique*). 2. For صندل, *q.v.* 3. A kind of silk or satin stuff. صاری صندال The siskin, *fringilla spinus (?)*.

T. صندالجی **sandalji**, *s.* A rower or keeper of a ship's boat. صندالجيلر The silk and satin mart in Constantinople.

T. صندالیه **sandaliyye**, *s.* See صندليه

A. صندد **sindid**, *s.* As صنديد, *q.v.*

T. صندرغی **sindirgi**, *prop. n.* See صيندرغی

T. صندرمق **sindirmaq**, *v.t.* See صيندرمق

A. صندل **sandal**, *s.* 1. Sandal wood. 2. For صندال, *q.v.* صندل ابيض Fragrant sandal wood, the wood of *santalum album*. صندل احمر, سرخ – Red sanders

wood, the dye-wood of *pterocarpus santalinus*. ياغى – Oil of sandal wood. آق صندل As ,صندل ابيض ,*q. v.* صارى صندل 1. Yellow sandal wood, the heart wood of *santalum album*. 2. See صارى صندال in T. صندال . قرمزى – As ,صندل احمر ,*q. v.*

A. صندلانى **sândalânî**. *s.* A dealer in sandal wood, a druggist and perfumer.

T. صندللو **sândallı,-lu**. *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe dependent on Ermenak in the province of Qaraman.

T. صندلوس **sândalos**. *s.* For سندروس, *q. v.*

P. صندلى **sândalî**. *s.* A throne.

T. صندليه **sândalîyye**. *s.* 1. A chair. 2. A throne. قولتوقلو صندليه An arm chair.

A. صندوق **sundûq**. vulg. **sândiq**. صندق, *s.* (*pl.* صناديق) 1. A chest, coffer, box. 2. A coffer-dam. 3. The cash-chest of an office, etc. آچق – To construct a coffer-dam. امينى – A cashier. سپت – Box and basket; bag and baggage. صندغه پاره آچق To hoard money. اقچه صندغى A cash-box. – چالغى A barrel-organ. – سپت A basket-work trunk, covered with leather. قوش صندغى A bird organ. – مال The office of a collector of taxes, etc.

T. صندوقجى **sândıqjı**. *s.* A maker or seller of chests, boxes, etc

P. صندوقچه **sândûqchè**, *s., dim. of* صندوق, *q. v.*

P. صندوقدار **sândûqdâr**. *s.* A cashier.

P. صندوقكار **sândûq-kyâr, sândıqkyâr**. *s.* An assistant to the cashier of the Treasury.

T. صندوقلو **sândıqlı**. *a. & prop. n.* Furnished with a chest, box, or case. ساعت – A clock in a tall case.

T. صندوقه **sândûqa**. *s.* A coffer-shaped structure of planks or of stone slabs placed as a monument over a tomb.

T. صندولوس **sândolos**. *s.* For P. سندروس

T صندى **sındı**. *s.* See صيندى

A. صنديد **sındîd**. *s.* (*pl.* صناديد) A chief, lord, king.

A. صنط **sânt**. *s.* The Egyptian acacia, *acacia nilotica*.

T. صنطرنج **sântranj**. *s.* See A. شطرنج

T. صنطور **sântûr**
T. صنطير **sântîr**
A. صنطير **sintîr**
} *s.* See سانطور

A. صنع **sun'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A making, manufacturing, manufacture. 2. A creating, forming. 3. A doing any act; an act, deed. صنع اليدين Skilful of hand.

A. صنعا **sân'â**, *prop.n.* The chief town of Yemen.

A. صنعانى **sân'ânî**. *a.* (*fem.* صنعانيه) Of or from Sana in Arabia Felix.

A. صنعت **sân'at**, vulg. **zânat**. *s.* (*pl.* صنعات) 1. A trade, calling, a craft, an art. 2. Skill. 3. Ingenuity of device or execution. 4. Any specially skilful act; a trick. اوكرتك – 1. To teach a trade. 2. To have the presumption to tell a master the art of doing something. چيقارمق – To invent or introduce an art or industry. صاتق – To boast of being clever or ingenious.

T. صنعتسز **sân'âtsız**. *a.* In which no skill is shown.

P. صنعتكار **sân'ât-kyâr**. *s.* 1. A tradesman, an artizan. 2. An artist.

T. صنعتكارلق
P. صنعتكارى
} **sân'âtkyârlıq, sân'âtkyârî**. *s.* The quality or calling of an artizan or an artist.

T. صنعتلو **sân'âtlı**. *a.* Made with skill and ingenuity, ingenious. تلكى صنعتلو Tricky as a fox, sly, intriguing.

A. صنعى **sun'î**. *a.* (*fem.* صنعيه) 1. Artificial. 2. Created, done by the power of God.

T. صنغور **sungûr**. *s.* See صونقور

T. صنغون **sıngûn, sıngın**. *a. & s.* See صينغين

A. صنف **sınf**. *s.* (*pl.* اصناف, صنوف) 1. A sort, kind. 2. A class in a hierarchy.

A. صنم **sânem**. *s.* (*pl.* اصنام) 1. An idol, an image or picture worshipped. 2. A beautiful boy or girl. صنم پرست *a. & s.* Idolatrous; an idolater.

T. صنم **sınım**. *s.* 1. A single quantity of breakage. 2. Vulg. for صيريم ارابه‌سى *q.v.* in صيريم

A. صنو **sınv**. *s.* (*dual* صنوان *obl.* صنوين, *pl.* اصنا) 1. A stem of two or more branches growing from one root. 2. (*fem.* صنوه) A brother, also, a son.

A. صنوان **sınvân**, *s., dual of* صنو, *q.v.* (*obl.* صنوين).

A. صنوبر **sânevber**. *s.* 1. The stone pine, *pinus pinea;* also, any pine, fir, or larch. 2. A cone of a coniferous tree. 3. The pine-nut; kernels of *pinus pinea*. صنوبر رقامت, صنوبر خرام *a.* Graceful as the tall pine.

A. صنوبريه **sânevberîyye**. *s. pl.* Coniferous plants. فصيلهٔ صنوبريه The botanical order *coniferæ*.

A. صنوج **sunûj**, *s., pl. of* صنج, *q. v.*

A. صنور sinnévr, *a.* Morose and niggardly.

T. صنور sinúr, sinír, *s.* See سنور

A. صنوف sunúf, *s., pl. of* صنف, *q.v.*

A. صنوين sinvéyn, *s., dual obl. of* صنو

A. صنه sinné, *s.* A stench, fetor; especially of the armpits.

T. صنه‌مق sinámáq, *v.t.* See صيناق

A. صنيع sání', *s.* 1. A feast, banquet. 2. Food distributed to the poor. 3. A deed, an act.

A. صنيع sání', *a. (fem.* صنيعه*)* 1. Made, manufactured. 2. Done. 3. Well and skilfully made. 4. Well cared for.

A. صنيع sání', *vn. & s.* A working at any art or trade; work.

A. صنيعه sání'a, *s. (pl.* صنائع*)* 1. A deed, act, action. 2. A kindness. 3. A ruse.

T. صو sú, *s. (for* صوى *and declined as this word: Gen.* صويك *Dative* صويه*, etc.)* 1. Water. 2. Any fluid; as, an infusion or decoction, a fluid secretion, sap, juice, etc. 3. A stream, a brook; any mass of water. 4. Temper of steel. 5. The disposition of a man. 6. Water, lustre of a jewel. 7. A running pattern of embroidery. آرقی – An artificial watercourse. اطرفيلی – The marsh trefoil, *menyanthes trifoliata.* اوتوسی – A scalding with boiling water. ايله چالقامق – *v.t.* 1. To shake and rinse out with water. 2. To beat up with water. ايچسی – An accumulation of humor in some part of the body. باشی – 1. The head or source of a stream. 2. A head of water. 3. A police magistrate under the *timariot* system. باصمق – For water to overflow a place. بريكندیسی – A puddle or pond of water. بندی – A reservoir of water formed by a dyke in a valley. بوبری – The biting polygonum, *polygonum hydropiper.* بوراکی – A pasty of which the crust is first scalded flake by flake, and the whole then baked. پاتلاتغيجی – A cracker or petard that explodes in the water. پالوده‌سی – A blanc-mange of wheat, boiled, strained, sweetened, and congealed. ترازوسی – A *hydraulic column* used in ancient acqueduct systems for aerating and distributing water without loss of "head". ترمسی – Watercress, *nasturtium officinale.* چاغلديسی – The plash of a cascade. چچکی – The common buttercup, *ranunculus acris.* حذاسی – 1 The level of the water. 2. A water-level (instrument). صودن شی A thing of no account. صو دوشمك 1. For water to fall. 2. For a humor to settle in a limb, organ, etc. دوكك – 1. To spill water. 2. To pour water away. 3. To urinate. صيرنديسی – An oozing: oozing water. صيغيری – The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاشمسی – An overflow of water. طولابی – A water-wheel, for raising water for irrigation, etc. قابی – Any vessel for holding water. قاپمق – To imbibe water and fester, as a wound. قالدرمق – To take, admit, absorb water, as certain kinds of rice when cooking. قلهسی – A jar for cooling water. كردمه‌سی – Bitter cress, *cardamine amara,* etc. كرويزی – Water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa.* كوتورمك – 1. To carry water. 2. To hold water. 3. To absorb water or admit its admixture. 4. To bear examination. صولر 1. Waters, etc. 2. Grades, degrees to which waters rise; hence, grades in general. 3. Times; a time, a period, epoch. 4. A condition, a state. 5. The face of nature. صولر قرارمق *(For the face of nature to become dark)* For the evening to close in. صو مرمری 1. A stone deposited from water. 2. Alabaster. وبرمك – 1. To water. 2 To temper, as steel. صونجه كيتمك To go with or according to the current of affairs, to bend to circumstances; to be a time-server, a trimmer. صو يولجی 1. A man who does all work and repairs connected with conduits. 2. A rake with women. صو يول 1. A conduit or channel for water. 2. A sewer. 3. The *vulva.* صويه صابونه طوقنامق *(Not to meddle with the water or the soap)* To avoid meddling or to refrain from attacking. صويی سرت 1. (Steel) of a hard temper. 2. Of a harsh disposition. ات صويی 1. Gravy. 2. Broth; stock. آجی صو 1. Brackish, salt, or bitter water; hard water. 2. Wine. آرپه صويی 1. Barley-water. 2. Beer, ale, or porter. آری صو Clean, pure water. آغر صو 1. Ill smelling water. 2. Water heavy on the stomach. آغز صويی Water of the mouth, saliva. آق صو 1. White water; a river that breaks and foams. 2. Cataract of the eye. آقار صو Running water; water from a stream. آقان صولر طورمق For running water to stand still. (A proverbial expression used in as-

severating one's truthfulness, or in telling some surprising thing.) آياق صويه ايرمك *(For the feet to reach water)* For caution to become necessary. اچمجك صو Water to drink; potable water. باشدن صوغوق صو دوكمك *(For cold water to pour from one's head)* To be in a fright or in consternation. ياض ارپه صويى Light-colored beer, ale. يوك صو دوكمك To go to stool, to have a stool. چيچك صويى Orange-flower water. دارچين — Cinnamon-water. سياه ارپه — Porter, stout. طاتلو صو Sweet, potable water. طورغون — Stagnant water. طورو — Settled, clear water. قباصو A running pattern of chain-stitch. قره صو 1. A deep, quiet-running river. 2. Amaurosis of the eye. قوروق صويى Verjuice of unripe grapes, etc. كچوك صو دوكمك To pass water. كل صويى Rose-water. يغمور — Rain-water. يوز One's honour, dignity, reputation. يوز صوينى دوكمك To degrade one's self.

T. صوا **siwä**. *s.* See صيوا

A. صواب **sawäb**. *s.* 1. The right, a right action; the correct or proper word. 2. Err. for ثواب, *q.v.* صواب انديش Sound of judgment. با صواب Containing the right; right. خطا صواب An *erratum; errata,* corrections at the end of a book.

T. صوابلو **sawäbli**. *a. (Err. for* ثوابلو) Meritorious, good.

T. صوات **sawät**. *s.* 1. A watering place for cattle in the bank of a stream. 2. A place for fattening cattle.

T. صواتسز **sawätsiz**. *a.* Not fattened or ready for slaughter.

T. صواتلو **sawätli**. *a.* Fattened, ready for slaughter.

T. صواتمق **siwätmaq**. *v. t.* See صيواتمق

T. صواجى **siwäji**. *s.* See صيواجى

A. صواحب **sawähib**. *s., pl. of* صاحبه, *q.v.*

A. صوار **siwär**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيران) A herd. 2. Musk; or, *(pl.* اصوره) a musk-pod as found in the musk deer.

T. صوارتمق **suwärtmaq**. *v.t.* To make or let be watered.

A. صوارف **sawärif**. *s., pl. of* صارفه Vicissitudes of fortune.

T. صوارلمق **suwärilmaq**. *v.t.* 1. To be watered. 2. To be tempered, as steel.

A. صوارم **sawärim**. *a. & s., pl. of* صارم

T. صوارمق **suwärmaq**. *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To temper (steel).

A. صوارى **sawäri**. *s., pl. of* صاريه, *q.v.*

T. صواشمق **sawäshmaq**. *v.i.* See صاواشمق

T. صواشمق **siwäshmaq**. *v.i.* See صيواشمق

A. صواعق **sawä'iq**. *s., pl. of* صاعقه, *q.v.*

A. صواغ **sawwäg**. *s.* A caster of gold or silver; a gold or silversmith.

A. صواغى **sawägi**. *s., pl. of* صاغيه, *q.v.*

A. صواف **sawwäf**. *s.* A dealer in wool or woolens.

A. صوافق **sawäfiq**. *s., pl of* صافقه, *q.v.*

A. صوافى **sawäfi**. *a. & s., pl. of* صافيه

T. صواق **sawäq**. *s.* A cistern into which water comes from a conduit for distribution.

A. صواقع **sawäqi'**. *s., pl. of* صاقعه, *q.v.*

A. صواكم **sawäkim**. *s., pl. of* صاكه, *q.v.*

T. صوالامق **siwälämaq**. *v. t.* See صيوالامق

A. صوالجه **sawälijè**. *s., pl. of* صولجان

A. صوالح **sawälih**. *a & s., pl. of* صالحه

A. صوام **sawwäm**. *a.* Much given to fasting.

A. صوام **suwäm**. *a., pl of* صائم Who fast.

A. صوامع **sawämi'**. *s, pl. of* صومعه, *q.v.*

T. صوامق **siwämaq**. *v. t.* See صيوامق

A. صوان **sawän**. **siwän**. **suwän**. *s. (pl.* اصونه) A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صوان **suwän**. *prop. n. (For* اصوان) Syene in Upper Egypt.

T. صوانمق **siwänmaq**. *v.i.* See صيوانمق

A. صوانى **sawäni**. *s., pl. of* صينى Vessels of real chinaware.

A. صواهل **sawähil**. *s. pl. of* صاهله, *q. v.*

A. صوائح **sawä'ih**. vulg. صوايح **sawä-yih**. *s., pl. of* صائحه Clamors.

A. صوائف **sawä'if**. *s., pl. of* صائفه, *q.v.*

A. صوب **sâvb**. *s.* 1. A direction, quarter. 2. A course, especially, the right course.

T. صوبا **sòbà**. *s.* 1. A stove. 2. A hot-house or drying room heated by a stove. بوروسى — A stove-pipe. اپيك صوباسى A chamber for rearing silk-worms.

T. صوباجى **sòbàji**. *s.* A maker or seller of stoves.

T. صوبره ا **sòbrà-èt**. *v. t. & i.* 1. To back (the main-topsail). 2. For a ship to lie to.

T. صوبه **sòbà**. *s.* See صوبا

T. صوبيه **sûbiyà**. *s.* See سوبيه (So for derivatives.)

T. صوپ **sòp**. *s.* A stock, race. صوى صوپ The whole race and lineage of a person.

T. صوپا **sòpà**. *s.* 1. A stout stick; a cudgel. 2. A blow with a cudgel, a cudgeling. آتمق — *v.i.* To cudgel. يمك — *v.i.*

To get a good cudgeling. بکجی صوپاسی A watchman's staff. – چوبان A shepherd's staff, or crook.

F. صوپاپ **sùpàp** (Fr. *soupape)* A valve.

T. صوپالو **sòpàlï**. *a.* Armed or provided with a stick, staff, or cudgel.

T. صوپور **sòpûr**. *s.* See صوپور

T. صوپره **sûpâra** (from P. سپاره), *s.* 1. A section of the Qur'an, written separately for use as a reading-book. 2. Any small reading-book used by school children.

T. صوپور **sòpûr**, *s.* A thud of a falling body. صاپر صوپور دوکلك To fall in quantities, rattling and thumping.

T. صوپه **sòpâ**. *s.* See صوپا

A. صوت **sâvt**. *s. (pl.* اصوات) 1. A sound; a noise. 2. A voice. 3. An interjection.

A. صوتن **sàwètân, sùwètïn**, *a.* Stingy, close-fisted.

T. صوجوق **sùjùq**. *s.* 1. A sausage. 2. A sausage-shaped sweetmeat, of grape-juice boiled and dried on strings of nuts. 3. A military *saucisson,* used for firing mines. *4. a.* Soft, lax, flabby. او – *v.i.* To be wet through.

T. صوجی **sùjï**. *s.* A seller of water.

T. صوچ **sûch**. *s.* 1. A fault of action or omission. 2. An offence, misdeed, 3. A sin. ا – *v. i.* To offend, to sin. آتمق – To attribute an offence to a person. صوچدن یکمك To pass over an offence. صوچ یوکلتمك To lay blame on a person.

T. صوچاوه **sùchàvâ**. *prop. n.* The town, district, and river of Suczawa in the Bukowina.

T. صوچسز **sùchsùz**. *a.* Void of offence, innocent.

T. صوچسزلق **sùchsùzlùq**. *s.* Innocence.

T. صوچلو **sùchlù**. *a.* Guilty; a culprit; a sinner. بولنمق – 1. To be guilty. 2. To be found guilty. چیقارمق – To find, declare guilty. طورمق – To stand with the air of a culprit whose looks betray him.

F. صوده **sòdâ**. Soda.

F. صودیوم **sòdïyûm**. Sodium.

A. صور **sûr**. *s.* 1. A trumpet; especially, the trumpet that will be blown in the last day. 2. Tyre.

A. صور **sûvèr**. *s., pl. of* صورت , *q.v.*

T. صوراخی **sûràkhï**, *s.* Err. for صراحی **sûràhï**, *q.v.*

T. صوراق **sòràq**, *s.* A question; an enquiry.

A. صورت **sûràt**. *s. (pl.* صور) 1. A form, shape, figure. 2. *(vulg.* **sûrât**) A countenance; the features. 3. An aspect, expression of countenance; especially, an ugly, angry or dissatisfied face or look. 4. A *picture*; a *portrait.* 5. A statue; an idol. 6. A formula. 7. A copy of a document. 8. A manner; a sort, variety; a degree, extent; method. 9. A case, a supposition. 10. Surat in India. آلمق – 1. To take form. 2. To take a portrait. 3. To take a copy of a document. باغلامق – To make some kind of an arrangement. بند – An artist or portrait painter. بولنق – To be put in execution. پذیر – That admits arrangement. پذیر او – To be brought about, put in execution. چیقارمق – 1. To take a likeness. 2. To take a copy (of a document). داریسی – Indian millet, *panicum miliaccum.* دیکشدرمك – To change the expression of the countenance; especially, to put on an angry or dissatisfied look. قبول ا – To admit of some kind of definitive arrangement. مشروحه – The above-mentioned course, etc. معامله – The manner of acting. ویردرمك – To make or let an arrangement be made. ویرمك – To arrange, to put into definite form. اظهار صورت ا To pretend, make believe, make a show. اول صورتده In that case, on that supposition. بر صورت ایله 1. In some way or other. 2. To such a degree that.... بو صورتده – In this case, on this supposition. بر صورته کیرمك 1. To assume a form. 2. To be arranged in some special manner. تبدیل صورت ا To change shape or appearance. تبدیل صورتی A disguise.

A. صورتا **sûràtà**. *advl. accus.* In outward form; ostensibly.

T. صورتسز **sûràtsïz, sûràtsïz**. *a.* Ugly; brazen-faced.

T. صورتسزلك **sûràtsïzlïk**, *s.* Ugliness, impudent looks.

T. صورتلنمك **sûràtlànmèk**, *v.i.* To take form.

T. صورتلو **sûràtlï.-lù**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a form, figure, face, etc. 2. Ornamented with a form, figure, portrait; pictured. تبدیل صورتلو In disguise; not in uniform; incognito.

T. صورش **sòrûsh**, *s.* 1. A mode of enquiring. 2. An act of enquiring. 3. A question. 4. A thing asked about.

T. صورشدرمق **sòrùshdùrmȧ̀q**, *v. t.* To cause enquiries to be made.

T. صورشمق **sòrùshmȧ̀q**, *v. t.* To ask one another, to enquire.

T. صورغوچ **sòrgùch**, *s.* A plume, crest, aigrette worn on the head.

T. صورغوچجی **sòrgùchjù**, *s.* A maker or seller of plumes or aigrettes.

T. صورغوچلو **sòrgùchlù**, *a.* Plumed, tufted, crested.

T. صورغون **sòrgùn**, *s.* The moringa, ben-tree, *moringa pterygosperma*.

T. صورغونلق **sòrgùnlùq**, *s.* A region or grove of moringa trees.

T. صورقون **sòrqùn**, *s.* As صورغون, *q.v.*

T. صورلق **sòrùlmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* 1. To be asked about (of a person). 2. To be such as can be sucked in, with, by etc.

T. صورمق **sòrmȧ̀q**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To ask, to enquire. B. *(int.)* 2. To suck up a fluid with a noise. صوره صوره 1. By dint of repeated asking. 2. With a continued sucking noise.

T. صورنا **sùrnȧ**, *s.* See سورنا

T. صورنجان **sūrènjǡn**, *s.* Err. for سورنجان

T. صورو **sòrù**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوروتقان **sòrùtqǡn** } *a.* Habitually
T. صوروقان **sòrùqǡn** } pouting, peevish, morose, or disdainful.

T. صوروتقانلق **sòrùtqǡnlĭq**, *s.* Habitual peevishness or disdainfulness.

T. صوروتمق **sòrùtmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* To pout, to look cross or disdainful.

T. صورودلق **sòrùdǡq**, *a.* As صوروتقان, *q.v.*

T. صورودان **sòrùdǡn**, *a.* Who is, was, or will be pouting.

T. صوروق **sòrùq**, *s.* A question; an enquiry. کونی — The last judgment.

A. صوری **sūrī**, *a. (fem.* صوریه*)* 1. Pertaining to visible form; apparent; feigned, simulated. 2. Of or from Tyre, Tyrian. 3. *(bot.)* Convolute.

T. صوری **sòrù**, *s.* As صوروق, *q.v.*

T. صوریتمق **sùrùtmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* See صوروتمق

T. صوریدان **sùrùdǡn**, *a.* See صورودان

T. صورینمق **sòrĭnmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* 1. To pout. 2. To assume an offended air.

T. صوس **sùs**, *a.* 1. Silent; quiet. 2. *interj.* Silence! Be still!

T. صوساتمق **sūsǡtmȧ̀q**, *v. t.* To make or let become thirsty.

T. صوسادلق **sūsǡdĭlmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* To be made or allowed to be thirsty.

T. صوساق **sūsǡq**, *s.* 1. A wooden bowl or scoop, with a handle. 2. A milk-pail. 3. A wooden ladle.

T. صوساق **sūsǡq**, *a.* Thirsty.

T. صوساقلق **sūsǡqlĭq**, *s.* Thirstiness, thirst.

T. صوسام **sūsǡm**, *s.* 1. (for سیسام **sĭsȧ̀m**, *q.v.)* Sesame, *sesamum orientale*. 2. (for P. سوسن, *q. v.)* Any iridaceous plant. آطمسی — The island of Samos. کوکی — Orris-root.

T. صوسامق **sūsȧmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* To be or become thirsty, to thirst.

T. صوساملو **sūsǡmlĭ**, *a.* 1. Containing sesame. 2. Of or from Samos, Samian.

T. صوسدرمق **sùsdùrmȧ̀q**, *v. t.* To silence; to cause to cease talking.

T. صوسز **sūsùz**, *a.* 1. Waterless. 2. Dry, arid. 3. Thirsty. قومق — To leave to suffer or die from thirst.

T. صوسزلق **sūsùzlùq**, *s.* 1. Waterlessness. 2. Aridity. 3. Thirst.

T. صوسمق **sùsmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* To be, become silent, to hold one's tongue.

T. صوسمق **sūsȧmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* See صوسامق

T. صوسه **sūsǡ**, *a.* Suffering from *tympanitis*.

T. صوسەلق **sūsǡlĭq**, *s. Tympanitis.*

T. صوص **sùs**, *a. & interj.* See صوس

T. صوصاتمق **sūsǡtmȧ̀q**, *v. t.* See صوساتمق

T. صوصمق **sùsmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* See صوسمق

A. صوغ **sǡvg**, *s.* 1. A counterpart. 2. A fellow, equal. 3. A next-born brother.

A. صوغ **sȧvg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting (metal, etc.) in a mould. 2. A creating. 3. A composing verse skilfully. 4. A fabricating false statements. 5. Water's sinking into the earth. 6. Food's slipping easily down the throat.

A. صوغان **sȧvgǡn**, *s., dual of* صوغ *(obl.* صوغين*)* Two similar things, a pair.

T. صوغان **sòghǡn**, **sòwǡn**, *s.* 1. The onion, *allium cepa*. 2. A bulb; a corm; sometimes a tuber; a tubercle. آطه صوغانی The squill, *scilla maritima*. — آمریقان The *amaryllis*. — طاغ The flower *narcissus poeticus*.

T. صوغانجی **sòwǡnjĭ**, *s.* A seller, or eater of onions.

T. صوغانلق **sòwǡnlĭq**, *s.* 1. A bed or field of onions. 2. A store-room, etc., for onions.

T. صوغشمق **sòghùshmȧ̀q**, **sòwùshmȧ̀q**, *v. i.* 1. For water, etc. to sink into the earth, etc. 2. To sink, to subside from the surface. 3. To become dry, as if

by the sinking away of a fluid.

T. صوغلجان **sōghŭljān, sōwŭljān,** *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صوغلق **sōghŭlmāq, sōwŭlmāq,** *v.i.* See صوغولق

T. صوغله **sōghlā,** *s.* Soil where water is found by digging.

T. صوغلی **sōghlı,** *s.* A flat iron shovel.

T. صوغم **sōghŭm, sōwŭm,** *s.* See صوغوم

T. صوغتمق **sōghŭtmāq, sōwŭtmāq,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let cool, to cool. 2. To offend, to alienate.

T. صوغوجاق , صوغوجق **sōghŭjāq, sōwŭjāq,** *a., dim. of* صوغوق Rather cool or cold.

T. صوغودلق **sōghŭdŭlmāq, sōwŭdŭlmāq,** *v.i.* To be cooled.

T. صوغوق **sōghŭq, sōwŭq,** *s.* 1. Cold. 2. A cold. صوغوغه طیانمق To stand the cold, to resist cold. آلمق — To take a cold, to catch cold. یاصمق — For cold weather to set in. صوغوقلر Continued cold weather. صوغوق یاقمق *v. t.* For cold or frost to injure (vegetation, etc.). آجی صوغوقلر Continuous, bitter cold weather.

T. صوغوق **sōghŭq, sōwŭq,** *a.* 1. Cold, frigid. 2. Unemotional in disposition; not friendly. 3. (A remark, etc.) that hurts the feelings. باقمق — To eye one in an unfriendly or unconcerned manner. بز — Linen cloth. بولاق — 1. A cold icy spring of water. 2. A town in Persian Kurdistan. سوز — An offensive word. طاورانمق — To act in a lukewarm, unconcerned manner. طورمق — To look on coldly.

T. صوغوقلاتمق **sōwŭqlātmāq,** *v. t.* To make or let take a cold.

T. صوغوقلامق **sōwŭqlāmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To get into cool weather, or a cool temperature. 2. To catch cold. 3. To become cool or cold.

T. صوغوقلق **sōwŭqlŭq,** *s.* 1. Coldness. 2. A cool room; especially, the cooling room of a bath. 3. A sweet dish designed to be served cold. بل صوغوقلغی The gleet, gonorrhœa.

T. صوغوقلو **sōwŭqlŭ,** *a.* Possessed of cold.

T. صوغولتمق **sōwŭltmāq,** *v.i.* To make or let (water, etc.) sink into the earth. 2. To make or let dry up.

T. صوغولجان **sōwŭljān,** *s.* 1. The common earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris.* 2. Any intestinal worm. 3. A shrewd trickster. صوغولجان اوتی The tansy, *tanacetum vulgare.* چوجوق صوغولجانی Worms in children. — شریت The tape-worm, tænia. — ر The earth-worm, *lumbricus.*

T. صوغولجانلو **sōwŭljānlı,** *a.* Infested with worms.

T. صوغولق **sōghŭlmāq, sōwŭlmāq,** *v.i.* 1. For water, a worm, etc., to sink down into the earth and disappear. 2. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغوم **sōghŭm, sōwŭm,** *s.* Satiety, repletion.

T. صوغومسز **sōghŭmsŭz,** *a.* Insatiable.

T. صوغومسزلق **sōghŭmsŭzlāq,** *s.* Insatiability. ا— *v.i.* To be insatiate.

T. صوغومق **sōghŭmāq, sōwŭmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To cool, to become cold. 2. To lose love, desire, or enthusiasm. 3. To become dry, to dry up.

T. صوغمق **sōghŭmāq,** *v. i.* As صوغومق

A. صوف **sūf,** vulg. **sōf,** *s. (pl.* اصواف) 1. Wool. 2. A kind of cloth, made from the hair of goats, camels, and the like; camlet; mohair. انقره صوفی Camlet of Angora, made of goat's hair. ابیکلو صوف Camlet with stripes or figures of silk. بغداد صوفی A very stout camlet, made of camel's hair. — موجلو Watered camlet.

T. صوفا **sōfa,** *s.* For A. صفه **suffā,** *q. v.*

T. صوفته **sōftā** (from P. سوخته), *s.* A student of a Muhammedan college or university.

T. صوفته‌لق **sōftālıq,** *s.* The quality, functions, manners of a collegian.

T. صوفره **sōfrā** (from A. سفره), *s.* 1. A meal of food set out. 2. A traveling food-wallet of leather, etc., that can be spread out with the food on it. 3. A wooden or metal tray, serving as a table; a dining table. 4. The anus.

T. صوفو **sōfu,** *a.* See A. صوفی No 3.

T. صوفه **sōfā,** *s.* See صوفا

A. صوفی **sōfı,** *a. (fem* صوفیه) 1. Of or pertaining to wool; especially, a dealer in wool or woolens. 2. *(pl.* صوفیون, صوفیه) A professed devotee and ascetic; especially, a dervish of some acknowledged order. 3. *(vulg.* **sōfu**) Very strict in the performance of religious duties. 4. *(as 3)* Ostentatiously pious and devout. صوفی صوغان یمز بولسه قبوغین قویمز The ostentatiously pious man will not eat onions, but if he find one he does

not leave so much as its peel. آرفوری صوفی Punctilious beyond all bounds, in religious observances. قه صوفیلری *(formerly)* A special class of servants in the Sultan's palace.

P. صوفیان **sofiyân**, *s., pl. of* A. صوفی No. 2. Devotees; dervishes.

P. صوفیانه **sofiyâne**, *a.* Pertaining to a devotee or dervish.

T. صوفیلق **sofulûq**, *s.* Punctilious or ostentatious devoutness in minute observances of religion.

A. صوفیون **sofiyyûn**, *a., pl. of* صوفی *(obl.* صوفیین).

F. صوفیه **sofyâ** (Gr. Σοφία) 1. Sophia. 2. Name of the capital of Bulgaria. آیا صوفیه The great mosque, formerly the cathedral church of St. Sophia in Constantinople. کچوك آیا صوفیه A mosque in Constantinople near the Sea of Marmara, and formerly a part of the Byzantine monastery of St. Sergius.

T. صوفاق **sokâq** (from A. دقاق), *s.* A road, street, lane or alley. صوقاغه چیقمق To leave the house, to go out. صوقاق باشی The entrance to a street. — پابوشی Shoes for out-door wear. — خلق The rabble. — دیلی The vulgar idiom of the streets. — سپورکسی 1. A coarse broom made of twigs. 2. A street-walker. — قپوسی The street-door of a house. اردو صوقاقلری The alleys between the rows of tents of a camp. صوقاق جاده A main thoroughfare. — چیقمز A blind alley.

T. صوقدرمق **sokdurmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be pushed in. 2. To make or let (an insect or reptile) sting. 3. To palm off a losing affair upon one.

T. صوقرانمق **sokrânmâq**, *v. i.* To murmur and mutter in anger.

T. صوقره **sokrâ**, *s.* A butt-seam between two plank-ends in a ship's side. — باشی A butt-end of a plank, on board ship.

T. صوقشدرمق **sokushdurmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let push into. 2. To make or let push into each other. 3. To push (a thing into a thing) in a gentle, clever or secret manner.

T. صوقشمق **sokushmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To push into one another. B. *(int.)* 2. To push one's self gently, cleverly or secretly into a place, or among others.

T. صوقلغان **sokulgân**, *a.* Who habitually insinuates himself into places or among others.

T. صوقلغانلق **sokulgânlîq**, *s.* The quality of one who insinuates himself.

T. صوقلمق **sokulmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be introduced, made to enter and penetrate, pushed into. 2. To push or insinuate one's self into a place or among others. 3. To be stung by a bee, bitten by a snake, etc.

T. صوقم **sokum**, *s.* 1. A single act of insertion, of introduction by pushing. 2. A single quantity pushed in at one time. 3. The place where a thing is pushed in, a place of insertion. قویروق صوقمی 1. The place of insertion of the tail in a beast. 2. The corresponding spot in a man's body.

T. صوقمان **sokmân**, *s.* A kind of long coarse boot.

T. صوقمق **sokmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To push, thrust into, to insert. 2. For an insect to sting or a snake to bite. 3. To introduce with difficulty, or by clever management. 4. To put into a place out of the way. — پرچك کوزینه 1. To thrust a thing into the eye of a person. 2. To show something in a rude or peremptory manner. — یلان کبی 1. To bite like a snake. 2. To hurt the feelings severely.

T. صوقمه **sokmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of pushing, thrusting, sticking in, inserting, introducing. 2. An act of stinging or biting as a bee or snake.

T. صوقمه **sokmâ**, *a.* Pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. صوقو **sokû**, *s.* A stick or rod used for pushing something in; as, a ramrod, etc.

T. صوقوم **sokûm**, *s.* See صوقم

A. صوك **savk**, *vn.* An adhering.

T. صوك **sok̃**, vulg. **son**, *s.* 1. The end of a time, duration, or series. 2. A consequence, result, issue. 3. The after-birth. صوکی دوشونمك To think of, to foresee its result or consequence. صوك کورلکی Blindness as to results. الك صوك The ultimate end. اکی صوکی The ultimate end and all consequences. آیك صوکی The end of a month. صوك صوکنده Ultimately, at the very last.

T. صوك **sok̃**, *a.* Latter; last; ultimate. — بهار The autumn. — دفعه The last time. الك صوك The very last.

T. صوكره **sòñrà**. See صكره

T. صوكسز **sòñsùz**. *a.* Endless, infinite; eternal.

A. صول **sâvı**. *vn. & s.* A springing on one, a making an onset; an attack.

T. صول **sòı**. *s.* 1. The left-hand side, the left. 2. The space to the left. صولدن كيرو آرش Left about face! March!

T. صول **sòı**. *a.* Left, left-hand. ـ قول اغاسى An adjutant of the left wing of a battalion, in rank above a captain, but below a major.

T. صولاتمق **sŭlâtmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be watered. 2. To make or let be paid in cash. 3. To make or let be tempered.

T. صولاشدرمق **sŭlâshdırmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let throw water over one another.

T. صولاشمق **sŭlâshmâq**. *v.i.* To throw water over each other.

T. صولاق **sŭlâq**. *a.* 1. Wet, watery. 2. *s.* A watering trough or watering place for cattle. صولاق دبى The corner of the mouth in cattle.

T. صولاق **sòlàq**. *s.* 1. A left-handed man. 2. *(formerly)* A guardsman in attendance on the Sultan in processions. صولاق باشى The commander of the Solaq guards. ركاب صولاغى A petty officer of the Solaq guards.

T. صولامق **sŭlâmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To water. 2. To pay (money) down. 3 To temper (steel, etc.).

A. صولان **sâvâlân**. *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack.

T. صولاندرمق **sŭlândırmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let run with water. 2. To make or let be provided with water. 3. To make or let be watered. ريق ـ آغزينى To make one's mouth water; to excite one to desire.

T. صولانمق **sŭlânmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To become water. 2. To become watery, juicy, etc. 3. To run with water or other fluid. 4. To become provided with water. 5. To be watered. 6. To be tempered.

T. صولايجى **sŭlâyıjı**. *s.* A habitual or professed waterer.

A. صولت **sâvlet**. *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, impetuosity of onset.

F. صولتات **sòltât**. *s.* A (European) private soldier.

A. صولجان **sâvlejân**. *s. (pl.* صوالج) A kind of hooked bat or club, for use on horseback to drive a ball along the ground, as in the game of polo.

T. صولجان **sòljân**. *s.* See صوغولجان

T. صولدرمق **sòldùrmâq**. *v.t.* To make or let a color fade, or a plant, etc., wither and droop.

T. صولغان **sòlùgân**. *a. & s.* See صولوغان

F. صولفاتو **sòlfâtò**. Sulphate of quinine.

T. صولق **sŭlùq**. *s.* 1. The quality or properties of water or fluid. 2. Scald-head. 3. A vessel for holding water. 4. The water-crop of a bird. 5. The cheek, cross-piece of a horse's bit.

T. صولق **sòlùq**. *s.* See صولوق

T. صولق **sòlùq**. *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered.

T. صوللو **sòllù**. *a.* Possessed of, connected with the left-hand or the left-hand side.

T. صولز **sòlmâz**. *a.* Unfading; fast (color). چيچك ـ The everlasting amaranth, *amaranthus*.

T. صولمش **sòlmùsh**. *a.* 1. Faded. 2. Withered, drooping.

T. صولمق **sòlmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To fade. 2. To wither, to droop; to perish from drought.

T. صولو **sŭlù**. *a.* 1. Watery; moist; too watery. 2. Sappy; juicy. 3. Fluid. 4. Provided with water, or other fluid; possessed of water; watered. صولو قله A hydraulic column. ـ مناستر Turkish name of the ancient church Perivlepta, now the Armenian church of St. George. It is situated at Psamatia in Constantinople.

T. صولوتمق **sòlùtmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let breathe heavily. 2. To blow a horse, with violent exertion.

T. صولوجه **sŭlùjâ**. *s.* Scald-head, *porrigo galeata*.

T. صولوجه **sŭlùjâ**. *a., dim. of* صولو Somewhat watery.

T. صولوغان **sòlùghân**. *s.* 1. Shortness of breath, *dyspnœa*. 2. Roaring, in a horse or camel. او ـ *v.i.* To suffer from shortness of breath.

T. صولوغان **sòlùghân**. *a.* 1. Short of breath, troubled with dyspnœa. 2. Roaring (horse, etc.).

T. صولوق **sŭlùq**. *s.* See صولق **sŭlùq**. *s.*

T. صولوق **sòlùq**. *s.* The breath, breathing; especially, violent, stertorous

breathing or panting. آلدرمق ـ To let one breathe a little, to give one time to take breath. آلمق ـ 1. To take breath. 2. To recover from a surprise or fright. صولوغنه صولوغی Without taking breath, all at once, instantly. صولوغی طار آلمق 1. Hardly to be able to breathe. 2. To escape narrowly.

T. صولوق **sȯlu̇q**, *a.* See صولق **sȯlu̇q**, *a.*

T. صولوقلاندرمق **sȯlu̇qlā̊ndi̊rmā̊q**, *v. t.* To make or let take breath.

T. صولوقلانمق **sȯlu̇qlā̊nmā̊q**, *v. i.* To take breath.

T. صولولق **sȯlu̇lu̇qu̇**, *s.* 1. Wateriness. 2. Sappiness; juiciness; moistness. 3. Fluidity.

T. صولومق **sȯlu̇mā̊q**, *v. i.* To breathe; especially, to breathe heavily, to pant. ـ پك To breathe heavily, stertorously; to pant; to blow.

T. صولی **sȯlu̇**, *a.* See صولو

T. صولیق **sȯlu̇q**, *a.* Erroneous for صولق **sȯlu̇q**, *a.*, *q.v.*

A. صوم **sā̊vm**, *v. n. & s.* A fasting; a fast; especially, a fast prescribed by the ordinances of Islam, observed between day-break and sunset. ا ـ *v. i.* To fast. طوتمق ـ To observe a fast. مریم مرت ـ The 1st of August, Lammas-Day (O. S.). شهر صوم The month of Ramazan.

A. صوم **sȧvvėm**, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صوم **sȯm**, *s.* Ivory of rhinoceros horn, or of similarly solid texture.

T. صوم **sȯm**, *a.* 1. Solid, not hollow. 2. Massive.

T. صومار **sȯmā̊r**, *s.* A grain measure used in Eastern Turkey, of twelve *kile* (كيله).

T. صوماط **sȯmā̊t**, (*from* A. سماط), *s.* Food on a long table or mat, to which many people can sit down. چكمك ـ To set out a long banquet of food. يك ـ Coarse food, not delicately prepared.

T. صوماق **sȯmā̊q**, *s.* A leather bottle for holding water.

T. صوماق **sȯmā̊q** (*from* A. سماق), *s.* Sumach.

T. صوماقی **sȯmā̊qi̊** } *s.* Porphyry. پاپوجحی
T. صوماکی **sȯmā̊ki̊** } سوماکیسی A shoemaker's lapstone.

A. صومان **sā̊vmān**, *a.* Fasting.

T. صومپره **sȯmpā̊rā̊** (*from* P. سنباده **sȗnbā̊de**), *s.* Emery.

T. صومتمق **sȯmu̇tmā̊q** } *v. i.* To pout,
T. صومرتمق **sȯmu̇rtmā̊q** } to sulk.

T. صومردانمق **sȯmu̇rdā̊nmā̊q**, *v. i.* To sulk mutteringly.

T. صومرمق **sȯmu̇rmā̊q**, *v. i.* To pout and frown.

A. صومعه **sā̊vmā̊'ā**, *s. (pl.* صوامع) A cell of a recluse, a monastery; a dervish conventicle. صومعه نشین Who lives in a cell or monastery; a recluse.

T. صومق **sā̊vmā̊q**, *v. t. & i.* See صاومق

T. صیومق **si̊vȧmā̊q**, *v. t.* See صیوامق

T. صومتمق **sȯmu̇tmā̊q**, *v. i.* See صومتمق

T. صومورمق **sȯmu̇rmā̊q**, *v. i.* See صومرمق

T. صومون **sȯmu̇n**, *s.* 1. A loaf (of bread). 2. A rough slab or pig of cast metal. 3. A plano-convex mass of metal, specially cast for use as a weight, base, etc. آیاق ـ Club-foot, *talipes varus*. كبی شیشمك ـ To swell out like a loaf, to puff out, to be puffed out. اتمك صوموني A loaf of bread. قپو صوموني A solid block on which a door rests by its pivot.

F. صومون **sȯmȯn**, *s.* The salmon, *salmo salar*.

T. صومه **sȯmā̊**, *s.* 1. A useless, fruitless effort. 2. *a.* Useless, fruitless. صومه سنه كلك To come to no purpose. صومه یره چالشمق To labor to no purpose. صومه یه چالشمق To labor in vain.

A. صون **sā̊vn**, *vn. & s.* A keeping, preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. ا صون الهی یه سپارش To commend to the divine protection.

T. صونباره **sȗnpā̊rā̊** (from P. سنباده), *s.* Emery.

T. صونتراش **sȗntrā̊sh** (from P. سم تراش), *s.* A farrier's paring-iron.

T. صونتورلو **sȗntȗrlȗ**, *a.* See سونطورلو

T. صوندرمق **sȗndȗrmā̊q**, *v. t.* To make or let be extended towards a person or thing.

T. صوندرمه **sȗndȗrmā̊**, *s.* An open shed, a lean-to roof.

T. صونطراج **sȗntrā̊j**, *s.* See صونتراش

T. صونطور **sȗntȗr**, *s.* 1. See سانطور. 2. The noise of hilarious festivity.

T. صونطورلو **sȗntȗrlȗ**, *a.* Boisterous, joyous (festivity).

T. صونغر } **sȗngȗr**, *s.* The falcon,
T. صونغور } *falco*. ـ آق The jerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco*. ـ بای The true lanner, *falco lanarius*. ـ قره The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*.

T. صونق **sȯnȗq**, *a.* 1. Low (fire), almost or quite extinct. 2. Dull, lustreless.

T. صونقر **sùnqùr**, *s.* See صونغور

T. صونقلق **sònùqlùq**, *s.* 1. Lowness or extinction (of a fire). 2. Dullness, lustrelessness.

T. صونقور **sùnqùr**, *s.* As صونغور, *q. v.*

T. صونلق **sùnùlmăq**, *v. i.* To be extended, offered to one; to be given, presented, handed to one.

T. صونمق **sùnmăq**, *v.t.* 1. To extend, put forward, offer. 2. To present, hand, give.

T. صونمق **sònmăq**, *v.i.* 1. For a fire to be or become low, almost or quite out. 2. For a light to be or become dull. 3. To become dull, lustreless.

T. صونوق **sònùq**, *a.* See صونق

T. صونه **sùnă**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus*.

T. صونی **sùnù**, *gerund of* صونمق See صونیو یرمك

T. صونیق **sònùq**, *a.* See صونق

T. صونیو یرمك **sùnù-vèrmèk**, *v.t.* To offer or hand quickly, promptly.

A. صوّول **să'ûl**, *a.* That springs upon or attacks.

A. صوّول **sù'ûl**, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping on one; an attack, an onset.

T. صوی **sūy**, *s.* Original of صو Water.

T. صوی **sòy**, *s.* 1. A sort, variety; a species. 2. A race; family, line, ancestors. صوی صویه چکمك To tend to the bad qualities of one's ancestors.

T. صوی **sòy**, *a.* 1. Of pure blood. 2. Good.

T. صویا **sòyà**, *s.* A clasp-knife.

T. صویتاری **sòytàrì** (from A. سعتری), *s.* A buffoon, a broad and indecent jester.

A. صویره **sùwèyră**, *prop. n. dim.* The island and town of Mogador in Morocco.

T. صویسز **sòysĭz**, *a.* 1. Belonging to no species or family. 2. Degenerate. 3. Good-for-nothing, worthless.

T. صویسزلق **sòysĭzlĭq**, *s.* 1. Degeneracy. 2. Badness. 3. Perversity.

T. صویش **sùyùsh**, *s.* Plain-boiled meat. (See سوکش)

T. صویش **sòyùsh**, *s.* A manner of stripping or robbing.

T. صویطاری **sòytàrì**, *s.* See صویتاری

T. صویغون **sòygùn**, **sòygĭn**, *s.* Spoliation; pillage; sack. ـ ویرمك To be plundered, pillaged, sacked.

T صویغون **sòygùn**, **sòygĭn**, *a.* 1. Undressed; naked. 2. Robbed. دوکون صویغونی A female servant, at a wedding-feast, who has to put off her outer garments in order to move quickly in waiting upon guests.

T. صویغونلق **sòygùnlùq**, *s.* 1. Undress, the being half undressed; nakedness. 2. Robbery.

T. صویغه **sòygă**, *s.* A decoy used in fowling.

T. صویق **sĭvĭq**, *a.* Half-fluid and sticky.

T. صویقلق **sĭvĭqlĭq**, *s.* Semi-fluidity with stickiness.

T. صویقه **sòyqă**, *s.* 1. See صویغه 2. A garment; especially, a garment taken off.

T. صویلق **sòyùlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stripped. 2. To be undressed. 3. To be robbed, pillaged, sacked. 4. For an outer covering to be stripped off.

T. صویمانتی **sòymàntĭ**) 1. Any vege-
T. صویماندی **sòymàndĭ**) table product usually peeled to be eaten. 2. A cudgel of young, stripped sapling.

T. صویمق **sòymăq**, *v. t.* 1. To strip. 2. To undress. 3. To rob, pillage, sack.

T. صویوق **sòymùq**, *s.* The edible inner bark of some trees.

T. صویونتی **sòyùntù**, *s.* 1. Any thing stripped off; as, peel, bark, shell, skin, clothing, etc. 2. Any thing taken by spoliation.

T. صویندرمق **sòyùndùrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let strip or undress.

T. صویندی **sòyùndù**, *s.* As صویتی, *q.v.*

T. صویونمق **sòyùnmăq**, *v.i.* To strip one's self; to undress; to take off one's outer clothing for the sake of comfort. خدمته صویونمق To take off one's outer clothing for work.

T. صویولجی **sū-yòljù**, *s.* See in صو

T. صویونمق **sòyùnmăq**, *v.i.* See صویمق

T. صویه **sòyă**, *s.* The middle toe and claw of a bird of prey.

T. صویوجی **sòyùjù**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally strips, undresses, or robs.

A. صها **sĭhā**, **sùhā**, *s.* See صهی *pl. of* صهوه, *q. v.*

A. صهاریج **săhārĭj**, *s., pl. of* صهریج, *q.v.*

A. صهال **săhhāl**, *a.* Much given to neighing.

A. صهال **sùhāl**, *s.* The neigh of a horse.

A. صهب **săhăb**, *vn. & s.* A being of a ruddy black in color; ruddy blackness.

A. صهب **sühb**. *a., pl. of* اصهب *and* صهبا Ruddy black. صهب السبال *(Whose mustachios are ruddy black)* The Romans of the Lower Empire, and hence, all enemies of the Arabs.

A. صهبا **sahbä**. *a. & s., fem. of* اصهب 1. *a. (pl.* صهب) Of a ruddy black color, ruddy. 2. Wine; especially, white wine.

A. صهبت **sühbet**. *s.* A ruddy black color.

A. صهر **sihr**. *s.* 1. Relationship. 2. Affinity by marriage. 3. *(fem.* صهره *pl.* اصهار, صهر) A relation by marriage; especially, a son-in-law, or father-in-law.

A. صهرا **sühera**. *s., pl. of* صهر, *q. v.*

A. صهره **sihre**. *s., fem. of* صهر *(pl.* صهرات) A female relation by marriage; a daughter-in-law, mother-in-law, etc.

A. صهری **sihri**. *a. (fem.* صهریه) Pertaining to relationship by marriage, to relations-in-law.

A. صهریت **sihriyyet**. *s.* Relationship by marriage.

A. صهرج **sahrïj, sihrïj**. *s. (pl.* صهارج) An underground cistern for water.

A. صهل **sahal**. *s.* Hoarseness or gruffness of voice.

A. صهوبت **sühübet**. *s.* As صهبت, *q. v.*

A. صهوه **sahve**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صها) The back, or one side of the back, or the hinder part of the back of a horse or camel. 2. *(as 1)* A cave in a mountain, in which water collects. 3. *(pl.* صهی, صها) A tower on a mountain-top.

A. صهی **sühä**. صها, *s., pl. of* صهوه No. 3.

A. صهیل **sahïl**. *vn. & s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. صهیون **sihyevn**. *prop. n.* Mount Zion at Jerusalem.

A. صیاب **siyäb**. *a., pl. of* صیوب, *q.v.*

A. صیاب **süyyäb**. *s. pl.* The select of the people.

A. صیابه **süyyäbe**. *s.* 1. The choicest of any thing. 2. The select class of a people. 3. The people.

A. صیاجه **sayyäje**. *a. fem.* Bright moonlight (night).

A. صیاح **sayyäh**. *a.* 1. Clamorous, noisy. 2. The constellation Bootes.

A. صیاح **siyäh**. *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, vociferating. 2. A loud cry. 3. The crow of a cock, the caw of a crow or a similar noise.

A. صیاد **sayyäd**. *s.* A hunter. اجل — Death, the angel of death.

A. صیادت **siyädet** }
T. صیادلق **sayyädlïq** } *s.* The quality or act of a hunter of birds, beasts or fish; hunting.
P. صیادی **sayyädï** }

— *v. i.* To hunt.

A. صیار **siyär**. *s.* 1. *(pl.* صیران) A herd of large antelopes. 2. *(pl.* اصوره) A musk-pod. 3. A harp or lyre.

A. صیارف **sayärïf** }
A. صیارفه **sayärïfe** } *s., pl. of* صیرف, *q. v.*

A. صیاغ **sayyäg**. *s.* A caster of gold or silver, a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صیاغت **siyägat**. *s.* The art or occupation of casting gold or silver; the trade of a goldsmith or silversmith.

A. صیاقله **sayäqïle**. *s., pl. of* صیقل, *q.v.*

A. صیال **siyäl**. *vn. & s.* A springing, leaping on one; an attack.

A. صیالت **siyälet**. *vn. & s.* A springing at each other; mutual attack; a combat.

A. صیام **siyäm**. *vn. & s.* A keeping a religious fast; a fast. ماه صیام The month of Ramazan.

A. صیام **siyäm, süyyäm**. *a., pl. of* صائم Who fast.

A. صیان **siyän**. *s. (pl.* اصونه) A chest, box, cupboard.

A. صیان **siyän** }
A. صیانت **siyänet** } *vn. & s.* A preserving, protecting; preservation, protection. صیانت — *v.t.* To preserve, protect.

A. صیائب **sayä'ïb**. vulg. صیایب **sayäyïb**. *a., pl. of* صیب, *q.v.*

A. صیب **sayb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A missile's going straight and hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right and opportune.

A. صیب **sayyïb**. *a. & s.* 1. That pours (cloud). 2. *s.* Rain.

A. صیب **süyüb**. *a., pl. of* صیوب, *q. v.*

A. صیبت **saybübet**. *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting the object aimed at. 2. A being right, opportune.

A. صیت **sayyït**. *a.* 1. Loud, vehement (sound, voice). 2. Loud-voiced, clamorous.

A. صیت **sït** }
A. صیته **sïte** } *s.* Fame, reputation, renown, noise. صیت وشهرت Fame and reputation.

T. صیجاق **sïjaq**, *s. & a.* 1. Heat; warmth. 2. Hot, warm.

T. صیجاقلق **sïjaqlïq**. *s.* Heat; warmth.

T. صیجاقلو **sïjaqlï**. *a.* That has heat

or what is warm. صوغوقلو – That has heat and cold or what is warm and cold; variable in temperature.

T. صيچان **sïchān**, *a. & s.* 1. That evacuates excrement. 2. A rat, mouse or similar animal. اوتى – White arsenic. دريسى – Various furs of small animals; mole-skin. قولاغى – Chickweed, *cerastium vulgatum*, water mouse-ear, *malachium aquaticum*. قوروغى – A rat's-tail file; a round, tapering file. يولى – A covered-way outside a fortification, a military zigzag. يلى – The Rat-year, the first year in the Turkish Cycle of twelve years. اورمان صيچانى The short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. ترلا صيچانى The field-mouse, *micromys minutus;* the short-tailed field-mouse, *arvicola arvalis*. چول صيچانى The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. خرما صيچانى A kind of squirrel. صيورى صيحان The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*. صو صيچانى The water-vole, *arvicola amphibius*. – طاغ The marmot, *arctomys marmotta*. – فندق The common mouse, *mus musculus*. – قير The black rat, *mus rattus*. – كر, – كه The brown rat, Norway rat, *mus decumanus*. كور صيچان The mole, *talpa europæa*. يان صيچانى The lemming, *myodes lemmus*. – ير 1. The bank vole. 2. The mole.

T. صيچانجيل **sïchānjïl**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

T. صيچدرمق **sïchdïrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let evacuate fæces.

T. صيچرامق **sïchrāmāq**, *v. i.* See صچرامق

T. صيچلمق **sïchïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be ejected as fæces. 2. To have fæces ejected. 3. *(vulg.)* To have damage, injury done to a thing.

T. صيچمق **sïchmāq**, *v.t & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To eject as fæces. B. *(int.)* 2. To eject fæces, to have a stool. 3. *(vulg.)* To do damage, spite to a thing.

A. صيح **sāy-h**
A. صيحان **sāyān**
A. صيحه **sāyhā**
vn. & s. A calling out, vociferating; a loud cry, a shout.

A. صيد **sāyd**, *s.* 1. Anything taken by the chase; prey; game. 2. Anything acquired by stratagem or violence.

A. صيد **sāyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking game or fish by hunting or fishing. 2. A taking by stratagem or violence. 3. A going out to hunt or fish. ! – *v.t. & i.* 1. To take by hunting or fishing. 2. To go out hunting, fishing, etc. صيدگاه A hunting-ground. صيدكر A hunter.

A. صيدا **sāydā**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* اصيد 1. More or most able to take prey. 2. Sidon on the coast of Syria.

A. صيدانه **sāydānè**, *s.* 1. A demon of the wilderness. 2. A perverse woman, a shrew.

A. صيدى **sāydī**, *a. (fem.* صيديه) Pertaining to the chase.

A. صير **sāyr**, *vn.* A being or becoming anything, in any condition.

A. صير **sāyyïr**, *a.* Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. صير **sïr**, *s.* 1. The ultimate result and issue. 2. The verge, brink, point, end of a thing. 3. A preparation of small fish, salted whole, or as a jelly.

A. صيران **sïrān**, *s., pl. of* صوار, صيار, *q.v.*

T. صيرتمق **sïrtmāq**, **sïyïrtmāq**, *v. t.* See صرتمق **sïrtmāq**.

T. صيرتمق **sïrïtmāq**, *v. i.* See صرتمق **sïrïtmāq**.

A. صيرف **sāyrāf**, *s.* 1. A money-changer. 2. A banker. 3. A clever man in the conduct of affairs.

A. صيرفى **sāyrāfī**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صيارف, صيارفه) A money-changer. 2. A banker.

T. صيريق **sïrïq**, *a. & s.* See صريق

T. صيرقمق **sïrqïtmāq**, *v. t.* To spill, squeeze, or pour out a small quantity of fluid from a vessel.

T. صيرقى **sïrqï**, *s.* A scraper; a scraping hoe (of wood or iron).

T. صيرلق **sïrïlmāq**, **sïyïrïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be torn or rubbed off, as skin, peel, etc. 2. To sneak or slink away.

T. صيرم **sïrïm**, *s.* See صريم

T. صيرمق **sïrmāq**, **sïyïrmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To tear, peel off, to rub off by abrasion. 2. To strip off. 3. To draw (a sword, etc.). 4. To touch in passing, to graze. 5. To skim off (fat, etc., from a fluid).

T. صيرمه **sïrmā**, **sïyïrmā**, *s.* 1. An act of stripping or rubbing off by abrasion. 2. An act of drawing a sword. 3. An act of grazing. 4. An act of skimming off fat, etc. from a fluid.

T. صيرمه **sïrmā**, **sïyïrmā**, *a.* 1. Torn or stripped off. 2. Stripped of its outer skin or peel, etc.

T. صيرمه **sïrmā**, *s.* Silver or silver-

gilt thread or lace. ایشلهلو – Worked with gold or silver thread. ایشی – Gold or silver embroidery. شریدی – Broad gold or silver lace. صاچلو – Auburn, golden-haired. قیطانی – Square bordering or round piping cord of gold or silver thread on silk. کومشی – 1. Pure silver, for drawing into wire. 2. Silver with a small admixture of gold. آلتون صیرمه, – ساری Gold-thread; gold-lace. – کومش Silver-thread; silver-lace.

T. صیرمه کش **sïrmä-kèsh**, *s.* A gold or silver thread-drawer.

T. صیرمه کشخانه **sïrmäkèsh-khänè**, *s.* A manufactory of gold and silver thread.

T. صیرنباج **sïrïnbäj**. **sïyïrïnbäj**, *s.* A slippery slope, down which children slide on a kind of sled; also, the game of sliding down such a slope.

T. صیرنتی **sïrïntï**. **sïyïrïntï**, *s.* See صیرندی

T. صیرنجق **sïyïrïnjäq**, *a.* Slippery.

T. صیرندی **sïrïndï**. **sïyïrïndï**, *s.* 1. Any thing scraped or peeled off, as a skin or pellicle; scrapings. 2. A painful passage of alvine matter along the intestine, sometimes accompanied with abrasion of the mucous membrane and hemorrhage.

T. صیرنمق **sïrïnmäq**. **sïyïrïnmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To peel, or flake off of its own accord. 2. To slip away like an eel.

A. صیرورت **säyrürèt**, *vn. & s.* As صیر **säyr**.

T. صیره **sïrä**, *s.* See صره

T. صیرغق **sïrïtmäq**, *v.i.* See صرتق

T. صیریق **sïyïrïq**, *a.* 1. From which the skin has been drawn or knocked off; skinned; peeled; abraded. 2. Open-faced; brazen-faced.

T. صیریق **sïrïq**, *s.* 1. A peeled or planed-down stick or staff; a pole. 2. A longish unpeeled pole.

T. صیریقلق **sïrïqlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is peeled or abraded. 2. Brazen-facedness.

T. صیریلو **sïrïlï**. **sïyïrïlï**, *a.* From which the skin, peel, or outer covering has been drawn off; bare.

T. صیریم **sïrïm**, *s.* A strip peeled or pulled off the surface of a skin, hide, etc., for use as a thong; hence, any thong or strap. اورکوسی – A plaited thong. ارابهسی – A wagon, of which the body is suspended on leather straps.

T. صیزاق **sïzäq**, *s.* A trickle or ooze of water.

T. صیزدرلق **sïzdïrïlmäq**, *v. i.* To be made or let ooze out.

T. صیزدرمق **sïzdïrmäq** } *v. t.* 1. To
T. صیزرمق **sïzïrmäq** } make or let ooze out. 2. To make or let (a secret) escape. 3. To make or let (fat) melt and flow away clear of skin, etc. 4. To make or let (money) come forth (from a person).

T. صیزغمق **sïzïgmäq** } *v. i.* See
T. صیزقلامق **sïzïqlämäq** } صیزقق

T. صیزقلانمق **sïzïqlänmäq**, *v.i.* To keep whistling to one's self.

T. صیزقمق **sïzïqmäq**, *v. i.* To whistle.

T. صیزلاتمق **sïzlätmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let ache or smart. 2. To make or let whine, moan, or complain.

T. صیزلامق **sïzlämäq**, *v.i.* 1. To ache, smart. 2. To whine, moan, groan or complain.

T. صیزلانمق **sïzlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To whine, moan, groan with pain. 2. To lament or complain.

T. صیزلدی **sïzïldï**, *s.* 1. Lamentation and complaint. 2. Public murmurs, and complaint; any public expression of dissatisfaction; a riot. چیقارمق – 1. To make a complaining noise. 2. To give cause for murmurs or grumblings.

T. صیزمق **sïzmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To ooze from or through a substance or vessel. 2. To trickle. 3. For a secret, etc. to leak out. 4. For a drunken or sleepy man to sink into unconsciousness.

T. صیزندی **sïzïndï**, *s.* 1. Oozings, tricklings. 2. Oozings of secrets, of information.

T. صیزنمق **sïzïnmäq**, *v.i.* To ooze gently and continuously.

T. صیزی **sïzï**, *s.* 1. An ache, pain, smart. 2. A moan, lament, complaint.

T. صیسقه **sïsqä** (from A. استسقا **ïstïsqä**), *s.* 1. Dropsy. 2. A dropsical patient. 3. *(vulg.)* A bedridden patient. 4. A rickety child. او – *v.i.* 1. To have the dropsy. 2. *(vulg.)* To be bedridden. 3. To have the rickets.

T. صیسقهلق **sïsqälïq**, *s.* 1. The condition of a dropsical patient. 2. *(vulg.)* The condition of a bedridden patient. 3. The rickets in a child.

T. صیصلق **sïsïlïq**, *s.* A whistle, whistling. چالق – To give a whistle.

A. صئصی **sï'sï** } *s.* Origin, source,
A. صئصیء **sï'sï** } root, stock.

A. صيغ **sa'yyig.** *s. (pl.* صاغه) A liar, one who embellishes his discourse with falsehoods.

T. صيغ **sīgh,** *a.* Shallow.

T. صيغ **sīgh,** *s.* A shallow, a shoal, a sand bank. صيغه اوتورمق For a vessel to ground.

A. صيغ **siyāg,** *s. pl. of* صيغه, *q.v.*

T. صيغه‌لمق **sighatmāq, siwatmāq,** *v.t.* To make or let (the sleeves or skirts of a garment) be tucked up.

T. صيغادلق **siwādilmāq.** *v. i.* To be made or let be tucked up.

T. صيغامق **sighāmāq, siwāmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To tuck up (sleeves, skirts, etc.). 2. To rub with the hand.

T. صيغانمق **siwānmāq,** *v. i.* 1. For one's sleeves or skirts to be tucked up. 2. For one's arms or legs to have their sleeves or trowser-legs tucked up. 3. To tuck up one's clothes.

T. صيغدرمق **sighdirmāq.** *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) go into (a receptacle) so as to be contained in it.

T. صيغر **sighir,** *s.* See صيغير

T. صيغزه **sighzā,** *s.* A gusset in a garment.

T. صيغش **sighish,** *s.* A manner of going in so as to be contained in a space, a receptacle, etc.

T. صيغشدرمق **sighishdirmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in a space, etc.

T. صيغشمق **sighishmāq.** *v.i.* To go in, to get in by contrivance, so as to be contained in (a place or receptacle.)

T. صيغلق **sighlīq,** *s.* 1. Shallowness. 2. A shallow, a sand bank, a shoal.

T. صيغمق **sighmāq.** *v.i.* To go in, get in, so as to be held and contained in a space, place, or receptacle. قابه صيغمامق To be incontrollable from impatience, etc. مزراق چواله صيغماز The spear will not go into the sack. (A phrase used in derisive denial of a patently false statement.)

T. صيغندرمق **sighindirmāq,** *v. t.* To let take shelter or refuge in, with, etc.

T. صيغنمق **sighinmāq,** *v.i.* 1. To squeeze one's self and crouch into a narrow place. 2. To take shelter in. 3. To take refuge with. الله صيغندق *interj. (We have taken refuge with God)* I trust in God.

T. صيغنه‌جق **sighinajāq,** *a.* 1. That will take refuge. 2. With whom, or in which a refuge may be found. ير — A place in which one may take shelter; a shelter, a refuge.

A. صيغوغت **saygūgāt,** *s.* The art, trade of a worker in gold or silver.

A. صيغه **sīgā,** *s. (pl.* صيغ) 1. A manner in which a metal is cast in a mold. 2. A form taken by metal when cast in a mold. 3. *(in grammar)* The form which a word assumes when declined or conjugated, a desinence. 4. *(in law)* The special form of a word used for a definite legal declaration. 5. Form, figure, shape. 6. State, condition.

A. صيغي **siyāgī,** *a. (fem.* صيغيه) (A form of word) resulting from a known grammatical modification. جمع صيغي A plural noun, regular or irregular, formed by a known grammatical modification and indicating three or more individuals.

T. صيغير **sighir,** *s.* An adult animal of the bovine kind, bull, ox, or cow; especially, an ox. اتى — Beef. ديلى — Ox-tongue; especially, ox-tongue salted and smoked. قوروغى — 1. The plant *phlomis angustifolia.* 2. The white mullein, *verbascum lychnitis,* etc. كوزى — The corn-marigold, *chrysanthemum segetum,* etc. قره صيغير The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. صيغيرتماج **sighirtmāj,** *s.* A drover.

T. صيغيرجق **sighirjiq,** *s.* The starling, *sturnus vulgaris.*

T. صيغيرلق **sighirliq,** *s.* 1. The nature of an ox. 2. Bovine stupidity, rustic grossness. 3. A place for oxen.

T. صيغين **sighin,** *s.* The eland or the elk. آمريقا صيغيني The reindeer. سيبر صيغيني The moose.

A. صيف **sayf,** *s. (pl.* صيوف, اصياف) 1. Summer, the summer season. 2. *(also* **sayyif**) Summer rain.

A. صيف **sayf** } *vn. & s.* An ar-
A. صيفوفت **sayfūfet** } row's deviating from the mark; a miss.

A. صيفه **sayfe,** *s., n. u. of* صيف A summer, one summer season.

A. صيفي **sayfī,** *a. (fem.* صيفيه) Pertaining to summer.

A. صيفيه **sayfiyye,** *a. & s., fem. of* صيفي 1. Estival. 2. A summer residence.

T. صيق **sīq,** *a.* 1. Close together; densely placed, closely woven. 2. Frequently occurring. 3. *adv.* Frequent-

ly, often. صيق صيق 1. At very close intervals. 2. Very frequently, very often.

A. صيق **sïq**, *s.* A dry dust-fog.

T. صيقالتمق **sïqaltmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close or dense, to close up.

T. صيقالمق **sïqalmaq**, *v. i.* To become close or dense.

T. صيقجه **sïqja**, *a., dim. of* صيق Somewhat close, dense, or frequent, often.

T. صيقدرلمق **sïqdïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let to be squeezed, to be such as can be squeezed, through an agent.

T. صيقدرمق **sïqdïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be squeezed.

T. صيقش **sïqïsh**, *s.* A manner of squeezing; a squeeze.

T. صيقشدرلمق **sïqïshdïrïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be closed up or in. 2. To be squeezed in; to be tightened. 3. To be quietly passed into one's hand as a gift or alms. 4. To be hastened, quickened. 5. To be pressed, forced, importuned. 6. To be cross-questioned closely; to be tortured judicially.

T. صيقشدرمق **sïqïshdïrmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To close up or into close order. 2. To squeeze or ram tight in. 3. To tighten, to make firm. 4. To pass (money, etc.) quietly into another's hand as a gift or alms. 5. To hasten, quicken. 6. To force by importunity. 7. To cross-question closely. 8. To torture judicially.

T. صيقشق **sïqïshïq**, *a.* Close, closely pressed together.

T. صيقشقلق **sïqïshïqlïq**, *s.* Closeness, compactness.

T. صيقشملق **sïqïshïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be such that things are or may become closely pressed together in, by, for, it.

T. صيقشمق **sïqïshmaq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To squeeze mutually. B. *(int.)* 2. To press close to one another.

A. صيقل **sayqal**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* صياقله*)* A polisher, furbisher, burnisher. 2. Polish, burnish. ويرمك — To polish, furbish, burnish (metal, etc.).

T. صيقلاتمق **sïqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشدرمق **sïqlashdïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلاشملق **sïqlashïlmaq**, *v.i.* To be such that a thing can grow gradually close of texture or arrangement in (by, for, etc.) it.

T. صيقلاشمق **sïqlashmaq**, *v.i.* To grow gradually close of texture or arrangement.

T. صيقلام **sïqlam**, *a.* Soaking wet, soaked through. صرصيقلام Thoroughly drenched.

T. صيقلامق **sayïqlamaq**, *v.i.* To groan.

T. صيقلاندرمق **sïqlandïrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلانمق **sïqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become close of texture or arrangement, or frequent, or numerous.

T. صيقلجى **sayqalji**, *s.* 1. A polisher, burnisher. 2. A flatterer.

T. صيقللاتمق **sayqallatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be burnished.

T. صيقللامق **sayqallamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To polish, burnish. 2. To flatter grossly.

T. صيقللانمق **sayqallanmaq**, *v. i.* To be polished, burnished.

T. صيقلق **sïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Closeness, density of texture or arrangement. 2. Frequency of repetition. 3. A whistling. چالمق — To whistle.

T. صيقلمق **sïqïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pressed, squeezed. 2. To be pressed out, expressed. 3. For a pistol to be fired. 4. To feel embarrassed, uneasy, annoyed, or ashamed. 5. To be straitened for money.

T. صيقلىجى **sïqïlïjï**, *s.* One habitually embarrassed and bashful.

T. صيقليق **sïqlïq**, *s.* See صيقلق

T. صيقمق **sïqmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To squeeze, to press. 2. To pinch. 3. To press out, to express as juice. 4. To discharge (a pistol). 5. To cause annoyance, embarrassment, shame, and the like. 6. To press on one pecuniarily, to put to expense and inconvenience. 7. To dun for payment.

T. صيقمه **sïqma**, *s.* The act of squeezing, pressing, expressing, etc. (See صيقمق)

T. صيقمه **sïqma**, *a.* 1. Squeezed; pressed; expressed, etc. See صيقمق 2. A kind of Turkish trowsers, rather tight to the figure, and fitting like gaiters below the knee.

T. صيقندرمق **sïqïndïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make

or let exercise restraint or constraint on one's self.

T. صیقندی **sïqïndï**, *s.* 1. Anything expressed as juice, oil, etc. 2. A temporary bodily inconvenience or pressing want. 3. Embarrassment or suffering. چکمك ـ To suffer bodily or mentally.

T. صیقندیجی **sïqïndïjï**, *s.* A man who habitually occasions trouble; a bore, a pest.

T. صیقندیسز **sïqïndïsïz**, *a.* 1. Free from any trouble or pressing necessity. 2. That causes no trouble, easy.

T. صیقندیلو **sïqïndïlï-lù**, *a.* 1. That gives trouble, embarrassment, or annoyance. 2. Laboring under trouble; or annoyance; suffering.

T. صیقنمق **sïqïnmâq**, *v.i.* To restrain, constrain one's self.

T. صیقنیجی **sïqïnïjï**, *s.* One who habitually restrains, constrains himself.

T. صیق **sïqï**, *a.* 1. Tight. 2. Firmly driven or wedged in. 3. Severe, serious (menace or reprimand, etc.) 4. Hurried, brisk (pace). 5. High, heavy (gale). اسمك ـ To blow a gale. طوتمق ـ 1. To hold tight. 2. To rule with a firm hand. یورومك ـ To step out briskly in walking. صم صیق Quite tight, very tight.

T. صیق **sïqï**, *s. (from the adj.)* 1. A wad used in small-arms. 2. A pressing necessity, fatigue, or trouble. 3. A severe menace or reprimand. صیقی یه طیانمق To stand hard work or trouble. صیقی یه قومق To put to a severe trial. صیقی یه کلمك, صیقی یی کورمك To meet with a difficulty. صیقی یی یمك To receive a severe menace or reprimand. جان صیقیسی Fear for life, danger to life. فورو صیق A blank cartridge.

T. صیق **sïqï**. *gerund of* صیقمق, *q.v.*

T. صیقجه **sïqïjà**, *a., dim. of* صیق Somewhat tight or firm. (See صیق)

T. صیقیجی **sïqïjï**, *s. & a.* That habitually squeezes, presses, troubles, etc. جان صیقیجی That habitually, or naturally annoys, or disgusts.

T. صیقلاتمق **sïqïlàtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tightened, made firm or severe; to make or let become firm or severe.

T. صیقلامق **sïqïlàmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To tighten. 2. To pack closely or tightly. 3. To make severe. B. *(int.)* 4. To become high, strong, as a wind, or severe, as a disease.

T. صیقیلانمق **sïqïlànmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become tight. 2. To become closely or tightly packed or stowed. 3. To become vigorous, brisk, or severe.

T. صیقیلق **sïqïlïq**, *s.* 1. Tightness, firmness, closeness. 2. Briskness, violence. (See صیق)

T. صیقیلق **sïqïlmâq**, *v. i.* See صیقلق

T. صیقیورمك **sïqï-vèrmèk**, *v. t.* To give a slight, easy, or rapid squeeze, etc. (See صیقمق)

A. صیك **sàyk**, *vn.* An adhering, sticking to.

A. صائك **sâ'ik**, vulg. صیك **sâyik**, *a.* Strong, vigorous.

A. صیل **sàyl**, *vn. & s.* A leaping, springing upon in attack; onset, attack.

A. صیم **sïyyèm, sùyyèm**, *a., pl. of* صائم Fasting.

T. صیمزمق **sïmïzmâq**, *v. t.* As صیندرمق

T. صیمق **sïmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To break. 2. To demolish or knock to pieces. 3. To defeat, scatter (an enemy).

A. صین **sïn**, *prop. n.* China.

T. صینائمق **sïnâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let examine and fraternize with.

T. صینار **sïnàr**, *a.* 1. (A beast) that smells at another of his own kind, recognizes and fraternizes with it. 2. Experienced, accustomed to, easily adapting himself to circumstances. صیناره آکدرمق *v. i.* To put one in mind of a similar brute. صینارینه چکمك To bear a resemblance to, to be just like others of the same class in vicious habits.

T. صینامق **sïnàmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To smell of, recognize and fraternize with. 2. To try, to test.

T. صینانمش **sïnânmïsh**, *a.* 1. Recognized and fraternized with. 2. Tried and liked.

T. صینانیلمق
T. صینانمق **sïnânïlmâq, sïnânmâq** *v.i.* 1. To be smelt at, recognized, and fraternized with, as among beasts. 2. To be tried and liked.

T. صیندرغی **sïndïrgï**, *s.* A place of defeat and rout.

T. صیندرمق **sïndïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let break, to break. 2. To defeat.

T. صیندق **sïndïq**, *a.* Which has become broken, or defeated. صرف صیندیغی The place on the banks of the Maritza, two days march from Adrianople,

where the Servians were defeated in A. D. 1363 by Lala-Shahin Pasha.

T. صينغون } **singin** *a.* 1. Broken. 2. De-
T. صينغين } feated. آطه‌لر — The broken, scattered rocky islets on the coast of Acarnania, between Petala and Cape Candili.

T. صينغين **singin**, *s.* 1. A break, smash. 2. A defeat, rout. 3. Bankruptcy.

T. صينق **siniq**, *a.* 1. Broken. 2. *s.* A broken place, a fracture, notch, etc.

T. صينقلق **siniqliq**, *s.* A broken, fractured condition.

T. صينقلو **siniqli**, *a.* Broken or notched.

T. صينمق **sinmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To break, to become broken. 2. To become defeated, routed.

T. صينور **sinur**, **sinir**, *s.* See سنور **sinur**.

A. صيني **sīnī**, *a. (fem.* صينيه*)* 1. Chinese, of or from China. 2. Of chinaware, of porcelain, especially, *s. (pl.* صوانى*)* a china dish or vessel of any kind.

T. صينيق **sīniq**, *a. & s.* See صينق

T. صينيمق **sinimaq**, *v. i.* See صينمق

T. صيوا **siwa**, *s.* Plaster or stucco laid on the surface of a wall, etc. صيوا خرجى Plaster prepared for use as stucco. صوماق صيوا Stucco imitating porphyry, scagliola. — مرمر The finest hard-finish stucco.

T. صيواتمق **siwatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (*a thing*) be plastered over.

T. صيواجى **siwaji**, *s.* A plasterer.

T. صيوادلمق **siwadilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be plastered or stuccoed over.

T. صيواشدرمق **siwashdirmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let entangle or begrime one's self with any sticky thing not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشمق **siwashmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. To get one's self entangled or begrimed with some sticky thing, or with some matter not easily got rid of.

T. صيواشيق **siwashiq**, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty, adhesive. 2. A bore, a pest.

T. صيواشيقلق **siwashiqliq**, *s.* 1. Stickiness, adhesiveness. 2. The persistency of a bore.

T. صيواق **siwaq**, *s.* As صيوا, *q. v.*

T. صيوالامق **siwalamaq**, *v. t.* As صيوامق Nos. 1. 2. 3, *q. v.*

T. صيوالاندرمق **siwalandirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become plaster or stucco. 2. To make or let be coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 3. To make or let become provided with plaster.

T. صيوالانمق **siwalanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become coated over superficially with clay, mortar, etc. 2. To become provided with stucco, etc.

T. صيوالو **siwali**, *a.* Plastered, stuccoed.

T. صيوامق **siwamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To plaster, stucco. 2. To daub, bedaub. 3. To cover with accusations, vituperation, or ridicule. 4. To pat on the back. 5. To commend or flatter. 6. To smooth with the palm of the hand. 7. *(for* صيغامق *q. v.)* To tuck up one's skirts, etc.

T. صيوامه **sivama**, *s.* An act of plastering, etc. (See صيوامق)

T. صيوامه **sivama**, *a.* 1. (Any substance) laid on superficially, as plaster. 2. (Any surface) over which plaster has been laid on. 3. (Metallic surface) washed over with gold, silver, etc. 4. Done perfunctorily or carelessly.

T. صيوانمق **siwanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plastered and covered over with a thin coat of clay, mortar, etc. 2. To be daubed. 3. To be covered with accusation, ridicule, etc. 4. *(for* صيغانمق*)* For the skirts, etc. to be tucked up.

A. صيوب **sayūb**, *a.* That goes straight to the mark.

A. صيوب **sayyūb**, *a.* (Rain) pouring down copiously.

A. صيود **sayūd**, *a.* Much given to, clever at hunting.

A. صيود **sayyūd**, *a.* That never misses the prey or mark.

A. صيور **sayyūr**, *s.* 1. The end, ultimate result. 2. Judgment, intellect, understanding. 3. Opinion.

A. صيول **sa'ūl**, *a.* See صوول

T. صيوشق **sivishiq**, *a.* 1. Sticky, pasty. 2. A bore, or social nuisance.

T. صيوشقلق **sivishiqliq**, *s.* 1. Stickiness. 2. The quality of a social nuisance.

T. صيوشيق **sivishiq**, } *a.* See صيوشق
T. صيويشق **sivishiq**, }

T. صيويق **siviq**, *a.* 1. Semi-fluid. 2. Sticky.

T. صيويقلق **siviqliq**, *s.* 1. Semi-fluidity. 2. Stickiness.

A. صيهب **sayheb**, *a.* 1. Very tall. 2. Very hot. 3. Very hard (rock). 4. Very extensive (plain).

A. صيهون **sayhūn**, *prop. n.* Err. for صيحون

T. صيرمق **siyirmaq**, *v. t.* See صيرمق

ض

A. ض dād. The eighteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and fifteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, without any possible rule for the difference in Turkish, either a hard modification of the letter *z*, or a hard modification of the letter *d*. Students will pronounce it as an ordinary *z* or *d*. It is a hard consonant, and always followed by a hard vowel when movent. Its full name is ضاد مجمه, *the dotted* ض. It is also designated as ضاد ضظغ, *the* ض *of the word* ضظغ in the ابجد formula. Its numerical value is 800. It is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial of the noun.

It has no grammatical use in Turkish. In Arabic derivation, in the eighth form, when ض is the initial radical of a triliteral root, the servile letter ت is changed into ط; thus; ضجع, اضطجاع ; ضرر, اضطرار etc.

A. ضابط zābiṭ, *a. (fem.* ضابطه) That holds and restrains. آدم – A man of commanding mind.

A. ضابط zābiṭ, vulg. zābıṭ, *(pl.* P. ضابطان) 1. An officer, one in authority; especially, 2. A police magistrate. 3. A senior clerk in a public office, who exercises supervision over his juniors. بیوك ضابط A superior officer; a commissioned officer. کوچك ضابط A petty officer; a warrant officer.

T. ضابطلق zābiṭlıq, ضابطلك zābıṭlık, *s.* The quality, rank, functions of an officer. ا – *v. i.* To be an officer; to act as an officer; to rule; to govern.

A. ضابطه zābıṭa, *a. & s. fem. of* ضابط *(pl.* ضوابط) 1. Holding; restraining. 2. A rule, maxim. 3. An organization, order. 4. Police. مأموری – A police magistrate; a policeman.

A. ضابی zābı, *s.* Ash, ashes.

A. ضاج zājj, *a. (fem.* ضاجه) That shouts or cries out.

A. ضاجع zājiʿ, *a. (fem.* ضاجعه) 1. Lying down, especially, if on the side. 2. Asleep. 3. Stupid. 4. Worthless (beast). 5. *(pl.* ضواجع) (A star) inclining to set. 6. Inclining, inclined. 7. *s. (pl.* ضواجع) A bend, a turn, (in a valley, etc.).

A. ضاجعه zājiʿa, *a. & s., fem. of* ضاجع *(pl.* ضواجع) 1. See ضاجع. 2. A place where water flows into a valley. 3. Full (bucket). 4. Numerous (sheep, etc.).

A. ضاحك zāḥık, *a. (fem.* ضاحکه) 1. Laughing. 2. That appears; conspicuous. 3. Perspicuous; sound (opinion).

A. ضاحکه zāḥıke, *a. & s., fem. of* ضاحك *(pl.* ضواحك) 1. See ضاحك. 2. Menstruating. 3. *s.* A tooth shown when one laughs; *i. e.*, a bicuspid tooth.

A. ضاحه zāḥa, *s.* The sight, vision.

A. ضاحی zāḥi, *a. (fem.* ضاحیه) 1. That appears or shows itself. 2. Outer, exposed; especially, exposed to the sun. 3. That goes forth or acts in the early forenoon.

A. ضاحیةً zāḥiyetān, *advl. accus. indef. of* ضاحیه Openly, publicly.

A. ضاحیه zāḥiye, *a. & s. fem. of* ضاحی *(pl.* ضواحی) 1. See ضاحی. 2. *s.* An outer exposed part; especially if exposed to the sun. 3. The open country; the desert.

A. ضاخه zākha } *s.* An evil, mis-
A. ضاخیه zākhiye } fortune, calamity.

A. ضاد zād, *s.* Name of the letter ض called also ضاد ضظغ The ض of the word ضظغ (in the *ebjed* formula) and ضاد مجمه The dotted ض

A. ضادی zādi, *(fem.* ضادیه) Angry.

A. ضادیه zādiye, *a. & s. fem. of* ضادی *(pl.* ضوادی) 1. Angry. 2. *s.* An angry word; or, a coaxing, flattering word.

A. ضار zārr, *a. (fem.* ضاره) That harms, injures. ضار نافع The Injurer who also benefits, *i. e.*, God.

A. ضارب zārib, *a. (fem.* ضاربه) 1. That strikes or beats. 2. Who stamps, coins (money).

A. ضارع dārıʿ, *a. (fem.* ضارعه, *pl.* ضرعه, ضروع) 1. Humble, submissive, meek. 2. Spare of body, thin.

A. ضارور zārūr }
A. ضارورا zārūrā } *s.* Necessity, want.
A. ضارورت zārūret }

A. ضاری zārı, *a. (fem.* ضاریه) 1. Accustomed, habituated to. 2. Trained

to the chase. 3. Seasoned. 4. Bleeding, gushing (vein).

A. ضأضا **zăʾzăʾ**, *s.* Shouts, clamors, uproar.

A. ضاعف **zăʿăfă**. *interj.* May He multiply many fold! ضاعف الله اقتداره May God increase his ability!

A. ضاغط **zăgĭt**, *s.* A watcher; a superintendent.

A. ضاغن **zăgĭn**, *a.* 1. Malicious; spiteful. 2. Obstinate.

A. ضاغوط **zăgūt**, *s.* A nightmare.

A. ضافي **zăfi**, *a.* (*fem.* ضافيه) 1. Long and full. 2. Copious and long continued (rain). 3. Full (of excellence).

A. ضال **zăl**, *s.* 1. The wild lotus-tree, *zizyphus lotus*. 2. A species of arbutus, *arbutus andrachne*.

A. ضال **dăll**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاله) 1. Astray, lost. 2. Perverted, erring. ضال مضل Perverted and perverting. فرق ضاله Erring sects, heretics, misbelievers. ولا الضالين Nor of those who go astray.

A. ضآلت **zăʾălĕt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being small and thin of body. 2. A being of little or no weight as to judgment.

A. ضاله **dăllĕ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* of ضال (*pl.* ضوال) 1. See ضال 2. A stray beast. ضاله مؤمن *(The lost sheep of the believer)* True wisdom, philosophy.

A. ضالع **zălīʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* ضالعه) 1. Inclining, declining. 2. Crooked, bent. 3. Limping. 4. Acting or thinking wrongfully, wrong.

A. ضامر **zămĭr**, *s.* (*fem.* ضامره) 1. Lean, thin. 2. In good muscular condition.

A. ضامن **zămĭn**, *s.* A surety, guarantee. او ـ *v. i.* To be guarantee, to make one's self responsible for.

T. ضامنلك **zămĭnlĭk**, *s.* Suretyship.

A. ضأن **zăʾn**, *s. pl. of* ضائن, *q. v.*

A. ضانى **zănĭ**
A. ضانئه **zănĭʾĕ**, vulg, ضانيه **zănĭyĕ** } *a. fem.* Prolific, who has many children.

A. ضاوى **zăvĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare of body. 2. Who comes by night.

A. ضاوى **zăvĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* ضاويه) 1. Thin, spare. 2. Weak. 3. Dying.

A. ضاويت **zăvĭyyĕt**, *s.* Thinness, spareness.

A. ضاهر **zăhĭr**, *s.* 1. A mountain-top. 2. A valley.

A. ضأى **zăʾy**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. ضائر **zăʾĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* ضائره) Harmful.

A. ضائع **zăʾĭʿ**, vulg. ضايع **zăyĭʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* ضائعه) 1. Lost to possession, gone. 2. Perished; destroyed. 3. Vain, useless, profitless. 4. Diffused (odor). ا ـ *v. t.* To lose. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be lost. 2. To perish. چكورمك ـ To pass (one's life, time) in vain pursuits. عن ضائع In lieu of what is lost or destroyed.

A. ضائعات **zăʾĭʿăt**, vulg. ضايعات **zăyĭʿăt**, *s., pl. of* ضائعه Losses.

A. ضائعه **zăʾĭʿă**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضائع (*pl.* ضائعات) Lost.

A. ضائن **zăʾĭn**, *s.* (*fem.* ضائنه, *pl.* ضأن, *pl. fem.* ضوائن) A sheep.

A. ضب **zăbb**, *s.* (*fem.* ضبه; *pl.* ضباب, ضبان) The Egyptian mastigure lizard, *uroprastix spinipes*.

A. ضباب **zăbăb**, *s.* (*n.u.* ضبابه) Mist, haze, fog.

A. ضباب **zĭbăb**, *s. pl. of* ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبابه **zăbăbĕ**, *s. n. u.* ضباب A mist.

A. ضباح **zŭbăh**, *vn.* & *s.* A breathing hard, panting.

A. ضبار **zĭbăr**, **zŭbăr**, *s. pl.* Books, writings.

A. ضبارت **zăbărĕt**, *s.* Firmness and compactness.

A. ضبارك **zăbărĭk**, *a. pl. of* ضبراك, *q.v.*

A. ضباره **zĭbărĕ**, **zŭbărĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* ضبار) A bundle of papers and writings.

A. ضباطت **zăbăṭăt**, *vn.* & *s.* A holding in, restraining.

A. ضباع **zĭbāʿ**, *s., pl. of* ضبع 1. Hyænas. 2. Name of the group of stars β, γ, δ, μ *Bootis*. اولاد ضباع Name of the group of stars θ, ι, κ, λ *Bootis*.

A. ضباعين **zăbāʿĭn**, *s. pl. of* ضبعان, *q.v.*

A. ضبان **zŭbbān**, *s. pl. of* ضب, *q. v.*

A. ضبانه **zĭbānĕ**, *s.* An intimate associate or associates.

A. ضبائر **zăbāʾĭr**, vulg. ضباير **zăbāyĭr**, *s. pl. of* ضبيره, *q. v.*

A. ضبح **zăbḥ**, *vn.* As ضباح, *q. v.*

A. ضبر **zăbr**, *s.* (*pl.* ضبور) A military tortoise.

A. ضبراك **zĭbrāk**, *a.* (*pl.* ضبارك) Strong and colossal.

A. ضبران **zăbĕrān**, *vn.* A horse's running or leaping with his two fore-feet together.

A. ضبط **zăbṭ**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A holding firmly; a firm hold. 2. A restraining, controlling, governing. 3. A conquering, a taking formal posession of. 4.

A seizing by violence; seizure. 5. A taking down in writing. 6. A fixing the orthography and vocalization of a word by a verbal description. ا – *v. t.* 1. To hold firmly. 2. To restrain, govern, master. 3. To conquer. 4. To take formal posession of. 5. To seize. 6. To take down in writing. 7. To fix the vocalization of (a word). او – *v. i.* To be held in, restrained. اولنمق – Passive of ا –, *q. v.* بالحركات – A fixing the pronunciation of a word by vowel points. ضبط امری, – پورلدیسی, – فرمانی – A paper addressed to an official directing him to put the holder thereof in possession of some office, etc. بالشكل – A describing the letters of a word. بالقلم – A writing a word in full letters, with its vowels and quiescences. بوزن – A fixing the syllables and vowels of a word, by giving a well-known standard of comparison. كاتبی – A recording clerk. ضبطنه آلمق To take into one's administration and government.

A. ضبط **zȧ́bǡt.** *vn. & s.* A being ambidextrous, ambidexterity.

A. ضبطا **zȧ́bṭā.** *a. fem. of* اضبط Ambidextrous.

T. ضبطجی **zȧ́bṭjī.** *s.* 1. An officer that takes possession, seizes; a sheriff's officer. 2. A recording clerk, a recorder.

T. ضبطسز **zȧ́bṭsī́z.** *a.* 1. Not under firm rule and restraint. 2. Not taken down in writing, not recorded.

T. ضبطسزلق **zȧ́bṭsī́zlīq.** *s.* Disorder, from lack of firm rule.

P. ضبطنامه **zȧ́bṭ-nā́mè.** *s.* A kind of warrant or commission given to a person by a competent authority, and conferring on him for a specified time a definite office, etc., as an agent of the government, etc.

A. ضبطی **zȧ́bṭī́.** *a. (fem.* ضبطیه*)* Pertaining to holding, restraining, taking possession, etc. (see ضبط), especially, to police matters and functions.

A. ضبطیه **zȧ́bṭīyè.** *a. & s. fem. of* ضبطی 1. Pertaining to the police. 2. Police administration. 3. *(vulg.)* A police officer; a policeman. تبدیلی – A detective, a policeman in plain clothes. قیوسی – The offices of the Ministry of Police. قواصی – An archer, or any private, in the police force, detailed as guard to a foreign embassy, consulate, etc. مأموری – Any official of the police department. مستشاری – The Under-Secretary of the Ministry of Police. ناظری – The Minister of Police. نظارتی – The Ministry of Police. نفری – A private in the police force, a policeman. امور ضبطیه Police matters. باب ضبطیه As ضبطیه قیوسی, *q.v.*

A. ضبع **zǡb'.** *s. (pl.* اضباع*)* The upper arm, especially, the inner part of it next the armpit.

A. ضبع **zȧ́bȧ̀.** *vn.* As ضبعه **zǡbǡ'ȧ**, *q.v.*

A. ضبع **zǡbū'.** *s. (pl.* ضباع*)* A hyæna; especially, a female hyæna.

A. ضبعان **zǡbǡ'ān.** *vn. & s.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well out as he runs.

A. ضبعان **zī́b'ān.** *s., (fem.* ضبعانه*, pl.* ضباعین*)* A male hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zǡb'ȧ.** *s. fem. of* ضبع A female hyæna.

A. ضبعه **zǡbǡ'ȧ.** *vn.* A female's vehemently desiring sexual congress.

A. ضبعه **zǡbī'ȧ.** *a. fem.* Libidinous.

A. ضبن **zī́bn.** *s. (pl.* اضبان*)* 1. The armpit or the part of the side next to the armpit. 2. Protection. 3. A side of a road. 4. A recess in a mountain.

A. ضبنه **zǡbnè, zǡbīnè, zībnè, zūbnè.** *s.* 1. One's household, establishment, dependents, including even beasts. 2. Protection accorded.

A. ضبوب **zūbūb.** *vn.* 1. A lip's running with blood or saliva. 2. A beast's staling as it runs.

A. ضبور **zūbūr,** *s. pl. of* ضبر, *q. v.*

A. ضبوع **zūbū',** *vn.* A horse's stretching his fore-legs well as he runs.

A. ضبه **zǡbbè,** *s. (fem. of* ضب*)* 1. A female Egyptian mastigure lizard. 2. The edge of a sword. 3. A metal clamp or band.

A. ضبی **zǡbī.** *a.* That adheres or clings to.

A. ضیب **zǡbīb,** *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. ضیب **zǡbīb,** *vn.* A mouth's flowing with saliva or blood.

A. ضیبه **zǡbībè,** *s.* Butter and syrup mixed in a bottle for an infant to suck.

A. ضیر **zǡbīr,** *a.* Hard, firm, rigid.

A. ضج **zǡjj** } *vn.* A crying out in
A. ضجاج **zǡjǡj** } distress.

A. ضجاج **zǡjǡj,** *s.* 1. Spite, spiteful contention or compulsion. 2. A woman's bead or bracelet.

A. ضجاج **zǡjǡj,** *s.* A certain substance

eaten as a gum when fresh, and mixed with potash as a soap when dry and pounded.

A. ضجاج zújäj, *vn. & s.* A cry, a crying out in distress.

A. ضجر dájar, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distressed. 2. A camel's grumbling.

A. ضجر zájir, *a.* 1. Narrow. 2. Distressed or annoyed.

A. ضجرت dújrét, *s.* Distress, annoyance.

A. ضجع dáj', *vn.* 1. A lying down; more especially, a lying on one side. 2. A sleeping.

A. ضجعة dáj'a, *s. n. u. of* ضجع 1. A single act of lying down or sleeping. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجعة díj'a, *s.* 1. A mode of lying down. 2. Laziness.

A. ضجعة dúj'a, *s.* 1. Weakness of judgment. 2. Ease, repose.

A. ضجوج zájúj, *a.* (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجور dájúr, *a.* 1. Distressed, annoyed. 2. (A beast) that grumbles.

A. ضجوع dájú', *a.* 1. Of weak intellect. 2. (A woman) unyielding to her husband. 3. Leaning; crooked.

A. ضجوع dújú', *vn.* As ضجع, *q. v.*

A. ضجة zájjé, *s.* A cry; a clamor, uproar.

A. ضجيج zájíj, *vn.& s.* A crying out in distress; a cry.

A. ضجيع dájí', *a. & s. (fem.* ضجيعة) A bed-fellow.

A. ضحا dáhá, *vn.* A being smitten with the sun.

A. ضحا dáhá, *vn.* A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحا dúhá (for ضحى), *s.* The earlier part of the forenoon. صلات ضحا The service of worship at the two days of Bayram appointed to be performed when the sun is two spear-lengths high in the morning.

A. ضحاك dáhhák, *a.* 1. Who laughs much. 2. Conspicuous (road).

P. ضحاك dáhhák, *prop. n.* Name of a celebrated Arabian tyrant, who conquered Persia and slew king Jemshid. He is said to have had two snakes living between his shoulders, which were fed daily with human brains.

A. ضحال zíhál, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحايا dáhává, *s. pl. of* ضحية *q. v.*

A. ضحت zíhát, *vn.&s.* A being clear, conspicuous; clearness.

A. ضحضحة záhzáhá, *vn. & s.* 1. The mirage's being in a commotion as though running water. 2. A being plain, manifest.

A. ضحك dáhk, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing with open mouth; laughter; a laugh. 2. A glistening. 3. A flower's opening. — *v. i.* 1. To laugh. 2. To glisten. 3. For a flower to open.

A. ضحكة záhké, *s.* A single laugh.

A. ضحكة zúhké, *s.* A laughing-stock.

A. ضحكة zúhaké, zúhúkké, *a.* Who laughs much.

A. ضحل záhl, *s. (pl.* ضحال, ضحول, اضحال) A shallow pool of water.

A. ضحو záhv, *s.* As ضحى, ضحية, *q. v.*

A. ضحو záhv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clearly visible, manifest; plainness. 2. A day's being clear. 3. (*also* zúhúvv) A being smitten with the sun. 4. (*as* 3) A going out into the sunshine.

A. ضحوك dáhúk, *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. ضحول zúhúl, *s. pl. of* ضحل, *q. v.*

A. ضحوة dáhwé, *s.* As ضحا, *q. v.* ضحوة صغرى The earlier part of the forenoon. ضحوة كبرى The later part of the forenoon.

A. ضحى dúhá, ضحا, *s.* See ضحا. سورة ضحى Name of the 93d chapter of the Qur'an.

A. ضحية dáhíyyé, *s.* 1. As ضحى, ضحا, *q. v.* 2. *(pl.* ضحايا) A beast slaughtered as a victim at *Qurban Bayrami.*

A. ضخام zíkhám, *a. pl. of* ضخم, *q. v.*

A. ضخام zúkhám, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخامت zákhámét, *vn. & s.* A being big, large; bigness.

T. ضخامتلو zákhámétlí, -lú, *a.* Big, large.

A. ضخم zákhm, *a. (fem.* ضخمة, *pl.* ضخام) Big, large.

A. ضخم zíkhám, *vn.& s.* As ضخامت, *q.v.*

A. ضخيم zákhím, *a. (fem.* ضخيمة) Big, large.

A. ضد zádd, *vn.* 1. An overcoming in contention. 2. A turning one back or away.

A. ضد zídd, *s. (dual* ضدان *obl.* ضدين *pl.* اضداد) 1. A contrary, an opposite. 2. A person or thing disliked, detested. 3. *(Ar. lexicology)* A word with two opposite meanings. 4. An obstinate

dislike, opposition. الضدان لا يجتمعان Opposites never unite. كوتك ـ To nourish hatred and opposition. ويرمك ـ To raise abhorrence and opposition in the heart of another. برينك ضدينه كلك , برينك ضدى اولق To appear abhorrent to a person, to disgust one. برينك ضدينه كتمك To act in determined opposition to a person. ياپق ـ *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of a person, to spite or annoy a person.

T. ضديجى **zĭddjĭ**, *s.* An obstinate, contentious man; a spiteful opponent.

T. ضدلق **zĭddlĭq**, *s.* Contrariety; opposition.

A. ضدى **zĭddī**, *a. (fem.* ضديه) Pertaining to a contrary.

A. ضديت **zĭddĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a contrary, oppositeness. 2. The quality of what is disliked.

A. ضديد **zăd-dīd**, *s.* 1. A contrary, opposite. 2. An opposer. 3. A person or thing held in abhorrence.

T. ضديده **zăd-ĭdĕ**, *s.* A contrary, opposite.

A. ضر **zărr**, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm.

A. ضر **zărr, zŭrr**, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. An evil state. 3. Poverty. 4. Bodily affliction. 5. Disease. 6. Leanness, emaciation. 7. Blindness. 8. The condition of a cripple or bedridden person.

A. ضر **zĭrr, zŭrr**, *s.* Bigamy or polygamy. على ضر آلمق To take to wife, being already married to another.

A. ضرا **zărā**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرا **zărā**, *vn.* For ضرى, *q. v.*

A. ضرا **zărā**, *s.* 1. A thicket, covert. 2. Stealth, concealment.

A. ضرا **zărā, zĭrā**, *vn.* A dog's being or becoming trained to hunt.

A. ضرا **zărrā**, *s.* 1. A bad, distressing state; as, weakness, disease, blindness, grief, anxiety, poverty, etc. 2. A calamity, punishment.

A. ضرا **zărrā**, *a., fem. of* اضر More or most injurious.

A. ضرا **zĭrā**, *s. pl. of* ضرو Young dogs trained to hunt.

A. ضراب **zărrāb**, *s.* 1. One who strikes or hits much. 2. A coiner of money.

A. ضراب **zĭrāb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stallion's covering a mare. 2. The price paid for a stallion's service. 3. A mutually striking; a fight, battle.

A. ضرابت **zărābĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being dexterous in striking.

P. ضرابخانه **zărrāb-khānè**, *s.* A mint.

A. ضرابه **zărābè**, s. An impost, tax, duty.

A. ضرات **zărrāt**, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضراح **zĭrāh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking. 2. A propensity to kick.

A. ضراح **zŭrāh**, *prop. n.* Name of the *beyti ma'mur* in Heaven, directly over the Cubical House in Mekka.

A. ضرار **zĭrār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A harming one another. 2. A contending with or opposing one another. مسجد ضرار Name of a mosque set up by certain persons near Medina, for the purpose of distracting the community of Islam, and demolished by command of Muhammed. نار ضرار A fiery appearance, said to have been seen in ancient times in Arabia Felix, and used there as an era in chronology.

A. ضرارت **zărārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind, blindness. 2. A losing one's property, being or becoming poor; poverty.

A. ضراس **dĭrās**, *s.* A propensity to bite.

A. ضراس **dĭrās**, *vn. & s.* A warring against and injuring one another.

A. ضراس **dŭrās**, *s.* Toothache.

A. ضراسى **dărāsā**, ضراسا , *a. pl. of* ضريس Very hungry.

A. ضراط **zŭrāt**, *s.* A sound of breaking wind.

A. ضراعت **dărā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, humble, and supplicating; meekness, humility, submissiveness. ـ *v. i.* To act with humility and submission. ضراعتنامه A humble, submissive letter.

A. ضراغم **zărāgĭm**, *s. pl. of* ضرغم, *q.v.*

A. ضراغيم **zărāgĭm** *s. pl. of* ضرغام, *q.v.*

A. ضراكت **zărākĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being blind, paralytic, poor, or stupid.

A. ضرام **zĭrām**, *s.* 1. Small firewood, for kindling. 2. Fire's blazing up.

A. ضرامه **zĭrāmè**, *s.* Kindled firewood.

A. ضراوت **zărāvĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming accustomed, addicted to. 2. A dog's being trained or accustomed to hunt

A. ضرائب **zărā'ĭb**, *s. pl. of* ضريبه *q.v.*

A. ضرائت **zarâ'et**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed or addicted to.

A. ضرائح **zarâ'ih**, *s. pl. of* ضريحه Groves.

A. ضرائر **zarâ'ir**, vulg. ضرايِر **zarâyir**, *s. pl. of* ضره, *q. v.*

A. ضرائك **zarâ'ik**, *a. pl. of* ضريك, *q.v.*

A. ضرب **zarb**, *s.* (*pl.* ضروب) 1. A sort, kind, species. 2. The last foot of the second hemistich of a distich. 3.(*arith.*) Multiplication. 4. T. Force, violence, impetus; a blow. 5. T. Severity. ضرب آغرى A large tap to a waterpipe. ضربى لوله‌سى Acuteness of pain. ضرب حاصل The product in multiplication. ضربى صويك The impetus of falling or flowing water. ضربدن يك At a single stroke, with one blow.

A. ضرب **zarb, darb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hitting, striking; a beating; a battering. 2. A cutting off or through. 3. An opening a vein, tumor, etc. 4. A setting up a tent, etc. 5. A coining money, etc. 6. An imposing a tax; a fixing a share or price, etc. 7. An insect's stinging or biting. 8. Wind, water, cold's, etc., acting upon a thing. 9. A throwing dice, etc. 10. A multiplying one number by another; multiplication. 11. A color's inclining to a certain shade. ا – *v. t & i.* 1. To hit, to strike. 2. To cut off or through. 3. To coin. 4. To play (dice, etc.). 5. To multiply (a number). 6. To pulsate, throb. 7. To incline to a certain color. – مثل (*pl.* امثال ضروب) A proverb. دار الضرب The mint.

A. ضرب **durība**, 3d *pers. sing. pret. passive* It (this coin) was struck, coined . . . .

A. ضربا **zarban**, *advl. accus.* By blows, by force.

A. ضربا **zurbā**, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q. v.*

A. ضربات **zarbāt**, *s. pl. of* ضربه 1. Blows, strokes. 2. Times of occurrence. 3. Chances.

A. ضربان **zarebān**, *vn. & s.* 1. A journeying. 2. Time or fortune's passing and changing. 3. A pulsating, pulsation, throbbing.

A. ضربجى **darbejī**. *a.*(*fem.* ضربجيه) Bad; false or grossly alloyed (coin).

P. ضربخانه **zarb-khāne**, *s.* The mint. ضربخانه عامره The Imperial mint. – ناظرى, – امينى The Master of the mint.

P. ضربزن **zarb-zen**, *a. & s.* An old variety of cannon.

T. ضربلو **zarblī**, *a.* Strong; violent; severe.

T. ضربلوجه **zarblījā**, *a. dim. of* ضربلو Rather violent or severe.

A. ضربه **zarbe**, *s.* (*pl.* ضربات) 1. A blow, a stroke. 2. A time, a turn. 3. A chance.

A. ضربى **zarbī**, *a.* (*fem.* ضربيه) Pertaining to a blow or blows.

A. ضرح **zar-h**, *vn.* 1. A kicking. 2. A pushing away, a spurning.

A. ضرح **zarah**, *a.* 1. Far removed, remote. 2. Bad, vile, corrupt.

A. ضرر **zarar**, *s.* 1. Harm, injury, damage. 2. Harmfulness, 3. Loss in trade, etc. ا – *v. i.* 1. To do harm, to be injurious. 2. To lose, to suffer loss. اودهمك – To pay compensation for damages. بدلى – Compensation for damages. چكمك – To suffer harm or loss. طوقنمق – For harm, injury to happen to a person or thing. كورمك – To experience harm, injury, or loss. او ضررى 1. For (so and so) to be injurious, objectionable, to do harm, to do an injury. 2. For (so and so) to suffer harm or loss. (The pronoun varies, ضررم, ضررك, etc.) ضررى دوشمك For the injury or loss thereof to fall on a person or thing. ضررى وار It is injurious or harmful. ضرر يوق *interj.* Never mind! No harm done! نه ضرر What's the harm? What does it matter?

P. ضرر ديده **zarar-dīde**.*a.*(*pl.* ضرر ديدهكان) Who has suffered injury or loss.

T. ضررسز **zararsiz**, *a.* 1. That causes no injury, innocent, harmless. 2. That has received no injury; safe, unhurt. 3. Not so very bad; pretty good; pretty well.

T. ضررسزجه **zararsizjā**, *a.dim.* Somewhat innocuous; pretty well, pretty good.

T. ضررسزلق **zararsizliq**, *s.* Harmlessness.

T. ضررلاشمق **zararlashmaq**, *v. i.* To go shares in a loss.

T. ضررلو **zararlī.-lu**, *a.* 1. Harmful, injurious. 2. Injured. 3. A loser. – چيقمق To come out a loser, to lose.

A. ضرس **dars**, *vn.* 1. A biting; a bite. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An afflicting. 4. A reviling or backbiting.

A. ضرس **dārès**, *vn.* 1. The teeth's being set on edge. 2. A having one's teeth set on edge. 3. A being peevish through hunger.

A. ضرس **dāris**, *a.* 1. Whose teeth are set on edge. 2. *(pl.* ضراسى) Peevish by reason of hunger. 3. (*as* 2) Very hungry. 4. Perverse, obstinate.

A. ضرس **dĭrs**, *s.* (*pl.* ضروس, اضراس, اضرس) A tooth; especially, the side and back teeth beyond the canines.

A. ضرط **zārt, zārĭt**, *vn.* A breaking wind.

A. ضرط **zārāt**, *vn. & s.* A having a thin beard and eyebrows.

T. ضرط **zort**, *s.* An indecent noise as of air expelled between the closed lips. ضرط اورمق, ضرط چكمك To make the indecent noise called *zort*.

A. ضرطا **zārtā**, *a. fem. of* اضرط With thin eyebrows.

A. ضرع **zār'**, *s. (pl.* ضروع) An udder; also, a teat of milch cattle. محصولات زرع وضرع Products of agriculture and the dairy.

A. ضرع **dārā'**, *vn. & s.* A being meek, submissive; meekness, humility.

A. ضرع **dārī'**, *a.* 1. Meek, submissive. 2. Weak. 3. Timid. 4. Inexperienced.

A. ضرع **zĭr'**, *s.(pl.* ضروع) 1. A strand of a rope. 2. A fellow, a peer.

A. ضرعا **zār'ā**, *a. fem.* Large-breasted; large-uddered.

A. ضرغام **zĭrgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغم } The
A. ضرغم **zĭrgām**, *s. pl.* ضراغم } lion.

A. ضرغمت **zārgāmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being brave as a lion.

A. ضركا **zŭrĕkyā**, *a. pl. of* ضريك As ضرائك, *q. v.*

A. ضرم **zārĕm**, *s.(n.u.* ضرمه) 1. Branches with the leaves kindled. 2. Fire.

A. ضرم **zārĕm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's burning, blazing. 2. A being very hungry; great hunger. 3. A being furiously angry; rage.

A. ضرم **zārĭm**, *a.* 1. Blazing, burning. 2. Very hungry. 3. Very angry, furious.

A. ضرم **zĭrm, zŭrm**, *s. (n. u.* ضرمه) A kind of lavender, *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرمه **zārĕmĕ**, *s., n. u. of* ضرم 1. A branch with leaves on it and kindled. 2. A coal of fire.

A. ضرمه **zĭrmĕ, zŭrmĕ**, *s. (n. u. of* ضرم) A single plant or sprig of *lavendula stœchas*.

A. ضرو **zārv**, *s.* The terebinth tree, *pistacia terebinthus*.

A. ضرو **zĭrv**, *s. (fem.* ضروه, *pl.* ضرا) A pup or young dog trained to hunt.

A. ضروب **zārūb**, *a.* Much given to striking.

A. ضروب **zŭrūb**, *s. pl. of* ضرب, *q.v.* ضروب امثال Proverbs. ضروب عجم Persian locutions or idiomatic expressions.

A. ضروبات **zŭrūbāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروب, *q.v.*

A. ضرور **zārūr**, *s.* As ضارور, *q. v.*

A. ضرورت **zārūrĕt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ضرورات) Need, want, necessity; a requirement. 2. Poverty, indigence. ضرورت وزن The requirement of the metre. بالضروره Of necessity, necessarily.

A. ضروري **zārūrī**, *a. (fem.* ضروريه) 1. Necessary, requisite, indispensable. 2. Forced, involuntary. حركات ضروريه 1. Indispensable movements. 2. Requisite steps or measures. 3. Involuntary motions. قضيهٔ ضروريه A necessary proposition.

A. ضروريات **zārūrĭyyāt**, *s. pl. of* ضروريت & ضروريه Indispensable things.

A. ضروريت **zārūrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of what is indispensable or necessary.

A. ضروس **dārūs**, *a.* 1. Much given to biting. 2. Severe.

A. ضروس **dŭrūs**, *s. pl. of* ضرس Teeth.

A. ضروع **dārū'**, *a.* Meek, submissive.

A. ضروع **zŭrū'**, *s., pl. of* ضرع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dŭrū'**, *s. pl. of* ضارع, *q. v.*

A. ضروع **dŭrū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's getting low, being near to setting. 2. A wild beast's coming into a neighborhood, etc.

A. ضره **zārrā**, *s. (pl.* ضرائر) 1. *(pl. also* ضرات) A wife associated with another wife to a polygamous husband. 2. *(also* **zŭrrā**) Need, necessity, want. 3. *(as* 2) Distress, hardship. 4. A discordant matter. 5. An udder in milk. 6. The ball of the thumb. 7. Either of the two fleshy balls in the palm of the hand next the wrist; any similar fleshy masses. 8. *(as* 2) Injury; loss.

T. ضره **zĭrā**, (for P. زيره **zĭrĕ**), s. Cummin. كبك ضره‌سى The seed and plant of wild horse-radish, *armoracia rusticana*.

A. ضري **zārī**, *vn.* A being or becoming accustomed, habituated, addicted to.

A. ضرى **zārī** *a. (fem.* ضريه) (A young pup or dog) trained to hunt.

A. ضريب **zārīb**, *s.* 1. A sort, species, variety. 2. A fellow, a peer. 3. *(pl.* ضربا) He who plays, throws, or draws dice, lots, etc. 4. A share, portion. 5. Hoar-frost.

A. ضريب **zārīb**, *a. (fem.* ضريبه) 1. Hit, struck; battered. 2. Broken, injured. 3. Given to strike. 4. Thick and white (honey).

A. ضريبه **zārībe**, *a. & s. fem. of* ضريب *(pl.* ضرائب) 1. See ضريب 2. An impost, a tax. 3. An impost on a slave who goes out to work, levied by the owner. 4. A nature, disposition. 5. The cutting edge of a sword. 6. One who is smitten by the sword.

A. ضريج **zārīj**, *a.* Swift.

A. ضريح **zārīh**, *s.* 1. A tomb. 2. As ضراح **zurāh**, *q. v.*

A. ضريح **zārīh**, *a.* Distant.

A. ضرير **zārīr**, *s.* 1. Injury inflicted. 2. Jealousy. 3. Pluck, patience, endurance. 4. The side or brink of a valley.

A. ضرير **zārīr**, *a. (fem.* ضريره) 1. Harmed, injured. 2. *(pl.* اضرا) Blind; paralyzed; crippled; chronically diseased.

A. ضريس **dārīs**, *s.* 1. The stones with which a well is lined. 2. Vertebræ.

A. ضريس **dārīs**, *a.* 1. (A well) lined with stones. 2. *(pl.* ضراسى) Very hungry.

A. ضريع **dārī'**, **zārī'**, *s.* 1. Bad pasture. 2. A certain plant when dry, which is edible by camels when green; any dried up herbage. 3. The thorny plant *licium europæum* in its green state. 4. The stumps of branches on date-palms. 5. Seaweed thrown ashore by the waves, and stinking. 6. The food of the inhabitants of hell.

A. ضريع **zārī'**, A. ضريعه **zārī'a** } *a.* Large-uddered; large-breasted.

A. ضريك **zārīk**, *a. (pl.* ضركا, ضرائك) 1 Blind or paralytic. 2. Poor or stupid.

A. ضريم **zārīm**, *a.* Burning; burnt.

A. ضظغ **dāzāg**, **dāzāgā**, *s.* The eighth word of the *ebjed* formula.

A. ضعاف **zi'āf**, *s. pl. of* ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافا **za'āfā**, *a. pl.* For ضعاق, *q.v.*

A. ضعافت **za'āfet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعاقى **za'āfā**, ضعافا, *a. pl. of* ضعيف Weak.

A. ضعافيت **za'āfiyet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming weak; weakness.

A. ضعائف **za'ā'if**, *a., pl. of* ضعيفه, *q.v.*

A. ضعت **za'at**, **zi'at**, *s.* Lowness, baseness, vileness (of race or birth).

A. ضعت **za'at**, **zi'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. Putting, placing. 2. A lowering, humbling. 3. A being humbled. 4 A being meek, humble, or vile, despicable. 5. A losing; loss.

A. ضعف **zu'f**, *s.* Weakness, feebleness. بصر — Weakness of sight. تاليف — *(gram.) (A weak construction)* A making a pronoun precede the noun to which it relates. قلب — 1. A weakness of the heart. 2. Pusillanimity. مزاج — Feeble health.

A. ضعف **zi'f**, *s. (pl.* اضعاف) 1. The double of any number. 2. Any multiple of a number. 3. A member or part of the body. 4. Any blank space of a book or writing.

A. ضعفا **za'fā**, *a. pl.* for ضعفى, *q. v.*

A. ضعفا **zu'afā**, *a. pl. of* ضعيف Weak. (Original of the Fr. *Zouave*, the Arabs esteeming *weak* all who are not mounted.)

A. ضعفان **za'fān**, *a.* Weak

A. ضعفه **za'afe** } *a. pl. of* ضعيف
A. ضعفى **za'fā**, ضعفا } Weak.

A. ضعفيت **za'fiyyet**, *s.* Weakness, debility.

A. ضعوف **za'ūf**, *a.* Very weak.

A. ضعيف **za'if**, *a. (fem.* ضعيفه; *pl.* ضعاف, ضعافا, ضعفا, ضعفه, ضعفى, ضعاقى) 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Of little weight or authority. ا — *v. t.* 1. To weaken, enfeeble. 2. To make thin. الحال — In poor circumstances. المعرفه — Weak in learning. بيت — The sixth and the twelfth astrological sign, or either one of them. حديث — A poorly authenticated tradition. قول — An assertion of little or no authority.

P. ضعيفانه **za'ifāne**, *a.* Pertaining to one who is weak or poor.

T. ضعيفلاتمق **za'iflātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To weaken. 2. To make thin in flesh.

T. ضعيفلامق **za'iflāmāq**, *v. i.* To become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلاندرمق **za'iflāndirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلانمق **za'iflānmāq**, *v. i.* To become weak or thin.

T. ضعيفلق **zā'ifliq.** *s.* 1. Weakness, debility. 2. Thinness, emaciation.

T. ضعيفلو **zā'ifli.** *a.* That has or includes weak or thin individuals.

T. ضعيفه **zā'ifé.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ضعيف (*pl.* ضعاف, ضعائف) 1. See ضعيف 2. (*pl. also* ضعيفات) A woman; a wife.

A. ضغا **zugā.** *vn.* & *s.* A mewing, a yelping; any feeble cry.

A. ضغاب **zugāb.** *s.* The cry or squeak of any small animal.

A. ضغامه **zugāmé.** *s.* Any thing bitten, nibbled, or gnawed and left.

A. ضغائن **zagā'in.** vulg. ضغاين **zagāyin.** *s. pl. of* ضغينه, *q. v.*

A. ضغث **zags.** *s.* (*pl.* اضغاث) 1. A bunch, bundle; faggot. 2. A medley, a jumble.

A. ضغز **digz.** *s.* 1. A lion. 2. Any ferocious beast.

A. ضغضغه **dagdagā, zagzagā,** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A beast's eating flesh with a swashing noise. 2. A toothless man's mumbling his food between his gums. 3. A mumbling in speaking. 4. A being talkative; garrulity.

A. ضغط **zagt.** *v. n.* A squeezing, pressing, pinching.

A. ضغطا **zagtā.** *a. pl.* For ضغطى, *q.v.*

A. ضغطه **zagtā.** *s.* 1. One squeeze or pinch. 2. Difficulty, distress. 3. An exertion of one's utmost power. 4. Force, compulsion.

A. ضغطه **zugtā.** *s.* As **zagtā.** Nos. 2,3,4.

A. ضغطى **zagtā,** ضغطا, *a. pl. of* ضغط 1. Of weak intellect. 2. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغم **zagm.** *vn.* A biting, or gnawing.

A. ضغن **zagān, zign,** *vn.* & *s.* An entertaining hate; hate, animosity.

A. ضغن **zign,** *s.* (*pl.* اضغان) Hate, rancor; a grudge.

A. ضغو **zagv.** *vn.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness. 2. A cheating at a game of chance. 3. A small animal's crying, yelping, etc.

A. ضغيب **zagīb.** *s.* The cry, squeak of a hare, fox, or other small animal.

A. ضغيط **zagīt.** *a.* 1. (A well) contaminated by foul oozings. 2. (*pl.* ضغطى) Of weak intellect. 3. Lacking in patriotism.

A. ضغيغ **zagīg,** *s.* Abundance, plenty.

A. ضغيغ **zagīg,** *a.* (*fem.* ضغيغه) 1. Abundant, plentiful. 2. Luxuriant and green.

A. ضغيغه **zagīgā.** *a.* & *s. fem. of* ضغيغ 1. See ضغيغ 2. Sticky dough. 3. Cakes of rice-flour. 4. A mixed mass or rabble.

A. ضغينه **zagīné.** *s.* (*pl.* ضغائن) Hatred.

A. ضف **zaff.** *a.* Narrow, straitened (circumstances).

A. ضف **zaff.** *vn.* A pressing, pushing and crowding.

A. ضفات **zaffāt.** *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفادع **dafdi'.** *s. pl. of* ضفدع, *q.v.*

A. ضفاريط **zafārīt.** *s. pl. of* ضفروط, *q.v.*

A. ضفاز **zaffāz.** *s.* A detractor; a backbiter.

A. ضفاط **zaffāt.** *s.* 1. An owner or hirer out of camels. 2. An importer of cattle or slaves. 3. A fat, flabby man.

A. ضفاط **zuffāt.** *s. pl.* The scum of the people.

A. ضفاطت **zafātat.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being big in the abdomen. 2. A being stupid; stupidity. 3. A being ignorant; ignorance.

A. ضفاف **zifāf.** *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفائر **zafā'ir.** vulg. ضفاير **zafāyir,** *s. pl. of* ضفيره 1. Locks or tufts of hair. 2. Braids, plaits of hair. ضفائر الجن Maiden-hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris.*

A. ضفتان **zaffetān, ziffetān,** *s. dual of* ضفه, *q. v.* (*obl.* ضفتين)

A. ضفدع **dafdā', difdā,** *s.* (*fem.* ضفدعه, *pl.* ضفادع) 1. A frog. 2. A toad. 3. A frog of a horse's foot. ضفدع اول The star α *Piscis Australis.* ضفدع ثانى The star β *Ceti.*

A. ضفر **zafr.** *s.* (*pl.* ضفور) 1. A lock, tuft, or braid of hair. 2. A girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands

A. ضفر **zafr.** *vn.* 1. A plaiting, braiding, or twisting the hair. 2. A twisting a rope.

A. ضفر **zafir.** *s.* (*n. u.* ضفره) Long, winding accumulations of sands.

A. ضفرطت **zafratat.** *vn.* & *s.* A (man's) being large in the abdomen.

A. ضفروط **zufrūt.** *s.* (*pl.* ضفاريط) A crease or wrinkle at the corner of the eye, nose, or mouth.

A. ضفره **zafiré.** *s., n. u. of* ضفر A long, winding accumulation of sands.

A. ضفضفه **zafzafé.** *s.* A mass or crowd of people.

A. ضفف **zafef.** *s.* 1 A crowding and

thronging. 2. A crowded state of a household. 3. A crowded state at meals, sometimes with short commons. 4. Hardship, want. 5. Short allowance of food, shortness of material. 6. Weakness. 7. Haste.

A. ضفف **zīfef**. *s. pl. of* ضفه, *q. v.*

A. ضفو **zafv**. *vn. & s.* A being copious, abundant; abundance.

A. ضفوت **zafvet**. *s.* Ease, abundance, comfort.

A. ضفور **zufūr**. *s. pl. of* ضفر, *q. v.*

A. ضفه **zaffe**. *s.* 1. A pressing, pushing and crowding. 2. A dense crowd, a throng. 3. A rush of a crowd. 4. (*also* **ziffe**. *dual*, ضفتان, *pl.* ضفاف, ضففف) A side of a valley, etc.

A. ضفير **zafīr**. *s.* 1. A rope of goat's-hair. 2. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيره **zafīre**. *s.* (*pl.* ضفائر) 1. A lock, tuft, braid, or roll, coil of hair. 2. A broad girth of plaited goat's-hair. 3. A long, winding accumulation of sands. 4. A long, narrow tract of fertile land. 5. A dam of stones, timber, etc. 6. A shore, a river-bank.

A. ضفيف **zafīf**. *s.* One whom people gladly take into their company when in straits.

A. ضك **zakk**. *vn.* 1. A squeezing, pressing, pinching. 2. A distressing.

A. ضل **zall, zull**. *s.* Error, aberration; perdition.

A. ضلاضل **zalāzil**. *s. pl. of* ضلضله Remnants of water.

A. ضلاضل **zulāzil**. *s.* 1. Rugged ground. 2. A skillful guide.

A. ضلاعت **dalā'at**. *vn. & s.* A being strongly ribbed.

A. ضلال **dalāl**
A. ضلالت **dalālet**
A. ضلت **dillet**
} *s.* Error, the state of being astray or lost.

A. ضلضل **zalzil**. *s.* 1. (*also* **zulzil**) Rugged ground. 2. A stone as large as a man can well lift and carry. 3. (*as* 1.) A skillful guide.

A. ضلع **dal'**. *vn.* A leaning, inclining; inclination.

A. ضلع **dala'**. *s.* Strength, power of bearing burdens.

A. ضلع **dala'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being curved, bent, crooked. 2. A leaning to one side and limping.

A. ضلع **dali'**. *a.* 1. Curved, bent, crooked. 2. Leaning, inclined.

A. ضلع **dil'**, vulg. **dil**. *s.* (*pl.* ضلوع, اضلاع) 1. A rib. 2. A side of a triangle. 3. A segment of a globular figure; a section of an orange, etc. 4. A square-root or other root. ضلع اسفل كتف The infra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع اعلى كتف — The supra-spinous fossa of the shoulder-blade. ضلع تالى قيطس — The star ζ *Ceti*. ضلع تين متقدم — The star δ *Draconis*. ضلع قائم — The parameter of a conic section. ضلع كتف — Either half of the shoulder-blade. ضلع كره — A segment of a sphere formed by the intersection of two great semicircles. ضلع متقدم قيطس — The star θ *Ceti*. ضلع معلوم — 1. A given or known side of a triangle. 2. A base-line for a trigonometrical survey.

A. ضلعا **dulā'**. *s. pl. of* ضلع, *q. v.*

A. ضلل **dalāl**. *s.* As ضلال, *q. v.*

A. ضلوع **dulū'**. *s. pl. of* ضلع, **dil**.

A. ضليع **dalī'**. *a.* (*pl.* ضلعا) Large and strong.

A. ضليل **dilīl**. *a.* Very far astray, much given to err. ملك ضليل A name given to the poet-prince Imra'u 'l-Qays.

A. ضم **zamm**. *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing and hugging to one's own person. 2. A gathering, collecting together. 3. An adding; also, a sum or quantity added. 4. A pronouncing a consonant in Arabic with the vowel **u** or in Turkish with **u**, **ü**; also, this vowel and its sign (ُ). — *v. t.* 1. To draw or hug to one's self. 2. To gather, collect together. 3. To add. 4. To pronounce with the vowel **u**, **u**, **ü**, **o**.

A. ضماد **zimād**
A. ضماده **zimāde**
} *s.* (*pl.* ضمائد) 1. A fillet or bandage wound round the head or a wound. 2. Any medicinal application; as, a poultice, a plaster, an ointment.

A. ضمار **zimār**. *s.* An uncertainty, a thing not looked forward to with certainty or hope.

A. ضمام **zimām**. *s.* 1. A string by which things are drawn. 2. Severe misfortune.

A. ضمامه **zimāme**. *s.* 1. A bundle drawn together. 2. (*dual* ضمامتان *obl.* ضمامتين) One board of the cover of a book.

A. ضمان **zamān**. *s.* 1. Guarantee, suretiship. 2. A chronic disease; especially one that disables.

A. ضمانت **zămānĕt**, *s.* The chronic nature of a crippling disease.

A. ضمانه **zămānĕ**, *s.* 1. A chronic crippling disease. 2. Overpowering love.

A. ضمائد **zămā'id**, *s. pl. of* ضماد, *q. v.*

A. ضمائر **zămā'ir**, vulg. ضمایر **zămāyir**, *s., pl. of* ضمیر, *q. v.*

A. ضمائم **zămā'im**, vulg. ضمایم **zămāyim**, *s., pl. of* ضمیمه, *q. v.*

A. ضمائن **zămā'in**, vulg. ضمایں **zămāyin**, *s. pl. of* ضمینه, *q. v.*

A. ضمد **zămd**, *vn. & s.* An applying a vegetable material as a plaster, ointment, or poultice.

A. ضمر **zămr**, *a. fem.* ضمره Thin, lean; wiry.

A. ضمر **zŭmr**, *s.* Thinness, leanness; wiriness.

A. ضمر **zŭmmĕr**, *a., pl. of* ضامور, *q.v.*

A. ضمضمه **zămzămă**, *vn.* 1. A being courageous. 2. A lion's roaring.

A. ضمن **zămn**, *vn.* 1. A being or becoming guarantee, surety, responsible for; suretiship. 2. A containing, comprising; comprehension.

A. ضمن **zămăn**, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمن **zămăn**, *vn.* A being afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease.

A. ضمن **zămĭn**, *a. (pl.* ضمنی*)* 1. Afflicted with a chronic, disabling disease, crippled, paralyzed. 2. Desperately in love.

A. ضمن **zĭmn**, *s.* 1. The inside of any containing receptacle. 2. The folds, lines, or tenor of a letter or book. 3. A view, object, purpose contemplated or implicated by a word or act. ضمن مکتوبده In the course or tenor of the letter. فلان خصوص ضمنده For such or such a purpose.

A. ضمنا **zămnā**, *a., pl.* For ضمنی, *q. v.*

A. ضمنا **zămnăn**, *adv. accus. indef.* As a guarantee.

A. ضمنا **zĭmnăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* By implication.

A. ضمنت **zŭmnĕt**, *s.* A chronic disease that disables.

A. ضمنی **zămnā**, ضمنا, *a., pl. of* ضمن **zămĭn**, *q. v.*

A. ضمنی **zĭmnī**, *a., (fem.* ضمنیه*)* Pertaining to inclusion and implication; implied, embraced in.

A. ضمور **zŭmūr**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and thin, leanness thinness; wiriness.

A. ضمیر **zămīr**, *s., (pl.* ضمائر*)* 1. One's heart or inner consciousness; conscience. 2. A secret thought. 3. A pronoun. جمع – A plural pronoun. الشان – *(Ar. gram.)* The pronoun • hŭ, suffixed to a conjunction ان **ĕnnă**, **ĭnnă**, and followed by a proposition in apposition with the pronoun. غائب – A pronoun of the third person. متصل – A suffixed or prefixed pronoun. متکلم – A pronoun of the first person singular. مع الغیر – A pronoun of the first person dual or plural. مخاطب – A pronoun of the second person. مجرور – A possessive pronoun. مرفوع – A suffixed or prefixed pronoun, nominative to a verb. منصوب – A pronoun in the accusative case. منفصل – A detached, isolated pronoun. بریك ضمیریه کیرمك For a thing to enter the mind of a person. وارمق – To reach to and fathom the idea of a person. تثنیه ضمیری The Arabic dual pronoun. ما فی الضمیر That which is, was, or will, be in the heart or mind of a person.

A. ضمیری **zămīrī**, *a., (fem.* ضمیریه*)* 1. Mental 2 Cordial. 3. Pronominal.

A. ضمیم **zămīm**, *a., (fem.* ضمیمه*)* Added, appended to.

A. ضمیمه **zămīmĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ضمیم *(pl.* ضمائم*)* 1. Added, appended. 2. An appendix; a supplement; an increment.

A. ضمین **zămĭn**, *s.* As ضامن, *q. v.*

A. ضن **zănn**, **zĭnn**, *vn.* A being very careful, tenacious; carefulness, tenacity, niggardliness.

A. ضن **zĭnn**, *s.* Any person or persons, thing or things by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنء **zăn'**, *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. Property's increasing.

A. ضنء **zăn'**, **zĭn'**, *s. (pl.* ضنوء*)* Offspring, progeny; children.

A. ضنء **zĭn'**, *s.* An origin, source, root, stock.

A. ضنا **zănā**, *s.* A chronic state of disease without hope of recovery.

A. ضنا **zănā**, **zănă**, *vn.* 1. A woman's having many children. 2. One's share's being bountiful.

A. ضنائت **zŭnā'ĕt**, A. ضنأت **zŭn'ĕt** } *s.* A state of want; indigence, distress.

A. ضناك zänäk, zïnäk, *a.* Plump and compact of flesh.

A. ضناك zunäk, *s.* A cold, catarrh in the head.

A. ضناكت zänäkét, *vn. & s.* 1. A being narrow; narrowness. 2. A being weak of intellect; weakness of intellect.

A. ضنانت zänänét, *vn. & s.* A being very careful, tenacious of a person or thing; carefulness, tenacity; niggardliness.

A. ضنائن zänä'in, vulg. ضنايين zänäyin, *s. pl. of* ضنيه The most chosen ones of God's creatures.

A. ضنت zïnnét, *s.* 1. Stinginess, niggardliness, avarice. 2. That by which one sets great store; one's treasure.

A. ضنك zänk, *vn. & s.* A being narrow, straitened; narrowness.

A. ضنك zänk, *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنكت zunkét, *s* A cold, catarrh.

A. ضنن zänen, *a.* Bold, brave.

A. ضنو zänv, zïnv, *s.* Offspring, children.

A. ضنوء zunü', *s. pl. of* ضن, *q. v.*

A. ضنوكت zunükét, *vn.* A being narrow; narrowness.

A. ضنى zänä, *a.* Chronically diseased and hopeless of recovery.

A. ضنى zänä, *vn.* A being chronically and hopelessly diseased.

A. ضنيك zänik, *a.* Narrow, straitened.

A. ضنين zänin, *a.* Niggardly, tenacious.

A. ضوء zäv', zü', *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) Light, effulgence.

A. ضوا zäwä, *s.* For ضوى, *q. v.*

A. ضواء zïwä', *s.* (*pl.* اضواء) As ضوء, *q.v.*

A. ضوابط zäwäbit, *s., pl. of* ضابطه 1. Holding, restraining. 2. Rules. 3. Organizations, regulations.

A. ضوات zäwät, *s.* (*pl.* ضوى) A gland, a ganglion.

A. ضواجع zäwäji', *a. & s., pl. of* ضاجعه

A. ضواحك zäwähik, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحكه

A. ضواحى zäwähi, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاحيه

A. ضوادى zäwädi, *s., pl. of* ضاديه Shameful or trifling words.

A. ضوارب zäwärib, *a. & s., pl. of* ضاربه 1. That strike, smite, hit. 2. Pulsating arteries. 3. (Birds) that migrate.

A. ضواكه zäwäkè, *s.* A troop, party, group.

A. ضوائن zäwä'in, vulg. ضوايين zäwäyin, *s., pl. of* ضائنه, *q. v.*

A. ضور zävr, *vn.* 1. An injuring, harming; injury. 2. A being or becoming vehemently hungry; hunger.

T. ضورط zort, *s.* As ضرط zort, *q. v.*

T. ضورنا zurnä, *s.* For سورنا, *q. v.*

A. ضوضا zäwzä, zäwzä, *s.* A cry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوضات zäwzät

A. ضوضو zu'zu' *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضوضى zävzä, *s.* See ضوضا

A. ضوط zäwät, *s.* A crookedness in the jaw.

A. ضوطار zäwtär, *s.* One who attends markets without goods or capital, and picks up a living there.

A. ضوطر zäwtär, *s.* A big-bodied, vile fellow.

A. ضوع zäv', *vn.* A moving, agitating, putting into commotion; agitation, commotion.

A. ضوقا } züqä, *a. fem. of* اضيق more
A. ضوق } or most narrow.

A. ضوكه zävkä'ä, *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Fat, lazy, and stupid. 2. Tired and waddling (woman).

A. ضولا zu'elä, *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

A. ضولان zu'län, *s.* A burden, a disagreeable encumbrance.

A. ضوله zu'elè, *a.* Puny and despicable.

A. ضوم zävm, *vn. & s.* A wronging, oppressing; wrong, oppression.

A. ضونه zävnè, *s.* A girl.

A. ضوولت zu'ülét, *vn. & s.* A being small of body; puniness.

A. ضوه zävvè, *s.* An outcry, shout, clamor.

A. ضوى zävä, ضوا, *s., pl. of* ضوات, *q.v.*

A. ضوى zävä, ضوا, *vn.* A child's being naturally small and puny.

A. ضوى zuvï, *vn.* A coming or going.

A. ضويكه zävïkè, *s.* As ضواكه, *q. v.*

A. ضها zähä, *vn.* For ضهى, *q. v.*

A. ضهب zähb, *vn.* 1. An altering a thing, changing the color, scorching by fire. 2. A people's being or becoming numerous and mixed or confused; confusion.

A. ضهبا zähbä, *a. fem.* (An archery bow) scorched in the straightening.

A. ضهد zähd, *vn.* An overpowering, constraining or tyrannizing over.

A. ضهده zühdè, *s.* 1. Force, compulsion. 2. One who submits to compulsion.

A. ضهر zâhr, *s.* A part of a mountain different in color from what surrounds it.

A. ضهله zâhlè, *s.* A trifle, an insignificant thing.

A. ضهوب zûhûb, *vn.* A showing weakness, being unmanly, and failing in one's promise; weak failure of performance.

A. ضهوه zâhvè, *s.* A pond or tank of water.

A. ضهى zâhà, ضها, *vn.* A having a suppression of the menses; suppression of the menses.

A. ضهى zâhī, *s.* The like (of a thing).

A. ضهى zûhà, ضها, *a., pl. of* ضها, *q.v.*

A. ضها zâhyā, *a. fem.* 1. (*pl.* ضهى) Who does not menstruate or conceive. 2. (Land) that produces no vegetation.

A. ضهيد zâhīd, *a.* Strong, robust.

A. ضى zâyy, *vn.* A coming or going to.

A. ضيا ziyā, *s.* Light. ضياء الدين A surname of men. ضياپاش Which diffuses light, luminous. ضيادار 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined. ضياكسز That diffuses light, luminous. ـ ويرمك To give out light.

T. ضياسز ziyāsiz, *a.* Not luminous, dark, dull.

A. ضيطار zâytār } *s. pl. of* ضيطار,
A. ضياطره zâytārè } ضيطر, *q. v.*

A. ضياع zâyā', *s.* A family, household, especially of helpless children.

A. ضياع zâyā', *vn.* A being lost or perishing; perdition.

A. ضياع ziyā', *s. pl. of* ضيعه Estates or plots of land.

A. ضياع ziyā', *a., pl. of* ضائع 1. Lost, perished, destroyed. 2. Vain, useless.

A. ضيافت ziyāfet, *s.* An entertainment of numerous guests; a feast, banquet. ـ *v. i.* To give a banquet. ـ صاحبى The giver of a feast. ـ طعامى A banquet, feast. ـ مجلسى A festive party. ـ ويرمك To give a banquet.

T. ضيافتجى ziyāfetji, *s.* 1. A frequent giver of feasts. 2. A guest at a feast.

T. ضيافتلو ziyāfetlü, *a.* (A meeting, etc.) accompanied by a banquet.

A. ضياكل zâyākil } *s. pl. of* ضيكل 1.
A. ضياكله zâyākilè } Corpulent men. 2. Naked men. 3. Poor men, beggars.

A. ضئال zi'āl, *a., pl. of* ضئيل Puny, contemptible.

T. ضيالندرمق ziyālândirmāq, *v. t.* To make or let derive light and become illumined.

T. ضيالنمق ziyālânmāq, *v. t.* To become illumined, to derive light.

A. ضياون zâyāvin, *s., pl. of* ضيون, *q. v.*

A. ضيائى zi'yā'ī, *a.* (*fem.* ضيائيه) Pertaining to or consisting of light, luminous.

A. ضيب zâyb } *s.* A Certain marine
A. ضئب zi'b } creature; or, a pearl.

A. ضئبل zi'bil, *s.* Evil, misfortune, calamity.

A. ضيجان zâyèjān, *vn. & s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيح zâyh, *s.* 1. Milk diluted with water. 2. Honey. 3. Ripe fruit of the Theban palm, *hyphæne thebaica.*

A. ضيح zâyh, *vn.* A diluting with water.

A. ضيح zîh, *s.* Sunshine.

A. ضير zâyr, *vn.* A harming, injuring; harm, hurt.

A. ضيز zâyz, *vn.* An acting unjustly; injustice.

A. ضيزن zâyzèn, *s.* 1. A son who attempts the chastity of his father's wife. 2. A regrater. 3. One's family, household, or children. 4. A partner or joint-owner.

A. ضئضى zi'zi, zi'zī, *s.* Origin, root, stock.

A. ضيطار zâytār } *s.*, (*pl.* ضياطر, ضياطره)
A. ضيطر zâytar } A big-bodied, low, vile man.

A. ضيطرى zâytarā, ضيطرا *s.* As. ضوطار,

A. ضيع zây', zī'. *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيع ziyā', *s., pl. of* ضيعه, *q. v.*

A. ضيع zuyyā', *a., pl. of* ضائع, *q. v.*

A. ضيعت zây'at, *vn. & s.* 1. A being lost. 2. A perishing.

A. ضيعه zây'a, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ضيع, ضياع) An estate or plot of land. 2. Occupation, calling, business.

A. ضيغم zâygam, *s.* The lion.

A. ضيف zâyf, *s.* (*fem.* ضيفه; *pl.* ضياف, اضياف, ضيوف, ضيفان) A guest.

A. ضيف zâyf, *vn.* 1. A becoming a guest. 2. An approaching. 3. An inclining or declining.

A. ضيف zîf, *s.* 1. A side of a valley, etc. 2. A vicinity, neighborhood.

A. ضيفان zîfān, *s. pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيفه zâyfè, *s., fem. of* ضيف A female guest.

A. ضيق **zayq, zïq,** *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction. 2. Oppression. 3. Difficulty. ضيق النفس Difficulty of breathing, dyspnœa; asthma.

A. ضيق **zayq, zïq,** *vn.* A being or becoming narrow, contracted, oppressed or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيق **zayq, zayyiq,** *a.* (*fem.* ضيقه) Narrow, contracted, oppressed, or oppressive, difficult.

A. ضيقا **ziqa,** *a. fem.* For ضيق, *q. v.*

A. ضيقت **zayqat.** *s.* 1. Narrowness, contraction; oppression; difficulty. 2. *(also* **ziqat**) Poverty.

P. ضيق نفس **zïq-nefes,** vulg. **tïq-nefes,** *s. & a.* 1. Asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. ضيقه **zayqa, zayyiqa,** *a., fem. of* ضيق **zayq, zayyiq,** *q. v.*

A. ضيق **ziqa,** ضيقا, *s., fem. of* اضيق Narrower; narrowest.

A. ضيكل **zaykal,** *s.* (*pl.* ضياكل, ضياكله) 1. A corpulent man. 2. A naked man. 3. A poor man; a beggar.

A. ضيم **zaym,** *s.* (*pl.* ضيوم) Wrong, injury, oppression.

A. ضيم **zaym,** *vn.* A wronging, oppressing; injury, oppression.

A. ضيوح **zuyüj,** *un. & s.* An inclining; inclination.

A. ضيوف **zuyüf,** *s., pl. of* ضيف, *q. v.*

A. ضيوم **zuyüm,** *s., pl. of* ضيم *s., q. v.*

A. ضيون **zayvèn,** *s.* (*pl.* ضياون) A tom-cat.

A. ضيهب **zayhèb,** *s.* A spot of ground so hot from the sun's rays that raw flesh becomes cooked when placed there.

A. ضيعه **zuyè'a,** *s., dim. of* ضيعه A small estate or plot of land.

A. ضئيل **za'ïl,** *a.* (*pl.* ضئال, ضؤلا) Puny; contemptible.

A. ضئين **za'ïn, zi'ïn,** *s.* The sheep.

ط

A. ط **tä,** vulg. **ti.** The nineteenth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and sixteenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value in Arabic words and Persian compounds of them, and in some Turkish words, is that of a hard *t*. In other Turkish words it has the value of a hard *d*, but always has the value of *t* when found at the end of a word; also whenever it is followed by an **èsèrè** vowel it has the value of *t*. In words of foreign origin, ط is often used instead of ت. Europeans sometimes represent the ط by the combination *th*; but there is no valid reason for this.

The numerical value of this letter is 9. It is reduplicated in pronunciation when it follows the Arabic definite article آل, as: كتاب الطلاق **kïtäbü 't-täläq.**

In Arabic derivation, when the ط is the initial radical of a word, the servile ت of the eighth form is changed into ط, and the two letters ط thus resulting are combined into one, reduplicated in pronunciation; as; طلع, اطلاع **ittilä',** مطلع **müttali';** طرد, اطراد **ittirad,** مطرد **müttarid.**

A. طا **tä,** *s.* Name of the letter ط; in full طاء مهمله, the undotted ط, and طاء حطى, the ط of the word حطى (in the *ebjed* formula).

A. طاب **täbä,** *interj.* May it be pleasant, ثراه —, سره — May his grave be pleasant to himself; or, fragrant to others.

T. طاباق **täbaq,** *s.* For A. طبق

A. طاباق **täbaq,** *s.* (*pl.* طوابيق) A large square tile or brick.

T. طابان **täban,** *s.* See طبان

A. طابخ **täbikh,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* طابخه) 1. That cooks. 2. Burning hot. 3. (*pl.* طبخ) (An angel) who torments the people of hell.

A. طابخه **täbikha,** *a. & s., fem. of* طابخ 1. See طابخ 2. Midday in the hot season.

P. طابران **täberan,** *prop. n. pl.* One of the two boroughs which together made up the city of Tus in eastern Persia.

A. طابع **täbi',** *a.* (*fem.* طابعه) 1. That imprints. 2. (*pl.* طوابع) A seal or stamp used for imprinting.

A. طابق **täbak, täbiq,** *s.* (*pl.* طوابق) 1. A large square tile or brick. 2. A frying-pan. 3. A sheet of iron on which cakes, etc., are baked. 4. A joint, a limb or member of the body.

A. طابن **tābin**, *a.* *(fem.* طابنه*)* Intelligent, shrewd, skilful.

T. طابوت **tābūt**, *s.* From A. تابوت A coffin.

T. طابور **tābūr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence. 2. A battalion of about 800 men. 3. A body of troops formed in a solid square. 4. Mount Tabor. – او *v. i.* To form as a solid square.

F. طابور ماجور **tābūr-mājor**, طابور مجار **tābūr-mājar** *(Fr. tambour-major)*, A drum-major.

A. طابون **tābūn**, *s.* *(pl.* طوابين*)* A hollow in which glowing embers are preserved.

A. طابه **tābe**, *prop. n.* A name of the city of Medina.

T. طابيه **tābiyā** *(from* A. تعبيه **ta'biye**, *preparation)*, *s.* A bastion; redoubt; fort. – ياغى *(in the Janissary time)* A resident garrison-man in any castle or fort. – آى, – يارم آى A demi-lune, a lunette. – يلديز A star-fort.

T. طاپدرمق **tāpdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be found. 2. To make or let be worshiped.

T. طاپر **tāpir**, *s.* A clattering sound. – – اوتمك To sound or echo clatteringly.

T. طاپردامق **tāpirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاپردامق **tāpirdāmāq**, *v. i.* To clatter, to make a clattering noise.

T. طاپردانمق **tāpirdānmāq**, *v. i.* To keep up a continued clatter.

T. طاپردى **tāpirdi**, *s.* A continued clatter.

T. طاپش **tāpish**, *s.* 1. A manner of finding. 2. A manner of worshiping. 3. A sound of feet pattering.

T. طاپشدرمق **tāpishdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let find or meet with one another. 2. To make or let be sought, found, and brought.

T. طاپشرتمق **tāpshirtmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought and delivered.

T. طاپشرمق **tāpshirmāq**, *v. t.* To bring and deliver.

T. طاپشمق **tāpishmāq**, *v. i.* To meet with, to meet or find each other.

T. طاپقور **tāpqūr**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* A camp surrounded with carts chained together for defence (whence طابور, *q.v.*). 2. A line or circle of horses tethered. 3. A girth or surcingle. قولانى – A girth or surcingle. ديز طاپقورى A garter.

T. طاپلغه **tāpilgā**, *s.* 1. The austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. 2. The bearberry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*.

T. طاپمق **tāpmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To find. 2. To meet with. B *(int.)* 3. To bow down, to worship.

T. طاپندرمق **tāpindirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let bow down to in worship.

T. طاپنش **tāpinish**, *s.* A manner of bowing down in worship.

T. طاپنمق **tāpinmāq**, *v. i.* To go through the action of bowing down or prostrating one's self in adoration; to do homage to.

T. طاپنمه **tāpinmā**, *s.* An act of bowing, of prostration of homage, etc., in worship.

T. طاپنيجى **tāpinijī**, *s.* A worshiper, adorer.

T. طاپو **tāpū**, *s.* 1. *(originally)* An act of homage. 2. An acknowledging one's self a vassal and accepting the conditions of service of a lord, sovereign, or government; especially by the acceptance of a feudal fief. 3. A title-deed of a feudal fief, formerly given to a yeoman by his superior lord. 4. A title-deed of the freehold of a landed estate, delivered by the office of the Ottoman Doomsday-book *(defter-khana)*. 5. The fee payable for a title-deed. سندى – A copy-hold title-deed of a landed estate held under the Ottoman Sultan or Government. صغراغى – A very large, gigantic drinking-bowl. ارض طاپو Crown-land, held by any proprietor in fee-simple. – با Under a title-deed delivered by the Defter-Khane authorities. – حق 1. The rights and conditions on which crown-land is held by a proprietor. 2. The fee for delivery of a title-deed called *tapu*.

T. طاپولامق **tāpulāmāq**, *v. t.* To register (an estate) by a title-deed.

T. طاپولانمق **tāpulānmāq**, *v. i.* For a landed estate in Turkish crown lands to be registered by a title-deed.

T. طاپه **tāpā**, *s.* 1. A stopper or cork; a plug. 2. A fuse to a bomb-shell. – اويدرمق To fit or arrange a stopper to a bottle, etc. بورغوسى – A corkscrew. چكه جك – A corkscrew.

T. طاپەلامق **tapalamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To cork, to plug. 2. To fit with a fuse.

T. طاپەلانمق **tapalanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To be corked, plugged, etc. 2. To be fitted with a fuse.

T. طاپەلو **tapalu**, **-lu**. *a.* Furnished with a cork, plug, or fuse.

T. طاپيجى **tapijī**, *s.* 1. Who habitually finds or meets with something. 2. A worshiper.

T. طاپيلامق **tapilamaq**. *v. t.* To tap (an infant) gently on the sides or back in putting it to sleep.

T. طات **tat**, *s.* Taste, savor, flavor; a good, pleasant, or special flavor. طادى طماقده Tasty, savory; appetizing.

T. طاتدرمق **tatdirmaq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be tasted. 2. To make or let be felt or experienced.

T. طاتسز **tatsiz**. *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Ill-savored. 3. Disagreeable. طوزسز — 1. Without flavor or salt, insipid. 2. Stupid and disagreeable.

T. طاتسزلاندرمق **tatsizlandirmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let become insipid. 2. To make or let become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلانمق **tatsizlanmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To become insipid. 2. To become nauseous in taste. 3. To become disagreeable or annoying in behavior.

T. طاتسزلق **tatsizliq**. *s.* 1. Insipidity. 2. A nauseous flavor or taste. 3. Disagreeable behavior.

T. طاتق **tatiq**. *s.* A taste, a small quantity sufficient to serve as a sample.

T. طاتلامق **tatlamaq**. *v. t.* To sweeten or flavor food, etc.

T. طاتلانمق **tatlanmaq**. *v. i.* To become sweet or tasty.

T. طاتلو **tatli**, **-lu**. *a.* 1. Flavored, tasting (well or ill, etc.). 2. Sweet. 3. Pleasant, agreeable. 4. Kind (words). بلا — Sweet torment (used of a child or an extravagant young wife). بويان — The liquorice plant and root. ديل — Soft words; a pleasant way of speaking. طاتلو طاتلو In a very sweet or agreeable manner.

T. طاتلو **tatli**, *s.* A sweet dish of food; a sweetmeat, a conserve of fruit.

T. طاتلوجه **tatlija**, *a., dim. of* طاتلو 1. Sweetish. 2. Rather pleasant and agreeable. اوت — Garden cummin, *cuminum cyminum*.

T. طاتلوجى **tatlijī**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sweetmeats. 2. A man fond of sweetmeats.

T. طاتلولانمق **tatlilanmaq**. *v.t.* To make sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولاندرمق **tatlilandirmaq**. *v.t.* To make or let become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولانمق **tatlilanmaq**. *v. i.* To become sweet or pleasant.

T. طاتلولق **tatlilik**. *s.* 1. Sweetness. 2. Pleasantness, agreeableness. 3. An agreeable way or manner; soft words; kind deeds.

T. طاتمق **tatmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To taste. 2. To experience, to undergo.

T. طاتمه **tatma**. *s.* 1. An act of tasting or being tasted. 2. The sense of taste. 3. A condition of experiencing.

T. طاتيق **tatiq**. *s.* See طاتق

T. طاتيم **tatim**. *s.* See طاتم

A. طاجن **tajen**, **tajin**. (*from. Greek* τήγανον), *s.* (*pl.* طواجن) A frying-pan.

A. طاحن **tahin**. *a.* (*fem.* طاحنه) 1. That grinds. 2. T. (*for* طحين) Ground sesame seed; also, the expressed oil of ground sesame. حلواسى — The common *helva* of Turkey, prepared with oil of sesame, honey, and soapwort. ياغحانەسى — A sesame oil-mill.

A. طاحنه **tahine**. *a. § s., fem. of* طاحن (*pl.* طواحن) 1. See طاحن 2. A grinder, a molar tooth.

A. طاحون **tahun** } *s.*(*pl.* طواحين) A mill,
A. طاحونه **tahune** } a grist-mill.

A. طاحى **tahi**. *a.*(*fem.* طاحيه) 1. Spreading, spread out. 2. High. 3. Tall.

A. طاخى **takhi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاخيه) Intense (darkness).

T. طاد **tad**. *s.* For طات , *q. v.*

T. طاداندرمق **tadandirmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let become fond of the taste or enjoyment of a thing.

T. طادانمق **tadanmaq**. *v. i.* To become fond of, to acquire a taste.

T. طار **dar**. *a.* 1. Narrow, strait. 2. Confined, not extensive; limited. 3. Difficult; irksome. ا — *v. t.* To make narrow, or appear narrow. او — *v. i.* To be narrow, limited, or irksome. بولق — 1. To find (a thing) narrow. 2. To find with difficulty when pressed for time. طيقيز — Fat, bloated. قاچق — To escape narrowly. قورتلق — To have a narrow escape. وقت — Little time, narrow space of time. طاره بوغمق To stifle

in a narrow place; to hamper by limitation. طاره طار Very narrowly, requiring great pinching in order to suffice. طاره كلك To come to a pinch. ـ الى Close-fisted; niggardly. ـ حوصله‌سى Narrow of intellect, dull of apprehension. ـ قوصره‌سى Easily vexed, irritable.

T. طار **dâr**, *adv.* Very, quite, entirely, in طاغانيق ـ In utter disarray.

A. طار **târr**, *a.* (*fem.* طاره) (A youth) the down of whose beard has newly made its appearance.

T. طاراجق **dârâjîq**, *a.*, *dim. of* طار Small and narrow.

T. طاراق **târâq**, *s.* See طراق

T. طارالتمق **dârâltmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارالمق **dârâlmâq**, *v. i.* To become narrow, to shrink.

T. طارتاقلامق **târtâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To tease, worry, torment.

T. طاران **târân**, *a.* He who seizes. آران طاران A regular scramble for pillage.

T. طارتدرمق **târtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be weighed.

T. طارتش **târtîsh**, *s.*, A manner of weighing.

T. طارتشمق **târtîshmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To weigh or try together. B. *(int.)* 2. To weigh or try strength, etc., with another or others.

T. طارتق **târtqî**. *s.* A buckle to a girth-strap. 2. A gradual pulling in of the reins of a horse.

T. طارتلق **târtîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be weighed. 2. To be such as may be weighed. 3. To assume a rolling, tottering, or vacillating movement. 4. To speak in a hesitating manner. 5. To throw one's self on another. 6. To intrude.

T. طارتله **târtîlmâ**, *s.* 1. An action of being weighed. 2. A vacillating motion. 3. Hesitation in speaking. 4. A throwing one's self on another; impertinence.

T. طارتله **târtîlmâ**, *a.* Weighed, by weight.

T. طارتمق **târtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To weigh. 2. To ponder in the mind, to estimate deliberately and maturely. 3. To poise or brandish (a weapon). 4. To launch (a weapon) in a stroke, throw, etc. 5. To toss off, to drink off. ـ پاپوش *(To weigh the shoes)* To strut slowly along. ـ كندينى To reflect as to one's own power before action.

T. طارتمه **târtmâ**, *s.* An act of weighing, etc. (See طارتمق)

T. طارتمه **târtmâ**, *a.* Weighed; by weight.

T. طارتملق **târtînmâq**, *v. i.* For طارتلق

T. طارتو **târtû**, **târtî**, *s.* See طارتى

T. طارته **târtâ**, *gerund of* طارتمق Weighing, in weighing, by weighing, etc., (see طارتمق). طارته طارته By repeated or continuous weighing, etc.

T. طارتى **târtî**, *s.* 1. A weight, as of a balance. 2. The weight of an object. 3. Any thing by which a thing is judged. 4. Any thing by which the weight or quality of a thing is determined; as a scale, measure, metre, etc.

T. طارتيجى **târtîjî**, *s.* 1. One who habitually or professionally weighs. 2. Who habitually reflects. 3. Who vacillates.

T. طارتيسز **târtîsîz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with weights. 2. Unweighed. 3. Imponderable. 4. Without rule or measure, irregular. ـ الى Whose hand is without balance, *i. e.*, inconsiderate, rash.

T. طارتيلو **târtîlî**, *a.* 1. Weighed. 2. Ponderable.

T. طارتين **târtîn**, *s.* A continued roll or swagger in walking.

T. طارجه **dârjâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* طار Somewhat narrow.

T. طارچين **târchîn** (for P. دارچين), *s.* Cinnamon.

T. طارچينى **târchînî**, *a.* Cinnamon-colored, light reddish brown.

A. طارد **târid**, *a.* (*fem.* طارده, *fem. pl.* طوارد) That drives away, repels, or expels.

T. طارطغان **dâr-dâghân**, *a.* 1. Scattered irregularly. 2. *s.* Irregular dispersion. اوتى ـ Knotgrass; *polygonum aviculare.* دارىسى ـ Common buckwheat (?). طارطغان دارىسى صاچمق *(To scatter the millet of confusion)* To wish evil to a person.

T. طارغون **dârgûn**, T. طارغين **dârgîn** *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Irritable.

T. طارغينلق **dârgînlîq**, *s.* 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Irritability.

A. طارف **târif**, *a.* (*fem.* طارفه, *fem. pl.* طوارف) Newly acquired.

A. طارق **târiq**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طارقه, *pl.* طراق; *also* اطراق) That comes or hap-

pens by night. 2. The morning star. 3. A diviner by means of pebbles, a seer. سورهٔ طارق The eighty-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طارقه **tärïqä**, *a. & s., fem. of* طارق (*pl.* طوارق) 1. An event that happens suddenly by night. 2. An iron mace. 3. A tribe, clan, sept. 4. A female diviner by casting pebbles.

T. طارلاتمق **därlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made narrow.

T. طارلاشدرمق **därläshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become narrow.

T. طارلاشمق **därläshmäq**, *v. i.* To become narrow, limited, confined.

T. طارلانمق **därlänmäq**, *v.i.* To become narrow.

T. طارلتمق **därïltmäq**, *v. t.* To anger, vex, enrage.

T. طارلغان **därïlgän**, *a.* Prone to anger.

T. طارلق **därlïq**, *s.* 1. Narrowness. 2. Smallness of extent. 3. Smallness of means. 4. Irksomeness. طارلغی ال Parsimony. — کوکل Sorrow, grief.

T. طارلق **därïlmäq**, *v. i.* To be or become angry, to be vexed, to get in a passion.

T. طارلو **därlï.-lü**, *a.* Mixed with narrow varieties.

P. طارم **tärem**, *s.* 1. A roof. 2. A dome, cupola. 3. A paling, railing. 4. A timber shed or building. 5. Name of a city in south-western Persia. اخضر — The sky. پاك — Heaven. چارم — The fourth heaven, the sphere of the sun.

T. طارمه **därmä**, *adv.* Quite, in طغان — In scattered confusion.

F. طاره **därä**, *s.* Tare in weighing, weight of receptacle, etc. طارهسنی آلمق To note the tare of it. — چیقارمق To allow for the tare of it. طارهسی آلمش One for whose imperfections allowance has been made, who is known at his real value; good for little. طاره طاشی Stones put into a balance to counterpoise a receptacle before it is filled.

T. طاری **däri**, *s.* See داری

A. طاری **täri**, *a.* (*fem.* طاریه; *pl.* طرا) Which comes, happens. — آو *v. i.* To come, happen, befall.

A. طارئه **täri'ä**, vulg. طاریه *a. & s., fem. of* طاری 1. See طاری 2. A calamity that happens.

T. طاز **täz**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Bald-headed.

T. طازلاق **täzlaq**, *a.* Bald-headed.

T. طازلق **täzlïq**, *s.* 1. Baldness. 2. Bald-headedness.

T. طازی **täzi** (for P. تازی), *s.* A greyhound.

P. طاس **täs**, *s.* A cup, bowl, or basin, convex at bottom. اسکنجهسی — A kind of torture, where a metal basin was heated and fitted on to the victim's head. افلاك — The sky. باشلو — Whose head is bald and smooth. کبابی — Meat cut in pieces and cooked under a metal bowl. کیدرمك — To put the hot bowl on the head of a victim. طاسمی غائب اولدی Has a bowl become lost? (Asked in derision when women are making a great outcry.) نکون — ندتو — The sky. طاسی طراغی طوپلامق *(To get together her bowl and her comb)* To pack up and go. اسکی حمام اسکی طاس Old bath, old bowl; *i. e.*, What else can be expected! باش طاسی The skull. باشی طاس Whose head is bald. بورون طاسی A nose-pan, for snuffing up errhines. پشتو طاسی The metal cup on the butt-end of a pistol. تیمور طاس An iron helmet or skull-case. حمام طاسی A metal bowl, used in baths. — ساعت The bell in a striking clock. — سفر An arrangement of several metal dishes fitted one over another, with a handle on the top for carrying cooked food. صاپلو طاس A metal bowl with a straight handle. قولپلو طاس A metal cup with a curved handle. یول طاسی A metal traveling-cup, used for drinking.

T. طاس **täs**, *adv.* Quite, in تمام — Quite complete.

A. طاسات **tässät**, *s., pl. of* طسه Err. for طسات, *q. v.*

P. طاسچه **täschè**, *s., dim. of* طاس A small metal cup.

T. طاسلاق **täslaq**, *s.* 1. A roughly wrought bowl, a bowl in the rough. 2. Any thing in the rough, not yet perfected; a rough-draft. آدم طاسلاغی A boor, clown. قبا طاسلاق Rough, not yet finished off.

T. طاسلامق **täslämäq**, *v. t.* To boast of wealth, beauty, talent, etc.

T. طاسمه **täsmä**, *s.* See تاسمه

T. طاسوز **täsöz**, *prop. n.* The island of Thasos in the Archipelago.

T. طاسلانمق **täslänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a cup or bowl in shape. 2. To become possessed of a cup or bowl. 3. For طازلانمق, *q. v.*

T. طاسه **tâssâ**, *s.* For P. تاسه, *q. v.*

T. طاش **tâsh**, *s.* 1. Stone. 2. A stone, a rock. 3. A pebble-stone used as a draughtsman; hence, the pieces or "men" used in playing chess, draughts, or backgammon. 4. The outside, exterior. او – *v. i.* To be or become stone. آتمق – 1. To cast stones. 2. To make accusations or condemnatory reflexions. اوجاغی – A stone-quarry. بالغی – The rock-fish. بنا – A stone building. چاتلامق – 1. For the rock to open. 2. For a prodigy to happen. دوشمه – Flagging, flag pavement; stone pavement. علتی – 1. Stone in the bladder or kidney, etc. 2. The passage of a renal or biliary calculus. قوردی – A stone-boring worm. کسلمك – 1. For a stone or rock to be cut. 2. To be transformed into stone. 3. To be astounded or horrified. طاشه طوتمق To hold (an implement) to a grindstone; to grind, to sharpen. طاش یالمی Cement for stone pavement. آبدستخانه طاشی The principal pierced stone in an eastern privy. آتلامه طاشی A stepping stone. آلتون طاش 1. Gold-stone. 2. A variety of hard, yellow grape. اوت طاشی A coarse kind of sandstone, refractory under heat. – اوجاق A hearth-stone, a stone pierced for charcoal fires, as used in kitchens in the East. اورمه طاش The obelisk of Heraclius in the hippodrome at Constantinople. اورو طاشی A rough building stone. ایاق طاشی A pumice stone, for polishing the soles of the feet. امجی طاشی His (her, its) inside and outside. – ایك The upper stone of a mill. باش طاشه کلمك For one's head to knock against a rock. باصاماق طاشی A stone step; a stone to stand on. باغره طاش باصمق To press a stone on the stomach (in fasting, to alleviate the pangs of hunger). بر طاشله ایکی قوش اورمق To hit two birds with one stone. بشیك طاش *(Cradle-Rock)* Name of a suburb of Constantinople. بکطاش A proper name of men. حاجی بکطاش The founder and patron of the Bektashi dervishes. بیلازك طاشی A large stone, pierced through the middle, and serving as curb to a well or cistern. – بیلکو A whetstone. – بینك A stone horse-block. – پالاندوز 1. A heavy, ridged stone, on which pack saddles are placed while being stuffed and finished. 2. A block of stone in the front of a fountain, into which the tap is fitted. – تسلیم A stone worn by Bektashi dervishes on the breast. – تکنه A stone trough for water. – تمل A foundation stone. تملو طاش A rock that is fixed. تیمورطاش *(Iron-stone)* A proper name. جهنم طاشی Lunar caustic. – چاقل A rounded pebble. – چاقماق A flint. – چربیجی 1. A flat stone on which clothes are beaten while being washed. 2. A rock just awash in the sea. – چکی A stone weight of 180 okes. حبه طاش A precious stone of some size. خام طاش A rough, uncut stone. خرمن طاشی – دکرمن . An obelisk. دیکیلو طاش. A mill-stone. زانق طاشی A stone trough under the spout of a fountain. سطرنج طاشی A chess-man. – سورکو A stone roller. – صاپان A pebble for or from a sling. – صفه A large flag of stone at the foot of a staircase. – طوشان A quarter or ward in Constantinople named from a roughly pictured rabbit on a stone at the corner of a street. – طوشانجیل 1. The stone *aetites*. 2. A nicker-seed or nut, fruit of *guilandina bonduk*. – فتیل Asbestos. – فسکه A small pebble that can be shot like a marble with the finger. – فلنك A Dutch-polished diamond. – قالدریم A paving-stone. – قالیه Crude potash. – قاناق Alabaster. قبا طاش 1. A coarse, large, or loose grained sandstone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople. قره طاش Any black stone, especially slate. قوت طاشی A stone to be lifted as a trial of strength. – قیا A rock, rocks. – قیاغان A smooth slippery rock; especially, of hard slate. – قیز The column of Marcian, in the city of Constantinople. – کرکس As – طوشانجیل *q. v.* above. – کی A flat stone on which linen is beaten for washing. – کوبك A raised stone or stone platform in the middle of the hot-room of a bath. – کوز Sulphate of copper. – کوسله A shoemaker's lapstone of porphyry. – کوفکی Refractory, coarse sandstone used for hearths. – کوملك Fine facing stone for buildings. – کیرج Limestone. – لغ Flagstone used for covering in sewers. – لوغ A stone roller. – مالطه Malta stone; a fine white sandstone. – مثانه Stone in or from the bladder. – مصلا A flat stone bench on which coffins are placed while a part of the burial service is performed. – مولوز

Rubble stone. — موله A stone bench in a street, on which porters rest their loads. — مهره A rounded stone for grinding, polishing, etc. — مهك *vulg.* — مهنك A touchstone. يالاق طاشی A stone trough where cattle are watered. — يدا , — يده The jade. — يلديز Aventurine. — يلان A stone supposed to cure snake-bites. — يلانجق A stone supposed to cure St. Anthony's fire.

T. طاش **tâsh**, *a.* 1. Made of stone. 2. Outer, external.

T. طاشاق **tâshâq**, *s.* A testicle. باغی — 1. The spermatic cord. 2. The gubernaculum of the testicle. 3. A suspender for the scrotum. دبه طاشاق 1. Inguinal hernia in the scrotum. 2. One afflicted with inguinal hernia in the scrotum.

T. طاشاقسز **tâshâqsîz**, *a.* 1. Without testicles. 2. Wanting in courage; timorous.

T. طاشالمق **tâshâlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become stone, to petrify. 2. To become paralyzed with amazement or horror.

T. طاشان **tâshân**, *a.* 1. Which overflows. 2. Who acts with insolence.

T. طاشتمق **tâshîtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be borne or carried. 2. To make or let overflow.

T. طاشجغز **tâshjaghîz**, *s.*, *dim. of* طاش A small stone.

T. طاشجی **tâshjî**, *s.* A dealer and worker in stone.

T. طاشجيلق **tâshjîlîq**, *s.* The quality, business of a worker in stone.

T. طاشراق **tâshrâq**, *a. & s. compar. of* طاش More external, further out.

T. طاشراقمق **tâshrâqmâq**, T. طاشرعنمق **tâshirgênmâq**, T. طاشرقمق **tâshrâqmâq**, T. طاشرقيمق **tâshrâqîmâq** } *v. i.* For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشرمق **tâshirmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let overflow. B. *(int.)* 2. To act insolently, to go too far. 3. For a beast to injure its sole or hoof by hard wear.

T. طاشره **tâshrâ**, *s. & adv.* See طشره

T. طاشريجی **tâshrîjî**, *s.* 1. Who habitually makes or lets overflow. 2. Who habitually goes too far.

T. طاشسز **tâshsîz**, *a.* Stoneless.

T. طاشقاری **tâshqârî**, *s. & adv.* See طشقاری

T. طاشقون **tâshqûn**, T. طاشقين **tâshqîn** } *a.* 1. Overflowing; full to overflowing. 2. Insolent beyond bounds.

T. طاشقينلق **tâshqînlîq**, *s.* 1. Overflowingness. 2. Insolence.

T. طاشكند **tâsh-kend**, *prop. n.* A name of places; especially, of a large town to the north of the Sir-Derya or Jaxartes river.

T. طاشلاتمق **tâshlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stoned or paved with stones.

T. طاشلامق **tâshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To stone, to pelt or kill with stones. 2. To pave with stones.

T. طاشلنمق **tâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be stoned. 2. To become stone.

T. طاشلق **tâshlîq**, *s.* 1. A place where stones are kept or put. 2. A stony, rocky place. 3. A bird's craw or gizzard.

T. طاشلمق **tâshîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be borne, carried, or transported. 2. To be such as can be borne or transported.

T. طاشلو **tâshlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Stony, rocky. 2. Furnished or set with stones.

T. طاشلوجه T. طاشلجه } **tâshlîjâ-lûjâ**, *a., dim. of* طاشلو 1. Somewhat stony, rather rocky. 2. Name of several places; especially, of the town of Plevle, in southern Bosnia.

T. طاشمق **tâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To run over, to overflow. 2. To exceed the bounds of moderation or decency. آرتوب طاشمق To increase and overflow; to exceed bounds. آش طاشدی The food has overflowed; *i. e.*, extravagance rules the kitchen.

T. طاشمق **tâshînmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To move (one's household effects) to some other place. B *(int.)* 2. To move, to change one's place of abode. 3. To turn things over in one's mind, to cogitate. اشياسنی طاشمق To move one's furniture. — دوشنوب To revolve matters in one's mind.

A. طاشی **tâshî**, *a.* (*pl.* طواشی) 1. Useless, good-for-nothing. 2. Castrated.

T. طاشيجی **tâshîjî**, *a.* That habitually passes limits or overflows.

T. طاشيمق **tâshîmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To bear, support, sustain. 2. To carry, transport from one place to another.

T. طاشينمق **tâshînmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See طاشنمق

T. طاشيوجی T. طاشيجی **tâshîyûjî**, *s.* That habitually bears or carries (any thing or burden).

T. طاصمه **tâsmâ**, *s.* See تاصمه

A. طاط **tât**, *a.* 1. Long or tall. 2. Bold, courageous. 3. (A male camel) in heat.

T. طاطوله **tâtûlâ**, *s.* (See تاتوله) The thorn apple, *datura stramonium*, etc.

A. طاعت **tâ'at**, *s.* (*pl.* طاعات) An act of obedience to an ordinance of God, an act of piety. طاعتدار Pious. طاعتگاه Any place where service is rendered to God. طاعتكرين Who seeks to serve God.

P. طاعتداری **tâ'atdârî**, *s.* Pious diligence in obeying God.

A. طاعم **tâ'im**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعمه) 1. That tastes. 2. That eats.

A. طاعن **tâ'in**, *a.* (*fem.* طاعنه) 1. Who stabs with a spear. 2. Who reproaches, censures, or asperses. 3. Stricken in years.

A. طاعون **tâ'ûn**, *s.* (*pl.* طواعين) Any epidemic; especially, the plague; also, any cattle-pest.

A. طاعه **tâ'a**, *a.*, *pl. of* طائع Obedient, submissive.

T. طاغ **dâgh**, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A great heap, a mound. آدمی – 1. A mountaineer, highlander. 2. A boor. آردی – The country behind the mountain. الماسی – The wild crab-apple. آیوسی – 1. A mountain bear. 2. A boor. باشی – 1. The upper parts of a mountain. 2. A range of mountains in their furthest recesses. بورونی – A promontory of a mountain. سنبلی – The alpine hyacinth. شنلکی – A rough, bear-like mode of rejoicing. کبی – Like a mountain, huge. یمشی – Mountain or wild fruits. ارجیش طاغی Mount Argæus in Asia Minor. آغری – Mount Ararat. تکفور طاغی Rodosto, on the Sea of Marmora. شار طاغی Mount Scardus, between Macedonia and Illyria. قره طاغ Montenegro. کشیش – The Bithynian Olympus. یانار طاغ A volcano.

T. طاغدرمق **dâghîdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scattered, dispersed, or distributed.

T. طاغتمق **dâghîtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To disperse. 3. To distribute, to serve out.

T. طاغجغز **dâghjâghîz**, *s.*, *dim.* of طاغ A little mountain.

T. طاغدغان **dâghdâghân**, *a.* See طاغطغان

T. طاغدلق **dâghîdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be scattered, dispersed, distributed, served out.

T. طاغدیجی **dâghîdîjî**, *s.* A habitual or official scatterer, disperser, distributer.

T. طاغرجان **dâghîrjân**, *s.* A large mountain sparrow.

P. طاغستان **dâghîstân**, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region. 2. Err. for داغستان

T. طاغلق **dâghlîq**, *s.* A mountainous or hilly country.

T. طاغلمق **dâghîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To scatter, to fall to pieces. 2. To spread, to be disseminated. 3. To separate, to disperse.

T. طاغلو **dâghlî-lû**, *a.* 1. Mountainous; hilly. 2. A mountaineer, highlander.

T. طاغنیق **dâghînîq**, *a.* Scattered, dispersed, wide apart, not compact.

T. طاغنیقلق **dâghînîqlîq**, *s.* A state of dispersion.

T. طاغمق **dâghînmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To become wide apart in the constituent elements. 2. To become scattered or dispersed.

A. طاغوت **tâgût**, *s.* & *prop. n.* (*pl.* طواغی , طواغیت) 1. A devil, demon. 2. An idol. 3. Name of a certain idol, worshiped by the Arab pagans of Mekka before Islam. 4. A sorcerer.

T. طاغوق **tâghûq**, *s.* See طاوق

A. طاغی **tâgî**, *a.* (*fem.* طاغیه; *pl.* طاغون , طغات) Rebellious; sinful; unjust; unrighteous.

T. طاغین **dâghîn**, *a.* As طغان , *q. v.*

A. طاف **tâf**, *a.* As طائف , طواف , *q. v.*

A. طافح **tâfih**, *a.* (*fem.* طافحه) 1. Full; overflowing. 2. Drunken.

A. طافه **tâffe**, *s.* 1. A surrounding thing; a fence, etc. 2. Any limit between mountains and plains.

A. طافی **tâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* طافیه) 1. Swimming, floating. 2. High, prominent. 3. (A horse, etc.) that holds his head high.

A. طاڤی **tâfî** vulg. طافی **tâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* طافیه *vulg.* طافیه) Extinct (fire, etc.).

T. طاق **tâq**, *s.* A knocking sound. طاق طاق اورمق To knock repeatedly. طاق طوق چالمق To strike with noise. طاق جانه دیمك To knock at the door of the soul; *i. e.*, to call forth sorrow, tears, or sympathy.

A. طاق **tâq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طاقات, طیقان, اطواق) An arch, vault, niche; a window, air-hole. 2. (*pl.* طاقات) A fold, stratum. طاق ازرق The sky. بازیجه رنك – The spheres; fortune. خضرا – , طارم – The vault of the sky. وطرم – , وترنب – Magnificence; display; ostentation.

T. طاقاو **tâqâw**, A horse-shoe.

T. طاقاوجی **tâqâwjî**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of horse-shoes. 2. A farrier.

A. طاقت **tâqat**. *s.* 1. Strength, animal power. 2. Power of action or endurance. شکن ـ Weakening, debilitating. کتورمك ـ To put forth power. طاقتی بوکلك For one's power to be bent, broken, exhausted. قالامق ـ For one to have no power left.

T. طاقتسز **tâqatsîz**. *a.* Powerless, weak.

T. طاقتسزلك **tâqatsîzlîk**, *s.* Powerlessness, weakness.

T. طاقتوق **tâqtûq**. *s.* A quiver-case.

T. طاقتوقه **tâqtûqa**. *s.* See طقتوقه

P. طاقچه **tâqchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* طاق A little arch, vault, niche, or window.

P. طاقدانه **tâq-dânè**, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. طاقدرمق **tâqdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, affixed, appended.

P. طاقدیس **tâq-dîs**. *prop.n.* The throne of Khusrev-Perviz.

T. طاقر-طوقور **tâqîr**. *s.* A knocking sound, a tap. ـ An alternation of tapping and knocking sounds.

T. طاقر **tâqîr**. *a.* Empty and sonorous. طام طاقر Quite empty and reverberating.

T. طاقردامق **tâqîrdâtmâq**. *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a continued tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردامق **tâqîrdâmâq**. *v. i.* To make a tapping, knocking noise.

T. طاقردی **tâqîrdî**. *s.* A repeated tapping or knocking noise.

T. طاقشدرمق **tâqîshdîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be attached or fastened to one another.

T. طاقلا **tâqlâ** } *s.* A summersault.
T. طاقلاق **tâqlâq** } قلق ـ To turn a summersault. طاقلا دیه Head foremost. طاقلاباز *s.* 1. A tumbler, acrobat. 2. A sycophant. 3. A tumbler pigeon.

T. طاقلداتمق **tâqîldâtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let clatter.

T. طاقلداق **tâqîldâq**. *s.* As چاقلداق, *q.v.*

T. طاقلدامق **tâqîldâmâq**. *v. i.* To make a clattering noise.

T. طاقلمق **tâqîlmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be affixed, attached, appended. 2. To attach one's self to a person. 3. To annoy with ridicule or impudent attentions.

T. طاقله **tâqlâ**. *s.* As طاقلا

T. طاقم **tâqîm**. *s.* 1. Any thing or set of things, that may be affixed, or appended to anything. 2. A mouthpiece of amber to a tobacco-pipe. 3. A set, lot, number of any thing or things. 4. A squad of men. 5. A boat's crew. آت طاقمی A set of harness, etc., for a horse. ـ او The people of a man's household. ـ آو Tackle for hunting, shooting, fishing, etc. ـ اوطه 1. A set of furniture for a room. 2. A set of men inhabiting a room. ـ آیاق The common people. بر طاقم لاقردی A lot of remarks or reprimands. چبوق طاقمی A mouthpiece of a tobacco-pipe. ـ چاشیر 1. A wardrobe of body-linen. 2. A lot of clothes for the wash. 3. A set of laundry apparatus. ـ دوشمه A set of household furniture. ـ سفره All the requirements for a dinner-table. طاقم طاقم In sets; in lots. ـ کی A ship's crew. مطبخ طاقمی A set of kitchen utensils. ـ یاتاق A complete set of bedding.

T. طاقمق **tâqmâq**. *v. t.* To put, affix, attach, append. ـ آد To give a name to a person or thing. ـ آدم To set, appoint a man to accompany or help another. ـ آدمی آدمه To set man against man by intrigue. ـ قولپ 1. To put a handle to. 2. To put a special or wrong interpretation on a man's words or action.

T. طاقندرمق **tâqîndîrmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنلمق **tâqînîlmâq**. *v. i.* To be assumed, put on, practiced, or simulated.

T. طاقنمق **tâqînmâq**. *v. t.* To assume, put on, wear, practice, or simulate. ـ آغرینی To assume gravity. ـ عظمتی To assume an air of grandeur.

T. طاقوز **tâqôz**. *s.* A short stake or billet of wood, a cleat or stopper.

T. طاقه **tâqâ**. *s.* A piece of certain tissues. ـ صوپالو Name of a certain tissue with stripes of gold thread.

A. طاقه **tâqa**. *s.* 1. A single fold, layer, or stratum. 2. An arch; an arched niche.

T. طاقیه **tâqyè**, *s.* A skull-cap of linen for wearing under a *fès* or turban. طاقیه دوز *s.* 1. A maker of linen skull-caps. 2. A cheat. قاپیجی ـ *(A snatcher of skull-caps)* An arrant cheat. تمور طاقیه A skull-cap of iron.

T. طاقیه‌جی **tâqyèjï**, *s.* A maker or seller of linen skull-caps.

T. طاك **dâñ**, vulg. **dân**, *s.* The dawn. آغارمق ـ, آغمق ـ For the dawn to begin to appear. یری ـ The place of daybreak on the eastern horizon.

T. طاك **dâñ**, vulg. **dân**, *a.* 1. Doubtful. 2. Amazing, wonderful. 3. Amazed. قالمق ـ To remain in a state of amazement.

T. طاكاق **dâñâq**, *a.* Strange, amazing.

T. طاكرى **tâñrï**, *s.* See طكرى

T. طاكشدرمق **dâñïshdïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be consulted about.

T. طاكشق **dâñïshïq**, vulg. **dâñïshïq**, *s.* Consultation; conversation. دوكشى ـ A fight arranged by consultation; *i.e.*, a pretended altercation. طانشغى طاتلو Whose conversation is pleasant.

T. طاكشلمق **dâñïshïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be consulted about.

T. طاكشمق **dâñïshmâq**, *v. t.* To talk and consult about.

T. طاكلامق **dâñlâmâq** } *v. i.* To become
T. طاكمق **dâñmâq** } amazed, bewildered. طاكه قالمق To be petrified with astonishment.

T. طال **dâl**, *a.* Bare, naked. دينكل ـ *(On the bare axle-tree)* Destitute; penniless. طبان ـ Bare-soled, barefoot. قاوق ـ 1. In a *qawuq* cap only, without a turban. 2. A parasitical mountebank, a buffoon. قلچ ـ 1. With a bare or drawn sword. 2. A professed swordsman, a swashbuckler.

A. طال **tâlâ**, *interj.* (*fem.* طالت) May it be long!

T. طالاب **tâlâb** *(for* A. طلب **tâlèb***)*, *s.* Wish, desire; effort.

T. طالابمق **tâlâbmâq** } *v. i.* 1. To pal-
T. طالابيمق **tâlâbïmâq** } pitate, throb. 2. To warm and be in a commotion. 3. To be agitated. 4. To be desirous, to strive.

F. طالاز **tâlâz** *(Greek* θάλασσα*)*, *s.* A foaming wave, a billow.

T. طالازلانمق **tâlâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* For the sea to rise in foaming waves.

T. طالازلو **tâlâzlï**, *a.* Rough (sea).

T. طالاش **tâlâsh**, *s.* 1. Wood shavings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Filings; raspings.

T. طالاشدرمق **tâlâshdïrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let fight savagely with another or together.

T. طالاشمان **tâlâshmân**, *a.* Savage, brutal, quarrelsome.

T. طالاشمق **tâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To fight or quarrel savagely together.

T. طالاق **tâlâq**, *s.* 1. The spleen, milt. 2. A band of slaves newly reduced to captivity. او ـ *v. i.* To have an inflammation of the spleen. اوتى ـ The asplenium fern. عفونتى ـ Enlargement of the spleen. قيز طالاغى A party of kidnapped girls; a kidnapped girl.

T. طالامق **tâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To sting. 2. To bite. 3. To burn, cauterize. 4. To prick. 5. To pillage, carry off captive.

T. طالان **tâlân**, *s.* Pillage, rapine; a raid.

A. طالب **tâlib**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالبه; *pl.* طلاب, طلب, طلبا, طلبه) 1. Desirous, wishful. 2. Seeking. 3. Striving for. 4. A suitor. 5. A student. 6. An intending purchaser, an enquirer. 7. A proper name of men; especially, of a brother of the caliph 'Ali. او ـ *v. t.* To seek after, to ask after or strive for. طالب دنيا A worldly-minded man. طالب علم A seeker after science, a student. طالب ابى على بن A 'Ali son of Ebu-Talib.

A. طالح **tâlih**, *a.* (*fem.* طالحه *pl.* طالحون *obl.* طالحين) Bad, wicked. صالح وطالح The righteous and sinful.

T. طالدرمق **dâldïrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let dive. 2. To plunge into a fluid. 3. To layer a shoot or branch of a plant. 4. To disparage, speak slightingly of.

T. طالدرمه **dâldïrmâ**, *s.* An act of plunging, layering, or disparaging.

T. طالدرمه **dâldïrmâ**, *a.* Layered (branch); a layer.

A. طالسفر **tâlïsfèr**, *s.* See طاليسفر

T. طالطبان **dâl-tâbân**, *a.* See طال

A. طالع **tâlï'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* طالعه) 1. (A heavenly body) rising, that rises. 2. *s.* The ascendant in astrology; one's star. 3. That appears, that comes in sight. 4. That happens, occurs. 5. Good luck. او ـ *vn.* 1. To rise above the horizon. 2. To come in sight. 3. To happen. طالعى اويغون, قوى ـ Lucky. يوق ـ He has no luck.

T. طالعسز **tâlï'sïz**, *a.* Who has no luck.

T. طالعسزلك **tâlï'sïzlïk**, *s.* Lack of luck.

A. طالعه **tâlï'â**, *a. & s., fem. of* طالع 1. See طالع 2. The first of any body or number that comes in sight.

T. طالغج **tâlgïj** (for طالغيجى, طالجى), *s.* A diver.

T. طالغجلق **dâlgijliq**. *s.* The occupation or remuneration of a diver. — *v. i.* To practice the business of a diver.

T. طالغش **dâlgish**. *s.* Swimming under water. يوزمك — To dive and swim under water.

T. طالغه **dâlgâ**. *s.* 1. A wave. 2. A ripple. 3. An undulation. 4. A corrugation. 5. Watering of silk, etc.

T. طالغەسز **dâlgâsiz**. *a.* 1. Smooth, without waves or corrugations. 2. Plain, unwatered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغەلاندرمق **dâlgâlândirmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let rise in waves, ripples, corrugations, etc.

T. طالغەلانمق **dâlgâlânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves, ripples, or undulations. 2. To become corrugated. 3. For silk, etc., to become watered.

T. طالغەلو **dâlgâli.-lû**. *a.* 1. Rough (sea, etc.). 2. Undulating; corrugated. 3. Watered (silk, etc.).

T. طالغين **dâlgîn**. *a.* 1. Plunged in thought; abstracted. 2. Plunged in sleep. 3. Lethargic.

T. طالغينلق **dâlgînliq**. *a.* 1. A state of deep meditation, abstraction. 2. A state of doze. 3. A lethargy.

A. طالق **tâliq**. *a. fem.* As طالقه, *q.v.*

A. طالقون **tâliqûn**. *s.* Brass; bronze.

A. طالقه **tâliqâ**. *a. fem.* Divorced, repudiated (woman).

T. طالقه **tâliqâ**. *s.* A coach on four wheels, suspended by straps.

T. طالمق **dâlmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To dive, to plunge. 2. To become plunged in thought or in any occupation. — اويقويه To drop off into sleep. — ايشه To become absorbed in an occupation. — تفكره To become lost in thought. — درينه To dive down deep.

T. طالنمق **dâlînmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be dived into. 2. To be immersed or absorbed in.

A. طالوت **tâlût**. *prop. n.* Saul king of Israel.

F. طاليامار **tâlyâmâr**. (Ital. *tagliamare*) The cut-water of a ship.

T. طاليان **dâlyân**. *s.* A fishing-station, elevated on poles, for watching the entrance of fish into the net.

T. طاليانجى **dâlyânji**. *s.* A fisherman at a *dalyan* station.

F. طاليسفر **tâlisfer**. (Sanskrit *talispatri*) Bark or leaf of *flacourtia cataphracta*.

T. طاليقه **tâliqâ**. *s.* See طالقه

F. طاليون **tâlyûn**. *s.* A preparation of vegetable juices, formerly used as an adhesive plaster, *diachylon*.

F. طاليه **tâlyâ**. Completed; full tale. ديمك — To cry "Tale", *i. e.*, to have completed a count, to have finished one's work.

T. طام **tâm**. *s.* A turning and polishing on a wheel. طام چرخى A lathe for turning and polishing metals.

T. طام **tâm**. *adv.* Quite, entirely, altogether.

T. طام **dâm**. *s.* 1. A roof. 2. *(in parts of Asia Minor)* A house. 3. A roofed shed, an out-house. طام التى 1 The space between the roof and the ceilings of the upper rooms of a house. 2. A covered space under a shed. طامه آتمق To throw away as useless. اوكوز طامى A roofed shed for farm cattle.

T. طامات **tâmât**. *s.* A species of wild duck.

P. طامات **tâmât**. (for A. **tâmmât**), *s. pl.* High-sounding and boastful or deceptive words; bluster; nonsense.

A. طامات **tâmmât**. *s., pl. of* طامه Overwhelming calamities.

T. طامار **dâmâr** *s.* See طمر

T. طاماغسه **dâmâgsâ**. *s.* 1. A drop; drops. 2. A tear; tears.

T. طاماق **dâmâq**. *s.* 1. The roof of the mouth; the palate. 2. A barb to a fish-hook. 3. A projection in the middle of a horse's bit. 4. A projecting catch in the bolt of a lock. او — *v. i.* To suffer from any pain or inflammation of the palate.

T. طاماقسز **dâmâqsiz**. *a.* 1. That has no palate or roof to his mouth. 2. Unbarbed (fish-hook).

T. طاماقلو **dâmâqli.-lû**. *a.* 1. Possessing a palate. 2. Barbed. 3. Furnished with a projection, catch, etc. 4. Pained or sore in the roof of the mouth.

A. طامث **tâmis**. vulg. طامثه **tâmisa**. *a. fem.* 1 Menstruous. 2. Who is menstruating for the first time.

A. طامح **tâmih**. *a.* (*fem.* طامحه) 1. High, lofty. 2. Proud. 3. That looks up. 4. (A woman) who looks at men; also, who goes out without permission.

A. طامر **tâmir**. *a. & s.* 1. That jumps, leaps; a jumper. 2. A flea.

T. طامز **dâmiz**. *s.* A shed used for the breeding of cattle.

T. طامزرتمق **dämzïrtmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dropped, as a fluid.

T. طامزرمق **dämzïrmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طامزلق **dämïzlïq**, *s.* A beast kept for breeding.

A. طامس **ṭämïs**, *a.* (*fem.* طامسه) 1. That rubs out, effaces. 2. Rubbed out, effaced. 3. Blind or closed (eye). 4. Dim, invisible, or set (star). 5. Remote, not plainly distinguishable.

A. طامع **ṭämï'**, *a.* (*fem.* طامعه) Coveting, covetous.

T. طامغه **dämgä**, *s.* See تغا

A. طامل **ṭämïl**, *a.* Shameless, brazen-faced.

T. طاملا **dämlä**, *s.* 1. A drop of fluid. 2. An effusion on the brain, a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملاتمق **dämlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) drop or drip.

T. طاملالق **dämlälïq**, *s.* A space sometimes left between the side of a house and the boundary of a neighbor's land, on which the eaves may drip.

T. طاملالو **dämlälï,-lü**, *a.* 1. Formed in drops, dropped. 2. Suffering from an effusion on the brain, or a paralytic stroke.

T. طاملامق **dämlämäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To roof (a house, etc.). B. *(int.)* 2. To drip; to fall by drops,

T. طاملة **dämlä**, *s.* See طاملا

T. طاممق **dämmäq**, *v. i.* As طاملامق

A. طأمنت **ṭa'mènèt**, *vn. & s.* As طمأنت

T. طامو **tämü**, *s.* Hell, the bottomless pit.

A. طامور **ṭämür**, *s.* (*pl.* طوامير) A volume; a book; a register.

T. طاموق **tämüq**, *s.* As طامو

A. طامه **ṭämmè**, *s.* (*pl.* طامات) An overwhelming calamity.

A. طامی **ṭämï**, *a.* (*fem.* طاميه) Swollen overflowing (water).

T. طامیز **dämïz**, *s.* See طامز

T. طان **dän**, *s.* 1. A dinging sound. 2. A very loud sharp sound, as of a musket. اوتمك ـ ـ To emit a repeated dinging sound. طون ـ 1. Ding-dong. 2. A combination of very loud sounds as of musketry and connon. طان طونه كيتمك To be destroyed, wasted, dissipated.

T. طانا **dänä**, *s.* 1. A heifer. 2. A calf.

T. طانتمق **tänïtmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be recognized.

T. طاندر **tändïr** } *s.* (from A. تنور
T. طاندور **tändïr,-dür** } **tènnûr**), A pan of embers placed under a small table, covered over with a quilt or blanket to retain the heat, to which persons resort for warmth in cold weather. طاندورنامه A tale told to those seated round a *tandir*, an old-wife's tale, a fairy-tale.

T. طانشدرمق **tänïshdïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let become mutually acquainted.

T. طانشمق **dänïshmäq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To enquire or consult about. B. *(int.)* 2. To consult, to ask advice or directions. 3. To speak together; to converse, to confer.

T. طانشمق **tänïshmäq**, *v. i.* To know and recognize one another.

T. طانغالاق **dängalaq**, *a.* One who blurts out things.

T. طانغر **tängïr**, *s.* A clanging noise. طونغور اوتمك ـ To resound with clangings.

T. طانغردی **tängïrdï**, *s.* A repeated clanging.

T. طانغل **tängïl**, *s.* A loud clatter of speech. طونغول سويلمك ـ To chatter steadily.

T. طانق **tänïq**, *s.* A witness, one who sees an event or gives evidence.

T. طانلمق **tänïlmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be recognized. 2. To be recognizable.

A. طانی **tänï'**, vulg. طانی **tänï**, *a.* (*fem.* طانيه ; *pl.* طنه) An adulterer, fornicator.

T. طانيتمق **tänïtmäq**, *v. i.* See طانتمق

T. طانيق **tänïq**, *s.* See طانق

T. طانيمق **tänïmäq**, *v.t.* To know and recognize; to admit to be (so or so).

T. طاو **täw** (from P. تاب **täb**), *s.* 1. The proper heat of iron, etc., for hammering, welding, etc. 2. The proper condition of fatness or health, or, the requisite degree of strength, etc. كتورمك ـ To find the necessary stength to do something. طاويني ويرمك 1. To heat to the proper point. 2. To polish by ironing.

T. طاو **däw**, *s.* 1. A doubling the stakes in games of chance. 2. A drinking the health of a person. ـ *v. i.* 1. To double the stakes. 2. To drink a health.

T. طاوجی **täwjï**, *s.* A helper, assistant; especially an assistant in some trick.

T. طاوراندرمق **däwrändïrmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let prepare for action, etc.

T. طاورانش **däwränïsh**, *s.* A manner

of preparing for action or renewed activity.

T. طاورانلق **dawrânilmaq**. *v. i.* To be prepared for action in, etc., or for recovery from, etc.

T. طاورانمق **dawrânmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To prepare for action, offence or defence. 2. To work, to go to work. 3. To recover one's self from a fall, illness, etc.

A. طاورغه **tâvergâ**. *prop. n.* A district in Tripoli in Africa.

A. طاوس **tâwûs**. *s.* (*pl.* طواويس) 1. The peacock, *pavo cristatus*. 2. Name of a fort in the Caucasus. آتش ـ The sun. خلد ـ An angel. سدره ـ The angel Gabriel. ـ , فلك ـ An angel. مشرق ـ The rising sun. آق طاوس An albino peacock. ـ ملك The name given to Satan by the Yezidis of Kurdistan. يمان طاوسى The peacock pheasant, *polyplectron napoleonis*; or, the argus pheasant, *argus giganteus*; or, the lapwing, or plover, *vanellus cristatus*.

T. طاوسامق **tawsâmaq**. *v.i.* See تاوسامق

T. طاوسز **tawsiz**. *a.* 1. Not heated sufficiently. 2. Not tempered. 3. Not fat, or strong, or in good condition.

T. طاوسلانمق **tawslânmaq**. *v. i.* To strut like a peacock.

T. طاوش **tawush**. *s.* A walking or pattering sound. آياق طاوشى The sound of feet.

T. طاوشان **tawshân**. *s.* 1. The hare, *lepus timidus*. 2. A joiner and cabinet-maker (originally from the island of Lagussæ, now Tawshan-Adasi). اويقوسى ـ Inattention or pretended sleep. بوق ـ A useless, good-for-nothing man. پاچه سى ـ Sowbread, *cyclamen*. قولاغى ـ Cyclamen. كورك ـ A fur or furred garment of hareskin. ياورسى ـ A leveret. يتاغى ـ A hare's "form". يلى ـ The fourth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve years. آطه طاوشانى The rabbit, *lepus cuniculus*. آق طاوشان The common jerboa, *dipus ægyptius*. آمريقا طاوشانى The chinchilla. عرب طاوشانى The jerboa, *dipus*. عثمانلو طاوشانى عربه ايله طوتار An Osmanli catches hares with a coach, *i. e.*, he needs to take none of the ordinary precautions, by reason of his great resources.

T. طاوشانجيل **tawshânjîl**. *s.* The eagle. اوق ـ Eagle's-claw, the Καταναγκη of the Greeks. طاشى ـ Aetites, also, the bean of *guilandia bonduc*.

T. طاوشانلامق **tawshânlâmaq**. *v. i.* To become as thin as a hare.

T. طاوشانلو **tawshânlî,-lû**. *a.* Stocked with hares.

T. طاوشمق **tawûshmâq**. *v. i.* To creep or toddle along slowly, stealthily.

T. طاوق **tawûq**. *s.* 1. A fowl, a gallinaceous bird. 2. A hen. آياغى يمش ـ Who prates unnecessarily. قرمسى ـ Night-blindness. كوتى ـ 1. A fowl's anus. 2. A wart. كوزى ـ 1. A fowl's eye. 2. A chilblain. كوكسى ـ 1. Fowl's breast. 2. A Turkish dish of blancmange in which is incorporated the fibres of the breast of fowls. كومسى ـ A hen-coop. ماوق ـ Fowls and the like; poultry. يلى ـ The tenth year of the Turkish cycle of twelve. بخ طاوغى The Guinea fowl, *numida meleagris*. چاقشرلو طاوق The bantam. چين طاوغى The Cochin fowl. دپه لو طاوق Polish fowl. طاغ طاوغى The capercailzie, mountain cock, *petrao urogallus*. قره طاوق The blackbird, *turdus merula*. كرزه طاوغى *(The fowl from Gerza)* A kind of Dorking. كودوك طاوق 1. A tailless fowl. 2. A poor, insignificant fellow. مصر طاوغى , ـ هند The Turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*. ـ يمان The jungle fowl, *gallus sonneratii*.

T. طاوقجى **tawûqjû**. *s.* A poulterer.

T. طاول **dawûl**, (from A. طبل **tabl**), *s.* 1. A common musician's drum. 2. A military bass-drum. چالمق ـ To beat a drum. زورنا ـ The drum and pipe of itinerant musicians. قولاغه طاول چالمق *(For a drum to be beaten in one's ears)* To pay no attention to what is said. يوزى طاول درىسى *(His face is a drum-skin)* He is brazen-faced, shameless.

T. طاولامق **tawlâmaq**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To make or let (a thing) grow fat, of the proper heat or lustre. B. *(int.)* 2. To grow fat and sleek.

T. طاولاندرمق **tawlândirmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let grow fat, sleek.

T. طاولانمق **tawlânmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To grow fat and sleek. 2. To have the proper heat or lustre given to it.

T. طاولجى **dawûljû**, *s.* 1. An itinerant drummer. 2. A bass-drum man in a military band.

T. طاولغه **dawûlgâ**. *s.* The tree strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. طاولباز **dawlûmbâz**. *s.* 1. A kettle-drum; a tomtom. 2. A steamer's paddle-box. 3. The seat of a saddle.

T. طاولو **tawli.-lu**, *a.* Plump, sleek, in good condition.

T. طاولون **tawlun**, *s.* The orlop deck of a ship of war of the old style.

T. طاوله **tawla**, (from A. طويله **tavila**), *s.* 1. A stable for several horses. 2. A line of horses picketed at pasture. The game of backgammon. ايبى – A long rope to which horses are picketed. تختەسى – A backgammon-board.

A. طاووس **tawus** } *s.* (*pl.* طواويس) See
A. طاؤوس **ta'us** } طاوس

T. طاوه **tawa** (for P. تابه), *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. Fried food.

A. طاوى **tavi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Hungry; starving; emaciated by hunger.

A. طاوى **tavi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاويه) Pertaining to the letter ط.

A. طاهر **tahir**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهره) 1. Clean, undefiled, canonically clean. 2. A proper name.

T. طاهرلك **tahirlik**, *s.* A state of purity, or of canonical cleanness.

A. طاهرى **tahiri**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهريه; *pl.* طاهريون) Pertaining to, descended from a person named Tahir; especially, a prince of the *Tahiriyye* dynasty of Khurasan.

A. طاهى **tahi**, *a.* (*fem.* طاهيه) Who cooks; a cook.

T. طاى **tay**, *s.* 1. A colt. 2. (*from* P. تا) A bale, a half-load for a beast of burden. 3. A counterpoise.

T. طايانمق **dayanmaq**, *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طاياق **dayaq**, *s.* See طياق

T. طايامق **dayamaq**, *v. t.* See طيامق

T. طايانمق **dayanmaq**, *v. i.* See طيانمق

A. طائب **ta'ib**, vulg. طايب **tayib**, *a.* (*fem.* طائبه) 1. Good. 2. Pleasant. 3. Lawful.

A. طائحه **ta'iha**, *s.* (*pl.* طوائح) A distressing, crushing event; a calamity.

A. طائر **ta'ir**, vulg. طاير **tayir**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طائره) 1. Flying. 2. Volatile. 3. (*pl.* طيور, طير) A bird, also, any winged thing. 4. The constellation Cygnus. 5. Luck, an omen; especially, a bad omen, bad luck. طائر سدره The angel Gabriel. طائر فضاى انس (*The volatile part of the expanse of humanity*) The human soul. نسر طائر 1. The constellation *Aquila*. 2. The star α *Aquilæ*.

A. طائش **ta'ish**, vulg. طايش **tayish**, *a.* (*fem.* طائشه) Flighty, restless, unsteady.

A. طائع **ta'i'**, vulg. طايع **tayi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طائعه; *pl.* طوع, طاعه) 1. Obedient, submissive. 2. Willing, acting cheerfully.

A. طائف **ta'if**, vulg. طايف **tayif**, *a.* (*fem.* طائفه) 1. That goes round, revolves. 2. A patrol, watchman. 3. The second out of five parts of each arm of an archery bow, beyond the part grasped by the archer. 4. An apparition, spectre. 5. A touch of insanity or diabolical possession. 6. The town of Ta'if.

A. طائفه **ta'ife**, vulg. طايفه **tayife**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* طائف (*pl.* طوائف) 1. That goes round. 2. A class, sect, or body of men; a nation. 3. T. The crew of a ship; also, a single sailor. طائفهٔ ذكور The males. نسا – The females. افرنج طائفەسى The Europeans. رهبان – The class of priests. قول – (*The class of servants*) The Janissaries.

A. طائق **ta'iq**, vulg. طايق **tayiq**, *s.* A projection, prominence.

A. طائل **ta'il**, vulg. طايل **tayil**, *s.* Profit, utility. لاطائل Unprofitable, useless.

T. طايلاق **taylaq**, *s.* 1. A young camel in his second year. 2. A young scapegrace.

A. طائله **ta'ile**, vulg. طايله **tayile**, *s.* (*pl.* طوائل) 1. Advantage, excellence. 2. A claim for bloodshed.

T. طايمق **daymaq**, *v. i.* See طيامق

T. طايه **daye** (for دايه), *s.* A child's nurse. چوجق – A spoilt child.

A. طايه **taye**, *s.* 1. A flat, terraced roof to a building. 2. A place where dates, etc., are spread to dry. 3. A rock projecting above a sandy tract.

T. طاى **dayi**, *s.* For داى, *q. v.* طايسى دومنده (*His uncle is at the helm*) He has powerful friends. اوجاق طايسى The commander of a colonial Janissary corps.

A. طائى **ta'i**, vulg. طايى **tayi**, *a.* (*fem.* طائيه) 1. Pertaining to the letter ط. 2. Pertaining to the Arabian tribe of Tayyi. حاتم طائى Hatim son of 'Abdu-llah son of Sa'd, of the tribe of Tayyi, renowned for generosity. قصيدهٔ طائيه A poem rhyming with the letter ط.

T. طايلق **daylik**, or قبا طايلق *s.* Swaggering, bullying.

T. طب **tab**, *s.* A tapping, dripping, or throbbing sound. طب طب اوتمك To

resound with repeated taps, drips, or throbs.

A. طب **tibb**, *s.* The science of medicine, therapeutics.

A. طباب **tibāb**, *s.* A medicine, a remedy.

A. طبابت **tabābet**, *vn. & s.* Medicine, therapeutics. — *v. i.* 1. To practice medicine. 2. To treat medically.

A. طبابه **tibābe**, *s.* 1. A strip of skin sewn over a seam lengthwise, so as to cover and strengthen it. 2. A long, narrow strip. 3. A streak.

T. طباجق **tabajiq**, *s., dim. of* طباق

A. طباخ **tabākh**, *s.* 1. Strength. 2. Fatness. 3. Intelligence.

A. طباخ **tabbākh**, *s.* A cook.

A. طباخت **tibākhat**, *s.* Cookery.

A. طباخه **tubākha**, *s.* 1. An extract obtained by boiling. 2. Scum or froth from a pot on the fire.

A. طباخيه **tabākhiye**, **tubākhiyye**, *a. fem.* 1. Plump and firm of flesh. 2. Beautiful and of good judgment.

A. طباشير **tabāshir**, *s.* The siliceous concretion found in the nodes of the bamboo.

T. طباشير **tabeshir**, *s.* Chalk.

A. طبا طبا **taba-taba**, *prop. n.* A nickname given to Isma'il, a great grand son of Hasan, son of the Caliph Ali. He was so named by reason of a stuttering speech, and his descendants keep the name.

A. طباع **tabbā'**, *s.* A sword-cutler.

A. طباع **tibā'**, *s.* A natural quality, property, or constitution.

A. طباع **tibā'**, *s. pl. of* طبع Natural qualities.

A. طباعت **tibā'at**, *s.* The sword-cutler's quality or art.

T. طباق **tabaq**, *s.* 1. (*for* A. طبق) A plate or dish; any flat, shallow vessel. 2. For A. دباغ, *q. v.*

A. طباق **tibāq**, *s., pl. of* طبق 1. Things which fit others; lids. 2. Plates; dishes; flat, shallow vessels. 3. Folds; strata.

A. طباق **tibāq**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, fitting, matching, conforming to; agreement, conformity.

T. طباقخانه **tabaq-khāna**, (for دباغخانه) A tanyard.

T. طباقلاتمق **tabaqlātmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be tanned.

T. طباقلامق **tabaqlāmaq**, *v. t.* To tan (a skin or hide).

A. طبال **tabbāl**, *s.* A drummer.

A. طبالت **tibālet**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a drummer.

T. طبان **taban**, *s.* 1. The sole of the foot. 2. The wall-plate of a building; any girder. 3. Firmness, boldness, pluck. 4. A heavy board or roller, used as a harrow. 5. Indian or Damascus steel of a special kind. آتمق — To lay a wall-plate or girder in building. آغاجی — A girder. انجیری — The smaller, sweeter figs ripening last on the tree. تختەسی — A stout plank girder. ترازوسی — A builder's level. تیوری — Damascus steel. چالمق — To run or walk quickly. چوقوری — The arch under the sole of the foot. صیرلامق — For the soles of one's feet to ache with fatigue. طبانه — Diametrically opposite. طبان قالدرمق To run away. طبانه قوت *interj.* Strength to the soles! (Said to one going on foot on some errand). اوق طبانی, ارقوری طبانی The ridge-pole of a roof. دوز طبان 1. Flat-footed. 2. Unlucky or feeble. دوه طبانی 1. A camel' ssole. 2. The plant colt's-foot, *tussilago farfara*. 3. A very large drinking bowl. 4. A wide stride. طال طبان Bare-soled, barefoot. طرلا طبانی A harrow, or a beam or roller used as one.

T. طبان **taban**, *a.* Flat, level.

A. طبانت **tabānet**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence, shrewdness.

T. طبانجه **tabanja**, *s.* 1. A pistol. 2. A pistol-shot. 3. A slap on the face or head. آتمق — 1. To fire a pistol. 2. To give a slap on the face. اورمق — 1. For a pistol to hit. 2. To give a slap. اویونی — The game of *tabanja*, very like marbles. چالمق — To give a cuff, etc. یمك — To receive a cuff, etc. فلك طبانجاسی A misfortune.

T. طبانسز **tabansiz**, *a.* 1. Soleless. 2. Weak, wanting in pluck.

T. طبانسزلق **tabansizliq**, *s.* Want of firmness or pluck.

T. طبانلامق **tabanlamaq**, *v. t.* 1. To tread, press, or kick. 2. To roll or harrow smooth.

T. طبانلانمق **tabanlanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be rolled or harrowed. 2. To become a roller or harrow.

T. طبانلو **tabanlu**, **-lü**, *a.* Soled (shoe, etc.).

A. طبانيت **tabāniyet**, *vn. & s.* As طبانت

A. طبائخ **tabâ'ikh**, vulg. طبايخ **tabâyikh**, *s. pl. of* طبيخه, *q. v.*

A. طبائع **tabâ'i'**, vulg. طبايع **tabâyi'**, *s. pl. of* طبيعت, *q. v.* ـ اربع ـ The four natural qualities: hot, cold, dry, and humid, attributed of old to articles of the *materia medica*. ـ سبع ـ *(anc. physiology)*. The seven natural powers of living organisms; attraction. retention, digestion, egestion, nutrition, growth, generation.

A. طبب **tibeb**, *s., pl. of* طبه, *q. v.*

A. طبخ **tabkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cooking; coction. 2. A being cooked. 3. A juice's being digested and prepared for assimilation in the organs or tissues of an organism. ا ـ *v. t.* To cook.

A. طبخ **tubbâkh**, *s., pl. of* طابخ Angels who roast the damned in hell.

P. طبخانه **tibb-khâna**, *s.* 1. A medical school or college. 2. The offices of the superintendent of medical affairs.

A. طبخه **tabkha**, *a.* Hopelessly stupid.

P. طبرخون **tabarkhûn**, *s.* As تبرخون

P. طبرزد **tabarzad**, *s.* As تبرزد, *q. v.*

P. طبرستان **tabaristân**, *prop. n.* A province in Persia, south of the Caspian, nearly corresponding with the ancient Hyrcania.

A. طبرسوق **tabarsûq**, *prop. n.* A town and district in the north-west of Tunis.

A. طبرقه **tabarqa**, *prop. n.* An island on the north-west coast of Tunis.

A. طبرى **tabarî**, *a.(fem.* طبريه) Of, from, or pertaining to Taberistan (Hyrcania).

A. طبريه **tabariyye**, *prop. n.* Tiberias in Syria.

A. طبع **tab'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع) 1. A natural quality, property, or constitution. 2. A natural temperament or disposition. 3. T. One's health or bodily condition. 4. T. The natural excrements of the body. ـ شريف ـ The noble health (of your honour, etc.). ـ مكارم ـ The disposition, whence well up various generosities, of . . . . بالطبع *adv.* Naturally, spontaneously, of itself. طبع تيز Quick, hasty, impetuous, fiery in disposition. طبع حاتم Generous as Hatim. ا دفع طبع To ease nature.

A. طبع **tab'**, *vn. & s.* A printing, stamping, impressing. ا ـ *v. t.* To print, impress, stamp.

A. طبع **tabâ'**, **tib'**, *s.* (*pl.* اطباع) 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Tarnish, rust. 3. Disgrace, shame.

A. طبع **tib'**, *s.* (*pl.* طباع, طبوع, اطباع) A brook, rivulet, or artificial canal.

A. طبعا **tab'an**, *advl. accus.* 1. By nature, naturally. 2. By printing; in print.

P. طبعخانه **tab'-khâna**, *s.* A printing-office.

P. طبعزاد **tab-zâd**, *a.* Innate, congenital (quality, etc.).

A. طبعى **tab'î**, (*fem.* طبعيه) Natural.

A. طبق **tabaq**, *s.* (*pl.* طباق, اطباق) 1. A thing that fits over another; as, a lid, a cover, etc. 2. A flat, shallow vessel; as, a plate, a dish, etc. 3. A layer, a stratum. 4. A fold of cloth, etc. 5. A stage, story in a building. 6. A generation of men; also, a generation in time. 7. A condition, state, stage. 8. A female tortoise or turtle. ـ بيان ـ *(The tablet of manifestation)* Communication of a matter. طبق طبق In strata, in layers. طبقا عن طبق From one stratum or generation to another. بنت طبق (*pl.* بنات طبق) *(Daughter of a she-tortoise)* A calamity. اسكى معدن طبق A plate or dish of old china-ware. مرتبانى طبق A plate, etc., of Japan-ware.

A. طبق **tibq**, *s.* 1. A thing exactly corresponding with another, a counterpart; match. 2. Exact correspondence and coincidence. طبقنجه According to the very image of. بر طبق مراد According to what was desired. بطبقه As its (his, her) very counterpart.

A. طبقا **tabaqan**, *advl. accus.* As or by a stratum.

A. طبقا **tibqan**, *advl. accus.* As an exact counterpart; in exact correspondence.

A. طبقات **tabaqât**, *s., pl. of* طبقه, *q.v.*

P. طبقچه **tabaqcha**, *s. dim. of* طبق A small plate or dish.

A. طبقه **tabaqa**, *s.* (*pl.* طبقات, طباق) 1. A layer, stratum. 2. A fold; a coating. 3. A sheet of paper. 4. A story of a building, etc. 5. A rank or class of men. 6. A generation of men, as to periods of time.

T. طبقى **tibqî**, *a.* Exactly matching, corresponding. طبقيسى در It is its very match or counterpart.

A. طبل **tabl**, vulg. **dawul**, *s.* (*pl.* اطبال, طبول) A drum; a tomtom. طبلباز

1. A drummer. 2. A small hawking drum. طبلزن A drummer.

P. طبلك **tabblék.** *s., dim. of* طبل A small drum or tomtom. (Hence T. دومبلك, *q. v.*)

T. طبله **tablá.** *s.* 1. A circular tray, commonly of wood. 2. The flat side of a block-sheave. 3. The head of a capstan. 4. A flat disk, cap, truck. 5. A flat circular expansion. طوناتمق — To dress a tray with food or fruit. طبلهكار A journeyman who carries out goods on a round wooden tray for sale. ترازو طبلهسی A flat scale of a balance. توتون طبلهسی A tobacco-pipe tray. — چادر The flat disk of wood on the top of a tent-pole. — حقهباز A juggler's tray or stand. — ديرك The truck of a mast. — فس The flat expanded top of a *fes* cap. — منقال A tray on which a chafing-dish stands. — نشان A round target. — يمك A tray on which food is brought to the dining-room.

T. طبلهسز **tablásiz.** *a.* Without a flat circular expansion.

T. طبلهلو **tablálu.-lu.** *a.* Flat and circularly expanded at top.

A. طبلى **tabli.** *a.* (*fem.* طبليه) Pertaining to a drum; drum-like. استسقاى طبلى Drum belly, *tympanites.*

A. طبليه **tabliyye.** *a. & s., fem. of* طبلى 1. See طبلى 2. A flat tray-like circular receptacle or stand. 3. A kind of stuff figured with drums or discs. 4. Tribute; a payment of tribute.

A. طبن **tabin.** *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. طبنت **tibnet.** *s.* (*pl.* طبن **tibén**) Intelligence, intellect.

A. طبنه **tubne.** *s.* A game played with pebbles in a figure of four concentric squares, each divided by lines at the corners and through the middle of the sides, parchesi.

A. طبوع **tubu'.** *s., pl. of* طبع, *q. v.*

A. طبول **tubul.** *s., pl. of* طبل, *q. v.*

A. طبونت **tubunet.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, intelligence, shrewdness.

A. طبه **tibbe.** *s.* (*pl.* طب) 1. A patch. 2. A streak, in the earth, sky, etc. 3. A radiating shadow in the sunlight, etc. 4. A side, quarter. 5. A disposition.

A. طبى **tibbi.** *a.* (*fem.* طبيه) Pertaining to therapeutics; therapeutic, medical. امور طبيه Medical matters, therapeutics. مكتب طبيه A medical college. نظارت طبيه The department of superintendence of medical affairs.

A. طبيب **tabib,** *a.* (*pl.* اطبا) A physician,
T. طبيبلك **tabiblik** } *s.* The quality, art,
P. طبيبى **tabibi** } duty, and fee of a physician. طبيبلك *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. طبيخ **tabikh.** *a. & s.* 1. Cooked; especially, boiled or stewed. 2. A decoction; a broth.

A. طبيعت **tabi'at.** *s.* (*pl.* طبائع) 1. A nature, natural property, quality, instinct or disposition. 2. Nature, natural causes and effects. 3. A natural refined taste; taste, refinement. 4. A state of the bowels. طبيعت بشريه The human nature. — صاحبى A possessor of taste, a man of taste. — ملايم The mildly lax state of the bowels. طبيعتله *adv.* Naturally, in its own natural manner.

T. طبيعتجه **tabi'atjá.** *a.* Conformable to taste.

T. طبيعتسز **tabi'atsiz.** *a.* Wanting in taste, or refinement; contrary to good taste.

T. طبيعتسزلك **tabi'atsizlik.** *s.* Lack of refinement.

T. طبيعتلو **tabi'atli.-lu.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a nature or disposition. 2. Possessed of refined taste.

A. طبيعى **tabi'i.** *a.* (*fem.* طبيعيه) Natural. تاريخ طبيعى Natural history. حكمت طبيعيه Natural philosophy. علم طبيعى The science of physics.

A. طبيعى **tabi'i.** *s.* (*pl.* طبيعيون *obl.* طبيعين) A natural philosopher.

A. طبيعيات **tabi'iyyat.** *s. pl.* Questions and facts of nature, matters of natural philosophy.

A. طبيق **tabik,** *s.* A thing exactly similar to another, a counterpart.

T. طپا **tapá.** *s.* See طاپه

T. طپانجه **tapánjá,** طپانچه **tapáncha.** *s.* See طبانجه

T. طپر **tapir.** *s.* See طاپر

T. طپراق **toprak.** *s.* See طوپراق *(The orthography here given is more generally used.)*

T. طپردامق **tapirdámak.** *v. i.* See طاپردامق

T. طپش **tipish.** *s.* A pattering of feet. يورومك طپش — To run about with a pattering sound, to toddle.

T. طپقور **tapqur.** *s.* See طاپقور

T. طپوردامق **tapurdámak.** *v. i.* See طاپردامق

T. طپوز **topúz**, *s.* See طوپوز

T. طپوق **topúq**, *s.* See طوپوق, طوپيق

T. طپه **tâpâ**, *s.* See طاپه

A. طعن **tâjn**, *vn.* A frying food.

A. طحا **tâhâ**, *s.* 1. A wide plain. 2. A town and district in lower Egypt.

A. طحال **tihâl**, *s.* The spleen, milt. حشيشة الطحال The *asplenium* or hart's-tongue fern.

A. طحالى **tihâlî**, *a.* (*fem.* طحاليه) Pertaining to the spleen, or milt; splenetic. سدهٔ طحاليه Enlargement of the spleen.

A. طحان **tâhhân**, *s.* (*fem.* طحانه) A miller.

A. طحانت **tihânet** *s.* The quality, occupation, remuneration of a miller.

T. طحره **tâhrâ**, (from P. دهره **dehrè**) 1. A sickle or sickle-shaped pruning-knife.

A. طحطا **tâhtâ**, *prop. n.* A town and district in Upper Egypt.

A. طحل **tâhâl**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A having a diseased or enlarged spleen. 2. A being of a certain wolf-grey color. 3. Water's being turbid and fetid.

A. طحلا **tâhlâ**, *fem. of* اطحل Grey-colored.

A. طحلب **tuhlub**, *s.* The green film that forms on stagnant water.

A. طحلت **tuhlet**, *s.* The grey color of a wolf's fur.

A. طحمت **tâhmet**, *s.* A great rushing mass or crowd. ابليس – An assault of the devil.

A. طحن **tâhn**, *vn.* & *s.* A grinding, as in a mill.

A. طحن **tihn** } *s.* Flour, meal, espe-
A. طحين **tâhîn** } cially, meal of sesame seed. طحين حلواسى See طاحن حلواسى

P. طخارستان **tukhâristân**, *prop. n.* The country between the Upper Oxus and the Hindu-Koosh mountains (the land of the ancient *Tochari*).

T. طخل **tâkhil** (from A. داخل **dâkhil**), *s.* Produce; especially, grain produce, and particularly, wheat. بازارى – A corn-market. بچى – A weevil. *bruchus granarius*.

T. طر **tîr. dir**, *s.* The sound of a cat's purring. ا – To purr.

T. طرابزان **tarâbizân**, *s.* 1. A rail on which the hand can be placed, a handrail; also, a rail at the outer end of a fixed sofa; a balustrade. 2. See طرابزون. باباسى – A stout post at the front end of a hand-rail or sofa-rail. قلعه قپوسى طرابزانى A portcullis.

T. طرابزون **tirâbizôn**, Trebizond, on the Black Sea. خرمالى – A kind of date plum, *diospyros*.

T. طرابلس **tarâbulus**, Tripoli. شام – Tripoli in Syria. غرب – Tripoli in Barbary.

A. طرابيل **tarâbil**, *s. pl. of* طربال, *q.v.*

F. طراپزه **tirâpèzâ**, (Gr. τραπέζιον), vulgr. تربزه **tirèbèzè**, *s.* A table; especially, a dining-table, with all its furniture and food. بزى – A table-cloth. طاقى – A dinner-service. قورمق – 1. To lay a table. 2. To arrange a dinner.

F. طراپيه **tarâpiyâ**, (Gr. Θεραπεία), *prop. n.* The village of Therapia on the western shore of the Bosphorus.

A. طرات **tarât**, *vn.* & *s.* A being fresh, sappy, juicy; freshness.

A. طرأت **tur'et**, *s.* A sudden rush of a torrent.

T. طراتمق **tarâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be combed, raked, hackled.

T. طراتور **tarâtor**, *s.* A kind of salad of chopped cucumber and curds, etc.

A. طرائث **tarâsis**, *s., pl. of* طرثوث, *q.v.*

A. طراح **tarâh**, *s.* A distant place.

A. طراح **tarrâh**, *s.* 1. One who habitually lays or puts down. 2. An architect; a founder.

A. طراحه **tarrâha**, *s.* A thing laid down or spread; as, a carpet, cloth, covering.

A. طراحى **turâhî**, *a.* (*fem.* طراحيه) Long, far, distant.

A. طراخنه **tarâkhîna**, *s., pl. of* طرخان

F. طراخونيه **trakhonya**, (Gr. τραγώνια) *s.* The great weaver fish, *trachinus draco*.

A. طراد **tirâd**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A driving one another away or striving to do so, an engaging in strife; an encounter, strife, battle. 2. A chasing, hunting wild beasts.

A. طرار **tarrâr**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* طراره) 1. One who snatches, or seizes by force suddenly; a plunderer, pillager. 2. A stealer of hearts, a beauty. 3. An importunate beggar.

A. طرار **tirâr** *s. pl. of* طره, *q. v.*

A. طرار **tirâr**, *a. pl. of* طرير, *q. v.*

A. طرارت **tarâret**, *vn.* & *s.* A being handsome, comely; comeliness.

T. طراز **tarâz**, *s.* 1. Combings, fibres combed out. 2. An ancient city near the upper Jaxartes in Transoxiana.

P. طراز **tirâz**, *s.* As تراز, *q. v.*

P. طراز **tîrâz.** *a.* As تراز, *a. q. v.*

T. طرازلانمق **tarâzlânmâq.** *v. i.* To become rough and fibrous by combing, friction, etc.

P. طرازنده **tîrâzende,** *a.* Who composes or ornaments.

T. طراغان **tarâgân,** *a.* Hard.

T. طراغانی **tarâgânî.** *a.* Name of a variety of cherry, the May-Duke.

A. طراف **tîrâf.** *s.* 1. A kind of Arab tent. 2. Cuttings from sown produce.

A. طراف **tîrâf.** *a., pl. of* طريف New, strange.

A. طرافت **tarâfet,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being newly produced or introduced; recentness. 2. A being of an ancient race or family. 3. A being a parvenu.

T. طرافتلو **tarâfetlî,-lû,** *a.* New, recent.

T. طراق **tarâq.** *s.* 1. A comb. 2. A rake. 3. A hackle. 4. A bird's crest of feathers. 5. The cockle, *cardium edule*; also, the scallop, *pecten.* 6. A stone-mason's tooth-edged mattock. 7. A notched or toothed pattern on a cloth. دیشی — A tooth of a comb, etc. سروی — The Irish yew, *taxus baccata.* کیسه‌سی — A cloth comb-case. الی طراغی The *metacarpus* of the hand. آیاق — 1. The *metatarsus* of the foot. 2. The instep of the foot. باغچوان — A gardener's rake. بوستان — An iron-toothed rake of large size. پابوچ — The instep of a shoe. چولها — A weaver's reed or sley. دکر — A dredging-machine. صقال — A coarse comb for the beard. طرلا — 1. A large wooden agricultural rake. 2. A harrow. فرچه — A hair-brush. قوش — A bird's crest.

P. طراق **tarâq.** *s.* A loud knocking or crashing noise, a loud knock. اورمق — — To knock with a repeated loud sound.

A. طراق **tîrâq** *s.* 1. A patch, lining, or doubling of the same size and shape with a thing. 2. A beaten plate of iron, fashioned for any purpose.

A. طراق **turrâq.** *a. & s., pl. of* طارق

T. طراقجی **tarâqjî,** *s.* A maker or seller or user of combs, rakes, etc.

T. طراقلامق **tarâqlâmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To comb, hackle, rake, harrow (a thing). 2. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To ornament with toothed or zigzag designs.

T. طراقلانمق **tarâqlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be combed, hackled, raked, or harrowed. 2. To be dredged with a sea dredging-machine. 3. To be ornamented with toothed or zigzag designs. 4. To become a comb, or comb-shaped. 5. To become possessed of a comb, etc.

T. طراقلق **tarâqlîq.** *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a comb, rake, etc. 2. A place or receptacle for combs, etc. 3. A thing fitted to make combs, etc. 4. A thing fitted to act as a comb, or resembling a comb, etc.; especially, the metacarpal or metatarsal bones of of the hand or foot, the instep of the foot.

T. طراقلو **tarâqlî,-lû,** *a.* 1. Possessed of a comb, sea dredging-machine, etc. 2. Crested (bird). 3. Ornamented with toothed designs; especially, a special kind of stuff so ornamented in the web. بورلو — A town in Asia Minor otherwise called Zaferan-Bolu.

T. طراقه **tîrâqqa,** *s.* 1. A knocking, a knock; a crash. 2. A pendulum of a clock, a hair-spring of a watch, that clicks.

T. طراقه‌داق **tîrâqqadâq,** *adv.* All of a sudden, like a crash.

P. طراك **tarâk,** *s.* A loud crash, a loud knock.

T. طرامپه **trampa,** *s.* Barter, exchange. — *v. t.* To exchange one thing for another.

T. طرامق **tarâmâq,** *v. t.* 1. To comb. 2. To hackle. 3. To rake. 4. To harrow. 5. To dredge with a sea dredging-machine. آرایوب طرامق To search diligently.

F. طرامولا **tiramola,** (Ital. *tira-mola*), *interj. & s.* 1. Let go and haul! 2. About ship! — *v. i.* To go about, to tack in a sailing ship.

T. طران **taran,** *adv.* In utter disorder or dispersal.

F. طرانپته **tirânpeta,** (Fr. *trompette*), *s.* A military drum.

T. طرانپته‌جی **tirânpetajî,** *s.* A drummer-boy.

T. طرانتی **tarântî** } *s.* Refuse combed,
T. طراندی **tarândî** } raked, or harrowed out; also, the selected parts of any thing.

T. طرانغو **tarângû,** *s.* The Irish yew.

T. طرانق **trânq. tîrânq.** *s.* A deep ringing sound from a blow.

T. طرانمق **tarânmâq.** *v. i.* To be comb-

ed, hackled, raked, harrowed, or dredged. آرانوب طرانق To be diligently searched, or searched for.

A. طراوت **tărāvĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being fresh, juicy; freshness, juiciness.

T. طراوتلنمك **tărāvĕtlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become fresh and juicy

T. طراوتلو **tărāvĕtlĭ**, -lŭ, *a.* Fresh, juicy.

P. طراوه **tărāvĕ**, *s.* A silk pennon.

A. طرائد **tărā'id**, vulg. طرايد **tărāyid**, *s., pl. of* طريده, *q. v.*

A. طرائز **tărā'iz**, vulg. طرايز **tărāyiz**, *s., pl. of* طريزه, *q. v.*

A. طرائف **tărā'if**, vulg. طرايف **tărāyif**, *s., pl. of* طريفه, *q. v.*

A. طرائق **tărā'iq**, vulg. طرايق **tărāyiq**, *s. pl. of* طريقه, *q. v.*

A. طرب **tărăb**, *s.* (*pl.* اطراب) A lively emotion; especially, joy, mirth. طرب افزا, طرب انگيز That augments mirth, merry, lively.

A. طربال **tirbāl**, *s.* (*pl.* طرابيل) 1. A high, overhanging, unsafe wall or cliff. 2. A lofty monastery or church.

T. طرابزان **tirăbizān**, *s.* See طرابزان

T. طرابزون **tirăbizon**, *prop. n.* See طرابزون

P. طربناك **tărăbnāk**, *s.* Merry, mirthful.

A. طريبل **tirbĭl**, *s.* A threshing-sledge used in the east.

F. طرپان **tırpān**, *s.* 1. A scythe. 2. A surgical trepan.

T. طرپانجى **tirpānji**, *s.* A mower.

F. طرپانه **tirpānā** (Gr. τρυπάνη), *s.* The sting-ray. *trigon pastinaca.*

A. طرپوش **tarpōsh** (from P. سرپوش), *s.* A skullcap.

T. طرتل, طرتيل **tirtĭl**, *s.* 1. A caterpillar; especially, a small or hairy caterpillar. 2. Chenille. بقلوا ـ A chain of rhomboidal links, found on the outer edge of some eastern coins.

T. طرتون **tărtin**, *s.* See طارتين

A. طرثوث **tursūs**, *s.* (*pl.* طراثيث) A species of fungus, phallus, or orobanche(?).

A. طرجهاره **tărjăhārĕ**, *s.* A kind of drinking cup or bowl.

A. طرجهارى **tărjihārī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, similar to a drinking bowl. 2. Aretynoid (cartilage of the windpipe).

A. طرجهاله **tirjihālĕ**, *s.* As طرجهاره, *q.v.*

T. طرح **tăr-h** (from A. طرح), *s.* A flower-bed or border in a garden.

A. طرح **tăr-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing down or away. 2. A laying down, a placing, an establishing. 3. A regulating, planning, laying out; a plan; a method, system. 4. A nimposing a tax, imposition. 5. A subtracting; subtraction (in arithmetic). ـ 1. To throw down or away. 2. To lay, put, place. 3. To establish. 4. To regulate, plan, lay out. 5. To lay (a tax). 6. To subtract. طرح افكن Who lays a foundation, plan, method.

A. طرح **tărăh**, *s.* 1. Remoteness, distance. 2. A distant place.

A. طرح **tărăh**, *vn. & s.* A being evil, wicked, wickedness

A. طرح **tir-h**, *s.* A thing thrown away as useless.

A. طرحا **tărhā**, *a. pl.* For طرحى, *q.v.*

A. طرحى **tărhā**, طرحا, *a., pl. of* طريح Thrown down; lying dead, wounded, or unconscious.

A. طرخان **tărkhān**, *s.* (*pl.* طراخنه) From T. ترخان, *q. v.*

T. طرخانه **tărkhānā**, *s.* See ترخانه

A. طرخون **tărkhūn**, vulg. **tărkhōn**, *s.* Tarragon, *artemisia dracunculus.*

T. طرخونجى **tărkhōnjū**, *s.* A seller, or frequent eater of tarragon.

A. طرد **tărd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sending or driving away, repelling or expelling; repulsion; expulsion. 2. The degradation and expulsion of an officer. ـ *v. t.* To send or drive away, to repel or expel.

T. طردغان **dărdăghān**, *a.* See طارطغان

A. طردى **tărdī**, *a.* (*fem.* طرديه) 1. Repulsive or expulsive. 2. *(logic)* Adequate (definition).

A. طرديه **tărdiyyĕ**, *s.* A digression or episode in a poem.

A طرر **tŭrĕr**, *s., pl. of* طره As طرار **tirār**, *q. v.*

A. طرز **tărz**, *s.* 1. Form, shape, appearance. 2. A mode, manner, style. 3. A sort, a variety. 4. Demeanor.

A. طرس **tirs**, *s.* (*pl.* طروس, اطراس) A writing; a written page; also, a writing, page, or word written over or in place of a former writing.

T. طرسوس **tărsūs**, *prop. n.* Tarsus in Cilicia.

A. طرش **tărăsh**, *vn. & s.* A being slightly deaf.

A. طرشت **tŭrshĕt**, *s.* A slight deafness.

A. طرط **tărăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having very slight eyebrows. 2. A being stupid; stupidity.

A. طرط **târît.** *a.* 1. Who has slight eyebrows. 2. Stupid.

T. طرطغان **dardaghan.** *a.* See طارطغان

F. طرطير **tirtîr.** *s. (chem.)* Tartar. — حامض Tartaric acid.

A. طرف **târf.** *s.* 1. The eye. 2. The eyelid. 3. *(astrol.)* A name of the ninth mansion of the moon.

A. طرف **târf.** *a.* Of noble family to the most remote ancestor.

A. طرف **târâf.** *s.* (*dual* طرفان *obl.* طرفين; *pl.* اطراف) 1. An end, extremity. 2. A side, border, edge. 3. The vicinity of a thing's side. 4. A part, a portion. 5. A site, place. 6. A direction, a bearing from a place. 7. A district, region. 8. A party in a cause or quarrel. 9. The behalf of a person. 10. The presence or person of any one. 11. A powerful protector or patron. التزام ا — To adopt and support a side or cause. سامیلری — Their (his) exalted presence. شریفلرینه — To or towards their (his) side, direction, or presence. طرف طرف 1. In various directions; in various places. 2. Various distinct parties. طوتمق — To take sides; to support a cause or party. آلت طرف 1. The place or part lower down, below. 2. The sequel of a thing. اول طرفلر Those regions, those parts, that neighborhood. بر طرف *a. & adv.* Set aside; that has ceased action. ا — — To avert; to set aside; to cause to cease acting. بر طرفدن From one side; on one side; from some side, some direction. بو طرفلر These regions, this neighborhood. طرف ی *a.* Impartial, neutral. — صاغ The right-hand side.

A. طرف **tîrf.** *a.* (*fem.* طرفه; *pl.* طروف) 1. High-bred, full-blooded (horse). 2. Noble, of noble lineage.

A. طرف **tûrf.** *s., pl. of* طرفه, *q. v.*

A. طرفا **târfâ.** *s.* The common tamarisk, *tamarix gallica.*

A. طرفان **târâfân.** *s., dual of* طرف (*obl.* طرفين), *q. v.*

T. طرفاندە **tûrfândâ.** *s.* Early fruit or vegetables; first fruits.

T. طرفاندەجی **tûrfândâjî.** *s.* A raiser or seller of early fruit or vegetables.

T. طرفاندەلق **tûrfândâlîq.** *s.* Specimens of early fruit or yegetables.

P. طرفانه **târâfâne.** *a.* Pertaining to a side. بیطرفانه *a.* Impartial, neutral.

A. طرفانی **târâfânî.** *s. (fem.* طرفانیه) Pertaining to an extremity, to the extremities of the body.

P. طرفدار **târâf-dâr.** *s.* A partisan.

P. طرفدارانه **târâfdârâne.** *a.* Partial, biased.

T. طرفدارلق **târâfdârlîq** } Partisanship;
T. طرفداری **târâfdârî** } partiality; a bias.

T. طرفسز **târâfsîz.** *a.* Without a protector; without a patron.

P. طرفکی **tûrfegî.** *s.* Newness, rarity; comicalness; quaintness.

T. طرفنده **tûrfândâ.** *s.* See طرفانده

A. طرفه **târfe.** *s.* 1. A wink, or any motion of an upper eyelid. 2. Name of the ninth mansion of the moon. طرفة العين An inappreciably short space of time, the twinkling of an eye.

A. طرفه **târâfâ.** *s., n. u. of* طرفا 1. A single tamarisk. 2. Surname of the pre-Islamite Arabian poet 'Amr son of 'Abd, of the tribe of Bekr.

A. طرفه **tûrfâ.** *s. (pl.* طرف) 1. A new, strange, curious, or prized thing; a curiosity. 2. A comical or quaint thing, act, word, or manner.

A. طرفيل **tîrfîl** (Gr. τρίφυλλον) Trefoil, clover.

A. طرفين **târâfeyn.** *s., dual. abl. of* طرف *(used as a nom. in Turkish)* The two sides of a thing, the two parties in a dispute.

T. طرفينلو **târâfeynlî.-lû.** *a.* Pertaining to the two sides; possessed of two sides.

A. طرق **târq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking (usually with a sound); a knock. 2. A happening suddenly. 3. A coming or happening by night. 4. A star's rising or shining. 5. A divining by throwing pebbles.

T. طرق **târaq.** *s.* See طراق

T. طرق **trîq.** *s.* A sharp click. ا — — *v.i.* To click, to make a clicking sound.

A. طرق **tûrûq.** *s., pl. of* طريق (*pl.* طرقات).

T. طرقاز **tîrqâz.** *s.* A bar behind a door to keep it closed.

T. طرقازلو **tîrqâzlî.-lû.** *a.* 1. Barred. 2. Furnished with a bar.

T. طرلا **târlâ.** *s.* See تارلا

T. طرلامق **tîrlâmâq.** *v. i.* To purr.

T. طرلدامق **tîrîldâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let (a person) keep on grumbling.

T. طرلدامق **tîrîldâmâq.** *v.i.* To make a chattering or grumbling.

T. طرلدانمق **tirildânmâq**, *v.i.* To make a continued or repeated chattering, grumbling, or purring.

T. طرلدی **tirildi**, *s.* A senseless chattering or grumbling; nonsense.

A. طرماح **tirimmâh**, *a.* 1. Of an old family, and personally renowned. 2. Tirimmah son of Jehm, a great Arabian poet.

A. طرماذ **tirmâz**, *a.* Vainglorious, boastful.

T. طرماشدرمق **tirmâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let climb by aid of the claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماشلمق **tirmâshilmâq**, *v. i.* To be climbed, or to be such as can be climbed.

T. طرماشمق **tirmâshmâq**, *v.i.* To climb by the aid of claws, fingers, toes, etc.

T. طرماق **tirmâq**, *s.* As طرمیق, *q. v.*

T. طرمالاتمق **tirmâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be scratched, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To make or let be worried, annoyed.

T. طرمالامق **tirmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, claw, wound with the nails or claws. 2. To worry, vex, annoy.

T. طرمالانمق **tirmâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be scratched, clawed, wounded with the nails or claws. 2. To be annoyed or vexed.

T. طرمامق **tirmâmâq**, *v. t.* To drag along with the claws or with a hook.

T. طرماندرمق **tirmândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let climb laboriously as if by claws or finger tips.

T. طرماندی **tirmândi**, *s.* A scratch, a slight wound with claws.

T. طرمانلمق **tirmânilmâq**, *v. i.* To be laboriously climbed as with claws.

T. طرمانمق **tirmânmâq**, *v. i.* To cling or climb by the finger tips, or as a beast, by the claws.

A. طرمذار **tirmizâr** } *a.* As طرماذ, *q. v.*
A. طرمذان **tirmizân** }

A. طرمذه **tarmîzè**, *vn. & s.* A boasting

T. طرمشمق **tirmâshmâq**, *v.i.* See طرماشمق

A. طرمنتی **tirmènti** } See طرمتی
A. طرمنتین **tirmèntîn** }

T. طرمیق **tirmîq**, *s.* 1. A small sharp claw; as, that of a cat. 2. A scratch with a claw. 3. A rake. 4. A hook for seizing or hauling.

T. طرمیقلامق **tirmîqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, to claw. 2. To rake.

T. طرناق **tirnâq**, *s.* 1. A finger-nail or toe-nail. 2. A claw. 3. A hoof. 4. The fur from a beast's foot and toes. اوتی ـ Mouse-ear hawksweed, *hieracium pilosella*, etc. ایلشدرمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To slightly hook a claw into a thing. 2. To get one's finger into a matter. باتمق ـ For a nail or claw to run into (flesh, etc.), to make a wound or dent. بخوری ـ The perfume *onycha*. پیدمسی ـ A thin round flat cake of household bread, ornamented with impressions from the fingers or finger-nails. دیبنده ـ *adv.* (Money) counted down and paid at once; as if at the foot of the animal purchased. سوکمك ـ 1. To draw a nail or claw with pincers. 2. To bastinado severely, *i. e.*, so as to tear out the toe-nails. کسمك ـ 1. To cut the nails. 2. To deprive of the power of offence. کسندیسی ـ Nail-parings. یارمسی ـ A scratch, any wound where a flap of skin is left hanging. یری ـ 1. A place open to a scratch. 2. A weak point in one's character open to malicious remark. ابلیس طرناغی "Satan's nails," *onycha*. دیبدن طرناغه قدر From head to foot. دوه طرناغی A camel's hoof, *i. e.*, any thing that does not exist in reality. شیطان ـ A hang-nail. ـ قاطر The common broom, *sarothamnus scoparius*. ـ قورت Tormentil root, root of *potentilla tormentilla*.

T. طرناقلامق **tirnâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To touch, catch, or wound with the nails or claws.

T. طرناقلو **tirnâqlî, -lû**, *a.* That has nails, claws, or hoofs. چتال طرناقلو Cloven-hoofed.

T. طرنق **tirinq**, *s.* A ringing sound. پاره صایمق ـ To pay down money, as with a jingle.

A. طرو **turûv** } *vn. & s.* 1. A coming
A. طروء **turû'** } suddenly; sudden arrival. 2. A happening.

A. طروب **tarûb**, *a.* Moved with a lively emotion, especially of joy.

A. طروح **tarûh**, *a.* 1. Far, remote. 2. Far-shooting (bow).

A. طرور **turûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sharpening. 2. A plant's sprouting and appearing above ground. 3. A star's appearing. 4. An event's happening.

A. طروس **turûs**, *s., pl. of* طرس, *q. v.*

A. طروف **turûf**, *a., pl. of* طرف, *q. v.*

A. طروق **turûq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hap-

pening suddenly. 2. A coming or happening by night. 3. A star's rising or shining.

A. طروقه **tarûqa.** *s.* 1. A breeding she-camel. 2. A man's wife or consort.

A. طره **turre.** *s.* (*pl.* طرر, طرار) 1. A lock of hair, a forelock. 2. A border of a cloth or garment, a selvedge; an edging. 3. A border of land. 4. An indication, trace; a sequel. 5. T. A handkerchief or belt, rolled and used for buffeting in certain rough games. 6. T. A roll of any tissue.

F. طرهوس **tarhos.** *s.* For ترخوس

A. طری **tarî.** *a.* (*fem.* طریه) Fresh, sappy, juicy.

F. طریاق **tiryâq.** *s.* See تریاق

A. طریان **tarèyân.** *vn. & s.* 1. A coming, arriving suddenly. 2. A happening.

A. طریح **tarîh.** *a.* (*fem.* طرحی) Thrown down; knocked down; lying dead or unconscious.

A. طرید **tarîd.** *a.* (*fem.* طریده) 1. Driven away, banished, expelled; repelled. 2. Seized and driven away. 3. (*dual.* طریدان, *obl.* طریدین) Any thing that alternates with another as though chased away by it; as, day or night. 4. A successor; a predecessor.

A. طریدان **tarîdân.** *a. & s., dual of* طرید, *q. v.*

A. طریده **tarîda.** *a. & s., fem. of* طرید (*pl.* طرائد) 1. An animal chased in hunting, or seized in marauding. 2. A kind of game, in which there is chasing and touching.

A. طریدین **tarîdèyn.** *s., obl. of* طریدان *(used as nom. in Turkish).*

A. طریر **tarîr** *a.* (*pl.* طرار) 1. Sharpened. 2. Comely, handsome. 3. Whose beard and mustache are sprouting.

A. طریف **tarîf.** *a.* (*fem.* طریفه) 1. Recently acquired (not inherited or homebred). 2. Curious, new, rare or pretty. 3. Of an old noble family.

A. طریق **tarîq.** *s.* (*pl.* طرق) 1. A road, path, way, track. 2. A street. 3. An alley between trees, etc.; a glade. 4. A manner, method. 5. A means. 6. A hierarchy, a line of service and promotion. 7. An order of dervishes, of which there are many, with distinguishing names. اقلام ـ The hierarchy of the public offices, the civil service. اهل سیف ـ The military and naval services. خاص ـ A private street, not open to the public. عام ـ A public road, a highway or thoroughfare. علما ـ The hierarchy of the learned in the canon law of Islam. بر طریقله In some way, by some means.

A. طریق **tirrîq.** *a.* Given to taciturnity, with eyes fixed on the ground.

A. طریقت **tarîqât.** *s.* (*pl.* طرائق) 1. A way, path, road, track. 2. A streak, line, band. 3. A sect. 4. A hierarchy. 5. An order of dervishes. 6. Mysticism. اصحاب طریقت The members of any order of dervishes; the mystics.

T. طریقه **tarîqa** (from A. طریقه, طریقت), *s.* 1. A stripe of color, or a raised rib, in cloth. 2. A bundle of fibres in flesh. آق طریقه A tendinous thread in flesh.

T. طریل **tirîl,** *s.* 1. A humming-top; any toy that makes a humming or buzzing sound. 2. A drone, a sluggard.

A. طزع **tazî',** *a.* 1. Careless of the honor and chastity of wife or female connexions. 2. Good-for-nothing.

T. طزلاتمق **dizlâtmâq.** *v. t.* See دزلاتمق

T. طزلاق **dizlâq,** *a.* See دزلاق

T. طزمان **dizmân.** *a.* See دزمان

A. طس **tâss.** *s.* (*pl.* طسوس) A cup, a bowl; a basin of metal.

A. طس **tâ-sîn.** *s.* The letters ط and س, standing at the head of the 27th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طس **tîs.** *s.* A goose's hiss.

T. طس **tîs.** *a.* Silent and motionless from fear or awe. قالق ـ To remain silent and motionless from fear or awe. اورتەلق طس The place or assembly is silent and motionless.

A. طسات **tassât.** *s., pl. of* طسه, *q. v.*

A. طساس **tassâs.** *s.* A maker or seller of cups and bowls.

A. طساس **tisâs.** *s. pl. of* طست *and* طسه

A. طساست **tisâsèt.** *s.* The art or business of one who sells or makes bowls.

A. طساسج **tasâsîj.** *s., pl. of* طسوج

A. طست **tâst.** *s.* (*pl.* طساس, طسوس) A cup, bowl, basin of metal.

A. طستخان **tâstikhân.** (P. طست خوان), *s.* A large round metal tray used as a dining-table.

A. طسق **tâsq, tisq.** *s.* A fixed amount of tribute laid on each acre of land conquered by the early Muslims. آسیا ـ A grist-tax, grist-due.

T. طسقرمق **tisqirmäq**, *v.t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To force (a horse, etc.) to back. 2. To blow (water) from the nostrils in ablution. B.*(int.)* 3. To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طسلامق **tislämäq**, *v. i.* To hiss as a goose.

A. طسم **täsm**, *prop. n.* Name of an extinct sept of the pre-Semitic tribe of 'Ad, in southern Arabia.

A. طسم **tā-sīn-mīm**, *s.* The three letters ط, س, and م, standing at the head of the 26th chapter of the Qur'an.

T. طسمه **täsmä**, *s.* See تاسمه

A. طسوس **tŭsūs**, *s., pl. of* طس, طست

A. طسه **tässä**, *s. (pl.* طسات, طساس) Cups, bowls, basins of metal.

T. طسه **tässä**, *s.* For تاسه, *q. v.*

A. طش **täshsh**, *vn. & s.* A raining gently; a drizzling rain.

T. طش **dĭsh**, *s. & a.* See طيش, *q. v.*

T. طشارو **dĭshärŭ**
T. طشاری **dĭshärĭ** } *s.* 1. The outside, exterior. 2. The space outside. 3. The country, the provinces; also, foreign lands.

T. طشاری **dĭshärĭ**, *adv.* Out, to or towards the outside; into the country, to foreign parts. چيقمق ـ 1. To go out. 2. To go to the water-closet. كيتمك ـ To go out of the house, or into the provinces.

T. طشاريلق **dĭshärĭlĭq**, *s.* The properties, condition, attendant inconveniences, etc., of the country, provinces or of foreign regions.

T. طشاريلو **dĭshärĭlŭ**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the outside, outer. 2. Pertaining to the country, provinces, or foreign parts; provincial; rustic.

A. طشاش **täshäsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Sprinkling (rain). 2. A drizzling rain.

A. طشاش **tĭshäsh**, *s., pl. of* طش, *q.v.*

P. طشت **täsht**, *s.* As تشت, *q. v.*

A. طشتخان **täshtkhän**, *s.* See طستخان

P. طشتدار **täsht-där**, *s.* A valet who has charge of the wash-basin and ewer, offered after meals, etc.

A. طشتگر **täsht-gĕr**, *s.* A maker of metal bowls and basins.

T. طشرغق **täshrägmäq**
T. طشرقق **täshräqmäq** } *v.i.* See طاشراقق

T. طشرو **täshrŭ, dĭshrŭ, dĭshärŭ**
T. طشره **täshrä, dĭshrä**
T. طشری **täshrĭ, dĭshärĭ** } *s. & adv* See طشاری

T. طشلو **tĭshlĭ**, *a.* See طيشلو

T. طصلنمق **täsälänmäq**, *v. i.* For تاسه لانمق, *q. v.*

T. طصه **tässä**, *s.* See تاسه

A. طعام **tä'äm**, *s. (pl.* اطعمه) 1. Food. 2. A meal. 3. A dish or variety of food. 4. Wheat. الطعام بعده الكلام Food first, then talk; *i. e.*, first feed your guest, and then discuss business. اخشام طعامی *(The evening meal)* Dinner. ـ افطار The meal with which a Muslim breaks his fast at sunset. ـ سحور The meal before dawn taken by one who is to fast. ـ قوشلق A breakfast or lunch. ـ كيجه A night-meal.

A. طعام **tä'äm**, *vn.* A making a meal ـ *v. i.* To take a meal, to eat.

A. طعاميه **tä'ämĭyyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* طعامی 1. Pertaining to food, a meal, or meals. 2. *s.* Money allowed for food; board-wages; commutation of subsistence.

A. طعان **tä'ăn**, *a.* 1. Habitually given to stabbing or prodding. 2. Habitually censorious.

A. طعان **tĭ'ăn**, *vn. & s.* 1. Mutually thrusting with spears, a fighting with spears. 2. Coition.

A. طعم **tä'm**, *s. (pl.* طعوم) 1. Taste, flavor. 2. An agreeable flavor. 3. A graft. 4. A matter or virus introduced into the animal system as in inoculation. بقرى ـ Vaccine matter inoculated. جدرى ـ Small-pox virus inoculated.

A. طعم **tä'm**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating. 2. A tasting.

A. طعم **tŭ'äm**, *s., pl. of* طعمه, *q. v.*

A. طعمه **tĭ'mĕ**, *s.* 1. A manner of eating or of taking food. 2. A mode of earning, gaining.

A. طعمه **tŭ'mĕ**, *s. (pl.* طعم) 1. Salary, allowance; an estate. 2. Gain, earnings. 3. A thing seized as food, prey. شمشير طعمهٔ تيغ ـ A prey to the sword. مار و مور ـ A prey to snakes and ants.

A. طعن **tä'n**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thrusting, stabbing with a spear and the like. 2. An offending, criticising, censuring; censure. ـ *v. i.* 1. To thrust a spear, etc. at a person or thing. 2. To animadvert. طعن آميز (Words) implying blame.

A. طعنان **tä'änän**, *vn.* As طعن, *q. v.*

A. طعنه **tä'nĕ**, *s.* 1. A spear-thrust, a stab. 2. A stroke of censure; ani-

madversion. طعنه‌زن 1. One who thrusts with a spear, etc. 2. Who censures.

A. طعوم **tu'ûm.** *s., pl. of* طعم, *q. v.*

A. طعين **ta'în.** *a.* 1. Stabbed, wounded with a spear. 2. Struck by pestilence.

A. طغات **tughât.** *s., pl. of* طاغى, *q. v.*

T. طغار **dagharr.** *s.* 1. A leather, skin or cloth bag slung over the shoulder, a large wallet. 2. A large measure, sufficient to hold a camel load of grain. 3. A he-camel's faucial bag. بغداد طغارى A Bagdad load of grain, containing eight hundred *oqas.*

T. طغارجق **dagharjiq.** *s.* A wallet carried over the shoulder by shepherds, hunters, etc.

T. طغارلق **taghârliq.** *s.* A he-camel's faucial bag.

T. طغان **taghân.** *a.* Scattered. طار طغان طارمه طغان Scattered in utter confusion.

F. طغان **tigân** (Gr. τήγανον), *s.* A frying-pan.

T. طغانق **taghâniq.** *a.* See طاغنق

T. طغرا **tughrâ.** *s.* 1. An ornamental arrangement, or monogram, of the name and title of the Sultan, constituting the Great Seal of the Ottoman Empire; the imperial cypher. 2. A falcon. 3. A roll of paper. يازى مى طغرا Tughra or writing?, *i. e.*, head or tail (in tossing up a coin)? طغراكش Any official in the office at the Porte, where the imperial cypher is written over all imperial edicts, etc.

T. طغرالو **tughrâlu.-lû.** *a.* Ornamented, emblazoned with the imperial cypher.

A. طغرائى **tughrâ'î.** *a. & s.* As طغراكش *q. v.*; especially, official title of the author of the Arabic poem known as قصيدهٔ لامية العجم

T. طغله **tughlâ.** *s.* See طوغله

T. طغلى **taghlî.** *a.* See طاغلو

A. طغو **tughuvv** } *vn. & s.* A
A. طغوا **tagwâ, tugwâ** } being disobe-
A. طغوان **tugwân** } dient, rebellious; disobedience, insubordination.

T. طغورمق **doghurmâq.** *v.t.* See طوغورمق

A. طغومت **tugûmet** } *s.* 1. Folly;
A. طغوميت **tugûmiyyet** } stupidity. 2. Boorishness.

A. طغوه **tagvè.** *s.* A hill, a mountain.

A. طغوى **tagvâ, tugvâ.** *vn. & s.* Often written طغوا, *q. v.*

A. طغى **tagy.** *s.* A sound; a voice.

A. طغى **tagy.** *vn. & s.* A breaking bounds, going to excess; a being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, insubordination, sin.

A. طغيا **tagyâ.** *s.* 1. Disobedience. 2. A young or female oryx or antelope.

A. طغيان **tugyân.** *vn. & s.* As طغى, *q.v.* — *v. i.* To break bounds, to be insubordinate, rebellious, or wicked.

A. طغيه **tagyâ.** *s.* As طغوه, *q. v.*

A. طف **taff.** *s.* 1. A side, border; a coast, shore, bank. 2. The raised plateau of Arabia that overlooks the Euphrates. 3. A courtyard. 4. The heaped fill of a corn-measure; or, the heaped head of a measure of corn; or, the fill after the heaped head is struck off.

A. طفاح **tifâh.** *s.* What fills or would fill a receptacle to overflowing.

A. طفاحه **tufâha.** *s.* Scum, foam on water.

A. طفاست **tafâsèt.** *vn. & s.* A being untidy or filthy; untidiness, filthiness.

A. طفاف **tafâf.** *s.* 1. As طف No. 4, *q. v.* 2. Deep darkness. 3. The sun's proximity to setting.

A. طفال **tifâl.** *a., pl. of* طفل Young and tender (children).

A. طفالت **tafâlèt.** *vn. & s.* A being young and tender; especially as a child, tender childhood.

A. طفان **taffân,** *a.* Brim-full.

A. طفانين **tafânin.** *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Idle tattle.

A. طفانيه **tafâniyè.** *s.* Any scurrilous epithet, invective.

A. طفاوه **tufâvè.** *s.* 1. Scum (of a pot). 2. A halo round the moon.

A. طفحا **taf-hâ.** *a. fem.* For طفحى, *q.v.*

A. طفحان **taf-hân.** *a.* (*fem.* طفحى) Brim-full; overflowing.

A. طفحى **taf-hâ.** طفحا, *a. fem. of* طفحان

A. طفره **tafra.** *s.* 1. A spring, leap, bound. 2. A step in promotion. — *v. i.* To advance, rise, be promoted. 3. To jump to a conclusion. طفرهٔ نظام One of the heretic Nazzam's jumps at a conclusion.

T. طفره **tafrâ.** *s.* Pride, conceit. طفرهٔ زاويه The sudden conversion of an acute angle into an obtuse angle. صاتمق — To give one's self airs.

T. طفرهلو **tafrâlu.** *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. طفف **tafèf.** *s.* As طف No. 4, *q.v.*

A. طفل **tafl.** *a.* (*pl.* اطفال, طفول) Young and tender (child, etc.).

A. طفل **tifl.** *s.* (*pl.* اطفال; *fem.* طفله) 1. A child. 2. A young beast. 3. A spark of fire. 4. P. A young plant or flower. جهل روزه ـ *(The infant of forty days)* Adam, whose clay was kneaded forty days before being shaped. زباندان ـ An intelligent child. شیر خواره ـ A suckling infant. مشیمه ـ Wine from a skin. معصوم ـ An innocent child, not responsible for sin. هندو ـ *(The child of the Hindu)* The figure of one's self seen reflected in the eye of another; hence, the pupil of the eye.

T. طفلان **tafl'ān** (Gr. δάφνη), *s.* The cherry laurel, *cerasus lauro-cerasus.* فرنك طفلانی The Portugal laurel, *cerasus lusitanica.*

A. طفله **tiflė,** *s. fem. of* طفل A female infant.

T. طفلی **tiflī** (For A. طفیلی), *s.* A spunging parasite and buffoon.

A. طفلیت **tiflīyyėt,** *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفلیل **tiflīl,** *s.* A spunging parasite and fawning buffoon.

A. طفو **tufuvv,** *vn. & s.* A floating, a rising to the surface of water.

A. طفو **tufū',** vulg. طفو **tufū,** *vn.* Fire's going out, becoming extinguished; extinction.

T. طفوجه **tofujà,** *s.* Name of a class of feudal militia soldiers in parts of Roumelia in bygone days.

A. طفوح **tufūn,** *vn. & s.* A being brimfull or overflowing.

A. طفور **tufūr,** *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping, leaping.

A. طفوق **tufūq,** *vn. & s.* A commencing.

A. طفول **tufūl,** *a., pl. of* طفل, *q.v.*

A. طفولت **tufūlėt**
A. طفولیت **tufūlīyėt**
A. طفولیت **tufūlīyyėt** } *s.* Infancy, childhood.

A. طفیف **tafīf,** *a.* 1. Little in quantity. 2. Vile, insignificant.

A. طفیل **tufėyl,** *s., dim. of* طفل 1. A little infant. 2. A name of men. الاعراص ـ العرائس ـ *(Tufeyl of the weddings)* A spunging parasite.

A. طفیلی **tufėylī,** *s.* A spunging parasite.

T. طق **tiq,** *s.* A sharp noise from a blow of a hard substance on another. طق طق اورمق To tap with repeated clicks, See طاق

F. طقامقا **taqamaqa,** *s.* Tacamahac resin, the resinous product of *elaphrium tomentosum,* etc.

T. طقتوقه **taqtūqa,** *s.* A square, open box, having an upright knob in the center, and used as a receptacle for the ashes from pipe-bowls.

T. طقر **taqir.** *s.* A double sound of a knocking. (See طاقر) طقر طقر اورمق To knock repeatedly, with a repercussion to each blow.

T. طقردی **taqirdi** *s.* See طاقردی

T. طقسان **doqsan,** *s. & a. num.* Ninety. طقسار Ninety each.

T. طقسانجی **doqsanjinji,** *a.* Ninetieth.

A. طقطقه **taqtaqa,** *s.* A clattering sound of hard bodies striking.

T. طقلاق **taqlaq,** *s.* See طاقلاق

T. طقمق **tiqmaq,** *v. t.* See طیقمق

T. طقناز **tiqnaz,** *a.* See طیقناز

T. طوقورجین **doqurjun,** *s.* طوقورجین

T. طقوز **doquz,** *a. & s. num.* 1. Nine, 2. The ninth day of the month. طقوزده ر 1. One in nine. 2. A ninth part. طقوزر Nine each. ـ ـ In lots of nine each, by nines.

T. طقوزلامق **doquzlamaq,** *v. t.* To make (things) nine.

T. طقوزلانمق **doquzlanmaq,** *v. i.* To become nine in number.

T. طقوزلو **doquzlu,** *a.* Furnished with nine things, marked with nine, as the nine of a suit of cards.

T. طقوزنجی **doquzunju,** *a.* Ninth (in order or succession).

T. طك **dañ,** *s. & a.* See طاك

T. طك **tiñ,** *s.* A tinkling sound.

T. طكاق **dañaq,** *a.* Strange, surprising.

T. طكری **tañri,** *s. (The marvelous thing)* God.

T. طكریلق **tañrilik,** *s.* Godhead, divinity.

T. طكز **tiñz,** *s.* A jeer, sly ridicule, ا ـ *v. i.* To sneer at.

T. طكلامق **tiñlamaq,** *v. i.* To emit a tinkling sound, to tinkle.

A. طل **tall,** *s.* (*pl.* طلال, طلل) Drizzle.

A. طل **tall,** *a.* (*fem.* طلا) 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious.

A. طله **tala,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطلاء) A young fawn; also, the young of any cloven-hoofed beast. 2. Visible form, an object; the person. جیل الطلا Beautiful of form and features.

A. طلا **tilā,** *s.* An unguent. ا ـ To smear, anoint with an unguent.

P. طلا **tilā,** *s.* 1. Gold prepared for

writing or painting. 2. Gold writing or painting 3. Pure gold. 4. A gold coin. 5. Gold thread. طلادوز An embroiderer with gold thread.

A. طلاب **tallāb**, *a.* Habitually earnest in seeking.

A. طلاب **tilāb**, *s.* An object sought.

A. طلاب **tilāb**, *vn. & s.* A seeking; search.

A. طلاب **tullāb**, *s., pl. of* طالب, *q.v.*

T. طلاغ **talābimāq**, *v. i.* See طالاغ

A. طلاح **talāh**, *s.* A bad, corrupt, evil state, corruption; sin, wickedness.

A. طلاحت **talāhat**, *vn. & s.* A being worn out and knocked up with fatigue or suffering; prostration.

P. طلادوزی **tilādūzī**, *s.* Gold embroidery.

T. طلاز **talāz**, *s.* See طالاز

T. طلاس **talās**, *s.* For طالاز, *q. v.*

A. طلاسم **talāsim**, *s., pl. of* طلسم, *q.v.*

A. طلاسه **tallāsa**, *s.* A rag used for effacing.

T. طلاش **talāsh**, *s.* See طالاش

A. طلاطل **tal-**, **tulātil**, *s.* 1. A certain fatal disease. 2. Death. 3. A calamity.

A. طلاع **tilā'**, *vn. & s.* A contemplating, studying, or learning; consideration; study.

A. طلاق **talāq**, *s.* Repudiation, divorce of a wife by her husband. ا — *v. t.* To divorce, to set a wife free from the marriage contract. بائن — vulg. باين **bāyin**, An irrevocable divorce. بدعت — *(A divorce of innovation)* A treble, irrevocable divorce pronounced without the usual warnings. ثلثه — The three declarations of divorce that legally constitute an irrevocable repudiation, an interval usually following each one. رجعی — A divorce recallable by the husband until thrice repeated. سنت — An irrevocable divorce pronounced in canonical form. طلاقنامه A bill of divorcement. ویرمك — To give (a wife) freedom from the marriage bond, to divorce. سورهٔ طلاق Name of the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طلاق **tallāq**, *a.* Much given to divorcing wives.

A. طلاقت **talāqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A day's being mild and bright, mildness; genialness. 2. A countenance's being cheerful. 3. A tongue's being ready, free, eloquent; eloquence.

T. طلاقلو **talāqlu**, -lu, *a.* 1. Open, mild, genial. 2. Bright, cheerful. 3. Ready, eloquent.

T. طلاقسز **talāqsiz**, *a.* 1. Not divorced. 2. Who will not accept of a divorce. 3. *adv.* Without a divorce.

T. طلاقلو **talāqlī**, *a.* Divorced (wife).

P. طلاکاری **tilākyārī**, *s.* 1. The quality art, business of a worker in gold. 2. Goldsmith's work; illuminated work in gold.

A. طلال **tilāl**, *s., pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلالت **talālet**, *s.* 1. Beauty, elegance. 2. A good condition. 3. Joy; happiness.

A. طلاله **talāle**, *s.* 1. Any vestige or remains of a dwelling. 2. A visible form, an object. 3. The person of a man.

A. طلاوت **talāvet**, *s.* 1. Beauty, grace. 2. Delay; expectancy.

A. طلائع **talā'i'**, vulg. طلايع **talāyi'**, *s., pl. of* طليعه, *q. v.*

P. طلایه **talāye**, (from A. طليعه), *s.* A party of scouts, an outpost; an advanced guard; the van of an army.

A. طلب **talab**, *vn. & s.* 1. A desiring, wishing, longing for. 2. An asking. 3. A seeking, a striving for, a looking for. ا — *v. t.* 1. To desire. 2. To ask for. 3. To seek, strive for, look for. طلبدار A suitor; creditor. طلبكار Desirous; a suitor; an applicant. بلا طلب Without wishing, seeking, or asking.

A. طلب **tullab**, *s., pl. of* طالب, *q. v.*

A. طلبا **talaban**, *advl. accus. indef.* By asking, seeking.

A. طلبا **tulabā**, *s., pl. of* طليب, *q.v.*

A. طلبه **talabe**, *s., pl. of* طالب As طلبا, *q. v.*; especially, students. طلبهٔ علم Students of the learning of Islam.

A. طلح **talh**, *s.* (*n.u.* طلحه) The gum arabic acacia, *acacia vera, a. gummifera, etc.*

A. طلح **talh** *vn. & s.* A being worn out by fatigue; prostration.

A. طلحه **talha**, *s.* 1. A single gum arabic acacia tree. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ninth convert to Islam.

A. طلخا **talkhā**, *prop. n.* A town in Lower Egypt.

A. طلس **tals**, *vn. & s.* An obliterating, effacing; obliteration. ا — *v. t.* To efface, obliterate.

A. طلس **ṭi̇ls**, *s.* (*pl.* طلوس) An effaced writing or page.

A. طلسم **ṭi̇lsi̇m**, *s.* (*pl.* طلاسم, طلسمات) A talisman, charm, or magical spell. اچق — To open or solve a spell or talisman. بوزمق — To destroy a spell or talisman. علم طلسمات The science of talismans.

T. طلسملو **ṭi̇lsmi̇l-lu**, *a.* Provided with a talisman, charmed.

A. طلع **ṭal'**, *s.* 1. The flower-bud of the date-palm. 2. Pollen, especially of the date-palm. 3. A commanding eminence.

A. طلع **ṭi̇l'**, *s.* Accurate knowledge, intelligence. طلع العدو Intelligence concerning the enemy.

A. طلعت **ṭal'at**, *s.* 1. The countenance, aspect, features; especially, a pleasant countenance. 2. A surname of men.

A. طلغان **ṭalagān**, *vn.* & *s.* A being tired and disheartened.

T. طلغه **ḍalgā**, *s.* See طالغه

T. طلغش **ḍalgi̇sh**, *s.* See طالغش

A. طلف **ṭalef**, *s.* 1. A gift. 2. A thing of no value, a trifle.

A. طلق **ṭalq**, *s.* 1. Talc, mica. 2. The pains of childbirth.

A. طلق **ṭalq**, *a.* (*fem.* طلقه) 1. Free loose, unrestrained. 2. Still, serene (day). اللسان — Ready, eloquent, or sharp with the tongue. اليد — Munificent, اليدين — 1. Very munificent, as if giving with both hands. 2. (A beast) turned out hobbled.

A. طلقا **ṭulaqā**, *a.*, *pl. of* طليق, *q. v.*

A. طلل **ṭalel**, *s.* (*pl.* اطلال) 1. (*pl. also* طلول) Any portion of a ruined building visible above the soil. 2. Any visible upright object, the body of a thing; the person.

A. طلل **ṭi̇lel**, *s.*, *pl. of* طل, *q. v.*

A. طلو **ṭalv**, *s.* A fawn; any young animal.

A. طلوا **ṭulevā**, *s.* Delay, hesitation, expectancy.

T. طلوار **ṭalvār**, *s.* A trellis.

A. طلوان **ṭalevān**, **ṭulvān**, *s.* As طلوا

A. طلوب **ṭalūb**, *a.* Earnest in wishing or seeking.

A. طلوع **ṭulū'**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A heavenly body's rising. 2. A star's becoming visible in the east before sunrise. 3. An appearing; as, herbage from the ground, a tooth from the gums, etc.; appearance. — *v. i.* 1. To rise. 2. To appear. وغروب — The rising and setting of any heavenly body.

A. طلول **ṭulūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* طلل, *q. v.*

T. طلومبا **ṭulumbā**, طلومبه, *s.* See طولومبه

A. طلوه **ṭi̇lvè**, *s.* The young of any wild beast.

A. طله **ṭalè**, *s.* 1. Delicacy in food and clothing. 2. A man's wife.

A. طله **ṭalè**, *a.*, *fem. of* طل 1. Moist; moistened. 2. Agreeable, delicious. 3. Foul-mouthed, obscene.

A. طلي **ṭaly**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rubbing, smearing with an unguent, etc. 2. A silvering or gilding, etc. 3. A reviling, vituperating. 4. A tying up a young lamb.

A. طليب **ṭalīb**, *a.* (*pl.* طلبا) Very desirous or diligent in seeking.

A. طليعه **ṭalī'a**, *s.* (*pl.* طلائع) A scout or a party of scouts, an outpost, advanced guard, van of an army, etc.

A. طليف **ṭalif**, *a.* Of no account, valueless.

A. طليق **ṭalīq**, *a.* (*pl.* طلقا, *fem.* طليقه) 1. Freed. 2. Manumitted, emancipated. 3. As طلق **ṭalq**, *a.*, *q. v.*

A. طليق **ṭi̇lliq**, *a.* Extremely given to divorce.

T. طليقه **ṭalīqā**, *s.* See طالقه

A. طم **ṭamm**, *s.* The sea, ocean.

A. طم **ṭamm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being at high tide or overflowing and boisterous. 2. A being overwhelming. 3. A filling up.

A. طماح **ṭammān**, *a.* 1. Long-sighted, far-seeing. 2. Extremely greedy or covetous.

A. طماح **ṭimān**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A raising the eyes, looking up. 2. A looking at a thing. 3. A horse's refractorily raising his head. 4. A woman's being disobedient to her husband; contumacy, disobedience, refractoriness. 5. An exceeding bounds, being exorbitant; excess, exorbitancy.

T. طمار **ḍamār**, *s.* See طمر

A. طماست **ṭamāset**, *vn.* & *s.* A guessing, computing by conjecture.

A. طماطم **ṭumāṭim**, *s.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طماع **ṭamā'**, *vn.* & *s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماع **ṭammā'**, *a.* Exceedingly covetous.

A. طماعا **ṭamā'a**, *a. pl.* For طماعى

A. طماعت **tämā'at**, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

A. طماعی **tämā'a**, طماعا, *a., pl. of* طمع Covetous, greedy.

A. طماعیت **tämā'iyet**, *vn. & s.* A coveting; covetousness.

T. طماغ **dämagh**, *s.*, For طماق, *q.v.*

T. طماغه **dämaghā**, *s.* A falcon's hood.

T. طماق **dämaq**, *s.* See طاماق

T. طمان **tämān**, *prop. n.* The Strait of Taman off the coast of the Crimea.

A. طمأنت **tämʾänet**, *vn. & s.* A tranquilizing, setting at ease, making feel safe.

A. طمأنیت **tümaʾnïnet**, vulg. طمانیت **tümānïnet**, *s.* Tranquil security, peace of mind, quiet.

T. طمبات **tämbāt**, *s.* A buffalo heifer.

A. طمث **tämth**, *s.* Blood; especially, the fluid of the menstrual flux.

A. طمث **tämth**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deflowering. 2. A bleeding; especially, from menstruation or defloration.

A. طمح **tämh**, *vn.* A raising the eyes, looking up.

A. طمحات **tämahāt**, *s. pl.* Events, casualties, vicissitudes.

A. طمخ **tämkh**, *vn. & s.* A being proud and supercilious; pride.

T. طمر **dämar**, *s.* 1. A blood-vessel, a vein. 2. A vein-like line, streak, stratum or duct. 3. A characteristic, a peculiarity of temper or disposition. 4. A bundle of fibres in a plant or leaf, etc. آق طمر A nerve. باش طمری 1. The jugular vein. 2. The median cephalic vein in the bend of the arm. بر یلك طمرینه کیرمك To accommodate one's self to the character of a person. چیقه جق قان طمرده قالماز Blood that is to be shed will not stay in the veins; *i. e.*, what is fated must come to pass. شاه طمر An artery; especially, the carotid artery. صو طمری A subterranean vein of water. نبضلو طمر *(A pulsating bloodvessel)* An artery.

A. طمر **tïmr**, *s.* (*pl.* اطمار) An old, worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمر **tümmer**, *s.* An element, original material.

A. طمرس **tïmrïs**, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. A vile fellow.

T. طمرسز **dämärsïz**, *a.* Nerveless, slack; base, ignoble.

T. طمرسزلق **dämärsïzlïq**, *s.* Slackness, incompetence, abjectness.

A. طمرور **tümrūr**, *s.* An old worn-out cloth, a rag.

A. طمره **tümmèrè**, **tümürrè**, *s.* The first vigor of youth.

T. طمزرمق **dämzïrmaq**, *v. t.* See طامزرمق

A. طمس **tämṣ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An effacing, obliterating; obliteration. 2. A converting into dust. 3. A becoming obliterated or corrupt.

F. طمشوار **tïmïshvār**, *prop. n.* Temesvar in Hungary.

P. طمطراق **tèmtürāq**, *s.* Display, pomp, magnificence.

T. طمطراقسز **tèmtürāqsïz**, *s.* Plain, free from pomp.

T. طمطراقلو **tòmtürāqlï, -lü**, *a.* Pompous, magnificent.

A. طمطم **tïmtïm** } *a.* Who speaks
A. طمطمانی **tümtümānï** } with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمانیت **tümtümānïyyet**, *s.* Foreign accent, pronunciation, and words.

A. طمطمه **tämtämè**, *vn. & s.* A speaking with a barbarous accent.

A. طمطمی **tïmtïmï**, *a.* As طمطم, *q. v.*

A. طمع **tämāʿ**, *s.* 1. Covetousness, greed. 2. T. Stinginess, avarice. 3. (*pl.* اطماع) Any thing coveted. 4. (*as* 3) Pay of a soldier. حام — Unchecked and unconcealed covetousness.

A. طمع **tämāʿ**, *vn. & s.* A coveting. — 1. To be covetous, greedily desirous. 2. To be stingy, avaricious.

A. طمع **tämïʿ**, *a.* (*pl.* طماعی, طمعا) Greedily desirous, covetous.

A. طمعا **tämāʿän**, *advl. acc. indef.* By way of covetousness.

A. طمعا **tümāʿā**, *a., pl. of* طمع **tämïʿ**

P. طمعکار **tämāʿ-kyār**, *a.* Stingy, avaricious. او — *v. i.* To be stingy.

T. طمعکارلق **tämāʿ-kyārlïq** } *s.* Stingi-
P. طمعکاری **tämāʿ-kyārï** } ness, close-fistedness, avarice.

T. طمغا **dämgā**, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغاج **tämgāj**, *prop. n.* A name of men. 2. Name of a city and country in Eastern Tatary, formerly subject to Tibet.

T. طمغه **dämgā**, *s.* See تمغا

T. طمغه لامق **dämgālāmaq**, *v. t.* To mark, stamp, or brand (a thing) with a stamp, punch, die, or branding-iron.

A. طمل **tïml**, *s. or a.* (*pl.* طمول) 1. Stupid, imbecile. 2. Low, vile. 3. Wretched, brutal. 4. Impudent, brazen-faced. 5. A professed thief.

A. طملال **tĭmlāl** } *s. or a.* Wretched,
A. طملول **tŭmlūl** } brutal.
T. طمله **dămlă**. *s.* See طاملا
A. طمليل **tĭmlīl**. *s. or a.* 1. Wretched, brutal. 2. A professed thief.
A. طمن **tămn**. *a.* (*pl.* طمون) Tranquil, secure.
A. طمو **tŭmūvv**. *vn. & s.* Water's rising or overflowing.
A. طموح **tŭmūh**. *vn. & s.* A raising the eyes, looking up.
A. طمور **tŭmūr**. *vn. & s.* A springing up.
A. طموس **tŭmūs**. *vn. & s.* A becoming obliterated.
A. طمول **tămūl**. *a.* Shameless, impudent.
A. طمول **tŭmūl**. *s. or a., pl. of* طمل
A. طمولت **tŭmūlĕt**. *s.* Shamelessness, impudence.
A. طموم **tŭmūm**. *vn. & s.* Water's being high, overflowing.
A. طمون **tŭmūn**. *a., pl of* طمن Tranquil, secure.
A. طمى **tămy**, **tŭmī**. *vn. & s.* As طمو
A. طن **tŭnn**. *s.* (*pl.* طنان, اطنان) The stature, person, form.
A. طنّ **tănn**. *vn. & s.* A being ashamed; shame.
A. طنّ **tĭnn** 1. Ashes. 2. The last remains of life in a body. 3. A remnant of water in a pond or tank. 4. Doubt, suspicion; a suspicious circumstance.
A. طنا **tănā**. *vn. & s.* See طنى
T. طنا **dănā**. *s.* 1. A young heifer. 2. A calf. باش – Stupid, doltish. بورونى – A whitlow. قيران – Black hellebore, *helleborus niger*. طنالر كى باغرمق To bellow in pain or sorrow. اناسيله طناسى *(Dam and calf)* Principal and interest, stock and produce, capital and yield.
P. طناب **tĭnāb** (for A. طنب **tŭnŭb**). *s.* 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon. صبح – The rays of the sun at dawn.
A. طنابير **tănābĭr**. *s., pl. of* طنبور
A. طناز **tănnāz**. *a.* A habitual jeerer.
T. طناز **tĭnāz**. *s.* A thatched stack of hay, etc.
A. طنافت **tănāfĕt**. *vn. & s.* A being intrinsically bad.
A. طنافس **tănāfĭs**. *s., pl. of* طنفسه, *q.v.*
A. طنان **tănnān**. *a.* (*fem.* طنانه) Sonorous, resounding.
A. طنان **tĭnān**. *s., pl. of* طن, *q. v.*
A. طناء **tănā'a**, **tănā'ĕ**. *s., pl. of* طانى Adulterers, fornicators
A. طنب **tănĕb**. *s.* 1. Length of back; also, lankiness of hind legs (in a horse). 2. Curvature in a spear.
P. طنب **tŭnb**. *prop. n.* An island and group of islands in the Persian Gulf (*Tomb Islands* of the maps). نامبو – The so-called Little Tomb island
A. طنب **tŭnb**, **tŭnŭb**. *s.* (*pl.* طنبه, اطناب) 1. A tent-rope. 2. Any rope. 3. A tendon; especially, (*dual* طنبان, *obl.* طنبين) the tendon-like scalene muscle of the neck. 4. *(dual as above)* The loop at each end of a bowstring. 5. A fibrous rootlet. 6. A sunbeam
A. طنبا **tănbā**. *a., fem. of* اطنب 1. Long, spindly of back or hind legs. 2. Curved, bending (spear-shaft).
A. طنبار **tĭnbār**. *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) As طنبور
A. طنبسه **tănbĕsĕ**, (from P. تنبسه). *s.* A carpet or rug.
P. طنبك **tŭnbĕk** } *s.* A small drum,
T. طنبلك **dŭnbĕlĕk** } a tomtom.
A. طنبور **tŭnbūr**, vulg. **tămbūr**. *s.* (*pl.* طنابير) A large six stringed lute. طنبورزن A lutist. سينه طنبورى A kind of lute that is rested upon the shoulder or breast in playing. كاسهٔ – The bowl, body of a lute.
A. طنبورانى **tŭnbūrānī**. *s.* A player on the lute.
T. طنبوره **tămbūră**. *s.* A smaller lute. كبى – Like a lute (said of a very tight-fitting garment). آغيز طنبوره‌سى 1. A jews-harp. 2. A Pandean pipe.
A. طنبورى **tŭnbūrī**. vulg. **tămbūrī**. *s.* A player on the lute, a lutist.
A. طنبه **tĭnĕbĕ**. *s., pl. of* طنب, *q.v.*
A. طنجه **tănjĕ**. *prop. n.* Tangiers in Morocco.
A. طنجهاره **tănjăhārĕ**. *s.* Err. for طرجهاله
A. طنجير **tĭnjīr** (from T. تنجره). *s.* A saucepan, stewpan, kettle.
A. طنز **tănz**, vulg. **tĭnz**. *vn. & s.* A sneering and jeering; a sneer, jeer, sarcasm. | – *v. i.* To sneer, jeer, criticize sarcastically.
A. طنس **tănĕs**. *s.* Pitchy darkness.
A طنطا **tănta**. *prop. n.* A town and district in Lower Egypt.
A. طنطان **tănttān**. *s.* Clamor.
A. طنطرانى **tănttărānī**. *a.* Emphatically loud and sonorous.
A. طنطنه **tănttănă**. *s.* 1. A humming,

buzzing, or thrumming. 2. A sonorous tone of voice. 3.T. Pomp, parade, magnificence.

T. طنطنه‌لو **tantanalı**, *a.* Grand, pompous, magnificent.

T. طنغر **tingir**, *s.* 1. A chinking or clanging sound of metals. 2. A rich miser, as continually counting money. طنغر طنغر Chink, chink.

T. طنغردامق **tingirdatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink or clang.

T. طنغردامق **tingirdamaq**, *v. i.* To chink or clang.

T. طنغردانمق **tingirdanmaq**, *v. i.* To keep on chinking or clanging.

T. طنغردی **tingirdi**, **tingirti**, *s.* 1. A repeated or continued chinking or clanging. 2. The continued beat of a lute, etc.

T. طنغرديلو **tingirtili**, Chinking, clanging, noisy, sonorous.

T. طنغل **tingil**, *s.* A tinkle.

T. طنغلداتمق **tingildatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let tinkle.

T. طنغلدامق **tingildamaq**, *v. i.* To tinkle.

T. طنغداق **tingadaq**, *adv.* Suddenly and with a ring or crash.

A. طنف **tanef**, **tunuf**, *s.* (*pl.* طنوف, اطناف) 1. A projecting ledge, ridge of a mountain. 2. A projecting eave or roof. 3. A strip of red leather worked as an ornament into a wicker basket.

A. طنفسه **tanfese**, *s.* (*pl.* طنافس) A carpet, rug or mat.

T. طنلاتمق **tinlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنلامق **tinlamaq**, *v. i.* To chink, tinkle, or ring.

T. طنمامق **tinmamaq**, *v. i. neg.* To take no notice, say nothing, do nothing; to remain passive and unconcerned; to feign not to see.

T. طنمامق ويرمك **tinmayi-vermek**, *v. i.* To simply take no notice.

T. طنمز **tinmaz**, *a.* Who does not or will not see or notice.

T. طنمق **tinmaq**, *v. i.* To take notice, to notice, to say or do something expressive of attention or observation. (See طنمامق)

A. طنوف **tunuf**, *s., pl. of* طنف, *q.v.*

A. طنوفت **tunufet**, *vn. & s.* As طنافت

A. طنه **tanne**, *s.* As طنه **zinne**, *q. v.*

A. طنى **tana**, طنا, *s.* 1. A severe pain in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. Any disease. 3. Ashes. 4. Doubt; suspicion; a suspicious circumstance or conduct.

A. طنى **tana**, طنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a stitch in the left side from extreme thirst. 2. A being or becoming sick, weak, or thin.

A. طنى **tani**, *a.* Afflicted with a pain in the left side from thirst or from disease.

A. طنى **tiny**, *s.* 1. A bier. 2. Suspicious or bad conduct.

A. طنى **tunni**, *a.* Large, big-bodied (man).

A. طنين **tanin**, *vn. & s.* A buzzing, humming, ringing, resounding. ا – *v.i.* To buzz, hum, ring, resound. طنين انداز Ringing, sounding, resounding. او – *v. i.* To ring, sound, resound.

A. طنه **tanâ'a**, **tanê'e**, *s., pl. of* طانى

A. طوا **tava**, **tawa**, *vn. & s.* For طوى

A. طواب **tawwâb**, *s.* A maker or seller of bricks.

A. طوابع **tawâbi'**, *s., pl. of* طابع Seals or stamps used for imprinting.

A. طوابق **tawâbiq**, *s., pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابيق **tawâbiq**, *s., pl. of* طابق, *q.v.*

A. طوابين **tawâbin**, *s., pl. of* طابون, *q.v.*

A. طواجن **tawâjin**, *s., pl. of* طاجن, *q.v.*

A. طواحن **tawâhin**, *a. & s., pl. of* طاحنه

A. طواحين **tawâhin**, *s., pl. of* طاحون, طاحونه, *q. v.*

T. طوار **dawar**, *s.* 1. A beast that acquires flesh and fat, beasts that thrive and fat; a head of cattle. 2. Cattle, a herd or herds of cattle. بسلك – To keep, feed, or fat cattle.

T. طوارجق **dawarjiq**, *s., dim. of* طوار 1. A little beast. 2. A child's go-cart.

A. طوارف **tawarif**, *s. & a., pl. of* طارفه 1. Eyes. 2. Things that make the eyes twinkle; strange things. 3. Parts of tents raised for air and view. 4. Beasts of prey.

A. طوارق **tawariq**, *s., pl. of* طارقه, *q.v.*

A. طواسيم } *prop. n., pl. of*
A. طواسين } طاسين *or* طس *and* طسم The طس and طسم chapters of the Qur'an, being the 26th, 27th, and 28th.

A. طواشى **tawashi**, *s.* (*pl.* طواشيه) A eunuch.

A. طواعيت **tawa'iyet**, *s.* Submission, compliance, obedience.

A. طواعين **tawa'in**, *s., pl. of* طاعون, *q.v.*

A. طواغى tawâgî } s., pl. of طاغوت
A. طواغيت tawâgît }

A. طواف tawâf, vn. 1. A walking or running round a sacred thing or place; circumambulation. 2. s. (pl. اطواف) The march of a Muslim pilgrim around the temple at Mekka as a part of the rites of pilgrimage. ا – To walk or run around a thing or place.

A. طواف tawwâf. s. (fem. طوافه) One who habitually walks, runs, or circles about anything; especially, a waiter, a servant.

T. طواق duwâq. s. 1. A woman's veil or wrapper, especially a bride's veil. 2. A beast's hoof; a cloven-hoof; also, the sole-pad of a camel's foot. آت طواغى A horse's hoof.

A. طوال tawâl. s. The length or whole duration of time, etc.

T. طوال dawâl. s. 1. Bee-bread; propolis. 2. The scum and scoriæ of molten metal.

A. طوال tiwâl, a., pl. of طويل 1. Long. 2. Tall.

A. طوالع tawâli' s., pl. of طالع or طالعه 1. Rising stars; ascendants. 2. Fortunes. 3. Arrows that overshoot.

A. طوالق tawâliq. a., pl. of طالق, طالقه 1. Divorced (wives). 2. Cheerful, genial (faces). 3. Bright, pleasant nights.

A. طوامس tawâmis, a., pl. of طامس, طامسه, q. v.

A. طوامير tawâmir. s., pl. of طومار, q.v.

T. طوان tawân. See تاوان

A. طواويس tawâwîs. s., pl. of طاؤوس

A. طواهر tawâhir. a. pl. of طاهره Canonically clean.

A. طوايا tawâyâ. s., pl. of طويه, q.v.

A. طوائح tawâ'ih. vulg. طوايح tawâyih. s., pl. of طائحه, q. v.

A. طوائف tawâ'if. vulg. طوايف tawâyif. s., pl. of طائفه, q.v. طوائف ملوك The nationalities into which a great empire breaks up; as, the petty nations that sprang from the empire of Alexander the Great.

A. طوائق tawâ'iq. vulg. طوايق tawâyiq. s., pl. of طائقه, q. v.

A. طوب tûb, s.(n.u. of طوبه) Baked bricks or flat tiles.

A. طوبا tûbâ. s. & a. See طوبى

T. طوبره tobrâ, vulg. torbâ. s. See طوربه

A. طوبه tûbè. s., n.u. of طوب A single baked brick or tile.

A. طوبى tûbâ. طوبا s. 1. Good; a good condition, weal. 2. Blessedness in the life to come; God's favor; or, paradise and its joys. 3. Name of a tree in paradise, a branch of which will enter the mansion of each inhabitant, with flowers and ripe fruit of every imaginable kind.

A. طوبى tûbâ. طوبا, a. fem. of اطيب Better; best; more or most agreeable, delightful, sweet.

T. طوپ top. s. 1. A ball. 2. Any globular thing. 3. A knob. 4. A cannon; also, artillery. 5. The whole mass of any thing, a mass, a whole. 6. A whole piece of tissue from the loom. 7. A ream of paper. ا – v. t. To collect in a mass. آتمق – 1. To fire cannons. 2. To become bankrupt. آتيمى – 1. A single cannon-shot. 2. A cannon's range. آربه‌جى – The muzzle sight of a cannon. آلتى – The terre-pleine of a fort. انبارى – The lower deck of an old line-of-battle ship. او – v. i. To be or become collected together in a mass. اوق – 1. The charge of powder for a cannon. 2. Brag, big words. اوينى – 1. A game at ball. 2. An artillery fight. پاتلامق – 1. For a cannon to fire or to burst. 2. For hostilities to commence. تعليمى – Artillery practice or drill. چاقاغى – The lock of a cannon. خزينه‌سى – The chamber of a cannon. طوپدن adv. Wholesale; in the mass. شنلكى – Rejoicings by the discharge of artillery. طاقمى – 1. A subdivision of a battery of artillery. 2. The complement of men, horses, tools, etc., special to one cannon. طوپ – a. 1. In lumps. 2. In masses. 3. In whole pieces. 4. Full of lumps or knobs. عربه‌سى – A gun-carriage in field artillery. فاليه‌سى – The touch-hole of a cannon. فونيه‌سى – A friction primer for a cannon. قورمق – To draw up artillery for action. قوغوشى – A timber platform or slide for a cannon. قوندغى – A gun-carriage, as used on board ship or in a permanent battery. قوپروغى – 1. The breech of a cannon. 2. The cascabel of a cannon. كى – 1. Like a ball; like a cannon. 2. Without delay or hesitation. لومبارى – A porthole in a ship. طوپلر The whole of us, all of us. مزغالى – An embrasure in a battery. منزلى – The

range of cannon, gunshot. میخلامق – To spike a cannon. نشانکاهی – The sight of a cannon. طوپه یمك 1. To get upon a cannon. 2. For a quarrel to come to the arbitrament of war. آتمق – 1. To become bankrupt. 2. To die. طوپ یولنه کیتمك To be lost, killed; to go to pot. آلتون طوپ 1. A ball of gold. 2. The daffodil, *narcissus pseudo-narcissus*. اویون طوپی A ball to play with. ایکنه طوپی A pin's head. ایکی پاتلار طوپ A twice exploding cannon; a howitzer. بال یمز طوپ A long gun. بدوی طوپی A man who has reached the insensible condition of a Bedevi dervish in his ecstacy. – چاقالوز An ancient pebble-throwing cannon. چرخه طوپی A light fieldpiece. – چوکان A polo or cricket ball. – زنبورك An ancient dragonette cannon. – صحرا A field-piece. – طابیه A heavy gun for siege purposes. – طاغ A mountain gun. طوقاقلو طوپ A cannon fitted with a hammer. قار طوپی 1. A snow-ball. 2. The snow-ball, Guelder rose, *viburnum opulus*; also, the wayfaring-tree, *v. lantana*. – قندیل A globe or glass shade for a lamp. – منزل A long-range cannon. – میدان A field-piece. یولو طوپ A rifled cannon.

T. طوپ **top**. *a.* 1. Round, globular, spheroidal. 2. Compactly massed together, collected. او – *v. i.* 1. To be round, globular. 2. To be in a mass. آقاسیه – A globe-headed acacia. چهره – 1. A round face. 2. Round-faced. صلاطه – The cabbage-lettuce. قره اغاج – The broad-leaved elm or witchhazel, *ulmus campestris*. یکون – A sum total. طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

T. طوپ **dŏp**. *adv.* Entirely, altogether. طوپ طوری Quite clear. طوپ طولو Quite full.

T. طوپاج **topâj**. *s.* 1. A top. 2. A teetotum. 3. A topaz.

T. طوپاج **topâj**. *a.* 1. Round, globose. 2. Short and fat.

T. طوپارلاتمق **toparlâtmâq**. *v. t.* To make or let be collected into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلاق **toparlâq**. *a.* Round, globose, roundabout. – طوس , – طور Quite roundabout.

T. طوپارلامق **toparlâmâq**. *v. t.* To collect into a compact mass.

T. طوپارلانمق **toparlânmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be gathered up, collected together in order to removal. 2. To gather one's self together in order to go away.

T. طوپاق **topâq**. *s.* 1. A hoof. 2. A roundish lump. 3. The inner side of the fetlock of a beast.

T. طوپاق **topâq**. *a.* As طوپاج , *q. v.*

T. طوپال **topâl**. *a.* 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* A lame man. 3. (A four-legged stool, etc.) one leg of which is too short. طوپال اشکله کروانه قارشمق To mix in with a caravan on a lame donkey; *i. e.*, to enter an undertaking with inadequate means. کور طوپال The blind and the lame.

T. طوپالاق **topâlâq**. *s.* A round lump. آغاجی – The buckthorn, *rhamnus chlorophorus globosus*, etc. کوکی – The muskroot, root of *nardostachis jatamansi*, or, *cyperus bulbosus*.

T. طوپاللاتمق **topâllâtmâq**. *v.t.* To make or let become lame.

T. طوپاللامق **topâllâmâq**. *v. i.* To walk lame, to limp.

T. طوپاللانمق **topâllânmâq**. *v.i.* To become lame, limping.

T. طوپاللق **topâllîq**. *s.* 1. Lameness, limpingness. 2. Unevenness in the legs.

T. طوپانه **topânâ**. *s.* The earthnut, *bunium ferulaceum*.

T. طوپجی **topjû**. *s.* An artilleryman, a gunner. آیواسی – A variety of quince. باشی – 1. *(Formerly)* The Master-General of Artillery. 2. Any head-gunner. 3. Any gunner. عسکری – An artilleryman; the artillery corps. بحریه طوپجیسی A gunner in the navy.

T. طوپجیلق **topjûlûq**. *s.* The quality, functions, profession of an artilleryman.

T. طوپخانه **top-khânâ**. *s.* 1. A factory where cannon are manufactured. 2. An arsenal. 3. *(in Constantinople)* The gun factories adjoining Galata, and the Head-quarters of the Grand Master of Artillery, there located; also the adjacent district or ward. طوپخانهٔ عامره The imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery. مشیری – – The Marshal of the imperial Arsenal of Ordnance and Artillery, called by Europeans the Grand Master of Artillery.

T. طوپراق **toprâq**. *s.* 1. Earth, soil; *humus*. 2. Land, an estate in land. 3. A country, territory, dominion. 4. Dust or damp earth, potter's clay. 5.

The dust or the tomb of the dead. طوپراغه باتمق To sink down into the earth. كيرمك – 1. To enter the earth. 2. To be buried. 3. To enter a territory. طوپراق آلمق 1. To conquer territory. 2. To buy land. 3. To take up earth. ايشى – Any thing made of earth or clay; earthenware. رنكى – 1. Earth-color, dust-color. 2. Earth-colored. صاحبى – 1. A landed proprietor. 2. The owner of a territory. باغچه طوپراغى Garden soil. – ياصدق Seed-bed soil, richly manured soil.

T. طوپراق **tȯpråq**. *a.* Made or composed of earth or clay, earthen. ابريق – An earthen waterpot. بويا – Any earth used as a pigment. صوقاق – An unpaved street.

T. طوپراقلامق **tȯpråqlåmåq**. *v. t.* To mix, adulterate, cover up, or soil with earth.

T. طوپراقلاغق **tȯpråqlånmåq**. *v. i.* 1. To become earth. 2. To become mixed, soiled, or furnished with earth. 3. To become possessed of land.

T. طوپراقلو **tȯpråqlï,-lû**. *a.* Mixed, adulterated, or soiled with earth or dust.

T. طوپرلاق **tȯpårlåq**. *a.* See طوپارلاق

T. طوپوق **tȯpûq**. *a.* See طوپوق

T. طوپلاتمق **tȯplåtmåq**. *v. t.* To make or let be gathered up or collected together.

T. طوپلادلق **tȯplådïlmåq**. *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be collected.

T. طوپلاشدرمق **tȯplåshdïrmåq**. *v.t.* To make or let become collected together.

T. طوپلاشمق **tȯplåshmåq**, *v. i.* 1. To come together, collect, gather together. 2. To gather up one's goods, to prepare to act.

T. طوپلامق **tȯplåmåq**. *v. t.* 1. To collect, bring together into a mass. 2. To gather up, to pick up. 3. To call together, as a council, or as troops; to convene. – اتك To gather up one's skirts. – پاره To collect money. – عقلنى باشنه *(To collect one's ideas into one's head)* To bethink one's self, to reflect.

T. طوپلاندرمق **tȯplåndïrmåq**. *v. t.* To make or let become massed together; to make or let assemble.

T. طوپلانق **tȯplånïq**. *a.* Collected, massed together, compact.

T. طوپلانلمق **tȯplånïlmåq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. طوپلاغق **tȯplånmåq** } be collected. 2. To collect, assemble, come together. 3. To pick up one's goods, to gather one's self together. 4. To be such that people or things may or do collect in (for, by) it.

T. طوپلاشمق **tȯplåshmåq**. *v.i.* See طوپلاشمق

T. طوپلو **tȯplû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a ball, knob, cannon, etc. 2. Compactly arranged. 3. A pin. ايكنه – *(A knobbed needle)* A pin.

T. طوپوز **tȯpûz**, *s.* 1. A globular knob (to a stick, etc.). 2. A mace for use in battle. طوپوز آلتنده *(Under the mace)* By compulsion. بوزطغان طوپوز A mace with a falcon-head of metal. چادر طوپوزى A ball surmounting a tent-pole.

T. طوپوز **tȯpûz**, *a.* Short and roundish. طوپ طوپوز Active little (man).

T. طوپورلق **tȯpûzlûq**, *s.* The plant tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla*, etc.

T. طوپوزلو **tȯpûzlû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a knob, knobbed. 2. Armed with a mace.

T. طوپوق **tȯpûq**, *s.* 1. The ankle-bone. 2. *(in quadrupeds)* The inner side of the fetlock. 3. A bar, a spit of sand at the mouth of a river, or near a shore. چالمق – For a horse, to interfere and cut his fetlock with the shoe of the other foot. سكيرى – The tendon or sinew of the ankle; the *peroneus* tendon behind the outer ankle, or the *tibialis posticus* and *flexor longus digitorum* muscles behind the inner ankle-bone. اوفكه طوپوغه چيقمق *(For rage to mount to the ankle)* To be filled with anger.

T. طوت **tût**, (for A. توت), *s.* The mulberry.

T. طوتار **tûtår**, *a.* That seizes, catches, holds, or upholds. طوتار الى كورور كوزى His hand that holds, his eye that sees; *i. e.*, his efficient support.

T. طوتار **tûtår**, *s. (from the foregoing)* 1. Epilepsy. 2. A kind of ecstatic fit to which negroes are subject.

T. طوتاراق **tûtåråq**, *s.* Any thing used to catch, kindle fire; tinder, touchwood.

T. طوتارق **tûtårïq**, *s.* Epilepsy.

T. طوتارقلو **tûtårïqlï**, *s.* Epileptic.

T. طوتاريق **tûtårïq**. *s.* See طوتارق

T. طوتاش **tûtåsh**, *a.* Touching, adjacent, contiguous.

T. طوتاق **tûtåq**. *s.* 1. A handle to take hold of. 2. Any thing that holds or impedes.

T. طوتام **tutām**, *s.* 1. A handful. 2. A handle. 3. A mode of holding or seizing.

T. طوتاماق **tutāmāq**, *s.* 1. Any thing to be taken hold of by the hand. 2. Any support. 3. Any thing to be found fault with. 4. A habitual custom. 5. Persistency. بولمق — To find a pretext. ويرمك — To afford a pretext.

T. طوتاملامق **tutāmlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To take as a handful. 2. To measure by handfuls.

T. طوتاملو **tutāmlī**, *a.* 1. That has a handle. 2. Who has a (large or small) grasp. 3. Who has a constant practice or habit.

T. طوتدرمق **tutdurmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be seized, caught, held, or upheld.

T. طوتراقان **tutrāqān**, *s.* A tenement let out for hire.

T. طوتساق **tutsāq**, *s.* A captive, a prisoner of war.

T. طوتش **tutush**, *s.* A manner of seizing, holding, keeping, etc. (See طوتق)

T. طوتشدرمق **tutushdurmāq**, vulg. **tutushturmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let seize or take hold of another or of one another, to set by the ears. 2. To make or let take fire or burn.

T. طوتشمق **tutushmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To seize or take hold of another or of each other; to quarrel. 2. To take fire, burn, be on fire. 3. To become very angry. اتكلر — *(For one's skirts to take fire)* To be hard pressed by difficulties. الله ال — To shake hands, become reconciled.

T. طوتغون **tutgun**, *a.* 1. Seized, captured. 2. *s.* A prisoner, captive; affected with some kind of disease; as, paralysis, cramp, etc. 3. Stopped up, impeded as to passage. 4. Deceived; duped: caught. 5. *s.* A dupe; a prey. 6. *s.* Eclipsed; an eclipse. آولامق — To hunt for a dupe. ويرمك — To be the victim of a surprise; to be caught.

T. طوتق **tutuq**, *a.* 1. As طوتغون, *q.v.* 2. Embarrassed, perplexed, mute. 3. *s.* As طوتوق, *q. v.*

T. طوتقال **tutqāl**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Sizing. بالق طوتقالى Isinglass.

T. طوتقاللامق **tutqāllāmāq**, *v. t.* To glue or size.

T. طوتقاللاندرمق **tutqāllāndirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become glue or size.

T. طوتقاللانمق **tutqāllānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become glue or size. 2. To be glued or sized.

T. طوتقون, طوتقين **tutqun**, *a.* See طوتغون

T. طوتلمق **tutulmāq**, *v. i.* (See طوتق) To be held, seized, stopped, engaged, etc.

T. طوتله **tutulmā**, *s.* The act or condition of what is seized, etc. (See طوتق) آى طوتلمسى An eclipse of the moon. ديل — 1. An impediment of speech; dumbness. 2. A hesitation or inability to speak. كونش — An eclipse of the sun.

T. طوتم **tutum** *s.* 1. A single act of catching, holding, etc. (See طوتق) 2. Sumach, *rhus cotinus.*

T. طوتماج **tutmāj**, (For طوتمه آش) *s.* A dish of stewed mutton in gobbets, with chick-peas.

T. طوتمق **tutmāq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, keep hold of. 2. To hold up steadily; to support. 3. To catch, to take, to seize. 4. To capture, to make prisoner. 5. To keep, to preserve, to retain. 6. To stop, detain. 7. To stop up, close up, choke up. 8. To occupy, take up, fill (space). 9. To hire, to engage for hire. 10. To esteem, account, reckon. 11. To take for granted; to imagine, to fancy. 12. To keep in any state. 13. To give ear (to advice). 14. To hold, contain (a quantity, etc.). 15 To keep, obey (a command, etc.), keep to (a road), practice (a rule, etc.). 16. To restrain, to govern. B. *(int.)* 17. To take, to assume some particular desired condition, to succeed. 18. To stick to, to adhere. طوت 1. Catch it. 2. Seize him. طوت كه Suppose that . . ., take it for granted that . . . آنوب طوتمق 1. To throw and catch. 2. To throw out hints to dupe people. آدم يرينه — To regard and treat as a man. آشى — For a graft, vaccination, etc., to take. آغير — To go about a thing lazily. ايله قوش — *(To catch birds with the mouth)* To use fair words, to put salt on a bird's tail. آغيزينى — To be discreet or silent on a subject. آله جغنه — To account (a sum, etc.) to go as an offset against a claim. امر — To obey an order. او — To hire a house. اورتەلغى — For some unwonted thing to fill the air. اوروج — To keep the fast. اوزون — To spin out.

– اوشاق To engage a man-servant. – اویونه To treat as fun. – آی یاشیمی 1. To menstruate. 2. To have a monthly access of mania. 3. To have a periodical fit of sulks, as do some negroes. – بابا For a black slave to have his periodical fit of sulks. – باشاق For grain to form ears. – بحث To wager, to bet. بر یری طوتامق For no part of one's body to be in efficient strength; to feel weak. بویا طوتمق For a paint or dye to act and hold. – بك To hold or restrain. – تیز To hurry. – خاطرده To bear in mind. – خور To slight, despise. – خوش 1. To keep comfortably, to coddle. 2. To have no misgivings. – دکر 1. For a fog, etc. to cover the sea. 2. To feel the sea, to be seasick. – دیلنی To hold one's tongue, to be silent. طوزاغه طوتلق To be caught in a trap. ذهنده طوتمق To bear in mind. – سوز To listen to advice, to be obedient. – سوزینی To keep one's word. – شاهد 1. To call on as a witness. 2. To admit as a valid witness. – طاشه 1. To put (an instrument) to the stone; *i. e.*, to whet, sharpen it. 2. To condemn to be stoned to death; to stone to death. طاوشانه قاچ تازیه طوت To the hare: "Run"; to the greyhound: "Catch". (Proverb expressing the acts of an intriguer.) طرف طوتمق To take sides. – طوپه To bombard. قپو طوتمق *(To get a door)* To engage one's self in service. – قفا *(For one's head to get the mastery)* 1. To be drunk. 2. To be in a rage. 3. To be obstinate. – قولاق To give ear, to listen. قوشی قوشی ایله طوتارلر Men take birds with birds. (Set a thief to catch a thief.) کوز طوتمق To have one's eye on a person or thing. – کین To bear a grudge. – ماتم To wear mourning. – معذور To hold (one) excused, to excuse. – مقرر To hold as undoubted, confirmed. – نصیحت To follow advice. نفسی طوتلق For one's breath to be taken away. یادست طوتمق To engage in a game of philopena. – یاس To go into mourning. – یاقه سنی To seize, to arrest. – یوز *(To set face towards)* To incline toward, to begin to move in a given direction.

T. طوتندرمق **tûtûndûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be held or taken for some purpose to the person of a man, etc.

T. طوتنمق **tûtûnmâq**, *v.t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To hold, apply or adapt to one's own person. B. *(int.)* 2. To apply, attach one's self, cling to. 3. To attack. – اورتی To take a wrap, to cover one's self. – اوسترہ To shave one's self. – برینی شفاعته To adopt a person as intercessor. – سولوك To apply leeches to one's self.

T. طوتو **tûtû**, *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit. 2. A stake, wager; prize. – قومق 1. To put down stakes or a wager. 2. To offer a prize. – ویرمك 1. To give a pledge, to leave a deposit. 2. To give in pledge.

T. طوتوق **tûtûq**, *s.* A veil, muffler, or wrapper.

T. طوتوق **tûtûq**, *a.* See طوتق

T. طوتوم **tûtûm**, *s.* See طوتم **tûtûm**.

T. طوته **tûtâ**, *s.* A *sum stopped on* account of a claim. – آلمق To stop (a sum) as an offset to a claim.

T. طوتی **tûtî**, For P. طوطی, *q. v.*

T. طوتی **tûtû**, *s.* See طوتو

T. طوتیلو **tûtûlû**, *a.* 1. Held, kept hold of. 2. Supported. 3. Held or put to a thing. 4. Caught, captured. 5. Found out. 6. Retained. 7. Detained. 8. Stopped up. 9. Occupied, filled. 10. Taken, hired, engaged. 11. Eclipsed.

T. طوج **tûj**, vulg. **tûnj**, Bronze. – کی آدم A hardy man. – یای A bow the string of which has a bronze ring at each end.

F. طوجه **dôjâ**, *s.* A Doge (of Venice).

A. طوح **tâv-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A missing one's way, straying, erring; deviation. 2. An arrow's, etc., missing the mark. 3. A perishing.

T. طوختامق **tôkhtâmâq**, *v.i.* To remain, to last.

A. طود **tâvd**, *s.* (*pl.* اطواد) 1. A mountain; a hill. 2. A camel's hump.

T. طوداق **dûdâq**, *s.* A lip. طوداقلر The lips.

T. طودرغی **tôdûrgî**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

A. طور **tâvr**, *s.* (*pl.* اطوار) 1. A time of repetition. 2. A mode, manner, kind. 3. T. A supercilious, arrogant manner. – صاتمق To give one's self airs. – وحرکت A mode of procedure or action; behavior.

A. طور **tûr**, *s.* 1. A courtyard. 2. A mountain. 3. *(prop. n.)* Mount Sinai. 4. Mount Tabor. طور زیتا The Mount of Olives. طور سینا Mount Sinai. – طاغی 1. Mount Sinai, Mount Tor. 2. Mount

Tabor. طبریه – Mount Tabor. موسی – Mount Sinai. هارون – Mount Hor. جبل طور 1. Mount Sinai. 2. Mount Tabor. سورهٔ طور Name of the fifty-second chapter of the Qur'an.

P. طور **tûr**, *prop. n.* The second son of Feridun, king of Persia.

T. طور **dûr**, *interj.* Stop. طورده باق *(Stay and look)* Name of the wild myrtle, *myrtus communis.*

T. طور **tôr**, *s.* 1. A net. 2. A tissue.

T. طور **tôr**, *a.* Wild, untamed, untaught. طای – An unbroken, wild colt.

T. طور **tôr**, *adv.* Quite, in طور طوپ 1. Quite globular. 2. Quite compacted in a mass.

A. طوراً **tâvrân**, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. At one time of repetition. 2. In mode, by manner.

T. طوراج **tûrâj**, *s.* The francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

T. طوراغای **tôrâgây**, *s.* The skylark, *alauda arvensis*, (erroneously written طوراغی)

T. طوراق **dûrâq**, *s.* 1. A halt, rest, pause. 2. A place of stop, a residence, a camping-ground. یری – 1. A halting place. 2. A dwelling place. 3. A pause. طوراغی یکمك To pass over a pause in reading.

T. طوراق **dûrâq**, *a.* Not in motion, stationary. صو – Stagnant water.

T. طورامان **tôrâmân**, *a.* Young, wild, untamed.

T. طوران **dâwrân**, *interj.* Ready! To arms! طورانمه Make no resistance!

T. طوران **tûrân**, *s.* The land of Tur son of Feridun; *i. e.*, Turkestan.

T. طوران **dûrân**, *a.* 1. Standing, erect. 2. Stopping, not moving; lazy, slothful. 3. Resting, remaining. 4. Not dissolving. طوروب طوران Who or which remains existent.

T. طوراندرمق **dâvrândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let put in motion or prepare for action.

T. طوراغمق **dâwrânmâq**, *v. i.* See طاوراغمق – آغر 1. To go leisurely, lazily to work. 2. To be slow, lazy, negligent in defence or offence. – تیك To be quick, sharp in adopting a measure of offence or precaution. سونکو طوران Charge bayonets!

T. طوربه **tôrbâ**, *s.* A bag. یوغوردی – Sour curd strained in a bag. طاشاق طور بهسی The *scrotum* – یمك A nose-bag for horses.

T. طوربالو **tôrbâlî**, *a.* 1. With a bag. 2. A town and district, province of Brusa, south of the river Saqariya; also, of another town (and district), otherwise called Qizil-hisar, قزلحصار, province of Aydin, near Smyrna.

T. طورپ **tûrp**, *s.* The radish, *raphanus sativus.* صلاطهسی – Grated radish, with oil and vinegar, etc. کی – Hale and hearty, strong and well. اشك طورپی Jointed charlock, *raphanus raphistrum.* بایر طورپی A large, white, strong flavored turnip-radish. – فرنك The red garden radish. – یمان Horse-radish, *cochlearia armoracia.*

F. طورپید **tôrpîd**, F. طورپیل **tôrpîl**, *s.* A submarine torpedo.

T. طورتو **tôrtû**, *s.* See طورتی

T. طورتی **tôrtî**, *s.* Lees, sediment, dregs; precipitate. شراب طورتیسی Crude tartar. شکر طورتیسی Molasses.

T. طورتیسز **tôrtîsûz**, *a.* Free from sediment, clear.

T. طورتیلو **tôrtîlû**, *a.* Yielding a sediment; turbid.

T. طوردرمق **dûrdûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let stand up, stand still, stop, stay, remain.

T. طورسون **dûrsûn**, *interj., imperat. of* طورمق 1. Let him (her, it) get or stand up, let him be, etc. 2. A name of men. شویله طورسون Putting out of consideration (so and so).

T. طورش **dûrûsh**, *s.* A manner of standing or remaining, a posture; an aspect, a course of action. یان طورشی A side view, a profile.

T. طورشمق **dûrûshmâq**, *v. i.* To stand up together face to face, to confront; to face a thing, as if to attack or to undertake it.

T. طورشو **tûrshû**, (for P. ترشی), *s.* 1. A vegetable or fruit preserved in brine or vinegar, a pickle. 2. A person in a state of extreme perspiration.

T. طورطوت **dûr-tût**, *s.* 1. Discipline, maintenance of order. 2. Name of a game like puss-in-the-corner; also, any scuffle or scramble.

T. طورغای **tûrgây**, The lark.

T. طورغتمق **dûrgûtmâq**, *v. t.* As طورغورمق

T. طورغو **tôrgû**, *s.* A kind of small mountain sparrow.

T. طورغود **tûrgûd**, *prop. n.* 1. A proper name of men. 2. Name of an old Turkish

tribe, fragments of which are scattered in Asia Minor.

T. طورغودلو **tûrgûdlû**, *a.* The town in western Asia Minor commonly called Cassaba.

T. طوردرمق **dûrgûrmâq**, *v.t.* As طورغورمق

T. طورغون **dûrgûn**, *a.* 1. Stationary. 2. Stagnant (water), not flowing. 3. Calm (air), not blowing. 4. Fatigued or weak. 5. Lost in perplexity, dumfoundered.

T. طورغونلق **dûrgûnlûq**, *s.* 1. A state of stoppage. 2. Stagnation of water. 3. A lull of wind. 4. Prostration from fatigue or weakness. 5. Amazement, perplexity. كلك – 1. For stagnation to come over a thing. 2. For perplexed amazement to come upon a man.

T. طورغی **tûrgû**, *s.* As طورغو, *q. v.*

T. طورفنده **tûrfândâ**, *s.* See طرفانده

T. طورفه **tûrfâ**, *s.* Any thing held unclean by Jews.

T. طورلا **tûrlâ**, *prop. n.* The river Dniester.

T. طورلاق **tòrlâq**, *a.* Rather young and wild, untamed, untaught. هیچ یوقدن طورلاق یلك در Compared with nothing an unbroken colt is preferable.

T. طورلامق **tòrlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make up in a bundle, to gather together.

T. طورلانمق **tòrlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made up into a bundle. 2. To become a net or tissue. 3. To become wild and intractable.

T. درلداغق **dûrûldânmâq**, *v. i.* For طورلدغق

T. طورلق **tòrlûq**, *s.* 1. Wildness, untamedness. 2. Any thing special to nets or used as a net or tissue.

T. طورولق **dûrûlmâq**, *v.i.* See طوروملق

T. طورلو **tâvrlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of (any kind of) manner. 2. Supercilious, arrogant.

T. طورلو **tòrlû**, *a.* Possessed of nets or tissues.

T. طورمق **dûrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To stand up. 2. To be in any posture, to remain in any posture. 3. To keep on in any action. 4. To remain quiet, at rest. 5. To cease from motion, to stop. 6. To last, to endure. 7. To have patience, to wait. 8. To become bewildered. طور *interj.* 1. Get up. 2. Stop. 3. Wait. طور اوتور یوق *(There is no "Stay and sit down")* All hurry and bustle. طورماز That does not or will not stand up, remain, keep quiet, etc. طورمقسزین Without rising, stopping, etc. طوروب طورمه Don't keep standing there! طوره قالمق To stand bewildered, aghast. آدم طورور One becomes bewildered, aghast. اکری طورمق 1. To be in a wrong position. 2. To stand in an improper manner before a superior. – اورصه For a ship to remain head to wind, lying to. – اچ To feel comfortable and at ease. – بوش 1. To remain empty. 2. To remain idle. دنیا طوردقجه So long as the world shall continue. دیوان طور Carry arms! ذهن طورمق For the mind to be lost in perplexity. راحت طور 1. Keep quiet! Keep still! 2. Order arms! سلام طور Present arms! سوزنده طورمق To keep to one's word or promise. – قارشو To stand up against, to oppose. – کوزه دیزه To be blind and lame. – معدیه To keep, remain on the stomach; *i. e.*, to be indigestible.

T. طورمه **dûrmâ**, *s.* An act of rising, etc. (See طورمق)

F. طورناوید **tûrnâvîd**, *s.* A turn-screw, screw-driver.

T. طورنج **tûrûnj**, (for P. ترنج) The Seville orange, bitter orange, *citrus vulgaris*.

F. طورنو **tûrnô**, *s.* A turning-lathe.

T. طورنه **tûrnâ**, *s.* The crane, *grus cinerea*. بالقی – The pike, *esox lucius*; also, the garfish, sea-pike, *belone vulgaris*. غاغاسی – 1. A crane's bill. 2. The crane's bill, geranium. قیری – A grey color like that of the crane. کوزی – A light yellow color, like the eye of the crane. تللو طورنه 1. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*; 2. The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina*. – طوغلو The crowned crane, *balearica pavonina*. مصر طورنه‌سی The black stork; perhaps also, the ibis.

T. طورنه‌جی **tûrnâjî**, *s.* A keeper of the cranes at the Imperial palace in olden times; the corps became the 73d regiment of the Janissaries. باشی – The Chief of the Crane-Keepers, colonel of the 73d regiment.

T. طورو **dûrû**, *a.* (Water, etc.) become clear by standing; limpid.

T. طوروق **dòrûq**, *s.* 1. The summit of a mountain, etc. 2. The heaped cone of a full measure of grain.

T. طوروقسمیق **dûrûqsîmâq**, *v. i.* To hesitate, to stand in doubt.

T. طوروقلامق **dûrûqlâmâq.** *v. t.* To form into a heap, or summit; as, to heap grain in a measure.

T. طوروقلو **dûrûqlû.** *a.* 1. Peaked (mountain). 2. Heaped (grain in a measure).

T. طورول **tûrûl.** *prop. n.* See طورل

T. طوروللاتمق **dûrûlâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make (water) become clear by standing.

T. طوروللانمق **dûrûlânmâq.** *v. i.* For water, etc. to become clear by standing.

T. طوروللتمق **dûrûltmâq.** *v.t.* As طوروللانمق

T. طوروللق **dûrûlûq.** *s.* Clearness, limpidity.

T. طوروللق **dûrûlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. For water, etc., to become clear and limpid by standing. 2. To be such that one may stand, stay, etc., there.

T. طوروم **dûrûm.** *s.* A form, set attitude, posture.

T. طورون **tôrûn.** *s.* 1. A grandson. 2. A young camel-colt.

T. طوره **tûrâ.** *s.* 1. A roll (of paper, etc.). 2. A skein (of silk, etc.). 3. A coil (of rope). 4. A twisted and doubled handkerchief, used as a weapon in certain games. 5. A beater of leather, or a leather-headed stick used for drums. 6. A fillet of wood or tin on the eaves of a house. اویونی — The game in which the handkerchief is used to beat an adversary.

T. طوری **dôrû.** *a.* Bay colored (horse). قزیل — Of a bright bay color. کستانه طوریسی Of a chestnut-bay color. یاغیز طوری Of a brown bay color.

T. طوریجق **dûrûjûq.** *interj.* Ha, there he stands! (Said to an infant learning to stand.) یاپمق — To practice standing (as an infant is coaxed to do).

T. طوریش **dûrûsh.** *s.* See طورش

T. طوریق **tôrûq.** *s.* The bonito, *pelamys sarda,* when young.

T. طورینه **tôrînâ.** *s.* The king-fish, *lampris luna.*

T. طوز **tûz.** *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. روحی — Muriatic acid. انکلیز طوزی Epsom salts. جینقو — Sulphate of zinc. حاجی بکتاش — Rock salt. حکمت طوزی Anhydrous nitrate of potash. عجائبات — Sulphate of soda. قوزی قولاغی — Binoxalate of potash. قیا — Rock-salt.

T. طوز **tôz.** *s.* For توز, *q. v.*

T. طوزاق **tûzâq.** *s.* A trap. طوراغه دوشمك To fall into a trap. طوزاق قورمق To set a trap.

T. طوزجی **tûzjû.** *s.* A seller of salt.

T. طوزسز **tûzsûz** *a.* 1. Saltless. 2. Insipid.

T. طوزلا **tûzlâ** *s. & prop. n.* See طوزله

T. طوزلاتمق **tûzlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let be salted.

T. طوزلاق **tûzlâq.** *s.* Land impregnated with salt, from which salt is or could be obtained.

T. طوزلامق **tûzlâmâq.** *n. t.* To salt, to pickle.

T. طوزلامه **tûzlâmâ.** *a.* Salted; pickled in brine.

T. طوزلانمق **tûzlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be salted. 2. To become salt.

T. طوزلق **tûzlûq.** *s.* A salt-bin, salt-box, salt-cellar. چوبان طوزلغی , — قادین The barberry, *berberis communis.*

T. طوزلو **tûzlû.** *a.* 1. Salt. 2. Salted, pickled in brine. 3. High-priced, expensive. اوتورمق — To cost dearly. صو — Salt-water; brine.

T. طوزلوجه **tûzlûjâ.** *a., dim. of* طوزلو 1. Somewhat salt. 2. Rather expensive.

T. طوزله **tûzlâ.** *s. & prop. n.* Saltworks, salt-pans, where salt is manufactured by evaporation. اوروسی — The circumscription of a saltworks, a definite district within which it possessed a monopoly for the sale of its salt.

A. طوس **tâvs.** *s.* (*pl.* اطواس) The moon.

A. طوس **tâvs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling on, a crushing under foot. 2. A being beautiful and refreshed after sickness.

P. طوس **tûs.** *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of a Persian prince, son of Nevder the great grandson of Feridun; he founded the city of Tus in Khurasan.

T. طوس **tôs.** *s.* A blow with the head or horns. اورمق — To butt.

T. طوس **dôs.** *adv.* Entirely, in طوغری — Quite straight.

T. طوسباغه
T. طوسبغا
T. طوسبغه
} **tôs-bâghâ.** *s.* The tortoise, *testudo græca,* etc.

F. طوسقه **tôsqâ** *(Albanian), prop. n.* One of the southern divisions of the Albanian people, the Toscs.

T. طوسقه‌لق **tôsqâlîq.** *s.* The land of

the Tosc Albanians, especially the district of Berat.

T. طوسون **tósun**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A young bull not yet put to breeding. 2. A name of men.

P. طوسی **tûsî**, *a.* Of or from the city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. طوش **tâvsh**, *s.* Frivolity.

T. طوش **dúsh**, *s.* For دوش, *q. v.*

T. طوشان **tàwshán**, *s.* See طاوشان

P. طوطکی **tûtèkî**, *a.* Of a delicate bright green color.

P. طوطی **tûtî**, vulg. **dúdú**, *s.* 1. A parrot, parrakeet, or mackaw. 2. A young and pretty woman. 3. A chaperon; a surname of women. بوروق – A kind of cap or head-dress for ladies, formerly worn in Turkey.

T. طوطیا **tútyà**, *s.* For توتیا

P. طوطیك **tûtîyèk**, *s., dim. of* طوطی

P. طوطیوار **tûtî-vâr**, *a.* 1. Parrotlike. 2. Delicate.

A. طوع **tâv'** *a.* Submissive, docile. العنان – (A horse) obedient to the rein. الید – (A man) submissive to another's power.

A. طوع **tâv'**, *vn. & s.* A willingly submitting; willing submission. بالطوع والرضا Voluntarily and consentingly.

A. طوعی **tâvwâ'**, *a., pl. of* طائع, *q.v.*

A. طوعاً **tâv'ân**, *adv. acc.* Voluntarily, spontaneously. طوعاً وکرها By consent and by constraint.

T. طوغ **tûgh**, *s.* A crest or pennant of horse-hair, etc., attached to a helmet or flag-staff; especially, an ensign of rank, formerly given to pashas. طوغ چیقمق For the standard to go forth, *i.e.*, for the general to take the field. طوغ شاهی The tiger-lily, *tigridia pavonia*. اوچ طوغ ویرلمك For three pennants or horsetails to be conferred on a pasha, *i. e.*, for him to be raised to the highest class. یدی طوغ چیقمق *(For seven pennants to take the field)* For the Sultan personally to encamp or go on a campaign with his army.

T. طوغان **dóghán**, *s.* A hawk or falcon; especially, a lanner, *falco lanarius*. طوغان بورونلو Aquiline-nosed. – اسپری The hobby, *hypotriorchis subbuteo*. – اسکفلو The moor buzzard, marsh harrier, *circus ceruginosus*. – آق The gerfalcon, *falco gyrfalco*. – الا, – الاجه The peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus*; the kestrel, *tinnunculus alaudarius*. – بالابان The goshawk, *astur palumbarius*. – بوز 1. The lanner. 2. A war mace. – چاقر The merlin, *hypotriorchis œsalon*. – دلوجه The hobby. طوی طوغانی The "*chiquera falcon*" of India, *hypotriorchis chiquera*. عجمی طوغان An untrained hawk.

T. طوغانجی **dóghánji**, *s.* A keeper of lanners. باشی – The Chief keeper of lanners of the Sultan, in by-gone days.

T. طوغداری **tógdárí**, *s.* The great bustard, *otis tarda*.

T. طوغرا **túgrà**, *s.* See طغرا

T. طوغراتمق **dóghrâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be cut or sliced up.

T. طوغرام **dóghrâm**, *s.* A single incision made in slicing. کسملك – – 1. To be sliced up. 2. For the bowels to suffer with sharp cutting pains.

T. طوغرامق **dóghrámâq**, *v. t.* To cut up into slices or lumps, to slice; to carve. – بول To cut it thick, *i. e.*, to promise largely or braggingly. – قاش To botch and waste in the cutting.

T. طوغرامه **dóghrámà**, *a. & s.* 1. Cut up; carved. 2. *s.* Joiner's-work.

T. طوغرامه جی **dóghrámàji**, *s.* A joiner.

T. طوغرانمق **dóghránmâq**, *v. i.* To be cut, sliced, carved into slices or lumps; to be cut up, sliced up; to be carved.

T. طوغرتمق **dóghúrtmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغورتمق

T. طوغرغان **dóghúrgán**, *a.* See طوغورغان

T. طوغرلمق **dóghrúlmâq**, *v. i.* See طوغرولمق

T. طوغرمق **dóghúrmâq**, *v.t.* See طوغورمق

T. طوغرو **dóghrú**, *a.* See طوغری

T. طوغرول **tóghrúl**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the son of Mikha'il son of Seljuq, who founded the empire of the Seljuqi dynasty. ارطوغرول Ertogrul, the father of Osman, founder of the Ottoman Empire.

T. طوغرولامق **dóghrúlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طوغریلامق

T. طوغرولتمق **dóghrúltmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight or right. 2. To direct (a weapon, etc.) at an object.

T. طوغرولق **dóghrúlúq**, *s.* As طوغریلق

T. طوغرولمق **dóghrúlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become straight. 2. To become right, correct. 3. To point straight at an object.

T. طوغروم **dóghrúm**, *s.* 1. A single act of slicing or carving up. 2. A single quantity cut at once.

T. طوغره **tughrá**, *s.* For طغرا, *q. v.*

T. طوغری **tughrí**, *s.* A spread eagle.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Upright; perpendicular. 3. Horizontal. 4. Level 5. True. 6. Correct, right. 7. Direct. 8. Honest; faithful. باغرساق – The *rectum*. حساب – Correct account or calculation. طوغریدن طوغریيه Directly, personally, without intermediary. طوغری قلیج A broadsword or rapier. یول – 1. A main street. 2. A direct road. 3. The right road. طوس طوغری Quite straight.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *s.* 1. The right; the truth. 2. The direction that is straight from one point or thing to another. طوغریدن آیرلق To swerve from the right or true. طوغریسنده 1. Facing, opposite. 2. On a line with. طوغریسی 1. The truth of the matter. 2. The correct sum or figure. 3. The direction from or to a thing. بورونك طوغریسنه گتمك To follow one's nose. کون طوغریسی The direction of the sun; *i. e.*, the east.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *adv.* 1. Straightly. 2. Perpendicularly. 3. Horizontally. 4. Truly. 5. Correctly. 6. Directly. 7. Surely, for certain. بلمك – To know exactly. سویلمك – To speak the truth. وارمق – To go straight to a person or place.

T. طوغری **dóghrú**, *interj.* True!

T. طوغریجه **dóghrújá**, *a., dim. of* طوغری 1. Pretty straight or upright. 2. Pretty true, correct, or honest. 3. *adv.* Straight, directly. طوغریجه‌سی The truth of it, about it, is . . . . طوغریجه‌سنی سویلمك To tell, pretty well, the truth of it.

T. طوغریلاتمق **dóghrúlátmáq**, *v. t.* 1. To make straight, right, or correct. 2. To make or let correct one's self.

T. طوغریلامق **dóghrúlámáq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To correct. B. *(int.)* 2. To correct one's self.

T. طوغریلانمق **dóghrúlánmáq**, *v. i.* To become straight, right, or correct.

T. طوغریلتمق **dóghrúltmáq**, *v. t.* As طوغرولتمق, *q. v.*

T. طوغریلق **dóghrúluq**, *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. *Uprightness.* 3. *Horizontalness.* 4. Levelness. 5. Trueness, truth. 6. Correctness. 7. Directness. 8. Honesty, faithfulness.

T. طوغریلمق **dóghrúlmáq**, *v. i.* As طوغرولمق

T. طوغریلو **dóghrúlú**, *a.* Containing what is straight or true.

T. طوغش **dóghúsh**, *s.* A manner of coming to birth, of being born, or of rising above the horizon.

T. طوغشلو **dóghúshlú**, *a.* Well-born.

T. طوغلا **tughlá**, *s.* See طوغله

T. طوغلغه **tughúlgá**, *s.* A helmet.

T. طوغلق **tughluq**, *s.* 1. Any thing serving, or fit to serve, as a crest or pennant. 2. Any thing in which pennants are fixed or kept. – *v. i.* To serve as a crest or pennant.

T. طوغلمق **dóghúlmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born. 2. To be such that one is or may be born there, then, etc.

T. طوغلو **tughlú**, *a.* Possessed of a crest or pennant. اوچ طوغلو پاشا A pasha of three pennants, a *vezir*. ایکی – – A pasha of the second grade, a *miri miran*. بر – – A pasha of the third grade, a *miru'l umera*.

T. طوغله **tughlá**, *s.* A baked brick. اوجاغی – A brick-kiln. بنا – A brick building. کارخانه‌سی – A brick-manufactory. بكلك طوغله As چاپ طوغله . پشكين – A well-baked brick. چاپ طوغله Square bricks accurately moulded. – چيك An unbaked brick. – خام A slackly-baked brick. – طوپاج A very thick brick. عناد طوغله‌سی A refractory brick, fire-bricks.

T. طوغله‌جی **tughlájí**, *s.* A maker of bricks.

T. طوغمق **dóghmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To be born, to come into the world. 2. For a heavenly body to rise alove the horizon. 3. To come to pass, to happen. – ارکن 1. To be born early or too soon. 2. To rise above the horizon at an early hour. – ایکیز To be born twins. – گچ 1. To be born late or too late. 2. To rise above the horizon late. – کون For the sun to rise. کون طوغزدن نه ل طوغار Ere the day break, many things may happen.

T. طوغه **dóghmá**, *s.* 1. An act of birth. 2. An act of rising above the horizon. 3. A happening. 4. *a.* Born. 5. Risen above the horizon. اتادن طوغمه کور Born blind. استانبوللو طوغمه Constantinopolitan by birth.

T. طوغو **dóghú, dówú**, *s.* See طوغی

T. طوغورتمق **dóghúrtmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought forth by birth.

T. طوغورغان **dóghúrgán**, *a.* That often gives birth, prolific, fecund.

T. طوغوروش **dóghúrúsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of giving birth.

T. طوغورم **dòghùrùm**. *s.* 1. A single act of giving birth. 2. For طوغروم **dòghrùm**. *q. v.*

T. طوغورمق **dòghùrmå̄q**. *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To bring forth (a child, etc.), to give birth. B. *(int.)* 2. To have children or young, to breed.

T. طوغورمه **dòghùrmå̄**. *s.* An act of giving birth, parturition. آغریسی – The pains of childbirth.

T. طوغوروش **dòghùrùsh**. *s.* See طوغورش

T. طوغوش **dòghùsh**. *s.* See طوغش

T. طوغی **dòghù, dòwù**. *s.* 1. A place or time of being born. 2. A place or time of a heavenly body's rising above the horizon. طوغیسی کون 1. The place of sunrise: the east. 2. The east wind.

A. طواف **tå̄vf** } *vn. & s.* A going
A. طوفان **tå̄wå̄fån** } round about a person, thing, or place; a circumambulating; a circumambulation; especially, a circuit about the Cubical House at Mekka. ا – *v. i.* To circumambulate.

A. طوفان **tûfå̄n**. *s.* A flood. طوفانزده Overwhelmed by a flood. نوح – The deluge.

A. طوق **tåvq**. *s.* 1. (*pl.* اطواق) A ring for the neck, a collar. 2. Power, ability, means. عنبرین – A dark circle of sprouting down on the cheek.

T. طوق **tòq**. *s.* The parotid gland.

T. طوق **tòq**. *a.* 1. Filled, full, satiated. 2. Stout, well-filled (cloth, etc.). او – To be full, satiated with food. کوزلو – *(Whose eyes are satisfied)* Not covetous. قارنم طوق I am filled, not hungry.

T. طوقات **tòqå̄t**. *s.* For توقات

T. طوقاج **tòqå̄j**. *s.* A bat, club, mace, or mallet.

T. طوقتامق **tòqtåmå̄q**. *v. i.* To fix, settle, establish one's self.

T. طوقسان **dòqsån**. *a.* Ninety.

T. طوقش **dòqùsh**. *s.* 1. A mode of butting or collision. 2. (for طوقشش) A mutual butt, shock, or collision; especially, a knocking two hard-boiled eggs together, the broken one becoming a forfeit. ا – *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide together. 2. To play at knocking two hard-boiled eggs together. اویونی – The game of knocking two hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقشدرمق **dòqùshdùrmå̄q**. *v. t.* To make or let butt or collide with each other.

T. طوقشمق **dòqùshmå̄q**. *v. i.* 1. To butt or collide with another, or with one another. 2. To play at striking hard-boiled eggs together.

T. طوقلق **tòqlùq**. *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. Stoutness as to quantity of material (in cloth, etc.).

T. طوقلو **tòqlù**. *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with parotid glands; hence. 2. *s.* A lamb about a year old.

T. طوقلی **tòqlù**. *a. & s.* See طوقلو

T. طوقماق **tòqmå̄q**. *s.* 1. A mallet; a beetle. 2. A knocker of a door. 3. A hammer of a percussion gun. 4. A wooden or metal pounder. 5. A kind of heavy wooden rat-trap that crushes. 6. A man who crushes by reprimand, etc.

T. طوقناق **dòqùnå̄q**. *a.* See طوقوناق

T. طوقنمق **dòqùnmå̄q**. *v. i.* See طوقوغق

T. طوقوتدرمك **dòqùtdùrmå̄q**. *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be woven.

T. طوقوتمق **dòqùtmå̄q**. *v. t.* To make or let be woven.

T. طوقودلمق **dòqùdùlmå̄q**. *v. i.* To be made or let be woven.

T. طوقورجین **tòqùrjùn**. *s.* 1. A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc. 2. A kind of game, played with small stones or shells.

T. طوقوز **dòqùz**. *a. & s. num.* See طقوز

T. طوقوش **dòqùsh**. *s.* See طوقش

T. طوقوشمق **dòqùshmå̄q**. *v. i.* See طوقشمق

T. طوقومق **dòqùmå̄q**. *v. t.* To weave (cloth).

T. طوقومه **dòqùmå̄**. *s.* 1. The action of weaving. 2. *a.* Woven (tissue).

T. طوقوناق **dòqùnå̄q**. *s.* A touching, a power of affecting; piquancy.

T. طوقوناقلو **dòqùnå̄qlù**. *a.* Piquant, strong of effect, biting.

T. طوقوندرلمق **dòqùndùrùlmå̄q**. *v. i.* To be made or allowed to touch or to be touched.

T. طوقوندرمق **dòqùndùrmå̄q**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let touch or come into contact with. 2. To make or let be touched, handled, felt, affected, or injured.

T. طوقونش **dòqùnùsh**. *s.* A manner of touching, handling, feeling, affecting, or injuring.

T. طوقونلمق **dòqùnùlmå̄q**. *v. i.* 1. To be touched, handled, felt, affected, or

injured. 2. To be such as can be touched, felt, injured, etc.

T. طوقوغاز **doqûnmâz.** *a.* Who or which does not meddle or injure; harmless, innocuous; uninteresting.

T. طوقوغق **doqûnmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To touch, to be or come into contact. 2. To handle, meddle with. 3. To feel, tentatively or inquisitively. 4. To affect, to cause any effect upon a thing. 5. To concern, to have a relation to a thing. 6. To injure. 7. To be injurious, noxious, to vex, to be vexatious. 8. To excite emotion in the heart of a person. — ال ایله To touch with the hand, to meddle. — صوغوق For the cold to cause injury. — ضرر For injury or loss to accrue. — فائده For a benefit or gain to accrue. — عرضه To cause an injury to the honor, to be insulting, dishonoring.

T. طوقونور **doqûnûr.** *a.* That touches, handles, meddles, feels, affects, concerns, harms, vexes, or excites emotion. طوقونور طوقوغناز 1. Scarcely touching, barely in contact. 2. Scarcely had he (she, or it) touched, when. . . . .

T. طوقویش **doqûyûsh.** *s.* A manner of weaving.

T. طوقویجی **doqûyûjû.** *s.* One who habitually weaves, a weaver.

T. طوقه **toqâ.** *s.* A buckle.

F. طوقه **toqâ.** (Ital. *tocca*) *s.* A clash or touch of glasses when drinking healths. — *v. i.* To touch glasses together in drinking.

T. طوك **doñ.** vulg. **don.** *s.* Frost; congelation, freezing. — او *v. i.* For frost to be, for a general congelation to happen. طوکلر چوزملك For the ice to break up, to thaw. — هواسی Frosty weather. — یاغی Tallow.

T. طوکجمق **tunjîmâq.** *v. i.* To be oppressed with grief or low spirits.

T. طوکدرمق **doñdûrmâq. dondûrmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let freeze or solidify as if frozen. 2. To make or let be killed by frost. 3. To make or let (a person) assume or be seized with a cataleptic state. 4. To make or let feel very cold.

T. طوکدرمه **doñdûrmâ. dondûrmâ.** *a. & s.* 1. Solidified from a fluid state, as by loss of heat, etc. 2. *s.* Ice-cream, water-ices. طاش — Granite; any volcanic rock.

T. طوکز **doñûz.** vulg. **domûz.** *s.* See طوکوز

T. طوکمق **doñmâq. donmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To freeze, to become ice. 2. For a fluid to solidify. 3. To be frozen to death. 4. To become rigid from catalepsy, etc. 5. To feel extremely cold. 6. To be petrified with horror. طوکه قالمق To be petrified with horror.

T. طوکوز **doñûz.** vulg. **domûz.** (rarely written طوموز) *s.* 1. Swine; the swine, *sus scrofa.* 2. A dirty, disagreeable man. 3. The so-called Tonguz Tatars. — اغمکی , — آغرشاغی , — الاسی 1. Sow-bread, *cyclamen europæum.* 2. The truffle, *tuber cibarium,* etc. — آیاغی The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris*; also, the ancient military caltrop. — باشی A scrophulous swelling. — باصدرمه‌سی Bacon. — بالغی The grampus, *delphinus grampus*; also, the dolphin, *delphinus delphis.* — بودی 1. A leg of pork. 2. A ham. — بوروی A kind of whitlow. — عربه‌سی 1. A truck, low four-wheeled vehicle. 2. A military shield on wheels. — قیلی A hog's bristle; bristles. — کی A big, coarse, or vicious man, a great bully. یمان طوکوزی A wild boar.

T. طوکوزلان **doñûzlân. domûzlân** (for طوکوزلایان or طوکوزلانان), *a.* Which lives like swine, in filth. — بوجکی The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

T. طوکوزلانمق **domûzlânmâq.** *v. t.* To become like a pig in filth, obstinacy, or violence.

T. طوکوزلق **doñûzlûq. domûzlûq.** *s.* 1. The quality, acts, disposition of the swine; filth; obstinacy; violence. 2. A pigsty. 3. A country, region abounding in pigs.

T. طوکوق **doñûq. donûq.** *a.* 1. Frozen. 2. Covered with a film as of ice. 3. Cold, frigid, torpid (man).

T. طوکوقلانمق **donûqlânmâq.** *v. i.* To become somewhat frosted or frigid.

A. طول **tâvl.** *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. A kindness, favor, benefit, gift. 3. Power, ability. ذو الطول The Possessor of superiority or beneficence, a name of God.

A. طول **tâvvelè.** *interj.* May God prolong (his life, etc.)!

A. طول **tûl.** *s.* (*pl.* اطوال) 1. Length. 2. Height. 3. Longitude. — بلد The longitude of a place. — زمان A length

of time. عر – Length of life. كوكب – Celestial longitude of a star.

T. طول **dūl**, *a.* Widowed. طول ابدال The spurge olive, *daphne mezereon.* طول عورت اوتی Burdock, *arctium lappa, lappa tomentosa.*

A. طول **tūlâ**, *advl. accus.* For the whole length (of the day, or of time).

A. طول **tûvèl, tîvèl**, *s.* The length or duration of one's life.

A. طول **tûvèl**, *a., pl. of* طولی Long, longer, longest, very long (things). سبع طول The seven long chapters of the Qur'an (the 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th).

A. طولا **tūlâ**, *a.* See طول

A. طولاً **tūlân**, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In length. 2. In height. 3. In longitude.

T. طولاب **dolâb, dolâp**, *s.* 1. A thing which turns round; as, a waterwheel, a treadmill, etc., a turnstile or eastern turning-cupboard, etc. 2. A trick, plot, intrigue. 3. A tradesman's or merchant's business; any vortex of affairs. 4. A cupboard. 5. Drum-belly, *tympanitis.* 6. A giddiness, *vertigo.* 7. A middling-sized spar of pine timber, a pole. ا – *v. i.* To play a trick, to cheat. بوزلق – For one's business to go wrong, چويرمك – To turn a wheel; to work a business. چيويسى – A particular kind of nail, a spike. صوقاغى – A winding street. قورمق – 1. To set up a wheel, etc. 2. To organize a business. 3. To lay a plot. ايبك طولابى A silk-winder. – پوصله A binnacle, on board a ship. – خرمن The circle of a threshing-floor, and the oxen going round when threshing. – صو A waterwheel for raising water. – فلك 1. The wheel of the sky. 2. A turn or trick of fortune. – قيو 1. A waterwheel over a well. 2. A turning frame or windlass for lifting the bucket.

T. طولابجى **dolâpjî**, *s.* 1. A maker of *dolaps.* 2. One who lays plots; an intriguer.

T. طولاش **dolâsh**, *s.* Any thing that winds, twines, and coils about; a tangle; an impediment.

T. طولاش **dolâsh**, *a.* Winding, twining, coiling; coiled, tangled, involved.

T. طولاشدرمق **dolâshdirmâq**, *v. t.* 1. make or let go round, circumambulate. 2. To make or let encircle, involve. 3. To make or let become involved or confused. – لاقردى To have recourse to evasion by circumlocution.

T. طولاشق **dolâshîq**, *s.* 1. A bend, turn, flexure. 2. A maze, a tangle. 3. An impediment. 4. A casual interference of the legs or feet in walking or running.

T. طولاشق **dolâshîq**, *a.* 1. That winds and bends about in its course, crooked, sinuous, or circuitous. 2. In a maze, in a tangle; intricate; confused.

T. طولاشقلق **dolâshîqlîq**, *s.* 1. Crookedness of course, flexuousness, sinuosity; circuitousness. 2. Tangledness; *intricateness;*

T. طولاشمق **dolâshmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To go (a round of duty, etc.). 2. To patrol. 3. To go round (a corner, etc.). B. *(int.)* 4. To go round in a circuit, to circumambulate. 5. To go out of one's direct way. 6. To walk about, take a turn. 7. To go a round of duty, visits, etc. 8. To wind, coil, turn, twist about a thing. 9. To twist and interfere mutually. 10. To be or become tangled. 11. To be or become intricate or confused. – آردن To go round by the back way or door. – آردنه 1. To prowl about after one. 2. To seek by various means – آياغه 1. For a rope, etc., to coil round one's leg. 2. For one's fault to find one out, trip one up. – آياق For one's legs or feet to interfere. – درت *(To go round four times)* To be in a quandary. – ديل For one's tongue to be unable to articulate plainly, to stammer, through confusion, etc. – ذهن For one's mind to be in a maze. – قپاروزده To prowl about in quest of something to steal.

T. طولاشيق **dolâshîq**, *s. & a.* See طولاشق

T. طولاق **dolâq**, *s.* 1. A long strip of cotton or woollen, etc., wound round the leg, *in lieu* of a stocking or gaiter. 2. See طولاب

T. طولام **dolâm**, *s.* One turn of any coiled thing.

T. طولامان **dolâmân**, *s.* See طولامه No. 2.

T. طولاماج **dolâmâj**, *s. & a.* See طولاباج

T. طولامبه **dolâmbâ**, *s.* A turn, twist, bend, flexure.

T. طولامق **tâvlâmâq**, *v. t.* See طاولامق

T. طولامق **dolâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To twist, wind (a string, cloth, etc.) round about a thing. 2. To put (a matter, etc.)

as a duty or accusation, (upon a person). 3. To surround, encircle.

T. طولامق **dolä²miq**, *s.* A thing that incloses or envelops; a trap, a net.

T. طولامه **dolämä**, *s.* 1. An act of twisting, winding about a thing. 2. A kind of wrap for the person, a jacket. 3. A whitlow that involves the whole contour of the finger-tip.

T. طولامه **dolämä**, *a.* Twisted, wound, wrapped round.

T. طولاميق **dolämi²q**, *s.* See طولامق

T. طولانباج **dolänbäj**, *a.* Winding, flexuous, sinuous.

T. طولاندرمق **doländirmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go round in a circuit, or, as a circle, etc. 2. To cheat, defraud. 3. To acquire by fraud.

T. طولاندريجي **doländiri²ji²**, *s.* A swindler.

T. طولاندريجيلق **doländiri²ji²liq**, *s.* Swindling, fraud.

T. طولانغيج **dolängi²j**, *s.* The pipit, *anthus pratensis*, etc.

T. طولاغق **dolänmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To go round in a circle, to revolve. 2. To surround, as a ring, hoop, spiral, etc. 3. To ramble, to saunter about. 4. For a heavenly body to sink towards the west.

A طولاني **tülänï**, *a.* (*fem.* طولانيه) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Pertaining to, referring to length or longitude.

T. طولاني **dolänï**, *gerund from* طولاغق Going round, circling; confusion, chaos.

T. طولايي **dolayï**, *s.* 1. The circumference of a thing. 2. The space or objects that surround a place or thing. 3. The accessories of a thing. طولايسيله نقل ا To relate (an event) with all details.

T. طولايي **dolayï**, *a. & adv.* 1. Surrounding, encircling. 2. Touching, pertaining, concerning. — دن 1. For, from (some cause). 2. About, concerning. — طوس All round, quite round. فر طولايي Completely round, entirely round.

T. طولدالاغق **doldälänmäq**, *v. i.* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. طولدرمق **doldurmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become full, to fill. 2. To complete (a sum, up to a specified amount). 3. To stuff; as, a sausage, etc. 4. To load (a fire-arm). — حساب To make up the full amount of an account. — دفتر اعمالي *(To fill up the register of one's deeds)* To be a great sinner. — قولاق *(To fill the ears of a person)* To fully impress something upon a person. — يايي 1. To bend an archery bow. 2. To draw back or set a spring.

T. طولدرمه **doldurmä**, *s.* The act of filling, etc. (See طولدرمق)

T. طولدرمه **doldurmä**, *a.* 1. Filled, filled up, filled in. 2. *s.* The deadwood of a ship's hull. 3. Any thing inserted to fill or fill out.

T. طولغون **dolgun**, *a.* 1. Filled, stuffed, full. 2. Heavy with matter or material. 3. Overloaded, too full. آدم — 1. A fat man. 2. An angry man. كوز — 1. A satisfied eye, not covetous. 2. A tearful eye. — اتنه Plump of flesh. — قولاغي *(Whose ear is well-filled)* Well-informed.

T. طولغونلق **dolgunluq**, *s.* 1. Fullness. 2. Overloadedness; overfulness. 3. Vexation. معده طولغونلغي Fullness and oppression of stomach, indigestion.

T. طولغه **tulgä**, *s.* For طوغلغه, *q. v.*

T. طولقق **dolquq**, *a. & s.* Filled; especially, *s.*, a hide filled with air and used as a float.

T. طولك **tolun**, *s.* See طولون

T. طوللق **dulluq**, *s.* Widowhood, the condition of one bereft of a spouse.

T. طولمبه **tulumbä**, *s.* See طولومبه

T. طولمش **dolmush**, *a.* 1. Full, filled, stuffed. 2. *s.* A boat that takes a number of passengers at once, an omnibus boat. نوبتي — The regular fare for each passenger in an omnibus-boat.

T. طولمق **dolmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To fill, to become full. 2. To become complete as an amount or tale. 3. To swell out, become turgid. — دفتر 1. For a register to be filled. 2. For a sinner to have exceeded all limits. — قولاق *(For the ears to become full)* To be persuaded. — كوز For the eyes to fill with tears. — يازي 1. For writing to fill up a paper or book. 2. For one's handwriting to round out and become bold. 3. To become filled with writing. — يورك For the heart to be full of complaint and bitterness.

T. طولمق **dolämäq**, *v. t.* See طولامق

T. طوله **dolmä**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of filling. 2. That has filled; filled. (See طولمق) 3. Any thing used to stuff, or

fill up. 4. Any thing stuffed with any material. 5. *s.* A dish of meat, fruit or vegetable, filled with rice, force-meat, etc. باغچه – *(The filled-in garden)* One of the suburbs of Constantinople on the European shore of the Bosphorus, and occupying the site of a former harbor for galleys. دیوار – A timber-framed wall, filled in with bricks. قوزی – A lamb stuffed and roasted whole. قباق طولمه‌سی Stuffed vegetable marrow, stewed. پالائجی طولمه Egg-plant stuffed with rice instead of force-meat, and stewed with oil. پیراق طولمه‌سی Vine (and other) leaves, wrapped around balls of force-meat, etc., and stewed.

F. طولو **tŭlŭ**, *s.* Tolu. بلسانی – Balsam of Tolu.

T. طولو **dŏlŭ**, *s.* 1. Hail. 2. The quantity that fills a receptacle. دانه‌سی – A hailstone. یاغمق – For hail to fall, to hail. آوج طولوسی A handful.

T. طولو **dŏlŭ**, *a.* 1. Full, filled. 2. Solid (not hollow). 3. Loaded (fire-arm). دیزگین کیتمك – To gallop along with loose rein. طولولر ایچلمك For bumpers to be drunk (to a health). طوب طولو Quite full.

F. طولوای **tŭlvāy**, (Hung. *dulo*) A robber, brigand.

F. طولوز **tŏlŏz** } (Gr. θόλος) *s.* An arch-
F. طولوس **tŏlŏs** } ed or groined vault.

T. طولوق **dŏlŭq**, *s.* A skin or hide used as a receptacle or as a float.

T. طولولق **dŏlŭlŭq**, *s.* Fullness, filledness.

T. طولوم **tŭlŭm**, *s.* 1. A skin or hide taken off whole, and used as a receptacle. 2. A bagpipe. 3. A pair of squares of fur ready for making up into a pelisse. پنیری – A kind of granulous curd cheese, marketed in small skins. چیقارمق – To flay off a skin or hide. کورك – A pair of squares of fur.

T. طولومبه **tŭlŭmbă** (Ital. *tromba*), *s.* 1. A pump. 2. A clyster-pipe. 3. A fire-engine. 4. A waterspout or column of dust raised by a vortex of wind. باقراجی – A sucker of a pump. چکمك – To pump. قولی – A pump-handle. چالپارملو طولومبه A chain-pump. یانغین طولومبه‌سی A fire-engine.

T. طولومبه‌جی **tŭlŭmbăjĭ**, *s.* 1. A maker of pumps. 2. A fire-engine-man. 3. A street rowdy, a rough.

T. طولومبه‌جیلق **tŭlŭmbăjĭlĭq**, *s.* The quality, trade, or functions of a *tulumbaji*.

T. طولون **tŏlŭn**, *s.* The temple, or the prominence between the temple and the ear.

T. طولون **dŏlŭn**, *a.* 1. Setting (heavenly body). 2. Full (moon).

T. طولونمق **dŏlŭnmăq**, *v. i.* As طولانمق No. 4, *q. v.*

P. طوله **tŭlă**, *s.* For توله, *q. v.*

A. طولی **tūlā**, طولا, *a., fem. of* اطول 1. Longer; longest. 2. *s.* (*dual.* طوليان *obl.* طولين, *pl.* طول) Any one of the longer chapters of the Qur'an. طولی الطولين The longer of the two longest chapters of the Qur'an; *i. e., Sure'i A'raf.*

T. طوم **tŏm**, *a.* Round, globose.

F. طوماته **tŏmătă**. The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum.*

A. طومار **tūmār**, vulg. **tŏmăr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* طوامير) A roll or scroll of paper. 2. Any cylindrical object. دويت – A cylindrical inkstand. طوماری دیورمك *(For one's roll to be rolled up)* To die. اكلو طومار A scraper for a cannon. – بوكولو A wormer for drawing the charge of a cannon. طوپ طوماری The rammer or sponge of a cannon. یاغ طوماری A swab for greasing the bore of a gun.

T. طوماغو **tŏmăgŭ**, *s.* See طوماغی

T. طوماغه **tŏmăghă**, *s.* A wooden ball fastened to a hawk's foot, so that he may not fly away.

T. طوماغی **tŏmăghĭ**, *s.* A severe cold in the head, with watery mucus.

T. طوماق **tŏmăq**, *s.* 1. A wooden ball. 2. A kind of short, heavy boot formerly worn by horsemen.

T. طومالان **tŏmălăn**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That rises as a projection above a flat surface. 2. A tumor, a bubo. 3. A truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc.

T. طومالتمق **tŏmăltmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let rise as a projection or tumor.

T. طومالج **tŏmălĭj**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Rounded and projecting. 2. A dome-like hill. 3. A round-shouldered or slightly humpbacked man.

T. طومالق **tŏmălĭq**, *a.* Prominent, turgid.

T. طومالمق **tŏmălmăq**, *v. i.* To rise, stand out, project as a hump or tumor.

T. طومانيج **tŏmălĭj**, *a.* & *s.* See طومالج

T. طومان **tūmān**, (from P. تنبان), *s.* Drawers or trowsers with long, wide, legs. پاچه — 1. Trowser-legs long and full. 2. Clad in long, full drawers or trowsers.

T. طومان **tūmān**, *a.* That projects and stands out.

T. طومانج **tōmānij**, *a. & s.* As طوماج

T. طومب **tūmb**, *a.* Fallen in a flaccid heap.

T. طومبا **tūmbā**, *s.* A tired or lazy man's fall and outspread in lying down. دوشمك — To throw one's self down at length.

T. طومبادیز **tōmbādīz**, *a.* Very fat, like a ball.

T. طومباز **tōmbāz**, *s.* 1. A kind of flat-bottomed, undecked barge or lighter. 2. A punt. 3. A pontoon. 4. A buoy for mooring. کوپری طومبازی A pontoon for supporting a bridge. — واپور A mooring-buoy for steamers.

T. طومباق **tōmbāq**, *s.* A kind of brass of a golden color.

P. طومبالاق **tōmbālāq**, *a.* Round as a ball.

T. طومبالاق **tōmbālāq** } *s.* An infant's
T. طومباله **tōmbālā** } fall, a tumble.

T. طومای **dūmbāy**, *s.* A buffalo bull or cow used for breeding.

T. طومبله **tūmbēlē**, For P. دنبله, *q. v.*

T. طومپ **tūmp**, *s.* A narrow raised ridge in a field or kitchen-garden where irrigation is practised.

T. طومروجاق **tōmrūjāq** } *s., dim. of*
T. طومروجق **tōmrūjūq** } طومروق A bud, a little bud.

T. طومروق **tōmrūq**, *s.* 1. A bud on a plant. 2. A heavy log from the main trunk of a tree. 3. Stocks, in which a culprit's feet are fastened; also, a single heavy log fastened to the leg of a prisoner. 4. A prison. 5. A large stone, a boulder. آغاسی — The warden of a prison. طومروغه آتمق To cast into prison. اورمق — To put into the stocks.

T. طومروقلاتمق **tōmrūqlānmāq**, *v.i.* To put out a bud, buds, to bud.

T. طومروقلو **tōmrūqlū**, *a.* 1. Furnished with buds, budded. 2. Confined in a lock-up, or in the stocks; chained in the chain-gang.

T. طومشمق **tōmūshmāq**, *v.i.* For birds to clean one another's feathers with their beaks.

T. طومشوق **tōmshūq**, *s.* A bird's curved and pointed beak.

T. طومور **dōmūz**, *s.* See طوکوز

A. طومه **tūmē**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. Calamity. 3. A female tortoise or turtle.

T. طون **tūn**, *s.* A dong, a loud noise. (See طان)

T. طون **dōn**, *s.* 1. Clothing, raiment; a garment. 2. A pair of drawers or trowsers. 3. The coat or color of a horse, etc. 4. For طوك, *q. v.* آغی — The baggy part of eastern drawers or trowsers, gathered in folds between the legs. آته طونه باقه بخش جانه باق Look not at the horse, or his coat; look at the man mounted on him. ایاق طونی Hose, drawers, trowsers, breeches. — ایچ Drawers. — پهلوان Short and tight leather breeches worn by wrestlers.

T. طوناتمق **dōnātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To deck out, to ornament. 2. To fill out, to equip. 3. To reprimand. — پالانقه To reeve a tackle with its rope. — دونما 1. To fit out a fleet. 2. To dress out or illuminate the ships of a fleet. — شهر To illuminate a city. — کمی 1. To fit out a ship for sea. 2. To dress with flags or illuminate a ship.

T. طوناتلمق **dōnātlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fitted out. 2. To be such as can be fitted out.

T. طوناتمق **dōnātmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To deck, ornament, or equip one's self. 2. To be decked, ornamented, or equipped.

T. طوناتمه **dōnātmē**, *(generally written* دونما*)*, *s.* 1. An act of being decked, ornamented, or equipped. 2. A being dressed out with flags, flowers, etc. 3. An illumination. 4. A fleet or squadron. اینجه طوناتمه 1. A squadron. 2. A musquito-fleet (of light ships). بیراق طوناتمه‌سی A being dressed with flags.

T. طونباق **tōnbāq**, *s.* See طومباق

T. طونبای **tūnbāy**, *s.* See طومبای

T. طونتمق **dōnātmāq**, *v. i.* See طوناتمق

T. طونج **tūnj**, *s.* 1. Vulgar for طوج **tūj**, *q. v.* 2. The loop at the end of a bowstring.

T. طونجیمق **tūnjūmāq**, *v. i.* As طوکیمق

T. طونسز **dōnsūz**, *a.* Naked, void of garment, drawers, or trowsers.

T. طونغول **tūngūl**, *s.* A bass clatter of speech. (See طانغیل)

F. طونل **tōnēl**, A tunnel.

F. طونلاته **tonelata** (Ital. *tonnelata*) A ton of measure or weight.

T. طونلاتهلق **tonelatalıq**, *s.* A quantity or space that makes up or takes a ton; tonnage (of ships).

T. طونلق **donluq**, *s.* 1. The quantity of material for a garment, a pair of drawers, etc. 2. The quality in a tissue fitting it to be made into a garment, tissue fit to be made into drawers, etc. 3. Clothing-money (formerly allowed to soldiers, etc.).

T. طونلو **donlu**, *a.* 1. Attired in drawers, trowsers, a garment, etc. 2. (A horse, etc.) of a (mentioned) color.

T. طونوس **tonos**, *s.* A warping by means of an anchor. | — *v. t.* To warp (a ship). بيوك طونوس دميرى A stream-anchor. — — كوچوك A kedge-anchor.

T. طونوق **donuq**, *a.* Dim, dull.

T. طونوقلاندرمق **donuqlandırmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلانمق **donuqlanmaq**, *v. i.* To become dim, dull.

T. طونوقلق **donuqluq**, *s.* Dimness, dullness (of a light or eye-sight).

T. طونه **tuna**, *prop.n.* The river Danube.

A. طوى **tavā**. طوا **tawā**, طوا, *vn. of s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger.

A. طوى **tiwā**, طوا, *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. طوى **tuwā**, طوا, *a.* Doubled, folded; twofold.

T. طوى **toy** *s.* 1. The greater bustard, *otis tarda*. 2. A dullard, a silly man. طوقلى — The greater bustard. چاغرغان طوى The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*, or the night-heron, *nycticorax europæus*(?). عربستان طوى The ruffled bustard, houbara.

T. طوى **doy**, *s.* A feast, banquet. | — *v. i.* To give a feast.

A. طويت **tavīyyet**, *s.* 1. The heart, mind (as enfolding the thought). 2. A thought, the thoughts; a secret intention. 3. A man's character or disposition.

T. طويدارى **toydarı**, *s.* As طوغدارى, *q.v.*

T. طويرمق **duyurmaq**, *v.t.* See طويورمق

A. طويس **tuweys**, *s., dim. of* طاؤوس, طاوس A little peacock

T. طويغار **toygar**, *s.* The lark, *alauda*. — ديدلو The pencilled lark, *otocoris pencillatus*.

T. طويغو **duygu**, *s.* 1. A perception. 2. A matter perceived, seen, heard, or heard of; information, knowledge.

T. طويغوسز **duygusuz**, *a.* 1. Non-sentient, unconscious, insensible. 2. Ignorant.

T. طويغولو **duygulu**, *a.* 1. Sentient, conscious, impressionable. 2. Possessed of knowledge or information, well informed.

T. طويغون **duygun**, *s.* A gerfalcon or a peregrine falcon; perhaps, a goshawk, *astur palumbarius*.

T. طويغون **doygun**, *a.* 1 Filled and satiated. 2. Saturated.

T. طويغونلق **doygunluq**, *s* 1. Satiety. 2. Saturation.

T. طويقه **toyqa**, *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

A. طويل **tavīl**, *a.* (*fem.* طويله ; *pl.* طوال) 1. Long. 2. Tall. 3. Long-metred (poetry); of the primitive metre *fa'ulun mefa'ilun* twice repeated in each hemistich (∪ – – ∪ – – – ∪ – – ∪ – – –). القامه — Tall of stature. سورهٔ طويل One of the names of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an. عمر طويل Long life. كل طويل احمق *(prov.)* Every tall (man) is silly.

T. طويلق **toyluq**, *s.* Silliness, dullness or stupidity in a man.

T. طويلمق **duyulmaq**, *v. i.* See طويولق

A. طويله **tavīle**, vulg. طاوله **tavla**, *s.* 1. A beast's tether. 2. T. A line or lines of horses picketed at pasture to a long rope. 3. T. A stable for several horses.

T. طويماز **doymaz**, *a.* 1. Insatiable. 2. Who never tires of a thing.

T. طويمازلق **duymazlıq**, *s.* Insensibility.

T. طويمازلق **doymazlıq**, *s.* Insatiability.

T. طويمق **duymaq**, *v. t.* 1. To feel, perceive, to be aware of. 2. To hear of, to get intelligence of.

T. طويمق **doymaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become filled and satiated with food. 2. To become tired of, or satiated with.

T. طويناق **duynaq**, *s.* A nail, claw, or hoof.

T. طوينه **tuyna**, *s.* A thatched stack of hay, grain, etc.

T. طويورمق **duyurmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be felt, perceived. 2. To make or let be heard of, become known; to divulge.

T. طويورمق **doyurmaq**. *v. t.* To fill, satisfy, satiate.

T. طويولق **duyulmaq**. *v. i.* 1. To be felt, perceived. 2. To be heard of, known.

T. طويولق **doyulmaq**. *v.i.* To be such that one, etc., becomes satiated, sated (with, in, by, etc.).

T. طويوم **duyum**. *s.* 1. A sensation, perception. 2. An acquisition of information; intelligence, knowledge.

T. طويوم **doyum**. *s.* Satiety.

T. طويوملق **doyumluq**. *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient to satisfy. 2. Plunder, spoil.

T. طويوملو **duyumlu**. *a.* 1. Possessed of sensation, sensitive. 2. Possessed of information, informed.

T. طويوملو **doyumlu**. *a.* 1. Satisfying, satiating. 2. Possessed of spoil.

A. طه **tâ-hâ**. *s.* 1. The letters ط and ه. 2. Name of the 20th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. طهارا **tâhâra**. *a., pl. of* طاهر For طهارى, *q. v.*

T. طهارت **tâhâret**. *s.* 1. Cleanliness, purity. 2. A canonical purification of the body. طهارتخانه A place having conveniences for ablution; also, a privy.

T. طهارتلنمق **tâhâretlânmaq**. *v. i.* To cleanse and purify one's self.

A. طهارى **tâhârâ**. طهارا, *a., pl. of* طاهر Clean.

A. طهاف **tâhâf**. *s.* Very high clouds, cirrhi.

A. طهافه **tuhâfe**. *s.* The thin film which forms on the surface of boiled milk.

A. طهر **tuhr**. *s.* 1. Cleanness, cleanliness. 2. The canonical cleanness of a woman, *i. e.*, freedom from any flux. 3. The period of freedom from catamenia.

A. طهران **tehrân**. *prop. n.* The city of Tehran, in Persia.

A. طهرت **tuhret**. *s.* A single state or period of canonical cleanliness.

T. طهره **tahre**. (from P. دهره **dehre**). *s.* A sickle or sickle-shaped knife.

P. طهماسپ **tahmâsp**. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi race; also, of the second king of modern Persia, of the Safevi dynasty; also, of the last king of that dynasty.

T. طهماسپقلی **tahmâsp-qulu**. *prop. n. (Slave of Tahmasp)* Surname assumed by Nadir Shah when he first made himself famous by a defeat of the Afgans.

P. طهمورث **tahmûres**. *prop.n.* A name of men, especially, of an ancient king of Persia of the Pishdadi dynasty.

A. طهور **tahûr**. *s.* 1. Water, repentance, etc., as being what cleanses and purifies. 2. *a.* Clean, pure. 3. That cleanses. شراب طهور Any canonically pure drink.

A. طهير **tahîr**. *a.* Clean, pure.

A. طى **tayy**. *s.* (*pl.* اطوا) 1. A fold, crease, wrinkle. 2. The contents of a document (as being folded). 3. A stone lining of a well.

A. طى **tayy**. *vn. & s.* 1. A folding or folding up, a rolling up 2. A traveling over a road, a leaving distance behind. 3. A lining a well with masonry. 4. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مستفعلن, into مستعلن, represented by مفتعلن **mufta'ilun**. ا — *v. t.* 1. To fold, fold up, to roll up. 2. To get over (ground), by traveling. 3. To line with masonry.

A. طيى **tayyi**. *prop. n.* Erroneous for طيء, for طيّئ **tayyi'**, *q. v.*

A. طيا **tayya**, **tayyâ**. *a., fem. of* طيان Hungry.

A. طياب **tuyyâb**. *a.* Very good, extremely pleasant.

A. طيات **tiyyât**. *s., pl. of* طيه, *q. v.*

T. طياتدرمق **dayâtdirmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let (a refusal, etc.) be flung in the face of a person.

T. طياتمق **dayâtmaq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let be leaned against or stood upon some other thing. 2.To make or let be propped, or supported. 3. To fling (a refusal, accusation, etc.) in the face of a person.

A. طياجن **tayâjen**. *s., pl. of* طيجن, *q.v.*

T. طيادلق **dayadilmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To be made or let be leaned or stood, to be leaned or stood against or upon a thing. 2. To be made or let be propped, to be propped. 3. For a refusal, etc., to be flung in the face of a person.

A. طيار **tayyâr**. *a. & s.* (*fem.* طياره) 1. Given to flying. 2. Extremely volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver. 4. Very swift (horse).

5. (A man) of a volatile, mercurial temperament 6. High, towering (wave). 7. *s.* A kind of balance for weighing coins, etc.

A. طيارات **tayyārāt**, *s., pl. of* طياره Chance gains, gifts.

A. طياره **tayyāre**, *a. & s. fem. of* طيار (*pl.* طيارات) 1. Very volatile. 2. A swift mare; also, a swift ship. 3. A leaf pasted into a book between pages, a fly leaf. 4. A chance gain.

A. طياش **tayyāsh**, *a.* Flighty, volatile, capricious.

T. طياق **dayaq**, *s.* 1. A prop, support, or pier. 2. A beating with a stick, etc.; especially, the bastinado. آتمق – *v. i.* To give a good beating. اورمق – *v. i.* To put a shore or prop to a wall, etc. يمك – To receive a beating. – آغاج A timber prop, a shore. اغاج طياغى A prop to a tree. – قپو A piece of timber set up behind a door to fasten it.

T. طيافجى **dayaqji**, *s.* A dissolute fellow who indecently presses against females, etc., in a crowd.

T. طياقلاتمق **dayaqlatmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a wall, etc.) be propped.

T. طياقلامق **dayaqlamaq**, *v.t.* To support (a wall, etc.) with props.

T. طياقلانمق **dayaqlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become propped, shored up. 2. To become a prop, shore, or pier.

A. طيال **tiyāl**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طيالس **tayālis** } *s., pl. of* طيلسان
A. طيالسه **tayālise** } Cloths or shawls used as turbans or wraps; also, the ends of such cloths or shawls, that hang down.

T. طيالو **dayalı**, *a.* 1. Leaned, leaning against a thing. 2. Propped, shored, supported.

T. طيامق **dayamaq**, *v.t.* 1. To prop up, shore up, support. 2. To lean (a thing) against a support. 3. To stand or lay (a thing) on a support. 4. To thrust or fling (an argument, etc.) resolutely or offensively at a person. 5. To send or take to prison, etc., in a violent manner.

A. طيان **tayyān**, *s.* A worker in, or plasterer with clay or mud.

A. طيان **tayyān**, *a (fem.* طيا) Hungry.

A. طيانت **tiyānet**, *s.* The business, occupation of a worker in clay or mud.

T. طياندرمق **dayandırmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let lean for support, bear on and press against. 2. To make or let rely upon or trust. 3. To make or let resist wear or decay. 4. To make or let endure. 5. To make or let slide or slip and fall down.

T. طيانش **dayanish**, *s.* A manner of leaning, pressing, trusting, etc.

T. طيانغاج **dayangaj**, *s.* A thing to lean against, a support.

T. طيانغان **dayangan**, *a.* That resists, bears, endures.

T. طيانق **dayanıq**, *s.* 1. A power or or quality of resistance or endurance. 2. *a.* Capable of resistance or endurance; strong; lasting.

T. طيانقسز **dayanıqsız**, *a.* Slight, weak, transitory.

T. طيانقلق **dayanıqlıq**, *s.* Power of resistance or endurance; strength.

T. طيانقلو **dayanıqlı**, *a.* As طيانق No. 2.

T. طياناز **dayanılmaz**, *a. neg.* 1. Against which resistance is not or will not be made; irresistible. 2. Which is not or will not be endured, unbearable.

T. طيانلق **dayanılmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be leaned against. 2. To be relied upon. 3. To be such that resistance against or endurance of him, her, it, is or will occur.

T. طيانمق **dayanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To lean or press on or against a thing. 2. To lean, rely upon, to confide in a person or thing. 3. To resist wear, decay, or exhaustion; to endure. 4. To resist attack or allurement. 5. To slip, slip and fall down. اوروجه طيانمق To endure a fast, well or patiently. بچاق كيكه طياندى *(The knife has cut through to the bone)* Oppression is at its greatest limit. پاره طيانمق For money to last. – صيقيه To hold out against pain, want, fatigue, or pressure.

A. طياهيج **tayāhij**, *s., pl. of* طيهوج 1. Grey partridges. 2. Landrails.

A. طيب **tayyebe**, *interj.* May (God) make (his grave) easy, pleasant! *i.e., requiescat in pace!*

A. طيب **tayyib**, *a. (fem.* طيبه) 1. Good; pleasant. 2. Pure. 3. Lawful. 4. In good health; well.

A. طيب **tayyib**, *interj.* Good! Right!

A. طيب **tîb**, *s.* (*pl.* اطياب) A perfume, scent, odoriferous substance.

A. طيبات **tayyibât**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* طيبه 1. Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. Good words, benedictions, or praises. الطيبات لله Praises belong unto God!

A. طيبت **tîbet**, *vn. & s.* A being willing; consent. طيبت نفس ايله Willingly, cheerfully.

A. طيبه **taybe**, *prop.n. (The pleasant city)* Medina.

A. طيبه **tayyibe**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* طيب (*pl.* طيبات) 1. *a.* Good, pleasant, pure, lawful. 2. A good word, benediction or praise. سورهٔ طيبه One of the names of the first chapter of the Qur'an. — طيبهٔ Medina. — كلمهٔ *(The good saying)* The declaration that there is no god but God (لا اله الا الله).

A. طيبه **tîbe**, *s.* 1. The choicest, best. 2. Consent, content. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. طيجن **tayjen**, *s.* (*pl.* طياجن) A frying-pan.

A. طيحات **tayhât**, *s.*, *pl. of* طيحه 1. Discords, schisms. 2. Calamities.

A. طيحه **tayhâ**, *s.* (*pl.* طيحات) A surrounding, overwhelming event.

A. طيخ **taykh**, **tîkh**, *s.* 1. A titter of laughter. 2. Ignorance.

A. طيخ **taykh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming bad; badness. 2. A being proud; pride.

A. طير **tayr**, *s.* 1. Levity, flightiness. 2. Evil fortune.

A. طير **tayr**, *s.*, *pl. of* طائر (*pl.* طيور, اطيار) Birds; winged things; also, a bird; a flying or volatile thing. طير حر The hawk, the falcon. طير خراساني Ammonia. طير سقر الحجي Brimstone, sulphur. طير الليل The owl. طير النطق Speech, a word.

P. طيران **tayrân**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. طير, *q.v.*

A. طيران **tayerân**, *vn. & s.* A flying, being on the wing; | — *v. i.* 1. To fly. 2. To take to flight.

A. طيرت **tayret**, *s.* 1. Levity, caprice. 2. A slip, stumble.

A. طيرورت **tayrûret**, *s.* Levity.

A. طيرورت **tayrûret**, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. | — *v. i.* To fly.

A. طيره **tîre**, *s.* An omen, augury; especially, an ill omen.

A. طيسفون **taysefûn**, *prop. n.* Ctesiphon.

A. طيش **taysh** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. طيشان **taysh**ân } frivolous; frivolity.

T. طيش **dish**, *s.* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The space outside of a thing. 3. The outer covering of a thing. ايچى طيشى بر 1. Uniform in composition. 2. Sincere, of consistent conduct.

T. طيش **dish**, *a.* Outer, outside, exterior. دكز — The ocean.

T. طيشارو **dishârû** } *s.* 1. As طيش *s.*, *q.v.*
T. طيشارى **dishârî** } 2. As طشارى, *q. v.*

T. طيشلو **dishlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of an exterior. 2. Pertaining to the exterior. 3. Pertaining to the outer or public apartments of an eastern house. ايچلو طيشلو 1. Possessed of an inside and of an outside. 2. Of the public and private rooms; familiar, intimate.

A. طيع **tayyi'**, *a.* (*fem.* طيعه) 1. Obedient, tractable. 2. Willing.

A. طيعاً **tayyi'an**, *advl. acc. indef.* Willingly.

T. طيغان **taygân**, *prop. n.* Taganrog, in the Sea of Azof. بوغدايى — Taganrog wheat, hard wheat.

A. طيف **tayf**, *s.* 1. A ghost, demon, sprite. 2. A stroke of paralysis or insanity (inflicted by a demon).

A. طيفور **tayfûr**, *s.* 1. A species of small bird. 2. A proper name; especially, of the celebrated mystic Bayezid of Bestam.

T. طيق **tîq**, *s.* A tick, click. اورمق — To tap with a ticking sound.

T. طيق **tîq**, *a.* Stuffed, crammed, obstructed. نفس — 1. Shortness of breath, dyspnœa, asthma. 2. Short of breath, asthmatic.

T. طيقاتمق **tîqâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be stopped or choked up.

T. طيقاج **tîqâj**, *s.* 1. A stopper, plug of cloth. 2. A gag.

T. طيقاجلو **tîqâjlî**, *a.* Plugged; furnished with a stopper.

T. طيقالو **tîqâlî**, *a.* Stopped up, choked up, obstructed or plugged.

T. طيقامق **tîqâmâq**, *v. t.* To plug, stop, choke up, or obstruct. آغزينى — To close one's mouth; to silence.

A. طيقان **tîqân**, *s.*, *pl. of* طاق, *q. v.*

T. طيقانق **tîqânîq**, *a.* Stopped up, choked up.

T. طيقانمق **tîqânmâq**, *v. i.* To become stopped up, choked up or obstructed.

T. طيقر **tïqïr**, *s.* 1. A sharp sounding tap, with an after ring. 2. A bubbling sound. 3. A harsh rustling sound. 4. *a.* Stiff and rustling (cloth).

T. طيقردامق **tïqïrdâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let make a sharpish tapping or clinking noise.

T. طيقردامق **tïqïrdâmâq**, *v.i.* To make a rattling and clinking noise.

T. طيقرداغق **tïqïrdânmâq**, *v.i.* To keep on making a rattle and clinking.

T. طيقردى **tïqïrdï**, *s.* A continued rattling and clinking.

T. طيقسريق **tïqsïrïq**, *s.* A sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقسرمق **tïqsïrmâq**, *v.i.* To sneeze with the mouth shut.

T. طيقشدرمق **tïqïshdïrmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To cram into a small space. 2. To bolt (food) without chewing.

T. طيقشمق **tïqïshmâq**, *v. i.* To cram or be crammed into.

T. طيقلق **tïqïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be crammed, squeezed, thrust into.

T. طيقمق **tïqmâq**, *v. t.* To thrust, squeeze, cram violently or unceremoniously into a place. — حسه To clap into prison. — لاقردى‌يى آغزه To cram down one's throat an assertion he has made.

T. طيقناز **tïqnâz**, *a.* Full, plump.

T. طيقير **tïqïr**, *s.* & *a.* See طيقر

T. طيقيز **tïqïz**, *a.* A little, full-bodied, fleshy man.

T. طيكلامق **tïnglâmâq**, *v. i.* To give forth a clinking sound.

A. طيل **tïl**, **tïyèl**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طيلسان **tâylâsân**, *s.* (*pl.* طيالس, طيالسه) 1. A cloth or shawl wound about the head as a turban or as a wrap. 2. The end of such shawl or cloth hanging down.

T. طيلون **tâylûn**, *s.* As طاليون, *q. v.*

A. طيله **tïlè**, *s.* The duration of one's life.

A. طين **tïn**, *s.* Mud, clay; earth. ابيض — Chalk. اصفر — Yellow ochre. حكمت — Luting. مختوم — Lemnian earth. ابن الطين Adam; man. شهوة الطين That depraved appetite in which clay is eaten.

A. طينت **tïnèt**, *s.* The special clay of which each man is made; one's temperament, disposition.

T. طينق **tïnâq**, *s.* Probably for طوياق or for طرناق, *q. v.* اسى — 1. A soliped, a beast that divides not the hoof. 2. A bird with webbed feet.

A. طينه **tïnè**, *prop.n.* Tineh, in Egypt (the ancient Pelusium).

A. طينى **tïnï**, *a.* (*fem.* طينيه) 1. Of clay. 2. Like clay; clayish. 3. Natural, inborn (quality).

A. طيور **tâyûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* طائر or طير

A. طيوط **tâyût**, *vn. & s.* A he-camel's being or becoming in heat and violent

A. طيه **tâyyè**, *s.* A single act of folding; a single fold.

A. طيه **tïyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* طيات) 1. A manner of folding or of being folded. 2. A journey; an endeavor to attain to an object. 3. An object in view, aimed at in any effort.

A. طيهوج **tâyhûj**, (from P. تيهو **tïhû**), *s.* (*pl.* طياهيج) A gray partridge; a landrail.

A. طيى **tâyyï**, (for طيّ **tâyyï**), *prop.n.* A name or surname of men; especially of the ancestor of a large and celebrated Arabian tribe of the same name.

ظ

A. ظ **zâ**, vulg. **zï**. The twentieth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and seventeenth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is, according to Turkish pronunciation, that of a hard *z*. The full name of the letter is ظاء معجمه (the dotted ظ) and ظاء ضظغ (the ظ of the word ضظغ, in the *ebjed* formula)

The ظ is one of the letters reduplicated in pronunciation instead of the ل of the Arabic definite article ال, when it follows this article as the initial letter of a noun.

In Arabic derivation, the occurrence of ظ as the first radical of a triliteral root, such as ظلم, necessitates a modification of the servile ت of the eighth form (افتعال), which must then be

changed into ط or ظ; if the servile ت be changed into ظ, this latter combines with the first radical ظ as a reduplicated letter; thus, instead of اظتلام iztilām, we have اظلام izzilām, for اظظلام; but if ط be used instead of the servile ت, we may either use the word اظطلام iztilām, or convert the radical ظ into a ط, and combine the two into one reduplicated ط; as, اطلام ittilām. This last is of a less frequent occurrence.

A. ظا zā, *s.* Name of the letter ظ

A. ظاب zā'b, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اظاب، ظؤوب) A brother-in-law, who has married a sister of one's wife. 2. A noise, clamor. 3. Injustice, oppression.

T. ظار zār (vulg. for A. ظاهر), *adv.* or *interj.* Evidently! clearly!

A. ظارى zārī, *a.* (*fem.* ظاريه) 1. (*as* جارى) Which flows, flowing; or, which runs; or, which occurs. 2. Which bites. 3. Shrewd, intelligent.

A. ظاعن zā'in, *a.* (*fem.* ظاعنه) Who goes, journeys, travels.

A. ظاعيه zā'iyè, *s. fem.* A female attendant on a child.

A. ظافر zāfir, *a.* (*fem.* ظافره) 1. Successful in an endeavor. 2. Victorious. او – *v. i.* 1. To be successful, to succeed. 2. To be victorious.

A. ظالع zāli', *a.* (*fem.* ظالعه) 1. Lame limping. 2. Inclining, or declining. 3. (A dog) in heat. 4. Suspected, suspicious.

A. ظالم zālim, *a.* (*fem.* ظالمه; *pl.* ظلمه) 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. (vulg. zālim) Cruel, hard-hearted; an oppressor.

P. ظالمانه zālimānè, *a.* Unjust, tyrannical, cruel.

T. ظالملك zālimlik, *s.* Tyranny; cruelty.

A. ظأم zā'm, *s.* As ظأب, *q. v.*

A. ظان zānn, *a.* (*fem.* ظانه) Who imagines or opines.

A. ظاهر zāhir, *a.* (*fem.* ظاهره) 1. Outer, external, exterior. 2. Apparent, visible; perceptible; plain, self-evident. 3. Successful; victorious; dominant. 4. One of the divine titles of God, the Manifest One. 5. A name or surname of men. ا – *v. t.* To render manifest. او – *v. i.* To be or become clear, evident, manifest. الظاهر الباطن *(The Manifest One)* God. الظاهر بالله vulgar. ظاهر بالله *(The Successful through God)* The honorific surname of Muhammed son of Nasir, the 35th caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad. صورت ظاهره The outward and visible form or appearance of a thing.

A. ظاهر zāhir, *s. (from the foregoing)* 1. The outside, exterior of a thing. 2. The outward appearance of a thing. 3. The words and acts of a man. 4. The outward circumstances of a thing. 5. The visible world. ظاهرده 1. In outward appearance. 2. In outward show. 3. In material and visible things. ظاهر شهرده In the outskirts of the town. ظاهره باقق To look at the exterior circumstances only. ظاهرى باطنه موافق Whose outward words and acts correspond with his inward sentiments.

T. ظاهر zāhir, *interj.* Surely! clearly! Certainly!

A. ظاهرا zāhirā, *adv.* Apparently.

A. ظاهرا zāhirān, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Outwardly, to outward appearance. 2. By heart, by memory. ا قرائت – To recite by heart.

P. ظاهربين zāhir-bīn, *a.* Who sees only the outside of things.

P. ظاهرپرست zāhir-pèrest, *a.* Who esteems externals highly.

A. ظاهره zāhirè, *a. & s., fem. of* ظاهر (*pl.* ظواهر) 1. Exterior. 2. Apparent. 3. *s.* The outside of a thing. 4. The party, aiders of a person.

A. ظاهرى zāhirī, *a.* (*fem.* ظاهريه) 1. Pertaining to the outside; exterior; an externalist. 2. Pertaining to a man named Zahir.

A. ظاهريت zāhirīyyèt, *s.* The quality of that which is external, visible, or predominant.

A. ظاهريه zāhirīyyè, *a. & s., fem. of* ظاهرى 1. Exterior. 2. A sequin struck in the name of a caliph or king named Zahir.

A. ظبا zibā, *s., pl. of* ظبى, *q.v.* اولاد ظبا The smaller stars in and near the left fore foot of *Ursa Major.*

A. ظبا zubà, *s. pl.* For ظبى, *q. v.*

A. ظبات zubāt, *s., pl. of* ظبه, *q. v.*

A. ظباظب zabāzib, *s., pl.* The bleating of sheep and goats.

A. ظباظيب zabāzīb, *s., pl. of* ظبظاب 1. Defects. 2. Sufferings; anxieties. 3. Sties; pimples. 4. Clamors. 5. Threats.

A. ظبظاب **zȧbzȧ̈b**, *s.*, *pl.* ظباظيب, *q.v.*

A. ظبه **zȕbė**, *s.* (*pl.* ظبات, ظبون, ظبى) The cutting part of the sharp edge of a pointed weapon, near or next to its point.

A. ظبى **zȧby**, *s.* (*fem.* ظبيه; *pl.* ظبا, ظبى, اظبى) An antelope, gazelle.

A. ظبى **zȕbȧ**, ظبا, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبه, *q. v.*

A. ظبى **zȕbī**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظبى **zȧby**, *q.v.*

A. ظبيه **zȧbyė**, *s.*, *fem. of* ظبى (*pl.* ظبيات) 1. A female antelope or gazelle. 2. A young, graceful woman. 3. *Pudendum muliebre.*

A. ظر **zīrr**, *s.*, A sharp-edged stone, used as a knife, etc.

A. ظراب **zīrǡb**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظرب, *q. v.*

A. ظرابى **zȧrǡbī** } *s.*, *pl. of* ظربان, *q.v.*
A. ظرابين **zȧrǡbīn** }

A. ظراف **zīrǡf**, *a.*, *pl. of* ظريف, *q. v.*

A. ظراف **zȕrǡf**, **zȕrrǡf**, *a.* Very ingeniously graceful.

A. ظرافت **zȧrǡfėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ingeniously graceful in thought, diction, or act. 2. T. A being graceful in dress and the like; elegance. 3. T. A being graceful and pretty; style. ـ صاتمق To affect elegance.

T. ظرافتسز **zȧrǡfėtsīz**, *a.* Void of grace or elegance, awkward.

T. ظرافتلو **zȧrǡfėtlī**, *a.* That has grace and taste.

T. ظرافه **zȧrȕfė**, *s.* A kind of lace or edging.

A. ظران **zīrrȧn**, **zȕrrȧn**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظر

A. ظران **zȕrrȧn**, *a.*, *pl. of* ظرير, *q.v.*

A. ظرائف **zȧrā'īf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظريفه Elegancies, elegant things.

A. ظرب **zȧrb**, *s.* (*pl.* ظراب) A small volcanic hill with sharp, projecting ridges.

A. ظربا **zȧrbǡ**, **zīrbǡ**, *s.* As ظربان, *q.v.*

A. ظربان **zȧrbȧn**, **zȧrībȕn**, **zīrbȧn**, *s.* (*pl.* ظرابى, ظرابين, ظربا, ظربى) The polecat, *putorius fœtidus.*

A. ظرر **zȕrėr**, *s.* (*n. u.* ظرره) Sharp-edged stones.

A. ظرره **zȕrėrė**, *s.*, *n. u. of* ظرر A single sharp-edged stone.

A. ظرزيس **zȧrzīs**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in the province of Tunis.

T. ظرط **zȧrt**, **zȯrt**, *s.* As ضرط, ذورط *q. v.* دلى ـ A man as mad as a March hare.

A. ظرف **zȧrf**, *s.* (*pl.* ظروف) 1. A receptacle, a vase. 2. An envelope, cover, wrap. 3. A sheath, scabbard. 4. T. A cup-holder, shaped like an English egg-cup, in which a small cup of coffee is placed. 5. An adverb. 6. T. A space, any limited space of time. 7. Graceful ingenuity of mind, manner or diction; elegance. زمان ـ An adverb of time. مكان ـ An adverb of place. ـ و مظروف A receptacle and its contents, a container and contained. آلتون ظرف A gold cup-holder. بر سنه ظرفنده In the space of a year. مكتوب ظرفى An envelope to a letter.

A. ظرفا **zȕrėfā**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* ظريف 1. Witty people, wits. 2. T. Women who toy amorously with other women.

T. ظرفلامق **zȧrflȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To put (a letter) into an envelope.

T. ظرفلو **zȧrflī**, *a.* 1. (A cup) with a holder. 2. (A letter, etc.) in an envelope.

A. ظرفى **zȧrfī**, *a.* (*fem.* ظرفيه) 1. Pertaining to a receptacle. 2. Adverbial.

A. ظرفيت **zȧrfīyyėt**, *s.* The nature or functions of a receptacle or of an adverb.

A. ظروف **zȕrūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظرف 1. Receptacles, envelopes, covers, cases, sheaths. 2. Adverbs.

A. ظرير **zȧrīr**, *a.* (*pl.* ظران, اظره) (Land) abounding in sharp volcanic stones.

A. ظريف **zȧrīf**, vulg. **zȧrif**, (*fem.* ظريفه; *pl.* ظراف, ظرفا) 1. Gracefully ingenious, quick and clever, witty. 2. Graceful, delicate. 3. T. Elegant. 4. A name of men.

P. ظريفانه **zȧrīfȧnė**, *a.* Graceful, witty, clever (thought); elegant (manner), etc.

A. ظريفه **zȧrīfė**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* ظريف (*pl.* ظرائف) 1. See ظريف 2. An elegant thing, or witty saying. 3. T. A prostitute.

A. ظعائن **zȧ'ā'in**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظعينه, *q.v.*

A. ظعن **zȧ'n**, **zȧ'ȧn**, *vn. & s.* A going, traveling; travel.

A. ظعن **zȕ'n**, **zȕ'un**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظعينه, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. ظعون **zȧ'ūn**, *a.* (A camel) used as a beast of burden.

A. ظعينه **zȧ'īnė**, *s.* (*pl.* ظعائن) 1. A female traveler; a female traveling-companion; hence, a woman; a wife; any female relation. 2. (*pl. also* ظعن) A woman's camel-litter for traveling.

A. ظفار **zȧfȧr**, *prop. n.* An ancient capital of Yemen; its ruins are visible on Mount Samara.

A. ظفارى **zäfärï.** *a.* (*fem.* ظفاريه) Of or from Zafar. جزع ظفارى Onyx of Zafar, from Mount Samara. عود – Aloes-wood from India imported to Zafar in south-eastern Arabia.

A. ظفر **zäfer.** *vn.* & *s.* An attaining to, a being successful; success; attainment; accomplishment; a being victorious; victory. بولق – To be successful, to win the victory. ظفر بو That promises success or victory. ظفر رهبر Victorious. ظفرياب Successful, victorious. او – – *v. i.* To be successful or victorious.

A. ظفر **zäfir.** *a.* Successful; victorious.

A. ظفر **zïfr, zufr.** *s.* (*pl.* اظفار, *pl. pl.* اظافير) 1. A finger or toe-nail. 2. A hoof. 3. A bird's claw, a talon. 4. Name of various plants. 5. A horn of an archery bow. 6. The disease of the eye named *pterygium.* الطيب – , العقربيت – The perfume *onycha.* القط – Bindweed, *convolvulus.* الثعلب – A kind of vetch, or, common bird's-foot, *ornithopus perpusillus.*

ظفره **zäfere, zufre.** *s.* 1. As ظفر **zufr,** *q. v.* No. 6. 2. (**zufre** *only*) The common mouse-ear hawk's weed, *hieracium pilosella.*

A. ظل **zïll** *s.* (*pl.* اظلال, ظلول, ظلال) 1. A shadow; the shade. 2. Protection. 3. A phantom, a spectre. 4. A representative. 5. *(math.)* A tangent. الله فى الارض – The shadow or representative of God in the world; title of the Sultan as Caliph of Islam. ظليل – A deep shade. ممدود – A lengthening shadow. تمام ظل A co-tangent. خيال ظل (vulg. ايازل) A galanty-show.

A. ظلال **zälal, zïlal.** *s.* A thing that shades, an awning, cloud, etc.

A. ظلال **zïlal.** *s.* (*pl. of* ظل) Shadows, shades. 2. (*pl. of* ظله) Shading or protecting things. الجنة تحت ظلال السيوف Paradise is beneath the shadow of swords, *i.e.*, may be entered by death in battle for the faith.

A. ظلام **zälam.** *s.* Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلام **zälïm.** *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظلام **zïlam, zulam.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظلم

A. ظلامه **zulame.** *s.* 1. A right of which one has been unjustly deprived, a claim. 2. A wrong.

A. ظلت **zälet.** *s.* 1. Stay, sojourn, abode. 2. Continuance, duration.

A. ظلتين **zulletèyn.** *s.*, *dual. obl. of* ظله

A. ظلع **zäl'** *vn.* & *s.* A limping; lameness.

A. ظلف **zälf.** *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. (Blood) lawful to be shed, or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف **zälf.** *vn.* & *s.* A withholding, restraining; restraint.

A. ظلف **zälef.** *s.* 1. Hardness, difficulty of life or livelihood. 2. Any thing of no account, a trifle.

A. ظلف **zälef.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. Ground's being hard, so as not to show footmarks. 2. A livelihood's being hard and scanty. 3. An abstaining, a restraining one's self. 4. A being unprotected or unrevenged by the law of requital.

A. ظلف **zïlf.** *s.* (*pl.* ظلوف, اظلاف) 1. A cloven hoof. 2. A cloven-footed beast.

A. ظلفا **zälfän, zälefän.** *s.* & *a.*, *advl. accus. indef.* Unrequited by vengeance; with impunity.

A. ظلل **zulel,** *s.*, *pl. of* ظله, *q. v.*

A. ظلم **zulm.** vulg. **zulum.** *s.* Wrong, oppression, tyranny. ا – *v.i.* To do a wrong, an injustice, to tyrannize over. ظلم و تعدى Tyranny.

A. ظلم **zulem.** *s.*, *pl. of* ظلمت, *q. v.*

A. ظلم **zulem.** *a.*, *pl. of* ظلما Dark (nights), when the moon rises late.

A. ظلما **zälmä.** *s.* Darkness.

A. ظلما **zälmä.** *a. fem.* (*pl.* ظلم) Dark (night), when the moon rises tale.

A. ظلما **zulmän.** *advl. accus. indef.* Wrongfully.

A. ظلمات **zulmät, zulemät, zulumät,** *s.*, *pl. of* ظلمت 1. Darknesses. 2. The land of darkness, where the sun never rises, the hyperborean regions; also, in Oriental tradition, lands supposed to exist behind the sun.

A. ظلمان **zïlmän, zulmän,** *s.*, *pl. of* ظليم Male ostriches.

A. ظلمانى **zulmäni,** *a.* (*fem.* ظلمانيه) 1. Dark. 2. Related to darkness. حروف ظلمانيه *(onomancy)* The letters of the alphabet not found mystically placed at the head of any chapter of the Qur'an; they are divided into two classes of seven each, one class being termed "inferior" (ب , ت , د , ذ , ض , غ , و); the other, "lowest" (ث , ج , ح , ز , ظ , ف , ش).

A. ظلمانيت **zulmānīyyĕt**, *s.* Tenebrosity.

A. ظلمت **zulmĕt**, *s.* (*pl.* ظلم, ظلمات) Darkness, the dark.

A. ظلمه **zālĕmĕ**, *s., pl. of* ظالم Tyrannical oppressors.

A. ظلمى **zulmī**, *a.* (*fem.* ظلميه) Pertaining to wrong, wrongful.

A. ظلوف **zulūf**, *s., pl. of* ظلف 1. Cloven hoofs. 2. Cloven-hoofed beasts.

A. ظلول **zulūl**, *s., pl. of* ظل Shadows.

A. ظلول **zulūl**, *vn. & s.* A continuing; continuance.

A. ظلوم **zālūm**, *a.* Very unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظله **zullĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* ظلل, ظلال) Any thing that shades or protects.

A. ظلى **zillī**, *a.* (*fem.* ظليه) 1. Pertaining to a shadow, or to shade. 2. Pertaining to a tangent نسبت ظليه A tangential ratio; a logarithmic tangent. تمام نسبت ظليه A logarithmic co-tangent.

A. ظليت **zillīyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The nature, quality of shadow or shade. 2. The quality of sovereignty, as being the shadow of God on earth. ظليت پناه The abode of the quality of God's shadow on earth; *i.e.*, the Sovereign. ظليت پناهى 1. Sovereignty. 2. *a.* Sovereign.

A. ظليف **zalīf**, *a.* 1. Hard (ground), that does not show footmarks. 2. Arduous, difficult to be borne. 3. In hard circumstances, poor.

A. ظليفاً **zalīfan**, *advl. acc. indef.* By force, without payment.

A. ظليل **zalīl**, *a.* (*fem.* ظليله) Shady. ظل ظليل 1. A deep shade. 2. The protection of a powerful superior.

A. ظليم **zalīm**, *s.* (*dual.* ظليمان *pl.* ظلمان, اظلمه) 1. A male ostrich. 2. A name of the bright star α *Piscis Australis*.

A. ظليم **zillīm**, *a.* Extremely unjust, tyrannical.

A. ظليمان **zalīmān**, *s., dual. of* ظليم 1. Two male ostriches. 2. The two stars λ and μ *Sagittarii*.

A. ظليمه **zalīmĕ**, *s.* As ظلامه, *q. v.*

A. ظمء **zimʾ**, *s.* (*pl.* اظماء) 1. Thirst. 2. Wish, desire. 3. An interval between two successive waterings of a camel. ظمء الحمار The interval between two drinkings of an ass, *i. e.*, the very shortest space of time. ظمء الحيات The period of life.

A. ظما **zāmā**, *vn. & s.* For ظمى **zāmā**.

A. ظماء **zāmʾa**, *a., fem. of* ظماى For ظماى

A. ظمأ **zāmĕʾ**, A. ظماء **zāmāʾ** } *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst

A. ظماء **zimāʾ**, **zumāʾ** *a., pl. of* ظمى 1. Thirsty. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظمائت **zāmāʾĕt**, *s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمأت **zāmʾĕt**, *vn. & s.* See ظمائت

A. ظمآن **zāmʾān**, *a.* (*fem.* ظمأى) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمأى **zāmʾa**, ظماَ, *a., fem. of* ظمآن 1. Thirsty. 2. Desirous, longing.

A. ظمائت **zāmāʾĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being thirsty; thirstiness, thirst. 2. Covetousness, greediness. 3. A being desirous; desire.

A. ظمى **zāmā**, ظما, *vn. & s.* 1. A drying up of the lips from thirst. 2. Fleshlessness of the gums.

A. ظمى **zāmī** (for ظمئ **zāmiʾ**), *a.* (*fem.* ظمئى, *pl.* ظما) 1. Thirsty, thirsting. 2. Wishful, desirous. 3. Covetous, greedy.

A. ظميا **zāmyā**. *a., fem. of* اظمى 1. Withered, shrunk, lean. 2. Dark, livid-lipped (woman). 3. Black, dark-colored.

A. ظن **zann**, 1. *vn.* A surmising, conjecturing, suspecting. 2. *s.* (*pl.* ظنون, *pl. pl.* اظانين) A surmise, conjecture or suspicion. ‖ — *v.t.* To suppose, surmise, conjecture or suspect. ظنمجه In my opinion, according to my conjecture. حسن ظن A good opinion respecting a person. سوء ظن An evil opinion or suspicion respecting a person.

A. ظنان **zannān**, *a.* Much given to conjectures or suspicions.

A. ظنبوب **zunbūb**, *s.* (*pl.* ظنابيب) A shin, or, a shank-bone, *tibia*.

A. ظنظور **zunzūr**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in Tripoli of Barbary.

A. ظنن **zinn**, *s., pl. of* ظنه, *q. v.*

A. ظنون **zannūn**, *a.* 1. Given to surmise or suspicion. 2. Suspected. 3. Fancied, conjectural. 4. Looked upon with conjectural hope.

A. ظنون **zunūn**, *s., pl. of* ظن, *q. v.*

A. ظنه **zinnĕ**, *a.* (*pl.* ظنن) An evil opinion, doubt, suspicion.

A. ظنى **zannī**, *a.* (*fem.* ظنيه) Conjectural, surmised.

A. ظنيت **zannīyyĕt**, *s.* The nature of a mere surmise.

A. ظنين **zânîn**, *a.* (*fem.* ظنينه) Suspected, doubted, mistrusted, distrusted

A. ظوّار **zu'ʼâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر Men, or women, or beasts that foster the children or young of others.

A. ظواهر **zâwâhir**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهره 1. Outside or visible. 2. (Qureysh Arabs) dwelling outside of Mekka and in the surrounding country.

T. ظورنا **zûrnâ**, *s.* For زورنا, *q. v.*

A. ظوور **zu'ûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظئر As ظوّار

A. ظوه **zâv'a**, *s.* An imbecile, a silly fellow.

A. ظهار **zâhâr**, *s.* A ridge.

A. ظهار **zûhâr**, *s.* A pain in the back; lumbago.

A. ظهار **zîhâr**, *vn.* & *s.* A husband's repudiating his wife by saying to her, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (انت علی کظهر امی); repudiation by that formula does not dissolve their marriage, but renders conjugal intercourse unlawful until an expiation has been fulfilled by the husband).

T. ظهاره **zâhârâ** (from A. ظهاره), *s.* The outer, ornamental fur trimming of a cloak or coat.

A. ظهاره **zîhûrè**, *s.* The face, the outer side of any tissue.

A. ظهارى **zâhârî**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* ظهرى

A. ظهاير **zâhâ'ir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظهيره, *q.v.*

A. ظهر **zâhr**, *s.* (*pl.* ظهور, ظهران, اظهر) 1. The back. 2. The space behind one's back. 3. The outside or upper side of the hand, foot, etc. 4. The outer and visible form (of a thing); the letter, text, words of a saying. 5. The outer and shorter feathered side of a quill-feather. 6. A burden on one's back. 7. A stay or support to one's back. ثقيل الظهر 1. Heavily-laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. — قرين A foe who attacks from behind.

A. ظهر **zuhr**, *s.* (*pl.* اظهار) The time of noon-worship, when the sun has perceptibly declined from his meridian altitude. صلات ظهر The service of noon-day worship. — وقت The time of noon-day worship; noon.

A. ظهرانين **zâhrânèyn**, *s.*, *dual. obl.* The backs of two sets of people. بين ظهرا نيهم *(Amidst their backs)* 1. In their midst (for protection) 2. T. The midst of a protecting people. بين ظهرانيهمده In their midst for protection.

A. ظهره **zâhèrè**, *s.* Furniture, of a house, etc.

A. ظهره **zâhèrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظاهر Supporters, a man's party.

A. ظهره **zîhrè**, **zuhrè**, *s.* 1. A supporter, aider. 2. A party of supporters.

A. ظهرى **zâhrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهريه) 1. Pertaining to the back, dorsal. 2. Pertaining to the exterior, external.

A. ظهرى **zîhrî**, *a.* (*pl.* ظهارى) 1. Cast, as it were, behind one's back, neglected or forgotten. 2. For relay (beast).

A. ظهرى **zuhrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهريه) Pertaining to noon time.

A. ظهريت **zâhrîyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of a back. 2. The quality of an outside.

A. ظهريت **zîhrîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of a forgotten or neglected thing or of a relay beast.

A. ظهريت **zuhrîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of noon time.

A. ظهريه **zâhrîyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* ظهرى The docketing or titular inscription put on the outside of a book or document, etc.

A. ظهور **zuhûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* ظهر Backs.

A. ظهور **zuhûr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming exterior, external, manifest, evident, visible; appearance. 2. A happening, coming to pass; coming into being. 3. A becoming famous, conspicuous, or powerful. ظهور — 1. To become visible, to appear. 2. To happen, to come to pass. 3. To come into existence, to take rise. 4. To become a man of mark; to become powerful. ظهوره باشلامق To begin to appear or happen. كلك — *v.i.* To happen, to come to pass. ابتداى ظهور The beginning, the first of the appearance of a thing. ابدى الظهور (A star) always above the horizon. صاحب ظهور A man who rises from obscurity and makes himself conspicuous or powerful.

A. ظهورات **zuhûrât**, *s. pl.* (as of ظهور) 1. Events that betide, sudden occurrences. 2. Unexpected, chance matters. 3. Unexpected income or expenditure. تاتارى — A courier extraordinary carrying urgent dispatches. ظهوراته تابع او To conform to events.

A. ظهورى **zuhûrî**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهوريه) Pertaining to chance occurrence, occasional.

A. ظهير **zâhîr**, *a.* (*fem.* ظهيره) 1. Out-

ward, exterior; visible; manifest. 2. Strong-backed. 3. Hurt in the back. 4. Who sustains, supports; a backer, supporter, defender.

A. ظهيره **zâhîrè**, *s.* (*pl.* ظهاير) 1. The sultry heat of midday. 2. Noontide.

A. ظلى **zàyy**, *s.* Honey.

A. ظيان **zâyyân**, *s.* 1. Honey. 2. The stephanotis, *s. floribundus*, etc.

A. ظير **zîr**, ظئر **zi'r**, *s.* (fem. ظئره; *pl.* ظؤار, ظؤور) One who fosters or nurses the child or young of another.

A. ظيه **ziyè**, *s.* A decaying, putrid carcase.

A. ظئيه **zày'è**, *s.* As ظؤره, *q. v.*

ع

A. ع **'àyn**, Twenty-first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and eighteenth of the Arabic. It does not enter into the orthography of any purely Persian or Turkish word. Its phonetic value in Arabic and in an Arab mouth, is a harsh guttural catch or hiatus. As pronounced by a Turkish scholar, the letter is either entirely silent, or the slightest hiatus is made sensible. But, though often silenced by the educated, and unknown to the vulgar, the letter ع has a solid consonantal value. It may be considered as the harsh hiatus; and, as such, may be paired off with the soft hiatus, (the *hemze*). In other words, ع may be considered a hard *hemze*. The place of an ع in a word, should always be marked in transliteration.

In this work we have adopted a reversed apostrophe (thus: ') to represent the ع in transliterations, distinguishing it from the sign which represents the *hemze*, by turning its head in the opposite direction.

As a harsh consonant, the ع should be always followed, when movent, by a hard vowel, but, as it is itself softened down in Turkish pronunciation, **à**, **ì**, and **ù** are occasionally used after it.

This letter has the numerical value of 70 in chronograms.

The full name of the letter is عين سعفص (the letter ع of the word *sa'fas* in the *ebjed* formula), and عين مهمله (the undotted ع).

In astronomical works the letter is used as an abbreviation for اجتماع (conjunction), and for تربيع (quadrature). In the margin of the Qur'an, it denotes the end of a section of ten verses, and before a quotation of poetry, it marks a hemistich (مصراع).

A. عاب **'âb**, *s.* As عيب **'âyb**, *s., q. v.*

A. عابث **'âbìs**, *a.* (*fem.* عابثه) Who trifles; a trifler.

A. عابد **'âbìd**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عابده; *pl.* عباد, عبده) 1. A servant. 2. A worshipper. 3. A devotee.

P. عابدانه **'âbìdânè**, *a.* Devout; pertaining to a devotee.

A. عابر **'âbèr**, *prop. n.* Heber, the great grandson of Noah.

A. عابر **'âbìr**, *a.* (*fem.* عابره; *pl.* عبار) 1. That passes, goes, travels along. 2. That crosses, passes over. 3. Weeping. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* The past, perfect, preterite tense.

A. عابس **'âbìs**, *a.* (*fem.* عابسه) Sour-visaged.

A. عابيه **âbìyè**, *a. fem.* Bright, beautiful.

A. عاتق **'âtìq**, *s.* (*pl.* عواتق) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The ridge of the shoulder. عاتق الثريا The star ο *Persei*. حبل العاتق The *trapezius* muscle of the neck and shoulder; especially, its upper ridge next the shoulder.

A. عاتق **'âtìq**, *a.* (*fem.* عاتقه) 1. Manumitted, emancipated (slave). 2. Fully-fledged (bird). 3. Nubile (girl). 4. (A woman) who is her own mistress. 5. Noble, fleet (horse). 6. Old (wine, etc.).

A. عاتك **'âtìk**, *a.* (*fem.* عاتكه) 1. Bright, red, or yellow. 2. Clear, limpid. 3. Unmixed. 4. Excellent, valued, prized.

A. عاتل **'âtìl**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عتله) A hired laborer, assistant.

A. عاتم **'âtìm**, *a.* (*fem.* عاتمه) Slow, dilatory.

A. عاته **'âtìh**, *a.* (*fem.* عاتهه) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

A. عاتى ʿāṭī. *a.* (*fem.* عاتيه; *pl.* عتات) Proudly disobedient and rebellious.

A. عاثر ʿāṡir, *a.* (*fem.* عاثره) Who stumbles or slips.

A. عاثور ʿāṡūr. *s.* (*pl.* عواثير) A pitfall.

A. عاصى ʿāṣī. *a.* (*fem.* عاصيه) Corrupt, perverse, wicked.

A. عاج ʿāj. *s.* (*n. u.* عاجه) 1. Ivory. 2. Beautiful teeth. 3. Tortoise-shell.

A. عاج ʿājj. *a.* (*fem.* عاجه) Thronged, crowded.

A. عاجب ʿājib. *a.* (*fem.* عاجبه) 1. Surprising, wonderful. 2. Very pleasing. عجب عاجب Surprisingly wonderful or beautiful; marvelous

A. عاجز ʿājiz. *a.* (*fem.* عاجزه; *pl.* عجزه) 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Weak, powerless. 3. Poor, humble. او — *v. i.* To be unable, incapable; to fail. قالمق — *v. i.* To remain impotent in carrying out a purpose. عاجزى Used in polite correspondence as the phrase Your humble servant.

P. عاجزانه ʿājizāne. *a.* 1. Poor, humble. 2. T. A conventional term of courtesy used to designate or to qualify the speaker or what belongs to him. (The possessive pronoun of the first person accompanies the substantive qualified.) طرف عاجزانه‌مدن From my part, from me.

T. عاجزلك ʿājizlik } *s.* 1. Inability. 2.
P. عاجزى ʿājizī } Humbleness.

P. عاجزى ʿājizī. *a.* Pertaining to a poor and humble person; especially, pertaining to your humble servant; my.

A. عاجزيت ʿājiziyyet. *s.* 1. Inability, incapability. 2. Poverty, humility.

A. عاجل ʿājil. *a.* (*fem.* عاجله) 1. That hastes; hasty, speedy. 2. Transitory. 3. Ready, prompt, present.

A. عاجلا ʿājilan. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In haste. 2. (Money paid) in ready coin. 3. Now, without delay. 4. In this present life.

P. عاجلانه ʿājilāne. *a.* 1. Pertaining to one in haste. 2. Pertaining to the present.

A. عاجه ʿāje. *s., n.u. of* عاج One piece or article of ivory.

A. عاجى ʿājī. *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* عاجيه) 1. Made of or set with ivory. 2. Pertaining to ivory; ivory-like. 3. *s.* A seller of or worker in ivory.

A. عاد ʿād. *prop. n.* A proper name of men; especially, of the mythical ancestor of an ancient pre-Semitic people of the same name, who dwelt in Arabia, and were exterminated for refusal to accept the message of an ancient prophet sent to them.

A. عاد ʿād. *s.* (*n. u.* عادت) Customs, practices.

A. عادت ʿādet. *s.* (*pl.* عادات) 1. A custom, practice, usage. 2. A habit. 3. Menses. اغنام — The sheep-tax. اوزره — According to custom or practice. ايدنمك — To contract a habit. بلده — The custom of the country or town. كورمك — 1. To menstruate. 2. For a girl to reach puberty. عادته مغاير Contrary to custom, unusual! خلاف عادت 1. A derogation from custom. 2. *adv.* In opposition to usual practices. فوق العاده *a.* & *adv.* Unusual; extraordinarily.

A. عادتا ʿādeta. *advl. accus. indef.* 1. Customarily, as usual. 2. Simply, merely. 3. In fact, really. 4. Simple; ordinary.

T. عادتجه ʿādetjè. *a.* & *adv.* According to custom.

A. عادل ʿādil. *a.* (*fem.* عادله) 1. Just, equitable. 2. Valid, legally competent (witness). 3. Who swerves from a course or direction.

P. عادلانه ʿādilāne. *a.* Just, equitable (act).

T. عادللك ʿādillik } *s.* Justness, equi-
P. عادلى ʿādilī } tableness.

A. عاده ʿāde. *s.* As عادت, *q. v.*

A. عادى ʿādī. *a.* (*fem.* عاديه; *pl.* عدات عدى) 1. That runs. 2. That assails. 3. That transgresses.

A. عادى ʿādī. *a.* (*fem.* عاديه) 1. Customary; habitual; usual. 2. T. Ordinary, inferior. 3. Pertaining to the people of Ad (عاد); ancient, prehistoric. عادى كون Any day not specially observed as a feast, etc.

A. عاديات ʿādiyāt. *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress.

A. عاديت ʿādiyet. *s.* 1. Aggressivness. 2. Contagiousness. سوره عاديت Name of the hundredth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عاذل ʿāẕil, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذل, عذال, عذله) 1. Faultfinding; a faultfinder, critic. 2. *(probably)* The ovarian artery.

A. عاذور ʿāẕūr. *s.* Inflammation of the uvula and fauces.

A. عار ʿār. *s.* (*pl.* اعيار) 1. A cause of shame, a shameful act or quality.

2. Shame. 3. Bashfulness, shyness. 4. Delicate shrinking from all that may shock or offend. 5. Modesty. ا – *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to be ashamed.

A. عاريه ʿārìbè, *a. fem.* (Arabs) of the pure, primitive stock.

A. عارج ʿārìj, *a.* (*fem.* عارجه) 1. Lame, limping. 2. Defective. 3. That mounts, ascends. او – *v. i.* 1. To be lame. 2. To mount, ascend.

T. عارسز ʿārsîz, *a.* 1. Shameless. 2. Impudent, insolent. 3. Bold, pushing, importunate. 4. Vigorous, encroaching.

T. عارسزلانمق ʿārsîzlânmâq, *v.i.* 1. To become troublesome, importunate, overbearing. 2. To become impudent or shameless.

T. عارسزلق ʿārsîzlìq, *s.* 1. Shamelessness. 2. Impudence, insolence. 3. Boldness, importunity. 4. Encroaching vigor.

A. عارض ʿārìz, *a.* (*fem.* عارضه) 1. (An object) that presents itself. 2. That happens, occurs, befals. 3. That intercepts, impedes, obstructs. او – *v.i.* 1. To present itself. 2. To happen, occur. befal, 3. To intervene and obstruct.

A. عارض ʿārìz, *s.* 1. (*dual.* عارضان, *pl.* عوارض) A cheek. 2. A casualty. 3. A gift casually received.

A. عارضا ʿārìzân, *advl. accus. indef.* Accidentally, as an accident; casually.

A. عارضان ʿārìzân, *s., dual. of* عارض (*obl.* عارضين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضة ʿārìzâtân, *advl. accus. indef. fem.* As a thing that presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs.

A. عارضتان ʿārìzâtân, *s., dual. of* عارضه (*obl.* عارضتين) The two cheeks.

A. عارضه ʿārìzâ, *a. & s., fem. of* عارض (*pl.* عوارض) 1. That presents itself, happens, befals, or obstructs. 2. *s.* An accident, casualty. 3. (*dual.* عارضتان) A cheek.

A. عارضى ʿārìzî, *a.* (*fem.* عارضيه) Accidental, casual.

A. عارضيت ʿārìzîyyèt, *s.* Accidentalness, casual nature.

A. عارضين ʿārìzàyn, *s., dual. obl. of* عارض The two cheeks.

A. عارف ʿārìf, *a.* (*fem.* عارفه) 1. Knowing, versed, skilled; an expert; especially, an adept in divine or mystical matters. 2. A surname of men. عارف اولان آكلار The expert will understand. عارف بالله A theistic philosopher. كفى للعارف الاشاره To the knowing, a sign is enough.

P. عارفانه ʿārìfânè, *a.* Special to a skilled man; skilful, clever (word or act, etc.).

T. عارفانه ʿārìfânè, (*corrupted from* حريفانه) *a. & s.* 1. A picnic or entertainment to which each partaker contributes. 2. One's share in such a feast, etc. ضيافت – A picnic by mutual contributions.

T. عارفانه‌جى ʿārìfânèjì, *s.* One who joins with others in contributing to a feast, picnic, etc.

A. عارفه ʿārìfè, *s.* (*pl.* عوارف) 1. A kindness, favor, gift, etc. 2. (*Err. for* عرفه) The eve of the festival of Bayram.

A. عارك ʿārìk, *a. fem.* (*pl.* عوارك) That menstruates.

T. عارلاندرمق ʿārlândîrmâq, *v. t.* To make or let feel ashamed, or bashful, or modest.

T. عارلانماز ʿārlânmâz, *a., a. p. neg. of* عارلانمق Who does not know what shame is, brazen-faced.

T. عارلانمق ʿārlânmâq, *v. i.* To feel ashamed, to blush.

T. عارلو ʿārlû, *a.* Modest, sensitive, honorable, bashful.

A. عارم ʿārìm, *a.* (*pl.* عرمه) Cross, disagreeable.

A. عاره ʿārè, *s.* (*pl.* عوارى) Any thing lent or borrowed, a loan.

A. عارى ʿārì, *a.* (*fem.* عاريه; *pl.* عرات) 1. Naked, bare. 2. Lacking, destitute. 3. Who comes seeking favor or protection. 4. (Composition) destitute of metre and rhyme, simple. عارى الشكل Amorphous.

A. عاريت ʿārìyyèt, *s.* (*pl.* عوارى) 1. A thing borrowed or lent, a loan. 2. A temporary thing, a makeshift. 3. A temporary, unsupported condition. آلمق – *v. t.* To borrow (not said of money). عاريت سراى The world. قوللانمق – *v. i.* To make temporary use of a thing. ويرمك – To lend for temporary use. عاريته آلمق To take a thing off from its permanent support, temporarily supporting it.

A. عاريةً ʿārìyyètèn, *advl. acc. indef.* As a loan; temporarily.

T. عاريتى ʿārìyyètì (*for* T. اكرى) *a.* Temporary, make-shift.

A. عازب ʿāzib, *a.* (*fem.* عازبه; *pl.* عزاب) Without a wife, unmarried; a bachelor.

A. عازر ʿāzer, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. عازريه ʿāzeriyye, *prop. n. fem.* A village in Palestine, said to contain the grave of Lazarus; Bethany.

A. عازم ʿāzim, *a.* (*fem.* عازمه) Who has gone, is going, or is about to go or to undertake. او — *v. i.* 1. To set out. 2. To engage in the execution of a purpose.

A. عاس ʿāss, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عسسه, عسس, عساس, عسيس) Who patrols; a patrol, guard, night watchman.

A. عاسل ʿāsil, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاسله) 1. Who collects honey. 2. A honey-bee. 3. That contains honey. 4. (A wolf) that slinks away. 5. (A spear) that bends or quivers.

A. عاشب ʿāshib, *a.* 1. (Land) plentiful in herbage. 2. (A beast) pasturing.

A. عاشر ʿāshir, *a.* 1. (*fem.* عاشره) Tenth. 2. *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عاشره ʿāshire, *a. & s. fem. of* عاشر (*pl.* عواشر) 1. Tenth. 2. Any one of the ten primary pinions of a bird's wing. 3. A special mark indicating a subdivision of ten verses in the Qur'an.

A. عاشق ʿāshiq, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاشقه; *pl.* عشاق) 1. In love; a lover. 2. *(mystics)* An enraptured saint, a dervish. 3. T. A wandering minstrel. او — *v.i.* 1. To fall in love. 2. To love immensely. عمر — ʿUmer the minstrel. ومعشوق — A lover and the object of his love. پيراغى — Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

P. عاشقانه ʿāshiqāne, *a.* Peculiar to a lover, amorous, affectionate.

T. عاشقلق ʿāshiqliq, *s.* 1. The quality of a lover; love, passion. 2. The quality and functions of a minstrel.

A. عاشقه ʿāshiqa, *a. & s., fem. of* عاشق (A woman) in love.

P. عاشقى ʿāshiqi, *s.* The quality and functions of a lover; love, passion.

A. عاشورا ʿāshūrā, A. عاشورى ʿāshūrā } *s. or prop. n.* (*pl.* عواشير) 1. Name of the tenth day of the month Muharrem, said to be that on which Noah came out of the ark. 2. Name of the sweet dish prepared on the tenth of Muharrem in commemoration of the meal prepared by Noah on leaving the ark.

A. عاشى ʿāshi, *a.* (*fem.* عاشيه) 1. Pasturing in the evening. 2. Dining in the evening. 3. Going toward, approaching.

A. عاصر ʿāsir, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عاصره) Who presses or expresses (fruit, juice, etc.).

A. عاصف ʿāsif, *a.* (*fem.* عاصفه; *pl.* عواصف) Blowing, boisterous, tempestuous.

A. عاصم ʿāsim, *a.* 1. Who defends; a protector. 2. Defended, protected. 3. A name of men.

A. عاصى ʿāsi, *a.* (*fem.* عاصيه; *pl.* عصات) 1. Rebellious, refractory; a savage; a rebel. 2. A sinner. 3. (*pl.* عواصى) An obstinately bleeding vein. او — *v.i.* To be rebellious, to rebel. نهر عاصى The Orontes river.

T. عاصيلق ʿāsiliq, *s.* The quality and acts of a rebel; rebellion.

A. عاض ʿāzz, *a.* (*fem.* عاضه) Who or which bites, biting.

A. عاطر ʿātir, *a.* (*fem.* عاطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant. خاطر عاطر The sweet valued mind (of a friend or superior).

A. عاطس ʿātis, *a. & s.* 1. That sneezes. 2. The dawn.

A. عاطش ʿātish, *a.* (*fem.* عاطشه) Thirsty.

A. عاطف ʿātif, *a.* (*fem.* عاطفه) 1. That turns (towards). 2. Kind, favorably inclined. 3. Conjunctive (particle). 4. A name of men.

A. عاطفت ʿātifet, *s.* } *fem. of* عاطف
A. عاطفه ʿātife, *a. & s.* } (*pl.* عواطف) 1. See عاطف 2. Binding affection, kindness. واو — The conjunctive letter و.

A. عاطفى ʿātfi, *a.* (*fem.* عاطفيه) Pertaining to conjunction or to kindness.

A. عاطل ʿātil, *a.* (*fem.* عاطله) 1. Idle. 2. (A woman) undecked with ornaments. 3. (A distich, etc.) composed of undotted letters.

A. عاطم ʿātim, *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing, dying.

A. عاطوس ʿātūs, *s.* A sternutatory.

A. عافر ʿāfir, *a.* (*fem.* عافره) Dusty.

A. عافور ʿāfūr, *s.* A whirlwind of misfortune.

A. عافى ʿāfi, *a.* (*fem.* عافيه) 1. Effacing, obliterating. 2. Effaced, obliterated. 3. Forgiving. 4. Forgiven, pardoned. 5. (*pl.* عفات) Who seeks a favor, a supplicant; a guest.

A. عافيت ʿāfiyet, *s.* Health. اورره اولق — To be in health, well. اوله — *interj.*

May it be health to you! (Said to another upon his drinking, coming from bath, etc) بولق – To regain health.

A. عاق ʿâqq, *a.* (*fem.* عانه; *pl.* عققه) Undutiful to parents.

A. عاقب ʿâqib, *a.* (*fem.* عاقبه) 1. That follows, succeeds. 2. (Muhammed) the successor of the prophets.

A. عاقبت ʿâqibet, *s.* (*pl.* عواقب) 1. An end; a latter part. 2. A consequence. عاقبة الامر The end or result of a matter. عاقبت‌انديش Who thinks of the end or consequence, prudent. عاقبتكز خير اولسون *(May your end be good!)* May you, ere death, receive the grace of God.

T. عاقبت‌انديشلك ʿâqibetendishlik } *s.*
P. عاقبت‌انديشى ʿâqibetendishi } Prudence

P. عاقبت‌بين ʿâqibet-bîn, *a.* Who ponders or foresees consequences.

T. عاقبت‌بينلك ʿâqibetbînlik } 1. Prudence. 2. Foresight
P. عاقبت‌بينى ʿâqibetbîni }

A. عاقد ʿâqid, *a.* (*fem.* عاقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who knots. 3. That congeals; also, which becomes congealed. 4. Who contracts a girl to an affianced spouse. 5. Who settles, manages. 6. Who holds, convenes, or is present at a meeting.

A. عاقر ʿâqir, *a.* (*fem.* عاقره, *pl.* عقر) Barren, sterile. عاقر قرحا The plant pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. عاقل ʿâqil, *a.* (*fem.* عاقله; *pl.* عقلا, عقل) 1. Rational, intelligent. 2. Wise, prudent.

A. عاقل ʿâqil, *s.* (*pl.* عاقله) 1. Any relation of a homicide, who, in certain circumstances, was or is bound to contribute towards the payment of the bloodwit. 2. Any companion of a homicide in a guild or fraternity, who contributed to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقلات ʿâqilât, *a., pl. of* عاقله Reasonable or wise.

P. عاقلانه ʿâqilâne, *a.* Special to a rational, wise, or prudent man.

A. عاقله ʿâqile, *a., fem. of* عاقل Rational, intelligent, wise, (woman).

A. عاقله ʿâqile, *s., pl. of* عاقل (*pl.* عواقل) The body of relations or of comrades of a homicide bound to pay the bloodwit.

A. عاقول ʿâqûl, *s.* (*pl.* عواقيل) A bend or sinuosity of a valley.

A. عاكف ʿâkif, *a.* Assiduous, persevering; especially, assiduous in devotional exercises.

A. عال ʿâl (*indef. of* عالى ʿâlî), *a.* High. عال العال (*contr.* of عالى العالى) Highest of the high; best of the good.

A. عالم ʿâlam, *s.* (*pl.* عالمون *obl.* عالمين, عوالم) 1. A world, universe. 2. A class of beings. 3. A state or period of life. 4. Condition, circumstances of life. 5. The generality of mankind, the public. 6. T. Art, cleverness; sense. ! – *v. i.* 1. To make a world to one's self. 2. To enjoy one's self. آب – 1. A drinking party. 2. A state of inebriety. عالم ارواح The spiritual world. اسباب – The material world. جبروت – God's sphere of compellant power and majesty. ذوق وصفا – A condition of pleasure, enjoyment. رؤيا – Dreams. شهادت – The visible universe. صباوت – Childhood. مثال – A dream; dreams. معنا – A dream; dreams. ملكوت – God's kingdom of absolute sovereignty. يوقدر – There is no sense in it, it is sheer folly. فخر عالم Muhammed. كندى عالمنده او To live contentedly, quietly. مشهور عالم Famous, known to the whole world. نه عالم What is the use? Is there any reason for it? نه عالمده سكز How are you getting on?

A. عالم ʿâlim, *a.* (*fem.* عالمه; *pl.* علام, علما) 1. Who knows. 2. Learned; erudite; a doctor of science. عالم الغيب والشهادة Who knows both absent and present, *i. e.*, God.

P. عالمانه ʿâlimâne, *a.* Special to the world, wordly.

P. عالمانه ʿâlimâne, *a.* Special to a learned man, learned.

P. عالمپناهى ʿâlampenâhî, *a. & s.* 1. Sovereign. 2. The quality of a sovereign.

P. عالمى ʿâlamî, *a.* (*fem.* عالميه) 1. Pertaining to the world, worldly. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عالميان) A worldly or mortal man or thing.

P. عالميانه ʿâlamiyâne, *a.* Pertaining to a wordly man; shrewd, clever, or knavish.

T. عالميانه‌جى ʿâlamiyânejî, *s.* A trickster; a trimmer.

A. عالمين ʿâlamîn, *s., obl. of* عالمون *pl. of* عالم *q v.* رب العالمين The Lord of worlds, God.

A. عاله ʿâle, *s.* 1. A shelter from sun or rain. 2. Poverty, indigence

A. عاله ʿāilè, *s., pl. of* عيل, *q. v.*

A. عاله ʿāilè, *a., pl. of* عائل, *q. v.*

A. عاله ʿāilin, *a.* Frivolous, silly.

A. عالى ʿālī, *a.* (*fem.* عاليه) High, exalted, sublime. امر عالى A vezirial letter, a written injunction from the Grand Vezir. — باب The central offices of the Ottoman Goverment, the Sublime Porte. عالى بخت Of exalted fortune. عالیجاه High in rank.

P. عالیجناب ʿālī-jènāb, *a.* Of exalted presence, majestic.

P. عالیقدر ʿālī-qādr, *a.* High in value or esteem, noble.

A. عاليه ʿāliyè, *a., fem. of* عالى (*pl.* عوالى) 1. High, elevated, exalted. 2. *s.* The upper part of any thing; as, the upper part of a spear-shaft, the upper part of a valley or stream. 3. The highlands of Arabia.

A. عام ʿām, *s.* (*pl.* اعوام) A solar year. — الفيل *(The year of the elephant)* The year in which, on the twelfth of the first Rebi', Muhammed was born, and in which Mekka was threatened with capture by the Abyssinian Ebreha. — قابل, مقبل The year following, next year.

A. عام ʿāmm, *a.* (*fem.* عامه) 1. General, universal. 2. Common, public. عام المنافع Of universal utility. درس عام A public lecture by a professor. — طريق A public road, a highway.

A. عامةً ʿāmmètān. *adv. accus. indef.* Generally, universally, wholly.

A. عامر ʿāmir, *a.* (*fem.* عامره) 1. In a good state of repair, cultivation, and habitation; flourishing. 2. Imperial, belonging to the Government. ترسانهٔ عامره The imperial dock-yard.

A. عامل ʿāmil, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاملهٔ; *pl.* عمله, عمال, عاملون; *pl. fem.* عوامل) 1. Who does; who acts. 2. Who works; a workman. 3. Who makes; a manufacturer. 4. Who governs; a governor. 5. Who manages, controls. 6. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that governs. — او *v. i.* To do, work, make, act.

A. عامله ʿāmilè, *s.* (*dual.* عاملتان, *obl.* عاملتين, *pl.* عوامل) A foot or leg.

A. عاموره ʿāmūrè. *prop. n.* Gomorrah.

A. عامه ʿāmè, *s.* (*pl.* عامات) 1. A raft. 2. A rider's head just visible above the horizon. 3. A fold of a turban. 4. A handful of grain, stalks and ears together.

A. عامه ʿāmmè, *a. & s., fem. of* عام (*pl.* عوام) 1. *a.* Common, universal. 2. *s.* The commonalty; the vulgar masses, the public. 3. The whole body of a class. 4. The lay members of a people. عامهٔ انام The whole body of mankind. امور عامه 1. General matters. 2. Affairs of the public. خاصه وعامه 1. State servants and the public. 2. Professional men and the lay community.

A. عامه ʿāmih, *a.* (*fem.* عامهه; *pl.* عمه) Perplexed, bewildered.

A. عامى ʿāmī, *a.* (*fem.* عاميه) Of the same year, in its first year, a yearling.

A. عامى ʿāmmī, *a.* (*fem.* عاميه) Common or vulgar.

A. عاند ʿānid, *a.* (*fem.* عانده, *pl.* عند) Obstinate, perverse.

A. عانس ʿānis, *a.* 1. (*fem. & s. pl.* عوانس, عنس) Middle-aged and unmarried, an old maid. 2. (*pl.* عانسون) An old bachelor. 3. (*fem.* عانسه; *pl.* عنس) Full-grown and fat (camel).

A. عانه ʿānè, *s.* 1. The pubes. 2. The hair of the pubic region. 3. The general body, or affairs, or honor of a tribe. 4. The town of Ana, on the Euphrates (the ancient *Anath*). 5. A female wild ass. 6. A herd of wild asses. 7. The group of stars in the body of Capricorn ν, ζ, η, θ, ι *Capricorni*.

A. عانى ʿānī, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عانيه; *pl.* عنات) 1. Humble, submissive. 2. A captive, a slave. 3. Busy, occupied. 4. Distressed, troubled. 5. A worker, manager, controller or collector.

A. عانى ʿānī, *a.* (*fem.* عانيه) Of or from Ana.

A. عاوى ʿāvī, *a.* (*fem.* عاويه) Barking, yelping, howling.

A. عاهر ʿāhir, *a.* (*fem.* عاهره; *pl.* عهار) Adulterous; an adulterer; a whoremonger.

A. عاهره ʿāhirè, *a. & s.* عاهر 1. Adulterous. 2. A harlot.

A. عائد ʿā'id, vulg. عايد ʿāyid, *a.* (*fem.* عائده) 1. That returns. 2. Which relates to a person or thing, which concerns. 3. Which accrues, redounds. 4. (*pl.* عواد) Who visits a sick or absent person. — او *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To relate to, concern, etc.

A. عائده ʿā'idè, vulg. عايده ʿāyidè, *a. & s., fem. of* عائد 1. *a.* As عائد, *q.v.* 2. *s.* (*pl.* عائدات, عوائد) Income, revenue,

profit. 3. Advantage, utility. 4. A favor. 5. A gift.

A. عائذ ʿâ'iz, vulg. âyiz, *a. (fem.* عائذه) That takes refuge.

A. عاثر ʿâ'ir, vulg. عاير ʿâyir, *a. (fem.* عاثره) 1. That blinds an eye. 2. That bribes. 3. Blind, diseased (eye).

A. عائز ʿâ'iz, vulg. عايز ʿâyiz, *a. (fem.* عائزه) Poor, necessitous.

A. عائش ʿâ'ish, vulg. عايش ʿâyish, *a. (fem.* عائشه) 1. That lives, subsists. 2. Who is living comfortably.

A. عائشه ʿâ'ishè, vulg. عايشه ʿâyishè, *a., fem. of* عائش 1. See عائش 2. A name of women, especially, of Muhammed's second wife.

A. عائض ʿâ'iz, vulg. عايض ʿâyiz, *a. (fem.* عائضه) 1. Who gives in exchange or compensation. 2. Given in exchange or compensation.

A. عائق ʿâ'iq, vulg. عايق ʿâyiq, *a. (fem.* عائقه, *pl. fem.* عوائق) That impedes or hinders; an impediment, obstacle. او – *v.i.* To be an impediment.

A. عائل ʿâ'il, vulg. عايل ʿâyil, *a. (fem.* عائله) 1. Who supports his family. 2. Who has a large family. 3. (*pl.* عيل, عاله, عيله, عيلى) Poor, necessitous, needy. 4. (A balance) not in equipoise. 5. Deviating, swerving. 6. (An inheritance) insufficient to furnish the shares of all the heirs. 7. Exceeding, in excess. 8. Hard, distressing.

A. عائم ʿâ'im, vulg. عايم ʿâyim, *a. (fem.* عائمه, *pl.* عوم) 1. Swimming. 2. Floating.

A. عائن ʿâ'in, vulg. عاين ʿâyin, *a. (fem.* عائنه) 1. Who sees or looks. 2. Possessed of the evil eye. 3 Flowing, water.

A. عائنه ʿâ'inè, *s., fem. of* عائن A visible body, a troop, flock, herd.

A. عائه ʿâ'ih, vulg. عايه ʿâyih, *a. (fem.* عائهه) Morally corrupt or suspected.

A. عائهه ʿâ'ihâ, vulg. عايهه ʿâ'ihâ, *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. عب ʿabb, *s.* Light.

A. عب ʿabb, *vn. & s.* A drinking, sipping.

A. عبء ʿab' *s. (pl.* اعبا) 1. Light of the sun. 2. A load, burden. 3. A half-load, bale. 4. A like, equal, fellow.

A. عب ʿab' *vn.* 1. An arranging in order. 2. A compounding (a mixture).

T. عبا ʿabâ, (from A. عبأ, *n.u.* عباءه, عبايه), *s.* 1. A very stout kind of woollen homespun cloth. 2. A cloak or jacket made of that material. پوتور – Baggy breeches of homespun cloth. پوش – Clad in homespun; poor. ترلك – House-shoes of homespun cloth. عبايى يافق *(To burn one's cloak)* To go into any desperate undertaking; to fall desperately in love. اصحاب العباء, اهل العباء Name applied to Muhammed and his family.

A. عباب ʿubâb, *s. (pl.* عبب) A main stream of a torrent; the ocean.

A. عبابيد ʿabâbid, *s. pl. no sing.* Detached or scattered groups of people.

T. عباجى ʿabâjî, *s.* A maker or seller of woollen homespun cloth or garments.

A. عباد ʿabbâd, *a.* 1. Habitually or zealously devoted to service or worship. 2. A name of men. بنو عباد Name of a dynasty which reigned in Spain in the ninth century.

A. عباد ʿibâd, *s., pl. of* عبد 1. Servants. 2. Worshippers. 3. Name of a confederation of Arab Christians in the neighborhood of Hira about the 7th century. عباد الله Servants of God; men.

A. عباد ʿubbâd, *s., pl. of* عابد, *q. v.*

A. عبادان ʿabbâdân, *prop. n.* The island at the mouth of the Euphrates on the Persian Gulf.

A. عبادت ʿibâdet, *vn. & s.* A worshiping; religious worship, service. ا – *v.i.* To worship. عبادتخانه A house or room dedicated to worship. عبادتكار Zealously devoted to the divine service, religious, devout.

P. عبادتكارانه ʿibâdetkyârânè, P. عبادتكارى ʿibâdetkyârî } *a.* Religious, pious, devout.

P. عبادتكارى ʿibâdetkyârî, *s.* 1. Piety. 2. Devotion.

A. عبادله ʿabâdilè, *s., pl. of* عبد الله Men named Abdu-'llah; especially, the 220 companions of Muhammed who bore the name.

A. عبادى ʿibâdî, *a.* Pertaining to a man named Abbad.

A. عبادى ʿibâdî, *a.* Pertaining to one of the Ibad Christians of Hira

A. عباديد ʿabâdid, *s. pl. no sing.* As عبابيد, *q. v.*

A. عباديدى ʿabâdidî, *a.* Pertaining to scattered groups of people.

A. عبار ʿâbbâr, *a. & s.* 1. *Strong for journeying.* 2. An interpreter of dreams.

A. عبار ʿubbâr, *s., pl. of* عابر, *q. v.*

T. عبارت ʿibâret, *a.* (from A. عباره) Consisting (in, of so and so). او – *vn.* To consist, to be composed of.

A. عبارا ʿabârâ, *a. pl.* For عبارى, *q. v.*

A. عباره ʿibâre, *s.* (*pl.* عبارات) 1. A sentence, clause, paragraph. 2. The text of a speech or writing. 3. The interpretation of dreams. عربى العباره Couched in the Arabian tongue.

T. عبارهلو ʿibârelü.-lü, *a.* Possessing, composed of a sentence, sentences, a paragraph, or paragraphs.

A. عبارى ʿabârâ, عبارا, *a., pl. of* عبران, عبرى Weeping.

A. عباس ʿabbâs, *a.* 1. Habitually stern or frowning. 2. The lion. 3. A name of men; especially, of an uncle of Muhammed; also, of two kings of the Safevi dynasty of Persia. – آل The Abbaside family and dynasty.

A. عباسى ʿabbâsî, *a.* (*fem.* عباسيه) Pertaining to Abbas.

P. عباسيان ʿabbâsiyân } *s., pl. of* عباسى
A. عباسيون ʿabbâsiyyûn } The Abbaside caliphs.

A. عباقت ʿabâqat, *vn. & s.* A cleaving, sticking to.

A. عباقرى ʿabâqirî, *a.* Name of a variety of figured rug or prayer-carpet.

A. عباقيت ʿabâqiyet, *vn. & s.* As عباقت

A. عباقيه ʿabâqiyâ, *s.* 1. A thing that sticks to one. 2. The thorny plant "wait-awhile", common in tropical forests. 3. A scar in the cheek. 4. A thief, a scamp, rogue, knave.

A. عبال ʿabâl, *s.* (*n.u.* عباله) The wild rose, *rosa canina.*

A. عبالت ʿabâlet, *vn. & s.* A being big, bulky; bigness.

T. عبالو ʿabâlî,-lü, *a.* Dressed in or fitted with a homespun garment.

A. عبام ʿabâm, *s.* A dullard.

A. عبامه ʿabâmâ, *s.* A silly imbecile.

A. عبامت ʿabâmet, *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. عبايه ʿabâyè, *s.* 1. A kind of camlet or homespun cloth of hair or wool. 2. A cloak of that material.

P. عبائى ʿabâ'î, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Of homespun woolen cloth. 2. A horse-cloth of homespun woolen.

A. عبب ʿubèb, *s.* The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.*

A. عبب ʿubûb, *s., pl. of* عباب, *q. v.*

A. عبث ʿabès, *vn. & s.* An occupying one's self uselessly; a trifling; futility. عبث اله اوغراشمق To exert one's self in vain.

T. عبث ʿabès, *a.* Vain, useless, سوزلك – To talk nonsense; to talk when no good result can be looked for. يره – In vain, to no purpose.

A. عبثا ʿabesân, *advl. accus. indef.* Futilely.

A. عبد ʿabd, *s.* (*pl.* عباد, عباد, عبدان, عبيد, عبده, عبود, عبدون, *pl. pl.* اعابد) 1. A servant. 2. A slave. 3. A worshiper. 4. A name of quicksilver. عبد السلاطين (*err. for* حب –) Tiglium seeds, which yield croton oil. عبد السلام (*err. for* يروح الصنم) Mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis.* عبد العزيز, عبد اللذيذ (*err. for* حب اللذيذ) The earth-nut, *bunium ferulaceum.* عبدا لجنه The nightmare.

T. عبدل ʿabdûl, *prop. n.* For A. عبد الله Abdu'llah.

A. عبدان ʿibdân, ubdân } *s., pl. of* عبد
A. عبدون ʿabdûn } *q.v.* عبدة الاوثان.
A. عبده ʿabèdè } Idolators.

T. عبدى ʿabdî, *prop. n.* A familiar contraction of any of the names compounded of the word عبد and one of the titles of God; as, عبد الكريم.

A. عبدى ʿabdî, *a.* (*fem.* عبديه) Pertaining to a servant or slave, servile.

A. عبديت ʿabdiyyet, *s.* Servitude.

A. عبر ʿabr, ʿibr, ʿubr, *s.* (*dual* عبران) A side or bank of a river or valley.

A. عبر ʿabr, ʿibr, ʿubr, *a.* (A beast) strong in going through a journey.

A. عبر ʿabr, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or across. 2. An interpreting a dream. 3. A considering or examining; consideration; examination. 4. A shedding tears. 5. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿaber, *vn. & s.* 1. A shedding tears, weeping. 2. A grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿabir, *a.* (*fem.* عبره) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

A. عبر ʿibèr, *s., pl. of* عبرت, *q. v.*

A. عبرا ʿabrâ, *a. fem.* For عبرى, *q.v.*

A. عبرات ʿabèrât, *s., pl. of* عبرى, *q.v.*

A. عبران ʿabrân, *a.* (*fem.* عبرى ; *pl.* عبارى) Weeping; grieving; mourning.

A. عبرانى ʿibrānī, *a.* (*fem.* عبرانيه) Hebrew (language); the Hebrew.

A. عبرت ʿibret, *s.* (*pl.* عبر) 1. An admonition, warning, example to be shunned; also, an incitative to do what is good. 2. T. A state of taking warning and abstaining. او – *v.i.* To serve as an example and warning. آلمق – *v. i.* To take warning from a deterrent example. عبرت آمير From which admonition may be drawn. عبرت تحش Which gives admonition. عبرت بين That perceives or benefits by admonition. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a deterrent example. موجب عبرت او To serve as a deterrent (to a person).

A. عبرة ʿibreten, *advl. accus. indef.* As a deterrent example. عبرة للسائرين As a deterrent example to others.

A. عبره ʿabre, *s.* (*pl.* عبرات) A tear.

A. عبرا ʿabrā, عبرى, *a., fem. of* عبران (*pl.* عبارى) Weeping, tearful, mourning.

A. عبرى ʿibrī, *a.* (*fem.* عبريه) 1. Hebrew. 2. *s.* (*pl.* عبريون) A Hebrew.

A. عبريه ʿibriyye, *s.* The Hebrew tongue.

A. عبس ʿabs, *s.* 1. The dog-violet, *viola canina*. 2. Name of a mountain, a water, and a place in Arabia. 3. A proper name of men; especially, of a son of Bugayz son of Rays, ancestor of a tribe of the same name.

A. عبس ʿabs, *vn. & s.* A looking cross, frowning; sourness of visage.

A. عبس ʿabes, *s.* 1. Dry filth clotted on the tail of a beast. 2. A name of men.

A. عبس ʿabes, *vn. & s.* Filth's adhering to and drying on the body; dried adhering filth.

A. عبسه ʿabese, *prop. n.* Name of the eightieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عبشمس ʿab-shems, *prop. n.* (*contr. from* عبد الشمس) A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe descended from an ancestor of that name.

A. عبشمى ʿabshemsī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe named Abd-u-sh-shems.

A. عبط ʿabt, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. Any act or circumstance that raises suspicion.

A. عبط ʿabt, *vn. & s.* A rending, violating, destroying; destruction.

A. عبطه ʿubtā, *s.* Freshness with purity.

A. عبق ʿabāq, *vn. & s.* An odor's cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. عبق ʿabiq, *a.* Persistent (odor), that cannot be got rid of.

A. عبقان ʿibiqqān, *a.* (*fem.* عبقانه) Very perverse, persistently annoying.

A. عبقرى ʿabqarī, *a.* (*fem.* عبقريه) Pertaining to fairy-land, wonderful, fine and beautiful.

A. عبقسى ʿab-qasī, *a.* Pertaining to a man or tribe named Abdu-'l-qays.

A. عبل ʿabl, ʿabil, *a.* (*fem.* عبله) 1. Stout, thick (thing). 2. Stout-limbed (man or beast).

A. عبله ʿable, *a., fem. of* عبل 1. See عبل 2. Beautifully formed.

A. عبود ʿubūd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبودت ʿubūdet
A. عبوديت ʿubūdiyyet } *vn. & s.* 1. A serving, service. 2. Devotion to God with faith and obedience. عرض عبوديت To present one's respectful service to a superior.

A. عبور ʿabūr, *a.* 1. (A kid) in its second year. 2. Uncircumcised. 3. Passed over to the other side. شعرى العبور The lesser Dog-Star, α *Canis Minoris*.

A. عبور ʿubūr, *vn. & s.* A passing, going along or across, passage. – *v.i.* 1. To pass along. 2. To cross.

A. عبوس ʿabūs, *a.* 1. Cross-looking, grim, frowning. 2. Evil, distressing (day).

A. عبوس ʿubūs *vn. & s.* A being sour-visaged; grimness.

A. عبوست ʿubūset, *s.* Grimness of countenance.

T. عبوستلو ʿubūsetlu, *a.* Grim-visaged.

A. عبهال ʿibhāl, *vn. & s.* A scolding, reproaching.

A. عبهر ʿabher, *s.* 1. The narcissus or jonquil. 2. The jessamine. 3. The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata*. 4. Any plump and tender person or thing.

A. عبهره ʿabherē, *a., fem. of* عبهر Fair, soft, and beautiful.

A. عبهله ʿabhele, *vn. & s.* As عبهال

A. عبيبه ʿabibe, *s.* A kind of sweet syrup or treacle.

A. عبيت ʿibbiyyet, ʿubbiyyet, *s.* Pride; presumption.

A. عبيثه ʿabise, *vn. & s. fem.* 1. Mixed; a mixture. 2. A mixed dish of curds with whey, etc. 3. A mixed mass of people or things. 4. A man of mixed race.

A. عبيد ʿabīd, *s., pl. of* عبد, *q. v.*

A. عبيد ʿubeyd, *s., dim. of* عبد 1. A little slave or servant. 2. An humble worshipper. 3. A name of men. عبيدالله A name of men.

P. عبدانه ʿabidāne, *a.* Humble, devoted (service, etc.).

A. عبيدى ʿubeydī, *a.* (*fem.* عبيديه) Pertaining to ʿUbeyd.

A. عبيديه ʿubeydiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عبيدى The ʿUbeydite sect of Muslims.

A. عبيدون ʿubeydiyyūn, *s., pl. of* عبيدى The so-called Fatimite caliphs of Egypt.

A. عبير ʿabīr, *s.* A certain perfume and unguent made of saffron, musk, ambergris, and perfumed oils. تأثير – Sweet-smelling. شميم – Odoriferous. فشان – Fragrant. باقى – Natural ambergris.

A. عبط ʿabīt, *a.* (A beast) killed in health.

A. عت ʿatt, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating, reiterating; iteration. 2. A scolding, reproaching; reprimand.

A. عتاب ʿitāb, *vn. & s.* A reproving, reprimanding, reproaching; reproof, reprimand, reproach. — *v. i.* To reprove or reproach. عتاب آميز Expressing reproof or reproach; reproachful.

P. عتابى ʿutābī, *a. & s.* A kind of watered silk, moiré, first made by one Utab.

A. عتات ʿitāt, *vn. & s.* A quarreling or litigating; controversy.

A. عتات ʿutāt, *a., pl. of* عاتى, *q. v.*

A. عتاد ʿatād, *s.* (*pl.* اعتده, عتد) A set of necessaries, apparatus, outfit.

A. عتاد ʿatūd, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ready; readiness, preparation. 2. A being big.

A. عتادت ʿatūdet, *vn. & s.* A being big; bigness; stoutness.

A. عتار ʿattār, *a.* 1. Brave. 2. Spirited (horse). 3. Rough, difficult (place).

A. عتاق ʿatāq, *vn. & s.* A setting free or becoming freed; emancipation.

A. عتاق ʿitāq, *a., pl. of* عتيق, *q. v.*

A. عتاق ʿutāq, *a.* Good and fine old (wine).

A. عتاقت ʿatāqat, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. مولاى عتاقت A man's client by emancipation, his freedman; also, a slave's patron or former owner who gave him freedom.

A. عتال ʿattāl, *s.* A porter who helps to carry burdens by a long and stout pole.

A. عتاه ʿatāh, ʿutāh } *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.
A. عتاهت ʿatāhet }

A. عتاهه ʿatāhe, *a. pl.* 1. Foolish, stupid. 2. Erring, sinning.

A. عتاهيت ʿatāhiyet, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile; imbecility.

A. عتاهيه ʿatāhiye, ʿutāhiye, *a.* Foolish, stupid.

A. عتاهيه ʿatāhiye, *a. pl.* Erring, sinning.

A. عتآر ʿatāʾir, vulg. عتاير ʿatāyir, *s., pl. of* عتيره, *q. v.*

A. عتاق ʿatāʾiq, vulg. عتايق ʿatāyiq, *a., pl. of* عتيقه 1. Freed, manumitted. 2. Beautiful.

A. عتب ʿatb, *vn. & s.* 1. A being angry; anger, vexation. 2. A reproaching; reproach.

A. عتب ʿatab, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q. v.*

A. عتبا ʿutbā, *s.* For عتبى, *q. v.*

A. عتبات ʿatabāt, *s., pl. of* عتبه, *q.v.* عتبات الموت The throes of death.

A. عتبان ʿatbān, ʿutbān, itbān, ʿutbān, *vn. & s.* A being angry, vexed; anger, vexation.

A. عتبه ʿatabe, *s.* (*pl.* عتبات, عتب) 1. A threshold. 2. A step, stair. 3. A fret of a lute. 4. A rugged slope. 5. A hardship, a difficult matter. عتبهٔ علیا – The capital or court of the Ottoman Sultan.

A. عتبى ʿutbā, عتبا, *s.* 1. A receiving or fearing reproof, and refraining from evil, or repenting in consequence. 2. Favor after pardon; hence, goodwill in general.

A. عتت ʿatet, *s.* Coarse language, foul language.

A. عتده ʿatede, ʿutde, *s.* A set of necessaries, tools, apparatus.

A. عتر ʿatr, *vn. & s.* 1. A slaughtering, sacrificing a victim. 2. A spear's being stiff. 3. A spear's vibrating from elasticity.

A. عتر ʿitr, *s.* 1. Stock, root, origin. 2. An idol. 3. A victim sacrificed; especially, a victim sacrificed to an idol. 4. A name of men; also, of several Arabian tribes.

A. عترت ʿitret, *s.* 1. The root or trunk of a tree. 2. The head, branches

of a tree. 3. The stock, line, family of a man. عترة الطاهرين, عترة النبي The family of Muhammed.

A. عترى ʿitrī, *a.* (*fem.* عتريه) Pertaining to a stock or family.

A. عتف ʿatf, *vn. & s.* A plucking out.

A. عتق ʿatq, *vn. & s.* 1. A slave's being or becoming freed; emancipation. 2. A being or becoming old; age. 3. A biting.

A. عتق ʿitq, *s.* 1. Nobleness, nobility. 2. Generosity. 3. Eminence of rank, glory. 4. Beauty. 5. Freedom from slavery. 6. Oldness.

A. عتق ʿitq, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming safe from pursuit; safety. 2. A slave's being or becoming freed. 3. A girl's being or becoming of age. 4. A being or becoming sound, free from defect; soundness. 5. A being old; age.

A. عتقا ʿutaqā, *a., pl. of* عتيق Freed, manumitted.

A. عتك ʿatk, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, adhering; adhesion; permanence. 2. A being or becoming dark red or brown by age. 3. A being noble of lineage.

A. عتل ʿatl, *vn. & s.* A dragging along violently.

A. عتل ʿatal, *s.* (*n. u.* عتله) 1. Crowbars, wrenches, mattocks. 2. Persian archery bows. 3. Clods.

A. عتل ʿatal, *vn. & s.* A being quick to do evil; evil propensity.

A. عتل ʿutull, *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Coarse, rough.

A. عتلا ʿutalā, *s., pl. of* عتيل, *q. v.*

A. عتله ʿatalah, *s., n. u. of* عتل 1. A crowbar, wrench, mattock, and the like. 2. A stout Persian archery bow. 3. A stout and long pole used by porters to carry burdens. 4. A clod.

A. عتله ʿutalah, *a. & s., pl. of* عاتل Hired laborers; assistants.

A. عتم ʿatm, *vn. & s.* A being slow, tardy, slowness, lateness.

A. عتمه ʿatamah, *s.* 1. Slowness, lateness. 2. The first third of the night. صلاة العتمه The service of worship performed at the close of evening twilight.

A. عتو ʿutuvv, *vn. & s.* A being proudly disobedient and rebellious; pride, disobedience, rebellion.

A. عتوب ʿatūb, *a.* Obdurate, contumacious.

A. عتور ʿutūr, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming turgid and expanded.

A. عتوك ʿutūk, *vn. & s.* 1. A going out on a journey alone. 2. A bow's, being or becoming dark in color by age.

A. عتوه ʿatūh, *a.* Imbecile, doting from age.

A. عته ʿat-h, ʿateh, ʿut-h, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming imbecile from age; imbecility, dotage. كتورملك ـ To become doting and idiotic from age.

A. عتها ʿutehā, *s., pl. of* عاته, عتيه Mockers.

A. عتى ʿatī, *a.* (*pl.* عتى) Proudly disobedient, obdurate.

A. عتى ʿitī, ʿutī, *vn. & s.* A being proudly rebellious; obduracy.

A. عتى ʿutī, *a., pl. of* عتى, *q. v.*

A. عتيد ʿatīd, *a.* Ready, prepared.

A. عتيده ʿatīdeh, *s.* A dressing-case.

A. عتيره ʿatīreh, *s.* (*pl.* عتائر) A victim sacrificed as by the ancient pagans in the month of Rejeb.

A. عتيق ʿatīq, *a.* (*fem.* عتيقه; *pl.* عتاق) 1. Safe from pursuit, from being overtaken, or from capture. 2. (*pl. also* عتقا) Freed, emancipated. 3. Beautiful. 4. Noble; excellent. 5. Ancient. 6. A surname of Ebu-Bekr. بيت عتيق The Cubical House at Mekka.

A. عتيل ʿatīl, *s.* (*pl.* عتلا) A hired laborer, an assistant; aid.

A. عث ʿass, *vn. & s.* 1. A moth's fretting a thing. 2. A snake's biting. 3. A man's bothering, importuning another.

A. عث ʿass, *a.* (*fem.* عثه) Wretched, tiresome, or foul-mouthed.

A. عث ʿuss, *s.* (*pl.* عثاث) (*n. u.* عثه) Moths or grubs.

A. عثا ʿusā, *s. pl.* عثى, *q. v.*

A. عثاث ʿisās, *s., pl. of* عث and عثه

A. عثاث ʿisās, *vn. & s.* A modulating the voice in singing.

A. عثار ʿasār, ʿisār, *s.* 1. A pitfall. 2. A troublesome matter.

A. عثار ʿisār, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, a fall.

A. عثاعث ʿasā'is, *s. pl.* Hardships.

A. عثاكيل ʿasākil, *s., pl. of* عثكول, عثكال

A. عثان ʿusān, *s.* 1. Smoke. 2. A cloud of dust.

A. عثانين ʿasānin, *s., pl. of* عثون 1. A

tuft of hairs of the beard. 2. Wattles of fowls. 3 Trails of cloud or dust in the air.

A. عثر ʿasr, *a.* (Plants) watered by rain alone and without irrigation.

A. عثر ʿasr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, slipping, falling; a stumble, fall.

A. عثره ʿasrė, *s.* (*pl.* عثرات) 1. A stumble, slip, fall. 2. A mistake. 3. A sin.

A. عثری ʿasėrî, *a.* (*fem.* عثريه) Produce or plants watered by rain only.

A. عثعث ʿasʿas, *s.* 1. A bare hill-top. 2. A buttock. 3. A soft bit of ground. 4. Intrigue, corruption.

A. عثكال ʿiskyȧl } *s.* (*pl.* عثاكيل) 1.
A. عثكول ʿuskyûl } A bunch of dates.
A. عثكوله ʿuskyûlė } 2. (*not* عثكال) A tassel of wool forming part of a fringe.

A. عثم ʿasm, *vn. & s.* A setting a broken bone badly.

A. عثم ʿasm, ʿasėm, *vn. & s.* A broken bone's joining unevenly.

A. عثم ʿasim, *a.* (*fem.* عثمه) Badly set (bone).

A. عثمان ʿusmȧn, vulg. ʿosmȧn, *s.* 1. A young bustard. 2. A young snake or puff-adder. 3. A snake. 4. A name of men; especially, of the third caliph and of the first Sultan of the Ottoman dynasty. ذوالنورين – Osman of the two Glories, *i. e.*, husband of the two daughters of Muhammed. آل عثمان The Ottoman dynasty.

T. عثمانجق ʿosmȧnjiq, *prop. n. dim. of* عثمان Little Osman; the popular name in Turkey of Osman the First.

T. عثمانلو ʿosmȧnlî, *a. & s.* 1. An Ottoman man, one of the people of the Ottoman Empire; especially, a Muslim of that empire; and particularly, in the provinces, an Ottoman Muslim in the service of the state. 2. The Ottomans; the Ottoman Empire. اردوسی – 1. The Ottoman army. 2. The Ottoman camp. دونمامسی – The fleet or navy of the Ottoman Empire, the Ottoman navy. عسکری – 1. The Ottoman army. 2. Ottoman troops. مملکتی – The Ottoman dominions, Turkey.

T. عثمانلوجه ʿosmȧnlûjȧ, *s.* The Ottoman Turkish language.

T. عثمانلولق ʿosmȧnlûliq, *s.* 1. The quality of an Ottoman. 2. The life of an Ottoman government servant in the provinces, sometimes resident and sometimes traveling; service in the provinces. 3. An Ottoman country. ا – *v. i.* To go about in the Government service in the Ottoman provinces. عثمانلولقده كزمك As ا –, *q. v.*

A. عثمانى ʿosmȧnî, *a.* (*fem.* عثمانيه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman. 2. Ottoman. 3. An ancient Ottoman coin, otherwise called *aqcha*, originally a day's pay for a soldier or workman. نشانى – The Ottoman order or decoration.

A. عثمانيه ʿosmȧnîyyė, *a. & s., fem. of* عثمانى 1. Pertaining to a man named Osman, or to the Ottoman race. 2. A mosque built by a Sultan Osman. 3. The Osmani order or decoration. دولت عثمانيه The Ottoman Empire, Turkey. – قواعد The grammatical rules of the Ottoman tongue.

A. عثن ʿasėn, *s.* Smoke; vapor.

A. عثون ʿusnûn, *s.* (*pl.* عثانين) 1. A tuft of hair of the whisker or beard. 2. A wattle of a fowl. 3. A trail of cloud or flying dust in the air.

A. عثو ʿusûvv, *vn. & s.* An acting badly; mischief.

A عثور ʿasûr, *a.* Much given to stumbling and falling.

A. عثور ʿusûr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling upon, becoming aware of by chance.

A. عثون ʿusûn, *vn.* A fire's smoking.

A. عثوه ʿasvė, *s.* (*pl.* عثى) A long lock of hair.

A. عثه ʿassė, ʿussė, *a., fem. of* عث Wretched; foul-mouthed.

A. عثه ʿussė, *s., n. u. of* عث (*pl.* عثات) A single moth or grub.

A. عثى ʿusȧ, عثا, *s., pl. of* عثوه, *q.v.*

A. عثى ʿisî, ʿusî, } *vn. & s.* An acting
A. عثيان ʿasėyȧn } badly, mischievously; mischief.

A. عثير ʿasîr, *vn. & s.* A stumbling, falling.

A. عج ʿajj, *vn. & s.* A crying out, a cry, shout, vociferation.

A. عجاب ʿujȧb, ʿujjȧb, *a.* Very wonderful or pleasing.

A. عجاج ʿajȧj, *s.* (*n.u.* عجاجه) 1. Flying dust. 2. Rising smoke. 3. Fools.

A. عجاج ʿajȧj, *a.* Foolish, silly.

A. عجاج ʿajjȧj, *a.* 1. Noisy, sonorous. 2. Boisterous, windy, dusty.

A. عجاجه ʿajȧjė, *s., n. u. of* عجاج 1. A single puff or cloud of dust or smoke. 2. A single fool.

A. عجاجيل ʿăjājīl, *s., pl. of* عجول 1. Calves. 2. Cakes of dates with butter.

A. عجارده ʿăjārīdè, *s. pl.* Name of a sect of Muslims.

A. عجارف ʿăjārĭf, A. عجاريف ʿăjārīf, *s. pl.* Vicissitudes of fortune.

A. عجاز ʿijāz, *s.* A sinew whipped round a sword-handle.

A. عجازه ʿijāzè, *s.* 1. A hip-bustle. 2. A spur behind a cock's foot.

A. عجاف ʿijāf, *s.* Luck; misfortune.

A. عجاف ʿijāf, *a., pl. of* عجف *and* اعجف Lean, emaciated.

A. عجافت ʿăjāfĕt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean; emaciation.

A. عجال ʿijāl, *s., pl. of* عجله ʿijlè, *q.v.*

A. عجال ʿijāl, *a., pl. of* عجيل, عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجالا ʿăjālā, *a. pl.* For عجالى, *q.v.*

A. عجالة ʿijālĕtĕn, *advl. accus. indef.* In haste.

A. عجاله ʿijālè, *s.* A thing done in haste. عجالة الوقت Done on the moment, hurriedly.

A. عجالى ʿăjālā, عجالا, *a., pl. of* عجلان, عجلى, *q. v.*

A. عجان ʿijān, *s.* The *perinæum.*

A. عجاهن ʿŭjāhĭn, *s.* (*fem.* عجاهنه; *pl.* عجاهنه) 1. A man of unknown or uncertain lineage. 2. A servant, a cook. 3. A bridegroom's best man. 4. A matrimonial agent or go-between.

A. عجاهنه ʿăjāhĭnè, *s., pl. of* عجاهن

A. عجاهنه ʿŭjāhĭnè, *s., fem. of* عجاهن

A. عجائب ʿăjā'ĭb, vulg. عجايب ʿăjāyĭb, *s., pl. of* عجيبه (*pl.* عجائبات) Strange things, wonders.

T. عجايب ʿăjāyĭb, *a. & interj.* Wonderful, marvelous, queer; ludicrous. كورمك ـ To seem strange.

A. عجائبات ʿăjā'ĭbāt, *s., pl. pl. of* عجيبه

T. عجائبى ʿăjā'ĭbī, *s. (old)* A short jacket.

A. عجاز ʿăjā'ĭz, vulg. عجايز ʿăjāyĭz, *s., pl. of* عجوزه, عجوز, *q. v.*

A. عجب ʿăjb, *s., pl.* اعجاب 1. The root of the tail of a mammal. 2. The rump-bone, the *coccyx.* 3. The hinder or latter part of any thing.

A. عجب ʿăjĕb, *s.* 1. Wonder; admiration. 2. A wonder, marvel. العجائب ـ A wonder of wonders, marvel of marvels. بو العجب (*for* ابو العجب) 1. A conjurer. 2. Time, fortune. يا للعجب *interj.* How strange!

T. عجب ʿăjĕb, *interj.* I wonder! I marvel!

A. عجب ʿŭjb, *s.* 1. Vanity, self-complacency. 2. A ladies'-man.

A. عجبا ʿăjbā, *a., fem. of* اعجب 1. Admired for beauty. 2. A marvel for ugliness.

A. عجبا ʿăjĕbā, vulg. ăjăbā, *advl. accus. indef.* 1. In wonder, in amazement. 2. As a matter of wondering enquiry. 3. I wonder! Is it so?

A. عجر ʿŭjĕr, *s., pl. of* عجره, *q. v.*

A. عجره ʿŭjrè, *s., pl.* عجر 1. A knob, tumor, protuberance. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knotted vein in the body. 4. A vice, fault, defect.

A. عجرد ʿăjrĕd, *a.* 1. Quick, agile, nimble. 2. Hasty, fierce. 3. A name of men; especially, of the father of the founder of the sect of *Ajaride.*

A. عجرفت ʿăjrĕfĕt, A. عجرفيت ʿăjrĕfĭyyĕt, *s.* Violence, roughness, haste with awkwardness.

A. عجز ʿăjz, *s.* (*pl.* اعجاز) 1. The rump. 2. The last part of any thing; especially, the final letter of a word or the last word of a sentence, etc. عجز الاسد A name of the constellation *Corvus.* عجز الغراب The star η *Corvi* رد العجز على الصدر The rhetorical embellishment of the repetition of a foregoing word at the end of the sentence or verse.

A. عجز ʿăjz, *vn. & s.* A being unable, impotent; inability.

A. عجزا ʿăjzā, *a., fem. of* اعجز Whose rump is large.

A. عجزان ʿăjzān, *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجزه ʿăjzè, *a., pl. of* عاجز 1. Unable, incapable. 2. Powerless, weak. 3. Poor, humble.

A. عجس ʿăjs, *s.* The middle of an archery bow.

A. عجعاج ʿăj'ăj, *a.* Noisy, vociferous; loud.

A. عجف ʿăjf, *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way, especially from food, to let another eat it.

A. عجف ʿăjĕf, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lean and emaciated; emaciation.

A. عجفا ʿăjfā, *a., fem. of* اعجف Thin, emaciated.

A. عجفاوان ʿăjfāwān, *a., dual. of* عجفا (*obl.* عجفاوين) Two thin (lips, etc.).

T. عجل ʿājèl, *a.* For عجيب. عجائب – For عجب العجايب

A. عجل ʿājèl, *s., pl. of* عجله 1. Carts, wagons. 2. Wheels, sheaves of pulleys, etc.

A. عجل ʿijl, *s.* (*fem.* عجله; *pl.* عجله, عجول, اعجال) A calf.

A. عجل ʿijèl, *s., pl. of* عجله ʿijlè, *q.v.*

A. عجلا ʿājlà, *a. fem.* For عجلى, *q.v.*

A. عجلان ʿājlān, *a.* (*fem.* عجلى; *pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried, precipitate.

A. عجلة ʿājèlètèn, *advl. accus. indef.* Hastily, hurriedly. (See عجله)

A. عجلون ʿājlūn, *prop. n.* A town and district in the province of Damascus.

A. عجله ʿājèlè, *s.* 1. Undue haste, precipitancy. 2. (*pl.* عجل, عجال, اعجال) A *cart*, wagon. 3. (*pl.* عجل) A wheel, pulley-sheave, etc. 4. A series of steps cut into the trunk of a palm-tree, etc.

A. عجله ʿājèlè, *vn. & s.* A hurrying, haste, hurry. ا – *v. i.* To be in a hurry; to make haste. العجلة من الشيطان Precipitancy is of Satan. عجله سی وار می Does it require haste? على العجله In all haste.

A. عجله ʿijlè, *s., fem. of* عجل; *pl.* عجل 1. A skin used as a receptacle. 2. A machine for drawing water for irrigation. 3. A cow-calf.

A. عجله ʿijèlè, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

T. عجله جی ʿājèlèjī, *s.* A man habitually in a hurry.

A. عجلى ʿājlà, عجلا, *a., fem. of* عجلان (*pl.* عجال, عجالى) Hasting, hurried; precipitate.

A. عجم ʿājm, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عجوم) Young camels. 2. The root of the tail; the coccyx.

A. عجم ʿājm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting to mark or to test a thing. 2. A trying, testing. 3. An inuring. 4. A marking letters with their dots.

A. عجم ʿājām, *s.* 1. (*n. u.* عجمى, *pl.* اعجام) Non-Arabians, the non-Arabic-speaking nations; especially, the Persians. 2. (*n. u.* عجمه) Stones of fruit, pips. عشيران – Name of an air in music. قامه سی – A straight, broad, double-edged dagger. كوملكى – A sort of Guernsey frock. عراق عجم Persian Iraq, all the north central part of Persia, to Khurasan. عرب و عجم Arabians and non-Arabians (like *Greek and barbarian*); *i.e.*, all mankind.

A. عجما ʿājmā, *a., fem. of* اعجم 1. Who speaks barbarous or bad Arabic; foreign; Persian. 2. Dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (*dual.* عجماوان *obl.* عجماوين) A day service of worship. 4. Treeless (country).

A. عجمات ʿājèmāt, *s., pl. of* عجمه, *q.v.*

A. عجمان ʿujmān, *s., pl. of* اعجم Men who speak Arabic barbarously or badly; foreigners, Persians.

A. عجمت ʿujmèt, *s.* A barbarous pronunciation of Arabic.

P. عجمستان ʿājāmistān, *s.* Persia.

A. عجمه ʿājèmè, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* عجمات) 1. A single stone or pip of a fruit. 2. A rock protruding in a valley.

A. عجمى ʿājāmī, *s., n. u. of* عجم (*pl.* اعاجم) A barbarous or bad speaker of Arabic; a foreigner, barbarian; a Persian.

T. عجمى ʿājāmī, *a.* Untrained, inexperienced, raw; a novice. اوغلان – 1. *(in former days)* A member of the corps of young pages in the palace, or at a special school for training. 2. A member of a special corps of recruits for the Janissaries. باركير – A gelding in training, or not yet broken in. عرب – An untaught negro slave.

T. عجميلك ʿājāmīlīk, *s.* The quality or awkwardness of a novice.

A. عجن ʿājn, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading into a homogeneous mass. 2. A bearing on the ground with the two clenched fists in the act of rising from a prostration.

A. عجور ʿājūr, *s.* A particular variety of cucumber.

A. عجوز ʿājūz, *s.* (*pl.* عجاز) 1. An old or middle-aged woman. 2. The world. برد العجوز The cold weather of a week's duration a week before the vernal equinox.

A. عجوز ʿujūz, *vn. & s.* A being unable; inability.

A. عجوزه ʿājūzè, *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. A spiteful, foul-mouthed, treacherous old hag. 3. The world. عجوزهٔ فرهاد The old woman who announced to Ferhad, falsely, the death of Shirin, thereby driving him to suicide.

T. عجوزه لك ʿājūzèlīk, *s.* The quality, disposition, or acts of an old woman.

A. عجوف ʿujūf, *vn. & s.* A restraining one's self in any way; especially, from

food, in order to let another eat it.

A. عجول ʿâjūl, *a.* Hasting, in great haste, very much pressed, very precipitate.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *s., pl. of* عجل Calves.

A. عجول ʿujūl, *vn. & s.* A being hasty or hurried; haste; precipitancy.

A. عجوم ʿujūm, *vn. & s.* As عجم ʿajm, *vn. & s., q. v.*

A. عجيب ʿajīb, *a.* (*fem.* عجيبه) Very wonderful or queer.

A. عجيبه ʿajībe, *s.* (*pl.* عجائب) A strange thing, a wonder.

A. عجيج ʿajīj, *vn. & s.* As عج ʿajj.

A. عجير ʿajīr
A. عجيز ʿajīz
A. عجيس ʿajīs } *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. عجيف ʿajīf, *a.* Thin, emaciated.

A. عجيل ʿajīl, *a.* As عجول, *q. v.*

A. عجين ʿajīn, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Kneaded into a homogeneous mass. 2. *s.* Dough, or paste of any ingredients.

A. عد ʿadd, *vn. & s.* 1. A counting, enumerating, computing; number, enumeration; computation. 2. An esteeming, deeming. ا – *v.t.* 1. To count, enumerate or calculate. 2. To deem or esteem. اولمق – 1. To be counted, reckoned. 2. To be accounted, esteemed. عددن افزون Innumerable; incalculable. حد وعدی یوق There is no limit or count of it.

A. عدا ʿadā, *v. i. pret., 3d. pers. sing.* It went beyond. ماعدا 1. That which goes beyond. 2. *adv.* Beyond; besides.

A. عدا ʿadā, *s.* A course in running.

A. عدا ʿadā, *vn & s.* A transgressing; transgression, aggression.

A. عدا ʿaddā, *s.* (*pl.* عداؤون *obl.* عدائين) A runner.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s.* A slab of stone.

A. عدا ʿidā, *s. pl. of* عدوه 1. Slabs of stone. 2. Sides of valleys. 3. High places.

A. عداله ʿadālbe, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The *pudendum* of a woman.

A. عدات ʿudāt, *s., pl. of* عادی 1. Runners. 2. Assailants. 3. Transgressors.

A. عداد ʿidād, *s.* 1. A recurrence. 2. A recurrent paroxysm. 3. An anniversary, any recurrent time. 4. The appointed time of death. 5. A number; a total. 6. A lot, a portion. يوم العداد 1. A recurring solemn day or festival. 2. The day of death. 3. The day of judgment.

A. عداد ʿidād, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually enumerating in rivalry. 2. A mutually sharing or contributing to. 3. A recurring; recurrence.

A. عدار ʿaddār, *s.* A sailor, seaman.

A. عداف ʿadāf, *s.* Anything eaten, a morsel.

A. عدال ʿidāl, *vn. & s.* A balancing, hesitating; vacillation.

A. عدالت ʿadālet, *s.* 1. Equity, justice. 2. Competency of a witness, disinterestedness, honesty. ا – *v.i.* To act with justice and equity.

P. عدالتكار ʿadālet-kyār, *a.* Just.

P. عدالتكارانه ʿadāletkyārāne, *a.* Just, equitable.

P. عدالتكارى ʿadāletkyārī, *s.* Justice of action.

A. عدامت ʿadāmet, *vn. & s.* A being without intellect; stupidity.

A. عدان ʿadān, *s.* 1. An abode, dwelling. 2. A shore, of the sea, etc.

A. عداوت ʿadāvet, *s.* The quality or act of an enemy, enmity. ا – *v. i.* To show dislike. دينيه – Religious antipathy.

A. عدائد ʿadāʾid, vulg. عدايد ʿadāyid, *s., pl. of* عديده Lots, portions.

A. عدائل ʿadāʾil vulg. عدايل ʿadāyil, *s., pl. of* عديله, *q. v.*

A. عدت ʿiddet, *s.* An appointed space or point of time; especially, the space of time within which canonically a woman may not cohabit with a man after separation from a former spouse.

A. عدت ʿudet, *s.* (*pl.* عدد) 1. An outfit. 2. A state of preparedness, complete preparation.

A. عدد ʿadad, *s.* (*pl.* اعداد) 1. Number; any given number. 2. An individual or individuals of inanimate things. اعشارى – A decimal number. زوج – An even number. صحيح – A whole number, an integer. فرد – An odd number (not even). مربع – A square number. مركب – A composite number. مكسر – A fraction. مكعب – A cube number. اسمای عدد The cardinal numbers. قليل العدد Few in number. – معلوم Of which the number is known; so many.

A. عدد ʿudad, *s., pl. of* عدت udet.

A. عدداً ʿadadan, *advl. accus. indef.* In number, numerically.

A. عددى ʿädédí. *a.* (*fem.* عدديه) Pertaining to number, numerical.

A. عدس ʿädés. *s.* (*n. u.* عدسه) The lentil, *ervum lens.* عدس الماء Duckweed, *lemna minor.*

A. عدسه ʿädésé. *s.*, *n.u. of* عدس 1. One single lentil. 2. Malignant measles, *rubeola maligna.*

A. عدسى ʿädésí. *a.* (*fem.* عدسيه) Pertaining to the lentil; lenticular; especially, *s.*, a lenticular surface. جسم عدسى A lenticular solid.

A. عدسيه ʿädésíyyé. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* عدسى 1. Lenticular. 2. Lentil soup; lentil stew. 3. Bats'-dung. 4. See عدسه No. 2.

A. عدل ʿädı. *s.* 1. Justice, equity. 2. An equivalent; a fair price. 3. A police officer. 4. (*pl.* عدول) A competent, disinterested witness.

A. عدل ʿidı. *s.* (*pl.* عدول, اعدال) 1. A half-load, pack, bale. 2. A counterpoise. 3. An equivalent. 4. A like, a match.

A. عدلا ʿädélä. *s.*, *pl. of* عديل Equals.

A. عدله ʿädélé. *s.*, *pl. of* عادل 1. Just (persons). 2. Witnesses to the good character and disinterestedness of witnesses at law.

A. عدلى ʿädlí. *a.* (*fem.* عدليه) 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. A name or pseudonym of men; especially, pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud the Second. 3. A twenty-piastre sequin, stamped with the pseudonym of Sultan Mahmud.

A. عدليه ʿädlíyyé. *a. & s.*, *fem of* عدلى 1. Pertaining to justice and equity. 2. Instituted by Sultan Mahmud. 3. *s.* (for امور عدليه) The department or ministry of justice. 4. *s.* Sultan Mahmud's twenty-piastre sequin. 5. A name assumed by the Shia sect. عدليه ناظرى The Minister of Justice.

A. عدم ʿädäm. *s.* Non-existence, lack; nothingness, annihilation; absence. عدم اطاعت Disobedience. — امنيت Insecurity; lack of confidence, suspicion. — قدرت Weakness; poverty. — وجود Non-existence; absence. دياد عدم Death.

A. عدما ʿüdémä. *a.*, *pl. of* عديم Lacking means, poor, indigent.

A. عدمى ʿädämí. *a.* (*fem.* عدميه) Pertaining to non-existence.

A. عدميت ʿädämíyyét. *s.* The quality of non-existence.

A. عدن ʿädn. *prop. n.* Eden. جنت عدن The Garden of Eden.

A. عدن ʿädén. *prop. n.* Aden on the coast of Yemen.

A. عدنان ʿädnän. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of the father of معد progenitor of all the Arabian tribes; he was a descendant of Nahor son of Terah, brother of Abram.

A. عدنى ʿädéní. *a.* (*fem.* عدنيه) Of or from the town of Aden. ثياب عدنيه Rich tissues from the looms of the Adeni Street in Nishabur.

A. عدو ʿädv. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدو ʿädüvv. *s.* (*fem.* عدوه, *pl.* اعدا) An enemy; the enemy. عدو الله An enemy of God, any man who is not a true believer. عدو جان A mortal enemy. عدو عاقل خير من صديق جاهل A wise enemy is better than an ignorant friend.

A. عدو ʿüdüvv. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوا ʿüdvä. *vn. & s.* For عدوى, *q.v.*

A. عدوان ʿädévän. *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. عدوان üdvän. *s.* Enmity, hate; antipathy.

A. عدول ʿüdül. *s.*, *pl. of* عدل, *q. v.*

A. عدول ʿüdül. *a.*, *pl. of* عادل, عدل Competent and disinterested (witnesses).

A. عدول üdül. *vn. & s.* A swerving, deviating; deviation. — To swerve, deviate.

A. عدولت ʿüdülét. *vn. & s.* Competency and disinterestedness in a witness.

A. عدون ʿüdün. *vn. & s.* A settling and living in a place.

A. عدوه ʿädüvvé. *s.*, *fem. of* عدو A female enemy.

A. عدوه ʿidvé. ʿüdvé. *s.* (*pl.* اعدا) 1. A side of a valley or stream. 2. An elevated place. 3. A slab of stone.

A. عدوى ʿüdvä. عدوا. *vn. & s.* An acting unjustly; injustice, oppression.

A. عدى ʿädí. *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a branch of the Qureysh tribe.

A. عدى ʿädí. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* عادى 1. That run. 2. Who assail or transgress.

A. عديد ʿädíd. *s.* 1. A number, amount, total. 2. A man who is counted among a tribe or family though not

of them by descent. 3. An equal, like. عديد الحصى *(Equal in number with the pebbles)* Innumerable.

A. عديد ʿadīd. *a.* (*fem.* عديدة) Numerous.

A. عديدة ʿadīdė, *a.* (*pl.* عدائد) A lot, a portion.

A. عديل ʿadīl, *s.* (*pl.* عدلا) An equal, a like, match. بى عديل Matchless.

A. عديلة ʿadīlė, *s.* (*pl.* عدائل) A half load, a bale; a counterpoise.

A. عديم ʿadīm, *a.* (*fem.* عديمه) Lacking, wanting, without. عديم الاحتمال Improbable. الامكان ـ Impossible. الثانى ـ Unique. المثال ـ Matchless. الوفا ـ Lacking reciprocal affection, irresponsive.

A. عدين ʿadėyn, *s.*, *dim. of* عدن A town and district in the province of Yemen.

A. عذاب ʿazāb, *s.* 1. Pain, torment, torture. 2. Punishment by torment. 3. An infliction, a nuisance. جهنم ـ The torments of hell. چكمك ـ To suffer torment. قبر ـ The torment of the grave, inflicted on sinners by the questioning angels' clubs. ويرمك ـ To cause pain or annoyance. سورهٔ عذاب One of the many names of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عذاب ʿizāb, *a.*, *pl. of* عذب Sweet, pleasant.

A. عذات ʿazāt, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* عذوات) A good, rich, upland soil.

A. عذار ʿizār, *s.* (*dual.* عذاران, *pl.* عذر) 1. A side-strap of a bridle. 2. A whisker (in man). 3. A cheek. 4. An edge, side. 5. A feast. 6. Refusal, opposition. خليع العذار That has slipped or torn off his bridle; unbridled; unblushing, unabashed. عرض عذارا To show the cheek, the face.

A. عذارا ʿazārā, *s. pl.* For عذارى, *q.v.*

A. عذارى ʿazārā, عذارا, ʿazārī, *s.*, *pl.* of عذرا 1. Virgins. 2. The group of four (or five) brightish stars south of Sirius. δ, ε, η, ο, *Canis Majoris.*

A. عذاف ʿuzāf, *a.* Deadly, mortal.

A. عذاق ʿizāq, *s.*, *pl. of* عذق, *q.v.*

A. عذال ʿazzāl, *a.* (*fem.* عذاله) Habitually a chider or fault-finder.

A. عذال ʿuzzāl, *a.*, *pl. of* عاذل Fault-finders.

A. عذائم ʿazāʾim, vulg. عذايم ʿazāyim, *s.*, *pl. of* عذيمه, *q. v.*

A. عذب ʿazb, *a.* (*fem.* عذبه, *pl.* عذاب, عذوب) 1. Pleasant to drink. 2. Sweet, agreeable. عذب البيان Sweet in expression.

A. عذب ʿazėb, *s.* (*n. u.* عذبه) 1. Floating particles in water; impurities. 2. The afterbirth.

A. عذبه ʿazėbė, *s.*, *pl.* عذبات 1. *n. u. of* عذب A single particle of impurity floating in water. 2. The tail-end, tip, etc., by which a thing is finished off or handled.

A. عذبى ʿazėbi, ʿuzėbi, *a.* Generous, noble-minded.

A. عذر ʿizėr, *s.*, *pl. of* عذره ʿizrė.

A. عذر ʿuzr, vulg. ʿuzur, *s.* (*pl.* اعذار) 1. A defect; flaw; impediment. 2. An excuse; a hindrance. 3. An apology; a deprecatory explanation. ا ـ *v.i.* To offer an excuse, to excuse one's self. بولق ـ 1. To find a flaw. 2. To invent an excuse. پذير ـ 1. Who accepts apologies. 2. Excusable. تقصير ـ An excuse for dereliction of duty. خواه ـ Who apologizes, wishes to be excused. دیلمك ـ To beg to be excused or forgiven. قبول ا ـ 1. To accept an apology or excuse. 2. For an act to admit of excuse or explanation. عذر ماقات An excuse for an occasion lost. عذرى حالنده In case of an impediment thereto. عذرى قباحتدن بيوك His apology is bigger (worse) than his fault. (Said when one's excuses make matters worse.)

A. عذرا ʿazrā, *s.* (*pl.* عذارى) 1. A virgin, a maiden. 2. The constellation Virgo. 3. The city of Medina. 4. The ancient instrument of torture called a maiden. 5. A name of women; especially, of the sweetheart of Wamiq. 6. Any combination of two dice at backgammon which makes seven points. 7. An unbored pearl.

A. عذرا ʿuzrā, *s.* For عذرى, *q. v.*

P. عذرخواهانه ʿuzrkhʾāhānė, *a.* Apologetic.

T. عذرخواهلق ʿuzrkhʾāhlıq
P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkhʾāhī } *s.* The quality or act of one who offers an excuse or apology.

P. عذرخواهى ʿuzrkhʾāhī, *a.* Pertaining to one who offers an excuse or apology.

T. عذرسز ʿuzrsuz, *a.* 1. Free from defect. 2. Who has no excuse. 3. Inexcusable.

T. عذرلو ʿuzurlu, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Who has a hindrance as his excuse.

3. That has an inconvenience or danger attending its performance. 4. Who has an excuse.

A. عذره ʿazirè, *s.* 1. A court-yard. 2. Human excrement.

A. عذره ʿizrè, *s.* (*pl.* عذر) 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذره ʿuzrè, *s.* 1. The *hymen*. 2. A defloration. 3. The prepuce. 4. Circumcision. 5. The mane or forelock of a horse. 6. As عذارى, *q. v.* 7. The star υ *Navis*. 8. A kind of tumor in the fauces.

A. عذرى ʿuzrà, عذرا, *s.* 1. An excuse. 2. An apology.

A. عذق ʿazq, *s.* (*pl.* عذاق, عذوق) A date-palm in fruit.

A. عذق ʿaziq, *a.* (*fem.* عذقه) Pleasing, agreeable.

A. عذق ʿizq, *s.* (*pl.* عذوق, اعذاق) A whole bunch of ripe dates or grapes.

A. عذل ʿazl, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring. 2. (also ʿazèl) Censure, reproof.

A. عذل ʿuzzèl
A. عذله ʿazèlè } *s., pl. of* عاذل, *q. v.*

A. عذله ʿuzèlè, *a.* Censorious.

A. عذم ʿazm, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting. 2. A champing. 3. A reproaching, chiding. 4. A reviling. 5. A driving away with menaces or reproaches.

A. عذوات ʿazevät, *a. & s., pl. of* عذات

A. عذوب ʿazüb, *a.* 1. (A beast) that will neither eat nor drink, from fatigue. 2. Unsheltered.

A. عذوبت ʿuzübèt, *vn. & s.* A being sweet and pleasant, sweetness, agreeableness.

A. عذوف ʿazüf, *s.* Food.

A. عذوق ʿuzüq, *s., pl. of* عذق, *q. v.*

A. عذى ʿazy, ʿizy, ʿazi, ʿazi, *a.* Watered by rain only.

A. عذير ʿazir, *s.* 1. An excuse; an apology. 2. One who makes an excuse.

A. عذيره ʿazirè, *s.* 1. A disposition to excuse or make excuses. 2. A scar. 3. A feast.

A. عذيه ʿazimè, *s.* (*pl.* عذائم) A reproach, censure.

A. عذيه ʿaziyè, *s. & a.* Rich upland soil or land.

A. عرا ʿarà, *s.* 1. A region, neighbourhood. 2. A court-yard. (See also عرى)

A. عرا ʿarä, *s.* 1. Nudity. 2. (*pl.* اعرا) A wide, bare tract.

A. عرا ʿarrä, *a., fem. of* اعر 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Small-humped (camel). 3. A virgin.

P. عرا ʿirà, *s.* A pawn at chess placed to cover a king against a rook.

A. عرا ʿurà, *s. pl.* For عرى, *q. v.*

A. عراب ʿirab, *a, pl. of* عربى, *q. v.*

T. عرابه ʿarabä, *s.* See عربه

A. عرابه ʿarabè, *s.* 1. (*pl.* عرابات) A bag for covering up the teats of a sheep or goat. 2. Obscene talk.

A. عرات ʿarät, *s.* 1. A district. 2. A courtyard.

A. عرات ʿurät, *a., pl. of* عارى 1. Nude, naked. 2. Unarmed, defenceless.

A. عراج ʿiräj, *prop. n.* Name of a district in the province of Damascus, east of Jordan.

A. عراجين ʿarajin, *s., pl. of* عرجون

A. عراده ʿarradè, (*pl.* عرادات) A balista or catapult.

A. عرار ʿarar, *s.* (*n.u.* عراره) The yellow ox-eye, *chrysanthemum segetum*.

A. عرارت ʿararèt, *s.* 1. Hardness; harshness. 2. Ill temper. 3. Lordly eminence.

A. عراره ʿararè, *s., n. u. of* عرار, *q. v.*

A. عراش ʿirash, *s., pl. of* عريش Trellises.

A. عراص ʿarras, *a.* 1. Thundering and lightening (cloud). 2. Flashing, gleaming.

A. عراص ʿiräs, *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q. v.*

A. عراصيف ʿarasif, *s., pl. of* عرصوف

A. عراض ʿiräz, *s.* 1. An opposite or analogous part or thing. 2. The course or general tenor of a discourse.

A. عراض ʿiräz, *a., pl. of* عريض Wide, broad.

A. عراض ʿirüz, *vn. & s.* 1. A having sexual intercourse without marriage or formal arrangement; promiscuous intercourse. 2. A comparing or collating; comparison; collation.

A. عراضت ʿarazät, *vn. & s.* A being wide, broad; width, breadth.

A. عراضه ʿurazä, *s.* A present brought by a traveler as a memento.

A. عراعر ʿurä ʿir, *s.* (*pl.* عراعر ʿarä ʿir) A noble; a chief.

A. عراف ʿarräf, *s.* (*fem.* عرافه) 1. A diviner, soothsayer. 2. An astrologer. 3. A physician.

A. عرافت ʿarräfèt, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the cunning man of a

fraternity or community; mastership of a guild.

A. عرافت ʿirāfèt. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a soothsayer, diviner, astrologer, or physician, soothsaying, divination; astrology; medicine.

A. عرافيص ʿarāfīs. *s. pl.* For عراصيف

A. عراق ʿirāq. *s.* 1. A low-lying country along the course of a great river. Hence, 2. The low country lying along the course of the lower Tigris, above and below its junction with the Euphrates. 3. Name of a mode or melody in music. عراق عجم Northern Persia, Media. عراق عرب The whole valley of the lower Tigris including the ancient Assyria, Babylonia and Chaldæa.

A. عراقان ʿirāqān. *prop. n. dual of* عراق (*obl.* عراقين) 1. The two countries of Iraq, Media and Babylonia. 2. The two great cities of Babylonia in the early times of Islam, Basra and Kyufa.

A. عراق ʿarāqī. *s., pl. of* عرقوه Cross-pieces in the mouth of leathern water buckets.

A. عراق ʿirāqī. *a.* (*fem.* عراقيه) Pertaining to the land of Iraq, to Media, or to Babylonia.

A. عراقيب ʿarāqīb. *s., pl. of* عرقوب

A. عراك ʿirāk. *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting one another; a combat. 2. A crowding and pressing one another.

A. عرام ʿurām. *s.* 1. Obstinacy and self-will. 2. Headiness in beverages. 3. Weight, impetuosity of an army.

A. عرامت ʿarāmèt. *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and selfwilled.

A. عران ʿirān. *s.* 1. A wooden pin or toggle. 2. A thicket serving as a covert to wild beasts.

A. عرانين ʿarānīn. *s., pl. of* عرنين, *q. v.*

A. عرايا ʿarāyā. *s., pl. of* عريه, *q. v.*

A. عرائس ʿarā'is, vulg. عرايس ʿarāyis. *s., pl. of* عروس, *q. v.*

A. عرائش ʿarā'ish, vulg. عرايش ʿarāyish. *s., pl. of* عريشه, *q. v.*

A. عرائض ʿarā'iz, vulg. عرايض ʿarāyiz. *s., pl. of* عريضه, *q. v.*

A. عرائك ʿarā'ik, vulg. عرايك ʿarāyik. *s., pl. of* عريكه, *q. v.*

A. عرب ʿarab, vulg. ʿarab. *s.* 1. The Arabian people and race. 2. T. An Arab. 3. T. A negro. آردكه عرب – The black man is behind you! (Said to children as a restraint.) انجيرى عرب – The prickly pear, *opuntia vulgaris.* اوغلى عرب – The son of an Arab or negro; especially, a mulatto. اولايم عرب – May I be a negro (if I understand). اوينى عرب – A kind of tournament. باباسى عرب – A kind of fit or fury, also, a fit of sullen obstinacy, to which negro slaves are subject. شربتى عرب – A decoction of hot spices to induce perspiration. صاچى عرب – 1. Woolly hair. 2. Any tangled business. عاربه عرب, عربا عرب, عربات عرب, عربيه عرب – The primitive and pure-blooded Arabians. متعربه عرب, مستعربه عرب – The Arabians of mixed race, from Isma'il son of Abraham to the present time. يوزى عرب – *(A negro's face)* An object of aversion.

A. عربات ʿarabāt. *s., pl. of* A. عربه

A. عربان ʿurbān. *s.* Earnest-money.

T. عربجه ʿarabja. *s.* 1. The Arabic language. 2. The Arabian fashion.

A. عربده ʿarbède. *vn. & s.* A being perverse and quarrelsome; quarrelsomeness; a quarrel. عربده جو, عربده كار Quarrelsome.

P. عربستان ʿarabistān. *prop. n.* Arabia.

T. عربسون ʿarabsūn (for اراباصون ʿarabasūn). *prop. n.* A town and district called also Gyul-shehr in Southern Asia Minor (the ancient Arabassus).

A. عربون ʿarabūn, ʿurbūn. *s.* Earnest-money; a money advance.

T. عربه ʿarabā. (*for* ارابه) *s.* Any kind of wheeled carriage. عربه يغك To get into or ride in a carriage. ال عربه سى A hand-cart. اوكوز عربه سى An ox-cart. خرمن عربه سى A threshing machine, as used in the East. شيطان عربه سى A thistle-down (when blowing about). طوپ عربه سى A gun-carriage. يوك عربه سى A cart, wagon, or truck for loads.

A. عربه ʿarabā. *s.* (*pl.* عربات) A stationary pontoon on the Tigris (used in bridges, etc.).

T. عربه جى ʿarabajī. *s.* 1. A driver of a cart, wagon, coach, etc. 2. A constructor of wheeled vehicles.

A. عربى ʿarabī. *a.* (*fem.* عربيه) 1. Arabian, Arabic. 2. *s.* The Arabic language.

A. عربيا ʿirbiyā. *prop. n.* A name of the seventh heaven.

A. عربيات ʿarabiyyāt. *s., pl. of* عربيه Books in, and rules of the Arabic language, Arabic literature in general.

A. عريد ʿirbid, *a. & s.* A noisy, quarrelsome fellow.

A. عربيه ʿarebiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عربى (*pl.* عربيات) 1. Arabian (feminine). 2. The Arabic language. شهور عربيه The Arabian months, the lunar months of Islam (1. محرم, 2. صفر, 3. ربيع الاول, 4. ربيع الاخر, 5. جمادى الاول, 6. جمادى الاخر, 7. رجب, 8. شعبان, 9. رمضان, 10. شوال, 11. ذى القعده, 12. ذى الحجه).

A. عرج ʿarej, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming lame, limping; a limp; lameness.

A. عرج ʿurj, *a., pl. of* اعرج, عرجا

A. عرجا ʿarjā, *a., fem. of* اعرج (*pl.* عرج) 1. Lame, limping. 2. *s.* The hyæna.

A. عرجان ʿarejān, *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجان ʿurjān, *a., pl. of* اعرج Lame.

A. عرجت ʿurjet, *vn. & s.* A walking with a limp; lameness.

A. عرجله ʿarjele, *s.* A herd, flock.

A. عرجون ʿurjūn, *s.* (*pl.* عراجين) A stump of a bunch of dates left on the tree when the bunch is cut off.

A. عرجه ʿarje, ʿareje, ʿarije, ʿirje, ʿurje, *s.* A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرجه ʿurje, *s.* 1. Lameness. 2. A leaning, bias, inclination.

A. عرس ʿaras, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving to. 2. A being spent with fatigue, exhaustion.

A. عرس irs, *s.* (*dual* عرسان, *obl.* عرسين, *pl.* اعراس) A spouse, mate. ابن عرس (*pl.* بنات عرس) The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*.

A. عرس ʿurs, *s.* (*pl.* اعراس, عرسات) 1. A wedding ceremony and bridal procession. 2. A wedding feast.

A. عرش ʿarsh, *s.* (*pl.* عروش, عرشه, اعراش) 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove, summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A roof; a ceiling. 5. A canopy. 6. The ninth heaven. 7. A throne. 8. A bier with a corpse on it. 9. A bird's-nest. الثريا — A group of stars beneath the Pleiades. الجوزا — The stars in the constellation *Lepus*, beneath the feet of Orion. اشيان — Who rests near the throne of God, *i. e.*, a dead saint. انسماك — The stars of the constellation *Corvus*, below *Spica*. مجيد — The throne of God. حملة العرش The angelic bearers of God's throne. ذو العرش المجيد (*The Lord of the glorious throne*) God. من العرش الى الفرش From the highest heaven to the outspread surface of the earth.

A. عرش ʿurush, ʿurūsh, *s., pl. of* عريش 1. Trellises. 2. Shanties. 3. A name of Mekka.

P. عرشه ʿarshe (*fem.* A. عرش) *s.* A deck or poop of a ship.

A. عرشه ʿireshe, *s., pl. of* عرش Booths, trellises, etc.

P. عرشيان ʿarshiyān, *s., pl. of* عرشى (*from* A. عرش) The angelic attendants about the throne of God.

A. عرصات ʿarasāt, *s., pl. of* عرصه, *q.v.*

A. عرصوف ʿursūf, *s.* (*pl.* عراصيف) 1. A longitudinal rib of a camel-pack-saddle. 2. A binding sinew between two vertebræ of a camel. 3. A nasal bone.

A. عرصه ʿarse, *s.* (*pl.* عرصات, عراص, اعراص) 1. A court-yard. 2. A plot of vacant land, a lot. 3. An open field or country. عرصهٔ شطرنج A chess-board. عرصات — The place of assemblage on the day of judgment. كارزار — A field of battle.

A. عرض ʿarz, *s.* (*pl.* اعراض, اعروض) 1. Width, breadth. 2. Latitude. 3. The broadside of a thing. 4. The midst, the course, middle parts of a long thing. 5. A mountain; a mountain slope. 6. A bank of clouds. 7. An army. 8. A review; a parade. 9. A representation, a petition. عرض بكى An official who receives petitions at the court of certain Eastern Turkish sovereigns. عرض بلد Geographical latitude. جنوبى — South latitude. راه — Middle parts, course of a journey. كوكب — The latitude of a star. محضر — The representation or petition of those present in a place; a round-robin.

A. عرض ʿarz, *vn. & s.* A presenting, offering, submitting, representing, a thing. ا — *v. t.* To present, offer, submit, represent for consideration. اوطه‌سى — A large hall in a public building where the Grand Vezir or other high personage holds a court or levee. اولنمق — To be presented, submitted, or represented. حال — 1. See عرضحال 2. Any representation of a case. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To complain of, by petition. 2. To present a petition. ا عرض خلوص To present one's regards. ا ديدار — To show one's face to an admirer. سايرى — A slight exhibition, a glimpse. ا عبوديت — To present one's homage or respects.

عين – *advl. accus.* As an offer for inspection in a review. لشكر – An army's presenting itself for inspection. ما في – الضمير A representation of what is in the mind; an unburdening of the mind. مدعا – A statement of one's claim. مواعيد – A making promises. يوم العرض The day of judgment.

A. عرض ʿarāz, *s.* (*pl.* اعراض, عروض) 1. Accident; an accidental or non-essential property or attribute. 2. A fortuitous event, an accident. 3. Worldly goods, property. 4. Any article of such property except money, a chattel.

A. عرض ʿirz, *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) Honor; integrity; modesty. عرضنى بوزمق To dishonor; to ravish. كوزمك عرضنى – To watch over one's respectability. تعمق – To dishonor. عرض وادب Respectability and seemly behavior. و ناموس – Honor and respectability. عرضه طوقنمق To touch the honor, to dishonor. اهل عرض (vulg. ehlirʿiz) *a.* Respectable.

A. عرض ʿurz, *s.* (*pl.* اعراض) 1. A side, broadside. 2. The midst; the middle parts of a long thing.

A. عرضاً ʿarzan, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. In width. 2. Across. 3. In latitude.

A. عرضاً ʿarazan, *advl. acc. ind.* Accidentally.

A. عرضاً ʿirzan, *advl. acc. ind.* In respect of honor and respectability.

A. عرضحال ʿarzi-hāl, vulg. ʿarzuhāl, *s.* A written petition. ا – *v.i.* To present a written petition. ركاب عرضحالى A petition presented to the Sultan as he rides out, especially on Fridays.

T. عرضحالجى ʿarzuhāljī, *s.* 1. An officer who receives petitions. 2. A petitioner. 3. A scribe, qualified to prepare petitions.

P. عرضداشت ʿarzdāsht, *s.* A memorial; the subject of a memorial.

T. عرضسز ʿarzsiz, *a.* 1. Lacking in breadth, narrow. 2. Without latitude, on the equator, on the ecliptic.

T. عرضسز ʿirzsiz, *a.* Lacking in probity, honor, modesty.

T. عرضسزلق ʿirzsizliq, *s.* Lack of probity, modesty, and honor.

P. عرضگاه ʿarz-gyāh, *s.* A place where people or troops assemble for a court, review, etc.

T. عرضلو ʿarzlī,-lū, *a.* 1. Possessed of breadth, broad. 2. Possessed of latitude.

T. عرضلو ʿirzlī,-lū, *a.* Possessed of honor, respectable, modest.

P. عرضه ʿarza (for A. عرض), *s.* 1. A presentation, representation, submission of a matter. 2. A levee. 3. A parade. عرضه داشت As عرضداشت, *q. v.*

T. عرضه ʿarza, *s.* A turner's chisel.

A. عرضى ʿarzī, *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) Pertaining to breadth or latitude.

A. عرضي ʿarazī, *a.* (*fem.* عرضيه) 1. Pertaining to accident, accidental. 2. Pertaining to worldly goods.

A. عرعر ʿar'ar, *s.* (*n. u.* عرعره) The juniper, *juniperus communis;* also, the tree that yields the gum-juniper or sandarach, *callitris quadrivalvis.*

A. عرعره ʿar'arè, *s., n. u. of* عرعر A single juniper.

A. عرف ʿarf, *s.* Smell, fragrance.

A. عرف ʿurf, *s.* 1. Goodness, kindness. 2. Colloquial or technical language. 3. Common usage, extra-judicial civil usage; sovereign right. 4. Oppressive government, tyranny. 5. The mane of a horse. 6. The neck feathers of a cock. 7. The comb of a cock. 8. An eminence. 9. (*pl.* اعراف) A tower or wall-curtain. 10. Waves. 11. T. A turban formerly worn by sultans and judges. بلده – 1. The usage of a town or country. 2. A local dialect. خاص – The technical language of a special class. شرعى – The technical language of the canon law. ناس , – عام – 1. Common usage, general custom. 2. The popular dialect. اهل عرف Civil governors and their agents; also, any one of such.

A. عرفا ʿarfā, *a.* (*fem.* اعرف) 1. Maned. 2. A hyæna.

A. عرفاً ʿurfan, *advl. acc.* 1. Conventionally, colloquially; technically. 2. By customary civil usage, or by sovereign right.

A. عرفا ʿurafā, *a., pl. of* عريف Adepts, experts; especially, adepts in spiritual mysteries or occult science.

A. عرفات ʿarafāt, *prop. n., pl. of* عرفه A hill east of Mekka, where Adam is said to have met Eve for the first time after their expulsion from paradise.

A. عرفان ʿirfān, *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing

intimately. 2. Polish of mind and manners, refinement. 3. Mystical, spiritual knowledge, occult science. اهل عرفان 1. Men of urbanity aud refinement. 2. Adepts in mysticism or occult science.

A. عرفت **ʿirfet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A knowing intimately; intimate knowledge. 2. Practical knowledge, artistic skill. 3. A trade, guild.

A. عرفج **ʿarfej**, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفجه) The agnus-castus, *vitex agnus castus*.

A. عرفط **ʿurfut**, *s.* (*n. u.* عرفطه) A kind of low shrubby acacia, *mimosa orfota*.

A. عرفه **ʿarefe**, *s.* The eve of a festival; especially, the eve of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. عرفی **ʿurfi**, *a.* (*fem.* عرفیه) 1. Conventional, usual, colloquial, or technical (language). 2. Extra-canonical, sovereign, arbitrary (right, etc.). تکالیف عرفیه Extra-canonical impositions. حقیقت عرفیه A real thing, a reality. قانون عرفی The law of the state of siege.

A. عرفیت **ʿurfiyyet**, *s.* Conventionality, technicality; the quality of what is extra-canonical.

A. عرق **ʿaraq**, *s.* 1. Perspiration. 2. (vulg. راق **raqi**) Any spirituous liquor. انفعال ـ A clammy sweat caused by disagreeable emotions.

A. عرق **ʿirq**, *s.* (*pl.* عروق) 1. A root; rootlet, radicle, a fibre. 2. A source origin, basis. 3. A blood-vessel, vein, artery. 4. A natural disposition, temperament. 5. A sprinkle of one fluid in another. ابوت ـ The emotion of paternal affection. الحیات ـ The aorta and carotid arteries. غیرت ـ The emotion of zeal, or, jealousy. لیف ـ A capillary vessel, a capillary. مدنی ـ The disease known as *filaria medinensis*. النسا ـ (vulg. **nisā**) 1. The sciatic artery. 2. Sciatica.

A. عرقان **ʿarqān**, *a.* (*fem.* عرقانه) Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقچین **ʿaraq-chīn**, *s.* A linen cap, worn under a turban.

P. عرقدار **ʿaraq-dār**, *a.* Sweating, perspiring.

P. عرقریز **ʿaraq-rīz**, *a.* Running and dripping with perspiration.

A. عرقوب **ʿurqūb**, *s.* (*pl.* عراقیب) 1. The great tendon of the calf and heel. 2. Name of a certain man of the Amalekites, proverbial for the insincerity of his promises. 3. A projection of a mountain. 4. A turn of a valley, river or road. 5. A knotty point, a difficulty.

A. عرقوه **ʿarqūve**, **ʿurqūve**, *s.* (*dual* عرقوتان *obl.* عرقوتین, *pl.* عراق) 1. Each one of the wooden cross-pieces at the mouth of a leather bucket. 2. Name of the two stars α, β *Pegasi*.

T. عرق **ʿaraqi**, vulg. راقی **raqi**, *s.* Spirituous liquor.

A. عرقی **ʿaraqi**, *a.* (*fem.* عرقیه) Pertaining to sweat, sudatory.

T. عرقیه **ʿaraqiyya**, *s.* (from A. عرقی) A soft felt cap worn under a turban or fes cap.

A. عرك **ʿark**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing and squeezing a thing with the hand to make it soft. 2. A scraping, fretting, or crushing. 3. A pulling or twisting the ear. 4. A beast's chafing or cutting a part of its body with another part. 5. A trying one with misfortune.

A. عركانیه **ʿarekyānīyye**, *a. fem.* Coarse, rude.

A. عرکیه **ʿarekiyye**, *a. fem.* Immodest, adulterous.

A. عرم **ʿurm**, **ʿarem**, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate and self-willed; headstrongness.

A. عرم **ʿarem**, *s.* Spottedness, speckledness.

A. عرم **ʿarim**, *a.* Obstinate and self-willed. سیل عرم The inundation that destroyed the country of Sheba, in south-western Arabia.

A. عرما **ʿarmā**, *a., fem. of* اعرم 1. Very, more or most perverse and headstrong. 2. Spotted, specked, bicolored.

A. عرمرم **ʿaremrem**, *s.* A numerous army.

A. عرمه **ʿareme**, *s.* (*pl.* عرمات) 1. A heap of grain not yet winnowed. 2. A sandhill. 3. A dunghill.

A. عرمه **ʿareme**, *a., pl. of* عارم Cross.

A. عرن **ʿurun**, *s., pl. of* عرین, عرینه, عران, *q. v.*

A. عرنین **ʿirnin**, *s.* (*pl.* عرانین) 1. The bridge of the nose. 2. A noble; a chief.

A. عروا **ʿurevā**, *s.* 1. A tremor, shiver, shudder. 2. The time just before sunset.

A. عروب **ʿarūb**, *a.* Passionately fond of a husband or lover.

A. عروبا ʿărūbā, *prop. n.* A name of the seventh or highest heaven.

A. عروبت ʿurūbĕt, *s.* The quality of a genuine Arab, of what is Arabian or Arabic.

A. عروبه ʿărūbĕ, *a.* 1. As عروب, *q.v.* 2. The old Arabian name for Friday.

A. عروبيت ʿurūbiyyĕt, *s.* As عروبت

A. عروت, عروة ʿurvĕt, *s.* See عروه

A. عروج ʿurūj, *vn. & s.* An ascending, mounting, or climbing; ascent. ا – *v. i.* To ascend, mount, or climb.

A. عروس ʿărūs, *s.* (vulg. *fem.* عروسه; *pl.* اعراس, *pl. fem.* عرائس, *Persian pl.* عروسان) 1. A bridegroom. 2. A bride. 3. P. Name of one of the eight treasures of Khusrev-Perviz. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. جهان – The world, wealth, sovereignty, power, as successively possessed by many. چرخ – , خاوری – The sun. خشك پستان – As عروس جهان, *q. v.* دنيا – The city of Rhages (ری). روز – The bride of day; *i. e.*, the sun. شام – Damascus; also, *(formerly)* Ascalon. عدن – A youth or nymph of paradise. عرب – The temple of Mekka. فلك – The sun. سوره عروس القران A name of the fifty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. عروسان ʿărūsān, *s., pl. of* A. عروس Brides. باغ – , چن – The flowers of the field, wild flowers. خلد – The houris of paradise.

P. عروسانه ʿărūsānĕ, *a.* Pertaining to a bride, bridal.

P. عروسك ʿărūsĕk, *s., dim. of* A. عروس 1. A little or pet bride. 2. A girl's doll. 3. A species of very brilliantly iridescent mother-of-pearl shell. 4. A firefly. 5. A glow-worm. 6. A she-owl. 7. A small kind of catapult.

A. عروسه ʿărūsĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عرائس) A bride.

P. عروسی ʿărūsī, *s.* A wedding; wedding festivities.

A. عروسی ʿărūsī, *a.* (*fem.* عروسيه) Pertaining to a bridegroom or bride.

A. عروش ʿurūsh, *s., pl. of* عرش, *q.v.*

A. عروض ʿărūz, *s.* 1. A side. 2. A cheek. 3. A road. 4. A mode, a manner. 5. The tenor of a discourse. 6. The ridge-pole of a long tent. 7. The last foot of the first hemistich of a distich. 8. Prosody. 9. The south-west seaboard of Arabia, from Medina to Aden. اهل عروض A prosodian; prosodians. – علم The science of prosody.

A. عروض ʿurūz, *s., pl. of* عرض, *q.v.* عروض جسد Accidents and ailments of the body.

A. عروضی ʿărūzī, *a.* (*fem.* عروضيه) 1, Pertaining to prosody. 2. A writer on prosody.

A. عروف ʿărūf, *a.* Patient, long-suffering.

A. عروفه ʿărūfĕ, *a.* Very well-informed.

A. عروق ʿurūq, *s., pl. of* عرق, *q. v.* بيضا – Earth nuts, *bunium ferulaceum.* حرا – Madder. الصباغين – Any dye roots. صفرا – Turmeric, *curcuma longa*; or, zedoary roots, roots of *curcuma zedoaria.* ليفيه – Capillary vessels. نابضه – Arteries.

A. عروه ʿurvĕ, *s.* 1. A loop for a button. 2. A loop-shaped handle. 3. A semicircular flap or flange serving as a handle. 4. Each one of the *nymphæ* of the *vulva.* 5. Any thing taken hold of for support. 6. A proper name of men. عروة الصعاليك Surname of a certain beneficent man, who gave his share of spoil to a troop of beggars. عروت وثقى *(The firmest hold)* The faith of Islam.

A. عرى ʿărā, عرا, *s.* (*pl.* اعرا) 1. A hard, open upland. 2. A wall; a walled inclosure; a garden; a date-orchard.

A. عرى ʿury, *a.* (A horse) without saddle or horsecloth.

A. عرى ʿury, *vn. & s.* 1. A being nude, nudity, bareness. 2. A being free from defect.

A. عرى ʿurā, عرا, *s., pl. of* عروه, *q.v.*

A. عريان ʿuryān, *a.* (*fem.* عريانه) Bare, naked.

T. عريانى ʿuryānī, *a. & s.* 1. Bared, skinned, peeled. 2. P. Nakedness. 3. A plum or prune skinned and dried.

A. عريب ʿărīb, *a.* 1. Who uses correct Arabic terms. 2. Fondly loving.

A. عريج ʿărīj, *a.* 1. High, soaring. 2. Lame, badly arranged.

A. عريس ʿărīs, *s.* A bridegroom.

A. عريش ʿărīsh, *s.* (*pl.* عرائش, عروش) 1. A booth; a temporary shed. 2. An alcove; a summer-house. 3. A trellis. 4. A howdah, a litter. 5. A fold for cattle. ابو عريش A town and district near the east coast of the Red Sea. العريش Name of the frontier town of Egypt towards Syria on the Mediterranean.

A. عريض *ʿarīz a. (fem. عريضه, pl. عراض) Wide, broad.

A. عريضه *ʿarīza, s. (pl. عرائض) A written representation, a petition.

A. عريف *ʿarīf. a. & s. (pl. عرفا) 1. Who knows well, is intimately acquainted with. 2. An adept, especially, an adept in spiritual mysteries or occult science. 3. A warden of a guild. 4. A monitor in a school.

T. عريفلك *ʿarīflik P. عريفى *ʿarīfī } s. The quality or functions of a warden of a guild or monitor in a school.

A. عريق *ʿarīq. a. 1. Possessed of a strain of nobleness of disposition. 2. Supple and light-hearted.

A. عريكه *ʿarīkè. s. (pl. عرائك) 1. A remnant of a camel's hump. 2. A man's natural disposition, temperament. شديد العريكه Of a firm or violent disposition.

A. عرين *ʿarīn, s. 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. The lair of a wild beast. 3. A court of a house. 4. Eminence. 5. Strength. 6. The cooing (of a dove).

A. عرينه *ʿarīnè, s. The lair of a wild beast.

A. عريه *ʿarīyyè, s. (pl. عرايا) 1. A date-palm reserved from a sale. 2. A date-palm specially assigned, for the fruit season, to a person.

A. عريه *ʿiryè, *ʿūryè, s. The commonly exposed parts of a woman's body.

A. عز *ʿazz. interj. May (so and so) be powerful, glorious! اسمه — May His (God's) name be glorified! نصره — May (God's) assistance to him be powerfull! وجل — May He (God) be glorified and magnified! قال عز وجل He (God), who be glorified and magnified, hath said . . . .

A. عز *ʿizz, s. 1. Power, glory. 2. Value, estimation. 3. Rareness. 4. A prized thing. الدين — *(The glory of the religion)* A surname of men. واقبال — Worth and honor. كل عتيق عز Every ancient thing is valued.

A. عزا *ʿazā, vn. & s. 1. An asserting the relationship of son to a person, a calling one the son of (so and so). 2. A being or becoming patient under a loss by death; mourning. 3. An enjoining a person to be resigned under loss by death; formal condolence, consolation. عزاخانه A house of mourning and condolences. ايام عزا The days of mourning. — مراسم The ceremonious duties of mourning or condolence.

A. عزا *ʿazzā, s. Distress, difficulty.

A. عزا *ʿazzā, a. fem. of اعز Very distressing.

A. عزاب *ʿuzzāb, s., pl. of عازب, عزب

A. عزابه *ʿazābè, s. Err. for عصابه *ʿisābè, q. v.

A. عزاز *ʿazāz. s. Hard ground.

A. عزاز *ʿizāz, a., pl. of عزيز, q. v.

A. عزاز *ʿizāz, vn. & s. A beast's having narrow orifices to her teats.

A. عزازت *ʿazāzèt, vn. & s. 1. A being or becoming strong, glorious, great. 2. A being or becoming difficult, rare, valued; strength, might; glory; scarcity; value.

A. عزازيل *ʿazāzīl, prop. n. The original angelic name of Iblis (Satan).

A. عزاف *ʿazzāf. a. Muttering, rumbling (clouds, etc.).

T. عزالدينلو *ʿizzu-'d-dīnlī,-lū, a. Pertaining to or descended from a man named Izzu-'d-din; اوقجى عزالدينلو Name of a tribe and district in the province of Aleppo.

A. عزاه *ʿizāh. a., pl. of عزه, q. v.

A. عزائم *ʿazā'im, vulg. عزايم *ʿazāyim, s., pl. of عزيمه, q. v. الله — God's statutes and ordinances. الرقى — Verses of the Qur'an used as incantations. السجود — Verses or chapters of the Qur'an on reciting which one is bound to make a prostration (chap. XXXII, الم تنزيل; XLI, حم السجدة; LIII, النجم, and XCVI, اقرأ باسم ربك). خوان — An exorcist.

A. عزب *ʿazb. vn. & s. A being or becoming single, spouseless.

A. عزب *ʿazèb. vulg. *ʿazāp. s. (pl. اعزاب, عزاب, fem. عزبه) A bachelor; also a married man absent from his wife. عزبلر Name of a corps of Ottoman marines in Janissary times; also a corps which had charge of the powder magazines, and were incorporated with those called Jebeji. عزب قپوسى The gate of Galata that opens, near the dry-dock, to the bridge across the Golden Horn. عزبلر قشلاسى The barracks of the marines, near the Imperial Dock-yard.

A. عزبا *ʿazbā. a. Single, unmarried; or, whose husband is absent.

A. عزبت *ʿuzbèt, vn & s. A being

or becoming single and spouseless; celibacy.

A. عزبه ʿazebè, *s., fem. of* عزب (*pl.* عزبات) An unmarried or single woman; or one whose husband is away from her.

A. عزت ʿizzet, *vn. & s.* 1. A being powerful; power, might. 2. A being glorious, glory, greatness. 3. A being valued; high estimation, excellence. 4. A being or becoming scarce and rare; scarcity, dearness in price. 5. A surname of men. عزت آثار Great and glorious in result. بیت عزت *s. (The house of glory)* A heart that has reached perfect peace on the approach of its own absorption in the truth. رب العزه The Lord of power, might, or glory; God.

P. عزتفروش ʿizzet-fürûsh, *a.* Who assumes to be in high esteem; a bumptious pretender.

T. عزتلمك ʿizzetlemek, *v. t.* To treat with great distinction, to make much of.

T. عزتلنمك ʿizzetlanmek, *v. i.* 1. To be held in honor and treated with respect. 2. To give one's self airs of grandeur.

T. عزتلو ʿizzetlu-lu, *a.* 1. Honorable, excellent; respectable. 2. Highly prized. 3. Scarce, rare, high-priced. 4. The official title used in addressing colonels and lieutenant-colonels, civilians of the second class, and civil functionaries ranking with them.

P. عزتمدار ʿizzet-medâr, *a. (About whom glory or esteem revolves)* Glorious.

P. عزتمند ʿizzetmend, *a.* Great, excellent.

P. عزتمندانه ʿizzetmendâne, *a.* Pertaining to the great or excellent.

A. عزر ʿazr, *vn. & s.* A forbidding, interdiction; prevention.

A. عزرائيل ʿazrâʾil, *prop.n.* The angel of death.

A. عزف ʿazf, *s.* 1. A low soughing or moaning sound heard in the desert and supposed to be the voice of demons. 2. (*pl.* معازف) A musical instrument, lute, tambourine, etc.

A. عزل ʿazl, vulg. ʿazl, *vn. & s.* 1. A dismissing or removing from office; dismissal, removal. 2. A practicing onanism as a conjugal fraud. ا – *v.t & i.* 1. To dismiss, remove from office. 2. To practice onanism. اولمق – *v.i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

T. عزل ʿazl, ʿazil, vulg. (for معزول maʿzûl) *a.* Out of office, dismissed. او – *v. i.* To be dismissed or removed from office.

A. عزل ʿuzl, ʿuzzel } *a., pl. of* اعزل
A. عزلان ʿuzlân } Unarmed.

A. عزلت ʿuzlet, *s.* A state of devotional retirement, the life of a recluse. عزلتگاه A place of seclusion, a hermitage.

A. عزم ʿazm, vulg. ʿazm, *vn. & s.* 1. A proceeding with determination and fixed purpose; determination, resolution. 2. A beginning, undertaking, a setting out. ا – *v. i.* To undertake, begin, to set out (on a journey, etc.). اولوالعزم *s. pl. (The lords of determination)* A special title of the greater prophets.

A. عزم ʿuzem, *s., pl. of* عزمت, *q. v.*

A. عزما ʿazmân, *advl. acc.* Resolutely, determinedly.

A. عزمات ʿazemât, *s., pl. of* عزمه, *q. v.*

A. عزمان ʿuzmân } *vn. & s.* A resolutely
A. عزمت ʿazmet } determining and acting; resolute action, resolution.

A. عزمت ʿuzmet, *s.* (*pl.* عزم) Near kinsmen; especially on the father's side; one's family or people.

A. عزمه ʿazme, *s.* (*pl.* عزمات) Any act or thing determined on or done as duty.

A. عزمه ʿazeme, *a. & s., pl. of* عازم People of determination.

A. عزمی ʿazmî, *a.* (*fem.* عزميه) Pertaining to, of the nature of resolution; hence, a name of men.

A. عزو ʿazv, ʿazv, *vn. & s.* An imputing falsely; imputation. ا – To impute.

A. عزوب ʿuzûb, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away, absent; absence.

A. عزوبت ʿuzûbet, *vn. & s.* As عزوب

A. عزوف ʿazûf, *a.* Who abstains, forsakes.

A. عزوف ʿuzûf, *vn. & s.* A turning away from; abstention; relinquishment; aversion.

A. عزوم ʿazûm, *a.* 1. Determined, resolute, persevering. 2. Persistent, old (she-camel). 3. An old woman.

A. عزومت ʿazûmet, *s.* An entertainment, a feast.

A. عزوه ʿizvè, *s.* A man's claim to be the son of (so and so).

A. عزوى ʿazvî, *a.* (*fem.* عزويه) Of the nature of an imputation.

A. عزويات ʿazviyyât, *s. pl.* Unproved imputations, calumnies.

A. عزه ʿazîh, ʿiz-h, *a.* (*pl.* عزاه) Not fond of music, women, and amusements; morose; contentious.

A. عزه ʿizè, *s.* A party of friends or relations banded together for mutual support.

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* For عزهى, *q. v.*

A. عزها ʿiz-hâ, *a.* As عزه ʿazîh, *q.v.*

A. عزهات ʿiz-hât, *a., mas. & fem.* 1. As عزه ʿazîh, *q. v.* 2. Amorous and elderly (woman).

A. عزى ʿazî, *a.* Patient, enduring; very patient.

A. عزى ʿuzzâ, *a. fem. & prop. n.* 1. Very, more, most mighty, glorious, or prized. 2. One of the chief goddesses of the old pagan Arabs.

A. عزيب ʿazîb, *a.* Unmarried; absent from one's wife.

A. عزير ʿazîr, *s.* 1. A rent paid for the pasture of a field after its crop has been gathered. 2. (*for* T. اوزار) One of nine septs of Turks which, on the death of Suleyman Shah (father of Er-Toghrul), established themselves between the Euphrates and Mediterranean.

A. عزير ʿuzèyr, *prop. n. dim.* Ezra the son of Zeraiah, accounted a prophet of the Israelites.

A. عزيز ʿazîz, *s.* (*fem.* عزيزه; *pl.* اعزا, اعزه, اعزاز) 1. Powerful, mighty, puissant. 2. Glorious, great. 3. Highly prized, highly esteemed. 4. Rare; high-priced, precious. 5. Beloved. 6. Holy, sacred, saintly; a saint. اوغلم ـ My dear son. حكيم ـ The Powerful and Wise God. ذو انتقام ـ The Powerful and Jealous God. مصر ـ The powerful Prince or Vezir of Egypt; especially said of Potiphar and Joseph. عبد العزيز *(Servant of the Mighty God)* A name of men. نان عزيز Bread, as being a sacred, precious thing.

A. عزيزيه ʿazîziyyè, *a. & s. fem.* Pertaining to some person named Aziz.

A. عزيف ʿazîf, *s.* As عزف No. 1, *q.v.* عزيف رعد The distant rumble of thunder.

A. عزيم ʿazîm, *s.* A vehement run, a dash.

A. عزيمت ʿazîmèt, *vn. & s.* 1. As عزم, *q. v.*; especially, a setting out on a journey; departure. 2. As عزمه, *q. v.* ـ *v. i.* To set out on a journey.

A. عزيمه ʿazîmè (and عزيمت ʿazîmèt), *s.* (*pl.* عزائم) A sacred charm, incantation, recited or worn as a preventive. اوقومق ـ To recite a holy incantation.

A. عزيه ʿizyè, *s.* A claim to be son (of some one).

A. عس ʿass, *vn. & s.* A going a round, patrolling; a prowling; a round, a patrol.

A. عس ʿuss, *s.* (*pl.* عساس, عسسه) A bowl or basin holding sufficient for two or three men to quench their thirst.

A. عسار ʿasâr, *s.* 1. Poverty, hard circumstances. 2. Voluntary poverty for God's sake.

A. عسارت ʿasârèt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult; hardness, difficulty. 2. A being grievous to be borne, grievousness. 3. A being harsh in manner, harshness.

A. عساس ʿassâs, *a.* That habitually prowls by night.

A. عساس ʿisâs, *s., pl. of* عس, *q. v.*

A. عساس ʿussâs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q.v.*

A. عساف ʿusâf, *s.* The death-rattle in the throat.

A. عساكر ʿasâkir, *s., pl. of* عسكر, *q.v.* خاصه ـ The Imperial Guard. شاهانه ـ The imperial Ottoman army. نظاميه ـ The regular Ottoman troops.

A. عسال ʿassâl, *s.* A collector or vender of honey.

A. عسالج ʿassâlij, *s., pl. of* عسلوج, *q.v.*

A. عساله ʿassâlè, *s.* 1. Honey-bees. 2. A beehive.

A. عسب ʿasîb, *a.* Neglected, matted (hair).

A. عسبان ʿusbân, *s., pl. of* عسيب, *q.v.*

A. عسبه ʿasbè, *s.* A cleft, chasm in a mountain.

A. عسجد ʿasjèd, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Gems.

A. عسجدى ʿasjèdî, *a.* (*fem.* عسجديه) (A horse or camel) of full blood.

A. عسر ʿasr, *vn. & s.* A forcing, compelling; constraint.

A. عسر ʿasr, ʿisr, *prop. n.* A class or country of the genii.

A. عسر ʿåsĕr, *vn. & s.* A being left-handed.

A. عسر ʿåsīr, *a.* (*fem.* عسيره) 1. Hard, fast, tight. 2. Difficult; distressing.

A. عسر ʿūsr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, arduous, irksome; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened; straits, poverty. 3. A being harsh in manner; harshness, moroseness. عسر البول Difficulty of passing urine. عسر النفس Difficulty of breathing. بعد العسر يسر After straits ease.

A. عسرا ʿåsrā, *a., fem. of* اعسر 1. Left-handed. 2. The left-hand and arm. يسره ـ Ambidextrous.

A. عسرا ʿūsrā, *s. & a.* For عسرى, *q.v.*

A. عسرت ʿūsrĕt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being difficult, irksome, hard; difficulty, irksomeness. 2. A being straitened in circumstances; poverty.

A. عسرى ʿūsrā, عسرا, *s.* 1. Difficulty, 2. Straitened circumstances.

A. عسرى ʿūsrā, عسرا, *a., fem. of* اعسر Very, more, most difficult.

A. عسس ʿåsĕs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

T. عسس ʿåsĕs, *s.* A guard, night-watchman, policeman. باشى ـ A chief policeman, captain of the guard.

A. عسسه ʿåsĕsĕ, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسف ʿåsf, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting violently, oppressively; oppression, tyranny. 2. A taking unjustly; unjust seizure. 3. A being at the point of death, the last gasp.

A. عسفا ʿåsfăn, *advl. acc.* By unjust seizure.

A. عسفا ʿūsĕfā, *s., pl. of* عسيف, *q.v.*

A. عسفه ʿåsfĕ, *s. n. u. of* عسف (*pl.* عسفات) A single gasp (before death).

A. عسق ʿåsaq, *vn. & s.* 1. An adhering; adherence. 2. A being assiduous, persevering, assiduity. 3. A dunning; persistency. 4. A being miserly; stinginess.

A. عسكر ʿåskĕr, *s.* (*pl.* عساكر) 1. A military or naval force, troops, forces, an army. 2. A mass of people, a multitude. 3. A name of men. آچمق ـ To begin to enlist soldiers. چكمك ـ To lead an army. عسكرگاه A camp. يوقلامق ـ To review troops. اجنى عسكرى *(A troop of genii)* A mob. باشى بوزوق عسكرى Irregular troops (not in uniform).

A. عسكرى ʿåskĕrī, *a.* (*fem.* عسكريه) 1. Pertaining to the army; military. 2. Born, dwelling at a place named Asker. امام حسن العسكرى The eleventh of the twelve Imams of the house of Ali. تنسيقات عسكريه The military ordinances and regulations of the Ottoman empire. ـ تنفيجات Reduction of troops by rejection of unfit or unnecessary corps and individuals.

T. عسكريجه ʿåskĕrījĕ, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* Military point of view. 2. *a.* Pertaining to the military point of view. 3. *adv.* In a military point of view.

A. عسل ʿåsĕl, *s.* (*pl.* اعسال) 1. Honey or sweet and thick juice like honey. 2. A sweet gum exuding from some trees. 3. Honey-dew. تمر ـ Thick, honey-like juice of ripe, fresh dates. داود ـ A kind of balsam. رمث ـ Manna from *tamarix mannifera.* عرفط ـ Gum of *acacia urfuta.* قصب ـ The silicious substance found in the joints of bamboos. لبنى ـ 1. Gum benzoin. 2. *(formerly)* The classical storax, gum of *styrax officinale.* مصفا ـ Clarified honey. شمع عسل 1. Bees'-wax. 2. A wax taper.

A. عسلان ʿåsĕlān, *vn. & s.* 1. A spearshaft's quivering, through elasticity. 2. A running with wide steps and flexures of the body.

T. عسلبند ʿåsĕlbĕnd (*from.* A. عسل لبنى), *s.* Gum benzoin.

A. عساوج ʿūsāūj, *s.* (*pl.* عساليج) 1. A tender yearling shoot or sucker of a tree. 2. A stripling.

A. عسلى ʿåsĕlī, *a.* (*fem.* عسليه) 1. Pertaining to honey, honey-like; especially, of a light yellow, drab color. 2. *s.* A distinctive drab-colored garment or patch formerly worn by Jews. 3. A collector or seller of honey.

A. عسليت ʿåsĕlīyyĕt, *s.* The quality of honey.

A. عسم ʿåsĕm, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسما ʿåsmā, *a.* Wry-handed or wry-footed.

A. عسو ʿūsūvv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry, hard, and tough. 2. A being old; decline of age.

A. عسوب ʿåsūb, *s.* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A lord, chief, prince.

A. عسوس ʿåsūs, *a.* 1. That prowls much by night in quest of prey. 2. Bold (woman).

A. عسوف ʿåsūf, *a.* 1. Who takes a

hap-hazard course, not knowing the right way. 2. Who acts violently.

A. عسوم ʻäsüm. *a.* Who works diligently for his living.

A. عسوم ʻusüm, *vn. & s.* A working diligently for a living.

A. عسى ʻäsï, *a.* Fit, suitable, worthy.

A. عسيب ʻäsïb, *s.* (*pl.* عسبان, عسوب) A date-palm stick, free of leafy appendages.

A. عسير ʻäsïr, *a.* (*fem.* عسيره) 1. Difficult, arduous. 2. Hard to be borne, distressing. 3. Name of a region in the province of Yemen.

A. عسيس ʻäsïs, *s., pl. of* عاس, *q. v.*

A. عسيف ʻäsïf, *s.* (*pl.* عسفا) A contemned laborer, a hireling.

A. عسيل ʻäsïl. *s.* A little brush used in sweeping or dusting.

A. عسيلة ʻusèylè, *s. dim.* 1. Any little thing as sweet as honey. 2. Coition.

A. عش ʻäshsh, ʻushsh, *s.* (*pl.* عشاش, عشوش, اعشاش, عششة) A bird's-nest in a tree or bush.

A. عشا ʻäshà, *vn. & s.* 1. A supping, 2. A beast's pasturing at evening. 3. A being weak-sighted, or blind; weakness of sight.

A. عشا ʻäshä, *s.* (*pl.* اعشيه) An evening meal. عشاى ربانى The Lord's Supper, the communion.

A. عشا ʻishä, *s.* (*dual.* عشآن *obl.* عشائين) 1. The time when the last of the evening twilight has disappeared, nightfall. 2. The service of worship appointed for that time.

A. عشآن ʻishä'än, *s., dual. of* عشا (*obl.* عشائين) Sunset and nightfall; also, the two services of worship of sunset and nightfall.

A. عشاب ʻäshshäb, *s.* A collector and seller of herbs, a herbalist.

A. عشابت ʻäshäbèt, *s.* Grassiness or general luxuriance of herbage.

A. عشابت ʻishäbèt, *s.* The quality or art of a herbalist.

A. عشار ʻäshshär, *s.* A collector of tithes.

A. عشار ʻushärä, *advl. acc.* By tens, ten at once.

A. عشاش ʻishäsh, *s., pl. of* عش, *q, v.*

A. عشاشت ʻäshäshèt, *vn. & s.* A being lean, leanness.

P. عشاق ʻushshäq, *s.* Name of a certain melody in music.

A. عشاق ʻushshäq, *s., pl. of* عاشق 1. Lovers. 2. Enraptured saints; dervishes. 3. Wandering minstrels. 4. See P. عشاق

A. عشاوت ʻäshävèt, *s.* Weakness of sight; purblindness; blindness.

A. عشايا ʻäshäyä, *s., pl. of* عشى, *q.v.*

A. عشار ʻäshä'ir, vulg. عشاير ʻäshäyïr, *s., pl. of* عشيرت, *q. v.*

A. عشب ʻäshïb, *a.* (*fem.* عشبه) Rich in herbs, verdant.

A. عشب ʻushb, *s.* (*n.u.* عشبه) Herbs, herbage.

A. عشبه ʻäshèbè, *s.* Old and shriveled. 2. Short and lean.

A. عشبه ʻushbè, *s., n. u. of* عشب 1. Any single herb, or kind of herb. 2. Sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera.*

A. عشر ʻäshr, *a., fem. of* عشره 1. Ten. 2. A decade, ten days of a lunar month. 3. A portion of ten verses in the Qur'an. آخر – The last decade of a lunar month. اوسط – The middle decade. اول – The first decade of a month. كلمات عشر The ten commandments given on mount Sinai.

A. عشر ʻäshèr, *a., masc. (in compounds)* Ten. اثنا عشر Twelve. احد عشر Eleven.

A. عشر ʻüshr, vulg. ʻüshür, *s.* (*pl.* اعشار, عشور) 1. A tenth part. 2. The tithe, the tenth of agricultural produce, canonically due to the state.

A. عشر ʻüshèr, *s.* (*n. u.* عشره) The tree *calotropis gigantea.* سكر عشر A kind of red manna gathered from the leaves of the calotropis.

A. عشرا ʻüshèrä, *s. pl. of* عشير Intimate friends.

A. عشرات ʻäshèrät, *s., pl. of* عشره

A. عشرت ʻishrèt, *s.* 1. Social enjoyment. 2. T. Drinking, carousing. 3. T. Any intoxicating liquor. – *v. i.* 1. To live a merry life. 2. To drink, to get drunk. اربابى – A toper; topers. عشرت انكيز That invites and excites to social enjoyment.

T. عشرتجى ʻishrètji, *s.* A drinker, a drunkard.

P. عشرتخانه ʻishrèt-khänä, *s.* 1. A house for social enjoyment. 2. A wine-shop.

P. عشرتخيز ʻishrèt-khïz, *a.* Enjoyable, where pleasure abounds.

T. عشرجى **ʿûshûrjû**, *s.* A tithe-owner; a tithe collector.

P. عشرخوان **ʿâshr-kh'ân**, *a.* Who reads lessons (of ten verses) of the Qur'an; hence, an official out of office and so passing his time.

A. عشرون **ʿishrûn**, *a. masc. & fem.* (*obl.* عشرين) 1. Twenty. 2. Twentieth. 3. Twentieth day.

A. عشره **ʿâshrè**, *a. fem. (in compounds)* Ten. اثنا عشره Twelve. – احدى Eleven.

A. عشره **ʿâshèrè**, *a. masc. (fem.* عشر; *pl.* عشرات, عشور) 1. Ten. 2. A ten, a place of ten in numeration. 3. A decimal.

A. عشرى **ʿûshrî**, *a.* (*fem.* عشريه) Pertaining to the tithe; tithable. اراضى عشريه Tithe lands, tithable lands.

A. عشرين **ʿishrîn**, *a., obl. of* عشرون

A. عشش **ʿâshèsh**, *vn. & s.* A being lean; leanness.

A. عششه **ʿishèshè**, *s., pl. of* عش, *q.v.*

A. عشق **ʿâshâq**, *s.* (*n. u.* عشقه) A twining plant; ivy.

A. عشق **ʿishq**, vulg. **ʿâshq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming passionately enamoured; love, passion. 2. *(mystics)* Ecstatic love to God. الهى – Divine love, ecstatic love towards God. اوله – *interj.* May love exist! May it be love! Long life and love to you! عشقكزه Here's to your health! (Said on drinking.) الله عشقنه For the love of God, for God's sake!

P. عشقباز **ʿishq-bâz**, vulg. **ʿâshq-bâz**, *a. & s.* One who, for a purpose, assumes to be violently in love; a flirt, a coquette.

T. عشقبازلق **ʿâshqbâzlîq**
P. عشقبازى **ʿishqbâzî** } *s.* The quality, acts of a feigning lover, flirtation, coquetry.

A. عشقه **ʿâshâqâ**, *s., n. u. of* عشق A single twining plant; one ivy vine.

T. عشقين **ʿâshqîn**, *a.* Err. for آشقين

A. عشو **ʿâshv**, **ʿûshûvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating in the evening. 2. A beast's pasturing in the evening. 3. A going.

A. عشوا **ʿâshvâ**, *a., fem. of* اعشى 1. Weak-sighted, purblind. 2. Dimness of sight in the evening, the beginning of darkness.

A. عشور **ʿûshûr**, *s., pl. of* عشر *and* عشره, *q. v.*

A. عشورا **ʿâshûrâ**, *s.* For عشورى, *q.v.*

A. عشورا **ʿâshûrâ**, *s.* As عاشورا, *q.v.*

T. عشوره **ʿâshûrâ**, (*for* A. عاشورا) *s.* See عاشورا No. 2. آيى – The month Muharrem. كونى – The tenth day of Muharrem.

A. عشورى **ʿâshûrâ**, عشورا, *s.* See عاشورا

A. عشوشت **ʿûshûshèt**, *vn. & s.* A being thin, leanness.

A. عشوه **ʿâshvè**, *s.* 1. The shades of evening, darkness. 2. The evening meal.

A. عشوه **ʿishvè**, *s.* 1. A blindly venturesome enterprise. 2. A light seen at a distance and serving as a beacon. 3. P. An amorous glance or gesture; coquettishness, coquetry. 4. P. *(mystics)* A slight token of the divine favor. عشوه‌زن, عشوه‌ساز Coquettish; a coquette.

A. عشوى **ʿâshèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* عشويه) Pertaining to the evening.

A. عشى **ʿâshî**, *a.* (*fem.* عشيه) Weak-sighted, purblind.

A. عشى **ʿâshî**, *s.* (*pl.* عشايا) The evening, from sunset to nightfall; sometimes, the afternoon from the middle of the sun's decline to nightfall. صلاة العشى The two afternoon services of worship.

A. عشى **ʿâshy**, *s.* An evening meal.

A. عشيات **ʿâshîyyât**, *s., pl. of* عشيه

A. عشيان **ʿâshyân**, *a.* Who eats habitually in the evening.

A. عشيب **ʿâshîb**, *a.* (*fem.* عشيبه) Abounding with herbage.

A. عشير **ʿâshîr**, *s.* 1. A tenth, tenth part. 2. (*pl.* عشرا) An intimate friend and companion; especially, a spouse.

A. عشيرت **ʿâshîrèt**, *s.* (*pl.* عشاير) A tribe, clan; especially, a nomadic tribe. ايچنه كمك – To go out into a camp of nomads.

A. عشيق **ʿâshîq**, *a.* 1. Very lovingly fond. 2. Fondly beloved.

A. عشيق **ʿishshîq**, *a.* Very amorous.

A. عشيه **ʿâshîyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* عشيات) 1. The evening, from sunset to nightfall. 2. The afternoon.

A. عصا **ʿâsâ**, *s.* 1. A stick, a staff; baton; sceptre. 2. A beating. عصا الراعى *(The shepherd's crook)* Knotgrass, *polygonum aviculare.* الملامه – A reproach, reprimand. عصاى موسى The rod of Moses. القاى عصا *(A throwing down the staff)* A ceasing from travel. – انشقاق Disunion, discord. – رفع *(A taking up the*

staff) A departing, going away. — شق A sowing dissension; also, a dissenting, seceding. صليب العصا *(Whose staff is hard)* Harsh of rule. — عبد *(A slave of the cudgel)* One kept in order by the rod. — لين Who punishes lightly, gentle.

A. عصاب ʿăssāb, *s.* A spinner or vender of yarn.

A. عصاب ʿĭsāb, *s.* A band, bandage, fillet.

A. عصابت ʿĭsābĕt, *s.* 1. Nicety, tenacity on points of honor. 2. Pride of family.

A. عصابه ʿĭsābĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عصائب) 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet or handkerchief bound round the head. 3. A turban. 4. A bank of clouds on the horizon. 5. A body of men.

T. عصابه‌لو ʿĭsābĕlĭ, -lŭ, *a.* With a fillet, handkerchief, or turban.

A. عصات ʿŭsāt, *a., pl. of* عاصي, *q. v.*

A. عصار ʿăssār, *s.* A presser of juices, oils, etc.

A. عصار ʿĭsār, *s.* Dust flying in the air.

A. عصار ʿŭsār, *s.* (*n. u.* عصاره) Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصافه ʿŭsāfĕ, *s.* Chaff of threshed grain.

A. عصافير ʿăsāfĭr, *s., pl. of* عصفور, *q.v.* عصافير المنذر The choice camels of Munzir, in the days of Khusrev Perviz. لسان العصافير The winged seed-vessels of the ash.

A. عصال ʿĭsāl, *a., pl. of* اعصل, *q. v.*

A. عصام ʿĭsām, *s.* 1. A strap, thong, or rope used as a fastening. 2. Collyrium. 3. A name of men.

A. عصامي ʿĭsāmĭ, *a.* 1. Pertaining to one named Isam. 2. Distinguished (as Isam). وعظامي — Distinguished in himself and having glorious ancestors.

A. عصاويد ʿăsāvĭd, *s., pl. of* عصواد, *q. v.* الحرب — Men who will not quit their foes in battle. الظلام — Thick darkness.

A. عصائب ʿăsāʾĭb, vulg. عصايب ʿăsāyĭb, *s., pl. of* عصابه, *q. v.*

A. عصائر ʿăsāʾĭr, vulg. عصاير ʿăsāyĭr, *s., pl. of* عصيره, *q. v.*

A. عصب ʿăsb, *s.* 1. A band, bandage. 2. A fillet, handkerchief, or turban. 3. A climbing plant. 4. A kind of mottled stuff or plaid. 5. Hippopotamus ivory.

A. عصب ʿăsb, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A strangulating (the testicles). 3. A making obligatory. 4. An imputing. 5. A being stringent. 6. *(prosody)* A contracting the foot مفاعلتن into مفاعلتن, represented by مفاعيلن

A. عصب ʿăsāb, *s.* (*n. u.* عصبه, *pl.* اعصاب) 1. Nerves. 2. Sinews; fibrous tissue. 3. (also ʿăsb, ʿŭsb) Stems of twining plants.

A. عصابات ʿăsābāt, *s., pl. of* عصبه, *q.v.*

A. عصابي ʿăsābānĭ, *a.* (*fem.* عصابيه) Nerve-like, tendinous.

A. عصبه ʿăsābă, *s., n. u. of* عصب 1. A nerve. 2. A sinew, fibre. 3. *(also* ʿăsbĕ, ʿŭsbĕ*)* A stem of a twining plant.

T. عصبه ʿăsābă, *s.* The tall cylindrical part of a fes cap.

A. عصبه ʿăsābă, *s. pl.* (*as though of* عاصب; *pl. pl.* عصبات) 1. A party of men joined together for the defence or protection of another. 2. *(canon law)* The body of a deceased person's collateral relations to whom no definite portion of the inheritance is assigned by canon law, and who become residuary legatees after the assigned portions have been paid over. 3. The body of a deceased person's male collateral relations. عصبه بغيره A female relation or the body of female relations who are legally entitled to a share of one half or two thirds of the deceased's estate if alone, but who, if they have brothers, receive only half as much as the brothers receive. عصبه بنفسه A collateral male heir or heirs, between whom and the deceased all the links are males. عصبهٔ سببيه An indirect relationship, whereby a former owner becomes heir to his enfranchised slave, or this last becomes heir to his former owner. عصبهٔ محضه Near female relatives who inherit; as, a sister of the deceased. عصبه مع غيره A collateral heir or body of heirs who inherit together with others; as sisters, or paternal half-sisters. عصبهٔ نسبيه An heir or body of heirs by consanguinity. عصبهٔ نفسيه As عصبه بنفسه, *q. v.*

T. عصبه‌لو ʿăsābălĭ, *a.* (A cap, etc.) possessed of a certain height of side, tall.

A. عصبي ʿăsābĭ, *a.* (*fem.* عصبيه) 1. Per-

taining to, like a nerve, sinew, or ligament; nervous; tendinous. 2. Pertaining to a climbing plant. 3. Pertaining to one's party. 4. Pertaining to one's collateral relations.

A. عصبيت ʿâsâbiyyèt, *s.* 1. The quality of a nerve or tendon. 2. Scandency in a plant. 3. Party zeal. 4. Consanguinity.

A. عصر ʿâsr, *s.* (*pl.* اعصار, عصور) 1. An age, a time, a period, a century or generation. 2. (*dual* عصران *obl.* عصرين) The time of the mid-afternoon service of worship in Islam; also, the afternoon service of worship. اول – *(almanacs)* The hour of the noon service of worship, performed just after the sun begins to decline. ثانی – The hour of the mid-afternoon service of worship. اول عصرده At that time, in that age. بعد العصر Subsequently to the hour of afternoon service. سورهٔ عصر Name of the one hundred and third chapter of the Qur'an. وحید العصر The unique one of the age.

A. عصر ʿâsr, *vn. & s.* 1. A pressing or squeezing; pressure; a squeeze; also, an expressing juice. 2. A weighing upon one irksomely. ا – *v. t.* 1. To press or squeeze. 2. To express, to wring out.

A. عصر ʿâsâr, *s.* 1. Dust, flying dust. 2. (also ʿûsr) A refuge, a shelter.

A. عصران ʿâsrân, *s. dual of* عصر (*obl.* عصرين) 1. Two times, periods, centuries. 2. The two times of afternoon service of worship; also, the two services. 3. Day and night.

P. عصرانه ʿâsrânè, *s.* The afternoon service of worship in Islam.

A. عصره ʿâsârè, *s.* Flying dust, a cloud of dust.

A. عصری ʿâsrî, *a.*(*fem.* عصریه) 1. Pertaining to a particular time, period, or century. 2. Continuing for ages, secular. 3. Pertaining to the afternoon service of worship.

A. عصعص ʿûsʿûs, *s.* The rump bone of man, the *coccyx*.

A. عصف ʿâsf, *s.* (*n. u.* عصفه) The green blades of growing grain.

A. عصف ʿâsf, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing tempestuously. 2. A rushing along. 3. A carrying off, destroying. 4. An earning, gaining a living.

A. عصفر ʿûsfûr, *s.* Bastard saffron, safflower, *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. عصفری ʿûsfûrî, *a.* (*fem.* عصفریه) Pertaining to safflower, dyed or flavored with safflower.

A. عصفور ʿûsfûr, *s.* (*pl.* عصافیر) A sparrow, lark, finch, or similar small bird.

A. عصفوری ʿûsfûrî, *s.* A male Bactrian camel.

A. عصفه ʿâsfè, *s., n. u. of* عصف 1. A single puff or gust of wind. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. A single blade of growing grain.

A. عصم ʿâsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding or bandaging. 2. A protecting, preserving one from doing or suffering wrong. 3. A having recourse for protection. 4. An earning a livelihood.

A. عصم ʿâsâm, *vn. & s.* A being marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصما ʿâsmâ, *a., fem. of* اعصم Marked with white in a foreleg.

A. عصمت ʿismèt, *s.* 1. A dog's collar. 2. Anything that preserves from being lost, destroyed, or injured. 3. Chastity; especially, *(canon law)* the unsullied reputation of a married man or woman. 4. A name of women.

P. عصمتناه ʿismèt-pènâh
T. عصمتلو ʿismètlî.-lû
P. عصمتمآب ʿismèt-mâʾâb
a. Chaste, virtuous, unsullied. (Used also as an honorific title in writing to a lady.)

A. عصواد ʿisvâd, *s.* (*pl.* عصاوید) 1. A tangle, maze. 2. A mob.

A. عصور ʿûsûr, *s., pl. of* عصر, *q. v.*

A. عصوف ʿâsûf, *a.* 1. Very violent (wind). 2. Swift-going.

A. عصوف ʿûsûf, *vn. & s.* 1. A wind's being tempestuous. 2. A going along swiftly.

A. عصوم ʿâsûm, *a.* Voracious, greedy.

A. عصوی ʿâsâvî, *a.* (*fem.* عصویه) Pertaining to a stick or rod.

A. عصی ʿâsy, *vn. & s.* A being rebellious; rebellion.

A. عصی ʿâsî, *a.* (*fem.* عصیه) Very rebellious, disobedient.

A. عصی ʿisî, ʿusî, *s., pl. of* عصا, *q.v.*

A. عصیان ʿisyân, *vn. & s.* A being rebellious; rebellion. ا – *v.i.* To rebel.

A. عصیب ʿâsîb, *s.* A fried sausage of liver, or meat and rice.

A. عصیب ʿâsîb, *a.* Vehemently hot.

A. عصیده ʿâsîdè, *s.* Porridge.

A. عصير ʿaṣīr, *a.* (*fem.* عصيرة) Pressed, squeezed; expressed.

A. عصيرة ʿaṣīrè, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* عصير Expressed juice or oil.

A. عصم ʿaṣm, *s.* 1. A trace, mark, stain. 2. Dirt.

A. عض ʿaẓẓ, *vn.* & *s* A nipping, snapping, biting.

A. عضاب ʿaẓẓāb, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. عضاد ʿaḍḍād, *a.* Short and thickset.

A. عضاد ʿiḍḍād, *s.* An armlet, a bangle.

A. عضاده ʿiḍādè, *s.* 1. (*dual* عضادتان *obl.* عضادتين) A sidepost of a doorway. 2. A side-piece of a horse's bit, etc. 3. A latchet of a shoe. 4. The movable arm that carries the sights and vernier of an astronomical instrument.

A. عضاض ʿaḍāḍ, *s.* A bit, a bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضاض ʿiḍāḍ, *s.* The vice of biting, in a horse, etc.

A. عضاض ʿuḍāḍ, *vn.* & *s.* As عض, *q.v.*

A. عضال ʿuḍāl, *a.* Difficult, intractable, insurmountable.

A. عضام ʿiḍām, *s.* The root of the tail.

A. عضام ʿiḍām, *s.*, *pl. of* عضم, *q.v.*

A. عضاه ʿiḍāh, *s.* (*n.u.* عضاهه) Thorny trees.

A. عضب ʿaḍb, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A cutting or cutting off. 2. A beating or striking. 3. A reproaching vehemently. 4. A disease's using one up. 5. *(prosody)* A contracting مفاعلتن into فاعلتن, represented by مفتعلن **mufta'ilun**.

A. عضب ʿaḍb, *a.* Sharp.

A. عضبا ʿaḍbā, *a.*, *fem. of* اعضب 1. Slit-eared or dock-eared (beast). 2. A name of the single she-camel of Muhammed.

A. عضد ʿaḍd, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being right arm to another, a helping; help, assistance. 2. A cutting, a lopping.

A. عضد ʿaḍd, ʿaḍid, ʿaḍud, ʿiḍd, ʿuḍd, ʿuḍud, *s.* (*pl.* اعضاد, اعضد) 1. The upper arm, the *humerus* joint. 2. A supporter or body of supporters. 3. Strength, might, ability. عضد الجاثي The star β *Herculis*. عضد الدوله An honorary title or surname of a grandee. عضد المكتب The star α *Cephei*.

A. عضل ʿaḍl, *vn.* & *s.* A withholding, a preventing; especially, a wrongfully forbidding a girl from marriage.

A. عضل ʿaḍal, *s.* (*n.u.* عضله) Muscles of the body.

A. عضله ʿaḍalè, *s.*, *n. u. of* عضل (*pl.* عضلات) A muscle of the body.

A. عضم ʿaḍm, *s.* (*pl.* عضام) 1. A winnowing-fork. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3 The root of the tail.

A. عضو ʿuḍv, *s.* (*pl.* اعضا) 1. A member, limb, or any definite part or organ of the body. 2. *(not used in the singular)* A member of an assembly or council.

A. عضوب ʿuḍūb } *vn.* & *s.* A tongue's
A. عضوبت ʿuḍūbèt } being sharp; trenchancy.

A. عضوض ʿaḍūḍ, *s.* A bite, a thing to be eaten.

A. عضوض ʿaḍūḍ, *a.* 1. Given to biting. 2. Severe, distressing (circumstance). 3. Tyrannical.

A. عضوم ʿaḍūm, *a.* Hardy, robust.

A. عضون ʿiḍūn, *s.*, *pl. of* عضه (*obl.* عضين) *q. v.*

A. عضوى ʿuḍvī, *a.* (*fem.* عضويه) 1. Pertaining to a member or limb of the body. 2. Possessed of members, or organs; organized; organic.

A. عضه ʿaḍḍa, *s.*, *n.u. of* عض A single act of biting, a bite.

A. عضه ʿiḍa, *s.* (*pl.* عضون *obl.* عضين) 1. A part, portion. 2. A party, clique.

A. عضه ʿiḍah, *s.* 1. A lie, calumny. 2. *An enchantment, spell; divination.* 3. A thorny tree or shrub.

A. عضيض ʿaḍīḍ, *s.* 1. A bite, a thing to be eaten. 2. A companion; one of the same age; also, an adversary.

A. عضيض ʿaḍīḍ, *vn.* & *s.* A snapping, a biting.

A. عضيل ʿaḍīl, *a.* Severe, intractable, incurable.

A. عضيله ʿaḍīlè, *s.* A muscle of the body.

A. عضين ʿiḍīn, *s.*, *obl. of* عضون, *q. v.*

A. عضيهه ʿaḍīhè, *s.* A lie; a calumny.

A. عط ʿaṭṭ, *vn.* & *s.* A slitting, tearing, rending.

A. عطا ʿaṭā, *s.* 1. The act or habit of giving; munificence. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. An act of pardoning. 4. A name of men. ‖ — *v. t.* To forgive, pardon (a fault).

A. عطا ʿiṭā, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. An offering, presenting. ‖ — *v. t.* 1. To give. 2. To hand, to offer.

A. عطار ʿaṭṭār, vulg. aqṭār, *s.* 1. A

perfumer. 2. A miscellaneous small dealer in simples, toys, stationery, etc. دكانى – A miscellaneous small dealer's shop. طبلهسى – A kind of box used by small dealers for keeping their drugs, etc. عطار شيخ Popular name of the Persian poet Muhammed Feridu-'d-Din.

A. عطارت 'ittârèt, *s.* The business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطارد 'utârid, *prop. n.* 1. The planet Mercury. 2. Quicksilver. عطاردنصاب Equal in eminence to Mercury.

T. عطارلق 'attârlîq, vulg. âqtârlîq, *s.* The quality or business of a small dealer.

P. عطارى âttârî, *s.* The quality or business of a perfumer or small dealer.

A. عطاس âttâs, *a.* Who sneezes habitually.

A. عطاس 'utâs, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A sneezing; a sneeze. 2. The dawn's breaking; dawn. الصبيان – The *hydrocephalus* of children.

A. عطاش 'itâsh, *a., pl. of* عطشى, عطشان Thirsty.

A. عطاش 'utâsh, *s.* Insatiable thirst.

A. عطاشا 'atâshâ, *a. pl.* For عطاشى

A. عطاشى 'atâshâ, عطاشا, *a., pl. of* عطشان Thirsty.

A. عطاف 'itâf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطفه, عطوف) A cloth worn loosely over the head or shoulders.

A. عطالت 'atâlèt, *s.* A being idle or unemployed; idleness.

A. عطايا 'atâyâ, *s., pl. of* عطيه, *q. v.*

A. عطب 'atab, *vn.* & *s.* A perishing; destruction; death.

A. عطر 'atir, *a.* (*fem.* عطره) Sweet-smelling, fragrant.

A. عطر 'itr, vulg. 'itir, *s.* (*pl.* عطور اعطار) 1. A perfume, any substance used as a perfume. 2. T. A fragrant plant; especially, the rose geranium. عطرسا 1. Who compounds perfumes. 2. Fragrant, perfumed. شاهى – The sweet-pea, *lathyrus odoratus.* ياغى – 1. The essential oil of roses, attar of rose. 2. The oil of geranium of commerce. يپراغى – The leaf of the rose geranium.

A. عطرجى 'itrjî, *s.* A perfumer.

A. عطرى 'itrî, *a.* (*fem.* عطريه) Pertaining to perfume; perfumed; a perfumer.

A. عطريات 'itrîyyât, *s., pl. of* عطريه Perfumes.

A. عطريت 'itrîyyèt, *s.* The nature of perfume.

A. عطس 'ats, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A sneezing. 2. The breaking of day.

A. عطسه 'atsè, *s.* A sneeze. عطسهٔ تيغ The whirr of a sword in striking. چاه – An echo in a well. شب –, صبح – Daybreak, dawn. عنبرين – A puff of fragrance. كان – The twang of an archery bow.

A. عطش 'atash, vulg. 'atsh, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming thirsty; thirst. 2. A being very desirous, longing.

A. عطش 'atish, 'atûsh (*fem.* عطشه, *pl.* عطاش) *s.* 1. Thirsty.

A. عطشان 'atshân (*fem* عطشى, *pl.* عطشانه, عطشى, عطاشى) 2. Desirous.

A. عطف 'atf, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An inclining towards; inclination; especially, an inclining favorably; favor. 2. A turning and facing. 3. A bending, folding, or doubling. 4. A joining by a conjunction; *conjunction.* ا – *v. t.* To join conjunctively. بيان – Apposition. تفسير – The addition of a word to a preceding one by means of a copulative conjunction, in order to fix more precisely the meaning; as, عدل و داد Justice and equity. ا زمام –, ا عنان – To turn in some new direction. نسق – An addition of one word to another, or to others by copulative conjunctions to fix the order of events. حرف عطف A copulative conjunction.

A. عطف 'itf, *s.* (*pl.* اعطاف, عطوف) 1. (*dual* عطفان *obl.* عطفين) A side, lateral limit. 2. A turning of a path. 3. The bend or curve in the horn of an archery bow.

A. عطفه 'atfè, 'itfè, *s.* A bead worn to secure love.

A. عطل 'atal, *s.* (*pl.* اعطال) 1. An uncovered part of the body; especially, the neck. 2. The whole body. 3. Beauty of person.

A. عطل 'atal, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A woman's being without usual ornaments. 2. A not possessing, a being without a thing. 3. A being without occupation; idleness.

A. عطلت 'utlèt, *s.* Idleness, lack of occupation.

A. عطم 'utum, *a., pl. of* عاطم, عطيم

A. عطور 'atûr, *s., pl. of* عطر, *q. v.*

A. عطوف 'atûf, *a.* 1. (An archery

bow) the horns of which are much curved. 2. Affectionate, kindly inclined.

A. عطوف **'ûtûf.** *s., pl. of* عطف *and* عطاف 1. Sides. 2. Turns, bends.

A. عطوف **'ûtûf.** *vn. & s.* An inclining towards; inclination; favor, liking.

A. عطوفت **'ûtûfet.** *s.* Kindness, benevolent feeling.

T. عطوفتلو **'ûtûfetlû.** *a.* Kind, benevolently inclined. (Used as a title in writing to a friend; also, in writing officially to the Minister of War, to sons and brother's-in-law of the Sultan, and to civil functionaries of the highest class.)

A. عطول **'ûtûl.** *vn. & s.* A woman's being without usual ornaments.

A. عطون **'ûtûn.** *vn. & s.* A camel's lying down to rest after drinking; also, coming to be watered after rest.

A. عطيف **'atîf.** *a.* (A woman) of a gentle, tractable disposition.

A. عطيل **'atîl.** *s.* The main stalk of a bunch of dates.

A. عطيم **'atîm.** *a.* (*pl.* عطم) Perishing.

A. عطيه **'atiyye.** *s.* (*pl.* عطايا) A gift from a superior to an inferior. — *v.t.* To give to an inferior person. عطيهٔ شاهانه A bounty or largess granted by the Sultan on accession, on the birth of a prince, etc.

A. عظ **'azz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing or knocking to the ground; overthrow. 2. A calamity's overwhelming one, prostration.

A. عظاظ **'izâz.** *vn. & s.* A mutually contending with vehemence; fierce conflict.

A. عظال **'izâl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's fastening upon its mate *in coitu.* 2. *(poetry)* A repeating the same thought in a succeeding distich, in different words.

A. عظام **'izâm.** *s., pl. of* عظم Bones. رميم — Decaying bones.

A. عظام **'izâm.** *a., pl. of* عظيم, *q. v.*

A. عظام **'uzâm.** *a.* Very great, vast.

A. عظام **'uzzâm.** *a.* Exceedingly great.

A. عظامت **'azâmet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being great in size or in power; greatness, vastness. 2. A being grand, imposing; grandeur. 3. A giving one's self airs of greatness; grand airs.

A. عظامه **'izâme, 'uzzâme.** *s.* A woman's bustle.

A. عظامی **'izâmî.** *a.* (*fem.* عظاميه) Who has the bones of glorious ancestors, of glorious descent.

A. عظائم **'azâ'im.** *s., pl. of* عظيمه, *q.v.*

A. عظت **'izât.** *s.* See عظه

A. عظم **'azm.** *s.* (*pl.* عظام) A bone.

A. عظم **'uzm.** *s.* (*pl.* اعظام) 1. Size. 2. *(math.)* A dimension. 3. A magnitude. 4. The main part or body of a thing. 5. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

A. عظما **'uzmâ.** *a.* For عظمى, *q. v.*

A. عظما **'uzamâ.** *a. & s., pl. of* عظيم

A. عظمات **'azamât.** *s., pl. of* عظمت 1. Greatnesses. 2. The great, the chiefs.

A. عظمت **'azamet.** *s.* Greatness, grandeur. 2. Assumed grandeur, arrogance.

T. عظمتلو **'azametlî, -lû.** *a.* Great, august. (Sometimes used as a state title of the Sultan.)

A. عظموت **'azamût.** *s.* The ineffable greatness of God.

A. عظمى **'azmî.** *a.* (*fem.* عظميه) Of bone, osseous.

A. عظمى **'uzmâ.** عظما *a., fem. of* اعظم More, most great. — حوادث Very great and grievous events. — سلطنت The supreme sovereignty of the Sultan; the sovereign state, the Ottoman Empire. — صدارت The Grand-Vezirate.

A. عظه **'izâ.** *s.* A sermon or homily.

A. عظيم **'azîm.** *a.* (*fem.* عظيمه) 1. (*pl.* عظام) Great, vast, immense. 2. (*pl.* عظما) Important, powerful, influential; a chief.

A. عظيمه **'azîme.** *a. & s., fem. of* عظيم (*pl.* عظائم) 1. See عظيم 2. A great and grievous calamity or sin.

A. عف **'aff.** *a.* (*fem.* عفه) Chaste, pure from sin.

A. عف **'aff.** *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self void of offence, innocence, chastity; integrity.

A. عفا **'afâ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming effaced; effacement, obliteration. 2. A coming to an end, perishing; death; perdition.

A. عفا **'ifâ.** *vn. & s.* God's preserving or restoring one to health; a state of health and well-being.

A. عفات **'ufât.** *s., pl. of* عاف People who seek favors; supplicants; guests.

A. عفار **'afâr.** *s.* 1. Dust; flying dust. 2. Trouble, distress. 3. (*n. u.* عفاره) The tree that furnishes the wood in

which a whirl of hard wood is rapidly revolved to elicit sparks of fire. 4. The action of fecundating the flowers of the female date-palm.

A. عفارت ʿafārèt, *s.* Diabolical malice and cunning.

A. عفاري ʿufārī, *a.* (An arrow or spear head) well-made, as by demons.

A. عفاريت ʿafārīt, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* عفريت Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفاريه ʿufārīyè, *a.* Most diabolically malicious, savage, and cunning.

A. عفازه ʿafāzè, *s.* A hill, mound, eminence.

A. عفاس ʿifās, *s.* Decay; corruption; depravity.

A. عفاشه ʿufāshè, *s.* A mob of scurvy fellows.

A. عفاص ʿifāṣ, *s.* 1. A wallet. 2. A case or cover for a bottle.

A. عفاط ʿaffāṭ } *a. & s.* That makes
A. عفاطي ʿifāṭī } inarticulate sounds, like the call of the shepherd to his sheep; a stammerer.

A. عفاف ʿafāf, *vn. & s.* As عفافت, *q.v.*

A. عفاف ʿifāf, *s.* A remedy, cure.

A. عفافت ʿafāfèt, *vn. & s.* As عف, *q.v.*

A. عفافه ʿufāfè, *s.* Milk collected or left in the udder.

A. عفان ʿaffān, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of the father of the caliph Osman. 2. A bay in the gulf into which the Indus discharges.

A. عفاوه ʿufāvè, *s.* The scum or the first and richest broth taken from a kettle; or, a portion of broth left in a borrowed pot as a kind of reward when it is returned.

A. عفائف ʿafā'if, vulg. عفايف ʿafāyif, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* عفيفه, *q. v.*

A. عفت ʿiffèt, *vn. & s.* A keeping one's self clear of sin, innocence; especially, chastity. عفت‌فروش Who pretends to innocence or honesty. اهل عفت An honest man or woman.

A. عفتلو ʿiffètlū, *a.* Honest, virtuous, chaste. (Used also as a title in writing to or of a lady.)

A. عفر ʿafr, ʿafèr, *s.* (*pl.* اعفار) The dust, the dusty surface of the ground.

A. عفر ʿafīr, ʿifr, ʿifīrr, *a.* Diabolically malicious and cunning.

A. عفرا ʿafrā, *a.*, *fem. of* اعفر (*pl.* عفر) 1. Foxy, tawny. 2. Moonlit (night).

A. عفرت ʿufrèt, *s.* A reddish dust color, tawniness.

A. عفره ʿufrè } *s.* A beast's mane;
A. عفرى ʿafrà. عفرا } a cock's hackles.

A. عفريت ʿifrīt, *a. & s.* (*pl.* عفاريت) Diabolically malicious and cunning; a demon of the most malicious kind. او — *v.i.* To become a very demon in fury.

A. عفرين ʿifrīn, *a.* 1. Extraordinarily strong, cunning, or malicious. 2. A river in Syria.

A. عفرين ʿifīrrīn, *s.* A thicket where lions abound. ليث عفرين 1. A lion of the jungle, very fierce. 2. A man of fifty, as most fierce and cunning in attack.

A. عفريه ʿifrīyè, *s.* A beast's mane; a cock's hackles.

A. عفريه ʿifrīyè, *a.* 1. Diabolically malicious and cunning. 2. Strong, fierce.

A. عفص ʿafṣ, *s.* (*n.u.* عفصه) Nutgalls, also the oak that produces them, *quercus infectoria.*

A. عفص ʿafṣ, *vn. & s.* 1. A folding doubling. 2. A twisting. 3. A constringing, puckering.

A. عفص ʿafīṣ, *a.* (*fem.* عفصه) Astringent and acrid.

A. عفطى ʿiftī, *a.* Stammering, stuttering.

A. عففه ʿafèfè, *a. & s.* *(as though pl. of* عاف ʿaff, *not used)* Chaste, virtuous.

A. عفل ʿafèl, *vn. & s.* A having a vaginal hernia.

A. عفلا ʿafīlā, *a. fem.* With a vaginal hernia.

A. عفله ʿafèlè, *s.* A vaginal, labial, or pudendal hernia; also, a blocked state of the vagina. او — *v. i.* To have the vagina blocked by rupture or swelling. عفلزده *a.* Whose vagina is blocked.

A. عفن ʿafèn, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming putrid, fetid; putridity, fetor.

A. عفن ʿafīn, *a.* (*fem.* عفنه) Putrid, fetid.

A. عفنى ʿafènī, *a.* (*fem* عفنيه)Pertaining to fetid putridity.

A. عفو ʿafv, *vn. & s.* 1. A forgiving; forgiveness, pardon. 2. An excusing from some duty. 3. A dismissing or releasing from some office, dismissal; release. — *vt.* 1. To forgive, pardon. 2. To excuse. 3. To give leave to go,

to release or dismiss. او — *v. i.* To be dismissed from office *(vulgar)*. اولنز — Unpardonable. اولنق — To be forgiven, excused, or dismissed. عمومی — General amnesty.

A. عفو **ʿafuvv.** *a.* 1. Habitually forgiving. 2. All-forgiving (God).

A. عفوصت **ʿufusat,** *s.* Astringent acridity.

T. عفوصتلو **ʿufusatlı,-lu,** *s.* Astringently acrid.

A. عفونت **ʿufunet,** very vulg. **ʿunuvet,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming putrid and fetid. 2. T. Severe inflammation with swelling.

A. عفوه **ʿafvé,** *s.* 1. The price of blood. 2. Scum in cooking.

A. عفير **ʿufeyr,** *s. dim.* Name of the ass possessed by Muhammed.

A. عفيسه **ʿafise,** *s.* A dish of crumbled bread with butter and sugar, dates, etc., and boiled.

A. عفيف **ʿafif,** *a. (fem.* عفيفه; *pl.* اعفا, اعفه) 1. Who shuns sin; innocent, virtuous, uncorrupted. 2. A name of men.

A. عفيفه **ʿafifé,** *a., fem. of* عفيف (*pl.* عفائف, عفيفات) Virtuous, chaste, respectable.

A. عفيك **ʿafik,** *s.* Very stupid, idiotic.

A. عق **ʿaqq,** *s.* A cleft, a furrow.

A. عق **ʿaqq,** *a.* Disobedient to parents.

A. عق **ʿaqq,** *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. A rending or slitting. 3. A sacrificing a victim on the birth of a child.

A. عقا **ʿiqȧ,** *s., pl. of* عقوه Courts of houses.

A. عقاب **iqȧb,** *s., pl. of* عقبه *q. v.*

A. عقاب **ʿiqȧb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A doing any thing alternately with another. 2. A punishing, retaliating, or rewarding; punishment, reward; retaliation.

A. عقاب **ʿuqȧb,** *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, اعقب, اعقبه) 1. The eagle. 2. One of the standards of Muhammed. 3. A standard of any commander. 4. *(alchemy)* Ammonia; sal-ammoniac. آهنين منقار — A pole-axe. چرخ — The constellation *Aquila.* حمام — Death.

A. عقابی **ʿuqȧbi,** *a. (fem.* عقابيه) Pertaining to the eagle, aquiline.

A. عقابين **ʿuqȧbiyin,** *s. pl., obl. of* عقابيون *(used as a nominative)* The class *vulturidæ.*

A. عقار **ʿaqȧr,** *s. (n. u.* عقارت, *pl.* عقارٓ) Landed estates.

A. عقار **ʿaqȧr, ʿiqȧr, ʿuqȧr,** *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقار **ʿaqqȧr,** *s.* (*pl.* عقاقير) A drug, a medicinal herb.

A. عقار **ʿuqȧr,** *s.* Wine.

A. عقارات **ʿaqȧrȧt,** *s., pl. of* عقارت Pieces of landed property.

A. عقارت **ʿaqȧrit,** *s., pl. of* عقرت, *q.v.* الاقارت كالعقارب Nearest relations are as scorpions.

A. عقارت **ʿaqȧrèt,** *s., n. u. of* عقار (*pl.* عقارات) A single piece of landed estate that yields a revenue.

A. عقارت **ʿaqȧrèt, ʿiqȧrèt, ʿuqȧrèt,** *vn. & s.* A being barren; barrenness.

A. عقاص **ʿiqȧs,** *s.* A colored cord with which a tress of hair is tied.

A. عقاص **ʿiqȧs,** *s., pl. of* عقصه, *q. v.*

A. عقاق **ʿaqȧq,** *s.* Undutifulness to parents.

A. عقاقير **ʿaqȧqȧir,** *s., pl. of* عقار **ʿaqqȧr,** *q. v.*

A. عقال **ʿiqȧl,** *s.* 1. A rope for hobbling a camel. 2. A year's poor rate of cattle.

A. عقال **ʿuqqȧl,** *a., pl. of* عاقل, *q. v.*

A. عقام **ʿaqȧm,** *a.* 1. Barren; childless. 2. Unrelenting, ruthless. 3. Incurable (disease). 4. Perverse.

A. عقام **ʿiqȧm,** *a., pl. of* عقيم, *q. v.*

A. عقام **ʿiqȧm,** *vn. & s.* A contending mutually; mutual contention.

A. عقام **ʿuqȧm,** *a.* 1. Unrelenting, ruthless. 2. Incurable (disease). 3. Perverse. 4. Terrible, distressing.

A. عقائد **ʿaqa'id,** vulg. عقايد **ʿaqȧyid,** *s., pl. of* عقيده, *q. v.*

A. عقاٰر **ʿaqa'ir,** vulg. عقاير **ʿaqȧyir,** *s., pl. of* عقار, *q. v.*

A. عقائص **ʿaqa'is.** vulg. عقايص **ʿaqȧyis,** *s., pl. of* عقيصه, *q. v.*

A. عقائق **ʿaqa'iq,** vulg. عقايق **ʿaqȧyiq,** *s., pl. of* عقيق, *q. v.*

A. عقائل **ʿaqa'il.** vulg. عقايل **ʿaqȧyil,** *a. & s., pl. of* عقيله, *q. v.*

A. عقائم **ʿuqa'im,** vulg. عقايم **ʿaqȧyim,** *a., pl. of* عقيمه, *q. v.*

A. عقب **ʿaqb, ʿaqib,** vulg; **ʿaqȧb,** *s.* (*pl.* اعقاب) 1. The heel, the hock. 2. An end. 3. (*also* **ʿuqub**) A latter indefinite part. 4. A space or time next after. 5. Issue, posterity, descendants. 6. A succeeding thing.

عقب الشيطان A forbidden mode of sitting on the heels in worship. عقب لشكر The rear of a column of troops. عقبنجه In his (her, its) immediate rear, immediately after him (her, it). عقبندن From behind him (her, it). عقبنده In the immediate rear of him (her, it). درعقب Immediately afterwards.

A. عقب **ʿâqab**, *s.* (*n. u.* عقبه) Tendons, sinews.

A. عقبا **ʿuqbâ**, *s.* For عقبى, *q. v.*

A. عقبان **ʿiqbân**, *s., pl. of* عقاب, *q. v.*

A. عقبان **ʿiqbân, ʿuqbân**, *s.* The latter indefinite part of a thing or time.

A. عقبه **ʿâqabè**, *s.* (*pl.* عقبان, عقاب) 1. A steep mountain road, a pass. 2. (*n. u. of* عقب) A tendon or sinew. عقبهٔ اولى The historical name of the first secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with notables of Medina in the mountain pass outside of Mekka, when they took the oath of fealty to him. عقبهٔ ثانيه The historical name of the second secret nocturnal meeting of Muhammed with men of Medina who swore to fight in his defence.

A. عقبه **ʿuqbè**, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing. 2. The time after an event. 3. The last left remaining. 4. A trace, indication, vestige. 5. A reappearance. 6. A turn in succession.

A. عقبى **ʿuqbâ**, عقبا, *s.* 1. The end, rear, latter part of a thing or of time. 2. The time after an event; especially, the future state, eternity. 3. An act done by turns. 4. A return. 5. A requital, reward. 6. A thing substituted, an equivalent. دارعقبى The world to come.

A. عقد **ʿâqd**, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) 1. A knot tied, a tie. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A compact; a treaty. 4. A bargain concluded. 5. A place of figures in notation; especially, a ten's place in the years of one's life; ten years of a life. الخيطين ـ The star α *Piscium*.

A. عقد **ʿâqd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tying, a knotting together. 2. A concluding a compact. 3. A settling in one's mind. 4. A bending down the fingers in counting. 5. A binding. 6. A tree's forming fruit. 7. A fluid's inspissating, congealing. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To tie. 2. To conclude (a bargain). 3. To settle, bring to a conclusion. استقراض ا ـ To conclude a loan. الاصابع ـ A counting by turning down the joints of the fingers. بيع ا ـ To conclude a bargain. ـ مجلس ـ To constitute and open a meeting, a council, etc. ـ معاهده ـ To conclude a treaty. ـ نكاح ـ To conclude a marriage contract. حل وعقد 1. A loosing and tying. 2. A settling and deciding; an administering.

A. عقد **ʿâqid**, *a.* Who has an impediment in his speech. اللسان ـ (A man) with an impediment in his speech.

A. عقد **ʿiqd**, *s.* (*pl.* عقود) A string of beads or pearls used as a necklace. پروين ـ The Pleiades. شب افروز ـ The stars. شب و روز ـ Time; the world; fortune.

A. عقد **ʿuqâd**, *s., pl. of* عقده, *q. v.*

A. عقدا **ʿâqdâ**, *a., fem. of* اعقد 1. Tongue-tied, who has an impediment in speech. 2. A female slave.

P. عقدانه **ʿâqdânè**, *s.* A fee paid for concluding and registering a contract of marriage.

A. عقدتان **ʿuqdètân**, *s., dual of* عقده (*obl.* عقدتين) The two nodes of the orbit of a planet.

A. عقده **ʿuqdè**, *s.* (*dual* عقدتان, *pl.* عقد) 1. A knot; a tie. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A bone between two joints, or at the tip of a finger, etc. 4. A node, nodosity, gland, ganglion in the body. 5. A knob, knot, or gnurl. 6. A node in the orbit of a planet. 7. An arrangement. 8. An obligation, an ordinance. 9. A difficulty, impediment to the arrangement of a matter. 10. A name of the star α *Piscium*. عقدهٔ اعراس The marriage tie. ذنب ـ The descending node of a planet. رأس ـ The ascending node of a planet. عقده قالمق For a coolness to remain between two. عقده كشا 1. Who unties knots. 2. Who solves difficulties. عقده كير Which becomes tangled, beset with a difficulty. عقده‌يى حل ا 1. To disperse the lump, or nodosity. 2. To solve the difficulty.

T. عقدهلنمك **ʿuqdèlânmèk**, *v. t.* To become knotted or tangled.

A. عقر **ʿâqr**, *s.* The chief place of a country.

A. عقر **ʿâqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, wounding. 2. A hamstringing, hock-

ing. 3. A slaughtering, a killing, destroying. 4. Wine's clouding the intellect. 5. A saddle's galling the back of a beast. 6. An impeding or delaying. 7. A woman's smiting a man with her beauty.

A. عقر ʿaqar, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way in the knees through terror. 2. A becoming dumfounded.

A. عقر ʿuqr, *s.* 1. Barrenness, sterility. 2. A tree's going unsound and drying up. 3. A potion to produce barrenness. 4. A woman's dower; especially, a compensation paid by a man who deflowers a woman through mistake as to identity. بيضة العقر 1. A pullet's-egg, used in testing virginity. 2. A great rarity.

A. عقر ʿuqqar, *a., pl. of* عاقر, *q. v.*

A. عقر ʿuqur, *a., pl. of* عقور, *q. v.*

A. عقرا ʿaqrā. *a. pl.* For عقرى, *q. v.*

A. عقرب ʿaqrab. *s.* (*pl.* عقارب) 1. The scorpion. 2. The sign of the zodiac and the constellation *Scorpio*. 3. A whip-lash. 4. *(alchemy)* Sulphur. 5. The hour-hand of a clock, so named from its commonly ending in two prongs. 6. A disease in children. اوتی — The poisonous plant *dorycnium* of the ancients, *convolvulus cneorum*; or, the *scorpiurus*, or a kind of aconite. قلب العقرب The star α *Scorpionis*.

A. عقربا ʿaqrabā. *s.* A female scorpion.

A. عقربان ʿaqrubān. *s.* A male scorpion.

P. عقربك ʿaqrabak, *s., dim. of* A. عقرب 1. A little scorpion. 2. The hour-hand of a watch.

A. عقربه ʿaqrabe. *s.* 1. A female scorpion. 2. A quick, intelligent female slave. 3. A double hook, a pothook. 4. A shoe latchet.

A. عقربى ʿaqrabi. *a.* (*fem.* عقربيه) Pertaining to the scorpion; scorpioid. دروغ عقربى As عقرب اوتى

A. عقرت ʿaqrat, ʿuqrat, *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

A. عقره ʿuqre, *s.* A fief, a grant of land.

A. عقره ʿuqare. *s.* A charm worn by a woman to secure sterility. عقرة العلم That which renders science sterile, *i. e.*, forgetfulness.

A. عقرى ʿaqrā. عقرا, *a., pl. of* عقير

A. عقص ʿaqs, *vn. & s.* 1. A braiding and looping up long hair. 2. A contracting the prosodial foot مفاعلتن, into فاعلت, represented by مفعول mof-ʿūlu (– – ∪).

A. عقص ʿaqas. *vn. & s.* 1. A being disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy. 2. A ram's horn's being twisted over the ears.

A. عقص ʿaqis. *a.* Disagreeable, ill-tempered, stingy.

A. عقصه ʿiqsa. *s.* (*pl.* عقاص, عقص) A braid, tress, or loop of long hair.

A. عقعق ʿaqʿaq. *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata*.

A. عقعقه ʿaqʿaqa. *vn. & s.* 1. A chattering. 2. A tissue's rustling, crackling.

T. عقفه ʿaqfe. *s.* A curved poniard.

A. عقق ʿaqaq. *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's being forked. 2. A beast's being pregnant.

A. عقق ʿiqaq. *s., pl. of* عقه, *q. v.*

A. عقق ʿuqaq. *s.* A gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقق ʿuqaq. *a.* Undutiful to parents.

A. عققه ʿaqaqa. *a., pl. of* عاق Undutiful to parents.

A. عقل ʿaql, vulg. ʿaql. *s.* (*pl.* عقول) 1. Reason, intelligence. 2. Wisdom; discernment; discretion. 3. The mind; comprehension. 4. The memory. 5. An idea; a thought; an opinion. 6. Prudence. 7. Years, or a state of discretion and maturity. ا — To think of. آلمق — For the mind to grasp, to comprehend. الهى — The divine wisdom. انسانى — Human intellect. اوكرتمك — *v. i.* To teach the best thing to do, or some course to adopt. اول — The Great First Cause. ايرمك — *v. i.* For the mind to grasp, comprehend, a matter. بو يا — *interj.* A nice idea, that, to be sure! *(Ironical)*. حيران قالمق — *v. i.* For the mind to remain lost in amazement. حيوانى — Instinct. عقلدن چيقمق *v. i.* To be forgotten. عقلده طوتمق *v. t.* To bear in mind. قالمق — *v. i.* For a matter to remain fixed in the memory. عقل ديشى A wisdom tooth. طورمق — *v. i.* For the mind to stand perplexed. كل — As عقل اول, *q. v.* عقلك ماوراسنده Beyond comprehension. عقل نفسانى The instinct of self-preservation. عقلنه كتورمك *v. t.* 1. To recall to the recollection of another. 2. To recollect. عقلى باشنه كتورمك To re-

call one's senses; to bethink one's self. عقلنى طويلامق To collect one's wits. عقلنه كلمك *v. i.* 1. To occur to one's mind. 2. To recur to one's memory. عقله بالغ *a.* Arrived at the age of discretion, mature. عقلى ايرمز 1. His mind cannot grasp it. 2. Whose mind cannot grasp it. عقلى باشندن كيتمك To lose one's senses. عقلى باشنده *(His wits are in his head)* He knows well what he is about. عقلى قيصد Whose wits are circumscribed, half-witted. عقلى كسمك For one's judgment to decide, judge, or form an opinion. مسلوب العقل Whose reason is gone, insane.

A. عقلاً ʿâqlân, *advl. accus. indef.* By reason and judgment. ـ و نقلا As a matter of reasoning and of history.

A. عقلا ʿuqalâ, *a. & s., pl. of* عاقل

T. عقلاق ʿuqalâlîq, *s. (vulgar)* The quality of a wisehead, superior wisdom. ـ صاتمق To assume to be a wisehead.

P. عقلدار ʿâql-dâr, *a.* Reasonable, in one's sober senses.

T. عقلسز ʿâqlsîz, *a.* Unreasonable, not prudent, foolish.

T. عقلسزلق ʿâqlsîzlîq, *s.* Folly. ـ *v.i.* To act foolishly.

T. عقللو ʿâqllû-lû, *a.* Reasonable, wise, prudent. ـ اوصلو Sober-minded, quiet, steady.

A. عقله ʿuqlè, *s.* 1. A fetter, shackle. 2. An impediment. 3. *(geomancy)* The figure ⚌ ـ *v.i.* To act as a wise man.

A. عقلى ʿâqlî, *a. (fem.* عقليه*)* Pertaining to the mind and reason, and not to tradition. افعال عقليه 1. Operations of the mind 2. Verbs expressing an opinion. ـ امور Matters which are treated or decided by reasoning. ـ علوم The sciences which depend upon reasoning. ـ فضائل Mental excellencies.

A. عقليات ʿâqlîyyât, *s., pl. of* عقليه The whole circle of questions treated or discussed by reasoning, and not settled by tradition.

A. عقم ʿâqm, ʿâqâm, ʿuqm, *vn. & s.* A being barren, sterile, barrenness, sterility.

A. عقم ʿuqm, ʿuqûm, *a., pl. of* عقيم Barren.

A. عقما ʿâqmâ, ʿuqâmâ } *a., pl. of*
A. عقمى ʿâqmâ, عقما } عقيم Childless, barren.

A. عقمى ʿâqmî, ʿiqmî, ʿuqmî, *a.* Obsolete or unintelligible.

A. عقمى ʿuqmî, *a.* Of ancient lineage.

A. عقوب ʿâqûb, *s.* A successor in goodness.

A. عقوب ʿuqûb, *vn. & s.* A following; succeeding; succession.

A. عقوبت ʿuqûbèt, *s.* 1. Punishment. 2. Imprisonment. 3. Torture.

T. عقوبتلى ʿuqûbètlî, *a.* Painful.

A. عقود ʿuqûd, *s., pl. of* عقد, *q. v.* عقود الصلب The four stars, α, β, γ, δ, *Delphini.* سورهٔ عقود A name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عقور ʿâqûr, *a. (pl.* عقر*)* Savage (dog, etc.) that bites habitually.

P. عقورانه ʿâqûrânè, *a.* Pertaining to or like a biting dog, savage.

A. عقوق ʿâqûq, *a.* 1. Undutiful to parents. 2. Pregnant (beast). 3. (Date-stones) soft and easily chewed. الحق عقوق *(A pregnant piebald stallion)* An impossibility.

A. عقوق ʿuqûq, *vn. & s.* A being undutiful to parents; filial ingratitude.

A. عقول ʿâqûl, *a.* 1. Binding, astringent (medicine). 2. (A beast) that takes shelter in inaccessible mountains.

A. عقول ʿuqûl, *s., pl. of* عقل, *q. v.* ذوى العقل Possessors of reason, reasonable beings.

A. عقوه ʿâqvè, *s. (pl.* عقا*)* A court or open space in front of a house.

A. عقه ʿâqqâ, *s.* 1. A long and deep trench or cleft in the ground. 2. A broad gleam of lightning in the clouds.

A. عقه ʿiqqâ, *s. (pl.* عقق*)* A crop of congenital hair, as shorn off shortly after birth.

A. عق ʿiqy, *s. (pl.* اعقا*)* The *meconium* of new born children.

A. عقيان ʿiqyân, *s.* Native pure gold.

A. عقيب ʿâqîb, *s.* 1. Anything that follows, a sequent, consequent. 2. The time or space immediately after. عقيبنده Immediately after him (her, it).

A. عقيد ʿâqîd, *a. & s.* 1. Who has concluded or is bound by a compact; a confederate, an ally. 2. *(fem.* عقيده*)* Inspissated. عقيد الكرم *(The ally of generosity)* Generous.

A. عقيده ʿâqîdè, *a. & s., fem. of* عقيد *(pl.* عقائد*)* 1. A drop, of sugar candy. 2. An article of belief, a point of

faith. عقيدسى پاك Whose belief is pure, sound.

A. عقيده ʿuqèydè. *s. dim. of* عقده A little knot, a nodule.

A. عقير ʿāqir. *a.* (*fem.* عقيره, *pl.* عقرى) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Hocked, hamstrung 3. Slaughtered. 4. (A tree) so lopped that it dries up. 5. Whose knees give way from fear. 6. Barren and childless.

A. عقير ʿiqqir. *s., pl.* عقاقير As عقار ʿāqqār. *q. v.*

A. عقيره ʿāqirè. *s.* 1. A voice, cry, shout. 2. A wounded leg. 3. A man of rank lying killed.

A. عقيصه ʿāqiṣā. *s.* (*pl.* عقائص) A band, braid, or tress of long hair.

A. عقيق ʿāqiq. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, ravine, deeply scooped out. 2. A valley scooped out by a stream. 3. A pool of water in a ravine. 4. Hair shorn from an infant a week after birth. 5. Carnelian. 6. A flash of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. P. Red wine. 9. P. Profuse tears from reddened eyes. اعلى – The upper ravine of Medina. ناب – Pure wine. يمنى – Carnelian from Yemen.

A. عقيق ʿāqiq. *a.* (*fem.* عقيقه) 1. Cut, wounded. 2. Cleft, split

A. عقيقه ʿāqiqā. *s.* (*pl.* عقائق) 1. A watercourse, a canal. 2. A slip of cloth torn off. 3. A prepuce cut off in circumcision. 4. A head of hair shorn soon after birth. 5. A sheep slaughtered as a thank-offering at a birth, etc. 6. A gleam of lightning. 7. A sword. 8. An arrow shot off. 9. A soft date-stone.

A. عقيل ʿāqil. *a.* (*fem.* عقيله) 1. Very reasonable and wise. 2. A name of men; especially, of the second son of Ebu-Talib.

A. عقيل ʿuqayl, *prop.n.dim.* A name of men, also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. عقيله ʿāqilè. *a. & s., fem. of* عقيل (*pl.* عقائل) 1. Modest, wise, and esteemed. 2. The choice and best of any thing; especially, a large and choice pearl.

A. عقيم ʿāqim. *a.* (*fem.* عقيمه) 1. (*pl.* عقام, عقم) Barren. 2. (*pl.* عقام, عقما, عقمى) Childless (man). 3. (A wind) that brings no rain; especially, the west wind; also, the north-west wind. 4. Unprofitable. 5. Unintelligible. 6. Sultry and windless (day). 7. Ruthless (battle).

A. عقيمه ʿāqimè. *a., fem. of* عقيم, *pl.* عقائم As عقيم No. 1. *q. v.*

A. عقيون ʿiqyevn. *prop. n.* Name of an ocean of air beneath the throne of God, and of the angels inhabiting it.

A. عك ʿakk, *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering. 2. A putting off from time to time. 3. An interrupting. 4. A wearying one with repetitions. 5. A silencing in argument, etc. 6. A beating, flogging. 7. A fever's wasting one. 8. A day's being sultry and windless. 9. Name of a tribe.

A. عكا ʿakkyā. *prop. n.* The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre, on the coast of Syria.

A. عكا ʿikyā, ʿukyā. *s., pl. of* عكوه

A. عكار ʿakkyār, *a. & s.* 1. One who wheels about in apparent flight and then returns to the charge. 2. Name of a tribe or clan.

A. عكاز ʿukkyāz. *s., n. u.* عكازه 1. A pointed ferule for the heel of a spear. 2. An iron-feruled staff.

A. عكازه ʿukkyāzè. *s.* (*pl.* عكاكيز, عكازات) *n. u. of* عكاز, *q. v.*

A. عكاس ʿakkyās. *s.* One who takes a reflection on a plate, a photographer. باشى – A chief photographer (to a sovereign, etc.).

A. عكاس ʿikyās. *s.* A camel-martingale.

A. عكاظ ʿukyāz. *prop.n.* An Arabian fair anciently held once a year in a meadow between Ta'if and Nakhla.

A. عكاظى ʿukyāzī. *a.* (*fem.* عكاظيه) Of or from the fair of Ukyaz.

A. عكاك ʿikyāk. *s.* An oppressively sultry and moist state of the weather.

A. عكاك ʿikyāk. *s., pl. of* عكه, *q.v.*

A. عكاكيز ʿakyākiz. *s., pl. of* عكازه, *q. v.* ارباب العكاكيز People with iron-feruled staves; *i. e.*, magistrates.

A. عكال ʿakkyāl, ʿikyāl. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عكال ʿikyāl. *s.* As عقال ʿiqāl. *q.v.*

A. عكام ʿakkyām. *s.* A tent-pitcher and attendant on baggage-mules; an attendant in charge of a traveler's palanquin.

A. عكام ʿikyām. *s.* (*pl.* عكم) A rope for binding bales or baggage on a beast of burden.

A. عكر ʿākr. *vn. & s.* A turning away; especially, a turning away as in flight, and then wheeling again to the charge.

A. عكر ʿākĕr. *s.* 1. Dregs sediment. 2. Rust. 3. Filth, dirt.

A. عكر ʿākĕr. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thick and feculent.

A. عكر ʿākĭr. *a.* (*fem.* عكره) Thick, feculent, turbid.

A. عكر ʿĭkr. *s.* 1. A source, origin. 2. A habit.

A. عكرمه ʿĭkrĭmĕ. *prop.n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Ebu Jehl.

A. عكز ʿākz. *vn.* 1. A leaning on a staff. 2. A striking with a staff. 3. A planting a spear in the ground.

A. عكس ʿāks. *s.* 1. The reverse, converse, inverse of any thing. 2. A reflected image or light. عكسه اكلامق To misunderstand completely. – اوقومق To read backwards. عكس قضيه The reverse, converse of a proposition. عكسه كيتمك To go exactly contrary.

A. عكس ʿāks, vulg. ʿākĭs, *(sometimes) vn. & s.* 1. A reversing; reversion, inversion. 2. A reflecting light or an image; reflection. 3. A being reflected, reverberated. – *v. t. & i.* 1. To revert or invert. 2. To reflect (an image, light, sound, etc.). 3 *(int.)* To be reflected, reverberated. 4. *(int.)* To come to the hearing of a person. عكس انداز Which throws back a reflection. – اولمق 1. To be reverted, inverted. 2. To be reflected. شمس – A solar reflection. صدا – An echo. طريقى – The method of inversion in proportion. بالعكس On the contrary. عكس بر In the very contrary or reverse of a plan.

T. عكسى ʿāksī. *a.* 1. Contrary. 2. Perverse. 3. Unlucky. ادم – A perverse man. چيقمق – To issue in the very reverse way to what was expected.

A. عكش ʿākĕsh. *vn. & s.* A being or becoming matted and felted together; mattedness.

A. عكش ʿākĭsh. *a.* (*fem.* عكشه) 1. Matted, felted. 2. Very crisp and curly (hair, etc.). 3. Perverse, disagreeable.

A. عكص ʿākăs. *vn. & s.* A being perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. عكص ʿākĭs. *a.* Perverse, obstinate.

A. عكف ʿākf. *vn. & s.* 1. A hindering, preventing, detaining. 2. A cleaving to.

A. عكف ʿākĭf. *a.* Crisp and curly (hair).

A. عكك ʿākĕk. *s.* A sultry but moist state of the weather.

A. عكل ʿākl, *vn.* A binding a camel's foreshank, so that he stands on three legs.

A. عكم ʿākm, *vn. & s.* A packing in a bale, or pack, a binding as a bale on a beast.

A. عكم ʿĭkm. *s.* 1. *(pl.* اعكام*)* A bale, pack, or bundle tied with rope as a half-load for a beast. 2. *(pl.* عكوم*)* A bundle of cloths or clothes. 3. A bag or basket, receptacle for small objects. 4. A cord for tying up bales.

A. عكن ʿākĕn. *s., pl. of* عكنه, *q. v.*

A. عكنا ʿāknā. *a. fem.* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. عكنكيا ʿākĕnkyā. *s.* A male demon of the wilds.

A. عكنه ʿŭknĕ. *s.* (*pl.* عكن, اعكان) 1. A single fold of skin across the abdomen, caused by fatness. 2. A fold in a coat of mail.

A. عكوب ʿākyŭb, ʿākkyŭb, *s.* Dust.

A. عكوب ʿŭkyŭb, *vn. & s.* A thronging, crowding; a throng, crowd.

A. عكور ʿŭkyŭr, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning away as in flight and then returning to the charge. 2. A turning or returning towards any thing.

A. عكوف ʿŭkŭf. *a., pl. of* عاكف Assiduous, persistent in any act; especially, in solitary devotional exercises.

A. عكوف ʿŭkyŭf, *vn. & s.* 1. An assiduously persevering. 2. A wilfully persisting. 3. A remaining in solitude for devotional exercises.

A. عكوم ʿŭkyŭm, *s., pl. of* عكم, *q.v.*

A. عكوه ʿākvĕ, ʿŭkvĕ, *s.* (*pl.* عكا, عكى) 1. The middle of a thing. 2. The waist in its thickest part. 3. A dimple on a chin. 4. The root of the tongue, tail, etc. 5. An elastic rod of tendons plaited together.

A. عكه ʿākkyĕ, *s.* 1. A sultry and moist state of the atmosphere. 2. The first heat of a fever. 3. A sand heated by the sun. 4. The town of Acre, St. John d'Acre in Syria.

A. عكى ʿŭkyā. عكا, *s., pl. of* عكوه, *q.v.*

A. عكيس ʿākĭs. *s.* A layer of a vine, etc., buried in order to take root.

A. عكيك ʿâkîk, *s.* An oppressively hot and damp state of the weather.

A. عكيك ʿâkîk, *a.* Oppressively hot and damp.

A. علا ʿâlâ, *interj.* May (God) be exalted!

A. علا ʿâlâ, *vn. & s.* (for علاء ʿalâʾ) A being or becoming high, exalted; elevation, high dignity. علاء الدوله A name, or honorific title of a great prince, etc. علاء الدين A name of men, Aladdin.

A. علاب ʿilâb, *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علابى ʿalâbê, *s., pl. of* علبا, *q. v.*

A. علات ʿillât, *s., pl. of* علت, *q. v.*

A. علاج ʿilâj, *s.* 1. A remedy, cure. 2. A medicine. 3. A drug or medicinal substance. 4. A device, a means. ا — *v.i.* To administer a medicine. او — *v. i.* To be a remedy, cure. بولنق — To discover a remedy, cure. علاجپذير Which admits a remedy, curable. بى علاج Incurable. — قانكسدريجى A styptic. — قوصدريجى An emetic. لا علاج *adv.* Through sheer necessity, there being no remedy.

T. علاجسز ʿilâjsiz, *a.* Irremediable; incurable.

T. علاجلو ʿilâjlı, -lu, *a.* 1. Medicated. 2. (An act, or word) with some secret device or meaning.

A. علاحده ʿalâ-hidê (for على حده). *adv.* Separately, alone, singly.

A. علاف ʿallâf, *s.* A furnisher or seller of provender; a forager.

A. علاف ʿilâf, *s., pl. of* علف, *q. v.*

A. علاقا ʿulâqâ, *s., pl.* For علاق, *q.v.*

A. علاقه ʿalâqâ, *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. A Connection, tie, relationship. 2. The passion of love. 3. A lien; a claim. ا — *v. i.* To fall in love. علاقهٔ ابوّت The tie of paternity. علاقه دن ال چكمك To withdraw from a connection, lien, or claim. قطع علاقه ا To break off connection; to renounce all claim. علاقه ومدخل Connection and relation; possession.

A. علاقه ʿilâqâ, *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. The thing by which a thing is attached or suspended to something else. 2. A suspended, pendulous appendage; as a flap, tassel, etc. 3. A surname.

A. علاقيه ʿalâqiyê, *a., m. & f.* 1. Persistent. 2. Devotedly attached. 3. (*pl.* علاق) A distinguishing name, surname.

A. علاك ʿalâk, ʿulâk, *s.* A masticatory.

A علاك ʿallâk, *s.* A collector or vendor of masticatory gum.

A. علاله ʿulâlê, *s.* 1. A plaything, anything with which one is amused. 2. A small portion of food taken to stay the stomach until a meal can be had. 3. A small remnant.

A. علالى ʿulâlî, *s., pl. of* عليه Upper rooms.

A. علام ʿalâm, *s., pl. of* علامت, *q.v.*

A. علام ʿallâm, *a.* 1. All-knowing, omniscient. 2. Very learned. علام الغيوب The Omniscient knower of all absent things. الملك العلام The Omniscient Ruler, God.

A. علام ʿulâm, ʿullâm, *s.* The hawk, the sparrow-hawk.

A. علام ʿullâm, *a., pl. of* عالم Knowing, learned.

A. علامت ʿalâmêt, *s.* (*pl.* علامات, علام, علائم) 1. A sign, mark; a symbol; a trace; a characteristic; a symptom; a cypher; a device. 2. T. A wonder, a miracle; a phenomenon. علامت شريفه The cypher of the Sultan.

A. علامه ʿallâmê, *a.* 1. Exceedingly learned. 2. Exceedingly well versed in genealogies.

A. علامى ʿallâmî, *a.* Pertaining to a very learned man; a surname of men.

A. علامى ʿulâmî, *a.* Hawklike, quick, shrewd.

A. علانى ʿalânî, *a.* Plain-spoken, straight-forward.

A. علانيت ʿalânîyêt, *s.* 1. Publicity. 2. The public words, acts, and life of a man. 3. A speaking or acting openly or publicly.

A. علانيةً ʿalânîyêtân, *advl. accus.* Publicly, openly. سراً وعلانيةً Secretly and publicly.

A. علاوا ʿalâvâ, *s. pl.* For علاوى, *q.v.*

A. علاوه ʿilâvê, *s.* (*pl.* علاوات, علاوى) Any thing added; an addition, increase; an interpolation; a supplement, a newspaper extra. ا — *v. t. & i* 1. To add. 2. To exaggerate.

A. علاوه ʿulâvê, *s.* 1. The upper part of a thing. 2. The windward; a windward coast or land.

A. علاوى ʿalâvâ, علاوا, *s., pl. of* علاوه Additions.

A. علائف ʿalâʾif, vulg. علايف ʿalâyif, *s., pl. of* علوفه علفه,

A. علائق ʿalâʾiq, vulg. علايق ʿalâyiq, *s., pl. of* علاقه, *q. v.*

A. علائم ʿalā-im, vulg. علايم ʿalāyim, *s., pl. of* علامت, *q. v.* علائم السما A rainbow. علم علائم جويه Meteorology.

A. علايه ʿalāyĕ, *s.* A high place, a height.

A. علب ʿalb, *s.* (*pl.* علوب) 1. A mark, wound, scar; especially, when fresh. 2. A rugged, rocky spot.

A. علب ʿalib, *a.* 1. Old and tough. 2. (*also* ilb) Coarse, rude, brutal.

A. علب ʿulĕb, *s., pl. of* علبه, *q. v.*

A. علبا ʿilbā, *s.* (*dual* علباوان, *pl.* علاوى) 1. The common tendon of the two muscles of the upper neck. 2. A name of men.

A. علبانيه ʿilbānīyĕ, *s. pl.* A sect of the Shias, who asserted that Ali was God; disciples of Ilba.

A. علباوان ʿilbāvān, *s., dual of* علبا (*obl.* علباوين) The pair of tendons, one on each side, of the neck.

A. علبه ʿulbĕ, *s.* (*pl.* علاب, علب) 1. A bowl into which cattle are milked. 2. *(bot.)* A capsule.

A. علت ʿalĕt, *interj. fem. of* علا May (so and so) be exalted!

A. علت ʿillĕt, *s.* (*pl.* علل, علات) 1. A disease, malady. 2. A cause. 3. A reason. 4. An excuse; a pretext. ايدعك – To provide one's self with or put forward an excuse. صوريه – An outward, formal, secondary cause. غائيه – An ultimate cause or purpose; the ultimate cause. فاعليه – A direct producing cause. قرائق – To contract a disease. ماديه – A material or secondary cause. بى علت Causeless, self-existing (God.) حرف علت (*pl.* – حروف) Either of the three letters, ا or ه, و, and ى, interchangeable in derivatives, in certain cases. فرنكى علتى The venereal disease, *syphilis.* وبا – The plague; any fatal epidemic.

T. علتسز ʿillĕtsĭz, *a.* 1. Sound, free from disease. 2. Self-existing; spontaneous.

T. علتلو ʿillĕtlĭ.-lŭ, *a.* 1. Diseased; sickly. 2. Possessed of a cause, caused. 3. Furnished with a pretext. 4. Defective.

A. علج ʿalij, *a.* (*fem.* علجه) Big, coarse, strong.

A. علج ʿilj, *s.* (*fem.* علجه, *pl.* علوج, اعلاج, علجه) A coarse, sturdy barbarian.

A. علجم ʿaljĕm, *a.* Tall or long.

A. علجن ʿaljĕn, *a.* Coarse, and sturdy.

A. علجوم ʿuljūm, *s.* (*pl.* علاجيم) 1. A choice or sturdy she-camel. 2. A well-wooded orchard. 3. Darkness of night. 4. A wave of the sea.

A. علجون ʿuljūn, *a.* Coarse, bulky and sturdy (she-camel).

A. علجه ʿilĕjĕ, *s., pl. of* علج Coarse, big, sturdy barbarians.

A. علطه ʿulṭā, *s.* 1. A necklace or necklet. 2. A dog's collar. 3. A ring of color on the neck of a dove. 4. A black patch in the face of a hawk. 5. A beauty-spot. 6. A cowry-shell *hung* on a child's neck.

A. علف ʿalĕf, *s.* (*pl.* علاف, علوفه, اعلاق) 1. Provender. 2. T. Man's daily bread. شمشير – A prey or victim to the sword.

A. علف ʿulf, ʿulūf, *s., pl. of* علوفه

P. علفزار ʿalĕf-zār, *s.* A field where forage is cut.

A. علق ʿalāq, *s.* 1. Any thing that hangs. 2. A thing by which a thing hangs. 3. A hole torn by a catching thorn, etc. 4. A sufficiency of support, maintenance. 5. A slight feeling of love. 6. Pertinacity. 7. (*n. u.* علقه) A clot of blood. 8. (*n. u.* علقه) The leech, *hirudo.* سوره علق The ninety-sixth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. علق ʿilq, *s.* (*pl.* علوق, اعلاق) 1. Any thing held to as precious; as, a sword, shield, a gem, etc. 2. One who cleaves persistently to a thing. 3. A hanging bag. 4. A subsistence, means of subsistence. 5. An attachment of love.

A. علقم ʿalqam, *s.* (*n. u.* علقمه) The colocynth.

A. علقمه ʿalqamā, *s.* 1. Bitterness. 2. (*n. u. of* علقم) A colocynth. 3. A name of men; especially, of an ancient Arabian poet.

A. علقه ʿalqā, *s.* A fray or hole made by a thorn in a garment, etc.

A. علقه ʿalāqā, *s., n. u. of* علق 1. A clot of blood. 2. A single leech.

A. علقه ʿilqā, *s.* 1. A cloth with a hole in the middle for the head to pass through, worn by Arab children; also, a man's upper robe. 2. A shield (as being hung).

A. علقه ʿulqā, *s.* 1. An attachment, fastening, hold. 2. Food sufficient to keep a beast alive, cropped from *trees and bushes; also, any nibble of*

food taken to stay hunger till a meal is obtained.

A. علاك 'ılık, *s.* (*pl.* علوك, اعلاك) A masticatory; mastic, etc. بغدادى — Gum mastic. شوكت العلك The thistle that yields the masticatory called *chengel saqizi.*

A. علل 'ılıl, *s. pl. of* علت, *q. v.* ساريه — Epidemic or contagious diseases.

A. علم 'âlâm, 'âlem, *s.* (*pl.* اعلام) 1. A mark or sign by which a thing is known. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. A landmark, a guide-post, a beacon. 4. A figured border, etc., of a garment. 5. A mountain. 6. A proper name; a distinctive name. 7. *(geometry)* A square or parallelogram with a smaller square or parallelogram cut out from one corner. 8. T. A crescent and star on a mosque, flagstaff, etc. او — *v. i.* To be or become the distinctive name (of a person or species). طاغى — A wooded district about ten miles from Scutari of Constantinople. صداقت علم *(Whose distinctive mark is faithfulness)* Faithful. مير علم *(The lord of a banner)* A leader of troops.

A. علم 'ılm, vulg. 'ılım, *s.* (*pl.* علوم) 1. Knowledge, notice, information. 2. Science; a science. احاديث, آثار, — اخبار — The science of traditions as to the acts or words of Muhammed and of his personal disciples. اخلاق — 1. Moral philosophy, ethics. 2. As سلوك —, *q. v.* ادوار — The science of musical composition. اسناد — The science of attribution of apostolic traditions to their various reporters. اشتقاق — The science of verbal derivation. اعراب — Arabic syntax. الهى — 1. The Divine omniscience. 2. The science of divinity; theology. اوسط — Mathematics. باطن — 1. Intuitive or inspired knowledge. 2. Knowledge of mystical meanings, esoteric knowledge or science. بديهى — Intuitive knowledge. بيان — The science of rhetorical style. تأويل — The science of exegesis. تدبير منزل — The science of domestic economy. توليد — The science of breeding animals, or cultivating varieties of plants. حكمت — The science of philosophy. رمل — The science of geomancy. روايت — The science of apostolic tradition. رياضت — 1. Mathematics. 2. The mystical science of asceticism. سلوك — The science of a life of saintliness. سياست — The science of government. سياق — The science of expressing numbers and amounts, of keeping accounts in the peculiar characters used in the Treasury. شرائع و احكام — The applied science of canonical law. صرف — The science of etymology. طب — The science of medicine. طبيعى — Natural science. عروض — The science of prosody. عقائد — The science of doctrinal theology. العلم عند الله *(Knowledge thereof is with God)* God knows. فرائض — The science of division of inheritances. فقه — The science of canonical law in Islam. هيئت — Astronomy. اليقين — *adv.* With a sure knowledge. for certain. اهل علم A man or men of science. طالب علم A student; especially, a university student, a collegian; one studying the humanities and canonical jurisprudence.

A. علما 'ılmân, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In point of learning or science. 2. By means of science.

A. علما 'ulemâ, *a. & s., pl. of* عالم *(properly of* علیم) 1. Learned men. 2. Doctors of the canon law of Islam, the corps of legal councillors of the state of Islam. علماپرور (A sovereign) patron of learned men. علمادن بر ذات A personage from the corps of legal councillors of Islam; a learned man. علما و فقها The learned in science and in the canon law. علماى علام The learned councillors in the canon law.

P. علم‌خوان 'ılm-khwân, *a.* Who is studying the sciences.

P. علمدار 'âlâm-dâr, *s.* A standard-bearer.

A. علمى 'âlâmî, *a.* (*fem.* علميه) Pertaining to a proper or specific name.

A. علمى 'ılmî, *a.* (*fem.* علميه) Pertaining to science, or to the science of the canon law. طريق علمى The career, also the hierarchy, of the legal functionaries and professors of the canon law of Islam.

A. علميت 'âlâmiyyet, *s.* The quality of a proper or specific name.

A. علميت 'ılmiyyet, *s.* The quality of a science.

A. علن 'âlen, *vn. & s.* A being said or done openly, in public; publicity.

A. علنا 'âlenân, *adv. accus. ind.* O-

penly, publicly. سراً وعلناً Privately and publicly.

A. علنى **ʿalèníi**, *a.* (*fem.* علنيه) Public, said or done publicly.

A. علنيت **ʿalèníyyèt**, *s.* Publicity.

T. علو **ʿalèv**, vulg. for آلو **alèv**, *s.* Flame. علوكش *(barbarism)* Darting out flames.

A. علو **ʿùlůvv**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming high, elevated; elevation. جناب – Elevation of character, noble-mindedness. جنان – Ambition of aspirations. شان – Grandeur. مكان – Elevation of place or rank. همت – Elevation of views, objects and endeavors.

T. علوان **ʿùlvån**, *s.* Pride, haughtiness. ا – *v. i.* To give one's self airs, to be proud and haughty.

A. علوان **ʿùlwån**, *s.* The ornamental title of a book or document (generally called عنوان); also, a name of men.

A. علوب **ʿùlůb**, *s.*, *pl. of* علب 1. Marks, scars. 2. Rugged spots.

A. علوج **ʿùlůj**, *s.*, *pl. of* علج, *q. v.*

T. علوسز **ʿàlèvsìz**, *a.* Flameless; without flame.

A. علوفه **ʿàlůfè**, *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. علوفه **ʿùlůfè**, *s.*, *pl. of* علف 1. Provenders; feeds of fodder. 2. T. Pay of troops; the pay of a soldier in bygone days. علوفه‌خوار, علوفه‌دار A stipendiary.

T. علوفه‌جى **ʿùlůfèjì**, *s.* A stipendiary; specific name of members of the old regular cavalry corps.

A. علوق **ʿùlůq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging suspended; suspension. 2. A catching and clinging to a thing. 3. A being caught, sticking fast. 4. A having a hold, concern, relation to a thing; a hold, concern, relation. 5. A being or becoming attached in love; attachment; love. 6. A conceiving, becoming pregnant; conception. علوقه كلك To become pregnant.

A. علوك **ʿùlůk**, *s.*, *pl. of* علك, *q. v.*

T. علولندرمك **ʿàlèvlåndìrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let blaze. 2. To make or let break out in a fury.

T. علولنمك **ʿàlèvlånmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To break out in flame, to become blazing. 2. To break out in a fury of rage.

T. علولو **ʿàlèvlì.-lù**, *a.* 1. In flames, flaming. 2. Possessed of a flame. 3. (A man) in a rage, furious.

A. علوم **ʿùlům**, *s*, *pl. of* علم Sciences. ادبيه – The disciplining sciences, the humanities, Arabic grammar, rhetoric, logic, poetry, and the mathematics. تعليميه – Mathematics. جزئيه – Special sciences, as branches of the general all-comprising science of divine origin. عقليه – Sciences invented by human reason, inductive or experimental sciences. كليه – Universal sciences, comprised in divine revelation. مذمومه – Unlawful sciences; as, necromancy. نقليه – Traditionary, scriptural sciences, entitled to belief on inspired authority. علوم و فنون The sciences and the arts. جامع العلوم (A man) learned in all the sciences. – خادم *(Servant of the sciences)* Logic. – دار A university.

A. علون **ʿùlůn**, *vn. & s.* A being said or done openly; publicity.

A. علوى **ʿàlèví**, *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to a man of the name of Ali; especially, pertaining to or descended from the caliph Ali.

A. علوى **ʿùlví**, *a.* (*fem.* علويه) Pertaining to the upper or higher regions. افلاك علويه, اجرام علويه The five superior spheres beyond that of the sun. – كواكب The planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn.

A. علويات **ʿùlvìyyåt**, *s.*, *pl. of* علويه Superior things.

P. علويان **ʿàlèvìyyån**, vulg. **ʿàlèvìyån**, *s.*, *pl. of* A. علوى The descendants of the caliph Ali.

A. علويان **ʿùlvìyyån**, *s.*, *dual. of* علوى The planets Jupiter and Saturn.

P. علويان **ʿùlvìyyån**, vulg. **ʿùlvìyån**, *s.*, *pl. of* A علوى 1. The inhabitants of the higher spheres, the angels and departed saints. 2. The seven planets.

A. علويت **ʿùlvìyyèt**, *s.* Superiority, superior elevation.

A. عاويه **ʿàlèvìyyè**, **ʿùlvìyyè**, *a.*, *fem. of* علوى, *q. v.*

A. على **ʿàlà**, **àlè** *(before the definite article)*, **ʿàlèy** *(before a pronoun)*, *prep.* 1. On. 2. Against. على الاجمال Succinctly, in abstract. على الاستمرار Continuously. على الاشتراك – In partnership, in common. على الاطلاق – Absolutely (without exception). على الانفراد – Singly, one by one. على اى حال – In any or every case. على الترتيب – In order, in a regular series. على التفصيل – In detail, detailedly. على التوالى – In continued suc-

cession (without a break). حده — Apart, separately, alone, singly. الخصوص — Especially, more particularly. الدوام — Perpetually (without break or ceasing). الرأس و العين — *interj. (On my head and eyes)* With the greatest pleasure; السحر — At dawn, at daybreak. السويه — Equally, to all alike. العميا — By mistake, in error, blindly. قدر الطاقه — According to power or ability. الكفايه — — According to what is a sufficiency. قول — According to one assertion, one account. كلا التقديرين — According to either one of the two suppositions.

A. على **'ălèyyè.** (*comp.* على ى) Upon, unto me; against me.

A. على **'ălī.** *a.* (*fem.* عليه) 1. Very high, very exalted. 2. One of the names or titles applied to God, the Most High. 3. A name of men; especially, of the fourth caliph, Ali son of Ebu-Talib, and cousin as well as son-in-law to Muhammed.

A. على **'ŭlī.** **'ŭlī.** *s.* (*fem.* عليه) The upper class (of a people).

A. علیا **'ălyā.** *s.* 1. A high place, a height, eminence. 2. The sky.

A. علیا **'ŭlyā.** *a.*, *fem. of* اعلى Higher; highest: very high.

A. علیان **'ălyān.** **'ĭlyān.** *a.* (*fem.* عليانه) Tall and bulky.

A. علىحده **'ălā-hĭdè.** *adv.* See in على **'ălā.**

A. عليف **'ălīf.** *a.* (*fem.* عليفه, *pl.* علائف) (A beast) kept shut up, and fed with fodder, home-fed.

A. عليق **'ălīq.** *s.* Provender, a feed.

A. عليق **'ŭlèyq.** *prop.n. dim.* A name of men.

A. عليق **'ŭlèyq.** *s.* 1. Any twining, climbing plant; as, the common bindweed, etc. 2. The common bramble, blackberry, *rubus fruticosus.* 3. The raspberry, *rubus idæus.* جبلى — The stone bramble, *rubus saxatilis*; the cloudberry, *rubus chamæmorus.* الكلب — The sweet briar, eglantine, *rosa rubiginosa*; also the dog-rose, *rosa canina.*

A. عليقه **'ălīqà.** *s.* (*pl.* علائق) 1. A camel sent with a caravan to carry home corn or provisions. 2. A beast's nosebag, for fodder.

A. عليك **'ălèy-kè.** *comp.* Upon or unto thee; against thee. السلام عليك — السلام Peace be upon thee! God bless thee!

A. عليكم **'ălèy-kŭm.** *comp.* Upon or unto you; against you. السلام عليكم Peace be unto you! Hail! وعليكم السلام And unto you also be peace! (Said in reply to another's salutation.)

A. عليكما **'ălèykŭmà.** *comp.* Upon, unto, against you two.

A. عليل **'ălīl.** *a.* (*fem.* عليله) Sick, diseased; especially, a permanent invalid.

A. عليم **'ălīm.** *a.* (*fem.* عليمه; *pl.* علما) 1. Very knowing; very learned. 2. Omniscient.

A. علين **'ălīn.** *a.* (*fem.* عليه) Open, public, manifest.

A. علينا **'ălèynà** (*comp.* على نا) Upon, unto, against us.

A. علیون **'ĭlīèyyūn.** *s. pl.* (*obl.* علیين) Name of the highest of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an.

A. عليه **'ălèy-hĭ.** **'ălèy-h** (*comp.* على ه) Upon, unto, against him or it. عليه الرحمه Upon whom be God's mercy! (Said of a deceased person.) عليه السلام Upon whom be peace; (Said of any of the prophets.)

A. عليه **'ălīyyè.** *a.*, *fem. of* على Very high, exalted. دولت عليه *(The very exalted empire)* The Ottoman empire.

A. عليها **'ălèy-hà** (*comp.* على ها) Upon, unto, against her or it. عليها السلام Upon whom be peace!

A. عليهم **'ălèy-hĭm** (*comp.* على هم) *masc.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. عليهما **'ălèy-hĭmà** (*comp.* على هما) Upon, unto, against the two.

A. عليهن **'ălèy-hĭnnà** (*comp.* على هن) *fem.* Upon, unto, against them.

A. علين **'ĭlīyyīn.** *s.*, *obl. of* علیون, *q. v.* ملائكهٔ اعلای علیين The angels of the highest heaven.

A. عم **'ălèy-hĭ-'s-sèlām.** Abbrev. for عليه السلام, *q. v.*

A. عم **'ămm.** *s.* (*fem.* عمه, *pl.* اعمام, عموم, عومه) A paternal uncle. — ابن The son of one's paternal uncle. — بنت The daughter of one's paternal uncle. — زوجهٔ The wife of one's paternal uncle.

A. عم **'ăm-mè.** (*for* عما *from* عن ما) Of what, about what? عم جزئی The section of the Qur'an that begins with the seventy-eighth chapter and contains all the short chapters to the end of the book; much used as the second reading book in schools. عم سورهٔ Name

of the seventy-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عا **'ămā,** *vn. & s.* For عمى, *q. v.* عماى جبلى Congenital blindness.

A. عا **'ămā,** *s.* (*n. u.* عامة) 1. Rain clouds, cumuli. 2. Ignorance and persistent error.

A. عا **'ăm-mā** (*for* عن ما **'ăn-mā**) 1. Of what, about what? 2. Of, about, concerning that which. عما بعد *(As to what is after)* Now to our subject. (The clause by which a writer, after pious ascriptions, ordinarily introduces his subject.)

A. عمات **'ămmāt,** *s., pl. of* عمة Paternal aunts.

A. عماد **'ĭmād,** *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A column, a pole. 3. A leader, commander of an army. 4. Stature. 5. Rank. 6. A pleonastic pronoun, in an Arabic sentence, placed between subject and attribute. عماد الدين *(The support of the religion)* A name or title of men. رفيع العماد Of exalted nobility. طويل العماد 1. Tall of stature. 2. Hospitable.

A. عماد **'ĭmād,** *s.* (*n.u.* عماده) Columns.

A. عمادى **'ĭmādī,** *a.* (*fem.* عماديه) 1. Pertaining to a prop. etc. 2. Pertaining to a man surnamed عماد الدين

A. عمار **'ămār,** *s.* (*n. u.* عماره) Things set up in tents, or on head-dresses, by chiefs, as symbols of chieftainship.

A. عمار **'ămmār,** *a.* 1. Who makes all to prosper. 2. A name of men.

A. عمار **'ĭmār,** *vn. & s.* Err. for اعمار **i'mār,** *q. v.*

A. عمار **'ŭmmār,** *s., pl. of* عامر Who make houses, etc., populous; inhabitants; especially. genii supposed to haunt houses, etc.

A. عمارت **'ĭmārĕt,** *s.* 1. A state of populous and industrial well-being in house, city, or state; good condition; also, the means and signs of well-being; as, inhabitants, cattle, buildings, cultivation, etc. 2. The act of building or repairing a house, etc., or of improving a land or a country. 3. (*pl.* عمائر) A building of any kind; especially, a public government building. 4. A kitchen for the distribution of food to the poor. ا – *v. t.* 1. To build. 2. To repair, restore. 3. To render populous, to cultivate or improve.

A. عماره **'ămārĕ,** *s.* (*n. u. of* عمار) 1. A thing set up in a tent, or on a head-dress, etc., by a chief, as a symbol of chieftainship. 2. A gesture of respect for a symbol of dignity or its owner.

P. عمارى **'ămārī** } *s.* A kind of
A. عماريه **'ămārīyye** } camel-litter, or palanquin.

A. عماست **'ămāsĕt,** *vn. & s* A day's being gloomy.

A. عماق **'ĭmāq,** *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عماقت **'ămāqăt,** *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. عمال **'ămmāl,** *a.* (*fem.* عماله) Assiduous at work.

A. عمال **'ŭmmāl,** *s., pl. of* عامل, *q.v.*

A. عمالقه **'ămālĭqă,** *prop. n. pl.* The Amalekites.

A. عماله **'ămālĕ, 'ĭmālĕ, 'ŭmālĕ,** *s.* The pay of a laborer.

A. عماليق **'ămālīq.** *prop. n. pl.* As عمالقه

A. عمامه **'ĭmāmĕ,** *s.* (*pl.* عمائم) 1. A turban; a cloth, or shawl worn as a turban. 2. For T. امامه **imāmĕ.**

A. عمان **'ŭmān,** *prop.n.* 1. The country in the extreme south-east of Arabia, Oman of the maps. 2. T. The sea, the ocean. دكزى – The Indian Ocean.

A. عامر **'ămā'ir,** vulg. عمايِر **'ămāyir,** *s., pl. of* عمارت, *q. v.* خيريه – Buildings of beneficence.

A. عامق **'ămā'iq,** vulg. عمايق **'ămāyiq,** *a., pl. of* عميق, *q. v.*

A. عائم **'ămā'im,** vulg. عمايم **'ămāyim,** *s., pl. of* عمامه, *q. v.*

T. عمجه **'ămjă,** *s.* For عوجه, *q. v.*

A. عمد **'ămd,** *vn. & s.* A purposing, a deliberately intending; purpose, deliberate intention.

A. عمد **'ămĕd, 'ŭmŭd,** *s., pl. of* عمود

A. عمداً **'ămdăn,** *advl. acc. ind.* On purpose, with a deliberate intent.

A. عمده **'ŭmdĕ,** *s.* 1. A prop, stay, support, buttress. 2. A chief, a great personage.

A. عمر **'ămr, 'ămĕr, 'ŭmr 'ŭmŭr,** *vn.* 1. A living, being alive. 2. *s. (pl.* اعمار) A term of life. 3. (T. **'ŭmŭr**) Real life, enjoyment. سورمك – 1. For life to last. 2. To live a (long or joyous) life. كاه – That destroys or consumes life. عمركز چوق اولسون *(May your life be long)* Thank you! God reward you! الله عمرلر ويرسون God grant many terms of life

(to you, etc.)! آمان عمر Oh! what fun!

A. عمر ʿūmèr, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the second caliph, called by Europeans Omar.

A. عمران ʿāmrān, *s. dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) 1. The two cuffs of a garment. 2. The two tonsils. 3. The two men named Amr.

A. عمران ʿimrān, *s. prop. n.* A name of men; especially, name of the father of Mary, mother of Jesus; also of the father of Moses and Aaron. آل عمران The posterity of Imran, Moses and Aaron; also, Mary and her son Jesus. سورهٔ آل عمران The third chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عمران ʿūmrān, *s.* 1. A house, a town, a district, etc., in good condition. 2. A house, a structure. 3. *(a.)* In good condition, flourishing. 4. *(a., pl. of* عامر) As No. 3. 5. *(vn.)* A being or becoming in good or flourishing condition.

A. عمران ʿūmèrān, *prop. n., dual of* عمر (*obl.* عمرين) The two Umers; especially, the two first caliphs, Ebu-Bekr and Umer.

A. عمرانی ʿimrānī, *a. (fem.* عمرانیه) Pertaining to the family and people of Imran, or to the Jews in general.

A. عمرانیت ʿūmrānīyyèt, *s.* A state of good or flourishing cultivation.

A. عمرو ʿāmr (و *added to distinguish from* عمر ʿūmèr, *but not pronounced*), *prop. n.* A name of men (erroneously written Amrou by Europeans); especially used in law books with the name Zeyd (زيد) for the name of plaintiff or defendant in cases cited.

A. عمره ʿūmrè, *s. (pl.* عمرات) A minor pilgrimage to Mekka (at any time of the year).

P. عمزاده ʿāmm-zādè, *s.* The child of one's paternal uncle.

A. عمس ʿāms, ʿāmès, *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عمش ʿāmèsh, *vn. & s.* 1. An eye's being weak and watery. 2. A having weak, watery eyes.

A. عمشا ʿāmshā, *a., fem. of* اعمش 1. Weak and watery (eye). 2. Weak eyed.

A. عمق ʿāmq, *s.* 1. *(pl.* عموق, اعماق*)* A deep part, a depth. 2. A remote part of a desert, etc.

A. عمق ʿūmq, ʿūmūq, *s.* Depth; thickness, as a dimension.

A. عمقا ʿūmqān, *advl. acc. indef.* In depth; in thickness.

A. عمل ʿāmāl, *s. (pl.* اعمال) 1. An act, action, work. 2. Practice; performance. 3. An office of government. 4. A province of administration. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Government of a word in a sentence. 6. (T.) A passage of fæces. ـ *v. i.* To act, to proceed. حی ـ A laxative pill. صالح ـ A good work, pious deed. کلك ـ For the bowels to act. عمله کتورمك To put in execution. کلك ـ To act, take effect; to be put in force. دستور العمل A guide of action; a precedent. سوء عمل A bad act, an offence. علم و عمل Theory and practice.

A. عملاً ʿāmālān, *advl. accus. indef.* In deed, in action, in effect.

P. عمالدار ʿāmāl-dār, *s.* A magistrate or collector.

T. عملسز ʿāmālsīz, *a.* 1. Who does not practice what he professes. 2. Inert, inefficacious.

T. عملسمك ʿāmālsīmèk, *v. t.* To busy one's self about any thing.

T. عمللو ʿāmèllī,-lū, *a.* That does, practices, or acts, who has an office of government; which has provinces.

P. عماندہ ʿāmāl-māndè, *a.* Incapable of work, invalided, retired (servant).

A. عمله ʿāmèlè, *s., pl. of* عامل 1. Workers. 2. Governors, magistrates, collectors. 3. (T.) Workmen, laborers.

A. عملی ʿāmālī, *a. (fem.* عمليه) 1. Practical, concerned with action. 2. Artificial, manufactured. حکمت عمليه Practical philosophy, ethics.

A. عمليات ʿāmālīyyāt, *s. pl.* 1. The deeds of a man. 2. Practical performances.

A. عمليق ʿimlīq, *prop. n.* Amalek, progenitor of the Amalekites.

T. عمو ʿāmū, *s.* A person's paternal uncle.

A. عمواس ʿāmvās, *prop. n.* Emmaus in Palestine. طاعون عمواس The first pestilence which attacked the Muslim conquerors of Syria.

T. عموجه ʿāmūjā, vulg. ʿāmjā, *s.* Paternal uncle. عموجه‌زاده The child of one's paternal uncle, a cousin.

A. عمود ʿāmūd, *s. (pl.* اعمده) 1. A tent-pole. 2. A column; a pillar. 3. A post. 4. An obelisk. 5. A perpendicular, an upright. 6. A mace or truncheon. 7.

The beam of a balance. 8. A stick, staff, wand. 9. The stock of a cross-bow, rifle, etc. 10. A ridge on the side of a weapon. 11. A chief; a military leader or commander. الاذن ـ The *tragus* of the ear. ا استخراج ـ *(math.)* To draw a perpendicular from a given line. الاعصار ـ A column of dust raised by a whirlwind. البطن ـ 1. The medial line of the abdomen. 2. The vertebral column. السحر ـ The root of a lung, consisting of the pulmonary artery, veins, and the bronchus. الصبح ـ A ray or beam of light shooting up from the sun not yet visible in the eastern horizon. الصليب ـ 1. The upright of a cross. 2. The star ε *Delphini*. القلب ـ The arch of the aorta. الكتاب ـ The body or text of a document as distinguished from superscription, marginal notes, etc. اللسان ـ The *raphe* of the tongue. فقاری ـ The vertebral column.

A. عوداً ʿâmŭdân, *advl. accus. indef.* As a perpendicular; perpendicularly.

A. عوريه ʿâmŭriyyĕ, *prop.n.* Angora (the ancient Ancyra), in Asia Minor.

A. عوس ʿâmŭs, *a.* 1. Difficult, perplexing. 2. Perverse and stupid. 3. Fierce.

A. عوس ʿŭmŭs, *vn. & s.* A day's being gloomy; gloominess, gloom.

A. عوشت ʿŭmŭshĕt, *vn. & s.* As عش ʿâmĕsh, *q. v.*

A. عوق ʿŭmŭq, *s., pl. of* عق, *q. v.*

A. عول ʿâmŭl, *a.* Hardworking.

A. عوله ʿŭmŭlĕ, *s.* Interest on money.

A. عوم ʿŭmŭm, *s., pl. of* ع, *q. v.*

A. عوم ʿŭmŭm, *vn. & s.* A being common, general, universal; universality. اوزره ـ Universally; commonly. وخصوص ـ Universality and speciality (of a thing). على العموم Universally, generally; commonly. على وجه العموم In a universal or general manner.

A. عوما ʿŭmŭmân, *advl. acc. indef.* Universally; generally; commonly.

A. عومت ʿŭmŭmĕt, *vn. & s.* A being paternal uncle, the quality or relation of a paternal uncle.

A. عومه ʿŭmŭmĕ, *s., pl. of* ع, *q. v.*

A. عومی ʿŭmŭmî, *a.* (*fem.* عوميه) Universal; general; common. افكار عوميه The public thoughts and opinions. ـ تحريرات Circular dispatches. ـ معارف The generally taught arts and sciences. ـ ـ ناظری The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. عوميت ʿŭmŭmiyyĕt, T. عوميلك ʿŭmŭmîlik } *s.* Universality.

A. عوه ʿŭmŭn, A. عوهت ʿŭmŭnĕt } *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عوی ʿâmĕvî, *a.* (*fem.* عويه) 1. Pertaining to a paternal uncle or aunt. 2. Pertaining to a blind person.

A. عه ʿâmĕh, *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; bewilderment.

A. عه ʿâmmĕ, *s., fem. of* ع (*pl.* عمات) A paternal aunt. زوج عه The husband of one's paternal aunt.

A. عه ʿâmĭh, *a.* (*fem.* عهه) Perplexed, bewildered; confused.

A. عه ʿŭmmĕh, *a., pl. of* عامه Perplexed.

A. عها ʿâmhâ, *a., fem. of* اعه (A desert, etc.) where no landmarks exist, thoroughly bewildering.

A. عهان ʿâmâhân, *vn. & s.* A being perplexed; thorough bewilderment.

A. عی ʿâmá, عا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming blind. 2. Blindness. 3. ʿâmî *a.* (*fem.* عيه) Blind; ignorant.

T. عی ʿâmî, *s.* A paternal uncle.

A. عی ʿâmmî, *a.* (*fem.* عيه) (A man) of the common sort, boorish.

A. عيا ʿâmyâ, *a., fem. of* اعی Blind.

A. عيا ʿimmiyâ, vulg. ʿimyâ, *s.* Blindness as to cause or result; blunderheadedness. على العميا Blindly, blunderingly.

A. عيان ʿŭmyân, *a., pl. of* اعی, *q.v.*

A. عيت ʿŭmmiyyĕt, *s.* Boorishness, boorish pride.

A. عيد ʿâmîd, *s.* 1. A principal point. 2. A chief; a leader; a general.

A. عيد ʿâmîd, *a.* 1. Very sick, requiring to be propped up with cushions. 2. Love-sick.

A. عير ʿâmîr, *a.* (*fem.* عيره) (A place) in good condition; populous; flourishing.

A. عيق ʿâmîq, *a.* (*fem.* عيقه; *pl.* عماق, عمائق) Deep.

A. عيم ʿâmîm, *a.* (*fem.* عميه) 1. Abundant. 2. Universal, general. الاحسان ـ Whose favors are universal.

A. عيه ʿâmiyâ, *a., fem. of* عی, *a., q.v.*

A. عن ʿân, *prep.* 1. From. 2. At, on, in. 3. For, in lieu of. 4. Above. 5. On account of. 6. After. 7. About, concerning, in respect of. اصل ـ *adv.* 1. Originally. 2. In person, in one's own name. 3. On a good foundation.

جانب – From, on the part of. صميم القلب – From the bottom of my heart. قريب – In a short time. قصد – On purpose, premeditatedly. ولد – (To die) leaving issue. لا عن عصل Without any foundation, falsely.

A. عن ʿänn, *vn.* 1. A putting a rein to a horse. 2. A guiding, or checking with the rein.

A. عنا ʿänä, *s.* Trouble; fatigue; distress; difficulty. رنج وعنا Suffering and fatigue.

A. عناب ʿännäb, *s.* A seller of grapes.

A. عناب ʿunäb, *a.* Large nosed.

A. عناب ʿunnäb, *s.* (*n.u.* عنابه) 1. The jujube, *zizyphus jujuba.* 2. The lotus fruit and tree, *z. lotus.*

A. عنابى ʿunnäbï, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the jujube. 2. A seller of jujubes. 3. Of a dark chestnut color.

A. عنات ʿunät, *s., pl. of* عانى Prisoners.

A. عناد ʿinäd, *vn. & s.* 1. An opposing with obstinacy. 2. Persistency or endurance resembling obstinacy. 3. T. (for ايغناد) Ignatius. 4. *a. (vulgar)* Obstinate. ا – *v. i.* 1. To be obstinate. 2. To deny, refuse, or dispute with obstinacy. طوغلمسى – Fire-brick. قزاغى – The Cossacks of the Dneister (formerly under a chief named Ignatius). عناده جنك For a matter to become one of persistency. صاپمق – To become obstinate. عنادينه Out of his obstinacy.

T. عنادجى ʿinädji, *s.* An obstinate disputant or denier.

A. عنادل ʿänädil, *a., pl. of* عندليب Nightingales.

T. عنادلشملك ʿinädlïshïlmäk, *v. i.* To be disputed or contested with mutual obstinacy.

T. عنادلشمك ʿinädlïshmäk, *v.i.* To be mutually obstinate.

T. عناداق ʿinädïq, *s. (vulgar)* Obstinacy.

A. عنادى ʿinädï, *a. (fem.* عناديه) Pertaining to the obstinacy of contention. استعاره عناديه A paradox.

A. عناديه ʿinädiyyä, *s. pl.* A sect of sophists who deny the reality of things, the Pyrrhonists.

A. عناز ʿinäz, *s., pl. of* عنز 1. She-goats. 2. The three stars α, ζ, η, *Aurigæ.*

A. عناس ʿinäs, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an old maid.

A. عناصر ʿänäsir, *s. pl. of* عنصر, *q.v.*

اربعه – The four elements, fire, air, water and earth.

A. عنافت ʿänäfät, *vn. & s.* A being rough, violent, disagreeable; roughness, severity.

A. عناق ʿänäq, *s.* (*pl.* اعناق, عنوق) 1. A she-kid. 2. A calamity. 3. Disappointment. 4. The star ζ *Ursæ Majoris.* الارض – The caracal, *caracal melanotis.*

A. عناق ʿinäq, *vn. & s.* A mutually embracing around the neck.

A. عناقت ʿänäqät, *s.* Disappointment, failure.

A. عناقيد ʿänäqïd, *s., pl. of* عنقود *q. v.*

A. عناكب ʿänäkïb, A. عناكيب ʿänäkïb } *s., pl. of* عنكبوت, *q.v.*

A. عنان ʿänän, *s.* (*n.u.* عنانه) Clouds. السما – The expanse of the sky.

A. عنان ʿinän, *s.* (*pl.* اعنه, عنن) A rein, the reins of a bridle. عزيمت – The act of proceeding on a journey. اطلاق عنان ا To loose the rein. باد عنان *a. (Whose rein is the wind)* Swift. ذوالعنان *(Possessor of the rein)* 1. Tractable. 2. *s.* The constellation *Auriga.* شركت عنان Special joint-ownership, special limited partnership. عطف عنان ا To turn one's horse in some direction. قصير العنان *(Short-reined)* 1. Short-necked (horse). 2. Stingy, close-fisted. هم عنان *a.* 1. Riding side by side. 2. Equal.

A. عنانت ʿänänät, *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنانه ʿänänä, *s., n. u. of* عنان A single cloud.

A. عنايت ʿänäyät, ʿinäyät, *vn. & s.* 1. A matter's being irksome, fatiguing; irksomeness, trouble. 2. (ʿinäyät *only*) A taking trouble to help another. 3. (ʿinäyät) God's vouchsafing protection and favor to a man; protection, favor; grace. 4. (ʿinäyät) T. A doing any kindness; kindness. 5. (ʿinäyät) T. A giving as a favor or charity. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To give as a favor. 2. To do as an act of grace. اوله – *(int.)* God assist thee! (A customary way of refusing alms to a mendicant.) بيورك – Be so good! As a favor! بعناية الله تعالى By the grace of God, who be exalted. عون وعنايت Help and favor (of God). – عين The very essence of favor, a real favor.

P. عنايتكار ʿinäyät-kyär, *a.* Kind, gracious, obliging.

P. عنايتكارانه ʿināyetkyārāné, *a.* Kind, gracious.

P. عنايتكارى ʿināyetkyārī, *s.* Graciousness.

P. عنايتكارى ʿināyetkyārī, *a.* As عنايتكارانه

T. عنايتلو ʿināyetlī,-lū, *a.* Kind, gracious. (Used as a superscription of address in letters to friends and superiors.)

A. عنب ʿinéb, *s.* (*n. u.* عنبه, *pl.* عنوب) Grapes. الثعلب – 1. Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum*. 2. The gooseberry, *ribes grossularia*. الحيه – Woody nightshade, *solanum dulcamara*. الدب – The bear-berry, *arctostaphylos uva-ursi*. الذئب – Common nightshade, *solanum nigrum* and its fruit.

A. عنبا ʿinébā, *s.* As عنب, *q.v.* عنباى هنديه The papaw, *carica papaya*; also, the mango, *mangifera indica*.

A. عنبر ʿánbér, *s.* 1. Ambergris. 2. The spermaceti whale, *catodon macrocephalus*. 3. A shield of whale-skin; any shield. 4. Any thing delicious, fragrant, or exquisite. 5. A proper name of men. عنبراباد Name of a certain mythical city. اشهب – Ambergris. عنبرآگين Fragrant. عنبربار Fragrant. تر – A youth's newly sprouting mustache and beard. چچكى – The yellow-flowered, fragrant *acacia dealbata*. شحرى – Ambergris of Shahr. بنو العنبر An Arabian tribe. – قره Jet.

T. عنبربارس ʿánbérbāris, (for انبربارس) *s.* The barberry, *berberis vulgaris*.

T. عنبرلو ʿánbérlī,-lū, *a.* Mixed or perfumed with ambergris.

A. عنبرى ʿánbérī, *a.* (*fem.* عنبريه) 1. Pertaining to, or perfumed with ambergris; a seller of ambergris. 2. Pertaining to a person or tribe named Anber; hence, a skillful guide, like the men of the Anberite tribe.

P. عنبرى ʿánbérī
P. عنبرين ʿánbérīn } *a.* Mixed or perfumed with ambergris; fragrant.

T. عنبريه ʿánbérriyyé, *s.* 1. Any perfumed liqueur. 2. The fragrant malvaceous plant, *abelmoschus moschatus*.

A. عنبه ʿinébé, *s.*, *n. u. of* عنب 1. A single grape or variety of grape. 2. A kind of pustule. 3. *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. عنت ʿánét, *s.* 1. Distress; hardship. 2. Perdition. 3. Depravity. 4. Sin. 5. Error. 6. Fornication; adultery. 7. Harm, mischief. 8. Oppression. 9. Contention.

A. عنت ʿúnnét, *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عنتر ʿántér, *s.* The gad-fly, *tabanus*; etc.

A. عنتره ʿántéré, *vn. & s.* 1. A stabbing, piercing with a spear. 2. A rushing into peril; impetuosity, valor. 3. The buzzing of flies. 4. A name of men; especially, of a poet, son of Sheddad of the tribe of Abs, known as Anteretu 'l-felha.

T. عنترى ʿántéri (*vulg.* انتارى) *s.* A vest or robe of the Antar fashion; an inner vest with long, tight sleeves.

A. عند ʿind, *s.* 1. The side, the space close to a person. 2. The mind or opinion. بنم عندمده In my opinion.

A. عند ʿindá, *advl. accus. def.* At the side, in the possession or keeping, in the opinion of; with. عند البعض In the opinion of some. العلم عند الله Knowledge thereof is with God.

A. عند ʿúnúd, *a.*, *pl. of* عنود, عنيد, *q.v.*

A. عند ʿúnnéd, *a.*, *pl. of* عاند Obstinate, perverse (men).

A. عندأوت ʿindéʾvét, *s.* Perversity.

A. عندليب ʿándélíb, *s.* (*pl.* عنادل) The nightingale, *luscinia philomela*.

A. عندم ʿándém, *s.* Name of several red dyes; as, sappan or bukkum wood, dragon's-blood, etc.

A. عندى ʿindí, *a.* (*fem.* عنديه) (A matter) of opinion, or of personal invention.

A. عنديات ʿindiyyát, *s.*, *pl. of* عنديه Assertions founded upon mere private opinion.

A. عنديه ʿindiyyé, *s. pl.* A sect who assert that real existences are mere creatures of the imagination.

A. عنز ʿánz, *s.* (*pl.* اعنز, عناز, عنوز) 1. A she-goat. 2. A she-ibex. 3. A she-gazelle. 4. The star ε *Aurigæ*. 5. A female eagle, vulture, hawk, or heron.

A. عنزروت ʿánzérūt (*from* P. انزروت), *s.* Sarcocolla.

A. عنزه ʿánzé, *s.* As عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنزه ʿánézé, *s.* 1. A boar-spear, a javelin. 2. A stoat or similar small and destructive beast. 3. A name of men; especially, of the progenitor of a tribe of Arabs named Aneza.

A. عنصر ʿúnsúr, *s.* (*pl.* عناصر) 1. Origin, root. 2. Nobility. 3. An element.

A. عنصرى ʿunsurī, *a.* (*fem.* عنصريه) 1. Elemental, pertaining to the elements. 2. A poetical pseudonym: Pertaining to nobility of origin.

A. عنصل ʿunsul, *s.* The squill, *scilla officinalis.*

A. عنعنه ʿanʿana, *vn. & s.* A reciting the course of an apostolical tradition through its stages in an ascending order; hence, such a series of names of authorities. ا عنعنه‌سيله نقل To relate with all circumstantial details.

A. عنف ʿanf. ʿinf. ʿunf, *s.* Roughness, harshness, violence. عنف وخشونت ايله With harshness and violence.

A. عنفا ʿunfan, *advl. accus. indef.* With violence, violently.

A. عنفوان ʿunfuvān, *s.* The first bloom or beauty. شباب — The first bloom of youth.

A. عنفى ʿunfī, *a.* (*fem.*) Pertaining to force; violent.

A. عنق ʿanaq, *prop. n.* Anak.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s.* (*pl.* اعناق) The neck. الحيه — The star α *Serpentis.* الدب — The star υ *Ursæ majoris.* الدجاجه — The star η *Cygni.* الرحم — The neck of the womb; also, the vagina. الشجاع — The star α *Hydræ.* العقاب — The star β *Aquilæ.* شمالى عنق كلب اكبر The star γ *Canis Majoris.* ضرب عنق ا To smite the neck, *i.e.* to behead.

A. عنق ʿunuq, *s., pl. of* عناق Shekids.

A. عنقا ʿanqā, *a., fem. of* اعنق 1. Long-necked. 2. Marked in the neck with white. 3. *s.* A fabulous bird of enormous size said to inhabit the Caucasus range. 4. Calamity, misfortune. 5. A prodigy, a marvel.

A. عنقاد ʿinqād, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch (of grapes, etc.).

T. عنقريه ʿanqarīyya, *s.* For انغاريه

A. عنقود ʿunqūd, *s.* (*pl.* عناقيد) A bunch or cluster. ثريا — The cluster of the Pleiades.

A. عنقى ʿunuqī, *a.* (*fem.* عنقيه) Pertaining to the neck, cervical.

A. عنكبوت ʿankebūt, *s.* (*pl.* عناكب) 1. The spider, *arachna.* 2. A spider's web. 3. Any fine thread used in an optical instrument. 4. Any web-like mechanical arrangement; especially, the web-like movable *rete* of a compound astrolabe. — بيت A spider's web. سورهٔ عنكبوت The twenty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. عنكبوتى ʿankebūtī, *a.* (*fem.* عنكبوتيه) Pertaining to the spider, or to a cobweb; spiderlike; arachnoid. شبكهٔ عنكبوتيه The arachnoid membrane of the brain.

A. عنكبوتيه ʿankebūtiyye, *s.* The arachnoid membrane.

A. عنن ʿanen, *s.* 1. A turning away aversion. 2. Opposition. 3. Sexual impotence. 4. (*pl.* اعنان) A region.

A. عنن ʿunun, *s., pl. of* عنان, *q. v.*

A. عنن ʿunun, *a., pl. of* عنون Factiously adverse.

A. عنو ʿinv, *s.* (*pl.* اعنا) 1. A region, tract. 2. A mass or assembly of men.

A. عنو ʿunuvv, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming humble, submissive, humility, submission. 2. A being a prisoner; captivity. 3. A coming forth, appearing; occurrence. 4. Land's being or becoming clothed with vegetation.

A. عنوان ʿunvān, *s.* 1. A heading, a superscription. 2. A title of rank or dignity. 3. A mark, an indication. 4. T. *(vulgar)* Show, parade; pride. قومق — To give a title to. صاتمق — To give one's self airs of grandeur. ويرمك — To give glitter to a thing, to set off. دارا عنوان *a.* Grand in titles as Darius. سعادت — *a. (Whose mark is felicity)* Blessed in paradise. صاحب — A possessor of titles. نصافت — Just.

A. عنوب ʿunūb, *s., pl. of* عنب, *q. v.*

A. عنوت ʿanvet, *s.* Constraint, violence.

A. عنوة ʿanvetan, *advl. acc. indef.* By force.

A. عنود ʿanūd, *a.* Obstinate, perverse.

A. عنود ʿunūd, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate or perverse; perversity, obstinacy.

A. عنوز ʿunūz, *s., pl. of* عنز, *q. v.*

A. عنوس ʿunūs, *vn. & s.* A girl's remaining long unmarried.

A. عنوق ʿunūq, *s., pl. of* عناق, *q. v.* بعد النوق — *(She-kids after she-camels)* Poverty after opulence, reduced circumstances.

A. عنون ʿanūn, *a.* (*pl.* عنن) Factious, litigious.

A. عنون ʿannūn, *a.* Violently or obstinately factious.

A. عنون ʿunūn, *vn. & s.* An appearing; appearance.

A. عنه ʿan-h (*for* ʿan-hū), *advl. comp.*, عن *&* هو (*fem.* عنها, *dual* عنهما, *pl.* عنهم), From or about him or it. — مبحوث *a.* About whom discussion is had, the thing in question. — مطروح *s.* *(From which subtraction is made)* A minuend in arithmetic.

A. عنى ʿani. *a.* Occupied with, solicitous about.

A. عنى ʿuni. *vn. & s.* 1. A preoccupying. 2. A being preoccupied, solicitous about; occupation, preoccupation.

A. عنيت ʿanyĕt. *s.* Difficulty, distress.

A. عنيد ʿanīd. *a.* Obstinate: contumacious.

A. عنيز ʿanīz. *a.* Afflicted, suffering.

A. عنيف ʿanīf. *a.* *(fem.* عنيفه, *pl.* عنف) Violent, rough, severe.

A. عنيق ʿanīq. *s.* 1. The neck. 2. A long-stepping pace.

A. عنيق ʿanīq. *a.* *(fem.* عنيقه) 1. Embracing with the arms around the neck. 2. Long-stepping.

A. عنين ʿinnīn. *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. عنينت ʿinnīnĕt, عنينيت ʿinnīniyyĕt } *s.* Sexual impotence.

A. عوا ʿawwā. *a.* 1. (A dog) that barks much. 2. The constellation Bootes. 3. *(astrol.)* Name of the thirteenth Lunar Mansion.

A. عوا ʿuvā. *vn. & s.* A barking, yelping: a bark; a yelp.

A. عوابس ʿawābis, *a., pl. of* عابسه, *q.v.*

A. عواتق ʿawātiq, *a., pl. of* عاتق, عاتقه

A. عواثير ʿawāsir, *s., pl. of* عاثور, *q.v.*

A. عواج ʿavwāj. *s.* A dealer or worker in ivory.

A. عواجز ʿawājiz, *a., pl. of* عاجزه, *q.v.*

A عواجم ʿawājim, *s. pl.* The teeth.

A. عواد ʿawād. *s.* 1. Food, partaken of, and served again on a fresh occasion. 2. A new reception of a former guest.

A. عواد ʿawwād. *s.* A lutist.

A. عواد ʿuvvād. *a., pl. of* عائد, *q.v.*

A. عواده ʿawwādĕ, *s., fem. of* عواد ʿawwād, *q. v.*

A. عواده ʿuwādĕ, *s.* 1. A return, a subsequent visit. 2. As عواد ʿawād.

A. عوادى ʿawādi. *a. & s., pl. of* عاديه That run, assail, or transgress; especially, evils that assail men.

A. عواذ ʿawāz, *s.* Aversion, dislike.

A. عواذل ʿawāzil. *a. & s., pl. of* عاذله

A. عواذير ʿawāzir, *s., pl. of* عاذور, *q.v.*

A. عوار ʿawār, ʿivār, ʿuwār, *s.* A defect, blemish, fault.

A. عوار ʿuvvār, *s.* *(pl.* عواوير) Any thing causing pain in the eye; as, a mote, a sty, etc.

A. عوارض ʿawāriz, *a. & s., pl. of* عارضه 1. Accidents; misfortunes. 2. T. Unforeseen public expenses or levies of money.

T. عوارضجى ʿawārizji, *s.* A collector of unforeseen or special public contributions.

A. عوارف ʿawārif, *s., pl. of* عارفه, *q.v.*

A. عوارك ʿawārik, *a. & s., pl. of* عارك

A. عوارى ʿawāri, ʿawāri, *s., pl. of* عاريت

A. عوازب ʿawāzib, *a., pl. of* عازبه, *q.v.*

A. عواشر ʿawāshir, *a. & s. pl. of* عاشره

A. عواشى ʿawāshi, *a., pl. of* عاشيه, *q.v.*

A. عواشير ʿawāshir, *s., pl. of* عاشورا

A. عواصر ʿawāsir, *s., pl. of* عاصره, *q.v.*

A. عواصف ʿawāsif, *a., pl. of* عاصفه

A. عواصم ʿawāsim, *s., pl. of* عاصمه Defences عواصم حلب The towns and castles of Northern Syria and Cilicia, known as the defences of Aleppo in the time of the crusades.

A. عواصى ʿawāsi, *a., pl. of* عاصى, *q.v.*

A. عواض ʿiwāz. *vn. & s.* An exchanging, bartering, exchange; substitution.

A. عواطف ʿawātif, *s., pl. of* عاطفت, عاطفه 1. Conjunctions. 2. Kindnesses; favors.

A. عواطل ʿawātil, *a., pl. of* عاطله, *q.v.*

A. عواقب ʿawāqib, *s., pl. of* عاقبت *q. v.* ختمت عواقبه بالخير May his latter days end with good (*i. e.*, acceptance of the faith of Islam)! (An expression of friendly feeling by a Muslim towards a non-Muslim friend.)

A. عواقر ʿawāqir, *a., pl. of* عاقره, *q.v.*

A. عواقل ʿawāqil, *s., pl. of* عاقله, *q.v.*

A. عواقيل ʿawāqil, *s., pl. of* عاقول, *q.v.*

A. عوالم ʿawālim, *s., pl. of* عالم, *q.v.*

A. عوالى ʿawāli, *s., pl. of* عاليه, *q. v.*

A. عواليه ʿawāliyĕ, *s. pl.* *(barbarous)* The primates of natural history, including the *bimana*, *quadrumana*, and *cheiroptera*.

A. عوام ʿawāmm, *s., pl. of* عامه, The common classes of mankind, the vulgar (converse of خواص). عوام پسند Admired by the vulgar.

A. عوام ʿâvvâm, *a. & s.* 1. A good swimmer. 2. (A horse) that steps out well with his fore-feet.

A. عوام ʿivâm, *vn. & s.* An engaging (a servant, etc.) by the year.

A. عوامل ʿâwâmil, *s., pl.* 1. *of* عامل Words that govern others. 2. *of* عامله Feet; legs.

A. عوان ʿâwân, *a.* 1. (A woman or beast) of a middle age, that has had a husband, a child, or young. 2. (A war) continuing after a first battle. 3. (A blow) dealt behind the back. 4. (Any damage) inflicted for mere mischief's sake. 5. Calumny, backbiting.

P. عوان ʿâ.wân, *s.* (*pl.* عوانان) A policeman, an executioner. عوانان فلك The seven planets (as arbiters of fate).

A. عوان ʿivân, *vn. & s.* A mutually helping; mutual help.

A. عوانات ʿâwânât, *s., pl. of* A. عوان

A. عواند ʿâwânid, *a., pl. of* عانده, *q.v.*

A. عوانس ʿâwânis, *a., pl. of* عانس, *q.v.*

A. عوانى ʿâwâni, *a. & s., pl. of* عانيه

A. عوائث ʿâwâʾis, vulg. عوايث ʿâwâyis, *a., pl. of* عائث, *q. v.*

A. عوائد ʿâwâʾid, vulg. عوايد ʿâwâyid, *s., pl. of* عائده 1. Female visitors who return frequently. 2. Words frequently repeated. 3. Kindnesses. 4. Habits. 5. Items of income and revenue; fees; revenues.

A. عوائز ʿâwâʾiz, vulg. عوايز ʿâwâyiz, *s., pl. of* عائزه, *q. v.*

A. عوائق ʿâwâʾiq, vulg. عوايق ʿâwâyiq, *s., pl. of* عائقه, *q. v.*

A. عوائل ʿâwâʾil, vulg. عوايل ʿâwâyil, *a., pl. of* عائله, *q. v.*

A. عوج ʿâvej, ʿivej, *s.* Crookedness; distortion; inclinedness, depravity.

A. عوج ʿüj, *a., pl. of* اعوج, عوجا, *& prop. n.* 1. Crooked; distorted; deviating; depraved. 2. (عوج بن عنق) Og king of Bashan.

A. عوجا ʿâvjâ, *a., fem. of* اعوج (*pl.* عوج) Crooked, distorted, deviating, depraved.

A. عود ʿâvd, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning; return. 2. A visiting; a visit. 3. A repeating; repetition. 4. A swerving. ا — *v. i.* 1. To return. 2. To pay a visit. 3. To repeat. 4. To swerve.

A. عود ʿüd, *s.* (*pl.* اعواد, عيدان) 1. Wood, a piece of wood or timber; a stick, a wand, etc. 2. (*vulg.* ʿûd) Aloes-wood, *agallochum.* 3. A lute. البخور — Aloes-wood. البرق — Wood of *myrica sapida.* الحيه — *Ophioxylon serpentinum.* الصليب — 1. Wood of the true cross. 2. The mandrake-root, *mandragora officinalis.* عودسوز A censer. عود فرنكى The wood of *myrica sapida.* القرح — Pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.* قارى — Comoro aloes.

A. عود ʿüvved, *s., pl. of* عائد, *q. v.*

A. عودت ʿâvdet, *vn. & s.* A returning; return. ا — *v. i.* To return. نامه — A letter of recall.

A. عوذ ʿâvz, *vn.* 1. A taking refuge, seeking protection. 2. (ʿâvez) *s.* A refuge. 3. Fear or dislike. العوذ بالله My refuge is in God.

A. عوذه ʿüze, *s.* (*pl.* عوذ) An amulet.

A. عور ʿâver, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blind of one eye; blindness of one eye.

A. عور ʿâvir, *a.* (*fem.* عوره) Exposed, unprotected.

A. عور ʿür, *a., pl. of* اعور, عورا, *q.v.*

A. عورا ʿavrâ, *a., fem. of* اعور (*pl.* عور) 1. Blind of one eye. 2. Squint-eyed. 3. (A wilderness) without water. 4. Bad, crooked, abominable.

A. عوران ʿürân, *a., pl. of* اعور Men blind of one eye.

A. عورت ʿâvret, *s.* (*pl.* عورات) 1. The parts of the body which modesty requires to be concealed; in males, the body between the navel and the knees; in female slaves, the body from the waist to the knees, and the whole of the back; and in free women, the whole person, with the exception of the hands and the feet; the secret parts. 2. Any time when people usually undress themselves. 3. Any thing usually kept concealed from public view. 4 (*vulg.* ʿâvrât, ʿârwât) A woman; especially, T., a wife. 5. A weak or unprotected place on a frontier. آلق — To take a wife, a marry. بوشامق — To divorce, repudiate a wife. يرلى — The privities.

T. عورتجه ʿâvretjè, *a.* Womanly, womanish.

A. عوز ʿâvez, *s.* Poverty, want.

A. عوسج ʿâvsej, *s.* (*n. u.* عوسجه) The boxthorn, *lyceum europæum.*

A. عوص ʿâvs, *prop. n.* A name of men; Esau.

A. عوص ʿāvāṣ, *vn. & s.* A being hard, difficult.

A. عوص ʿūṣ. *a., pl. of* اعوص, عوصا, 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Uz the grandson of Shem son of Noah. ارض عوص The land of Uz.

A. عوصا ʿāvṣā. *a., fem. of* اعوص (*pl.* عوص) 1. Strange, unintelligible. 2. Terrible, appalling.

A. عوض ʿāvaz, ʿivāz, *vn. & s.* A substituting or giving in exchange; substitution, exchange.

A. عوض ʿivāz. *s.* (*pl.* اعواض) A thing substituted for another, a substitute, equivalent. عوضنه ویرمك To give in exchange. بلا عوض *adv.* Gratuitously.

A. عوضا ʿivāzān, *advl. acc. ind.* In substitution, in exchange.

A. عوف ʿāvf. *vn. & s.* A bird's hovering and circling round a thing.

A. عوق ʿāvq. *vn. & s.* An impeding, hindering, delaying; impediment, delay. عوق و تأخره دوچار او To be exposed to hindrance and delay.

A. عول ʿāvl, *s.* 1. A cry, lament. 2. Any cause of anxiety. 3. One to whom one has recourse in trouble.

A. عول ʿāvl. *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining, supporting a family. 2. A having a large family or household. 3. A being or becoming poor. 4. An inheritance's being insufficient to furnish the canonical shares. 5. A balance's being uneven. 6. A swerving. 7. A matter's being burdensome, irksome.

A. عول ʿivȯl, *s.* 1. A call for aid. 2. A person or thing relied on for support.

A. عوله ʿāvlė, *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عولی ʿāvlī. *a.* (*fem.* عولیه) (A question of inheritance) in which the shares canonically due the heirs, exceed the inheritance, requiring a proportional reduction.

A. عوم ʿāvm, *vn. & s.* A swimming.

A. عوم ʿuvvėm, *a., pl. of* عائم

A. عون ʿavn, *s.* 1. Help, aid, assistance. 2. (*pl.* اعوان) An assistant; a servant; a guard, policeman; an executioner. 3. Name of a genie allied with Solomon. عون الهی The divine aid.

A. عونی ʿavnī, *a.* Pertaining to the divine aid; a name of men.

A. عویص ʿāvīs, *a.* (*fem.* عویصه) Hard, difficult.

A. عویل ʿāvīl, *s.* A cry, lament.

A. عویه ʿāvyė, ʿāvīyyė, *vn. & s.* A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عهاد ʿihād, *s., pl. of* عهد Rains recently fallen.

A. عهار ʿuhhār, *a., pl. of* عاهر Adulterous.

A. عهار ʿihār
A. عهارت ʿahārėt } *vn. & s.* A going after a woman for immoral purposes; fornication, adultery.

A. عهد ʿahd, *s.* (*pl.* عهود) 1. An injunction, solemn command or request. 2. An agreement, pact, promise; a compact, treaty. 3. An oath. 4. A space of time, a period, epoch. 5. (*pl. also* عهاد) A recently fallen shower; a first shower of a season. آلق ـ To take or receive a promise or engagement. اولسون ـ *interj.* Be it a promise, engagement! پیشین ـ Former days; days of old. بعید العهد Of ancient date, long since. ـ حدیث Of recent date, not long ago. عهدنامه A sovereign charter of promises and engagements accorded of old to a foreign power for the benefit of its subjects residing in Turkey; the capitulations. نقض عهدا To infringe a treaty; to violate an engagement. ولی عهد (vėlīyyi ʿahd, vulg. vėlī ʿahd) The heir-apparent to a throne.

A. عهد ʿahd, *vn. & s.* 1. An enjoining, solemnly commanding. 2. A solemnly promising, engaging. 3. A swearing to do or not to do something. ا ـ 1. To enjoin. 2. To solemnly promise. 3. To swear.

A. عهداً ʿahdān, *advl. acc. indef.* By promise, by treaty, or oath.

T. عهدلاشمق ʿahdlāshmāq, *v. i.* Mutually to promise or swear.

T. عهدلو ʿahdlī, -lū, *a.* Bound by a promise, treaty or oath.

A. عهده ʿuhdė, *s.* A charge or responsibility undertaken or accepted. العهدة علی الراوی The responsibility is upon the narrator. عهده سندن چیقارمق To give up, resign, or renounce a charge. ـ چیقمق To pass out of the charge. ـ کلك To acquit one's self of a charge or duty. عهده سنده او To be in or under the charge of some person. عهده سنه کچورمك To pass on to the charge or debit of a person. درعهده ا To take into one's charge.

A. عهر ʿahr, ʿahar, ʿihr } *vn. & s.* A running after women with immoral purpose.

A. عهران ʿaharān

A. عهره ʿahirè, *a. fem.* Adulterous, who runs after men.

A. عهود ʿuhūd, *s., pl. of* عهد, *q. v.*

A. عهور ʿuhūr, *vn. & s.* As عهر, *q.v.*

A. عهد ʿahid, *a.* Bound by a promise or covenant; an ally.

A. عى ʿayy, *a.* (*pl.* اعيا) Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

A. عى ʿayy, *vn. & s.* 1. A bending (a bow, etc.). 2. A twisting. 3. A turning to or from. 4. A dog's howling; a howl.

A. عى ʿiyy, *vn. & s.* A being unable to find a way to act, being puzzled; inability.

A. عيا ʿayā, *a.* 1. Unable, impotent. 2. Incurable.

A. عياب ʿayyāb, *a.* (*fem.* عيابه) Fault-finding, censorious.

A. عياب ʿiyāb, *s., pl. of* عيبه 1. Leather bags. 2. Breasts, hearts, minds.

A. عيابه ʿayyābè, *a., masc. & fem.* 1. Very censorious. 2. Censorious (woman).

A. عياد ʿiyād, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeating; repetition. 2. A visiting once or repeatedly.

A. عيادت ʿiyādèt, *vn. & s.* A visiting once or repeatedly; a visit, visits. ا — *v. t. & i.* To visit. عيادت عيادت Visiting (the sick) is service of God.

A. عياذ ʿiyāz, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. عياذ ʿiyāz, *vn. & s.* A taking refuge, having recourse to for protection; refuge. العياذ بالله My refuge is in God! عياذاً بالله As a recourse to God.

T. عيار ʿayār (*vulg. from* A. عيار ʿiyār), *s.* 1. Standard purity of gold or silver. 2. Any degree of fineness of gold or silver. 3. A trial of gold or silver on the touch-stone, etc. 4. A trial of a weight or measure by a standard. 5. A regulating a watch or clock. 6. The regulator of a watch or clock. 7. A watch or clock's being regulated to go correctly. ا — *v. t.* 1. To test, assay. 2. To refine. 3. To rectify or regulate. عيارى اشاغى *(Its fineness is low)* Below standard fineness. تام — *(Its fineness is full)* Of standard fineness. درست عيار *a.* 1. Of standard fineness. 2. (*pl.* درست عياران) (A man) of perfect integrity. صاحب عيار A public assayer. عياره در تاج Of what fineness is it?

A. عيار ʿayyār, *s.* (*fem.* عياره) An impudent, importunate rogue, a tricky vagabond.

A. عيار ʿiyār, *s., pl of* عير (*pl. pl.* عيارات) Wild asses.

A. عيار ʿiyār, vulg. ʿayār, *vn. & s.* 1. A testing, comparing with a standard. 2. A wandering, acting the vagabond. 3. A saying's being generally current.

A. عيارت ʿiyārèt, *vn. & s.* A saying's being or becoming generally current, public notoriety.

T. عيارسز ʿayārsiz, *a.* 1. Unassayed. 2. Below standard. 3. Not current.

P. عيارگير ʿiyār-gir, *s.* A public assayer.

T. عيارلاتمق ʿayārlātmāq, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be assayed or tested. 2. To make or let (a clock) be regulated.

T. عيارلامق ʿayārlāmāq, *v. t.* 1. To assay, to test. 2. To regulate (a clock).

T. عيارلانمق ʿayārlānmāq, *v. t.* 1. To be assayed. 2. To be regulated or set correctly.

T. عيارلو ʿayārlī,-lū, *a.* 1. Of standard fineness; tested and correct. 2. (A watch or clock) regulated or set correctly.

A. عياره ʿayyārè, *s., fem. of* عيار An unabashed, tricky vagabond of a woman.

P. عيارى ʿayyārī, *s.* The quality or acts of a tricky vagabond.

A. عياست ʿiyāsèt, *vn. & s.* A managing well; good management.

A. عياش ʿayyāsh, *a.* Fond of good living, and merriment, a toper, sot.

T. عياشلق ʿayyāshlīq, *s.* The quality or condition of a free liver, toping, sottishness; jollity.

A. عياص ʿiyās, *vn. & s.* A being strange, incomprehensible.

A. عياض ʿiyāz, *vn. & s.* A giving a substitute in exchange.

A. عياف ʿiyāf, *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; abhorrence.

A. عيافت ʿiyāfèt, *vn. & s.* An augurring from birds.

A. عيال ʿayyāl, *a.* (*fem.* عياله) Conceitedly swaggering, strutting.

A. عيال ʿiyāl, *s.* (*pl.* عيالات , عيائل) 1. A household, including a man's wife,

children, and dependents. 2. (ʿayāl) T. A man's wife; a man's household.

A. عيال ʿiyāl, *vn. & s.* A proudly swaggering, strutting; a swagger.

A. عيالت ʿiyālet, *vn. & s.* 1. A maintaining a family. 2. A having a large family. 3. A being poor; poverty, need.

P. عيالدار ʿiyāl-dār, vulg. ʿayāldār
P. عيالمند ʿiyāl-mend. vulg. ʿayālmend *a.* Burdened with a large family.

A. عياله ʿayyāle, *a., fem. of* عيال ayyāl, Strutting, mincing.

A. عيام ʿiyām, عيامى ʿayāmā, عياما *a., pl. of* عيان, *q. v.*

T. عيان ʿayān, *s.* (*for* اعيان) A notable man.

A. عيان ʿayyān, *a.* 1. Unable to find a way to act, puzzled. 2. Tired, fatigued.

A. عيان ʿiyān, *s.* A visible form; an object.

A. عيان ʿiyān, *a.* 1. Plain, clear, manifest. 2. T. (ʿayān) Plain; large, easily legible (letters).

A. عيان ʿiyān, *vn. & s.* An actually seeing. ليس الخبر كالعيان Report is not like actual sight.

A. عيانا ʿiyānan, *advl. accus. indef.* By actual sight, plainly.

A. عيانت ʿayānet. ʿiyānet. *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as a look-out or spy. 2. T. (ʿiyānet) A look-out or spy.

A. عيايا ʿayāyā, *a.* 1. Unable to act, puzzled. 2. Unable or unwilling to copulate.

A. عيائل ʿayāʾil, vulg. عيايل ʿayāyil, *s., pl. of* عيال Families.

A. عيب ʿayb, vulg. ʿayp. *s.* (*pl.* عيوب) 1. A fault, flaw, defect. 2. Any thing looked upon as shameful; a shame; a breach of manners. 3. T. *a.* Shameful; unmannerly. ا – *v. i.* To act in an unseemly manner. عيب اما حضور A breach of manners; but a relief. (Said as an excuse on belching, etc.) عيب‌جو Critical, censorious.

A. عيب ʿiyeb, *s., pl. of* عيبه, *q. v.*

A. عيبت ʿaybet, *s.* A single fault or defect.

T. عيبجولق ʿaybjūlūq
P. عيبجوئى ʿaybjūyī } *s.* Censoriousness.

P. عيبچين ʿayb-chīn *a.* A tale-bearer.

P. عيبچينى ʿaybchīnī, *s.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبسز ʿaypsiz, *a.* Free from defect, perfect.

T. عيبسنمق ʿaypsinmaq, *v. t.* To look upon as a defect or breach of good manners.

P. عيبكو ʿayb-gū. *a.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبكويلق ʿaybgyūylūq
P. عيبكوئى ʿaybgyūyī } *s.* Tale-bearing.

T. عيبلاتمق ʿayplātmaq, *v. t.* To make or let be ill spoken of.

T. عيبلامق ʿayplamaq, *v. t.* To find fault with, to blame, censure.

T. عيبلانمق ʿayplanmaq, *v. i.* To be blamed, found fault with.

T. عيبلو ʿaypl.-lū, *a.* Faulty; defective, unsound. ا – *v. t.* 1. To pronounce unsound. 2. To declare culpable. چيقمق – *v. i.* 1. To prove defective, unsound. 2. To prove culpable.

P. عيبناك ʿayb-nāk, *a.* 1. Defective. 2. Full of imperfections.

A. عيبه ʿaybe, *s.* (*pl.* عيبات. عياب) A bag or sack of leather.

A. عيد ʿid. vulg. ʿīd. *s.* (*pl.* اعياد) A religious festival. اضحى – The Qurban Bayrami, on the tenth day of Zi-'l-hijja. بشارت – The Feast of the Annunciation. تجلى – The Feast of the Transfiguration. خسين – The Feast of Pentecost. شريفكز مبارك اوله – May your sacred festival be blessed! (The usual salutation on a festival.) صغير – The Festival at the end of the fast of Ramazan. فطر – The Festival of the breaking of the fast of Ramazan. كبير – As عيد اضحى, *q. v.* مولد – The Festival of the birth of Muhammed, the 12th of Rebiu-'l-avval. عيد مهمانى A banquet on a religious festival.

A. عيدان ʿidān, *s., pl. of* عود Timbers; pieces of wood.

P. عيدكاه ʿid-gyāh, *s.* Any public place where people assemble on festivals.

A. عيدى ʿidī, *a.* (*fem.* عيديه) Pertaining to a religious festival.

A. عيديه ʿidiyye, *a. & s., fem. of* عيدى 1. See عيدى 2. A festival gift from a master to his servant.

A. عيذ ʿayiz, *s.* 1. A refuge. 2. A name of the Mesopotamian mountain called also Jebel Judi, where Noah's ark is said, by local tradition, to have rested after the flood.

A. عير ʿayr. *s.* 1. (*fem.* عيره; *pl.* عيار, اعيار, عيور, عيوره, عيره; *pl. pl.* عيرات, عيارات)

The ass, *asinus vulgaris; asinus onager.* 2. (*pl.* اعيار) A midrib of a leaf; any prominent ridge on a flat surface. 3. (*dual* عيران *obl* عيرين) Each of the long muscles of the back, on either side of the spinal column. 4. The *tragus* of the ear, with the adjacent part of the *helix.*

A. عير **'ir.** *s.* (*pl.* عيرات) A caravan of loaded beasts.

A. عيرات **'iyerât,** *s.* 1. *pl. of* عير **'ir.** 2. *pl. pl. of* عير **'ayr.**

A. عيران **'ayerân,** *vn. & s.* A going about, wandering.

A. عيران **'irân,** *a., pl. of* اعور, *q. v.*

A. عيره **'ayre,** *s., fem. of* عير A she-ass.

A. عيره **'ayyire,** *s.* What confuses the eyes; abundance of cattle or property.

A. عيسا **'isâ,** *prop. n.* For عيسى, *q. v.*

T. عيسالو **'isâlu,** *a.* Pertaining to or descended from a man named عيسى; name of several Turkish tribes.

A. عيسو **'isû,** *prop. n.* Esau, son of Isaac.

A. عيسوى **'isevî,** *a.* (*fem.* عيسويه) Pertaining to Jesus; Christian.

A. عيسى **'isâ,** عيسا, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of Jesus son of Mary. سوزن عيسى A pin reputedly found in the robe of Jesus as he ascended to heaven, so that he could rise no higher than the sphere of the sun. ـ ميلاد The nativity of Jesus; the Christian era.

P. عيسى دم **'isâ-dem** } *a.* Possessed
P. عيسى نفس **'isâ-nefes** } of a breath like that of Jesus, by which to perform miracles. (Said of clever physicians.)

A. عيش **'aysh,** vulg. **'ish,** *s.* Life: especially, a happy, luxurious, or jolly life; the pleasures of life. ده روزه ـ *(This life of ten days' duration)* Life in this world. وعشرت ـ Life and enjoyment; jollity and drinking.

A. عيش **'aysh** }
A. عيشت **'ishet** } *vn. & s.* A living; a living
A. عيشوشه **'ayshûshe** } pleasantly; a pleasant life.

A. عيص **'is,** *s.* (*pl.* اعياص, عيصان) 1. A jungle, forest. 2. Stock, race, lineage.

A. عيط **'ayat,** *vn. & s.* A being long-necked.

A. عيطا **'aytâ,** *a., fem. of* اعيط Long-necked.

A. عيطل **'aytal,** *a.* Long, or tall and slimly graceful.

A. عيف **'ayf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hovering. 2. A disliking; dislike.

A. عيفان **'ayfân,** *a.* (*fem.* عيفانه) Who dislikes, disgusted.

A. عيفان **'ayefân,** *vn. & s.* A disliking, loathing; dislike.

A. عيفان **'ayyefân, 'ayyifân,** *a.* Given to loathing; fastidious.

A. عيفه **'ayfe,** *s.* 1. A single wheel of a hovering bird. 2. A single suck at the breast of a woman whose milk does not yet flow.

A. عيق **'ayq,** *vn. & s.* A hindering, delaying; hindrance.

A. عيق **'ayyaq, 'ayyiq,** *a.* Who habitually hinders.

A. عيقه **'ayqa,** *s.* (*pl.* عيقات) 1. The seashore or beach. 2. The court of a house.

A. عيكان **'ayekyân,** *vn. & s.* A shaking the shoulders as one walks.

A. عيكه **'ayke,** *s.* A wood, thicket.

A. عيل **'ayl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A proudly strutting, a strut. 2 A roaming, wandering; a ramble. 3. A balance's inclining; not being in equipoise. 4. A being burdened with a large family. 5. A being or becoming poor; poverty. 6. A being unable to find one's stray beast; disappointment, failure.

A. عيل **'ayel,** *s.* An idle story that does not concern the hearer.

A. عيل **'ayyil,** *s.* A man's household; or, (*pl.* عيال) a member of one's household.

A. عيل **'ayyil,** *a.* Poor, needy.

A. عيل **'il, 'uyyel,** *a., pl. of* عائل Poor, needy.

A. عيلان **'ayelân,** *vn. & s.* As عيل No. 6. *q. v.*

A. عيلت **'aylet,** *vn. & s.* A being poor and needy; poverty, need.

A. عيله **'ayle** } *a., pl. of* عائل Poor,
A. عيلى **'ayla** } needy.

A. عيم **'aym, 'ayem,** *vn. & s.* A suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيما **'ayma,** *a. fem.* See عيمى

A. عيمان **'aymân,** *a.* (*fem.* عيمى; *pl.* عيامى, عيام) Suffering from lack of milk.

A. عيمت **'aymet,** *vn. & s.* As عيم, *q.v.*

A. عيمى **'aymâ,** عيما, *a., fem. of* عيمان

A. عين ʿayn, *s.* (*pl.* اعين, اعيان, عيون) 1. The eye; also, a look, a glance. 2. The eyehole of a needle, etc. 3. A spring, source of water. 4. A bud on a plant. 5. An outlook, scout or spy. 6. A chief. 7. The best, the choice of cattle, etc. 8. Coin, ready money. 9. Bullion. 10. Self. 11. An exact copy, a counterpart. 12. The letter ع. بنزا – *(The docked letter* ع*)* The *hemze* sign (ʾ). بقر – Name of a large variety of plum. الثور – The star α *Tauri*. حيات – The fountain of life. الراى – The star 32 *Sagittarii*. السرطان – Crabs'-eyes. الشمس – Heliopolis in Egypt. الصفا – The plant water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*. عبرت – Consideration of the example of others. عنايت – 1. A look of favor. 2. A favor. عيان – A spiritual vision of realities. الفعل – The second radical of a triliteral root, the ع of the word فعل. الكمال – *(The eye or look of perfection)* A look of admiration from one in happiness or prosperity, which is held to smite and destroy the object looked at; the evil eye. عينى آلمق 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To dazzle the eye of a person. چيقارمق – 1. To take a copy of, to copy. 2. To knock out the eye of a person. عينى 1. Its very self, its very image. 2. Its copy. عين اليقين *adv.* With a look, glance of certainty. عينيله (*for* عينى اياه) *adv.* As its very self, exactly the same. اصابت عين A stroke of the evil eye. انسان العين The little image of one's self seen reflected in another's eye, the pupil of the eye. بعينه As its very self, exactly so. بؤبؤ العين As انسان العين, *q. v.* – رأى *adv.* By ocular vision, with one's own eyes. – صاديق A time serving, faithless friend. – طرفة 1. A twinkling of an eye. 2. In the twinkling of an eye. قرة العين *(A refreshing coolness to the eyes)* A pleasure, a charm; a dear or beloved object.

A. عين ʿaynān, *s.* 1. Large-eyedness. 2. A particular kind of fraudulent or illegal sale, by which a usurious profit is made on money lent; a part of the loan consists in some article, which the lender buys back at a less price than he charged for it.

A. عين ʿayn, *a. pl.* 1. (*of* اعين, عينا) Large-eyed. 2. (*of* عيون) Evil-eyed.

A. عينا ʿaynān, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By eye, by sight. 2. In ready money. 3. Exactly.

A. عينان ʿayenān, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing with tears. 2. A well's having abundant water.

A. عينت ʿaynet, *s.* Largeness, fullness of eye.

P. عينك ʿaynek, *s., dim. of* A. عين *(Little eye)* An eye-glass; a pair of spectacles. عينكدان A spectacle-case.

A. عينه ʿaynè, *s.* 1. The best, choicest of any thing. 2. Usury.

A. عينى ʿaynī, *a. (fem.* عينيه*)* 1. Pertaining to the eye, ocular. 2. Pertaining to what is real or essential.

A. عيوب ʿuyūb, *s., pl. of* عيب, *q. v.*

A. عيور ʿuyūr
A. عيوره ʿuyūrè } *s., pl. of* عير Asses.

A. عيوق ʿayyūq, vulg. ʿuyūq, *prop. n.* The star α *Aurigæ*. عيوقه چيقارمق *(To raise to the skies)* To vaunt or exaggerate. توابع عيوق The stars β, γ, ι, *Aurigæ*.

A. عيول ʿuyūl, *vn. & s.* A being poor; poverty, need.

A. عيون ʿayūn, *a. (pl.* عين*)* Who smites and injures by a look.

A. عيون ʿuyūn, *s., pl. of* عين, *q. v.*

A. عيى ʿayī, *a. (fem.* عيه*)* Unable to find a way to act, puzzled.

غ

A. غ gāyn, The twenty-second letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets the nineteenth of the Arabic. It has the numerical value of 1,000 in chronograms. Its phonetic value in Turkish is that of a guttural spirant, something like that of the French *r grasséyé*, but at the beginning of Arabic and Persian words its value as pronounced by Arabs, is often that of hard *g*. In Turkish words when it is not initial, it is generally softened down, even to the point of being inaudible. We have represented the

softened sound of غ, as well as its guttural sound in this lexicon, by the English combination *gh*; and this must be sometimes softened in pronunciation. Thus; اغا **ǡghǡ** (almost **ǡ-ǡ**), اغاج **ǡghǡj** (almost **ǡ-ǡj**), يغمق **yı̄ghmǡq** (not at all like **yı̄mǡq**, the غ being here much more sensible, though not approaching to **yı̄gmǡq**). After a vowel و with the sound of **o** or **u**, the غ has very much the sound of *w*; like *gh* in *throughout*. Thus صوغان is pronounced **sȯwān**. From these remarks it will be seen that this letter is one of the peculiarities and niceties of the Turkish language, and calls for attentive study.

A Turkish grammatical function of the letter غ is to replace a final ق, when followed by a vowel, by the addition of a postposition or possessive pronoun. Thus; طوداق **dudȧq**, a lip; طوداغك **dudȧghı̄n** (almost **dudȧ-ı̄n**), of a lip, etc. So in some of the parts of verbs in مق; as, قيردق **qı̄rdı̄q**. قيردغم **qı̄rdı̄ghı̄m**, باقق **bȧqmȧq**; باقغه **bȧqmȧghȧ**. In a few monosyllabic Turkish words the final ق resists this grammatical degradation; as, آق **ȧq**. آقك **ȧqı̄n**, etc., but چوق **chȯq**. makes چوغك **chȯghūn** (almost **chȯwūn**), etc.

A. غاب **ghȧb**, *s.* (*n.u.* غابه) 1. Forests, thickets. 2. Crowds.

P. غاب **gȧb**, *s.* 1. A remnant, leavings of food. 2. Nonsense. 3. A man or beast exhausted, used up.

A. غابات **ghȧbȧt**, *s.*, *pl. of* غابه, *q. v.*

A. غابر **ghȧbı̄r**, *a. & s.* 1. Remaining. 2. *(gram.)* Future, the future tense.

A. غابره **ghȧbı̄rė**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غابر Future; the future state.

A. غابه **ghȧbė**, *s.* (*pl.* غابات, غاب) 1. A hollow behind an eminence. 2. A forest, thicket. 3. A crowd.

A. غابط **ghȧbı̄t**, *a.* (*fem.* غابطه; *pl.* غبط) Desirous.

A. غابن **ghȧbı̄n**, *a.* (*fem.* غابنه) Who cheats; a cheat.

F. غابيه **gȧbyȧ**, (Ital. *gabbia*) A top-sail. پروه — The fore-top-sail. چوغی — A topmast. سرنی — A top-sail-yard. غراندی — The main top-sail.

T. غاتفر **gȧtfėr**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Eastern Tartary.

T. غاجر **gȧjı̄r**, *s.* A deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردامق **gȧjı̄rdȧmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردامق **gȧjı̄rdȧmȧq**, *v.i.* To emit a deep crashing noise.

T. غاجردی **gȧjı̄rdı̄**. vulg. **gȧjı̄rtı̄**. *s.* A repeated or continued deep crashing noise.

A. غاد **ghȧd**, *a.* (*fem.* غاده) Fresh, tender, juicy, supple.

A. غادر **gȧdır**, *a.* (*fem.* غادره) Who cheats, defrauds.

A. غادف **ghȧdıf**, *a. & s.* Rowing; an oarsman.

A. غادوف **ghȧdūf**, *s.* An oar.

A. غاده **ghȧdė**, *a.*, *fem of* غاد, *q. v.*

A. غادی **ghȧdı̄**, *a.* (*fem.* غاديه) Who goes forth in the early morning.

A. غاديه **ghȧdıyė**, *s.* (*pl.* غوادی) A morning cloud or shower.

A. غاز **ghȧzz**, *a. & s.* 1. A vein that will not stanch. 2. A duct that emits a humor. 3. A tumor that emits moisture.

A. غاذی **ghȧzı̄**, *a.* (*fem.* غاذيه) That nourishes. قوت غاذيه The nutrient faculty, nutrition.

A. غار **ghȧr**, *s.* 1. A cavern. 2. A cavity. 3. The sweet bay, fragrant laurel, *laurus nobilis*. تار — A dark cavern, a black hole. وغور — Full of holes, very rough (ground). حب غار Laurel berries, bay berries. يار — 1. *(The cave-companion)* The caliph Ebu-Bekr, who accompanied Muhammed in his emigration from Mekka. 2. A companion in adversity.

A. غار **ghȧrr**, *a.* (*fem.* غاره) 1. Deceptive, deceiving. 2. Self-deceiving, over-reliant.

A. غارب **ghȧrı̄b**, *s.* (*pl.* غوارب) 1. The western side of a thing. 2. The withers or fore part of the hump of a camel. 3. A wave.

A. غارت **ghȧrėt**, *s.* 1. A raid, a plundering incursion. 2. The sack of a place. ا — *v. t.* To raid, sack, pillage; to carry off as spoil.

F. غارديا **gȧrdıyȧ**, (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard, a sentry. 2. A European corps of Guards; a guardsman.

T. غارديا‌جی **gȧrdıyȧjı̄**, *s.* A guard, watchman.

F. غارديان **gȧrdıyȧn**, *s.* A quarantine guard.

A. غارس **ghārïs**, *a. & s.* Who plants; a planter.

P. غارستان **ghāristān**, *s.* A place of caverns.

A. غارق **ghārïq**, *a.* (*fem.* غارقه) Under water, submerged.

A. غارم **ghārim**, *a.* In debt.

F. غاريقون **gārïqūn**, (Gr. ἀγαρικόν) Agaric, *boletus igniarius.*

F. غاز **gāz**, *s.* 1. Gas. 2. Petroleum. 3. Gauze. صولو غاز Petroleum.

T. غازان **gāzān**, *prop. n.* A name of men. خان – 1. The emperor Mahmud, son of Argun, who reigned over western Asia from A.D. 1294 to 1303. 2. A town in Azerbayjan, Persia.

P. غازخانه **gāz-khānè**, *s.* A gas-works.

T. غازه **gāzè**, *s.* Gauze (invented at Gaza in Syria).

P. غازه **gāzè**, *s.* 1. Rouge. 2. A noise. 3. The root of the tail, *os coccyx.*

A. غازى **gāzï**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* غزات) 1. One who goes forth to attack the enemy; especially, a Muslim who fights any enemy of Islam; a Muslim veteran. 2. A Turkish gold coin of 20 piastres, formerly current.

T. غازى **gāzï**, *a.* (*quasi-Arabic*) Gaseous.

P. غازيانه **ghāziyānè**, *a.* Special to a *ghazi*; brave.

T. غازيه **gāziyä**, *s.* The sweet-smelling yellow-flowered *acacia dealbata.*

A. غازيه **ghāziyä**, *s.* A body of troops on an expedition in furtherance of Islam.

A. غاسق **ghāsïq**, *s.* The dark of the night, when twilight is gone.

A. غاسل **ghāsïl**, *s.* (*fem.* غاسله) A washer of the dead.

A. غاسول **ghāsūl**, *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia herbacea.* 2. Glasswort ashes; pearl-ash; potash.

A. غاش **ghāshsh**, *a.* Deceptive; a deceiver, traitor.

A. غاشم **ghāshim**, *a.* (*fem.* غاشمه) Bullying and oppressive, tyrannical.

A. غاشيه **ghāshiyä**, *s.* (*pl.* غواشى) 1. A covering; especially, (*vulg.* خاشه **khāshä**) a horse-cloth or saddle-cloth. 2. A calamity. 3. The general resurrection. غاشيه بردوش A groom, *i. e.*, a very humble servant. غاشيه دار A groom. غاشيهٔ قلب The pericardium. سورهٔ غاشيه Name of the 88th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غاصب **ghāsïb**, *a. & s.* Who carries off by violence; a usurper.

A. غاصه **gāsä**, *s., pl. of* غاص, *q. v.*

A. غاضب **ghāzïb**, *a.* Angry.

A. غاضف **ghāzïf**, *a.* 1. Easy, comfortable (*life*). 2. In easy circumstances.

A. غاضى **ghāzï**, *a.* 1. Dark. 2. Copious, abundant.

T. غاغا **gāgā**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. A beak-like point. بورون – 1. A hooked nose, Roman nose. 2. *a.* Hook-nosed. غاغاسى طورنه 1. A crane's bill. 2. The geranium.

F. غاغاطى **gāgātï**, (Gr. γαγάτης) Jet.

T. غاغالاتمق **gāgālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be pecked.

T. غاغالامق **gāgālāmāq**, *v. t.* To peck like a bird.

T. غاغالو **gāgālï**, *a.* Beaked.

T. غاغه **gāgā**, *s.* See غاغا

A. غافث **ghāfïs**, The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.*

A. غافر **ghāfir**, *a.* (God) who pardons sin. سورهٔ غافر A name of the 40th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غافل **ghāfil**, *a.* (*fem.* غافله; *pl.* غفول, غفل; *pl. fem.* غوافل) Unmindful, heedless. او – *v. i.* To take no heed, to be heedless. آولامق – 1. To seek to cheat the unwary. 2. To entrap the unwary.

P. غافلانه **ghāfilānè**, *a.* Unwary, heedless in manner.

T. غافللك **ghāfillïk**, P. غافلى **ghāfilï**, *s.* Unwariness, heedlessness.

A. غال **ghāl**, *a.* (*fem.* غاله) Insincere, malevolent. (See غليل)

A. غالب **ghālïb**, *a.* (*fem.* غالبه; *pl.* غلبه) 1. That overmatches, overpowers; victorious. 2. The most usual. 3. The greater part; the majority. او – *v. i.* To be or become victorious, dominant, or surpassing. فى الغالب For the most part, generally.

T. غالبا **gālïbā**, *interj.* Most probably.

A. غالباً **ghālïbān**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Victoriously. 2. Generally.

P. غالبانه **ghālïbānè**, *a.* Victorious (in manner).

A. غالبيت **ghālïbiyyèt**, *s.* A state of predominance or victoriousness.

F. غالوش **gālōsh**, vulg. **qālōsh** (Fr. *galoche*), *s.* An over-shoe.

A. غالى **ghālï**, *a.* (*fem.* غاليه) 1. (*pl.* غلات) Outrageous. 2. High-priced, dear, precious.

A. غاليه **ghālïyä**, *a. & s., fem. of* غالى

1. (*pl.* غوالی) As غالی 2. The perfumed compound *galia moschata*. غالیه‌بار Perfumed, fragrant. غالیاسای 1. As غالیه‌بار 2. A compounder of *galia*.

A. غام **ghāmm**. *a.* (*fem.* غامه) 1. Oppressively hot. 2. Overwhelmingly sad.

F. غامبه **gambā** (Ital. *gamba*), *s.* A kink in a rope.

A. غامد **ghāmid**. *a.* (*fem.* غامده) 1. Choked up. 2. Heavily-laden.

A. غامر **ghāmir**, *a.* (*fem.* غامره) 1. Much, abundant. 2. Waste (land).

A. غامز **ghāmiz**. *a.* (*fem.* غامزه) 1. Who presses or pinches. 2. Who makes a nod, wink, etc. 3. Who carries calumny.

A. غامس **ghāmis**, *a.* (*fem.* غامسه) That plunges a thing into water, etc.

A. غامص **ghāmis**, *a.* (*fem.* غامصه) 1. Who contemns. 2. Who blames. 3. Who disappoints or depresses. 4. Angry.

A. غامض **ghāmiz**. *a.* (*fem.* غامضه, *pl.* غوامض) 1. Unperceived, hidden. 2. Unintelligible, abstruse. 3. Obscure, unknown. 4. Low-lying (land). 5. (A house, etc.) retired, secluded.

T. غانغه **gangā**, *s.* A large rough tambourine, without cymbals.

A. غانم **ghānim**. *a.* (*fem.* غانمه) 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes. 3. A name of men.

A. غانما **ghānimān**. *advl. acc. ind.* Laden with booty.

A. غانی **ghāni**. *a.* (*fem.* غانیه; *pl.* غنات) Rich, wealthy.

A. غانیه **ghāniyā**, *a.*, *fem. of* غانی (*pl.* غوانی) 1. Rich. 2. Very charming; in no need of adornments. 3. Satisfied with position or condition. 4. T. A female singer.

P. غاوشنك **gāw-shenek**. *s.* A goad.

T. غاوغا **gawgā**. *s.* Erron. for غوغا, *q.v.*

A. غاوی **ghāvi**. *a.* (*fem.* غاویه, *pl.* غوات) Astray, erring.

A. غاویه **ghāviyé**, *a.*, *fem. of* غاوی (*pl.* غوایا) 1. Astray. 2. A camel that carries water.

A. غای **ghāy**
A. غایات **ghāyāt** } *s.*, *pl. of* غایت, *q.v.*

A. غائب **ghā'ib**, vulg. غایب **gāyib**. *a.* (*fem.* غائبه *pl.* غیاب, غیب; *pl. fem.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent or invisible; unknown; lost. 2. The invisible world; secret, hidden things. 3. *(gram.)* The person or thing spoken of, the third person. ا — *v. t.* To lose. او — *v. i.* 1. To be lost or mislaid. 2. To disappear; to become invisible. کندینی غائب ا To lose consciousness.

A. غائبات **ghā'ibāt**, vulg. غایبات **ghāyibāt**. *a.*, *& s.*, *pl. of* غائبه 1. Absent. 2. Hidden, unknown things; mysteries.

P. غایبانه **ghāyibāné**. *a.* (Spoken, etc.) behind the back, in the absence of the person talked about; pertaining to the absent.

A. غائبه **ghā'ibé**, vulg. غایبه **gāyibé**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائب (*pl.* غائبات, غوائب) 1. Absent. 2. Secret, hidden, underhand.

A. غایت **ghāyet**. *s.* (*pl.* غایات, غای) 1. An end, extremity, an extreme degree. 2. A limit. 3. A goal. 4. An object in view, a purpose. غایت بلاهت The extreme of stupidity. غایته *advl.* In the extreme, extremely. غایة الغایه *advl.* To the very utmost degree. بغایت, غایته *advl.* As غایته, *q. v.* بی غایت *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. غایت **gāyet**. *adv.* Very, extremely.

T. غایده **gāydā**, *s.* A bagpipe.

T. غایدهجی **gāydājī**, *s.* A player, maker, seller of bagpipes.

A. غائر **ghā'ir**, vulg. غایر **ghāyir**. *a.* (*fem.* غائره) 1. (Water, etc.) that sinks into the earth, etc. 2. Sunken. 3. Deep.

A. غائره **ghā'iré**, vulg. غایره **ghāyiré**. *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غائر 1. *a.* See غائر 2. Noon, midday. 3. A midday nap.

A. غائص **ghā'is**, vulg. غایص **ghāyis**. *a.* (*pl.* غواص, غاصه) 1. Who dives, plunges; especially, a diver for pearls. 2. Who pounces upon suddenly.

A. غائط **ghā'it**, vulg. غایط **ghāyit**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* غیطان, اغایط) 1. Sunken. 2. A hollow; especially, a hollow to which one retires. 3. Human excrement.

A. غائله **ghā'ilé**, vulg. غایله **ghāyilé**. *s.* (*pl.* غوائل) A disquieting preoccupation, a care, an anxiety; a period of war or disturbance.

A. غب **ghibb**. *s.* 1. A camel-watering on alternate days. 2. A tertian fever and ague.

A. غبا **ghabā**. *vn. & s.* A not understanding; lack of comprehension, stupidity.

A. غبا **ghibbān**. *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

A. غبار **ghùbâr.** *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust. 2. Disquietude, anxiety; annoyance. غبار آلود Soiled with dust, dusty.

P. غباريه **gùbâriyyè.** *s.* The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.*

A. غباريه **ghùbâriyyè.** *s. pl.* A sect of Magians who sought to reduce the tenets of Islam to the axioms of Zoroastrianism.

P. غباز **gibâz** } *s.* A goad.
P. غبازه **gibâzè** }

A. غباشير **gâbâshîr.** *s. pl.* The morning twilight.

P. غبان **gâbân.** *s.* For غتيبان **gâtibân.**

A. غبانت **ghâbânèt.** *s.* Weakness of judgment.

A. غباوت **ghâbâvèt.** *vn.* & *s.* A being stupid; stupidity; dullness of comprehension.

A. غبب **ghâbèb.** *s.* (*pl.* اغباب) A double chin.

A. غبر **ghîbr.** *s.* Rancor, a grudge.

A. غبر **ghùbr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغبار) A remnant.

A. غبر **ghùbr.** *a., pl. of* اغبر, غبرا Dust-colored.

A. غبرا **ghâbrâ.** *a., fem. of* اغبر 1. Dust-colored. 2. *s.* The earth, ground, soil. غبراء الناس, بنو الغبرا The poor of mankind. سنة غبرا A year of drought.

A. غبرت **ghùbrèt.** *s.* A dust-color.

A. غبره **ghâbèrè, gùbrè.** *s.* Dust.

A. غبس **ghâbès** } *s.* Darkness.
A. غبست **ghùbsèt** }

A. غبش **ghâbèsh** } *s.* 1. Darkness. 2.
A. غبشت **ghùbshèt** } The half light of early dawn.

A. غبص **ghâbâs.** *vn.* & *s.* The eye's being clogged with purulent matter.

A. غبطه **ghîbtâ.** *vn.* & *s.* A commendable longing; a desire without envy or malice. ا – *v. i.* To entertain a commendable longing.

A. غبغب **ghâbghâb.** *s.* A double chin, the flesh or skin under the chin. مينا – The under part of the lip of a flagon.

A. غبقان **ghâbqân.** *a.* (*fem.* غبقى) Who takes an evening draught.

A. غبن **ghâbn.** *vn.* & *s.* A defrauding, overcharging, in a sale; fraud, overcharge. فاحش – An extortionate sale. يسير – A slight overcharge.

A. غبن **ghâbèn.** *vn.* & *s.* A not being attentive in making a purchase; inattention, carelessness in business.

A. غبوت **ghâbvèt, gùbûvvèt.** *s.* Carelessness,, heedlessness.

A. غبور **ghùbûr.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A remaining, continuing; permanence. 2. A being future; futurity.

A. غبوق **ghâbûq.** *s.* A draught of milk or wine taken in the evening.

A. غبى **ghâbî.** *a.* (*fem.* غبيه, *pl.* اغبيا, اغبا) Stupid.

A. غبيات **ghâbèyât.** *s., pl. of* غبيه, *q.v.*

A. غبيرا **ghùbèyrâ.** *a.* & *s., dim. of* غبرا 1. Little dust-colored feminine. 2. The service tree and fruit, *pyrus sorbus.* 3. A kind of cider made from that fruit.

A. غبيط **ghâbît.** *s.* 1. A camel-saddle. 2. A hollow between two rises of ground. 3. Quicksilver.

A. غبين **ghâbîn.** *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. غبينت **ghâbînèt.** *s.* An act of fraudulently overcharging a customer.

A. غبيه **ghâbyè.** *s.* (*pl.* غبيات) 1. A scanty, disappointing shower; also, a sudden shower. 2. A horse's short tearing gallop. 3. A shower of blows or missiles.

P. غت **gût.** *a.* Ignorant, boorish.

P. غتفر **gûtfèr** } *a.* Stupid, silly; *a*
P. غتفره **gûtfèrè** } fool.

A. غتم **ghâtm.** *s.* Suffocating sultriness, excessive heat.

A. غتم **ghâtèm.** *vn.* & *s.* An articulating with difficulty; impediment of speech.

A. غتمت **ghùtmèt.** Vicious pronunciation.

A. غتمى **ghùtmî.** *a.* (*fem.* غتميه; *pl.* اغتام) Who mispronounces.

P. غتيان **ghâtibân.** *s.* Quicksilver, mercury.

A. غث **ghâss.** *a.* 1. Lean. 2. Poor, meager. وسمين – 1. Lean and fat. 2. Poor and rich.

A. غث **ghâss.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being lean; leanness. 2. A discourse's being poor and meager. 3. A sore's being purulent.

A. غثا **ghùsâ. ghùssâ.** *s.* (*pl.* اغثا) Scum on the surface of a torrent.

A. غثاثت **ghâsâsèt.** *vn.* & *s.* As غث *vn.* & *s.* No. 1 & 2.

A. غثر **ghâsèr.** *s.* Nap, pile on cloth.

A. غثر **ghùsr.** *a., pl. of* اغثر, غثرا, *q.v.*

A. غثرا **ghâsrâ.** *a., fem. of* اغثر (*pl.* غثر) 1. Dingy, dusky. 2. Nappy,

woolly. 3. Low and ignorant (mob).

A. غثرث **ghasrèt**, *s.* Abundance of food.

A. غثرث **ghusrèt**, *s.* A dusky, slightly reddish, dust color.

A. غثره **ghasèrè**, *s. pl.* The rabble.

A. غثمت **ghusmèt**, *s.* Dingy blackness.

A. غثوثت **ghusūsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being thin, lean; leanness.

A. غثی **ghasy** } *vn. & s.* A stom-
A. غثیان **ghasèyān** } ach's being nauseated, a vomiting; a vomit. غثیان کلمك To be nauseated, to vomit.

A. غثیث **ghasīs**, *a.* (*fem.* غثیثه) Thin, lean.

A. غثیث **ghasīs**, *vn. & s.* A sore's being purulent; purulency.

A. غثیثه **ghasīsè**, *s.* Pus from a sore.

T. غجر **gajir**, *s.* A name for the gypsies.

T. غجق **gijiq**, *s.* See. غجیق

T. غجی **giji**, *s.* See غجی

T. غجیر **gijir**, *s.* 1. The peculiar creaking sound given out by thick gum when chewed. 2. The inspissated juice of the Italian sarsaparilla, used as a masticatory and plaything. اوتی — Italian sarsaparilla, *smilax aspera*.

T. غجیر **gijir**, *a.* Creaking (leather); rustling.

T. غجیردامق **gijirdātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let creak or rustle.

T. غجیردامق **gijirdāmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To rustle.

T. غجیردی **gijirdi**, vulg. **gijirti**, *s.* A continued creaking or rustling.

T. غجیق **gijiq**, *s.* A tickle.

T. غجیقدرمق **gijiqdirmāq**, *v. t.* To tickle.

T. غجیقلامق **gijiqlāmāq** } *v. i.* To have
T. غجیقمق **gijiqmāq** } a tickling sensation, to tickle.

P. غچك **gichèk**, *s. dim.* A small fiddle.

P. غچکی **gichèkī**, *s.* A fiddler.

A. غد **ghad**, *s.* 1. The next day, the morrow. 2. Some future day.

A. غدا **ghadā**, *s.* (*pl.* اغدیه) The morning meal; also, a morning draught.

A. غداً **ghadan**, *advl. acc.* 1. On the next day. 2. To-morrow.

T. غدا **gidā** (*from.* A. غذا **giza**), *s.* 1. Food, aliment. 2. A dose (of medicine, etc.). 3. A charge (of a gun, etc.).

A. غدا **gudā**, *s. pl.* For غدی, *q. v.*

A. غدات **ghadāt**, *s.* (*pl.* غدوات) A morning, forenoon; especially, the early morning or forenoon.

A. غداد **ghudād**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدار **ghaddār**, *a.* (*fem.* غداره) Unjust, wrongfully acting, cruel or tyrannical; also, perfidious.

A. غدار **gidār**, *vn. & s.* A leaving untouched.

P. غدارانه **ghaddārānè**, *a.* Cruel, tyrannical, perfidious (*in manner*).

T. غدارلق **ghaddārlīq**, *s.* Cruelty; tyranny; lack of conscientiousness; especially, the short measure or weight, or overcharging of a tradesman. ایلمك — *v.i.* To be cruel, tyrannical, perfidious, fraudulent, or unconscientious.

T. غدره **gaddārè**, *s.* A kind of large, heavy, double-edged scimiter.

P. غداری **ghaddārī**, *a.* As T. غدارلق, *q.v.*

A. غداف **ghudāf**, *s.* (*pl.* غدفان) The crow, *corvus*.

T. غدالاندرمق **gidālandirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be fed and nourished. 2. To supply with food. 3. To put on fixed rations. 4. To give a charge (to a fire-arm, etc.).

T. غدالانمق **gidālanmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be fed, nourished. 2. To be supplied with food. 3. To be rationed with a fixed allowance. 4. For a firearm, etc., to be or become sufficiently charged.

A. غدایا **ghadāyā**, *s., pl. of* غدیه Mornings.

A. غداید **ghadā'id**, vulg, غدایه **gadāyid**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدائر **ghadā'ir**, *s., pl. of* غدیره, *q.v.*

A. غدد **ghadad**, *s.* A pestilential boil on beasts.

A. غدد **ghudad**, *s., pl. of* غده, *q. v.*

A. غدده **ghudadè**, *s.* (*pl.* غددات) 1. A gland, ganglion, kernel in the body. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen.

A. غدر **ghadr**, *vn. & s.* A wronging; wrong; injustice; cruelty. ایلمك — *v. i.* To do a wrong to another, to act unjustly.

A. غدر **ghudr**, **gudur**, *s., pl. of* غدیر

A. غدرا **ghadrā**, *a. fem.* 1. Dark. 2. Difficult.

A. غدران **ghadèrān**, *vn. & s.* As غدر

A. غدران **ghudrān**, *s., pl. of* غدیر, *q.v.*

P. غدغن **ghadagan**, *s.* A positive command.

A. غدف **ghȧ́dėf**, *s.* Ease, comfort, luxury.

P. غدفان **ghȧdfā́n**, *s., pl. of* غداف, *q.v.*

P. غدفره **ghȧdfėré**, *a.* As عتفره, *q. v.*

A. غدق **ghȧ́dȧq**, *vn. & s.* A being copious; abundance.

A. غدن **ghȧ́dėn**, *s.* 1. Softness and freshness of youth. 2. Sleep; a doze; drowsiness. 3. Languor.

A. غدنت **ghŭdnė́t**, *s.* Softness and freshness of youth.

A. غدو **ghŭdŭ́vv**, *s., pl. of* غدوه, *q.v.*

A. غدو **ghŭdŭ́vv**, *vn. & s.* A going forth in the early morning.

A. غداً **ghȧ́dvȧn**, *advl. accus.* On the next day, on the morrow.

A. غدوات **ghȧdȧ́vā́t**, *s., pl. of* غدات

P. غدود **ghŭdŭ́d**, (*for* A. غده **ghŭ́ddė**), *s.* 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. The least morsel out of a beast.

A. غدور **ghȧ́dūr**, *a.* Unjust, unconscientious.

A. غدوه **ghŭ́dvė**, *s.* (*pl.* غدو, غدى) The early morning between dawn and sunrise.

A. غدوى **ghȧdė́vī**, *a.* (*fem.* غدويه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غده **ghŭ́ddė**, *s.* (*pl.* غدد) 1. A gland, a ganglion. 2. An encysted tumor. 3. A bubo; an abscess. 4. A wen. 5. (*pl.* غداد, غدائد) A portion of property. 6. A lot, share in property.

A. غدى **ghȧ́dī**, *a.* (*pl.* غديه) Pertaining to the morrow.

A. غدى **ghŭ́dā**, غدا, *s., pl. of* غدوه, *q.v.*

A. غدى **ghŭ́ddī**, *a.* Pertaining to a gland; glandular.

A. غديات **ghȧdiyyā́t**, *s., pl. of* غديه

A. غديان **ghȧdyā́n**, (*fem.* غديا) Breakfasting.

A. غدير **ghȧ́dīr**, *s.* (*pl.* غدر, غدران) A pond, pool.

A. غدير **ghīddīr**, *a.* Very unjust or unconscientious.

A. غديره **ghȧdīré**, *s.* (*pl.* غدائر) A single strand or lock of long hair.

A. غديرى **ghȧdīrī**, *a.* Pertaining to a lake, lacustrine.

A. غديه **ghȧdiyyė́**, *s.* (*pl.* غديات) The early morning, between dawn and sunrise.

A. غديه **ghȧdiyyė́**, *a., fem. of* غدى

A. غذا **ghīzā**, vulg. غدا **gīdā**, *s.* (*pl.* اغذيه) Food, nutriment; a meal.

A. غذا **ghīzā**, *s., pl. of* غذى, *q. v.*

A. غذم **ghŭ́zėm**, *s., pl. of* غذمه, *q. v.*

A. غذمت **ghŭzmė́t**, *s.* Duskiness, dinginess.

A. غذمه **ghŭ́zmė**, *s.* (*pl.* غذم) A portion, a share.

A. غذو **ghȧ́zv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A feeding, nourishing. 2. Alimentation. 3. A flowing, running. 4. A beast's running.

A. غذوان **ghȧzėvā́n**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing, running. 2. A beast's running.

A. غذى **ghȧ́zī**, *s.* (*pl.* اغذا) A lamb or kid.

A. غذيه **ghȧzīzė́**, *s.* Matter, pus.

P. غر **gȧ́r**, *s.* A harlot, strumpet.

A. غر **ghȧ́rr**, *s.* (*pl.* غرور) 1. A crease, fold, wrinkle. 2. A track of a road. 3. A stream of water. 4. (*dual* غران *obl.* غرين) A line along one side of a central ridge on the blade of a weapon; or, an edge of a weapon.

A. غر **ghȧ́rr**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving, beguiling; deceit.

T. غر **gȧ́r**, *s.* The sound of a snarl, snore, etc.

A. غر **ghīrr**, *a.* (*fem.* غره; *pl.* غرار, اغرار) Foolish, easily deceived, inexperienced.

T. غر **gŭ́r**, *s.* The sound of ebullition. غر غرا To boil with a noise.

A. غرا **ghȧ́rā**, *s.* Comeliness, beauty.

A. غرا **gȧ́rā**. **gīrā**, *s.* 1. Glue. 2. Size, dressing. 3. Jelly. 4. Any sticky fluid.

A. غرا **ghȧ́rā**, **gȧ́rā**, *vn. & s.* A being devotedly attached; devoted attachment.

A. غرا **ghȧ́rrā**, *a., fem. of* اغر 1. More, most, very raw and inexperienced. 2. Fair (woman). 3. Illustrious. 4. Rainless (year). طغراى غراى سلطانى The illustrious imperial cypher. ليلهٔ غرا The night which is the eve of Friday.

A. غرا **ghŭrrā**, *s.* For غرى, *q. v.*

A. غراب **ghŭrā́b**, *s.* (*pl.* اغربه, غربان; *pl. pl.* غرابين) 1. The crow, *corvus*; also, the raven, rook; any bird resembling the crow family. 2. The constellation of the Raven, *Corvus*. 3. The edge of a weapon. 4. The projecting edge of the hip-bone in a beast. 5. A black head of hair. 6. A kind of ship. 7. Noah's ark. ابقع –, ابلق – The magpie. اسود – The raven. البين – *(The crow of separation)* The magpie; or, the rook. الذرع – 1. The carrion crow. 2.

The rook. زمين — Night, darkness. نوح — Noah's ark. جناح الغراب 1. The star γ *Corvi*. 2. The star δ *Corvi*. — رأس The star ε *Corvi*. — رجل 1. The star β *Corvi*. 2. The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. 3. A kind of network of rope or cord, called crow-foot by sailors; also, a network used for protecting the udder of a milch-beast. — منقار The star α *Corvi*.

A. غرابت **gharâbet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being away from home, in a strange town or land; absence, exile. 2. A word's being strange or foreign; strangeness. 3. A being strange, curious, or outlandish; strangeness, singularity. غرابتنما *a.* Strange, singular.

A. غرابيل **gharâbîl**, *s., pl. of* غربال, *q.v.*

A. غرابيلى **gharâbîlî**, *s.* A maker or seller of sieves.

A. غرابين **gharâbîn**, *s., pl. of* غربان *pl. of* غراب, *q. v.*

T. غرابيه **gurâbiyyè**, vulg. قورابيه *s.* An almond-cake; any small sweet cake. ساعتى — A small hunting-case watch.

A. غرات **gharât**, *s.* An act of stirring up strife.

A. غرات **gharât**, *a.* Very thin, lean.

A. غرثان **ghirâs**, *a., pl. of* غرثى

A. غراثا **gharâsâ**, غراثى, *a., pl. of* غرثان

F. غراد **girâd** (Slav. *grad*), (*in proper names*), *s.* A town, borough.

T. غرار **gârâr**, vulg. **hârâr** (*for* A. غراره), *s.* 1. A large horse-hair sack. 2. Horse-hair sacking.

A. غرار **ghirâr**, *s.* 1. A paucity of milk in a milch-beast. 2. Paucity of consideration or respect, a very off-hand way. 3. A manner, way. 4. A line, row. 5. (*dual* غرارن *obl.* غرارين) Each one of the two cutting edges at the point of a weapon.

A. غرار **ghirâr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A milch-beast's yielding little milk. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. 3. A bird's feeding another with its beak.

A. غرارت **gharârèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being raw in affairs and over confident; inexperienced over-confidence. 2. An acting in a foolish manner. 3. A horse's having a white star on his forehead.

P. غراره **gharârè**, *s.* The act of gargling or rinsing the mouth.

A. غراره **ghirârè**, (*vulg.* غرار **gârâr**, **hârâr**, A. *pl.* غرائر) *s.* 1. A large sack of horse-hair, goat-hair, or of string or rope. 2. (**ghirârè**) An iron helmet.

A. غراس **gharrâs**. *s.* A professional planter of trees, etc.

A. غراس **ghirâs**, *s.* 1. A sucker or cutting planted out to root. 2. A rooted cutting or seedling planted out. 3. The act of planting trees, etc; also, the time of planting them.

A. غراس **ghirâs**, *s., pl. of* غرس, *q. v.*

P. غراش **gârâsh**, *s.* 1. A scratch with the nail or claw. 2. An act of wounding with a finger nail or claw. 3. A disturbance of the mind by anxiety or anger, love, etc. 4. *(in compounds)* That scratches or wounds.

P. غراشيده **gârâshîdè**, *a.* 1. Scratched, wounded with a claw. 2. Disturbed, fretted.

A. غراضيف **gharâzîf**, *s., pl. of* غرضوف

A. غراف **gharrâf**, *a.* 1. Full. 2. Abundant. 3. Long-stepping.

A. غراف **ghirâf**, *s., pl. of* غرفه, *q. v.*

A. غرافه **ghurâfè**, *s.* A single handful scooped up.

A. غرام **gharâm**, *s.* 1. Any thing that cannot be got rid of; a plague, torment. 2. Eager desire, ardent yearning.

F. غراما **grâmâ**, 1. A gramme. 2. A writing. تذكره‌سى — A kind of permit given to workmen in Constantinople.

A. غرامت **gharâmèt**, *s.* 1. A debt; debt. 2. A fine.

A. غرامت **gharâmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An undertaking to pay. 2. A being adjudicated to pay. غرامت‌زده 1. Indebted. 2. Fined.

F. غران **grân**, *a.* Grand, great; in غران بريتانيا Great Britain; غران دوق An archduke; etc.

P. غران **gârrân**, *a.* Which roars; roaring, thundering.

A. غران **ghurrân**, *a., pl. of* اغر 1. Fair. 2. Noble.

F. غراندى **grândî** (Ital. *grande*), *s.* The mainmast of a ship. چوغى — The maintop-mast. چاقلنى — The maintop. بابافنغو غراندى The main top-gallant sail. — غايه The main top-sail. — قونطره The main royal.

A. غرانق **gharânîq**, *s. pl.* For غرانيق

A. غرانق **ghurânîq**, *s.* (*pl.* غرانق **gharânîq**) 1. A fair and handsome youth.

2. *a.* (*fem.* غرانقه) Beautiful; fair and plump.

A. غرانقه **gharāniqā**, *s.*, *pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرانيق **gharāniq**, *s.*, *pl. of* غرنوق, غرنيق, *q. v.*

A. غرائب **gharā'ib**, vulg. غرايب **garāyib**, *s.*, *pl. of* غريبه, (*pl.* غرائبات) Strange things.

A. غرائر **gharā'ir**, vulg. غرایر **garāyir**, *s.*, *pl. of* غاره, *q. v.*

A. غرائس **gharā'is**, vulg. غرایس, *s.*, *pl. of* غريسه, *q. v.*

A. غرب **gharb**, *s.* 1. The west point of the horizon; a west or westerly direction; the west. 2. The edge of a sword, etc. 3. Sharpness. 4. Vehemence. 5. (*pl.* غروب) A tear. 6. (as 5) A lachrymal duct. 7. (as 5) A flow of tears. 8. The savin, *juniperus sabina*. اوجاقلری ـ The colonies or regencies of Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers; each formerly held by a corps or *ojaq* of Janissaries. طرابلس غرب Tripoli in Africa.

A. غرب **gharb**, **garab**, *s. or a.* An arrow or stroke of fate that strikes one as if by chance.

A. غرب **gharab**, *s.* 1. A large kind of poplar, from the wood of which bowls are made. 2. A wooden bowl. 3. A bowl or goblet of silver. 4. Silver. 5. Gold.

A. غربا **gharbān**, *advl. acc.* To or towards the west.

A. غربا **ghurabā**, *s.*, *pl. of* غريب 1. Strangers, people away from home. 2. Two bodies of regular Ottoman cavalry existing in ancient times.

A. غربال **ghirbāl**, *s.* (*pl.* غرابيل) A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غربان **ghirbān**, *s.*, *pl. of* غراب Crows. العرب ـ Thirteen poets, of ancient renown, mulattoes, sons of negresses; of whom five were before the days of Islam.

A. غربت **gharbet**, *s.* Distance, remoteness. نوی ـ The remoteness of one's destination.

A. غربت **ghurbet**, *s.* 1. A being away from home, absence and exile. 2. Perfect whiteness. چکمك ـ *v.i.* To suffer the pangs of exile. غربتده کزمك To wander or travel about from one place to another. دیار غربت Any country or town in which one is a stranger. غربت‌زده Smitten with absence, *i. e.*, driven from home; an exile.

A. غربی **gharbi**, *a.* (*fem.* غربیه) West, western.

A. غربیه **gharbiyye**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* غربی 1. *a.* غربی 2. *prop.n.* The western district of Lower Egypt.

T. غرت **girt**, *s.* A stridulous sound. غرت غرت کسمك To cut with a stridulous noise.

A. غرت **ghirret**, *s.* The foolhardiness of inexperience; heedlessness, folly; conceit. علی غرة *advl. acc.* Through careless over-confidence.

T. غرتلاق **girtlāq**, *s.* The windpipe, larynx.

A. غرث **gharas**, *vn. & s.* A being hungry; hunger.

A. غرثا **gharsā**, *a.*, *fem.* For غرثی, *q.v.*

A. غرثان **gharsān**, *a.* (*fem.* غرثی; *pl.* غرائی, غراث) Hungry.

A. غرثی **gharsā**, غرثا, *a.*, *fem. of* غرثان (*pl.* غراث) Hungry.

P. غرچکی **garchegi**, *s.* Cuckoldom.

P. غرچه **garche**, *s.* 1. A cuckold; a pander. 2. Name of an ancient people.

P. غرخواهر **gar-khāher**, *s.* Brother of a harlot. (A term of vituperation.)

A. غرد **ghard**, *s.* A summer house, a booth, a hut.

A. غرد **ghared**, *vn. & s.* A warbling, singing.

A. غرد **gharid**, *a.* Warbling, singing; a songster.

A. غرر **gharer**, *s.* Risk, danger. ـ بیع A sale of a thing not in the seller's possession; as that of a fish not yet caught, etc.

A. غرر **ghurer**, *s.*, *pl. of* اغر 1. White stars on the foreheads of horses. 2. First nights of each new moon. 3. Nobles, eminent men. 4. The best, choicest of any class.

A. غرز **gharz**, *s.* 1. A camel-stirrup. 2. (*pl.* غروز) A graft.

A. غرز **gharz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pricking. 2. An inserting. 3. A planting trees, etc. 4. A placing one's foot in a camel-stirrup. 5. A holding the stirrup to a person; a being obedient, respectful.

P. غرزن **gar-zen**, *s.* A harlot.

A. غرس **ghars**, vulg. **gars**, *vn. & s.* A planting, setting a tree, etc. ـ *v.t.* To plant, set out. یین ـ 1. A plant

planted by one's right hand. 2. One whom one has forwarded in life.

A. غرس **ghïrs**, *s.*, *pl.* اغراس 1. (*pl. also* غراس, غروس) A tree or plant set out. 2. A child's caul.

A. غرض **ghärz**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* غروض, غرض, اغراض, اغرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle. 2. (*pl.* غرضان) A deep gully. 3. (*pl.* غروض) A fold, crease, wrinkle.

A. غرض **ghärz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A desisting or refraining from. 2. A plucking fresh and juicy fruit. 3. A weaning before the usual time. 4. A doing any thing prematurely. 5. A churning. 6. A girding a camel with a fore-girth.

A. غرض **ghäräz**, *s.* (*pl.* اغراض) 1. A mark aimed at in shooting. 2. An object sought; a purpose. 3. T. Spite, a grudge. ا — *v. i.* To act from spite. غرض آلود Marked with some selfish motive. الغرض *adv. or conj.* The object is . . ., What I have to say is . . . غرض طوتمق *v. i.* To keep up a grudge. غرض كه The thing is that . . . ارباب غرض People with ends to serve, interested or selfish people. با غرض *a.* Interested, with an end to serve. بر غرضه مبنی For some private end. بی‌غرض *a.* Disinterested. بی‌غرضانه *a.* Disinterested (act, etc.) غرض ا تمشیت To further one's own selfish object. لغرضه For his own selfish end.

A. غرض **ghürz**, **gürüz**, *s.*, *pl. of* غرضه

A. غرضان **ghïrzän**, **ghürzän**, *s.*, *pl. of* غرض Deep gullies.

T. غرضسز **gäräzsïz**, *a.* Disinterested; impartial.

P. غرضکار **gäräz-kyär**, *a. & s.* Interested, selfish, malicious.

T. غرضلو **gäräzlï**, **-lü**, *a.* 1. Interested, selfish (man). 2. Moved by a spiteful motive towards a particular person.

A. غرضوف **ghürzüf**, *s.* (*pl.* غراضيف) Gristle, cartilage

A. غرضه **ghürzä**, *s.* (*pl.* غرض) A fore-girth of a camel-saddle.

P. غرغاب **gärgäb**, *s.* A cry, clamor.

T. غرغاش **gärgäsh**, *s.* The swinging frame of a loom.

P. غرغر **gärgär**, *s.* A pulley.

T. غرغر **gïrgïr**, *s.* Repeated snarling or snoring. سوبلمك — To keep on harping querulously.

T. غرغردی **gïrgïrdï**, vulg. **gïrgïrtï**, *s.* 1. Repeated or continued creaking. 2. Repeated snarling, snoring, or deep muttering. The peculiar scream of a hawk, etc.

T. غرغرشمق **gïrgïrïshmäq**, *v. i.* To snarl or mutter at one another, to quarrel.

T. غرغرمق **gïrgïrmäq**, *v. i.* 1. To creak. 2. To snarl. 3. To mutter deeply. 4. To snore. 5. For a hawk to scream.

A. غرغره **ghärghärä**, *s.* 1. Gargling the throat. 2. T. A gargle. ا — *v.t. & i.* To gargle.

F. غرغری **gärgärï**. (Ital.) *s.* The down-haul of a stay-sail.

P. غرغشه **gärgäshä**, *s.* From T. قارغشه

P. غرغن **gärgïn** } *s.* (*from.* T. قارغن)

P. غرغند **gärgänd** } Calf-skin leather.

A. غرف **ghärf**, **gärf**, *s.* A tree from the wood of which bows are made.

A. غرف **ghärf**, *vn.* 1. A dipping up water, etc., in the palm of the hand. 2. A cutting, clipping. 3. A tanning a skin with *garf* leaves. 4. A putting a halter on a camel.

A. غرف **ghürf**, *s., pl. of* غرفه Upper chambers. سورهٔ غرف A name of the thirty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. غرفات **ghürüfät**, *s., pl. of* غرفه 1. Upper chambers. 2. The upper sites of paradise.

A. غرفه **ghärfä**, *s., n. u. of* غرف A single dip of water, etc., in the palm of the hand.

A. غرفه **ghürfä**, *s.* 1. The quantity dipped in the palm of the hand. 2. (*pl.* غرفات, غرف) An upper chamber, hall, or belvedere. 3. The highest heaven; paradise; 4. A lock or tress of hair. 5. A kind of halter for a camel.

A. غرفی **ghärfï**, **gärfï**, *a.* (*fem.* غرفیه) Pertaining to the tree called *garf* غرف; a bow of *garf* wood; a skin tanned with *garf* leaves, etc.

A. غرق **ghärq**. vulg. **ghärq**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being submerged; submersion. 2. A being drowned in water; drowning. 3. A being completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing, etc. او — *v. i.* 1. To be submerged. 2. To sink, to be wrecked in the sea, etc. 3. To be drowned. 4. To be completely covered or overwhelmed by any thing. غرق نور رحمت او *(To be overwhelmed by the glory of God's mercy)* To die as a saint.

A. غرق **ghärïq**, *a.* (*fem.* غرقه) 1. Sub-

merged, covered, overwhelmed, etc. 2. Drowned.

A. غرقا **ghărqā**. *a. pl.* For غرق, *q.v.*

P. غرقاب **gărqāb**. (غرق‌اب) *s.* 1. Submerging or overwhelming water; a flood. 2. Shipwreck. 3. Drowning. 4. *a.* Shipwrecked. 5. A. Drowned. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be drowned.

A. غرقد **ghărqăd**. *s.* (*n.u.* غرقده) The large-growing boxthorn, *lycium afrum*. بقيع الغرقد The ancient name of the cemetery of Medina.

P. غرقه **gărqă** (*for* A. غرق) Drowned.

A. غرقى **ghărqā**, غرقا, *a., pl. of* غريق

A. غرل **ghŭrl**, *a., pl. of* اغرل, غرلا, *q.v.*

A. غرلا **ghărlā**. *a., fem. of* اغرل (*pl.* غرل) Uncircumcised.

A. غرلة **ghŭrlă**. *s.* The prepuce.

A. غرم **ghŭrm**. *s.* (*pl.* مغارم) 1. A debt. 2. A fine.

P. غرم **gŭrm**. *s.* A wild, mountain sheep; the moufflon, *caprovis argali*.

A. غرم **ghŭrm**. *vn. & s.* A paying a debt or fine.

A. غرما **ghŭrĕmā**. *s., pl. of* غريم 1. Debtors. 2. Creditors. 3. Adversaries. 4. Men deeply in love. غرمايه چيقمق To appeal to one's creditors and compound with them. كيرمك ـ 1. To enter into the body of creditors. 2. To enter as an item into an estate.

A. غرناق **ghĭrnāq**. *s.* (*pl.* غرانقه, غرانيق) A handsome youth.

P. غرنده **gărrĕndĕ**. *a.* Furious (lion, etc.).

A. غرنوق **ghŭrnūq**. *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A twisted lock of hair. 2. A sucker of a tree. 3. As غرنيق.

A. غرنيق **ghĭrnīq**. *s.* (*pl.* غرانيق) 1. A white stork, a swan, an egret. 2. A crane or a bittern. 3. A Numidian or Demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*. 4. An exalted goddess; or, a subordinate, interceding divinity, angel, or intelligence. 5. A fair and handsome youth.

P. غرو **gărv**. *s.* 1. A reed or bamboo. 2. A flute. 3. A reed pen.

A. غرو **ghărv**. *vn. & s.* 1. A gluing or gumming. 2. A wondering; wonder. لا غرو No wonder.

A. غروا **ghărvā**. *s.* For غروى, *q. v.*

A. غروب **ghŭrūb**. *s., pl. of* غرب Tears, or tear ducts.

A. غروب **ghŭrūb**. *vn. & s.* A heavenly body's setting. ـ *v. i.* To set as a heavenly body.

A. غروبى **ghŭrūbī**. *a.* (*fem.* غروبيه) Pertaining to sunset; especially, the service of worship performed after sunset.

P. غرود **gărūd**. *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as such.

A. غرور **ghărūr**. *s.* A gargle.

A. غرور **ghărūr**. *a.* 1. Very deceitful. 2. Satan.

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**. *s.* Anything deceptive, a vanity.

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**. *s., pl. of* غر, *q. v.*

A. غرور **ghŭrūr**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being self-deceived, presumption, vanity, arrogance. 2. A deceiving. ـ *v. i. & t.* 1. To be blind with vanity or arrogance. 2. To deceive with wiles; deceit. جوانى ـ The presumption of youth. پر غرور *a.* Full of over-confidence. ـ خواب Presumption.

T. غرورلو **gŭrūrlŭ**. *a.* Over-confident, presumptuous, vain, arrogant.

A. غروز **ghŭrūz**. *s., pl. of* غرز, *q. v.*

A. غروس **ghŭrūs**. *s., pl. of* غرس, *q.v.*

T. غروش **gŭrŭsh**. *s.* A piastre, the one hundredth part of a Turkish pound. ـ ارسلانلو 1. A piastre piece formerly used, of foreign coinage, with the figure of a lion on it. 2. *(in public auctions)* A piastre. ـ قزيل An old Dutch or Venetian ducat.

T. غروشلق **gŭrŭshlŭq**. *s.* 1. A thing or quantity of the value of a piastre. 2. A piastre piece.

A. غروض **ghŭrūz**. *s., pl. of* غرض 1. Fore-girths of camel-saddles. 2. Folds, creases.

F. غروف **gŏrŏf** (Germ. *graf*), *s.* A German count; a governor of a town or fortress.

F. غروه, غروه **gŭrūwă** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cat-head on a ship. غرويه آلق *v. t.* To cat an anchor.

A. غروى **ghărvă**, غروا, *s.* Attachment, fondness.

P. غرويزن **gărvĭzĕn**. *s.* A sieve, riddle, screen.

A. غره **ghĭrrĕ**. *s.* As غرت **ghĭrrĕt**, *q.v.*

A. غره **ghĭrrĕ**. *a., fem. of* غر Foolish, heedless.

A. غره **ghŭrrĕ**. *s.* (*pl.* غرر) 1. The first night of a lunar month. 2. A star of white hairs on the forehead of a

beast. 3. A noble, eminent man. 4. The best of a class.

A. غزی **ghārī**, *a.* (*fem.* غزیه) Goodly, comely, handsome.

A. غزی **ghūrrā**, غزا, *s.* A lady of eminence, a noble lady.

A. غریب **ghārīb**, *a.* (*fem.* غریبه) 1. (*pl.* غربا) A stranger, a man away from home. 2. Strange, curious, surprising. 3. T. Poor, needy. نواز — Hospitable. یکیت — 1. A young man fresh from the country. 2. A poor man. یکیتلك — Poverty; especially, when combined with being a stranger.

P. غریبانه **gārībānè**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a stranger; strange. 2. (An alms) given to a needy person.

T. غریبلك **gārīblīk**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a stranger. 2. Strangeness, surprisingness.

A. غریبه **gārībè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* غریب (*pl.* غرائب) 1. Strange. 2. A strange event.

P. غریبی **gārībī**, *s.* As T. غریبلك, *q.v.*

P. غرید **gārīd**, *s.* A bride that proves to be no virgin when married as one.

A. غرید **ghīrrīd**, *a.* Much given to singing.

A. غریر **ghārīr**, *s.* 1. A sure informant. 2. A sponsor. 3. Good nature, a kindly disposition.

A. غریر **ghārīr**, *a.* (*fem.* غریره, *pl.* اغرا, اغره) 1. Deceived, beguiled, duped. 2. Over-confident, presumptuous.

A. غریزه **gharīzè**, *s.* Nature, natural quality or disposition.

A. غریزی **gharīzī**, *a.* (*fem.* غریزیه) Natural (quality, etc.). بسط غریزی The natural method in onomancy. حرارت غریزیه The normal warmth (of the body, etc.).

A. غریسه **gharīsè**, *s.* (*pl.* غرائس) A sucker or seedling planted out.

A. غریض **gharīz**, *a.* (*fem.* غریضه) 1. Fresh, juicy, and tender. 2. Fresh and cool. 3. New, novel. 4. Tuneful.

A. غریف **gharīf** } *s.* A thicket, jun-
A. غریفه **gharīfè** } gle.

A. غریق **gharīq**, *a.* (*fem.* غریقه, *pl.* غرقی) 1. Drowned. 2. Immersed or figuratively overwhelmed.

T. غریل **girīl**, *s.* A creaking, rattling, or clanking sound. غریل غریل اوتمك *v. t.* To creak, rattle, or clank.

T. غریلدی **girīldī**, vulg. **girīltī**, *s.* A continued or repeated creak, rattle, or clank.

A. غریم **gharīm**, *s.* (*pl.* غرما) 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. 3. An adversary. 4. One deeply in love.

P. غریو **girīv**, *s.* A cry, wail, shriek. — *v. i.* To cry, lament, shriek.

P. غریوان **girīvān**, *a.* Crying, wailing, shrieking.

F. غریو **grīvā** (Ital. *grua*), *s.* A cathead on a ship.

P. غز **gūz**, *prop.n.* 1. The Oguz Turks from whom the Ottomans trace their descent. 2. The Guzz Kurds.

A. غزا **ghazā**, (*for* غزات), *s.* A military expedition in defence or furtherance of Islam. غزایه کیتمك To go campaigning for Islam.

A. غزا **ghāzzā**, *a.* One habitually given to fight for Islam.

A. غزا **ghuzzā**, **guzzā**, *s.*, *pl. of* غازی *q. v.* غزایشه Whose habit it is to fight for Islam.

A. غزات **ghazāt**, *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military campaign, in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزات **ghuzāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* غازی, *q.v.*

A. غزار **ghizār**, *a.*, *pl. of* غزیر, *q. v.*

A. غزارت **ghazārèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. Water's, etc., being copious; abundance. 2. An abounding with water, milk, etc.

A. غزال **ghazāl**, *s.* (*fem.* غزاله; *pl.* غزله, غزلان) 1. An antelope fawn. 2. P. An antelope, gazelle. 3. A young and graceful girl. 4. P. A young and graceful boy. 5. P. A cupbearer. 6. P. A singer and musician. 7. A name of men. غزال کعبه The gold fawn found in opening the well of Zemzem, and set up as an idol in the temple of Mekka before Islam. دم الغزال Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria*, or, Dragon's blood.

A. غزال **ghazzāl**, *s.* A spinner or seller of yarn or thread.

A. غزاله **ghazālè**, *s.*, *fem. of* غزال 1. An antelope doe fawn. 2. The rising sun. 3. A kind of sweet, edible plant. غزالة الضحی The time just after sunrise. غزاله قلك 1. The sun. 2. The sign or constellation *Aries*.

A. غزالی **ghazālī** *a.* Pertaining to a person or place named *Gazal*.

A. غزاوت **ghazāvèt**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A campaigning in defence or furtherance of Islam. 2. A being a good warrior for Islam.

F. غزته **gazeta**. *s.* A newspaper.

T. غزته جی **gazetaji**. *s.* 1. A journalist. 2. A seller of newspapers.

A. غزر **ghazr**. *s.* 1. Abundance of milk. 2. Abundance in milk of a beast.

A. غزل **ghazl**. *s.* (*pl.* غزول) 1. Yarn; thread. 2. A filament of cobweb.

A. غزل **ghazl**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A spinning. 2. A being spun.

A. غزل **ghazel**. *s.* (*pl.* غزليات) An ode, of not more than twelve distichs, of which the hemistichs must be of the same metre, those of the first distich, and the last one of all other distichs rhyming together. اوقومق — To read or recite an ode or odes. سوملك — To indite an ode or odes. بيت الغزل The chief distich in an ode, where is shown the object of its composition.

T. غزل **gazil**, vulg. **gazel**. *s.* Dried leaves remaining on trees. وقتی — The fall, the autumn.

A. غزل **ghazil**. One who flirts with women.

A. غزلان **ghizlan**. *s.*, *pl. of* غزال, *q.v.*

P. غزلدان **gazl-dan**. *s.* A basket for newly spun yarn.

T. غزللنمك **gazellanmek**. *v. i.* For the trees to lose their leaves.

A. غزلی **ghazeli**. *a.* (*fem.* غزليه) Pertaining to an ode.

A. غزليات **ghazeliyyat**. *s.*, *pl. of* غزليه Odes, or poems of that nature.

A. غزنوی **gaznevi**. *a.* (*fem.* غزنويه) Pertaining to Gazna. محمود غزنوی Sultan Mahmud of Gazna.

A. غزنويه **gaznevi-yye**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* غزنوی Pertaining to Gazna; the Gaznevide dynasty.

A. غزنه **gazne**. *prop. n.* The city of Gazna in Afghanistan.

A. غزو **ghazv**. *vn.* & *s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوات **ghazavat**. *s.*, *pl. of* غزوه, *q.v.*

A. غزوان **ghazavan**. *vn.* & *s.* A going forth to fight in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوه **ghazve**. *s.* (*pl.* غزوات) A military camgaign in defence or furtherance of Islam.

A. غزوی **ghazvi**, **gazevi**. *a.* (*fem.* غزويه) Pertaining to military campaigns or expeditions in defence or furtherance of Islam.

T. غزوی **gazevi**, vulg. قزوی **qazevi**. *s.* A large soft basket of palm-leaves, used for the transport of rice, grain, etc.

A. غزه **gazze**. *prop.n.* Gaza in Syria.

A. غزی **ghazi**. *s.*, *pl. of* غزات *pl. of* غازی, *q. v.*

A. غزی **ghuzza**, غزا **ghuzi** } *s.*, *pl. of* غازی, *q.v.*

A. غزير **ghazir**. *a.* (*fem.* غزيره, *pl.* غزار) 1. Copious abundant. 2. Abounding with water, milk, tears, etc.

A. غساسنه **ghasasine**. *prop. n.*, *pl. of* غسان The south-eastern Syrian dynasty of the Gassanidæ.

A. غساق **ghasaq**. **gassaq**. *s.* A fetid exudation from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسال **ghassal**. *a.* (*fem.* غساله) One who habitually washes; especially, one who washes the dead.

A. غسالا **ghasala**. *a. pl.* For غسالی, *q.v.*

A. غساله **ghassale**. *s.*, *fem. of* غسال 1. See غسال 2. A cup of wine drunk of a morning to clear the stomach. ثلثهٔ غساله Three morning cups of wine recommended by physicians of old.

A. غساله **ghusale**. *s.* 1. Water in which a thing has been washed or is to be washed. 2. Filth washed out of soiled tissues. 3. An infusion or fluid extract.

A. غسالی **ghasali**, غسالا, *a.*, *pl. of* غسيله Washed.

A. غسان **ghassan**. *s.* 1. Youthful vivacity and ardor. 2. Name of a water belonging to the Azd tribe. 3. (*pl.* غسانيه, غساسنه) Name of the Aretas family that ruled under the Lower Roman Empire in southern Syria, east of the Jordan.

A. غسانی **ghassani**. *a.* (*fem.* غسانيه) 1. Handsome and young. 2. Pertaining to the Gassan dynasty.

A. غسانيه **ghassaniyye**. *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* غسانی 1. Belonging to the Gassan family. 2. The dynasty of the Gassan Princes.

A. غسق **ghasaq**. *s.* Darkness of night.

A. غسق **ghasaq**, غسقان **ghasaqan** } *vn.*&*s.* The night's being or becoming quite dark; darkness.

A. غسل **ghasl**. *vn.* & *s.* A washing with water, etc.

A. غسل **ghisl**. *s.* A wash for the head.

A. غسل **ghusl**. *vn.* & *s.* A com-

plete washing; a total ablution of the body, canonically required under certain defilements, and for the Muslim dead always. ا – *v. t.* To wash completely, all over. ا اقتضا – *v. i.* For a total ablution to become necessary canonically. غسلخانه A small domestic bath-room.

A. غسلا **ghâslâ.** *a. pl.* For غسلی, *q.v.*

A. غسلا **ghuselâ.** *a., pl. of* غسیل Washed.

A. غسله **ghîslé.** *s.* A wash with which to wash a person or thing.

A. غسلی **ghâslâ.** غسلا, *a., pl. of* غسیل Washed.

A. غسلین **ghîslîn.** *s.* 1. Filth washed from a soiled tissue. 2. Fetid sweat that oozes from the bodies of the damned in hell.

A. غسم **ghâsem.** *s.* 1. Darkness of night. 2. Clouds of dust.

A. غسنه **ghusné.** *s.* (*pl.* غسن) A lock, ringlet, or tress of hair.

A. غسو **ghâsuvv** } *vn. & s.* The night's
A. غسوق **ghusûq** } being or becoming dark; darkness.

A. غسول **ghâsûl.** *s.* (*pl.* غسولات) A wash, water for washing.

A. غسیل **ghâsîl.** *a.* (*fem.* غسیله, *pl.* غسلا, غسلی) Washed over the whole body. الملائکه – Title of Hanzala son of Rahib, killed in the battle of Uhud.

A. غسیله **ghâsîlé.** *a., fem. of* غسیل (*pl.* غسالی) Washed over the whole body.

A. غش **ghîshsh.** *s.* 1. Adulterating alloy. 2. Adulterated coin or metal. 3. Deceit, treachery. غش بی *a.* 1. Unalloyed, unadulterated. 2. Sincere.

A. غشا **ghîshâ.** *s.* (*pl.* اغشا, اغشیه) 1. A cover, cloak, veil. 2. A membrane covering any organ of the body. غشای رقیق The *pia mater*. صلب – The *dura mater*. قلب – The *pericardium*.

A. غشام **ghâshâmîr.** *s., pl. of* غشمره Noises.

A. غشاوت **ghîshâvet** } *s.* A film produc-
A. غشایت **ghîshâyet** } ing blindness.

A. غشائی **ghîshâ'î.** vulg. غشایی **ghîshâyi.** *a.* (*fem.* غشائیه) Pertaining to an envelope or membrane, membranous.

P. غشته **gîshtâ.** *a.* 1. Smeared. 2. Mixed.

A. غشم **ghâshm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A daubing all over indiscriminately. 2. A beating indiscriminately; beating all over the body. 3. An acting tyrannically, tyranny, oppression.

A. غشم **ghâshem.** *s.* Darkness.

A. غشمره **ghâshméré.** *s.* (*pl.* غشامر) A noise; a sound.

A. غشمره **ghâshméré.** *vn. & s.* 1. A torrent's rushing or spreading. 2. An acting inconsiderately or unjustly.

A. غشمیر **ghîshmîr.** *s.* Violence, force.

A. غشوا **ghâshvâ.** *a., fem. of* اغشی White-faced.

A. غشوت **ghâshvet.** *s.* As غشاوت, *q.v.*

A. غشوم **ghâshûm.** *a.* Wilful; impetuous; tyrannical.

A. غشی **ghâshy** } *vn. & s.* A fainting away; syncope. غشیان کلك To faint away. غشیت موت The coma before death.
A. غشیان **ghâshéyân** }
A. غشیت **ghâshyet** }

A. غشیت **ghûshyet.** *s.* As غشایت, *q.v.*

A. غصان **ghâssân.** *a.* Choking; full to the degree of choking.

A. غصب **ghâsb.** *vn. & s.* A seizing wrongfully, carrying off by violence. ا – *v. t.* To take wrongfully or by violence; to snatch away.

A. غصبا **ghâsbân.** *advl. acc. ind.* By force, wrongfully.

A. غصب عنك **ghâsbâ-'ânék,** vulg. **qâsbânnék.** *advl. acc. comp. (By force from thee)* By force, by violence.

A. غصص **ghâsâs.** *vn. & s.* A choking by reason of something that sticks in the throat.

A. غصص **ghûsâs.** *s., pl. of* غصه, *q.v.* موت – The agonies of death.

A. غصن **ghûsn.** *s.* (*pl.* غصون, غصنه, اغصان) A bough, a branch.

A. غصنه **ghûsné.** *s.* A twig.

A. غصون **ghûsûn.** *s., pl. of* غصن, *q.v.*

A. غصه **ghûssâ.** *s.* (*pl.* غصص) 1. A thing that sticks in the throat. 2. A sorrow; anxiety, care. ا – *v. i.* To be oppressed with care or sorrow.

T. غصه سز **ghûssâsiz.** *a.* Free from care or sorrow.

T. غصه لانمق **ghûssâlânmâq.** *v. i.* To become troubled, to have anxieties.

T. غصه لو **ghûssâlû.-lû** } *a.* Troubled,
P. غصه ناك **gûssâ-nâk** } sad.

A. غضا **ghâzâ.** *s.* (*n.u.* غضات) A kind of hard-wooded euphorbia.

A. غضاب **ghîzâb** } *s., pl of* غضبان
A. غضابی **ghîzâbâ.** غضابا } *q. v.*

A. غضات **ghâzât.** *s., n. u. of* غضا, *q.v.*

A. غضارت **ghaz-ā-rĕt**, *s.* 1. Ease, prosperity, luxury. 2. Tenderness, softness.

A. غضاريف **ghaz-ā-rīf**, *s., pl. of* غضروف

A. غضاضت **ghaz-ā-zat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A casting down the eyes, being bashful; bashfulness. 2. A humiliating; humiliation. 3. Defect, imperfection, fault. 4. A being succulent; succulency. 5. A being soft of body.

A. غضب **ghaz-ab**, *s.* Anger, wrath, rage. ـ *v.i.* To be angry. غضبه كتورمك To put into a passion. كلك ـ To become angry.

A. غضبا **ghaz-bā**, *a. pl.* For غضبى, *q.v.*

A. غضبا **ghaz-ā-bān**, *advl. acc. ind.* In anger.

A. غضبان **ghaz-bān**, **gaz-bān**, *a.* (*fem.* غضبانه; *pl.* غضاب, غضبى, غضابى) 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, hasty, irritable.

P. غضبان **gaz-bān**, *s.* A catapult, or, a stone thrown by one.

T. غضبلاندرمق **gaz-ā-blān-dīr-māq**, *v. t.* To put in a passion.

T. غضبلانمق **gaz-ā-blān-māq**, *v. i.* To grow angry.

T. غضبلو **gaz-ā-blī**
P. غضبناك **gaz-ā-bnāk** } *a.* 1. Angry. 2. Passionate, irritable.

A. غضبى **ghaz-bā**, غضبا, *a., pl. masc. & fem. sing. of* غضبان Angry or passionate.

A. غضر **ghaz-er**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming prosperous; prosperity, comfort.

A. غضر **ghaz-ir**, *a.* (*fem.* غضره) 1. Comfortably off, prosperous. 2. Tender, soft.

A. غضرا **ghaz-rā**, *s.* Prosperity; comfort.

A. غضروف **ghuz-rūf**, *s.* (*pl.* غضاريف) Gristle, cartilage.

A. غضروفى **ghuz-rū-fī**, *a.* (*fem.* غضروفيه) Gristly, cartilaginous.

A. غضن **ghaz-n**, **gaz-an**, *s.* (*pl.* غضون) A crease, fold, wrinkle.

A. غضنفر **ghaz-an-fer**, *s.* 1. The lion, *felis leo*. 2. The caliph Ali. 3. A name of men.

A. غضو **ghuz-uvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abundant; abundance. 2. The night's being dark; darkness.

A. غضوب **ghaz-ūb**, *a.* Passionate, hasty, irritable.

A. غضوضت **ghuz-ū-zat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fresh, tender, and succulent; succulency. 2. A being soft of body.

A. غضون **ghuz-ūn**, *s., pl. of* غضن, *q.v.*

A. غضير **ghaz-īr**, *a.* (*fem.* غضيره) Soft, tender, juicy.

A. غضيض **ghaz-īz**, *a.* 1. Lowered, bashful (eye). 2. Humiliated.

A. غضيضه **ghaz-ī-za**, *s.* Defect, fault.

A. غط **ghatt**, *vn. & s.* A plunging, immersing in water.

A. غطا **ghi-tā**, *s.* (*pl.* غطيه) 1. A cover, wrapper. 2. A lid.

A. غطارفه **ghi-tā-rī-fe**
A. غطاريف **ghat-ā-rīf** } *s., pl. of* غطريف Nobles, chiefs.

A. غطاس **ghat-tās**, *s.* A diver.

A. غطاس **ghi-tās**, *s.* An act of immersion. عيد الغطاس The eastern Christian festival of the immersion of the cross, on the Epiphany.

A. غطاط **ghat-āt**, *s.* (*n. u.* غطاطه) The long-legged sand-grouse.

A. غطاط **ghu-tāt**, **gat-āt**, *s.* The first glimpse of dawn.

A. غطايه **ghi-tā-ye**, *s.* An under-covering, padding in a garment.

A. غطر **ghatr**, *vn. & s.* A swinging the arms in walking.

A. غطراف **ghi-trāf**, *s.* (*pl.* غطاريف, غطارفه) 1. A noble, a chief. 2. A young hawk.

A. غطرفه **ghat-ra-fe**, *vn. & s.* A being conceited; conceit, pride.

A. غطريف **ghi-trīf**, *s.* As غطراف, *q. v.*

A. غطس **ghats**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plunging a thing into water. 2. A diving.

A. غطش **ghat-ash**, *vn. & s.* 1. A night's being dark; darkness. 2. An eye's being dim and watery.

A. غطشا **ghat-shā**, *a., fem. of* اغطش 1. Dark. 2. Weak and watery (eye). 3. Weak-eyed. 4. Trackless and waterless (desert).

A. غطشان **ghat-ash-ān**, *vn. & s.* A walking feebly; a feeble gait.

A. غطف **ghat-af**, *s.* 1. Ease and comfort. 2. Length and beauty of the eyelashes or eyebrows.

A. غطفان **ghat-af-ān**, *prop. n.* Name of a subdivision of the Arabian tribe of Qays; also, a name of the ancestor of that tribe.

A. غطو **ghat-v**, *vn. & s.* A covering.

A. غطو **ghu-tuvv**, *vn. & s.* A night's being dark; darkness.

A. غطوس **ghat-ūs**, *a.* Bold, enterprising, who plunges into danger.

A. غطيط **ghätït**, *vn. & s.* A camel's braying; a bray.

T. غغه **ghägha**, *s.* As غاغا, *q. v.*

A. غفار **ghäffär**, *s.* (God) who abundantly pardons sin.

A. غفار **ghïfär**, *prop. n.* A name of men. بنی غفار Name of a subdivision of the tribe of Kinana.

A. غفاره **ghïfäré**, *s.* 1. An iron helmet. 2. An inner cap worn by women.

A. غفاری **ghïfärï**, *a.* (*fem.* غفاریه) Pertaining to the tribe of the Beni-Gifar.

A. غفر **ghäfr**, *s.* 1. Hairiness on the body. 2. Nap of cloth. 3. Name of the fifteenth lunar mansion.

A. غفر **ghäfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A covering up, concealing, hiding. 2. (God's) forgiving a sin.

A. غفران **ghufrän**, *vn. & s.* (God's) pardoning a sin; forgiveness, pardon. علیه الغفران On whom be God's pardon! غفران پناه *(Sheltered by God's pardon)* The blessed dead.

A. غفلان **ghäflän**, *a.* Heedless, inconsiderate.

A. غفلان **ghuflän**, *vn. & s.* A being heedless, inconsiderate; heedlessness.

A. غفلت **ghäflét**, *s.* 1. Mental sleep, heedlessness, blindness to the present and future. 2. T. The semi-unconsciousness of somnolency. | – *v.i.* To be thoroughly neglectful and heedless. اوتمق – For heedless neglect to occur. باصمق – For somnolency to overpower one. کوسترمك – To show a heedless neglect. غفلتده او To be in a condition of heedless neglect. غفلته وارمق To go to sleep in neglectful heedlessness. علی غفلة *advl.* Unawares, in a state of inadvertency. عن غفلة *advl.* Inadvertently; without reflection.

A. غفلة **ghäflétän**, *advl. acc. ind.* Inadvertently; without reflection, etc.

A. غفو **ghäfv**, **gufüvv**, *vn.* 1. A floating, swimming. 2. A sleeping.

A. غفور **ghäfür**, *a.* All-Forgiving (God).

A. غفور **ghufür**, *vn.* A forgiving sin.

A. غفول **ghüfül**, *vn. & s.* A being heedlessly inadvertent; inattention.

A. غفوه **ghäfvé**, *s.* 1. A nap, doze. 2. A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفیت **ghäfyét**, *v. i.* A napping, dozing.

A. غفیه **ghäfyé**, *s.* A hunter's lurking-pit.

A. غفیر **ghäfïr**, *a.* Comprehensive. جم غفیر A great multitude.

A. غفیره **ghäfïré**, *s.* A disposition to forgive.

T. غل **gïl**. See غیل

A. غل **ghïll**, *s.* Latent rancor; malice; insincerity; envy. غل وغش Malevolent intent and afterthought.

A. غل **ghull**, *s.* (*pl.* اغلال) A ring for the neck and two hands of a captive; a pillory.

A. غلا **ghälä**, *s.* Dearness, a high price. قحط وغلا Scarcity and dearth.

A. غلا **ghïlä**, *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q. v.*

A. غلاب **ghälläb**, *a.* Quickly or habitually victorious.

A. غلاب **ghïläb**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending for victory.

A. غلابیت **ghäläbiyét**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing in any rivalry or contention; victory; superiority.

A. غلات **ghälät**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلات **ghulät**, *a. & s., pl. of* غالی Outrageously bigoted in any sectarian creed. شیعه – The most unreasonable of the Shiites, some of the extreme of whom assert that Ali was God, etc.

T. غلاص **ghälas**, vulg. **qalas**, *prop.n.* 1. Galatz on the lower Danube. 2. A certain kind of pine or fir plank brought from the vicinity of Galatz. سرنی – Pine timber from Galatz.

A. غلاصم **ghälässim**, *s., pl. of* علصمه, *q.v.*

A. غلاط **ghïlät**, *vn. & s.* A vying in leading one another into error.

A. غلاظ **ghïläz**, *a., pl. of* غلیظ, *q.v.*

A. غلاظ **ghulläz**, *a.* Thick, coarse; rude.

A. غلاظت **ghïläzät**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, stout, coarse, rude; thickness, stoutness, coarseness, rudeness, roughness.

A. غلاف **ghïläf**, vulg. قلف **qïlïf**, *s.* (*pl.* اغلف) An outer case or covering. القلب – The pericardium. القمر – The case into which the moon is supposed to slip in an eclipse; the earth's shadow on the moon.

A. غلال **ghïlal**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلاله **ghïläle**, *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) 1. A buff-jerkin worn under mail. 2. A woman's bustle.

P. غلاله **gulale**, *s.* A tress or lock of hair; a side-lock, love-lock.

A. غلام **ghulam**, *s.* (*fem.* غلامه, *pl* غلمان,

غلمه, اغلمه) 1. A boy, lad. 2. A male slave. 3. A Persian government courier; formerly, a Persian royal lifeguardsman. 4. An humble servant. غلامباره (vulg. **qûlâmpârâ**) *s.* A pederast.

T. غلامبارەلق **gûlâmbârâlîq**, vulg. **qûlâmpârâlîq**. *s.* Pederasty.

T. غلاملق **ghûlâmlîq**. *s.* 1. Boyhood. 2. Slavery.

A. غلامه **ghûlâmè**, *s.*, *fem. of* غلام 1. A girl. 2. A female slave.

P. غلامی **gûlâmî**. *s.* 1. Boyhood, youth. 2. Slavery.

P. غلامی **gûlâmî**, *a.* 1. Fond of boys. 2. A. Pertaining to, special to boys, or to male slaves.

A. غلان **ghûllân**. *s.*, *pl. of* غال, غليل Gullies or bottoms overgrown with thickets of acacia.

A. غلانيت **ghâlânîyèt**, *vn. & s.* A being immoderate, outrageous; immoderation.

A. غلائل **ghâlâ'îl**. vulg. غلايل **ghâlâyîl**, *s.*, *pl. of* غلالە, غليله, *q. v.*

A. غلب **ghâlb**. **ghâlèb**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory, superiority. الحكم لمن غلب Command is for him who conquers.

A. غلبا **ghâlbâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اغلب (*pl.* غلب) 1. Most victorious or predominant. 2. Thick-necked. 3. Dense, tangled.

A. غلبا **ghâlîbbâ**. **ghâlîbbâ**. **ghûlûbbâ**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبكن **gâlbèkèn**. *s.* A gate or blind of rails or lattice.

T. غلبور **gâlbûr**. *s.* See قالبور

A. غلبه **ghâlèbè**. **gâlûbbè**. **gûlûbbè**, *vn. & s.* A surpassing or conquering; victory; superiority; predominancy. ا – *v.i.* To gain the upper hand. ديوانی – A council of state with more than the ordinary number of members.

T. غلبەلك **gâlèbèlîk**. vulg. قالابالق **qâlâbâlîq**, *s.* 1. A crowd. 2. Any confused mass. 3. The whole mass of one's effects or of furniture of a house. 4. *a.* Crowded. 5. Thronged, bustling, thickly peopled. ا – *v. i.* 1. To assemble as a crowd. 2. To block a passage, to be in the way. غلبەلكی قالدرمق 1. To take away litter, or things in disorder. 2. To pack up and be off.

A. غلبی **ghâlîbbâ**. **ghûlûbbâ**. غلبا, *vn. & s.* A surpassing; victory; superiority; predominancy.

P. غلبيز **gâlbîz**, *s.* A sieve, screen for screening grain, etc.

A. غلت **ghûllèt**, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation; anger; a grudge.

P. غلتان **ghûltân**, *a.* As غلطان, *q. v.*

P. غلتبان **gâltèbân**, *s.* 1. A stone roller for leveling earth. 2. (*for* قرطبان) A cuckold or pander.

P. غلتك **gâltèk**. *s.* As غلطك, *q. v.*

P. غلته **gâltè**, *s.* A long roller or rolling-pin.

A. غلث **ghâls**, *vn. & s.* A mixing, adulterating.

A. غلث **ghâlès**, *s.* Anything mixed with something else to adulterate it.

A. غلث **ghâlès**, *vn. & s.* A being persistent; persistency, pertinacity.

P. غلج **ghâlch**, *s.* 1. A lock, bolt, or bar of a door; a fastening. 2. (**gîlch**, **gîlèch**) *s.* A very tight knot.

P. غلچه **ghâlchè**, *s.* A swaggering roysterer.

A. غلس **ghâlès**, *s.* The last darkness of night; or, the first glimpse of dawn.

A. غلصمه **ghâlsâmè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلاصم) The isthmus of the fauces, the larynx.

A. غلط **ghâlât**, *s.* (*n.u.* غلطه) Mistake; an error, a barbarism. مشهور – An erroneous expression commonly used.

A. غلط **gâlât**, *vn. & s.* A making a mistake. ا – *v.i.* To make a mistake, to commit an error. سوءلك – To make use of an erroneous expression.

A. غلطات **ghâlâtât**, *s.*, *pl. of* غلطه 1. Mistakes, errors. 2. Erroneous expressions. 3. Name of a Turkish dictionary of corruptions, mis-spellings, etc.

P. غلطان **gâltân**, *a.* Turning, rolling, revolving. او – *v. i.* To turn, roll, revolve. پيچان – Rolling and writhing.

P. غلطك **gâltèk**, *s. dim.* A little roller; a wheel; a pulley; a sheave.

A. غلطه **ghâltâ**, *s.* (*pl.* غلطات) A single mistaken act, an error.

F. غلطه **gâlâtâ** (Gr. Γαλάτας), *prop. n.* The town of Galata, one of the suburbs of Constantinople. سرايی – The ancient palace above the town of Galata, subsequently a school for the young male servants of the Sultan, and latterly the Imperial Lyceum. قلاسی –

The Tower of Galata (the tower of Christ of the Genoese), used as a look-out station for the Fire department.

A. غلطه **ghalâtâ**, *s., n. u. of* غلط (*pl.* غلطات) A single erroneous word, a barbarism.

P. غلطیده **ghaltîdè**, *a.* Rolled.

A. غلظ **ghilâz**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse, harsh, or rude.

A. غلظت **ghilzât**, *s.* Thickness; coarseness; harshness; rudeness. ذهن – Rudeness, untutoredness of mind.

P. غلغل **gûl-gûl**, *s.* 1. Repeated loud notes or warblings of birds. 2. The clamor of a multitude. 3. The gurgling of a bottle. 4. The echoes of a vault, etc. او – *v. i.* To resound. غلغل انداز Resounding with loud sounds.

P. غلغله **gûlgûlè**, *s.* A loud and repeated clamor.

A. غلف **ghalef**, *s.* A state of uncircumcision. القلب – Uncircumcision of the heart.

A. غلف **ghulf, gulâf**, *s., pl. of* غلاف

A. غلف **ghulf**, *a., pl. of* اغلف, اغلفا 1. Sheathed, covered. 2. Uncircumcised.

A. غلفا **ghalfâ**, *a., fem. of* اغلف (*pl.* غلف) Sheathed, covered.

A. غلفه **ghulfè**, *s.* The prepuce.

A. غلق **ghalq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A latching or fastening a door, etc. 2. (**ghalâq**) *s.* (*pl.* اغلاق) A latch, bolt, lock to a door, etc.

A. غلق **ghaliq**, *a.* (*fem.* غلقه) 1. Fastened, latched, bolted, locked. 2. Forfeited (pledge). 3. Unredeemed (captive). 4. Confined (place). 5. Narrow-minded, unpleasant (man). 6. Obscure, enigmatical (expression).

A. غلل **ghalel**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being very thirsty; thirst. 2. A burning with anger; vexation, anger.

A. غلل **ghulel**, *s., pl. of* غله, *q. v.*

A. غلم **ghalem**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; lust.

A. غلم **ghalim**, *a.* (*fem.* غلمه) Excited by lust; in heat.

A. غلمان **ghilmân**, *s., pl. of* غلام 1. Boys, lads. 2. Male slaves. 3. The beautiful youths of paradise. وجواری – 1. Boys and girls. 2. Male and female slaves.

A. غلمت **ghulmet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming excited by carnal lust; a being in heat.

A. غلمه **ghilmè**, *s., pl. of* غلام, *q.v.*

P. غل‌نهاده **gûl-nihâdè**, *a.* On whose neck and hands the pillory is placed.

A. غلو **ghalv**, *vn. & s.* A shooting with an arrow to the extent of one's strength.

A. غلو **ghulûvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As **ghalv**, *q. v.* 2. An arrow's going to its utmost flight. 3. A being immoderate or outrageous; immoderateness. 4. Hyperbole of the most exaggerated kind; extreme exaggeration. 5. A being over licentious or rebellious; license; rebellion, insurrection. عام – A general insurrection.

A. غلوا **ghalvâ**, *s.* For غلوی, *q. v.*

A. غلوا **ghulvâ, ghulèvâ**, *s.* 1. Immoderateness, outrageousness. 2. The hastiness of youth. 3. The early days of youth. 4. Extreme luxuriance of vegetation.

A. غلوات **ghalèvât**, *s., pl. of* غلوه, *q.v.*

A. غلوان **ghulvân**, *s.* 1. The precipitancy of youth. 2. The period of youth.

T. غولوس **gòlòs**, *prop. n.* See غولوس

A. غلوث **ghalût**, *a.* Misleading, liable to be misunderstood.

A. غلوطه **ghalûtâ**, *s.* (*pl.* غلوطات) A misleading or enigmatical expression.

A. غلول **ghalûl**, *s.* Soft food.

A. غلول **ghulûl**, *vn. & s.* An acting unfaithfully with a trust, an embezzling; fraud, embezzlement; breach of trust. غلول ر *a.* Deceitful, treacherous.

P. غلوله **ghulûlè**, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn, etc. 2. A cannon-ball; a bullet. 3. A tumor.

A. غلومت **ghulûmet**
A. غلوميت **ghulûmiyyèt** } *s.* The state and time of adolescence, nonage.

A. غلوه **ghalvè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلوات, غلا) A bowshot in distance, about the eighth part of a mile.

A. غلوی **ghalvâ**, غلوا, *s.* A name for غالیا, *q. v.*

A. غله **ghallè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلات, غلال) The yield of any kind of property; as, agricultural produce, rents, etc. بتی – A weevil. غله‌دان Any receptacle in which grain, pulse, or money is kept. غلهٔ عدم *(The bin of nonentity)* The earth, the grave. غله‌زار A sown field. غله‌فروش A grain dealer.

P. غله **gûllè**, *s.* 1. A narrow-necked

earthenware bottle. 2. Any earthenware pot, used as a money-box.

A. غلى **ghȧ³ly**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling; ebullition. 2. A fermenting or effervescing. 3. A boiling with anger; effervescence.

A. غلى **ghȧ³lī**, *a.* (*fem.* غليه) Precious, high-priced.

P. غليان **gȧ³lyȧ³n**, vulg. **qȧ³lyȧ³n**, (*from* A. غليان) *s.* A peculiar Persian water-pipe or hookah.

A. غليان **ghȧ³lèyȧ³n**, *vn. & s.* As غلى **ghȧ³ly**, *q. v.*

A. غليث **ghȧ³lī³s**, *a.* (*fem.* غليثه) 1. Alloyed, adulterated. 2. Poisoned.

A. غليظ **ghȧ³lī²z**, *a.* (*fem.* غليظه; *pl.* غلاظ) 1. Thick. 2. Coarse in texture. 3. Rude in manners. 4. Hard of heart or of feeling; unintelligent. 5. Vehement, dreadful, dire.

T. غليظلق **ghȧ³lī²zlī²q**, *s.* Thickness; coarseness, lack of intelligence; hardness of heart; vehemence.

A. غليل **ghȧ³lī²l**, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Vexation, anger. 3. The pangs of love or grief. 4. Rancor; a grudge. 5. A gully or bottom overgrown with acacia.

A. غلايل **ghȧ³lī²lè**, *s.* (*pl.* غلائل) A coat of mail, or, a buff-jerkin worn under mail.

A. غليم **ghī²llī²m**, *a.* (*fem.* غليمه) Extremely libidinous.

P. غلواج **gȧ³lī²vȧj**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

A. غم **ghȧ³mm**, vulg. **gȧ³m**, *s.* (*pl.* غوم) 1. Care, anxiety. 2. Grief; gloom. آلود – Sad. زداى – That drives away care or grief. فرسود – Worn with care or grief. چك – To be oppressed with anxiety or grief. بى غم *a.* Free from care.

A. غما **ghȧ³mȧ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غما **ghȧ³mmȧ**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness or haziness of the sky. 2. Care, anxiety, grief, gloom. (See also غمى **ghȧ³mmȧ**.)

A. غما **ghȧ³mmȧ**, *a., fem. of* اغم 1. (A woman) whose face and neck are nearly hidden by long hair. 2. Long-maned. 3. Long-haired.

A. غما **ghī²mȧ**, *s.* (*pl.* اغميه) A house-roof or terrace of reeds, earth, or clay.

A. غما **ghu³mmȧ**, *s.* For غمى, *q. v.*

A. غمار **ghȧ³mȧr**, **ghu³mȧr**, *s.* A dense crowd.

A. غمار **ghī²mȧr**, *s. pl.* 1. (*of* غمر) Deep waters. 2. (*as* 1) Main seas. 3. (*of* غمره) Dense crowds. 4. (*as* 3) Troubles. 5. *a.* (*pl. of* غمر) Deep (waters). 6. (*as* 5) Most munificent.

A. غمارت **ghȧ³mȧ²rèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. An abounding in munificence. 3. A being inexperienced; rawness.

A. غماز **ghȧ³mmȧ²z**, vulg. **gȧ³mmȧ²z**, *s.* A tale-bearer.

P. غمازك **gȧ³mȧ²zè²k** *s., dim. of* غماز *(Little tell-tale)* An angler's float.

T. غمازلق **gȧ³mmȧ²zlī²q**, *s.* The quality or act of a tale-bearer; tale-bearing.

T. غمازلق **gȧ³mmȧ²zlȧ³mȧ²q**, *v. t.* To listen and tell tales.

A. غمازه **ghȧ³mmȧ²zè**, *a. fem.* 1. Who entices by winks and signs. 2. Skillful at rubbing and pressing the limbs and body.

P. غمازى **gȧ³mmȧ²zī**, *s.* As T. غمازلق, *q.v.*

A. غماض **ghȧ³mȧ²z**, **ghī²mȧ²z**, **ghu³mȧ²z**, *vn. & s.* A taking a doze; a doze.

A. غماضت **ghȧ³mȧ²zȧ³t**, *vn. & s.* Ground's lying low.

A. غمام **ghȧ³mȧ²m**, *s.* (*n. u.* غمامه) 1. Clouds. 2. Sponge. 3. Cloudiness in fluids.

A. غمام **ghu³mȧ²m**, *s.* A cold in the head, a catarrh.

A. غمامه **ghī²mȧ²mè**, *s.* (*pl.* غمائم) 1. A hawk's hood. 2. A muzzle covering a beast's mouth. 3. A foreskin.

P. غمان **gȧ³mȧ²n** (*from.* A. غم), *a.* Sad, dejected.

A. غمائم **ghȧ³mȧ²'ī³m**, vulg. غمايم **ghȧ³mȧ²yī³m**, *s., pl. of* غمامه, *q. v.*

A. غمت **ghī²mmè²t**, *s.* Obscureness, cloudiness, haziness.

A. غمت **ghu³mmè²t**, *s.* 1. Cloudiness, haziness. 2. Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Care. 4. Grief.

P. غمخانه **gȧ³mm-khȧ²nè**, *s.* A house of woe; the world.

P. غمخوار **gȧ³mm-khȧ²'ȧr**, *a.* Oppressed with care; sad, dejected.

T. غمخوارلق **gȧ³mmkhȧ²'ȧrlī²q** } *s.* Sadness.
P. غمخوارى **gȧ³mmkhȧ²'ȧrī** } gloom.

P. غمخورك **gȧ³mkhȧ²rè²k**, *s. dim. (Little care-eater)* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*.

A. غمد **ghȧ³md**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sheathing. 2. A covering, enveloping.

A. غمد **ghȧ³mȧ³dȧ³**, *interj.* May God cover (with his mercy)! (Said of a deceased Muslim.)

A. غد **ghïmd.** *s.* (*pl.* غمود, غمدان, اغماد) 1. A sheath, scabbard. 2. A socket of a tooth.

P. غمدان **gämm-dän.** *s.* A place of cure or sorrow; the world.

A. غر **ghämr.** *s.* (*pl.* غار, غور) 1. Deep water. 2. The abyss of the deep. 3. A socket of a tooth. 4. *a.* (*pl.* غار, غور) Deep. 5. (*as* 4) Munificent. 6. (*as* 4) Fleet. 7. (*as* 4) Dark, obscure (night). 8. (*as* 4; *also,* **ghämèr** *and* **ghümr**; *fem.* غرء) Stupid, unintelligent, or inexperienced.

A. غر **ghämr.** *vn.* & *s.* Water's covering and concealing a thing

A. غر **ghämèr.** *s.* 1. Drowning, suffocation in water. 2. (*pl.* غور) Secret malice.

A. غر **ghämèr.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A hand's retaining the odor of a thing touched; a taint, an odor. 2. A being tainted with malice; secret malice.

A. غر **ghïmr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغار) 1. Thirst. 2. (*pl.* غور) Concealed hatred, malice.

A. غر **ghümèr.** *s.* A small drinking-bowl. الراكب — The last thing one fastens to his saddle before mounting.

A. غر **ghümèr.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرء, *q. v.*

A. غرات **ghämèrät.** *s.*, *pl. of* غرء, *q.v.* جهنم — The overwhelming abysses of hell. حرب — The thick of a fight. موت — The agonies of death.

A. غرت **ghämrèt, ghümrèt** } *s.* 1. (*pl.*
A. غرء **ghämrè** } غرات) Overwhelming water; a depth, an abyss. 2. (*pl.* غرات, غار, غر) Any overwhelming condition. 3. (*pl.* غار) A dense and surging crowd.

A. غرء **ghämirè.** *a.*, *fem. of* غر Tainted with an odor.

A. غرء **ghümrè.** *s.* A kind of unguent used by women in Arabia.

A. غز **ghämz.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A feeling a thing with the hand. 2. A squeezing or manipulating with the hand; a shampooing. 3. A nipping. 4. A winking, or making a sign with the eye. 5. A listening and then carrying tales. 6. A beast's limping. — *v. t.* & *i.* A. *(tr.)* 1. To feel with the hand. 2. To manipulate, to shampoo, to squeeze. 3. To spy out and maliciously report. B. *(intr.)* 4. To wink or make a sign with the eye. 5. To limp. عين — A wink, blink, sign with the eye.

P. غمزدائی **gämmzidä'ï.** vulg. غمزدایی **gämmzidäyï.** *s.* The quality or act of driving away care or grief.

P. غمزدگی **gämmzèdègï.** *s.* Sadness.

P. غمزده **gämm-zèdè.** *a.* Sad, sorrowful, anxious.

T. غمزلامق **gämzlämaq.** *v. t.* To spy upon and maliciously report.

A. غزء **ghämzä.** *s.*, *n. u. of* غز 1. A single squeeze or pinch. 2. A single wink, or, sign with the eye; also (P.) with the eyebrow; also, a glance; a twinkle of the eye. غزء الناجز — The twinkling of a star. كل — The opening of a flower.

A. غمس **ghämms.** *vn.* & *s.* A dipping, immersing in a fluid; immersion.

A. غمش **ghämäsh.** *vn.* & *s.* The eye's being or becoming dim through hunger or fatigue, etc.; temporary dimness of sight.

A. غمص **ghämms.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A despising; contempt. 2. A maligning. 3. A censuring. 4. A denying a favor received; denial. 5. God's reducing men to straits.

A. غمص **ghämäs.** *vn.* & *s.* An eye's having purulent matter in the inner corner; also, the matter so collected.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *s.* 1. A doze. 2. Obscurity.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *a.* (*pl.* اغماض, غوض) 1. Low-lying. 2. Obscure.

A. غمض **ghämz.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A shutting the eye. 2. A pretending not to see.

A. غمغمه **ghämghämè.** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A bellowing of kine. 2. A shouting of combatants.

P. غمكده **gämm-kèdè.** *s.* A house of care; the world.

P. غمكسار **gämm-gyüsär.** *a.* That dispels care; as, a sympathizing friend, wine, etc.

P. غمكسارانه **gämmgyüsärünè.** *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمكسارلق **gämmgyüsärliq** } *s.* The
P. غمكسارى **gämmgyüsärï** } quality or act of dispelling care, of cheering; consoling sympathy.

P. غمكسل **gämm-gyüsïl.** *a.* Care-dispelling, cheering.

P. غمكش **gämm-kèsh.** *a.* Careworn; sorrowful.

T. غلمق **gämmlänmaq.** *v. i.* To become anxious or sad; to fret.

P. غناك **gămm-nāk**, *a.* Anxious; sad.

P. غنده **gămĕndĕ**, *a.* Sorrowing, dejected.

A. غود **ghŭmūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* غد, *q. v.*

A. غود **ghŭmūd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tree's being densely covered with leaves. 2. A well's being or becoming dry.

A. غور **ghŭmūr**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* غر, *q.v.*

A. غورت **ghŭmūrĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being deep and overwhelming. 2. A man's abounding in munificence; boundless munificence.

A. غوس **ghămūs**, *a.* 1. (A stab) that goes through. 2. False (oath), sinful. 3. Overwhelming (evil). 4. Strong; brave; persevering, persistent in any undertaking.

A. غوص **ghămūs**, *a.* 1. False, sinful (oath). 2. A name of the star α *Canis Minoris*.

A. غوض **ghŭmūz**, *s.* A wink of sleep.

A. غوض **ghŭmūz**, *s.*, *pl. of* غض, *q.v.*

A. غوض **ghŭmūz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spot of ground's being low; lowness. 2. A penetrating, a sinking into, a being buried in. 3. A house's being in a retired spot. 4. A penetrating deeply into a land. 5. A being hidden, imperceptible. 6. A being obscure, incomprehensible; obscurity; perplexity, difficulty. 7. A being small, insignificant.

A. غوضت **ghŭmūzăt**, *vn. & s.* A being obscure, incomprehensible; a being puzzling, perplexing; difficulty.

A. غوم **ghŭmŭm**, *s.*, *pl. of* غم, *q. v.*

A. غمی **ghămy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A roofing a house with reeds, earth, or clay. 2. A covering up. 3. The sky's being covered. 4. A fainting away.

A. غمی **ghămă**, غما, *s.* 1. (*also* **ghămy**) Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. A house-roof or terrace. 3. *a.* (*pl.* اغما) Fainted, in a swoon.

A. غمی **ghămmă**, **gŭmmă**, غما, *s.* 1. Cloud or haze in the sky. 2. Flying dust. 3. Darkness. 4. Distress, hardship, trouble. 5. Calamity.

P. غمی **gămī**, (*from* A. غم), *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.

F. غمیار **găm-yār**, *a.* Anxious, sad.

A. غمیر **ghămīr**, *a.* Deep, overwhelming.

A. غمیز } *s.* A fault.
A. غمیزه }

A. غمیس **ghămīs**, *s.* 1. A thicket, jungle. 2. A rill of water among herbage. 3. Darkness; night. 4. A thing altogether doubtful or unknown.

A. عیس **ghămīs**, *a.* 1. Sprouting (herbage). 2. Unseen, unknown.

A. غیصا **ghŭmĕysă**, *a.*, *dim. of* غصا, *fem. of* اغص 1. Small and blear-eyed (woman). 2. The star α *Canis Minoris*.

A. غیضه **ghămīză**, *s.* A fault, a cause of reproach.

A. غیل **ghămĭl**, *a.* 1. (A skin) buried under earth, to make the hair come off. 2. Matted and rotten (herbage). 3. Low-lying (land).

A. غین **ghămĭn**, *a.* As غیل No. 1, *q.v.*

P. غین **gămĭn**, *a.* Sorrowful, dejected.

A. غنا **ghănā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content. 3. T. Satiety. كلك ـ To be satiated.

A. غنا **ghănnā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اغن 1. (A woman) who speaks with a nasal twang. 2. Resounding with the hum of bees, etc., or with the murmur of wind. 3. Busy, humming (town or village). 4. Nasal (letter ن).

A. غنا **ghĭnā**, *vn. & s.* For غنی, *q.v.*

A. غنا **ghĭnā**, *s.* (*pl.* اغنيه) 1. Song, singing. 2. A song; a canticle.

T. غنازير **ghănāzĭr** (*from* A. خنازير), *s.* Scrofula, scrofulous sores or swellings.

P. غنايشه **gănā-pĭshĕ**, **gĭnā-pĭshĕ**, *a.* Accustomed to wealth, contentment, or satiety.

A. غنات **ghŭnāt**, *a.*, *pl. of* غنی. Wealthy.

A. غناج **ghĭnāj**, **gŭnāj**, *s.* 1. Lamp-black, as applied to the eyes. 2. A coquettish look or gesture, coquetry.

A. غناجت **ghănājĕt**, *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.

A. غنان **ghŭnān**, *s.* The buzz of a fly.

A. غنام **ghănā'ĭm**, vulg. غنايم **ghănāyĭm**, *s.*, *pl. of* غنيمت, *q. v.*

A. غنج **ghŭnj**, *s.* As غناج, *q. v.*

A. غنج **ghŭnj**, *vn. & s.* An acting with coquettishness; coquettishness.

P. غنجار **gănjār** } *s.* 1. Rouge for the
P. غنجاره **gănjārĕ** } face. 2. Coquettish looks or gestures.

P. غنجر **gănjĕr**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. غنجه **ghănĭjĕ**, *a. fem.* Coquettish; a coquette.

T. غنجه **gŏnjă** (*from* P. غنچه) *s.* A flower-bud. كل ـ A budding rose. كل غنجه‌سی A rose-bud.

P. غنچه **gŭnchĕ**, *s.* 1. A small ball

of collected things. 2. A flower-bud. غنچهٔ آب A bubble on water or wine. ارغوان ـ 1. A flower-bud of the Judas-tree. 2. A spark of fire. دهن ـ Whose mouth is like a rose-bud. کبك دري ـ *(The flower-bud loved by the great partridge)* Name of one of the thirty tunes composed by Berbud for Khusrev-Perviz.

T. غنچه‌جی **gönchäjï.** *s.* 1. A seller of rose-buds. 2. A young and good-looking female slave.

P. غنده **gündä.** *a. & s.* 1. Globular. 2. A ball of yarn, etc. 3. A round lump of dough.

A. غنم **ghänem.** *s.* (*pl.* اغنام, غنوم) Sheep and goats; especially, *(in Turkey)* the sheep; a flock of sheep.

A. غنم **ghunm.** *s.* (*pl.* غنوم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Repossession gained of a thing pledged. 3. Any increase that occurs in an article pledged. 4. Acquisition without labor. 5. Anything obtained by the mere taking.

A. غنمان **ghunmän.** *vn. & s.* A taking spoil.

A. غنن **ghänen.** *vn. & s.* A speaking through the nose; a nasal twang.

A. غنوت **ghunvet.** *s.* Independence, freedom from want.

P. غنود **ghunüd.** *s.* The act of lying down to sleep. غنودگاه A place where one sleeps, a bed-chamber, a beast's lair, etc.

P. غنوده **günüdé.** *a.* Gone to sleep, asleep.

A. غنوم **ghunüm.** *s., pl. of* غنم Booties. 2. Herds or flocks of sheep or goats.

A. غنوی **ghänevï.** *a.* (*fem.* غنویه) Pertaining to the rich.

A. غنه **ghunnä.** *s.* 1. A nasal twang in pronunciation. 2. A tune hummed through the nose. 3. The hum or buzz of flies, etc. 4. The sonorousness of a man's voice after puberty.

A. غنی **ghänä.** غنا, *a.* Fit, suitable, wanting in nothing.

A. غنی **ghinä.** غنا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being rich; wealth. 2. A being content; contentment.

A. غنی **ghänï.** *a.* (*fem.* غنیه; *pl.* اغنیا) 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Independent, free from want. 3. One of the titles of God, the All Rich. 4. T. Very abundant, very copious. غنی غنیمت Abundance of spoil or of anything to be had for the taking. عبد الغنی A name of men.

A. غنیان **ghunyän** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. غنیت **ghinyet** } free from need, a
A. غنیت **ghunyet** } being independent; independence; also, a being satisfied; content.

T. غنیلك **gänïlïk.** *s.* 1. Wealthiness. 2. Abundance, plenty.

A. غنیم **ghänïm.** *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained by the mere taking; a Godsend.

A. غنیم **ghänïm.** *a.* A spoiler, pillager, plunderer, taker of booty.

A. غنیمت **ghänïmet.** *s.* (*pl.* غنائم) 1. Spoil, booty. 2. Anything obtained or obtainable by the mere taking, a Godsend. آلمق ـ To take booty. بلك ـ, کورمك ـ To look upon as a Godsend, to seize an as opportunity. فرصت غنیمت در Opportunity is a Godsend. مال غنیمت Booty.

T. غنیمتلك **gänïmetlïk.** *s.* Anything suitable to be taken as spoil.

P. غنینه **ghänïné.** *s.* 1. A honey-comb. 2. A hive. غنینه‌سنجی 1. A queen-bee. 2. A honey-bee.

P. غو **gäv.** *s.* A shout, cry, clamor.

A. غوات **ghuvät.** *a., pl. of* غاوی 1. Erring. 2. *s.* Sinners.

A. غواث **ghäwäs, güwäs.** *s.* A cry for help.

A. غوادی **ghäwädï.** *s., pl. of* غادیه, *q.v.*

A. غوار **ghïwär.** *vn. & s.* A making a raid.

A. غوارب **ghäwärïb.** *s., pl. of* غارب

A. غواشی **ghäwäshï.** *s., pl. of* غاشیه

A. غواص **ghävväs.** *s.* 1. A professional diver. 2. A thorough student.

A. غواص **ghuvväs.** *s., pl. of* غائص Divers.

A. غوافل **ghäwäfïl.** *a., pl. of* غافله, *q.v.*

A. غوالی **ghäwälï.** *a., pl. of* غالیه, *q.v.*

A. غوامض **ghäwämïz.** *a., pl. of* غامضه

A. غوانی **ghäwänï.** *a., pl. of* غانیه 1. See غانیه 2. T. Female singers.

A. غوایا **ghäväyä.** *s., pl. of* غویه, *q.v.*

A. غوائب **ghäwä'ïb.** vulg. غوایب **ghäwäyïb.** *a. & s., pl. of* غائبه, *q. v.*

A. غوایت **ghäwäyet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going astray. 2. A being in error; error; perdition.

A. غوائل **ghäwä'ïl.** vulg. غوایل **gäwäyïl.** *s., pl. of* غائله, *q. v.*

F. غوتالومبا **gütälömbä** (Ital.) Gamboge.

A. غوث **ghâvs**, *s.* 1. A cry for help. 2. Aid, help. 3. *(mystics)* A chief of God's saints upon earth called also a *qutb*. The chief *gavs* is also lieutenant to the chief *qutb*, whom he succeeds in office. Neither of these spiritual functionaries is necessarily recognised as such by men about them.

T. غوجق, غوجوق **gojúq** *(Slavonic)*, *s.* A cloak lined with whole sheep-skins.

A. غور **ghâvr**, *s.* 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A hollow, depression in land; a low-lying country. 3. A cave, grotto; abyss. 4. The bottom of a deep cavity. 5. The essential truth of a matter. غوريه وارمق To get at the bottom of a matter. بعيد الغور Deep.

P. غور **gūr**, *prop n.* The low country between Herat and Qandahar; also, the people of that country.

T. غور **gúr**, *s.* See غر **gúr**.

A. غورا **ghâvrâ**, *s.* For غورى, *q. v.*

F. غورچاته **gúrchâtâ**, (Ital. *crocette*), *s.* The cross-trees of a ship's top-mast.

T. غورق **gúrq**, *a.* 1. (A fowl) excited and wishing to sit on eggs. 2. (A turkey cock) in a state of excitement and strutting.

T. غورلداتمق **gúrúldâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit noises as of ebullition.

T. عورلدامق **gúrúldâmâq**, *v.i.* To keep on emitting noises as of ebullition.

T. غورلدى **gúrúldú**, vulg. **gúrúltú**, *s.* A noise like that of ebullition, a hollow, rumbling noise.

T. غورلاتمق **gúrlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. غورلامق **gúrlâmâq**, *v.i.* To rumble.

F. غورلا **górílla**, *s.* See غوريلا

P. غورمكس **gúr-mégès**, *s.* A stinging gadfly.

T. غوروش **gúrúsh**, *s.* See غروش

A. غوره **ghâvrè**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A noonday nap. 3. Noonday.

P. غوره **gúrè**, *s.* Green and unripe fruit; especially, unripe grapes.

A. غورى **ghâvrâ**, غورا, *s.* The very bottom of a thing.

A. غورى **ghúrí**, *a.* *(fem.* غوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to the *Gur* country or people. 2. Name of a kind of pottery that breaks when poison is put in it.

A. غوريه **ghúríyyè**, *s. pl., fem. of* غورى The *Guri* or Gauride dynasty of kings.

F. غوريلا **górílla**, *s.* A gorilla.

T. غوز **gúz**, *prop. n.* As P. غز **gúz**.

P. غوزه **gúzè**, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A cocoon of silk. 3. A ball or button of silver, gold-lace, and the like. غوزهٔ آب A bubble.

P. غوش **gúsh**, *s.* The beech, *fagus sylvatica*; or, hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*.

P. غوشنه **gúshnè**, *s.* 1. Glasswort, *salicornia*. 2. A kind of edible fungus.

P. غوشه **gúshè**, *s.* 1. As غوشنه, *q. v.* 2. As T. آرخانه, *q. v.*

T. غوشه **gúshè**, *s.* The breast.

A. غوص **ghâvs**, *vn. & s.* A diving deep.

A. غوط **ghâvt**, *s.* *(pl.* غفيطان*)* 1. A hollow, cavity. 2. A deep depression of the ground.

A. غوط **ghâvt**, *vn. & s.* A sinking, penetrating into a substance.

A. غوطه **ghâvtâ**, *s.* A depression in the surface of the ground, a low-lying tract of country. غوطهٔ شام The plain of Damascus.

P. غوطه **gâvtâ** *(from* A. غوط*)* *s.* A dip of the head in water. غوطه‌باز A diver. غوطه‌خوار Who gets a ducking; who dives; who sinks. غوطه‌كاه A place into which a person or thing plunges and dives.

P. غوطه‌بازى **gâvtâbâzí**, *s.* The quality or act of a diver.

P. غوطه‌خوارى **gâvtâkh'árí**, *s.* The quality or act of one who dives or sinks.

F. غوطه‌لامبه **gútâlâmbâ**, *s.* Gamboge.

A. غوغا **gâwgâ**, *s.* 1. A noisy multitude. 2. An outcry of mingled voices, a tumult. 3. T. *(vulg.* **qâwgâ***)* A contest, quarrel, brawl. 4. T. A fight, battle. — *v.i.* 1. To quarrel. 2. To fight.

T. غوغاجى **qâwgâjí**, *s.* 1. A quarreler. 2. A brave combatant.

T. غوغاسز **qâwgâsíz**, *a.* 1. Without a contest. 2. Without a fight.

T. غوغالو **qâwgâlí**, *a.* 1. In a state of quarrel, at variance. 2. Debateable (point).

P. غوغو **gú-gú**, *s.* 1. The cooing of the dove. 2. The dove.

T. غوغوق **gúgúq**, **gúghúq**, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

P. غوك **gúk**, *s.* The frog, *rana temporaria*.

A. غول **ghúl**, *s.* *(pl.* غلان, غوله, اغوال*)* 1. A demon of the wilds. 2. A serpent. 3. A calamity. 4. Death. 5. The

world. 6. An evil-minded person or thing.

T. غول **ghòl** For قول, *q. v.*

A. غول **ghùvvèl**, *a.* Easy, comfortable.

T. غولوس **gòlòs**, vulg. **qòlòs**, *prop.n.* Volo in south-east Thessaly.

P. غوله **gavlà**, *s.* A fool.

P. غوله **gûlè**, *s.* 1. A granary; a bin. 2. A money-box.

F. غومالاستيق **gòmàlàstîq**, *s.* India-rubber.

F. غومالاقا **gòmàlàqà**, *s.* Gum-lac.

F. غومنه **gòmènà** (Ital. *gomena*), *s.* A ship's cable. — زنجير A chain-cable.

A. غوى **ghàvî**, **ghàyî**, *a.* (*fem.* غويه) Astray, erring.

A. غى **ghàyy**, *s.* 1. The state of being out of place, materially or morally astray; a state of misplacement, perdition, or error. 2. (*also* غيا) Name of one of the abysses of hell. غيا قيوسى The Gayya pit of hell.

A. غياب **ghàyâb**, *s.* That covers and hides; the grave.

A. غياب **ghàyyâb**, *a.* (*fem.* غيابه) A habitual detractor or calumniator.

A. غياب **ghîyâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيب Doubts.

A. غياب **ghîyâb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being absent; absence. 2. The sun's setting.

A. غياب **ghùyyâb**, *a.*, *pl. of* غائب, *q.v.*

A. غيابه **ghàyâbè**, *s.* (*pl.* غيابات) 1. A covert, cover. 2. The bottom of any deep place. غيابة الجب The bottom of the pit into which Joseph was lowered.

A. غياث **ghîyâs**, *s.* 1. Aid. 2. A helper. الدين — A name of men.

A. غياديق **ghàyâdîq**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيداق 1. Fresh, tender youths. 2. Generous men. 3. Snakes.

A. غيار **ghàyyâr**, *a.* (*fem.* غياره) Very zealous or jealous.

A. غيار **ghîyâr**, *s.* 1. Provision of imported grain. 2. Any distinguishing badge by which a non-Muslim was formerly known.

A. غيار **ghîyâr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An importing provisions. 2. A conferring a favor or benefit. 3. God's giving food to His creatures.

A. غيارا **ghàyârà**, *a. pl.* For غيارى, *q.v.*

A. غيارى **ghàyârà**, *a.*, *pl. of* غيران غيرى Zealous or jealous.

P. غيازه **gàyâzè**, *s.* A goad.

A. غياص **ghîyâs** } *vn. & s.* A plunging into and diving deeply.
A. غياصت **ghîyâsât** }

A. غياض **ghîyâz**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيضه, *q.v.*

A. غياط **ghîyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* غائط, *q. v.*

A. غيام **ghîyâm**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيم, *q. v.*

A. غيان **ghàyyân**, *a.* Astray; erring.

A. غياهب **ghàyâhib**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيهب, *q.v.*

A. غايه **ghàyâyè**, *s.* (*pl.* غايات) A ray or beam from the sun when low.

A. غياييل **ghàyâyîl**, *s.*, *pl. of* غيول *pl. of* غيل, *q. v.*

A. غيب **ghàyb**, *s.* (*pl.* غيوب) 1. Anything absent, hidden or invisible. 2. Any word, act, or thought that is secret or devised in absence. 3. (*pl. also* غياب) A doubt, suspicion, surmise. 4. A hiding place. 5. The invisible world; also, any part of this world that is not in view. ا — *v. t. & i.* To lose. او — 1. To be lost. 2. To disappear from sight. 3. To go away. غيبدن خبر و برمك To give information of what is absent or invisible; to prophesy; to soothsay. بوصلهى غيب ا *(To lose the compass)* To become perplexed. — رجال *(The men of the occult world)* Saints believed to exist in every period who, though in the flesh, know all that occurs, communicate with God, the angels, and each other without words, and instantly traverse any distance at will, but whose endowments are not necessarily known to other men. رجم بالغيب An asserting by surmise; especially, an accusing on surmise. قذف بالغيب An accusing one on a mere surmise.

A. غيب **ghàyb**, **ghàyèb**, **ghùyyèb**, *a.*, *pl. of* غائب, *q. v.*

A. غيبت **ghàybèt**, *s.* A speaking ill of a person behind his back; also, any tale told about an absent person; backbiting; calumny. ا — *v.i.* To speak disparagingly of a person during his absence, to backbite.

A. غيبت **ghàybèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being absent or invisible. 2. A being absent in mind, absorbed in thought, or lost to consciousness; unconsciousness. 3. A heavenly body's setting. 4. A going away; absence. منقطعه — A prolonged absence unbroken by tidings. حضور وغيبت Presence and absence.

A غیبوبت **ghàybûbèt.** *vn. & s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

P. غیبدان **gàyb-dân.** *a.* Who knows hidden or invisible things; omniscient; inspired.

A. غیبه **ghàybò.** *s.* 1. The bottom of a well, valley, etc. 2. A depressed spot of ground.

A. غیبی **ghàybî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیبیه) Pertaining to the unknown or the occult.

A. غیبت **ghàyyèt, ghîyyèt.** *s.* Illegitimate sexual connexion; adultery, fornication. ولد الغیبه A bastard.

A. غیث **ghàys.** *s.* (*pl.* غیوث , اغیاث) Rain; a heavy rain.

T. غیجر **gîjîr.** *s.* See غجیر

T. غیجق **gîjîq.** *s.* See غجیق

T. غیجی **gîjî.** *s.* Any sharp-tasting, edible herb: as, mustard, cress, and the like. آجی‌غیجی Wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

T. غیجیر **gîjîr.** *s.* See غجیر

T. غیجیق **gîjîq.** *s.* See غجیق

T. غیجیلامق **gîjîlâmâq.** *v. i.* To grind the teeth, in rage, etc.

T. غیجیمق **gîjîmâq.** *v. i.* As غجیقمق

A. غیدا **ghàydâ.** *a., fem. of* اغید (*pl.* غید) Bending, pliant, limber.

A. غیداق **ghàydâq.** *s.* (*pl.* غیادیق) 1. A fresh, tender youth. 2. A noble, generous man. 3. A snake.

T. غیداق **gàydâq.** *prop. n.* A place in Tatary, famed for arrows.

A. غیداقی **ghàydâqî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیداقیه) Pertaining to Gaydaq.

A. غیدان **ghàydân.** *s.* The prime of tender youth.

A. غیدق **ghàydâq.** *s.* A fresh, tender youth.

T. غیدق **gîdîq.** *s.* A tickling sensation.

A. غیدقان **ghàydâqân.** *a.* Fresh and tender.

T. غیدقلامق **gîdîqlâmâq.** *v.t.* To tickle.

T. غیدقلانمق **gîdîqlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle by contact with something.

A. غیر **ghàyr.** *s.* (*pl.* اغیار) Another, not the same person or thing; also others. غیرم Another than I, some one else. الی غیر النهایه *adv. (As far as something else than the end) Ad infinitum,* infinitely. بغیر حق **bi ghàyri hâqqîn** *adv. (With other than right)* Unjustly. بغیر رؤیة Without foresight. نفس متکلم مع الغیر The first person plural. وغیر ذلك *(And other things besides that) Et cætera.* وغیره *(And other or others than it) Et cætera.*

A. غیر **ghàyr** *(An adverbial prefix forming negative adjectives.)* Other, contrary. جائز – *(Other than licit)* Illicit, improper. کامل – Defective. محدود – *(Other than limited)* Indefinite. مثمر – 1. Barren (tree). 2. Fruitless, unavailing (effort).

A. غیران **ghàyrân.** *a.* (*fem.* غیری ; *pl.* غیاری) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

A. غیران **ghîrân.** *s., pl. of* غار, *q. v.*

A. غیرت **ghàyrèt,** (*vulg.* **qàyrèt**), *s.* 1. Zeal. 2. Energy, emulation; a strong will. 3. Jealousy as to rights or honor; sense of honor. ایلمك – *v. i* To display zeal; energy, emulation; to bestir one's self. دینیه – Religious zeal. ویرمك – To inspirit, to encourage. غیرته کلمك To come up to a spirit of energy, to work with a will. صاحب غیرت Zealous, energetic.

T. غیرتسز **gàyrètsîz.** *a.* 1. Void of zeal; cold. 2. Careless of insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غیرتسزلك **gàyrètsîzlîk.** *s.* 1. Tameness, coldness. 2. Pusillanimity as to insult through the honor of a wife.

T. غیرتلنمك **gàyrètlânmèk.** *v. i.* 1. To become zealous, enthusiastic. 2. To become jealous as to the honor of one's wife, or female relations.

T. غیرتلو **gàyrètlî.** *a.* 1. Zealous; enthusiastic; hard-working. 2. Jealous on the point of female honor.

A. غیره **gàyrî-hî,** *comp.* Other than he or it.

A. غیری **ghàyrâ.** غیرا , *a., fem. of* غیران (*pl.* غیاری) 1. Zealous. 2. Jealous.

T. غیری **gàyrî,** (*from* A. غیر) *a.* 1. Other, another. 2. Belonging to others. غیریسی Other than he, she, it; another person. اندن غیری Other than that; besides, moreover. آیریز غیریز یوق There is not anything belonging separately to each; *i. e.,* we have all in common.

T. غیری **gàyrî,** (*from* A. غیر), *adv.* 1. Now and henceforward. 2. At length. 3. Finally. 4. *(With a negative)* Again, any more.

A. غیری **ghàyrî.** *a.* (*fem.* غیریه) Pertaining to another; different.

A. غیریت **ghàyrîyyèt.** *s.* 1. Non-identity. 2. The quality of pertaining to others or another.

A. غيس **ghâys.** *a.* Plump and soft (flesh).

A. غيسات **ghâysât** } *s.* The first prime
A. غيسان **ghâysân** } of youth.

P. غيش **gîsh.** *s.* 1. Denseness. 2. A whole crop of troubles.

P. غيشه **gîshè.** *s.* 1. A thicket. 2. A marsh overgrown with reeds. 3. A rush or flag. 4. A rush mat or bag.

A. غيضه **ghâyzâ.** *s.* (*pl.* غياض, غيضات) A jungle of willows in a marshy spot.

A. غيط **ghâyt.** *vn. & s.* A sinking, penetrating deeply in some substance.

T. غيطان **gâytân.** *s.* 1. Cord or braid used for trimming. 2. Plaited rope or spun-yarn; a gasket. اسكله ـ A rope-ladder, on board-ship.

A. غيطان **ghîttân.** *s., pl. of* غوط, غائط

A. غيطل **ghâytal.** *s.* The end of the early forenoon.

A. غيظ **ghâyz.** *s.* Anger, wrath, rage, غيظ وغضب Fury and wrath. غيظ پر Filled with wrath, raging. كاظمين الغيظ They who suppress their anger.

A. غيل **ghâyl.** *s.* 1. Water flowing on the earth. 2. (*pl.* غيول, اغيال) A valley with running water and trees. 3. The milk of a woman who suckles during pregnancy. 4. A giving suck during pregnancy or copulation.

A. غيل **ghîl.** *s.* (*pl.* غيول, *pl. pl.* غياييل) A thicket, jungle.

T. غيل **gîl.** *(obsolete or obsolescent)* Suffix for hard-vowelled verbs in the 2d pers. sing. imperative; as, اولغيل Be thou; يازغيل Write thou; etc.

A. غيلان **ghâylân,** *prop. n.* A proper name of men. ام غيلان A very thorny kind of acacia, the gum-arabic tree, *acacia vera.*

A. غيلان **ghîlân,** *s., pl. of* غول, *q. v.*

A. غيلم **ghâylem,** *s.* 1. A male turtle or tortoise. 2. A handsome boy with a long top-knot of hair. 3. A girl of lascivious tastes.

A. غيله **ghâylè,** *s.* 1. A single act of suckling or of copulation when pregnant, or of suckling during copulation. 2. A single act of beguiling. 3. A lion's lair.

A. غيله **ghîlè,** *s.* 1. Copulation during pregnancy or suckling. 2. Guile, wiles, stratagem.

A. غيم **ghâym,** *s.* (*pl.* غيوم, غيام) 1. Clouds covering the whole sky. 2. Thirst. 3. Hatred, malice.

T. غيملو **gâymlî-lû,** *a.* Cloudy, hazy.

A. غيما **ghâymâ,** *a. fem.* For غيمى, *q.v.*

A. غيمان **ghâymân,** *a.* (*fem.* غيمى) Thirsty; feverish.

A. غين **ghâyn,** *s.* (*pl.* غيون, غينات, اغيان) 1. The letter غ 2. Cloudiness, haze. 3. Thirst.

A. غين **ghâyn,** *a.* Dense (trees, etc.).

A. غين **ghîn,** *a., pl. of* اغين, غينا 1. Green and luxuriant. 2. Supple, graceful.

A. غينا **ghâynâ,** *a., fem. of* اغين (*pl.* غين) 1. Green, tall, leafy, umbrageous (tree). 2. Graceful.

A. غينه **ghâynè,** *s.* A thick forest on dry ground.

A. غينه **ghînè,** *s.* Fetid fluid from a corpse.

P. غيو **gîv,** *s.* A loud cry or shout.

A. غيوب **ghâyûb,** *s., pl. of* غيب, *q.v.*

A. غيوبت **ghâyûbèt,** *vn. & s.* A being absent or invisible; absence; invisibility.

A. غيوث **ghâyûs,** *s., pl. of* غيث, *q.v.*

A. غيور **ghâyûr,** *a.* Very zealous or jealous.

P. غيوران **gâyûrân,** *s., pl. of* غيور Religious zealots.

P. غيورانه **gâyûrânè,** *a.* Pertaining to a zealous man.

A. غيول **ghâyûl,** *s., pl. of* غيل, *q.v.*

A. غيوم **ghâyûm,** *s., pl. of* غيم, *q.v.*

A. غيهب **ghâyhèb,** *s.* (*pl.* غياهب) Darkness of night.

A. غيهب **ghâyhèb,** *a.* 1. Coal-black. 2. Pitchy dark. 3. Stupid, uncultured.

A. غيهبان **ghâyhèbân,** *s.* Darkness.

A. غيهبه **ghâyhèbè,** *s.* Shouts, clamor, turmoil.

A. غيهم **ghâyhèm,** *s.* Darkness.

ف

A. ف **fâ, fè.** The twenty-third letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, the twentieth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is *f.* It has the numerical value of 80.

In words of Persian origin the let-

ter ف is interchangeable with the ب and the و; thus we have اسپهان and اصفهان Ispahan, وام and فام, color; etc.

A ف **fē.** *conj.* Then, and then. فالا Then, if not; or otherwise; in the contrary case.

A. فا **fā.** *s.* Name of the letter ف, called also فای سعفص The letter ف of the word سعفص of the *ebjed* formula. فاء الفعل The letter ف of the paradigmatical word فعل; hence, the first radical letter of any Arabic word.

F. فابریقه **fābrīqā.** *s.* A manufactory.

T. فابریقه‌جی **fābrīqājī.** *s.* The owner of a manufactory.

F. فابریقه‌طور **fābrīqātōr.** *s.* A manufacturer.

T. فأت **fī'āt.** *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold.

A. فاتح **fātih.** *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* فاتحه) 1. That opens. 2. Who conquers; a conqueror; especially, Sultan Muhammed II., conqueror of Constantinople. فاتح جامعی The mosque of Sultan Muhammed Second, in Constantinople.

A. فاتحه **fātihā.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاتح 1. That opens or conquers. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an. الفاتحه 1. The first chapter of the *Qur'an*. 2. The word *el-fatiha*, used as an ejaculation, or as a substitute for the recitation of the whole chapter, or engraved on tombstones of Muslims, as a reminder to passers by to recite the *fatiha* chapter for the benefit of the deceased. فاتحه اوقومق 1. To recite the first chapter of the Qur'an. 2. To pray for the soul of a deceased person, *i. e.*, by reciting in his behalf the *fatiha* chapter. دیمك ـ To say the word *el-fatiha*, over any lost person or thing, *i. e.*, to give it up for lost. روحی ایچون الفاتحه A *fatiha* for his soul. (This is the termination in Turkish of every grave-stone inscription over a Muslim.) سورهٔ فاتحه The most common name for the first chapter of the Qur'an. فاتحه‌خوان Who reads or recites a *fatiha*.

A. فاتر **fātir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاتره, *pl. fem.* فواتر) Weak, languid; jaded; lukewarm; dim; remiss. خاطر فاتر A weak mind, unequal to its task.

A. فاتق **fātiq.** *a.* Who rends, rips, or tears; who solves. فاتق و راتق امور A good manager of affairs.

A. فاتك **fātik.** *a.* (*fem.* فاتكه; *pl.* فتاك; *pl. fem.* فواتك) Who boldly or fiercely assails; daring, venturesome.

A. فاتن **fātin.** *a.* Who seduces, corrupts, leads astray; especially, Satan.

F. فاتوره **fātūrā** (Ital. *fattura*), *s.* A sample and price-list; an invoice.

A. فاجر **fājir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاجره; *pl.* فجره, فجار; *pl. fem.* فواجر) Sinning; dissolute; especially, adulterous.

A. فاجع **fājiʿ** *a.* (*fem.* فاجعه, *pl.* فواجع) Distressing, horrible.

A. فاجل **fājil.** *a.* & *s.* Who gambles; a gambler.

F. فاچته **fāchetā.** (Ital. *faccetta*), *s.* A facet of a precious stone.

F. فاچه **fāchā.** (Ital. *faccia*), *s.* A ship's facing the wind with the top-sail aback. ا ـ *v.i.* To back the top-sail.

F. فاچینه **fāchinā.** (Ital. *faccina*, *fusciame*), *s.* Serving, keckling, whipping of a rope. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To serve a rope. 2. To whip (a rope). 3. To keckle (a warp, cable, etc.). ماچوله‌سی ـ A serving-mallet.

A. فاحش **fāhish.** *a.* (*fem.* فاحشه, *pl. fem.* فواحش) 1. Excessive. 2. Obscene.

A. فاحشه **fāhishe.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاحش (*pl.* فواحش) An obscene, lewd woman; especially, a harlot.

T. فاحشلق **fāhishlīq.** *s.* Exorbitancy.

A. فاحص **fāhis.** *a.* & *s.* Who scrutinizes. القلوب ـ The searcher of hearts, God.

A. فاحم **fāhim.** *a.* Coal-black.

A. فاخته **fākhite**, vulg. **fākhte.** *s.* (*pl.* فواخت) The ringdove, *columba palumbus*; or, the turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*.

A فاختی **fākhitī.** *a.* (*fem.* فاختیه) Dove-colored.

A. فاخر **fākhir.** *a.* (*fem.* فاخره, *pl. fem.* فواخر) 1. Who boasts, or recounts his glorious deeds. 2. Sumptuous, splendid. خلعت فاخره A robe of honor.

A. فاخور **fākhūr.** *s.* The common calamint, *calamintha officinalis*.

P. فادج **fādej.** *s.* A mineral bezoar-stone; chinese jade.

A. فادح **fādih.** *a.* (*fem.* فادحه, *pl. fem.* فوادح) Oppressive, distressing.

A. فادحه **fādihā.** *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فادح (*pl.* فوادح) A grievous calamity.

A. فادر **fādir.** *a.* (*pl.* فوادر) 1. (A stallion) exhausted from covering. 2. Old and worn out; or old and weary.

P. فادزهر **fâd-zehr**, *s.* (As بادزهر) Bezoar.

A. فار **fâr**, فأر **fe'r**, *s.* (*n. u.* فاره, فأره) 1. The rat; any similar rodent. 2. Musk. 3. Muscle.

A. فار **fârr**, *a.* (*fem.* فاره) Fugitive.

A. فاراب **fârâb**, *prop. n.* An ancient city in Turkistan.

A. فارج **fârij**, *a.* (*fem.* فارجه) 1. Widely gaping (archery bow, etc.). 2. Relaxed. 3. Distressed.

A. فارح **fârih**, *a.* (*fem.* فارحه) Joyful, rejoicing.

A. فارد **fârid**, *a.* (*fem.* فارده) 1. Alone, solitary, single. 2. P. Name of one of the seven games of backgammon.

A. فارز **fâriz**, *a.* (*fem.* فارزه) Distinct, discriminating.

A. فارس **fârs** (*as* پارس **pârs**), *prop. n.* Persia proper.

A. فارس **fâris**, *a. & s.* 1. (*pl.* فرسان, فوارس) A rider on a horse; a cavalier; especially, a skillful cavalier. 2. (*from* P. پارس) Persia. 3. A name of men. بحر فارس The Persian Gulf.

P. فارسی **fârsî**, *a. & s.* Persian; a Persian; the Persian language.

T. فارسی **fârsî** *s.* An obtuse angle.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *s., n.u. of* فرس A Persian, a Persian man.

A. فارسی **fârisî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارسیه) 1. Pertaining to a horseman, or to horsemanship. 2. Persian.

A. فارسیات **fârisiyyât**, *s., pl. of* فارسیه Persian Literature.

P. فارسیان **fârsiyân**, *s., pl. of* فارسی The Persians.

A. فارسیت **fârisiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or acts of a horseman. 2. The quality of being Persian.

A. فارسیه **fârisiyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* فارسی Pertaining to a horseman, to a Persian, etc.

A. فارض **fâriz**, *a.* 1. Learned in the canon laws of inheritance. 2. (*fem.* فارضه, *pl.* فوارض) Old; also, big.

A. فارط **fârit**, *a. & s.* (*pl.* فراط) 1. A forerunner, precursor. 2. One who goes in front of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 3. A leader of a flock of birds.

A. فارطان **fâritân**, *s., dual of* فارط (*obl.* فارطين) *(The two Forerunners)* The stars *h* and *v Ursæ Majoris*.

A. فارع **fâri'** *a. & s.* (*fem.* فارعه) 1. High; tall. 2. (*pl.* فرعه) A guard or body guard to a prince.

A. فارعه **fâri'a** *a. & s., fem. of* فارع (*pl.* فوارع) The upper or highest part of a mountain or of a stream.

A. فارغ **fârig**, *a.* (*fem.* فارغه; *pl.* فراغ, *pl. fem.* فوارغ) 1. At leisure, who has done working. 2. Empty, vacant, free from anything. او — *v. i.* 1. To be or become at leisure, not to be at work; to cease from work. 2. To be free from. 3. To cede (as freeing one's self from possession of). البال — , فارغ‌البال Free from care.

T. فارفاره , فارفره **fârfâra**, *s.* 1. A boasting braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara*.

T. فارفاره‌لق , فارفره‌لق **fârfâralîq**, *s.* Idle brag.

A. فارق **fârîq**, *a., fem.* فارقه 1. (*pl.* فرق, فراق) That separates or distinguishes; especially, a discriminator between truth and falsehood. 2. (*pl. fem.* فوارق, فرق) Separate, detached.

A. فارقات **fârigât**, *s., pl. of* فارقه *fem. of* فارق The angels who record good and bad actions.

F. فارقليط **fârâqlît**. (Gr. παράκλητος) The Paraclete, the "Comforter" of the New Testament.

A. فارقی **fârikî**, *a.* (*fem.* فارقیه) Pertaining to the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارقین **fârikîn**, *prop. n.* Abbreviated name of the town of Miyafariqin.

A. فارك **fârik**, *a.* (*fem.* فاركه, *pl.* فوارك) Who hates her husband.

F. فارماسون , فارماصون **farmâson**, (Fr. *franc-maçon*), *s.* 1. *(colloq.)* An atheist. 2. A Freemason.

T. فارماصونلق **farmâsonlûq**, *s.* 1. *(colloq.)* Atheism. 2. Masonry.

A. فارن **fârin**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* فارنه) Who bakes in an oven.

T. فارنمق **fârinmâq**, *v. i.* To become jaded and weak.

A. فاروق **fârûq**, *a.* 1. Who fears vehemently. 2. That distinguishes between right and wrong; hence, a title commonly given to the caliph Umer. ترياق فاروق A name given to the most esteemed kind of Venice treacle.

A. فاروقی **fârûkî**. *a.* (*fem.* فاروقیه) Pertaining to the caliph Umer.

A. فاره **fâre**, (*for* فأره **fe're**), *s., n. u. of* فار A single rat, mouse, or similar

rodent. قولاغی – The plant marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. فرعون فارمسی The common ichneumon.

A. فاره **fârih**, *a.* (*fem.* فارهه) 1. Clever (singer, etc.). 2. Useful, active (saddle-beast). 3. Handsome. 4. Greedy, voracious.

A. فارهه **fâriha**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاره 1. A singing-woman. 2. A pretty girl.

P. فاریاب **fâryâb**, *prop. n.* See فاراب

A. فاریابی **fâryâbi**, *a.* (*fem.* فاریابیه) Pertaining to the town or district of Faryab.

T. فاریتمق **fâritmâq**, *v. t.* To overfatigue, wear out.

T. فاریمق **fârimâq**, *v. t.* 1. To be exhausted. 2. To become disgusted.

T. فارینمق **fârinmâq**, *v. i.* To become exhausted, jaded, and weak.

A. فازر **fâzir**, *a.* (*fem.* فازره) Wide, conspicuous.

A. فازع **fâzi'** *a.* (*fem.* فازعه) Fearing, afraid.

A. فازه **fâzé**, *s.* A two-poled tent.

P. فاز **fâzn**, A yawn.

P. فاس **fâs**, (*for* فأس **fe's**), *s.* 1. (pl. افؤس , فؤوس) An axe; a hatchet; an adze; a pickaxe; a battle-axe. 2. (*vulg.* **fâs**) The city of Fez in Morocco. 3. The constellation *Ursa Minor*. فأس الرأس The occipital protuberance of the skull. الرحی – A projecting flange in the iron pivot of a mill-stone. الفم – The body of the lower jaw-bone. اللجام – The projecting spur in the middle of a curb-bit.

F. فاستا , فاسته **fâsèta** (Fr. *facette*), *s.* A facet of a crystal or precious stone.

T. فاستالو **fâsètâlı**, *a* Facetted.

A. فاسخ **fâsikh**, *a.* (*fem.* فاسخه) 1. That breaks, disintegrates, or violates. 2. The Jewish passover.

A. فاسد **fâsid**, *a* (*fem.* فاسده) 1. Bad, corrupt, tainted. 2. Wicked. 3. Illegal. 4. Untenable (argument). 5. Mischievous; injudicious. 6. Unwholesome. 7. Diseased.

A. فاسق **fâsiq**, *a.* (*fem.* فاسقه, *pl.* فساق, فسقه , *pl. fem.* فواسق) Unrighteous, ungodly, lewd; a sinner. فاسق فاجر An ungodly fellow, who indulges his carnal lusts.

P. فاش **fâsh**, *a.* Divulged, commonly known. ا – *v. t.* To divulge, betray (a secret). او – *v. i.* To become known and talked of.

A. فاشرا **fâshèrâ**, *s.* Bryony, *bryonia dioica*.

T. فاشردامق **fâshirdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let make a splashing noise, as of falling fluids.

T. فاشردامق **fâshirdâmâq**, *v.i.* To make a splashing noise.

T. فاشردی **fâshirdi**, vulg. **fâshirti**, *s.* A splashing noise, as of fluid falling on the ground.

A. فاشرشین **fâshirshin**
A. فاشری **fâshirî** } *s.* As فاشرا, *q.v.*

A. فاشی **fâshi**, *a.* (*fem.* فاشیه) Divulged.

A. فاشیه **fâshiyé**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* فاشی (*pl.* فواشی) Cattle spread abroad at pasture.

A. فاصخه **fâsikha**, *a. masc.* (*pl.* فواصخ) With nonsensical, unreasonable views, opinions, or measures.

A. فاصل **fâsil**, *a.* (*fem.* فاصله) 1. That separates, divides, or discriminates. 2. God the Separator between the good and the bad. حد فاصل 1. A boundary. 2. A discriminating definition. خط – A boundary line.

A. فاصله **fâsila**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* فاصل (*pl.* فواصل) 1. A separation, partition. 2. A bead or tassel that divides a rosary into sections. 3. A concluding word in a period of rhymed prose or verse. 4. A combination of letters forming a technical element of a prosodial foot. فاصلهٔ صغری *(prosody)* An element of three syllables, two short and one long, expressed technically by تنن **ténénén**. فاصلهٔ کبری A prosodial element of four syllables, three short and one long, expressed by تننن **ténénénén**. بلا فاصله Uninterruptedly, continuously.

T. فاصلهسز **fâsilasiz**, *a.* Free from any intervening partition; continuous, uninterrupted.

T. فاصلهلو **fâsilalı.-lu**, *a.* In which there are separations or partitions; divided into portions; interrupted.

A. فاضح **fâzih**, *a.* (*fem.* فاضحه) 1. That exposes defects, vices, and the like; that shames. 2. The dawn (as exhibiting things). سورهٔ فاضحه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاضل **fâzil**, *a.* (*fem.* فاضله) 1. Exceeding, surpassing. 2. Eminent, excellent. 3. Erudite. 4. A name of men.

P. فاضلتر **fâzıltèr**, *a.*, *comp. of* A. فاضل More excellent.

P. فاضلترين **fâzilterîn**, *a. sup. of* A. فاضل Most excellent.

A. فاضله **fâzila**, *s.* (*pl.* فواضل) 1. An excellent thing. 2. An excellent act. 3. A gift, a benefaction. 4. Anything accruing, a benefit.

A. فاضه **fâzza**. *s. fem.* (*pl.* فواض) A crushing calamity.

P. فاط **fât**. *s.* Zedoary, *root of curcuma zedoaria.*

A. فاطر **fâtir**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطره) 1. That splits, rends. 2. Whose tush is coming through the gum. 3. The Creator. سوره فاطره A name of the thirty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فاطم **fâtim**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطمه) 1. Who cuts off, severs. 2. Who weans.

A. فاطمه **fâtima**, *a., fem. of* فاطم (*pl.* فواطم) 1. Who weans. 2. (*vulg.* **fatma**) A name of women; especially, of the daughter of Muhammed.

A. فاطميه **fâtimiyye**, *a. pl.* The Fatimite dynasty of schismatic caliphs in western Africa, and then in Egypt.

A. فاطن **fâtin**, *a.* (*fem.* فاطنه) Intelligent, sagacious.

F. فاطوره **fatura**. See فاتوره

A. فاعل **fâ'il**, *a.* (*fem.* فاعله) 1. That acts or does; an agent. 2. That makes. 3. (*pl.* افعله) A workman, laborer. 4. The subject of a verb. حقيقى ـ The true agent, God. مختار ـ A free agent. اسم فاعل *(gram.)* A noun of agent, active participle. فعيل بمعنى فاعل ـ A word of Arabic derivation, of the form فعيل with the signification of the form فاعل; as, قدير signifying قادر meaning *omnipotent.* قائم مقام فاعل *(The substitute of the agent)* The subject of a verb passive. مبالغه ايله اسم فاعل The active participle with exaggeration, in Arabic derivation (of the form فعال **fa'''âl**). It signifies one who does an act, as a profession or habit; as, حمال **hammâl**, a professional or habitual bearer of burdens, etc. نائب فاعل As قائم مقام فاعل, *q. v.*

A. فاعلى **fâ'ilî**, *a.* (*fem.* فاعليه) Pertaining to an agent, active, efficient. علت فاعليه An active, efficient cause.

A. فاعليت **fâ'iliyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of an agent, efficiency. 2. *(gram.)* The quality of a noun of agency. 3. The quality of the subject of a verb.

P. فاغر **fâgir**, فاغره **fâgire**, فاغيه **fâgiye**, *s.* Name of a very fragrant Indian flower, yellowish in color, and possibly of the lily or iris tribe.

T. فاق **fâq** (*for* A. فخ **fâknkh**), *s.* A trap for game. فاقه باصمق 1. To be caught in a trap. 2. To get into trouble.

A. فاقد **fâqid**, *a.* (*fem.* فاقده) 1. Who seeks but cannot find; who desires but does not obtain; disappointed. 2. Who has lost a relative by death. فاقد البصر Blind.

A. فاقره **fâqira**, *s.* 1. A calamity (as though dislocating the vertebræ). 2. The resurrection.

A. فاقع **fâqi'**, *a.* Intense (color).

A. فاقعه **fâqi'a**, *s. pl.* فواقع A misfortune, calamity.

F. فاقفون **fâqfon**, (Fr. *plaque-fond?*), *s.* German silver or nickel.

A. فاقه **fâqa**, *s.* Poverty.

A. فاك **fâkk**, *a.* (*fem.* فاكه; *pl.* فكاك, فككه) 1. That separates. 2. Old, decrepit. 3. Silly (old man).

T. فاك فاك **fak fak**, *s.* 1. Unintelligible chatter. 2. An unintelligibly chattering toothless old person. فاك فاك بوجكى The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

A. فاكه **fâkih**, *a.* (*fem.* فاكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, that has much fruit. 2. Cheerful. 3. Comfortably circumstanced.

A. فاكهانى **fâkihânî**, *s.* A fruiterer.

A. فاكهه **fâkiha**, *a. & s., fem. of* فاكه (*pl.* فواكه) 1. *a.* See فاكه 2. *s.* Any kind of edible fruit.

A. فال **fâl**, *a.* Weak in judgment. الرأى ـ Erroneous in opinion.

A. فال **fâl** (*for* فأل **fe'l**) *vulg.* **fâl**, *s.* (*pl.* افوّل , فوّول) 1. An omen, augury. 2. A lot drawn. 3. One's fortune. آچمق ـ To throw, cast lots. آچمق ـ To consult and explain signs or omens, as indicative of the fortune of some person. آچمجى ـ A soothsayer, fortune-teller. باقمق ـ 1. To have one's fortune told. 2. To tell a fortune. ديكمك ـ To seek an indication of one's fortune by a special kind of reference to the Qur'an, or other book. طاشى ـ A pebble, a bean, or any similar thing with which augury is made. طوتمق ـ To take an omen; to draw a lot; to seek to learn one's fortune. بد فال *a.* Evil-omened, inauspicious. خجسته فال *a.*

Of happy augury, lucky. کوزل فال طاشی کبی اچلق To stare with amazement. نیك فال *a.* Of good augury, auspicious.

A. فاج **fā'ij**. *s.* 1. The palsy, paralysis. 2. (*pl.* فواج) A two-humped camel.

A. فاج **fā'ij**. *a.* Successful, victorious, triumphant.

T. فالجی **fā'ijī**. *s.* A fortune-teller.

T. فالجیلق **fā'ijīliq**. *s.* The quality, vocation, or act of an augurer.

P. فالزن **fāl-zĕn**, *s.* A fortune teller, an augurer.

A. فالعه **fā'li'a**. *s.* (*pl.* فوالع) A crushing misfortune.

A. فالق **fā'liq**. *a.* 1. That cleaves, splits, bursts. 2. Who brings forth, produces; the Creator. الحب و النوی – *(The opener of the grain and of the date-stone)* God.

A. فالك **fā'lik** (T. فالكه **fā'likĕ**), *a.* (*fem. pl.* فوالك) 1. Whose breasts have begun to develop. 2. (A breast) begun to develop.

P. فالنجقنی **fālĕnjāqnī**. *s.* For فالنجیتس

F. فالنجیتس **fālĕnjītis** (Gr. φαλαγγίτις), *s.* The plant *phalangium liliago.*

A. فالنخیس **fālĕnkhīs**. *s.* For فالنجیتس, *q.v.*

A. فالوذ **fālūz**. *s.* 1. *(from* P. پالوده) Jelly or blanc-mange of strained wheat or rice flour, etc. 2. *(as* فولاذ) Steel.

A. فالوذج **fālūzĕj** *(from* P. پالوده), *s.* As فالوذ No. 1. *q. v.*

A. فاله **fālĕ**, *a., fem. of* فال Weak in judgment.

A. فألی **fe'lī**. vulg. فالی **fālī**. *a.* (*fem.* فاليه) Pertaining to an omen, augury or lot drawn; especially, a fortune-teller.

P. فالیز **fālīz**. *s.* A kitchen garden; especially, a cucumber or melon-bed.

F. فالیونس **fālyūnŭs** (Gr. φάλαινα), The whale, or, a very large porpoise.

T. فالیه **fālyā**. *s.* The touch-hole of a fire-arm. اوتی – The priming of a fire-arm. چیوتلك –, طیقامق – To spike or stop up the touch-hole.

A. فالیه **fālīyĕ**. *a. & s., fem. of* فالی 1. Pertaining to auguries. 2. A female fortune-teller.

T. فالیه‌زن **fālyā-zĕn** (*vulg. for* فالزن), *s.* A fortune-teller.

P. فام **fām**. *s.* 1. Color, hue. 2. Debt. 3. Name of a town in Khurasan. – اکبین *a.* Honey-colored. – کبود *a.* Blue.

A. فاما **fā'ammā**, *comp.* And then as to (so and so).

F. فامیلیا **fāmīlyā**, *s.* 1. A man's wife. 2. A family.

F. فانتازیا **fāntāzīyā**. *s.* 1. Phantasy; a vain, unreasonable fancy. 2. Pride and vanity. 3. Pomp and parade. 4. A wild mirthful display with discharge of muskets, rockets, etc.

T. فانق **fānīq**. *a.* Broken down, old and powerless.

F. فانله **fānĕlā**. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel or merino under-garment.

T. فانمق **fānmāq**. *v.i.* See فانیمق **fānīmāq**.

T. فانه **fānā**, *s.* The blue titmouse, *parus cœrulæus.*

F. فانطازیه **fāntāzīyā**. *s.* See فانتازیه

T. فانطازیه‌جی **fāntāzīyājī**. *s.* One who indulges in vain conceits or display.

F. فانوس **fānūs** (Gr. φάνος), A glass or gauze shade for a lamp. خیال –. کردان – 1. A painted gauze shade that revolves with the heat of a lamp. 2. The revolving spheres.

P. فانه **fānĕ**. *s.* A wedge.

A. فانی **fānī**. *a.* (*fem.* فانیه) Gone or going to decay, frail; transitory. – پیر A decrepit old man. – جهان This transitory world.

P. فانید **fānīd** } *s.* 1. Barley-sugar. 2.
A. فانیذ **fānīz** } Sugar-candy.

T. فانیلك **fānīlīk**, *s.* Frailness, transitoriness.

T. فانیمق **fānīmāq**. *v. i.* To become old and decrepit.

F. فاوانیا **fāvānīyā**, (Gr. παιωνία), *s.* The peony, *pæonia officinalis.*

A. فاه **fāh**. *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فاهم **fāhim**. *a.* (*fem.* فاهمه) That comprehends, intelligent.

A. فاهی **fāhī**. *a.* (*fem.* فاهیه) Who reveals, tells.

A. فائت **fā'it**, vulg. فایت **fāyit**, *a.* (*fem.* فائته) 1. Elapsed, passed away. 2. (Opportunity) missed. 3. Dead.

A. فائج **fā'ij**, vulg. فایج **fāyij** } *a. &*
A. فائجه **fā'ijĕ**, vulg. فایجه **fāyijĕ** } *s., masc. fem.* 1. *a.* Assembled in great numbers. 2. *s.* An assembly, a crowd.

A. فائح **fā'ih**, vulg. فایح **fāyih**, *a.* (*fem.* فائحه) (An odor) diffusing itself. او – *v.i.* For an odor to diffuse itself.

A. فائحه **fā'ihā**. *a. & s., fem. of* فائح (*pl.* فوائح) 1. *a.* See فائح 2. *s.* A diffused odor, an aroma, perfume.

A. فائده **fâ'idè**, vulg. فايده **fâyidè**, **fâydè**, *s.* (*pl.* فوائد) 1. A benefit, gain, advantage. 2. A corollary, deduction; a point to be noted. ا — *v. i.* To be of use; to do good to some one. او — *v. i.* For a benefit to accrue. فائدسی او For good to arise from him, her, it; for him to be of use. فائده طوقمق For a benefit to accrue. کورمك — To derive benefit from a person or thing. ویرمك — To confer a benefit on. چه فائده *interj.* What's the use? Alas, to no purpose! نه فائده *interj.* As چه فائده

T. فائدهسز **fâ'idèsiz**, vulg. فايدهسز **fâyidèsiz**, *a.* Useless, of no good, vain.

T. فائدهلندرمك **fâ'idâlèndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let gain benefit or profit.

T. فائدهلنمك **fâidèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To derive a benefit or profit, to profit, to gain.

T. فائدهلو **fâ'idèli,-lu**, *a.* Advantageous, profitable.

P. فائدهمند **fâ'idèmènd**, *a.* Advantaged, profited.

A. فائر **fâ'ir**, vulg. فاير **fâyir**, *a.* (*fem.* فائره) 1. Which boils or effervesces. 2. Wine that flies to the head. 3. Who is or becomes excited or angry. 4. Nauseated. 5. (Water) that bursts forth. 6. (An odor) that spreads.

A. فائز **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايز **fâyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* فائزه) Who succeeds, attains; successful, fortunate. او — *v. i.* To attain, to succeed.

A. فائش **fâ'ish**, vulg. فايش **fâyish**, *a.* (*fem.* فائشه) Who boasts; a boaster.

A. فائض **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايض **fâyiz**, *a.* (*fem.* فائضه) Which abounds, which pours forth abundantly; abundant, copious.

A. فائض **fâ'iz**, vulg. فايض **fâyiz**, *s.* Interest, usury (as coming abundantly from the capital). آلمق — To charge interest. فائضك فائضی Compound interest.

T. فائضجی **fâ'izji**, *s.* A usurer.

T. فائضسز **fâ'izsiz**, *a.* Free of interest.

T. فائضلو **fâ'izli,-lu**, *a.* Which yields interest, at interest.

A. فائضه **fâ'izâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* فائض, *q.v.*

F. فايطون **fâyitôn**, *s.* A two-horse, open carriage.

A. فائغ **fâ'igh**, vulg. فايغ **fâyigh**, *a.* (*fem.* فائغه) Pungent, overpowering (odor).

A. فائق **fâ'iq**, vulg. فايق **fâyiq**, *a.* (*fem.* فائقه) Superior, exceeding, transcending; excellent; extraordinary.

A. فائق **fâ'iq**, vulg. فايق **fâyiq**, *s.* The *vomer* bone in the palate.

A. فائل **fâ'il** vulg. فايل **fâyil**, *a.* (*fem* فائله) Weak, erring in judgment.

A. فائيه **fâ'iyè**, **fâ'iyyè**, *s.* An extensive plain.

A. فبها **fè bèhâ**. *comp. interj.* Then, it is good, it will do. (Following one, and followed by another, alternative.) فبها و نعم Then, well and good! (otherwise, ...).

A. فت **fètt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking small, crumbling; disintegration. 2. A cracking, fissuring 3. (*pl.* فتوت) A crumb, fragment, particle. 4. A crack.

T. فت **fit**, *s.* 1. A covert instigation to mischief. 2. An equivalent gain or loss in a game of chance. او — *v.i.* To be an equivalent to something gained or lost by an adversary. ویرمك — To put a mischievous idea covertly into the mind of a person. بر فت بیك فند One mischievous instigation (is better than) a thousand fine devices.

A. فتا **fètâ**, *s.* For فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتا **fètâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being youthful: youth. 2. A being generous; generosity.

A. فتات **fètât**, *s.*, *fem. of* فتی (*pl.* فتيات) 1. A girl. 2. A slave-girl, handmaid.

A. فتات **fûtât**, *s.* Dust, crumbs, small particles.

A. فتاح **fèttâh**, *a. & s.* God, who ever opens out the means of existence and moral excellence.

A. فتاحت **fètâhât**, *s.* 1. Aid against an enemy. 2. Victory.

A. فتاحت **fètâhât**, *s.* 1. The office of judge. 2. (*pl.* فتاحات) A quarrel, litigation, contention. ا — *v.i.* 1. To act as judge. 2. To contend.

P. فتاده **fûtâdè**, *a.* (*pl.* فتادكان) Fallen.

A. فتار **fûtâr**, *vn. & s.* A relaxing, becoming less vehement; relaxation; languor.

A. فتاش **fèttâsh**, *a. & s.* A habitual scrutinizer.

A. فتافت **fètâfit**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتفته, *q.v.*

A. فتاق **fitâq**, *s.* 1. A clearing away of clouds before the sun, etc. 2. Any portion of the sun's disk seen through such an opening. 3. Leaven. 4. A paste of perfumed ingredients

A. فتاك **fètt̂ăk.** *a.* Habitually daring and venturesome.

A. فتاك **fŭtt̂ăk.** *a., pl. of* فاتك, *q. v.*

A. فتان **fètt̂ăn.** *a.* (*fem.* فتانه) 1. Who habitually tempts or strives to corrupt. 2. Satan. 3. An assayer. 4. A touchstone. 5. An examiner. 6. A temptation or tempting thing.

P. فتان **fŭtăn.** *a.* Falling. خيزان – Falling and rising alternately.

A. فتانان **fètt̂ănăn.** *s., dual. of* فتان (*obl.* فتانين) 1. The two examiners. 2. *(The two temptations)* Gold and silver coins. قبر – The two interrogating angels Munker and Nekir, supposed to visit the deceased in the grave.

T. فتانلق **fèttănl̂ĭq.** *s.* Mischievousness; intriguing. ا – To excite to evil or discord, to intrigue.

A. فتاوا **fètăvâ.** *s. pl.* For فتاوى, *q.v.*

A. فتاوى **fètăvâ.** فتاوا, *s., pl. of* فتوى فتاواى عالمكيرى The *fetvas* of Alemgir, emperor of Hindustan, collected as a legal authority. فتاواى على افندى The *fetvas* of Ali Efendi, collected to serve as a legal authority.

A. فتائل **fètâ'il.** *s., pl. of* فتيله, *q. v.*

A. فتح **fèt-h.** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوح, *pl. pl.* فتوحات) 1. An opening. 2. A beginning, commencing. 3. A conquering; conquest; victory. 4. God's opening or bestowing a thing in His providence; a gift of grace, a Providence; assistance in any form. 5. A solving, elucidating a difficulty; solution, elucidation. 6. *(gram.)* A pronouncing a consonant with the vowel *a* or *e* following it in the same syllable. ا – *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To begin. 3. To conquer, acquire by conquest. 4. For God to bestow, as a means of subsistence or of moral advancement. 5. To solve and elucidate. او – *v. i.* (*vulg. for* فتح اولنمق. اولنمق – 1. To be opened. 2. To be begun. 3. To be conquered. كلام ا – To commence speaking. ايله اوقونمق – To be pronounced with a sound of *a* or *e* following in the same syllable. ابو الفتح Sultan Mahomet II., conqueror of Constantinople. جبل الفتح The Rock of Gibraltar. بانك فتحيله With the *a* or *e* vocalization of the letter ب. سورهٔ فتح The 48th Chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفتح 1. The day of the Conquest of Mekka. 2. The resurrection.

A. فتحه **fèt-hâ.** *s.* Arabic name of the vowel sign *ustun* ( ). used to show that the consonant over which it is placed is followed by one of the sounds of *a* or *e*.

A. فتحى **fèt-hî.** *a.* (*fem.* فتحيه) 1. Pertaining to conquest. 2. A surname of men.

A. فتحيه **fèt-hîyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* فتحى Pertaining to conquest: as, an ode of conquest, a structure built to celebrate a conquest; etc.

A. فتخ **fètkh.** *vn. & s.* A bending the toes towards the sole of the foot, in some of the positions of Muslim worship.

A. فتخ **fètăkh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A having loose and supple feet. 2. A hand or foot's, being supple and broad-spreading.

A. فتخا **fètkhâ.** *a., fem. of* افتخ Soft, supple and broad in hand or foot.

A. فتر **fèter.** *s.* Languor, weakness.

A. فتر **fitr.** *s.* (*pl.* افتار) The smaller span, between the thumb and forefinger.

P. فترّاك **fitrăk.** *s.* A strap attached to a saddle for attaching small articles.

A. فترت **fètrèt,** vulg. **fitrèt.** *s.* 1. Languor, weakness. 2. An interval of time between successive prophets sent by God to recall man to the faith; also, an interval between any two successive events. 3. (*pl.* فترات **fètèrât**) An interregnum between one reign and the succeeding one.

A. فتش **fètsh.** *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing; scrutiny.

A. فتق **fètq.** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فتوق) 1. A tearing, rending; a tear, rent, rupture. 2. A misunderstanding between men. 3. Hernia; especially, inguinal hernia. 4. A releasing from liabilities.

A. فتق **fètăq.** *vn. & s.* A being anomalously wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتقا **fètqâ.** *a. fem.* Wide in the *vagina*.

A. فتك **fètk.** *vn. & s.* A being bold and persistent; hardihood.

A. فتل **fètl.** *vn. & s.* A twisting in spinning.

A. فتن **fètn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting or exciting to evil. 2. An assaying, a testing.

A. فتن **fitèn.** *s., pl. of* فتنه, *q. v.*

A. فتنه **fitnè**, *s.* (*pl.* فتن) 1. A temptation; any tempting thing. 2. A trial, proof, test. 3. A sedition, disorder, intrigue. 4. T. A mischievous intriguer. ا – *v.i.* 1. To intrigue mischievously. 2. To rise in sedition. فتنه انگیز Who sows troubles. او فتنه *v.i.* 1. To be a temptation. 2. To be an intriguer. 3. For troubles to break out. باصدرمق – To put down sedition, rebellion, or intrigue. باصمق – For troubles to break out overwhelmingly. فتنه‌جو Who seeks to excite troubles. فتنهٔ عالم A beauty who sets the whole world in commotion. قوپق – For sedition or rebellion to break out. ویرمك – To make a mischievous suggestion. فتنه‌یه دوشمك To fall before temptation, to be led astray.

T. فتنه‌جی **fitnèji**, *s.* An intriguing disturber, a ringleader of sedition.

T. فتنه‌لك **fitnèlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a mischievous intriguer.

A. فتو **fûtûvv**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتوا **fètvâ**, *s.* For فتوی, *q. v.* فتواپناه *(The asylum of canonical decisions)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire. فتواپناهی Pertaining to the Sheykhu-'l-Islam. فتواخانه The office for canonical decisions in the official residence of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. فتوت **fètût**, *a.* Crumbled; especially used of crumbled bread.

A. فتوت **fûtût**, *s.*, *pl. of* فت, *q. v.*

A. فتوت **fûtûvvèt**, *s.* 1. Youth, the prime of life. 2. Youthful folly. 3. Generosity, munificence. 4. Large-heartedness; zealous devotion to duty.

T. فتوتلو **fûtûvvètlû**, *a.* 1. Generous, devoted to duty. 2. A title used in the superscriptions of letters addressed to military captains and naval lieutenants.

A. فتوح **fûtûh**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتح (*pl.* فتوحات).

A. فتوحات **fûtûhât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتوح *pl. of* فتح 1. See فتح 2. *(dervishes)* Means of subsistence providentially given.

A. فتور **fûtûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An abating, softening down; abatement. 2. A waxing weak and languid, a becoming dispirited. 3. An eye's languishing; languor. فتور غمزهٔ خوبان The languor of glance of beauties. فتور کتورمك To show lukewarmness, to lose zeal or energy. گلك – For languor or lukewarmness to come over a person; to grow languid and listless.

A. فتوق **fûtûq**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتق, *q. v.*

A. فتوك **fûtûk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being bold and persistent; hardihood. 2. An acting outrageously; outrageousness. 3. A woman's being shameless; shamelessness.

A. فتون **fûtûn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tempting and leading one into error or sin; temptation. 2. A falling into a trial or temptation; trial. 3. Insanity, mania. 4. A falling into concupiscence; concupiscence.

A. فتوه **fitvè**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتوی **fètvâ**, فتوا, *s.* (*pl.* فتاوی) An opinion or decision as to a requirement of canon law, formally given by an officer duly appointed for the purpose of giving such opinions. ا – *v.t.* To declare as being the canonical law of Islam. او – *v. i.* For a canonical decision to be delivered. آلمق – To take out or receive an official opinion as to the requirements of the law of Islam on a given point. امینی – An officer under the Sheykhu-'l-Islam, whose duty it is to consider and verify *fetvas* delivered in the name of his chief. ویرمك – To give a formal and official declaration or decision on a point of the canonical law of Islam. علم فتوی The science of canonical opinions or decisions in Islam.

A. فته **fètè**, **fittè**, **fûttè**, *s.* A broken lump or crumbled mass.

A. فتی **fètâ**, فتا, *s.* (*fem.* فتات; *dual* فتیان; *pl.* فتو, فتوه, فتی, فتیان, فتیه) 1. A lad, youth. 2. A servant, servitor, assistant. 3. A generous, large-hearted man.

A. فتی **fètî**, *a.* (*fem.* فتیه) Young, youthful.

A. فتی **fûtî**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *s.*, *q. v.*

A. فتیا **fûtyâ**, *s.* As فتوی **fètvâ**, *q. v.*

A. فتیات **fètèyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتات, *q.v.*

A. فتیان **fètèyân**, *s.*, *dual of* فتی (*obl.* فتیین) 1. Two lads. 2. Two male servants. 3. Day and night; morning and evening.

A. فتیان **fityân**, *s.*, *pl. of* فتی, *q. v.*

A. فتیت **fètît**, *s.* A broken or crumbled particle, a fragment.

A. فتیت **fètît**, *a.* (*fem.* فتیته) Broken small, crumbled.

A. فتیق **fètîq**, *a.* (*fem.* فتیقه) 1. Torn,

split, slit. 2. Trenchant, sharp. 3. Keen, ready of tongue. 4. Bright, shining (dawn). 5. *s.* The dawn. 6. Very fat.

A. فَتِيل **fėtīl**, *a.* (*fem.* فَتِيلَة) Twisted, as in spinning.

A. فَتِيل **fėtīl**. vulg. **fitīl**. *s.* 1. A wick to a lamp or candle. 2. A surgical tent, also, a seton. 3. A match of some combustible material; a slow match; also, a fuse. 4. Any loosely twisted cord; also, a piping filled out with cord. آلق ـ 1. For a quick match or slow match to take fire. 2. For one to become over excited. طاشى ـ Asbestos. وِرمك ـ 1. To bring the lighted match down upon the priming, to fire. 2. To work one into a paroxysm of excitement. بوروندن فتيل فتيل كلك To be in a state of drunken imbecility. اداره فتيلى A taper or night-lamp. تفنك فتيلى The match of a matchlock gun. سوخته ـ As قنديل فتيلى, *q.v.* ـ قاغوق A piping in the seam of a wadded cap. ـ قنديل A lamp-wick; especially, a bit of broom-straw with a covering of twisted cotton fibers, lighted as a wick in an open cup of oil. ـ كير A roll of effete scarf-skin rubbed from the body in a Turkish bath. ـ ياره A surgical tent.

T. فتيللو **fitīllü**. *a.* 1. Containing a wick, match, fuse, etc. 2. Arranged to be worked with a wick, match, fuse, etc. تفنك ـ A matchlock-gun.

A. فَتِيلَة **fėtīlė**. *s.* (*pl.* فَتِيلَات, فَتَائِل) As فتيل, *q. v.* حجر الفتيلة Asbestos.

A. فَتِين **fėtīn**. *s.* (*n. u.* فَتِينَة, *pl.* فَتَائِن) A tract of black, basaltic, stony land.

A. فَتِيَّة **fitiyyė**. *s.*, *pl. of* فتى, *q. v.*

A. فَتِيَّة **fėtiyyė**. *a. fem.*, *of* فتى Young, Youthful.

A. فَتّ **fėss**. *s.* 1. The plant *mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum*, of which the seeds are made into bread in times of scarcity. 2. Separate dried dates.

A. فَتّ **fėss**. *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, separating. 2. A sprinkling water to allay heat.

A. فَجّ **fėjj**. *s.* (*pl.* فِجَاج) A pass, a ravine.

A. فَجَّا **fėjjā**. *a.*, *fem. of* افج 1. Straddling. 2. (An archery bow) very much curved.

A. فَجَا **fijā**. *vn. & s.* A coming suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجَأَت **fėj'at**. *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly upon one; suddenness.

A. فَجْأَةً **fėj'atan**. *advl. acc. indef.* Of a sudden, suddenly.

A. فِجَاج **fijāj**. *s.*, *pl. of* فج, *q. v.*

A. فُجَاج **fujāj**. *s.* As فج, *q. v.*

A. فَجَاجَة **fėjājet**. *s.* 1. Unripeness. 2. Crudeness.

A. فُجَار **fujār**. *s.* 1. Vice, immorality. 2. An immoral woman.

A. فِجَار **fijār**. *s. pl.*, *no sing.* Roads, paths, tracks.

A. فِجَار **fijār**. *s.* (*pl.* افجره) An unholy act. حرب فجار Unholy war in the ante-islamic time of the Quraysh, as carried on in the sacred months. يوم فجار A battle fought, as above, in which Muhammed was present as a young man of twenty.

A. فُجُور **fujūr**. *vn. & s.* A committing sin and immorality.

A. فُجُور **fujjūr**. *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فاجر Sinning, dissolute.

A. فُجَافِج **fujāfij**. *a.* Boastfully talkative.

A. فُجَال **fėjjāl**. *s.* 1. A cultivator or seller of radishes. 2. A great eater of radishes.

A. فُجَائَت **fujā'at**. *vn. & s.* A happening suddenly; suddenness. موت فجائت Sudden death.

A. فَجَائِع **fėjā'i'**. *s.*, *pl. of* فجيعه Calamities, sore afflictions.

A. فُجَائِى **fujā'i**. *a.* (*fem.* فجائيه) Sudden, unexpected.

A. فَجَج **fėjėj**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming wide in distance between the feet. 2. An archery bow's being wide of grape.

A. فَجر **fėjr**. *s.* 1. Dawn, daybreak. 2. The daybreak service of worship in Islam. فجر صادق The true dawn, beginning shortly before sunrise. فجر كاذب The false dawn, the pale cone of light seen in the Eastern sky before the true daybreak. سورهٔ فجر Name of the eighty-ninth chapter of the Qur'an. ـ صلات The daybreak service of worship in Islam. ـ طلوع The first break of day.

A. فَجر **fėjr**. *vn. & s.* A cleaving, bursting open.

A. فَجر **fėjėr**. *s.* 1. A gift. 2. Munificence. 3. Kindness, goodness. 4. Abundance. 5. Property; cattle.

A. فجر **fujur**, *a., pl. of* فجور, *q. v.*

A. فجره **fejre**, *s.* Vice, lewdness; lying.

A. فجره **fejere**, *a., pl. of* فاجر, *q. v.*

A. فجره **fujre**, *s.* A channel for water (from a tank, etc.).

A. فجز **fejz** } *vn. & s.* A being proud,
A. فجس **fejs** } pride, arrogance.

A. فجع **fej'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hurting. 2. A grieving.

A. فجفاج **fejfāj** } *a.* Loquacious and
A. فجفج **fejfej** } boasting.

A. فجل **fejel**, *vn. & s.* A being thick and flaccid.

A. فجل **fujl**. **fujul**. vulg. **fijl**. *s.* (*n.u.* فجله) The radish, *raphanus sativus*. الجبل — A kind of dock, *rumex lacerus*. الجمل — The plant *cakile ægyptiaca*. حب الفجل The seed of *raphanus oleifèrus*. دهن الفجل The oil from the seed of *raphanus oleifèrus*.

A. فجوا **fejvā**. *a., fem. of* افجى 1. That straddles, wide between the legs. 2. (An archery bow) wide in the gape.

A. فجور **fejūr**, *a.* Very dissolute, very immoral.

A. فجور **fujūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting lewdly; lewdness, dissoluteness. 2. A speaking falsely; wickedness. 3. A disbelieving the true doctrine; unbelief; misbelief. فسق وفجور Indulgence of the fleshly lusts, debauchery and lewdness.

T. فجوس **fejus**, *a.* Cunning and malicious.

A. فجوه **fejve**, *s.* 1. An open space. 2. An open, level tract. 3. A courtyard.

A. فجه **fujje**, *s.* A gap among hills.

A. فجيع **feji'**, *a.* (*fem.* فجيعه) 1. Hurt. 2. Afflicted. 3. Grieved.

A. فجيعه **feji'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* فجيع (*pl.* فجائع) 1. *a.* See فجيع 2. *s.* A grievous calamity.

A. فحاحيل **fahāhil**, *s., pl. of* فحال, *q.v.*

A. فحاش **fahāsh**, *a.* (*fem.* فحاشه) Extremely indecent in behavior.

A. فحاشت **fahāshet**, *vn. & s.* A being indecent, obscene; indecency; obscenity.

A. فحال **fihāl**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحال **fuhhāl**, *s.* (*pl.* فحاحيل) A male date-palm.

A. فحالت **fihālet**, *s.* The quality of a male, virility.

A. فحاله **fihāle**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحام **fahhām**, *s.* (*fem.* فحامه) A burner or seller of charcoal.

A. فحام **fihām**, *s., pl. of* فحم, *q. v.*

A. فحام **fuhām**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing till out of breath.

A. فحاوى **fahāvi**, *s., pl. of* فحوى, *q. v.*

A. فحث **fahs**, *vn. & s.* An investigating.

A. فحج **fahaj**, *vn. & s.* A having the toes turned in, a being pigeon-toed; a being bandy-legged.

A. افحج **fahjā**, *a., fem. of* افحج Pigeon-toed or bandy-legged.

A. فحش **fuhsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. As فحاشت, *q.v.* 2. (*pl.* فحوش) An obscene expression.

A. فحشا **fahshā**, *s.* 1. Indecency, obscenity of behavior. 2. Lewdness. 3. Niggardliness in giving to the poor.

A. فحشيات **fahshiyyāt**, *s. pl. no sing.* Indecent, obscene acts and words.

A. فحص **fahs**, *s.* (*pl.* فحوص) 1. A level tract. 2. A place inhabited or cultivated by man. 3. The space fronting God's throne in heaven.

A. فحص **fahs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's hollowing out the ground in order to nestle down. 2. An investigating; investigation. 1 — *v. t.* To examine, investigate,

A. فحصه **fahsa**, *s.* A dimple.

A. فحض **fahz**, *vn. & s.* A cutting or splitting.

A. فحفاح **fahfāh**, *a.* 1. Gruff-voiced. 2. Talkative, loquacious. 3. Name of a river in paradise.

A. فحفحه **fahfaha**, *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing or hissing with the breath in sleep. 2. A having a gruff voice; hoarseness; gruffness of voice. 3. A being true in affection; sincerity.

A. فحل **fahl**, *s.* (*pl.* فحول) 1. (*pl. also* افحل, فحاله, فحوله, فحال) A male; especially, a stallion. 2. (*fem.* فحله) A masculine man. 3. A poet who excels competitors; especially, a pre-eminent satirical poet. 4. A vigorous orator. 5. A man eminent for knowledge of the writings of others. 6. A male date-palm. 7. A barren tree. 8. A name of the star Canopus.

A. فحلت **fihlet**, *s.* The quality of a male.

A. فحله **fahle**, *s., fem. of* فحل, A virago.

A. فحم **fàḥum**, *s.* (*pl.* فحام, فحوم, *n. u.* فحمه) 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal. 3. *(chem.)* Carbon. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحمه **fàḥmė**, *s., n. u. of* فحم A single piece or kind of charcoal. فحمة السحر The deepest darkness before daydawn. فحمة الليل The darkness of night.

A. فحمى **fàḥmī**, *a.* (*fem.* فحميه) Carbonic. – حامض Carbonic acid.

A. فحميت **fàḥmiyyėt**, *s. (chem.)* Carbonate.

A. فحوا **fàḥvā**, *s.* 1. Any herb or seed used for flavoring cooked food. 2. As فحوى

A. فحوش **fuḥūsh**, *s., pl. of* فحش, *q. v.*

A. فحوص **fuḥūṣ**, *s., pl. of* فحص, *q. v.*

A. فحول **fuḥūl**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحولت **fuḥūlėt**, *s.* Virility.

A. فحوله **fuḥūlė**, *s., pl. of* فحل, *q. v.*

A. فحوم **fuḥūm**, *s., pl. of* فحم, *q. v.*

A. فحوم **fuḥūm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being coal-black; blackness. 2. A child's sobbing till out of breath. 3. A well's running dry.

A. فحومت **fuḥūmėt**, *vn. & s.* A being coal-black; blackness.

A. فحوه **fàḥvė**, *s.* A honeycomb; honey.

A. فحوى **fàḥvā**, فحوا, *s.* (*pl.* فحاوى) Tenor, import (of a saying, a writing, etc.).

A. فحيح **fàḥīḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A snake's hissing; a hiss. 2. A young male camel's first braying.

A. فحيص **fàḥīṣ**, *a. or s.* A critical scrutinizer.

A. فحيل **fàḥīl**, *a.* 1. Male. 2. Masculine, virile.

A. فحيم **fàḥīm**, *a.* Coal-black.

A. فخ **fàkhkh**, *s.* (*pl.* فخاخ, فخوخ) A snare, trap or net.

A. فخ **fàkhkh**, *vn. & s.* A blowing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخاخ **fikhākh**, *s., pl. of* فخ, *q. v.*

A. فخار **fàkhār**, **fikhār**, *vn. & s.* A glorying, a boasting justly of any good quality or great deed.

A. فخار **fàkhkhār**, *s.* 1. A habitual boaster. 2. (*n.u.* فخاره) Vessels of baked pottery; earthenware.

A. فخار **fikhār**, *vn. & s.* A contending with one another in the glorification of self, of one's ancestors, etc.

A. فخارت **fàkhārėt**, *vn. & s.* A glorying. (See فخار **fàkhār**.)

A. فخاره **fàkhkhārė**, *s., n. u. of* فخار A single vessel of baked clay.

A. فخارى **fàkhkhārī**, *a.* Pertaining to pottery; especially, a potter.

A. فخام **fikhām**, *a., pl. of* فخيم, *q.v.*

A. فخامت **fàkhāmėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being great. 2. A being honorable, illustrious; grandeur, eminence.

T. فخامتلو **fàkhāmėtlū**, Great, honorable, illustrious. – دولتلو Illustrious and excellent. (Special official title given in dispatches, etc., to the Grand Vezir.)

A. فخت **fàkht**, *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A snare or trap.

A. فخذ **fàkhz**, *s.* (*pl.* افخاذ) 1. The thigh. 2. A subdivision of a tribe. برشاوش – The star ε *Persei*. دب اكبر – The star λ *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. فخذى **fàkhzī**, *a. fem.* Femoral.

A. فخر **fàkhr**, *s.* 1. Glory, pride, excellence. 2. A cause of glory. 3. A glorying, being proud with good cause. ا – *v. i.* To glory (with good cause), to feel proud. فخر عالم *(The glory of the universe)* Muhammed. فقرى فخرى My poverty is my pride.

A. فخرانيت **fàkhrānīyyėt**, *vn. & s.* A being proud; pride (with good cause). *(A barbarism.)*

A. فخرى **fàkhrī**, *a.* (*fem.* فخريه) 1. Pertaining to a just feeling of pride and glory. 2. A surname of men.

A. فخريه **fàkhrīyyė**, *s.* A poem expressive of pride and glory.

A. فخفخه **fàkhfàkhà**, *vn. & s.* A vainly boasting; vainglory.

A. فخم **fàkhm**, *a.* (*fem.* فخمه; *pl.* فخام) 1. Big, bulky. 2. Grand.

A. فخوخ **fàkhūkh**, *s., pl. of* فخ, *q. v.*

A. فخور **fàkhūr**, *a.* 1. Big, large. 2. Self-glorifying.

A. فخه **fàkhkhà**, *s.* 1. A snare, trap or net. 2. A snoring sleep.

A. فخيخ **fàkhīkh**, *vn. & s.* A puffing or grunting in sleep.

A. فخير **fàkhīr**, *a.* Boasting (with good cause).

A. فخير **fàkhkhīr**) *a.* Continually
A. فخيرا **fàkhkhīrā**) boasting.

A. فخيره **fikhkhīrė**, *a.* Excessively boastful.

A. فخيرى **fikhkhīrā**, فخيرا, *vn. & s.*

A. فخيم **fàkhīm**, *a.* (*fem.* فخيمه; *pl.* فخام) 1. Big, large. 2. Great, grand, illustrious. دولت فخيمه *(The illustrious state)* Complimentary title applied to any Power, except Turkey and Persia.

A. فدا **fidâ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming, ransoming; redemption, ransom. 2. (Pron. **fedâ** in Turkish) A devoting, sacrificing for the good of another; sacrifice. ا – *v. t.* To devote, sacrifice. اولسون – Let it be a ransom or sacrifice, *i. e.* I yield it!

A. فداد **feddâd.** *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Stamping and strutting. 3. Proud, arrogant.

A. فدادين **fedâdin.** *s., pl. of* فدان, *q.v.*

A. فدافد **fedâfid.** *s., pl. of* فدفد, *q. v.*

P. فداكار **fedâ-kyâr.** *a. & s.* One who sacrifices or risks life or property, etc. for some good cause; devoted, self-sacrificing, self-denying.

P. فداكارانه **fedâkyârâné.** *a.* Special to a self-sacrificing person.

T. فداكارلق } *s.* The quality or act of a self sacrificing person, self-denial.
P. فداكارى } **fedâkyârî**

A. فدام **fedâm.** *s.* 1. A cloth held to the mouth as a strainer when drinking. 2. A strainer on the mouth of a vessel. 3. A muzzle for an ox when treading out corn.

A. فدام **fidâm.** *a., pl. of* فدم, *q. v.*

A. فدامت **fedâmet.** *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid dullness, stupidity.

A. فدان **feddân.** *s.* (*pl.* فدادين) A measure of land used in Egypt and Syria, being as much as a pair of oxen plough in a day.

T. فدان **fidân.** (Gr. φυτάνη), *s.* Any young plant, particularly if raised by a gardener. باغچه‌سى – A nursery-garden. اوشاق فدانى A handsome growing child or boy. تازه فدان 1. A young nurseling plant. 2. A handsome boy or girl. كورپه فدان A fresh and handsome youth.

T. فدانلق **fidânlîq.** *s.* A nursery-garden or bed.

A. فداوى **fedâvî.** *a.* (*fem.* فداويه) Who risks or sacrifices his life for any cause; especially, a member of the so-called Assassins of the times of the Crusaders.

A. فداويه **fedâviyye.** *s. fem.* The "Assassins" of the time of the Crusades, otherwise called the Ismailiyye.

A. فدائى **fedâ'î.** *a. & s.* A self-sacrificing volunteer for any dangerous enterprise, a man who devotes his life to any cause.

A. فدخ **fedkh.** *vn. & s.* A splitting open a skull.

A. فدر **fedâr.** *a.* (*pl.* فدور) Old and worn out; mature.

A. فدر **fedâr.** *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

A. فدر **fedîr.** *a.* Silly, imbecile.

A. فدع **fedâ'.** *s.* Distortion of the wrist or ankle so that the outer side is turned under.

A. افدع فدعا **fed'â.** *a., fem. of* افدع 1. Whose wrist or ankle is distorted as in *talipes varus*. 2. A name of the seventh lunar mansion.

A. فدعه **fedâ'a.** *s.* A distorted wrist or ankle.

A. فدغ **fedgh.** *vn. & s.* A slightly crushing or cracking a skull.

A. فدفد **fedfed.** *s.* (*pl.* فدافد) A hard, stony desert.

A. فدفد **fudfud, fudâfid,** *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. فدفده **fedfedé.** *vn. & s.* 1. A speaking or bawling aloud. 2. A stamping and strutting. 3. A flock of sheep's scampering with a noise of feet. 4. A running away.

A. فدم **fedm.** *a.* (*fem.* فدمه; *pl.* فدام) Stupid, silly, imbecile.

A. فدم **fedm.** *vn. & s.* A covering a mouth or a vessel with a muzzle or strainer.

A. فدن **fedân.** *s.* (*pl.* افدان) A high building, a tower, etc.

A. فدور **fedûr.** *a.* Old and worn out or old and mature, or, wary.

A. فدور **fudûr.** *a., pl. of* فدر, *q. v.*

A. فدور **fudûr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A male's being exhausted with covering. 2. A being old and worn out, mature, or wary (said of the ibex).

T. فدول **fudûl.** vulg. **fodul** (*for* A. فضول), *a.* Proud, presumptuous.

T. فدولق **fodullûq.** *s.* Pride, presumption.

T. فدوله **fodulâ.** *s.* A kind of cake of fine, white flour, served out at public soup-kitchens.

T. فدولهجى **fodulâjî.** *s.* A maker or seller of *fodula* cakes of bread.

A. فدوم **fedûm.** *s.* A strainer of cloth, put to the mouth in drinking by Zoroastrians.

A. فدومت **fudûmet.** *vn. & s.* A being dull, stupid, imbecile; dullness, stupidity, imbecility.

P. فدوى **fidâvî, fidevî.** *s.* 1. One who

offers himself as a sacrifice to save another. 2. (*vulg.*) Euphemism for "Your devoted servant".

P. فدویانه **fidvīyȧnè.** *a.* 1. Pertaining to one who sacrifices himself for another. 2. *(vulg.)* Pertaining to your devoted servant; my.

A. فدی **fĕdà.** فدا, *s.* (*pl.* فدی, فدیات) A ransom; a substitute, or sacrifice given in exchange for one in danger.

A. فدی **fĭdà,** فدا, فدیات **fĭdèyȧt,** *s., pl. of* فدی, *q. v.*

A. فدیه **fĭdyè,** *s.* As فدی, *s. q. v.*

F. فدیه **fĭdyè.** (Gr. φυτεία), *s.* A young plantation of vines, etc.

A. فذاذا **fèzăzȧ. fèzăzȧn.** *advl. acc.* Separately, scatteredly, one by one.

A. فذلکه **fèzlèkè.** *s.* The sum and substance of a matter or paper, a *precis.*

P. فر **fĕr.** *s.* 1. Pomp, display, parade. 2. Lustre, radiancy. فر و شوکت Pomp and grandeur. کر و فر Magnificence and display.

A. فر **fĕrr.** *vn. & s.* A running away, absconding; flight. فر و کر Strategic flight, with a wheel and renewed attack.

T. فر **fĭr.** *s.* 1. A whirr. 2. A whole circuit or circumference. فر فر طولاشمق To go whirring around. فر طولاپی All round, quite round in a circle.

A. فرا **fĕrȧ.** *s.* (*pl.* فرا, افرا) The wild ass, *asinus onager.*

A. فرا **fĕrȧ.** *vn. & s.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرا **fĕrrȧ.** *s.* A maker and seller of fur garments.

A. فرا **fûrrȧ.** *a. pl.* For فری, *q. v.*

A. فرات **fûrȧt,** vulg. **fĭrȧt,** *prop. n.* The Euphrates.

A. فرات **fûrȧt,** *a* Sweet, potable (water).

A. فراتان **fûrȧtȧn.** *s., dual. of* فرات (*obl.* فراتین) The two fresh-water rivers, the Euphrates and the Tigris.

A. فراج **fĕrrȧj.** *a.* That dispels care or grief.

T. فراجه **fĕrȧjè.** *s.* An outer cloak or mantle of special fashion. علا فراجه سی An upper cloak worn out of doors on ceremonial occasions by doctors of the canon law of Islam. قادین فراجه سی A lady's mantle for out-door wear, of light cloth.

T. فراجه لنمك **fĕrȧjèlȧnmĕk.** *v.i.* 1. To put on one's mantle. 2. For a young lady first to assume the mantle. 3. To become possessed of, or like a mantle.

T. فراح **fĕrȧh,** *s.* (*Err. for* A. فرح) Cheerfulness, mirth.

T. فراح **fĕrȧh.** *a.* 1. Open and cheerful (house, place). 2. (*for* P. فراخ) Large, roomy, spacious. 3. *adv.* Easily, with space to spare. فراح فراح *adv.* Amply.

A. فراحا **fĕrȧhȧ.** *a. pl.* For فراحی, *q.v.*

T. فراحلاندرمق **fĕrȧhlȧndĭrmȧq.** *v. t.* To make cheerful, to brighten.

T. فراحلانمق **fĕrȧhlȧnmȧq.** *v. i.* To become cheerful, to brighten up.

T. فراحلو **fĕrȧhlĭ.** *a.* Cheerful.

A. فراحی **fĕrȧhȧ.** فراحا, *a., pl. of* فرحان

T. فراحی **fĕrȧhĭ.** *s.* 1. A metal gorget worn by a military officer on duty. 2. A small, circular metal plate formerly worn by soldiers on the crown of the red *fes* cap.

P. فراخ **fĕrȧkh.** *a.* 1. Wide, open, spacious. 2. Plentiful, copious, abundant. استین ـ 1. Wide sleeved. 2. Munificent. فراخ فراخ *a. & adv.* 1. Copious and successive. 2. Copiously.

A. فراخ **fĭrȧkh.** *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فراخا **fĕrȧkhȧ.** *s.* Width, spaciousness.

P. فراخدست **fĕrȧkh-dĕst.** *a.* Open-handed, generous.

P. فراخدستی **fĕrȧkhdĕstĭ.** *s.* Munificence, generosity.

P. فراخدهن **fĕrȧkh-dĕhĕn.** *a.* Open mouthed; a blab.

T. فراخلق **fĕrȧkhlĭq.** *s.* 1. Wideness. 2. Copiousness. 3. Plenty.

P. فراخنا **fĕrȧkhnȧ.** *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. A wide, open place.

P. فراخور **fĕrȧ-khŏr.** *a.* Worthy, proper, suitable.

P. فراخی **fĕrȧkhĭ.** *s.* 1. Wideness; spaciousness. 2. Copiousness; plenty.

P. فراخیز **fĕrȧ-khĭz.** *s.* 1. A getting up on to one's feet. 2. A standing up of the hair, from fear, etc.

A. فراد **fĕrrȧd.** *s.* A maker or seller of the large beads used to divide chaplets into parts.

A. فراد **fĭrȧd.** *s., pl. of* فرد, *q. v.*

A. فرادا **fûrȧdȧ, fûrȧdȧn.** *advl. acc.* Separately, one by one.

A. فرادیس **fĕrȧdĭs.** *s., pl. of* فردوس, *q.v.*

A. فرار **fĕrrȧr.** *a. & s* 1. Given to

running away. 2. Volatile. 3. *s.* Quicksilver.

A. فرار **firār.** *vn. & s.* A running away, flight. ا — *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To abscond. 3. To desert from the army.

A. فراری **firārī.** *s.* A fugitive; a deserter.

A. فرارج **fərārij.** *s., pl. of* فروج, *q.v.*

P. فراز **fərāz,** vulg. **firāz.** *s.* 1. The top, the upper side or part of a thing. 2. The space above a thing. 3. A hill, a rise in the ground. نشیب و فراز Descent and ascent.

P. فراز **fərāz.** *a. (in comp.)* 1. That raises. 2. High. سرفراز *(Who holds his head high)* A chief, leader. کردنفراز *(Who holds his neck high)* A proud, rebellious man.

A. فرازیق **fərāzīq.** *s., pl. of* فرزدق, *q.v.*

P. فرازنده **fərāzəndə,** vulg. **firāzəndə.** *s.* One who raises.

P. فرازی **fərāzī,** vulg. **firāzī.** *s.* 1. *(in compounds)* The quality or act of one that raises. 2. Height, elevation. سرفرازی Eminence. کردنفرازی Arrogance; rebelliousness.

A. فرازین **fərāzīn.** *s., pl. of* فرزان, فرزین

A. فراست **fərāsət.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being a good horseman; horsemanship. 2. (*also* **firāsət**) A being sagacious; sagacity, penetration, intuition. ا — *v.t.* To see intuitively. ایله اکلامق — To understand. — ع The science of intuitive physiognomy.

T. فراستسز **fərāsətsiz.** *a.* Devoid of sagacity.

P. فراستك **fərāstūk.** For فرستوك

T. فراستلو **fərāsətlī,-lū.** *a.* Sagacious and penetrating.

P. فراستو **fərāstū,** فراستوك **fərāstūk.** *s.* For فرستوك

A. فراسخ **fərāsəkh.** *s., pl. of* فرسخ, *q.v.*

A. فراسن **fərāsin.** *s., pl. of* فرسن, *q.v.*

P. فراسیاب **fərāsyāb.** For افراسیاب

F. فراسیون **fərāsiyūn.** (Gr. πράσιον) Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.*

A. فراش **fərāsh.** *s., (n. u.* فراشه) 1. Moths that fly into candles. 2. Splinters of bone. 3. Pins or catches to hold bolts in any position.

A. فراش **fərrāsh,** vulg. **farāsh.** *s.* 1. *(originally)* One who lays mats, carpets, or cushions. 2. (*now*) A sweeper or servant of a mosque (the titular holders of this office at Mekka and Medina are high government functionaries, the work being performed by substitutes). 3. *(Persia)* A guard or servant of low grade, employed about a palace; these servants are also executioners. 4. T. A dust-shovel. باشی — *(Persia)* A head sweeper and tent-pitcher; a chief jailer.

A. فراش **firāsh.** *s.* (*pl.* فرش, فراشه) Anything spread out as furniture of a room or tent; as, a mat, carpet, cushion, etc.; especially, a bed, a couch. صاحب فراش, اسیر فراش A person lying sick in bed.

A. فراشت **fərāshət, firāshət.** *s.* The titular office of sweeper to the mosques of Medina and Mekka, held by some high functionary at Constantinople, etc., the actual duties being performed by servants. براتی — A commission issued by imperial warrant conferring the titular office of sweeper and carpet-layer to the mosques of Medina and Mekka. بوغچهسی — A parcel with presents sent by the titular sweeper at the Capital to his substitute at Medina and Mekka.

P. فراشته **fərāshtə,** vulg. **firāshtə.** *a.* 1. Who or which has raised. 2. Raised, set up.

F. فراشقون, فراشقین **firāshqīn.** (Ital. *frascone*) A tackle of one single and one double block.

T. فراشلق **fərrāshlīq.** *s.* The office, duties of a sweeper and carpet-spreader. ا — *v. i.* To be or act as a sweeper and carpet-spreader.

A. فراشه **fərāshə.** *s., n. u. of* فراش 1. A single candle-moth. 2. A single splinter of bone. 3. A catchpin of a bolt.

A. فراشی **fərāshī.** *a.* (*fem.* فراشیه) 1. Papilionaceous, winged. 2. A *samara.*

P. فراشی **fərrāshī.** *s.* The office, functions of a sweeper, etc.

A. فراص **firās.** *s.* A cloth, garment; drapery.

A. فراص **firās.** *s., pl. of* فرصه, *q. v.*

A. فراض **firāz.** *s.* 1. An estuary. 2. Fire from a wooden strike-light. 3. A cloth; clothing; a garment.

A. فراض **firāz.** *s., pl. of* فرضه, *q. v.*

A. فراضت **farāzat.** *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canonical rules as to division of inheritances.

A. فراط **fĭrăt.** *a.* (Water) belonging to the first comer.

A. فراط **fĭrăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striving for the lead. 2. A speaking hastily. 3. An abandoning. 4. A leaving free from interference. 5. A giving a respite.

A. فراط **fŭrrăt.** *s., pl. of* فارط, *q. v.*

A. فراطت **fĕrăţăt.** *vn. & s.* A preceding one's companions, as a scout, etc.

A. فراطه **fŭrăţă.** *a.* As *a.* فراط

A. فراع **fĭrā'** *s., pl. of* فرع *and of* فرعه

A. فراعل **fĕrā'il**, فراعله **fĕrā'ilĕ** *s., pl. of* فرعل, *q. v.*

A. فراعنه **fĕrā'inĕ.** *s., pl. of* فرعون, فراعنهٔ مصريه The Pharaohs of Egypt or any rulers like them.

A. فراغ **fĕrāgh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A gushing out or flowing. 2. A being or becoming empty, vacant; emptiness. 3. A being at leisure, unoccupied; leisure. 4. A becoming divested by transfer of a piece of real property; cession and transfer. ا– *v.i.* To withdraw from, to be quit. بال – Ease, freedom from anxiety بالوفا – A temporary transfer of property as security; a mortgage. صحيح – A legally valid transfer. فراغی او For one to be free from anxiety. (Pronoun changes). بيت الفراغ A water-closet. خرج فراغ The fee for transfer of property. قطعی – An absolute transfer of property.

A. فراغ **fĭrāgh.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* افرغه) A very large bowl. 2. A large water-trough of hides. 3. Any kind of vessel. 4. An udder. 5. A bale, a half-load for a beast. 6. A space in a leather bucket's rim, whence the contents can be poured out.

A. فراغ **fĭrāgh.** *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغ **fĭrāgh.** *a.* 1. Free from mark or brand. 2. (An archery bow) without its string; or, without an arrow. 3. Far-shooting (bow). 4. Wide-stepping. 5. Large uddered.

A. فراغ **fĭrāgh.** *a., pl. of* فريغ Broad.

P. فراغ **fŭrāg.** *s.* A beam of light; radiance.

A. فراغ **fŭrrāgh.** *a., pl. of* فارغ, *q. v.*

A. فراغت **fĕrāghăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being quick and easy of pace. 2. A wound's being wide. 3. A being impatient and complaining. 4. T. A being or becoming free from care or occupation. 5. T. As فراغ *vn., q.v.* No. 4. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To cede (property). 2. To abdicate. 3. To be at ease, tranquil. كلك – To withdraw from.

A. فراغه **fŭrāghă.** *s.* Semen of man.

P. فراغه **fŭrāgă.** *s.* A pen-wiper.

A. فراق **fĭrāq.** *vn. & s.* A separating from one another; separation. زده – Suffering from separation.

A. فراق **fŭrrāq.** *s., pl. of* فارق, *q. v.*

A. فراقد **fĕrāqid.** *s., pl. of* فرقد, *q.v.*

T. فراقلو **fĭrāqlĭ.-lŭ.** *a.* Sad.

F. فراقليط **fĕrāklĭt.** *s.* See فارقليط

A. فراقی **fĭrāqī.** *a.* (*fem.* فراقيه) Pertaining to separation.

A. فراقيه **fĭrāqīyĕ.** *s.* A dirge, lament at separation.

P. فرامرز **fĕrāmŭrz.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of a son of Rustem.

P. فرامش **fĕrāmŭsh.** *s.* For فراموش

P. فراموش **fĕrāmūsh.** *s.* 1. Forgetfulness. 2. Neglect. ا– *v.t.* 1. To forget. 2. To overlook, neglect. فراموشكار *s.* One who forgets or neglects.

P. فراموشی **fĕrāmūshī.** *s.* Oblivion.

A. فرامين **fĕrāmĭn.** *s., pl. of* فرمان, *q.v.*

F. فرانجلا, فرانجله **fĭrānjĕlă** (Ital. *frangiuola*), A roll of fine, white bread. اونی – Fine white flour.

T. فرانجلهجی **frānjĕlăjī.** *s.* A maker or seller of white bread.

T. فرانجلهجيلق **fĭrānjĕlăjīlĭq.** *s.* The avocation of a **fĭrānjĕlăjī.**

F. فرانچه **fĭrānchă.** For فرانسه

A. فرانق **fĕrānĭq.** *s., pl. of* فرند, *q.v.*

A. فرانس **fŭrānĭs.** *s.* The lion.

T. فرانسز **fĭrānsīz.** *s.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French. كاری – Of French make.

T. فرانسزجه **fĭrānsīzjă.** *s.* The French way of speaking or acting; the French language.

A. فرانسوی **fĭrānsĕvī.** *a* (*fem.* فرانسويه) French.

A. فرانسه **fĕrānĭsĕ.** *s., pl. of* فرناس, *q.v.*

F. فرانسه **fĭrānsă.** *s.* 1. France. 2. *(obs.)* A French five-franc piece.

T. فرانسهلو **fĭrānsălī.-lŭ.** *a.* 1. A Frenchman. 2. The French.

F. فرانق **fĭrānq.** *s.* A franc.

A. فرانق **fŭrānĭq** (*from* P. پروانك or پروانه), *s.* 1. The jackal. 2. A guide, forerunner, or scout.

T. فرانقلق **fĭrānqlĭq.** 1. A coin of (so many) francs. 2. A quantity pro-

curable for (so many) francs. بش فرانقلق 1. A five franc piece. 2. Five francs worth.

F. فرانقوپورطو **frānqopōrto** (Ital.) *s.* A free port.

F. فرانقه **firānqā**, (Ital. *franco*), *s.* A A franc.

A. فرانك **fārānik**, *s.* As A. فرانق, *q.v.*

P. فراوان **fərāvān**, *a.* Much, many, numerous. او — *v. i.* To abound.

T. فراوانلق } *s.* Abundance,
P. فراوانی **fərāvānī** } plenty.

A. فراهت **fərāhət**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

A. فراهد **fərāhid**, *s., pl. of* فرهد, *q.v.*

P. فراهم **fərāhəm**, *a.* Together, much, many.

A. فراهيت **fərāhiyət**, *vn. & s.* As فراهت

A. فراهيد **fərāhīd**, *s., pl. of* فرهود, *q.v.*

A. فرائد **fərā'id**, vulg. فرايد **fərāyid**, *s., pl. of* فريده, *q. v.*

A. فرائس **fərā'is**, vulg. فرايس **fərāyis**, *s., pl. of* فريسه, *q. v.*

A. فرائش **fərā'ish**, vulg. فرايش **fərāyish**, *s., pl. of* فريشه, *q. v.*

A. فرائض **fərā'iz**, vulg. فرايض **fərāyiz**, *s., pl. of* فريضه, *q. v.* اصحاب فرائض Heirs to whom the canon law assigns a fixed portion of an estate. علم فرائض The science of the division of estates among heirs, according to canon law.

A. فرائضی **fərā'izī**, vulg. فرايضی **fərāyizī**, *a.* (*fem.* فرائضيه) Pertaining to the shares of inheritances; especially, a lawyer versed in the canon law as to division of inheritances.

P. فربه **fərbih**, *a.* Fat, plump.

T. فربهلك } *s.* Fatness, plump-
P. فربهی **fərbihī** } ness.

P. فربی **fərbī**, *a.* As فربه

F. فربیون **fərbiyūn**. Gum euphorbium. فصيلهٔ فربيونيه The botanical order Euphorbiaceæ.

A. فرت **fərt**, *vn. & s.* An acting viciously or immorally; immorality.

A. فرت **firət**, *vn. & s.* A being much or many; abundance.

A. فرت **fūrrət**, *s.* 1. The first access (of heat, etc.). 2. The choicest of a people, etc. 3. Confusion, trouble.

A. فرتان **fīrtān**, *a., pl. of* فرات, *q. v.*

A. فرتوت **fərtūt**, *a.* (*fem.* فرتوته) Decrepit and imbecile from old age.

T. فرتوتلق } *s.* Decrepitude;
P. فرتوتی **fərtūtī** } imbecility of old age.

F. فرتونه **fūrtūnā**, vulg. **fīrtīnā**, *s.* See فورطنه

A. فرث **fərs**, *s.* (*pl.* فروث) The dung in the bowels of a ruminant.

A. فرج **fərj**, *s.* (*pl.* فروج) 1. An interval. 2. The space between the legs. 3. The privities; especially, the *vulva* of a female. 4. A weak place on a frontier. 5. A gap, a breach.

A. فرح **fərəj**, *s.* 1. The dissipation of care or grief; ease. 2. Untidiness or careless indecency in exposing the private parts. الصبر مفتاح الفرج Patience is the key of comfort.

A. فرج **fərij**, *a.* 1. Cheerful (place). 2. Indecent through carelessness.

A. فرج **fūrəj**, *s., pl. of* فرجه, *q. v.*

A. فرجار **firjār**, As P. پرگار, *q. v.*

A. فرجاری **firjārī**, *a.* (*fem.* فرجاريه) 1. Pertaining to compasses. 2. Circular.

P. فرجام **fərjām**, *s.* The end, conclusion, result. — ابد Eternal. — نا Useless, bad.

P. فرجامگاه **fərjāmgāh**. *s.* The grave, as the last resting place.

A. فرجه **fərjə**, **firjə**, **fūrjə**, *s.* Comfort after care or sorrow; ease.

A. فرجه **fūrjə**, *s.* (*pl.* فرج) 1. A gap, breach. 2. A space, interval. 3. An opportunity. 4. A leisure moment. 5. A name for the twenty-first lunar mansion. 6. The star ξ *Cephei*. بولق — *v.i.* 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure. ويرمك — *v. i.* To give a respite. فرجه‌ياب Who finds leisure or an opportunity. او — — 1. To find an opportunity. 2. To find leisure.

A. فرجی **fərəjī**, *s.* As فراجه **fərājə**, *q.v.*

T. فرچه **firchā**, *s.* A brush. — پورصوق A coarse, camel's-hair pencil. تيمار فرچه‌سی A groom's horse-brush. — چوقه A clothes-brush. زردوا فرچه An artist's paint brush. — قيل A brush of bristles. — كتان A comb for teazing out flax.

T. فرچه‌لاتمق **firchālātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be brushed.

T. فرچه‌لامق **firchālāmāq**, *v. t.* To brush.

T. فرچی **firchī**, *s.* A bristle used as a needle.

A. فرح **fərəh**, *s.* (*pl.* افراح) 1. Cheer-

fulness; joy; mirth. 2. Festivity, revelry. 3. A favorable position of a planet.

T. فرح **fĕrăh**, *a.* See فراح

A. فرح **fĕrĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* فرحه) 1. Cheerful; pleased; happy. 2. Riotously mirthful, a reveler.

A. فرحا **fĕrḥă**, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان

A. فرحا **fĕrăḥăn**, *advl. acc.* In respect of joy or mirth.

A. فرحان **fĕrḥān**, *a.* (*fem.* فرحانه, فرحی; *pl.* فراحی, فرحی) Cheerful; pleased; happy. او – To be joyful, to rejoice, to be glad.

T. فرحت **fĕrḥăt**, *s.* 1. A joy. 2. (*also* **fŭrḥăt**) A source of joy, a delight.

T. فرحسز **fĕrăḥsĭz**, *a.* Void of cheerfulness, gloomy.

T. فرحلانمق **fĕrăḥlănmăq**. See فراحلانمق

P. فرحناك **fĕrăḥ-nāk**, *a.* 1. Cheerful. 2. Name of an air, or mode of music, a branch of that styled چاتی.

A. فرحی **fĕrḥă**, فرحا, *a., fem. & pl. of* فرحان, *q. v.*

A. فرخ **fĕrkh**, *s.* (*pl.* فراخ, فرخان, فروخ, افراخ, افرخ; *fem.* فرخه) A chick, a young one of any egg-laying beast; a sucker of a plant.

P. فرخ **fŏrrŭkh**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, charming. 2. Happy. 3. Lucky. فرخ‌روز Whose day is fortunate; name of an air in music. فرخ‌زاد Born beautiful or lucky; a name of men.

P. فرخا **fĕrkhā**, *s.* As فراخا, *q. v.*

P. فرخار **fĕrkhār**, *prop. n.* Name of several cities in the far east.

P. فرخاش **fĕrkhāsh**, *s.* Strife; war.

P. فرخاك **fĕr-khāk**, *a.* (Hair) reaching to the ground.

A. فرخان **fĭrkhān**, *s*, *pl. of* فرخ, *q.v.*

P. فرخش **fĕrăkhsh**, *s.* The rump of a horse.

T. فرخلق **fŏrrŭkhlŭq**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Luckiness.

P. فرخنج **fĕrkhănj**, *s.* Advantage or disadvantage, profit or loss as got from a person or thing.

P. فرخنده **fĕrkhŭndĕ**, *a.* Auspicious, lucky.

P. فرخور **fĕrkhŏr**, *s.* An irrigation channel; a little stream of water.

P. فرخی **fŏrrŭkhī**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Happiness. 3. Luckiness, auspiciousness.

A. فرد **fĕrd**, *s.* (*pl.* افراد) 1. An individual man or thing. 2. An odd number. 3. A single distich of poetry. 4. Any choice or unique thing. 5. The one only God. 6. (*pl.* فرده) A bright star; especially, α *Hydræ*. 7. *(onomancy)* A single dot. بر فرد, فرد واحد A single individual. زوج الفرد An even number, or one which cannot be halved without a fraction greater than unity. فرد الفرد Unity. هر فرد Every person.

A. فرد **fĕrd**, *a.* (*fem.* فرده) 1. Single, solitary. 2. Unique. 3. Odd (number). جوهر فرد An ultimate atom of matter. رجب الفرد The Arabian month of Rejeb, called the solitary because it is regarded as specially blest of God.

P. فردا **fĕrdā**, *s.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The next day. 3. The eternity that will follow the present life. فرداسی The next day. فردایه صالق To put off until to-morrow, to procrastinate. غم فردا Care for the morrow.

P. فردافرد **fĕrdāfĕrd**, *adv.* Individually, one by one.

T. فردالامق **fĕrdālămăq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put off until the morrow. 2. For the morrow to come.

A. فردان **fĕrdān**, *a.* Separate, solitary.

P. فردان **fĕrdān**, *s., pl. of* A. فرد Individual men.

A. فردانیت **fĕrdānĭyyĕt**, *s.* Solitariness; uniqueness

P. فردائینه **fĕrdā'ĭnĕ**, vulg. فردایینه **fĕrdāyĭnĕ**, *a.* Of to-morrow.

P. فردوس **fĭrdĕvs**, *s.* (*pl.* فراديس) 1. A garden, a park. 2. Paradise, heaven; also, one of the eight gardens of paradise. فردوس‌آشیان *(Whose rest is in paradise)* Deceased, received to glory.

A. فردوسی **fĭrdĕvsī**, *a.* (*fem.* فردوسیه) 1. Pertaining to paradise. 2. Pseudonym of Ebu'l-Qasim, the great Persian poet who wrote the Shah-name.

T. فردوندی **fĭrdŭndŭ** *(It went spinning round)*, *s.* 1. A complete circle or revolution. 2. A swivel.

A. فرده **fĕrdĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* فرد 1. A female individual. 2. A single bale or bag of merchandise. 3. A personal tax.

A. فردی **fĕrdĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* فرديه) Pertaining to an individual.

A. فردیات **fĕrdĭyyāt**, *s., pl. of* فرديه 1. Individual matters. 2. Uncompounded, simple things, drugs, etc.

A. فرديت **fèrdiyyèt.** *s.* Individuality.

P. فرز **fèrz.** *s.* The queen, at chess. فرزبند *s.* A check to the king by the queen, at chess.

A. فرز **fèrz,** *s.* A gap between two hills.

A. فرز **fèrz.** *vn. & s.* A *separating*, severing.

P. فرزام **fèrzām.** *a.* Worthy, fit.

P. فرزان **fīrzān** (A. *pl.* فرازين) The queen, at chess.

P. فرزانگان **fèrzānègyān.** *s., pl. of* فرزانه

P. فرزانگی **fèrzānègī.** *s.* Eminence; erudition.

P. فرزانه **fèrzānè.** *a.* 1. Eminent. 2. Learned. فرزانه‌خوی Of lofty, noble habits.

T. فرزانه‌لك **fèrzānèlik.** *s.* As فرزانگی

A. فرزجه **fūrzèjè.** *s.* (*pl.* فرزجات) A pessary (formerly made of cloth rolled up) | — To introduce a pessary.

A. فرزدق **fèrèzdāq.** *s.* (*n. u.* فرزدقه, *pl.* فرازق) 1. Scorched bread, a scorched cake. 2. Pseudonym of the Arabian poet, Humam son of Galib.

P. فرزند **fèrzènd.** *s.* (*pl.* فرزندان) 1. A son, one's child. آفتاب — A ruby. فرزندان آب 1. Aquatic animals. 2. Bubbles. چرخ — Fresh sprouting plants. فرزند خاور The sun. شاد — A saint's ecstatic meditation.

P. فرزندك **fèrzèndèk.** *s. dim.* A little or pet child.

P. فرزندی **fèrzèndī.** *s.* The filial condition or state.

P. فرزه **fèrzè.** *s.* Meadow grass, always green.

A. فرزه **fīrzè.** *s.* (*pl.* افراز, فروز) A detached portion.

A. فرزه **fūrzè.** *s.* 1. A path on a hill. 2. A gap between hills. 3. A turn, a successive or alternate period of action.

P. فرزه **fūrzè.** *s.* A landing-place on a river.

P. فرزين **fèrzīn.** *s.* The queen, at chess.

A. فرس **fèrs.** *vn. & s.* A wild beast's seizing as prey. | — *v. t.* To take as prey.

A. فرس **fèrès.** *s.* (*pl.* افرس, فروس, افراس) 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess. 3. The central pin of a compound astrolabe. اعظم — The constellation Pegasus. اول — The constellation *Equuleus.* البحر — The hippopotamus. تام — A constellation sometimes described by the Arabians, apparently including a part of Pegasus. ثانی — The constellation Pegasus. الحيوة — Gabriel's steed Hayzum. جناح فرس The star γ *Pegasi.* سرة فرس The *star* α *Andromedæ.* — ق The star ε *Pegasi.* قطعة الفرس The constellation *Equuleus.* متن فرس The star α *Pegasi.* — منكب The star β *Pegasi.*

A. فرس **fūrs.** *prop. n. pl.* (*n. u.* فارسی) The Persians, the Persian nation.

P. فرسا **fèrsā.** *a. (in compounds)* Which wears, rubs, corrodes. جان فرسا *a. (Which frets life)* Annoying. — فلك *(Which rubs against the spheres)* Very high. — هوش Perplexing.

A. فرسات **fèrèsāt.** *s., pl. of* فرسه, *q.v.*

A. فرسان **fūrsān.** *s., pl. of* فارس, *q.v.*

P. فرست **firist.** *s.* 1. A sending. 2. A being sent. 3. A thing sent.

P. فرستاده **firistādè.** *a. & s.* 1. Who has sent. 2. Sent. 3. A messenger, envoy; an apostle sent of God.

P. فرستو **fèrèstū** } *s.* The swallow,
P. فرستوك **fèrèstūk** } *hirundo*; the swift, *cypselus*; the martin, *chelidon.*

A. فرسخ **fèrsakh.** *s.* (*pl.* فراسخ) As P. فرسنك — *adv.* League by league.

T. فرسز **fèrsiz** *(from.* P. فر*),* *a.* Lustreless.

T. فرسزلك **fèrsizlik.** *s.* Lack of lustre.

F. فرسق **fīrsiq,** فرسك **fīrsik** (Gr. περσικόν, περσικὴ) *s.* The peach.

A. فرسن **fīrsin.** *s.* (*pl.* فراسن) The cushion of a camel's foot.

P. فرسنك **fèrsèng.** *s.* A parasang, a Persian league of 12,000 paces.

P. فرسودگی **fèrsūdègī.** *s.* As T. فرسودەلك

P. فرسوده **fèrsūdè.** *a.* 1. That has rubbed, abraded. 2. Rubbed, abraded.

T. فرسودەلك **fèrsūdèlik.** *s.* A state of wear or abrasion.

A. فرسه **fèrsè.** *s.* (*pl.* فرسيات, افرسه) Curvature of the spine.

A. فرسی **fūrsī.** *a.* (*fem.* فرسيه) Persian, Pertaining to the Persians.

A. فرسيات **fūrsiyyāt.** *s., pl. of* فرسيه Persian literary rules and expressions.

A. فرش **fèrsh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A spreading out on the ground. 2. Anything spread out; as, mats, carpets, etc., used as furniture. 3. The face of the earth. 4. An extended plain. 5. Herbage. | — *v. t.* 1. To lay down or spread

out. 2. To spread (a place with mats etc.). من الفرش الى العرش From the earth to the heavens.

A. فرش **fúrush**, *s., pl. of* فراش, *q. v.*

P. فرشتكان **firishtégyán**, *s., pl. of* فرشته

P. فرشتكانى **firishtégyání**, *a.* Angelic.

P. فرشته **firishté**, *s.* (*pl.* فرشتكان) An angel.

A. فرشوط **fershút**, *prop.* Farshut, a town in Upper Egypt.

A. فرص **fúrás**, *s., pl. of* فرصت & فرصه

A. فرصت **fúrsát**, *s.* (*pl.* فرص) 1. A turn at work, etc. 2. (*vulg.* **firsánt**) A favorable opportunity. 3. A share, portion. آرامق – To seek an opportunity. ال ويرمك – For an opportunity to present itself. آولامق – 1. To seek an opportunity. 2. To seize an opportunity. فرصت‌بين That seeks or sees an opportunity. فرصت‌ياب Who finds an opportunity. او – – *v. i.* To find an opportunity.

A. فرصه **fersá**, *s.* As A. فرسه, *q. v.*

A. فرصه **fersá**, **firsá**, **fursá**, *s.* (*pl.* فرص) A rag for wiping.

A. فرض **farz**, *s.* (*pl.* فروض) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) A notch, groove. 2. An act obligatory by ordinance of God. 3. A share of inheritance in canon law. عليك – *v. t.* To account as obligatory on one's self. عين – A duty obligatory on every responsible individual. كفايه – A duty which may be discharged for the whole community by a portion sufficient for its performance; as, war for the faith, or burying the dead.

A. فرض **farz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A notching and grooving. 2. A cutting, or cutting into shape. 3. An apportioning. 4. An enjoining, prescribing as duty. 5. A supposing, taking as granted; a supposition; an assumption. ايدملم – *v. t.* 1. To enjoin, prescribe as a duty. 2. To suppose, take for granted. محال – Let us suppose . . . . The taking for granted an impossibility.

A. فرضا **farzá**, vulg. **farázá**, *adv. acc.* As a gratuitous supposition; let us suppose . . . .

A. فرضه **fúrzá**. *s.* (*pl.* فرض **fúráz**) 1. (*pl. also* فراض) The notch or nock of an archery bow. 2. The hollow in a block of wood, in which a handle is worked to produce fire. 3. A gap, a breach. 4. An opening in a bank, where access is had to a body of water for landing, watering cattle, etc. 5. The mouth of an inkstand. 6. A socket for the heel of a door. 7. A road. 8. A weak place in a frontier.

A. فرضى **farzí**, vulg. **farází**, *a.* (*fem.* فرضيه) 1. Pertaining to duty. 2. Pertaining to a share of inheritance. 3. Pertaining to a gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضى **farází**, *a., & s.* Learned in the canon law of inheritance.

A. فرضيات **farziyyát**, *s., pl. of* فرضيه 1. Matters pertaining to divinely appointed duties, or to shares of inheritance. 2. Matters of gratuitous supposition.

A. فرضيت **farziyyét**, *s.* 1. The quality of being a duty or a share of inheritance. 2. The quality of being a supposition or assumption.

A. فرط **fért**, vulg. **fárt**, *s.* Abundance, overabundance. ذكا – Great intelligence.

A. فرط **fért**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sending in advance. 2. A going before as forerunner or scout. 3. A word's issuing from the mouth without due consideration.

A. فرط **ferát**, *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A forerunner, scout, especially, a scout for water; also, (*dual* فرطان, *obl.* فرطين) one who goes in advance of a funeral procession to dig the grave. 2. A child who predeceases his parents or relatives. 3. An action done or a reward prepared beforehand. 4. An indication of what is to follow. 5. An act done or word spoken without consideration.

T. فرط **fírt**, *s.* 1. A mountain pass. 2. Name of a tribe.

A. فرط **fúrut**, *s.* (*pl.* افراط) 1. A horse that out-runs others. 2. An act done or word spoken without due consideration. 3. A hill.

A. فرطات **feretát**, *s., pl. of* فرط, فرطه

A. فرطان **feratán**, *s., dual of* فرط (*obl.* فرطين), *q. v.*

A. فرطوسه **fúrtúse**, *s.* A boar's snout.

T. فرطولايى **fír-dolayí**, *adv.* All round, round in a circle.

F. فرطونه **fúrtúná**. See فورطنه

A. فرطه **fertá**, *s.* (*pl.* فرطات) 1. A single act of going before. 2. A single act done or word spoken without due consideration.

A. فرطه **fūrtā.** *s.* 1. A preceding. 2. A going about or abroad.

A. فرطی **fūrātī, fūrātī.** *a.* Hasty, inconsiderate.

A. فرع **fūr'.** *s.* (*pl.* فروع) 1. A projecting summit. 2. A branch, a bough. 3. A ramification; a subdivision of a subject. 4. A man of eminence. 5. A woman's head of hair. اصل و فرع Root and branch.

A. فرعا **fūr'ā.** *a., fem. of* افرع With much or long hair.

A. فرعان **fūr'ān.** *a., pl. of* افرع, *q.v.*

A. فرعل **fūr'ūl.** *s.* (*fem.* فرعله; *pl.* فراعل, فراعله) A male hyena whelp.

A. فرعنت **fūr'ānēt.** *vn. & s.* A being like *Pharaoh*, self-willed and crafty.

A. فرعون **fir'āvn.** *prop. n.* (*pl.* فراعنه) 1. Pharaoh. 2. Any ancient king of Egypt. 3. A crafty, self-willed man. انجیری — The sycamore fig, *ficus sycamorus.* تاجی — The bishop's-mitre shell, *mitra episcopalis.* دیدسی — An Egyptian pyramid. قارمسی — The common ichneumon اصابع فرعون As فرعون تاجی, *q.v.* — قوم The Egyptians of the time of Moses.

T. فرعونلق **fir'āvnlīq** } *s.* Self-willed
P. فرعونی **fir'āvnī** } craft and obstinacy.

A. فرعه **fūr'ā.** *s.* (*pl.* فراع) A high place, a mountain, a height.

A. فرعی **fūr'ī.** *a.* (*fem.* فرعیه) Pertaining to or of the nature of a branch.

A. فرعیت **fūr'iyyēt.** *s.* The quality of a branch.

P. فرغ **fūrg.** *s.* A chick, a chicken.

A. فرغ **fūrgh.** *s.* 1. Width, spaciousness. 2. (*dual* فرغان, *obl.* فرغین; *pl.* فروغ) A part of the lip of a bucket, whence the water is usually poured. اول — Name of the twenty-sixth lunar mansion. ثانی — A name of the twenty-seventh lunar mansion.

A. فرغ **fūrigh.** *a.* (*fem.* فرغه) 1. Empty; vacant. 2. Unoccupied, at leisure; free from care.

A. فرغا **fūrghā.** *gram. abbr. for* فرغان, *dual of* فرغ in فرغا الدلو The twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh lunar mansions.

A. فرغا **fūrghā.** *a., fem. of* افرغ (A stab) deep and wide, through which the blood pours.

A. فرغا **fūrghān, firghān.** *adv. acc. indef.* (Blood shed) with impunity.

P. فرغانه **fūrgānē.** *prop. n.* 1. An extensive region in Asia beyond the Jaxartes, of which Khokand is chief town. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. فرغانی **fūrgānī.** *a.* (*fem.* فرغانیه) Of or from Fergana.

A. فرفار **fūrfār.** *a.* (*fem.* فرفاره) 1. That breaks, or mangles. 2. Very talkative, garrulous and silly.

A. فرفخیه **firfākhiyyē.** *a.* In فصیله — The botanical order Portulaceæ.

P. فرفر **fūrfūr.** *s.* 1. Haste. 2. A hasty, inconsiderate word. 3. A whirligig.

T. فرفر **fir-fir.** *s.* A repeated whirring. طولاشمق — To go whirring about.

P. فرفرك **fūrfūrēk.** *s., dim. of* فرفر, T. فرفرك **firfirik,** P. فرفروك **fūrfūrūk,** *A little whirligig.*

T. فرفره **fūrfūrē.** *s.* 1. A garrulous braggart. 2. Coltsfoot, *tussilago farfara.*

P. فرفره **fūrfūrē.** *s.* As P. فرفر, *q. v.*

A. فرفره **fūrfūrē.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being agitated; commotion. 2. A horse's champing his bit. 3. A going along in haste. 4. A being frivolous; frivolity.

T. فرفرلك **fūrfūrlīk.** *s.* The quality or act of a garrulous braggart.

T. فرفری **firfiri.** *s.* A child's whirligig toy.

T. فرفوری **fūrfūrī.** *s.* For فقفوری, *q.v.*

P. فرفهن **fūrfūhēn.** *s.* Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

F. فرفیر **firfir.** *s.* (Gr. πορφύρα) 1. Purple. 2. Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

P. فرفین **firfīn** } *s.* Purslane, *portu-*
P. فرفینه **firfīnē** } *laca sativa.*

F. فرفیون **firfiyūn** (Gr. εὐφόρβιον) As فربیون 1. Euphorbium gum-resin. 2. The euphorbium plant, *euphorbia officinarum,* etc.

A. فرق **fūrq,** vulg. **fārq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A distinguishing, discriminating; distinction, discrimination. 2. A differing, difference. 3. (*pl.* فرقان) A kind of tub or bath-vessel. 4. A pack or bale of merchandise. — *v.t. & i.* 1. To distinguish. 2. To see, perceive. 3. To treat differently from one another. 4. To differ, to alter. 5. To be different. 6. To make a difference in treatment. سر — The crown of the head (correctly, the hair parting). اکلامق — To understand a distinction. فرق فرقد سای A (crown of a) head that touches the

Ferqad star. فرقده وارمق To reach and comprehend a distinction. بلا فرق *adv.* Without difference or distinction; similarly; equally.

A. فرق **fĕrâq.** *s.* 1. Wideness of separation; wideness of gape. 2. (*pl.* افراق) A separation, division, parting. 3. Difference, dissimilarity. 4. Daybreak. 5. Fear, fright. 6. (*pl.* فرقان) A large measure of capacity; a tub, a bath-vessel.

A. فرق **fîrq.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فرق **fîraq**) A separated piece or portion. 2. A flock, a herd. 3. A group, a party. 4. A hill. 5. A wave. 6. The star α *Cephei*; also, the group of stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*. فرق سوء A bad set (of roughs). كواكب فرق The four stars α, β, η, δ *Cephei*.

A. فرق **fîraq.** *s., pl. of* فرق, فرقه, *q.v.* فرق فرق *adv.* In separate flocks, parties, divisions, races, etc.

A. فرق **fûrûq.** *s., pl. of* فريق, *q.v.*

A. فرقان **fûrqân.** *s.* 1. A means of distinguishing, a test. 2. A name of the Qur'an, as distinguishing truth from error. سورهٔ فرقان The twenty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an. يوم الفرقان *(The day of the Test)* The day of the battle at Bedr, (A. H. 2).

A. فرقانی **fûrqânî.** *a. (fem.* فرقانیه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. فرقت **fûrqât.** vulg. **fîrqât.** *s.* Separation, absence. ـ *v. i.* To separate, part from. چكمك ـ To bear, suffer separation.

F. فرقتون **fîrqâtûn.** *s.* A frigate.

F. فرقته **fîrqâtâ** (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* 1. A light galley used in medieval naval warfare. 2. A frigate.

T. فرقتين **fîrqâtèyn.** *s.* (*quasi dual of* فرقه, *referring to the two tiers of guns*) A frigate.

A. فرقد **fĕrqâd.** *s.* (*dual* فرقدان, *pl.* فراقد) 1. A calf, a young antelope. 2. Any one of the four stars β, γ, η, δ, *Ursæ Minoris*. فرقدسای So high as to rub against the Ferqad stars.

P. فرقدان **fĕrq-dân,** *a.* Who discriminates.

A. فرقدان **fĕrqâdân.** *s. dual of* فرقد (*obl.* فرقدين) The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*.

A. فرقدين **fĕrqâdèyn.** *s. dual obl. of* فرقد The two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris*. اخفای فرقدين The star γ *Ursæ Minoris*. انور فرقدين The star β *Ursæ Minoris*.

T. فرقسز **fârqsîz.** *a.* Void of difference, indistinguishable, exactly alike.

T. فرقطون **fîrqâtûn,** فرقطين **fîrqâtèyn,** *s.* See فرقتون, فرقتين

T. فرقلو **fârqlî.-lû.** *a.* Different. فرقسز ـ Hardly distinguishable.

F. فرقندان **fârqândân.** (Armenian **բարեկենցան**) The carnival before Lent.

A. فرقه **fîrqâ.** *s.* (*pl.* فرق, افراق) 1. A separate part. 2. A separate flock or herd. 3. A separate party, sect, or race. 4. T. A division of troops. 5. T. A squadron of a fleet. 6. A detachment. فرقه فرقه In separate sections.

A. فرك **fĕrk.** *vn. & s.* 1. A rubbing between the thumb and finger or between the hands. 2. A spouse's hating his consort; conjugal hate, incompatibility. ـ *v. t.* To rub between the thumb and finger, or between the two palms.

A. فرك **fĕrk, fîrk** } *s.*
A. فركان **fîrîkkyân, fûrûkkyân** } Conjugal incompatibility, hatred between husband and wife.

T. فرل **fîrîl.** *s.* See فريل

T. فرلاتمق **fîrlâtmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let spring and fly through space, to throw with violence. 2. To make or let a cutting edge become notched 3. To make or let jump, start.

T. فرلادلمق **fîrlâdîlmâq.** *v. i.* To be made to jump, fly, start.

T. فرلاق **fîrlâq.** *s.* 1. A whirligig; a top; a teetotum. 2. A notch or flaw in an edge; also, a piece chipped out from an edge.

T. فرلامق **fîrlâmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To spring and fly through space. 2. For a piece to fly from an edge, an edge to become notched. 3. To spring, jump, or start.

T. فرلانش **fîrlânish.** *s.* A manner of flinging one's self about.

T. فرلانغج **fîrlângîj.** *s.* 1. A humming-top. 2. A teetotum.

T. فرلانمق **fîrlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be thrown, made to fly through the air. 2. To spring and fling one's self about.

T. فرلايش **fîrlâyîsh.** *s.* A manner of jumping, flying, starting.

T. فرلدامق **fîrîldâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let spin round.

T. فرلداق **fîrîldâq.** *s.* 1. Any thing that whirls round, a whirligig, tee-

totum, etc. 2. A deception, a trick. دستگاهی ـ A machine with a rapid fly-wheel. فرلداغی چورمك 1. To spin a whirligig. 2. To go craftily to work.

T. فرلدامق **fîrîldâmâq**. *v. i.* To keep on spinning round.

T. فرلدانمق **fîrîldânmâq**. *v.i.* 1. To keep on spinning and whirling. 2. To whirl one's self about.

T. فرلدی **fîrîldî**. vulg. **fîrîltî**. *s.* A whirligig, teetotum, etc.

A. فرم **fèrm**. *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

P. فرم **fèrem**. *s.* Care, anxiety, grief.

A. فرما **fèrmâ**. *prop. n.* The ancient Pelusium in Egypt.

P. فرما **fèrmâ**. *a. (In compounds only)* That commands or compels. خنده فرما Ludicrous. فرمان فرما Who issues edicts, a ruler.

F. فرماسون **fârmâsòn**. *s.* See فارماسون

P. فرمان **fèrmân**. *s.* 1. A command, order. 2. A firman, an imperial edict or commission, issued from the imperial chancery, addressed to some public functionary, and containing a command or authorization. اصدار ـ To cause a firman to emanate. آلمق ـ 1. To procure a firman. 2. To receive a firman. چيقمق ـ 1. For an imperial command to be given, verbally. 2. For an imperial edict, in writing, to issue. سزك ـ *interj. (Command is yours)* As you wish shall be done; with pleasure, as you wish, etc. اذن سفينه فرمانی An imperial firman granting permission to a ship to pass the Bosphorus or the Dardanelles. اطلاق فرمانی An edict setting free a man from confinement. باقی امر و فرمان افندمك در In all cases, evermore, command and order are my patron's. (A very usual termination to a letter, the equivalent of "Your obedient servant".) حسب الفرمان In conformity with the Imperial command.

P. فرماندە **fèrmân-dih**. *a.* Who issues edicts; a sovereign.

P. فرماندهی **fèrmândihî**. *s.* Sovereignty, command.

P. فرمانرو **fèrmân-rèv**. *s.* A country in which the edicts of a sovereign are current, a domain. حكومت ـ The domain of the sovereignty (of a king).

P. فرمانروائی **fèrmânrèvâ'î**, vulg. روایی ـ **rèvâyî**. *s.* Sovereignty, control.

T. فرمانلو **fèrmânlî**.-lû. *a.* 1. Provided with an imperial edict or commission. 2. One against whom an edict has issued; an outlaw.

P. فرمانامه **fèrmân-nâmè**. *s.* A letter of commands. (Polite term applied to a letter received, when speaking of it to the writer.)

P. فرمای **fèrmây** (**fèrmâyî**. *in construction*). *a.* As فرما *q. v.*

P. فرمایش **fèrmâyish**. *s.* 1. A commanding. 2. Command. 3. The best quality of Cashmere or Lahore shawls, as made to order.

P. فرماینده **fèrmâyènde**. *s.* He who gives orders; a sovereign.

P. فرمایون **fèrmâyûn**. *prop. n.* Name of the cow said to have nurtured Feridun in secret, to save him from the usurper Zahak.

P. فرمش **fèrèmûsh**. *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

P. فرمگین **fèrèmgîn**. *a.* Oppressed with care or sorrow.

P. فرمگینی **fèrèmgînî**. *s.* Care; sorrowfulness.

P. فرمند **fèrmènd**. *a.* 1. Brilliant. 2. Radiant with virtue, glory, or wisdom.

T. فرمنه **fèrmenè**. *s.* 1. A short jacket rounded in front and decorated with braid. 2. Any braided cloth or garment.

T. فرمنه جی **fèrmènèjî**. *s.* A maker or seller of embroidered or braided cloths or garments.

P. فرمودگی **fèrmûdègî**. *s.* Fatness.

P. فرموده **fèrmûdè**. *a.* 1. Who has commanded. 2. Commanded, ordered. 3. *s.* A command. 4. *a.* Fat.

P. فرموش **fèrèmûsh**. *s.* For فراموش, *q.v.*

A. فرمه **fèrmè**. *s.* An astringent application (to the vagina).

A. فرن **fûrn**. vulg. **fîrîn**. *s.* 1. A baker's oven. 2. A bake-shop.

A. فرناس **fîrnâs**. *s.* (*pl.* فرانسه) A head man of a town or village.

P. فرنج **fîrènj**. *s.* 1. A Frank, a European. 2. The Europeans.

P. فرنجام **fèrènjâm**. *s.* The end, result.

P. فرنجك **fèrènjèk**. *s.* The nightmare.

T. فرنجلا **fîrânjâlâ**. *s.* See فرانجلا

P. فرنجمشك **fîrènj-mûshk**. *s.* The musk-plant, *mimulus*; or, the pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*.

T. فرنجه **firènjè**, *prop. n.* 1. Christian Europe. 2. The Franks, Europeans.

A. فرند **firind**, *s.* (*pl.* فرائد) 1. (P. **fèrènd**) The grain of Damascus steel. 2. A Damascus sword. 3. A watered silk. 4. A red rose. 5. A pomegranate grain. 6. Potherbs; spice.

A. فرنسه **fèrnèsè**, *vn. & s.* A woman's well ordering her conduct and affairs.

F. فرنسه **firènsè**, *prop. n.* Florence in Italy.

F. فرنك **firânk**, *s.* 1. A Frank. 2. The Franks. اريكى – The greengage plum. آلتونى – Debased gold. اوزومى – Currants; especially, red currants, *ribes rubrum*. بادنجانى – The tomato, *lycopersicon esculentum*. ترسى – The garden nasturtium, *tropeolum majus*. زهرى – The venereal disease, *syphilis*. صلاطمى – Garden endive. طورپى – Red radishes. كلى – Any odorless rose. يرالماسى – The potato.

T. فرنكجه **firânkjè**, *s.* 1. Any European language foreign to Turkey. 2. A European method or way.

P. فرنكخانه **firânk-khânè**, *s.* A large house let out in apartments to Europeans in Turkish towns, in olden times. (Obs.)

P. فرنكستان **firèngistân**, *prop. n.* The country of the Franks, Europe, outside of Turkey.

P. فرنكى **firângî**, *s.* 1. European, Frank. 2. T. The venereal disease, *syphilis*. دلكى – A scupper-hole from a ship's deck. علتى – The venereal disease.

P. فرنكيس **fèrèngîs**, *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab, king of Tatary.

A. فرنى **fûrnî**, *a.* (*fem.* فرنيه) Pertaining to an oven, a baker.

A. فرو **fèrv**, *s.* (*n. u.* فروه) Fur, furs.

P. فرو **fèrv**, *s.* The warmest and most valuable of all furs used in Turkey, taken from a black fox(?)

P. فرو **fîrû**, vulg. **fûrû**, *s.* 1. The lowest part of a place or thing. 2. A downward position or direction.

P. فرو **fîrû**, vulg. **fûrû**, *a.* 1. Low; lower; lowest. 2. Humble, submissive. 3. Abject, vile. سر فرو ا To bow the head, to be respectful, to submit.

P. فروار **fèrvâr**. فرواره **fèrvârè**, *s.* A room with one side open or full of windows.

A. فروتت **fûrûtèt**, *vn. & s.* Water's being potable; potability.

P. فروتر **fîrûtèr**, *a., comp. of* فرو 1. Lower. 2. Viler, more abject.

P. فروترين **fîrûtèrîn**, *a., sup. of* فرو 1. Lowest. 2. Vilest, most abject

P. فروتن **fîrû-tân**, *a.* Humble, submissive.

T. فروتنلك **fûrûtânlik**, P. فروتنى **fîrûtânî**, *s.* Humility, submissiveness.

A. فروث **fûrûs**, *s., pl. of* فرث, *q. v.*

A. فروج **fèrûj**, *a.* Wide-gaping (archery bow).

A. فروج **fèrrûj**, *s.* (*pl.* فراريج) 1. A chicken. 2. A kind of robe.

A. فروج **fûrûj**, *s., pl. of* فرج, *q. v.*

A. فروج **fûrûj**, *vn. & s.* Care or grief's being dispelled; freedom from care.

A. فروجه **fèrrûjè**, *s., n. u.* فروج **fèrrûj**.

A. فروح **fèrûh** *a.* Very glad, very cheerful.

A. فروخ **fèrrûkh**, *s.* 1. Ears of growing wheat, with fully formed kernels. 2. Name of one of Abraham's sons.

A. فروخ **fûrûkh**, *s., pl. of* فرخ, *q. v.*

P. فروخت **fûrûkht**, *s.* A selling; sale. – و خريد – *v. t.* To sell. – Sale and purchase; trade.

P. فروختار **fûrûkhtâr**, *s.* A seller.

P. فروخته **fûrûkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has sold. 2. Sold. 3. That has lighted or set fire to. 4. Lighted; on fire.

P. فرود **fèrûd**, *prop. n.* Name of a half-brother of Key-Khusrev.

A. فرود **fèrûd**, *a.* Single, solitary; unique.

P. فرود **fûrûd**, *s. & a.* As فرو **fîrû**, **fûrû**, *q. v.*

A. فرود **fûrûd**, *s., pl. of* فرد 1. Bright stars. 2. The stars of the constellation *Columba*.

P. فرودست **fûrû-dèst**, *a.* 1. Lower, inferior. 2. Beaten, conquered.

P. فرودگاه **fûrûd-gyâh**, *s.* A place where one alights.

P. فرودين **fûrûdîn**, *a* The lowest.

P. فرور **fèrvèr**, *s.* An angel, the presiding genius of a sphere.

A. فرور **fèrûr**, *a.* Much given to running away.

P. فروردگان **fèrvèrdègyân**, *s. pl.* The five intercalary days of the ancient Persian year.

P. فروردين **fèrvèrdîn**, *prop. n.* Name

of the first month of the ancient Persian year, and of the genius who presided over it.

P. فروز **fŭrŭz.** *a. (in compounds)* That lights, enlightens. دل فروز That cheers the heart.

P. فروزان **fŭrŭzān.** *a.* Bright, shining.

P. فروزنده **fŭrŭzĕndĕ.** *a.* A polisher.

A. فروس **fŭrūs.** *s., pl. of* فرس, *q. v.*

A. فروست **fŭrūsĕt** } *vn. & s.* A be-
A. فروسيت **fŭrūsiyyĕt** } ing a good horseman; horsemanship.

A. فروش **fŭrūsh.** *s., pl. of* فرش, *q. v.*

P. فروش **fŭrūsh.** *s.* Selling, sale.

P. فروش **fŭrūsh.** *a. (in compounds)* 1. Who sells, a seller. 3. Who passes off by effrontery. خود فروش A brag, a presuming fellow.

P. فروشنده **fŭrūshĕndĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* فروشندكان) A seller, a dealer.

A. فروض **fŭrūz.** *s., pl. of* فرض, *q. v.* اصحاب فروض Heirs to an estate.

A. فروط **fŭrūt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A going before, as a precursor or scout. 2. A word or act's going from the mouth without consideration; inconsiderateness.

A. فروع **fŭrū'.** *s., pl. of* فرع, *q. v.* فروع جوزا 1. The lion's skin of Orion. 2. The period of the greatest heats, when Orion rises heliacally.

A. فروع **fŭrū'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, ascending. 2. A being superior; superiority, eminence.

A. فروعات **fŭrū'ăt.** *s., pl. of* فروع Branches of science or of any question.

A. فروغ **fŭrūgh.** *s., pl. of* فرغ, *q. v.*

P. فروغ **fŭrūg.** *s.* 1. Flame, blaze. 2. A beam or blaze of light. brilliancy, lustre. بی فروغ *a.* Lustreless.

A. فروغ **fŭrūgh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being empty or vacant; emptiness; vacancy. 2. A being unoccupied; leisure. 3. A being free from care; tranquillity. 4. A dying; death.

P. فروغان **fŭrūgān.** *a.* Shining, blazing.

A. فروق **fĕrūq, fĕrrūq.** *a.* Very timid, pusillanimous.

A. فروق **fŭrūq.** *s., pl. of* فريق, *q. v.*

A. فروق **fŭrūq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A bifurcating. 2. A being or becoming clearly discriminated.

A. فروقه **fĕrūqă, fĕrrūqă.** *a.* Excessively timid, cowardly, craven.

A. فروك **fĕrūk.** *a.* Who detests her husband.

A. فروك **fŭrūk.** *vn. & s.* A husband and wife's hating each other; conjugal hate.

P. فروماندكی **fŏrūmāndĕgi.** *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومانده **fŭrū-māndĕ.** *a. (That remains down)* Exhausted.

T. فروماندهلك **fŭrūmāndĕlĭk.** *s.* Exhaustion.

P. فرومايه **fŭrū-māyĕ.** *a* Low-bred, base.

T. فرون **fŭrūn.** vulg. **fĭrĭn.** *s.* 1. An oven, a kiln. 2. A bake-house. 3. A jail. كبابی — A bake of meat. بوستانجی باشی فرونی The (ancient) police intendant's lock-up. طوغلهجی — A brick-kiln.

T. فرونجی **fŭrūnjū, fĭrĭnjĭ.** *s.* 1. A worker at or builder of ovens. 2. A baker.

T. فرونلاتمق **fĭrĭnlātmāq.** *v.t.* To bake, heat in an oven, kiln, etc.

T. فرونلانمق **fĭrĭnlānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To become, or become furnished with an oven, kiln, etc. 2. To be baked or dried in an oven, etc.

T. فرونلق **fĭrĭnlĭq.** *s.* 1. The functions of an oven, kiln, etc. 2. The quantity turned out by an oven, or kiln, etc.

A. فروه **fĕrvĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* فرا) A fur-lined garment.

A. فروهت **fŭrūhĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming skilful; skill, cleverness. 2. A being agile; quickness, agility.

T. فره **fĕrĕ.** *s.* A chick of any game bird.

F. فره **fĕrĕ** (Fr. *frais*), *s.* 1. Expenses. 2. Loss; tare.

P. فره **fĕrĕ.** *prop.n.* Furrah, the capital city of Sistan.

P. فره **fĕrrĕ.** *s.* Pomp, magnificence.

A. فره **fĕrĕh.** *vn. & s.* A being lively and presumptuous; merry impudence.

A. فره **fĕrih.** *a.* (*fem.* فرهه) 1. Lively and presumptuous; joyously impudent. 2. Agile, dexterous, skilful.

P. فره **fĭrĕ.** *s.* 1. Superiority. 2. Superabundance. 3. Victory at chess or backgammon, the game won.

A. فرها **fĕrhă.** *a., fem. of* افره Beautiful, graceful.

P. فرهاد **fĕrhād.** *prop. n.* A name of

men; especially, of the lover of Shirin, wife of Khusrev-Perviz.

P. فرهت **fèrhèt**, *s.* Pomp, grandeur, majesty.

A. فرهد **fûrhûd**, *s.* (*pl.* فراهد) A tender, plump youth.

P. فرهمند **fèrhèmènd**, *a.* Wise, sagacious; eminent; virtuous.

P. فرهنج **fèrhènj** } *s.* 1. Wisdom;
P. فرهنك **fèrhèng** } knowledge. 2. A lexicon. 3. Name of the mother of Key-Kyawus. فرهنك شعورى The Persian-Turkish dictionary of Shu'uri.

P. فرهنكى **fèrhèngì**, *a.* Pertaining to a lexicon; a lexicographer.

A. فرهود **fûrhûd**, *s.* (*pl.* فراهيد) 1. A tender, plump youth. 2. A young lamb, kid, or fawn. 3. A lion's whelp.

P. فرهومند **fèrhûmènd**, *a.* As فرهمند

A. فرهه **fèrèhè**, **fûrhè**, **fûrrèhè**, *a.*, *pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فرهى **fèrrèhì**, *s.* Grandeur, magnificence.

A. فرى **fèry**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, slitting, ripping. 2. A slaughtering. 3. A satirizing. 4. A traversing a country. 5. A cutting out, shaping. 6. A botching, misshaping.

A. فرى **fèrà**, فرا, *vn. & s.* A being bewildered; perplexity.

A. فرى **fèrì**, *a.* (*fem.* فريه) 1. Cut, slit, ripped. 2. Wide, gaping. 3. Forged, fabricated. 4. *s.* A great liar.

A. فرى **fûrrà**, فرا, *a. pl.* (An army) in flight.

P. فرياد **fèryâd**, *s.* A cry; a wail; a cry for succor. ـ *v. i.* To cry aloud, to call for help. فريادرس Who goes to the rescue of one in distress. فريادەيتشمك To go to the rescue of one in distress.

T. فريادجى **fèryâdjì**, *s.* One who calls for succor.

P. فريب **fèrìb**, *s.* Deceit; a trick, a stratagem.

P. فريب **fèrîb**, *a. (in compounds)* That deceives. دلفريب That deceives and beguiles the heart. فريبخوار Who swallows tricks, a dupe.

P. فريبا **fîrìbâ**, *a.* Deceiving, deceitful.

P. فريبخوارى **fèrìbkh'ârì**, *s.* The quality or act of a dupe.

P. فريبرز **fèrìbûrz**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Key-Kyawus.

P. فريبكاه **fèrìb-gyâh**, *s.* A place of tricks or deceit; a trap.

P. فريبنده **fèrìbènde**, *s.* One who deceives; an impostor.

A. فريح **fèrîh**, *a.* (*fem.* فريحه) Cheerful, joyous.

A. فريخ **fûrèykh**, *s.*, *dim. of* فرخ A little chick; a pet.

A. فريد **fèrîd**, *a.* (*fem.* فريده) 1. Alone, solitary; unique. 2. (A sword) marked with damaskeening. 3. A name of men. فريد الدهر The unique man of the epoch.

P. فريدون **fèrìdûn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a Persian monarch (the Phraortes of Greek writers), a descendant from Jemshid, who overthrew the usurper Zuhak, (Deioces) and reestablished the ancient Persian monarchy. فريدونفر Like Feridun in grandeur, *i. e.*, august.

A. فريده **fèrìdè**, *a. & s.*, *fem of* فريد (*pl.* فرائد) 1. A single, separate, or unique thing. 2. A larger bead used to divide a chaplet, etc., into portions. 3. A unique pearl or gem. 4. A name of women.

T. فريز **fèrîz**, *s.* Ever fresh and tender meadow-grass.

A. فريس **fèrìs**, *s.* (*fem.* فريسه, *pl.* فرسى) 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. Killed; taken as prey.

F. فريسموس **fîrìsmòs**, *s.* 1. (Gr. φρισμός) A shudder, shiver. 2. (Gr. πριαπισμός) A priapism.

A. فريسه **fèrìsè**, *a. & s*, *fem. of* فريس (*pl.* فرائس) *q. v.*

A. فريسى **fèrìsì**, *s.* A Pharisee.

P. فريش **fèrìsh**, *s.* 1. Pillage. 2. Havoc.

A. فريش **fèrîsh**, *a.* (*fem.* فريشه) Spread on the ground.

A. فريشه **fèrìshè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* فريش (*pl.* فرائش) 1. As فريش 2. A concubine slave.

A. فريصه **fèrìsâ**, *s.* (*pl.* فرائص) A muscle below the shoulder which trembles in time of fright.

A. فريضه **fèrìzâ**, *s.* (*pl.* فرائض) 1. A divine ordinance; a sacred duty; an obligation. 2. A share of inheritance as fixed by the canon law. 3. A share of cattle or property canonically payable as a poor-rate.

A. فريغ **fèrîgh**, *a.* (*fem.* فريغه) 1. Broad,

ample. 2. Wide stepping and easy going. 3. Sharp, easily cutting. 4. Sharp or smooth-tongued.

P. فريفته **fèrîftè**, *a.* 1. That has deceived. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. فريق **fèrîq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* افرق) A party of men. 2. T. A General of Division in the army. بحريه فريق A vice-Admiral in the navy.

T. فريقلق **fèrîqlîq**, *s.* The rank of a General of Division or of a vice-Admiral.

A. فريقه **fèrîqâ**, *s.* 1. A detached herd or drove of cattle. 2. A small or stray detachment. 3. Date caudle flavored with fenugreek (given to parturient women).

A. فريك **fèrîk**, *a.* (*fem.* فريكه) Rubbed between the thumb and finger, or between the hands.

A. فريك **fèrîk**, *s.* 1. A chick of any game bird. 2. Green wheat rubbed out of the ears and parched. 3. Any little thing.

T. فريل **firîl**, *s.* A whirl, twist round. فريل فريل دونمك To spin round and round.

T. فريلداق **firîldâq**, *s.* See فرلداق

A. فريه **fèryè**, *s.* Cries, shouts, clamor.

A. فريه **firyè**, *s.* 1. A falsehood. 2. A slander. 3. An unpleasant matter.

P. فزا **fèzâ**, *a.* *(in compounds)* Which increases. فرح فزا Which increases pleasure, pleasant.

A. فزارت **fèzûzèt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being ardent, ardor, eagerness.

A. فزاعه **fèzzâ'â**, *a.* Very terrible, terrific.

P. فزاى **fèzây**, *a.* As فزا, *q. v*

P. فزايش **fèzâyish**, *s.* Increase.

P. فزاينده **fèzâyènde**, *s.* That increases.

A. فزرا **fèzrâ**, *a.*, *fem.* of افزر Stout, nearly mature (girl).

A. فزع **fèzâ**, *vn.* & *s.* (*pl.* افزاع) 1. A being frightened; fright, fear. 2. A calling for help. ا — *v. i.* 1. To be frightened. 2. To call for help. يوم الفزع *(The day of fear)* The day of the last judgment.

A. فزعه **fèz'â**, **fèzâ'â**, *s.* (*pl.* فزعات) A fear, a terror.

A. فزعه **fèzâ'â**, *a.*, *pl.* of فازع Frightened.

A. فزعه **fûz'â**, *a.* Terrible.

P. فزوده **fûzûdè**, *a.* 1. That has made more, increased. 2. Increased, augmented.

A. فزوزت **fûzûzèt**, *vn.* & *s.* As فزارت

P. فزون **fûzûn**, *a.* 1. Increased or increasing. 2. Much or many; more; most.

P. فزونى **fûzûnî**, *s.* Abundance, multiplicity.

A. فزيز **fèzîz**, *vn.* & *s.* A flowing, oozing out; a flow.

P. فژولیده **fîzhûlîdè**, *a.* Withered (plant).

T. فس **fès**, *s.* 1. The red woollen cap worn in the Turkish Empire. 2. Fes (in Morocco). بویاسی — The dye madder-root. آق فس An undyed *fès*. ایچ فسی An under *fes*, worn by some. — صایا A tall *fès* with top inclined to one side. عصبه‌لو فس A tall *fes* worn in the Morea. — فینو A fine, small, lady's *fès*.

P. فسا **fèsâ**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. Who enchants, bewitches. 2. Who subjugates. 3. Which abrades.

A. فساء **fèsè'** *vn.* & *s.* A being hollow-backed.

A. فساح **fûsâh**, *a.* Spacious, ample.

A. فساحت **fèsâhât**, *vn.* & *s.* A being spacious; spaciousness.

A. فساد **fèsâd**, *s.* (*pl.* فسادات) 1. Any state or act that is not good; badness; wrong-doing; fraud; depravity; corruption. 2. Sedition, intrigue; riot; disorder. ا — *v. i.* To plot intrigues or sedition. چيقارمق — *v. i.* To bring about some trouble. دم — A bad state of the blood. قورمق — *v. i.* To plot mischief. كون و فساد Being and dissolution (of organisms). فساد اخلاق Bad morals, demoralization of character. فساده وارمق *v. i.* To tend to corruption. اهل فساد *s.* An intriguer, a mischievous plotter.

A. فساد **fûssâd**, *s.*, *pl.* of فاسد Evil-doers.

A. فسادات **fèsâdât**, *s.*, *pl.* of فساد, *q.v.*

T. فسادلو **fèsâdlî**-لو, *a.* In which some kind of corruption or evil is inherent; dishonest, not straight-forward.

P. فسار **fèsâr**, *s.* A headstall; a bridle.

A. فساطيط **fèsâtît**, *s.*, *pl.* of فسطاط, *q.v.*

P. فسافس **fîsâfîs**, *s.* Whisperings, tittle-tattle.

A. فسافس **fûsâfîs**, *s.* The common bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*.

A. فساق **fûssâq**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl.* of فاسق

A. فساقى **fèsâqî**, *s.*, *pl.* of فسقيه, *q.v.*

A. فسال **fîsâl**, *a.*, *pl.* of فسل Vile, mean, worthless.

A. فسالت **fèsālèt**, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فساله **fûsālè**, *s.* The scales that fly from hot metal when hammered.

P. فسان **fèsān**, *s.* 1. A whetstone, grindstone. 2. As فسانه, *q. v.*

P. فسانه **fèsānè** (*for* افسانه **èfsānè**) *s.* 1. A story; legend; idle tale. 2. A person celebrated in legends. فسانه‌كو 1. story-teller. 2. A romancer, exaggerator. فسانه وفسون A beguiling narrative.

P. فسای **fèsāy**, *a. (in compounds)* As فسا, *q. v.*

A. فسائل **fèsā'il**, *s., pl. of* فسيله, *q.v.*

T. فستاكيز **fèstākiz**, *s.* As فستكيز, *q.v.* فلان فستاكيز (He or I said) this, that, and the other

T. فستان **fìstān**, *Alliterative*, in فلان‌فستان This, that, and the other.

F. فستان **fìstān** (mod. Gr. φουστάν), *s.* 1. A woman's skirt, dress, or petticoat. 2. A kilt-like skirt of white calico, worn by men in Albania. فستان ترزيسى A dressmaker. ايچ فستانى A woman's under petticoat. ارناود فستانى An Albanian kilt. ـ كوچك A dancing-boy's kilt.

A. فستق **fìstîq**, (*from* P. پسته **pìstè**), *s.* The pistachio nut, fruit of *pistacia vera*. كى ـ *a.* Soft, juicy, tender. چام فستغى The pine-nut, fruit of the stone pine; *pinus pinea*.

T. فستق **fìstìq**, *s.* As فستكيز, *q. v.*

A. فستقى **fîstîqî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the pistachio. 2. Of a pistachio color, of a very delicate light green color. رنك ـ A pistachio color, a very light sap-green.

T. فستكيز **fèstèkìz** } (*from* A. فاستقيس
T. فستكيس **fèstèkìs** } **fè-'stâqîs**, *then, try to compare*) *s.* A word used with فلان to indicate something said; as, فلان فستكيز This, that, and the other (was said).

T. فسجى **fèsjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of Turkish red caps.

A. فسح **fûsûh**, *a. & s.* Spacious; an open place, a plain. مدينه ـ The plain of Medina.

A. فسحت **fûs-hât**, *s.* 1. Wide space. 2. Ample time. 3. A delay, a respite. 4. A state of ease, liberty from care. ويرمك ـ To grant a delay, to give time.

A. فسحت **fûs-hât**, *vn. & s.* A being spacious; spaciousness. فسحتسراى عالم The wide world.

A. فسخ **fèskh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A severing, separating, disintegrating; severance, disintegration. 2. An undoing, annulling; dissolution, annulment. 3. A corrupting; corruption; destruction. 4. A human soul's transmigrating to a plant or an inorganic substance, a mode of metempsychosis. ـ *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To disintegrate or destroy. 3. To annul.

T. فسخانه **fès-khânè**, *s.* A manufactory of Turkish red caps; especially, the imperial cap manufactory in Constantinople.

A. فسدا **fèsdâ**, *a. pl.* For فسدى, *q.v.*

A. فسده **fèsèdè**, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد

A. فسدى **fèsdâ**, فسدا, *a. & s., pl. of* فاسد, فسيد, *q. v.*

A. فسر **fèsr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An explaining words in detail; detailed explanation of words. 2. A (physician's) examining the urine of a patient.

T. فسر **fìsr**, *s.* See فصر, *q. v.*

P. فسردكى **fûsûrdègî**, *s.* The condition of being congealed, or clotted; dullness of a market.

P. فسرده **fûsûrdè**, *a.* As افسرده, *q. v.* فسرده دل Whose heart is hard, insensible.

A. فسس **fûsûs**, *a., pl. of* فسيس Weak-minded.

T. فسسز **fèssìz**, *a.* Without a Turkish red cap; bare-headed.

A. فسطاط **fûstât**, *s.* (*pl.* فساطيط) 1. A goat-hair tent. 2. Old Cairo.

A. فسفس **fèsfès**, *a.* 1. Very unintelligent, imbecile. 2. Very blunt (sword).

P. فسفس **fìsfìs**, *s.* 1. Mysterious whisperings together. 2. The common bedbug, *cimex lectularius*.

P. فسفسه **fèsfèsè** } *s.* Medick, lucerne,
A. فسفسه **fìsfìsè** } *medicago falcata*; *m. sativa*.

A. فسق **fìsq**, *s.* (*pl.* فسوق) Sin, immorality. فسق وفجور Wickedness, lewdness and debauchery.

A. فسق **fûsâq**, *a.* Very sinful, immoral.

T. فسقوص **fìsqòs**, *s.* Malicious whispering insinuations. ـ *v.i.* To whisper and insinuate.

A. فسقه **fèsâqâ**, *s., pl. of* فاسق, *q. v.*

A. فسقيه **fìsqîyyè**, *s.* (*pl.* فساقى) 1. *(originally)* A running spout of a fountain, etc. 2. T. A jet-d'eau, a spouting fountain.

F. فسکت **fiskòt** (Ital. *fischietto*), *s.* A boatswain's pipe. چالق — *v. i.* To pipe (on board ship).

T. فسکه **fiskè**, *s.* 1. A fillip with the middle finger and thump. 2. A scar made by a severe fillip. 3. A small flat round pebble. اورمق — *v.i.* To give a fillip. شمعدانی — A small round candlestick. طاشی — A small pebble to be shot by a fillip. طوقندرمامق — *v. i. (Not to let a fillip touch)* To protect from aggression. قبارمق — — *v. i.* To become swollen in small lumps or tumors.

A. فسل **fèsl**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* فسال, فسل, فسلا, افسال, فسوله, فسول) Vile, worthless. 2. (*pl.* فسول) Spurious, base (coin).

A. فسل **fisl**, *a.* Unintelligent, silly or stupid.

A. فسل **fūsl** } *a., pl. of* فسل **fèsl**, *q.v.*
A. فسلا **fūsèlū** }

A. فسلان **fūslān**, *a., pl. of* فسیله

T. فسلامق **fislāmāq**, *v. i.* See فصلامق

T. فسلکن **fèslèyān**, *s.* Sweet basil, *ocymum basilicum.* — آق White basil, *ocymum album.* هند فسلکنی Indian basil, *ocymum gratissimum.* — یان Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* — یر Common marjoram, *origanum vulgare.*

T. فسلمك **fislèmèk**, *v.t.& i.* To whisper.

T. فسلنمك **fèslānmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To become a Turkish cap. 2. To put on a Turkish cap.

T. فسلو **fèslī.-lū**, *a.* Wearing a Turkish red cap.

T. فسله **fèslè**, *s.* A herd of horses; a stud of brood mares in the open fields.

P. فسله **fislè**, *s.* A tale, a romantic story. فسلهکو A story-teller.

T. فسلهمك **fèslèmèk**, **fislèmèk**, *v. t.* See فسلمك

P. فسن **fèsèn**, *s.* For فسان, *q. v.*

A. فسو **fèsv**, *vn. & s.* A breaking wind noiselessly.

A. فسوات **fèsèvāt**, *s., pl. of* فسوه, *q.v.* الضباع — Name of a kind of *lycoperdon, l.giganteum.* (?)

A. فسود **fūsūd**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

F. فسوس **fèsūs**, *s.* Ephesus.

P. فسوس **fūsūs**, *s.* 1. Tyranny. 2. Mockery.

P. فسوس **fūsūs**, *interj.* Ah! Alas!

A. فسوق **fūsūq**, *vn. & s.* An acting sinfully; sin; lewdness.

A. فسول **fūsūl**, *a., pl. of* فسل, *q. v.*

A. فسولت **fūsūlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being vile, worthless; worthlessness.

A. فسوله **fūsūlè**, *a., pl. of* فسل, *q.v.*

P. فسون **fūsūn**, *s.* 1. A charm, enchantment. 2. A crafty tale. فسونکر An enchanter.

A. فسوه **fèsvè**, *s.* (*pl.* فسوات) A noiseless emission of wind from the body.

A. فسیح **fèsīh**, *a.* (*fem.* فسیحه) Wide; spacious.

A. فسیخ **fèsīkh**, *a.* (*fem.* فسیخه) Weak.

A. فسید **fèsīd**, *a* (*fem.* فسیده; *pl.* فسدی) Corrupt, spoilt.

A. فسیس **fèsīs**, *a.* (*pl.* فسس) Weak of mind, imbecile.

A. فسیفسا **fūsèyfisā**, *s.* A colored glass window.

A. فسیق **fissiq**, *a.* Who habitually acts with lewdness; a great sinner.

A. فسیل **fèsīl**, *s.* (*n. u.* فسیله) Date-palm suckers planted out.

A. فسیله **fèsīlè**, *s., n. u. of* فسیل (*pl.* فسائل, فسلان) A single date-palm sucker.

P. فسیله **fèsīlè**, *s.* 1. A herd. 2. A breeding stud of horses.

T. فش **fish**, *s.* A fizzing, hissing, or rustling sound. آقق — — *v. i.* To flow with a fizzing sound.

P. فشار **fèshār** (*as* افشار) *a. (in compounds)* That presses (fruit), presses out (juice, etc.).

P. فشارده **fèshārdè**, *a.* Squeezed, pressed; expressed.

P. فشارش **fèshārish**, *s.* An act of squeezing; a squeeze.

P. فشافاش **fèshāfāsh** } *s.* A continual
P. فشافش **fèshāfèsh** } whizzing or thudding of shot arrows.

P. فشتان **fèshtān**, *s.* A mace or battle-axe.

P. فشان **fishān**, *a. (in compounds)* That pours out, scatters. — خون That pours out blood or tears.

P. فشانده **fishāndè**, *a.* 1. That has poured out, etc. 2. Poured out, scattered.

T. فشر **fishir**, *s.* A gurgling noise. چالقانمق — — To wash about with a gurgling sound.

T. فشردانمق **fishirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let gurgle.

T. فشردامق **fishirdāmāq**, *v.i.* To gurgle, as a liquid in a confined place.

P. فشرده **fishūrdè**, *a.* 1. That has

squeezed or expressed. 2. Squeezed, expressed. 3. *s.* An expressed juice or oil.

T. فشردى **fĭshĭrdĭ**, vulg. **fĭshĭrtĭ**, *s.* A gurgling noise, as of liquid in a confined place.

A. فشفاش **fĕshfâsh**, *a.* 1. Boastfully loquacious. 2. Fine-yarned, stout-woven.

A. فشفشه **fĕshfĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being weak in judgment; weakness of judgment. 2. A being a liar. 3. A sprinkling urine.

T. فشقرتمق **fĭshqĭrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fluid) be squirted.

T. فشقريق **fĭshqĭrĭq**, *s.* A squirt, a syringe.

T. فشقرمق **fĭshqĭrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For a fluid to squirt forth. 2. For seeds, etc., to spring up, to shoot.

F. فشقه **fĭshqâ**, *s.* The act of fishing the anchor. — *v. t.* To fish (the anchor). يالانى — The fish-tackle for an anchor.

T. فشق **fĭshq**, *s.* 1. Dung; especially, horse-dung; manure. 2. Dried horse-dung used as bedding for horses.

T. فشقجى **fĭshqĭjĭ**, *s.* A collector of dung for manure.

T. فشقلاتمق **fĭshqĭlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be strewn or manured with dung.

T. فشقلامق **fĭshqĭlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To strew or manure with dung. 2. For a beast to dung.

T. فشقلانمق **fĭshqĭlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be strewn or manured with dung. 2. To become dung. 3. To become possessed of dung or manure.

T. فشقيلق **fĭshqĭlĭq**, *s.* A dunghill.

T. فشقيلو **fĭshqĭlĭ,-lŭ**, *a.* Provided with, strewn with dung.

T. فشقين **fĭshqĭn**, *s.* Small shoots and twigs, a bush of suckers from the root of a tree; a single spray or sucker.

T. فشك **fĭshĕk**, *s.* Vulg. for قشك, *q.v.*

A. فشل **fĕshl**, **fĕshĭl**, *a.* (*pl.* افشال) 1. Weak. 2. Timid. 3. Languid; unenergetic.

A. فشل **fĕshĕl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being weak; weakness. 2. A being timid; timidity. 3. A being unenergetic; supineness.

T. فشل **fĭshĭl**, *s.* A plashing sound of a fluid. چالقامق — To wash about with plashing noises.

T. فشلداتمق **fĭshĭldâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let plash about. 2. To make or let (silk, etc.) rustle.

T. فشلدامق **fĭshĭldâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To plash about. 2. To rustle.

T. فشلدى **fĭshĭldĭ**, vulg. **fĭshĭltĭ**, *s.* A plashing noise.

T. فشناتمق **fĭshnâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (fruit, etc.) go sour. 2. To make or let ferment.

T. فشنامق **fĭshnâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For fruit to go sour. 2. To ferment.

A. فشنه **fĕshnĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a town, district, and county in central Egypt.

T. فشنك **fĭshĕnk**, vulg. **fĭshĕk**, *s.* 1. A cartridge for small arms. 2. Any kind of fire-work; as, a squib, fire-cracker, rocket, etc. باغلامق — To manufacture cartridges, or fireworks. يالاصقه‌سى — A cartridge-box. خانه — The Government ammunition works at Constantinople. صوجوغى — A train for igniting a fire-work. قوغانى — A cartridge, squib, or rocket-case. قوروغى — The stick of a rocket. چرخ فلك فشنكى A catherine-wheel. دلى فشنك 1. A jumping cracker fire-work. 2. A man beside himself with excitement. صاچه‌لو — A cartridge charged with small-shot. قوروقلو — A rocket. كستانه فشنكى A kind of fire-cracker. موسقه — (*for* نسخه) A three cornered squib. هوائى فشنك A sky-rocket.

T. فشنكجى **fĭshĕnkjĭ**, *s.* A manufacturer or seller of cartridges or fireworks; a pyrotechnist.

T. فشنكلك **fĭshĕnklĭk**, *s.* Any kind of cartridge case, box, or holder.

A. فشو **fĕshv**, **fĕshûvv**, *vn. & s.* A becoming divulged.

A. فشوش **fĕshûsh**, *a.* 1. Who often emits wind noiselessly. 2. Very deceitful (woman).

A. فشيان **fĕshĕyân**, *s.* Faintness, a swoon.

A. فص **fâss**, *s.* (*pl.* فصوص) 1. (*pl. also* فصاص) A stone, gem set in a metal rim. 2. A stone or gem cut for setting. 3. A disk used in playing draughts, etc.; also, a die used in gaming; also, any one of the six faces of a die. 4. An articulation of two bones, or, a head of a bone at a joint. 5. The essence of a question.

A. فص **fâss**, *vn. & s.* A separating,

displacing, extracting, eradicating. ا — *v. t.* To remove.

T. فص **fis.** *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper, and the like. 2. A whisper. ا — — To keep on whispering.

A. فصا **fas'a.** *s.* For فصى, *q. v.*

A. فصات **fasāt.** *s., n. u. of* فصى A single grape-pip.

A. فصاح **fisāh.** *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*

A. فصاحت **fasāhat.** *s.* 1. Chasteness, correctness, clearness of speech. 2. Eloquence. فصاحت پرداز *1. Eloquent. 2. An* orator.

A. فصاد **fassād.** *s.* A phlebotomist.

A. فصاد **fisād.** *vn. & s.* A bleeding by opening a vein; phlebotomy.

A. فصاص **fassās.** *s.* A cutter of gems; a maker of dice and disks for backgammon, etc.

A. فصاعدا **fe-sā'ida.** *advl. comp.* And above, and more.

A. فصافص **fasāfis.** *s., pl. of* فصفصه, *q.v.*

A. فصال **fassāl.** *s.* A loquacious detractor.

A. فصال **fisāl.** *s., pl. of* فصيل, *q. v.*

A. فصاح **fasā'ih.** vulg. فصايح **fasāyih.** *a. & s., pl. of* فصيحه, *q. v.*

A. فصح **fas-h.** *vn.* Day's breaking.

A. فصح **fas-h.** *a.* Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصح **fis-h.** *s.* (*pl.* فصوح) 1. The Jewish passover. 2. The Christian Easter.

A. فصح **fusuh** } *a., pl. of* فصيح, *q. v.*
A. فصحا **fusahā** }

A. فصد **fasd.** *vn. & s.* An opening a vein; phlebotomy.

T. فصر **fisir.** *s.* 1. The sound of a whisper. 2. The rattling sound of a clogged tobacco-pipe, the sound of a puff. چوق ايچمك — — To smoke a pipe with continued puffs. ا سس — — To make a whispering sound.

A. فصع **fas'.** *vn. & s.* A squeezing (a fruit, etc.) out of its skin as a whole.

A. فصعه **fus'a.** *s.* An *uncircumcised* foreskin.

A. فصفصه **fisfisa.** *s.* (*pl.* فصافص) Medick, *medicago falcata*; lucerne, *m. sativa.*

T. فصقوص **fis-qos.** *s.* For فسقوس, *q.v.*

A. فصل **fasl.** *s.* (*pl.* فصول) 1. A partition, screen. 2. A joint, articulation. 3. A subdivision of a tribe or family. 4. A section, subdivision of a book, etc. 5. An "act" of a theatrical piece. 6. Either one of the four seasons; a season of any natural production. 7. *(Ar. gram.)* A separating pronoun placed between a definite subject and a definite predicate, and in apposition with the former. 8. T. *(music)* A complete musical partition, containing prelude and the evolution of a certain mode. فصل الخطاب *(The partition of the address)* 1. The expression **emmā ba'-du** (اما بعد), placed at the beginning of the subject, after the introductory lauds and blessings. 2. Any proposition which decides a matter. ضمير الفصل As فصل No. 7. above. تقاره فصلى A subdivision of a musical performance in which the big drums alone play.

A. فصل **fasl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. A dividing into parts or lots; division. 3. A severing, sundering; severance. 4. A weaning a suckling. 5. A deciding a suit, etc.; decision. ا — *v. t.* 1. To separate. 2. To divide into parts or lots. 3. To sever. 4. To wean. 5. To decide, judge (a case). 6. T. To malign, defame, traduce. كلة الفصل The sentence to be passed by God at the last judgment on each man. يوم الفصل The judgment-day.

A. فصلات **fasalāt.** *s., pl. of* فصله, *q.v.*

T. فصلاشمق **fislashmaq.** *v.i.* To whisper together.

T. فصلامق **fislamaq.** *v. i.* To make a whispering noise.

A. فصلان **fislān. fuslān.** *s., pl. of* فصيل Weanling camel-colts.

A. فصلت **fussilet.** *prop.n.* In سوره فصلت *(The chapter of the word Fussilet; they are made distinct)* Name of the forty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

T. فصلداشمق **fisildashmaq.** *v. i.* To make a great whispering together.

T. فصلدامق **fisildamaq.** *v. t. & i.* To keep on whispering.

T. فصلدانمق **fisildanmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To be whispered. 2. To keep on whispering to one's self.

T. فصلدى **fisildi.** vulg. **fisilti.** *s.* A whispering noise; a whisper.

A. فصله **fasla.** *s.* (*pl.* فصلات) A date-palm sucker planted out.

A. فصم **fasm.** *vn. & s.* A cracking, breaking; fracture.

A. فصوص **fuṣūṣ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فص, *q. v.*

A. فصول **fuṣūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* فصل, *q. v.* اربع — The four seasons.

T. فصولیه **faṣūlyā**, *s.* The kidney bean, *phaseolus vulgaris*. اندازه فصولیه‌سی A gigantic variety of kidney bean. — چالی Climbing kidney-beans. — چچمك The scarlet-runner. — هند The Tonquin-bean, *dipteryx odorata*.

A. فصی **faṣy**, *vn. & s.* A separating, removing; separation, removal.

A. فصی **faṣā**, فصا, *s.* (*n. u.* فصات) Grape-pips.

A. فصیت **faṣyet**, *s.* Separation, freedom, deliverance from anything.

A. فصیح **faṣīḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* فصیحه; *pl.* فصاح, فصحا, فصح) 1. Chaste, correct (word or discourse). 2. Chastely, correctly speaking. 3. Eloquent.

A. فصیحه **faṣīḥā**, *a.*, *fem. of* فصیح (*pl.* فصاح, فصائح) 1. Chaste, correct. 2. Chastely speaking, eloquent.

A. فصیخ **faṣīkh**, *a.* Wrong-headed.

A. فصید **faṣīd**, *a.* 1. Opened (vein). 2. Bled in a vein. 3. Blood drawn from a living beast for food; a black pudding.

A. فصیل **faṣīl**, *s.* (*pl.* فصال, فصلان) A weanling camel-colt.

A. فصیله **faṣīlè**, *s.* 1. A slice or portion of a thigh. 2. A very near kinsman. 3. *(bot.)* A botanical order. فصیلة النبی A title of Abbas, ancestor of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. فض **faẓẓ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, a breaking open. 2. A depucelating a maiden. 3. A dispersing a crowd, etc.; dispersal.

A. فضا **faẓā**, *s.* (*pl.* افضیه) 1. An open space. 2. A courtyard.

A. فضاح **faẓẓāḥ**, *s.* One who habitually puts ignominy upon others.

A. فضاح **faẓāḥ**, A. فضاحت **faẓāḥat**, *s.* 1. Shame, disgrace. 2. A shameful act.

A. فضاض **faḍāḍ**. **fuḍūḍ**, *s.* A bit, fragment; fragments.

A. فضال **faẓẓāl**, *a.* Very kind and munificent.

A. فضال **faḍāl**, *s.* 1. Wine. 2. An every-day garment.

A. فضال **faḍāl**, *vn. & s.* A contending for superiority and excellence; emulation.

A. فضالا **fuḍālā**, *s. pl.* For فضالی, *q.v.*

A. فضاله **fuḍālè**, *s.* A remnant; remains; leavings; a superfluous quantity.

A. فضالی **fuḍālā**. فضالا, *s. pl.*, *no sing.* Munificent benefactors.

A. فضاخ **faẓā'ih**, vulg. فضاغ **faẓāyih**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیخه, *q. v.*

A. فضائل **faḍā'il**, vulg. فضایل **faḍāyil**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیلت, *q. v.*

A. فضح **faẓ-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shaming, exposing to ignominy. 2. Day's dawning upon one.

A. فضح **faẓāh**, *s.* A dull grey whiteness or brightness.

A. فضح **faẓah**, *a.* Ruddy (dawn).

A. فضح **faẓah**, *vn. & s.* A being of a dull greyish-white color.

A. فضحا **faẓ-hā**, *a.*, *fem. of* افضح Of a dull greyish-white color.

A. فضحت **fuẓ-hat**, *s.* A dull greyish-white color.

A. فضخ **faẓkh**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, cracking, crushing.

A. فضض **faẓāẓ**, *s.* A sprinkle, drop, sprinklings, drops of water.

A. فضض **fiḍāẓ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضه, *q. v.*

A. فضض **fuḍuḍ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضیض, *q.v.*

A. فضل **faḍl**, *s.* (*pl.* فضول) 1. Excess; abundance. 2. A remnant; leavings. 3. Munificence. 4. Superiority. 5. A gift. 6. God's grace, mercy. فضل‌حق ایله By the grace of God.

A. فضل **faḍl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A being superior; superiority.

A. فضلا **faḍlā**, *advl. accus.* More.

A. فضلا **faḍlān**, *advl. accus.* By, out of, in respect of, excess, abundance, munificence, etc.

A. فضلا **fuḍalā**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فضیل

A. فضله **faḍlè**, *s.* (*pl.* فضلات) 1. A remnant; a leaving. 2. A remainder; a balance. 3. A redundancy; an excess. 4. An excrement. بوندن فضله *adv.* Moreover, furthermore.

A. فضلی **faḍlī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضلیه) 1. Redundant. 2. Excrementitious.

A. فضو **fuḍuvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, capacious; spaciousness, capaciousness 2. A being extensively spread.

A. فضوح **faḍūḥ**, *a.* 1. Extremely censorious. 2. Ignominious.

A. فضوح **fuḍūḥ**, A. فضوحت **fuḍūḥat**, *s.* Shame, disgrace.

A. فضوخ **faḍūkh**, *a.* That intoxicates and stupefies.

A. فضول **fuzūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* فضل, *q. v.* بو الفضول *(The father of excesses)* A meddling, self-sufficient, silly fellow.

A. فضول **fuzūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being more; excess. 2. A doing more than is right or necessary.

T. فضول **fodul** *(from* A. بو الفضول, *q. v. above)*, *a.* Proud, presumptuous دوكون فضول A man who comes without invitation to some festive gathering, and interferes with all arrangements.

A. فضولا **fuzūlan**, *advl. acc.* Without right, unjustly.

T. فضولانه **fodulane**, *a.* Presumptuous; interfering (act).

T. فضولاق **fodullug**, *s.* Pride, presumption.

A. فضولى **fuzūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضوليه) 1. Pertaining to excesses; a poetical pseudonym. 2. Unjust.

A. فضه **fudda**, *s.* (*pl.* فضض) 1. Silver. 2. A silver coin. 3. (*pl. also* فضاض) A basaltic rocky tract.

A. فضى **fiddī**, *a.* (*fem.* فضيه) Pertaining to silver; of silver; silver-white; a worker of silver.

A. فضيح **fazīh**, *a.* (*fem.* فضيحه) Shameful, infamous.

A. فضيحت **fazīhat**, *s.* Shame, disgrace, infamy.

A. فضيحه **fazīha**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* فضيح (*pl.* فضاع) A shameful act or quality; an infamous crime.

A. فضيخ **fazīkh**, *s.* Fermented date-juice or grape-juice, a kind of wine.

A. فضيض **fazīz**, *s.* (*pl.* فضض) Sweet, fresh water.

A. فضيض **fazīz**, *a.* (*pl.* فضيضه) 1. Broken; crushed. 2. Scattered, routed. 3. Sprinkled.

A. فضيل **fazīl**, *a.* (*pl.* فضلا) Excellent, superior; erudite.

A. فضيلت **fazīlet**, *s.* (*pl.* فضائل) 1. An excellent quality. 2. Superiority. فضيلت انتساب Related to excellent virtues; excellent, superior.

T. فضيلتلو **fazīletlu**, *a.* The official title of high canonical functionaries. دولتلو فضيلتلو Title of ex-Lord Chancellors.

A. فطاء **fotā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being flat and broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon-breastedness; a pigeon-breast.

A. فطا **fet'ā**, *a.*, *fem. of* افطاء 1. Flat, broad-nosed. 2. Pigeon- breasted.

A. فطار **futār**, *a.* Notched and blunted (sword).

A. فطارى **futārī**, *a. & s.* A good-for-nothing fellow.

A. فطاطيس **fatātīs**, *s.*, *pl. of* فطيس, *q.v.*

A. فطام **fitām**, *s.* Weaning.

A. فطان **fitān** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. فطانت **fatānet** } intelligent; intelligence.

T. فطانتسز **fatānetsiz**, *a.* Unintelligent.

T. فطانتلو **fatānetlu**, **-lü**, *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطانيت **fatāniyet**, *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فطح **fetah**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being broad across the middle of the skull. 2. A nose's being broad and flat.

A. فطحل **fitahl**, *s.* The chaos which existed before the creation; or the state of things at the time of the flood. زمان فطحلده In prehistoric times.

A. فطر **fatr**, *s.* (*pl.* فطور) An interstice, a fissure.

A. فطر **fatr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kneading. 2. A creating out of nothing; creation.

A. فطر **fitr**, *s.* The cessation of a religious fast. فطر مريم The feast of the Assumption, 15th of August. عيد فطر The festival at the end of Ramazan. صدقهٔ فطر The alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطر **futr**, **futur**, *s.* A mushroom or toadstool.

A. فطرا **fatrā**, *a. pl.* For فطرى, *q. v.*

A. فطرت **fitrat**, *s.* 1. Creation. 2. Nature, natural constitution. 3. The congenital moral or religious status of an infant. 4. The natural power to know that God is the Creator of all things. 5. True religion, as taught by all the prophets. 6. The customary rule and practice of Muhammed. 7. God's covenant with Adam. 8. Alms which Muslims are required to give at the close of the fast of Ramazan.

A. فطرى **fatrā**, فطرا, *a.*, *pl. of* فطير, *q.v.*

A. فطرى **fitrī**, *a.* (*fem.* فطريه) Natural, congenital, constitutional, innate.

A. فطس **fatas**, *vn. & s.* A having the bridge of the nose depressed.

A. فطسا **fatsā**, *a. fem. of* افطس The bridge of whose nose is depressed.

A. فطسه **fatsa**, *s.* A bead used as a charm

A. فطم **fāṭm.** *vn. & s.* A weaning. ـ *vt.* To wean.

A. فطن **fāṭn. fāṭin. fāṭūn.** *a.* Intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطن **fāṭn. fāṭān. fiṭn. fūṭn. fūṭūn.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence, shrewdness.

A. فطنت **fiṭnēt.** *s.* 1. Natural intelligence. 2. A name of women; especially, of a modern Turkish poetess. ـ صاحبی A person of natural intelligence, shrewd.

A. فطور **fāṭūr.** *s.* Food with which one breaks a fast.

A. فطور **fūṭūr.** *s., pl. of* فطر *q. v.*

A. فطور **fūṭūr.** *vn. & s.* A tooth's appearing above the gum.

A. فطوره **fāṭūrā.** *s.* A sheep sacrificed on discontinuing a religious fast.

A. فطوس **fūṭūs.** *vn. & s.* A dying without apparent disease.

A. فطون **fāṭūn.** *a.* Naturally intelligent, shrewd.

A. فطونت **fūṭūnēt.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; shrewdness, intelligence.

A. فطير **fāṭīr.** *s.* 1. Unworked, untempered clay. 2. Unleavened, fresh-mixed dough. 3. Unleavened bread. 4. A calamity.

A. فطير **fāṭīr.** *a.* (*fem.* فطرى) 1. Fresh, newly made; newly cooked. 2. Raw, immature, crude.

A. فطيره **fāṭīrè.** *s.* As فطوره

A. فطيس **fīṭṭīs.** *s.* (*pl.* فطاطيس) A sledge-hammer.

A. فطيسه **fīṭṭīsè.** *s.* A swine's snout

A. فطيم **fāṭīm.** *a.* (*fem.* فطيمه) 1. Weaned. 2. (فطيمه) A weanling.

A. فطين **fāṭīn.** *a.* (*fem.* فطينه) Very intelligent.

A. فظ **fāẓẓ.** *s.* (*pl.* فظوظ) Water from a camel's stomach or from the evacuations of any animal, to be drunk on emergency.

A. فظ **fāẓẓ.** *a.* (*pl.* افظاظ) Morose, churlish.

A. فظاظ **fāẓāẓ. fiẓāẓ.** *s.* Moroseness, churlishness.

A. فظاظت **fāẓāẓāt.** *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظاعت **fāẓā'āt.** *vn. & s.* A being very disagreeable, abominable; abomination.

A. فظظ **fāẓāẓ.** *vn. & s.* A being morose, churlish; churlishness.

A. فظع **fāẓā'.** *vn. & s.* A being disagreeable, abominable.

A. فظيع **fāẓī'.** *a.* (*fem.* فظيعه) Disagreeable, abominable.

A. فعال **fa'āl.** *s.* An act, deed; actions. ـ كريم الفعال Kind. ـ لئيم Churlish, unkind.

A. فعال **fa''āl.** *s.* A constant, habitual actor, or worker; especially, God.

A. فعال **fi''āl.** *s., pl. of* فعل, *q. v.*

A. فعال **fi''āl.** *vn. & s.* Mutual, or opposing action.

A. فعامت **fa'āmēt.** *vn. & s.* A being full, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فعل **fa'ala.** *s.* Name of the simple triliteral radical of any Arabic word. ـ فعل بابی The first or simple chapter of Arabic derivative forms from a triliteral root.

A. فعل **fi'l.** *s.* (*pl.* افعال) 1. (*pl. also* فعال; *pl. pl.* افاعيل) An act, deed; an action; an effect. 2. A verb. ـ اجوف *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral verb of which the second radical is a consonantal و or ى. ـ اصم *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral of which the second and third radicals are the same letter and are sometimes represented by one letter reduplicated. ـ انشا A verb expressing beginning of action. ـ تام An attributive verb requiring no object. ـ ثلاثی A verb of three radicals, a triliteral verb. ـ خماسی A quinqueliteral verb. ـ رباعی A quadriliteral verb. ـ سالم *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا, و, or ى are not found. ـ صحيح *(Ar. gram.)* A verb among the radicals of which ا is found, or of which the second and third radicals are the same letter, but in which و or ى is not found. ـ عبث A useless act. ـ غير متعدى An intransitive verb. ـ قياسی A regular verb, ـ لازم A neuter verb. ـ متعدى A transitive verb. ـ مجرد *(Ar. gram.)* A preterite masculine third person singular of the first or simple form, consisting of the radical letters only. ـ مجهول A passive verb. ـ مزيد فيه A verb in which a servile letter has been added for grammatical purposes. ـ ملحق بالرباعی A verb appended to the quadriliteral class *(Ar. gram.)*. ـ نامزا An unseemly action. فعله كتورمك *v. t.* To execute, to bring

into existence as a fact. فعله كلك *v. i.* To become a fact, to come into existence, to be done or produced. فعل اليقين A verb expressive of certainty on the part of the speaker, and governing a sentence expressive of the subject and attribute respecting the relation of which he is certain. بالفعل *adv.* 1. In fact. 2. *In esse.* 3. Personally and actually. قوت و فعل Potentiality and actuality, *posse* and *esse.* قول و فعل Word and deed; promise and act.

A. فعلاً **fi'lān,** *advl. acc.* 1. In act, in deed. 2. In respect of action.

A. فعلله **fa'lalé,** *s.* A technical name for the first verbal noun of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb بابى — The chapter of فعلله, the chapter of the simple quadriliteral Arabic verb.

A. فعله **fa'lé,** *s.* A single act, deed, action.

A. فعله **fā'alé,** *a. & s., pl. of* فاعل, *q.v.*

A. فعله **fā'ilé,** *s.* A custom, habit of acting.

A. فعلى **fi'lī,** *a.* (*fem.* فعليه) 1. Pertaining to action, of the nature of action; active. 2. Pertaining to a verb, verbal.

A. فعليت **fi'liyyet,** *s.* The quality of action or of a verb.

A. فعومت **fu'ūmet,** *vn. & s.* A being plump, fleshy; plumpness.

A. فغافره **fāghāfiré,** *s., pl. of* فغفور, *q.v.*

A. فغام **fighām,** *vn. & s.* A mutually kissing; a kiss.

P. فغان **fighān, fughān,** *s.* A moan, cry of distress.

A. فغر **fāgr,** *s.* The opening, gape of the mouth.

A. فغر **fugār,** *s., pl. of* فغره **fugré,** *q.v.*

A. فغره **fāgré,** *s.* The season of the heliacal rising of the Pleiades.

A. فغره **fugré,** *s.* (*pl.* فغر) A mouth or opening of a valley.

A. فغفور **fāghfūr,** *s.* (*pl.* فغافره) 1. The emperor of China 2. Porcelain.

A. فغفورى **fāghfūrī,** *a.* (*fem.* فغفوريه) 1. Pertaining to the emperor of China. 2. Pertaining to porcelain; like porcelain; a seller or maker of porcelain; 3. China-ware.

A. فغم **fāgm,** *s.* Particles of food sticking between the teeth.

A. فغم **fāgm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking; suction. 2. A kissing; a kiss. 3. An odor's filling the nostrils.

A. فغم **fāgām,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being fond of; fondness, attachment. 2. A staying, residing in a place; residence, stay.

A. فغوم **fūgūm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A flower's opening and exhaling perfume. 2. An odor's filling the nostrils.

T. فق **fāq.** (*from.* A. فخ **fākhkh**), *s.* A trap for game.

T. فق **fiq,** *s.* A squeak.

A. فق **fāq',** *s.* (*pl.* فقو) A child's caul at birth.

A. فق **fāq,** *vn. & s.* A bursting and blinding an eye with a blow.

A. فقاح **fiqāh,** *s., pl. of* فقحه, *q. v.*

A. فقاح **fuqqāh,** *s.* (*n. u.* فقاحه) 1. The flowers of *andropogon muricatus,* used as a perfume. 2. Any flowers full blown; especially, full blown damask roses.

A. فقاحى **fuqqāhī,** *a.* (*fem.* فقاحيه) Deep rose-colored.

A. فقار **fāqār,** *s.* (*n. u.* فقاره) 1. Vertebræ of the backbone. 2. Wavy undulations in the edge or back of a sword. ذوالفقار **zū-'l-fāqār.** vulg. **zū-'l-fiqār.** *(The possessor of undulations)* Name of a most celebrated sword, now popularly represented as two-bladed or two-tipped, said to have belonged to a certain Ali killed in the battle at Bedr, and subsequently to the caliph Ali. It figures in the right-hand paw of the lion of Persia, and among dervish embellishments.

A. فقاره **fāqāré,** *s., n. n. of* فقار 1. One vertebra of the spine. 2. One wave or notch in the edge or back of a weapon.

A. فقارى **fāqārī,** *a.* (*fem.* فقاريه) 1. Vertebral. 2. Vertebrate. — عمود The spine.

A. فقاع **fāqqā',** *a.* 1. That emits flatulences habitually. 2. Vehement, noisome.

A. فقاع **fuqā',** *a.* Red; crimson, scarlet.

P. فقاع **fuqā',** *s.* A belch, eructation.

A. فقاع **fuqqā',** *s.* A kind of thick, gruel-like beer, made from ground barley, millet, or maize, etc., *boza.*

A. فقاعى **fuqqā'ī,** *a.* (*fem.* فقاعيه) Intensely vivid (color).

A. فقاعى **fuqqā'ī.** *s.* A maker or seller of *boza.*

A. فقامت **faqāmĕt.** *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, or difficult; gravity.

A, فقاهت **faqāhĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being learned in the canon law of Islam; legal profundity.

A. فقار **faqā'ir.** vulg. فقاير **faqāyir.** *a., pl. of* فقيره , *q. v.*

A. فقه **faqā'ih.** vulg. فقايه **faqāyih.** *a., pl. of* فقيهه , *q. v.*

A. فقحه **faq-hă.** *s.* 1. The flower of *andropogon muricatus.* 2. (*pl.* فقاح) The *anus.*

A. فقد **faqd.** *s.* A kind of strong mead fermented with dodder and honey.

A. فقد **faqd** } *vn. & s.* A missing,
A. فقدان **fiqdān** } not obtaining; lack.

A. فقر **faqr.** *s.* 1. Poverty, need, want. 2. (*pl.* فقور) A want; an anxiety. و فاقه — Poverty and want.

A. فقر **fiqār.** *s., pl. of* فقره , *q. v.*

T. فقر **fiqr.** *s.* The bubbling sound of boiling water. قايناق — To boil with a bubbling sound.

A. فقراً **faqrăn.** *advl. acc.* 1. By or through poverty. 2. In respect of poverty.

A. فقرا **fuqarā.** *s., pl. of* فقير Poor, needy.

T. فقرا **fuqarā,** vulg. فقاره **fuqārā.** *a. & s.* Poor; a pauper.

A. فقرات **fiqarāt.** *s., pl. of* فقره, *q. v.*

T. فقرالق **fuqarālıq.** vulg. فقاره‌لق **fuqārālıq.** *s* Poverty, pauperism.

T. فقرداتمق **fiqirdātmaq.** *v.t.* To make or let emit a bubbling noise.

A. فقردامق **fiqirdamaq.** *v.i.* To make a bubbling noise.

T. فقردى **fiqirdi.** *s.* A bubbling noise.

A. فقره **fiqra.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فقر , فقرات) A vertebra. 2. Any piece forming a joint; an element in a series. 3. A sentence, paragraph, point in a discourse. 4. An anecdote, a tale. فقره فقره نقل ا To relate point by point.

A. فقس **fe-qis,** *comp.* Then, compare and judge thou. فقس على هذا (*vulg.* **wăqs ĕl năza**) Then, judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so throughout.

A. فقط **faqăt.** *adv.* 1. Only, merely, exclusively. 2. But; on the other hand.

T. فقلامق **fiqlamaq.** *v. i.* To squeak, to give a squeak.

A. فقم **faqm, fuqm.** *s.* (*dual.* فقمان *obl.* فقمين) One side of the lower jaw or cheek. مابين الفقمين *(That which is between the two sides of the jaw)* The tongue.

A. فقود **fuqūd.** *vn. & s.* A missing; a not obtaining; lack, loss.

A. فقور **fuqūr.** *s., pl. of* فقر Wants; anxieties.

A. فقوم **fuqūm.** *vn. & s.* A matter's being grave, serious, difficult.

A. فقوه **fuqvĕ.** *s.* The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فقه **fiq-h.** *s.* 1. Understanding, intelligence, wisdom. 2. The canon jurisprudence of Islam. اصول فقه The bases of the canon law of Islam.

A. فقها **fuqahā.** *s., pl. of* فقيه Doctors of canon jurisprudence.

A. فقهى **fiq-hī.** *a.* (*fem.* فقهيه) Pertaining to the canonical jurisprudence of Islam.

T. فق **faqi.** *a. & s.* (*for* A. فقيه) A learned man (in the eyes of the vulgar), *i. e.*, one who can read and write.

A. فقيد **faqid.** *a.* (*fem.* فقيده) Missing, missed, lost.

A. فقير **faqir,** *a. & s.* (*fem.* فقيره; *pl.* فقرا) 1. Poor, needy; a pauper. 2. Wretched, worthy of commiseration. 3. *(in courtesy, when speaking of one's self)* I, your humble servant, in need of God's bounty and mercy. 4. A dervish, a *fakir.* ا — *v. t.* To make poor, to pauperize. او — *v. i.* To be or become poor. دوشمك — To become fallen in circumstances. بو فقير This poor man, I. مصنف فقير The author (when speaking of himself).

P. فقيرانه **faqirānĕ.** *a.* Pertaining to a poor man, poor. چكمك — *v. i.* To manage to live in all poverty.

P. فقيرخانه **faqir-khānĕ,** *s. (in courtesy)* The house of your poor servant, *i. e.*, my house.

T. فقيرلق **faqirlıq.** vulg. فقرالق **fuqarālıq.** فقاره‌لق **fuqārālıq.** *s.* Poverty. چكمك — To suffer poverty.

A. فقيره **faqirĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* فقير (*pl.* فقاير) *q. v.*

A. فقيه **faqih.** *a. & s.* (*fem* فقيهه; *pl.* فقها, *pl. fem.* فقائه) Learned in the canonical jurisprudence of Islam; a jurist, doctor of canon law.

A. فقنه **fā'qā'a, fū'q'a,** *s.* A child's caul at birth.

A. فك **fe'kk,** *s.* (*dual* فكان *obl.* فكين, *pl.* فكوك) A jaw. بين الفكين Between the jaws. — مابين *(That which is between the two jaws)* The tongue.

A. فك **fe'kk.** *vn. & s.* 1. A separating; separation. 2. An undoing, untying. 3. An opening. 4. A breaking open. 5. A putting out of joint, dislocating a bone; luxation, dislocation. 6. A solving a difficult matter. 7. A being or becoming broken by age and infirmity; infirmity of age. ادغام — A separating, under certain rules, two letters united under a *teshdid.* رقبه — The emancipation of a slave in expiation of a wrong deed. رهين — A redeeming, redemption of a pawn. شفه — An opening the lips, speaking. لنكر — A lifting the anchor. يد — 1. An opening the hand. 2. A yielding possession of, or ownership of something.

P. فكار **fi'gyā'r,** *a. (in compounds, as* افكار) 1. Galled by the saddle. 2. Aggrieved. دلفكار Wounded at heart, sorrowful.

A. فكاك **fe'kyā'k, fi'kyā'k,** *vn. & s.* A redeeming or emancipating a slave; emancipation.

A. فكاك **fi'kyā'k,** *a., pl. of* فاك Old, decrepit, senile.

P. فكانه **fe'gyā'ne'.** *s.* An abortion.

A. فكاهت **fe'kyā'he't,** *vn. & s.* A being jocose.

A. فكاهه **fū'kyā'he',** *s.* A joke, a jest.

A. فكر **fi'kr,** vulg. *(sometimes)* **fi'kir,** *s.* (*pl.* افكار) 1. A thought. 2. T. The mind. 3. T. The recollection. — *v. t.* 1. To think of, to find by thought. 2. To ponder; especially, to ponder dolefully. فكرنده صقلامق *v. t.* To bear in one's mind. فكره كتورمك *v. t.* To recall to mind. وارمق — *v. i.* To think, ponder. to give one's self up to reflection. فكرى طاغنق Whose mind is distracted or preoccupied. فكرينه قومق *v. t.* To put into the mind of another. كلك — *v. i.* To come into one's mind, to be thought of. بر سويله ايكى فكر ايله Speak once, think twice.

A. فكرا **fi'kra.** *s.* For فكرى, *q. v.*

A. فكرت **fi'kre't,** *s.* (*pl.* فكر) A thought, a reflection.

T. فكرسز **fi'kirsiz,** *a.* 1. Thoughtless, inconsiderate. 2. Wanting in intelligence.

T. فكرلو **fi'kirlu,** *a.* That has mind or ideas. جن فكرلو *(With the mind of a genie)* Very sharp, shrewd.

A. فكرى **fi'kra,** فكرا, *s.* Thought, reflection.

A. فكرى **fi'kri,** *a.* (*fem.* فكريه) Pertaining to thought or mind, mental.

A. فكك **fe'ke'k,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being lax in the joints. 2. A being silly.

A. فككه **fe'ke'ke',** *s., pl. of* فاك, *q. v.*

T. فكلدى **fi'kildi,** vulg. **fi'kilti,** *s.* The clattering of a stone thrown.

P. فكن **fi'ken,** *a. (in compounds)* That throws down.

A. فكنت **fū'kne't,** *s.* Regret, repentance.

P. فكنده **fi'kende',** *a.* 1. That has thrown, cast down. 2. Thrown down. فكنده سر Who has cast down his head; *i. e.* shame-faced; fearful; thoughtful, etc.

A. فكوك **fū'kyū'k,** *vn. & s.* 1. A redeeming a pledge or pawn; redemption. 2. A being or becoming decrepit or silly; decrepitude.

A. فكه **fe'kke',** *s.* 1. A breach, gap, crack. 2. A cracked or notched bowl. 3. The constellation *Corona Borealis* (called "the bowl" in the East). نير الفكه The star α *Coronæ Borealis.*

A. فكه **fe'kih,** *a.* (*fem.* فكهه) 1. Possessed of fruit, who has much fruit. 2. Cheerful, jocose. 3. Unduly exultant.

A. فكير **fi'kkir,** *a.* Habitually or deeply thoughtful.

A. فكيف **fe'-ke'yfe',** *conjl. comp.* Then, how (shall it be); *i. e.*, by so much less (can it be).

A. فكيهه **fe'kihe',** *s.* A joke, jest.

A. فل **fe'll,** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فلول) 1. A notching, jagging an edge; a notch; a breach. 2. A breaking; fracture; a particle broken off. 3. A routing, defeating, defeat. 4. A group of men. 5. A spark of fire.

A. فل **fū'll,** vulg. فول **fū'l,** *s.* 1. The double-flowered jasmine, *jasminum grandiflorum.* 2. T. The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius.* فل بهار The virgin's bower, clematis.

A. فلا **fe'la,** *s.* (*n. u.* فلات) Waterless wastes.

A. فلا **fe' la,** *comp.* Then, not; then,

no. والا فلا And if not, then, not; otherwise, not.

A. فلات fèlät. *s.*, *n. u. of* فلا (*pl.* فلوات) A waterless waste, a desert.

A. فلاجرم fè lä jèrèm. *comp. conj.* Then without fail.

A. فلاح fèläh. *s.* A happy, prosperous state; prosperity, happiness. حي على الفلاح Up! to happiness! (One of the clauses of the muezzin's call to worship.)

A. فلاح fèlläh. *s.* (*pl.* فلاحون *obl.* فلاحين) 1. A cultivator of the soil. 2. A farm laborer. 3. An Arab villager. 4. A boor, a bumpkin.

A. فلاحت fèlähät. *s.* Agriculture. — *v. i.* To cultivate the soil.

P. فلاخان fèläkhän. *s.* For فلاخن, *q.v.*

P. فلاخن fèläkhän. *s.* A sling for missiles.

P. فلاد fèläd
P. فلاده fèläde } *a.* Useless.

T. فلار fläär. *s.* A kind of light, high-heeled shoe.

T. فلاريز fläriz. *s.* A bat for beating out flax, etc.

A. فلاسفه fèläsifè. *s.*, *pl. of* فيلسوف Philosophers.

P. فلاسنك fèläsèng. *s.* As فلاخن, *q. v.*

F. فلاطون fèlätün (Gr. πλάτων) Plato.

A. فلاكت fèläkät. *s.* 1. Adversity, misfortune. 2. A dire calamity. فلاكته اوغرامق To meet with a dire calamity; to be ruined or killed. فلاكتزده Involved in calamity; ruined or killed.

T. فلامور fläämür, vulg. اخلامور ikhläämür (Gr. φιλύρα) The lime or linden tree, *tilia europæa*.

F. فلامه fèlämä (Ital. *fiamma*, Fr. *flamme*). *s.* A streamer, a pennant.

A. فلان fülän, vulg. filän. *a. & s.* A certain (definite or indefinite, person or thing); so and so. آدم — So and so, such a one. وقتده — At such and such a time.

T. فلانده fläändärä. *s.* A pennant; the long and narrow streamer carried at the head of the mainmast. بالغي — The fifteen-spined stickleback, *gasterosteus spinachia*.

T. فلاندرى fläändri. *s.* The water-hemlock, *cicuta virosa*.

P. فلانستان fläänistän. *s.* Such and such a land.

T. فلانلو fläänli. *a.* 1. Possessed of so and so. 2. Of or from such and such a place.

F. فلانله fänèlä (Ital. *flanella*), vulg. fänèlä. *s.* 1. Flannel. 2. A flannel under garment.

T. فلانجى fläänjä. *a.* The so-and-so-numbered (thing in a series).

A. فلايت fläyèt. *s.* A louse-hunting. — *v. i.* To hunt lice.

A. فلت fèlèt. *s.* Escape.

A. فلتات fèlètät. *s.*, *pl. of* فلته Slips.

A. فلتةً fèltètän, *advl. acc.* Suddenly.

A. فلته fèltè. *s.* 1. A sudden occurrence. 2. (*pl.* فلتات) A slip, inadvertency.

A. فلج fèlj. *s.* 1. Victory. 2. (*pl.* فلوج) A half of any thing. 3. (as 2) A crack, fissure.

A. فلج fèlj. *vn. & s.* 1. A being successful; success. 2. A dividing in two. 3. A furrowing (land). 4. A minutely discriminating.

A. فلج fèlèj. *s.* 1. Width apart of the teeth. 2. Bandiness of the legs. 3. A kind of club-foot, *talipes varus*. 4. (*pl.* فلجات) A small streamlet or irrigation channel. 5. Daybreak, dawn. 6. Victory.

A. فلجا fèljä. *a.* 1. With wide intervals between the front teeth. 2. Whose arms are naturally a-kimbo.

A. فلجات fèlèjät. *s.*, *pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلجان fèljän. *s.*, *dual of* فلج (*obl.* فلجين) The two halves (of a divided thing).

T. فلجان fäljän, vulg. for فنجان fïnjän. *s.* A coffee-cup or tea-cup. تپسيسى — A small round waiter. كبى كوزلر — Eyes staring out of the head.

T. فلجانجى fäljänji. *s.* A maker or seller of cups.

A. فلجه fülje. *s.* Victory.

A. فلح fèl-h. *vn.&s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوح) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلح fèläh. *vn. & s.* A having a cloven lip; a hare-lip.

A. فلحا fèlhä. *a.*, *fem. of* افلح 1. Cleft (lip). 2. A surname of the poet Antara.

A. فلحات fèlèhät. *s.*, *pl. of* فلحه, *q. v.*

A. فلحان fèlhän. *s.* Ploughed land.

A. فلحه fèl-hä. *s.* 1. A crack or cleft in a lip. 2. (*pl.* فلحات) A ploughed, channeled, cultivated field.

P. فلخم **fèlkhäm**, *s.* A bat or mallet.

F. فلدمارشال **fèldmärshäl**, *s.* A European field-marshal.

A. فلذ **fèlz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting up flesh in slices or pieces. 2. A separating a portion of cattle or property.

A. فلذ **fi'lèz**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلذه, *q. v.*

A. فلذات **fi'lizät**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلذه 1. The seven metals of eastern metallurgy: gold, silver, copper, speculum-metal, iron, mercury, and tin, lead, or pewter. 2. The elements, fire, air, water and earth, with the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms.

A. فلذلك **fè-li-zälikè**, *comp. adv. or conj.* So for this reason, therefore.

A. فلذه **fi'lzè**, *s.* (*pl.* افلاذ) 1. (*pl. also* فلذ) A slice or piece of flesh. 2. (*pl. also* فلذات) A metal or mineral. فلذة كبدم *(Lobe of my liver)* Darling of my heart.

P. فلرز **fèlèrz**, *s.* A portion of food carried from a feast.

T. فلز **fi'liz**, *s.* 1. A young shoot from a plant. 2. A young plant from a cutting, etc. 3. A tendril of a vine. قيران — Name of a cold east wind which blows in the latter part of May.

A. فلز **fi'lizz**, *s.* (*pl.* فلزات) 1. A mineral. 2. A metal.

A. فلزات **fi'lizzät**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلز 1. Minerals. 2. Metals. سبعه — The seven metals of eastern metallurgy; *viz.*, gold, silver, mercury, copper, iron, speculum-metal, and tin, lead, or pewter.

T. فلزلمك **fi'lizlèmèk**, *v. t.* To prune away the surplus shoots of a plant.

T. فلزلنمك **fi'lizlänmèk**, *v.i.* For a plant to push out shoots.

T. فلزلو **fi'lizlü**, *a.* Possessed of shoots or tendrils.

A. فلزى **fi'lizzi**, *a.* (*fem.* فلزيه) Mineral.

A. فلس **fèls**, *s.* (*pl.* فلوس) 1. A mite, a very small coin worth about the twentieth part of a penny sterling. 2. A fish-scale. 3. Any scale-like body; as, a spangle, etc. 4. A small boss on a compound astrolabe.

A. فلس **fèlès**, *s.* A state of bankruptcy; indigence, destitution.

T. فلستون **fèlèstün**, *s.* Bitter gentian, *gentiana lutea.*

A. فلسطى **fèlèsti**, *a.* (*fem.* فلسطيه) Pertaining to Palestine; a Philistine.

A. فلسطين **fèlèstin**, *prop.n.* Palestine.

A. فلسفه **fèlsèfè**, *s.* Philosophy. فلسفهٔ اولى Primary philosophy, ontology.

A. فلسفى **fèlsèfi**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* فلسفيه) Philosophic, philosophical; a philosopher.

T. فلسقون, فلسقين **fi'lisqin**. فلسكون **fi'lis-kün** (Gr. πολυσχιον), *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

A. فلع **fè'', *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaving, splitting. 2. (*pl.* فلوع) A crack, fissure; a chap in the skin.

A. فلعه **fèlä''ä, fi'l''ä**, *s.* A chink, cleft; especially, the *vulva.*

P. فلغند **fèlgänd**, *s.* A dry hedge of thorns.

A. فلفل **fülfül**, vulg. **filfil**, *s.* Pepper. احمر — Red pepper, cayenne pepper. برى — The seeds of *vitex agnus-castus.* دراز — The dried unripe female spikes of *chavica roxburghii.* شاهى — Dutch myrtle, *myrica gale(?).* الما — Biting persicaria, *poligonum hydropiper.* موبه — Dried slices of the root and stem of *chavica roxburghii.* بلاد فلفل The coast and country of Malabar, Calicut, and Cochin. دار فلفل As فلفل دراز.

P. فلفلك **fi'lfi'lèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* فلفل The betel pepper, *chavica betel.*

A. فلفليه **fi'lfi'liyyè**, *a.* Pertaining to pepper. فصيلهٔ — The botanical order *piperaceæ.*

A. فلق **fälq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A splitting, slitting a thing lengthwise. 2. A creating or producing a thing, making it burst forth and appear; production.

A. فلق **fälaq**, *s.* 1. (*also* فالق, *pl.* فلوق) A crack, split, fissure. 2. The dawn. 3. A clear manifestation of the truth. 4. (*pl.* فلقان) A wooded bottom, a dell. 5. Hell; or, one of the pits of hell. 6. All creation, the whole universe. 7. A kind of stocks for the feet of culprits. سورهٔ فلق Name of the one hundred and thirteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. فلقا **fèlqä**, *s.* For فلق, *q. v.*

A. فلقان **fi'lqän**, *s.*, *pl. of* فلق Wooded bottoms, dells.

T. فلقه **fälägä**, *s.* A stout staff with a loop of rope let through two holes, by which the feet of a culprit are held up for the punishment of the bastinado or beating on the bare soles of the feet. فلقه يه اورمق To subject

(one) to the bastinado as above.

A. فلقه **fiiqà**, *s.* (*pl.* فلق, افلاق) 1. A portion, fragment, or half of a thing. 2. *s. (bot.)* A cotyledon (*pl.* فلقات). 3. A great calamity.

A. فلق **fèiqà**, فلقا, *s.* A great calamity.

A. فلك **fèlèk**, *s.* (*pl.* افلاك) 1. A revolving sphere of the heavens, under the Ptolemaic system. 2. Fortune, fate, destiny. 3. The ecliptic. 4. A mode of apparent revolution of heavenly bodies, as viewed from any spot on the earth. اسفل ـ The lowest, lunar sphere. اطلس ـ, اعظم ـ, اعلى ـ, افلاك ـ, اقصى ـ The ninth sphere, *primum mobile*. اوج ـ The eccentric of any planet. بروج ـ The eighth sphere. تدوير ـ The epicycle of any planet. ثالث ـ The third sphere, that of Venus. ثانى ـ The second sphere, that of Mercury. ثوابت ـ The eighth sphere. جزئى ـ A part of a general sphere, not including the earth within it. جوزهر ـ The outer concentric sphere of the moon. حامل ـ The *deferent* of a planet. حامل تدوير ـ The deferent of the epicycle, used for that of the moon or of Mercury only. خارج المركز ـ The eccentric of the sun, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, or Saturn. دبديه ـ Surrounded with attendants numerous as the stars. سير ـ Swift as the spheres in their courses. غدار ـ Tyrannical fortune. غير مكوكب ـ The *primum mobile*. كل ـ The *primum mobile*. كلى ـ A general sphere, any one of the nine spheres, with the earth for its centre. مائل ـ Name of the second outer partial sphere of the moon. 2. An oblique horizon of any place on earth other than at one of the poles or on the equator. متمم ـ A kind of wedgelike slice of the general, concentric sphere of any planet. محدد جهات ـ The *primum mobile*. مدير ـ One of the two eccentrics of Mercury. مستقيم ـ The perpendicular revolution of the heavens as seen from any point on the equator. مصور ـ The starry heaven, the eighth sphere. معدل مسير ـ The *equant* of a heavenly body. معدل نهار ـ The *primum mobile*. مثل ـ The concentric sphere of any planet. منتهى الاشارات ـ The *primum mobile*. چرخ فلك (**chèrkhi**, vulg. **chàrqi fèlèk**) 1. The revolving spheres or heavens. 2. A Catherine-wheel in fireworks. 3. A *cheval-de-frise*. 4. A summersault. 5. The passion-flower, *passiflora*. ـ دور 1. The revolution of the spheres. 2. A turn of fortune. ـ غدر The tyranny of fortune.

A. فلك **fèlèk**, *s., pl. of* فلكه, *q. v.*

A. فلك **fûlk**, *s., sing. & pl.* 1. A ship, boat; ships, vessels. 2. Noah's ark.

A. فلكه **fèlkè**, *s.* (*pl.* فلك) 1. A fly-wheel of a spindle, etc. 2. An intervertebral cartilaginous disk. 3. A spiral whorl of hair on a horse.

A. فلكى **fèlèkì**, *a.* (*fem.* فلكيه) 1. Pertaining to the spheres or to the heavens. 2. Pertaining to fortune. 3. An astronomer; an astrologer.

T. فلكى **filgì**, *s.* A screw-driver; a wrench.

A. فلكيات **fèlèkiyyât**, *s., pl. of* فلكيه Matters pertaining to the spheres; astronomy; astrology.

A. فلل **fèlèl**, *s.* A notched condition.

F. فلمنك **filèmânk**, *s.* 1. A Fleming, a Dutchman. 2. The Dutch. آلتونى ـ A Dutch ducat. طاشى ـ A diamond cut and polished in Holland; especially, a rose-diamond.

T. فلمنكجه **filèmânkjè**, *s.* Dutch, the Dutch language.

T. فلمنكلو **filèmânklì**, *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch.

F. فلنته **filintè** } (Ger. *flinte*), *s.* A
F. فلنطه **filintà** } single barreled fowling-piece.

T. فلنك **fèlènk**, *s.* 1. A cross-piece of timber laid down as part of the ways for a ship or boat. 2. A chock on which a boat is lashed on a ship's deck.

A. فلو **fûlûvv** }
A. فلوات **fèlèvât** } *s., pl. of* فلات, *q. v.*

A. فلوج **fûlûj**, *s., pl. of* فلج, *q. v.*

A. فلوح **fûlûh**, *s., pl. of* فلح, *q. v.*

T. فلورجين **flòrjìn**, *s.* The bullfinch, *pyrrhula rubicilla*.

F. فلورنجه **flòrènjà**, *prop.n.* Florence.

F. فلورى **flûrì** (Fr. *florin*), *s.* A gold coin, a ducat, sequin. عثمانلو فلوريسى An Ottoman gold piece of the olden time. ـ وندیك A Venetian ducat or sequin.

F. فلورين **flòrìn**, *s.* A florin.

T. فلوريه **flòriyà**. (Gr. χλωρίς), *s.* The chaffinch. *fringilla cœlebs*; also, the greenfinch, *fringilla chloris*.

A. فلوس **fûlûs**, *s., pl. of* فلس *q. v.*

T. فلوسكون **flûskyûn**, *s.* As فلسكون, *q.v.*

A. فلوع **fulû'**, *s., pl. of* فلع, *q. v.*

F. فلوق **flóq** (Ital. *flocco*), *s.* The jib of a ship. قوطره فلوق The flying-jib.

A. فلوق **fulûq**, *s., pl. of* فلق, *q. v.*

F. فلوقه **flûqa**. vulg. **filiqà** (Ital. *felucca*), *s.* A ship's boat, any boat of European model. فلوقهٔ همایون The Sultan's state barge. بکلك فلوقه A man-of-war's boat. پاشا فلوقه‌سی An admiral's cutter or gig. یلکنلو فلوقه A sailing-boat.

A. فلول **fulûl**, *s., pl. of* فل, *q. v.*

P. فله **fèlè, fèllè**, *s.* Biestings.

A. فلهذا **fè li hâza**, *comp. conj.* Then, for this; therefore, wherefore.

A. فلهم **fèlhèm**, *s.* 1. A wide well. 2. The *vulva*.

A. فلی **fèly**, *vn. & s.* A hunting in the hair for lice.

A. فلی **flî, fulî**, *s., pl. of* فلات, *q.v.*

A. فلیجه **fèlijè**, *s.* A breadth of cloth in a tent.

T. فلیز **filiz**, *s.* As فلز, *q. v.*

F. فلیفس **filifus** (Gr. Φίλιππος), *prop. n.* Philip of Macedon.

A. فلیق **fèliq**, *s.* A great calamity.

T. فلیق **filiq**, *s.* The finest goats'-wool.

P. فلیقوس **filiqos**, *prop. n.* As فلیفس

A. فلیقه **fèliqà**, *s.* A great calamity.

A. فم **fèm**, *s.* (افواه *used as its pl.*) 1. The mouth. 2. The opening, orifice of anything. الاسد — *(A lion's mouth)* 1. A dangerous narrow passage on a sea-coast. 2. A name of the eighth lunar mansion. التنین — The star μ or ν *Draconis*. الحوت —, الجنوبی — The star α *Piscis Australis*. الرحم — The *os uteri*; also, the *vagina*. السمکه — The star β *Piscium*. السمکة الثالیه — The star σ *Piscium*. الفرس — The star ε *Pegasi*. قیطس — The star α *Ceti*. المعده — The cardiac orifice; or, the *pylorus*. النهر — The mouth of a river.

A. فمی **fèmèvî** (*fem.* فمویه **fèmèviyyè**)
A. فمی **fèmî** (*fem.* فمیه **fèmîyyè**)
a. Pertaining to the mouth, oral.

A. فن **fann**, *s.* (*pl.* فنون) 1. (*pl. also* افنان) A sort, kind, variety. 2. An art; a practical science. حرب — The art of war. دریا — Seamanship. هزار فن A jack-of-all-trades.

A. فنا **fènâ**, *vn. & s.* A coming to an end, dissolution, death; annihilation; extinction. بولق — *v. i.* To go to decay, ruin, to come to an end; to die. دار الفنا This lower world.

T. فنا **fânâ**. *a.* 1. Bad, not good; abominable, detestable. 2. Ill, sick. 3. Improper; immoral. 4. Disagreeable, unpleasant (taste, smell, etc.). ا — *v.t. & i.* 1. To do (a thing) badly. 2. To do wrong. او — *v.i.* 1. To become bad or worse. 2. To be bad. فنا پذیر Destructible; destroyed. فنالی شوکه The bad point, the worst, of it is that . . . . فنایه وارمق To go from bad to worse, to become very bad.

A. فنا **finâ**, *s.* (*pl.* افنیه) A courtyard.

T. فناجه **fânâjà**, *a., dim. of* فنا Rather bad, somewhat bad; a little worse; very bad.

A. فنادق **fènâdiq**, *s., pl. of* فندق, *q.v.*

A. فنادیر **fènâdîr**, *s., pl. of* فندیره, فندیره

F. فنار **fènâr**, vulg. فنر **fânèr** (Gr. φανάρι), *s.* 1. A hand-lantern. 2. A street-lamp. 3. A lighthouse. 4. Name of the principal Greek quarter of Constantinople. 5. A pinion of a shaft in machinery. باغجه‌سی — Name of a summer resort on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Sea of Marmora from Constantinople. دیرکی — A street lamp-post. اشکنبه فناری A large lantern made of membrane. اناطولی فناری The lighthouse and village on the Asiatic side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. بز فنار A lantern of waxed cloth. بوینوز — A horn lantern. خرسز فناری A dark lantern. روم ایلی فناری The lighthouse and village on the European side of the entrance to the Bosphorus from the Black Sea. شیطان — The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. کلین فناری The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. کویکی — As کلین فناری.

F. فناراکی **fènârâki** (Gr. φανεράκι), *s. (dim. of* φανάρι*) (A little lantern)* A village where is a lighthouse.

T. فنارجی **fènârjî**, vulg. **fânârjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lanterns. 2. A lighthouse attendant. تل — Thin iron or brass wire, on which the waxed-cloth of Turkish lanterns is stretched.

T. فنالاشدرمق **fânâlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become bad or worse.

T. فنالاشمق **fânâlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become worse.

T. فنالق **fânâlîq**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. An injury; harm; an unkind act. ا — *v. i.* 1. To act badly. 2. To do an unkind act, an injury, or harm.

A. فنائق **fenā'iq.** vulg. فنايق **fenāyiq.** *s., pl. of* فنيقه, *q. v.*

A. فنجان **finjān.** (*from.* P. پنگان **pingyān**), vulg. **filjān.** *s.* (*pl.* فناجين) A coffee-cup or tea-cup.

T. فند **fand.** *s.* A trick. ـ *v. i* To play a trick.

F. فنداديقون **fendādiqūn** (Gr. πενταδικόν), *s.* Name of a celebrated electuary of five principal ingredients.

A. فنداوه **findāvé.** فنداوه **findé'vé** } *s.*
A. فندايه **findāyé.** فندأيه **findé'yé** } An adze.

T. فندجى **fendjī,** *s.* A trickster, a cunning rogue.

T. فندق **findiq** (A. & P. **fundūq**). *s.* 1. A nut, hazel-nut, filbert, fruit of *corylus avellana.* 2. P. A ball or pellet for a crossbow. 3. P. A pretty finger-nail. 4. P. A pinch or fillip with a finger-nail. آلتونى ـ Name of an old Turkish gold coin, value about five shillings. صيحانى ـ The common house mouse, *mus musculus.* قيران ـ A pair of nut-crackers. فاوربلش فندق Roasted nut-kernels. قيو فنديقى Filberts earthed in a pit in order to keep moist.

A. فندق **fundūq,** *s.* (*pl.* فنادق) An inn, caravanserai.

T. فندقجى **findiqjī.** *s.* 1. A seller of nuts. 2. A sly fox of a man.

T. فندقجيلق **findiqjīlīq.** *s.* 1. The quality or business of a nut-seller. 2. Trickery.

T. فندقلق **findiqlīq.** *s.* A wood or plantation of hazel-bushes.

T. فندقلو **findiqlī.-lū.** *a.* 1. Mixed with nuts. 2. Somewhat overgrown with hazel-bushes. 3. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the shore of the Bosphorus. 4. As فندق التونى

T. فندقى **findiqī.** *a. & s.* 1. Of a nut-brown color, hazel. 2. A hazel color.

T. فنده **fundā.** *s.* For فوندە, *q. v.*

T. فندى **fandī.** *s.* A trickster.

A. فندير **findīr** } *s.* (*pl.* فناديز) A large
A. فنديره **findīré** } detached mass of rock, a boulder.

T. فنديق **findiq.** *s.* For فندق, *q. v.*

T. فنر **fanér.** *s.* فنار **fenār.** *q. v.*

A. فنزر **fenzer.** *s.* A high wooden scaffold, used as a look-out.

A. فنك **fenek.** *s.* The north African fox, *megalotis zerda, vulpes zaarensis.*

P. فنك **fenek,** *s.* A thief's dark lantern.

T. فنك **fink,** *s.* A jolly pleasure trip or lounge. آتمق ـ To go or lounge about for pleasure.

A. فنن **fenen.** *s.* (*pl.* افنان, *pl. pl.* افانين) A graceful branch or bough of a tree.

F. فنو **finó.** *s.* See فينو

A. فنوا **fenvā.** *a., fem. of* افنى 1. With luxuriant hair. 2. Umbrageous, branchy (tree).

T. فنوس **fanūs.** *s.* For فانوس, *q. v.*

A. فنوك **fūnūk.** *vn. & s.* A being persistent, obstinate, or assiduous; persistency.

A. فنون **fūnūn.** *s., pl. of* فن 1. Sorts, kinds, varieties. 2. Applied sciences, arts. بحريه ـ Nautical science. حربيه ـ Military science. دار الفنون A college or university. ـ ذو 1. (A thing) of many sorts. 2. Of many acquirements. مجموعهٔ فنون 1. An encyclopedia. 2. A man possessing a wide knowledge.

A. فنيع **fenī'** *a.* 1. Much, abundant. 2. Rich.

A. فنيق **fenīq.** *s.* 1. A stallion-camel kept for breeding. 2. A name of the star α *Tauri.*

A. فنيقه **fenīqā,** *s.* (*pt.* فنائق) A large hair sack.

T. فنيكه **fenīké.** *prop. n.* Phenicia.

A. فو **fū.** Valerian; especially, *valeriana phu.*

A. فوات **fevāt.** *vn. & s.* A passing away, being lost and gone, especially, if suddenly. موت ـ Sudden death.

A. فواتح **fevātih.** *s., pl. of* فاتحه, *q.v.*

A. فواتر **fevātir.** *s., pl. of* فاتره, *q. v.*

A. فواتك **fevātik.** *a., pl. of* فاتكه, *q.v.*

A. فواجر **fevājir.** *a., pl. of* فاجره, *q.v.*

A. فواجع **fevājī'.** *a., pl. of* فاجعه, *q.v*

A. فواحش **fevāhish.** *a., pl. of* فاحشه

A. فواخت **fevākhit.** *s., pl. of* فاخته, *q.v.*

A. فواخر **fevākhir.** *a. & s., pl. of* فاخره

A. فؤاد **fu'ād.** *s.* (*pl.* افئده) 1. The heart, as an organ of sense. 2. The mind; the intellect. 3. A surname of men.

A. فوادح **fevādih.** *a. & s., pl. of* فادحه

A. فوادر **fevādir.** *a., pl. of* فادر, *q.v.*

A. فوار **fevvār.** *a.* (*fem.* فواره) Boiling, welling up continually.

A. فوار **fuvār.** *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling, welling up; ebullition. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوارد **fevārid.** *a., pl. of* فارده, *q.v.*

A. فوارس **fevāris.** *a. & s., pl. of* فارس

A. فوارض **fevāriz.** *a., pl. of* فارضه, *q.v.*

A. فوارع **fevāri'.** *s., pl. of* فارعه, *q.v.*

A. فوارغ **fevārigh.** *a., pl. of* فارغه, *q.v.*

A. فوارق **fevāriq.** *a., pl. of* فارقه, *q.v.*

A. فوارك **fevārik.** *a., pl. of* فاركه, *q.v.*

A. فواره **fevvāre.** *s.* 1. A spring or well from which the water gushes forth. 2. A fountain that throws up its water into the air, a jet-d'eau. 3. (*dual* فوارتان *obl.* فوارتين) The thyroid foramen of the *ischium* and *pubes.* فواره‌دار Furnished with a *jet-d'eau.*

A. فواشى **fevāshi.** *s., pl. of* فاشيه, *q.v.*

A. فواصخ **fevāsikh.** *a., pl. of* فاصخه, *q.v.*

A. فواصل **fevāsil.** *s., pl. of* فاصله, *q.v.*

A. فواض **fevāzz.** *s., pl. of* فاضه, *q.v.*

A. فواضل **fevāzil.** *s., pl. of* فاضله, *q.v.*

A. فواطم **fevātim.** *a., pl. of* فاطمه, *q.v.*

A. فواظ **fevāz.** *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فواق **fevāq.** *vn. & s.* An excelling; superiority.

A. فواق **fuwāq.** *vn. & s.* 1. A hiccuping; a hiccup. 2. A having a catch in the breath. 3. A dying; death. 4. A giving a respite or interval; a respite, interval; especially, an interval between two milkings. شيشه — The gurgling of a bottle.

A. فواقع **fevāqi'.** *s., pl. of* فاقعه, *q.v.*

A. فواكه **fevākih.** *s., pl. of* فاكهه, *q.v.*

A. فوالع **fevāli'.** *s., pl. of* فالعه, *q.v.*

A. فوالك **fevālik.** *a., pl. of* فالكه, *q.v.*

A. فواخ **fevā'ih.** vulg. فوايخ **fevāyih.** *s., pl. of* فائحه, *q.v.*

A. فوائد **fevā'id.** vulg. فوايد **fevāyid.** *s., pl. of* فائده, *q.v.*

A. فوت **fevt.** *s.* 1. An interval. 2. A space beyond reach.

A. فوت **fevt.** *vn & s.* 1. A letting an opportunity escape. 2. A going by, slipping by, escaping. 3. A dying; death. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let (an opportunity) escape, to miss. 2. To lose or neglect an opportunity. او — *v. i.* To die. اولمق — To be lost or neglected. فرصت ا — To miss an opportunity.

F. فوته **fūtā.** *s.* See فوطه

A. فوج **fevj.** *s.* (*pl.* فوّوج, افواج; *pl. pl.* افاويج) A group or troop of men; a body of troops, an army. — —, فوجافوج *adv.* In groups; in troops.

T. فوجتين **fochātcyn,** *prop. n., dual obl. of* فوچه The two Phocæas (Foggia Vecchia and Foggia Nuova), at the east side of the entrance to the Gulf of Smyrna.

T. فوچى **fuchi.** vulg. **fichi.** *s.* A tub, cask, barrel. اوزومى — Grapes brought to market in barrels. پنيرى — Fresh cheese in brine. تختەسى — A stave of a barrel. دبى — 1. The grounds of a cask of wine, etc. 2. The place at the foot of a wine-cask; *i. e.* the paradise of a wine-bibber. شكرى — Sugar in hogsheads.

T. فوچيجى **fichiji.** *s.* A cooper.

A. فوح **fev-h.** *vn. & s.* Perfume's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوحات **fevhāt.** *s., pl. of* فوحه, *q.v.*

A. فوحان **fevhān.** *vn. & s.* فوح, *q.v.*

A. فوحه **fevhe.** *s.* (*pl.* فوحات) A single whiff of perfume.

A. فوخ **fevkh** } *vn. & s.* 1. As
A. فوحان **fevākhān** } فوح, فوحان, *q. v.* 2. An emitting wind with noise.

A. فود **fevd.** *s.* (*pl.* افواد) 1. A side of a thing. 2. A corner of a thing. 3. A group of men. 4. (*dual* فودان *obl.* فودين) A half-load, a bale.

F. فوده **fodrā** (Ital. *fodera*) A lining or padding to a coat.

P. فودنج **fūdenj.** *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.*

T. فودول **fodūl** (*from* A. ابو الفضول), *a.* Vain, proud. هم كل هم فودول A scald-head, and also vain!

T. فودولاق **fodūlluq.** *s.* Vanity, pride.

T. فودوله **fodūlā.** *s.* (*from* A. فضله) 1. Originally, surplus bread distributed from colleges, etc. 2. Fine white cakes of bread made in colleges and soup-kitchens, etc.; a single cake of such bread.

A. فور **fevr.** *s.* 1. The boiling heat of hell. 2. (*n.u.* فورت) Great heat, sultriness. 3. The ruddiness of the evening twilight, the after-glow. 4. The moment for action, the nick of time. 5. Haste, hurry. على الفور In a hasty manner, on the instant.

P. فور **fūr.** *prop. n.* 1. Porus king of India. 2. The Jewish festival of Purim.

F. فورا **forā** (Ital. *fora*) *a. & interj.* 1. Out, loosened. 2. Out with (so and so)! ا — *v. t.* 1. To put out a thing, on board ship. 2. To cast loose (sails).

A. فوران **fevverān**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boiling up, bubbling; effervescence, ebullition. 2. Wine or the blood's flushing up in the head. 3. Anger's boiling, raging. ا – *v. i.* To boil up, bubble up, flush up.

F. فوراوله **forāvelā** (Ital. *fora-vele*), *s.* A setting all sail. ا – *v. t.* To make sail.

A. فورت **fevret**, *s.*, *n. u. of* فور 1. An access of great heat. 2. A burst of anger. 3. A mantle of foam on wine. 4. The first blush, prime, on-come of a condition. 5. The hastily assembling of people. 6. The highest part of a mountain.

F. فورتنه **furtunā**, *s.* See فورطنه

T. فورته **fortā**, *s.* See فورطه

T. فورچه **furchā**, vulg. **firchā**, *s.* See فرچه

T. فورس **fors**, *s.* 1. An admiral's flag at the main. 2. The side-tackle of a cannon.

F. فورس ماژور **fors-mazhor**, *s.* (Fr. *force-majeure*) Force, compulsion.

F. فورصا **forsā** (Fr. *forçat*) *s.* A galley-slave.

F. فورطه **fortā** (Ital. *forte*), *s.* An exaggeration, exaggerated story.

F. فورطنه **furtunā**, vulg. **firtinā** (Ital. *fortunale*), *s.* A storm, tempest; a gale. اولكر فورطنه‌سى The storm of the (heliacal rising of the) Pleiades; about the 5th of June. – باغ بوزومى A storm occurring about the 1st of October. – بلدرجين Name of a storm expected early in September. – ستهٔ ثور A storm occurring about the 21st of April. – قره قيش A storm occurring about the 13th of December. – قوچ قاتمى A storm occuring about the 20th of November. – قوقوليه A storm occuring about the middle of April. – كون دونمى A storm occurring about the summer solstice. – مريم آنا Name of a storm occurring about the 15th of November.

F. فورقته **furqatā** (Ital. *fregatta*), *s.* A kind of light galley formerly used.

F. فورمه **formā** (Ital. *forma*), *s.* A compositor's form.

A. فورى **fevrī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوريه) Speedy, sudden.

A. فوز **fevz**, *vn. & s.* An attaining one's object; success.

A. فوزى **fevzī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوزيه) Pertaining to success; a surname of men.

F. فوسفور **fosfor**, *s.* 1. Phosphorus. 2. Surname of a certain energetic Pasha, Fosfor Muhammed Pasha.

T. فوص **fos**, *s.* 1. A bride whose virginity is doubted by her husband. 2. A term of vituperation used by women.

F. فوطوغرافيا **fotografiyā** (Ital. *fotografia*), *s.* 1. Photography. 2. A photograph.

T. فوطوغرافياجى **fotografiyājī**, *s.* A photographer.

T. فوطه **futā**, *s.* 1. An apron. 2. A bath-wrapper.

T. فوطه **fotā**, *s.* A kind of cask, open at both ends, used for bringing grapes to market.

A. فوظ **fevz**, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوعت **fev'at**, *s.* 1. The sharp point of a weapon. 2. A whiff of odor. 3. The early part of day. 4. The fall of night.

F. فوغو **fogo** (Ital. *fuoco*), *s.* The cross-jack yard of a ship.

F. فوغه **fogā** (Ital. *fuoco*), *interj.* Fire! ا – *v. t.* To fire (a cannon).

A. فوف **fūf**, *s.* 1. The thin membrane between the date-stone and the pulp. 2. Any skin or integument. 3. A bladder.

A. فوفه **fūfe**, *s.* A white speck on a finger nail.

P. فوفل **fūfel**, *s.* The areca nut.

A. فوق **fevq**, *s.* 1. The top, upper surface or point of a thing. 2. The space above a thing. 3. Superiority of quality; a superior grade as to position. بونك مافوقنده In the grade above this; *i. e.*, above, beyond this; superior to this.

A. فوق **fevqā**, *advl. acc.* Above, beyond, over. فوق الحد Beyond the limit. فوق العاده Above the ordinary, *i. e.*, extraordinary. فوق العاده مرخص بيوك المجى An ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary.

A. فوق **fūq**, *s.* (*pl.* افواق) The notch in the butt of an arrow.

A. فوقان **fevqān**, *vn. & s.* A being superior; superiority.

A. فوقانى **fevqānī**, *a.* (*fem.* فوقانيه) 1. Pertaining to the space or region at the top or above; upper; superior. 2. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the dots are placed above the body.

T. فوقور **fuqūr.** *s.* The deep bubbling sound of a large mass of boiling fluid.

T. فوقوردامق **fuqūrdāmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let bubble with a deep noise.

T. فوقوردامق **fuqūrdāmaq.** *v. i.* To bubble with a deep noise.

A. فوقوردى **fuqūrdū.** Vulg. **fuqūrtū.** *s.* A continued, deep bubbling noise.

A. فول **fūl.** *s.* (*n. u.* فوله) The broad bean, *faba sativa*; especially, the Egyptian horse-bean, when dry.

T. فول **fūl** (*from* A. فل **full**), *s.* The common syringa, *philadelphus coronarius.* بهار — (*vulg.* **fūlū bahri**) The virgin's-bower, *clematis.*

T. فول **fōl.** *s.* A nest-egg.

P. فولاد **fūlād** (As پولاد), *s.* Tempered steel.

T. فوللق **fōllūq.** *s.* A box, basket, etc., placed for a hen to nest in.

T. فولوسكون **fūlūskyūn.** *s.* See فلسكون

A. فوله **fūlè.** *s., n. u. of* فول A single bean, or variety of bean.

T. فوليا , فوليه **fūlyā.** *s.* The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

A. فوم **fūm.** *s.* Wheat; bread; food.

F. فوندو **fondò** (Ital. *fondo*), *s.* A stock, a bond; the funds.

T. فونده **fundā.** *s.* Heath, *erica.* كومورى — Charcoal from heath-stocks (for forges).

F. فونده **fondā** (Ital. *fondo*), *interj.* Let go the anchor! — *v. t. & i.* 1. To let go (the anchor). 2. To anchor.

F. فونيه **funyā** (Ital. *fune*), *s.* A priming tube for cannon.

A. فوّوج **fu'ūj.** *s., pl. of* فوج, *q. v.*

A. فوّوح **fu'ūh.** *vn. & s.* An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion.

A. فوّور **fu'ūr.** *vn. & s.* A boiling, bubbling up.

A. فوّوس **fu'ūs.** *s., pl. of* فأس, *q. v.*

A. فوّوق **fu'ūq.** *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فوه **fèv-h.** *vn. & s.* An uttering; utterance.

A. فوه **fèvèh.** *vn. & s.* A being wide-mouthed.

A. فوه **fūh.** *s.* (*pl.* افواه) The mouth.

A. فوه **fūvè.** *s.* Madder, *rubia tinctorium*; also, its roots, used as a red dye.

A. فوها **fèv-hā.** *a., fem. of* افوه Wide-mouthed.

A. فوهات **fūvèhāt.** *s., pl. of* فوهه 1. Mouths. 2. Orifices. متلاق الفوهات Anastomosing.

A. فوهد **fèvhèd.** *a.* (*fem.* فوهده) Plump and tender.

A. فوهه **fūvvèhè.** *s.* (*pl.* فوهات) 1. A mouth. 2. An orifice.

A. فوهى **fūhī.** *a.* (*fem.* فوهيه) Oral, buccal.

F. فويا **fòyà** (Ital. *foia*), *s* Foil placed under a false or dull gem. فوياسى چيقمق *v. i. (For the foil to come out)* For the falsity of a matter to be discovered. فويا ويرمك To betray a secret. لقردى فوياسى Embellishments to a tale.

A. فهاد **fahhād.** *s.* A trainer of, or hunter with a chetah.

A. فهارس **fahārīs.** *s., pl. of* فهرس, *q.v.*

A. فهام **fahhām.** *a.* Quick at comprehending.

A. فهامت **fahāmèt.** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. فهامه **fahhāmè.** *a. masc.* Very intelligent.

A. فهد **fèhd.** (*fem.* فهده, *pl.* فهود), افهد, *pl. fem.* (فهدات) 1. The chetah, hunting cat. *gueparda jubata.* 2. A name of the constellation *Lupus.*

A. فهر **fèhr.** *vn. & s.* A man's having partial carnal connexion with two women at one time, or with one in sight or hearing of another.

A. فهر **fihr.** *s.* (*pl.* فهور, افهار) 1. A round pebble that fills the hand, used for pounding. 2. Name of the immediate ancestor of the Quraysh tribe.

A. فهر **fuhr.** *prop. n.* The Jewish festival of Purim.

A. فهرس **fihris** } *s.* (*pl.* فهارس)
A. فهرست **fihrist** } index, table of contents.

A. فهفهه **fèhfèhè.** *s.* Languor, exhaustion.

A. فهقه **fèhqā.** *s.* The first cervical vertebra.

A. فهم **fèhm.** *vn. & s.* (*pl.* فهوم) 1. A comprehending, understanding; comprehension. 2. The understanding. — *v. t.* To comprehend, understand (a matter). بى فهم Deficient in or void of intellect. تيز فهم Quick of comprehension.

P. فهمساز **fèhm-sāz.** *a.* Intelligible; reasonable.

A. فهو **fè-hūvè.** Vulg. **fènvè.** *comp.* هو & ف Then, it is (so and so). المأمول —

Then, that is what is looked for.

A. فهود **fûhûd.** *s., pl. of* فهد Cheetahs.

A. فهور **fûhûr.** *s., pl. of* فهر, *q. v.*

A. فهوم **fûhûm.** *s., pl. of* فهم, *q. v.* اصحاب فهوم People possessed of understanding.

A. فهيم **fèhîm.** *a.* (*fem.* فهيمه) Good at comprehending, shrewd.

A. فهيه **fèhîh.** *a.* (*fem.* فهيهه) Unable to express ideas, imbecile.

A. في **fî.** *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into. 3. Concerning, about. 4. On (such a day). الاصل – In his (her, its) original condition, originally. الجمله – On the whole; in short. الحال – Instantly. الحقيقه – In truth, really, truly. الواقع – As it happened, in effect, really. غرة المحرم – On the first of Muharrem. نفس الامر – In the essence of the thing.

T. في **fî.** *s.* A price, rate of sale.

A. فيء **fèy.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* فيوء) An afternoon shade. 2. Spoil, booty. 3. Tribute paid to the state of Islam by non-Muslim subjects.

T. فيات **fî'ât.** *s.* The price, the rate at which a commodity sells.

A. فئات **fî'ât.** *s., pl. of* فئه, *q. v.*

A. فياح **fèyyâh.** *a.* Wide, open, boundless (sea).

A. فيار **fîyâr.** *s.* (*dual* فياران, *obl.* فيارين) Each of the two side-pieces between which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. فياش **fèyyâsh.** *s.* A boaster, a braggart.

A. فياض **fèyyâz.** *a.* 1. Abounding or overflowing with water. 2. Very munificent. مطلق – The Great Distributer of blessings, God. ابر فياض Munificent as the rain-cloud.

P. فياضى **fèyyâzî.** *s.* Munificence.

A. فيافى **fèyâfî.** *s., pl. of* فيفا, *q. v.*

A. فيال **fèyyâl.** *s.* An attendant on an elephant, a *mahout.*

A. فيالت **fèyâlèt.** *s.* Weakness of judgment, imbecility.

A. فيالق **fèyâliq.** *s., pl. of* فيلق, *q. v.*

T. فيت **fît.** *s.* As فت **fît.** *q. v.*

A. فئتين **fî'ètèyn.** *s., dual obl. of* فئه (*vulg.* فيتين **fîyètèyn**) Two military forces. تلاق فئتين The shock of two opposing forces.

A. فيح **fèy-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion. 2. Blood's streaming forth.

A. فيحا **fèyhâ.** *a., fem. of* افيح Wide, spacious, vast.

A. فيحان **fèyâhân.** *vn. & s.* As فيح, *q.v.*

T. فيده **fîdè.** *s.* A seedling plant for planting out.

T. فيدەلتمك **fîdèlâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be planted out in a border.

T. فيدەلمك **fîdèlèmèk.** *v. t.* To plant out in a border.

A. فيران **fî'rân.** vulg. **fîyân.** *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فيروز **fîrûz.** *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Prosperous. 4. Lucky. 5. A name of men. بخت فيروز Whose fortune is dominant.

A. فيروزج **fîrûzèj** (*from* P. فيروزه), *s.* The turquoise.

P. فيروزمند **fîrûzmènd.** *a.* As فيروز, *q.v.*

T. فيروزمندلك
P. فيروزمندى } **fîrûzmèndlîk** } *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزه **fîrûzè.** *s.* The turquoise. تاج – The crown of the Persian monarchs. تخت – 1. A turquoise-set throne. 2. The blue vault of heaven. دريا –, كاخ – The sky. فيروزه رنك Turquoise-colored, azure.

P. فيروزى **fîrûzî.** *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزى **fîrûzî.** *a.* Auspicious.

A. فيره **fî'èrè.** vulg. **fîyèrè.** *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

F. فيزيولوژى **fîzîyolozhî.** *s.* Physiology.

T. فيشقرمق **fîshqîrmâq.** *v.i.* See فشقرمق

A. فيشوشت **fèyshûshèt.** *s.* Languor, laxity, weakness.

A. فيصل **fèysâl.** *s.* 1. A severance, complete separation. 2. A decision, judgment that decides a suit. بولمق – *v. i.* To receive a decision, to be decided. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a decision and end a suit.

A. فيض **fèyz.** *s.* (*pl.* فيوض, *pl. pl.* فيوضات) 1. An abundant blessing of God. 2. A bounteous gift. 3. Success and advancement in profession. آلمق –, بولمق – To receive advancement and get on rapidly, to be successful. ربانى –, حق – The divine blessing and favor.

A. فيضان **fèyâzân.** *vn. & s.* 1. A river's being full or overflowing, abundance. 2. A gift's being large; bountifulness.

A. فيضوضت **feyzŭzāt**, *vn. & s.* As فيضان

A. فيضي **feyzī**. *a.* (*fem.* فيضيه) 1. Pertaining to God's blessing and favor. 2. A name of men.

A. فيض **fayz** } *vn. & s.* A dying; death.
A. فيضان **fayzān** }
A. فيضوظت **feyzŭzāt** }

A. فيعت **feyʿāt**. *s.* The beginning, onset of an event.

A. فيف **feyf**, *s.* (*pl.* افياف , فيوف) An open, level, bleak place, exposed to winds.

A. فيفا **feyfā**. *s.* (*pl.* فيافي) A flat, level desert.

T. فيك **fik**. *s.* The vetch, *vicia sativa*.

A. فيل **feyyil**. *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. فيل **fil**, vulg. **fil**, *s.* (*fem.* فيله; *pl.* افيال , فيول , فيله) 1. The elephant. 2. The bishop at chess. خرطومي – *(An elephant's trunk)* A water spout. دیشي – 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. داء الفيل Elephantiasis. دوەدن بيوك فيل وار *(Greater than the camel. there is the elephant)* A mightier than thou art can be found. سطرنج فيلي The bishop at chess. سورهٔ فيل The hundred and fifth chapter of the Qur'an. عام الفيل The year of the elephant (of Abraha), in which Muhammed was born. ناب الفيل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. وقعهٔ فيل The event of the Elephant of Abraha which threatened Mekka.

F. فيلادور **filadur** (Ital. *filatore*), *s.* The lanyard of a shroud. طولابي – A machine for making spun-yarn.

F. فيلاسه **filasa** (Ital. *filazzo*) *s.* A rope-yarn.

P. فيلبان **fil-bān**, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلبند **fil-bend**, *s.* The bishop's check to the king at chess.

T. فيلجي **filji**, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلخانه **fil-khāne**, *s.* 1. An elephant-stable. 2. A menagerie with elephants.

P. فيلزهره **fil-zehre**, *s.* The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

F. فيلسوف **feylasof**, vulg. **filasof**, *s.* A philosopher.

P. فيلسوفانه **feylasofāne**, *a.* Philosophical.

A. فيلسوفي **feylasofi**, *a.* [illegible] army, Philosophical.

A. فيلق **a** [illegible]

P. فيلقوس **feylaqos**, *prop.n.* For فيلفوس

P. فيلكوش **fil-gyush**, *s.* *(Elephant-ear)*, 1. The *iris pallasii*. 2. The water-lily. 3. The *arum colocasia*.

A. فيلكون **feylekyūn**, *s.* 1. A cook's rolling-pin. 2. The papyrus plant. 3. Tar; pitch.

P. فيلكون **fil-gyūn**, *a.* *(Elephant colored)* Black, dark.

T. فيلكي **filgi**, *s.* A screwdriver; a wrench.

P. فيلمرغ **fil-murg**, *s.* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo*.

F. فيلو **filo** (Ital. *filo*), *s.* 1. A line, a line of battle in naval maneuvers. 2. A squadron of ships of war.

F. فيلوصوف **filosof**, *s.* As فيلسوف

A. فيلولت **feylūlet**, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيله **file**, *s.*, *fem. of* فيل A female elephant.

A. فيله **fiyele**, *s.*, *pl. of* فيل Elephants.

A. فيلي **fili**, *a.* (*fem.* فيليه) Elephantine.

A. فيم **feyyim**, *a.* (*pl.* فيوم) Strong and energetic.

A. فيما **fi mā**, *comp.* في & ما In that which . . . . فيمابعد Hereafter. فيمابين In what is between . . . . فيماقبل Heretofore.

A. فينان **feynān**, *a.* (*fem.* فينانه) 1. Long, luxuriant (hair). 2. Long-haired.

P. فينك **finek**, *s. dim.* Pumice-stone.

F. فينو **fino** (Ital. *fino*), *s.* A lap-dog; a pet dog.

F. فينو **fino** (Ital. *fino*), *a.* Fine, of good quality. فس – A small, lady's *fes* cap.

A. فينه **feyne**, *s.* 1. A space of time. 2. A point of time. 3. A time of recurrence. فينهٔ بعد فينهٔ *advl.* Time after time.

A. فو **fŭ**, *s.*, *pl. of* فم, *q. v.*

A. فيوض **fŭyūz**, *s.*, *pl. of* فيض (*pl.* فيوضات) Bountiful gifts.

A. فيوض **fŭyūz**, *vn. & s.* A flowing over's being brimful or overflowing; abounding; abundance.

A. فيوظ **fŭyūz** [illegible] *& s.* A dying; death.

A. فيوف **fŭyūf**, *s.*, *pl. of* فيف, *q. v.*

A. فيول **fŭyūl**, *s.*, *pl. of* فيل, *q. v.*

A. فيولت **fŭyūlet**, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيوم **fŭyūm**, *a.*, *pl. of* فيم, *q. v.*

A. فنون **fĭnūn**, vulg. فيون **fiyūn**, *s.*,

Then, that is what is looked for.

A. فهود fúhûd. *s., pl. of* فهد Chetahs.

A. فهور fúhûr. *s., pl. of* فهر, *q. v.*

A. فهوم fúhûm. *s., pl. of* فهم, *q. v.* اصحاب فهوم People possessed of understanding.

A. فهيم fehîm. *a.* (*fem.* فهيمه) Good at comprehending, shrewd.

A. فهيه fehîh. *a.* (*fem.* فهيهه) Unable to express ideas, imbecile.

A. فى fi. *prep.* 1. In. 2. Into. 3. Concerning, about. 4. On (such a day). الاصل – In his (her, its) original condition, originally. الجمله – On the whole; in short. الحال – Instantly. الحقيقه – In truth, really, truly. الواقع – As it happened, in effect, really. غرة المحرم – On the first of Muharrem. نفس الامر – In the essence of the thing.

T. فى fi. *s.* A price, rate of sale.

A. فىء fèy. *s.* 1. (*pl.* فيوء) An afternoon shade. 2. Spoil, booty. 3. Tribute paid to the state of Islam by non-Muslim subjects.

T. فيات fi'ât. *s.* The price, the rate at which a commodity sells.

A. فئات fi'ât. *s., pl. of* فئه, *q. v.*

A. فياح fèyyâh. *a.* Wide, open, boundless (sea).

A. فيار fiyâr. *s.* (*dual* فياران, *obl.* فيارين) Each of the two side-pieces between which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. فياش fèyyâsh. *s.* A boaster, a braggart.

A. فياض fèyyâz. *a.* 1. Abounding or overflowing with water. 2. Very munificent. مطلق – The Great Distributer of blessings, God. ابر فياض Munificent as the rain-cloud.

P. فياضى fèyyâzî. *s.* Munificence.

A. فيافى fèyâfî. *s., pl. of* فيفا, *q. v.*

A. فيال fèyyâl. *s.* An attendant on an elephant, a *mahout*.

A. فيالت fèyâlèt. *s.* Weakness of judgment, imbecility.

A. فيالق fèyâliq. *s., pl. of* فيلق, *q. v.*

T. فيت fit. *s.* As فت fit, *q. v.*

A. فئتين fi'étèyn. *s., dual obl. of* فئه (*vulg.* فيتين fiyétèyn) Two military forces. تلاق فئتين The shock of two opposing forces.

A. فيح fèy-h. *vn. & s.* 1. An odor's diffusing itself; diffusion. 2. Blood's streaming forth.

A. فيحا fèyhâ. *a., fem. of* افيح Wide, spacious, vast.

A. فيحان fèyâhân. *vn. & s.* As فيح, *q.v.*

T. فيده fidé. *s.* A seedling plant for planting out.

T. فيدەلتمك fidélâtmâq. *v.t.* To make or let be planted out in a border.

T. فيدەلمك fidélémék. *v. t.* To plant out in a border.

A. فئران fi'rân. vulg. فيران fiyân. *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

P. فيروز fîrûz. *a.* 1. Victorious. 2. Successful. 3. Prosperous. 4. Lucky. 5. A name of men. فيروزبخت Whose fortune is dominant.

A. فيروزج fîrûzej (*from* P. فيروزه), *s.* The turquoise.

P. فيروزمند fîrûzmènd. *a.* As فيروز, *q.v.*

T. فيروزمندلك fîrûzmèndlik
P. فيروزمندى fîrûzmèndî } *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزه fîrûzé. *s.* The turquoise. تاج – The crown of the Persian monarchs. تخت – 1. A turquoise-set throne. 2. The blue vault of heaven. دريا –, كاخ – The sky. فيروزه رنك Turquoise-colored, azure.

P. فيروزى fîrûzî. *s.* 1. Victoriousness; victory. 2. Success. 3. Prosperity. 4. Auspiciousness.

P. فيروزى fîrûzî. *a.* Auspicious.

A. فئره fi'èré. vulg. فيره fiyéré. *s., pl. of* فاره, *q. v.*

F. فيزيولوژى fîzîyolozhî. *s.* Physiology.

T. فيشقرمق fîshqîrmâq. *v.i.* See فشقرمق

A. فيشوشت fèyshûshèt. *s.* Languor, laxity, weakness.

A. فيصل fèysâl. *s.* 1. A severance, complete separation. 2. A decision, judgment that decides a suit. بولق – *v. i.* To receive a decision, to be decided. ويرمك – *v. i.* To give a decision and end a suit.

A. فيض fèyz. *s.* (*pl.* فيوض, *pl. pl.* فيوضات) 1. An abundant blessing of God. 2. A bounteous gift. 3. Success and advancement in profession. آلمق –, بولق – To receive advancement and get on rapidly, to be successful. ربانى –, حق – The divine blessing and favor.

A. فيضان fèyâzân. *vn. & s.* 1. A river's being full or overflowing, abundance. 2. A gift's being large; bountifulness.

A. فيضوضت fèyzûzât, *vn. & s.* As فيضان

A. فيضى fèyzî. *a.* (*fem.* فيضيه) 1. Pertaining to God's blessing and favor. 2. A name of men.

A. فيظ fâyz
A. فيظان fâyâzân
A. فيظوظت fèyzûzât
vn. & s. A dying; death.

A. فيعت fèy'ât. *s.* The beginning, onset of an event.

A. فيف fèyf. *s.* (*pl.* افياف , فيوف) An open, level, bleak place, exposed to winds.

A. فيفا fèyfâ. *s.* (*pl.* فيافى) A flat, level desert.

T. فيك fîk. *s.* The vetch, *vicia sativa.*

A. فيل fèyîl. *a.* Weak of judgment.

A. فيل fîl, vulg. fîl. *s.* (*fem.* فيله; *pl.* افيال , فيول , فيله) 1. The elephant. 2. The bishop at chess. خرطومى ـ *(An elephant's trunk)* A water spout. دیشى ـ 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. داء الفيل Elephantiasis. دوەدن پيوك فيل وار *(Greater than the camel, there is the elephant)* A mightier than thou art can be found. سطرنج فيلى The bishop at chess. سورهٔ فيل The hundred and fifth chapter of the Qur'an. عام الفيل The year of the elephant (of Abraha), in which Muhammed was born. ناب الفيل 1. An elephant's tusk. 2. Ivory. وقعهٔ فيل The event of the Elephant of Abraha which threatened Mekka.

F. فيلادور fîlâdûr (Ital. *filatore*), *s.* The lanyard of a shroud. طولابى ـ A machine for making spun-yarn.

F. فيلاسه fîlâsâ (Ital. *filazzo*) *s.* A rope-yarn.

P. فيلبان fîl-bân, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلبند fîl-bend, *s.* The bishop's check to the king at chess.

T. فيلجى fîlji, *s.* The keeper of an elephant.

P. فيلخانه fîl-khâne, *s.* 1. An elephant-stable. 2. A menagerie with elephants.

P. فيلزهره fîl-zehre, *s.* The boxthorn, *lycium europæum.*

F. فيلسوف fèylâsôf, vulg. fîlâsôf, *s.* A philosopher.

P. فيلسوفانه fèylâsôfâne, *a.* Philosophical.

A. فيلسوفى fèylâsôfî, *a.* (*fem.* فيلسوفيه) Philosophical.

A. فيلق fèylâq, *s.* (*pl.* فيالق) An army, a military force.

P. فيلقوس fèylâqôs, *prop.n.* For فيلغوس

P. فيلكوش fîl-gyûsh, *s.* *(Elephant-ear)*, 1. The *iris pallasii.* 2. The water-lily. 3. The *arum colocasia.*

A. فيلكون fèylèkyûn, *s.* 1. A cook's rolling-pin. 2. The papyrus plant. 3. Tar; pitch.

P. فيلكون fîl-gyûn, *a.* *(Elephant colored)* Black, dark.

T. فيلكى fîlgî, *s.* A screwdriver; a wrench.

P. فيلمرغ fîl-mûrg, *s.* The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.*

F. فيلو fîlô (Ital. *filo*), *s.* 1. A line, a line of battle in naval maneuvers. 2. A squadron of ships of war.

F. فيلوصوف fîlôsôf, *s.* As فيلسوف

A. فيلولت fèylûlèt, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيله fîlè, *s., fem. of* فيل A female elephant.

A. فيله fîyèlè, *s., pl. of* فيل Elephants.

A. فيلى fîlî, *a.* (*fem.* فيليه) Elephantine.

A. فيم fèyyîm, *a.* (*pl.* فيوم) Strong and energetic.

A. فيما fî mâ, *comp.* ما & فى In that which . . . . فيمابعد Hereafter. فيمابين In what is between . . . . فيماقبل Heretofore.

A. فينان fèynân, *a.* (*fem.* فينانه) 1. Long, luxuriant (hair). 2. Long-haired.

P. فينك fînèk, *s. dim.* Pumice-stone.

F. فينو fînô (Ital. *fino*), *s.* A lap-dog; a pet dog.

F. فينو fînô (Ital. *fino*), *a.* Fine, of good quality. فس ـ A small, lady's *fès* cap.

A. فينه fèynè, *s.* 1. A space of time. 2. A point of time. 3. A time of recurrence. فينة بعد فينة *advl.* Time after time.

A. فو fûyû', *s., pl. of* فى, *q. v.*

A. فيوض fûyûz, *s., pl. of* فيض (*pl.* فيوضات) Bountiful gifts.

A. فيوض fûyûz, *vn. & s.* A river's being brimful or overflowing, abounding; abundance.

A. فيوظ fûyûz, *vn. & s.* A dying; death.

A. فيوف fûyûf, *s., pl. of* فيف, *q. v.*

A. فيول fûyûl, *s., pl. of* فيل, *q. v.*

A. فيولت fûyûlèt, *vn. & s.* A being weak of judgment.

A. فيوم fûyûm, *a., pl. of* فيم, *q. v.*

A. فئون fi'ûn, vulg. فيون fiyûn, *s.,*

pl. of فئه (*obl.* فئين) Parties of men.

A. فيه **fėyyiḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* فيهه) 1. Voracious: 2. Eloquent.

A. فيه **fi-h**, *comp.*, ف & ه In, into him; about him. ما نحن فيه About which we (are discoursing). مضروب فيه *(Into which is multiplied)* The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. فئه **fi'ȧ**, vulg. فيه **fiyȧ**, *s.* (*dual* فئتان *obl.* فئتين, *pl.* فئات, فئون) A party, troop of men, a troop; a military force or detachment.

A. فيها **fi-hȧ**, *comp.*, ف & ها, *fem. of* فيه In, into her; about her or it.

A. فيهه **fėyyihė**, *a.*, *fem. of* فيه **fėyyiḥ**.

T. فيات **fi'ȧt**, *s.* A price at which a commodity is sold. تعيين ا – *v.i.* To set a price (on an article).

A. فئيد **fė'id**. vulg. فيد **fėyid**, *a.* 1. Hurt, affected in the heart. 2. Heartless, pusillanimous. 3. (Bread, etc.) baked in the ashes.

A. فئين **fi'in**, *s.*, *pl. obl. of* فئه, *q.v.*

ق

A. ق **qȧf**. The twenty-fourth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, and twenty-first of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of hard *k*.

The letter ق is the modern Semitic representative of the Phenician letter of the same name, adopted into Hebrew as ק. in the same place in the alphabet which it occupies in the ابجد formula as the first letter of the word قرشت, the four letters of the word standing in the same order in the Hebrew, in the archaic Greek, in the Latin, and in all complete modern European alphabets (*q*, *r*, *s*, *t*). For this historic reason, and also because the alphabets of Islam, like the Hebrew, distinguish severely between the hard letter ق and the soft letter ك, the transliteration of the present lexicon, in accordance with the judgment of the ripest scholars, represents the ق with *q* and the ك with its true historical equivalent *k*.

The letter ق exists in no original Persian word. But under the influence of the Arabic, a few Persian words are found sometimes written with ق, as their Arabicized form. A certain number of originally Turkish words, adopted of old into Persian, are also written with ق, convertible at times into غ or into ك. Under these varying forms, old original eastern Turkish words, have passed into modern Ottoman Turkish as Persian words, and are grammatically treated as such.

In Ottoman words of Turkish origin, the ق, as an initial of a word or syllable is always followed by a hard vowel, and in this case the letter never suffers any grammatical change.

Theoretically ق can never be medial in a syllable, in words of more syllables than one, it may be the final of a preceding syllable, or the initial of a following syllable; and in neither case is it liable to grammatical change. In words adopted from Arabic, it becomes a false medial sometimes in a syllable; that is, in reality, two Arabic syllables are fused into one; as, رقص **rȧqs** (Arabic **rȧq-sun**, etc.), وقت **vȧqt** (Arabic **vȧq-tun**, etc.).

As the final letter of a Turkish word of more than one syllable, the letter ق, under rules explained in the grammar, becomes changed into غ before vowels, thus: قازيغك, قازيق; طاوغك, طاوق; etc. If the word is Arabic, this rule does not apply; thus, توفيقك, توفيق, etc. In a Turkish monosyllable, a final ق remains unchanged sometimes, though not always; thus: اوق, اوقك; چوق, چوغك; etc.

ق has the numerical value of 100 in chronograms, etc.

سوره ق Name of the fiftieth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قاآن **qȧ'ȧn**, *s.* Arabicized form of the word خاقان, *q. v.*

A. قاآنى **qȧ'ȧni**, *a.* (*fem.* قاآنيه) Imperial.

T. قاب **qȧb**, *s.* A cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle of any kind. قاچاق – Pots and kettles. قابنه صيغمامق Not to go into, or be contained by its

receptacle; *i. e.*, to be irrestrainably impatient. آیاق قابی 1. Boots, shoes, or slippers. 2. Drawers, trowsers. بش قاب یمك Five dishes of cooked food. صاغ آیاق قابی دكل *(It is not a right shoe)* He is not to be trusted. كورك قابی The outer face to a fur garment.

A. قاب **qáb**, *s.* A space, distance. قوسین — The distance of two bow-lengths.

T. قابا **qábá**. *a.* See قبا, *q. v.*

T. قابارجق **qábárjíq**, *s.* See قبارجق

T. قابارق **qábáríq**, *a.* See قبارق

T. قابارمق **qábármáq**, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قاباره **qábárá**. *s.* See قباره

T. قاباق **qábáq**, *s.* See قباق

T. قابال **qábál**, *s.* See قبال

T. قابان **qábán**, *s.* A wild boar.

T. قابجق **qábjíq** } *s., dim. of* قاب 1.
T. قابجوق **qábjúq** } Any small cover, envelope, or vessel 2. A bud.

T. قابران **qábrán**, *s.* A measure of capacity.

T. قابران **qábrán**, *a.* With no energy.

T. قابرانلق **qábránlíq**, *s.* Lack of energy.

T. قابرغه **qábúrgá**. *s.* See قبورغه

T. قابرمق **qábármáq**, *v. i.* See قبارمق

T. قابسز **qábsíz**, *a.* Unfurnished with a cover, envelope, vessel, or receptacle; uncovered; loose.

A. قابض **qábíz**, *a.* (*fem.* قابضه) 1. Who grasps, receives, or seizes. 2. Astringent; styptic. 3. God, as constricting the heart with cares, or withholding means of subsistence. ارواح — *(The Grasper of souls)* The angel of death.

A. قابضات **qábízát**, *s., pl. of* قابضه *fem. of* قابض, *q. v.*

T. قابضلق **qábízlíq**, *s.* Astringency.

A. قابضه **qábízá**. *a. & s., fem. of* قابض 1. (*pl.* قابضات) An astringent. 2. (*pl.* قوابض) A flexor muscle.

A. قابضیت **qábízíyyét**. *s.* As T. قابضلق

A. قابل **qábíl**, *a.* (*fem.* قابله) 1. That receives, accepts, or admits. 2. Who has capacity; intelligent; clever; skilful. 3. T Possible. 4. T. Capable, susceptible. 5. Next ensuing. 6. (*for* قابیل) Cain (the brother of Abel). تحمل — Possible to be borne, bearable. التوب — (God) the accepter of repentance. در — It is possible, may be. علم قابل The ensuing year.

T. قابلمز **qábílmíz**, *a.* Impossible. *(Vulgarism.)*

T. قابلو **qábílú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with a cover, vessel, receptacle. 2. Bound (book). 3. Covered; sheathed; cased with something. بغه — vulg. **qáplímbágha**. A tortoise or turtle. قیا — A considerable extent of solid rock. باقر قابلو كمی A copper-sheathed ship. بولوت — هوا Cloudy weather دمیر — قالیون An iron-clad ship. — كومش Silver-plated.

T. قابلوجه **qábílújá**. *s.* See قاپلوجه

A. قابله **qábílé**. *a. & s., fem. of* قابل 1. *a.* See قابل. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قوابل) A midwife (as receiving the child at birth).

A. قابلیت **qábílíyyét**. *s.* 1. The quality of one who receives or accepts. 2. Capacity, intelligence, skilfulness. 3. Possibility. 4. Capability. صاحبی — One possessed of capacity or skill.

T. قابلیتسز **qábílíyyétsíz**. *a.* Unintelligent; not skilful.

T. قابلیتلو **qábílíyyétlí**. *a.* Possessed of intelligence or skill; intelligent; skilful.

T. قابورغه **qábúrgá**. *s.* See قبورغه

T. قابوق **qábúq**, *s.* See قبوق

A. قابه **qábbé**. *s.* 1. One clap of thunder. 2. One raindrop.

A. قابیا **qábíyá**. *s.* A worthless fellow. بنی قابیا Winebibbers.

A. قابیل **qábíl**, *prop. n.* Cain the son of Adam.

T. قاپ **qáp**. *adv.* Entirely; in قاپ قره Entirely black.

T. قاپاروز **qápáróz**, *s.* See قپاروز

T. قاپامق **qápámáq**, *v. t.* See قپامق

T. قاپان **qápán**, *a.* That snatches or seizes.

F. قاپتان **qáptán** (Ital. *capitano*), *s.* 1. A ship-captain. 2. Any European. 3. A head-man of certain classes of Greeks, Albanians, or Slavonians.

T. قاپدرمق **qápdírmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be snatched or seized.

F. قاپسول **qápsúl** (Fr. *capsule*), *s.* 1. A medicinal capsule. 2. A percussion-cap.

T. قاپسوللو **qápsúllú**, *a.* 1. Inclosed in capsules. 2. Furnished with a percussion-cap.

T. قاپش **qápísh**. *s.* 1. A manner of snatching or seizing. 2. (*for* قاپشش *or* قاپشمه) A general snatching and seizing, a scramble. — *v. t.* To scramble for. قاپق — *v. i.* To seize. — *adv.* As a continued scramble.

T. قاپشدرمق **qāpishdirmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let be scrambled for.

T. قاپشمق **qāpishmāq**. *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To scramble for, to snatch for (a thing) together. 2. *(int.)* To scramble, to snatch from or with one another.

T. قاپلامق **qāplāmāq**. *v. t.* See قپلامق

T. قاپلان **qāplān**. *s.* See قپلان

T. قاپلمق **qāpilmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be snatched, seized, or carried off. 2. To be deceived, duped. – سوزه To be taken in by fair words.

T. قاپلو **qāpli**. *a.* See قاپلو

T. قاپلوجه **qāplija**. *a. & s.*, *dim. of* قاپلو 1. Somewhat covered, etc. (*See* قاپلو) 2. A hot spring roofed in as a bath; especially, any one of the hot-baths of Brousa. 3. Wild oats growing among corn, *avena fatua*.

F. قاپلا **qāpla** (Ital. *incapellare*), *s.* A passing the shrouds over the masthead of a ship. | – *v. t.* To set up (the shrouds of a ship by passing them over the masthead).

T. قاپلیجه **qāplija**. *s.* See قاپلوجه

T. قاپمق **qāpmāq**. *v. t.* 1. To snatch suddenly or violently. 2. To acquire involuntarily (any undesirable adjunct). 3. To manage to win (a desirable thing) by favor or importunity, etc. – خسته‌لق To catch a disease. – سله To get a box on the ears. – طاقیه 1. To snatch the cap (from another's head). 2. To get booty (out of a person, by any maneuver). – کلیر To get any unexpected prize. – مأموریت To win an appointment. – نم To get damp.

T. قاپمه **qāpmā**. *s.* An act of snatching, etc.

T. قاپمه **qāpmā**. *a.* Snatched, seized; got by a trick.

T. قاپو **qāpū**. **qāpi**. *s.* See قپو

T. قاپوت **qāput**. *s.* 1. A kind of wide, loose great-coat, worn in wet or cold weather. 2. A losing a game at cards without making a point. | – *v. t.* To lurch (one's adversary at cards). او – *v. i.* To be lurched (at cards).

F. قاپورت **qāport** (Ital. *boccaporto*), *s.* 1. A companion over the cabin-ladder of a ship. 2. A skylight to a ship's cabin.

F. قاپوسقه **qāpūsqā** (Slavonic), *s.* A stew of white, drumhead cabbage.

F. قاپون **qāpon** (Ital. *cappone*), *s.* The cat-tackle for the anchor. | – *v. t.* To cat (an anchor). پلانقه‌سنك چیمه‌سی – The cat-tackle fall. چنگلی – The cat-hook. مقره‌سی – The cat-block.

T. قاپیجی **qāpiji**. *a. & s.* Who habitually snatches or seizes. قوش – A bird of prey.

T. قات **qāt**. *s.* 1. A fold, layer, coating. 2. A pleat, double in a cloth, etc. 3. A complete set of clothing. 4. A quantity; a multiple. 5. A story in a building. 6. A row of stones in a wall, etc. 7. A time of repetition. 8. A fowl's gizzard. 9. A man's opinion, idea, mind. – – *adv.* 1. In layers, coats, etc. 2. In several stories. 3. Time after time, repeatedly. | – – To fold or stow in layers, or tiers. یری – A crease made by folding and packing. قاتنه بوکمك To double, fold once on itself. آلت قات 1. The lower story of a house. 2. A first stratum, layer, or coat. – ایکی 1. Folded double. 2. *a.* Bent double. 3. *a.* Double, doubled. 4. *a.* (A house) of two stories. 5. *s.* The double (of any number or quantity.) بنم قاعده In my opinion, in my estimation. یر قاتی The ground-floor of a house.

T. قات **qāt**. *a.* Stiff, stark, hard. قالمق – 1. To be petrified (with emotion, grief, etc.). 2. To be immovable, unchangeable, irrevocable.

F. قاتاجانس **qātājānus** (Gr. Κατὰ γένος), Name of a book written by Galen.

F. قاتالان **qātālān** (Ital. *catalan*), *s.* A Catalonian brigand, corsair; the Catalonians.

F. قاتالپا **qātālpā**. *s.* The catalpa, *c. syringæfolia*.

T. قاتر **qātir**. *s.* A crackling noise. قوتور – The treble and bass sounds of crackling substances.

A. قاتر **qātir**. *a.* 1. Stingy, parsimonious. 2. Tight, well-fitting (saddle).

T. قاتسز **qātsiz**. *a.* Without folds or creases; single, plain.

T. قاتش **qātish**. *s.* 1. A manner of adding. 2. A manner of driving (people or beasts) before one.

T. قاتشدرمق **qātishdirmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let join in and mix up with others.

T. قاتشمق **qātishmāq**. *v. i.* To join in and mix up with others.

T. قاتق **qȧ'tĭq**, *a. & s. a.* (Anything) added; especially, anything eaten with bread to give a relish; a condiment.

A. قاتل **qȧ'tĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتله) 1. (*pl.* قتله, قتال) A killer, slayer. 2. A homicide, murderer, a blood-guilty person. 3. Deadly. ابيه — *(The slayer of his father)* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo.* اخيه — *(The slayer of his brother)* The frog-orchis, *habenaria viridis.* الذئب — Wolf's-bane, monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* العلق — The scarlet pimpernel, *anagallis arvensis.* الكلب — Dog's-bane, *cynanchum arghal.* النحل — The white water-lily, *nymphæa alba.* نفسه — *(The self-killer)* euphorbia. نمر — The great leopard's-bane, *doronicum pardalianches.* زهر قاتل A deadly poison. قاتلو قاتل A bloody murderer.

T. قاتلا **qȧ'tĭlȧ**, *adv.* Over and over again.

T. قاتلاشمق **qȧ'tĭlȧshmȧ'q**, *v. i.* 1. To become doubled and folded. 2. To be made to wait, to be delayed.

T. قاتلامق **qȧ'tĭlȧ'mȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To fold. 2. To pleat. 3. To put layer on layer. 4. To repeat.

T. قاتلامه **qȧ'tĭlȧmȧ'**, *s.* The act of folding, pleating, doubling or repeating.

T. قاتلامه **qȧ'tĭlȧmȧ'**, *a.* Folded; pleated; doubled; repeated.

T. قاتلاندرمق **qȧ'tĭlȧndĭrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let bend, fold, pleat, double up, writhe, cringe, strive, or wait.

T. قاتلانمق **qȧ'tĭlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To bend. 2. To double up. 3. To fold. 4. To pleat; to pucker. 5. To become stratified in layers. 6. To bow and cringe. 7. To writhe; to curl. 8. To entreat. 9. To wait. 10. To strive.

T. قاتلك **qȧ'tĭlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of a killer or murderer. 2. Deadliness.

T. قاتلمق **qȧ'tĭlmȧq**, *v i.* 1. To be added. 2. To be joined on to. 3. To be mixed in with. 4. To be driven along. 5. To join one's self to others.

T. قاتلو **qȧ'tĭlŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessing or composed of layers, folds, or stories. 2. Pleated.

T. قاتله **qȧ'tĭlȧ**, *adv.* Over and over again.

A. قاتله **qȧ'tĭlĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* قاتل

A. قاتلي **qȧ'tĭlĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتليه) Pertaining to one who kills.

A. قاتم **qȧ'tĭm**, *a.* (*fem.* قاتمه) 1. Reddish or rusty black. 2. Black. 3. Dusty.

T. قاتم **qȧ'tĭm**, *s.* An adding, joining, mixing. قوچ قاتمى The season and act of putting rams to the ewes.

T. قاتمر **qȧ'tmĕr**, *a.* 1. Double (flower). 2. Flaky (pastry).

T. قاتمرلك **qȧ'tmĕrlĭk**, *s.* 1. Doubleness (of a flower). 2. Flakiness (of pastry).

T. قاتمرلو **qȧ'tmĕrlĭ**, *a.* (A flower) having somewhat of doubleness; having some flowers double.

T. قاتمق **qȧ'tmȧq**, *v.t.* 1. To add or join (persons or things to others). 2. To mix (one substance into another). 3. To embroil (people with each other). 4. To drive before one's self.

T. قاتمه **qȧ'tmȧ'**, *s.* 1. The act of adding, joining, mixing. 2. A place of junction in aqueducts, etc.

T. قاتمه **qȧ'tmȧ'**, *a.* Added, joined on, mixed in; an addition; an appendage; an alloy or adulteration.

A. قاتن **qȧ'tĭn**, *a.* Black.

T. قاتنغى **qȧ'tĭngĭ'**
T. قاتنقى **qȧ'tĭnqĭ'** } *s.* Any person or thing added, joined on, or mixed in.

F. قاتوليك **qȧtōlĭk**, *s.* A Roman Catholic; the Roman Catholics. روم — A Greek who has joined the Roman church; the "United" Greeks. كلدانى — A papistical Chaldean; the papistical Chaldeans.

T. قاتوليكلك **qȧtōlĭklĭk**, *s.* The quality or creed of a Roman Catholic.

T. قاتى **qȧ'tĭ**, *a.* 1. Hard. 2. Much; very. 3. Violent, vehement. 4. Severe. اتمك — Dry and hard bread. چوق — 1. Very much; very many. 2. Very often. طاش — A hard stone; a hard kind of stone or rock. يغمور — Much or heavy rain. يورك — A hard, unfeeling heart. قاص قاتى قالمق To become or remain petrified with fear, astonishment, etc.

T. قاتيجى **qȧ'tĭjĭ**, *s.* One who adds, who mixes.

T. قاتيق **qȧ'tĭq**, *a. & s.* See قاتق

T. قاتيلاشدرمق **qȧ'tĭlȧshdĭrmȧq**, *v.t.* To make or let become gradually hard.

T. قاتيلاشمق **qȧ'tĭlȧshmȧq**, *v. i.* To grow hard gradually.

T. قاتيلامق **qȧ'tĭlȧmȧq**, *v.i.* To become hard, to harden.

T. قاتيلاندرمق **qȧ'tĭlȧndĭrmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become hard.

T. قاتیلانمق **qâtîlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become hard.

T. قاتیلق **qâtîliq**. *s.* Hardness. یورك قاتیلغی Hardness of heart.

T. قاتیم **qâtîm**, *s.* See قاتم

A. قاسم **qâsim**. *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. Munificent. 2. Money-making, saving.

T. قاجار **qâjâr**, *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe established in northern Persia, from which the present royal family of Persia issued.

T. قاجردامق **qâjîrdâmâq**, *v.i.* To make a harsh creaking sound.

T. قاجردی **qâjîrdî**. *s.* A repeated harsh creaking sound.

T. قاچ **qâch**, *inter. & indef.* 1. How many? 2. How many soever. قاچ آدم 1. How many men or persons? 2. How many soever men or persons. ـ ساعت 1. How many clocks? 2. How many hours? 3. How many leagues? آیك قاچنده On what day of the month? ـ قاچنه قدر By or until what day of the month? قاچی ـ What day of the month (is it)? ر قاچ A few, several. غروشلق ـ ـ 1. Of the value of a few piastres. 2. A few piastres-worth. ساعت قاچ What o'clock is it? هر قاچه At whatsoever price, at what price.

T. قاچ **qâch**. *interj.* 1. Run! 2. Out of the way! Make way! 3. Fly! flee!

T. قاچار **qâchâr**. *a.* 1. That flees. 2. Fleet (horse, etc.).

T. قاچاغان **qâchâghân**. *a.* Much given to run or to run away.

T. قاچاق **qâchâq**. *a. or s.* Runaway; a fugitive; a deserter. كمرك قاچاغی Goods smuggled in to a country, so called as being run by the custom house.

T. قاچاماق **qâchâmâq**, *s.* 1. A flight; a rout; a scare. 2. An inclination to run away. 3. A shelter, refuge, to which one can run. 4. An exit, a road open to escape. 5. A subterfuge. 6. A kind of thick hasty-pudding. ـ *v. i.* 1. To run away. 2. To have recourse to a subterfuge. كوسترمك ـ To show signs of running away. یولی ـ A way of escape.

T. قاچان **qâchân**. *a.* That runs or runs away. بالق یوك اولور ـ The fish that escapes is large (the biggest). قولاغه قاچان The earwig, *forficula*.

T. قاچان **qâchân**. *adv.* When, at what time, at the time that . . . .

T. قاچرلق **qâchîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let run away, (See قاچرمق)

T. قاچرمق **qâchîrmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let run away or flee. 2. To make or let escape. 3. To make or let pass surreptitiously; to smuggle. 4. To let pass away by inadvertency. آلنه قاچرمق 1. To lose money and become bankrupt. 2. To have a diarrhœa. ـ اوجنی To let slip the end or clue of a thing. ـ طادینی To spoil the taste or pleasure of a thing. ـ عقلنی 1. To drive away one's wits, to drive mad. 2. To go mad. ـ قیز 1. To kidnap a girl. 2. To elope with a girl. ـ كلیر To let slip a golden opportunity or a booty. ـ لافردی To let slip an incautious word, to blab. ـ مال To run goods by a custom house.

T. قاچرمه **qâchîrmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of making or letting run away. 2. A trick; evasion; subterfuge.

T. قاچرمه **qâchîrmâ**, *a.* Made or let pass surreptitiously; smuggled; kidnapped or eloped (girl, slave, etc.).

T. قاچشمق **qâchîshmâq**. *v. i.* To flee in confusion towards or with one another.

T. قاچقون **qâchqûn**, T. قاچقین **qâchqîn**, *s. & a.* 1. Flight, 2. A fugitive, a deserter. 3. Fugitive. تیمارخانه قاچقینی One broke loose from a madhouse.

T. قاچق **qâchîq**. *a.* 1. Warped, crooked. 2. Crazy.

T. قاچقلق **qâchîqlîq**. *s.* 1. Crookedness from warping. 2. Craziness.

T. قاچلق **qâchlîq**. *interr. s.* 1. (An article or coin) of how many (piastres, etc., value)? 2. Sufficient for how many?

T. قاچلو **qâchlî**. *interr. a.* (A thing) of how many appendages?

T. قاچمق **qâchmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To run, to go away; to flee, to fly. 2. To escape from restraint. 3. To abscond or desert. 4. To warp, become crooked. 5. To avoid. 6. For cloth to shrink and pucker. ـ مصرفدن To avoid expense.

T. قاچنجی **qâchînjî**. *interr. & indef. a.* Of what number (in a series)?

T. قاچندرمق **qâchîndîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let one seek to avoid.

T. قاچنمق **qâchînmâq**, *v. i.* To seek to avoid (any thing wrong or unpleasant).

T. قاچه‌جق **qāchājāq**, *a.* 1. That is about to run away, etc. 2. That should be avoided. 3. In, through, which one can flee, avoid, etc.

T. قاچه‌ماق **qāchāmāq**, *s.* See قاچاماق

T. قاچیق **qāchīq**, *a.* See قاچق

T قاچین **qāchīn**, *s.* Leakage water from a conduit, etc.

A. قاحب **qāḥib**, *a.* Severe, violent (cough).

A. قاحزات **qāḥizāt**, *s. pl.* Grievous afflictions.

A. قاحط **qāḥit**, *a.* (*fem.* قاحطه, *pl. fem.* قواحط) (A time) of scarcity and famine.

A. قاحم **qāḥim**, *a.* Deep, intense (black).

A. قاحه **qāḥā**, *s.* A courtyard.

T. قاداغان **qādāghān**, *s.* A decisive order.

T. قادامق **qādāmāq**, *v. t.* To command imperatively.

F. قادانه **qādānā** (Ital. *catena*), *s.* The fetters of a prisoner.

A. قادح **qādiḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* قادحه) 1. Who reproaches or blames. 2. *s.* A maggot that bores and injures; hence, any injury.

A. قادر **qādir**, *a.* (*fem.* قادره) 1. Able. 2. Strong, powerful. 3. Almighty (God). — او *v. i.* To be able.

F. قادرغه **qādirghā**, *s.* (Gr. Κάτεργον), A galley of ancient times. — بالغی The cachalot. — لیمانی The old galley-port of Constantinople, on the sea of Marmara.

A. قادریه **qādiriyyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Abdu-'l-Qadir. 2. Name of an order of dervishes.

F. قادس **qādis**, *prop. n.* Cadiz.

A. قادسیه **qādisiyyè**, *prop. n.* A village on the lower Euphrates, where was fought the battle which subjected Persia to the sway of Islam.

A. قادم **qādim**, *a.* (*fem.* قادمه) 1. That advances, arrives; a new-comer. 2. Front, foremost. القادم یزار The newcomer is visited. (A proverbial rule of eastern etiquette.) — او *v. i.* To go or come, advance, arrive (at a place).

A. قادمه **qādimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قادم (*pl.* قوادم) 1. The van of an army. 2. The longest front pinions of a bird's wing.

T. قادن **qādin**, *s.* See قادین

T. قادنه **qādinnè**, *s.* See قادین ننه

T. قادین **qādin**, *s.* A lady, a matron; a lady consort. — طوزلغی The common barberry, *berberis vulgaris*. — ننه (*vulg.* قادینه), 1. One's grandmother. 2. Title of respect for any elderly woman. قادین باجی One's old nurse (lady elder-sister). — کخدا A lady housekeeper, ruling a gentleman's female slaves and servants.

T. قادینجق **qādinjiq**, *s., dim. of* قادین A little or pet lady, a young matron. قادین قادینجق A lady-like young matron.

T قادینلق **qādinliq**, *s.* 1. The quality or behavior appropriate to a lady; or to a sedate, kind, and provident matron. 2. A matronly, kindly woman, even though an old maid or a servant.

A. قاده **qādè**, *s., pl. of* قائد, *q. v.*

A. قادیه **qādiyè**, *s.* (*pl.* قوادی) A small body of men, the van of a larger body; especially, a body of emigrants because of famine.

A. قاذف **qāzif**, *a. & s. s.* (*fem.* قاذفه) 1. That throws; especially, one who throws stones. 2. One who accuses another, one who charges another with adultery.

A. قاذفان **qāzifān**, *s., dual. of* قاذف (*obl.* قاذفین *apocop.* قاذفا, قاذفی) Two throwers; two jaculators; two accusers. قاذفا المنی 1. The jaculatory ducts of the genitals. 2. The Fallopian tubes.

A. قاذوره **qāzūrè**, *s.* (*pl.* قاذورات) An impurity.

A. قاذوره **qāzūrè**, *a. masc.* Very envious and disagreeable (man).

T. قار **qār**, *s.* Snow. — یاصمق 1. To store snow for summer use. 2. For snow to cover up, or overwhelm. — چچکی The white hellebore, *helleborus vernalis*. — چیغری A track beaten in snow. — حلواسی Snow with honey, treacle, or sugar. — طوپی 1. A snow-ball. 2. The Guelder-rose or snow-ball, *viburnum opulus*. — قوردی The larva of an insect said to be found in snow, and used for cooling water. — قوشی The snow-bunting, *plectrophanes nivalis*. — قویوسی A pit where snow is packed for summer use. قار می طیانور *(Would snow resist such heat)?* Who could resist such incitements? — یاغدی *(Snow has fallen)* A pepper-and-salt color. — یاغق *v. i.* To snow, for snow to fall.

A. قار **qār**, *s.* Pitch.

A. قار **qārr**, *a.* (*fem.* قاره) 1. Cold. 2.

Cool-eyed, cool, cheerful. 3. قاره Cool, cheerful (eye).

T. قارا **qārā**, *a.* & *s.* See قره

F. قاراسیا **qārāsiyā** (Gr. κερασια), The cherry, *prunus cerasus.*

T. قاراغی **qāraghī**, *s.* As قراغی, *q. v.*

T. قاراقجی **qāraqjī**, *s.* See قراقجی

T. قارالتی **qārāltī**, *s.* See قرالتی

F. قاراماندولا **qārāmāndolā**, *s.* Satin jean.

A. قارب **qārib**, *s.* (*pl.* قوارب) A large boat; a long-boat.

T. قارپوز **qārpūz**, *s.* 1. The water-melon, *cucurbita citrullus.* 2. Anything globular. بالنی – The melon-fish; *i. e.*, the sea-urchin. عربه – A round bodied coach. فنار – A globular paper lantern. ایر قارپوزی The upright projection of an eastern saddle. تخملق قارپوز, دیب قارپوزی A melon selected to be left for seed, usually next the root.

T. قارت **qārt**, *s.* A stridulous scratching noise. قاشمق – – For a beast to scratch itself with noise.

T. قارت **qārt**, *a.* Dry, hard, or tough, not tender; old. ات – Tough meat. آدم – A shriveled-up old man.

T. قارتال **qārtāl**, *s.* See قرتال

T. قارتلمق **qārtālmāq**, *v.i.* To become old, dry, or shriveled.

T. قارتلاشمق **qārtlāshmāq** } *v. i.* To
T. قارتلانمق **qārtlānmāq** } grow old or dry and tough.

T. قارتلق **qārtlīq**, *s.* 1. Dryness, hardness, toughness from age or lack of natural juices. 2. Wrinkled old age.

T. قارتوق **qārtūq**, *s.* A kind of large rake or small harrow.

T. قارتولوز **qārtolōz**, *a.* Shriveled and wrinkled.

F. قارته **qārtā** (Ital. *carta*), *s.* 1. Cardboard. 2. A visiting-card.

T. قارتداق **qārtdādāq**, *adv.* With a sudden snap and crash of teeth. اصروب قوپارمق – To bite and tear with a sudden crash.

F. قارتی **qārtī** (Gr. χάρτης), *s.* A plan, map, or chart.

T. قارچوغه **qārchūgā**, *s.* A species of hawk.

T. قارخانه **qār-khānè**, *s.* A house for storing snow.

F. قاردامینه **qārdāmīnā**, *s.* Cardamine, *c. amara.*

T. قارساق **qārsāq**, *s.* See قارصاق

T. قارش **qārish**, *s.* 1. A span, the space between the tip of the outstretched thumb and that of the little finger. 2. Any very small space. 3. Confusion; turmoil. اولچمك – – 1. To measure inch by inch. 2. To calculate very closely. یوقلامق – – To examine closely. ا – – *v. t.* To throw into utter confusion.

T. قارشدرمق **qārishdirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To add and mix (one thing into another). 2. To mix up, stir up. 3. To confuse. 4. To dabble in any science. 5. To examine; as if turning things over. 6. To pick (the teeth, etc.). 7. To let, allow to be touched, meddled or interfered with by another.

T. قارشدرمجق **qārishdirājāq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That will add or mix, etc. 2. That will be added or added to, mixed or mixed with, etc. 3. *s.* An instrument with which to mix, pick, turn over, etc. – دیش A toothpick. – قولاق An ear-pick.

T. قارشدریجی **qārishdirijī**, *s.* That which habitually adds, mixes, confuses, picks, etc.

T. قارشق **qārishiq**, *a.* 1. Mixed, adulterated. 2. Confused, disordered. – قارمه In utter confusion, in complete disorder.

T. قارشقلق **qārishiqlīq**, *s.* 1. A condition of being mixed, adulterated. 2. Confusion, disorder. 3. Tumult, sedition, riot, rebellion.

T. قارشلاتمق **qārishlātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make to be a span in length. 2. To make or let be measured by the span.

T. قارشلامق **qārishlāmāq**, *v. t.* To measure by the span. – آلن *(To measure the forehead)* To challenge.

T. قارشلانمق **qārishlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become a span in length.

T. قارشمق **qārishmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To join and mix (with another). 2. To become confused, disordered. 3. To interfere, meddle. 4. To exercise control and command.

T. قارشو **qārshī**, **qārshū**, *s.* 1. The place or direction opposite to a person or thing. 2. The time just a little before. قارشودن قارشویه From one side to the other. قارشوسی The place opposite to him (her, it). قارشوکده In the place opposite to thee.

T. قارشو **qàrshi²**, *a.* 1. Opposed, antagonistic. 2. Meeting; balancing. ایراد – Income to meet (an expense). لافردی – Anything said in opposition.

T. قارشو **qàrshi²**, *adv.* 1. Opposite, oppositely, facing. 2. In opposition. 3. In, at the time a little before. بقارشو – Quasi-Persian barbarism for قارشوقارشویه *q. v.* چیقمق – *v.t.* To come out to meet as a friend, or oppose as an enemy. سوبلك – To speak in opposition, to oppose. طورمق – *v. i.* To stand or stand out in opposition. قارشویه – (They came) so as to meet and be opposite each other. قومق – *v. i.* To oppose, resist. گچمك – To pass over to the opposite. گلمك – *v. i.* 1. To come and meet. 2. To be directly opposite to one who advances. اقشامه قارشو A little before sundown.

T. قارشوجی **qàrshi²ji²**. *s.* One who goes out to meet a traveler arriving at a place.

T. قارشولاتمق **qàrshi²lā³tmā³q**. *v. t.* To make or let be met.

T. قارشولاشدرمق **qàrshi²lā³shdi²rmā³q**. *v.t.* To make or let meet or balance.

T. قارشولاشدریجی **qàrshi²lā³shdi²ri²ji²**. *s.* One who habitually balances equivalents.

T. قارشولاشمق **qàrshi²lā³shmā³q**. *v. t.* To meet and be an equivalent.

T. قارشولامق **qàrshi²lā³mā³q**. *v. t.* To meet or oppose.

T. قارشولایجی **qàrshi²lày²ji²**. *s.* One who habitually meets or opposes.

T. قارشولق **qàrshi²li²q**. *s,* Anything that meets, opposes, balances, or acts as an equivalent to; a return; an equivalent, an answer to a letter. قارشولغنی یاپمق To reciprocate. قارشولق جواب An answer.

T. قارشولقسز **qàrshi²li²qsi²z**. *a.* 1. Unbalanced (expense). 2. Unrequited. 3. Unanswered (letter, etc.).

T. قارشولقلو **qàrshi²li²qli²**. *a.* 1. Reciprocally equivalent. 2. Balanced (expense). 3. Done in return. 4. Balanced, counterpoised.

T. قارشی **qàrshi²**. *s., a., adv.* As قارشو

T. قارشی **qàrshi²**. *prop. n.* A name of the city of Nakhsheb, south of Bukhara.

T. قارشیق **qà²rishi²q**. *a.* For قارشق, *q.v.*

A. قارص **qà²ris**, *a.* (*fem.* قارصه) Sharp, stinging, pungent.

A. قارصه **qà²risa³**. *s.* (*pl.* قوارص) A stinging, offensive expression.

A. قارع **qà²ri²**, *a.* (*fem.* قارعه) 1. That strikes. 2. Who knocks (at a door). Who draws lots and wins.

A. قارعه **qà²ri²'a³**. *s., fem. of* قارع (*pl.* قوارع) 1. Misfortune that befalls, a judgment; especially, the last judgment. 2. A word that offends. 3. A verse of the Qur'an recited to repel evil. سورهٔ قارعه Name of the hundred and first chapter of the Qur'an.

F. قارغاباصو **qàrgàbàsò** (Ital. *caricabasso*), *s.* The downhaul of a sail.

F. قارغاجوندە **qàrgàjùndà** (Italian), *s.* The topping of yards. ا– To top (a yard).

T. قارغاش **qàrga²sh** } *s.* 1. The noisy
T. قارغاشه **qàrga²shà** } cawing of many crows. 2. Confusion, confused cries. 3. A dispute, quarrel.

T. قارغاشەلق **qàrga²shà²li²q**. *s.* As قارغاشه Nos. 2. 3.

F. قارغافوندو **qàrgàfùndò** (Italian), *s.* A buntline of a sail.

T. قارغش **qàrgi²sh**. *s.* A curse, malediction.

T. قارغشه **qàrga³shà³**. *s.* See قارغاشه

T. قارغشەلق **qàrga³shà²li²q**. *s.* See قارغاشەلق

T. قارغو **qàrgù**. *s.* See قارغی

T. قارغه **qàrga³**. *s.* Any bird of the crow tribe. بورون – 1. A Roman nose. 2. A pair of curved forceps. بوکن – *nux vomica.* دولکی – The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* دیرنکی – *(A crow's gathering)* 1. A rookery. 2. A noisy meeting of the rabble. اصلاق قارغه 1. A wet crow. 2. A miserable draggletail woman. اکین قارغەسی The cornfield rook, *corvus frugilegus.* الا قارغه The hooded, grey crow, *corvus cornix.* الاجه قارغه The jackdaw, *corvus monedela.* قالدرم قارغەسی *(Crow of the pavement)* A miserable, draggletail woman; a street Arab. قره قارغه The carrion crow, *corvus corone.* – قزیلجه The chough, *coracia gracula.* کستانه قارغەسی The nutcracker crow, *nucifraga caryocatactes.* کوبکه قارغه 1. The jay, *garrulus glandarius.* 2. The crowned grackle, *gracula coronata.*

T. قارغەجق **qàrgà²ji²q**. *s.* A little or pet crow. بورغەجق – A little dark-looking, mis-shapen thing.

T. قارغی **qàrgi²**. *s.* A pike, a javelin,

any long, light staff, tipped with a steel point.

T. قارغيش **qārgish.** *s.* See قارغش

T. قارغمق **qārgimāq.** *v.t.* 1. To prod with a pike or goad. 2. To curse or vituperate; to irritate.

T. قارغين **qārgin.** *s.* 1. Leather; sheepskin; ox-hide. 2. A carpenter's largest sized plane.

F. قارفيچه **qārfichā** (Gr. χάρφιτζα), *s.* A small-headed wire nail.

T. قارق **qārīq.** *s.* Snow-blindness.

T. قارق **qārīq.** *a.* Snow-blinded.

T. قارلق **qārlīq.** *s.* 1. A country where much snow falls or lies. 2. A pit for storing snow. 3. A vessel for cooling water by means of snow.

T. قارلق **qārīlmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be added to and mixed with. 2. To be mingled. 3. To be put in confusion. 4. To be perturbed.

F. قارلو **qārlō** (Ital.) *s.* The tack of a spanker or trysail.

F. قارلوفچه **qārlōfchā.** *prop. n.* The town of Carlowitz in Sclavonia.

T. قارلوق **qārlūq.** *s.* The swallow, *hirundo.*

T. قارماشدرمق **qārmāshdīrmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be thrown into confusion. 2. To bite, to chew.

T. قارماشمق **qārmāshmāq.** *v. i.* To be or become in utter confusion.

T. قارمسی **qārīmsī.** *a.* Resembling snow, sleety.

T. قارمق **qārmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To bite or sting, as a snake, insect, etc. 2. To meddle, to interfere with. 3. To touch, feel, handle. 4. To disarrange.

T. قارموق **qārmūq.** *s.* A fireman's grappling-iron or hook.

T. قارمه **qārmā.** *gerund & a. from* قارمق Meddled with, disarranged. قارمه قارشق , قارمه *a.* In utter disorder.

T. قارن **qārn.** *s.* 1. The abdomen. 2. The stomach. 3. The womb. 4. Any thing round and protuberant in shape. 5. The lower and middle part of a ship. آغريسی – 1. Stomach-ache. 2. A tiresome child, a worry. آغريمق – *v. i.* For the stomach to ache. آلتی – The hypogastric region. طويمق – For the stomach to become satiated with food. قارنداشدن ياقين – One's belly is nearer than one's brother; *i. e.*, care for self first. قارنه – Close alongside one another. قارن قاصمق صلق To grow apace, طويرمق – To satiate the stomach with food. قارنی آچ *a.* 1. His (her, its) stomach is hungry; *i. e.*, He is hungry. 2. Hungry. قارنی آچمق *v.i.* To become hungry. طويمق – For his (her, etc.) hunger to become satiated, appeased. قارنی طويورمه جه سنه 1. (To eat) to the point of satiety. 2. (To work) for food alone. کچکش – 1. His maw is capacious; *i. e.*, he can eat well. 2. He can stand a good deal. 3. *a.* Patient, enduring, longsuffering. ياريق – *(Its belly is burst open)* 1. *a.* Open-bellied. 2. *s.* A snatch-block on board ship. 3. *s.* Fleawort, seeds of *psyllium ispaghula.* 4. *s.* A dish of egg-plant stuffed with rice. آچ قارنه *adv.* On an empty stomach. جيم قارنده بر نقطه 1. A letter ج, in the curve of which is a dot. (The formula for teaching children the letter ج) 2. An empty head, with but one idea.

P. قارن **qārēn,** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the mythical heroes of ancient Persia.

A. قارن **qārin,** *a.* (*fem.* قارنه) Possessed of a sword and arrows.

T. قارنابيت **qārnābīt.** *s.* The cauliflower; broccoli.

T. قارناقسی **qārnāqsī,** vulg. for قارن اغريسی *s.* 1. A belly-ache. 2. A worrying child, a pest.

T. قارنال **qārnāl,** *s.* A pander to his own wife.

F. قارناوال **qārnāvāl,** *s.* Carnival.

T. قارنتی **qārīntī,** *s.* See قارندی

T. قارنجه **qārīnjā,** *s.* See قرنجه

T. قارنداش **qārndāsh,** vulg. **qārdāsh.** *s. (Womb-fellow)* 1. A brother (or sister). 2. A fellow, companion. 3. A like. 4. An opposite. قانی – Dragon's-blood. آخرت انا قارنداشی An adopted brother. قارنداشی A maternal half-brother (or sister). انا بابا قارنداشی A whole brother (or sister). اوچ قارنداش A three-peaked mountain. اوز قارنداش An own brother (or sister). – ايکی The two brothers; *i. e.*, the two stars β, γ *Ursæ Minoris.* ايکی قارنداش قانی As قارنداش قانی , *q. v.* بش قارنداش A box on the ear, slap in the face. سوت قارنداشی A foster brother (or sister). قيز قارنداش A sister. قانی – – Dragon's-blood. – يدی A succession of great billows.

T. قارنداشجه **qārdāshjā,** *a.* Brotherly, fraternal.

T. قارنداشلق **qärndäshlïq**, vulg. **qärdäshlïq**. *s.* 1. The quality and relationship of brotherhood, fraternity, the fraternal tie. 2. Acts worthy of a brother. 3. An adoptive brother (or sister).

T. قارندی **qärïndï**. vulg. **qärïntï**. *s.* A vortex in water.

T. قارنلامق **qärnlämaq**. *v.t.* For a ship to strike or press with its hull.

T. قارنلو **qärnlï.-lu**. *a.* 1. Possessed of a (large, etc.) belly. 2. Capacious.

T. قارنمق **qärïnmaq**. *v. i.* To roll on the belly, used especially of ships.

T. قارومق **qärumaq**. *v. t.* To make or let be touched, felt, handled.

A. قاروره **qärüre**. *s.* (*pl.* قوارير) 1. A gourd-shaped bottle, a flask; especially, a bottle-shaped urinal. 2. The iris of the eye.

T. قارومق **qärumaq**. *v. t.* To touch, feel, handle.

A. قارون **qärün**, *prop.n.* Korah. — مال The wealth of Korah (like "the wealth of Crœsus").

T. قاره **qära**. *s.* & *a.* See قره

A. قاره **qäre**. *s.* An isolated hill or rock.

A. قاره **qärre**. *a.*, *fem. of* قار

T. قاری **qäri**. *s.* 1. A woman. 2. A wife. آلمق — To take a wife, to marry. بازاری — 1. A market of women. 2. A bath full of women. 3. An assembly of clamorous people. قوجه — Wife and husband. قیزلان — Women and children. ایشجی قاری 1. A work-woman. 2. A needle-woman. 3. A char-woman. — قوجه An old woman. — لقردیسی An old wife's tale, nonsense.

T. قاری **qäri**. *a.* Old, aged. (Obsolete)

A. قاری **qäri**. *s.* (*pl.* قرا) A reader; especially, a professional reader of the Qur'an.

T. قاریپیت **qäripit** (*vulg. for* غریب یکیت), *a.* Poor, a pauper; especially, a stranger in distress.

T. قاریپیتلك **qäripitlik**, *s.* Poverty, indigence.

T. قاریجق **qärijiq**. *s.*, *dim. of* قاری, *q.v.*

T. قاریش **qärish**. *s.* For قارش, *q. v.*

T. قاریمسی **qärimsi**, *a.* For قارمسی, *q.v.*

T. قاریق **qäriq**. *a.* & *s.* For قارق, *q.v.*

T. قاریلق **qärilïq**. *s.* The quality and functions of a woman or a wife; womanhood.

T. قاریمش **qärimish**, *a.* Who has aged, become old.

T. قارین **qärin**, *s.* For قارن **qärn**, *q.v.*

T. قارینجه **qärinjä**, *s.* See قرنجه

F. قارینه **qärinä** (Ital. *carena*), *s.* 1. The keel of a ship or boat. 2. The bottom, especially, amidships, also, one side of the midship bottom of a ship or boat. 3. The operation of careening. یری — A careening-yard. قرینه یه باصمق To careen. ایچ قارینه‌سی The kelson of a ship or boat. قونتره قارینه The false keel of a ship or boat.

T. قاز **qäz**. *s.* 1. The goose, *anser*. 2. A stupid fellow. آیاغی — *(Goose-foot)* 1. The genus *chenopodium*; especially, the good king Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*. 2. An obtuse angle. 3. A hook of several prongs. 4. A branching lanyard from a single working stem on board ship. بوق — *(Goose-dung)* A peculiar pale green color; also, a stuff of that peculiar color. طاغی — Mount Ida in Mysia. اذینه‌سی — — The town of Ina-Bazari, in the Troad, where the worship of Islam is performed on Fridays at noon. قنادی — A whole goosewing cut off and kept for use as a duster. قاز کبی باقمق To stare about stupidly, like a goose. قازی قوز اکلامق *(To understand the word qaz*, goose, *to be qoz*, walnut.*)* To misunderstand, to be stupid. الا قاز The bernicle goose, *bernicla leucopsis*. اویله دکل قازك ایاغی The goose foot is not so. (Proverbial expression used to signify a misunderstanding which it is not worth while to clear away.) باغلان قاز, باقلاك قاز The brent goose, *bernicla brenta*. طونه قازی A large variety of domestic goose. قزیل قاز The red-breasted goose, *bernicla ruficollis*. لوند قاز ایاغی The chain bridle to the two lower corners of a port, in a man-of-war, etc.

T. قازاق **qäzäq**. *a.* 1. Dug. 2. Scraped. 3. Shaved; especially, a close-shaved, old man. Hence, 4. *prop.n.* The Cossacks, as being generally shaved. 5. *s.* A scraper, a knife used for scraping, in certain trades. کوله — An aged slave man. مرسینی — Cossack sturgeon; *i.e.*, smoked sturgeon. تاتار قازاغی The Cossacks of the Dnieper. — چچن The Cossacks of the Don. — قپچاق The Cossacks of the Volga. — قیرغز Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قازاقلق **qäzäqlïq**. *s.* 1. The quality, condition, functions of what is

scraped or shaven. 2. The quality, condition and acts of the Cossacks. 4. A country of the Cossacks.

T. قازان **qâzân**, *s.* 1. For قزغان, *q. v.* 2. A name of men, *vulg.* Gazan. 3. The city of Kazan on the upper Volga.

T. قازانمق **qâzânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See قزانمق

A. قازب **qâzib**, *a.* Eager and adventurous.

T. قازبك **qâz-bèy** (*for* غازى بك **gâzî-bèy**) Name of a certain ancient chieftain in the Caucasus.

T. قازيتمق **qâzîtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scraped or scratched or shaved out or off.

T. قازدرمق **qâzdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be dug, dug up, excavated, or engraved. (See قازمق)

T. قازغان **qâzgân**, *s.* See قزغان

T. قازق **qâzîq**, *s.* 1. A large peg, a stake, a post or pile driven into the ground. 2. A pivot on which a thing turns. 3. The punishment of impalement. 4. A trick; a piece of roguery. ـ *v. i.* To play off a trick on a person, to cheat قازغه اورمق To impale. چاقق ـ To drive in a stake, peg, or pile. حاسى ـ Acute tetanus, *opisthotonos*; also, the incipient rigor of fever. صوقق ـ *v. i.* 1. To push in a stake or peg. 2. To inflict a trick on a person. قاقق ـ *v. i.* 1. To drive in a stake. 2. To establish one's self in a permanent manner. يك ـ To suffer from some kind of fraud. ايدن قازقدن قورتلش *(Who has escaped the rope and the stake)* A gallows-bird. تمور قازق *or* دمير 1. An iron stake. 2. An iron pivot on which a mill-stone, etc , turns. 3. The pole-star α *Ursæ Minoris*, Polaris. صاغلام قازق *(A sound stake)* A secure foundation for a hope, etc.

T. قازقجى **qâzîqjî**, *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2. A habitual cheat.

T. قازقلاتمق **qâzîqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with stakes, etc. 2. To make or let be impaled.

T. قازقلامق **qâzîqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To furnish with a stake. 2. To impale.

T. قازقلانمق **qâzîqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a stake, peg, post, etc. 2. To be impaled.

T. قازقلو **qâzîqlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Furnished with stakes, pegs, etc. 2. Impaled.

T. قازل **qâzèl**, *s.* A dried leaf remaining on a tree. موسمى ـ The autumn.

T. قازلق **qâzlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a goose. 2. Stupidity. 3. A yard for geese.

T. قازلق **qâzîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be dug, excavated, engraved, shaved off, extirpated. ـ كوى To be extirpated; utterly destroyed.

T. قازمق **qâzmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To dig. 2. To dig up. 3. To excavate. 4. To engrave, incise. قازمه قويويى كندوك دوشرسين Dig not a pit; thou'lt fall in thyself. لغم قازمق 1. To excavate a sewer. 2. To drive the gallery of a mine. ـ مهر To engrave a seal.

T قازمه **qâzmâ**, *a. & s.* 1. The act of digging, trenching, excavating. 2. A pickaxe; pick; mattock; crowbar. 3. *a.* Dug, trenched, incised. كورك ـ The grave-digger's tools; the grave. باغجى قازمه‌سى A trencher's pickaxe. بالطه‌لو قازمه A kind of pick and hatchet in one. ـ كولنك A mattock with two broad points, or with one broad and one tapering point.

F. قازمير **qâzmîr** (Fr. *casimir*), Light kerseymere.

T. قازميق **qâzmîq**, *s.* A preparation of the first milk secreted after calving.

T. قازنتى **qâzîntî**, *s.* See قازندى

T. قازاندرمق **qâzândîrmâq**, *v. t.* See قزاندرمق

T. قازندى **qâzîndî**, vulg **qâzîntî**, *s.* 1. Scrapings, any accumulation of matter scraped off. 2. An erasure in a document.

T. قازوى **qâzèvî**, *s.* See قزوى

T. قازيتمق **qâzîtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be erased by scraping, etc. 2. To make or let (the skin, etc.) be scratched. 3. To make or let be shaved off. 4. To make or let be extirpated.

T. قازيجى **qâzîjî**, *s.* A habitual digger, trencher, excavator, cutter, engraver. مهر قازيجى A seal-engraver.

T. قازيلمق **qâzîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be erased by scraping or scratching. 2. To be scratched, abraded.

T. قازيلو **qâzîlî.-lû**, *a.* Dug, dug up, trenched, excavated; engraved; erased; scratched.

T. قازيمق **qâzîmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To erase by scraping, scratching, etc. 2. To scratch the skin. 3. To totally shave

off (a beard, etc.). 4. To extirpate, eradicate, destroy.

T. قازيندرمق **qâzîndîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let one scratch himself violently.

T. قازيندى **qâzîndî.** vulg. **qâzîntî.** *s.* See قازندى

T. قازينمق **qâzînmâq.** *v. i.* To scratch one's self violently or persistently. زوكورتلكدن قازينمق *(To scratch one's self through poverty)* To suffer extreme poverty.

T. قازيجى **qâziyîjî.** *s.* 1. Who habitually erases. 2. Who scratches (the skin) violently. 3. Who totally shaves off (beards, etc.). 4. Who extirpates.

T. قاس **qâs.** *adv.* Entirely, in قاس قاتى 1. Quite hard. 2. Very hard. 3. Rigid. 4. Petrified with amazement.

T. قاسان **qâsân.** *prop. n.* A large city beyond the Jaxartes, now in ruins.

A. قاسر **qâsir.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسره) That compels, constrains.

A. قاسط **qâsit.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسطه) Just, equitable.

A. قاسم **qâsim.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسمه) 1. That divides into parts. 2. Who apportions. 3. *(gram.)* An alternative particle or conjunction. 4. *(astrol.)* A planet to whose portion of any sign of the zodiac the sun enters. 5. A name of men; especially, of Muhammed's eldest, son by his first wife, Khadija. 6. The 26th of October, O. S., popularly reckoned the beginning of winter. الارزاق — (God) the Distributor of daily bread. پاشا — Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Golden Horn. روز قاسم The 26th of October, O.S., reckoned to divide winter from summer. عدالت قاسمه Distributive justice.

A. قاسمى **qâsimî.** *a.* (*fem.* قاسميه) Pertaining to any man named Qasim, or to the day of Qasim. قاسميه, The Qasimite party, in Egyptian history.

A. قاسى **qâsî.** *a.* (*fem* قاسيه; *pl.* قساة) 1. Hard. 2. Unyielding, unfeeling. قاسى القلب Hard of heart. سنهٔ قاسيه A severe year of famine.

A. قاسيون **qâsiyûn.** *prop. n.* Name of a mountain near Damascus, reputedly the scene of Cain's murder of Abel.

T. قاش **qâsh.** *s.* 1. An eyebrow. 2. The front part of a thing. 3. The space in front of a person. 4. The collet of a finger-ring, in which a stone is set. 5. A sign made with the eyebrows. ا — *v. t.* To make a sign with the eyebrows. آتمق — To make a sign by raising the eyebrows. ايله كوز — اراسنده *(Between the eyebrow and the eye)* Instantaneously. باصدى — A fillet around the head. چاتمق — To frown. كيكى — The bony ridge of the eyebrow. قاشك مى وار Hast thou an eyebrow! (A most supercilious expression of faultfinding.) قاش كوز ا To make signs with brow and eye. اچق قاش Eyebrows which do not meet over the nose. ايرِ قاشى The pommel or cantle of a saddle. چاتق قاش Eyebrows that join in one over the nose. سمور — Eyebrows thick as sable fur. قلنج قاشى The guard of a sword. قلم قاش A long, narrow eyebrow. كمان — An arched eyebrow.

T. قاشاتمق **qâshâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) be curried.

T. قاشاغو **qâshâghû**) *s.* 1. An instru-
T. قاشاغى **qâzhâghî**) ment used for scratching, currying, or abrading; especially, a currycomb. 2. A currying, a curry. دوربو — A spoonmaker's convex rasp. آت قاشاغيسى A currycomb. آل قاشاغى يى كير اخوره Take the currycomb, go into the stable. (Used contemptuously in stigmatizing stupidity.) صرت قاشاغيسى A long-handled instrument used in the East to scratch the back. قاوغه — A frivolous pretext for a quarrel.

T. قاشاغيلامق **qâshâghîlâmâq.** *v. t.* To scratch with an instrument, to curry.

T. قاشاق **qâshâq,** *s.* As قاشاغى, *q. v.*

T. قاشاقلو **qâshâqlî.-lû.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a rasp or curry-comb. 2. Curried or rasped. 3. A name of the town of Yeni Shehir in the province of Conia.

F. قاشالو **qâshâlô.** *s.* The spermaceti whale, cachalot, *physeter macroeephalus.*

T. قاشامق **qâshâmâq.** *v.t.* 1. To curry. 2. To scratch (the back). 3. To rasp.

T. قاشان **qâshân.** *s.* The ejected urine of a beast. قاشاق كلك *v.i.* For a horse, etc., to wish to stale.

T. قاشاندرمق **qâshândîrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) stale.

T. قاشانمق **qâshânmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To be curried. 2. To scratch one's own back. 3. To be rasped. 4. For a beast to stale.

T. قاشمق **qâshmâq**, *v. t.* See قاشيمق

F. قاشر **qâsher** (Heb.), *s.* Anything clean and lawful to eat by the law of Moses. قاشر پيرى A kind of cheese made in European Turkey in flat cakes an inch thick.

A. قاشر **qâshir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشره) That peels, skins, or abrades.

T. قاشق **qâshîq**, *s.* 1. A scraper, a scratcher, instrument for scraping. 2. A spoon, also, a spoonful. آتمق – *v. i.* To play the spoon, *i.e.* to eat heartily. آغزلمى – A case for carrying a spoon. اوتى – Scurvy-grass, *cochlearia officinalis.* قاشق ايله ويروب صاپيله كوز چيقارمق To be uncertain of temper. دشمنى – *(A spoon-enemy)* One's wife, as eating part of the food served at any meal, also, one's family. صابى – A spoon handle. آغزينك قاشغى دكل *(It is not a spoon for his mouth)* It is a matter beyond his capacity. بلاو قاشغى A wooden spoon. – خوشاف A tortoise-shell spoon, used in taking *khoshaf.* – صوغوقلق An ivory spoon used for eating cold dishes. – قهوه A small short-handled spoon for measuring out ground coffee. كچمه‌سى – The bowl of a spoon.

T. قاشقجى **qâshîqjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of spoons. 2. A great eater. الماسى – The largest diamond in the Ottoman regalia; found by a poor woman, and sold by her to a spoon-maker for a dozen spoons. آوردى – A grimace of disappointment, such as the spoon-maker may be supposed to have made when his diamond was seized by the crown.

T. قاشقجين **qâshîqjîn**, *s.* The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata.*

T. قاشقوال **qâshqâwâl**, *s.* 1. Cheese in circular cakes, three or four inches thick; chiefly made in Asia Minor 2. F. (Ital. *caccia-cavalli*) A fid of a ship's mast. قاشقوال قورو *(Dry qashqawal cheese)* A stupid zany.

T. قاشلامق **qâshlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make a sign with the eyebrows. 2. To set (a stone)in a ring.

T. قاشلانمق **qâshlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become an eyebrow. 2. To become furnished with eyebrows. 3. To become a collet or bezel of a ring, etc. 4. To become furnished with a collet or bezel.

T. قاشلو **qâshlî.-lû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of eyebrows. 2. Furnished with a collet or bezel. – چاتق Whose eyebrows meet over the nose in one. – درت (A youth) whose mustachios and eyebrows match each other.

T. قاشمر **qâshmêr**, *a.* See قشمر

A. قاشور **qâshûr**, *a.* (*fem.* قاشوره) 1. That strips and devours, that extirpates. 2. Unlucky.

T. قاشيمق **qâshîtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be scratched with the nails.

T. قاشيمق **qâshîmâq**, *v. t.* To scratch with the nails. باشنى قاشيمغه وقت بولهمامق *(Not to find time to scratch one's head)* To be very busy. بويون قاشيمق *(To scratch the neck)* To feel embarrassed. قاشيق قاشيمق To hollow out a spoon; to polish a spoon.

T. قاشينمق **qâshînmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To scratch; to scratch one's self. 2. To itch. غوغايه قاشينمق To keep doing things likely to lead to a quarrel.

T. قاشينمه **qâshînmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of scratching one's self. 2. An itching, pruriency.

T. قاص **qâs**, *adv.* As قاس, *q. v.*

A. قاص **qâss**, *a. & s.* Who recounts a matter.

T. قاصان **qâsân**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That makes tense. 2. *s.* The middle of the arm of an archery bow.

A. قاصد **qâsid**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاصده, *pl.* قصاد) 1. Who has an intention, or makes an effort. 2. A foot-messenger. چرخ – 1. The sun. 2. The moon.

A. قاصر **qâsir**, *a.* (*fem.* قاصره) 1. Short; too short. 2. Deficient, defective. اليان – Defectively explaining. قاصرة الطرف A modest woman, as one whose vision is shortened, *i. e.* who sees only her home and husband. (Pl. قاصرات الطرف The modest virgins of paradise.) اليد – Poor; powerless.

T. قاصدرمق **qâsdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be stretched tight. قاصندى قاصدرمق To have a seam in a dress taken in and made tight.

T. قاصرغه **qâsîrgâ**, *s.* 1. A whirlwind, cyclone. 2. A waterspout. 3. Err. for صاقرغه, *q. v.*

F. قاصره **qâsârâ** (Ital. *cassero*; *from* A. قصر **qâsr**), *s.* A deck-cabin. اوستى – The poop-deck.

A. قاصف **qâsif**, *a.* (*fem.* قاصفه) That

breaks. 2. Crashing (thunder). 3. (*pl.* قاصفون *obl.* قاصفين) (One of a crowd) who pushes against others.

T. قاصق **qāṣiq**. *a. & s.* 1. Stretched tight, taut. 2. Jammed tight. 3. Any part of the body where the skin folds over, as behind the ears, under the armpits, etc.; especially, the groin. اوتی — 1. Rupture-wort, *herniaria glabra*. 2. The lesser celandine; *ranunculus ficaria (?)* باغی — A truss for a rupture. بیتی — The crab-louse. طاشی — Femoral hernia. تیلی — The hair of the pubes. یاریغی — Hernia.

A. قاصل **qāṣil**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصله) Cutting, trenchant.

T. قاصلق **qāṣılmaq**. *v.i.* To be stretched tight.

A. قاصم **qāṣim**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصمه) That breaks.

T. قاصمق **qāṣmaq**. *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To make tight, to take in (a garment). 3. To curtail (expenses). قاصوب قاورامق To hold in with a tight rein.

T. قاصناق **qāṣnaq**. *s.* 1. The hoop or rim of a sieve, tambourine, etc. 2. An embroiderer's tambour; any contrivance for stretching tight. ایکنه‌سی — A tambour-worker's needle. نقشی — Tambour-work embroidery.

T. قاصندی **qāṣındı**. vulg. **qāṣıntı**. *s.* 1. A stretching, tightness; tension. 2. A tightening any part of a dress by taking it in. 3. The pleat or seam by which a dress is made to fit tight; the part of a dress so taken in. قاصدرمق — To have the waist of a dress taken in and made to fit tight.

T قاصندرمق **qāṣındırmaq**. *v. t.* To make or let pinch as to means.

T. قاصمق **qāṣınmaq**. *v. i* To pinch as to expenses, to be frugal.

T. قاصنی **qāṣnı**. *s.* 1. Ammoniacum, ammoniac. 2. Galbanum, gum of *galbanum officinale*. آت قاصنیسی Sagapenum, gum of *ferula persica*. ارکك قاصنی Galbanum in tears or in lumps. دیشی قصنی Galbanum melted and strained.

F. قاصه **qāṣā** (Ital. *cassa*), *s.* 1. A loop spliced in the end of a rope; especially, the upper loop of a shroud, stay, etc., that passes over the masthead. 2. The action of frapping. 3. The action of pulling on a rope to make it taut. ! — *v. t.* To frap. راندہ — *interj.* Take a pull on the main boom!

A. قاصی **qāṣi**. *a.* (*fem.* قاصیه) 1 Far off, remote. 2. Old.

A. قاصیه **qāṣiyè**. *s.* (*pl.* قواصی) An uttermost part of a country.

A. قاضب **qāẓib**. *a.* (*fem.* قاضبه, *pl.* قواضب) Sharp, trenchant.

A. قاضی **qāḍi**. vulg. **qāḍı**. *s.* (*pl* قضات) 1. A Cadi, a judge of the Canon law of Islam. 2. One who finishes, achieves. 3. Who satisfies the wants of others. الحاجات — (God) who satisfies the wants of all. قاضیٔ سدوم The Judge of Sodom, proverbial for injustice. عسکر — Vulgar or colloquial form of قاضی العسکر, *q v.* العسکر — (*vulg.* قاضی عسکر) 1. *(formerly)* The Judge of the Army appointed for a campaign; subsequently one was named for the army campaigning in Europe and one for that in Asia. 2. *(at present)* Either of the two Vice-chancellors of the Turkish Empire, who preside over the highest court of Canon law. روم ایلی قاضی عسکری The first Vice-chancellor of Turkey اناطولی قاضی عسکری The second Vice-chancellor of Turkey. القضاة — The Chief Judge. کوی — The suburb of Constantinople built on the site of ancient Chalcedon. کیرنك — The judge of Girnek in Khurasan, proverbial for pleasantry. محمل قاضیسی The Judge appointed to accompany the pilgrims to Mekka.

T. قاضیعسکر **qāḍı-'askèr**. vulg. **qāẓı-'askèr**. *s.* See in قاضی — پایه‌سی The titular rank of a *qaz-asker* without the functions.

T. قاضیلق **qāẓılıq**. *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a Canon Judge of Islam.

A. قاضیه **qāẓiyā**. *s.* 1. Predestined death. 2. A beast paid for poor rate.

F. قاطانق **qāṭānānqı**, F. قاطانغی **qāṭāngı**, F. قاطانق **qāṭānénqı**, F. قاطانیق **qāṭānıqı** (Gr. καταναγκη), *s.* Name of a species of vetch perhaps *vicia bithynica*, or, the horseshoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa*.

A. قاطبة **qāṭıbèṭān**. *advl. acc.* Not at all, in no wise. قطعاً وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قاطبه **qāṭıbè**. *s.* The whole, totality. قاطبهٔ ناس The whole of the people.

T. قاطر **qāṭır**. *s.* 1. A mule (from a

mare). 2. An obstinate man. 3. A maliciously mischievous man. بونجغى – A cowry-shell. طرناغى – The sweet broom, *spartium scoparius*. قوروغى – The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa*. غى – A kind of shoe with heels clipped with iron.

A. قاطر **qâ²ir.** *a.* (*fem.* قاطره) Which falls in drops, which distils; especially, gum from plants, and particularly, dragon's-blood, inspissated juice of *carpus draco*.

A. قاطرجى **qâ²irji.** *s.* A muleteer.

A. قاطع **qâ²i'.** *a.* (*fem.* قاطعه, *pl.* قطاع) 1. That cuts; that cuts off or through. 2. Who interrupts, discontinues. 3. Decisive, definitive. 4. *(geom.)* A secant. 5. Who travels and gets over (a road, distance). او – *v. t. & i.* 1. To cut, sever, interrupt. 2. To get over (a road). 3. To be decisive. الرحم – Who ceases to have relations with his family. الطريق – A highway robber. خط قاطع A secant line.

A. قاطعات **qâ²i'â²t.** *a. & s., pl. of* قاطعه *fem. of* قاطع, *q. v.* الدم – Styptic medicines. الديدان – Anthelmintic drugs.

A. قاطن **qâ²in.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاطنه; *pl.* قطان) Who dwells in, an inhabitant.

A قاع **qâ'.** *s.* (*pl.* قيعان, اقواع) An extensive plain.

A. قاعد **qâ'i²id.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قاعده) 1. Who sits. 2. A chief, ruler.

A. قاعده **qâ'i²idė.** *a. & s., fem. of* قاعد (*pl.* قواعد) 1. See قاعد 2. *(geom.)* A base. 3. A rule. 4. A custom. 5. A chief city, capital of a country. قاعدهٔ باطيه The star α *Craters*. بلده – The custom of the place. قاعده تحتنده *a. & adv* Subjected to rule, regulated. قاعدهٔ مثلث The base of a triangle. قاعدة الملك The capital of a realm.

T. قاعده‌سز **qâ'i²idėsiz.** *a.* Not subjected to rule, irregular.

A. قاعه **qâ'â.** *s.* (*pl.* قاعات) A court-yard.

T. قاغان **qaghân.** *a.* 1. Which roars. 2. Who scolds and roars.

T. قاغش **qaghish.** *s.* 1. A loud crumpling, rustling noise. 2. A clanking, clicking noise. 3. A mode of emitting such noise.

T. قاغشار **qaghishar.** *a.* Who or which emits a crashing, cracking, or clanking noise.

T. قاغشامق **qaghshamaq.** *v. i.* 1. To rustle, crack with dryness. 2. To become old and weazened.

T. قاغشاق **qaghishaq.** *a.* 1. Dry and rustling, grating. 2. Composed of dry bones. 3. Moldering.

T. قاغشدامق **qaghishdamaq.** *v. i.* To make a rattling or rustling, clattering, clanking noise.

T. قاغشدى **qaghishdi.** *s.* A rustling, rattling, or clattering noise.

T. قاغشمق **qaghishmaq.** *v. i.* To become dry, hard, or shriveled.

T. قاغشيمق **qaghshimaq.** *v. i.* As قاغشامق

T. قاغمق **qaghmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To roar. 2. To scold loudly. (Obs.).

T. قاغوق **qaghuq.** *s. & a.* See قاوق

A. قاف **qâf.** *s.* 1. The letter ق. 2. Mount Caucasus; the Himalayas, Hindoo-Qush, and Caspian Caucasus. از قاف تا قاف *(From Caucasus to Caucasus)* From world's-end to world's-end. سورهٔ ق See in قاف

A. قافل **qâfil.** *a.* (*fem.* قافله; *pl.* قفال) Who returns from a journey.

A. قافله **qâfilė.** *a. & s., fem of* قافل (*pl.* قوافل) 1. See قافل 2. A caravan. قافله‌سالار The head man of a caravan.

A. قافه **qâfė.** *s., pl. of* قائف, *q. v.*

A. قافيه **qâfiyė.** *s.* (*dual.* قافيتان *obl.* قافيتين, *pl.* قوافى) The rhyme of a piece, verse. قافيهٔ پيوندى A rhyme that is joined to a distich for metre only. متداركه – A rhyme in which two movent consonants occur between two quiescents; as in حال من **nâli mėn.** متزادفه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents follow each other without an intervening letter; as in باز **bâz.** متراكبه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by three movent consonants; as in زلف صنم **zulfi sânėm.** متكاوسه – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by four movent consonants. متواتره – A rhyme in which the two quiescents are separated by one movent consonant; as in ترکش **tėrkėsh.** متولده – A rhyme in which a word or words occur after the real rhyme. مطلقه – A rhyme free from the accidents called **ridf. tė'sis. dâkhil.** etc. مقيده – A rhyme (in Persian or Turkish) in which a quiescent letter occurs immediately before the last quiescent of the word; as in درد **dėrd.** ذو القافيتين A double-

rhymed hemistich. ذو القوافی A poem with three or four rhymes in a hemistich. عم قافیه The science of rhyme.

T. قافیه‌سز **qâfiyésiz.** *a.* Imperfect in rhyme, without rhyme.

T. قاق **qâq.** *a.* Unnaturally dry.

P. قاق **qâq.** *a.* 1. Dried. 2. Thin, dried up.

T. قاقا **qâqâ.** *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقا **qâqâ.** *a.* Nasty (in the language of the nursery). ال — The left hand.

T. قاقاج **qâqâj.** *s.* The beak or bill of a bird.

T. قاقان **qâqân.** *a.* That taps or pushes. — آغاج The woodpecker, *picus.*

F. قاقاو **qâqâw.** *s.* Cocoa-nibs.

T. قاقدرمق **qâqdırmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let be tapped, pushed, or driven by blows.

T. قاقر **qâqır.** *a.* Dry and rustling.

T. قاقرجه **qâqırjâ.** *s. dim.* The dormouse, *muscardinus avellanarius.*

T. قاقردامق **qâqırdâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let rattle.

T. قاقرداق **qâqırdâq.** *s.* Crackling; especially, the dried skin of the fat of suet, sheep's-tail, etc., left after the fat has been tried out of it.

T. قاقردامق **qâqırdâmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To rattle with a dry rustling sound. 2. To become dry and rattling.

T. قاقشدرمق **qâqıshdırmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let push or tap one another.

T. قاقشمق **qâqıshmâq.** *v. t. & i.* Mutually to push about or tap.

T. قاقلدامق **qâqıldâmâq.** *v. i.* As قاقردامق

T. قاقلق **qâqılmâq.** *v. i.* To be tapped, pushed, driven.

A. قاقله **qâqûlâ.** vulg. قاقوله **qâqûlâ.** *s.* The cardamom, fruit of *amomum cardamomum,* etc.

A. قاقلی **qâqûlî.** *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.*

T. قاقم **qâqım.** *s.* 1. The ermine, *mustala erminea.* 2. A push; a kick. 3. A scolding, railing. ا — *v. i.* To scold at a person. کورك — An ermine fur.

T. قاقمق **qâqmâq.** *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To give a push or tap to (a person). 2. To mark (a metal) by taps from behind, so as to raise a figure on it. 3. To drive (a nail, etc.) by repeated taps. B. *(int.)* 4. To push. — ایاقله To kick. — باشه To remind a person of a former kindness, to taunt. — قازق To drive in a stake, etc.

T. قاقمه **qâqmâ.** *s.* An act of pushing, tapping, or driving.

T. قاقمه **qâqmâ.** *a.* (Metal) worked by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقمه‌جی **qâqmâjî.** *s.* A worker in metal by the *repoussé* process.

T. قاقوله **qâqûlâ.** *s.* For A. قاقله, *q.v.*

T. قاقوم **qâqûm.** *s.* For قاقم, *q. v.*

T. قاقه **qâqâ.** *s. & a.* See قاقا

T. قاقیمق **qâqîmâq.** *v. t.* To rail at, to censure sharply.

T. قاقینمق **qâqînmâq.** *v. i.* See قاقیمق

T. قاقیورمك **qâqî-vérmék.** *v. t.* Just to give a slight push, kick, or tap.

T. قاکتارمق **qâñtârmâq.** *v. t.* To pull up (a horse).

T. قاکتارمه **qâñtârmâ.** vulg. قانتارمه, قنطارمه, *s.* A spurred bit for a horse.

T. قاکرمق **qâñırmâq.** *v. t.* To pull or force aside, to bend; to deflect.

T. قاکشار **qâñshâr.** *s.* The nostril (of a horse, etc.); or, the side-wing of the nostril.

T. قاکلو, قاکلی **qâñlî.** *s.* 1. A kind of *cart with two wheels which are solid* and fixed to the axle. 2. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe, said to have inhabited this kind of cart.

T. قال **qâl.** *s.* The operation of smelting ores or refining metals. ا — *v. t.* 1. To smelt. 2. To refine (a metal). اوجاغی — 1. A smelting furnace. 2. A refining furnace. پوته‌سی — A refiner's crucible. قاله طیاغی 1. To resist smelting, to be irreducible. 2. To stand intense heat. کسر قال The diminution caused by refining.

A. قال **qâl.** *s.* Anything said, talk. قاله آملق *v. t.* To take (a subject) into into one's mouth, to speak about it. قاله کلمك For a subject to be discussed. قیل و قال Tittle-tattle.

T. قالابالق **qâlâbâlîq.** For غلیه‌لك, *q.v.*

F. قالافات **qâlâfât** (Ital. *calafata*), *s.* 1. A caulking. 2. A caulker. ا — *v. t.* To caulk. یری — A caulking yard, a careening yard.

T. قالافاتجی **qâlâfâtjî.** *s.* A caulker.

T. قالافاتلامق **qâlâfâtlâmâq.** *v. t.* To caulk.

T. قالاق **qâlâq.** *s.* The nostril (of a

beast); or, the wing at the side of the nostril.

T. قالان **qālān**, *a. & s.* 1. That stays. 2. That remains; a remainder, residue.

T. قالاوره **qālāvrā**, *s.* A rough kind of shoe worn by peasants.

T. قالای **qālāy**, *s.* 1. Tin (not tin-plate). 2. A scolding, a rating. ـ ويرمك *v. i.* To give a scolding to. قالايي آتمق, ـ باصمق To make a great noise when in a passion, swearing, cursing, etc.

T. قالايجی **qālāyjī**, *s.* An artisan who tins copper vessels.

T. قالايسز **qālāysīz**, *a.* 1. Unprovided with tin. 2. Untinned.

T. قالايلاتمق **qālāylātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let be tinned.

T. قالايلامق **qālāylāmāq**, *v. i.* To tin a copper vessel, etc.).

T. قالايلو **qālāylī**, *a.* 1. Tinned. 2. Containing tin. 3. Mixed with tin. 4. False, sham.

A. قالب **qālib**, vulg. **qālip**, *s.* (*pl.* قوالب) 1. A mold, a form; as, a founder's mold, a shoemaker's last. 2. A hatter's block; etc. 3. A man's corporeal form. 4. A bar, ingot, block, as formed in a mold. 5. The shape, form, or arrangement of any thing. 6. A calico-printer's stamp. 7. A model for a casting. 8. A dress, dress-piece, etc., folded up in the usual form for packing. 9. A trick, device, fraud. ا ـ *v.i.* To play a trick, to practice a deception. ايشی ـ 1. Cast in a mold, stamped out by a form, molded, etc. 2. Turned out by the quantity and not carefully finished. 3. Anything like a trick. بجان ـ 1. A lifeless corpse. 2. A languid, feeble man. قالبدن چيقمه *a.* Made in a mold, etc. قالبه ـ From one shape to another; from one arrangement to another. قالب قالبه Fitting together as though cast in a mold. ـ کی ياتمق To lie still from laziness. قالبی ديکلندرمك *(To rest one's frame)* 1. To lie down and rest. 2. To die. ـ صابون قالب بر A bar of soap. قالب باصمه 1. A thing stamped out in quantity. 2. A matter of form, a conventionality, etc. قالبی قبه A frame over which a dome is built. ـ قفتان 1. A tailor's block. 2. An empty-headed man. قالب قوجه A bulky man; a fellow. ـ قورو A mere carcass, body and nothing else.

T. قالبجی **qālibjī**, *s.* 1. A maker of molds, forms, etc. 2. A molder. 3. A trickster, knave.

T. قالبلامق **qālibläm̈āq**, *v. t.* 1. To make in a mold. 2. To block (a hat, etc.). 3. To make up in the usual form for packing.

T. قالبلاندرمق **qālibländirmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To make or let become possessed of a mold or molds, etc.

T. قالبلانمق **qālibländirmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mold, form, block, etc. 2. To become possessed of molds, etc. 3. To become formed in a mold, etc. 4. To be made up in folds, etc.

T. قالبلو **qālibli**, *a.* Possessed of, furnished with, made or shaped by molds, etc.

T. قالپ **qālp** (*for* A. قلب), *a.* 1. False, adulterated, forged. 2. Untrustworthy, deceitful; spurious.

T. قالپازان **qālpāzān** (*for* P. قلبزن), *s.* 1. A false coiner. 2. A cheat. 3. A liar; a hypocrite.

T. قالپازانلق **qālpāzānlīq**, *s.* 1. The quality, act of a false coiner. 2. Cheatery, trickery. 3. Lying, hypocrisy.

T. قالپاق **qālpāq**, *s.* See قلپاق

T. قالپسز **qālpsīz**, *a.* Unmixed with base, all genuine.

T. قالپلق **qālplīq**, *s.* 1. Falseness, baseness of a coin. 2. The quality of adulteration. 3. Deceitfulness. 4. Falsity.

T. قالپلو **qālplī**, *a.* In which false are mixed.

T. قالتابان **qāltābān** (*for* A. قرتبان), *s.* A pander to his own wife; also, a pimp, bawd.

T. قالتاق **qāltāq**, *s.* 1. A saddle-tree, the wooden frame of a saddle. 2. A strumpet.

T. قالجی **qāljī**, *s.* 1. A smelter of ores. 2. A refiner of metals.

T. قالچاق
T. قالچق } **qālchāq**, *s.* As قالچه, *q. v.*

T. قالچن **qālchīn**
T. قالچون **qālchūn** } *s.* See قالچين

T. قالچه **qālchā**, *s.* The hip. باشی ـ The ridge of the hip-bone. کيکی ـ The hip-bone.

T. قالچه‌لو **qālchālī**, *a.* Hipped, haunched.

T. قالچين **qālchīn**, *s.* A kind of long

and stout felt hose, reaching to the hips. چیرمه – A kind of long boot reaching to the hips.

T. قالچنجی **qālchinjī.** *s.* A maker or seller of long felt hose.

T. قالخانه **qāl-khāna.** *s.* 1. A smelting-house. 2. A refinery for metals.

T. قالدرتق **qāldīrtmāq.** *v.t.* To make or let be raised, or allowed by another to rise. (See قالدرمق)

T. قالدرلق **qāldīrīlmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be raised up or erected. 2. To be taken away. 3. To be abrogated, done away with.

T. قالدرم **qāldīrīm.** *s.* 1. Pavement, paving. 2. A paved road; a causeway. 3. An embankment, a dyke (across a morass, etc.). 4. Any pavement. اوستنده سورمك – *(To drag one's self along on the pavement)* To beg; to be a beggar, to lead a vagabond life of poverty. دوشمك – To lay down pavement. شاعری – A wandering bard or minstrel. طاشی – 1. A paving-stone. 2. A flagstone. 3. A curbstone. قارغه‌سی – *(A crow of the pavement)* A loose, miserable woman; a street vagrant. پیاده – The foot pavement or sidewalk of a street. بوكسك قالدرم Name of a main thoroughfare leading up the hill from the suburb of Galata to Pera; otherwise called "Step street".

T. قالدرمجی **qāldīrīmjī.** *s.* A pavior.

T. قالدرمسز **qāldīrīmsīz.** *a.* Unpaved.

T. قالدرمق **qāldīrmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To lift up, to raise. 2. To pick up. 3. To set up, erect. 4. To carry, support. 5. To make or let get up. 6. To make or let set out, on a journey, etc. 7. To take away. 8 To abrogate, (a law, custom, etc.). – آبلوقه‌یی To raise a blockade. – اشارت To hoist a signal. – ال *v.i.* To strike or offer to strike. – باش *v.i.* 1. To raise the head. 2. To hold up the head and thrive. 3. To rise in sedition, mutiny, etc. – پوسته To set up the frames of a ship or boat on the stocks, *i. e.*, to begin to build the hull. – درت نعل *v. t.* To start at full gallop (four shoes in the air at each bound). – دمیر *v. i.* To weigh the anchor; to get under weigh. – سفره‌یی *v. i.* To take away the table or clear the table, after a meal. – طبانی *(To raise the soles of the feet)* To run; to run away.

T. قالدرملو **qāldīrīmlī,-lū,** *a.* 1. Paved. 2. Provided with a raised causeway or embankment.

F. قالریه **qālèrīyā** (Ital. *galleria*), *s.* The balcony of a ship of the line.

F. قالسقه **qālèsqā** (Ital. *calesca*), *s.* An open carriage.

T. قالطبان **qāltābān.** *s.* See قالتابان

T. قالطق **qāltāq.** *s.* See قالتاق

A. قالع **qāli',** *a.* (*fem.* قالعه) That plucks out.

T. قالغا **qālgā.** *s.* Title of the heir-apparent of the ancient Khans of the Crimea.

T. قالغه **qālgā.** *s.* See قالغا

T. قالغیان **qālgīyān.** *s.* See قالقیان

T. قالغیق **qālgīmāq.** *v. t.* See قالقیق

F. قالفات **qālāfāt.** *s.* See قالافات

T. قالفه **qālfā.** *s.* See قلفه **qālfā.**

T. قالق **qālq.** *interj.* Rise! Get up! Get out!

T. قالق **qālīq.** *a. & s.* 1. Remaining left. 2. Defective, incomplete. 3. *s.* An omission in a writing. 4. Omitted.

T. قالقان **qālqān.** *s.* A shield. اوتی – The blessed thistle, *carduus benedictus*; or, Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna.* بالغی – The turbot, *pleuronectes maximus.* دیکنسز قالقان , *q.v.* دیکنی قالقان اوتی – As The plaice or brill. قلیچ قالقان اوینامق To fence with sword and shield.

T. قالقانلو **qālqānlī,-lū.** *a.* Armed with a shield, bearing a shield.

T. قالقش **qālqīsh.** *s.* A mode of rising or of getting up.

T. قالقشدرمق **qālqīshdīrmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let try to do some act.

T. قالقشمق **qālqīshmāq.** *v. t.* To try or pretend to do some act beyond one's ability.

T. قالقق **qālqīq.** *a.* Risen, raised. قوبروق – The cocktail rove-beetle, *ocypus olens.*

T. قالقلق **qālīqlīq.** *s.* Incompleteness; an interruption; an omission.

T. قالقم **qālqīm.** *s.* A single rise, a single act of getting up.

T. قالقمق **qālqmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To rise; to ascend. 2. To get up. 3. To set out on a journey. 4. To rise in sedition or mutiny. 5. For a law or custom to be become annulled, disused. 6. To stand up, become erect. 7.

To become unpasted, unglued, etc. قالقوب قالقوب اوتورمق To get up and sit down repeatedly, in an agitated manner. اوزرينه قالقمق To rise up against one. – آياغه To rise to the feet; to rise in sedition. – دمير For the anchor to be a-weigh. – دونمه For a fleet, the fleet to put to sea. – روزكار For the wind to rise. – زوربا To rise in sedition or mutiny. – طالغه For the waves to rise. – عادت For a custom to fall into disuse. – مراق 1. For one's anxieties to be excited; to have a fit of the blues. 2. To have a fit of curiosity. – يورك *(For one's heart to rise)* To feel a nausea, to feel sick at the stomach.

T. قالقمق **qâlqînmâq.** *v. i.* To pick up after sickness.

T. قالقيتمق **qâlqîtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let jump or start up.

T. قالقيدان **qâlqîdân.** *a.* That makes one jump up. – چوبان The lesser caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

T. قالقيمق **qâlqîmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To give a sudden slight spring, to jump or start, as from a prick, etc. 2. For a horse to prance.

F. قالمار **qâlmâr** (Gr. καλαμάριον), The armed calamary, *loligo.*

T. قالماق **qâlmâq.** *s. & prop. n.* The section of any nomad Tatar tribe that remains at home when the bulk of the tribe goes forth; the Calmucks.

A. قالماقى **qâlmâqî.** *a.* (*fem.* قالماقيه) Kalmuck (armor), scale (armor).

T. قالمق **qâlmâq.** *v.i.* (*aor.* قالور **qâlîr, qâlûr**) 1. To halt, to cease from moving or acting. 2. To keep still, to refrain from moving or acting. 3. To remain, dwell, sojourn. 4. To remain behind; to be left, as something that remains. 5. To remain, to wait, to stand over. 6. To be deficient, short. قالديكه *conj.* There remains that . . . , there remains merely to say that . . . قاله قالمق To remain motionless, gaping, aghast. – اچ 1. To remain hungry. 2. To remain without a means of livelihood. – اچيق To remain open, to be left unsettled. – اچيقده 1. To be left exposed to the elements. 2. To be left out of employment. – آز 1. For little to be left. 2. To lack but little, almost . . . . , to be on the point of . . . . – اسكى زمانلدن To remain from olden time. اقرانلدن قالمامق Not to be behind one's fellows, to do as they do. الله قالمق To remain for God (to decide), *i. e.*, to be in a desperate condition. – اوزرنده To remain on him (her, it), *i. e.*, to remain as a debt or sin to the charge of him or her. – ايشدن To be unable to work. – ايشندن To remain away from one's occupation, to be interrupted or prevented. – بابادن To come as an inheritance from one's father. بكا قالسه If it remain for me (to say), ... ; *i. e.* I think that . . . . . بيلديكندن قالمامق Not to fail of doing what one knows, *i. e.*, to carry out one's design. بوزلوب قالمق To stand or sit shrinking into one's shoes, not daring to act. – حسرت To remain longing, in utter disappointment. – ديكش *(For one stitch to be wanting)* To be very near completion or occurrence. – روزكار For the wind to die away. – سرگردان To stand in astonishment or confusion. – شاشه To stand gaping in astonishment. – طوكه 1. To become suddenly congealed. 2. To be in a catalepsy. 3. To be petrified with horror. – صاغ To remain safe, or alive. – قاص قاتى 1. To remain quite hard. 2. To remain rigid. – كيجه To stay for the night. – كيرو 1. To remain behind. 2. To loiter. 3. For a watch or clock to go too slow. نرده قالدى 1. Where has he been staying? Where has it remained? 2. How much then has it lacked of . . . . ! How much less . . . . ! يارينه قالمق To wait till tomorrow. – ياننده 1. To remain, stay by the side of him (her, it). 2. To remain in one's service or household. 3. For a thing to be one's profitable acquisition, etc. – يولدن 1. To be detained from a journey, not to start, or, not to go on. 2. To lose speed, to be slow of pace.

T. قالموق **qâlmûq.** *prop.n.* As قالماق, *q.v.*

T. قاله **qâlmâ.** *a.* That has remained, remains, etc. اسكى زمانلدن قاله Remaining from time of old, *i. e.*, ancient and still existing. بابادن قاله Remaining from one's father, *i. e.*, inherited, hereditary.

T. قالندى **qâlîndî**, vulg. **qâlîntî.** *s.* 1. A mere remnant. 2. A thing omitted; an omission.

F. قالوره **qâlóvrâ** (Greek), *s.* A patched

and cobbled shoe. قالورجانه A cobbler's shop.

T. قالوغان **qalugan.** *s.* The Spanish thistle, *carduus acarna, cnicus acarna, cirsium acarna.*

F. قالومه **qaluma** (Ital. *caluma*), *s.* 1. A paying out a rope. 2. The slack of a rope, as ready to pay out. 1 — *v. t.* To pay out (a rope)

T. قاله **qala.** *gerund of* قالمق Halting, ceasing; staying; remaining. قاله باق *(Stand thou looking)* Name of a kind of head-dress. قالمق — To remain waiting in amazement. قاله اوچ كون Three days still wanting to . . . . . — قات Remaining as though petrified.

T. قاله مسك **qala-misk** (*for* P. غاليه مشك), *s.* A compound perfume of civet with musk, etc.

P. قالی **qali,** vulg. خالی **khali,** *s.* Carpet; a carpet.

P. قالیچه **qalichè,** *s., dim. of* قالی A small carpet; a rug.

T. قالیق **qaliq.** *a. & s.* See قالق

F. قالیقوت **qaliqot,** *s.* Calico.

T. قالیم **qalim,** *s.* See قلم

F. قالیمه **qalima,** *s.* See قالومه

T. قالین **qalin** (*for* P. كابين), *s.* A wife's dower.

T. قالین **qalin,** *a.* 1. Thick, stout. 2. Stupid.

T. قالینلاشدرمق **qalinlashdirmaq.** *v. t.* To make or let become thick; to thicken.

T. قالینلاشمق **qalinlashmaq.** *v. i.* To become thick.

T. قالینلق **qalinliq.** *s.* 1. Thickness. 2. Stupidity.

F. قالینوس **qalinos** (Gr. χάλινος), *s.* Name of a species of fish.

F. قالینیس **qalinis** (Gr. γαλήνης) The dotterel, *charadrius morinellus.*

F. قالیون **qalyon** (Span. *galleon*), *s.* A man-of-war, line-of-battle ship.

T. قالیونجی **qalyonji.** *s.* A man-of-war's-man. (Obsolete.) تفنكجيسی — A marine. قوللغی — A district in Pera of Constantinople.

T. قالیورمك **qali-vermek.** *v. i.* Just to stay, leave off, etc. (See قالمق)

F. قالیه **qalya** (*from* A. قلی **qila**), *s.* 1. Potash. 2. (*for* A. عاليه) Civet. اوتی — Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali.* طاشی — The pearlash of commerce. طوزی — Carbonate of potash.

T. قاما **qama.** *s.* See قامه

T. قاماشمق **qamashmaq.** *v. i.* See قاشمق

A. قامت **qamet,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قامات) Stature. 2. A fathom. 3. (*from* A. اقامت الصلاة) An outcry (like that of the muezzins joining in the announcement of worship in the mosque). قامتی ارتدرمق To increase the outcry, to make a great uproar.

T. قامبور **qambur.** *a & s.* See قنبور

F. قامبیالی **qambiyali** (Ital. *cambiale*), *s.* A bill of exchange.

F. قامبیو **qambiyo** (Ital. *cambio*), *s.* The rate of exchange.

T. قامچی **qamchi.** *s.* 1. A whip. 2. A whipping. اوجی — The lash of a whip. اورمق —, چالمق — *v. i.* To give a blow or blows with a whip. باشی — Coarse cotton net. قلیچ — A narrow bladed sabre. قویروق — 1. A horse's hairless tail. 2. Bare-tailed. يك — To receive a whipping.

T. قامچیلامق **qamchilamaq.** *v. t* 1 To whip with a whip. 2. To stimulate.

F. قامروت **qamerot** (Ital. *camerotto*), *s.* A ship's steward.

F. قامره **qamara** (Ital. *camera*), *s.* 1. A ship's cabin. 2. A house or chamber of parliament. كچی اوطه — A small room like a ship's cabin.

T. قامش **qamish,** *s.* 1. The common reed, *phragmites communis.* 2. The bamboo, *bambusa arundinacea.* 3. Any instrument made of reed; as, a bobbin, the reed of a shuttle, etc. 4. A piece of reed, or a pipe like a reed. 5 The *penis.* 6. The mollusk *magilus antiquus.* اويونی — A game played with pieces of split reed. بوغمی — 1. A node, articulation of a reed. 2. An internode of a reed. بيرامی — The Jewish feast of Tabernacles. قولاقلو — *a.* Long eared. باروتلق قاشی The spout of a powder-flask. بورون — The wing of the nostril. شكر — The sugar-cane, *saccharum officinarum.* مثقال — 1. A pandean-pipe reed. 2. Any thing packed close, like pandean pipes. تاركله — The suction tube to a Persian waterpipe.

T. قامشجق **qamishjiq.** *s.* 1. The nozzle of a bellows, etc. 2. A blowpipe.

T. قامشلق **qamishliq.** *s.* A place overgrown with reeds, jungle.

T. قامشلو **qamishli.** *a.* 1. Reedy. 2. Furnished with a reed or spout. 3. Possessed of long bones and long mar-

row-bones. پراصه – A kind of large stemmed leek.

A. قامع **qāmi'**, *a.* (*fem.* قامعه) 1. Who strikes with a mace. 2. Who strikes on the head. 3. Who overthrows. 4. Who drives away.

T. قامو **qāmū**, *a.* See قو

A. قاموس **qāmūs**, *s.* 1. The ocean. 2. Name of a celebrated Arabic dictionary, the work of Mejd-'d-Din Muhammed, surnamed Firuzabadi. 3. Popular name of the Turkish translation of the Arabic Qamus. صاحبی – The author of the Arabic Qamus. Firuzabadi.

T. قاموق **qāmūq**, *a.* As قو, *q. v.*

T. قامه **qāmā**, *s.* 1. A wedge, or wedge-shaped instrument. 2. A two-edged, long, straight dagger. 3. A mark used to mark games won. باصمق – To mark a success; to win. قامه قامه یه کلمك To come to blows or knives.

T. قامه‌لامق **qāmālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To fix or split with wedges. 2. To stab.

T. قامیش **qāmīsh**, *s.* For قامش, *q. v.*

T. قان **qān**, *s.* 1. Blood. 2. Venesection, phlebotomy. 3. Bloodshed; slaughter; murder. 4. Blood-revenge. ا – *v. t.* 1. To put to death 2 To pollute (a place) with blood آرامق – 1. To seek the death of a person. 2. To seek revenge for a murder. آغلامق – 1. To drip with blood. 2. To shed bitter tears. آلمق – To take blood, to bleed. ایله قانون – Draconic laws. بهاسی – A blood-wite. چناغی – 1. A barber's bleeding-basin; any similar vessel. 2. An eye red with rage. ترلهمك – To sweat profusely. دیکمك – For flowing blood to be stanched. صولاشمق – For one's blood to become poor and over serous. طاشی – The blood-stone. طوتمق – *v.t.* 1. To have a stroke of sanguineous apoplexy. 2. For a murderer to be found out. قانه قان ا *v. t.* To put (a homicide) to death. قانه کیرمك *v.i.* To become a murderer. قان قوروداق The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.* قوروماق – *(For blood to dry)* To be beside one's self with anxiety or suffering. کیتمك – To be made miserable with anxiety. ایکی الی قانده *(Both his hands in blood)* Sorely pressed. in difficulty. بورون قانی A bright scarlet color.

F. قانابه **qānāpè** (Fr. *canapé*), *s.* A European sofa or couch

T. قانات **qānāt**, *s.* See قناد

T. قاناتمق **qānātmāq**, *v. t.* To make bleed. بورون قاناتمامق *(Not to make or let a single nose bleed)* To act gently, without bloodshed.

T. قانادلق **qānādlmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to bleed.

T. قاناره **qānārā**, *s.* A slaughter-house.

F. قانال **qānāl** (Fr. *canal*), *s.* 1. A canal. 2. The eddying, broad edge between two currents. باشی – The very edge of an eddy, where it meets the main current.

T. قانامق **qānāmāq**, *v. i.* To bleed. بورون قاناماق ایله *(Without a single nose having to bleed)* (To settle) amicably or by peaceful means.

T. قانبل **qānbèl**, *s.* A hunch low down in the back. اوتی – The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* قانبلی چیقمش Doubled up with age.

T. قانبور **qānbūr**, *s. & a.* See قنبور

F. قانبوط **qānbòt** (Gr. κάμπος), *s.* A species of grey mullet.

A. قانت **qānit**, *a.* (*fem.* قانته; *pl.* قانتون *obl.* قانتین) 1. Pious, righteous. 2. Devout. 3. Silent; especially, silent as to praying for earthly good.

T. قانتارمق **qāntārmāq**, *v.t.* See فاکتارمق

T. قانجرو **qānjèrì.-rù**, *inter. & indef. pron.* In what place or direction? In whatsoever place or direction. (Obsolete.)

T. قانجغه **qānjighā**, *s.* A breast-strap at the front of a saddle.

T. قانجق **qānjiq**, *s.* 1. A bitch. 2. Any female animal; a woman (provincial). 3. A malicious or perverse woman. 4. A treacherous man.

T. قانجقلق **qānjiqliq**, *s.* The quality or conduct of a bitch or treacherous person.

T. قانجوغه **qānjughā**, *s.* قانجغه

T. قانجه **qānjā**, *s.* 1. A large hook; as, a boat-hook, a butcher's meat-hook, pot-hook, etc. etc. etc. 2. The hooked fingers. آتمق – *v. i.* 1. To throw out a hook or boat-hook. 2. To make a grab at a thing. باش – A large boat with its cutwater carried up and recurved; especially, in olden times, the state barge of the Sultan, so formed. قانجه یاپر مانجه یاپر *adv.* With all appliances.

T. قانجه **qānjā**, *adv. inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Where. 2. Wheresoever, wherever.

T. قانجه‌لاتمق **qänjälätmäq**, *v.t.* To make or let be grappled with a hook.

T. قانجه‌لامق **qänjälämäq**, *v.t.* To grapple with a hook; to seize with the bent fingers.

T. قانجه‌لو **qänjälï**, *a.* Provided with hooks.

T. قانجی **qänjï**, *s.* 1. A blood-letter, phlebotomist. 2. A sanguinary tyrant.

T. قانجیغه **qänjïghä**, *s.* See قانجغه

F. قانچلاریه **qänchèlärïyä** (Ital. *cancellaria*), *s.* A court of registry, an office; especially, a consul's registry or archive office.

F. قانچلیر **qänchèlyèr** (Ital. *cancelliere*), *s.* A chancellor, archivist in an ambassador's or consul's office, etc.

T. قاندرمق **qändïrmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To satisfy, satiate with drink. 2. To saturate with any liquid. 3. To persuade, to satisfy with arguments.

T. قاندری **qändärï**, *s.* See قندری

T. قاندیریجی **qändïrïjï**, *a.* 1. Satisfying. 2. Convincing.

T. قاندلیسه **qändèlïsä** (Ital. *drizze*), *s.* A topgallant or royal halliard. پوپه - An outer clewline.

T. قاندن **qändän**, *adv.* 1. Whence, from where; from what place? 2. Whencesoever.

T. قانده **qändä**, *adv.* 1. Where, in what place; at what place? 2. Wheresoever.

T. قانسی **qänsï**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. *(Provincial.)*

A. قانص **qänïs**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانصه) Who hunts; a hunter.

T. قانصو **qän-sü**, *s.* A proper name of men; especially, of the last Memluk Sultan of Egypt but one.

A. قانصه **qänïsä**, *a. & s., fem. of* قانص 1. See قانص 2. (*pl.* قمانص) A bird's crop, maw, or gizzard.

A. قانط **qänït**, *a.* (*fem.* قانطه) Despairing, desperate.

A. قانع **qänï'**, (*fem.* قانعه) Content; satisfied. او - *v. i.* To be content; to be satisfied.

T. قانغال **qängäl**, *s.* 1. A coil. 2. A skein. ا - *v. t.* To coil. او - *v. i.* To coil up, as a serpent.

T. قانغاللامق **qängällämäq**, *v.t.* To coil, wind in a skein.

T. قانغاللانمق **qängällänmäq**, *v. i.* To become a coil or skein.

T. قانغمق **qängïtmäq**, *v. t.* To quack loudly as a duck.

F. قانغرینه **qängrïnä**, *s.* Gangrene. او - *v. t.* To gangrene

T. قانغی **qängï**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichsoever, whichever.

T. قانق **qänïq**, *a.* 1. Satiated. 2. Satisfied. 3 Convinced.

T. قانقسامق **qänïqsämäq**, *v.i.* To long to shed blood.

T. قانقسیمق **qänïqsïmäq**, *v. i.* To feel almost satisfied with water or drink.

T. قانقلق **qänïqlïq**, *s.* 1. Satiety. 2. The quality of being satisfied or convinced.

T. قانقلو **qänïqlï-lü**, *a. & prop. n.* Vulg. for قاقلو, *q. v.*

T. قانقمق **qänqmäq**, *v. i.* To learn or become accustomed to hunt (used of birds of prey).

T. قانقیمق **qänïqmäq**, *v. i.* To become somewhat satiated.

T. قانقیمق **qänqïmäq**, *v. i.* For a bird to dung.

T. قانلاتمق **qänlätmäq**, *v. t.* To make or let be smeared, soiled with blood.

T. قانلامق **qänlämäq**, *v. t.* To smear or soil with blood.

T. قانلانمق **qänlänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To become blood. 2. To become possessed of blood. 3. To become smeared, soiled, with blood.

T. قانلو **qänlï-lü**, *a* 1. Possessed of, with blood; blooded. 2. Smeared, soiled with blood, bloody. 3. Bleeding. 4. Guilty of manslaughter or of murder. قویو - 1. The sink or cesspool of a slaughter-house. 2. A pit in a dungeon into which murdered victims are thrown. - دلی *(Whose blood is mad)* Young, hot-headed. - صیجاق 1. Warm-blooded. 2. Of warm affections, warm-hearted; of warm appetites.

T. قانمق **qänmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To become satisfied, satiated with drink. 2. To become saturated with fluid. 3. To become convinced, persuaded by argument, etc. قانه قانه ایچمك To drink repeatedly to repletion. قانه قانمق To shed blood without stint.

A. قانون **qänün** (Gr. κανών), *s.* 1. (*pl.* قوانین) A law framed by man, as distinguished from the law of God: a code of civil laws or regulations. 2. A rule, a mode of scientific procedure.

3. A dulcimer of seventy-two catgut strings, three in unison for each of its twenty-four notes. ا – *v. t.* To ordain as a law. چالق – *v.i.* To play the dulcimer. القانون فی الطب The Rule of Therapeutics; full name of Avicenna's great work. ا قانون وضع To lay down a law or code.

A. قانونا **qânûnân.** *adol. acc.* According to the civil law, legally.

T. قانونجه **qânûnjâ.** *adv.* By law.

T. قانونجی **qânûnjû.** *s.* 1. A lawgiver, an establisher of civil laws or codes. 2. A man who acts by rule. 3. A maker of, or player on the dulcimer. سلطان سلیمان – Sultan Suleiman the First, called also the Magnificent.

P. قانونچه **qânûnchè.** *s., dim. of* قانون

P. قانونnامه **qânûn-nâmè.** *s.* A code of laws, or regulations. تجارت قانوننامهسی The commercial code. – جزا The criminal code.

A. قانونی **qânûnî.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قانونیه) 1. Pertaining to human laws or regulations. 2. A lawgiver. 3. A maker, seller, or player of the dulcimer.

F. قانوچه **qânâvîchâ** (Ital. *canavaccio*), *s.* Canvas. نقشی – (**nâqshî**, *vulg.* **nâkhâshî**) Embroidery on canvas.

T. قاندمق **qânâmâq.** *v. i.* See قانامق

T. قانی **qânî**, vulg. **hânî**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Where? In what place? 2. Where, wherever.

T. قانیجه **qânîjâ.** As قنغیسی

F. قانیزه **qânîzâ.** *prop. n.* Kanisa (in Hungary).

T. قانیقسامق **qânîqsâmâq.** *v.i.* See قانقسامق

T. قاو **qâw.** *s.* 1. Tinder; touchwood; punk. 2. The cast skin of a snake. چاقاق – Tinder and a flint (and steel). کی – Soft, very light. کوبکی – The choicest touchwood. میشهسی – An oak-tree yielding touchwood. آرناود قاوی Tinder made of rags. – متار Amadou, German tinder, prepared *polyporus igniarius*, etc.

T. قاواز **qâwâz.** *s.* The black parsnip, *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. قاواطه **qâvâtâ.** *s.* See قواطه

T. قاواق **qâwâq.** *s.* قواق

T. قاوال **qâwâl.** *s.* See قوال

T. قاوانوس **qâwânos.** *s.* See قوانوس

T. قاوت **qâwût.** *s.* 1. Parched pulse or corn reduced to flour. 2. A drink or a gruel of such flour mixed with water.

T. قاوتمق **qâwûtmâq.** *v. t.* Err. for قاورمق, *q. v.*

T. قاوجی **qâwjî.** *s.* A maker or seller of touchwood.

T. قاوراتمق **qâwrâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be seized tightly or violently.

T. قاورامق **qâwrâmâq.** *v. t.* To grab, to seize or hold with violence, so as to double up.

T. قاورتمق **qâwûrtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let be heated, roasted or fried in a pan.

T. قاورلق **qâwûrûlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be fried in a pan. 2. For coffee, etc. to be roasted or parched over the fire. 3. For foliage, etc., to be nipped with frost, etc.

T. قاورق **qâwûrûq.** *a.* Torrefied; scorched.

T. قاورماج **qâwûrmâj.** *s.* Parched wheat.

T. قاورمق **qâwûrmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To fry in a pan. 2. To parch (coffee, corn, etc.). 3. For heat, cold, etc., to nip, scorch, etc.

T. قاورمه **qâwûrmâ.** *a. & s.* 1. An act of frying or parching. 2. Fried, parched, roasted. 3. A fry, a dish of fried food.

T. قاوروق **qâwûrûq.** *a.* See قاورق

T. قاوز **qâwûz.** *s.* قاوار, *q. v.*

T. قاوزامق **qâwzâmâq.** *v. i.* To swell or blister.

T. قاوزه **qâwzâ.** *s.* The parsnip. – آق The root of *centaurea behen.* – قره Root of *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. قاوشان **qâwshân.** *prop. n.* Kishinev in Bessarabia.

T. قاوشدرمق **qâwûshdûrmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let meet, close up, touch. – ال To bring the hands together in front of one's person (in an attitude of respect). – اوك To bring the skirts or robe together.

T. قاوشق **qâwûshûq.** *a.* That is joined, touching.

T. قاوشقلق **qâwûsûqlûq.** *s.* A state of contiguity.

T. قاوشمق **qâwûshûlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To meet together. 2. To be met with by others. 3. To be such as can be met in.

T. قاوشمق **qâwûshmâq.** *v. i.* To come together, touch, meet.

T. قاوغا **qâwgâ.** *s.* Vulg. for A. غوغا

T. قاوق **qâwûq.** *s.* 1. A hollow thing

of a definite shape; especially, a bladder. 2. A wadded cap or hat. صاریق ـ A wadded hat and its turban-cloth. صاللامق ـ To nod the hat; *i. e.*, To be all acquiescence, to toady. اشقرلاق قاوق A wadded night cap. اود قاوغی The gall-bladder. پاشالو ـ The peculiar wadded hat or turban formerly worn by the attendants of pashas. دیه‌لو قاوق A wadded hat with large top, or with a button on the crown. سیدیك قاوغی The urinary bladder. طال قاوق 1. (A man) wearing a bare wadded-hat. 2. A parasitical buffoon and toady. قره ـ The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. کاتب قاوغی A cylindrical hat, about eight inches high, wadded, with perpendicular pipes all around. ملا قاوغی A legal functionary's hat, nearly like the کاتب قاوغی

T. قاوق **qȧwūq**. *a.* Hollow, rotten, or empty, or spongy in the inside.

T. قاوقلق **qȧwūqlūq**. *s.* A wooden stand for a hat to be placed on.

T. قاوقلو **qȧwūqlū**. *a.* 1. Possessed of a cavernous part, cavernous. 2. Wearing a wadded hat.

T. قاولاتمق **qȧ²wlȧ²tmȧ²q**. *v. t.* To make or let rise in blisters, scabs, and the like.

T. قاولاق **qȧ²wlȧ²q**. *a.* Of which the skin or bark has risen in blisters and peeled off.

T. قاولامق **qȧ²wlȧ²mȧ²q**. *v. i.* For the skin, bark, etc., to rise in blisters, so as to fall off; for hair to fall off in patches.

T. قاولج **qȧ²wlï²j**. *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Ruptured. 2. A hernia.

T. قاولق **qȧ²wlï²q**. *s.* Any thing fit for conversion into tinder or touchwood.

T. قاولو **qȧ²wlï²,-lū**. *a.* Furnished with tinder or touchwood.

T. قاومق **qȧwmȧ³q**. *v. t.* To pursue. (Obsolete.)

T. قاون **qȧwūn**. *s.* The musk-melon, fruit of *cucumis melo*. ایچی ـ 1. The flesh of a melon. 2. The light yellow color peculiar to the flesh of the musk-melon. آغاج قاونی The citron, *citrus medica*. ـ قنطار طوپی The weight of a steel-yard.

T. قاونلق **qȧwūnlūq**. *s.* 1. A bed of musk-melons. 2. A place where musk-melons are stored.

T. قاووت **qȧwūt**. *s.* See قاوت

T. قاوورمق **qȧwūrmȧq**. *v. t* See قاورمق

F. قاویله **qȧvïlȧ** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* A linch-pin.

F. قاویلیه **qȧvïlïyȧ** (Ital. *caviglia*), *s.* 1. A treenail. 2. A wooden fid, or iron marline-spike. 3. The messenger of a cable. 4 — *v. t.* To work the end of a rope into a tapering form.

A. قاهر **qȧ²hïr**. *a.* (*fem.* قاهره) 1. Overpowering, dominant, irresistible. 2. (God) the Compeller of the headstrong.

A. قاهره **qȧ²hïrė**. *a.*, *fem. of* قاهر 1. See قاهر 2. Cairo in Egypt.

A. قاهی **qȧ²nï**. *a.* (*fem.* قاهیه) 1. Firm of heart, fearless. 2. Well off, affluent.

T. قای **qȧy**. *s.* Fine powdery rain.

T. قای **qȧy**, *inter. pron.* Which, what? (In compounds.)

T. قایا **qȧyȧ**. *s.* 1. See قیا 2. See قایاغان

T. قایار **qȧyȧr**. *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe for walking on ice. 2. See قیار

T. قایاسا **qȧyȧsȧ**. *s.* As قاتجغه, *q v.*

T. قایاش **qȧyȧsh**. *s.* All, the whole lot.

T. قایاك **qȧyȧ²ñ**, *s.* The eyelid. (Obs.)

T. قایان **qȧyȧ³n**, *a.* That slips or slides.

T. قایان **qȧyȧ²n**, *s.* 1. A temporary mountain torrent. 2. Name of an ancient tribe of Mongols.

T. قایب **qȧyb**, vulg. for A. غائب, *q.v.*

T. قایپاق **qȧypȧ²q**. *a.* 1. Slippery. 2. (An eyelid) that blinks. 3. Thievish. 4. Stolen. بالق ـ A quick, active, restless, slippery fish. کوزلو ـ Whose eye continually blinks. مال ـ Stolen or smuggled goods.

T. قایپاقجی **qȧ²ypȧ²qjï²**, *s.* A man who conveys away stolen or contraband goods.

T. قایپامق **qȧypȧmȧ³q**. *v. i.* To slip, to get away by slipping off.

T. قایپانمق **qȧypȧ²nmȧ³q**. *v.i.* To flinch or jump on one side, to dodge.

T. قایپیمق **qȧypï²mȧ³q**. *v.i.* As قایپامق, *q.v.*

A. قائت **qȧ²'ït**. vulg. قایت **qȧ²yït**. *a.* (*fem.* قائته) Sufficient, enough to live on.

T. قایتارمق **qȧytȧrmȧ³q**. *v. t.* To make or let return; to recall.

T. قایتاز **qȧytȧz**. *s.* As قوتاز **qȯtȧz**. *q.v.*

T. قایتان **qȧytȧ²n**. *s.* Err. for غیطان

T. قایتلمق **qȧytï²lmȧ³q**. *v. t.* For a return to be effected.

T. قایتمق **qȧytmȧ³q**. *v. i.* To return.

A. قائد **qȧ²'id**, vulg. قاید **qȧ²yïd**, *a.* & *s.*

(*fem.* قائده; *pl.* قاده, قواد, قود) 1. Who leads. 2. A captain, a commander. 3. *(in Morocco)* A superior officer; a lord; a governor. 4. The star η *Ursæ Majoris*, Alkaid.

T. قايدرمق **qàydîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let slip or slide. 2. To make (an official) lose his office.

T. قاير **qàyîr**, *s.* A shifting sandbank in a stream.

T. قايراق **qàyrâq**, Shifting, sandy (soil).

T. قايرالمق **qàyrâlmâq**, *v. i.* For a stream to become choked with sand.

T. قايرت **qàyrèt**, *s.* Err. for A. غيرت

T. قايردرمق **qàyîrdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be taken care of.

T. قايرلمق **qàyîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* قايريلور) To be taken care of.

T. قايرمق **qàyîrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* قايرير) 1. To mind, care for, to take to heart. 2. To take care of, protect, or, feed and nourish. 3. To worry or fret.

T. قايروق **qàyrûq**, *s.* For قويروق, *q. v.*

T. قايرى **qàyrî**, *a. & adv.* Err. for غيرى

T. قايريجى **qàyîrîjî**, *s.* One who looks after, protects.

T. قايسارو **qàysârû**, *s., a. & adv.* In what place or direction?

T. قايسى **qàysî**, *s.* The garden apricot, *prunus armeniaca hortensis*.

T. قايسى **qàysî**, *inter. & ind pron.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever.

T. قايش **qàyîsh**, *s.* 1. A leather strap. 2. A way of slipping or sliding. 3. Sly theft, pilfering. ـ *v.t.* To pilfer, steal. ـ ديلى The slang language of thieves. ـ قيران The rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis*. ـ كى Well-knit, with thews like straps. ـ اوموز قايشى A soldier's shoulder-belt. ـ بر A barber's stropping-strap. ـ شاب A very tough strap. ـ قلنج A sword-belt.

T. قايشجى **qàyîshjî**, *s.* A petty pilferer, thief.

T. قايطاز **qàytâz**, *s.* See قوتاز **qòtâz**.

T. قايغنه **qàygânâ** (*from* P. خايه‌كينه), *s.* An omelet.

T. قايغرمق **qàygîrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See قايرمق

T. قايغو **qàygû**, **qàygî**, *s.* Care; anxiety.

T. قايغورمق **qàygûrmâq**, *v. t. & i.* As قايرمق, *q. v.*

T. قايغوسز **qàygûsûz**, **qàygîsîz**, *a.* Without care or anxiety.

T. قايغوسزلق **qàygîsîzlîq**, *s.* Freedom from care or anxiety.

T. قايغولو **qàygîlî**, *a.* 1. Immersed in care or anxiety; anxious. 2. That causes anxiety.

A. قائف **qâ'if**, vulg. قايف **qâyif** *a.* (*pl.* قافه) A shrewd tracker of footsteps.

T. قايق **qàyîq**, *s.* A boat of the model used in Turkey. قايغك ارقه تخته‌سى The back-board of a row-boat. ـ آستارى The side lining boards of a row-boat. ـ اسقارموزى A thole-pin. ـ انبارى The hold of a row-boat, where the passengers sit. ـ بويناسى A steering-paddle. ـ پروارى The carved walnut board that lines the upper part of the inside of a boat. ـ حله باغى The raised piece of hard wood through which the thole-pin passes. ـ دستكاهى The stocks on which a boat is built. ـ سپوركه تخته‌سى The carved board at the after part of the stern-deck of a caique. ـ فرش The flooring board in the bottom of a caique, on which the passengers sit. ـ قومانيه‌سى A small locker in the stern of a row-boat. ـ ـ اوستى The deck covering the stern locker. ـ ـ ـ تخته‌سى The trap of the stern locker. ـ قيچ التى The after hold of a boat. ـ قيراغى The cradle on which a caique is drawn up on the land. ـ كوپشته‌سى The gunwale of a caique. ـ كورك قايشى The thong binding the oar to the thole-pin. آتش قايغى A large kind of row-boat. اوچ چفته قايق A three pair-oared row-boat. بازار قايغى A large, heavy row-boat carrying passengers and freight to the villages on the Bosphorus. طولمش قايق An omnibus passenger-boat. فوروز قايغى A boat from a fishing station, for carrying to market the fish taken. ـ مطرابا‌ز A pedlar-boat.

T. قايقجى **qàyîqjî**, *s.* 1. A boat-builder. 2. A boatman.

T. قايقخانه **qàyîq-khânè**, *s.* A boat-house.

A. قائل **qâ'il**, vulg. قايل **qâyil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قائله; *pl.* قائلون *obl.* قائلين) 1. Who says, who speaks; a speaker. 2. T. Consenting, agreed. 3. Who takes a midday nap. ـ *v. i.* To persuade, to lead to consent or agree to. ـ او *v. i.* To consent, agree to.

T. قايلق **qàyîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To slide.

2. To be such as one can slide on, in, with, for, etc.

A. قائله **qâ'ilé**, *s.* 1. Noontide. 2. A noontide drink.

A. قائم **qâ'im**, vulg. قايم **qâyim** (*fem.* قائمه; *pl.* اقوام) 1. That stands erect; perpendicular. 2. That rises to an erect posture. 3. Rectangular. 4. That exists permanently; especially, (God) the Existing One. 5. That persists. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To stand erect. 2. To be perpendicular. 3. To be rectangular. 4. To exist permanently. 5. To persevere. بالذات ـ Self-existing, self-existent (God). الزاويه ـ Right-angled (triangle). ازوايا ـ Rectangular (parallelogram). مقام ـ 1. That stands, acts in the place of another, a substitute. 2. (*vulg.* **qâymâqâm**) A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy. 3. A governor of a town, under a Mutessarif. ودائم ـ Existent or acting and persistent or persevering.

T. قايماج **qâymâj**, *a.* (An eye) the outer corner of which slopes upwards.

T. قايماق **qâymâq**, *s.* 1. Clotted cream. 2. A film of cream formed on milk, etc., when boiled. 3. Any cream-like pellicle. باغلامق ـ To become covered over with a cream-like pellicle. كبى ـ White, smooth, pure. مرهمى ـ Cold-cream. ياغى ـ Fresh butter. كوكرجله قايماغى Calcined magnesia. مرمر ـ Prepared chalk. نشادر ـ Carbonate of ammonia.

T. قايماقجى **qâymâqjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of clotted cream.

T. قايماقلانمق **qâymâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become clotted cream, or like clotted cream in consistency. 2. To become covered with a cream-like pellicle. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with clotted cream. 4. To become mixed or flavored with clotted cream.

T. قايماقلو **qâymâqlî**, **-lû**, *a.* 1. Mixed, flavored, or soiled with clotted cream. 2. Coated with a cream-like pellicle.

T. قايمق **qâymâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* قايار) 1. To slip, to slide. 2. To glide along as though sliding. 3. To flinch, dodge out of the way; to abscond. 4. To be or become somewhat awry. كوز ـ 1. To blink. 2. For an eye to become squinting.

T. قايمقام **qâymâqâm** (*for* A. قائم المقام) 1. A lieutenant-colonel in the army; a junior post-captain in the navy. 2. A governor of a town or district, under a Mutessarif. 3. A substitute, an acting representative. 4. An under-secretary of state in the Ministry of mortmain estates. آستانه قائمقامى ، ركاب ـ Former titles of the substitute at Constantinople, of a Grand Vezir absent on a campaign. قضا ـ The governor of a district, under a Mutessarif.

T. قايمقاملق **qâymâqâmlîq**, *s.* 1. The rank, dignity, title of a *qaymaqam*. 2. A district governed by a *qaymaqam*.

A. قائمه **qâ'imé**, vulg. قايمه **qâyimé**, *a. & s., fem. of* قائم (*pl.* قوائم) 1. See قائم 2. A leg. 3. An official letter or document written on one page of paper about the size of large foolscap. 4. *(hence)* An Ottoman bank-note. معتبره قائمه A current bank-note. زاويه قائمه A right angle.

T. قائمه‌لك **qâ'imélîk**, *s.* 1. A sheet of writing paper of the size of large foolscap. 2. A portfolio for banknotes.

T. قاين **qâyn**, **qâyin**, *s.* 1. A brother-in-law who is brother to one's wife. 2. The hornbeam, *carpinus betulus*. آتا ـ A father-in-law. انا ـ A mother-in-law. قوزالاغى ـ A hornbeam nut; hornbeam mast.

T. قاينامق **qâynâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let boil 2. To make or let be boiled in water, etc. 3. To make or let effervesce. 4. To make or let spout or well up as from a spring. 5. To make or let (iron, etc.) weld; to weld. 6. To make or let (two things) join. 7. To make or let (a ship, etc.) sink in deep water. 8. To plot.

T. قاينادلمق **qâynâdılmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let boil, be boiled, effervesce, spout or well up, join, sink, be plotted (See قاينامق).

T. قاينار **qâynâr**, *a.* 1. Boiling (water). 2. Seething. 3. Bubbling.

T. قاينارجه **qâynârjâ**, *a. & s., dim. of* قاينار 1. As though boiling, bubbling, welling, etc. 2. *s.* A boiling hot spring. 3. Name of two villages (*Kainardji* of the maps) south of Silistria, where a treaty of peace was concluded between Turkey and Russia in 1774.

T. قايناشدرمق **qâynâshdırmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let weld or join to-

gether. 2. To make or let become loving friends.

T. قاپاشمق **qȧ̀ynȧ̀shmȧ̀q.** *v. i.* 1. To weld or unite. 2. To become loving friends.

T. قاپاق **qȧ̀ynȧ̀q.** *s.* 1. A spring whence water wells up. 2. The part of the body where the two sides of the rump join; popularly, one side of the rump. 3. A welding. ـ يرى 1. The long raphe between the *nates*. 2. A place in iron, etc., that has been joined by welding.

T. قاپانمق **qȧ̀ynȧ̀mȧ̀q.** *v.i.* 1. To boil. 2. To be boiled. 3. To effervesce, ferment. 4. To spout or well up out of the earth, etc. 5. For iron, etc., to weld. 6. To join, unite. 7. For a ship, etc., to sink in deep water, to founder. 8. For mischief or sedition to be brewing. 9. For heat to be intense. 10 To be intensely sultry. 11. To swarm, as insects, the rabble, etc. ـ فقر فقر To boil and bubble away merrily. ـ قارنجه كبى To swarm like ants. ـ قان *(For one's blood to boil)* To feel a glow of affection for one's own flesh and blood. ـ قپر قپر To jump about restlessly.

T. قاپامه **qȧ̀ynȧ̀mȧ̀.** *s.* An act of boiling, effervescing, fermenting, welding, etc. معده قاپامسى For the stomach to be feverish and disordered.

T. قايو **qȧ̀yŭ, qȧ̀yĭ.** *inter. & indef. pron.* Which? which; whichever.

T. قايى **qȧ̀yĭ.** *prop. n.* Name of the principal tribe of the Oghour Turks.

T. قبا **qȧ̆bȧ̀.** *a.* 1. Spongy, porous, puffed up. 2. Fleecy, bushy, the hair of which is plentiful and puffy. 3. Coarse in texture. 4. Boorish, vulgar. 5. Ordinary; not choice; plain. اكمك ـ Soft, spongy bread. استوبج ـ Whiting, prepared chalk. ـ بز Any coarse cloth. پنبوق ـ Cotton-wool well carded out ـ ترجكه Common, colloquial Turkish. ـ چوقه 1. Coarse woolen cloth. 2. Soft, thick woolen cloth. ـ دوشك A soft downy mattress. ـ ذهن An uncultured mind. ـ سس A gruff, deep-toned or loud voice. ـ صبا Coarse, common. ـ صقال A full, bushy beard. ـ صوغان كبى آدم A man with no good in him. ـ طاش 1. A soft stone. 2. Name of a suburb of Constantinople, on the Bosphorus. ـ طايى A rough, a bully. ـ طپراق 1. Common earth. 2. Fresh-dug soil. ـ قوز 1. A large, coarse walnut. 2. A pretending muff. ـ قوشلق The time of morning when the sun is well up. ـ قولاق 1. Whose ears are thick and prominent. 2. A swelling of the parotid gland. ـ كاغد 1. Coarse paper. 2. Unsized paper; blotting-paper. ـ كورك A thick, warm fur. ـ لسان The language of the vulgar. ـ لقردى A vulgar expression. ـ يونجه Common saintfoin, *onobrychis sativa*. ـ توك قباسى Thin, meagre, skin and bone. ـ مادەنك The rough outline of a matter.

A. قبا **qȧ̆bǡ.** *s.* (*pl.* اقبيه) Dress, clothing; especially, a coat or mantle. ـ آهنين قباى Armor. ـ كلى The sky.

A. قبا **qȧ̆bbǡ,** *a., fem. of* اقب Slender-waisted.

A. قبا **qĭbā.** *s.* The length of one arm of an archery bow.

A. قباب **qĭbā̆b.** *s., pl. of* قبه, *q. v*

A. قباثر **qŭbā̆sĭr.** *a.* 1. Short, dwarfish. 2. Mean, vile.

T. قباجه **qȧ̆bȧ̀jȧ̀.** *a., dim. of* قبا Somewhat puffed out, bushy, coarse, or large. ـ چوجق A big child. ـ دوشك A very soft bed.

P. قباچه **qȧ̆bȧ̆chē.** *s., dim. of* A. قبا **qȧ̆bǡ** A short jacket or cloak.

A. قباح **qĭbā̆h.** *a., pl. of* قبيح, *q. v.*

A. قباح **qŭbā̆h.** *vn. & s.* A being ugly or unseemly; unseemliness.

A. قباحا **qȧ̆bā̆hȧ̀.** *a. pl.* For قباحى, *q.v.*

A. قباحت **qȧ̆bā̆hȧ̀t.** *vn. & s.* 1. As قباح 2. *s.* A fault, offence; a sin, guilt. ـ *v. i.* To offend, to commit a fault. ـ صاحبى An offender. قباحتى ميداندە His guilt is patent, clear.

T. قباحتسز **qȧ̆bā̆hȧ̀tsĭz.** *a.* Free from offence, innocent.

T. قباحتلو **qȧ̆bā̆hȧ̀tlĭ.-lŭ.** *a.* Guilty. ـ چيقارمق To find or deem guilty.

A. قباحى **qȧ̆bā̆hȧ̀.** قباحا, *a., pl. of* قبيح

P. قباد **qŭbā̆d.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of several ancient Persian kings. كى قباد The first of the Key line of ancient kings of Persia.

T. قبارتمق **qȧ̆bȧ̀rtmȧ̀q.** *v. t.* To make or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc. ـ آغز *(To puff out the mouth)* To talk big. ـ ايش To make a matter serious. ـ توكلرينى To bristle up the hair or feathers. ـ دفترى To swell up an ac-

count. – قولتق To stick out one's elbows and put on airs.

T. قبارتمه **qabartmä.** *a. & s.* 1. An act of making become raised and tumid. 2. *a.* Raised, in relief; embossed. 3. An article ornamented by a design in relief. یازی – Writing in relief, done with the finger-nails on paper.

T. قبارتمه‌لو **qabartmälï.** *a.* Ornamented with a raised design.

T. قبارجق **qabarjïq.** *s.dim.* 1. A small blister. 2. A small bubble. 3. A pimple; a pustule. صو قبارجغی A bubble on the water.

T. قبارجقلامق **qabarjïqlanmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To become a blister, bubble, or pimple. 2. To become affected with a blister, etc.

T. قبارجقلو **qabarjïqlï.-lu.** *a.* 1. Troubled with blisters; blistered. 2. Pimpled. 3. Bubbly.

T. قباردلق **qabardïlmaq.** *v. i.* To be made or let become raised, swollen, puffy, soft, etc.

F. قبارطای **qabartay** } *prop. n.* Cabarta,
F. قبارطه **qabartä** } *the part of Circassia lying about the head waters of the river Terek.*

T. قبارق **qabarïq.** *a. & s.* 1. Blistered; swollen; abraded. 2. A blister; a pimple; a swelling; a scratch; an abrasion.

T. قبارقلو **qabarïqlï.-lu.** *a.* Affected with blisters, etc.

T. قبارمق **qabarmaq.** *v.i.* 1. To swell or puff out. 2. To blister. 3. To become rough on the surface. 4. To become heavy, big, or serious. 5. To assume airs of importance. 6. To become soft, porous. – آغزی *(For his mouth to become big)* To talk big. – ایش For a matter to become serious, threatening. – چوقه For broadcloth to become roughed up on the surface. – دکز For the sea to become rough. – صفرا *(For the bile to rise)* To become bilious, with sick headache, indigestion, and giddiness.

T. قباره **qabara.** *s.* A boss; a convex scale of metal.

T. قبارهلو **qabaralï.-lu.** *a.* Ornamented with bosses.

A. قباست **qabasat.** *vn. & s.* A male's being efficacious in impregnating; fecundity.

T. قباسنمق **qabasïnmaq.** *v.t.* To deem gross, coarse. (See T. قبا **qaba**)

A. قباضت **qabazat.** *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

A. قباطی **qabati.** *s., pl. of* قبطی 1. Copts. 2. Gipsies.

T. قباق **qabaq.** *s.* 1. A pumpkin; a gourd; a squash or vegetable marrow. 2. A gourd or gourd-shaped vessel. 3. A bald head. 4. *(provincial)* The front; also, the space in front of a person or thing, the presence of a person. قباغنه کلمك To come in front, before, into the presence of. قباق باشه پاتلامق *(For a pumpkin to crash on one's head)* For a great disaster to befall one. باغلامق – To tie on dried gourds as supports when trying to swim. ترازو – 1. A bulb for weighing or testing a fluid. 2. A ball-cock to a cistern. آرمود قباغی 1. A pear-shaped gourd. 2. The choco, *sechium edule.* – آصمه A kind of edible gourd, a yard long, the plants of which are trained on trellises. – باروت A powder-flask. – باشی Whose head is bare and bald. یالین ایاق قباق – *Bare-headed and barefooted,* naked. بال قباغی The pumpkin, the red bottle gourd, *lagenaria vulgaris.* – حلواجی A large dark-green, white-fleshed gourd. – ساقز The Scio vegetable marrow, small and delicate. سمیز قباق The white bryony, *bryonia dioïca.* صو قباغی The white gourd, *cucurbita pepo.* قنطار قباغی A very large species of gourd or pumpkin. – نشان A gourd set up as a mark or target.

A. قباقب **qubaqib.** *a.* 1. Very talkative, garrulous. 2. Very disagreeable. 3. (The year) after next.

T. قبال **qabal.** *s.* 1. A definite number or quantity. 2. A set task.

T. قبالاق **qabalaq.** *adv.* Smashed or crumpled in a heap. (Obsolete.)

A. قبالت **qibalet.** *vn. & s.* 1. An acting as midwife; midwifery. 2. An undertaking any set, definite thing.

A. قبالة **qubaletan.** *adv. acc. of* قبالة directly opposite, facing.

T. قبالق **qabalïq.** *s.* 1. Sponginess, porousness, puffiness. 2. Fullness, bushiness, fleeciness. 3. Coarseness. 4. Boorishness, vulgarity.

T. قباللامق **qaballamaq.** *v.t.* To grab, to seize.

T. قباللانمق **qaballanmaq.** *v.t.* To grab

as though one's share.

A. قباله **qåbå'lė**, *s.* 1. Any definite task, or limited number, quantity, etc. 2. A document, a title-deed, a receipt. 3. An assessment of Jews to their own community.

A. قباله **qubå'lė**, *s.* The space or direction directly facing, or in front of a person or thing.

T. قبان **qåbån**, vulg. **qåpån**, A. قبان **qåbbån** } *s.* 1. A large public weighing machine. 2. An office or mart where is a public weighing machine for wholesale commodities. تجارى ـ A wholesale merchant. اون قپانى The Flour-Weigh-house, name of a quarter of Constantinople on the Golden Horn.

P. قبای **qåbå'y**, *s.* For A. قبا, *q. v.*

A. قبائح **qåbå'ih**, vulg. قبايح **qåbå'yih**, *a. & s., pl. of* قبيحه, *q. v.*

A. قبائل **qåbå'il**, *s., pl. of* قبيله, *q. v.* الرأس ـ The separate portions of bone which make up the roof and walls of the skull.

A. قبب **qåbėb**, *vn. & s.* A being slender-waisted.

A. قبيب **qubė'b**, *s., pl. of* قبه, *q. v.*

A. قبة **qubbėtu**, *s.* See قبه

T. قبجوق **qåbjuq**, *s.* For قاپوجوق, *q. v.*

A. قبح **qub-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being improper, unseemly; impropriety, unseemliness. 3. A being unadvisable; detrimental; detriment.

A. قبحا **qåb-hå**, A. قبحى **qåb-hå** } *a., pl. of* قبيح, *q. v.*

A. قبر **qåbr**, *s.* (*pl.* قبور) A grave, a tomb.

A. قبر **qubė'r**, **qubbė'r**, *s.* (*n. u.* قبره) The lark, *alauda*.

T. قبرس **qibrîs**, vulg. **qibrîz**. *prop. n.* Cyprus. الماسى ـ A diamond-cut rock-crystal. قوماندريه شرابى ـ The commanderia wine of Cyprus. زاج قبرس Copperas, sulphate of iron.

P. قبرستان **qåbėristån**, *s.* A graveyard.

T. قبرسلو **qibrîslî**, vulg. **qibrîzlî**, *a.* A Cypriote; the Cypriotes.

A. قبرسى **qibrîsî**, *a.* (*fem.* قبرسيه) Of or from Cyprus.

A. قبره **qubė'rė**, **qubbė'rė**, *s., n.u. of* قبر A single lark.

A. قبس **qåbs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking a burning coal from a fire. 2. A deriving instruction.

A. قبس **qåbės**, *s.* A burning coal of fire, an ember.

A. قبض **qåbz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A grasping with the whole hand. 2. A taking or receiving into possession. 3. A bending a joint; flexion. 4 A being constipated; constipation. 5. A reducing the foot فعولن **fa'ūlun** to **fa'ūlu**, or the foot مفاعيلن **mėfā'ilun** to مفاعلن **mėfā'ilun**. ـ *v. t.* 1. To grasp. 2. To take or receive. 3. To bend. او ـ *v. t.* To be or become constipated. اولمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To be grasped. 2. To be taken or received. 3. To be bent. مال ـ *s.* A receiving possession of income. بيت المالة ـ To take or receive possession for the exchequer.

T. قبضلق **qåbizliq**. *s.* Constipation.

A. قبضه **qåbzå**, *s.* 1. The handle of a knife, sword, etc. 2. The grasp of an archery bow. 3. A single one (sword). 4. The grasp of the hand; possession. 5. A handful. قبضهٔ تصرفه آلق *v. t.* To take possession of. بش قبضه قليج Five swords.

A. قبط **qibt**, *prop. n.* (*n. u.* قبطى) 1. The Coptic nation, the Copts. 2. T. The gipsies.

A. قبطى **qibtî**, *s.* (*fem.* قبطيه; *pl.* قباطى) 1. A Coptic man, a Copt. 2. *a.* Coptic, Egyptian. 3. T. A gipsy.

A. قبقاب **qåbqåb**, *s.* A high wooden patten.

A. قبل **qåbl**, *s.* 1. The front surface of a thing. 2. The space in front of a thing. 3. The time anterior to an event. 4. The *vulva* or *vagina*. ماقبلنده In front of it; before it.

A. قبل **qåblå**, **qåblė**, *advl. acc.* In the front of, before. قبل الدار In front of the house. قبل الدخول Before entrance.

A. قبل **qibėl**, *s.* 1. The opposite space; the presence of a person. 2. Relation, respect.

A. قبل **qubl**, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The *vulva* or *vagina*.

A. قبلا **qåblån**, *adv. acc.* Anteriorly, before.

A. قبلتين **qiblėtėyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* قبله The two *qiblas*, places or directions for worship; *i. e.*, Jerusalem and Mekka.

A. قبله **qiblå**, *s.* (*dual.* قبلتان *obl.* قبلتين)

The place or object towards which the Muslim turns in worship of God, the direction of Mekka.

A. قبله **qúblė**, *s.* A kiss.

P. قبلهنما **qiblā-númā**, vulg. **-nāmė**, *s.* A compass arranged to point out the direction of Mekka.

T قوبوجق **qābújāq** (*for* قوبوقجق **qābúqjiq**) *s.*, *dim. of* قوبوق A little cover or envelope; the outer envelope of a bud

A. قبوح **qúbūn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being ugly; ugliness. 2. A being unseemly, improper; unseemliness, impropriety.

A. قبور **qúbūr**, *s.*, *pl. of* قبر Graves. — اهل The dead.

T. قبورغه **qābúrgā**, *s.* 1. A rib. 2. A frame-timber of a ship or boat — زره Link or scale armor. — طولمسی Stuffed breast of lamb. — کابی Roast ribs of mutton.

T. قبوشان **qābúshān**, *prop. n.* Name of a town in the north of Khurasan, eastern Persia — زمردی An uncut emerald from Qabushan.

T. قبوق **qābúq**, *s.* 1. Bark, rind. 2 The skin or peel of fruit 3. The outer case or covering of any thing; as, a nut-shell, a pod, a shell of a shell-fish, etc. 4. The outer, harder layer of some things. — اکمك قبوغی Bread-crust. — استریدیه An oyster shell. — اچ قبوق 1. The inner bark of a tree 2. The inner shell of a fruit. — بوجك قبوغی 1. The outer case or shell of shell-fish, or the wing case of an insect. 2. Name of a certain bright purple color. — عنبر 1. The outer layer of ambergris. 2 Cassia bark, *cassea lignea*. — قاوز قبوغی قومق *(To place a piece of melon-peel)* To trip up; to cause to fall. — قرنفل قبوغی Indian clove-bark, bark of *cinnamomum culilawan*. — هندستان جوزی 1. Cocoa-nut shell. 2. Mace. — یاره The scab of a sore. — یومورته Egg-shell.

T. قبوقسز **qābúqsúz**, *a.* Void of bark, shell, peel, etc.; peeled.

T. قبوقلانمق **qābúqlānmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To become bark, rind, etc. 2. To become possessed of or to form bark, rind, etc

T. قبوقلو **qābúqlú**, *a.* Having bark, rind, peel, etc.

A. قبول **qābūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. An accepting; acceptance; admission as proper. 2. A receiving; reception. — *v.t.* 1. To accept. 2. To receive. — اولنمق 1. To be accepted. 2. To be received.

T. قبوللانمق **qābúllānmāq**, vulg. for قبالانمق, *v.t.* To seize or take (the whole of a thing), as though coming to one's share.

A. قبولی **qābūlī**, *a.* (*fem.* قبوليه) 1. Pertaining to acceptance. 2. A surname of men.

A. قبولیت **qābūliyyėt** (*vulg. for* مقبوليت), *s.* Acceptability; admissibility.

A. قبه **qúbbė**, *s.* (*pl.* قبب, قباب), 1. A dome, cupola. 2. A domed room or building. 3. An alcove. 4. An oratory; a shrine; a mausoleum. 5 T. A pair of cheeks in a turner's lathe. 6. A shrewd device. 7. The sky. — الارض The centre of the surface of the habitable portion of the globe, being the point of 90 degrees of longitude eastward from the Canary Islands, and 45 degrees of north latitude; or, the point of the equator 90 degrees east of the Canary Islands — الاسلام A name of the city of Balkh. — التی The apartments in the palace at Seraglio Point, where councils of State and public receptions used to be held. — چویرمك 1. To make a dome 2 To devise a plan. — کبی 1. Dome-shaped, convex. 2. Lumpy, ugly. — وزیری *(formerly)* A Vezir appointed as a member of a council of State — اکمك حبه‌یی قبه To make mountains of mole-hills.

T. قبه‌سز **qúbbėsiz**, *a.* Domeless.

T. قبه‌لندرمك **qúbbėlāndirmėk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become furnished with a dome or cupola. 2. To make or let become convex or dome-shaped.

T. قبه‌لنمك **qúbbėlānmėk**, *v.i.* To become dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

T. قبه‌لو **qúbbėli.-lú**, *a.* 1. Domed. 2. Dome-shaped, convex, tumid.

A. قبیح **qābīh**, *a.* (*fem.* قبيحه, *pl.* قباح, قباحی, قبحی) 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Improper, unseemly, bad. 3. Detrimental, disadvantageous.

A. قبیحه **qābīhā**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قبيح (*pl.* قبائح) 1. *a.* See قبيح 2. *s.* A shameful act, a crime.

A. قبیس **qābis**, *a.* (A stallion) quick and efficacious in impregnating.

A. قبیس **qúbėys**, *s.*, *dim. of* قبس A small ember. — ابو Name of the black basaltic mountain skirting Mekka to the east.

A. قبيض **qābīz**, *a.* 1. Quick, nimble. 2. Clever and persevering.

A. قبيعه **qābī'a**, *s.* 1. The pommel of a knife-handle. 2. A pig's snout.

A. قبيل **qābīl**, *s.* A lot; a category, a sort. بو قبيلدن Of this sort.

A. قبيله **qābīlė**, *s.* (*pl.* قبائل) A tribe; a clan; a sept.

T. قپاتمق **qāpātmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be shut, shut up, closed. 2. To make or let be covered up, concealed. 3. To make or let (a town) be blockaded or besieged. 4. To make or let be warmly clothed, or ready saddled. 5. To make or let (an article at auction) be bought privately by a maneuver.

T. قپاتمه **qāpātmā**, *a.* 1. Caused to be hushed up. 2. Shut up, confined. 3. (A commodity) bought in privately by a contrivance.

T. قپاتلمق **qāpātılmāq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be shut, shut up, closed, confined, etc.

T. قپاروز **qāpārōz**, *s.* 1. Any thing got easily as a present or as a theft; plunder. 2. An act of getting in an easy or illicit way. قپاروزده كزمك To be on the outlook for plunder.

T. قپاروزجی **qāpārōzjū**, *s.* One who gets things any way he can manage.

T. قپاق **qāpāq**, *s.* 1. A lid, cover; a stopper, cork, and the like. 2. The outside layer of a bale of any damageable commodity; also, the outside layer of any goods, when sold apart. 3. A line-of-battle ship. اورمق – *(To clap a cover on)* To hush up. سواريسی – A post-captain in the navy. طاشی – A flat stone or slab serving as a cover to a conduit. قپاغی پر یره آتمق *(To throw one's cover into some place)* To take refuge in a place. انبار قپاغی A hatch on a ship. دیز – The knee-pan. قوطی – 1. The lid of a small box. 2. A reticent man. خوطوز – – A kind of head-dress formerly worn by women. كوز قپاغی An eyelid. لومبار – A port for closing a port-hole. مزه قپاق A double-banked frigate. يك قپاغی The cuff of a sleeve, especially when very long.

T. قپاقلو **qāpāqlī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Provided with a lid or cover. 2. Covered. 3. Concealed, clandestine. كيزلو قپاقلو Secret and clandestine.

T. قپالو **qāpālī,-lū**, *a.* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Shut up. 3. Covered over. قوطی – 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. هوا – Overcast weather. باشی قپالو Wrapped in obscurity, mysterious. كوزی – 1. Whose eyes are closed. 2. Who is inadvertent, who will not see.

T. قپامق **qāpāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To shut, close. 2. To shut up. 3. To shut in. 4. *To put in confinement or prison.* 5. To hush up (a matter). 6. To buy largely and cheaply, by authority or stratagem, so as to command the market. كوز قپامق 1. To close the eyes. 2. To go to sleep. 3. To pretend not to see. 4. To cut off the view from another's house.

T. قپامه **qāpāmā**, *s.* 1. Any action expressed by قپامق, *q. v.* 2. A kind of coat or cloak closing in front. 3. A whole suit of ready-made clothing. 4. A kind of stew, prepared in a closed vessel. بهاسی – An allowance made for clothing. چيقمق – For clothing to be served out.

T. قپامه جه **qāpāmājā**, *s.* A method of shutting. قيو قپامه جه سنه (To hire or occupy a house) on the condition of simply shutting its door and handing it over, *i. e.*, just as it is, with furniture, etc.

T. قپامه جی **qāpāmājī**, *s.* A dealer in ready-made clothing.

T. قپان **qāpān**, *s.* 1. For A. قبان, *q.v.* 2. (*for* قاپان, *q. v.*) A trap. 3. For كبان **kebān**. *q. v.* قورمق – To set a trap.

T. قپان **qāpān** (*for* قاپان, *q.v.*), *a. & s.* That snatches, seizes, grabs. قپان قپانه A general scramble. اوشاق قپان A large species of vulture, *vultur monachus*. دمير – The loadstone. صمان – Yellow amber.

T. قپانجه **qāpānjā**, *s., dim. of* قپان 1. A small trap. 2. Any contrivance that acts like a trap.

T. قپاندرمق **qāpāndırmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stumble. 2. To make or let a ship broach to.

T. قپانق **qāpānıq**. *a.* 1. Shut in, confined, close. 2. Covered, overcast; cloudy. 3. Dark. اشتها – A poor appetite. رنك – A dull, dark color. مزاج – A moping disposition.

T. قپانقلق **qāpānıqlı**, *s.* 1. Closeness, confinedness. 2. Cloudiness. 3. Dark-

ness. 4. Dullness; gloominess.

T. قپانمق **qāpānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. To be shut, closed. 2. To shut, close (of itself). 3. To be shut or locked up, to be shut in; to be put in confinement. 4. To shut one's self in. 5. To be covered over; to cover one's self over. 6. To stumble and fall on the knees. 7. For a ship to broach to, to be taken aback.

T. قپانچه **qāpānchā.** *s.* A peculiar kind of fur cloak, with three or four pairs of lace frogs in front.

F. قپتان **qāptān.** *s.* See قاپتان

T. قپچاق **qipchāq.** *prop. n.* Name of a Turkish tribe, that possessed, in the middle ages, the countries to the north of the Caspian. دشت قپچاق The steppes lying to the north of the Caspian and the sea of Aral.

T. قپر **qipir.** *s.* A slight rapid motion, a jump; a quiver. قپر قپر اویناتمق To jump or quiver repeatedly.

T. قپرتمق **qipirtmāq.** *v. t.* See قپرتمق

T. قپردامق **qipirdāmāq.** *v.t.* To make or let move quickly or start.

T. قپردامق **qipirdāmāq.** *v.i.* To move slightly and quickly; to jump, start; to quiver; to vibrate.

T. قپردانمق **qipirdānmāq.** *v.i.* To keep on moving or quivering of itself.

T. قپردی **qipirdi.** vulg. **qipirti.** *s.* A slight quick movement, a start, a quiver.

T. قپلاتمق **qāplātmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let be covered over, as with a facing, lining, etc.

T. قپلامق **qāplāmāq.** *v. t.* 1. To cover over, as with a facing, lining, etc. 2. To cover; also, to bind (a book). 3. For troops, etc. to surround or to swarm in (a place). 4. For the waves to make a clean breach over a vessel. ـ استار To line (a thing). ـ باقر To cover or line with copper; to copper. ـ چوقه To face with broadcloth. ـ کتابی To bind or cover a book. ـ کورك To line with fur.

T. قپلامه **qāplāmā.** *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قپلامق 2. Covered; faced; lined; plated, veneered.

T. قپلان **qāplān.** *s.* The leopard, *leopardus varius.* قپلان پوست The spotted orange martagon lily, *lilium martagon pubescens punctatum.*

T. قپلانمق **qāplānmāq.** *v. i.* To be covered over with.

T. قپلانمق **qāplānmāq.** *v. i.* 1. As قپلانلق, *q. v.* 2. To become covered over with some material naturally. 3. For a book to be bound.

T. قپلایی **qāplāyi.** *adv.* Completely covering or covered over; completely.

T. قپلمق **qipilmāq.** *v. i.* See قپلق

T. قپو **qāpu. qāpi.** *s.* 1. A door; a gate. 2. An office of the government; especially, the Central Office of the Ottoman Government at Constantinople; also, a governor's house in a province. 3. A point in backgammon. او ـ *v. i. (formerly)* For the grand septennial parade of the Janissary corps to be held. اچق ـ 1. To open a door. 2. To make a situation for a person in one's household or department. 3. To uncover a point at backgammon. آغاسی ـ *(formerly)* The chief white Eunuch in the Imperial palace. آلاتی ـ The ironmongery for a door. آلتی ـ The basement floor of a government-house; the offices and prisons of the police department. اوغلانی ـ An official messenger or clerk attached to some offices, as, to a patriarchate. چاوشی ـ 1. A special messenger to the Government House from the chief of the Emirs. 2. An agent of certain Janissary regiments at the office of the Agha. چوقداری ـ A messenger between a provincial agent and the central Government-Office. خاصکیسی ـ An accredited agent or messenger of the Chief of the Eunuchs for business at the Government-House. خلقی ـ The people of a great man's door, *i. e.*, his household. قپوسنده یومك To grow up at the door or in the household of a grandee. قپامه ـ *s. & adv.* A mode of tenancy of a whole house, with use of all its contents. قپو قپو طولاشمق To go about from door to door. قوزیسی ـ A wicket in a large door or gate. قولی ـ A servant of the Imperial household; in bygone days, a life-guardsman of the Janissaries. کتخدایی ـ The official Agent of a provincial governor, appointed to transact all his official business with the central Government. یاپق ـ 1. To set up housekeeping. 2. *(at backgammon)* To make a point. یازیجیسی ـ A regimental clerk to a regiment of Janis-

saries. ياوريسى – As قپو قوزيسى , *q.v.* – يولداشى A fellow-servant. قپوپى يوك اچمق To keep open house, to spend much in hospitality. – آصمه A hanging trap-door. اغا قپوسى The official residence and office of the Agha of the Janissaries. – پاشا The popular name of the central Government Office in Constantinople. – تخته 1. A wooden-gate. 2. A popular term for a village of domiciled nomads. – حداول A sluice in a water-way. – سر عسكر The Official Residence and offices of the Minister of War. – شيخ الاسلام The Sheykhu-'l-Islam's official residence and offices. – صوقاق A street door, a front door to a house. قوزيلو قپو A gate in which is a small wicket. وزير قپوسى The (Grand) Vezir's Office; as – پاشا, *q. v.*

T. قپوجى **qâpûjû.** *s.* 1. A door-keeper, porter; a warden. 2. Title (formerly) of certain servants or officers of the Sultan's palace. قپوجى بابا Official full title of each of the forty warders of the inner palace gate. قپوجيلر كتخداسى The comptroller of the Warders.

F. قپودان **qâpûdân** (Ital. *capitano*), vulg. **qâptân,** *s.* 1. A captain or commander in the Imperial Ottoman navy. 2. *(formerly)* A Christian governor of a Hungarian town. پاشا – , دريا – The Lord High Admiral and Minister of Marine of the Ottoman Empire.

F. قپودانه **qâpûdânâ** (Ital. *capitana*), vulg. **qâptânâ,** *s.* 1. A full admiral; especially, the Ottoman admiral of the fleet. 2. *(for* قپودانه كيسى) A full admiral's flag-ship. پاشا – Modern title of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. بك – Former title, of the Ottoman Admiral of the Fleet. كيسى – The flagship of the fleet.

F. قپورته
F. قپورطه } **qâpôrtâ,** *s.* See قاپورت

T. قپوسز **qâpûsûz.** *a.* 1. Doorless; gateless. 2. Homeless. 3. Unemployed. 4. (A player) without a point at backgammon. 5. (A backgammon piece) against which all avenues of entry are blocked.

F. قپوسقه **qâqûsqâ** *s* See قاپوسقه

F. قپوط **qâpôt.** *s.* See قاپوت

T. قپولاندرمق **qâpûlândîrmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a door or gate. 2. To make or let become furnished with doors or gates. 3. To make or let get an office. 4. To make or let a piece at backgammon find an entry.

T. قپولانمق **qâpûlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with doors. 2. To get a situation. 3. For a point at backgammon to become secured, or for a piece to find entry.

T. قپولو **qâpûlû.** *a.* 1. Furnished with a door or gate. 2. (A man) in service. 3. (A man) belonging to a government office. 4. Who has made a point at backgammon. 5. (A piece or point at backgammon) covered and secured.

A. قتات **qâttât.** *s.* An informer, spy; or, an eaves-dropper.

A. قتاد **qâtâd.** *s.* The tragacanth, *astragalus verus.* خرط القتاد A stripping the tragacanth at one sweep, *i. e.*, a difficult or dangerous matter.

A. قتاده **qâtâdâ,** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. قتال **qâttâl,** *a.* Given to killing.

A. قتل **qîtâl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fighting to kill; a mutually slaughtering; battle. 2 A name of men.

A. قتال **qûttâl,** *a. & s., pl. of* قاتل, *q.v.*

F. قتالپا **qâtâlpâ.** *s.* See قاتالپا

A. قتات **qâtânêt,** *vn. & s.* A being a small eater.

A. قتب **qâtab, qitb,** *s.* (*pl.* اقتاب) A small kind of camel-saddle.

A. قتر **qâtr,** *vn. & s.* A being stingy in providing, parsimony.

T. قتر **qîtîr.** *s.* A crackling sound. كولمك – – To laugh monotonously. چمك – – *v. t.* To crunch and crack in eating. قتر قتر آتمق – يالان An audacious lie. To exaggerate impudently.

A. قتر **qûtr.** *s.* (*pl.* اقتار) A quarter, side, direction.

T. قترداتمق **qîtîrdâtmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let make a crackling sound.

T. قترداماق **qîtîrdâmâq.** *v.t.* To make a crackling noise in breaking.

A. قتره **qâtrêdê,** *vn. & s.* A having plenty of milk and dairy produce.

A. قتل **qâtl,** *vn. & s.* A killing, a being killed; violent death. ا – *v. t.* To kill. نفس – 1. Homicide, manslaughter. 2. Murder. ا قتله حكم To decree one's execution. قتله مستحق Worthy of death. ا – صبرا To kill by any slow process, or in cold blood. – – عمداً To

kill intentionally. — — قصداً To kill with malice prepense.

A. قتلا **qätlä, qutèlä**, *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

T. قتلاو **qätlaw**, *s.* Link or scale armor.

T. قتلق **qïtlïq**, *s.* See قيتلق

A. قتلى **qätlä**, قتلا, *a., pl. of* قتيل Slain.

A. قتلى **qätlï**, *a.* (*fem.* قتليه) Pertaining to slaughter.

A. قتمت **qutmèt**, *s.* Duskiness, dirty drab color.

T. قتمر **qätmèr**, *a.* See قاتمر

A. قتوت **qätût**, *a. & s.* As قتات, *q.v.*

A. قتور **qätûr**, *a.* Stingy, parsimonious.

A. قتور **qutûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being stingy in providing; parsimony. 2. Diffusion of the odor of cooking.

A. قتول **qätûl**, *a.* Much given to killing; sanguinary.

T. قتى **qäti**, *adv.* Very, extremely, exceedingly.

A. قتيبه **qutèybè**, *prop. n., dim.* A name of men.

T. قتيق **qïtïq**, *s.* See قيتق

A. قتيل **qätïl**, *a.* (*fem.* قتيله; *pl.* قتلا, قتلى) Killed; slain.

T. قتيلاشمق **qätïlashmaq**, *v. i.* See قاتيلاشمق

A. قتين **qätïn**, *a.* (*fem.* قتينه) Who eats but little.

A. قثا **qïsä**, *s.* The cucumber, *cucumis sativus.* قثاء الحمار The squirting cucumber, *ecbalium officinarum.* قثاء الحيه Long birthwort, *aristolochia longa.*

T. قجاق **qäjaq**, *s.* See قاچاق

T. قجر **qïjïr, gïjïr**, *s.* See غيجر

T. قجردامق **qïjïrdamaq**, *v.i.* See غجردامق

T. قجشمق **qïjïshmaq**, *v. i.* See غجشمق

T. قجق **qïjïq**, *s.* See غجق

T. قجقلامق **qïjïqlamaq**, *v.t.* See غجقلامق

T. قجقمق **qïjïqmaq**, *v. i.* See غجقمق

T. قجى **qïjï**, *s.* See قيجى

T. قجير **qïjïr**, *s.* See غجير

T. قجيق **qïjïq**, *s.* See غجيق

A. قحاب **qïhäb**, *s., pl. of* قحبه, *q. v.*

A. قحاب **qùhäb**, *s.* A deep, hoarse cough.

A. قحاف **qïhäf**, *vn. & s.* A drinking wine plentifully; a carouse.

A. قحاف **qùhäf**, *a.* Impetuous (torrent).

A. قحافه **qùhäfä**, *s.* 1. Anything swept away by a torrent. 2. A name of men.

A. قحامت **qähämèt**, *vn. & s.* A being very old; senility.

P. قحبگان **qähbègyän**, *s., pl. of* A. قحبه

P. قحبگى **qähbègï**, *s.* Harlotry, whoredom.

A. قحبه **qähbè**, vulg. **qähpè**, *s.* 1. An old woman. 2. (*pl.* قحاب, P. *pl.* قحبگان) A harlot. 3. T. A brave, venturesome, or boastful man.

T. قحبهلك **qähbèlïk**, *s.* 1. Harlotry. 2. Villainy. — 1. To play the harlot. 2. To act villainously.

A. قحط **qäht**, *vn. & s.* 1. Rain's being very scarce; drought. 2. A country's being parched and barren. 3. A suffering through want of rain; scarcity, famine. وغلا — Scarcity and dearth; famine.

A. قحط **qähït**, *a.* 1. Scarce, barren. 2. Severe, violent.

A. قحطان **qähtän**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a son of Abir, son of Salah (Shelah) the grandson of Shem; his son Ya'reb conquered Arabia and became the progenitor of the Arabian race.

A. قحطانى **qähtänï**, *a.* (*fem.* قحطانيه) Pertaining to or descended from Qahtan.

P. قحطانيان **qähtänïyün**, *s., pl. of* A. قحطانى Arabian or Himyarite princes of the race of Qahtan.

P. قحطسال **qähtsäl**, *s.* A year of drought; famine.

T. قحطلق **qähtlïq**, *s.* A state of drought; famine.

A. قحف **qïhf**, *s.* (*pl.* قحوف, قحفه, اقحاف) 1. The skull. 2. (*dual* قحفان, *obl.* قحفين) Either one of the two parietal bones of the skull; also, the roof of the skull.

A. قحفليز **qähfèlïz**, *s.* The *vulva.*

A. قحفه **qïhäfè**, *s., pl. of* قحف *q. v.*

A. قحقحه **qähqähä**, *vn. & s.* 1. The voice's rattling or gurgling in the throat. 2. An ape's grinning.

A. قحل **qähl**, *vn. & s.* An old person's withering to mere skin and bone.

A. قحل **qähl, qähïl**, *a.* (*fem.* قحله) Shriveled with age.

A. قحم **qähm**, *a.* (*fem.* قحمه) Very old.

A. قحمت **qùhmèt**, *s.* (*pl.* قحم) 1. Inconsiderate precipitation in acting. 2. A danger. 3. A difficulty in traveling.

A. قحوط **qùhût**, *vn. & s.* As قحط, *q.v.*

A. قحوف **qùhûf**, *s., pl. of* قحف, *q. v.*

A. قول **qŭhŭl.** *vn. & s.* As قل *vn & s.*

A. قوم **qâhŭm.** *a.* 1. Very old, decrepit. 2. Easy-turning (wheel).

A. قوم **qŭhŭm.** *vn. & s.* An acting with inconsiderate precipitancy.

A. قومت **qŭhŭmĕt.** *vn. & s.* As خامت

A. قيط **qânĭt.** *a.* 1. Very barren (year). 2. Very severe, violent.

A. قد **qâdd.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقد, قدود, قداد, اقده) Stature, figure. 2. A thong of leather or hide. 3 A whip. 4. A small lamb-skin. 5. Measure, size. چكمك – To grow in stature. القاهر – Long pepper, *piper longum, chavica roxburghii.*

A. قد **qădd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting off, a severing. 2. A slitting off a long strip or thong. 3. A cutting into strips آور – Tall, high.

A. قد **qĭdd.** *s.* 1. A leathern tub or vessel. 2. A whip. 3. (*n.u.* قده) Strips or thongs of hide.

A. قداح **qăddâh.** *s.* 1. A maker of wooden arrow-shafts. 2. A maker of wooden bowls. 3. A maker of cups. 4. A steel, or, a flint for striking fire. 5. A tender tip of a plant or twig. 6. Tender shoots of clover.

A. قداح **qĭdâh.** *s., pl. of* قدح, *q. v.*

A. قداحت **qĭdâhăt.** *s.* 1. The art of the maker of arrow-shafts. 2. The art of the maker of wooden-bowls or of cups.

A. قداحه **qăddâhă.** *s.* A flint for striking fire

A. قداد **qĭdâd.** *s., pl. of* قد **qădd.** *q.v.*

A. قداديس **qăddâdĭs.** *s., pl. of* قداس, *q.v.*

A. قدار **qăddâr.** **qĭdâr**) *vn. & s.* A being able, having power; power, strength, might; affluence.

A. قداس **qŭdâs.** *s.* 1. A silver bead or globular button 2. A stone placed in a vessel, and used in apportioning water, enough of which to cover it forms the portion for one person.

A. قداس **qŭddâs.** *s.* (*pl.* قداديس) 1. The Christian communion, the mass. 2. A consecrated wafer.

A. قداف **qŭdâf.** *s.* A large bowl.

A. قدام **qăddâm.** *s.* 1. A king. 2. A prince, a chief; any eminent man.

A. قدام **qŭdâm.** *a.* Old, ancient, prior.

A. قدام **qŭddâm.** *s.* 1. The front. 2. The space or direction in front. 3. A king. 4. A prince, chief; an eminent man. 5. A butcher.

A. قدام **qŭddâm.** *a., pl. of* قادم, *q.v.*

A. قداما **qŭdâmâ.** *s. & a. pl.* For قدامى

A. قدامت **qădâmĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being old, ancient, prior; oldness, antiquity; priority.

A. قدامى **qŭdâmâ.** قداما, *a., pl. of* قديم

A. قدامى **qŭdâmâ.** قداما, *s. pl.* 1. (*no sing.*; *as* قادمه) The van of an army. 2. (*of* قادمه) The ten longest pinions of a bird's wing.

A. قداميس **qădâmĭs.** *a., pl. of* قدموس Large, bulky.

T. قدايف **qădâyĭf.** *s.* See A. قطائف

A. قدائم **qădâ'ĭm.** vulg. **qădâyĭm.** *a., pl. of* قديمه Ancient.

A. قدت **qĭdĕt.** *s.* 1. One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms; a leader, a model. 2. A kind of snake.

A. قدح **qăd-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A striking a flint, with a steel, for fire. 2. A splitting an arrow-shaft with the shank of the head. 3. A vituperating; vituperation. ا – 1. To strike (a flint) for fire 2. To split (an arrow). 3. To vituperate.

A. قدح **qădâh.** vulg. **qădĕh.** *s.* (*pl.* اقداح) 1. A bowl sufficient for two people; or, any bowl. 2. T. A wine-glass, tumbler, or goblet. قدحكار A bar-tender, who serves out liquor by the glass. آياقلو قدح A goblet. – زرين The jonquil, *narcissus jonquilla.*

A. قدح **qĭd-h.** *s.* (*pl.* قداح, اقدح, *pl. pl.* اقادح) A wooden arrow-shaft.

A. قدد **qĭdĕd.** *s., pl. of* قده Parties, factions.

A. قدر **qădr.** *s.* (*pl.* اقدار) 1. (*vulg.* **qădâr**) Quantity; number; dimension; degree. 2. Power, strength, force. 3. Ability. 4. Means. 5. Worth. 6. Grade, rank, dignity. بخش – That gives worth. كجه سى – The Night of Power, name given to the twenty-seventh night of Ramazan. و قيمت – Worth and value. قدرينى بيلك To know the value of, properly to appreciate. ... بقدر According to the measure of ... بى قدر *a.* Worthless; humble, vile. ذو القدر The Possessor of Might, a surname of a prince of Taurus and Cilicia in the middle ages. زاد الله قدره *interj.* May God augment his grade! سوره قدر Name of the ninety-seventh chapter of the Quran.

– عالی *a.* High in grade, illustrious. عظیم القدر Great in power or dignity. علی قدر... According to the quantity...

A. قدر **qâdr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being able; ability. 2. A measuring; a comparing. 3. An apportioning, assigning; a predestinating. 4. A sustaining and giving whatever is preordained. 5. A managing, directing. 6. An exalting, glorifying.

A. قدر **qâdêr,** *s.* Providence; especially, the eternal preordinance that precedes the eternal decree توأم – *(Twin of fate)* Irresistible.

T. قدر **qâdâr,** *s.* 1. Quantity; number. 2. Dimension. 3. Degree. بو قدر So much; to such a degree. شو قدر که *conj.* Only, but, (used to introduce a remark). – یتشه جك As much or many as will suffice.

A. قدر **qidr,** *s.* (*pl.* قدور) *s.* A caldron, boiler, kettle.

A. قدران **qidrân, qudrân,** *vn. & s.* A being able, having power; power, ability; might; wealth.

A. قدرت **qudrêt,** *s.* 1. Power; might; ability; means. 2. Omnipotence. حلواسی – Manna. حمامی – *(Hot-bath of Omnipotence)* A bath supplied by a hot-spring. صاحبی – A man of wealth. ید قدرت *(The hand of power)* 1. Power of a man. 2. The hand of Providence.

T. قدرتلو **qudrêtlî,-lû,** *a.* 1. Powerful, puissant. 2. Rich.

T. قدرجه **qâdârjâ,** *a. & adv.* According to the quantity, number, etc.

T. قدرغه **qâdirgâ,** *s.* See قادرغه

A. قدری **qâdrî,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's omnipotence; a surname of men.

A. قدری **qâdêrî,** *a.* (*fem.* قدریه) Pertaining to God's providence.

A. قدس **qâddêsê,** *interj.* May God sanctify . . . !

A. قدس **qûds, qûdûs,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. *prop.n.* Jerusalem. 3. A name of the archangel Gabriel. 4. Heaven. شریف – Jerusalem the Holy. حظیرة القدس Paradise. روح القدس 1. The Holy Ghost. 2. Gabriel.

A. قدسی **qudsî,** *a.* (*fem.* قدسیه) 1. Related to holiness, sanctity, purity; holy, saintly. 2. Pertaining to Jerusalem. 3. Pertaining to the angel Gabriel. 4. Heavenly. 5. Pertaining directly to God, divine. حدیث قدسی A tradition relating to some word or act of God, mentioned by Muhammed as from his own observation.

A. قدسیات **qudsiyyât,** *s., pl. of* قدسیه Poems or verses, containing expressions which none but saints could utter.

P. قدسیان **qudsiyân,** *s., pl. of* A قدسی The inhabitants of paradise, the angels.

A. قدسیت **qudsiyyêt,** *s.* 1. Holiness, sanctity, purity. 2. The quality of pertaining to the Holy One, divinity.

T. قدغان, قدغن **qâdâgân,** *s.* See قاداغان

A. قدف **qâdf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A drawing water. 2. A pouring out water. 3. A dipping up water in the hollow of the hand.

T. قدقلامق **qîdîqlâmâq,** *v. t. & i.* To tickle.

T. قدقلانمق **qîdîqlânmâq,** *v. i.* 1. To be tickled. 2. To tickle.

A. قدم **qâdm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in front, a preceding; precedence. 2. A surpassing in valor. 3. A coming; arrival.

A. قدم **qâdâm,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقدام) A human foot. 2. A foot measure. 3. T. Good luck. باصمق – *v.i.* To set the foot in a place, *i.e.*, to go into it. شریف – *(The noble foot)* A footmark of Muhammed on a stone in the mausoleum of Eyyub, at Constantinople. – ثابت *a.* Firm, resolved, persevering. عثمانلو قدمی – معمار The Ottoman foot, measuring half of an arshin, nearly fifteen inches.

A. قدم **qidêm,** *s.* 1. Precedency in time, priority. 2. Superiority. 3. Seniority in service. 4. Antiquity. 5. Eternal existence in the past.

A. قدما **qudêmâ,** *s., pl. of* قدیم 1. Elders; also, seniors. 2. Ancients.

T. قدماسی **qudêmâsî,** vulg. **qodâmsî,** *a.* Elder-like.

A. قدمان **qidmân,** *vn. & s.* A coming, arriving; arrival.

A. قدمت **qudmêt,** *s.* Precedency, priority; seniority.

P. قدمخانه **qâdâm-khânê,** *s.* A privy.

T. قدمسز **qâdâmsiz,** *a.* 1. Footless. 2. Unlucky.

T. قدملو **qâdâmlî,-lû,** *a.* 1. Footed. 2. Lucky. اوغورلو قدملو Lucky and auspicious or fortunate.

A. قدموس **qŭdmūs.** *a.* (*fem.* قدموسه ; *pl.* قداميس) 1. Old, ancient. 2. Puissant and illustrious. 3. Large, gigantic.

T. قدمه **qădĕmĕ.** *s.* A stair or step; a round of a ladder.

T. قدميت **qĭdĕmĭyyĕt.** *s.* 1. Priority. 2. Precedence. 3. Eternity in the past.

A. قدميه **qădămĭyyĕ.** *s.* Name of a variety of tanned hides.

A. قدوا **qădvā.** *s.* For قدوى, *q. v.*

A. قدوت **qĭdvĕt.** *s.* One whom one follows or obeys, to whom one conforms, a leader, a model. قدوة الابرار A type of good men or saints.

A. قدوح **qădūh.** *a.* (A well) from which water can be dipped with the hand.

A. قدود **qŭdūd.** *s.*, *pl. of* قد, *q. v.*

A. قدور **qŭdūr.** *s.*, *pl. of* قدر Caldrons, kettles.

A. قدور **qŭdŭr** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. قدورت **qŭdŭrĕt** } able, having the power; power; ability; might; wealth.

A. قدوس **qădūs.** *a.* Who threatens.

A. قدوس **qădduūs. qŭddŭs.** *a.* Most holy, all-holy (God).

A. قدوسى **qŭddŭsī.** *a.* (*fem.* قدوسيه) Pertaining to the all-holy God.

A. قدوسيت **qŭddŭsĭyyĕt.** *s.* The quality of all-holiness.

A. قدوم **qădūm.** *s.* (*pl.* قدائم , قدم) Carpenters' adzes.

A. قدوم **qădŭm.** *a.* Bold, adventurous.

A. قدوم **qŭdŭm.** *vn. & s.* A coming or going, arriving; arrival.

A. قدومى **qŭdūmī.** *a.* (*fem.* قدوميه) Pertaining to an arrival.

A. قدوميه **qŭdūmĭyyĕ.** *s.* 1. An offering or present made to one who arrives or by one who arrives. 2. A poem of congratulation on an arrival.

A. قدوى **qădvā.** قدوا , *s.* 1. Straightness. 2. Rectitude.

A. قده **qĭddĕ.** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قدد) A party, faction, sect. 2. (*n. u. of* قد) A single strip or thong of hide.

A. قدى **qădī. qădī.** *a.* (*fem.* قديه) Savory-smelling.

A. قديان **qădĕyān.** *vn. & s.* A going along quickly; a brisk pace.

A. قديد **qădīd.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديده) 1. Cut or torn in strips or thongs. 2. Old and ragged. 3. *s.* Jerked meat in strips. 4. T. Skin and bone, a mere skeleton. قورو قديد *a.* Mere skin and bone.

A. قدير **qādīr.** *a.* 1. All-powerful, almighty (God). 2. *s.* The Almighty. على كل شئ قدير Almighty.

T. قديفه **qādīfĕ.** *s.* See A. قطيفه

A. قديم **qădīm.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قديمه) 1. Old, ancient. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قدما) An elder, a senior. 3. Eternal as to past duration, uncreated. 4. God, the Ancient of Days. 5. *s.* The olden time, bygone days. القديم God, the Ancient of Days. قديمدن برو Since the days of yore. دوست قديم An ancient ally. كار — 1. An ancient monument; an antique. 2. *a.* Old, ancient. كلام — The eternal Word of God, the Qur'an.

A. قديما **qădīmān.** *advl. acc.* 1 From of old. 2. Eternally in the past.

A. قديمى **qădīmī.** *a.* (*fem.* قديميه) Pertaining to the olden time, old.

A. قذ **qŭzz.** *a.*, *pl. of* اقذ (*pl.* قذاذ)

A. قذا **qăzā.** *s.* For قذى, *q. v.*

A. قذاذه **qŭzăzĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* قذاذات) A bit that falls from a clipped thing.

A. قذارت **qăzārĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being dirty; dirt, filth.

A. قذاريف **qăzārīf.** *s.*, *pl. of* قذروف

A. قذاف **qăzzāf.** *a.* (*fem.* قذافه) 1. That habitually throws missiles. 2. A habitual reviler or calumniator.

A. قذاف **qĭzāf.** *s.*, *pl. of* قذفه, *q. v.*

A. قذافه **qăzzāfĕ.** *a. & s.*, *fem. of* قذاف 1. *a.* See قذاف 2. Any machine for throwing missiles; as, a sling, a crossbow, etc.

A. قذامل **qŭzāmĭl.** *a.* Spacious, extensive.

A. قذائف **qăzā'if.** vulg. قذايف **qăzāyif.** *s.*, *pl. of* قذيفه, *q. v.*

A. قذذ **qŭzĕz.** *s.*, *pl. of* قذه, *q. v.*

A. قذر **qăzr. qăzĕr. qăzĭr. qăzŭr.** *a.* Dirty, filthy.

A. قذر **qăzr. qăzĕr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A dirtying, making filthy. 2. **qăzĕr.** As قذارت

A. قذروف **qŭzrūf.** *s.* (*pl.* قذاريف) A defect, blemish; fault.

A. قذع **qăz'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A beating, striking. 2. A vituperating, reviling.

A. قذع **qăzā'.** *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Disgusting language.

A. قذف **qăzf.** *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing a missile. 2. A throwing up or out, a vomiting, an ejecting. 3. A rowing or propelling a boat. 4. A reproaching or accusing one falsely with adultery, etc.

A. قذف **qāzef, quzūf,** *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذفه **quzfe,** *s.* (*pl.* قذف, قذاف, قذفات) 1. A battlement; a pinnacle. 2. A mountain peak.

A. قذل **qāzel,** *s.* A blemish, defect, fault.

A. قذم **qāzm,** *vn. & s.* A giving generously; generosity.

A. قذم **qāzem,** *vn. & s.* A sipping water, etc.

A. قذم **qizemm,** *a.* 1. Strong and agile. 2. (*also* **quzem**) Munificent.

A. قذم **quzūm,** *s. pl.* Dried up wells.

A. قذمور **quzmūr,** *s.* A round tray or waiter of silver.

A. قذمه **quzme,** *s.* A draught or mouthful of drink.

A. قذور **qāzūr,** *a.* 1. Ill-tempered and unsociable. 2. Modest and circumspect.

A. قذوف **qāzūf,** *a.* Far, distant.

A. قذه **quzze,** *s.* 1. (*pl.* قذذ) The feather of an arrow. 2. (*pl.* قذان) A flea. 3. (*dual* قذتان) A *labium* of a she camel's *vulva*. 4. (*as* 3) An ear.

A. قذى **qāzā, قذا,** *s.* A mote, a speck of dirt.

A. قذى **qāzi, qāzī,** *a.* (*fem.* قذيه) Into which a mote has fallen.

A. قذيفه **qāzife,** *s.* (*pl.* قذائف) A missile, a thing thrown.

A. قر **qārr,** *a.* (*fem.* قره) Cold, cool, pleasantly cool. قر عين (*Whose eye is cool; i. e., not inflamed*) Happy.

A. قر **qārr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A settling down, becoming fixed. 2. A quieting down. يوم القر The day of the quiet halt by the pilgrims at Mina on the road to Mekka.

T. قر **qirr,** *s.* A peculiar sharp cry of some birds.

A. قر **qurr,** *s.* Cold.

A. قره **qar',** *s.* (*pl.* قروء, اقرا, اقرؤ) 1. A time, season, period. 2. The time of a woman's courses; or, the time between the courses.

A. قرا **qārrā,** *s.* (*pl.* قراؤون *obl.* قرائين) A good or professional reader of the Qur'an.

A. قرا **qirā,** *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting in company.

A. قرا **qurā,** *s., pl. of* قريه For قرى

A. قرا **qurrā,** *s.* (*pl.* قرأؤون *obl.* قرائين, قراري) A devout, pious man.

A. قرا **qurrā,** *s., pl. of* قارى Readers. دار القرا A kind of chapel for reading and reciting the Qur'an.

A. قرآت **qirā'āt,** *s., pl. of* قرائت 1. Repetitions of reading or recitations. 2. Methods of reading the Qur'an.

A. قراءت **qirā'āt,** *vn. & s.* See قرائت (So for derivatives.)

A. قراب **qirāb,** *s.* 1. A scabbard of a sword; or, a case for a sword with its appurtenances. 2. An approximative amount or quantity.

A. قرابات **qarābāt,** *s., pl. of* قرابت, *q.v.*

A. قرابادين **qarābāzīn,** *s.* (*pl.* قرابادينات) A kind of electuary.

T. قراباغ **qarabāgh,** *prop.n.* Name of a district between the rivers Aras and Kur, formerly a province of Persia.

A. قرابت **qarābet,** *s.* (*pl.* قرابات) 1. Near relationship. 2. A near relation, a kinsman.

P. قرابه **qarābe,** *s.* A large wine-flagon.

A. قرابيس **qarābis,** *s., pl. of* قربوس, *q.v.*

A. قرابين **qarābin,** *s., pl. of* قربان, *q.v.*

F. قرابينه **qarābina,** *s.* 1. A blunderbuss. 2. A carbine.

P. قرابيه **qurābiyye,** *s.* For غرابيه, *q.v.*

T. قراتمق **qaratmaq,** *v.t.* 1. To make or let be blackened. 2. To make or let be censured or defamed.

T. قراجه **qarajā,** *s.* The biceps and triceps muscle of the upper-arm.

P. قراچورى **qarachūrī,** *s.* A kind of long sword.

A. قراح **qarāh,** *s.* 1. Pure, potable water. 2. Any pure thing. 3. (*pl.* اقرحه) A good soil. 4. A field ready ploughed for sowing.

A. قراد **qarrād,** *s.* A keeper or seller of monkeys.

A. قراد **qurād,** *s.* 1. The nipple of man, of woman, or of a mare. 2. (*pl.* قردان) The tick, *hæmatopinus*.

A. قرار **qarār,** vulg. **qarar,** *s.* 1. A being fixed and settled in a place, staying permanently. 2. A place of fixed residence, a home. 3. A being at rest; quiescence, immobility. 4. A decision, resolution; an agreement. 5. A usual customary quantity, state, or degree. 6. Constancy; equability; invariability. 7. Firmness; steadiness; tenacity of purpose. اعداد — A preparatory decision. اوزره — Of or according to the usual quantity, state, or de-

gree. بولق – 1. To become settled. 2. To settle down. 3. To be decided. دار – Permanent. قرینه – A decision based on apparent probability, and not decisive. قطعی – A decisive resolution, agreement, or decree. کاه – A place of abode. کیر – Fixed, settled, decided. موقت – A temporary stay, halt, state, resolution, agreement. ویرمك – 1. To settle a matter. 2. To adopt a resolution; to come to an agreement; to decide. قراری قراره تبدیل ا To change firmness into flight; *i. e.*, to cease resistance and flee. اورته قرار A moderate quantity, state, or degree; moderate. – بر *a.* Permanent; perpetual. سابق – – *adv.* According to the former decision or customary quantity, state or degree. قرار اوزره , بر قراره – *adv.* In one unvarying state or degree. دار القرار *(The home of permanent abode)* The future life; especially, paradise. دائم القرار *a.* Of uninterrupted permanency. قول وقرار A word and agreement, an understanding.

T. قرارنمق **qarārtmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become black or dark.

P. قراردادە **qarār-dādè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* To which a settlement or decision has been given, decided on. 2. *s.* A settlement; agreement; decision; also, a written agreement or decision. قراردادەسنی چکمك To draw up the agreement or decision thereunto pertaining.

T. قراردلق **qarārdilmāq**, *v. i.* To be made to become black or dark.

T. قراردی **qarārdi**, vulg. **qarārti**, *s.* 1. Any dark object seen. 2. An obscuration. کوز قراردیسی 1. A darkness that clouds the sight. 2. A phantom, a spectre.

T. قرارسز **qarārsiz**, *a.* 1. Unstable. 2. Restless. 3. Capricious, changeable; unsettled.

T. قرارسزلق **qarārsizliq**, *s.* 1. Instability. 2. Restlessness. 3 Caprice, capriciousness, mutability.

T. قرارلاشدرمق **qarārlāshdirmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be mutually or conjointly settled.

T. قرارلاشمق **qarārlāshmāq**, *v. i.* To become conjointly settled.

T. قرارلامق **qarārlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To settle, decide. 2. To adjust to a usual size, degree, etc.

T. قرارلو **qarārlı**, **-lu**, *a.* Fixed, settled; decided.

T. قرارمق **qarārmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or appear black or dark. 2. To become dusky or without light. 3. To become overclouded. 4. To be indistinctly perceived, as a dark object or shadow. اورتالق – For the face of nature to become darkened. صولر – *(For the waters to become dark)* For the shades of evening to close in. کوز – For the eyesight to fail (from glare, fatigue, or indisposition). کوزلرم قراردی A mistiness has come over my sight; I feel giddy, etc. هوا – The weather has become overcast.

P. قرارنامه **qarār-nāmè**, *s.* A written decree, decision, agreement.

A. قراره **qarārè**, *s.* 1. A kind of ugly-faced, short-legged sheep. 2. A circular spot of depressed ground, a hollow. 3. A little water put into a kettle, to prevent the food from adhering.

A. قراره **qurārè**, *s.* Cooked food adhering to the bottom of the kettle; or, burnt food so adhering.

A. قراری **qarārī**, *s.* 1. A tailor. 2. Any artificer or tradesman. 3. Any sedentary or domiciled person.

A. قراری **qarārī** *s., pl. of* قرا **qurrā** Devout, pious men.

A. قراریط **qarārīt**, *s., pl. of* قیراط, *q.v.*

F. قراس **qirās**, *s.* The cherry.

A. قراسنقور **qarā-sunqūr**, *s.* (For T. قره صونقور) A black falcon; name of men.

T. قراسی **qarāsi**, *s.* A species of fish resembling the horse-mackerel, *scomber trachurus.*

F. قراسیا , قراسیه } **qarāsiyā**, *s.* See T.
F. قراصیا , قراصیه } کراز قراسیای حلو The sweet cherry.

A. قراط **qirāt**, *s.* The wick or flame of a lamp.

A. قراط **qirāt**, *s , pl. of* قرط Earrings.

A. قراطیس **qarātīs**, *s., pl. of* قرطاس Papers.

A. قراظ **qarrāz**, *s.* A dealer in the leaves or pods of the acacia.

T. قراغ **qirāgh**, *s.* A croak of a crow or raven.

T. قراغات **qarāgāt**, *s.* Galangal, root or rhizome of *alpinia galanga.*

T. قراغو **qirāghu**, **qirāghi**, *s.* See قراغی

T. قراغول **qarāghol**, *s.* 1. A patrol;

a guard. 2. A sentry. كزمك – To go the rounds as a patrol.

T. قراغولخانه **qâraghol-khâna.** *s.* A guard-house; a police-station.

T. قراغی **qîraghî.** *s.* Hoar-frost.

T. قراق **qâraq.** *s.* A marauding attack, a raid.

T. قراقجی **qâraqjî.** *s.* A marauder, plunderer. (Obs.)

A. قراقر **qurâqir.** *a.* 1. Whose voice is melodious (in driving camels). 2. Name given to swords and to horses.

A. قراقره **qurâqirè.** *a.* The faucial bag of the male camel.

T. قراقورم **qâra-qorum.** *prop.n. (The Black or Great City or Camp)* Name of an ancient capital of Tatary on the northern skirt of the desert of Gobi.

T. قراقول **qâra-qol.** *s.* See قراغول

T. قراك **qârañ.** *s.* Darkness, obscurity.

T. قراك **qîrañ.** *s.* A side, edge, border.

T. قراكلق **qârañlıq.** *s.* 1. Darkness. 2. A dark place. 3. A time of darkness, night. ا – *v. i.* To cause darkness. او – *v. i.* To be or become darkness or dark. اوطه – A dark room. دكزى – The Arctic Ocean. كجه – A dark night. قراكلغه چيقمق *v.i.* To go out into the dark. آلاجه قراكلق Twilight.

T. قراكو **qârañu. qârañî.** *s.* Darkness, obscurity. (Obsolete.) طاوق قراكوسى Purblindness, an inability to see in a strong light.

T. قراكولق **qârañlıq.** *s.* As قراكلق, *q.v.*

F. قرال **qîrâl** (Slavonic), *s.* (*fem.* قرالچه) A king or emperor, ruler of a Christian nation. اوتى – Broad-leaved hog's-fennel, *peucedanum ostruthium.* صويى – *eau-de-cologne.* يدى قرال The Christian kings known to the early Ottomans; *viz*, the Roman emperor, the kings of Bosnia, Servia, Wallachia, Moldavia, Hungary, and Poland; the kings of Christendom.

T. قرالامق **qârâlamaq.** *v.t.* See قرلامق

T. قرالتى **qârâltî.** *s.* See قرالدى

T. قراللق **qîrâllıq.** *s.* 1. The quality, title, or functions of a Christian sovereign. 2. A Christian kingdom or empire.

A. قرالى **qîrâlî.** *a.* (*fem.* قراليه) Kingly, royal, imperial, sovereign.

A. قراليت **qîrâliyet.** *s.* As T. قراللق, *q.v.* پورتكيز قراليتى The kingdom of Portugal. صندالى قراليت The throne of sovereiguty.

T. قرالچه **qîrâlîchâ.** *s.*, *fem. of* قرال 1. A queen or Empress of a Christian country.

T. قرامان **qârâmân.** *a.* 1. Dark colored, blackish. 2. Dark-complexioned, swarthy. 3. A name of men; especially of the Turkish chieftain who, on the disruption of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor, founded a principality in the south central portion of that country. 4. The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. اوغلى – Title of the princes of Laranda and Qonya. قويونى – The fat-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. كيونى – Caraway-seed, *carum carni.*

T. قراماندوله **qârâmândolâ.** *s.* See قارامانديولا

T. قرمانلو **qârâmânlî.** *a.* (A man) of or from Qaraman in Asia Minor.

T. قراماناليجه **qârâmânlîjâ.** *s.* The language of the Greeks of Central Asia Minor, *i. e.*, Turkish written with Greek letters.

T. قرامتراق **qârâmtîrâq**
T. قرامتق **qârâmtîq**
T. قرامتول **qârâmtûl**
} *a.* Blackish, dark colored.

A. قرامطه **qârâmitâ.** *s. pl.*, *n.u.* قرمطى Name of a sect of *Shia* Muslims, also called *Sebiyye* (سبعيه).

T. قراموق **qârâmuq.** *s.* Darnel, *lolium temulentum.*

T. قرامه **qârâmâ.** *s.* 1. A blackening. 2. A censuring or blaming.

A. قراميد **qarâmîd.** *s.*, *pl. of* قرميد Bricks.

A. قران **qîrân.** *s.* 1. The rope or thong that fastens the yoke to the plough-beam. 2. A rope or thong with which a slave or captive is secured. 3. A Persian silver coin of the value of about ten pence sterling.

A. قران **qîrân.** *s.*, *pl. of* قرن, *q. v.*

A. قران **qîrân.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining one's self to another as a companion; company. 2. A performing, under one vow and at the same time, the rites of the greater and of the lesser pilgrimages at Mekka. 3. A coming into conjunction (of planets); conjunction. سعدين – The conjunction of Venus and Jupiter. نحسين – A conjunction of Mars and Saturn. صاحبقران *(Lord of a fortunate conjunction)* 1. Title given to prosperous or victorious monarchs. 2. (*vulg.* **qîrân**) Name of a Persian silver coin, value about ten pence sterling.

A. قرآن **qur'ân**, *prop. n.* The Qur'an, the Bible of Islam. ا قرآنی حفظ To learn the whole Qur'an by heart.

A. قرانا **qurâna**, *s.* For قرانی, *q. v.*

T. قرانته **qirânta**, A man of forty or upwards, whose mustache begins to be touched with grey. (See قر)

T. قرانتهلق **qirântalîq**, *s.* The quality of a man past middle age.

T. قرانتینخانه **qarântîn-khâna**, *s.* 1. A lazaretto. 2. A quarantine office.

F. قرانتینه **qarântîna**, *s.* Quarantine. ا — *v.i.* To perform quarantine. مأموری — A quarantine official or guardian.

P. قرآنخوان **qur'ân-khwân**, *a. & s.* 1. One who reads or studies the Qur'an. 2. An official dismissed to private life, as having no occupation but to read the Qur'an.

T. قرانلق **qarânlîq**, *s.* See قراکلق

A. قرانی **qurâna**, قرانا, *s.* One's companion, associate.

A. قرآنی **qurâni**, *a.* (*fem.* قرآنیه) Pertaining to the Qur'an.

A. قرانیا **qarâniya**, *s.* The cornel, *cornus sanguinea*.

T. قراواش **qarawâsh** } *s.* A slave girl
T. قراوش **qarâvesh** } or woman.

T. قراوانه **qarâwâna**, *s.* 1. A copper dish, used as a mess-dish by soldiers and sailors. 2. A flattish diamond.

T. قراول **qarâwûl**, *s.* See قراغول

F. قراوله **qarâvela** (Ital. *caravella*), *s.* A ship-of-war.

A. قرائت **qirâ'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A reading. 2. A reading or reciting the Qur'an in a solemn or artistic manner. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرآات) A special method of pronouncing each word of the Qur'an. ا — *v.t. & i.* 1. To read. 2. To read or recite (the Qur'an) solemnly or artistically. قرائجی *s.* A professed reader or reciter of texts to be explained and commented upon by a specialist. قرائتخانه A public reading room, a coffee house where newspapers are kept. علم قرائت The science of reading and reciting the Qur'an, as taught by one of the seven original masters.

A. قرائن **qarâ'in**, vulg. قراین **qarâyin**, *s., pl. of* قرینه, *q. v.*

A. قرب **qarb**, *s.* A night's journey to a watering-place.

A. قرب **qirb**, *s., pl. of* قربه, *q. v.*

A. قرب **qurb**, *s.* 1. Nearness, vicinity. 2. The neighborhood of a person or thing. 3. Nearness of relationship. 4. Intimacy. خدا — Spiritual nearness to God. مسافه — Shortness of a distance. قربنده In his (her, its) neighborhood.

A. قربا **qurbâ**, *s.* For قربی, *q. v.*

A. قربا **qurbâ**, *s., pl. of* قریب, *q. v.*

T. قرباچ **qirbâch**, *s.* A riding-whip; especially, a scourge of hippopotamus hide. یمك — To be whipped, flogged.

A. قربان **qurbân**, *s.* (*pl.* قرابین) A thing parted with or sacrificed in order to attain proximity to a desired object; as, a victim sacrificed to obtain the divine favor, a person or thing given up in any cause, a victim; a sacrifice. ا — *v. t.* To sacrifice, to make a victim of. او — *v. i.* To be a sacrifice, a victim. آیی — The month of Zi-'l-hijja. بیرامی — The Festival of the Sacrifices, beginning with the tenth of Zi-'l-hijja. کسمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. *(tr.)* To slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. *(int.)* To offer a victim in sacrifice. اوغورینه — او To be sacrificed to the safety or happiness of him (her, it). کوزینه — اولهیم *(May I be a victim for his or her eyes)* I would do any thing for him or her.

A. قربان **qurbân**, *vn. & s.* 1. An approaching, approximation. 2. A man's approaching a woman; sexual connexion.

T. قربانلق **qurbânlîq**, *s.* 1. An animal destined for slaughter as a sacrifice to God. 2. Money with which to procure a victim for sacrifice. قویون — 1. A sheep to be offered as a victim. 2. A man who submits patiently.

A. قربت **qurbet**, *s.* 1. Near relationship. 2. Close intimacy of a superior, enjoyed by an inferior person.

A. قربوت **qarebût**, *s., dual.* } The pommel, also, the cantle, the bow of a saddle.
قربوتان *obl.* قربوتین, *pl.* قرابیت
A. قربوس **qarebûs**, *s., dual.* }
قربوسان *obl.* قربوسین, *pl.* قرابیس

A. قربه **qirbâ**, *s.* (*pl.* قرب) 1. A tanned skin used to carry water; a large leather bottle for water. 2. T. The rickets or pot-belly in an infant, *rachitis*. 3. T. A magical incantation for the cure or discovery of any evil. (Obsolete.) او — *v. i.* For a child to have the rickets.

T. قربه‌جی **qirbâjî.** *s.* 1. A maker or seller of leather water-bottles. 2. A sorcerer who pretends to cure rickets.

A. قربی **qurbà.** قربا, *s.* Near relationship.

A. قربی **qurbî.** *a.* (*fem.* قربیه) Pertaining to nearness.

A. قربیت **qurbiyyèt.** *s.* Nearness, proximity; intimacy.

T. قرپدرلق **qirpdirilmâq.** *v. i.* To be made or let be clipped.

T. قرپدرمق **qirpdirmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be clipped. 2. To make or let an eye be winked.

T. قرپق **qirpîq.** *a.* Clipped.

T. قرپلق **qirpilmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be clipped. 2. To be docked, cut down. 3. To be winked.

T. قرپمق **qirpmâq.** *v. t., aor.* قرپار 1. To clip with scissors. 2. Slightly to cut down (expenses, etc.). 3. (*vulg. for* قیمق) To wink (the eye).

T. قرپندی **qirpindî.** vulg. **qirpintî.** *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرت **qurrèt.** *vn. & s.* A being cold or cool; coldness, cold; coolness. قرة العین 1. *(Coolness of the eye)* Freedom from inflammation or redness of the eyes. 2. Tranquillity of mind; happiness. 3. Anything that cools the eyes; hence, especially, water-cresses. 4. Any beloved object.

T. قرتال **qartâl.** *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus.* توی — A vulture feather; especially, when used to feather an arrow.

P. قرتبان **qartabân.** *s.* A contented cuckold.

T. قرجشق **qarjashîq.** *a.* Mixed, confused, tangled.

T. قرجشقلق **qarjashîqlîq.** *s.* Disorder, confusion.

T. قرجشمق **qarjashmâq.** *v. i.* To become disordered, confused, tangled.

T. قرجق **qarijîq.** *s.* For قاریجق, *q. v.*

T. قرجه **qarajà.** *s. & i.* For قراجه or قره‌جه, *q. v.* چیش — The game of hide and seek.

A. قرح **qar-h, qur-h.** *s.* 1. (*n.u.* قرحه) Pimples, boils. 2. (*pl.* قروح) A wound; a sore.

A. قرح **qar-h.** *vn. & s.* A wounding.

A. قرحا **qarhà.** *a. pl.* For قرحی, *q. v.*

A. قرحا **qarhâ.** *a., fem. of* اقرح 1. (A mare) with a small white spot in her forehead; hence, a proper name for a mare. 2. (A garden) with here and there a white flower. عاقر قرحا The pellitory of Spain, *anthemis pyrethrum.*

A. قرحان **qurhân.** *a.* 1. Wounded, sore with a wound. 2. Free from any matter. 3. Who has never had a contagious disease.

A. قرحه **qarhà.** *s., n. u. of* قرح (*pl.* قروح) 1. A pimple, boil. 2. A sore, a wound.

A. قرحه **qurhà.** *s., n. u. of* قرح 1. (*pl.* قروح) As قرحه, *q. v.* 2. A small spot of white hair on the forehead of a horse.

A. قرحی **qarhà.** قرحا, *a., pl. of* قریح Wounded.

A. قرد **qird.** *s.* (*pl.* قرود, قرده, اقراد) A monkey.

A. قرد **qurd.** *s.* A tick, *hæmatopinus.*

T. قرداش **qardash.** *s.* See قارنداش

A. قردمانی **qardamâna.** قردماتا, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui.*

A. قردمانی **qurdumânî.** *s.* A quilted jerkin worn under armor; or, a kind of helmet.

F. قردون **qordon** (Fr. *cordon*), *s.* 1. A ribbon. 2. A barrier line of sentinels. 3. A strand of a rope.

A. قرده **qirdâ.** *s., fem. of* قرد A female monkey.

T. قردیه **qardya.** **qurdya.** *s.* A coat of mail. (Obsolete.)

A. قرشت **qarâshat.** *s.* The sixth word in the *ebjed* formula.

T. قرشمز, قرشمز **qarishmâz.** *a. & s.* 1. See قارشمق 2. Name of a special cutting chisel used by blacksmiths.

T. قرشو **qarshu.** **qarshî.** *s., a., adv.* See قارشو

A. قرشی **qurèshî.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرشیه) Of, belonging to the Arabian tribe Qureysh.

A. قرص **qurs.** *s.* (*pl.* قرصه, اقراص) 1. A small flat disk or cake; a roll, a loaf. 2. A small medical lozenge. 3. T. A flat pastille of perfumed ingredients for burning. خورشید — The body of the sun. نان — A cake or small loaf of bread.

A. قرص **qurâs.** *s., pl. of* قرصه, *q. v.*

T. قرصاق **qarsâq.** *s.* (Perhaps) the arctic fox, *vulpes lagopus*; or, the stoat in its summer coat. آفریقا قرصاغی The African stoat, fennec, *vulpes zaarensis.*

A. قرصعنه **qarsa'nè.** *s.* The field

eryngo, *eryngium campestre*; perhaps also, the sea eryngo, *eryngium maritimum*.

A. قرصه **qirâsâ**, *s., pl. of* قرص, *q.v.*

A. قرصه **qúrsâ**, *s.* (*pl.* قرص) A single disk, lozenge, or pastille.

A. قرض **qárz**, *s.* (*pl.* قروض) A loan of money. آلمق ـ To borrow money. ويرمك ـ To lend money.

A. قرض **qárz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting, clipping with scissors. 2. A lending (money). ا ـ *v.t.* 1. To cut, clip with scissors. 2. To lend (money). حسن ـ A lending without interest. بر وجه قرض In the form of a loan.

P. قرضخواه **qárz-khwâh**, *s.* One who asks or wishes for a loan or for repayment of a loan.

P. قرضدار **qárz-dâr**, *s.* 1. One who is in debt. 2. One who has a claim for money lent.

A. قرضى **qárzî**, *a.* (*fem.* قرضيه) Pertaining to, of the nature of, a money loan.

A. قرضيت **qárzíyyét**, *s.* The nature of a money loan.

A. قرضيه **qárzíyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قرضى 1. See قرضى 2. Money lent, or for lending, or paid as interest on a loan. 3. A paper acknowledging a loan.

A. قرط **qúrt**, *s.* (*pl.* قراط, قرطه, قروط, اقراط) 1. An earring. 2. A kind of coarse trefoil, perhaps bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major*.

A. قرطاس **qírtâs**, *s.* 1. Paper, writing paper. 2. A butt, target for shooting at.

A. قرطاسى **qírtâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* قرطاسيه) 1. Pertaining to writing paper. 2. A maker or seller of writing paper.

A. قرطان **qúrtân**, *s.* A long kind of saddle-cloth.

A. قرطق **qúrtâq**, *s.* A kind of coat or jacket with short sleeves.

A. قرطم **qúrtúm**, *s.* Safflower-seed, seeds of *carthamus tinctorius*.

A. قرظ **qárâz**, *s.* The leaves or pods of acacia. بلاد القرظ Arabia Felix, Yemen.

A. قرظى **qárâzî**, **qúrâzî**, *a.* (*fem.* قرظيه) 1. Pertaining to tan or dye from the acacia. 2. Pertaining to Yemen.

A. قرع **qár'**, *s.* (*n. u.* قرعه) Gourds, pumpkins, squashes.

A. قرع **qár'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A knocking. 2. A striking with a stick.

A. قرعا **qár'â**, *a., fem. of* اقرع Bald, scald-headed.

A. قرعه **qár'a**, *s., n. u. of* قرع One gourd, pumpkin, or squash.

A. قرعه **qúr'a**, *s.* 1. The act of casting or drawing lots. 2. The lot cast or drawn. 3. T. The military conscription. آتمق ـ To cast lots. ايله بولمك ـ To divide by lot. چكمك ـ To draw lots. دوشمك ـ For the lot to fall (to a person).

T. قرغش **qárgásh**
T. قرغشه **qárgásha** } *s.* See قارغاش

T. قرغل **qírgíl**, *a.* See قيرغيل

A. قرف **qárf**, *s.* 1. A species of tree. 2. A bag of tanned leather.

A. قرف **qárf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A peeling, a decorticating. 2. A blaming.

A. قرف **qírf**, *s.* Rind, peel.

A. قرفه **qírfè**, *s.* Name of several aromatic barks. قرفة سليخه Cassia lignea. سيلانيه ـ Ceylon cinnamon. قرفة الطيب, القرنفل ـ Indian clove-bark.

T. قرق **qírq**, *a. & s.* 1. Forty. 2. Many. انبار ـ 1. The forty bins or stores. 2. A dealer in marine stores; a general dealer. 3. The skate-fish, ray, *raia batis*. اياق ـ 1. A centipede, *miriapoda*. 2. The woodlouse, *armadillo vulgaris*. 3. A kind of *acarus*. بيك ـ 1. Forty thousand. 2. Very many. چشمه ـ Name of a system of public fountains in Constantinople. چكيد ـ *(Many fords)* A very winding river. قرقلر The Forty, Forty Saints. قرقلر طاغى Mount Lebanon. قرقره قارشمق *(To become mixed up with the forty)* To be lost; to die. قرق مردوان 1. A very steep ascent. 2. Name of a variety of Damascus steel in sword-blades, etc. 3. A sword with a back worked in many notches.

P. قرقار **qárqár**, *s.* A pigeon used for carrying letters.

A. قرقار **qárqár**, *s.* 1. A camel's grumbling bellow in his throat. 2. A wine flagon, a decanter.

A. قرقاره **qárqárè**, *s.* A male camel's faucial bag.

T. قرقدرمق **qírqdírmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be clipped or shorn.

A. قرقدون **qárqádún**, *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

T. قرقر **qírqár**, *distrib. num.* Forty each. قرقر قرقر By forties.

A. قرقره **qárqára**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pigeon's cooing. 2. A camel's bellowing or grumbling. 3. A laughing in loud peals; pealing laughter.

T. قرقلاتمق **qïrqlätmaq.** *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made to become forty.

T. قرقلامق **qïrqlämaq.** *v. t. & i.* 1. To make (a thing) forty. 2. To become forty years old.

T. قرقلق **qïrqlïq.** *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of forty piastres or forty paras; the quantity of merchandise, etc., for forty piastres, etc. 2. A man forty years oid. 3. A pair of clipping shears.

T. قرقلق **qïrqïlmaq.** *v.i.* To be clipped or shorn.

T. قرقم **qïrqïm.** *s.* 1. One time of clipping. 2. The clipping, shearing time of sheep, etc. 3. A fleece. 4. A crop of wool. وقتی – Shearing time.

T. قرقمجی **qïrqïmjï.** *s.* A clipper of goats, camels, etc.; a sheep shearer.

T. قرقمق **qïrqmaq.** *v. t.* To clip or shear with scissors or shears.

T. قرقنجی **qïrqïnjï.** *a.* Fortieth.

T. قرقندی **qïrqïndï.** *s.* A clipping; clippings.

A. قرقور **qurqur.** *s.* A long, snake-like galley.

T. قرقی **qïrqï.** *s.* Large sheep-shearing shears or scissors.

T. قرلانغیج **qïrlangïj.** *s.* 1. The swallow; the swift; the martin. 2. A kind of light, swift galley. اوق – The common celandine, *chelidonium majus.* بالغی – 1. The gurnard, *dactylopterus volitans.* 2. The sapphirine gurnard, *trigla hirundi.* اوکسز قرلانغیج The grey gurnard, *trigla gurnard.* طاغ قرلانغیجی The sand martin, *cotile riparia.* – قلیج The swift, *cypselus apus.*

T. قرلش **qïrlïsh.** *s.* See قیرلش

T. قرلغان **qïrlaghan.** *s.* قیرلاغان

T. قرلو **qïrlï.** *a.* Who or which makes the sound *qrr.* قوشی – Name of a small bird of the hoopoe kind.

A. قرم **qarm.** *s.* (*pl.* قروم) 1. A breeding stallion camel, never haltered. 2. A man or prince of eminence.

A. قرم **qarem.** *vn. & s.* A having a strong desire, longing, yearning.

T. قرمان **qaramän.** *a. & prop. n.* See قرامان

A. قرمز **qirmiz.** *s.* 1. The kermes, *coccus ilicis.* 2. The Polish scarlet grain, *coccus polonicus.* 3. The lac insect, *coccus lacca.* 4. The cochineal insect, *coccus cacti.* معدنی – Mineral kermes, oxi-sulphide of antimony.

A. قرمزی **qirmizi.** *a.* (*fem.* قرمزیه) 1. Pertaining to or prepared with kermes or cochineal. 2. T. Red. دال بقم – Brazil-wood in logs. قپ قرمزی Quite red, red-hot; blushing; red with rage.

T. قرمزیجه **qirmizijä.** *a., dim. of* قرمزی Reddish.

T. قرمزیلانمق **qirmizilänmaq.** *v. i.* To become red.

T. قرمزیلق **qirmizilïq.** *s.* Redness, ruddiness.

T. قرملق **qïrïlmaq.** *v. i.* See قیرلق

A. قرمط **qarmat.** *prop. n.* Nickname of the Muhammedan heresiarch Hamdan, after whom were named the Qaramita sect.

F. قرم طارطار **qrïm-tartar.** *s.* Cream of tartar, tartrate of potash, *potassæ tartras*

T. قرم طارطارلو **qrïm-tartarlï.** *a.* Tartrated. چلیك روحی -- Wine of tartrated iron.

A. قرمطی **qarmati.** *a.* (*fem.* قرمطیه) Pertaining to the heresiarch Qarmat, or to his sect; a Carmatian man.

T. قرمه **qïrmä.** *s. & a.* See قیرمه

A. قرمید **qirmid.** *s.* (*pl.* قرامید) A brick; a Roman tile.

A. قرن **qarn.** *s.* (*dual* قرنان *obl.* قرنین *pl.* قرون) 1. A horn. 2. A tuft of hair. 3. (*pl.* قران) A mountain peak. 4. The point of a weapon. 5. The upper limb of the sun. 6. Vaginal hernia. 7. An age, a period of forty years, or a hundred years. 8. A generation, the people of a period. 9 (*pl.* اقران) One's equal in age.

A. قرن **qarän.** *s.* 1. A quiver for arrows. 2. A sword. 3. An Arabian arrow. 4. A hide thong by which a yoke is fastened to a plough-beam. 5. A companion; one of a pair of beasts.

A. قرن **qarän.** *vn. & s.* 1. A having the eyebrows united over the nose; union of the two eyebrows. 2. A name of men.

A. قرن **qïrn.** *s.* (*pl.* اقران) A man's equal or match.

A. قرنا **qurenä.** *s., pl. of* قرین 1. A man's companions or associates. 2. Such verses of the Qur'an as are usually recited after the *fatiha* in worship. قرنادن Of, one of, the confidential chamberlains of the Sultan. سر قرنای

حضرت شهریاری The Chief of the confidential Chamberlains of the Sovereign; the Great Chamberlain.

T. قرنابيت **qārnābīt**, *s.* 1. The cauliflower. 2. Broccoli.

A. قرناس **qĭrnās, qŭrnās**, *s.* A promontory of a mountain.

T. قرناق **qĭrnāq**, *s.* A slave girl or woman.

T. قرنال **qārnāl**, *s.* See قارنال

A. قرنتين **qŭrnētēyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* قرنه Two bath-basins; *i. e.*, a vessel holding as much as two ordinary bath-basins, and used as a hip-bath.

T. قرنجه **qārĭnjā**. *s.* 1. The ant, *formica*. 2. The sensation of formication in a numbed limb. 3. Honeycomb holes of a metal, etc. آغزی – Any very small opening. قدرنجه – *(The ant acts according to its size)* Every one according to his means. کبی قاینامق – To swarm like ants. باغی – Chloroform. یوسی – An ant-hill. آتلو قرنجه The giant ant, *ponera grandis*. دمیر قرنجه‌سی Honeycomb or rust-cavities in iron. قره قرنجه A kind of *mutilla*. – قزیل The red ant, *formica sanguinea*. – قناتلو The winged ant, the perfect ant in its temporary winged state. – قوم Any very small variety of ant swarming in multitudes.

T. قرنجه‌لاشمق **qārĭnjālāshmāq**, *v. i.* For a limb to have a sense of formication.

T. قرنجه‌لانمق **qārĭnjālānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become infested with ants. 2. To have or give the sensation of formication. 3. For a metal to become honeycombed.

T. قرنجه‌لو **qārĭnjālī**, *a.* 1. Infested with ants. 2. Honeycombed; eaten into with rust.

T. قرنداش **qārndāsh**, vulg. **qārdāsh**, *s.* See قارنداش

T. قرندی **qĭrĭndī**, *s.* See قیرندی

T. قرنصه، قرسه **qārnāsā**. *s.* The molting of birds, especially of hawks and falcons. قرنصه به کیرمك To begin to molt.

A. قرنفل **qārānfĭl**, *s.* 1. The clove, dried flower-buds of *caryophillus aromaticus*. 2. The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus*. 3. A kind of clove-scented balm, *melissa*. بوستانی – Garden clove-balm. چیچکی – The clove-pink, carnation, *dianthus caryophyllus*. کوکی – Root of common avens, *geum urbanum*. مرشوش – The picotee. یارپوزی – The garden clove-balm.

F. قرنوال **qārnāvāl** (Ital. *carneval*) *s.* The carnival.

A. قرنه **qŭrnā**, *s.* 1. The point of a weapon. 2. A projecting corner, spur or horn. 3. (*dual* قرنتان *obl.* قرنتين) A ligament of the womb with the Fallopian tube and utero-ovarian ligament. 4. (*as* 3) A large, fixed, stone basin in a hot-bath.

A. قرنی **qārēnī**, *a.* (*fem.* قرنيه) Pertaining to or descended from one named Qaren.

A. قرنين **qārnēyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* قرن Two horns, etc. ذو القرنين A nickname of Alexander the Great.

A. قروء **qŭrŭ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قره, *q. v.*

T. قرواش **qārāvāsh**, *s.* See قراواش

A. قروح **qŭrūh**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرح Wounds. ذو القروح A nickname of the poet prince Imru'u-'l-Qays.

A. قرود **qŭrūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرد Monkeys.

A. قرور **qārūr**, *a.* 1. Cold, pleasantly cool. 2. Yielding, complaisant to a lover.

A. قرور **qŭrūr**, *vn. of s.* 1. An eye's being or becoming free from the heat of weeping or excitement; *i.e.*, being bright and cheerful. 2. A settling or halting in a place.

A. قروره **qŭrūrē**, *s.* 1. A remnant of cooked food in a kettle. 2. A portion of food burnt to the bottom of the kettle. 3. A portion of water put into a kettle to prevent food from sticking.

A. قروض **qŭrūz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرض, *q. v.*

A. قروط **qŭrūt**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرط, *q. v.*

A. قروع **qārū'**, *a.* (A very deep well on a hill) with very little water.

A. قروف **qārūf**, *a.* Very rebellious.

F. قروم **qrōm**, *s.* Chrome, yellow oxide of chrome.

A. قروم **qŭrūm**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرم, *q. v.*

A. قرون **qŭrūn**, *s.*, *pl. of* قرن, *q. v.* ماضيه – Bygone ages.

A. قروی **qŭrēvī**, *a.* (*fem.* قرويه) Pertaining to a town or city, urban.

T. قره **qārā**, *s.* 1. Land, dry land; a shore. 2. Blackness, a black paint or dye. 3. A negro. 4. Black clothing. قره‌دن کیتمك To go by land. قره‌سی قره His (its) black is very black; the bad in him is very bad. قره صیغیری Any male animal of the bovine kind; an ox, bul-

lock, bull. كوركى ـ , كركى ـ The custom-house for inland merchandise. قره‌لر 1. Negroes. 2. Black clothes or draperies. كيمك ـ To wear black, to be in mourning. قره‌لره كيرمك To go into mourning. قره واپورى A land steam-engine; a locomotive, etc. قره‌يه ايمك To go ashore, to land. چكدرمك ـ *v. t.* To make or let be hauled up on to the shore. چكمك ـ *v. t.* To haul up (a ship or boat) on to the shore. چيقمق ـ *v.i.* To go ashore, to land. دوشمك ـ *v. i.* For a ship or boat to be driven ashore, to be stranded. الين قره‌سى *(Blackness of the forehead)* Shame, misfortune. ـ ايس 1. Lamp-black. 2. A blackness from smoke and soot. باشدن قره‌يه اورمق For a ship or boat to drive ashore headlong. طاوق قره‌سى An incapacity to see in twilight. ـ كستانه A black coat in a horse inclining to a chestnut or roan. يوز قره‌سى Blackness of face; shame, misfortune.

T. قره **qâra.** *a.* 1. Black. 2. Dark. 3. Gloomy. 4. Unlucky. ـ *v. t.* 1. To render black. 2. To cause to be disgraced. آرديچ ـ Black juniper, savin. *juniperus sabina.* اغاج ـ The elm, *ulmus suberosa.* افلاق ـ Wallachia. آمد ـ Old name of the city of Diyar-Bekr. او ـ To be or become black, or shamed, or unfortunate. آيد ـ The common agnus-castus. ايكنه ـ A species of black ant, perhaps a kind of *mutilla.* باتاق ـ 1. A great, black morass. 2. The cormorant, *graculus carbo.* باراق ـ 1. A black, shaggy frieze. 2. A black-coated shaggy pony or dog. باش ـ 1. A Christian bishop. 2. A slave girl or woman. 3. A kind of damper or plug for a chimney in village houses. 4. The French lavender, *lavendula spica.* صمانى ـ ـ French lavender flowers with their stems. ياغى ـ ـ Oil of *lavendula stœchas.* ياصقان , ـ ياصان ـ The nightmare. بخور ـ The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale.* بكرلو ـ Dark-complexioned. بوغا ـ A male buffalo. بوغدان ـ Moldavia. بوغداى ـ Spelt, *triticum spelta.* بويا ـ 1. Any black paint. 2. Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. 3. A drawing in Indian-ink. پازى ـ Black or Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis.* پلين ـ Black wormwood, *santolina fragrantissima.* پوس ـ A black fog. جكر ـ The liver. جمله ـ The written process of simple addition. جهنم ـ A nickname of fire-eaters, of very bold men, and of families; especially of one in Erzeroum; also of an artillery general celebrated in connection with the overthrow of the Janissaries in 1826. چالى ـ The sloe tree, *prunus spinosa.* چام ـ The Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris.* چاو ـ A builder's scaffold. چناقلو ـ *(A verbal rendering of* P. سيه كاسه) Poor, destitute, miserable حا ـ Malignant typhus fever. خبر ـ News of a death or disaster. دكز ـ The Black Sea, Euxine. دوزن ـ A kind of four stringed guitar. دوغ ـ Spurred rye, ergot of rye. ديكن ـ The sea-urchin, *echinus sphæra,* etc. ساقز ـ Common pitch. سودا ـ 1. The spleen, the black bile. 2. Morbid melancholy. سوكوت ـ The purple willow, *salix purpurea*; or the dark leaved willow, *s. nigricans.* صونغور ـ The black-winged falcon, *elanus melanopterus.* صيغر ـ The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.* طاغ ـ 1. Montenegro. 2. A mountainous district between Amasia and Yuzgat, central Asia Minor. طاوق ـ The blackbird, *turdus merula.* طوت ـ The black mulberry, *morus nigra.* عرب ـ A negro, the negroes. عيسا ـ Black Jesus; nickname of the chieftain who seized Mysia on the breaking up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Asia Minor. غروش ـ A Spanish dollar. قارغه ـ The common crow, *corvus corone.* قاش ـ 1. A black eyebrow. 2. A black-eyebrowed man or woman. قاوق ـ The wild succory, *chicorium intybus.* قفس ـ Common comfrey, *symphytum officinale.* قلپاق ـ A tribe of Tatars, said to be still pagans. قم ـ A drawing in Indian-ink; also, an uncolored print. قواق ـ The black poplar, *populus nigra.* قوجه ـ A dark or black bearded old man. قوره ـ All black or blackish. قوربغه ـ The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* قوش ـ 1. The imperial eagle, *aquila mogilnik.* 2. Name of a disease. قول ـ 1. A patrol. 2. A guard, sentry. قولاق (قراغول See) ـ 1. The caracal lynx, *caracal melanotis.* 2. A confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir. قوللق ـ A night patrol in the time of the Janissaries. قوللقجى ـ Title of a subaltern officer of the old Janissaries, who commanded a patrol-party or the guard of a guard-house. قونجلوس ـ Black bogey,

a demon invoked for terrorizing bad children. قويونلو – A dynasty that ruled over parts of the north-west of Persia and north-east of Asiatic Turkey in the middle ages. قيش – The six weeks of mid winter. كوز – 1. A black, bright eye. 2. Any black-eyed person. 3. The Punch of the Turkish galanty-shows, a black-eyed scamp. 4. The black bream, *cantharus*. كون – A day of sorrow. لخنه – The red cabbage, or a variety of Scotch kale. مرسل – Name of a peculiar kind of craft built at Karamursal on the gulf of Nicomedia, and formerly used for transport service. مرسين – A variety of *myrtus communis*, of which the fruit is edible. يازى – Evil fate, ill luck. ياغز – 1. A nearly black bay (horse). 2. Very dark-complexioned. ياندق – The camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum*. ير پراصه‌سى – The black horehound, *ballota nigra*. يل – 1. The north-west wind. 2. The north-west point or direction of the compass. ايكى يوزى قره Ill-looking and utterly depraved. باشدن قره The great titmouse, *parus major*. – باغرى The stone-chat, *pratincola rubicola*. – بالدبرى The true maidenhair fern, *adiantum capillus-Veneris*. – قاپ See in قاپ **qăp**. *adv.* – پانى A painful subcutaneous tumor. – يوزى *(Whose face is black)* Who is shamed by some bad act.

A. قره **qărèh**, *vn.* & *s.* A man's body's being or becoming marked with dark patches.

F. قره‌بينه **qărăbĭnà**, *s.* See قرابينه

T. قره‌جه **qărăjà**, *a.*, *dim. of* قره Somewhat black, dark, dusky, swarthy. اوت – The black hellebore, *helleborus niger*.

T. قره‌جى **qărăjĭ**, *s.* Gipsies from Egypt and Syria.

T. قره‌سى **qărăsĭ**, *(for* P. قره‌عيسى **qărà 'ĭsĭ**) The Province of Karasi, the ancient Mysia.

T. قره‌قول **qărà-qòl**, *s.* See قراغول

T. قره‌لاتمق **qărălătmăq**, *v.t.* To make or let be blacked, blackened.

T. قره‌لاشدرمق **qărălăshdĭrmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let become black.

T. قره‌لاشمق **qărălăshmăq**, *v.i.* To become black gradually.

T. قره‌لامق **qărălămăq**, *v.t.* To blacken, to cover a paper with writing calligraphic exercises, scribbling, etc.

T. قره‌لامه **qărălămă**, *s.* 1. A writing a calligraphic exercise. 2. A schoolboy's calligraphic exercise. يازمق – To write calligraphic exercises. كاغدى – 1. A kind of paper, very highly glazed, so that the writing can be washed out, used for calligraphic exercises 2. Office paper, for rough drafts.

T. قره‌لق **qărălĭq**, *s* Blackness; darkness; swarthiness.

T. قره‌لو **qărălĭ**, **-lŭ**, *a.* On or among which black is seen. آقلو قره‌لو Having both white and black; piebald.

T. قره‌مان **qărămăn**, *a* See قرامان

T. قره‌مق , قره‌موق , قره‌ميق **qărămŭq**, **qărămĭq**, *s.* See قرامق , etc.

A. قرى **qĭrà**, قرا , *vn.* & *s.* A giving hospitality; hospitality.

A. قرى **qŭrà**, قرا, *s* , *pl. of* قريه, *q. v.* قرا اهالسى The inhabitants of villages; villagers; peasants. ام القرى *(The Mother of (all) Cities)* Mekka.

A. قريب **qărĭb**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* قريبه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. *s.* (*pl.* اقربا) A near relation, a kinsman. القريب The Ever-Near God. او – *v.i.* To be near. عن قريب *adv.* Soon, ere long.

T. قريبلك **qărĭblĭk**, *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. قريبيكيت **qărĭb-yĭyĭt**, vulg. **qărĭpĭt**, See عريب يكيت

A. قرح **qărĭh**, *a.* (*fem.* قرحه; *pl.* قرحى) Wounded, sore.

A. قريحه **qărĭhà**, *s.* 1. A well dug. 2. The first water from a newly dug well. 3. A sudden thought or inspiration of the mind. 4. A natural quickness of invention, and mental resource.

P. قريحه زاد **qărĭhà-zād**, *a.* & *s.* A sudden inspiration, an improvisation.

A. قرير **qărĭr**, *a.* (*fem.* قريره) 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Pleasantly cool. العين – Whose eyes are sparkling, who is happy.

A. قريش **qŭrèysh**, *s.*, *dim. of* قرش A nickname of one of the ancestors of Muhammed, from whom the whole tribe became known. سورهٔ قريش Name of the 106th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قريشى **qŭrèyshĭ**, *a.* (*fem.* قريشيه) Of or pertaining to the Qureysh tribe.

A. قريض **qărĭz**, *s.* 1. A camel's cud. 2. Poetry; a poem.

A. قريظه **qŭrèyzà**, *prop. n. dim.* A name of men. بنو قريظه *obl.* بنى قريظه

bèni - Name of a Jewish clan from Khayber, formerly domiciled to the south of Medina in a strongly fortified town.

A. قريع qārī', *s.* 1. A stallion camel. 2. A brave warrior, a hero. 3. A man of eminence, a chief.

T. قيرق qīrīq, *a. & s.* See قيرق

T. قيرلق qīrīlmāq, *v. i.* See قيرلق

T. قريم qrīm, *prop.n.* Crimea. تاتارلرى — The Tatars of the Crimea. جزيره‌سى — The peninsula of the Crimea.

F. قرم تاتار qrīm-tātār, *s.* See قرم طاطار

A. قرين qārīn, *a. & s.* (*fem.* قرينه) 1. *a.* Near, nigh. 2. Associated. 3. *s.* (*pl.* قرنا) A fellow (in a pair or set); a companion or associate. 4. A man's equal in age. 5. A disposition, nature, spirit. 6. A demon that never leaves one. ا — *v. t.* To approximate or associate. او — *v. i.* To be near to or associated with. تحسين — *(Associated with admiration)* Admired, approved. قبول — *(Associated with acceptance)* Accepted. سوء قرين A bad associate, bad companion.

A. قرينه qārīnè, *a. & s., fem.* قرين (*pl.* قرائن) 1. *a.* See قرين 2. *s.* A thing associated in one's mind with another thing. 3. The context of a word or phrase. بر قرينه ايله اكلامق To infer, deduce from an accompanying circumstance.

A. قريه qāryè, vulg. qārīyyè, *s.* (*pl* قرى) 1. A. A city, town. 2. T. A village.

A. قرنه qir'a, vulg. قريه qiryè, *s.* A plague, pestilence.

A. قرى قريى qūrèyī, *a.* (*fem.* قريه) As قروى

A. قز qāzz, *s.* 1. Silk; raw silk; refuse silk. 2. Silk stuff woven from spun or refuse silk, or from a mixture of wool and silk.

T. قز qīz, *s.* See قيز

T. قزارمق qīzārmāq, *v. i.* See قيزارمق

A. قزاز qāzāz, *s.* A great serpent, a python; a dragon.

A. قزاز qāzzāz, *vulg.* qāzèz, *s.* A manufacturer of silk; a silk-mercer.

T. قزازلق qāzzāzlīq, vulg. qāzèzlik, *s.* The quality or business of a silk-mercer.

T. قزاغى qāzāghī, *s.* See قازاق, *s.*

P. قزاكند qāzāgènd, *s.* A doublet quilted with refuse silk, sometimes worn under armor, or as armor.

T. قزاموق, قزاموق, قزاميق qīzāmūq, qīzāmīq, *s.* See قيزاموق

T. قزان qāzān, *s.* See قزغان

T. قزانج qāzānj, *s.* Gains; profit; winnings. ا — *v. i.* To gain or win something, to make a profit.

T. قزانجق qāzānjīq, *s.* See قزغانجق

T. قزاندرلق qāzāndīrīlmāq, *v. i.* To be made or let to gain, earn, or win.

T. قزاندرمق qāzāndīrmāq, *v. t.* To make or let be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانلق qāzānīlmāq, *v. i.* To be gained, earned, won.

T. قزانمق qāzānmāq, *v. t. & i.* 1. To earn, to gain, to win (money) 2. To make money. پاره — To make money. رتبه — To gain promotion. شهرت — To make renown for one's self. علت — To get a disease.

T. قزانجى qāzānījī, *s.* One who habitually earns, gains, or wins.

A. قزح qūzah, *prop. n.* Name of a demon supposed by the heathen to preside over the clouds and meteors قوس قزح *(Quzah's bow)* The rainbow.

A. قزح qūzah, *s., pl. of* قزحه, *q.v.*

A. قزحه qūzhà, *s.* (*pl.* قزح) Any one color of the rainbow, a spectrum, or, an iridescence.

T. قزشمق qīzīshmāq, *v. i.* See قيزشمق

A. قزع qāzà', *s.* (*n.u.* قزعه) 1. Locks of wool that fall from sheep. 2. Detached fleecy clouds. 3. Detached tufts of hair on a shaved head.

A. قزعه qūzzà'à, *s.* A tuft of long hair left on a shaved head.

T. قزغان qāzgān, vulg. قازان qāzān, *s.* 1. A caldron, large open copper kettle. 2. A steam-boiler. 3. A large open-mouthed cannon or mortar. 4. An ancient kind of stirrup, taking the whole foot. دبى — *(Kettle-bottoms)* Cooked food remaining in the bottom of a kettle; also, scrapings of burnt food from the bottom of a kettle. قزغانلرى ديورمك To upset the kettles (as the Janissaries used to do) as a token of mutiny. قزغانلرى قالدرمق To remove the kettles, as the Janissaries used to do in a mutiny, to some public place.

T. قزغانجق qāzgānjīq, qāzānjīq, *s., dim. of* قزغان A little caldron.

T. قزغانجى qāzgānjī, qāzānjī, *s.* A maker or seller of copper caldrons or iron steam-boilers.

T. قرغانجیلر **qåzånjïlår.** *s. pl.* The Boiler-Makers, name of a street in Constantinople.

T. قیرغین **qïzgïn.** *a.* See قیرغین

T. قیرقانج **qïzqånj.** *s.* See قیرقانج

T. قیرقانمق **qïzqånmåq.** *v.i.* See قیرقانمق

A. قزل **qåzèl.** *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزل **qïzïl.** *s.* 1. Yarn or thread of goat-hair, camel-hair, etc. 2. Gold; gold coin. اوتی — 1. A kind of thorn. 2. The fern *scolopendrium vulgare.*

T. قزل **qïzïl.** *a.* 1. Red; ruddy. 2. Reddish yellow, golden. اریك — The red plum, red egg-plum. آطه‌لر — The Princes' Islands in the sea of Marmara. آغاج — The alder, *alnus.* آقچه — Gold coins. الا — The red-spotted trout, *salmo fario.* الما — 1. A rosy-cheeked apple. 2. The city of Rome. بویا — Madder-roots, roots of *rubia tinctorum.* پول — 1. Small spangles. 2. Small copper coins. چوبوق — The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea.* حما — —, خسته‌لق — The scarlet fever; scarlatina. دلی — A raving, furious maniac. سوکوت — The red willow, *salix rubra.* شاپ — Name of a shade of lilac color. قاز — The ruddy goose, *bernicla ruficollis.* قناد — The roach, *leuciscus rutila.* قویون — A name of the variety of sheep from which the large-tailed Qaraman variety has sprung. مانغیر — A copper coin, a copper. یپراق — The common agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.* یومورطه — A red egg; Easter eggs; also, the season of red eggs, Easter. دوشمك — — For the Easter season to come; *i.e.*, for the spring to come. قپ قزیل Quite red; very red.

A. قزلان **qåzèlån.** *vn. & s.* A limping.

T. قزلجق **qïzïljïq.** *s. dim.* The edible cornel, cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula.*

T. قزلجه **qïzïljå.** *a. & s., dim. of* قزل 1. *a.* Somewhat red, ruddy, rosy. 2. *s.* Rouge. طورنه — The scarlet ibis.

T. قیزلق **qïzlïq.** *s.* See قیزلق

T. قزللق **qïzïllïq.** *s.* 1. Redness, ruddiness, glow. 2. The chicken-pox, *varicella.* 3. Rouge. اوتی — The common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*; or the comfrey, *symphytum officinale*; or, the common alkanet, *anchusa officinalis.*

T. قیزلانمق **qïzlånmåq.** *v. i.* See قیزلانمق

T. قزمتول **qïzïmtůl.** *a.* Rufous, somewhat ruddy.

A. قزمل **qåzmèl.** *s.* An ugly, deformed dwarf.

A. قزو **qåzv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A stirring up the earth, with one's staff, when in thought. 2. A keeping one's self from sin.

T. قزوی **qåzèvï** (*from* A. غزوی) *s.* A large basket of rushes or palm-leaf strips, for stowage and carriage of rice, etc.

P. قزوین **qåzvïn.** *prop. n.* The Persian town of Kasbin.

P. قزوینی **qåzvïnï.** *a.* A man of Qazvin; especially, the Persian astronomer Zekeriya son of Muhammed.

T. قیزیل **qïzïl.** *s. & a.* See قزل

T. قیزمتول **qïzïmtůl.** *a.* See قزمتول

T. قیزغرتمق **qïzgïrtmåq.** *v.t.* To make or let snarl, hiss, grind the teeth, or mutter.

T. قیزغردی **qïzgïrdï.** vulg. **qïzgïrtï.** *s.* A snarl, hiss, gnashing of the teeth, or fierce mutter.

T. قیزغرمق **qïzgïrmåq.** *v. i.* 1. To make a fierce grating noise, to snarl, hiss, gnash the teeth, or mutter. 2. To whirr, whiz.

A. قس **qåss.** *s.* (*pl.* قسوس) A Christian priest.

A. قس **qåss.** *vn. & s.* 1. An investigating, examining into; investigation. 2. A prying into; prying curiosity.

T. قس **qïs.** *adv.* Very, in قیوراق — Quite crisp and curly (hair, etc.).

A. قس **qïs,** *interj.* Compare and judge thou. وقس علی هذا And judge thou by this; *i. e.*, and so forth.

A. قسا **qåsâ.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness.

A. قساة **qůsåt.** *s., pl. of* قاسی Hard, unyielding, unsoftened.

T. قیصاج **qïsåj.** *s.* See قیصاج

A. قسام **qåssåm.** *s.* Title of a special canonical functionary of Islam, whose duty is to fix shares of inheritances falling to the heirs.

A. قسامت **qåsåmèt.** *s.* 1. Beauty of proportion and figure. 2. A truce or treaty of peace. 3. An oath of accusation taken by fifty persons, in a case of manslaughter by unknown means.

A. قساميه **qåssåmïyyè.** *s.* The fee payable to the legal distributor of estates to the heirs.

A. قساوت **qāsāvet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. 2. T. A being or becoming anxious or sorry; anxiety; sorrow. ا – *v. i.* To be anxious or sorry. چكمك – To labor under care or sorrow.

T. قساوتلنمك **qāsāvetlānmōk.** *v. i.* To become anxious or sorrowful.

T. قساوتلو **qāsāvetlī.** *a.* Anxious or sorrowful.

A. قساوسه **qāsāvisè.** *s., pl. of* قسيس

F. قستانيوله **qāstānyòlā** (Ital. *castagnuola*) A cleat.

A. قسر **qāsr.** *vn. & s.* A forcing, constraining to act against the will; force, constraint, compulsion.

T. قسر **qīsīr.** *a.* See قصير

A. قسرى **qāsrī.** *a.* (*fem.* قسريه) Compulsory.

A. قسط **qīst.** *s.* 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A kind of water pot; an ancient measure of twenty fluid ounces. 3. A quantity. 4. A share, lot, portion. 5. One's daily bread, lot. 6. (*pl.* قساط) T. A proportionate part. 7. T. An assessment, contribution, tax. الحساب – *advl. acc.* Proportionally, *according to calculation.* اليوم – *advl. acc.* According to the proportion falling to each day. كسمك – To determine the share of an individual.

A. قسط **qīst.** *a.* 1. Just, equitable. 2. True, correct.

A. قسط **qīst.** *vn. & s.* An executing justice, acting with justice; justice.

A. قسط **qūst.** *s.* 1. Three or four kinds of aromatic root; especially, the Arabian *costus, costus arabicus.* 2. A name of men. تلخ – Bitter costus, lesser galangal, root of *alpinia chinensis.* حلو – Sweet *costus, costus arabicus.*

A. قسطار **qāstār.** *a.* Shrewd, clever.

A. قسطاس **qīstās.** *s.* A balance, pair of scales; especially, the scales of God's justice.

A. قسطال **qāstāl.** *s.* Dust.

A. قسطان **qūstān** } *s.* A rainbow.
A. قسطانى **qūstānī** }

A. قسطانيه **qūstāniyyè.** *s.* A rainbow.

A. قسطبله **qūstābīlè** }
A. قسطبينه **qūstābīnè** } *s.* The *penis.*

A. قسطل **qāstèl.** *s.* Dust.

F. قسطل **qāstèl** (Ital. *castello*), *s.* A castle, fort.

A. قسطلانى **qāstèlānī.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطلانيه) Belonging to, from a place named Qastel; especially from a place in Spain.

A. قسطلانيه **qāstèlāniyyè.** *a. & s., fem. of* قسطلانى 1. *a.* See قسطلانى 2. *s.* A rainbow. 3. The ruddy tints of daybreak. 4. A particular variety of cloth or garment.

T. قسطلو **qīstlī.** *a.* 1. Possessed of a share. 2. Subject to an assessment, contribution, or tax.

A. قسطنطانى **qōstāntānī.** *a.* (*fem.* قسطنطانيه) 1. Pertaining to Constantine. 2. Of or from Constantinople, Constantinopolitan.

A. قسطنطانيه **qōstāntānīyyè.** *a. & prop. n.* The city of Constantine, Constantinople. خليج قسطنطانيه 1. The Thracian Bosphorus. 2. The harbor of Constantinople, the Golden Horn.

F. قسطنطين **qōstāntīn.** vulg. **qōstāndī.** *prop. n.* Constantine; especially, the Emperor Constantine the Great.

F. قسطنطينيه **qōstāntīnīyyè.** *prop. n.* See قسطنطانيه

T. قسطى **qīstī.** *s.* A set of personal or other ornamental articles of gold or silver.

A. قسم **qāsm.** *vn. & s.* A dividing, distributing; division; distribution. حصات القسم A stone by which water is shared out; it is placed in any vessel, and just covered with water.

A. قسم **qāsèm.** *s.* An oath. قسم بالله ا To swear by God.

A. قسم **qīsm,** vulg. **qīsīm.** *s.* (*dual* قسمان *obl.* قسمين; *pl.* اقسام, *pl. pl.* اقاسيم) 1. A part, division, portion. 2. A sort, kind, variety. قسم قسم تقسيم ا To divide into several portions. قسمينه منقسم Divided into two portions. عرب قسمى The Arabs. قارى قسمى Woman-kind, women.

A. قسمت **qīsmèt.** *s.* An act of dividing into parts; division, subdivision; also, an act of distributing; distribution; especially, God's distributing to His creatures their several portions, their lot in life; God's providence; hence, one's lot in life providentially ordained by God. قسمت ايسه If it be a part of what God has fore-ordained. قسمتدن ايسه If it be of what God has preordained. قسمت عسكريه محكمه‌سى The Court of Accounts for distributing the

estates of deceased soldiers. ا قبول قسمت To be susceptible of subdivision. خارج قسمت That which results from an act of division, a quotient in arithmetic. — رسم The fee for distributing the estate of a deceased soldier among his heirs.

A. قسمل **qìsmìl**, *s.* A lion-whelp.

A. قسطنيه **qùsàntìnè**, *prop. n.* As قسطنطنيه, *q. v.*

A. قسو **qâsv** } *vn. & s.* A being or
A. قسوت **qâsvèt** } becoming hard as stone; hardness, stoniness. قسوت قلب Hardness of heart, resistance to God.

A. قسور **qâsvèr**, *s.* 1. The lion. 2. (*pl.* قسوره) A skillful archer.

A. قسوره **qâsvèrè**, *s.* 1. The lion. 2. A powerful man. 3. A strong youth. 4. The dead of night. 5. The hubbub of a crowd.

A. قسوره **qâsvèrè**, *s., pl. of* قسور Skillful archers.

F. قسوس **qìsûs** (Gr. κισσός), Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قسوس **qùsûs**, *s., pl. of* قس, *q. v.*

A قسوست **qùssûsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a Christian priest; Christian priesthood.

A. قسوى **qâsèvì**, *a.* (*fem.* قسويه) Pertaining to archery bows.

A. قسى **qâsì**, *a.* (*fem.* قسيه) 1. Hard as stone, stony. 2. Hard to be borne, or endured. 3. Base, false (coin).

A. قسى **qâssì**, *s.* A kind of Egyptian tissue of mixed silk and flax.

A. قسى **qìsì**, *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قسيس **qâsìs**, *s.* (*pl.* قسيسون, قساوسه) A Christian priest.

A. قسيم **qâsìm**, *s.* 1. A share, lot, portion. 2. A fellow half of a thing.

A. قسيم **qâsìm**, *a.* (*fem.* قسيمه) Handsome, graceful.

T. قش **qìsh**, *s.* 1. See قيش 2. A check to an adversary's king in chess. 3. An inarticulate sound *ksh* used in driving beasts away. ا — *v. i.* To give check to an adversary's king at chess. او — *v. t.* 1. To have one's king in check. 2. For a king to be in check. ديمك — To say check to your adversary at chess. ا قش To make the sound *ksh, ksh* in driving a beast away.

A. قشاعه **qùshâ'à**, *s.* Phlegm expectorated.

T. قشاغو **qâshâgù**, قشاغى **qâshâghì**, *s.* See قاشاغى

A. قشام **qùshâm** } *s.* Bits, scraps,
A. قشامه **qùshâmè** } leavings, droppings of food.

T. قشان **qâshân**, *s.* See قاشان

T. قشاوه **qâshâvè**, *s.* As قاشاغى, *q.v.*

A. قشب **qâshb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing poison, etc., with food. 2. A poisoning. 3. An injuring by an evil act. 4. A destroying. 5. A soiling, befouling. 6. A whetting a weapon.

A. قشب **qâshèb**, **qìshb**, *s.* Poison.

A. قشب **qìshb**, *s.* 1. As **qâshèb**. 2. Rust; tarnish. 3. A good-for-nothing fellow. 4. A certain poisonous plant (perhaps an *arum*). 5. A (man's) natural disposition. كريم القشب Of a noble, generous disposition.

A. قشه **qìshè**, *s.* 1. A young monkey. 2. A vile man.

A. قشر **qâshr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping, peeling, shelling. 2. An abrading, grazing. 3. An injuring, hurting.

A. قشر **qâshèr**, *vn. & s.* A being very red-faced.

T. قشر **qâshâr**, *s.* See قاشار

A. قشر **qìshr**, *s.* (*n. u.* قشره, *pl.* قشور) 1. The outer covering of vegetable or animal bodies; bark, peel, rind; skin; shell. 2. Skin. 3. Clothing.

T. قشرمق **qâshìrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let a beast be curry-combed. (Obsolete.)

A. قشره **qìshrè**, *s., n. u. of* قشر **qìshr**.

A. قشرى **qâshrì**, **qìshrì**, *a.* (*fem.* قشريه) Cuticular, pertaining to the bark, skin, rind, shell, etc.

A. قشف **qâshèf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or appearing dirty in the skin, from disease. 2. A man's being poorly clad. 3. A being poor, needy.

A. قشف **qâshìf**, *a.* 1. Dirty-looking. 2. Poorly clad. 3. Poor, needy.

T. قشقرتمق **qìshqìrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let attack, to excite to make an attack. — برى برينى To set several to attack one another.

T. قشقردلمق **qìshqìrdìlmâq**, *v.i.* To be urged to make an attack.

T. قشقرمق **qìshqìrmâq**, *v. i.* To flare up, to fume with impetuosity, to make an attack.

A. قشقشه **qâshqâshâ**, *vn. & s.* A curing the itch or scab. سوره قشقشه A name

of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

T. قشقوال **qā̇shqȧvȧ̇l**, *s.* See قاشقوال

T. قشلا **qi̇shlȧ̇**, *s.* See قيشلا

T. قشمر **qā̇shmėr**, *a. & s.* A buffoon, a tom-fool.

T. قشمرلك **qā̇shmėrlı̇k**, *s.* Tomfoolery, buffoonery.

P. قشنك **qā̇shėnk**, *a.* Pretty; nice.

A. قشو **qā̇shv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A *rubbing* off the leaves or rind of a plant or branch. 2. A skinning. 3. A wiping one's face.

A. قشوان **qā̇shwā̈n**, *a.* (*fem.* قشوانه) Thin, skinny.

A. قشور **qū̇shū̇r**, *s., pl. of* قشر **qi̇shr**.

A. قشوش **qū̇shū̇sh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping off with the hand. 2. A scraping food together as best one can and eating it. 3. A scraping and getting together. 4. A picking up flesh. 5. Vegetation's drying up. 6. A party's going away in all haste. 7. A shuffling in walking.

A. قشه **qi̇shshā̇**, *s.* 1. A monkey; or, a young female monkey. 2. A deformed dwarfish girl.

A. قشيش **qā̇shı̇sh**, *s.* 1. Any thing found and picked up. 2. A rustling, rattling sound, as from the friction of snake scales.

T. قشيمق **qā̇shi̇mā̇q**, *v. t.* See قاشيمق

T. قشين **qi̇shi̇n**, *adv.* See قيشين

T. قص **qi̇s**, *s.* The sound of half suppressed laughter. كولمك -- To laugh with repeated giggling sounds.

A. قص **qā̇ss**, *s.* (*pl.* قصاص) 1. The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest. 2. (*n. u.* قصه) Lime; gypsum.

A. قص **qā̇ss**, *vn. & s.* 1. A clipping. 2. A tracking, following up footsteps. 3. A telling, narrating; relation, narration.

A. قصا **qā̇sā̇**, **qā̇sā̈**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصاب **qā̇ssā̈b**, *s.* 1. A butcher; a a meat-salesman; a slaughterer. 2. A tyrannical governor. 3. A piper, fifer, flutist. اوغلی -- *(Son of a butcher)* A knave. باشی -- Former title of the Director of the Sheep-tax in Turkey, being also superintendent of the butchers' guild. بچاغی -- A largish butcher's knife. سونکری -- The sponge with which a butcher wipes up blood, etc.; also, any very nasty thing. قصاب سونکری ایله سیلنمش *(Wiped with a butcher's sponge)* Half washed, or dirtier than if not washed at all; disgusting. مرهمی -- The *basilicon* ointment, compounded of oil, suet, resin, and other ingredients.

A. قصاب **qi̇sā̈b**, *s.* (*n. u.* قصابه) 1. Dams in irrigation-channels. 2. Small branch *irrigation-channels*.

A. قصاب **qū̇ssā̈b**, *s.* (*n.u.* قصابه) *q. v.* 1. Internodes of reeds. 2. Musical pipes. 3. Hollow locks of hair.

A. قصابت **qi̇sā̈bė̇t**, *s.* 1. The occupation, trade of a butcher. 2. The occupation, art of a piper, fifer, or flutist.

P. قصابخانه **qā̇ssā̈b-khā̈nė̇**, *s.* A large, wholesale meat-salesman's shop.

A. قصابه **qā̇ssā̈bė̇**, *s.* A gross reviler.

A. قصابه **qi̇sā̈bė̇**, *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A dam in an irrigation-channel. 2. A small irrigation-channel.

A. قصابه **qū̇ssā̈bė̇**, *s., n. u. of* قصاب 1. A single internodial portion of a reed. 2. A musical reed, a pipe, a fife. 3. A spirally twisted curl of long hair.

A. قصابی **qā̇ssā̈bı̇**, *a.* (*fem.* قصابيه) Pertaining to a butcher or piper.

A. قصابيه **qā̇ssā̈bı̇yyė̇**, *a. & s., fem. of* قصابی 1. *a.* See قصابی 2. *s.* T. A charge or tax upon slaughtered sheep in Turkey, from which Europeans were specially exempted by the capitulations.

A. قصار **qā̇sā̈r**, *s.* 1. The utmost of one's strength or ability. 2. A falling short in doing, not taking the trouble.

A. قصار **qā̇ssā̈r**, *s.* A bleacher, a fuller.

A. قصار **qi̇sā̈r**, *s.* The act or practice of clipping the hair or beard short.

A. قصار **qi̇sā̈r**, *a., pl. of* قصير

A. قصار **qū̇sā̈r**, *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصارا **qū̇sū̇rā̇**, *s.* For قصاری, *q. v.*

A. قصارت **qā̇sā̈rė̇t**, *vn. & s.* A being short; shortness, brevity

A. قصارت **qi̇sā̈rė̇t**, *s.* The occupation, calling of a bleacher or fuller. -- *v.t. & i.* To bleach, full (a cloth, cloths). 2. To be a bleacher, fuller.

T. قصارلاتمق **qā̇ssā̈rlā̇tmā̇q**, *v. t.* To make or let be bleached, fulled.

T. قصارلامق **qā̇ssā̈rlā̇mā̇q**, *v. t.* To bleach and full (cloth).

T. قصارلانمق **qâssârlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To be bleached, fulled. 2. To become a bleacher or fuller.

T. قصارلق **qâssârlîq**, *s.* As A. قصارت **qîsârèt**, *q. v.*

A. قصارى **qûssâra**, قصارا, *s.* The utmost of one's strength or ability.

A. قصاص **qâssâs**, *s.* An executor of the law of *talion*; an executioner by the law of *talion*.

A. قصاص **qîsâs**, *s.* 1. (*also* **qâsâs**) The line round the scalp of the head where the hair ceases to grow. 2. The application of the law of *talion*. 3. T. A putting a man to death for manslaughter. 4. (**qâsâs**) Medick, *medicago sativa*. ا– *v. t.* To put to death for manslaughter.

A. قصاص **qîsâs**, *s.*, *pl. of* قص, *q. v.*

A. قصاص **qîsâs**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصه, *q. v.*

A. قصاص **qûsâs**, *s.* As **qâsâs**, **qîsâs**.

A. قصاصا **qîsâsâ**, **qûsâsâ**, *s.* The application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاصى **qîsâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* قصاصيه) Pertaining to the application of the law of *talion*.

A. قصاع **qîsâ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصعه, *q. v.*

T. قصالمق **qîsâlmâq**, *v. i.* See قيصالمق

A. قصائب **qâsâ'ib** vulg. قصايب **qâsâyib**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصيبه, *q. v.*

A. قصائد **qâsâ'id** vulg. قصايد **qâsâyid**, *s.*, *pl. of* قصيده, *q. v.*

A. قصب **qâsab**, *s.* (*n.u.* قصبه) 1. Any jointed stems of plants; also, any plants with jointed stems, as reeds canes, bamboos, etc. 2. Any long, hollow bones of the body; especially, the phalanges of the toes and fingers. 3. Windpipes, also, gullets. 4. Waterpipes; spouts. 5. Bars, ingots. 6. (*n.u.* قصى) Fine linen cloths, formerly the special produce of Egypt. 7. Rows of fine pearls divided by rubies, emeralds, etc. الذريره – The stem of *andropogon calamus-aromaticus*. السكر – The sugar-cane.

A. قصب **qûsb**, *s.* (*pl.* اقصاب) 1. The back. 2. A bowel, gut.

A. قصبا **qâsbâ**, *s.* A reedy spot, a cane-brake; a bamboo-jungle.

A. قصبه **qâsâbâ**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قصبات) A town, borough. 2. *n. u. of* قصب A single jointed plant-stem; also, a single plant with a jointed stem; as, a reed, cane, bamboo, etc. 3. A long, hollow bone of the body; especially, a phalange of a toe or finger. 4. A windpipe or gullet. 5. A water-pipe; a spout. 6. A bar, ingot. 7. (*pl.* قصاب) An irrigation-channel. قصبه قاونى The variety of musk-melon cultivated at Casaba near Smyrna.

T. قصتار **qâstâr** (*for* A. قصارت **qîsârèt**), *s.* The operation of bleaching, fulling. ا– *v. t.* To bleach, full.

T. قصتارلامق **qâstârlâmâq**, *v t.* To bleach, full (a cloth).

T. قصتارلو **qâstârlû**, *a.* Bleached, fulled.

A. قصد **qâsd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A deliberately resolving, purposing to do or attain by effort; a firm, deliberate intention; hence, the act intended; also, the object intended to be attained. 2. T. An intending or endeavoring to kill or injure a person. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To purpose, intend, resolve (to do some act). 2. To have a design against a person. سوء قصد An evil intent; a design to kill or injure. – عن *adv.* Intentionally, with malice prepense.

A. قصداً **qâsdân**, *adv. acc.* Intentionally, deliberately.

T. قصدلو **qâsdlû**, *a.* Having a design against some one.

A. قصدى **qâsdî**, *a.* (*fem.* قصديه) Intentional, deliberate.

A. قصر **qâsr**, *s.* (*pl.* قصور) 1. A fort, castle. 2. A palace. 3. A summer house, pavilion. 4. Shortness, brevity. دوازده درى – The sky, with the twelve signs of the zodiac. وجود – *(The pavilion of existence)* One's body, one's life. همايون – The Imperial pavilion.

A. قصر **qâsr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making short in space or time. 2. A shortening, curtailing, abbreviating; especially, a reducing the foot فعولن **fa'ûlun** to فعول **fa'ûl**, or مفاعيلن **mefâ'îlun** to مفاعيل **mefâ'îl**, represented by فعولن **fa'ûlun**; or فاعلاتن **fâ'ilâtun** to فاعلات represented by فاعلان **fâ'ilân**. 3. A drawing back, withdrawing a thing; withdrawal; retraction. 4. A tightening; tension. 5. A being short; shortness. 6. A being remiss or negligent; negligence, shortcoming. ا– *v. t.* 1. To make short. 2. To shorten. 3. To draw in, withdraw, retract. 4. To draw tight. ا قصر يد *(To withdraw the*

hand) To relinquish, to abandon. قصر وخين A reducing the foot فاعلاتن **fȧ-'i'lȧ̈tu̇n** at once to فعلات **fe'i'lȧ̈t**, represented by فعلان **fe'i'lȧ̈n**.

A. قصر **qi'sȧ̈r**, *vn. & s.* A being short; shortness.

A. قصرا **qȧ̈sȧ̈rȧ̈**, *a., fem. of* اقصر 1. Very short. 2. Dry-necked.

A. قصرا **qȧ̈sȧ̈rȧ̈**, *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا **qi'srȧ̈**, *s.* For قصرى, *q. v.*

A. قصرا **qu̇srȧ̈**, for قصرى, *s. & a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest.

A. قصرا **qu̇sȧ̈rȧ̈**, *a., pl. of* قصير Short.

A. قصرت **qu̇srȧ̈t**, *s.* 1. Remissness, negligence. 2. Propinquity.

T. قصرغه **qȧ̈si'rgȧ̈**, *s.* See قاصرغه

A. قصره **qȧ̈sȧ̈rȧ̈**, *s.* 1. The root of the neck. 2. The caudal extremity of the body in birds. 3. Grain remaining in the ear after threshing. 4. Fragments of iron or wood. 5. Remissness, negligence.

A. قصرى **qȧ̈sȧ̈rȧ̈**. **qu̇srȧ̈**. قصرا, *s.* 1. A species of viper. 2. (**qu̇srȧ̈**. *dual* قصريان *obl.* قصرين) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصرى **qi'srȧ̈**. **qu̇srȧ̈**. قصرا, *s.* Grain remaining in the ear after threshing.

A. قصرى **qu̇srȧ̈**. قصرا, *a., fem. of* اقصر Shorter or shortest. سورة النساء القصرى A name for the سورة طلاق, the sixty-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصص **qȧ̈sȧ̈s**. *s.* The breast, the upper part of the wall of the chest.

A. قصص **qȧ̈sȧ̈s**. *vn. & s.* 1. A tracking, tracing, following up. 2. A telling, narrating, narration.

A. قصص **qi'sȧ̈s**, *s., pl. of* قصه Stories, tales, fables; legends. سورة قصص The twenty-eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قصطل **qȧ̈stȧ̈l**. *s.* As قسطل, *q. v.*

T. قصطل **qȧ̈stȧ̈l**. *s.* A watering-place for cattle.

A. قصع **qȧ̈s'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A swallowing, gulping down. 2. Water's quenching thirst. 3. A cracking, crushing vermin. 4. An ill-treating or treating with no consideration. 5. An ill-using a child. 6. A staying long indoors. 7. A sore's becoming inflamed.

A. قصعه **qȧ̈s'ȧ̈**. *s.* (*pl.* قصعات, قصاع, قصع) A bowl, basin.

A. قصعه **qu̇sȧ̈'ȧ̈**. *s.* 1. A jerboa's burrow. 2. A boy's foreskin.

T. قصغنق **qi'sghȧ̈nmȧ̈q**. *v.i.* See قصقانق

A. قصف **qȧ̈si'f**. *a.* Soft and weak, with no resistance.

T. قصقانج **qi'sqȧ̈nj**. *s.* See قيصقانج

A. قصل **qȧ̈sl**. **qȧ̈sȧ̈l**. **qi'sl**. *s.* 1. The hard node of straw, not reduced to fibers on the threshing floor. 2 (*fem.* قصله) A nobody, nincompoop.

A. قصل **qȧ̈sl**. *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A decapitating. 3. A feeding a beast on green barley.

T. قصلمق **qi'sȧ̈lmȧ̈q**. *v. t.* See قيصلمق

T. قصلمق **qi'si'lmȧ̈q**. *v. i.* See قيصلمق

A. قصله **qi'sle**. *s., fem. of* قصل 1. A stupid woman. 2. A small drove of camels.

A. قصم **qȧ̈sm**. *s.* A piece, a fragment.

A. قصم **qȧ̈sm**. *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A reducing the foot مفاعلتن **mefȧ'i'lȧ̈tu̇n** to فاعلتن **fȧ'i'ltu̇n**, represented by مفعولن **mef'u̇lu̇n**.

A. قصم **qȧ̈sȧ̈m**. *vn. & s.* A having a front tooth half broken off.

A. قصمه **qȧ̈smȧ̈**. *s.* 1. A piece, a fragment. 2. A step, stair; a round of a ladder.

A. قصو **qȧ̈sv**. *vn. & s.* 1. A slightly clipping the ears of a beast. 2. A being far, remote; distance, remoteness.

A. قصو **qu̇su̇vv**. *vn. & s.* A being distant; distance.

A. قصوا **qȧ̈svȧ̈** (*or* **qu̇svȧ̈**, *for* قصوى), *a., fem. of* اقصى (A she-camel) slightly cropped in the ears; one of the three names of the she-camel of Muhammed.

A. قصوا **qu̇svȧ̈**. *a. fem.* For قصوى, *q.v.*

A. قصور **qu̇sȧ̈r**. *s., pl. of* قصر Castles; palaces.

A. قصور **qu̇sȧ̈r**. *vn. & s.* 1. A failing to do one's duty; remissness, neglect; hence, 2. T. A fault, offence. 3. A being unable; inability. 4. A being deficient; deficiency. 5. A being defective, imperfect; imperfection. 6. T. A remaining over and above; a remainder. \ – *v.i.* To be at fault, to do wrong. اوانمق – *v. i.* For a neglect or shortcoming to occur. قالان – What remains. قالمق – 1. To remain over. 2. To remain wanting, deficient. قومق – 1. To leave something remaining. 2. To leave something still to be done. قصوره باقامق Not to pay attention to short-comings, to take the will for the deed. قصورى او 1. For him (her, it) to have committed a fault, to have done wrong. 2.

To be defective, incomplete, imperfect. 3. To have a remainder, to have some left. قصور بی *a.* Without defect, perfect.

T. قصورسز **qŭsŭrsŭz.** *a.* 1. Without defect or deficiency; perfect; complete. 2. Without a fault, innocent. 3. Without a remainder; finished, done.

T. قصورلو **qŭsŭrlŭ.** *a.* 1. Defective, imperfect. 2. Deficient, incomplete. 3. Faulty. 4. Of which a remnant is left.

A. قصوره **qăsūrĕ.** *s.* 1. A bridal chamber. 2. A woman kept strictly at home and screened from the public gaze.

A. قصوف **qŭsūf.** *vn. & s.* A guzzling pertinaciously.

T. قصون **qăsŭn.** *prop. n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman Shah in the Euphrates, dispersed and settled in northwest Syria.

A. قصوه **qăsvĕ.** *s.* A small brand or mark on the tip of a camel's ear.

A قصوی **qŭsvā**, قصوا, *a., fem. of* اقصی 1. Very far, very distant. 2. (A she-camel, etc.) slightly cropped in the ears.

A. قصه **qăssă.** *s., n.u. of* قص A single particle or kind of lime or gypsum.

T. قصه **qĭsă.** *a.* See قیصه

A. قصه **qĭssă.** *s.* (*pl.* قصص) A story, tale, anecdote; fable; legend. القصه *advl. acc.* 1. Such is the story, as in the legend. 2. T. In short, in fine; finally. قصه‌پرداز, قصه‌خوان A relater of stories, anecdotes; a historian. قصه‌دن حصه From the anecdote the moral (may be drawn that . . .). قصه‌کوتاه In short, in fine, to be brief; finally.

A. قصی **qăsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قصیه) Far, distant, remote.

A. قصی **qăssī.** *a.* (*fem.* قصیه) Pertaining to the chest, pectoral.

A. قصیا **qŭsyā.** *a., fem. of* اقصی Very far, very distant.

A. قصیبه **qăsībĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* قصائب) 1. A knot, node in the stem of a plant; or, an internode between two knots. 2. A hollow roll of curled hair.

A. قصید **qăsīd.** *a.* (*fem.* قصیده) 1. Broken. 2. Fat, marrowy; full, plentiful. 3. Well weighed, polished (poem).

A. قصیده **qăsīdĕ.** *s.* (*pl.* قصائد) A poem of more than seven or twelve distichs, up to five hundred, arranged in the Arabian method, with all the distichs rhyming together.

A. قصیر **qăsīr**, *a.* (*fem.* قصیره; *pl.* قصار, قصرا) Short.

T. قصیر **qīsīr.** *a.* See قیصر

A. قصیرا **qŭsĕyrā.** *s. dim.* For قصیری

A. قصیره **qăsīrĕ.** *a., fem of* قصیر 1. Short. 2. (A woman) kept strictly secluded at home.

A قصیری **qŭsĕyrā**, قصیرا, *s., dim. of* قصری 1. One's utmost strength or ability. 2. (*dual* قصیریان) A shortest rib, a twelfth rib.

A. قصیریان **qŭsĕyrāyān.** *s., dual of* قصیری (*obl.* قصیریین) The pair of shortest ribs.

A. قصیف **qăsīf.** *s.* 1 Broken sticks fallen from trees. 2. The creaking sound of gnashing teeth.

A. قصیف **qăsīf.** *a.* (*fem.* قصیفه) Broken in half.

A. قصیف **qăsīf.** *vn. & s.* Thunder's roaring; a crashing or clap of thunder.

T. قصیق **qīsīq.** *a.* See قیصیق

A. قصیل **qăsīl.** *s.* Grain cut green, as fodder.

A. قصیه **qăsīyyĕ.** *a.* 1. *fem. of* قصی, *q. v.* 2. (*pl.* قصایا) (A she-camel) never used.

A. قض **qăzz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A *drilling* a pearl. 2. A pounding small.

A. قضا **qăzā.** *vn. & s.* 1. A judging and deciding, pronouncing a sentence, giving an opinion, decision, judgment; sentence. 2. *s.* A judge's office and functions. 3. The territory in which a judge exercises his functions. Hence, 4. T. *s.* An administrative district or township. 5. God's decree, by which all events occur. 6. T. An accident, a mishap, mischance. 7. A performing, accomplishing an act; performance. 8. A paying a debt; payment. 9. An indemnifying; indemnification. 10. A performing subsequently an act of worship or religious duty omitted at the proper time. 11. T. Chance, hazard. ـ *v. t.* 1. To pay (a debt). 2. To indemnify. 3. To make up (an omitted act of worship). 4. To perform, accomplish. الله ـ 1. By accident. 2. By hazard. قضاسی ممکن *a.* (An incumbent thing) possible to be done, made up or remedied. قضا کلور کوز کور اولور 1. God's decree comes, but the eyes become blind to it. 2. *(ironically)* A judgeship

comes, the judge no longer recognizes his friend. قضالر The outlying districts of a county or province. قضا وقدر God's decree and providential appointment. قضای اربعه The four districts, or townships in the immediate neighborhood of Constantinople; *i.e.*, Kuchuk Chekmejé, Buyuk Chekmejé, Derkos, and Sou-Yolou. قضای حاجت 1. The accomplishment, performance of any necessary act. 2. An easing of nature. ا -- *v.i.* 1. To accomplish one's wish. 2. To ease nature. 3. To have sexual intercourse. قضای مبرم *(A double-yarned decree of Providence)* A distressing necessity. قضای ناگهانی A sudden accident. از قضا By chance, by hazard. تحت قضاکرده Under your jurisdiction. تیر قضا A misfortune, death. مسند قضا A judge's seat or office. -- منصب A judge's office, appointment. واجب القضا (A debt) the payment of which is an obligation; a just debt.

A. قضات **qùzät**, *s.*, *pl. of* قاضی Judges. قاضی القضات A Chief Justice.

P. قضارا **qäzärä**, *adv.* By chance, by hazard.

P. قضازده **qäzä-zèdè**, *a. (Struck by God's decree)* Shipwrecked, wrecked. او -- *v.i.* 1. To be shipwrecked. 2. To be wrecked.

A. قضاعه **qùzä'ä**, *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 3. A name of men; especially, of Amr son of Malik son of Himyar.

A. قضاعی **qùzä'ï**, *a. (fem.* قضاعیه*)* Pertaining to Quza'a or his tribe.

A. قضاف **qïzäf**, *a., pl. of* قضیف Slim, thin, meagre.

A. قضافت **qäzüfèt**, *vn. & s.* A being slim; slimness.

T. قضالق **qäzülïq**, *s.* An extent of country sufficient for a district or for a judge's jurisdiction.

T. قضالو **qäzülï,-lù**, *a.* 1. Containing (so many) districts. 2. Sometimes occasioning accidents, dangerous.

A. قضایا **qäzäyä**, *s., pl. of* قضیه, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qäzb**, *vn. & s.* A cutting through or off.

A. قضبات **qäzäbät**, *s., pl. of* قضبه, *q.v.*

A. قضب **qùzùb**, *a., pl. of* قضیب Very trenchant.

A. قضبان **qïzbän**, **qäzbän**, *s., pl. of* قضیب, *q. v.*

A. قضبه **qäzbè**, *s. (pl.* قضبات*)* A stick of wood for making a bow or an arrow.

A. قضع **qäz'**, *vn. & s.* A subduing, overcoming.

A. قضف **qäzäf**, *vn. & s.* As قضافت, *q.v.*

A. قضفان **qùzfän**, *a., pl. of* قضیف, *q.v.*

A. قضم **qäzm**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. قضم **qäzïm**, *a.* Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضما **qäzmä**, *a., fem. of* اقضم 1. Black, rotten, and broken (tooth). 2. Black-toothed, broken-toothed.

A. قضمه **qùzmè**, *s.* Anything to nibble and eat.

A. قضیب **qäzïb**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* قضبان*)* A branch, bough, shoot, twig. 2. A staff, wand, rod, switch. 3. A narrow, slightly curved, very trenchant sword; a sabre. 4. The *penis*. 5. Name of the group of small stars of *Centaurus* forming the pike in his hands. صاحب القضیب *(The possessor of the staff)* One of the glorific titles of Muhammed.

A. قضیض **qäzïz**, *vn. & s.* A thong's making a snapping sound in breaking; a snapping sound.

A. قضیف **qäzïf**, *a. (fem.* قضیفه*, pl.* قضفان*,* قضاف*)* Slim, thin, meager.

A. قضیم **qäzïm**, *s.* 1. Anything to eat or nibble. 2. The barley allowance of a beast. 3. A small bag, a wallet. 4. Skin prepared for writing; white parchment. 5. A leather table-cloth. 6. A mat of which the warp is of thongs. 7. Silver.

A. قضیم **qäzïm**, *a. (fem.* قضیمه*)* 1. Whose teeth are notched and broken. 2. (A sword) notched and jagged.

A. قضیمه **qäzïmè**, *s.* A leather table-cloth.

A. قضیه **qäziyyè**, *s. (pl.* قضایا*)* 1. A judicial sentence or decision. 2. An assertion, a statement.

A. قط **qätt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting through or off; especially, a nibbing a pen. 2. The nib, also, the shape of the nib of a pen. 3. Price's rising. ا -- *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To nib (a pen). -- انجه To nib (a pen) fine.

T قط **qït**, *s.* Err. for قیت, *q. v.*

A. قط **qïtt**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* قطاط, قططه*)* The cat, *felis catus*. 2. *(fem.* قطه*, pl.* قطوط*)* A tom-cat. 3. An account-book; a reg-

ister. 4. A share, lot, portion.

A. قطا **qâtā**, *s.* (*n.u.* قطاة) The sand-grouse, *pterocles bicinctus*. قطاى جونى The black-breasted sand-grouse. ـ غطاط The grey-breasted sand-grouse. ـ كدرى The spotted-backed sand-grouse.

A. قطاب **qîtâb**, *s.* 1. Anything mixed into any other thing, an alloy. 2. The place where the two ends of a collar meet.

A. قطاة **qâtât**, *s.*, *n. u. of* قطا A single sand-grouse.

T. قطار **qâtâr** (*from* A. قطار **qîtâr**), *s.* 1. A string or file of beasts of burden. 2. A train of carts, wagons, etc; a railway train. 3. A file of men following one another in a series. 4. A body of functionaries who relieve one another in the performance of set duties; a hierarchy. قطارده بر چاك كرك One bell to a file; *i. e.*, too many cooks spoil the broth. ـ شيخلرى The body of preachers of the great mosques. قطاره صوقق To put into a file, train, or hierarchy.

A. قطار **qîtâr**, *s.* (*pl.* قطر, قطرات) A string or file of camels.

A. قطار **qîtâr**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطر, *q. v.*

A. قطارب **qâtârîb**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطرب, *q.v.*

T. قطارجى **qâtârjî**, *s.* The attendant on a file of beasts.

T. قطارلامق **qâtârlâmâq**, *v. t.* To arrange in a file or files, or in a hierarchy.

T. قطارلانمق **qâtârlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a file or train. 2. To be arranged in a file, train, or hierarchy.

T. قطارلو **qâtârlî.-lû**, *a.* Containing (so many) trains or files.

A. قطاره **qûtârô**, *s.* The drippings of any fluid.

A. قطارى **qûtârî** A. قطاريه **qûtârîyyè** } *a. & s.* A species of black snake; or, a snake the poison of which drips from its mouth through its excessive quantity.

A. قطاط **qâttât**, *s.* A turner who makes small boxes.

A. قطاط **qîtât**, *s.* 1. A pattern on which a garment is cut. 2. The rim of a hoof, which the farrier pares. 3. The rim or edge of a precipice, cave-roof, etc.

A. قطاط **qîtât**, *s.*, *pl. of* قط Cats.

A. قطاط **qîtât**, *a.* Very curly-haired.

A. قطاطت **qâtâtât**, *vn. & s.* Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قطاع **qâtâ'**, **qîtâ'**, *s.* 1. Date-cutting; also, the season for cutting dates from their trees. 2. (**qîtâ'** *only*) A knife or any cutting instrument; a cutter. ـ دائره A sector of a circle. ـ كره, ـ مجسم A sector of a sphere, a solid sector.

A. قطاع **qîtâ'**, *s. pl.* 1. *(no sing.)* Silver coins, pieces of silver. 2. (*pl. of* قطع) Small flattish arrowheads. 3. (*pl. of* قطيع) Sticks of wood ready to be made into arrows. 4. (*as* 3) Small detachments from herds of cattle.

A. قطاع **qîtâ'**, *vn. & s.* 1. Birds' migrating. 2. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطاع **qâttâ'**, *s.* Who or which habitually cuts, cuts through, or cuts off.

A. قطاع **qûttâ'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قاطع, *q. v.* ـ الطريق 1. Highway robbers, bandits. 2 Pirates.

A. قطاعت **qâtâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A not finding words to express one's self. 2. A beggar's being silenced or sent away.

A. قطاعه **qûtâ'â**, *s.* 1. A piece cut off. 2. Cuttings, clippings. 3. A mouthful of food.

A. قطاف **qâttâf**, *s.* A fruit gatherer.

A. قطاف **qîtâf**, *s.* 1. (*also* **qâtâf**) Fruit gathering; also, the season of fruit gathering. 2. A beast's having no energy in motion. مقدم القطاف The star ε *Virginis*.

A. قطافه **qûtâfè**, *s.* Fruit accidentally dropped in the gathering.

A. قطان **qûttân**, *s.*, *pl. of* قاطن, *q. v.*

A. قطانه **qâtânè**, *s.* 1. A caldron, boiler, kettle. 2. Catania in Sicily.

A. قطائط **qâtâ'it**, vulg. قطايط **qâtâyit**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيطه, *q. v.*

A. قطائع **qâtâ'i'**, vulg. قطايع **qâtâyi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيعه, *q. v.*

A. قطائف **qâtâ'if**, vulg. قطايف **qâtâyif**, *s.*, *pl. of* قطيفه 1. Shaggy carpets and rugs. 2. Shaggy plushes with uncut loops on the surface. 3. Velvets. 4. (*vulg.* **qâdâyif**) Various kinds of sweet pastry, and the materials of which they are made. اتك قطايفى A dish of layers of thin bread soaked in boiling syrup and served with clotted

cream. تل قطايفى Fresh made vermicelli cooked with hot clarified butter and syrup. چورك قطايفى A dish like the above, but with the vermicelli twisted and cut into lengths before baking. — دكر Edible sea-moss, Corsican sea-moss. قايماقلو قطايف A dish prepared with *tel cataifi* in two layers, with clotted cream, almonds, and pistachios between. — ياصى Small round cakes of batter well soaked in syrup.

A. قطب **qŭtb**, vulg. **qŭtŭb**. *s.* (*dual* قطبان *obl.* قطبين, *pl.* اقطاب, قطوب, قطبه) 1. The axle of a millstone. 2. The pole of a sphere. 3. A chief, a centre of influence. 4. The chief of God's saints upon earth. 5. The pole-star. ارض — A pole of the earth. روح — A pole of the spheres. الدين — A surname of men. رسالت — Muhammed. زمان — The chief of the saints of the age. سما — The north pole of the heavens. فلك — A pole of the spheres. يلدزى — The pole-star.

A. قطب **qŭtăb**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطبه **qŭtbĕ**.

A. قطبه **qĭtābĕ**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q. v.*

A. قطبه **qŭtbĕ**. *s.* (*pl.* قطب) 1. An axle of a millstone. 2. The centre of a target.

A. قطر **qăṭr**. *s.* (*n. u.* قطره) Drops of liquid; falling rain.

A. قطر **qăṭăr**. *vn. & s.* A buying in bulk by guess or estimation.

A. قطر **qŭṭr**, vulg. **qŭṭŭr**. *s.* (*pl.* اقطار) 1. A region, district. 2. A diameter of a circle; an axis. 3. Wood of aloes, lign-aloes.

A. قطر **qŭṭŭr**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q. v.*

A. قطرات **qăṭărāt**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطره Drops.

A. قطرات **qŭṭŭrāt**. *s.*, *pl. of* قطار, *q.v.*

A. قطران **qăṭrān**, vulg. **qăṭrăn**. *s.* 1. Tar. 2. Chian turpentine. 3. Crude naphtha, liquid bitumen. آغاجى — The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthinus*. چامى — The wild pine, Scotch fir, *pinus sylvestris*. روحى — Creosote. طاشى — Bitumen. طولوى — A skin vessel for holding tar, sometimes afterwards used for fuel to torches. قويوسى — A bitumen or naphtha well. كوپوكى — Agaric, *poliporus igniarius*. ياغى —, معدن قطرانى, معدنى قطران Crude naphtha.

A. قطران **qăṭărān**. *vn. & s.* A falling in drops, dropping, dripping.

T. قطرانلامق **qăṭrānlămăq**. *v. t.* To tar, to smear with tar.

T. قطرانلو **qăṭrānlŭ**. *a.* 1. Tarry. 2. Tarred; mixed with tar.

A. قطرانى **qăṭrānī**. *a.* (*fem.* قطرانيه) 1. *Pertaining* to tar; mixed with tar, tarry. 2. Tar-colored, black or reddish-black.

A. قطرب **qŭṭrŭb**. *s.* (*pl.* قطارب) 1. A gadfly. 2. A man who is always running about. 3. A stupid fellow, an ignoramus. 4. A poltroon. 5. An epileptic. 6. A thief, burglar. 7. A rat or mouse. 8. A mangy wolf. 9. A turnspit, or any small dog. 10. An elf, a fairy; a Will-o'-the-wisp. 11. Melancholy madness, mania.

P. قطرغان **qăṭărghān**. *s.* Err. for قفطارغان

T. قطرميز **qăṭărmīz**. *s.* A very large glass bottle or vase used by apothecaries or confectioners as a show-vase.

A. قطره **qăṭrĕ**, vulg. **qăṭră**. *s.* (*pl.* قطرات) A single drop. قطره دزد (*A drop-thief*) A cloud, the clouds. قطره قطره By drops; drop by drop.

P. قطزن **qăṭṭ-zĕn**. *s.* The flat bone or ivory on which reed pens are nibbed.

A. قط **qăṭṭ**. *a.* 1. Short, crisp, and curly. 2. Short, crisp, and curly-haired. الشعر — Short, crisp, and curly-haired.

A. قط **qăṭṭ**. *vn. & s.* Hair's being short, crisp, and curly.

A. قططه **qĭṭāṭă**. *s.*, *pl. of* قط Tom-cats.

A. قط **qăṭ'**. *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting; a cutting through or off. 2. A ceasing to supply or yield a thing. 3. An interrupting; a barring, blocking up, intercepting. 4. A terminating a suit, etc., decision; termination. 5. A fixing a price. 6. A traversing, getting over a distance. 7. An intersecting; intersection. 8. A clipping; especially, a reducing the foot فاعلن **fā'ĭlŭn** to فاعل **fā'ĭl**, represented by فعلن **fă'lŭn**; مستفعلن **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭn** to مستفعل **mŭstĕf'ĭl**, represented by مفعولن **mĕf'ūlŭn**; or متفاعلن **mŭtĕfā'ĭlŭn** to متفاعل **mŭtĕfā'ĭl**, represented by فعلاتن **fĕ'ĭlātŭn**. ا — *v.t.* 1. To cut; to cut through or off. 2. To cut out. 3. To discontinue; to interrupt; to terminate. 4. To block, intercept. 5. To decide, terminate. 6. To determine. 7. To travel over, traverse. 8. To intersect. قطع افقى *s.* A horizontal section. ا قطع اميد To relinquish all hope; to despair. ا جواب — 1. To discontinue replying. 2. To cut off all

power of replying. | راه – To get over the road, to go along. | رحم – To cease communications with one's family. زائد – *s.* A hyperbola in conic sections. | طريق – 1. To bar, block the road (to an enemy, etc.). 2. For a robber to infest a highway. | علاقه – 1. To discontinue all relations. 2. To relinquish all claim. عمودى – *s.* A perpendicular section. مائل – *s.* An oblique section. | مسافه – To traverse a distance. مستم – *s.* A transverse section. مكافى – *s.* A parabola. ناقص – *s.* An ellipse. نظر – *adv.* Leaving out of sight or consideration; besides, apart from. وخبن – A reducing and excising, in one operation, the foot مستفعلن **mŭstéf'ĭlŭn** into متفعل **mŭtéf'ĭl**, represented by فعولن **fă'ūlŭn**. اضمار وقطع A reducing the foot متفاعلن **mŭtéfă'ĭlŭn** into متفاعل **mŭtéfă'ĭl**, represented by مفعولن **mĕf'ūlŭn**. | بها قطع | To fix or determine a price.

A. قطع **qăță'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A man's hand's being amputated. 2. A stump remaining after amputation of the hand.

A. قطع **qĭt'**, *s.* 1. A stick, staff, wand. 2. A bad arrow, a mere stick. 3. A small, flattish arrowhead. 4. (*pl.* قطوع) A camel saddle-cloth for riding on.

A. قطع **qĭță'**, *s., pl. of* قطعه, *q. v.*

A. قطعا **qăt'ă** (*for* قطعا **qăt'ăn**), *adv. acc.* Absolutely (not); absolutely (not) ever. قطعا وقاطبة Absolutely and in no wise.

A. قطعا **qăt'ā**, *a., fem. of* اقطع 1. Cut off; amputated. 2. (A woman) with a hand cut off.

A. قطعه **qĭt'ă**, *s.* (*pl.* قطعات, قطع) 1. A piece or portion cut off. 2. A whole thing, a piece, an individual thing; especially, a piece or counter used in certain games. 3. A fragmentary piece of poetry of two or more distichs, on the Arabian system, complete in itself as to an idea; also, any fragmentary piece of poetry on the Arabian system. 4. A segment. 5. T. Size, dimension. قطعهٔ دائره A segment of a circle. قطعه‌سى يوك 1. Its size is large. 2. *a.* Large-sized. قطعهٔ الفرس The constellation of the Little Horse, *Equuleus*. قطعه قطعه *adv.* 1. In separate pieces. 2. Each single one separately, by itself. قطعهٔ كره A segment of a sphere. | قطعه مكتوب | One single letter; *i. e.*, a letter.

A. قطعى **qăt'ī**, *a.* (*fem.* قطعيه) Decisive, categorical, absolute.

A. قطعيا **qăt'ĭyyăn**, *advl. acc.* Categorically, finally, absolutely, decisively.

A. قطف **qăṭf**, *s.* (*pl.* قطوف) A wound or scar from a finger nail or claw.

A. قطف **qăṭf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plucking, gathering grapes or fruit; the grape or fruit harvest. 2. A reducing by one operation the foot مفاعلتن **mĕfă'ĭlĕtŭn**, to مفاعل **mĕfă'ĭl**, represented by فعولن **fă'ūlŭn**. 3. A scratching or wounding with the finger nails or claws.

A. قطف **qăṭăf**, *s.* 1. A mark, trace, impression, scar. 2. Garden orach, *atriplex hortensis*. 3. A kind of tree and its hard wood, *amyris kataf*.

A. قطف **qĭṭf**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قطوف) A bunch of grapes. 2. A fruit, or harvest of fruit, gathered.

A. قطف **qŭṭŭf**, *s., pl. of* قطيفه, *q. v.*

A. قطلب **qŭṭlŭb**, *s.* The austere strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. قطاق **qĭṭlĭq**, *s.* Err. for قيتلق, *q.v.*

A. قطم **qăṭm**, *vn. & s.* A biting; or, a gently nibbling for a taste.

A. قطم **qăṭăm**, *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire for; longing, desire, passion.

A. قطم **qăṭĭm**, *a.* Longingly desirous of.

A. قطمور **qŭṭmūr**, *prop. n.* For قطمير, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. قطمير **qĭṭmĭr**, *s.* 1. The shell of the date-stone; or, most probably, the thin pellicle that covers the date-stone; or, the cleft on one side of the date-stone; or the valved opening in the date-stone through which the young date plant appears when it germinates. 2. *prop. n* The name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers of Ephesus. قطمير ونقير The smallest imaginable tittles.

A. قطن **qăṭăn**, *s.* The lumbar portion of the spine.

A. قطن **qŭṭn**, **qŭṭŭn**, **qŭṭŭnn**, *s.* Cotton and its tree or plant, *gossypium*.

F. قطنه **qăṭănă** (Hungarian), *s.* A heavy horse-soldier, a hussar. آتى – A heavy cavalry horse.

A. قطنى **qăṭănī**, *a.* (*fem.* قطنيه) Lumbar, pertaining to the loins.

A. قطنى **qutnī.** *a.* (*fem.* قطنيه) 1. Of cotton. 2. Of cotton-wool. 3. A kind of striped goods, with a face of silk and a body of cotton.

A. قطوات **qatavāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطات Single sandgrouse.

A. قطوب **qatūb.** *a.* Who knits his eyebrows, who frowns.

A. قطوب **qutūb.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطب, *q.v.*

A. قطوب **qutūb.** *vn. & s.* A knitting the eyebrows, frowning; a frown.

A. قطور **qatūr.** *a.* Fast dripping (cloud).

A. قطور **qutūr.** *vn. & s.* A falling in drops, dripping.

T. قطوز **qudūz.** *a.* See قودوز

A. قطوط **qutūt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قط Account-books; registers.

A. قطوط **qutūt.** *vn. & s.* A price's rising; a rise in price.

A. قطوع **qutū'.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطع 1. (*pl.* قطوعات) Cuts, sections. 2. Camel saddle-cloths.

A. قطوع **qutū'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A passing over a road or through the water, a traversing. 2. Birds' migrating. 3. Water's failing in a well or spring.

A. قطوعات **qutū'āt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطوع Sections. مخروطيه — Conic sections.

A. قطوف **qatūf.** *a.* (A beast) that runs with very short steps.

A. قطوف **qutūf.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطف, *q.v.*

A. قطون **qutūn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A serving, an acting as servant; service. 2. A dwelling, sojourning in a place; sojourn.

A. قطونا **qutūnā.** *s.* Fleawort, *plantago psyllium.*

A. قطه **qittā.** *s.*, *fem. of* قط A she-cat.

A. قطيات **qatayāt.** *s.*, *pl. of* قطات Single sandgrouse.

A. قطيب **qatīb.** *a.* (*fem.* قطيبه) Mixed, of different kinds, or, watered (wine).

A. قطيبه **qatībe.** *s.* 1. A mixed company of men. 2. Mixed camel's and sheep's milk.

A. قطيع **qatī'.** *s.* 1. A stick cut from a tree; especially, a stick cut to a length for an arrow. 2. A detached portion of a flock. 3. An outlying portion of a district. 4. A like, match, fellow.

A. قطيع **qatī'.** *a.* (*fem.* قطيعه) Precluded. القيام — Unable to rise.

A. قطيعه **qatī'a.** *s.* (*pl.* قطائع) 1. As قطيع *s.* Nos. 2 and 3, *q. v.* 2. Separation from home, friends, etc. 3. A tax or tribute imposed.

A. قطيفه **qatīfe.** *s.* (*pl.* قطائف) 1. A shaggy carpet, rug, or plush. 2. (*vulg.* **qadīfe**) Velvet. چچکی — 1. The French marigold, *tagetes patula.* 2. The African marigold, *tagetes erecta.* 3. *(formerly)* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* توکیز قطیفه A kind of plain stout satin brocade.

T. قطیفه‌لو **qadīfelü.** *a.* Trimmed or lined with velvet.

A. قطين **qatīn.** *s.*, *pl. of* قاطن, *q.v.*

A. قعاب **qi'āb.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعب, *q.v.*

A. قعاد **qu'ād.** *s.* Any disease that obliges one to remain in one posture; paralysis.

A. قعارت **qa'ārat.** *vn. & s.* A being deep; profundity.

A. قعاقع **qa'āqi'.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعقعه, *q.v.*

A. قعائد **qa'ā'id.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعيده *and* قعود, *q. v.*

A. قعب **qa'b.** *s.* (*pl.* قعاب, قعبه) A largish, heavy wooden bowl.

A. قعبه **qa'be.** *s.* A box, case.

A. قعبه **qi'abe.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعب Largish wooden bowls.

A. قعبه **qu'be.** *s.* A cave, grotto.

A. قعثره **qa'sere.** *vn. & s.* A pulling up by the roots; eradication.

A. قعد **qa'ad.** *s.* 1. A weakness in a beast's pastern. 2. Human filth.

A. قعد **qa'ad.** *s.*, *pl. of* قاعد, *q. v.*

A. قعدان **qi'dān.** *s.*, *pl. of* قعود, *q.v.*

A. قعده **qa'de.** *s.* A single act of sitting; especially, in the performance of divine worship. قعدهٔ اخيره The last sitting posture in the performance of divine worship.

A. قعده **qa'ade.** *s.* A woman's camel-seat.

A. قعده **qi'de.** *s.* A manner of sitting. ذو القعده (*obl.* ذى القعده *vulg.* **zī-'l-qa'de**) Name of the eleventh month of the Arabian lunar year.

A. قعده **qu'de.** *s.* A thing to sit on; as, a saddle, an ass, a hack camel.

A. قعده **qu'ade.** *s.* A habitual sitter.

A. قعدى **qa'adi.** *s.*, *n. u. of* قعد One of the sect of rebels who set themselves against the caliph Ali.

A. قعر **qa'r.** *s.* (*pl.* قعور) The bottom, the deepest part of a sea or of a mat-

ter. قعر یاب Of which the bottom can be reached, fathomable.

A. قعره **qu'rè**, *s.* A pit, a hollow.

A. قعریه **qa'riyyè**, vulg. قهریه **qahriyyè**, *prop. n. (Provided with a deep well)* Name of a mosque decorated with fine mosaics, near the Adrianople gate of Constantinople.

A. قعس **qa'as**, *vn. & s.* A being pigeon-breasted; the deformity of pigeon-breastedness.

A. قعس **qa'is**, *a.* (*fem.* قعسه) Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعسا **qa'sā**, *a., fem. of* اقعس Pigeon-breasted.

A. قعص **qa'ṣ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A killing instantaneously, at a blow. 2. A dying instantaneously; sudden death.

A. قعف **qa'f**, *vn. & s.* 1. An uprooting, eradicating. 2. A draining off every drop of a drink.

A. قعف **qa'af**, *vn. & s.* A falling down; or, a wall's falling in ruin.

A. قعقاع **qa'qā'**, *s.* 1. An ague that makes the teeth chatter. 2. A very difficult road; especially, a road leading from Yemen to the lower Euphrates. 3. A name of men.

A. قعقعانی **qa'qa'ānī**, *a.* (*fem.* قعقعانیه) Whose joints crack aloud.

A. قعقعه **qa'qa'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. Armor's making a clanking noise. 2. *s.* (*pl.* قعاقع) A clank of arms or armor. 3. Thunder's pealing; a clap, peal of thunder. 4. A dry or crisp thing's rustling, rattling.

A. قعم **qa'am**, *vn. & s.* A having a distortion of the hips.

A. قعود **qa'ūd**, *s.* (*pl.* قعائد, قعدان) 1. A hack camel. 2. A camel-colt fit to be ridden.

A. قعود **qu'ūd**, *vn. & s.* A sitting; a sitting posture; especially, in the performance of divine service. ا — *v.i.* To sit.

A. قعوده **qa'ūdè**, *s.* A hack she-camel.

A. قعور **qa'ūr**, *a.* Deep.

A. قعور **qa''ūr**, *a.* Very deep, extremely deep.

A. قعور **qu'ūr**, *s., pl. of* قعر, *q. v.*

A. قعید **qa'īd**, *s.* 1. One who is sitting with another. 2. One who habitually sits with another, a constant companion. 3. A constant guardian; a guardian angel. قعیدك الله *interj.* May God be thy constant protector!

A. قعیده **qa'īdè**, *s.* (*pl.* قعائد) 1. A man's wife. 2. A cushion to sit on.

A. قعیر **qa'īr**, *a.* (*fem.* قعیره) Deep.

T. قغرداتمق **qaghirdatmaq**, *v. i.* To make or let (a dog, etc.) whine or howl.

T. قغرداندمق **qaghirdanmaq**, *v. i.* For a dog, etc., to whine or howl.

T. قغرمق **qaghirmaq**, *v. i.* To cry aloud; to shout.

T. قغشیمق **qaghishimaq**, *v.i.* See قاغشامق

T. قیغلجم **qighiljim**, *s.* See

A. قف **quff**, *s.* (*pl.* اقفاف, قفاف) 1. A hillock; or, a mass of rocks. 2. A huge pile of clouds. 3. A short man. 4. The back. 5 The socket in the head of an axe. 6. A rabble.

A. قفا **qafā**, *s.* (*pl.* اقفا, اقفیه) 1. The back of the head, the occiput; or, the nape of the neck. 2. T. The head; the skull. 3. T. The mind; especially if stupid. 4. T. A man's back, or the space immediately behind him. قفادن یتشمك To come up with one from behind, from the rear; to overtake. قفا سطحی The berme of an earthwork in fortification. قفاسندن آیرلامق *(Not to quit his back)* To follow him wherever he goes. قفاسنه سوز کیرمز Words do not enter his head; *i.e.*, he is stupid or obstinate. قفا کیکی The skull-bone; especially, the occiput-bone. قفا یوق There is no mind (in him). آت قفا *a.* (A man) with a horse-head; a dolt. هر قفادن بر سس *(From each head a different sound)* Every one is expressing a different idea.

P. قفادار **qafa-dar**, *s.* One who puts his arm round your neck; hence, a very intimate friend or companion. او — *v.i.* To be on very intimate terms of sociable, unrefined friendship.

T. قفادارلق **qafadarliq**, *s.* Intimacy, sociable friendship.

A. قفار **qifār**, *s., pl. of* قفر, *q. v.*

A. قفاز **qafāz**, **qifāz**, **qufāz**, *vn. & s.* A jumping, leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفاز **qufāz**, *s.* 1. A quilted glove. 2. A gauntlet worn by falconers. 3. A horse's white stocking.

A. قفاص **qaffās**, *s.* A maker or seller of latticed cages.

A. قفاع **qifā'**, *s., pl. of* قفعه, *q. v.*

A. قفاع **qaffā'**, *s.* A kind of broom, *spartium junceum.*

A. قفاعى **qûfä'ï.** *a.* Very red-faced and whose nose is peeling.

A. قفاف **qäffäf.** *s.* A money-changer who purloins coins from his customers.

A. قفال **qäffäl.** *s.* A locksmith.

A. قفال **qûffäl.** *s., pl. of* قافل, *q. v.*

T. قفتان **qäftän.** *s.* An upper gown or robe with long skirts and sleeves; especially, a robe of honor. بوجكى ـ The lady-bird, *coccinella.* كيدرمك ـ To cause (one) to be invested with a robe of honor. قلمج قفتان كوندرمك To send a sabre and robe of honor to a chieftain who is to be conciliated.

T. قفتانجى **qäftänji** } *s.* One who has
P. قفتانى **qäftäni.** } charge of the robes of a grandee.

A. قفح **qäf-h.** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking in the form of a medicinal powder. 2. An abhorring; abhorrence. 3. A being disgusted; disgust.

A. قفدانه **qäfädänè.** *s.* A leather case in which small boxes of perfumes and the like are kept.

A. قفر **qäfr.** *s.* (*pl.* قفار, قفور) A waterless barren waste, a desert. قفر اليهود Bitumen.

A. قفره **qäfrè.** *s.* A waterless barren waste, a desert.

A. قفز **qäfz** } *vn. & s.* A jumping,
A. قفزان **qäfzän** } leaping, springing; a jump, leap, bound.

A. قفزان **qûfzän.** *s., pl. of* قفيز, *q.v.*

A. قفزه **qäfzè.** *s., n. u. of* قفز A single jump, leap, bound. قفزهٔ اولى The asterism ν, ξ *Ursæ Majoris.* ثانيه ـ The asterism λ, μ *Ursæ Majoris.* ثالثه ـ The asterism ι, × *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. قفزى **qäfèzä.** قفزا, *s.* 1. A springing, leaping, bounding action. 2. A prancing pace in horses.

T. قفس **qäfès** (*from* A. قفص **qäfäs**), *s.* 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop. 3. A lattice; any lattice work or any network of metal; a grating. 4. A kind of clothes-horse. 5. The frame of a wooden house. 6. The skeleton of a man or beast. 7. An apartment devoted to special privacy in a large house or palace; a bower in a garden. ـ *v. t.* To strip a wooden house for repairs. قفسده اوتورمق 1. To live in a cage or coop. 2. To live in solitude, or, in a room set apart in a palace or in a kiosk. پنجره قفسى A window-lattice. تل قفس 1. A wire cage. 2. Wirework. حق اوران قفسى The cage of a turtle dove; *i. e.*, a house in a very dilapidated state. قورو قفس A mere skeleton, skin and bones.

T. قفسجى **qäfèsjï.** *s.* 1. A wire-worker, a birdcage-maker. 2. A lattice-maker.

T. قفسلتمك **qäfèslätmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be closed by a lattice or by wirework.

T. قفسلمك **qäfèslèmèk.** *v.t.* To lattice, to inclose with a lattice, etc.

A. قفسى **qäfèsï.** *a.* Lattice-shaped, reticulated. دستار ـ The reticulated turban, in which the numerous narrow folds of muslin had the appearance of a ball of rope.

A. قفش **qäfsh.** *s.* 1. Liveliness; hilarity. 2. The leg-part of a boot, etc.

A. قفش **qäfsh.** *vn. & s.* A being inordinate.

A. قفش **qäfèsh.** *s. pl.* Bold, impudent robbers.

A. قفص **qäfäs.** *s.* (*pl.* اقفاص) 1. A bird-cage. 2. A hen-coop.

A. قفطارغان **qäftärgän** (*fr.* P. كفتاركان) *s. (Hyæna-broth)* Name of two celebrated electuaries, said to be compounded of fifty or sixty spices and drugs, mixed with the gravy of a hyæna.

A. قفع **qäf'.** *s.* The ancient *testudo* of war.

A. قفعه **qäf'ä.** *s.* (*pl.* قفاع) 1. A basket woven of strips of palm-leaf. 2. A large oil-press.

A. قفف **qûfèf.** *s., pl. of* قفه, *q. v.*

A. قفقفه **qäfqäfè.** *vn. & s.* A shivering; a shiver.

A. قفل **qäfl.** *a.* Dead, dried up (tree).

A. قفل **qäfèl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A measuring and carefully considering before acting. 2. A buying grain in large quantity to sell at a high price.

A. قفل **qäfèl.** *s.* 1. A company or caravan of travelers journeying homeward; a return caravan. 2. (*or* **qûfl**) The tree *amyris kafal.*

A. قفل **qûfl.** *s.* (*pl.* اقفال, قفول) 1. An iron lock; a lock. 2. See **qäfèl**, No. 2. آسمان ـ *(The lock of heaven)* Misbelief. رومى ـ A pad-lock. قفل كر A locksmith. قفل كتا A pick-lock.

A. قفو **qäfv.** **qûfûvv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A following behind one's back, being

or keeping behind. 2. A pursuing. 3. A persecuting; persecution.

A. قفور **qu̇fu̇r.** *s., pl. of* قفر, *q. v.*

A. قفوز **qu̇fu̇z.** *vn. & s.* A jumping, leaping.

A. قفوس **qu̇fu̇s.** *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing violently. 2. A dying; death.

A. قفوف **qu̇fu̇f.** *vn. & s.* 1. Wet linen's drying. 2. A plant's drying up. 3. The hair's standing on end. 4. A money-changer's filching the good coins in counting money.

A. قفول **qu̇fu̇l.** *s., pl. of* قفل Locks.

A. قفول **qu̇fu̇l.** *vn. & s.* A coming or going back, returning; a return. ـ *v. i.* To return.

A. قفه **qȧffè.** **qi̇ffè.** **qu̇ffè.** *s.* The shiver and horripilation of a fever.

A. قفه **qi̇ffè.** *s.* 1. See **qȧffè.** 2. Meconium of a new-born infant.

A. قفه **qu̇ffè.** *s.* 1. See **qȧffè.** 2. (*pl.* قفف) A wicker basket. 3. A hatchet.

A. قفيز **qȧfi̇z.** *s.* (*pl.* قفزان, اقفزه) 1. A bushel measure. 2. A bushel in quantity. 3. A measure of about three perches of land. طولمق ـ *(For one's bushel to become full)* To have lived one's term, to be at the point of death.

A. قفيزى **qu̇ffèyzà.** قفيز, *s. dim.* The game of leap-frog.

A. قفيف **qȧfi̇f.** *a.* Dry, dried (herbage).

A. قفيل **qȧfi̇l.** *s.* 1. A difficult, narrow pass or defile. 2. A drover. 3. A whip.

A. قفيل **qȧfi̇l.** *a.* (*fem.* قفيله) Dry, dried up.

P. ققدان **qȧqdå̇n.** *s.* A case for dry drugs and perfumes.

T. ققر **qȧqi̇r.** **qi̇qi̇r.** *a.* See فاقر, فيقر

F. ققنس **qu̇qnu̇s** } (Gr. κύκνος), *s.* The
F. ققنوس **qu̇qnu̇s** } swan; also the phenix of fable.

A. قل **qȧllà.** *adv.* Little; seldom.

T. قل **qi̇l.** *s.* See قيل

A. قلاب **qȧllå̇b.** *s.* A false-coiner.

A. قلاب **qi̇llå̇b.** *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus.*

A. قلاب **qu̇llå̇b.** *s.* (*pl.* قلاليب) A hook. قپو قلابى A pin on which a door is hung.

T. قلابدان **qi̇llå̇bdå̇n.** *s.* 1. Gilt copper wire or thread. 2. Gold-wire wound on silk. 3. Any trimming made of false gold thread. ايشلمه ـ *a.* Worked with imitation gold thread. شريت ـ False gold lace galloon.

T. قلابدانجى **qi̇llå̇bdå̇nji̇.** *s.* A maker or seller of false gold thread or lace.

T. قلابق **qȧllå̇-bå̇q.** *s.* See قالباق

T. قلاح **qȧllå̇j.** *s.* vulg. for P. قلاش

P. قلاچورى **qȧllå̇chu̇rі̇.** *s.* Name of a long kind of sword.

A. قلاده **qi̇llå̇dè.** *s.* (*pl.* قلائد) 1. A necklace. 2. An arc of six small stars in *Sagittarius*, surrounding the twenty first lunar mansion.

P. قلاسنك **qȧllå̇sèng.** *s.* A sling for throwing stones.

P. قلاش **qȧllå̇sh.** *s.* A rough, a scamp.

A. قلاشت **qȧllå̇shèt.** *vn. & s.* Shortness, stumpiness.

T. قلاشلق **qȧllå̇shlı̇q.** *s.* Low cunning, knavery.

F. قلاص **qȧllå̇s** (Moldavian), *prop. n.* 1. The town of Galatz in Moldavia. 2. Name of many kinds of building timber imported at Constantinople, etc., from Galatz. (See غلاص)

A. قلاص **qȧllå̇s.** *a.* Brimming and overflowing.

A. قلاص **qi̇llå̇s.** *s., pl. pl.* قلوص, *q.v.*

A. قلاع **qȧllå̇'.** *s.* 1. An unsteady rider or wrestler, often thrown. 2. A liar. 3. A pander. 4. A violator of graves. 5. A common informer; a spy. 6. A policeman.

A. قلاع **qi̇llå̇'.** *s., pl. of* قلعه, *q. v.*

A. قلاعه **qi̇llå̇'à.** *s.* A sail.

T. قلاغو **qi̇llå̇wu̇.** *s.* See قلاغى

T. قلاغوز **qi̇llå̇wu̇z.** *s.* 1. A road-guide, leader. 2. A pilot. 3. Any implement that serves as a guide. بلدرجين ـ A quail that leads the way of a flight of quails. بورغو ـ The slender, long gimlet-point of an auger. چاوش ـ 1. A fugleman in military exercises. 2. A herald leading in a procession. باشاق قلاغوزى The top grain in an ear of corn. ـ جراح A surgical blunt guide to a cutting instrument. ـ قطار An ass at the head of a file of camels. ـ كلين A woman who makes enquiries as to the status of a proposing suitor. ـ كويكى A woman who goes on the part of a suitor to see and report upon a proposed bride. ـ مرانقوز As بورغو ـ

T. قلاغى **qi̇llå̇ghi̇.** *s.* A fine edge on a cutting instrument. قلاغى ويرمك To put a fine edge to a tool.

T. قلاغيسز **qi̇llå̇ghi̇sı̇z.** *a.* Blunt, dull.

T. قلاغيلو **qilâghîlî.** *a.* Very sharp, keen.

F. قلافات **qalâfât.** *s.* See قالافات

A. قلافت **qilâfet.** *s.* 1. The act of calking. 2. A ship's being calked. 3. The calking in a ship's seams. ا– *v.t.* To *calk.* اولغق – *v.i.* To *be calked.*

F. قلافون **qalâfon** } (Gr. κολοφωνία)
F. قلافونيه **qolâfonîyâ** } Pitch, resin.

A. قلافه **qulâfe.** *s.* Skin, peel, bark.

T. قلاق **qulâq.** *s.* See قولاق

A. قلاقل **qulâqil.** *a.* Cheerful, always ready to help.

A. قلال **qalâl.** *a.* Little; few.

A. قلال **qilâl.** *s.* A prop.

A. قلال **qilâl,** *s., pl. of* قله, *q. v.*

A. قلال **qulâl.** *a.* Little; few.

A. قلاليب **qalâlîb.** *s., pl. of* قلاب Hooks.

A. قلام **qilâm.** *s., pl. of* قلم, *q. v.*

T. قلامش **qalâmish** (Gr. καλαμίς), *s.* Wrack, sea-tangle, *fucus vesiculosus.*

A. قلامه **qulâme.** *s.* A chip, a paring. قلامة الظفر 1. A nail-paring. 2. A trifle, a nothing.

A. قلانس **qalânis.** *s., pl. of* قلنسوه, *q.v.*

T. قلاوز }
T. قلاووز } **qilâwûz.** *s.*, See قلاغوز

T. قلاوى **qalâvî.** *s.* A tall sugar-loaf turban with a stripe of gold on one side from bottom to top.

T. قلاى **qalây.** *s.* See قالاى

A. قلايا **qalâyâ.** *s., pl. of* قليه Fries, fried meats.

A. قلائد **qalâ'id,** vulg. قلايد **qalâyid,** *s., pl. of* قلاده 1. Necklaces. 2. The plural name is also given to the stars in *Sagittarius* usually called by the singular.

A. قلائص **qalâ'is,** vulg. قلايص **qalâyis,** *s., pl. of* قلوص 1. See قلوص 2. The stars in *Taurus* called the Hyades.

A. قلائل **qalâ'il,** vulg. قلايل **qalâyil,** *a., pl. of* قليله, *q. v.*

A. قلب **qalb,** *s.* (*pl.* قلوب) 1. The heart. 2. The terminal bud of a date-palm. 3. The main body of an army. 4. The heart of man as the seat of the emotions. 5. The core, kernel, pith, of a thing. قلب الاسد The star α *Leonis.* الجيش – The main body of an army. العقرب – The star α *Scorpionis.* سورهٔ قلب القرآن A name of the thirty-sixth (يس) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قلب **qalb,** *vn. & s.* 1. An inverting, reversing; inversion; reversal. 2. A converting, transmuting, transmutation; conversion. 3. A transposing; transposition; permutation. 4. An anagram. ا– *v. t.* 1. To change one thing into another. 2. To invert or reverse. 3. To transpose. اسناد – A *transposing* names of authorities so that a wrong name is given to an authority. بعض – A partial transposition of letters in an anagram. سند – As قلب اسناد, *q. v.* above. طريق – The method of conversion; as قلب نسبت, *q.v.* below. كل – A total transposition of letters in an anagram. متن – A transposition of any two words in a legend. مجنح – A transposition when the first word of a prose sentence, or any word in a distich, is the anagram of the last word of the sentence, or distich. مستوى – An anagram in which one or more words in a sentence or a distich can be read backwards and forwards with complete sense; a palindrome. مكانى – A local transposition effected, by general usage, from the correct technical form of a derivative Arabic word, by the transposition of a letter; as in ارا for آرا pl. of رأى **re'y.** نسبت – A conversion of proportion, *i. e., proportion by conversion* when the first proportional has the same ratio to the difference between the first and second as the third has to the difference between the third and fourth.

T. قلب **qalb,** vulg. **qalp,** *a.* 1. False, base, spurious (coin). 2. Bad, vile, good-for-nothing. 3. Adulterated, impure (*thing*). 4. Pretended, simulated. 5. Hypocritical. آدم – A man not to be depended on. سوريجى – A passer of false coin.

A. قلب **qalab,** *vn. & s.* A having the lip inverted.

T. قلب **qalıb,** vulg. **qalıp,** *s.* For A. قالب, *q. v.*

A. قلب **qulleb.** *a.* Versatile, clever.

A. قلبا **qalbâ.** *a., fem. of* اقلب 1. Inverted. 2. (A woman) with an inverted lip.

A. قلباً **qalbân.** *advl. acc.* In heart, at heart, from the heart.

P. قلبزن **qalb-zen.** vulg. قالپازان **qalpazân,** *s.* 1. A false-coiner. 2. A knave, cheat, liar. 3. A hypocrite.

P. قلبگاه **qālb-gyāh**, *s.* 1. The place of the heart in the body. 2. The main body of an army.

T. قلبلق **qālblīq**. vulg. **qālplīq**. *s.* Falseness, baseness, badness, spuriousness; impurity.

T. قلبور **qālbūr**. *s.* 1. A sieve. 2. A screen; a riddle. 3. A bolting machine. اوستنه كلن – That comes uppermost in the sieve; *i. e.*, the best, choicest. كيكى – The inferior turbinated, spongy bone. ارناود قلبورى A screen of laths for lime, sand, gravel, etc.

T. قلبورجى **qālbūrjū**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sieves, etc. 2. A worker with or at a sieve, a sifter, screener.

T. قلبورلاتمق **qālbūrlātmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let be sifted, screened, or bolted.

T. قلبورلامق **qālbūrlāmāq**. *v. t.* To sift, screen, or bolt.

T. قلبورلانمق **qālbūrlānmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To be sifted, screened, or bolted. 2. To become a sieve, screen, riddle, or bolter. 3. To become provided or furnished with a sieve, screen, etc.

P. قلبه **qulbè**. *s.* The wooden sole of a plough, which carries the iron point. قلبه‌ران That drives a plough.

A. قلبى **qālbī**. *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) 1. Pertaining to the heart; cordial; cardiac. 2. Pertaining to inversion, permutation, transposition, etc.

A. قلبى **qullèbī**. *a.* (*fem.* قلبيه) Versatile and clever.

T. قلپاق **qālpāq**. *s.* A hat or cap faced with sheep-skin or fur. ارمنى قلپاغى A hat formerly worn by Armenians, faced with black Astracan lamb-skin, and bulbous in shape at the top. – بلغار A kind of hat worn by Bulgarians, cylindrical and low. – ترجان A tall, bear-skin hat, formerly worn by the dragomans of the European embassies. سمور قلپاق A cylindrical hat faced with sable. قره قلپاق 1. A black lamb-skin cylindrical hat. 2. Name of the Tatar tribe inhabiting the country between the Caspian and Sea of Aral. – قطيفه A *qalpaq* of velvet, formerly worn by sappers and miners, and junior students of the Academy of Military Engineers.

T. قلپاقجى **qālpāqjī**. *s.* A maker or seller of *qalpaqs*.

A. قلت **qālt**. *s.* A small cavity or depression, a hole, where water collects.

A. قلت **qīllèt**. *s.* Littleness in quantity or fewness in number. قلت فهم Stupidity. – مطر Comparative drought. جمع قلت An Arabic plural of paucity; any plural noun, of any one of the forms افعله , افعال , فعله , افعله

T. قلتاق **qālṭāq**. *s.* See قالتاق

P. قلتبان **qālṭābān**. *s.* 1. A stone roller for gardeners' use. 2. A contented cuckold; a pander, a bawd.

A. قلتين **qullètèyn**. *s.*, *dual obl. of* قله Two jars; the name given to a kind of sarcophagus bath (from its holding two jars of water).

T. قلچ **qīlīj**. *s.* 1. A sword, broadsword. 2. A yeoman's fief, of the yearly value of three thousand aspers. 3. A coulter of a plough. 4. A blow from a sword. – آتلامق *v. i.* To jump over a sword placed on the ground, as a kind of oath on undertaking a dangerous enterprise. – آتمق *v. i.* To deal out sword-cuts. – آچمق *v.i.* 1. To clean, burnish a sword. 2. To make a sword. – ارسلان *prop. n.* Name of three kings of the Seljuqi dynasty of Asia Minor. – اصقيسى *s.* The suspending straps of a sword. – آلايى The Sultan's procession, after accession, to gird on the sword of sovereignty. – اوتى Yellow centaury, *erythræa lutea*; or, common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum*. – اورمق *v. i.* To cut with a sword; to deal out blows with a sword. – باجاق Bandy-legged. – باغى *s.* The belt or cord by which a sword is suspended. – بالجاغى The guard of a sword. – بالغى The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius*. – تعليمى Sword exercise. – چالمق To deal blows with a sword. – حمايلى *s.* A suspending cord or strap worn over the right shoulder to suspend a sword on the left side. قلچدن يكمك To be killed by the sword, to be put to the sword. – يكورمك To put to the sword. قلچ قوشاغى *s.* A sword-belt worn round the waist. – قوشانمق *v.i.* To gird on a sword. – ناملوسى The blade of a sword on which the maker's name is stamped. قلچنه *adv.* Edgewise. قلچه طيانمق 1. To lean on a sword. 2. To throw one's self on to the point of a sword. 3. To brave the sword. آغاج قلچ

s. A sword of lath used by the *khatîb* in a mosque. — بوقدن *s.* A sword of worthless material; a bragging blusterer. — جبتيان A broad-sword, a scimetar. صبان قلجى The coulter of a plough. طال قلج 1. (A man) with a drawn sword. 2. A brave warrior. — طوغرى *s.* A claymore or rapier. — قامچى *s* A narrow-bladed, curved sword. قوزغون قلجى The gladiolus *g. byzantinus.*

T. قلجچى *s.* 1. A sword-cutler. 2. A good, clever swordsman.

P. قلجخانه **qîlîj-khânè**, *s.* A large manufactory of swords.

T. قلجغز **qîljaghiz** } *s.* See قيلجغز, قيلجق
T. قلجق **qîljîq** }

T. قلجلامه **qîljlâmâ**, *s.* The act of setting, the condition of being set edgewise. قلجلامه قاچمق 1. For a plank to warp edgeways. 2. To dodge in running away. قلجلامه‌سنه قومق To put edgewise.

T. قلجلو **qîljlî**. *a.* Armed with, or wearing a sword.

A. قلح **qâlâh**. *vn.* & *s.* The teeth's being or becoming discolored.

T. قلر **qîlîr**. *s.* The plant caltrops, *tribulus terrestris.*

A. قلزم **qulzum**. *prop. n.* The ancient Clysma, at the head of the Red Sea. بحر قلزم 1. The Gulf of Suez. 2. The Red Sea.

A. قلس **qâls**. *s.* (*pl.* قلوس) A ship's hawser.

A. قلس **qâls**. *vn.* & *s.* A regurgitating food from the stomach into the mouth.

T. قلطاق **qâltâq**. *s.* See قالتاق

A. قلع **qâl'**. *s.* 1. A shepherd's scrip. 2. A stone-mason's pick. 3. An intermission of an ague.

A. قلع **qâl'**. *vn.* & *s.* A pulling up by the root, an eradicating. — *v. t.* To pull up or out by the root, to eradicate, extirpate.

A. قلعه **qâl'a**, vulg. **qâlè**. *s.* (*pl.* قلاع) 1. A castle; a fortress. 2. A square formed by soldiers. — *v. t.* To form (troops) into a square. او — *v. i.* For troops to form or be formed into a square. آغاسى — *s.* A castellan. آلتى — *s.* The esplanade outside a castle. برجى — *s.* A tower of an ancient castle. بند — Confined in a fortress; a convict or state-prisoner. او — To be condemned to imprisonment in a fortress or castle. قلعه‌دار A castellan, governor of a castle. قلعهٔ سپرى — *s.* The parapet, of a fort. قلعهٔ سلطانيه The fort of the Dardanelles, and also the town of the Dardanelles in Asia. قلعه طوپى A heavy gun, usually placed on forts. كبى — *a.* & *adv.* As firm as a castle. كنكرمسى — A battlement of an old castle. ميدانى — The *terre-pleine* of a castle or fortress. ايچ قلعه The citadel, keep of a castle. چناق قلعه‌سى The Dardanelles, fort and town. بوغازى — — The strait of the Dardanelles, where pottery is largely manufactured.

T. قلعى **qâl'a** (*for* A. قلعى **qâl'î**), *s.* Tin (not tin plate).

T. قلغمق **qâlghimâq**. *v. i.* See قالقيمق

A. قلف **qâlef**. *vn.* & *s.* A being uncircumcised; uncircumcision.

T. قلف **qîlîf** (*from* A. غلاف **ghilâf**), *s.* A cloth or leather cover or case.

T. قلفات, قلفت **qâlafât**. *s.* See قالافات

A. قلفت **qulfet**, *s.* See قلفه **qâlefè, qulfè.**

T. قلفه **qâlfa** (*from* A. خليفه **khalîfè**), *s.* 1. A representative of a head or master set over subordinates; as, an usher or monitor in a school, a head clerk in a department, a passed workman in any trade or art, or a monitor or stewardess in charge of the women in a harem. 2. A master builder.

A. قلفه **qâlefè. qulfè**, *s.* The prepuce.

T. قلفه‌لق **qâlfâlîq**. *s.* The quality, rank, office, functions of a *qalfa.*

A. قلق **qâlâq**. *vn.* & *s.* A being agitated or in trepidation, or vacillation; agitation; trepidation.

T. قلق **qâlîq**. *a.* & *s.* See قالق

F. قلقاس **qulqâs** (Gr. κολοκασία), *s.* Colocasia, the plant and root of *colocasia esculenta.*

A. قلقال **qâlqâl**. *s.* A violent shake or agitation.

A. قلقال **qâlqâl**. *a.* Restless.

A. قلقال **qîlqâl**. *vn.* & *s.* A violently shaking and agitating.

T. قلقان **qâlqân**. *s.* & *a.* See قالقان

F. قلقديس **qâlqîdîs** (Gr. χαλκίτις) } *s.*
F. قلقطار **qâlqâtâr** (Gr. χάλκανθον) } A variety of copperas or sulphate of iron.

F. قلقطير **qîlâqtîr**, *s.* (*pl.* قلقطيرات) Err. for قلفطير, *q. v.*

A. قلقل **qîlqîl**, *s.* The plant and fruit

or seeds of *cassia sophora* or of *cassia tora*.

A. قلقل **qúlqúl**, *a.* Cheerful, ready to oblige and help.

A. قلقلان **qúlqúlán** } *s.* As قلقل **qílqíl**.
A. قلقلانی **qúlqúlánī** }

A. قلقله **qálqálè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking, agitating. 2. A being incessantly on the move. 3. A giving forth sound. حروف قلقله The letters ب, ح, د, ط, and ق

F. قلقند **qálqánd**, *s.* Err. for قلقديس

A. قلقنداش **qálqándásh**, *prop. n.* The Christian feast of the circumcision.

F. قلقنديس **qálqándís**, *s.* Err. for قلقديس

F. قلقنطار **qálqántár**, *s.* As قلقطار, *q.v.*

T. قلقيمق **qálqímáq**, *v. t.* See قالقيمق

A. قلل **qúlèl**, *s.*, *pl. of* قله, *q. v.*

A. قلم **qálm**, *vn. & s.* A cutting and paring in small shavings.

A. قلم **qálám**, *s.* (*pl.* اقلام, قلام) 1. A reed; especially, when cut and dried for use. 2. Any jointed and hollow stem of a plant; also, any slip or cutting taken from a plant for rooting or grafting. 3. A reed pen, also any kind of pen. 4. A pencil; also, an artist's brush for fine painting. 5. A style, or any style-like instrument; as a graver, engraver's tool, a chisel or gouge, a spindle or bobbin-shaft, the shaft of an arrow, etc. etc. 6. Any long and round bone of the body. 7. An office where several clerks are employed, a government office. 8. A single item or entry in an account or register. 9. The style of work done by pen or by graver, with reference to fineness or coarseness. 10. God's power and act of decree. 11. A long crystal. آچق ـ *v. i.* To cut a reed or quill and make it into a pen. آشیسی ـ The ordinary gardener's graft. ایشی ـ Writing or engraving done with a pen or graver. پرداخت ا ـ To finish off carefully a reed pen. پرماق ـ *s.* A long, slim, tapering finger. چکمك ـ To cancel a word by a stroke of the pen. قطع ا ـ, ـ قط ا To nib a pen. قولاق ـ A fine, small, pointed ear (in a horse). قلمه آلمق *v.t.* To write, draw up (a letter, dispatch, etc.). دوام ا ـ To work steadily in an office. کلز ـ It does not come within the power of a writer; indescribable قلم یونمق To mend a pen. آشی قلمی A cutting or a graft. ـ ال 1. A chisel, gouge, graver. 2. A pencil or crayon drawing. ـ المکه The shaft or spindle of a winding reel. ـ اوامر The office for vezirial letters at the Sublime Porte. اولوقلو قلم A gouge. ـ اهل 1. The clerks of the government offices. 2. Writers. ـ اینجه 1. A fine pen, a fine-nibbed pen. 2. Finely written. 3. Finely worked engraving or carving. بر قلم باروت One charge of powder from a flask. بر قلم جواب A categorical answer. بر قلمده *adv.* At one effort, instantly; also, in only one item. بش قلم پوصله An account-note in five items. پشکین قلم A ripe-cut, well-seasoned reed or reed-pen. تحریرات قلمی The official dispatch office. توك قلم A quill pen. جف القلم *advl. acc.* At a stroke of the pen. حکاك قلمی A seal-engraver's tool. حام قلم An ill-seasoned, soft-barked reed or pen. ـ دمیر A steel pen. ـ دوز A straight-edged chisel. دیوان قلمی The office under the Beylikji, from which imperial mandates issue. ـ سرکی The pay-office at the treasury. سوره قلم A name of the sixty-eighth (سوره ن) chapter of the Qur'an. ـ طاش A slate-pencil. طاشجی قلمی A stone-mason's cutting tool. ـ طوغرامه جی A joiner's rabbeting chisel. قالین قلم 1. A broad-nibbed pen. 2. Large and thick writing. ـ قبا 1. An ordinary, softish reed or pen. 2. Ordinary writing. ـ قره A drawing in black and white. ـ قورشون A lead pencil. ـ قیل A camel's-hair pencil. کسکی قلمی A smith's cold chisel. ـ مکتوبجی The office of the Grand Vezir's private secretary. ـ مکیك The bobbin of a shuttle.

A. قلما **qálmá-má**, *adv.* Little; seldom; few.

F. قلمار **qálámár**, *s.* The large calamary, squid, cuttle-fish, *enoplotenthis*. 2. (Hungar.) A shopkeeper or trader.

F. قلمبك **qálámbék**, *prop. n.* Name of an island in the Indian Ocean, whence is imported the odoriferous wood of *aquilaria ovata*; also that wood.

P. قلمتراش **qálámtrásh**, *s.* A knife for cutting reed pens.

T. قلمتراشجی **qálámtrásh-jí**, *s.* A maker of *qalemtrash* knives.

T. قلمجی **qálámjí**, *s.* A seller of reeds for pens.

P. قلمدان **qálám-dán**, vulg. قلمدانلق *s.* A pen-case.

P. قلرو **qalām-rev.** *a. & s.* (A country) in which the written mandates of a sovereign are current as law, the dominions of a sovereign.

P. قلمزده **qalām-zede.** *a.* Written.

P. قلمزن **qalām-zen.** *a.* Who writes.

A. قلمس **qalemmes.** *a.* 1. Copious, brimming. 2. Munificent. 3. Glorious. 4. Clever, ingenious.

T. قلمق **qilmaq.** *v. t.* See قيلمق

P. قلمكار **qalem-kyār.** *s.* 1. A worker of designs and ornaments with a pen, style, graver, brush, etc.; an artist. 2. A piece or article of ornamental hand-work, painting, or engraving. ايشى — Artist's work done with a pen, style, brush, etc. قنديلو قلمكارى A painted muslin handkerchief of Qandilli. — كدوس Hand-painted chintz from Gedos.

P. قلمكارى **qalāmkyārī.** *a.* Painted or engraved by hand.

P. قلمكش **qalām-kesh.** *a.* 1. Who writes. 2. Who cancels.

A. قلمون **qalāmūn.** *prop. n.* Name of a place near Damascus. ابو قلمون 1. The chameleon. 2. Shot-silk stuff. 3. The world (from its vicissitudes).

A. قلمي **qalāmī.** *a. & s* (*fem.* قلميه) 1. Pertaining to or shaped like a reed, pen, style, chisel, etc., or to an office. 2. A seller of reeds for pens. 3. A worker with the pen, brush, style, etc.

A. قلميه **qalāmiyye.** *s. & a., fem. of* قلمى 1. *a.* See قلمى 2. *s.* Office-fees.

P. قلندر **qalender.** *s.* A dervish who has renounced the world; a wandering mendicant dervish. قلندرخانه A kind of convent for the use of wandering dervishes.

P. قلندرى **qalenderī.** *a.* A small shelter tent.

A. قلندريه **qalenderiyye.** *s. pl.* The Qalender order of dervishes.

A. قلنسوه **qalensuve.** *s.* (*pl.* قلانس) A turban.

T. قلنمق **qilinmaq.** *v. i.* See قيلنمق

A. قلوب **qalūb.** *a.* Versatile, changeable.

A. قلوب **qulūb.** *s., pl. of* قلب Hearts.

T. قلوچقه **qulūchqa.** *a.* See قولوچقه

F. قلورا **qalevra.** *s.* See قالاوره

A. قلوس **qulūs.** *s.* Ships' hawsers.

A. قلوص **qalūs.** *s.* (*pl.* قلائص, *pl.pl.* قلاص) A young she-camel fit to be ridden.

A. قلوص **qulūs.** *vn. & s.* 1. A springing, bounding, prancing; a bound, skip, prance. 2. The stomach's turning, nauseating. 3. Water's rising. 4. Cloth's shrinking when wetted. 5. A lip's curling up in snarling. 6. A loading up effects and starting.

T. قلوى **qulevī.** *a.* (A kind of turban) piled up in many coils.

A. قلون **qilūn, qulūn.** *s., pl. of* قله (*obl.* قلين) Tip-cats.

A. قله **qule.** *s.*, (*pl.* قلون *obl.* قلين) A child's tip-cat.

A. قله **qulle.** *s.* (*pl.* قلل , قلال) 1. A top, summit, peak; the crown of the head; a metal boss. 2. A large jar. 3. (*vulg.* قوله **qūle**) A tower.

T. قلهمسك **qalā-misk.** *s.* See قالهمسك

A. قل هواللهى **qul-hūve-'llāhī.** *a.* (A certain coin) on which are stamped the Arabic words قل هوالله Say; He is God.

A. قلى **qāly.** *vn. & s.* A frying food.

A. قلى **qily, qilā.** *s.* Impure potash, pearlash.

T. قليا **qālyā.** *s.* See قاليه

P. قليان **qalyān.** *s.* A Persian water-pipe, hookah.

A. قليب **qalīb.** *s.* A well; especially, an ancient, ante-Semitic well.

A. قليب **qulēyb.** *s., dim. of* قلب A little heart.

T. قليبه **qulibe.** *s.* See قولوبه

A. قليبيه **qulēybiyye.** *a.* (A feminine) related to a little heart; name of a town in Tunis (Kalibia).

A. قليته **qalyēta** (Ital. *galetta*), *s.* 1. Ship's-biscuit, ship's-bread. 2. Fine cracknels or biscuit. اونى — Fine white flour.

T. قليج **qilij.** *s.* See قلج

A. قليد **qalīd.** *a.* (*fem.* قليده) Twisted.

A. قليد **qilīd.** *s.* A treasury; a treasure.

A. قليس **qulēys.** *s. dim.* The *little* church; the name given to a Christian church built by Ebraha the Abyssinian *in the city of San'a, in Arabia Felix.*

T. قليف **qilif.** *s.* See قلف

A. قليفه **qalīfe.** *s.* A large pliant basket or sack woven of palm-leaves.

A. قليل **qalīl.** *a.* (*fem.* قليله) 1. Little in quantity. 2. Few. 3. Short in duration. 4. Infrequent. قليل البضاعه Of small capital; without much store of learning.

A. قليلا **qalīlan, qalīla.** *advl. acc.* 1. In small quantity. 2. In small number.

3. Briefly, shortly. 4. Slightly. 5. Seldom. قليلا قليلا By slow degrees, by little and little.

F. قليون **qalyūn.** *s.* See قاليون

A. قلين **qilín, qulín,** *s., pl. obl. of* قله Children's tip-cats. لعاب بالقلين A boy ten years old.

T. قلوبه **qulúwé.** *s.* For قولوبه, *q. v.*

T. قليورمك **qálí-vérmék,** *v. i.* See قاليورمك

T. قليه **qálya,** *s.* See قاليه

A. قليه **qálíyyé,** *s.* Fried food; a fry. قليه‌خوار A pander; a bawd. قلية سغدى A dish of meat, eggs, onions, almonds, etc.

A. قم **qúm,** *imperat. sing.* Stand thou up! Arise!

A. قما **qáma,** *s.* See قامه

A. قماحد **qámáhíd,** *s., pl. of* قحدوت, *q.v.*

A. قمار **qímár,** vulg. **qúmár,** *vn. & s.* A gambling, playing at any game of chance for stakes. اوق ـ A headless, featherless arrow-shaft. اويناماق ـ 1. To gamble. 2. To risk one's life in any dangerous enterprise. اويونى ـ 1. Any game of chance. 2. Any dangerous enterprise. قمارباز *s.* A gambler. خانه ـ A gaming house.

T. قمارباز لق **qúmárbázlíq** } *s.* The quality or act
P. قمارباز لق **qúmárbází** } of a gambler; gambling.

T. قمارجى **qúmárjí.** *s.* A gambler, habitual gambler.

F. قماره **qámárá.** *s.* See قامره

A. قمارى **qúmárí,** *s., pl. of* قمريه Turtle-doves.

A. قمارى **qúmárí,** *a.* (*fem.* قماريه) Of or from the Comorin country of India. عود ـ Lign-aloes of Comorin. ورق ـ Betel leaf, leaves of *chavica betel.*

A. قماس **qámmás,** *s.* A habitual diver in water.

A. قماس **qímás,** *s.* Diving in water.

A. قماش **qúmásh,** *s.* (*pl.* اقمشه) 1. Any kind of tissue; especially, the finer and more costly varieties of silk stuffs. 2. T. The texture or body of a tissue. 3. T. The moral quality of a man. 4. T. A scamp, scoundrel. طوپى ـ A whole piece of any rich stuff. قماشى اعلا Of prime, good quality. نه قماش در 1. What is its material? 2. O what a scamp he is!

T. قماشجى **qúmáshjí.** *s.* A dealer in expensive stuffs, a silk-mercer.

T. قماشدرمق **qámáshdírmáq,** *v. t.* To make or let (the eyes) be dazzled, or (the teeth) be set on edge.

T. قماشيق **qámáshíq,** *a.* 1. Dazzled. 2. (Teeth) on edge.

T. قماشمق **qámáshmáq,** *v. i.* 1. For the eyes to be dazzled. 2. For the teeth to be set on edge.

A. قماص **qímás, qúmás,** *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The dancing of the waves of the sea.

A. قماط **qímát,** *s.* 1. A band across an infant's cradle for safety. 2. A rope with which a captive is bound.

A. قماقم **qámáqím,** *s., pl. of* قمقمه, *q.v.*

A. قماقم **qúmáqím,** *s.* The open sea.

T. قمالامق **qámálámáq,** *v. t.* See قماملامق

A. قمام **qúmám,** *s.* (*n.u.* قامه) Sweepings, rubbish.

A. قمامسه **qámámísé,** *s., pl. of* قمس, *q.v.*

A. قمامه **qúmámé,** *s.* 1. (*n. u. of* القام) A single lot of sweepings and rubbish. 2. A rabble of men. 3. Name of a certain Christian woman who built the Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 4. The Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 5. A name of men.

A. قماميس **qámámís,** *s., pl. of* قيس Seas, oceans.

A. قمأت **qámá'ét,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being or becoming fat.

A. قمأى **qámá'í,** vulg. قمايى **qámáyí,** *s., pl. of* قمعه, *q. v.*

A. قمح **qám-h,** *s.* Wheat, *triticum vulgare.*

A. قمحدوت **qámáhdút,** *s.* (*pl.* اقماحد) The back of the head, the occiput.

A. قمد **qáméd,** *vn. & s.* A being long-necked, or long and thick necked.

A. قمدا **qámdá,** *a., fem. of* اقمد Long-necked, or long and thick-necked.

A. قمر **qámér,** *s.* (*pl.* اقمار) 1. The moon. 2. A satellite, a secondary planet. قمركنعان Joseph son of Jacob. سورهٔ قمر The fifty-fourth chapter of the Qur'an. منازل قمر The twenty-eight Lunar Mansions.

A. قمر **qúmr,** *prop. n.* The Comoro Islands.

A. قمرا **qámrá,** *a. & s., fem. of* اقمر 1. *s.* Moonlight. 2. *a.* Moonlit.

T. قمرال **qúmrál,** *a.* See قومرال

A. قمرت **qámrét,** *s.* A dullish white, silvery or leaden color.

A. قمره **qámíré,** *a. fem.* Moonlit.

A. قرى **qâmerî**, *a.* (*fem.* قريه) Lunar.

T. قرى **qumrû**, *s.* See قومرى

F. قريير **qâmeriyer**, (Ital. *cameriera*) *s.* A chambermaid, stewardess.

A. قريه **qâmeriyye**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* قرى 1. *a.* See قرى 2. An open arbor or summer-house in a garden. سنهٔ قريه The lunar year. شهور قريه The Muhammedan lunar months.

A. قريه **qumriyye**, *s.* (*pl.* قارى) The turtle-dove, *turtur aurita*.

A. قز **qâmz**, *vn.* & *s.* A collecting and picking up with the finger tips

A. قزه **qumze**, *s.* 1. A pinch, as taken up with the finger-tips of one hand. 2. A spiked head of a flower or plant.

A. قس **qâms**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A plunging, dipping into fluid. 2. A diving under water. 3. A fœtus's moving in the womb.

A. قس **qummes**, *s.* (*pl.* قامسه) A prince, noble; a count.

A. قش **qâmsh**, *vn.* & *s.* A picking up and collecting rubbish.

A. قص **qâms**, *vn.* & *s.* As قاص, *q.v.*

A. قص **qumus**
A. قصان **qumsân** } *s.*, *pl. of* قيص, *q.v.*

A. قط **qâmt**, *vn.* & *s.* A binding to restrain motion.

A. قع **qâm'**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A striking with a mallet or club. 2. A knocking one on the head. 3. A driving, turning one back or away. 4. A subjugating. قلع وقمعا *v. t.* To put down (a reprehensible thing).

A. قع **qâmâ'**, *s.* A certain disease of the eye, with swelling and inflammation.

A. قعا **qâm'â**, *a.*, *fem. of* اقع Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

A. قمقام **qâmqâm**, **qumqâm**, *s.* 1. A prince, noble. 2. The sea, ocean. 3. A multitude. 4. A serious matter.

T. قمقم **qimqim**, *s.* A fluttering sound.

A. قمقم **qumqum**, *s.* (*n.u.* قمقمه) Large-bodied, narrow-necked vases, bottles, and flasks.

A. قمقمه **qumqumâ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* قمقم (*pl.* قماقم) A large-bodied, narrow-necked vase, bottle, or flask.

A. قمل **qâml**, *s.* (*n.u.* قمله) Lice, body-lice.

T. قملانق **qâmlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To make a motion as if to rise from a sitting posture. 2. For a bird to prepare to fly.

T. قملداتدرمق **qimildâtdirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be moved.

T. قملداتمق **qimildâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let move; to move, shake, agitate.

T. قملدامق **qimildâmâq**, *v.i.* To move in the slightest degree.

T. قملدانمق **qimildânmâq**, *v.i.* To move of one's self.

A. قمله **qâmle**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قمل A single louse.

A. قم **qimem**, *s.*, *pl. of* قمه, *q. v.*

T. قمو **qâmu**, *a.* & *s.* All, the whole.

A. قموح **qumûn**, *vn.* & *s.* A beast's standing at water, with head and neck in their ordinary position.

A. قموس **qâmûs**, *a.* (A well) with deep water.

A. قموص **qâmûs**, *a.* 1. Jumping, prancing. 2. Restless.

A. قموع **qâmû'**, *a.* Suffering from inflammation of the eyes.

T. قمه **qâmâ**, *s.* See قامه

A. قمه **qâmeh**, *vn.* & *s.* A having little or no appetite.

A. قمه **qimme**, *s.* (*pl.* قمم) 1. The crown of the head. 2. A summit, top, apex. 3. A person's body or stature. 4. A party, group of people.

A. قمئت **qâm'et**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being low, lowly. 2. A being dominant.

A. قمير **qâmir**, *s.* (*pl.* اقمار) A gambler's adversary at play.

T. قميز **qumiz**, *s.* Fermented mare's milk.

A. قميس **qimmis**, *s.* (*pl.* قماميس) A sea, an ocean.

A. قميص **qâmis**, *s.* (*pl.* قمص, قصان, اقمصه) A shirt; a shift, chemise.

A. قميعه **qâmi'â**, *s.* (*pl.* قمائع) The poll or occipital protuberance of a beast.

A. قمين **qâmin**, *s.* The stoke-hole or furnace of a bath.

A. قمين **qâmin**, *a.* (*fem.* قمينه) 1. Fit, proper. 2. Nimble, agile.

A. قمئه **qâm'e**, *s.* 1. A shady place. 2. Plenty; ease; comfort, luxury.

A. قن **qinn**, *s.* (*pl.* اقنان, اقنه) A slave born in slavery and never set free.

A. قن **qunn**, *s.* 1. A sleeve of a garment. 2. A small mountain.

A. قنا **qânâ**, *s.* (*n. u.* قنات) Spear-shafts; bamboos; sticks.

A. قنا **qânâ**, *vn.* & *s.* A having an aquiline nose.

A. قنا **qānnā**, *s.* A preparer or seller of spear-shafts.

T. قنا **qīnā**. *s.* Henna, powder of the dried leaves of *lawsonia inermis*, used in the east as a dye. چچکی – The balsam, *impatiens triflora*. کیجه‌سی – The eve of a bride's delivery to her betrothed husband, when she is taken to a bath, and has her fingers and toes freshly tinged with henna. یاقق – To apply henna to any part to be tinged. قیا قناسی Orcella and cudbear weed, *lecanora tartarea*, *roccella flaccida*, used as dyes.

A. قنا **qīnā**. *vn.* For قنی, *q. v.*

T. قنااب **qīnnāb** (*from* A. قنب), *s.* 1. Hemp. 2. Shoe-makers' yarn or twist; hempen pack-thread. طوره قناب بر A skein of hempen yarn or twine.

A. قنابر **qānābir**. *s.* (*pl.* قنبرا, قنبره), *q.v.*

A. قنابری **qunābēra**, قنابرا, *s.* The good King Henry goose-foot, *chenopodium bonus-Henricus*.

A. قنابل **qānābil**, *s.*, *pl. of* قنبله, *q. v.*

F. قناپه **qanapè** (Fr. *canapé*), *s.* A European movable sofa or lounge.

T. قنات **qānāt**. *s.* See قناد

A. قنات **qānāt**. *s.*, *n. u. of* قنا (*pl.* قنوات, قنيات, قني) 1. A spear-shaft, bamboo, stick. 2. A pipe for a subterranean water-conduit.

A. قنات **qunnāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قناتت **qānātet**. *vn.* & *s.* A being abstemious in eating; frugality, abstemiousness.

T. قناتمق **qānātmāq**. *v. t.* See قاناتمق

T. قناتمق **qīnātmāq**. *v. t.* To make or let be teased by satirical observations.

F. قناته **qānātā** (Ital. *cannetta*), *s.* A small tin measure for liquids.

T. قناد **qānād**, vulg. **qānāt**. *s.* 1. A wing. 2. A fish's fin. 3. A valve of a door. 4. A breadth of cloth. 5. A float of a paddle-wheel; an arm of a well-wheel. 6. Protection. قناد التده صیغمق To take shelter under the protection of a person. قنادی التده 1. On the under side of its wing. 2. Under his (her, its) protection. ات قناد The leather-wing or long-eared bat, *pleiotus communis*. بورون قنادی A wing, *ala*, of the nose. – پرده A fold or breadth of a screen; the cloth of an awning. – چادر The movable flap or cloth of a tent. – دکرمن 1. A sail of a windmill. 2. A paddle or spur of a water-mill. صاری قناد The roach, *leuciscus rutilus*. طوتار قولی قنادی اولامق For one to have no power, to be impotent. قاز قنادی 1. A goose-wing. 2. Anything concavo-convex in shape. قرنجه‌یه قنادی ضرر در *(prov.)* Its wings are a detriment to the ant; lowliness is safety. قزیل قناد As صاری قناد

T. قنادلانمق **qānādlānmāq**. *v. i.* 1. To become a wing, to grow into a wing, or fin, etc. 2. To become possessed of wings, fins, etc. 3. To take to wing and fly away. 4. To become fledged.

T. قنادلو **qānādlū**. *a.* 1. Winged. 2. Finned. 3. Folded. 4. Clothed. اوزون– *a.* Long-winged; long-finned; long-armed.

A. قناديل **qānādīl**, *a.*, *pl. of* قنديل Lamps. چرخ – The stars.

A. قناذع **qānāzi'**, *s. pl.* 1. Invectives. 2. Calamities.

T. قناره **qānārè**, *s.* A slaughter-house, shambles.

F. قناريه **qanārīyā**. *s.* 1. The canary-bird. 2. A canary color, light yellow. چچکی – The plant *tropæolum canariense*. صاريسی – Light yellow color. قفسی – 1. A canary-cage. 2. A thing for mere show, a mere toy. یمی – Canary seed, seeds of *phalaris canariensis*. آل قناریه The scarlet tanager, *pyranga rubra(?)*.

A. قناز **qānnāz**, *s.* A hunter, a sportsman.

A. قنازع **qānāzi'**, *s.*, *pl. of* قنزعه, *q.v.*

A. قناص **qānnās**. *s.* As قناز, *q. v.*

A. قناطت **qānātāt**, *vn.* & *s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قناطر **qānātir**, *s.*, *pl. of* قنطره, *q.v.*

A. قناطير **qānātīr**, *s.*, *pl. of* قنطار, *q.v.*

A. قناع **qinā'**. *s.* 1. A flat tray or basket of wickerwork. 2. A woman's coif or muffler. 3. The pericardium. 4. Armor.

A. قناعت **qānā'āt**. *vn.* & *s.* A being content and satisfied with the little one possesses; contentment. – *v. i.* 1. To be satisfied and content. 2. To be content with little. قناعتکار A man satisfied and contented with what he has or with little. اهل قناعت Who is content with little.

T. قناعتلو **qānā'ātlū,-lū**, *a.* Contented with little.

A. قنافذ **qänäfïz**, *s., pl. of* قنفذ Hedgehogs.

T. قناق **qänäq**, *s.* Any one of the joints of the fingers, a knuckle.

F. قناقنا **qïnäqïnä**, *s.* Peruvian bark, quinquina. اغاجی – The cinchona tree. توزی – Peruvian bark in powder. چیچکی – Sulphate of quinine. سولفاتوسی – Sulphate of quinine.

F. قنال **qänäl**, *s.* 1. A streak of dead water, seen where a strong down-current meets the border of an up-eddy. 2. A groove in a block, in which the rope of a tackle lies. 3. An artificial canal.

T. قنالامق **qïnälämäq**, *v.t.* 1. To tinge red with henna. 2. To sprinkle or treat with henna.

T. قنالو **qïnälï**, *a.* 1. Dyed red with henna. 2. Mixed, prepared with henna. 3. Prote, the third largest of the "Princes Islands". قوزی – 1. A lamb whose fleece is dyed in red patches with henna. 2. A gaily tricked out youngster, a swell.

T. قنامسق **qïnämsïq**, *a.* Satirical, hypercritical.

T. قنامسیمق **qïnämsïmäq**, *v. i.* To act the satirical critic, so as to tease.

T. قنامق **qïnämäq**, *v.t.* To tease and irritate, to vex with satirical observations or reproaches.

A. قنان **qïnän**, *s. pl. of* قنه , *q. v.*

A. قنان **qünän**, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. The offensive odor of the armpits.

A. قنانت **qïnänät**, *s.* As قن **qïnn**.

T. قنانمق **qïnänmäq**, *v.i.* To be teased, irritated, goaded by taunts, etc.

A. قناني **qänäni**, *s.* (*pl.* قنينه) Wine-bottles.

A. قناوت **qïnävät**, *s.* What one may have merited of reward or punishment, one's deserts.

A. قنب **qünnäb**. vulg. قناب **qünnäb**, *s.* Hemp, hemp-fibre, yarn, twine.

A. قنبر **qänbär**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of a faithful slave of the caliph Ali; hence, any home-born, faithful slave.

A. قنبر **qünbär**, *s.* For قبر **qübbär**.

A. قنبرا **qünbürä**, *s.* (*pl.* قنابر) The sky-lark, *alauda arvensis*.

A. قنبرانی **qünbüräni**, *a.* (*fem.* قنبرانیه) Crested (bird).

A. قنبره **qünbürä**, *s.* 1. A bird's crest. 2. For قنبرا, *q. v.*

T. قنبل **qänbäl**, *s.* See قانبل

A. قنبله **qänbälä**, *s.* (*pl.* قنابل) A party, a group of men or horses.

T. قنبور **qänbur**, *s.* 1. A hunch on the back of a man. 2. A hunch-back. 3. Any unpleasing curve or deflexion, a bulge. بورونك قنبوری A marked prominence in the bridge of a nose. دوه‌نك – The hump of a camel. دیوارك – A bulging out of a wall.

T. قنبور **qänbur**, *a.* 1. Hunchbacked. 2. Broken-backed (ship). 3. Warped; sprung (door, etc.). 4. Crooked, bulged.

T. قنبورلانمق **qänburlänmäq**, *v. i.* To become crooked, warped, sprung, etc.

T. قنبورلق **qänburlüq**, *s.* Any unnatural or unsightly curvedness.

T. قنبوط **qänbot**, *s. The four-streaked* red-throated capenna, *hæmulon quadrilineatum*.

A. قنبیط **qänbït**, *s.* Broccoli or cauliflower.

A. قنبیعه **qïnbï'ä**, *s.* Err. for قبیعه, *q.v.*

A. قنبیل **qïnbïl**, *s.* Name of a reddish berry from a plant that grows in the sands.

T. قنتارمق **qäntärmäq**, *v.t.* See قاکتارمق

T. قنجرو **qänjärü**, **qänjäri**, *adv. In* or toward what place or whatever place.

T. قنجغه **qänjïghä**, *s.* See قانجغه

T. قنجه **qänjä**, *s.* See قانجه

F. قنچلاریه **qänchälärïyä**, *s.* See قانچلاریه

A. قند **qänd**, *s.* Sugar-candy. قندریز 1. That pours out sugar. 2. That pours out smiles or kisses. خام – Moist sugar, brown sugar. مکرر – 1. Double-refined sugar-candy. 2. The lips of one's beloved.

T. قندرشمق **qïndïrïshmäq**, *v. t.* 1. To vex and irritate one another by spiteful observations. 2. To egg one another on to some act.

F. قندرل **qündrül** (Gr. χονδρίλλη), *s.* Common sow-thistle, *sonchus oleraceus*.

T. قندرلمق **qïndïrïlmäq**, *v.i.* 1. To be irritated by another's words. 2. To be excited and led on to some act.

T. قندرمق **qïndïrmäq**, *v.t.* 1. To vex and irritate by spiteful observations. 2. To egg on to some act.

T. قندره **qändärä**, T. قندری **qändäri**, *s.* The small reed, *calamagrostis epigeios, arundo epigeios*.

T. قنده **qândâ**, *adv.* See قانده

A. قنده **qândè**, *s.*, *n.u. of* قند A single bit or kind of sugar-candy.

A. قندهارى **qândâhârî**, *a.* (*fem.* قندهاريه) Of or from Candahar.

A. قندى **qândî**. *a.* (*fem.* قنديه) Of, like, or pertaining to sugar-candy.

A. قنديل **qindîl**, vulg. **qândîl**. *s.* (*pl.* قناديل) 1. A lamp. 2. A floating fire-work star, from a rocket or bomb. 3. A hanging flower or glumaceous seed-vessel. 4. A floating soap-bubble in the air. اغاجى – The *aspalathus* of the ancients, *cytisus laniger*, *spartium villosum*. اوچورمق – 1. To float a soap-bubble in the air. 2. To float a fire-work star in the air. اوفلك – To blow soap-bubbles. بوجكى – The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca*. چرخ – 1. The sun. 2. The moon. چورك – Cakes served out gratis to the poor when a lamp is lighted at a grave, or on a religious festival. چيچكى – The common columbine, *aquilegia vulgaris*. دوناسى – A public festive illumination. عيسى – The sun, in whose sphere Jesus is said to dwell. كيجه‌سى – Any night of a general illumination for a Muslim festival, of which there are four; viz.: Muhammed's birthday; Muhammed's conception; Muhammed's night-ascent, and the Night of decrees, *berat gejesi*. ياقق – 1. To light a lamp. 2. To light a lamp nightly at a grave. اداره قنديلى A night-lamp. شماندوره‌لو قنديل A night-lamp with a floating wick. كوك قنديل *a.* Uproariously drunken.

T. قنديلجى **qândîljî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lamps. 2. An attendant who cares for lamps.

T. قنديللك **qândîllîk**, *s.* Any arrangement for holding a lamp or lamps.

T. قنديللو **qândîllî**, *a.* 1. Illuminated by a special lamp. 2. Name of a village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus, where formerly was a palace or pavilion in a garden illuminated with lamps.

F. قنديليسه **qândîlîsè**, *s.* See قانديسه

A. قنز **qânèz**. *s.* 1. Pottery, earthenware. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنزعه **qunzu'a**. *s.* (*pl.* قنازع) 1. A lock of hair on the border of the scalp. 2. A tuft of hair left upon a shaved head. 3. A pebble. 4. A woman's fillet.

A. قنسرى **qinnèsrî**, *a.* (*fem.* قنسريه) Of or from the town of Qinnesrin.

A. قنص **qâns**, *vn. & s.* A taking game by hunting, trapping, netting, etc.

A. قنص **qânâs**, *s.* Game taken by hunting, etc.

A. قنط **qânât**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنط **qânît**, *a.* (*fem.* قنطه) Despairing, hopeless.

A. قنطار **qintâr**, vulg. **qântâr**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* قناطير) A weight of forty-four Turkish *oqqa*, or about 120 pounds avoirdupois. 2. A steelyard for weighing. آغاسى – A public weigh-master. پاره‌سى – A fee paid by the seller to the public weigher. طوپى – The weight of a steelyard. قاوونى – A large variety of musk-melon. قولى – The arm of a steelyard. كرته‌سى – Any one of the notches on the arm of a steelyard. قنطاره چكمك *v. t.* To weigh with a steelyard. كلك – *v.i.* To be weighed, or to be such as can be weighed. قنطارى بلنده *(His steelyard is in his girdle, at his waist)* Attentive to his trade.

T. قنطارجى **qântârjî**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of steelyards 2. A public weigh-master.

T. قنطارلق **qântârlîq**. *s.* 1. The functions of a steelyard. 2. A rack or cupboard, etc., where steelyards are kept. 3. A thing or quantity of material weighing a hundredweight. 4. The fee paid for the use of the public steelyards. 5. A cannon carrying a ball of a hundredweight.

F. قنطارمه **qântârmâ**. *s.* See قاكتارمه

F. قنطاريون **qântârîyûn** (Gr. κενταύριον) Centaury. – صارى The large-flowered St. John's wort, *hypericum calycinum*. – قرمزى Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*.

A. قنطاريه **qântârîyyè**. *s.*, *fem. of* قنطارى The fee paid for the services of the public weigh-master.

A. قنطر **qintir**. *s.* 1. The ring-dove, wood pigeon, *columba palumbus*. 2. Calamity, misfortune.

A. قنطره **qântârâ**. *s.* (*pl.* قناطر) 1. A bridge. 2. An arched building.

F. قنطورس **qântûrûs** (Gr. κένταυρος), *prop.n.* The constellation of the Centaur. – رجل The star α *Centauri*. – ركبة The star γ *Centauri*.

F. قنطوريون **qantūriyūn** (Gr. κενταύριον), *s.* As قنطاريون, *q. v.*

A. قنطير **qintīr**, *s.* Calamity, misfortune.

T. قنغل **qangal**, *s.* See قانغال

T. قنغی **qangi**. vulg. **hangi**, *inter. & rel. pron., a. & s.* 1. Which? 2. Whichever. ير آدم — Which man? Whichever man. قنغی طاش قاتی ایسه Whichever stone be hardest, . . . قنغیکز Which of you? Whichever of you. قنغی وقتده At what time? At whatever time.

A. قنفذ **qunfuz**, *s.* (*fem.* قنفذه, *pl.* قنافذ) 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus Europæus.*

A. قنفذه **qunfuza**, *a., fem. of* قنفذ A female hedgehog.

T. قنقال
T. قنقل } **qanqal**, *s.* See قانغال

A. قنقل **qanqal**, *s.* 1. A large corn-measure. 2. The old Sasani Persian Crown.

A. قنن **qunen**, *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنو **qanv**. **qunuvv**, *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنو **qinv**. **qunv**, *s.* (*pl.* قنوان, قنيان, اقنا) A cluster of dates.

A. قنوا **qanvā**, *a., fem. of* اقنی Roman-nosed.

A. قنوات **qanevāt**, *s., pl. of* قنات, *q.v.*

A. قنوان **qan-**. **qin-**. **qunvān**, *s., pl. of* قنو **qinv**. **qunv**.

A. قنوان **qunvān**, *vn. & s.* A gaining, acquiring; acquisition.

A. قنوت **qunūt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A serving and worshiping God, humbly and obediently. 2. A special form of prayer and declaration of trust in God, used by Muslims in connection with the supererogatory service of night-worship, to which this name is also applied. ا — *v. i.* To worship God steadfastly, humbly, and reverently. اوقومق — To recite the *qunut* prayer.

A. قنوط **qunūt**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair.

A. قنوع **qanū'**, *a.* Habitually contented with little.

A. قنوع **qunū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A begging with humility. 2. A being contented with what one has; contentment.

A. قنون **qunūn**, *s., pl. of* قنه, *q. v.*

A. قنونت **qunūnet**, *s.* As قن **qinn**. *q.v.*

A. قنوه **qinvė**. **qunvė**, *s.* 1. Gain, earnings. 2. A man's domestic stock of cattle.

T. قنه **qinā**, *s.* See قنا

A. قنه **qinnā**, *s.* Galbanum.

A. قنه **qunnė**, *s.* (*pl.* قنان, قنن, قنون) A mountain; a mountain peak or summit.

T. قنه‌قنه **qinā-qinā**, *s.* See قناقنا

A. قنی **qany**, *vn. & s.* An acquiring, obtaining; acquisition.

A. قنی **qanī**. vulg. **hanī**, *interrog. adv.* Where? In what place?

A. قنی **qinā**. قنا, *vn. & s.* A being satisfied, content; satisfaction.

A. قنی **qinā**. **qunā**. قنا *s., pl. of* قنیه

A. قنی **qunī**
A. قنیات **qanėyāt** } *s., pl. of* قنات, *q.v.*

A. قنیان **qan-**. **qin-**. **qunyān**, *s., pl. of* قنو **qinv**. **qunv**, *q. v.*

A. قنیان **qin-**. **qunyān**, *a.* (Cattle) kept for domestic use.

A. قنیان **qin-**. **qunyān**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gaining, acquiring; acquisition. 2. A preserving.

A. قنیت **qanīt**, *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنیت **qinyet**. **qunyet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping (cattle) for domestic use. 2. A keeping a girl modestly at home.

A. قنیص **qanīs**, *s.* 1. A hunter. 2. Game taken by hunting.

A. قنیع **qanī'**, *a.* (*fem.* قنیعه) 1. Contented. 2. One who begs submissively.

A. قنیف **qanīf**, *a.* Sober, abstemious in eating.

A. قنین **qinnin**, *s.* 1. The lute. 2. A Roman game of chance.

A. قنینه **qinninė**, *s.* (*pl.* قناني) A wine-bottle, flagon.

A. قنیه **qinyė**. **qunyė**, *s.* Gain, profit, earnings.

A. قوا **qiwā**. **quwā**. For قوی, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers, faculties. قوای خمسهٔ باطنه The five intellectual faculties. قوای خمسهٔ ظاهره The five outward senses.

A. قوابض **qawābiz**, *a. & s., pl. of* قابضه 1. *a.* That grasp or astringe. 2. *s.* Flexor muscles.

A. قوابل **qawābil**, *a. & s., pl. of* قابله 1. *a.* See قابل 2. *s.* Midwives.

A. قوات **quwāt**, *s.* Food, aliment.

A. قواتل **qawātil**, *a. & s., pl. of* قاتله See قاتل

T. قواته **qawāta**, *s.* See قواطه

F. قواتوس **quwātsos**, (Gr. κύαθος) A spoon; a table-spoonful.

A. قواحط **qawāhit**, *a., pl. of* قاحطه, *q.v.*

A. قواد qâwwâd, *s.* (*fem.* قواده) 1. One who habitually leads. 2. A pander, procurer.

A. قوّاد qùwwâd, *s., pl. of* قائد, *q.v.*

A. قوادح qâwâdih, *a. & s., pl. of* قادحه

A. قوادم qâvâdim, *a. & s., pl. of* قادمه

A. قوادی qâwâdi, *s., pl. of* قاديه, *q.v.*

A. قواذف qâwâzif, *a. & s., pl. of* قاذفه 1. *a.* See قاذف 2. *s.* Missiles. 3. Calamities.

A. قوارب qâwârib, *s., pl. of* قارب Boats.

A. قوارص qâwâris, *a. & s., pl. of* قارصه 1. *a.* See قارص 2. Stinging words.

A. قوارع qâwâri', *a. & s., pl. of* قارعه 1. *a.* See قارع 2. *s.* Misfortunes. 3. Words that hurt. 4. Verses of the Qur'an recited to repel evil.

T. قواره qâwâra, *s.* See قواره

A. قواره qùwâre, *s.* 1. A disk-like slice or piece cut out. 2. Any clipping or cutting. 3. Anything clipped into or out of shape.

A. قوارير qâwârir, *s., pl. of* قاروره Gourd-shaped bottles, flasks.

A. قواس qâwwâs, vulg. qâwâs, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of archery bows. 2. *(formerly)* An archer; especially, a military archer. 3. A guard in attendance on a dignitary. 4. *(modern)* A special Turkish guardsman attendant on officials, ministers, etc.

A. قواصف qâwâsif, *a., pl. of* قاصفه

A. قواصل qâwâsil, *a., pl. of* قاصل, *q.v.*

A. قواصی qâwâsi, *a., pl. of* قاصيه, *q.v.*

A. قواضب qâwâzib, *a., pl. of* قاضب

A. قواطع qâwâti', *a., pl. of* قاطعه 1. That cut off. 2. Birds on their migratory passages.

T. قواطه qâvâta, *s.* 1. A round wooden bowl. 2. A green and very bitter variety of *solanum pseudo-lycopersicon.*

A. قواعد qâwâ'id, *a. & s., pl. of* قاعده دينيه ـ Religious rules and precepts. ذو اثنی عشر قواعد A twelve-based solid, dodecahedron. ذو اربعة قواعد A four-based solid, tetrahedron.

T. قواف qâwâf (*from* A. خفاف khaffâf), *s.* A dealer in boots and shoes. مالی ـ 1. Anything sold by a cordwainer. 2. Any fraudulently made rubbish on sale. اغز قواق A glib spouter of fraudulent assurances. ـ كاغد A pettifogging knave of a writer. ـ لاقردی A tale-bearer.

T. قوافخانه qâwwâf-khânè, *s.* A government boot and shoe manufactory.

A. قوافل qâwâfil, *s., pl. of* قافله, *q.v.*

A. قوافی qâwâfi, *s., pl. of* قافيه, *q. v.*

T. قواق qâwâq. *s.* The poplar tree, *populus.* آق قواق The great white poplar, *populus alba.* ـ اقجه The grey poplar, *populus canescens.* آمریقا قواغی The balm of Gilead, *populus balsamifera candicans*; or the cotton-wood, *p. angulata.* باشده قواق یلدی اسمك *(For the poplar breezes to blow in one's head)* To be restless. ساوی قواغی The Lombardy poplar, *populus fastigiata.*

T. قوال qâwâl, *s.* 1. A flattish square wooden fife, pipe or flageolet. 2. A smooth-bore gun-barrel. 3. The head of a mast; also, the capital of a column. تفنك ـ A smooth-bore musket or fowling piece. ششخانه الی قوال اوستی *(Smooth-bore above, and rifled below)* Any absurdity. قورو قوال *(A mere pipe)* A senseless talker.

A. قوال qâwwâl, *a.* Eloquent; glib; loquacious, garrulous, talkative. ابن قوال Glib and eloquent.

T. قوالامق qòvàlâmâq, *v.t.* See قوغالامق

A. قوالب qâwâlib, *s., pl. of* قالب, *q.v.*

T. قوالمق qòvàlâmâq, *v.t.* See قوغالامق

A. قواله qâwwâlè, *a.* Extremely eloquent or loquacious.

F. قوالير qâvâlir (Ital. *cavaliere*), *s.* 1. A European knight; especially, a knight of the order of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A cavalier, in fortification.

A. قوام qâwâm, *s.* The figure, shape, stature of a man.

A. قوام qiwâm, *s.* 1. A prop, support, stay. 2. A proper degree of consistency or maturity. قوامنه كلمك ,قوامنی بولمق To come to its proper consistency or degree of maturity. ایشك قوامی The propitious point or state of a matter.

A. قوام qiwâm, *a., pl. of* قويم, *q.v.*

A. قوام qùvvâm, *s., pl. of* قائم, *q. v.*

T. قوامله قوامله ندرمق qiwâmlàndirmâq, *v. t.* To make or let come to a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قوامله نمق qiwâmlânmâq, *v. i.* To acquire a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

T. قواملو qiwâmlì, *a.* That is in a proper degree of consistency, maturity, etc.

A. قوامی qiwâmi, *a.* (*fem.* قواميه) Relating to a person named *Qivam.*

A. قواميه qiwâmiyyè, *prop. n. fem.*

pl. The princes descended from a certain Qiwamu-'d-Din, who established a dynasty in Mazenderan, about A.D. 1350.

T. قوان **qowân.** *s. & a.* See قوغان

T. قوانج **qiwânj.** *a.* Vain, conceited.

F. قوانجه **quwânjâ** (Ital. *cangia*) A change of the watch on deck. قوانجه واردیا *v. i.* To change the watch on deck.

A. قوانص **qawânis.** *s., pl. of* قانصه, *q.v.*

T. قوانمق **qiwânmaq.** *v. i.* To act conceitedly, to be puffed up.

T. قوانوس **qawânos.** *s.* A wide-mouthed jar of glass, earthenware, or china.

A. قوانين **qawânin.** *s., pl. of* قانون, *q.v.*

A. قوائم **qawâ'im.** vulg. قوايم **qawâyim.** *a. & s., pl. of* قائمه, *q. v*

A. قواية **qawâyo.** *s.* A sterile tract of land; or, a tract of land left dry when rain has fallen on either side of it.

A. قوبا **qûbâ.** *s.* A tetter, ringworm.

T. قوباد **qubâd** (*for* P. قباد **qubâd**), *a.* Old, ancient.

T. قوبور **qubur.** *s.* 1. A long case. 2. A holster. 3. A quiver. — کی Like a case, *i. e.*, tight-fitting.

T. قوپ **qup.** *adv.* Quite, entirely, in — قورو Quite dry.

T. قوپ **qop.** *adv.* Very, quite, in — قولای Very easy.

F. قوپا **qûpa** (Ital. *cuppa*), *s.* 1. A cup or goblet. 2. Hearts, on cards.

T. قوپاران **qopâran.** *a. & s.* 1. That tears away. 2. That sets up a great noise. — توز 1. A whirlwind of dust. 2. A very dusty place.

T. قوپارتمق **qopârtmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be plucked or torn away. 2. To make or let (great noise) be set up.

T. قوپاردلمق **qopârdîlmâq.** *v. i.* To be made or let be plucked or torn away.

T. قوپارلمق **qopârîlmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, broken violently, or torn away. 2. To be such as may be plucked away. 3. For a great noise to be set up.

T. قوپارمق **qopârmâq.** *v.t., aor.* قوپارور **qopârîr.** 1. To pluck. 2. To break off, to tear away with violence. 3. To manage to obtain by violence, stratagem, etc. 4. To set up (a great noise). — اذن To manage to get leave. — پاره To get money by fair means or foul. — توز To raise a great dust. — زنجیرینی 1. To break his chain. 2. To go raving mad. — قیامت To make a great fuss; to scold dreadfully. — یایغره To set up a great clamor.

T. قوپال **qûpâl.** *a.* Clumsy, big, coarse.

F. قوپال **qopâl,** *s.* Gum copal. — روغنی Copal varnish.

T. قوپچه **qopchâ,** *s.* A hook-and-eye; also each separately. — ارکك A hook (for an eye). — دیشی An eye (for a hook).

T. قوپچهلامق **qopchâlâmâq.** *v. t.* To fasten with hooks and eyes.

T. قوپقولای **qop-qolây.** *a.* See in قوپ

T. قوپقه **qopqâ,** *s.* Provincial for قوغه **qowâ.** *q. v.*

T. قوپمق **qopmâq.** *v. i., aor.* قوپار **qopar.** 1. To break in two, break off; also, to appear, to feel as though broken or snapped. 2. To start off, set out at a great pace or speed, or to begin any violent action. 3. For any violent or sudden action, confusion, etc., to begin. اودی قوپمق For one's gall-bladder to break; *i. e.*, to be like to die with sudden fright. — بوره For a squall to set in suddenly. — پاتردی For a great noise to arise suddenly. — قول قناد For one's whole power to leave one. — قیامت 1. For the trump of the resurrection to sound. 2. For any great noise or disturbance to arise; for a great row to occur. — کوبك To have a violent pain in the region of the navel, to have a colic. — کوکلدن For some money, etc., to come by an effort from one's heart; *i. e.*, for an act to arise out of kindness. — یرندن To leave his place with an effort. — یورك 1. For one's bowels to be suddenly seized with pain. 2. For one's heart to be seized with sudden fear. — یوزندن To begin talking on the theme of . . . .; *i. e.*, to preface one's discourse with such and such assertions. — یوقاریدن To set out with a very high figure (in beginning negociation).

F. قوپنهاغ **qopenhâg.** *prop.n.* Copenhagen.

T. قوپوز **qopuz.** *s.* A lute with a somewhat globular body.

T. قوپوزغه **qopuzgâ,** *s.* The drum-head white cabbage.

T. قوپوزله **qopuzlâ** } *s.* A variety of
T. قوپوسله **qopuslâ** } thyme.

T. قوپوی **qûpòy.** *s.* A setter dog.

F. قوپه **qūpå.** *s.* See قوپا

F. قوپه **qùpè**(Fr.*coupé*),*s.*A brougham.

T. قوپیل **qùpìl,** *a.* As قوپال, *q. v.*

F. قوپیه **qòpìyå,** *s.* 1. A copy (of a letter, etc.). 2. A spear, lance, pike. قوپیه‌سنی آلمق To take a copy of it.

T. قوت **qùt,** *s.* Luck, good luck; prosperity; happiness.

A. قوت **qŭt,** *s.* (*pl.* اقوات) 1. Food, aliment. 2. A meal. 3. A castle, fort. روح – Food of or for the soul. عشاق – *(The food of lovers)* Kisses, smiles, sweet words. لایموت – Food just sufficient to stave off death. مسیح – *(The Messiah's food)* 1. Dates. 2. Wine

A. قوت **qùvvèt,** *s.* (*pl.* قوی) 1. Strength. 2. Force. 3. Power, might. 4. Vigor. 5. Luxuriance. 6.*(also* قوه) A faculty. 7. A quality. 8. Possibility, potency. قوت آخذه 1. A power, faculty of taking or receiving. 2. A magical power of bewitching. آلمق – 1. To receive strength. 2. To take away the strength of another. باصره – The visual faculty, vision. بحریه – Naval, maritime power. بعیده – A remote potency; a bare possibility. بولمق – To acquire strength or force. جاذبه – Attractive force or faculty. حافظه – The faculty of memory. حفظ – A great power of memory. حیوانیه – An animal faculty. ذاتیه – An intrinsic, inherent, personal quality or faculty. شهوانیه – A faculty of desiring; appetite; lust. طالع – The vigor, dominancy of one's star. قریبه‌یه کتورمك – To bring into a state of preparedness, to mature to the point of action. قلب – 1. Firmness of heart. 2. Assurance, confidence. مالیه – Financial strength, wealth. نابته – The power of growth. قوه‌دن فعله چیقارمق – – کتورمك – *v.t.* To bring out from *posse* to *esse*; *i. e.*, to produce or execute. قوده اولمق To be a possibility, a project. قالمق – To remain a project not put in execution. قوله قوت *interj.* Strength to his arm! *i. e.*, Bravo! وار قوتی الله *adv.* With all his might. یوز بارکیر قوتنده Of a hundred horse power.

T. قوتاز **qòtâz**) vulg. خوطوز **khòtòz.** *s.*
T. قوتاس **qòtâs**) 1. The yak, *bos grunniens.* 2. An ornament of the long hair of the yak or of horse hair, suspended to the breast of a horse, or bound on a spear-shaft as a pennon. (See طوغ). 3. A kind of tuft of hair or feather worn as an aigrette. 4. A woman's turban. 5. A bird's crest.

T. قوتان **qòtån,** *s.* A very large plough.

P. قوتبذیر **qùvvèt-pèzîr,** *a.* Acquiring strength; strong.

F. قوتر **qùtòr,** *s.* A cutter boat.

T. قوتسز **qùvvètsìz.** *a.* Weak, feeble.

T. قوتسزلك **qùvvètsìzlìk,** *s.* Weakness, debility.

T. قوتلانمق **qŭtlånmåq,** *v. i.* To acquire food or luck.

T. قوتلنمك **qùvvètlånmèk,** *v.i.* To acquire strength, become strong.

T. قوتلو **qùtlù,** *a.* Lucky, fortunate; auspicious; prosperous; happy.

T. قوتلو **qùvvètlì,** *a.* 1. Strong. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Vigorous. 4. Luxuriant, flourishing. 5. Hale, healthy.

T. قوتوز **qùtùz.** *a.* See قودوز

A. قوته **qŭtè,** *s., n. u. of* قوت **qŭt** A single meal.

T. قوتی **qŭtù,** *s.* See قوطی

T. قوجا **qòjå,** *s. & a.* See قوجه

T. قوجاتمق **qòjåtmåq,** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. قوجاجق **qòjåjìq,** *s. & a.* See قوجه‌جق

T. قوجاق **qùjåq,** *s.* 1. The breast, the lap, the embrace. 2. An armful. قوجاغنده اویوتمق To make or let sleep in his (her) arms. یاتمق – To lie in his (her) arms. قوجاغنه آلمق To take or receive into his (her) arms, embrace, or on to his (her) lap. وارمق – To go into his (her) arms, embrace, or lap. قوجاقده *a.* (An infant) in arms. کزدرمك – *v. t.* To carry (an infant) about in arms. قوجاق قوجاغه *adv.* Breast to breast, in one another's embrace. قوجاق قوجاق *adv.* By armfuls.

T. قوجاقلاتمق **qùjåqlåtmåq,** *v. t.* To make or let be taken up in the arms or be embraced.

T. قوجاقلامق **qùjåqlåmåq,** *v. t.* 1. To take up in one's arms. 2. To embrace, to clasp to one's bosom. 3. To cling to with both arms, to encircle with both arms. 4. To reach, measure.

T. قوجاقلانمق **qùjåqlånmåq,** *v.i.* To be taken up, folded in both arms; to be embraced, etc.

T. قوجالاق **qòjålåq,** *s.* A very large species of kite, the Arabian kite, *milvus Arabicus.*

T. قوجالتمق **qòjåltmåq,** *v. t.* To make or let become old.

T. قوجالمق **qŏjälmäq**. *v.i.* To become old.

T. قوجامان **qŏjämän**. *a.* Large, big, gigantic.

T. قوجامق **qŏjämäq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجش **qŏjüsh**. *s.* A manner of encircling with the arms, an embrace.

T. قوجشمق **qŏjüshmäq**. *v. i.* To embrace mutually.

T. قوجق **qŏjüq**. *a.* Put out, vexed, sulky.

T. قوجان **qŏjän**. *a.* قوجامان

T. قوجمق **qŏjümäq**. *v. i.* See قوجومق

T. قوجندرمق **qŏjündürmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let feel vexed and sulk.

T. قوجنمق **qŏjünmäq**. *v. i.* To take offence and sulk.

T. قوجومق **qŏjümäq**. *v.i.* To take offence.

T. قوجه **qŏjä**. *s.* 1. An elderly man, an elder. 2. A chief man. 3. One's husband. باشی — A chief elder of a borough. یاریوزی — A kind of wild rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. یمشی — The fruit of the austere strawberry-tree, *arbutus unedo*. قوجه یه وارمق *v.i.* To go to a husband, *i. e.*, to become a wife, to be married. قاری قوجه غوغاسی *(Wife-and-husband quarrel)* Jealousy; family jars. قره قوجه A hale old man.

T. قوجه **qŏjä**. *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Large. 3. Morally great. بنا — A large building. قاری — An old woman. قوجه قاری صوغوغی The period of bitter cold weather that is always expected in the beginning of March. قوس قوجه Quite big, very large.

T. قوجه‌لاشمق **qŏjäläshmäq**. *v. i.* To begin to grow old, to age.

T. قوجه‌لامق **qŏjälämäq**. *v.i.* To grow old.

T. قوجه‌لق **qŏjälïq**. *s.* 1. The quality, condition of an old person. 2. The quality, rights, functions of a husband.

T. قوچ **qŏch**. *s.* 1. A ram. 2. A brave man. 3. A munificent man. اوتی — The green-winged meadow orchis, *orchis morio*. باشی — A brave fellow, a hero. بویونوزی — The common yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. طوقشمق — For rams to butt one another. قاتمی — The season and act of putting the rams to the ewes. اتمکنه قوچ آدم A hospitable man, who keeps open house.

F. قوچاچ **qŏchäch**. *s.* A coachman, driver.

T. قوچاق **qŏchäq**. *s.* A brave man.

T. قوچان **qŏchän**. *s.* 1. The bare rachis of a head of maize, a corn-cob. 2. The stump or stock of counterfoils of a book of forms; also, a single counterfoil

T. قوچانلو **qŏchänlï**. *a.* Possessed of a counterfoil, etc.

T. قوچاو **qŏchäw**. *s.* Tittle-tattle, malicious talk. (Obs.)

T. قوچدرمق **qŏchdürmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let be hugged.

T. قوچقار **qŏchqär**. *s.* A very large and powerful ram, kept for fighting.

T. قوچکیری **qŏchgïrï**. *prop. n.* Name of a nomad tribe and its district, in the province of Sivas, Asia Minor.

T. قوچلامق **qŏchlämäq**. *v. t.* For a ram to serve (a ewe).

T. قوچلانمق **qŏchlänmäq**. *v. i.* 1. For a lamb to become a ram. 2. To imitate a ram, to act violently or friskily.

T. قوچلنمق **qŏchlünmäq**. *v.i.* To be hugged.

T. قوچمق **qŏchmäq**. *v. t.* To hug.

T. قوچو / قوچی **qŏchü**. *s.* 1. A kind of large bullock-carriage, used for picnic parties. 2. A closed cattle-shed with a cellar.

A. قود **qäwd**. *vn. & s.* 1. A leading a beast. 2. A heading a party of men.

A. قود **qäwed**. *s.* The execution of the law of talion.

A. قود **qäwed**. *vn. & s.* A being long in the back.

A. قود **qüwwed**. *s., pl. of* قائد Leaders.

A. قودا **qäwdä**. *a., fem. of* اقود 1. Easily led. 2. (A woman) who goes straight on her way, with her work, etc. 3. Long-necked. 4. High and steep.

T. قودامان **qŏdämän**. *a.* 1. Great. 2. One who affects the leisurely airs of the great; heavy, lazy in his movements.

T. قودامسی **qŏdämsï**. *a.* As قودامان No.2.

T. قودرمق **qŭdürmäq**. *v.i.* See قودورمق

T. قودرمق **qŏdürmäq**. *v. t.* To make or let be put, placed, in or on a thing.

T. قودرمق **qŏvdürmäq**. *v.t.* See قوغدورمق

T. قودوبت **qŭdübet**. *s.* A surly, grim countenance.

T. قودورتمق **qŭdürtmäq**. *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a dog) go mad. 2. To make or let become furious.

T. قودورمش **qûdûrmûsh**, *a.* Gone mad; furious.

T. قودورمق **qûdûrmâq**, *v. i.* 1. For a dog to go mad. 2. To become furious as a mad dog.

T. قودوز **qûdûz**. *a.* 1. Mad (dog). 2. Furious. اوتی – The herb *cynanchum monspeliacum.* بوجکی – The Spanish blister-fly, *cantharis vesicatoria.*

T. قودوزلق **qûdûzlûq**, *s.* Canine madness, hydrophobia.

T. قودوش **qòdòsh**, *s.* 1. A wild mendicant dervish. 2. A pander to his own wife. *(Term of vituperation.)*

T. قودوق **qûdûq**, *s.* A newly born ass-colt.

T. قودومان **qòdòmân**, *a.* As قودامان

A. قور **qâvr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting out a circular piece from a material. 2. A circumcising a girl. 3. A walking on tiptoe. 4. A hunter's circumventing game.

T. قور **qûr**, *s.* 1. A row, file, series. 2. A tier, course of masonry. 3. A band. 4. A steel or metal girdle. قورقور *adv.* 1. In rows. 2. In tiers; in courses.

T. قور **qòr**, *s.* 1. A glowing coal of fire; an ember. 2. The glowing central body of a fire. بکی – A provincial title for the Master-General of the artillery. قورکی آلتون A new gold coin.

T. قرابه **qûrâbîyyè**, *s.* Vulgar for غرابه **gûrâbîyyè**. ساعت – A small hunting-watch.

T. قوراده **qûrâdâ**, *a.* 1. Dried up and shriveled. 2. Worn to the bone; threadbare.

T. قوراق **qûrâq**, *a.* 1. Dry, arid. 2. Fanciful and gloomily apprehensive, moody, brooding.

T. قوراقلق **qûrâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Drought. 2. A gloomy, brooding habit.

T. قوربان **qûrbân**, *s.* 1. For A. قربان **qûrbân**, *q.v.* 2. (*from* غرابان **gûrâbân**) The two flattish, edged parts of the arms of an archery bow.

T. قوربغه **qûrbâghâ**, *s.* A frog or toad. اوتی – The water-crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis.* آغاج قوربغه‌سی The green tree-frog, *hyla arborea.* ایتدیکی خیر اورکتدیکی قوربغه‌یه دکز The good he has done is not worth the frog he has frightened. قره قوربغه The toad, *bufo vulgaris.* – قوپروقلو The tadpole. وارمرق وارمرق قوربغه اولور If he goes on croaking, he will become a frog; (said in derision of a vain youth). یشیل قوربغه The tree frog.

T. قوربغه‌جق **qûrbâghâjîq**, *s., dim.* of قوربغه 1. A hasp or handle of metal, by which a window-sash may be moved. 2. The mumps.

T. قورت **qûrt**, *s.* 1. The wolf, *canis lupus.* 2. Any maggot, grub or caterpillar; an insect. قورت اشتی 1. The nettle-rash, *urticaria.* 2. Surfeit in a horse. آغزی – A dove-tail in joinery. آیاغی – The common club-moss, *lycopodium clavatum.* توزی – – Lycopodium spores. باغری – , بهاری – Common privet, *ligustrum vulgare.* بوغان – Monkshood, *aconitum napellus.* پنجه‌سی – 1. Common bistort, snakeweed, *polygonum bistorta.* 2. Tormentil, *tormentilla officinalis, potentilla tormentilla.* حلواسی – Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.* دومانلو هوایی سور The wolf loves foggy weather; *i. e.*, A rogue works in the dark. طرناغی – As پنجه‌سی – . قولا – Sorrel and grey (horse). کیدشی – , لنکی – A jog-trot. مشتاری – The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense.* یاز – The *catalpa syringifolia.* یمش – *a.* Worm-eaten; moth-eaten. ات اسکی قورت An ancient wolf; *i.e.*, a man wide awake, a wily old rogue. آغاج قوردی Any wood-boring maggot. – ایپك The silk-worm. – پنیر 1. The cheese maggot, jumper. 2. The cheese-mite, *acarus.* – طاش Any stone-boring mollusk; as the piddock, *pholas dactylus.* – قار A worm reputed to be found alive in snow, and to impart coolness to water. قزل قورت 1. The red mite (pest of birds). 2. The scarlet plant-louse *trombidium hirsutissimum.* 3. The harvest-bug, *leptus autumnalis.* کتاب – , کاغد قوردی The book-worm, *ptinida.* یاللو قورت The hyæna. یاتبولی قوردی The Spanish fly, *cantharis vesicatoria.* – یلدز The glow-worm, *lampyris noctiluca.* یاله‌لو قورت As – یاللو

F. قورتا **qòrtâ** (Ital. *corta*), *s.* A court; a levee.

T. قورتاران **qûrtârân**, *a. & s.* That saves, a saviour. – ار *(Saviour of men)* The round birthwort, *aristolochia rotunda.* – جان 1. A sheet-anchor. 2. A life-boat. حلقه – – A life-preserver.

T. قورتارلمق **qûrtârîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be saved. 2. To be disentangled, set free.

T. قورتارمق **qūrtārmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To save, deliver from danger or suffering. 2. To disentangle, set free from detention. 3. For a sum to cover an expense.

T. قورتجغز **qūrtjāghȋz**, *s., dim. of* قورت A little worm, maggot, etc.

F. قورتلاچه **qūrtèlāchā** (Ital. *coltellaccio*), *s.* A topmast studding-sail.

F. قورتلاچين **qūrtèlāchȋn** (Ital. *coltellaccino*), *s.* A top-gallant studding-sail.

T. قورتلاندرمق **qūrtlāndȋrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become maggoty.

T. قورتلانمق **qūrtlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a wolf. 2. To become a maggot, worm, etc. 3. To become maggoty, worm-eaten, etc.

T. قورتلش **qūrtlūsh**, *s.* A manner, means of escape. يوق — There is no way of escape.

T. قورتلمق **qūrtūlmāq**, *v. i. aor.* قورتلور **qūrtūlūr**. 1. To escape, to get free; to be rid of an annoyance. 2. To be saved, delivered, redeemed. 3. To be completed, done. 4. To slip, to become detached from a retaining thing. بلادن — To be rid of, saved from a calamity. بورجدن — To get free from debt. خسته‌لقدن — 1. To become freed from an illness. 2. To escape illness.

T. قورتلو **qūrtlū**, *a.* 1. Infested with wolves. 2. Infested with worms, maggots, etc.; wormy.

T. قورتلوجه **qūrtlūjā**, *a. & s., dim. of* قورتلو 1. *a.* Somewhat wormy, maggoty, etc. 2. Name of a class of twining plants, including scammony, groundivy, etc. ياص — The white thistle, *cirsium ferox*.

T. قورجه **qūrjā**, *s.* An exciting, irritating; excitement; irritation. چبانی — An inflamed boil or carbuncle.

T. قورجه‌لاشدرمق **qūrjālāshdȋrmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To gradually irritate (a wound, etc.). 2. To keep on stirring up (a matter).

T. قورجه‌لامق **qūrjālāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To scratch, rub, and irritate (a wound). 2. To meddle with a matter.

T. قورجی **qūrjū**, **qōrjū** *(formerly)* A man in armor; especially, a cuirassier of the guard of the Shah of Persia.

P. قورخانه **qōr-khāné**, *s.* An arsenal; also a train of artillery, artillery.

T. قورد **qūrd**, *s.* See قورت

T. قورداشن **qūrdāshān**, *s.* The harvest bug; also, botts.

T. قوردرمق **qūrdūrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a machine) be planned, arranged, set in working order, etc. (See قورمق)

F. قوردله **qōrdèlā** (Ital. *cordella*), *s.* 1. A cord for trimming. 2. Tape, silk ferret; ribbon. 3. Plat of spun-yarn.

F. قوردنله **qōrdènèlā** (Ital. *cordonella*), *s.* The lift of a gaff.

F. قوردون **qōrdōn** (Ital. *cordone*), *s.* 1. A strand of a rope when separated. 2. A broad ribbon of an order. 3. An inclosing line of guards.

T. قورديلامق **qūrdūlāmāq**, *v.i.* For (a horse) to go a jog trot. (Obs.)

F. قورزه **qūrzā** (Ital. *croce*), *s.* A fouling of a ship's two cables.

T. قورساق **qūrsāq**, *s.* 1. The crop of a bird. 2. A stomach. 3. A membrane prepared from a bladder; as, gold-beater's skin, etc. دودك — A child's bagpipe-whistle. قورساغی بوش His maw is empty. قورو قورساق Dry membrane, used like tissue paper, between illuminated pages of manuscript. ورقجی قورساغی Gold-beaters' skin.

T. قورساقلو **qūrsāqlȋ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a crop or maw. 2. (A man) with a large wen under his chin.

F. قورسان **qūrsān**, *s.* See قورصان

F. قورسيقه **qōrsìqā** (Ital.), *prop. n.* Corsica.

T. قورش **qūrūsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of putting, adjusting, etc. (See قورمق)

T. قورشاق **qūrshāq**, *s.* See قوشاق, *q.v.*

T. قورشون **qūrshūn**, *s.* 1. Lead. 2. A bullet. 3. Blacklead points for pencils. آتمق — To fire with bullets. اورتی — A leaden roof. بوق — Dross of lead. تاوه‌سی — A ladle for melting lead. تخته — Sheet-lead. دوكمك — 1. To cast lead. 2. To cast bullets. سركه‌سی — Solution of subacetate of lead. طوزی — Subacetate of lead. قالبی — A bullet-mould. قلم — A black-lead pencil. كی — Like lead, very heavy. مرهمی — Ointment of subacetate of lead. قورشونه دیرمك To set (one) up to be fired at, *i.e.*, to execute by shooting. قورشون ورق Lead-foil. يانمش قورشون Massicot; litharge.

T. قورشونجی **qūrshūnjū**, *s.* 1. A maker or caster of lead. 2. A maker of, or dealer in bullets.

T. قورشونلاتمق **qūrshūnlātmāq**, *v. t.*

To make or let be lined, covered, or sealed with lead.

T. قورشونلامق **qŭrshŭnlămāq**, *v.t.* To line, cover, or seal with lead.

T. قورشونلو **qŭrshŭnlŭ**, *a.* Mixed, lined, covered or weighted with lead. قورشونلو محزن Name of the old custom-house of Galata in Constantinople.

A. قورشونی **qŭrshŭnī**, *a.* Pertaining to lead; especially, of a lead color, lightish grey.

T. قورص **qŭrs** (*from* A. قرص **qŭrs**), *s.* A perfumed pastille.

T. قورصاق **qŭrsāq**, *s.* See قورساق

F. قورصان **qŭrsān** (Ital. *corsaro*), *s.* 1. A privateer on a cruise in time of war. 2. A pirate. يلکنی ـ A lateen-sail.

T. قورغاز **qŭrgāz**, *a.* Very thin, mere skin and bone.

T. قورغان **qŭrgān**, *s.* A fortification, fort. (Obsolete.)

T. قورغو **qŭrgŭ**, *s.* A fancy; a fear; a fantasy.

T. قورغولو **qŭrgŭlŭ**, *a.* Fanciful, haunted by fantasies.

F. قورفه **qŏrfă** (Gr. κορυφοί), *prop. n.* Corfu.

T. قورق **qŭrq**, *a.* (A hen, turkey) in heat or excitement.

T. قورق **qŏrŭq**, *s.* Any unripe, sour fruit; especially, sour grapes. صوبی ـ Verjuice. زیتون قوروغی Green, unripe olives. ـ قیا Stone-crop, *sedum sempervivum.*

T. قورقاق **qŏrqāq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Timid, cowardly, pusillanimous. 2. *s.* A coward.

T. قورقاقلق **qŏrqāqlĭq**, *s.* Timidity, cowardice. ـ *v.i.* To act as a coward.

T. قورقتمق **qŏrqŭtmāq**, *v.t.* See قورقوتمق

T. قورقلانمق **qŏrŭqlānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become green, unripe fruit. 2. For a tree to produce its unripe fruit.

T. قورقلمق **qŏrqŭlmāq**, *v.i.* To be such that one may be in fear of, for, in, with, etc.

T. قورقمق **qŏrqmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.*, *aor.* قورقار **qŏrqār**. 1. To fear. 2. To be in fear, dread, or awe; to be frightened. اللهدن ـ To stand in awe of God. باشندن ـ To have a regard for one's own head or life.

T. قورقنج **qŏrqŭnj**, *a.* Fearful, awful, frightful.

T. قورقنجلق **qŏrqŭnjlŭq**, *s.* Frightfulness, awfulness.

T. قورقو **qŏrqŭ**, *s.* 1. Fear, fright, terror. 2. Danger, peril. 3. A threat, menace. 4. An alarm. 5. Anxiety, care. چیقارمق ـ To raise an alarm by means of disquieting rumor. ویرمك ـ To frighten. جان قورقوسی Fear for one's own life.

T. قورقوتمق **qŏrqŭtmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To frighten, to alarm; to make anxious. 2. To threaten, menace, or to drive away by threats.

T. قورقودلمق **qŏrqŭdŭlmāq**, *v. i.* To be frightened, alarmed, threatened, or frightened away.

T. قورقوسز **qŏrqŭsŭz**, *a.* 1. Fearless, intrepid. 2. Safe, free from danger. 3. Undisturbed. 4. Tranquil, quiet.

T. قورقولق **qŏrqŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. A scarecrow. 2. A bannister, balustrade, or parapet to a dangerous place.

T. قورقولو **qŏrqŭlŭ**, *a.* Dangerous, perilous.

T. قورقونج **qŏrqŭnj**, *a.* See قورقنج

T. قورقیو ویرمك **qŏrqŭ-vĕrmĕk**, *v. i.* To give way at once to fear or anxiety.

T. قورلاغان **qŭrlāghān**, *s.* A whitlow.

T. قورلتای **qŭrŭltāy**, *s.* See قورولتای

T. قورلدامق **qŭrŭldāmāq**, *v. i.* See غورلدامق

T. قورلق **qŏrlŭq**, *s.* A place where brightly glowing embers burn.

T. قورلمق **qŭrŭlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. For a complex thing or machine to be arranged to be laid down, built or set up, or put in working order. 2. To strut, swagger. 3. To take mad fancies into one's head. (See قورمق)

T. قورلو **qŏrlŭ**, *a.* (A fire, ashes) with glowing embers in it.

T. قورم **qŭrŭm**, *s.* See قوروم

T. قورمق **qŭrmāq**, *v. t.* & *i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To establish, organize, or set in working order (any complex arrangement); as, to set a trap, to wind up a clock, etc., to cock a gun, to lay a foundation, to pitch a tent, to lay out a camp, to set materials in order for fermentation, etc. 2. To plan, devise (any complex thing); to meditate (a plan of action). 3. To form, constitute (a meeting). 4. To arrange one's self into a cross-legged posture of sitting. B. *(int.)* 5. To take strange, mad fancies into one's head, to brood moodily. قوره قوره چلدرمق To brood, brood, and go mad.

T. قورمه **qūrmȧ**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.* 2. *a.* Done by any act expressed by قورمق, *q. v.*

T. قورنا **qūrnȧ**, *s.* See قورنه

T. قورناز **qūrnȧz**, *a.* Sly, cunning, deceitful.

T. قورنازلق **qūrnȧzlïq**, *s.* Slyness, cunning, deceit.

T. قورناش **qūrnȧsh**, *a.* As قورناز, *q. v.*

T. قورنتين **qūrnȧtèyn**, *s.* For A. قرنتين

T. قورندى **qŭrŭndŭ**, vulg. **qŭrŭntŭ**, *s.* Any wild fancy taken into the head.

T. قورنديلو **qŭrŭntŭlŭ**, *a.* Affected with strange fancies.

T. قورنه **qūrnȧ** (*from* A. قرنه), *s.* 1. A fixed bason in a hot bath, with its hot and cold tap. 2. A corner in a room. حقى — The fee for the use of a bason in a hot bath. كاتبى — The clerk in a public slaughter-house, who keeps an account of beasts slaughtered, and of the government dues thence accruing.

F. قورنيزه **qūrnïzȧ**, *s* A cornice.

T. قورو **qŭrŭ**, *a.* 1. Dry. 2. Dried. 3. Withered, dead (plant). 4 Thin, emaciated. 5. Bare; mere; unaccompanied. اكمك — Bread eaten without condiment. آغرى — Unrequited trouble. اريك — A *prune*, prunes. انجير — Dried figs. اوت — Hay, also, any dried herb. اوزوم — Raisins. باشنه — *a., adv.* Lone; all alone. تخته — Bare boards. خستەلق — Consumption, *phthisis*. صبق — A blank cartridge. قايماق — Clotted-cream drained of all milk. قوروبه — *adv.* Merely, uselessly, unprofitably. قهوه — Ground coffee. قهوه‌جى — A seller of ground coffee. كچيك — Eczema and similar skin diseases. قورونك يانندە ياشدە يانار By the side of the dry, the green also burns; *i.e.*, the innocent suffer with the guilty. ياغمه — Mere clamor. يردە — On the bare floor. يمش — Dried fruits. قره قورو جادو A swarthy skinny old witch. قوپ قورو Quite dry. طوزى قورو پرواسى يوق His salt is dry, he cares not. كل قوروسى رنك The color of dried roses.

T. قورو **qŭrŭ**, *s.* 1. Dry land. 2. The dry or dried up portion of any thing; as, a skeleton, a dried insect, dried plant, etc. قورودن كچمك To go by land. انسان قوروسى The human skeleton. تخته — The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius*. قارپسى — His wife and all his belongings.

T. قورو **qŏrŭ'** *s.* See قورى

F. قوروت **qūrvèt** (Ital. *corvetta*), *s.* A corvette. سوارىسى — A commander of the first class, a captain in the navy.

T. قوروت **qŭrŭt**, *s.* Milk or whey dried for preservation. قره قوروت *Qurut* made from whey.

T. قوروتمق **qŭrŭtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become dry, dried up, shriveled, or dead; to dry, desiccate.

T. قوروتمق **qŏrŭtmȧq**, *v. t.* See قورتمق

T. قوروداق **qŭrŭdȧn**, *a.* That dries, desiccates. قان قوروداق The true mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*.

T. قوروملق **qŭrŭdŭlmȧq**, *v. i.* To be dried, dried up, desiccated.

T. قورودىجى **qŭrŭdŭjŭ**, *a. & s.* That habitually dries things, a siccative; a drier.

T. قوروق **qŏrŭq**, *s.* See قورق

T. قورولتاى **qŭrŭltȧy**, *s.* A council, an assembly.

T. قوروللق **qŭrŭlŭq**, *s.* 1. Dryness. 2. Drought. 3. Thinness, leanness.

T. قوروملق **qŏrŭlmȧq**, *v. i.* See قورتلق

T. قوروم **qŭrŭm**, *s.* 1. A single act or occurrence expressed by قورمق, *q. v.* 2. A result of such act; a quantity set up, arranged, etc. 3. A manner, also the time, in which a thing is arranged, set up, etc.; composition, nature, build, system, arrangement, shape, etc. 4. Soot. 5. Airs of vanity. قورومندن برو Since its foundation, building, establishment. قورومندن كچلمز One cannot pass because of his airs, *i. e.*, he is ridiculously puffed up. قورومنى بوزمق To disarrange, to change an arrangement or system. قورومى بوزلمق For one's airs to be overturned, *i.e.*, to be humiliated. اوجاق قورومى Chimney soot.

T. قوروماق **qŭrŭmsȧq**, *s.* A pander to his own wife.

T. قوروماز **qŭrŭmsŭz**, *a.* 1. Lacking arrangement, badly arranged. 2. Free from grandiose airs. 3. Free from soot.

T. قوروملو **qŭrŭmlŭ**, *a.* 1. Arranged, shaped, built, constituted. 2. Conceited, assuming. 3. Sooty.

T. قورومق **qŭrŭmȧq**, *v. i., aor.* قورور **qŭrŭr**, 1. To dry, become dry. 2. To dry up. 3. For a plant to die. 4. To become thin, meager; for a limb to become palsied. قانى قورومق *(For one's blood to dry up)* To be worried out of one's life.

T. قورومق **qorúmâq**, *v. t.* See قورمق

T. قورومه **qurúmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of drying, drying up, becoming thin or palsied. 2. *a.* Dried, dried up, withered, palsied.

T. قوروندی **qurúndú, qurúntú**, *s.* See قورندی

T. قوروںمق **qurúnmâq**, *v. i.* To do what is necessary to dry one's self, to dry one's self.

T. قوره **qurâ**, *s. & ger. of* قورمق 1. Putting in order of action, arranging; brooding; hence, 2. A thing arranged or brooded over. قوره قوره یوزمق To brood, brood, and go mad. قره‌سی قوره‌سی Its land and its appurtenances.

T. قوری **qorú**, *s. & a.* See قورو

T. قوری **qorú**, *s.* A piece of meadow or forest land kept for private use, being fenced, or supposed to be fenced (see قورمق); especially, inclosed or guarded meadow land during the pasturing season.

T. قورتمق **qorútmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be guarded, protected, inclosed, or watched.

T. قوریجی **qurújú**, *s.* 1. One who builds, sets up, puts together, establishes, organizes, etc. 2. One who indulges habitually in wild fancies.

T. قوریجی **qorújú**, *s.* A guard, keeper of a piece or tract of meadow or forest land.

T. قوریجیلق **qorújúlúq**, *s.* The quality, functions, pay of a *qoruju*.

F. قوریر **qurýèr**, *s.* A courier.

T. قوریلش **qurúlush**, *s.* A manner of being set up, put together, established, organized, built, etc.; also, the time when a thing was so set up, etc. (See قورمق) قوریلشدن برو Since its organization, creation, etc.

T. قوریلق **qorúlúq**, *s.* 1. As قوری **qorú**, *q. v.* 2. A wooded district.

T. قورمق **qorúmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To protect, defend, watch over (a person or thing). 2. For a sum to suffice for an expense.

T. قوریمه **qorúmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of protection; protection. 2. An act of sufficing. 3. *a.* Protected.

T. قورںمق **qorúnmâq**, *v. i.* To shield and protect one's self, to take shelter, to seek protection.

A. قوز **qâvz**, *s.* A round patch or low hill of sands.

T. قوز **qoz**, *s.* 1. The walnut, walnuts. 2. Trumps at cards. اویناماق ـ 1. To play with walnuts as with marbles. 2. To play trumps. پایلاشمق ـ *(To share walnuts)* To go shares, to agree not to tell. قبوغنه کیرمك ـ To creep into any mouse-hole for refuge. چتین قوز A walnut hard to crack. قبا قوز A soft-shelled walnut.

T. قوزاق **qozâq**, *s.* 1. A cone of any cone-bearing tree; also, a strobile. 2. Any ball-shaped thing, etc. ابو جهل قوزاغی The fruit of the doum-palm, *hyphæne thebaica*. صو ـ A largish bubble on water.

T. قوزالاق **qozalâq**, *s.* 1. (*dim. of* قوزاق) Any smallish ball-shaped thing; as, the small cone of the cypress, a small, newly-formed melon, etc., a fat little child, etc. 2. (*dim of* قوزه) A small disk formerly placed over soft-wax seals for their protection. صو قوزالاغی A smallish bubble on water.

T. قوزان **qozân**, *prop. n.* Name of a mountainous district in the Taurus.

T. قوزای **qúzây**, *s.* For قوزی, *q. v.*

T. قوزغامق **qúzgâmâq**, *v. i.* To make a loud noise as of many voices.

T. قوزغون **qúzgún**, *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. اتکی ـ, اوتی ـ The common brake fern, *pteris aquilina*. ایاغی ـ The buck's-horn plantain, *plantago coronopus*. دکزی ـ The Caspian Sea. قلیچی ـ The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus*. یا دولت باشه یا قوزغون لاشه Either let fortune alight on (my) head, or the ravens on (my) carcass.

T. قوزغونجق **qúzgúnjúq**, *s., dim. of* قوزغون 1. A little raven. 2. A small grilled window or wicket in the gate of a prison. 3. Name of village on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. قوزغونی **qúzgúní**, *a.* Raven black.

T. قوزلو **qozlú**, *a.* Bearing walnuts; mixed with, compounded of walnuts.

T. قوزه **qozâ**, *s.* 1. Any natural ball-shaped fruit or production. 2. A concave disk formerly in use as a protection over soft-wax seals. ایپك قوزه‌سی A silk-worm's cocoon. ـ پانبوق A cotton-pod.

T. قوزی **qúzú**, *s.* 1. A lamb. 2. A small fruit growing anomalously on a larger one. 3. A wicket in a large

door or gate. 4. Appellation of endearment for a pet child, etc. پالامودی — A smallish-sized tunny. چپانی — A small boil appearing near a larger one. دریسی — Lamb-skin; especially, Astracan lamb-skin. دیشی — A milk-tooth. طوله‌سی — A whole lamb stuffed and roasted. قولاغی — Sheep's-sorrel, *rumex acetosella*. طوزی — — Binoxalate of potash. کبی آدم — A man as quiet and gentle as a lamb. کستانه‌سی — A small, sweet variety of chestnut. کوبکی — A button mushroom. قوزیم My lamb; *i. e.*, my dear fellow.

T. قوزیجغز **qūzujāghiz** } *s., dim. of* قوزی
T. قوزیجق **qūzujuq** } A little or pet lamb.

T. قوزیلامق **qūzulāmāq**, *v.i.* To lamb.

T. قوزیلانمق **qūzulānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become as gentle and submissive as a lamb. 2. To become possessed of lambs.

T. قوزیلو **qūzulu**, *a.* 1. (A sheep) big with young. 2. Accompanied by a lamb. 3. (A fruit) with a small one abnormally growing out of it. 4. (A large door or gate) with a small wicket. جدول — A thick marginal line with a fine line by its side.

A. قوس **qāvs**, vulg. **qāvis**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقواس, قسی, قوس, قیاس; *dual* قوسان *obl.* قوسین) An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation *Sagittarius*. 3. *(Math.)* An arc of a circle. 4. T. The sheer of a ship. 5. T. Any curved line. ارتفاع — The arc of altitude on an astrolabe or projection. قدرت — The bow of God's power; a rainbow. قزح — The rainbow. لیل — The nocturnal arc of an astrolabe or projection. نهار — The diurnal arc of an astrolabe. — بیت The gape of a bow; *i.e.*, the space between the bow and its cord. تمام جیب قوس The cosine of an arc. — تمام The complement of an arc. — جیب The sine of an arc. — سهم The versed-sine of an arc. — ظل The shadow, *i.e.*, tangent of an arc. قاب قوسین A distance of two bow-lengths. متمم قوس The supplement of an arc. — مماس The tangent of an arc. — وتر The chord of an arc.

A. قوس **qāvès**, *vn. of s.* A being bent in the back by age, etc.; a bend in the back.

A. قوس **qāvis**, *a.* (*fem* قوسه) Distressful (time).

A. قوسا **qāvsā**, *a., fem. of* اقوس Bent with age or weakness.

T. قوسط **qūst**, *s.* For A. قسط **qūst**, *q.v.*

F. قوسطه **qōstā**, *s.* A coast. وارده قوسطه A coast-guard.

T. قوسقن **qūsqūn**, *s.* See قوسقون

T. قوسقوس **qūsqūs**, *s.* A preparation of plain dough for the making of a pilaw; semolina.

T. قوسقوغوق **qūsqughūq**, *s.* The ring-dove, wood-pigeon, *columba palumbus*.

T. قوسقون **qūsqūn**, *s.* A crupper-strap. قوسقونی دوشوك Drooping-rumped (horse). قوسقون یری The rump.

T. قوسقونسز **qūsqūnsūz**, *a.* 1. Crupperless. 2. In neglected, broken-down plight.

A. قوسی **qāvsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Pertaining to an archery bow, or to an arc.

A. قوسی **qūsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قوسیه) Hard, distressful (time).

T. قوش **qūsh**, *s.* 1. A bird. 2. A hawk or falcon. 3. A bald spot on the rump of an old horse. اتکی — The common mallow, *malva sylvestris*. اوزومی — Zante currants. باشی — 1. A bird's head. 2. A very large snow-flake. کباب — — Meat roasted on skewers, in pieces as large as walnuts. دلی — 1. The winged seeds of the ash, *fraxinus*. 2. A kind of slang used by roughs and thieves. سودی — *(Bird's milk)* Any non-existent thing. قنادی — 1. A bird's wing. 2. A kind of throat-disease. قوتمز — Asparagus, *a. officinalis*. کبی — 1. Bird-like. 2. Quick and nimble. کرازی — The wild cherry, *cerasus padus*. کوبی ات — The fillet of meat on each side of the backbone. لوقومی — A kind of sweet cake in small balls. قوشی آچلمش (A horse) the point of whose hip has become bare of hair; *i.e.*, old. آزادلق قوش A bird to be set at liberty; *i. e.*, in poor condition. انجیر قوشی The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula*. آوجی قوش 1. Any bird that hunts prey. 2. A good hunter falcon. اوراق قوشی The great green grasshopper, *acrida viridissima*. — تارلا The skylark, *alauda arvensis*. — چالی قوشی The garrulous roller, *coracias garrula*. — چایر The lark. — دل The heart, soul, spirit. دیشی قوش قوتمز Wild asparagus. قره قوش 1. The eagle. 2. Any morbid enlargement in the hock of a horse. قبا قوشی The sand grouse, *tetrao urogallus(?)*. — قپرلو The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. — قپز 1.

The green woodpecker, *gecinus viridis*. 2. The demoiselle crane, *grus virgo*. – کابن A variety of lark. – کچه 1. Any bird of night, as an owl, etc. 2. A night prowler; a man who stays up late at night. – یوند The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba*.

T. قوش **qŏsh**, *s.* A pair. – قوشمق To put to or drive a pair of beasts. – ملتوق A double-barreled fowling-piece. (Provincial.)

T. قوشاتدرمق **qŭshâtdĭrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be wound round a waist as a girdle, etc. 2. To make or let be surrounded.

T. قوشاتمق **qŭshâtmâq**, *v.t.*, *aor.* قوشادر **qŭshâdĭr**. 1. To wind or place round the waist as a girdle, or by means of a girdle. 2 To gird. 3. To surround.

T. قوشادلمق **qŭshâdĭlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be wound or placed round a waist. 2. To be girded, to be surrounded.

T. قوشاق **qŭshâq**, *s.* 1. Any shawl, sash, or belt, worn round the waist; a girdle. 2. Dress, costume. 3. *(building)* A diagonal timber tie between posts. پارەسی – Money allowed for girdles or clothing. – قوشانمق 1. To wind a girdle round the waist. 2. To bestow a girdle or dress of honor. 3. To bestow praise. – قوشانمق 1. To gird one's self. 2. To dress one's self. 3. To be appointed to an office or duty. اورته قوشاق Undress uniform of a grandee in former times. ایپدن قوشاق قوشانمق To wear a girdle of rope; *i.e.*, to be very poor.

T. قوشالدی **qŏshâldĭ**, *s.* A pair of two beasts yoked or harnessed.

T. قوشاندی **qŭshândĭ**, *s.* Dress, clothes, apparel; especially, women's clothes.

T. قوشانمق **qŭshânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put (a girdle) round one's own waist, to gird on (a sword). 2. To dress one's self. قلج قوشانمق To buckle on one's sword. – کینوب To dress and gird one's self.

T. قوشباز **qŭsh-bâz**, *s.* A bird-fancier; a dealer in cage-birds; a man who traps birds for sale.

T. قوشتمر **qŭshtĕmĭr**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the nine Turkish tribes that, on the death of Suleyman-Shah, separated from his son Ertogrul, and settled to the west of the Euphrates.

T. قوشجه **qŭshjâ**, *adv.* Relatively to birds.

T. قوشجی **qŭshjû**, *s.* 1. A dealer in birds. 2. A falconer. باشی – The Sultan's head lannerer. (Formerly.)

T. قوشخانه **qŭsh-khânè**, *s.* 1. An aviary. 2. A breeding cage. 3. A small saucepan.

T. قوشدرمق **qŏshdŭrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let run. 2. To make or let be put to another as a companion, or to be put to a wagon, etc., to draw it. 3. To make (news) travel, to spread.

T. قوشش **qŏshŭsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of running. 2. A manner of harnessing and putting to.

T. قوششدرمق **qŏshŭshdŭrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let run together.

T. قوششلق **qŏshŭshŭlmâq**, *v.i.* To be such that people may run together (in, for, with, it).

T. قوششمق **qŏshŭshmâq**, *v.i.* To run together.

T. قوشق **qŏshŭq**, *s.* A kind of merry dance air.

T. قوشقو **qŭshqû**, *s.* A scare of birds, etc.

T. قوشقولاندرمق **qŭshqŭlândĭrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (birds, etc.) be scared.

T. قوشقولانمق **qŭshqŭlânmâq**, *v. i.* To be scared and take to flight (as birds).

T. قوشلاق **qŭshlâq**, *s.* A country abounding with birds.

T. قوشلق **qŭshlŭq**, *s.* 1. A place where birds are kept, an aviary. 2. The time of early morning. یکی – An early breakfast; breakfast. قبا قوشلق The time when the sun is first high in the forenoon.

T. قوشلمق **qŏshŭlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put to, harnessed, etc. 2. To be such that running may occur (in, for, by, with, it).

T. قوشلو **qŭshlŭ**, *a.* On or with which there is a bird or birds. ریال – An Austrian or American dollar. ساعت – A cuckoo-clock.

T. قوشم **qŏshŭm**, *s.* 1. A single run, a heat. 2. Harness. 3. A manner in which horses, etc., are harnessed. 4. A single harnessing. حیوانی – A draught-horse. بر قوشمده 1. At one run. 2. At one harnessing.

T. قوشمق **qŏshmâq**, *v. t. & i.*, *aor.* قوشار **qŏshâr** 1. To put or send as a companion to another; to associate, to join together. 2. To harness, to put

harnessed beasts to a vehicle. 3. To put to work of any kind. 4. To run; to run about. 5. To couple one's self to another, to get into harness with. — آردندن To run after. — ايش آردنده 1. To run about seeking business. 2. To follow up some business. — ايشه To set one's self to work, to work with a will. — باش To be obstinate, to argue. — دوزوب To arrange and put together. — صره‌يه To put in a string or file. — عربه To put the horses to a carriage. — قوش To put to or drive a pair. — قوشيده To run in a race.

T. قوشملو **qoshúmlú**, *a.* Harnessed, with harness on.

T. قوشمه **qoshmâ**, *s.* 1. Any act indicated by قوشمق, *q. v.* 2. A merry dance tune or song.

T. قوشندى **qoshúndú**, *s.* Any person or thing put to or joined in with another; followers, rabble.

T. قوشنمق **qoshúnmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To run about in idleness. 2. To foist one's self into the company of another.

T. قوشو **qoshú**, *s.* See قوشى

T. قوشوق **qoshúq**, *s.* See قوشق **qoshúq**.

T. قوشوم **qoshúm**, *s.* See قوشم

T. قوشون **qoshún**, *s.* Troops, military forces.

T. قوشى **qoshú**, *s.* 1. Any thing composed of different parts put together in order. 2. A carriage. 3. A class, an order. 4. A trial of speed in running, a race. 5. A kind of merry dance air or song. آتى — A race-horse اوكدولى — A prize offered for the winner in a race. قوشى قوپارمق To run off all together, as though in a race. ميدانى — An open place, a racing course. آشاغى قوشى آدملر The lower classes.

T. قوشيجى **qoshújú**, *s.* 1. One who puts or sends people or things to others. 2. That runs.

T. قوشيلو **qoshúlú**, *a.* Put to; harnessed.

T. قوص **qós**, *a.* Big, large, swollen.

T. قوصدرمق **qúsdúrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let vomit. 2. To make or let (a dye, etc.) give out its color.

T. قوصدريجى **qúsdúrújú**, *s.* & *a.* That makes one vomit; emetic.

A. قوصره **qâvsârâ**, *s.* A basket made of date-palm twigs.

T. قوصقوص **qós-qós**, *a.* Puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصقوصلانمق **qósqóslânmâq**, *v.i.* To become puffed up with conceit.

T. قوصمق **qúsmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.*, *aor.* قوصار **qúsár**, 1. To throw up, vomit. 2. For a dye, etc. to give out its color or strength. 3. For henna stains to turn blackish.

T. قوصندى **qúsúndú**, *s.* Vomited matter.

A. قوط **qâvt**, *s.* (*pl.* اقواط) A detached flock of sheep.

T. قوطان **qótân**, *s.* As قوتان, *q. v.*

T. قوطو **qútú**, *s.* See قوطى

T. قودوز **qúdúz**, *a.* See قوطوز

T. قوطولى **qútúlí** (Gr. κοτύλη) A medical measure of seven or eight ounces.

A. قوطه **qâvtâ**, *s.* A large wicker basket.

T. قوطى **qútú**, *s.* 1. A small box, or case, with a cover. 2. A grain measure, eight to a *kile*. انجيرى — Figs packed in drums. پاپى — Allowance in space, etc., for the box. كى — (A house) like a bandbox; small, but nicely fitted and kept. آچدرمه قوطى‌يى Do not cause the box to be opened; *i. e.*, do not provoke a revelation of disagreeable facts. آلتون قوطى A gold snuff-box. انفيه قوطيسى A snuff-box. — جلوه *(A box of beauty or of coquetry)* As ديكش — . عشوه‌ساز A lady's work-box. — فساد A nest of intrigue, an intriguer. قپا قوطى‌يى *(Shut up the box)* Be discreet in talking. قپالو قوطى 1. A closed box. 2. A secret. 3. One who keeps a secret.

T. قوطيجى **qútújú**, *s.* A maker or seller of boxes.

A. قوعس **qâv'âs**, *a.* Thick-necked and strong-backed.

T. قوغ **qógh**, **qóv**, *s.* Tittle-tattle, scandal, calumny assiduously carried on. (Obsolete.)

T. قوغا **qúwgâ**, *s.* Vulgar for غوغا

T. قوغا **qówâ**, *s.* See قوغه

T. قوغالاق **qówâláq**, *a.* Wild, unreasonable, flighty.

T. قوغالامق **qówâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To run after, pursue, chase. 2. To persecute, to give no peace to.

T. قوغالانمق **qówâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pursued, chased. 2. To be persecuted.

T. قوغالايجى **qówâlâyíjí**, *s.* 1. One

who habitually pursues. 2. A habitual persecutor.

T. قوغان **qówán**, *s.* 1. An outer stiff case of a cylindrical shape. 2. An artificial hive (for bees). اوتی ـ, چیچکی ـ Fox-glove, *digitalis*; or, a kind of rosemary, *cachrys libanotis*. آری قوغانی 1. An artificial bee hive. 2. Fox-glove. فشنك ـ A rocket-case.

T. قوغان **qówán**, *a.* That drives away or pursues. دیوان قوغان One who infests the Council of State for an appointment. یل قوغان *(A chaser of the wind)* 1. A weather-cock. 2. A flighty fellow. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A sea-bird found on the Bosphorus and vicinity, *procellaria yelkowan*.

T. قوغنجی **qóghjú**, *s.* A persistent, tattling slanderer.

T. قوغدرمق **qóghdúrmáq**, **qóvdúrmáq**, *v. t.* To make or let be driven away.

T. قوغش **qóghúsh**, **qówúsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of driving away. 2. A squared baulk of timber; a beam or joist supporting a floor. 3. A large hall, ward, or dormitory. 4. A mode of holding the arms a-kimbo. آغاجی ـ 1. A squared baulk of fir, pine, or larch fit for a beam, or for joists. 2. A polishing instrument used by turners. طوتمق ـ *v.t.* To hold (the arms) a-kimbo.

T. قوغشدرمق **qóghúshdúrmáq**, *v.t.* To make or let drive away or follow up one another.

T. قوغشمق **qóghúshmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To drive one another away. 2. To pursue one another.

T. قوغق **qúghúq**, *s.* The cuckoo, *cuculus canorus*.

T. قوغق **qóghúq**, **qówúq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Hollow. 2. Rotten in the middle, and hollow. 3. *s.* A hollow place, a cavity, an excavation, a barrow.

T. قوغقلانمق **qóghúqlánmáq**, *v. i.* 1. To become hollow. 2. To become rotten at core.

T. قوغقلق **qóghúqlúq**, *s.* 1. Hollowness. 2. Rottenness at core; *caries*.

T. قوغقلو **qóghúqlú**, *a.* With a hollow or rotten place in it.

T. قوغلامق **qóghlámáq**, *v. t.* To persistently misrepresent with secret calumnies.

T. قوغلغان **qóghúlgán**, *s.* 1. As قولغان, *q. v.* 2. As قورلاغان, *q. v.*

T. قوغالامق **qówálámáq**, *v.t.* See

T. قوغلق **qóghúlmáq**, *v. i.* To be driven away; to be dismissed.

T. قوغمق **qóghmáq**, **qówmáq**, **qóvmáq**, *v. t., aor.* قوغار **qówár**, 1. To drive away; to send away in disgrace. 2. To drive from behind with blows or shouts. 3. To follow up. 4. To persevere in performing (an act). 5. To pursue or persecute with calumnious misrepresentations.

T. قوغو **qúghú**, *s.* The swan, *cygnus*. قره قوغو The black swan, *cygnus atratus*.

T. قوغوش **qóghúsh**, *s.* See قوغش

T. قوغوق **qúghúq**, **qóghúq**, *a. & s.* See قوغق

T. قوغولامق } **qóghúlámáq**, *v.t.* See قوغلق
T. قوغولمق }

T. قوغه **qóghá**, **qówá**, *s.* A bucket. باغچه‌وان‌قوغه‌سی A watering-pot کوسله قوغه A leather bucket.

T. قوغه‌جی **qóghájí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of buckets. 2. A man who works with a bucket.

T. قوغه‌لق **qóghálíq**, *s.* The bulrush, *scirpus lacustris*.

T. قوغی **qúghú**, *s.* See قوغو

T. قوغی **qóghú**, *s.* As قوغ, *q. v.*

T. قوغیجی **qóghújú**, *s.* 1. One who habitually drives away. 2. One who pursues; hence, 3. A persistent calumniator; a persecutor.

T. قوغیلامق **qóghúlámáq**, *v. t.* 1. To persecute by persistent calumnies. 2. To calumniate.

T. قوغیلانمق **qóghúlánmáq**, *v.i.* To be calumniated, or persistently persecuted by calumny.

T. قوف **qóf**, *a.* 1. Dry or rotten, and hollow inside. 2. Ignorant and stupid.

T. قوفلانمق **qófúlánmáq**, *v. i.* To become hollow inside, through decaying.

T. قوفلق **qófúlúq**, *s.* Hollowness inside through decay.

T. قوفلو **qófú**, *a.* Partly hollow from decay.

T. قوق **qívíq**, *s.* A spark of fire.

F. قوق **qóq**, *s.* Coke.

T. قوقار **qóqár**, *a.* 1. Which smells. 2. Fetid, stinking.

T. قوقارجه **qóqárjá**, *a. & s., dim. of* قوقار 1. *a.* Somewhat fragrant. 2. Rather fetid. 3. *s.* The polecat, *putorius fœtidus*.

T. قوقاص **qâvqâs**, *s.* Common white horehound.

T. قوقتدرمق **qoqutdurmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be made to make a fetid odor.

T. قوقتمق **qoqutmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let emit a smell, especially a bad smell. 2. To make or let smell. 3. To make a bad smell. – اسكله‌يي *(To make a waterside landing-place stink by stirring up the fetid mud.)* To make a place uncomfortable to a person.

T. قوقلاتدرمق **qoqlâtdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to be made or let be smelt at or smelt of.

T. قوقلاتمق **qoqlâtmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be smelt at. 2. To make or let be enjoyed in the slightest degree.

T. قوقلاشدرمق **qoqlâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let smell of one another.

T. قوقلاشمق **qoqlâshmâq**, *v.i.* To smell of one another.

T. قوقلامق **qoqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To smell (a thing) by inhalation, to smell at. بك قوقلامق To sniff up strongly.

T. قوقلانمق **qoqlânmâq** } *v.n.* 1. To be
T. قوقلانيلمق **qoqlânîlmâq** } smelt, smelt at. 2 To be enjoyed as a mere taste.

F. قوقله **qûqlâ** (Gr. κούκλα), *s.* A doll. كچي آدم – A diminutive little man. كيرلو قوقله *(A dirty doll)* An untidy woman.

T. قوقلهجي **qûqlâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of dolls. 2. An exhibitor of dolls.

T. قوقم **qoqum**, *s.* A single whiff of odor.

T. قوقمش **qoqmush**, *a.* 1. That has become fetid. 2. Spoilt, rotten, putrid. يومورطه – A rotten egg.

T. قوقمق **qoqmâq**, *v.i. aor.* قوقار **qoqar**. 1. To smell, to have a smell. 2. To stink. 3. To become fetid, to spoil, to putrefy. 4. For a thing to become perceptible though not yet present. آغزي – For one's breath to smell; especially, for one's breath to smell of wine. غوغا – For tokens of war or quarrel to exist. مسك كبي – 1. To smell like musk. 2. To be very fragrant.

F. قوقنس , قوقنوس **qûqnus**, **qûqnûs**, *s.* See ققنس

T. قوقو **qoqu**, *(for* قوقي*)*, *s.* 1. A smell, odor, scent. 2. A stink, stench, fetor. 3. The slightest indication or prognostic. آلمق – 1. To perceive a smell. 2. To perceive an indication or prognostic. 3. To receive an inkling. قوقوسي چيقمق 1. For the smell of it to be diffused. 2. For secret matter to become divulged. ويرمك – To emit an odor.

T. قوقوتمق **qoqutmâq**, *v.t.* See قوقتمق

T. قوقوروز **qoqoroz** } *s.* 1. A whole ear
T. قوقوروس **qoqoros** } of Indian corn, with its outer envelopes; hence, *a* name for Indian corn. 2. Any tall, ill-shaped thing.

T. قوقوز **qoqoz**, *a.* 1. Old and senile, doting. 2. Foolish, silly. 3. Very poor.

T. قوقوزلامق **qoqozlâmâq**, *v. i.* To become old and doting, or foolish, silly or very poor.

T. قوقوزلق **qoqozluq**, *s.* 1. Doting senility. 2. Silliness. 3. Utter poverty.

T. قوقولامق **qoqulâmâq**, *v.t.* As قوقلامق

F. قوقولته **qûqûlètâ** *(*Ital. *cuculletta)*, *s.* A cowl or hood for protecting the head in stormy weather.

T. قوقولمق **qoqulmâq**, *v i.* To be made to smell, in, by, for, etc.

T. قوقولمق **qoqulâmâq**, *v.t.* See قوقلامق

T. قوقولو **qoqulu**, *a.* 1. Possessed of an odor. 2. Sweet-smelling, fragraut. قا – Bad-smelling, fetid.

F. قوقوله **qûqûlâ** (Gr. κουκούλα), *s.* A Greek monk's cowl.

F. قوقوليه **qûqûlyâ** (Gr. κουκούλια), *s.* A silk-worm's cocoon.

T. قوقوليه‌جي **qûqûlyâjî**, *s.* 1. A collector of or dealer in cocoons. 2. A fortune-telling gipsy, who tells fortunes by cocoons. قيافتلو – A gipsy-like woman.

T. قوقوماو **qûqûmâw**, *s.* A small species of diurnal owl.

F. قوقونه **qoqona** (Gr. κοκόνα), *s.* A Greek lady; any Greek woman.

T. قوقه **qûqâ**, *s.* 1. Cocoa-nut wood or root, porcupine-wood. 2. A peculiar kind of plumed head-dress worn by field-officers of the Janissaries.

T. قوڭاق **qoñâq**, *s.* See قونماق

T. قوڭر **qoñur**, *a.* See قوكور

T. قوڭشمق **qoñushmâq**, *v.i.* See قوشمق

T. قوڭشو , قوكشو **qoñshu**, **qoñshî**, *s.* See قوشي

T. قوڭق **qoñuq**, *a. & s.* See قونق

T. قوڭو **qoñu**, *s.* See قوني

T. قوكور **qoñur**, *a.* 1. Swarthy. 2. Brown or iron-grey (horse). الب – *(The Swarthy Hero)* Historic name of one of the warriors of Osman.

T. قوكورلق **qoñurluq**, *s.* 1. Swarthiness. 2. Darkness of color in a horse.

A. قول qâvl, *s.* (*pl.* اقوال) 1. An assertion; a formulated opinion. 2. An expressed promise. 3. An agreement. ا – *v. t.* 1. To promise. 2. To agree mutually. قولنجه According to the assertion of (so and so). قول و فعل Word and deed. – و قرار Agreement and final understanding. بو قول ايله كه With this agreement, that. . . . صادق القول Truthful in assertion or promise. على قول According to one assertion.

A. قوّل qâ'ūl, *a.* For قوول qâ'ūl, *q.v.*

T. قول qūl, *s.* 1. A male slave. 2. *(formerly)* A Janissary. 3. A servant of God, a mortal, a human being; also, a pious man. كخداسى – Former title of the general of the Buluk Janissaries, colonel of the first regiment of that corps, and commissary-general of the whole Janissary force, being subordinate to the Agha and the Seyman Bashi only. قولك ديديكى اولمز اللهك ديديكى اولور What man says may not happen, what God says happens. قولكز Your servant; *i. e.*, I. آزادسز قول 1. An unenfranchised slave. 2. A slave that refuses to be enfranchised. 3. A faithful, devoted servant. اللهك قولى Any created being; especially, a human being. بو قوللرى This thy servant; *i.e.*, I. بوغاز قولى A slave to his belly. تكرى قولى A righteous, pious man. تهماسب قولى Servant of Tahmasb; the surname assumed early in his career by Nadir Shah.

T. قول qōl, *s.* 1. The arm. 2. A sleeve. 3. A wing of a military force; also a column. 4. A patrol, a round performed by a patrol. 5. A line of guards. 6. A beast's whole foreleg and foot. 7. A strand of a rope. 8. A branch, a subdivision. 9. A bar. 10. A straight long stroke of the pen. آتمق – 1. To throw one's arm round another's neck. 2. To send out a branch. اوزره حركت ا – To march in column. اويونى – A kind of dance. دمبرى – An iron bar behind a door to keep it closed. قايغى – A patrol boat. قلى – The small bone of the fore-arm. قناد قيرلق – For one's power to be broken. قول قوله ويرمك To give an arm to another. گزمك – To patrol, to go the rounds. كيكى – The bone of the upper arm. قوله چيقمق To turn out to go on patrol. قول اوزون *(His arm is long)* One whose power or influence is extensive. قول بوروتمك To splice a rope by following the strands. اورته قول 1. The middle branch of a divarication. 2. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the district of Chatalja, and the provinces of Adrianople, Philippopolis, Sofia, Widin, Nish, Uskyup, Prezren, and Bosnia. 3. The middle subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Kyutahiya, Qara Hisari Sahib, Hamid, Qonya, Nigdé, Mer'ash, Adana, Payas, Haleb, Tarabulus, Beyrut, Sham, Akkya, Qudus, Nabulus. 4. The main body of an army. اورته قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot from the middle branch. 2. The middle secondary division of Turkey in Asia, comprising the districts of Angora, Qir-Shehir, Boz-Oq, and Cesarea. ايلرو قول The van-guard of a military force. ايلرو قره قول The outpost of the advanced guard. اينجه – – A small patrolling party. بر قول ات A piece of meat. دال قولى A branch from a bough. صاغ قول 1. The right arm. 2. The right hand branch (of a divarication). 3. The right wing of a battalion, regiment, or any military force. 4. The right subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Islimye, Varna, Tirnova, Ruschuk, and Tulcha. 5. The right subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qoja-Eyli, Brusa, Biga, Qarasi, Saru-Khan, Sughla, Aydin, Menteshé, Teké, and Ich-Eyl. صاغ قول اغاسى A senior adjutant, commanding the right wing of a battalion. صول قول 1. The left arm. 2. The left hand branch of a divarication. 3. The left wing of a battalion or any military force. 4. The left subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Rodosto, Gallipoli, Drama, Seres, Salonica, Monastir, Scutari, and Herzegovina. 5. The left subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Boli, Sinop, Qastamuni, Kyangri, Amasia, Janik, Siwas, Malatia, Kharput, Diarbekr, Mardin, Mosul, Suleymaniyé, Shehri-Zur, Baghdad, Bassorah, Nejd, etc. صول قول اغاسى A junior adjutant, commanding the left wing of a battalion. صول قول شعبه‌سى 1. An offshoot

from the left branch. 2. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Europe, comprising the districts of Tirkhala, Jánina, Preveza, Argiri, Berat, and Dibré. 3. The left-hand secondary subdivision of Turkey in Asia, consisting of the districts of Qara-Hisari-Sharq, Erzerum, Gyumush-Khané, Trebizond, Bayezid, Mush, etc. طاغ قولی A branch chain of mountains. كافك قولی The dash of the letter ك in its initial or medial form. كيرو قول The rear guard of a military force. كجه قولی A night patrol.

A. قول **qùvvèl**, *s.*, *pl. of* قائل Sayers.

A. قوّل **qa'ùl**, **qu'ùl**, *s. pl.* For قوول

A. قولاً **qávlàn**, *advl. acc.* 1. By word. 2. By promise or agreement.

T. قولا **qùlà**, *a.* Dun or sorrel (horse). زلف سیاه قولا, اق قناد قولا Light yellow. اچق قولا Dun (horse) with black mane.

F. قولا **qólà** (Ital. *colla*), *s.* Starch. اورمق – To starch (linen).

T. قولاب **qùlàb** (*from* قلاب **qùllàb**), *s.* See A. قلاب

T. قولاپه **qùlàpà**, *s.* Common spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*.

T. قولاچ **qùlàch** (*from* آچمق قول), *s.* A fathom. اچق – To extend the two arms to the full. اذن – – Full permission.

T. قولاچان **qùlàchàn**, *s.* A good deal of walking about. ا – *v. i.* To walk about, up and down. چويرمك – *v.i.* To go a round; to roam about. قولاچانه چيقمق To turn out for a round, to see what can be picked up.

T. قولاچلامق **qùlàchlàmàq**, *v. t.* To fathom; to measure with the extended arms.

T. قولاغز, قولاغوز **qùlàghùz**, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قولاق **qùlàq**, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. Attention. 3. A small projection serving as a handle. 4. A small slip of written paper attached to a document. 5. A shield, guard round a key-hole or round the mouth of a scabbard. قولاغنه سوملك To speak into the ear of a person, to whisper. قولاغنه صوقق *v. t.* To push or force into one's ear or upon his attention. قولاغه قاچان *s.* An earwig, *forficula*. قولاغی دلیك *a.* Whose ear is perforate, open; *i. e.*, who has experience or can receive impressions. قولاق اوتی Houseleek, *sempervivum tectorum*. قولاق آصمق *v.i.* To lend ear, listen. اورمق – *v. i.* To listen. اوغلديسی – *s.* A morbid booming in the ears. بتی – *s.* An earwig. چينلامق – *v. i.* To have a singing in the ears. قولاقدن عاشق او To fall in love through the ear, *i. e.*, through hearsay. قولاقده كوپه *s. (An ear-ring in an ear)* A piece of advice borne in mind. قولاق طوتمق *v.i.* To listen attentively. طولدرمق – *v. i.* To fill the ear; *i.e.*, to fill the mind of a person, to prime him. قيارتمق – *v. i.* To prick up one's ears. كيكلری – *s.* The bones of the ear. مسافری – *s. (An ear-guest)* 1. One who hears, sees, and says nothing. 2. A matter overheard. 3. The earwig. بوموشاغی – *s.* The lobe of the ear. اشك قولاغی 1. Common centaury, *erythræa centaurium*. 2. The ass-ear shell, *haliotis asininus*. – آيو *s.* The auricula, *primula auricula*. – بالق Any ear-shaped shell; as, *haliotis asininus*. – چقرقچی A species of chisel or gouge. – دكر As – بالق *q. v.* دوده قولاق *(Of a camel, its ear)* A mountain of promise and a mole-hill of performance. شيطان قولاغنه قورشون *interj.* Lead into Satan's ear! *i.e.*, may his ears be stopped that he shall not hear what is now spoken; God forfend that it be overheard! طاوشان قولاغی *s.* Sow-bread, *cyclamen*. – فاره Sweet marjoram, *origanum vulgare*. قبا قولاق *s.* 1. An ear that stands out from the head. 2. Name of a kind of swelling near the ear. كوز قولاق او To be all eyes and ears. يلپازه قولاق *s.* A very large, prominent ear.

T. قولاق **qòlàq**, *a.* One who has lost a hand or arm.

T. قولاقجين **qùlàqchìn**, *s.* An appendage to a cap, that falls down over the ear.

T. قولاقلاشمق **qùlàqlàshmàq**, *v. i.* To whisper together.

T. قولاقلق **qùlàqlìq**, *s.* A small slip of writing paper for use as an appendage to a document.

T. قولاقلو **qùlàqlì**, *a.* 1. Possessing ears. 2. Possessing ear-like appendages. – اشك Large-eared. – سولوك Drooping-eared, hang-eared. – سيورى 1. Pointed, sharp-eared. 2. Name of a peculiar large sheath-knife. – قبا 1. Having a large thick ear. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made at Widin on the Danube. – ياصی 1. Flat-eared. 2. A peculiar large sheath-knife made in Bosnia.

T. قولاك **qōlāñ**, *s.* See قولان. – اورمق – To swing in a swing or to move up and down on a seesaw.

T. قولامق **qōlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To dig or deepen (a cavity). 2. To sink or bury deeply.

T. قولان **qōlān**, *s.* 1. A broad stout braid or band. 2. Such a braid sewn as a binding or strengthening round the skirt of a tent, etc. 3. A girth or surcingle. 4. A newly-dropped foal. 5. The wild ass. آشیرمق – *v.i.* 1. To throw the end or bight of a girth over a saddle, a loaded pile of bales, etc. 2. To act in some outrageous manner. قولانی بوشلامق To let go the girth. – چکمك, – قاصمق To tighten up the girth. ایر قولانی A saddle-girth. – طاغ A wild ass. – طاپقور A surcingle. – کوکس The breast-band of some kinds of saddles. – یولك A band for securing a load on a beast.

T. قولانقلو **qūlānqlū**, *a.* Fit, convenient, lasting for use.

T. قولای **qōlāy**, *s.* An easy way to do something. قولاینه باقمق To look about for a means. قولاینی بولمق To find a way or means.

T. قولای **qōlāy**, *a.* Easy, not difficult. ا – *v. t.* To do (a thing) quickly and easily. کله – *interj.* May it come easy! *i.e.*, I hope you are getting on nicely. (Said to one at work.) قولاینه صاپمق To adopt the easiest way of doing a thing. قوپ قولای Quite easy; very easy.

T. قولایجه **qōlāyjā**, *a.*, *dim. of* قولای

T. قولایجه‌جق **qōlāyjājīq**, *a.*, *dim. of* قولایجه Somewhat easy, trifling.

T. قولایجی **qōlāyjī**, *s.* One who habitually seeks the easiest way of doing any work.

T. قولایسنمق **qōlāysīnmāq**, *v. t.* To deem easy.

T. قولایسی **qōlāysī**, *a.* Apparently easy.

T. قولایلاتمق **qōlāylātmāq**, *v. t.* To make out to be easy, to regard as easy.

T. قولایلاشدرمق **qōlāylāshdīrmāq**, *v.t.* Gradually to have nearly finished (any work).

T. قولایلاشمق **qōlāylāshmāq**, *v.i.* Gradually to become nearly finished.

T. قولایلامق **qōlāylāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To have nearly finished (any work). 2. For work to be or become nearly finished.

T. قولایلاندرمق **qōlāylāndīrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become easy of execution, or nearly finished.

T. قولایلانمق **qōlāylānmāq**, *v.i.* 1. To become easy. 2. To become nearly finished.

T. قولایلق **qōlāylīq**, *s.* 1. Easiness, freedom from difficulty. 2. Facility of performance. 3. Money at command, convenience, spare cash. قولایلغکز وار ایسه If you have the spare cash.

T. قولایلقلو **qōlāylīqlī**, *a.* (Any complex thing) about which there are facilities or conveniencies.

T. قولبه **qūlūbè**, *s.* See قولوبه

T. قولپ **qūlp**, *s.* 1. An annular handle to any utensil. 2. A pretext of control or interference. 3. A relation, a kinsman. قولپ طاقمق 1. To stick a handle to a utensil. 2. To invent a pretext. ا قولپنی غائب Not to be able to find a pretext for interference. صوکره‌دن قولپ اولان A subsequent relation by marriage. یومورطه‌یه قولپ طاقان *(Who puts handles on to eggs)* One who invents pretexts.

T. قولپسز **qūlpsūz**, *a.* Without a handle.

T. قولپلو **qūlplū**, *a.* Furnished with a handle, handled.

T. قولتق **qōltūq**, *s.* 1. The armpit. 2. The inner part of the upper arm towards the armpit. 3. The space between the upper arm and the side. 4. An out-of-the-way place, a blind alley, a nook. 5. An armchair. 6. A salesman, hawker; especially, a hawker of second-hand clothing. 7. Flattery. قولتغندن طوتمق To take hold of a person by his upper arm (in order to support him). قولتغه کیرمك To get between a person's arm and body, *i. e.*, to take his arm over the shoulders; usually, to support one by simply holding his upper arm. قولتغه ویرمك *v.i.* To confide (a bride) to the female friends who will support her to her chamber in her husband's house. قولتق آلتی *s.* The space under the arm. قولتق بقال *s.* A small grocer, branch of a larger establishment. – دکنکی A crutch. – وزیری The Bostanji-Bashi of olden times, who had the privilege of supporting the Sultan by his arm on state occasions. – ویرمك *v. i.* To do or say anything

likely to make another conceited.

T. قولتقجى **qoltuqjû**, *s.* 1. A hawker, especially, a peddlar or auctioneer of second-hand clothing. 2. A keeper of a small and out of the way wine-shop. قولتقجيلر ايچى The street in which dealers in second-hand clothing occupy rows of shops.

T. قولتقلامق **qoltuqlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To support and prop up. 2. To flatter.

T. قولتقلانمق **qoltuqlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become supported or propped up.

T. قولتقلق **qoltuqluq**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a *qoltuq*, also, a thing special to a *qoltuq*. 2. A gusset under the armpit of a garment.

T. قولتقلو **qoltuqlu**, *a. & s.* 1. Possessed of a *qoltuq*. 2. An arm-chair.

T. قولجى **qoljû**, *s.* A watchman, a guard, a patrol-man. قولجى قادين A female police-agent sent to look after prostitutes.

T. قولچاق **qolchâq**, *s.* 1. A piece of plate-armor for the protection of either the upper or the fore-arm; a brassart; a gauntlet. 2. A mitten.

T. قولچاقلو **qolchâqlî**, *a.* Protected with armor for the arms.

T. قولداش **qoldâsh**, *s.* An associate, companion.

T. قولدام **qoldâm**, *s.* A dogging or following another; search.

T. قولدامق **qoldâmâq**, *v.t.* To accompany, to associate with.

F. قولرا **qolera**, *s.* The cholera.

F. قولزا **qolza**, *s.* Rape, rape-seed, *brassica napus*.

T. قولغان **qolgân**, *s.* ديكنى ـ As قالقان ديكنى, in قالقان

T. قولك **qolân**, *s.* See قولان

T. قوللاب **qullâb** (*from* A. قلاب **qullâb**), *s.* 1. A machine by which gold thread is wound on silk, etc. 2. A pin in the heel of a gate, by which it turns.

T. قوللاتمق **qollâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be followed up or watched.

T. قوللامق **qollâmâq**, *v. t.* To follow up, or watch. ـ صره To watch for an opportunity.

T. قوللاندرلمق **qullândirilmâq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللاندرمق **qullândirmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be used, or employed.

T. قوللانش **qullânish**, *s.* A manner of using, of putting to use.

T. قوللانشسز **qullânishsiz**, *a.* 1. Who knows not how to use things properly. 2. That is not serviceable.

T. قوللانشلو **qullânishli**, *a.* 1. Who turns everything to good account. 2. Handy or serviceable to use.

T. قوللانق **qullânîq**, *s.* Potential or actual use and service.

T. قوللانقلو **qullânîqlî**, *a.* That has much or varied use, or wear in it; serviceable.

T. قوللانلمش **qullânilmish**, *a.* Who has been employed, that has seen service; hence, second-hand, not new.

T. قوللانلمق **qullânilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be used or employed in any capacity. 2. To be treated in any manner. 3. To be serviceable, fit for use.

T. قوللانلمق **qollânilmâq**, *v. i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللانمق **qullânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To employ, make use of. 2. To treat (in any manner). 3. To use habitually as food, beverage, etc. 4. To become a slave or servant. 5. To become possessed of slaves. ـ اداره‌لو To use economically. ـ آغز To use (improper) language; to make use of vituperation. ـ انفيه To take snuff habitually. ـ اوشاق To employ men-servants. ـ بول To use freely, lavishly. ـ خور To treat harshly; to use for lower purposes than need be. ـ طاتلو 1. To use, treat with kindness and consideration. 2. To use sweetmeats, etc.

T. قوللانمق **qollânmâq**, *v.i.* To be followed, watched, looked after.

T. قوللشلملك **qâvillâshilmek**, *v. i.* To be mutually covenanted, agreed.

T. قوللشمك **qâvillâshmek**, *v. t.* To mutually covenant and agree to.

T. قوللق **qullûq**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature, functions of a slave or servant; slavery, obedience. 2. The quality of a worshipper; worship; piety. 3. *(formerly)* Military service in the Janissary corps. 4. The quantity sufficient for the use of (so many) servants, etc. 5. A guard-house; also, a police-station. ـ *v. i.* 1. To be slave or servant, to serve; to obey. 2. To serve and worship God. 3. To do military service. قوللقدن چيقارمق 1. To dismiss or redeem a slave from servitude. 2. To

dismiss from service; to discard (a dependent). 3. *(formerly)* To dismiss (a Janissary) from the military service. قوللقدن چيقمق 1. To leave a service; to leave or escape from the control of a master. 2. To cease obedience; to rebel. قوللق صوپاسی A stout staff shod with iron and kept at a guard-house for use in punishment. قوللق عرض ا To present one's duty, respects. قوللق نفری A private soldier or policeman at a guard-house.

T. قوللق **qòllúq**, *s.* 1. The quantity of material sufficient for a sleeve. 2. Anything worn on the arm. 3. The quality of, or quantity sufficient for a branch, fork, or rope-strand.

T. قوللقجی **qúllúqjú**, *s.* 1. *(formerly)* A Janissary stationed at a guard-house. 2. A regular soldier, a policeman, etc. at a similar station.

T. قوللنمق **qúllânmâq**, *v. t. & i.* See قوللانمق

T. قوللو **qâvíllí**, *a.* 1. Promised. 2. Agreed. 3. Whose word or promise is (so or so).

T. قوللو **qòllú**, *a.* 1. Possessed of an arm or of forelegs. 2. Furnished with sleeves. 3. A force of (so many) columns. 4. Stranded (rope). 5. Branched, forked.

T. قوللوق **qúllúq**, **qòllúq**, *s.* See قوللق

T. قولن **qúlún**, **qòlòn**, *s.* See قولون

T. قولنج **qúlúnj**, *s.* 1. A colic; a cramp. 2. A stiff neck. 3. A lumbago. اوتی – As قراغات . قیرمق – *v. i.* To employ friction for the cure of cramp, etc.

T. قولوبه **qúlúbé**, *s.* A hut, a watch-box.

T. قولوچقه **qúlúchqâ**, *a.* 1. Brooding. 2. Utterly indolent, lazy.

F. قولوریدیه **qòlòrídiyâ** (Greek), *s.* The young of the horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus*, or a small species of the same when salted.

T. قولوم **qúlúm**, *s.* One arm of an archery bow. ایر قولوملری The two bows of a saddle-tree; also, the pommel and cantle of a saddle.

F. قولومبر, قولومبور, قولومبیر **qúlúmbír**, **qúlúmbúr**, *s.* 1. A swivel-gun, a carronnade. 2. The head of a mast above the top or cross-trees. مقرمسی – A top-block.

T. قولون **qúlún**, *s.* As قولان **qòlân**, No. 5, *q. v.* دیشلری – The milk-teeth of a camel, horse, etc.

F. قولون **qòlòn** (Gr. κῶλον), *s.* The *colon* or large gut.

T. قولونلامق **qúlúnlâmâq**, *v. i.* To foal.

T. قوله **qûlé** (*from* A. قلة **qúllé**), *s.* A tower. آوجی قولهسی A hunter's lookout. – بکجی A watchman's lookout. – چاق A belfry. – صو A tower for distribution of water. – قیز The Maiden's Tower, at the entrance of the Bosphorus from the Marmora. یدی قوله The Seven Towers, the old citadel of Constantinople.

F. قوله **qòlà**, *s.* See قولا **qòlà**.

T. قولهجك **qúlèjík**, *s., dim. of* قوله A small tower.

T. قولهلی **qûlèlí**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a tower or towers. 2. Name of a site and a military barrack on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

A. قولی **qâvlí**, *a.* (*fem.* قولیه) 1. Verbal. 2. Pertaining to assertion or opinion.

A. قولیات **qâvlíyyât**, *s., pl. of* قولیه *fem. of* قولی Assertions, opinions.

T. قولیانی **qûl-yâbânî** (*for* P. غول یابانی), *s.* A hob-goblin, a bogey.

T. قولیتین **qûlyétéyn**, *s.* (*for* A. قلتین **qúllétéyn**). *q. v.*

F. قولیوز **qòlyòz**, قولیوس **qòlyòs** (Gr. κολιός) The horse-mackerel, *trachurus trachurus*.

A. قوم **qâvm**, *s.* (*pl.* اقوام) 1. A party, group, class of people. 2. A people, nation. صالح – The pre-Semitic people of Themud. عیسی – 1. The Jews of the time of Jesus. 2. The disciples of Jesus. فرعون – The Egyptians under Pharaoh. منجمین – Astrologers as a class. موسی – The children of Israel under Moses. هود – The pre-Semitic people of Ad.

T. قوم **qúm**, *s.* 1. Sand, gravel. 2. Gravel (as a disease). 3. A thing numerous as the sands. اوتی – Sedge, *carex*. انجو – Seed-pearls. بالغی – 1. The shrimp, *crangon vulgaris*. 2. The skink, *scincus officinalis*. قوم ساعتی An hour-glass. قوملر 1. Sands, the sands. 2. A medicinal sand-bath. تخته قومی Sand used for scrubbing floors. – قاماق Blacksmith's welding sand. قزل قوملر A medicinal sand-bath (as قوملر, *q.v.*). مثانه قومی Gravel in or from the bladder.

T. قوم **qòm**, *s.* A rough way-side inn or shelter.

A. قوما **qâvmâ**, *a.*,*fem.of* اقوم Straighter, straightest.

T. قوما **qomâ**, *s.* See قومه

T. قومار **qumâr**, *s.* See A. قمار

F. قومالاستيق **qomâlâstiq**, *s.* India-rubber.

T. قومامق **qomâmâq**, *v.t.*, *neg. of* قومق

F. قومالاق **qomâlâq**, *s.* Gum lac.

F. قوماناستيق **qomânâstiq**, *s.* Vulg. for قومالاستيق. *q. v.*

F. قوماندا **qomândâ** (Ital. *commanda*), *s.* See قوماندە

F. قوماندار **qomândâr** (Ital. *commandante*), *s.* 1. The Grand Master of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 2. A commander or commander-in-chief.

F. قوماندارية **qomândârîyyé** } *s.* The
F. قوماندرية **qomândêriyyé** } *comanderia*, the order of St. John. شرابى — Comanderia wine of Cyprus.

F. قوماندە **qomândâ** (Ital. *comanda*), *s.* The military word of command. ا — 1. To give the military word of command. 2. To command, govern.

F. قومانيه **qumânyâ** (Ital. *comania*), *s* 1. A ship's provisions. 2. A small locker in the stern of a boat. اوستى — *s.* The deck covering of the stern-locker in a *qayiq*.

T. قومبره **qumbârâ** (*from* P. خمپره), *s.* 1. A bomb-shell. 2. An earthen-ware globular money-box for savings. قومبرەيه پاره آتمق To put by money in the savings'-box. قومبره‌ى ال A hand-grenade.

T. قومبرجى **qumbârâji**, *s.* A bombardier.

T. قومبرخانه **qumbârâ-khânè**, *s.* The barracks for the two corps of the bombardiers and the sappers and miners, on the Golden Horn.

F. قومپاس **qumpâs** (Ital. *compasso*), *s.* 1. A mariner's compass; especially, a compass with a card so arranged as to show the direction of Mekka. 2. Consideration and calculation in any matter. ا — *v. i.* To consider and calculate.

F. قومپانيه **qompânyâ** (Ital. *compania*), *s.* A commercial company. اصولى — The method or device of a commercial company.

F. قومپرومسو **qompromèsò** (Ital *compromesso*), *s.* A commercial compromise with creditors. سندى — An agreement for a compromise signed by all the creditors.

T. قومتول **qumtûl**, *a.* Sandy-colored.

T. قومجغز **qumjaghız**, *s.*, *dim. of* قوم A little or pet sand.

F. قومديا **qomédiyâ** (Ital. *comedia*), *s.* 1. A comedy. 2. A farce.

T. قومرال **qumrâl**, *a.* 1. Light reddish yellow, golden (hair or beard). 2. Light chestnut (horse).

T. قومرالق **qumrâlıq**, *s.* 1. A light reddish yellowness, golden color (of hair). 2. Light chestnut color (in a horse).

F. قومران **qumrân**, *prop. n.* Comorn.

T. قومرو, قومرى **qumrû**, *s.* The dove; ring-dove, *columba palumbus*; turtle-dove, *turtur auritus*. حق اوران — The stock-dove, *columba œnas*. يابانى — The rock-dove, *c. livia*.

F. قومسار **qomisâr** (Ital. *commissario*), *s.* 1. A commissioner. 2. A commissary.

T. قومسال **qumsâl**, *s.* 1. Sandy soil. 2. A sand-bank in water.

F قومسر **qomisèr** (Fr. *commissaire*), *s.* As قومسار, *q. v.*

F. قومسيون **qomisiyon** (Fr. *commission*), *s.* A body of commissioners, a commission.

T. قومسيونجى **qomisiyonjû**, *s.* A commission-merchant; a commission-agent.

T. قومشو, قومشى **qomshû**, *s.* See قوشى

T. قومضو, قومضى **qomzû**, *s.* (See غز) A tale-bearer, informer, calumniator.

T. قومضولامق **qomzûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To tell tales of, to calumniate.

T. قومق **qomâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قور **qor**) 1. To put, place, set; to set down. 2. To let go, leave hold of. 3. To allow, permit to do some act. 4. To leave in some place or condition. 5. To suppose, put (a thing) as a supposition. قويوب كيتمك To leave (a person or thing) and go away, to go away and leave (it). آچ قومق *v. t.* To leave (one) to starve or to suffer hunger. — آد *v.i.* To give a name to. — ارايه *v. t.* To put between; to put forward or into view. — آصقيده *v. t.* To leave in a state of suspense. — اصه *v. t.* To hang up and leave hanging — الدن To put out of one's hands; *i. e.*, to put down; or, to leave unfinished. — امانته *v. t.* To place as a trust in the keeping of a person. — اورتەيه *v.t.* 1. To place bodily in the midst of an assembly. 2. To

explain, expose for consideration. 3. To offer for public use. – اوسته *v.t.* 1. To place at top, uppermost. 2. To add (a sum) to a former sum. – اوسته به *v.t.* To place (a youth) with a master as an apprentice. – ايچرو *v.t.* 1. To put in, inside. 2. To make or let enter. – باش *v.i.* To risk one's life. – بحث *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To wager (so and so). 2. To lay a wager. – بز *v.i.* To arrange the warp and weave cloth on a loom. – بشقه *v. t.* To put (a thing) by itself, separate. – بوش *v.t.* 1. To put (a thing into a place) loose, without a cover, etc. 2. To leave unemployed, or uncared for. – تل *v.i.* 1. To lay a foundation. 2. To establish one's self. – حالنه *v.t.* To leave alone; not to meddle with. – صرمسنه *v.t.* To set straight, put to rights, as it should be. – صرمبه *v.t.* 1. To put into a row or series or into a line. 2. To arrange. – منت *v. i.* To make a favor of a thing. – ميدانه *v. t.* As – اورتاته . – زخ *v. i.* To set a taxed price (on commodities). – يانته *v.t.* 1. To place, set by the side of him, her, it. 2. To place with one as a servant, assistant, etc. 3. To keep in one's own service or possession. 4. To admit into the presence of. – يولنه *v.t.* As – صرمسنه

T. قومقمه **qŭmqŭmă**, *s.* For A. قطمه, *q.v.*

T. قوملق **qŭmlŭq**, *s.* 1. A place of sands, a sandy place or soil. 2. A sand-box.

T. قوملو **qŭmlŭ**, *a.* Sandy; sanded; gravelly.

F. قومنه **qŏmănă** (Ital. *gomena*), *s.* A ship's chain-cable.

T. قومه **qŏmă**, *s.* An act of putting, placing, setting down, etc. (See قومق)

T. قومه **qŏmă**, *a.* & *s.* 1. (A person or thing) put, placed, set, set down, let go, left; a matter brought forward as a supposition, etc. 2. A fellow-wife (taken by one who has a wife still living).

A. قومى **qăvmī**, *a.* (*fem.* قوميه) Tribal, national.

T. قومير **qŭmĭr**, *s.* See قير

F. قوميسيون **qŏmĭsĭyŏn**, As قومسيون

T. قوناق **qŏnăq**, *s.* 1. Any person or thing that alights; also, an act of alighting. 2. A guest, a temporary visitor. 3. A place where one alights, a halting-place, a station, an inn. 4. A mansion, large house. 5. The palace of a governor, etc. 6. A distance between two halting-places, a day's journey. – *v.i.* To stop for a time, when on a journey. – كوسترمك *v. i.* To assign quarters to a traveler. – ويرمك *v.t.* & *i.* 1. To assign (a traveler) as an official guest to a house. 2. To assign quarters. – ياوريسى *s.* A small mansion. آيك قوناقلرى The twenty-eight mansions of the moon in the ecliptic. باش قوناغى Scurf of the head. بش قوناق يول A distance of five days' journey.

T. قوناقجى **qŏnăqjĭ**, *s.* An officer who assigns billets to travelers in a town.

T. قوناقلاتمق **qŏnăqlătmăq**, *v. t.* To make or let take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلامق **qŏnăqlămăq**, *v.i.* To take up temporary quarters in a place.

T. قوناقلق **qŏnăqlĭq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a temporary guest. 2. The quality of a halting place or of a large mansion. 3. The distance of a day's journey. 4. An apron, etc., placed on one's shoulders to catch the dandruff.

T. قوناقلو **qŏnăqlĭ**, *a.* That has dandruff or scurf.

F. قونبوى **qŏnbŏy** (Fr. *convoi*), *s.* A convoy.

T. قونت **qŭnt**, *a.* 1. Strong, stout. 2. Rather thick-headed.

F. قونت **qŏnt** (Fr. *comte*), *s.* A European count or earl.

T. قونتايش **qŏntăyĭsh**, *s.* As قونتوش, *q.v.*

F. قونتسه **qŏntĕsă** (Ital. *contessa*), *s.* A European countess.

T. قونتاق **qŭntlŭq**, *s.* 1. Strength, stoutness, solidity. 2. Thick-headedness.

T. قونتوش **qŏntŏsh**, *s.* A special kind of richly embroidered robe worn by the Tatar princes and nobles of the Crimea.

T. قونج **qŏnj**, *s.* The leg of a stocking, sock, or boot.

T. قونجلوس **qŏnjălŏs**, *s.* A goblin, bogey.

T. قونجه **qŏnjă** (*for* P. غنچه **gŭnchĕ**), *s.* A flower-bud, rose-bud.

T. قونداق **qŭndăq**, *s.* 1. A bundle of rags or clothes, a faggot of sticks, etc. 2. A simple head-dress of a woman. 3. The swaddling-clothes of an infant. 4. The stock of a cross-bow, a

rifle, etc. 5. The carriage of a cannon. 6. An incendiary bundle of combustibles. قونداغی چوزلامش *(Whose swaddling clothes have not yet been loosed)* Quite young, quite new, virgin. قونداق بزی 1. A plain piece of muslin for a woman's turban. 2. Cloth for swaddling clothes. 3. Rags for an incendiary bundle. قونداقدن برو From its swaddling clothes upwards; *i.e.*, from the cradle. قونداقدەکی *a.* Which is in its swaddling clothes; *i. e.*, in arms, in the cradle. قونداق قومق To place an incendiary bundle in a building. باش قونداغی A woman's kerchief simply bound round a cap. تاتار اوقنك — The stock of a cross-bow.

T. قوندقجی **qundäqjï.** *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A manufacturer of gun-stocks or gun-carriages.

T. قونداقلامق **qundäqlämäq.** *v.t.* 1. To swathe, to swaddle. 2. To fire or prepare for firing (a house, etc.) with a bundle of combustibles. 3. To fit with its stock (a cross-bow, rifle, etc.), to fit with its carriage (a cannon).

T. قونداقلانمق **qundäqlänmäq.** *v. t.* 1. To be swathed, bound up, coifed. 2. To be set on fire or prepared for firing with combustibles. 3. To be fitted with a gun-stock or gun-carriage. 4. To become a swathe, incendiary bundle, gun-stock, etc.

T. قونداقلو **qundäqlï.** *a.* 1. Swathed, swaddled. 2. (A house, etc.) prepared for firing with incendiary combustibles. 3. Stocked (cross-bow, rifle, etc.).

T. قوندرمق **qondurmäq.** *v.t.* To make or let alight, settle, halt. توز قوندرمامق 1. Not to let dust alight upon. 2. Not to permit the least animadversion against.

T. قوندز **qunduz.** *s.* See قوندوز

T. قوندوره **qundurä.** *s.* A shoe made European fashion. بویاسی — Shoe-blacking.

T. قوندورەجی **qunduräjï.** *s.* A maker of shoes of European style. صابونی — The soap-stone, steatite.

T. قوندوز **qunduz.** *s.* 1. The beaver, *castor fiber*. 2. See قندز. بوجکی — Vulg. for قوندوز بوجکی. *q.v.* خایەسی — Castor sacs, castor, *castoreum*.

T. قونده **qundä.** *s.* A large kind of spider, reputed poisonous, like the tarantula.

F. قونسلاتو, قونسلاطو **qonsolatto.** *s.* A consulate.

F. قونسلوس **qonsolos.** *s.* A (European) consul. مأموری — A Consular Agent; an acting consul. وکیلی — A Vice-Consul.

T. قونسلوخانه **qonsolos-khanè.** *s.* A consulate, consul's residence or office.

T. قونسلوسلق **qonsolosluq.** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a consul. برائی — The *exequatur* of a European consul in Turkey. حق —, خرجی — A consular fee, consular fees.

F. قونسولیده **qonsolidè.** *a. & s.* A consolidated fund, a bond of the Turkish funds. حانی — The Stock-exchange.

T. قونش **qonush.** *s.* 1. A manner of alighting or settling, halting, etc. 2. A man on familiar friendly terms (with another).

T. قونشدرمق **qonushdurmäq.** *v. t.* To make or let alight, settle, stay or chat together.

T. قونشلق **qonushlulmäq.** *v. i.* To be such as can be familiarly spoken and associated with, in, about, etc.

T. قونشمق **qonushmäq.** *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle, halt together. 2. To speak, chat, associate, together, in, about, etc. طاتلو — To chat together agreeably.

T. قونشو, قونشی **qonshu,** vulg. **qomshu,** *s.* A neighbor. او — *v. i.* To become neighbors. قونشونك طاوغی قونشویه قاز کلور The neighbor's hen seems a goose; *i. e.*, what another has is envied.

T. قونشولق **qonshulug,** vulg. **qomshulug,** *s.* The quality, duties, friendly acts of a neighbor.

F. قونطره **qonträ** (Ital. *contra*), *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A tack of a main or foresail. 2. Top-gallant or royal (sail, etc.). اسقوط — A clew-garnet (of a sail). بابافغو — A royal sail. پیك — A gaff-topsail. فلوق — A flying-jibsail. قارینه — A false-keel. برو — The root of *dorstenia contrayerva*. یکی دنیا قونطره برومی Snake-root, the root of *polygala senega*.

F. قونطوراطو **qontüratto** (Ital. *contratto*), *s.* A contract. ایله — *v. t. & i.* 1. To contract (to do so and so). 2. To make a contract. قونطوراطویه ربط ایله *v. t.* To put into the form of a contract.

T. قونتوش **qontosh.** *s.* As قونتوش, *q.v.*

T. قونغای **qongay.** *s.* As قونغوش, *q. v.*

T. قونغور **qòngûr**, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.* آت — *(Brown horse)* Name of an old Mongolian tribe which adopted the Turkish language. دكزى — — The Caspian Sea.

T. قونغوش **qòngòsh**, *s.* 1. The rove beetle, cocktail, *ocypus olens.* 2. An extremely proud, grandiose man.

T. قونق **qònûq**, *a.* Who has alighted and is staying; a guest; a sojourner. قوشى — vulg. (**qònû qòmshû**) The settled inhabitants of a region, the neighbors of a person.

T. قونقلامق **qònûqlâmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a man) alight and take up his quarters.

T. قونكقور **qòngqûr**, *a.* As قوكور, *q. v.*

T. قونلمق **qònûlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be put, placed, set. 2. To be such that one can alight in, on, by, during, etc.

T. قونمق **qònmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To alight, settle in a place, on a thing. 2. To be put, placed, set in a place. قونه كوچه كتمك *v. i.* To travel, now alighting, and then going on.

T. قونو **qònû**, *abbreviation* 1. *(for* قونوب) Alighting, settling. 2. *(for* قونق) Alighted, settled. انى قونو قوشمق To chat together cosily. قونو قوشى As قونق قوشى

T. قونوشمق **qònûshmâq**, *v.i.* See قوشمق

T. قونوق **qònûq**, *a.* See قونق. كوز قونوغى *(The guest of the eye)* The small image seen in the pupil of another's eye; the pupil of the eye.

A. قونه **qâvnâ**, **qûnâ**, *s.* A small copper or iron clamp.

T. قونه **qònâ**, *gerund* of قونمق, *q. v.*

T. قونى **qònû**, *abb.* See قونو

T. قونيلو **qònûlû**, *a.* Put, placed, set.

A. قوود **qa'ûd**, *a.* (A beast) easily led.

T. قووش **qòwûsh**, *s.* See قوغش

A. قوول **qa'ûl**, *a.* Ready or garrulous in speech.

A. قوول **qû'ûl**, *s., pl. of* قائل Speakers.

T. قووم **qòwmâq**, *v. t.* See قوغمق

A. قوه **qûvvè**, *s.* See A. قوت **qûvvèt.**

A. قوى **qâvî**, *a.* *(fem.* قويه) Strong. — بيت *s.* Either of the fifth and eleventh astrological signs. ضعيف — — *s.* The second, third, eighth astrological signs.

A. قوى **qîwâ**, **qûwâ**, قوا, *s., pl. of* قوت Powers; faculties.

T. قوى **qòy**, *s.* 1. A small but deep bay or inlet. 2. A nook, a cavity, cave; a depression. 3. *(eastern)* The sheep. P. قوى يىل *(The sheep year)* The eighth year in the eastern Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. قويار **qòyâr**, *s.* The place of junction of one stream with another.

T. قوياشقان **qòyâshqân**, *s.* The crupper-strap of a saddle.

T. قويتى **qòytû**, *a.* Depressed and sneltered, lying under the lee of high ground, etc. ديوار قويتيسى (A nook) sheltered by walls.

T. قويتيلانمق **qòytûlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become sheltered under the lee of a wall, etc.

T. قويروق **qûyrûq**, *s.* See قويروق

T. قويرمق **qîvîrmâq**, *v. t.* See قيورمق

T. قويروق **qûyrûq**, *s.* 1. A tail. 2. A train of followers or applicants. 3. Any appendage like a tail; as the tang of a knife, the shank of a button, etc. او — *v. i.* To form a line, one behind another. آجيسى — *(The pain of a tail when hurt)* Vexation caused by the disagreeable act of another. اوستى — 1. The upper surface of the tail. 2. The disease of fowls called "*pip*". او — — *v.i.* For a fowl to have the *pip*. صالان — The water-wagtail, *motacilla alba.* صاللامق — 1. To wag the tail. 2. To fawn and flatter. قيصلق — 1. For a tail to be caught and pinched or held fast. 2. To be hurt, vexed, annoyed. قيصمق — 1. To catch and pinch a tail. 2. To threaten. كيكى — 1. The bones of a beast's tail. 2. The rump-bone, the *os sacrum* and *os coccyx.* ياغى — The fat of a large-tailed sheep's tail. آت قويروغى The common horse-tail, *hippuris vulgaris.* — ارسلان *(Lion's tail)* The common motherwort, *leonurus cardiaca.* — صيغير *(Ox's tail)* The great mullein, *verbascum thapsus.* — قاطر *(Mule's tail)* The horse-shoe vetch, *hippocrepis comosa.* قامچى قويروق A horse's tail from which the hair has fallen. — قيا 1. A bushy tail. 2. A term of vituperation used instead of "dog". — قيل The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.* كوزك قويروغى The outer corner of the eye. كوزك قويروغندن باقمق To look askance, in anger or contempt.

T. قويروقسز **qûyrûqsûz**, *a.* Tailless; shankless; tangless.

T. قويروقلو **qûyrûqlû**, *a.* 1. Tailed.

2.Name given to a particular kind of signature to an official document; and to any document bearing such a tailed signature. Hence, 3. A banker's *license.* بوبر – Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.* يلدز – A comet.

T. قويق **qïvïq**, *s.* See قيويق

T. قوياشدرمك **qāvïlāshdïrmėk**, *v.t.* To make become strong, firm, secure.

T. قوياشمق **qāvïlāshmėk**, *v. i.* To become strong, firm, secure.

T. قويلك **qāvïlïk**, *s.* Strength, firmness, sureness, security.

T. قويلمق **qoyulmāq**, *v. i.* To be put, placed, laid, set in a place, etc.

T. قويلنمق **qāvïlānmėk**, *v. i.* To become firm, strong, secure.

F. قاويليه **qāvïlyā**, *s.* See قاويليه

A. قويم **qāwïm**, *a.* (*fem.* قويمه) 1. Straight. 2. Right, correct. 3. (*pl.* قوام) Well-formed (man).

T. قويم **qüyüm**, *s.* Trinkets of gold or silver.

T. قويم **qoyum**, *s.* 1. One act of putting; one quantity put. 2. A drawn game, at chess.

T. قويمجى **qüyümjü**, *s.* A gold and silversmith; a jeweler.

T. قويمق **qoymāq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قور **qor**) For قومق, *q. v.*

T. قوين **qoyn**, *s.* 1. The middle part of the chest. 2. The part of the clothing that covers the chest; the bosom. 3. A breast pocket; also, the place between the folded halves of the upper clothing extending to the girdle, which may serve the purpose of a pocket. 4. See قويون . ساعتى – A watch. قويننده طاشمق To carry (a thing) about in the bosom of one's dress. قوينه قومق 1. To put into one's bosom or breast pocket; hence, 2. To take, to put (a thing) in one's pocket.

T. قوين **qoyun**, *s.* See قويون

T. قويڭ **qoyŭn**, *a. & adv.* See قويين

T. قويو **qüyü**, *s.* See قيو

T. قويو **qoyu**, *a.* 1. Thick, inspissated. 2. Deep, dark (color).

T. قويولاتمق **qoyulatmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make (a fluid) thick, to thicken. 2 To make (a color) deep, to deepen in color.

T. قويولاشدرمق **qoyulāshdïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let gradually grow thick, or (a color) gradually grow deep.

T. قويولاشمق **qoyulāshmāq**, *v. i.* For a fluid gradually to grow thick, or a color gradually to grow deep.

T. قويولاندرمق **qoyulandïrmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let become thick or deep or dark in color.

T. قويولانمق **qoyulanmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become thick. 2. To become deep or dark in color.

T. قويولتمق **qoyultmāq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قويولدور **qoyuldur**) To make (a crowd) dense.

T. قويولق **qoyulüq**, *s.* 1. Thickness (of a fluid). 2. Depth, darkness (of a color).

T. قويولمق **qoyulmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become dense, crowded. 2. See قويلق

T. قويولنمق **qoyulanmāq**, *v.t.* See قويولانمق

T. قويولو **qoyulu**, Mixed with parts thick or deep in color.

T. قويوم **qüyüm**, **qoyum**, *s.* See قويم

T. قويون **qoyun**, *s.* 1. The sheep, *ovis.* 2. See قوين 3. As قويين . اوتى – Agrimony, *agrimonia eupatorium.* باقشلو – *a. (With a sheepish look)* Silly, a simpleton in look. باقشى – A sheepish, silly look. صارماشغى – Orach, *atriplex.* صمان يمز – A sheep will not eat chopped straw. (Proverb used to express unsuitableness). قيران – Common tutsan, *hypericum androsæmum.* كى آدم – A fool, simpleton. كوزلو – 1. Blue or green eyed. 2. Silly, a simpleton in look. كوزى – *(A sheep's eye)* 1. A blue or green eye. 2. Common feverfew, *matricaria parthenium.* ويركوسى – The sheep-tax. يلى – The Sheep-Year, the eighth year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve. بوينوزسز قويون *(A hornless sheep)* A harmless man; also, a man who cannot defend himself. دكز قويونى The sea-bear, the ursine seal, *arctocephalus ursinus.* – صاغمال A ewe milked for dairy purposes. – قاضلار A variety of the Qaraman or large-tailed sheep. قزل قويون A light-brown-wooled sheep, the stock from whence all the large-tailed varieties arose. – قصابلق A sheep for butchering. قورت ايله قويون بر يرده *(Wolf and sheep together)* A condition of perfect security. ماندره قويونى A ewe kept for breeding. هر قويون كندى بجاغندن اصلور Every sheep is hung up by its own leg; *i. e.*, every tub stands on its own bottom.

T. قويونلو **qoyunlu**, *a.* Possessed of sheep. – آق The tribe and dynasty of

the White Sheep, whose banners bore the figure of a white sheep; their dominion extended from Georgia to the Persian Gulf. ـ قره The tribe and dynasty of the Black Sheep, which fell before the White Sheep dynasty.

T. قويورمك **qōyvĕrmĕk**, *v.t.* See قوي ورمك in قوي

T. قويه **qōyă**, *s.* The pellet rejected by a bird of prey after digesting its food. قويه سى آتمق For a bird of prey to reject its pellet.

T. قويى **qūyū**, *s.* See قيو

T. قويى **qōyū**, *a.* See قويو

T. قويى **qōyū**, *gerund of* قويمق Putting, placing, setting, etc. قويى ويرمك *v. t.* Just to put, place, set, set down, let go of, allow, etc. يوزى قويى دوشمك *v. i.* To fall down flat on the face. قيامامق ـ ـ *v. i.* 1. To throw one's self flat on the face. 2. To trip and fall flat.

T. قويولاتمق **qōyūlātmăq**, *v.i.* See قويولامق

T. قويولو **qōyūlū**, *a.* Put, placed, set.

T. قويين **qōyūn**, *adv.* Downwardly putting. يوزى قويين *adv.* Face downwards.

A. قهار **qāhhār**, *a.* Habitually overpowering, dominant, irresistible (God).

P. قهارانه **qāhhārānĕ**, *a.* Pertaining to an irresistible compeller, irresistible.

A. قهارى **qāhhārī**, *a.* (*fem.* قهاريه) Pertaining to God as the All-Compeller.

A. قهبا **qāhbā**, *a., fem. of* اقهب Greyish-colored.

A. قهبت **qāhbĕt**, *s.* Greyishness.

A. قهر **qāhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An overpowering, subduing; subjugation. 2. T. Anxiety, care caused by some calamity. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To overpower, subdue. 2. To be distressed, to fret. قهرندن اولمك To die of (his, her) sorrow. قهريني چكمك *v. i.* To bear, suffer from the care, anxiety caused by some one.

A. قهراً **qāhrăn**, *adv. acc.* By irresistible force.

T. قهرلانمق **qāhrlānmăq**, *v. i.* To become grieved, to grieve.

P. قهرمان **qāhrămān**, *s.* An all-subduing hero.

P. قهرمانانه **qāhrămānānĕ**, *a.* Special to a subduing hero, heroic, victorious.

T. قهرمانلق **qāhrămānlĭq**, *s.* 1. Heroism. 2. Might.

A. قهرمانه **qāhrămānĕ**, *s.* A lady superintendent in a great household.

P. قهرمانى **qāhrămānī** *a. & s.* 1. Heroic. 2. As قهرمانلق

A. قهرى **qāhrī**, *a.* (*fem.* قهريه) Pertaining to compelling force.

T. قهريه **qāhrīyyĕ**, *a.* For قهريه, *q.v.*

A. قهقرى **qāhqărā**, قهقرا, *s.* A hasty, precipitate retreat.

T. قهقها **qāhqāhā**, *s.* For A. قهقهه, *q.v.*

T. قهقهه **qāhqāhā**, *s.* 1. The plant *convolvulus major*. 2. Any plant of the convolvulaceæ order.

A. قهقهه **qāhqāhā**, *vn. & s.* A laughing aloud; loud laughter. كولمك ـ *v. i.* To burst out into a loud laugh.

A. قهوه **qāhvĕ**, *s.* 1. An old name for wine. 2. Coffee, *coffea arabica*. 3. A coffee-shop. التى ـ *(A foundation for coffee)* Breakfast or luncheon. پارەسى ـ A small present of money, a *pour boire*. تلوسى ـ Coffee-grounds. چكمك ـ To grind coffee in a mill. خانه ـ A coffee-house. رنكى ـ Snuff-color, brown. شربتى ـ Coffee-stock, kept ready hot for making coffee. قاورمق ـ To roast coffee. قبوغى ـ The husk that covers the coffee berry. فرنك قهوەسى Java or Rio coffee. قورو قهوه Raw, roasted, or pounded coffee. يمن قهوەسى Mocha coffee.

T. قهوه جى **qāhvĕjī**, *s.* 1. A coffee-shop-keeper. 2. A coffee-maker in an establishment.

A. ق **qāy** (*for* قۍ **qāyĭ**), *vn. & s.* A vomiting. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* To vomit. ايتدرمك ـ *v. t.* To make or let vomit. كلك ـ To vomit. جوز القى *s.* Nux vomica.

T. قى **qĭy**, *s.* See قيى

T. قيا **qāyă**, *s.* 1. A rock. 2. A rocky cliff or hill. 3. A rocky reef on shore or in the water. باشى ـ 1. The top of a rocky cliff. 2. A level spot at the foot of a rocky cliff. 3. A variety of ballad. بالغى ـ The black goby, *gobius niger*. بونجغى ـ A bead of rock crystal. سركسى ـ As قيا قوروغى . ككيكى ـ The plant *satureia montana*. كلرى ـ The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. كوكل ـ An unrelenting heart. ليفى ـ Asbestos. يالجين قيا A smooth, slippery rock. يالمان ـ A smooth-faced cliff or peak of rock.

A. قياتت **qĭyātĕt**, *vn. & s.* A feeding, nourishing; alimentation, nourishment.

A. قيادت **qĭyādĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leading. 2. A controlling as a leader or captain. ا ـ *v. t.* To lead.

T. قيار **qàyàr**, *s.* 1. A roughed horse-shoe or boot-clip for walking on ice. 2. A wound or tenderness caused by wearing of the hoof of a beast in travel among rocks.

T. قيار **qàyàr**, *a.* For قايار, *q. v*

T. قيارلانمق **qàyàrlànmàq**, *v. i.* To become injured or lamed by stones, in travel.

T. قيارلو **qàyàrlī**, *a.* Worn or broken (hoof); (a beast) with a hoof worn or broken through travel in a rocky country.

A. قياس **qīyās**, *s., pl. of* قوس Archery bows.

A. قياس **qīyās**, *vn. & s.* 1. A measuring; mensuration. 2. A comparing; comparison. 3. A reasoning by comparison or analogy; reasoning. 4. A regular, recognized grammatical form, model. 5. An opinion, surmise, conjecture, as founded on comparison. 6. Analogy; especially, legal analogy. 7. A logical syllogism, an argument. ا — *v.t.* 1. To compare. 2. To conclude by analogy. اولمق — *v.i.* 1. To be compared. 2. To judge by analogy. استثنائی — A hypothetical syllogism. اقترانی — A categorical syllogism. باطل — A worthless conclusion. قياسدن خارج 1. Beyond compare. 2. Beyond imagination. قياس صحيح A syllogism correct in its three members. قياس كاذب A false comparison, analogy, or conclusion. لغوی — A lexicological regular form. قياسجه *adv.* In my opinion. بو قياس اوزره *adv.* In analogy with this; at this rate; in this way. بی قياس *a.* Immeasurable; incomparable; inconceivable. غير القياس على *adv.* Contrarily to rule, analogy, or expectation. القياس على *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

A. قياسا **qīyāsàn**, *advl. acc.* By comparison, rule, or analogy.

T. قياسجه **qīyāsjà**, *adv.* According to rule or analogy.

T. قياسه **qàyàsà**, *s.* As قانجغه, *q. v.*

A. قياسی **qīyāsī**, *a.* (*fem.* قياسيه) In accord with rule, analogy, or reasoning; regular. غير قياسی Anomalous, irregular.

A. قياصره **qàyàsìrè**, *s., pl. of* قيصر Cæsars, Roman emperors.

T. قياغان **qàyàgàn**, *s.* A kind of foliated stone used for flagging. — طاشی Slate; black oil-stone.

A. قيافت **qīyāfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up traces. 2. A deducing moral qualities from physiognomy. 3. T. The general appearance and dress of a person; form; costume; a plight. بر قيافته كيرمك To take some particular form, appearance, shape or costume. علم قيافت Physiognomy.

T. قيافتسز **qīyāfètsìz**, *a.* Ill-looking; untidy.

T. قيافتلو **qīyāfètlī**, *a.* In (some particular) shape or costume.

P. قيافتنامه **qīyāfèt-nāmè**, *s.* 1. A treatise on physiognomy. 2. The written description of a person.

T. قياق **qīyāq**, *a.* That sacrifices all to a will or caprice. دبرمك — To act in a reckless way. كتمك — To go along recklessly, as without consideration for anything.

T. قياقلق **qīyāqlīq**, *s.* Wilfulness.

A. قياق **qàyàqī**, *s., pl. of* قيقانه, *q. v.*

T. قيالق **qàyàlīq**, *s.* 1. A spot or tract full of rocks. 2. A female camel.

A. قيام **qàyyām**, *a.* Eternally self-existent.

A. قيام **qīyām**, *vn. & s.* 1. A standing, becoming erect; rising to a standing posture. 2. Consistency; endurance. ا — 1. To get up, to rise to one's feet. 2. To rise from the dead. 3. To set about; to persevere. ويرمك — *v. i.* To give consistency, durability to a thing. ابد قيام *a.* Of eternal duration, eternal in the future. الی يوم القيام Until the day of the resurrection. دام القيام Continually existing, perpetual. يوم القيام The day of resurrection.

A. قيامت **qīyāmèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising to one's feet. 2. A rising from the dead; resurrection. 3. T. An outcry or great noise of any kind. قوپارمق — *v. i.* To make a great disturbance, to scold dreadfully. قوپمق — *v. i.* 1. For the blast of the resurrection to sound. 2. For a great disturbance, commotion to occur. برينك باشنه قيامت قوپمق For one to get a tremendous scolding. سورهٔ قيامت Name of the seventy-fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. قيان **qīyān**, *s., pl. of* قين Slaves.

A. قيپ **qīp**, *s.* A length, distance, measure, span.

T. قيپ **qīp**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قرمزی — Quite red; very red.

T. قیپتق **qïpïtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly clipped.

T. قیپر **qïpïr**, *s.* See قپر

T. قیپردامق **qïpïrdâmâq**, *v.i.* See قپردامق

T. قیپدرمق **qïpdïrmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an eye) wink. 2. To make or let be snipped.

T. قیپرمق **qïpïrmâq**, *v. t.* To wink (the eyes).

T. قیپق **qïpïq**, *a.* Half or wholly closed (eye).

T. قیپقلق **qïpïqlïq**, *s.* The state of (an eye's) being half-closed, *ptosis*.

T. قیپمق **qïpmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* قیپار **qïpâr**) 1. To wink (the eye) for a moment. 2. To snip, dock (a thing) very slightly.

T. قیپمه **qïpmâ**, *s.* 1. The act of winking. 2. A moment of time. کوز قیپمه‌سی A twinkling of the eye.

T. قیپه‌رق **qïpâraq**, *gerund.* Winking, blinking.

T. قیت **qït**, *s.* Opinion, idea. بنم قیتمده In my opinion, to my mind.

T. قیت **qït**, *a.* 1. Scarce. 2. Little, few.

A. قیت **qît**, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal.

A. قیتال **qîtâl**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with effort to kill.

T. قیتان **qaytân**, *s.* See قیطان

T. قیتق **qïtïq**, *s.* The coarsest woody refuse of flax and hemp; tow.

T. قیتقلانمق **qïtïqlânmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To become refuse of flax or hemp. 2. To become provided with refuse of hemp.

T. قیتقلو **qïtïqlï**, *a.* Containing, mixed or stuffed with refuse flax or hemp.

T. قیتلق **qïtlïq**, *s.* Scarcity; especially, scarcity of produce, famine. یلی ـ A year of dearth and famine. انسان قیتلغی A scarcity of men of mark.

T. قیجر **qïjïr**, *s.* See غجر

T. قیجق **qïjïq**, *s.* See غجق

T. قیجی **qïjï**, *s.* Name of various biting, bitter herbs; as mustard, cress, nasturtium, etc. آجی قیجی Bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*; also, wood betony, *betonica officinalis*.

T. قیجیر **qïjïr**, *s.* See غجر

T. قیجیق **qïjïq**, *s.* See غجق

T. قیچ **qïch**, *s.* 1. The hind quarters, the rump. 2. The stern of a ship. آتمق ـ 1. To sit down. 2. For a beast to lash out with both hind legs. بودوسلهسی ـ The stern-post of a ship. قصرهسی ـ A deck-cabin in a ship.

T. قیچقرمق **qïchqïrmâq**, *v. i.* To take fright and run away.

T. قیچی **qïchï**, *interj.* A call made to a dog. قیچی قیچی *(child's language)* A dog.

T. قیچین **qïchïn**, *adv.* In a backward direction. کتمك ـ ـ To go more and more backward; for a ship to have stern way.

A. قیح **qayh**, *s.* Pus.

A. قیخمان **qaykhamân**, *a.* (A chief) on whose will all the affairs of a people depend.

A. قید **qayd**, *s.* (*pl.* قیود, اقياد) 1. A fetter; fettle. 2. A manacle; a band; a ligature: a tie with which anything is held. 3. A length, measure. 4. A restriction; a condition. 5. An entry in a register. 6. *(prosody)* A quiescent consonant immediately preceding the principal letter of a rhyme. حیات ـ A restriction to the lifetime of one who holds or possesses.

A. قید **qayd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A binding. 2. A restricting; restriction. 3. An enrolling, registering. 4. T. A caring, paying sorrowful attention, noticing, brooding over; care. ا ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To bind. 2. To restrict. 3. To enroll, enregister. 4. To notice (a thing). 5. To mind, to be vexed. قیدم دکل I don't care about it. قیدنده دکل *(It is not in his notice)* 1. He cares not for it. 2. He seeks it not. قیدینه دوشمك To wish and seek after a thing carefully or persistently. قیدینی ترقین ا To delete the record of a thing. بی قید Careless, who has no care. بیقیدانه Special to a careless man. ثبت و قید ا To inscribe and enregister. لا قید 1. There is no need for anxiety. 2. Who feels no care or anxiety.

A. قید **qayyid**, *a.* That submits to be bound or led.

A. قیدافه **qaydâfe**, *s.* 1. The lady, mistress of a house and family. 2. Name of a queen of Berda, in Qarabagh, in the time of Alexander the Great.

A. قیدام **qaydâm**, *s.* 1. The front. 2. The first, or former part, the beginning.

T. قیدسز **qaydsïz**, *a.* 1. Uninscribed, unregistered. 2. Careless.

T. قیدسزلق **qaydsïzlïq**, *s.* 1. An unregistered state. 2. Habitual carelessness, freedom from anxiety.

T. قيديه **qaydiyyè**, *s.* A fee for registration.

T. قير **qīr**, *s.* 1. The unsettled, open country beyond the limits of cultivation; a plain, a wilderness, a steppe. 2. Greyness. سرداری – A chief of rural police. قيرلرده كزمك To lead a nomad life. صاچه صقاله قير سرپلمك For greyness to be sprinkled over the head and beard; to be turning grey.

T. قير **qīr**, *a.* 1. Grey. 2. Uncultivated, waste (land). آت – A grey-horse. صاچلو – Grey-haired (man, etc.). آق قير Greyish white (horse). – آقجيل Whitish grey (horse). – آل Ruddy grey, "fleabitten" (horse). – آلا Dappled grey. اويك قيری Dove-like grey-coated (horse, etc.). – بقله Finely dappled grey (horse). – دمير Iron-grey (horse). – سوت Milk-white (horse). سيسلو قير Clouded grey (horse). كوك قير Bluish-white, grey (horse). مرجان قيری Roan (horse).

A. قير **qīr**, *s.* Tar. زده – Smeared with tar; tarred.

T. قيراج **qīrāch**, *a.* (Land) unfit for cultivation or left in fallow.

A. قيراط **qīrāt**, *s.* (*pl.* قراريط) 1. A carat, twelfth of a drachm. 2. A carat of fineness of gold or silver.

T. قيراطلق **qīrātlīq**, *s.* Gold or silver of (so many) carats fine.

T. قيراغو **qīraghū**, *s.* See قيراغی

T. قيراغی **qīraghī**, *s.* Hoar-frost. ياغمق – *v. i.* For hoar-frost to form.

T. قيراق **qayraq**, *s.* A flat, round stone, used as a quoit. آتمق – *v. i.* To throw a quoit.

T. قيراق **qīraq**, *s.* 1. An edge, border, side of a thing. 2. The side, immediate vicinity (of a thing).

T. قيران **qīrān**, *a.* & *s.* That breaks or kills wholesale; a murrain. – صاچ *(That destroys hair)* Ringworm, *trichosis.* – صبان , – قايش Rest-harrow, *ononis arvensis.*

T. قيرپمق **qīrpmaq**, *v. t.* See قرپمق

T. قيرجين **qīrjīn**, *s.* A murrain among cattle; a year of murrain.

T. قيرچيل **qīrchīl**, *a.* Somewhat mixed with grey, sprinkled with grey.

T. قيرچيللانمق **qīrchīllānmaq**, *v. i.* To become somewhat grey and hoary.

T. قيردرمق **qīrdīrmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be broken, etc. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرشمق **qīrishmaq**, *v.i.* To kill and destroy one another.

T. قيرغای **qīrgay**, *s.* A sparrow-hawk.

T. قيرغز **qīrgīz**, *prop.n.* The so-called Kirghiz Cossacks.

T. قيرغيل **qīrgīl**, *a.* As قيرچيل, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين **qīrgīn**, *s.* As قيرجين, *q. v.*

T. قيرغين **qīrgīn**, *a.* 1. Broken. 2. Hurt, offended, vexed.

T. قيرغينلق **qīrgīnlīq**, *s.* A state of vexation or grief.

T. قيرق **qīrīq**, *s.* & *a.* 1. A broken place, a break, crack. 2. A fragment, a splinter. 3. Broken, cracked, fractured.

T. قيرقاو **qīrqaw**, *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

T. قيرقاول **qīrqawūl**, *s.* The pheasant, *phasianus colchicus.*

T. قيرقجی **qīrīqjī**, *s.* A bone-setter.

T. قيرقلق **qīrīqlīq**, *s.* 1. A state of fracture. 2. A general sense of uneasiness and languor.

T. قيرقمق **qīrqmaq**, *v. t.* See قرقمق

P. قيركون **qīr-gyūn**, *a.* *(Of the color of tar)* Black.

T. قيرلاغان **qīrlāgān**, *s.* The bubo of the plague. سوريسی – A host of calamities; a troop of evil men.

T. قيرلمش **qīrīlmish**, *a.* Broken, disheartened.

T. قايرلمق **qayīrīlmaq**, *v. i.* See قيرلمق

T. قيرلمق **qīrīlmaq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* قيريلور **qīrīlīr**) 1. To break of itself. 2. To be broken. 3. To be hurt in mind, offended, vexed. 4. To bend angularly; to fall in folds; to pucker; to be pleated. 5. To fawn. 6. To be mitigated, become milder. 7. To die or be killed in large numbers. – بل 1. For one's back to be broken. 2. To become weak. – كولمكدن To die of laughter.

T. قيرلو **qīrlū**, **-lū**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a wild, of wilds. 2. Inhabiting a wild, the wilds. 3. Mixed with grey.

T. قيرم **qīrīm**, *s.* One act, state, or quantity resulting from breaking. (See قيرمق)

T. قيرمق **qīrmaq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* قيرار **qīrar**) 1. To break, to crack, split, notch, etc. 2. To hurt the feelings, to offend or mortify. 3. To fold, to crease, to pleat. 4. To kill, destroy in large numbers. 5. To discount (a bill, etc.), to change (money). 6. To mitigate, abate severity (of cold, etc.). 7. To

injure (the credit of a person). 8. To refuse, reject (a request). 9. To abate (a price). – بورونی To smash the nose, *i. e.*, abate the pride of a person. – پاره To coin money; to gain largely. – عسکر To decimate, annihilate troops. – قوز *(To break walnuts)* To speak out of season or improperly.

T. قیرملو **qîrmlî**, *a.* Having wide folds or pleats.

T. قیرمه **qîrmâ**, *s.* 1. Any act implied by the verb قیرمق 2. A pleat, fold, pucker, crease. 3. A particular cramped variety of writing. 4. *a.* Broken, fractured, folded, etc. (See قیرمق) سیاقت قیرمه‌سی The *qirma* style of writing used in the Treasury.

T. قیرمه‌سز **qîrmâsiz**, *a.* Free from pleats, folds, creases, etc.

T. قیرمه‌لامق **qîrmâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To pleat (a dress, etc.).

T. قیرمه‌لو **qîrmâlî**, *a.* Folded, pleated, creased, puckered.

T. قیرندرمق **qîrindirmâq**, *v.i.* To make or let fawn with affected contortions of body.

T. قیرندی **qîrindî**, **qîrintî**, *s.* A fragment, fragments.

T. قیرندیسز **qîrindîsîz**, *a.* Free from broken fragments.

T. قیرندیلو **qîrintîlî**, *a.* Containing, mixed with broken fragments.

T. قیرنمق **qîrînmâq**, *v. i.* To cringe and fawn or coquet, with affected contortions of body.

T. قیرلمش **qîrîlmîsh**, *a.* Which has become broken; broken, etc. (See قیرلمق)

T. قیرلمق **qîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* See قیرلق

T. قیریم **qîrîm**, *s.* See قیرم and قریم

T. قیز **qîz**, *s.* 1. A daughter. 2. A girl. 3. A virgin, maiden. 4. A female slave. 5. A maid-servant, handmaid. 6. A nun. – آلمق 1. To buy a slave girl. 2. To marry a maid, a virgin. قیز ویرمك For a family, tribe, etc., to intermarry. – اوچان Popular pronunciation of قوزیجان, *q. v.* – اوغلان 1. A girl. 2. A virgin. – اولاد 1. Daughters. 2. A daughter. – اولان قیز A girl who is a maid, a virgin. – بسله 1. A poor girl taken and fed as a servant. 2. A servant-girl. – طاشی The Maiden's Pillar, the ruined column of Marcian in Constantinople. – قارنداش One's sister. – کبی *a.* Maiden-like; clean and tidy. قیزلر 1. Girls; maid-servants; slave-girls. 2. Nuns; a convent of nuns. قیزلر آغاسی Popular title of the chief black eunuch of the Imperial household. قیزلر اناسی The abbess of a convent. آخرتلك قیز An adopted daughter.

T. قیزارتمق **qîzârtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become red, rosy, ruddy. 2. To make or let blush. 3. To roast, grill, fry (a thing). 4. To brown by cooking.

T. قیزارتمه **qîzârtmâ**, *s.* & *a.* 1. Any action indicated by قیزارتمق 2. Roasted. 3. *s.* A dish of roasted, fried meat, etc.

T. قیزارلمق **qîzârîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be such that one blushes for or at it.

T. قیزارمق **qîzârmâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* قیزارر **qîzârîr**) 1. To turn red, rosy. 2. To blush. 3. To be roasted, toasted, fried. 4. To be browned in cooking. 5. To become inflamed. کوز قیزارمق For the eyes to become red with weeping, etc.

T. قیزارمه **qîzârmâ**, *s.* Any action indicated by قیزارمق; especially, a flushing; also, a becoming red in the face from anger.

T. قیزاق **qîzâq**, *s.* Anything used for sliding on; as, a pair of skates, a sledge, a sled, sleigh; also a slide, a place of sliding. قیزاقدن ایندرمك To launch (a ship) from the ways. قیزاق قایمق 1. To slide downhill on a sled. 2. To skate, or slide on ice.

T. قیزاقلق **qîzâqlîq**, *s.* A piece of timber fit for a joist, rafter, or runner of a boat-cradle.

T. قیزالاق **qîzâlâq**, *s.* The wild red poppy, *papaver rhœas.*

T. قیزاموق **qîzâmûq**, *s.* The measles, *rubeola, morbilli.* – چیقارمق To have the measles.

T. قیزان **qîzân**, *s.* A youth, lad, youths, lads. قاری قیزان The whole household.

T. قیزان **qîzân**, *a.* That grows hot; angry, excited.

T. قیزدرلمق **qîzdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیزدرمق **qîzdîrmâq**, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To make or let become hot. 2. To make angry, to irritate, to excite. 3. To burn with fever.

T. قیزش **qîzîsh**, *s.* A manner of growing hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیزشدرمق **qîzîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To

make or let become mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited.

T. قیرشمق **qîzîshmâq**, *v. i.* To grow mutually or concurrently hot, angry, or excited, or busily occupied

T. قیرغین **qîzgîn**, *a.* 1. Hot, red-hot. 2. Angry. 3. Busy, feverish, eager. 4. Excited with sexual appetite; in heat. کوپك – A dog or bitch in heat.

T. قیرغینلق **qîzgînlîq**, *s.* 1. Great heat. 2. Great anger, fury. 3. Busy feverishness. 4. Sexual excitement; lust.

T. قیرقاج **qîzqânj**, *s.* & *a.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy. 3. Jealous. 4. Envious. او – *v.i.* 1. To be jealous. 2. To be envious.

T. قیرقانجلق **qîzqânjlîq**, *s.* 1. Jealousy. 2. Envy.

T. قیرقاندرمق **qîzqândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let become or be jealous or envious.

T. قیرقانلق **qîzqânlîmâq**, *v. i.* To be the object of jealousy or envy.

T. قیرقانمق **qîzqânmâq**, *v. i.* To be jealous or envious.

T. قیرلانمق **qîzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become quiet, shy, delicate as a girl.

T. قیرلجق **qîzîljîq**, *s.* See قرلجق

T. قیرلق **qîzlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition, duties of a daughter, girl, maiden. 2. Virginity. 3. The *hymen.* membrane.

T. قیرللق **qîzîllîq**, *s.* See قرللق

T. قیرمش **qîzmîsh**, *a.* 1. That has become hot; heated; sultry. 2. That has become angry, furious, excited, or very busy. 3. That has become sexually excited, lustful; in heat.

T. قیرمق **qîzmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become warm, hot, or sultry, to become eager or feverishly busy. 2. To become excited sexually; to be in heat. کوزی – *v. i. (For one's eyes to become eager)* To desire eagerly or recklessly.

T. قیزیل **qîzîl**, *s.* & *a.* See قزل

T. قیزغرمق **qîzghîrmâq**, *v.i.* See قزغرمق

A. قیس **qays**, *prop. n.* A name of men. غیلان – A surname of Ilyas the ancestor of Muhammed. مجنون – Qays famous in poetry for his love of Layla. امرؤ القیس Name of many men; especially, of three of the companions of Muhammed.

A. قیس **qîs**, *s.* Length, measure.

T. قیستاق **qîstâq** }
T. قیستی **qîstî** } *s.* As قسطی, *q. v.*

F. قیسوس **qîsûs** (Gr. κισσός) Ivy, *hedera helix.*

A. قیسی **qaysî**, *a. (fem.* قیسیه) Pertaining to a person or tribe named Qays.

T. قیسی **qaysî**, *s.* See قایسی

T. قیش **qîsh**, *s.* 1. Winter. 2. The cold of winter. – *v.i.* To be wintry, to be very cold and stormy. چیقارمق – To pass the winter. چکورمك – 1. To pass the winter. 2. To see the last of the winter. کورمك – To experience winter or wintry weather. موسمی – The winter season. یك – To experience severe wintry weather. قره قیش The depth of winter, the first six weeks after the winter solstice.

T. قیشلا **qîshlâ**, *s.* 1. As قیشلاق, *q.v.* 2. A winter shelter for cattle or plants. 3. A military barracks.

T. قیشلاتمق **qîshlâtmâq**, *v.t* To make or let pass the winter.

T. قیشلاق **qîshlâq**, *s.* Winter quarters for cattle, for a nomad tribe, or for an army.

T. قیشلامق **qîshlâmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To pass the winter. 2. To become wintry, cold, stormy.

T. قیشلق **qîshlîq**, *s.* 1. Anything destined for winter use. 2. A winter's supply of any necessary.

T. قیشلو **qîshlî**, *a.* Possessing a winter. 2. Partly wintry.

T. قیشین **qîshîn**, *adv.* In the winter; during winter.

T. قیص **qîs**, *adv.* Quite, very, in قیوراق – Quite tightly twisted or curled.

T. قیصاج **qîsâj**, *s.* A pair of pincers, pliers, nippers, etc.

T. قیصاجلامق **qîsâjlâmâq**, *v. t.* To hold or pinch with pincers, etc.

T. قیصاق **qîsâq**, *a.* (A horse) that urinates interruptedly.

T. قیصالتمق **qîsâltmâq**, *v.t.* To shorten, abbreviate.

T. قیصالمق **qîsâlmâq**, *v. i.* To become shorter, to shrink in length.

T. قیصدرتمق **qîsdîrtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be caught and pinched.

T. قیصدرمق **qîsdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be caught and pinched; to catch and pinch.

A. قیصر **qaysâr**, *prop. n.* 1. Cæsar. 2. An emperor of the Lower Roman Empire; any emperor.

T. قیصراق **qîsrâq**, *s.* A mare.

T. قيصرق **qi²sri²q**, *a.* Naturally timid, shame-faced.

A. قيصرى **qàysa³rī¹**, *a.* (*fem.* قيصريه) Pèrtaining to Cæsar or to an Emperor.

P. قيصرى **qàysa³rī¹**, *s.* The quality of an emperor.

F. قيصريه **qàysa³rìyya³**, *a.* & *prop. n.*, *fem. of* قيصرى 1. *a.* Cæsarian. 2. Cæsarea; especially, the ancient Mazaca near Mt. Argæus, in central Asia Minor.

T. قيصق **qi²si²q**, *a.* 1. Pinched, tightly or narrowly folded, creased. 2. Hoarse, choked (voice). ـر ـ Any of the parts of the body which become creased and folded by bending. ـسسلو ـ Hoarse-voiced.

T. قيصق **qi²si²q**, *s.* The inner and upper part of the thigh; the groin. قيصقلر يشمك To have one's thighs or groins chafed.

T. قيصقاج **qi²sqa²j**, *s.* A pair of folding steps.

T. قيصقانج **qi²sqa²nj**, *s.* & *a.* See قيرقانج

T. قيصقانمق **qi²sqa²nma²q**, *v.i.* See قيرقانمق

T. قيصلمق **qi²si²lma²q**, *v. i.* 1. To be caught and pinched, nipped; to be pinched by difficulties. 2. To become tightly creased. 3. For the voice to become hoarse and interrupted by a cold, etc.

T. قيصمق **qi²sma²q**, *v. t.* 1. To catch, pinch, nip. 2. To fold, crease, tuck tightly. 3. To be stingy with money. ـ باجاق اراسنه To tuck (the skirts, etc.) between the legs. ـ قولاق For a beast to fold back its ears.

A. قيصوم **qàysu³m**, *s.* The fragrant plant *santolina chamæcyparissus*, *s. rosmarinifolia*, etc.

T. قيصه **qi²sa³**, *a.* Short; brief. ـ كسمك 1. To cut short. 2. To say in few words. عقلى قيصه 1. His wits do not reach far. 2. Whose wits are circumscribed

T. قيصه‌جق **qi²ssa³ji²q**, *a.*, *dim. of* قيصه Short and little. محمود ـ *(Short little Mahmud)* The plant wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys*.

T. قيصير **qi²si²r**, *a.* Barren, sterile.

T. قيصيرغانمق **qi²si²rga²nma²q**, *v.i.* To be chary of giving, to be stingy.

T. قيصيرلق **qi²si²rli²q**, *s.* Barrenness, sterility.

T. قيصيق **qi²si²q**, *a.* & *s.* See قيصق

A. قيض **qàyz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيضه 1. Small pebbles. 2. Eggshells. 3. Certain small stars between α *Eridani* and Fomalhaut.

F. قيطاس **qàytā²s** (Gr. κήτος), *s.* 1. The whale. 2. A proper name of men.

A. قيطاسى **qàytā²sī¹**, *a.* (*fem.* قيطاسيه) Cetaceous.

A. قيطاسيه **qàytā²sìyyè**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Cetaceous. 2. The *cetacea*.

T. قيطان **qàytā²n**, vulg. **gàytā²n**, *s.* Plaited cord; especially, such cord used for trimmings. اسكله ـ A rope-ladder. ياقيسى ـ A seton.

F. قيطس **qàytùs** (Gr. κῆτος), *s.* The constellation *Cetus*, the Whale. ـ ذنب The star β *Ceti*. ـ فم The star α or γ *Ceti*.

A. قيظ **qàyz**, *s.* (*pl.* قيوظ) 1. The hottest part of the summer season. 2. The fervent heat of a summer's day, extreme sultriness.

A. قيع **qày'**, *vn.* & *s.* A swine's grunting; a grunt.

A. قيع **qi²'**
A. قيعان **qi²·²an**
A. قيعه **qi²·³a**
} *s.*, *pl. of* قاع Wide plains.

T. قيغ **qi²gh**, *s.* Dung of animals in pellets.

T. قيغردانمق **qi²ghi²rda²nma²q**, *v. i.* For a dog to howl or whine continuously.

T. قيغرمق **qi²ghi²rma²q**, *v. t.* 1. To invite, to call. 2. To remind of something to be done.

T. قيغز **qi²ghi²z**, *s.* A filthy clout or rag.

T. قيغشمق **qi²ghi²shma²q**, *v. i.* To rattle or clash together.

T. قيغلامق **qi²ghla³ma²q**, *v. i.* For a beast to dung in roundish pellets.

T. قيغلجم **qi²ghi²lji²m**, vulg. **qi²vi²lji²m**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قيغلمق **qi²ghla³ma²q**, *v. i.* See قيغلامق

T. قيغنه **qàyghà³nà³**, *s.* See قايغنه

T. قيغو **qàygù**, **qàygi²**, *s.* See قايغو

T. قيغى **qàygi²**, *a.* Dried up.

F. قيفاوس **qi²fā²wùs** (Gr. κηφεύς) The constellation of Cepheus.

A. قيفال **qi²fā¹** (Gr. κεφαλική), *s.* The cephalic vein in the arm.

A. قيق **qàyq**, *s.* A hen's clucking to call the cock.

T. قيق **qi²q**, *a.* Dry, dried up.

A. قيق **qi²q**, *a.* Silly, conceited.

A. قيقانه **qi²qā¹'è**, *s.* (*pl.* قياق) A rough tract of ground.

A. قيقب **qàyqa³b**
A. قيقبان **qàyqa³bā²n**
} *s.* 1. A riding-saddle for a

horse. 2. Name of a tree from the timber of which saddle-trees are made.

T. قيقر **qiqir**, *a.* Thin, dry, hard, rattling.

T. قيقردامق **qiqirdatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let (any dry thing) make a crackling or rattling sound.

T. قيقرداق **qiqirdaq**, *s* 1. Cartilage, gristle. 2. The dried crackling or tissue from which fat has been extracted by heat. بوغاچه‌سی — Pastry mixed with crackling. قولاق قيقرداغی The cartilage of the ear.

T. قيقردامق **qiqirdamaq**, *v. i.* 1. To rustle, rattle, or crackle from thinness and dryness. 2. To die (said in contempt).

T. قيقردانمق **qiqirdanmaq**, *v. i.* To keep on rattling.

A. قيق **qiqi**, *s.* The white of an egg.

A. قيل **qayl**, *s.* (*pl.* اقيال) The regal title of the ancient Himyeri kings of Arabia.

T. قيل **qil**, *s.* 1. A hair or bristle, hair or bristles. 2. Hair-cloth, sack-cloth. 3. A hair-like thing. 4. A hair's-breadth; a slight portion. باراق — A kind of Shetland pony raised in various parts of Turkey. چادر — A hair-cloth tent. قيلدن انجه Finer than a hair. قيل طونلو *(Hair-cloth-breeched)* Name of a nomad Turkoman tribe inhabiting a district in north-west Asia Minor. قالدی — It wanted but a hair's-breadth of . . . . . قدر — The smallest quantity; the slightest degree. قلم — A camel's-hair pencil. قوشاق — A girdle of hair-cloth. ياق — A kind of seton. قيلنی دوكمك 1. To shed its hair. 2. To make or let hair shed. قيل‌قرق يارمق *(To split a hair into forty parts)* To argue minutely. آت قيلی 1. Horse-hair. 2. Horse-hair cloth. بوروندن قيل الدرمامق *(Not to let a single hair be taken from his nose)* 1. Not to give a penny; to be very stingy. 2. Not to yield an inch.

A. قيل **qil**, *s.* Anything said. (Originally **qîla**, *it is or was said.*)

A. قيل **quyyel**, *s.*, *pl. of* قائل, *q. v.*

T. قيلاغوز **qilaghuz**, **qilawuz**, *s.* See قلاغوز

T. قيلاغی **qilaghi**, *s.* See قلاغی

T. قيلاو **qilaw**, *s.* The staggers, in beasts.

T. قيلج **qilij**, *s.* See قلج

T. قيلجغز **qiljaghiz**, *s.*, *dim. of* قيل A small hair or bristle.

T. قيلجه **qiljа**, *adv.* 1. In respect of hair or bristles. 2. As much as a hair or hair's-breadth.

T. قيلچق **qilchiq**, *s.* A fish-bone, a fish-spine.

T. قيلچقلو **qilchiqli**, *a.* (A fish) more or less full of spines.

T. قيلدرلمق **qildirilmaq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be done or performed.

T. قيلدرمق **qildirmaq**, *v. i.* To make or let be done, performed. — نماز 1. To make or let divine worship be performed. 2. For a precentor (امام) to lead public divine worship.

T. قيلش **qilish**, *s.* A mode of performing; performance.

T. قيلف **qilif**, *s.* See قلف

T. قيلق **qiliq**, *s.* 1. Aspect, appearance; shape; dress; costume; condition. 2. A portrait, picture. — چكمك, — چيقارمق — To draw or paint a likeness. — دكشمك — To change form or costume.

T. قيلقسز **qiliqsiz**, *a.* Ill-looking or untidy.

T. قيلقلو **qiliqli**, *a.* Shaped, formed, or dressed; especially, well-shaped.

T. قيللانمق **qillanmaq**, *v.i.* To become covered with hair, or bristles.

T. قيللو **qilli**, *a.* Hairy, or bristly.

T. قيلمق **qilmaq**, *v. t.* To do, to perform.

T. قيلمق **qiymilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be minced, cut up, or slaughtered wholesale. 2. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قيلنمق **qilinmaq**, *v.i.* To be done, performed. نمازی قلنمش در 1. His worship is performed. 2. *(His burial service has been performed)* He is as good as dead.

A. قيلوله **qaylûle**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking one's midday nap. 2. A midday nap, a *siesta*.

T. قيلج **qilij**, *s.* See قلج

T. قيلق **qiliq**, *s.* See قيلق

T. قيليورمك **qili-vermek**, *v. t.* Just to do or perform (a given act).

A. قيم **qayyim** *a.* (*fem.* قيمه) Right, true.

A. قيم **qiyem**, *s.*, *pl. of* قيمت, *q. v.*

A. قيم **quyyem**, *s.*, *pl. of* قائم, *q. v.*

A. قيمت **qimet**, *s.* (*pl.* قيم) 1. Value, worth. 2. A money price, a market value. حقيقيه — The true, just value or

price. رائجه ـ The current rate, market value of a thing. قيمتى بيلمك To know the value of a person or thing, to appreciate it rightly. ذيقيمت Costly, precious.

T. قيمتسز **qîmètsiz**, *a.* 1. Valueless, worthless. 2. Priceless.

T. قيمتسزلك **qîmètsizlik**, *s.* 1. Worthlessness. 2. Pricelessness.

T. قيمتلندرمك **qîmètlândirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become valuable.

T. قيمتلنمك **qîmètlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become valuable.

T. قيمتلو **qîmètlî**, vulg. **qîmâtlî**, *a.* 1. Valuable. 2. Prized, precious. اناسنك قيمتلوسى *His mother's precious darling.*

P. قيمتى **qîmètî**, *a.* Valuable, precious.

T. قيمق **qîmâq**, *v. t. & i.* A *(tr.)* 1. To mince, to chop up fine. 2. To slaughter, massacre wholesale. 3. To fix (a dower). B. *(int.)* 4. To find it in one's heart to do an injury. 5. To make a sacrifice of.

T. قيمق **qîmiq**, *s.* A splinter.

T. قيمقلانمق **qîmiqlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become a splinter, or splintery.

T. قيمقلق **qîmiqlîq**, *a.* Mixed with splinters.

A. قيمه **qâyyimè**, *a. & s., fem. of* قيم 1. Right, true. 2. *s.* The right, true religion.

T. قيمه **qîmâ**, *s.* 1. An action of mincing, cutting up, fixing, or finding it in one's heart to do an injury, or of dealing destruction (to a person or thing), or parting (with, from him, her, it). 2. Minced meat.

T. قيمه **qîmâ**, *a.* Minced, chopped up fine; cut up. انجه قيمه 1. Minced fine. 2. Cut fine.

A. قيمه **qîyâmè** (*for* قيامه), *s.* See قيامت

T. قيمه لو **qîmâlî**, *a.* Filled or stuffed with mince-meat.

T. قيميق **qîmiq**, *s.* See قيمق

A. قين **qâyn**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* اقيان, قيون) A blacksmith. 2. (*pl.* قيان; *fem.* قينه) A slave.

T. قين **qîn**, *s.* A sheath, scabbard. قينه قومق To put (a knife, etc.) into its sheath, to sheathe.

T. قينا **qînâ**, *s.* See قنا

T. قيناق **qaynâq**, *s*, See قاناق

T. قيناق **qînâq**, *s.* A claw, talon; claws, talons.

T. قيناقلو **qînâqlî**, *a.* That has talons.

T. قينامق **qînâmâq**, *v. t.* See قنامق

T. قينانمق **qînânmâq**, *v. i.* See قنانمق

T. قيندرمق **qîndîrmâq**, *v.t.* See قندرمق

T. قيندره **qîndîrâ**, *s.* See قندره

T. قيندى **qîyîndî**, vulg. **qîyîntî**, *s.* 1. Anything cut or chopped up fine. 2. People cut down or trodden under foot wholesale; victims; a victim. 3. A grinding sensation in the stomach. 4. A general languor and aching in the limbs.

T. قيندىلو **qîyîntîlî**, *a.* 1. Mixed or soiled with finely chopped particles. 2. Aching (organ).

T. قينطراج **qîntrâj**, *s.* A kind of spoke-shave.

T. قينق **qînâq**, *s.* See قيناق

A. قينقاع **qaynâqâ'**, *prop.n.* A name of men. ـ بو Name of a Jewish tribe formerly in Medina.

T. قينلانمق **qînlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be fitted with a sheath or scabbard.

T. قينلامق **qînlâmâq**, *v. t.* To fit a sheath or scabbard to (a knife, etc.).

T. قينلانمق **qînlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become furnished with a sheath or scabbard. 2. To become a sheath, scabbard.

T. قينمق **qîyînmâq**, *v. i.* For any organ or member to have a sensation of aching and debility.

A. قينه **qaynè**, *s., fem of* قين A female slave.

T. قيو **qayû**, **qayî**, *s.* As قايغو, *q. v.*

A. قيو **qayû** (*for* قيوء **qayû'**), *a.* 1. Vomitive, emetic. 2. (*also* **qayûvv**) Often or continually vomiting

T. قيو **qûyû**, *s.* 1. A well. 2. A shaft, a pit. 3. A deep dungeon. صوبى ـ Well-water; hard water. كى ـ Like a well or pit, surrounded by high banks, walls, etc.; gloomy, dark. زنجيرلو قيو A well worked by a well-sweep and chain. شهدا قيوسى A well in Constantinople into which the bodies of Muslim martyrs are said to have been thrown. قار قيوسى A pit for the preservation of snow. قازمه قيوى كندوك دوشرسين Dig not a pit, thou wilt fall in thyself. كيرج قيوسى A pit into which lime is run for preservation and use in building. ـ لغم 1. A sink-hole to a sewer. 2. A cess-pool. ـ نبت A well in Constantinople (perhaps *Shuheda quyusu*) at which

vows are made for the attainment of a desired object.

T. قیوجق **qŭyujuq**, *s.*, *dim. of* قیو A little well or pit.

T. قیوجی **qŭyujŭ**, *s.* A well-digger.

A. قیود **qŭyūd**, *s.*, *pl. of* قید, *q. v.*; also, (*pl.* قیودات) a register, rolls. قیوده یازمق To inscribe in the register. قیوده ارامق To seek for in the registers.

A. قیودات **qŭyūdȧt**, *s.*, *pl. of* قیود Registers; matters registered or recorded.

T. قیور **qivir**, *s.* An act or effect of folding or curling. — — *v.t. & i.* 1. To make full of folds or curls. 2. To fold or curl one's self, to writhe, wriggle.

T. قیورامق **qivrȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become very much given to curl and twist, to make or let go into kinks.

T. قیوراق **qivrȧq**, *a.* 1. Curly, crisp. 2. Tightly twisted, much given to form kinks. 3. Coquettish, fast (woman). قیوراق باغلامق To bind or fasten so as to prevent movement.

T. قیوراقلامق **qivrȧqlȧnmȧq**, *v. t.* To become curly, crisp, much given to form kinks.

T. قیوراقلق **qivrȧqlik**, *s.* A tendency *to curl up or form kinks.*

T. قیورانمق **qivrȧnmȧq**, *v.i.* To twist, writhe, wriggle about.

T. قیورجق **qivirjiq**, *a. & s.* 1. Crisp, curly (hair). 2. *s.* A class of small-tailed and curly-fleeced sheep, esteemed for their well-flavored mutton.

T. قیورق **qivriq**, *a.* Curled; twisted.

T. قیورقلق **qivriqlik**, *s.* Curliness.

T. قیورلتمق **qivrilt mȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl or twist.

T. قیورلمق **qivrilmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be curled or twisted. 2. To curl up, coil up, twist about, wriggle. کوپك کبی — 1. To coil one's self up lazily in sleep or rest. 2. To wriggle about like a fawning dog.

T. قیورم **qivrim**, *s.* One single curl or twist. او — — To be full of curls or twists.

T. قیورمسز **qivrimsiz**, *a.* Free from curl or twist; smooth; lank; straight.

T. قیورمسزلق **qivrimsizlik**, *s.* Curllessness, smoothness, straightness, lankness

T. قیورمق **qȧyirmȧq**, *v. t.* See قایرمق

T. قیورمق **qivirmȧq**, *v. t.* 1. To curl, coil, or twist. 2. To bring into shape, order or to success.

T. قیورملانمق **qivrimlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* To form itself into a curl or curls.

T. قیورملو **qivrimli**, *a.* Having curls, coils, or twists.

T. قیورمه **qivirmȧ**, *s.* An act or curling or twisting.

T. قیورمه **qivirmȧ**, *a.* Curled or twisted; especially, an edge of cloth curled in and whipped over.

T. قیوره **qivirȧ**, *gerund of* قیورمق Curling; twisting. قوپارمق — — *v.t.* To break off by much twisting.

T. قیوریق **qivriq**, *a.* See قیورق

T. قیورلمق **qivrilmȧq**, *v. i.* See قیورلمق قالمق قیورلمه To remain curled, coiled, or twisted up.

T. قیورلو **qivrili**, *a.* Curled, coiled. twisted.

T. قیوریم **qivrim**, *s.* See قیورم

A. قیوط **qŭyūz**, *s.*, *pl. of* قیط, *q. v.*

T. قیوق **qivuq**, *s.* See قیویق

T. قویولق **qoyulŭq**, *s.* See قویولق

T. قویلق **qoyulmȧq**, *v. i.* See قویلق

T. قویولامق **qoyulȧmȧq**, *v.i.* See قویولامق

T. قیولو **qŭyulu**, *a.* Furnished with wells, shafts, or pits.

A. قیوم **qȧyyūm**, *a.* 1. Ever self-existent. 2. *s.* A sweeper or care-taker of a Mosque. حی القیوم The ever self-existent, living One, God.

T. قیومجی **qŭyumjŭ**, *s.* See قویمجی

A. قیون **qŭyūn**, *s.*, *pl. of* قین Blacksmiths.

T. قیون **qoyun**, *s.* See قوین **qoyn**, and قویون **qoyun**.

T. قیورتمق **qivirtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let curl, coil, twist round on itself; to curl, coil, or twist.

T. قیورجق **qivirjiq**, *s. & a.* قیورجق

T. قیورش **qivirish**, *s.* A manner of curling, coiling, twisting.

T. قیویرق **qivirriq**, *s.* 1. A curl, a curled part or place. 2. *a.* Curled; coiled; twisted; curly.

T. قیویرقلو **qivirriqli**, *a.* Having curls; curled, curly, twisted.

T. قیویرلمق **qivirilmȧq**, *v.i.* See قیورلمق

T. قیویرم **qivirim**, *s.* See قیورم

T. قیویریق **qivirriq**, *s.* See قیویرق

T. قیویق **qivuq**, *s.* A spark of fire.

T. قیویقلو **qivuqli**, *a.* Emitting sparks.

T. قیه **qȧyȧ**, *s.* For قیا, *q. v.*

T. قیه **qiyȧ**, *gerund of* قیمق **qimȧq**.

q. v. قيه قيه باقق *v. i.* To look at one sharply or savagely.

T. قيه **qiyyè** (*from* A. اوقيه, Gr. οὐγκία), vulg. اوقه **òqqâ**. *s.* An *oke*, *oka* weight. (See اوقه)

A. قيهل **qàyhèl** } *s.* One's face, vis-
A. قيهله **qèyhèlè** } age.

T. قي **qiyi**. *s.* 1. An edge, side, border, of a thing. 2. The immediate vicinity of a thing. 3. A shore or coast, also the water adjoining the shore. 4. A place at some distance from a thing. قيده بوجاقده In out-of-the-way places. قي صولری The shallow waters near the shore. قيه اتمك To go (from a ship, etc.) on to the shore, to land. چكلمك ـ To withdraw to a distance, to get out of the way. چيقمق ـ To get on to the shore; to land. قي صره كتمك To go along the shore, to coast along the shore. اوا قيسی The skirts of a plain.

T. قيجی **qiyiji**. *s.* 1. A frequenter of the margin, while shunning the thing itself. 2. A lover or frequenter of the sea-coast. 3. A pitiless, cruel man. 4. A man who habitually minces or cuts fine.

T. قيراق **qiyiràq**. *a.* Near, nearer; nearest.

T. قيشدرمق **qiyishdirmâq**. *v.t.* 1. To make or let mutually cut one another up or act eagerly or hotly toward one another. 2. To make or let mutually make sacrifices.

T. قيشمق **qiyishmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To cut one another up; to act hotly or eagerly toward one another. 2. Mutually to make a sacrifice of.

T. قيق **qiyiq**. *a.* Minced, chopped up.

T. قيقلق **qiyiqliq**. *s.* A state of mincedness.

T. قيلق **qiyilmâq**. *v. i.* 1. To be minced or chopped up. 2. To be slaughtered wholesale and pitilessly. 3. To be made a sacrifice of.

T. قيم **qiyim**. *s.* 1. A single act of mincing, cutting, or chopping up. 2. A single quantity minced, cut, or chopped up. 3. A manner of mincing, chopping, or cutting up.

T. قيملو **qiyimlu**. *a.* Minced, cut, chopped up in any particular manner. اينجه قيملو توتون Finely cut tobacco.

T. قين **qiyin**. *adv.* Coastwise; along the shore.

T. قيجی **qiyiji**. *s.* As قيجی

T. قيين **qiyin**. *adv.* As قين

ك

A. ك **kyâf, kèf**. The twenty-fifth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty-second of the Arabic. In Turkish this letter has seven different phonetic values; namely, (1) that of the English **k**, as كسر **kèsr**, كسوت **kìsvèt**, etc., (2) that of hard **g** (unknown in Arabic); as, كرم **gèrm**, كل **gìl**, etc., (3) and (4) those of **ky** and **gy** (hard **g**), special to Turkish pronunciation when the *kef* is followed by a long vowel ا **â**, by a long و **û**, or by a short vowel **u**, **ù**; as كاتب **kyâtìb**, كار **kyâr**, كوب **kyûb**, كور **gyûr**, **kyûr**, **gyùr**, etc., (5) that of **y** (special to Turkish words, as a final or medial in a word); as اكمك **èymèk**, ايك **ìy**, etc., (6) that of **ng** (also special in Turkish words), generally softened into a simple **n**, or in the word صوكره **sòñrà**, sometimes omitted altogether, **sòrà**, and (7) that of **w**, when following a vowel **u** or **ù**; as, كوكرته **gyûwèrtà**, كوكرجين **gyûwèrjìn**; etc. Our method of transliteration for these different values, as shown above, is **k**, **g**, **ky**, **gy**, **y**, **ñ**, **w**. In its Arabic value, this letter is the original of the European **k**, as ق is the true source of the European **q**.

When a ك, with its Arabic value, is final in a Turkish Ottoman word that has to be modified by a possessive pronoun or a preposition preceded by a vowel sound, the ك undergoes no modification in writing, but its phonetic power changes from **k** to **y**: as, كوپك **kyùpèk**, كوپكم **kyùpèyìm**, كوپكه **kyùpèyè**, etc. If it, in such cases, be followed by a consonant, it suffers no change of phonetic value; as كوپكلری **kyùpèklèrì**, كوپكده **kyùpèkdè**, etc. Us-

ed with its other phonetic values, the final ك undergoes no change in such cases; as, سك sèg, سكم sègim, سكه sègè, etc.

The ك has several Turkish and one Persian grammatical use.

1. As *nasal* ñ, it marks the genitive definite.

2. Alone, it is the possessive adjective *pronoun of the second person singular*, and is suffixed to the noun possessed of a vowel. بابك bâbâñ, etc.

3. Alone, final, and quiescent, it forms the second person singular of all the past tenses of the conjugation of verbs, اوقودك oqudûñ, يوزدك yûzdûñ.

4. Joined to the root of the verb, with or without the addition of ز it forms the second person plural of the imperative; as, باق bâq, باقك bâqiñ or باقيكز bâqiñiz.

As a Persian letter, the Arabic ك forms the diminutive of nouns, and requires their final quiescent consonant to become movent with *ustun*; as, مرد mèrd, مردك mèrdèk; مردم mèrdûm, مردمك mèrdûmèk.

The ك has the numerical value of 20, in chronograms and in mathematical works.

The original name of the letter is كاف kyâf, vulg. kèf, but, to distinguish between the k and g powers of the letter in Persian and Turkish words, it is called كاف عربى kyâfi 'ârèbi, or كاف تازى kyâfi tâzi, when it has the former, and كاف فارسى kyâfi fârisi, or كاف عجمى kyâfi 'ajâmi, when it takes the latter value. It is also called صاغر كاف sâghir kèf, (surd ك), and even صاغر نون sâghir nûn, (surd ن), when it becomes nasal, or is pronounced as a simple n.

A. ك kè, *adv. prefix*, As. كالاول As at first; as formerly.

A. ك kè, vulg. k, *suffixed personal or possessive pron. 2d pers. sing. masc.* 1. *pers.* Thee. 2. *poss.* Thy. ربك الكريم Thy Lord, the Bountiful One. السلام عليك Peace (be) upon thee!

A. ك ki, vulg. k, *suff. pers. or poss. pron., 2d pers. sing. fem.* Thee, thy.

A. كابت kè'bèt, A. كآبت kè'âbèt } *vn. & s.* A being perturbed, vexed, vexation.

A. كاخ kyâhin, *a. & s.* (*pl.* كواخ) An ill omen, inauspicious.

A. كابر kyâbir, *a.* (*fem.* كابره) Great; old; an elder, an ancestor.

A. كابراً kyâbirân, *adv. acc.* From an elder. كابرا عن كابر *adv.* From ancestor to ancestor, from father to son in the past.

A. كابس kyâbis, *a.* Resolute in attack, stern.

P. كابل kyâbûl, *prop. n* The city of Kabul in Afganistan.

P. كابلستان kyâbûlistân, *prop. n.* The principality of Kyabul.

A. كابلى kyâbûli, *a.* (*fem.* كابليه) Of or from Kyabul. هليلهٔ كابليه Chebulic myrobalans.

A. كابوس kyâbûs, *s.* (*pl.* كوابيس) A nightmare.

A. كابول kyâbûl, *s.* (*pl.* كوابيل) A hunter's rope, snare or lasso.

P. كابين kyâbîn, *s.* A dower contracted to be paid by a suitor to his bride.

T. كابينلك kyâbînlik, *s.* Money, etc., destined or paid as dower.

P. كات kyât, *s.* 1. A variety of rice. 2. Catechu. 3. Name of an ancient town on the Oxus.

A. كاتب kyâtib, *a. & s.* (*fem.* كاتبه, *pl.* كتبه, كتاب) A writer; a clerk; a scribe; a secretary. آدم — A good literary composer. چلبى — The popular name of Hajji Qalfa, a voluminous Turkish author. حروف — The present writer. وحى — *(The amanuensis of the revelation)* The caliphs Osman, Mouavia, etc. باش كاتب The chief clerk of an office. باشى آچق كاتب A bare-headed clerk, *i. e.*, a busy clerk. خارجيه كاتبى *(formerly)* The private-secretary of the Department of Foreign Affairs. ديوان — The Secretary of the Council of State. سر — A secretary, confidential clerk. معيت — A clerk in the suite of any functionary.

T. كاتبلك kyâtiblik, *s.* The quality, functions, duty, office of a clerk, secretary, or ready writer.

A. كاتم kyâtim, *a.* (*fem.* كاتمه) 1. Who keeps secret. 2. Hidden.

P. كاتوزى kyâtûzi, *s.* (*pl.* كاتوزيان) The religious or priestly class, or any individual of that class, among the ancient Persians.

A. كاثر kyâsir, *a.* (*fem.* كاثره) Much or many.

P. كاج **kyāj**, *s.* The fir-tree, the larch, *abies larix, larix europæa.*

P. كاچ **kyāch**, *s.* 1. The glaze of earthenware. 2. Enameled tiles.

T. كاجيا **kyājyā**, Vulg. for كتخدا, *q.v.*

P. كاخ **kyākh**, *s.* 1. A pavilion. 2. A sign of the Zodiac. 3. A heaven, sphere. دوازده ـ كنگره *(The twelve pinnacled pavilion)* The Zodiac. ماه ـ 1. The sign Cancer. 2. The first heaven, the lunar sphere. مشترى ـ 1. The sign *Sagittarius*; also the sign *Pisces*. 2. The sixth heaven, the sphere of Jupiter.

A. كاخ **kyākh**, *s.* (*pl.* اكواخ) A wattle and reed hut.

A. كاد **kyādd**, *a.* (*fem.* كاده) Who exerts himself in labor.

A. كادح **kyādih**, *a.* (*fem.* كادحه) Who strives diligently.

A. كادس **kyādis**, Evil, inauspicious.

P. كاده **gyādè**, *a.* That has been known sexually.

T. كادى **kyādī**, *s.* For A. كاذى **kyāzī**.

A. كادى **kyādi**, *a.* (*fem.* كاديه) Hard, stiff (soil).

A. كاديه **kyādiyè**, *s. fem.* A hardship, trouble.

A. كاديه **kyādiyè**, vulg. كاديه **kyādiyè**, *a. fem.* (Soil) in which seed lies long before sprouting.

A. كاذب **kyāzib**, *a.* (*fem.* كاذبه) 1. Who speaks falsely. 2. False. ـ خبر False intelligence. ـ صبح The False Dawn, *i.e.*, matutinal phase of the zodiacal light.

A. كاذى **kyāzī**, *s.* The East-Indian screw-pine, *pandanus odoratissimus*. ـ صوبى Pandanus-flower water. ـ ياغى Oil of pandanus.

P. كار **kyār**, *s.* 1. An act, action; a deed; exploit. 2. Work. 3. Effect. 4. Operation; coition. 5. An occupation, duty; conduct. 6. A business affair, a matter. 7. T. Gain, profit, utility. 8. *(in compounds)* Who acts, does, attends to. 9. *(in compounds)* Worked, wrought. (See كار **gyār** and كر **gèr.**) ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To produce an effect, to produce an evil effect, to tell. 2. To gain. او ـ *v.i.* 1. For a profit to arise. 2. For a thing to exist as a profit. آب ـ *s.* A drinking bout. آزماى ـ Experienced in affairs. آزموده ـ Who has learned experience. آگاه ـ Experienced. پرور ـ Who attends or forwards business. قالق ـ To remain as profit. وبار ـ *s.* The burden of business; work and care. انجام كار The result of the matter. بيكار **bī-kyār**, *a.* 1. Unoccupied. 2. *vulg.* **bèy-kyār** Unmarried; a bachelor. پيشكار *s.* 1. A foreman. 2. A head-servant. جانبه كار ا *v.i.* To tell upon his life and health. جفاكار *a.* 1. Cruel, tyrannical. 2. Enduring, who bears up under trouble. حيلهكار *a.* Tricky, knavish. دركار *a.* 1. In action, in operation. 2. *In coitu.* 3. Evident, clear. سادهكار *a.* Plain, plainly worked. صندوقكار *s.* A cashier, cash-keeper. عاقل كارى The act of a wise man; a thing for a wise man to do. كسب وكار *s.* Ordinary business. كندىكارى ايجون For his own profit. ناكار *a.* Bad, inopportune, vicious, etc.

P. كار **gyār** *(in compounds)*, *s.* Who does (some act) habitually. (See كار **kyār** and كر **gèr.**) آفريدكار *s.* The Creator, God. پروردكار *s.* The Nourishing Protector, God. خداوندكار (*vulg.* **khū'ndgyār, khúnkyār**), *s.* The sovereign. خدمتكار (*vulg.* **hizmètkyār**), *s.* A servant.

P. كاربان **kyār-bān**, *s.* A caravan of travelers. (See كروان)

A. كارحه **kyārihā**, *s.* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. كارخ **kyārikh**, *s.* A hydraulic engineer, an aqueduct-maker.

P. كارخانه **kyār-khānè**, vulg. **kèr-khānè**, *s.* 1. A manufactory. 2. A brothel. كارخانهجى 1. A keeper of a manufactory, a manufacturer. 2. A keeper of a brothel.

P. كارد **kyārd**, *s.* A sheath-knife.

P. كاردار **kyār-dār**, *s.* Who manages affairs. كارداران فلك *(The stewards of the spheres)* The planets.

P. كاردان **kyār-dān**, *a.* & *s.* A man of experience in affairs.

T. كاردانلق **kyārdānlīq**
P. كاردانى **kyārdānī** } *s.* Experience.

A. كارز **kyāriz**, *a.* & *s.* A Christian preacher. (See كرازت)

P. كارزار **kyār-zār**, *s.* A place of exploits, *i. e.*, a battle.

P. كارزارگاه **kyārzār-gyāh**, *s.* A field of battle.

T. كارسز **kyārsīz**, *a.* 1. Without work, idle. 2. Without profit.

P. كارشناس **kyār-shināsh**, *a.* Who understands, knows how to conduct business.

P. كارفرما **kyār-fèrmā**, *a.* & *s.* Who

commands in affairs of state; a sovereign, minister, or governor.

P. کارگاه **kyār-gyāh**, *s.* A workshop, a place of business; the world.

P. کارگذار **kyār-gyuzār**, *a.* & *s.* Who despatches business; a minister, governor, etc.

P. کارگر **kyār-gèr**, *s.* 1. A workman. 2. A man of business. 3. God, the Maker of all.

P. کارکن **kyār-kyun**, *s.* 1. A workman. 2. An operator, executor, maker.

P. کارگه **kyār-gèh**, *s.* Abbr. for کارگاه

T. کارگیر **kyārgīr** (*for* P. کارگل **kyārgil**), vulg. کاوگیر **kyāvgir**, *a.* (A building) of masonry. یارم کارگیر Half masonry and *half* timber.

T. کارلو **kyārlū**, *a.* 1. Who makes a profit, who benefits. 2. Profitable. چیقمق ـ 1. To come out a gainer. 2. To turn out profitable.

P. کارنامه **kyār-nāmè**, *s.* 1. A biography. 2. T. (*for* P. کارنما **kyār-numā**), A specimen of work prepared by an apprentice who wishes to be admitted as a master-workman.

P. کاروان **kyārwān**, *s.* As کاربان, *q. v.*

P. کاروانسرای **kyārwān-sèrāy**, *s.* A large inn for travelers.

P. کاروانك **kyārwānèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کاروان 1. A small caravan of travelers. 2. The Great plover, *œdicnemus crepitans.*

P. کاروانی **kyārwānī**, *s.* (*pl.* کاروانیان) A man belonging to a caravan of travelers.

A. کاره **kyārih**, *a.* (*fem.* کارهه) Who dislikes, abhors.

P. کاری **kyārī**, *a.* Effective; effectual.

P. کاریز **kyārīz**, *s.* 1. An underground water-conduit. 2. (*vulg.* کریز **girīz**) A sewer.

P. کاز **kyāz**, **gyāz**, *s.* 1. A hut. 2. A mountain-side cave or shelter. 3. The larch, *abies larix.* 4. A pruning-knife or pruning-hook. 5. A child's swing of rope. 6. A slap, blow, cuff. 7. A scarecrow.

P. کازر **kyāzur**, *s.* (*pl.* کازران) A bleacher, fuller.

P. کازرگاه **kyāzur-gyāh**, *s.* A bleaching, fulling establishment.

P. کازری **kyāzurī**, *s.* The quality, art, act of a bleacher, fuller.

P. کازه **kyāzè**, **gyāzè** } *s.* As کاز, *q.v.*
P. کاژه **kyāzhè**, **gyāzhè** }

A. کاس **kè's**) *s.* (*pl.* کؤوس, کئاس, کاسات,
A. کاس **kyās**) اکئوس) 1. A cup, goblet, with a beverage in it. 2. A cupfull of wine. 3. The constellation of the Cup, *Crater.* 4. *(bot.)* The calyx of a flower.

A. کأس **kè'ās**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاس, *q. v.*

A. کاسات **kyāsāt**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاس, *q. v.*

A. کاسب **kyāsib**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* کاسبه) Who earns, gains; a merchant.

P. کاست **kyāst**, *s.* Diminution; defect, deficiency. بی کم وکاست Without lack or deficiency.

P. کاسته **kyāstè**, *a.* Diminished, lessened.

A. کاسد **kyāsid**, *a.* (*fem.* کاسده) 1. (A commodity) not in demand. 2. Dull (market).

A. کاسر **kyāsir**, *a.* (*fem.* کاسره) That breaks. الحجر ـ The saxifrage, *saxifraga umbrosa.*

A. کاسف **kyāsif**, *a.* (*fem.* کاسفه) 1. Eclipsed, hidden. 2. Unfortunate; unpropitious. البال ـ In unpleasant circumstances, miserable.

A. کاسل **kyāsil**, *a.* (*fem.* کاسله) Slothful, remiss.

P. کاسنی **kyāsnī**, *s.* Succory, *chicorium.* بری ـ Wild succory, *chicorium intibus.* شامی ـ, بوستانی ـ, Garden succory, endive, *c. endivia.*

P. کاسه **kyāsè**, *s.* A bowl, basin, bason. کاسهٔ درویشان *(The bowl of the dervishes)* The constellation of the Northern Crown, *Corona Borealis.* کاسهٔ سر The skull. شکسته ـ, بتیمان ـ The constellation *Corona Borealis.* ایر کاسه‌سی The seat of a saddle. چیچك ـ The corolla of a flower. سینك ـ The tail of a final س in writing. قپاقلو کاسه A bowl with a lid.

P. کاسه پشت **kyāsè-pusht**, *s.* 1. A tortoise or turtle. 2. The sky.

P. کاسه‌لیس **kyāsè-lis**, *s.* A parasite.

T. کاسه‌لیسلك **kyāsèlislik**) *s.* The qual-
P. کاسه‌لیسی **kyāsèlisī** } ity or actions of a parasite.

A. کاسی **kyāsī**, *a.* (*fem.* کاسیه) Clothed, clad.

P. کاش **kyāsh**, *interj.* Would (that so and so)! کاشکه (*vulg.* **kèshkī**), *interj.* 1. Would that (so and so)! 2. Would that it were so!

P. كاشانه **kyāshānė**, *s.* 1. A winter-house or room. 2. A house, mansion.

P. كاشته **kyāshtė**, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown, sowed. 3. *s.* Sown seed; also, the same while growing; sown field. 4. *s.* A man's actions (as the seed of future retribution).

T. كاشغرلو **kyāshghārlī** } *a.* (A man) of
P. كاشغرى **kyāshghārī** } Kashgar.

A. كاشف **kyāshif**, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفه) 1. Who discovers or reveals; who investigates; who estimates the value. 2. *(formerly)* A kind of sheriff under the Memluks in Egypt.

A. كاشفى **kyāshifī**, *a.* (*fem.* كاشفيه) Special to a *kyashif*.

P. كاشكه **kyāsh-kė**, *interj.* See in كاش

P. كاشم **kyāshim**, *s.* The plant alexanders, *smyrnium olusatrum*. روى – Hart-wort, *tordylium officinale*.

A. كاشى **kyāshī**, *a.* 1. Of or from the city of Kyashan (Kashan); especially, 2. *s.* A kind of painted and glazed tile chiefly made in Kashan.

A. كاظم **kyāzim**, *a.* (*fem.* كاظمه) 1. Who suppresses or controls (anger). 2. A name of men; especially, the surname of the seventh of the twelve Imams of the Shia sect, named Musa son of Jafer. 3. (*pl.* كظم) Silent. كاظمين الغيظ They who control their anger.

A. كاظمين **kyāzimėyn**, *a., dual obl. of* كاظم The two Kyazims buried in the mausoleum at the village of this name near Bagdad; one, the Imam Musa 'l-Kyazim; the other, his grandson.

A. كاع **kyā'**, *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *ulna* bone. (See كوع **kyū'**)

A. كاعب **kyā'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* كاعبه) 1. Full, swelling (breast). 2. Full-breasted.

T. كاغد **kyāghid**, vulg. **kyāghāt**, **kyāhāt** (*from.* P. كاغذ) *s.* 1. Paper. 2. A piece or sheet of paper. 3. A written or printed paper, a letter, a document. 4. Cards for playing. كاغد آلمق *v. i.* To receive a letter or other paper. اوزرنده قالمق – To remain as written, *i. e.*, without execution. اوزرينه قومق – To put (a matter) down in writing. اويناميق – *v. i.* To play at cards. حلواسى – Pastry wafers stuck two and two with sweetmeat between. طاغتمق – *v. i.* 1. To disseminate papers, circulars, etc. 2. To deal out cards. قاپلامق – *v. t.* 1. To cover with paper. 2. To paper (a room, etc.). كى – *a.* Like paper, very thin. لعب – *s.* Playing-cards. هندى – *s.* 1. Indian paper. 2. (*for* كاغد هندى **kyāghid** –) Indian catechu. يازمق – To write a letter or a document. آبادى كاغدى The best Indian silk writing paper, buff-colored. ابرو كاغد Marbled paper. اخارلو – For آهارلو, *q. v.* امان كاغدى A safe-conduct, a pardon; an amnesty. اوپون – Playing-cards. آهارلو كاغد Turkish glazed paper for manuscripts. بانقه كاغدى Bank-notes. پر جزء كاغد Five sheets of paper. پر دسته – A quire of paper. پر طوپ – A ream of paper. پر پيراق – A leaf of paper. بطال – A coarsish thick writing-paper used for rough-drafts. پرنج كاغدى 1. Rice-paper. 2. Tissue paper. پوليچه – 1. A note of hand. 2. A bill of exchange. 3. A policy of insurance. تذكرملك كاغد An unfolded sheet of note paper. تقريرلك – An unfolded sheet of official note paper, best quality. تلاو – Gilt paper. توتونجى كاغدى Thin coarse wrapping paper. توكوك – A paper guard held under the hand when writing. چرچوه – , جام – Paper used in lieu of *glass, in a window-frame*. حلواجى – 1. Thick coarse wrapping paper. 2. Worthless papers. خايالق – The very best chinese silk writing paper, buff-color. خنكارى كاغد The best, thickest and whitest official Turkish writing-paper in large, folded sheets. دولتابادى كاغدى As آبادى, *q. v.* دين – A written acknowledgment of a debt. ديوار – Wall-paper. رسم – (*vulg.* **rėsim** –) Drawing-paper. صمان – Yellow tracing-paper. صمپارەلو كاغد Emery-paper. فستق – A fine thin silk paper, but generally buff colored. قابلق – Paper for book-covers. قالب كاغدى Laid paper. قائملك كاغد 1. A half sheet of *khunkyari* paper, unfolded, or folded *in its length* for two opposite pages of writing. 2. Bank-note paper. قبا – 1. Coarse paper. 2. Blotting-paper. قمار كاغدى Playing-cards. مشق – A thickly glazed paper used for practice in calligraphy. نشاف كاغد Blotting-paper, bibulous paper. ويره كاغدى A treaty of capitulation; a written surrender. هند – 1. East-Indian silk writing-paper. 2. As كاغد هندى, *q. v.* ياغلو كاغد 1. Oiled paper for a window,

etc. 2. Tracing-paper. — پالدزلو 1. Gilt paper. 2. Writing-paper flecked with gold. پول كاغدى 1. A passport, a pass. 2. A military "*route*".

T. كاغدجغز **kyâghidjaghiz**, s., *dim. of* كاغد A little piece of paper, card, letter, or document.

T. كاغدجى **kyâghidjî**, s. 1. A paper-dealer. 2. A paper-hanger. باشى — The Warden of the guild of stationers. كاغدجيلر Stationers' Row, name of a street in Constantinople, opposite the entrance of the Ministry of War.

T. كاغدخانه **kyâghid-khânè**, s. 1. A paper-manufactory. 2. The valley of the "Sweet Waters of Europe" at the head of the Golden Horn.

T. كاغدلو **kyâghidlû**, *a.* Papered.

P. كاغذ **kyâghiz**, s. As T. كاغد, *q. v.*

A. كاف **kyâf**, vulg. **kef**. s. The letter ك. تازى —, عربى — The Arabian letter ك, pronounced as **k**. عجمى —, فارسى — The Persian letter ك, pronounced as hard **g**. كن — The ك of the word كن; *i.e.*, past eternity. كاف و نون The ك and ن of the Arabic word كن **kyûn** (be thou), with which God creates. صاغر كاف The surd or nasal ك, called also صاغر نون surd ن, pronounced as **ng**.

P. كاف **kyâf**, *a.* That cleaves, rifts, splits.

A. كاف **kyâff**, *a.* (*fem.* كافه) 1. That repels. 2. That draws back, refrains. 3. Blind. 4. Toothless.

P. كافت **kyâft**, s. A cleft, rift.

A. كافة **kyâffetân**, *advl acc.* All, wholly, entirely.

P. كافته **kyâftè**, *a.* 1. That has cloven. 2. Cleft.

A. كافر **kyâfir**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* كافره, *pl.* كافرون, كفره, كفار) 1. A misbeliever, a disbeliever in God's unity. 2. Who denies a benefit. 3. T. A wretch (used in vituperation). نعمت — Ungrateful; who repays a benefit by denial of it. كيش — 1. Of a misbelieving mind. 2. (A loved one) cruel, unrelenting. سورهٔ كافرون Name of the hundred and ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كافرانه **kyâfirânè**, *a.* Special, proper to a misbeliever.

A. كافل **kyâfil**, *a.* (*fem.* كافله) 1. A sponsor, surety. 2. Who undertakes to feed another. 3. Abstemious; who fasts continuously; or, who maintains silence during his fast.

A. كافور **kyâfûr**, s. 1. Camphor. 2. A thing white as camphor. 3. Name of a fountain or stream in paradise. 4. A name of black male slaves. اصلى — Native camphor. اوتى — Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*. جودانه — Best native camphor. روحى — Spirits of camphor. موتى — Inferior camphor obtained from the wood or the leaves of the tree by boiling. شمع كافور Bleached, white, wax.

A. كافورى **kyâfûrî**, *a.* (*fem.* كافوريه) 1. Pertaining to, like, or mixed with camphor. 2. A camphor merchant. 3. The camphor tree.

T. كافوريه **kyâfûrîyyè**, s. Southernwood, *artemisia arborea*.

P. كافه **kyâffè**, s. All, the whole, every one.

A. كافى **kyâfî**, *a.* (*fem.* كافيه) 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. The All-Sufficing, God. وافى — Sufficient and to spare. سورهٔ كافيه A name of the first or *fatiha* chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كاك **kyâk**, s Any dryish cake or biscuit.

P. كاكل **kyâkûl**, s. A lock of hair, especially a side lock.

T. كاكللو **kyâkûllû**, *a.* That has pendant locks. بلا — A great calamity; any thing with disagreeable concomitants.

P. كاكنج **kyâknèj**, s. The winter-cherry. *physalis alkekengi*.

P. كاكو **kyâkyû**, s. (One's) maternal uncle.

F. كاكوان **kyâkwân**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Magians now located in the vicinity of Van.

A. كاكوى **kyâkèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* كاكويه) A man of the كاكوان tribe. ملوك كاكويه The Kyakwan Kings who held dominion in Luristan, Persia, in A. D. 1000—1050.

A. كال **kyâl**, *a.* (*fem.* كاله) 1. Tired; jaded. 2. Dim, weak (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

P. كالا **kyâlâ**, s. Goods, effects, chattels.

P. كالار **kyâlâr**, s. A deep and wide gully.

A. كالاول **kè-'l-âvvâl**, *adv.* See in ك **kè**.

P. كالب **kyâlèb**, s. 1. A mold. 2. A form, shape. 3. A man's body.

P. كالبد **kyâlbid**, s. A man's body, form, carcass.

A. كآلت **kyâ'âlèt**, *vn.* As كزولت, *q.v.*

A. كالح **kyâlih**, *a.* (*fem.* كالحه) Sour-visaged, morose.

P. كالفته **kyâlûftè**, *a.* Perturbed in mind.

P. كالك **kyâlik**, *s.* An unripe melon or pumpkin.

P. كالم **kyâlûm**, *s.* A single matron.

P. كالوج **kyâlûj**, *s.* 1. A pigeon or dove. 2. The little finger.

P. كالوس **kyâlûs**, *s.* A simpleton, fool.

P. كاله **kyâlè**, *s.* 1. Effects, chattels. 2. An unripe melon or gourd. 3. Woman's material for needle work.

P. كالەدان **kyâlèdân**, *s.* A woman's work-basket.

P. كاليده **kyâlidè**, *a.* Disordered, in confusion.

P. كاليو **kyâlîv**
P. كاليوه **kyâlîvè** } *a. & s.* Idiotic.

P. كام **kyâm**, *s.* 1. The palate. 2. Desire, wish. 3. Success. 4. Pleasure, joy. كامبخش Who gives the wish of, or success to. كامبين Successful, happy. كامجو Ambitious. ناكام *a.* Successful: happy. خودكام *a.* Wilful, obstinate. كام و ناكام *a.* 1. Successful or not. 2. *Nolens volens.* ناكام *a.* Disappointed, unsuccessful.

P. گام **gyâm**, *s.* A step, a pace. گامزن Who directs his steps toward.

A. كامد **kyâmid**, *a.* (*fem.* كامده) Sorrowful, grieved, sad.

P. كامگار **kyâm-gyâr**, *a.* Successful; happy.

A. كامل **kyâmil**, *a.* (*fem.* كامله) 1. Perfect; complete. 2. Full (weight, etc.). 3. T. Good, well-conducted; of mature years. 4. T. *(printers)* Folio (sheet or book). 5. A name of men. العيار ـ Of standard purity (gold or silver). الوزن ـ Of full weight. بحر كامل *(prosody)* A class of metres, the primitive measure of which is six feet in the distich, three to each hemistich, of متفاعلن **mûtèfâ'ilûn** measure each foot (∪ ∪ - ∪ -).

A. كاملا **kyâmilân**, *advl. acc.* 1. Perfectly. 2. Fully. 3. Totally.

T. كاملك **kyâmillik**, *s.* 1. Perfectness, freedom from deficiency or defect. 2. Fullness, completeness. 3. Goodness.

T. كاملانمك **kyâmillânmèk**, *v. i.* To become mature and well-conducted.

A. كاملى **kyâmilî**, *a.* (*fem.* كامليه) Pertaining to a perfect one or to a man named Kiamil.

A. كامليه **kyâmilîyyè**, *s. pl., fem. of* كاملى Name of a Shi'i sect, followers of a certain Ebu-Kiamil.

A. كامن **kyâmin**, *a.* (*fem.* كامنه) That hides, who conceals himself or lies in wait; concealed, hidden.

P. كامور **kyâm-vèr**, *a.* As كامكار, *q. v.*

P. گاموس **gyâmûs**, *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

P. كامه **kyâmè**, *s.* As كام **kyâm**, *q.v.*

A. كامه **kyâmih**, *a.* (*fem.* كامهه) Who blindly follows his own will.

A. كامى **kyâmî**, *a.* (*pl.* كامات) Valiant, brave.

P. كامياب **kyâm-yâb**, *a.* Who attains to his wish and desire, successful; fortunate; happy. او ـ *v.i.* To be successful: fortunate; happy.

P. كان **kyân**, *s.* A mine; a quarry. كانكن ـ *(Who digs a mine or quarry)* A title of Ferhad.

P. كان **gyân**, *s.* 1. Sexual commerce, coition. 2. Plural particle, suffixed to names of rational beings, ending with vowel ه (which is then suppressed); as: فرشته, فرشتكان, etc. كانكاه A place of sexual commerce.

A. كان **kyânâ**, **kyân**, 3d. *pers. sing. masc. pret.* He or it was or became, came into existence. كن فكان Be! And it was, it came into existence.

A. كان **kè-ènnâ**, *adv. conj.* As if, as though. كان عقلاو Just as if wise. كان لم يكن As though it had not existed. كان لم يكن حكمنه فوتلق To be considered as non-existent.

A. كانس **kyânis**, *a.* (*fem.* كانسه; *pl.* كنس) 1. (A deer, etc.) entering or lying down in its lair. 2. (A star, planet, etc.) setting; set; or, occulted in the rays of the sun, or, hidden by day.

A. كانفه **kyânifè**, *s.* A shelter, refuge, covert.

P. گانك **gyâng**, *prop.n.* The Ganges.

A. كانم **kyânim**, *prop. n.* Name of a nation of negroes inhabiting about Lake Chad, in Africa.

A. كانمى **kyânimî**, *a.* (*fem.* كانميه) Of or pertaining to the tribe named كانم

P. كانور **kyânûr**, *s.* A large jar used for holding grain.

A كانون **kyânûn**, *s.* 1. A hearth or

furnace for a fire, a chafing-dish. 2. Name of the tenth and eleventh months of the Ottoman solar year. اول – The month of December, old style tenth month of the Ottoman solar year. ثانی – The month of January, old style eleventh month of the Ottoman solar year.

A. کانونه **kyänünè**, *s.* A hearth, furnace, fireplace.

P. کانه **gyänè**, *particle.* Suffixed to nouns of number, to convert them into adjectives, denoting that the substantives they qualify consist of so many elements, as; دوکانه twofold, double, چهارکانه fourfold, etc.

A. کانی **kyäni**, *a.* (*fem.* کانیه) 1. Who uses words that convey an allusive meaning. 2. A name of men.

P. کانی **kyäni**, *a.* Found in a mine; *i. e.*, mineral; native (mineral).

P. کانی **gyäni**, *a.* Pertaining to or devoted to sexual commerce

P. کاو **kyäv**, *a.* *(in compds.)* Who digs, engraves, burrows into.

P. گاو **gyäw**, *s.* A bovine beast, an ox, bull, or cow. آهن – A ploughshare. بان – A neat-herd. پیکر – *(Ox-shaped)* Name of Feridun's battle-axe. چشم – 1. Ox-eyed, large-eyed. 2. The ox-eye, *chrisanthemum leucanthemum.* دشتی – The wild ox, antelope, aurochs, yak, etc. دل – Dull, stupid. دم – A kind of long, brass trumpet. دوش – A milk-pail. ریش – *(Ox-bearded)* A fool. زاد – *(The cow has calved)* A piece of good fortune. زمین – The bull fabled to support the globe on his horn. سامری – Sameri's golden calf, set up in the absence of Moses in the mount. عنبر – 1. The spermaceti whale. 2. A rich fool easily duped. گردون – The constellation Taurus. کوهی – The mountain ox, any large antelope, or any wild bovine beast, as the yak, aurochs, etc. ماده – A cow or heifer.

P. کاواک **kyäwäk**, *a.* Hollow, excavated, cavernous.

P. کاوانی **kyävänï**, *a.* Pertaining to Kyava, *q. v.* درفش – The apron or standard of Kyava, the royal standard of Persia in the days of Feridun.

P. گاود **gyävïd**, *s.* The wild ox aurochs.

P. گاودنبال **gyäw-dünbäl**, *a.* Conically tapering.

P. گاودی **gyävïdï**, *a.* Dull, stupid.

P. گاور **gyävèr**, *s.* The opoponax plant, *pastinaca opoponax.*

T. گاور **gyäwür**, *s.* 1. A non-Muslim, a misbeliever. 2. A heartless wretch. او – *v. i.* To become an infidel, to renounce Islam.

P. گاورس **gyävèrs**, *s.* African millet, *penicillaria spicata.* سیم – A star. هندی – Indian millet, *panicum miliaceum.*

P. گاورسی **gyävèrsï**, *a.* 1. Of millet. 2. Like millet, miliary. حای – The miliary fever, *miliaria.*

T. گاورلق **gyäwürlüq**, *s.* 1. The quality, conduct, belief of a non-Muslim; infidelity. 2. A country, town, etc. inhabited by non-Muslims, Christians, etc. 3. Any unconscionable act or conduct. 1 – *v. i.* 1. To act as an infidel. 2. To act in any unconscionable manner.

P. گاوزبان **gyäw-zèbän**, *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis.*

P. گاوزنه **gyäw-zènè**, *s.* An ox-driver's goad.

P. گاوزور **gyäw-zör**, *a.* Strong as an ox.

T. گاوزه **kyävzè**, *s.* The shoulder-blade.

P. گاوزهره **gyäw-zèhrè**, *s. & a.* 1. A gall-stone from an ox. 2. Cowardly, timid.

P. گاوس **kyävüs**, *prop. n.* Cambyses, king of Persia.

P. گاوش **kyävïsh**, *s.* 1. An act of digging, excavating or engraving. 2. An act of scrutinizing, investigation.

P. گاوشیر **gyäw-shïr**, *s.* *(Cow-milk)* Opoponax.

P. گاوك **kyävèk**, *a.* As گاواك, *q. v.*

P. گاوك **gyäwèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* گاو A little bovine beast.

T. گاوگیر **kyävgïr**, vulg. for گارگیر, *q.v.*

P. گاومیش **gyäw-mïsh**, *s.* The buffalo, *bubalus buffelus.*

T. گاوور **gyäwür**, *s.* See گاور **gyäwür.**

P. گاوه **kyävè**, *prop. n.* Name of the blacksmith of Ispahan, Kyava, Kava, (Cephius) who killed Zohak's tax-gatherer, and hoisted his own leather apron as a standard of revolt, and delivered Persia.

P. کاویان **kyävïyän**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاوی The followers of the blacksmith Kyava; also, his descendants. اختر کاویان The blacksmith's apron adopted as the royal standard.

P. کاویانی **kyāviyānī**, *a.* Pertaining to the followers or descendants of Kyava.

P. کاویده **kyāvīdè**, *a.* 1. Who or which has dug, etc. 2. Dug out, excavated; hollow, cavernous; engraved.

T. کاه **kyăn** (*for* P. گاه **gyăn**), *adv.* At one time; sometimes; now; then.

کاه کاه *adv.* At times, now and then.

کاه ـ کاه *adv.* At one time (so and so), at another time (so and so).

P. کاه **kyăn**, *s.* Hay or straw; especially, cut straw and chaff; also, a single straw. مکی ـ Cuscus-grass, dried stems or roots of the fragrant *andropogon muricatus*.

P. کاه **kyăn** *(in compds)*, *a.* That lessens. جانکاه *a.* Which shortens life, torturing, cruel.

P. گاه **gyăn** *(in compounds)*, *s.* 1 A place. 2. A time; a moment; a point of time. 3. A proper season. تختگاه A throne-room; a capital city.

P. گاه **gyăn**, vulg. **kyăn**, *adv.* See above, T. کاه **kyăn**. بیگاه Whether in season, or whether out of season. مرغ بیگاه خوان A cock that crows out of season.

P کاهان بارها **gyāhān-bārhā**, *s.*, *pl. of* کهبار The six periods of creation according to the system of Zoroaster.

A. کاهب **kyāhib**, *a.* (*fem.* کاهبه) Dark bluish grey (camel, etc.).

P. کاهبارها **gyāh-bārhā**, *s.* As کاهان بارها

P. کاهبان **kyāh-bān**, *s.* A guardian or keeper of the straw store.

P. کاهبن **kyāh-bŭn**, *s* The stubble of straw, of a straw.

P. کاهخانه **kyāh-khānè**, *s.* A barn, or store-house for straw

P. کاهربا **kyāh-rūbā**, vulg. کهربار **kèh-ribār**, کهلبار **kèhlibār**, *s.* Yellow amber.

P. کاهریز **kyāh-rīz**, *s.* 1. A subterranean conduit for water. 2. T. (*vulg.* **girīz**) A drain, a sewer.

P. کاهسته **kyāhistè**, *a.* As کسته, *q. v.*

P. کاهش **kyāhish**, *s.* A diminishing.

P. کاهکش **kyāh-kèsh**, *a. & s.* 1. Laden with chopped straw. 2. (*pl.* کاهکشان) A carrier of chopped straw. کاهکشان *(The straw-carriers)* The Milky Way.

P. کاهگل **kyāh-gil**, vulg. کارگیر **kyār-gīr**, کاوگیر **kyāvgīr**, *s.* 1. Clay or mud mixed with chopped straw to use for bricks or for mortar. 2. A wall built of such clay.

A. کاهل **kyāhil**, *s.* (*pl.* کواهل) 1. The upper part of the back. 2. The space between the two shoulder-blades; also, the withers (*in a beast*). کاهل الاسد The star δ *Leonis*. ذو کاهل *(Possessed of an upper back)* A man not to be trifled with. شدید الکاهل Well protected, unassailable.

A. کاهل **kyāhil**, *a.* (*fem.* کاهله) 1. In whose hair grey has begun to show. 2. P. T. Lazy, indolent. کاهل پای امرود A lazy fellow under a pear tree.

T. کاهل مزاج **kyāhil-mizāj**, Of an indolent nature, naturally lazy.

P. کاهلی **kyāhilī**, *s.* Indolence, laziness.

A. کاهن **kyāhin**, *s.* (*fem.* کاهنه, *pl.* کهنه, کهان) 1. A soothsayer, seer. 2. A learned man or priest of the ancient Jews.

P. کاهنبارها **gyāhin-bārhā**, *s.pl.* کاهنان بارها

P. کاهنکان **kyāhin-gyān**, *s.* The Milky Way.

T. کاهنلك **kyāhinlik**, P. کاهنی **kyāhinī** } *s.* The quality, art, act of a soothsayer or of a Jewish priest.

P. کاهو **kyāhū**, *s.* 1. The lettuce, *lactuca sativa*: 2. Lettuce opium, *lactucarium*.

P. کاهواره **gyāhvārè**, *s.* A cradle, cot.

T. کاهی **kyāhī**, P. گاهی **gyāhī** } *adv.* At one time; sometimes.

T. کاهیجه **kyāhijè**, **gyāhijè**, *adv.* Sometimes, but rarely.

P. کاهیده **kyāhidè**, *a.* Which has diminished.

A. کائد **kyā'id**, vulg. کاید **kyāyid**, *a.* (*fem.* کائده) Who plots and invents stratagems.

A. کائن **kyā'in**, vulg. کاین **kyāyin**, *a.* (*fem.* کائنه, *pl. fem.* کائنات) That exists, existent; that is, was, or will be. او ـ *v. i.* To exist, to be. مطلق ـ The unconditioned Being, God.

A. کائنات **kyā'ināt**, vulg. کاینات **kyāyināt**, *s., pl. of* کائنه Beings, existences; all existent beings; all things, the universe; all creation. زبدهٔ ـ *(The cream of all creation)* A title of Muhammed. سید ـ *(The lord of all created existences)* A title of Muhammed.

A. کب **kèbb**, *vn. & s.* A throwing one down prostrate; prostration.

A. کبا **kibā**, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. کباب **kèbāb**, *s.* 1. Roast, baked, or broiled flesh; a dish of such food.

2. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from a pipe. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make a roast, bake, broil. 2. To make suffer intensely. او – *v.i.* 1. To be roasted, baked, or broiled. 2. To be made to suffer intensely. اورمان كبابى A sheep or lamb roasted whole. – بريان As – اورمان, *q.v.* – تجره Meat or fowl braized in a close vessel. – چوبان Shepherd's roast, on a stick, in the open air. – چوملك Chestnuts roasted in an earthen pipkin. چويرمه كباب A roast done on a revolving spit. حاجى عثمان كبابى Meat in *small* gobbets and onions in slices, stewed in a close vessel. – سوت Meat in gobbets parboiled in milk, then skewered and roasted. – شيش Meat roasted on a spit or on skewers. – طاس Meat in gobbets, with onions in slices, stewed in a bowl inverted on a baking-dish. قوش باشى كباب Meat in gobbets roasted on skewers. قيو كبابى A whole sheep or lamb roasted in a pit previously heated, and then covered over with earth. – قيرمه A spatch-cocked fowl with its bones well smashed before cooking. كهلو كباب A roast cooked in a wrapping of bread, etc. كوليامسدى كبابى A broil or grill. – محضر Meat in gobbets roasted on skewers.

T. **kèbäbji**, *s.* A cook who roasts, bakes, broils. – كديسى كبى يوتقمق *(To swallow one's own saliva like a cookshop cat)* To desire in vain.

A. **kèbäbè**, *s.* Cubebs, *cubeba officinalis.*

T. **kèbäbiyyè**, *s.* The wad of tobacco from a half-smoked pipe, knocked out while still alight.

A. **kèbäs**, *s.* Ripe edible fruit of the toothbrush-tree, *salvadora persica.*

T. **kèbäd**, *s.* A large, soft, very thick-skinned variety of lemon, of which a kind of marmalade is prepared.

A. **kibäd**, *vn. & s.* A taking great trouble over any matter.

A. **kyübäd**, *s.* A congestion or inflammation of the liver.

P. **kèbädè**, vulg. **kèpäzè**, *s.* A weak bow for early practice of archery.

A. **kibär**, *a., pl. of* كبير 1. Great. 2. Grandees. رجال كبار The great civil functionaries.

T. **kibär**, *a. & s.* (from the Arab. pl.) 1. Of high rank. 2. Who keeps a large and open house, munificent, grand, imposing. 3. *s.* A grand, munificent man.

P. **kibäränè**, *a.* 1. Grand, rich, munificent. 2. Noble, imposing.

A. **kèbärèt**, *vn. & s.* A being great; greatness.

T. **kibärlik**, *s.* The quality, act, or appearance of a great functionary, a noble and munificent man; grandeur.

P. **kèbärè**, *s.* 1. A basket. 2. An artificial hive. 3. An earthen bowl or cup.

A. **kibäsh**, *s., pl. of* كبش Rams.

T. **kèbäsdi**, **kèbbäsdi**, *s.* See كباصدى

A. **kèbä'ir**, vulg. كبار **kèbäyir**, *a. & s., pl. of* كبيره 1. Great, large. 2. *s.* Heinous, mortal sins.

A. **kèbä'is**, vulg. كبايس **kèbäyis**, *s., pl. of* كبسه

A. **kyübèb**, *s., pl. of* كبه Balls (of thread, string, rope).

T. **kèb-bäsdi**, *s.* A kind of large net used at fishing stations.

T. **gibbi**, *s.* A gibbon, *hylobates.*

A. **kèbäd**, *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere. 2. Trouble, fatigue.

A. **kèbèd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A suffering from a congested or inflamed liver. 2. A having a swollen or protuberant abdomen.

A. **kèbid**, *s.* (*pl.* اكباد, كبود) 1. The liver. 2. The whole pectoral and abdominal cavity. 3. The middle or main body of anything. 4. The middle part of an archery bow. – الاسد The star 12 *Canium Venaticorum.* – الرمل The middle of a sandy tract. – السما The zenith or meridian.

A. **kèbdä**, *s.* 1. The zenith or meridian. 2. A hand-mill.

A. **kèbdä**, *a., fem. of* اكبد 1. Thick-waisted and slow-paced. 2. (An archery bow) stout in the middle. 3. (A track of sands) deep in the middle.

A. **kèbdè**, *s.* A love-amulet.

P. **kèbr**, *s.* A shirt of mail.

P. **gèbr**, vulg. **gèbir**, *s.* A Zoroastrian, a fire-worshipper, a Guebre.

A. **kèbèr**, *s.* Capers, flower-buds of the caper, *capparis.*

A. كبر kibr. vulg. kibir, *s.* Pride, haughtiness.

A. كبر kibĕr, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming large, great; greatness. 2. A being or becoming old, aged.

A. كبر kyŭbĕr, *a. & s., pl. of* كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا kyŭbrā, *a. & s.* For كبرى, *q.v.*

A. كبرا kyŭbĕrā, *a., pl. of* كبير, *q. v.*

T. كبرتمك gĕbĕrtmĕk, *v. t.* To make or let die; to kill (said of beasts or of men contemptuously).

T. كبرسز kibirsiz, *a.* Free from pride.

P. كبركى gĕbrĕkī, *s.* A kind of wine-flagon.

T. كبرلك gĕbrlik, gĕbirlik, *s.* The quality or religion of a Magian.

T. كبرلك kibirlik, *s.* Pride *(vulgar)*; or, acts of pride.

T. كبرلنمك kibirlānmĕk, *v. i.* To become proud, haughty.

T. كبرلو kibirlī, *a.* Proud, haughty.

T. كبرمك gĕbĕrmĕk, *v.i.* To die (said of beasts, or of men only in contempt).

A. كبره kĕbĕrĕ, *s., n. u. of* كبر 1. A single caper. 2. A single caper tree.

T. كبره gĕbĕrĕ, *s.* The caper, *capparis.*

A. كبرى kyŭbrā, كبرا, *a. & s., fem. of* اكبر, *pl.* كبر 1. Greater; greatest 2. The major premise of a syllogism.

A. كبريا kibriyā, *s.* God's divine consummate greatness.

P. كبرياپناه kibriyā-pĕnāh, *s.* The Abode of consummate greatness, God.

A. كبريت kibrīt, *s.* 1. Sulphur; brimstone. 2. T. A match tipped with sulphur; any match for striking fire. احمر – The philosopher's stone. اوجاغى – A sulphur-mine. يوزى كبريت كبى او For one's face to become sallow. صوبى – *s.* Diluted sulphuric acid. شمعه‌لو – A wax-taper match.

T. كبريتلو kibrītlī, *a.* 1. Containing, mixed, coated with sulphur. 2. Furnished with matches.

A. كبريتى kibrītī, *a.* (*fem.* كبريتيه) 1. Pertaining to sulphur; sulphurous; sulphurated. 2. Containing sulphur. 3. Like sulphur; (*vulg.* kibrīdī) of a light yellow color. 4. A dealer in sulphur. فصيلهٔ كبريتيه The botanical order *lycopodiaceæ.*

A. كبريتيت kibrītiyyĕt, *s.* A sulphate.

T. كبزه kĕbzĕ (*from* كاوز, *q.v.*) Soothsaying, augury, especially, by inspection of shoulder-blades.

T. كبزه‌جى kĕbzĕjī, *s.* A soothsayer; especially, one who pretends to foretell events by inspecting the shoulder-blades of sheep.

A. كبس kĕbs, *vn. & s.* A filling a pit, well, with earth, etc. – *v.t.* To fill up and level (a hollow, etc.).

A. كبش kĕbsh (*vulg.* gĕbsh) *s.* (*pl.* اكبش, اكباش, كباش) 1. A ram. 2. T. An iron mace for battle, with a head shaped like that of a ram. اوغلى – A bold, brave man.

P. كبك kĕbg, *s.* 1. The partridge, *perdix.* 2. A graceful boy or girl or horse. كبكان يزم The cup-bearers at a banquet. كبك انجير The beccafico, *motacilla ficedula.* كبك درى The red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*; or the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix(?)* رقاص – A prancing horse. كر – The common grey partridge, *perdix cinereus*; or, the common francolin, *tetrao francolinus.*

A. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, kyŭbkyŭbĕ, *s.* A multitude, throng.

A. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, *vn. & s.* A hurling, precipitating (one, into a pit, etc.).

P. كبكبه kĕbkĕbĕ, *s.* The trampling noise of many feet.

A. كبل kĕbl, *s.* 1. (*pl.* كبول) A fetter. 2. The folded rim of a leather bucket. 3. A soft fur cloak.

A. كبل kĕbl, *vn. & s.* A fettering.

A. كبن kĕbn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining or withdrawing from.

P. كبوتر kĕbūtĕr, *s.* The pigeon, *columba.* كبوتر باز A gambler on the flight of pigeons. باز كن – A tumbling pigeon. ترازو – The pivot on which the beam of a balance works. حرم – 1. A pigeon kept in any sacred place and held secure from harm. 2. A Qureysh lady of Mekka. دوبامه – , دوبرجى – An inconstant turncoat. شلوارى – A pigeon plumaged to its toes. نامه بر – A carrier-pigeon. ياهو – A loudly-cooing pigeon.

P. كبود kĕbūd, *a.* Blue in color. كوكرجين – A Nicobar pigeon, *calænas nicobarica.*

A. كبود kyŭbūd, *s., pl. of* كبد kĕbid.

P. كبودى kĕbūdī, *a.* Blue. كبود – Deep blue.

A. كبول kyŭbūl, *s., pl. of* كبل, *q.v.*

A. كبون kyŭbūn, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crouching down flat. 2. An abstaining

or withdrawing from a thing. 3. A ceasing to move.

T. كبه **kèbè**, *s.* 1. A very thick kind of felt. 2. A large and warm felt horse-cloth. زركبه‌سی A very warm felt blanket for a horse. – تندور A large felt carpet thrown over a *tandir* in winter. صاری كبه The great owl, *bubo maximus*.

T. كبه **gèbè**, *a.* With child, pregnant. ا – *v. t.* To get with child, to impregnate. او –, قالق – To be or become pregnant, to conceive.

A. كبه **kèbbè**, *s.* 1. A general rush of horsemen. 2. A shock of two adverse parties of horsemen. 3. A crowd. 4. A fling down a well or precipice.

A. كبه **kyûbbè**, *s.* (*pl.* كب) 1. A ball of thread, etc. 2. A dense crowd.

T. كبه‌لك **gèbèlik**, *s.* Pregnancy.

T. كبه‌لنمك **gèbèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become pregnant.

T. كبه‌لو **kèbèli**, *a.* Covered with thick felt; covered with a horse-cloth.

P. كبی **kèbî**, *s.* A black monkey.

T. كبی **gibi**, *a.* 1. Similar to, like. 2. *adv.* As. 3. *adv.* As soon as. آدم– Like a man; as a man. – آنك Like him (her, it). – آنلر Like them; like those. – ايتديكی As soon as he did or does (it). – قالقديغم 1. As I rise. 2. As soon as I rise. – كركی As it should be. – نه 1. Like what? 2. As what?

P. كبيتا **kyûbèytâ**, **kyûbîtâ**, *s.* As T. حلوا, *q. v.*

A. كبيث **kèbîs**, *a.* (*fem.* كبيثه) Tainted, putrid.

T. كبجه **gibijè**, *a.* & *adv.*, *dim. of* كبی Somewhat like.

A. كبدا **kyûbèydâ**, *s.*, *dim. of* كبدا The middle of the sky, the zenith or meridian.

A. كبدات **kyûbèydât**, *s. dim. fem.* As كبدا, *q. v.*

A. كبير **kèbîr**, *a.* (*fem.* كبيره, *pl.* كبار, كبرا) 1. Great, large. 2. Grand. 3. All-Great (God). 4. Adult, grown up. 5. Old. 6. Older; oldest.

A كبيره **kèbîrè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* كبير, *pl.* كبائر 1. *a.* See كبير 2. *s.* A heinous or deadly sin.

A. كبيسه **kèbîsè**, *s.* (*pl.* كبائس) A leap-year.

T. كپازه **kèpâzè**, *a.* 1. (*from* P. كپاده) Weak, light (archery bow, used by beginners). 2. Pusillanimous, vile, contemptible.

T. كپازه‌لك **kèpâzèlik**, *s.* Pusillanimity, degradation, dishonor.

T. كپچن **kèpchèn**, *s.* A kind of cloak or cape.

T. كپچه **kèpchè** (*from* P. كفچه), *s.* 1. A ladle; a skimmer. 2. A scoop.

T. كپرك **kiprik** *s.* See كيرپك **kirpik**

T. كپری **kipri**, *s.* For كرپی, *q. v.*

T. كوپری **kyûprû**, *s.* See كپری

T. كپك **kèpèk**, *s.* 1. Bran, 2. Scurf, dandruff.

T. كپكسز **kèpèksiz**, *a.* 1. Free from bran. 2. Scurfless.

T. كپكلنمك **kèpèklânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become mixed with bran. 2. To become scurf, or scurfy.

T. كپكلو **kèpèkli**,-**lû**, *a.* 1. Mixed with bran. 2. Scurfy.

T. كپكير **kèpgir**, (*from* P. كفكير), *s.* A perforated ladle or skimmer; a strainer.

T. كپنك **kèpèng**, *s.* A large shutter closing a shop-front; a trap-door. دميری – Any piece of ironwork about a shutter; especially, a long rod or bar for securing the shutter.

T. كپنك **kèpènèk**, *s.* 1. A butterfly; a moth. 2. A kind of coarse cape or cloak worn by shepherds.

T. كوپورمك **kyûpûrmèk**, *v. i.* See كوپورمك

T. كوپوك **kyûpûk**, *s.* See كوپوك

T. كپه‌نك **kèpènek**, *s.* See كپنك **kèpènèk**.

T. كت **kèt**, *s.* Starch.

T. كت **kit**, *s.* A slight, tittering laugh. كت كت كولمك To laugh and titter.

A. كتاب **kitâb**, *s.* (*pl.* كتب) 1. A book. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. A writing. الكتاب The Sacred Scriptures. حكمی – A letter addressed by a judge to another judge. مبين – The Qur'an. ام الكتاب *(The Original of the Book)* 1. Those verses of the Qur'an about the signification of which there is no doubt. 2. The first chapter of the Qur'an. 3. The writing on the Remembered Tablet (لوح محفوظ). 4. The Primordial Wisdom. 5. The very essence of God. اهل كتاب A believer in the books of revelation, as distinguished from pagans. – علم The science of exegesis.

A. كتاب **kyûttâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, clerks. رئيس الكتاب Former title of the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Ottoman Empire.

A. كتابت **kitâbèt**, *s.* 1. The art or

science of the writer; literary composition. 2. The office and functions of a scribe or secretary. 3. The right of a slave to acquire his freedom under certain conditions accorded by his owner and enrolled in a court of record. ـ فن, ـ علم The science of literary composition.

T. كتابجى **kitâbji**, *s.* 1. A book-seller. 2. A librarian to a personage of note.

T. كتابجيلق **kitâbjiliq**, *s.* The quality or business of a book-seller, or librarian.

P. كتابخانه **kitâb-khâné**, *s.* 1. A book-seller's shop. 2. A library.

T. كتابسز **kitâbsiz**, *a.* 1. Not possessed of a book. 2. Of no religion, who believes in no book of sacred scripture.

A. كتابه **kitâbé**, *s.* 1. An inscription; especially, an inscription cut in stone on a public building. 2. A space or panel fit to receive an inscription. قپو كتابه‌سى 1. An inscription over a door or gate. 2. An ornamental panel or slab over a door or gate. ـ كوبك A panel with an ornamental border in the centre of a ceiling.

A. كتابى **kitâbi**, *a.* (*fem.* كتابيه) A believer in a book of sacred scripture.

T. كتابى **kitâbi**, *s.* A kind of striped muslin.

A. كتاف **kitâf**, *s.* A rope with which a captive is pinioned.

T. كتال **kétâl**, *s.* Stiffly starched, and glazed cotton or linen cloth.

A. كتان **kéttân**, vulg. **kâtân**, *s.* 1. Flax, *linum usitatissimum*. 2. Flax fibres, prepared flax. ـ استوپوسى Tow. ـ اسكولسى Flax, ready for spinning. ـ ايپلكى 1. Linen yarn. 2. Thread, flax thread. ـ بزى Linen cloth; duck; canvas; etc. ـ تخمى Linseed. ـ ياغى Linseed oil. ـ حلواسى A sweetmeat made from honey and oil with soap-wort whipped into fibres. ـ قوشى The linnet. ـ هندى Indian hemp, *cannabis indica*. طاغ كتانى Asbestos.

T. كتانجك **kâtânjik**, *s.*, *dim. of* كتان Grass-wrack, *zostera marina*.

A. كتائب **kétâ'ib**, vulg. كتايب **kétâyib**, *s.*, *pl. of* كتيبه, *q. v.*

P. كتايون **kétâyûn**, *prop. n.* A Greek princess married to Gushtasp (Darius Hystaspes).

A. كتب **kétb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A writing, a forming written characters; an inscribing. 2. A composing, inditing a literary composition. ـ *v. t.* 1. To write; to inscribe; to register. 2. To compose.

A. كتب **kyûtûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كتاب Books. ـ سماويه The books of Sacred Scripture. حافظ كتب A librarian of a public library.

T. كتبانو **két-bânû**, *s.* See P. كدبانو

P. كتبخانه **kyûtûb-khâné**, *s.* 1. A library. 2. A book-case. 3. A book-shop.

A. كتبه **kétébé**, *s.*, *pl. of* كاتب Writers, scribes, secretaries.

T. كتبه **kétébé** (*from* A. كتبه **kétébé-hû**), *s.* A diploma for perfection in calligraphy.

A. كتبه **kétébé-hû**, *comp.* (So and so) wrote it. (The first word in a colophon to a manuscript.)

A. كتبه **kitbé**, *s.* A mode, manner of writing.

T. كتخدا **két-khudâ**, vulg. **kyûhyâ**, **kyâyâ** (*from* P. كدخدا), *s.* 1. A steward in a great man's household, also a manager of a farm or estate. 2. A warden of a guild. 3. A bailiff of a village or ward. 4. An officious meddler. ـ بك Former title of the Ottoman Minister for the Home Department, originally the Steward of the establishment of the Grand Vezir. كتخدا سى يوق 1. He has no one to control him. 2. Free to do as he likes. كتخدا قادين The stewardess, housekeeper of an establishment. ـ كاتبى *(formerly)* The secretary to the Kyaya-Bey. ـ كسلك *v. i.* To arrogate to one's self the office of ordering others. ـ يرى *(Deputy Steward)* 1. *(formerly)* The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of Janissaries, commander of the body-guard of the Agha in a campaign. 2. *(formerly)* The provincial colonel-commandant of the feudal yeomanry of a province. 3. *(formerly)* The agent or substitute at the capital of the general commanding either the Sipâhi or the Silihdar. اسكله كتخدا سى The warden of a landing-place, with authority over the boats plying there. ـ ترسانه *(formerly)* The Superintendent and Paymaster General of the Ottoman naval department. ـ حال The warden of the guild of porters. ـ خزينه The Keeper of the Privy Purse in the Sultan's household. ـ قپو

The official agent for business with the Ottoman government, of a provincial governor, or of a non-Muslim religious community. — فوجيلر The Superintendent of the Ushers, title of a high functionary of state about the Sultan, who takes petitions to the sovereign as they are offered in public. — قول Title of the colonel of the first Buluk regiment of the old Janissaries; he commanded the guard placed over the Imperial princes, and was the Quarter-Master-General of the corps. كل كتخدا A mean busybody. كوى كتخداسى The bailiff of a village.

T. كتخدالق **kétkhudâlïq, kyâyalïq,** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a steward, bailiff, etc.

T. كتخدائى **kétkhudâyî,** *s.* See P. كدخدائى

A. كتد **kéted,** *s.* (*pl.* كتود, اكتاد) The interscapular part of the back. كتد الاسد The star δ *Leonis.*

T. كتدكجه **gitdikjé,** *gerund of* كتمك Gradually, little by little.

T. كترم **gétirim,** *s.* 1. A single act of bringing. 2. A single quantity brought.

T. كترمك **gétirmék,** *v. i.* See كتورمك

T. كتره **kitré,** (*from* A. كثيرا **késîrâ**), *s.* Gum tragacanth. باصمه‌جى كترسى Calico-printers' gum, dragontine.

P. كتره پتره **kétré-pétré,** *s.* Nonsense, nonsensical talk.

A. كتف **kétf,** *vn. & s.* A pinioning the arms behind the back.

A. كتف **kétef, kétif, kitf,** *s.* (*pl.* اكتاف, كتفه) A shoulder-blade bone.

A. كتفا **kétfâ,** *a., fem. of* اكتف) Shoulder-lame.

A. كتفان **kitfân, kyûtfân,** *s.* A locust in his fifth stage, just full fledged

A. كتفه **kitéfé,** *s., pl. of* كتف, *q. v.*

P. كتكار **két-gyâr,** *s.* A worker in wood, a carpenter

A. كتكته **kétkété,** *vn. & s.* 1. A toddling along with short steps. 2. A tittering.

P. كتكر **két-gér,** *s.* As كتكار, *q. v.*

P. كتكن **két-kén,** *s.* An excavator, well-sinker, etc.

P. كتل **kyûtel,** *s.* A steep pass, or defile between mountains.

T. كتلمك **kitlémék,** *v. t.* See كتملك

A. كتم **kétm,** *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing or not divulging a matter; mental concealment, secrecy; dissimulation. — *v. t.* To hide, conceal, not divulge; to dissimulate.

A. كتمان **kitmân,** *vn. & s.* As كتم, *q.v.*

T. كتمك **gitmék,** *v. i.* (*aor.* كيدر **gider**) 1. To go away. 2. To go along, to travel along. 3. To go to, to reach or attain to. 4. To go by, to fade; to perish; to die. كتدكجه By degrees, gradually. كيدوب كلمك *v.i.* 1. To go and return. 2. To go to and fro. 3. To move with reciprocal action. كيدوك 1. Going, and . . . . 2. As time goes on; gradually. كيده كله By continued going and returning. كيده كيده By dint of going on; eventually. آرالغه كتمك 1. To go down between the cracks of the floor. 2. To be lost, or put away. — آرقورى 1. To go sidling along. 2. To go on in an extravagant manner. — آشورى 1. To go beyond the mark. 2. To go on acting preposterously. 3. To run to a very great expense. — آقنديسنه To go with the stream. — الدن To go out of one's possession, to be lost. — ايچ *v. i.* For one's bowels to be relaxed. — ايزينه To follow up the footsteps of, to track. — باتاسيه To go on, so as to sink; to carry on desperately. — ترس 1. To go the contrary way. 2. To go on perversely. 3. To go wrong. — جان كلوب 1. For one's life to be flickering. 2. For one's heart to hover between hope and despair. — خوشه For an act, saying, etc., to please, to be liked. — داندونه *v. i.* To go as a mere song, to be lost or spent. — ديكنه 1. To take the steepest road of an ascent. 2. To take the bull by the horns; to directly oppose. — رنكى For the color of a thing to fade away. — طادى For the taste of a thing to fade. — طوب يولنه *(To go the way of the balls)* To be spent or lost. — طوغرى To go straight, or right. — عقل ير شيه For one's mind to hit upon a thing, to feel inclined to do so and so. — قره‌دن *v. i.* To go by land. — كيرو 1. To go back. 2. To decline, deteriorate. وار ايشكه كيت Be off about your business! يانه كتمك To go for naught. — يولة *v.i.* To go on a journey.

T. كتمه **gitmé,** *s.* An act of going, going along, going away.

A. كتمه **kyûtémé,** *a.* Habitually reticent.

T. كتمى **kétmi** (*from* A. خطمى **khâtmî**),

s. The plant *abelmoschus moschatus.*

T. كتان **kâtân**, *s.* As A. كتان

P. كتنبر **kĕtĕnbĕr** } *a. & s.* Lazy and
P. كتنبل **kĕtĕnbĕl** } fond of eating.

P. كتوال **kyûtwâl**, *s* A police magistrate in a town.

A. كتود **kyûtûd**, *s.*, *pl. of* كتد, *q. v.*

T. كتورتمك **gĕtirtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be brought.

T. كتوردلمك **gĕtirdilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let be brought or fetched.

T. كتورمك **gĕtirmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To bring. 2. To bring forward, produce; to adduce. – اله *v. t.* To manage to bring into one's grip or possession. ايكى اوجنى بر يره – To make the two ends meet. ايمان – *v. i.* To conceive belief and faith. ايمانه – To bring to the faith, to convert. جنون – 1. To induce madness in a person. 2. To go mad. خاطره – 1. To bring to mind; to remember. 2. To remind. دله – *v. t.* To bring to the tongue, *i. e.*, to mention, to make the subject of public talk or censure. سند – 1. To bring a document. 2. To bring forward documentary evidence. سوز – To bring forward an argument, or objection. صوكى كتورمامك – Not to be able to follow up an effort to its end, to fail in the sequel. ظهوره كتورمك *v. t.* To bring to pass. قدم – To bring good luck. قلمه – To bring to the pen; *i. e.*, to dare or condescend to put it to paper. قاشى قاشنه – To bring the two edges of cloth together. قوه‌دن فعله – To bring from purpose into fact or action. مثال – To give an example. مراق – To induce curiosity, excitement, or mania. وجوده – 1. To bring into being, to create. 2. To make; to do. يرينه – 1. To put, set in its place. 2. To replace, to make up (loss, injury). يوله – To bring to reason; to put to rights.

T. كتوريجى **gĕtirijî**, *s.* That brings habitually.

T. كتوريورمك **gĕtirî-vĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* Just to bring. (See كتورمك)

A. كتوم **kĕtûm**, *a.* Reticent, who habitually keeps matters secret.

T. كته **kĕtĕ**, *s.* A cake of rice-flour, a specialty of Van.

A. كتيبه **kĕtîbĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* كتائب) An army, a military force.

A. كتيت **kĕtît**, *s.* A bubbling, or bleating noise.

T. كتيرا **kĕtîrâ** } *s.* As A. كثيرا, *q. v.*
P. كتيره **kĕtîrĕ** }

A. كتيفه **kĕtîfĕ**, *s.* 1. An iron bar to a door or gate. 2. A blacksmith's tongs or pincers. 3. Rancor, spite. 4. A group of men.

A. كتيم **kĕtîm**, *a.* (An archery bow) in the wood of which there is no crack.

A. كثا **kĕssâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* كثيث Thick and bushy.

A. كثاثت **kĕsâsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A beard's being thick and bushy.

A. كثار **kyûsâr**, *a. & s.* 1. Much or many. 2. *s.* A group of men.

A. كثافت **kĕsâfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dense, density. 2. A being thick or dull; thickness; dullness.

A. كثب **kyûsûb** } *s.*, *pl. of* كثيب, *q. v.*
A. كثبان **kyûsbân** }

A. كثر **kyûsr** } *s.* 1. Abundance. 2.
A. كثرت **kĕsrĕt** } A great quantity; a great number; superabundance. اكل وشرب – Excess in eating and drinking. اوزره – *adv.* In abundance, in great number; frequently. سهر – A frequency or excess of sleeplessness. كلام – Overmuch talk.

A. كثوث **kyûsûsĕt**, *vn. & s.* As كثاثت

A. كثيب **kĕsîb**, *s.* (*pl.* اكثبه, كثبان, كثب) A sand-hill.

A. كثيث **kĕsîs**, *a.* (*fem.* كثا) Bushy-bearded.

A. كثير **kĕsîr**, *a.* (*fem.* كثيره) 1. Much. 2. Many. 3. Frequent. الاحسان – 1. Beneficent. 2. Munificent. الضرر – Very injurious, deleterious. النفع – Very beneficial; very useful. وقليل – Much or little.

A. كثيرا **kĕsîrâ**, *s.* Gum tragacanth.

A. كثيراً **kĕsîrân**, *advl. acc.* Frequently, often; in great numbers.

A. كثيف **kĕsîf**, *a.* (*fem.* كثيفه) 1. Dense. 2. Thick; dull.

P. كج **kĕj**, *a.* 1. Crooked, bent, distorted. 2. Slanting, oblique; not perpendicular. 3. Wrong. 4. Treacherous, not straight-forward. اوتورمق – To sit in a free and easy manner. باقق – *v. i.* To look askance. چ – Crooked, perverse, queer. وچ – Crooked and contorted; intricate; perverse.

P. گج **gĕj**, *s.* 1. Lime. 2. Mortar. 3. Plaster. 4. Whitewash. 5. Whiting.

P. كجا **kyūjā**, *interrog. & indef. adv.* 1. Where? whither? 2. Wheresoever; whithersoever.

P. كجابه **kėjābė**, P. كجاوه **kėjāvė**, *s.* A basket or panier in which feeble persons are carried on a beast, in a long journey. كجاوه‌نشين Seated in a traveling-basket.

P. كجباز **gėj-bāz**, *a.* Who plays unfairly.

P. كجبحث **kėj-bāhs**, *a.* Who reasons perversely.

P. كجبر **gėj-bėr**, *s.* A mortar or plaster-carrier.

P. كجبيع **kėj-bėy'**, *a.* Who cheats in selling.

P. كجبين **kėj-bīn**, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who sees matters in a wrong light.

P. كجخلق **kėj-khūlq**, *a.* Cross-grained, crooked-tempered.

P. كجخواه **kėj-kh'āh**, *a.* Ill-wishing.

P. كجرو **kėj-rėv**, *a.* 1. Sidling, shying (beast). 2. Ill-conducted.

T. كجش **gijish**, *s.* An itching; an irritation.

T. كجشدرمك **gijishdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كجشمك **gijishmėk**, *v. i.* To itch.

T. كجشمه **gijishmā**, *s.* An itching, irritation.

P. كجطبع **kėj-tāb'**, *a.* Cross-grained, queer-tempered.

P. كجك **kėjėk**, *s.* A little crook; especially, an elephant-driver's iron crook.

T. كجك **kijik, gijik**, *s.* An itching, irritation.

T. كجكدرمك **gėjikdirmėk**, *v.t.* To make or let be late.

P. كجكر **gėj-gėr**, *s.* A lime-burner.

T. كجكسنمك **gėjiksinmėk**, *v.i.* To feel or think the time is late.

T. كجكسيمك **gėjiksimėk**, *v.t.* To think (a thing) late.

P. كجكلاه **kėj-kyūlāh**, *a.* 1. Who wears his hat on one side of the head. 2. A rowdy. 3. A beau, an affected dandy.

T. كجكمك **gėjikmėk**, *v. i.* To be or become late.

P. كجكول **kėjkyūl**, *s.* For چكول, *q. v.*

T. كجلك **kėjlik**, *s.* 1. Crookedness. 2. Obliquity.

P. كجله **kėjlė**, *s.* The magpie, *pica caudata.*

P. كجنظر **kėj-nāzār**, *a.* 1. Squinting. 2. Who looks askance. 3. Who takes perverse views. 4. Who views with enmity.

P. كجه **kėjė**, *s.* 1. A crook. 2. A hook.

T. كجه **gėjė**, *s.* Err. for كيجه, *q. v.*

P. كجى **kėjī**, *s.* Crookedness; wryness; obliquity; treachery.

T. كجى **kiji, giji**, *s.* See قيجى

T. كچ **gėch**, *a.* Late; too late. كچ اولسون كوچ اولاسون Let it be late, but let it not be difficult; *i. e.*, better late than never. كچ اولمق 1. To become late. 2. To happen late. وقت كچ The time is late.

P. كچ **gėch**, *s.* For كج **gėj**, *q. v.*

T. كچت **gėchit**, *s.* See كچيد

T. كچدى **gėchdi**, *a.* That has passed. كچدى واز كچدى (*for* سردن كچدى) Who has renounced his life, devoted his life to a cause

T. كچر **gėchėr**, *a.* That passes (See چكمك) اقچه كچر – Current coin.

T. كچر **gėchėr**, *s.* Current value. كچرينى آكلامق *v. i.* To know or learn the current value of a thing.

T. كچراك **gėchrāk**, *a. comp. & sup.* 1. Later. 2. Latest.

T. كچرتمك **gėchirtmėk**, *v.t.* See چكورتمك

T. كچرك **gėchrėk**, *a.* For چكراك, *q. v.*

T. كچرمك **gėchirmėk**, *v. t.* See چكورمك

T. كچكن **gėchkin**, *a.* See چكين

T. كچكول **kėchkūl**, *s.* A kind of bowl or boat-shaped dish, carried by shepherds, and by mendicant dervishes.

T. كچكين **gėchkin**, *a.* 1. Somewhat past the prime or any given stage. 2. Over-ripe, over mature, somewhat aged. 3. Beyond self-control, from sickness or from intoxication.

T. كچكينجه **gėchkinjā**, *a.* Slightly past prime, etc.

T. كچكينجى **gėchkinji**, *s.* One who deals in over-ripe things.

T. كچكينلك **gėchkinlik**, *s.* The condition of over-ripeness, etc.

T. كچكينلنمك **gėchkinlānmėk**, *v. i.* To begin to become over-ripe, etc.

T. كچل **kėchėl**, *a.* 1. Scald-headed. 2. Affected with ringworm. 3. Bald.

T. كچلك **gėchlik**, *s.* Lateness.

T. كچللك **kėchėllik**, *s.* The condition of one affected with scald-head, ringworm, or baldness.

T. چکلمك **gèchilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be passed, passed over; to be pardoned or overlooked. 2. To be such as may be passed, passed over, pardoned or overlooked.

T. چکم **gèchim**, *s.* 1. One act of passing. 2. The current value at which a coin, etc., passes; or, its currency. 3. A coat of mail.

T. چکمش **gèchmish**, *a.* That has passed, passed the prime, passed beyond the bounds of moderation, or passed away. اولسون – May it be past, gone by! (Said to one who has recovered from sickness). چکمشلر روحنه For the sake of the souls of the dead.

T. چکمك **gèchmèk**, *v. t. & i., aor.* چکر A. *(tr.)* 1. To overpass, to pass by. B. *(int.)* 2. To pass through, along, over, into a thing. 3. To move on to a place or position, to succeed to an office. 4. To go away, pass away, come to an end, expire. 5. To deteriorate, spoil, fade. 6. To pass current, to have influence or weight. 7. To withdraw, retire from a thing; to renounce all hope of a thing. 8. To pardon; to overlook; not to heed. 9. To tattle and blame, criticise, or calumniate. 10. To sing or hum a tune. چکوب اوتهیه چیقمق To pass right through and come out on the other side. چکوب کتمك 1. To pass by and go on or away. 2. To pass along and travel. اله چکمك 1. To come into one's hand, possession. 2. To be laid hands on. – ایش ایشدن For a matter to pass beyond the stage of managing it; for no hope to be left. – ایلرو 1. To pass on further ahead. 2. To rise in rank. – باشه To pass to the front; to become chief. – بر شیدن To give up, renounce a thing. – بری برینه 1. To fit the one into the other. 2. To intertwine, or intermix. 3. To speak evil of one another. – برینه To speak evil about one. – بویونه For anything to pass to one's neck, *i. e.*, to stick to one. – پوسته *v. i.* To advance to the sheep-skin, *i. e.*, to become the chief of a dervish community. – تاوان باشه *v.i. (For the ceiling to come down over one's head)* To lose one's wits through fear or shame. – تاوی For the welding-point or the most favorable condition to pass away; for an opportunity to be lost. – تخته To succeed to the throne. – تر 1. For sweat to pass. 2. To pass lightly or carelessly over a matter. – جاندن To despair of saving one's life. چوق چکمدن Before much time passes, before long. حددن چکمك To pass all bounds. – حکمی 1. For the validity of a law, etc., to expire. 2. For the authority of a person to be in force. – خاطردن For any thing to pass through the mind, *i e.*, to be thought of. سوزی چکمك For one's word or advice to have weight. صارق – بویونه *(For one's turban to come down about one's neck)* To be worsted in a squabble. صوك پشیمانلق اله چکمز *(A last repentance does not come to hand)* Opportunity to repent at the last moment will fail. صیحاق چکمك 1. For heat to pass or penetrate. 2. For friendly feeling or affection to arise. – طوغری 1. To go straight through. 2. To cross at right angles. – فص For insinuation to be whispered about. – قیلجدن To fall by the sword, to be sabred. – کناهدن To pass over or forgive one's sin. – کندندن To lose consciousness. – واز To renounce. – وقتی 1. For one's time to be passing to waste. 2. For the time for a thing to go by. – یاندن To pass near a place or thing. – یره To sink down into the earth from shame. – یرینه 1. To go to one's own place. 2. To take the place of another.

T. چکملو **gèchimlì**, *a.* Clad in mail, scale, or plate armor.

T. چکمه **gèchmà**, *s.* Any act expressed by چکمك, *q. v.*

T. چکمه **gèchmà**, *a.* 1. That has passed into or through. 2. Made up of parts that fit into one another. چبوق – A tobacco-pipe in sections.

T. چکن **gèchàn**, *s.* A time not long past, a short while since. چکنده *adv.* A short while ago. چکنلرده *adv.* Latterly, not long since. چکن چکدی By-gones are by-gones.

T. چکندرمك **gèchìndìrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let have wherewith to live.

T. چکنلمك **gèchìnìlmèk**, *v. i.* To be such that one can live on or with it.

T. چکنمك **gèchìnmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To live, subsist, exist; to manage to live. 2. To pass or be taken for so and so. – آلنی تریله To live by the sweat of one's

brow. — تك توكمك To live by chance things picked up. — جنبن To live with difficulty. — خوش 1. To live pleasantly. 2. To get on well with others. — عقللو ديو *v. i.* To have the reputation of being a wise man. — عقللو To live wisely, prudently.

T. چكنمه **gèchinmă**, *s.* The act, condition of living and managing.

T. چكورتمك **gèchirtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be passed into, over, through, under, etc. — كوزدن To have (a document, etc.) passed under review or inspection.

T. چكورمك **gèchirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let pass into, over, under, through, etc., some other thing. 2. To make or let succeed to a rank or office. 3. To make or let penetrate. 4. To inscribe, pass into a register, etc. 5. To make or let pass current; To pass off as good or acceptable. 6. To make or let tattle and attack with words. 7. To make or let renounce. — آلای 1. To make or let a procession pass. 2. To pay no attention. — الله To get into one's power or possession. — ايكنه ايپلك To thread a needle. — جام To put a pane of glass into place. — حسابه To set down in an account. — ديش 1. To make the teeth penetrate. 2. To annoy or injure. — ذمته *v.t.* To set down to one's debit; to embezzle. — طار *v. t.* To escape narrowly. — عربى *v.i.* To pass, to waste one's life. — قاب To put a cover or case on to a thing. — قالبوردن *v.t.* To pass through a sieve, to sift. — قلجدن *v. t.* To put to the sword. — كوزدن To pass under the eyes, to examine cursorily. — كوكس To heave a deep sigh. — كوملكندن To pass (an infant) through one's shirt (as a ceremony of adoption). — نشانه *v.t.* To shoot (an arrow) into a mark. — واز To persuade another to give up a thing. — وقت To waste or while away time.

T. چكوك **kyŭchŭk**, *a.* See كوچك

P. چكول **kèchŭl**, *s.* A romping, lascivious dance.

T. چكه **kèchè**, *s.* 1. Felt. 2. Any covering or protection of felt. 3. A Janissary's uniform felt-cap. 4. (**gèchè**) A side or flank of anything. آرقه طاغك ايكى چكه‌سى The two sides of the back.

T. چكه باش **kèchè-bāsh**, *a.* A nickname given to nomad Tatars who wear felt caps.

T. چكه‌جى **kèchèjì**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt.

T. چكه‌لشدرمك **kèchèlāshdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow gradually felted or matted.

T. چكه‌لشمك **kèchèlāshmèk**, *v. i.* To become gradually felted or matted.

T. چكه‌لندرمك **kèchèlāndirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let felt or mat. 2. To make or let be felted over.

T. چكه‌لنمك **kèchèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become felt. 2. For the hair to become matted. 3. To be felted over.

T. چكه‌لو **kèchèlì**, *a.* 1. Felted over. 2. Wearing a felt cap. 3. (**gèchèlì**) Arranged in sides or wings. — قپوجيلر Porters or ushers, who stand in two rows or lines.

T. چكى **kèchì**, *s.* The goat, *hircus ægragus*. — پوينوزى 1. Goat's-horn. 2. The carob bean, *ceratonia siliqua*. — پوستكيسى A goat's skin with the hair on, used as a seat by dervishes, etc. — صاغان The goat-sucker, night-jar, *caprimulgus europæus*. — صقالى The plant goat's-beard, *cistus creticus*, *c. ledon*, *c. ladaniferus*. — مثارى The common large white mushroom, *agaricus campestris*. — يمشى The whortleberry, *vaccinium*. انقره چكيسى The Angora or mohair goat. صاغمال چكى A milch-goat. طاغ چكيسى The mountain goat, the chamois, *rupicapra tragus*; also, the ibex, *capra ibex*. قويون قيتلغنده چكى يه عبدالرحمن چلبى ديرلر (*During a scarcity of sheep, they call a goat Abdur-'r-Rahman Chelebi*), When able men lack, a fool is respected. كويه‌لو چكى The Syrian goat, or a variety with appendages hanging from the throat.

T. چكى **kèchì** (*for* چكيك, كوچوك), *a.* Little, small.

T. چكيت **gèchit**, *s.* For چكيد

T. چكيد **gèchid**, *s.* 1. A place of passage; a ford; a mountain pass. 2. The act of passing; a passing in review, or crossing. 3. A narrow escape. — حقى The toll for use of a ferry, ford, or pass. — صالى A ferry boat. — ويرمك 1. For a stream to be fordable. 2. For a pass to be clear of obstructions. 3. To allow passage to be effected. — رسم چكيد A military review.

T. چكيدجى **gèchidjì**, *s.* 1. A keeper of,

attendant on a ford or ferry; a ferryman. 2. A guard of a mountain pass.

T. كچيم **gèchim**, *s.* See كجم

A. كحّال **kyaḥḥâl**, *s.* 1. A dealer in stibium for the eyes. 2. An oculist.

A. كحال **kiḥâl**, *s.* 1. Stibium, also a preparation of lampblack, applied to the ball of the eye. 2. A charm used to secure love.

A. كحالت **kiḥâlèt**, *s.* The art of the oculist, and of the collyrium and stibium maker.

A. كحالى **kyaḥḥâlî**, *a.* (*fem.* كحاليه) Pertaining to the oculist and collyrium maker.

A. كحائل **kyaḥâ'il**, vulg. كحايل **kyaḥâyil**, *a.*, *pl. of* كحيله (Eyes) blackened with stibium.

A. كحل **kyaḥal**, *vn. & s.* An eye's having the rim of the eyelids naturally black.

A. كحل **kuḥl**, *s.* 1. Any substance or wash applied to the eyes, a collyrium, etc. 2. *(especially)* Stibium. جواهر – Any rare or precious object or person. خولان – The juice of *lycium europæum*, used as a collyrium. سودان – A certain black shining grain from Africa, from which a collyrium is made. كرمانى , – فارسى Sarcocolla.

A. كحلا **kyaḥlà**, *a., pl. of* كحيل For كحلى

A. كحلا **kyaḥlâ**, *a., fem. of* اكحل 1. (An eye) the edges of the eyelids of which are naturally black. 2. Whose eyelids are naturally black-edged.

A. كحلى **kyaḥlà**, كحلا, *a., pl. of* كحيل

T. كحيا **kyaḥya**, vulg. **kyâyà**, *s.* See P. كتخدا

A. كحيل **kyaḥîl**, *a., fem.* كحيله (*pl.* كحلى, كحائل) (An eye) blackened with stibium.

A. كحيلان **kyuḥèylân**, *a. & s.* An Arabian horse of pure race.

A. كد **kèd**, *vn. & s.* An exerting one's self in manual labor; diligent labor. كد بين, كد يد 1. Manual labor. 2. The fruit of labor.

P. كدا **gèdâ**, *s.* A beggar, mendicant. كدا عازى 1. A public dancer; a Bohemian dancer. 2. A rope-dancer. 3. A common prostitute. باى وكدا Rich and poor.

P. گداخته **gyûdâkhtè**, *a.* Melted, molten.

A. كدارت **kèdârèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being grieved; annoyance.

P. گداز **gyûdâz**, *s.* A melting, dissolving. سوز وگداز 1. A burning and melting. 2. A sorrowing and weeping or pining.

P. گداز **gyûdâz**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. That melts. 2. That causes to melt or pine away. تحمل گداز *a.* That wears out patience. جگرگداز Grievous.

P. گدازش **gyûdâzish**, *s.* A melting, becoming dissolved; a pining.

P. گدازنده **gyûdâzèndè**, *s.* That melts things.

A. كدانت **kèdânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being born of an ignoble mother, a taint *in one's pedigree.*

P. گدائى **gèdâ'ì**, vulg. گدايى **gèdâyì**, *s.* Mendicancy.

P. كدبانو **kèd-bânû**, *s.* The mistress of a household; also, a housekeeper.

A. كدح **kèd-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scratching, wounding with a nail or claw, a scratch. 2. A snubbing one; a snub.

P. كدخدا **kèd-khudâ**, *s.* See T. كتخدا

A. كدر **kèdr**, *a.* (*fem.* كدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. كدر **kèdèr**, vulg. **kâdèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being perturbed, annoyed, grieved. 4. *s.* (*pl.* اكدار) Perturbation, trouble, annoyance, sorrow. 5. T. *s.* A cause of vexation or grief; a care, an affliction. 6. T. Injury; loss. ا – *v.i.* To sorrow, grieve, to be troubled, afflicted. ا ايرات – *v. i.* To cause sorrow. چكمك – *v. i.* To suffer from grief. ويرمك – To give trouble and sorrow. صلحه كدر ويرمك To disturb the peace.

A. كدر **kèdir**, *a.* (*fem.* كدره) Turbid; murky; troubled.

A. كدر **kyûdr**, *a., pl. of* اكدر, كدرا Grey.

A. كدرا **kèdrâ**, *a., fem. of* اكدر Grey.

A. كدرت **kyûdrèt**, *s.* Greyness, a grey color.

T. كدرسز **kâdèrsìz**, *a.* 1. Free from grief and sorrow. 2. Free from injury or loss.

T. كدرلنمك **kâdèrlânmèk**, *v.t.* To become or be sorrowful.

T. كدرلو **kèdèrlì**, *a.* 1. Grieving, sorrowful. 2. Grievous, mournful.

T. كدرمك **gìdèrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let go; to drive away, to take away, remove.

A. كدرى **kyûdrì**, *a. & s.* A beauti-

ful species of sand-grouse.

A. کدش **kėdsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving, or driving away, with violence. 2. A pushing. 3. A cutting. 4. A scratching. 5. A wounding with a sword or spear.

T. کدشدرمك **gidishdirmėk**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. کدشمك **gidishmėk**, *v. i.* To itch.

A. کدع **kėd'**, *vn. & s.* A driving or pushing away.

T. کدك **gėdik**, *a.* 1. Notched. 2. Chipped in the edge. 3. Broken or cracked in the edge or summit, ridge, etc. 4. Held by patent or warrant.

T. کدك **gėdik**, *s.* 1. A notch; a chipped place; a gap. 2. A mountain pass by a gap in the ridge. 3. A breach, a place in need of mending. 4. An established place in a household or in the public service held by a kind of feudal tenure. 5. A shop, or place of business in any building, held by patent or warrant assigning it to a special use or ownership. To the owner of the building it is, so to speak, a gap or breach in his property. 6. A kind of patent, or warrant, by which a privilege of control over some land, shop, or business is held. کدكلر قلمی The office for the enrollment and transfer of properties held by **gėdik**. ـ كاتبی The registrar of *gedik* title-deeds. اكسیك كدك Any kind of deficiencies. هوائی كدك A personal prescriptive right to exercise some craft, etc.

A. کدکاد **kidkyȧd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A laughing aloud immoderately. 2. A walking heavily. 3. A rubbing hard and consecutively with a burnisher.

T. کدکلنمك **gėdiklȧnmėk**, *v. i.* To become notched, etc. on the edge, summit, or ridge.

T. کدکلو **gėdikli**, *a.* 1. Notched, cracked, chipped, gapped. 2. Held by, or holding a special prescriptive right, or title by patent.

T. کدیج **gėdėlėj**, *s.* A large quiver.

T. کدلمك **gėdilmėk**, *v. i.* To be or become notched, broken, gapped.

T. کدلمك **gidilmėk**, *v. i.* To be gone to or with; to be such as may be gone to or with.

A. کدم **kėdm**, *vn. & s.* A nipping with the front teeth.

T. کدمان **gėdmȧn**, *s.* A stone-cutter's pick.

T. کدمك **gėdmėk**, *v. i.* To notch, chip, break the edge of.

A. کدمه **kėdmė**, *s.* A mark, scar.

P. کدنك **kyūdėng**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

P. کدو **kėdū**, *s.* A pumpkin, gourd, vegetable marrow. کدوی تلخ The colocynth, *citrullus colocynthis*. ـ حجام A cupper's gourd or glass. ـ ركس A gourd containing water, and used to grow bulbs in.

A. کدوح **kyūdūn**, *s., pl. of* کدح Scratches.

P. کدودانه **kėdū-dȧnė**, *s.* 1. A gourd or pumpkin seed or seeds. 2. A kind of intestinal worm.

A. کدور **kyūdūr** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. کدورت **kyūdūrėt** } being turbid; turbidity. 2. A being murky; murkiness. 3. A being annoyed or grieved; annoyance; grief.

T. کدوك **gėdūk**, **gėdik**, *s. & a.* See کدك

A. کده **kėd-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bruising, contusing. 2. (*pl.* کدوه) A bruise, contusion.

P. کده **kėdė**, *s.* *(in compounds)* A house. آتشكده A fire-temple. ميكده A wine-shop.

P. کده **kyūdė**, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. The bolt of a lock. 3. A bolt or bar behind a door.

T. کدیلج **gėdėlėj**, *s.* See کدیج

T. کدی **kėdi**, *s.* 1. The cat. 2. A catskin fur. اوتی ـ The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis*. بالغی ـ The brill, *pleuronectes rhombus*; plaice, *pleuronectes platessa*; the flounder, *pleuronectes flesus*. كوری ـ Catskin fur. آنقره كدیسی A long-haired Angora cat. بوز كدی A tabby cat. ـ تكير A tortoise-shell cat. طاغ كدیسی The chaus, *chaus libycus*. ـ كول 1. A cat that gets among ashes for warmth. 2. A lazy fellow. ـ مسك The civet cat, *viverra civetta*; also, the zibeth, *viverra zibetha*. ـ يان The wild cat, *felis cata*.

T. کدی **gidi**, *s.* 1. A pander. 2. A rascal, scoundrel. كدی سنی *interj.* Scoundrel!

A. کدیر **kėdir**, *a.* (*fem.* کدره) 1. Turbid. 2. Murky. 3. Grieved; annoyed.

T. کدیك **gėdik**, *a. & s.* See کدك

P. کدین **kyūdin** } *s.* A fuller's beetle.
P. کدینه **kyūdinė** }

P. کدیور **kėdivėr**, 1. A master of a

household. 2. A petty mayor of a village. 3. A husbandman. 4. A gardener.

P. گدیور **gedîvèr**, *s.* A beggar, mendicant.

P. گدیه **gedyé**, *s.* Begging, mendicancy.

A. کدیه **kyûdyé**, *s.* A misfortune, calamity.

A. کذا **ké-zâ**, *s.* 1. Something like this. 2. A like manner. وکذا And so forth. وکذا *conj.* And in like manner, and likewise.

A. کذاب **kézâb**, **kizâb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a lie.

A. کذاب **kézzâb**, **kizzâb**, *s.* 1. A habitual liar. 2. T. Aquafortis, nitric acid. صوبی ـ (*for* P. تیزاب *Sharp water*) Aquafortis.

A. کذاب **kyûzâb**, *s.* A lie, falsehood.

A. کذاب **kyûzzâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

P. گذار **gyûzâr**, *s.* A passing, passage. ا ـ *v i.* To pass, to go by. نامه ـ A passport, pass. گشت وگذار A going about.

P. گذار **gyûzâr**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. That performs, expedites, carries through. 2. That passes. اوقات گذار *a.* Who is passing his time. ایشگذار *a.* Diligent, active, industrious. برگذار *s.* A memento, keepsake. خراجگذار *a.* Who pays tribute, tributary. قصه گذار *s.* A narrator, historian. مصلحتگذار *s. (Who carries on the business)* A *Chargé-d'Affaires.*

P. گذارش **gyûzârish**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

T. گذارلق **gyûzârliq**, *s.* As P. گذاری

P. گذارنده **gyûzârendé**, *s.* Who causes to pass, passes, brings.

P. گذاری **gyûzâri**, *s. (in compounds)* The quality or functions of one who performs or expedites.

P. گذاشته **gyûzâshté**, *a.* 1. Who has passed, brought, or performed. 2. Passed; brought; performed.

P. گذاف **gyûzâf** (*vulg. err. or for* گزاف) *s.* Anything said without a serious intent; a joke, an idle boast. لاف وگذاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting

T. گذافین **gyûzâfin**, *adv.* Without serious thought, thoughtlessly.

A. کذب **kizb**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; a falsehood, a lie.

A. کذب **kyûzzéb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کاذب Liars.

A. کذبان **kézbân**, *s.* A liar.

A. کذبان **kyûzbân**, *s.* A lie.

A. کذبه **kézbé**, **kizbé**, *vn. & s.* A speaking falsely; falsehood.

A. کذبی **kizbî**, *a.* (*fem.* کذبیه) Pertaining to falsehood; false; lying.

A. کذبیات **kizbiyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* کذبیه Lies.

P. گذر **gyûzér**, *s.* 1. A going by, through, or along; passage. 2. A place of passage, 3. A time of passage. گذربان A guardian of a passage, a ferryman. گذرگاه *s.* The act or time of passing along a road. گذرگاه A place of passage; a ford; a ferry; a defile. گذرنامه A pass, passport.

P. گذران **gyûzérân**, *a.* 1. Passing. 2. Passage. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To pass. 2. To be current, going by, present.

P. گذشت **kyûzésht**, *s.* An act of passing, a passage.

P. گذشت **gyûzésht** (*for* گذشته), *a.* That has passed. سر گذشت *s.* An event, adventure, accident in the past.

P. گذشتگان **kyûzéshtégyân**, *s.*, *pl. of* گذشته Those who have passed away, the dead.

P. گذشته **gyûzéshté**, *a.* That has passed, past.

T. گذشته **gyûzéshté**, *s.* Interest on money.

A. کذلك **kézâlik** (**ké-zâ-li-k**, *as this for thee*), *conj.* Also, likewise, in like manner.

A. کذوب **kézûb**, *a.* Much given to lying.

P. کر **kér** (*for* A. کر **kérr**), *s.* 1. A charge, attack. 2. Pomp. کر وفر 1. Attack and retreat. 2. Pomp and parade.

P. کر **kér**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Deaf. 2. *s.* A deaf man.

P. کر **gér**, *s.* The itch, scab, or mange.

P. کر **gér**, *s. (in compounds)* A maker; a worker; a doer. آهنگر *s.* A blacksmith. ستمگر A tyrant. کفشگر *s.* A shoemaker.

P. کر **gér** (*for* اگر **égér**, **éyér**), *conj.* If.

A. کر **kérr**, *vn. & s.* A returning or wheeling to a fresh attack. کر وفر Advance and retreat.

T. کر **kir**, *s.* See کیر

A. کرا **kirâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving or taking on hire; a hiring. 2. *s.* Hire, rent. ا ـ *v. t.* To hire out. کرا

ايله طوتمق To take on hire, to hire or rent. كرايه ويرمك *v.t.* To let out on hire. او كراسى House-rent. — آياق A fee or present to a messenger, etc. — ديش *(Tooth-rent)* A fee sometimes asked by tax-collectors, as though in payment for wear of the teeth while eating the food of the man on whom they have been quartered.

A. كرابس **kerâbis**, *s., pl. of* كرباس Linen cloths.

A. كرابسى **kerâbisi**, *s.* A maker or seller of linen cloths.

A. كرات **kerrât**, *s., pl. of* كره Times of repetition. ايله — *adv.* Repeatedly. جدولى — *s.* The multiplication-table.

A. كرات **kyûrât**, *s., pl of* كره Globes; spheres.

T. كراته **kerâtâ** (Gr. κερατᾶς, horned), *s.* A pander.

T. كراتهلق **kerâtâlîq**, *s.* Panderism.

A. كرات **kyûrrâs**, *s.* The leek, *allium porrum.*

A. كراثى **kyûrrâsî**, *a.* (*fem.* كراثيه) Pertaining to the leek, leek green; a cultivator of leeks. صفراى كراثيه Light-green bile.

T. كراجى **kirâjî**, *s.* 1. A tenant; a lodger. 2. A hirer out of beasts. 3. A cheat. كراجينك بيك اوى وار A tenant has a thousand houses, *i.e.*, he can change as he pleases.

T. كراجيلق **kirâjîlîq**, *s.* The condition of a tenant, lodger, or hirer out.

T. كراخ **kirâkh** (*for* A. قيراط **qîrât**), *s.* A sixteenth part of a Turkish arshin, *i. e.*, $1\frac{3}{4}$ or $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

A. كرار **kerâr**, *s.* A kind of bead or shell used as a charm.

A. كرار **kerrâr**, *a. & s.* A horseman pertinacious in wheeling to repeated attacks.

A. كراريس **kerârîs**, *s., pl. of* كراسه, *q.v.*

T. كراز **kirâz**, *s.* The cherry, *cerasus.* چبوق — A cherry-stick tobacco-pipe. دوداق — 1. Cherry lips. 2. Cherry-lipped. الفلوكراز A large variety of cultivated cherry. — دالباصدى *(The branch-bender cherry)* A very large variety. عربستان كرازى The lotus fruit, berries of *zizyphus lotus.* قوش كرازى , يابانى كراز The wild cherry, *cerasus avium.*

P. كراز **gyûrâz**, *s.* 1. A boar; especially, a wild boar. 2. A very brave warrior, a prize-fighter or rough.

A. كراز **gyûrâz, gyûrrâz**, *s.* (*pl.* كزان) A narrow-necked pot or pitcher.

A. كرازت **kirâzet**, *vn. & s.* A Christian preacher's preaching the gospel.

T. كراس **kirâs**, *s.* As كراز **kirâz**, *q.v.*

T. كراسته **kerâste**, vulg. كرسته **kerâsté**, *s.* See كرسته

A. كراسه **kyûrrâsé**, *s.* (*pl.* كراويس) 1. A lift of five sheets of paper, the unit of Eastern book-binding. 2. A small portion of the Qur'an, bound separately; also, a book of collects; also, a primer.

A. كراسى **kerâsî**, *s., pl. of* كرسى, *q. v.*

P. كراش **gerâsh**, *s.* A scratch.

P. كراش **gerâsh**, *a.* 1. Wounding. 2. Wounded by a scratch.

P. كراشيده **gerâshidé**, *a.* 1. That has scratched, wounded. 2. Scratched, wounded.

A. كراض **kirâz**, *s.* The nock of an archery bow.

A. كراع **kyûrâ'**, *s.* 1. The thin part of the shank of a sheep or ox. 2. (*pl.* كرعان) A sharp rocky ridge in a mountain summit.

A. كراعى **kyûrâ'î**, *a.* Pertaining to the shins of sheep or oxen.

T. كراكه **kerâké**, vulg. كركه **kerké**, *s.* A kind of upper coat or cloak of camlet. وهبينك كراكسى *(Vehbi's camlet cloak)* Any old threadbare cloak.

A. كراكى **kerâkî**, *s., pl. of* كركى, *q.v.*

T. كرالامق **kirâlamâq**, *v. t.* To give or take on hire.

A. كرام **kirâm**, *prop. n.* A name of men. الدين — 1. A name of men. 2. A nomad tribe in Asia Minor.

A. كرام **kirâm**, *a., pl. of* كريم Kind, generous, noble, illustrious.

A. كرام **kyûrâm, kyûrrâm**, *a.* Very kind, generous, noble, illustrious (man).

A. كرامت **kerâmet**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* كرامات) 1. A being kind, generous, noble, illustrious; kindness; generosity. 2. *s.* A power of sanctity by which miracles are worked. 3. (*pl.* كرامات) A miracle worked through the agency of a saint. 4. *(in eastern Asia)* An old tree to which people have recourse for the cure of diseases. 5. A word opportunely spoken or an act opportunely done by a good man as though by inspiration. يورمق — To say a wise word, or

to do a wise or miraculous thing very opportunely, as if by inspiration. کرامت‌مدار 1. A man of sanctity manifested by miracles. 2. A kind, good man. کرامتی ظاهر او For the sanctity of a person to be manifested by miracle.

T. کرامتلو **kèrâmètlí,-lû**, *a.* 1. Kind; generous; noble. 2. Esteemed, honored, revered. 3. Holy, as a medium of miracles.

A. کرامی **kìrâmí**, *a.* (*fem.* کرامیه) 1. Pertaining to a man named Kiram or Kiramu-'d-Din. 2. Abbreviated form of کرام الدین

P. کرامی **gìrâmí**, *a.* Loved; esteemed; honored.

A. کرامیه **kìrâmíyyè**, *s.*, *pl. of* کرامی Name of a sect, followers of a certain Ibnu-'l-Kiram.

P. کران **kèrân**, *s.* 1. An edge, margin, side. 2. An end. 3. A nook, corner; retreat. 4. A shore; a bank. بیکران *a.* Endless, unlimited.

A. کران **kìrân**, *s.* 1. A lute. 2. A cymbal or gong.

P. کران **gìrân**, *a.* 1. Heavy, weighty, ponderous. 2. Unpleasant, disagreeable; fetid. 3. Dull, heavy, tiresome. 4. Hard, difficult. 5. Serious. رکاب ـ *(Heavy in the stirrup)* Resolute. سایه ـ Powerful. کیسه ـ Stingy. رطل کران *s.* 1. A large and full bowl. 2. A cup of unpleasant beverage.

T. کران **kyûrân**, *a.* See کوران

P. کرانبار **gìrân-bâr**, *a.* 1. Heavily laden. 2. Burdened with a large family. 3. Pregnant. 4. Heavily-fruited (tree).

P. کرانبها **gìrân-bâhâ**, *a.* Costly, high-priced.

P. کرانپای **gìrân-pây**, *a.* Slow, or lazy, indolent.

P. کران پرواز **gìrân-pèrwâz**, *a.* Heavy or slow of *flight*.

P. کرانپشت **gìrân-pûsht**, *a.* Strong-backed, sturdy.

P. کرانجان **gìrân-jân**, *a.* 1. Old and infirm. 2. Sick of life. 3. Dull, moping. 4. Tiresome, tedious. 5. Lazy, indolent.

P. کرانخاطر **gìrân-khâtîr**, *a.* 1. Offended, grieved. 2. Highly considered.

P. کرانه **kèrâné**, *s.* 1. An edge, a shore; bank. 2. An end; limit. 3. The wryneck, *junx torquilla*.

A. کرانی **gìrâní**, *s.* 1. Heaviness. 2. Weight. 3. Unpleasantness. 4. Dullness. 5. Difficulty. 6. Seriousness. 7. Highness of price.

P. کراویا **kèrâvíyâ**, *s.* Caraway, *carum carui*.

A. کراوین **kèrâvín**, *s.*, *pl. of* کروان, *q.v.*

T. کراویه **kèrâvíyyè**, *s.* As P. کراویا, *q.v.*

P. کراه **kèrâh**, *s.* As کران **kèrân**, *q.v.*

P. کراه **gìrâh**, *s.* 1. Wish, inclination. 2. A like, similar person.

A. کراهت **kèrâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being abominable; abominableness. 2. A disliking, abominating; dislike, detestation. ـ *v. i.* To have a dislike, aversion for.

A. کراهةً **kèrâhâtân**, *advl. acc.* With repugnance.

T. کراهتلو **kèrâhâtlí**, *a.* Abominable, detestable, nasty.

A. کراهیت **kèrâhíyyèt**, *vn. & s.* As کراهت, *q. v.*

P. کرای **gìrây**, *a.* 1. Who has a wish; desirous. 2. Who tries to effect a purpose. 3. Surname of the family of the Khans of the Crimea.

A. کرائب **kèrâ'ib**, vulg. کرایب **kèrâyìb**, *s.*, *pl. of* کریبه, *q. v.*

P. کرایش **kèrâyìsh**, *s.* A trying, endeavoring; endeavor.

A. کرائم **kèrâ'im**, vulg. کرایم **kèrâyìm**, *a.*, *pl. of* کریم Very generous, noble.

P. کرایه **kèrâyè**, *s.* The wryneck, *junx torquilla*.

A. کرائه **kèrâ'ih**, vulg. کرایه **kèrâyìh**, *s.*, *pl. of* کریهه, *q. v.*

A. کرب **kèrb**, *s.* (*pl.* کروب) Care, anxiety; grief.

A. کرباس **kìrbâs**, *s.* (*pl.* کرابیس) Linen cloth.

A. کرباسی **kìrbâsí**, *a.* (*fem.* کرباسیه) Pertaining to linen cloth.

A. کربال **kìrbâl**, *s.* A cotton-carder's *mallet*.

P. کربال **gìrbâl**, *s.* A sieve.

A. کربت **kyûrbèt**, *s.* Care, anxiety; grief.

A. کربج **kyûrbèj**, *s.* A shop or stall.

P. کربز **gyûrbûz**, *a.* 1. Cautious, wary; shrewd. 2. Crafty, knavish. 3. Skilful and brave.

P. کربزی **gyûrbûzí** *s.* 1. Caution; wariness; shrewdness. 2. Craft. 3. Skill and bravery.

A. کربلائی **kèrbèlâ'í**, vulg. کربلایی **kèrbèlâyí**, *a.* (*fem.* کربلائیه) Pertaining

to, of, or from Kerbela.

P. كربه **gyûrbè**, *s.* The cat, *felis domesticus.* در انبان — *(A cat in a bag)* A piece of occult knavery. كربهٔ دشتی The wild cat, *felis catus.*

T. كرپاس **kirpâs**, *s.* Linen cloth.

T. كرپج **kirpij**, *s.* See كريج

T. كرپدن **kèrpèdân** *(from* A. كلبتان **kèlbètân**), *s.* A pair of forceps.

T. كرپك **kèrpìk**, *s.* A carbuncle.

T. كرپك **kirpìk**, *s.* An eyelash.

T. كرپوج **kèrpûj**. كرپوچ **kèrpûch**, *s.* See كريچ

T. كرپوك **kèrpûk**, *s.* See كرپك **kirpìk**,

T. كرپی **kirpi**, *s.* 1. The hedgehog, *erinaceus europæus.* 2. The porcupine, *hystrix cristata.* 3. A porcupine-quill. 4. A hedgehog-skin. 5. A *chevaux-de-frise.* 6. The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger.* يوك اوقلو كرپی The porcupine.

T. كريچ **kirpìch**, *s.* A sun-dried brick. كسلك — To be turned into a sun-dried brick; *i.e.*, to be petrified with shame. كمك — *v.i.* To cut out sun-dried bricks.

T. كرپيك **kèrpìk**, **kirpìk**, *s.* See كرپك

P. كرت **kèrt**, *s.* The *acacia nilotica.*

A. كرة **kèrrètân**, *advl. acc.* At one time . . . . ; at another time. كرة بعد كرة Time after time, repeatedly.

T. كرتدرمك **kèrtdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be slightly notched, scored, gashed.

T. كرتك **kèrtìk**, *s.* & *a.* 1. A slight notch, cut, score, incision, or gash. 2. A tally. 3. Notched, gashed. كله كرتك One whose head is full of the scars of cuts.

T. كرتلك **kèrtìlmèk**, *v. i.* To be notched, cut, scored, or gashed.

T. كرتمك **kèrtmèk**, *v. t.* To slightly notch, cut, scratch, gash.

T. كرتن-كلر **kèrtèn-kèlèr**, *s.* The common lizard, *lacerta.*

T. كرتنكله **kèrtènkèlè**, *s.* Err. for كرتن-كلر

T. كرتنمك **kèrtìnmèk**, *v.i.* To become notched, cut, scored, gashed.

T. كرته **kèrtè**, *s.* 1. An incised mark on a mathematical instrument; also, a corresponding mark on a card, showing a degree, etc. 2. A rhumb of the mariner's compass; especially, each of the sixteen minor points; also, a bearing. 3. The proper point or degree, the true direction; also, any point or degree. 4. A furrow for drainage in a field. كرته‌سنه كتورمك To bring to the desired point, direction, or elevation. كرته‌سنه كلمك *v.i.* For a thing to come to its exact degree, or condition of perfection. كرته‌سنی آلمق To take the bearing or elevation of an object. كرته‌سنی چكمك *v. i.* To pass, or be past the exact point or degree; to be overdone. باتينك قويلدن يانه كرته‌سی West-by-North. بر كرته‌يه كلمك *v.i.* To come to such a point or degree (that . . .). پوزازك يلدزدن يانه كرته‌سی North-East-by-North. قبله‌نك — — لدوسدن South-by-West. كون طوغيسنك — — كشيشله‌دن East-by-South.

P. كرته **kèrtè**, *s.* A subdivision of a field between two paths or water-channels.

P. كرته **kirtè**, *s.* 1. Heath, *erica.* 2. Furze, gorse, *ulex europæus.* 3. Broom, *sarothamnus scoparius.* 4. Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.*

P. كرته **kyûrtè**, *s.* A kind of short-sleeved frock-coat.

T. كرتی **kèrti**, *s.* 1. A notch, score, incision. 2. A furrow or channel in a field for drainage.

T. كرج **kirèj**, *s.* See كيرج

P. گرجستان **gyûrjistân**, *prop.n.* Georgia on the Caspian.

P. گرجی **gyûrjû**, *a.* & *s.* 1. A Georgian; a man of the region formerly called Iberia. 2. The Georgians.

T. كرچ **kirèch**, *s.* See كيرچ

T. گرچك **gèrchèk**, *a.* 1. True, not false. 2. Actual, not supposititious. 3. Real. 4. *interj.* Really! Truly! چيقمق — To turn out, prove true or real. گرچكدن *adv.* 1 In truth. 2. In earnest. گرچكی سوملك To tell the truth of it.

T. گرچكجی **gèrchèkji**, *s.* A man who habitually speaks the truth; a true man. دوست — A sincere friend.

T. گرچكلك **gèrchèklìk**, *s.* 1. Truth. 2. Reality, actuality. 3. Genuineness. 4. Sincerity.

T. گرچكلنمك **gèrchèklànmèk**, *v. i* To become, prove to be true or real.

P. گرچه **gèr-chì**, *adv.* If that . . . .

P. گرچه **gèr-chì**, *conj.* 1. Although, though. 2. True that . . . .

A. كرخ **kèrkh**, *prop.n.* Ancient name of a suburb of Bagdad.

T. كرخانه **kèr-khânè**, *s.* For P. كارخانه

P. كرد **kèrd**, *s.* 1. An action. 2. A thing done or made.

P. كرد **gèrd**, *s.* 1. Dust; especially, flying dust, motes. 2. *(figurative)* Vexation, care, or sorrow; the tarnish of shame. 3. A revolution on an axis. 4. A sphere. 5. An orbit. 6. A planet. آفتاب – Motes in a sunbeam. آلوده – Dusty. زمرد – *(Emerald-dust)* The sprouting down of a young beard.

P. كرد **gèrd**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Turning, revolving. 2. Circling. 3. Traveling.

P. كرد **gird**, *s.* 1. A circumference, periphery, margin all round. 2. The environs, space around a place. 3. *(in compounds)* A city, a town. آورده – Collected together. كرداكرد **gird-ā-gird**, *s.* 1. The whole circumference or periphery of a thing. 2. The space all round a thing. 3. *adv.* All round.

P. كرد **kyûrd**, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اكراد) 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurds.

P. كرد **gyûrd**, *s.* A brave warrior, a hero.

P. كرداب **girdâb**, *s.* A whirlpool.

P. كردار **kirdâr**, *s.* 1. A habitual action, a habit. 2. *(in compounds) a.* Who habitually does (so and so). بد كردار *a.* Evil-acting, wicked.

P. گردان **gèrdân** *(also in compounds)*, *a.* Turning, revolving. سرگردان *a.* Giddy; bewildered. گردون گردان The heavens, sky.

T. گردان **gèrdân**, vulg. for P. گردن, *s.* The neck, throat; especially, the front of the neck. قيران – *a. (Neck-breaking)* 1. Stumbling (horse, etc.). 2. The wryneck, *junx torquilla*.

T. گردانلق **gèrdânliq**, *s.* 1. A collar for the neck. 2. A necklace.

P. گردانه **gèrdâné**, *s.* Any thing that turns round; as, a swivel to a chain; a child's windmill, a gocart.

P. گردانيه **gèrdâniyyé**, *s.* 1. Name of the sixth of the notes of music. 2. T. Name of an air in music.

P. گردباد **gird-bâd**, *s.* A whirlwind.

P. گردبالش **gird-bâlish**, *s.* A small cylindrical bolster.

T. گردرتمك **gèrdirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made or allowed to be stretched.

T. گردرمك **gèrdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be stretched tightly.

P. كردستان **kyûrdistân**, *prop. n.* The whole country occupied by the Kurdish tribes on both sides of the mountain range of Zagros.

P. گردش **gèrdish**, *s.* 1. A going round, turning; revolving on an axis or centre. 2. A going about, traveling. 3. A change, a turn of fortune.

A. كردفان **kèrdèfân**, *prop. n.* Kordofan on the upper Nile.

P. گردك **girdèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* گرد 1. A small circular thing. 2. A small circular tent. 3. A royal, private tent. 4. T. (*also* **gèrdèk**) A bower or boudoir set apart for the bride during wedding festivities. 5. A circular kind of sweet cake. 6. (*also* **kirdèk**) A riddle, enigma, conundrum. گردك گجه سی *s.* The nuptial night. گردك گيرمك *v. i.* For a bride-groom to go into the bridal bower; *i. e.*, to assume the condition of a husband by entering the bride's private boudoir to see her face for the first time.

P. كردكار **kird-gyâr**, *s.* God the Absolute Actor and Agent.

P. گردكان **girdèkyân**, *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia*. بر گنبد – *(The walnut on a dome)* A physical impossibility.

P. گردكاه **gyûrd-gyâh**, *s.* For كردكاه

T. كردكی **kyûrdèki**, *s.* A kind of frock-coat with short sleeves.

P. گردگير **gyûrd-gir**, *a.* & *s. (A taker of heroes)* A brave champion.

T. گردل **gèrdèl**, *s.* A small light wooden pail.

T. كردمه **kèrdèmé** (Gr. κάρδαμον), *s.* Cress; winter-cress, bitter winter-cress, yellow rocket, etc. صو كردمه سی The water-cress, *nasturtium officinale*.

P. گردن **gèrdèn**, *s.* The neck. گردن بسته Bound by the neck. گردن بند 1. *a.* That binds the neck. 2. A neck-tie, cravat. 3. A necklace. 4. A dog's collar. گردن فراز *(That stretches up the neck)* 1. Long-necked. 2. Superior. 3. Rebellious.

P. گردنا **gèrdèná**, *s.* 1. A spit or skewer of reed. 2. A roast done on a spit or skewer. 3. A peg in the handle of a musical stringed instrument.

P. گردنامه **gird-nâmé**, *s.* 1. An inscription all round anything. 2. A circular or handbill.

P. گردنای **gèrdènây**, *s.* As گردنا, *q.v.*

P. گردنك **kèrdèng**, *s.* 1. A wittol. 2. A witless fool.

P. كردنكج **gèrdèn-kéj**, *s.* A vine-like climbing plant, the expressed juice of the twigs of which is used in the arts and medically; *vitis hederacea(?)*.

P. كردنكش **gèrdèn-kèsh**, *a.* As كردنفراز, *q. v.* in كردن

T. كردنكشلك **gèrdènkèshlìk** } *s.* Rebel-
P. كردنكشى **gèrdènkèshì** } lion; contumacy.

T. كردنلك **gèrdènlìk**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a neck. 2. Any thing to be worn on the neck; as, a necktie, collar, or necklace.

P. كردنه **gèrdènè**, *s.* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A roller.

P. كردون **gèrdûn**, *s.* 1. A wheeled vehicle. 2. The heavens, the sky. 3. Fortune. دون نواز — Fortune that ever favors the vile. كردون اقتدار All-powerful as fortune. كردون پايه High in dignity as the heavens. كردون پناه Who grants asylum to the spheres. كردون سرشت Capricious as fortune. كردون سرير Whose throne is exalted as the heavens. كردون سوار 1. Riding in a coach or chariot. 2. Riding on the spheres. كردون سياست Who rules the spheres. كردون سير Rapid in course as the spheres. كردون كراى Whose endeavor or ambition is vast as the spheres. كردون همت Whose aspirations are vast as the heavens.

P. كردونچه **gèrdûnchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* كردون Any little wheeled vehicle.

P. كردونه **gèrdûnè**, *s.* Any wheeled vehicle.

P. كرده **kèrdè**, *a.* 1. That has made or done. 2. Made; done. تصميم كرده 1. Resolved upon. 2. A resolve. خوى كرده 1. Who has accustomed himself. 2. To which one has accustomed one's self. 3. An acquired habit.

P. كرده **gèrdè**, *s.* A prepared powder; especially, prepared charcoal in powder used to dust over a design pricked through paper for transferring.

P. كرده **gìrdè**, *s.* 1. A round flat disk of any kind. 2. A round flat cake. 3. (T. **kìrdè**) A thin, round, crustless cake of bread. 4. A round flat pillow or cushion. 5. A patch of yellow cloth formerly worn on the shoulder by Jews. كرده بالش, كرده بالين A round pillow or cushion. كرده‌مان A patrol, watchman. كبابى — A chicken, etc., folded in a *kirde* cake and roasted.

P. كرده **gyûrdè**, *s.* A kidney.

A. كردى **kyûrdì**, *a.* (*fem.* كرديه) Kurdish.

P. كرديده **gèrdìdè**, *a.* 1. That has turned. 2. Who has traveled about. 3. That has become. جهان كرديده Who has traveled about the world.

A. كرديه **kyûrdìyyè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* كردى 1. *a.* Kurdish. 2. *s.* A kind of frock coat with short sleeves.

A. كرز **kyûrz**, *s.* (*pl.* كرزه) A shepherd's wallet.

P. كرز **kyûrz**, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرز **gyûrz**, *s.* A mace used in battle.

A. كرزان **kìrzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* كراز Narrow-necked pots or pitchers.

P. كرزش **gèrzìsh**, *s.* A complaining; a complaint.

A. كرزم **kèrzèm**, *s.* As كرزم, *q. v.*

P. كرزمان **gèrzmân**, **gèrèzmân**, *s.* The highest heaven, *primum mobile*.

T. كرزمه **kìrìzmè** (Gr. χείρισμα), *s.* A deep trenching of land by spade. — *v. t.* To trench (land) two or three spits deep with the fork or spade. باغ كرزمه‌سى Vineyard trenching about three feet deep.

A. كرزن **kèrzèn** *s.* As كرزين, *q. v.*

P. كرزن **gèrzèn**, *s.* Name of an enormous golden crown set with very large pearls, suspended by a golden chain over the throne of the Sasani kings of Persia.

A. كرزه **gìrèzè**, *s.*, *pl. of* كرز Wallets.

P. كرزه **kyûrzè**, *s.* A bed or plot surrounded with banks in a field or garden.

P. كرزه **gyûrzè**, *s.* A mace; especially, the mace of Feridun.

A. كرزيم **kìrzìm** }
A. كرزين **kìrzìn** } *s.* A large axe.

P. كرس **gyûrs**, *s.* Hunger.

T. كرسته **kèrèstè**, *s.* 1. Timber for use in building. 2. Any kind of material. چا — A timber building. پوى — A small timber raft.

T. كرسته‌جى **kèrèstèjì**, *s.* A timber-merchant. دكانى — A timber-yard. كرسته‌جيلر A place on the Golden Horn in Constantinople where timber is sold.

P. كرسطوس **kìrìstûs**, *prop. n.* Christ.

A. كرسف **kìrsèf**, *s.* Cotton-wool, cotton.

P. كرسنكى **gyûrisnégí**, *s.* Hunger.

P. كرسنه **kèrsènè** } *s.* The tare, *vicia*
A. كرسنه **kèrsènnè** } *sativa*, or meadow vetch, *lathyrus pratensis*.

P. كرسنه **gyûrisnè**, *a.* Hungry. چشم — Greedy, covetous, insatiable.

A. كرسوع **kyûrsû'**, *s.* The outer knob of the arm-bone at the wrist.

A. كرسوف **kyûrsûf**, *s.* Cotton-wool, cotton.

A. كرسى **kyûrsí**, *s.* (*pl.* كراسى) 1. A throne, a kind of sofa for a single person. 2. Any seat; a seat of honor. 3. A pulpit. 4. A dais, raised floor. 5. A base, pedestal; a footstool; a bezel in which a stone is set. 6. Evenness, regularity of curve in the under part of a line of handwriting. 7. The eighth or starry heaven. 8. The knowledge, power, or dominion of God. 9. The centre of a government whether a person or a place. 10. Knowledge; power; possession, dominion. كرسىٔ جوزا The asterism λ, β, ψ *Eridani*. جوزاى — مؤخره The asterism α, β, γ, δ *Leporis*. — حكومت The seat of government. خاك — The footstool or basis of the universe, the earth. دار — Seated on a throne, etc. زر — The sun. كرسيسى پرنده A handwriting the bottom contour of which is as it should be. كرسىٔ شش كوشه *(The six-cornered basis)* The earth. كرسى طاشى A pedestal stone. كرسىٔ مملكت The capital of a country. كرسى‌نشين Seated on a throne, etc.; a ruler, governor; a preacher. ذات كرسى The constellation of Cassiopeia.

T. كرسيسز **kyûrsísiz**, *a.* 1. Without a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the under contour of the lines is irregular.

T. كرسيلو **kyûrsílí**, *a.* 1. Standing on a base or pedestal. 2. (Handwriting) of which the lower contour is regular.

A. كرش **kèrèsh**, *vn. & s.* A skin's puckering and wrinkling; a pucker, wrinkle.

A. كرش **kèrish**, *s.* (*pl.* كروش) The first stomach of a ruminant.

T. كرش **kírish**, *s.* 1. Catgut. 2. A catgut bowstring; hence, any bowstring. 3. A string to a musical instrument. 4. A joist, a plank set up edgewise. تاوان كرشى A joist over a ceiling. — دام A rafter. — دوشه‌مه A joist under a floor.

A. كرشا **kèrshá**, *a., fem. of* اكرش 1. Fat and big-bellied. 2. Fat (foot), flat in the sole.

P. كرشاسپ **gèrshâsp** } *prop.n.* A name
A. كرشاسف **gèrshâsf** } of several Persian princes of the olden time.

P. كرشته **kírishté**, *s.* Rubbish of sticks and straws.

T. كرشجى **kírishjí**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of catgut. 2. An executioner, as using catgut bowstrings to strangle criminals.

T. كرشخانه **kírish-khâné**, *s.* A manufactory of catgut.

T. كرشسز **kírishsíz**, *a.* 1. Stringless (archery bow). 2. Without catgut. 3. Without joists or rafters.

T. كرشلك **kírishlík**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of catgut; a bowstring, joist, or rafter. 2. Timber fit for joists or rafters.

T. كرشلمك **kírishlámék**, *v. i.* 1. To string (a bow or musical instrument). 2. To joist; to rafter.

T. كرشلمه **kírishlémé**, *s.* 1. Joisting or raftering (as an act). 2. The joisting or raftering of a building.

T. كرشلنمك **kírishlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. For a bow to be strung. 2. For a house, etc., to be joisted or raftered. 3. To become catgut; to become a joist or a rafter.

T. كرشمك **girishmék**, *v. i.* See كيرشمك

A. كرشمه **kèrshémé**, *s.* A face, visage.

P. كرشمه **kírishmé**, *s.* Coquettish glances, signs, actions. — *v. i.* To act the enticing coquette. كرشمه‌باز, كرشمه‌طراز, كرشمه‌پرداز Coquetting; a coquette.

A. كرشونى **kèrshúní**, *a.* Syro-Arabic (writing), Syriac characters used to express Arabic words in writing.

P. كرشه **kèrshé**, *s.* Any flattery, wile, or grimace intended to deceive.

A. كرظه **kyûrzá**, *s.* A notch for the bowstring in a bow or arrow.

A. كرعان **kir-'ân**, *s., pl. of* كراع, *q.v.*

T. كرف **girif**, *s.* See P. كرفت No. 9.

P. كرفت **kírift**, *s.* 1. Filth. 2. A filthy fellow.

P. كرفت **girift**, *s.* 1. A taking, seizing. 2. A touching, wounding. 3. A catching, taking up. 4. A reprehending. 5. A fault, anything to be reprehended or taken hold of. 6. A captive, prisoner. 7. An eclipse. 8.

A method, touch of the fingers on a musical instrument so as to bring out musical notes. 9. T. A short flute or flageolet. 10. T. Anything short or dwarfish and proportionally thick or stout. ـ ا *v. t.* 1. To take, seize. 2. To capture.

P. گرفتار **giriftār**, *a. & s.* 1. Taken captive; a prisoner, captive. 2. Afflicted with. ـ ا *v.t.* 1. To make prisoner. 2. To subject to (so and so). ـ او *v. i.* 1. To be made captive. 2. To be subjected to (so and so).

T. گرفتارلق **giriftārliq** } *s.* The condi-
P. گرفتاری **giriftārī** } tion of one seized, etc.; captivity.

P. گرفتگاه **girift-gyāh**, *s.* The place where a thing is grasped.

P. گرفتگی **giriftegī**, *s.* 1. Captivity. 2. A state of seizure. 3. The condition of one who is in a spasm, congestion, paralysis, etc.

P. گرفته **girifte**, *a.* 1. That has taken or seized. 2 Taken; seized; captured; blocked; congested; constipated; in a fit; swooned; eclipsed. خاطر ـ Offended, hurt. دم ـ Short of breath; asthmatic. زبان ـ Tongue-tied; stammering. سر ـ Whose mind is confused. لب ـ Whose lips are locked, unable to speak.

A. کرفس **kerefs**, *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, turnip-rooted celery.

F. کرفوز **kyurfuz**, کرفوس **kyurfus**, *prop n.* Corfu.

P. کرگ **kerg**, *s.* The rhinoceros.

T کرك **gerek**, *a. & s.* 1. Needed, needful, necessary; lacking; a necessary, a requisite, a thing lacking. 2. Fitting, fit, proper; a due and proper degree or manner. کرك در It is necessary, requisite. کرکسه 1. If necessary; if proper. 2. Whether; or whether. کرکی کبی As is proper or due, properly, duly. نه کرك *(To what of me is it needful?)* What is it to me? What do I care?

T. کرك **gerek**, *conj.* Whether; or whether. کرك یوك کرك کوچك Whether great, or small.

T. کرك **gyurg**, *s.* The wolf, *canis lupus*. باران دیده ـ *(A wolf that has seen rain)* A man in a miserable plight. بچه ـ A wolf-cub.

P. کرکان **gyur-gyān**, *prop. n.* 1. A province of north-eastern Persia. 2. A surname or title of Timur the Lame.

P. کرکانج **gyur-gyānj**, *prop. n.* Name of the old capital of Khiva.

A. کرکدن **kerkedān**, *s.* 1. The rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros horn. قبضه‌سی ـ A rhinoceros-horn sword-handle.

P. کرگر **kergar**, *s.* As کارگر, *q. v.*

A. کرکره **kirkire**, *s.* The callosity on a camel's breast.

P. کرکز **kerkyuz**, *s.* A sign-post or mile-stone on a road.

P. کرکس **kerkes**, *s.* 1. The Egyptian vulture, *neophron percnopterus*. 2. An arrow. ـ ركش 1. An arrow from a quiver. 2 A falling star. ـ فلك 1. The constellation *Aquila*. 2. The constellation *Lyra*.

T. کرکسه **kerkese**, *s.* A kind of bird, possibly a kind of shrike.

T. کرکف **gerkef** *(from* P. کارگاه*)* *s.* An embroiderer's frame. ـ ایشی Embroidery worked on a frame. ـ قولی The stretcher of an embroiderer's frame.

T. کرکلك **gerekliq**, *s.* Requisiteness; fitness.

T. کرکلو **gerekli**, *a.* 1. Necessary; requisite. 2. Proper, suitable.

P. کرکم **kerkem**, *s.* A rainbow.

A. کرکم **kyurkyum**, *s.* 1. Saffron. 2. Safflower, bastard saffron. 3. Turmeric, *curcuma longa*.

T. کرکمز **gerekmaz**, *a.* Which is not requisite or proper.

T. کرکمك **gerekmek**, *v. i., aor.* کرکور **gerekir**, 1. To be needful, necessary. 2. To be lacking. 3. To be fitting, suitable.

T. کرکن **kerken**, *s.* As کرکسه, *q. v.*

A. کرکند **kerkend**, *s.* The carbuncle; or, the garnet.

T. کرکندرمك **kerkindirmek**, *v. t.* To make or let climb or mount by clutching with the claws.

T. کرکنز **kerkenz** } *(as* کرکسه*)* *s.* The
T. کرکنس **kerkens** } Alpine or Egyptian vulture.

T. کرکنمك **kerkinmek**, *v.i.* To mount upon a person or thing in a violent manner; clinging as by use of the claws.

T. کرکی **gergi**, *s.* A stretcher, any thing serving to stretch; especially, a weaver's bar or a bar in the bottom of a boat.

T. كرى **gérgi**, *a.* Stretched.

A. كرى **kyurki**, *s.* (*pl.* كراى) The crane, *grus cinereus*.

T. كركلو **gérgili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a stretcher. 2. Stretched tight.

T. كركمك **kérkimék**, *v. t.* To clutch violently and hold down or force downward.

T. كركين **kérkin**, *a.* In an excited state, furious.

T. كركين **gérgin**, *a.* Stretched tight, taut. طورمق – To be obstinate.

T. كركينلك **kérkinlik**, *s.* Excitement; fury, rage.

T. كركينلك **gérginlik**, *s.* 1. Tightness, tension. 2. A kind of cramp, tetanus.

T. كرلتمك **kirlátmék**, *v. t.* See كيرلتمك

T. كرلك **gérlik** (*from* P. كر) *s.* 1. The itch, scab, or mange. 2. Manginess.

T. كرلمك **gérilmék**, *v.i*, *aor.* كريلور 1. To be stretched or spread out. 2. To stretch one's self; to become stretched, taut, rigid. چارميخه كرلمك To be stretched out to four nails, to be crucified.

A. كرلهمك **kirlémék**, *v. t.* See كيرلهمك

A. كرم **kérm**, *s.* (*pl.* كروم) 1. A grape-vine. 2. A vineyard.

P. كرم **gérm**, *a.* 1. Warm; hot. 2. Ardent; eager. تاز – Who runs hotly, swiftly. خون – Hot-blooded; affectionate; amorous. وسرد – 1. Hot and cold. 2. The pleasant and the unpleasant in life.

A. كرم **kérém**, *s.* 1. Kindness, goodness, favor. 2. Beneficence. 3. Munificence. ا – 1. To have the kindness to (so and so). 2. To be kind.

A. كرم **kérim**, *a.* (*fem.* كرمه) Kind, good, beneficent, munificent.

T. كرم **gérim**, *s.* 1. A single stretch. 2. The quantity, space of a single stretch.

P. كرم **kirm**, *s.* 1. An earthworm, *lumbricus terrestris*. 2. Any worm or worm-like insect. ابرشيم – The silk-worm. پادامه – The silk-worm. پلاس – The clothes-moth. پيله – The silk-worm. چوب – Any wood-boring insect. خورده – Worm-eaten. شبتاب , – شبافروز , – شبچراغ – 1. The glow-worm. 2. The fire-fly. عروسى – A mutella insect of a red color. قز – The silk-worm.

P. كرما **gérmá**, *s.* 1. Heat of the weather, sultriness. 2. The summer. خورده – , زده – 1. Exposed to heat. 2. Sun-struck. كرم – Continued heat.

A. كرما **kérémán**, *advl. acc.* Out of kindness, as a favor.

A. كرما **kyurémá**, *a.*, *pl. of* كريم Kind, generous, noble.

P. كرمابان **gérmábán**, *s. pl.* (*pl. of* كرم آب) A hot-bath; a hot-spring.

P. كرمابدار **gérmáb-dár**, *s.* A proprietor of a hot-bath.

P. كرمابه **gérmábé**, *s.* As كرمابان, *q. v.*

T. كرمان **kérmán**, *s.* 1. A fortified town. 2. A large wooden spindle with its fly.

P. كرمان **kirmán**, *prop. n.* Name of the south-east province of Persia.

P. كرمانى **kirmáni**, *a.* Of or from the Persian town or province of Kirman.

P. كرمائيل **gérmá'il**, vulg. كرمايل **gérmáyil**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince, said to have acted as cook to Zahhak the Arabian usurper.

P. كرمب **kérémb**, *s.* See كرنب

P. كرم پيشه **kérém-pishé**, *a.* Of kind, generous habit.

T. كرمت **kérémit**, *s.* See كرميد

P. كرمخانه **gérm-kháné**, *s.* 1. A winter dwelling-room. 2. A hot-house.

P. كرمخيز **gérm-khíz**, *a.* 1. Early-rising. 2. Eager, earnest.

P. كرمدانه **kirm-dáné**, *s.* The spurge-laurel, *daphne laureola*.

P. كرمدل **gérm-dil**, *a.* Whose heart is burning from love or grief.

P. كرمرو **gérm-rév**, *a.* Who or which goes along eagerly, ardently.

P. كرمروان **gérm-réván**, *a.* Of an ardent soul or spirit.

P. كرمسير **gérm-sír**, *s.* A low-lying, hot country; a district used for winter-quarters.

T. كرمشك **gérméshik**, *s.* The wild cornel, *cornus sanguinea*.

T. كرمك **gérmék**, *v. t.* 1. To stretch tight, to tighten. 2. To spread out and stretch. چارميخه كرمك To stretch (a man) to four spikes, *i. e.*, to crucify (him). كوكس – *(To expand the chest)* To put on a good face, to feel full confidence.

P. كرمك **kirmék**, *s.*, *dim. of* كرم 1. A small worm or maggot, etc. 2. Soap-wort. 3. A riddle, enigma.

P. كرمكار **kérém-kyár**, *a.* Good, beneficent, munificent.

P. كرمكارانه **kérém-kyárané**, *a.* Good,

beneficent, munificent (act).

T. كرمكارلق **kèrèmkyârlîq** } *s.* Good-
P. كرمكارى **kèrèmkyârî** } ness, kindness, munificence.

P. گرمگاه **gèrm-gyâh**, *s.* 1. A warm or hot place. 2. A hot time of day.

T. گرملمك **gèrîmlèmèk**, *v.i.* To stretch the legs to the utmost in walking.

T. كرملو **kèrèmlî**, *a.* Kind, good, munificent.

P. كرموش **kèr-mûsh**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa.*

T. گرمه **gèrmè**, *s.* & *a.* 1. An act of stretching. 2. Stretched; stretched out at full length or tight. قازيغى — A peg or stake serving to stretch something.

P. گرمه **gèrmè**, *a.* & *s.* Early-ripening (fruit); especially, an early variety of melon.

P. گرمى **gèrmî**, *s.* 1. Warmth; heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness. 3. Feverishness, fever.

T. گرميان **gèrmîyân**, *prop. n.* A name or surname of a Turkish prince who founded a principality at Kyutahiyya on the break-up of the Seljuqi kingdom of Qonya; also, name of his principality. اوغلى — Title of the reigning prince of the house of Germiyan.

T. گرميت **gèrmîyyèt** (*quasi-Arabic for* P. گرمى), *s.* 1. Warmth, heat. 2. Ardor, eagerness.

T. كرميت **kèrèmîyyèt** (*quasi-Arabic*), *s.* Kindness; munificence.

T. گرميتسز **gèrmîyyètsîz**, *a.* Lacking warmth or ardor.

T. گرميلو **gèrmîyyètlî, -lû**, *a.* 1. Warm; hot; sultry. 2. Ardent; eager.

T. كرميد **kîrèmîd** (Gr. Κεραμίς), *s.* A roof-tile; roof-tiles; a tiled-roof. اورتمك — *v. i.* To cover (a roof) with tiles. كرميدخانه A roof-tile manufactory. ياغى — Olive-oil prepared for medicinal purposes by dripping on a hot brick or tile.

T. كرميدجى **kîrèmîdjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of roof-tiles. 2. A repairer of broken or displaced tiles on roofs.

T. كرميدلو **kîrèmîdlî**, *a.* Roofed with tiles.

T. گرن **gèrân**, *s.* Stiff clay soil that cracks with drought.

P. كرناى **kèrènây**, **kèrrè-nây**, *s.* A very long horn or trumpet, a clarion.

P. كرنب **kèrènb**, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea.* روى — The cauliflower.

T. گرندرمك **gèrîndîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let stretch one's self out rigidly.

P. كرنك **kyûrèng**, *a.* & *s.* As T. كوران

T. گرنمك **gèrînmèk**, *v. i.* To stretch one's limbs and body out rigidly as in a spasm, tetanus, or the like; to stretch one's self.

P. گرنه **gèr-nè**, *conj.* If not, otherwise.

P. گرو **gîrèv**, *s.* 1. A pawn, a pledge; an earnest; a security. 2. A wager, or stake at any game. 3. A hostage. 4. A guarantor, guarantee; bail. دار — 1. A stake-holder. 2. One who has made a stake or wager.

T. گرو **gèrû**, **gèrî**, *s.*, *a.*, *adv.* See گيرو

T. كروان **kèrwân** (*from* P. كارون), *s.* A caravan. اوتى — The asarabacca, *asarum europæum.* باشى — 1. The front of a caravan. 2. The leader, commander of a caravan. قوشى — The screaming bustard. قيران — *(The destroyer of caravans, i. e., by enticing them to start too soon)* The planet Venus at any time when it rises before daylight. ايت اورور كروان يكر The dogs howl, the caravan goes on. (Said in reply to carping criticism.)

A. كروان **kèrvân**, *s.* (*fem.* كروانه, *pl.* كراوين) The screaming bustard.

T. كروانجى **kèrvânjî**, *s.* The leader, or commander of a caravan.

P. كروانسراى **kèrvân-sèrây**, *s.* A large inn where caravans are lodged.

A. كروب **kyûrûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كرب, *q.v.*

A. كروبى **kèrûbî**, *a.* & *s.* (*pl.* كروبيون) A cherub, one of the cherubim.

P. كروبيان **kèrûbîyân** } *s.*, *pl. of* كروبى
A. كروبيون **kèrûbîyyûn** } The cherubim.

T. كروت **kèrèvèt**, *s.* 1. A stump-bedstead. 2. A trellis for a vine, etc.

T. كروت **kèrèvèt**, *s.* The prawn, *palemon serratus.*

T. كروتلو **kèrèvètlî**, *a.* Furnished with, arranged on a stump-bedstead or trellis.

A. كرور **kyûrûr**, *s.*, *pl. of* كر Times of repetition; folds as doubled over and over; (hence, a crore of rupees in India).

A. کرور **kyûrûr**, *vn. & s.* A returning to an attack after a feigned retreat.

A. کروش **kyûrûsh**, *s., pl. of* کرش, *q.v.*

P. کروکان **girèvgyân**, *s.* 1. A pledge, pawn, deposit, security. 2. A sponsor, bail. 3. A hostage.

P. کروکر **kèrûkèr**, *s.* The Almighty Creator, God.

P. کروکر **girèvgèr**, *s.* 1. One who pawns; a mortgager. 2. One who stakes or bets.

A. کروم **kyûrûm**, *s., pl. of* کرم 1. Vines. 2. Vineyards.

P. کرونامه **girèv-nâmè**, *s.* A deed of mortgage, pawn, or trust; an engagement to pay, an obligation.

P. کروه **gyûrûh**, *s.* A body, group, a class; a nation.

P. کروهاکروه **gyûrûhâ-gyûrûh**, *a.* In bands, groups.

P. کروهه **gyûrûhè**, *s.* A ball of yarn, etc.

A. کروی **kyûrèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* کرویه) Globular, spherical.

A. کرویا **kèrèviyyà**, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویات **kyûrèviyyât**, *s., pl. of* کرویه The science of spherical trigonometry.

T. کرویت **kèrèvit**, *s.* See کروت **kèrèvit**.

T. کرویز **kèrèvîz** (*from* A. کرفس), *s.* Celery, *apium graveolens*; especially, the turnip-rooted celery. صو کرویزی The water-parsnip, *sium angustifolium.* کوکلو کرویز Turnip-rooted celery.

P. کرویه **kèrèviyyè**, *s.* The caraway, *carum carni.*

A. کرویه **kyûrèviyyè**, *a., fem. of* کروی (*pl.* کرویات) Globular, spherical. مثلثات کرویه Spherical trigonometry. – هندسهٔ Spherical geometry.

A. کره **kèrh**, *vn. & s.* As کراهت, *q.v.*

T. کره **kèrè**, *s.* Cream. یاغی – (*vulg.* **tèrè** –) Fresh butter.

P. کره **kèrè**, *s.* A callosity on the hand or foot.

A. کره **kèrrè**, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A single time of occurrence or repetition. 2. T. *(in numeration)* A million. بر کره Once. بر کره برك بر *(Thy once one is one)* Once one is one. بر کره دها Once more, again. بیك کره 1. A thousand times. 2. Very many times.

A. کره **kèrih**, *a.* (*fem.* کرهه) Nasty, abominable.

P. کره **girih**, *s.* 1. A knot; a hitch. 2. A knot in wood. 3. A knob or knurl on a tree. 4. A round button. 5. A node, joint, articulation. 6. A lump, hard tumor. 7. A Persian measure of length about $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

A. کره **kyûrè**, *s.* (*pl.* کرات) 1. A globe. 2. A sphere. 3. A ball. کرهٔ آب The water above the earth. – آتش The region of elemental fire above the air. – آرض The earth. – آرض وما The earth. – خارجهٔ المرکز *(Ptolemaic system)* An eccentric sphere. – خاك, – زمین The earth. – لاجورد A celestial globe. – سما The sky. – هوا The atmosphere, the region of air above the water.

P. کره **kyûrè**, **kyûrrè**, *s.* A foal, colt. کرهٔ آب *(A colt of the water)* A wave. کره تاز A breaker of colts.

A. کرها **kèrhân**, *advl. acc.* Unwillingly.

P. کرهبر **girih-bûr**, *s. (A cut-knot)* A pickpocket.

P. کره بند **girih-bènd**, *s.* 1. A knot or button on a garment, etc. 2. One who ties a knot.

T. کرهجك **kèrèjik**, *s., dim. of* A. کره One little time of occurrence. بر کرهجك Just once, only just once.

P. کره کشا **girih-kyûshâ**, *s.* An untier of knots; a solver of difficulties.

P. کره کیر **girih-gîr**, *a.* Tangled, knotted.

P. کرههٔ **girihè**, *s.* As کره, **girih**, *q.v.*

P. کروههٔ **gyûrûhè**, *s.* Abb. for کروهه

P. کری **kèrî**, *s.* Deafness.

T. کری **gèrî**, *s., a., adv.* See کیرو

A. کری **kèrî**, *a.* 1. Who hires or lets out for hire. 2. Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریا **giryâ**, *a.* Weeping.

P. کریاس **kiryâs**, *s.* 1. An upper chamber; a hall of audience. 2. A private chamber. 3. An upper water-closet. 4. A corridor, a hall.

A. کریان **kèryân**, *a.* Dozing, half-asleep.

P. کریان **giryân**, *a.* Weeping. او – *v.n.* To be weeping, to weep.

P. کریان **gyûryân**, *s.* 1. A stoke-hole of a hot-bath. 2. A ransom.

A. کریب **kèrîb**, *a.* (*fem.* کریبه) Sad, anxious.

P. کریبان **giribân**, *s.* The collar of a garment. کریبانگیر That seizes one by the collar.

P. گریخته **gyûrîkhtè**, *a.* That has escaped, absconded

F. گرید **girîd** (Greek Κρήτη) Crete, Candia. آغاجی — Fraxinella; false dittany, *dictamnus fraxinella; or, cistus creticus.* اوتی — Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.* لادنی — The resin of *cistus creticus.* لاله‌سی — The garden ranunculus, *ranunculus creticus.*

T. گریدلو **girîdlî**, *s.* 1. A Cretan. 2. The Cretans.

A. گریدی **kîrîdî**, *a.* (*fem.* گریدیه) Cretan, Candian.

T. گریز **gèrîz** (from P گاریز) *s.* A drain, sewer.

P. گریز **kyûrîz**, *s.* A bird's molting, a molt.

P. گریز **gyûrîz**, *s.* Escape, flight. ا — *v.i.* To escape, to flee. گاه — 1. A place or time of flight. 2. An asylum, a refuge. راه — A way of escape, a line of retreat.

P. گریز **gyûrîz**, *(in compounds), a.* That flees, gets away, escapes.

P. گریزان **gyûrîzân**, *a.* Fleeing, in flight. او — *v.i.* To flee, escape.

A. گریزت **kèrîzèt**, *vn. & s.* A Christian's preaching; a sermon.

T. گریزمه **kîrîzmè**, *s.* See گزمه

P. گریزنده **gyûrîzèndè**, *s.* (*pl.* گریزندگان) 1. A fugitive. 2. Quicksilver.

P. گریژه **kyûrîzè**, *s.* A bird's molting.

P. گریزی **kyûrîzî**, *a.* Pertaining to molting; especially, a hawk or falcon trapped after his first molting, molted; also anything given to a hawk or falcon to hasten its molting.

P گریسته **girîstè**, *a.* 1, Who or which has wept. 2. Wept, wept for.

T. گریش **kîrîsh**, *s.* See گرش

T. گریف **girîf**, *s.* See P گرفت No. 9.

T. گریلمك **gèrîlmèk**, *v.i.* See گرلمك

T. گریلو **gèrîlî**, *a.* Stretched tight; stretched out.

A. گریم **kèrîm**, *a.* (*fem.* گریمه) 1. (*pl.* گرما, گرام) Kind, good, munificent; noble, gracious, grand. 2. Honored, honorable. الله گریم God is all gracious, *i. e.* never mind, God will vouchsafe a means!

T. گریم **gèrîm**, *s.* See گرم **gèrîm.**

P. گریمانه **kèrîmânè**, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind, good, munificent, generous, noble.

T. گریملمك **gèrîlmèmèk**, *v.i.* See گرملمك

A. گریمه **kèrîmè**, *a. & s., fem of* گریم 1. *a.* See گریم 2. *s.* A daughter. آیت گریمه An honored verse, *i.e.*, of the Quran.

P. گریوه **gèrîvè**, **girîvè**, *s.* A rocky hill.

T. گریه **kèryè**, *s.* A kind of godfather who holds a boy during his circumcision; also a companion who keeps at the side of the boy during the circumcision ceremonies.

A. گریه **kèrîh**, *a* (*fem.* گریهه) Disgusting, detestable, abominable. الصوت — Ill-toned, unmelodious.

P. گریه **girîyè**, *s.* Weeping, tears. ا — *v.i.* To weep. گریه‌کنان Weeping, shedding tears.

A. گریهه **kèrîhè**, *a & s., fem of* گریه 1. *a.* See گریه 2. *s.* (*pl.* گرائه) A disagreeable thing.

T. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. The notch in an arrow for the bowstring. 2. A wand. 3. A plumb-line. گز اورمق *v.t.* To put the plummet to, to adjust.

P. گز **gèz**, *s.* 1. A cubit, of about 26 inches; also an ell of 42 inches. 2. An ell's length. 3. The tamarisk, *tamarix.* 4. An arrow-shaft. 5. A kind of snake. منی — Tamarisk manna.

P. گز **gèz** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That bites, biting. 2. Hurting; offending. 3. Pungent, acrid. زبان‌گز Acrid.

T. گز **gîz**, *s.* A time of occurrence or repetition. بوگز This time; on this occasion; for this once. هرگز 1. Always. 2. *(with a negative verb)* Never.

F. گز **gîz**, *s.* See گیز

T. گز **ñîz**, **ñîz**, **ñûz**, **ñûz**, *suffix, poss. pr., 2d. p. pl.* Your. گوزیگز Your eye.

T. گزا **gèzâ**, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting; offensive. 3. Mordant, pungent.

P. گزار **gyûzâr**, *s.* 1. (also **kyûzâr**) A lancet. 2. A slight sketch; an outline.

P. گزار **gyûzâr** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. Who pays. 2. Who performs (a duty). نمازگزار *a.* Who performs his service of worship.

P. گزارش **gyûzârîsh**, *s.* 1. Payment. 2. Performance. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. A slightly sketching out, outlining. گزارشگر 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of dreams. گزارش‌نامه 1. A written interpretation of a dream. 2.

A dream-book. 3. A written note of explanation, a marginal note. 4. A commentary.

P. گزارنده **gyûzârendè**, *s.* 1. A payer of a debt. 2. A performer of a duty. 3. An interpreter of a dream. 4. An explainer of a difficulty. 5. A sketcher.

P. گزاره **gyûzârè**, *s.* 1. Payment of a debt. 2. Performance of a duty. 3. Interpretation of a dream. 4. Explanation of a difficulty. 5. A sketch, outline.

A. گزاز **kyûzâz, kyûzzâz**, *s.* Spasm, or violent shivering from cold.

P. گزاز **gyûzâz**, *s.* A violent trembling.

A. گزازت **kèzâzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming dry and shriveled. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

P. گزاف **gyûzâf**, *s.* 1. Chit-chat. 2. Vain bombast or exaggeration. لاف و گزاف 1. Chit-chat. 2. Brag and boasting.

P. گزاف **gyûzâf**, *a.* 1. Vain, useless. 2. Enormous, inordinate.

P. گزافه **gyûzâfè**, *s. & a.* As گزاف *q.v.*

P. گزان **gèzân**, *a.* 1. Biting. 2. Hurting, offending. 3. Pungent, acrid.

P. گزای **gèzây**, *a.* As گزا, *q.v.*

P. گزایش **gèzâyish**, *s.* 1. A biting, bite. 2. A stinging, sting. 3. A hurting; offending. 4. A goad.

P. گزایش **gyûzâyish**, *s.* 1. A selecting, selection, choice; preferring; preference. 2. A choice, dainty thing.

P. گزبره **kyûzbèrè, kyûzbûrè**, *s.* Coriander, *coriandrum sativum.*

P. گزبه **kèzbè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

T. گزبی **kèzbi**, *s.* A kind of manna.

T. گزدرمك **gèzdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let walk about, go about, take exercise. 2. To make or let be carried about, to take about or send about. 3. To go over or by a thing. ـ آت To walk a horse about. ـ اوتو *v.i.* To pass a flat-iron over a cloth. ـ چوجق To take a child about, for exercise, etc. ـ دف To pass a tambourine round (to collect money). ـ قلم To pass a pen slightly over writing, in retouching it. ـ گوز To pass the eyes rapidly over a thing.

P. گزر **gèzèr**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota sativa.*

P. گزر **gyûzèr**, *s* 1. A means, way; a remedy. 2. An explanation.

P. گزره **kyûzrè**, *s.* Ths plant *pastinaca sekakul;* or, the skirret, *sium sisarum.*

A. گزز **kèzèz**, *s.* Stinginess, avarice.

P. گزف **kèzf, gèzf, kyûzf, gyûzf**, *s.* 1. Pitch. 2. Sulphuretted silver used in ornamenting silver work; tula-work.

T. گزك **gèzèk**, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. گزك **gèzèk**, *s., dim. of* گز Any pungent thing put into food as a relish.

T. گزك **gèzik**, *s.* Any phagedenous ulcer that travels from spot to spot.

T. گزكين **gèzgin**, *a.* Traveled.

T. گزگنجی **gèzginji**, *s.* 1. A continual traveler. 2 An itinerant pedlar.

T. گزلتمك **gèzlâtmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let (an arrow) be notched.

T. گزلتمك **gizlâtmèk**, *v.t.* See گزلتمك

P. گزلك **gizlik**, *s.* 1. A small sheath-knife. 2. An eastern pen-knife. 3. (T. **gèzlik**) A clasp knife, also a kind of sabre.

T. گزلمك **gèzlèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To notch (an arrow). 2. To fit (an arrowhead) with a shaft.

T. گزلمك **gèzilmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be gone round. 2. To be traveled or passed over or about in.

T. گزلنمك **gèzlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For an arrow to be notched. 2. For an arrowhead to be shafted

T. گزلو **gèzli**, *a.* 1. Notched (arrow). 2. Shafted (arrow-head).

A. گزم **kèzm**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling or cracking with the front teeth.

A. گزم **kèzèm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being short-nosed, short-fingered, or short-lipped. 2. A being stingy; stinginess.

A. گزما **kèzmâ**, *a., fem. of* اگزم 1. Snub-nosed. 2. Stumpy-fingered. 3. Short-lipped.

A. گزمازج **kèzmâzèj**
A. گزمازق **kèzmâzâq**
P. گزمازك **gèz-mâzèk**
s., aim. of گزمازو *q. v.*

P. گزمازو **gèz-mâzû**, *s.* Galls of the tamarisk tree.

T. گزمك **gèzmèk**, *v. t. & i.* (*aor.* گزر) 1. To move, walk, or travel about in. 2. To see what is to be seen in. 3. To go (a round of patrol). 4. To go about or lounge about. 5. To be able to walk. 6. To be found or seen, to exist, to be. گروب توزمق To go about in a disorderly or profligate manner. طورمق ـ To keep on going about. يامق ـ

To keep on walking about. — آشاغی یوقاری To go here and there, up and down, in every direction. — الدرده To be passed about from hand to hand, to be a common thing. — آواره To go about without aim or object. — اوی To go all over the house. — پك ایلروده To put forward great pretensions. — دیللرده To be on every one's tongue, to be notorious. — قول To go about as a patrol, نه گزر 1. How is it possible? 2. Nonsense! It never can be! نرلرده گزیور 1. Whereabouts is he going! 2. He is beyond all reason!

T. گزمه **gèzmä**, *s.* 1. One act of going, walking, etc, 2. A patrol, a body of police on a round. 3. A patrolling watchman. باشی — The chief of a patrol.

P. گزن **kèzèn**, *s.* A catamite.

T. گزن **gèzän**, *a.* That goes about. یوش گزنك باش قلفه‌سی The idle chief of idle strollers.

P. گزند **gèzènd**, *s.* Harm, injury, loss.

P. گزندگی **gèzèndègï**, *s.* Pungency; acridity.

P. گزنده **gèzèndè**, *s.* 1. That bites. 2. Pungent, acrid.

T. گزندی **gèzïndï**, vulg. **gèzïntï**, *s.* 1. A corridor, a place where there is much walking. 2. An idle stroller.

P. گزنگبین **gèzèngyübïn** (for گزانگبین), *s.* Tamarisk manna.

T. گزنمك **gèzïnmèk**, *v i.* 1. To go about without any definite purpose. 2. To run over the notes of a musical instrument.

P. گزنه **gèzènè**, *s.* The stinging-nettle, *urtica*.

P. گزوان **kïzvän**, *s.* Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum*.

A. گزوزت **kyüzüzèt**, *vn. & s.* As گزارت

T. گزه‌جك **gèzèjèk**, *a.* 1. That will walk or go about. 2. In (with, for, etc.) which one may go about. یر — Space for walking or going about.

T. گزی **gèzï**, *s.* A mixed thread and silk tissue for dresses.

P. گزیت **gèzït, gïzyèt**, *(whence* A. جزیه **jïzyè**), *s.* Tribute.

T. گزیجی **gèzïjï**, *s.* One who habitually goes about.

P. گزید **gèzïd**, *s.* 1. A bite; a sting by a bite. 2. Harm, injury. 3. A gift. 4. A bribe. 5. As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گزید **gyüzïd**, *s.* Choice, election. — *v.t.* 1. To choose. 2. To elect.

P. گزیدگی **gèzïdègï**, *s.* 1. The condition of being bitten. 2. Harm, injury, a hurt.

P. گزیده **gèzïdè**, *a.* 1. That has bitten, stung, or harmed. 2. Bitten; stung. 3. Harmed, hurt. مار گزیده *a.* Snake-bitten.

P. گزیده **gyüzïdè**, *a.* 1. That has chosen or elected. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Choice; elect.

T. گزیدهلك **gyüzïdèlïk**, *s.* Choiceness.

P. گزیر **gèzïr**, *s.* A kind of rural bailiff, a village beadle.

P. گزیر **gyüzïr**, *s.* 1. A way, means. 2. A remedy. 3. An escape.

T. گزیك **gèzïk**, *s.* See گزنك **gèzïk**.

P. گزین **gyüzïn** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That chooses or elects. خلوتگزین, عزلتگزین A hermit.

P. گزینش **gyüzïnïsh**, *s.* An act of choosing; choice, election.

P. گزینه **gèzïnè**, *s.* 1. A coppersmith's heavy hammer or mallet. 2. Stout canvas. 3. A storehouse or treasury.

P. گزیه **gïzyè**, *s.* As گزیت, *q.v.*

P. گژ **kèzh**, *a.* See گج **kèj**.

P. گژابه **kèzhäbè**, گژاوه **kèzhävè**, *s.* See گجابه

P. گژاگند **kèzhägänd**, *s.* A coat thickly padded for wear in battle.

P. گژدم **kèzh-düm**, *s.* The scorpion, *scorpio*. بحری — The sea-scorpion, *scorpena scrofa*. فلك — The constellation Scorpio; also the sign Scorpio.

P. گژدمه **kèzhdümè**, *s.* A whitlow.

P. گژدهم **gèzhdèhèm**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero.

P. گژف **gèzhf**, etc., *s.* See گزف

P. گژك **kèzhèk**, *s.* See گجك **kèjèk**.

P. گژم **gyüzhm**, *s.* 1. Care, grief, trouble. 2. The elm.

P. گژمژ **kèzh-mèzh**, *a.* See گج‌مج in گج

P. گژه **kèzhè**, *s.* See گجه

P. گژی **kèzhï**, *s.* See گجی

P. گژیم **kèzhïm**, *s.* As گزاگند, *q.v.*

P. کس **kès**, *s.* A person. بیکس *a.* Friendless. ناکس Not worthy to be counted a person.

T. کس **kès**, *a.* 1. Dumbfoundered. 2. Decisive. دوشورمك — To render dumbfoundered with shame. دونمك — To become dumbfoundered with shame. کس‌کس 1. Decisive. 2. Decisively, categorically.

P. کس **kyüs**, *s.* The *vulva*.

A. كسا **kèsâ**, *s.* Illustriousness, nobility.

A. كسا **kisâ**, *s.* (*pl.* اكسيه) A woolen cloth; a rug; a carpet. اهل الكسا The family of Muhammed, viz., Muhammed himself, his daughter Fatima, her husband Ali, and her two sons Hasan and Huseyn.

A. كساب **kèssâb**, *a.* One who habitually earns or gains.

A. كسابر **kèsâbir**, *s.*, *pl. of* كسبر, *q. v.*

A. كساحت **kyûs âhât**, *s.* Palsy of the hands or feet.

A. كساد **kèsâd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A commodity's not commanding a ready sale; unsalableness. 2. A market's being dull; dullness. كساده وارمق To become unsalable or dull.

T. كسادلق **kèsâdlîk**, *s.* A time or condition of commercial dullness.

A. كسار **kèssâr**, *s.* A habitual or professional breaker; especially, a woodcutter.

A. كسار **kyûsâr**, *s.* A fragment; fragments, broken pieces.

P. كسار **kyûsâr**, vulg., **gyûsâr**, *a. (in compounds.)* 1. Who drinks. 2. That drives away care. غمكسار That drives away care; a sympathizing friend; a boon companion.

A. كسارا **kèsârâ**, *a. pl.* For كساری *q. v.*

A. كساره **kyûsârè**, *s.* A broken piece, broken pieces; fragments.

A. كساری **kèsârâ**, كسارا, *a., pl. of* كسير Broken.

P. كساری **kyûsârî**, vulg. **gyûsârî**, *s.* The quality or act of drinking wine or driving away care.

A. كسافت **kèsâfèt**, *s.* 1. Obscurity, dullness. 2. P. Dirtiness; dirt.

A. كسالا **kèsâlâ**, *a. pl.* For كسالی, *q. v*

A. كسالت **kèsâlèt**, *s.* Indolence; supineness.

A. كسالی **kèsâlâ**, كسالا, *a., pl. of* كسلان

P. كسان **kèsân**, *s., pl. of* كس Persons, people.

P. كسانه **kèsânè**, *a.* Humane, manly, noble (act, etc.).

A. كسائی **kisâ'î**, vulg. كسايی **kisâyî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to woolen cloths; especially, a woolen-draper; also, a woman's muffler.

A. كسب **kèsb**, **kisb**, *vn. & s.* An earning, gaining, acquiring; acquisition. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To earn, gain, acquire. 2. To earn a livelihood. حرام ـ 1. An illegal mode of earning. 2. An illegal or disreputable gain. حلال ـ 1. A lawful gain. فضائل ـ The acquisition of excellencies. معاش ـ A gaining a livelihood. وكار ـ Ordinary business.

A. كسب **kyûsb**, *s.* Oil-cake.

T. كسباطور **kès-bâtûr**, *s.* A noisy, impudent bully.

A. كسبت **kisbèt**, *s.* A mode of acquiring; acquisition.

T. كسبت **kisbèt**, **kispèt**, vulg. for A. كسوت **kisvèt**, *s.* Costume, garb.

A. كسبر **kyûsbèr**, *s. (pl.* كسابر*)* An ivory bracelet.

P. كسبر **kyûsbèr**, *s.* Pitch, colophony.

P. كسبه **kyûsbè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

A. كسبه **kèsèbè**, *s. pl.* of كاسب

A. كسبی **kèsbî**, *a. (fem.* كسبيه*)* Pertaining to gain; one who works and earns.

P. كستاخ **gyûstâkh**, vulg. **kyûstâkh**, *a.* Bold, courageous. 2. Bold, shameless; insolent. 3. Not diffident, at ease.

P. كستاخانه **gyûstâkhânè**, *a.* Bold; impertinent.

T. كستاخلق **kyûstâkhlîk**, P. كستاخی **gyûstâkhî**, *s.* Boldness; impudence.

T. كستانه **kâstânè**, *s.* The chestnut, *castanea vulgaris.* آت ـ A chestnut colored horse. رنگی ـ A chestnut color. صاچلو ـ Brown-haired. صويی ـ Name of a spring in the valley running inland from Sariyar on the Bosphorus. طورپی ـ The turnip radish. طورپسی ـ A chestnut-bay color in a horse. كرستهسی ـ Chestnut timber. آت كستانهسی The horse-chestnut, *esculus hippocastanum.* اوجی اكری كستانه The corms of *colchicum variegatum.* قوزی ـ Small chestnuts used for stuffing roasted lamb. كول ـ The water-chestnut, *trapa natans.*

P. كستر **kèstèr**, *s.* The black-thorn, *prunus communis spinosa.*

P. گستر **gyûstèr** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That spreads, extends, diffuses, dispenses. دادگستر *a.* Justice-dispensing. سايه ـ Shade-diffusing; who gives protection.

P. گستردنی **gyûstèrdènî**, *a. & s.* 1. Fit or intended for spreading. 2. Furniture; as, carpets, couches, mats, and the like.

P. گسترده **gyûstèrdè**, *a.* 1. That has spread, extended, diffused. 2. Spread; extended; diffused.

P. کستژش **gyûstérish**, *s.* An act of spreading, extending; dispensation.

T. کستژمك **késtirmék**, *v. t.* Err. for کسدرمك, *q.v.*

T. کوستژمك **gyûstérmék**, *v.t.* See کستژمك

T. کستره **késtéré**, *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis.*

P. کستری **gyûstéri** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one that spreads or diffuses anything. دادکستری The quality or act of a prince who dispenses justice.

F. کستل **késtél** (Ital. *castello)*, *s.* 1. A castle. 2. Name of several places.

P. کستل **kyûstél**, *s.* The dung-beetle, *geotrupes stercorarius*

P. کستوان **gyûstûwán**, *s.* Horse-armor, a barb.

P. کسته **kyûsté**, *s.* Grain heaped ready for winnowing.

P. کستهم **gyûstéhém**, *prop. n.* Name of two different Persian heroes of the olden time.

P. کستی **kyûsti**, *s.* 1. Wrestling. 2. A monk's girdle of rope.

A. کسح **kés-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sweeping. 2. A being very lame; lameness. 3. A being weak; feebleness.

A. کسحان **kés-hán**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

A. کسحان **kyûs-hán**, *a. pl. of* اکسح Lame, limping.

T. کسدرلمك **késdirilmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let be cut, cut through, cut off.

T. کسدرمك **késdirmék**, *v t.* 1. To make or let be cut, cut through, cut off, etc. 2. To make or let cut. 3. To make or let be perceived by a discerning faculty. 4. To make or let become clarified in solution. 5. To make or let become coagulated or curdled. عقله کسدرمك *v. t. (To make a thing be perceived by the mind)* To discern or see (a thing) in an acceptable light. کوزه —, *v. t.* To see one's way clear to undertake a thing.

T. کسدرمه **késdirmé**, *a. & s.* 1. Made to be cut, cut off, etc. 2. Which cuts, shortens, decides. 3. Clarified. 4. Coagulated; curdled. 5. *s.* An act that causes to be cut or decided. جواب —, کسدرمه دن حواب A decisive answer (cutting off further reply). یول — A short cut, a near way.

A. کسر **késr**, *vulg.* **késir**, *s.* (*pl.* کسور, اکسار) 1. A broken piece, a fragment. 2. *(math.)* A fraction; especially, a vulgar fraction. اعشاری — A decimal fraction.

A. کسر **késr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking; fracture. 2. A breaking or putting down; abating; subduing, humiliating; subjection; mortification; abatement, diminution. 3. Defeating, routing an enemy. — *v. t.* 1 To break. 2. To subdue. 3. To abate. 4. To defeat, rout. کسر نفس A subduing the passions, mortifying the flesh.

T. کسر **késér**, *s.* A carpenter's adze. ایت کسری The earth-nut, pig-nut, *bunium bulbocastanum*, etc. قولاقلو کسر A ship-carpenter's broad-edged two-handed adze. مرانقوز کسری A ship-builder's two-handed adze. نعلجی کسری 1. A light single-handed adze. 2. A covetous man. نعلجی کسری هپ کندیسنه یونار The patten-maker's adze cuts always towards himself, *i.e.*, a covetous man turns all to his own profit. یولارلو کسر A large double-handed adze with an iron brace to strengthen its cutting blade.

A. کسر **kisér**, *s.*, *pl. of* کسره Broken pieces.

A. کسرا **késrá**, *a. pl.* For کسری, *q.v.*, also **kisrá**, for کسری, *q.v.*

A. کسرات **késérát**, *s.*, *pl. of* کسره Losses; misfortunes. ذوکسرات One who habitually loses in trade.

T. کسرسز **késrsiz**, **késirsiz**, *a. (arith.)* Without a fraction.

T. کسرلو **késrlí**, **késirlí**, *a.* (A number) containing a fraction.

A. کسروی **kisrévi**, *a.* Pertaining to Chosroes, king of Persia; royal.

A. کسره **késré**, *s.* 1. A single break or breakage. 2. *(gram.)* The ِ or ٍ vowel sign (ـِ).

A. کسره **késéré**, *s.* (*pl.* کسرات) A loss; a misfortune.

A. کسره **kisré**, *s.* (*pl.* کسر) A broken piece, fragment, splinter.

A. کسری **késrá**, کسرا, *a., pl. of* کسیر Broken.

A. کسری **késrá**, **kisrá**, کسرا, *prop. n.* (*pl.* اکاسره, کسورن, کساسره) Chosroes; any king of Persia; especially one of the Sasani dynasty.

T. کسری **késrí**, *prop. n.* (Gr. κάστρον)

Castro; name or part name of several towns. ارگرى كسرى Argyro-Castro.

A. كسرى **kisrî**, *a. (fem.* كسريه*)* Pertaining to Chosroes; royal.

T. كسريه **kĕsrîyyĕ**, *prop. n.* Castoria (anc. *Celetrum)* in Macedonia.

A. كس **kĕsĕs**, *vn. & s.* A having small, stumpy teeth.

P. كسستكى **gyûsistĕgî**, *s.* Brokenness.

P. كسته **gyûsistĕ**, *a.* 1. That has broken. 2. Broken, parted; broken down; broken through. كسته آشيان Whose nest has been destroyed. كسته بنياد The structure of which is injured or destroyed. كسته دل Broken hearted; vexed; grieved. كسته دم Out of breath, panting. كسته دم Broken-tailed, ruined, crushed. كسته عنان *a.* In flight in rout.

T. كسش **kĕsish**, *s.* 1. A mode of cutting, ending, or deciding. 2. An act of cutting, ending, or deciding. (See كسمك)

T. كسشدرمك **kĕsishdîrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let cut one another. 2. To make or let be concurrently cut or cut up (by two or more). 3. To make or let (a bargain, agreement, etc.) be decided, settled. 4. To make or let (a game) be drawn.

T. كسشمك **kĕsishmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To cut one another. 2. Concurrently to cut or cut up. 3. To decide, settle with one another. 4. To draw (a game) and leave it undecided.

T. كسشمه **kĕsishmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. Mutually decided, settled, concluded. 2. Mutually drawn and left undecided (game).

A. كسف **kĕsf**, *vn. & s* 1. A cutting through or off. 2. A hocking, hamstringing a beast. 3. An eclipsing the sun or moon. 4. *(in prosody)* An abbreviating the foot مفعولات **mĕf'ûlâtû**, into مفعولا **mĕf'ûlâ**, represented by مفعولن **mĕf'ûlun**. | — *v. t.* 1. To cut through or off. 2. To hamstring. 3. To eclipse.

A. كسفه **kĕsfĕ**, *s. (pl.* كسف **kĕsĕf***)* A piece, portion cut off, a segment.

T. كسك **kĕsĕk**, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A lump of manure dried for fuel; any hardened mass of small particles.

T. كسك **kĕsĕk**, *a.* Cloddy, lumpy.

T. كسك **kĕsik**, *a.* 1. Cut; cut through or off or in pieces. 2. Broken off. 3. Curdled, coagulated. 4. Clotted into lumps, (flour etc.) 5. Castrated, gelded. آلتون — A clipped gold coin. اون — Damaged flour. باش — 1 A cut head. 2. A head cut off. 3. Timber sawn longitudinally for planks, a few inches being left unsawn at one end to hold the group together. سوت — Curdled sour milk. سوز — 1. Interrupted words. 2. Abruptly ended discourse. قالمق — To remain cut, interrupted, or abruptly ended. نفس — Interrupted, spasmodic breathing.

T. كسك **kĕsik**, *s.* 1. A stump left by cutting. 2. A cut place. 3. A chasm cleft. 4. A gash.

T. كسكلك **kĕsiklik**, *s.* The condition of what is cut, broken, curdled etc.

T. كسكلنمك **kĕsĕklânmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a clod. 2. To become cloddy.

T. كسكلو **kĕsĕklî**, *a.* That has clods.

T. كسكلو **kĕsiklî**, *a.* 1. More or less cut. 2. More or less mixed with clipped or cut ones. 3. Mixed with interruptions.

T. كسكن **kĕskân**, *s.* 1. A kind of mace having a head armed with cutting ridges. 2. A mouse; any small rodent.

T. كسكن **kĕskin**, *a.* For كسكين, *q.v.*

T. كسكو **kĕskyû**, **kĕskî**, *s.* The mouse, *mus musculus.* يلى — A name of the first year in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

T. كسكو **kyûskyû**, *s.* See كوسكو

T. كسكى **kĕskî**, *s.* 1. A hatchet-shaped, single-handed cutting instrument; a bill hook, a blacksmith's chisel, etc. 2. A measure at the mouth of a powder-flask.

T. كسكين **kĕskin**, *a.* 1. Sharp, keen; pungent. 2. Well-defined (writing, etc.) 3. Eloquent, incisive. 4. Penetrating, shrewd. 5. Decided, severe (man). سوتلك — 1. To speak sharply, peremptorily. صوغانجق — *s.* An iron ball, with a point, formerly used by dervishes in self inflicted torture. كتمك — *v. i.* To go along at a very rapid pace.

T. كسكين **kĕskin**, *s.* The edge or sharp part of the edge of a sword, etc.

T. كسكينلشدرمك **kĕskinlâshdirmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become sharp.

T. كسكينلشمك **kĕskinlâshmĕk**, *v.i.* To become sharp, etc, (See كسكين)

T. كسكينلك **kĕskinlik**, *s.* 1. Sharpness;

keenness; pungency. 2. Clearness, incisiveness of speech. 3. Decidedness. 4. Shrewdness. 5. Fleetness. 6. An edgewise position. كسكينلكنه قومق *v.t.* To set edgewise.

T. كسكينلندرمك **kèskinlàndirmèk**, *v. t.* As كسكينلشدرمك, *q.v.*

T. كسكينلمك **kèskinlânmèk**, *v. i.* As كسكينلشمك, *q.v.*

A. كسل **kèsèl**, *vn. & s.* A being lazy; laziness, indolence.

P. كسل **gyûsil** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That breaks. جان كسل Depressing. عهد كسل *a.* Who breaks a promise, false.

A. كسلا **kèslà**, *a. pl.* For كسلى, *q. v.*

A. كسلان **kèslân**, *a. (fem.* كسلانه, *pl.* كسالى, كسلى) 1. Lazy. 2. *s.* The sloth.

T. كسلمك **kèsilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be cut. 2. To be cut through, off. 3. To be cut out into shape; to become of (such and such) a form. 4. To be broken 5. To be broken down. 6. To be interrupted or intercepted. 7. To be determined, fixed, laid down, agreed upon. 8. To be cut down; to be slaughtered. 9. To leave off, to cease. 10. To die out, to come to an end. 11. To become curdled, coagulated, clotted; to curdle, coagulate, clot and spoil. كسلمش باش بر دها چمز A head cut off does not grow again, *i.e.*, what is done cannot be undone. — اتدن To abstain from eating flesh. — آتش 1. For the fire to cease. 2. To become like a glowing fire. 3. To fall into a rage, as though taking fire. — اختلاطدن To retire from intercourse with. — ال 1. For a hand to be cut off. 2. For a hand to be withdrawn. 3. For one's power to fail. — امید For hope to be abandoned. — باش 1. For a head to be cut off. 2. For a head to be bowed down. 3. For a person to become chief. — دیز For one's knees to give way under one. — روزكار For the wind to cease. — زوریا To become a rebel, mutinous, unruly. — سكه For money to be coined. — سكیر For the sinews to be cut; to be hocked, hamstrung. — سوت 1. For milk to turn, go sour 2. For milk to cease from being given. — سوتدن To be weaned. — طاش 1. To become stone. 2. To become as hard as a stone. 3. To be petrified with surprise, etc. — طاقت For one's strength to fail one. — كهیا To constitute one's self controller over another. — معاش For one's pay to be discontinued. — نفس For one's breath to be taken away, not to be able to breathe. — یغمور For rain to cease.

P. كسلنك **kèsèlnâk**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. كسلى **kèslà**, كسلا, *a., pl. of* كسلان Lazy.

A. كسم **kèsim**, *vn. & s.* 1. An earning, gaining; acquisition. 2. A crumbling a thing small with the hands. 3. An exciting war.

T. كسم **kèsim**, *s.* 1. A single act of cutting, etc. (See كسمك). 2. A single quantity cut. 3. A time of cutting, etc. 4. A price, rent, rate, etc., agreed upon and fixed. 5. A vessel's draught of water. 6. A cut, shape. 7. An abstention. 9. A vacation. پارەسی — The money for a ransom, or to be paid by an agreement. وقتی — 1. The time when rates and payments are agreed upon. 2. A time of payment agreed upon. كسیمه باغلامق To hold (a captive) to ransom. كسیمه ویرمك *v. t.* 1. To put up (a farm, etc.) for public competition as to payment, etc. 2. To adjudicate (a farm, etc.) at a rate agreed upon. ات كسیمی Carnival; also, Lent. درس كسیمی *s.* The end of a school term; vacation. صو كسیمی *s.* A vessel's draught of water.

T. كسمك **kèsmèk**, *v.t. & i.* (*aor* كسر) 1. To cut, cut through, down or off. 2. To cut out into shape. 3. To interrupt, intercept or block. 4. To wean. 5. To define, determine, decide; to agree upon. 6. To coin, strike (money, etc.). 7. To put to the sword, to smite with the sword. 8. To clot, curdle, coagulate (blood, milk, etc.). 9. To dissolve and clarify (sugar, etc.). 10. To castrate. 11. *(int.)* To cut well, to be sharp. كسوب آتمق *v.t.* 1. To cut and throw away. 2. To decide peremptorily or offhand. آردینی كسمك *v.i. (To cut off the rear part of a thing)* To put a stop to. — ال *v.i.* 1. To cut off a hand. 2. To withdraw one's hand from. 3. To prevent interference. — امید *v. i.* To cease from hoping. — اوكی *(To bar the front of a thing)* To prevent one from going; to prevent a thing from happening. — آیاق To cut off a foot. 2. To cease from visiting a person or place. 3. To prevent another from coming or going.

ـ بويون To bow the neck (in token of obedience or submission). ـ بها To set a price on a thing. ـ پاره To coin money. ـ حد 1. To fix a limit. 2. To fix a frontier. ـ حساب 1. To settle an account. 2. To cease all relations. ـ دعوا 1. To withdraw or renounce a claim. 2. To decide a suit. ـ سوزی بال ایله *(To stop words with honey)* 1. To suggest a compromise. 2. To apologize and interrupt conversation. ـ عقل For the mind to admit, agree, come to a given conclusion. ـ کوز *(For one's eyes to compass)* To deem possible. ـ کوکی To cut off, to extirpate a thing. ـ لاقردی ی To bring a talk to a close. 2. To interrupt a discourse. ـ یان To cut purses, to pick pockets. ـ یول To stop the way.

T. کسمك **kèsmik**, *s.* The chaff separated from grain by winnowing; also, a single ear, part of ear, or node of straw. سوت کسمیکی A clot or film of cream or curd in milk.

T. کسملك **kèsimlèmèk**, *v. t.* To fix a ransom or price.

T. کسموك **kèsmûk**, *s.* As کسمك **kèsmik**.

T. کسمه **kèsmè**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by کسمك, *q. v.* 2. A soft, surface rock that may be cut with a spade. 3. Smiths' shears. 4. False hair. 5. A broad-edged arrow head. 6. A kind of embroidery, worked in spaces from which the threads are drawn out. 7. Horse-armor, a barb.

T. کسمه‌لك **kèsmèlik**, *s.* 1. A stratum of soft, friable stone. 2. A naturally formed cave or cavern in a hillside.

T. کسمه‌لو **kèsmèlì**, *a.* 1. (Soil, rock) more or less mixed with soft, friable strata or fragments. 2. Furnished with a heavy smiths' shears. 3. Furnished with false hair. 4. Broad-headed (arrow).

T. کسمیك **kèsmik**, *s.* See کسموك

T. کسن **kèsan**, *a.* That cuts, cuts off, etc. کسن کس *a.* Decisive, categorical.

T. کسندی **kèsindì**, vulg. **kèsintì**, *s.* 1. A cutting, clipping; cuttings. 2. A shooting pain, spasm. 3. A ridiculously assuming aping of greatness. کسندی یه آلمق To quiz and incite to assume airs of importance. طرناق کسندیسی A nail-pairing.

T. کسندیلو **kèsintìlì**, *a.* Mixed with cuttings and clippings.

P. کسنك **kìsnèk**, *s.* Common vervain, *verbena officinalis.*

P. کسنکی **gyûsnègì**, *s.* Hunger; starvation.

T. کسنمك **kèsìnmèk**, *v. t.* To cut out (clothes) for one's self.

P. کسنه **gyûsnè**, *a.* Hungry; starving.

P. کسنی **kèsnì**, *s.* As کاسنی, *q. v.*

A. کسوب **kèsûb**, *a.* Talented at earning, gaining; acquisitive.

A. کسوت **kìsvèt**, vulg. **kìspèt**, *s. (pl.* کسا) 1. A garment. 2. A costume, the special costume of a class. 3. The covering of the cubical house at Mekka. کیمك ـ 1. To dress one's self in some special costume. 3. To enrol one's self in a class, so as to have to wear its costume.

A. کسود **kyûsûd**, *vn. & s.* As کساد, *q.v.*

A. کسور **kyûsûr**, *s., pl. of* کسر *(pl.* کسورات) 1. Broken pieces, fragments. 2. *(arith.)* Fractions.

A. کسورات **kyûsûrât**, *s., pl. of* کسور 1. Groups of fragments. 2. *(arith.)* The science of fractions. اعشاریه ـ The science of decimal fractions.

A. کسوف **kyûsûf**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being eclipsed. 2. *s. (pl.* کسوفات) An eclipse; especially, an eclipse of the sun. جزئی ـ A partial eclipse. کلی ـ A total eclipse.

A. کسول **kèsûl**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

T. کسی **kèsì**, *s.* 1. Cut out garments; especially, linen under-clothing. 2. A charge-measure at the mouth of a powder-flask. طاشی ـ A flat stone in a brook, on which clothes are beaten.

P. کسی **gyûsì**, *s.* A dismissing, saying good bye.

T. کسیجی **kèsìjì**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally cuts. ـ یان 1. A cutpurse. 2. A swindler.

A. کسیح **kèsìh**, *a.* Paralyzed in hands or feet.

P. کسیخته **gyûsìkhtè**, *a.* 1. That has broken a thing. 2. Broken.

A. کسید **kèsìd**, *a. (fem.* کسیده) As کاسد

A. کسیر **kèsìr**, *a. (fem.* کسیره, *pl.* کساری *کسری)* Broken.

P. کسیف **kèsìf**, *a. (quasi-Arabic)* Dirty, soiled, filthy.

P. کسیل **gyûsìl**, *s.* 1. A dismissing, a wishing farewell. 2. A sending a bride home to her husband.

T. کسیم **kèsìm**, *s.* See کسم

T. کش **kèsh**, *s.* 1. The groin. 2. The armpit. 3. The embrace; the bosom.

T. کش **kèsh**, *s.* 1. Dry sour curd. 2. Skim-milk cheese. 4. Vulg. for کس **kès**. — قره Whey of sour curds dried into a mass.

P. کش **kèsh** *(in compounds.)* *a.* 1. That pulls, draws, bears, endures, drinks, withdraws. 2. *(rarely* for کشیده*)*, Borne, carried.

T. کش **kìsh**, *interj. (at chess)* Check! — *v. t.* To give check to the king.

P. کش **kyûsh** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That kills. 2. That extinguishes. 3. That cures.

P. کشا **kyûshā** *(in compounds)*, *a.* 1. That opens, expands, unties, solves. 2. That breaks, conquers

P. کشاد **kyûshād**, *s.* 1. An opening. 2. A method of beginning a game of backgammon, any variety of the game. کشادنامه The ornamental line of writing at the head of an official document. تخته کشادی The board opening of backgammon. — عثمانلو The Ottoman game of backgammon, like the Polish. — فرنك The English game. — نرد The Persian backgammon game. پایه کشاد و پرنك To give opening to an archery bow; *i.e.*, to use it gently for a time when new.

P. کشادگی **kyûshādègì**, *s.* Openness; expansion.

P. کشاده **kyûshādè**, *a.* 1. That has opened, etc. 2. Opened; open, expanded. 3. Light (color). 4. Cheerful (countenance). کشاده‌خاطر Pleased, cheerful. کشاده‌دست Open-handed. کشاده‌دل Merry-hearted; open-hearted. کشاده‌رو Beaming, merry, happy-faced.

T. کشادهلك **kyûshādèlìk**, *s.* Openness.

P. کشاسب **gyûshāsb**, *prop. n.* As گشتاسب

A. کشاف **kèshshāf**, *s.* 1. An investigator; especially, a coroner. 2. An examiner; auditor. 3. A solver of difficulties. 4. A name of men.

T. کشافلق **kèshshāflìq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a **kèshshāf**.

P. کشاکش **kèshākèsh**, *s.* A confused pulling in contrary directions; turmoil; conflict; a strong pull together of several persons.

P. کشان **kèshān**, *a.* As کش **kèsh**, *a.*, *q.v.*

P. کشان **kèshān**, *a.*, *pl. of* کش *(in compounds)*. محنتکشان Bearers of hardship, sufferers.

T. کشان **kèshān**, *s.* Painted tiles, Dutch tiles.

P. کشان‌کشان **kèshān-kèshān**, *adv.* Pulling and bearing one's self along; all struggling along; pulling and fighting.

P. کشاورز **kèshā-vèrz**, *s.* A cultivator of the soil.

P. کشاورزی **kèshāvèrzì**, *s.* Husbandry, agriculture.

P. کشایش **kyûshāyìsh**, *s.* 1. An act of opening. 2. An act of expanding. 3. A being serene; serenity. 4. Cheerfulness. — خاطر Serenity or cheerfulness of mind.

P. کشاینده **kyûshāyènde**, *s.* 1. An opener. 2. An untier. 3. A solver. 4. A breaker of a fast. 5. A conqueror. 6. A dilator; expander.

P. گشت **gèsht**, *s.* 1. A passing, going by; passage; promenade; travel. 2. *(in compounds)* A place for promenading, a promenade. — و گذار To walk or ride about.

P. کشت **kìsht**, *s.* 1. A sowing seed. 2. Sown seed. 3. Growing seed or grain. 4. Check to the king in chess. — *v. t.* To sow.

P. کشتار **kyûshtār**, *s.* A slain man.

P. گشتاسب **gyûshtāsb**, *prop. n* Hystaspes, king of Persia.

P. کشتبان **kìsht-bān**, *s.* 1. A husbandman. 2. A field-watcher.

P. کشت بر گشت **gèsht-bèr-gèsht**, *s. (Passage-on-passage)* The hooded bindweed, *calystegia sepium*.

P. کشتزار **kìsht-zār**, *s.* An arable field; a sown field.

P. کشتکار **kìsht-kyār**, *s.* A sower, husbandman.

P. کشتگان **kyûshtègyān**, *s.*, *pl. of* کشته 1. They who are slain. 2. Corpses of the slain. — زنده *(The living slain ones)* Martyrs slain in maintenance of the faith.

P. گشتگی **gèshtègì**, *s.* 1. The condition of what has passed or gone by. 2. *(in compounds)* The condition of what is lost. سرگشتگی Giddiness, bewilderment.

P. کشتگی **kyûshtègì**, *s.* The condition of one slain; death.

P. کشتمند **kìsht-mènd**, *a.* Sown with seed; a sown field.

P. کشتکاه **kyûshtèn-gyāh**, *s.* A place

of execution, slaughter, or sacrifice.

P. كشتنى **kĭshtenī**, *a.* Fit to be sown.

P. كشتنى **kyûshtenī**, *a.* Fit, or destined to be killed.

P. كشتورز **kĭsht-vĕrz**, *s.* A sower, husbandman

P. كشته **gŏshtĕ**, *a.* 1. That has passed, gone by. 2. That has passed away, is dead. 3. Over-ripe; spoilt; old. 4. Unconscious, fainted. 5. Lost to shame, past all hope. 6. That has become (so and so). 7. Upturned (eye).

P. كشته **kĭshtĕ**, *a.* 1. Who has sown. 2. Sown. 3. *s.* That which one has sown.

P. كشته **kyûshtĕ**, *a.* 1. That has killed. 2. Killed. 3. *s.* (*pl.* كشتكان) A slain man; a corpse of one slain.

P. كشتى **kĕshtĭ**, *s.* A ship, boat, craft. زر – 1. A boat-shaped goblet of gold. 2. The crescent of the moon. 3. The sun. سوار – Mounted on a ship or boat. شكسته – (*pl.* كشتى شكستكان) Ship-wrecked. نوح – The ark of Noah.

P. كشتى **gĕshtĭ**, *s.* A watch, patrol.

P. كشتى **kĭshtĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to sowing, seed, or a field.

P. كشتى **kyûshtĭ**, *s.* As كشتى **kyûstĭ**.

P. كشتيبان **kĕshtĭ-bân**, *s.* A boatman, a seaman, sailor; an oarsman; a captain; a pilot

P. كشتيبانى **kĕshtĭbânī**, *s.* The quality, avocation, functions of a sailor or a boatman.

P. كشتيجا **kyûshtĭ-jâ**, *s.* A place for wrestling, an arena.

P. كشتى‌ساز **kĕshtĭ-sâz**, *s.* A ship or boat-builder, a shipwright.

P. كشتيسازى **kĕshtĭsâzī**, *s.* The quality, art, occupation of a shipwright.

P. كشتيگاه **kĕshtĭ-gyâh**, *s.* A place of ships or boats, a port.

P. كشتيگاه **kyûshtĭ-gyâh**, *s.* As كشتيجا

P. كشتيگر **kĕshtĭ-gĕr**, *s.* A ship or boat-builder.

P. كشتيگير **kyûshtĭ-gĭr**, *s.* A wrestler.

T. كشتيگيرلك
P. كشتيگيرى **kyûshtĭgĭrlĭk**, **kyûshtĭgĭrī** } *s.* The quality, occupation, or act of a wrestler.

A. كشح **kĕsh-h**, *s.* (*pl.* كشوح) 1. The side, between the lowest rib and the hip, the flank. 2. A cowry-shell; a bead.

A. كشر **kĕshr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A grinning; a grin. 2. A smiling; a smile.

T. كشردى vulg. **kĭshĭrdĭ**, **kĭshĭrtĭ**, *s.* A neighing; a neigh.

A. كشره **kĭshrĕ**, *s.* A grin.

P. كشش **kĕshĭsh**, *s.* 1. An act of pulling or attracting; attraction. 2. An act of withdrawing; withdrawal. 3. An act of bearing, supporting, or enduring; endurance. 4. An act of drinking; a drink, draught.

P. كشش **kyûshĭsh**, *s.* An act of killing.

T. كششلامه **kĕshĭshlâmâ**, *s.* (See كشيش طاغى) 1. The south-east wind. 2. The south-east point of the compass. كششلەنك قبلەدن يانه كرتەسى South-east by south. كششلەنك كون طوغيسندن يانه كرتەسى South-east by east. قبلە كششلە South-south-east. قبلەنك كششلەدن يانه كرتەسى South by east. كون طوغيسنك كششلەدن يانه كرتەسى East by south. كون طوغيسى كششلە East south-east.

A. كشط **kĕsht**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. An uncovering. 2. A taking away the outer rind or cuticle from a thing. 3. A cutting away a written character from a parchment. 4. A flaying a camel. ـ *v. t.* To cut away (a written character).

A. كشع **kĕshâ'**, *vn.* & *s.* A feeling miserable; mental depression.

A. كشف **kĕshf**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A taking away the covering and so exposing a thing to view; exposure. 2. A finding, discovering; discovery. 3. An investigating, enquiring into; investigation, scrutiny, inquest, quest. 4. A making an estimate of the cost of a thing; valuation. 5. *(mystics)* A saint's having revealed visibly to him mysteries of the visible and invisible world. 6. *(prosody)* Err. for كسف **kĕsf**. *q. v.* ـ *v. t.* 1. To uncover, expose to sight. 2. To find, discover. 3. To investigate, inquire into. 4. To examine and estimate cost or valuation. عورت – Indecent exposure.

P. كشف **kĕshĕf**, *s.* 1. A tortoise; a turtle. 2. Tortoise-shell. 3. The constellation of the Crab, *Cancer*. 4. A squat shaped pitcher or drinking cup.

A. كشف **kĕshĕf**, *vn.* & *s.* A forehead's being bare and open, through the hair's being turned back.

P. كشف **kyûshf**, **gyûshf**, *s.* As كزف

A. كشفا **kĕshfâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* اكشف (A forehead) from which the forelocks turn back.

P. كشفته **kyûshûftĕ**, *a.* 1. Opened. 2. Divided; cleft, split. 3. Separated. 4.

Scattered, dispersed. 5. Faded; withered. 6. Nearly obliterated.

P. كشك **késhk**, *s.* 1. Dried sour curds. 2. A kind of hasty pudding.

P. كشك **késhék**, *s.* A weaver's stretcher.

P. كشكاب **késhkyáb**, *s.* Barley-water· water-gruel.

P. كشكشان **késh-késhán**, *adv.* 1. Pulling laboriously. 2. Tugging against one another or with one another.

T. كشكك **késhkék**, *s.* A dish of wheat, etc., boiled with a little meat, or with bones. كشككى پاتاه A stew of potatoes and meat. كشكك يلانجى Keshkek made with fat instead of meat.

T. كشككلك **késhkéklik**, *s.* Pearled wheat for making keshkek.

P. كشكنجير **késhkénjír**, *s.* 1. A machine for exercising the muscles of a novice before he handles a bow. 2. A sling.

P. كشكول **késhkyúl**, *s.* As كچكول, *q.v.*

T. كشكه **késhké** (from P. كاش كه), *interj.* Would that (so and so)! Would that it were!

P. كشكين **keshkín**, *a.* 1. Barley (bread). 2. (Bread) made from a mixture of several kinds of meal.

P. كشكينه **késhkíné**, *s.* 1. Barley bread. 2. Bread of mixed meals.

T. كشلمك **kíshlémék**, *v. t.* 1. To call or drive away (a beast) with the sound **kish! kish**. 2. To give check to the king, in chess.

P. كشم **késhm**, *s.* The chetah, *guepárda jubata*.

A. كشم **késhm**, *vn. & s.* A completely cutting off (a nose).

P. كشمان **kíshmán**, *s.* An arable, ploughed, or sown field.

P. كشمر **késhmér**, *prop. n.* As كاشمر

P كشمش **kíshmísh**, *s.* Sultana raisins.

P. كشمكش **késh-mé-késh**, *s.* An alternate pulling and loosing; a conflict.

P. كشمير **késhmír**, *prop.n.* As كاشمر, *q.v.*

P. كشمير **kíshmír**, *prop. n.* Cashmere in India.

P. كشمرى **kíshmíri**, *a.* Of or from Cashmere.

P. كشن **gyúshn**, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Pregnancy. 3. A tree's being in fruit. 4. Pollen. 5. A male. كشنخواه (A female) in heat.

T. كشنمك **kíshnátmék**, *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) neigh.

P. كشندگى **késhéndégí**, *s.* The quality of what pulls, attracts or bears.

P. كشنده **késhéndé**, *s.* That pulls, attracts, bears, endures.

P. كشنده **kyúshéndé**, *s.* That kills.

T. كشنش **kíshnísh**, *s.* See كشيش

T. كشنمك **kíshnémék**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كشنر) To neigh.

T. كشنه **kíshnémé**, *s.* 1. An act of neighing, a neigh. 2. The sound of neighing.

T. كشنه مك **kíshnémék**, *v.i.* See كشنمك

P. كشنيج **kíshnij** } *s.* Coriander, *co-*
P. كشنيز **kíshníz** } *riandrum sativum.*

T. كشنيش **kíshnísh** دلجه كشنيش Common wild fennel, *fœniculum vulgare.*

P. كشواد **kíshvád**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of the blacksmith Kyava.

A. كشوث **késhús**, **kyúshús**, *s.* Dodder, *cuscuta europæa, c. epithymum.*

A. كشوح **késhúh**, *a.* 1. Very inimical. 2. Name of one of seven swords reputed to have been presented to Solomon by the queen of Sheba.

A. كشوح **kyúshúh**, *s., pl. of* كشح, *q.v.*

P. كشوده **kyúshúdé**, *a.* As كشاده, *q.v.*

P. كشور **kíshvér**, *s.* A country, region, land. كشوردار, كشورخدا The lord of the land, the sovereign. كشوركشا, كشورستان *s.* A conqueror.

P. كشه **késhé**, *s.* 1. A line or stroke of a pen or pencil, etc. 2. A girth or surcingle. 3. A young beast newly saddled. 4. Any beast of burden. 5. A poor man, beggar.

P. كشى **késhí** *(in compounds.)*, *s.* The quality or act of a **késh**, كش, *q. v.*

T. كشى **késhí**, *s.* See كشى

P. كشيده **késhídé**, *a.* 1. *(in compounds.)* That has pulled, drawn, borne, endured, traced, or drunk (so and so). 2. Pulled; dragged, drawn, borne; supported; endured; experienced; made; quaffed. ‖ -- *v. t.* To draw (a line, a bill or cheque, etc.).

P. كشيده **késhídé**, *s.* *(from the adj.)* A long stroke or long tail of a letter of the alphabet; as, the stroke of the ک; a long tail of س, etc; also, a long medial stroke made to fill up a space in a writing.

T. كشير **kíshír**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.*

T. كشيش **késhísh**, *s.* A Christian priest,

monk, or hermit. طاغی – Mount Olympus near Brusa, the Bithynian Olympus.

T. كشيشخانه **kèshish-khânè**, A monastery, abbey, convent.

T. كشيشلك **kèshishlik**, *s.* The quality, functions, act of a **kèshish**.

T. كشيشلمه **kèshishlâmâ**, *s.* See كشمله

P. كشيك **kèshik**, *s.* A guard or patrol.

T. كشيكجی **kèshikji**, *s. (in Persia)* A guard or watchman; a life-guard.

P. كشيكخانه **kèshik-khânè**, *s.* A military guard-house; a police-station.

A. كصيص **kèsîs**, *s.* 1. A shiver, tremor. 2. Agitation. 3. Turmoil.

A. كظاظ **kèzâz** } *vn. & s.* A disagree-
A. كظاظت **kèzâzât** } able matter's troubling, harassing one; irksomeness.

A. كظامه **kizâmè**, *s.* 1. The mouth of a valley or brook. 2. The hook of a balance-arm, to which the scale is suspended. 3. The nock of an archery bow. 4. The toggle passed through the cartilage of a camel's nose. 5. A sinew bound round the feathered part of an arrow. 6. A well fed from another by a conduit. 7. The *meatus urinarius* in woman.

A. كظم **kèzm, kyâzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping up, closing an outlet. 2. A suppressing or controlling one's anger.

A. كظم **kyûzzâm**, *a.*, *pl. of* كاظم Silent.

A. كظوم **kyûzûm**, *vn. & s.* A being silent, silence.

A. كظيظ **kèzîz**, *a.* Harassed, worried.

A. كظيم **kèzîm**, *a.* Worried and sad.

A. كظيمه **kèzîmè**, *s.* A well supplied from another by an underground conduit.

A. كعاب **kyâ'âb**, *a.* (A girl) whose breasts have filled out.

A. كعاب **ki'âb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعب, كعبه 1. *(of* كعبه) Huckle-bones, astragalus bones. 2. Dice. 3. *(of* كعب) Ankle bones.

A. كعابت **ki'âbèt**, *vn. & s.* The breasts' filling out at the age of puberty; prominence: *also*, a having full, prominent breasts.

A. كعاسم **kâ'âsim**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعسم Wild asses.

A. كعاسيم **kâ'âsim**, *s. pl. of* كعسوم Donkeys.

A. كعب **kyâ'b**, *s. (pl.* كعاب) 1. A joint, node in a reed, etc. 2. An articulation of two bones in any part of the body. 3. *(dual* كعبان, *obl.* كعبين; *pl. (also* (كعوب, اكعب) An ankle, ankle-bone; also, an ankle joint 4. The middle prominence of the bone of the instep. 5. A huckle-bone. *astragalus*. 6. A die used in games of chance. 7. *(Math.)* A cube, cube number or quantity. 8. Glory, honor. 9. A name of men.

A. كعب **kyû'b**, *s.* A full, swelling breast, teat.

A. كعبات **kyâ'bât, kyâ'âbât**, *s.*, *pl. of* كعبه Dice.

A. كعبان **kyâ'bân**, *s.*, *dual of* كعب *(obl.* كعبين) 1. The two ankle bones or prominences, *malleoli* of one foot. 2. The two ankles or the two insteps. 3. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتان **kyâ'bètân**, *s.*, *dual* of كعبه *(obl.* كعبتين) 1. The two temples (of Jerusalem and Mekka). 2. A pair of dice.

A. كعبتين **kyâ'bètèyn**, *s.*, *obl. of* كعبتان *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).* كعبتين سياه و سفيد *(The black and white pair of dice)* 1. Night and day. 2. Ill fortune and prosperity.

A. كعبه **kyâ'bè**, *s. (dual* كعبتان, *obl.* كعبتين, *pl.* كعبات) 1. The cubical House or temple of Mekka; also, the temple of Jerusalem. 2. A die used in games of chance. كعبه اورتيسی The black curtain suspended all round the cubical House. بلسنكی – Balm of Mekka. كعبهٔ جان *s.* 1. Any object to which one's soul turns with love and desire. 2. God. جهانكرد – The sun. صمغی – Vittie-vayr, cuscus grass, *andropogon muricatum*. طوپراغی – A kind of *terra sigillata* carried by pilgrims from Mekka, and used by Shiites in divine worship to place their foreheads upon in the prostration. معظمه – The Cubical House or temple at Mekka.

P. كعبه‌رو **kyâ'bè-rèv**, *a.* Traveling toward Mekka.

A. كعبين **kyâ'bèyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* كعب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian).*

A. كعس **kyâ's**, *s. (pl.* كعاس) A joint, articulation, knuckle.

A. كعس **kyâ's**, *s. (n. u.* كعسه) The phalanges of the fingers and toes.

A. كعسم **kyâ'sèm**, *s.*, *(pl.* كعاسم) The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

A. كعسوم **kyû'sûm**, *s. (pl.* كعاسيم) The domestic ass, *asinus vulgaris*.

A. كعسه **kyâ'sè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* كعس A

single phalange or tip-phalange of a finger or toe.

A. كعك **kya'k**, *s.* A kind of cake.

A. كعوب **kyû'ûb**, *s., pl. of* كعب *q. v.*

A. كعوب **kyû'ûb** } *vn. & s.* As كعابت,
A. كعوبت **kyû'ûbet** } *q. v.*

P. كف **kef**, *s.* Froth, foam; lather; scum. دريا — Pumice-stone; also, madrepore coral.

A. كف **kêff**, *s., (dual* كفان *obl.* كفين; *pl.* اكف, كفوف) A hand, also the hand and arm to the shoulder-joint; also, a beast's paw. الاجذم — *(The hand of the maimed one)* 1. The hyacinth root. 2. The salep root, *orchis morio.* آدم — Red behen root. الاسد — The sowbread, *cyclamen europæum.* بيضا — 1. The miracle of the leprous hand of Moses. 2. A master-hand in any art. پای — The whole of the foot; also, the sole of the foot. الحذما — 1. As كف الاجذم, *q.v.* 2. *(or* الكف الحذما*)* The star α *Ceti.* الكف الخضيب *(The dyed hand)* The star β *Cassiopeæ,* كف دست The whole of the hand; also, the palm of the hand. كف الذئب Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* كف سفيد As كف بيضا السبع — The plant *ranunculus asiaticus.* عائشه — The root known as *digiti citrini.* الكلب — Horehound, *marrubium vulgare.* مريم — As عائشه — . النسر — The vulture's foot; *i.e.*, hart's-tongue, *scolopendrium officinarum.* الهر — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria.* باطن الكف The palm of the hand; also, the sole of the foot. ظهر الكف The back of the hand; also, the whole upper surface, or the instep of the foot. علم كف Chiromancy, palmistry.

A. كف **kêff**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preventing, driving away. 2. A withdrawing, drawing back one's hand. 3. *(prosody)* A dropping the last consonant of the feet فاعلاتن **fa'ilâtun**, مفاعيلن **mefâ'ilun**, which so become فاعلات **fa'ilâtu**, — ∪ — ∪, مفاعيل **mefâ'ilu**, ∪ — — ∪. كف نفس ا To suppress or subdue the passions كف يد ا To restrain or withdraw one's hand from meddling with or injuring a thing.

T. كف **kyûf**, *s.* 1. See كوف 2. A puff; panting. كف كف صولمق To puff and blow, pant violently.

A. كفا **kefâ**, *s.* Equality of man with man.

A. كفا **kifâ**, *s.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. An equal, like. 3. A cloth screen in a tent.

A. كفا **kifâ**, *s., pl. of* كفو Equals, likes, peers.

A. كفا **kifâ**, *vn. & s.* A rewarding, recompensing; reward, recompense.

A. كفاب **kifâb**, *vn. & s.* A going along quickly and in as small a compass as possible.

A. كفات **kyûfât**, *s., pl. of* كافى They who are each sufficient.

A. كفاتا **kifâtân**, *advl. acc.* (Dying) quickly, suddenly.

A. كفاح **kifâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being face to face. 2. A fighting with, speaking to, or giving something to one face to face. 3. A kissing suddenly, snatching a kiss. اقداح كفاح Mutual blows and wounds. نارهٔ كفاح The flame of war or battle.

A. كفار **kêffâr**, *a. & s.* 1. Exceedingly unbelieving or misbelieving. 2. Exceedingly ungrateful.

A. كفار **kifâr** } *a. & s. pl. of* كافر Un-
A. كفار **kyûffâr** } *believing or misbelieving*; unbelievers or misbelievers, blasphemers.

A. كفارت **kêffârêt**, vulg. **kêfârêt**, *s.* 1. A canonical atonement for a sin. 2. T. *(vulg.)* A remedy, resource.

A. كفاص **kifâs**, *s.* 1. An upper garment. 2. A swathe for an infant.

A. كفاف **kêfâf**, *s.* A sufficiency of the means of subsistence. نفس — Enough to supply the wants of life.

A. كفاف **kifâf**, *s.* The edge of a sword.

A. كفاف **kifâf**, *s., pl. of* كفه, *q.v.*

T. كفال **kêfâl** (Greek κέφαλος), *s.* The gray mullet, *mugil capito.* بودور كفال The stumpy gray mullet. — خاص The true gray mullet female, in season, the roe of which constitutes the *botargo* of commerce.

A. كفالت **kêfâlêt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming sponsor, bail, or security for a person or thing, making one's self responsible for any thing; bail, security. ا — *v.i.* To make one's self responsible, to become bail, to be answerable for. كفالت ايله صالبورمك To release on bail. كفالت نفس *s.* A being bail or security for the person of another. كفالته ربط ا To bind over on bail or security, *i.e.*, to take bail or security for.

F. كفالونيا **kêfâlonyâ**, *prop. n.* Cephalonia.

A. كفائت **kèfâ'èt**, *s.* Equality in social or legal estimation.

A. كفايت **kifâyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sufficing, being sufficient; sufficiency. 2. A person's being equal to any task or duty; full ability. ا– *v.i.* To suffice, to be enough, to be sufficient. مرتبه – *adv.* In or to a sufficient degree. مقداری – A sufficiency, enough. كف كفايت The able hand *i.e.* the ability (of a talented person). قدر – The quantity or degree that is sufficient.

A. كفايه **kifâyè** *(in Arabic phrases)*, *s.* As كفايت, *q.v.* بيع الكفايه A buying and selling a thing to be paid for by the buyer's debtor. قدر كفايه *s. & adv.* 1. A sufficient quantity. 2. Sufficiently, enough.

P. كفت **kèft**, *s.* A cleft, fissure.

P. كفت **kift**, *s.* A shoulder, the shoulder-ridge.

P. كفت **kyûft**, *s.* A pounding, hammering, etc.

P. كفت **gyûft**, *s.* 1. A word spoken. 2. A speaking. و شنيد – What is said and heard. وگو – 1. Talk, conversation, chat. 2. Discussion; dispute. 3. Criticism; scandal.

P. كفتار **kèftâr**, *s.* The hyæna.

P. كفتار **gyûftâr**, *s.* Talk; speech as a faculty; the act of speaking; anything said. شكركفتار Whose words are sweet as sugar.

A. كفتان **kèfètân**, *vn. & s.* As كفات *q.v.*

A. كفتان **kèffètân**, *s.*, *dual of* كفه *(obl.* كفتين*)* The two scales of a balance.

P. كفتری **kèftèrî**, *s.* A weaver's sley.

P. كفتگو **gyûft-gyû**, *s.* As كفت وگو in كفت.

P. كفتگی **kèftègî**, *s* Clovenness.

P. كفته **kèftè**, *a. & s.* 1. That has cleft. 2. Cleft, split, fissured. 3. *s.* A cleft, a fissure. كفته سر 1. Broken-headed. 2. Forked or split at the end. كفته سم Cloven-footed.

P. كفته **gyûftè**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has spoken or said. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. The words of a tune, play, etc.

A. كفتين **kèffètèyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* كفه *(Used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian)* The two scales of a balance.

P. كفچك **kèfchèk**, *s.* A saddle-flap.

P. كفچليز **kèfchèlîz**, *s.* 1. A cook's skimmer. 2. A tadpole. 3. A young shark or dogfish with its yolkbag still prominent.

P. كفچه **kèfchè**, *s.* 1. A ladle. 2. A skimmer. 3. A bowl with a straight projecting handle. 4. A scoop.

P. كفچه نول **kèfchè-nûl**, *s.* 1. The spoon-bill, *platalea leucorodia*. 2. The shoveler duck, *spatula clypeata*.

A. كفح **kèf-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. An uncovering, baring; exposure. 2. A striking, beating. 3. A checking a beast with the rein. 4. A being face to face with another. 5. A snatching a kiss suddenly. 6. A being dumbfounded with shame. 7 A being in fear.

A. كفر **kèfr**, *s. (pl.* كفور*)* An Arab village or hamlet.

A. كفر **kèfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A covering over. 2. A covering up, concealing; concealment. 3. A barbarian's bowing before a grandee. ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To cover over. 2. To hide, conceal. 3. To bow.

A. كفر **kyûfr**, *s. (pl.* كفور*)* 1. Unbelief; infidelity. 2. Misbelief, religious belief in anything contrary to the principles of Islam; blasphemy. 3. A piece of ingratitude. 4. T. A grossly vituperative curse; swearing. ا– *v.i.* 1. To misbelieve. 2. To assert anything repugnant to the principles of Islam, to blaspheme. 3. To curse and swear foully.

A. كفرا **kyûfûrrà**, *s.* See كفری

A. كفران **kyûfrân**, *s.* A callously denying or contemning a kindness or favor; callous denial or contempt of a favor. كفران نعمت *s.* Ingratitude, base ingratitude.

P. كفرباز **kyûfr-bâz**, *a. & s.* A profane, foul-mouthed man.

T كفربازلق **kyûfrbâzlîq**, *s.* The quality or act of a foul-mouthed person.

A. كفرت **kèfrèt**, *s.* Darkness, obscurity.

T. كفرت **kèfrèt**, (from A. كفارت **kèfârèt**), *s.* A remedy, resource; use, utility. بر كفرته يرامز It is of no use, it serves as no remedy.

P. كفركو **kyûfr-gyû**, *a.* 1. A blasphemer. 2. As كفرباز, *q.v.*

A. كفری **kyûfûrrà**, كفرا The spathe of fructification of the date.

A. كفس **kèfès**, *vn. & s.* A being club-footed; or, a being pigeon-toed.

A. كفسا **kèfsâ**, *a., fem. of* اكفس Club-footed or pigeon-toed.

P. كفش **kèfsh**, *s.* A shoe or slipper. كفش دزد A thief who carries off shoes from doors. كفشكر, كفش دور *s.* A shoemaker.

P. كفشكن **kefshkèn**, *s.* 1. One who pulls off shoes. 2. A place near a door where shoes are pulled off.

T. كفشه **kefshè**, *s.* A money changer's balance for weighing single coins.

A. كفف **kèfef**, *s. pl. of* كفه, *q.v.*

P. كفك **kefk**, *s.* Froth, spume, scum.

P. كفكير **kef-gir**, *s.* A cook's skimmer.

A. كفل **kefl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming security, guarantee, or bail for a thing or person. 2. An undertaking the maintenance of a person.

A. كفل **kèfèl**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفال) The rump.

P. كفل **kèfèl**, *s.* A cloth folded and used as a saddle.

A. كفل **kifl**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفال) 1. A fold (of material or quantity; as, twofold, fourfold, etc.). 2. A share, a lot. 3. A like, fellow. 4. A sorry fellow who depends on others. 5. A kind of cloth on which men ride on camels. ذوالكفل *prop. n. (He of the riding cloth)* Surname of an ancient prophet, perhaps Ezekiel.

A. كفل **kyu'ffèl**, *s., pl. of* كافل, *q.v.*

A. كفلا **kyu'fèlä**, *s., pl. of* كفيل, *q.v.*

P. كفلپوش **kèfèl-push**, *s.* A cloth that covers the rump of a beast.

P. كفلگاه **kèfèl-gyäh**, *s.* The rump.

P. كفليز **kèflïz** } *s.* A cook's skim-

P. كفليزه **kèflïzè** } mer.

A. كفن **kèfn**, *vn. & s.* A wrapping a corpse in a winding-sheet.

A. كفن **kèfèn**, vulg. **kèfin**, *s.* (*pl.* اكفان) A shroud, winding-sheet. 2. T. A cook's *papillotte*. كفن‌دزد A stealer of grave-clothes. صارمق ـ *v.i.* To wind a shroud (about a corpse). كفنه صارمق *v.t.* 1. To wind (a corpse) in a shroud. 2. To put (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنجى **kèfènji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of shrouds. 2. A thief who steals grave-clothes. 3. An extortioner.

T. كفنلمك **kèfènlèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To shroud (a corpse). 2. To wrap (a roast) in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنلانمق **kèfènlänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a shroud, a winding-sheet. 2. To become provided with a winding-sheet. 3. For a roast to be wrapped in a *papillotte*.

T. كفنلو **kèfènli**, *a.* 1. Wound in a shroud. 2. (A roast) *en papillotte*.

T. كفنه **kèfènè**, *s.* 1. A palm, used by sailmakers, etc.

A. كفو **kyu'fv**) vulg. **kyu'fuf**, *s.* An

A. كفؤ **kyu'f**') equal, a peer in rank. او ـ *v.i.* To be the equal and peer of another.

A. كفور **kèfu'r**, *a.* Exceedingly misbelieving or ungrateful.

A. كفور **kyu'fu'r**, *s., pl. of* كفر 1. Arab villages or hamlets. 2. Unbeliefs; misbeliefs; ingratitudes.

A. كفور **kyu'fu'r**, *vn. & s.* 1. A misbelieving. 2. An acting with ingratitude.

A. كفوف **kyu'fu'f**, *s., pl. of* كف Hands.

A. كفول **kyu'fu'l**, *vn. & s.* A being security or bail for a person or thing.

T. كفه **kèfè**, *s.* 1. A hair-cloth bag used by grooms in rubbing down horses. 2. (from A. **kèffè**) A scale of a balance.

A. كفه **kèffè**, **kiffè**, *s.* (*pl.* كفف, كفاف) 1. A scale of a balance. 2. A hoop of a tambourine. 3. Any circular thing, a disk; a circular cavity. 4. The circular rim of a mathematical instrument.

A. كفه **kyu'ffè**, *s.* (*pl.* كفف, كفاف) 1. A hem of a garment. 2. A skirt. 3. A margin, border, edge.

T. كفه‌لمك **kèfèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To rub (a horse) down with a hair-cloth bag.

T. كفه‌لو **kèfèli**, *a.* 1. Provided with a hair-cloth grooming bag. 2. (A horse) rubbed down. 3. Of or from the town of Kaffa. 4. That has scales (balance).

A. كفي **kèfy**, *s.* A sufficient person or thing, one that will do.

A. كفى **kèfi**, *s.* 1. A sufficient person. 2. One who undertakes the maintenance of another.

A. كفئ **kèfi'**, *s.* 1. An equivalent. 2. An equal, peer.

P. كفيار **kèf-yär**, *a.* Diligent, industrious, pains-taking.

A. كفيت **kèfit**, *a.* Swift-going, fast, fleet.

A. كفيح **kèfih**, *s.* 1. One who encounters and faces another. 2. An equal, peer. 3. A woman's husband. 4. A chance guest.

P. كفيده **kèfidè**, *a.* 1. That has cracked, split or burst a thing. 2. Cracked; split; burst.

P. كفيز **kèfiz**, *s.* A bushel measure.

A. كفيل **kèfil**, *s.* (*pl.* كفلا) A bail, security, surety. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To stand

bail for a person, to be responsible for, to be security for. كفيل بالمال A person who makes himself answerable for the value of a thing. كفيل بالنفس A bail, security for the person of another.

T. كفيلك **kèfîlìk**, *s.* The quality or functions of a sponsor or bail.

A. كفيه **kyûfyè**, *s.* A sufficiency, sufficient quantity of food or of wealth.

P. كك **kèk**, *s.* A cake or biscuit.

T. كك **gèñ**, *a.* 1. Wide. 2. Loose. 3. Abundant, much.

P. كك **kyûk**, (A hen) in heat.

T. ككج **kèkèj**, *a.* 1. Stuttering, stammering. 2. (A bird) that pecks. 3. (A bee) that attacks and stings. 4. (A plant, spice, etc.) that bites the tongue; especially, the large-flowered bitter cress, *cardamine amara*. ككج سوئلك *v. i.* To stutter, stammer.

P. ككجه **kèkchè**, *s.* Cotton-seed.

T. ككرتمك **gèyìrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let belch; to cause eructations.

T. ككردتمك **gègìrdâtmèk**, *v. t.* To grind, or gnash or snap the teeth.

T. ككرش **gèyìrish**, *s.* A mode, manner of belching.

T. ككرك **gèyrèk**, *s.* A costal cartilage. آغريسي ككرك آلتي – A stitch in the side. The pit of the stomach.

T. ككرمتلك **kèkrèmtìlìk**, *s.* A slight styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرمتي **kèkrèmtì**, *a. dim. of* ككره Somewhat acrid, styptic in taste.

T. ككرمسي **kèkrèmsì**, *a.* As ككرمتي, *q.v.*

T. ككرمك **gèyìrmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرير **gèyìrìr**) To belch, eructate.

T. ككرمه **gèyìrmè**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

T. ككره **kèkrè**, *a.* Styptically acrid in taste.

T. ككرهلتمك **kèkrèlâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become acrid.

T. ككرهلك **kèkrèlìk**, *s.* Styptic acridity of taste.

T. ككرهلنمك **kèkrèlânmèk**, *v.i* To become acrid.

T. ككرهمك **kèkrèmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* ككرر **kèkrèr**) For milk, etc., to become styptically acrid.

T. ككز **kèkìz**, **kèyìz**, *a.* Weakly yielding, compliant; especially, that yields himself; a catamite.

T. ككز **gèñz**, **gèñìz**, *s.* The nasal fossæ and their openings into the roof of the mouth. ككزدن سوئلك To speak through the nose or with a nasal twang. ككزي طيقاميق For one's nostrils to be obstructed in the back part.

T. ككزك **gèñzèk**, *a.* (A man) who speaks through the nose.

T. ككزلك **kèkìzlìk**, **kèyìzlìk**, *s.* Weak compliance; especially, weak compliance to an amorous suitor.

P. ككز **kèkìzh**, *s.* The bitter cress,
P. ككش **kèkìsh**, celandine.

T. ككش **gèñìsh**, *a.* 1. Wide or too wide. 2. Extensive, spacious; 3 Ample, abundant (means of life). 4. Open, generous (heart). 5. At ease, unoppressed by care.

T. ككش **gèñìsh**, *s.* Name of a smith's tool for smoothing iron, etc.

T. ككشتمك **gèñshâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become wide, extensive, ample, easy, abundant.

T. ككشك **gèñshèk**, *a.* Easy-going, too easy.

T. ككشكلك **gèñshèklìk**, *s.* Over easiness in action or relations.

T. ككشلتمك **gèñìshlâtmèk**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q.v.*

T. ككشلك **gèñìshlìk**, *s.* 1. Wideness, width. 2. Extensiveness, spaciousness. 3. Abundance. 4. Openness (of hand etc.). 5. Ease of mind.

T. ككشلمك **gèñìshlèmèk**, *v. t.* To widen, extend, ease (a thing). – نفس *v. t. (To ease the breathing)* To feel more at ease, to be rid of a strait.

T. ككشلندرمك **gèñìshlândìrmèk**, *v. t.* As ككشتمك, *q. v.*

T. ككشلنمك **gèñìshlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become wide, spacious, easy, abundant.

T. ككشمك **gèñshèmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* ككشر **gèñshèr**) As ككشلنمك, *q.v.*

T. ككك **kèkìk**, *s.* Common garden thyme, *thymus vulgaris*. آزمق – *(For the thyme to rebel)* To suffer from indigestion. قيا ككي Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*. يباني ككك Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

T. ككي **kèkèyì**, *a. & s.* Stuttering; one who stammers in pronouncing the letter *k*.

T. ككلك **kèklìk**, *s.* The partridge, *perdix;* especially, the red-legged partridge, *caccabis rufa*. بالغي – A species of the bass, *labrus perdica* of Forskal.

چیکدی – The gladiolus, *g. byzantinus.* یوك ککلك The great partridge; *i.e.*, the black grouse, *tetrao tetrix (?)* توپی ککلك The common ptarmigan, *lagopus vulgaris(?)* – چیل The gray partridge, *perdix cinereus.* – قزل The red-legged partridge.

T. ککمك **kèkmèk**, *s.* A freckle; freckles.

T. ککمك **kèkmèk**, *v t.* For a bird to peck with its beak.

T. ککه **kèkè**, *s.* 1. A bird's beak. 2. A crook. 3. A peck with a beak. 4. A sting of a wasp, bee, etc. 5. One who stutters over letter *k.* باغجوان ککه‌سی A gardener's crook for gathering fruits.

P. ککه **kèkè**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ککه‌ی **kèkèyi**, *s.* A stutterer over the letter *k.*

T. ککلمك **kèkèlèmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To peck with the beak. 2. To sting as a wasp or bee.

T. ککه‌لنمك **kèkèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be pecked. 2. To be stung.

T. ککمك **kèkèmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* ککر*)* To stutter over the letter *k.*

T. ککمه **kèkèmè**, *s.* A stutteriug over the letter *k.*

P. ککی **kèkî**, *s.* Human excrement.

T. ککیز **kèkiz**, *a.* **gènz**, *s.* See ککز

T. ککیش **gènish**, *a.* See ککش

T. ککیك **kèkik**, *s.* See ککك

T. کل **kâl**, *s.* 1. Ringworm; tetter; scaldhead; baldness 2. A sucker of a tree. علتی – The disease ringworm, tetter or scaldhead.

T. کل **kâl**, *a.* 1. Ringwormy; scabby (head); bald. 2. Mangy (beast). 3. Partly dry, bare, scarred (fruit, etc.). اوغلان – A poor little dirty ragamuffin.

A. کل **kâll**, *s., (pl.* کلول*)* A load, burden.

A. کل **kâll**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming tired; weariness, lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A knife's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. کل **gil**, *s.* 1. Clay. 2. Any earthy mineral; earth; bole; ochre, etc. 3. T. Fuller's earth. 4. T. Luting, distillers' clay. پارسی – A kind of lake-colored ochre. حیا – Fuller's earth. خراسانی – A very white clay, edible clay, *terra alba*, from Khurasan. روی – Red ochre, ruddle. زرد – Yellow ochre. شاموشی – Samian earth, *terra sigillata.* مختوم – *Terra sigillata*, Lemnian earth. نبشته – The *terra Lemnia, terra sigillata.*

T. کل **kyûl**, *s.* See کول **kyûl.**

P. کل **gyûl**, *s.* 1. Any flower or blossom. 2. The rose, *rosa.* 3. An open wound. 4. An escutcheon of a key hole. 4. A boss; a flower-shaped ornament. 5. A kind of spiked ball of iron carried by jugglers and dervishes. 6. A cheek. 7. A rosy-cheeked boy or girl. 8. A live coal of fire. 9. The snuff of a candle. 10. A wad of half-burnt tobacco from the bottom of a pipe. اشنان – The yellow-flowered soapwort, *saponaria lutea.* بشکر – Conserve of roses. بوری – The hips, fruit, of the briar, *cynorrhodons.* تسبیح – A kind of gland-shaped ornament into which the two ends of a chaplet-string are brought and fastened. جعفری – The African marigold, *tagotes patula.* چراغ – The snuff of the wick of a burning lamp. رعنا – A beautiful rose, deep-colored in the centre. سرخ – A red rose. سوری – A damask rose. شمع – The snuff of a burning candle. صدبرك – The cabbage rose. صوبی – Rose-water. عباسی – The evening primrose, *mirabilis jalapa.* عشر – A flower-shaped ornament in a Qur'an, marking the end of a section of ten verses. عطری – Attar of rose. قحبه – The double-faced rose, of two colors. کل کل 1. Many flowers; flower by flower. 2. Many roses. 3. Marked or disfigured with several or many wounds. یاغی – Attar of rose. یکچشم – The *glans penis.* یوسف – The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* اروکل A mottled rose. آغستوس کلی The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina*, etc. آق کل The white Eglantine. یاض کل A white rose. دیکسز کل The thornless rose, *rosa banksia.* دیکسز کل اولز There is no rose without a thorn. صدبرك کلی *(vulg.* **sabberk gyûlû***)* The cabbage rose, *r. centifolia.* فندق کلی The tea-rose, *r. noisettiana.* قاتم کل A double rose. کوبکلو کل A full-hearted rose. کوکر کل A deep-crimson rose. مصر کلی (*vulg.* **misir gyûlû**) The narcissus. منکشه کلی The Bengal rose یالینقات کل A single rose. یدی وپرن کل The monthly rose, *r. semperflorens.* یوصونلو کل The moss-rose.

A. کل **kyûll**, *s.* 1. The whole, all (of a thing). 2. Every one, each (of several).

A. کلا **kèlè**, vulg. کلا **kèlâ**, *s.* Pasturage, herbage, grass.

A. كلا **kāl-lā**, *adv.* Certainly not.

A. كلا **kilā**, *s.* *(fem.* كلتا*)* Each one, either, or both of two. على كلا التقديرين On either supposition, in either case.

A. كلاب **kĕlāb**, *vn.* & *s.* A going mad from a dog-bite; hydrophobia.

A. كلاب **kilāb**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلب Dogs.

P. كلاب **gilāb**, *s.* Clayey or muddy water; ruddle or ochre wash.

P. كلاب **gyūlāb**, *s.* 1. Rose-water. 2. A julep. كلاب پاش That sprinkles rose-water; a flask for sprinkling scented waters. كلاب چشم A pink-eyed hawk.

A. كلاب **kyūllāb**, *s.* *(pl.* كلاليب*)* 1. A hook. 2. A hooked thorn. 3. A spur.

P. كلابتون **kilābĕtūn**, vulg. قلابدان **qilāptān**, *s.* False gold thread or lace.

P. كلابدان **gyūlāb-dān**, *s.* A flask for holding and sprinkling scented water.

P. كل ابريشم **gyūl-ibrishim**, *s.* The *acacia julibrissin*.

P. كلابه **kĕlābĕ**, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn or thread. 2. A skein, hank, or tie of yarn or thread. 3. A winding machine, reel, or spindle for yarn or thread.

P. كلابه **gilābĕ**, *s.* An ochreous wash of any color.

P. كلابى **gyūlābī**, *a.* & *s.* 1. *a.* Rose colored, pink. 2. *s.* A flask for rose-water. 3. A kind of *blancmange*.

T. كلابى **kyūllābī**, vulg. گولابى **gyūl-lābī**, *s.* A madhouse warden or attendant.

P. كلابيه **gyūlābiyyĕ**, *s.* A kind of cake.

T. كلاپير **kĕlāpīr**, vulg. كلهپير **kĕlĕpīr**, **kĕlĕpūr**, *s.* A thing seized as loot, got gratis, or purchased cheaply; a prize; a bargain. يقالامق — *v. i.* To get a prize or a bargain.

P. كلات **kĕlāt**, *s.* 1. A town, castle, or ruin on the top of a hill.

T. كلاتير **kĕlātir**, *s.* A tray or flat basket.

T. كلاج **gyūlāj**, *s.* A sweet dish made with thin starch wafers, filled with clotted cream flavored with rosewater.

A. كلاح **kyūlāh**, *s.* A grinning, through ill temper.

T. كلار **kilār**, vulg. **kilĕr**, *s.* A storeroom, pantry, or larder. آغاسى — A head butler. اوطه‌سى — The office of the pantry at the Palace. خرجى — A major or commissary in an old Janissary regiment. كتخداسى — The chief clerk or comptroller of the pantry at the palace. ايچه كلار A larder for small supplies.

T. كلارجى **kilĕrjī**, *s.* A kind of butler or housekeeper.

P. كلاغ **kālāg**, *s.* The raven, *corvus corax*. ابلق — The magpie.

P. كلافه **kĕlāfĕ**, *s.* As كلابه **kĕlābĕ**.

P. كلاك **kĕlāk**, *s.* An uncultivated, uninhabited steppe or moor.

P. كلاكوش **kĕlāk-mūsh**, *s.* The hamster, *cricetus frumentarius*.

A. كلال **kĕlāl**, *s.* Lassitude.

A. كلالت **kĕlālĕt**, *vn.* & *s* 1. A being or becoming tired, jaded; lassitude. 2. An organ or faculty's losing its power; dullness. 3. A sword's being or becoming blunt; bluntness.

P. كل آلود **gil-ālūd** } *a.* Soiled or
P. كل آلوده **gil-ālūdĕ** } smeared with mud, clay, or ochre.

P. كلاه **gyūlāhĕ**, *s.* 1. A shirt, smock, chemise. 2. Hanging locks of hair.

A. كلاليب **kĕlālib**, *s*, *pl. of* كلاب **kyūllāb**, *q. v.*

P. كلاليوه **kĕlālīvĕ**, *a.* Bewildered, amazed.

A. كلام **kĕlām**, *s.* Anything said, spoken or written; a word, saying, speech; conversation, talk; a sentence, a book, speech, language. الله — The word of God, the Qur'an, or any revealed book. رسول — A saying spoken by Muhammed. عرب — The Arabian tongue or idiom. قديم — The eternally pre-existent word of God, the Qur'an. كبار — A saying of the great men of old, a sage's *dictum*. منثور — Prose. منظوم — Verse. آغاز كلام ا To begin to speak a discourse. ايراد كلام ا To deliver one's sentiments in speech. بطى الكلام One who mumbles or who speaks badly. تقرير كلام ا *v.i.* To give utterance to his words, to speak. خلاصهٔ كلام 1. The substance of what was said. 2. *adv.* In short, in fine. رد كلام ا *v. i.* To speak in reply. علم كلام The science of the Qur'an, of Biblical theology. فصيح الكلام Eloquent of speech. محصل كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام. مليح الكلام Sweet, charming in discourse. مير كلام A lord of discourse, an able speaker. نتيجهٔ كلام As خلاصهٔ كلام

A. كلام **kilām**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلم Wounds, sores.

A. كلامى **kĕlāmī**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* كلاميه*)*

1. Pertaining to a word, speech, or to the Qur'an; verbal; a verbalist; a scholastic theologian. 2. Pertaining to the Kelamiyye sect.

A. كلاميه **kèlȧmĭyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* كلامى 1. *a.* See كلامى 2. *s.* The schismatic Muslim sect of the Kelamians.

P. كلان **kèlȧn**, *a.* 1. Large, great. 2. Important. 2. Chief. روضه — The chief one of paradise, Muhammed. كلان سال Great in years, old.

P. كلانتر **kèlȧntĕr**, *a. comp. of* كلان 1. Larger, bigger. 2. Greater, more important. 3. *s.* A chief man, mayor, warden.

P. كل اندام **gyŭl-èndȧm**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلاوه **kèlȧvè**, *s.* As كلاه, *q. v.* كلاوهٔ چرخ The zodiac, ecliptic.

P. كلاه **kyŭlȧh**, *s.* 1. A hat or cap; especially, a conical hat or cap. 2. A crown; tiara, diadem; mitre. 3. A helmet. 4. A spire. 5. An extinguisher; a cover. 6. A trick played on one. — *v. i.* To play a trick. زنكله — *s.* A kind of fool's-cap worn by a criminal paraded through the streets. قاپق — 1. To snatch a cap off one's head. 2. To get something by stratagem. كيدرمك — 1. To make a special hat or cap be put on by a person. 2. To make a fool's-cap be put on by a culprit. 4. To play off a trick on a person. اشكجى كلاهى A donkey-driver's conical felt cap. تاتار — A Tatar's conical cap of sheepskin. تخته كلاه *s.* A cap or extinguisher of wood; a conical roof to a spire. دده كلاهى 1. A dervish's hat. 2. Anything conoidal in shape set upon something else. زره كلاه A helmet. شادروان كلاهى The conical roof to a fountain. طاقيه كلاه A thin felt cap worn under another. عجم كلاهى A Persian black lambskin cap. قاضى كلاهى A judge's mitre. كاغد كلاه A paper cap; a fool's cap. — كچه 1. A felt cap. 2. A special felt cap, symbol of disgrace. مناره كلاهى The conical roof of a minaret. — مولوى A Mevlevi dervish's conoidal, felt hat.

P. كلاهدار **kyŭlȧh-dȧr**, *s.* A crowned sovereign.

P. كلاهدارى **kyŭlȧhdȧrĭ**, *s.* Sovereignty.

T. كلاهلو **kyŭlȧhlŭ**, *a.* 1. Wearing a conical hat or cap. 2. Having a conical roof.

A. كلب **kèlb**, vulg. **kȧlp**, *s.* (*pl* كلاب, اكلب) 1. The dog, *canis familiaris*. 2. A sorry fellow. 3. (*dual* كلبان *obl.* كلبين) Each of the two constellations *Canis major*, and *canis minor*. 4. (T. also **kè-lèb**) A circular disk or boss of metal; also, a hook or ring of metal. كلب الجبار The star α *Canis majoris*, Sirius. كلب الراعى The star ρ *Cephei*. كلب متقدم The constellation *Canis Minor*. بنو كلب (*obl.* بنى كلب **bènĭ kèlb**) Name of an Arabian tribe.

A. كلب **kèlèb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going mad with hydrophobia. 2. A being or becoming furious with rage. 3. An acting like a dog in a manger, with great meanness.

A. كلب **kèlĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* كلبه, *pl.* كلبى) Mad (dog).

A. كلبا **kèlbȧ**, *a. pl.* For كلبى, *q. v.*

P. كلبام **gyŭlbȧm**, *s.* A shout.

P. كلبانك **gyŭl-bȧng**, *s.* 1. A loud shout. 2. The cry of the *muezzin* to warn the public of the hour of divine worship. 3. The Muslim battle-shout of **ȧllȧhŭ èkbĕr**. 4. The song of the nightingale.

A. كلبتان **kèlbètȧn**, vulg. **kȧlbèdȧn**, **kerpètȧn**, *s.* (*obl.* كلبتين) 1. Two bitches. 2. A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

A. كلبتين **kèlbètèyn**, *s., obl. of* كلبتان, *q. v.*

P. كلبچه **kèlèbchè**, *s., dim. of* كلب, vulg. **gyŭlèpchè** A light ring or manacle of iron for the wrist.

P. كلبدن **gyŭl-bèdĕn**, *a.* Whose body is beautiful as a rose.

P. كلبرگ **gyŭl-bèrg**, *s.* A rose-leaf.

T. كلبرى **gȧl-bèrĭ**, *s.* (*come hither*) A hooked or bent iron with which bakers draw loaves, etc., from the oven.

T. كلبصدى **kyŭl-bȧsdĭ**, *s.* See كولباصدى

T. كلبك **kèlèbèk**, *s.* 1. A butterfly. 2. A moth.

P. كلبك **kyŭlbèk**, *s., dim. of* كلبه A little hut or cell.

T. كلبكلو **kèlèbèklĭ**, *a.* 1. In or about which butterflies or moths flutter. 2. (A sheep) that has the staggers.

P. كلبن **gyŭl-bŭn**, *s.* A rose-tree; rose bush; a briar.

A. كلبه **kèlbè**, *s.* (*dual* كلبتان *obl.* كلبتين) 1. A female dog, a bitch. 2. A bad woman.

T. كلبه **kèlèbè**, vulg. **gyŭlèpè**, *s.* A disk, coil, or ring of metal.

P. كلبه **kyûlbè**, *s.* 1. A hut. 2. A cell. كلبهٔ احزان A house of woe.

T. گلبهار **gyûl-bâhâr**, *s.* 1. *(rose-blossom)* A kind of pink dye. 2. Name of one of the games of backgammon.

P. گل بهٔ شکر **gyûl-bè-shèkĕr**, *s.* See گل بشکر in P گل **gyûl**.

A. کلبی **kèlbâ**, کلبا, *a., pl. of* کلب Mad (dogs).

A. کلبی **kèlbî**, *a. (fem.* کلبیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the dog, canine. 2. Of the Arabian tribe Benu-Kelb.

A. کلبین **kèlbèyn**, *s., dual obl of* کلب *(used as nom. in Turkish and Persian)* Two dogs; especially, the two constellations *Canis Major* and *Canis Minor*.

T. کلپتین **kâlpètân**, *s. (*A. کلبتان*)* A pair of pincers, tongs, or forceps.

T. کلچه **kèlèpchè**, *s.* See P. کلچه

P. گلبنه **gyûl-pènbè**, *s.* A light rose-pink color.

T. کلپه **kèlèpè**, *s.* 1. A stake or pole used as a support to a vine, etc. 2. A kind of wooden manacle.

A. کلت **killĕt**, *vn. & s.* As کلالت, *q. v.*

A. کلتا **kiltâ**, *s., fem. of* کلا Each one, either or both of two.

P. گلتراش **gyûl-târàsh**, *s.* A candle-snuffers.

P. کلته **kèltè**, *a.* 1. A short stick, a truncheon. 2. A docked tail. 3. A dock-tailed beast. 4. A wretched, worn-out old beast. 5. A man who cannot speak up for himself.

A. کلته **kyûltè**, *s.* A bunch, faggot, handful, armful of any thing.

P. کلته چوب **kèltè-chûb**, *s.* As کلته No. 1., *q. v.*

A. کلثوم **kyûlsûm**, *a.* 1. Chubby, fat-cheeked. 2. A name of men. ام کلثوم *(The mother of the plump-cheeked one)* A name of women; especially, of Muhammed's youngest daughter.

T. کلجی **kâljî**, *s.* An executioner, as by his office thinning out the scald-heads.

P. گلچشم **gyûl-chèshm**, *a.* 1. Pink-eyed. 2. That has a speck or spot in an eye.

T. کلچه **kyûlchè**, *s.* For کولچه, *q. v.*

P. گلچه **gyûlchè**, *s., dim. of* گل 1. A little rose or flower. 2. A small ornamental flower.

P. گلچهره **gyûlchèhrè**, *a* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلچین **gyûl-chîn**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Who or which gathers flowers or roses. 2. An instrument for gathering flowers. 3. An act or time of gathering flowers.

T. گلخان **kyûl-khân**, *s.* Erroneous for P. گلخن

T. گلخانه **gyûl-khânè**, *s.* 1. A rose-garden. 2. A part of the palace grounds at the Seraglio Point.

P. گلخن **gyûl-khân**, vulg. **kyûlkhân** *s.* 1. The furnace or fireplace of a bath. 2. The stoke-hole of a bath.

P. گلخنتاب **gyûlkhân-tâb**
T. گلخنجی **gyûlkhânjî** } *s.* A stoker of a bath.

P. گلخنی **gyûlkhânî**, *s.* 1. As گلخنتاب, *q.v.* 2. T. See کولخنی

T. کلد **kîlîd**, *s.* See کلید

P. گلدار **gil-dâr**, *a.* Clayey, muddy; ochreous.

P. گلدار **gyûl-dâr**, *a.* 1. Bearing flowers, in flower. 2. Possessed of flowers. 3. Wounded; scarred; specked or clouded (eye); spotted, soiled (garment).

P. گلدان **gyûl-dân**, *s.* A vase for flowers; a flower-pot.

T. گلدرمك **gâldirmèk**, *v. t.* Regular causative of گلمك *(to come)* but obsolete. For it گتزمك is used.

P. گلدسته **gyûl-dèstè**, *s.* A bunch of flowers, a nosegay, a bouquet.

T. گلدكده **gâldikdè**, *gerundial adv.* On coming; when, as soon as (so and so) come or came.

P. گلدوز **gyûl-dûz**, *s.* An embroiderer of flowers.

P. گلدوزی **gyûldûzî**, *s.* 1. The quality, art of one who embroiders flowers. 2. Embroidery in flowers, embroidered flowers.

T. گلر **kèlèr**, *s.* 1. Any reptile of the lizard tribe. 2. Any hard, scaly skin. بالغی ـ A dog-fish or small shark. ساعت ـ A watch in a shagreen case. صو گلری The newt, eft; *triton*; *lophinus*, etc. قیا گلری The chameleon, *chameleo vulgaris*. كرتكلر The elegant ophiops, *ophiops elegans*. يشل گلر The green lizard.

T. گلر **kîlèr**, *s.* See گلار

P. گلرخ **gyûl-rûkh**
P. گلرخسار **gyûl-rûkhsâr** } *a.* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلرنك **gyûl-râng**, *a.* Rose-colored, pink.

P. گلرو gyŭl-rŭ
F. گلروی gyŭl-rŭy } *a.* Rosy-faced.

P. گلریز gyŭl-rïz, *a. & s.* 1. That scatters flowers. 2. Sprinkled over with flowers. 3. The fall of the flowers, bloom, or roses.

P. گلزار gïl-zär, *s.* A clayey or muddy place.

P. گلزار gyŭl-zär, *s.* 1. A flowery mead. 2. A flower-garden. 3. A flower-bed. 4. A rose-garden.

T. گلس kèlès, *prop.n.* See گلاس

A. گلس kïs, *s.* 1. Quicklime. 2. Plaster of Paris, gypsum.

P. گلستان gyŭlistän, *s.* 1. A place of growing flowers, a flowery mead, a garden, especially, a garden of roses. 2. Name of one of the celebrated works of Sa'di.

T. گلش kälash, *a.* 1. (A man) partly bald in patches. 2. (from A. گلح kèlèj) Brave and generous.

T. گلش gèlish, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of coming, happening, or suiting. 2. An act of coming, arrival. 3. A time of coming, of arrival. 4. See گلشات. گلشده On arrival. گلشی گوزل *adv.* As good luck would have it, by a good chance. ایشك گلشی The way in which a matter may happen or turn. ایشك گلشی آیاق آلشندن بللو The way of the matter's happening is known from the way in which it lifts its feet; *i.e.*, the turn a matter will take is known from many trivial signs. هرگلشده *adv.* At each time of arrival, at each coming.

T. گلش gyŭlèsh, *s.* See گورش gyŭrèsh.

T. گلشات gèlishät, *s.*, *pseudo-Arabic pl. of* گلش Indications of coming ability, talent or success; promise of success.

T. گلشاتلو gèlishätlï, *a.* Promising (youth).

P. گلشاه gïl-shäh, *prop. n.* The man of clay; a name of Adam, and of Key-yumers, the mythical first king of Persia.

P. گلشاه gyŭl-shäh, *prop. n.* Name of a fabulous lady beloved by a hero named Varaqa.

P. گلشکر gyŭl-shèkèr, *s.* Sugar flavored with rose.

T. گلشمك gèlishmèk, *v. i.* To come on, get on, make progress; to grow; to improve in health or strength; to show signs of ability or talent.

P. گلشن gyŭl-shèn, *s.* Any place where flowers or roses are in plenty. قدس ـ The gardens of paradise. گلشن‌سرای A house in a garden or park.

P. گلشه gïl-shèn, *prop.n.* For گلشاه, *q.v.*

P. گلعذار gyŭl'izär, *a.* Rosy-cheeked.

P. گلغر gyŭlgär, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora or Cashmere.

P. گلغچه gyŭl-gönchä, *s.* 1. A flower-bud, opening flower; a rose-bud. 2. Rouge for the face.

P. گلغنده gyŭlgändè, *s.* A mass of carded cotton-wool ready for spinning.

P. گلغونده gyŭl-gündè, *s.* 1. As گلغنده, *q.v.* 2. A plump, cozy person.

P. گلغوند gyŭlgünè, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. گلف kèlèf, *s.* 1. A freckle, freckles. 2. The disease *pityriasis*. 3. The third out of ten degrees of violence of love.

A. گلف kyŭlèf, *s., pl. of* گلفت, *q.v.*

A. گلفا kèlfä, *a., fem. of* اگلف Blackish red-colored; especially, dark red wine.

P. گلفام gyŭl-fäm, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy, ruddy.

A. گلفت kyŭlfèt, *s.* 1. *(pl.* گلف*)* Trouble, inconvenience taken on one's self by earnest action. 2. A blackish red color. ـ *v.i.* To put one's self to an inconvenience, to incommode one's self. وارستهٔ گلفت احتجاج *(Free from the troublesome task of adducing proofs)* Self-evident.

P. گلفشان gyŭl-fïshän, *a.* That sheds flowers or roses.

P. گلقند gyŭl-qänd, *s.* Rose-scented sugarcandy.

T. گلك kèlèk, *s.* 1. A kind of raft chiefly in use on the Tigris and Euphrates, constructed of inflated skins. 2. A large unripe melon. فلكه گلك دیمز Who will not call the fates unripe melon; *i.e.*, who wants nothing, contented, independent.

P. گك kèlèk, *a. & s., dim of* T. گل 1. A little ringworm, tetter, or bald patch. 2. A little, scald-headed, or bald man or child. 3. Any miserable, little mangy brute. 4. A headache. 5. Trouble.

P. گلك kïlk, *s.* 1. The Persian reed from which eastern pens are made. 2. A reed pen. 3. A reed arrow-shaft. 4. A bamboo; a spear-shaft; a spear.

P. گلك kyŭlk, *s.* Fine goat's-wool of Angora, Cashmere, etc.

P. كلك **gyûlèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كل 1. A little flower or rose. 2. A small ornamental picture of a flower or rose.

P. كلك **kyûlûk**, or **kilik**, or **kilèk**, or **kèlèk**, *s.* The gripes, or the headache; or, trouble.

P. كلكار **gil-kyâr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

P. كلكار **gyûl-kyâr**, *s.* 1. A flower-gardener, a florist. 2. A flower-embroiderer. 3. An artificial-flower-maker.

P. كلكارى **gil-kyârî**, *s.* 1. The potter's quality, art, or business. 2. Pottery.

P. كلكارى **gyûl-kyârî**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, or business of a florist. 2. A garden or bed laid out in flowers. 3. Embroidery worked in flowers. 4. Artificial flower work.

F. كلكته **kèlkètè**, *prop. n.* Calcutta.

T. كلكجى **kèlèkji**, *s.* A maker or navigator of *kelek* rafts.

P. كلكشت **gyûl-gèsht**, *s.* A flowery mead, park, or garden as a place of promenade.

A. كلكل **kèlkèl**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the doum-palm or gingerbread-tree. 2. Nonsense.

T. كلگلى **gyûlgyûlî**, *a.* Pink, pink-colored.

T. كلگن **gyûlgèn**, *s.* vulg. for كورگن, *q.v.*

P. كلگنده **gyûlkyûndè**, *prop. n.* Golconda.

P. كلگون **gyûl-gyûn**, *a.* Rose-colored, rosy.

P. كلگونه **gyûlgyûnè**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. كلكى **kèlèkî**, *s.* 1. A maker or navigator of a *kelek* raft. 2. A plume worn in the cap or hair.

P. كلل **kèlèl**, *s.* As كلكى, *q.v.* No. 2.

T. گلابى **gyûllâbî**, *s.* vulg. for گلابى, *q.v.*

T. كلك **kâllîk**, *s.* Ringworminess; tetter; scald-headedness; baldness.

T. گلك **gyûllûk**, *s.* 1 The quality, functions of a flower, rose, or blossom. 2. A rose-garden or rosebed. 3. A vase for cut flowers or roses.

T. كللو **kâllî**, *a.* 1. Tettered or bald; marked with a dry, shriveled spot. 2. Among whom or which some are tettered, bald, or marked with dry spots.

T. گللو **gîllî**, *a.* Clayey, muddy, ochreous.

T. گللو **gyûllû**, *a.* Flowered; in blossom; ornamented with roses.

T. كله **kâllè**, (for P كله **kèllè**), *s.* 1. A head; especially, a sheep's head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. پنيرى – Cheese in cakes. شكرى – Loaf-sugar, lump-sugar. قولاق – A man all head and ears. پر كله پنير A whole cheese.

A. كلم **kèlm**, *s.* (*pl.* كلام, كلوم) A wound, sore.

A. كلم **kèlm**, *vn.* & *s.* A wounding; a being wounded; a wound.

P. كلم **kèlèm**, *s.* The cabbage, *brassica oleracea*. روى – The cauliflower, *b. cauliflora*.

A. كلم **kèlîm**, **kilèm**, *s.*, *pl. of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sentences, sayings. 3. Precepts. 4. Clauses; articles.

A. كلما **kyûllè-mâ**, *advl. acc.* 1. Whatever. 2. Whenever.

A. كلما **kyûllû-mâ**, *s.* All that, all which, whatever.

A. كلمات **kèlîmât**, *s.*, *pl, of* كلمه 1. Words. 2. Sayings; sentences. 3. Precepts, commandments. 4. Clauses, articles. عشر – The ten commandments. عين كلماتى ايله With, in his very words, *verbatim*.

A. كلمانى **kèlmânî**, **kèlèmânî**, **kîlîmânî**, **kîlîmmânî**, *a.* (*fem.* كلمانيه) Eloquent.

T. كلمبه **gèlèmbè**, *s.* 1. A ploughed field or land left fallow. 2. The herbage of fallow land.

A. كلمتان **kèlîmètân**, *s.*, *dual of* كلمه (*obl.* كلمتين) Two words; two sayings; two precepts; two articles. شهادت – The two clauses of the confession of faith of Islam; *i.e.*: لا اله الا الله **lâ 'llâhâ 'llâ 'llâh**, there is no god save God; and: محمد رسول الله **mûhâmmèdûn rèsûlû 'llâh**, Muhammed is the apostle of God.

T. گلمج **gâlmèj**, *s.* The larger ribbones of a fish.

P. گلمر **gyûlmèr**, *s.* 1. Name of a very fragrant flower. 2. A broad-edged arrow-head.

P. كلمرغ **kâl-mûrg**, *s.* The Arabian vulture, *vultur monachus*.

T. گلمك **gâlmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor* گلور **gèlir**) 1. To come. 2. To do, suit, answer. 3. To fit. 4. To seem, appear. 5. To feign, sham, pretend. 6. To be converted or convertible. 7. *(auxiliary)* To

happen or to do something usually, habitually. كل ايجه Come now, don't do so. كلدى كلدى From the time of his arrival until now. كلديكى كبى As soon as he came or comes. كلنجه 1. On his, its, arrival, when (he, it,) comes or came. 2. Coming to (so and so), as to (so and so) 3. Until coming to (so and so). كلوب چاتمق 1. To come and knock against. 2. For a time to come and be close at hand. كلوب كيتمك 1. To come and go. 2. To go to and fro. 3 To oscillate. كله Let it come! *i. e.*, Wait a while! (Said at backgammon when the dice-numbers fall on closed points, so that one cannot place his man). كله آتمق To throw the dice so as not to be able to place a man that is out. كلدسى *a.* That is to come, coming. آخوره كلمك 1. To come to the stable. 2. For (a horse) to be fit or old enough to be put into the stable. استغفاره كلمك To begin to beg, to repent and ask forgiveness. اغر كلمك 1. To feel heavy. 2. To seem hard to do. 3. To appear as an indignity. آغرينه كلمك To come against the grain of one as an insult or affront. آغزه كلمك To be said, spoken; to be fit to be uttered. الدن كلمك To be done, to be possible to be done. اله كلمك To be caught, had, obtained. انصافه كلمك To come round to reason, to become reasonable or just. اوله كلمك *v. i.* To be of common occurrence, to be usual. آهه كلمك 1. To begin to sigh. 2. To become the object of a sigh of anger or hate. ايپه كلمك To come to a rope, to be hung. — ايده *v. t.* To do (something) usually, habitually. — ايشه 1. To be used or such as can be used. 2. To work well, to be a steady worker. — ايشمزدن To make believe not to hear. — ايمانه To come into the faith, to become converted. — باشه For a matter to succeed, to come to a good conclusion. — بلزدن To pretend not to know (*him*, her, it) بوكا كلنجه *On coming to this*, as to this. — جان بوغازه *(For one's soul to come up into one's throat)* To be on the point of death. — جانه 1. To become animated. 2. To return to life, to revive. — چكيه 1. To be such as can be weighed. 2 To be capable of being turned to some account, to be serviceable. — حسابنه To suit one's calculations, to fit his views. — حسابه To be such as can be counted or reckoned. — حصوله To become produced, to be done, made. — حقندن To master, overcome, conquer. — خاطره To occur to the mind, to be thought of or remembered. خوش كلدك Thou camest welcome (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). خوش كلمك To seem pleasant, to give a pleasing sensation. — خوشه To please, amuse, or tickle the fancy. — دله To be publicly talked of or censured. — دلك 1. To appear steep. 2. To come down on one by a refusal or contradiction; to go counter. راست كله By chance, fortuitously. صفا كلدك Thou camest a delight; (said on receiving or dismissing a guest). طولايه كلمك *(To fit into the machine)* To suit one's purpose or meet his wishes, to be fit. ظهوره كلمك To come to pass. — عقلى باشنه For one's wits to come to one's head; *i.e.*, to come to one's senses. — عهده‌سندن To come out succesful from the duty of doing, managing, or conquering a thing. — قارشو 1. To come to meet one who is returning. 2. To come out to oppose one. — قالبه *(To suit the mold or form)* To yield and take shape, to comply. — قاله To be mentioned or fit for mention. — قدملو To come auspiciously. — قلمه To be reduced to writing 2. To be such as can be expressed by the pen. قوزغونه ياوريسى بلبل كلور To the raven its chick seems a nightingale; *i. e.*, every mother thinks her own babe a beauty. قولاى‌كله May it come easy! (Said to one at work). كدينه كلمك To come to one's self, to recover consciousness. — كوجنه *(To come against one's difficulty)* To appear very unpleasant, to cause vexation. — كورمزدن To pretend not to see. — لازم To be requisite. — ميدانه 1. To come to the public square, court, or arena. 2. To come to maturity; to come into existence. 3. To become conspicuous or famous. — واز To withhold or withdraw one's self from a thing, to relinquish. — وجوده To come into existence, to be formed. — وقوعه To take place, occur. يان كلمك To throw one's self down side-wise in a posture of rest or indolence. — يرينه 1. To come to the place of another. 2. To get into the proper position or place. 3. To reach or recover condition, health. 4. For (a command) to be executed. — يوله To

submit and conform to a rule or line of conduct.

T. كلمك **gyûlmèk**, *v.i.* See كولك

A. كلن **kèlèmèn**, *s.* The fourth word of the ابجد formula.

A. كلمه **kèlimè**, *s.*, *(dual* كلمتان *obl.* كلمتين, *pl.* كلمات, كلم*)* 1. A word, a vocable. 2. A sentence; a saying; an assertion. 3. A precept, commandment. 4. A clause; an article. كلمة الله The Word of God, a name of Jesus Christ. كلمهٔ باقیه *(The enduring word)* The declaration of God's eternal unity: لا اله الا الله There is no God save God. كله بكله Word by word, word for word, *verbatim.* كله كله *a. & adv.* 1. In separate words, word by word. 2. Word for word.

P. كلهره **gil-mûrè**, *s.* 1. A ball or pellet of clay. 2. The earth.

P. كلمخ **gyûl-mîkh**, *s* A nail with a large ornamental head; a stud, boss.

T. كلن **gèlân**, *a.* That comes, will come, etc. (See كلمك). اوله كلن Which has or have repeatedly, habitually occurred.

P. كلنار **gyûl-nâr**, *s.* 1. The wild pomegranate, *punica granaticum.* 2. Any deep red double rose. 3. T. Name of a seaport, called also Shelendra (Celenderis) in south Asia Minor.

P. كلناری **gyûlnârî**, *a.* Of the color of the pomegranate-flower, bright red.

P. كلناك **gil-nâk**, *a.* Clayey; muddy.

P. كلناك **gyûl-nâk**, *a.* Flowery; embellished with roses.

T. كلنبه **gèlènbè**, *s.* See كلبه

T. كلنج **gyûlûnj**, *s.* See كلنك

T. كلنجك **gèlinjik**, *s.*, See كلنجك

P. كلنخل **gyûl-nâkhl**, *s.* 1. Any tree in flower. 2. A rosebush.

P. كلند **kyûlènd**, *s.* 1. A crowbar. 2. A mattock, a pick.

P. كلندر **kèlèndèr**, *s.* 1. A heavy shore of wood, placed behind a door as a fastening. 2. A heavy log fastened to the leg of a man or beast. 3. A rough, boorish man. 4 A kalender dervish.

F. كلندر **kilindir**, (Greek κύλινδρος) A cylinder, a measure or vessel for serving out wine, holding about 5½ pints.

P. كلندره **kèlèndèrè**, *s.* As كلندر **kèlèndèr**, *q.v.*

P. كلنده **gyûlèndè**, *s.* A strumpet.

P. كلنسرين **gyûl-nèsrîn**, *s.* The dog-rose, briar, *rosa canina.*

P. كلنك **kèlînk**, *a. & s.* Squint-eyed, squinting.

P. كلنك **kyûlènk**, *s.* The crane, *grus cinereus.*

T. كلنك **kyûlûnk**, *s.* 1. An iron crowbar; a jemmy. 2. A mattock, stone-worker's pick. 3. A mace, a truncheon of iron.

P. كلنكبين **gyûlèngyûbîn** (for كل انكبين) *s.* A conserve of rose-leaves in honey.

T. كلنمك **gèlînmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كلنور **gèlînir**) To be come to, or to be such as may be come to. كلندكده *ger.* When come to. حقدن كلندی He or it was conquered, mastered.

P. كلو **gyûlû**, *s.* 1. The throat; the windpipe. 2. The gullet.

A. كلواذ **kilvâz**, *s.* The ark of the covenant, made by Moses.

A. كلوب **kèlûb**, *s.* *(pl.* كلاليب*)* As كلاب **kyûlâb**, *q. v.*

P. كلوب **kyûlûb**, *s.* 1. The body. 2. A mold, form.

P. كلوبند **gyûlû-bènd**, *s.* 1. Any thing that is bound round the neck. 2. A necktie; a collar.

P. كلوبنده **gyûlû-bèndè**, *a. & s.* A slave to his gullet, a greedy fellow, gormandizer.

P. كلوتك **kyûlûtèk**, *s.* A washer's bat, a fuller's beetle.

P. كلوته **gyûlû-tèh**, *s.* A child's wadded cap fastened under the chin.

A. كلوح **kyûlûh**, *s.* As كلاح, *q.v.*

P. كلوخ **kyûlûkh**, *s.* 1. A clod. 2. A brickbat. 3. An untutored man, a boor.

P. كلوخ انداز **kyûlûkh-èndâz**, *s.* 1. A *machicoulis* in an old castle. 2. A kind of carnival with Muslims in Persia, held before the fast-month of Ramazan; called also كلوخ اندازان

T. كلور **gèlir**, *a. & s.* *(from* كلمك*)* 1. That comes habitually. 2. The revenue, income (of an estate, etc.).

P. كلوز **gèlûz**, *s.* A nut, filbert; or, a wild almond.

P. كلوز **kyûlûz**, *s.* A ripe cotton-pod.

P. كلوس **kyûlûs**, *s.* A white-faced horse.

P. كلوسوز **gyûlû-sûz**, *a.* That burns or irritates the gullet.

P. كلوكاه **gyûlû-gyâh**, *s.* As كلوكه, *q.v.*

P. كلوكرفته **gyûlû-girifte**, *a.* That has seized the throat. 2. Seized by the

throat. 3. Whose windpipe is obstructed, inflamed, etc. 4. Hoarse.

P. كلوگه **gyŭlŭ-geh**, *s.* The throat or neck of any thing.

P. كلوگير **gyŭlŭ-gīr**, *a.* 1. That takes, seizes by the throat. 2. Which obstructs, inflames or irritates the throat.

A. كلول **kyŭlŭl**, *s., pl. of* كل Burdens, loads.

A. كلول **kyŭlāt** } *vn. & s.* As كلالت,
A. كلولت **kyŭlūlet** } *q. v.*

P. كلوله **gyŭlŭleh**, *(whence* T. **gyŭllè***)*, *s.* 1. A ball of yarn. 2. A pellet for a cross-bow. 3. A bullet. 4. A cannon-ball. 5. A lump, swelling in the body.

A. كلوم **kyŭlūm**, *s. pl. of* كلم Wounds; sores.

P. كلوند **kèlvènd**, *s.* Dried fruit threaded on a string.

T. كلوه **kyŭlvè**, *s.* A kidney.

P. كله **kèlè**, *s.* 1. A dimple on the cheek. 2. Each of the two spaces of the arms of an archery bow next adjoining the middle.

P. كله **kàllè**, *s.* 1. A head. 2. A mountain peak or summit. 3. A loaf of sugar; a whole cake of cheese. (See T. كلله). ـ پز A cooker of sheep's *heads.* ـ پوش *A head covering, a cap.*

P. كله **gàllè**, *s.* A flock, a herd, a drove. كله‌بان *s.* A shepherd, goatherd, cowherd; a drover. كله سائلی A bevy of beggars.

P. كله **gìlè**, *s.* A lament, complaint, plaint.

P. كله **kìllè**, *s.* 1. A musquito-net. Any drapery of canopy and curtains.

P. كله **kyŭlèh**, *s.* Abbr. for كلاه **kyŭlàh**, *q.v.*, كوشه ـ A peaked top to a *conical cap.*

P. كله **kyŭllè**, *s.* 1. A ball or knot of curly hair. 2. An ankle.

T. كله **gyŭllè** *(from* P. كلوله*)* *s.* A cannon-ball, shot.

T. كله‌بك **kèlèbèk**, *s.* See كلبك

T. كله‌پير **kèlèpīr**, *s.* See كلپير

T. كله‌جك **gèlèjèk**, *a, & s. (from* كلمك*)* 1. *a.* That will come or is to come. 2. Future. 3. *s.* A future action of coming, etc. كله‌جك صرده 1. In the next coming lot. 2. On the point of coming. كله‌جكلر They who are to come; future generations, posterity. كله‌جكی محقق His (her, its) coming is certain.

T. كله‌چری **kèlèchèrì**, vulg. **kàllàchèrì**, *s.* The grass *ægilops ovata,* found growing wild among wheat and barley.

P. كله‌خشك **kàllè-khŭshk**, *s.* An empty-headed fellow, cross-grained and stupid.

P. كلهدار **gàllè-dār**, *s.* A كله‌بان, *q.v.*

P. كلهدار **gìlèdār**, *s.* A complainant, lamenter.

P. كلهمند **gìlèmènd**, *a.* Complaining, lamenting.

P. كلی **gìlì**, *a.* Of clay, earthen, earthy; muddy; ochreous.

A. كلی **kyŭllì**, *a. (fem.* كليه*)* 1. General, universal, total. 2. T Great, considerable, abundant, numerous.

A. كليا **kyŭllìyyān**, *advl. acc.* 1. Totally; universally. 2. Much, greatly.

A. كليات **kyŭllìyyāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* كليه 1. General, universal (things); universals. 2. The complete works (of an author).

P. كلياس **kìlyās**, *s.* As كرياس, *q. v.*

P. كلياني **kìlyānì**, *s.* Gum ammoniac, *ammoniacum.*

P. كلياوه **kèlyāvè**, *a. & s.* Deaf; a deaf person.

T. كليت **kìlìt**, *s.* See كليد

A. كليت **kyŭllìyyèt**, *s.* 1. Generality, universality; totality. 2. Great quantity.

A. كليتان **kyŭlyètān**, *s., dual of* كليه *(obl.* كليتين*)* The two kidneys.

T. كليجی **gèlìjì**, *s.*, A comer; especially, a habitual comer; one of many comers.

P. كليچ **kèlìch**, *a.* 1. Dirty. 2. Vain, proud, conceited.

P. كليچ **kyŭlìch**, *s.* 1. A cake of bread fallen on to the embers and more or less burnt. 2. A large cake made with flour and butter.

P. كليچه **kèlìchè**, *s.* A rustic wooden latch-key.

P. كليچه **kyŭlìchè**, *s.* 1. A cake, made with flour and butter. 2. The disk of the sun or moon. 3. A wadded and quilted garment. 4. A round flat cake of cast metal, wax, etc. كليچهٔ سيم 1. A round cake of cast silver 2. The moon.

T. كليد **kìlìd**, vulg. **kìlìt**, *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A latch. 3. A shackle of a chain-cable. 4. A wedge for tightening a thing in a socket; a linchpin. 5. A white patch on a horse's muzzle and lip. ـ اچق 1. To unlock a lock. 2. To

pick a lock. 3. To lift a latch. آلتنده ـ Under lock and key. پردەسی ـ A ward, guard of a lock. پرسیسی ـ The guard of a keyhole. دیلی ـ The bolt of a lock. طوپی ـ The handle, knob of lock or latch. آصمه کلید A padlock.

F. کلید **klîîd** (Gr. κλειδίον), *s.* A lock-key or latch-key. ایمان ـ *(The key of the faith)* The confession of the unity of God and the apostleship of Muhammed. کلید کنج حکیم *(The sage's treasury-key)* The formula بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم

P. کلیدان **kèlîdân**, *s.* A log fastened to the leg of a captive.

P. کلیدان **kîlîdân** } *s.* 1. A lock. 2.
P. کلیدانه **kîlîdânè** } A latch; a bolt.

T. کلیدجك **kîlîdjîk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کلید A kind of wooden lock placed on the throat of a pair of oars to secure them.

T. کلیدلتمك **kîlîdlâtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be locked.

T. کلیدلمك **kîlîdlèmèk**, *v. t.* To lock.

T. کلیدلنمك **kîlîdlânmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be or become locked. 2. To become a lock. 3. To become furnished with or possessed of a lock.

T. کلیدلو **kîlîdlî**, *a.* 1. Furnished with a lock or locks. 2. Locked; locked up.

T. کلیز **kîlîz**, *s.* A rush or reed or flag. بالغی ـ A large kind of carp.

T. کلیس **kîlîs**, *s.* 1. The tench, *tinea vulgaris*.

F. کلیسا **kîlîsâ** (Gr. ἐκκλησία), *s.* A Christian church or chapel. خدمەسی ـ The priests, deacons, and lay-servants of a church.

P. کلیکر **gîlî-gèr**, *s.* A worker in clay; a potter.

A. کلیل **kèlîl**, *a.* 1. Tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. Dull (organ or faculty); dim (sight). 3. Blunt (sword, etc.).

A. کلیله **kèlîlè**, *prop.n.* Name of one of the interlocutors, (beasts, jackals) in the celebrated moral Arabian tale of Kelila ve Dimna, adapted from the Fables of Bidpay.

A. کلیم **kèlîm**, *a.* 1. Wounded; suffering from a hurt. 2. An interlocutor. کلیم الله The special title of Moses. سورهٔ کلیم A name of the 20th (سورهٔ طه) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. کلیم **kîlîm** *(from the following word)* *s.* Carpeting; a carpet.

P. کلیم **gîlîm**, *s.* A kind of coarse woolen or kersey blanket worn by the poor and by dervishes. کلیم پوش Clothed in, or wearing kersey; poor. کلیم شوی 1. A fuller. 2. Soapwort. کلیم کوشان *prop.n.* Name of a fabulous people with ears so large that they reposed on the one, and covered themselves over with the other.

P. کلیم دست **kèlîm-dèst**, *a.* One possessed of a miraculous power like that of Moses; *i.e.*, marvelously talented.

T. کلین **gèlîn**, *s.* 1. A bride. 2. A daughter in law (when the word is used by the parents of a married man). او ـ *v. i.* To become a bride. اشیاسی ـ A bride's trousseau. آلای ـ A bridal procession. صاچی ـ Dodder, *cuscuta epithymum*. طواغی ـ A bride's veil. فناری ـ The winter cherry, *physalis alkekengi*. قوشی ـ The penciled lark, *otocoris pencillatus*. هواسی ـ Fine, calm weather. ارمنی کلینی *(Armenian bride)* An awkward and bashful girl. چنگنی کلینی *(A gypsy bride)* A girl extravagantly and fantastically dressed. یوزی بویالو کلین کبی قالمق *(To remain still like a bride with a painted face)* To look like a ninny.

T. کلینجك **gèlînjîk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کلین 1. A little bride, young wife, or daughter-in-law. 2. The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*. بالغی ـ The Mediterranean whiting or haddock, *gadus mediterraneus* (Forskal). چیچکی ـ The wild corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas*. رجلی ـ Conserve of corn-poppy petals, of a clear red color. علی ـ Hectic fever, *febris hectica*. قاتر کلینجك The double red garden poppy.

T. کلینجکجی **gèlînjîkjî**, *s.* A meddling woman reputed to cure diseases.

T. کلینلك **gèlînlîk**, *s.* 1. The quality, condition of a bride. 2. A marriageable girl. 3. Any thing fit for, or special to a bride.

P. کلیواج **kèlîvâj** } *s.* The kite, *milvus*
P. کلیواز **kèlîvâzh** } *regalis*.

P. کلیون **kyûlyûn**, **kyûlyûn**, *s.* A silk stuff woven of seven colors in the same piece.

T. کلیورمك **gèlî-vèrmèk**, *v.i.* To come quickly or suddenly.

A. کلیه **kyûlyè**, *s.* *(dual* کلیتان *obl.* کلیتین*)* A kidney.

A. کم **kèm**, *inter. & indef. pron.* How much? How many? How much; how many.

P. كم **kŏm**, *a.* 1. Little, few. 2. Deficient. 3. Bad. او – *v. i.* To be bad; as, كم اولز It would not be bad. بها – Cheap, of small value. پای – Of feeble foothold, *i. e*, of small endurance. پایه – Of low rank. جواب – Reticent, slow to answer. حوصله – 1. Of small capacity. 2. Impatient. كم دكل Well said! سوز – A foolish, nonsensical remark. نیت – An evil intention, malicious design.

T. كم **kŏm**, *s.* A hemming made by one who hesitates. كم كوم To hem and ha.

T. كم **gĕm**, *s.* A bit (of a bridle). آلق – 1. To take the bit, to submit to be bitted. 2. To listen to advice, to be guided. كمی آزیه آلق To take the bit between the teeth. پادملو كم *s.* A bit with a thick, almond-shaped part in the middle. رشعه – A linked or chain bit. شیش – A very light bit for a baggage horse. نعلجه لو – A bit with a horse-shoe-shaped projection in the centre.

A. كم **kĕmm**, *s.* 1. Quantity. 2. *(Math.)* A quantity. وكیف – Quantity and mode.

T. كم **kim**, *inter. & indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Whoever. (See كیم)

T. كم **kim** *(from* P. كه **ki**), *conj.* That. (See كیم)

A. كم **kimm**, *s. (pl.* كام, اكام, اكه*)* A floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كم **gyŭm**, *s.* A deepish hollow sound. – *v. i.* To give forth a deep hollow sound. كم كم اوتمك To reverberate with deep hollow sounds. كم كم كوملتمك To make or let echo and reverberate.

P. كم **gyŭm**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Stray. 3. Erring, in error.

A. كم **kyŭmm**, *s. (pl.* كمه, اكام*)* A sleeve.

A. كم **kĕm**, *s.* A fungus; the mushroom, *agaricus arvensis;* the morel, *morchella esculenta;* the truffle, *tuber cibarium.*

A. كما **kĕ-mâ**, *adv.* As that which, as what .... كما ذكر As has been stated. كما فی الاول As at the first; as formerly. كما قال As he said, as was said. كما قال تعالی شانه As He hath said, whose name be glorified. كما قیل As was said. كما كان As he or it was. كما مر As has been said in the course of this paper. كما هو As he or it is. كما هو حقه As it is his due, as is right, duly. كما هی *(In case of a feminine)* As she or it is. كما ینبغی As it beseemeth, duly, thoroughly.

A. كمأ **kĕmmâ**, *s.* A gatherer or seller of mushrooms, etc.

P. كمابیش **kĕmâ-bîsh**, (كم and بیش, with ا). *adv.* Less or more, more or less.

A. كمات **kyŭmât**, *s., pl. of* كمی Armed warriors, heroes, champions.

A. كمتت **kĕmâtĕt**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being of a reddish bay color; a reddish bay color in a horse.

A. كماتی **kĕmâtî**, *a.* Reddish roan bay (horses).

P. كماج **kyŭmâj**, *s.* 1. A flat round cake of unleavened bread. 2. The round truck of a mast or tent-pole.

A. كماخ **kyŭmâkh**, *s.* Pride, arrogance.

A. كماد **kimâd**, } *s.* The act or art
A. كماده **kimâdè**, } of bleaching and washing linen. 2. A rag made hot and applied as a fomentation.

P. كمار **gyŭmâr**, *s. & a.* 1. *s.* A committing a thing to a person; commission. 2. *(in compounds)* Who commits, who gives a commission.

P. كم آزار **kĕm-âzâr**, *a.* Little troublesome or injurious.

A. كماشت **kĕmâshĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, nimble; agility.

P. كماشته **gyŭmâshtè**, *a.* 1. Who has committed a thing to the charge of a person. 2 Committed to the charge of a person. 3. *s. (pl.* كماشتكان*)* An appointed officer to whom some duty is committed, an agent.

P. كماشیر **kĕmâshîr**, *s.* The gum-resin of an umbelliferous Indian plant, similar to opoponax. *(Probably,* galbanum).

P. كم اصل **kĕm-âsl**, *a.* Of mean extraction.

A. كمال **kĕmâl**, **kâmâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming complete and perfect, without lack or defect; perfection; maturity. 2. T. Value, worth, price; utmost value. 3. *(pl.* كمالات*)* A point of excellency or perfection, a virtue. 4. A name of men. احترام – *s.* The perfection of honor; *i.e.*, all honor and respect. درجه – A perfect degree. محبت – Perfect friendship, sincere affection. كماله ایرمك – درجه مرتبه – As *v. i.* 1. To reach perfection. 2. To arrive at maturity. 3. For the moon to come to the full. كمالنی بولق To attain to its perfection. اهل كمال A man or men possessed of every excellence.

A. كمالات **kèmâlât**, *s., pl. of* كمال Various or all perfections, virtues, or acquirements. جامع الكمالات *a.* Who unites in himself all perfections.

T. كمالسز **kèmâlsiz**, *a.* Valueless, worthless; trifling.

A. كمالى **kèmâlî**, *a. (fem.* كماليه*)* Pertaining to perfection, or to one named Kemal.

A. كمام **kimâm**, *s.* A muzzle for a beast.

A. كمام **kimâm**, *s., pl. of* كم **kimm**, *q. v.*

A. كمامه **kimâmè**, *s.* 1. A floral envelope, calyx or spathe. 2. A muzzle for a beast.

P. كمان **kèmân**, vulg. **kèmân**, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. The sign and constellation of the Archer, Sagittarius. 3. T. A violin. ـ ايله, *v.t.* To bend into the shape of a bow. ـ ابرو Whose eyebrows are well arched. ـ او *v. i.* To become bent into the shape of a bow. ـ آسمان 1. Sagittarius. 2. The rainbow. ـ اوق A violin bow. ـ بند An apparatus for stringing a bow. ـ بهمن The rainbow. ـ پشت Bow-backed, bent. ـ چالمق To play the violin. ـ چرخ As ـ آسمان ـ حكمت A very powerful crossbow, wound up by machinery and discharging stones, etc. ـ حلقه An unstrung bow curled reversely into a complete circle. ـ رسم The rainbow. ـ زنبورى A spring crossbow for throwing pellets. ـ شيطان, ـ سام The rainbow. ـ صدمنى, ـ صدمه‌لى Any very powerful bow. ـ فلك As ـ آسمان ـ فولاد A steel bow, used for practising the muscles. ـ كروهه, ـ مهره A crossbow for throwing pellets. كانه چله چكورمك To string a bow. كانى چاشنى ايله To try a bow. سينه كمان A violincello.

P. كمان **gyûmân**, vulg. **gyûmân**, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Suspicion. 3. A surmise, opinion. ـ *v. i.* 1. To doubt. 2. To suspect. 3. To surmise. بد كمان *a.* Evil-thinking, suspicious. بى كمان Doubtless, certain.

P. كمانجه كمان **kèmân-jûlè**, *s.* An archer's bow-case.

P. كمانچه **kèmânchè**, vulg. **kâmânchè**, *s., dim. of* كمان 1. A little archery bow. 2. A bow used for carding cotton, wool, etc. 3. A long curved tail to an official signature. 4. A small-sized violin. ـ چالمق To play the violin.

T. كمانچه‌جى **kèmânchèjî**, *s.* A fiddler.

P. كماندار **kèmândâr**, *s.* 1. A bowman, archer. 2. A grandee's bow-bearer.

P. كماندان **kèmândân**, *s.* A case for an archery bow.

P. كمانساز **kèmân-sâz**, *s.* 1. A maker, adjuster, or preparer of bows, or tuner or maker of violins.

P. كمانكر **kèmân-gèr**, *s.* A maker of bows or of violins.

P. كمانكش **kèmân-kèsh**, *s.* A bowman, archer; especially, a professed, practised archer, member of an incorporated fraternity at Constantinople. ـ تكيه‌سى The chapel of the Archers' Fraternity on the Oq-Meydani, near the Dockyard at Constantinople. ـ سرى The Secret of the Archers' Fraternity; *i.e.*, mere humbug. ابروى كمانكش An eyebrow that wounds hearts with its beauty. كمان كوشه **kèmân-gyûshè**, vulg. **kyûshè**, *s.* The horn of an archery bow.

P. كمانكير **kèmân-gîr**, *s.* 1. An expert archer. 2. Surname of Aresh the sword-bearer of Minuchihr, king of Persia.

P. كمانه **kèmânè**, *s.* A bow for archery, for a violin, or for turners' use.

P. كمانه **gyûmânè**, *s.* As كمان **gyûmân**.

P. كمانى **kèmânî**, *s.* 1. A violin-maker. 2. A violinist.

P. كمهه **kyûmâhè**, *s.* An armlet containing an amulet or charm.

P. كم بخت **kèm-bâkht**, *a.* Little fortunate, unlucky (man).

P. كم بضاعه **kèm-bizâ'a**, *a.* Having small or poor ability or capital.

P. كم بها **kèm-bahâ**, *a.* Cheap; of little value.

P. كم پير **kèm-pîr**, *a.* Old and decrepit.

A. كمتت **kèmtèt**, *vn. & s.* As كامت, *q. v.*

A. كمتت **kyûmtèt**, *s.* A reddish roan bay color (in a horse).

P. كمتر **kèmtèr**, *a., comg. of* كم 1. Less, inferior; worse. 2. Lower in rank.

P. كمترانه **kèmtèrânè**, *a.* Special to one relatively low, humble.

P. كمترين **kèmtèrîn**, *a., sup. of* كم Least; worst; most inferior; most humble in rank.

A. كمثرا, كمثرى **kyûmmèsrâ**, *s. (n. u.* كمثرات*)* The pear, *pyrus communis*.

A. كمثرات **kyûmmèsrât**, *s., n. u. of* كمثرى A single pear or variety of pear.

P. كمخا **kèm-khâ**, vulg. **kâmkhâ**, **kimkhâ**, كمخاب **kèm-khâb**, vulg. **kim-khâb**, *s.* For كمخواب, *q. v.*

T. کمخابی **kämkhäji**, *s.* A dealer in velvet and brocade.

P. کمخاو **kem-khäw**, *s.* As کمخواب, *q.v.*

P. کمخرد **kem-khired**, *a.* Of little wisdom or intelligence, stupid (man).

P. کمخواب **kem-kh'äb**, *a.* 1. That sleeps little, sleeps less. 2. *(vulg.* کمخا*)* (A stuff) with little nap or pile; name given to gold and silver brocade, and to silk velvet.

P. کمخوار **kem-kh'är**, *a.* That eats little, abstemious.

P. کمخواو **kem-kh'äw**, *a.* As کمخواب, *q. v.*

P. کمخوی **kem-kh'ay**, *a.* That sweats but little.

P. کمخوی **kem-khüy**, *a.* 1. Evil-dispositioned. 2. Having evil habits.

A. کمد **kemd, kemed**, *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

A. کمد **kemd**, *vn. & s.* A badly bleaching cloth.

A. کمد **kemed**, *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's going threadbare or to rags. 2. A being broken-hearted with grief.

A. کمدت **kyümdet**, *s.* 1. A fading or changing of color. 2. Great grief.

P. کمدل **kem-dil**, *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. کمذهن **kem-zihn**, *a.* With little mind, stupid.

P. کمر **kämer**, *s.* 1. Any girdle or belt; especially, a belt of cloth, with a buckle or clasps. 2. An arch; a vault. 3. A pass in a mountain. کمر بسته 1. Girded. 2. Ready for service. بند — A girdle. ساز — 1. A maker of girdles. 2. A clasp for a girdle. کمر چاپرازی A large ornamental clasp for a girdle. آشجی کمری A cook's girdle, in which he carries his knives. آلتون — A belt for carrying gold. صو کمرلری The arches of an aqueduct.

P. کمراه **kem-räh**, *a.* Slow-paced (beast).

P. کمراه **gyüm-räh**, *a.* 1. Astray. 2. Erring, heretical, wicked.

P. کمراهی **gyümrähi**, *s.* 1. The quality of being astray. 2. Wickedness.

T. کمرتلك **kämertlek**, *s.* Cartilage, gristle.

T. کمرتمك **gemirtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. کمرجك **kämerjik**, *s., dim. of* کمر 1. A little girdle, arch, or vault. 2. A small, arched, gristly part of the body; as, the upper lobe of the ear, etc. 3. Cartilage, gristle.

T. کمردك **kömerdek**, *s.* Cartilage, gristle; especially, the gristly part of the bone of the tail.

T. کمردلمك **gemirdilmek**, *v. i.* To be made or let be gnawed or nibbled.

T. کمرك **gyümrük**, (Latin *commercium*), *s.* 1. A custom-house. 2. A custom-house duty. آرایجیسی — A custom-house searcher. امینی — The comptroller of the customs. تذکرهسی — A custom-house pass, showing dues to have been paid. دیدبانی — A kind of coast-guard man. رسمی — A custom-house due, a duty. قوجیسی — A custom-house watchman or patrol. ناظری — The Superintendent of a custom-house. قره کمرك A custom-house for merchandise coming in by land.

T. کمرکجی **gyümrükjü**, *s.* Any officer of the custom-house.

T. کمرلمك **gemirilmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed or nibbled. 2. To be such as can be gnawed.

T. کمرلو **kämerli**, *a.* 1. Wearing a girdle, girdled. 2. Arched; vaulted.

T. کمرمك **gemirmek**, *v. t. (aor.* کمرور **gemirir***)* To gnaw or nibble.

T. کمرنمك **gemränmek**, *v. i.* 1. To be gnawed, nibbled, or champed. 2. To keep on, go on gnawing, nibbling, or champing.

T. کمروك **gyümrük**, *s.* See کمرك

T. کمره **kämere**, *s.* A beam under a ship's deck.

A. کمره **kemere**, *s.* The *glans penis*.

P. کمره **gyüm-reh**, *a.* In poetry, abbr. for کمراه, *q. v.*

T. کمریجی **gemirijî**, *a.* That habitually gnaws; a rodent.

A. کمز **kemz**, *vn. & s.* A rolling a thing into a ball with the hands.

A. کمز **kyümez**, *s., pl. of* کمزه, *q. v.*

T. کمزان **kemzän**, *s.* Err. for P. کمن **kem-zen**, *q.v.*

P. کمزده **kem-zede**, *(pl.* کمزدگان*) a. & s.* 1. Who has missed at dice in a game of chance. 2. Unfortunate, failed. 3. Astray; a wretch, a villain or misbeliever.

P. کمزن **kem-zen**, *a. & s.* 1. One who misses the chance in a throw with dice. 2. Unfortunate. 3. One who practices abnegation.

P. کمزور **kem-zür**, *a.* Of little strength, weak.

P. کمسال **kem-säl**, *a.* Of few years, young.

P. کمست **kĕmĕst,** *s.* Red zircon.

T. کمسنه **kimĕsnĕ,** Vulg. **kimsĕ,** *s.* 1. A person. 2. Some one; any one, any body; or, with a negative, nobody. (See کسه)

T. کمسه **kimsĕ** *(from* کم ایسه *whosoever it may be) indef. pron.* 1. Some one, somebody. 2. Any one, anybody; or, with a negative, nobody. کسه‌دن قورقام I am in fear of no one. کمسه‌سی یوق He has no one belonging to him, no friends. کسه‌گ کتدیمی؟ Has any one of yours gone? کسه‌م یوق I have no one, *i.e.* no friends. کسه‌یی کورمدم I saw no one. هیچ بر کسه Not a single soul.

P. کم شده **gyûm-shûdĕ,** *a.* Lost.

P. کمشرم **kĕm-shĕrm,** *a.* Shameless.

P. کم‌صلا **kĕm-sâlâ,** *s.* Name of a kind of cypher, of which the following couplet is the key: کم صلا او حط له درسع, حرف منقوطشرا بجایش دع. Undotted letters, reckoning لا as a single letter, are interchanged, each for the one mated with it in the pairs given in the first hemistich, and dotted letters are left as they are, as directed in the second couplet; as, وفنزك for افندم

P. کم‌طبیعت **kĕm-tâbî'ât,** *a.* Of little taste.

P. کم‌کار **kĕm-kyâr,** *a.* 1. Not much occupied. 2. Not very efficient.

P. کم‌کاسه **kĕm-kyâsĕ,** *a.* 1. Mean as to hospitality. 2. Poor as to capacity.

P. کم‌کرده **gyûm-kĕrdĕ,** *a.* 1. That has lost (so and so). 2. Lost.

P. کم‌گشته **gyûm-gĕshtĕ,** *a.* Lost.

P. کم‌گفتار **kĕm-gyûftâr** } *a.* Silent; reticent.
P. کم‌گو **kĕm-gyû** }

T. کملك **kâmlĕk,** *s.* 1. Badness. 2. A bad, injurious, malicious act; evil. ـ *v. i.* To do evil, to act in a malicious manner. کملکه ایولك ارلك در Good for evil is manliness.

P. کملی **kĕmlî,** *s.* Coarse homespun woolen cloth.

A. کمه **kimĕmĕ,** *s., pl. of* کم Sleeves.

A. کنا **kyûmĕnâ,** *a. or s., pl. of* کین Men in ambush. (A barbarism.)

P. کم‌نام **kĕm-nâm,** *a.* Of little reputation, little fame.

P. کم‌نام **gyûm-nâm,** *a.* Whose name is lost, forgotten.

A. کمنت **kyûmnĕt,** *s.* A nebulosity in the eye, or, inflammation of the lid.

P. کمند **kĕmĕnd,** *s.* 1. A rope or thong with a loop or noose at the end; a halter; a snare for large game. 2. A dangling lock. ـ آتمق *v. a.* To throw a rope, thong, halter, or lasso. ـ وحدت *(The rope of God's unity)* A devotee's retreat for pious meditation when he ties around his waist a rope that prevents his lying down. کمند انداز Who throws a noose. ـ ا درکمند *v. t.* To noose, snare.

P. کم‌نظر **kĕm-nâzâr,** *a.* Who sees, or foresees but little.

P. کم‌نیت **kĕm-niyyĕt,** *a.* Evil-intentioned..

T. کومور **kyûmûr,** *s.* See کومور

T. کورمك **gĕmirmĕk,** *v. t.* See کرمك

A. کوس **kyûmûs,** *vn. & s.* A being morose-looking; grimness.

T. کومش **gyûmûsh,** *s.* See کومش

T. کوك **kĕmûk, kĕmik,** *s.* See کیك

A. کول **kyûmûl,** *vn. & s.* As کال No. 1.

A. کون **kĕmûn,** *a.* (A pregnant female) that shows no sign of pregnancy.

A. کون **kĕmmûn,** *s.* Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.* ـ ارمنی The caraway, *carum carui.* ـ اسود 1. Wild cummin. 2. *Nigella sativa.* ـ بری Fumitory, *fumaria micrantha.* ـ حلو Aniseed, *pimpinella anisum.* ـ ملوکی *Ptychotis ajuwan; or vernonia anthelmintica.* ـ قرمان کونی The caraway. ـ کیك Bitter cress, *cardamine.*

A. کون **kyûmûn,** *vn. & s.* 1. A concealing one's self; lying in ambush. 2. A being affected with nebulosity of the eye or with inflammation of the lid.

A. کونی **kĕmmûnî,** *a. (fem.* کونیه*)* 1. Flavored or prepared with cummin. 2. Cummin-like. 3. *s.* An electuary of cummin.

T. که **kĕmĕ** *(from* A. کمه*),* *s.* The truffle, *tuber cibarium.*

P. که **kĕmĕ,** *s.* A kind of hat or cap.

A. که **kĕmĕh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being blind; blindness. 2. A having bad, nebulous sight; nebulous vision. 3. A being blind by night; night-blindness.

T. که **gĕmĕ,** *s.* The rat, *mus rattus,* صو کمسی The water rat, *arvicola amphibius.*

A. که **kyûm-h,** *s.* Name of a species of fish found in the Indian Ocean.

P. کم‌همت **kĕm-himmĕt,** *a.* Unenterprising; poor-spirited.

T. كمى **gémí**, *s.* A ship. اوتورمق – For a ship to ground. ايندرمك – To launch a ship. باشى – The head of a ship. بشيكى – A ship's cradle. حوضى – A dock for ships. خواجه‌سى – The purser or a petty officer of a ship. دستگاهى – Stocks for ship-building. ريئسى – 1. The captain of a ship. 2. The boatswain of a ship. طائفه‌سى – The crew of a ship. قلاغوزى – *A pilot.* قورلق – *For a ship to be put on the stocks.* قيچى – The stern of a ship. يناغى – 1. A ship's berth. 2. A shipping port. كمى ديواره كورن One who has seen a ship on the wall; *i.e.*, one who has seen nothing of the world. آتش كمسى A fireship. – بكلك A government ship; a man-of-war. – چرخ A steamer.

P. كمى **kémí**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. Deficiency.

A. كمى **kémí**, *a.* (*pl.* كمات) An armed warrior, a hero.

A. كمى **kémmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to quantity, quantitative.

A. كمى **kímmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to a floral envelope, calyx or spathe.

T. كمى **kyúmí**, *a.* Tapering, conical.

A. كمى **kyúmmí**, *a.* (*fem.* كميه) Pertaining to a sleeve.

P. كماب **kémyáb**, *a.* Seldom found, rare.

A. كميت **kémmíyyét**, *s.* 1. Quantitativeness. 2. Quantity. 3. (*math.*) A quantity.

A. كميت **kyúméyt**, *a.* & *s.* 1. A dark reddish roan bay horse. 2. Deep red wine.

T. كمجى **gémíjí**, *s.* A shipman, sailor.

A. كمد **kémíd**, *a.* Sick at heart, sad.

P. كميز **gímíz**, *s.* Urine. كميزدان 1. The bladder. 2. A chamber urinal.

T. كمك **kémík**, *s.* Bone; a bone. بورقلمق – For a bone to be sprained at a joint. چيقمق – For a bone to be dislocated. كمك قوطى A box of bone. الماجق كمكى The prominent head-bone of the hip. اوبلق كمكى The thigh-bone. بچاق كمكه طياندى *The knife has reached the bone*; *i.e.*, matters have become insupportable. بر طوربه كمك *(A bag of bones)* Without a whole bone in his body, beaten to a jelly. بر درى بر كمك Skin and bone. صوغوق كمكه ايشلمك For the cold to penetrate to the very marrow.

T. كمكسز **kémíksíz**, *a.* 1. Boneless. 2. Free from bone.

T. كمكلو **kémíklí**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, furnished with bones. 2. Bony, large-boned; many boned. بل كمكلو حيوانات Animals with a backbone; *vertebrata.*

A. كمل **kémíl**, *a.* Entire, complete, perfect.

A. كمين **kémín**, *s.* An ambush; persons *in ambush.*

P. كمين **kémín**, *a.* Very little in quantity, degree, power, etc.; very few; very small.

P. كميندار **kémín-dár**, *a.* & *s.* One lying in ambush.

P. كميناز **kémín-sáz**, *a.* & *s.* Persons forming an ambush or lying in ambush.

P. كمينگاه **kémín-gyáh**, (in poetry كمينكه **kémín-géh**) *s.* A place of ambush.

P. كمينه **kémíné**, *a.* Very small, humble, insignificant.

T. كيمون **kímyón**, *s.* Cummin, *cuminum cyminum.*

T. كيمونلو **kímyónlú**, *a.* Mixed, flavored with cummin.

T. كيمونى **kímyóní**, *a.* 1. A seller of cummin. 2. A lover of cummin. 3. Flavored with cummin. 4. Of the color of cummin, a kind of sage green.

A. كمه **kém'é**, *s.* A fungus; fungi; mushrooms; truffles.

T. كن **kén**, Abbr. for ايكن, *q. v.* as, كيدركن for كيدر ايكن

P. كن **kén** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That digs, excavates, or digs out, eradicates.

A. كن **kénn**, *vn.* & *s.* A covering up, concealing, or protecting.

A. كن **kínn**, *s.* (*pl.* اكنان, اكنه) 1. A cover, covering, envelope. 2. A case. 3. A curtain; veil. 4. A covert, protection.

A. كن **kyún**, *interj.* (*imperat. of* كان, يكون) Be, be thou, exist thou! كن فكان Be! And it was. كن فيكون Be! And it is; and it will be.

P. كن **kyún** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That makes or does (so or so), as: الكن كن *That makes (an adversary) stammer.*

P. كن **gyún** (for كند), *s.* A testicle. ابليس – The eagle-stone, *aetites;* or the seed of *guillandia bonduc.*

P. كنا **kyúná**, *a.* & *s.* Who makes or does.

A. كناب **kínáb**, *s.* A whole bunch of dates.

A. كنات **kyûnât,** *a. & s., pl. of* كانى They who use words with allusive meanings.

A. كنات **kyûnnât,** *s., pl. of* كنه **kyûnnè.**

A. كناد **kènnâd,** *a.* Ungrateful (man).

P. كناد **kyûnâd,** *interj.* May he make or do! نكناد May he not make! May he avert, forefend!

P. كنار **kènâr,** vulg. **kânâr,** *s.* 1. An edge, margin, border; also any small portion of an edge; also, the space near but beyond an edge. 2. A retired place; a nook, retirement. 3. A marginal note; a codicil; a postscript. كناره اوتورمق To sit apart, away from the chiefs of an assembly. كناره چكلمك To stand out of the way. كنارگرفته That has taken a post in a retired place, out of the way. كنارگير 1. That takes a position on one side, out of the way. 2. Who or which gets ashore. او – *v. i.* To get on one side, out of the way; to get to the shore. كنار يرده In a retired place, out of the way. يركنار On one side, aside. درکنار ا To write (an answer, etc.) on the margin of a document. دكر كناری The sea-shore, the coast.

P. كنار **kinâr,** vulg. **kènâr, kânâr,** The breast, the embrace. درکنار ا To take to one's bosom.

A. كنارات **kinnârât,** *s., pl. of* كناره **kinnârè,** *q. v.*

T. كنارجى **kânârji,** *s.* One who stands or sits on one side, a looker-on.

T. كنارلو **kânârli,** *a.* 1. That has an edge, border, rim, etc. 2. Annotated on the margin; that has a postscript.

P. كنارنك **kyûnârèng,** *s.* A satrap, governor; a warden of the marches

P. كناره **kânârè,** *s.* An edge, margin; rim.

A. كناره **kinnârè,** *s. (pl.* كنارات, كنابر*)* Any musical instrument of pulsation.

P. كناره كير **kânârè-gîr,** *a. & s.* As كنارگير

A. كناز **kènâz, kinâz,** *s.* The operation of packing dried dates; also, the season of that operation.

A. كناس **kènnâs,** *s.* A sweeper.

A. كناس **kinâs,** *s.* A deer's covert in a jungle.

A. كناسه **kyûnâsè,** *s.* Sweepings.

A. كناشه **kyûnnâshè,** *s. (pl.* كناشات*)* 1. A main root from whence branch roots proceed; a rhizome whence stems shoot. 2. A memorandum or commonplace book.

P. كنام **kyûnâm,** *s.* A den, lair of any wild beast; a nest of a bird; a pasture; a home.

P. كنان **kènân,** *a.* Digging, excavating, eradicating.

A. كنان **kinân,** *s. (pl.* اكه*)* A curtain, veil or cover.

A. كنان **kinân,** *s., pl. of* كنه **kyûnnè.**

P. كنان **kyûnân,** *a.* Making or doing (so or so).

A. كنانه **kinânè,** *s.* 1. A leather or hide quiver for arrows. 2. A name of men.

A. كنانير **kènânîr,** *s., pl. of* كناره **kinnârè,** *q. v.*

P. كناه **gyûnâh,** *s.* A fault; a crime; a sin; guilt. ا – *v. i.* 1. To commit a fault. 2. To commit a crime. 3. To sin. كناهندن كچمك To pass over his fault, to forgive it. كناهه كيرمك To enter into a sin against one; *i. e.,* to accuse, or punish one wrongfully. كناهى بوبونكه The guilt of it be upon thy neck! يكناه Faultless; sinless; innocent. يكناهى Innocence.

T. كناهسز **gyûnâhsîz,** *a.* Faultless; sinless; innocent.

T. كناهسزلق **gyûnâhsîzlîq,** *s.* Innocence.

P. كناهكار **gyûnâh-gyâr,** vulg. **kyâr,** *s.* 1. A culprit; criminal. 2. A sinner.

T. كناهكارلق **gyûnâhkyârlîq,** P. كناهكارى **gyûnâhgyârî,** *s.* The quality of a culprit, criminal, or sinner.

A. كنايات **kinâyât,** *s., pl. of* كنايه, *q. v.*

P. كنايت آميز **kinâyèt-âmîz,** *a.* (Language) mixed with allusions, innuendoes.

A. كنائس **kènâ'is,** vulg. كنايس **kènâyis,** *s., pl. of* كنيسه *q. v.*

A. كناين **kènâ'in,** vulg. كنايين **kènâyin,** *s., pl. of* كنه

A. كنايه **kinâyè,** *s. (pl.* كنايات*)* An indirect expression, an allusion to, a hint at a thing; an innuendo. او – *v. i.* To be an allusion, hint, innuendo. كنايه ايله سوملك To speak by a hint, allusion, or innuendo.

P. كنب **kènèb,** *s.* Hemp.

P. كنبد **gyûnbèd,** vulg. **kyûmbèd,** *s.* 1. A circular building with a conical roof. 2. Any domed building; a dome, cupola; vault; arch. 3. A triumphal arch. 4. A beast's rearing or prancing. 5. A bud of a flower. 6. A cup, goblet.

آب – A bubble. ازرق – The sky. اعظم – The ninth heaven. خضرا – The sky. دماغ – The roof of the mouth, the palate. دولابی – The sky. طاقديس – The sky. گل – 1. A rose bud; a flower-bud. 2. A cup of wine. معنبر – *(An ambergris-scented dome)* The head of a beauty. جوز بر گنبد Walnuts on a dome; *i. e.*, a vain action; any impossibility.

P. كندانه **kenéb-dâné**, *s.* Hemp-seed.

P. كنبده **gyûnbédé**, **kyûmbédé**, *s.* As كنبد, *q. v.*

P. كنبدی **gyûnbédî**, **kyûmbédî**, *a.* 1 Conical. 2. Dome-shaped. 3. Prancing (horse),

P. كنبور **kenbûr**, P كنبوره **kenbûré**, } *s.* A trick, fraud.

P. كنبه **kenébé**, *s.* Untwisted hemp fibre; single twisted hemp yarn.

T. كنت **kent**, *s.* A village; a town or city.

T. كنث **kinét**, *v. t.* See كنت

T. كنتلك **kentélék**, *s.* A slight notch, a serration.

T. كنتمك **kentmék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كنتر **kentér***)* To slightly notch, cut, serrate.

P. كنج **kenj**, *s.* 1. The uvula. 2. A conceited fool.

P. گنج **genj**, *s.* 1. A treasure; a hidden treasure. 2. A treasury. 3. A storehouse, granary, arsenal. افراسياب – The fourth treasure of Khusrev-Perviz. الهی – The divine treasure, contentment. باد – The second treasure of Khusrev. بار – One of the names of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. حكيم – The first (Fatiha) chapter of the Qur'an. خاكی – Adam; man. خضرا – The sixth treasure of Khusrev. دار – Name of a tune in music. ديه – The third treasure of Khusrev. ديوار بست – A treasure hidden in a wall. روان – The treasure of Korah, swallowed up by the earth. سوخته – The fifth treasure of Khusrev. شاداورد – The seventh or eighth treasure of Khusrev. شايكان – The second treasure of Khusrev. عروس – The first treasure of Khusrev. فريدون – Name of a tune in music. قناعت – Contentment. كاو –, كاوان, –كاويش – 1. The treasure of Jemshid, discovered by a peasant in the time of Behram-Gur. 2. A name of the eighth treasure of Khusrev. هشت گنج خسروی The eight treasures of Khusrev Perviz.

T. گنج **genj**, *a.* Young. 2. *s.* A young man, youth.

P. گنج **kinj** *s.* A powerful war-elephant.

P. گنج **ginj**, *s.* A conceited fool.

P. گنج **kyûnj**, *s.* 1. A corner, angle. 2. A nook, corner. 3. A hole, cellar, dungeon. 4. A pleat, fold, wrinkle. 5. A lump.

P. گنج **gyûnj**, *s.* 1. The getting or fitting of one thing into another. 2. The receiving, containing, taking in of one thing by another. 3. A sufficing, lasting (for a time or for a number). 4. A being feasible.

P. گنجا **gyûnjâ**, *a.* 1. Which will or can get, squeeze, fit in. 2. Which will or can suffice. 3. Which is feasible.

P. گنجار **kyûnjâr**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. گنجار **gyûnjâr**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. گنجاره **kyûnjâré**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. گنجاره **gyûnjâré**, *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. گنجال **kyûnjâl**, P گنجاله **kyûnjâlé**, } *s.* Oil-cake.

P. گنجايش **gyûnjâyish**, *s.* An act of getting, squeezing, fitting in, of being received, held, contained. گنجايش پذير Able to get or fit in, or be contained; containable. او – *v. i.* To be such as may be contained or compassed.

P. گنج بخش **genj-bâkhsh**, *a.* Who gives treasures.

P. گنجد **kyûnjûd**, *s.* Sesame, *sesamum orientale.*

P. گنجدار **genj-dâr**, *a. & s.* 1. That has a treasure. 2. *s.* A treasurer.

P. گنجداری **genjdârî**, *s.* 1. The quality of possessing a treasure. 2. Treasurership.

P. گنجدك **kyûnjûdék**, *s., dim. of* گنجد 1. A small grain of sesame. 2. A freckle on the skin. 3. A small mole on the skin. 4. Sarcocolla.

P. گنجده **kyûnjûdé**, *s.* 1. A grain of sesame. 2. A freckle or mole. 3. Sarcocolla.

P. گنجر **kinjer**, *s.* A strong war-elephant.

P. گنجر **gyûnjer**, P گنجره **gyûnjeré**, } *s.* Rouge for the face.

P. گنجشك **gyûnjishk**, *s.* 1. A sparrow, *passer domesticus.* 2. Any small bird.

P. گنجفه **genjéfé**, *s.* Playing-cards.

کنجفه باز A card-player; a card-shaper; a player of tricks with cards.

P. کنجفه‌بازی **gènjèfèbâzî**, *s.* The quality or act of a card-player.

P. کنجک **kyûnjèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کنج 1. A little corner. 2. Any little new thing of a curious nature, a curiosity.

P. کنجل **kyûnjûl**, *a.* 1. Contracted, contorted, puckered. 2. (A hand, foot, finger, or toe) contracted in the sinews. 3. (A cake of bread) fallen on the embers and shriveled.

T. کنجلك **gènjlìk**, *s.* 1. Youth, youthfulness. 2. An act or course of folly. حالی ـ 1. The season of youth. 2. The usual course of youthful unwisdom. کنجلکه طوپیق To drink to the full of one's youth, *i.e.*, to enjoy the pleasures of youth; to sow wild oats. مولا کنجلکنی باغشلاسون May the Lord spare his youth!

P. کنجلك **kyûnjûlèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کنجل A wrinkle.

T. کنجلمك **gènjèlmèk**, *v.i.* To become young, fresh, vigorous.

T. کنجلنمك **gènjlànmèk**, *v. i.* To become youthful again.

P. کنجنامه **gènj-nâmè**, *s.* 1. A written talisman that guards a hidden treasure. 2. A treatise on discovering hidden treasures. 3. A register of the contents of a treasure.

P. کنجور **gènjvèr**, vulg. **gènjûr**, *s.* A treasurer.

A. کنجوی **gènjèvî**, *a.* *(fem.* کنجویه*)* Of or from the town of Genja.

P. کنجه **gènjè**, *prop. n.* The native town of the Persian poet Nizami, now called Elizabethpol.

P. کنجیده **kyûnjîdè**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. کنجیده **gyûnjîdè**, *a.* Pressed or squeezed into.

P. کنجینه **gènjînè**, *s.* 1. A treasury, storehouse, granary; an arsenal; a larder; a repository. 2. A treasure; a store. کنجینه‌دار 1. A treasurer. 2. A storehouse-keeper. کنجینه کشا One who opens his treasury or store to others. کنجینه‌نه One who lays up a treasure or store.

T. کند **kènd**, *s.* See کنت

P. کند **gènd**, *s.* A fetid odor, stench.

P. کند **kyûnd**, *a.* 1. Brave, bold, valiant. 2. Blunt, dull. ذهن ـ Dull of intellect. زبان ـ Slow of speech, not eloquent. گوش ـ Dull of hearing.

P. کند **gyûnd**, *s.* A testicle. بیدستر ـ A castor-sac, castoreum. سك ـ The lizard orchis, *orchis hircina*.

P. کندا **gènd-â**, *a.* Fetid, from which a stink arises.

P. کنداب **gènd-âb**, *s.* Fetid, stinking water or other fluid.

P. کنداکر **kyûnd-âgèr**, *a.* 1. Wise. 2. Brave.

P. کندامویه **kyûnd-âmûyè**, *s.* The hair on a child's head when first born.

P. کنداور **kyûnd-âvèr**, *a.* Wise. 2. Brave.

T. کندر **kèndìr**, *s.* Hemp. یری ـ Hempen cloth. تخمی ـ Hempseed.

P. کندر **kyûndûr**, *s.* Frankincense, olibanum, gum-resin of *Boswellia thurifera*. رومی ـ The dry resin from Chian turpentine.

P. کندرك **kyûndûrèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کندر Gum-resin of *pistacia terebinthus*.

P. کندز **kyûndìz** (for کهن‌دیز), vulg. **kyûndûz**, *prop. n.* Kunduz, the city of Feridun, in eastern Afghanistan.

P. کندکی **kèndègî**, *s.* 1. The condition of what is dug. 2. Hollowness; a cavity. 3. A cutting, trench, pit. 4. An engraving; sculpture.

P. کندکی **gèndègî**, *s.* A stink.

P. کندکی **gyûndègî**, *s.* A swelling.

P. کندکیاه **gènd-giyâh**, *s.* The plant *pastinaca sekakul*.

T. کندم **kèndìm**, *indef. pron. 1st. pers. sing.* Myself.

P. کندم **gèndûm**, *s.* Wheat, *triticum vulgare*. کندم کون Dark-complexioned.

P. کندمك **gèndûmèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* کندم 1. Small wheat. 2. The *clitoris*.

P. کندمه **gèndûmè**, *s.* 1. A grain of wheat. 2. Pearled wheat. 3. The *clitoris*. 4. A wart.

P. کندنا **gèndènâ**, *s.* The leek, *allium porrum*.

P. کندنا کون **gèndènâ-gyûn**, *a.* Leek-colored, brightish green.

T. کندنه **kèndènè**, *(from* P کندنا*)*, *s.* White hoarhound, *marrubium vulgare*. بیان کندنه‌سی Black, fetid hoarhound, *ballota nigra*.

P. کندو **kèndû**, *s.* A very large earthen jar.

T. کندو **kèndû**, **kèndì**, **gèndû**, **gèndì**, *s.* 1. One's self. 2. An artificial beehive. (See کندی)

A. كندوج **kèndûj**, (from. P كنو), *s.* A very large jar of earthenware.

P. كندوره **kèndûrè** } *s.* A cloth or
P. كندورى **kèndûrî** } leather spread on the ground, and used in place of a table; also, a long napkin taken on the knees by all eating at such a table.

T. كندوزى **kèndûzî** (for كندى اوزى), *s.* One's self. (Obs. or provincial.)

P. كنده **kèndè**, *a.* 1. That has dug, dug out, excavated, eradicated, 2. Dug, excavated; extirpated. 3. *s.*, An excavated place, a ditch, trench, moat.

P. كنده **gèndè**, *a.* Offensive, putrid, fetid. بو — Foul smelling, fetid. حامه — A rotten egg. دهن — Whose breath is fetid.

A. كنده **kîndè**, *s.* 1. A detached portion of a mountain. 2. Surname of Sevr son of 'Ufeyr.

P. كنده **kyûndè**, *s.* 1. Anything thick and massive. 2. A log of wood or timber. 3. A log fastened to the leg of a man or beast, as a fetter. 4 A chopping block. 5. A block set up to shoot at. 6. A gunstock. 7. A potter's wheel. 8. A blockhead. كندهٔ چهاربند *(The fourfold-bound clog, i.e. on the soul)* 1. The body. 2. The world. كنده پیچ That turns a potter's wheel. كندهٔ هیزم A log of firewood.

P. كنده **gyûndè**, *a.* Thick, stout.

P. كنده **gyûndè**, *s.* 1. A lump, (of dough, etc.). 2. A wart. كنده پیچ A machine for winding balls of yarn, etc.

P. كنده پیر **gyûndè-pîr**, *s.* A very old woman, a witch, hag. كابلى — The old hag of Kabul (a fabulous witch).

P. كنده كار **kèndè-gyâr** }
P. كنده گر **kèndè-gèr** } *s.* 1. An engraver. 2. A sculptor.

P. كنده گرى **kèndègèrî**, *s.* 1. The quality, art, business of a sculptor or engraver. 2. Sculpture; engraving.

P. كنده مغز **gyûndè-mâgz**, *a.* Proud, arrogant.

T. كندى **kèndî**, *s.* One's self; كندیم Myself; كندك Thyself; كندیسى Himself, herself, itself. كندوبى بكمك *(To admire one's self)* To be conceited. كندوبى بيلور 1. He knows his own business. 2. *a.* Who knows what he is about. كندیسندن گچمك To lose consciousness of one's self. كندیسنه كلمك *v. i.* To come to one's self again, to come to. كندیسنى بلر *(He does not know himself)* Presumptuous. كندى كندیسنه All alone by himself; to himself. كندى كندیه To myself; by myself.

T. كندى **kèndî**, *a.* Own; as, كندى مالم my own property; كندى يرلريكر your own places; كندى آتلرى their own horses.

P كندى **kèndî**, *s.* 1. The East-Indian screw pine, *pandanus odoratissimus*. 2. An artificial bee-hive.

A. كندى **kîndî**, *a. (fem.* كنديه*)* Of the Arabian tribe of Kinda.

P. كندى **kyûndî**, *s.* 1. Bravery, valor. 2. Bluntness, dullness.

T. كندير **kèndîr**, *s.* See كندر

A. كنز **kènz**, *s.* 1. *(from* P. كنج, *pl.* كنوز*)* A buried treasure. 2. A treasury; a storehouse. سورهٔ كنز A name of the first or Fatiha chapter of the Qur'an.

A. كنز **kènz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A burying treasure. 2. A putting a thing into a receptacle.

F. كنز **kènèz** (Slavonic), *s.* A prince

A. كنس **kèns**, *vn. & s.* A sweeping. — *v. t.* To sweep.

A. كنس **kyûns**, **kyûnès**, **kyûnnès**, *s., pl. of* كناس *q.v.*

A كنس **kyûnnès**, *a., pl. of* كانس 1. (Deer) entering or lying concealed in their lairs. 2. Stars or planets setting; set; occulted.

P. كنش **kènîsh**, *s.* An act of digging, excavating, pulling out or off, extirpating.

T. كنش **gènîsh**, *a.* See گكش

P. كنش **kyûnîsh**, *a.* A making or doing; an act, action. بد كنش *a.* Evil-doing.

A. كنعان **kèn'ân**, *prop. n.* Canaan. ماه كنعان *(The Moon of Canaan)* The patriarch Joseph.

A. كنعانى **kèn'ânî**, *a. (fem.* كنعانيه*)* Canaanite *(pl.* كنعانيون*)*; Canaanitish.

P. كنغال **kingâl**, *s.* A dissolute frequenter of brothels.

A. كنف **kènèf**, *s. (pl.* اكناف*)* 1. A border, margin, coast. 2. A region, district 3. Shadow; protection. 4. T. (from كنيف) A privy.

P. كنك **gèng**, *prop. n.* 1. The river Ganges. بهشت — Babylon. دز — Siyawush's capital city. دزهوخت — Zuhak's capital (perhaps Babylon or Jerusalem) بهشت كنك The paradise in which was Efrasyab's capital. دريای كنك The river Ganges.

P. كنك **gyûng**, *a.* Dumb, speechless.

T. کنگار **kèngyär**, *s.* The wild cardoon, *cynara cardunculus.*

P. کنگش **kingyāsh**, *s.* 1. A council. 2. Counsel.

P. کنگر **kèngèr**, *s.* 1. The cardoon. 2. The artichoke, *cynara scolymus.* ـ ساڑی The inspissated juice of the milk-thistle. اشك کنگری The milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگر **kyûngyûr**, *s.* Name of a class of insolent begging dervishes.

P. کنگرزد **kèngèr-zèd**, *s.* Inspissated juice of the milk-thistle, *carduus marianus.*

P. کنگره **kyûngyûrè**, *s.* A battlement; a turret; a pinnacle. کنگره‌دار Battlemented; turreted; pinnacled.

P. کنگل **gèngèl**, *s.* A joke; fun.

P. کنگلاج **gyûnglāj**, **gyûngèlāj**, *a.* Stammering, stuttering.

T. کنگه **gèngè**, *prop. n.* The river Ganges.

P. کنگی **gyûngì**, s. Dumbness, speechlessness.

P. کننده **kènèndè**, *s.* A digger; digger out; excavator; extirpator; eradicater.

P. کننده **kyûnèndè**, *s.* A maker, doer, actor. رشك کننده *a.* That excites envy.

A. کنوب **kyûnûb**, *vn. & s.* A being thick, coarse.

A. کنود **kènûd**, *a.* Unthankful, ungrateful.

A. کنود **kyûnûd**, *vn. & s.* A being ungrateful; ingratitude.

P. کنور **kènûr**, *s.* A large earthen pan for provisions.

T. کنور **kènèvir**, *s.* See کنویر

A. کنوز **kyûnûz**, *s., pl. of* کنز Buried treasures.

A. کنوس **kyûnûs**, *vn. & s.* A deer's going into its lair or covert.

A. کنوع **kyûnû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bird's closing its wings for a swoop. 2. A huddling into a small compass. 3. A star's declining to the west. 4. A humbling one's self; humility.

P. کنون **kènûn**, *s.* A large earthenware vessel.

P. کنون **kyûnûn** (for اکنون **èknûn**), *adv.* Now.

A. کنون **kyûnûn**, *vn. & s.* A covering, curtaining, veiling.

A. کنوه **kinvè**, **kyûnvè**, *s.* A patronymic. (See کنیه)

T. کنویر **kènèvir**, *s.* Hemp, *cannabis sativa.* تخمی ـ Hempseed, bird-seed.

P. کنه **kènè**, vulg. **gènè**, *s.* 1. A tick. 2. A castor bean. ـ کرچك ، ـ اوق The castor-oil plant, *ricinus communis.* بوغدای کنه‌سی A weevil, *bruchus granarius.* ـ دوه A camel-tick, *trichodectes cameli.* ـ قویون A sheep-tick, *trichodectes ovis.* ـ کوپك A dog-tick, *hæmatopinus piliferus.*

A. کنه **kènnè**, *s.* (*pl.* کنائن) 1. A daughter-in-law. 2. A sister-in-law.

T. کنه **ginè**, vulg. **gènè**, *adv.* 1. Again. 2. Still; but yet, yet.

A. کنه **kyûn-h**, *s.* The essence, reality, truth of a thing. کنه و حقیقته واقف او *v. i.* To be or become aware, informed of the truth and reality of it.

P. کنه **gyûnèh**, *s.* Abbr. for کناه **gyûnāh**.

A. کنه **kyûnnè**, *s.* (*pl.* کنان) A flattish or sloping shelf, projection, roof, eave.

P. کنهکار **gyûnèh-gyär**, vulg. **kyär**, *s.* As کناهکار, *q.v.*

A. کنی **kyûnì**, *s.* A namesake as to patronymic.

A. کنیز **kènìz**, *s.* Dried dates laid up in baskets.

P. کنیز **kènìz**, *s.* 1. A girl, maiden, spinster. 2. A slave girl. 3. T. Name of a Kurdish tribe. کنیز بچه A son of a slave-woman.

P. کنیزك **kènìzèk**, *s., dim. of* کنیز 1. A little girl. 2. A slave girl.

A. کنیسه **kènìsè**, *s.* (*pl.* کنائس) A church; a place of worship for any non-Muslim community.

T. کنیش **gènìsh**, *a.* See ککش

A. کنیع **kènì'**, *a.* 1. Whose hand or arm is broken. 2. Who has deviated.

A. کنیف **kènìf**, *s.* 1. An enclosed, curtained place. 2. (*vulg.* **kènèf**) A privy, closet.

A. کنین **kènìn**, *a.* (*fem.* کنینه) Covered, curtained, veiled.

A. کنیه **kinyè**, **kyûnyè**, *s.* A patronymic or surname composed with ابو (father), ام (mother), ابن (son), بنت (daughter) in Arabic; زاده (son or daughter) in Persian, and اوغلی (son) in Turkish. دفتری ـ A register of names of persons attached to an establishment; an army descriptive list.

T. کنیه‌لو **kyûnyèlì**, *a.* Surnamed.

P. کو **kèv**, *a. & s.* Wise; a sage.

A. کو **kèvv**, **kyûvv**, *s.*, (*pl.* کوا) 1. A

window. 2. A loophole. 3. A niche.

T. کو gèv, *s.* The cud of a ruminant. کتورمك – To bring up the cud, to chew the cud.

P. کو gèv, *s.* 1. A brave man, a champion. 2. A hollow or pit.

P. کو kyū, *s.* 1. A street; a road; a thoroughfare. 2. A district, parish.

P. کو kyū, *interrog. adv.* Where?

P. کو gyū, *s.* 1. Talk; conversation. 2. A ball; a globe; a small globular button. کفت و کو 1. Talk; chat. 2. Discussion. 3. Scandal. ا--- *v. i.* 1. To talk, chat. 2. To reason, deliberate. 3. To talk scandal.

P. کو gyū *(in compounds) a.* That speaks, says, or talks.

T. کو gyū, gi, *suffix.* Added to the root of a primitive verb to form an abstract noun; as, سوکو, love; ویرکو, a gift; a tax.

A. کو kèv', *vn. & s.* A being weak and pusillanimous; weakness, pusillanimity.

A. کوا kèvà, *s. pl.* For کوی, *q.v.*

A. کوا kèvvā, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. کوا kivà, kivā, *s., pl. of* کوه, *q.v.*

P. کوا gyūwā *(abb. from* کواه*), s.* 1. A witness. 2. Evidence, testimony.

P. کواب gèvāb (کو & آب), *s.* A puddle or pond.

A. کوابین kèwābin, *a. & s., pl. of* کابح

A. کوابیس kèwābis, *a., pl. of* کیسه *q.v.*

A. کوابیس kèwābis, *s., pl. of* کابوس *q.v.*

A. کوابیل kèwābil, *s., pl. of* کابول *q. v.*

A. کواحص kèwāhis, *a., pl. of* کاحصه

A. کوادس kèwādis, *a. & s., pl. of* کادس

A. کودن kèwādin, *a. & s., pl. of* کودن

P. کواده kiwādè, *s.* 1. A threshold in which the heel of a door turns. 2. The projecting heel on which a door turns.

A. کواذب kèwāzib, *a., pl. of* کاذبه *q.v.*

P. کوار gyūwār, *s.* A going down the throat and digesting. خوش کوار Pleasant to swallow and easy of digestion.

P. کوار gyūwār, *a.* Which goes down the throat and digests. ناکوار Which sticks in the throat or will not digest.

P. کوارا gyūwārā, *a.* Pleasant to swallow and easy to digest.

A. کوارات gyūwārāt, *s., pl. of* کواره *q.v.*

P. کواران gyūwārān, *a.* As کوارا, *q.v.*

P. کوارایی gyūwārāyī, *s.* Pleasantness to swallow and easiness to digest.

A. کوارث kèwāris, *a. & s., pl. of* کارثه

P. کوارش gyūwārish, *s. (pl.* کوارشان*)* An electuary to promote facility of eating and to strengthen the digestion.

P. کوارندگی gyūwārèndègī, *s.* Agreeableness to eat or drink, easiness to digest.

P. کوارنده gyūwārèndè, *a.* Agreeable to the palate and light to digest.

P. کواره kèwārè, *s.* 1. A cradle. 2. A bee-hive. 3. A pannier.

P. کواره gèwārè, *s.* A herd of oxen. کواره‌دان, کواره‌بان A herdsman; a drover.

A. کواره kivārè, kyūwārè, kyūvvārè, *s. (pl.* کوار, کوارات*)* An artificial bee-hive.

P. کواز kèwāz, *s.* A flat flask.

P. کواز gèwāz, *s.* A driver's goad or staff.

P. کوازه kèwāzè, *s.* A flat flask for carriage.

P. کوازه gèwāzè, *s.* A driver or drover's stick or goad.

P. کواسب kèwāsib, *a. & s., pl. of* کاسب The members of the body with which a livelihood is earned or any thing got.

A. کواسر kèwāsir, *a. & s., pl. of* کاسره

A. کواشف kèwāshif, *a. pl. of* کاشفه *q.v.*

A. کواعب kèwā'ib, *a., pl. of* کاعبه With swelling breasts.

A. کوافر kèwāfir, *a., pl. of* کافره *fem. of* کافر, *q. v.*

A. کواکب kèwākib, *s., pl. of* کوکب The stars. ثابته – The fixed stars. جاریه –, سیاره – متحیره –, The planets. کواکب شناس An astronomer and astrologer. مرصوده – The observed and tabulated stars, 1025 in number.

T. کوان kèvān, gèvān, *s.* The tragacanth shrub, *astragalus verus.* اوتی – The rush, *juncus communis.*

P. کوان kèvān, *s., pl. of* کو Wise men.

P. کوان gèvān, *s. pl. of* کو Brave men.

A. کوانین kèwānin, *s., pl. of* کانون Chafing-dishes; hearths, fireplaces.

P. کواه gyūwāh, *s.* 1. An eye-witness. 2. A witness who bears testimony. 3. Testimony. 4. A proof, evidence. 5. A quotation, citation in proof.

A. کواهل kèwāhil, *s., pl of* کاهل, *q.v.*

P. کواهی gyūwāhī, *s.* The quality or act of a witness.

A. کوار kèwā'ir, vulg. کوایر kèwāyir, *s., pl. of* کواره *q.v.*

P. كواى **gyûwā'ī**, vulg. كواى **gyûwāyī**, *s.* As كواهى, *q.v.*

A. كوب **kyūb**, *s. (pl.* اكواب*)* A handleless, spoutless jar.

P. كوب **kyūb**, *(in compounds)*, *a.* That knocks, pounds, stamps.

T. كوبد **kyūbĕd**, *a.* Rough, coarse, boastful.

T. كوبرە **gyûbrè** (Gr. κοπρία), *s.* Dung; manure. آت كوبرەسى Horse-dung. — صيغير Cow-dung. — مارتى Sea-gull manure, guano.

T. كوبرەلمك **gyûbrèlèmĕk**, *v. t.* To dung, manure (a field, etc.).

T. كوبرەلو **gyûbrèlī**, *a.* Dunged; manured.

P. كوبك **kyūbĕk**, **gyūbĕk**, *s.*, *dim.* The *clitoris*.

T. كوبك **gyûbèk**, *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A central cluster of leaves, the heart of a vegetable. 3. A central boss or ornament. 4. A generation, a degree in a genealogy. 5. The umbilical cord. توتون — Tobacco from the heart of the plant. دوشمى — Umbilical hernia. طاشى — The raised, central, stone pavement in a bath. كوبكنى كسمك To cut a child's navel-string. كوبكى دوشكون Afflicted with umbilical hernia. ارضك كوبكى The center of the earth considered as a flat surface. اوچ كوبك Three generations. اوكسز كندى كوبكنى كندى كسر An orphan has to cut its own navel-string. (Proverb.) تاوان كوبكى The central boss or ornament of a ceiling. — قادين A kind of shortcake with an ornamental dent in the middle, served in syrup. — قارپوز The heart of a water-melon. — مسك A musk-pod.

T. كوبكلو **gyûbèklī**, *a.* Naveled; ornamented with a central boss.

P. كوبكو **kyū-bĕ-kyū**, *adv.* Street by street, parish by parish.

T. كوبوريه **kyûbûrīyyè**, *(from* Greek κύπειρος*)*, *s.* The botanical order Cyperaceæ.

P. كوبه **kyūbĕ**, *s.* 1. A beater, pounder, beetle, pestle, etc. 2. A kind of drum or tomtom.

P. كوبيازه **kyūb-yāzĕ**, *s.* A blacksmith's sledge-hammer.

P. كوبين **kyūbīn**, *s.* A mat that divides oil-cake into layers in the press. 2. A heavy weight on a lever.

T. كوپ **kyûp**, *s.* A very large earthenware jar. كوپ كبى (A man) enormously stout. كوپه يغلك *v.i. (To get on the water-jar)* To be beside one's self with fury. آلتون كوپى 1. A jar in which gold is kept. 2. A very rich man, a Crœsus.

T. كوپ **kyûp**, *a.* Much or many.

P. كوپاره **kyūpārè**, *s.* A flock or herd, a drove.

P. كوپال **kyūpāl**, *s.* 1. A mace-of-arms; a club. 2. A big-headed, thick-necked man.

P. كوپان **gyūpān**, *s.* A herd or drover of cattle.

T. كوپجك **kyûpèjīk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپك A little dog.

T. كوپجكز **kyûpjèyīz**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپ A little jar.

T. كوپخانه **kyûp-khānè**, *s.* A manufactory of very large jars.

T. كوپر **kyûpûr** *s.* See كوپور

T. كوپرى **kyûprû**, *s.* 1. A bridge. 2. A clamp or cleat of wood, metal, a strap of leather, etc. اپولت كوپرسى The shoulder-strap of an epaulette. طوقه كوپرسى The bridge of a buckle. كليد كوپرسى A hasp of a lock, through which the bolt shoots. كمان كوپرسى The bridge of a violin.

T. كوپرىجك **kyûprûjûk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كوپرى A little bridge, the clavicle, collar-bone, merrythought in birds.

T. كوپرىجى **kyûprûjû**, *s.* A care-taker or toll-taker of a bridge.

T. كوپرىلو **kyûprûlû**, *a.* 1. With a bridge, bridged, bridged-over. 2. Name of a Turkish family of whom several members have become Grand Vezirs at various times.

T. كوپريه **kyûprīyyè**, *s.* 1. The warp-beam of a loom. 2. As كوبوريه, *q. v.*

T. كوپشته **kyûpèshtè**, *s.* 1. The handrail of banisters; the rail of a balustrade or of the bulwarks of a ship. 3. The gunwale of a boat, the bulwarks of a ship.

T. كوپك **kyûpĕk**, *s.* 1. The dog, *canis domesticus*. 2. A vile man. اوغلى — vulg. **kyûp'-ŏghlû**) Son of a dog; *i.e.*, a stupid or knavish fellow. آياسى — Hoarhound, *marrubium vulgare*. بالغى — 1. The shark. 2. The dog-fish. 3. The tope, *galeas canis;* the smooth hound, *mustelus vulgaris*. ديشى — A canine tooth, eye-tooth, tusk. همسى — A bubo under the arm or in the groin. كوپكى اولدرانه سوريدرلر They have the dog dragged away by him who killed it; *i.e.*, who

breaks pays. – كديلە Cat and dog; a cat-and-dog-life.

T. كوپكلمك **kyŭpèklămèk**, *v.i.* To be or become like a dog by panting, crouching, whining, etc.

P. كوپل **kyŭpèl**, *s.* Flowers, blossoms.

P. كوپلە **kyŭpèlè**, *s.* 1. The flower, blossoms, bloom of a tree. 2. A triumphal arch of flowers and branches. 3. A bubble. 4. The hair of the head. 5. The crown of the head. 6. A lock; padlock.

T. كوپنك **kyŭpènèk**, *s.* For كپنك **kèpènèk**, No. 2, *q.v.*

T. كوپور **kyŭpŭr**, *s.* 1. The sound of bubbling, foaming fluid. 2. The form and appearance of froth, foam, or lather. كوپور كوپور قاينامق To boil away merrily. يقامق – – To lather and wash (*a thing*).

T. كوپورتكن **kyŭpŭrtgăn**, *a.* & *s.* 1. That makes things froth, foam, or lather. 2. *s.* Soap-wort, *saponaria;* glass-wort, *salicornia*; salt-wort, *salsola kali.*

T. كوپورتمك **kyŭpŭrtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let froth, foam, effervesce.

T. كوپورمك **kyŭpŭrmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوپورر **kyŭpŭrŭr**) 1. To froth. 2. To foam. 3. To lather, to make suds. 4. To effervesce. آغزى كوپورمك For his mouth to foam; *i.e.*, for him to foam at the mouth.

T. كوپوك **kyŭpŭk**, *s.* 1. Froth. 2. Scum. 3. Foam. 4. Suds. آغز كوپوكى *s.* Foam from the mouth. – دكز *s.* 1. Foam of the sea. 2. Meershaum. 3. A special variety of roan color in horses.

T. كوپوكلندرمك **kyŭpŭklăndırmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become or form froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To make or let become soiled or marked with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلنمك **kyŭpŭklănmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become froth, scum, foam, or lather. 2. To become soiled, covered with froth, scum, foam, or lather.

T. كوپوكلو **kyŭpŭklŭ**, *a.* Frothy; foamy; lathery; frothing; foaming.

P. كوپه **kyŭpè**, *s.* A cupping-glass.

T. كوپه **kyŭpè**, *s.* 1. An *ear-ring.* 2. A natural or artificial *abnormal* lobe (to an ear*ent of an ear-ring.* طاقى – To put on ear-rings. آصقيلو كوپه An ear-ring with a pendent. پاشا كوپەسى The columbine. – خاصكى The canterbury-bell, *campanula medium.* قولاقده كوپه *(A ring in one's ear)* A word of serious advice.

T. كوپه **gyŭpè**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in كوندوز – broad daylight.

T. كوپەلو **kyŭpèlŭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished, ornamented with an ear-ring. 2. Wearing ear-rings. 3. With a redundant lobe to the ears.

T. كوپەنك **kyŭpènèk**, *s.* See كپنك **kèpènèk**, No. 2.

A. كوت **kŭt**, (Sanskrit *Kot?*), *s.* & *prop. n.* A small fort or walled town.

T. كوت **kyŭt**, *s.* A thud, sound of a blow. كوت كوت سس ا To make or emit repeated thuds. – – قپو چالمق For a door to be repeatedly knocked at. پاتا كوت Thump, thump, blow after blow.

T. كوت **gyŭt**, *s. (very vulgar)* 1. The bottom surface of any thing, especially when convex. 2. The posteriors, buttocks. 3. The breech of a cannon. 4. Courage, daring. طيامق – To place the breech against a thing and push backwards. 2. To sit down. كوته قويدم A name for the game of *hunt the slipper.* كوته كوسدى Name of a short fur jacket reaching to the waist. كوتى يوك *a.* Large buttocked (woman, etc.). كوتى قرمزى *a.* 1. Red bottomed. 2. A kind of dip candle with the lower end tinged with dye. كوتى وار He has courage. كوتى واروب كلمك To be in an agony of fear. آق كوت Name of a variety of duck and of a variety of swallow. آق كوت قره كوت كچيد باشنده بلاو اولور *(White or black buttocks are both known at the ford)* Righteous and sinner will become known at death. طاوق كوتى A wart. نه كوتى وار How dare he!

P. كوتاه **kyŭtăh**, *a.* Short. كوتاه انديش Deficient in fore-thought. بين كوتاه Short-sighted.

P. كوتاهى **kyŭtăhî**, *s.* 1. Shortness. 2. A short-coming.

T. كوتور **kyŭtŭr**, *s.* See كوتور

T. كوتورى **gyŭtŭrŭ**, *a.* See كوتورى

T. كوتسز **gyŭtsŭz**, *a.* 1. Without bottom. 2. Without a breech. 3. Lacking courage.

T. كوتك **kyŭtèk**, *s.* A beating, cudgeling. باصمق – , آغق – To give a good drubbing. يك – To get a good drubbing.

T. كوتلمك **kyûtlémék**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كوتلر*)* To emit a thudding, knocking sound.

T. كوتمك **gyûtmék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كودر **gyûdér***)* 1. To follow (a beast or thing) closely, never leaving it; to watch over, to pasture. 2. To nurse in one's mind, to brood over. غيرت كوتمك 1. To nourish and cherish zeal in the mind. 2. To maintain jealousy. كين كوتمك To brood over a grudge, to nourish malice.

T. كوتن **gyûtûn**, *adv.* See كوتين

T. كوتو **kyûtû**, *a.* Bad. كونلر – Hard times.

P. كوتوال **kyûtvâl**, *s.* A mayor or prefect, police magistrate.

T. كوتور **kyûtûr**, *s.* A knocking, or rumbling, or crashing sound. كوتور كوتور يقلق To fall, come down with crashing sounds.

T. كوتورتمك **gyûtûrtmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردتمك **kyûtûrdétmék**, *v. t.* To make or let emit a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردمك **kyûtûrdémék**, *v. i.* To make a continued thumping or crashing noise.

T. كوتوردلمك **gyûtûrdûlmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let be taken away.

T. كوتوردى **kyûtûrdû**, *s.* A continued thumping or crashing noise; a rapid succession of such noises.

T. كوتورك **kyûtûrék**, *a., comp. of* كوتو Worse.

T. كوتورلمك **gyûtûrûlmék**, *v. i.* To be taken away.

T. كوتورم **kyûtûrûm**, *a. & s.* Paralyzed; a paralytic, one unable to rise or walk. او – *v. i.* To be paralyzed. كوس كوتورم Quite paralyzed, bedridden.

T. كوتورمك **gyûtûrmék**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كوتورور **gyûtûrûr***)* 1. To take or carry away, carry off: to lead or conduct to. 2. bear, support, endure. شقا – To bear joking. علاج – 1. To take medicine (to a person). 2. To bear, endure medicine. يوك – 1. To carry a load. 2. To bear, support, endure a load or weight.

T. كوتورملك **kyûtûrûmlûk**, *s.* The condition of a paralytic.

T. كوتورنمك **gyûtûrûnmék**, *v. t.* To carry about, wear on the person. خاتون ياصدق – For a lady to wear a bustle.

T. كوتورم **kyûtûrûm**, *a. & s.* See كوتورم

T. كوتورى **gyûtûrû**, *a.* Lumped (bargain. آلمق – 1. To buy in the lump. 2. To take (a job) in the lump, to contract at a lump price. بازارلق – A lump bargain for the whole lot. بنا – *s.* 1. A building put up by contract. 2. A wretchedly built building.

T. كوتوك **kyûtûk**, *s.* 1. A log. 2. A block. 3. A balk of timber. 4. *(vulg. for* A. كتب*)* A register, roll, archives. ا – *v.t.* To lop off branches and reduce a tree to a log. او – To become a log or like a log. كوتوكه قيد ا To inscribe, enrol in the register or archives. اسكى كوتوك 1. An old seasoned log or balk. 2. A veteran; an old experienced man. ايش كوتوكى *s.* A work-block, a block of timber on which heavy work is done. باغ – The stock of a grape-vine after the shoots have been pruned away. جهنم – A notorious and obstinate sinner. كوس كوتوك Stiff and paralyzed like a log or block. يالى كوتوك The water-way plank at the side of a ship's deck.

T. كوتولك **kyûtûlûk**, *s.* 1. Badness. 2. A bad action; a sin. 3. An intentional harm or injury. ا – *v.i.* 1. To act badly, to commit sin. 2. To do an injury.

T. كوتولشمك **kyûtûlâshmék**, *v. i.* To grow, become gradually bad.

T. كوتولمك **kyûtûlémék**, *v. t.* To speak ill of, to find fault with.

T. كوتولندرمك **kyûtûlândırmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become bad. 2. To make (one) out to be bad.

T. كوتولنمك **kyûtûlânmék**, *v. t.* To become bad.

P. كوته **kyûtéh**, *a.* Abbr. from كوتاه, *q.v.*

T. كوتى **kyûtû**, *a.* See كوتو

T. كوتين **gyûtûn**, *adv.* *(from* كوت*)* Backwards.

A. كوثت **kévsét**, *a.* Abundance and cheapness of food.

A. كوثر **kévsér**, *s.* 1. Abundance. 2. Multitude. 3. The prophecy of Islam; the apostleship of Islam. 4. Name of a river in paradise. سوره كوثر The one hundred and eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كوج **kyûj**, *a.* 1. Squinting (eye). 2. Squint-eyed.

T. كوج **gyûj**, *a. & s.* See كوج

T. كوجك **gyûjûk**, *s.* A variety of tailless cocks and hens; one individual of the breed.

T. كوجين **gyûjémín**, *s.* Name of a sort of cap.

T. كوجن **gyûjén**, *s.* See كوچن

T. كوجندرمك **gyûjándïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become offended, hurt, vexed; to offend, hurt, vex.

T. كوجنك **gyûjánïk**, *a.* Offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. كوجنكلك **gyûjánïklïk**, *s.* Anger, an angry mood.

T. كوجنلمك **gyûjánïlmék**, *v. i.* To be vexed, or such as may be vexed at, etc.

T. كوجنمك **gyûjánmék**, *v. i. (aor.* كوجنور **gyûjánïr)** To become offended, hurt, vexed, angry.

T. كوجنمه **gyûjánmá**, *s.* An act of becoming offended; vexation, anger.

T. كوجه **gyûjé**, *s.* A kind of pearled wheat. ـ ترخانه‌سى — 1. A kind of provision made with pearled wheat and curd or whey combined and dried. 2. A dish of food, made with such wheat and meat stewed together.

T. كوجى **gyûjû**, *s.* A weaver's reed, sley.

T. كوجيم **gyûjûm**, *s.* The sloe, *prunus communis spinosa.*

T. كوجين **gyûjûn**, *adv. (from* كوچ **gyûch)** With difficulty.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *s.* 1. A man's power, the amount of his physical strength or material ability. 2. Occupation, work. 3. A sense of vexation or annoyance. 4. Difficulty. 5. Violence. ـ *v.i.* To use violence or force. ـ ايله *adv.* 1. With difficulty. 2. With violence, by violent means. كوچ ايله طوتلز كوجن The leveret is not to be caught by violence. *(Prov.)* كوچ‌يله *adv.* With extreme difficulty, hardly. كوجه كچمك For an act, etc., to go against one's sense of vexation; *i.e.*, to cause annoyance, to vex. كوجنى يمك To conquer one's vexation and be patient under provocation كوجى يمك For one's strength to suffice; *i.e.*, to be strong enough, to be able. كوجى يوق He has no strength. ـ ايش *s.* Business, work, occupation. ايشنه كوجنه باقق To attend to one's business. ايشى كوجى يوق He has nothing to do. he is idle.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *a.* Hard, difficult. ـ شى — 1. A *thing hard to be done.* 2. A thing hard to be borne. ـ كلمك — 1. For a thing to come hard, to be difficult. كوچلر واره واره دوزلور Difficult things become smoothed as they go on; *i.e.*, by degrees. كوجنه قوشمق To seek difficulties, to take the more difficult course. كوجى كيتدى قولايى قالدى *(The difficult is gone, the easy remains)* All is now plain sailing.

T. كوچ **gyûch**, *s.* 1. The act or condition of changing one's place; a move; a migration. 2. Death, as a migration to the other world. ـ *v.i.* 1. To migrate. 2. To move one's effects. 3. To die. كوچ اوى A tent. رحيل كوچى *(The migration of the caravan)* Departure to the next world.

T. كوچابه **gyûchábá** } *s.* Theoretical-
T. كوچ اوبه **gyûch-óbá** } ly supposed origin of كوچاوه, *q.v.*

T. كوچاوه **gyûchávé**, *s.* Theoretic origin of P. كجاوه **kéjávé**, *q.v.*

T. كوچبه **gyûchébé**, *s.* A nomad. طاقى ـ The nomads.

T. كوچر **gyûchér**, *a.* 1. That migrates; nomad, movable, transportable. 2. A leveret; *also,* a Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac.* 3. The revolving axle of an eastern cart, on which the wheels are fixtures. اولو ـ Nomadic, a nomad; nomads.

T. كوچرك **küchürék**, *a., comp. of* كوچك See كوچورك

T. كوچرمك **gyûchürmék**, *v. t.* To make or let migrate, change quarters, die.

T. كوچسز **gyûchsûz**, *a.* 1. Powerless, weak, feeble. 2. Unoccupied, idle.

T. كوچسنمك **gyûchsûnmék**, *v. t.* To think hard or difficult.

T. كوچسيمك **gyûchsûmék**, *v. t.* To raise or allege difficulties against.

T. كوچك **kyûchék**, *s.* 1. A camel colt. 2. Any small thing of its kind. 3. A public dancing boy. 4. A lad, (in certain professions).

T. كوچك **küchük**, *a.* See كوچوك

T. كوچكلمك **kyûchéklémék**, *v. i.* To give birth to a colt.

T. كوچكن **gyûchgén**, *s.* 1. The great titmouse, *parus major.* 2. The stoat (in its summer fur), *mustela erminea.*

T. كوچلتمك **gyûchlátmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be difficult.

T. كوچلشدرمك **gyûchlâshdïrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually *difficult.*

T. كوچلشمك **gyûchlâshmék**, *v. i.* To grow difficult.

T. كوچلمك **gyûchlémék**, *v. i.* To become difficult.

T. كوچلو **gyûchlû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of strength; strong, powerful. 2. Occupied, busy.

T. كوچله **gyûchlè**, *s.* A small lozenge or pill of nux vomica.

T. كوچمك **gyûchmĕk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كوچر **gyûchĕr**) 1. To break up camp and move off. 2. To change one's place of abode, to move house. 3. To die. 4. For a building to fall down, or a well, etc., to cave in.

T. كوچن **gyûchán**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Who breaks up camp and moves off. 2. Who moves his house or lodging. 3. Who dies. 4. Which falls down or falls in. 5. *s.* A leveret. 6. The Poland marmot, *arctomys bobac*; or, the stoat in its summer coat, *mustela erminea*. 7. The great titmouse, *parus major*. كورك – 1. A bobac or stoat fur. 2. A leveret fur. يركوچنى The mole, *talpa europæa*; or, the shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كوچنمك **gyûchûnmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To move off of one's self. 2. To die.

T. كوچوجك **kyûchûjûk**, *a.*, *dim. of* كوچوك Very small, tiny.

T. كوچورك **kyûchûrĕk**, *a.*, *comp. of* كوچوك Smaller.

T. كوچوك **kyûchûk**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Paltry, insignificant. 3. Less in age, younger; junior; especially, a younger brother. 4. An inferior; especially, man's inferior, *i.e.*, woman; a woman; a wife. اميراخور – (*vulg.* **imrâkhor**) The Deputy Grand Master of the Horse. آيلر – Shorter lunar months. تذكره جى – The deputy Grand Referendary at the Porte چوقه اطه سى – Cerigotto. ديل – The uvula. دوشمك – To look small, to feel ashamed, abashed, or contemned. روزنامه – The Deputy-Keeper of the Register of Daily Proceedings in the Treasury, قلعه – An office in the Treasury (formerly), where the expenses of garrisons in Greece and Albania were regulated. كوچوكلر The little one's; *i.e.*, the women and children. كوچوكنه ايتامق To believe, give credence to, have confidence in one's inferior, child, or wife. يوك كوچوك Great and small; old and young; superior and inferior.

T. كوچوكشدرمك **kyûchûkláshdırmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلشمك **kyûchûkláshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grow small, smaller.

T. كوچوكلك **kyûchûklûk**, *s.* 1. Littleness, smallness. 2. The quality, functions of an inferior or junior. 3. An act of littleness, pettiness, and the like.

T. كوچوكلمك **kyûchûklĕmĕk**, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. To lower, degrade, slight. 2. To shrink into one's shoes, to efface one'sself.

T. كوچوكلنمك **kyûchûklánmĕk**, *v. i.* To become or appear small.

T. كوچوكلو **kyûchûklû**, *a.* Intermixed with small. يوكلو كوچوكلو Some large, some small, mixed.

T. كوچولتمك **kyûchûltmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make small. 2. To treat as insignificant.

T. كوچولمك **kyûchûlmĕk**, *v. i.* To become small.

P. كوچه **kyûchè**, *s.*, *dim. of* كو 1. A small by-street, alley. 2. A small region or parish of a town. 3. A hamlet. كوچه بازار The by-streets and market-places. كوچهٔ باستان The old alley; *i.e.*, the world. كوچهٔ سربسته A blind alley.

T. كوچه به **gyûchèbè**, *s.* See كوچبه

P. كوچى **gyûchí**, *a.* Nomad, nomadic.

A. كوخ **kyûkh**, *s.* (*pl.* كوخان, كيخان, كوخه, اكواخ) A wattle-and-reed hut.

P. كود **gèvd**, *s.* A pit; especially, an arena for exercise, combat, etc.

P. كود **kyûd**, *s.* A heap, mound; especially, a heap of winnowed corn on the threshing-floor; also, a dung-hill.

P. كودر **gèvdĕr**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A fawn. 3. Chamois leather.

P. كودرز **gyûdĕrz**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, prince of Ispahan.

P. كودرى **gèvdĕrí**, vulg. **gyûdĕrí**, *s.* 1. Chamois leather. 2. Very thin calfskin leather. 3. A kind of parchment.

P. كودك **kyûdĕk**, *s.*, *dim. of* كود 1. A little heap. 2. A little slave boy, a page. 3. A little boy.

T. كودك **gyûdûk**, *a.* See كودوك

P. كودكى **kyûdĕkí**, *s.* 1. Infancy, childhood. 2. Any childish act.

T. كودلمك **gyûdûlmĕk**, *v. i.* (from كوتمك) 1. To be watched over, followed up, nursed, pastured. 2. To be brooded over in the mind.

T. كودملك **gyûdûlmĕk**, *v. i.* (from كودمك) To be docked; for a beast to have its tail cut off; to be shortened or reduced.

T. كودمك **gyûdmek**, *v. t.* (*aor.* كودر **gyûdĕr**) To dock; to cut or pull off or out; to shorten, clip.

A. کودن **kevdèn**, vulg. **gyûdèn**, *a. & s. (pl.* کوادن*)* 1. (A horse) of half Arab blood. 2. Any sorry horse or mule.

P. کودن **kèvdèn**, vulg. **gyûdèn**, *a.* 1. Worn out, old and useless (horse). 2. Stupid.

T. کودن **gyûdèn**, *s.* The *cæcum;* also, the whole of the large intestine. اوجی — The vermiform appendage of the blind gut. بومباری — A large fresh sausage of rice and meat.

T. کودوك **gyûdûk**, *a.* 1. Docked in the tail; tailless. 2. A variety of tailless fowls. 3. Incomplete, left unfinished. 4. Childless. آیلر — The shorter months of the lunar year. قالمق — To remain incomplete, or, without issue.

T. کوده **gyûdè**, *s.* For کوکده **gyûydè**, *q.v.*

T. کودیجی **gyûdûjû**, *s.* 1. Who habitually follows, tends, nurses, pastures. 2. Who habitually broods over (hatred or jealousy). 3. Who docks and cuts off.

A. کور **kèvr**, *s.* 1. A large herd of camels or oxen. 2. A natural disposition. الحور بعد الکور Want after plenty or wealth.

P. کور **gèvr**, (as کبر **gèbr**), *prop. n.* A Guebre, a Zoroastrian, Parsee; also, any pagan misbeliever, a heathen.

P. کور **kèvèr**, *s.* The caper, fruit of *capparis spinosa.*

T. کور **gèvèr**, *s.* 1. A small channel for irrigation. 2. A small channel excavated by running water.

T. کور **gèvèr**, *a.* (A beast) that chews the cud.

A. کور **kyûr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اکوار , کیران*)* (اکور) A complete camel-saddle. 2. A smith's clay forge. 3. A bee-hive.

P. کور **gyûr**, *s.* 1. The grave. 2. The wild ass, *asinus onager.* بهرام کور Name of an ancient king of Persia, very fond of hunting wild asses.

T. کور **gyûr**, *s.* A slight gurgling or humming sound. خار کورا To make a gurgling noise.

T. کور **gyûr**, *a.* Very abundant; thick, dense; rank.

T. کور **kyûr**, P **kyûr**, *a.* 1. Blind. 2 Blunt, dull (knife, point, etc.). 3. Careless, blundering. 4. Dim. 5. (Bud, etc.) that does not grow or produce leaves, etc. 6. Imperforate (needle). کور ایه اویونی The game of blind man's buff. اوغلی — *(Son of a blind man)* A blundering, awkward fellow. بوغاز — Gluttonous. دوکوم — A fast knot (not a slip-knot.) صیچان — The mole, *talpa europæa.* 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris.* طرناق — A finger nail injured and deficient in growth. نمایش — Stupid show, senseless parade. یلان — The blind-worm, *anguis fragilis.* کوربنی قیرمق To humble the pride of a person. الك کوری 1. A blind or mutilated hand, a cat's-paw. 2. A long, hooked iron used by bakers to stir the fire in the oven. ناشکور *(Blind to the bread he eats)* Ungrateful.

A. کور **kyûvèr**, *s., pl. of* کوره Districts, counties.

P. کوراب **kyûrâb**, *s.* 1. The mirage. 2. A man so thirsty as to be unable to drink much.

T. کوراك **kyûrâk**, *s.* See کورك **kyûrèk**.

P. کوران **gèvrân**, *s., pl. of* کور Guebres; infidels.

P. کوران **kyûrân**, *s., pl. of* کور Blind men, the blind.

T. کوران **kyòrân**, *a.* Chestnut (horse) with a slight tinge of roan.

P. کوربان **gyûr-bân**, *s.* The keeper, guardian of a grave or tomb.

P. کوربخت **kyûr-bâkht**, *a.* Whose luck is blind, unlucky.

T. کوربز **gyûrbûz**, کوربوز **gyûrbûz**, *a.* 1. See P. کربز 2. Forward, precocious.

T. کورپه **kyûrpè**, *a.* 1. Young, tender, fresh and succulent.

T. کورپهلك **kyûrpèlik**, *s.* 1. Fresh and crisp succulence (of a plant, etc.). 2. Tenderness (of youth).

A. کورت **kyûvvirèt**, *3d pers. sing. fem. pret. pass.* It (the sun) was, shall have been folded up (as a cloth). سورهٔ کورت A name of the 81st (سورهٔ تکویر) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. کورتمك **gèvrâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become dry and crisp.

T. کورتمك **kyûrâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be shoveled away or be cleared with a shovel.

T. کورتون **kyûrtûn**, *s.* A pack-saddle.

T. کورته **kyûrtè**, *s.* A kind of short jacket.

P. کورجا **gyûr-jâ**, *s.* A place of graves, cemetery.

P. کورجستان **gyûrjistân**, *prop. n.* Georgia in the Caucasus.

T. کورجن **gûvèrjin**, *s.* See کوکرجین

P. کورجی **gyûrjû**, *s.* The Georgians of the Caucasus

T. كورچاك **gyûrchâk**, vulg. كرچك **gèrchèk**, *a.* Manifest, evident, clear, plain.

P. كورچشم **gûr-chèshm**, *a.&s.* 1. Onager-eyed. 2. A stuff figured with spots.

P. كورخانه **gyûr-khâna**, *s.* A mausoleum.

P. كورخر **gyûr-khâr**, *s.* The wild ass, *asinus onager*.

P. كورد **kyûrd**, *prop. n.* 1. A Kurd. 2. The Kurdish people, the Kurds.

T. كوردرمك **gyûrdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen or experienced.

P. كوردستان **kyûrdistân**, *prop. n.* The country of the Kurds.

P. كوردل **kyûr-dil**, *a. (Blind-hearted)* Senseless, foolish, unfeeling.

P. كورده **kyûrdè**, *s.* A Kurdish war-knife.

P. كوردى **kyûrdî**, *a* 1. Kurdish. 2. A kind of woolen cloth or garment of Kurdish make; also a Kurdish carpet.

P. كوردين **kyûrdîn**, *a.* As كوردى, *q. v.*

P. كورز **kèvèrz**, *s.* The caper; fruit of *capparis spinosa*, etc.

T. كورز **gyûrz**, كزه **gyûrzè**, *s.* See كز

P. كورزه **kèvèrzè**, *s.* See كورز **kèvèrz**.

P. كورستان **gyûristân**, *s.* A burial-ground, cemetery.

T. كورسمك **gyûrsètmèk**, *v.t.* See كورسيتمك

T. كورسى **kyûrsû**, *s.* Err. for A. كرسى

T. كورسيتمك **gyûrsîtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be seen; to show.

T. كورش **gyûrèsh**, vulg. **gyûlèsh**, *s.* 1. A bout of wrestling, a wrestle. 2. A fight of rams or bulls. ا– *v. i.* To wrestle.

T. كورش **gyûrûsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of seeing. 2. An act of seeing. ايلك كورشده *adv.* At first sight. اول كورش صكره ياش See first, know afterwards.

T. كورشك **kyûr-shèbèk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. كورشجى **gyûrèshjî**, *s.* A wrestler.

T. كورشدرمك **gyûrèshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let wrestle or wrestle together.

T. كورشدرمك **gyûrûshdûrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let see mutually or see each other; to introduce to one another.

T. كورشمك **gyûrèshmèk**, *v.i. (aor* كورشور*)* To wrestle.

T. كورشمك **gyûrûshmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To see with another; to see one another. 2. To become acquainted with one another. 3. To meet and converse with one another. يه كورشورز انشاء الله We shall meet again, please God.

T. كورشمه **gyûrèshmè**, *s.* A wrestling; a wrestle.

T. كوروشمه **gyûrûshmè**, *s.* A meeting one another, an interview.

T. كورشه **kyûrshè**, *s.* The frozen crust formed on snow in very cold weather. كورشه كوزلمك To wait for the snow to crust so as to permit travel. هواسى – Very cold weather producing a crust on the snow.

T. كورفز **kyûrfèz**, *s.* 1. A bay, gulf, inlet. 2. Corfu. وندیك كورفزى The Adriatic Sea.

P. كورك **kèvèrk**, *s.* As كور **kèvèr**.

T. كورك **gèvrèk**, *a. & s.* 1. Friable, crisp and easily broken. 2. *s.* A kind of crisp cake or biscuit. كولمك – – To laugh repeatedly in a jerky way.

T. كورك **kyûrk**, *s.* 1. Fur of beasts' skins as used in garments, etc. 2. A fur garment. 3. *a.* Of fur, furred. تختەسى – A square of fur as usually prepared for sale by the pair. صرچەسى – A shining white hair in a fur, showing that the fur is not dyed. طولوسى – A pair of squares of fur as usually offered for sale, for a full-length fur cloak. قالپاق – A kind of hat of fur formerly worn. كيدرمك – 1. To make or let a fur be worn. 2. To confer a robe of honor upon a person. اركان كوركى A robe of state lined throughout with fur. الا كورك A choice fur made up from the cheek pieces of fox-pelts; almost as much esteemed as the sable. ايچ كوركى A light fur garment. قاقم كورك Ermine fur. قبا كورك 1. Any common coarse fur. 2. Full-haired, soft fur.

T. كورك **kyûrèk**, *s* 1. A wooden, iron, or metal shovel. 2. A baker's peel. 3. An oar; a paddle. 4. The galleys, as a punishment; imprisonment with hard labor. ا– *v. t.* To sentence, condemn to the galleys. آتمق – To stretch the oar well in rowing. جزاسى – The punishment of the galleys. چكمك – To row. كيكى – A broad, flat, bone. اغاج كورك A wooden shovel. آفندىيه كورك چكمك *(To row against the current)* To struggle in vain. اوموز كوركى A shoulder-blade. يلكن كورك With oars and sail.

P. كورك **gyûrèk**, *s.* A flat stone on which a bleacher beats the cloths he is bleaching.

T. كورك **gyürék**, *s.* An appearance, a goodly appearance; a show.

T. كوروك **kyürük**, *s.* See كورك

T. كوركان **gyürgyän**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, pretty, fine. 2. Allied to the royal family by marriage with a princess. 3. Former name of the Persian principality (Hyrcania) at the south-east corner of the Caspian. تيمور كوركان Tamerlane.

P. كوركانى **gyürgyäni**, *a.* 1. Of or from the principality of Hyrcania. 2. A kind of Morocco leather.

T. كوركجى **kyürkjü**, *s.* A furrier.

T. كوركجى **kyürékji**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of oars or shovels. 2. An oarsman, a rower. 3. A shoveler.

T. كوركلك **gévréklik**, *s.* 1. Friability, crispness. 2. Dough or flour for making *gevrek* cakes.

T. كوركلنمك **gévréklänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become crisp. 2. To become a *gevrek* cake.

T. كوركلنمك **gyüréklänmék**, *v. i.* To become sightly or stately in appearance.

T. كوركلو **kyürklü**, *a.* Furnished, trimmed, or clothed with fur.

T. كوركلو **gyürékli**, *a.* Showy or stately in appearance, handsome.

P. كوركن **gyür-kén**, *s.* 1. A grave-digger. 2. A grave-thief.

T. كوركن **gyürgén**, *s.* The beech or the alder. -آق Common alder, *alnus glutinosa*. -قره The common beech, *fagus sylvatica*.

T. كوركو **gyürgyü**, *s.* See كوركى

P. كوركور **kyürkyür**, *s.* The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. كوركور **gyürgyür**, *adv.* Quickly.

T. كوركوزمك **gyürgyüzmék**, *v.t.* To make or let be or become visible; to show to one.

T. كوركى **gyürgyü**, *s.* Experience, the having seen many things or events.

T. كوركسز **gyürgyüsüz**, *a.* Inexperienced.

T. كوركلو **gyürgyülü**, *a.* Experienced.

T. كورل **gyürél**, *prop. n.* 1. A Gurielian man. 2. The Gurielians. 3. The Gurielian country, on the south coast of the Russian territory on the Black Sea.

T. كورل **gyürül**, *s.* A bubbling, gurgling, murmuring sound. كورل كورل آقمق To flow with a gurgling sound.

T. كورلتمك **kyürlätmék**, *v. t.* 1. To blind, to make blind. 2. To blunt, to dull. 3. To kill (a bud). 4. To silence (an enemy's battery, etc.).

T. كورلتمك **gyürlätmék**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a loud, thundering noise.

T. كورلتى **gyürültü**, *s.* See كورلدى

T. كورلدمك **gyürüldémék**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كورلدر **gyürüldér**) 1. To make a continuous or repeated thundering or loud noise. 2. To bluster.

T. كورلدى **gyürüldü**, vulg. **gyürültü**, *s.* 1. A loud noise of any kind. 2. An uproar; tumult; disturbance. — *v. i.* 1. To make a noise; to be noisy. 2. To raise a row. كوك كورلديسى Thunder.

T. كورلديسز **gyürüldüsüz**, *a.* 1. Noiseless, quiet. 2. *adv.*, Quietly.

T. كورلديلو **gyürüldülü**, *a.* Noisy.

T. كورلك **gyürlük**, *s.* 1. Abundance, exuberance. 2. Denseness, luxuriance of vegetation. ايمان كورلكى A plenitude of faith. - طالعك The fullness and plenitude of luck.

T. كورلك **kyürlük**, *s.* 1. Blindness, 2. Lack of foresight; blundering awkwardness. 3. Bluntness; dulness. — *v.i.* To act as one blind, not to have foresight. ا برينك كورلكنه *v. t.* To do (a thing) in spite of and to vex a person.

T. كورلمك **gévérilmék**, *v. i.* To be put or pushed in, inserted, introduced.

T. كورلمك **kyürlémék**, *v. i.* To act as though blind.

T. كورلمك **gyürlémék**, *v.i.* See كورلمك **gyürlémék**.

T. كورلمك **kyürülmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be shoveled away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورلمك **gyürülmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be experienced. 3. To be effected, carried through, done.

T. كورله **kyürlémé**, *s.* An acting as though blind. كورله دن ياپمق ,كورله سنه ياپمق *v.t.* To do (a thing) at random, carelessly.

T. كورله **gyürlémé**, *s.* 1. A making a loud thundering noise. 2. Any loud thundering noise. طوپ كورلهسى The roar of cannon. كوك كورلهسى Thunder.

T. كورله **gyürülmé**, *s.* A being seen or experienced.

T. كورلنمك **gyürlänmék**, *v. i.* 1. To become abundant. 2. To become luxuriant, dense, rank.

T. كورلنمك **kyŭrlănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To be blinded. 3. To become blunt. 4. To be blunted. 5. For (artillery, etc.) to be silenced.

T. كورله **gyŭrlĕ**, vulg. **gyŭllĕ**, **gyŭlĕ**, *s.* 1. A missile from a cannon. 2. A ball-shaped thing. آتمق — To fire a cannon-ball. ايچى بوش كورله An artillery shell. — چفته 1. Double shot. 2. A bar shot. دكيجى كورلهسى A stitcher's iron ball for smoothing his work. — صو A globular bottle for water. قيرغين كورله A red-hot shot. — مقاص Chain or link shot.

T. كورلهمك **gyŭrlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* To make a loud noise like thunder, to thunder. كوك كورلهمك For it to thunder.

T. كورم **gyŭrŭm**, *s.* A sight, a look; a single sight. يوز كورمى The bridegroom's first formal sight of the face of his bride.

P. كورماست **gyŭr-măst**, vulg. **gyŭrĕmăz**, *s.* A mess of sour curd mixed with fresh milk.

T. كورمجه **gyŭrŭmjĕ**, *s.* A wife's sister-in-law, the sister of her husband.

T. كورمز **gyŭrmăz**, *a.* 1. That cannot or will not see. 2. Who pretends not to see; carelessly blind. — او *v.i.* 1. To become blind. 2. To become carelessly blind.

T. كورمزلك **gyŭrmăzlĭk**, *s.* 1. Blindness. 2. Wilful or pretended blindness.

T. كورمزلنمك **gyŭrmăzlănmĕk**, *v. i.* To pretend not to see.

T. كورمك **gĕvrĕmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become dry, hard, and crisp, as though parched or frozen. كورميه قالمق To become stiff and stark, dead.

T. كورمك **gĕvĕrmĕk**, *v.t., aor.* (كورور, كورير **gĕvĕrir**.) To put or push in, to insert. 2. To add, mix (a thing) in.

T. كورمك **gĕvĭrmĕk**, *v.t.* See كورمك

T. كورمك **gyŭrmĕk**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* كورور **gyŭrŭr**) 1. To perceive by sight. 2. To experience, undergo fortune, difficulty, etc. 3. To perform, arrange, accomplish (a matter). 4. To deem. 5. To furnish, defray (an expense). 6. *(auxiliary)* To do off-hand; or, to continue perseveringly in any action. 7. To see, to possess the faculty of sight. كورهيم سنى *interj. (Let me see thee)* Let me see what you are made of! Show yourself worthy! آز كورمك To deem little or too little. — آله *v.t.* To simply take. — آى باشى To menstruate. — ايش 1. To do something. 2. To do a service. 3. To work. — باقه 1. To see to (a patient) at once. 2. To look after a matter persistently. — تدارك To make preparation of materials. — جاز *v.t.* To approve of. — چاره To provide a remedy. — حالنى For a culprit to realize his position, *i.e.*, to suffer for his misdeeds. — حساب To go into or settle accounts. — خرجنى To furnish or defray the expense of a thing. — خوش To approve of. — دوش 1. To have a dream, see a vision. 2. To have an involuntary seminal effusion. — ديكه To sew diligently. — ديه To say (something) continuously. — ضرر 1. To suffer an injury. 2. To suffer pecuniary loss. — عادت To menstruate. — مناسب To deem fit and proper; to order to be done. — يازه To write steadily or continuously. كون كورمش ادم A man who has seen better days.

T. كورملك **gyŭrŭmlŭk**, *s.* A present given for a sight of anything. يوز كورملكى The customary present given by an eastern bridegroom to his bride on first seeing her unveiled face.

P. كورموش **kyŭr-mŭsh**, *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa*. 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris*.

T. كورمه **gyŭrmĕ**, *s.* An act or faculty of seeing; a sight. 2. Seen. — صكره دن Upstart, newly set up.

T. كورمه جه **gyŭrmăjă**, *a.* 1. (A bargain, etc.) conditioned on sight and examination of the thing sold. 2. (A conjecture) formed by a sight of a thing; estimated, without measuring or weighing.

P. كورمخ **kyŭr-mĭkh**, *s.* A wooden peg to which a horse may be tethered.

T. كورن **kĕvrĕn**, *s.* 1. Gum bdellium. 2. The gum-bdellium tree, *balsamodendron mukul*. 2. The cornelian cherry, fruit of *cornus mascula*.

T. كورنج **gyŭrĕnj**, *s.* A bird's molt, molting.

T. كورنجلدرمك **gyŭrĕnjĭldĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let molt. 2. To shut up (a falcon) quietly while he molts, and feed him with proper food and drugs.

T. كورنجلمك **gyŭrĕnjĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* For a hawk or falcon to molt.

T. كورنش **gyŭrŭnŭsh**, *s.* 1. Appearance. Outward appearances. 3. State, parade; show, magnificence. —, *v. i.* To make a show, to keep up a parade or show

of skill, etc., to show off. كورنش يويله Such are the appearances.

T. كورنمامك **gürünmämek**, *v.i. neg.* 1. Not to be seen. 2. Not to show one's self. 3. Not to appear, not to seem. — مال كوزه Not to appear a treasure to the eyes, to seem of little value.

T. كورنمك **gevränmek**, *v.i.* 1. To curl up on one's self, to writhe and wriggle. 2. To be convulsed with impatience; to be in tortures from impatience.

T. كورنمك **kyüränmek**, *v.i.* 1. To be shoveled up or away. 2. To be cleared with a shovel.

T. كورنمك **gyürünmek**, *v.i.* 1. To show one's self. 2. To appear; to come in sight. 3. To seem, to wear an appearance; to put on an appearance. 4. To be visible or perceptible. 5. To produce an impression, to distinguish one's self. 6. For a lady to associate unveiled with her relatives. عقله كورنمك To appear (so or so) to the mind. — كوزه To appear, to be visible.

T. كورن **gyürünän**, *a.* That is seen, etc. — كوبه قلاغوز لازم دكل A guide is not required to a village that is in sight. *(Prov.)*

T. كوروتمك **kyürütmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a fire, etc.) be blown with a bellows.

T. كوروك **kyürük**, *s.* 1 A pair of bellows. 2. A windy, wordy fellow. 3. The folding hood of a carriage. ال كوروكى A pair of hand-bellows. بورون كوروك كبى واروب كلمك For one's nose to work like a bellows (*in panting*). چالغى كوروكى The bellows of an organ, etc. دمبرجى كوروكى A blacksmith's bellows. — عربه The hood of a carriage. — لاف A wordy talker.

T. كوروك **gyürük**, *a.* (A hen bird or fowl) in heat.

T. كوروكسيمك **gyürüksimek**, *v. i.* For a hen bird or fowl to be in heat.

T. كوروكلاتمك **kyürüklätmek**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be blown with a bellows. 2. To make or let (a carriage) be fitted with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyürüklemek**, *v. t.* 1. To blow with a bellows. 2. To fit (a carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلنمك **kyürüklänmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a bellows; to become a folding carriage-hood. 2. To become furnished with a bellows, or with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلو **kyürüklü**, *a.* 1. (A man) with a bellows. 2. (A thing) fitted with a bellows. 3. (A carriage) with a folding hood.

T. كوروكلمك **kyürüklemek**, *v. t.* See كوروكلمك

T. كوروكمك **gyürükmek**, *v. i.* As كوركسيمك

T. كورول **gyürül**, *s.* See كورل

T. كورومك **kyürümek**, *v. t. (aor.* كورور **kyürür**) To blow (a fire, etc.) with a bellows.

P. كوره **kevre**, *s.* A channel excavated by running water, a nullah.

T. كوره **kyüre**, *s.* 1. A furnace of clay; a smelting furnace. 2. *(for* A كره **kyüre**) A globe or ball.

A. كوره **kyüre**, *s. (pl.* كور*)* A district or county.

T. كوره **gyüre**, *a.* 1. Wild, unbroken, untrained (colt, etc.) 2. Frisky, ungovernable (beast). 3. Self-willed.

T. كوره **gyüre**, *gerund of* كورمك 1. Seeing. 2. Regarding, respecting, having regard to, in respect of. اقتضاسنه كوره According to the requirements, necessity thereof. آكا كوره 1. According to him or it; in his opinion. 2. Accordingly. 3. In respect of him or it. زمانه كوره 1. According to the time. 2. Considering the time. كوز كوره *(The eye seeing)* Plainly, publicly.

T. كوره‌جك **kyürejik**, *s.* 1. A small clay furnace. 2. A small globe or ball.

T. كوره‌جى **kyürüji**, *s.* 1. A maker of clay furnaces. 2. A worker at a clay or smelting furnace. 3. A maker or seller of globes.

T. كوره‌لك **kyürelik**, *s.* 1. Lack of training; unbrokenness; friskiness, in a beast. 2. Wild and extravagant actions.

T. كوره‌ماست **kyürémast**, vulg. **gyüremäz**, *s.* For P كورماست, *q. v.*

T. كوره‌مز **gyüremez** (for P. كورماست **gyür-mast**), *s.* Sour curds mixed with fresh milk, a usual food with shepherds.

T. كورمك **gevremek**, *v. i.* See كورمك **gevremek**.

T. كورمك **kyüremek**, *v.t. (aor.* كورور*)* 1. To shovel up or away. 2. To clear with a shovel.

T. كورنك **gyürenek**, *s.* 1. A precedent. 2. A thing seen or experienced. — او *v.i.* To become a precedent.

T. كوره‌نكسز **gyürenéksiz**, *a.* 1. Unprecedented. 2. Inexperienced.

T. کوره‌نکلو **gyürénékli**, *a.* 1. That has precedent. 2. Experienced (man).

P. کوری **kyūrī**, *s.* Blindness.

P. کوری **gyūrī**, *s.* Friskiness, extravagant liveliness.

T. کوریجی **gyūrūjū**, *s.* 1. That habitually sees. 2. A female agent for a marriage, deputed by a man to examine the eligibility for marriage of a girl. کوریجی یه جیقمق 1. For the female marriage agent to go on an examination quest. 2. For a girl to come out to be examined as to eligibility for marriage.

T. کوریورمك **gyūrū-vérmék**, *v. t. & i.* To do in an easy, or off-hand manner any act expressed by کورمك **gyūrmék**, *q. v.*

A. کوز **kyūz**, *s.* (*pl.* کیزان, کوزه, اکواز) A mug.

P. کوز **kyūz**, *s.* 1. A hump, a crookback. 2. A hunchback. پشت ـ Hump-backed; a hump-back.

T. کوز **gyūz**, *s.* Autumn.

T. کوز **kyūz**, *s.* An ember. 2. A piece of dry gristle. 3. Anything bared and dried up.

T. کوز **gyūz**, *s.* 1. The eye. 2. Any thing like an eye, whether a perforation or not; as, the eye of a needle, a pigeon-hole, compartment, subdivision, a cell of honeycomb, etc.; a pore in sponge, bread, etc.; a round spot of oil, etc., on water; a basin of a balance, an arched opening of a bridge, a mesh in a net or in knitting, etc.; the hawse-hole in a ship. 3. A spring of water. 4. An individual one, in speaking of rooms, closets, etc. 5. The evil eye. 6. Attention; scrutiny, consideration. 7. The centre of a composite flower, also, a bud. ـ *v.i.* To make a sign with the eye. آتمق ـ To cast one's eyes on any thing, to conceive a desire for. کوز آچدرمامق Not to let the eyes be opened by a person; *i.e.*, not to give him time to think; to hurry him. کوز آچدرمق To make the eyes be opened by a person, *i.e.*, to arouse him from carelessness. کوز آچقلغی Shrewdness. کوز آچمق 1. To open the eyes. 2. To be astonished. 3. To be vigilant. 4. To be born.. 5. To rest, to be at peace. کوز ایصرمق For the eyes to make a bite at a person, *i.e.*, to feel as though they should know him. کوز اوتی Common eyebright, *euphrasia officinalis*. کوز اوکنده Before the eyes. کوز اوی *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز اویمق To gouge out the eyes. کوز ایریمی *s.* The distance to which the eye can see, eyeshot. کوز باغلامق 1. To bandage the eyes. 2. To blind the eyes by magic. کوز باغی *s.* 1. A bandage over eyes. 2. An incantation, spell, witchcraft. 3. Ignorance; inattention. کوز باغیجی A magician, wizard, witch. کوز بایجی *s.* Erroneous for باغیجی کوز بکی *s.* The pupil of the eye; the little image of one's self seen in the pupil of another's eye. کوز بلرتمك To make the eyes glare in anger. کوز بونجغی *s.* Any bead put on a child with the idea of its averting the evil eye. کوز پیکاری *s.* The inner corner of the eye. 2. The *caruncula lachrymalis* in that corner. کوز تخمینی *s.* An estimation by the eye, a guess. کوز چقوری *s.* The socket of the eye. کوز چیقارمق 1. To knock out an eye. 2. To intrude. کوز حبسی (vulg. **hapsî**), *s.* A condition of arrest, whether the prisoner is in charge of a keeper or is on parole with the obligation to report at stated times. کوز حکیمی *s.* An oculist. کوز داغی *s.* A frowning look. کوز دکمك For the evil eye to take effect on a person or thing, causing injury. کوز دمیری A bower-anchor. کوزدن آتمق, کوزدن چیقارمق No longer to value. کوزدن چقمق To fall from consideration in the eyes of a person. کوزدن دوشمك For a favorite to fall from favor and to be discarded. کوزدن کچرمك To pass before the eyes; *i.e.*, to glance over (a document, etc.). کوزده A favorite concubine of the sovereign. کوزده او *v.i.* To be in favor, to be thought much of. کوزده توتمك To be longed for. کوز دیکمك 1. To fix the eyes on. 2. To long to possess a thing. کوز سوزمك For the eyes to be half-closed from delight or intoxication. کوز طاشی Blue-stone, sulphate of copper. کوز طویمامق For the eyes not to be satisfied with looking at a person or thing. کوز قپاغی The eyelid. کوز قپمق To blink; to wink. کوز قراری *s.* A judgment by the eye; a guess. کوز قرمسی 1. The iris and pupil of the eye. 2. Stone-blindness, *amaurosis*. کوز قولاق او *v.i.* To be all eyes and ears, to pay great attention. کوز قومق To desire, to covet. کوز قویروغی *s.* The outer corner

of the eye. كوز قوروغی ايله باقمق To look askance, in anger or contempt. كوز قيرمق For one's eyes to sparkle from desire. كوز آق *s.* The white of the eye. كوز كزدرمك To cast the eyes over a thing. كوزك آيدين May thy eyes flash with joy! (Said as congratulation on some good news or joyous event.) كوزك نوری *s.* The light of one's eyes, one's darling. كوز كوره Manifestly, openly. كوز كوز *adv.* 1. In compartments. 2. Compartment by compartment. 3. *a.* Porous; cellular; reticulated. كوزلرينی اوپمك 1. To kiss one on the eyes. 2. To send a loving message. كوزم *s.* & *interj.* 1. My eye. 2. Apple of my eye! Darling! كوز نوری دوكمك To engage in any work that tries the eyes. كوزه باتمق 1. To sink into the eye. 2. To displease. كوزه قارشی *adv.* Right before one's eyes. كوزه كسدرمك To see one's way to manage or do a thing. كوزه كيرمك To be seen, distinguished, made out. كوزی آچق Whose eyes are open; shrewd, wide awake. كوزی آچق كتمك To die with one's eyes open; *i.e.*, in disappointment. كوزی آردنده Whose look is backward; *i.e.*, who has a regret; who has been disappointed. كوز ياشارمق 1. For one's eyes to water. 2. For tears to come into one's eyes. كوز ياشی Tears. كوز ياشی دوكمك To shed tears, to weep. كوزی دومانلو Whose eyes are dim from rage. كوزی دونمك *(For one's eyes to turn round)* To get into great anger, to look furious. كوزی قالمق To remain hankering after a thing; to be disappointed. كوزی كسمك *(For one's eye to judge possible)* To venture upon, to undertake. كوزينه صوقمق To poke (a thing) into the eye; *i.e.*, to call one's attention violently or arrogantly. كوزينی درت آچق To open one's eyes as wide as though they were four, *i.e.*, in astonishment or regret. كوزينی ويرمك *(To give one's eyes)* 1. To rate as a treasure. 2. To devote one's best attention to a thing. كوز يومق To close one's eyes tight. كوزی يمك To deem a thing impracticable. آچ كوز A greedy, insatiable eye, a covetous mind. آچق كوز 1. An open eye. 2. A mind active and on its guard, vigilant and cautious. آ كوزم My dear fellow! What are you about! اوكوز كوزی The great white ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum.* ايكی كوز اراسنده 1. Between the two eyes. 2. Before one could look twice, in an instant. بيك كوز اوتی *s. (The thousand pore-wort)* The scammony, *convolvulus scammonia(?).* ترازو كوزی A scale or basin of a balance. درت كوز او To be all eyes, to watch with great vigilance. چای كوزلری The head springs of a stream. خروس كوزی The ox-eye, *chrysanthemum leucanthemum (?)* طوق كوز *s.* A satiated eye, *i.e.*, a contented mind. قارغه قارغه‌نك كوزينی اويمز The crow does not pick out a crow's eyes; *i. e.*, honor among thieves. قره كوز *s.* 1. A black eye. 2. The Turkish "Punch", in the galanty-show; also the show itself. 3. A Turkish gipsy-boy. 4. A sociable mountebank, a funny fellow. 5. A black-eyed hawk. 6. A species of mullet. 7. *a.* Black-eyed, pretty. قره كوز اويناتمق 1. To cause or let the galanty-show or Turkish "Punch" be played. 2. To play that galanty-show; قره كوزلمك *(To turn a tree into a scarecrow.)* To prune down to a mere stump. كوچوك كوز دمیری *s.* The small bower anchor. ياوز كوز *s.* The evil eye. يڭچ كوزی *s.* 1. A crab's eye. 2. The medicinal crabs-eyes. يوز كوز او To be so very familiar with a person as to detract from dignity.

P. كوز **gèvz**, *s.* The walnut, fruit of *juglans regia.* كوز آكند 1. Stuffed with walnuts. 2. Sausage of boiled grape-juice, stuffed with walnuts. كوز بن A walnut-tree.

T. كوزتدرمك **gyüzètdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make (a thing) be taken care of.

T. كوزتلمك **gyüzètlèmèk**, *v. t.* & *i.* As كوزتمك, *q. v.*

T. كوزتمك **gyüzètmèk**, *v. t.* & *i. (aor.* كوزه‌در*)* 1. To mind, tend, take care of; to look after, advance the interests of. 2. To beware of, avoid. 3. To watch a suspected, desired person. 4. To take care of one's self, to do what is necessary for keeping out of harm's way. 5. To observe, respect (a duty). خاطر كوزتمك To pay due regard to the feelings of others.

T. كوزجی **gyüzjü**, *s.* 1. A watcher, spy; watchman; sentinel. 2. An oculist.

T. كوزدلمك **gyüzèdilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be tended, taken care of. 2. To be avoided. 3. To be watched or observed.

P. كوزر **kyüzèr**, *s.* As T كموك *s. q. v.*

T. كوزر **gyüzèr**, *s.* A coarse sieve or cribble used for sifting grain.

T. كوزسز **gyŭzsŭz**, *a.* 1. Eyeless. 2. Blind. صچان ـ *s.* 1. The mole, *talpa europæa.* 2. The shrew-mouse, *corsira vulgaris.*

T. كوزيكمك **gyŭzŭkmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوزيكور*)* To appear, to be or become visible.

P. كوزكندم **gĕvz-gĕndŭm**, *s. (A.* جوزجندم*)* A small fungus that grows in clumps of little heads, used medicinally.

T. كوزكو , كوزكى **gyŭzgyŭ**, *s.* A looking-glass; a mirror. (Provincial.)

P. كوزكياه **gyŭz-giyăh**, *s.* The purple thorn-apple, *datura fastuosa.*

T. كوزل **gyŭzĕl**, *a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful, handsome. 2. Good. 3. Nice, pleasant. 4. *adv.* Well. 5. *inter.* Good! Well! ـ *v.t. & i.* 1. To make pretty. 2. To do or act well. ـ تكلم To speak well, elegantly. ـ حركت *s.* 1. Graceful motion. 2. A good act or line of conduct. ـ خاطريكز ايچون *interj.* For the sake of your good estimation; *i.e.*, for your sake. ـ عورت اوتى Deadly nightshade, *atropa belladonna.* كوزللر *s. pl.* Beauties, beautiful women or youths. كوزل هوا *s.* Fine weather. كوزل بوستان *s.* The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* كوزل ساقبى London-pride, *saxifraga umbrosa.*

T. كوزلتمك **gyŭzlătmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be eyed, or watched. 2. To make or let be pierced with holes or divided into compartments.

T. كوزلجه **gyŭzĕljĕ**, *a., dim. of* كوزل Prettyish; fair; pretty well.

T. كوزلسنمك **gyŭzĕlsĭnmĕk**, *v. t.* To deem pretty, good, agreeable. etc.

T. كوزلك **gyŭzlŭk**, *s.* An eyeglass, a pair of spectacles or eyeglasses.

T. كوزلكلو **gyŭzlŭklŭ**, *a.* That wears an eyeglass or spectacles.

T. كوزللتمك **gyŭzĕllătmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let become pretty.

T. كوزللشدرمك **gyŭzĕllăshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let become gradually pretty, nice, good, etc.

T. كوزللشمك **gyŭzĕllăshmĕk**, *v.i.* To become gradually pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. كوزللك **gyŭzĕllĭk**, *s.* 1. Beauty. 2. Goodness. 3. Agreeableness. 4. Fragrancy. 6. Good health. 7. Well-being; happiness. ـ ايله Gently, without forceable treatment. زورله كوزللك اولز Beauty (or weal) cannot be got by force. *(Prov.)*

T. كوزللنمك **gyŭzĕllănmĕk**, *v i.* To become pretty, good, nice, etc.

T. كوزلماج **gyŭzlĕmăj**, *s.* A pancake of rolled pastry.

T. كوزلمك **gyŭzlĕmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوزلر*)* 1. To eye, to look at much or often. 2. To watch for. 3. To tend, care for. 4. To prick (a thing) with holes.

T. كوزله **gyŭzlĕmĕ**, *s.* 1. An eyeing; a watching for; a tending. 2. A pricking with a hole or holes. 3. A kind of pancake of rolled pastry. 4. *a.* Pricked with holes.

T. كوزلهجى **gyŭzlĕmĕjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of *gyuzleme* cakes.

T. كوزلو **gyŭzlŭ**, *a.* Eyed; possessed of an eye or eyes, or of compartments, cells, etc. (See كوز) ـ چيان *s.* A pitted abcess. ـ طولاب *s.* A pigeon-holed cupboard. آچ كوزلو Greedy-eyed, covetous, insatiable. ـ بش 1. Five-eyed. 2. Five-arched (bridge, etc.). ـ طوق Contented, not covetous.

T. كوزلەمك **gyŭzlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* See كوزلمك

T. كوزلەمه **gyŭzlĕmĕ**, *s. & a.* See كوزله

P. كوزن **gĕvzĕn**, *s.* 1. The stag, red deer, *cervus elaphus.* 2. T. (**gyŭzĕn**) The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris.*

T. كوزندەكى **gyŭzŭndĕkĭ**, *comp. s.* That which is in his eye; *i.e.*, a speck or spot on the pupil of the eye; *nebula, albugo.*

T. كوزه **gĕvzĕ**, *s.* A foolish, talkative man, a babbler.

A. كوزه **kĭvzĕ**, *s., pl. of* كوز Mugs.

P. كوزه **kyŭzĕ**, *s.* 1. An earthen mug. 2. A flower-pot. كوزەجى A baker of pottery in a kiln.

P. كوزه **gyŭzĕ**, *s.* 1. A pod of cotton, etc. 2. A cocoon of silk.

P. كوزهر **gĕvzĕhr**, *s.* Each one of the two nodes, a node of the lunar orbit.

T. كوزەلك **gĕvzĕzĕlĭk**, *s.* The quality or act of an idle babbler; babbling. ـ *v. i.* 1. To prate, babble. 2. To blab.

T. كوزمك **gyŭzĕmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوزر*)* 1. To embroider with a double looped thread. 2. To work with button-hole stitch. 3. To prick or punch holes in any surface.

T. كوزمه **gyŭzĕmĕ**, *s.* Any part of an embroidered design, the surface of which is completely filled in with double-looped embroidery.

T. كوزەنك **gyŭzĕnĕk**, *s.* 1. As كوزمه 2. Embroidery in looped double

threads or in button-hole stitch. 3. A mesh of a net. 4. A punched hole.

T. كوزه‌نكلو **gyüzènèkli**, *a.* Worked in, or pierced with holes, meshes, etc.

T. كوزيت **gèvzît**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans*.

T. كوزين **gyüzün**, *adv.* In the autumn; during the autumn.

P. كوزينه **gèvzînè**, *s.* Sweetmeat made with walunt-kernels.

P. كوژ **kyüzh**, *s.* As كوز **kyüz**, *q. v.*

P. كوژد **kyüzhèd** } *s.* Sarcocolla.
P. كوژده **kyüzhèdè** }

P. كوس **kyûs**, *s.* A very large kettle-drum. اويونى — *s.* A kind of draughts, formerly played on horseback. رحلت — *s.* 1. The drum sounded to break camp. 2. A death-knell. كوس صندوغى *s.* A box for holding the pieces and playing the game of *kyus*. غزا — *s.* The drum beaten for troops to assemble or start.

T. كوس **kyûs**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in كوتورم — entirely paralyzed.

T. كوس **kyûs**, Patteringly, *in* كوس‌كوس يورومك to trot along with light foot-falls like the patter of dog's feet.

A. كوس **kyû'ûs**, *s., pl. of* كأس For كؤوس

A. كوسا **kyûsà**, *a., fem.* For كوسى **kyûsà**, *q. v.*

P. كوساله **gèv-sâlè**, *s.* 1. A calf in its first year. 2. A young one (of a camel, etc.). 3. An inexperienced, silly young man.

T. كوساله **kyûsèlè**, *s.* 1. Sole-leather. 2. A leather sole of a boot or shoe. كوساله طاتى *s.* A shoemaker's lapstone. اينك كوساله‌سى *s.* Cow sole-leather. غواطه — *s.* The very stoutest sole-leather.

T. كوسبه **kyûsbè** (for P. كسبه), *s.* Oil-cake.

P. كوسپند **gyüspènd**, *s.* As كوسفند, *q.v.* كشان — *s.* The day of the Qurban-bairami.

T. كوست **kyûst**, *s.* Name of a variety of the game of backgammon.

T. كوستبك **kyûstèbèk**, *s.* The mole, *talpa europæa*.

T. كوسترتمك **gyüstèrtmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. كوسترش **gyüstèrish**, *s.* 1. A manner of showing. 2. A manner of appearing; an appearance, aspect. 3. Show. 1 — *v.i.* To make a good show, or a great show. — فورو Mere show.

T. كوسترشسز **gyüstèrishsiz**, *a.* Poor looking, unostentatious.

T. كوسترشلو **gyüstèrishlì**, *a.* Showy.

T. كوسترلمك **gyüstèrilmèk**, *v.i.* To be shown, exhibited, pointed out.

T. كوسترمك **gyüstèrmèk**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* كوسترور*)* A. *Trans.* 1. To show, exhibit. 2. To place, hold in front of or under the direct influence of (the sun, fire, etc.) 3. To point out. 4. To prove (an assertion). B. *Intr.* 5. To appear, look, seem. 6. To teach a person his deserts by inflicting punishment. — آتشه To expose a thing to the fire. — آلاى To make display by a procession. — اهميت To make a fuss about a matter as being very important. — پرمق ايله To point out with the finger in admiration. — ثبات To display, exhibit firmness. — جواز To grant permission, to declare the legality of a thing. — حالنى To show an offender the consequences of his act; *i.e.*, to chastise. — حضور To wear an appearance of ease. — ديب For the bottom of a vessel, etc., to become visible. — رضا To manifest compliance or satisfaction. — سهولت *v i.* 1. To appear easy. 2. To afford facilities, to make no great objections. — صورت 1. To show the face in a place. 2. To come to pass. — يوز To show the face, *i.e.*, to put in an appearance.

T. كوسترە **kyûstèrè** (from P. كستره), *s.* The wood betony, *betonica officinalis*.

T. كوسترە **kyûstèrè**, *s.* 1. A carpenter's or joiner's long plane. 2. A grindstone. 3. A kind of hard sandstone used for grindstones and millstones. كوسترەيه طوتمق To hold to the grindstone; *i.e.*, to sharpen on a grindstone.

T. كوستك **kyûstèk**, *s.* Any kind of thong, rope or chain; as, a tether, a lanyard, a watch-guard. كوستك طاقمق To put a guard, etc., to a thing. كوستكنى كسمك To cut the tether, to break loose. آت كوستكى A horse's tether or fettle. استك كوستك 1. Desire is a fetter. 2. *int.* Nonsense, dont talk about wishes. شيطان كوستكى A double fetter for a horse. — عربه The lock-chain to the wheel of a coach. — قلج A guard-cord to a sword. — كوپه *s.* A guard to an earring,

T. كوستكلمك **kyûstèklèmèk**, *v. t.* To tether or fetter (a horse, etc.)

T. كوستكلنمك **kyûstèklànmèk**, *v. i.* To be fastened, secured by a chain, etc.

T. كوستكلو **kyûstèklı**, *a.* Furnished or secured with a chain, etc.

A. كوسج **kyûsèj** *(from* P. كوسه*)*, *s.* 1. A beardless or scantily bearded man. 2. The sword-fish, *xiphias gladius;* especially, the sailor sword-fish, *histiophorus immaculatus.*

T. كوسدرمك **kyûsdûrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make grow tired of or become disgusted with and sulk. 2. To make become stinted.

T. كوسره **kyûsèrè**, *s.* As كوسترة, *q. v.*

P. كوسفند **gyûsfènd**, *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.*

T. كوسكن **kyûskyûn**, *a.* See كسكون

T. كوسكو **kyûskyû**, *s.* 1. A pointed crowbar. 2. A stick with one end burnt to a point, a fire-brand. 3. A kind of iron poker.

T. كوسكون **kyûskyûn**, *s.* A horse's martingale.

T. كوسكون **kyûskyûn**, *a.* 1. Disgusted and vexed, irritated and sulking. 2. Dwarf, stunted. دولت كوسكونى *s.* A political malcontent.

T. كوسكونلك **kyûskyûnlûk**, *s.* 1. Disgust, vexation, the sulks. 2. Dwarfishness.

T. كوسكى **kyûskyû**, *s.* As كوسكو, *q. v.*

T. كوسله **kyûsèlè**, *s.* Usually written كوساله, *q. v.*

T. كوسم **kyûsèm**, *s.* 1. A ram or he-goat that leads a flock. 2. A rollicking dare-devil.

T. كوسمك **kyûsmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسر*)* 1. To become vexed, disgusted, irritated so as to sulk, pout, or remain behind. 2. To be backward in growth, to be dwarfed or stunted.

T. كوسمن **kyûsèmèn**, *s.* See كوسه‌من

T. كوسمه **kyûsmè**, *s.* 1. An act of becoming disgusted, of sulking. 2. A becoming stunted.

T. كوسن **kyûsàn**, *s.* A male.

T. كوسنك **kyûsnìk**, *a.* See كوسنيك

T. كوسنمك **kyûsnìmèk**, *v. i.* See كوسنيمك

T. كوسنمك **kyûsûnmèk**, *v. i.* To sulk.

T. كسنوك **kyûsnûk**, } *a.* 1. (A female
T. كسنيك **kyûsnìk**, } beast) in heat. 2. Shriveled. 3. (A drunken man) unable to stand; flaccid.

T. كوسنيكلك **kyûsnìklìk**, *s.* 1. Heat in a female beast. 2. Shriveledness. 3. Flaccidity; inability to stand or walk straight.

T. كوسنيمك **kyûsnìmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسنير*)* 1. For a female beast to become in heat. 2. For (a fruit, etc.) to become shrunk and shriveled. 3. To become loose jointed, to be unable to stand or walk straight.

P. كوسه **kyûsè**, *(from the Turkish), s.* 1. A beardless or next to beardless man. 2. A man who never has his wisdom teeth. 3. Name of the fifth scheme, method, or operation in geomancy. كوسه بر نشين *(The beardless one's sitting mounted)* A Persian festival held about the 22d of November; a beardless old man is mounted on a donkey and paraded about to collect money.

T. كوسه **kyûsè**, *s.* A man whose beard will not grow or is very scanty.

T. كوسه‌كن **kyûsèyàn**, *s* The sensitive plant, *mimosa sensitiva.*

T. كوسه‌لك **kyûsèlìk**, *s.* A being beardless or scant of beard.

T. كوسه‌لنمك **kyûsèlànmèk**, *v. i.* To become beardless or scant of beard.

T. كوسه‌له **kyûsèlè**, *s.* For كوساله, *q. v.*

T. كوسه‌من **kyûsèmàn**, *s.* 1. A man with rather a scant beard. 2. As كوسم, *q. v.* 3. As كوسن *s. q. v.*

A. كوسى **kyûsà**, كوسا, *a., fem. of* اكيس Very intelligent, shrewd.

T. كوسى **kyûsû**, *s.* A feeling of disgust, irritation, and sulkiness.

T. كوسيلو **kyûsûlû**, *a.* Disgusted, irritated and sulky.

T. كوسيمك **kyûsûmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوسير*)* As كوسنيمك, *q. v.*

T. كوش **gèvìsh**, *s.* 1. An act of chewing the cud. 2. The cud. كتورمك ـ To bring up the cud; *i.e.*, to chew the cud.

P. كوش **kyûsh**, *s.* A striving, laboring; exertion. ـ *v. i.* To strive, to exert one's self.

P. كوش **kyûsh** *(in compounds), a.* Who strives, labors, exerts himself.

P. كوش **gyûsh**, *s.* 1. The ear. 2. The hearing faculty. 3. An ear-like appendage. ـ *v. t.* To give ear to, to listen to. ماهى ـ Any univalve marine mollusk-shell; as, the ear-shell, *stomatia rubra.* هوش ـ *s.* The ear of reason; *i.e.*, reason.

P. كوشا **kyûshà**, *a.* Who strives,

endeavors. او – *v. i.* To strive, endeavor.

P. كوشاب **kyûshâb**, *s.* Treacle of grape-juice.

P. كوشان **kyûshân**, *a.* Striving, laboring. او –, *v. i.*, To strive, labor, endeavor.

P. كوشت **gèvèsht**, *s.* Name of the fourth of the six Persian notes of music.

P. كوشت **gyûsht**, *s.* 1. Flesh. 2. Butcher's meat. 3. Pulp of fruit. كوشت آكند Any dish prepared with minced meat. كوشتاويز A butcher's stall. كوشت آهنج 1. A cook's flesh-hook, tormentor. 2. The kite. كوشت پاره 1. A bit of flesh or meat, lump or slice, gobbet or mouthful. 2. A lobe-shaped organ of the body; as, the uvula. 3. A gland. كوشت خوار Flesh-eating, carnivorous. كوشتدار 1. Fleshy. 2. Pulpy. كوشت ربا The kite, *milvus regalis*.

P. كوشتاب **gyûshtâb**, *s.* 1. *(for* كوش تاب*)* A twist, pull, pinch of the ear. 2. *(as 1)* A rebuke, reprimand. 3. *(for* كوشت آب*)* Juice of flesh; *i. e.*, gravy; broth.

P. كوشتابه **gyûshtâbè**, *s.* Gravy, or broth of meat.

P. كوشتاسپ **gyûshtâsp**, *s.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Involuntary emission of semen. 4. A nightmare.

P. كوشتاوه **gyûshtâvè**, *s.* Gravy or broth of meat.

T. كوشتره **kyûshtèrè**, **kyûshtèrè**, *s.* See كوسترە

T. كوشتمك **gèvshâtmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوشدور*)* 1. To make or let become loose, slack, lax, or mild; to loosen. 2. To weaken.

T. كوشجى **gyûshjî**, *s.* One set to listen; a spy; an eaves-dropper.

P. كوشدار **gyûsh-dâr**, *a.* 1. Possessed of ears, eared. 2. Who listens, who pays attention.

P. كوشزد **gyûsh-zèd**, *a. & s.* What has struck the ear; anything heard. او – *v. i.* To have been heard.

P. كوشش **kyûshish**, *s.* 1. An act of working; labor, effort. 2. Strife, warfare. او – *v. i.* To strive; to endeavor. سعى و كوشش ا To work, to strive.

T. كوشك **gèvshèk**, *a.* 1. Loose, lax, slack. 2. Relaxed, weak, feeble. 3. Not quite right in health. 4. Lukewarm, not zealous. طاوراغق – To set to work in a lukewarm manner. آغيزى كوشك Whose mouth is loose, who cannot hold his tongue.

T. كوشك **kyûshk**, *s.* 1. A small building intended for pleasure or recreation; an arbor, bower, pavilion, cupola; a small palace; the Sultan's apartments in any public establishment. بكجيسى – *s.* The keeper of a pavilion. – باشى The royal pavilion formerly existing on the quay of the Golden Horn, just outside the wall of the palace at Seraglio-Point. يانغين كوشكى *Either* of the three stations in Constantinople, where watchmen are always on the lookout for fires, *i. e.*, Galata tower, the tower at the War Office, and the hill back of Candilli on the Bosphorus.

P. كوشك **gyûshèk**, *s., dim. of* كوش 1. A little ear. 2. A tonsil. 3. Acute inflammation of the tonsils.

T. كوشك **kyûshèk**, *s.* A very young camel colt.

P. كوش كذار **gyûsh-gyûzâr**, *a.* Which passes into the ear, *i.e.*, is heard. او – *v.i.* To be heard.

T. كوشكيوكلنمك **kyûshkyûklânmèk**, *v. i.* To give one's self airs.

T. كوشكلتمك **gèvshèklâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make become loose, lax, languid or lukewarm.

T. كوشكلك **gèvshèklik**, *s.* 1. Looseness, laxness. 2. A feeling of weakness and languor. 3. Lack of zeal or ardor.

T. كوشكلمك **kyûshèklèmèk**, *v. i.* For (a camel) to give birth, to have a colt.

T. كوشكلو **kyûshèklî**, *a.* (A she-camel) with her colt.

T. كوشلتمك **gèvshèltmèk**, *v.t.* As كوشتمك

T. كوشلمك **gèvshèlmèk**, *v. i.* As كوشمك

P. كوشمال **gyûsh-mâl**, *s.* 1. A box on the ear. 2. A reproof, reprimand.

T. كوشمك **gèvshèmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* 1. To become loose, lax, slack. 2. To become somewhat weak. 5. To become lukewarm.

T. كوشمك **gèvîshmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* كويشور*)* To chew the cud.

T. كوشمه **gèvshèmè**, *s.* Any act or condition expressed by كوشمك

T. كوشمه **gèvîshmè**, *s.* An act of chewing the cud.

T. كوشنه **kyûshènè**, *s.* A kind of vetch given as fodder to oxen.

P. كوشوار **gyûshvâr**, كوشواره **gyûshvârè**, *s.* 1. An ear-ring. 2. A new opening

distich to a second, third, etc., stanza of a poem. 3. The middle space of an account, where the sum total is written. كوشوارهٔ فلك The new moon.

P. كوشه **kyūshè**, *s.* Labor, toil, effort.

P. كوشه **gyūshè**, T. **kyŭshè**, *s.* 1. A corner, an angle. 2. A nook, retreat. 3. A turn in a road, stream, etc. 4. A critical point in a matter. 5. A lobe, lobule. اوسته‌سی ـ *s.* A deputy-warden of a trade-guild in a suburb. باشی ـ *s.* A street corner. طاشی ـ A corner-stone. كوشهٔ عزلت *s.* Retirement. كوشهٔ كمان The horn of an archery bow. كوشه كوشه *a.* & *adv.* 1. *a.* Angular, full of corners. 2. *adv.* From corner to corner, in every corner. مفتیسی ـ *(A street-corner lawyer)* A pettifogging hatcher of quasi-legal rascality. كوشه گیر Who retires to a corner; who goes into retirement. ـ او *v.i.* To go into retirement. ـ یر *s.* An out-of-the-way place, a retired spot. اوچ كوشه *a.* Triangular. ایش كوشه‌سی *s.* A critical point in a matter. یر كوشه‌یه چكلمك *(To retreat into a corner)* To go into retirement or into private life. جكر كوشه *(Lobule of the liver)* A darling. ـ درت, چاركوشه 1. Four-cornered, quadrangular. 2. A square or oblong. سه كوشه Triangular. ـ كوت *s.* An obtuse angle.

P. كوشه‌لك **kyŭshèlèk**, *s., dim. of* كوشك 1. A very small camel colt. 2. Any very small thing of its kind.

T. كوشه‌لك **kyŭshèlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality; functions of a corner, of an angle. 2. A thing special to a corner.

T. كوشه‌لو **kyŭshèlĭ**, *a.* Cornered, angled.

T. كوشه‌مك **gèvshèmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوشر*)* See كوشمك

P. كوشه‌نشین **kyŭshè-nĭshīn**, *a.* Who sits or lives in a corner, in a retired place, in retirement.

P. كوشیار **gyūsh-yār**, *prop.n. (To whom the angel Gyush is a friend)* Name of a Zoroastrian of Gilan, under whom Avicenna studied.

A. كوع **kyū'**, *s.* The head of the bones of the fore-arm next the wrist; especially, the head of the *radius*.

A. كوعا **kèv'ā**, *a., fem. of* اكوع (A woman) with a distorted wrist, her fingers permanently turned towards the elbow inwardly.

P. كوف **kyūf**, *s.* 1. An owl. 2. A weaver's sley or reed.

T. كوف **kyŭf**, *s.* Mold, moldiness. باغلامق ـ To become moldy. طادی ـ A moldy taste. نیون كوفی Name of a color.

P. كوفت **kyūft**, *s.* 1. A blow; a pounding; a bruising. 2. A calamity.

T. كوفتر **kyŭftĕr**, *s.* A kind of grape-cheese, made by boiling down grape-juice and drying it in thin cakes.

T. كوفتروس **kyŭftòròs**, *s.* A calking iron.

P. كوفتگی **kyūftègĭ**, *s.* 1. The state of that which is beaten; a bruise. 2. Jadedness.

T. كوفتون **kyŭftŭn**, *s.* Oil-cake.

P. كوفته **kyūftè**, *a.* 1. Beaten; pounded; bruised. 2. Fatigued, knocked up. 3. Struck by calamity.

T. كوفته **kyŭftè**, *s.* Minced mutton done up in balls and fried.

T. كوفته‌خور **kyŭftè-khòr**, *s. (probably for* P كفته‌خوار*)* A random talker, who has to take back his words.

T. كوفكی **kyŭfèkĭ**, *s.* A softish sandstone grit, that stands fire well.

T. كوفلندرمك **kyŭflăndĭrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become moldy.

T. كوفلنمش **kyŭflănmĭsh**, *a.* 1. Moldy. 2. Neglected; smitten by misfortune. 3. (Gold coin) long laid up, that wants spending.

T. كوفلنمك **kyŭflănmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become mold. 2. To suffer from long neglect or trouble.

T. كوفه **kyŭfè**, *s.* An open-mouthed chip basket. اكمكجی كوفه‌سی A baker's double panniers, placed across a horse's back for carrying bread.

T. كوفه‌جی **kyŭfèjĭ**, *s.* A maker or seller of chip baskets.

T. كوفه‌لك **kyŭfèlĭk**, *s.* 1. Willow rods and chips for large basketwork. 2. A place where large baskets are kept. 3. A basketful (of earth, etc.) 4. A man dead drunk, so as to require carrying in a basket.

T. كوفه‌لو **kyŭfèlĭ**, *a.* Carrying a basket or pannier.

A. كوفی **kyŭfĭ**, *a. (fem.* كوفیه*)* Of or from the city of Cufa. یازیسی, ـ خطی ـ *s.* The Cufic characters for writing Arabic.

P. كوك **kyūk**, vulg. **kyŭk**, *a.* 1. Tuned, (instrument of music). 2. Wound up (watch, etc.).

T. كوك **kyûk**, *s.* 1. A root or rhizome. 2. Root-wood. 3. The lower part, base of some things. كوك بويا Madder-root. كوكندن سوكك To pull up or out by the roots. كوكى قازيمق To dig out the roots of a thing, *i.e.*, *to extirpate, eradicate.* اكسه كوكى The base of the neck, at the back. — آلتون The ipecacuanha root, the root of *cephaelis ipecacuanha.* — آيرق *s.* The rhizome of dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon.* — بويان ، — بيان *s.* Stick-liquorice, root of *glycyrrhiza glabra.* — چنار The root-wood of the oriental plane tree, used by cabinet-makers. — ديش A root or fang of a tooth. — منكشه Orris-root. — ميان *s.* For بويان *q. v.* — ير The carrot, root of *daucus carota.* — يلان Root of garden sage, *salvia officinalis.*

T. كوك **gyûk**, *s.* 1. The sky, the heavens. 2. Heaven, paradise. كوكدن زنبيلله اينمك To descend from the sky in a basket, *i.e.*, to appear unexpectedly. *(Prov.)* كوكدن نه ياغار ده ير قبول ايتز What is it which rains from the sky and the earth does not accept? *i. e.*, what God sends must be submitted to. *(Prov.)* كوكك ديركلرى آلتمق For the supports of the sky to be taken away; *i. e.*, for the world to go to ruin, *(Prov.)* كوكه چيقمق 1. To go up to the sky. 2. To go into a towering rage. تجربه يى كوكه چكمامشلر They have not withdrawn experiment up into the sky; *i. e.*, no harm in trying. *(Prov.)*

T. كوك **gyûk**, *a.* 1. Light blue, sky-blue. 2. Green, luxuriant (vegetation). 3. Pretty, beautiful. دكز — Lake Koko-Nor in Tartary. قنديل — Very drunk. ماوى — Light-blue. ياقوت — A sapphire. يمش — Green, unripe fruit. كوم كوك 1. Very blue or green. 2. Black and blue, bruised.

A. كوكب **kâvkâb**, *s.* (*pl.* كواكب) 1. A star. 2. A white speck in the eye, *nebula, albugo.* 3. A sword. 4. Talc, mica. 5. A youth, lad, boy. الارض — Talc, mica. الروضه — *(Star of the meadow)* A flower. شاموس — Samian earth.

A. كوكبه **kâvkâbâ**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A metal globe carried like a standard before a prince. 3. A great concourse of attendants, pomp, display.

T. كوكج **kâvkéj**, *a.* (Horse) spiritless and with drooping ears.

T. كوكج **gyûwéj**, *s.* A flat, shallow earthenware cooking pan. پلاوى — Pilaw cooked in a shallow earthen pan.

T. كوكجكز **kyûkjéyiz**, *s., dim. of* كوك 1. A little root. 2. A rootlet.

T. كوكجه **gyûkjé**, *a., dim. of* كوك 1. Somewhat blue, green, or pretty. 2. *s.* The mistletoe, *viscum album.* آغاج — The willow, *salix.*

T. كوكجى **kyûkjû**, *s.* A dealer in medical and dye roots, a herbalist.

T. كوكچك **gyûkchék**, *a.* Pretty; bright-colored.

T. كوكچل ، كوكچيل **gyûkchíl**, *a.* Bluish, inclining to a blue tinge.

T. كوكدرمك **gyûkdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be scorched, singed, burnt superficially.

T. كوكده **gyûydé**, *s.* 1. The main stem, trunk of a tree. 2. The main part, body of anything. 3. The whole carcase of a slaughtered beast. كوكده يه آتمق *(To toss into the body)* To eat, swallow, bolt. كوكده يى اتمق To throw one's self down. بر كوكده قويون One whole sheep's carcase.

T. كوكدهلو **gyûydéli**, *a.* Large-bodied, bulky, corpulent.

T. كوكرت **kyûkyûrt**, *s.* See كوكورت

T. كوكرتمك **kyûkrâtmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (a beast) become aggressive with sexual desire or with fury. 2. To make or let become familiar, assuming, or amatory. 3. To make or let the sea become raging.

T. كوكرتمك **gyûwértmék**, *v.t.* To make or let become blue or green.

T. كوكرته **gyûwértâ** (Ital. *coperta*), *s.* The deck of a ship.

T. كوكرچله **gyûwérchilé**, *s.* (See كهرچله)

T. كوكرجين **gyûwérjin**, *s.* The pigeon, the blue rock dove, *columba livia.* اوتى — 1. Common vervain, *verbena officinalis.* 2. Italian rye-grass, *lolium Italicum.* 3. The meadow vetchling, *lathyrus pratensis.* كوى — Calumbo root, root of *cocculus palmatus, menispermum calumba.* — تخمدلو *s.* The wood-pigeon. — دمكش A cooing pigeon.

T. كوكرجينلك **gyûwérjinlik**, *s.* 1. A place abounding with pigeons. 2. A dove-cote, pigeon-house. 3. A pepper-box turret. 4. A martello tower, a round tower. 4. A small locker in the extreme stern of a Bosphorus *qayiq.*

T. كوكرد **kyûkyûrd**, *s.* See كوكورت

T. كوكرشمك **kyŭkrăshmĕk**, *v i. (aor.* كوكرشور*)* / T. كوكرمك **kyŭkrĕmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* كوكرر*)* 1. For a beast to become aggressive with sexual desire or rage. 2 To become familiarly assuming or amatory. 3. For the sea to become wild, raging.

T. كوكرمك **gyŭwĕrmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* كوكرور*)* 1. To become bluish or greenish. 2. For vegetation to sprout and become green. 3. For a bruise, etc. to become black and blue.

T. كوكره **kyŭkrĕ**, *a.* Aggressive (beast) from sexual desire or rage.

T. كوكرملك **kyŭkrĕlĭk**, *s.* Aggressiveness (of a beast), from desire or rage.

T. كوكرمك **kyŭkrĕmĕk**, *v.i. (aor* كوكرر*)* See كوكرمك

T. كوكرى **gyŭwĕrĭ**, *s.* Green vegetables, garden produce. رسمى — *s.* A tithe on garden produce.

T. كوكز **gyŭwĕz**, *s. & a.* Deep or dark violet color.

T. كوكس **gyŭks**, vulg. **gyŭws**, **gyŭwŭs**, **gyŭyŭs**, *s.* 1. The chest, breast; bosom. 2. The bow of a ship at the water's edge. اتى — The flesh meat of the breast. اورمق — To beat the breast in grief or despair. ايچى — The pectoral cavity. باشى — The upper part of the chest, breast, bosom. تختەسى — The breastbone, *sternum*. چقورى — The pit of the stomach. زرهى — A breastplate. علتى — Consumption; asthma. كيرمك — To sigh. كرمك — To swell out the chest in confidence or determination. كوكسه اورمق — *(To strike breasts together)* To fight hand to hand. ورمك — *(To join breasts)* To embrace. ويرمك — 1 To press with the breast (against a thing). 2. For a young girl's bosom to swell.

T. كوكسلك **gyŭkslŭk**, *s.* 1. A kind of vest or short Guernsey frock covering the chest. 2. Any covering for the chest; as, a breastplate, a child's bib or pinafore, etc. 3. A horse's neck-band; especially a boss at the junction of the neck-band and belly-band.

T. كوكسلمك **gyŭkslĕmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* كوكسلر*)* To oppose with one's breast, to breast, to push with the breast.

T. كوكسلو **gyŭkslŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a breast, or chest. 2. Large-breasted; broad-chested. 3. Bluff-bowed (ship.)

T كوكسلمك **gyŭkslĕmĕk**, *v. t.* See كوكسلمك

T. كوكل **gyŭñŭl**, *s.* 1. The heart; affection. 2. The stomach. 3. The mind; the inclination; the feelings. 4. Pride, self-respect. ا — *v.t.* 1. To please, conciliate. 2. To show favor by prayer for a person. آچقلغى — A joyous state of mind. آچلق — For one's heart to become serene. آچمق — To give pleasure. اكلنجەسى — Pleasure; a toy of love; a solace. اكلنمك — To be amused, pleased, solaced. آملق — To captivate the heart. آولامق — To seek to captivate hearts. اولق — For an inclination to be felt, a desire to be had. آوتمق — To keep one in a state of pleased expectancy. بولانمق — To be nauseated, for the stomach to turn. بوللغى — 1. Largeness of heart, generosity. 2. Satiety. يكلكى — 1. Hardness of heart, obduracy. 2. Fortitude. كوكلدن قوپمق For a gift or a price to break from the heart, *i. e.*, to have the will to give so much and no more. طارلغى — An oppression of mind; a foreboding. قالمق — For the heart to remain vexed or angry. قيرمق — To hurt the feelings. كوكلجه According to his wish, desire, or liking. كوكلنى ا To please one by complaisance. كوكلنى يايمق To conciliate one. اولق — To feel a great inclination. قره — Malevolent, malicious. آچق كوكل 1. A cheerful disposition. 2. A good humor. جان و كوكلدن 1. *adv.* Heartily, from the bottom of the heart. 2. *interj.* With all my heart!

T. كوكلداش **gyŭñŭldăsh**, *s.* One of the same mind and feelings with another.

T. كوكلسز **gyŭñŭlsŭz**, *a.* 1. Disinclined, unwilling. 2. Who does not easily take offence. 3 Humble, modest.

T. كوكلسزلك **gyŭñŭlsŭzlŭk**, *s.* 1. Disinclination, unwillingness. 2. Indisposition to take offence. 3. Humility, modesty.

T. كوكلشدرمك **kyŭklăshdĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let take root.

T. كوكلشمك **kyŭklăshmĕk**, *v. i.* To take root.

T. كوكلك **gyŭklŭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of a heaven. 2. One destined for heaven.

T. كوكلك **gyŭñlĕk**, *s.* See كوملك

P. كوكلك **kyŭkĕlĕk**, *s.* A whole cotton-pod.

T. كوكللو **gyŭñŭllŭ**, *a.* 1. Possessed of (any given) disposition. 2. Ready

to take offence, self-asserting. 3. *s.* A volunteer in the army or navy. — انجاق 1. Of a meek disposition. 2. Easy, affable. دلی و کوکلو Two corps of troops formerly existing in the Turkish army, distinct from the Janissaries.

T. کوکلمك **kyûklémék**, *v. t. (aor.* کوکلر **kyûklér**) 1. To tune (a musical instrument). 2. To point (a mattress) by stitches through and through it.

T. کوکلندرمك **kyûklándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let put forth roots.

T. کوکلنمك **kyûklánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To put forth a root or roots. 2. To become a root.

T کوکلو **kyûklû**, *a.* Rooted, possessed of roots.

P. کوکله **kyûkilé**, *s.* The hoopoe, *upupa epops*.

T. کوکلمك **kyûklémék**, *v. t.* See کوکلمك

T. کوکم **gyûyûm**, *s.* 1. A vessel of copper, with a handle, spout and lid, used for boiling water; also, a tea-kettle. 2. The blackthorn, sloe, *prunus communis spinosa*. 3. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. اریکی — *s.* The bullace, *prunus domestica*. بربر کوکمی A barber's water pot with a tap in the middle of the bottom, from which warm water can be drawn to wash the head of a customer. صاری کوکم The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum*. مانی کوکم *s.* Endive, *cichorium endivia*.

T. کوکمتول **gyûkyûmtûl**, *a.* Bluish.

T. کوکمك **gyûymék**, *v. t. (aor.* کوکر*)* To scorch, singe, burn superficially.

P. کوکن **kyûkén**, *s.* 1. Green wheat parched and cooked like rice. 2. An owl.

T. کوکن **kyûkân** (from کوی, کت), *s.* One's native place; the nursery bed of a plant. کوکنده یومك To grow up at home, not to see the world.

P. کوکنار **kyûknâr**, *s.* The poppy. *papaver somniferum*; poppy-seed; poppy sap. کوکنارخانه *s.* A place where decoction of poppy-seed is sold as a beverage.

T. کوکنار **kyûknâr**, *s.* The fir, *pinus sylvestris*.

P. کوکناری **kyûknârî**, *a & s.* 1. Pertaining to the poppy. 2. A habitual drinker of poppy-head tea, an opium eater.

T. کوکندرمك **gyûwândirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let feel confidence.

T. کوکنده **gyûyéndé**, *s.* A dancing boy or girl dressed in fine clothes.

P. کوکنك **kyûkénék**, *s.*, *dim. of* کوکن a small or young owl.

T. کوکنملك **gyûwânilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be trusted, trusted to, confided in. 2. To be such as may be trusted or confided in.

T. کوکمك **gyûwânmék**, *v. i.* To trust and confide *in*. — کندینه To have confidence in one's self

T. کوکنمك **kyûkûnmék**, *v. i.* To become plentiful, abundant; to swarm.

T. کوکورت **kyûkyûrt**, *s.* Brimstone, sulphur. چچکی — Flowers of sulphur. بالدزلو کوکورت Sulphurated antimony.

T. کوکورتلو **kyûkyûrtlû**, *a.* Containing sulphur; mixed with sulphur; sulphureous.

T. کوکورد **kyûkyûrd**, *s.* As کوکورت, *q.v.*

T. کوکوس **gyûyûs**, *s.* See کوکس **gyûks**.

T. کوکوم **gyûyûm**, *s.* See کوکم

T. کوکومتول **gyûyûmtûl**, *a.* See کوکتول

T. کوکون **kyûkyûn**, *adv.* See کوکن

P. کوکه **kyûké**, *s.* The white owl, barn owl, screech owl, *stryx flammea*.

P. کوکه **gyûgé**, *s.* 1. A calf. 2. A small globular button. 3. A wart.

T. کوکه **kyûké**, *s.* An obsolete kind of ship, high in the free-board.

T. کوکه **gyûwé**, *s.* The clothes-moth. یئیکی — A moth-eaten place in a cloth.

T. کوکهنك **gyûwénék**, *s.* Err. for کوکهیك **gyûwéyik**, *q.v.*

T. کوکهیك **gyûnéyik**, **gyûwéyik**, *s.* See کویك **gyûwéyik**.

T. کوکیر **kévgir** *(from* P. کفگیر*)*, *s.* A cook's skimmer.

T. کوکیك **gyûnéyik**, **gyûwéyik**, *s.* See کویك **gyûwéyik**.

T. کوکین **kyûkyûn**, *adv.* From the root, radically.

P. کول **gévi**, *s.* A kind of shaggy woolen cloth or garment.

P. کول **kévél**, *s.* 1. A cloak of sheepskins. 2. An old woolen rag. 3. A jaded, spiritless horse.

P. کول **gyûl**, *a.* Stupid, idiotic.

T. کول **kyûl**, *s.* Ash, ashes. ا — *v. t.* 1. To reduce to ashes. 2. To ruin. او — *v. i.* 1. To be reduced to ashes. 2. To be ruined, to lose all property. باصدی — A grill, broiled meat. بوغاچه دسی — A buttered cake baked in the ashes.

پیده‌سی – A damper of dough baked in the ashes. رنگی – 1. An ash-color. 2. *a.* Grey. صوبی – Lye from wood ashes. کدیسی – A man very sensitive to cold, or lazy and fond of the chimney-corner. یاقسی – Cautery by hot ashes.

T. كول **gyūl**, *s.* 1. A lake. 2. A pond or puddle. او – *v. i.* To become a puddle, pond, or lake. اوتی – The yellow water-lily, *nuphar lutea.* ایاغی – The outlet of a lake. باشی – The head of a lake where it is supplied with water. آجی كول A salt lake. طملایه طملایه كول اولور Dropping and dropping makes a lake, *i.e.*, many a little makes a mickle. *(Prov.)* قوزغون – The Caspian Sea.

P. كرلاب **kyūlāb**, *s.* A pond or lake.

T. كولاج **gyūlāj**, *s.* 1. Thin cakes of rice starch. 2. A sweet dish prepared with those cakes.

T. كولاك **gyūlāk**, *s.* A storm on a lake.

T. كولباصدی **kyūl-bāsdī**, *s.* A grill, a broiled dish.

T. كولپچه **gyūlèpchè**, *s.* A manacle for the wrist.

T. كولج **gyūlèj**, *a.* Laughing, merry. خلقه كولج او To be a laughing-stock.

T. كولجك **gyūljik** } *s., dim. of* كول A
T. كولجكز **gyūljèyiz** } little lake, pond, or puddle.

T. كولچر **kyūlchèr**, *s.* A kind of darnel (?) which grows among wheat; perhaps a kind of vetch.

T. كولچه **kyūlchè**, *s.* 1. An ingot of cast metal. 2. A mass of any conglomerated material. 3. An ornamental boss of metal or embroidery. كولچه كولچه 1. In ingots. 2. In masses, cakes, layers. ر كولچه اينجو A mass, tassel, or boss of pearls.

T. كول حاج **gyūl-hājj**, *s.* An ignorant man who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka without properly knowing the rites.

T. كولخان **kyūlkhān** *(for* P. كلخن*)*, *s.* The stoke-hole of a bath.

T. كولخانجی **kyūlkhānjī**, *s.* A stoker of a bath.

T. كولخانی **kyūlkhānī**, *s.* 1. As كولخانجی 2. A young vagrant or street arab; a young scamp.

T. كولخن **kyūlkhān**, *s.* For P. كلخن, *q. v.*

T. كولدر **kyūldūr, gyūldūr**, *s* A loud noise of a heavy fall and roll. بالدر كولدر يوارلانمق To go rolling down with thumps and bumps.

T. كولدرمك **gyūldūrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh.

T. كولدرمك **gyūldūrèmèk**, *v. t.* As كولدرمك, كورلدمك, *q. v.*

T. كورلدور **kyūldūr, gyūldūr**, *s* See كولدر

T. كولر **gyūlèr**, *a.* That laughs habitually. يوز – A smiling, cheerful face.

T. كولسون **gyūlsūn**, vulg. for ام كلثوم *prop. n.* A name of women.

T. كولسه‌مك **gyūlsèmèk**, *v i.* To smile in the very faintest manner.

T. كولش **gyūlèsh**, *s.* Vulg. for كورش

T. كولش **gyūlūsh**, *s.* A mode of laughing.

T. كوشجی **gyūlèshjī**, *s.* See كورشجی

T. كولشدرمك **gyūlūshdūrmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let laugh with or at one another.

T. كوشمك **gyūlèshmèk**, *v. i.* See كورشمك

T. كوشمك **gyūlūshmèk**, *v. i.* To laugh together or at each other.

T. كولك **kyūlèk**, *s.* 1. A wooden tub or widish shallow pail. 2. *(formerly)* A palisaded top to a ship's mast.

T. كولك **gyūlèk**, *s.* The gnat, *culex pipiens.*

T. كولك **gyūlūk**, *s.* A beast of burden.

T. كولكم **gyūlgèm**, *s.* For كولكن

T. كولكن **gyūlgèn**, *s.* Vulgar for كوركن

T. كولكه **gyūlgè**, *s.* 1. A shadow. 2. Shade. 3. A shady place. 4. A thing that gives shade; as, a roof, awning, etc. – *v. i.* 1. To shade, to give a shade. 2. To cast a shadow. آلتی – *s.* A place shaded by trees, a roof, awning, etc. رسم – The shading of a drawing.

T. كولكه‌لتمك **gyūlgèlātmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be shaded by a shadow.

T. كولكه‌لك **gyūlgèlik**, *s.* A shady place; the shade. – *v. i.* To act as a shade, to do for a shade.

T. كولكه‌لندرمك **gyūlgèlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let become shaded or shady.

T. كولكه‌لنمك **gyūlgèlānmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become shaded or shady. 2. To become a shade overhead.

T. كولكه‌لو **gyūlgèlī**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a shadow. 2 Shaded, shady. 3. Possessed of a roof or awning overhead.

T. كولابی **gyūllābī**, *s*, See كلابی **kyūllābī**.

T. كوللتمك **kyūllātmèk**, *v t.* To make or let be soiled, sprinkled with ashes.

T. كوللك **kyūllūk**, *s.* 1. The nature or properties of ashes. 2. An ash-hole or ash-heap.

T. كوللمك **kyûllémék**, *v.t. (aor.* كوللر*)* To smear, sprinkle, treat with ashes.

T. كوللمه **kyûllémé**, *s.* 1. A sprinkling or treating with ashes. 2. The *oidium* fungus on grapes, vines, etc.

T. كوللندرمك **gyûllándïrmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let (water) become a lake, pond, or puddle. 2. To make or let (a place) become possessed of a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللنمك **kyûllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become ash, ashes. 2. To become ashy. 3. To become possessed of, or furnished with ashes.

T. كوللنمك **gyûllánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become a lake, pond or puddle. 2. To become possessed of or furnished with a lake, pond or puddle.

T. كوللو **kyûllû**, *a.* More or less smeared, mixed, or covered with ashes; ashy. صو — A lye of wood-ashes.

T. كولم **gyûlûm**, *s.* A laugh.

T. كولمز **gyûlmâz**, *a.* 1. Who does not laugh. 2. Nickname of a very serious or melancholy man. اوغلى — *prop. n.* 1. Surname of a family of silk-manufacturers. 2. Name of a special kind of striped stuff manufactured by them.

T. كولمسمك **gyûlûmsïmék**, *v. i.* To smile very slightly, to appear to smile.

T. كولمك **gyûlmék**, *v.i. (aor.* كولر*)* 1. To laugh. 2. To smile. 3. To laugh in derision, to mock at, deceive, or cheat. 5. For one's face to brighten up and smile. كوله كوله قولاغنى To use (a thing purchased) in joy and satisfaction. — بيق آلتندن *(To laugh under the mustache)* To laugh in the sleeve. — صقالنه To laugh at his beard; *i.e.*, to deceive, delude.

T. كوللو **gyûlûmlû**, *a.* Laughable.

T. كولمه **gyûlmé**, *s.* An act of laughing, laughter.

P. كولنج **kyûlénj**, *s.* The colic.

T. كولنج **gyûlûnj**, *s.* A laughable thing. — او *v.i.* To be or become a laughing-stock.

T. كولنك **kyûlûnk**, *s.* See كلنك **kyûlûnk**.

T. كولنكى **gyûlûngyû**, *s.* As صارى سمور *q.v.* in سمور

T. كولنمك **gyûlûnmék**, *v. i.* To laugh to one's self.

T. كولوك **gyûlûk**, *s.* See كولك **gyûlûk**. تك كيكلو كولوك A beast of burden with all his bones in one; *i.e.*, a strong beast.

T. كولوم **gyûlûm**, *s.* See كولم

P. كوله **kyûlé**, *s.* A hunter's hiding-place.

P. كوله **kyûlé**, *a.* 1. Stupid, idiotic. 2. Scampish, knavish.

P. كوله **gyûlé**, *s.* A ball. كوله انداز A sharp-shooter.

T. كوله **gyûllé**, *s.* A cannon-ball.

T. كوله **kyûlé**, *s.* 1. A male slave.

T. كولەلنمك **gyûlélánmék**, *v. i.* 1. For a thing to become a ball. 2. For dough to rise and become round and puffy.

T. كولەمن **kyûlémán**, *s.* 1. A Circassian slave brought up as a warrior; in Egypt, a Mameluke. 2. One of a similar corps of slave-warriors maintained at Bagdad by the caliphs; and later, by quasi-hereditary pashas in Turkey, before the institution of the regular army.

P. كولى **gyûlî**, *s.* Stupidity, idiocy.

T. كولجى **gyûlûjû**, *s.* A habitual laugher.

A. كوم **kyûm**, *s.* A herd of camels.

P. كوم **kyûm**, **gyûm**, *s.* The galangale, *cyperus longus;* or, the great hedge bed-straw, *gallium mollugo;* or cuscus-grass, *andropogon muricatus.*

T. كوم **kyûm**, *a.* Copious, abundant, vast; main.

T. كوم **gyûm**, *s.* A hollow echoing sound, a booming sound. كوم كوم اوتمك To give out a booming sound.

T. كوم **gyûm**, *s.* A thing buried. قوش كومى ات *s.* The fillet (of beef, mutton, etc.) on either side of the backbone.

T. كوم **gyûm**, *adv.* Very, entirely, in كوم كوك entirely blue or quite black and blue.

A. كوم **kyûvém**, *s., pl. of* كومه, *q.v.*

T. كومبر **gyûmbûr**, *s.* See كومبور

T. كومبور **gyûmbûr**, *s.* A reverberating, booming sound. كومبور كومبور طوپ سسى The roar of cannon.

T. كومبوردەمك **gyûmbûrdémék**, *v.i.* To boom, reverberate, echo.

T. كومبوردى **gyûmbûrdû**, *s.* A booming.

T. كومج **gyûmj**, *s.* A honeycomb. بالى — Honey in the comb. ايه كومجى The mallow, *malva sylvestris.*

T. كومدرمك **gyûmdûrmék**, *v. t.* To make or let be buried.

T. كومر **kyûmûr**, *s.* See كومور

T. كومراه **gyûmrâh**, *a.* 1. Copious, abundant; dense; luxuriant. 2. For P. كراه, *q. v.*

T. كومراهلق **gyûmrâhlıq**, *s.* 1. Abundance; luxuriance. 2. See P. كراهى

T. كومرتمك **gyûmûrtmĕk**, *v. t.* To cause or allow to make a grumbling noise.

T. كومردتمك **gyûmûrdĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let give out a roaring or booming sound.

T. كومردمك **gyûmûrdĕmĕk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومردر*)* To emit a roaring or booming sound; to roar as a *lion*.

T. كومرك **gyûmrûk**, *s.* See كركك **gyûmrûk**.

T. كومرمك **gyûmûrmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* *(aor* كومرور*)* 1. As كرمك *q. v.* 2. To make a grumbling, growling, inarticulate noise.

T. كومرن **kyûmrân**, **gyûmrân**, **gyûmûrân**, *s.* A liliaceous plant, the bulbs of which are eaten, the *bulbus esculentus* of Dioscorides. دولكى ـ, دومولكى ـ The long birthwort. *aristolochia longa*.

T. كومروك **gyûmrûk**, *s.* See كركك

T. كومس **kyûmĕs**, *s.* 1 A coop for fowls or birds, a hen-coop. 2. A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كومسجك **kyûmĕsjık**, *s.*, *dim. of* كومس A small coop or hovel. باشنى بر كومسجكه صوقمق To thrust one's head into some hole for refuge.

T. كومش **gyûmish**, **gyûmûsh**, *s.* Silver. ـ بالغى *s.* The sand-smelt, *atherina hepsetus*. ـ بورون A man very covetous for money. ـ سروى The reflection of the moon on the surface of a body of water. ـ طاقمى Any set of apparatus or utensils made of or ornamented with silver. ـ قاپلامه 1. Silver-plated. 2. *s.* Silver plating. ـ كردان *s. & a.* 1. A fair, white neck. 2. *a.* White-necked. ـ كوز A man covetous for money. ـ معدنى *s.* 1. A silver mine. 2. Silver ore. ـ ورق Silver-foil. ـ يالدزى Silvering.

T. كومشلو **gyûmishlı**, **gyûmûshlû**, *a.* 1. Containing silver. 2. Ornamented with silver. 3. Possessed of money, rich.

T. كومشى **gyûmûshî**, *a. & s.* 1. Of a very light, silver-grey color. 2. A silver-grey color.

T. كومك **gĕvmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كور*)* To chew, to mumble in the mouth, as a beast his cud. ـ كومك To champ the bit.

T. كومك **kyûmûk**, *s.* Assistance; protection; reinforcement.

T. كوملتمك **gyûmlâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To make or let boom, roar, reverberate.

T. كوملدرك **gyûmûldûrûk**, كوملدروك, *s.* 1. The bow of an ox-yoke. 2. The breast-band or collar of a beast.

T. كوملدى **gyûmûldû**, vulg. كوملته, كوملق, *s.* A pit in which a hunter hides; a rifle-pit.

T. كوملك **gyûmlĕk**, *s.* 1. A shirt, chemise, smock, or any similar garment. 2. A coat, layer (of paint, etc.). 3. A cover or case of linen, etc. 4. The integument of any interior organ of the body. كوملكندن چيرمك To pass (an infant) through one's shirt, as a ceremony of adoption. آتشدن كوملك *(A shirt of fire)* Poverty. ايچ كوملكى 1. An undershirt. 2. Any heating or spirituous beverage. ـ معده *s.* The caul, *peritoneum*.

T. كوملكجى **gyûmlĕkjî**, *s.* A shirt maker; a shirt-seller.

T. كوملمك **gyûmlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* See كوملمك

T. كوملمك **gyûmûlmĕk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملور*)* 1. To be buried, to be put in a grave or pit. 2. To sink into a substance and be covered by it, being buried and hidden. ـ اله For a finger-nail, etc. to grow into the flesh. ـ جكره For a weapon, etc., to pierce deeply into the liver. ـ چاموره To sink and be swallowed up in the mud. ـ قاره To be buried up by snow; to sink down into snow.

T. كوملمك **gyûmlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كوملو*)* To emit a hollow, booming, roaring sound; to boom, roar, reverberate.

T. كومك **gyûmmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كومر*)* 1. To bury. 2. To hide by burying. 4. To plunge (a weapon, etc.) deep into a thing.

T. كومه **gyûmmĕ**, *a.* Buried; buried deep; buried entirely.

T. كومور **kyûmûr**, *s.* 1. Charcoal. 2. Coal; coke. ـ كبى 1. Like coal. 2. As black as coal. ـ كوز An eye as black as coal. اغاج كومورى Charcoal. اله كومور *s.* Sifted, screened charcoal. طاش كومورى Stone-coal.

T. كومور **gyûmûr**, *s.* A rumble, grumble; roar; echo.

T. كومورجى **kyûmûrjû**, *s.* 1. A charcoal-burner. 2. A charcoal or coal dealer.

T. كومورديمك **gyûmûrdâtmĕk**, *v.t.* To

cause or allow to make a hollow, rumbling sound.

T. كومورد‌نمك **gyümürdänmek**, *v.i.* To grumble to one's self.

T. كومورد‌مك **gyümürdemek**, *v.i.* *(aor.* كومورد‌ر*)* See كومرد‌مك

T. كومورد‌ى **gyümürdü**, *s.* A rumbling or booming, roaring sound; the roar of a lion; a rumbling echo.

T. كومورمك **gyümürmek**, *v. i.* *(aor.* كومورور*)* As كومرمك, *q.v.*

T. كومو‌ش **gyümüsh**, *s.* See كومش **gyümüsh.**

T. كومك **gyümük**, *s.* Provincial for كيك **kemik**, *q.v.*

T. كومه **kyümé**, *s.* 1. A heap, mound, a pile. 2. A cote. 3. Anything of a conical shape, a cone. كومه كومه 1. In heaps, piles, mounds. 2. In cones. كوكرجين كومه‌سى *s.* A pigeon-house, dove-cote.

A. كومه **kyümé**, *s.* *(pl.* كوم*)* A heap, mound of earth.

P. كومه **kyümé**, **gyümé**, *s.* A hut, cabin, hovel.

T. كوميلو **gyümülü**, *a.* Buried.

A. كون **kevn**, *s.* *(dual* كونان *obl.* كونين, *pl.* اكوان*)* 1. An existence. 2. A state, condition. 3. A world. كون ومكان Existence and locality. 2. The world and space.

A. كون **kevn**, *vn. & s.* A being, existing; existence.

P. كون **kyün**, *s.* 1. The buttocks. 2. The anus.

P. كون **gyün**, *s.* 1. Color, tinge. 2. Sort, kind, variety. 3. *(in compounds)* *a.* Of (such or such) color or kind. ديكر كون Of another color; *i.e.*, altered for the worse. كلكون *a.* Pink.

T. كون **gyün**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. A day, whether in distinction from or including night. 3. Time, days, a period. 4. A happy day, a feast-day. آنلامق — To omit a day. آشرمق — To get through an evil day. آشرى — Every other day, on alternate days. باتمق — For the sun to go down. باتيسى — The place of sunset, the west. باليغى — The sun-fish, *orthagoriscus mola.* كوندن كونه From day to day. كون دونمك For the sun to begin to return from the solstice. دونمى — The solstice. صايمق — 1. To count days. 2. To account a day as a festival. طوتلق — For the sun to be eclipsed. طوغريسى — Vulgar for طوغيسى —, *q. v.* كون طوغمدن نه‌لر طوغار Before the sun rises, what various events arise! *(Prov.)* طوغمق — For the sun to rise. طوغيسى — The place of sunrise, the east. كچرمك — 1. To while away time. 2. To pass through the peril of an evil day. 3. To overstep the term. كچمك — 1. For a day to pass. 2. For the appointed term to be passed. 3. For the sun to scorch, burn, brown a person or thing. كورمز — (A place) to which the sun never penetrates. كونلردن بر كون Once upon a time. كونه باقان That turns to the sun; a name of the ground ivy, *nepeta glechoma.* كونه قارشى 1. Facing the sun. 2. Against a day. كونى كونته To the day of its term; *i.e.*, to the very day. كون يوز A face beaming as the sun, beautiful. اوتەكى كون 1. The day before yesterday; the other day, a few days ago. — اولر 1. *(with a future or imperative)* The day after tomorrow. 2. *(with a preterite)* The day before yesterday, the other day. — اوليسى The day before yesterday. — ايرتسى The next day. ايش كونى A work-day. ايكى كونده بر Once in two days, on alternate days. پازار كونى 1. A market-day. 2. Sunday. 3. On Sunday, next Sunday. بر كون 1. A day. 2. One day. 3. *adv.* Some day. بر كون اول At as early a day as possible. بو كون This day; to-day. بو كونلرده *adv.* 1. *(with a preterite)* For some days past. 2. *(with a future or imperative)* At some time during the next few days. بياغى كون 1. A common, working day. 2. On week-days. تعطيل كونى A day of vacation, a holiday. دونكى كون Yesterday. صايلو كون A day of note; a feast-day; a red-letter-day. قره كون A day of woe. كچن كون The other day, a few days ago. هر كون 1. Every day. 2. *adv.* Daily. هر كونكى *a.* Everyday. يورطى كونى A Christian festival day. يومسز كون An unlucky day.

T. كون **gyün**, *s.* Pump-leather, coarse sole-leather of buffalo-hide.

T. كون **gyüwän**, *s.* The tragacanth thorn, *astragalus verus*, etc.

P. كونا **gyünä**, *s*, 1. A sort, kind. variety. 2. A way, manner

P. كوناكون **gyünägyün**, *a.* Various, of various sorts.

T. كونان **gyünän**, *s.* A lake or pond that is dry in summer.

T. كونانمك **gyûnânmĕk**, *v. i.* To become wide, extensive, circular.

T. كونج **kyûnj**, (from P كنج), vulg. قونج **qônj**, *s.* The leg or upper leather (of a boot).

T. كونج **gyûnj**, *a.* Dense, luxuriant (foliage, vegetation).

T. كونجك **gyûnjûk**, *s. dim. of* كون A small piece of leather; especially a leather to which are fastened cords that serve to stretch the sail of a caique.

T. كوندر **gyûndĕr**, *s.* 1. A slender pole, a boom. 2. A stout and long staff with a metal point or hook. 3. An ox-goad.

T. كوندرلمك **gyûndĕrilmĕk**, *v. i.* To be sent.

T. كوندرمك **gyûndĕrmĕk**, *v. t.* *(aor.* كوندرور*)* To send. – امداد To send assistance or reinforcements. – ايلرو To send in advance. – خبر To send word or notice.

T. كوندرمه **gyûndĕrmĕ**, *a. & s.* 1. An act of sending. 2. *a.* Sent.

T. كوندوز **gyûndûz**, *s. & adv.* 1. Day, as distinguished from night. 2. *adv.* By day, in the day-time, during daylight. – وقتى *s.* Day-time. كوبه كوندوز Broad daylight. كجه كوندوز 1. Night and day. 2. By night and by day.

T. كوندوزين **gyûndûzûn**, *adv.* By day, in the day-time.

P. كوندە **kĕvĕndĕ**, *s.* A coarse net of plaited grass or straw.

T. كونده **kyûndĕ**, *s.* 1. A bird's wicket perch in the open air. 2. An ambush.

T. كوندەلك **gyûndĕlik**, *s.* A man's daily wages.

T. كوندەلكجى **gyûndĕlikjî**, *s.* A man working for daily wages, a day-laborer.

T. كونش **gyûnĕsh**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Sunshine. 3. A radiated figure of the sun. – اورمق *v.t. & i.* For the sun to strike and injure. 2. For the sun to shine on a place. – طوتلق For the sun to be eclipsed. – طوغمق For the sun to rise. – كبى As the sun, evident, manifest. – كچمك 1. For the heat of the sun to be past. 2. For the sun to penetrate with its influence. كونش ياقق 1. For the sun to scorch. 2. *int.* For the sun to be scorchingly hot. كونشى بالچقله صيوامق *(To plaster the sun over with clay)* To attempt to stifle the truth.

T. كونشلتمك **gyûnĕshlâtmĕk**, *v. t.* To leave (a thing) to be well sunned.

T. كونشلك **gyûnĕshlik**, *s.* 1. A sunny place, sunny spot. 2. A protection against the sun, a shade.

T. كونشلنمك **gyûnĕshlânmĕk**, *v. i.* To be well exposed to and acted upon by the sun.

T. كونك **kyûnk**, *s.* A water or drain-pipe, of wood or earthenware; a single length of such pipe. اوق – Creeping dog's-tooth grass, *cynodon dactylon*. دوشەمك – To lay down water or drain-pipes. – اغاج 1. A pipe of bored timber. 2. A conduit of timber pipes. جنت كونكى *(A waterpipe of paradise)* A kind of sweet cake resembling maccaroni.

T. كونكو **gyûnĕyi**, *a.* See كونى **gyûnû**.

T. كونكورلمك **kyûngyûrlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* To become half stupefied with drowsiness, intoxication, etc.

T. كونكى **gyûnĕyi**, *a.* See كونى **gyûnû**.

T. كونلمك **gyûnlĕk**, *s.* See كوملك

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* 1. A quantity sufficient for any (given) number of days. 2. A thing of a (given) number of days old. اون كونلك ذخيره Provisions for ten days. قرق كونلك چوجق An infant of forty days old.

T. كونلك **gyûnlûk**, *s.* Incense, *also*, any gum-resin burnt as a perfume. قره كونلك Storax bark, after the liquid storax has been extracted from it. قره كونلك ياغى *s.* Modern liquid storax.

T. كونلمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become day, to become daylight. 2. To stop and pass the day in a place. 3. To be in a place at the break of day.

T. كونيلمك **gyûnûlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* See كونلمك

T. كونلەمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**, *v.i.* See كونلمك **gyûnlĕmĕk**.

T. كونليك **gyûnlûk**, **gyûnlûk**, *s.* See كونلك

T. كونمك **gyûnmĕk**, *v.i.* To warp, to become warped.

T. كونو **gyûnû**, **gyûnû**, *s.* See كونى

P. كونه **kyûnĕ**, *s.* The posteriors, buttocks.

P. كونه **gyûnĕ**, *s.* 1. A sort, kind, variety. 2. A way, manner. – اول That sort. 2. In that manner. – باز Reverse; obverse; perverse. – بر 1. One kind; some kind, 2. *adv.* In some manner, somehow. – دو 1. Of two varieties. 2. In two manners. كونه كونه 1. Various. 2. Variously.

T. كونەيك **gyünèyïk**, *s.* See كويك **gyüwèyïk**.

A. كونى **kèvnï**, *a. (fem.* كونيه*)* Pertaining to existence or existences

P. كونى **kyünï**, *a. & s.* A sodomite.

T. كونى **gyünü**, *s.* 1. The east. 2. A sunshiny place.

T. كونى **gyünü**, *s.* 1. Vexation, anger. 2. Ill humor, sulks. 3. Envy, jealousy. 4. Obstinacy (in a beast). 5. Any unpleasant sensation in an organ; as, the teeth's being on edge.

T. كونيا **gyünyä**, *s.* As كونيه, *q.v.*

T. كونيك **gyünèyïk**, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *leontodon taraxacum.* 2. Succory, *cichorium intybus.* 3. Any cichoraceous plant.

T. كونيلمك **gyünülèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To sulk, to be angry or jealous. 2. To disparage.

T. كونيلنمك **gyünülänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be hurt, vexed, sulky. 2. To be envious, jealous. 3. To be obstinate, perverse. 4. For an organ to cause an unpleasant sensation; for the teeth to be set on edge.

T. كونيلو **gyünülü**, *a.* 1. Vexed, angry. 2. In an ill-humor. 3. Envious, jealous. 4. Obstinate (beast). 5. Painful (organ).

A. كونين **kävnèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* كون *(used as a nom. in Turkish and Persian)* The two worlds, material and spiritual. سيد الكونين The lord, prince of both worlds, Muhammed.

T. كونيه **gyünyè**, *s.* 1. (Gr. γωνία) A carpenter's square, a right-angled triangle. كونيه‌سنده او 1. To be at right angles, perpendicular, or horizontal. شيولو كونيه A square beveled at the edge.

T. كووج **gyüwèj**, *s.* See كوكج

T. كووز **gyüwèz**, *s. & a.* See كوكز

A. كووس **kyü'üs**, *s., pl. of* كاس, كأس Cups.

A. كوولت **kyü'ülèt**, *vn.* A creditor's making over a claim in exchange for another's claim.

T. كووم **gyüwüm**, *s.* See كوكم Nos. 2 & 3.

T. كووه **gyüwè**, *s.* As كوكه

P. كوه **kyüh**, *s.* 1. A mountain; a hill; a chain of mountains. 2. A hump, hunch; a camel's hump. 3. A pommel or cantle of a saddle. كوه رونده *(A moving mountain)* A huge horse.

P. كوه **gyüh**, *s.* Excrement, dung.

T. كوه **gyüwè**, *s.* See كوكه **gyüwè**.

P. كوه **gyüwèn** } *s.* In poetry, for
P. كوه **kyüvvè** } كواه, *q.v.*

P. كوهان **kyühän**, *s.* 1. A hump, hunch, bunch on the back. 2. A saddle. ثور — The Pleiades.

P. كوهاندار **kyühän-där**, *a.* 1. Humped. 2. Saddled (horse).

P. كوهپاره **kyüh-pärè**, *s.* An individual mountain or hill.

P. كوهپيكر **kyüh-pèykèr**, Large gigantic.

P. كوهچه **kyühchè**, *s., dim. of* كوه A little mountain, a big hill.

P. كوهر **gèvhèr**, *s.* 1. A pearl; especially, a large pearl. 2. A precious stone, jewel. 3. The substance, essence of anything. 4. A man of worth. 5. The grain, damaskeening of a sword-blade. 6. A beautiful, witty saying. 7. An element. پاش — That scatters gems or elegant sayings. تر — A liquid pearl, a tear. خانه‌خير — Muhammed. سفته — *s.* 1. A bored, pierced pearl. 2. A chaste matron. 3. A beautiful saying. ناسفته — 1. An unbored pearl. 2. A virgin. 3. A beautiful saying never before uttered. نيم‌سفته — 1. A half-bored pearl. 2. An allusive, half-outspoken saying. عالى كوهر Of exalted essence, nature, or lineage.

P. كوهران **gèvhèrän**, *s pl. of* كوهر The four elements.

T. كوهرچله **gyühèrchilè**, *s.* Saltpetre, nitre. طوزى — Nitrate of potash. قاياغى — Calcined magnesia.

P. كوهرزار **gèvhèr-zär**, *s.* A place where pearls or precious stones are produced, a pearl fishery; a jewel-mine.

P. كوهرفروش **gèvhèr-fürüsh**, *s.* A pearl-merchant; a dealer in precious stones; a jeweler.

P. كوهركر **gèvhèr-gèr**, *s.* One who cleans, strings, or embroiders with pearls or precious stones.

P. كوهرى **gèvhèrï**, *a.* 1. Ornamented with or containing pearls or gems. 2. A pearl or precious-stone merchant. 3. Essential. 4. Elemental. 5. Of noble origin.

P. كوهسار **kyüh-sär**, *a.* Mountainous, hilly.

P. كوهستان **kyühistän**, *s.* 1. A hilly, mountainous region; highlands. 2.

Name of a province in the east of Persia.

P. کوه غلطان **gyŭh-gălţān**, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius*

P. کوهك **kyŭhĕk**, *s., dim. of* کوه A little hill or mountain.

P. کوهکن **kyŭh-kĕn**, *s.* Who digs down mountains; a title of Ferhad, the lover of Shirin.

P. کوهکوب **kyŭh-kyŭb**, *a.* That tramples the mountains; a powerful horse or mule; Ferhad, Shirin's lover.

T. کوه‌کی **gyŭwĕyĕ**, *a.* Bad, dry, mealy (date-fruit).

T. کوکی **gyŭvĕyi**, *s.* See کویکی

T. کوه‌له‌مك **gĕvĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t. (aor.* کوه‌لر*)* 1. To mumble (food, etc.) in the mouth like a cud. 2. To stamp alternately in treading a thing.

P. کوهوار **kyŭh-vär**, *a.* Gigantic.

P. کوهه **kyŭhĕ**, *s.* 1. A mound. 2. A hump. 3. A wave, billow. 4. A saddle. 5. A saddle-pommel.

P. کوهی **kyŭhi**, *a.* Of or from the mountains, alpine; a highlander.

T. کوهی **kyŭhi**, vulg. for کوفی *a.* Cufic.

A. کوی **yŭvā**, کوا, *s., pl. of* کو, کوه *q. v.*

P. کوی **kyŭy**, *s.* A high-street, thoroughfare. 2. A district.

P. کوی **gyŭy**, *s.* 1. Talk, conversation. 2. A ball; globe.

T. کوی **kyŭy**, *s.* 1. A village or hamlet. 2. The country as distinguished from town. آدمی ـ A villager. اهالیسی ـ The inhabitants of a village. کویه کیتمك To go into the country.

P. کویا **gyŭyā**, *a.* That speaks or talks. کویای گهواره He who spoke in his cradle, Jesus the son of Mary. عندلیب کویا Who discourses like a nightingale.

T. کویا **gyŭyà**, *conj.* As if, as though, just as though. کویا ایش کوردك As though you had achieved something.

T. کویاکو **gyŭyàgŭ**, vulg. کویکی **gyŭwĕyi**, *q. v.* (Obsolete)

P. کوی‌باز **gyŭy-bāz**, *s.* A player at ball.

P. کویچه **kyŭychĕ**, *s., dim. of* کوی A little alley, or district.

T. کویدرکی **gyŭydŭrgŭ**, *s.* A carbuncle, a very painful, burning boil or abscess.

T. کویدرمك **gyŭydŭrmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be burnt, or scorched, singed, browned. 2. To make or let wait, burn with expectation and longing.

T. کویده **gyŭydĕ**, *s.* See کوکده

T. کویرمك **gĕvirmĕk**, *v.t. (aor.* کویرور*)* To chew or mumble in the mouth, like the cud of a ruminant.

T. کویش **gĕvish**, *s.* See کوش **gĕvish**.

P. کویش **gyŭyish**, *s.* An act of talking, speaking, or saying.

P. کویك **gyŭyĕk**, *s., dim. of* کوی A little ball or button.

T. کویك **gyŭyŭk**, *a.* & *s.* See کویوك

T. کویك **gyŭwĕyik**, *s.* As کونیك, *q.v.*

P. کوی گردان **gyŭygĕrdān**, *s.* The tumble-dung beetle, *geotropes stercorarius.*

T. کویکی **gyŭwĕyi**, *s.* 1. A son-in-law, husband of one's daughter. 2. A bridegroom. او ـ *v. i.* To become a bridegroom or son-in-law. اوتی ـ Marjoram; also, thyme; pennyroyal. فاری ـ The winter-cherry, *physalis alkekengi.* کیرمك ـ To enter on the status, duties, rights of a bridegroom or son-in-law; to receive one's bride. اچ کویکیسی A son-in-law, who goes to live with his bride at the house of her parents.

T. کویلك **kyŭylŭk**, *s.* A place of (so many) villages.

T. کویلو **kyŭylŭ**, *a.* (A man) of or from a village; a villager, a peasant, boor.

P. کویله **kĕvilĕ**, *s.* A lock of hair, a ringlet.

T. کویمك **gyŭymĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* کویر*)* 1. To be burnt, thoroughly calcined; to be singed, scorched, roasted. 2. To wait in expectation, to burn with longing. مغنیزیا ـ Calcined magnesia.

T. کویندرمك **gyŭyŭndŭrmĕk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become singed, scorched, burnt. 2. To make or let become ripe or maturely cooked.

P. کویندگی **gyŭyĕndĕgi**, *s.* The quality, attribute of a speaker or singer.

P. کوینده **gyŭyĕndĕ**, *s.* 1. A speaker, a singer. 2. The tongue; a musical instrument.

T. کوینك **gyŭynŭk**, *s.* Heat, fever.

T. کوینمك **gyŭyŭnmĕk**, *v.i. (aor.* کوینور*)* See کوکنمك **gyŭwŭnmĕk**.

T. کوینمك **gyŭyŭnmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* کوینور*)* 1. To be burnt, calcined. 2. To be scorched, singed, browned by heat. 3. To be shriveled with cold, frost-bitten. 4. To ripen. 5. To burn with anger, desire, etc.

T. کوینوك **gyŭynŭk**, *s.* See کوینك

T. كويوك **gyüyük**, *a. & s.* 1. Burnt, calcined; scorched, singed; parched; frost-bitten; ripe; mature. 2. *s.*, A burn; a hurt. 3. The scum of boiling liquid.

T. كويوكلك **gyüyüklük**, *s.* The quality, condition of what is burnt, etc.

P. كوى **gyüyi**, *s.* The quality or act of a speaker. خوشكوى Pleasant or eloquent speech.

T. كويا **gyüyyä**, *conj.* Err. for كويا *q.v.*

P. كوى‌يافت **kyüy-yäft**, *a. & s.* Found in a street; a foundling.

P. كه **kèh**, *s.* Abbr. for كاه **kyäh**, *q.v.*

P. كه **gèh**, *s. & adv.* 1. Abb. for كاه **gyäh**, *q.v.* 2. The back portion of an archery bow next to the notch.

T. كه **ki**, *conj.* 1. That; as. 2. In order that. 3. For. 4. That is to say. 5. So that. آدم اول در كه سوزندن دوغيه A man is he that turns not from his word. اوله كه May be that.... پ باغيرم كه I will give such a shout that...! بلكه It may be that.... تا كه 1. Until.... 2. In order that.... حال بو كه The case, the truth being this, that.... حسين نصب ايتدى كه بو حسين فلانك برادرى ايدى He appointed Huseyn; this Huseyn being so and so's brother. شويله كه 1. So that... 2. In such manner that.... قالدى كه There remains (to us) that... مادام كه So long as..., as long as it continues that...

P. كه **ki**, *relat. pron.* Who, which, that. (This word is never used in correct Turkish, though employed in translated Persian and Arabic sentences; much used also by foreigners; as, كلن ادم for اوادم كه كلدى *the man who came.* كوردكم ادم for او ادم كه بن انى كوردم *The man whom I saw*, etc.

P. كه **kih**, *a.* 1. Small, little. 2. Young; junior. 3. Low in rank.

P. كه **kyüh, gyüh**, *s.* Abbr. for كوه

A. كها **kyühä**, *s.* For كهى, *q.v.*

P. كهاب **kèhäb**, *s.* A hot fomentation of medical herbs.

A. كهال **kihäl**, *s.* Middle-aged men beginning to turn grey.

T. كهالت **kèhälèt**, *s. (quasi-Arabic vn.)* Laziness, indolence.

A. كهام **kèhäm**, *a.* 1. Blunt, dull. 2. Slow of speech, not eloquent. 3. Sluggish. 4. Worn out, feeble.

A. كهامت **kèhämèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming blunt, dull, sluggish, or old and feeble.

P. كهان **kihän**, *a. & s., pl. of* كه **kih**. 1. Children. 2. Poor folks.

A. كهان **kyühhän**, *s., pl. of* كاهن, *q.v.*

P. كهان بارها **gèhän-bärhä**, *s. pl.* See كاهان‌بارها

A. كهانت **kèhänèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or acting as a soothsayer, seer, or augur. ا — *v.i.* To act as a soothsayer, etc.

P. كهاربها **gèh-bärhä**, *s. pl.* As كاهان‌بارها

P. كهتر **kihtèr**, *a., comp. of* كه **kih** 1. Smaller. 2. Younger, junior. برادر كهتر A younger brother.

P. كهترين **kihtèrin**, *a., sup. of* كه **kih** 1. Smallest. 2. Youngest.

A. كهد **kèhd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being quick and assiduous in action. 2. A becoming fatigued; fatigue, trouble.

A. كهر **kèhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. Heat's being oppressive. 2. A man's being harsh, unkind, morose; harshness, unkindness.

T. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A mule out of a she-ass.

P. كهر **kèhèr**, *s.* A dark bay color in a horse.

P. كهر **gyühèr**, *s.* Abbr. for كوهر, *q.v.*

P. كهربا **kèhrübä**, vulg. **kèhlibär**

T. كهربار **kèhribär**, vulg. **kèhlibär**

s. See ياغى كاهربا — Copal; copal varnish.

T. كوهرچله **gyühèrchilè**, *s.* See كوهرچله

P. كهرى **gyühèri**, *a.* As كوهرى, *q.v.*

A. كهف **kèhf**, *s. (pl.* كهوف*)* A cave, cavern. اصحاب كهف *(The possessors of the cave)* The Seven Sleepers. سورهٔ كهف Name of the eighteenth chapter of the Qur'an.

P. كهكشان **kèhkèshän**, *s. pl.* See كاه‌كشان

T. كهل **kèhl**, *s.* The sound of panting violently. كهل كهل صولومق To pant with a hoarse sound.

A. كهل **kèhl**, *s. (fem.* كهله*, pl.* كهال*, pl. fem.* كهلات*)* A man from about 35 to 50 years old, and beginning to turn grey.

T. كهل **kèhil**, *a.* Lazy, indolent.

A. كهلات **kèhlät, kèhèlät**, *s., pl. of* A. كهله, *q. v.*

T. كهللنمك **kèhillänmèk**, *v. i.* To become lazy, indolent.

A. كهله **kèhlè**, *s., fem. of* كهل *(pl.* كهلات*)* A woman who has begun to turn grey.

T. كهله **kèhlè**, *s.* The louse, *pediculus capitis, p. corporis*, etc. تخته كهله‌سى The bed-bug, *cimex lectularius.*

T. كهلاندرمك **kènlèlândirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become lousy. 2. To make or let seek and clear off lice, to make one louse himself.

T. كهلانمك **kènlèlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become infested with lice. 2. To clear one's self of lice.

T. كهللو **kènlèli**, *a.* Lousy.

P. كهن **kyûhèn**, *a.* 1. Old, aged. 2. Ancient, antique. 3. Worn with age, dilapidated. كهن پير A very old man. كهن خرابات *(The old ruin)* The world. كهن كرك *(The old wolf)* The world.

P. كهنبارها **kèhènbârhâ**, *s.pl.* See كاهانبارها

P. كهنكی **kyûhènègi**, *s.* Oldness, age.

A. كهنه **kèhènè**, *s., pl. of* كاهن Soothsayers; seers.

P. كهنه **kyûhènè**, vulg. *a.* **kyûhnè**. Old; worn; dilapidated; second-hand.

T. كهنهلك **kyûhnèlik**, *s.* Oldness, wornness, dilapidatedness.

T. كهنهلنمك **kyûhnèlânmèk**, *v. i.* To become old and worn, dilapidated.

P. كهوارکی **kèhwârègi**, **gèhwârègi**, *s.* An infant in the cradle.

P. كهواره **kèhwârè**, *s.* A cradle. كهوارهٔ فنا *(The cradle of corruption)* The world.

A. كهوف **kyûhûf**, *s., pl. of* كهف Caverns.

A. كهول **kyûhûl**, *s., pl. of* كهل, *q.v.*

A. كهولت **kyûhûlèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A man's getting to middle age and beginning to turn grey; middle age. 2. Laziness, indolence.

A. كهی **kyûhâ**, كها, *s.* 1. Freckledness. 2. The condition of having a fetid breath. 3. Faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

T. كهيا **kèhyâ**, vulg. for P. كخدا, *q.v.*

A. كهيعص **kâf-hè-yè-'ayn-sâd**, *prop. n.* A name of the nineteenth chapter of the Qur'an, from the mystical opening letters; otherwise called سورهٔ مريم

A. كهيلان **kyûhèylân**, *s.* See كحيلان

P. كهين **kihin**) *a., sup. of* كه The
P. كهينه **kihinè**) smallest, very small. انگشت كهين The little finger; the little toe.

A. كی **kèy**, *conj.* In order that.... كيلا In order that.... not....

P. كی **kèy**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A great king, monarch, sovereign. 2. Name or surname of several of the old legendary Persian monarchs.

P. كی **kèy**, *s. & adv.* What time, when? What time, when. تاكی, تابكی *adv.* Until when?

A. كی **kèyy**, *v. n. & s.* A burning or marking a part of the body by fire; branding; actual cautery.

T. كی **ki**, *relative pronominal suffix.* 1. *(following a nominative, a genitive or a possessive pron.)* That belonging (to....). 2. *(following a locative)* That which is, was, (in, at, with...) اودهكی پازار چارشیيه اويمز Bargain which is (made) at home answers not at market. بنمكی Mine, that belonging to me. بندهكی That which is with me, *i. e.* in my possession. دونكی That of yesterday, yesterday's.... سنهكی يكن That of last year.

T. كی **gi**, A suffix to roots of primitive verbs, forming nouns; as: بلكی **bilgi**, knowledge, ويرگی **vèrgi**, a gift; a tax.

P. كی **gi**, Suffix, taking the place of a final vowel and used to form abstract nouns; as: بنده a slave, بندكی servitude.

T. كی **gî**, *a.* Good, thorough, efficient; *adv.*, well; thoroughly. (Obsolete or provincial; original of modern ايو **iyi**.) كی آد براقق To leave a good name behind one. كی بلمك To know well. كی طورشمق To set one's self seriously to work.

A. كی **kèy**, *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. كی **kèy**, *vn. & s.* A being timid or cowardly; timidity, cowardice.

P. كيا **kèyâ**, *s. voc. of* كی O king!

P. كيا **giyâ**, *s.* As گياه, *q.v.*

P. كياباد **kèyâbâd**, *s.* 1. A king's capital or palace. 2. The mystic regions of God's presence, knowledge and might.

P. كياخره **kèyâ-khûrè**, *s.* The aureole inherent in a rightful monarch, visible round his head.

T. كياجه **giyâjè**, *s.* The paunch of a ruminating beast.

P. كيارنك **kèyâ-rang**, *s.* Any clear, bright color, as white, yellow, or red.

A. كياس **kiyâs**, كاس, *s., pl. of* كاس, *q.v.*

A. كياست **kèyâsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being shrewd, intelligent; shrewdness of intellect. — صاحب *s.* A person of shrewd intelligence.

T. كياستسز **kèyâsètsiz**, *a.* Void of intelligence, dull, stupid.

T. كياستلو **kèyâsètli**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. كيال **kèyyâl**, *s.* A public, official measurer.

A. كياليه **kèyyâliyyè**, *s.* 1. A fee paid to the public measurer for his services. 2. Name of a sect, followers of a certain Keyyal.

P. كيان **kéyän**, *s., pl. of* كى **kéy**, *q.v.*

P. كيان **kïyän**, *s.* 1. A star. 2. A central point, center.

A. كيان **kïyän**, *s.* Name of a book on natural philosophy (سمع الكيان) attributed by some to Aristotle.

A. كيان **kïyän** } *vn. & s.* A being
A. كيانت **kïyänét** } surety, guarantee; suretyship.

P. كيان‌خره **kéyän-khüré**, *s.* As كياخره

F. كيانوس **kïyänüs**, *s.* (Gr. κύανος) Cyanogen. — حامض — Cyanic acid.

P. كيانى **kéyäni**, *s.* Royal; pertaining to the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كيانيان **kéyäniyän**, *s., pl. of* كيانى The kings of the Persian Achemenian dynasty.

P. كياه **giyäh**, *s.* 1. Grass; hay; straw; fodder. 2. Any plant. آبكينه — Saltwort, *salsola kali.* اخضر — Green grass, herbage. شتر — Camel-thorn, *alhagi maurorum.* قيصر — Melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* خناك — Purslane, *portulaca sativa.*

A. كئيب **kéïb**, *a. (fem.* كئيبه*)* Sad, grieving.

T. كيره‌بره **kéybéré**, *s.* A vagabond or nomad.

A. كيت **kéytä**, in كيت وكيت **kéytä vé kéytä**, So and so.

T. كيتلتمك **kïtlätmék**, See كليدلتمك

T. كيتمك **gïtmék**, *v.i.* See كتمك

P. كيتى **gïti**, *s.* 1. The world, the earth. 2. Fortune. كيتى آراى That embellishes the world. كيتيان A king. كيتى‌پرو 1. Who seeks worldly things, worldly-minded. 2. A king, monarch. آينهٔ كيتى نما The magical mirror of Alexander. كيتى‌نورد 1. A great traveler. 2. The sun.

T. كيجشمك **kïjïshmék, gïjïshmék** See كشمك

T. كيجكمك **géjïkmék**, See كجكمك

T. كيجه **géyjé, gïjé**, *s. & adv.* 1. Night; a night. 2. By night. 3. To-night, at night. 4. Last night. (In the east the night of any day is reckoned to precede it, sunset being the commencement of a new day.) او — *v. i.* 1. To become dark, to become night. 2. To happen in the night. صحبتى — *s.* 1. An evening party. 2. Night conversation. صفا — The evening primrose, *œnothera grandiflora suaveolens.* پاتيسى — (A guest) who stays all night. پاريسى — *s. & adv.* 1. Midnight. 2. At midnight. كيجه‌يى احيا *v. i.* 1. To pass the night in religious exercises, or in any occupation. كنا كيجه‌سى *(The henna-night)* The night next before the wedding-day, when the bride is taken to bath and has the henna of her hands and feet renewed.

T. كيجه‌جى **géyjéji**, *s.* 1 A man who works or travels by night. 2. A night-moth.

T. كيجه‌لتمك **géyjélätmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let stay all night in a place. 2. To make or let pass a night *i.e.*, mature or become stale.

T. كيجه‌لك **géyjélik**, *s.* 1. Anything special to a night, as, a night-room; a night-dress, etc. 2. A quantity sufficient for a night.

T. كيجه‌لمك **géyjélémék**, *v.i.* 1. To become night and dark. 2. To pass the night in a place. 3. To be in a place as the night comes on.

T. كيجه‌لو **géyjéli**, *a.* Possessed of a night. كوندوزلو — Boarding (pupil at school)

T. كيجه‌لين **géyjéléyin**, *adv.* By night, during the night.

T. كيجى **giji**, *s.* A slight tickling sensation.

T. كيجيك **kijik, gijik**, *s.* A tickling sensation.

T. كيچ **géch**, *a.* See كچ

P. كيچ **gïch**, *a.* 1. Grieved; vexed; afflicted. 2. Bewildered. 3. Stupid.

T. كيچرك **kïchïrék**, *a., comp. of* كيچى Smaller; smallest; smallish.

T. كيچه **kïché**, vulg. كچه **kéché**, *s.* See كچه

A. كيخ **kïn**, *s. (pl.* اكياخ, كيوخ*)* A hill or mountain side or slope.

P. كيخ **kïkn**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth, effete cuticle on the body. 2. Matter in the corner of the eye.

A. كيخان **kïkhän**, *s., pl. of* كوخ Wattle-and-reed huts.

P. كيخسرو **kéy-khüsrév**, *prop.n.* Cyrus king of Persia.

A. كيد **kéyd**, *vn. & s.* A practising any kind of stratagem, a stratagem, trick, or fraud. كيدالله *s.* God's catching a sinner in his misdeeds.

T. كيدرلمك **gïdïrïlmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let be put on or worn.

T. كيدرمك **gïdérmék**, *v.t. (aor.* كيدرر*)* To make or let go or pass away; to remove, to send away.

T. كيدرمك **gïdïrmék**, *v. t. (aor.* كيدرور*)* To make or let be put on or worn

as an article of dress. ـ تاج To cause or let a crown be put on, to crown.

T. كيدش **gidish**, *s.* 1. A manner, pace of going or acting. 2. An act of going, dying, or perishing; departure; death; ruin. كيدش در It is death; it is ruin. ـ مأموری A kind of marshal who arranges for horses and vehicles when the sultan goes out. كيدشنی يكه‌مأمك Not to be able to approve of his conduct or performance.

T. كيدشدرمك **gidishdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let itch.

T. كيدشمك **gidishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. For a part of the body to itch. 2. To go and visit one another. 3. To go together towards some point.

T. كيدلمز **gidilmâz**, *a.* To which people do not or cannot go.

T. كيدلمك **gidilmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كيدلور) 1. To be gone to, with, etc. 2. To be such that one may go (to, in, etc.).

T. كيدی **gidi**, *s.* See كدی **gidi**.

T. كيديجی **gidiji**, *s.* A habitual goer. ـ كلمجی چوق There are many comers and goers.

A. كيذبان **kèyzûbân**, *a.* 1. Exceedingly mendacious. 2. Surname of a certain Arabian poet.

T. كير **kir**, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth; tarnish. 2. Effete cuticle or other matter on the body. 3. Canonical impurity or uncleanness. ـ طوتمق For a material not to show the dirt. ـ قپارمق For the effete cuticle of the body to rise and come off, in a bath, etc.

A. كير **kîr**, *s.* (*pl.* كيران , كيره , اكيار) A forge bellows.

P. كير **kîr**, *s.* The *penis*.

P. كير **gîr**, *s.* A taking; a receiving; a holding.

P. كير **gîr**, (*in compounds*), *a.* That takes, catches, holds. كيرودار *s.* A seizing and holding; conflict, battle.

P. كيرا **girâ**, *a.* As كير **gîr**, *q. v.*

T. كيراك **girâk**, *a., comp. of* كی **gî** Better; best. (Obs. Original of كرك **gèrèk**.)

P. كيرا-گير **girâ-gîr** (for كير , ا , كير), *s.* 1. The cries in combat. 2. Combat, battle.

A. كيران **kirân**, *s., pl* 1. (*of* كور) Camel-saddles. 2. (*of* كير) Forge-bellows.

T. كيرپی **kirpi**, *s.* See كرپی

T. كيرپك **kirpik**, *s.* See كرپك **kirpik**.

T. كيرج **kirèj**, *s.* Lime. ـ اوجاغی A limestone quarry. ـ خانه A lime depot. ـ سوندرمك To slack lime. ـ طاشی Limestone. ـ كی *a.* 1. Like lime. 2. Deathly pale. سوتمامش كيرج *s.* Quicklime.

T. كيرجی **kirèjji**, *s.* A maker or seller of lime, a lime-burner.

T. كيرجلو **kirèjli**, *a.* 1. Containing lime. 2. Mixed with lime.

T. كيردرتمك **girdirtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be made to enter.

T. كيردرمك **girdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let enter.

T. كيرر **girèr**, *a. & s.* 1. That habitually enters. 2. Income. ـ چيقار *a. & s.* 1. Who or which goes in and comes out habitually, or will go in and come out. 2. Income and expenditure.

T. كيرزمه **kirizmè**, *s.* See كرزمه

T. كيرش **kirish**, *s.* See كرش

T. كيرش **girish**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of entering. 2. An act of entering, entry, entrance. ـ چيقش *s.* An entering; and issuing, a going in and out.

T. كيرشدرمك **girishdirmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let go in among one another. 2. To make or let undertake or meddle with some matter.

T. كيرشك **girishik**, *a.* 1. Interlaced, interlocked. 2. Intimate, familiar.

T. كيرشكلك **girishiklik**, *s.* 1. An interlocked state, intricacy. 2. Intimacy, familiarity.

T. كيرشكلو **girishikli**, *a.* Which has some parts interlaced; tangled.

T. كيرشلو **girishli**, *a.* Possessed of a quality, act, or mode of entering; that enters. ـ چيقشلو That has a quality, a way of going in and coming out, movable, sliding.

T. كيرشمك **girishmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To go into or among one another. 2. To interlace, interlock, intertwine with one another. 3. To mix one's self up with a matter, to meddle or interfere; to undertake or set about a thing.

T. كيرك **gèyrèk**, *s.* See گرك

T. كيرگين **girgin**, *a.* 1. Wheedling, coaxing; presuming. 2. Who has won one's confidence or familiar society; a favorite. 3. Softened or excited by sympathy, love, or anger.

T. كيرگينلك **girginlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who insinuates himself into the confidence of others. 2. Intimacy; favor.

T. كيرلتمك **kirlâtmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become dirty, soiled; to soil.

2. To befoul with crime, folly, or suspicion. كندينى كيرلتمك To befoul one's self with an unworthy deed.

T. كيرلمك **kirlémék**, *v.t. (aor.* كيرلر*)* To befoul, to blacken by an accusation, imputation or suspicion.

T. كيرلمك **girilmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be entered into or upon. 2. To be such as may be entered.

T. كيرلندرمك **kirlándirmék**, *v. t.* To make or let become soiled and dirty of itself.

T. كيرلتمك **kirlántilmék**, *v.i.* As كيرلتمك, *q.v.*

T. كيرلتمك **kirlánmék**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become soiled and dirty or tarnished. 2. To become morally soiled; to suffer in character. 3. To become canonically unclean.

T. كيرلو **kirli**, *a.* 1. Dirty, soiled; filthy; tarnished. 2. In need of an ablution, canonically unclean.

T. كيرلولك **kirlilik**, *s.* 1. Dirtiness; filthiness; tarnish. 2. Canonical impurity; canonical uncleanness.

T. كيرلهمك **kirlémék**, *v. t.* See كيرلمك **kirlémék**.

T. كيرمك **girmék**, *v. i. (aor.* كيرر*)* 1. To enter. 2. To come in. 3. To get into a space, to be held or contained in it. 4. To enter upon, to begin. 5. To penetrate or sink into a substance. كيرمديكى قبو يوق 1. There is no door which he has not entered. 2. There is no service he has not entered. 3. There is no gate or door at which he has not begged or importuned. — آرايه 1. To get in between two things. 2. To mediate. — الله To fall into one's hands, to be taken, to be caught. — بحثه To enter upon a disquisition. برى برينه كيرمك 1. For one of them to go into the other. 2. For things to become interlaced or confused. 3. For people to pull one another to pieces by detraction. بيك رنكه كيرمك *(To assume a thousand hues)* To use a thousand subterfuges. — تفصيلاته To enter into details. — ذهنه To find its way into the mind; *i. e.*, to be understood. — طمارينه *(To enter into the vein of a person)* To suit one's self to the tastes of a person. — يوله *(To enter on the road)* To come right somehow.

T. كيرمك **giyürmék**, *v. t.* For كيورمك, for كيدرمك **gidirmék**, *q.v.*

T. كيرمه **girmá**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by the verb كيرمك *q. v.* 2. A re-entering angle; a concavity. 3. A kind of hinge. 4. *a.* Entered; that enters.

T. كيرمه‌لو **girmálí**, *a.* 1. Shaped with a re-entering concavity, recess, or angle. 2. Furnished with *girme* hinges. چيقمه‌لو — With salient and re-entering parts; with places for entrance and exit.

P. كيرنده **girendé**, *s.* A taker; a receiver; a holder.

P. كيرندى **girindi**, vulg. **girinti**, *s.* 1. A recess, a re-entering angle. 2. An interlineation in a writing.

T. كيرنديلو **girindili**, *a.* 1. Furnished with recesses. 2. Marked with interlineations.

T. كيرو **girú**, vulg. **géri**, *s., a., adv.* 1. *s.* The hinder surface or part; the rear. 2. *s.* The space beyond the rear part. 3. Backward, behind in time. 4. Toward the rear. 5. *s.* Something more, something remaining yet behind. 6. *adv.* Again, in future. ا — *v. t.* To make stand or go back. او — *v.i.* For a watch, etc., to be slow. استمك — To demand back, to ask for (a thing) to be returned. آلمق — To take back, to recall. الله كتورمك — To regain possession of. ايتمك — *v t.* To push back or backwards. چكلمك — 1. To be pulled back. 2. To draw one's self back, to withdraw. چويرمك — To turn back. كيرودن From behind, from the rear. كيروسنجه آدم كوندرمك To send some one after him. كيروسنى آلمق To take or receive the rest of it; to complete it. كيروسى 1. The rear of it. 2. The rest of it. كيرو قاچمق 1. To run away retreatingly. 2. To fly, spring back. قارمق — For water to regurgitate. قالان — *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That remains behind or in reserve. 2. *s.* The rest, the remainder. قومق — 1. To put back. 2. To leave undone. كيرويه 1. To or toward the rear. 2. Toward the place whence an advance was made. اياقلرى كيرو كيرو كيتمك For one's feet to slide toward the rear in fear. البروسنى كيروسنى دوشونمك *(To think of that which is before and behind)* To weigh all considerations. شمديدن كيرو Henceforward.

T. كيروتمك **gérilátmék**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let recede in space. 2. To make or let be slow or late backward in time.

T. كيرولشدرمك **gèrilâshdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become gradually backward.

T. كيرولشمك **gèrilâshmèk**, *v.i.* To become gradually backward.

T. كيرولك **gèrilik**, *s.* Backwardness.

T. كيرولمك **gèrilèmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To recede. 2. To be slow or late in time.

T. كيرولنمك **gèrilânmèk**, *v.i.* To become backward.

T. كيرولو **gèrili**, *a.* Containing some that are backward or slow.

T. كيرولمك **gèrilèmèk**, *v.i.* See كيرولك

A. كير **kiyèrè**, *s.*, *pl. of* كير Forge-bellows.

P. گيرى **gîri** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who seizes, takes, or holds.

T. گيريجى **gîriji**, *s.* That habitually enters. چيقيجى – *s.* They who continually enter and issue, comers and goers.

T. گيريك **kirik**, *s.* The cornelian cherry, *cornus mascula*.

T. گيريلو **gîrili**, *a.* Entered, into which something has entered.

T. گيرين **girin**. *s.* A small fur-yielding animal, with black and spotted fur; perhaps the water shrew, *crossopus fodiens*.

T. گيريو ورمك **gîri-vèrmèk**, *v.i.* To enter in an off-hand manner.

T. كيز **kîz**. *s.* Felt cloth.

A. كيزان **kîzân**, *s.*, *pl. of* كوز Mugs.

T. گيزلتمك **gîzlâtmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* گيزلدير*)* To make or let be concealed, hidden.

T. گيزلمك **gîzlèmèk**, *v. t. (aor.* گيزلر*)* To hide, conceal, secrete.

T. گيزلنج **gîzlânj**, *s.* The game of hide and seek. اويناماق – To play at hide and seek.

T. گيزلنمك **gîzlânîlmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To be hidden, to be hidden in. 2. To be such as one may hide or hide in.

T. گيزلنمك **gîzlânmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* گيزلنور*)* To hide, conceal one's self.

T. گيزلو **gîzli**, *a.* 1. Hidden, concealed, secret. 2. *adv.* Secretly.

T. گيزلوجه **gîzlijâ**, *a.*, *dim. of* گيزلو More or less clandestine, clandestinely.

T. گيزلولك **gîzlilik**, *s.* Secrecy; clandestineness.

T. گيزلمك **gîzlèmèk**, *v.t.* See گيزلمك

A. كيس **kèys**, *s.* 1. Shrewdness, intelligence; judgment. 2. Munificence.

A. كيس **kèyyis**, *a. (fem.* كيسه*, pl.* اكياس*)* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيس **kîs**, *s. (pl.* اكياس*,* كيسه*)* 1. A purse, money-bag. 2. *(anat.)* A pouch; a sac.

A. كيسا **kèysâ**, *a., pl. of* كيس **kèyyis** For كيسى, *q. v.*

A. كيسا **kîsâ**, *a. fem of* اكيس **èkyès** For كيسى *q.v.*

A. كيسان **kèysân**, *s.* 1. Unfaithfulness, perfidy. 2. A name of men.

A. كيسانى **kèysânî**, *a.* Pertaining to some one named Keysan, or to the Keysaniyya sect.

A. كيسانيه **kèysânîyyè**, *s. pl.* The Keysani sect of Muslims.

P. كيسو **kèysû**, *s.* The shrub poly, *teucrium polium*.

P. گيسو **gîsû**, *s.* A tress or lock of long hair. گيسوبند A band or fillet for the hair. گيسودار One wearing long tresses of hair; especially, a child with long tresses or ringlets, and of noble parentage.

A. كيسوم **kèysûm**, *a.* Luxuriant (garden).

T. كيسه **kèysè**, *s.* 1. A small bag, a case. 2. A purse. 3. A sum of money of 500 piasters. 4. A bag of haircloth, put on like a glove in a bath to rub the body. 5. An organic cell; a cyst; a sac. كيسه‌بر A pick-pocket. كيسه‌دار The purse-bearer or treasurer of a great office. كيسه‌دار افندى راضى اولز *(Mr. Purse-bearer will not consent)* I cannot afford it. كيسهٔ دهنيه An oil-cell. 2. A sebaceous follicle. كيسه سوردرمك To have the haircloth glove used on one's body in a bath. كيسه سورتمك *v.i.* To use the haircloth glove in a bath. كيسهٔ شعريه *s.* 1. A hair-producing cell. 2. A capillary follicle. كيسه صابون *s.* Hair-cloth glove and soap; *i.e.*, the complete operation of a Turkish bath. كيسهٔ مصليه A watery cyst in the body. برات كيسه‌سى A bag of satin, etc., for a royal diploma. بر كيسه اقچه *s.* One "purse" of money, 500 piastres. بر كيسه آلتون Ten thousand pieces of gold. توتون كيسه‌سى A tobacco-bag. – كجمه A cloth case in which a jointed tobacco-pipe can be carried. – مصحف *s.* A cloth case for a Qur'an.

T. كيسه‌لتمك **kèyselâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be rubbed down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لمك **kèyselèmèk**, *v. t.* To rub

down with the glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لنمك **keyselânmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a purse, case, or bag. 2. To become furnished with a purse, case, or bag. 3. To amount to a "purse" of money. 4. To be rubbed down with a hair glove at a bath.

T. كيسه‌لو **keyselî**, *a.* Furnished with a purse, case, or bag.

A. كيسى **keysâ**, كيسا, *a., pl. of* كيس Shrewd, intelligent.

A. كيسى **kisâ**, كيسا, *a., fem. of* كيس Very intelligent.

T. كيسى **gîsî, giyisi**, *s.* A garment; especially, a linen garment.

P. كش **kish**, *s.* 1. A bird's pinion; especially, a pinion feather on an arrow. 2. A quiver. 3. One's religious belief, religious faith. 4. One's habits or practice. 5. *(in compounds) a.* Having, (such and such) habits or manner.

P. كش **kish**, *interj.* 1. *(at chess)* Check! 2. *(To beasts)* Off! Away!

T. كش **giyish**, *s.* A mode, manner of putting on or wearing a garment.

T. كشلمك **kishlémek**, *v. t.* See كشلمك

T. كشنمك **kishnémek**, *v. i.* See كشنمك

T. كشى **kishi**, *s.* A person, a human being; a person of consequence. ـ ايتديكنى بولور Man finds that which he does; *i. e.*, as man acts, so is he acted by. ـ بلديكنك دشمنى در Man hates what he does not understand. كشى‌زاده The child of a gentleman, of gentle birth. ار كشى *s.* A man. خاتون كشى A woman.

T. كشى‌زاده‌لك **kishizâdelik**, *s.* Gentility by birth.

T. كشيلك **kishilik**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a human being; humanity. 2. Something special to (so many) persons. يوز كشيلك A thing for a hundred persons.

A. كيص **keys**, *s.* Extreme stinginess.

A. كيص **keyyis, kîs**, *a.* Extremely stingy.

A. كيص **kiyâs, kiyâss**, *a.* Extremely muscular.

A. كيصى **keysâ, kîsâ**, كيصا, *a.* Who camps and eats alone, and cares only for himself

A. كيع **key'**, *vn. & s.* A standing in awe; awe, fear.

P. كيغ **kîg**, *s.* As كيغ, *q. v.*

A. كيف **keyf**, *s.* 1. The condition, manner, mode of a thing. 2. T. One's health, condition of body. 3. T. Merriment, good spirits. 4. Pleasure; amusement; fun. 5. One's will or preference. 6. Slight intoxication. ـ *v. i.* To amuse and enjoy one's self. كيف ايچون For amusement; for fun; as a stimulant. كيف حالنده In a state of intoxication. كيف سورمك To prolong and enjoy pleasure. كيفكز ايومى , كيفك ايومى How do you do? كيفم ايو دكل I am not well. كيفم يرنده My health is in its proper degree; *i.e.*, I am well. كيفم كلدى *(My joy came)* I was pleased, delighted. كيفنجه According to his will and pleasure, as he pleases. كيف ويرمك To cause intoxication, to intoxicate. كيفى چاغى *(For his hilarious intoxication to come on)* To be merry from drink. كيفى قاچمق To be annoyed, vexed, grieved. كيف يتشدرمك To make merry with drink. اهل كيف One who lives for pleasure, a sensualist. بى‌كيف Unconditioned (God). جافركيفى *s.* Intoxication

T. كيف **keyf**, *a.* Merry, hilarious, tipsy, intoxicated. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become intoxicated.

A. كيف **keyfâ**, *adol. accus. def., interrog. & indef.* How? Howsoever. كيفما In whatever manner, howsoever. كيفما اتفق Howsoever it may chance to happen; *i. e.*, at will, at pleasure. كيفما يشا As He pleases; as he wills.

P. كيفال **kifâl**, *s.* Err. for كنفال *q. v.*

P. كيفر **keyfer**, *s.* Retribution, reward or punishment.

T. كيفسز **keyfsiz**, *a.* Unwell, an invalid. ـ, *v. t.* To make ill. ـ او *v. i.* To be or become unwell; to fall sick.

T. كيفسزلك **keyfsizlik**, *s.* 1. Sickness, ill health. 2. An ailment. ـ چكمك To suffer from some malady.

T. كيفسزلنمك **keyfsizlânmek**, *v. i.* To fall ill; to become an invalid.

T. كيفلو **keyflî**, *a.* 1. Merry, joyous. 2. Excited, tipsy. 3. Intoxicating (drug).

T. كيفلوجه **keyflijâ**, *a., dim.* 1. Somewhat merry or tipsy. 2. Somewhat intoxicating. ـ اوت The stave's-acre, *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. كيفما **keyfâ-mâ**, *adv.* See in A. كيف **keyfâ**.

A. كيفى **keyfî**, *a. (fem.* كيفيه*)* 1. Modal. 2. Pertaining to the health of a person. 3. Pertaining to enjoyment or intoxication.

A. كيفيت **kèyfiyyèt**, *s.*, (*pl.* كيفيات) 1. Modality, condition. 2. T. A matter, circumstance, event. 3. T. An intoxicating quality (in a drug). اربع ـ The four primal conditionals, of heat, cold, moisture, dryness. استعداديه ـ A condition of proneness to change of any kind. كيفيت حال The condition or circumstances of the case. راسخه ـ A permanent condition. عارضه ـ An accidental, temporary condition. محسوسه ـ A mode or condition perceptible to the senses.

P. كيك **kèyk**, *s.* The flea, *pulex irritans.*

T. كيك **gèyñ**, *a.* Wide; spacious; ample; bountiful.

T. كيك **gèyik**, *s.* The deer, especially, the red deer, قزل كيك the hart, the stag, *cervus elaphus;* آلا كيك the fallow deer, *dama vulgaris;* etc. بويوزى ـ Buck's-horn. روحى ـ Spirit of hartshorn. دريسى ـ Buckskin. ديكنى ـ The hawthorn, *crataegus oxyacantha*, perhaps also, the buckthorn, *rhamnus catharticus.* ضرسى ,ـ كوفى ـ The bitter cress, *cardamine pratensis*, etc.

T. كيكدرمك **gèyñdirmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let become wide, spacious, or plentiful.

T. كيكرمك **gèyyirmèk**, *v.i.* (*aor.* كيكرور) To belch, eructate.

T. كيكرمه **gèyyirmè**, *s.* 1. An act of belching. 2. A belch, eructation.

P. كيكز **kikiz**, *s.* Wild mustard, *sinapis nigra;* or, charlock, *s. arvensis*, or hedge-mustard, *sisymbrium officinale.*

T. كيكز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكش **gèyñish**, *a.* & *s.* See كيكش

T. كيكلك **gèyñlik**, *s.* 1. Wideness, spaciousness, fullness. 2. Plenty; comfort.

T. كيكمك **gèyñmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* كيكر) To become wide, spacious, ample, plentiful or bountiful.

P. كيكيز **kikiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكيز **gèyñiz**, *s.* See كيكز

T. كيكيش **gèyñish**, *a.* See كيكش

A. كيل **kèyl**, *s.* A bushel.

A. كيل **kèyl**, *vn.* & *s.* A measuring with a bushel or any similar measure; measurement. ـ *v.t.* To measure.

T. كيل **kil** (from P. كل **gil**), *s.* Fuller's-earth.

T. كيل **gil**, Imperative suffix to soft-lettered verbs to corroborate the meaning; as, كيتكيل go, now.

A. كيلا **kèylà**, *neg. conj.* See in A. كى **kèy**.

F. كيلا **kilà** (Italian *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيلار **kilâr**, vulg. **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

P. كيلاس **kilâs**, *s.* The cherry. (See كراس)

P. گيلانى **gilâni**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

T. كيلپه **kilpè**, *s.* See كلپه **kèlèpè**.

P. كيلدار **kèyl-dâr**, *s.* A public measurer of grain, etc.; a keeper of the standard grain measures.

P. گيلدارو **gil-dârû**, *s.* The dried rhizome, also the plant of the fern *aspidium filix mas;* also, the lady-fern, *asplenium filix-fœmina.*

T. كيلر **kilèr**, *s.* See كلار

T. كيلك **kilèk**, *a.* Salsuginous and barren, marshy.

P. گيلك **gilèk**, *s.* 1. A man of Gilan. 2. The dialect of Gilan.

P. گيلكيان **gilèkyân**, *s.* As كيلدارو, *q.v.*

T. گيلك **giyilmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be put on. 2. To be worn. 3. To be such as may be put on or worn.

F. كيلوس **kèylûs** (Gr. χυλός) *s.* Chyle.

T. كيله **kilè** (*from* A. كيل **kèyl**), *s.* A bushel. (The Constantinople bushel is about equal to that of England.) ديسز كيله A spendthrift who is always borrowing.

P. گيلى **gili**, *a.* Of or from the province of Gilan.

F. كيليا **kilyà** (Ital. *chiglia*), *s.* The keel of a ship.

T. كيم **kim**, *interrog.* & *indef. pron.* 1. Who? 2. Who, whoever, whosoever. در كيم Who is it? كيمز The one of you; the other of you. كه كيم Whosoever that.... كيمز 1. Some of us. 2. Others of us. نه كيمه To whom what? *i.e.*, What does it matter to any one? كيسى The one of them; the others of them. هر كيم Whosoever, whoever.

T. كيم **kim** (for كه **ki**) *conj.* That....

T. گيم **giyim**, *s.* 1. A single quantity of apparel worn or put on at one time; a garment; a suit of clothes; especially, dress, costume; also, a suit of armor. 2. A coat or shirt of mail or of thickly wadded material, 3. A single act of dressing. كيم باشى *(formerly)* The head valet or squire of a grandee. قوشام كيم Dress and finery. نعل ير كيم A set of horseshoes.

P. كيمخت **kimúkht**, *s.* Artificial shagreen, prepared from the skin of the horse, ass, camel, etc.; also, the artificial graining and fine protuberances on such leather. ماه — The sky. برج كيمخت A grained, solid leather quiver.

P. كيمخى **kimúkhti** } *a.* Made of
P. كيمخين **kimúkhtin** } imitation shagreen.

T. كيمسنه **kimésnė**, *s.* See كسنه

T. كيمسه **kimsė**, *indef. pron.* See كسه

T. كيمك **gimėk**, formerly **gėymėk**, *v.t.* 1. To wear (a garment, etc.). 2. To put on (a garment). 3. To nourish (hatred, etc.) in the heart. تاج — For a sovereign to assume the crown, to be crowned. قفتان — 1. To receive a dress of honor. 2. To act conceitedly as though wearing a dress of honor.

T. كيملو **giyimlí**, *a* Dressed out in full costume or in armor.

F. كيموس **kėymūs** (Gr. χυμός) *s.* Chyme.

A. كيميا **kimiyā**, *s.* 1. Alchemy. 2. The philosopher's stone. 3. The elixir of life. 4. Any art, device, stratagem for effecting a purpose; a sovereign remedy; a charm. 5. Chemistry. كيمياثر Which acts like a charm. كيمياى احمر *s.* The philosopher's stone of alchemists. اكبر — The science of alchemy, by which gold was to be made and perpetual youth acquired. جان — Wine. جديد — Chemistry. سعادت — The elixir of happiness, name of a celebrated book by Sheykh Muhyi-'d-Din 'Abdul-Qadiri-'l-Gilani. كى — Like a charm. كيمياكر 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. اهل كيميا 1. An alchemist. 2. A chemist. 3. A knave, cheat. علم 1. The science of alchemy. 2. The science of chemistry.

T. كيمياجى **kimiyājí**, *s.* 1. An alchemist. 2. A knave, cheat. 3. A fool.

T. كيمياكرلك **kimiyāgėrlik** } *s.* The qual-
P. كيمياكرى **kimiyāgėrí** } ity, profession, art of the alchemist or chemist.

A. كين **kėyn**, *s.* (*pl.* كيون) 1. One of several folds or glands within the *vulva*. 2. The *clitoris*.

A. كين **kėyn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming humble and submissive; humility submissiveness.

T. كين **gėyn**, *a.* See كك **gėyñ**.

P. كين **kín**, *s.* 1. A grudge, concealed desire of revenge; malice. آور — 1. Who has a grudge. 2. Who takes vengeance; an avenger. طوتمق — To hold a grudge. كينى آلمق To take one's revenge. كينور 1. Cherishing a grudge. 2. Vindictive.

P. كين **gín**, Suffix to substantives to form adjectives; as, غم *vexation*, غمكين *vexed, sad.*

T. كين **giyín**, *s.* Provincial for كيم **giyim**, *q.v.*

P. كينا كينا **kínā-kínā**, *s.* Cinchona bark.

T. كينت **kinėt**, *s.* A clamp of metal, for strengthening a joint in masonry, etc.

A. كينت **kinėt**, *s.* An affliction, calamity.

T. كينتلمك **kinėtlėmėk**, *v. t.* To clamp together with a metal clamp.

T. كينتلنمك **kinėtlánmėk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a clamp. 2. To become provided with clamps. 3. To be clamped together.

T. كينتلو **kinėtlí**, *a.* Clamped.

T. كيندرمك **giyindirmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be put on or worn. 2. To make or let (a person) dress.

T. كيندى **giyindí**, vulg. **giyinti**, *s.* 1. A garment; clothes; raiment. 2. Anything worn for use or ornament.

T. كيندىلو **giyindílí**, *a.* Dressed, dressed out.

T. كينش **giyinish**, *s.* A mode of dressing one's self.

T. كينلشمك **kinlāshmėk**, *v. i.* To take vengeance on one another.

T. كينلو **kinlí**, *a.* That keeps a grudge, vindictive. دوه كينلو Vindictive as a camel, never forgetting or forgiving an injury.

T. كينمك **giyinmėk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To put on clothing, etc. 2. To dress. 3. To dress one's self out in finery.

F. كينو **kínò**, *s.* Gum kino, gum-resin of *pterocarpus marsupium*.

A. كينونت **kėynūnėt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming existent; existence, being.

P. كينه **kínė**, *s.* As كين **kín**, *q. v.*

T. كيو **giv**, vulg. **gėv**, *s.* The cud of a ruminant.

P. كيو **giv**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Persian hero, son of Gyuders and son-in-law of Rustem.

T. كيواك **givāk**, *a.* Rotten and hollow at heart.

P. كيوان **kėywān**, *prop.n.* The planet Saturn.

A. كيوح **kyúyūh**, *s., pl. of* كيح *q. v.*

T. كيور **givėr**, *s* 1. A small watercourse for irrigation. 2. A small channel cut by running water.

T. كيورك gi̇vrèk, vulg. gèvrèk, *a. & s.* See كورك gèvrèk, *a. & s.*

T. كيورمك gi̇vèrmèk, *v.t.* To add and mix into another.

T. كيورمك gi̇yûrmèk, *v. t.* As كيدرمك

T. كيورمك gi̇vrèmèk, *v. i.* See كورمك

T. كيوزه gi̇vèzè, vulg. gèvèzè, *s.* See كوزه

T. كيوزيت gi̇vzi̇t, vulg. gèvzit, *s.* The bombardier beetle, *brachinus crepitans.*

P. كيوس kèyûs, *prop.n.* Chio.

T. كيوسى gi̇yûsi̇, gi̇yi̇si̇, *s.* See كيسى gi̇si̇, gi̇yi̇si̇.

T. كيوش gi̇vish, vulg. gèvish, *s.* See كوش gèvish.

T. كيوشتمك gi̇vshâtmèk, vulg. gèvshâtmèk, *v.t.* See كوشتمك

T. كيوكج gi̇vgèj, vulg. gèvgèj, *a.* See كوكج

A. كيول kèyyûl, *s.* 1. A fireless particle struck from a fire-striking implement. 2. A cowardly laggard who looks on while others fight.

T. كيوم gi̇yûm, vulg. gi̇yi̇m, *s.* See كيم gi̇yi̇m.

P. كيومرث kèyûmèrs, *prop. n.* Name of the legendary king who founded the Persian empire. آل كيومرث The Keyumers dynasty in Taberistan.

T. كيومك gi̇vmèk, vulg. gèvmèk, *v. t. (aor.* كيور*)* See كومك

A. كيون kyûyûn, *s., pl. of* كين kèyn, *s., q. v.*

T. كيوه gi̇vè, vulg. gyûwè, كوه, كوكه, *q.v.*

P. كيوه gi̇vè, *s.* A kind of slipper, with a sole of rags, and the upper part of knitted string.

T. كيوزيت gi̇vèzi̇t, vulg. gèvèzit, *s.* See كيوزيت

T. كيوملك, كيوملمك gi̇vèlèmèk, vulg. gèvèlèmèk, *v. t.* See كوملك

P. كى gi̇yèn, *s.* Abbr. for كياه gi̇yûn, *q.v.*

T. كيه‌سى gi̇yèsi̇, *a. & s.* See كيسى gi̇si̇, gi̇yi̇si̇.

P. كهكينه kinè, *s.* The blackberry-bush, bramble, *rubus fruticosus.*

A. كئيب kè'ib, *a. (fem.* كئيبه*)* Very sad.

T. كيز kèyi̇z, *a.* See ككز kèkiz, kèyiz.

T. كيك gèyi̇k, *s.* See كيك gèyik.

T. كيم gi̇yi̇m, *s.* See كيم gi̇yi̇m.

ل

A. ل lâm The twenty-sixth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-third of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is that of *l.* It has the numerical value of 30 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ. It represents the lunar month Shewwal in the dates of documents.

In Turkish grammar, quiescent itself, and preceded by an *esere* vowel, it forms the passive verb when suffixed to the active root; thus; سو *love thou,* سول *be thou loved.* In this use the ل is sometimes replaced and sometimes preceded by ن

The ل of the Arabic definite article remains unchanged in pronunciation when preceding an initial ل. But exceptionally the word الذى suppresses the ل of the article in writing, and reduplicates the radical ل in pronunciation.

In the Arabic definite article ال, the ل is deemed the essential part of the word, which, in consequence, is always mentioned as *the* ل *of definition,* (لام التعريف)

A. ل lè, *adv.* 1. Verily. 2. By, for, for the sake of.

A. ل li, *prep.* 1. For. 2. In favor of. 3. To, belonging to. 4. On (account of). لاجله On account of him or it. لاجلها On account of her or it. لاب On the father's side, paternal. لابوين On the side of both parents, whole (brother or sister). لسبب For a reason. لالله 1. For God. 2. Belonging to God. لام On the mother's side, maternal. لك For thee; etc. لكم For you; etc. لمؤلفه By the author hereof, by the author of the present work. لهذا For this, for this reason. لى For me, etc.

A. لا lâ, *adv.* 1. Not. 2. No. لاابالى *(I care not)* Careless, free and easy. لا ادرى I understand not; who cares not to understand. لا بأس *(There is no harm)* Harmless. لا بد 1. Inevitable. 2. Inevitably, necessarily. لا حول و لا قوة There is no ability and no power (save through or in God)! لا جرم Inevitably, necessarily; without fail. لا شى Nothing; a mere trifle, a nothing. لاتجزا Indivisible (atom). لايسأل (God) who is not ques-

tioned (as to why He acts). لايموت 1. Undying, immortal. 2. Sufficient to prevent death.

P. لا lā, *s.* A fold, stratum; a strand of rope. دولا 1. Two fold, doubled, two-stranded. لا لا Fold on fold; stratum on stratum. لالا In folds; in strata; pleated; striated.

T. لا lā, *abbr. sufflx for* لاغ, لاق A special place of sojourn; as, قيشلا 1. Winter-quarters. 2. A military barracks; ياپلا Summer-quarters.

A. لآ lā'ā, *s.* For لآى, *q. v.*

A. لآء lā"ā, *s.* A pearl-merchant.

P. لاابالیانه lā-ùbālìyānè, *a.* (See A لا lā.) Careless, dare-devil.

A. لأب lī'èb, See in A ل lī.

A. لاادريه lā-èdrìyyè, *s. pl.* The Agnostics, a sect who say they cannot understand things.

A. لابث lābìs, *a. (fem.* لابثه*)* Who tarries or dawdles.

T. لابده lābādā, *s.* See لباده

A. لابد lābìd, *a. (fem.* لابده*)* 1. That tarries, remains in a place. 2. That adheres or inheres. 3. Much (property).

T. لابد lābūd *(from* A. لابد lā-būdd*) a. & s.* 1. *a.* Indispensable, indispensably necessary. 2. *s.* An indispensable thing. 3. A peg of a lute-string, etc. 4. A tuning-key.

A. لابد lā-būd *a. & adv.* See in A. لا lā.

A. لابس lābìs, *a. (fem.* لابسه*)* Who assumes, puts on, or wears a garment.

A. لابن lābìn, *a.* Abounding in milk.

A. لابوين lī-èbèvèyn, *a. & adv.* See in A. ل lī.

P. لابه lābè, *s.* Soft, conciliatory, coaxing words.

T. لاپ lāp, *s.* 1. A sound of a softish body falling on a hard surface. 2. A smacking sound of the lips in eating. لاپدق Suddenly, as though fallen. لاپ لاپ يمك *v. t.* To eat greedily with smacking of the lips

F. لاپ lāp, *prop. n.* Name of an Albanian tribe inhabiting the regions of Argiri and Delvino, descendants from the ancient Japygians.

T. لاپا lāpà, *s.* 1. A dish of hasty-pudding or any similar moist preparation. 2. A poultice. ترشی لاپاسی Sour rice boiled soft. خردل – A mustard poultice.

T. لاپاجی lāpàjì, *s.* 1. One fond of pap and the like. 2. A languid or timid, whimsical fop.

T. لاپالانمق lāpàlànmāq, *v.i.* To become like pap or poultice, soft and watery.

T. لاپچين lāpchìn, *s.* A kind of short house-boot, laced at the side.

T. لاپدق lāpàdāq, *adv.* See in T. لاپ

F. لاپينه lāpìnā, *s.* The sea fish *labrus lapina* (Forskal).

A. لات lāt, اللات èl-lāt, *prop. n.* Name of one of the chief idols of the pre-Islamite Arabians.

A. لاتب lātìb, *a. (fem.* لاتبه*)* 1. Adherent; inherent. 2. Lasting, durable.

A. لاتح lātìn, *a. (fem.* لاتحه*)* Very shrewdly intelligent.

A. لاترما lā-tèrè-mà, *advl. compound,* Especially, above all.

F. لاتين lātìn, *s.* 1. A Greek Christian of the Papistic communion; the papistic community of eastern Christians. 2. The Latin language. چچكی – The garden-nasturtium, *tropœolum majus.* رعايای – The Ottoman subjects of the Latin rite. يلكنی – A lateen sail.

A. لاثم lāsìm, *a. (fem.* لاثمه*)* 1. That breaks stones with its feet. 2. That strikes with the fist. 3. Who kisses. 4. Who binds on a mouth-fillet.

A. لاجرم lā-jèrèm, *adv.* See in A. لا

F. لاجستروميا lājèstròmìyà, *s.* The plant *lagerstromia reginæ, l. grandiflora,* etc.

A. لاجل lī-èjlì, *adv.* On account (of so and so). (See A. ل lī.)

A. لاجواب lā-jèwāb, *a.* 1. Answerless, unable to answer. 2. Unanswerable.

A. لاجورد lājèvèrd (from P. لاژورد), *s.* Lapis lazuli; azure. خ – The sky.

P. لاجوردی lājèvèrdì
P. لاجوردين lājèvèrdìn
P. لاجورديه lājèvèrdìnè
a. 1. Of lapis-lazuli. 2. Enriched with lapis-lazuli, azure. قبهٔ لاجوردی The sky.

A. لاجی lājì, *a. (fem.* لاجئه*)* Who takes refuge, a refugee.

P. لاچی lāchì, *s.* The cardamom, *amomum cardamomum.*

T. لاچين lāchìn, *grop. n.* 1. Name of an ancient Turkish tribe. 2. A man of that tribe. 3. *a.* Bold and determined. 4. *s.* The female peregrine falcon.

A. لا حاصل lā-hāsìl, *a.* 1. Unproductive. 2. Fruitless; useless; vain.

A. لاحد lāhìd, *a.* 1. A deviator. 2.

(A grave) recessed on one side.

A. لاحدله **lā-ḥaddā-leh**, *a.* To which there is no limit, boundless.

A. لاحس **lāḥis**, *a. (fem.* لاحسه*)* Greedy, craving, or covetous. سنهٔ لاحسه A year of great scarcity.

A. لاحظ **lāḥiz**, *a. (fem.* لاحظه*)* That looks, glances.

A. لاحق **lāḥiq**, *a. (fem.* لاحقه*)* 1. Adjoining, contiguous. 2. In actual present possession of. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To join on to; to join in with. 2. To enter on (an office, etc.). سابق ولاحق 1. A predecessor and a present occupant, of an office, etc. 2. A senior and a junior traditionist of one generation.

A. لاحقه **lāḥiqā**, *s., fem of* لاحق *(pl.* لواحق*)* An appendage, appendix.

A. لاحل له **lā-ḥallā-leh**, *a.* To which there is no solution, insoluble.

A. لاحم **lāḥim**, *a. (fem.* لاحمه*)* 1. Possessed of flesh, fleshy; possessed of meat. 2. Flesh-eating, carnivorous. 3. Who provides meat for others.

A. لاحن **lāḥin**, *a. (fem.* لاحنه*)* 1. Who mistakes and mispronounces. 2. Who understands the reach of what is said.

A. لاحوس **lāḥūs**, *a.* Very ill-omened, inauspicious; who brings ill luck.

P. لاخ **lākh**. Suffix indicating a place where something abounds. دیولاخ A place haunted by demons. رودلاخ A region of rivers. سنگلاخ A rocky, stony place.

A. لا خیر فیه **lā khayrā fīh**, *a.* In whom or which there is no good or utility.

P. لاد **lād**, *s.* 1. A row, a tier, as of stones or bricks. 2. A foundation row, the footing of a wall. 3. A base, basis; a reason. 4. A wall.

A. لادد **lādd**, *a. (fem.* لادده*)* Disputatious.

F. لادقه **lādiqā** (Slavonic **владыка**), *s.* A bishop or archbishop.

P. لادن **lādan**, *s.* Ladanum, gum-resin of *cistus ladaniferus*, etc., collected from the wool of sheep browsing among the plants.

T. لادنغه **lādingā** } *s.* A shoulder-belt
T. لادنگه **lādingē** } with separate cells for cartridges.

P. لاده **lādē**, *a.* Stupid, silly, idiotic.

T. لادینگه **lādingē**, *s.* As لادنگه, *q. v.*

T. لارپدق **larpādāq**, *adv.* As لاپدق *q.v.* in لاپ **lāp**.

P. لارستان **lāristān**, *prop. n.* Name of the south-westernmost province of Persia.

P. لاری **lārī**, *a.* Of or from the town of Lar or province of Laristan.

A. لا ریب فیه **lā-rēybā fī-h**, *a.* In which is no doubt, undoubted.

A. لاریبی **lārēybī**, *a. (fem.* لاریبیه*)* Undoubted, indubitable, emanating from the Qur'an.

T. لاز **lāz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a tribe, of Georgian origin, inhabiting the country at the south-east corner of the Black Sea. 2. A man of that nationality. 3. *(from the Slavonic)* Ladislas; especially, Ladislas the king of Servia who first came into collision with the Ottoman about A. D. 1365. اوغلی ـ 1. A son of a Laz man. 2. The son and successor of Ladislas, prince of Servia. ولایتی ـ 1. The country of the Laz, Lazistan. 2. Servia.

F. لازارتو **lāzārētō**, *s.* A lazaretto, a quarantine establishment.

A. لازال **lā-zālā**, *interj., (fem.* لازالت **lā-zālēt***)* May he or it never pass away!

A. لازب **lāzib**, *a. (fem.* لازبه*)* 1. Adherent; adjacent; contiguous. 2. Inherent. 3. Permanent.

P. لازستان **lāzistān**, *prop. n.* The Laz country, at the south-east corner of the Black Sea.

A. لازق **lāziq**, *a. (fem.* لازقه*)* Adhering, adherent.

A. لازم **lāzim**, *a. (fem.* لازمه*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Inherent; natural. 3. Necessary; indispensable; requisite. 4. Necessarily existent. 5. *(gram.)* Neuter (verb, intransitive *per se*). 6. Voluntarily self-imposed, a *sine quâ non*. 7. A necessary consequence; a corollary; a concomitant. ـ *v. t.* To render (some act) necessary. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To become necessary. 2. To be wanted, needed, required. الادا ـ Payment or fulfilment of which is necessary or incumbent. الانقیاد ـ Submission to which is natural. التکریم ـ The honoring of whom or which is a duty. و ملزوم ـ 1. An inherent quality and the substance in which it is inherent. 2. An adherent and the one to whom he is attached. 3. A necessary consequence and its condition precedent. 4. A proposition and its corollary.

T. لازملو **lāzimlī**, *a.* 1. Indispensable. 2. Unavoidable.

A. لازمه **lāzimè**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* لازم *(pl.* لوازم, لازمات*)* 1. A natural and necessary accompaniment. 2. A necessary thing.

A. لازمی **lāzimī**, *a. (fem.* لازميه*) Of* a nature approaching that of inherency; continued, persistent.

A. لازوالله **la-zèwālā-lè-h**, *a.* For whom or which there is no passing away, never-failing, eternal.

T. لازوت **lāzot**, (from لاز اوتی), *s.* Indian corn, *zea mais* (cultivated by the Laz).

A. لازوق **lāzūq**, *s.* Adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

T. لازه **lāzā**, *s.* A washing-tray or kneading-trough of the largest size.

P. لاژورد **lāzhvèrd**, *s.* Lapis-lazuli.

P. لاژوردی **lāzhvèrdī**, *a.* See لاجوردی

F. لاس **lās** (from Slavonic), *prop. n.* Ladislas. (See لاز)

T. لاستاریه **lāstārīyā**, *s.* The large dark-colored Scotch kale or colewort.

F. لاسته **lāstà** (Ital. *lasta*), *s.* A ship's tonnage, capacity, or measurement for the stowage of grain.

F. لاستیق **lāstīq** (Ital. *elastica*), *s.* India-rubber, caoutchouc.

A. لاشبه‌له **la-shèbīhā-lèh**, *a.* To whom or which there is no similar.

F. لاشقه ا **lāshqā-èt**, (Ital. *lasciare*) *v.t.* To let go (a rope, etc.). ا — دمیری To let go the anchor.

A. لاشك **la-shèkk**, *comp. interj.* No doubt! Certainly!

A. لا شك فيه **la-shèkkè-fī-h**, *a.* In, respecting which there is no doubt.

P. لاشه **lāshè**, vulg. **lèsh**, *s.* 1. A putrid or unclean carcase. 2. A sorry jade of a beast.

A. لاشی **la-shèy**, *a.* See in A. لا

A. لاصف **lāsīf**, *s.* Native ter-sulphuret of antimony.

A. لاصق **lāsīq**, *a. (fem.* لاصقه*)* Adherent.

A. لاصق **lāsīqī**, *a.* & *s.* Adhesive plaster.

A. لاطائل **la-tā'il**, *a.* Useless, unprofitable.

A. لاطم **lātīm**, *a. (fem.* لاطمه*)* Who slaps with the flat of the hand.

F. لاطه **lātà**, *s.* 1. A long, narrow, thinnish board; a lath; a shingle; a park-paling. 2. *(for* قوقولته*)* A hood, a cowl.

F. لاطين **lātīn**, *s.* See لاتين

A. لاطئه **lātī'a**, vulg. لاطيه **lātīyā**, *s.* 1. A cut or wound that penetrates to the periosteum of the skull. 2. An inveterate swelling and sore on the head, supposed to arise from the bite of a poisonous insect.

A. لاعب **lā'ib**, *a. (fem.* لاعبه*)* Who plays.

A. لاعج **lā'ij**, *a. (fem.* لاعجه*)* 1. That scorches. 2. That occasions a smart.

A. لا علاج **la-'ilāj**, *a.* For which there is no remedy, irremediable, incurable.

A. لاعن **lā'in**, *a., (fem.* لاعنه*)* Who curses.

A. لاعه **lā'a**, *a. fem.* 1. Anxious and fond (mother). 2. Timid.

A. لاعی **lā'ī**, *a. (fem.* لاعيه*)* Timid, easily frightened.

A. لاعيه **lā'iyè**, *a.* & *s., fem. of* لاعی 1. Timid. 2. *s.* The Irish spurge, *euphorbia hiberna.*

T. لاغ **lāgh** (for لاق **lāq**), *suffix.* A special place of sojourn. لاغ و چاغ Space and time. قیشلاغ Winter-quarters. یایلاغ Summer-quarters or pasturage grounds.

P. لاغ **lāgh**, *s.* Fun, a joke.

T. لاغب **lāghāb**, vulg. for A. لقب

P. لاغر **lāgèr**, *a.* Thin of flesh, skinny, emaciated.

P. لاغری **lāgèrī**, *s.* Thinness, emaciation.

T. لاغم **lāghīm**, *s.* See لم

T. لاغوطه **lāwūtā**, *s.* See لاوطه

A. لاغيه **lāgīyā**, *s.* Obscene or shameful words.

T. لاف **lāf** (from P.), *s.* Talk, chat; consultation. ا — *v.i.* To have a talk, a chat. لاف آتمق To remark, make remarks against one. ا لاف لوف To mutter and grumble. ا لافی To talk about it. لاف کوروك *(A word-bellows)* A noisy boaster.

P. لاف **lāf**, vulg. **lāf**, *s.* Vain-glorious talk, boasting. لاف و کذاف Empty words. بهادرلق لافنی اورمق To brag about bravery.

T. لافازان **lāfāzān** (for P. لافزن), *s.* A brag, braggart.

T. لافازانلق **lāfāzānlīq**, *s.* The quality or act of a braggart, tall talk. ا — *v.i.* To brag, boast, talk big.

A. لافح **lāfih**, *a. (fem.* لافحه*)* 1. Who smites with the sword. 2. That searches.

P. لافزن **lāf-zèn**, vulg. **lāfāzān**, *s.*

One who in any way talks of himself; a boaster.

T. لافزنلك lâfzènlìk } *s.* See لافازانلق
P. لافزنی lâfzènì }

A. لافظ lâfìz, *a. (fem.* لافظه*)* That ejects from the mouth.

A. لافظه lâfìzâ, *s. fem. of* لافظ 1. The sea (as casting things on to the shore). 2. A bird that feeds its young.

P. لافی lâfì, *a.* Boastful.

P. لافیس lâfìs, *prop.n.* Satan, as the suggester of lies.

T. لاق lâq. As T. لاغ lâgh, *q. v.*

T. لاق lâq. Adjectival suffix; as چاتلاق cracked. (Many words formed thus are used as substantives; as, چاتلاق a crack.)

A. لاقح lâqìn, لاقحه lâqìnâ, *a. fem. (pl.* لواقح*)* 1. That has conceived, pregnant.

T. لاقردی lâqìrdì, *s.* 1. Any thing said. 2. Talk, conversation; discussion. 3. An agreement. 4. A promise, engagement. 5. An objection. ـ *v.i.* To speak; to discourse. 2. To have a talk (with another). لاقردیسی او *v. i.* To be mentioned, talked about. لاقردی طاشمق To carry tales. لاقردی طوریدیه کیرمز Promises will not fill a purse. لاقردی قوانی A tale-bearer, mischief-maker. لاقردی بوش Idle talk, nonsense.

T. لاقردیجی lâqìrdìjì, *s.* A habitual talker or objector.

A. لاقس lâqìs, *a.* Who flames.

A. لاقط lâqìt, *a.* 1. Who picks up a thing found. 2. A mender, darner of rent garments. 3. An affranchized slave, freedman.

A. لاقطه lâqìtâ, *s.* A habitual picker up of what things he finds.

T. لاقه lâqâ, *s.* Gum lac.

P. لاك lâk, *s.* 1. Gum lac. 2. A wooden trough, tray, or bowl. لاکپشت *s. (The trough-back)* The tortoise or turtle.

T. لاکجنه lâkjènè, *s.* The mungoose, *herpestes griseus.*

P. لاکچه lâkchè, *s., dim. of* لاك Patties of rolled paste.

F. لاکرده lâkèrdâ, (Lat. *lacerta*) Salted tunny.

A. لاکلام lâ-kèlâm, *a.* 1. Who speaks not. 2. Against which there is nothing to be said, indisputable. به ـ As لاکلام عليه ـ As لاکلام No. 2.

A. لاکن lâkìn, *conj.* As لکن, *q.v.*

T. لال lâl *s.* For A. لعل, *q.v.*

P. لال lâl, Mute, speechless.

A. لآل lâ"âl, *s.* A pearl-merchant.

T. لالا lâlâ, *s.* 1. A male slave or man-servant given the care of a child. 2. *(formerly)* A title of respectful familiarity addressed by the Sultan to his Grand Vezir. پاشا ـ A Pasha or Grand Vezir who was formerly tutor to the reigning Sultan when a child. لالا پاشا اویونه چیقمق For a child to be disobedient and insolent as a prince to his governor.

T. لالاق lâlâlìq, *s.* The quality, office, duty, functions of a *lala* servant.

T. لالانغه lâlângâ, *s.* A kind of small omelet.

A. لآلت lâ"âlèt, *s.* The business of a pearl-merchant.

P. لالنك lâlènk, *s.* 1. Any delicacy carried home from a feast. 2. Broken victuals given to beggars.

P. لاله lâlè, *s.* 1. The tulip, *tulipa*; especially, the Persian tulip, *tulipa persica;* and the wild, yellow tulip, *tulipa sylvestris.* 2. Various wild, bright-colored flowers; as the corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas,* etc. 3. The lips of a beauty. لاله یرك 1. A tulip petal. 2. A rosy cheek. زار ـ A tulip bed; a flowery mead. لاله رخ Rosy-cheeked. دختری ـ The corn-poppy, *p. rhœas.* شقایق ـ The corn-poppy. کون ـ Red. نعمان ـ The corn-poppy. اشك لاله سی The blue iris. *iris tuberosa.* اشك لاله سی کبی اچلمق To be bold and impertinent, to be free and easy. پاس لاله سی The brown iris, *iris lurida.* دلبند لاله سی The white tulip, *t. stellata.* زعفر ـ The crocus *carthamus oxyacantha.* ـ کرید The garden ranunculus. ـ مغنیسا The garden anemone.

T. لاله lâlâ, *s.* A heavy iron ring for the neck of a convict.

T. لالهلك lâlèlìk, *s.* As لاله in لاله زار

T. لاله لو } lâlèlì, *a.* 1. Containing, or
T. لاله لی } ornamented with tulips. 2. Name of a mosque in central Constantinople.

A. لآلی lâ"âlì, *s., pl. of* لؤلؤ Pearls.

A. لألأه lè'lè'è, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's blazing. 2. A sparkling.

A. لام lâm, *s.* 1. Name of the letter ل 2. A crooked, hooked thing. 3. A man's body, person, figure. 4. Fear, terror. 5. A proper name of men; especially of the ancestor of the Beni Lam Arabs. لام اول

The third radical letter of a quadriliteral (Arabic). لام ثانى The fourth radical of a quadriliteral. لام جيم The *p* and *q* of a matter. لام جيم استمز It wants no excuses or objections. لامى جيمى يوق It admits of no gainsaying. لام الفعل *(The* ل *of the normal root-word* فعل*)* The third letter of any Arabic triliteral root. لولام Name of an Arab tribe. العظم الشبيه باللام اليونانيه The *os hyoides*.

A. لأم **lè'm**, *s.* 1. An arrow feathered with feathers from the outer barb of a bird's pinion. 2. A man's body, person, figure. 3. A name of men.

A. لأم **lè'm**, *s., pl. of* لأمه Coats of mail.

A. لأم **lè'm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A healing, mending, repairing; reparation, repair. 2. A deeming one a miser. 3. A feathering an arrow with an outer barb of a pinion.

A. لأم **li'ăm**, *a., pl. of* لئيم Stingy, miserly, mean.

A. لام **li-ùmm**, *a.* See in ل **li**.

A. لام الف **lăm-èlif**, *s.* Name of the compound Arabic character ﻻ or ﻷ, composed of a ل and ا, but esteemed a letter of the alphabet, and standing between the ه and the ى at the end.

A. لأمان **lè'măn**, *a.* Naturally stingy, miserly.

T. لامبه **lămbà**, *s.* A cornice, a fillet or groove along the edge of a plank.

T. لامبه‌لو **lămbàlï**, *a.* Grooved or filleted.

T. لامپاسه **lămpàsà**, *a.* Uncouthly and untidily loose and long (garment, etc.).

F. لامپه **lămpà**, *s.* A lamp. شيشه‌سى – A lamp-shade; lamp-chimney.

T. لامپه‌جى **lămpàjï**, *s.* 1. A lamp-maker or lamp-seller.

A. لأمت **lè'ămèt**, *vn. & s.* A blaming; reprehension.

A. لامج **lămïj**, *a. (fem.* لامجه*)* 1. Greedy, gluttonous. 2. Much given to venery.

A. لامح **lămïh**, *a. (fem.* لامحه*)* 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. Glancing, who casts a rapid glance at.

A. لا محاله **là măhùlè**, *a. & adv.* From which there is no device for avoidance, unavoidable; unavoidably.

A. لامخ **lămèkh**, *prop. n.* For لامك, *q.v.*

A. لامس **lămïs**, *a. (fem.* لامسه*)* That feels, touches, tries or perceives by the touch; who gropes, strokes, squeezes in feeling of a thing. قوت لامسه The feeling power, the sense of touch.

A. لامسه **lămïsà**, *s. fem. of* لامس The touch, power of feeling.

P. لامشكر **lămïshgèr**, *s.* The elm, *ulmus tuberosa*.

A. لامع **lămï'**, *a. (fem.* لامعه*)* Which shines or flashes. لامع النور Which diffuses light; bright, brilliant.

A. لامعه **lămï'à**, *a. & s. fem. of* لامع 1. *a.* Shining. 2. *s.* The fontanel of an infant's skull as being tremulous and wavy.

T. لامق **lămàq**, Infinitive suffix. See لق

A. لامك **lămèk**, *prop. n.* Lamech, the father of Noah.

P. لامك **lămèk**, *s.* A cloth of four cubits, wrapped over the head in cold weather.

A. لامكان **là-mèkyăn**, *a. & s.* 1. For which there is no place of being. 2. *s.* The infinite space beyond all that is; the region of nothingness whence God calls existences into being.

P. لامه **lămè**, *s.* 1. Any wrap for covering the head. 2. A wrap for the whole body.

A. لامه **lămmè**, *a. fem. of* لام **lămm** (An eye) that smites with evil, evil (eye).

A. لأمه **lè'mè**, *s. (pl.* لأم , لؤم*)* A coat of mail.

A. لامى **lămï**, *a. (fem.* لاميه*)* 1. Pertaining to the letter ل. 2. Pertaining to the Arabic preposition of possession لى **lï**. اضافت لاميه , اضافهٔ لاميه *s. (Ar. or Pers. gram.)* The connection of two substantives standing together in a phrase, of which the second is really or figuratively the possessor of the first, the second being always in the genitive case in Arabic, and virtually so in Persian. This connection is openly expressible in Arabic by the preposition ل **lï**; as in other kinds of *izafet* in Persian, the last letter of the first substantive is pronounced with a servile **kèsrè** vowel; as, در خانه **dèrï khànè**, a door of a house, the door of the house. درز لامى The lambdoidal suture of the skull. صمغ لامى Gum elemi, said to be obtained from some kinds of *amyris*. عظم لامى The forked bone in the root of the tongue, the *os hyoides*.

F. لاندو **lăndò**, *s.* A landau.

F. لاندہ **lándá** (Ital. *landa*), *s.* A chain of a shroud on a ship.

A. لانسلم **lá-núsèllim**, *interj.* We do not cede the point! Not so!

A. لانظيرله **lá-názírá-lé-h**, *a.* To which there is no paragon, incomparable, matchless.

T. لانغر **lángír**, *s.* The uncouth sounds of village and alien pronunciation. لونغور تكلم – Uncouth pronunciation, brogue.

F. لانغروس **lángórós**, *s.* Sour country wine.

F. لانغه **lángá**, *prop. n.* An extensive district in the south-central part of Constantinople on the Marmora.

F. لانكر **lángór**, *s.* Sour country wine.

A. لانم **lá núsèllim** Abbrev. for لانسلم

P. لانه **lánè**, *s.* 1. A bird's nest. 2. A beast's den, lair, covert.

T. لاوا **láwá**, *suffix* See لاوه

F. لاوا **láwá** (Ital. *leva*), *interj.* Pull! Hoist away! – *v.t.* To pull, hoist.

A. لاوا **lé'vá**, *s.* Trouble, suffering.

A. لاوارث له **lá-várísá-lé-h**, *a.* To whom there is no heir, heirless.

T. لاواشه **láwáshá**, *s.* A thin, flat ingot of silver.

F. لاوانده **láwánda** (Ital. *lavanda*), *s.* Lavender, *lavendula vera*. صويى – Lavender-water.

A. لا والله **lá. vá 'lláhí**, *interj.* No, by God!

T. لاوته , لاوطه **láwútá** *(from* A. العود **el-'ud**), *s.* A lute. تلى – *s.* A lute-string.

T. لاوطه جى **láwútají**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of lutes. 2. A player on the lute.

P. لاوك **láwèk**, *s.* A wooden trough.

A. لاولده **lá-vèlédá-lé-h**, *a.*, To whom there is no child, childless.

A. لاونعم **lá vè ná'ám**, *comp.* No and yes. The right or faculty of giving a refusal or assent.

P. لاوه **lávè**, *s.* As لابه, *q. v.*

F. لاوى **lávi**, *prop. n.* Levi son of Jacob.

A. لاوى **lávi**,
T. لاويلو **lávilí** } *a. & s.* A Levite.

A. لاهز **láhiz**, *a. & s. (dual* لاهزان *obl.* لاهزين*)* 1. Intruding, intrusive. 2. *s.* A hill or mountain that blocks a pass. 3. A whorl of hair in a horse's coat, under the ear.

A. لاهزان **láhizán**, *s., dual of* لاهز *(obl.* لاهزين*)* Two hills or mountains that obstruct a pass.

A. لاهف **láhif**, *a. (fem.* لاهفه*)* Complaining, sorrowing. القلب – Grieved and sad at heart.

A. لاهم **lláhúmmá** *(for* اللهم **állláhúmmá**), *interj.* O our Lord God!

A. لاهوت **láhút**, *s.* Godhead, divinity. عالم The universe of the divine nature.

A. لاهوتى **láhútí**, *a. (fem.* لاهوتيه*)* Divine, proceeding from the divine nature.

F. لاهور **láhór**, *prop. n.* Lahore in north India. شالى – A Lahore Cashmere shawl.

F. لاهوراكى **láhúrákí**, *s.* A kind of very fine French merino.

P. لاهورى **láhúrí**, *a.* (A shawl) of Lahore.

P. لاى **láy**, *s.* 1. As P. لا **lá**, *q. v.* 2. Mud. 3. Sediment.

A. لاى **lé'á**, لآ, *s.* 1. Trouble, suffering. 2. A shield, buckler.

A. لائب **lá'ib**, vulg. لايب **láyib**, *a. (fem.* لائبه *pl.* لؤوب, *pl. fem.* لوائب*)* (A beast) suffering from thrist and far from water.

A. لايتبدل **lá-yètébèddél**, *a.* That does not change, unchangeable.

A. لايتجزا **lá-yètéjèzzá**, *a.* Indivisible. جزء لايتجزا An indivisible fraction, an ultimate atom.

A. لايتحمل **lá-yètéhámmél**, *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. لايتغير **lá-yètégáyyér**, *a.* Inalterable, immutable.

A. لايتناهى **lá-yèténáhá**, *a.* Which never ends, infinite.

A. لائث **lá'is**, vulg. لايث **láyis**, *s.* The lion, *felis leo*.

A. لايجوز **lá-yèjúz**, *a.* Not licit, illicit.

A. لائح **lá'ih**, *a. (fem.* لائحه*)* Depicted or written in full; that enters the mind as an inspiration. او – *v.i.* 1. To be evident, as on a page. 2. To flash upon the mind.

A. لائحه **lá'iha**, vulg. لايحه **láyiha**, *a. & s., fem. of* لائح *(pl.* لائحات, لوائح*)* 1. *a.* See لائح 2. A document explanatory of the writer's ideas on a subject and submitted to a superior; a plan or project in writing.

A. لايحصى **lá-yúhsá**, *a.* Innumerable, countless.

A. لايحل **lá-yúhall**, *a.* Unlawful.

A. لايدرك **lá-yúdrék**, *a.* 1. Unattainable. 2. Incomprehensible.

A. لايزال **lá-yúzál**, *a.* Which will not

be made or let pass away.

A. لايزول **lâ-yezûl**, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لانس **lâ'is**. vulg. لايس **lâyis**, *a.* *(fem.* لانسه*)* Who hunts for dainties.

A. لايصبر **lâ-yasbir**, *a.* Who does not bear and endure patiently.

A. لايصبر **lâ-yusber**, *a.* Unendurable with patience.

A. لايطاق **lâ-yutâq**, *a.* To which one is not equal, beyond one's power.

A. لائع **lâ'i'**, *a.* *(fem.* لائعه*)* Impatient.

A. لايعد **lâ-yu'add**, *a.* Innumerable, countless. ولايحصى – Not to be told or enumerated.

A. لايعقل **lâ-ya'qil**, *a.* 1. Who understands not. 2. Unconscious.

A. لايعقل **lâ-yu'qal**, *a.* Incomprehensible.

A. لايعلم **lâ-ya'lam**, *a.* That knows not.

A. لايعنى **lâ-ya'ni**, *a.* That means nothing, has no signification. 2. Useless; of no importance. مالايعنى Nonsense, vanity.

T. لايغ **lâyigh** For A. لائق, *q. v.*

A. لائغ **lâ'ig**, vulg. لايغ **lâyig**, *a.* Pleasant to digest. سائغ ولائغ Pleasant to swallow, light to digest.

A. لايغلب **lâ-yuglib**, *a.* Who cannot be overcome, unconquerable, invincible.

A. لايفوت **lâ-yefût**, *a.* That passes not away.

A. لايفهم **lâ-yufhem**, *a.* Which cannot be understood.

A. لائق **lâ'iq**, vulg. لايق **lâyiq**, *a.* *(fem.* لائقه*)* 1. Fitting, fit, worthy. 2. Suitable, proper. 3. T. *s.* That which one deserves; one's deserts. او – *v.i.* 1. To be worthy of, to merit. 2. To be proper, suitable, worthy. دكل – 1. It is unworthy, a shame. 2. He is unworthy (of it). شوكه – The proper thing to do is this, that.... كورمك – To judge worthy. لايقى بولق For a bad person to meet with what he deserves. لايق وجهله Properly, thoroughly, adequately.

A. لائل **lâ'il**, vulg. لايل **lâyil**, *a.* *(fem.* لائله*)* Dark.

A. لائم **lâ'im**, vulg. لايم **lâyim**, *a.* *(fem.* لائمه; *pl.* لوام, لوم, لئم*)* Who blames, censures, reproaches.

A. لائمه **lâ'imè**, *s.* *(pl.* لوائم*)* A reproach; a censure.

A. لايموت **lâ-yemût**, *a.* Undying, immortal.

A. لاينبغى **lâ-yenbâgi**, *a.* Which should not be or happen.

A. لاينفك **lâ-yenfekk**, *a.* Inseparable; indissoluble.

A. لاينكسر **lâ-yenkesir**, *a.* Unbreakable.

T. لايين **lâyin**, Advl. suffix to certain hard lettered words. اخشاملاين In the evening. آنجه‌لاين That much.

P. لب **lèb**, *s.* 1. A lip, the lips. 2. An edge, margin, border.

A. لب **lubb**, 1. *(pl.* لبوب*)* A kernel. 2. Pith. 3. Marrow. 4. Essence. 5. *(pl.* الباب*)* The heart; mind; understanding.

A. لبأ **libè'**, *s.* Biestings.

A. لباب **libâb**, *a.*, *pl. of* لبيب

A. لباب **lubâb**, *a.* Unsullied.

A. لبابت **lèbâbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being endowed with an intelligent mind; intelligence.

A. لبات **lèbât**, **libât**, **lubât** } *vn. & s.*
A. لباثت **lèbâsèt**, **lubâsèt** } A stopping, tarrying; sojourn.

A. لباج **libâj**, *a.* Stupid, silly.

P. لباچه **lèbâchè**, *s. dim.* A full and long robe with sleeves.

A. لباخ **libâkh**, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another; a fight.

A. لباخيه **lubâkhiyyè**, *a. fem.* Plump, fleshy.

P. لباد **lèbâd**, *s.* An overcoat worn for rainy weather.

A. لباد **lèbbâd**, *s.* A maker or seller of felt, لبد, *q.v.*

P. لباده **lèbâdè**, *s.* As P. لباد, *q.v.*

A. لباده **lubbâdè**, *s.* A cape or cloak of felt for rainy weather.

A. لباس **lèbbâs**, *s.* 1. One who wears much clothing. 2. One who habitually cloaks his real meaning or intention.

A. لباس **libâs**, *s.* *(pl.* البسه*)* 1. A garment. 2. A spouse.

P. لباشه **lèbâshè**, *s.* As لواشه, *q. v.*

A. لباقت **lèbâqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being clever; cleverness. 2. A garment's fitting or suiting the appearance.

A. لباكه **lubâkè**, *s.* A concourse of men, an assembly.

P. لبالب **lèbâlèb**, *a. & adv.* 1. Brimful. 2. *adv.* Lip to lip.

A. لبالب **lèbâlib**, *s.* The bleatings of a flock of sheep.

A. لبان **lèbân**, *s.* The chest, the bosom; especially, the middle of the chest of a horse, mule, ass.

A. لبان **lebbân**, *s.* 1. A milkman. 2. A maker or seller of sun-dried bricks.

A. لبان **libûn**, *s.* Lactation. اخ باللبان *s.* A foster-brother.

A. لبان **lûbân**, *s.* 1. Frankincense. 2. (*n.u.* لبانة) Business, occupation.

A. لبانة **lûbâné**, *s., n. u. of* لبان 1. A single bit or kind of frankincense. 2. A matter of occupation, a piece of business. لبانة عربيه Euphorbium.

A. لبان **lebâ'in**, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

T. لب **lebĕb**, *s.* A bridle, reins, breast-band, etc., of plaited strips of leather.

A. لبب **lebĕb**, *s.* 1. The place of junction of the neck with the chest. 2. A breast-band to a beast.

P. لب بر لب **leb-bĕr-leb**, *a. & adv.* Lip on lip, lip to lip.

A. لبث **lebs, lebĕs, lubs**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, tarrying, or dawdling.

A. لبث **lebis**, *a.* Who stops, tarries, or dawdles.

A. لبثة **lubsé**, *s.* A single stop, halt, and stay.

P. لبچرا **leb-chĕrâ**, *s. (Lip-fodder)* Any snack of food, a slight lunch.

A. لبخ **lebâkh**, *s.n. u.* لبخة The sebesten plum tree, *cordia myxa*.

A. لبد **lebĕd**, *s.* Wool.

A. لبد **lebid**, *a.* Who stays much at home or indoors.

A. لبد **libd**, *s. (pl.* لبود, البياد*)* Felt, felt cloth.

A. لبد **lubĕd**, *a.* 1. Who stays very much at home. 2. Name of the last of the series of seven vultures chosen by Loqman.

A. لبدة **libdé, lubdé**, *s.* Felt, felt cloth.

F. لبره **libré** (Ital. *libra*), *s.* A European pound weight.

P. لبريز **leb-riz**, *a.* Full and running over, overflowing.

A. لبس **libs**, *s.* 1. Anything put on or worn, a garment. 2. A kind of cloth. الكعبه ـ The veil of the Cubical House at Mecca.

A. لبس **lubs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting on or wearing a garment. 2. A living, consorting with one's wife permanently.

A. لبسة **libsé**, *s.* 1. A kind of cloth. 2. A mode, manner of putting on or wearing or of dressing.

A. لبسة **lubsé**, *s.* Doubt, uncertainty.

A. لبق **lebâq**, *vn. & s.* As لباقت, *q. v.*

A. لبق **lebiq**, *a. (fem.* لبقه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Neatly dressing.

A. لبلاب **lebláb**, *s.* Any twining, climbing plant.

A. لبلب **lebleb, lublub**, *a.* Kind to dependents and neighbors.

P. لبلبو **leblebû**, *s.* Boiled beet-root salad.

A. لبلبه **lebleblé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mother's showing kindness and affection for her infant. 2. A being or becoming scattered.

T. لبلبی **lebleblî**, *s.* Parched chick-peas. اوی ـ Flour or meal of parched-peas. دمیر ـ *(Iron peas)* An unbearable task or treatment.

T. لبلبجی **lebleblji**, *s.* A maker or seller of parched peas. 2. A person fond of eating parched peas.

A. لبن **lebĕn, lebén**, *s.* 1. Milk. 2. Milky sap in a plant. 3. Curdled milk, curds. 4. Quicksilver. بنات اللبن *s. pl.* The lacteals of the small intestines.

A. لبن **lebin**, *s., n. u.* لبنة Sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن **lebin**, *a.* One fond of milk. 2. A gusset in a garment.

A. لبن **libn, libin**, *s.* Unbaked, sun-dried bricks.

A. لبن **libn, lubn**, *s., pl. of* لبون Milch beasts.

A. لبنا **lubná**, *s.* For لبنى, **lubnâ**, *q. v.*

A. لبنان **lubnân**, *prop. n.* Lebanon. جبل ـ Mount Lebanon.

A. لبنانيه **lubnâniyyé**, *a. fem.* 1. Pertaining to Lebanon. 2. (A matter) important, weighty as Lebanon.

A. لبنة **lebiné**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* لبن A single sun-dried brick. 2. *(dual* لبنتان, *obl.* لبنتين*)* Either of the two sights of an astrolabe.

A. لبنة **libné**, *s.* A gusset in a garment.

A. لبنة **lubné**, *s.* A morsel; or, a large mouthful.

A. لبنى **lebéní**, *a. (fem.* لبنيه*)* Pertaining to milk; made of or mixed with milk; containing, or producing milk; milk-like.

A. لبنى **lebiní**, *a. (fem.* لبنيه*)* Pertaining to sun-dried bricks; a maker or seller of such bricks.

A. لبنى **lubná**, لبنا, *s.* The tree that

yields the gum benjamin, *styrax benzoin;* also, the tree that yields the liquid storax of the ancients, *styrax officinale.*

A. لبنيات **lebŏnïyyät**, *s. pl. of* لبنيه Aliments prepared of or with milk.

A. لوب **lŭbŭb**, *s., pl. of* لب **lŭbb** *q. v.*

A. لود **lŭbŭd**, *s., pl. of* لبد **lĭbd** *q. v.*

A. لود **lŭbŭd** *vn. & s.* A staying, tarrying, sojourning.

A. لودى **lŭbŭdï**, *s.* A maker of or dealer in felts.

A. لوس **lebŭs**, *s.* 1. A garment. 2. A shirt of mail.

A. لون **lebŭn**, *s. (pl.* لبن , لبائن , لبان*)* A milch beast.

A. لوه **lebvé**, **lebŭvé**, **libvé**, *s.* A lioness.

P. لبى **lebï**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the lip. 2. Possessed of a lip or lips.

A. لبيب **lebïb**, *a. (fem.* لبيبه , *pl.* لباب , البا*)* Intelligent.

A. لبيبه **lebïbé**, *s.* A kind of shirt without collar or sleeves.

A. لبيد **lebïd**, *s.* 1. A sack; a bag. 2. A name of men; especially, of three Arabian poets.

A. لبيس **lebïs**, *a. (fem.* لبيسه*)* Worn threadbare.

P. لبيشه **lebïshé**, *s.* As لواشه, *q. v.*

A. لبيق **lebïq**, *a. (fem.* لبيقه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Who dresses neatly.

A. لبيك **lebbéy-k**, *comp. interj. (whence* T. لبى*)* (I answer) twice to thy summons! With alacrity and pleasure! (Said in answer to any summons, cried out also by pilgrims as they perform the rites at Mekka.)

A. لبين **lebïn**, *s.* A gusset.

A. لبين **lebïn**, *a. (fem.* لبينه*)* Fed with milk.

A. لبينه **lebïné**, *a. fem.* 1. See لبين 2. Milch (beast); or, left unmilked for milk to accumulate.

T. لپا **lăpă**, *s.* See لاپا

T. لپاده **lăpădă**, *s.* The patience dock, *rumex obtusifolius.*

P. لپان **lipăn**, *a.* Clear, bright, shining.

T. لپانده **lepăndă**. *a.* Fine, clear.

T. لپسقه **lepïsqă**, *prop.n. & a.* 1. Leipsic. 2. Greenish yellow (silk). 3. Fair, light-colored. 4. Fur imported from Leipsic. تافه‌سى — Fine fur from the belly of the fox, (from Leipsic).

T. لپى **leppï** (from A. ليك), *interj.* Sir! I hear! Say on! (Said in answer to any call, sometimes interrogatively.)

P. لت **let**, *s.* 1. A cudgel, club, mace. 2. A blow. 3. A rag or fragment. — In pieces, all to pieces.

A. لت **lett**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding, bruising, crushing. 2. A wetting and stirring up (meal, etc.). | — *v. t.* 1. To pound. 2. To rub up.

P. لتالت **letălet** (لت , ا , لت), *a. & adv.* In pieces, fragments, rags.

P. لت انبان **let-enbăn**, *s. (A fragment-wallet)* A greedy fellow.

A. لتح **let-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, knocking, bruising. 2. A looking at one sternly. 3. A ruining one, sweeping away his all.

A. لتخ **letkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A splitting, rending. 2. A cutting in weals with a whip. 3. A beplastering with anything dirty.

A. لتخه **letïkhă**, *s.* 1. A calamity. 2. A nebulous star; a nebula.

A. لتد **letd**, *vn. & s.* A striking one on the chest with the fist.

P. لتر **letr**, *s.* A Persian weight and measure, about four pounds avoirdupois.

P. لتره **letré**, *a.* 1. Torn, ragged; broken. 2. Coarse; fat. — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لتره **litră**, *s.* A *litre* measure for fluids.

P. لتره **lŭtré**, *s.* 1. A kind of conventional slang. 2. A talebearer, spy. 3. A scamp.

A. لتغ **letg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping or striking with the hand; a blow. 2. A venomous beast's biting or stinging.

A. لتلته **letlété**, *vn. & s.* A swearing falsely; a false oath.

A. لتم **letm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A stabbing; a stab.

A. لتوب **lŭtŭb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity. 3. A being permanent; permanency.

P. لته **leté**, *s.* A fragment or shred. — In pieces; all to pieces.

F. لته **leté**, (Ital. *netta*), *a.* Clear, cleared up. | — *v. t.* To coil away and clear up (ropes after use).

A. لثا **lisă**, *s. pl.* For لثى, *q. v.*

A. لثات **lesăt**, *s.* The uvula.

A. لثات **lisȧt**, *s., pl. of* لثة *q.v.*

A. لثام **lisȧm**, *s.* A mouth-band of an eastern lady's veil.

A. لثغ **lėsȧg**, *vn. & s.* A pronouncing certain consonants in a peculiar manner; س as ث *th*, ر as غ, or ل as ى

A. لثغا **lėsgȧ**, *a., fem. of* الثغ Who mispronounces.

A. لثغة **lusgȧt**, *s.* The habit of mispronouncing. (See لثغ)

A. لثم **lėsm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's crushing stones with his feet. 2. A striking one on the mouth or nose. 3. A covering with the mouth-band. 4. A kissing on the lips.

A. لثوى **lisėvī**, *a. (fem.* لثويه*)* Pertaining to the gums. حروف لثويه The three letters ث, ذ, and ظ, pronounced with the tip of the tongue touching the lower gum.

A. لثة **lisė**, *s. (pl.* لثى, لثات*)* 1. The gums of the teeth. 2. A uvula.

A. لثى **lisȧ**, لثا, *s., pl. of* لثة *q. v.*

A. لج **lėjj** *vn. & s.* A being pertinacious and perverse; perversity.

A. لج **lůjj**, *s.* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the offing. 3. A sword. 4. A side of a river or valley. 5. A steep, rugged part in a mountain.

A. لج **lėj'**, *vn. & s.* A taking refuge.

A. لجأ **lėjė'**, *s.* 1. A place of refuge, a refuge. 2. The district of the ancient Trachonitis in Bashan.

A. لجأ **lėjė'**, *vn. & s.* As لج, *q.v.*

A. لجاج **lėjȧj**, *vn. & s.* As لج **lėjj**, *q.v.* — *v. i.* To persevere perversely, in opposition.

A. لجاج **lėjjȧj**, *a. & s.* 1. Obstinately pertinacious and perverse in opposition. 2. *(with alchemists)* Quicksilver.

A. لجاجت **lėjȧjėt**, *vn. & s.* As لج **lėjj**. — *v.i.* As لجاج, *q.v.* in لجاج

A. لجام **lijȧm** (from P. لگام), *s. (pl.* لجم, الجمة*)* A bridle.

A. لجب **lėjėb**, *vn. & s.* A roaring confusedly, a confused roaring noise.

A. لجج **lůjėj**, *s., pl. of* لجة **lůjjė**, *q. v.*

A. لجف **lėjėf**, *s. (pl.* الجاف*)* 1. A small hollow, dug by a beast or by water. 2. A deep pool in a stream. 3. A pool left when a torrent no longer runs.

P. لجلاج **lėjlȧj**, *a.* 1. Doubting, wavering, undecided. 2. Stuttering, stammering. 3. *(alchemy)* Quicksilver. 4. Name of the reputed inventor of chess, the patron saint of gamblers.

A. لجلج **lėjlėj**, *a.* Doubtful, unsteady, wavering.

A. لجلجة **lėjlėjė**, *vn. & s.* A stammering from uncertainty.

A. لجم **lůjm**, *s.* The air, the atmosphere.

A. لجم **lůjům**, *s., pl. of* لجام *q. v.*

A. لجمة **lėjėmė**, *s.* The part of a beast's cheek over which the bridle goes.

A. لجمة **lůjmė**, *s.* 1. A flat-topped mountain. 2. A valley-side.

A. لجوج **lėjůj**, *a.* Given to perverse contention.

T. لجوجلق **lėjůjlůq**, *s.* The quality or act of contentiousness, pertinacity.

A. لجون **lėjůn**, *a.* Stubborn, perverse.

A. لجون **lůjůn**, *vn. & s.* A camel's being stubborn, perverse; stubbornness, perversity.

A. لجة **lėjjė**, *s.* An uproar of confused cries.

A. لجة **lůjjė**, *s. (pl.* لجج*)* 1. A great crowd. 2. The high sea; the deep. 3. The offing.

A. لجى **lůjjī**, *a.* Vast and deep as the sea.

T. لچر **lėchėr**, *s.* 1. A hair sieve. 2. *(from* P. ريچال, ريچار*)* Thick boiled syrup of the juice of fruit with the fruit.

T. لچك **lėchėk**, *s.* A square handkerchief, folded diagonally and tied over the head as a coif by women.

A. لحا **lihȧ**, **luhȧ**, *s., pl.* For لحى, *q. v.*

A. لحاس **lȧhhȧs**, *s. (fem.* لحاسه*)* That habitually licks.

A. لحاسه **lȧhhȧsė**, *s., fem. of* لحاس A lioness.

A. لحاظ **lȧhȧz**, *s.* The outer corner of the eye.

A. لحاظ **lihȧz**, *s.* 1. A peculiar brand marked below the eye of a camel. 2. The part of an arrow-shaft between the notch and the feathers. 3. A bird's pinion plucked by hand.

A. لحاف **lihȧf**, *s.* 1. Any outer wrap for the body. 2. A wadded counterpane, a quilt; a blanket; a sheet. 3. A wife. چشم — The upper eyelid.

A. لحافه **lihȧfė**, *s.* A single wrapper or coverlet.

A. لحاق **lȧhȧq**, *vn. & s.* An overtaking, coming up with.

A. لحاق **lıḥāq**, *s.* The case in which an archery bow is carried.

A. لحام **laḥḥām**, *s.* A seller of meat.

A. لحام **lıḥām**, *s.* Solder. لحام الذهب ـ الصفات Borax.

A. لحام **lıḥām**, *s., pl. of* لحم **laḥım**. *s. q.v.*

A. لحان **laḥḥān**, *s.* (*fem.* لحانه) Who habitually misreads or mispronounces words.

A. لحانت **laḥānet**, *vn. & s.* A mispronouncing in reading or speaking; mispronunciation; an error.

A. لحانه **laḥḥānè**, *a., mas. & fem.* 1. *m.* Who constantly miscalls words. 2. *fem.* Who habitually blunders over words.

A. لحانيت **laḥāniyet**, *vn. & s.* As لحانت, *q.v.*

A. لحج **laḥj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. An affecting with the evil eye; bewitching.

A. لحج **laḥaj**, *s.* Purulent discharge from the eye.

A. لحج **laḥıj**, *vn. & s.* A sword's sticking in its scabbord.

A. لحج **laḥaj**, *a.* Narrow, confined.

A. لحج **luḥj**, *s.* (*pl.* الحاج) 1. A corner of a room. 2. A socket of an eye. 3. A narrow mouthed cave that widens out interiorly.

A. لحد **laḥd**, *s.* (*pl.* لحود, الحاد) A niche in the solid earth on one side of a grave, of a capacity to receive a corpse.

A. لحد **laḥd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A niching a grave all along on one side into the solid earth. 2. An entombing a corpse. 3. A swerving, leaning, inclining.

A. لحس **laḥs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. An insect's eating or fretting woollens, vegetation, etc.

A. لحظ **laḥz** } *vn. & s.* A looking
A. لحظان **laḥaẓān** } at a thing from the outer corner of the eye, taking a glance at it.

A. لحظه **laḥẓa**, *s. n. u. of* لحظ 1. A single glance. 2. The time occupied by a rapid glance; the twinkling of an eye; an instant.

A. لحف **laḥf**, *vn. & s.* A wrapping a person in a wrap, blanket, quilt.

A. لحق **laḥq**, *vn. & s.* As لحاق **laḥāq**.

A. لحق **laḥaq**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* الحاق) A part of a valley ploughed and sown as soon as an inundation subsides. 2. A sequel of any kind; a second crop.

A. لحم **laḥm**, *s.* (*pl.* لحام, لحمان, لحوم, الحم) 1. Flesh; meat; the lean of meat. 2. The pulp of a fruit.

A. لحم **laḥm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A soldering together. 2. A patching up, mending.

A. لحم **laḥım**, *a.* 1. Fleshy. 2. Carnivorous 3. Censorious.

A. لحمان **luḥmān**, *s., pl. of* لحم *s., q.v.*

A. لحمانى **luḥmānï**, *a.* (*fem.* لحمانيه) 1. Of flesh, carneous. 2. Fleshy.

A. لحمت **luḥmet**, *s.* See لحمه **luḥmè**, No. 4.

A. لحمه **laḥmè**, *s., n. u. of* لحم A single bit or shred of flesh or meat.

A. لحمه **luḥmè**, *s.* 1. A mouthful from the flesh of game, given as a reward to the dog or hawk that caught it. 2. The woof of cloth. 3. The inner surface of the true skin of the skull. 4. Relationship, consanguinity.

A. لحمى **laḥmï**, *a.* (*fem.* لحميه) Pertaining to the flesh of the body. استسقاى لحمى Dropsy, *anasarca*. فصيلة لحميه The botanical order Crassulaceæ.

A. لحن **laḥn**, *s. pl.* (لحون, الحان) 1. A note, tone of voice or music. 2. A dialect, idiom. 3. The tenor of a discourse. سى لحن The musical scale of Barbud, musician to Khusrev Perviz, in thirty notes or tunes.

A. لحن **laḥn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mispronouncing, a verbal mistake, error. 2. A speaking in a conventional slang. 3. A swerving, inclining. 4. An understanding what is said.

A. لحوب **luḥūb**, *vn. & s.* A road or path's being clear, open.

A. لحوح **luḥūn**, *s.* A kind of crumpet.

A. لحود **luḥūd**, *s., pl. of* لحد, *q. v.*

A. لحوس **laḥūs**, *a.* Who is fond of sweets.

A. لحوق **luḥūq**, *vn. & s.* 1. To lose flesh and fall away in condition. 2. T. To overtake, reach, join. 3. T. Err. for A. لعوق *q.v.*

A. لحوم **luḥūm**, *s. pl. of* لحم *q. v.*

A. لحون **luḥūn**, *s., pl. of* لحن *q. v.*

A. لحون **luḥūn**, *vn. & s.* A mispronouncing in speaking; a mistake; error.

A. لحوى **laḥvï**, **lıḥāvè**, *a.* (*fem.* لحويه) Pertaining to the sides of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى **laḥy**, *s.* (*dual* لحيان, *pl.* لحى, الحى) The side of the face where the beard grows.

A. لحى **laḥy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A peeling, decorticating. 2. A backbiting, censuring.

A. لحى **liḥà, liḥà**, لحا, *s., pl. of* لحيه Beards. لحى الغول Hair-like moss of north-western Africa.

A. لحى **liḥī**, *s., pl. of* لحى **liḥy**, *q. v.*

A. لحيان **liḥyȧn**, *s., dual of* لحى **liḥy** *(obl.* لحين*)* 1. The two cheeks, where the beard grows. 2. Name of one of the schemes of geomancy.

A. لحيان **liḥyȧn**, *s.* 1. Trickling water. 2. A gully cut by running water.

A. لحيانى **liḥyȧnī**, *a.* Long or bushy-bearded.

A. لحيب **liḥīb**, *a.* Thin-backed, spare-loined (beast).

A. لحيه **liḥyĕt**, *s.* See لحيه

A. لحيحا **liḥayjȧ**, *s. dim.* An expressed reservation or condition in a bargain, oath, etc.

A. لحيص **liḥīṣ**, *a.* Narrow, confined (place).

A. لحيظ **liḥīẓ**, *s.* One who can boldly look at another, an equal.

A. لحيف **liḥīf**, *a.* 1. Full, ample. 2. (or **liḥeyf**, *dim.*) Name of a very long and full-tailed horse presented to Muhammed by one of his disciples.

A. لحيم **liḥīm**, *a. (fem.* لحيمه*)* Fleshy.

A. لحيه **liḥyĕ**, *s. pl.* لحى The beard. لحية التيس Goat's-beard, *tragopogon pratensis*, also, salsify, *tr. porrifolius*. لحية الحمار Maiden hair fern, *adiantum capillus-veneris*.

A. لحاخ **liḥȧkh**, *s., pl. of* P. لحخه

A. لحامت **liḥȧmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being coarsely fat and fleshy in the face.

P. لخت **liḵht**, *s.* 1. A bit, piece, lump. 2. A part. 3. A share, portion. 4. A group, section, class. 5. A club, mace. 6. A blow, stroke, slap. 7. A beating. 8. A butcher's knife, a cleaver. 7. A helmet. 10. A foot; a shoe or overall for the leg. جگر – *s. (A bit of one's liver)* One's child; one's beloved. لختدوز A patcher or cobbler of rags or patches.

A. لخت **liḵht**, *a.* 1. Big, gross, coarse. 2. Ruptured (woman) *in perineo*. 3. P. Nude, naked.

A. لخلخانى **liḵhliḵhȧnī**, *a.* One who mispronounces certain letters in a barbarous manner.

A. لخلخانيت **liḵhliḵhȧnīyyĕt**, *s.* The habit or act of mispronunciation.

P. لخلخه **liḵhliḵhȧ**, *s. (pl.* لخالخ*)* An aromatic cephalic pastile composed of lign-aloes, ladanum, musk, and camphor. لخلخهاى عنبرى 1. Ambergris pastiles, the above, with ambergris added. 2. The hours of darkness, the night.

A. لخم **liḵhm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cutting. 2. A slapping the head or ears. 3. A being coarsely fat in the face. 4. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of the line of kings of Hira.

A. لخمت **liḵhmĕt**, *s.* Languor, debility.

A. لخمه **liḵhȧmȧ, luḵhȧmȧ**, *a.* Dull, stupid.

A. لخمى **liḵhmī**, *a. (fem.* لخميه*)* Pertaining to a man or to the tribe of the name of Lakhm.

A. لخن **liḵhn**, *s.* 1. A bad smell. 2. Bad language.

A. لخنا **liḵhnȧ**, *a. fem. of* الخن Uncircumcised (woman).

T. لخنه **liḵhnȧ**, vulg. **lȧhnȧ**, *s.* Cabbage, various kinds of *brassica oleracea*. ترشيى – Salted or pickled cabbage, sauer-kraut. باش لخنه The white drum-head cabbage. چچك لخنه سى Broccoli. فرنك – Brussels sprouts. قره لخنه Dark colored Scotch kale. قيورجق – Borecole.

T. لخنه جى **liḵhnȧjī**, *s.* 1. A grower or seller of cabbages. 2. One fond of eating cabbage. 3. One of a party of *jerid* players and athletes formerly attached to the Sultan's palace.

F. لخنيس **liḵhnīs** (Gr. λυχνίς), *s.* The plant *lychnis cæli-rosa*

A. لخوا **liḵhvȧ**, *a., fem. of* الخى Garrulous, talkative.

A. لخوخ **liḵhūḵh**, *a.* Bad, faulty, vicious.

F. لخوسه **liḵhūsȧ**, vulg. **lowūsȧ** (Gr. λεχώ-σα), *a.* (A woman) in childbed after giving birth.

T. لخوسه لق **liḵhūsȧlīq**, *s.* Childbed, lying-in. وقتى – The time, period of a woman's confinement.

A. لد **lĕdd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preparing a kind of gargle. 2. A treating the mouth with gargle. 3. A confining, imprisoning. 4. A disputing or litigating. 5. A being disputatious or litigious.

A. لد **lŭdd**, *a. pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious (men).

A. لدا **lĕdȧ**, *advl. acc.* For لدى, *q.v.*

A. لدات **lĕdȧt**, *s., pl. of* لده *q.v.*

A. لداد **lĕdăd**, *a., pl. of* الد Very disputatious or litigious.

A. لداغ **lûddâg**, *s.* The sharp point of a thorn; or, a thorn.

A. لداغه **lèddâgâ**, *a.* Foul-mouthed.

A. لدام **lèddâm**, *s.* A patcher of boots, garments, etc.

A. لدام **lìdâm**, *s.* A patch; also, patches on boots, garments, etc.

A. لدان **lìdân**, *a., pl. of* لدن Limber, supple (branches, etc.).

A. لدانت **lèdânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being limber; limberness, suppleness.

A. لدت **lìdèt**, *vn. & s.* A begetting or giving birth to a child.

A. لدح **lèd-h**, *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand.

A. لدد **lèdèd**, *vn. & s.* A being disputatious or litigious; disputatiousness; litigiousness.

A. لدس **lèds**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking. 2. A pelting. 3. A licking.

A. لدغ **lèdg**, *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A speaking evil of or to another; evil-speaking.

A. لدغا **lèdgâ**, لدغا **lûdègâ**, *a. pl. of* لديغ

A. لدغه **lèdgâ**, *s., n.u. of* لدغ A single venomous bite or sting (real or figurative)

A. لدغى **lèdgâ**, لدغا, *a. pl. of* لديغ *q.v.*

A. لدم **lèdm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A patching. 2. A slapping with the hand. 3. A pelting with any hard, sonorous thing.

A. لدم **lèdèm**, *s.* Mutual courtesy and consideration arising out of relationship.

A. لدمه **lèdmè**, *s., n. u. of* لدم 1. A single stroke or blow. 2. A single hint.

A. لدن **lèdn**, *a. (fem.* لدنه; *pl.* لدان, لدن*)* Limber, supple.

A. لدن **lèdûn**, *s.* The immediate outer presence or inner knowledge, consciousness of God. علم لدن The knowledge of the Divine Providence.

A. لدنه **lèdûnè**, **lûdûnnè**, *s.* A matter or thing of want or business, an affair.

A. لدنى **lèdûnî**, *a. (fem.* لدنيه*)* (A matter) derived from or existing in God.

A. لدنيات **lèdûnîyyât**, *s, pl. of* لدنيه 1. Divine, mystical, incomprehensible matters. 2. T The real truth and details of any matter.

A. لدود **lèdûd**, *s. (pl.* الده*)* A medicine applied to any part of the mouth by means of a funnel. 2. A pain in any part of the mouth or throat.

A. لدود **lèdûd**, *a.* Disputatious or litigious.

A. لدود **lûdûd**, *vn. & s.* A preparing a medicine for the mouth.

T. لدوس **lòdòs** (from Gr. νότος). *s.* 1. The southwest wind. 2. The southwest point of the compass. 3. A southwest direction. پوراز — Capricious; now one way, then the other. مقاطعه‌سی — *(The governorship of southwest northeast)* Vagabondage, idleness. لدوسك باتيدن يانه كرتسى Southwest by west, of the compass. لدوسك قبلەدن يانه كرتسى South-west by south. باقى لدوس West-south-west. باتيدك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point west by south. قبله لدوس South-south-west. قبلەدك لدوسدن يانه كرتسى The point south by west.

T. لدوسلامق **lòdòslâmâq**, *v. i.* For the wind to get to the southwest.

A. لدون **lìdûn**, *s, pl. of* لده *(obl.* لدين*)*

A. لدونت **lûdûnèt**, *vn. & s.* As لدانت

A. لده **lìdè**, *s. dual* لدان *obl.* لدين; *pl.* لدون *obl.* لدين, لدات) One of the same age with another. 2. The time of parturition.

A. لدى **lèdâ**, **lèdè**, *advl. acc. def.* At the time (of so and so), on (so and so occurring). لدى الوصول On its arrival.

A. لديد **lèdîd**, *s. (pl.* الده*)* As لدود No. 1, *q.v.* 2. *(dual* لديدان*)* A side of the neck.

A. لديدان **lèdîdân**, *s., dual of* لديد *(obl.* لديدين*)* 1. The two sides of the neck beyond the ears. 2. The two sides of anything.

A. لديده **lèdîdè**, *s.* A flourishing garden.

A. لديس **lèdîs**, *a. (pl.* الداس*)* Plump, fleshy, stout.

A. لديغ **lèdîg**, *a. (pl.* لدغا, لدغى*)* 1. Who bites and stings by venomous words. 2. Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لديم **lèdîm**, *a.* Old, worn out, ragged or patched.

A. لذات **lèzzât**, *s., pl. of* لذت 1. Savors. 2. Delights, enjoyments. حسيه — Pleasures of the senses. هادم اللذات The Angel of Death, death.

A. لذاذ **lèzâz**, تلذذ **lèzâzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being pleasant, nice. 2. A being delighted; delight, enjoyment.

A. لذائذ lèzâ'iz, vulg. لذايذ lèzâyiz, *a. & s., pl. of* لذيذ Nice, pleasant things, delights.

A. لذت lèzzèt, *s.* (*pl.* لذات) 1. The taste, savor, especially, a sweet or pleasant savor of a thing. 2. A taste in the mouth, of the saliva, etc. 3. The power of any thing to give pleasure. آكلامق ـ To make out a taste, flavor, or a pleasure in a thing. آلمق ـ 1. To perceive the taste of a thing. 2. To get to like a taste. بولمق ـ To find a pleasant taste or enjoyment in a thing. لذتنه طاماقمق To grow fond of the taste or pleasure of a thing, to acquire a taste for it. لذت ويرمك For a thing to give flavor to a thing. لذتي قاچمق For the pleasure of a thing to vanish.

T. لذتسز lèzzètsiz, *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Not sweet. 3. That gives no pleasure; disagreeable.

T. لذتسزلك lèzzètsizlik, *s.* 1. Tastelessness, insipidity. 2. Lack of sweetness. 3. Disagreeableness.

T. لذتلو lèzzètlì, *a.* 1. Endued with a taste; flavored; savory. 2. Sweet, nice. 3. Delightful.

A. لذج lèzj, *vn. & s.* 1. A sipping. 2. An importuning; importunity.

T. لذذ lèzèz, *s., quasi-plural of* A. لذت (The Delights) A name formerly given by the treasury officials to the pay issued to the Janissaries, etc., on the first of each of the months Shewwal, Zi-'l-Qa'da, and Zi-'l-Hijja.

A. لذع lèz', *vn. & s.* 1. Fire's scorching, singeing, burning. 2. A gently touching and cauterizing with a hot iron. 3. A thing's irritating, exciting, or stimulating a part of the body injuriously. 4. Love or grief's harrowing the feelings. 5. A stinging with words.

A. لذعه lèz'à, *n. u. of* لذع One single burn, prick, or sting.

A. لذلاذ lèzlâz, *a.* 1. Quick, expeditious at work. 2. The wolf.

A. لذلك lì-zâlikè, *com. conj.* For this reason.

A. لذيذ lèzìz, *a.* (*fem.* لذيذه) 1. Nice, pleasant, sweet, agreeable to the taste. 2. Delightful, pleasurable, delicious to the feelings.

T. لر lèr, lâr, Plural suffix to nouns.

T لرجى lèrjì, *s.* A variety of the musk-deer or musk-goat.

P. لرز lèrz, *s.* A tremble, shiver, or quiver, quake.

P. لرزان lèrzân, *a.* Trembling; shivering; quivering. لرز لرزان *a.* All in a tremble.

P. لرزش lèrzish, *s.* As لرز, *q. v.*

P. لرزماهى lèrz-mâhì, *s.* Any electric fish, eel, etc.

P. لرزه lèrzè, *s.* A tremble; a trembling; shivering. تب لرزه The ague, intermittent fever.

T. لرمه lèrmò, *s.* The stay of a staysail.

A. لزاز lìzâz, *s.* 1. A persistent adversary. 2. A bolt or bar of a door. 3. A man's name.

A. لزاق lìzâq, *s.* 1. Adherence. 2. Any substance by which things are made to adhere. 3. Coition. الحجر ـ As الرخام ـ, *q.v.* الذهب ـ 1. As لحام الذهب *q.v.* in لحام 2. An ammonuret of copper used medicinally on old sores. الرخام ـ A preparation of glue beaten up with plaster of Paris, used in joining stone, earthenware, etc.

A. لزام lèzâm, *a.* Persistent, that sticks.

A. لزام lèzâm, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزام lìzâm, *s.* 1. An inseparable, unavoidable thing; as, death; the last judgment. 2. An inseparable companion; one who dogs another's steps. 3. An incontrovertible judicial decree.

A. لزام lìzâm, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity, pertinacity.

A. لزامت lèzâmèt, *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزب lèzb, *vn. & s* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A being tough and tenacious; adhesiveness; tenacity. 3. A being intricately combined and interwoven; intricacy, mattedness.

A. لزب lèzèb, *vn. & s.* A being tough and adhesive; toughness; adhesiveness.

A. لزبه lèzbè, *s.* (*pl.* لزبات lèzbât, لزب lìzèb) A trouble, difficulty.

A. لزج lèzèj, *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive; toughness; tenacity; adhesiveness 2. (lèzìj, *a, fem.* لزجه) Tough and adhesive, tenacious

A. لزجه lèzìjè, *a* Very adhesive, pertinacious.

A. لزق lìzq, *s.* Any thing or person that sticks to a person or thing.

P. لزكى **lézgi**, vulg. **légzi**. *prop. n.* 1. A man of the Lesgi nationality. 2. The Lesgis, who inhabit the eastern slopes of south-central Caucasus.

A. لزم **lézm**. *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزم **lézém**. *vn. & s.* 1. A finally deciding, determining. 2. *(also* **lézim***)* A final decision.

A. لزمان **luzmān**, A. لزمت **luzmèt** } *vn. & s.* A being inseparable; persistency.

A. لزمه **luzémé**. *s.* A burr, anything that cannot easily be shaken off.

A. لزن **lézn**, **lézén** *vn. & s.* A thronging and jamming; a closely pressed throng.

A. لزن **lézn**, **lézin**. *a. (fem.* لزنه*)* 1. Heavily pressing, grievous (calamity, etc.). 2. Densely thronged.

A. لزوب **luzūb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being tough and adhesive, tenacious; tenacity, toughness, adhesiveness. 2. A being intricately combined and interwoven; mattedness.

A. لزوجت **luzūjèt**. *s.* (pseudo-Arabic *vn.*) Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوجى **luzūjī**. *a. (fem.* لزوجيه*)* Pertaining to viscous tenacity; viscous, tenacious.

A. لزوجيت **luzūjiyyèt**. *s.* Viscosity, viscous tenacity.

A. لزوق **lézūq**. *s.* An adhesive plaster, sticking-plaster.

A. لزوق **luzūq**. *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adherence.

A. لزوم **lézūm**. *a.* Inseparable; persistent

A. لزوم **luzūm**. *vn. & s.* 1. A being inseparable; inseparability. 2. A being naturally inherent; natural inherency. 3. A being necessary, indispensable. 4. T. A being simply wanted as useful; usefulness; need. 5. A being necessarily existent. او — *v.i.* For a necessity to exist for any thing. لزومنى كورمك To see the necessity of him, her, it. لزوى او For there to be a necessity for his, her, or its presence; for him, her, it to be required, necessary. بهجت لزوم (A thing) to which joy is a concomitant, joyful.

P. لزوم **luzūm**. *s.* A weak archery bow with which novices practice.

P. لزير **lézīr**. *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. لزيز **lézīz**. *s.* 1. One who never quits (a thing). 2. *(pl.* لزاز*)* The *pectoralis magnus* muscle of a beast's chest; or, one of the pectoral ribs underlying that muscle. شر — One pertinaciously intent on doing evil.

A. لزيق **lézīq**. *s.* Any person or thing that sticks to a person or thing.

A. لس **lèss**. *vn. & s.* 1. A licking. 2. A nibbling short herbage.

A. لساس **lusās**. *s.* Fresh sprouting herbage.

A. لساع **lèssā'**. *s.* 1. A habitually biting or stinging venomous beast. 2. A carping, backbiting man.

A. لسان **lisān**. *s. (pl.* لسن , السن , السنه*)* 1. The tongue. 2. Any tongue-shaped thing. 3. A language, dialect, idiom. 4. A spokesman. البحر — *s.* The bone of the cuttle-fish. تازى — *s.* The Arabic language. ثور — *s.* Borage, *borago officinalis*. حال — The mute language of looks or circumstances, by which one who sees understands what is needed. الحمل — The greater plantain, *plantago major*. السبع — The plant *morina persica*. عذب البيان — *s.* The Ottoman language. العصافير — *s.* The winged fruit of the European ash, *ornus europæus*. قوللانمق — To make use of an offensive tone and expressions. الكلب — 1. The greater plantain, *plantago major*. 2. The patience-dock, *rumex obtusifolius*. 3. The great water-dock, *rumex hydrolapathum*. 4. Hounds-tongue, *cynoglossum officinale*. 5. The ensiform or xiphoid cartilage of the breast-bone. لسانه آلمق To speak about. لسانه كترمك To make be talked about in an evil manner. لسانه كلمك *v.i.* To become talked about in an evil manner.

A. لسانا **lisānān**. *advl. acc. indef.* By tongue; by word of mouth, orally.

A. لسب **lèsb**. *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. 2. A cutting with a whip. 3. A licking. 4. A sticking, adhering.

A. لسبه **lèsbé**. *s. n. u. of* لسب One bite or sting; one stroke or cut; one lick.

A. لسع **lès'**. *vn. & s.* A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting.

A. لسن **lusn**. *s., pl. of* لسان Tongues.

A. لسوع **lèsū'**. *a.* Venomous-tongued, scurrilous.

A. لسوع **lusū'**. *s. pl. of* لسعه Cracks, chinks, fissures.

A. لسوق **lusūq**. *vn. & s.* A sticking,

adhering; adhesion, adherence.

A. لسيع **lèsí'**, *a.* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. لسيق **lèsíq**, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

T. لش **lèsh**, *s.* An impure or putrid carcase. لشنى ـ رمك To cast out the carcase of a malefactor.

P. لشكر **lèshkér**, *s.* An army; any body of troops; soldiers. لشكر شكاف, لشكر شكن, لشكر شكوف *a.* Who or which breaks up armies. لشكركاه A camp. لشكركش 1. Who leads an army. 2. A general, captain. ـ ـ او *v.i.* To lead an army against an enemy. لشكركشا Who conquers, defeats armies.

P. لشكرى **lèshkérí**, *a.* Pertaining to an army.

A. لص **lúss**, *s.* (*fem.* لصه, *pl.* لصوص, الصاص) A thief, robber.

A. لصاب **lísâb**, *s.*, *pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصات **lússât**, *s.*, *pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصاص **lâsâs**, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصائص **lâsâ'is**, vulg. لصايص **lâsâyis**, *s.*, *pl. of* لصه *q. v.*

A. لصب **lâsâb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sword's sticking in its sheath. 2. A ring's sticking on the finger. 3. The skin's cleaving to the bones through emaciation; extreme emaciation.

A. لصب **lâsíb**, *a.* Morose and miserly.

A. لصب **lísb**, *s.* (*pl.* لصاب, لصوب) A narrow pass between hills, a defile.

A. لصص **lâsâs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A robbing. 2. A being very narrow in the shoulders. 3. A having the thighs close set. 4. A having the teeth crowded.

A. لصف **lâsf**, *vn. & s.* An arranging things close together in rows.

A. لصق **lâsâq**, *vn. & s.* A having the lung adhere to the side; pleurisy with adhesion.

A. لصق **lísq**, *s.* 1. Any person or thing that sticks to another. 2. A plaster.

A. لصوب **lúsûb**, *s.*, *pl. of* لصب *q. v.*

A. لصوص **lúsûs**, *s.*, *pl. of* لص Robbers.

A. لصوصت **lúsûsât**, *vn. & s.* Perhaps as لصوصيت, *q. v.*

A. لصوصيت **lúsûsíyyèt**, *vn. & s.* A robbing; robbery.

A. لصوغ **lúsûg**, *vn. & s.* The skin's cleaving to the bones from emaciation.

A. لصوق **lúsûq**, *vn. & s.* A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. لصه **lússà**, *s. fem. of* لص (*pl.* لصات, لصائص) A female robber.

A. لصيف **lâsíf**, *a.* (*fem.* لصيفه) Shining, glittering, sparkling.

A. لصيف **lâsíf**, *vn. & s.* A shining; effulgence.

A. لصيق **lâsíq**, *s.* A person or thing that sticks to another.

A. لطاع **lâttâ'**, *s.* One who licks off his fingers while eating.

A. لطافت **lâtâfèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. Yarn's being fine, slender, cloth's being thin; fineness. 2. T. A being charming, delightful. 3. T. A being intellectually or morally charming; charm, grace. 4. A being ironically delicious, *i.e.*, ludicrous; fun.

A. لطام **lítâm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually slapping and cuffing. 2. A slapping, cuffing another.

A. لطائف **lâtâ'if**, vulg. لطايف **lâtâyif**, *s.*, *pl. of* لطيفه 1. Subtleties. 2. Charms, graces. 3. Kindnesses, favors. 4. *Facetiæ*, witty sayings. الحيل ـ Devices, skillful stratagems.

A. لطح **lât-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping, tapping with the open hand. 2. A patting, stroking, caressing.

A. لطخ **lâtkh**, *s.* 1. A smear, dab, or spot of dirt. 2. A little bit, a mere dab. 3. A little speck of fleecy cloud. 4. A nebula, nebulous star.

A. لطخ **lâtkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smearing, daubing, bespattering with mud or dirt. 2. A befouling by some imputation.

T. لطرون **lâtrón** (*from* A. نطرون **nâtrûn**), *s.* Natron; *i.e.*, native carbonate of soda or native borate of soda; borax.

A. لطف **lútf**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* الطاف) 1. A being kind, treating or acting with kindness; kindness, goodness. 2. A treating with favor; grace. ـ بورمق ـ ا *v. i.* To have the kindness, to be so kind, to do the favor. الله ـ 1. The grace, favor of God. 2. A surname of men. ـ و احسان *s.* Goodness and kindness; favor and grace. بلطفه المتعال By the grace of God.

A. لطفا **lútfân**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a favor, as a kindness.

A. لطفان **lâtfân**, *a.* Kind, good, gracious.

A. لطفى **lútfí**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to kindness or grace. 2. For لطف الله, a surname of men.

A. لطم **lâtm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A slapping

with the open hand a slap, cuff. 2. A reproaching or censuring; reproach; censure. ا — *v. t.* 1. To slap, etc. 2. To reproach or censure.

A. لطمه **lätmé**, *s., n. u. of* لطم A single slap, etc.; a single reproach, etc.

A. لطوخ **lätükh**, *s.* Anything used by smearing.

T. لطور **lötür**, *s.* The aromatic bark of the root of *symplocos racemosa.*

A. لطيف **lätïf**, *a. (fem.* لطيفه*)* 1. Fine, slender (yarn, etc.); thin (cloth, etc.). 2. T. Charming, delicious, delightful (smell). 3. T. Intellectually or morally beautiful, elegant. 4. T. *(in irony or sarcasm)* Delicious; *i. e.,* ridiculous. 5. All-Gracious (God). 6. Light, subtle. عبد اللطيف A name of men.

A. لطيفه **lätïfé**, *a. & s. fem. of* لطيف *(pl.* لطائف*)* 1. *a.* See لطيف 2. *s.* A point of subtle fineness, a subtlety. 2. A charm, a grace. 3. A gracious act, favor, kindness. 4. A witty saying, a witticism. 5. T. Fun, jesting. ا — *v. i.* To joke, jest; to poke fun at one. ظرف — Joking aside. لطيفهٔ غيبيه A grace bestowed on one by God through the intercession of some invisible saint. لطيفه كو A habitual sayer of witty things.

T. لطيفه‌جى **lätïfé-jï**, *s.* A habitual joker.

T. لطيفه‌سز **lätïfé-sïz**, *adv.* Without joking, seriously speaking.

A. لطيم **lätïm**, *a. (fem.* لطيمه*)* 1. Slapped. 2. Doubly-orphaned (child), who has lost both parents. 3. (A camel-colt) weaned (with a cuff). 4. (A horse) with one white cheek. 5. The ninth (horse, out of ten in a race).

A. لطيم **lätïm**, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. Any unguent used by women to scent their hair.

A. لطيمه **lätïmé**, *s.* 1. Musk. 2. A box for holding musk.

A. لظ **läzz**, *a.* Morose, churlish.

A. لظ **läzz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wearying, importuning; importunity. 2. A driving out or away; expulsion.

A. لظا **läzä**, *s.* For لظى, *q.v.*

A. لظى **läzä**, لظا, *s.* 1. Fire; or, the flame, blaze of a fire. 2. Hell; especially, the second lowest in descent of the seven pits or depths of hell.

A. لظيظ **läzïz**, *vn. & s.* An importuning; importunity.

A. لعا **lï'ä**, *a., pl. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعاب **lä'äb**, *s.* A habitual player. بالقلين — *(The habitual player with tip-cats)* A child of ten years old.

A. لعاب **lü'äb**, *s.* 1. Saliva flowing from the mouth. 2. T. Confectioners' jelly. الشمس — Threads of gossamer, fine spider-threads floating in the air. عنكبوت — 1. Cobweb. 2. Any fine, gauze-like work. كاو — 1. Ox slaver. 2. Fine white writing-paper. 3. The first white streak of dawn on the horizon. 4. Lightning. 5. Dew; hoar-frost; snow. كوزن — 1. As لعاب كاو, *q.v.* 2. Honey-dew. لعلسان — Red wine. مكس — 1. Honey. 2. Wine. النحل — Honey.

A. لعابى **lü'äbï**, *a. (fem.* لعابيه*)* 1. Pertaining to saliva, salivary; saliva-like. 2. Mucilaginous.

A. لعازر **lä'äzär**, *prop. n.* Lazarus.

A. لعاق **lü'äq**, *s.* The smallest atom of food.

A. لعامز **lä'ämïz**, *s., pl. of* لعموز, *q.v.*

A. لعان **lä'än**, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعان **lï'än**, *s., pl. of* لعنت *q. v.*

A. لعان **lï'än**, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling down God's curse upon one another; especially, such an invocation by husband and wife when swearing as to an adultery charged by the husband against the wife and denied by the wife.

A. لعانيت **lä'äniyèt**, *s.* A curse, malediction.

A. لعب **lä'b**, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing, play, amusement, pastime; a romp; a game; frolic. 2. A slavering, slobbering.

A. لعب **lü'äb**, *s., pl. of* لعبت *q. v.*

A. لعبان **lä'bän**, *a.* Fond of play, playful, frolicsome.

A. لعبت **lü'bèt**, *s. (pl.* لعب*)* 1. A game of any kind. 2. A toy; as, a doll; a statue; a painting; a chess board, etc., a pack of cards; a die; a musical instrument. 3. A toy-like person. بربريه — The hermodactyl of the ancients, corms of *colchicum variegatum,* etc. مطلقه — The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. لعبتان **lü'bètän**, *s., dual of* لعبت Two dolls or figures. ديده — The two likenesses of one's self seen in the eyes of another person; hence, the pupils of the two eyes.

A. لعبتباز **lü'bèt-bäz**, *s.* 1. A player with a doll. 2. An exhibitor of a

galanty-show. 3. A player with any kind of toy, instrument, etc.

A. لعبتبازى lù'bètbâzi, *s.* The quality, act or calling of one who plays with dolls, toys, etc.

A. لعبه la'bè, *s., n.u. of* لعب A single game.

A. لعبه li'bè, *s.* A mode, manner of playing.

A. لعبى la'bi, *a. (fem.* لعبيه*)* Pertaining to play.

A. لعبيات la'biyyât, *a. & s., pl. of* لعبيه Things pertaining to play, playthings, games, amusements.

A. لعج la'j, *vn. & s.* 1. A scorching, singeing, slightly burning. 2. A making one smart by blows. 3. A matter's worrying, disquieting one.

A. لعس la's, *vn. & s.* A biting; a bite.

A. لعس la'âs, *vn. & s.* A lip's being of a purplish tinge; a beautiful purplish tinge in a lip.

A. لعسا la'sâ, *adj., fem. of* العس 1. Purplish (lip). 2. With purplish lips. 3. Of a darkish complexion with somewhat rosy cheeks.

A. لعص la'âs, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard; hardness. 2. A being greedy; *greediness.*

A. لعض la'z, *vn. & s.* A licking or lapping into the mouth with the tongue.

A. لعق la'q, *vn. & s.* A licking. الاصبع – A having licked the finger (for the last time); *i.e.*, being dead.

P. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The ruby. 2. A ruby lip. 3. Ruby-like wine. آبدار –, خوشاب – 1. A clear, lustrous ruby. 2. A ruby lip. روان – Red wine. شكربار – Sweet lips. لعل‌فشان 1. Who pours out rubies. 2. A butler, cup-bearer. فلك – The sun. كهربا – A sweet lip. مذاب – Red wine. ناب – A clear, lustrous ruby. ناسفته – 1. An undrilled ruby. 2. A sweet song or elegant saying before unheard.

T. لعل la'l, *s.* 1. The garnet. 2. Carmine; red ink.

A. لعل la-'allâ, *conj.* Perhaps, peradventure.

P. لعلستان la'listân, *s.* A country producing rubies.

P. لعلكون la'l-gyûn, *a.* Red.

P. لعلى la'lî
P. لعلين la'lîn
P. لعليه la'lînè
a. 1. Of ruby. 2. Set with rubies. 3. Red.

A. لعماظ la'mâz, *s.* A silly, talkative man; a babbler

A. لعموظ la'mûz, *s. (pl.* لعاميظ*)* 1. An insatiable eater, a glutton. 2. A tom-fool, buffoon and parasite

A. لعن la'n, *vn. & s.* A cursing; imprecation. شتم و لعن ا To vituperate and curse.

A. لعنت la'nèt, vulg. na'let, *s.* A malediction, imprecation formulated with this word. ا – *v. i.* To pronounce a malediction with the word لعنت, to use one of the formulas below. لعنة الله عليه *interj.* The curse of God on him! لعنت اوقومق To use a formula of cursing against a person. لعنت اولسون May he (she, it) be accursed! عليه اللعنة On whom alight a curse.

T. لعنتلمك la'nètlèmèk, *v. t.* To utter a cursing formula against a person, etc., to curse

T. لعنتله la'nètlèmè, *s.* A cursing; especially, a publicly and canonically pronouncing an anathema against a heinous sinner, heretic, etc.

A. لعو la'v, *a. (fem.* لعوه, *pl.* لعا*)* 1. Greedy, voracious. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly.

A. لعوب la'ûb, *a.* 1. *Gracefully* coquettish and beautiful (girl). 2. A proper name of women.

A. لعوق la'ûq, *s.* A preparation intended to be licked up, a lambative.

A. لعوقه la'vaqa, *vn. & s.* A being quick in action; quickness.

A. لعوه la'vè, *s.* The dark areola round the nipple.

A. لعوه la'vè, *a., fem. of* لعو 1. Greedy. 2. Miserly. 3. Slatternly. لعوة الجوع A sharp attack of hunger, extreme hunger.

A. لعين la'în, *a. (fem.* لعينه*)* 1. Cursed, anathematized, excommunicated. 2. Generally cursed, execrable. 3. Satan, the accursed.

A. لعيه lù'èyyè, *s. dim.* The plant *aristolochia sempervirens.*

A. لغابت lagâbèt, *vn. & s.* A being stupid, idiotic; stupidity

A. لغات lùgât, *s., pl. of* لغت *q. v.*

A. لغائن lagâsîn, *s., pl. of* لغنون *q. v.*

A. لغاديد lagâdîd, *s., pl. of* لغدود *q. v.*

F. لغارتمه lùgâritmâ, *s.* 1. A logarithm. 2 A book of logarithmic tables. 3. The science of logarithms.

A. لغاز **laggāz**, *s.* A habitual caviler and evil speaker.

A. لغانين **lagānin**, *s., pl. of* لغنون *q. v.*

T. لغب **laghib**, *s.* Vulgar for A. لقب *q. v.*

A. لغة **lugat**, *s. (pl.* لغات*)* 1. A tongue, language, dialect, idiom. 2. A word, term. كتابى — A vocabulary, dictionary. اهل لغت A lexicologist. — علم *s.* Lexicology.

A. لغثون **lugsun**, *s. (pl.* لغاثين*)* A nasal *fossa*.

A. لغدود **lugdūd**, *s. (pl.* لغاديد*)* A certain fleshy part of the pharynx.

P. لغز **lagz**, *s.* 1. A slip, slipping of the foot, etc. 2. A slide, sliding.

A. لغز **lugaz**, *s. (pl.* الغاز*)* A riddle, enigma; the enumeration, in form of a question, of a sufficient number of qualities to distinguish a thing without naming it.

P. لغزان **lagzān**, *a.* Slipping; sliding, falling by a slip of the foot.

P. لغزش **lagzish**, *s.* 1. A slip, slide, glide. 2. A fall by a slip. 3. A slip of the tongue or of the pen.

P. لغسر **lag-sèr**, *a.* Bald.

A. لغط **lagt**, **lagat**, *s. (pl.* الغاط*)* A hubbub, outcry.

A. لغفا **lugafā**, *s., pl. of* لغيف *q. v.*

T. لغم **lagum**, *s.* 1. Any underground tunnel, mine, or drift of a mine. 2. A drain, sewer. آتلق — For a mine to be fired, exploded. آتمق — 1. For a mine to blow up (a place, etc.) 2. To fire a mine. 3. For a sewer to burst from internal pressure. آچق — 1. For a mine, in exploding, to lay open (so and so). 2. To begin to dig a mine, or to dig out a mine, drain, or sewer. پاتلامق — For a drain or sewer to burst. خزينه‌سى — The chamber of a mine. لغم كيروتمك For a mine to explode backwards by the gallery. لغملك يولى The gallery of a mine. لغمى طاپمق To tamp a mine. قارشيلق — To meet a mine by countermining. قارشيلق لغم A countermine.

A. لغما **lagmā**, *a. fem. of* الغم (A sheep) with white patches on her face.

T. لغمجى **laghmji**, *s.* 1. A maker, repairer, or cleanser of drains and sewers. 2. A miner, a sapper and miner. باشى — *(formerly)* The colonel of the corps of sappers and miners.

T. لغملامق **laghmlamaq**, *v.t.* To mine or undermine.

A. لغن **lagn**, *s.* The sprightliness, fervor of youth.

A. لغنون **lugnūn**, *s. (pl.* لغانين*)* 1. A nasal *fossa*. 2. A certain fleshy part about the pharynx.

A. لغو **lagv**, *s.* 1. Any word spoken or act done without a serious intent, that may be atoned for if sinful. 2. A thing of no value.

A. لغو **lagv**, *vn. & s.* An annulling, canceling, abrogating; suppression. — *v.t.* To annul, cancel, abrogate.

A. لغوب **lagūb**, *a.* Stupid; silly.

A. لغوبت **lugūbet**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

F. لغوفت **logofet** (Gr. λογοθέτης), *s.* 1. *(originally)* An auditor of accounts. 2. A public agent for the Greek patriarch of Constantinople in transacting business with the imperial Ottoman government. 3. *(formerly)* A chancellor to the Prince of Wallachia or Moldavia.

A. لغوى **lagvī**, *a. (fem.* لغويه*)* Insignificant, of no account.

A. لغوى **lugawī**, *a. (fem.* لغويه*)* 1. Pertaining to the words of a language. 2. *(pl.* لغويون, *obl.* لغويين*)* A lexicologist.

A. لغويات **lagviyyāt**, *s., pl. of* لغويه Vain words, acts, or things.

A. لغويات **lugawiyyāt**, *s., pl. of* لغويه Lexicological questions.

A. لغيث **lagīs**, *s.* 1. Wheat mixed or adulterated with barley. 2. Poisoned bait for destroying large vermin.

A. لغيزا **lugayzā**, **lugayzā**, *s.* As لغز **lugaz**, *q. v.*

A. لغيط **lagīt**, *vn. & s.* A chirping, twittering, cooing, etc., of birds.

A. لغيف **lagīf**, *s. (pl.* لفغا*)* A trusted adviser and manager. 2. A "fence" or receiver of stolen goods.

A. لغيفه **lagīfā**, *s.* Plain porridge.

A. لغيه **lugayyā**, *s., dim. of* لغة A little used word, not generally current.

A. لف **leff**, *vn. & s.* 1. A folding up a thing about itself or about another thing. 2. A folding or wrapping a thing up in some other thing. 3. A making a single sentence in form, enfold several sentences in sense, by composing it with several nominatives and several attributes. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* A triliteral root's having two of its radicals of the *infirm* class, containing only the two letters و & ى — *v. t.* 1. To fold or wrap

about. 2. To wrap, inclose a thing in another thing. 3. To fold several subjects and attributes in one sentence. اجمالي ـ A sentence in which several subjects or several attributes are summed up in one word in one part of the sentence. تفصيلي ـ A complex sentence where both subjects and attributes are given in full. ونشر ـ The rhetorical figure which consists of naming a series of subjects, and subsequently naming their respective attributes.

A. لف liff, s. *(pl.* لفوف*)* An assembly; a tribe; a rabble.

A. لفا lefrâ, *a., fem. of* الف 1. Entangled, dense (foliage, etc.). 2. Thickset and stout.

A. لفا leffân, *advl. acc. ind.* (A document sent) inclosed.

A. لفات lefât, *a.* Stupid, silly.

A. لفاح luffân, *s.* 1. The fruit of the mandrake, *mandragora officinalis*. 2. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena*. 3. A variety of small melon carried in the hand for its fragrance.

A. لفاظ laffâz, *a. & s.* A wordy boaster.

A. لفاظه lufâzâ, *s.* 1. Anything spit out of the mouth. 2. A remnant.

P. لفاظي laffâzî, *s.* The quality or act of a chatterer or boaster.

A. لفاع lifâ', *s.* A wrap; a cloak or blanket.

A. لفافه lifâfe, *s. (pl.* لفائف*)* 1. A bandage, swathe. 2. An enveloping membrane. 3. *(bot.)* An involucre.

A. لفاق lifâq, *s.* Each one of two cloths sewn together to make one cloak, etc.

A. لفام lifâm, *s.* A veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفائف lefâ'if, *s., pl. of* لفافه *q. v.*

A. لفت left, *vn.* 1. A twisting, turning, torsion. 2. A turning one away from his purpose.

A. لفتا lofta, *a. fem. of* الفت 1. Crooked, squinting (eye). 2. Crooked-eyed.

P. لفتره lefterè, *s.* A common, low fellow, a nobody.

A. لفح lef-h, *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting with a sword, etc. 2. A fire's scorching.

A. لفحان lefehân, *vn. & s.* A fire's scorching.

A. لفخ lefku, *vn. & s.* A striking; a blow; blows.

A. لفظ lâfz, vulg. lâfiz, *s. (pl.* الفاظ*)* 1. A spoken expression. 2. A word, a term. لفظ بلفظ 1. Word by word 2. Word for word. ـ واحد 1. A single word. 2. One and the same identical word. ـ ومعنا 1. A word and its meaning. 2. Letter and spirit.

A. لفظا lafzân, *advl acc. ind.* 1. Verbally. 2. Literally. 3. Orally. ـ ومعنا In word and in sense.

A. لفظه lafzâ, *s., n.u. of* لفظ A single spoken sound or word.

A. لفظي lafzî, *a. (fem.* لفظيه*)* Pertaining to a word, to words, verbal, literal, oral. مشابهت لفظيه A verbal resemblance.

A. لفف lefef, *s.* A man's speaking indistinctly, as though his mouth were full or his tongue tied.

A. لفق lefq, *vn. & s.* A joining and sewing one cloth to another.

A. لفق lifq, *s. (dual* لفقان *obl.* لفقين*)* Each of two widths of cloth sewn together into one article of clothing, etc.

A. لفقسيه lefqusiyyè } *prop.n.* Nicosia,
T. لفقوشه lefqoshâ } in Cyprus.

A. لفلاف lefnâf } *a.* Weak.
A. لفلف lefnef }

A. لفم lefem, *vn. & s.* A woman's putting on or wearing a veil for the lower part of the face.

A. لفوت lefût, *a.* 1. Cross, cross-grained. 2. A (wife) who has with her a child by a former marriage. 3. *(A woman)* who stares about to catch attention.

A. لفوف lufûf, *s., pl. of* لف liff *q.v.*

A. لفيته lefîtè, *s.* A thick porridge of meal or of dates.

A. لفيظ lefiz, *a. (fem.* لفيظه*)* Spit out of the mouth.

A. لفيف lefif, *a. (fem.* لفيفه*)* 1. Folded; involved; entangled. 2. Mixed, composite. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) the root of which contains two of the letters و and ى. لفيف مفروق A word where the letters و and ى are separated by another radical. لفيف مقرون A word in which the two letters و and ى occur together.

A. لفيك lefik, *a. (fem.* لفيكه*)* Stupid, silly.

P. لق laq, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Addled (egg). دق و لق 1. Bare (soil, etc.) 2. Empty, void.

A. لق laqq, *vn. & s.* A slapping with the hand. دق و لق To clap the hands in calling one.

T. لق liq, luq, *suffix to hard-lettered words, to form substantives.* 1. Added to an adjective it forms its abstract substantive; as, قرلق *redness.* 2. Added to a substantive, it forms an abstract substantive of its nature, quality, avocation, art, functions or special act; as, قلچلق *the nature, functions, etc., of a sword.* 3. Joined to some substantives, it expresses a place special to the thing named, or a place where it abounds; پابوشلق *the place where slippers are left;* اغاجلق *a place where trees abound.* 4. Joined to some substantives, it denotes a quantity sufficient for the thing or things named by the original substantive; as, پانتالونلق چوقه بر *cloth sufficient for one pair of trowsers;* يكرمى آدملق يمك *food sufficient for twenty men.* Similarly, with names of money, it signifies the quantity the coin will purchase; اون پارەلق الما *ten paras' worth of apples.* With nouns of time it gives a measure proportioned to the time; as, بر آيلق يول *a distance of a month's travel.* With nouns of number, it forms names of coins; as, اونلق *a coin of ten (units).* 5. When money is the subject of conversation, the word in لق indicates what the money is for; as آيلق *monthly pay,* خرجلق *pocket-money.* 6. Added to an infinitive, it forms its abstract noun; as, باقمقلق *the act or condition of looking.*

A. لقا liqā, *vn. & s.* A meeting a person and seeing him face to face, an encounter. لقاء الله Man's standing in God's presence on the day of judgment.

P. لقا liqā, *s.* *(from* A. لقا*)* 1. The presence, aspect, looks, of a person. 2. *(in compounds) a.* Faced. برق لقا Lightning-faced. حورلقا Huri-faced. خوب لقا Sweet-faced.

A. لقا luqà, *vn. & s.* For لق luqà, *q.v.*

A. لقاح laqāḥ, *s.* 1. The flowers of the male date-palm, also, its pollen. 2. A rebellious tribe or people. 3. *(in olden times)* An Arabian tribe that had never been enslaved.

A. لقاح laqāḥ, *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقاح laqqāḥ, *s.* A fructifier of date-palms.

A. لقاح liqāḥ, *s.* Pregnancy of a she-camel.

A. لقاح liqāḥ, *s.* 1. *(pl. of* لقحه*)* Milch-camels. 2. *(pl. of* لقوح*)* Camels.

A. لقاطه luqāṭà, *s.* 1. A thing thrown away as of no value. 2. A thing picked up.

A. لقاع liqā', *s.* A coarse cloth or rug.

A. لقالق laqālīq, *s., pl. of* لقلاق *or* لقلق

A. لقانت laqānet, A. لقانيت laqāniyet } *vn. & s.* A quickly comprehending; shrewdness of comprehension.

A. لقايت liqāyet, A. لقائت liqā'at } *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*

A. لقب laqab, *s. (pl.* القاب*)* A title, surname or nickname. قومق لقب – To set a nickname on a person.

A. لقح laq-h, laqāḥ, *vn. & s.* A she-camel's conceiving.

A. لقح luqqāḥ, *s. pl. of* لقوح She-camels newly become pregnant.

A. لقحه laqḥā, liqḥā, *s. (pl.* لقاح*)* A milch-camel.

T. لقردى laqirdi, *s.* See لاقردى

A. لقز laqz, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist.

A. لقس laqs, *vn. & s.* A reproaching, censuring; reproach, censure.

A. لقص laqs, *vn. & s.* A scorching.

A. لقط laqt, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking up a thing found by chance. 2. A mending, patching a garment.

A. لقط laqāt, *s.* 1. Anything found by chance and picked up. 2. Gleanings of grain. 3. Particles of gold in ore. 4. The stars η, υ, θ *Orionis.*

A. لقطا luqāṭā, *s., pl. of* لقيط Foundlings.

A. لقطه luqṭà, luqāṭà, *s.* Anything found by chance and picked up.

A. لقع laq', *v. i.* 1. A throwing or shooting. 2. A biting or stinging. 3. A striking with the evil eye.

A. لقعان laqa'ăn, *vn. & s.* A passing by quickly.

A. لقف laqf, A. لقفان laqafān } *vn. & s.* A snatching, seizing quickly.

A. لقلاق laqlāq, A. لقلق laqlaq } *(from* P. لكلك lèklèk*),* *s. (pl.* لقالق*)* The stork, *ciconia alba.*

A. لقلقه laqlaqà, *vn. & s.* 1. A stork's clattering with its bill. 2. A making a clattering noise; a clatter.

A. لقلقيات laqlaqiyyāt, *s. pl.* Vain chatterings.

A. لقم laqm, *vn. & s.* An eating a thing quickly.

A. لقم **luqām**, *s., pl. of* لقمه Morsels, mouthfuls.

A. لقمان **loqmān**, *prop. n.* Name of two men celebrated in the legends of Islam for occult knowledge and wise saws. حكمت – Wise as Loqman. روحى – Sulphuric ether. سورهٔ لقمان Name of the thirty-first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لقمه **luqmė**, Vulg. **loqmā**, *s. (pl.* لقم*)* 1. A morsel, mouthful of food. 2. A tuberosity of a bone, fitting into a cup or cavity. 3. T. *Food in general.* 4. T. A kind of sweet pastry or fritter. 5. T. The cross-bar in a link of a chain-cable. 6. A luting or cement of lime and linseed oil. لقمه دوكمك 1. To make fritters. 2. To distribute to the poor on the death of a relation, etc. لقمه كوز (A man) with staring eye. لقمه لقمه 1. Divided out into morsels. 2. By mouthfuls; at each mouthful.

A. لقمى **luqmī**, *a. (fem.* لقميه*)* Globular or prominent, convex.

A. لقن **laqn**, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q. v.*

A. لقن **laqīn**, *a. (fem.* لقنه*)* Quickly comprehending, shrewd.

A. لقن **liqn**, *s.* A pilaster; especially, a corner pilaster; a main pillar.

A. لقنت **laqnėt**, *vn. & s.* As لقانت, *q.v.*

A. لقوح **laqūh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لقح*)* A newly pregnant she-camel. 2. A milch-camel in her first two or three months of milk. 3. *(pl.* لقاح*)* A camel.

T. لقوم **loqum**, See لوقوم

A. لقوه **laqvė**, *s.* Paralysis and distorsion of one side of the mouth or face.

T. لقه **liqā**, *s.* Silk refuse put into inkstands to hold the ink.

A. لقى **laqī**, *s. (fem.* لقيه, *dual* لقيان, لقيتان, *obl.* لقيتين, لقيتين*)* A person whom one meets by chance.

A. لقى **liqī**, **luqā** لقا, **luqī**, *vn. & s.* As A. لقا, *q.v.*

A. لقيان **laqiyyān**, *s. dual of* لقى *q.v.*

A. لقيان **liqyān**, **luqyān** } *vn. & s.*
A. لقيانت **liqyānėt**, **luqyānėt** } As A لقا

A. لقيانه **liqyānė**, **luqyānė**, *vn. & s.* For لقيانت, *q. v.*

A. لقيت **luqyėt**, *vn. & s.* As A. لقا *q.v.*

A. لقيتان **laqiyyėtān**, *s., dual fem. of* لقى **laqī** *q. v.*

A. لقيط **laqīt**, *s. (fem.* لقيطه; *pl.* لقطا*)* A *foundling.*

A. لقيط **laqīt**, *a. (fem.* لقيطه*)* Found by chance and picked up. 2. A name of men.

A. لقيطه **laqītā**, *s. & a.* 1. A low, despicable, man or woman. 2. Fem. of لقيط *q. v.*

A. لقيف **laqīf**, *a. (fem.* لقيفه*)* 1. Clever. 2. Ruinous (tank).

A. لقيم **laqīm**, *a. (fem.* لقيمه*)* Swallowed.

P. لك **lėk**, *s.* 1. Coarse serge or linsey. 2. A ragged or patched cloth or garment. 3. A spot of *dirt, a stain.* 4. Idle words, nonsense. 5. A hundred thousand. 6. Name of a tribe of Kurds. – و پك *s.* 1. A middling or worthless thing, betwixt and between. 2. A gadding. 3. A gad-about.

P. لك **lėk**, *a.* 1. Bald. 2. Stupid, silly.

T. لك **lik**, **lük**, Suffix to soft-lettered words; as لق

P. لك **lük**, *s.* 1. Gum-lac. 2. A tumor. 3. An ankle bone. بو ياسى – The red dye obtained from gum-lac.

A. لكا **lėkyā**, *vn. & s.* For لكى *q. v.*

A. لكاز **likyāz**, *s.* A lining or bush of metal, etc., put into a hole to make it smaller or tighter.

A. لكاع **lėkyā'**, *a., fem. of* لكع Vile, despicable.

A. لكاعت **lėkyā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A لكاف **likyāf**, *s.* As اكاف *q.v.*

P. لكام **ligyām**, *s.* 1. A bridle. 2. A bit *(for a beast's mouth).* لكام ريز 1. A full gallop. 2. (A horse) going at full gallop.

T. لكان **lėyān**, *s.* See P. لكن

A. لكث **lėks**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, hitting; a blow. 2. An overloading. 3. An overworking a man or beast.

A. لكح **lėk-h**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. لكد **lėkd**, *vn. & s.* A striking or pushing with the hand.

A. لكد **lėkėd**, *vn. & s.* Mud or dirt's sticking, adhering.

P. لكد **lėkėd**, *s.* A kick. لكدزده 1. That has kicked. 2. Kicked. لكدزن That kicks. لكدكوب 1. Kicked. 2. Trampled underfoot. 3. Smitten with calamity.

A. لكز **lėkz**, *prop. n.* Name of the people commonly called Lezgi, لزى, *q.v.*

A. لكز **lėkz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing with the hand. 2. A striking with the fist.

A. لكز **lėkiz**, *a.* Stingy, miserly.

A. لكزى **lėkzī**, vulg. **lėgzī**, *s.* 1. A Lezgi man. 2. T. The Lezgi people.

A. لكض **lėkz**, *vn. & s.* A striking with the fist; a blow.

A. لكع lèk', *vn. & s.* 1. A venomous beast's biting or stinging; a bite; a sting. 2. A young one's pushing its mother with its head when sucking or wishing to suck.

A. لكع lèkyā', *vn. & s.* 1. Dirt's sticking, adhering. 2. A being mean, miserly; meanness.

A. لكع lŭkyā', *a.* 1. *(fem.* لكاع*)* Vile, despicable. 2. *(fem.* لكعه*)* Wretched, worthless (horse). 3. Stupid, incapable. 4. Dirty, filthy.

A. لكعا lèk'ā, *a., fem. of* الكع Vile, very despicable.

A. لكعه lŭkè'ā, *a., fem. of* لكع Wretched, worthless.

A. لكلك lèklèk, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

P. لكلك lèglèg, vulg. lèylèk, *s.* The stork, *ciconia alba.* لكلكك عرى لقلقه ايله كچر The whole life of the stork is passed in clattering.

P. لكلكه lèklèkè, *s.* Chatter, idle talk.

A. لكم lèkm, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A pushing with the hand.

A. لكمه lèkmè, *s., n. u. of* لكم A single blow with the fist.

T. لكن lèkèn, *s.* A kind of snow-shoe.

P. لكن lèkèn, vulg. lèyèn, *s.* 1. A large bowl or basin, as a washhand basin, etc. ابريق – A basin and ewer. ال لكنى A smallish wash-basin. ابدست لكنى A larger, covered wash-basin for ablutions. بربر لكنى A large metal basin used by barbers. – بورون A small basin for inhaling washes into the nostrils. – عاشيه *(formerly)* A large metal boss in the middle of a horse's breast-band.

A. لكن lèkèn, *vn. & s.* A having an imperfection of speech; a kind of embarrassed stammering.

A. لكن lŭkin (for لاكن), *conj.* But, still, yet. ولكن But still; but yet.

A. لكنت lŭknèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q. v.* لكنت افزا Which increases embarrassed stammering. لكنت افكن Which causes embarrassed stammering.

P. لكنجه lèkènchè, vulg. lèyènchè, *s., dim. of* لكن A small metal wash-bowl.

T. لكند lèkèndè, *s.* 1. *(vulg. for* P. تكند*)* A seam with twine or with a thong. 2. The cylinder or barrel of a watch.

A. لكونت lèknŭnèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q. v.*

A. لكوع lèkyŭ', *a.* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكونت lŭkyŭnèt, *vn. & s.* As A. لكن lèkèn, *q.v.*

T. لكه lèkè, *s.* 1. A spot of dirt, a stain, etc. 2. A speck in the eye or on a finger-nail. 3. A stain in a person's character. 4. A worthless fellow. ا – To stain. او – *v.i.* To become stained, spotted. چيقارمق – To remove a stain, etc., from a thing. چيقماز لكه An indelible stain. لكه دار Spotted, stained, polluted.

T. لكه جى lèkèjī, *s.* A remover of stains from clothes.

T. لكه سز lèkèsiz, *a.* Unspotted, unstained, spotless.

T. لكه سزلك lèkèsizlik, *s.* Spotlessness.

T. لكه لك lèkèlik, *s.* 1. A thing used to prevent spots or stains. 2. The quality or acts of a worthless fellow.

T. لكه لمك lèkèlèmèk, *v.t.* 1. To spot or stain. 2. To cast an aspersion on another.

T. لكه لندرمك lèkèlàndirmèk, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become a spot or stain. 2. To make or let be stained or aspersed.

T. لكه لنمك lèkèlànmèk, *v. i.* 1. To become a spot, stain. 2. To become stained or infamous.

T. لكه لو lèkèlī, *a.* Stained, spotted, dishonored.

T. لكه له مك lèkèlèmèk, *v.t.* For لكه لمك

A. لكى lèkyà, لكا, *vn. & s.* 1. A being much given to, or greedy for a thing. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. لكى lèkī, *a. (fem.* لكيه*)* 1. Addicted; greedy. 2. Assiduous.

A. لكيع lèkī', *a. (fem.* لكيعه*)* Mean and contemptible.

A. لكيك lèkīk, *a.* 1. Firm of flesh. 2. (Troops) closely compacted.

A. للوقت lī-'l-wàqt, *advl. compound.* On the instant.

A. لله lī-'llāh, *advl. compound.* 1. For God, for God's sake. 2. To God. 3. By God. الحمد لله *interj.* Praise belongeth unto God! Thank God!

A. لم làm, *adv. of negation.* Not. لم يزل He (God) passeth not away. لم يلد ولم يولد He (God) generateth not, and was not generated. سورهٔ لم يكن A name of the ninety eighth (ينه) chapter of the Qur'an, opening with these words.

A. لم lèmm, *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting,

uniting. 2. An arranging, compacting. 3. An alighting. 4. A happening.

A. لم **lĭmm**, *s.* A relation of cause to effect. برهان لم *s.* A demonstration that deduces an effect from its cause.

A. لم **lĭ-mé** (for لما **lĭ-mà**), *interrog. compound.* For what? Why? سورة لم تحرم A name of the sixty sixth (تحريم) chapter of the Qur'an.

A. لا **lé-mà**, *comp.* Verily,.... not....

A. لما **lémmà**, *indef. adv.* When, at the time when.....

A. لما **lémmà**, *adv. of utter negation.* Not yet, not hitherto, never hitherto.

A. لما **lĭ-mà**, *interrog. comp.* For what? Why?

A. لمات **lémmăt**, *s. pl. of* لمة Casualties.

A. لماح **lémmăh**, *a.* 1. That continually glistens. 2. That continually casts glances.

A. لماح **lŭmmăh**, *a.* Very sharp-sighted (hawk, etc.).

A. لماز **lémăz**, *a.* Censorious, fault-finding.

A. لماست **lŭmăsĕt**, *s.* A slight want, a touch of necessity.

A. لماظة **lŭmâzâ**, *s.* A particle of food remaining in the mouth after eating.

A. لماع **lémmā'**, *a. (fem.* لماعة*)* Continually glistening.

A. لماعة **lémmā'â**, *a. & s. fem. of* لماع 1. *a.* See لماع 2. *s.* The fontanel in the skull of an infant. 3. An eagle. 4. *a.* (A desert) glistening with mirage.

A. لماك **lémăk**, **lŭmăk**, *s. Stibium* for the eyes.

A. لمام **lĭmăm**, *s., pl. of* لمة 1. Locks of hair hanging below the lobe of the ear. 2. Occasional times of repetition.

A. لماما **lĭmâmân**, *advl. acc. ind.* At intervals, now and then.

T. لمان **lĭmân**, *s.* See ليمان

A. لم ترما **lăm-tĕré-mà**, *advl. compd.* Especially, above all.

A. لمج **lémj**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling.

A. لمجة **lŭmjé**, *s.* A little bite of food.

A. لمح **lém-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A glistening, glittering, sparkling. 2. A glancing; glance. لمح باصر A matter seen at a glance, a self-evident matter. لمح البصر In or during a glance of the eye.

A. لمحات **lémâhăt**, *s., pl. of* لمحة, *q.v.*

A. لمحان **lémâhăn**, *vn. & s.* A glittering, sparkling, shining; a glitter, sparkle, flash.

A. لمحة **lémhâ**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* لمحات*)* A sparkle, flash. 2. *(as 1)* A glance. 3. *(pl.* ملامح*)* A trace of resemblance. لمحة اولا The first glance. لمحة البصر In or during one glance of the eye.

A. لمد **lémd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being submissive; submissiveness.

A. لمدان **lémdăn**, *a.* Submissive, tractable.

A. لمز **lémz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A pushing away; a push. 3. A reproaching or censuring; reproach, censure, blame. 4. An indicating by a look, in scorn, etc. 5. Greyness' appearing in the hair.

A. لمزة **lémzé**, *s.* 1. One blow. 2. One push. 3. One reproach. 4. One wink.

A. لمزة **lŭmézé**, *a.* As لماز **lémăz**, *q.v.*

A. لمس **léms**, *vn. & s.* A touching, handling, feeling; a touch. ا – *v.t.* To touch, handle, feel.

A. لمص **lémṣ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pinching, squeezing with the fingers. 2. A taking up with a finger-tip.

A. لمع **lém'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gleaming, shining, flashing; gleam, shine, flash. 2. A making a flapping, waving motion.

A. لمعان **lémâ'ăn**, *vn. & s.* As لمع, *q.v.* خورشيد لمعان With sun-like gleams, brilliant.

A. لمعة **lém'â**, *s., n. u. of* لمع *(pl.* لمعات*)* 1. One gleam, flash, coruscation. 2. One flap or wave.

A. لمعة **lŭm'â**, *s. (pl.* لماع*)* 1. A patch of herbage in a bare land. 2. A spot left dry by inadvertency when making a canonical ablution. 3. A remnant of provisions sufficient to stave off starvation. 4. A party, group of men.

T. لمق **lămăq**. Infinitive suffix of two classes of derivative verbs with hard letters, one transitive, as, قرملق *to blacken;* the other, intransitive, as, اختيارلق *to age.*

A. لمك **lémk**, *s. Stibium.*

T. لمك **lémĕk**, Infinitive suffix to some derivative verbs with soft letters, as لق *q. v.*

A. لم **lémém**, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, craziness. 2. A peccadillo.

A. لمم **lĭmém**, *s., pl. of* لمة As لمام **lĭmăm**. No. 1. *q. v.*

A. لموح **lémŭn**, *a.* Very glistening or glittering.

A. لموص **lèmûs**, *a.* Much given to lying, mendacious.

A. لؤلفه **lì-mû'èllifi-hì**, *compound.* See in ل lì.

A. لم **lèmmé**, *s.* 1. A slight touch of insanity, a craze. 2. A difficulty, trouble.

A. لم **limmé**, *s.* (*pl.* لام, لم) A lock of hair hanging down below the lobe of the ear.

A. لمه **lûmé**, *s.* 1. A small party of men. 2. A man's equal in age. 3. A man's pattern, exemplar.

A. لمه **lûmmé**, *s.* A friend, companion, associate; also a party of such.

A. لمى **limmî**, *a.* (*fem.* لميه) Pertaining to, depending on the relation of cause and effect. برهان لمى A logical proof that shows a material cause for a material effect.

A. لميت **limmiyyét**, *s.* The quality of a syllogism that gives a cause as a premiss and deduces an effect as the conclusion.

A. لمج **lèmîj**, *a.* (*fem.* لمجه) Much given to either eating or venery.

P. لم يزل **lâmyèzèlî**, *a.* Pertaining to Him (God) who passes not away, divine. (See in لم)

A. لميس **lèmîs**, *a.* (A woman) soft, pleasant to the touch.

A. لميك **lèmîk**, *a.* (*fem.* لميكه) Whose eyes are blackened with *stibium*.

A. لن **lân**, *neg. adv. of the future.* Not. (Always joined to an Arabic verb in the aorist, to which it gives a future signification; it is called تأكيد نفى استقبال corroboration of negativing the future) لن ترانى Thou shalt not see Me. (The words of Exodus xxxiii, 20, and of Qur. vii, 139.)

F. لنتيه **lèntiyâ** (Italian), *s.* A spring on a ship's cable.

P. لنج **lènj**, *s.* A strutting, walking proudly; a strut.

P. لنج **lûnj**, *s.* 1. The lips. 2. The inside of the mouth.

P. لنجه **lènjè**, *s.* As لنج **lènj**.

P. لنجه **lûnjè**, *s.* As لنج **lûnj**.

T. لندها **lèndhâ**, *a.* Big, bulky.

P. لنك **lèng**, *a.* Lame, halt, halting. تيمورلنك Timur the lame, Tamerlane of history.

T. لنك **link**, *s.* The *trotting* pace of a horse, a trot. كيتمك — To go a trot, to trot.

P. لنك **ling**, *s.* The whole leg.

P. لنكر **lèngèr**, *s.* 1. An anchor. 2. A hospice where poor people are fed gratis daily. 3. A convent of dervishes. 4. An inclosed tomb or mausoleum. 5. Staidness, gravity, decorum. 6. A notorious scoundrel. 7. T. A large and deep dish with a border four or five inches high or wide. لنكرانداز Anchoring or anchored. بوصه‌سى — The stopper of a cable. اولمق — To anchor, to cast anchor. 2. To ride at anchor. قرار — Permanently fixed for a stay. لنكردار 1. At anchor, anchored. 2. Heavy. 3. Staid, grave, steady. 4. Stagnant or calm (sea). لنكرگاه An anchorage; a port, harbor.

T. لنكرلو **lèngèrlì.-lû**, *a.* 1. Staid, grave, steady. 2. Firm. 3. Important. 4. At anchor.

P. لنكرى **lèngèrî**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Pertaining to a hospice, dervish-convent, or mausoleum. 2. *s.* A large dish.

T. لنكلمك **linklèmèk**, *v.i.* To trot, to go a jog-trot.

T. لنكلمه **linklèmè**, *s.* A going a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. لنكوته **lûngyûtè**, *s.* A small apron worn by the poor.

P. لنكه **lèngè**, *s.* 1. A doorway or gateway; or, the lintel or arch of it. 2. A valve of a door or gate.

P. لنكى **lèngî**, *s.* Lameness, a limp.

T. لنمق **lânmâq**, لنمك **lânmèk**. Suffixes forming infinitives derived from adjectives or substantives; they are either the passives of transitives in لمق, لمك; or they are primitives signifying *to become* so and so, or, *to become like* so and so, or, *to become possessed of* or *furnished with* so and so.

A. لو **lèv**, *neg. conj.* If (implying negation). لولا *conj.* See as a word. و لو *conj.* Even if, even though.

T. لو **lû**, **lî**, **lû**, **lì** Suffix added to substantives: to signify possession of that which they indicate; as, آياقلو *possessed of a foot or feet;* or, to signify mixture or external addition; as, شكرلو *sugared, sugary,* كيرلو *dirty.* Added to proper names of men or places, it denotes a relation, connection; as, عثمانلو *a dependent or subject of the dynasty of Osman, Ottoman.*

T. لو **lô**, *s.* Any kind of unreasonable word or syllable. لو لو *s.* Nonsense,

idle talk. لولولوبه كلز That will bear no nonsense.

F. لوا lèwâ (Italian *leva*) See لاوا لوا Hoist away!

T. لوا lâwâ, *s.* A fishing station. كوزلوا *prop. n. (The autumn fishing station)* Kozloff in the Crimea.

A. لوا lìvâ, *s. (pl.* الويه*)* 1. A flag, banner, ensign. 2. A county; a district governed by a Mutessarif. 3. A brigade. مير لوا A general of brigade.

A. لواح lèwân, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لواحظ lèwâhiz, *a. (pl. of* لاحظه*)* Glancing (eyes).

A. لواحق lèwâhiq, *s. pl. of* لاحقه Appendages.

A. لواذ lìvâz, *vn. & s.* See لياذ

A. لواز lèvvâz, *s.* A seller of almonds.

A. لوازم lèwâzim, *s. pl. of* لازمه *(pl. pl.* لوازمات*)* 1. Necessary accompaniments or sequels. 2. Necessary things.

A. لوازمات lèwâzimât, *s., pl. pl.* of لازمه Necessary things of all kinds, provisions, equipment, etc.

A. لواس lèwâs, *s.* The smallest quantity of food, etc., eaten.

A. لواس lèvvâs, *s.* A habitual hunter after delicacies.

A. لواسه lûwâsè, *s.* A little mouthful as a taste.

P. لواشه lèwâshè, *s.* As T. يواشه, *q.v.*

A. لواط lèvvât, *s.* A pederast.

A. لواطه lìwâtâ, *s.* Sodomy; pederasty.

A. لواعج lèwâ'ij, *a., pl. of* لاعجه Scorching or smarting (griefs).

A. لواف lèvvâf, *s.* A weaver of plushy cloths.

A. لواقح lèwâfih, *a., pl. of* لاقحه Scorching (winds).

A. لواقح lèwâqih, *a., pl. of* لاقح, لاقحه

A. لوام lèvvâm, *s.* A habitual blamer or fault-finder.

A. لوام lûvvâm, *s., pl. of* لائم Fault-finders.

A. لوام lû'âm, *a.* (An arrow) feathered with well-balancing feathers.

A. لوامع lèwâmi', *a. (pl. of* لامعه*) q.v.*

A. لواوين lèvâvin, *s. pl. of* ليوان lìvân.

F. لوانده lâwândâ, *s.* See لاونده

A. لوائب lèwâ'ib, vulg. لوايب lèwâyib, *a., pl. of* لائبه *q.v.*

A. لوائح lèwâ'ih, vulg. لوايح lèwâyih, *a. & s., pl. of* لائحه *q.v.*

A. لوائم lèwâ'im, vulg. لوايم lèwâyim, *s., pl. of* لائمه Reproaches.

A. لوايه lìvâyè, *s.* A stout stick across the mouth of a sack, used as a bale.

A. لوب lèvb, lûb, *s.* Thirst.

T. لوب lòb, *s.* See لوپ

A. لوبا lûbâ, *s.* The French or haricot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

A. لوبان lèvèbân, *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst; or, a going round and round unapproachable water.

T. لوبان lûbân, *s.* Frankincense.

T. لوبت, لوبود, لوبوط lòbût *(from* A. نبوت nèbbût*), s.* A cudgel.

A. لوبه lûbè, *s.* 1. A tract of basaltic stones. 2. Libya. 3. A party of people following another party in whose deliberations they have no part.

A. لوبى lûbî, *a. (fem.* لوبيه*)* Libyan; a Libyan man.

A. لوبيا lûbiyâ, T. لوبيه lûbiyè, *s.* The French haricot bean, *phaseolus vulgaris.*

T. لوپ lòp, *s.* 1. A roundish, softish thing that can be taken at a large mouthful. 2. The dull sound of a blow on a soft thing. لوپ لوپ In large lumps – – قوپمق To drop off in large lumps; *i.e.*, to putrify. – – يوتمق To bolt voraciously in large lumps. حاضر لوپ A hard-boiled egg.

T. لوپور lòpûr, *s.* The sound in the throat caused by swallowing a large mouthful hastily. لوپور لوپور يوتمق To swallow greedily in very large mouthfuls.

F. لوپولدوس lòpòldòs, *prop. n.* Leopold.

T. لوپه‌دق lòpèdâq, *adv.* Suddenly, as though fallen in a great lump.

A. لوت lèvt, *vn. & s.* 1. An evading a question by giving a totally irrelevant answer; an irrelevant answer. 2. A concealing.

P. لوت lût, *s.* 1. Anything nice to eat. 2. Anything nice rolled up in bread to be eaten as one goes. (Original of the word *loot.*) 3. A large mouthful. 4. A coarse hulking lout. لوت و پوت Eatables and drinkables.

A. لوث lèvs, *s.* 1. Dirt, filth. 2. Intrigue. 3. A slightly suspicious circumstance.

A. لوثا lèvsâ, *a., fem. of* الوث 1. Very dirty, untidy. 2. Gentle but enduring (rain).

A. لوثت lûsèt, *s.* 1. A daub, smear, stain. 2. Languor. 3. Laziness. 4 Stu-

pidity. 5. Craziness. 6. Stupid zeal. 7. A trace of fleshiness. 8. A trace of falling off in flesh or strength.

F. لوجه lójä, *s.* 1. A box at a theatre. 2. A lodge (of fellows).

P. لوچ lüch, *a.* Squinting, squint-eyed.

F. لوچه lóchä (Italian *occhio*), *s.* A hawse-hole or hawse-pipe of a ship. طباسی — A plug of a hawse-hole.

A. لوح lév-h, *s.* (*pl.* الواح, *pl. pl.* الاوح) Any flat surface for writing, a tablet. خاطر — The tablet of the mind. خاموشی — The expressive tablet of silence. دورنك — The world of day and night, of weal and woe. محفوظ — The "Preserved tablet" of God's decrees to the end of time.

A. لوح lév-h, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being or becoming visible, manifest as on a page or tablet. 2. Lightning's flashing. 3. (*also* lüh.) A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحا lévhä, *a. pl.* For لوحی *q.v.*

A. لوحان lévhän, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thirsty; thirst.

A. لوحه lévhä, *s.* 1. A single surface, page, plate, tablet. 2. An inscribed tablet or card used in decoration. سرلوحه The top of a page or tablet; the peoson whose name is written first in a list.

A. لوحی lévhä, لوحا *a. pl.* Thirsty.

P. لوخ lükh, *s.* The rush, *juncus communis.*

T. لوخسه, لوخوسه lókhüsä, *a.* See لخوسه

T. لودره lódrä, *s.* 1. A commercial weight for silk, etc., something more than a pound. 2. A fluid measure.

T. لودوس lódós, *s.* See لدوس

T. لوده lódä, *s.* A heap of any material covered over with earth.

A. لوذ lévz, *s.* 1. A difficult part of a mountain. 2. A sheltered part of a valley. 3. A refuge, asylum, retreat.

A. لوذ lévz, *vn.* & *s.* See لياذ

P. لور lür, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a branch of the Kurdish people found in southern Persia. 2. A man of the Lur people.

T. لور lór, *s.* 1. Curd of goat's milk. 2. Whey boiled down. پنیری — Cheese of goats' milk.

A. لورا lürä, *prop. n.* The constellation of the Lyre.

P. لورستان lüristän, *prop. n.* The province of Luristan in western Persia, the land of the Lur Kurds.

T. لورطه lórtä, *s.* A shoemaker's last, the size of a last.

T. لورك lévrék (Gr. λάβραξ), *s.*, The sea bass, *labrax lupus.*

T. لوری lóri, *s.* 1. The buzzard, *buteo vulgaris (?).* 2. A red paroquet.

A. لوز lévz, *s.* (*n. u.* لوزه) The almond, *amygdalus communis.* حلو — The sweet almond, *a.c. dulcis.* لوز القی *s. Nux vomica.* مر — The bitter almond, *a. c. amara.* هندی — *Cocoa.*

A. لوزتان lévzétän, *s.*, *dual of* لوزه (*obl.* لوزتين) The two tonsils.

A. لوزه lévzé, *s. n. u. of* لوز (*dual* لوزتان) A single almond. 2. A tonsil.

A. لوزی lévzï, *a.* (*fem.* لوزيه) Pertaining to almonds; almond-like.

A. لوزيات lévziyyät, *s.*, *pl. of* لوزيه Sweetmeats made with almonds.

A. لوزينج lévzïnéj } *s.* A sweetmeat of
P. لوزينه lévzïné } pounded almonds with sugar, etc. سير در لوزينه (*Garlic in the almond-paste*) Trouble or sorrow in the midst of pleasure.

A. لوس lévs, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A tasting, trying a flavor. 2. A rolling a thing about in the mouth, as though tasting it. 3. A hunting after sweets and delicacies.

F. لوستاريا lóstäriyä, (Ital. *osteria*), *s.* An inn, tavern.

T. لوستاريجی lóstäriyäji, *s.* An innkeeper.

F. لوسترو lústró (Ital. *lustro*), *s.* Blacking for boots, etc.

T. لوسترونجی lústrójü, *s.* A shoe-black.

T. لوش lósh, *a.* 1. Dark, gloomy. 2. Weak.

A. لوط lévt, *vn.* & *s.* A committing sodomy.

A. لوط lüt, *prop. n.* Lot the nephew of Abraham. بحر لوط The Dead Sea. — قوم The people of Sodom and Gomorrah.

T. لوطور lótür, *s.* See لطور

P. لوطی lütï, *s.* 1. A sodomite. 2 A lawless rough, a disreputable blackguard.

A. لوع lév', *vn.* & *s.* A suffering and being impatient; impatience under suffering.

A. لوعه lév'ä, *s.* A burning smart and pang, from love, grief, etc.

T. لوغ lógn, *s.* A roller of stone, used

to roll the earth-terrace of a house. آغاجی – A forked wooden handle for a stone roller.

F. لوغارتمه **lugaritmâ**, *s.* A logarithm.

T. لوغلامق **logulâmâq**, *v.t.* To roll and compact (an earth terrace) with a roller.

T. لوغوسه **lowusâ**, *a.* See لخوسه

F. لوغوفت **logofet**, *s.* See لغوفت

A. لوف **lûf**, *s.* The wake-robin, *arum maculatum.*

A. لوفا **lufâ**, *s.* For لوفی

A. لوفاح **lufâh**, *s.* Err. for لفاح, *q.v.*, or for لوفی, *q.v.*

T. لوفان **lufân**, *a.* Sub-acid.

F. لوفر **lufer**, *s.* 1. (Gr. λοφάρι) A kind of sea-perch, the *perca lophar.* 2. (for P. نیلوفر) The water lily, *nymphæa.*

A. لوفی **lufa**, لوفا, *s.* The plant *bryonia epigæa.*

A. لوق **levâq**, *s.* Stupidity, silliness.

T. لوق **luq**, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق *q.v.*

F. لوقا **luqâ**, *prop. n.* Luke.

F. لوقاندہ **loqândâ** (Ital. *locanda*), *s.* An inn, hotel.

T. لوقاندہجی **loqândâjû**, *s.* An inn-keeper.

T. لوقوم **loqum**, (from A. لقم **luqâm**), *s.* 1. Name of several kinds of small cakes. 2. The Turkish sweet called lumps of delight. راحت لوقوم *s.* Vulg. for A. راحة الحلقوم, the Turkish sweet called "lumps of Delight". قوش لوقومی A crisp cake made in small round balls.

T. لوقومجی **loqumjû**, *s.* A maker or seller of *loqum* ball-cakes.

T. لوقه **loqâ**, *s.* A dandy.

T. لوك **luk**, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك *q.v.*

T. لوكن **lukun**, *s.* 1. As لوكون, *q.v.* 2. Gum lac. 3. The red dye obtained from gum lac. 4. A common she-camel kept for breeding. بویا – 1. Dye from gum-lac. 2. The paint or size used by gilders. کبی اوتورمق – To sit stupidly still.

T. لوك **luk**, *a.* 1. Big, unhandy. 2. Thick, spiss. 3. Lazy, indolent. 4. Addled. یورومك – – To crawl along lazily or feebly. یومورطه – An addled egg.

T. لوكر **levker**, *s.* A special last-point, put into a boot or shoe to make its toe turn up.

T. لوكون **lukyun**, *s.* A kind of luting or cement, made of lime and linseed oil.

P. لول **lul**, *a.* Shameless.

A. لولا **lev lâ**, *neg. conj.* 1. Had there not been; if there be not. 2. If . . . not. لولاك Hadst thou not been, had it not been for thee. لولاك لولاك لما خلقت الافلاك *interj.* But for thee, but for thee, verily the spheres had not been created! كاف لولاك, ك لولاك *s.* The personal pronoun ك of the words لولاك; *i.e.*, the person indicated by that address, Muhammed.

A. لولب **levleb**, *s.* 1. A vortex in flowing water. 2. A screw-propeller.

A. لولبی **levlebî**, *a.* (*fem.* لولبیه) Spiral.

A. لولع **levla'**, *s.* As لعوه **la'vé**, *q.v.*

A. لولو **lu'lu'**, *s.* (*n. u.* لولوه, *pl.* لآلی) The pearl; P. & T. a pearl. لولوی شاهوار *s.* A pearl worthy of a king, a pearl of great price. مکنون – *s.* 1. A pearl yet in its shell. 2. An unblemished maid. منضد – Beautiful and well-set teeth. لولوبار That rains pearls. لولوپاش That sprinkles, scatters pearls. دموع او – – To shed pearl-like tears.

A. لولوه **lu'lu'é**, *s., n. u. of* لولو 1. A single pearl. 2. A single variety of pearl.

A. لولوی **lu'lu'î**, *a.* (*fem.* لولویه) 1. Pertaining to pearls. 2. Of pearl; of pearls. 3. Pearl-like. 4. A dealer in pearls.

P. لوله **lule**, *s.* 1. A pipe, tube. 2. A long pipe-like spout. 3. T. The bowl of a tobacco-pipe. 4. T. A certain measure in the distribution of water from an aqueduct; one *lule* equals 4 *masura.* 5. T. A tapless spout to a public fountain. 6. T. A conical paper screw, to hold tobacco, sugar-plums, etc. طاشی – Meerschaum. طوپراغی – Pipe-clay. صاچ لوله‌سی A long curl of hair. – ضرب A large tap placed somewhere in a main pipe to control the flow of water. لوله لوله In pipes; in bowls; in screws.

T. لوله‌جی **lulejî**, *s.* A maker or seller of pipe-bowls. چاموری – Pipe-clay, refined, tempered, and colored.

P. لولی **lulî**, *s.* (*pl.* لولیان) A public strumpet or catamite. لولیخانه A brothel, stew.

A. لوم **levm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A blaming, censuring, reproaching. 2. Blame, censure. – *v.i.* To cast blame, censure, reproaches.

A. لوم **lu'm**, *vn. & s.* A being mean, stingy, meanness.

A. لوم lu'ém, *s., pl. of* لامة Coats of mail.

A. لوم lu''ém, A. لوم luvvém, } *s. pl. of* لائم Blamers; fault-finders.

A. لوما lumä, *s.* For لوى, *q.v.*

A. لوما lu'emä, *a. pl. of* لئيم Mean, miserly, despicable.

A. لومان lu'män, Naturally stingy, mean.

T. لومبار lumbär, *s.* A port-hole in a ship's side. زنجيرى — A port-chain. قپاغى — *s.* A port-lid.

T. لومبوز lumboz, *s.* A dead-light; a bull's-eye in a ship's side, a scuttle for air.

A. لومه levmé, *s.* A thing that merits reproach.

A. لومه lümé, *a.* With whom every body continually finds fault.

A. لومه lüvémé, *a.* Continually fault-finding and blaming.

A. لوى levmä, لوما, *s.* Blame, censure, reproach.

A. لون levn, *s.* (*pl.* الوان) 1. Color. 2. A sort, kind, variety.

T. لونجه lonjä, *s.* A club; club-room. اوستهسى — A chairman of a club.

P. لوند levend, *s.* 1. A roystering, free and easy rough, a scapegrace. 2. T. An irregular military force recruited from the town roughs, and put under discipline to control the rebellious Janissaries. 3. T. *(formerly)* A corps of naval gunners; also, the household troops of Pashas. 4. A port-chain to a ship's port-lid. قاز اياغى — The bridle of a port-chain.

P. لوندانه levendäné, *a.* Free and easy, roystering.

F. لوندره londrä, *prop. n.* London.

T. لوندرينه londrina, *s.* Imitation London broadcloth, formerly made in France.

T. لونغور longur, *s.* Very broad village pronunciation.

T. لونك lunk, vulg. link, *s.* See T. لنك link.

P. لونه levné, *s.* Rouge for the face.

A. لوب lu'üb, *a., pl. of* لائب Thirsting beasts far from water.

A. لوب lu'üb, *vn. & s.* A thirsting; thirst.

A. لوس la'üs, *a.* A great seeker after delicacies.

A. لووع luvü', *vn. & s.* A being impatient under suffering, desire, or ill temper; impatience, fretfulness.

A. لووهت luvühet, *s.* The glistening of the mirage.

A. لوه lev-h, A. لوهان levhän } *vn. & s.* The mirage's glistening.

T. لوى lüy, *s. (eastern Turkish)* A crocodile; the crocodile. يل — The crocodile-year, fifth in the Turkish cycle of twelve.

A. لوى lu'éyy, *prop. n. dim.* Name of the ancestor of Muhammed in the ninth degree of ascent.

A. لوئت lev'ét, A. لوئه lev'é } *s.* The privities.

T. له lé, lä, *prep., contr. from* اله, *q.v.*

F. له lén, *prop. n.* 1. Poland. 2. The Polish nation.

A. له lé-h, *comp. (fem.* لها, *pl.* لهم) 1. For him or it. 2. In favor of him or it. 3. To, belonging to him or it. 4. On account of him, it. 5. On the side of him or it. مفعول له An indirect object of a verb governed by ل lä. مولود له To whom a child is born, its father.

A. لها lä-hä, *comp. fem. of* له, *q.v.*

A. لها lähä, lihä, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لها lähä, *vn. & s.* For لهى *q.v.*

A. لها lühä, *s. pl.* For لهى, *q.v.*

A. لهاب lihäb, lühäb, *s., pl. of* لهب

A. لهاب lihäb, *a., pl. of* لهبان, لهى

A. لهاب lühäb, *s.* Extreme, burning thirst.

A. لهابه lihäbé, *s., pl. of* لهب *q.v.*

A. لهات lähät, *s. (pl.* لها, لهوات, لهى, لهات) The uvula.

A. لهاث lähäs, *vn. & s.* A being very thirsty; great thirst.

A. لهاث lühäs, *s.* 1. Burning thirst. 2. The pangs of death.

A. لهاث lühäs, *vn. & s.* A lolling out the tongue and panting.

A. لهاز lihäz, *s.* A wooden wedge to tighten a pole.

A. لهازم lähäzim, *s., pl. of* لهزمه Branches of the jaw.

A. لهاس lähäs, لهاسه lähäsé, *s.* Enough food for a taste.

A. لهاسم lähäsim, *s., pl. of* لهسم *q.v.*

A. لهاعة lähä'at, *s.* Inattention, carelessness.

A. لهاف lihäf, *a., pl. of* لهفى *q.v.*

A. لهافا lähäfä, *a. pl.* For لهاف, *q.v.*

A. لهافى lähäfä, لهافا, *a., pl. of* لهفى As لهاف, *q.v.*

A. لهاله lăhălĭn, *s., pl. of* لهلهه, *q.v.*

A. لهام lŭnăm, *a.* Numerous, mighty (host).

A. لهاميم lăhămĭm, *a., pl. of* لهوم, *q.v.*

A. لهب lĕhb, lĕhĕb, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's flaming; flame. 2. (lĕhĕb *only*) A thirsting; thirst. 3. Dust flying in the air. ابو لهب Surname of one of Muhammed's uncles.

A. لهب lĭhb, *s. (pl.* الهاب, لهابه, لهوب, لهاب*)* A narrow ravine in a mountain.

A. لهبا lĕhbā, *a. fem.* For لهى, *q. v.*

A. لهبان lĕhbān, *a. (fem.* لهبى, *pl.* لهاب*)* Burning with thirst.

A. لهبان lĕhĕbān, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهبت lŭhbĕt, *s.* 1. Thirst. 2. Brightness; clear whiteness.

A. لهبى lĕhbā, لهبا, *a., fem. of* لهبان *(pl.* لهاب*) q. v.*

A. لهبى lĕhĕbĭ, *a. (fem.* لهبيه*)* Pertaining to Ebu-Leheb, or to flame, or to dust.

A. لهث lĕhs, *vn. & s.* A lolling the tongue and panting.

A. لهث lĕhĕs, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثا lĕhsā, *a. fem.* For لهثى, *q.v.*

A. لهثان lĕhsān, *a. (fem.* لهثى*)* Thirsty.

A. لهثان lĕhĕsān, *vn. & s.* A being thirsty; thirst.

A. لهثت lŭhsĕt, *s.* 1. Fatigue. 2. Thirst.

A. لهثى lĕhsā, لهثا, *a., fem. of* لهثان, *q.v.*

A. لهج lĕhj, *vn. & s.* A being very fond of a thing; avidity.

A. لهجم lĕhjĕm, *s.* 1. A large cup or bowl. 2. A well-beaten path or road.

A. لهجه lĕhjĕ, *s.* 1. The tongue and any part of it as the organ of speech. 2. Speech, language, dialect, idiom. 3. A dictionary, lexicon. 4. T. A face, visage, looks, apparance. 5. T. The Polish language, Polish.

T. لهجه لو lĕhjĕlŭ, *a.* Faced, visaged, looking. – بوزق 1. Ill-visaged. 2. Disconcerted. 3. Pale, wan.

A. لهذا lĭ-hă-zā, *comp.* See in ل لا.

P. لهراسپ lŭhrāsp, *prop.n.* Name of the adopted son and successor of Key-Khusrev.

A. لهز lĕhz, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking with the fist. 2. A young beast's pushing his mother with his head when sucking. 3. Grey hairs' making their appearance. 4. A man's joining another tribe.

A. لهس lĕhs, *vn. & s.* 1. A licking with the tongue. 2. A licking food clean up.

P. لهستان lĕhistān, *prop. n.* Poland.

A. لهسم lŭhsŭm, *s. (pl.* لهاسم*)* A narrow brook, a rill.

A. لهف lĕhf, *interj.* Alas!

A. لهف lĕhĕf, *vn. & s.* A lamenting; lament.

A. لهفا lĕhfā, *a. fem.* For لهفى, *q. v.*

A. لهفان lĕhfān, *a. (fem.* لهفى*)* Lamenting, complaining.

A. لهفت lĕhfĕt, *s.* Grief for a loss or disappointment.

A. لهفى lĕhfā, لهفا, *a., fem. of* لهفان Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهلو lĕhlŭ, *a.* 1. Polish. 2. The Polish king. 3. The Polish people.

A. لهلهه lŭhlŭhĕ, *s. (pl.* لهاله*)* A sandy tract gleaming with mirage.

A. لهم lĕhm, lĕhĕm, *vn. & s.* A swallowing whole.

A. لهم lĕhĭm, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

A. لهمم lĭhĕmm, *a.* Great, wise, noble, and munificent.

A. لهم lŭhĕm, *a.* Greedy, voracious.

T. لامق lămăq, لمك lĕmĕk, infinitive suffixes. As لق, لك, *q.v.*

A. لهوم lŭhmŭm, *a. (pl.* لهاميم*)* 1. Numerous, mighty (host). 2. Bountiful.

A. لهو lĕhv, *vn. & s.* An amusing one's self; trifling amusement, diversion, play; anything that diverts, a plaything, toy. لهو و لعب Diversion and amusement, frivolous occupations.

A. لهو lĕhŭvv, *a.* Occupied with some futility, and inattentive to serious work.

A. لهو lŭhŭvv, *vn. & s.* A being constantly diverted with a frivolous thing.

A. لهوات lĕhĕvāt, *s., pl. of* لهات *q. v.*

A. لهوب lŭhūb, *s., pl. of* لهب *q. v.*

A. لهوم lĕhūm, *a.* Very greedy, very voracious.

A. لهوه lŭhvĕ, *s. (pl.* لهى*)* A present, gift; a rich gift.

A. لهوى lĕhvĭ, lĕhĕvĭ, *a. (fem.* لهويه*)* Pertaining to the uvula; (a consonant, ق or ك) formed near to the uvula.

A. لهى lăhā, لها, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming devotedly fond of a thing. 2. A being or becoming consoled for and forgetful of a thing.

A. لهى lĭhĭ, lŭhĭ, *s., pl. of* لهات *q. v.*

A. لهى lŭhā, لها, *s., pl. of* لهوه, لهيه *q.v.*

A. لهى lûnî, *vn. & s.* As lânâ, No. 2, *q.v.*

A. لهيات lehéyât, *s., pl. of* لهات *q.v.*

A. لهيان lihyân, *vn. & s.* As لهى lânâ, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. لهيب lehîb, *s.* The glow and heat of a fire.

A. لهيب lehîb, *vn. & s.* A fire's flaming.

A. لهيف lehîf, *a., (fem.* لهيفه*)* Lamenting, complaining.

T. لهيم lehim, (from A. لحام lihâm) *s.* 1. Solder. 2. A soldered joint.

A. لهيم lehîm, *s.* What swallows up life, *i.e.*, death; fever; calamity.

T. لهيملمك lehimlemek, *v. t.* To solder, to join with solder.

T. لهيملو lehimlî, *a.* 1. Soldered. 2. Mixed with solder; containing solder.

A. لهيه lûhyé, *s. (pl.* لهى*)* A present, a gift; a rich gift.

A. لى léyy, *vn. & s.* 1. A twisting yarn. 2. A turning the head to or from one. 3. A putting off, deferring a creditor; delay.

T. لى lî, lî, lû, lû, *suffix* As لو *suffix, q.v.*

A. لى lî, *comp.* See in ل lî.

A. ليا léyyâ, *a., fem. of* الوى 1. (A woman) who sits or lives apart in solitude. 2. (A land) distant from water.

A. ليا liyâ, *s.* 1. An exceedingly white kind of pulse, to which beautiful women are compared. 2. A kind of fish, from the skin of which shields are made. 3. A land distant from water. بعد الليا و التى *(Err. for* بعد التيا والتى*) (After great affairs and little)* After a good deal of trouble and noise.

F. لياپ liyâp, *prop.n.* As لاپ, *q.v.*

A. لياح léyâh, liyâh, *s.* The daybreak, dawn.

A. لياذ liyâz, *vn. & s.* A covering, sheltering, protecting one's self, a taking shelter; refuge.

A. لياق léyâq, *s.* 1. Permanency; persistence. 2. A pasture.

A. لياق liyâq, *s.* Flame or heat of fire.

A. لياقت liyâqât, *vn. & s.* 1. A garment's fitting and suiting its wearer. 2. A being fit and suited to an act, office, etc.; suitable qualification. صاحبى — A deserving person. اكا لياقتم يوق I have not the qualification for that. هركسك لياقتنجه According to the degree of merit of each person.

A. لئالت li'âlét, vulg. ليالت liyâlét, *s.* The quality or business of a pearl-merchant.

A. ليالى léyâlî, *s. Pl. of* ليل, ليلات ليلى

A. ليام li'âm, *vulg.* ليام liyâm, *a., pl. of* لئيم Mean, miserly, despicable.

A. ليان léyân, *s.* Comfort, ease, luxury.

A. ليان léyân, *vn. & s.* A being soft; softness.

A. ليان léyyân, *vn. & s.* A putting off, deferring a creditor; delay.

A. ليان liyân, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting with gentleness or leniency; gentleness; leniency. 2. A putting off a creditor; delay.

A. ليائل léyâ'il, vulg. ليايل léyâyil, *s., pl. of* ليل *q.v.*

F. لياري liyârî, *s.* A species of mackerel with a spotted belly.

F. ليپقان lipqân, *prop. n.* Name of a Cossack tribe.

F. ليپوا lipovâ, *prop. n.* Lemberg in Galicia.

A. ليت léytâ, *interj.* Oh that it were.... ليت و لعل Oh that it were and Peradventure it may be! *i.e.*, vain exclamations of regret and hope.

F. ليتره litrâ, *s.* See لتره litrâ.

F. ليتوريه litûriyâ (Gr. λειτουργία) A Christian liturgy.

F. ليتوغرافيا litógrâfiyâ, *s.* Lithography.

T. ليتوغرافياجى litógrâfiyâjî, *s.* A lithographer.

A. ليث léys, *s. (pl.* ليوث*)* 1. The lion, *felis leo.* 2. An eloquent speaker. 3. A name of men. عفرين — 1. A lion of a jungle. 2. A man of fifty.

P. ليچار lichâr, vulg. ريجل réchél, *s.* P. ليچال lichâl A preserve or jam of fruit.

F. ليرا lirâ, F. ليره lirâ *s.* A gold coin of 100 piastres; a pound. انكليز ليراسى A pound sterling. عثمانلو — A Turkish gold coin, the gold mejidiyye of one hundred piastres, a Turkish pound, equal to about eighteen shillings sterling.

A. ليس léysâ, *neg. vb. subs. 3d. pers. sing. masc. pret.* 1. It is not. 2. There is not. الخبر كالعيان — Information is not like sight, hearing is not seeing.

P. ليس lîs, *s.* A licker. كاسه ليس A spunging parasite.

P. ليسش lîsish, *s.* An act of licking.

P. ليسيدنى lîsidénî, *a.* Fit or destined to be licked.

P. ليسيده lîsîdè, *a.* 1. That has licked. 2. Licked.

A. ليط lèyt, *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking, adhering; adhesion.

A. ليطان lèytân, *a.* Adhesive. شيطان ليطان A crafty fellow who will not be shaken off.

F. ليتوغرافيا lîtógráfîyà, *s.* See ليطوغرافيا

A. ليغ lèyîg, *a.* (Food, etc.) pleasantly digested. سيغ ليغ *a.* Pleasant to swallow and light to digest.

F. ليغادوره lîgàdûrà (Ital. *ligatura*), *s.* Spunyarn. چرخی ـ A spunyarn-wheel.

A. ليف lîf, *s.* (*n.u.* ليفه, *pl.* الياف) 1. Date-palm fibre; especially, a mass of date-palm fibre used at a bath. 2. Fibre in general.

A. ليفاني lîfânî, *a.* With a bushy beard.

T. ليفلو lîflî, *a.* Furnished with fibres, fibrous.

A. ليفه lîfè, *s. n. u. of* ليف A single parcel of palm-fibre.

A. ليفي lîfî, *a.* (*fem.* ليفيه) Pertaining to fibre, fibrous, fibre-like. عروق ليفيه Fibrous rootlets. عروق ليفيهٔ شعريه The capillary blood-vessels.

A. ليق lèyq, *vn. & s.* As لياقت, *q. v.*

T ليق lîq, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لق, *q. v.*

F. ليقورينوس lîqòrînòs (Greek), *s.* Smoked fish.

T. ليقه lîqà, *s.* 1. Refuse crude silk used to hold the ink in an inkstand. 2. A coating of size used by gilders.

P. ليك lèyk, lîk (*from* A. لكن lâkin), *conj.* But; yet.

T. ليك lîk, Old or provincial orthography of the suffix لك, *q. v.*

P. ليكن lèykîn, lîkîn (*from* A. لكن lâkin), *conj.* But; yet.

A. ليل lèyl, *s.* (*n. u.* ليله, *pl.* ليالى, لياثل) Night, night-time. ليل اليل The darkest night of the lunation, the thirtieth night of the mouth. ليل ونهار Night and day. سورهٔ ليل A name of the ninety second chapter of the Qur'an. قوس الليل A nocturnal arc on an astrolabe.

A. ليلا lèylà, *a. fem. & prop. n.* For ليلى, *q. v.*

A. ليلا lèylâ, *a., fem. of* اليل Very dark. ليلا ليله 1. A very dark night. 2. The thirtieth night of a lunar month.

A. ليلا lèylân, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. By night. 2. In respect of night.

A. ليلاق lèylâq, *s.* The lilac, *syringa vulgaris.* آق ليلاق The white, persian lilac. سلطانی ـ The hybrid *s. rothomagensis.*

T. ليلاق lèylâqî, *s.* A lilac color.

T. للاق lèylâqî, *a.* Lilac-colored.

A. ليله lèylè, *s., n. u. of* ليل (*pl.* ليالى, لياثل) A single night. جمعه ـ The night of Friday (from sunset on Thursday). حره ـ 1. The first night of a lunation after the new moon has been seen. 2. A first night of marriage passed by a bride without consummation. دعجا ـ A very dark night; name of the 28th night of a lunar mouth. دهما ـ A very black night; name of the 29th night of a lunar mouth. سذق ـ *from* P. شب سده *(Bonfire night)* The night of (before) the winter solstice, when the Zoroastrians used to light bonfires. شيبا ـ 1. The last night of a lunation. 2. A first night of consummation of marriage. عيد ـ The night preceding either of the two days of Bayram. قدر ـ See T. ليلا قدر كيجه‌سی ـ See in ليلا وقود ـ As سذق ـ, *q.v.*

A. ليلى lèylà, ليلا, *a., fem. of* اليل 1. Very, more, most, dark or black. 2. The first fumes of inebriety. 3. *prop. n.* A name of women; especially, a poetical name for a beautiful woman. ابن ليلى Surname of one of Muhammed's companions. ابو ليلى Surname of five of Muhammed's companions. ام ليلى Wine. حرة ليلى A basaltic hill in the desert beyond the Wadi-'l-Qura from Medina, with springs and palm-groves.

A. ليلى lèylî, *a.* (*fem.* ليليه) Nocturnal.

T. ليم lîm, *s.* The lime, *citrus limetta.*

A. ليم lîm, *s.* 1. Peace, reconciliation.

A. ليم lî'm, 2. (*pl.* لئام, لياثم) A counterpart in shape, stature, and features.

A. ليم lûyyèm, *s.* (*pl. of* لائم) Blamers.

T. ليماسون lîmàsòn, *prop. n.* Limasol in Cyprus.

T. ليمان lîmân, *s.* 1. A port, harbor, haven. 2. A lake, an estuary, or backwater at the mouth of a river. 3. *a.* Calm. اچيغی ـ The offing of a port. اوطه‌سی ـ A harbor-master's office for business. رئيسی ـ A harbor-master. صو ليمانی A dock for boats, etc.

T. ليمانلق lîmânlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of a harbor. 2. A place serving as a harbor. 3. Smoothness of the sea, a calm. 4. A state of the atmosphere when the sea is smooth. 5. A calm

or lull in troublous times. 6. A harbor-due. او – *v. i.* To be or become calm. لیمانلق سوت A dead calm of wind and water.

T. لیمانلق **limânlâmâq**, *v. i.* For the wind or sea to become calm, to calm down.

T. لیمبه **limbè**, *s.* A river craft for carrying freight, a barge.

T. لیموسون **limèsòn**, *prop. n.* See لیماسون

A. لیمو **leymû** } *s.* The lemon, fruit
P. لیمو **limû** } of *citrus limonum.* آب لیمو 1. Lemon-juice. 2. Lemonade. لیمودارو A lemon-scented plant that grows in clefts of rocks.

A. لیمون **leymûn** } vulg. ایلیمون **îlîmûn**,
T. لیمون **limòn** } *s.* The lemon, fruit of *citrus limonum.* رنکی – 1. A lemon-color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon-color, yellow. صوبی – Lemon-juice. کی صارمق – To go pale. طاتلو لیمون A sweetish flavored variety of lemon. – کاد The shaddock, *citrus decumana.* – نصفیه A partly ripe lemon, still partly green in color.

F. لیموناتا **limònâtâ** } *s.* Lemonade.
F. لیموناطه **limònâtâ** }

T. لیموناطه‌جی **limònâtâjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of lemonade.

T. لیمونلق **limònlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a lemon. 2. A garden where lemons are grown. 3. A cool conservatory.

T. لیمونلو **limònlù**, *a.* Mixed or flavored with lemon-juice.

T. لیمونی **limònî**, *s. & a.* 1. A lemon-yellow color. 2. *a.* Of a lemon color.

T. لیمه **limè**, *s.* A narrowish, long slice. کسمك – – *v. t.* To cut in long narrow slices.

T. لین **leyin**, *suffix* See لاین

A. لین **leyin, leyyin**, *a. (fem.* لینه*)* 1. Soft. 2. Mild. الجانب – *a.* Of a mild, pliant disposition.

A. لین **lîn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being soft; softness. 2. A being mild; mildness. حرف اللین A و or ی consonant ending a syllable.

A. لینت **lînèt**, *s.* A gentle looseness of the bowels. کلمك – For the bowels to be gently relaxed.

T. لینده **leyèndè** *(from* P. نکنده*)* *s.* See لکنده

T. لینك **link**, *s.* See لنك **link.**

A. لینی **lînî**, *a. (fem.* لینیه*)* Soft (consonant و or ی final). (See in A. لین)

P. لیو **lîv**, *s.* The sun.

F. لیوار **livâr** (Lat. *vivarium*). *s.* A small tank or pond, in communication with the sea, for keeping live fish for use.

A. لیوان **livân** *(vulg. for* الایوان **el-eyvân**, *from* P. ایوان **eyvân**), *s. (pl.* لواوین*)* 1. The raised floor of the central part of an eastern room in the olden style, surrounded on three sides by a raised bench for a sofa, with a depressed alley next the door. 2. Any similar central space in a place of assembly; an arena.

A. لیوث **lûyûs**, *s., pl. of* لیث *q.v.*

P. لیوك **livèk**, *s., dim. of* لیو *(A little sun)* A big bright boy.

P. لیوکی **livègî**, *s.* The quality or act of a flatterer.

F. لیون **liyòn**, *prop. n.* 1. Leon. 2. Lyons.

P, لیوه **livè**, *s.* A flatterer; a coaxer; a deceiver.

A. لئیم **leîm**, *a. (fem.* لئیمه*, pl.* لئام*,* لؤما*)* Mean, miserly, despicable.

P. لئیمان **leîmân**, *s. pl of* A. لئیم Mean, miserly, despicable men.

T. لیین **leyin**, *suffix.* See لاین

م

A. م **mîm**. The 24th letter of the Arabic, and 27th of the Persian and Turkish alphabets. Its phonetic value is *m*. It has the numerical value of 40 in chronograms and astronomical tables.

In the dates of letters it is the abbreviation for محرم **muharrem**, the first month of the Arabian year. In philological and similar works, it is the abbreviation of the word معلوم *(well known)*. At the end of a writing or book it stands for the word تم *(it has become complete)*, in the sense of *finis*.

As the abbreviation of the word یوم *(day)*, it is used in calendars to represent Saturday. It is one of the symbolical letters inscribed at the commencement of chapters of the Qur'an.

In Arabic grammar and derivation, the letter م fills several very important functions as a servile initial to derivative words. In the first place, it is the initial letter, in words deriving from the primitive triliteral chapter, of the passive participle (اسم مفعول *nomen patientis*), a servile long vowel و being then inserted between the second and third radicals; as: فعل **fa'ala** *(he did)*, مفعول **mef'ūl** *(done)*; قتل **qatala** *(he killed)*, مقتول **maqtūl** *(killed)*.

In the second place م is the initial of the primitive derivative named *the noun of time and place* (اسم زمان اسم مكان), and also *the noun of receptacle* (اسم ظرف); as, مكتب **mėktȧb** *(a place for writing, a school)*, موضع **mėvzi'** *(a place of putting, of situation, a site)*. These forms are sometimes verbal nouns (مصدر ميمى); as, مقتل *(a killing)*; and sometimes *nouns of the place of abundance* (اسم كثرت); as, مأسده *(a place of lions)*.

It is also the initial of a class of derivatives, which designate the *instrument of action* (اسم آلت); as, مفتاح *(r. فتح) an opening tool, a key*, مقراض **miqrāz** *(r. قرض) a clipping tool, a scissors*. These forms are sometimes *nouns of the vessel* (اسم وعا); as, مبول **mibvėl** *(r. بول) a urinal*, محلب **mihlib** *(r. حلب) a milking-pail*, etc.

In the derived chapters, the م is the initial of every active participle (اسم فاعل) and passive participle (اسم مفعول) the only difference in each pair being that the active participle has **ėsėrė** as the vowel of its second radical, whereas the passive participle has **ůstůn**.

The form of the passive participle (rarely) becomes also a verbal noun, or a noun of time and place. It is also the initial letter of the first verbal noun of the third chapter of derivation, being then movent with **ůtůrů**.

In Persian Ottoman words the only grammatical use of م is as a final servile preceded by **ůtůrů**, to form the ordinal numbers; as, يكم **yėkyům** *(first)*, دوم **důyům** *(second)*, etc.

In Ottoman grammar, the letter م has many important uses. Movent with **ůstůn**, it forms, as a servile termination, the root of the negative verb; as, كيمامك **gimȧmėk** *(not to wear)*; كيغامك **giyinmȧmėk** *(not to put on)*; سويلشمامك **sůvėylȧshmȧmėk** *(not to converse together)*; etc.

Followed by ق or ك it forms the servile termination of the infinitive of every Turkish verb.

As a servile final preceded by **ėsėrė** (except in the optative and conditional), it forms the first person singular of every tense of the verb; as, يازيورم **yȧziyȯrim** *(I am writing)*; يازيوردم **yȧziyȯrdim** *(I was writing)*; etc.

As a servile final preceded by a vowel and added to a primitive verbal root, it forms a noun of action, and also a noun of quantity performed by one action; as, آتيم **ȧtim** *(an act of throwing; a quantity thrown at once; a distance to which one act throws)*.

Joined as a servile final to a noun, substantive or adjective, it is the verb substantive *I am*; as, آدمم **ȧdȧmim** *(I am a man)*.

With substantives ending in consonants, it is the possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, آدمم **ȧdȧmim** *(my man)*, اوغلم **ȯghůlům** *(my son)*. But if the substantive end in a vowel, the possessive pronoun becomes a final to the last syllable of the substantive itself; as, بابام **bȧbȧm** *(my father)*.

A very peculiar trivial use of the letter م in conversational Ottoman Turkish, to express a collection or a distinction of various things, while naming only one of them, is by repeating the name of that thing with its initial letter changed into م; as اساس آلاى مالاى, مساس giving the meaning of *"and such things"*.

T. ما **mȧ**. *interj.* Take that! (As تا)

A. ما **mȧ**, *inter. & indef. pron. & adv.* 1. What? 2. What, that which; whatever. 3. The place which, where. 4. The time which, when. ما استطيع What I may be able (to do, etc.). ماجرا 1. That which took place. 2. An occurrence, incident. ماحضر 1. That which is at hand. 2. T. Pot-luck. ماشاء الله *interj.* What (wonders) has God willed. *i. e.*, how wonderful! مافى البال That which is in the mind or heart, one's thoughts, ideas, designs. مافى نفس الامر That which

is in the essence of the matter; *i.e.*, the gist of the thing. ماوراء النهر That which is beyond the river (Oxus). ما يشاء That which He wills. كما كان As it was before. كيفما However it was. كيف ما اتفق However it may chance; *i.e.*, at hazard, at pleasure.

A. ما **mà**, *adv. negative of the present.* Not. ما فيه شى *(vulg.* **mà-fî-sh***) (There is not in it a thing)* Nothing, nought.

A. ماء **mâ'**, vulg. ما **mâ**, *s. (n.u.* ماءة, *pl.* امواه, مياه*)* 1. Water. 2. Juice. 3. Sap. 4. Any fluid. 5. A well, spring, pond, stream. ماء البحر Sea-water. — جبن Serum, whey from curds or cheese. — الحيات 1. Water of Life, water from the fountain of Life; also, the Fountain of Life of legend. 2. Name of several medicinal preparations, decoctions, infusions, or mixtures. — الخيار Expressed juice of cucumber. — ذكر The spermatic fluid. آخر الماء The star α *Piscis Australis.*

A. مآبر **mâ'âbir**, *s pl.* See مابر

A. مآب **mâ'âb**, *s. (pl.* مآوب*)* A place to which a person or thing returns, a home. جلال المآب *(The home of grandeur)* August, noble.

A. مأبا **mé'bâ**, *a. (fem.* مأبات*)* See مأبى

A. ماباق **mà-bâqî**, *s.* That which remains, the remainder. ماباقيسى The remainder of it.

A. مآبر **mâ'âbir**, *s., pl. of* مئبره (See مئبر **mi'bér.**)

A. مأبض **mé'biz**, *s. (pl.* مآبض*)* The inner aspect of the thigh; also, the inner aspect of the foreleg in a quadruped. دب اكبر — The star ψ *Ursæ Majoris.* فرس — The star β *Pegasi.* كلب اكبر — The star ε *Canis Majoris.*

T. مابلاق **mâblâq** (for A. مباع), *s.* A spatula. معجونجى — The spatula of a seller of toffy or electuary.

A. مأله **mé'bélé**, *s.* A country or place abounding with camels.

A. مأبوت **mé'bût**, *a.* Suffering from sunstroke or intense heat.

A. مأبور **mé'bûr**, *a. (fem.* مأبوره*)* 1. Possessed of a needle or sting; hence, the name of a sword possessed by Muhammed. 2. (A dog, etc.) which has swallowed a pin or needle. 3. Stung by a wasp, etc. 4. Suspected or accused. 5. Fecundated (date-palm).

A. مأبوض **mé'bûz**, *a. (fem.* مأبوضه*)* Hurt or ailing in the inner part of the thigh or arm.

A. مأبول **mé'bûl**, *a. (fem.* مأبوله*)* 1. Possessed of, stocked with camels. 2. (A well) with a stone parapet.

A. مأبون **mé'bûn**, *a.* 1. Suspected or accused. 2. Afflicted with a peculiar prurient disease *in ano.*

A. مأبى **mé'bâ**, مأبا, *a. (fem.* مأبات*)* (Water, etc.) loathed.

A. مأبى **mé'bî**, *a. (fem.* مأبيه*)* Loathed, refused from dislike.

A. مآبى **mâ'âbî**, *a. (fem.* مآبيه*)* Endemic, local (disease). امراض مآبيه Endemic, local diseases.

A. مابين **mà-béyn**, *s.* 1. That which is between; an intervening thing or space; an interval; an interstice. 2. A relation between two, the terms on which they stand with each other. 3. The midst. 4. T. A room or suite of rooms between the public and private parts of an eastern house. اوطه سى — A room generally used by the ladies of the family though outside of their special appartments. دائره سى — A suite of rooms more private than the public reception rooms which they adjoin. ماينده جريان ايدن محابرات Communications that are taking place between the two. قپوسى — A door leading into a usually private part of an eastern house. ماينلرى بوزق 1. Their relations are bad, they are on bad terms. 2. Whose relations are bad. ماين مشيرى The Marshal of the Sultan's household. ماينه قومق *v.t.* 1. To place between two. 2. To put forward for discussion. ماين همايون The private apartments of the palace, where the Sultan receives on ordinary occasions, and in which the male officers of the household are on duty.

T. مابنجى **mâbéynjî**, *s.* A superior personal attendant officer of the Sultan's court, a chamberlain. — باش The chief of the Sultan's personal attendant officers, a Lord High Chamberlain.

T. مابه **mâpâ**, *s.* An eye-bolt on board ship. حلقه لو — A ring-bolt.

F. مابه موندو **mâpâmôndô** (Ital. *mappamondo*), *s.* A map of the world in two hemispheres.

T. مات **mât**, *s.* Checkmate, in chess. — *v.t.* 1. To checkmate. 2. To defeat.

او ـ *v.i.* To be checkmated. قالمق ـ To remain silenced, confused, speechless. A. **mi'ât**, *s., pl. of* مائه *q.v.* ـ خانه‌سی The place of hundreds in notation.

A. **mĕ'tâ**, *s.* For مأتی *q.v.*

A. **mĕ'tât**, *s.* The proper way of approaching a matter, of doing it.

A. **mâ-tâ'âkhkhâr**, *s.* That which has come after, the subsequent.

A. **mâ-turîd**, *comp. pr. n.* What desirest thou? Whatever thou desirest.

T. **mâtrâq** *(from* A. مطرق **mitrâq***)*, *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel. (See مطراق; also derivatives.)

T. **mâtâra**, (from A. مطهره), *s.* A small sized water-bottle of wood or leather.

A. **mâturîdî**, *a. (fem.* ماتریدیه*)* Of or from the ward of Ma-Turid in Samarcand; especially, surname of Ebu Mansur Muhammed, a great Muslim theologian.

A. **mâturîdiyyĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماتریدی Name of an orthodox Muslim sect, followers of Ebu-Mansur Maturidi.

F. **mâtis**, *a.* Dead-drunk.

T. **mâtislik**, *s.* The condition of one dead-drunk.

A. **mâti'**, *a. (fem* ماتعه*)* Possessed of serviceable qualities, serviceable, good, excellent.

T. **mâtqâb** *(from* A. منقب **misqâb***)*, *s.* A drill, perforator.

A. **mâ-tâqaddam**, *s.* That which has preceded, the past. و ماتأخر ـ Precedent and subsequent (acts, etc.). ماتقدمدن برو From of old, heretofore. فیماتقدم *adv.* In the past.

A. **mĕ'tĕm**, vulg. **mâtĕm**, *s. (pl.* مآتم*)* An assembly held for the expression of mourning.

T. **mâtĕm** (from A. مأتم), *s.* 1. Mourning for a loss by death; especially, an outward conventional ceremony of mourning with tears and lamentations. ا ـ *v. i.* To mourn for a death. البسه‌سی ـ Mourning apparel. طوتمق ـ To observe the usages of mourning.

A. **mâ'âtim**, *s., pl. of* مأتم *q. v.*

T. **mâtĕmlî**, *a.* (A person) in mourning.

A. **mâttĕ**, *s.* A relation of respect, of consideration.

A. **mĕ'tâ**, مأتا, *s. (pl.* مآتی*)* As مأتات

A. **mĕ'tî**, *a. (fem.* مأتیه*)* Arrived at, obtained; obtainable.

A. **mâ'âtî**, *s., pl. of* مأتی Proper ways of approach.

A. **mi'âtĕyn**, *s., dual of* مائه Two hundred. سنهٔ تسع و تسعین ومأتین والف The year 1299.

T. **mâtyâ** (from A. ماده), *s.* 1. Matter of a sore, pus. 2. A purulent or virulent ulcer. اولمق ـ (A sore or abcess) become virulent. ا سیوبلجه‌یی مأتیه 1. To turn a pimple into a virulent sore. 2. To exasperate trifling disagreement.

A. **mĕ'sât**, *s. (pl.* مآتی*)* A slanderous insinuation.

T. **mâsâl** (from A. مثل **mĕsĕl**), *s.* See مصال

A. **mâ'âsir**, *s., pl. of* مأثره, مئثره 1. *(of* مأثره*) Memorabilia;* works, deeds, sayings, worthy of admiration, left from of old; especially, apostolic and historical or legendary traditions. 2. *(of* مأثره*)* Brands for marking camels' feet.

A. **mĕ'sĕrĕ**, **mĕ'sûrĕ**, *s.* See its *pl.*, مآثر

A. **mâsil**, *a. (fem.* مائله*)* 1. Equivalent, full (retribution). 2. (A trace) totally obliterated. جوز ـ The fruit of the thorn-apple, *datura.*

A. **mĕsĕm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sinning, offending. 2. *(pl.* مآثم **mâ'âsim***)* Sin, an offence.

A. **mĕ'sĕmĕt**, *s.* Sin.

A. **mĕ'sûr**, *a. (fem.* مأثوره*)* 1. (An act or saying) handed down to the present time; traditional; historical; legendary. 2. (A sword) bearing marks of goodness; damaskeened, etc. دعای ـ A traditional prayer, a kind of collect related in the Qur'an, or handed down from Muhammed or some other very holy personage.

A. **mĕ'sûm**, *a. (fem.* مأثومه*)* Held guilty of sin.

A. **mâ'âsî**, *s., pl. of* مأثیه, مأثات *q.v.*

A. **mĕ'sîyĕ**, *s.* As مأثات *q. v.*

A. **mâjj**, *a. (fem.* ماجه*)* Slavering, slobbering.

F. **mâjâr** (Hungarian), *s.* 1. A Hungarian man. 2. The Hungarians, the Hungarian kingdom. آلتونی ـ A Hungarian ducat. سترسی ـ A Hungarian coat with frogs and fur borders.

T. **mâjârjâ**, *s.* The Hungarian language.

P. ماجارستان **mājārīstān**, *s.* Hungary.

T. ماجارلو **mājārlï**, *a.* (A man) of the Hungarians, a Hungarian.

A. ماجد **mājid**, *a. (fem.* ماجده*)* Illustrious.

A. ماجرا **mā-jèrā** *(for* ماجری*) s. (pl.* ماجریات*)* An occurrence, event; especially, a disagreeable event.

A. ماجن **mājin**, *a. (fem.* ماجنه ; *pl.* مجان*)* Shameless, who openly speaks or acts improperly.

A. مأجوج **mè'jūj**, *prop. n.* Magog. - و يأجوج Gog and Magog, the Scythians and Cimmerians.

A. مأجور **mè'jūr** *a. (fem.* مأجوره*)* To whom, or for which, pay, hire, reward is given; rewarded in Paradise.

T. ماچ **mach** (from A. ماج), *a.* Slouching and slovenly.

P. ماچ **mach**, *s.* A smacking kiss.

P. ماچان **machān**, *a.* Kissing.

P. ماچوچه **machūchā**, *s.* A funnel.

F. ماچوله **machūlā** (Ital. *mazzuola*), *s.* A serving-mallet; a commander mallet for cables, etc., on board ship.

F. ماچونه **machūnā** (Ital. *macchina*), *s.* A large masting-machine (in a dock-yard).

T. ماچين **machïn**, *prop. n.* Greater or Southern China. 3. A variety of pine timber brought from the Danube. چين و ماچين (**chïn ü machïn**; vulg. **chïnï-machïn**) North and South China.

A. ماحصل **mā-hāsāl**, *s. (That which results)* 1. A result; a yield. 2. The pith, tenor of a discourse.

A. ماحه **māhā**, *s.* A yard, courtyard.

A. ماحه **māhā**, *s., pl. of* ماحّ *q. v.*

A. ماحی **māhï**, *a. (fem.* ماحیه*)* That defaces, obliterates, or annihilates. او - *v. t.* To deface, obliterate, erase, annihilate.

P. ماخ **mākh**, *s.* 1. A base coin; base money. 2. A vile fellow.

T. ماخات **makhāt** (for A. محط **mihātt**), *s.* A tool for polishing or ruling leather.

P. ماخچی **mākhchï**, *s.* A horse with little or no Arab blood in him.

A. مأخذ **mè'khāz**, *s. (pl.* مآخذ **mā'ākhïz***)* A place or source from which something is taken.

A. ماخض **mākhïz**, *a. (pl.* مخض , مواخض*)* In labor-pains.

A. ماخلا **mā-khālā**, *adv. (That which is besides)* Except, save.

A. ماخلق **mā-khālāq**, *s.* That which (God) created, creates. الله - *s.* All creation.

A. مأخوذ **mè'khūz**, *a. (fem.* مأخوذه*)* Taken, obtained; quoted.

P. ماخور **mākhūr**, *s.* 1. (A. *pl.* مواخر , مواخير*)* A wine-shop, tavern. 2. Name of a kind of bacchanalian music.

P. ماخوليا **mākhūlïyā**, *s.* For ماليخوليا

A. ماد **mādd**, *a. (fem.* ماده*)* That extends a thing.

A. مادام **mādām**, *conj. (During the time that it lasts)* While, since, as, كه - *conj.* Since, as.

F. مادامپول **mādāmpōl** (Fr. *madapolam*) *s.* Calico, shirting, longcloth.

F. مادامه **mādāmā** (French *madame*), *s.* A European lady.

F. مادای **mādāy**, *prop. n.* 1. The Medes, northern Persians. 2. Media, northern Persia.

A. مآدب **mā'ādib**, *s. pl. of* مأدبه , *q.v.*

A. مأدبه **mè'dèbè**, *s. (pl.* مآدب*)* A feast, banquet.

A. مادة **māddètū**, *s.* See A. ماده **māddè**.

A. مادة **māddètān**, *advl. acc.* Materially, substantially.

A. مادح **mādih**, *a. (fem.* مادحه*)* Who praises, eulogizes; a eulogist.

A. مادخ **mādïkh**, *a. (fem.* مادخه*)* Great, powerful, glorious.

P. مادر **mādèr**, *s.* A mother. اندر - A step-mother. مادرزاد Innate, congenital.

P. مادرانه **mādèrānè**, *a.* Motherly, maternal (love, etc.).

P. مادری **mādèrï**, *s.* 1. The quality of a mother, maternity. 2. *a.* Motherly, maternal.

P. مادکان **mādègyān**, *s., pl. of* P. ماده *q.v.*

P. مادگی **mādègï**, *s.* Femininess, femininity.

F. مادمنون **mādèmnūn** (Gr. μέδιμνος), *s.* A *medimnus*, a measure of about 12 gallons, or a bushel and a half.

A. مأدور **mè'dūr**, *a. (fem.* مأدوره*)* Ruptured; afflicted with *inguinal* hernia.

A. مأدوم **mè'dūm**, *a. (fem.* مأدومه*)* (Bread) accompanied with any condiment.

P. ماده **mādè**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Female. 2. *s. (pl.* مادکان*)* A female.

A. ماده **māddè**, vulg. **māddè**, *a. & s. (fem. of* ماد , *pl.* مواد*)* 1. That extends. 2. Matter, substance. 3. Material. 4. Pus. 5. A subject or point of consideration or discussion. 6. An article,

paragraph. 7. *vulg.* The *penis.* ماده او دکل That is not the point. مادة الفساد The material or fuel of trouble. ماده ماده 1. Divided into separate articles. 2. Article by article.

F. مادی **mādī**, *a. & s.* Median; a Mede; the Medes.

A. مادی **maddī**, *a. (fem.* ماديه*)* Material, consisting of matter. علت ماديه A material cause or means.

P. مادیان **mādiyān**, *s.* A mare.

A. ماذل **mâzil**, *a. (fem.* ماذله*)* 1. Sad, saddened. 2. Supine, lethargic.

A. مآذن **ma'âzin**, *s., pl. of* مأذنه, مئذنه, *q.v.*

A. مأذنه **me'zéne**, *(for* مئذنه*) s. (pl.* مآذن*)* A gallery whence the call to divine worship or *ezan* is proclaimed.

A. مأذون **me'zûn**, *a. (fem.* مأذونه*)* 1. Permitted, not forbidden. 2. Authorized, licensed. 3. (A slave) permitted to work for his own profit, or authorized to act for his owner. 4. Dismissed. 5. On furlough, on leave.

A. مأذونیت **me'zûniyyet**, *s.* Permission. ـ کامله Plenipotentiary power

A. مأذوناً **me'zûnân**, *adv. acc.* Permittedly, authorizedly; on leave, on furlough.

A. مازی **mâzî**, *a. (fem.* ماذيه*)* 1. White, pure, or excellent (honey). 2. Easy (link armor).

P. مار **mâr**, *s.* 1. A snake, serpent; a viper, adder. 2. A curl, a ringlet. 3. A shred or scattered fragment. 4. Title (formerly) of a governor in the principality of Garjistan in Persia. ـ سرما دیده *(A snake that has experienced frost)* A torpid snake. مارافسا *s.* A snake-charmer; an exhibitor of snakes.

A. مار **mârr**, *a. (fem.* ماره*)* That passes, has passed. ـ الذکر , ـ البیان Above explained, before-mentioned. دائرهٔ ماره بالاقطاب الاربعه The meridian that passes through the four poles, *i. e.*, the solstitial colure.

A. مآر **mi'âr**, *vn. & s.* As مئاره, *q.v.*

P. ماران **mârân**, *s., pl. of* مار *q.v.*

F. مارانغوز **mârângôz** (Ital. *marangone*), *s.* 1. A carpenter; a joiner; a cabinet-maker. ـ ایشی *s.* Cabinet-maker's work. ـ بالغی *s.* The saw-fish, *prristis antiquorum.* ـ کسری A large two-handed adze. کمی مارانغوزی A shipwright; a ship's-carpenter.

T. مارانغوزلق **mârângôzlûq**, *s.* The quality, trade of a carpenter and joiner.

A. مأرب **mé'rib**, *prop. n.* The town or city of Mareb in south-western Arabia, said to be the ancient Sheba.

A. مآربه **mé'rébé**, *s. (pl.* مآرب **mâ'árib***)* A business, matter of business.

P. ماریا **mâr-pâ**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Snake-footed, snake-legged; an octopus. 2. *s. (pl.* ماریایان*)* A legendary people whose legs were like the arms of the octopus.

P. مارپوش **mâr-pûsh**, *s.* The slough of a snake.

T. مارپیچ **mârpîch**, *s.* The long flexible tube of a hookah or water-pipe; any elastic tube.

T. مارپیچجی **mârpîchjî**, *s.* A maker or seller of flexible tubes.

F. مارت **mârt**, *s.* 1. The month of March. 2. (Syriac) A female saint. ـ طقوزی The day of the vernal equinox. ـ فرنکی March, N. S. ـ مریم Saint Mary; *i.e.*, the virgin Mary. ـ هوامی March weather (not to be depended on; April weather). ـ یاوریسی A child like an eel in his actions.

F. مارتولوز **mârtôlôz**, *s.* A Christian sailor from the Danube in the pay of the Turks for service in their forts.

T. مارتی **mârtî**, *s.* 1. The sea-gull, *larus canus;* etc. 2. The kittywake, *rissa tridactyla*; etc. ـ قره‌باش *Larus minutus.* ـ یلقوان See in یلقوان

F. مارتیقه **mârtîqâ** (Greek) Name of a special kind of sea-going boat.

P. مارچوبه **mâr-chûbé**, *s.* Asparagus, *a officinalis.*

P. مارخوار **mâr-kh'âr**, *a. & s.* That eats snakes; especially, the elk or reindeer; or, the ibex, (popularly believed to eat snakes).

A. مارخورده **mâr-khûrdé**, *a. (That has swallowed a snake)* Laboring under some secret grief, troubled in mind.

A. مارد **mârid**, *a. (fem.* ماردہ*)* 1. *(pl.* مرده*)* Obstinate, rebellious, contumacious. 2. High, towering. 3. Strong, impregnable.

A. ماردون **mâridûn**, *a. pr. n., pl. of* مارد *(obl.* ماردين*) q v.*

T. ماردہ **mârdâ**, *s.* A gratuity, beyond a price settled in a bargain, demanded by the seller.

A. ماردہ **mâridé**, *a. & pr. n., fem. of* مارد 1. See مارد 2. Merida in Spain.

T. ماردەلو **mārdālī.** *a.* For which a gratuity for delivery is demanded by the seller, beyond the price bargained for.

A. ماردين **mārīdīn,** *a. & pr. n., pl. obl. of* ماريد 1. See ماريد 2. (vulg. **mārdīn**) The city of Mardin (ancient Maride).

A. مآرز **mè'rīz,** *s. (pl.* مآرز*)* A refuge, shelter.

A. مآرز **mā'ārīz,** *s., pl. of* مأرز, *q. v.*

T. مارس **mārs,** *s.* 1. *(at cards)* A game lost with all the tricks. 2. *(at backgammon)* A game lost without one piece removed from the board.

F. مارسايت **mārsāpēt,** (Italian *marciapiedi*), *s.* A foot-rope, on which the sailors stand while furling sail.

P. مارسار **mār-sār,** *s. (Snake-head)* A nickname of Zahhak the usurper of the throne of Persia, conquered by Feridun.

P. مارستان **mārīstān,** *s.* 1. A place abounding in snakes. 2. Abbr. of بيمارستان

F. مارسليا **mārsīlyā,** *pr. n.* Marseilles.

T. مارصق **mārsīq,** *s.* An imperfectly burnt stick of charcoal, which consequently emits flame when placed in a fire. قوقوسى — The smell of a badly burnt bit of charcoal.

T. مارصمه **mārsāmā,** *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium*; or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum.*

T. مارصوان **mārsāwān,** (vulg. for P. مرزبان), *s.* A warden of a frontier district.

A. مارض **mārīz,** *a. (fem.* مارضه*)* Diseased, sick.

T. مارطغان **mārtāgān,** *s.* 1. Name of a special form of turban adopted by Sultan Muhammed 1, son of Sultan Bayezid 1. Hence, 2. The *martagon* lily.

A. مارع **mārī',** *a. (fem.* مارعه*)* (A place) green with vegetation.

A. مارغ **mārig,** *a. (fem.* مارغه*)* Silly, imbecile.

A. مارق **mārīq,** *a. (fem.* مارقه*)* 1. (An arrow) that passes right through the mark. 2. Who goes beyond the precepts of the faith; schismatic.

F. مارقاويت **mārqāvīt,** *prop. n.* Popular corruption of the English name of Markwick (Markwick, Markham, & Co.), whose watches were formerly in high repute in Turkey. ساعتى — A Markwick & Co. watch.

P. مارقشيشا **mārqāshīshā,** *s.* Marcasite, a variety of iron pyrites.

F. مارقه **mārqā,** *s.* A mark; a stamp; a ticket.

A. مارقه **mārīqā,** *a., fem. of* مارق 1. See مارق 2. Schismatics.

T. مارقەلو **mārqālī,** *a.* Bearing a mark, stamp, or ticket.

P. مارگيا **mār-gīyā,** *s.* Asparagus, *a. officinalis.*

P. مارگير **mār-gīr,** *a. & s.* 1. That catches snakes. 2. A cunning cheat, a sly rogue.

P. مارماهى **mār-māhī,** *s.* The eel, *anguilla.*

A. مارماهيج **mārmāhīj** (from P. مارماهى), *s.* 1. The eel, *anguilla.* 2. The sheat fish, sly silurus, *silurus glanis;* also, the *silurus anguillaris.*

P. مارمهره **mār-mūhrè,** *s.* The snake-stone, held to be an antidote to snake-bites.

A. مارن **mārīn,** *a. (fem.* مارنه*)* 1. Tough, but limber (spear-shaft). 2. The soft part of the nose.

A. ماروت **mārūt,** *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named *Harut*, was permitted by God to come down to the earth; they ultimately fell in love with a beautiful woman named Zuhera, and were cast into a well in Babylon there to remain till the day of Judgment.

A. مارورە **mārūrè,** *a. fem.* (A girl) with a soft, plump body.

A. مأروش **mè'rūsh,** *a. (fem.* مأروشه*)* Created.

A. مأروض **mè'rūz,** *a. (fem.* مأروضه*)* 1. Worm-eaten. 2. Palsied. 3. Suffering from cold or catarrh.

A. مأروق **mè'rūq,** *a. (fem.* مأروقه*)* 1. Smutted, blighted (grain). 2. Jaundiced.

T. مارول **mārūl,** *s.* The lettuce, *lactuca sativa;* especially, the Cos lettuce. سودى — Inspissated juice of the common Cos lettuce. آجى مارول The wild succory, *cichorium intybus.* اشك مارولى Alkanet, *anchusa tinctoria.* كوبكلو مارول A firm-hearted Cos lettuce. يبان مارولى Wild lettuce, *lactuca virosa.*

T. ماروللجق **mārūljūq,** *s., dim. of* مارول The Christmas rose, *helleborus niger.*

T. ماروللجى **mārūljū,** *s.* A seller of Cos lettuces.

T. مارولە **mārūlè,** *s.* A half-crazed, silly fellow.

A. مآرين **mā'ārīn,** *s., pl. of* مئزان Dens.

F. ماریول **máryòl**, (Ital. *marioło*), *s.* A rogue, cheat.

T. ماریه **máryà**, *s.* A ewe, a female sheep. آغی – A special kind of fishing-net. بالق – Small refuse fish from a take. یکی – A she-goat.

A. ماریه **mâríyè**, *prop.n.* Mary. ماریهٔ قبطیه The Egyptian Mary, sent as a present to Muhammed by the prince of Egypt.

A. مازج **mâzij**, *a.* (*fem.* مازجه) That mixes.

A. مازح **mâzih**, *a.* (*fem.* مازحه) Who jokes; a joker.

A. مآزر **mâ'âzir**, *s.*, *pl.* of مئزر *q. v.*

P. مازریون **mâzèryûn**, *s.* The mezereon, *daphne mezereum*; also, the spurge laurel, *daphne laureola*.

T. مازغال **mâzgâl**, *s.* 1. An embrasure in a parapet. 2. A loop-hole.

T. مازغالسز **mâzgâlsîz**, *a.* Embrasureless, en barbette.

T. مازغاللو **mâzgâllî**, *a.* 1. Embrasured (parapet). 2. Loopholed (wall, etc.).

A. مآزف **mâ'âzif**, *s.*, *pl.* of مازفه, *q.v.*

A. مأزفه **mè'zèfè**, *s.* (*pl.* مآزف) Filth, dirt.

A. مأزق **mè'ziq**, *s.* (*pl.* مآزق) 1. A narrow place; a strait. 2. A field of battle; a battle.

A. مأزل **mè'zil**, *s.* (*pl.* مآزل) A narrow place; a strait.

A. مأزم **mè'zim**, *s.* (*pl.* مآزم) 1. A narrow place. 2. A strait, pass, defile; especially, (*dual* مأزمان, *obl.* مأزمين) name of each of two defiles eastward from Mekka. 3. Any difficulty or trouble.

P. مازن **mâzèn**, *s.* 1. A vertebra. 2. The groove along the ridge of the back in a fat man or beast.

A. مازن **mâzin**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe.

P. مازندران **mâzèndèrân** (*They who tear the vertebræ*), *prop. n.* The Persian province of Mazenderan, sometimes called Taberistan.

A. مازنی **mâzinî**, *a.* (*fem.* مازنیه) Descended from Mazin; of the tribe of Mazin.

P. مازو **mâzû**, vulg. **mâzî**, *s.* 1. A nut-gall. 2. A gall-like cone. آغاجی – 1. The black oak, *quercus tinctoria*. 2. The arbor-vitæ, *thuja*. طوزی – Tannic acid, tannin; *also*, gallic acid.

A. مأزوره **mè'zûrè**, *a. fem.* (for موزوره **mèvzûrè**) (*pl.* مأزورات) (A woman) meriting chastisement for visiting a grave. مأزورات لا مأجورات Worthy of chastisement, not of reward.

A. مازی **mâzî**, *a.* (*pl.* مزات) Proud and unjust; an oppressor.

T. مازی **mâzî**, *s.* Vulg. for مازو, *q.v.*

A. مآزیب **mâ'âzîb**, *s.*, *pl.* of مئزاب Spouts and gutters by which rain runs from roofs.

T. ماس **mâs**, *adv.* Quite, entirely, in ماوی – *a.*, quite blue.

A. ماس **mâss**, *a.* (*fem.* ماسه) That touches or feels with the hand.

F. ماساریقه **mâsârîqà** (Gr. μεσαραικὰ), *s.* The lacteals, the lymphatic vessels of the small intestines.

A. ماسبق **mâ-sâbâq**, *s.* That which has preceded.

P. ماست **mâst**, *s.* Sour curds specially prepared as food. ماستمایه Old curd used as a ferment in preparing curd for food; acting in a similar way to rennet, but sour.

P. ماستابه **mâstâbè** (from ماست آب), *s.* The whey or serum from sour curds.

P. ماستبا **mâst-bâ**, *s.* Food prepared with sour curds.

F. ماستقه **mâstîqâ** } *s.* 1. Gum mastic.
T. ماستکی **mâstèkî** } 2. Spirits flavored with mastic.

F. ماستله **mâstèlà** (Ital. *mastella*), *s.* A small-sized tub.

P. ماستوا **mâst-vvâ**, *s.* As ماستا, *q.v.* چیچکی – The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis*.

T. ماستی **mâstî**, *s.* A turnspit dog.

T. ماستیجك **mâstîjik**, *s.* A small, pet, Skye terrier.

T. ماستیقه **mâstîqà**, *s.* 1. See ماستقه 2. See باصدیقه

A. ماسح **mâsih**, *a.* (*fem.* ماسحه) Who wipes, rubs or chafes with the palm of the hand, especially, in performing a canonical ablution.

A. ماسخه **mâsîkhâ**, *prop. n.* Name of an anciently celebrated maker of archery bows.

A. ماسخی **mâsîkhî**, *a.* (*fem.* ماسخیه) 1. An archery bow, especially, one made by Masikha. 2. An archery bow-maker.

A. ماسخیه **mâsîkhîyyè**, *a. & s. pl.*, *fem.* of ماسخی *q.v.*

A. مأسده **mè'sèdè**, *s* (*pl.* مآسد **mâ'âsid**) A place abounding with lions.

A. ماسك **māsik**, *a. (fem.* ماسكه*)* That holds, withholds, retains. البول — 1. Who retains his urine. 2. An ischuretic drug or medicine. العنان — The charioteer, *Auriga*. المني — An anaphrodisiac drug. قوت ماسكه The retentive faculty, power of retention.

A. ماسكه **māsikė**, *a. & s. fem. of* ماسك 1. See ماسك. 2. A fastening, clamp, button, bolt, etc.

A. ماسلف **mā-sėlėf**, *s.* That which has preceded.

A. مأسو **mė'sūvv**, *a. (fem.* مأسوه*)* Treated medically, doctored.

A. ماسوا **mā-sėwā**, *s.* 1. That which is beside, all beside. 2. All else besides God, *i.e.*, the world, the flesh, the vanities of life. ماسوادن كچمك , ماسوايى ترك ا To renounce all things save love for God.

A. مأسور **mė'sūr**, *a. (fem.* مأسوره*)* 1. Bound, bound up. 2. Captive. 3. Constricted.

P. ماسوره **māsūrė**, vulg. **mā'srā**, *s.* 1. A short length of small reed, used in a weaver's shuttle or elsewhere as a bobbin. 2. A piece of pipe, serving as a spout to a fountain. 3. Name of a certain measure used in the distribution of water from an aqueduct, also, the quantity of water it furnishes; equal to four *chewaldiz*, and to one fourth of a *lule*. 4. Any duct, passage, canal in the body.

A. مأسوف **mė'sūf**, *a. (fem.* مأسوفه*)* Vexed, grieved. عليه — *s.* Against whom vexation is felt.

F. ماسه **māsā**, *s.* 1. (Ital. *messa*) A dinner-table; any table. 2. (Ital. *massa*) The total estate of a bankrupt's effects.

A. ماسه **māssė**, *a., fem. of* ماس, *q. v.*

P. ماش **māsh**, *s.* The Indian pulse, *phaseolus max*.

A. ماشاءالله **mā-shā'a 'llāh**, See in ما

T. ماشرابه **māshrāpā**, (for A. مشربه), *s.* A drinking-pot.

A. ماشط **māshit**, *a. (fem.* ماشطه*)* Who combs.

A. ماشطه **māshitā**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشط *(pl.* مواشط*)* 1. See ماشط. 2. A tire-woman.

A. ماشل **māshil**, *a. (fem.* ماشله*)* Thin, lean.

T. ماشلاق **māshlāq**, *s.* For مشلح **mėshlāh**.

T. ماشه **māshā**, *s.* 1. A pair of tongs. 2. An anchor-shaped, double-headed detent in a watch. ارناود ماشه سى , بل — A pair of straight, pointed, elastic tongs in a metal case, and worn in the girdle.

T. ماشه جى **māshājī**, *s.* A gipsy who makes and sells rough iron tongs.

T. ماشه لو **māshālū**, *a.* 1. Furnished with tongs. 2. Matchlock (musket).

A. ماشى **māshī**, *a. (fem.* ماشيه, *pl.* مشات*)* Walking, on foot, pedestrian.

A. ماشيا **māshiyān**, *adv. acc. ind.* On foot, walking.

A. مآشير **mā'āshīr**, *s., pl. of* مئشار Saws.

A. ماشيه **māshiyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماشى *(pl.* مواشى*)* 1. See ماشى 2. Any beast used for riding or to carry loads, or for its flesh.

A. ماص **māss**, *a. (fem.* ماصه*)* That sucks, sucking.

T. ماصال **māsāl** (from A. مثل **mėsėl**), *s.* A story, tale. اوقومق — 1. To read a tale. 2. To tell a tale. 3. To give a recitation of a story. 4. To romance.

T. ماصالجى **māsāljī**, *s.* 1. A story-teller, tale-reciter. 2. A romancer.

A. ماصدق **mā-sādāq**, *s.* 1. That which shows, confirms, or admits the truth; a confirmation. 2. *a.* Confirmatory.

A. مآصر **mė'sār**, **mė'sir**, *s. (pl.* مآصر **mā'āsir**), A prison.

T. ماصره **māsrā**, ماصوره **māsūrā**, *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q. v*

T. ماصرين **māsrīn**, *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

F. ماصه **māsā**, *s.* See ماسه

A. ماصه **māssā**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماص 1. See ماص 2. *s.* Name of a reputed disease of infants, when hairs grow over the vertebræ, and the child pines away.

A. ماضغ **māzigh**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضغه*)* 1. *a.* That chews, masticates. 2. *s. (dual* ماضغان, *obl.* ماضغين*)* The back part of each jaw. 3. (as 2) The internal maxillary vein and artery.

A. ماضغه **māzighā**, *a. & s., fem. of* ماضغ 1. *a.* See ماضغ 2. *s. (dual* ماضغتان, *obl.* ماضغتين*)* A maxilla, the body of a jaw, in which the teeth are inserted.

A. ماضوى **māzāvī**, *a. (fem.* ماضويه*)* Pertaining to the preterite tense.

A. ماضويت **māzāwiyyėt**, *s.* The quality of the preterite.

A. ماضى **māzī**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماضيه*)* 1. Which has passed, which has occurred before in time; bygone. 2. (A sword,

etc) that cuts through. 3. *s.* The past, preterite, pluperfect, or imperfect tense of a verb. شهودی – The categorical preterite in Turkish grammar, formed by adding دی di to the verbal root. لایذکر الماضی What is past and gone should be never mentioned. نقلی – The preterite of report in Turkish which is formed by adding مش mish to the verbal root, and used where the truth of an assertion is not guaranteed; but also used, in writing, like the categorical preterite. ازمنهٔ ماضیه Olden times. امم ماضیه Nations of olden time. حال ماضی *s.* 1. A past state, former condition. 2. The imperfect tense of a verb. – زمان Past time. – فعل 1. A former action. 2. A verb in the preterite, etc.

A. ماطر **mā'tir**, *a. (fem.* ماطره, *pl. f.* مواطر) Raining; rainy.

T. ماطرلباز **mā'tirlābāz**, **mādrābāz**, *s.* See مطرلباز

T. ماطراق **mā'trāq** (from A. مطرق **mitrāq**), *s.* A stout stick, a cudgel.

T. ماطره **mā'tārā**, *s.* As ماتره

F. ماطه **mā'tā** (Italian), *s.* Name of a block in a corner of a boat's sail, by which it is set or furled.

A. ماعدا **mā-'ādā**, *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The rest, remainder of a thing. 2. *adv. (with ablat. preceding)* Besides, except, moreover, furthermore. ماعداسی The rest of it, of them. آلدن ماعدا *adv.* Besides that; and furthermore.

A. ماعز **mā'iz**, *s. n.u. of* معز *(pl.* مواعز) A single goat.

A. ماعون **mā'ūn**, *s.* Assistance; especially, incumbent alms; poor-rate contribution. سورهٔ ماعون A name of the 107th (سورهٔ دین) chapter of the Qur'an.

T. ماعونه **mā'ūnā**, *s.* See ماونه

T. ماغ **māgh**, *a.* (A pigeon) with its head and the tips of its pinions all of one color.

T. ماغوسه **māwūsā**, *prop. n.* Famagusta in Cyprus.

F. ماغون **māgŏn**, **māghŏn**, *s.* Mahogany.

A. مافات **mā-fāt**, *s.* That which has gone out of reach or possession; a thing lost; an opportunity missed. تلافی مافات A regaining what had been lost; a making up for lost time.

T. مافر **māfĕr** (from A. محفر **mahfĕr**), *s.* A turner's chisel or graver.

A. مافوق **mā-fĕvq**, *s.* That which is above. مافوقنده *adv.* Above him, her, it. مافوق الوسع Beyond the power.

A. مأفوك **mĕ'fūk**, *a. (fem.* مأفوکه) 1. Silly, dull. 2. Deceived, cheated, disappointed. 3. Parched from drought. علیه – Against whom a lie has been uttered; calumniated.

A. مأفول **mĕ'fūl**, *a.* For مأفون, *q. v.*

A. مأفون **mĕ'fūn**, *a.* As مأفوك, No. 1, *q.v.*

T. مافه **māfā**, *s.* A small iron or brass ring in a rowboat.

A. مافیش **mā-fīsh**, For مافیهشی, *q. v.* in ما *adv.*

A. مأق **mā'q** } *s. (dual.* مأقان, *obl.*
A. مآق **mā'q** } مأقین, مأقین; *pl.* مآق, مواق, آماق, اماآق) The inner corner or *canthus* of the eye.

A. مأق **mā'āq**, *vn. & s.* A sobbing; a sob.

A. ماقبل **mā-qābl**, *s.* That which is before, which is past, which is in front. ماقبلنده 1. In the former part of it. 2. In the place next to it. 3. In the time before it. ماقبلنه To that which preceeds it.

A. ماقت **māqĭt**, *a. (fem.* ماقته) Who hates, who bears rancor; rancorous.

F. ماقدونیا **māqādūnyā**, *pr. n.* Macedonia.

F. ماقره **māqārā**, *s.* See مقره

A. ماقط **māqĭt**, *a. (fem.* ماقطه) 1. Worn out (beast). 2. A slave of a slave; hence, a man of no account. 3. A diviner with pebbles.

A. مأقط **mĕ'qĭt**, *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مأقوط **mĕ'qūt**, *a. (fem.* مأقوطه) 1. (Food) prepared or flavored with sour curd. 2. Of a sour, disagreeable disposition.

A. مآقه **mā'āqā**, *s.* A continued sobbing.

A. ماکان **mā-kyān**, *s.* That which was; that which has been.

A. ماکث **mākĭs**, *a. (fem.* ماکثه) Who stays, stops, sojourns.

A. ماکد **mākĭd**, *a. (fem.* ماکده) Perpetual, perennial.

F. ماکدونیا **mākĕdūnyā**, *pr. n.* See ماقدونیا

A. ماکر **mākĭr**, *a. (fem.* ماکره) Who devises plots. خیرالماکرین The best Deviser of stratagems; *i.e.*, God.

A. ماکس **mākĭs**, *a. & s.* 1. One who demands money that is not his due.

2. A collector of dues.

A. ماكل **mė'kėl**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating, devouring. 2. A receiving, earning, or embezzling money, etc.; subsistance, livelihood.

A. مآكل **mä'äkil**, *s., pl. of* مأكله, *q.v.* — ومشارب Eatables and drinkables.

A. مآكلت **mü'äkėlėt**, *vn.* Err. for موأكلت, *q.v.*

A. مأكله **mė'kėlė**, *s. pl.* (ماكل) 1. A place from whence provisions are drawn. 2. A place in which food is eaten. 3. Provisions laid in. 4. An eatable, food. 5. Anything received, got, obtained.

A. مأكم **mė'kem, mė'kim**, *s. (dual* مأكمان, *obl.* مأكمين, *pl.* مآكم) As مأكه, *q.v.*

A. مأكه **mė'kėmė, mė'kimė**, *s. (dual* مأكمان *obl.* مأكمين, *pl.* مآكم) A buttock one side of the rump.

P. ماكو **mäkyū**, *s.* A weaving shuttle.

A. مأكول **mė'kyūl**, *a. (fem.* مأكوله) 1. Eaten. 2. Eatable.

A. مأكولات **mė'kyūlät**, *s., pl. of* مأكوله — ومشروبات Eatables, food of any kind. — Eatables and drinkables.

A. مأكوم **mė'kyūm**, *a. (fem.* مأكومه) Pale, wan through anxiety or grief.

A. ماكى **mäkï**, *a. & s. (fem.* ماكيه) That whistles.

P. ماكيان **mäkïyän**, *s.* A domestic hen.

A. مال **mäl**, vulg **mål**, *s. (pl.* اموال) 1. Any property or possession, wealth, riches; an estate. 2. A single beast or cattle owned; especially, sheep. 3. The prime cost of an article. 4. The public exchequer; revenue; money belonging to the state; a treasury claim. 5. Treasure trove. 6. The square of a number. 7. A million. 8. A scamp, scoundrel. 9. A loose woman. — *v. t.* 1. To take possession of; to encash (money). 2. To enter (a sum) on the credit side of an account. — اخروى A treasure of good works laid up for the future life. — ايدنمامك To take no account of, not to worry about. — بولمشه دونمك To become like one who has found a treasure; to be delighted, in a transport of joy. — تجارت Merchandise. — تلف ا To spend much money uselessly. — خليا *s.* For مالبخوليا, *q.v.* — دبه A tumulus, in which buried treasure is supposed to be found. — دفترداری The comptroller of the public revenue. — دفترى The public register of revenue. — صامت Gold, silver, and the like. — صايق To reckon (a thing) to the credit side, as an asset. — صندوغى A cash box in a pay or receipt office. — غيبى Property of an unknown owner; *i.e.*, treasure trove. — فاطوره Err. for مانوفاتوره, *q.v.* — قلمى A public office for accounts of revenue and expenditure. — كاتبى A clerk of revenue and expenditure. — مديرى A clerk or controller of revenue and expenditure. — ميرى Public money; public revenue. — ناطق Live stock, slaves and cattle. — مالى مالنه (To sell or buy a thing) at cost price. — آرتق مال Property remaining on hand, economized. — اوسته مال ا To enter as a debit against, to make *accountable for.* — بابا مالى Property inherited from one's father. — تجار مالى Merchandise. — چوبان Cattle; sheep. — ديوان Public money; public revenue; a treasury claim.

P. مال **mäl** *(in compounds), a. & s.* That rubs, wipes; a wiper. — پشتمال *s.* A towel for the back; an apron. — دستمال A napkin for the hands. — كوشمال A box on the ear.

A. مآل **mä'äl**, *s.* 1. A place or thing to which one returns as a home or refuge. 2. The meaning to which words point, substance, purport of a sentence, etc. — افعال شقا مآل Deeds that indicate wickedness. — بى مآل Meaningless. — حقيقت مآل Sincere, true.

T. مالاغمه **mälägmä**, *a.* (Corn and straw) in the heap, not yet winnowed.

T. مالاق **mälaq**, *s.* A young buffalo calf.

A. ما لا كلام **mä-lä-kėlām**, *a.* Indisputable.

P. مالامال **mälāmāl**, *a.* Brimfull.

T. مالامه **mälämä**, *a. & s.* Of mixed breed; a mongrel.

A. مالانهايه **mä-lä-nihāyė**, *a.* Endless, infinite.

T. مالاى **mälay**, *s.* 1. A Malay man. 2. The Malays.

A. مالايسع **mä-lä-yėsa'**, *prop. n.* Abridged name of a work on *materia medica.*

A. مالايطاق **mä-lä-yutāq**, *a.* Unbearable, insupportable.

A. مالايعنى **mä-lä-ya'ni**, *a.* Which means nothing, useless, inane.

P. مالبخش **mäl-bakhsh**, *a.* That gives wealth.

A. ماله **mälėj** (from P. ماليدن), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

A. مالح **mâliḥ**, *a.* (*fem.* ماله) 1. Salt, briny. 2. Brackish.

F. ماليخوليا, مالخوليا **mâlikhûlyâ**, *s.* See مالنخوليا

P. مالدار **mâl-dâr**, *a.* & *s.* Rich; a capitalist.

T. مالدارلق **mâldârlîq** } *s.* Wealthiness,
P. مالدارى **mâldârî** } wealth.

P. مالزاده **mâl-zâdè**, *s.* 1. A child of a slave. 2. An illegitimate child, bastard.

A. ملازم **mâ-lèzim**, *a.* That which is inseparable, incumbent.

T. ماعلسز **mâ'âlsîz**, *a.* 1. Senseless. meaningless. 2. Trifling, slight (injury).

P. مالش **mâlish**, *s.* An act of rubbing, chafing, shampooing, or wiping. مالشكر A chafer, shampooer.

F. مالطه **mâltâ**, *prop. n.* The island of Malta. پورتقالى – *a.* A Mandarin orange. طاشى – The very porous building sandstone of Malta. كى – Very dear, expensive (place). مشمولەسى – The Japan medlar, loquat, fruit of *eriobotrya japonica.*

F. مالطيز **mâltîz**, *s.* 1. A Maltese man. 2. The Maltese people.

A. مالغ **mâligh**, *a.* (*pl.* ملاغ) Dissolute, depraved.

A. مألف **mè'lèf** *s.* (*pl.* مآلف) An ordinary resort, a home.

A. مالق **mâlâq** (from P. ماله), *s.* 1. A harrow. 2. A trowel.

A. مالق **mâliq**, *a.* (*fem.* مالقه) That fawns, a fawner.

T. مالقوج **mâl-qôch**, *s.* & *pr. n.* 1. A ram of blood. 2. Nickname of one of the early Ottoman warriors, captain or general of the corps of *Aqinji.* اوغلى – *prop.n.* 1. Family name of the descendants of Malqoch, hereditary governors of Nicopolis on the Danube. 2. A sly contriver of tricks.

A. مالقه **mâlâqâ**, *prop. n.* Malaga.

A. مالقه **mâliqâ**, *a.*, *fem. of* مالق, *q.v.*

A. مالك **mâlik**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مالكه) 1. A possessor, owner; that possesses. 2. (*pl.* ملوك) A king or lord. 3. A name of men; especially of the founder of one of the four orthodox sects of Islam. او – *v. i.* To be possessed of, *i. e.*, to have. الحزين – *s.* The bittern, *botaurus stellaris.* الملك – The Lord of the kingdom of heaven, earth, and hell; God. يوم الدين – The Lord of the day of judgment; God. كندينه مالك اولامق To have lost all self control, to be beside one's self.

P. مالكانه **mâlikyâné**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Pertaining to an owner. 2. *s.* A fief, an estate of crown lands conveyed conditionally to a private owner. مالكانه صورتيله تمليك اولنمق For an estate in crown lands to be conveyed as property to a person.

A. مالكه **mâlikè**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مالك, *q.v.* صو مالكەسى A mermaid; the common seal.

A. مالكى **mâlikî**, *a.* (*fem.* مالكيه) 1. Pertaining to a possessor or owner. 2. Pertaining to a king; kingly, sovereign. 3. Pertaining to the Imam Malik, or to some other person named Malik.

A. مالكيت **mâlikiyyèt**, *s.* 1. Proprietorship, ownership. 2. Sovereignty.

T. مالى **mâlî**, *a.* 1. Having possessions, wealthy. 2. Valuable, costly.

A. مألوس **mè'lûs**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوسه) } Insane,
A. مألوع **mè'lû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوعه) } crazy.

A. مألوف **mè'lûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوفه) To whom or to which one is accustomed, habituated; usual, ordinary, habitual.

A. مألوق **mè'lûq**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوقه) Touched with insanity.

A. مألوم **mè'lûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مألومه) Subjected to pain or grief; pained; grieved.

A. مألوه **mè'lûh**, *a.* (*fem.* مألوهه) Worshiped as God.

P. ماله **mâlè**, vulg **mâlâ**, *s.* 1. A plasterer's trowel. 2. Any instrument for rubbing down and smoothing; as, an agricultural harrow, etc. 3. A weaver's dressing-brush for size, etc. مالەكارى Trowel-work.

A. مائل **mâlè**, *a*, *pl. of* مائل, *q. v.*

T. مالەجى **mâlâjî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of trowels. 2. A plasterer, a polisher. 3. An agricultural laborer who works a harrow, etc.

T. مالەلاتمق **mâlâlâtmâk**, *v. t.* To make or let be worked, smoothed, or polished with a trowel etc.

T. مالەلامق **mâlâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To work, smooth. or polish with a trowel.

A. مالى **mâlî**, *a.* (*fem.* ماليه) Full.

A. مالى **mâlî**, *a.* (*fem.* ماليه) Pertaining to property, revenue, or finance; financial. 2. Pertaining to cost or value. امور ماليه Financial matters. قوت ماليه *s.* Financial strength, wealth.

A. ماآلى **mâ'âlî**, *s.*, *pl. of* مثلات Weeping-women's weeping-rags.

A. ماليات **mâliyyât**, *a. & s., pl. of* ماليه Financial; financial matters.

A. ماليت **mâliyyèt**, *s.* Costliness.

T. ماليتسز **mâliyyètsiz**, *a.* Valueless.

T. ماليتلو **mâliyyètli**, *a.* Valuable, costly.

F. مالنخوليا **mâlîkholiyà**, (Gr. μελαγχολία), *s.* 1. The black bile (one of the four natural humors of the body in old physiology). 2. The spleen, melancholy, melancholy madness. 3. Any whim, caprice, or *fancy*.

P. مالیده **mâlîdè**, *a.* 1. Who has rubbed, wiped, chafed, smoothed or polished. 2. Rubbed; wiped; chafed; smoothed; polished. روی مالیده Who has rubbed his face against the earth, etc., out of respect or humility.

A. ماليه **mâliyyè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مالی 1. Financial. 2. Finance. اقلامی — The various offices in the Treasury department. قپوسی — The Office of the ministry of Finance. ناظری — The Minister of Finance.

P. مام **mâm**, *s.* 1. One's mother, mammy. 2. Any respectable elderly woman. ناف — A midwife.

T. ماما **mâmà**, *s. (with infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Food.

P. ماماجه **mâmâjè**, *s.* A midwife.

A. ماميستره **mâmèstârâ**, *pr. n.* A name of Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. مامضی **mà-mâzâ**, **mà-mâdâ**, *s.* That which has passed away. مضی مامضی Bygones are bygones.

P. مامك **mâmèk**, *s., dim. of* مام Little or pet mother.

A. مأمل **mè'mèl**, *s. (pl.* مآمل*)* A quarter whence something is hoped.

A. مامالك **mà-mèlèk**, *s.* That which one possesses, all one has. مامالکنی صرف ا To spend all one's belongings.

A. مأمن **mè'mân**, *s. (pl.* مآمن*)* A place in which one is safe; a refuge, a stronghold.

A. مأموت **mè'mût**, *a. (fem.* مأموته*)* To which a future term, date, is fixed.

A. مأمود **mè'mûd**, *a. (fem.* مأموده*)* To which a goal or limit is assigned.

A. مأمور **mè'mûr**, *a. (fem.* مأموره*)* 1. Commanded, ordained; committed to the charge of a person. 2. (A person) appointed to execute a duty; an officer; an official; an agent; an employé. 3. Importantly numerous (progeny of cattle). او — To be charged with the execution of some duty; to be appointed, deputed. المأمور معذور A deputed person is excusable for what he does in the performance of his duty. امور مأمورمسی *s.* His official duties. پوليتيقه مأموری A political agent. صحيه — A health officer. ضبطيه — An agent of police, of any grade. عسكريه — Any civil official connected with military or naval affairs.

A. مأموريت **mè'mûriyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of one who acts by superior order. 2. An official duty; a charge; an appointment.

A. مأمول **mè'mûl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مأموله*)* 1. *a.* Hoped, expected, desired. 2. *s.* Any thing hoped for, a hope. — *v. t.* To hope for, to expect. او — *v. i.* To be hoped for, to be expected wishfully. مأمولك غيريسی Something other than what was hoped or expected. مأمولی اوزره As he hoped. غير مأمول Unlooked for, unexpected. فوق المأمول Beyond all expectation.

A. مأموم **mè'mûm**, *a. (fem.* مأمومه*)* Wounded in the head, so that the *dura mater* is reached.

A. مأمون **mè'mûn**, *a. (fem.* مأمونه*)* 1. Made safe, secured. 2. Made to feel safe and secure. 3. Confided in, trusted. 4. A name of men; especially, of the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مأمونيه **mè'mûniyyè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مأمونی 1. Related to one named Me'mun, and especially to the caliph Me'mun. 2. A kind of shortbread, marchpane.

A. مأموه **mè'mûh**, *a. (fem.* مأموهه*)* Distracted, crazed.

F. مامیثا **mâmîsà** (Syriac), *s.* The red horn-poppy, *glaucium phœnicium*; or, the oriental poppy, *papaver orientale*.

F. مامیران **mâmîrân** (Syriac), *s.* The greater celandine, *chelidonium majus*.

P. مان **mân**, *s.* 1. A place of stay; a home. 2. A family, dynasty. 3. A thing that resembles, a like.

P. مانا **mânà**, *a.* Like, similar, resembling. مانا که *conj.* It is likely that...., perhaps.

F. مانوله **mânàvèlà** (Ital. *manovella*), *s.* A handspike; a capstan-bar; a lever.

F. مانتليه **mântîlyâ** (Ital. *mantiglia*), *s.* A lift of a yard on ship-board.

F. مانتی **mântî** (Ital. *mante, amante*),

s. A tie (to fasten a yard to a mast). مقرەسی – *s.* A tie-block.

F. مانتين **mántín**, *s.* A kind of silk tissue.

F. مانجانه **mánjánà**, *s.* A puncheon, a hogshead; especially, a large water-cask on ship-board.

T. مانجليق **mánjálíq**, *s.* Vulg. for A. منجنيق, *q. v.*

F. مانجه **mánjà** (Ital. *da mangiare*), *s.* 1. Food. 2. A meal; a set meal. ـا *v. i.* To have a full meal.

A. مانح **mánih**, *a.* (*fem.* مانحه) Who gives, bestows as a favor, as a kindness; a kind giver.

T. مانده **mándà**, *s.* See T. مانده

T مانتار **mándár** (Ital. *mante?*), *s.* A tie of a yard in a merchant ship.

T. مانتال **mándál**, *s.* 1. A button to fasten a door, etc. 2. An old-fashioned wooden latch, bolt, or bar to a door. 3. *(on board ship)* A cleat. 4. *(on board ship)* A toggle. 5. *(on board ship)* A fid to secure a shaky spar.

T. مانتالسز **mándálsíz**, *a.* Buttonless; latchless; boltless.

T. مانتاللامق **mándállámáq**, *v.t.* 1. To button (a door, etc.). 2. To latch, bolt, or bar. 3. To belay (a rope) on a cleat. 4. To toggle. 5. To fid (a shaky spar).

T. مانتاللو **mándálú**, *a.* 1. (A door, etc.), furnished with, fastened by a button, latch, or bar; buttoned; fastened, secured. 2. *(on board ship)* Cleated, furnished with cleats. 3. *(as 2)* Toggled. 4. *(as 3)* Secured with fids.

T. مانتره **mándrá**, *s.* 1. A dairy farm. 2. A stable or fold for milch cattle. سودی – *s.* Dairy milk, farm milk. كوپكی – A dairy-farm or shepherd's dog; a brutal, savage man.

T. مانتره جی **mándráji**, *s.* A dairy-farmer or farm-servant.

P. مانتدگی **mándégí**, *s.* Exhaustion, inability to work.

T. مانتوز **mánduz**, *s.* A block, a pulley.

P. مانده **mándé**, vulg. **mándá**, *a. & s.* 1. Remaining, left. 2. A balance, residue; a sum due. 3. Exhausted and broken down. Hence, 4. A retired pensioner. انبارى مانده A storehouse for old, unservicable stores or surplus stores in a dockyard. تذكرەسی مانده A treasury certificate for arrears of pay. خزينه‌مانده (Money) remaining with, accrued to the treasury, not being claimed, or being relinquished or confiscated. عملانده Unable to work or serve, broken down; invalided.

T. مانده **mándá**, *s.* A buffalo; especially a male buffalo, *bubalus buffelus*.

T. مانسقه **mánísqà**, *s.* A fourfold tackle with two double blocks.

T. مانطار **mántár**, *s.* 1. A fungus, mushroom, or toadstool; a lichen. 2. Cork. 3. A cork for a bottle, a bung; a tompion of a cannon. آغاجی – *s.* The cork-tree, *quercus suber* صوبی – Mushroom ketchup. قاوی – German tinder (from *polyporus igniarius.*) كی – Decayed, rotten. میشەسی – The cork oak, *quercus suber*. اغاج مانطاری *s.* Any fungus or lichen growing on a tree. آق مانطار The edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris*. – توزلو The puff-ball, *lycoperdon*. چام مانطاری The larch agaric, white agaric, *polyporus officinalis*. چاودار مانطاری The ergot of rye, *cordiceps purpurea*. صاپلو مانطار The truffle, *tuber cibarium*, etc. صيغير مانطاری *s.* Lycoperdon nuts, *elaphomyces granulatas, e. muricatus*. – طاش Lichen growing on rocks. قطران مانطاری White agaric of larch. – قوزی , – قوزی كوبكی The small button mushroom. – يكی *s.* The large edible mushroom, *agaricus campestris*.

T. مانطارلامق **mántárlámáq**, *v. t.* To line or fit (a thing) with cork.

T. مانطر **mántár**, *s.* See مانطار (So for derivatives.)

T. مانطه **mántá**, *s.* The white, fragrant violet, *viola imberbis*.

T. مانطی **mántí**, *s.* 1. See مانتی 2. A thin-crusted puff, stuffed with minced mutton.

A. مانع **mánì'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مانعه , *pl.* امنعه , مناع , *fem. pl.* مانعات , موانع) 1. That prevents or impedes; an impediment, obstacle. 2. Who forbids, prohibits. او – *v.i.* To be an impediment, an obstacle, to prevent. مانعات الرعاف Styptics for stanching nasal hemorrhage. سيل الدم – Styptics to stop hemorrhage.

T. مانقافه **mángáfá**, *s.* See مانقفا (So for derivatives).

T. مانغال **mángál**, *s.* A brasier, chafing-dish for charcoal fire. ايچی – *s.* The portable inner pan of a chafing dish. باشی – A place to stand or sit close to

a fire in a chafing dish. تختەسی — A tray on which a chafing dish stands.

T. مانغر **mangir**, *s.* 1. Name of an obsolete copper coin, one fourth of one *aqcha;* a mite. 2. Money, coin. 3. Any ornamental false coin, used as a counter, charm, medal, etc. 4. A pastile of charcoal dust placed on the bowl of a water pipe *to keep it alight.* بایزید مانغری An ornamental false coin, commonly sold at the pedlars' stalls in the court of the mosque of Sultan Bayezid.

T. مانقفا **mangafa**, *s.* See مانقفا

T. مانغه **mangha**, *s.* See مانقه

T. مانق **manq**, *a.* Utterly perplexed, confused, bewildered.

T. مانقال **manqal**, *s.* For مانقال, *q.v.*

T. مانقاله **manqala** (from A. منقله **minqale**), *s.* 1. A mathematical protractor. 2. A board with hemispherical hollows in it, used for playing a peculiar game with pebbles.

T. مانقر **manqir**, *s.* For مانغر *q.v.*

T. مانقفا **manqafa**, vulg. **mangafa**, *s.* 1. Farcy or glanders. 2. A dull, stupid, awkward fool.

T. مانقفاق **mangafaliq**, *s.* Dull and awkward stupidity.

T. مانقه **manqa**, vulg. **manga**, *s.* A sailors' mess, a circle of sailors assembled for a meal.

P. مانند **mānend** (for مانندە **mānende**), *a.* Resembling, like, similar.

A. مأنوت **me'nūt**, *a. (fem.* مأنوته*)* Envied.

F. مانوره **manevra** (Italian), *s.* A military maneuver, military maneuvers. چویرمك — To go through a maneuver.

A. مأنوس **me'nūs**, *a. (fem.* مأنوسه*)* To whom or which one is accustomed, familiarized; clung to. سعادت مأنوس With whom prosperity nestles, constantly prosperous. عصمت — Habitually chaste.

A. مأنوف **me'nūf**, *a. (fem.* مأنوفه*)* Hurt, struck, or pained in the nose.

F. مانوفاتوره **manufatura** (Ital. *manofattura*), *s.* A manufacture.

F. مانوله **manavela**, *s.* See ماناوله

A. مانوی **manevi**, *a. (fem.* مانویه*)* Pertaining to Manes, Manichæan.

T. مانی **mani** (from A. معنی **ma'na**, P. **ma'nī**), *s.* A song, sentimental song or ballad.

T. مانی **mani**, *adv.* Continually. — Continually, incessantly.

P. مانی **mānī**, *prop. n.* Manes, the founder of the Manichæan heresy.

مانیات **manyat**, *s.* 1. A Mainote man. 2. The Mainote mountaineers, a race of millers and robbers; a pirate.

آغی — A seine net.

T. مانیالو **manyali**, *a.* 1. A man of the Morea, a Mainote man. 2. The Mainotes.

T. مانیسه **manisa** (for مغنیسا, *q.v.*), *prop. n.* 1. Magnesia. 2. *s.* The garden anemone.

F. مانیقه **maniqa** (Ital. *manica, a sleeve*), *s.* A windsail for ventilation.

F. مانیوله **manivela**, *s.* See ماناوله

T. ماو **maw**, *s.* A mew of a cat etc. — *v. i.* To mew.

A. مأوا **me'va**, *s.* See مأوی

A. مأوات **me'wat**, *s.* As مأوی, *q. v.*

A. مأوات **me'wat**, *vn. & s.* A pitying, commiserating; pity.

A. مآوب **ma'ab**, *s., pl. of* مآب, *q.v.*

A. مآود **ma'ārid**, *s. pl. no sing.* Visitations, calamities.

A. ماورا **ma-vera**, (for ماوراء), *s.* That which is behind, beyond. ماوراسنده In the space or degree beyond it. ماوراء النهر Transoxiana.

T. ماوصه **mawusa**, *prop. n.* For ماغوصه

A. مأوف **me'ūf**, *a.* Err. for موْوف, *q.v.*

A. مأوق **mu'evviq**, *a.* Err. for موْوق *q.v.*

A. ماوقع **ma-waqa'a**, *s.* That which befell, an occurrence.

T. ماولامق **mawlamaq**, *v. i.* To mew.

A. مأونت **ma'ūnet**, *s.* Err. for موْونت

T. ماونه **mawuna**, *s.* 1. A barge, a large lighter. 2. An ancient kind of sailing ship. 3. A cheek on which the cross-trees rest below the head of a mast. چاقلق ماونەسی A cheek of a lower mast. عرب ماونەسی An Arabian sea-going craft.

T. ماونەجی **mawunaji**, *s.* A bargee, a lighterman.

A. مأوی **me'va**, مأوا, *s. (pl.* مآوی*)* A place to which one habitually or occasionally repairs; a repair; a home; a shelter. جنت مأوی One of the eight names of paradise mentioned in the Qur'an.

T. ماوی **mavi**, *a. & s.* 1. Light blue. 2. A light blue color. آچق ماوی A sky-blue. بونجق ماویسی Turquoise blue. چینی — Cobalt-blue. سوت — A very light sky-blue.

A. مآوی **ma'avi**, *s., pl. of* مأوی *q.v.*

A. مآوی **ma'avi**, *s., pl. of* مأویه *q. v.*

A. مأويت **mè'viyèt**, *vn. & s.* As مأوات

T. ماويش **mâvish**, *a.* Blue-eyed, light-haired, fair-complexioned.

A. ماويه **mâviyyè**, *s. (pl.* مآوى*)* A mirror.

P. ماه **mâh**, *s.* 1. The moon. 2. A lunation. 3. A month. 4. A figure or representation of the moon, generally a crescent. 5. A beautiful boy or girl. ماه‌پاره *s.* A fragment of the moon, a moon; *i.e.*, a beauty. ماه‌پروين A name of zedoary. ماه‌پيشانی *s.* A beauty whose forehead is fair as the moon. ماه‌پيكر A beauty with a face fair as the moon. ـ سی‌روزه 1. A moon thirty day's old. 2. Anything old or worn out. ـ صيام The month of Ramazan. ـ قمری A lunar month. ـ كاشغر 1. As ماه مقنع 2. A beautiful boy or girl of the city of Kashgar. ـ كنعان Joseph, son of Jacob. ـ مزور As ماه مقنع. ـ مقنع The fictitious moon of Muqanna, the veiled impostor of Khurasan. ـ نخشب As ماه مقنع

F. ماهاچين **mâhâ-chîn**, *prop. n.* Great China, southern China.

P. ماهار **mâhâr**, *s.* The lead-rope of a camel.

P. ماهانه **mâhâné**, *a. & s.* Monthly (wages); monthly wages or allowance.

P. ماهتاب **mâh-tâb**, vulg. **mâhitâb**, *s.* 1. Moonlight. 2. A pyrotechnic match, fuse, or squib; a port-fire. 3. Fun poked at one; especially, amatory compliments. ـ *v.i.* To poke fun at; especially, to make love by innuendoes. چناق ماهتابی A blue-light, Bengal-light. ـ قلم 1. A port-fire. 2. A squib.

P. ماهچه **mâhché**, *s., dim. of* ماه 1. A little moon. 2. A little or pet beauty. 3. A crescent-shaped representation of the moon. 4. A cap, truck to a mast.

P. ماه‌چهره **mâh-chihré**, vulg. **chéhré**, *a.* With a face fair as the moon.

A. ماهد **mâhid**, *a. (fem.* ماهده*)* Who spreads out; especially, God, as spreading the heavens and the earth.

A. ماهر **mâhir**, *a. (fem.* ماهره ; *pl.* مهره*)* Well-versed, expert, proficient. ـ او *v.i.* To be well versed, expert, proficient.

A. ماهل **mâhil**, *a. (fem.* ماهله*)* Who takes time, does not hurry.

T. ماهوز **mâhmûz** (from A. مهماز **mihmâz**), *s.* 1. A spur. 2. A spurlike excrescence. ـ اورمق To give the spur to a beast. چاودار ماهوزی Ergot of rye.

T. ماهموزلامق **mâhmûzlâmâq**, *v. t.* To spur (a beast).

T. ماهموزلو **mâhmûzlû**, *a.* Armed, furnished with spurs; spurred.

T. ماهموزيه **mâhmûziyyè**, *s.* For محموده **mâhmûdè**, *q. v.*

P. ماهناك **mâh-nâk**, *a.* Moonshiny (night).

A. ماهو **mâ-hûwè**, *s.* That which he or it is.

P. ماهوار **mâh-wâr**, P. ماهواره **mâhwârè**, *s.* Monthly pay.

P. ماهوت **mâhût**, *s.* Broadcloth.

P. ماهودانه **mâhû-dânè**, *s.* As ماهيدانه

A. مأهول **mè'hûl**, *a. (fem.* مأهوله*)* Inhabited, peopled.

F. ماهون **mâhon**, *prop. n.* 1. Port Mahon. 2. Mahogany.

F. ماهونيا **mâhonyâ**, *s.* The *mahonia*, a species of the barberry tribe. اسپانيا ماهونياسی The plant *berberis iberica*.

P. ماهه **mâhé**, *s.* A crescent-shaped gouge or auger.

P. ماهی **mâhi**, *s.* 1. A fish; fishes. 2. The sign *Pisces*. 3. The legendary fish that supports the ox which carries the world, and hence, the lowest depth in the universe of legend. ماهی‌خور, ماهی خوار *a. & s.* 1. Ichthyophagous. 2. As ماهيچين, *q.v.* ماهی فلك, ماهی سپهر The sign *Pisces*. از ماه تا ماهی From the moon to the fish; *i. e.*, from the highest elevation to the lowest point.

A. ماهی **mâ-hiyè**, *s.* Fem. of ماهو, *q.v.*

P. ماهيابه **mâhiyâbè**, (for ماهی آبه), *s.* Fish-jelly; fish-broth.

P. ماهيان **mâhiyân**, *s. pl.* 1. *(of* ماهی*)* Fishes. 2. *(irreg. of* ماه*)* Months.

P. ماهيانه **mâhiyânè**, *s.* 1. Fish-broth; fish-jelly. 2. Monthly pay or allowance.

P. ماهی پشت **mâhi-pûsht**, *a. & s.* Hog-backed, ridged; a ridge.

A. ماهيت **mâhiyyèt**, *s.* The reality, true nature of a thing.

P. ماهيچه **mâhiché**, *s., dim. of* ماهی 1. A little fish. 2. Small disks or lozenges of paste stewed in broth.

P. ماهيچين **mâhi-chîn**, *s.* 1. The cormorant. 2. The heron. 3. The kingfisher.

P. ماهيدان **mâhi-dân**, *s.* A fishpond.

P. ماهيدانه **mâhi-dânè**, *s.* The berry of *cocculus indicus*, etc., used by fishermen.

P. ماهی دندان **mâhi-dèndân**, *(Fish-tooth) s.* Ivory of walrus, etc.

A. ماهيزهرج **mâhizehrej** } Any vege-
P. ماهيزهره **mâhi-zehre** } table substance which makes fish float on the water helpless.

P. ماهيگير **mâhi-gîr**, *s.* A fisherman.

P. ماهيگيرى **mâhigîrî**, *s.* The quality or business of a fisherman.

P. ماهينه **mâhîne**, *s.* Monthly pay or allowance.

T. ماهيه **mâhiyye** *(quasi-Arabic barbarism from* P. ماه*)*, *s.* 1. Monthly pay or allowance. 2. The illumination made by strings of lamps suspended to a stout rope between two minarets. بنائك چاى ماهيه‌سى The frame of a roof.

T. مايسيل **mâyasîl**, *s.* See مايسيل

A. مائت **mâ'it**, vulg. مايت **mâyit**, *a. (fem.* مائته*)* 1. Dying, moribund. 2. Mortal.

A. مائتان **mi'âtân**, *s., dual of* مائه *(obl.* مائتين*)* Two hundred.

A. مايتحلل **mâ-yetahallelu**, *s.* That which dissolves or disintegrates.

A. مائتين **mi'âteyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* مائه Two hundred.

A. مائج **mâ'ij**, vulg. مايج **mâyij**, *a. (fem.* مائجه*)* Rising in waves, billowy.

A. مائح **mâ'ih**, vulg. مايح **mâyih**, *a. & s. (fem.* مائحه; *pl.* مائحه*)* One who goes down a well to fill a bucket when the water is scant.

A. مايحتاج اليه **mâ-yahtâju-ilêy-h**, *s.* That of which there is need, that which is needed.

T. مايخوش **mâykhôsh** (from P. مخوش **mêy-khôsh**), *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. مايخوشلق **mâykhôshlîq**, *s.* Acidity.

A. مائده **mâ'ide**, vulg. مايده **mâyide**, *s. (pl.* موائد*)* A table, tray, etc., set out with viands. مائده سالار A butler. سورهٔ مائده Name of the fifth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مائر **mâ'ir**, vulg. مايير **mâyir**, *a. & s. (pl.* ميار, مياره*)* One who imports corn and provisions.

F. مايس **mâyis**, *s. & pr. n.* 1. The month of May. 2. The hawthorn, especially when in flower. 3. Fresh stable manure, turned out in May to be kneaded, and dried for winter fuel. بوجكى — *s.* The May-bug, cockchafer. چيچكى — The hawthorn in flower.

F. مايسترە **mâyistrâ** (Ital. *maestra*), *s.* The mainsail of a ship. سرى — The mainyard.

A. مايسيل **mâ-yesîl**, *s.* That which flows; any flux; especially, piles, hemorrhoids; also any scrofulous humor. اوتى — The lesser celandine, *ranunculus ficaria*.

A. مائع **mâ'i'**, vulg. مايع **mâyi'**, *a. (fem.* مائعه*)* Liquid, fluid.

A. مائعات **mâ'i'ât**, vulg. مايعات **mâyi'ât**, *s., pl. of* مائعه, *q.v.*

A. مايعرف **mâ-yu'ref**, *s.* That which is known.

A. مائعه **mâ'i'a**, vulg. مايعه **mâyi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مائع *(pl.* مائعات*)* Liquid, fluid; a liquid, a fluid; especially, liquid storax.

A. مائق **mâ'iq**, vulg. مايق **mâyiq**, *a. (fem.* مائقه*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مائل **mâ'il**, vulg. مايل **mâyil**, *a. (fem.* مائله, *pl.* ماله, ميل, *pl. f.* موائل*)* 1. Leaning, not perpendicular. 2. Oblique. Inclined, verging, tending towards. او — *v.i.* 1. To lean, to incline. 2. To be oblique. 3. To tend toward. بيوت مائله The oblique houses in a horoscope, *i.e.*, the second, fifth, eighth, and eleventh from the ascendant. كرهٔ مائله An oblique sphere.

T. مايلامق **mâylâmâq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* مايلار*)* 1. To grease, anoint. 2. To grow fat.

A. مايليق **mâ-yelîq**, *s.* That which beseems, which befits.

A. مايه **mê'yemê**, *s.* A time, place, thing by which wives become widows.

A. مائن **mâ'in**, vulg. ماين **mâyin**, *a. & s. (fem.* مائنه*)* Lying, false-speaking; a liar.

F. مايناه **mâynâ** (Ital. *ammaina*), *interj.* Down with (so and so), down it! — *v.t.* 1. To haul down. 2. To lower, to let go by the run. او — *v. i.* To be hauled down; to be let go.

F. مايور **mâyor** (Hungarian), *s.* A country-house in Hungary.

A. مأيوس **mê'yûs**, (for ميؤوس **mêy'ûs**) *a. (fem.* مأيوسه*)* 1. Despairing, in despair. 2. Despaired of. او — *v.i.* 1. To lose all hope, to despair. 2. To be despaired of.

A. مأيوسيت **mê'yûsiyyet**, *s.* Despair.

T. مايوق **mâyuq**, *s.* An unopened flower bud.

P. مايه **mâyê**, vulg. **mâyâ**, *s.* 1. The original material or stuff of anything. 2. The capital stock of a business. 3. A brood stock; also, a brood-beast.

4. The race, family, stock from which one comes. 5. The wealth of a man. 6. The abilities, talent of a man. 7. Ferment, leaven; especially, leaven for bread. 8. A virus. 9. A germ, germs. 10. The value, cost of an article. 11. The essence, essential point or part of any thing. مايهٔ اعتبار The essential point that gains esteem. زندگانی ـ A means of life; a livelihood. پرمایه Full of worth, valuable, costly. دیرلك مایه‌سی 1. The source of life, the animal spirit. 2. A livelihood, subsistence. سرمایه *s.* Capital, original stock in trade, etc. فرومایه Of a low origin; one of the rabble. کم‌مایه 1. Of little worth. 2. Possessing little ability or talent. یوغورت مایه‌سی Old curd, used in preparing curds.

A. مائه **mi'å**, *s. (dual* مائتان*) card. n., s.* A hundred; one hundred. اربعمائه Four hundred. تسعمائه Nine hundred.

P. مایه‌خوش **mâyè-khòsh**, *a.* For مخوش

P. مایه‌دار **mâyè-dâr**, *a.* 1. Substantial, stout, strong. 2. Possessed of capital; rich. 3. Possessed of abilities; talented. 4. Sprung from a good stock, noble. 5. Leavened; impregnated. 6. Valuable, costly.

T. مایه‌دارلق **mâyèdârlïq** P. مایه‌داری **mâyèdârî** *s.* The quality of what has stock, capital or strength; stoutness, strength; wealthiness; nobility, value, etc. (See مایه‌دار)

T. مایه‌سز **mâyèsïz**, vulg. **mâyâsïz**, *a.* 1. Lacking substance, strength, capital, talent, nobility, or value. 2. Unleavened; unimpregnated. اکمك ـ Unleavened bread.

T. مایه‌سیل **mâyâsïl**, *s.* Err. for A. مایسیل

T. مایه‌لاتمق **mâyâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be made strong, substantial, wealthy. 2. To make or let be leavened, or be impregnated with virus.

T. مایه‌لادلمق **mâyâlâdïlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made strong, etc.; to be made to become leavened, etc.

T. مایه‌لاندرمق **mâyâlândïrmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let become or be made strong, substantial, or be leavened, etc. 2. To make or let become leaven or virus. 3. To make or let become possessed of substance, strength, etc.

T. مایه‌لانمق **mâyâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become or be made strong, substantial, wealthy, or valuable. 2. To become leavened; to become impregnated with virus.

T. مایه‌لق **mâyâlïq**, *s.* 1. The quality or functions of anything that acts as leaven or stock. 2. Anything that serves as stock, leaven, etc. 3. Any receptacle for containing stock, leaven.

T. مایه‌لو **mâyâlï**, *a.* 1. Possessed of substance, strength, wealth, nobility, or value. 2. Leavened. 3. Impregnated with a virus.

A. مائی **mâ'î**, vulg. مایی **mâyî**, *a. (fem.* مائیه*)* 1. Pertaining to water, sap, etc., aqueous; serous. 2. T. (vulg. ماوی **mâvî**) Light blue.

A. مائیت **mâ'iyyèt**, *s.* The quality of water or any fluid.

A. مباء **mèbâ'è**, *s.* See مبائه

A. مباشه **mûbâ'èshè**, *vn. & s.* See مبائشه

A. مباثرت **mûbâsèrèt**, *vn. & s.* Err. for مشابرت, *q.v.*

A. مبائه **mûbâssè**, *vn. & s.* A discussing, investigating, or exposing; investigation; exposition.

A. مباح **mûbâh**, *a. (fem.* مباحه*)* 1. Made or deemed canonically harmless; lawful. 2. Land, etc., free to be used by the public; uninclosed land. جبال مباحه *s.* Mountains belonging to the state, but left free for public use as pasture.

A. مباحات **mûbâhât**, *s., pl. fem. of* مباح

A. مباحته **mûbâhâtè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being sincere in friendship; sincere friendship; sincerity. 2. A disclosing and confiding a secret.

A. مباحث **mèbâhïs**, *s., pl. of* مبحث 1. Places searched. 2. Subjects of investigation or discussion.

A. مباحث **mûbâhâs**, *a. (fem.* مباحثه*)* Investigated, considered, scrutinized, discussed.

A. مباحث **mûbâhïs**, *a. & s. (fem.* مباحثه*)* An investigator or discusser.

A. مباحثه **mûbâhâsâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An investigating, considering; investigation, scrutiny. 2. An expounding; exposition. 3. A discussing or disputing; discussion, dispute, wrangle. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To investigate. 2. To expound. 3. To discuss. 4. *(int.)* To dispute and wrangle with one another.

T. مباحلق **mûbâhlïq**, *s.* Canonical licitness. (See مباح)

A. مباخر **mèbâkhïr**, *s., pl. of* مبخره *q.v.*

P. مباد **mè-bād** } *interj.* Be it not!
P. مبادا **mè-bādā** } God forbid! مباداكه Lest, lest peradventure....

A. مبادات **mŭbādāt**, *vn. & s.* An openly treating one with enmity, etc.; undisguised treatment, especially with enmity.

A. مبادّت **mŭbāddèt** } *vn. & s.* 1. A
A. مبادّدت **mŭbādèdèt** } clubbing together for any common expense. 2. A mutually bartering.

A. مبادر **mŭbādir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مباده*)* Who sets about doing or touching a thing.

A. مبادرت **mŭbādèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A setting about doing an act or doing something to a person. ا– *v.i.* To set about.

A. مباده **mŭbādèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually exchanging, bartering; exchange; barter; substitution. ا– *v. t.* Mutually to exchange or barter.

A. مباده **mŭbāddè**, *vn. & s.* See مبادت

A. مبادهه **mŭbādāhā**, مبادهت **mŭbādèhèt**, *vn. & s.* A suddenly occurring; sudden occurrence.

A. مبادى **mèbādi**, *s., pl. of* مبدى *q.v.*

A. مبادى **mèbādi** (for مبادئ) *s., pl. of* مبدأ, *q. v.* عالمه – The spirits that move the spheres. علوم – The first principles of the sciences. نهايات – Worship, alms, fasting, and pilgrimage, the four pillars of Islam, as being the bases of a happy ending to life.

A. مباذه **mŭbāzā'ā**, *vn.* See مباذله

A. مباذرت **mŭbāzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A spending profusely, squandering.

A. مباذل **mèbāzil**, *s., pl. of* مبذل, مبذله

A. مباذيل **mèbāzïl**, *a., pl. of* مبذال, *q.v.*

A. مباذله **mŭbāzā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A talking obscenely; obscene talk.

A. مبار **mèbārr**, *s., pl. of* مبره, *q. v.*

P. مبار **mŭbār**, vulg. مومبار **mŭmbār**, بومبار **bŭmbār**, *s.* Stuffed sheep's chitterlings.

A. مبارات **mŭbārāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation; a competing; competition. 2. An arranging a friendly separation; separation or dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

A. مبارت **mŭbārrèt**, *vn. & s.* A showing reciprocal kindness; reciprocal kindness.

A. مبارد **mèbārid**, *s., pl. of* مبرد, *q. v.*

A. مبارز **mèbāriz**, *s., pl. of* مبرز, *q. v.*

A. مبارز **mŭbāriz**, *a. & s.* One who offers to fight in single combat in sight of two opposing armies; a champion.

A. مبارزه **mŭbārèzè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting together as champions in single combat in sight of two opposing armies.

A. مبارك **mèbārik**, *s., pl. of* مبرك, *q.v.*

A. مبارك **mŭbārèk**, *a. (fem.* مباركه*)* 1. Blessed, holy, sacred. 2. Bountiful in yield. 3. Propitious. اولسون – May (so and so) be blessed and propitious! باد – *interj. & s.* 1. *interj.* As اولسون – 2. *s.* A good wish, congratulation. يرى – *s.* 1. A specially sacred place. 2. Any place (as of God's creation). اماكن مباركه *s. pl.* The holy places (Mekka, Medina, Jerusalem, Nejef, Kerbela, shrines of saints, etc.). بقلهٔ مباركه Purslain, *portulaca sativa.* سنهٔ مباركه The blessed year (so and so; as of God's creation).

T. مباركلك **mŭbārèklik**, *s.* Blessedness; holiness, bountifulness; propitiousness.

P. مباركى **mŭbārèkī**, *s.* 1. As مباركلك 2. A felicitation, an expression of a wish that something may be propitious.

A. مبارم **mèbārim**, *s., pl. of* مبرم *q.v.*

A. مبارئه **mŭbārā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing to a dissolution of partnership or marriage; separation or divorce by mutual consent. المبارئة كالخلع Separation of spouses by mutual consent is the same in effects as simple repudiation.

A. مبازجه **mŭbāzèjè**, *vn. & s.* A vying for superiority in glory.

A. مباسطه **mŭbāsètā**, *vn. & s.* A laying aside or losing restraint and becoming cheerfully unreserved, free, easy in manner and conversation; pleasant or joyous unrestraint.

A. مباسلت **mŭbāsèlèt**, *vn. & s.* A valorously charging an enemy.

A. مباسم **mèbāsim**, *s., pl. of* مبسم *q.v.*

A. مباشر **mŭbāshir**, *a. & s.* Who sets about a business; an agent or commissoner, a subordinate officer deputed to execute any definite temporary duty. تعيين ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To appoint to the execution of a definite temporary duty. 2. To appoint an agent for such a purpose.

A. مباشرت **mŭbāshèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting about the execution of any act;

(especially the male sexual act), a proceeding to do it; process. 2. The quality, functions of, and execution of duty by an appointed agent. ا– *v.i.* To proceed, to set about an act; especially the male sexual act.

T. مباشرلك **mŭbāshĭrlĭk** } *s.* 1. The qual-
P. مباشرى **mŭbāshĭrī** } ity, functions, duty, office of a *mubashir*. 2. The remuneration, fee of such an officer.

A. مباشرى **mŭbāshĭrī**, *a. (fem.* مباشريه*)* Pertaining to a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريت **mŭbāshĭrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality, office, duty, functions of a *mubashir*.

A. مباشريه **mŭbāshĭrĭyyĕ**, *s.* The remuneration, fee of a *mubashir*.

A. مباصر **mĕbāṣĭr**, *s., pl. of* مبصر and مبصره

A. مباصره **mŭbāṣārā**, *vn. & s.* A striving who shall see first or best.

A. مباضعه **mŭbāẓā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A knowing sexually; sexual intercourse.

A. مباطشه **mŭbāṭāshā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually attacking in fight; a fierce struggle, contest.

A. مباطنه **mŭbāṭānā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving in conversation to ascertain the inner thoughts or intentions of one another.

A. مباع **mŭbā'**, *a. (fem.* مباعه*)* Offered or exposed for sale.

A. مباعث **mĕbā'ĭs**, *s., pl. of* مبعث *q.v.*

A. مباعدت **mŭbā'ādĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distant; distance; repugnance, disinclination.

A. مباعر **mĕbā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* مبعره , مبعر

A. مباعله **mŭbā'ālĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two families or tribes intermarrying; intermarriage. 2. A woman's taking to herself a husband. 3. A knowing a woman sexually. 4. A toying and dallying with one another; amorous dalliance.

A. مباغات **mŭbāgāt**, *vn. & s.* A playing the harlot; adultery, fornication.

A. مباغته **mŭbāgātā**, *vn. & s.* A coming on one by surprise; sudden arrival; sudden occurrence.

A. مباغض **mĕbāgĭz**, *s., pl. of* مبغضه *q.v.*

A. مباغضه **mŭbāgāzā**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing mutual rancor; mutual rancor.

A. مباغمه **mŭbāgāmā**, *vn. & s.* A speaking gently, softly, lovingly to another.

A. مباقات **mŭbāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A striving as to who shall continue longest.

A. مباكات **mŭbākyāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to who shall weep most.

A. مباكرت **mŭbākĕrĕt**, *an. & s.* A rising, going forth, or doing something in the grey of the morning.

A. مبال **mĕbāl**, *s. (pl.* مباول*)* The organ of micturition.

A. مبالات **mŭbālāt**, *vn. & s.* A heeding, caring; heed, attention. ا– *v. i.* To heed, to care; to take heed, to pay attention to. عدم مبالات Heedlessness, indifference, utter contempt. – قلت Heedlessness, insufficient attention.

A. مبالده **mŭbālĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A fighting or fencing together.

A. مبالصه **mŭbālāṣā**, *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting; an attack, assault.

A. مبالطه **mŭbālāṭā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with swords on foot. 2. A swimmer's striking out vigorously.

A. مبالغ **mĕbālĭgh**, *s., pl. of* مبلغ *q. v.*

A. مبالغه **mŭbālāghā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A using one's utmost strength; utmost exertion. 2. An exaggerating; exaggeration. ا– *v. i.* To exaggerate. اسم فاعل اله – *(Ar. gram.)* The active participle of the form فعال, which denotes one who overdoes something, or who does it much or habitually; as, رسام **rĕssām** (a draughtsman), حمال **hammāl** (a porter, a carrier).

A. مبالهه **mŭbālĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting with stupidity; stupid conduct.

A. مبان **mŭbān**, *a. (fem.* مبانه*)* Separated, severed.

A. مبانى **mĕbānī**, *s. pl. of* مبنى *and of* مبنات , *q. v.*

A. مباوءه **mŭbāvā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A putting a manslayer to death in retaliation.

A. مباهات **mŭbāhāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to which is most beautiful or most glorious; a vaunting; a boasting with a just pride. ا– *v. i.* To glory; to vaunt; to boast with a just pride. سرمايهٔ مباهات A cause of just pride.

A. مباهته **mŭbāhĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in mutual slander; mutual calumny.

A. مباهجه **mŭbāhĕjĕ** } *vn. & s.* A vying
A. مباهرت **mŭbāhĕrĕt** } as to beauty, goodness, or glory.

A. مباهل **mĕbāhĭl**, *a., pl. of* مبهله , *q.v.* in مبهل

A. مباهلت **mŭbāhĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually appealing to God to curse the

one of the two that is in the wrong.

A. مباهى **mûbâhî**, *a. (fem.* مباهيه*)* Who glories, boasts with a just pride.

A. مباشه **mûbâ'eshe**, *vn. & s.* A knocking down one who has given no cause of offence.

A. مبايعه **mûbâya'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually buying and selling, commercial dealing. 2. T. A buying in a wholesale way. 3. A swearing fealty to. 4. A covenanting to do so and so. ا — *v. t.* To buy at wholesale.

T. مبايعه جى **mûbâya'aji**, *s.* 1. An agent of government for the wholesale purchase of grain, cattle, etc.; especially, an agent for the purchase of worn, obsolete, or foreign coins, for the mint. 2. A stock-broker.

A. مباين **mûbâyin**, *a. (fem.* مباينه*)* 1. Separated, severed; separate. 2. Distant, far removed. 3. Different. 4. Opposed; repugnant.

A. مباينت **mûbâyenet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming separated, severed; separation, severance. 2. A removing to a distance; distance. 3. A being or becoming widely distinguished; a wide distinction or interval. 4. A being or becoming more or less opposed or repugnant; opposition; repugnance; difference.

A. مبت **mûbitt**, *a. (fem.* مبته*)* That cuts quite off, decisive. — طلاق *s.* A decisive repudiation; final divorce.

A. مبتاع **mûbtâ'**, *a. (fem.* مبتاعه*)* 1. Who buys or sells. 2. Bought or sold.

A. مبتدا **mûbtedâ** *(for* مبتدأ **mûbtede'**). *s.* 1. A time or place of beginning, a commencement. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A subject, nominative to a clause or sentence. 3. T. A subject or nominative to a verb. مبتداى رأى A first thought, first opinion. مبتدا و خبر Subject and predicate.

A. مبتدر **mûbtedir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبتدره*)* Who sets about, proceeds to do some act.

A. مبتدع **mûbtedâ'**, *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Originated; introduced; an innovation.

A. مبتدع **mûbtedi'**, *a. (fem.* مبتدعه*)* Who originates, introduces; an innovator. طائفهٔ مبتدعه A sect of innovators; name of a sect in Islam.

A. مبتدى **mûbtedi** (for مبتدئ), *s.* A beginner, novice.

A. مبتذل **mûbtezel**, *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Lavished, profuse, plentiful, common.

A. مبتذل **mûbtezil**, *a. (fem.* مبتذله*)* Clad in workday apparel; untidy.

A. مبتر **mibter**, *s.* A severing instrument, a trenchant sword, knife, etc.

A. مبتر **mûbter**, *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (A beast) docked in the tail. 3. Without posterity; also, without good works.

A. مبتر **mûbtir**, *a. (fem.* مبتره*)* 1. That cuts through or off. 2. Who docks the tail of a beast. 3. (God) who makes one be without issue.

A. مبترا **mûbtera**, *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* For مبترى, *q. v.*

A. مبترد **mûbterid**, *a. (fem.* مبتردة*)* 1. Who drinks cold water. 2. Who washes with cold water. 3. Who cools himself.

A. مبترك **mûbterik**, *a. (fem.* مبتركه*)* 1. One who gets another down under his breast. 2. Who lies or leans down on his breast. 3. One who leans over and applies himself to work; also, who uses his breast to steady his work.

A. مبترى **mûbtera**, مبترا, *a. (fem.* مبترات*)* Cut into shape, pared down.

A. مبترى **mûbteri**, *a. (fem.* مبتريه*)* Who cuts, pares down into shape.

A. مبتز **mûbtezz**, *a. (fem.* مبتزه*)* 1. Who strips off or away. 2. Who strips of garment or property. 3. Stripped off; taken away by violence.

A. مبتسر **mûbtesir**, *a. (fem.* مبتسره*)* Who does some act prematurely.

A. مبتسل **mûbtesil**, *a. (fem.* مبتسله*)* Who prepares with fortitude for death.

A. مبتسم **mûbtesim**, *a. (fem.* مبتسمه*)* 1. Smiling. 2. Faintly gleaming (lightning).

A. مبتشر **mûbteshir**, *a. (fem.* مبتشره*)* Who receives some good tidings.

A. مبتغا **mûbtega**, *a.* For مبتغى, *q. v.*

A. مبتغى **mûbtegâ**, مبتغا, *a. (fem.* مبتغات, *fem. pl.* مبتغيات*)* Sought, sought for; desirable.

A. مبتقل **mûbtaqil**, *a. (fem.* مبتقله*)* (A beast) pasturing herbage.

A. مبتكر **mûbtekir**, *a. (fem.* مبتكره*)* 1. Who rises, goes forth, or does something in the grey of morning. 2. Who comes early to divine service. 3. Who eats first fruits. 4. Who enjoys the virginity of a maid. 5. مبتكره Who brings forth her first-born.

A. مبتل **mûbtèll**, *a. (fem.* مبتله*)* 1. Moistened, wetted, damped. 2. Watered. 3. Brought into good condition (from emaciation or poverty).

A. مبتل **mûbèttèl**, *a. (fem.* مبتله*)* Well made or proportioned (man, etc.).

A. مبتلا **mûbtèlà**, *a.* For مبتلى, *q.v.*

A. مبتلع **mûbtèlà'**, *a. (fem.* مبتلعه*)* Swallowed, swallowed up.

A. مبتلع **mûbtèlì'**, *a. (fem.* مبتلعه*)* That swallows.

A. مبتلى **mûbtèlà**, مبتلا, *a. (fem.* مبتلات*)* 1. Tried, tested, proved by something undergone. 2. Subject to. 3. Addicted to some noxious or sinful habit. 4. In love, deeply enamored. ا – *v.t.* To render subject, addicted to, or enamored. او – *v. i.* To be subject, addicted to, or love-smitten.

A. مبتنا **mûbtènà**, *a.* For مبتنى, *q. v.*

A. مبتنى **mûbtènà**, مبتنا, *a. (fem.* مبتنات*)* 1. Built, erected upon. 2. Founded, grounded.

A. مبتنى **mûbtènà**, مبتنا, *s.* That on which a building is reared or an action, arrangement, etc., is grounded.

A. مبتنى **mûbtènì**, *a. (fem.* مبتنيه*)* 1. Who builds, founds. 2. Built, raised, grounded. ا – *v. i.* To be built, raised, grounded on.

A. مبتوت وبتوت **mèbtût**, *a. (fem.* مبتوته*)* 1. Cut through, severed. 2. Finally settled. 3. (مبتوته) Finally repudiated, divorced.

A. مبتور **mèbtûr**, *a. (fem.* مبتوره*)* Cut off, docked.

A. مبتهج **mûbtèhìj**, *a. (fem.* مبتهجه*)* Cheerful, rejoicing.

A. مبتهر **mûbtèhèr**, *a. (fem.* مبتهره*)* Falsely imputed or talked about.

A. مبتهر **mûbtèhìr**, *a. (fem.* مبتهره*)* 1. Who falsely imputes. 2. Who falsely attributes to himself. 3. Out of breath, panting. 4. Who prays unceasingly. 5. Who does his utmost.

A. مبتهل **mûbtèhìl**, *a. (fem.* مبتهله*)* 1. Humble and earnest in prayer. 2. Who invokes a curse on the wrong-doer.

A. مبتئس **mûbtè'ìs**, *a. (fem.* مبتئسه*)* 1. Grieved, hurt, pained; disgusted with a thing. 2. Suppliant through being hurt.

A. مبثوث **mèbsûs**, *a. (fem.* مبثوثه*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Disseminated. 3. Spread out. 4. Divulged, noised abroad.

A. مبثور **mèbsûr**, *a. (fem.* مبثوره*)* 1. Very rich. 2. Envied.

A. مبجل **mûbèjjèl**, *a. (fem.* مبجله*)* Honored, reverenced.

A. مبجل **mûbèjjìl**, *a. (fem.* مبجله*)* Who honors, reverences.

A. مبحث **mèbhàs**, *s. (pl.* مباحث*)* 1. A place searched. 2. A subject of investigation, consideration, or discussion.

A. مبحوث **mèbhûs**, *a. (fem.* مبحوثه*)*, in مبحوث عنه **mèbhûsûn 'ành**, *(fem.* مبحوثة عنها*)* (a thing, a subject) treated of.

A. مبخر **mûbàkhkhàr**, *a. (fem.* مبخره*)* Fumigated.

A. مبخر **mûbàkhkhìr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبخره*)* Who fumigates; a servant who burns incense in the house.

A. مبخر **mûbkhìr**, *a. (fem.* مبخره*)* Which causes fetor of breath.

A. مبخره **mèbkhàrè**, *s.* Any act that develops fetor of breath.

A. مبخره **mìbkhàrè**, *s., (pl.* مباخر*)* Any instrument for fumigating; especially, a censer.

A. مبخل **mûbàkhkhàl**, *a. (fem.* مبخله*)* Very avaricious.

A. مبخله **mèbkhàlè**, *s.* An object of which one is very choice.

A. مبخوت **mèbkhût**, *a. (fem.* مبخوته*)* Lucky, fortunate.

A. مبخور **mèbkhûr**, *a.* Suffering headache and cropsickness after a carouse.

A. مبدا **mèbdà**, *s.* For مبدى, *q. v.*

A. مبدأ **mèbdè'**, *s. (pl.* مبادى*)* 1. A place or time of beginning, a beginning. 2. A source, origin, fountain-head; a cause. 3. A first principle; an axiom, a definition; a scientific preliminary. 4. *(mystics)* A starting-point, from a knowledge of which a saint proceeds to a knowledge of God. طول – 1. The first meridian of longitude. 2. The first point of Aries. عرض – 1. The equator. 2. The ecliptic. مطالع – *s.* The first celestial meridian, the equinoctial colure. ميل – The equinoctial.

A. مبدد **mûbèddèd**, *a. (fem.* مبدده*)* Dispersed, disunited.

A. مبدر **mûbdìr**, *a. (fem.* مبدره*)* 1. Lighted by a full moon. 2. (An unripe date) turning red. 3. (A guardian) who consumes all the property of a ward.

A. مبدع **mèbdà'**, *s.* A place or time of origin or creation.

A. مبدع **mûbdà'**, *a. (fem.* مبدعه*)* Originated; created; invented; innovated.

A. مبدع **mûbdì'**, *a. (fem.* مبدعه*)* Who

originates, creates, invents, or innovates; especially, an innovator in religion; a heretic.

A. مبدعات **mûbdâ'ât**, *s., pl. of* مبدعه Created, invented, or innovated things; creations; inventions; innovations.

A. مبدل **mûbdêl**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* Substituted. منه ـ For which another is substituted.

A. مبدل **mûbêddêl**, *a. (fem.* مبدله*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. (A *hemze*) changed into a vowel و or ى.

A. مبدن **mûbêddên**, *a. (fem,* مبدنه*)* Corpulent, stout.

A. مبده **mibdêh**, *a. (fem.* مبدهه*)* Gifted with a talent for extemporizing.

A. مبدو **mêbdû** (for مبدوّ **mêbdûw**), *a. (fem.* مبدوّه*)* Afflicted with an eruptive fever.

A. مبدى **mêbdâ**, مبدا, *s. (pl.* مبادى*)* A place in the wilderness to which a nomad goes for pasture.

A. مبدى **mûbdî** (for مبدئ **mûbdî'**), *a. & s.* Who originates, creates, begins, innovates; a beginner, originator; a creator, doer of a marvelous thing. معيد ـ *s.* 1. God, who creates, causes to die, and finally raises again. 2. A horse inured to campaigning. 3. A veteran warrior.

A. مبذار **mibzâr**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاره*)* Luxuriant in vegetation.

A. مبذال **mibzâl**, *a. (vulgar; fem.* مبذاله; *pl.* مباذيل*)* Profuse in spending, lavish.

A. مبذر **mûbêzzir**, *a. (fem.* مبذره*)* Extravagant, squandering; a squanderer.

T. مبذرلك **mûbêzzirlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a spendthrift.

A. مبذل **mibzêl** } *s. (pl.* مباذل*)* A gar-
A. مبذله **mibzêlè** } ment in common use, a work-day garment; an old, shabby garment.

A. مبذور **mêbzûr**, *a. (fem.* مبذوره*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Abundant.

A. مبذوع **mêbzû'**, *a. (fem.* مبذوعه*)* Frightened.

A. مبذول **mêbzûl**, *a. (fem.* مبذوله*)* Lavished, abundant.

T. مبذوللق **mêbzûllûq**, *s.* Lavish profusion, abundance.

A. مبرا **mêbrâ**, **mûbrâ**, For مبرى, *q.v.*

A. مبرا **mibrâ**, *s.* For مبرات **mibrât**, *q.v.*

A. مبرأ **mûbêrrâ** (for مبرأ **mûbêrrâ'**), *a. (fem.* مبرئه*)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبرات **mêbêrrât**, *s., pl. of* مبره **mêbêrrê**, *q.v.*

A. مبرات **mibrât**, *s.* A knife, any tool for cutting solids.

A. مبرات **mûbrât**, *a., fem. of* مبرى, مبرا **mûbrâ** *(pl.* مبريات*)* Ringed in the nose.

A. مبرت **mibrêt**, *s.* Sugar-candy.

A. مبرج **mûbêrrêj**, *a. (fem.* مبرجه*)* 1. Furnished with towers. 2. Ornamented with round figures, like eyes or towers.

A. مبرح **mûbêrrâh**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoyed, molested, distressed.

A. مبرح **mûbêrrih**, *a. (fem.* مبرحه*)* Annoying, molesting, distressing.

A. مبرد **mêbrêd**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرد **mibrêd**, *s. (pl.* مبارد*)* A file, a rasp.

A. مبرد **mûbrêd**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That hail has fallen upon.

A. مبرد **mûbrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* 1. That is or becomes in a cool time. 2. Who keeps or works the horse-post; a horse-messenger; a post-master.

A. مبرد **mûbêrrêd**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* Made or allowed to become cool or cold.

A. مبرد **mûbêrrid**, *a. (fem.* مبرده*)* That cools, chills.

A. مبردا **mûbridân**, *advl. acc. ind.* In the cool of the day or night.

A. مبرده **mêbrêdê**, *s.* A place of coolness or cold.

A. مبرز **mêbrêz**, *s. (pl.* مبارز*)* A retiring place in the open fields; hence, a privy.

A. مبرز **mibrêz**, *prop. n.* A town in eastern Arabia.

A. مبرز **mûbrêz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Manifested, shown openly; patent.

A. مبرز **mûbriz**, *a. (fem.* مبرزه*)* Who manifests, displays.

A. مبرق **mêbrâq**, *s.* The place or time when the dawn breaks.

A. مبرقش **mûbêrqâsh**, *a. (fem.* مبرقشه*)* Variegated.

A. مبرقع **mûbêrqâ'**, *a. (fem.* مبرقعه*)* 1. Veiled or masked. 2. (A beast) with a white face.

A. مبرك **mêbrêk**, *s. (pl.* مبارك*)* A place where a camel crouches down.

A. مبرم **mibrêm**, *s. (pl.* مبارم*)* A spindle.

A. مبرم **mûbrêm**, *a. (fem.* مبرمه*)* 1. Spun firmly. 2. Woven of double or treble yarns. 3. Firmly settled. قضاى مبرم *s.* An inexorable decree of Providence.

A. مبرم **mùbrim**, *a. (fem.* مبرمه*)* 1. Who firmly spins. 2. Who insists much; importunate.

A. مبرود **mebrûd**, *a. (fem.* مبروده*)* 1. Cooled. 2. Chilled. 3. Hailed upon. 4. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

A. مبرور **mebrûr**, *a. (fem.* مبروره*)* (Any duty) fully performed, worthy of approbation; laudable, praiseworthy.

A. مبروز **mebrûz**, *a. (fem.* مبروزه*)* Openly shown, displayed, patent.

A. مبروض **mebrûz**, *a. (fem.* مبروضه*)* Impoverished by excess of liberality.

A. مبره **mebèrre**, *s. (pl.* مبرات , مبار*)* Any good, kind, or pious act in performance of a duty.

A. مبرهن **mùberhan**, *a. (fem.* مبرهنه*)* Proved, proven.

A. مبرى **mebrà**, مبرا , *s.* The part of a reed or quill that is cut away in making a pen.

A. مبرى **mebrì**, *a. (fem.* مبريه*)* Shaped, fully shaped by cutting.

A. مبرى **mibrà**, مبرا , *s.* For مبرات **mibrât**.

A. مبرى **mùbrà**, مبرا , *a. (fem.* مبرات , *pl. fem.* مبريات*)* (A camel) with a ring passed through the *septum* of the nostrils.

A. مبرى **mùberrà** *(Err. for* مبرا *for* مبرأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مبرئه*)* Free, absolved, quit.

A. مبزج **mùbezzej**, *a. (fem.* مبزجه*)* Tricked out, adorned.

A. مبزر **mibzèr**, *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مبزغ **mibzâg**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبزل **mebzèl**, *s.* The place where a close vessel is pierced for a spigot.

A. مبزل **mibzèl**, *s.* 1. A drill or gimlet. 2. A strainer, colander.

A. مبزور **mebzûr**, *a. (fem.* مبزوره*)* (A man) with numerous offspring.

A. مبزول **mebzûl**, *a. (fem.* مبزوله*)* 1. Split, cloven. 2. (A close vessel) pierced for a spigot. 3. Decided, settled. 4. Under consideration or discussion; entered upon.

A. مبزى **mùbzì**, *a. (fem.* مبزيه*)* Competent to do, perform, deal with.

A. مبسار **mibsâr**, *a.* Of which the dates do not ripen.

A. مبسام **mibsâm**, *a.* Who smiles much.

A. مبسر **mùbsir**, *a.* As مبسار , *q. v.*

A. مبسره **mùbèssirè**, *a. (fem. pl.* مبسرات*)* (A wind) the inset of which promises rain.

A. مبسط **mebsât**, *s.* The direction or amount of spread; width, extent, stretch.

A. مبسط **mùbassât**, *a. (fem.* مبسطه*)* 1. Spread, spread out, extended. 2. Extensive, ample.

A. مبسط **mùbassit**, *a. (fem.* مبسطه*)* Who spreads, extends.

A. مبسل **mùbsèl**, *a. (fem.* مبسله*)* 1. Hindered; forbidden. 2. Given up, delivered over.

A. مبسل **mùbsil**, *a. (fem.* مبسله*)* 1. That hinders or forbids. 2. Who gives up, delivers over another to punishment, etc. 3. Who prepares to die, etc.

A. مبسم **mebsèm**, *vn. & s.* A smiling; a smile.

A. مبسم **mebsim**, *s. (pl.* مباسم*)* A front-tooth (shown in smiling).

A. مبسور **mebsûr**, *a. (fem.* مبسوره*)* Troubled with piles.

A. مبسوس **mebsûs**, *a, (fem.* مبسوسه*)* Broken; crumbled.

A. مبسوط **mebsût**, *a. (fem.* مبسوطه*)* 1. Spread, spread out, laid. 2. Extended, stretched out, opened out. 3. Dilated (heart or countenance); cheerful. 4. Open (hand), liberal. 5. Free from restraint, unconstrained. – مضموم Pronounced with a ŭ vowel sound.

A. مبشر **mùbsher**, *a. (fem.* مبشره*)* 1. (A skin) from which the cuticle or the loose inner layer, has been removed by currying. 2. (A man) of experience. 3. Brightened, gladdened. مودم – *(fem.* مبشرة مودمه*)* (A man) of experience, with pleasant, easy manners. الوجه – Cheerful of countenance.

A. مبشر **mùbèshsher**, *a. (fem.* مبشره; *pl.* مبشرون *obl.* مبشرين; *pl. fem.* مبشرات*)* To whom joyful tidings have been announced. بالجنة – *(pl.* المبشرون بالجنه*)* Any contemporary of Muhammed informed by him that he was predestined to paradise. عشره مبشره The ten companions of Muhammed, informed by him that places were assigned them in paradise.

A. مبشر **mùbèshshir**, *a. (fem.* مبشره , *fem. pl.* مبشرات*)* That brings or sends glad tidings.

A. مبشرات **mùbèshshirât**, *s., pl. of* مبشره (Winds) that, by setting in, announce the glad tidings of coming rain.

A. مبشور **mebshûr**, *a. (fem.* مبشوره*)* Well made, gracefully proportioned and

beautifully complexioned (youth).

A. مبصر **mábsár**, *s.*, (*pl.* مباصر 1.) A visible object. 2. An evident proof.

A. مبصر **múbsár**, *a.* (*fem.* مبصره) Seen, perceived. بالذات — *a.* (A thing) essentially visible; as, light or color. بالواسطه — *a.* (A thing) indirectly seen by means of light and color.

A. مبصر **múbsír**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Who or which sees, perceives. 2. Who or which watches; a watch, watcher, watchman, sentry, sentinel.

A. مبصر **múbássár**, *a.* (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Rendered evident, shown. 2. Rendered aware.

A. مبصر **múbassír**, *a.*, (*fem.* مبصره) 1. Who or which shows. 2. Who or which informs, or makes see.

A. مبصرات **múbsárát**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* مبصره, *fem. of* مبصر Visible objects.

T. مبصرلق **múbsárlíq**, *s.* The quality of visibleness, visibility; also, perceptibility.

T. مبصرلق **múbsírlíq**, *s.* 1. The quality of what perceives. 2. The quality, functions, office, act, or pay of a watcher.

A. مبصره **mábsárá**, *s.* (*pl.* مباصر) As مبصر **mábsár**, *q. v.*

A. مبضع **míbzá'**, *s.* 1. A lancet. 2. A fleam. 3. A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مبطان **míbtán**, *a.* 1. Big-bellied, paunchy. 2. Much addicted to his belly; a belly-god.

A. مبطخه **mébtákhá**, *s.* A melon garden or bed. (See بطيخ **bittíkh**.)

A. مبطل **múbtál**, **múbattál**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطله) Rendered of no avail, of no effect, abolished, canceled, frustrated, defeated.

A. مبطل **múbtíl**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطله) 1. Who says a vain thing, vain things, who talks nonsense or asserts falsehoods. 2. Who or which renders (a thing) vain, of no effect; who or which abolishes, cancels, or frustrates, defeats. متصوف مبطل A mystic in religion who asserts extravagant nonsense.

A. مبطن **múbtán**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) Lined with a lining.

A. مبطن **múbtín**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) 1. Who lines (a garment, etc.). 2. Who conceals and nourishes a grudge or rancor (as it were in his belly, بطن **bátn**).

A. مبطن **múbáttán**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطنه) 1. Possessed of a large belly, paunchy; *also*, possessed of a small, lank belly. 2. Hurt, struck, wounded, affected; diseased in the belly. 3. Lined with a lining. 4. (A horse, etc.) with a white belly.

A. مبطوش **mébtúsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطوشه) Violently or valiantly assailed, assaulted, attacked.

A. مبطون **mébtún**, *a.* (*fem.* مبطونه) Hurt, struck, wounded, affected, diseased in the belly; especially, drum-bellied, affected with *tympanites;* also, dropsical in the belly, affected with *ascites abdominalis*, or *a. saccatus*.

A. مبطه **míbáttá**, *s.* A lancet.

A. مبطی **múbtí** (for مبطیء **múbtí'**), *a.* (*fem.* مبطئه) Slow; dilatory.

A. مبطئه **múbtí'á**, *a. fem. of* مبطی, *q.v.*

A. مبظر **múbázzír**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مبظره) Who circumcises or reduces a clitoris; a professional circumciser of women and girls.

A. مبعث **méb'ás**, *s.* (*pl.* مباعث) A place or time of sending; especially, the time when a prophet and particularly Muhammed, is or was called to his office, and sent forth to proclaim his mission.

A. مبعثر **múbá'sír**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعثره) Who or which turns a thing over, pulls it to pieces, and minutely investigates it. سوره مبعثره The scrutinizing chapter; a name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مبعد **míb'ád**, *a.* Who goes to a great distance in a journey.

A. مبعد **múbá''ád**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعده) Put, sent, driven away to a distance.

A. مبعد **múbá''íd**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعده) Who or which puts, sends, or drives a thing away to a distance. عضله مبعده *s.* An abductor muscle.

A. مبعر **méb'ár**, **míb'ár**, A. مبعره **méb'árè** *s.* (*pl.* مباعر) The rectum of a pellet-dunging beast.

A. مبعوث **méb'úth**, *a.* (*fem.* مبعوثه) 1. (A thing) sent in any way. 2. (A person) sent as a messenger or agent or on an expedition. 3. (A person) called and sent as a prophet, with a divine mission. 4. (A person) deputed and sent with full representative powers; a deputy, representative; a member of parliament. 5. (A person) raised from the dead. 6. Made to get up,

made to rise; raised; stirred up, excited. مبعوثان ملت مجلسی *s.* The Council of the Deputies of the Community; *i.e.*, the Ottoman House of Commons.

A. مبعوج **mèb'ūj**, *a. (fem.* مبعوجه*)* Cut open, gashed open.

A. مبعوض **mèb'ūz**, *a. (fem.* مبعوضه*)* Infested with gnats or mosquitoes, بعوض **ba'ūz**, *n.u.* بعوضه **ba'ūza**.

A. مبغا **mèbgà**, *s.*, For مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغات **mèbgāt**, *s.* As مبغی, *q. v.*

A. مبغض **mùbgaz**, *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hated.

A. مبغض **mùbgiz**, *a. (fem.* مبغضه*)* Hating, who holds rancor.

A. مبغضه **mèbgazà**, *s. (pl.* مباغض*)* A point or object of hatred; a hateful quality.

A. مبغوض **mèbgūz**, *a. (fem.* مبغوضه*)* Hated, treated with rancorous enmity.

A. مبغی **mèbgà**, مبغا, *s. (pl.* مباغی*)* A place, time, method of seeking; the best place, time, or way to seek.

A. مبغی **mèbgì**, *a. (fem.* مبغیه*)* Sought; desired, wished for.

A. مبقا **mùbqà**, *a.* For مبقی **mùbqà**, *q. v.*

A. مبقل **mùbqìl**, *a. (fem.* مبقله*)* Producing herbage plentifully.

A. مبقله **mèbqàlè**, *s.* A place where herbage is found.

A. مبقم **mùbàqqàm**, *a. (fem.* مبقمه*)* Dyed with logwood.

A. مبقور **mèbqūr**, *a. (fem.* مبقوره*)* Cut, slit, open.

A. مبقوع **mèbqū'**, *a. (fem.* مبقوعه*)* Vituperated.

A. مبقی **mùbqà**, مبقا, *a. (fem.* مبقات*)* Made or let remain, not removed; confirmed in an office.

A. مبقی **mùbqì**, *a. (fem.* مبقیه*)* 1. That causes to remain. 2. That keep a reserve of some faculty (as a horse that stays well, a milch beast not quite dry, etc., etc.).

A. مبکا **mèbkyà**, *vn. & s.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکا **mùbkyà**, **mùbèkkyà**, *a.* For مبکی, *q. v.*

A. مبکار **mìbkyār**, *a.* 1. That comes or acts at dawn, very early. 2. Early in producing fruit.

A. مبکت **mùbèkkìt**, *a. (fem.* مبکته*)* That reduces to silence.

A. مبکته **mùbèkkìtè**, *a. fem. of* مبکت (A wife) who stays reproach for having borne a girl, by bringing forth a boy.

A. مبکر **mùbkìr**, *a. (fem.* مبکره*)* 1. That rises, goes, or acts at early dawn. 2. That makes or lets another do so. 3. (Rain) which comes early or first in a season.

A. مبکی **mèbkyà**, مبکا, *vn. & s.* A weeping.

A. مبکی **mèbkī**, *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* Wept. علیه — Wept for, wept over.

A. مبکی **mùbkyà**, **mùbèkkyà**, مبکا, *a. (fem.* مبکات*)* Made to weep.

A. مبکی **mùbkì**, **mùbèkkì**, *a. (fem.* مبکیه*)* That makes or lets weep.

A. مبلا **mùblà**, **mùbèllà**, *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* See مبلی

A. مبلات **mùblāt'** **mùbèllāt**, *a. fem. of* مبلی, *q. v.*

A. مبلت **mùbèllèt**, *a. (fem.* مبلته*)* 1. Ornate (discourse). 2. Guaranteed (debt, etc.).

A. مبلج **mùblèj**, *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* Made cheerful.

A. مبلج **mùblìj**, *a. (fem.* مبلجه*)* 1. That makes radiant of countenance. 2. Which shines. 3. Manifest, evident, clear.

A. مبلد **mùblèd**, *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. Made or let remain. 2. Made or let become old and ruinous.

A. مبلد **mùblìd**, *a. (fem.* مبلده*)* 1. That makes or lets remain in a place. 2. That makes or lets become old and ruinous. 3. Humble, submissive. 4. Mounted on a slow beast. 5. Perplexed, bewildered. 6. Old, neglected, ruinous.

A. مبلس **mùblìs**, *a. (fem.* مبلسه*)* 1. Despairing, hopeless. 2. Mournful; silent. 3. Confused, perplexed.

A. مبلط **mùblàt**, **mùbèllàt**, *a. (fem.* مبلطه*)* 1. Paved with flags or Roman tiles. 2. On the pavement, poor

A. مبلط **mùblìt**, **mùbèllìt**, *a.* Who paves with flags or Roman tiles.

A. مبلطه **mùbèllàtà**, *a. & s., fem. of* مبلط A paved place; a pavement.

A. مبلع **mèblà'**, *s.* 1. The fauces or gullet. 2. T. (or مبلغ; vulg. مابلاق) A spatula, by means of which food is carried to the gullet.

A. مبلع **mìblà'**, *a. (fem.* مبلعه*)* Voracious, gluttonous.

A. مبلعه **mùblà'à**, *a. fem.* (A well) lined with stones.

A. مبلغ **mèblàgh**, *s. (pl.* مبالغ*)* 1. A place or time of arriving; a full limit reached. 3. An amount; a sum of

money. 3. *(vulg.* مابلاق*)* A spatula (with which food, etc., is carried to the mouth).

A. مبلغ **mûblâgh, mûbellâgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* Made or let reach, arrive.

A. مبلغ **mûblïgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive. 2. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مبلغ **mûbèlligh,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبلغه*)* 1. That makes reach or arrive; who communicates or delivers. 2. A special chanter in a large mosque, who repeats certain formulæ after the precentor.

T. مبلق **mâblâq,** (for A. مبلغ, or مبلغ *s.* A spatula.

A. مبلل **mûbèllèl,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* Much or thoroughly moistened.

A. مبلل **mûbèllïl,** *a. (fem.* مبلله*)* That moistens thoroughly.

A. مبلود **mèblûd,** *a. (fem.* مبلوده*)* Bewildered.

A. مبلوع **mèblû',** *a. (fem.* مبلوعه*)* 1. Swallowed. 2. Swallowed up. 3. Name of the middle star in the twenty third lunar mansion; the star μ or 7 *Aquarii.*

A. مبلوغ **mèblûgh,** *a. (fem.* مبلوغه*)* Reached, arrived. به – Arrived at, come to.

A. مبلول **mèblûl,** *a. (fem.* مبلوله*)* 1. Wetted, moistened. 2. Watered. 3. Made fresh by kindness.

A. مبلى **mûblâ, mûbèllâ,** مبلا, *a. (fem.* مبلات*)* 1. Placed in trial, proved by temptation. 2. A camel secured (in pagan times) near the grave of its owner, and left to die of starvation. 3. (A garment) worn out. 4. Exhausted by fatigue.

A. مبلى **mûblï, mûbèllï,** *a. (fem.* مبليه*)* 1. That tries, proves. 2. That wears out.

A. مبليات **mûbèlliyât,** *a. & s., pl. of* مبليه Women who used formerly to shriek dirges round the camel *mubla.*

A. مبنا **mèbnâ,** *s.* For مبنى **mèbnâ,** *q.v.*

A. مبنات **mèbnât, mïbnât,** *s. (pl.* مبانى*)* Anything set up or laid out, or on or in which effects are placed; a stall; a couch; a shelf.

A. مبنات **mûbènnât,** *a. fem. of* مبنى **mûbènnâ,** *q.v.*

A. مبنى **mèbnâ,** مبنا, *s. (pl.* مبانى*)* A building, a structure.

A. مبنى **mèbnï,** *a. (fem.* مبنيه*)* 1. Built, constructed, erected. 2. Grounded, based. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* Indeclinable (word). 4. *(prosody)* Constructed to rhyme on a certain letter. على الضم – Indeclinably ending with an *uturu* vowel. على الفتح – Indeclinably ending with an *ustun* vowel. على الكسر – Indeclinably ending with an *esere* vowel. عليه – 1. (A foundation, etc.) built on. 2. (A consideration) acted on.

A. مبنى **mûbènnâ,** مبنا, *a. (fem.* مبنات*)* Built, constructed.

A. مبنى **mûbnï,** *a. & s. (fem.* مبنيه*)* Who makes or lets be erected; a founder. فساد – *s.* An instigator of troubles.

A. مبوب **mûbèvvèb,** *a. (fem.* مبوبه*)* 1. Furnished with doors or gates. 2. Arranged in chapters.

A. مبوش **mûbèvvèsh,** *a. (fem.* مبوشه*)* Confusedly mixed.

A. مبوق **mûbèvvâq,** *a. (fem.* مبوقه*)* Foolish (discourse).

A. مبول **mâbèvvïl,** *a. (fem.* مبوله*)* 1. Diuretic. 2. Who manures with urine.

A. مبوله **mèbvèlè,** *s.* Any diuretic.

A. مبوله **mïbvèlè,** *s.* A urinal.

A. مبهاج **mïb-hâj,** *a. (pl.* مباهيج*)* (A woman) that rejoices one; comely, charming.

A. مبهج **mûb-hèj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rejoiced, charmed.

A. مبهج **mûbèhhèj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* Rendered charming.

A. مبهج **mûb-hïj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That pleases; charming.

A. مبهج **mûbèhhïj,** *a. (fem.* مبهجه*)* That renders pretty or charming.

A. مبهر **mûb-hir,** *a.* 1. Who says or does a wonderful thing. 2. Who rises to wealth from poverty. 3. Who marries a noble wife. 4. Capricious. 5. Who is suffering from exposure to the sun.

A. مبهرج **mûbèhrèj,** *a.* 1. Base (coin). 2. (A watering-place) left open for all. 3. (Bloodshed) for which no one is called to account.

A. مبهل **mûb-hèl,** *a. (fem.* مبهله, *pl.* مباهل*)* 1. (A slave) left free to act. 2. مبهله (A she-camel) left to be milked by any one.

A. مبهم **mûb-hèm,** *a. (fem.* مبهمه*)* 1. Closed, shut, locked, etc. 2. Without a door or passage. 3. Solid (stone, etc).

4. (A heart) inpenetrable to counsel. 5. Dubious, vague; undefined. 6. Inextricable (difficulty). 7. Absolute (prohibition). 8. Absolutely prohibited. 9. *(gram.)* Indefinite (pronoun).

A. مبهوت **mèb-hût**, *a. (fem.* مبهوته*)* 1. Confounded, bewildered. 2. Calumniated.

A. مبهوتيت **mèb-hûtiyyèt**, *s.* Bewilderment.

A. مبهور **mèb-hûr**, *a. (fem.* مبهوره*)* Out of breath, panting.

A. مبهوق **mèb-hûq**, *a. (unclassical) (fem.* مبهوقه*)* Afflicted with white leprosy.

A. مبهي **mûbèhhi**, *a. (fem.* مبهيه*)* Aphrodisiacal.

A. مبهيات **mûbèhhiyât**, *a. & s., pl. of* مبهيه Aphrodisiacal substances.

A. مبيت **mèbît**, *s.* A place where one passes the night.

A. مبيت **mûbèyyèt**, *a. (fem.* مبيته*)* 1. Constructed. 2. Furnished with houses or chambers; housed; chambered; celled; having compartments.

A. مبيته **mûbèyyètè**, *a., fem. of* مبيت (A woman) furnished with a house or suite of apartments; hence, married.

A. مبيث **mûbîs**, *a. (fem.* مبيثه*)* Who investigates; a scrutinizer.

A. مبيح **mûbîh**, *a. (fem.* مبيحه*)* Who holds lawful.

A. مبيد **mûbîd**, *a. (fem.* مبيده*)* That exterminates.

A. مبير **mûbîr**, *a. (fem.* مبيره*)* That destroys.

A. مبيض **mèbîz**, *s.* A place where a bird lays eggs.

A. مبيض **mûbèyyaz**, *a. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. Whitened; white-washed; bleached. 2. Brightened, clear (countenance). 2. Copied out (document).

A. مبيض **mûbèyyiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبيضه*)* 1. A whitener; whitewasher; bleacher. 2. A copying clerk. 3. *(pl.* مبيضه*)* A wearer of white raiment, a man of the *mubeyyiza* sect.

A. مبيضه **mûbèyyizâ**, *s., pl. of* مبيض The sect of the Wearers of White, opponents of the Wearers of Black (مسوده); they are said to have professed a belief in two Gods, and to have been the disciples of Muqanna' of Khorasan.

A. مبيطر **mûbaytir**, *a. & s.* Who practices farriery, a veterinary surgeon.

A. مبيع **mèbî'**, *a. (fem.* مبيعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. Offered for sale. 3. Saleable. اشياى مبيعه Goods sold or put up for sale. تسليم مبيع ا To deliver the article sold.

A. مبيع **mèbî'**, *vn. & s.* A selling; sale; a buying; purchase; a bartering; barter; commerce.

A. مبيع **mûbî'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مبيعه*)* Who sells; a seller.

A. مبين **mûbèyyèn**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* Set forth in words, described, explained.

A. مبين **mûbîn**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* 1. Plain, evident, manifest. 2. That distinguishes. – افك *s.* An evident lie, a calumny. – امر *s.* A self-evident matter. – دين *s.* The religion of Islam.

A. مبين **mûbèyyin**, *a. (fem.* مبينه*)* That declares, sets forth.

A. مبيوع **mèbyû'**, *a. (fem.* مبيوعه*)* 1. Sold. 2. On sale. 3. Saleable.

P. مبيه **mèbîh**, *(quasi-Arabic), s.* A medicine with a basis of infused quince.

A. متأمت **mûtâ'èmèt**, *vn. & s.* See متأمت

A متاب **mètâb**, *vn. & s.* A confessing one's sin with a determination to reform; repentance.

A. متأبت **mûtè'èbbit**, *a. (fem.* متأبته*)* Glowing.

A. متأبد **mûtè'èbbid**, *a. (fem.* متأبده*)* 1. Timorous, shy (wild beast). 2. Solitary (place). 3. Who shuns women; who absents himself from his wife.

A. متأبر **mûtè'èbbir**, *a. (fem.* متأبره*)* (A date palm) fecundated.

A. متأبط **mûtè'èbbit**, *a. (fem.* متأبطه*)* Who has or takes something under his armpit.

A. متابع **mûtâbâ'**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* Well done or made.

A. متابع **mûtâbi'**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* 1. That follows; a follower; following, succeeding. (See متابعت)

A. متابعت **mûtâbâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting be or become consecutive. 2. A continuing, repeating, continuation; repetition. 3. A following and tracing out a succession of things. 4. A following; an imitating, conforming to; imitation; obedience; conformity. 5. A helping; help, assistance, concurrence. 6. A pursuing. 7. A persisting in endeavor. ا – *v. i.* 1. To follow. 2. To imitate, conform to example, obey precepts.

A. متأبق **mûtè'èbbiq**, *a. (fem.* متأبقه*)* Runaway, fugitive, (slave).

A. متأبل **mūtè'ebbil**, *a. (fem.* متأبلة*)* 1. Possessed of camels. 2. Mounted on a camel. 3. Retired in solitude. 4. Who refrains from conjugal intercourse.

A. متأبه **mūtè'ebbih**, *a. (fem.* متأبهة*)* 1. Disdainful, proud. 2. Who will not stoop or condescend.

A. متأبى **mūtè'ebbi**, *a. (fem.* متأبية*)* 1. Who has adopted a father. 2. That declines, shrinks from.

A. متأته **mūtè'ettih**, *a. (fem.* متأتهة*)* Doting, imbecile.

A. متأتى **mūtè'etti**, *a. (fem.* متأتية*)* Which comes right, easy; which suits.

A. متأثث **mūtè'essis**, *a. (fem.* متأثثة*)* Who possesses household effects.

A. متأثر **mūtè'essir**, *a. (fem.* متأثرة*)* 1. Who follows the footsteps of another. 2. Hurt, marked by a wound, weapon, etc. 3. Hurt, touched, affected. او ـ *v.i.* To be hurt, touched, affected, grieved.

A. متأثل **mūtè'essil**, *a. (fem.* متأثلة*)* 1. Firm, stable. 2. Collected, accumulated of itself. 3. Rich, wealthy. 4. Acquisitive

A. متأثم **mūtè'essim**, *a. (fem.* متأثمة*)* 1. Who avoids sin. 2. Who forsakes sin.

A. متأجج **mūtè'ejjij**, *a. (fem.* متأججة*)* 1. Blazing (fire). 2. Very hot, sultry.

A. متاجر **mètājir**, *s., pl. of* متاجرة 1. Goods. 2. Marts.

A. متاجر **mūtājir**, *a. (fem.* متاجرة*)* Who deals, traffics.

A. متاجرت **mūtājèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually dealing; trade, commerce.

A. متأجل **mūtè'ejjil**, *a. (fem.* متأجلة*)* 1. Who asks for a term or delay to be fixed. 2. Put off, deferred.

A. متأجم **mūtè'ejjim**, *a. (fem.* متأجمة*)* 1. (A beast) retired to his covert. 2. Fiercely burning (fire). 3. Intensely sultry (day). 4. Furiously angry.

A. متاح **mūtāh**, *a. (fem.* متاحة*)* Divinely decreed, fore-ordained.

A. متأخر **mūtā'ākhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متأخرة*)* 1. After, posterior to. 2. *(pl.* متأخرون *obl.* متأخرين*)* A modern, a man of modern times.

A. متاخم **mūtākhim**, *a. (fem.* متاخمة*)* 1. Conterminous, adjoining. 2. One's next door neighbor.

A. متاخمت **mūtākhamèt**, *vn. & s.* A land's being conterminous with another.

A. متأخى **mūtā'ākhkhi**, *a. (fem.* متأخية*)* 1. Who adopts as brother or sister. 2. Who assumes a fraternal attitude.

A. متآخى **mūtā'ākhi**, *a. (fem.* متآخية*)* Who is like a brother or sister with another.

A. متأدب **mūtè'eddib**, *a. (fem.* متأدبة*)* Who possesses the elements of polite behavior, well instructed.

A. متأدد **mūtè'eddid**, *a. (fem.* متأددة*)* Who acts with firmness; firm.

A. متأدم **mūtè'eddim**, *a. (fem.* متأدمة*)* Who has or eats condiment with his bread.

A. متأدى **mūtè'eddi**, *a. (fem.* متأدية*)* 1. Who equips himself; accoutred, ready. 2. Who acquits himself. 3. That reaches, attains.

A. متآدى **mūtā'ādi**, *a. (fem,* متآدية*)* 1. As متأدى No 1. 2. Who equips himself for mutual action with another.

A. متأذن **mūtè'ezzan**, *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Announced, proclaimed. 2. Known.

A. متأذن **mūtè'ezzin**, *a. (fem.* متأذنة*)* 1. Who announces, proclaims. 2. Who knows.

A. متأذى **mūtè'ezzi**, *a. (fem.* متأذية*)* 1. Hurt. 2. Annoyed. 3. Oppressed. 4. Grieved.

A. متارب **mūtārib**, *a. (fem.* متاربة*)* 1. Of the same age with another. 2. A companion.

A. متاربت **mūtārèbèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of equal age. 2. An associating together; companionship.

A. متأرض **mūtā'ārriz**, *a. (fem.* متأرضة*)* 1. Fixed, stationary. 2. Searching for a place of sojourn; in quest.

A. متارك **mūtārik**, *a. (fem.* متاركة*)* 1. Who leaves, abandons by mutual action. 2. Who abandons warfare by a truce with another.

A. متاركة **mūtārèkè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually abandoning, giving up. 2. A mutually abandoning hostilities; a formal truce. ا ـ *v.i.* To make a truce.

A. متأزر **mūtè'ezzir**, *a. (fem.* متأزرة*)* Clad in a waist-wrapper or apron.

A. متأزق **mūtè'ezziq**, *a. (fem.* متأزقة*)* Troubled (mind).

A. متأزل **mūtè'ezzil**, *a. (fem.* متأزلة*)* Disturbed, distressed.

A. متأزم **mūtè'ezzim**, *a. (fem.* متأزمة*)* Suffering from hard times.

A. متأزى **mūtè'ezzi**, *a. (fem.* متأزية*)* 1. Who draws back or abstains from a

thing. 2. (An arrow) that barely reaches the mark.

A. متآزى **mûtâ'âzi**, *a. (fem.* متآزيه*)* Crowded together.

A. متاسات **mûtâsât**, *vn. & s.* A treating with contempt or insult.

A. متآسد **mûtè'èssid**, *a. (fem.* متآسده*)* Who becomes like a lion towards another.

A. متآسر **mûtè'èssir**, *a. (fem.* متآسره*)* Dilatory, who seeks excuses.

A. متآسف **mûtè'èssif**, *a. (fem.* متآسفه*)* Grieved, sorry, regretful. او – *v.i.* To be sorry, to be grieved, to regret.

P. متآسفانه **mûtè'èssifâné**, *a.* Sorrowful or regretful (word, act, etc.).

A. متآسل **mûtè'èssil**, *a. (fem.* متآسله*)* Who takes after his father.

A. متآسن **mûtè'èssin**, *a. (fem.* متآسنه*)* 1. Who thinks of times of old. 2 Who delays, procrastinates. 3. Who takes after his father. 4. Fetid (water).

A. متآسى **mûtè'èssi**, *a. (fem.* متآسيه*)* 1. Who follows another, imitating his words or conduct. 2. Who comforts himself by the example of another.

A. متآسى **mûtâ'âsi**, *a. (fem.* متآسيه*)* Who makes himself the equal of another by sharing all things with him.

A. متآشب **mûtè'èshshib**, *a. (fem.* متآشبه*)* Crowded, close, thick, dense.

A. متآصر **mûtâ'âsir**, *a. (fem.* متآصره*)* Neighbors to each other.

A. متآطر **mûtâ'âttir**, *a. (fem.* متآطره*)* Bending, limber.

A. متآطم **mûtâ'âttim**, *a. (fem.* متآطمه*)* 1. Reticent. 2. Raging, furious. 3. Dark (night).

A. متاع **mâtâ'**, *s. (pl.* امتعه*)* Any organ or article of enjoyment, possession, or commerce.

A. متاع **mûtâ'**, *a. (fem.* متاعه*)* Vomited.

A. متاعب **mâtâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* متعبه, *q. v.*

A. متاعت **mâtâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being witty; wit.

A. متآفن **mûtè'èffin**, *a. (fem.* متآفنه*)* 1. Diminishing; diminished. 2. Who affects shrewdness. 3. Who investigates; curious.

F. متافوره **mètâfòrà**, vulg. **mâtâfòrà** (Ital. *metta fuori*), *s.* 1. Any spar on board ship that serves to hold something out at a distance; as, a davit. 2. A studdingsail boom, etc.

A. متآكد **mûtè'èkkid**, *a. (fem.* متآكده*)* Which becomes confirmed by repetition or addition.

A. متآكر **mûtè'èkkir**, *a. & s.* Who digs a shallow pit, where water may collect.

A. متآكل **mûtè'èkkil**, *a. (fem.* متآكله*)* 1. Eaten, broken, corroded away. 2. Eaten with jealousy, spite, etc.

A. متالات **mûtâlât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following, a going or coming after, in a series or in succession. 2. A seconding, accompanying one in any action.

A. متألب **mûtè'èllib**, *a. (fem.* متألبه*)* 1. That has collected, gathered, assembled. 2. Confederated.

A. متالف **mètâlif**, *s., pl. of* متلف, متلفه *q. v.*

A. متآلف **mûtè'èllif**, *a. (fem.* متآلفه*)* 1. That has assembled with others into a harmonious or familiar whole. 2. That is familiar with, accustomed to.

A. متألق **mûtè'èlliq**, *a. (fem.* متألقه*)* 1. Flashing, sparkling. 2. متألقه Beautiful or adorned (woman).

A. متألم **mûtè'èllim**, *a. (fem.* متألمه*)* Suffering or moaning from pain.

A. متالى **mètâli**, *a. & s., pl. of* متلى, متليه

A. متالى **mûtâli**, *a. (fem.* متاليه*)* 1. That follows after. 2. Who seconds, accompanies another.

F. متاليق **mètâliq**, *a. & s.* 1. Metallic (currency). 2. Current small coin of Turkey, of the old, base standard of silver. 3. *(provincial)* A half piaster piece of the debased currency, rated at ten paras in trade.

A. متآم **mit'âm**, *a. (pl.* متائم*)* 1. Habitually twin-bearing. 2. (A distich) in which the words resemble each other in pairs. 3. (A cloth) wove of twin yarns in warp and woof.

A. متآمت **mûtâmmèt**, *vn. & s.* A striving with another as to attaining completion or perfection.

A. متآمر **mûtè'èmmir**, *a. (fem.* متآمره*)* 1. Who becomes, has become lord or prince, *emir*. 2. Who consults, takes or gives advice.

A. متأمل **mûtè'èmmil**, *a. (fem.* متأمله*)* 1. That looks steadily, scrutinizingly. 2. Who pauses to reflect.

A. متأم **mûtè'èmmim**, *a. (fem.* متأمه*)* 1. Who takes a woman as his adoptive mother, ام **ûmm**. 2. Who proposes to himself, aims at, intends. 3. Who takes as his guide or example. 4. As متيمم **mûtèyèmmim**, *q. v.*

A. متأمن **mutè'emmin**, *a. (fem.* متأمنه*)* Who feels himself safe; who feels confidence.

A. متأمي **mutè'emmi**, *a. (fem.* متأميه*)* 1. Who is possessed of a female slave. 2. متأميه Who becomes a female slave.

A. متان **mitān**, *s., pl. of* متن *q. v.*

A. متانت **mètānet**, *vn. & s.* A being firm; firmness; solidity; hence, a power of resistance. كوستزمك — To show firmness, to be unyielding.

T. متانتسز **mètānetsiz**, *a.* Weak, lacking in firmness.

T. متانتلو **mètānetli**, *a.* Firm, able to resist, strong.

A. متأنث **mutè'ennis**, *a. (fem.* متأنثه*)* 1. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) capable of being made feminine. 2. Who acts gently or effeminately.

A. متناخه **mutānākhā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually encountering, resisting, attacking in battle.

A. متأنس **mutè'ennis**, *a. (fem.* متأنسه*)* That becomes familiar, sociable with another.

A. متأنق **mutè'enniq**, *a. (fem.* متأنقه*)* Who seeks always the best; nice, dainty.

A. متأنن **mutè'ennin**, *a. (fem.* متأننه*)* Who strives to satisfy another, so as to stop complaint.

A. متأنى **mutè'enni**, *a. (fem.* متأنيه*)* Slow and cautious in acting, who takes time to reflect.

A. متأوب **mutè'evvib**, *a. (fem.* متأوبه*)* Who returns home.

A. متاوج **mètāvij**, *s., pl. of* متوجه *q. v.*

A. متأود **mutè'evvid**, *a. (fem.* متأوده*)* 1. Artificially bent. 2. Bent with age.

A. متأول **mutè'evvil**, *a. (fem.* متأوله*)* Who discerns a recondite sense in an obscure thing, who gives a special meaning.

A. متأوله **mutè'evvilè**, *s. pl.* The so-called *Metuali* sect of Muslims, heretics who explain all the dogmas of Islam in their own peculiar fashion.

A. متأوه **mutè'evvih**, *a. (fem* متأوهه*)* Who moans; moaning.

A. متاوى **mutè'evvi**, *a. (fem.* متأويه*)* 1. That betakes himself to a place of shelter, etc. 2. That assembles with others.

A. متأهب **mutè'ehhib**, *a. (fem.* متأهبه*)* Who has equipped himself.

A. متأهل **mutè'ehhil**, *a. (fem.* متأهله*)* Who has taken to himself a wife; married. و مجرد — The married and the single.

A. متاهمه **mutāhèmè**, *vn.* A going or coming to or staying in the land of Tihama in Arabia.

A. متأهه **mutè'ehhih**, *a. (fem.* متأههه*)* Who sighs, saying Eh!

A. متأيب **mutè'eyyib**, *a. (fem.* متأيبه*)* As متأوب,

A. متأيد **mutè'eyyid**, *a. (fem.* متأيده*)* That becomes strengthened, confirmed, corroborated.

A. متأيزه **mutāyèzè**, *vn. & s.* A contending; a contest.

A. متأيس **mutè'eyyis**, *a. (fem.* متأيسه*)* Soft; softened.

A. متايسه **mutāyèsè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A butting each other as he goats. 2. A contending; a contest.

A. متأم **mutā'em**, *a. (fem.* متأمه*)* 1. (A twin) accompanied at birth by another. 2. (A cloth) woven with twin yarns.

A. متأم **mutā'im**, *a. (fem.* متأمه*)* 1. (A twin) that accompanies another at birth. 2. Who weaves cloth with twin yarns. 3. (A horse, etc.) who redoubles his energy in successive heats of running.

A. متأيم **mutè'eyyim**, *a. (fem.* متأيمه*)* 1. Who has no husband, single. 2. Who has lost her husband by death; a widow. 3. Who remains long without marrying. 4. (A wife) who remains alone during an absence of her husband.

A. متايمه **mutāyèmè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A twin's accompanying (another) at birth. 2. A weaving cloth with twin yarns in warp and woof. 3. A horse's redoubling energy in successive heats of running.

A. متائم **mètā'im**, *a., pl. of* متأم *q. v.*

A. متب **mutèbb**, *(for* متب **mutbèb**), *a. (fem.* متبه*)* Weakened.

A. متب **mutibb** *(for* متب **mutbib**) *a. (fem.* متبه*)* That weakens, weakening.

A. متباد **mutèbādd** *(for* متبادد **mutèbādid**) *a. (fem.* متباده*)* Who goes forth in a pair to fight, etc.

A. متبادر **mutèbādir**, *a. (fem.* متبادره*)* 1. Who exerts himself striving to be first. 2. Which comes to mind at first thought. او — *v. i.* To occur to one's mind.

A. متبادل **mûtèbâdil**, *a. (fem.* متبادله*)* Mutually taking each other's places. زاويتان متبادلتان Alternate angles.

A. متبادى **mûtèbâdi**, *a. (fem.* متباديه*)* 1. Who openly manifests (enmity, etc.). 2. Who pretends to be an Arab of the desert.

A. متبار **mûtèbârr** (for متبارر **mûtèbârir**), *a. (fem.* متباره*)* Mutually kind.

A. متبارز **mûtèbâriz**, *a. (fem.* متبارزه*)* Mutually engaging in single combat.

A. متبارك **mûtèbârik**, *a. (fem.* متباركه*)* 1. (God) blessed and holy. 2. Who draws a good augury.

A. متبارى **mûtèbâri**, *a. (fem.* متباريه*)* Mutually striving, or contending. متباريان 1. Two who vie with each other (in sumptuousness, etc.). 2. The night and the day.

A. متبارى **mûtèbâri** (for متبارئ **mûtèbâri'**), *a. (fem.* متبارئه*)* Mutually quit.

A. متبازج **mûtèbâzij**, *a. (fem.* متبازجه*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متبازى **mûtèbâzi**, *a. (fem.* متبازيه*)* Who boasts of that which he has not.

A. متباشر **mûtèbâshir**, *a. (fem.* متباشره*)* Mutually congratulating with good news.

A. متباطى **mûtèbâti'** *(for* متباطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متباطئه*)* Feignedly, ostentatiously slow.

A. متباعد **mûtèbâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متباعده*)* 1. Who goes far away. 2. Remote, distant. 3. Aloof. 4. Estranged. 5. Mutually distant or estranged.

A. متباغض **mûtèbâgiz**, *a. (fem.* متباغضه*)* Mutually hating, rancorous.

A. متباغى **mûtèbâgi**, *a. (fem.* متباغيه*)* Mutually unjust.

A. متباكى **mûtèbâki**, *a. (fem.* متباكيه*)* 1. Earnest in weeping. 2. Feigning to weep.

A. متبالط **mûtèbâlit**, *a.* Mutually combating with a sword on foot.

A. متبالة **mûtèbâlih**, *a. (fem.* متباله*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متبالى **mûtèbâli**, *a. (fem.* متباليه*)* Trying, proving one another.

A. متباوش **mûtèbâvish**, *a. (fem.* متباوشه*)* Mutually injuring.

A. متباوى **mûtèbâvi** (for متباوئ), *a. (fem.* متباوئه*)* Mutually compensating in retaliation by death.

A. متباهج **mûtèbâhij**, *a. (fem.* متباهجه*)* Concurrently beautiful (landscape).

A. متباهل **mûtèbâhil**, *a. (fem.* متباهله*)* Mutually calling down God's curse on the wrongdoer of two adverse parties.

A. متباهى **mûtèbâhi**, *a. (fem.* متباهيه*)* Vying in glory.

A. متبايع **mûtèbâyi'**, *a. (fem.* متبايعه*)* Mutually buying and selling, trading.

A. متباين **mûtèbâyin**, *a. (fem.* متباينه*)* 1. Mutually separate, distinct, different, contrasting. 2. *(arith.)* Incommensurable.

A. متب **mûtèbbèb**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* Destroyed, brought to naught.

A. متب **mûtèbbib**, *a. (fem.* متبه*)* 1. That destroys. 2. Who curses by saying تبّا *tebban* (to perdition with thee, him, it, etc.).

A. متبتل **mûtèbèttil**, *a. (fem.* متبتله*)* Retired from the world in celibacy and devotion.

A. متبحر **mûtèbâhhir**, *a. (fem.* متبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Vastly rich. 3. Vastly learned, erudite.

A. متبختر **mûtèbâkhtir**, *a. (fem.* متبختره*)* Swaggering.

A. متبخر **mûtèbâkhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متبخره*)* Self-fumigated, perfumed.

A. متبدد **mûtèbèddid**, *a. (fem.* متبدده*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. متبدع **mûtèbèddi'**, *a. (fem.* متبدعه*)* Innovating; an innovator.

A. متبدل **mûtèbèddil**, *a. (fem.* متبدله*)* Changed, self-altered.

A. متبدى **mûtèbèddi**, *a. (fem.* متبديه*)* 1. That begins, has begun. 2. Who becomes a Bedouin. 3. Manifest.

A. متبذل **mûtèbèzzil**, *a. (fem.* متبذله*)* Who exerts his powers to the utmost.

A. متبر **mûtèbbèr**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Destroyed.

A. متبر **mûtèbbir**, *a. (fem.* متبره*)* 1. That breaks. 2. That destroys.

A. متبرج **mûtèbèrrij**, *a. (fem.* متبرجه*)* Who appears in unveiled beauty.

A. متبرد **mûtèbèrrid**, *a. (fem.* متبرده*)* 1. Who cools himself. 2. Who becomes lukewarm.

A. متبرر **mûtèbèrrir**, *a. (fem.* متبرره*)* Who does his whole duty.

A. متبرز **mûtèbèrriz**, *a. (fem.* متبرزه*)* Who goes forth to ease nature.

A. متبرطل **mûtèbèrtil**, *a.* Who accepts a bribe.

A. متبرع **mûtèbèrri'**, *a. (fem.* متبرعه*)* Who relinquishes property, or does some act, from a pious motive; espe-

cially in respect of an estate in mortmain.

A. متبرك **mu'tebèrrek**, *a. (fem.* متبركه*)* Through whom or which people are blessed, taken as a means of blessing; hence, blessed, sacred. اماكن متبركه Holy places. — غزوات Expeditions of war that bless those engaged in them.

A. متبرك **mu'tebèrrik**, *a. (fem.* متبركه*)* Blessed through some holy person or thing.

A. متبرم **mu'tebèrrim**, *a. (fem.* متبرمه*)* Sated, satiated.

A. متبرى **mu'tebèrri** (for متبرئ), *a. (fem.* متبرئه*)* Clear, quit; innocent.

A. متبزل **mu'tebèzzil**, *a. (fem.* متبزله*)* 1. Cracked, split, burst. 2. Flowing, leaking. 3. Broaching a beverage for one's self.

A. متبس **muttèbis** *(for* متيبس **muytèbis***) a. (fem.* متبسه*)* Self-dried, dry.

A. متبسر **mu'tebèssir**, *a. (fem.* متبسره*)* Who does any act prematurely.

A. متبسط **mu'tebèssit**, *a. (fem.* متبسطه*)* Expanded, spread open.

A. متبسل **mu'tebèssil**, *a. (fem.* متبسله*)* 1. Stern or determined-looking. 2. Who makes a show of courage.

A. متبسم **mu'tebèssim**, *a. (fem.* متبسمه*)* Smiling.

A. متبشبش **mu'tebèshbish**, *a. (fem.* متبشبشه*)* Who shows joy.

A. متبصبص **mu'tebèsbis**, *a. (fem.* متبصبصه*)* Fawning, cringing.

A. متبصر **mu'tebèssir**, *a. (fem.* متبصره*)* Who looks, examines attentively.

A. متبصل **mu'tebèssil**, *a. (fem.* متبصله*)* Many-coated as an onion.

A. متبضض **mu'tebèzziz**, *a.* Who gets money, etc., little by little.

A. متبضع **mu'tebèzzi'**, *a.* (Sweat) oozing out.

A. متبطح **mu'tebèttih**, *a. (fem.* متبطحه*)* (Water) spread out over a pebbly channel.

A. متبطل **mu'tebèttil**, *a. (fem.* متبطله*)* Busied with a vain or false thing. 2. Who exhibits bravery.

A. متبطن **mu'tebèttin**, *a. (fem.* متبطنه*)* 1. That penetrates. 2. Who plunges into the very essence of a matter.

A. متبطى **mu'tebètti** (for متبطئ), *a. (fem.* متبطئه*)* Slow, tardy, dilatory.

A. متبع **mu'tbè'**, *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* Made or let to follow or pursue.

A. متبع **mu'tbi'**, *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* 1. Who makes or lets follow or pursue, or be followed, pursued. 2. Who follows or pursues.

A. متبع **mu'ttebi'** (for متتبع **mu't-tebi'**) *a. (fem.* متبعه*)* 1. Who follows or pursues. 2. Who conforms to, obeys, imitates.

A. متبعث **mu'tebà''is**, *a. (fem.* متبعثه*)* (Poetry) flowing out, fluent.

A. متبعد **mu'tebà''id**, *a. (fem.* متبعده*)* 1. Distant. 2. Estranged.

A. متبعص **mu'tebà''is**, *a. (fem* متبعصه*)* In commotion, agitated; writhing.

A. متبعض **mu'tebà''iz**, *a. (fem.* متبعضه*)* 1. Separated into parts. 2. Particular in sense.

A. متبعله **mu'tebà''ile**, *a. fem.* 1. Married (woman). 2. Who seeks to please and obey her husband.

A. متبغض **mu'tebàggiz**, *a. (fem.* متبغضه*)* 1. Who manifests hatred, hating. 2. Hateful.

A. متبغم **mu'tebàggim**, *a. (fem.* متبغمه*)* (A beast) that utters a low cry of affection.

A. متبغى **mu'tebàggi**, *a. (fem.* متبغيه*)* Who desires, endeavors.

A. متبقر **mu'tebàqqir**, *a. (fem.* متبقره*)* 1. Spacious, extensive. 2. Possessed of vast wealth, science, etc. 3. Diffuse in speech. 4. Ripped, slit open.

A. متبقل **mu'tebàqqil**, *a. (fem.* متبقله*)* 1. Pasturing. 2. Collecting pot-herbs.

A. متبكر **mu'tebèkkir**, *a. (fem.* متبكره*)* Preceding.

A. متبكل **mu'tebèkkil**, *a. (fem.* متبكله*)* 1. Swaggering. 2. Aggressive, vituperative. 3. Speaking incoherently.

A. متبكم **mu'tebèkkim**, *a. (fem.* متبكمه*)* 1. Dumb or silent. 2. (A word) that sticks in one's throat.

A. متبل **mu'tbèl**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. Smitten, destroyed. 2. Love-sick. 3. Slain in retaliation.

A. متبل **mu'tbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* 1. That kills, destroys. 2. That smites with love. 3. Who slays in retaliation.

A. متبل **mu'tèbbèl**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* Seasoned with savory herbs, تابل **tabil**.

A. متبل **mu'tèbbil**, *a. (fem.* متبله*)* Who seasons food with savory herbs.

A. متبلبل **mu'tebèlbil**, *a. (fem.* متبلبله*)* 1. Confused (speech). 2. Perplexed.

A. متبلغ **mu'tebèlti'**, *a. (fem.* متبلغه*)*

1. Garrulous. 2. Affectedly witty or eloquent.

A. متلج **mûtèbèllij**, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* 1. Broken forth (dawn). 2. Radiant with joy.

A. متلخ **mûtèbèllikh**, *a. (fem.* متلخه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متلد **mûtèbèllid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Bewildered, stupid.

A. متلع **mûtèbèlliʾ**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* Swallowing; swallowing up.

A. متلغ **mûtèbèlliġ**, *a. (fem.* متلغه*)* 1. That reaches, attains, arrives. 2. Satisfied. 3. Severe (sickness, etc.).

A. متلل **mûtèbèllil**, *a. (fem.* متللة*)* 1. Wet, moistened. 2. Juicy; plump; fat.

A. متله **mûtèbèllih**, *a. (fem.* متلهه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. متن **mètbèn**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûtèbbèn**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Dressed in legless breeches. 2. Possessing, mixed with, covered with straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûtèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Who clothes another in legless breeches. 2. Who furnishes, or covers with straw-fodder.

A. متن **mûttèbin** (for متن **mût-tèbin**) *a. (fem.* متنه*)* Who puts on or wears legless breeches.

A. متنا **mûtèbènnà**, *a.* For متنى, *q.v.*

A. متنه **mètbènè**, *s.* A bin for triturated straw-fodder.

A. متنى **mûtèbènnà**, متنا, *a. (fem.* متنات*)* Claimed or adopted as a son.

A. متنى **mûtèbènni**, *a. (fem.* متنيه*)* Who claims or adopts as a son.

A. متوا **mûtèbèvvà** (for متوأ **mûtèbèvvèʾ**), *s.* 1. A stable, shelter to which cattle repair. 2. The womb, *uterus*.

A. متوب **mûtèbèvvèb**, *a.* Taken into service as a doorkeeper, usher or chamberlain.

A. متوب **mûtèbèvvib**, *a.* Who takes to himself a doorkeeper.

A. متور **mètbûr**, *a. (fem.* متوره*)* Destroyed, ruined.

A. متوش **mûtèbèvvish**, *a. (fem.* متوشه*)* Collected in a confused crowd.

A. متوع **mètbûʿ**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* 1. Followed. 2. Followed by a consequent or appositive. 3. Imitated. 4. Obeyed. 5. A liege-lord; the sovereign of one's allegiance. امت – Whom the community obeys. شرعى – Whom the canon law requires to be obeyed. مفخم – My august Sovereign. تابع و متبوع 1. Follower and the one followed. 2. A consequent and antecedent. 3. A subject and his sovereign. دولت متبوعه‌سى The sovereign or state of which he is a subject.

A. متوع **mûtèbèvviʾ**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* 1. That stretches out his arms or forelegs. 2. Who measures by the fathom. 3. Which is or becomes a fathom.

A. متوق **mûtèbèvviq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Epidemically contagious.

A. متول **mètbûl**, *a. (fem.* متوله*)* Lovesick.

A. متول **mûtèbèvvil**, *a. (fem.* متوله*)* That urinates.

A. متهر **mûtèbèhhir**, *a. (fem.* متهره*)* 1. Filled, full. 2. Shining.

A. متهش **mûtèbèhhish**, *a. (fem.* متهشه*)* Assembled in a crowd.

A. متهل **mûtèbèhhil**, *a. (fem.* متهله*)* 1. Earnest. 2. Who invokes a curse on himself if he be the wrongdoer.

A. متهم **mûtèbèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متهمه*)* Indistinct or inaudible.

A. متين **mûtèbèyyin**, *a. (fem.* متينه*)* Manifest, evident, conspicuous, perspicuous.

A. متابع **mûtètâbiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متابعه*)* Consecutive; gradual; proportioned; uniform.

A. متارك **mûtètârik**, *a. (fem.* متاركه*)* Mutually forsaking; mutually abstaining.

A. متالع **mûtètâliʿ**, *a.(fem.* متالعه*)* Who walks with his head raised high.

A. متالى **mûtètâlî**, *a. (fem.* متاليه*)* Successive, consecutive.

A. متام **mûtètâmm** (for متام **mûtètâmim**), *a. (fem.* متامه*)* Coming all together so as to be complete.

A. متايع **mûtètâyiʿ**, *a. (fem.* متايعه*)* Who acts perversely, obstinately.

A. متبع **mûtètèbbiʿ**, *a (fem.* متبعه*)* Who follows up, pursues: who investigates with perseverance.

A. متحنح **mûtètàhtih**, *a. (fem.* متحنحه*)* That moves or rises.

A. متترب **mûtètèrrib**, *a. (fem.* متتربه*)* Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. متترتر **mûtètèrtir**, *a. (fem.* متترتره*)* Shaken, agitated.

A. متترح **mûtètèrrih**, *a. (fem.* متترحه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. متترس **mŭtètèrris.** *a. (fem.* متترسه*)* Who bears, is protected with a shield.

A. متترع **mŭtètèrrï'.** *a. (fem.* متترعه*)* Who hastes to inflict injury or death.

A. متترف **mŭtètèrrif.** *a. (fem.* متترفه*)* In ease and luxury.

A. متطلع **mŭtètèlli'.** *a. (fem.* متطلعه*)* 1. That raises his head. 2. Who gets up or is up ready to act. 3. Who advances.

A. متلى **mŭtètèlli.** *a. (fem.* متلیه*)* That follows with pertinacity.

A. متتوج **mŭtètèvvij.** *a. (fem.* متتوجه*)* Who wears or puts on a crown or crown-like cap.

A. متتهته **mŭtètèhtih.** *a. (fem.* متتهتهه*)* Who stammers or stutters.

A. متتيع **mŭtètèyyi'.** *a. (fem.* متتيعه*)* Who rushes to do mischief.

A. متابر **mŭtèsäbir.** *a. (fem.* متابره*)* Rushing on each other.

A. متثاقف **mŭtèsäqif.** *a. (fem.* متثاقفه*)* Fighting or fencing together with swords.

A. متثاقل **mŭtèsäqil.** *a. (fem.* متثاقله*)* Mutually hanging back.

A. متثاوب **mŭtèsävib.** *a.* For متثائب, *q.v.*

A. متثاون **mŭtèsävin.** *a. (fem.* متثاونه*)* Who uses stratagem.

A. متثائب **mŭtèsä'ib.** *a. (fem.* متثائبه*)* Who gapes, yawns.

A. متثأن **mŭtèsä'in.** *a.* As متثاون, *q.v.*

A. متثبت **mŭtèsèbbit.** *a. (fem.* متثبته*)* Fixed; firm; cool; deliberate.

A. متثبن **mŭtèsèbbin.** *a. (fem.* متثبنه*)* Who makes a tuck or fold of his garment in front, as a temporary pocket.

A. متثلم **mŭtèsèttim.** *a. (fem.* متثلمه*)* 1. (A well) that caves in. 2. (A cloth or garment) that goes to pieces. 3. (Cooked flesh) done to rags. 4 Foul-mouthed.

A. متثاقب **mŭtäsäqqib.** *a. (fem.* متثاقبه*)* 1. Pierced, perforated; worm-eaten. 2. Who bores. 3. Who lights a fire.

A. متثلل **mŭtèsèllil.** *a. (fem.* متثللله*)* Fallen into ruin.

A. متثلم **mŭtèsèllim.** *a. (fem.* متثلمه*)* Notched; gapped.

A. متثمل **mŭtèsèmmil.** *a. (fem.* متثملة*)* Who drinks off a remnant.

A. متثنى **mŭtèsènni.** *a. (fem.* متثنیه*)* Bent, folded, doubled back.

A. متثوب **mŭtèsèvvib.** *a. (fem.* متثوبه*)* Who does an act that merits reward; especially, who performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متثور **mŭtèsèvvir.** *a. (fem.* متثوره*)* 1. (Dust) raised in the air. 2. Roused to action.

A. متثول **mŭtèsèvvil.** *a. (fem.* متثوله*)* 1. Swarming. 2. Swarming in attack.

A. متثئب **mŭtèsè''ib.** vulg. متئيب **mŭtèsèyyib.** *a. (fem.* متثئبه*)* Sleepy; sluggish; languid.

A. متثيبه **mŭtèsèyyibè.** *a. fem.* Who is not a virgin (single woman).

A. متجاثى **mŭtèjäsi.** *a. (fem.* متجاثیه*)* Who squats on his heels with another.

A. متجاحف **mŭtèjähif.** *a. (fem.* متجاحفه*)* Mutually fencing with sticks.

A. متجادع **mŭtèjädi'.** *a. (fem.* متجادعه*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متجادل **mŭtèjädil.** *a. (fem.* متجادله*)* Mutually contending or contentious.

A. متجاذب **mŭtèjäzib.** *a. (fem.* متجاذبه*)* Mutually attracting, pulling, or contending.

A. متجارى **mŭtèjäri.** *a. (fem.* متجاریه*)* Running a course together.

A. متجازى **mŭtèjäzi.** *a. (fem.* متجازیه*)* 1. Who demands payment. 2. Who pays mutually with another.

A. متجاسر **mŭtèjäsir.** *a. (fem.* متجاسره*)* Daring, presuming. او – *v.i.* To dare, to presume.

A. متجاعل **mŭtèjä'il.** *a. (fem.* متجاعله*)* Who makes an arrangement or agreement.

A. متجافى **mŭtèjäfi.** *a. (fem.* متجافیه*)* 1. Separating, rising, not keeping close and touching; inclining from a proper position. 2. Who arches his body (in prostration of worship).

A. متجال **mŭtèjäl** (for متجالل **mŭtèjälil**) *a. (fem.* متجاله*)* 1. Who exalts, glorifies. 2. Who takes the greater part of a thing to himself. 3. Great, exalted, glorious. 4. Who will not stoop to a thing.

A. متجالد **mŭtèjälid.** *a. (fem.* متجالده*)* Fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متجالس **mŭtèjälis.** *a. (fem.* متجالسه*)* Sitting together.

A. متجالة **mŭtèjälè.** *a., fem. of* متجال 1. See متجال 2. Old, aged (woman).

A. متجالى **mŭtèjäli.** *a. (fem.* متجالیه*)* Mutually disclosing ideas.

A. متجان **mŭtèjänn.** (for متجانن **mŭtèjänin**) *a. (fem.* متجانه*)* As متجانن *q. v.*

A. متجانب **mŭtèjänib.** *a. (fem.* متجانبه*)*

1. Removed to one side. 2. Who holds aloof, abstains; estranged.

A. متجانس **mutejanis**, *a. (fem.* متجانسه*)* Of the same kind, alike.

A. متجانف **mutejanif**, *a. (fem.* متجانفه*)* 1. Limping; lop-sided. 2. Who goes out of the direct path. 3. Who pretends to an inclination.

A. متجانن **mutejanin** (for متجان), *a. (fem.* متجانته*)* 1. Mad, insane. 2. Feigning to be mad.

A. متجاوب **mutejavib**, *a. (fem.* متجاوبه*)* 1. Mutually answering. 2. Corresponding with one another.

A. متجاود **mutejavid**, *a. (fem.* متجاوده*)* Contending for superiority.

A. متجاور **mutejavir**, *a. (fem* متجاوره*)* Mutually near neighbors.

A. متجاوز **mutejaviz**, *a. (fem.* متجاوزه*)* 1. That passes through, crosses, or traverses. 2. That goes beyond; that exceeds. 3. That goes from place to place. 4. Who overlooks, pardons an offence. 5. That passes bounds; transgressing; exorbitant; presumptuous. 6. Who aggresses or invades; attacking. 7. *(gram.)* Governing (word). يكدن متجاوز Exceeding a thousand. – حددن Beyond all bounds, excessive.

A. متجاول **mutejavil**, *a. (fem.* متجاوله*)* Mutually careering round.

A. متجاهد **mutejahid**, *a. (fem.* متجاهده*)* Who strives.

A. متجاهر **mutejahir**, *a. (fem.* متجاهره*)* 1. Appearing openly. 2. Speaking or acting openly.

A. متجاهل **mutejahil**, *a. (fem.* متجاهله*)* Who pretends ignorance.

A. متجبر **mutejebbir**, *a. (fem.* متجبره*)* 1. Set (bone). 2. Recovered, restored to good condition. 3. Overbearing, insolent.

A. متجبس **mutejebbis**, *a. (fem.* متجبسه*)* Strutting.

A. متجبن **mutejebbin**, *a. (fem.* متجبنه*)* Curdled.

A. متجحر **mutejahhir**, *a. (fem.* متجحره*)* 1. (A beast) diving into its hole. 2. (An eye) sunk in its socket.

A. متجحفل **mutejahfil**, *a. (fem.* متجحفله*)* Assembled in crowds.

A. متجحم **mutejahhim**, *a. (fem.* متجحمه*)* Burning with desire; covetous.

A. متجدب **mutejeddib**, *a. (fem.* متجدبه*)* 1. Inclined to drought and barrenness. 2. Unwilling, chary.

A. متجدد **mutejeddid**, *a. (fem.* متجدده*)* Renewed.

A. متجدل **mutejeddil**, *a. (fem.* متجدله*)* Thrown down, fallen.

A. متجر **metjer**, *vn. & s.* A trading, trade.

A. متجر **muttejer**, *(for* متجر*) a. & s. (fem.* متجره*)* 1. Traded in. 2. An article of trade. 3. A mart.

A. متجر **muttejir**, *(for* متجر*) a. (fem.* متجره*)* Who trades, a trader.

A. متجرد **mutejerred**, *a. & s.* 1. Bared by taking off clothing. 2. *s.* One's bare flesh. انور المتجرد White, fair in the uncovered person. بضة – Soft of skin.

A. متجرد **mutejerrid**, *a. (fem.* متجرده*)* 1. Who divests himself of clothing. 2. Who divests himself of all else and devotes himself to something. 3. Who separates himself. 4. Incorporeal, immaterial. 5. Abstract. 6. Unmarried, single. 7. *(gram.)* Not governed by any word, absolute.

A. متجرس **mutejerris**, *a. (fem.* متجرسه*)* Who utters a sound.

A. متجرع **mutejerri'**, *a. (fem.* متجرعه*)* 1. Who swallows a liquid at a gulp. 2. Who suppresses grief or wrath.

A. متجرف **mutejerrif**, *a. (fem.* متجرفه*)* 1. Who sweeps or shovels away. 2. (A torrent) that carries away its banks.

A. متجرم **mutejerrim**, *a. (fem.* متجرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Ended, completed, past. 3. Who imputes a sin. 4. Who falsely imputes to himself a sin. 5. Who commits a sin.

A. متجره **metjere**, *s. (pl.* متاجر*)* 1. An article of commerce. 2. A place of commerce, a mart.

A. متجرى **mutejerri** *(for* متجرئ*) a. (fem.* متجرئه*)* Daring, venturesome.

A. متجزى **mutejezzi** *(for* متجزئ*) a. (fem.* متجزئه*)* Which becomes divided into parts; divisible into parts. – غير *a.* Indivisible or undivided.

A. متجسد **mutejessid**, *a. (fem.* متجسده*)* Which assumes a body; embodied. – غير Incorporeal; immaterial.

A. متجسس **mutejessis**, *a. (fem.* متجسسه*)* Diligently inquisitive, prying.

A. متجسم **mutejessim**, *a. (fem.* متجسمه*)* Which becomes or looks like a solid body.

A. متجشع **mutejesshi'** *a. (fem.* متجشعه*)* Covetous, greedy.

A. متجشم **mŭtĕjĕshshĭm**, *a. (fem.* متجشمه*)* Who courageously undertakes.

A. متجشى **mŭtĕjĕshshĭ** *(for* متجشّى **mŭtĕjĕssushĭ***)*, *a. (fem.* متجشئه*)* Who eructates.

A. متجعد **mŭtĕjă''id**, *a. (fem.* متجعده*)* 1. Curly, crisp (hair). 2. Wrinkled, shriveled.

A. متجعر **mŭ tĕjă''ir**, *a. (fem.* متجعره*)* Secured round the waist with a rope held by another.

A. متجعم **mŭtĕjă''im**, *a. (fem.* متجعمه*)* Covetous, greedy.

A. متجفف **mŭtĕjĕffĭf**, *a. (fem.* متجففه*)* Drying, dried.

A. متجفل **mŭtĕjĕffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متجفله*)* 1. (A cock) that ruffles up his hackles. 2. Fugitive.

A. متجلب **mŭtĕjĕllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متجلبه*)* That attracts, imports, calls, or sends for.

A. متجلجل **mŭtĕjĕljĭl**, *a. (fem.* متجلجله*)* 1. Shaken; agitated. 2. Swallowed up.

A. متجلد **mŭtĕjĕllĭd**, *a. (fem.* متجلده*)* 1. Sturdy, plucky. 2. Bound (book).

A. متجلل **mŭtĕjĕllĭl**, *a.* Great, glorious, majestic.

A. متجلى **mŭtĕjĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* متجليه*)* Visible, manifest.

A. متجمد **mŭtĕjĕmmĭd**, *a. (fem.* متجمده*)* Frozen; congealed.

A. متجمر **mŭtĕjĕmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متجمره*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who cleanses himself with a pebble, after easing nature.

A. متجمع **mŭtĕjĕmmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متجمعه*)* 1. Collected, assembled. 2. In good condition or well arranged. 3. Composed, calm. 4. Agreed in opinion.

A. متجمل **mŭtĕjĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متجمله*)* 1. Beautiful; embellished. 2. Good; kind; pleasant; feignedly kind.

A. متجنب **mŭtĕjĕnnĭb**, *a. (fem.* متجنبه*)* 1. That keeps aloof. 2. Who avoids or abstains. 3. Polluted from seminal effusion.

A. متجنح **mŭtĕjĕnnĭh**, *a. (fem.* متجنحه*)* Who in prostration of worship places the palms of his hands flat by the sides of his cheeks.

A. متجند **mŭtĕjĕnnĭd**, *a. (fem.* متجنده*)* 1. Who raises a force for himself. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متجنس **mŭtĕjĕnnĭs**, *a. (fem.* متجنسه*)* That is in, or enters into, a genus, kind or class.

A. متجنن **mŭtĕjĕnnĭn**, *a. (fem.* متجننه*)* Mad, insane.

A. متجنى **mŭtĕjĕnnĭ**, *a. (fem.* متجنيه*)* 1. Who gathers fruit or produce. 2. Who falsely imputes an offense.

A. متجود **mŭtĕjĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* متجوده*)* 1. Who deems best. 3. Who chooses the best; dainty.

A. متجور **mŭtĕjĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متجوره*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Lying on the side.

A. متجوز **mŭtĕjĕvvĭz**, *a. (fem.* متجوزه*)* 1. Who lets pass, permits; lenient. 2. Remiss; especially in worship. 3. Who uses metaphor.

A. متجوع **mŭtĕjĕvvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متجوعه*)* Who keeps himself hungry.

A. متجوف **mŭtĕjĕvvĭf**, *a. (fem.* متجوفه*)* 1. That gets into the interior cavity of a thing. 2. Hollow, cavernous.

A. متجه **mŭttĕjĭh**, *a. (fem.* متجهه*)* That turns the face in the direction of a person or thing; facing toward.

A. متجهز **mŭtĕjĕhhĭz**, *a. (fem.* متجهزه*)* Equipped, fitted out; especially said of a bride, or of a corpse in its grave-clothes.

A. متجهم **mŭtĕjĕhhĭm**, *a. (fem.* متجهمه*)* Frowning, scowling.

A. متجيش **mŭtĕjĕyyĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متجيشه*)* 1, Nauseated, ready to vomit. 2. Assembled as a military force.

A. متحاب **mŭtăhăbb** *(for* متحابب*)*, *a. (fem.* متحابه*)* 1. Mutually loving, mutually friendly, mutually affectionate. 2. (A number) the sum of whose aliquot parts is equal to the sum of the aliquot parts of another. دول متحابه The Powers on terms of mutual friendship with Turkey.

A. متحات **mŭtăhătt** *(for* متحاتّ*)* *a. (fem.* متحاته*)* Gradually dropping off.

A. متحاتن **mŭtăhătĭn**, *a. (fem.* متحاتنه*)* Mutually equal.

A. متحاث **mŭtăhăss** *(for* متحاثّ*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاثه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاج **mŭtăhăjj** *(for* متحاجّ*)* *a. (fem.* متحاجه*)* Mutually adducing arguments in controversy or litigation.

A. متحاجز **mŭtăhăjĭz**, *a. (fem.* متحاجزه*)* 1. Mutually forsaking. 2. Mutually making peace. 3. Mutually seeking aid or protection. 4. Mutually seizing by the waist-band.

A. متحاجى **mŭtăhăjĭ**, *a. (fem.* متحاجيه*)* Mutually proposing enigmas.

A. متحاد **mu²ta³hā²dd** *(for* متحادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاده*)* Mutually opposing.

A. متحادب **mu²ta³hā²dib**, *a. (fem.* متحاديه*)* Hunchbacked.

A. متحادث **mu²ta³hā²dis**, *a. (fem.* متحادثه*)* Mutually chatting.

A. متحاذى **mu²ta³hā²zi**, *a. (fem.* متحاذيه*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually aligned. 3. Mutually equal.

A. متحارب **mu²ta³hā²rib**, *a. (fem.* متحاربه*)* Mutually at war.

A. متحازن **mu²ta³hā²zin**, *a. (fem.* متحازنه*)* Sad; becoming sad.

A. متحاسب **mu²ta³hā²sib**, *a. (fem.* متحاسبه*)* Reckoning together in matters of account.

A. متحاسد **mu²ta³hā²sid**, *a. (fem.* متحاسده*)* Mutually envious.

A. متحاسن **mu²ta³hā²sin**, *a. (fem.* متحاسنه*)* Striving or affecting to be good, kind, or beautiful.

A. متحاسى **mu²ta³hā²si**, *a. (fem.* متحاسيه*)* Sipping together.

A. متحاشد **mu²ta³hā¹shid**, *a. (fem.* متحاشده*)* Assembled, trooped.

A. متحاشى **mu²ta³hā²shi**, *a. (fem.* متحاشيه*)* Withdrawing; avoiding.

A. متحاص **mu²ta³hā²ss** *(for* متحاصص*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاصه*)* Mutually sharing.

A. متحاض **mu²ta³hā²zz** *(for* متحاضض*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاضه*)* Mutually instigating.

A. متحاضن **mu²ta³hā²zin**, *a. (fem.* متحاضنه*)* Hugging one another.

A. متحافى **mu²ta³hā²fi**, *a. (fem.* متحافيه*)* Mutually repairing to a law-court.

A. متحاق **mu²ta³hā²qq** *(for* متحاقق*)*, *a. (fem.* متحاقه*)* Mutually litigating.

A. متحاقد **mu²ta³hā²qid**, *a. (fem.* متحاقده*)* Mutually bearing hate.

A. متحاقر **mu²ta³hā²qir**, *a. (fem.* متحاقره*)* Despicable, contemptible.

A. متحاك **mu²ta³hā¹kk** *(for* متحاكك *a. (fem.* متحاكه*)* Mutually rubbing, abrading.

A. متحاكم **mu²ta³hā¹kim**, *a. (fem.* متحاكمه*)* Mutually repairing to a judge.

A. متحالف **mu²ta³hā¹lif**, *a. (fem.* متحالفه*)* Mutually making oath in a compact.

A. متحالم **mu²ta³hā¹lim**, *a. (fem.* متحالمه*)* Who feigns clemency.

A. متحالى **mu²ta³hā¹li**, *a. (fem.* متحاليه*)* Who feigns sweetness and complacency.

A. متحامد **mu²ta³hā¹mid**, *a. (fem.* متحامده*)* Mutually praising.

A. متحامس **mu²ta³hā¹mis**, *a. (fem.* متحامسه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متحامق **mu²ta³hā¹miq**, *a. (em.* متحامقه*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متحامل **mu²ta³hā¹mel**, *vn. & s.* 1. A constraining one's self to endure; an exercising patience or forbearance. 2. A place or time of patience or forbearance.

A. متحامل **mu²ta³hā¹mel**, *a. (fem.* متحامله*)* Endured.

A. متحامل **mu²ta³hā¹mil**, *a. (fem.* متحامله*)* 1. Patient or forbearing. 2. Who feigns to be over-burdened. 3. Who leans on another more than is reasonable.

A. متحامى **mu²ta³hā¹mi**, *a. (fem.* متحاميه*)* Who guards himself, shuns, avoids.

A. متحان **mu²ta³hā²nn** *(for* متحانن*)* *a. (fem.* متحانه*)* Who yearns.

A. متحاور **mu²ta³hā¹vir**, *a. (fem.* متحاوره*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متحاوز **mu²ta³hā¹viz**, *a. (fem.* متحاوزه*)* Mutually withdrawing or keeping aloof.

A. متحاوش **mu²ta³hā¹vish**, *a. (fem.* متحاوشه*)* Who concurrently crowds.

A. متحاوص **mu²ta³hā¹vis**, *a. (fem.* متحاوصه*)* Who looks blinkingly.

A. متحاوى **mu²ta³hā¹vi**, *a (fem.* متحاويه*)* Which comprises, contains.

A. متحايص **mu²ta³hā¹yis**, *a. (fem.* متحايصه*)* That turns and flees.

A. متحبب **mu²ta³hā¹bbib**, *a. (fem.* متحببه*)* 1. Who makes a great show of love. 2. Loved. 3. Which forms in grains, berries, or bubbles.

A. متحبس **mu²ta³hā¹bbis**, *a. (fem.* متحبسه*)* 1. Shutting one's self up. 2. Shut up, imprisoned. 3. Who restricts himself.

A. متحبش **mu²ta³hā¹bbish**, *a. (em.* متحبشه*)* 1. That collects. 2. Collected, gathered together.

A. متحتك **mu²ta³hā³ttik**, *a. (fem.* متحتكه*)* Who goes along with a short jerky step.

A. متحتم **mu²ta³hā³ttem**, *vn. & s.* A becoming crumbled or broken small. غض المتحتم Somewhat moist when crumbled.

A. متحتم **mu²ta³hā³ttem**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. متحتم **mu²ta³hā³ttim**, *a. (fem.* متحتمه*)* 1. Crumbly, easily broken small. 2. Who picks up and eats the crumbs of his food. 3. Absolutely necessary, incumbent, inevitable.

A. متحجب **mu²ta³hā³jjib**, *a. (fem.* متحجبه*)* Veiled, curtained; who veils himself.

A. متحجر **mu²ta³hā³jjir**, *a. (fem.* متحجره*)*

That becomes stone, petrified. 2. Hard as stone. 3. (An eye) affected with staphyloma of the cornea.

A. متحجى **mutahajji.** *a. (fem.* متحجيه*)* 1. Who opines, infers. 2. Who turns to a person or thing. 3. Who stays in a place. 3. Who cleaves to a thing. 5. Miserly.

A. متحد **muttahid** (for موتحد **mutahid**), *a. (fem.* متحده*)* 1. United in one. 2. Agreeing; unanimous; in accord. 3. Spiritually united with God. المركز ـ Concentric (circle, etc.). ممالك متحده امريقا The United States of America.

A. متحدب **mutahaddib.** *a. (fem.* متحدبه*)* 1. Humpbacked. 2. Tumid, convex. 3. Who leans over a person or thing in tending or caring for it; attentive; kind. 4. متحدبه (A widow) who devotes herself to her children.

A. متحدث **mutahaddes.** *s.* A place or time in which people talk together.

A. متحدث **mutahaddis.** *a. (fem.* متحدثه*)* 1. Who talks, chats, converses. 2. That comes or has come into existence subsequently, not being eternal; recent. 3. Which comes to pass, occurs.

A. متحدد **mutahaddid.** *a. (fem.* متحدده*)* 1. Sharp, keen. 2. Angry. 3. Irritable.

A. متحدر **mutahaddir.** *a. (fem.* متحدره*)* That descends slowly.

A. متحدس **mutahaddis.** *a. (fem.* متحدسه*)* Who inquires and ferrets out secretly.

A. متحدى **mutahaddi.** *a. (fem.* متحديه*)* 1. Who strives for superiority; especially in inspiriting camels by singing to them. 2. Who strives after a thing.

A. متحديت **muttahidiyyet.** *s.* Unity.

A. متحذر **mutahazzir.** *a. (fem.* متحذره*)* Careful, vigilant, circumspect.

A. متحذق **mutahazziq.** *a. (fem.* متحذقه*)* Affectedly shrewd or ingenious.

A. متحرج **mutaharrij.** *a. (fem.* متحرجه*)* 1. Who avoids sin or crime. 2. Who avoids a thing or act as being sinful.

A. متحرد **mutaharrid.** *a. (fem.* متحرده*)* Who withdraws into solitude.

A. متحرز **mutaharriz.** *a. (fem.* متحرزه*)* Who shields or shelters himself.

A. متحرس **mutaharris.** *a. (fem.* متحرسه*)* Who guards himself.

A. متحرف **mutaharrif.** *a. (fem.* متحرفه*)* 1. That declines to one side, deviates. 2. (A word) corrupted if only by a single letter.

A. متحرق **mutaharriq.** *a. (fem.* متحرقه*)* Burning.

A. متحرك **mutaharrik.** *a. (fem.* متحركه*)* 1. Moving or movable, loose, oscillating. 2. *(gram.)* (A consonant) which begins a syllable, and is uttered with a vowel in the same syllable; movent.

A. متحرم **mutaharrim.** *a. (fem.* متحرمه*)* 1. Inviolable to others and restricted in action by any one of certain religious states or acts. 2. In performance of any religious duty that renders one inviolable to others, and restrains one's own liberty of action.

A. متحرى **mutaharri.** *a. (fem.* متحريه*)* 1. Who searches; inquisitive, prying. 2. Who seeks the course most pleasing to God in any doubtful case.

A. متحزب **mutahazzib.** *a. (fem.* متحزبه*)* Collected in groups, parties, or confederation.

A. متحزز **mutahazziz.** *a. (fem.* متحززه*)* Much gashed or notched; jagged.

A. متحزق **mutahazziq.** *a. (fem.* متحزقه*)* Excessively avaricious.

A متحزم **mutahazzim.** *a. (fem.* متحزمه*)* 1. Girded. 2. (A babe) girthed in his cradle. 3. Cautious, circumspect.

A. متحزن **mutahazzin.** *a. (fem.* متحزنه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. متحزى **mutahazzi.** *a. (fem.* متحزيه*)* Who augurs from the flight of birds.

A متحسب **mutahassib.** *a. (fem.* متحسبه*)* Who makes diligent enquiry.

A. متحسر **mutahassir.** *a. (fem.* متحسره*)* Who grieves, regrets the absence of a person or thing desired; disappointed, frustrated.

A. متحسس **mutahassis.** *a. (fem.* متحسسه*)* Who listens or inquires anxiously.

A. متحسف **mutahassif.** *a. (fem.* متحسفه*)* Falling or fallen off.

A. متحسن **mutahassin.** *a. (fem.* متحسنه*)* 1. Beautiful; agreeable. 2. Who affects to be comely.

A. متحسى **mutahassi.** *a. (fem.* متحسيه*)* Who sips.

A. متحشد **mutahashshid.** *a. (fem.* متحشده*)* Collected as a military force.

A. متحشر **mutahashshir.** *a. (fem.* متحشره*)* Raised from the dead to judgment.

A. متحشف **mutahashshif.** *a. (fem.* متحشفه*)* Clad in tattered garments.

A. متحشم **mutahashshim.** *a. (fem.* متحشمه*)* Ashamed or bashful.

A. متحشى **mŭtăhăshshi**, *a. (fem.* متحشيه*)* 1. Who pads his own clothing 2. Stuffed or padded. 3. Who keeps aloof. 4. Who minds, cares. 5. Who makes an exception.

A. متحصرم **mŭtăhăsrim**, *a. (fem.* متحصرمه*)* 1. (A grape) unripe, sour. 2. (Butter) that will not amalgamate. 3. Of a narrow disposition, crabbed, ungenial.

A. متحصل **mŭtăhăssil**, *a. (fem.* متحصله*)* Existent or present.

A. متحصن **mŭtăhăssin**, *a. (fem.* متحصنه*)* 1. Who withdraws into, or fortifies himself in an inaccessible place. 2. متحصنه (A woman) whose virtue is unassailable; especially, whose character is protected by marriage. 3. (A colt) growing or grown up to be a stallion.

A. متحصى **mŭtăhăssi**, *a. (fem.* متحصيه*)* Who keeps out of harm's way.

A. متحضر **mŭtăhăzzir**, *s. (fem* متحضره*)* Present; in attendance.

A. متحطم **mŭtăhăttim**, *a. (fem.* متحطمه*)* Breaking or broken into small fragments.

A. متحف **mŭt-hăf, mŭttăhăf**, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Presented as a rarity.

A. متحف **mŭt-hĭf, mŭttăhĭf**, *a. (fem.* متحفه*)* Who presents or gives as a rarity.

A. متحفر **mŭtăhăffir**, *a. (fem.* متحفره*)* 1. Excavated, cavernous. 2. (A stream) that excavates its banks.

A. متحفظ **mŭtăhăffiz**, *a. (fem.* متحفظه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who commits to memory.

A. متحفل **mŭtăhăffil**, *a. (fem.* متحفله*)* 1. Who joins a crowd. 2. Crowded.

A. متحفى **mŭtăhăffi**, *a. (fem.* متحفيه*)* Demonstrative in courtesy.

A. متحقد **mŭtăhăqqid**, *a. (fem.* متحقده*)* Filled with hate.

A. متحقق **mŭtăhăqqiq**, *a. (fem.* متحققه*)* 1. Truly existing, real. 2. Found to be true.

A. متحكر **mŭtăhăkkir**, *a. (fem.* متحكره*)* Who hoards produce and creates dearth.

A. متحكك **mŭtăhăkkik**, *a. (fem.* متحككه*)* Who sets himself to annoy another.

A. متحكل **mŭtăhăkkil**, *a. (fem.* متحكله*)* Who argues ignorantly and obstinately.

A. متحكم **mŭtăhăkkim**, *a. (fem.* متحكمه*)* 1. Who becomes or is a judge or arbiter. 2. Who wrongfully assumes to act as judge or arbiter. 3. Arrogant; domineering.

A. متحل **mŭttăhil** (for موتحل) *a. (fem.* متحله*)* Who makes a reservation in an oath.

A. متحلب **mŭtăhăllib**, *a. (fem.* متحلبه*)* 1. (A humor) that secretes and flows gradually. 2. (An organ) that flows with its proper secretion. 3. That sweats. 4. (Taxes) that are gathered freely.

A. متحلحل **mŭtăhălhil**, *a. (fem.* متحلحله*)* That vacates a place, goes away.

A. متحلس **mŭtăhăllis**, *a. (fem.* متحلسه*)* 1. Hovering round. 2. Who stays, tarries.

A. متحلق **mŭtăhăllĭq**, *a. (fem.* متحلقه*)* 1. Surrounded by a halo. 2. Sitting in a ring.

A. متحلل **mŭtăhăllil**, *a. (fem.* متحلله*)* 1. Melting or melted; dissolved. 2. Evaporating or evaporated. 3. Resolved, reduced. 4. Dispersed (humor). 5. Who, on completion of a religious duty, returns to freedom of action. 6. Who makes a reservation in an oath. 7. Who releases himself from an oath.

A. متحلم **mŭtăhăllim**, *a. (fem.* متحلمه*)* 1. Who feigns having seen a vision. 2. Who sees or has seen a dream. 3. Who affects to be patient, prudent, or wise.

A. متحلى **mŭtăhălli**, *a. (fem.* متحليه*)* 1. Embellished with ornaments. 2. Adorned with good qualities. 3. Who affects to possess a good quality.

A متحمم **mŭtăhmăm**, *a. (fem.* متحممه*)* 1. (A horse) of a brownish black color. 2. متحممه **mŭt-hămmĕ, mŭtăhmămmĕ** (A cloth) of a brownish black in stripes.

A. متحمد **mŭtăhămmid**, *a. (fem.* متحمده*)* 1. Who affectedly gives glory to God. 2. Who affectedly gives praise to himself. 3. Who appears worthy of praise. 4. Who taunts another for a benefit conferred on him.

A. متحمس **mŭtăhămmis**, *a. (fem.* متحمسه*)* 1. Studiously or obstinately firm in religion; zealous; bigoted. 2. Obstinately rebellious. 3. Who takes refuge.

A. متحمض **mŭtăhămmiz**, *a. (fem.* متحمضه*)* 1. Which turns sour. 2. (A camel) that turns to sour pasture. 3. Who shifts to a new course.

A. متحمق **mŭtăhămmiq**, *a. (fem.* متحمقه*)* Who becomes stupid; who acts or talks stupidly.

A. متحمل **mûtahâmmil**, *a. (fem.* متحملة*)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. That carries a burden. 3. Who undertakes a responsibility. 4. That endures patiently.

A. متحمم **mûtahâmmim**, *a. (fem.* متحممة*)* 1. Black as coal. 2. Who takes a hot bath.

A. متحمى **mûtahâmmi**, *a. (fem.* متحمية*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who observes diet.

A. متحنب **mûtahânnib**, *a. (fem.* متحنبة*)* That bends.

A. متحنث **mûtahânnis**, *a. (fem.* متحنثة*)* 1. Who gives himself up to devotion; a devotee. 2. Who withdraws or abstains from sin.

A. متحنط **mûtahânnit**, *a. (fem.* متحنطة*)* Who perfumes himself with *hanut*.

A. متحنف **mûtahânnif**, *a. (fem.* متحنفة*)* 1. Who is or becomes a servant of the one true God. 2. Who is or becomes a follower of the Hanefi school in Islam.

A. متحنك **mûtahânnik**, *a. (fem.* متحنكة*)* 1. Who passes a fold of his turban under his chin. 2. Who controls himself; discreet.

A. متحنن **mûtahânnin**, *a. (fem.* متحننة*)* Which lows yearningly towards her young. 2. Who yearns for another.

A. متحنى **mûtahânni**, *a. (fem.* متحنية*)* Bent, crooked, curved.

A. متحوب **mûtahâvvib**, *a. (fem.* متحوبة*)* 1. That turns away to avoid something. 2. Who shuns sin. 3. Who laments in pain.

A. متحوج **mûtahâvvij**, *a. (fem.* متحوجة*)* In want, needy.

A. متحور **mûtahâvvir**, *a. (fem.* متحورة*)* In haste, hasting.

A. متحوز **mûtahâvviz**, *a. (fem.* متحوزة*)* 1. Coiling and writhing (snake). 2. That recoils, draws back.

A. متحوس **mûtahâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متحوسة*)* Who affects courage.

A. متحوش **mûtahâvvish**, *a. (fem.* متحوشة*)* 1. That withdraws, retires, separates. 2. Ashamed, bashful.

A. متحوط **mûtahâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متحوطة*)* That guards, protects.

A. متحوف **mûtahâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متحوفة*)* As متحيف, *q. v.*

A. متحول **mûtahâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متحولة*)* 1. That turns or changes; changing; changed. 2. That moves from place to place. 3. That practices wiles; wily. 4. That watches for an opportunity.

A. متحوى **mûtahâvvi**, *a. (fem.* متحوية*)* 1. That draws himself together. 2. (A snake) that coils itself.

A. متحير **mûtahayyir**, *a. (fem.* متحيرة*)* 1. Dazzled. 2. Amazed, bewildered. 3. (Water) that eddies and whirls. خمسة متحيرة *s. (The bewildered five)* The planets known to the ancients, as seeming to move in very irregular orbits.

A. متحيز **mûtahayyiz**, *a. (fem.* متحيزة*)* 1. Existent, occupying a place. 2. Included in a class. 3. Distinguished, who occupies attention.

A. متحيش **mûtahayyish**, *a. (fem.* متحيشة*)* Who shrinks in fear or disgust.

A. متحيضة **mûtahayyiza**, *a. fem.* 1. Who first menstruates. 2. Whose return of menstruation is beginning. 3. Refraining from divine worship, etc., because menstruous.

A. متحيف **mûtahayyif**, *a (fem.* متحيفة*)* That cuts, abrades, wears away an outer surfrce; abrading.

A. متحيل **mûtahayyil**, *a. (fem.* متحيلة*)* 1. Who practices wiles; artful; deceitful. 2. Ingenious, skillful.

A. متحين **mûtahayyin**, *a. (fem.* متحينة*)* Who watches for the proper time or season for an act.

A. متحيى **mûtahayyi**, *a. (fem.* متحييه*)* Who shrinks, holds back.

A. متخاتل **mûtakhâtil**, *a. (fem.* متخاتلة*)*

A. متخادع **mûtakhâdi'**, *a.(fem.* متخادعة*)* 1. Mutually deceiving. 2. Feigning to be duped.

A. متخاذل **mûtakhâzil**, *a. (fem.* متخاذلة*)* Involved in a general rout.

A. متخارج **mûtakhârij**, *a. (fem.* متخارجة*)* Mutually sharing in expenses.

A. متخارش **mûtakhârish**, *a.(fem.* متخارشة*)* Clawing and scratching each other.

A. متخازر **mûtakhâzir**, *a. (fem.* متخازرة*)* Who half-closes his eye to see better.

A. متخاسى **mûtakhâsi**, *a. (fem.* متخاسية*)* Pelting each other with small pebbles.

A. متخاشى **mûtakhâshi**, *a. (fem.* متخاشية*)* Mutually shrinking through fear.

A. متخاصر **mûtakhâsir**, *a. (fem.* متخاصرة*)* 1. Who place their hands round each other's waists. 2. Who puts his hands to his hips in divine worship.

A. متخاصل **mûtakhâsil**, *a. (fem.* متخاصلة*)*

Who shoots arrows in a match.

A. متخاصم **mŭtăkhā'sim**, *a. (fem.* متخاصمه; *dual* متخاصمان *obl.* متخاصمين*)* Mutually disputing or litigating; a disputant; a litigant. متخاصمين *(Nom. in Turkish)* The two litigants in a suit.

A. متخاطب **mŭtăkhā'tib**, *a. (fem.* متخاطبه*)* Mutually addressing one another.

A. متخاطر **mŭtăkhā'tir**, *a. (fem.* متخاطره*)* Betting or staking against one another.

A. متخاطف **mŭtăkhā'tif**, *a. (fem.* متخاطفه*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخاطی **mŭtăkhā'tī** *(for* متخاطئ*)* *a. (fem.* متخاطئه*)* 1. That misses, fails. 2. Who feigns to have missed or failed.

A. متخاف **mŭtăkhăff** *(for* متخافف*)*, *a. (fem.* متخافه*)* Who presses lightly; especially, in placing the forehead on the ground in divine worship.

A. متخافت **mŭtăkhā'fit**, *a. (fem.* متخافته*)* 1. Who speaks in a low voice. 2. Speaking together in a low voice. 3. Feigning humility by a low voice.

A. متخال **mŭtăkhā'll** *(for* متخالل*)*, *a. (fem.* متخاله*)* Mutually friendly.

A. متخالج **mŭtăkhā'lij**, *a. (fem.* متخالجه*)* That bursts upon the mind.

A. متخالس **mŭtăkhā'lis**, *a. (fem.* متخالسه*)* Mutually snatching.

A. متخالص **mŭtăkhā'lis**, *a. (fem.* متخالصه*)* Mutually sincere in friendship.

A. متخالط **mŭtăkhā'lit**, *a. (fem.* متخالطه*)* 1. Mutually mingling. 2. Who has intercourse with.

A. متخالع **mŭtăkhā'lī'**, *a. (fem.* متخالعه*)* Mutually separating and dissolving an alliance.

A. متخالف **mŭtăkhā'lif**, *a. (fem.* متخالفه*)* Mutually diverse.

A. متخامص **mŭtăkhā'mis**, *a. (fem.* متخامصه*)* Mutually shrinking and retreating.

A. متخاوص **mŭtăkhā'vis**, *a. (fem* متخاوصه*)* Who half-closes his eyes to see better.

A. متخاوض **mŭtăkhā'viz**, *a. (fem.* متخاوضه*)* Mutually plunged or absorbed in discourse.

A. متخایر **mŭtăkhā'yir**, *a. (fem.* متخایره*)* Mutually referring to an arbiter.

A. متخایل **mŭtăkhā'yil**, *a. (fem.* متخایله*)* 1. Appearing, seeming. 2. Conceited, arrogant.

A. متخبث **mŭtăkhăbbis**, *a. (fem.* متخبثه*)* 1. Ostentatiously bad. 2. Feignedly wicked.

A. متخبر **mŭtăkhăbbir**, *a. (fem.* متخبره*)* Who ask diligently for information.

A. متخبس **mŭtăkhăbbis**, *a. (fem.* متخبسه*)* Who seizes as opportunity presents.

A. متخبط **mŭtăkhăbbit**, *a. (fem.* متخبطه*)* 1. (Satan) who afflicts with disorder. 2. That is or becomes disordered.

A. متخبی **mŭtăkhăbbī**, *a. (fem.* متخبیه*)* Who makes, procures, or dwells in a large tent.

A. متختر **mŭtăkhăttir**, *a. (fem.* متخترة*)* Languid, torpid, confused in intellect.

A. متختم **mŭtăkhăttim**, *a. (fem.* متختمه*)* 1. Who puts or wears a signet ring on his finger. 2. Who observes secrecy. 3. Who retires within himself.

A. متخثر **mŭtăkhăssir**, *a. (fem.* متخثره*)* Thick or curdled.

A. متخدب **mŭtăkhăddib**, *a. (fem.* متخدبه*)* That trots along fairly.

A. متخدد **mŭtăkhăddid**, *a. (fem* متخددة*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متخذ **mŭttăkhăz** *(for* موتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Taken to one's self; adopted; seized.

A. متخذ **mŭttăkhĭz** *(for* موتخذ*)*, *a. (fem.* متخذة*)* Who takes to himself; who adopts; who seizes.

A. متخرب **mŭtăkhărrib**, *a. (fem* متخربه*)* Going to ruin; ruined.

A. متخرج **mŭtăkhărrij**, *a. (fem.* متخرجه*)* 1. Who passes with honor his final examinations. 2. Clearly rendered and expressed.

A. متخرده **mŭtăkhărridė**, *a. fem.* Bashful, modest.

A. متخرش **mŭtăkhărrish**, *a. (fem.* متخرشه*)* Who obtains by force, or by importunity.

A. متخرص **mŭtăkhărris**, *a. (fem.* متخرصه*)* 1. Who forges a lie. 2. Who utters a calumny.

A. متخرق **mŭtăkhărriq**, *a. (fem.* متخرقه*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Blustering (wind). 3. Grossly lying. 4. Profuse in expenditure or liberality.

A. متخرم **mŭtăkhărrim**, *a. (fem* متخرمه*)* 1. Burst; split. 2. (Fortune) that exterminates a people. 3. (A man) of the Khurremiyye sect.

A. متخزب **mŭtăkhăzzib**, *a. (fem.* متخزبه*)* Very fat.

A. متخزع **mŭtăkhăzzi'**, *a. (fem.* متخزعه*)* 1. Who tears flesh away. 2. Who divides flesh in shares. 3. Who lags behind.

A. متخزل **mutakhazzil**, *a. (fem.* متخزله*)* Who goes slowly.

A. متخزم **mutakhazzim**, *a. (fem* متخزمه*)* That penetrates or transfixes.

A. متخشخش **mutakhashkhish**, *a. (fem.* متخشخشه*)* Clattering; rustling.

A. متخشع **mutakhashshi'**, *a. (fem* متخشعه*)* Submissive, modest.

A. متخشل **mutakhashshil**, *a. (fem* متخشله*)* Abject, despised.

A. متخثم **mutakhashshim**, *a. (fem* متخثمه*)* 1. Putrid. 2. Intoxicated.

A. متخشن **mutakhashshin**, *a. (fem* متخشنه*)* Coarse, harsh, hard.

A. متخشى **mutakhashshi**, *a. (fem.* متخشيه*)* Who stands in awe, dreads.

A. متحصر **mutakhassir**, *a. (fem.* متحصره*)* 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who places his hands on his waist or hips in worship.

A. متخصص **mutakhassis**, *a. (fem.* متخصصه*)* 1. Endowed with any special quality. 2. Particular (not general).

A. متخضب **mutakhazzib**, *a. (fem.* متخضبه*)* 1. Dyed with henna. 2. (Land) verdant with vegetation.

A. متخضد **mutakhazzid**, *a. (fem.* متخضده*)* Broken or bent double.

A. متخضع **mutakhazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متخضعه*)* Humble in gesture.

A. متخطر **mutakhattir**, *a. (fem.* متخطره*)* That occurs to the mind.

A. متخطف **mutakhattif**, *a. (fem.* متخطفه*)* That snatches and carries off.

A. متخطل **mutakhattil**, *a. (fem.* متخطله*)* Who swaggers.

A. متخطى **mutakhatti**, *a. (fem.* متخطيه*)* 1. Who oversteps a limit, who transgresses. 2. (for متخطئ **mutakhatti'**, *fem.* متخطئه*)* Mistaken, erring.

A. متخفر **mutakhaffir**, *a. (fem.* متخفره*)* 1. Who takes under his protection. 2. Who has recourse for protection. 3. Bashful, modest.

A. متخفس **mutakhaffis**, *a. (fem.* متخفسه*)* Thrown down, prostrate.

A. متخفض **mutakhaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متخفضه*)* Depressed, low.

A. متخفف **mutakhaffif**, *a. (fem.* متخففه*)* 1. Light of weight. 2. Frivolous of manner. 3. Who puts on or wears boots.

A. متخفى **mutakhaffi**, *a. (fem.* متخفيه*)* Hidden; secret; invisible.

A. متخلج **mutakhallij**, *a. (fem.* متخلجه*)* 1. Who sways from side to side. 2. Vibrating, pulsating; agitated. 3. (Doubt) agitated in the mind. 4. (Water) branching off as a channel or inlet.

A. متخلخل **mutakhalkhil**, *a. (fem.* متخلخله*)* 1. Which expands, becomes rarefied. 2. Porous. 3. Which swells and puffs up. 4. (Old cloth) which frays away. 5. Who puts on or wears anklets.

A. متخلد **mutakhallid**, *a. (fem.* متخلده*)* That becomes everlasting.

A. متخلس **mutakhallis**, *a. (fem.* متخلسه*)* That suddenly seizes and carries off.

A. متخلص **mutakhallis**, *a. (fem.* متخلصه*)* 1. Free, freed, clear, safe. 2. (A poet) who adopts a pseudonym. 3. (A poet) who appropriately passes from the exordium to the subject of his poem.

A. متخلط **mutakhallit**, *a. (fem.* متخلطه*)* Mixed; confused.

A. متخلع **mutakhalli'**, *a. (fem.* متخلعه*)* 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Severed at the joints. 3. Who slips quietly away.

A. متخلف **mutakhallif**, *a. (fem.* متخلفه*)* 1. That is or lags behind. 2. That differs; varying; fluctuating; diverging.

A. متخلق **mutakhalliq**, *a. (fem.* متخلقه*)* Who has, acquires, or feigns some special moral quality or habit.

A. متخلل **mutakhallil**, *a. (fem.* متخلله*)* 1. Which goes in or through like a spit. 2. Who uses a tooth-pick. 3. (Time) that intervenes.

A. متخلى **mutakhalli**, *a. (fem.* متخليه*)* 1. That becomes empty, or free from some particular thing. 2 Unoccupied, at leisure. 3. Who devotes himself to something.

A. متخم **mutkham**, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Suffering from indigestion, from an overloaded stomach.

A. متخم **mutkhim**, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Which gives indigestion.

A. متخم **muttakhim** *(for* متخم*)*, *a. (fem.* متخمه*)* Who suffers indigestion.

A. متخمد **mutakhammid**, *a. (fem.* متخمده*)* (A fire) nearly burnt out, low.

A. متخمر **mutakhammir**, *a. (fem.* متخمره*)* 1. Wearing a veil that leaves the eyes visible. 2. Drunk with wine. 3. Fermenting, leavened with leaven.

A. متخمط **mutakhammit**, *a. (fem.* متخمطه*)* 1. Bellowing (beast). 2. Raging; furious. 3. Proud; domineering.

A. متخمه **métkhâmé**, *s.* Rich, indigestible food.

A. متخنث **mûtâkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنثه*)* Ostentatiously effeminate.

A. متخنس **mûtâkhânnis**, *a. (fem.* متخنسه*)* That carries off, takes away.

A. متخنشه **mûtâkhânnishé**, *a. fem.* Young looking and vigorous.

A. متخوت **mûtâkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوته*)* 1. That seizes and carries off. 2. Who keeps on taking little by little. 3. Who keeps on committing to memory.

A. متخود **mûtâkhâvvid**, *a. (fem.* متخوده*)* (A branch) hanging, drooping.

A. متخوص **mûtâkhâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متخوصه*)* Who takes or receives a trifle.

A. متخوض **mûtâkhâvviz**, *a. (fem.* متخوضه*)* 1. That goes into or through deep water. 2. Who plunges into a matter and becomes engrossed.

A. متخوط **mûtâkhâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متخوطه*)* Who frequently visits.

A. متخوف **mûtâkhâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. متخوق **mûtâkhâvviq**, *a. (fem.* متخوقه*)* That retires, separates himself.

A. متخول **mûtâkhâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متخوله*)* 1. Who adopts or calls some one maternal uncle or aunt. 2. Who visits frequently. 3. Who descries or prognosticates.

A. متخون **mûtâkhâvvin**, *a. (fem.* متخونه*)* 1. That lessens by degrees. 2. That gradually reduces in power.

A. متخير **mûtâkhâyyir**, *a. (fem.* متخيره*)* 1. Who chooses, prefers. 2. Who has a right of option.

A. متخيل **mûtâkhâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متخيله*)* That forms an idea of a thing. 2. Who imagines, fancies. قوت متخيله *s.* The imaginative faculty.

A. متخيله **mûtâkhâyyilé** *(for* قوت –*)*, *s.* The imagination.

A. متخيم **mûtâkhâyyim**, *a. (fem.* متخيمه*)* Who becomes or is a dweller in a tent.

A. متدابر **mûtédâbir**, *a. (fem.* متدابره*)* 1. Mutually turning backs, back to back. 2. At variance, disagreeing.

A. متدائر **mûtédâsir**, *a. (fem.* متدائره*)* (A vestige) effaced by wind and dust.

A. متداخل **mûtédâkhil**, *a. (fem.* متداخله*)* 1. Confusedly intermixed. 2. *(phil.)* Interpenetrable. 3. *(do.)* Partially identical, alike. 4. *(arith.)* Commensurable (number). عددين متداخلين Two commensurable numbers.

A. متدارس **mûtédâris**, *a. (fem.* متدارسه*)* Who is a fellow-student.

A. متدارك **mûtédârik**, *a. (fem.* متداركه*)* 1. That comes up with and overtakes. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted, consecutive. 3. (A writer or writing) that, after seeming to contradict an assertion, corroborates it by a subsequent clause. 4. Name of an Arabian class of metres, fundamentally of eight feet in two equal hemistichs, each foot being of the measure فاعلن (– ∪ –).

A. متدارى **mûtédâri** *(for* متدارئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متدارئه*)* Mutually pushing about or away.

A. متداعى **mûtédâ'i**, *a. (fem.* متداعيه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently summoning or inviting. 2. Mutually claiming.

A. متدافع **mûtédâfi'**, *a. (fem.* متدافعه*)* 1. Mutually or concurrently repelling. 2. Going by consecutive leaps in large masses. 4. (A proposition) that is contradictory with another.

A. متدافن **mûtédâfin**, *a. (fem.* متدافنه*)* 1. Cooperating in burying each other's dead. 2. Mutually practising concealment.

A. متدافى **mûtédâfi**, *a. (fem.* متدافيه*)* 1. That overtakes. 2. Uninterruptedly continuing. 3. Alternately occurring.

A. متداق **mûtédâqq** *(for* متداقق*)* *a. (fem.* متداقه*)* Mutually scrutinizing.

A. متداك **mûtédâkk** *(for* متداكك*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكه*)* Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متداكس **mûtédâkis**, *a. (fem.* متداكسه*)* 1. Much or many. 2. Disagreeable.

A. متداكى **mûtédâki** *(for* متداكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متداكئه*)* As متداك, *q.v.*

A. متدالح **mûtédâlih**, *a. (fem.* متدالحه*)* Concurrently bearing a load by means of a pole.

A. متدامج **mûtédâmij**, *a. (fem.* متدامجه*)* Mutually leaguing, conspiring, abetting.

A. متدامل **mûtédâmil**, *a. (fem.* متداملة*)* Mutually reconciled.

A. متدانى **mûtédâni**, *a. (fem.* متدانيه*)* Mutually approaching or near.

A. متداور **mûtédâvir**, *a. (fem.* متداوره*)* Mutually circling round.

A. متداوك **mûtédâvik**, *a. (fem.* متداوكه*)* As متداك, *q. v.*

A. متداول **mŭtĕdāvĕl.** *a. (fem.* متداوله*)* Consecutively passed on from hand to hand; in common use, current. تعبيرات متداوله *s. pl.* Expressions in common use. ـ كتب *s. pl.* Books in common use, classical.

A. متداوم **mŭtĕdāvim.** *a. (fem.* متداومه*)* 1. (A bird) soaring and circling. 2. Perpetual.

A. متداوى **mŭtĕdāvi.** *a. (fem.* متداويه*)* Who takes a medicine, who uses a remedy.

A. متداهى **mŭtĕdāhi.** *a. (fem.* متداهيه*)* Who affects shrewdness.

A. متدائم **mŭtĕdā'im.** *a. (fem.* متدائمه*)* Who presses upon and overwhelms.

A. متداين **mŭtĕdāyin.** *a. (fem.* متداينه*)* Mutually giving credit and so indebted.

A. متدبر **mŭtĕdĕbbir.** *a. (fem.* متدبره*)* Who deliberates on plans and measures.

A. متدبق **mŭtĕdĕbbiq.** *a. (fem.* متدبقه*)* 1. Smeared with birdlime. 2. Caught with birdlime.

A. متدثر **mŭtĕdĕssir.** *a. (fem.* متدثره*)* Wrapped up, muffled up in a plaid.

A. متدجج **mŭtĕdĕjjij.** *a. (fem.* متدججه*)* Encased in armor.

A. متدجى **mŭtĕdĕjji.** *a. (fem.* متدجيه*)* Dark (night).

A. متدحرج **mŭtĕdaḥrij.** *a. (fem.* متدحرجه*)* That rolls or revolves.

A. متدخل **mŭtĕdaḵḵhil.** *a. (fem* متدخله*)* 1. That enters. 2. Who interferes, meddles.

A. متدخن **mŭtĕdāḵḵhin.** *a. (fem.* متدخنه*)* Marked or flavored with smoke; smoked.

A. متدرب **mŭtĕdĕrrib.** *a. (fem.* متدربه*)* 1. Accustomed, or addicted to. 2. Dexterous, skilful.

A. متدرج **mŭtĕdĕrrij.** *a. (fem.* متدرجه*)* 1. Advancing, approaching gradually. 2. Gradually becoming accustomed. 3. Gradual.

A. متدرس **mŭtĕdĕrris.** *a. (fem.* متدرسه*)* 1. Studying; taking lessons from a teacher.

A. متدرع **mŭtĕdĕrri'.** *a. (fem.* متدرعه*)* 1. Clad in a shift or chemise. 2. Clad in mail or scale-armor.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrri.** *a. (fem.* متدريه*)* Guileful, deceitful.

A. متدرى **mŭtĕdĕrri** *(for* متدرّى*), a. (fem.* متدرّيه*)* Who uses a stalking horse.

A. متدسم **mŭtĕdĕssim.** *a. (fem.* متدسمه*)* Greased, greasy.

A. متدع **mŭttĕdi'** *(for* موتدى*), a. (fem.* متدعه*)* Quiet, tranquil.

A. متدعر **mŭtĕdā''ir.** *a. (fem.* متدعره*)* Bad, depraved.

A. متدعى **mŭtĕdā''i.** *a. (fem.* متدعيه*)* 1. Who pretends to make a claim. 2. متدعيه (A woman) who trills and quavers in wailing the dead.

A. متدفع **mŭtĕdĕffi'.** *a. (fem.* متدفعه*)* That rushes.

A. متدفق **mŭtĕdĕffiq.** *a. (fem.* متدفقه*)* (Water, etc.) that gushes, gushing.

A. متدفن **mŭtĕdĕffin.** *a. (fem.* متدفنه*)* Buried.

A. متدلث **mŭtĕdĕllis.** *a. (fem.* متدلثه*)* Who rashly ventures.

A. متدلس **mŭtĕdĕllis.** *a. (fem.* متدلسه*)* 1. Who keeps secret, conceals. 2. Concealed.

A. متدلف **mŭtĕdĕllif.** *a. (fem.* متدلفه*)* Who walks, advances toward.

A. متدلق **mŭtĕdĕlliq.** *a. (fem.* متدلقه*)* Which rushes in a torrent.

A. متدلك **mŭtĕdĕllik.** *a. (fem.* متدلكه*)* Who shampoos himself.

A. متدلل **mŭtĕdĕlli.** *a. (fem.* متدلله*)* Who acts coquettishly, or forwardly; presumptuous, impudent.

A. متدله **mŭtĕdĕllih.** *a. (fem.* متدلهه*)* Frantic from grief or joy.

A. متدلى **mŭtĕdĕlli.** *a. (fem.* متدليه*)* 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. Lowered. 3. Approaching. 4. Submissive, humble. 5. As متدلل, *q. v.*

A. متدمج **mŭtĕdĕmmij.** *a. (fem.* متدمجه*)* Who enfolds himself in a cloak.

A. متدمر **mŭtĕdĕmmir.** *a. (fem.* متدمره*)* Perishing.

A. متدمع **mŭtĕdĕmmi'.** *a. (fem.* متدمعه*)* In tears, weeping.

A. متدمل **mŭtĕdĕmmil.** *a. (fem.* متدمله*)* Dressed or defiled with dung.

A. متدمن **mŭtĕdĕmmin.** *a. (fem.* متدمنه*)* Defiled or encumbered with dung.

A. متدنس **mŭtĕdĕnnis.** *a. (fem.* متدنسه*)* Soiled, defiled, polluted.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnni.** *a. (fem.* متدنيه*)* That comes or goes near by degrees.

A. متدنى **mŭtĕdĕnni** *(for* متدنّى*), a. (fem.* متدنيه*)* Who stoops to baseness.

A. متدوم **mŭtĕdĕvvim.** *a. (fem.* متدومه*)* 1. (A bird) that soars or circles. 2. That continues watching in expectation.

A. متدهن **mŭtedéhhin**, *a. (fem.* متدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints himself. 2. Oily, unctuous.

A. متدهى **mŭtedéhhi**, *a. (fem.* متدهيه*)* Who acts with real or affected shrewdness.

A. متدى **mŭttedí** (for موتدى **mŭtedí**), *a. (fem.* متديه*)* Who receives, accepts, takes, demands the price of blood.

A. متدين **mŭtedéyyin**, *a. (fem.* متدينه*)* 1. Who is or becomes in debt. 2. Who is or becomes of a (given) religion. 3. Religious, pious.

A. متذابح **mŭtezábih**, *a. (fem.* متذابحه*)* Mutually cutting throats, fighting.

A. متذاكر **mŭtezákir**, *a. (fem.* متذاكره*)* 1. Mutually conferring, consulting. 2. Mutually remembering.

A. متذام **mŭtezámm** *(for* متذام*)*, *a. (fem.* متذامه*)* Mutually blaming.

A. متذامر **mŭtezámir**, *a.* Mutually inciting to battle.

A. متذاوق **mŭtezáviq**, *a. (fem.* متذاوقه*)* Who tastes.

A. متذايل **mŭtezáyil**, *a. (fem.* متذايله*)* Of low estate.

A. متذبذب **mŭtezébzib**, *a. (fem.* متذبذبه*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Tossed about. 3. Capricious.

A. متذرع **mŭtezérri'**, *a. (fem.* متذرعه*)* 1. Who stretches out the fore-arm. 2. Who measures by the cubit. 3. Forward of speech. 4. Who seizes a pretext or an opportunity.

A. متذرى **mŭtezérri**, *a. (fem.* متذريه*)* 1. That mounts on a pinnacle or a camel's hump. 2. Who marries into a good, high family.

A. متذعر **mŭteza''ir**, *a. (fem.* متذعره*)* Alarmed, horrified.

A. متذكر **mŭtezékkir**, *a. (fem.* متذكره*)* 1. Who remembers. 2. Who recalls to mind. 3. Who tries to recall to mind. 4. Who talks over in consultation. 5. *(gram.)* That has become masculine. 6. متذكره Masculine (virago).

A. متذلل **mŭtezéllil**, *a. (fem.* متذلله*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متذمر **mŭtezémmir**, *a. (fem.* متذمره*)* Who raises the voice in anger, blustering.

A. متذمم **mŭtezémmim**, *a. (fem.* متذممه*)* Who fears and avoids reproach.

A. متذنب **mŭtezénnib**, *a. (fem.* متذنبه*)* 1. Who imputes falsely. 2. Who wears a dangling end to his turban cloth.

A. متذوق **mŭtezévviq**, *a. (fem.* متذوقه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who tries or experiences little by little.

A. متذهن **mŭtezéhhin**, *a. fem.* متذهنه*)* Who shows or affects sharpness of intellect.

A. متذى **mŭttezí** (for موتذى), *a. (fem.* متذيه*)* Who accepts reproof and abstains.

A. متذيل **mŭtezéyyil**, *a. (fem.* متذيله*)* 1. Dangling. 2. Which has a tail or skirt. 3. Who drags his skirts and struts; unconstrained. 4. Who does not spare himself in work; in constant use.

A. مترابط **mŭterábit**, *a. (fem.* مترابطه*)* That cleaves pertinaciously.

A. متراجع **mŭterájí'**, *a. (fem.* متراجعه*)* 1. Mutually replying, speaking. 2. Returning to one another after separation; especially, after divorce. 3. That returns to a former condition. 4. That retreats, recedes.

A. متراجم **mŭterájim**, *a. (fem.* متراجمه*)* Mutually pelting.

A. متراحب **mŭteráhib**, *a. (fem.* متراحبه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Easy; convenient.

A. متراحل **mŭteráhil**, *a. (fem,* متراحله*)* Who travels concurrently.

A. متراحم **mŭteráhim**, *a. (fem.* متراحمه*)* Mutually pitiful.

A. متراخى **mŭterákhi**, *a. (fem.* متراخيه*)* 1. Slow; tardy; sluggish. 2. Protracted. 3. Procrastinating as to the pilgrimage to Mekka.

A. مترادد **mŭterádd** *(for* مترادد*)*, *a. (fem.* مترادده*)* Mutually rebutting.

A. مترادع **mŭterádi'**, *a. (fem.* مترادعه*)* Mutually hindering, or restraining.

A. مترادف **mŭterádif**, *a. (fem.* مترادفه*)* 1. Consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

A. متراس **mŭterás** (for متراسس), *a. (fem.* متراسه*)* Mutually whispering.

A. متراسل **mŭterásil**, *a. (fem.* متراسله*)* 1. Mutually corresponding. 2. Alternating.

A. متراص **mŭterás** (for متراصص), *a. (fem.* متراصه*)* Compacted in a row.

A. متراصف **mŭterásif**, *a. (fem.* متراصفه*)* As متراص, *q. v.*

A. متراضع **mŭterázi'**, *a. (fem.* متراضعه*)* Sucking together from one breast.

A. متراضى **mŭterázi**, *a. (fem.* متراضيه*)* Mutually pleased and satisfied.

A. متراغب **mu'tera'gib**, *a. (fem.* متراغبه*)* Mutually desirous..

A. متراغى **mu'tera'gi'**, *a. (fem.* متراغيه*)* Bellowing or growling in concert.

A. متراغث **mu'tera'fis**, *a. (fem.* متراغثه*)* Talking obscenely together.

A. متراغد **mu'tera'fid**, *a. (fem.* متراغده*)* Mutually helping.

A. متراغ **mu'tera'fi'**, *a. (fem.* متراغعه*)* Mutually appealing to a judge.

A. متراغق **mu'tera'fiq**, *a. (fem.* متراغقه*)* 1. Mutually associated. 2. *(Poetry)* Arranged so as to permit transposition of hemistichs without injury to sense or rhyme.

A. متراغى **mu'tera'fi**, *a. (fem.* متراغيه*)* Acting in concert.

A. متراق **mu'tera'qq** (for متراقق), *a. (fem.* متراقه*)* Moved to pity.

A. متراقد **mu'tera'qid**, *a. (fem.* متراقده*)* Feignedly sleeping.

A. متراقص **mu'tera'qis**, *a. (fem.* متراقصه*)* Dancing together.

A. متراقى **mu'tera'qi'**, *a. (fem.* متراقيه*)* Acquiring higher grade; progressing.

A. متراكب **mu'tera'kib**, *a. (fem.* متراكبه*)* United, combined.

A. متراكد **mu'tera'kid**, *a. (fem.* متراكده*)* Gradually becoming still, quiescent.

A. متراكض **mu'tera'kiz**, *a. (fem.* متراكضه*)* Galloping together.

A. متراكم **mu'tera'kim**, *a. (fem.* متراكمه*)* Accumulating; accumulated.

A. مترامى **mu'tera'mi**, *a. (fem.* متراميه*)* Mutually casting missiles.

A. متراوح **mu'tera'vih**, *a. (fem.* متراوحه*)* Alternating, alternate.

A. متراوض **mu'tera'viz**, *a. (fem.* متراوضه*)* 1. Gradually coming to terms, meeting one another. 2. Who feigns affection or consideration.

A. متراهن **mu'tera'hin**, *a. (fem.* متراهنه*)* 1. Mutually giving hostages or pledges. 2. Mutually wagering.

A. متراهى **mu'tera'hi**, *a. (fem.* متراهيه*)* Mutually reconciled.

A. مترائى **mu'tera'i**, *a. (fem.* مترائيه*)* 1. Who deems. 2. Mutually considering. 3. Vying as to the first sight of the new moon.

A. مترب **mu'treb**, **mu'terreb**, *a. (fem.* متربه*)* Mixed, sprinkled, soiled with dust; dusty.

A. مترب **mu'trib**, **mu'terrib**, *a. (fem.* متربه*)* Who mixes, sprinkles with dust.

A. مترب **mu'terebbeb**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* 1. Lorded over; possessed. 2. Nourished.

A. مترب **mu'terebbib**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* Who lords over; a lord. 2. Who nourishes. 3. Collected together, congregated.

A. مترث **mu'terebbis**, *a. (fem.* متربثه*)* Who delays, dilatory.

A. مترجه **mu'terebbije**, *a. fem.* (A widow) who refuses to marry, so as to tend her children.

A. مترح **mu'terebbih**, *a. (fem.* متربحه*)* Who seeks or gets profit.

A. مترد **mu'terebbid**, *a. (fem.* متربده*)* 1. Streaked or parti-colored. 2. Changed in complexion, pale. 3. Stern-looking. 4. Cloudy.

A. مترص **mu'terebbis**, *a. (fem.* متربصه*)* Waiting in expectation.

A. مترض **mu'tarabbiz**, *a. (fem.* متربضه*)* Stationary; inactive; impotent.

A. مترع **mu'terebbi'**, *a. (fem.* متربعه*)* 1. Sitting cross-legged. 2. Pasturing spring herbage.

A. مترة **metrebe**, *s.* Poverty, as bringing to the dust.

A. مترى **mu'terebbi**, *a. (fem.* متربيه*)* 1. Who maintains and rears. 2. Maintained and reared; who receives a maintenance.

A. مترتب **mu'terettib**, *a. (fem.* مترتبه*)* 1. Arranged in a class or order; classified. 2. Included as an integrant in a whole. 3. Composed of integrants. 3. Existent; resultant; established. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become arranged. 2. To be or become included. 3. To be or become composed, constituted. 4. To exist; to result, to be or become established.

A. مترتل **mu'terettil**, *a. (fem.* مترتله*)* Deliberate in speech.

A. مترتم **mu'terettim**, *a. (fem.* مترتمه*)* Who binds a thread on a finger as a reminder.

A. مترثى **mu'teressi**, *a. (fem.* مترثيه*)* Who eulogistically bewails.

A. مترجح **mu'terejjih**, *a. (fem.* مترجحه*)* 1. Preponderant (scale). 2. Preferable. 3. Inclining, inclined towards.

A. مترجز **mu'terejjiz**, *a. (fem.* مترجزه*)* 1. Who sings in *rejez* metre. 2. Which keeps up a continuous roar.

A. مترجع **mu'terejji'**, *a. (fem.* مترجعه*)*

(A matter) continually recurring to mind.

A. مترجف **mûtèrèjjif**, *a. (fem.* مترجفه*)* Shaking, agitated, convulsed.

A. مترجل **mûtèrèjjil**, *a. (fem.* مترجله*)* 1. Who dismounts, becomes on foot. 2. Who affects the manners of a man, masculine.

A. مترجم **mûtèrjèm**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Translated, interpreted.

A. مترجم **mûtèrjim**, *a. (fem.* مترجمه*)* Who translates, interprets; an interpreter; a translator. اول ـ The Chief Assistant-Translator at the Porte.

A. مترجمیت **mûtèrjimiyyèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a translator.

A. مترجمیه **mûtèrjimiyyè**, *s.* The fee of a translator.

A. مترجی **mûtèrèjji**, *a. (fem.* مترجیه*)* 1. Who hopes, expects. 2. Who requests.

A. مترح **mûtrâh, mûtèrrâh**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Unhappy, saddened.

A. مترح **mûtrih, mûtèrrih**, *a. (fem.* مترحه*)* Saddening, vexatious.

A. مترحل **mûtèrâhhil**, *a. (fem.* مترحله*)* Who saddles and departs.

A. مترحم **mûtèrâhhim**, *a. (fem.* مترحمه*)* 1. Who feels compassion. 2. Who asks God's mercy for a deceased person.

A. مترحی **mûtèrâhhi**, *a. (fem.* مترحیه*)* Coiling or coiled up.

A. مترخش **mûtèrâkhkhish**, *a. (fem.* مترخشه*)* Moving, stirring.

A. مترخص **mûtèrâkhkhis**, *a. (fem.* مترخصه*)* 1. Let off easily, not punished to an extreme. 2. Who takes a thing easily, moderate. 3. Indulgent.

A. متردد **mûtèrèddid**, *a. (fem.* متردده*)* 1. That goes and comes, oscillates. 2. Who frequents a place. 3. In suspense, in debate. 4. Who doubts, hesitates. 5. (A sound) that reverberates. 6. Who stammers.

A. مترمم **mûtèrèddèm**, *a. & s. (fem.* مترممه*)* Patched or to be patched; patched up.

A. مترمم **mûtèrèddim**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who patches up. 3. Who picks holes or points out defects. 4. Patched, patched up.

A. مترمی **mûtèrèddi**, *a. (fem.* مترمیه*)* 1. Falling; fallen. 2. Perishing; perished. 3. Who wraps, is wrapped in a mantle.

T. مترز **mètèriz**, *s.* Err. for مترس **mètèris**, *q. v.*

A. مترزن **mûtèrèzzin**, *a. (fem.* مترزنه*)* Who shows or affects staidness, staid.

A. مترس **mètrès, mitris** *(from* P. **mè-tèrs***)*, *s.* A bar or bolt to a door or gate.

P. مترس **mè-tèrs** *(fear thou not)*, *s.* 1. A bar or bolt to a gate. 2. A portcullis. 3. A scarecrow.

T. مترس **mètèris** *(from* P. **mè-tèrs***)*, *s.* A stockade, barricade, or an intrenchment, an intrenched camp. چکمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, to construct a breastwork. چورمك ـ To draw a line of earthworks, etc., all round a place.

A. مترس **mûtèrrès**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Protected or armed with a shield.

A. مترس **mûtèrris**, *a. (fem.* مترسه*)* Who arms another with a shield.

A. مترسب **mûtèrèssib**, *a. (fem.* مترسبه*)* (Sediment) depositing; deposited.

T. مترسجی **mètèrisji**, *s.* One who works or is posted at an earthwork.

A. مترسل **mûtèrèssil**, *a. (fem.* مترسله*)* 1. Who acts as envoy or messenger. 2. Who lets (garments, hair, etc.) hang loosely. 3. Who acts with deliberation or gentleness. 4. Who speaks deliberately.

A. مترسم **mûtèrèssim**, *a. (fem.* مترسمه*)* 1. Which takes shape and becomes pictured in the mind. 2. Who attentively considers or studies.

A. مترسه **mètrèsè**, *s.* A defense, shield, covert.

A. مترشح **mûtèrèshshih**, *a. (fem.* مترشحه*)* Oozing out.

A. مترشش **mûtèrèshshish**, *a. (fem.* مترششه*)* Sprinkled in drops.

A. مترشف **mûtèrèshshif**, *a. (fem.* مترشفه*)* Who sips or sucks in.

A. مترشی **mûtèrèshshi**, *a. (fem.* مترشیه*)* Gentle, kind.

A. مترصد **mûtèrâssâd**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* Watched, observed, waited for.

A. مترصد **mûtèrâssid**, *a. (fem.* مترصده*)* 1. Who watches, observes. 2. Who lies in wait.

A. مترصص **mûtèrâssis**, *a. (fem.* مترصصه*)* Compactly wedged together.

A. مترصع **mûtèrâssi'**, *a. (fem.* مترصعه*)* Glad, joyful.

A. مترصف **mûtèrâssif**, *a. (fem.* مترصفه*)* Compacted together.

A. مترضخ **mûtèrâzzih**, *a. (fem.* مترضخه*)* Crushed.

A. مترضض **mûtèrâzziz**, *a. (fem.* مترضضه*)* Broken into fragments.

A. مترضى **mûtèrâzzî**, *a. (fem.* مترضيه*)* Who seeks to please.

A. مترع **mûtrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Filled, full.

A. مترع **mûtrî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That fills.

A. مترع **mûtèrrâ'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* Closed or fastened.

A. مترع **mûtèrrî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعه*)* That closes or fastens.

A. مترعرع **mûtèrâ'rî'**, *a. (fem.* مترعرعه*)* Growing or well-grown.

A. مترعه **mètrâ'â**, *s.* Equanimity.

A. مترعى **mûtèrâ''î**, *a. (fem.* مترعيه*)* (A beast) pasturing.

A. مترغب **mûtèrâggîb**, *(not classical; for* مرتغب*) a. (fem.* مترغبه*)* Who wishes, feels an inclination for.

A. مترغم **mûtèrâggîm**, *a. (fem.* مترغمه*)* Vexed, annoyed.

A. مترف **mûtrèf**, **mûtèrrèf**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Left at liberty. 2. Living at ease. 3. Leading a disorderly life. 4. Proud, presumptuous.

A. مترف **mûtrif**, **mûtèrrif**, *a. (fem.* مترفه*)* 1. Who sets or leaves at liberty. 2. Who makes live in plenty.

A. مترفت **mûtèrèffit**, *a. (fem.* مترفته*)* Crumbling, crumbled.

A. مترفث **mûtèrèffis**, *a. (fem.* مترفثه*)* Who talkes obscenely.

A. مترفض **mûtèraffiz**, *a. (fem.* مترفضه*)* 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dissolving.

A. مترفع **mûtèrèffî'**, *a. (fem.* مترفعه*)* 1. High. 2. Exalted in rank. 3. Conceited.

A. مترفغ **mûtèrèffig**, *a. (fem.* مترفغه*)* Possessed of ease, comfort, luxury.

A. مترفق **mûtèrèffiq**, *a. (fem.* مترفقه*)* Gentle, courteous, kind.

A. مترفل **mûtèrèffil**, *a. (fem.* مترفله*)* Who trails his skirt on the ground.

A. مترفه **mûtèrèffih**, *a. (fem.* مترفهه*)* Living in ease.

A. مترقب **mûtèrâqqîb**, *a. (fem.* مترقبه*)* 1. Who hopes or expects. 2. Who watches, guards. و — *v.i.* To hope for.

A. مترقش **mûtèrâqqîsh**, *a. (fem.* مترقشه*)* 1. Variegated. 2. Self-adorned.

A. مترقص **mûtèrâqqîs**, *a. (fem.* مترقصه*)* Dancing; oscillating

A. مترقع **mûtèrâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* مترقعه*)* 1. Who patches. 2. Who seeks to better his condition.

A. مترقق **mûtèrâqqîq**, *a. (fem.* مترققه*)* Compassionate, pitiful.

A. مترق **mûtèrâqqî**, *a. (fem.* مترقيه*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Who advances. 3. Which grows or increases.

A. مترکب **mûtèrèkkîb**, *a. (fem.* مترکبه*)* 1. Which is a part of a whole. 2. Consisting of parts; composed; compound.

A. مترکع **mûtèrèkkî'**, *a. (fem.* مترکعه*)* Bowing or bowed down in worship.

A. مترکن **mûtèrèkkin**, *a. (fem.* مترکنه*)* 1. Strongly propped. 2. Strong, firm. 3. *Impregnable.* 4. *Grave, sedate.*

A. مترمد **mûtèrèmmid**, *a. (fem.* مترمده*)* 1. Soiled with ashes. 2. Reduced to ashes.

A. مترمز **mûtèrèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* مترمزه*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who indicates by sign or allusion.

A. مترمل **mûtèrèmmil**, *a. (fem.* مترمله*)* 1. Widowed. 2. Soiled with blood.

A. مترمم **mûtèrèmmim**, *a. (fem.* مترممه*)* 1. Who mends, repairs. 2. That gnaws.

A. مترمى **mûtèrèmmî**, *a. (fem.* مترميه*)* Who throws or shoots at a mark.

A. مترنح **mûtèrènnih**, *a. (fem.* مترنحه*)* 1. (A bough) waving. 2. Reeling, staggering. 3. Hesitating.

A. مترنم **mûtèrènnim**, *a. (fem.* مترنمه*)* That trills, warbles, sings.

A. مترنن **mûtèrènnin**, *a. (fem.* مترننه*)* Twanging.

A. مترنى **mûtèrènnî**, *a. (fem.* مترنيه*)* That gazes fondly.

F. مترو **mètrò**, *s.* A metre, of 39. 37 inches.

F. مترو پوليت **mètròpòlît** (Gr. μητροπολίτης) An archbishop.

A. متروح **mûtèrèvvij**, *a. (fem.* متروجه*)* Current.

A. متروح **mûtèrèvvih**, *a. (fem.* متروحه*)* Who fans himself.

A. متروع **mûtèrèvvid**, *a. (fem.* متروده*)* Trembling; quivering.

A. متروع **mûtèrèvvî'**, *a. (fem.* متروعه*)* Frightened.

A. متروغ **mûtèrèvvig**, *a. (fem.* متروغه*)* (A beast) rolling.

F. متروفجه **mètròfjâ**, *prop. n.* Mitrovitza.

A. متروق **mûtèrèvviq**, *a. (fem.* متروقه*)* Clarified, become clear.

A. متروك **mètrûk**, *a. (fem.* متروكه*)* 1. Left,

abandoned, deserted. 2. Neglected. 3. Renounced, desisted from. 4. (Property) left at death; left existing; perpetuated. الاستعمال — Fallen into disuse, obsolete. اراضیٔ متروکه Lands given up to public use.

A. متروكات **mètrûkyät**, *s., pl. of* متروكه *fem. of* متروك Effects left by a deceased person, the estate of a deceased person. دفتری — A list of the effects of a deceased person.

A. متروكيت **mètrûkiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of what is abandoned or neglected. حالنده — *adv.* In a condition of abandonment or neglect.

A. متزوم **mùtèrèvvim**, *a. (fem.* متزومه*)* Who mocks, mocking.

A. متروى **mùtèrèvvi**, *a. (fem.* مترويه*)* 1. Whose thirst is fully slaked, satisfied. 2. Sappy, fresh (plant). 3. In ease, comfort, luxury. 4. Who learns by heart and transmits to others.

A. متزهب **mùtèrèhhib**, *a. (fem.* متزهبه*)* Who devotes himself with awe to God's worship; a hermit; a recluse. فی اسطوان — *s.* A hermit on a column or in a portico, a Simon Stylites or a Stoic.

F. متروپوليت **mètrèpolït**, *s.* As متروپوليت

A. متريب **mùtèrèyyib**, *a. (fem.* متريبه*)* Who conceives doubt or suspicion.

A. متريد **mùtèrè''id**, *vulg.* متريد **mùtèrèyyid**, *a. (fem.* متريده*)* (A plant) waving pliantly.

A. مترئس **mùtèrè''is**, *vulg.* متريس **mùtèrèyyis**, *a. (fem.* مترئسه*)* Who is or assumes to be head or chief.

A. متريش **mùtèrèyyish**, *a. (fem.* متريشه*)* 1. Fledged. 2. (A man) who becomes rich.

A. متريع **mùtèrèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متريعه*)* 1. (Water) collected and eddying. 2. Perplexed, bewildered.

A. متريغ **mùtèrèyyig**, *a. (fem.* متريغه*)* (Sop) soaked with gravy.

A. مترئف **mùtèrè''if**, *vulg.* متريف **mùtèrèyyif**, *a. (fem.* مترئفه*)* Who strives or assumes to be mild and merciful.

A. متريق **mùtèrèyyiq**, *a. (fem.* متريقه*)* (A mirage) that glitters.

A. مترئم **mùtèrè''im**, *vulg.* متريم **mùtèrèyyim**, *a. (fem.* مترئمه*)* 1. (A beast) yearning toward its young. 2. Pitiful, compassionate.

A. متزابن **mùtèzâbin**, *a. (fem.* متزابنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزاجر **mùtèzâjir**, *a. (fem.* متزاجره*)* Mutually checking or chiding.

A. متزاحف **mùtèzâhif**, *a. (fem.* متزاحفه*)* Flocking together as troops.

A. متزاحم **mùtèzâhim**, *a. (fem.* متزاحمه*)* Crowding and distressing each other.

A. متزاعم **mùtèzâ'im**, *a. (fem.* متزاعمه*)* Mutually talking.

A. متزاوج **mùtèzâvij**, *a. (fem.* متزاوجه*)* 1. Mutually pairing; mutually marrying or married. 2. (Letters) alike in shape but distinguished by dots. 3. (Words) resembling each other in form or sound.

A. متزاور **mùtèzâvir**, *a. (fem.* متزاوره*)* 1. Mutually visiting. 2. Turning aside, deviating.

A. متزاول **mùtèzâvil**, *a. (fem.* متزاوله*)* Mutually vying, contending.

A. متزاهد **mùtèzâhid** *a. (fem.* متزاهده*)* Who shuns, abstains.

A. متزايد **mùtèzâyid**, *a. (fem.* متزايده*)* 1. Which increases. 2. Who bid against each other.

A. متزايغ **mùtèzâyig**, *a. (fem.* متزايغه*)* Leaning toward each other.

A. متزايل **mùtèzâyil**, *a. (fem.* متزايله*)* 1. Mutually separating or separated. 2. (متزايله) (A woman) who veils herself, keeping from strange men.

A. متزبد **mùtèzèbbid**, *a. (fem.* متزبده*)* 1. Foaming, frothing. 2. Very angry. 3. Who takes an oath without hesitation.

A. متزبر **mùtèzèbbir**, *a. (fem.* متزبره*)* Trembling with rage.

A. متزبع **mùtèzèbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متزبعه*)* Quarrelsome and abusive.

A. متزبن **mùtèzèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متزبنه*)* Mutually pushing and thrusting.

A. متزبى **mùtèzèbbi**, *a. (fem.* متزبيه*)* Who digs a pitfall.

A. متزجى **mùtèzèjji**, *a. (fem.* متزجيه*)* Who is satisfied and pushes on.

A. متزحر **mùtèzâhhir**, *a. (fem.* متزحره*)* 1. Suffering from dysentery. 2. Who gives birth with pains and moans. 3. Agonized at parting with money.

A. متزحف **mùtèzâhhif**, *a. (fem.* متزحفه*)* That crawls gently along.

A. متزحل **mùtèzâhhil**, *a. (fem.* متزحله*)* That goes away, retreats.

A. متزخر **mùtèzâkhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متزخره*)* (A river) full and boisterous, in flood

A. متزخرف **mùtèzâkhrif**, *a. (fem.* متزخرفه*)* Adorned; bedizened.

A. متزر **mûtèzîr** (*for* موتزر) *a. (fem.* متزره) 1. Who burdens himself. 2. Who takes on himself a charge. 3. Who loads himself with guilt.

A. متزرد **mûtèzèrrid**, *a. (fem.* متزرده) That swallows, gulps down.

A. متزرر **mûtèzèrrîr**, *a. (fem.* متزرره) Having buttons.

A. متزرى **mûtèzèrrî**, *a. (fem.* متزريه) Who finds fault and reproves.

A. متزع **mûttèzî'** (*for* موتزع), *a. (fem.* متزعه) Determined.

A. متزعب **mûtèzâ''ib**, *a. (fem.* متزعبه) 1. Quick. 2. Angry, hasty.

A. متزعزع **mûtèzâ'zî'**, *a. (fem.* متزعزعه) Shaking, agitated.

A. متزعم **mûtèzâ''im**, *a. (fem.* متزعمه) Who says a thing without proof.

A. متزغم **mûtèzâggim**, *a. (fem.* متزغمه) Who mutters and grumbles.

A. متزفر **mûtèzôffir**, *a. (fem.* متزفره) (A Christian) who breaks his fast by eating flesh.

A. متزقم **mûtèzâqqim**, *a. (fem.* متزقمه) Who swallows food leisurely.

A. متزكى **mûtèzèkki**, *a. (fem* متزكيه) 1. That thrives and grows. 2. That becomes purified. 3. Who pays alms, *zekyat*. 4. Very pious.

A. متزلج **mûtèzèllij**) *a. (fem.* متزلجه,
A. متزلخ **mûtèzèllikh**) متزلخه) 1. That slips. 2. Whose foot slips.

A. متزلزل **mûtèzèlzil**, *a. (fem.* متزلزله) 1. Shaken, convulsed; trembling. 2. (A phrase) capable of being so variously read in a single vowel as to give quite different meanings.

A. متزلع **mûtèzèlli'**, *a. (fem.* متزلعه) (A foot-sole) cracked in the skin.

A. متزلق **mûtèzèlliq**, *a. (fem.* متزلقه) 1. As متزلخ 2. Slippery.

A. متزمت **mûtèzèmmit**, *a. (fem.* متزمته) Calm, sedate.

A. متزمزم **mûtèzèmzim**, *a. (fem.* متزمزمه) Muttering.

A. متزمل **mûtèzèmmil**, *a. (fem.* متزمله) Who wraps himself in a cloak.

A. متزن **mûttèzîn** (*for* موتزن), *a. (fem.* متزنه) 1. Weighed. 2. Equal in weight. 3. Correct in metre.

A. متزنخ **mûtèzènnîkh**, *a. (fem.* متزنخه) 1. Garrulous; indiscreet. 2. Proud.

A. متزند **mûtèzènnid**, *a. (fem.* متزنده) Perplexed, unable to reply; incensed.

A. متزندق **mûtèzèndîq**, *a. (fem.* متزندقه) Who is or becomes a Magian or atheist.

A. متزنر **mûtèzènnir**, *a. (fem.* متزنره) Girt with a rope or thread as a mark of his religion.

A. متزوج **mûtèzèvvij**, *a. (fem.* متزوجه) Who takes a spouse; married.

A. متزود **mûtèzèvvid**, *a. (fem.* متزوده) Who lays in provisions.

A. متزور **mûtèzèvvîr**, *a. (fem.* متزوره) Who speaks falsely.

A. متزوى **mûtèzèvvî**, *a. (fem.* متزويه) 1. Who retires to a corner, cell, hermitage. 2. That puts on the appearance of (so and so).

A. متزهد **mûtèzènhid**, *a. (fem.* متزهده) Ascetic.

A. متزهف **mûtèzènhif**, *a. (fem.* متزهفه) That goes or turns away.

A. متزيخ **mûtèzèyyîkh**, *a. (fem.* متزيخه) Which departs or disappears.

A. متزيد **mûtèzèyyid**, *a. (fem.* متزيده) 1. Increasing; increased. 2. Who exaggerates.

A. متزير **mûtèzè''ir**, vulg. متزير **mûtèzèyyîr**, *a. (fem.* متزيره) Roaring, growling.

A. متزيغ **mûtèzèyyîg**, *a. (fem.* متزيغه) Dressed out in finery.

A. متزيف **mûtèzèyyîf**, *a. (fem.* متزيفه) (A coin) of bad alloy.

A. متزيق **mûtèzèyyîq**, *a. (fem.* متزيقه) Adorned.

A. متزيل **mûtèzèyyîl**, *a. (fem.* متزيله) Scattered, dispersed.

A. متزين **mûtèzèyyîn**, *a. (fem.* متزينه) Which appears beautiful or desirable.

A. متزيى **mûtèzèyyî**, *a. (fem.* متزييه) As متزوى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. متساب **mûtèsâbb** (*for* متسابب), *a. (fem.* متسابه) Mutually reviling.

A. متسابق **mûtèsâbiq**, *a. (fem.* متسابقه) Striving to precede one another.

A. متساتل **mûtèsâtil**, *a. (fem.* متساتله) That issues in a stream.

A. متساجل **mûtèsâjil**, *a. (fem.* متساجله) Mutually vying.

A. متساحق **mûtèsâhîq**, *a. (fem.* متساحقه) Rubbing against each other.

A. متسار **mûtèsârr** (*for* متسارر), *a. (fem.* متساره) Mutually telling secrets.

A. متسارع **mûtèsârî'**, *a. (fem.* متسارعه) Striving to be quickest.

A. متسافح **mûtèsâfih**, *a. (fem.* متسافحه) 1. Mutually shedding blood. 2. Promiscuously coupling.

A. متسافد **mutesafid**, *a. (fem.* متسافده*)* Promiscuously coupling (beasts).

A. متساقب **mutesaqib**, *a. (fem.* متساقبه*)* Adjacent to one another.

A. متساقط **mutesaqit**, *a. (fem.* متساقطه*)* 1. Falling. 2. Falling gradually or successively. 3. Who falls or throws himself upon. 4. Void, of no effect.

A. متساق **mutesaqi**, *a. (fem.* متساقيه*)* Mutually giving to drink.

A. متساكر **mutesakir**, *a. (fem.* متساكره*)* Who feigns intoxication.

A. متسالف **mutesalif**, *a. (fem.* متسالفه*)* Mutually brothers-in-law.

A. متسالم **mutesalim**, *a. (fem.* متساله*)* Mutually at peace.

A. متسامح **mutesamih**, *a. (fem.* متسامحه*)* Mutually affecting blindness to shortcomings.

A. متسامع **mutesami'**, *a. (fem.* متسامعه*)* 1. Mutually hearing. 2. Generally heard of, notorious. 3. Who pretends to hear or listen.

A. متسامي **mutesami**, *a. (fem.* متساميه*)* 1. Vying for preeminence. 2. High or exalted.

A. متساند **mutesanid**, *a. (fem.* متساندة*)* 1. That leans upon a prop. 2, Mutually supporting or aiding. 3. Divided into mutually supporting parties.

A. متساور **mutesavir**, *a. (fem.* متساوره*)* Springing on each other.

A. متساوى **mutesavi**, *a. (fem.* متساويه*)* Mutually equal. الاضلاع – Equilateral (triangle). الزوايا – Equiangular. الساقين – Isosceles (triangle).

A. متساهل **mutesahil**, *a. (fem.* متساهله*)* 1. Mutually indulgent. 2. Affectedly indulgent. 3. Careless, negligent. 4. Negligently expressing a subject.

A. متساهم **mutesahim**, *a. (fem.* متساهمه*)* 1. Mutually drawing lots. 2. Mutually sharing.

A. متساير **mutesayir**, *a. (fem.* متسايره*)* Going, traveling together.

A. متسايف **mutesayif**, *a. (fem.* متسايفه*)* Mutually fighting or fencing with swords.

A. متسايل **mutesayil**, *a. (fem.* متسايله*)* Flowing together.

A. متسائل **mutesa'il**, *a. (fem.* متسائله*)* 1. Who ask of one another. 2. Conjointly asking.

A. متسبب **mutesebbib**, *a. (fem.* متسببه*)* Who has or procures a means; especially a means of subsistence; rich.

A. متستر **mutesettir**, *a. (fem.* متستره*)* Covered; screened; veiled.

A. متسجى **mutesejji**, *a. (fem.* متسجيه*)* Who covers, wraps himself.

A. متسحب **mutesahhib**, *a. (fem.* متسحبه*)* Who drags something trailing on the ground.

A. متسحج **mutesahhij**, *a. (fem.* متسحجه*)* Scratched, grazed, excoriated.

A. متسحر **mutesahhir**, *a. (fem.* متسحره*)* Who takes an early meal.

A. متسخر **mutesakhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متسخره*)* 1. Who makes another work. 2. Who mocks.

A. متسخط **mutesakhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متسخطه*)* 1. Dissatisfied, discontented. 2. Displeased.

A. متسخن **mutesakhkhin**, *a. (fem.* متسخنه*)* Growing warm or hot.

A. متسخى **mutesakhkhi**, *a. (fem.* متسخيه*)* Who affects munificence.

A. متسرر **mutesarrir**, *a.* As متسرى, *q.v.*

A. متسرع **mutesarri'**, *a. (fem.* متسرعه*)* Who makes haste.

A. متسرم **mutesarrim**, *a. (fem.* متسرمه*)* Separated into portions or groups.

A. متسروال **mutesarwil**, *a. (fem* متسروله*)* Who puts on or wears breeches.

A. متسرى **mutesarri**, *a.* Who takes a woman as concubine.

A متسع **mutessa'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* 1. Made nine; made into nine parts; made up of nine parts or elements; especially, a poem in stanzas of nine distichs. 2. A nine-sided figure. 3. A talisman subdivided into 81 squares.

A. متسع **muttesa'**, (for موتسع **mutesa'**), *s.* The place where a thing is or becomes wide or ample.

A. متسع **muttesi'**, *a. (fem.* متسعه*)* Wide or ample.

A. متسعر **mutesa''ir**, *a. (fem.* متسعره*)* Flaming, blazing (fire).

A. متسفر **mutesaffir**, *a. (fem.* متسفره*)* 1. Who undertakes a journey or campaign. 2. Who goes or comes in the twilight. 3. Who gets or saves a fraction of something.

A. متسفل **mutesaffil**, *a. (fem.* متسفله*)* 1. Lowered, depressed. 2. Low. 3. Ignoble.

A. متسقط **mutesaqqit**, *a. (fem.* متسقطه*)* 1. Who tries to make another commit himself. 2. Who picks up scraps of information.

A. متسقف **mŭtĕsăqqĭf**, *a. (fem.* متسقفه*)* 1. Roofed; ceiled. 2. Who becomes a bishop.

A. متسقى **mŭtĕsăqqī**, *a. (fem.* متسقيه*)* That drinks or imbibes.

A. متسكن **mŭtĕsĕkkĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسكنه*)* 1. Calm; tranquil. 2. Staid, sedate. 3. Submissive, humble. 4. Poor.

A. متسلب **mŭtĕsĕllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متسلبه*)* 1. Divested, denuded. 2. متسلبه (A widow) who puts off ornaments.

A. متسلت **mŭtĕsĕllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسلته*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلح **mŭtĕsĕllĭh**, *a. (fem.* متسلحه*)* Who puts on armor or takes arms.

A. متسلسل **mŭtĕsĕlsĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسلسله*)* 1. In continuous links like a chain. 2. Continuous in succession. 3. Which successively goes through the grades of a hierarchy. 4. (A tradition) unbroken in the chain of relaters. 5. Uninterrupted (sequence). 6. (An argument) in a never-ending chain.

A. متسلط **mŭtĕsăllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسلطه*)* That exercises any action, power, or jurisdiction over another; aggressive; dominant.

A. متسلع **mŭtĕsĕlli'**, *a. (fem.* متسلعه*)* Cracked, chapped (skin).

A. متسلف **mŭtĕsĕllĭf**, *a. (fem* متسلفه*)* Who receives payment in advance.

A. متسلل **mŭtĕsĕllĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسلله*)* That slips quietly away.

A. متسلم **mŭtĕsĕllĕm**, *a. (fem.* متسلمه*)* Received and taken in payment or in charge.

A. متسلم **mŭtĕsĕllĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسلمه*)* 1. Who declares himself free from, or unconnected with a person or thing. 2. Who takes or receives a thing from another custodian; especially, (in Turkey; vulg. **mŭsĕllĭm**) a deputy lieutenant-governor and local collector of taxes, tithes, etc.

A. متسلى **mŭtĕsĕlli**, *a. (fem.* متسليه*)* Who takes comfort, consoles himself.

A. متسم **mŭttĕsĭm** *(for* موتسم*)*, *a. (fem.* متسمه*)* Marked, distinguished by some mark.

A. متسمط **mŭtĕsĕmmĭt**, *a. (fem.* متسمطه*)* Hanging, suspended.

A. متسمع **mŭtĕsĕmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متسمعه*)* 1. Who hears casually. 2. Who listens attentively.

A. متسمل **mŭtĕsĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسملة*)* Who drinks of a remnant.

A. متسمن **mŭtĕsĕmmĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسمنه*)* That grows or has grown fat.

A. متسمى **mŭtĕsĕmmī**, *a. (fem.* متسميه*)* 1. High; exalted. 2. Named. 3. Who calls himself (so or so).

A. متسنم **mŭtĕsĕnnĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسنمه*)* 1. Convex. 2. Mounted on a hump

A. متسنن **mŭtĕsĕnnĭn**, *a. (fem.* متسننه*)* Who conforms to a practice; especially to the practices (سنت) of Muhammed; a Sunni.

A. متسنه **mŭtĕsĕnnĭh**, *a. (fem.* متسنهه*)* 1. Become of a year's date, age, or duration. 2. Become old, altered, spoilt by time. 3. Moldy; moldering.

A. متسنى **mŭtĕsĕnnī**, *a. (fem.* متسنيه*)* 1. As متسنه, *q. v.* 2. That mounts, ascends.

A. متسود **mŭtĕsĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* متسوده*)* 1. Who becomes or affects to be a lord or master. 2. Who marries, becomes master of a household.

A. متسور **mŭtĕsĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متسوره*)* Who puts on or wears bracelets.

A. متسوق **mŭtĕsĕvvĭq**, *a. (fem.* متسوقه*)* Who goes to market to buy or to sell.

A. متسوك **mŭtĕsĕvvĭk**, *a. (fem.* متسوكه*)* Who uses a toothbrush.

A. متسوم **mŭtĕsĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متسومه*)* Distinguished by a mark or badge.

A. متسوى **mŭtĕsĕvvī**, *a. (fem.* متسويه*)* Become level or equal.

A. متسهل **mŭtĕsĕhhĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسهله*)* Easy.

A. متسيب **mŭtĕsĕyyĭb**, *a. (fem.* متسيبه*)* Careless or prodigal in expense.

A متسئل **mŭtĕsĕ''ĭl**, *a. (fem.* متسئله*)* Who asks alms; a beggar.

A. متشابر **mŭtĕshābĭr**, *a. (fem.* متشابره*)* Mutually near.

A. متشابك **mŭtĕshābĭk**, *a. (fem.* متشابكه*)* 1. Interlaced. 2. Intricate.

A. متشابه **mŭtĕshābĭh**, *a. (fem.* متشابهه*)* 1. Mutually resembling, similar. 2. Equable. 3. Ambiguous. متشابه الاجزا Of which each part is similar. اعداد متشابهه Similar numbers. آيات متشابهات The ambiguous or parabolic verses of the Qur'an. حركت متشابهه Equable motion. — سطوح Similar superficies. كتاب متشابه The Equable Book, the Qur'an. مجسمات متشابهه Similar solids.

A. متشاتم **mŭtĕshātĭm**, *a. (fem.* متشاتمه*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متشاجر **mŭtĕshājĭr**, *a. (fem.* متشاجره*)*

1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Mutually squabbling.

A. متشاخس **mûtèshâkhis**, *a. (fem.* متشاخسه*)* 1. (One part of a joined fracture) not accurrately fitted to the other part. 2, Separate, not joined (fractured thing). 3. Scattered, broken up into distinct groups. 4. In complete disorder. 5. Discordant.

A. متشاخص **mûtèshâkhis**, *a. (fem.* متشاخصه*)* Discordant; disordered.

A. متشادف **mûtèshâdif**, *a. (fem.* متشادفه*)* Warped, contorted.

A. متشارج **mûtèshârij**, *a. (fem.* متشارجه, *pl.* متشارجت*)* Apparently erroneous for مشارج, *q. v.*

A. متشارك **mûtèshârik**, *a. (fem.* متشاركه*)* Mutually taking or possessing a share; a fellow-shareholder; a partner.

A. متشازر **mûtèshâzir**, *a. (fem.* متشازره*)* Mutually looking askance.

A. متشاعر **mûtèshâ'ir**, *a. (fem.* متشاعره*)* Who affects to be a poet, a poetaster.

A. متشاغل **mûtèshâgil**, *a. (fem.* متشاغله*)* Affectedly busy.

A. متشاف **mûtèshâff** *(for* متشافف*)*, *a. (fem.* متشافه*)* Who takes or drinks off the whole.

A. متشاق **mûtèshâqq**, *(for* متشاقق*)*, *a. (fem.* متشاقه*)* Mutually wrangling.

A. متشاكس **mûtèshâkis**, *a. (fem.* متشاكسه*)* Mutually obstinate and annoying.

A. متشاكل **mûtèshâkil**, *a. (fem.* متشاكله*)* Mutually resembling.

A. متشاكى **mûtèshâki**, *a. (fem.* متشاكيه*)* Mutually complaining of or to each other.

A. متشام **mûtèshâmm** *(for* متشامم*)*, *a. (fem.* متشامه*)* Smelling each other.

A. متشانى **mûtèshâni** *(for* متشانئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متشانئه*)* Mutually hating.

A. متشاور **mûtèshâvir**, *a. (fem.* متشاوره*)* Mutually consulting and deliberating.

A. متشاوس **mûtèshâvis**, *a. (fem.* متشاوسه*)* Who affects to look askance through pride.

A. متشايع **mûtèshâyi'**, *a. (fem.* متشايعه*)* 1. Dispersed and scattered. 2. Who affects to separate himself or to become a *Shi'i*.

A. متشائم **mutèshâ'im**, vulg. متشايم **mûtèshâyim**, *a. (fem.* متشائمه*)* Who draws an evil omen from an event.

A. متشبث **mûtèshèbbis**, *a. & s.* 1. Taken hold of, grasped. 2. A handle.

A. متشبث **mûtèshèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متشبثه*)* 1. Who takes firm hold, grasps. 2. Who seriously sets to work, begins to do it.

A. متشبع **mûtèshèbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متشبعه*)* 1. Who feigns to have eaten enough. 2. Who affects to abound in wealth or good qualities; boastful.

A. متشبك **mûtèshèbbik**, *a. (fem.* متشبكه*)* 1. Mutually interlaced. 2. Intricate, complicated.

A. متشبه **mûtèshèbbih**, *a. (fem.* متشبهه*)* That becomes or is, like to another.

A. متشتت **mûtèshèttit**, *a. (fem* متشتته*)* 1. Dispersed, scattered. 2. Disordered.

A. متشتى **mûtèshètti**, *a. (fem.* متشتيه*)* Who takes up or has taken winter quarters.

A. متشجع **mûtèshèjji'**, *a. (fem.* متشجعه*)* Who affects courage.

A. متشحط **mûtèshâhhit**, *a. (fem.* متشحطه*)* Weltering in his own blood.

A. متشخص **mûtèshâkhkhis**, *a. (fem.* متشخصه*)* 1. Standing up as a visible object. 2. More or less upright or prominent. 3. Distinguished.

A. متشدخ **mûtèshèddikh**, *a. (fem.* متشدخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. متشدد **mûtèshèddid**, *a. (fem.* متشددة*)* Becoming or become hard, firm, or severe.

A. متشدق **mûtèshèddiq**, *(fem.* متشدقه*)* 1. Who mouths his words in speaking. 2. Talkative.

A. متشذر **mûtèshèzzir**, *a. (fem.* متشذره*)* 1. (A beast) that tucks its tail between its legs. 2. (A man) who brings his skirts between his legs and tucks them into his girdle. 3. Who prepares himself for action. 4. Dispersed, scattered.

A. متشر **mûttèshir** (for موتشر **mûtèshir**), *a. (fem.* متشره*)* Who files his teeth sharp (as a mark of devotion to some idol). لعن الله الواشر والمتشر May God curse the filer of teeth and filed!

A. متشرب **mûtèshèrrib**, *a. (fem.* متشربه*)* 1. Who drinks leisurely or affectedly. 2. Which imbibes. 3. Which permeates, is imbibed.

A. متشرد **mûtèshèrrid**, *a. (fem.* متشرده*)* Who have scattered, dispersed.

A. متشرط **mûtèshèrrit**, *a. (fem.* متشرطه*)* Who studiously conforms to conditions; conscientious.

A. متشرع **mutèshèrri²'**, *a. (fem.* متشرعه*)* 1. Who conforms to the canon law. 2. Who is or affects to be learned in the canon law.

A. متشرف **mutèshèrrif**, *a. (fem.* متشرفه*)* Who receives or experiences an honor.

A. متشرق **mutèshèrriq**, *a. (fem.* متشرقه*)* Who stays in the sunshine.

A. متشرم **mutèshèrrim**, *a. (fem.* متشرمه*)* Slit into thongs or shreds.

A. متشرى **mutèshèrri**, *a. (fem.* متشريه*)* 1. Dispersed. 2. Schismatic.

A. متشزر **mutèshèzzir**, *a. (fem.* متشزره*)* 1. Angry. 2. As متذر, *q. v.*

A. متشعب **mutèshā''ib**, *a. (fem.* متشعبه*)* Branched, forked.

A. متشعث **mutèshā''is**, *a. (fem.* متشعثه*)* 1. (Hair) matted and stringy. 2. Teazed out into fibres.

A. متشعر **mutèshā''ir**, *a. (fem.* متشعره*)* Hairy.

A. متشعل **mutèshā''il**, *a. (fem.* متشعله*)* Which burns and flames.

A. متشفع **mutèshèffi²'**, *a. (fem.* متشفعه*)* 1. Paired, even (number). 2. Who acts as intercessor. 3. Who begs one to intercede. 4. Who adopts the Shafi'i teachings.

A. متشفى **mutèshèffi**, *a. (fem.* متشفيه*)* 1. Who becomes cured. 2. Appeased. 3. Who appeases his own wrath by vengeance.

A. متشقق **mutèshāqqiq**, *a. (fem.* متشققه*)* Split; cracked, rent.

A. متشكر **mutèshèkkir**, *a. (fem* متشكره*)* 1. Thankful, grateful. 2. Who gives thanks.

A. متشكك **mutèshèkkik**, *a. (fem.* متشككه*)* Who doubts.

A. متشكل **mutèshèkkil**, *a. (fem.* متشكله*)* 1. Formed, shaped. 2. Which appears mature or perfect. 3. متشكله Who assumes airs of coquetry.

A. متشكى **mutèshèkki**, *a. (fem.* متشكيه*)* Who complains.

A. متشمت **mutèshèmmit**, *a. (fem.* متشمته*)* Empty-handed, disappointed.

A. متشمر **mutèshèmmir**, *a. (fem.* متشمره*)* 1. Girt up. 2. Ready for work.

A. متشمز **mutèshèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* متشمزه*)* 1. Contracted. 2. Frowning. 3. Shrinking with horror.

A. متشمس **mutèshèmmis**, *a. (fem.* متشمسه*)* Sunned, exposed to the sun.

A. متشمل **mutèshèmmil**, *a. (fem.* متشمله*)* Wrapped up; cloaked.

A. متشمم **mutèshèmmim**, *a. (fem.* متشممه*)* That sniffs or perceives by smell.

A. متشنج **mutèshènnij**, *a. (fem.* متشنجه*)* 1. Shriveled. 2 Contracted in spasm. 3. *(vulg.)* Gangrenous. 4. *(vulg.)* Irremediable.

A. متشنف **mutèshènnif**, *a. (fem.* متشنفه*)* Who wears earrings.

A. متشنن **mutèshènnin**, *a. (fem.* متشننه*)* Shriveled.

A. متشور **mutèshèvvir**, *a. (fem.* متشوره*)* Ashamed, abashed.

A. متشوش **mutèshèvvish**, *a. (fem.* متشوشه*)* Confused, complicated, doubtful.

A. متشوق **mutèshèvvi²q**, *a. (fem.* متشوقه*)* 1. Eager. 2. That affects eagerness.

A. متشوك **mutèshèvvik**, *a. (fem.* متشوكه*)* Thorny; becoming thorny.

A. متشها **mutèshèhhā**, *a.* For مشهى, *q.v.*

A. متشهد **mutèshèhhid**, *a. (fem.* متشهده*)* 1. Who seeks to become a martyr. 2. Who recites the profession of faith of Islam, or the ascription of praise ending with that profession.

A. متشهى **mutèshèhhā**, متشها, *a. (fem.* متشهات*)* Longed for, desired.

A. متشهى **mutèshèhhi**, *a. (fem.* متشهيه*)* Who has a longing.

A. متشى **mutteshi**, *a. (fem.* متشيه*)* For موٴتشى, *q. v.*

A. متشيخ **mutèshèyyi²kh**, *a. (fem.* متشيخه*)* 1. Middle-aged or old. 2. Who affects or assumes to be *sheykh*.

A. متشيد **mutèshèyyid**, *a. (fem.* متشيده*)* Firmly built.

A. متشيطن **mutèshèytin**, *a. (fem.* متشيطنه*)* Like Satan in evil or in wiles.

A. متشيع **mutèshèyyi²'**, *a. (fem.* متشيعه*)* 1. Becoming grey (hair). 2. That assumes the qualities of a *Shi'i*.

A. متشيم **mutèshèyyim**, *a. (fem.* متشيمه*)* 1. Entering, penetrating; entered. 2. Appearing and spreading. 3. Who acquires or has one's moral qualities.

A. متشئم **mutèshè''im**, *a. (fem.* متشئمه*)* Who deems of evil augury.

A. متصابى **mutasābi**, *a. (fem.* متصابيه*)* Acting like a youth; fallen in love.

A. متصادف **mutasādif**, *a. (fem.* متصادفه*)* 1. That meets by chance. 2. Which happens by chance.

A. متصادق **mutasādiq**, *a. (fem.* متصادقه*)* 1. Mutually sincere. 2. Mutually truthful.

A. متصادم **mutasādim**, *a. (fem.* متصادمه*)*

Colliding with each other.

A. متصارم **mŭtasārim**, *a. (fem.* متصارمه*)* Mutually severing relations.

A. متصاعب **mŭtasā'ib**, *a. (fem.* متصاعبه*)* Mutually obstinate.

A. متصاعد **mŭtasā'id**, *a. (fem.* متصاعده*)* That mounts, ascends.

A. متصاغر **mŭtasāgir**, *a. (fem.* متصاغره*)* Who is, or affects to be of small account.

A. متصافح **mŭtasāfih**, *a. (fem.* متصافحه*)* Who mutually shakes hands.

A. متصافق **mŭtasāfiq**, *a. (fem.* متصافقه*)* Who shakes hands with another to bind a bargain.

A. متصافن **mŭtasāfin**, *a. (fem.* متصافنه*)* Who divides or shares water with another, the allowance to each being what will cover a pebble in a cup.

A. متصافى **mŭtasāfi**, *a. (fem.* متصافيه*)* Mutually having good will and sincerity.

A. متصالح **mŭtasālih**, *a. (fem.* متصالحه*)* Mutually at peace or making peace.

A. متصامّ **mŭtasāmm**, *a. (fem.* متصامه*)* Who feigns deafness.

A. متصاول **mŭtasāvil**, *a. (fem.* متصاوله*)* Mutually attacking.

A. متصايح **mŭtasāyih**, *a. (fem.* متصايحه*)* Concurrently shouting.

A. متصبب **mŭtasabbib**, *a. (fem.* متصببه*)* Flowing; gushing.

A. متصبح **mŭtasabbih**, *a. (fem.* متصبحه*)* 1. Who does something in the early morning. 2. Who uses a lamp.

A. متصبر **mŭtasabbir**, *a. (fem.* متصبره*)* Who constrains himself to patience.

A. متصبى **mŭtasabbi**, *a. (fem.* متصبيه*)* Who acts as a child.

A. متصحف **mŭtasahhif**, *a. (fem.* متصحفه*)* (A written word) clerically corrupted.

A. متصدد **mŭtasaddid**, *a. (fem.* متصدده*)* Who turns or has turned toward.

A. متصدر **mŭtasaddir**, *a. (fem.* متصدره*)* Who acts as chief; who occupies the chief seat.

A. متصدع **mŭtasaddi'**, *a. (fem.* متصدعه*)* Split, cracked.

A. متصدف **mŭtasaddif**, *a. (fem.* متصدفه*)* Who turns away so as to shun.

A. متصدق **mŭtasaddiq**, *a. (fem.* متصدقه*)* Who gives an alms.

A. متصدى **mŭtasaddi**, *a. (fem.* متصديه*)* Who sets about or dares to do some act.

A. متصرف **mŭtasarrif**, *a. (fem.* متصرفه*)* 1. Who uses and disposes of a thing at will; especially, T. the governor of a *sanjak*, of which several form a vilayet, under a governor general or *Vali*. 2. *(gram.)* Inflected, capable of inflection. — او *v. i.* To be the absolute master or owner of a thing.

T. متصرفلق **mŭtasarrifliq**, *s.* 1. The quality or act of one who disposes absolutely of a thing. 2. The quality, rank, functions of a *mutesarrif*. 3. A district in Turkey under the jurisdiction of a *mutesarrif*, a *sanjak*.

A. متصرفه **mŭtasarrifė**, *a. & s., fem. of* متصرف The faculty of the mind by which ideas are set in order for use.

A. متصرم **mŭtasarrim**, *a. (fem.* متصرمه*)* 1. Cut through. 2. Who affects decision.

A. متصعب **mŭtasa''ib**, *a. (fem.* متصعبه*)* Which becomes difficult.

A. متصعد **mŭtasa''id**, *a. (fem.* متصعده*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Difficult.

A. متصعر **mŭtasa''ir**, *a., fem.* Who swells his cheeks from pride.

A. متصعلك **mŭtasa'lik**, *a. (fem.* متصعلكه*)* Who becomes or affects to be a pauper.

A. متصف **mŭttasif** *(for* موتصف*)*, *a. (fem.* متصفه*)* Endowed with some quality. — او *v.i.* To be endowed with a quality.

A. متصفح **mŭtasaffih**, *a. (fem.* متصفحه*)* Who examines on all sides.

A. متصفق **mŭtasaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متصفقه*)* Who applies himself cautiously to a matter.

A. متصفى **mŭtasaffi**, *a. (fem.* متصفيه*)* Clarified, free from sediment.

A. متصل **mŭttasil**, *a. (fem.* متصله*)* 1. Which reaches, is joined to another. 2. Continuous. — حديث An unbroken tradition. — ضمير A pronoun, joined as a suffix to the end of a word. — نسب An uninterrupted lineage.

A. متصلا **mŭttasilā**, *adv.* Continually.

A. متصلا **mŭttasilan**, *adv.* 1. In conjunction. 2. Continuously.

A. متصلب **mŭtasallib**, *a. (fem.* متصلبه*)* Determined, obdurate.

P. متصلبانه **mŭtasallibāne**, *a.* Obdurate (manner, etc.).

A. متصلع **mŭtasalli'**, *a. (fem.* متصلعه*)* Free from cloud.

A. متصلق **mŭtasalliq**, *a. (fem.* متصلقه*)* That rolls.

A. متصلى **mŭtasalli**, *a. (fem.* متصليه*)* Warmed, burnt.

A. متصمع **mutasammi'**, *a. (fem.* متصمعه*)* (An arrow-feather) stuck together.

A. متصنع **mutasanni'**, *a. (fem.* متصنعه*)* 1. Affecting to be skillful. 2. Who affects; feigning.

A. متصوت **mutasawwit**, *a. (fem.* متصوته*)* Sounding, resonant.

A. متصور **mutasawwir**, *a. (fem.* متصوره*)* 1. Which takes shape; imagined; conceivable. 2. Who forms an idea of.

A. متصوع **mutasawwi'**, *a. (fem.* متصوعه*)* 1. Scattered, dispersed. 2. Fallen off.

A. متصوف **mutasawwif**, *a. (fem.* متصوفه*)* 1. Who becomes or affects to be a *sufi*. 2. A professor or student of theosophy; a mystic.

A. متصون **mutasawwin**, *a. (fem.* متصونه*)* Who avoids bad things; who takes care.

A. متصيد **mutasayyid**, *a. (fem.* متصيده*)* Who goes after game or fish.

A. متصير **mutasayyir**, *a. (fem.* متصيره*)* That becomes like another.

A. متصيف **mutasayyif**, *a. (fem.* متصيفه*)* Who remains during summer in a place.

A. متضاجم **mutazâjim**, *a. (fem.* متضاجمه*)* 1. Complicated, perplexed. 2. Wry-mouthed.

A. متضاحك **mutazâhik**, *a. (fem.* متضاحكه*)* 1. Who laughs at or with another. 2. Who feigns to laugh.

A. متضاد **mutazâdd** *(for* متضادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متضاده*)* Mutually opposed, contrary.

A. متضار **mutazârr** *(for* متضارر*)*, *a. (fem.* متضاره*)* Mutually injurious.

A. متضارب **mutazârib**, *a. (fem.* متضاربه*)* Mutually striking.

A. متضارس **mutazâris**, *a. (fem.* متضارسه*)* (A building) having zigzag courses of stones.

A. متضاعف **mutazâ'if**, *a. (fem.* متضاعفه*)* Two or several fold greater.

A. متضاغط **mutazâgit**, *a. (fem.* متضاغطه*)* Mutually crowding and pushing.

A. متضاغن **mutazâgin**, *a. (fem.* متضاغنه*)* Mutually hating.

A. متضاف **mutazâff**, *a. (fem.* متضافه*)* 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Poor, needy, pinched.

A. متضافر **mutazâfir**, *a. (fem.* متضافره*)* Mutually helping.

A. متضافط **mutazâfit**, *a. (fem.* متضافطه*)* Firm (flesh).

A. متضافن **mutazâfin**, *a. (fem.* متضافنه*)* As متضافر, *q. v.*

A. متضام **mutazâmm**, *a. (fem.* متضامه*)* Mutually close and joining.

A. متضايق **mutazâyiq**, *a. (fem.* متضايقه*)* Narrow, confined.

A. متضائل **mutazâ'il**, *a. (fem.* متضائله*)* 1. Puny. 2. Crouching down to hide.

A. متضبب **mutazâbbib**, *a. (fem.* متضببه*)* Fat and short-necked.

A. متضبط **mutazâbbit**, *a. (fem.* متضبطه*)* That holds fast.

A. متضجر **mutazajjir**, *a. (fem.* متضجره*)* Ill at ease, distressed; annoyed, grieved.

A. متضجع **mutazajji'**, *a. (fem.* متضجعه*)* Who continues lying, will not leave; hence, slothful; negligent.

A. متضح **muttazih** (for موتضح), *a. (fem.* متضحه*)* Plain, manifest.

A. متضحك **mutazâhhik**, *a. (fem.* متضحكه*)* Who laughs with effort or affectation.

A. متضحى **mutazâhhi**, *a. (fem.* متضحيه*)* Who breakfasts.

A. متضرب **mutazarrib**, *a. (fem.* متضربه*)* 1. Who smites himself violently. 2. Agitated, clashing together.

A. متضرج **mutazarrij**, *a. (fem.* متضرجه*)* 1. Soiled. 2. (A cheek) suffused with red. 3. Opened (flower). 4. Pealing (thunder); flashing (lightning). 5. متضرجه (A woman) who displays herself openly.

A. متضرر **mutazarrir**, *a. (fem.* متضرره*)* Who suffers injury. او — *v. i.* To suffer loss.

A. متضرع **mutazarri'**, *a (fem.* متضرعه*)* 1. Who humbles himself obsequiously. 2. Who humbles himself in prayer. او — *v. i.* 1. To be humble. 2. To be a supplicant.

A. متضرم **mutazarrim**, *a. (fem.* متضرمه*)* 1. (A fire) blazing. 2. Fiercely kindled. 3. Intensely suffering from hunger, thirst, etc. 4. Inflamed with anger.

A متضع **muttazi'** *(for* موتضع*)*, *a. (fem.* متضعه*)* 1. Lowly, humble. 2. Low, vile, base.

A. متضعضع **mutazâ'zi'**, *a. (fem.* متضعضعه*)* 1. Obsequious, cringing. 2. Poor, needy.

A. متضعف **mutazâ''af**, *a. (fem.* متضعفه*)* Deemed weak, poor.

A. متضعف **mutazâ''if**, *a. (fem.* متضعفه*)* 1. Who deems or treats another as weak, poor. 2. That becomes weak.

A. متضلع **mutazalli'**, *a. (fem.* متضلعه*)* That has eaten or drunk to the full

A. متضمخ **mutazammikh**, *a. (fem.* متضمخه*)*

Anointed with unguent.

A. متضمد **mŭtăzămmĭd**, *a. (fem.* متضمدة*)* Bound up with ointment; plastered or poulticed.

A. متضمر **mŭtăzămmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متضمرة*)* Brought down to a light, working condition; thin, emaciated.

A. متضمن **mŭtĕzămmĭn**, *a. (fem.* متضمنة*)* 1. Which comprises, contains. 2. Who is or becomes bail or guarantee; responsible. — او *v.t. & i.* 1. To comprise, contain. 2. *int.* To be or become responsible, bail, or guarantee.

A. متضوج **mŭtăzăvvĭj**, *a. (fem.* متضوجة*)* Winding, tortuous.

A. متضور **mŭtăzăvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متضورة*)* That writhes or screams in agony.

A. متضوع **mŭtăzăvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متضوعة*)* 1. Diffused. 2. (A child) faint from weeping. 3. (A chick) fluttering to be fed.

A. متضوك **mŭtăzăvvĭk**, *a. (fem.* متضوكة*)* Wallowing and defiled.

A. متضوي **mŭtăzăvvi** (for متضوئ), *a. (fem.* متضوية*)* Who goes into the dark, better to see something which is lighted.

A. متضيح **mŭtăzăyyĭh**, *a. (fem.* متضيحة*)* 1. Much diluted (milk). 2. Who drinks diluted milk. 3. That comes late to a watering place and finds but a turbid remnant.

A. متضيع **mŭtăzăyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متضيعة*)* Diffused.

A. متضيف **mŭtăzăyyĭf**, *a. (fem.* متضيفة*)* 1. Who becomes or is a guest. 2. Which leans, inclines.

A. متضيق **mŭtăzăyyĭq**, *a. (fem.* متضيقة*)* Narrow, close, confined.

A. متطابق **mŭtăṭābĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطابقة*)* 1. Mutually superposed in strata. 2. Mutually agreeing or corresponding.

A. متطارش **mŭtăṭārĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متطارشة*)* Who feigns not to hear.

A. متطارق **mŭtăṭārĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطارقة*)* Following consecutively.

A. متطاطئ **mŭtăṭā'ti** (for متطاطئ), *a. (fem.* متطاطئة*)* 1. Bowed, inclined. 2. Submissive, compliant.

A. متطاعم **mŭtăṭā'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطاعمة*)* 1. Feeding one another in succession. 2. Billing (doves).

A. متطاعن **mŭtăṭā'ĭn**, *a. (fem.* متطاعنة*)* Stabbing each other with spears.

A. متطال **mŭtăṭāll**, *a. (fem.* متطالة*)* That stretches the neck to see better.

A. متطاوع **mŭtăṭāvi'**, *a. (fem.* متطاوعة*)* Who does his utmost.

A. متطاول **mŭtăṭāvĭl**, *a. (fem.* متطاولة*)* 1. Long or high. 2. Who assumes an air of superiority.

A. متطاهر **mŭtăṭāhĭr**, *a. (fem.* متطاهرة*, pl.* متطاهرون *obl.* متطاهرين*)* For متظهر, *q.v.*

A. متطاير **mŭtăṭāyĭr**, *a. (fem.* متطايرة*)* 1. (Leaves, etc.) flying about in all directions. 2. (Clouds) overspreading the sky. 3. Over tall.

A. متطبب **mŭtăṭăbbĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطببة*)* A tyro in medicine; a medical student; a quack doctor.

A. متطبع **mŭtăṭăbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متطبعة*)* 1. Who acquires or has acquired some nature, disposition, or habit. 2. Who affects the habit or disposition of another.

A. متطبق **mŭtăṭăbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطبقة*)* 1. Covered with a lid. 2. A being or becoming a lid or cover or like one.

A. متطرب **mŭtăṭărrĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطربة*)* Lively from joy.

A. متطرح **mŭtăṭărrĭh**, *a. (fem.* متطرحة*)* Fallen or falling through weakness.

A. متطرز **mŭtăṭărrĭz**, *a. (fem.* متطرزة*)* Edged, fringed (cloth, etc.).

A. متطرس **mŭtăṭărrĭs**, *a (fem.* متطرسة*)* Choice and dainty.

A. متطرش **mŭtăṭărrĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متطرشة*)* Cured, convalescent.

A. متطرف **mŭtăṭărrĭf**, *a. (fem.* متطرفة*)* That goes or keeps apart, aside.

A. متطرق **mŭtăṭărrĭq**, *a. (fem.* متطرقة*)* 1. That consecutively strikes or hammers. 2. (Evil) that consecutively occurs. 3. That seeks or finds access.

A. متطرم **mŭtăṭărrĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطرمة*)* Who hesitates in speaking.

A. متطعم **mŭtăṭă''ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطعمة*)* Who tastes.

A. متطغم **mŭtăṭăggĭm**, *a. (fem.* متطغمة*)* Who feigns ignorance.

A. متطفل **mŭtăṭăffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متطفلة*)* Parasitical.

A. متطلب **mŭtăṭăllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متطلبة*)* Who asks for or seeks persistently.

A. متطلس **mŭtăṭăllĭs**, *a. (fem.* متطلسة*)* 1. Obliterated, or nearly so. 2. Who puts on or wears a hanging end to his turban.

A. متطلع **mŭtăṭălli'**, *a. (fem.* متطلعة*)* 1. Full to overflowing. 2. That raises his head to look. 3. Who eagerly

covets. 4. Which rises before the eyes or mind. 5. That is or becomes aware,

A. متطلق **mutaṭāllig**, *a. (fem.* متطلقه*)* That goes straight along at full speed.

A. متطلى **mutaṭālli**, *a. (fem.* متطليه*)* 1. Who anoints himself. 2. Anointed, gilded, or painted. 3. Who sports, diverts himself.

A. متطمس **mutaṭammis**, *a. (fem.* متطمسه*)* Effaced, obliterated.

A متطن **muṭṭaṭin** (for موتطن), *a. (fem.* متطنه*)* That settles in an abode.

A. متطوح **mutaṭāvvih**, *a. (fem.* متطوحه*)* Lost and wandering.

A. متطوس **mutaṭāvvis**, *a. (fem.* متطوسه*)* Tricked out and vain as a peacock.

A. متطوع **mutaṭāvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متطوعه*)* 1. Who yields spontaneous obedience. 2. Who performs any religious act of supererogation.

A. متطوف **mutaṭāvvif**, *a. (fem.* متطوفه*)* Who circumambulates.

A. متطوق **mutaṭāvviq**, *a. (fem.* متطوقه*)* 1. Who puts on his neck a ring, collar, or necklet. 2. Who takes upon himself any responsibility. 3. Who submits.

A. متطول **mutaṭāvvil**, *a. (fem.* متطوله*)* 1. Prolix; tedious. 2. Liberal, generous.

A. متطوى **mutaṭāvvi**, *a. (fem.* متطويه*)* Folded on itself; coiled up.

A. متطهر **mutaṭahhir**, *a. (fem.* متطهره*)* 1. Purified or clean, pure. 2. Self-cleansed from canonical impurity. 3. Who keeps pure from sin.

A. متطهل **mutaṭahhil**, *a. (fem.* متطهله*)* Fetid.

A. متطهم **mutaṭahhim**, *a. (fem.* متطهمه*)* 1. Who loathes (food). 2. Wild, frightened, or disgusted.

A. متطيب **mutaṭayyib**, *a. (fem.* متطيبه*)* 1. Pleasant, agreeable, fragrant. 2. Who perfumes himself.

A. متطيخ **mutaṭayyikh**, *a. (fem.* متطيخه*)* Filthy.

A. متطير **mutaṭayyir**, *a. (fem.* متطيره*)* Who draws a bad omen from birds.

A. متطين **mutaṭayyin**, *a. (fem.* متطينه*)* Soiled with mud or clay.

A. متظالم **mutaẓālim**, *a. (fem.* متظالمه*)* 1. Mutually unjust and tyrannical. 2. Who complains of injustice groundlessly.

A. متظاهر **mutaẓāhir**, *a. (fem.* متظاهره*)* 1. Visible, manifest. 2. Mutually aiding, supporting each other. 3. Who divorces his wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother".

A. متظرف **mutaẓarrif**, *a. (fem.* متظرفه*)* Affectedly witty or graceful.

A. متظفر **mutaẓaffir**, *a. (fem.* متظفره*)* Successful; victorious.

A. متظلل **mutaẓallil**, *a. (fem.* متظلله*)* 1. That goes into or keeps in the shade. 2. Who seeks or finds protection.

A. متظلم **mutaẓallim**, *a. (fem.* متظلمه*)*; *pl.* متظلون *obl.* متظلين*)* Who complains of wrong or oppression.

A. متظنن **mutaẓannin**, *a. (fem.* متظننه*)* Who opines, surmises.

A. متظهر **mutaẓahhir**, *a. (fem.* متظهره*)* 1. Who leans his back against a thing. 2. Who leans on another as a protection. 3. As متظاهر No. 3, *q. v.*

A. متع **metta'a**, *interj.* May God cause or permit to derive benefit!

A. متع **mitā'**, **mutā'**, *s., pl. of* متعه Advantages, benefits given or received.

A. متعاتب **mutā'ātib**, *a. (fem.* متعاتبه*)* Mutually reprehending each other.

A. متعاد **mutā'ādd** (for متعادد), *(a. fem.* متعاده*)* Over a (given) number.

A. متعادل **mutā'ādil**, *a. (fem.* متعادله*)* 1. Mutually equal. 2. Mutually just. 3. Mutually similar (numbers).

A. متعادى **mutā'ādi**, *a. (fem.* متعاديه*)* 1. Mutually competing in running. 2. Mutually hostile and aggressive.

A. متعار **mutā'ārr** (for متعارر), *a. fem.* متعاره*)* Who awakes talking or calling out; or, who rolls about in bed talking to himself.

A. متعارض **mutā'āriz**, *a. (fem.* متعارضه*)* 1. Who meet and cross each other's path. 2. Who oppose or fight with each other. 3. Who mutually compete with or imitate.

A. متعارف **mutā'āref**, vulg. **mutā'ārif**, *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* Well known.

A. متعارف **mutā'ārif**, *a. (fem.* متعارفه*)* 1. Acquainted with, recognizing one another. 2. Mutually making signs of recognition or saluting. 3. T. (vulg. for **mutā'āref**) Well known.

A. متعارك **mutā'ārik**, *a. (fem.* متعاركه*)* Heaped up, stratum on stratum

A. متعازل **mutā'āzil**, *a. (fem.* متعازله*)* Mutually apart, separate.

A. متعازى **mutā'āzi**, *a. (fem.* متعازيه*)* Mutually condoling.

A. متعاسر **mûta'âsir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاسره*)* 1. Hard in dealing with each other. 2. Hard, difficult.

A. متعاشر **mûta'âshir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاشره*)* Consorting, mixing in intercourse with each other.

A. متعاشى **mûta'âshî**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاشيه*)* Who feigns ignorance, will not see.

A. متعاضد **mûta'âzid**, *a.* *(fem* متعاضده*)* Supporting, helping each other.

A. متعاطف **mûta'âtif**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاطفه*)* Mutually kind or affectionate.

A. متعاطى **mûta'âtî**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاطيه*)* Who exchange things with each other.

A. متعاظم **mûta'âzim**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاظمه*)* 1. Important, serious. 2. Proud.

A. متعاظى **mûta'âzî**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاظيه*)* Mutually injuring, grieving, or vilifying.

A. متعاقب **mûta'âqib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاقبه*)* 1. Following at each other's heels, successive. 2. Mutually or successively pursuing. 3. Subsequent.

A. متعاقبا **mûta'âqiban**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Successively. 2. Subsequently.

A. متعاقد **mûta'âqid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاقده*)* Mutually bound by promise, agreement, or contract.

A. متعاقم **mûta'âqim**, *a.* As متعاقب, *q. v.*

A. متعاكر **mûta'âkir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكره*)* Confusedly intermixed in battle.

A. متعاكس **mûta'âkis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكسه*)* Repeatedly reflected or reverberated.

A. متعاكظ **mûta'âkiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاكظه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متعال **mûta'âl** (for متعالى), *a.* Supreme (God). ـ خداى The Most High and Supreme God. ـ ملك The Most High God.

A. متعالل **mûta'âll**, *a.* *(fem.* متعالله*)* 1. Who makes a beast go at its utmost speed. 2. متعاله (A woman) freed from the lochial discharge.

A. متعالم **mûta'âlem**, *a.* *(fem.* متعالمه*)* Generally known.

A. متعالم **mûta'âlim**, *a.* *(fem.* متعالمه*)* Mutually knowing; generally or universally acquainted with.

A. متعالى **mûta'âlî**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاليه*)* 1. Conventionally متعال **mûta'âl**, *q. v.* 2. Who ascends. 3. Who comes.

A. متعامس **mûta'âmis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعامسه*)* 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Dubious, doubtful.

A. متعامش **mûta'âmish**, *a.* *(fem* متعامشه*)* 1. Negligent, careless.

A. متعامل **mûta'âmil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعامله*)* Holding relations or having dealings with each other.

A. متعامى **mûta'âmî**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاميه*)* Who feigns blindness or pretends not to see.

A. متعانق **mûta'ânik**, *a.* *(fem.* متعانقه*)* Folding arms round each other's necks.

A. متعانى **mûta'âni**, *a.* *(fem.* متعانيه*)* Mutually striving.

A. متعاود **mûta'âvid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوده*)* Separating and returning each to his own party.

A. متعاور **mûta'âver**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوره*)* Passed successively from hand to hand.

A. متعاور **mûta'âvir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوره*)* Who successively pass things from hand to hand.

A. متعاوك **mûta'âvik**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاوكه*)* Mutually engaged in combat.

A. متعاون **mûta'âvin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاونه*)* 1. Mutually helping. 2. متعاونه (A woman) advanced in years, middle-aged.

A. متعاهد **mûta'âhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاهده*)* Mutually bound by contract or treaty.

A. متعايب **mûta'âyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعايبه*)* Mutually finding fault.

A. متعاير **mûta'âyir**, *a.* *(fem.* متعايره*)* Mutually reviling.

A. متعاين **mûta'âyin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعاينه*)* Conspicuous.

A. متعب **mût'ab**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبه*)* Tired, fatigued.

A. متعب **mût'ib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبه*)* Tiring, fatiguing.

A. متعبب **mûta'abbib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعببه*)* Who drinks much.

A. متعبد **mûta'abbed**, *s.* *(n. u.* متعبده, *pl.* متعبدات*)* A place of worship; especially, a place for the performance of the rites of pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. متعبد **mûta'abbid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبده*)* 1. Constant in divine worship. 2. Who takes one as servant or slave.

A. متعبس **mûta'abbis**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبسه*)* Frowning, morose.

A. متعبه **mĕt'abĕ**, *s.* Any cause or source of fatigue.

A. متعبهل **mûta'abhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعبهله*)* 1. Powerful, irresistible. 2. Self-willed.

A. متعتب **mûta'attib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتبه*)* Mutually scolding or remonstrating.

A. متعتت **mûta'attit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتته*)* Hesitating and stammering in speech.

A. متعتد **mûta'attid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعتده*)*

Skillful and careful at work.

A. متته **mûta'attih**, *a. (fem.* متتهه*)* Imbecile, or feigning imbecility and dotage.

A. متتى **mûta'atti**, *a. (fem.* متتيه*)* Proud and disobedient.

A. متعثر **mûta'assir**, *a. (fem.* متعثره*)* Who stumbles, slips, or falls.

A. متعتق **mûta'assiq**, *a. (fem.* متعتقه*)* Densely massed (clouds).

A. متعتكل **mûta'askel, -kil**, *a. (fem.* متعتكله*)* Clustered with dates.

A. متعتلب **mûta'aslib**, *a. (fem.* متعتلبه*)* Feeble, emaciated.

A. متعجب **mûta'ajjib**, *a. (fem.* متعجبه*)* Astonished, amazed.

P. متعجبانه **mûta'ajjibāne**, *a.* Peculiar to one amazed.

A. متعجج **mûta'ajjij**, *a. (fem.* متعججه*)* (A room, etc.) full of smoke.

A. متعجر **mûta'ajjir**, *a. (fem.* متعجره*)* 1. Big (abdomen). 2. Large in the abdomen.

A. متعجس **mûta'ajjis**, *a. (fem.* متعجسه*)* 1. Proud. 2. Who goes forth at dawn. 3. Who loiters. 4. That hinders or delays. 5. That deprives of good. 6. Who follows and spies. 7. Who finds fault with. 8. Soaked, drenched.

A. متعجل **mûta'ajjil**, *a. (fem.* متعجله*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Who pays ready money.

A. متعجن **mûta'ajjin**, *a. (fem.* متعجنه*)* Fat (beast).

A. متعجه **mûta'ajjih**, *a. (fem.* متعجهه*)* 1. Who feigns ignorance. 2. Dubious.

A. متعدد **mûta'addid**, *a. (fem.* متعدده*)* Numerous, many.

A. متعدى **mûta'addi**, *a. (fem.* متعديه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Infectious, contagious, epidemic. 3. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). 4. Aggressive.

A. متعذر **mûta'azzir**, *a. (fem.* متعذره*)* 1. Who offers an excuse. 2. Impossible (as excusing failure).

A. متعذل **mûta'azzil**, *a. (fem.* متعذله*)* Who submits to rebuke of a fault.

A. متعرب **mûta'arrib**, *a. (fem.* متعربه*)* 1. Who becomes an Arab. 2. Who adopts the life of a nomad Arab. عرب متعربه Arabs who have become so by marriage, adoption, etc.

A. متعرج **mûta'arrij**, *a. (fem.* متعرجه*)* 1. Leaning (building). 2. Intently occupied.

A. متعرز **mûta'arriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرزه*)* Hard, difficult.

A. متعرس **mûta'arris**, *a. (fem.* متعرسه*)* Uxorious.

A. متعرش **mûta'arrish**, *a. (fem.* متعرشه*)* 1. Dwelling in a booth. 2. Who undertakes.

A. متعرص **mûta'arris**, *a. (fem.* متعرصه*)* Fixed, resident in a place.

A. متعرض **mûta'arriz**, *a. (fem.* متعرضه*)* 1. That crosses one's path, presents itself. 2. That opposes or attacks. 3. Who sets himself to do a thing; who exposes himself. 4. Who interferes wrongfully.

A. متعرعر **mûta'ar'ir**, *a. (fem.* متعرعره*)* Mangy, scabby.

A. متعرف **mûta'arrif**, *a. (fem.* متعرفه*)* 1. Known. 2. Who seeks to know. 3. Who follows prevalent custom rather than the canon law.

A. متعرق **mûta'arriq**, *a. (fem.* متعرقه*)* 1. That gnaws bones. 2. Who gets an adversary's head under his arm.

A. متعزب **mûta'azzib**, *a. (fem.* متعزبه*)* Long unmarried.

A. متعزز **mûta'azziz**, *(fem.* متعززه*)* 1. Strong, powerful. 2. Highly esteemed. 3. Become scarce, high-priced. 4. Difficult.

A. متعزق **mûta'azziq**, *a. (fem.* متعزقه*)* Hasty, hard to deal with.

A. متعزل **mûta'azzil**, *a. (fem.* متعزله*)* That goes apart, secedes.

A. متعزم **mûta'azzim**, *a. (fem.* متعزمه*)* Who resolves.

A. متعزى **mûta'azzi**, *a. (fem.* متعزيه*)* Who asserts a relationship.

A. متعس **mût'as**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* Destroyed.

A. متعس **mût'is**, *a. (fem.* متعسه*)* That destroys.

A. متعسر **mûta'assir**, *a. (fem.* متعسره*)* Hard, difficult. الحصول — Hard to obtain or accomplish.

A. متعسعس **mûta'as'is**, *a. (fem.* متعسعسه*)* Prowling and seeking,

A. متعسف **mûta'assif**, *a. (fem.* متعسفه*)* 1. That goes astray. 2. Who acts inconsiderately or with violence.

A. متعسق **mûta'assiq**, *a. (fem.* متعسقه*)* 1. Adherent. 2. Addicted to. 3. Persistently dunning.

A. متعسن **mûta'assin**, *a. (fem.* متعسنه*)* 1. Who seeks traces. 2. Who resembles his father.

A. متعشب **mûtâ'âshshib**, *a. (fem.* متعشبة*)* Well pastured and fat.

A. متعشق **mûtâ'âshshiq**, *a. (fem.* متعشقة*)* 1. In love. 2. Who feigns to be in love.

A. متعشى **mûtâ'âshshi**, *a. (fem.* متعشية*)* Who takes his evening meal after dusk.

A. متعصب **mûtâ'âssib**, *a. (fem.* متعصبة*)* 1. Bigoted; firmly attached to his religion. 2. Zealous, ardent. 3. Who wears a turban. 4. Who binds a stone on his stomach to allay hunger.

A. متعصر **mûtâ'âssir**, *a. (fem.* متعصرة*)* 1. Pressed (for the extraction of juice). 2. Hard, arduous. 3. Niggardly. 4. Driven to seek protection.

A. متعصم **mûtâ'âssim**, *a. (fem.* متعصمة*)* Who holds tight. 2. Who keeps to innocence.

A. متعصى **mûtâ'âssî**, *a.(fem.* متعصية*)* 1. Who uses a staff or stick. 2. Rebellious; refractory; difficult.

A. متعطر **mûtâ'âttir**, *a. (fem.* متعطرة*)* Perfumed.

A. متعطش **mûtâ'âttish**, *a. (fem.* متعطشة*)* 1. Thirsty. 2. Feignedly thirsty or desirous.

A. متعطف **mûtâ'âttif**, *a. (fem.* متعطفة*)* 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. Favorably disposed. 3. Who wears a wrapper.

A. متعطل **mûtâ'âttil**, *a. (fem.* متعطلة*)* 1. Idle, unemployed. 2. Who disuses customary ornaments.

A. متعطى **mûtâ'âttî**, *a. (fem.* متعطية*)* 1. Who asks a gift. 2. Who begins. 3. Who hastes.

A. متعظ **mûttâ'iz** (for موتعظ), *a. (fem.* متعظة*)* Who accepts admonition, admonished.

A. متعظم **mûtâ'âzzim**, *a. (fem.* متعظمة*)* Who deems himself great, proud.

A. متعفج **mûtâ'âffij**, *a. (fem.* متعفجة*)* That sidles in going.

A. متعفر **mûtâ'âffir**, *a. (fem.* متعفرة*)* Dusty, soiled with dust.

A. متعفف **mûtâ'âffif**, *a. (fem.* متعففة*)* Who abstains from sin; chaste, incorruptible.

A. متعفن **mûtâ'âffin**, *a. (fem.* متعفنة*)* Rotten and fetid.

A. متعفى **mûtâ'âffî**, *a. (fem.* متعفية*)* Effaced, obliterated.

A متعقب **mûtâ'âqqib**, *a. (fem.* متعقبة*)* 1. Who follows. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Who finds fault. 4. Who punishes.

A. متعقد **mûtâ'âqqid**, *a. (fem.* متعقدة*)* 1. Tied, knotted; agreed to. 2. Coagulated.

A. متعقف **mûtâ'âqqif**, *a. (fem.* متعقفة*)* Crooked, bent.

A. متعقل **mûtâ'âqqil**, *a. (fem.* متعقلة*)* 1. Who conceives in the mind, comprehends. 2. Who ponders, reflects. 3. Intelligent.

A. متعقم **mûtâ'âqqim**, *a. (fem.* متعقمة*)* Who digs for water.

A. متعكب **mûtâ'âkkeb**, *a. (fem.* متعكبة*)* Overwhelmed with care.

A. متعكب **mûtâ'âkkib**, *a (fem.* متعكبة*)* (Care) that surrounds; overwhelming.

A. متعكس **mûtâ'âkkis**, *a. (fem.* متعكسة*)* 1. Who reels. 2. Reflected or inverted.

A. متعكش **mûtâ'âkkish**, *a. (fem.* متعكشة*)* 1. Involved, entangled. 2. Matted, felted. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكظ **mûtâ'âkkiz**, *a. (fem.* متعكظة*)* 1. Who remains long away. 2. Who pauses to consider. 3. Complicated.

A. متعكف **mûtâ'âkkif**, *a. (fem.* متعكفة*)* Who shuts himself up in a place.

A. متعلق **mûtâ'âllâq**, *s.* A point of attachment, an interest.

A. متعلق **mûtâ'âlliq**, *a. (fem.* متعلقة, *pl. f.* متعلقات*)* Hanging, dependent, related, concerning. — بكا Dependent on me; connected with me; concerning me.

A. متعلقات **mûtâ'âlliqât**, *a. & s., pl. of* متعلق 1. See متعلق 2. Dependents: accessories.

A. متعلل **mûtâ'âllil**, *a. (fem.* متعللة*)* 1. Who amuses himself to pass the time. 2. Who makes a pretext.

A. متعلم **mûtâ'âllim**, *a. (fem.* متعلمة*)* Who studies; a learner, pupil.

A. متعلى **mûtâ'âllî**, *a. (fem.* متعلية*)* 1. High. 2. Mounting, ascending.

A. متعمج **mûtâ'âmmij**, *a. (fem.* متعمجة*)* Who lurches as he goes.

A. متعمد **mûtâ'âmmid**, *a. (fem.* متعمدة*)* 1. Who acts intentionally, deliberately. 2. Who resolves; resolved. 3. Baptized.

A. متعمق **mûtâ'âmmiq**, *a. (fem.* متعمقة*)* That goes deeply or into the depths.

A. متعمل **mûtâ'âmmil**, *a. (fem.* متعملة*)* 1. Who strives his best. 2. Who performs the duty of tax-collector.

A. متعمم **mûtâ'âmmim**, *a. (fem.* متعممة*)*

1. Who puts on a turban. 2. Crowned. 3. Who adopts another as his paternal uncle.

A. متعنت **mütä'ännit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعنته*)* Who finds fault.

A. متعند **mütä'ännid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعنده*)* Obstinate.

A. متعنن **mütä'ännin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعننه*)* Sexually impotent.

A. متعنى **mütä'ännï**, *a.* *(fem.* متعنيه*)* 1. That gives trouble; tiresome. 2. Who takes trouble. 3. Worried. 4. (A fever) that attacks repeatedly. 5. Who aims at, intends (a thing).

A. متعوب **mütä'üb**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوبه*)* Tired, jaded.

A. متعوث **mütä'äwïs**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوثه*)* Bewildered, perplexed.

A. متعوج **mütä'äwïj**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوجه*)* Bent, crooked.

A. متعود **mütä'äwïd**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوده*)* 1. Accustomed, habituated. 2. Who visits a sick person.

A. متعوذ **mütä'äwïz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوذه*)* Who seeks shelter.

A. متعور **mütä'äwïr**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوره*)* 1. Who does by turns. 2. Who borrows. 3. Who asks back a thing lent.

A. متعوض **mütä'äwïz**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوضه*)* Who takes in lieu of.

A. متعوق **mütä'äwïq**, *a.* *(fem.* متعوقه*)* Impeded, hindered.

A. متعه **mut'ä**, rarely **mit'ä**, *s.* *(pl.* متع*)*. 1. An advantage, benefit. 2. A present given to a divorced wife in addition to the stipulated dower. 3. A sufficiency. 4. A pittance. 5. A kind of temporary marriage practised among Shi'i Muslims. 6. A pilgrimage at Mekka performed by one who has just completed the forms of the pilgrimage of respect (حج عمره) and is still on the ground.

A. متعهت **mütä'ähhit**, *a.* *(fem.* متعهته*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. متعهد **mütä'ähhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعهده*)* Who has engaged to do something; covenanted; responsible.

A. متعيب **mütä'äyyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيبه*)* 1. Faulty. 2. Who deems faulty.

A. متعيد **mütä'äyyid**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيده*)* 1. Tyrannical. 2. Passionate. 3. Constantly threatening or accusing.

A. متعيش **mütä'äyyish**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيشه*)* Who manages to sustain himself.

A. متعيل **mütä'äyyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متعيله*)* Pompous of gait.

A. متعين **mütä'äyyin**, *a.* *(fem.* متعينه*)* 1. Manifest, visible. 2. Existent as a reality. 3. Conspicuous, distinguished. 4. Determinate.

A. متغابن **mütägäbin**, *a.* *(fem.* متغابنه*)* Mutually defrauding.

A. متغابى **mütägäbi**, *a.* *(fem.* متغابيه*)* Who feigns stupidity.

A. متغازل **mütägäzil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغازله*)* Mutually acting amorously.

A. متغاضى **mütägäzï**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاضيه*)* Who feigns to take no notice.

A. متغاطس **mütägätis**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاطسه*)* 1. Who competes or accompanies in diving. 2. Who feigns to be immersed in a subject.

A. متغاطش **mütägätish**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاطشه*)* Who feigns inattention.

A. متغافل **mütägäfil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغافله*)* Who is or feigns to be unmindful.

A. متغالب **mütägälib**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاليه*)* Who competes.

A. متغالى **mütägälï**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاليه*)* 1. Immoderate, excessive. 2. Mutually unreasonable in bargaining. 3. Dense (vegetation). 4. (A beast) becoming thin.

A. متغام **mütägämm**, *a.* *(fem.* متغامه*)* Who feigns care or grief.

A. متغامز **mütägämiz**, *a.* *(fem.* مغامزه*)* Mutually making signs.

A. متغامس **mütägämis**, *a.* *(fem.* متغامسه*)* As متغاطس, *q. v.*

A. متغانى **mütägäni**, *a.* *(fem.* متغانيه*)* 1. Free from want. 2. Mutually independent.

A. متغاور **mütägävir**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاوره*)* Raiding one another.

A. متغاوط **mütägävit**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاوطه*)* Who competes or accompanies in diving.

A. متغاوى **mütägävï**, *a.* *(fem.* متغاويه*)* Mobbing and ill-using or killing a man.

A. متغايب **mütägäyib**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايبه*)* Absent or disappearing.

A. متغايد **mütägäyid**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايده*)* Slim and supple.

A. متغاير **mütägäyir**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايره*)* Different, diverse.

A. متغايظ **mütägäyiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايظه*)* Mutually inflamed with hate.

A. متغايل **mütägäyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متغايله*)* Interlaced and matted.

A. متغب **mŭtgăb**, *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* Found fault with; faulty.

A. متغب **mŭtgĭb**. *a. (fem.* متغبه*)* 1. Who finds fault. 2. That makes faulty.

A. متغبر **mŭtăgăbbĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغبره*)* Who begets.

A. متغبق **mŭtăgăbbĭq**, *a. (fem.* متغبقه*)* Who milks a beast at eve.

A. متغتغ **mŭtăgtĭg**, *a. (fem.* متغتغه*)* Who mumbles in speaking.

A. متغدن **mŭtăgăddĭn**, *a. (fem.* متغدنه*)* Gracefully waving (bough, etc.).

A. متغدى **mŭtăgăddī**, *a. (fem.* متغديه*)* 1. Who breakfasts or lunches. 2. T. For متغذى *q.v.*

A. متغذم **mŭtăgăzzĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغذمه*)* 1. Who tastes. 2. Who eats much.

A. متغذى **mŭtăgăzzī**, vulg. متغدى **mŭtăgăddī**, *a. (fem.* متغذيه*)* That takes or derives nourishment.

A. متغرب **mŭtăgărrĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغربه*)* 1. In a strange place; a stranger. 2. Who goes to the west.

A. متغرد **mŭtăgărrĭd**, *a. (fem.* متغرده*)* Warbling, humming, roaring.

A. متغرر **mŭtăgărrĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغرره*)* Who rushes into danger.

A. متغرغر **mŭtăgărgĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغرغره*)* Who gargles his throat.

A. متغزل **mŭtăgăzzĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغزله*)* Who indites an ode, *gazel*.

A. متغسل **mŭtăgăssĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغسله*)* Who washes his body.

A. متغشمر **mŭtăgăshmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغشمره*)* 1. Who seizes, snatches. 2. Passionate; irate.

A. متغشى **mŭtăgăshshī**, *a. (fem.* متغشيه*)* 1. Covering, enveloping. 2. That covers itself.

A. متغضب **mŭtăgăzzĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغضبه*)* Who becomes angry, irate.

A. متغضر **mŭtăgăzzĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغضره*)* That goes or keeps away.

A. متغضغض **mŭtăgăzgĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغضغضه*)* 1. Which is or becomes less. 2. (Water) sinking into the earth.

A. متغضف **mŭtăgăzzĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغضفه*)* 1. Wriggling, twining. 2. Bending with grace in walking. 3. Favoring, favorable. 4. (A well) that caves in. 5. (Darkness) descending as a pall.

A. متغضن **mŭtăgăzzĭn**, *a. (fem.* متغضنه*)* Drawn together in folds.

A. متغطرس **mŭtăgătrĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغطرسه*)* 1. Who swerves. 2. Who walks swaggeringly. 3. Who shows anger. 4. Stingy, miserly.

A. متغطرف **mŭtăgătrĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغطرفه*)* 1. Who swaggers. 2. Proud, haughty.

A. متغطش **mŭtăgăttĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متغطشه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغطغط **mŭtăgătgĭt**, *a. (fem.* متغطغطه*)* 1. Rough, (sea). 2. Scattered.

A. متغطى **mŭtăgăttī**, *a. (fem.* متغطيه*)* Enveloped.

A. متغفق **mŭtăgăffĭq**, *a. (fem.* متغفقه*)* Who drinks all day.

A. متغفل **mŭtăgăffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغفله*)* Careless, heedless.

A. متغلب **mŭtăgăllĭb**, *a. (fem.* متغلبه*, pl.* متغلبون *obl.* متغلبين*)* Who assumes the mastery wrongfully or tyrannically; a usurper.

A. متغلت **mŭtăgăllĭt**, *a. (fem.* متغلته*)* Who surprises and makes captive.

A. متغلد **mŭtăgăllĭd**, *a. (fem.* متغلده*)* Concentrated and fatal (poison).

A. متغلظ **mŭtăgăllĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغلظه*)* 1. Thick, coarse. 2. Heinous (sin).

A. متغلف **mŭtăgăllĭf**, *a. (fem.* متغلفه*)* Cased, sheathed.

A. متغلل **mŭtăgăllĭl**, *a. (fem.* متغلله*)* 1. Inherent. 2. Perfumed with musk.

A. متغم **mŭtgăm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Troubled with repletion or indigestion.

A. متغم **mŭtgĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Indigestible.

A. متغمه **metgămè**, *s.* Any indigestible food.

A. متغمد **mŭtăgămmĕd**, *a. (fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Sheathed (sword). 2. Enveloped, especially in God's mercy.

A. متغمد **mŭtăgămmĭd**, *(fem.* متغمده*)* 1. Who sheaths a sword. 2. That envelopes; especially said of God, who envelopes the dead in His mercy.

A. متغمر **mŭtăgămmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغمره*)* That drinks less than satisfies. 2. Who tinges himself with saffron.

A. متغمس **mŭtăgămmĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغمسه*)* That plunges in and is completely covered.

A. متغمغم **mŭtăgămgĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمغمه*)* Who mumbles.

A. متغنج **mŭtăgănnĭj**, *a. (fem.* متغنجه*)* Who uses coquettish airs.

A. متغنم **mŭtăgănnĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغنمه*)* Who takes spoil.

A. متغنى **mŭtăgănnī**, *a. (fem.* متغنيه*)* 1. Independent of aid. 2. Who sings.

A. متفور mūtăgāvvir, *a. (fem.* متفوره*)* Who goes to the bottom, or into a low-lying country.

A. متفوص mūtăgāvvis, *a. (fem.* متفوصه*)* 1. That plunges or dives. 2. Who goes deeply into a subject.

A. متفوط mūtăgāvvit, *a. (fem.* متفوطه*)* Who eases nature.

A. متفول mūtăgāvvil, *a. (fem.* متفوله*)* 1. That assumes divers appearances. 2. That becomes like a "ghoul". 3. Capricious, fickle.

A. متغيب mūtăgăyyib, *a. (fem.* متغيبه*)* 1. That is or becomes bodily absent. 2. Hidden, invisible. 3. Setting or set (sun, etc.).

A. متغير mūtăgăyyir, *a. (fem.* متغيره*)* 1. Changed; transmuted, altered. 2. Varying, changeable. 3. Spoiled, putrid. 4. Changed in countenance, to pale, red, etc. 5. Jealous of honor. او – *v. i.* To be changed, altered.

A. متغيظ mūtăgăyyiz, *a. (fem.* متغيظه*)* 1. Sultry. 2. Vehement, furious. 3. Roaring. 4. Boiling noisily.

A. متغيف mūtăgăyyif, *a. (fem.* متغيفه*)* 1. Waving (branch, etc.). 2. (A beast) that swerves and goes zigzag. 3. Name of a horse.

A. متغيق mūtăgăyyiq, *a. (fem.* متغيقه*)* Clouded, dimmed.

A. متغيل mūtăgăyyil, *a. (fem.* متغيله*)* Dense, entangled.

A. متغيم mūtăgăyyim, *a. (fem.* متغيمه*)* Cloudy (sky).

A. متفاتح mūtăfātih, *a. (fem.* متفاتحه*)* Who, among others, talks apart, or privately.

A. متفاتی mūtăfāti, *a. (fem.* متفاتيه*)* 1. Generous, munificent. 2. Who with another consults a *mufti*.

A. متفاج mūtăfāj, *a. (fem.* متفاجه*)* Who walks straddling.

A. متفاجی mūtăfāji, *a. (fem.* متفاجيه*)* Wide of interval.

A. متفاحش mūtăfāhish, *a. (fem.* متفاحشه*)* Immodest; obscene.

A. متفاخر mūtăfākhir, *a. (fem.* متفاخره*)* Mutually boasting.

A. متفادی mūtăfādi, *a. (fem.* متفاديه*)* Who mutually ransoms.

A. متفار mūtăfārr, *a. (fem.* متفاره*)* Mutually fleeing.

A. متفارز mūtăfāriz, *a. (fem.* متفارزه*)* Who dissolves partnership.

A. متفارص mūtăfāris, *a. (fem.* متفارصه*)* Who shares by turns in a supply of water.

A. متفارط mūtăfārit, *a. (fem.* متفارطه*)* 1. Who strives to get in advance. 2. Overdue as to time. 3. Crowding (cares).

A. متفارق mūtăfāriq, *a. (fem.* متفارقه*)* Mutually separated.

A. متفاسح mūtăfāsih, *a. (fem.* متفاسحه*)* (Seated people) mutually separating to make room for a new comer.

A. متفاسخ mūtăfāsikh, *a. (fem.* متفاسخه*)* Who cancels a bargain, etc., with another.

A. متفاسد mūtăfāsid, *a. (fem.* متفاسده*)* Mutually troubled by discord, and estranged.

A. متفاصح mūtăfāsih, *a. (fem.* متفاصحه*)* (A man) affectedly elegant of diction.

A. متفاضح mūtăfāzih, *a. (fem.* متفاضحه*)* Who mutually exposes faults.

A. متفاضل mūtăfāzil, *a. (fem.* متفاضله*)* 1. Who vies for preeminence. 2. Superior.

A. متفاعلن mūtăfā'ilun, *s. (prosody)* Name and measure (∪∪–∪–) of one of the eight original Arabian feet.

A. متفاقح mūtăfāqih, *a. (fem.* متفاقحه*)* Back to back.

A. متفاقد mūtăfāqid, *a. (fem.* متفاقده*)* 1. Losing one another. 2. Seeking for one another.

A. متفاقر mūtăfāqir, *a. (fem.* متفاقره*)* Who feigns poverty, humility, or submissiveness.

A. متفاقس mūtăfāqis, *a. (fem.* متفاقسه*)* Seizing each other by the hair.

A. متفاقم mūtăfāqim, *a. (fem.* متفاقمه*)* Formidable.

A. متفاكه mūtăfākih, *a. (fem.* متفاكهه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متفال mitfāl, *a.* Stinking, fetid.

A. متفالی mūtăfāli, *a. (fem.* متفاليه*)* Clearing one another of lice.

A. متفانی mūtăfāni, *a. (fem.* متفانيه*)* Mutually destroying.

A. متفاوت mūtăfāvit, *a. (fem.* متفاوته*)* 1. Unequal. 2. Dissimilar, various.

A. متفاود mūtăfāvid, *a. (fem.* متفاوده*)* Mutual in imparting profit, information, or instruction; mutually profitable.

A. متفاوض mūtăfāviz, *a. (fem.* متفاوضه*)* Unlimited, (partner or partnership).

A. متفاوه mūtăfāvih, *a. (fem.* متفاوهه*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متفاهم **mûtefâhim**, *a. (fem.* متفاهمه*)* Who feigns or endeavors to understand.

A. متفايد **mûtefâyid**, *a. (fem.* متفايده*)* As متفاود, *q. v.*

A. متفائل **mûtefâ'il**, *a. (fem.* متفائله*)* Who draws an augury.

A. متفتت **mûtefêttit**, *a. (fem.* متفتته*)* Crumbling or crumbled.

A. متفتح **mûtefêttih**, *a. (fem.* متفتحه*)* 1. Opening, open. 2. Conquered; achieved.

A. متفتغ **mûtefêttig**, *a. (fem.* متفتغه*)* Crushed.

A. متفتف **mûtefîtif**, *a. (fem.* متفتفه*)* Gossiping, tattling.

A. متفتق **mûtefêttiq**, *a. (fem.* متفتقه*)* 1. Split; rent. 2. Garrulous.

A. متفتل **mûtefêttil**, *a. (fem.* متفتله*)* Twisted, spun.

A. متفتى **mûtefêtti**, *a. (fem.* متفتيه*)* Who assumes the airs of a young man. 2. Who affects munificence.

A. متفجر **mûtefêjjir**, *a. (fem.* متفجره*)* 1. Which wells up and flows, takes rise. 2. Munificent. 3. Breaking (dawn).

A. متفجس **mûtefêjjis**, *a. (fem.* متفجسه*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متفجع **mûtefêjji'**, *a. (fem.* متفجعه*)* Complaining, groaning.

A. متفحج **mûtefâhhij**, *a. (fem.* متفحجه*)* Who straddles.

A. متفحش **mûtefâhhish**, *a. (fem.* متفحشه*)* Obscene or inordinate in speech.

A. متفحص **mûtefâhhis**, *a. (fem.* متفحصه*)* Who searches or inquires after.

A. متفحل **mûtefâhhil**, *a. (fem.* متفحله*)* Who affects to be manly, brave, wise.

A. متفحه **mêtfâhâ**, *s.* A place of or for apples.

A. متفخت **mûtefâkhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متفختته*)* 1. Who struts like a dove. 2. Pompous.

A. متفخذ **mûtefâkhkhiz**, *a. (fem.* متفخذه*)* 1. That gets between thighs. 2. Dilatory.

A. متفخر **mûtefâkhkhir**, *a. (fem.* متفخره*)* Who prides himself; haughty

A. متفذح **mûtefêzzih**, *a. (fem.* متفذحه*)* (A beast) straddling to stale.

A. متفر **mûtfir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* 1. Who has hairy nostrils. 2. Budding (tree). 3. (Land) grazed while its verdure is sprouting.

A. متفر **mûttefir**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* Numerous or abundant.

A. متفرثه **mûtefêrrisè**, *a. fem.* Nauseated (woman).

A. متفرج **mûtefêrrij**, *a. (fem.* متفرجه*)* 1. Opening and separating; open, gaping. 2. Removing or removed. 3. Who diverts himself, especially in the open air or a place of entertainment.

A. متفرح **mûtefêrrih**, *a. (fem.* متفرحه*)* Who rejoices; cheerful.

A. متفرد **mûtefêrrid**, *a. (fem.* متفرده*)* That is or becomes separate.

A. متفرز **mûtefêrriz**, *a. (fem.* متفرزه*)* Separated as a portion.

A. متفرس **mûtefêrris**, *a. (fem.* متفرسه*)* 1. Who perceives by observation. 2. Who affects to be a horseman.

A. متفرش **mûtefêrrish**, *a. (fem.* متفرشه*)* 1. Spread out. 2. That stretches himself; which spreads its wings.

A. متفرص **mûtefêrris**, *a. (fem.* متفرصه*)* Who seizes an occasion.

A. متفرط **mûtefêrrit**, *a. (fem.* متفرطه*)* 1. That has the lead. 2. Overdue (action).

A. متفرع **mûtefêrri'**, *a. (fem.* متفرعه*, pl. f.* متفرعات*)* Which springs out or exists as a branch, ramification, subdivision; derived, derivative.

A. متفرعات **mûtefêrri'âât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرع Branches, offshoots, ramifications; subdivisions, derivatives.

A. متفرغ **mûtefêrrig**, *a. (fem.* متفرغه*)* 1. That is or becomes free, at leisure. 2. Who receives into his possession a house or land.

A. متفرق **mûtefêrriq**, *a. (fem.* متفرقه*, pl. f.* متفرقات*)* Separated; subdivided; scattered. زعامت متفرقه A peculiar superior fief not subject to the local authorities.

A. متفرقات **mûtefêrriqât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متفرق Disunited; fragments; details.

A. متفرقه **mûtefêrriqâ**, *s. (formerly)* A yeoman or knight seized of a peculiar fief (زعامت متفرقه). باشی — *(formerly)* The chief of the holders of these peculiar fiefs, specially attached to the Grand Vezir for the transmission of his orders.

A. متفرك **mûtefêrrik**, *a. (fem.* متفركه*)* Mincingly languid, whether in speech or motion.

A. متفرى **mûtefêrri**, *a. (fem.* متفريه*)* 1. Longitudinally slit, cracked. 2. (Water, etc.) that bursts forth.

A. متفزر **mûtefêzzir**, *a. (fem.* متفزره*)*

1. Burst, split. 2. Crumbled.

A. متفزع **mûtefèzzî'**, *a. (fem.* متفزعه*)* Frightened.

A. متفسح **mûtefèssîh**, *a. (fem.* متفسحه*)* 1. Spacious. 2. Who makes room for another. 3. That roams.

A. متفسخ **mûtefèssîkh**, *a. (fem.* متفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated. 2. Dislocated.

A. متفسر **mûtefèssîr**, *a. (fem.* متفسره*)* Who seeks for exegesis.

A. متفسى **mûtefèssî** *(for* متفسّى*)*, *a. (fem.* متفسئه*)* Ragged.

A. متفشج **mûtefèshshîj**, *a. (fem.* متفشجه*)* Straddling.

A. متفشغ **mûtefèshshîg**, *a. (fem.* متفشغه*)* Very coarsely clad.

A. متفشل **mûtefèshshîl**, *a. (fem.* متفشله*)* 1. Seated on a cushion or behind a curtain in a litter. 2. Married. 3. Trickling down.

A. متفشى **mûtefèshshî**, *a. (fem.* متفشيه*)* 1. Wide, open (sore). 2. Disseminated, spread. 3. (A letter) pronounced with the mouth distended.

A. متفصح **mûtefâssîh**, *a. (fem.* متفصحه*)* *Punctiliously or affectedly* chaste in speech.

A. متفصد **mûtefâssîd**, *a. (fem.* متفصده*)* Oozing out.

A. متفصم **mûtefâssîm**, *a. (fem.* متفصمه*)* *Much cracked.*

A. متفصى **mûtefâssî**, *a. (fem.* متفصيه*)* Rid, freed from.

A. متفضج **mûtefâzzîj**, *a. (fem.* متفضجه*)* 1. Wet with sweat. 2. Filled out with fat. 3. *Emaciated.* 4. Ample.

A. متفضض **mûtefâzzîz**, *a. (fem.* متفضضه*)* 1. Shattered. 2. Dispersed.

A. متفضل **mûtefâzzîl**, *a. (fem.* متفضله*)* 1. Superior. 2. Kindly giving; kind, good. 3. Who affects to be superior or kind. 4. Who tosses the corner of his skirts over the shoulder.

A. متفطر **mûtefâttîr**, *a. (fem.* متفطره*)* Cracked, fissured.

A. متفطن **mûtefâttîn**, *a. (fem.* متفطنه*)* Shrewd, discerning, perspicacious.

A. متفظظ **mûtefâzzîz**, *a. (fem.* متفظظه*)* Rough, coarse, rude.

A. متفظع **mûtefâzzî'**, *a (fem.* متفظعه*)* 1. Heinous. 2. Who deems an offence heinous.

A. متفغ **mûtefâggîm**, *a. (fem.* متفغمه*)* Opening, open, (flower).

A. متفق **mûttefâq**, *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* Agreed; in عليه — On which both or all are agreed.

A. متفق **mûttefîq** *(for* موتفق*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقه*)* 1. That conforms, agrees. 2. In league with; an ally. الرأى — Unanimous of opinion. دائرهٔ متفقه Name of one of the five *circles* of Arabian metres, measured by the sole foot فعولن (∪ – –,) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متفقح **mûtefâqqîh**, *a. (fem.* متفقحه*)* Opening, opened.

A. متفقد **mûtefâqqîd**, *a. (fem.* متفقده*)* 1. Who seeks a lost object. 2. Who investigates.

A. متفقر **mûtefâqqîr**, *a. (fem.* متفقره*)* 1. Who asks for aid in poverty. 2. Who seeks education as a poor student. 3. (Land) abounding in pits.

A. متفقص **mûtefâqqîs**, *a. (fem.* متفقصه*)* Broken, split (egg, etc.).

A. متفقع **mûtefâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* متفقعه*)* 1. (A plant) that becomes hard when dried. 2. Adolescent.

A. متفقه **mûtefâqqîh**, *a. (fem.* متفقهه*)* 1. Learned in jurisprudence. 2. Who understands.

A. متفق **mûtefâqqî** *(for* متفقّى*)*, *a. (fem.* متفقئه*)* Burst.

A. متفكر **mûtefèkkîr**, *a. (fem.* متفكره*)* 1. Who thinks, reflects; thoughtful. او — To be thoughtful. قوت متفكره The reflective faculty.

A. متفكك **mûtefèkkîk**, *a. (fem.* متفككه*)* 1. Open, gaping. 2. Silly.

A. متفكن **mûtefèkkîn**, *a. (fem.* متفكنه*)* 1. Surprised. 2. Thoughtful, grave. 3. Sorry; repentant.

A. متفكه **mûtefèkkîh**, *a. (fem.* متفكهه*)* 1. Admiring and surprised. 2. Sorry, repentant. 3. Who derides, ridicules.

A. متفل **mûtfèl**, *a. (fem.* متفله*)* Turned fetid.

A. متفلت **mûtefèllît**, *a. (fem.* متفلته*)* Slipped away.

A. متفلج **mûtefèllîj**, *a. (fem.* متفلجه*)* 1. Cracked; chapped. 2. Separated (teeth).

A. متفلع **mûtefèllî'**, *a. (fem.* متفلعه*)* Split, cracked, burst.

A. متفلق **mûtefèllîq**, *a. (fem.* متفلقه*)* 1. Split, cracked, burst. 2. Breaking (dawn). 3. Who does something wonderful.

A. متفلك **mûtefèllîk**, *a. (fem.* متفلكه*)* (A breast) rounding, filled out.

A. متفلل **mutefellil**, *a. (fem.* متفلله*)* Broken and notched.

A. متفنق **mutefennik**, *a. (fem.* متفنقه*)* Delicately nourished.

A. متفنك **mutefennik**, *a. (fem.* متفنكه*)* Silly, foolish, stupid.

A. متفنن **mutefennin**, *a. (fem.* متفننه*)* 1. Versed in art or science. 2. Various. diverse. 2. Who uses divers styles or arguments.

A. متفوت **mutefevvit**, *a. (fem.* متفوته*)* 1. That omits; hence, defective. 2. Diverse, incongruous. 3. Who takes or uses property without permission. 4. Who acts in contrariety to another, thus passing him over.

A. متفوز **mutefevviz**, *a. fem.* Who travels.

A. متفوق **mutefevviq**, *a. (fem.* متفوقه*)* 1. Superior. 2. That does any act leisurely or by degrees.

A. متفوه **mutefevvih**, *a. (fem.* متفوهه*)* Who utters. او – *v. t.* To say, utter.

A. متفه **mutfeh**, *a. (fem.* متفهه*)* Gentle, tractable (beast).

A. متفهر **mutefehhir**, *a. (fem.* متفهره*)* 1. Rich, opulent. 2. Who makes free with the property of another.

A. متفهق **mutefehhiq**, *a. (fem.* متفهقه*)* Ample.

A. متفهم **mutefehhim**, *a. (fem.* متفهمه*)* 1. Who understands by degrees. 2. Who affects to understand.

A. متفيهق **mutefeyjaq**, *a. (fem.* متفيهقه*)* Diffuse in speech.

A. متفيهس **mutefeyhis**, *a. (fem.* متفيهسه*)* Who walks pompously.

A. متقد **mutefe"id**, *a. (fem.* متقده*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

A. متقيظ **mutefeyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيظه*) (Who spues out, i.e., his soul)* Who dies.

A. متقيل **mutefeyyil**, *a. (fem.* متقيله*)* 1. Fat, obese. 2. Big, bulky. 3. Full-grown.

A. متقئل **mutefo"il**, *a. (fem.* متقئله*)* Who augurs.

A. متقيهر **mutefeyhir**, *a. (fem.* متقيهره*)* 1. As متقهر, *q. v.* 2. (A beast) panting, or, jaded.

A. متقيهق **mutefeyhiq**, *a. (fem.* متقيهقه*)* Very loquacious.

A. متقابل **mutaqabil**, *a. (fem.* متقابله, *dual* متقابلان *obl.* متقابلين, *dual f.* متقابلتان *obl.* متقابلتين*)* 1. Mutually opposite. 2. Mutually meeting and opposing. زاويتان متقابلتان Two opposite angles. ضلعين متقابلين Two opposite sides (of a quadrilateral, etc.).

A. متقاتر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاتره*)* Mutually cheating.

A. متقاتل **mutaqatil**, *a. (fem.* متقاتله*)* Mutually killing or fighting.

A. متقادع **mutaqadi'**, *a. (fem.* متقادعه*)* 1. Mutually crowding. 2. Mutually spearing. 3. Successively dying.

A. متقادم **mutaqadim**, *a. (fem.* متقادمه*)* 1. Without beginning, eternal in the past. 2. (A legal liability) lapsed by course of time.

A. متقاذف **mutaqazif**, *a. (fem.* متقاذفه*)* 1. Mutually petting. 2. Mutually reviling. 3. (A horse) that keeps up a continuous clatter with his hoofs.

A. متقار **mutaqarr**, *a. (fem.* متقاره*)* At rest, settled in a place.

A. متقارب **mutaqarib**, *a. (fem* متقاربه*)* 1. That draws near, at hand; mutually approaching. 2. Name of the fifteenth class of metres; used also in Persian and Turkish poetry; its original hemistich is of four feet of the measure فعولن (∪ – –)

A. متقارش **mutaqarish**, *a. (fem.* متقارشه*)* (Spears) interlaced in battle.

A. متقارض **mutaqariz**, *a. (fem.* متقارضه*)* 1. Mutually borrowing. 2. Who recite poetry to amuse or criticise one another. 3. Who glare at each other.

A. متقارظ **mutaqariz**, *a. (fem.* متقارظه*)* Who eulogize one another.

A. متقارع **mutaqari'**, *a. (fem.* متقارعه*)* Who mutually draw lots.

A. متقارن **mutaqarin**, *a. (fem.* متقارنه*)* Adjacent.

A. متقاسم **mutaqasim**, *a. (fem.* متقاسمه*)* 1. Mutually dividing. 2. Mutually making oath.

A. متقاص **mutaqass**, *a. (fem.* متقاصه*)* Mutually balancing claims.

A. متقاصر **mutaqasir**, *a. (fem.* متقاصره*)* Lacking in doing duty.

A. متقاصف **mutaqasif**, *a. (fem.* متقاصفه*)* Crowded together.

A. متقاضى **mutaqazi**, *a. (fem.* متقاضيه*)* Who continually duns; importunate.

A. متقاطر **mutaqatir**, *a. (fem.* متقاطره*)* Dripping.

A. متقاطع **mutaqati'**, *a. (fem.* متقاطعه*)* 1. Who mutually cut off friendly relations. 2. *(geom.)* Mutually intersecting.

A. متقاعد **mûtaqâ'id**, *a. (fem.* متقاعده*)* Retired on a pension.

A. متقاعس **mûtaqâ'is**, *a. (fem.* متقاعسه*)* 1. Refractory to being led. 2. Who keeps back. 3. Pigeon-breasted.

A. متقافس **mûtaqâfis**, *a. (fem.* متقافسه*)* Who spring at each other's hair.

A. متقال **mûtaqâll**, *a. (fem.* متقاله*)* 1. Who deems few or small. 2. (The sun, etc.) rising.

A. متقامر **mûtaqâmir**, *a. (fem.* متقامره*)* Gambling together.

A. متقاول **mûtaqâvil**, *a. (fem.* متقاوله*)* 1. Mutually chatting. 2. Mutually giving promise; agreeing.

A. متقاوم **mûtaqâvim**, *a. (fem.* متقاومه*)* Who stand confronting one another.

A. متقاوى **mûtaqâvi**, *a. (fem.* متقاويه*)* 1. Who bid against each other. 2. Who passes a night fasting.

A. متقايل **mûtaqâyil**, *a. (fem.* متقايله*)* Mutually annulling a bargain.

A. متقبب **mûtaqabbib**, *a. (fem.* متقببه*)* 1. Like a dome. 2. Who enters a dome.

A. متقبح **mûtaqabbih**, *a. (fem.* متقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. متقبص **mûtaqabbis**, *a. (fem.* متقبصه*)* Slack, loose.

A. متقبض **mûtaqabbiz**, *a. (fem.* متقبضه*)* 1. Contracted. 2. Who shrinks in dislike. 3. (A beast) drawn together ready to spring.

A. متقبى **mûtaqabbi**, *a. (fem.* متقبيه*)* 1. Dressed in a robe. 2. Shaped like a cupola.

A. متقتر **mûtaqattir**, *a. (fem.* متقتره*)* 1. Very angry. 2. Disposed, prepared. 3. Trying to deceive. 4. Avoiding; abstaining.

A. متقتق **mûtaqtiq**, *a. (fem.* متقتقه*)* 1. Quick, fast. 2. Hurried. 3. That falls, falls in.

A. متقتل **mûtaqattil**, *a. (fem.* متقتله*)* 1. Who gracefully sways in walking. 2. Who takes up a matter the right way.

A. متقحز **mûtaqahhiz**, *a. (fem.* متقحزه*)* Who uses rough language.

A. متقحل **mûtaqahhil**, *a. (fem.* متقحله*)* Reduced to skin and bone.

A. متقحم **mûtaqahhim**, *a. (fem.* متقحمه*)* (A beast) that throws his rider.

A. متقدد **mûtaqaddid**, *a. (fem.* متقدده*)* 1. Cut in long strips. 2. Torn, ragged. 3. Dispersed. 4. Divided into parties. 5. Dried. 6. Who gains after emaciation.

A. متقدر **mûtaqaddir**, *a. (fem.* متقدره*)* 1. Feasible, possible; prepared. 2. Fore-ordained.

A. متقدس **mûtaqaddis**, *a. (fem.* متقدسه*)* Holy, sanctified.

A. متقدم **mûtaqaddim**, *a. (fem.* متقدمه*)* 1. That precedes. 2. Who presents himself. 3. Presented, submitted. 4. Former, ancient. 5. Enterprising.

A. متقدمون **mûtaqaddimûn**, *a. & s. pl. m. of* متقدم *(obl.* متقدمين*)* The ancients.

A. متقدى **mûtaqaddi**, *a. (fem.* متقديه*)* 1. That goes straight along. 2. Who walks with a roll.

A. متقذر **mûtaqazzir**, *a. (fem.* متقذره*)* Who loathes or deems filthy.

A. متقذع **mûtaqazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقذعه*)* Ready to do mischief.

A. متقرب **mûtaqarrib**, *a. (fem.* متقربه*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Near. 3. Who draws near to God.

A. متقرح **mûtaqarrih**, *a. (fem.* متقرحه*)* 1. That assumes an apparance, disposition, or becomes ready. 2. Wounded or ulcerated.

A. متقرد **mûtaqarrid**, *a. (fem.* متقرده*)* 1. Crisp, curly. 2. Detached, light (cloud).

A. متقرر **mûtaqarrir**, *a. (fem.* متقرره*)* 1. Stationary. 2. Established; confirmed.

A. متقرش **mûtaqarrish**, *a. (fem.* متقرشه*)* 1. Who first takes a thing. 2. Who abstains. 3. Gathered together.

A. متقرط **mûtaqarrit**, *a. (fem.* متقرطه*)* Who wears earrings.

A. متقرع **mûtaqarri'**, *a. (fem.* متقرعه*)* Restless.

A. متقرف **mûtaqarrif**, *a. (fem.* متقرفه*)* Denuded of peel or crust.

A. متقرى **mûtaqarri** *(for* متقرئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متقرئه*)* 1. Who studies the Qur'an and its doctrines. 2. Who practices religion.

A. متقزح **mûtaqazzih**, *a. (fem.* متقزحه*)* Branchy.

A. متقزز **mûtaqazziz**, *a. (fem.* متقززه*)* Who avoids contamination.

A. متقزع **mûtaqazzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقزعه*)* (A beast) with sinews tense for action.

A. متقسط **mûtaqassit**, *a. (fem.* متقسطه*)* Who receives a share.

A. متقسقس **mûtaqasqis**, *a. (fem.* متقسقسه*)* That pricks up its ears.

A. متقسم **mŭtăqăssim**, *a. (fem.* متقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. متقشر **mŭtăqăshshir**, *a. (fem.* متقشره*)* Divested of peel, bark, etc.

A. متقشط **mŭtăqăshshit**, *a. (fem.* متقشطه*)* Clear, cloudless.

A. متقشع **mŭtăqăshshi'**, *a. (fem.* متقشعه*)* Cleared away (clouds).

A. متقشف **mŭtăqăshshif**, *a. (fem.* متقشفه*)* 1. Content with rags and a crust. 2. Untidy.

A. متقصد **mŭtăqăssid**, *a. (fem.* متقصده*)* 1. Broken. 2. Dead (dog, etc.).

A. متقصص **mŭtăqăssis**, *a. (fem.* متقصصه*)* 1. Who tracks up foot-marks. 2 Who learns a story.

A. متقصع **mŭtăqăssi'**, *a. (fem.* متقصعه*)* Full of pus.

A. متقصف **mŭtăqăssif**, *a. (fem.* متقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Collected.

A. متقصم **mŭtăqăssim**, *a. (fem.* متقصمه*)* Broken off.

A. متقصى **mŭtăqăssi**, *a. (fem.* متقصيه*)* Who investigates thoroughly.

A. متقضب **mŭtăqăzzib**, *a. (fem.* متقضبه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Beaming (sun).

A. متقضض **mŭtăqăzziz**, *a. (fem.* متقضضه*)* (A bird) pouncing, alighting.

A. متقضع **mŭtăqăzzi'**, *a. (fem.* متقضعه*)* 1. Cut to pieces. 2. Scattered.

A. متقضى **mŭtăqăzzi**, *a. (fem.* متقضيه*)* 1. Ended; done. 2. For متقضض, *q. v.*

A. متقطب **mŭtăqăttib**, *a. (fem.* متقطبه*)* Austere, morose.

A. متقطر **mŭtăqăttir**, *a. (fem.* متقطره*)* 1. Dripping. 2. That falls. 3. Perfumed with aloes. 4. Ready for battle. 5. That lags.

A. متقطع **mŭtăqătti'**, *a. (fem.* متقطعه*)* 1. Cut into pieces. 2. Diluted.

A. متقطى **mŭtăqătti**, *a. (fem.* متقطيه*)* 1. That lags, is late. 2. Who cheats or deceives. 3. Who turns away. 4. Who jumps up behind.

A. متقعد **mŭtăqā''id**, *a. (fem.* متقعده*)* 1. Who sits to work. 2. Who sits lazy or despairing.

A. متقعر **mŭtăqā''ir**, *a. (fem.* متقعره*)* 1. Deep. 2. Who goes to the bottom of a matter.

A. متقعط **mŭtăqā''it**, *s. (fem.* متقعطه*)* (A man) severe or thorough. الرأس — *(Hard-headed)* Very curly-haired.

A. متقعف **mŭtăqā''if**, *a. (fem.* متقعفه*)* 1. Fallen down. 2. Gone, removed.

A. متقعفز **mŭtăqā'fiz**, *a. (fem.* متقعفزه*)* 1. Drooping-branched (tree). 2. Established in a place.

A. متقعقع **mŭtăqā'qi'**, *a. (fem.* متقعقعه*)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Long and difficult.

A. متقفر **mŭtăqăffir**, *a. (fem.* متقفره*)* Who follows, obeys or imitates another.

A. متقفز **mŭtăqăffiz**, *a. (fem.* متقفزه*)* 1. Gloved. 2. Whose hands are tinged with henna.

A. متقفس **mŭtăqăffis**, *a. (fem.* متقفسه*)* That springs, jumps.

A. متقفع **mŭtăqăffi'**, *a. (fem.* متقفعه*)* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. متقفقف **mŭtăqăfqif**, *a. (fem.* متقفقفه*)* 1. Trembling, shivering. 2. Withered (grass).

A. متقفل **mŭtăqăffil**, *a. (fem.* متقفله*)* Locked, fastened. اليدين — *(Whose two hands are locked)* Close-fisted.

A. متقفى **mŭtăqăffi**, *a. (fem.* متقفيه*)* 1. That follows, obeys or conforms to another. 2. Who strikes one on the back of the head.

A. متقلب **mŭtăqăllib**, *a. (fem.* متقلبه*)* 1. That rolls over and over. 2. Changeful (events). 3. Reversed, inverted. 4. Versatile.

A. متقلد **mŭtăqăllid**, *a. (fem.* متقلده*)* 1. Who wears a necklace, a collar, or a sword. 2. Who assumes command, sovereignty. 4. Who submits, conforms.

A. متقلص **mŭtăqăllis**, *a. (fem.* متقلصه*)* Shrunk.

A. متقلع **mŭtăqălli'**, *a. (fem.* متقلعه*)* Pulled out, extracted.

A. متقلقل **mŭtăqălqil**, *a. (fem.* متقلقله*)* Shaky, shaken.

A. متقلل **mŭtăqăllil**, *a. (fem.* متقلله*)* Reduced, little, few.

A. متقمر **mŭtăqăммir**, *a. (fem.* متقمره*)* 1. That goes out in the moonshine. 2. Who gambles.

A. متقمص **mŭtăqăммis**, *a. (fem.* متقمصه*)* Who wears a shirt.

A. متقمع **mŭtăqăммi'**, *a. (fem.* متقمعه*)* 1. Who picks the best. 2. Bewildered or forlorn. 3. (A beast) that shakes its head.

A. متقمم **mŭtăqăммim**, *a. (fem.* متقممه*)* 1. That mounts. 2. Who searches sweepings.

A. متقمن **mŭtăqăммin**, *a. (fem.* متقمنه*)*

Who seeks acquiescence.

A. متقن **mûtqân**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Made solid and sure.

A. متقن **mûtqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who makes solid and sure.

A. متقن **mûtâqqin**, *a. (fem.* متقنه*)* Who waters land with muddy water.

A. متقنب **mûtâqânnib**, *a. (fem.* متقنبه*)* (Men) collected in a body.

A. متقنص **mûtâqânnis**, *a. (fem.* متقنصه*)* Who takes game by the chase.

A. متقنع **mûtâqânniʾ**, *a. (fem.* متقنعه*)* Who wraps his head in a muffler.

A. متقوب **mûtâqâvvib**, *a. (fem.* متقوبه*)* 1. Bald, bare. 2. Bald in patches. 3. Sloughed (snake, etc.).

A متقوت **mûtâqâvvit**, *a. (fem.* متقوته*)* That finds nourishment.

A. متقوح **mûtâqâvvih**, *a. (fem.* متقوحه*)* Suppurating, purulent.

A. متقور **mûtâqâvvir**, *a. (fem.* متقوره*)* 1. Wriggling or writhing. 2. (A night) of which but little is left.

A. متقوس **mûtâqâvvis**, *a. (fem.* متقوسه*)* 1. Who bears an archery bow. 2. Arched.

A. متقوض **mûtâqâvviz**, *a. (fem.* متقوضه*)* 1. Ruined. 2. Broken up, dissolved; routed. 3. Who goes to and fro.

A. متقوع **mûtâqâvviʾ**, *a. (fem.* متقوعه*)* That picks the way.

A. متقوف **mûtâqâvvif**, *a. (fem.* متقوفه*)* Who meddles.

A. متقول **mûtâqâvvil**, *a. (fem.* متقوله*)* Who falsely asserts.

A. متقوم **mûtâqâvvim**, *a. (fem.* متقومه*)* 1. Which acquires the requisite consistency. 2. Constituted; firm. 3. Straight. 4. Well directed. 5. Corrected; true.

A. متقون **mûttâqûn**, *a., pl. of* متق *q.v.*

A. متقوى **mûtâqâvvi**, *a. (fem.* متقويه*)* Strong, that acquires strength.

A. متقهقر **mûtâqâhqir**, *a. (fem.* متقهقره*)* Hastily retrograde.

A. متقهل **mûtâqânhil**, *a. (fem.* متقهله*)* 1. Reduced by religious austerities. 2. Dirty, negligent of person. 3. That walks slowly. 4. Low (voice).

A. متق **mûttâqi**, *a. (fem.* متقيه, *pl. obl.* متقين*)* Who takes care of himself, who avoids danger or impropriety; hence, God-fearing; pious.

A. متقيح **mûtâqâyyih**, *a. (fem.* متقيحه*)* Suppurating (sore)

A. متقيد **mûtâqâyyid**, *a. (fem.* متقيده*)* Who pays attention, takes special care.

A. متقيض **mûtâqâyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيضه*)* 1. Fallen into ruin. 1. Which comes to hand; feasible 3. Resembling.

A. متقيظ **mûtâqâyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متقيظه*)* Who passes the summer in a place.

A. متقيل **mûtâqâyyil**, *a. (fem.* متقيله*)* 1. Who sleeps or drinks at noon. 2. Who milks at noon. 3. Who resembles.

A. متقين **mûtâqâyyin**, *a. (fem.* متقينه*)* Adorned.

A. متقين **mûttâqîn**, *a. & s., pl. obl. of* متق *q. v.*

A. متقيء **mûtâqâyyi**, *a. (fem.* متقيئه*)* Who strives to vomit.

A. متكا **mètkyâ**, *a. fem. (as though of* امتك*)* 1. Ruptured in the perineum. 2. Incontinent of urine.

A. متكا **mûttèkyâ** (for موتكا), *s.* Anything leaned upon; a bolster, a cushion.

A. متكبر **mûtèkyâbir**, *a. (fem.* متكبره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. متكاتب **mûtèkyâtib**, *a. (fem.* متكاتبه*)* Who corresponds by letter.

A. متكاتع **mûtèkyâtiʾ**, *a. (fem.* متكاتعه*)* Successive.

A. متكاتم **mûtèkyâtim**, *a. (fem.* متكاتمه*)* Who mutually or habitually conceals.

A. متكاثر **mûtèkyâsir**, *a. (fem.* متكاثره*)* Abundant.

A. متكاثف **mûtèkyâsif**, *a. (fem.* متكاثفه*)* Thick, condensed.

A. متكادر **mûtèkyâdir**, *a. (fem.* متكادره*)* (An eye) intently fixed.

A. متكاذب **mûtèkyâzib**, *a. (fem.* متكاذبه*)* 1. Mutually false. 2. Accusing each other of falsehood.

A. متكارم **mûtèkyârim**, *a. (fem.* متكارمه*)* Who studiously acts in a noble manner.

A. متكاره **mûtèkyârih**, *a. (fem.* متكارهه*)* Averse.

A. متكاری **mûtèkyâri**, *a. (fem.* متكاريه*)* Who hires.

A. متكاسل **mûtèkyâsil**, *a. (fem.* متكاسله*)* Lazy; negligent.

A. متكاشف **mûtèkyâshif**, *a. (fem* متكاشفه*)* 1. Who confide secret thoughts to each other. 2. Who possesses a divine insight.

A. متكاص **mûtèkyâss**, *a. (fem.* متكاصه*)* Crowded together.

A. متكاظ **mûtèkyâzz**, *a. (fem.* متكاظه*)* Violently inimical.

A. متكالب **mŭtĕkyālib**, *a. (fem.* متكالبه*)* Mutually snarling like dogs.

A. متكالم **mŭtĕkyālim**, *a. (fem.* متكالمه*)* Mutually conversing.

A. متكامل **mŭtĕkyāmil**, *a. (fem.* متكاملة*)* Complete, perfect, or mature.

A. متكاوح **mŭtĕkyāvih**, *a. (fem.* متكاوحه*)* Striving to injure each other.

A. متكاوس **mŭtĕkyāvis**, *a. (fem.* متكاوسه*)* 1. Piled in layers. 2. Dense, (vegetation). 3. *(prosody)* In which four movent consonants occur together.

A. متكاهل **mŭtĕkyāhil**, *a. (fem.* متكاهلة*)* Careless, negligent.

A. متكايد **mŭtĕkyāyid**, *a. (fem.* متكايده*)* 1. Concocting stratagems against each other. 2. Vulg. for متكائد, *q. v.*

A. متكائد **mŭtĕkyā'id**, *a. (fem.* متكائده*)* 1. Hard, difficult. 2. Err. for متكايد, *q. v.*

A. متكايس **mŭtĕkyāyis**, *a. (fem.* متكايسه*)* Shrewd.

A. متكايل **mŭtĕkyāyil**, *a. (fem.* متكايله*)* 1. Mutually measuring. 2. Who avenges a slain relation by killing one of equal rank among the relations of the slayer.

A. متكبب **mŭtĕkĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* متكببه*)* 1. Prone. 2. Stooping, bent over a thing.

A. متكبد **mŭtĕkĕbbid**, *a. (fem.* متكبده*)* 1. Who has in his mind (to do or attain). 2. In mid-sky (sun).

A. متكبر **mŭtĕkĕbbir**, *a. (fem.* متكبره*)* 1. Proud, haughty. 2. Very great (God).

P. متكبرانه **mŭtĕkĕbbirāne**, *a.* Peculiar to a proud man.

T. متكبرلك **mŭtĕkĕbbirlik**, *s.* Haughtiness, pride.

A. متكبى **mŭtĕkĕbbi**, *a. (fem.* متكبيه*)* Bent over a thing.

A. متكتب **mŭtĕkĕttib**, *a. (fem.* متكتبه*)* Gathered together,

A. متكتف **mŭtĕkĕttif**, *a. (fem.* متكتفه*)* 1. High-shouldered. 2. That raises the shoulders in walking. 3. (A locust) just able to fly.

A. متكتل **mŭtĕkĕttil**, *a. (fem.* متكتله*)* Who walks like a dwarf.

A. متكثر **mŭtĕkĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متكثره*)* 1. Multiplied. 2. Who makes display of riches not his own.

A. متكثم **mŭtĕkĕssim**, *a. (fem.* متكثمه*)* 1. Who stops. 2. Who bends or stoops. 3. Who conceals himself. 4. Bewildered.

A. متكحل **mŭtĕkĕhhil**, *a. (fem.* متكحله*)* 1. Whose eyes are blackened with stibium. 2. (Country) dark with vegetation.

A. متكدح **mŭtĕkĕddih**, *a. (fem.* متكدحه*)* (A limb, etc.) wounded with the nails or claws, scratched.

A. متكدر **mŭtĕkĕddir**, *a. (fem.* متكدره*)* 1. Dusty; misty; turbid. 2. Sad.

A. متكدس **mŭtĕkĕddis**, *a. (fem.* متكدسه*)* (A beast) going along heavily laden.

A. متكذب **mŭtĕkĕzzib**, *a. (fem.* متكذبه*)* 1. Who deliberately tells a lie. 2. Who suspects one to be a liar.

A. متكرج **mŭtĕkĕrrij**, *a. (fem.* متكرجه*)* Moldy, mildewed.

A. متكردس **mŭtĕkĕrdis**, *a. (fem.* متكردسه*)* Rolled or drawn together.

A. متكردم **mŭtĕkĕrdim**, *a. (fem.* متكردمه*)* Who runs away in fear.

A. متكرر **mŭtĕkĕrrir**, *a. (fem.* متكرره*)* 1. Which occurs repeatedly. 2. Which reverberates.

A. متكرع **mŭtĕkĕrri'**, *a. (fem.* متكرعه*)* Who performs the canonical ablution.

A. متكرم **mŭtĕkĕrrim**, *a. (fem.* متكرمه*)* As متكارم, *q. v.*

A. متكره **mŭtĕkĕrrih**, *a. (fem.* متكرهه*)* 1. Who loathes. 2. Who shows aversion. 3. Who does a thing unwillingly.

A. متكرى **mŭtĕkĕrri**, *a. (fem.* متكريه*)* Sleeping, asleep.

A. متكسب **mŭtĕkĕssib**, *a. (fem.* متكسبه*)* Who earns laboriously.

A. متكسر **mŭtĕkĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متكسره*)* Broken.

A. متكسى **mŭtĕkĕssi**, *a. (fem.* متكسيه*)* Clothed, dressed, draped.

A. متكشف **mŭtĕkĕshshif**, *a. (fem.* متكشفه*)* Uncovered, displayed, manifested.

A. متكشى **mŭtĕkĕshshi** *(for* متكشئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متكشئه*)* 1. Denuded of cuticle or bark. 2. Distended with over-eating. 3. Who eats flesh roasted to dryness.

A. متكعب **mŭtĕkya''ib**, *a. (fem.* متكعبه*)* Full, swelling (breast).

A. متكفر **mŭtĕkĕffir**, *a. (fem.* متكفره*)* Clad in armor; armed to the teeth.

A. متكفف **mŭtĕkĕffif**, *a. (fem.* متكففه*)* Who offers his palm (for alms, etc.).

A. متكفل **mŭtĕkĕffil**, *a. (fem.* متكفله*)* Who has become bail, security; responsible.

A. متكفى **mŭtĕkĕffi**, *a. (fem.* متكفيه*)* 1. Tall. 2. *(for* متكفئ, *fem.* متكفئه*)* Who walks mincingly.

A. متكل **mutteke'l** *(for* موتكل*)*, *a.*, In متكل عليه, on whom confidence is reposed.

A. متكل **mutteki'l**, *(for* موتكل*)*, *a. (fem.* متكله*)* Who trusts, confides.

A. متكلح **mutekelli'h**, *a. (fem.* متكلحه*)* 1. Incessantly flashing (lightning). 2. Who smiles. 3. Who grins or looks sour.

A. متكلد **mutekelli'd**, *a. (fem.* متكلده*)* Rough, coarse.

A. متكلس **mutekelli's**, *a. (fem.* متكلسه*)* Fleet (man or beast).

A. متكلع **mutekelli'ʿ**, *a. (fem.* متكلعه*)* 1. Collected together, assembled. 2. Unanimous of opinion. 3. Confederated.

A. متكلف **mutekelli'f**, *a. (fem.* متكلفه*)* Who takes great pains.

A. متكلل **mutekelli'l**, *a. (fem.* متكلله*)* 1. Crowned; turbaned. 2. Surmounted with.

A. متكلم **mutekelli'm**, *a. (fem.* متكلمه*, pl.* متكلمون *obl.* متكلمين*)* 1. That speaks; *a speaker*. 2. A professor of theology deduced from God's word alone. 3. *(gram.)* The first person of a pronoun or verb. مع الغير – *(The speaker together with others)* The first person plural.

A. متكلى **mutekelli** (for متكلي), *a. (fem.* متكلته*)* 1. Who buys on credit. 2. Who buys for future delivery. 3. *(for* متكيل*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متكمش **mutekemmish**, *a. (fem.* متكمشه*)* 1. Who makes haste. 2. Wrinkled.

A. متكمل **mutekemmi'l**, *a. (fem.* متكمله*)* Complete; perfect.

A. متكمم **mutekemmi'm**, *a. (fem.* متكممه*)* 1. Who covers. 2. Covered up, wrapped.

A. متكمن **mutekemmi'n**, *a. (fem.* متكمنه*)* Who hides in ambush.

A. متكمه **mutekemmi'h**, *a. (fem.* متكمهه*)* Who acts inconsiderately.

A. متكمى **mutekemmi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متكميه*)* Fully armed. 2. *(for* متكمي, *fem.* متكمته*)* Unwilling, reluctant. 3. *(as* 2*)* Gone far away.

A. متكنس **mutekenni's**, *a. (fem.* متكنسه*)* That enters and disappears.

A. متكنع **mutekenni'ʿ**, *a. (fem.* متكنعه*)* 1. Attached, connected. 2. Bound.

A. متكنف **mutekenni'f**, *a. (fem.* متكنفه*)* Which surrounds as a border.

A. متكنه **mutekenni'n**, *a. (fem.* متكنهه*)* Who reaches the bottom of reality.

A. متكنى **mutekenni**, *a. (fem.* متكنيه*)* Who takes a surname.

A. متكور **mutekevvi'r**, *a. (fem.* متكوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Fallen. 3. Cracked, split. 4. With sleeves or skirts tucked up ready for action.

A. متكوز **mutekevvi'z**, *a. (fem.* متكوزه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. متكوس **mutekevvi's**, *a. (fem.* متكوسه*)* Upside down.

A. متكوع **mutekevvi'ʿ**, *a. (fem.* متكوعه*)* Whose wrist is awry.

A. متكوف **mutekevvi'f**, *a. (fem.* متكوفه*)* 1. Round, circular. 2. Resembling or pertaining to people of Kyufa.

A. متكول **mutekevvi'l**, *a. (fem.* متكوله*)* Gathered; especially gathered as a hostile mob.

A. متكون **mutekevvi'n**, *a. (fem.* متكونه*)* That comes into existence; which happens.

A. متكوه **mutekevvi'h**, *a. (fem.* متكوهه*)* (Affairs) that oppress.

A. متكوى **mutekevvi**, *a. (fem.* متكويه*)* Huddled in a narrow space.

A. متكهف **mutekehhi'f**, *a. (fem.* متكهفه*)* Cavernous.

A. متكهن **mutekehhi'n**, *a. (fem.* متكهنه*)* Who is or pretends to be a soothsayer.

A. متكى **mutteki** *(for* موتكى*)*, *a. (fem.* متكته*)* Leaning on, propped, supported.

A. متكيس **mutekeyyi's**, *a. (fem.* متكيسه*)* Who assumes to be shrewd.

A. متكيف **mutekeyyi'f**, *a. (fem.* متكيفه*)* Possessed of (some stated) quality.

A. متكيل **mutekeyyi'l**, *a. (fem.* متكيله*)* Stationed in the rear rank.

A. متلاح **mutelāhh**, *a. (fem.* متلاحه*)* Who urge one another to act.

A. متلاحز **mutelāhi'z**, *a. (few.* متلاحزه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling. 2. Mutually competing. 3. Dense (tree).

A. متلاحظ **mutelāhi'z**, *a. (fem.* متلاحظه*)* Eyeing each other.

A. متلاحق **mutelāhi'q**, *a. (fem.* متلاحقه*)* Mutually meeting, united.

A. متلاحك **mutelāhi'k**, *a. (fem.* متلاحكه*)* Strongly joined.

A. متلاحمه **mutelāhi'mé**, *a. & s., fem. of* متلاحم (A wound) that cuts through the scalp; a flesh-wound on the head.

A. متلاحى **mutelāhi**, *a. (fem.* متلاحيه*)* Mutually disputing.

A. متلازق **mutelāzi'q**, *a. (fem.* متلازقه*)* Mutually adherent.

A. متلاشى **mutelāshi**, *(pseudo-Arabic)*

a. (fem. متلاشيه*)* 1. Unstable, loose. 2. Flurried.

A. متلاصق **mûtèlâṣiq**, *a. (fem.* متلاصقه*)* Mutually touching or adhering.

A. متلاطس **mûtèlâṭis**, *a. (fem.* متلاطسه*)* (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاطف **mûtèlâṭif**, *a. (fem.* متلاطفه*)* Mutually courteous.

A. متلاطم **mûtèlâṭim**, *a. (fem.* متلاطمه*)* (Waves) dashing together.

A. متلاعب **mûtèlâ'ib**, *a. (fem.* متلاعبه*)* Mutually playing.

A. متلاعن **mûtèlâ'in**, *a. (fem.* متلاعنه*)* Mutually cursing.

A. متلاف **mitlâf**, *a., m. & f.* That wastes much.

A. متلافق **mûtèlâfiq**, *a. (fem.* متلافقه*)* In quiet, prosperous circumstances.

A. متلافى **mûtèlâfi**, *a. (fem.* متلافيه*)* Who makes good an error or omission.

A. متلاقى **mûtèlâqi**, *a. (fem.* متلاقيه*)* That come together or join one another.

بحر متلاقى A Persian poetical metre of the measure فاعلن (-∪-) four times repeated in each hemistich.

A. متلألى **mûtèlè'li**, vulg. متلالى **mûtèlâli** *(for* متلألى*)*, *a. (fem.* متلألئه*)* Glittering, sparkling.

A. متلاوم **mûtèlâwim**, *a. (fem.* متلاومه*)* Mutually upbraiding.

A. متلاوى **mûtèlâwi**, *a. (fem.* متلاويه*)* Collected, crowding around.

A. متلاهى **mûtèlâhi**, *a. (fem.* متلاهيه*)* 1. Amusing themselves together. 2. Who frivolously amuses himself.

A. متلايس **mûtèlâyis**, *a. (fem.* متلايسه*)* 1. Who feigns not to see. 2. Complaisant.

A. متلائم **mûtèlâ'im**, vulg. متلايم **mûtèlâyim**, *a. (fem.* متلائمه*)* Which heals; is restored.

A. متلبب **mûtèlèbbib**, *a. (fem.* متلببه*)* Tucked up, ready for work.

A. متلبث **mûtèlèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متلبثه*)* Who loiters or dawdles.

A. متلبد **mûtèlèbbid**, *a. (fem.* متلبده*)* 1. Felted, matted; tangled. 2. (A bird) nestling down.

A. متلبس **mûtèlèbbis**, *a. (fem.* متلبسه*)* 1. Who wears a dress; dressed. 2. Dubious. 3. Which adheres.

A. متلبط **mûtèlèbbit**, *a. (fem.* متلبطه*)* 1. Bewildered. 2. Who takes a course or direction. 3. That runs. 4. That rolls on its back.

A. متلبك **mûtèlèbbik**, *a. (fem.* متلبكه*)* Complicated, intricate.

A. متلبن **mûtèlèbbin**, *a. (fem.* متلبنه*)* Who stays or waits.

A. متلتخ **mûtèlèttikh**, *a. (fem.* متلتخه*)* Soiled, sullied.

A. متلثلث **mûtèlèslis**, *a. (fem.* متلثلثه*)* 1. Wallowing or rolling. 2. Vacillating.

A. متلثم **mûtèlèssim**, *a. (fem.* متلثمه*)* 1. Who veils his mouth; hence, *(pl.* متلثمون *obl.* متلثمين*)* a name of the Murabit dynasty of Africa and Spain. 2. Who kisses.

A. متلج **mûtlij**, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* For موثلج **mûtlij**, *q.v.*

A. متلج **mûtèlij**, *(for* موتلج*)*, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* That enters.

A. متلجج **mûtèlèjjij**, *a. (fem.* متلججه*)* Who claimes and litigates.

A. متلجف **mûtèlèjjif**, *a. (fem.* متلجفه*)* (A well) caved in.

A. متلجلج **mûtèlèjlij**, *a. (fem.* متلجلجه*)* 1. Who mumbles in speaking. 2. Mumbled.

A. متلجم **mûtèlèjjim**, *a. (fem.* متلجمه*)* Bridled.

A. متلجن **mûtèlèjjin**, *a. (fem.* متلجنه*)* 1. Which adheres and soils. 2. Half-washed (head).

A. متلحنز **mûtèlâhniz**, *a. (fem.* متلحنزه*)* 1. 1. Stingy, miserly. 2. Whose mouth waters with desire. 3. Girded for work.

A. متلحف **mûtèlâhnif**, *a. (fem.* متلحفه*)* Who envelopes himself in a blanket.

A. متلحى **mûtèlâhni**, *a. (fem.* متلحيه*)* Who passes a fold from his turban-cloth under his chin.

A. متلخص **mûtèlâkhkhis**, *a. (fem.* متلخصه*)* Summarised.

A. متلد **mûtled**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* 1. (A slave) born abroad but brought up in the country of Islam. 2. Home-born, home-bred.

A. متلد **mûtlid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Possessed of home-bred slaves or beasts.

A. متلد **mûtèlled**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Original; aboriginal.

A. متلد **mûtèllid**, *a. (fem.* متلده*)* Who heaps up riches.

A. متلدد **mûtèlèddid**, *a. (fem.* متلدده*)* Perplexed, who looks right and left.

A. متلدم **mûtèlèddim**, *a. (fem.* متلدمه*)* Torn and patched; ragged.

A. متلدن **mûtèlèddin**, *a. (fem.* متلدنه*)* Who stays or loiters.

A. متلذذ **mûtelèzziz**, *a. (fem.* متلذذه*)* 1. Who derives pleasure as if by the sense of taste; pleased, relishing.

A. متلزج **mûtelèzzij**, *a. (fem.* متلزجه*)* 1. Sticky, mucilaginous. 2. Matted.

A. متلسن **mûtelèssin**, *a. (fem.* متلسنه*)* Flaming (fire).

A. متلص **mûtelîâs**, *a. (fem.* متلصه*)* Rubbed soft, softened.

A. متلصص **mûtelâssis**, *a. (fem.* متلصصه*)* Who turns thief.

A. متلطخ **mûtelâttikh**, *a. (fem.* متلطخه*)* Daubed, smeared.

A. متلطط **mûtelâttit**, *a. (fem.* متلططه*)* Who denies or disputes a right.

A. متلطع **mûtelâtti'**, *a. (fem.* متلطعه*)* Toothless from age.

A. متلطف **mûtelâttif**, *a. (fem.* متلطفه*)* Who acts pleasantly, kind.

A. متلطم **mûtelâttim**, *a. (fem.* متلطمه*)* Pale or purple (face).

A. متلظى **mûtelâtti**, *a. (fem.* متلظيه*)* Who watches to make reprisals.

A. متلظى **mûtelâzzi**, *a. (fem.* متلظيه*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. متلع **mûtli'**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* 1. That raises the head. 2. Pretty (woman).

A. متلع **mûttâla'**, *a. (fem.* متلعه*)* Lost.

A. متلعب **mûtelâ''ib**, *a. (fem.* متلعبه*)* Who plays, amuses himself.

A. متلعثم **mûtelâ'sim**, *a. (fem.* متلعثمه*)* Deliberate; dilatory.

A. متلعج **mûtelâ''ij**, *a. (fem.* متلعجه*)* Libidinous.

A. متلغد **mûtelâggid**, *a. (fem.* متلغده*)* Rancorous, spiteful.

A. متلغف **mûtelâggif**, *a. (fem.* متلغفه*)* Ready to spring and attack.

A. متلغم **mûtelâggim**, *a. (fem.* متلغمه*)* Who works his mouth in speaking.

A. متلف **mètlef**, *s. (pl.* متالف*)* 1. A place of danger or destruction. 2. A desert.

A. متلف **mîtlef**, **mûtlif**, *a. (fem.* متلفه*)* Wasteful, extravagant.

A. متلفت **mûtelèffit**, *a. (fem.* متلفته*)* Who turns to observe.

A. متلفظ **mûtelâffaz**, *a. (fem.* متلفظه*)* Pronounced, uttered.

A. متلفظ **mûtelâffiz**, *a. (fem.* متلفظه*)* Who pronounces, articulates.

A. متلفع **mûtelèffi'**, *a. (fem.* متلفعه*)* 1. Wrapped up. 2. Flaming. 3. Grey-haired.

A. متلفف **mûtelèffif**, *a. (fem.* متلففه*)* Wrapped, enveloped.

A. متلفق **mûtelèffiq**, *a. (fem.* متلفقه*)* That joins, joined.

A. متلفم **mûtelèffim**, *a. (fem.* متلفمه*)* 1. Veiled. 2. Who wears a fold of his turban over his mouth.

A. متلف **mètlefe**, *s. (pl.* متالف*)* As متلف *s.*

A. متلقب **mûtelâqqib**, *a. (fem.* متلقبه*)* Called by any surname.

A. متلقح **mûtelâqqih**, *a. (fem.* متلقحه*)* 1. Who baselessly imputes. 2. Who makes signs. 3. Which gives false signs of pregnancy.

A. متلقط **mûtelâqqit**, *a. (fem.* متلقطه*)* That picks up.

A. متلقع **mûtelâqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متلقعه*)* Who speaks inconsiderately.

A. متلقف **mûtelâqqif**, *a. (fem.* متلقفه*)* 1. That swallows. 2. Who deftly takes a thing. 3. (A tank) burst and ruinous.

A. متلقم **mûtelâqqim**, *a. (fem.* متلقمه*)* That swallows leisurely.

A. متلقن **mûtelâqqin**, *a. (fem.* متلقنه*)* Who learns and repeats by prompting.

A. متلق **mûtelâqqi**, *a. (fem.* متلقيه*)* 1. That meets, encounters. 2. Who hears and communicates by turns; hence, *(dual* متلقيان*)* The two recording angels.

A. متلكد **mûtelèkkid**, *a. (fem.* متلكده*)* 1. Joined or stuck together. 2. Firm-fleshed, plump. 3. Who embraces.

A. متلكى **mûtelèkki** *(for* متلكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متلكئه*)* Who delays, hesitates or offers an excuse.

A. متلمح **mûtelèmmij**, *a. (fem.* متلمجه*)* Who tastes.

A. متلمخ **mûtelèmmikh**, *a. (fem.* متلمخه*)* Who utters a filthy saying.

A. متلمس **mûtelèmmis**, *a. (fem.* متلمسه*)* 1. Who touches and feels often. 2 Who seeks repeatedly. 3. Nickname of a celebrated poet of Arabia. — صحيفة *(A letter of Mutelemmis)* A letter which contains an order for the death of the bearer.

A. متلمظ **mûtelèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* متلمظه*)* That licks the lips or rubs the gums with the tongue.

A. متلمع **mûtelèmmi'**, *a. (fem.* متلمعه*)* Who snatches, seizes.

A. متلمق **mûtelèmmiq**, *a. (fem.* متلمقه*)* Who tastes a thing.

A. متلمى **mûtelèmmi** (for متلمئ), *a. (fem.* متلمئه*)* 1. Which covers or envelops. 2. Who takes the whole.

A. متلوث **mûtelèvvis**, *a. (fem.* متلوثه*)* Soiled, filthy.

A. متلوص **mûtèlèvvîs**, *a. (fem.* متلوصه*)* Coiled or twining.

A. متلول **mètlûl**, *a. (fem.* متلوله*)* 1. Thrown prostrate. 2. Compactly framed (beast).

A. متلوم **mûtèlèvvîm**, *a. (fem.* متلومه*)* Who thinks before acting, so as not to incur blame or censure.

A. متلون **mûtèlèvvîn**, *a. (fem.* متلونه*)* Variegated in color; changeable. مزاج — Capricious, fickle.

A. متلوه **mètlûh**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Lost, gone. العقل — Who has lost his wits.

A. متلوه **mûtèlèvvîh**, *a. (fem.* متلوهه*)* Flickering, quivering.

A. متلوى **mûtèlèvvî**, *a. (fem.* متلويه*)* Which bends, twines about.

A. متلهب **mûtèlèhhîb**, *a. (fem.* متلهبه*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. متلهث **mûtèlèhhîs**, *a. (fem.* متلهثه*)* 1. Panting. 2. Who longs.

A. متلهف **mûtèlèhhîf**, *a. (fem.* متلهفه*)* Who sighs, laments.

A. متلهق **mûtèlèhhîq**, *a. (fem.* متلهقه*)* Intensely white.

A. متلهم **mûtèlèhhèm**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* Gulped at once.

A. متلهم **mûtèlèhhîm**, *a. (fem.* متلهمه*)* That gulps and swallows at once.

A. متلهن **mûtèlèhhîn**, *a. (fem.* متلهنه*)* Who partakes of a chance meal as a guest.

A. متلهى **mûtèlèhhî**, *a. (fem.* متلهيه*)* Who amuses himself or is diverted.

A. متلى **mûtlî**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* That makes or lets one follow.

A. متلى **mûtèllî**, *a. (fem.* متليه*)* 1. That follows. 2. Who adds to ordinary worship a supererogatory service. 3. Who performs his vow. 4. At the last gasp.

A. متليث **mûtèlèyyîs**, *a. (fem.* متليثه*)* Who affects boldness.

A. متلين **mûtèlèyyîn**, *a. (fem.* متلينه*)* 1. Softening; softened. 2. Mitigated.

A. متليه **mûtlîyè**, *a. fem. of* متلى *(pl.* متليات*)* (A she animal) followed by young.

A. متمم **mûtèmm**, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* Completed; perfected.

A. متمم **mûtîmm** *(for* متمم*)*, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* That completes, perfects.

A. متماتر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماتره*)* 1. Who pull in different directions. 2. (Sparks) that fly off.

A. متماثل **mûtèmâsîl**, *a. (fem.* متماثله*)* 1. Alike, equal. 2. Convalescent.

A. متماجد **mûtèmâjid**, *a. (fem.* متماجده*)* Mutually contending.

A. متماجع **mûtèmâjî'**, *a. (fem.* متماجعه*)*

A. متماجن **mûtèmâjîn**, *a. (fem.* متماجنه*)* Mutually indecorous.

A. متماحك **mûtèmâhîk**, *a. (fem.* متماحكه*)* Mutually litigious.

A. متماحل **mûtèmâhîl**, *a. (fem.* متماحله*)* 1. Disproportionately tall. 2. Very long. 3. Very tedious. 4. Very grievous. 5. Very far distant. 6. Much altered.

A. متماد **mûtèmâdd** *(for* متمادد*)*, *a. (fem.* متماده*)* That derives substance from another thing.

A. متمادح **mûtèmâdîh**, *a. (fem.* متماده*)* Mutually laudatory.

A. متمادخ **mûtèmâdîkh**, *a. (fem.* متمادخه*)* 1. Great and glorious. 2. Who affects to be great; rebellious. 3. Slow, lazy.

A. متمادى **mûtèmâdî**, *a. (fem.* متماديه*)* Which continues.

T. متمادى **mûtèmâdî** (from A), *adv.* Continually, ever and anon.

A. متمارس **mûtèmâris**, *a. (fem.* متمارسه*)* Mutually striking.

A. متمارض **mûtèmârîz**, *a. (fem.* متمارضه*)* Who feigns sickness.

A. متمارى **mûtèmârî**, *a. (fem.* متماريه*)* Who doubts and hesitates.

A. متماز **mûtèmâzz**, *a. (fem.* متمازه*)* Distant, far apart.

A. متمازح **mûtèmâzîh**, *a. (fem.* متمازحه*)* Mutually joking.

A. متمازى **mûtèmâzî**, *a. (fem.* متمازيه*)* Who separates himself, avoids men.

A. متماس **mûtèmâss** (for متماسس), *a. (fem.* متماسه*)* Mutually in contact.

A. متماسح **mûtèmâsîh**, *a. (fem.* متماسحه*)* Mutually giving hands in a bargain; or, mutually confirming assertions.

A. متماسخ **mûtèmâsîkh**, *a. (fem.* متماسخه*)* Whose soul passes into the body of a brute by metempsychosis.

A. متماسك **mûtèmâsîk**, *a. (fem.* متماسكه*)* That holds fast.

A. متماشق **mûtèmâshîq**, *a. (fem.* متماشقه*)* Who mutually pull opposite ways.

A. متماشى **mûtèmâshî**, *a. (fem.* متماشيه*)* Who walk together.

A. متماصع **mûtèmâsî'**, *a. (fem.* متماصعه*)* Mutually drawn up for battle.

A. متماطر **mûtèmâtir**, *a. (fem.* متماطره*)* (Rain) that falls and ceases frequently.

A. متماظ **mûtèmâzz** *(for* متماظظ*)*, *a. (fem.*

متقاظه) Mutually vituperating.

A. متماكس **mútemákis**, *a. (fem.* متماكسه*)* Difficult in bargaining.

A. متمالك **mútemálik**, *a. (fem.* متمالكه*)* Who has power and ability.

A. متمالى **mútemálí** (for متمالئ), *a. (fem.* متمالئه*)* Gathered together about one.

A. متماوت **mútemávit**, *a. (fem.* متماوته*)* 1. Who feigns being dead. 2. Who feigns to be dead to the world.

A. متماهك **mútemáhik**, *a. (fem.* متماهكه*)* Mutually disputing.

A. متمايح **mútemáyih**, *a. (fem.* متمايحه*)* Who droops from side to side in walking.

A. متماير **mútemáyir**, *a. (fem.* متمايره*)* (Mutual relations) in a state of embroilment.

A. متمأير **mútemá'ir**, vulg. متماير **mútemáyir**, *a. (fem.* متمأيره*)* 1. Mutually boasting. 2. As متماير, *q. v.*

A. متمايط **mútemáyit**, *a. (fem.* متمايطه*)* 1. Distant. 2. As متماير, *q. v.*

A. متمايل **mútemáyil**, *a. (fem.* متمايله*)* Leaning, inclined.

A. متماين **mútemáyin**, *a. (fem.* متماينه*)* False, lying; a liar. الود — False in friendship or love.

A. متمأن **mútemá'in**, vulg. متماين, *a. (fem.* متمأنه*)* Ancient, of long standing.

A. متمتع **mútemétti'**, *a. (fem.* متمتعه*)* 1. Who is or becomes in the possession and enjoyment of a thing. 2. Who profits. 3. Who takes advantage of his presence at Mekka on a pilgrimage of reverence, to perform in the same year the full pilgrimage.

A. متمثل **mútemássil**, *a. (fem.* متمثله*)* 1. That assumes or has the form or similitude of a thing. 2. Who applies the *lex talionis*. 3. Who applies a proverb. او — *v. i.* To appear in the form of (so and so).

A. متمجد **mútemájjid**, *a. (fem.* متمجده*)* Who becomes or assumes to be glorious, illustrious.

A. متمجس **mútemájjis**, *a. (fem.* متمجسه*)* Who becomes a Magian, fire-worshiper.

A. متمحق **mútemáhhiq**, *a. (fem.* متمحقه*)* Which is or becomes destroyed.

A. متمحك **mútemáhhik**, *a. (fem.* متمحكه*)* Disputatious, litigious.

A. متمحل **mútemáhhil**, *a. (fem.* متمحله*)* 1. Who will not readily grant a right or due. 2. Who cheats.

A. متمخش **mútemákhkhish**, *a. (fem.* متمخشه*)* That moves much.

A. متمخض **mútemákhkhiz**, *a. (fem.* متمخضه*)* 1. (Milk) that has been cleared of its butter by churning. 2. متمخضه Pregnant (said of beasts or of a time abounding with ills).

A. متمخط **mútemákhkhit**, *a. (fem.* متمخطه*)* 1. Who clears his nose. 2. Who staggers in walking.

A. متمخى **mútemákhkhí**, *a. (fem.* متمخيه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who excuses himself.

A. متمدح **mútemédih**, *a. (fem.* متمدحه*)* 1. Who strives for praise. 2. Who praises himself.

A. متمدد **mútemeddid**, *a. (fem.* متمدده*)* Stretched or extended.

A. متمدن **mútemédin**, *a. (fem.* متمدنه*)* Settled in a town; civilized.

A. متمده **mútemédih**, *a. (fem.* متمدهه*)* As متمدح, *q. v.*

A. متمذج **mútemézzij**, *a. (fem.* متمذجه*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Filled, full; distended.. 3. Wide, ample.

A. متمر **mútmir**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* 1. (A date fruit) fully ripe. 2. Well stored with dates.

A. متمر **mútemmer**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* 1. Dried (dates or flesh). 2. Fed with dates.

A. متمر **mútemmir**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* 1. That dries. 2. Who feeds with dates. 3. (A date) dried for storage. 4. (A palm) having ripe dates on it.

A. متمرد **mútemérrid**, *a. (fem.* متمرده*)* 1. Perversely obstinate, rebellious. 2. Whose beard is sprouting.

A. متمرس **mútemérris**, *a. (fem.* متمرسه*)* Who rubs or scratches himself.

A. متمرص **mútemérris**, *a. (fem.* متمرصه*)* Rubbed off or blown away.

A. متمرض **mútemérriz**, *a. (fem.* متمرضه*)* Weak, indolent, or languid.

A. متمرط **mútemérrit**, *a. (fem.* متمرطه*)* Falling or fallen off.

A. متمرع **mútemérri'**, *a. (fem.* متمرعه*)* 1. That goes along quickly. 2. (A nose (tremulous from anger.

A. متمرغ **mútemérrag**, *s.* A place where a beast rolls.

A. متمرغ **mútemérrig**, *a. (fem.* متمرغه*)* 1. (A beast) that rolls or wallows. 2. Who scrupulously avoids contamination. 3. That writhes. 4. (A beast)

slavering. 5. (A beast) that remains long at pasture; who lingers, loiters. 6. Who hesitates. 7. Whose foot slips. 8. Who perfumes himself excessively.

A. متمرمر **mutemermir**, *a. (fem. متمرمرة)* Shivering, quaking; tremulous.

A. متمرن **mutemerrin**, *a. (fem. متمرنة)* 1. Accustomed, habituated to, or versed in. 2. Who affects to be shrewd or clever.

A. متمرى **mutemerri**, *a.* 1. *(fem. متمريه)* Who adorns himself or is embellished. 2. *(for متمرئ fem. متمرئة)* Who affects manliness, or manly qualities. 3. *(as 2)* Who asks for a display of magnanimity from those whom he vilifies.

A. متمزر **mutemezzir**, *a. (fem. متمزرة)* 1. That sips or sucks a little. 2. Who milks the last drops in an udder.

A. متمزز **mutemezziz**, *a. (fem. متمززة)* Who sips with noise.

A. متمزع **mutemezzi'**, *a. (fem. متمزعة)* 1. That splits or bursts in pieces. 2. Who divide a thing together.

A. متمزق **mutemezziq**, *a. (fem. متمزقة)* Torn, mangled.

A. متمزمز **mutemezmiz**, *a. (fem. متمزمزة)* 1. Shaking, shaky. 2. Who moves to rise from a seat. 3. Who separate and scatter.

A. متمزن **mutemezzin**, *a. (fem. متمزنة)* 1. That goes straight, or in haste. 2. Who accustoms himself to a thing by practice. 3. Who boasts. 4. Who affects to be munificent. 5. Who pretends to superiority.

A. متمسح **mutemessih**, *a. (fem. متمسحة)* Who takes water in the hand to apply to the body in the ablution.. 2. Who rubs himself. 3. Who has or enjoys.

A. متمسك **mutemessik**, *a. (fem. متمسكة)* Who holds fast.

A. متمسكن **mutemeskin**, *a. (fem. متمسكنة)* 1. Poor. 2. Who feigns or parades poverty.

A. متمسى **mutemessi** *(for متمسئ)*, *a. (fem. متمسئة)* Falling to pieces.

A. متمشر **mutemeshshir**, *a. (fem. متمشرة)* 1. (A tree) bursting into leaf. 2. (Leaves) beginning to show green. 3. Who shows growing wealth. 4. Dressed, dressed out.

A. متمشمش **mutemeshshish**, *a. (fem. متمشمشة)* Who sucks the end of a bone.

A. متمشع **mutemeshshi'**, *a. (fem. متمشعة)* 1. Who cleans himself. 2. Who eats all that is in a dish.

A. متمشق **mutemeshshiq**, *a. (fem. متمشقة)* 1. Worn, threadbare, ragged. 2. Bared of cuticle. 3. Almost passed. 4. About to break (dawn).

A. متمشى **mutemeshshi**, *a. (fem. متمشية)* 1. That walks or creeps about. 2. Which invades or pervades. 3. Which advances.

A. متمصر **mutemassir**, *a. (fem. متمصرة)* 1. Becoming or become a city or a place of cities. 2. Scattered, straggling. 3. Lessening; little.

A. متمصص **mutemassis**, *a. (fem. متمصصة)* Who sucks or sips little by little.

A. متمضمض **mutemazmiz**, *a. (fem. متمضمضة)* Who rinses out his mouth with a gargling sound.

A. متمضى **mutemazzi**, *a. (fem. متمضية)* That passes.

A. متمطر **mutemattir**, *a. (fem. متمطرة)* 1. (Rain) that falls in drops. 2. Rainy (weather). 3. Who is out in the rain. 4. Who passes by or goes away.

A. متمطط **mutemattit**, *a. (fem. متمططة)* 1. Who stretches himself. 2. Who talks in a rambling manner.

A. متمطى **mutematti**, *a. (fem. متمطية)* 1. That stretches himself. 2. Long or tedious. 3. Who struts.

A. متمظع **mutemazzi'**, *a. (fem. متمظعة)* 1. Who eats all that is in a dish. 2. That moves with the shadow in the sunshine. 3. Late.

A. متمعد **mutema''id**, *a. (fem. متمعدة)* Quite fresh (dates).

A. متمعدد **mutema'did**, *a. (fem. متمعددة)* 1. Who is or affects to be hardy and manly as an Arab of the race of Ma'add. 2. That begins to pick up again after sickness.

A. متمعر **mutema''ir**, *a. (fem. متمعرة)* 1. Fallen or falling off. 2. (A countenance) changed with anger, etc.

A. متمعز **mutema''iz**, *a. (fem. متمعزة)* 1. Wrinkled or frowning. 2. Fast-going.

A. متمعص **mutema''is**, *a. (fem. متمعصة)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. متمعط **mutema''it**, *a. (fem. متمعطة)* 1. Fallen or falling off through disease. 2. Bald through disease.

A. متمعق **mutema''iq**, *(fem. متمعقة)* 1. Deep. 2. Surly.

A. متمعك **mutema''ik**, *a. (fem. متمعكة)*

That rolls or wallows.

A. متمى **mûtémâ''i**, *a. (fem.* متمعيه*)* 1. That stretches. 2. Spreading, contagious.

A. متمغط **mûtémâggit**, *a. (fem.* متمغطه*)* 1. (A beast) that stretches himself fully as he goes. 2. Suffocated with dust.

A. متمقحس **mûtémâqhis** } *a. (fem.* متمقحسه, متمقسه*)*
A متقس **mûtémâqqis** }
Nauseated.

A. متمكك **mûtémékkis**, *a. (fem.* متمككه*)* Who stops, waits.

A. متمكك **mûtémékkik**, *a. (fem.* متمككه*)* Who sucks up all of a fluid. 2. Hard on a debtor.

A. متمكن **mûtémékkin**, *a. (fem.* متمكنه*)* 1. Who settles in a place as an abode. 2. In high favor. 3. Possible. *4.(gram.)* (A noun) susceptible of declension. امكن – Very susceptible (noun) *i.e.*, possessed of nominative, genitive and accusative case-endings. غير امكن – Not very susceptible (noun), *i.e.*, possessed of nominative and oblique case endings only. غير متمكن و لا امكن Invariable as to case-ending.

A. متملح **mûtémélliḥ**, *a. (fem.* متملحه*)* 1. Plump. 2. Pretty. 3. Salt.

A. متملخ **mûtémélliḳh**, *a. (fem.* متملخه*)* 1. That pulls or tears out (a thing). 2. Turned bad, spoilt. الصلب – Weak in the loins.

A. متملز **mûtémélliz**, *a. (fem.* متملزه*)* That gets away, escapes.

A. متملس **mûtémélliṣ**, *a. (fem.* متملسه*)* 1. Smooth or slippery. 2. That slips away.

A. متملص **mûtémélliṣ**, *a. (fem.* متملصه*)* That slips away.

A. متملط **mûtémélliṭ**, *a. (fem.* متملطه*)* 1. Smooth. 2. Bare, unfeathered.

A. متملغ **mûtémélliġ**, *a. (fem.* متملغه*)* Silly.

A. متملق **mûtémélliḳ**, *a. (fem.* متملقه*)* Fawning, cringing.

P. متملقانه **mûtémélliḳâné**, *a.* Fawning, cringing (word, act).

A. متملك **mûtémélliḳ**, *a. (fem.* متملكه*)* Who receives, or is in possession of a thing.

A. متملل **mûtémélli**, *a. (fem.* متمللة*)* 1. Who enters or is in a nationality or religion. 2. Suffering and disturbed.

A. متململ **mûtémélmil**, *a. (fem.* متململة*)* Suffering, disturbed, restless.

A. متملى **mûtémélli**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متمليه*)* Who has and long enjoys (life, etc.) 2. *(for* متملّ, *fem.* متملئه*)* Full.

A. متمم **mûtémmém**, *a. (fem.* متممه*)* 1. Finished, perfected. 2. Killed outright. 3. Hung about with beads or charms.

A. متمم **mûtémmim**, *a. & s. (fem.* متممه*)* 1. That finishes, perfects, or consummates. 2. That kills, dispatches. 3. Who decks an infant, etc. with beads or charms, to avert the evil eye. 4. *s.* The supplement of an arc or angle. 5. *(Ptolemaic astronomy)* A supplementary sphere; a concentric or excentric, superior or inferior.

A. متمنا **mûtémènnâ**, *a. (fem.* متمنات*)* For متمنى, *q. v.*

A. متمنع **mûtémènni'**, *a. (fem.* متمنعه*)* Inaccessible, unapproachable, unassailable, strong.

A. متمنن **mûtémènnin**, *a. (fem.* متمننه*)* That tires, exhausts.

A. متمنى **mûtémènnâ**, متمنا, *a. (fem.* متمنات, *pl. f.* متمنيات*)* 1. Desired, wished for. 2. Asked, begged for.

A. متمنى **mûtémènni**, *a. (fem.* متمنيه*)* 1. Who desires, wishes for. 2. Who asks, begs.

A. متموج **mûtémèvvij**, *a. (fem.* متموجه*)* Wavy, billowy; rough.

A. متمور **mètmûr**, *a. (fem.* متموره*)* Possessed of dried dates.

A. متمول **mûtémèvvil**, *a. (fem.* متموله*)* Wealthy.

A. متمولى **mûtémèvli**, *a. (fem.* متموليه*)* Who assumes the airs of a lord or master.

A. متمون **mûtémèvvin**, *a. (fem.* متمونه*)* Liberal in furnishing necessaries to his household.

A. متمه **mûtimmé**, *a., fem. of* متم *(pl.* متمات*)* (A pregnant female) who has completed the term of gestation.

A. متمهد **mûtémèhhid**, *a. (fem.* متمهده*)* Established on a secure foundation.

A. متمهر **mûtémèhhir**, *a. (fem.* متمهره*)* Who is or affects to be shrewd and experienced, or skilful.

A. متمهص **mûtémèhhiṣ**, *a (fem* متمهصه*)* That plunges or dives,

A. متمهق **mûtémèhhiḳ**, *a. (fem.* متمهقه*)* Who drinks from time to time.

A. متمهك **mûtémèhhik**, *a. (fem.* متمهكه*)* Who does or affects to do his work well.

A. متمهل **mûtmehîll**, *a. (fem.* متمهلة*)*

1. Straight and erect. 2. Very tall. 3. Quieted, calmed.

A. متهل **mûtèmèhhil**, *a. (fem.* متهله*)* Who takes time to consider, deliberate.

A. متمر **mûtmè'irr**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* Tall and strong.

A. متميز **mûtèmèyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متميزه*)* Separate, distinct.

A. متميس **mûtèmèyyis**, *a. (fem.* متميسه*)* Who gracefully bend in walking.

A. متميع **mûtèmèyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متميعه*)* Viscously or fluidly plastic.

A. متمل **mûtmè'ill**, *a. (fem.* متمله*)* Tall and strong.

A. متن **mètn**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* متان*)* A high and rocky ridge. 2. *(dual* متان*, obl.* متين*)* The long muscle on one side of the spine. 3. The part of the shaft of an arrow from the middle of its length to where the feathers begin. 4. The middle or main part of a thing. 5. The original text of a book. 6. The vocabulary of a language; an uninflected word. 7. Name of a figure in geomancy. حديث ـ The very words or text of a tradition. طريق ـ The middle or main track of a road. متن الفرس The star α *Pegasi*. علم متن اللغه The science of lexicology.

A. متن **mètn**, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* Strong, hardy.

A. متن **mètn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, wounding, paining, or affecting a man or beast in the back above the loins. 2. Castration. 3. A holding out, extending; extension. 4. A knowing a woman sexually. 5. A swearing, making oath. 6. A traveling all day long.

A. متن **mûtinn** *(for* متن **mûtnin***)*, *a. (fem.* متنه*)* 1. Which makes or keeps an infant puny. 2. Far away.

A. متابز **mûtènâbiz**, *a. (fem.* متابزه*)* Who mutually shout invectives.

A. متانف **mûtènâtif**, *a. (fem.* متانفه*)* Plucked out.

A. متاتل **mûtènâtil**, *a. (fem.* متاتله*)* (Herbs) rivaling one another in tallness.

A. متاثر **mûtènâsir**, *a. (fem.* متاثره*)* 1. Mutually scattered, dispersed. 2. Dying on all sides in an epidemic.

A. متاثل **mûtènâsil**, *a. (fem.* متاثله*)* Flocking together.

A. متاجث **mûtènâjis**, *a. (fem.* متاجثه*)* Who tell each other's secrets.

A. متاجح **mûtènâjih**, *a. (fem.* متاجحه*)* (Dreams) that repeatedly come true.

A. متاجخ **mûtènâjikh**, *a. (fem.* متاجخه*)* 1. (Waves) that continually demolish. 2. Who mutually boast and contend.

A. متاجز **mûtènâjiz**, *a. (fem.* متاجزه*)* Mutually fighting.

A. متاجش **mûtènâjish**, *a. (fem.* متاجشه*)* Who mutually offer higher sums.

A. متاجل **mûtènâjil**, *a. (fem.* متاجله*)* Mutually disputing or litigating.

A. متاجى **mûtènâji**, *a. (fem.* متاجيه*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متاحب **mûtènâhib**, *a. (fem.* متاحبه*)* Who mutually agree upon a meeting.

A. متاحر **mûtènâhir**, *a. (fem.* متاحره*)* 1. Ready to fly at each other's throats. 2. Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاد **mûtènâd**, *a. (fem.* متاده*)* Mutually fleeing, who fly in all directions.

A. متادس **mûtènâdis**, *a. (fem.* متادسه*)* Who mutually vituperate.

A. متادم **mûtènâdim**, *a. (fem.* متادمه*)* Mutually sociable and chatty.

A. متادى **mûtènâdi**, *a. (fem.* متاديه*)* 1. Calling out to each other. 2. Mutually assembling.

A. متاذر **mûtènâzir**, *a. (fem.* متاذره*)* Who admonish one another.

A. متازع فيه **mûtènâza'** ـ About which mutual litigations occur, a subject of dispute.

A. متازع **mûtènâzi'**, *a. (fem.* متازعه*)* Who mutually dispute or litigate.

A. متازق **mûtènâziq**, *a. (fem.* متازقه*)* Mutually cursing or vituperating.

A. متازك **mûtènâzik**, *a. (fem.* متازكه*)* Who mutually thrust with boar-spears.

A. متازل **mûtènâzil**, *a. (fem.* متازله*)* Mutually dismounting, who call on each other to dismount.

A. متاسب **mûtènâsib**, *a. (fem.* متاسبه*)* Mutually proportional. اربع متاسبه Four mutual proportionals; especially, the rule of ratio or proportion.

A. متاسخ **mûtènâsikh**, *a. (fem.* متاسخه*)* 1. (A soul) that passes by metempsychosis into another body. 2. (An inheritance) that passes by death to the heirs of an heir.

A. متاسف **mûtènâsif**, *a. (fem.* متاسفه*)* Mutually whispering.

A. متاسق **mûtènâsiq**, *a. (fem.* متاسقه*)* Arranged in a continuous line or series.

A. متاسل **mu·tenä·sil**, *a. (fem.* متاسله*)* Successively issuing by generation in a series.

A. متاسی **mu·tenä·si**, *a. (fem.* متاسیه*)* Who feigns forgetfulness.

A. متاشب **mu·tenä·shib**, *a. (fem.* متاشبه*)* Mutually crowding and wedged together.

A. متاشد **mu·tenä·shid**, *a. (fem.* متاشده*)* Who recite poetry to each other.

A. متاصح **mu·tenä·sih**, *a. (fem.* متاصحه*)* Mutually giving advice.

A. متاصر **mu·tenä·sir**, *a. (fem.* متاصره*)* Who aid and support one another.

A. متاصف **mu·tenä·sif**, *a. (fem.* متاصفه*)* Mutually just and equitable.

A. متاضل **mu·tenä·zil**, *a. (fem.* متاضله*)* Mutual in shooting arrows.

A. متاطح **mu·tenä·tih**, *a. (fem.* متاطحه*)* Mutually butting.

A. متاطی **mu·tenä·ti**, *a. (fem.* متاطیه*)* 1. Mutually racing. 2. Mutually striving to excel. 3. Mutually disputing.

A. متاظر **mu·tenä·zir**, *a. (fem.* متاظره*)* 1. Who look at each other. 2. Mutually opposite, facing. 3. Related to each other in any special sense; parallel, similar, or contrary. 4. Who respect each other. 5. (Planets) in any aspect to each other; also, equidistant from an equinoctial or solstitial point.

A. متاعم **mu·tenä·'im**, *a. (fem.* متاعمه*)* In possession of every comfort and luxury.

A. متاعی **mu·tenä·'i**, *a. (fem.* متاعیه*)* (Combatants) who in battle inform each other as friends fall slain.

A. متاغر **mu·tenä·gir**, *a. (fem.* متاغره*)* As متاکر, *q. v.*

A. متافد **mu·tenä·fid**, } *a. (fem.* متافده*,*
A. متافذ **mu·tenä·fiz**, } متافذه*)* Who plead against each other before a court of justice.

A. متافر **mu·tenä·fir**, *a. (fem.* متافره*)* 1. As متافذ, *q. v.* 2. Who rush together in crowds. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (Letters) incongruous or repugnant to each other.

A. متافز **mu·tenä·fiz**, *a. (fem.* متافزه*)* Mutually leaping and springing on each other.

A. متافس **mu·tenä·fis**, *a. (fem.* متافسه*)* Mutually striving for some exquisite thing.

A. متافط **mu·tenä·fit**, *a. (fem* متافطه*)* (A pot) that throws up scum in boiling.

A. متافی **mu·tenä·fi**, *a. (fem.* متافیه*)* Mutually prohibitory or contradictory; impossible together.

A. متاقص **mu·tenä·qis**, *a. (fem.* متاقصه*)* Gradually diminishing, dwindling.

A. متاقض **mu·tenä·qiz**, *a. (fem.* متاقضه*)* 1. Falling to pieces, disintegrating. 2. (Two propositions) mutually contradictory.

A. متاکث **mu·tenä·kis**, *a. (fem.* متاکثه*)* Who mutually break a pact.

A. متاکح **mu·tenä·kih**, *a. (fem.* متاکحه*)* Mutually intermarrying.

A. متاکد **mu·tenä·kid**, *a. (fem.* متاکده*)* Dealing hardly towards each other.

A. متاکر **mu·tenä·kir**, *a. (fem.* متاکره*)* 1. Who pretends not to know, feigns ignorance. 2. Who does not know, ignorant. 3. Inflicting enormities on each other.

A. متاکف **mu·tenä·kif**, *a. (fem.* متاکفه*)* Exchanging (words).

A. متاوب **mu·tenä·vib**, *a. (fem.* متاوبه*)* That happens or acts alternately.

A. متاوح **mu·tenä·vih**, *a. (fem.* متاوحه*)* Mutually facing, opposite.

A. متاوش **mu·tenä·vish**, *a. (fem.* متاوشه*)* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 2. Who returns.

A. متاول **mu·tenä·vel**, *a. (fem.* متاوله*)* 1. Taken or received. 2. Taken as food, etc.

A. متاول **mu·tenä·vil**, *a. (fem.* متاوله*)* 1. Who takes or receives. 2. Who takes as food, etc.

A. متاوم **mu·tenä·vim**, *a. (fem.* متاومه*)* Who feigns to be asleep.

A. متاهب **mu·tenä·hib**, *a. (fem.* متاهبه*)* 1. Who raid and pillage each other. 2. (Beasts) that strive to get over most ground.

A. متاهد **mu·tenä·hid**, *a. (fem.* متاهده*)* Who make up a meal or feast by contributed shares.

A. متاهز **mu·tenä·hiz**, *a. (fem.* متاهزه*)* Who mutually hasten to precede.

A. متاهض **mu·tenä·hiz**, *a. (fem.* متاهضه*)* Who go out against each other in battle; who march, or attack mutually.

A. متاهی **mu·tenä·hi**, *a. (fem.* متاهیه*)* 1. Who abstains in obedience to a prohibition. 2. That reaches a limit or end. نامتاهی *a.* Endless, boundless.

A. متانش **mu·tenä·'ish**, vulg متایش **mu·tenä·yish**, *a. (fem.* متانشه*)* 1. Who keeps far away or behind. 2. Who takes.

A. متنايك **mûtĕnāyik**, *a. (fem.* متنايكه*)* Sleepy.

A. متنائى **mûtĕnā'i**, *a. (fem.* متنائيه*)* That becomes or is distant.

A. متنبب **mûtĕnĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* متنببه*)* (Water) trickling or leaking away.

A. متنبج **mûtĕnĕbbij**, *a. (fem.* متنبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متنبط **mûtĕnĕbbit**, *a. (fem.* متنبطه*)* 1. Who becomes a Nabbathean or affects the manners of one. 2. Who, in digging a well, reaches water. 3. Who, by reflection understands the meaning of what is said.

A. متنبع **mûtĕnĕbbi'**, *a. (fem.* متنبعه*)* (Water) that wells up as a spring.

A. متنبل **mûtĕnĕbbil**, *a. (fem.* متنبله*)* 1. Who picks the choicest. 2. Who takes. 3. (A man) of superior worth and capacity. 4. Who assumes to be superior. 5. Who cleans himself after easing nature. 6. Dead or dying. 7. Who furnishes himself with arrows.

A. متنبه **mûtĕnĕbbih**, *a. (fem.* متنبهه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful, vigilant. 3. Cautious and circumspect.

A. متنبى **mûtĕnĕbbi** (for متنبئ), *a. (fem.* متنبئه*)* 1. Who falsely claims a divine mission as a prophet; a false prophet. 2. Surname of the Arabian poet Ahmed son of Huseyn the Kendite, who called himself a prophet.

A. متنتخ **mûtĕnĕttĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متنتخه*)* Who clears himself of lice.

A. متنتن **mûtĕntĭn**, *a. (fem.* متنتنه*)* Who forsakes old friends for new.

A. متنثر **mûtĕnĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متنثره*)* Scattered, dispersed; disintegrating.

A. متنجث **mûtĕnĕjjis**, *a. (fem.* متنجثه*)* Who inquires, scrutinizes.

A. متنجح **mûtĕnĕjjĭh**, *a. (fem.* متنجحه*)* Who asks or seeks to have something done for him.

A. متنجد **mûtĕnĕjjĭd**, *a. (fem.* متنجده*)* Which is or becomes high.

A. متنجز **mûtĕnĕjjĭz**, *a. (fem.* متنجزه*)* As متنجح, *q. v.*

A. متنجس **mûtĕnĕjjĭs**, *a. (fem.* متنجسه*)* Polluted or unclean.

A. متنجع **mûtĕnĕjji'**, *a. (fem.* متنجعه*)* 1. Who seeks pasturage. 2. Who seeks gifts.

A. متنجم **mûtĕnĕjjĭm**, *a. (fem.* متنجمه*)* 1. Who observes the stars; a would-be astronomer or astrologer. 2. Who lies counting the stars in sleeplessness.

A. متنجى **mûtĕnĕjji**, *a. (fem.* متنجيه*)* Who seeks high ground.

A. متنحس **mûtĕnăhhis**, *a. (fem.* متنحسه*)* 1. Who diligently investigates. 2. Hungry. 3. Fasting; especially, who abstains from flesh.

A. متنحل **mûtĕnăhhil**, *a. (fem.* متنحله*)* Who falsely claims.

A. متنحنح **mûtĕnăhnĭh**, *a. (fem.* متنحنحه*)* 1. Whose throat rattles with phlegm as he breathes. 2. Who repeatedly clears his throat of phlegm.

A. متنحى **mûtĕnăhhi**, *a. (fem.* متنحيه*)* That is or becomes aside or distant.

A. متنخ **mûtnăkh**, *a. (fem.* متنخه*)* Oppressed with greasy food.

A. متنخ **mûtnĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متنخه*)* That causes indigestion.

A. متنخع **mûtĕnăkhkhi'**, *a. (fem.* متنخعه*)* 1. Who ejects mucus. 2. (A cloud) emptied of its rain.

A. متنخل **mûtĕnăkhkhil**, *a. (fem.* متنخله*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Surname of a poet.

A. متنخم **mûtĕnăkhkhĭm**, *a. (fem.* متنخمه*)* Who clears his nose or throat explosively.

A. متنخنخ **mûtĕnăkhnĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متنخنخه*)* (A camel) kneeling or lain down.

A. متندح **mûtĕnĕddĭh**, *a. (fem.* متندحه*)* 1. Wide, spacious. 2. Who sit wide apart, not crowded. 3. (Beasts) lying separately.

A. متندخ **mûtĕnĕddĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متندخه*)* Who falsely boasts.

A. متندس **mûtĕnĕddĭs**, *a. (fem.* متندسه*)* 1. Overflowing (well). 2. Who asks after news. 3. Thrown down in a struggle.

A. متندل **mûtĕnĕddĭl**, *a. (fem.* متندله*)* Who wipes himself with a napkin.

A. متندم **mûtĕnĕddĭm**, *a. (fem.* متندمه*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متندى **mûtĕnĕddi**, *a. (fem.* متنديه*)* Munificent.

A. متنذر **mûtĕnĕzzĭr**, *a. (fem.* متنذره*)* 1. Who heeds a warning. 2. Who makes a vow to sacrifice.

A. متنزر **mûtĕnĕzzĭr**, *a. (fem.* متنزره*)* 1. Lessening or little in quantity. 2. Who calls himself or pretends to be one of the Benu- Nizar tribe.

A. متنزع **mûtĕnĕzzi'**, *a. (fem.* متنزعه*)* That runs along quickly, hastes.

A. متنزل **mŭtĕnĕzzĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* متنزله*)* 1. Which comes down. 2. Which grows less; diminishing. 3. Who condescends, stoops.

A. متنزه **mŭtĕnĕzzĭh**, *a*, *(fem.* متنزهه*)* 1. Free from even the suspicion of defect or vice. 2. Who goes out for a walk or ride for amusement.

A. متنزی **mŭtĕnĕzzĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* متنزیه*)* That hastes.

A. متنسب **mŭtĕnĕssĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسبه*)* Who arrogates to himself a lineage or connexion.

A. متنسج **mŭtĕnĕssĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسجه*)* Woven or interwoven.

A. متنسر **mŭtĕnĕssĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسره*)* Going to pieces.

A. متنسس **mŭtĕnĕssĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسسه*)* Who seeks or gets.

A. متنسف **mŭtĕnĕssĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسفه*)* Who trips up his adversary in wrestling.

A. متنسق **mŭtĕnĕssĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسقه*)* Ranged in a regular row or series.

A. متنسك **mŭtĕnĕssĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسكه*)* Habitually devout.

A. متنسل **mŭtĕnĕssĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسله*)* Issued, as progeny.

A. متنسم **mŭtĕnĕssĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* متنسمه*)* 1. Breathing. 2. Who inhales. 3. That perceives an odor. 4. Odorous, fragrant.

A. متنشب **mŭtĕnĕshshĭb**. *a.* *(fem.* متنشبه*)* (A pointed thing) that penetrates and holds.

A. متنشد **mŭtĕnĕshshĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشده*)* Who quietly gains information.

A. متنشر **mŭtĕnĕshshĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشره*)* 1. Spread, opened out. 2. Disseminated. 3. (A corpse) prepared for burial.

A. متنشز **mŭtĕnĕshshĭz**. *a.* *(fem.* متنشزه*)* Who stands ready to fight.

A. متنشط **mŭtĕnĕshshĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشطه*)* Lively.

A. متنشغ **mŭtĕnĕshshĭg**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشغه*)* Faint from sobbing.

A. متنشف **mŭtĕnĕshshĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشفه*)* 1. That soaks in. 2. That imbibes moisture.

A. متنشم **mŭtĕnĕshshĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* متنشمه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who seeks gracefully for information.

A. متنشی **mŭtĕnĕshshĭ**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متنشیه*)* Who smells an odor, especially a fragrant odor. 2. *(for* متنشی*, fem.* متنشئه*)* Who gets up, or sets out to do something.

A. متنصب **mŭtĕnässĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصبه*)* 1. That stands erect. 2. (Dust) rising in a column. 3. Persistent.

A. متنصح **mŭtĕnässĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصحه*)* 1. Who affects to give good advice. 2. Who takes good advice.

A. متنصر **mŭtĕnässĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصره*)* 1. Who prepares to help another. 2. Who becomes a convert to Christianity.

A. متنصص **mŭtĕnässĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصصه*)* Who obtains a scriptural text or other authority for an opinion.

A. متنصف **mŭtĕnässĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصفه*)* 1. Who obtains his whole due. 2. Who asks to be righted by a magistrate. 3. Who sets another as a mediator or umpire. 4. Who begs. 5. Who humbles himself. 6. Who serves. 7. Who employs. 8. Who is or becomes grey. 9. متصفه Who wears a veil.

A. متنصل **mŭtĕnässĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* متنصله*)* 1. Who draws, extracts. 2. Who chooses. 3. Who robs, strips. 4. Who excuses himself.

A. متنضی **mŭtĕnässĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* متنضیه*)* 1. Who marries into a noble family. 2. That approaches.

A. متنضج **mŭtĕnäzzĭj**, **-näddĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* متنضجه*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked.

A. متنضح **mŭtĕnäzzĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* متنضحه*)* 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who becomes freed from any unpleasant situation.

A. متنضض **mŭtĕnäzzĭz**, *a.* *(fem.* متنضضه*)* 1. Who incites strongly. 2. Who does any thing persistently. 3. Who gradually recovers his whole due.

A. متنضی **mŭtĕnäzzĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* متنضیه*)* That emaciates.

A. متنطس **mŭtĕnättĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* متنطسه*)* Who is very scrupulous.

A. متنطع **mŭtĕnättĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* متنطعه*)* Scrupulously correct.

A. متنطف **mŭtĕnättĭf**, *a.* *(fem.* متنطفه*)* 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. Who hears, listens, obeys what is said to him. 3. Soiled, polluted. 4. Who avoids pollution.

A. متنطق **mŭtĕnättĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* متنطقه*)* 1. Who wears a girdle. 2. Who speaks, says.

A. متنظر **mŭtĕnäzzĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* متنظره*)* 1. That looks attentively. 2. Who acts

with circumspection. 3. Who expects.

A. متظف **mûtènâzzĭf**, *a. (fem.* متظفه*)* 1. Scrupulously clean. 2. Over nice in affecting cleanliness.

A. متظم **mûtènâzzĭm**, *a. (fem.* متظمه*)* In a line, series, or order.

A. متعل **mûtènâ''ĭl**, *a. (fem.* متعله*)* Who wears sandals or shoes.

A. متعم **mûtènâ''ĭm**, *a. (fem.* متعمه*)* Who lives in comfort.

A. متغر **mûtènâggĭr**, *a. (fem.* متغره*)* Very angry.

A. متغش **mûtènâggĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متغشه*)* That moves to and fro.

A. متغص **mûtènâggĭs**, *a. (fem.* متغصه*)* Uncomfortable, straitened.

A. متغض **mûtènâggĭz**, *a. (fem.* متغضه*)* Which moves, shakes about.

A. متغم **mûtènâggĭm**, *a. (fem.* متغمه*)* Who sings.

A. متفج **mûtènĕffĭj**, *a. (fem.* متفجه*)* Who boasts without reason.

A. متفر **mûtènĕffĭr**, *a. (fem.* متفره*)* Who feels aversion. او – *v. i.* To shun, to feel an aversion to.

A. متفس **mûtènĕffĭs**, *a. (fem.* متفسه*)* 1. That breathes and lives. 2. Who rests to take breath.

A. متفش **mûtènĕffĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متفشه*)* Filled out soft (as with padding).

A. متفض **mûtènĕffĭz**, *a. (fem.* متفضه*)* Who examines, scrutinizes so as to know all details.

A. متفط **mûtènĕffĭt**, *a. (fem.* متفطه*)* Extremely irascible or angry, as though filled with naphtha.

A. متفغ **mûtènĕffĭg**, *a. (fem.* متفغه*)* (A hand) blistered with hard work.

A. متفل **mûtènĕffĭl**, *a. (fem.* متفله*)* 1. Who performs an act of supererogatory worship. 2. Who, on a raiding expedition, takes most spoil.

A. متقب **mûtènâqqĭb**, *a. (fem.* متقبه*)* Who puts on or wears a veil.

A. متقث **mûtènâqqĭs**, *a. (fem.* متقثه*)* Who assiduously courts affection.

A. متقح **mûtènâqqĭh**, *a. (fem.* متقحه*)* (Fat, marrow) dwindled down by fatigue, etc.

A. متقد **mûtènâqqĭd**, *a. (fem.* متقده*)* 1. Who picks out good coins. 2. Who pays down ready money.

A. متقذ **mûtènâqqĭz**, *a. (fem.* متقذه*)* Who saves, delivers from danger or evil.

A. متقر **mûtènâqqĭr**, *a. (fem.* متقره*)* Who examines, scrutinizes.

A. متقص **mûtènâqqĭs**, *a. (fem.* متقصه*)* 1. Who disparages. 2. Diminishing, diminished, waning.

A. متقض **mûtènâqqĭz**, *a. (fem.* متقضه*)* 1. Crumbling, disintegrated. 2. Which makes a cracking noise from disintegration. 3. (Blood) oozing out.

A. متقط **mûtènâqqĭt**, *a. (fem.* متقطه*)* 1. Speckled or spotted in patches. 2. Who picks up information in detail.

A. متقل **mûtènâqqĭl**, *a. (fem.* متقله*)* Which passes from place to place, moveable, transferable.

A. متق **mûtènâqqĭ**, *a. (fem.* متقيه*)* Who chooses, selects.

A. متكب **mûtènĕkkĭb**, *a. (fem.* متكبه*)* 1. Who goes out of the way. 2. Who goes or keeps away. 3. Who shoulders a thing 4. Name of two different Arabian poets.

A. متكد **mûtènĕkkĭd**, *a. (fem.* متكده*)* Straitened, uncomfortable.

A. متكر **mûtènĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem.* متكره*)* 1. Unknown or unrecognizable. 2. Fallen into poverty.

A. متكظ **mûtènĕkkĭz**, *a. (fem.* متكظه*)* 1. Complicated, embarrassing. 2. Distressed, suffering, from travel, etc. 3. Stingy.

A. متمر **mûtènĕmmĭr**, *a. (fem.* متمره*)* Savage or agile as a leopard.

A. متمص **mûtènĕmmĭs**, *a. (fem.* متمصه*)* Who plucks hairs out of his own body.

A. متمل **mûtènĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* متملة*)* Swarming and creeping like ants.

A. متمى **mûtènĕmmĭ**, *a. (fem.* متميه*)* (A bird) that flies and alights.

A. متوح **mûtènĕvvĭh**, *a. (fem.* متوحه*)* Oscillating.

A. متود **mûtènĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* متوده*)* Waving.

A. متور **mûtènĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* متوره*)* 1. Luminous; illumined. 2. Who uses a depilatory. 3. Who spies a light at a distance. 4. Defeated.

A. متوع **mûtènĕvvĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متوعه*)* Which is of various kinds.

A. متوق **mûtènĕvvĭq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Particular, nice in dress, food, etc.

A. متوم **mûtènĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* متومه*)* Sleepy or asleep.

A. متّه **mĕtnĕ**, *s.* A high and rocky ridge of ground.

A. متهنه **mŭtènèhnĭh**, *a. (fem.* متهنهه*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of prohibition.

A. متنيب **mŭtènèyyĭb**, *a. (fem.* متنيبه*)* (A plant) that has a taproot.

A. متوا **mŭtvȧ**, *a. fem.* متوات For متوى, *q. v.*

A. متواتر **mŭtèvâtĭr**, *a. (fem.* متواتره*)* 1. That crop up or happen in quick succession from one or several quarters. 2. (Intelligence or tradition) transmitted through various confirmatory channels. 3. *s. (pl.* متواترات*)* A truth known by the general admission. 4. *(prosody)* (A rhyme) ending in a quiescent letter between which and the preceding quiescent letter there is but one movent consonant.

A. متواتراً **mŭtèvâtĭrân**, *adv. acc. ind.* By general report, by current admission.

A. متواترات **mŭtèvâtĭrât**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* متواتر, *q. v.*

A. متواثب **mŭtèvâsĭb**, *a. (fem.* متواثبه*)* Mutually springing on or attacking.

A. متواثق **mŭtèvâsĭq**, *a. (fem.* متواثقه*)* Mutually bound by compact.

A. متواجد **mŭtèvâjĭd**, *a. (fem.* متواجده*)* (A saint) in ecstasy.

A. متواجه **mŭtèvâjĭh**, *a. (fem.* متواجهه*)* Face to face, opposite.

A. متواخى **mŭtèvâkhĭ**, *a. (fem.* متواخيه*)* 1. Mutually like brothers. 2. Similar (letters of the alphabet).

A. متواد **mŭtèvâdd**, *(fem.* متواده*)* Mutually loving.

A. متوادع **mŭtèvâdĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متوادعه*)* 1. Who mutually come to terms. 2. Who bid each other adieu.

A. متوارث **mŭtèvâris**, *a. (fem.* متوارثه*)* Who successively inherit.

A. متوارد **mŭtèvârid**, *a. (fem.* متواردهٔ*)* 1. That successively come to a watering place. 2. (News, etc.) that successively comes. او — *v. i.* To come, reach, to be received successively.

A. متوارك **mŭtèvârĭk**, *a. (fem.* متوارکه*)* Seated; on the buttocks.

A. متوارى **mŭtèvârî**, *a. (fem.* متواريه*)* That goes behind something, hidden from view. او — *v.i.* To be lost to sight.

A. متوازف **mŭtèvâzĭf**, *a. (fem.* متوازفه*)* Mutually contributing towards the provisions of a party.

A. متوازن **mŭtèvâzĭn**, *a. (fem.* متوازنه*)* Mutually equal in weight.

A. متوازى **mŭtèvâzî**, *a. (fem.* متوازيه*)* Mutually parallel. السطوح — A parallelopiped. خطوط متوازيه Parallel lines. دوائر — Concentric circles; parallels of latitude; parallels of declination.

A. متواصف **mŭtèvâsĭf**, *a. (fem.* متواصفه*)* Who describe or praise to one another.

A. متواصل **mŭtèvâsĭl**, *a. (fem.* متواصله*)* 1. Joining to each other. 2. Meeting together. 3. Mutually in concord.

A. متواصى **mŭtèvâsî**, *a. (fem.* متواصيه*)* 1. Mutually exhorting. 2. Continuous, uninterrupted.

A. متواضخ **mŭtèwâzĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متواضخه*)* Who compete with each other.

A. متواضع **mŭtèwâzĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متواضعه*)* Humble.

P. متواضعانه **mŭtèwâzĭ'ânè**, *a.* Humble (word, act, etc.).

A. متواطح **mŭtèwâtĭh**, *a. (fem.* متواطحه*)* Mutually quarrelling or fighting.

A. متواطخ **mŭtèwâtĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متواطخه*)* Who pass a thing to each others hands.

A. متواطد **mŭtèwâtĭd**, *a. (fem.* متواطده*)* 1. Continuous, uninterrupted. 2. Strong, hard, firm.

A. متواطس **mŭtèwâtĭs**, *a. (fem.* متواطسه*)* 1. Mutually quarreling or fighting. 2. (Waves) dashing against each other.

A. متواطى **mŭtèvâtî** (for متواطئ), *a. (fem.* متواطئه*)* That mutually conform, coincide, fit each other.

A. متواعد **mŭtèvâ'ĭd**, *a. (fem.* متواعده*)* Who mutually promise.

A. متوافر **mŭtèvâfĭr**, *a. (fem.* متوافره*)* Abundant, copious.

A. متوافق **mŭtèwâfĭq**, *a. (fem.* متوافقه*)* 1. Mutually in accord. 2. *(arith.)* Commensurable.

A. متوافى **mŭtèwâfî**, *a. (fem.* متوافيه*)* 1. Complete in all parts. 2. Acting faithfully towards each other.

A. متوقح **mŭtèwâqĭh**, *a. (fem.* متوقحه*)* 1. Proud, arrogant. 2. Perversely obstinate.

A. متواقع **mŭtèwâqĭ'**, *a. (fem.* متواقعه*)* 1. Successively falling or precipitated. 2. Successively occurring, successive.

A. متواقف **mŭtèwâqĭf**, *a. (fem.* متواقفه*)* Mutually opposite or opposed.

A. متواكف **mŭtèvâkĭf**, *a. (fem.* متواكفه*)* Declining from each other.

A. متواكل **mŭtèvâkĭl**, *a. (fem.* متواكله*)* Mutually acting as deputy or representative.

A. متوالد **mûtĕvâlid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوالده*)* Successively generated and born.

A. متوالى **mûtĕvâli**, *a.* *(fem.* متواليه *pl. f.* متواليات*)* 1. That follow one another. 2. Consecutive, successive.

A. متوالية **mûtĕvâliyĕten**, *adv. acc. ind.* Consecutively, successively.

A. متوانى **mûtĕvâni**, *a.* *(fem.* متوانيه*)* Languid in action.

A. متواهب **mûtĕvâhib**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهبه*)* Mutual in making presents.

A. متواهس **mûtĕvâhis**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهسه*)* That rushes along furiously.

A. متواهق **mûtĕvâhiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متواهقه*)* 1. (Beasts) that emulate one another in going forward. 2. Working together, cooperating; a fellow-worker.

A. متوائص **mûtĕvâ'is**, vulg. متوايص **mûtĕvâyis**, *a.* *(fem.* متوائصه*)* That throng round water.

A. متوايل **mûtĕvâyil**, *a.* *(fem.* متوايله*)* Who mutually greet each other with the exclamation *veyl* (ويل).

A. متوائم **mûtĕvâ'im**, vulg. متوايم **mûtĕvâyim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوائمه*)* Melodious.

A. متوبد **mûtĕvĕbbid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوبده*)* Possessed of a very evil eye.

A. متوبل **mûtĕvbĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* متوبله*)* (Food) highly seasoned.

T. متوت **mĕtût**, **mĕtit**, *s.* A weaver's mete-wand.

A. متوتّح **mûtĕvĕttih**, *a.* *(fem.* متوتحه*)* Abstemious as to drink.

A. متوتر **mûtĕvĕttir**, *a.* *(fem.* متوتره*)* Stretched tight.

A. متوثب **mûtĕvĕssib**, *a.* *(fem.* متوثبه*)* That springs; especially to seize, or in attack.

A. متوثق **mûtĕvĕssiq**, *a.* *(fem.* متوثقه*)* Firm, immovable.

A. متوج **mĕtûj**, *a.* Long (ascent).

A. متوج **mûtĕvvĕj**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* Crowned, turbaned.

A. متوج **mûtĕvvij**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجه*)* That crowns.

A. متوجد **mûtĕvĕjjid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجده*)* 1. Grieved; anxious; suffering. 2. Enraptured with religious ecstasy.

A. متوجر **mûtĕvĕjjir**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجره*)* Who drinks with disgust.

A. متوجز **mûtĕvĕjjiz**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجزه*)* Who asks or seeks to get done or given.

A. متوجس **mûtĕvĕjjis**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجسه*)* 1. Who listens attentively. 2. Who eats or drinks slowly.

A. متوجع **mûtĕvĕjji'**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجعه*)* 1. In pain, suffering. 2. Sorry for another.

A. متوجن **mûtĕvĕjjin**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجنه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. متوجه **mûtĕvĕjjih**, *a.* *(fem.* متوجهه*)* 1. That turns his face or his attention toward a person or thing. 2. That goes toward. 3. Favorably inclined toward. 4. Which falls to the share of. او — *v. i.* To be attentive to, turned toward, inclined favorably toward.

A. متوجى **mûtĕvĕjji**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* متوجيه*)* (A beast) hurt in the hoof by travel. 2. *(for* متوجئ*, fem.* متوجئه*)* Who strikes.

A. متوح **mĕtûn**, *a.* 1. (A well) so deep as to require a pulley in drawing water. 2. Long (ascent).

A. متوحد **mûtĕvvahhid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحده*)* 1. Sole, unique. 2. Isolated, without companion.

A. متوحش **mûtĕvvahhish**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحشه*)* 1. Solitary, desolate. 2. Timid as a wild creature.

A. متوحل **mûtĕvvahhil**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحله*)* Muddy, miry.

A. متوحم **mûtĕvvahhim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحمه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. متوحن **mûtĕvvahhin**, *a.* *(fem.* متوحنه*)* 1. Large in the abdomen. 2. Reduced to a wretched condition; dying miserably.

A. متوخم **mûtĕvvakhkhim**, *a.* *(fem.* متوخمه*)* Suffering from unwholesome air or food.

A. متوخى **mûtĕvvakhkhi**, *a.* *(fem.* متوخيه*)* Who seeks.

A. متود **mûtûd**, *vn. & s.* A staying, sojourning; stay, abode.

A. متودد **mûtĕvĕddid**, *a.* *(fem.* متوددة*)* Who displays love or friendship.

A. متودر **mûtĕvĕddir**, *a.* *(fem.* متودرة*)* 1. Squandered, wasted. 2. Gone to ruin.

A. متودس **mûtĕvĕddis**, *a.* *(fem.* متودسه*)* (A beast) grazing on plentiful young herbage.

A. متودع **mûtĕvĕddi'**, *a.* *(fem.* متودعه*)* 1. Who receives and keeps a thing committed to his charge. 2. Committed to God's keeping by friends at parting, who receives adieus.

A. متودف **mûtĕvĕddif**, *a.* *(fem.* متودفه*)* 1. (A wild goat) that mounts and shows

on a ridge. 2. Who investigates.

A. متودن **mūtèvèddin**, *a. (fem. متودنه)* Softened, soft.

A. متودي **mūtèvèddi** (for متودئ), *a. (fem. متودئه)* (The earth) become smooth and level over the dead.

A. متوذف **mūtèvèzzif**, *a. (fem. متوذفه)* Who goes along briskly.

A. متوذل **mūtèvèzzil**, *a. (fem. متوذله)* Who buys a carcase of meat.

A. متوذن **mūtèvèzzin**, *a. (fem. متوذنه)* 1. That diverts. 2. That surprises or pleases.

A. متورخ **mūtèvèrrikh**, *a. (fem. متورخه)* Wet, moist.

A. متورد **mūtèvèrrid**, *a. (fem. متورده)* 1. That comes to a watering-place. 2. That arrive in detachments.

A. متورس **mūtèvèrris**, *a. (fem. متورسه)* Tinged with, or possessed of yellow-berries *(rhamnus infectorius)*.

A. متورط **mūtèvèrrit**, *a. (fem. متورطه)* Fallen into an abyss.

A. متورع **mūtèvèrri'**, *a. (fem. متورعه)* Piously scrupulous.

A. متورك **mūtèvèrrik**, *a. (fem. متوركه)* 1. Who sits; especially applied to one in the sitting posture of the worship of Islam. 2. Who takes something on his hip to carry. 3. Who stays, dwells. 4. Who manages, with perseverance, to accomplish a thing.

A. متورم **mūtèvèrrim**, *a. (fem. متورمه)* Swollen.

A. متورن **mūtèvèrrin**, *a. (fem. متورنه)* 1. Well greased. 2. Soft.

A. متوره **mūtèvèrrih**, *a. (fem. متورهه)* Who botches from lack of skill.

A. متوري **mūtèvèrri**, *a. (fem. متوريه)* That is behind something, so as to be concealed.

A. متوزر **mūtèvèzzir**, *a. (fem. متوزره)* 1. Who takes on himself a burden. 2. Who is or affects to be a vezir.

A. متوزع **mūtèvèzzā'**, *a. (fem. متوزعه)* Apportioned, shared out.

A. متوزع **mūtèvèzzi'**, *a. (fem. متوزعه)* Who share a thing among themselves.

A. متوزم **mūtèvèzzim**, *a. (fem. متوزمه)* Who treads firmly in walking.

A. متوزى **mūtèvèzzi** (for متوزئ), *a. (fem. متوزئه)* Full and rounded out.

A. متوسخ **mūtèvèssikh**, *a. (fem. متوسخه)* Soiled, dirty.

A. متوسد **mūtèvèssid**, *a. (fem. متوسده)* 1. Lying or leaning on a cushion. 2. Who pores over a book. 3. Who falls asleep over a book.

A. متوسط **mūtèvāssit**, *a. (fem. متوسطه)* 1. That intervenes, interposes; who mediates. 2. Intermediary, medium. 3. *s.* A middle term; a mean. ـ نسبت A mean proportional. ذو المتوسطين الاول A simple surd number or quantity. ـ ـ الثاني *s.* A surd of a surd. مجرة متوسطه A sect of Muslims, reckoned as heretical in some points of doctrine.

A. متوسع **mūtèvèssi'**, *a. (fem. متوسعه)* 1. Wide; spacious; extensive. 2. Comprehensive. 3. Not crowded together.

A. متوسف **mūtèvèssif**, *a. (fem. متوسفه)* 1. Which has lost its bark or cuticle. 2. (A beast) chafed in parts, or shedding its fur.

A. متوسل **mūtèvèssil**, *a. (fem. متوسله)* Who has recourse to God or man in full trust.

A. متوسم **mūtèvèssim**, *a. (fem. متوسمه)* (A thing) correctly figured to one's self, that leaves a correct impression.

A. متوشح **mūtèvèshshih**, *a. (fem. متوشحه)* 1. Who puts on or wears a sash or baldrick over one shoulder and round the body. 2. Who puts on or wears a sword, etc., suspended from the shoulder.

A. متوشز **mūtèvèshshiz**, *a. (fem. متوشزه)* Ready (to do mischief).

A. متوشع **mūtèvèshshi'**, *a. (fem. متوشعه)* 1. (Cattle) dispersed for pasture over a hillside. 2. Wandering on a mountain. 3. An appearing or trying to appear numerous or to possess much.

A. متوشغ **mūtèvèshshiġ**, *a. (fem. متوشغه)* Soiled, tainted.

A. متوشن **mūtèvèshshin**, *a. (fem. متوشنه)* (Water) dwindled away.

A. متوشوش **mūtèvèshvish**, *a. (fem. متوشوشه)* Whispering secrets to each other.

A. متوشي **mūtèvèshshi**, *a. (fem. متوشيه)* (Grey hairs) spreading over the head.

A. متوصب **mūtāvāssib**, *a. (fem. متوصبه)* Grievously sick.

A. متوصف **mūtāvāssif**, *a. (fem. متوصفه)* 1. Endued with a quality. 2. Described by enumeration of qualities.

A. متوصل **mūtāvāssil**, *a. (fem. متوصله)* That tries or manages to reach or gain admittance.

A. متوصم **mûtavassim**, *a. (fem.* متوصمه*)* As متوصب, *q. v.*

A. متوضاء **mûtavazzâ'**, *s.* A place for performing ablutions, hence, a privy.

A. متوضح **mûtavazzih**, *a. (fem.* متوضحه*)* 1. Evident, manifest. 2. Dingy white (camel). 3. Who is always seen in public. 4. Who goes in the middle of a street.

A. متوضم **mûtavazzim**, *a. (fem.* متوضمه*)* Who knows a woman sexually.

A. متوضن **mûtavazzin**, *a. (fem.* متوضنه*)* Who humbles himself.

A. متوضى **mûtavazzi**, (for متوضئ), *a. (fem.* متوضئه*)* 1. Who performs an ablution. 2. Growing, thriving.

A. متوطد **mûtavattid**, *a. (fem.* متوطده*)* Firm, firmly fixed.

A. متوطن **mûtavattin**, *a. (fem.* متوطنه, *pl.* متوطنون *obl.* متوطنين, *Pers. pl.* متوطنان*)* Who settles in a place; a settler; a resident.

A. متوطى **mûtavatti** *(for* متوطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوطئه*)* 1. That puts its feet on a place or thing. 2. Which coincides, accords.

A. متوع **mûtû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's being at or near its highest. 2. A mirage's rising and flickering. 3. A rope's being firmly twisted. 4. A being munificent; munificence. 5. A being witty; wit.

A. متوعد **mûtava''ad**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* 1. Threatened. 2. Who abstains or desists by reason of a threat.

A. متوعد **mûtava''id**, *a. (fem.* متوعده*)* Who threatens.

A. متوعر **mûtava''ir**, *a. (fem.* متوعره*)* 1. Difficult. 2. Complicated.

A. متوعل **mûtava''il**, *a. (fem.* متوعله*)* That climbs or stands on a summit or crag like an ibex.

A. متوعن **mûtava''in**, *a. (fem.* متوعنه*)* 1. Very fat. 2. Comprehensive.

A. متوغر **mûtavaggir**, *a. (fem.* متوغره*)* Boiling with rage.

A. متوغل **mûtavaggil**, *a. (fem.* متوغله*)* 1. Who goes to a great distance. 2. Who occupies himself.

A. متوغم **mûtavaggim**, *a. (fem.* متوغمه*)* Angry.

A. متوغن **mûtavaggin**, *a. (fem.* متوغنه*)* Who perseveres in battle.

A. متوفا **mûtevaffâ**, *a.* For متوف, *q.v.*

A. متوفد **mûtevaffid**, *a. (fem.* متوفده*)* Towering (eminence).

A. متوفر **mûtevaffir**, *a. (fem.* متوفره*)* 1. Who shows respect. 2. Abundant; numerous.

A. متوفز **mutevaffiz**, *a. (fem.* متوفزه*)* 1. Ready and eager to act. 2. Restless in bed.

A. متوفق **mûtevaffiq**, *a. (fem.* متوفقه*)* Successful.

A. متوفى **mûtevaffâ**, متوفا, *a. (fem.* متوفات*)* 1. (A debt or due) received in full. 2. Whose soul is taken by God; dead; asleep, or, in a trance, etc.

A. متوفى **mûtevaffi**, *a. (fem.* متوفيه*)* 1. Who receives in full a debt due. 2. (God) who takes to Himself men's souls.

A. متوق **mûtavvaq**, *a. (fem.* متوقه*)* Longed for, desired.

A. متوقا **mûtavaqqâ**, *a.* For متوق, *q.v.*

A. متوقح **mûtavaqqih**, *a. (fem.* متوقحه*)* 1. Rough, gross, strong. 2. Coarse, rude.

A. متوقد **mûtavaqqid**, *a. (fem.* متوقده*)* 1. In combustion, on fire. 2. Shrewd, clever in affairs.

A. متوقر **mûtavaqqir**, *a. (fem.* متوقره*)* Grave of deportment.

A. متوقز **mûtavaqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متوقزه*)* Sleepless and restless.

A. متوقش **mûtavaqqish**, *a. (fem.* متوقشه*)* That moves.

A. متوقص **mûtavaqqis**, *a. (fem.* متوقصه*)* (A beast) that goes at a jog-trot.

A. متوقع **mûtavaqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Hoped for, expected; desired.

A. متوقع **mûtavaqqi'**, *a. (fem.* متوقعه*)* Who hopes, expects; who desires.

A. متوقف **mûtavaqqif**, *a. (fem.* متوقفه*)* 1. At a stop. 2. Who stays at a place. 3. Which depends on a contingency; contingent; dependent. او — *v. i.* To depend, to be contingent on.

A. متوقل **mûtavaqqil**, *a. (fem.* متوقله*)* That goes up.

A. متوقم **mûtavaqqim**, *a. (fem.* متوقمه*)* 1. Who threatens. 2. Who intends, aims at. 3. Who kills (game). 4. Who pays attention to what is said. 5. Who keeps on talking.

A. متوقن **mûtavaqqin**, *a. (fem.* متوقنه*)* As متوقل, *q. v.*

A. متوقى **mûtavaqqâ**, متوقا, *a. (fem.* متوقات*)* Feared and shunned.

A. متوقى **mûtavaqqi**, *a. (fem.* متوقيه*)* Who takes pains or precautions to

guard against or avoid.

A. متوكد **mûtevèkkid**, *a. (fem.* متوكده*)* Firm, firmly established.

A. متوكر **mûtevèkkir**, *a. (fem.* متوكره*)* With a full stomach or crop.

A. متوكز **mûtevèkkiz**, *a. (fem.* متوكزه*)* 1. Who leans. 2. Ready (to do evil).

A. متوكف **mûtevèkkif**, *a. (fem.* متوكفه*)* Who seeks till he finds, cares for, looks for, expects.

A. متوكل **mûtevèkkil**, *a. (fem.* متوكله*)* Who puts entire trust in, commits himself to God.

A. متوكلا **mûtevèkkilăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Confiding, relying. على الله — Trusting in God.

A. متوكن **mûtevèkkin**, *a. (fem.* متوكنه*)* 1. (A bird) that is building its nest. 2. Settled in a place.

A. متوكى **mûtevèkki** *(for* متوكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* متوكئه*)* Leaning (on a staff).

A. متولج **mûtevèllij**, *a. (fem.* متولجه*)* That goes in, penetrates.

A. متولد **mûtevèllid**, *a. (fem.* متولده*, pl. f.* متولدات*)* That takes birth, is born, issues.

A. متولدات **mûtevèllidăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* متولد 1. Female children, female progeny. 2. Collective name of fourteen of the schemes of onomancy, the first and last scheme being excluded.

A. متولن **mûtevèllin**, *a. (fem.* متولنه*)* Who cries aloud in grief or pain.

A. متوله **mûtevèllih**, *a. (fem.* متولهه*)* Lost in wonder or perplexity.

A. متولى **mûtevèlli**, *a. (fem.* متوليه*)* 1. Who turns his back. 2. Who turns back. 3. Who undertakes to manage property; an administrator; especially, a trustee of a *waqf* or mortmain property. 4. Who takes a person as a friend. 5. Who is or becomes a governor.

T. متوليلك **mûtevèllilik**, *s.* The office, functions of a trustee and administrator of *waqf* mortmain estates.

A. متوم **mûtevvèm**, *a. (fem.* متومه*)* 1. Adorned with pearls. 2. Adorned with ear-rings. 3. Adorned with a necklace.

A. متومز **mûtevèmmiz**, *a. (fem.* متومزه*)* 1. That goes bounding along. 2. That throws its end up and down. 3. Eager (to do mischief, etc.).

A. متومق **mûtevèmmiq**, *a. (fem.* متومقه*)* Who loves and seeks to gain the love of another.

A. متون **mûtûn**, *s., pl. of* متن Original texts.

A. متون **mûtûn**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, staying in a place; a stay.

A. متوه **mûtevvèh**, *a. (fem.* متوهه*)* Destroyed, killed.

A. متوهث **mûtevèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهثه*)* Assiduously busied.

A. متوهج **mûtevèhhij**, *a. (fem.* متوهجه*)* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Sparkling. 3. That diffuses a strong fragrance.

A. متوهد **mûtevèhhid**, *a. (fem.* متوهده*)* That goes into a deep cleft.

A. متوهر **mûtevèhhir**, *a. (fem.* متوهره*)* 1. Of which but little remains, almost finished. 2. Who perplexes, and so silences.

A. متوهز **mûtevèhhiz**, *a. (fem.* متوهزه*)* Who has a heavy tread.

A. متوهس **mûtevèhhis**, *a. (fem.* متوهسه*)* 1. As متوهز, *q. v.* 2. Who walks as though heavily laden. 3. Who goes along at speed.

A. متوهط **mûtevèhhit**, *a. (fem.* متوهطه*)* 1. Sunk down and swallowed up in mire. 2. Who treads or presses out flat.

A. متوهق **mûtevèhhiq**, *a. (fem.* متوهقه*)* 1. Very hot (stone). 2. Perplexing.

A. متوهل **mûtevèhhil**, *a. (fem.* متوهله*)* Who seeks to make another go wrong.

A. متوهم **mûtevèhhim**, *a. (fem.* متوهمه*)* Who imagines something that has no foundation in fact.

A. متوى **mûtvâ**, متوا, *a. (fem.* متوات*)* 1. Destroyed, killed. 2. Lost; squandered.

A. متوى **mûtvi**, *a. (fem.* متويه*)* 1. Who destroys, kills. 2. Who wastes, squanders.

A. متوئد **mûtevè'id**, *a. (fem.* متوئده*)* 1. That walks very slowly, gently. 2. Who acts leisurely, deliberately. 3. That has swallowed up.

A. متويل **mûtevèyyil**, *a. (fem.* متويله*)* Who mutters to himself: "Woe is me"!

A. متهاتر **mûtehâtir** } *a. (fem.* متهاتره*,*
A. متهاتم **mûtehâtim** } متهاتمه*)* Mutually contending.

A. متهاتن **mûtehâtin**, *a. (fem.* متهاتنه*)* Gentle and interrupted (rain).

A. متهاجر **mûtehâjir**, *a. (fem.* متهاجره*)* Who mutually leave or are away from each other.

A. متهاجم **mûtehâjim**, *a. (fem.* متهاجمه*)*

1. Who rush and crowd on each other. 2. Who attack each other.

A. متهاجى **mŭtĕhā'ji**, *a. (fem.* متهاجيه, *pl.* متهاجون *obl.* متهاجين*)* (Poets) mutually satirizing or lampooning.

A. متهاد **mŭtĕhā'dd**, *a. (fem.* متهاده*)* Mutually rushing and crowding.

A. متهادر **mŭtĕhā'dir**, A. متهادم **mŭtĕhā'dim**, *a. (fem.* متهادره, متهادمه*)* That hold each other's blood to be legally shed.

A. متهادن **mŭtĕhā'din**, *a. (fem.* متهادنه*)* (A matter) straight and right.

A. متهادى **mŭtĕhā'di**, *a. (fem.* متهاديه*)* Who offer rare gifts to each other.

A. متهارش **mŭtĕhā'rish**, *a. (fem.* متهارشه*)* Snarling at each other.

A. متهارط **mŭtĕhā'rit**, *a. (fem.* متهارطه*)* Mutually vituperative.

A. متهارم **mŭtĕhā'rim**, *a. (fem.* متهارمه*)* Who feigns to be old and decrepit.

A. متهافت **mŭtĕhā'fit**, *a. (fem.* متهافته*)* 1. Which falls piecemeal. 2. That fall, crowding but singly, on, or against a person.

A. متهاكل **mŭtĕhā'kil**, *a. (fem.* متهاكله*)* Mutually quarreling.

A. متهالك **mŭtĕhā'lik**, *a. (fem.* متهالكه*)* Who devotes himself to danger or destruction, who rushes blindly and foolishly into a dangerous course.

A. متهامس **mŭtĕhā'mis**, *a. (fem.* متهامسه*)* Who mutually whisper secrets.

A. متهانف **mŭtĕhā'nif**, *a. (fem.* متهانفه*)* Giggling.

A. متهانى **mŭtĕhā'ni** *(for* متهانٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهانئه*)* Who mutually wish health and happiness.

A. متهاون **mŭtĕhā'vin**, *a. (fem.* متهاونه*)* Who despises, holds as if of little account.

A. متهاوى **mŭtĕhā'vi**, *a. (fem.* متهاويه*)* That successively fall into an abyss.

A. متهايج **mŭtĕhā'yij**, *a. (fem.* متهايجه*)* Who start up to attack each other, or, to assist one another.

A. متهايط **mŭtĕhā'yit**, *a. (fem.* متهايطه*)* Who mutually meet and arrange matters.

A. متهايى **mŭtĕhā'yi** *(for* متهايٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهايئه*)* Who agree and act together.

A. متهبب **mŭtĕhĕ'bbib**, *a. (fem.* متهببه*)* Worn, ragged.

A. متهبج **mŭtĕhĕ'bbij**, *a. (fem.* متهبجه*)* Swollen, tumid.

A. متهبش **mŭtĕhĕ'bbish**, *a. (fem.* متهبشه*)* 1. Collected in a crowd. 2. Who earns, collects means.

A. متهبل **mŭtĕhĕ'bbil**, *a. (fem.* متهبله*)* Who toils to get necessaries.

A. متهبهب **mŭtĕhĕ'bhib**, *a. (fem.* متهبهبه*)* Shaking, shaky.

A. متهبى **mŭtĕhĕ'bbi**, *a. (fem.* متهبيه*)* Weak-sighted. 2. Who shakes his hands.

A. متهتك **mŭtĕhĕ'ttik**, *a. (fem.* متهتكه*)* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Whose honor is aspersed. 3. Whose virginity is lost. 4. Shameless.

A. متهتم **mŭtĕhĕ'ttim**, *a. (fem.* متهتمه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. متهته **mŭtĕhtih**, *a. (fem.* متهتهه*)* 1. Who stammers, stutters. 2. Who continually follows after vain things.

A. متهتى **mŭtĕhĕ'tti** *(for* متهتٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهتيه*)* Worn out, ragged.

A. متهجد **mŭtĕhĕ'jjid**, *a. (fem.* متهجده, *pl.* متهجدون *obl.* متهجدين, *Pers. pl.* متهجدان*)* 1. Who is or becomes awake at night after sleep. 2. Who rises in the night and performs a supererogatory service of worship.

A. متهجر **mŭtĕhĕ'jjir**, *a. (fem.* متهجره*)* 1. Who goes out or travels in the noontide heat. 2. Who affects to be an emigrant.

A. متهجس **mŭtĕhĕ'jjis**, *a. (fem.* متهجسه*)* Heavy (bread).

A. متهجنه **mŭtĕhĕ'jjinĕ**, *a. fem.* (A date-palm) in fruit before being fully grown.

A. متهجى **mŭtĕhĕ'jji**, *a. (fem.* متهجيه*)* Who spells out the letters of a word.

A. متهدج **mŭtĕhĕ'ddij**, *a. (fem.* متهدجه*)* 1. Whose voice falters. 2. متهدجه (A beast) that whinnies with affection to her colt.

A. متهدد **mŭtĕhĕ'ddid**, *a. (fem.* متهددة*)* Who threatens.

A. متهدك **mŭtĕhĕ'ddik**, *a. (fem.* متهدكه*)* Who assails with virulent words.

A. متهدل **mŭtĕhĕ'ddil**, *a. (fem.* متهدله*)* Sagging, hanging loosely down.

A. متهدم **mŭtĕhĕ'ddim**, *a. (fem.* متهدمه*)* 1. Falling in ruin. 2. Virulent in words.

A. متهدى **mŭtĕhĕ'ddi**, *a. (fem.* متهديه*)* Who goes right.

A. متهذى **mŭtĕhĕ'zzi** *(for* متهذٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* متهذيه*)* (A sore) from which flesh drops away.

A. متهرر **mûtèhèrrïr**, *a.* *(fem.* متهررة*)* Howling or whining (dog).

A. متهرش **mûtèhèrrïsh**, *a.* *(fem.* متهرشة*)* Dispersed (clouds).

A. متهرع **mûtèhèrrï'**, *a.* *(fem.* متهرعة*)* Pointed, couched (spear).

A. متهرى **mûtèhèrrï**, *a.* *(fem.* متهريه*)* 1. Who beats. 2. *(for* متهرى*, fem.* متهريه*)* (Flesh-meat) cooked to rags.

A. متهزج **mûtèhèzzïj**, *a.* *(fem.* متهزجه*)* 1. Who hums or sings a ballad tune. 2. (A bow) that twangs.

A. متهزز **mûtèhèzzïz**, *a.* *(fem.* متهززه*)* Which moves or vibrates

A. متهزع **mûtèhèzzï'**, *a.* *(fem.* متهزعه*)* 1. Cross and sour-looking. 2. Disguised. 3. Who walks with a mincing gait.

A. متهزل **mûtèhèzzïl**, *a.* *(fem.* متهزله*)* Who talks nonsense in sport.

A. متهزم **mûtèhèzzïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهزمه*)* 1. Breaking or broken with a crash. 2. Pealing (thunder). 3. *s.* A peal of thunder.

A. متهزهز **mûtèhèzhïz**, *a.* *(fem.* متهزهزه*)* (A heart) fluttering with joy.

A. متهزى **mûtèhèzzï** *(for* متهزئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متهزئه*)* Who makes game of another.

A. متهسهس **mûtèhès-hïs**, *a.* *(fem.* متهسهسه*)* 1. Purling, babbling (water). 2. Jingling. 3. Clattering, pattering.

A. متهشم **mûtèhèshshïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهشمه*)* 1. That breaks, crushes. 2. Who honors, treats with deference or with consideration. 3. Who asks for pity or kindness. 4. Which breaks, is broken. 5. (A beast) broken down and emaciated.

A. متهشهش **mûtèhèsh-hïsh**, *a.* *(fem.* متهشهشه*)* Who lovingly coddles another.

A. متهضم **mûtăhăzzïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهضمه*)* 1. Who robs. 2. Who patiently submits to tyranny.

A. متهطر **mûtăhăttïr**, *a.* *(fem.* متهطره*)* Which caves in or falls in ruin.

A. متهقم **mûtăhăqqïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهقمه*)* 1. Who swallows large mouthfuls. 2. Who overwhelms another, trampling him down.

A. متهكر **mûtèhèkkïr**, *a.* *(fem.* متهكره*)* Thoroughly bewildered.

A. متهككة **mûtèhèkkïkè**, *a. fem.* (A pregnant beast) with swollen teats, and relaxed parts.

A. متهكم **mûtèhèkkïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهكمه*)* 1. Who mocks. 2. Who stabs repeatedly with a spear. 3. Penitently sorry. 4. Who swaggers in his walk. 5. Merry and singing with joy. 6. Pouring (rain). 7. Ruinous.

A. متهكن **mûtèhèkkïn**, *a.* *(fem.* متهكنه*)* Regretfully or penitently sorry.

A. متهلب **mûtèhèllïb**, *a.* *(fem.* متهلبه*)* Stripped of hair.

A. متهلز **mûtèhèllïz**, *a.* *(fem.* متهلزه*)* Whose sleeves or skirts are tucked up ready for work.

A. متهلل **mûtèhèllïl**, *a.* *(fem.* متهللة*)* 1. Bright and smiling (countenance). 2. Gleaming (lightning, etc.). 3. (Tears) gushing forth.

A. متهلهل **mûtèhèlhïl**, *a.* *(fem.* متهلهلة*)* Fine, delicate (texture).

A. متهم **mût-hèm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Accused or suspected of a fault. 2. (A country) found to be unwholesome.

A. متهم **mût-hïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمة*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects of a fault. 2. Who settles in the land of Tihama. 3. Who finds the air of a country unwholesome.

A. متهم **mûttèhèm** *(for* موتهم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متهمة*)* Accused or suspected.

A. متهم **mûttèhïm** *(for* موتهم*)* 1. Who accuses or suspects. 2. Accused or suspected; whence, 3. T. Culpable, guilty. ا – *v. t.* To make (one) accused, suspected, guilty. او – *v. i.* To be or become accused, suspected, guilty.

A. متهمش **mûtèhèmmïsh**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمشه*)* Slowly oozing (water).

A. متهمط **mûtèhèmmït**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمطه*)* Who takes by violence.

A. متهمع **mûtèhèmmï'**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمعه*)* Who feigns to be weeping.

A. متهمك **mûtèhèmmïk**, *a.* *(fem.* متهمكه*)* Who devotes himself assiduously to a thing.

A. متهمم **mûtèhèmmïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهممه*)* Who troubles himself or cares much.

A. متهمى **mûtèhèmmï** *(for* متهمئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متهمئه*)* Worn out, old, ragged.

A. متهنج **mûtèhènnïj**, *a.* *(fem.* متهنجه*)* Quickened (fœtus).

A. متهندم **mûtèhèndïm**, *a.* *(fem.* متهندمه*)* Nicely fitting, corresponding with a fellow part.

A. متهنى **mûtèhènnï** *(for* متهنئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* متهنئه*)* Who wishes an eater that his food may digest well; hence, who wishes another joy, congratulates.

A. متهود **mûtèhèvvïd**, *a.* *(fem.* متهودة*)*

1. Turned Jew. 2. Who does all necessary to cultivate kindly feelings in and towards his relations. 3. Who speaks softly.

A. متهور **mŭtĕhĕvvir**, *a. (fem.* متهوره*)* 1. Thoughtlessly rash, impulsive, impetuous. 2. Fallen into ruin.

P. متهورانه **mŭtĕhĕvvirâně**, *a.* Rash, impulsive, impetuous (act).

A. متهوش **mŭtĕhĕvvish**, *a. (fem.* متهوشه*)* Confused.

A. متهوع **mŭtĕhĕvvi'**, *a. (fem.* متهوعه*)* Who constrains himself to vomit.

A. متهوك **mŭtĕhĕvvik**, *a. (fem.* متهوكه*)* 1. Perplexed, bewidered. 2. Rash, impulsive, impetuous (man).

A. متهول **mŭtĕhĕvvil**, *a. (fem.* متهوله*)* 1. Frightful, terrific.

A. متهوم **mŭtĕhĕvvim**, *a. (fem.* متهومه*)* Nodding from drowsiness.

A. متهيب **mŭtĕhĕyyib**, *a. (fem.* متهيبه*)* 1. Awful, that inspires awe. 2. Struck with awe.

A. متهيث **mŭtĕhĕyyis**, *a. (fem.* متهيثه*)* Who gives; a giver.

A. متهيج **mŭtĕhĕyyij**, *a. (fem.* متهيجه*)* 1. That starts into motion with clouds of dust. 2. (Dust) that starts and flies

A. متهير **mŭtĕhĕyyir**, *a. (fem.* متهيره*)* Fallen into ruin.

A. متهيض **mŭtĕhĕyyiz**, *a. (fem.* متهيضه*)* (A broken and healed bone) broken again in the same place.

A. متهيع **mŭtĕhĕyyi'**, *a. (fem.* متهيعه*)* 1. Tyrannical; an oppressor. 2. Who hastes to do evil. 3. Spread over the earth.

A متهيعر **mŭtĕhĕy'ir**, *a. (fem.* متهيعره*)* Who goes about continually.

A. متهيف **mŭtĕhĕyyif**, *a. (fem.* متهيفه*)* Caught in the burning wind of the sandy desert.

A. متهيل **mŭtĕhĕyyil**, *a. (fem.* متهيله*)* (Sand) that pours down.

A. متهيم **mŭtĕhĕyyim**, *a. (fem.* متهيمه*)* Who walks gracefully.

A. متهيى **mŭtĕhĕyyi** *(for* متهيء*)*, *a. (fem.* متهيئه*)* 1. That has taken shape and form, or is materially existent. 2. That assumes a posture of readiness; ready.

A. متى **mĕtâ**, *adv.* 1. When? 2. Whenever, whensoever. ما – Whenever, whensoever. – الى *adv.* Until when (as a duration). – حتى *adv.* Until when (as an interval.

A. متى **mĕttâ**, *prop. n.* Matthew.

A. متياح **mityăh**, *a.* 1. Fore-ordained. 2. Perpetually meddling.

A. متياسر **mŭtĕyâsir**, *a. (fem.* متياسره*)* 1. Who share out by lot the joints of a slaughtered beast. 2. Mutually exercising consideration. 3. That goes to the left. 4. Who attacks the left flank of the enemy.

A. متيام **mit'ăm**, *a.* See متام

A. متيامن **mŭtĕyâmin**, *a. (fem.* متيامنه*)* 1. That goes to the right. 2. Who attacks the right flank of the enemy.

T. متيت **mĕtit**, *s.* As متوت, *q. v.*

A. متيخ **mityăh**, *a. (fem.* متيخه*)* 1. (A horse) frolicking in exuberance of spirit. 2. Meddlesome.

A. متيخ **mittĭkh**, *a. (fem.* متيخه*)* 1. Long and flexible, limber. 2. (متيخه) A long, flexible wand.

A. متيد **mŭttĕ'id** *(for* موتد*)*, *a. (fem.* متيده*)* As متود Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. متير **mŭtîr**, *a. (fem.* متيره*)* 1. That repeats. 2. That fixes his look on a thing.

A. متيز **mŭt'ir**, *a. (fem.* متيزه*)* 1. Who strikes with a stick. 2. Who looks intently.

A. متيس **mŭtĕyyĕs**, *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Well broken (horse).

A. متيس **mŭtĕyyis**, *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Who thoroughly breaks in (a horse).

A. متيس **mŭttĕ'is** *(for* موتس*)*, *a. (fem.* متيسه*)* Despairing.

A. متيسر **mŭtĕyĕssir**, *a. (fem.* متيسره*)* 1. Easy. 2. Attained, accomplished.

A. متيع **mŭtî'**, *a. (fem.* متيعه*)* That vomits.

A. متيفع **mŭtĕyĕffi'**, *a. (fem.* متيفعه*)* That ascends a hill.

A. متيقظ **mŭtĕyăqqiz**, *a. (fem.* متيقظه*)* 1. Awake. 2. Watchful; circumspect.

A. متيقن **mŭtĕyăqqin**, *a. (fem.* متيقنه*)* Sure, convinced.

A. متيم **mŭt'im**, *vulg.* متمه **mŭt'imĕ**, *a. fem.* That bears twins.

A. متيم **mŭtĕyyim**, *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* Enslaved by love.

A. متيم **mŭtĕyyim**, *a. (fem.* متيمه*)* That enslaves by love.

A متيما **mĕtâ-mâ**, *adv.* For متى ما, *q.v.* in متى

A. متيمم **mŭtĕyĕmmim**, *a. (fem.* متيممه*)* Resolved. 2. Who performs an ablution in form, but through some ne-

cessity without using water; the resolve counting for the deed.

A. متيمن **mûteyémmin**, *a. (fem.* متيمنه*)* Who regards himself as fortunate.

A. متين **métîn**, *a. (fem.* متينه*)* 1. Strong; firm; solid. 2. The Firm One, God.

A. مثاب **mésâb**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* A place of assembly; a dwelling.

A. مثاب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* مثابه*)* Rewarded. — او *v.i.* To be rewarded.

A. مثابت **mûsâbît**, *a. (fem.* مثابته*)* Firm.

A. مثابة **mûsâbété**, *vn. & s.* A vying in firmness; firmness.

A. مثابرت **mûsâbéret**, *vn. & s.* A determinedly undertaking. — *v. i.* To begin and persevere.

A. مثابه **mésâbé**, *s. (pl.* مثابات*)* 1. A place of assembly; a home. 2. A degree of any quality. 3. A position; a quality, nature. اول مثابده To that point or degree. اولاد مثابسنده In the position of a son, etc. بر مثابده In a degree (such that....).

A. مثاعب **mésâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* مثعب Outlets.

A. مثاغمة **mûsâgâmé**, *vn. & s.* A kissing; a kiss.

A. مثافن **mûsâfin**, *a. (fem.* مثافنه*)* That adheres persistently.

A. مثافنت **mûsâfinét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sitting knee to knee. 2. An adhering persistently; perseverance.

A. مثاقب **mésâqib**, *a., pl. of* مثقب, *q.v.*

A. مثاقفت **mésâqafét**, *vn. & s.* A vying in cleverness.

A. مثاقيل **mésâqîl**, *s., pl. of* مثقال, *q. v.*

A. مثاكل **mésâkil**, *a. pl. of* مثكل, *q. v.*

A. مثاكيل **mésâkîl**, *s., pl. of* مثكال, *q. v.*

A. مثال **mîsâl**, *s. (pl.* امثله*)* 1. A like, a match; a semblance. 2. An example, model; a precedent. 3. A command, edict. 4. (vulg. مصال **mâsâl**) A fable, hence, any tale; fiction. مثالنى كتورمك To cite a precedent. بدر مثال Like the full moon for beauty. — سى Matchless. عديم المثال Matchless.

A. مثالب **mésâlib**, *s., pl. of* مثلبه, *q.v.*

A. مثالت **mésâlét**, *vn. & s.* An excelling; excellence.

A. مثالث **mésâlis**, *s., pl. of* مثلث **mésléss**.

A. مثالج **mésâlij**, *s., pl. of* مثلجه, *q. v.*

T. مثالسز **mîsâlsîz**, *a.* 1. Matchless. 2. Unprecedented.

A. مثامنه **mûsâmené**, *vn. & s.* A mutual chaffering.

A. مثانه **mésâné**, *s.* The urinary bladder

A. مثانى **mésâni**, *s., pl. of* مثنى and مثنات 1. See مثنى and مثنات 2. A name of the whole Quran or of certain chapters forming the third subdivision thereof, often repeated in recitations.

A. مثاورت **mûsâveret**, *vn. & s.* A springing on another, attacking; an assault.

A. مثاوى **mésâvi**, *s., pl. of* مثوى, *q.v.*

A. مثبت **mûsbét**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* Established, demonstrated.

A. مثبت **mûsbît**, *a. (fem.* مثبته*)* That proves.

A. مثبور **mésbûr**, *a. (fem.* مثبوره*)* Outcast; in a state of perdition.

A. مثخن **mûs-khân**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. Rendered stiff or heavy by blows, etc. 2. Grave, sedate.

A. مثخن **mûs-khîn**, *a. (fem.* مثخنه*)* 1. That renders stiff or heavy by a blow. 2. Unbearable through exaggeration. 3. Fat.

A. مثدم **mûséddem**, *a. (fem.* مثدمه*)* (A vessel) fitted with a strainer.

A. مثدن **mûséddén**, *a. (fem.* مثدنه*)* Fat.

A. مثرا **mûsérrâ**, *a.* For مثرى **mûsérrâ**.

A. مثراد **mîsrâd**, *s.* Any blunt implement cruelly used in slaughtering.

A. مثرد **mûserred**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Cruelly slaughtered; killed in any uncanonical way.

A. مثرد **mûserrid**, *a. (fem.* مثرده*)* Who cruelly slaughters, or kills in an uncanonical way.

A. مثرطم **mûsertîm**, *a. (fem.* مثرطمه*)* Extremely fat.

A. مثرود **mésrûd**, *a. (fem.* مثروده*)* 1. Crumbled (bread); especially if made into sop. 2. Dyed.

A. مثرى **mésrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Moistened. 2. Rejoiced.

A. مثرى **mûsrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. Wealthy. 2. Wet and compact (earth).

A. مثرى **mûsérrâ**, مثرا, *a. (fem.* مثرات*)* Moistened.

A. مثرى **mûsérrî**, *a. (fem.* مثريه*)* 1. That moistens. 2. Who keeps his palms on the ground between two successive prostrations of worship.

A. مثعب **més'âb**, *s. (pl.* مثاعب*)* An outlet, spout.

A. مثغر **mûsâggâr**, *a. (fem.* مثغره*)* Bruised in the mouth.

A. مثفور **mésgûr**, *a. (fem.* مثفوره*)* 1. Whose teeth are broken. 2. Bruised in the mouth 3. Whose milk-teeth are shedding.

A. مثفا **mŭsĕffā**, *a.* For مثفى **mŭsĕffā**.

A. مثفات **misfāt**, *s.* A brand of three dots triangularly placed.

A. مثفات **mŭsĕffāt**, *a., fem. of* مثفى 1. (A wife) one of three married to the same husband. 2. Who has had three husbands.

A. مثفن **mŭsfin**, *a. (fem.* مثفنه*)* 1. (A camel) with large callosities. 2 As مثافن

A. مثفى **mŭsĕffā**, مثفا, *a. (fem.* مثفات*)* (A man) thrice married.

A. مثفى **mŭsĕffī**, *a. (fem.* مثفيه*)* Who has lost three wives by death.

A. مثقال **misqāl**, *s. (pl.* مثاقيل*)* 1. A weight of one drachm and a half. 2. A gold coin.

A. مثقب **misqāb**, *s. (pl.* مثاقب*)* 1. *(vulg.* **mătqāb***)* 1. A drill. 2. An auger, gimlet, awl; anything that pierces. 2. A pass.

A. مثقب **mŭsqāb**, *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Made to burn brightly. 2. (**mŭsqīb**) That makes fire burn brightly.

A. مثقب **mŭsăqqāb**, *a. (fem.* مثقبه*)* 1. Pierced, bored; worm-eaten. 2. Made to burn brightly. 3. (**mŭsăqqīb**) That pierces or bores. – يراع *(A drilled reed)* A pipe, a flute.

A. مثقف **mŭsăqqāf**, *a. (fem.* مثقفه*)* 1. (A spearshaft) straightened by a wrench. 2. Educated. 3. (**mŭsăqqīf**) Who straightens spearshafts.

A. مثقل **mŭsqāl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Heavily burdened. 2. Slow (horse). 3. (**mŭsqīl**) That overburdens. 4 (A woman) heavy with child.

A. مثقل **mŭsăqqāl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. Made heavy. 2. Pronounced fully *(hemze,* reduplicated consonant, or long vowel*)*.

A. مثقل **mŭsăqqīl**, *a. (fem.* مثقله*)* 1. That makes heavy. 2. Who pronounces a word or letter fully or heavily.

A. مثقوب **mĕsqūb**, *a. (fem.* مثقوبه*)* Bored, pierced.

A. مثكال **miskyāl**, *s. (pl.* مثاكيل*)* A woman often bereft of children.

A. مثكل **mŭskīl**, *a. (pl.* مثاكل*)* (A woman) bereft of a child.

A. مثكله **mĕskĕlē**, *s.* A weapon that bereaves mothers.

A. مثكله **mŭskīlē**, *a. fem.* (An ode) on the bereavement of a mother.

A. مثل **mĕsĕl**, *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; an equal, fellow. 2. A proverb. 3. A parable; a byword; an instance. 4. *(vulg.* **măsăl***)* A tale; hence, a clearly false story; also, an untruth. او – *v.i.* To be or become a byword. اوقومق – 1. To read tales. 2. To narrate palpably fictitious stories. 3. To tell a fib. ضرب مثل *s.* A proverb.

A. مثل **misl**, *s. (pl.* امثال*)* 1. A similar; a fellow, equal. 2. As much again. مثلى كورلمامش 1. Its like has never been seen. 2. The like of whom has never been seen. مثلى يوق Matchless. بر مثلى دها As much again.

A. مثلا **mĕsĕlā**, *advl. acc. ind.* As an an example, for instance.

A. مثلات **mĕsūlāt**, *s., pl. of* مثله *q. v.*

A. مثلبه **mĕslĕbĕ**, **mĕslūbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مثالب*)* A defeat, a cause of reproach.

A. مثلث **mĕslĕs**, *s. (pl.* مثالث*)* A third or triple-twisted string of a lute.

A. مثلث **mŭsĕllās**, *a. & s. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. Made three; made up of three parts or elements; especially, a triangle. 2. Divided into three parts, reduced to a third part. 3. A syrup or wine, reduced to a third by boiling. 4. The constellation of the Triangle. 5. Three-dotted (letter). 6. (An Arabic word) of which the first or second radical takes all three vowels. 7. A talisman divided into nine small squares by trisection. 8. A triplet of hemistichs, such that the antecedent parts of each, when put together, make up the fourth hemistich. حاد الزوايا – An acute-angled triangle. قائم الزاويه – A right-angled triangle. كروى – A spherical triangle. مستوى – A plane triangle. منفرج الزاويه – An obtuse-angled triangle. رأس المثلث The star α *Trianguli.*

A. مثلث **mŭsĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* مثلثه*)* 1. That triples. 2. That divides into three. 3. (A muslim) who rejects 'Ali as a rightful caliph, but admits Ebu-Bekr, 'Omer, and 'Osman. 4. Who asserts the doctrine of three Gods, or three Persons in one God.

A. مثلثات **mŭsĕllāsāt**, *s. pl., no sing.* Trigonometrics, trigonometry. كروية – Spherical trigonometry. مستوية – Plane trigonometry.

A. مثلثه **mŭsĕllĕsĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مثلث Composed of three elements or three signs of the zodiac, a trine. مثلثهٔ آبی The three aqueous signs, *Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.*

A. مثلج **mu'slij**, *a. (fem.* مثلجه*)* 1. Snowy. 2. Cooling, refreshing; tranquillizing, gladdening.

A. مثلجه **mes'lejè**, *s. (pl.* مثالج*)* An ice-house.

T. مثلسز **mis'sis'iz**, *a.* Matchless.

A. مثلوج **mes'lūj**, *a. (fem.* مثلوجه*)* 1. Snowed upon, snowed up. 2. Cooled with snow. الفؤاد — Stupid.

A. مثله **mes'lè**, **mes'ùlè**, *s. (pl.* مثلات, مثولات*)* A deterrent punishment; an example to malefactors.

A. مثمر **mu'smir**, *a. (fem.* مثمره*)* 1. Fruit-bearing. 2. Fruitful; successful.

A. مثمن **mu'sa'in**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* High-priced, precious, costly.

A. مثمن **mu'sèmmèn**, *a. (fem.* مثمنه*)* 1. Made up to eight. 2. Made up of eight parts or elements; especially, 3. *(math.)* An octagon. 4. *(poetry)* A poem in stanzas of eight distichs; a distich of eight feet. 5. A square talisman having an eight-fold subdivision of its sides.

A. مثمود **mes'mūd**, *a. (fem.* مثموده*)* Drained dry, exhausted.

A. مثمور **mes'mūr**, *a. (fem.* مثموره*)* 1. Fruitful, increased. 2. Blessed with increased cattle or wealth.

A. مثنا **mes'nà**, *s.* For مثنى **mes'nà**, *q. v.*

A. مثنا **mes'nā**, *a., fem. of* امثن Incontinent of urine.

A. مثنا **mu'sè'nnà**, *a.* For مثنى **mu'sè'nnà**.

A. مثنات **mes'nāt**, **mis'nāt**, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. A part, fold, strand of any thing made up of several parts; especially, a rope of several strands. 2. The Jewish Mishna; also, the book of Deuteronomy. 3. The Persian system of rhymed couplets.

A. مثنات **mu'sè'nnāt**, *a., fem. of* مثنى, مثنا, *q. v.*

A. مثنوى **mes'nèvī**, *a. & s.* (Poetry) composed in rhymed couplets, each distich being of a different rhyme, but the whole of one metre. مثنوى خوان Who reads or recites the Mesnevi of Jelalu-'d-Din; especially, an official reader of it. شريف — A religious poem composed in the thirteenth century, by Jelalu-'d-Din Er-Rumi.

A. مثنى **mes'nà**, مثنا, *s. (pl.* مثانى*)* 1. Any place of bending, doubling, or folding; a bend; a crease. 2. A double-twisted or second string of a lute. الايادى — *s.* Repeated gifts; bounties.

A. مثنى **mu'sè'nnà**, مثنا, *a. (fem.* مثنات*)* 1. Made two; made up of two parts or elements; bent double, folded. 2. Made dual, dualised (word). 3. Double-dotted (letter). مثنات تحتانيه The letter ى فوقانيه — The letter ت خط مثنى *s.* The Cufic form of the Arabic character.

A. مثنى **mu'sè'nnī**, *a. (fem.* مثنيه*)* That doubles or folds; who asserts the existence of two Gods.

A. مثوا **mes'và**, *s.* For مثوى **mes'và**, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mu'sè'vvèb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Rewarded, meritorious.

A. مثوب **mu'sè'vvib**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Who rewards, requites.

A. مثوبه **mes'ūbè**, *s. (pl.* مثوبات*)* A reward; especially, a future heavenly reward.

A. مثور **mu'sè'vvèr**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* Stirred up, excited.

A. مثور **mu'sè'vvir**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. That stirs up, rouses, excites, incites to action. 2. Who turns over, scrutinizes, investigates.

A. مثول **mu'sūl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance. 2. A standing on the feet; also, a rising to the feet; especially out of respect. — *v.i.* 1. To be or become like. 2. To stand up from respect.

A. مثولات **mes'ūlāt**, *s., pl. of* مثله, *q. v.*

A. مثوب **mes'ūb**, *a. (fem.* مثوبه*)* Overcome with languor or indolence.

A. مثور **mes'ūr**, *a. (fem.* مثوره*)* 1. Avenged by the slaughter of the slayer. 2. Slain in retaliation.

A. مثوى **mes'và**, مثوا, *s. (pl.* مثاوى*)* A home or dwelling. ابو المثوى 1. The master of a house. 2. (One's) host. — بئس 1. Sad is the home. 2. A sad home; hell.

A. مثوى **mes'vī**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* Housed.

A. مثوى **mu'sè'vī**, *a. (fem.* مثويه*)* 1. Who lodges another in a house. 2. Name of one of Muhammed's spears, as sending people to their last abode.

A. مثيبه **mu'sè'yyè'bè**, **mu'sè'yyi'bè**, *a. fem.* A single matron.

A. مثير **mu'sīr**, *a. (fem.* مثيره*)* That excites, incites. سوره مثيره A name of the 9th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مثيل **mes'īl**, *a. (fem.* مثيله*)* Similar.

P. مج **mèj**, *a.* Awry. كج و مج Crooked and awry.

A. مجاب **mu'jāb**, *a. (fem.* مجابه*)* Answered (prayer).

A. مجاثات **mŭjāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together eastern fashion on the knees and heels.

A. مجاثم **mĕjāsĕm**, *s., pl. of* مجثم, *q.v.*

A. مجاثى **mĕjāsī**, *s., pl. of* مجثى *q. v.*

A. مجاثى **mŭjāsī**, *a. (fem.* مجاثيه*)* Who sits with another, eastern fashion, on knees and heels.

A. مجاجر **mĕjājĭr**, *s., pl.* of مججر *q. v.*

A. مجاد **mŭjādd**, *a. (fem.* مجاده*)* Who vies or contends with another.

A. مجادات **mŭjādāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently asking for gifts.

A. مجادت **mĕjādĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being great, illustrious.

A. مجادت **mŭjāddĕt**, A mutually vying or contending.

A. مجادح **mĕjādĭh**, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.*

A. مجادعه **mŭjādā'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مجادف **mĕjādĭf**, *s., pl. of* مجدف *q.v.*

A. مجادل **mĕjādĭl**, *s., pl. of* مجدل *q.v.*

A. مجادل **mŭjādĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجادله*)* Who disputes, contends. سورهٔ مجادله Name of the fifty-eighth chapter of the Quran.

A. مجادله **mŭjādĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing as to proofs; controversy. ا — *v. i.* To dispute, contend.

A. مجادى **mŭjādī**, *a. (fem.* مجاديه*)* Who mutually or concurrently asks for a gift.

A. مجاديب **mĕjādīb**, *a., pl. of* مجدوب *q.v.*

A. مجادیح **mĕjādĭh**, *s., pl. of* مجدح *q.v.* السما — The stars or asterisms, as producing rain by their revolutions.

A. مجاديف **mĕjādĭf**, *s., pl. of* مجداف *q.v.*

A. مجاديل **mĕjādĭl**, *s., pl. of* مجدال *q.v.*

A. مجاذب **mŭjāzĭb**, *a. (fem.* مجاذبه*)* 1. Who mutually or concurrently contends in pulling. 2. Who disputes with another.

A. مجاذبه **mŭjāzĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in pulling or attracting. 2. A disputing.

F. مجار **mājar**, *s.* See ماجار

A. مجار **mŭjār**, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* To whom protection is granted, a protegé.

A. مجار **mŭjārr**, *a. (fem.* مجاره*)* 1. Who refers another to a future time. 2. Put off, delayed.

A. مجارات **mŭjārāt**, *vn.* 1. A vying in running; a race. 2. A contending; contention.

A. مجارحه **mŭjārāhā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually wounding and fighting.

A. مجارف **mŭjārĕf**, *a. (fem.* مجارفه*)* Unfortunate.

A. مجاره **mŭjārrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A referring another to a future time; delay.

A. مجارى **mĕjārī**, *s., pl. of* مجرى *q.v.*

A. مجارى **mŭjārī**, *a. (fem.* مجاريه*)* Who vies or contends.

A. مجاز **mĕjāz**, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* 1. A path, way, passage. 2. Figurative language, a figurative expression. 3. An unreality. استادى — As عقلى — . حكمى — As عرف — . — عقلى *(rhet.)* Synecdoche. لغوى , — لفظى *(rhet.)* A figure of speech that lies in the thought; where the words are taken in their literal sense, as in personification or apostrophe. مشهور — Metaphor. A commonly used figurative expression. مفرد — A simple metaphor.

A. مجاز **mŭjāz**, *a. (fem.* مجازه*)* 1. Permitted; lawful. 2. Licensed; a licentiate.

A. مجازا **mĕjāzān**, *advl. acc. ind.* Figuratively, metaphorically.

A. مجازات **mĕjāzāt**, *s., pl. of* مجاز, *q. v.*

A. مجازات **mŭjāzāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A requiting, a recompensing; requital; especially for evil; hence, retribution. ا — *v. t.* 1. To requite. 2. To punish.

A. مجازر **mĕjāzĭr**, *s., pl. of* مجزر, *q. v.*

A. مجازفه **mŭjāzĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying by estimate of bulk. 2. A being easy or careless. 3. An incurring needless risk.

A. مجازه **mĕjāzĕ**, *s. (pl.* مجازات*)* A path, way, passage.

A. مجازى **mĕjāzī**, *s., pl. of* مجزات, *q. v.*

A. مجازى **mĕjāzī**, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Figurative, metaphorical; spiritual, mystical. دوست — 1. A pretended friend. 2. A mystical beloved. عشق — Mystical love of man towards God. ملك حقيقى و مجازى God's kingdom of the real and the spiritual.

A. مجازى **mŭjāzī**, *a. (fem.* مجازيه*)* Who requites, or punishes.

A. مجاس **mĕjāss**, *s., pl. of* مجس, *q. v.*

A. مجاسات **mŭjāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A regarding or treating with enmity; hostility.

A. مجاسد **mĕjāsĭd**, *s., pl. of* مجسد, *q.v.*

A. مجاع **mĕjā'**, *s.* The space of time one takes to become hungry after a meal.

A. مجاع **mŭjā'**, *a. (fem.* مجاعه*)* Made or left to hunger or starve.

A. مجاعت **mĕjā'āt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming hungry; hunger; famine. الرضاعه من المجاعه Foster-relationship (arises) from hunger. عام مجاعت A year of famine.

A. مجاعل **mûjâ'al**, *a. (fem.* مجاعله*)* To whom a bribe is offered.

A. مجاعل **mûjâ'il**, *a. (fem.* مجاعله*)* Who offers a bribe.

A. مجاعله **mûjâ'alè**, *vn. & s.* An offering a bribe; bribery.

A. مجاف **mûjâf**, *a. (fem.* مجافه*)* 1. Penetrated, hurt in a cavity. 2. Shut, closed.

A. مجال **mèjâl**, *s.* 1. A place circuited in; a course; one's scope. 2. Power, ability. قالمامق — To be no longer able.

A. مجال **mïjâl**, *s., pl. of* مجله, *q. v.*

A. مجال **mûjâl**, *a. (fem.* مجاله*)* That is made or allowed to circle round.

A. مجالات **mûjâlât**, *vn. & s.* A speaking openly; openness.

A. مجالب **mèjâlïb**, *s., pl. of* مجلبه, *q.v.*

A. مجالحه **mûjâlahâ**, *vn. & s.* As مجالات, *q.v.*

A. مجالده **mûjâlèdè**, *an. & s.* A contending with swords, etc.

A. مجالس **mèjâlïs**, *s., pl. of* مجلس, *q.v.*

A. مجالس **mûjâlïs**, *a. (fem.* مجالسه*)* Who mutually or concurrently sits.

A. مجالست **mûjâlèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or concurrently sitting.

A. مجالطه **mûjâlâtâ**, *vn. & s.* An acting harshly; harshness

A. مجالعه **mûjâlâ'a**, *vn. & s.* A quarreling as to fairness or unfairness.

A. مجالى **mèjâlï**, *s., pl. of* مجلى *q. v.*

A. مجامر **mèjâmïr**, *s., pl. of* مجمر *q. v.*

A. مجامع **mèjâmi'**, *s., pl. of* مجمع *q. v.* الامور — Critical times or events.

A. مجامعه **mûjâmâ'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together in one place; meeting. 2. Coition.

A. مجامله **mûjâmèlè**, *vd. & s.* An acting with kindness and consideration.

A. مجان **mèjânn**, *s., pl. of* مجن *q.v.*

A. مجان **mèjjân**, *a.* Gratuitous, free.

A. مجان **mûjjân**, *a., pl. of* ماجن *q. v.*

A. مجانا **mèjjânân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Gratuitously.

A. مجانب **mûjânïb**, *a. (fem.* مجانبه*)* That is, becomes, or keeps away. خط — *(conic sections)* An asymptote.

A. مجانبت **mûjânèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being, becoming apart, aloof; an avoiding, an abstaining. ا — *v. i.* To keep aloof, to abstain.

A. مجانت **mèjânèt**, *vn. & s.* A being shameless, shamelessness.

A. مجانس **mûjânïs**, *a. (fem.* مجانسه*)* Of the same kind with another.

A. مجانست **mûjânèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of the same kind with others.

A. مجانق **mèjânïq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

F. مجانه **mijânâ** (Ital. *mezzana*), *s.* Mizzen. قونطره مجانه دیرکی The mizzen-mast. يلكنى — — The mizzen-topsail.

A. مجانى **mèjânï**, *s., pl. of* مجنى *q. v.*

A. مجانيق **mèjânïq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق *q.v.*

A. مجانين **mèjânïn**, *s., pl. of* منجنين *q.v.*

A. مجانين **mèjânïn**, *a., pl. of* مجنون *q.v.*

A. مجاوب **mûjâvïb**, *a. (fem.* مجاوبه*)* Who mutually answers.

A. مجاوبه **mûjâvèbè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually answering.

A. مجاوده **mûjâvèdè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vying in munificence.

A. مجاور **mûjâvïr**, *a. (fem.* مجاوره*)* 1. Who dwells near to another; a neighbor. 2. Who comes to the neighborhood of another for safety. 3. Who remains, or dwells for pious purposes in some place consecrated to divine worship. مجاوران فلك The seven planets.

A. مجاورت **mûjâvèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming a neighbor. 2. A being near. 3. A keeping near another for safety. 4. A remaining secluded in a place of worship for pious purposes.

A. مجاوز **mûjâvïz**, *a. (fem.* مجاوزه*)* 1. That passes along or over. 2. That overlooks, forgives.

A. مجاوزه **mûjâvèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along, over, or beyond; an exceeding. 2. An overlooking, forgiving.

A. مجاوله **mûjâvèlè**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مجاولات*)* A mutually going round and round one another as in a fight; a round.

A. مجاويد **mèjâvïd**, *a., pl. of* مجواد, *q.v,*

A. مجاهات **mûjâhât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually boasting with just pride.

A. مجاهد **mûjâhïd**, *a. (fem.* مجاهده*)* Who combats, who does his best.

A. مجاهده **mûjâhèdè**, *vn. & s.* A combating, a doing one's best.

A. مجاهرت **mûjâhèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An openly confessing evil deeds. 2. A showing or declaring enmity. 3. An openly accusing. 4. A raising the voice in talking.

A. مجاهز **mûjâhïz**, *a. (fem.* مجاهزه*)* Who equips. ارواح — *(The Outfitter of spirits)* 1. God. 2. Muhammed. كان — *(The outfitter of mines)* The sun.

A. مجاهضه **mûjâhâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to outstrip.

A. مجاهل **mĕjāhil**, *s., pl. of* مجهل, *q. v.*

A. مجاهلت **mŭjāhĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* An acting as an ignorant fool; puerility.

A. مجاهيل **mĕjāhil**, *a., pl. of* مجهول Unknown.

A. مجاعة **mĕjā'i'**, vulg. مجاع **mĕjāyi'**, *s., pl. of* مجاعه Famines; hunger.

A. مجبب **mŭjĕbbĕb**, *a. (fem.* مجببه*)* (A horse) with a white leg.

A. مجبر **mŭjbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* Compelled, constrained.

A. مجبر **mŭjbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* That compels.

A. مجبر **mŭjŏbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Set, (fractured bone). 2. Mended (fortune); restored to wealth.

A. مجبر **mŭjĕbbir**, *a. (fem.* مجبره*)* 1. Who sets broken bones; a bone-setter. 2. A restorer of broken fortunes.

A. مجبن **mŭjbĕn, mŭjĕbbĕn**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Called a coward.

A. مجبن **mŭjbin, mŭjĕbbin**, *a. (fem.* مجبنه*)* Who calls one a coward.

A. مجبوب **mĕjbūb**, *a.* Whose genitals are cut clean off.

A. مجبور **mĕjbūr**, *a. (fem.* مجبوره*)* Compelled, constrained. او – *v. i.* To be compelled, forced (to do).

A. مجبوريت **mĕjbūriyyĕt**, *s.* A condition of constrained necessity. محتده – *a. & adv.* Forced, under the necessity (to do so and so).

A. مجبول **mĕjbūl**, *a. (fem.* مجبوله*)* Endowed with some moral quality.

A. مجتاز **mŭjtāz**, *a. (fem.* مجتازه*)* 1. That passes. 2. Passed through, etc.

A. مجتاف **mŭjtāf**, *a. (fem.* مجتافه*)* Stinking, putrid.

A. مجتبا **mŭjtĕbā**, *a.* For مجتبى **mŭjtĕbā**.

A. مجتبر **mŭjtĕbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Set, restored (bone). 2. Mended (fortune).

A. مجتبر **mŭjtĕbir**, *a. (fem.* مجتبره*)* 1. Who sets (a bone). 2. Who mends (broken fortune). 3. Set (bone). 4. Restored (fortune).

A. مجتبه **mŭjtĕbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مجتبهه*)* Detested, hated; feared.

A. مجتبى **mŭjtĕbā**, مجتبا *a. (fem.* مجتبات*)* Specially selected; hence, Muhammed, as the elect of God.

A. مجتبى **mŭjtĕbi**, *a. (fem.* مجتبيه*)* Who selects.

A. مجتث **mŭjtĕss** *(for* مجتثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتثه*)* Pulled up by the root. – بحر *s.* Name of the fourteenth class of Arabian metres, originally of six feet, but used with four only to the distich: مستفعلن فاعلاتن **mŭstĕf'ilun fā'ilātun**, – ∪ – ∪ – –, in each hemistich.

A. مجتحف **mŭjtăhif**, *a. (fem.* مجتحفه*)* 1. That strips off the surface. 2. Who snatches. 3. That destroys. 4. Who takes up food with three fingers. 5. Who scoops out the last drop from a well, etc.

A. مجتدى **mŭjtĕdi**, *a. (fem.* مجتديه*)* 1. Who gives a gift. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مجتذ **mŭjtĕzz** *(for* مجتذذ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتذه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken off.

A. مجتر **mŭjtĕrr**, *a. (fem.* مجتره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. That pulls, draws. 3. That chews the cud.

A. مجترح **mŭjtĕrăh**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)* Earned, acquired.

A. مجترح **mŭjtĕrih**, *a. (fem.* مجترحه*)*;

A. مجترس **mŭjtĕris**, *a. (fem.* مجترسه*)* Who earns, acquires.

A. مجترم **mŭjtĕrim**, *a. (fem.* مجترمه*)* 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who computes, estimates. 3. Who earns, acquires. 4. Who earns blame; a culprit.

A. مجترى **mŭjtĕri** *(for* مجترئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجترئه*)* Who ventures, dares.

A. مجتز **mŭjtĕzz**, *a. (fem.* مجتزه*)* 1. Cut off; clipped. 2. That cuts, clips off.

A. مجتزر **mŭjtĕzir**, *a.* Who slaughters (a camel).

A. مجتزم **mŭjtĕzim**, *a.* 1. Who estimates (a crop, etc.) 2. Who buys by estimation.

A. مجتزى **mŭjtĕzi**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* مجتزيه*)* Who asks a recompense. 2. *(for* مجتزئ*) (fem.* مجتزئه*)* Satisfied, content.

A. مجتس **mŭjtĕss** *(for* مجتسس*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتسه*)* 1. Who touches with the hand. 2. Who tries to spy out.

A. مجتشى **mŭjtĕshi** *(for* مجتشئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتشئه*)* Who finds a country to disagree with him.

A. مجتعل **mŭjtă'al**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* Made.

A. مجتعل **mŭjtă'il**, *a. (fem.* مجتعله*)* 1. Who makes. 2. Who receives pay.

A. مجتلب **mŭjtĕlib**, *a. (fem.* مجتلبه*)* 1. Who imports; an importer; a drover. 2. Who draws a thing to himself. 3. Who quotes or plagiarizes. دائرهٔ مجتلبه One of the five series of Arabian metres, consisting of the three classes رمل, هزج, رجز

A. مجتلد **mŭjtĕlid**, *a. (fem.* مجتلده*)* Who fights another with a sword.

A. مجتلط **mŭjtĕlit**, *a. (fem.* مجتلطه*)* Who clandestinely snatches away.

A. مجتلف **mŭjtĕlĕf**, *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Destroyed.

A. مجتلف **mŭjtĕlif**, *a. (fem.* مجتلفه*)* 1. That cuts off. 2. That destroys.

A. مجتلى **mŭjtĕlī**, *a. (fem.* مجتليه*)* 1. Who looks at an uncovered thing. 2. Who banishes. 3. Polished.

A. مجتمر **mŭjtĕmir**, *a. (fem.* مجتمره*)* Who fumigates himself.

A. مجتمع **mŭjtĕmā'**, *s.* 1. A place in which something collects. 2. The whole collected mass of a thing.

A. مجتمع **mŭjtĕmi'**, *a. (fem.* مجتمعه*)* 1. Collected together. 2. Well put together, compact. 3. Calm, self-possessed. الخلق – Of a compact frame. الرأى – Collected in mind.

A. مجتن **mŭjtĕnn** *(for* مجتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مجتنه*)* Shielded; sheltered.

A. مجتنا **mŭjtĕnā**, *a.* For مجتنى, *q. v.*

A. مجتنب **mŭjtĕnib**, *a. (fem.* مجتنبه*)* Who goes apart, aloof; who withdraws or abstains.

A. مجتنح **mŭjtĕnih**, *a. (fem.* مجتنحه*)* 1. That leans, inclines. 2. Who bends from weakness. 3. Who spreads his elbows, in the prostration of worship.

A. مجتنى **mŭjtĕnā**, مجتنا, *a. (fem.* مجتناة*)* 1. Gathered (produce). 2. Gained.

A. مجتنى **mŭjtĕnī**, *a. (fem.* مجتنيه*)* 1. Who gathers (produce). 2. Who gains.

A. مجتور **mŭjtĕvir**, *a. (fem.* مجتوره*)* Who is or becomes a neighbor.

A. مجتوى **mŭjtĕvī**, *a. (fem.* مجتويه*)* Who dislikes, abhors a place of residence.

A. مجتهد **mŭjtĕhid**, *a. (fem.* مجتهده*)* 1. Who does his very best; especially, one who uses his utmost ingenuity in solving difficult cases under canon law; hence, 2. *(in Persia)* An official canonical counsel of the *Sh'ia* school.

A. مجتهر **mŭjtĕhir**, *a. (fem.* مجتهره*)* 1. Who sees an object with no intervening screen or obstacle. 2. Pleasing to the sight. 3. Charmed with what he sees. 4. Who clears a well, etc., of mud.

A. مجثا **mĕjsā**, *s.* For مجثى, *q. v.*

A. مجثم **mĕjsĕm**, *s. (pl.* مجاثم*)* A place where a beast or bird crouches; a lion's lair; a hare's form, etc.

A. مجثم **mŭjĕssĕm**, *a. (fem.* مجثمه*)* (A beast or bird) confined and shot at or pelted.

A. مجثى **mĕjsā**, مجثا, *s. (pl.* مجاثى*)* A place where one sits.

A. مجحر **mĕjhār**, *s. (pl.* مجاحر*)* A cave, den, hidingplace.

A. مجحف **mŭjhāf**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. Washed away by a torrent. 2. Destroyed. 3. Injured.

A. مجحف **mŭjhif**, *a. (fem.* مجحفه*)* 1. That washes away. 2. Destructive. 4. Injurious. 4. مجحفه *s.* A destructive catastrophe.

A. مجحم **mŭjăhhim**, *a. (fem.* مجحمه*)* That stares intently.

A. مجحن **mŭjhin**, *a. (fem.* مجحنه*)* 1. Who feeds with unwholesome diet. 2. *(also* **mŭjăhhim***)* Who stints his household in food.

A. مجحود **mĕjhūd**, *a. (fem.* مجحوده*)* Contradicted; negative (assertion).

A. مجحوف **mĕjhūf**, *a. (fem.* مجحوفه*)* Purged with diarrhœa.

A. مجد **mĕjd**, *s.* Glory, honor, grandeur; especially nobility, when hereditary. دام مجده *interj.* May his grandeur endure! سورة مجد A name of the first or Opening chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مجد **mŭjid** (for مجدد), *a. (fem.* مجده*)* 1. Who works earnestly. 2. Who renews.

A. مجداب **mijdāb**, *a.* Sterile.

A. مجداح **mijdāh**, *s. (pl.* مجاديح*)* As مجدح.

A. مجداف **mijdāf**, *s. (pl.* مجاديف*)* 1. An oar, paddle. 2. A bird's wing.

A. مجدال **mijdāl**, *s. (pl.* مجاديل*)* A large slab of stone.

A. مجدال **mijdāl**, *a.* Ably and firmly contentious.

A. مجدب **mŭjdib**, *a. (fem.* مجدبه*)* Sterile, poor (land).

A. مجدح **mijdah**, *s. (pl.* مجادح, مجاديح*)* 1. An implement used for stirring. 2. A name of the star Aldebaran.

A. مجدد **mŭjĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* 1. Renewed, new. 2. (Cloth) striped. جديد – Quite new.

A. مجدد **mŭjĕddid**, *a. (fem.* مجدده*)* That renews, renovates, restores.

A. مجدداً **mŭjĕddĕdăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Newly; recently. 2. Again, anew.

A. مجدر **mŭjĕddĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجدره*)* Suffering from the small-pox.

A. مجدره **mĕjdĕrĕ**, *s.* 1. A suitable

person or thing. 2. A district where small-pox is raging.

A. مجدع **mûjdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجدعه*)* Fed with unwholesome food.

A. مجدع **mûjêdâdâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجدعه*)* (A member) cut off, docked.

A. مجداف **mijdêf**, *s. (pl.* مجادف*)* An oar, a paddle.

A. مجدف **mûjêdêf**, *a. (fem.* مجدفه*)* Straitened (circumstances).

A. مجدف **mûjêddif**, *a. (fem.* مجدفه*)* Who complains of God's bountiful providence; an impious grumbler.

A. مجدل **mêjdêl**, *s.* A multitude.

A. مجدل **mijdêl**, *s. (pl.* مجادل*)* 1. A tower or castle. 2. *(vulg.* **mêjdêl***)* Name of a town in the district of Jerusalem.

A. مجدل **mijdêl**, *a.* Ably contentious.

A. مجدوب **mêjdûb**, *a. (fem.* مجدوبه ; *pl.* مجاديب*)* Sterile (land).

A. مجدوح **mêjdûn**, *a. (fem.* مجدوحه*)* 1. (Food, etc.) stirred about. 2. Blood from a live beast, mixed with meal, and used as food in a case of necessity.

A. مجدود **mêjdûd**, *a. (fem.* مجدوده*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Fortunate, lucky.

A. مجدور **mêjdûr**, *a. (fem.* مجدوره*)* 1. Suffering from smallpox. 2. Pitted with smallpox. 3. Suitable, worthy.

A. مجدوع **mêjdû'**, *a. (fem.* مجدوعه*)* 1. Cut off. docked. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفعولات, ---) abbreviated to مفع **mêf'û**, -ᴗ, represented by فعل **fâ'lû**.

A. مجدوف **mêjdûf**, *a. (fem.* مجدوفه*)* 1. Shortened by cutting, docked. 2. Mutilated, maimed by amputation. 4. Narrow (means). اليدين — 1. Maimed of both arms. 2. Niggardly.

A. مجدول **mêjdûl**, *a. (fem.* مجدوله*)* Firmly twisted, compact. 3. Slim but strong.

A. مجدول **mûjêdvêl**, *a. (fem.* مجدوله*)* Ruled with lines.

A. مجدوه **mêjdûh**, *a. (fem.* مجدوهه*)* Frightened, aghast.

A. مجذاف **mijzâf**, *s.* As مجداف, *q. v.*

A. مجذام **mijzâm**, *a.* Very decided.

A. مجذر **mûjêzzêr**, *a. (fem.* مجذره*)* Shortened by cutting, docked.

A. مجذع **mûjzâ'**, **mûjêzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجذعه*)* Shaky, not firm.

A. مجذف **mûjzif**, *a. (fem.* مجذفه*)* Swift-flying.

A. مجذم **mûjzêm**, *a. (fem.* مجذمه*)* Maimed by amputation.

A. مجذم **mûjêzzêm**, *a. (fem.* مجذمه*)* Afflicted with leprosy. 2. Experienced in the conduct of affairs.

A. مجذوب **mêjzûb**, *a. (fem.* مجذوبه*)* 1. Attracted. 2. *(mystics)* Whose thoughts are attracted to God, so as to be careless of earthly things; hence, *(vulgar)* crazy. مجنون عاقل ومجذوب كامل A sane lunatic, one perfect in ecstasy; *i.e*, a true dervish.

T. مجذوبلق **mêjzûblûq** / A. مجذوبيت **mêjzûbiyyet** *s.* 1. A state of spiritual ecstasy. 2. *(vulgar)* Madness.

A. مجذوذ **mêjzûz**, *a. (fem.* مجذوذه*)* Cut off; docked.

A. مجذور **mêjzûr**, *a. (fem.* مجذوره*)* 1. Rooted. 2. Cut off. 3. (A number) of which a root is or may be extracted.

A. مجذوف **mêjzûf**, *a. (fem.* مجذوفه*)* (A skin vessel) with the legs docked.

A. مجذوم **mêjzûm**, *a. (fem.* مجذومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Afflicted with leprosy. 3. Razed to the ground. 4. Name of one of the seven swords presented to Solomon by the Queen of Sheba.

A. مجر **mêjr**, *s.* 1. A fœtus of a domestic quadruped. 2. The purchase and sale of a beast yet unborn. 3. An exchange of produce in store for that yet growing..

A. مجرا **mêjrâ** *(for* مجرى*)*, *s. (pl.* مجارى*)* 1. A course for running. 2. The bed or channel of running water; a conduit. 3. The orbit of a heavenly body; the ordinary sphere in which any thing circulates. 4. The direction of events. 5. *(prosody)* The vowel of the *revi* letter of a rhyme. آلتون مجراسنده جارى اولان كاغد Paper that passes in the place of gold.

A. مجرات **mijrât**, *s.* Name of a kind of tubed bow formerly in use for the discharge of short bolts.

A. مجرات **mûjrât**, *a., fem. of* مجرى *q.v.*

A. مجرب **mûjêrrêb**, *a. (fem.* مجربه*)* Experienced; tried or proved by experience.

A. مجرب **mûjêrrib**, *a. (fem.* مجربه*)* 1. Who tries, essays by experiment. 2. Who learns by experience.

A. مجربذ **mûjêrbiz**, *a. (fem.* مجربذه*)* (A horse, etc.) that curvets along.

A. مجرد **mûjêrrêd**, *a. (fem.* مجرده*)* 1. Bare of covering; stripped; naked, bare. 2. *s.* The (habitually) bare parts of the body. 2. Divested of accessories;

simple, pure. 3. Incorporeal. 4. Unmarried, *single (man)*. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* Primitive, unaugmented (verb). مجرد رو That goes alone or unincumbered. پايهٔ مجرده An honorary degree, held without official duty.

T. مجرد **mŭjĕrrĕd**, *(from the* A.*)*, *adv.* Merely, simply; positively.

A. مجردات **mŭjĕrrĕdāt**, *s., pl. fem. of* مجرد Incorporeal beings; beings of the spiritual world.

A. مجردح **mŭjĕrdăh**, *a. (fem.* مجردحه*)* Somewhat peaked and prominent. الرأس — Peak-headed, high-crowned.

T. مجردلك **mŭjĕrrĕdlĭk** } *s.* 1. Bare-
P. مجردى **mŭjĕrrĕdī** } ness, nu-
A. مجرديت **mŭjĕrrĕdiyyĕt** } dity. 2. Freedom from accessories. 3. Incorporeity. 4. Celibacy.

A. مجرس **mŭjĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مجرسه*)* Experienced.

A. مجرع **mŭjĕrrā'**, *a. (fem.* مجرعه*)* (A rope) in which one strand is thicker than the others.

A. مجرف **mŭjĕrrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مجرفه*)* 1. Undermined and partly swept away by running water. 2. Impoverished by adversity.

A. مجرفه **mĭjrĕfĕ**, *s. (pl.* مجارف*)* A shovel, scoop, broom by which earth, etc., is removed.

A. مجرم **mŭjrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Culpable, a culprit, a sinner.

A. مجرم **mŭjĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مجرمه*)* Finished, past (time).

A. مجروح **mĕjrūh**, *a. (fem.* مجروحه*)* Wounded.

A. مجرود **mĕjrūd**, *a. (fem.* مجروده*)* Stripped, bared.

A. مجرور **mĕjrūr**, *a. (fem.* مجروره*)* 1. Pulled, drawn. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the genitive case, the last consonant of which has an *esere* vowel.

A. مجروس **mĕjrūs**, *a. (fem.* مجروسه*)* (A consonant) uttered with a slight, surd sound.

A. مجروف **mĕjrūf**, *a. (fem.* مجروفه*)* 1. (A place) swept or scraped clear of dirt. 2. (Soil, etc.) swept or carried away.

A. مجروم **mĕjrūm**, *a. (fem.* مجرومه*)* 1. (Dates, etc.) cut from the tree, gathered. 2. Large-bodied (beast).

A. مجره **mĕjĕrrĕ**, *s.* The Milky Way.

A. مجرى **mĕjrā**, مجرا, *s. (pl.* مجارى*)* See مجرا

A. مجرى **mŭjrā**, مجرا, *a. (fem.* مجرات*)* 1. Made or let to go, move, or flow. 2. Put in force, made to act. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) declined with all three case-endings. غير مجرى Undeclined (noun).

A. مجرى **mŭjrī**, *a. (fem.* مجريه*)* 1. That makes or lets go, move, flow. 2. Who puts in force, causes to act.

A. مجريث **mĕjrīs** } *prop. n.* Madrid.
A. مجريط **mĕjrīt** }

A. مجزات **mĕjzāt**, *s. (pl.* مجازى*)* A requital; a retribution.

A. مجزر **mĕjzĕr**, *s. (pl.* مجازر*)* A place where cattle are slaughtered.

A. مجزع **mŭjzĭ'**, *v. (fem.* مجزعه*)* That makes or lets one lament.

A. مجزل **mŭjzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجزله*)* Munificent.

A. مجزو **mĕjzŭ** *(for* مجزوّ*)*, *a. (fem.* مجزوّه*)* Reduced by having a part removed; especially, (a hemistich) from which a foot is dropped.

A. مجزور **mĕjzūr**, *a. (fem.* مجزوره*)* 1. Cut, shortened by cutting. 2. (Fruit) cut from the tree. 3. Slaughtered (beast).

A. مجزوز **mĕjzūz**, *a. (fem.* مجزوزه*)* Cut, docked, cropped.

A. مجزول **mĕjzūl**, *a. (fem.* مجزوله*)* As مخزول, *q. v.*

A. مجزوم **mĕjzūm**, *a. (fem.* مجزومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final consonant) made quiescent. 3. Decided on; on which no doubt is felt.

A. مجس **mĕjĕss** } *s. (pl.* مجاس*)* 1. A
A. مجسه **mĕjĕssĕ** } place, part, fingered, touched, or searched. 2. Any point of investigation.

A. مجسد **mĭjsĕd**, *s. (pl.* مجاسد*)* A garment worn next the body.

A. مجسد **mŭjĕssĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجسده*)* 1. To which a body has been given. 2. Dyed with saffron. برج مجسد *(pl.* بروج مجسده*)* *s.* The east sign of the zodiac in each of the four quarters of the year, called "double-bodied", since, during the passage of the sun through them the weather partakes of the nature of both the outgoing and incoming seasons.

A. مجسر **mĭjsĕr**, *a.* Brave, bold, daring.

F. مجسطى **mĕjĕstī** (Gr. μεγιστὴ) Ptolemy's work on astronomy, the Almagest.

A. مجسم **mŭjéssĕm**, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Solid, possessed of a solid body. 2. Possessed of all the geometrical dimensions. 3. (A number) product of three numbers multiplied together. 4. Corporeal. 5. Material. عدسى ـ *s.* A lenticular solid. كثير القواعد ـ A polyhedron. استحكامات مجسمه *s.* Permanent fortifications.

A. مجسم **mŭjéssĭm**, *a. (fem.* مجسمه*)* 1. Who makes a thing a solid body. 2. Who asserts God to have a body.

A. مجسمات **mŭjéssémȧt**, *s. pl. fem. of* مجسم Solids, solid mathematical figures. افلاطونيه ـ The five regular solids of Plato: tetrahedron, hexahedron, octahedron, dodecahedron, and icosahedron.

T. مجسملك **mŭjéssĕmlĭk**, *s.* Solidity.

A. مجسمه **mŭjéssĕmé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجسم *(pl.* مجسمات*)* 1. See مجسم 2. See مجسمات 3 A carving, a statue.

A. مجسمى **mŭjéssĕmí**, *a. & s. (fem. & pl.* مجسميه*)* Who asserts that God has a body

A. مجشر **mŭjéshshĕr**, *a. (fem.* مجشره*)* (A beast) left night and day at pasture.

A. مجشوب **mĕjshūb**, *a. (fem.* مجشوبه*)* Coarsely pulverized.

A. مجشوش **mĕjshūsh**, *a. (fem.* مجشوشه*)* Coarsely ground.

A. مجصص **mŭjássȧs**, *a. (fem.* مجصصه*)* Mixed, coated or plastered with plaster of Paris.

A. مجعد **mŭjȧ''ȧd**, *a. (fem.* مجعده*)* 1. Curly (hair). 2. Thick (porridge).

A. مجر **mĕj'ȧr**, *s.* The rectum or anus (in a beast).

A. مجعول **mĕj'ūl**, *a. (fem.* مجعوله*)* 1. Made. 2. Created. 3. Prepared. 4. Appointed, constituted. 5. Placed, set. 6. Given as a name. 7. Falsified. 8. Paid, rewarded, bribed.

T. مجف **mŭjéff** *(for* A. مجوف **mŭjévvéf***)*, *a. & s.* 1. Hollow. 2. *s.* A hollow part.

A. مجفا **mŭjéffȧ**, *a.* For مجفى **mŭjéffȧ**.

A. مجفات **mŭjéffȧt**, *a., fem. of* مجفى *q.v.*

A. مجفر **mĕjfĕr**, *s.* As مجفره

A. مجفر **mŭjéffĭr**, *a.* Exhausted and sexually impotent.

A. مجفره **mĕjfĕré**, *s.* Anything which incapacitates from venery.

A. مجفف **mŭjéffĕf**, *a. (fem.* مجففه*)* Dried.

A. مجفف **mŭjéffĭf**, *a. (fem.* مجففه*, pl fem.* مجففات*)* That dries, siccative.

A. مجففات **mŭjéffĭfȧt**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مجفف That dry or dessicate; driers.

A. مجفل **mŭjfĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجفله*)* That drives along in crowds and haste.

A. مجفو **mĕjfŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مجفوه*)* } Exposed
A. مجفى **mĕjfí**, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* } to suffering from hard treatment; tyrannized over.

A. مجفى **mŭjéffȧ**, مجفا, *a. (fem.* مجفات*)* Made to suffer hard treatment.

A. مجفى **mŭjfí**, *a. (fem.* مجفيه*)* Who makes or lets suffer hard treatment.

A. مجل **mŭjéll**, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1 Made large; magnified. 2. Made glorious, glorified.

A. مجل **mŭjíll**, *a. (fem.* مجله*)* 1. That magnifies. 2. That makes glorious or glorifies.

A. مجلا **mĕjlȧ**, *s.* For مجلى **mĕjlȧ**, *q.v.*

A. مجلا **mŭjéllȧ** *(for* مجلى*)*, *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* 1. Polished. 2. Made manifest.

A. مجلات **mĕjéllȧt**, *s., pl. of* مجله **mĕjéllĕ**, *q. v.*

A. مجلب **mŭjlĭb**, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* Who shouts, clamors.

A. مجلب **mŭjéllĭb**, *a. (fem.* مجلبه*)* 1. Who shouts, clamors; noisy. 2. (A cloud) that reverberates with thunder.

A. مجلبه **mĕjlĕbé**, *s. (pl.* مجالب*)* A means of attracting or getting.

A. مجلجل **mŭjéljĕl**, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Decked with small bells. 2. Elegant; free from defect.

A. مجلجل **mŭjéljĭl**, *a. (fem.* مجلجله*)* 1. Tinkling. 2. (A cloud) muttering with thunder. 3. Loud-voiced, noisy. 4. Famous.

A. مجلد **mĕjlĕd**, *s. (pl.* مجالد*)* A flapper of skin with which a hired wailing woman smites her face.

A. مجلد **mŭjéllĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجلده*)* Bound (book).

A. مجلد **mŭjéllĭd**, *a. & s.* Who binds books; a book-binder.

A. مجلدات **mŭjéllĕdȧt**, *s., pl. of* مجلده Bound books, books, volumes.

T. مجلدلك **mŭjéllĭdlĭk**, *s.* The quality, art, or remuneration of a book-binder.

A. مجلده *a. & s. (pl.* مجلدات*)* A bound book, a volume.

A. مجلس **mĕjlĭs**, *s. (pl.* مجالس*)* 1. A place where one sits, a seat. 2. A place where people sit together. 3. An assemblage of people sitting together, a meeting, a conference. 4. An official council

or board. 5. A court of justice. 6. A session of a council, court, etc. 7. A society for any special purpose. 8. A man's conversational or social talents. ا — *v. i.* To hold a meeting. او — *v. i.* To be assembled together in council. اوطه‌سی — A council-chamber; a board-room. خاص — A cabinet council of the ministers of state. 2. A private meeting. شرع — A court of canon law of Islam. مجلسی خوش Of agreeable manners in society. مجلس دفع ا To dismiss a meeting or assembly. مجلس صدر 1. The chief seat in an assembly, the chair. 2. The president or chairman of a meeting.

A. مجلف **mûjèllèf**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* 1. Abraded or eaten into. 2. Injured or ruined by some calamity.

A. مجلف **mûjèllîf**, *a. (fem.* مجلفه*)* (An event, etc.) that injures or ruins.

A. مجلل **mûjèllîl**, *a. (fem.* مجلله*)* (Clouds) very general with their rain.

A. مجلو **mèjlûvv**, *a. (fem.* مجلوه*)* 1. Cleared of tarnish, polished. 2. Freed from care or anxiety, etc.

A. مجلوب **mèjlûb**, *a. (fem.* مجلوبه*)* 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Brought, sent for, imported. 3. (Cattle, a slave) driven from place to place for sale.

A. مجلود **mèjlûd**, *a. (fem.* مجلوده*)* 1. Struck or hurt on the skin; flogged. 2. Smitten with hoar-frost.

A. مجلوز **mèjlûz**, *a. (fem.* مجلوزه*)* Bound and strengthened with sinew. الرأی — With a sound judgment.

A. مجلوف **mèjlûf**, *a. (fem.* مجلوفه*)* 1. Abraded. 2. Skinned.

A. مجلوم **mèjlûm**, *a. (fem.* مجلومه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Shorn, clipped.

A. مجلوه **mèjlûh** *a. (fem.* مجلوهه*)* Open, of which the entrance is not closed or curtained.

A. مجلوه **mèjlûvvè**, *a., fem. of* مجلو (A bride) exhibited unveiled for the first time to her husband, during the marriage ceremonies.

A. مجله **mèjlè**, *s. (pl.* مجال*)* A blister resulting from work.

A. مجله **mèjèllè**, *s. (pl.* مجلات*)* A volume, a book.

A. مجلی **mèjlâ**, مجلا *s. (pl.* مجالی*)* The part of the forehead where baldness first appears.

A. مجلی **mûjlâ**, مجلا *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* Driven from home, exiled.

A. مجلی **mûjlî**, *a. (fem.* مجلیه*)* That expels from home, who exiles.

A. مجلی **mûjèllâ**, مجلا , *a. (fem.* مجلات*)* See مجلا

A. مجلی **mûjèllî**, *a. (fem.* مجلیه . *pl.* مجلیات*)* 1. That polishes. 2. (A drug) that clears or cleanses. مجلیات اوساخ و قروح Detergent medecines.

A. مجمد **mûjmîd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Niggardly.

A. مجمد **mûjèmmèd**, *a. (fem.* مجمده*)* Made to freeze, frozen, congealed.

A. مجمر **mîjmèr**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan.

A. مجمر **mûjèmmèr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Collected. 2. (Hair) tied in a clump. 3. (Troops) kept collected on the frontier. 4. Fumigated with incense.

A. مجمر **mûjèmmîr**, *a. (fem.* مجمره*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who ties up the hair in a knot. 3. Who keeps troops collected on the frontier. 4. Who fumigates with incense. 5. Who casts the ritual pebbles (جمرات) at Mina. 6. Who cuts off the terminal bud of a palm for food.

A. مجمره **mîjmèrè**, *s. (pl.* مجامر*)* 1. A censer. 2. A chafing-pan. 3. The constellation *Ara*. وسط مجمره The β *Aræ*.

A. مجمع **mèjmâ'**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* 1. A place of assembling or of being collected together. 2. An assembly, a meeting. 3. A place of junction. 4. A book in which notes are collected, a memorandum-book. بحرین — A place where two seas or great rivers meet. النور — *(The place of junction of light)* The junction of the two optic nerves.

A. مجمعه **mèjmâ'à**, vulg. **mèjmû'à**, *s. (pl.* مجامع*)* As مجمع, *q. v.*

A. مجمل **mûjmèl**, *a. (fem.* مجمله*)* 1. Succinct, concise. 2. *s.* A summary; an abstract.

A. مجملا **mûjmèlân**, *adv. acc. ind.* Succinctly, summarily.

A. مجموع **mèjmû'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مجموعه*)* 1. Assembled, gathered together. 2. *s.* The whole, all of any thing. 3. Easy, tranquil (mind).

A. مجموعا **mèjmû'ân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Wholly, entirely, totally.

A. مجموعه **mèjmû'à**, *s.* A collection.

A. مجن **mîjènn**, *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield; protection.

A. مجن **mûjn**, *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q. v.*

A. مجنا **mejnâ**, *s.* For مجنى **mejnâ**, *q. v.*

A. مجنب **mûjennèb**. *a. (fem.* مجنبه*)* 1. Placed at the side. 2. Thrust aside. 3. Avoided. 4. (A horse) with his hind legs widely set.

A. مجنبه **mûjennèbè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجنب 1. See مجنب 2. *s. (dual* مجنبتان *obl.* مجنبتين*)* A wing of an army.

A. مجنح **mûjnih**, *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* That leans, inclines.

A. مجنح **mûjennah**, *a. (fem.* مجنحه*)* 1. 1. Winged. 2. (Distichs) having an anagram at the beginning and the end.

A. مجند **mûjennèd**. *a. fem.* مجنده*)* Assembled (troops).

A. مجندل **mûjendèl**, *a. (fem.* مجندله*)* Poor; as borne down to the rocks.

A. مجنز **mûjennèz**, *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* (A corpse) laid out.

A. مجنز **mûjenniz**, *a. (fem.* مجنزه*)* Who lays out corpses on a bier.

A. مجنف **mijnef**, *a.* Unjust.

A. مجنف **mûjnif**, *a. (fem.* مجنفه*)* Who deviates from right or justice

A. مجنن **mûjennèn**, *a. (fem.* مجننه*)* Driven mad.

A. مجنن **mûjennin**, *a. (fem.* مجننه*)* That drives mad.

A مجنوب **mejnûb**, *a. (fem.* مجنوبه*)* 1. Struck or wounded in the side. 2. Affected with pleurisy. 3. (A horse) led by the side as a relay. 4. Affected by the south wind. 5. Thrust aside.

A. مجنوح **mejnûh**, *a. (fem.* مجنوحه*)* 1. Struck, wounded in a wing. 2. (A camel) with a rib broken by a heavy load.

A. مجنوز **mejnûz**, *a. (fem.* مجنوزه*)* (A man) in grave clothes; dead.

A. مجنون **mejnûn**, *a. (fem.* مجنونه ; *pl.* مجانين*)* 1. Possessed by a demon. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Distracted. 4. Surname of a lover of eastern romance, whose mistress was named Leyla.

T. مجنونلق **mejnûnluq** } *s.* Madness;
A. مجنونيت **mejnûniyyèt** } distractedness.

A. مجنه **mejennè**, *s.* 1. A covert. 2. A place haunted by demons. 3. Madness.

A. مجنه **mijennè**, *s. (pl.* مجان*)* A shield, screen, protection.

A. مجنى **mejnâ**, مجنا, *s. (pl.* مجانى*)* Fruit that is culled, gathered; a picking; a harvest.

A. مجنى **mejnî**, *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* (Fruit, etc.) picked, gathered.

A. مجنى **mûjnî**, *a. (fem.* مجنيه*)* Yielding fruit that can be gathered.

A. مجواب **mijwâb**, *s.* A brad-awl, a piercer.

A. مجواد **mijwâd**, *a. (pl.* مجاويد*)* Who utters excellent things.

A. مجوب **mijveb**, *s.* 1. A shield. 2. Any boring instrument.

A. مجوبه **mejûbè**, *s.* An answer.

A. مجود **mûjèvvèd**, *a. (fem.* مجوده*)* Made good or beautiful.

A. مجود **mûjèvvid**, 1. Who makes good or beautiful. 2. Who reads the Qur'an in accordance with rule. 3. (A horse) that goes fast and long.

A. مجور **mûjèvvèr**, *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. Thrown down; overturned. 2. Held to be tyrannical.

A. مجور **mûjèvvir**, *a. (fem.* مجوره*)* 1. That throws down, overturns. 2. Who holds another to be tyrannical.

A. مجوز **mûjèvvèz**, *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Canonically lawful.

A. مجوز **mûjèvviz**, *a. (fem.* مجوزه*)* Who holds a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مجوزه **mûjèvvèzè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مجوز 1. *a.* See مجوز 2. *s.* A form of turban of many plaited folds, formerly worn as uniform by Turkish functionaries.

A. مجوس **mejûs**, *s. (n. u.* مجوسى*)* The Magians, fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسى **mejûsî**, *s., n. u. of* مجوس, *(fem.* مجوسيه*)* A Magian fire-worshiper.

A. مجوسى **mejûsî**, *a. (fem.* مجوسيه*)* Pertaining to the Magi or fire-worshipers.

A. مجوسيت **mejûsiyyèt**, *s.* Magianism, Zoroastrianism.

A. مجوع **mûjèvvâ'**, *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* Made or let hunger.

A. مجوع **mûjèvvi'**, *a. (fem.* مجوعه*)* 1. That makes or lets hunger, starves.

A. مجوعه **mejvâ'a**, **mejû'a**, *s.* Hunger; starvation; famine.

A. مجوف **mejûf**, *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* Large in the abdomen.

A. مجوف **mûjèvvèf**, vulg. **mûjèvf**, **mûjèff**, **mûjef**, *a. (fem.* مجوفه*)* 1. Hollowed out, hollow. 2. Struck, wounded, or pained in the abdominal cavity.

A. مجول **mûjèvvil**, *a. (fem.* مجوله*)* That goes round and round, or travels about.

A. مجول **mûjûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's

becoming hard from work. 2. A becoming blistered by work.

A. مجون **mûjūn.** *vn. & s.* As مجانت, *q.v.*

A. مجوهر **mûjèvhèr.** *a. (fem.* مجوهره, *pl. fem.* مجوهرات*)* 1. Set with pearls. 2. Set with any precious stones, especially with diamonds. 3. (A sword-blade, etc.) damaskeened. 4. Possessed of a substance or essence.

A. مجهار **mij-hār.** *a.* 1. Who habitually speaks loud. 2. Who habitually speaks out bluntly.

A. مجهد **mûj-hèd.** *a. (fem.* مجهده*)* Thrown into straits, embarrassed.

A. مجهد **mûj-hid.** *a. (fem.* مجهده*)* Who takes pains, does his best.

A. مجهر **mij-hèr.** *a.* As مجهار, *q. v.*

A. مجهر **mûj-hèr.** *a. (fem.* مجهره*)* Audibly, loudly spoken.

A. مجهر **mûj-hīr.** *a. (fem.* مجهره*)* Who audibly, loudly says a thing.

A. مجهز **mûj-hèz.** *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* Killed off quickly.

A. مجهز **mûj-hiz.** *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* That kills off quickly. — موت (**mèvti**-), *s.* A speedy death.

A. مجهز **mûjèhhèz.** *a. (fem.* مجهزه*)* Equipped.

A. مجهز **mûjèhhiz,** *a. fem.* Who equips.

A. مجهل **mèj-hèl,** *s (pl.* مجاهل*)* 1. A trackless desert. 2. A dubious affair.

A. مجهله **mèj-hèlè,** *s.* Anything that causes one to act in ignorance.

A. مجهود **mèj-hūd.** *a. (fem.* مجهوده*)* 1. Sorely straitened, harrassed. 2. Difficult, trying.

A. مجهود **mèj-hūd,** *s.* One's best, one's utmost endeavor.

A. مجهور **mèj-hūr.** *a. (fem.* مجهوره*)* 1. Spoken aloud. 2. (Water, well) clear and fit for free use. حروف مجهوره The strongly uttered letters of the Arabic alphabet (ا, ب, ج, د, ذ, ر, ز, ض, ظ, ع, غ, ق, ل, م, ن, و, ى).

A. مجهول **mèj-hūl,** vulg. **mèch-hūl,** *a. (fem.* مجهوله, *pl. fem.* مجهولات*)* 1. Unknown. 2. Ignored. 3. *(gram.)* Passive (verb, voice). 4. *(Persian gram.)* Surd sound of the two vowels و and ى (**u** and **i**). النسب مجهول *a.* Of unknown descent. بناى مجهول *s.* The Passive voice.

A. مجهولات **mèj-hūlāt,** *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مجهول 1. Unknown. 2. Unknown matters.

A. مجهولیت **mèj-hūliyyèt,** *s.* 1. The condition of what is unknown. 2. The condition of a passive verb.

A. مجی **mèjī** *(for* مجیء*), vn. & s.* 1. A coming. 2. An arrival.

A. مجیب **mûjèyyèb.** *a. (fem.* مجیبه*)* 1. (An astrolabe, etc.) divided by lines of sines and cosines. 2. (A shirt, vest, etc.) cut for the neck.

A. مجیب **mûjīb.** *a. (fem.* مجیبه*)* 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts, accords (a prayer); especially, God, as He who answers prayer. جدلی مجیب A rebutting controversialist.

A. مجید **mèjīd.** *a. (fem.* مجیده*)* 1. Very or most illustrious, glorious. 2. The Most-Glorious (God). — مجید The Most Laudable and Most Glorious God. عبد المجید *(Servant of the Most Glorious)* A name of men.

A. مجیدی **mèjīdī,** *a. (fem.* مجیدیه*)* Pertaining to Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. مجیدیه نشانی The Order of the Mejidiyye. — التونی The Turkish pound, of one hundred piastres, gold. مجیدیه سم The Turkish silver dollar of twenty piastres.

A. مجیر **mûjīr.** *a. (fem.* مجیره*)* 1. Who grants protection, a protector. 2. Name of a machine for exercising the muscles before handling a bow.

A. مجیز **mûjīz.** *a. (fem.* مجیزه*)* 1. Who permits. 2. Who licenses.

A. مجیش **mûjèyyèsh,** *a. (fem.* مجیشه*)* Assembled (army, etc.).

A. مجیش **mûjèyyish,** *a. (fem.* مجیشه*)* Who collects an army.

A. مجیع **mûjī',** *a. (fem.* مجیعه*)* That makes or lets hunger or starve.

A. مجیف **mûjīf.** *a. (fem.* مجیفه*)* 1. That hurts or penetrates a cavity of the body. 2. Who shuts a door.

A. مجیل **mûjīl.** *a. (fem.* مجیله*)* That makes or lets one circuit round.

F. مچ **mèch** (Slavonic), *s.* A straight sword, a small sword, rapier. اوستهسی — A fencing-master. تعلیمی — The exercise or practice of fencing. اوچی دوکمهلو مچ A fencing foil.

P. مچاچنك **mèchāchènèng,** *s.* A dildo.

A. مح **mùhh,** *s.* The yolk of an egg.

A. محاب **mùhābb** *(for* محابب*), a. (fem.* محابه*)* Who mutually loves; a friend.

A. محابا **mùhābā** *(for* محابات*)* } *vn. & s.*
A. محابات **mùhābāt** } A treating with respect or consideration; respect.

ى محابا Without respect or consideration, off-hand.

A. محابت **mŭhâbbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually loving; mutual love or friendship.

A. محابر **mahâbir**, *s., pl. of* محبره, *q.v.*

A. محابس **mahâbis**, *s., pl. of* محبس, *q.v.*

A. محابس **mŭhâbis**, *a. (fem.* محابسه*)* That confines another.

A. محابست **mŭhâbĕsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually confining.

A. محايب **mahâib**, *s., pl. of* محبوب, *q. v.*

A. محايس **mahâis**, *s., pl. of* محبوس, *q.v.*

A. محاج **mahâjj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *s., pl. of* محجه, *p. v.*

A. محاج **mŭhâjj** *(for* محاجج*)*, *a. (fem.* محاجه*)* Who vies in argument and proofs.

A. محاجات **mŭhâjât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving by propounding riddles.

A. محاجت **mŭhâjjĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in arguments or proofs; debate.

A. محاجر **mahâjir**, *s., pl. of* محجر *q.v.*

A. محاجز **mŭhâjiz**, *a. (fem.* محاجزه*)* Who restrains from fighting.

A. محاجزت **mŭhâjĕzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually restraining and abstaining from fighting; a making peace.

A. محاجفت **mŭhâjĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting while protected with a buckler.

A. محاجم **mahâjim**, *s., pl. of* محجم *and* محجمه *q. v.*

A. محاجن **mahâjin**, *s. (pl. of* محجن*) q. v.*

A. محاجى **mŭhâji**, *a. (fem.* محاجيه*)* Who propounds riddles.

A. محاد **mŭhâd** *(for* محادد*)*, *a. (fem.* محاده*)* 1. Conterminous. 2. Who opposes or prevents another.

A. محادت **mŭhâddĕt** *(for* محاددت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being conterminous. 2. A mutually opposing or preventing; opposition.

A. محادث **mŭhâdis**, *a. (fem.* محادثه*)* Who converses with another.

A. محادثه **mŭhâdĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing; mutual conversation on events and occurrences.

A. محادر **mŭhâdir**, *a. (fem.* محادره*)* Who speaks rapidly in reading.

A. محادره **mŭhâdĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A reading or reciting with rapid utterance.

A. محاذات **mŭhâzât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming mutually in line; opposition, conjunction, or quadrature. 2. A being parallel. ضرب محاذات Simple multiplication.

A. محاذرت **mŭhâzĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* An exercising caution.

A. محاذى **mŭhâzi**, *a. (fem.* محاذيه*)* 1. In a line with another. 2. Equal, similar, or contrary to another; a parallel.

A. محاذير **mahâzir**, *s., pl. of* محذور *q.v.*

A. محار **mahâr**, *s.* 1. A place of eddying or whirling round. 2. The palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. محارب **mŭhâribŭ**, *a. (fem.* محاربه*)* Mutually at war. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become at war.

A. محاربه **mŭhârĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually at war; war. 2. A fight, battle. ـ *v.i.* To engage in a battle, to fight.

A. محارز **mŭhâriz**, *a. & s. (fem.* محارزه*, pl.* محارزون *obl.* محارزين*)* Who holds, protects, or defends; a warden. محارزين *a. & s. pl.* The troops of a garrison.

A. محارزت **mŭhârĕzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A holding, keeping, defending; guard, protection, defence.

A. محارست **mŭhârĕsĕt**, *an. & s.* As محارزت, *q. v.*

A. محارشه **mŭhârĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* An inciting to attack; incitement.

A. محارصه **mŭhârĕsâ**³ } *vn. & s.* An ap-
A. محارضه **mŭhârĕzâ**³ } plying one's self diligently; application, perseverance.

A. محارف **mŭhârĕf**, *a. (fem.* محارفه*)* 1. Straitened in means. 2. Requited.

A. محارفه **mŭhârĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A straitening. 2. A requiting. 3. A being pinched in means. 4. A being requited; requital.

A. محارم **mahârim**, *s., pl. of* محرم *and of* محرمه *q. v.* الليل ـ Places of danger.

A. محاره **mahârĕ**, *s.* 1. As محار, *q. v.* 2. An oyster-shell; especially, a mother of pearl shell; also, any similarly shaped thing. 3. The outer cavity of the ear.

A. محاريب **mahârib**, *s., pl. of* محراب *q.v.*

A. محارم **mahârim**, *s., pl. of* محرم *q.v.*

A. محارم **mahârim**, *a., pl. of* محروم

A. محازبت **mŭhâzĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A coming together in troops as confederates.

A. محازم **mahâzim**, *s., pl. of* محزم, محزمه

A. محاسب **mŭhâsib**, *a. (fem.* محاسبه*)* 1. Who reckons. 2. An accountant; a bookkeeper; an auditor of accounts.

A. محاسبه **mŭhâsĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* An examining, balancing accounts together. ـ *v.i.* To balance or settle accounts

together, to have a mutual reckoning. دفتری — A balance sheet. قلمی — An accountant's or auditor's office for the finance of a government department. مجلسی — The Board of Audit in the finance department. اردو محاسبه‌سی 1. The accounts of expenditure for military purposes. 2. The accounts of an army corps. مصارفات — 1. The accounts of expenditure kept by the treasury. 2. The office where such accounts are kept. واردات — The accounts of income, and the office at the treasury where income is entered.

T. محاسبه‌جی **mu4hä2sebeji1**, *s.* An accountant or auditor, especially at any department of the state.

A. محاصر **mä3hä1sir**, *s., pl. of* محصر *q. v.*

A. محاسن **mä3hä1sin**, *s., pl. of* حسن, محسن, محسنه 1. *(of* حسن*)* Beauties. 2. *(of* محسن*)* Beautiful features; especially, the beard. 3. *(as 2)* Good moral qualities 4. *(as 2)* Good actions. 5. *(of* محسنه*)* Causes of beauty. 6. *(as 5)* Good results, use, advantage. اتسام — Marked with good results. معاملات — Good, kindly features in the mutual relations of men. محاسنه ال اوردق To stroke one's beard.

A. محاسنت **mu4hä1senet**, *vn.* An acting in a kind or generous manner; kindness.

A. محاش **mä4hä1sh**, *s.* Furniture, household stuff.

A. محاش **mu4hä2shsh**, *s. (pl.* محشه*) q.v.*

A. محاش **mi4hä1sh**, *s.* An assembly of tribes round a fire, swearing mutually to a confederacy.

A. محاشات **mu4hä2shät**, *vn. & s.* 1. An excepting, an exception. 2. A being, keeping aside, standing aloof, abstaining; avoidance. 3. An ascribing to God remoteness from anything inappropriate, by saying حاشا لله *God be remote therefrom.*

A. محاشنت **mu4hä2shenet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. محاشی **mä3hä2shi1**, *s., pl. of* حشو, محشی, محشات *q. v.*

A. محاصت **mu4hä2sät**, *vn. & s.* A mutually sharing.

A. محاصر **mu4hä2sär**, *a. (fem.* محاصره*)* Shut in, besieged, blockaded.

A. محاصر **mu4hä2sir**, *a. (fem.* محاصره ; *pl.* محاصرون *obl.* محاصرين*)* That shuts in, besieges, or blockades.

A. محاصره **mu4hä2särä3**, *vn. & s.* A shutting in, surrounding, besieging, or blockading; a siege; a blockade. — *v.t.* 1. To besiege, blockade, or surround. 2. To beset with importunities.

A. محاضر **mä3hä2zir**, *s., pl. of* محضر *q.v.*

A. محاضر **mu4hä2zir**, *a. (fem.* محاضره*)* Present with others.

A. محاضره **mu4hä2zärä3**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually present. 2. A conversing or disputing face to face.

A. محاضن **mä3hä2zin**, *s., pl. of* محضن, محضنه *q. v.*

A. محاضنت **mu4hä2zänet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually clasping to the bosom; an embrace.

A. محاط **mä3hä2tt** *(for* محاطت **mä3hä2tit***), s., pl. of* محط, محطه, *q. v.*

A. محاط **mu4hä2t**, *a. (fem.* محاطه*)* 1. Surrounded, encircled. 2. Comprehended.

A. محاظی **mä3hä2zi1**, *s., pl. of* محظیه *q.v.*

A. محافات **mu4hä2fät**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; a dispute.

A. محافر **mä3hä2fir**, *s., pl. of* محفر, محفره

A. محافره **mu4hä2fere1**, *vn. & s.* A beast's retreating to an inaccessible burrow.

A. محافزه **mu4hä2feze1**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together with the knees touching.

A. محافظ **mu4hä2fiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* محافظه*)* Who guards, protects, defends; especially, a warden or governor of a fortress or of a system of forts.

A. محافظه **mu4hä2fäzä3**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking care of, guarding, defending, protecting; also, a being taken care of; protection. 2. A taking care of one's self; care. 3. A being naturally well-protected, secure. 4. Vulgar for محفظه *q.v.* — *v.t.* To take care of, guard, protect.

T. محافظه‌سز **mu4hä2fäzä3si2z**, *a.* Unprotected, exposed.

T. محافظه‌لو **mu4hä2fäzä3li2-lu1**, *a.* Well-protected; sheltered; secure.

A. محافل **mä3hä1fil**, *s., pl. of* محفل *q.v.*

A. محافل **mu4hä2fil**, *a. (fem.* محافله*)* Who goes eagerly to defend his party, etc.

A. محافله **mu4hä2fele1**, *vn. & s.* A thronging.

A. محاق **mä3-, mi2-, mu4hä2q**, *s.* The moon's invisibility at the change of the moon.

A. محاق **mu4hä2qq** *(for* محاقق*), a. (fem.* محاقه*)* Who asserts, disputes, claims a right; a litigant.

A. محافت **mŭhāqqăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually asserting, disputing, litigating, litigation.

A. محافل **măhāfĭl**, *s., pl. of* محفله *q.v.*

A. محافل **mŭhāqĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* محافله*)* Who does any act indicated by محافله

A. محافله **mŭhāqălă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ploughing and sowing land. 2. A letting or hiring land for a definite share of the produce; or, a buying or selling growing corn by estimation; or, an exchanging growing corn for housed corn.

A. محاكات **mŭhākyăt**, *vn. & s.* A being like and so putting in mind of a person or thing, as though telling his story.

A. محاكت **mŭhākkĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in scratching one another. 2. An irritating or backbiting each other.

A. محاكده **mŭhākĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A retreating and leaning one's back against a thing.

A. محاكره **mŭhākĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute.

A. محاكم **măhākĭm**, *s. pl. of* محكمه *q.v.*

A. محاكم **mŭhākĭm**, *a. (fem* محاكمه*)* Who applies to a judge or arbitrator, for judgment in a case.

A. محاكمه **mŭhākĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* An applying mutually to a judge or arbitrator; appealing to the courts; hence, a tribunal's hearing a case and giving a legal decision. ‖ — *vt & i.* 1. To hear (a case). 2. To decide (a case). 3. To appeal to the courts, to a judge or arbiter.

A. محاكه **măhākĕ**, *s.* A loom.

A. محاكى **mŭhākĭ**, *a. (fem.* محاكيه*)* That is like and so brings to mind, as though telling the story of a person or thing.

A. محال **măhāl**, *s.* 1. A device; a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability, a remedy. 3. Cunning, skill.

A. محال **măhālĭl**, *s., pl. of* محل *q. v.*

A. محال **mŭhāl**, *a. (fem.* محاله*, pl. fem.* محالات*)* Impossible, inconceivable.

A. محالات **mŭhālāt**, *s., pl. fem. of* محال Impossibilities.

A. محالات **mŭhālāt**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking another; a joke.

A. محالف **mŭhālĭf**, *a. & s. (fem.* محالفه*)* Who swears to a compact with others; a confederate.

A. محالفت **mŭhālĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually swearing a compact.

A. محالق **măhālĭq**, *s., pl. of* محلق, *q.v.*

A. محاله **măhālĕ**, *s., (pl.* محاول*)* 1. A device, a stratagem; a subterfuge. 2. Power, ability. 3. A remedy. 4. Cunning, skill. لا محاله Without remedy, of necessity.

A. محام **mŭhāmm** *(for* محامى*)*, *a. (fem.* محامه*)* Warmly zealous and persevering.

A. محامات **mŭhāmāt**, *vn. & s.* A repelling aggression and so protecting; protection; defence.

A. محامت **mŭhāmmĕt** *(for* محامات*)*, *vn. & s.* A being warmly zealous and persevering, steadfast perseverance; steadfastness.

A. محامد **măhāmĭd**, *s., pl. of* محمده, محمدت, *q. v.*

A. محامل **măhāmĭl**, *s., pl. of* محمل, *q. v.*

A. محامل **mŭhāmĭl**, *a. (fem.* محامله*)* That conjointly bears a burden.

A. محامله **mŭhāmĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A conjointly carrying a burden; joint action.

A. محاملى **măhāmĭlī**, *s.* A maker or seller of carrying or suspending implements.

A. محامى **mŭhāmĭ**, *a. (fem.* محاميه*)* Who protects or defends; a protector, defender.

A. محانت **măhānĭt**, *s., pl. of* محنت, *q. v.*

A. محانى **măhānĭ**, *s., pl. of* محنيه, *q. v.*

A. محاوته **mŭhāvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade; persuasion; enticement.

A. محاوج **măhāvĭj**, *s. pl. as* محاوج, *q.v.*

A. محاوده **mŭhāvĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A repeatedly returning to visit a person.

A. محاور **măhāvĭr**, *s., pl. of* محور, محوره, محاره, *q. v.*

A. محاوره **mŭhāvĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking or disputing with another. 2. *s. (pl.* محاورات*)* A conversation, a dispute; hence, a colloquial expression, a vulgar idiom. ‖ — *v. i.* To talk together; to dispute.

A. محاوصه **mŭhāvăsă**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance at another.

A. محاوطه **mŭhāvătă**, *vn. & s.* An endeavoring to persuade, or entice; persuasion.

A. محاول **măhāvĭl**, *s., pl. of* محاله, *q.v.*

A. محاوله **mŭhāvĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A trying or managing to do or obtain by art or stratagem.

A. محاوی **mähävï**, *s., pl. of* محوی, *q. v.*

A. محاویج **mähävïj**, *s., pl. of* محوج, *q. v.*

A. محایات **mühäyät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting live. 2. A feeding, sustaining. 3. A making a fire burn by blowing.

A. محایده **mühäyédé**, *vn. & s.* A keeping aloof, avoiding.

A. محایصه **mühäyäsä**, *vn. & s.* A trying to avoid or escape.

A. محایض **mähäyïz**, *s., pl. of* محیض, محیضه, *q. v.*

A. محایقه **mühäyäqä**, *vn. & s.* 1. An annoying, jealousy. 2. A hating; hate.

A. محاینه **mühäyénè**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing with another for a definite term.

A. محایی **mähäyï**, *s., pl. of* محیا, *q. v.*

A. محب **mühïbb** *(for* محبب*)*, *a. & s. (fem.* محبه*)* Who loves; an affectionate friend.

P. محبانه **mühïbbäné**, *a.* Friendly, loving (act).

A. محبت **mähäbbét** (vulg. **mühäbbét**), *s.* Loving affection. ا — *v. i.* 1. To have affection for another. 2. To have an affectionate interview and chat together. اوتی — The mandrake, or other plant, carried about to secure love. چیچکی — The mignonette, *reseda odorata.*

T. محتاشمك **mähäbbétläshmék**, *v. i.* 1. To conceive a loving friendship for each other. 2. To enjoy a loving chat together.

T. محبتلو **mähäbbétlï,-lü**, *a.* Affectionate, friendly, loving.

A. محبره **mähbéré**, **mihbéré**, *s. (pl.* محابر*)* An inkpot, inkstand.

A. محبس **mähbès**, *s. (pl.* محابس*)* A place of confinement, prison.

A. محبس **mühbès**, **mühäbbès**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Given in mortmain, dedicated to God's service.

A. محبس **mühbïs**, **mühäbbïs**, *a. (fem.* محبسه*)* Who gives in mortmain.

A. محبض **mihbäz**, *s. (pl.* محابض*)* A stick with which wild honey is gathered.

A. محبط **mühbät**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* Annulled.

A. محبط **mühbït**, *a. (fem.* محبطه*)* That annuls.

A. محبك **mühäbbék**, *a. (fem.* محبکه*)* 1. Tight, firm (knot). 2. Striped.

A. محبل **mähbél**, *s.* 1. The womb. 2. The time of gestation.

A. محبل **mühäbbél**, *a. (fem.* محبله*)* 1. Spun, twisted; hence, twist; a yarn; a strand; a rope. 2. Braided (hair).

A. محبوب **mähbüb**, *a. & s. (fem.* محبوبه*)* A beloved, a darling, a loveable boy; hence, a catamite. جهان — One beloved by all the world. محبوبدوست Fond of pretty boys; a pederast. زرمحبوب A gold Turkish coin of the last century, originally of the value of 25 piastres.

T. محبوبدوستلق **mähbübdóstlüq**, *s.* Pederasty.

A. محبوبی **mähbübï**, *a. (fem.* محبوبیه*)* Pertaining to a love or darling. 2. Fond of pretty boys or girls.

A. محبوبیت **mähbübïyyét**, *s.* Loveableness.

A. محبور **mähbür**, *a. (fem.* محبوره*)* Made happy; glad.

A. محبوس **mähbüs**, *a. (fem.* محبوسه*)* 1. Imprisoned; a prisoner. 2. Given in mortmain for the service of God.

P. محبوسخانه **mähbüs-khäné**, *s.* A prison, a jail.

A. محبوسیت **mähbüssïyyét**, *s.* The state of a prisoner, captivity.

A. محبوك **mähbük**, *a. (fem.* محبوکه*)* Bound; fastened; fast; firm.

A. محبول **mähbül**, *a. (fem.* محبوله*)* 1. Snared (beast). 2. That can be snared.

A. محبون **mähbün**, *a. (fem.* محبونه*)* Dropsical.

A. محبی **mühïbbï**, *a. (fem.* محبیه*)* Pertaining to a loving friend, friendly.

A. محتاج **mühtäj** *(for* محتوج*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاجه*)* In want; needy. ا — *v. t.* To cause to be in want of. او — *v. i.* To be in want of, to need. الیه — Needed, requisite. بیان او — To need explanation. فلس احمره محتاج *(In need of a red mite)* Destitute.

T. محتاجلق **mühtäjlïq**, *s.* Neediness, indigence.

A. محتاط **mühtät**, *a. (fem.* محتاطه*)* 1. *(for* محتوط*)* Surrounded, encompassed. 2. *(for* محتوط*)* That surrounds, encompasses. 3. *(as 2)* Who takes precautions.

A. محتال **mühtäl** *(for* محتول*)*, *a. (fem.* محتاله*)* Artful, crafty.

A. محتبس **mühtébès**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* Confined, imprisoned.

A. محتبس **mühtébïs**, *a. (fem.* محتبسه*)* 1. That confines. 2. Who appropriates to himself. 3. Who restrains himself.

A. محتبك **mŭhtĕbĕk,** *a. (fem.* محتبكة*)* Bound; tight; firm.

A. محتبك **mŭhtĕbĭk,** *a. (fem.* محتبكة*)* 1. Who binds. 2. Who binds a shawl, etc., round his waist for support.

A. محتبل **mŭhtĕbĕl,** *a. (fem.* محتبلة*)* Snared; entrapped.

A. محتبل **mŭhtĕbĭl,** *a. (fem.* محتبلة*)* Who snares; who entraps.

A. محتبن **mŭhtĕbĭn,** *a. (fem.* محتبنة*)* Dropsical.

A. محتبى **mŭhtĕbĭ,** *a. (fem.* محتبية*)* As محتبك No. 2, *q. v.*

A. محتث **mŭhtĕss,** *a. (fem.* محتثة*)* 1. *(for* محتث*)* Instigated. 2. That instigates.

A. محتج **mŭhtĕjj** *(for* محتجج*),* *a. (fem.* محتجة*)* 1. Who performs the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. Who adduces arguments or proofs.

A. محتجب **mŭhtĕjĭb,** *a. (fem.* محتجبة*)* That hides behind a curtain, screen, etc.

A. محتجر **mŭhtĕjĭr,** *a. (fem.* محتجرة*)* 1. Who makes a fold or inclosure for cattle. 2. Who makes or takes a room for privacy.

A. محتجز **mŭhtĕjĕz,** *s.* The waist, the place of a sash.

A. محتجز **mŭhtĕjĭz,** *a. (fem.* محتجزة*)* Who binds a girdle round his waist.

A. محتجم **mŭhtĕjĭm,** *a. (fem.* محتجمة*)* Who causes himself to be cupped or scarified.

A. محتد **mŭhtĕdd,** *s.* A way of escape or avoidance.

A. محتد **mŭhtĕdd,** *a. (fem.* محتدة*)* Shrewd, quick.

A. محتدم **mŭhtĕdĭm,** *a. (fem.* محتدمة*)* 1. Fierce, vehement (fire). 2. Impetuous, violent.

A. محتذر **mŭhtĕzĭr,** *a. (fem.* محتذرة*)* Cautious, circumspect.

A. محتذى **mŭhtĕzĭ,** *a. (fem.* محتذية*)* 1. Who puts on or wears sandals. 2. Who imitates, conforms to.

A. محتر **mŭhtĭr,** *a. (fem.* محترة*)* 1. Who binds fast. 2. Parsimonious.

A. محتر **mŭhă³ttĭr,** *a. (fem.* محترة*)* Who gives a feast to friends in a new house.

A. محترب **mŭhtĕrĭb,** *a.* 1. Who engages in war. 2. Who fights a battle.

A. محترث **mŭhtĕrĭs,** *a.* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who earns. 3. Who incurs sin, etc.

A. محترز **mŭhtĕrĭz** } *a.* Who takes
A. محترس **mŭhtĕrĭs** } precautions.

A. محترص **mŭhtĕrĭs,** *a.* Inordinately desirous, covetous.

A. محترف **mŭhtĕrĭf,** *a.* Who works and earns his subsistence.

A. محترق **mŭhtĕrĭq,** *a. (fem.* محترقة*)* Burning; burnt.

A. محترم **mŭhtĕrĕm,** *a. (fem.* محترمة*)* Honored, held in honor, honorable.

A. محترم **mŭhtĕrĭm,** *a. (fem.* محترمة*)* Who honors.

A. محترم **mŭhtĕzĭm,** *a. (fem.* محترمة*)* Who girds himself.

A. محترن **mŭhtĕzĭn,** *a. (fem.* محترنة*)* Sad.

A. محتسب **mŭhtĕsĭb,** *a. & s.* 1. Who calculates; hence, 2. An assessor and collector of excise duties; the police official who has charge of weights, measures, provisions, etc.

A. محتشد **mŭhtĕshĭd,** *a. (fem.* محتشدة*)* 1. Who comes to an assembled body. 2. Prepared, ready, zealous.

A. محتشم **mŭhtĕshĭm,** *a. (fem.* محتشمة*)* 1. Ashamed. 2. Angry. 3. Who has many attendants.

A. محتشى **mŭhtĕshĭ,** *a. (fem.* محتشية*)* Stuffed; padded.

A. محتصد **mŭhtă³sad,** *a. (fem.* محتصدة*)* Reaped, harvested.

A. محتصد **mŭhtă²sĭd,** *a. (fem.* محتصدة*)* Who reaps; a reaper.

A. محتضر **mŭhtă³zăr,** *a. (fem.* محتضرة*)* *(To whom the angel of death has become present)* Dying.

A. محتضر **mŭhtă²zĭr,** *a. (fem.* محتضرة*)* Present.

A. محتضن **mŭhtă³zăn,** *a. (fem.* محتضنة*)* 1. Put in the bosom of one's dress. 2. Embraced. 3. Taken into the lap, nursed.

A. محتضن **mŭhtă³zĭn,** *a. (fem.* محتضنة*)* 1. Who puts into the fob. 2. Who embraces. 3. Who takes to his lap, nurses, nurtures.

A. محتطب **mŭhtă²tĭb,** *a. (fem.* محتطبة*)* Who cuts or collects firewood.

A. محتظر **mŭhtă²zĭr,** *a. (fem.* محتظرة*)* 1. Who makes a fold for his cattle. 2. Who shelters himself, who takes refuge.

A. محتظى **mŭhtă³zĭ,** *a. (fem.* محتظية*)* In favor, a favorite

A. محتف **mŭhtĕff** *(for* محتفف*),* *a. (fem.* محتفة*)* Who circles round a thing or place.

A. محتفد **mŭhtĕfĭd,** *a. (fem.* محتفدة*)* 1. Quick, agile. 2. Sharp, trenchant.

A. محتفر **mŭhtéfir**, *a. (fem.* محتفره*)* Who digs; a digger, an excavator.

A. محتفز **mŭhtéfiz**, *a. (fem.* محتفزه*)* 1. Who hastens. 2. Who draws himself together as though about to rise; on the alert.

A. محتفظ **mŭhtä'fiz**, *a. (fem.* محتفظه*)* 1. *Mindful, solicitous.* 2. Who keeps, guards a thing for himself. 3. Jealous in respect of himself.

A. محتفل **mŭhtéfil**, *a. (fem.* محتفله*)* 1. Which collects in a place. 2. Who joins a group of men. 3. Who sedulously works.

A. محتفي **mŭhtéfi**, *a. (fem.* محتفيه*)* Barefoot.

A. محتقر **mŭhtä'qär**, *a. (fem.* محتقره*)* Despised; contemptible.

A. محتقر **mŭhtä'qir**, *a. (fem.* محتقره*)* Who despises.

A. محتقن **mŭhtä'qin**, *a. (fem.* محتقنه*)* 1. Who causes or allows a clyster to be administered to himself. 2. (A fluid) collected in the body.

A. محتك **mŭhtékk** *(for* محتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* محتكه*)* 1. That itches and scratches. 2. Worn by friction.

A. محتكر **mŭhtékir**, *a. & s. (fem.* محتكره*)* Who holds corn, etc., to enhance its price.

A. محتكم **mŭhtä'kim**, *a. (fem.* محتكمه*)* 1. Who has or assumes jurisdiction or control. 2. Who judges. 3. Who appeals to a judge. 4. Firm, stable.

A. محتل **mŭhtä'il** *(for* محتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* محتله*)* Who alights, halts on a journey.

A. محتلب **mŭhtélib**, *a. (fem.* محتلبه*)* Who milks a beast; a milker.

A. محتلج **mŭhtélij**, *a. (fem.* محتلجه*)* Agitated, disturbed.

A. محتلف **mŭhtélif**, *a. (fem.* محتلفه*)* Who swears to a compact or confederacy.

A. محتلق **mŭhtä'liq**, *a. (fem.* محتلقه*)* Who shaves hair.

A. محتلم **mŭhtélim**, *a. (fem.* محتلمه*)* 1. Who dreams. 2. Who has an involuntary emission of semen. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. محتم **mŭhtä'mm** *(for* محتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* محتمه*)* Anxious, nervous, feverish.

A. محتمل **mŭhtémil**, *a. (fem.* محتملة*)* 1. That takes up, carries, or supports. 2. Who endures 3. Who undertakes. 4. Possible, feasible. 5. (**mŭhtémel**) Taken up, carried, supported. الضدين - (A word) that admits two contrary explanations. الحالين - (A word) that may belong either to the preceding or the following clause.

A. محتملات **mŭhtémilät**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محتمل Possibilities.

A. محتمى **mŭhtémi**, *a. (fem.* محتميه*)* 1. Who shelters or protects himself. 2. Who diets. 3. Who waxes hot in anger.

A. محتوش **mŭhtévésh**, *a. (fem.* محتوشه*)* 1. Surrounded and chased by a crowd. 2. (**mŭhtévish**) Who, as one of a crowd, surrounds and chases.

A. محتوم **mŭhtūm**, *a. (fem.* محتومه*)* Decreed; fore-ordained.

A. محتوى **mŭhtévi**, *a. (fem.* محتويه*)* Which surrounds or contains a thing.

A. محث **mŭhä'ss**, *a. (fem.* محثه*)* 1. Incited. 2. (**mŭhi'ss**) That incites.

A. محج **mŭhä'jj**, *a. (fem.* محجه*)* 1. Sent by another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka. 2. (**mŭhi'jj**) Who sends another to perform the pilgrimage at Mekka.

A. محجا **mŭhjä**, *s.* For محجى, *q.v.*

A. محجا **mŭhjé**, *s.* As محجى, *q.v.*

A. محجات **mŭhjät**, *s.* A fit thing.

A. محجاج **mihjäj**, *s.* 1. A surgeon's probe, a sound. 2. An excessively litigious fellow.

A. محجام **mihjäm**, *s.* A very timid man.

A. محجب **mŭhä'jjeb**, *a. (fem.* محجبه*)* Curtained; secluded.

A. محجر **mŭhjér**, *s. (pl.* محاجر*)* 1. A forbidden or sacred thing. 2. A forbidden or private piece of land; a precinct. 3. The hollow of the eye.

A. محجر **mŭhjir**, **mihjér**, *s. (pl.* محاجر*)* 1. An inclosed place. 2. A depressed place.

A. محجر **mŭhä'jjer**, *a. (fem.* محجره*)* 1. Inclosed. 2. Forbidden to the public. 3. (The moon) surrounded by a halo.

A. محجز **mŭhä'jjez**, *a. (fem.* محجزه*)* (A terraced roof) surrounded by a parapet.

A. محجل **mŭhä'jjel**, *a. (fem.* محجله*)* 1. Shackled, fettered. 2. Wearing an anklet. 3. (A horse) with a white stocking.

A. محجم **mihjém**, *s. (pl.* محاجم*)* A cupping glass.

A. محجم **mŭhjim**, *a. (fem.* محجمه*)* 1. Prominent, tumid (breast). 2. Who abstains or desists.

A. محجمه **mahjemè**, *s. (pl.* محاجم*)* A part of the body usually cupped or scarified.

A. محجمه **mihjemè**, *s. (pl* محاجم*)* A cupping glass.

A. محجن **mihjèn** } *s. (pl.* محاجن*)* A hook-
A. محجنه **mihjènè** } ed stick, a crook; a polo-stick.

A. محجوب **mahjûb**, *a. (fem.* محجوبه*)* 1. Curtained. 2. Veiled. 3. Secluded. 4. Ashamed. 5. Bashful. ا – *v. t.* To make (one) feel ashamed. او – *v. i.* 1. To feel ashamed. 2. To be bashful.

T. محجوبلق **mahjûblûq** } *s.* 1. Shame.
A. محجوبيت **mahjûbiyyèt** } 2. Bashfulness, modesty.

A. محجوج **mahjûj**, *a. (fem.* محجوجه*)* Convinced by a proof or argument.

A. محجور **mahjûr**, *a. (fem.* محجوره*)* 1. Forbidden; sacred. 2. Under canonical interdict, and not allowed to dispose of his property.

A. محجوز **mahjûz**, *a. (fem.* محجوزه*)* Wounded or pained in the waist.

A. محجول **mahjûl**, *a. (fem.* محجوله*)* As محجل, *q. v.*

A. محجوم **mahjûm**, *a. (fem.* محجومه*)* 1. Muzzled. 2. Cupped, scarified.

A. محجه **mahajje**, *s. (pl.* محاج*)* A road, a way.

A. محجى **mahjà**, محجا *s.* A place of refuge.

A. محدب **muhaddeb**, *a. (fem.* محدبه*)* 1. Humpbacked. 2. Convex.

A. محدث **mûdès**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Subsequently or recently made; not eternal; not ancient. 2. *s.* An innovation. 3. *(pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين*)* Modern (author). 4. Name of a modern meter of poetry, of the measure of فاعلن **fa'ilun**, ⏑ – –, four times repeated in each hemistich. شعراى محدثون Modern poets.

A. محدث **mûdis**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Who makes or creates. 2. Who innovates. 3. Who does some act that necessitates canonical ablution.

A. محدث **muhaddès**, *a. (fem.* محدثه*)* 1. Truthful. 2. Whose opinion is generally right.

A. محدث **muhaddis**, *a. & s. (fem.* محدثه; *pl.* محدثون *obl.* محدثين*)* A traditionist of Islam, a doctor of traditions. اعلام محدثين Principal men among traditionists.

A. محدثات **mûdèsât**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* محدث Modern things.

A. محدد **muhaddèd**, *a. (fem.* محدده*)* 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Defined.

A. محدد **muhaddid**, *a. (fem.* محدده*)* That limits, circumscribes, or defines. الجهات – *(The sphere that limits the six directions)* The highest heaven.

A. محددات **muhaddedât**, *a. & s. fem. pl. of* محدد The stars included within the forty-eight constellations of the ancients; or, the constellations.

A. محدر **muhaddèr**, *a. (fem.* محدره*)* 1. Made or permitted to descend. 2. Excreted. 3. Read or recited rapidly.

A. محدر **muhaddir**, *a. (fem.* محدره*)* 1. That makes or lets descend. 2. Which causes a humor, etc., to be excreted from the body. 3. Who reads or recites rapidly. الطمث – Emmenagogue (drug).

A. محدق **muhaddiq**, *a. (fem.* محدقه*)* 1. Who looks staringly. 2. Startling (event).

A. محدود **mahdûd**, *a. (fem.* محدوده*)* 1. Limited, circumscribed. 2. Definite. 3. Finite. 4. Forbidden. 5. From whom good is withheld. 6. Who has been canonically punished.

A. محدودات **mahdûdât**, *a & s., pl. fem. of* محدود Offences against Divine law for which a definite punishment is Divinely assigned.

A. محذا **mihzâ**, *a.* Very vituperative.

A. محذر **muhazzir**, *a. & s. (fem.* محذره*)* Who warns menacingly.

A. محذور **mahzûr**, *a. (fem.* محذوره*)* Feared, against which precautions are taken. ابو محذوره Surname of the first Mu'ezzin of Mekka.

A. محذورات **mahzûrât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محذور Dangers feared.

A. محذوف **mahzûf**, *a. (fem.* محذوفه*)* 1. Cut off, docked, curtailed. 2. *(gram.)* Elided. 3. (A word) understood without being expressed. 4. *(prosody)* (A foot) from which a long syllable is dropped at the end.

A. محرا **mahrà**, *s.* For محرى, *q. v.*

A. محراب **mihrâb**, *s. (pl.* محاريب*)* 1. A niche or a representation of a niche in a mosque, indicative of the direction of the Cubical House at Mekka. 2. A Jewish synagogue. 3. A chief seat. 4. A chief room or private cabinet in a palace. جشيد – The sun.

A. محراب **mihrâb**, *a.* Bellicose.

A. محرابى **mihrâbi**, *a. (fem.* محرابيه*)* 1.

Pertaining to a mosque-niche. 2. Shaped like a segment of a circle.

A. محرات **maḥrât**, *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محراث **miḥrâs**, *s. (pl.* محاريث*)* 1. A rake or poker to stir a fire. 2. A plough; a ploughshare. الحرب ـ *s.* A matter that provokes to war.

A. محراف **miḥrâf**, *s. (pl.* محاريف*)* A surgeon's probe, a sound.

A. محراك **miḥrâk**, *s.* An implement with which to stir a fire.

A. محرث **maḥrès**, *s. (pl.* محارث*)* Ploughed land.

A. محرث **miḥrès**, *s.* As محراث, *q. v.*

A. محرث **muḥrès**, *a. (fem.* محرثه*)* (A beast) emaciated by overwork.

A. محرج **muḥarrej**, *a. (fem.* محرجه, *pl. fem.* محرجات*)* Forbidden to be violated or contravened.

A. محرد **muḥarred**, *a. (fem.* محرده*)* 1. (A rope) with a prominent strand. 2. Arched; vaulted.

A. محرر **muḥarrer**, *a. (fem.* محرره, *pl. fem.* محررات*)* 1. Written. 2. Embroidered with silk. 3. Emancipated (slave). 4. (A Christian's child) dedicated to God's service. وجه محرر اوزره, رمنوال محرر As written or (previously) detailed.

A. محرر **muḥarrir**, *a. (fem.* محرره*)* 1. Who writes; a writer. محرران فلك *s. (pl. (The writers of the spheres)* The sun, moon, and five planets.

A. محررات **muḥarrerât**, *a.ş.s., pl. fem. of* محرر Written papers; writings; correspondence.

A. محرز **muḥrez**, *a. (fem* محرزه*)* 1. Protected, stored. 2. Gained, earned.

A. محرز **muḥriz**, *a.(fem.* محرزه*)* 1. Who keeps, stores, protects. 2. Who gets, gains, earns.

A. محرش **muḥarrish**, *a. (fem.* محرشه*)* That incites or instigates.

A. محرص **muḥarris**, *a. (fem.* محرصه*)* That makes eager or greedy.

A. محرض **muḥarriz**, *a. (fem.* محرضه*)* That makes eager.

A. محرف **muḥrif**, *a. (fem.* محرفه*)* Who earns.

A. محرف **muḥarref**, *a. (fem.* محرفه*)* 1. (A word) altered in writing. 2 (Poetry) in which a word is spelt by the names of its letters.

A. محرق **muḥraḳ**, *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* Burnt.

A. محرق **muḥriḳ**, *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* That burns, destroys by burning.

A. محرق **muḥarriḳ**, *a. (fem.* محرقه*)* 1. That burns much or frequently. 2. Surname of a prince of Gassan who burnt the town of Hira. 3. Name of an ancient Arabian idol, worshipped by the tribe of Bekr at Selman. آل ـ The dynasty of the princes of Gassan.

A. محرك **muḥarrik**, *a.(fem.* محركه*)* That moves, causes to move. فساد ـ A stirrer up of troubles or evil. قلوب ـ God, the Mover of hearts. قوت محركه The power that causes to move.

A. محرم **maḥrem**, *a.* 1. Prohibited; especially, *(pl.* محارم*)* within the forbidden degrees of relationship for marriage; such, though of different sexes, may meet on intimate terms. 2. Intimate. 3. A forbidden place for certain acts; a sacred place. اسرار ـ A confidant. راز ـ 1. A confidant of any secret. 2. *(mystics)* An adept who is initiated into the secrets of God. نامحرم A person of either sex not of consanguinity with one of the other sex; such are forbidden to meet on intimate terms.

A. محرم **muḥrim**, *a. (fem.* محرمه*)* 1. Who enters any state when certain acts are unlawful for him, and when his person is sacred to others; such as divine worship, fasting, the pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 2. Whom it is unlawful to fight or to slay.

A. محرم **muḥarrem**, *a. (fem.* محرمه*)* 1. Forbidden, interdicted. 2. Made sacred. 3. *(pl.* محرمات, محارم, محاريم*)* The lunar month of Muharrem. 4. A proper name and surname of men.

A. محرمات **muḥarremât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محرم 1. Forbidden things or acts. 2. Sacred things. 3. Months of Muharrem.

P. محرمانه **maḥremâne**, *a.* Confidential (speech, etc.).

A. محرمه **maḥremè**, **maḥrûmè**, *s (pl.* محارم*)* A thing that one is bound to respect, love, and defend.

A. محرميت **maḥremiyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition of those of opposite sexes whose social relations are free by reason of consanguinity. 2. The condition of a confidant.

A. محرميه **muḥarremiyyè**, *s. fem.* 1. A gift given at the new year, which begins with Muharrem. 2. A congratulatory New-Year's poem.

A. محروب **mahrûb**, *a. (fem.* محروبه*)* 1. Looted by a raid. 2. Despoiled of one's children, religion, or the like.

A. محروث **mahrûs**, *a. (fem.* محروثه*)* Ploughed.

A. محرور **mahrûr**, *a. (fem.* محروره*)* 1. Heated, warmed. 2. Affected by the sun's heat. 3. Burning with fever, wrath or grief.

A. محروس **mahrûs**, *a. (fem.* محروسه*)* Guarded, protected. ممالك محروسه The Ottoman dominions, as divinely protected.

A. محروسه **mahrûse**, *a. & s., fem. of* محروس 1. *a.* See محروس 2. *s.* A city, a capital.

A. محروض **mahrûz**, *a. (fem.* محروضه*)* Bad.

A. محروف **mahrûf**, *a. (fem.* محروفه*)* 1. Altered, corrupted 2. Gained, earned.

A. محروق **mahrûq**, *a. (fem.* محروقه*)* 1. Burnt, consumed by fire. 2. Combustible.

A. محروقات **mahrûqât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محروق Fuel, combustibles.

A. محروم **mahrûm**, *a. (fem.* محرومه*)* Left destitute, deprived. قالمق — To remain destitute or deprived of some particular thing; to be disappointed.

T. محروملق **mahrûmlûq** } *s.* The con-
A. محرومیت **mahrûmiyyet** } dition of one deprived of a specified thing.

A. محری **mahrâ**, محرا, *s.* A fit, meet thing.

A. محزان **mihzân**, *a.* Intensely or habitually sad.

A. محزب **muhazzeb**, *a. (fem.* محزبه*)* 1. Assembled in troops. 2. (A Qur'an) divided into sixtieths for morning and evening use.

A. محزب **muhazzib**, *a. (fem.* محزبه*)* 1. Who collects men into troops. 2. Who portions off the Qur'an into sixtieths.

A. محزرت **mahzerêt**, *vn. & s.* Computing by guess; estimation.

A. محزز **muhazzez**, *a. (fem.* محززه*)* Hacked, jagged, notched.

A. محزز **muhazziz**, *a. (fem.* محززه*)* That hacks or scores.

A. محزم **mahzim**, *s. (pl.* محازم*)* The place of the girth on a beast's body.

A. محزم **mihzem** } *s., (pl.* محازم*)* 1. A
A. محزمه **mihzeme** } girth. 2. A girdle. 3. A band, tie.

A. محزن **muhzen, muhazzen**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* Saddened.

A. محزن **muhzin**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Hard, rough (ground).

A. محزن **muhazzin**, *a. (fem.* محزنه*)* 1. That saddens. 2. Who reads or recites in a plaintive tone of voice.

A. محزوم **mahzûm**, *a. (fem.* محزومه*)* 1. Girthed. 2. Girdled. 3. Bound round; bound up in a bundle with a band.

A. محزون **mahzûn**, *a. (fem.* محزونه*)* Saddened, grieved, sorry, melancholy.

T. محزونلق **mahzûnlûq** } *s.* Sadness,
A. محزونیت **mahzûniyyet** } melancholy.

A. محس **muhiss** *(for* محسس*)*, *a. (fem.* محسه*)* That feels, is aware of, perceives.

A. محسان **mihsân**, *a.* Constant in beneficence.

A. محسب **muhsib, muhassib**, *a. (fem.* محسبه*)* 1. Sufficing, sufficient. 2. Who satisfies.

A. محسبت **mahsebet**, *vn. & s.* A deeming, esteeming to be (so or so).

A. محسبه **mihsebe**, *s.* A small cushion; especially of leather.

A. محسد **muhassid**, *a. (fem.* محسده*)* Who envies much.

A. محسر **mahser**, *s.* The natural quality or disposition. كريم المحسر *a.* Of a generous disposition.

A. محسر **mahsir**, *s. (pl.* محاسر*)* Any part of the body exposed to view.

A. محسر **muhassir**, *a. (fem.* محسره*)* 1. Tired, jaded. 2. Annoyed. 3. Despised.

A. محسره **mahsere**, *s.* A broom.

A. محسك **muhassik**, *a. (fem.* محسكه*)* Stingy, miserly.

A. محسمه **mahseme**, *s.* A stop, a cause of cessation.

A. محسن **mahsen**, *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* Any beautiful feature, any good quality.

A. محسن **muhsin**, *a. (fem.* محسنه*; pl. obl.* محسنين*; pl. fem.* محسنات*)* 1. Beneficent. 2. A surname of men.

A. محسن **muhassen**, *a. (fem.* محسنه*)* 1. Beautified. 2. Beautiful; approved of.

A. محسن **muhassin**, *a. (fem.* محسنه*)* 1. A beautifier; especially, a barber. 2. Who approves of or admires.

A. محسنه **mahsene**, *s. (pl.* محاسن*)* A source of good or beauty, a thing that does good.

A. محسنی **muhsini**, *a. (fem.* محسنیه*)* Pertaining to a man surnamed Muhsin.

A. محسوب **mahsûb**, *a. (fem.* محسوبه*)* Counted, taken into account. — *v. t.* To count, to reckon in an account or

calculation. او — *v. i.* To be counted, taken into account.

A. محسوبا **mahsūban**, *advl. acc. ind.* By way of account, on account.

A. محسود **mahsūd**, *a.* (*fem.* محسوده) Envied.

A. محسور **mahsūr**, *a.* (*fem.* محسوره) 1. Deprived; destitute. 2. Fatigued (sight).

A. محسوس **mahsūs**, *a.* (*fem.* محسوسه) Perceived by any one of the senses, or by the mind; perceptible.

A. محسوسات **mahsūsāt**, *a. & s.*, *pl. fem. of* محسوس 1. Perceptible things, sensations. 2. Points of intelligence heard indirectly.

A. محسول **mahsūl**, *a.* (*fem.* محسوله) Insignificant, paltry.

A. محسوم **mahsūm**, *a.* (*fem.* محسومه) (A child or young beast) badly suckled or fed.

A. محسه **mahasse**, *s.* A thing that nips vegetation.

A. محسه **mihasse**, *s.* A currycomb.

A. محش **mahashsh**, *s.* 1. Land abounding with herbage. 2. Any place into which mowed herbage is put.

A. محش **mihashsh**, *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A scythe. 2. A rake or stirrer for a fire. 3. An exciter to war or battle.

A. محشا **mihshā**; and **muhashshā** For محشی, *q.v.*

A. محشات **mahshāt**, *s.* (*pl.* محاشی) The rectum, the anus.

A. محشر **mahsher**, *s.* 1. Any place of congregation. 2. The assembly for the last judgment. 3. Any great crowd. مدللوسی — *s.* (*A judgment-day pony*) A little mischief-maker.

A. محشم **muhashshem**, *a.* (*fem.* محشمه) Vexed, angered.

A. محشو **mahshuvv**, *a.* (*fem.* محشوه) Stuffed; wadded; padded.

A. محشود **mahshūd**, *a.* (*fem.* محشوده) Around whom people collect.

A. محشور **mahshūr**, *a.* (*fem.* محشوره) 1. Small, fine, pointed (ear) 2. Close-feathered (arrow).

A. محشه **mahashshe**, *s.* (*pl.* محاش) 1. A bag, etc., into which cut herbage is put. 2. A rectum; or, an anus.

A. محشی **mahshi**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* محشیه) 1. As محشو, *q.v.* 2. A gut, a paunch, or vegetable filled with minced meat or with rice.

A. محشی **mihshā**, محشا, *s.* (*pl.* محاشی) 1. A pad. 2. A woman's bustle.

A. محشی **muhashshā**, محشا, *a.* (*fem.* محشات) Annotated.

A. محشی **muhashshi**, *a.* (*fem.* محشیه) 1. Who annotates; an annotator. 2. That causes to pant.

A. محصا **mahsā**, *a.*, (*fem.* محصات) For محصی, *q.v.*

A. محصب **muhassab**, *a.* (*fem.* محصبه) 1. Strown with small pebbles. 2. Name of the pebbly road between the plain of Mekka and the village of Mina. 3. Name of each of the three places in Mina, where pilgrims cast pebbles on their return from 'Arafat.

A. محصب **muhassib**, *a.* (*fem.* محصبه) 1. Who strews a place with small pebbles. 2. (A Mekka pilgrim) who traverses the road between Mekka and Mina. 3. (A Mekka pilgrim) who casts the ritual pebbles at the three places in Mina. 4. Sick with measles.

A. محصبه **mahsabe**, *s.* A place strown with pebbles.

A. محصد **mihsad**, *s.* A reaping hook, a sickle.

A. محصد **muhsad**, *a.* (*fem.* محصده) Firmly-twisted (rope). الرأی — (A man) of sound judgment.

A. محصر **muhsar**, *a.* (*fem.* محصره) 1. Prevented. 2. Constipated.

A. محصرم **muhasrem**, *a.* As محضرم *q.v.*

A. محصل **mahsal**, *s.* Vulg. for **muhassal**, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. محصل **muhassal**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* محصله) 1. Got, produced, extracted. 2. What has been got as a result or product. کلام — The sum and substance of anything said.

A. محصل **muhassil**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* محصله) 1. Who gets, produces, extracts. 2. T. A tax-collector.

A. محصلا **muhassalān**, *advl. acc. ind.* In brief, summarily.

T. محصللق **muhassilliq**, *s.* The functions of a tax-collector.

A. محصن **mihsan**, *s.* 1. A lock. 2. A receptacle. 3. A side-bar of a bit.

A. محصن **muhsan**, *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1. Securely stored. 2. (A man) married, and so naturally kept chaste.

A. محصن **muhsin**, *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1. Who securely stores. 2. (A man) who, being married, keeps himself chaste.

A. محصن **muhassan**, *a.* (*fem.* محصنه) 1.

Fortified; or, impregnable by nature. 2. Chaste (married man).

A. محصن **muhássin**, *a. (fem.* محصنه*)* 1. Who makes a place strong. 2. Who keeps one chaste.

A. محصنات **muhsánat**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محصن Chaste matrons.

A. محصوب **mahsúb**, *a. (fem.* محصوبه*)* Sick with measles.

A. محصود **mahsúd**, *a. (fem.* محصوده*)* Reaped, harvested.

A. محصور **mahsúr**, *a. (fem.* محصوره*)* 1. Shut up, confined. 2. Walled in. 3. Limited. 4. Besieged, blockaded. 5. Hindered, unable. 6. Unable to speak. 7. Constipated. غير محصور Unlimited, boundless (benefits, etc.).

A. محصول **mahsúl**, *a. & s. (fem.* محصوله*, pl.* محصولات*)* 1. Made to be present, obtained; hence, harvested. 2. *s.* Produce of any kind. محصولات ارضيه Agricultural produce. صنائعه ـ Industrial products. محصولدار Productive, fruitful.

T. محصولسز **mahsúlsuz**, *a.* Unproductive.

T. محصوللو **mahsúllu**, *a.* Productive, fruitful.

A. محصون **mahsún**, *a. (fem.* محصونه*)* Surrounded with a wall, fortified.

A. محصى **mahsí**, *a. (fem.* محصيه*)* Afflicted with stone in the bladder.

A. محصى **muhsí**, *a. (fem.* محصيه*)* Who counts or enumerates.

A. محض **mahz**, *a. (fem.* محضه*)* Pure, unmixed, mere.

A. محضا **mahzá**, *advl. acc. ind.* Merely, entirely, only.

A. محضر **mahzár**, *s. (pl.* محاضر*)* 1. A place where one is present, a presence. 2. A resort; especially, a watering-place. 3. A company present in a place, the present company. 4. A round-robin signed by all present. 5. A judicial report or decree, a protocol, a minute.

A. محضر **muhzír**, *a. & s. (fem.* محضره*)* 1. Who presents or causes to be present. 2. An officer of a court of justice who summons persons and produces them in court. اغا ـ 1. A summoning officer. 2. *(formerly)* Title of the colonel of the 28th Buluk regiment of Janissaries, captain of the guard to the Grand Vezir.

A. محضرم **muhazrim**, *a.* As محضرم **mukhazrim**, *q. v.*

A. محضن **mahzan**, **mahzin** } *s. (pl.* A. محضنه **mahzaná** } محاضن*)* A place where a bird breeds or broods.

A. محضور **mahzúr**, *a. (fem.* محضوره*)* 1. To whom one is present; haunted by demons; injured by demons; possessed of the devil; also, visited by the angel of death, moribund.

A. محط **mahátt**, *s. (pl.* محاط*)* 1. A place where loads are set down, or travelers alight in journeying; a station. 2. A place where a ship unloads; a wharf; a port. 3. The tenor, result of a discourse or writing.

A. محط **mihátt**, *s.* A polishing and ruling instrument for tooling leather.

A. محطب **mihtáb**, *s.* A bill for cutting firewood.

A. محطب **muhtáb**, *a. (fem.* محطبه*)* (A place) abounding with firewood.

A. محطم **muhattám**, *a. (fem.* محطمه*)* Much broken.

A. محطوب **mahtúb**, *a. (fem.* محطوبه*)* 1. Supplied with firewood. 2. Pruned (tree).

A. محطور **mahtúr**, *a. (fem.* محطوره*)* 1. Prostrated. 2. Strung (archery bow).

A. محطوط **mahtút**, *a. (fem.* محطوطه*)* 1. (A load) set down. 2. Low (price). 3. Thin, emaciated. 4. Tooled (leather). القدر ـ *a.* Humiliated; little esteemed.

A. محطه **mahátta**, *s. (pl.* محاط*)* As محط

A. محظور **mahzúr**, *a. (fem.* محظوره*)* 1. Forbidden. 2. Inclosed, interdicted to the public. 3. Restricted, special.

A. محظورات **muhzurát**, *a. & s. pl. of* محظوره Forbidden things.

A. محظوظ **mahzúz**, *a. (fem.* محظوظه*)* 1. Favored, fortunate. 2. T. Pleased, delighted.

A. محظوظيت **mahzúziyyet**, *s.* Joy and pleasure.

A. محظيه **mahziyyé**, *s. (pl.* محاظى*)* A man's favorite slave concubine.

A. محف **muhaff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a. (fem.* محفه*)* Neglected (hair).

A. محف **muhiff** *(for* محفف*)*, *a. (fem.* محفه*)* Who neglects (his hair).

A. محفار **mihfár**, *s. (pl.* محافير*)* A digging implement, a spade.

A. محفد **muhfid**, *s.* 1. The base of a camel's bunch. 2. Any origin.

A. محفر **mihfer** } *s. (pl.* محافر*)* Any
A. محفره **mihfere** } digging or excavating implement, a spade, scoop, gouge.

A. محفظ **múhfáz**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* Incited to a defensive, jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظ **múnfíz**, *a. (fem.* محفظه*)* That stirs up to a jealous sensitiveness.

A. محفظه **mánfázá** *(vulg.* **múnfázá***)*, *s.* A protecting bag or case.

A. محفل **mánfil**, *s. (pl.* محافل*)* 1. A place of resort. 2. A kind of private pew or gallery in a mosque. شريف — Vulgar for محل شريف, *q.v.* in محل. عالى — Any high court; especially, the highest court, God's presence. قضا — A public court of justice.

A. محفله **múnáffélé**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked before sale, to enhance the appearance of the udder.

A. محفن **mínfón**, *a.* Who has a capacious double-hand.

A. محفو **mánfúvv**, *a.* 1. Closely clipped (moustache). 2. Whose moustache is closely clipped.

A. محفود **mánfúd**, *a. (fem.* محفوده*)* To whose call people hasten; numerously and sedulously waited on.

A. محفور **mánfúr**, *a. (fem.* محفوره*)* 1. Dug or cut into, excavated. 2. Pitted. 3. Carious (tooth).

A. محفوظ **mánfúz**, *a. (fem.* محفوظه*)* 1. Kept; treasured; taken care of. 2. Safe. 3. Committed to memory. او — *v.i.* To be well protected or secure; to be treasured up in the mind. لوح محفوظ The "Treasured Tablet", on which revelation and the Divine decrees have been inscribed from all eternity.

A. محفوف **mánfúf**, *a. (fem.* محفوفه*)* 1. Encompassed surrounded. 2. Besieged by want.

A. محفه **múnáffé**, **mínáffé**, *s.* A wooden frame carried by a camel across his back, in which one person may sit on each side.

A. محق **múníqq** *(for* محقق*)*, *a. (fem.* محقه*)* 1. Who speaks the truth. 2. Who executes justice. 3. Who does any act conscientiously.

P. محققانه **múníqqáné**, *a.* Correct, just (act).

A. محقد **mánqíd**, *a.* An origin, root, source.

A. محقر **múnáqqár**, *a. (fem.* محقره*)* Contemptible; despicable; insignificant. بو عبد محقر This insignificant servant; *i.e.*, I.

A. محقرات **múnnáqqárát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محقر Venial sins; also, mortal sins deemed small by the sinner.

A. محقرت **mánqárét**, *s.* Abjectness.

A. محقق **múnáqqáq**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Well, well known, certain.

A. محقق **múnáqqíq**, *a. (fem.* محققه*)* Who investigates, scrutinizes closely.

P. محققانه **múnáqqíqáné**, *a.* Scrutinizing (method, etc.)

A. محقله **mánqálá**, *s. (pl.* محاقل*)* A piece of arable land, a sown field.

A. محقن **mínqán**, *s. (pl.* محاقن*)* A skin in which milk, etc., is kept.

A. محقنه **mínqáná**, *s.* A clyster-pipe.

A. محقو **mánqúvv**, *a. (fem.* محقوه*)* Suffering from colic.

A. محقود **mánqúd**, *a.* Hated. عليه — Against whom hate is nourished.

A. محقور **mánqúr**, *a. (fem.* محقوره*)* Treated with contempt. حروف محقوره The letters ب, ح, د, ط, ق

A. محقوق **mánqúq**, *a. (fem.* محقوقه*)* Possessed of a right. بالشكر — Confessedly worthy of gratitude.

A. محقون **mánqún**, *a. (fem.* محقونه*)* Kept in, retained, suppressed.

A. محقى **mánqí**, *a. (fem.* محقيه*)* As محقو

A. محك **mínákk**, vulg. **ménékk**, **ménénk**, *s.* A touchstone. محكه اورمق To test by a touchstone.

A. محكد **múnkid**, *s.* An origin, root, source.

A. محككك **múnákkék**, *a. (fem.* محككه*)* 1. Scratched, grazed. 2. Rubbed against habitually.

A. محكل **múnkil**, *a. (fem.* محكله*)* Doubtful, complicated.

A. محكم **múnkém**, *vulg.* **múnkém**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Firm, strong. 2. Tight.

A. محكم **múnákkém**, *a. (fem.* محكمه*)* 1. Appointed judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One to whom the option is given of recantation from Islam, or death.

A. محكم **múnákkim**, *a. (fem* محكمه*)* 1. Who appoints judge or arbiter. 2. *(pl.* محكمون *obl.* محكمين*)* One of the sect of schismatics of Islam who protested against the reference of the dispute as to the caliphate of 'Ali to arbitration.

A. محكمات **múnkémát**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* محكم

T. محكملك **múnkémlik**, *s.* Strength, firmness, tightness.

A. محكمه **mánkémé**, vulg. **ménkémé**,

s. (*pl.* محاكم) A court of justice, a tribunal; especially, a court for the administration of the canon law of Islam. بدايت محكمه‌سى A court of first instance. — جزا A court of criminal jurisdiction.

A. محكمه **muhâkkimè** } *s. pl.* As
A. محكميه **muhâkkimiyyè** } محكمون (*obl.* محكمين), *q.v.* in محكم **muhâkkim**, No. 2.

A. محكوك **mahkyûk**, *a.* (*fem.* محكوكه) 1. Scratched, worn by friction. 2. (Writing) scratched out, erased. 3. Incised, engraved.

A. محكوم **mahkyûm**, *a.* (*fem.* محكومه) 1. Sentenced, concerning which a judicial sentence, a judgment has been given; judged. 2. Subject (to a judge or ruler). 3. (A horse) having a curb chain or strap to his bit. به — A matter respecting which a judgment has been pronounced. عليه — A suitor against whom judgment has been given.

A. محكى **mahkî**, *a.* (*fem.* محكيه) Told, narrated. عنه — From whom it is related; the authority for a narration. فيه — The subject of a narration.

A. محل **mahâll**, *s.* (*pl.* محال) 1. A place of alighting on a journey, a station. 2. A place of stay; an abode. 3. A place, locality. 4. An opportune, fitting occasion. 5. A fit person or thing. بمحل Altogether unfounded.

A. محل **muhâll** (*for* محلل), *a.* (*fem.* محله) Rendered lawful. له — (A former husband) to whom the return of his divorced wife has been rendered lawful by her having been married and divorced by another husband.

A. محل **muhîll** (*for* محلل), *a.* (*fem.* محله) 1. That makes or lets a traveler alight or stay. 2. Which makes a debt fall due. 3. (A muslim) free to do all lawful acts, not being engaged in worship, fasting, or pilgrimage. 4. Whom it is lawful to fight or to slay. 5. Who holds (unlawful acts) to be lawful.

A. محلا **muhâllâ**, *a.* For محلى, *q. v.*

A. محلات **mahâllât**, *s., pl. of* محله, *q. v.*

A. محلات **muhâllât**, *a., fem. of* محلى, *q.v.*

A. محلات **muhîllât**, *s., pl. fem. of* محل **muhîll** The camping equipage of a traveler; *i. e.*, a kettle, axe, strike-a-light, bucket, water-skin, bowl, knife, and handmill.

A. محلاج **mihlâj**, *s.* (*pl.* محاليج, محالج) 1. A carding bow or mallet. 2. A rolling-pin.

A. محلال **mihlâl**, *s.* An inviting place for travelers to alight.

A. محلب **mahlèb**, *s.* 1. A milking-place. 2. Honey. 3. The tree and fruit of *prunus mahaleb*.

A. محلب **mihlèb**, *s.* A milk-pail.

A. محلب **muhâllèb**, *a.* (*fem.* محلبه) Mixed, flavored with milk.

A. محلبى **muhâllèbî**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of milk pottage, and the like. 2. (*vulg.* **mahâllèbî**) A kind of *blanc-mange* made of rice-flour and eaten cold.

T. محلبجى **mahâllèbjî**, *s.* A dealer in, or frequent eater of *mahallebi*.

A. محلج **mihlèj**, *s.* A platform or gin for clearing cotton of the seeds.

T. محلسز **mahâllsîz**, *a.* 1. Groundless, ill-founded. 2. Insignificant, trifling.

A. محلف **muhlif**, *a.* (*fem.* محلفه, *dual* محلفان) That makes one take an oath. حضار و وزن محلفان The two stars Hazar and Vezn which make people take oath (that they have seen Canopus, before which they rise). كميت محلف A brown bay horse of dubious shade.

A. محلف **muhâllif**, *a.* (*fem.* محلفه) Who administers an oath.

A. محلق **mihlâq**, *s.* (*pl.* محالق) A razor.

A. محلق **muhâllâq**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A place of shaving. 2. A place in Mina, where pilgrims usually have their heads shaved.

A. محلق **muhâllâq**, *a.* (*fem.* محلقه) 1. Shaven. 2. Furnished with rings.

A. محلل **muhâllîl**, *a.* (*fem.* محلله) 1. Dissolved. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Analyzed. 4. Solved. 5. Untied, undone. 6. (A place) much stopped at. 7. (Water) rendered turbid by beasts stopping at it. 8. As محل **muhâll**, *q. v.*

A. محلل **muhâllil**, *a.* (*fem.* محلله) 1. (*pl. fem.* محللات) That dissolves; a solvent. 2. That disintegrates. 3. Who analyzes. 4. Who unties, undoes. 5. Who makes or lets alight and stop. 7. Who holds a thing canonically lawful. 8. Who makes or pronounces another to be in lawful possession. 9. Who marries a thrice-divorced woman and then divorces her, thus making it lawful for her first husband to marry her again.

A. محللات **muhallilât**, *s., pl. fem. of* محلل Resolvents.

A. محلله **muhallilîe**, *a. fem. of* محلل **muhallil**. 1. See محلل 2. Name of an ancient sect who pronounced everything lawful that is not explicitly forbidden in the Qur'an.

A. محلم **muhallem**, *a. (fem.* محلمه*)* 1. Made mild, forbearing. 2. Infested with ticks; tick-eaten.

A. محلوب **mahlûb**, *a. (fem.* محلوبه*)* 1. Drawn from an udder, etc., by milking. 2. (A skin, etc.) tanned with a certain plant of the desert called *hulleb*.

A. محلوج **mahlûj**, *a. (fem.* محلوجه*)* Carded, ginned.

A. محلوفه **mahlûfe**, *s.* An oath.

A. محلوق **mahlûq**, *a. (fem.* محلوقه*)* Shaved.

A. محلول **mahlûl**, *a. (fem.* محلوله*)* 1. Melted, dissolved. 2. Solved. 3. Untied, undone. 4. Vacant (office). 5. (A holding or lease) that has lapsed. 6. Made lawful. واقع او — For a vacancy or a lapse to occur.

A. محله **mahalle**, *s. (pl.* محلات*)* 1. A place at which people alight or sojourn, a station. 2. A parish or ward in a city or town. قوداماى — The great man of the parish. فرنك محله‌سى The European quarter of a town.

T. محلهلو **mahallelî**, *a. & s.* A man of a parish or ward; the inhabitants of a parish or ward.

A. محلى **mahallî**, *a. (fem.* محليه*)* Pertaining to a place; local.

A. محلى **muhallâ**, محلا, *a. (fem.* محلات*)* Ornamented, jeweled, adorned.

A. محمحه **mahmahâ**, *s.* A cushion on which seals are inked.

A. محمد **muhammed**, *a. (fem.* محمده*)* 1. Much praised; worthy of praise. 2. A proper name of men (vulg. **mehmed, memed**); especially of the great Arabian law-giver. رسول الله — Muhammed is God's apostle. سورهٔ محمد One of the names of the 47th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. محمدت **mahmedet**, *s. (pl.* محامد*)* 1. A praiseworthy act or quality. 2. A laud, panegyric.

A. محمدى **muhammedî**, *a. (fem.* محمديه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed, Muhammedan.

A. محمر **mihmer**, *s.* 1. A scraping tool. 2. A half-bred horse. 3. A mean man.

A. محمر **muhammer**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. Scraped; peeled; skinned. 2. Ornamented in red; made ruddy.

A. محمر **muhammir**, *a. (fem.* محمره*)* 1. That scrapes, peels, or skins. 2. Who ornaments in red characters or figures. 3. Who speaks in the Himyari dialect of Arabic. 4. One of the sect of the *Muhammire*.

A. محمره **muhammire**, *a. & s. fem. of* محمر 1. See محمر 2. *(pl. of* محمر*)* Name of an ancient sect of Muslims whose standards were red, called also *Ismailiyye* and *Batiniyye*.

A. محمس **muhammes**, A. محمص **muhammas** (محمسه*, a.)* Heated, parched, roasted.

A. محمض **mahmaz**, *s.* A place of sour, saltish pasture.

A. محمض **muhammaz**, *a. (fem.* محمضه*)* 1. Soured. 2. Pastured on sour, saltish herbage.

A. محمل **mahmil, mihmel**, *s. (pl.* محامل*)* 1. A place on which a load is borne. 2. An instrument for bearing or carrying; especially, a litter. 3. A suspensory loop or lanyard; a shoulder-belt; a suspensory ligament, etc. شريف — *vulg.* **mehfili sherîf**. The Sacred Litter which carries the Sultan's yearly offerings for sacred uses at Mekka and Medina.

A. محمل **muhammel**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* 1. Loaded upon. 2. Imputed to. عليه — 1. Upon which a thing is placed. 2. Against whom an act is charged.

A. محمل **muhammil**, *a. (fem.* محمله*)* Who loads upon, charges upon.

A. محمم **muhammem**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Blackened with soot or coal.

A. محمم **muhammim**, *a. (fem.* محممه*)* 1. That warms; heats. 2. Who blackens with coal or soot. 3. Who sends a present to his divorced wife.

A. محمود **mahmûd**, *a. (fem.* محموده*)* 1. Lauded, eulogized, praiseworthy. 2. Healthy (humor in the body). 3. A proper name; especially name of the Elephant of Abraha. 4. T. As محموده, *q. v.* — خلط A healthy humor. — قيصه See قيصه‌جق محموده

A. محموده **mahmûde**, *a. & s., fem. of* محمود 1. See محمود 2. T. *(vulg.* **mahmûzé***)* The scammony plant, *convolvulus*

scammonia. قیصه‌جق محموده The wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia.*

A. محمودی **mahmūdí**, *a. (fem.* محمودیه*)* 1. Pertaining to a personage named Mahmud; especially, a twenty piastre gold piece of Sultan Mahmud II. 2. Name of a powerful Kurdish tribe in the eastern frontier of Turkey.

A. محموز **mahmūz**, *a. (fem.* محموزه*)* Made acrid or strong.

A. محموق **mahmūq**, *a. (fem.* محموقه*)* Afflicted with chicken-pox.

A. محمول **mahmūl**, *a. (fem.* محموله*)* 1. Borne, carried. 2. Placed or based on a thing. 3. Imputed to something; hence, 4. *s.* A quality, attribute. 5. *(logic)* A predicate.

A. محموله **mahmūle**, *a. & s., fem. of* محمول 1. *a.* See محمول 2. A load, the lading of a beast, etc. 3. Red wheat.

A. محموم **mahmūm**, *a. (fem.* محمومه*)* 1. Warmed, heated. 2. Suffering from fever, feverish. 3. Preordained.

A. محمی **mahmí**, *a. (fem.* محمیه*)* Guarded, protected.

A. محن **mahan**, *s.* The central hole in a compound astrolabe, into which the axis fits.

A. محن **mihan**, *s., pl. of* محنت *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhanná**, *a.* For محنی **muhánná**, *q. v.*

A. محنا **muhánná** *(for* محنا*)*, *a. (fem.* محنئه*)* Tinged with henna.

A. محنات **mahnāt**, *s. (pl.* محانی*)* As محنیه **mahníyé**, *q. v.*

A. محنب **muhánneb**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* 1. Curved; arched; vaulted. 2. Bent with age, etc. 3. (A horse) wide in the shoulders, or in the hind legs (indicative of strength).

A. محنت **mihnet**, *s. (pl.* محن*)* A trouble, affliction. محنت آباد The abode of trouble, the world. محنت‌زده Afflicted.

A. محنث **muhnis**, *a. (fem.* محنثه*)* That makes one break an oath; hence, dubious, doubtful, as not possible to swear to.

A. محنط **muhnát**, **muhánnát**, *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Perfumed with *hanut.*

A. محنط **muhnit**, **muhánnit**, *a. (fem.* محنطه*)* Who perfumes with *hanut.*

A. محنق **muhniq**, *a. (fem.* محنقه*)* 1. Angered. 2. Lean, thin.

A. محنك **mihnek**, *s.* The band which holds up the lower jaw of a corpse.

A. محنك **muhnek**, *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* Experienced, discreet.

A. محنك **muhánnek**, *a. (fem.* محنکه*)* 1. (An infant) whose palate has been rubbed with masticated food. 2 (A beast) that has been bled in the palate. 3. (A corpse) the lower jaw of which is bound. 4. Experienced, discreet.

A. محنو **mahnúvv**, *a. (fem.* محنوه*)* As محنی **mahní**, *q. v.*

A. محنوك **mahnūk**, *a. (fem.* محنوکه*)* 1. As محنك *q.v.* 2. (A beast) with a rope round his lower jaw (for leading).

A. محنون **mahnūn**, *a. (fem.* محنونه*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Epileptic.

A. محنی **mahní**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhní**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* Who compassionates and bends toward another.

A. محنی **muhánná**, محنا, *a. (fem.* محنات*)* Curved, bent.

A. محنی **muhánní**, *a. (fem.* محنیه*)* That makes to bend.

A. محنی **muhánní** *(for* محنی*)*, *a. (fem.* محنئه*)* Who dyes with henna.

A. محنیه **mahníyé**, *s. (pl.* محانی*)* A place of bending; a bend, a curve, sinuosity.

A. محنیه **muhníyé**, *a., fem. of* محنی Who commiserates and bends over another; especially, (a widow) who refuses to marry again, devoting herself to her children.

A. محو **mahv**, *vn.* A causing not to exist, an annihilating. ا – *v. t.* To efface; to annihilate. او – *(vulgar)* To disappear, to perish. اولنمق – To be effaced, annihilated, destroyed. و اثبات – Alterations, the removal of parts and substitution of others.

A. محوا **muhávvá**, *a.* For محوی, *q. v.*

A. محوال **mihvál**, *a.* Who says absurd things.

A. محوب **muhávvéb**, **muhávvíb**, *a.* Who loses wealth and then regains it.

A. محوج **muhvij**, *a. (pl.* محاج , محاوج*)* Needy.

A. محور **mihvér**, *s. (pl.* محاور*)* 1. A pivot; an axle; an axis of rotation. 2. A sort of rolling-pin. اطول – An axis major. اقصر – An axis minor. بودوسلمسی – The forepost of a ship or boat. لایق – A proper state or condition.

A. محور **muhávvér**, *a. (fem.* محوره*)* 1. Frustrated, disappointed, in bad circumstances. 2. Rolled out flat as a

cake. 3. (An eye) with a white rim all round. 4. Bleached, whitened.

A. محور **muhā̆vvir**, *a. (fem.* محوره*)* 1. Who makes (a thing) a round disk. 2. Who bleaches, blanches, whitens.

A. محوره **mahvére, mahūre**, *s.* An answer, reply.

A. محوصل **muhā̆vsal**, *a. (fem.* محوصله*)* 1. Furnished with a crop, a craw. 2. Protuberant in the abdomen. 3. Endued with capacity, understanding, or with power of digesting.

A. محوض **muhā̆vvaz**, *a. & s.* 1. Troughed. 2. A trough or tank; a hollow for water.

A. محوضت **muhūzat**, *vn. & s.* A being unmixed, pure; purity; sincerity.

A. محوط **muhā̆vvat**, *a. (fem.* محوطه*)* Walled; enclosed; surrounded.

A. محول **mahūl**, *a.* Who carries tales and insinuations.

A. محول **muhā̆vvel**, *a. (fem.* محوله*)* 1. Turned, revolved. 2. Changed, transmuted. 3. Dissuaded. 4. Turned over to.

A. محول **muhā̆vvil**, *a. (fem.* محوله*)* 1. That turns, or revolves. 2. That transmutes. 3. That dissuades. 4. Who refers a matter.

A. محونت **muhūnet**, *s.* Deficiency, loss, wane, disappearance.

A. محوى **muhā̆vvā, muhwā**, *a. (fem.* محوات*)* Collected in a circle or group.

A. محي **muhhī**, *a. (fem.* محيه*)* Pertaining to, like, or mixed with yolk of egg; vitelline. مرة محيه Yellow gall or bile.

A. محيا **mahyā**, *s. (pl.* محايى*)* A term of life, a lifetime.

A. محيا **muhayyā**, *s.* A face, visage, countenance.

A. محيان **mihyān**, *s.* The time, season of a thing.

A. محيث **muhīs**, *a. (fem.* محيثه*)* Who turns over, searches.

A. محيد **mahīd**, *s.* A place, time, or act of betaking one's self; a refuge.

A. محير **muhayyer**, *a. (fem.* محيره*)* Made to go round in a whirl; hence, bewildered, perplexed.

A. محير **muhayyir**, *a. (fem.* محيره*)* That makes whirl; that bewilders.

A. محيص **mahīs**, *s.* A place to which one betakes one's self, a refuge.

A. محيض **mahīz**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* 1. The *vagina* as the organ of menstruation. 2. A period of menstruation. 3. Menstrual blood.

A. محيضه **mahīzā**, *s. (pl.* محايض*)* A menstruous cloth.

A. محيط **muhīt**, *a. (fem.* محيطه*)* 1. Which surrounds. 2. Which comprehends, which takes in or holds. 3. The All-Surrounding God. او -- *v. i.* 1. To surround. 2. To comprehend. 3. To understand. -- بحر The great ocean that encircles the land; also, any definite part of that ocean, بحر محيط جنوبى The Antarctic Ocean; شرقى -- The Pacific Ocean; شمالى -- The Arctic Ocean; غربى -- Atlantic Ocean. -- عقل A comprehensive mind.

A. محيعل **muhay'il**, *a. (fem.* محيعله*)* Who repeats or proclaims the call to divine worship: حى على الصلاة حى على الفلاح

A. محيف **muhayyef**, *a. (fem.* محيفه*)* Abraded; pared away.

A. محيق **mahīq**, *a. (fem.* محيقه*)* 1. (A sword-blade, etc.) very slender and sharp. 2. *(in Arabian pagan times)* (A watering place) from which the owner must retire at each moonless period of the lunations.

A. محيك **muhīk**, *a. (fem.* محيكه*)* 1. That cuts; trenchant. 2. Which makes an impression, mark, or scar.

A. محيل **muhīl**, *a. (fem.* محيله*)* 1. That turns. 2. That is or becomes a year old. 3. That completes a year in any state. 4. Who says or does any absurdity. 5. That practices any wile; wily. 6. Who refers a matter to another.

A. محين **muhīn**, *a. (fem.* محينه*)* 1. That lasts for a time, or for a long time. 2. *(also* **muhyin***)* Who stays for a time. 3. That draws near to or has reached the time or season. 4. *(also* **muhayyin***)* Who appoints a term or grants a delay. 5. *(as 4)* (God) who brings all to the fore-ordained term of life.

A. محيوس **mahyūs**, *a. (fem.* محيوسه*)* Slave-born by both parents.

A. محيى **muhyi**, *a. (fem.* محييه*)* 1. Who causes or allows to live. 2. Who sustains alive. 3. (God) who quickens or resuscitates the lifeless. 4. That makes flourish, invigorates or enriches. الدين -- Surname of men. محيى ميت God, who causes to live and to die.

A. محيى **muhayyi**, *a. (fem.* محييه*)* Who salutes another with the formula حياك الله

A. مخ **mukhkh**, *s. (pl.* مخاخ, مخخه*)* 1. Marrow. 2. The brain. 3. The white

fat seen round the eyeball of a fat beast. 4. The substance or essence of anything.

A. مخا **mukhā**, *prop. n.* Mocha in Yemen.

A. مخابر **mukhābir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخابره*)* Who communicates intelligence, a correspondent.

A. مخابره **mukhābĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually communicating intelligence, corresponding. 2. *s. (pl.* مخابرات*)* Correspondence: communication. ا – To communicate intelligence mutually; to correspond. مأمورى – The telegraphing clerk of a post-office.

A. مخابز **makhābiz**, *s., pl. of* مخبز *q.v.*

A. مخابط **makhābit**, *s., pl. of* مخبط *q.v.*

A. مخابطه **mukhābătă**, *vn.* A trampling under foot. 2. A beast's leaping on another.

A. مخابى **makhābi** (for مخابئ), *s., pl. of* مخبأ *q. v.*

A. مخاتل **mukhātil**, *a. (fem.* مخاتله*)* Who beguiles.

A. مخاتله **mukhātĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A beguiling; deception; also, a mutually striving to delude.

A. مخاتنه **mukhātĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming allied by marriage; relationship by marriage.

A. مخاتيم **makhātim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مختوم Sealed, stamped things; stamped measures for corn, etc.

A. مخاخ **mikhākh**, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخاخه **mukhākhă**, *s.* Marrow extracted from a bone by sucking.

A. مخاد **makhādd** *(for* مخادد*)*, *s., pl. of* مخده Pillows.

A. مخادت **mukhāddĕt** *(for* مخادده*) vn. & s.* A mutually opposing; contention.

A. مخادره **mukhādĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually concealing; a game of concealment.

A. مخادشه **mukhādĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually scratching and clawing; any contention.

A. مخادع **makhādi'**, *s. pl. of* مخدع *q.v.*

A. مخادع **mukhādi'**, *a. (fem.* مخادعه*)* A deluder.

A. مخادعه **mukhādă'ă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually deluding; deception.

A. مخادنت **mukhādĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually friendly; mutual friendship.

A. مخادم **makhādim**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخدوم

A. مخاذيل **makhāzil**, *a. & s., pl. of* مخذول

A. مخارج **makhārij**, *s., pl, of* مخرج *q.v.*

A. مخارج **mukhārĕj**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* (A slave) who hires his time and works for himself.

A. مخارج **mukhārij**, *a. (fem.* مخارجه*)* 1. (An owner) who allows his slave to hire his time. 2. Who gambles with the fingers.

A. مخارجه **mukhārĕjĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An owner's letting his slave have his time on condition of a stipulated payment. 2. A playing a gambling game with the fingers.

A. مخارز **makhāriz**, *s. pl. of* مخرز *q.v.*

A. مخارشه **mukhārĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشه, *q. v.*

A. مخارص **makhāris**, *s., pl. of* مخرص

A. مخارصت **makhārăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually exchanging.

A. مخارف **makhārif**, *s., pl. of* مخرف, *q.v.*

A. مخارفه **mukhārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together for autumn labor.

A. مخارق **makhāriq**, *s., pl. of* مخرق, *q.v.*

A. مخارم **makhārim**, *s., pl. of* مخرم *q.v.*

A. مخازات **mukhāzăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually insulting.

A. مخازق **makhāziq**, *s., pl. of* مخزق, *q.v.*

A. مخازن **makhāzin**, *s., pl. of* مخزن *q.v.*

A. مخازى **makhāzi**, *s., pl. of* مخزاة, مخزيه

A. مخاسات **mukhāsăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually playing at Odd or Even.

A. مخاسى **mukhāsi**, *a. (fem* مخاسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or Even.

A. مخاشات **mukhāshshăt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and shunning one another.

A. مخاشنت **mukhāshĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A treating roughly, a being harsh; harshness.

A. مخاشى **makhāshi**, *s., pl. of* مخشات, *q.v.*

A. مخاصر **makhāsir**, *s., pl. of* مخصر, مخصره الطريق – Short cuts in roads.

A. مخاصرت **mukhāsărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A walking or standing with another, each with a hand round the waist of the other.

A. مخاصف **makhāsif**, *s., pl. of* مخصف, *q.v.*

A. مخاصل **makhāsil**, *s., pl. of* مخصل, *q.v.*

A. مخاصله **mukhāsălă**, *vn. & s.* A vying in shooting arrows.

A. مخاصم **mukhāsim**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخاصمه*)* An adversary at law; an opponent.

A. مخاصمه **mukhāsămĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually litigating or disputing; contention.

A. مخاصيب **mākhāsīb**, *a., pl. of* مخصاب

A. مخاض **mākhāz**, *s. (n. u.* مخاضه*)* Fords of rivers.

A. مخاض **mikhāz**, *s.* 1. The pangs of childbirth. 2. A she camel far gone with young. ـ ابن A camel colt of the first year.

A. مخاضات **mākhāzāt**, *s., pl. of* مخاضه

A. مخاضرت **mukhāzārēt**, *vn. & s.* A selling of unripe fruit.

A. مخاضب **mākhāzīb**, *s., pl. of* مخضب

A. مخاضعه **mukhāzā'a**, *vn. & s.* A talking softly and lovingly with another.

A. مخاضنه **mukhāzāna**, *vn. & s.* A talking or acting erotically together.

A. مخاضه **mākhāza**, *s. (pl.* مخاض, مخاضات, مخاوض*)* A ford.

A. مخاط **mukhāt**, *s.* Mucus of the nose. الشيطان ـ *(Devil's snot)* Threads of gossamer floating in the air.

A. مخاطب **mākhātīb**, *s., pl. of* مخطب, *q.v.*

A. مخاطب **mukhātab**, *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* One addressed in speech; hence, *(gram.)* the second person.

A. مخاطب **mukhātīb**, *a. (fem.* مخاطبه*)* Who addresses another.

A. مخاطبه **mukhātaba**, *vn. & s.* A talking to one another.

A. مخاطبيت **mukhātabiyyēt**, *s.* The quality of one addressed, also, *(gram.)* the quality of a word in the second person.

A. مخاطره **mukhātara**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming in danger; danger. 2. A wagering, gambling. 3. A limited partnership in a single venture; a risk. مخاطره يه كيرمك To go into danger.

T. مخاطره سز **mukhātarāsiz**, *a.* Safe.

T. مخاطره لو **mukhātarālī**, *a.* Dangerous.

A. مخاطم **mākhātim**, *s., pl. of* مخطم, *q.v.*

A. مخافت **mākhāfēt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing; fear, dread.

A. مخافته **mukhāfētē**, *vn. & s.* A speaking in a very low voice.

A. مخافضه **mukhāfaza**, *vn. & s.* A trying to persuade by coaxing arguments.

A. مخافه **mākhāfē**, *s. (pl.* مخافات, مخاوف*)* 1. A place, time, or cause of fear; a danger, peril. 2. A scarecrow; a bugbear.

A. مخال **mukhāl**, *a. (fem.* مخاله*)* Having maternal uncles.

A. مخالات **mukhālāt**, *vn. & s.* An abandoning another; a leaving one alone.

A. مخالب **mākhālib**, *s., pl. of* مخلب, *q.v.*

A. مخالب **mukhālib**, *a. (fem.* مخالبه*)* Who deceives, deludes.

A. مخالبه **mukhālēbē**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مخالت **mākhālēt**, *vn. & s.* A deeming; an idea, opinion.

A. مخالت **mukhālēt**, *vn. & s.* An acting with mutual friendship; mutual friendship.

A. مخالجه **mukhālējē**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling and pushing alternately, shaking. 2. A perturbing, perplexing.

A. مخالسه **mukhālēsē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually snatching.

A. مخالصت **mukhālāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually feeling and acting sincerely; mutual sincerity.

A. مخالط **mukhālit**, *a. (fem.* مخالطه*)* That mixes, blends, associates with. (See مخالطه)

A. مخالطه **mukhālāta**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually mixing, blending with; immixture. 2. An altering or spoiling a thing by admixture or adulteration. 3. A matter's perturbing, perplexing the mind. 4. An associating with another; intercourse. 5. A being or becoming a partner in some property; copartnership. 6. A meddling or intervening in affairs. 7. A knowing a woman sexually; sexual intercourse. 8. A fraudulently mixing one's cattle with those of another, so as cheat the exchequer of its dues. ا ـ *v.i.* To mix or associate with.

A. مخالعه **mukhālā'a**, *vn. & s.* A divorcing one's wife at her desire, for a valuable consideration.

A. مخالف **mukhālif**, *a. (fem.* مخالفه*)* Opposing, opposed, contrary to. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be an opposer, to be against. 2. To be contrary to.

A. مخالفت **mukhālēfēt**, *vn. & s.* A being contrary; an opposing; opposition. ا ـ To oppose a thing.

A. مخالقت **mukhālāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A showing the same disposition as another, an acting reciprocally.

A. مخالمت **mukhālēmēt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming on friendly terms; friendship.

A. مخالى **mākhālī**, *s., pl. of* مخلات *q.v.*

A. مخاليف **mākhālīf**, *s., pl. of* مخلاف 1. See مخلاف 2. (Beasts) that appear pregnant when not so. 3. (Beasts)

not fattened when pastured.

A. مخامرة **mukhâmérè**, *vn. & s.* A mingling, blending, as a part of a substance or as a leaven.

A. مخامشة **mukhâmeshè**, *vn. & s.* As مخادشة

A. مخامص **mâkhâmis**, *a., pl. of* مخاص

A. مخانات **mukhânât**, *a., fem. of* مخانى 1. Vituperated. 2. T. Vile, execrable.

A. مخانات **mukhânât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مخانة **mâkhânèt**, *vn. & s.* An acting with perfidy; perfidy.

A. مخانق **mâkhâniq**, *s., pl. of* مخنقة *q.v.*

A. مخانيث **mâkhânis**, *a., pl. of* مخنث

A. مخاوتة **mukhâvètè**, *vn. & s.* A looking askance; a furtive look.

A. مخاوذة **mukhâvèzèt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing; opposition.

A. مخاوصة **mukhâvâsât**, *vn. & s.* A half-closing the eyes to see more clearly.

A. مخاوضة **mukhâvâzât**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or passing a ford together.

A. مخاوف **mâkhâvif**, *s., pl. of* مخافة

A. مخاوفة **mukhâvèfè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually showing fear.

A. مخايرة **mukhâyèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to good actions.

A. مخايل **mâkhâyil**, *s., pl. of* مخيلة *q. v.*

A. مخايلة **mukhâyèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A forming an idea. 2. A mutually showing conceit.

A. مخبأ **mâkhbè'**, *s. (pl.* مخابئ*)* A place of concealment, a secret chamber.

A. مخبأ **mukhabbâ'**, *a. (fem.* مخباة*)* Hidden, kept in a hiding place.

A. مخباة **mukhabbâ'a**, *a., fem. of* مخبأ Modest, as secluded from men.

A. مخبب **mukhabbib**, *a. (fem.* مخببة*)* 1. Who deceives; a deceiver. 2. Who corrupts, perverts.

A. مخبت **mukhbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبتة*)* Humble, submissive, obsequious.

A. مخبث **mukhbis**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* 1. That vitiates, corrupts. 2. Bad, corrupt. 3. Who associates with the bad

A. مخبث **mukhabbis**, *a. (fem.* مخبثة*)* That upsets or disorders the stomach; indigestible.

A. مخبثان **mâkhbèsân**, *a. (fem.* مخبثانة*)* 1. Depraved. 2. Abominable (lie).

A. مخبثة **mâkhbèsè**, *s.* Any cause, source of corruption or disorder.

A. مخبر **mâkhbèr**, *s.* The true state of a person or matter.

A. مخبر **mukhbir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخبرة*)* 1. That gives information. 2. An informant; an informer; a newspaper correspondent. 3. A head man in a small village. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be indicative, to indicate. 2. To be or become an informant, etc.

A. مخبرة **mâkhbèrè**, *s.* As مخبر **mâkhbèr.**

A. مخبز **mâkhbèz** | *s. (pl.* مخابز*)* A place

A. مخبزة **mâkhbèzè** | where bread is made; a bakery.

A. مخبصة **mikhbâsa**, *s.* A spoon or other implement for stirring.

A. مخبط **mikhbât**, *s. (pl.* مخابط*)* A stick for knocking fruit, etc., from trees.

A. مخبط **mukhbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Motionless; quiescent; idle.

A. مخبط **mukhabbât**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* Disordered, incapacitated.

A. مخبط **mukhabbit**, *a. (fem.* مخبطة*)* That disorders, incapacitates.

A. مخبل **mukhbèl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Lent; borrowed.

A. مخبل **mukhbil**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. مخبل **mukhabbèl**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* 1. Distracted, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed in the legs.

A. مخبل **mukhabbil**, *a. (fem.* مخبلة*)* That drives mad; especially, fortune.

A. مخبوء **mâkhbû'**, *a. (fem.* مخبوءة*)* Hidden, concealed.

A. مخبور **mâkhbûr**, *a. (fem.* مخبورة*)* 1. Rich, greasy (food). 2. (A milch beast) abounding with milk.

A. مخبوز **mâkhbûz**, *a. (fem.* مخبوزة*)* 1. Made into bread. 2. Furnished, provided with bread. 3. Kneaded; beaten, pounded.

A. مخبوط **mâkhbût**, *a. (fem.* مخبوطة*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. (Fruit, etc.) beaten from a tree with a stick. 3. Injured; disordered; crazed.

A. مخبول **mâkhbûl**, *a. (fem.* مخبولة*)* 1. Crippled. 2. Crazed. 3. *(prosody)* (A foot, مستفعلن, ـ ـ ∪ ـ or مفعولات, ـ ـ ـ ∪) whose two first long syllables are made short (becoming متفعلن, ∪ ∪ ∪ ـ or معلات, ∪ ∪ ـ ∪).

A. مخبون **mâkhbûn**, *a. (fem.* مخبونة*)* 1. (A garment) shortened by a tuck. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot, فاعلاتن ـ ∪ ـ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ∪ ـ, or مفعولات ـ ـ ـ ∪) shortened in the first syllable (becoming فعلاتن ∪ ∪ ـ ـ, متفعلن ∪ ـ ∪ ـ, or معولات ∪ ـ ـ ∪).

A. مخبة **mâkhbè**, *s.* The bottom or bed of a valley.

A. مخبي **mukhbi, mukhäbbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخبية*)* Who sets up a *khiba* tent.

A. مخبئه **mukhäbbä'a**, *a. fem.* See مخباه

A. مخت **mukhätt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* Unduly curtailed (share).

A. مخت **mukhïtt** *(for* مختت*), a. (fem.* مختة*)* 1. Who unduly cuts down one's share. 2. Bashful.

A. مختار **mukhtär** *(for* مختير*), a. & s. (fem.* مختاره*)* 1. Chosen, elected; choice, especially, an elected or chosen headman, a bailiff of a parish. 2. Who chooses; one who may choose or select. سن – Thou art free to choose; do as you choose. فاعل مختار *a. & s.* A free agent.

A. مختارلق **mukhtärlïq**, *s.* The quality or office of a head man or bailiff.

A. مختال **mukhtäl** *(for* مختيل*), a. (fem.* مختاله*)* 1. Imagined, supposed. 2. Conceited, arrogant; proud (horse, etc.). 3. مختاله (A cloud) from which rain is expected.

A. مختان **mukhtän** *(for* مختون*), a. (fem.* مختانه*)* Perfidious, perfidiously inclined.

A. مختبأ **mukhtebe'** *s.* A hiding-place.

A. مختبر **mukhtebär**, *a. (fem.* مختبره*)* 1. Known, ascertained. 2. Tried, proved.

A. مختبر **mukhtebïr**, *a. (fem.* مختبره*)* 1. Who ascertains. 2. Who tries, proves. 3. Who knows.

A. مختبز **mukhtebez**, *a. (fem.* مختبزه*)* Made into bread.

A. مختبز **mukhtebïz**, *a. (fem.* مختبزه*)* Who makes bread.

A. مختبس **mukhtebes**, *a. (fem.* مختبسه*)* Seized by violence.

A. مختبس **mukhtebïs**, *a. (fem.* مختبسه*)* That seizes by violence.

A. مختبط **mukhtebät**, *a. (fem.* مختبطه*)* 1. Beaten; pounded; trampled. 2. knocked from trees with a stick. 3. Given.

A. مختبط **mukhtebït**, *a. (fem.* مختبطه*)* 1. Who beats or pounds; which tramples. 2. Who knocks down leaves or fruit with a stick. 3. Who gives. 4. Who asks for a gift.

A. مختبل **mukhtebel**, *a (fem.* مختبله*)* 1. Possessed, insane. 2. Partially paralyzed. 3. Restrained. 4. Lent; borrowed.

A. مختبل **mukhtebïl**, *a (fem.* مختبله*)* 1. That crazes. 2. Partially paralyzing. 3. Restraining. 4. Who lends; a lender.

A. مختبي **mukhtebi** *(for* مختبي*), a. (fem.* مختبيه*)* Who conceals himself, concealed.

A. مختتم **mukhtetem**, *a. (fem.* مختتمه*)* 1, Completed. 2. With which, or where a thing is completed; an end, completion.

A. مختتم **mukhtetim**, *a. (fem.* مختتمه*)* Who completes; a finisher.

A. مختتن **mukhtetin**, *a. (fem.* مختتنه*)* Circumcised; who circumcises himself.

A. مختدر **mukhtedir**, *a. (fem.* مختدره*)* Concealed; who conceals himself.

A. مختدع **mukhtedä'**, *a. (fem.* مختدعه*)* Deceived.

A. مختدع **mukhtedï'**, *a. (fem.* مختدعه*)* Who deceives; a deceiver.

A. مختدم **mukhtedem**, *a. (fem.* مختدمه*)* Taken or employed as a servant.

A. مختدم **mukhtedim**, *a. (fem.* مختدمه*)* 1. Who takes or employs another as a servant. 2. Who serves himself.

A. مختر **mukhätter**, *a. (fem.* مختره*)* Vitiated, made unsound.

A. مختر **mukhättir**, *a. (fem.* مختره*)* That impairs health or soundness.

A. مختزج **mukhterej**, *a. (fem.* مختزجه*)* Got, got out, produced, extracted.

A. مختزج **mukhterij**, *a. (fem.* مختزجه*)* 1. Who takes out; who produces. 2. Who asks one to come out.

A. مختمش **mukhterish**, *a. (fem.* مختمشه*)* That scratches or claws.

A. مختمص **mukhteräs**, *a. (fem.* مختمصه*)* Forged, concocted.

A. مختمص **mukhterïs**, *a. (fem.* مختمصه*)* Who concocts (a lie).

A. مختمط **mukhterït**, *a. (fem.* مختمطه*)* 1. Who strips fruit from a branch with his hand. 2. Who makes bare (a sword).

A. مختمع **mukhterä'**, *a.* **(fem.** مختمعه**,** *pl. fem.* مختمعات*)* 1. Invented. 2. A name of the Persian metre called بحر متلاق

A. مختمع **mukhterï'**, *a. (fem.* مختمعه*)* Who invents, contrives; an inventor.

A. مختمعات **mukhterä'ät**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مختمع Inventions.

A. مختمف **mukhteref**, *a.* **(fem.** مختمفه*)* Gathered, plucked (fruit, etc.).

A. مختمف **mukhterif**, *a. (fem.* مختمفه*)* Who gathers (fruit, etc.).

A. مختمق **mukhteraq**, *s* A place of passage. الرياح – A place exposed to all the winds.

A. مختمق **mukhteriq**, *a (fem.* مختمقه*)* Who passes through or along. الكذب – Who goes through falsehood *i.e.*, a liar.

A. مخترم **mukhtèrem**, *a. (fem.* مخترمه*)* Cut off by death.

A. مخترم **mukhtèrim**, *a. (fem.* مخترمه*)* Fatal.

A. مخترل **mukhtèzel**, *a. (fem.* مخترله*)* Cut off.

A. مخترل **mukhtèzil**, *a. (fem.* مخترله*)* 1. Who cuts off. 2. Who separates himself; alone.

A. مخترن **mukhtèzen**, *a. (fem.* مخترنه*)* 1. Stored up. 2. Hidden.

A. مخترن **mukhtèzin**, *a. (fem.* مخترنه*)* 1. Who stores up or away. 2. Who conceals. 3. Who shortens his road.

A. مختشب **mukhtèshib**, *a. (fem.* مختشبه*)* 1. Who provides himself with wood. 2. Who has a poor sword, like wood. 3. Who talks rubbish. 4. Who eats carelessly, without choosing.

A. مختشع **mukhtèshi'**, *a. (fem.* مختشعه*)* Bashful, humble.

A. مختص **mukhtâss** *(for* مختصص*)*, *a. (fem.* مختصه*)* 1. Specially adopted. 2. Special; proper to a thing; sincerely attached to a person. المختص بعناية الله تعالى Specially adopted by the favor of God.

A. مختصب **mukhtâsib**, *a. (fem.* مختصبه*)* Favored with abundant verdure and produce.

A. مختصر **mukhtâsar**, *a. (fem.* مختصره*)* 1. Shortened, curtailed. 2. Abridged, succinct. 3. *s.*, An abridgment, epitome.

A. مختصر **mukhtâsir**, *a. (fem.* مختصره*)* 1. Who shortens, abridges. 2. Who takes another round the waist.

A. مختصف **mukhtâsif**, *a. (fem.* مختصفه*)* Who, being naked, covers up the private parts.

A. مختصم **mukhtâsim**, *a. (fem.* مختصمه*)* Who litigates, an adversary, a disputant.

A. مختصى **mukhtâsi**, *a.* Who castrates himself; castrated; a eunuch.

A. مختضب **mukhtâzib**, *a. (fem.* مختضبه*)* Who dyes, tinges; dyed, tinged.

A. مختضر **mukhtâzar**, *a. (fem.* مختضره*)* 1. (Corn) cut green. 2. (A youth) cut off by death.

A. مختضر **mukhtâzir**, *a. (fem.* مختضره*)* 1. Who cuts corn green. 2. Which cuts off people in youth.

A. مختضع **mukhtâzi'**, *a. (fem.* مختضعه*)* Humble in demeanor.

A. مختضم **mukhtâzim**, *a. (fem.* مختضمه*)* That cuts off.

A. مختط **mukhtâtt** *(for* مختطط*)*, *a.* Whose beard is sprouting.

A. مختطب **mukhtâtib**, *a.* 1. Who delivers an address or sermon. 2. Who asks a woman in marriage.

A. مختطف **mukhtâtif**, *a. (fem.* مختطفه*)* That snatches and carries off.

A. مختطم **mukhtâtim**, *a.* Who covers up the lower part of his face.

A. مختطى **mukhtâti**, *a. (fem.* مختطيه*)* That steps, paces.

A. مختفض **mukhtâfiz**, *a. (fem.* مختفضه*)* 1. Depressed, low. 2. مختفضه Short or circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مختفق **mukhtèfiq**, *a. (fem.* مختفقه*)* Fluttering; agitated; quivering.

A. مختفى **mukhtèfi**, *a. (fem.* مختفيه*)* 1. That hides or is hidden; concealed; occult; clandestine. 2. *s.* A secret rifler of graves.

A. مختل **mukhtâll** *(for* مختلل*)*, *a (fem.* مختله*)* Spoilt, injured. الدماغ ـ Crazy

A. مختلب **mukhtèlib**, *a. (fem.* مختلبه*)* 1. Who takes away. 2. Who takes away one's wits and dupes him.

A. مختلج **mukhtèlij**, *a. (fem.* مختلجه*)* Shaking, quivering.

A. مختلس **mukhtèlès**, *a. (fem.* مختلسه*)* 1. Snatched away covertly. 2. (A vowel) slurred over in speaking.

A. مختلس **mukhtèlis**, *a. (fem.* مختلسه*)* 1. Who snatches covertly. 2. Who slurs (a vowel).

A. مختلط **mukhtèlit**, *a. (fem.* مختلطه*)* Mixed.

A. مختلع **mukhtèla'**, *a. (fem.* مختلعه*)* 1. (A garment) taken off. 2. مختلعه (A wife) divorced by her husband for a valuable consideration given by her.

A. مختلع **mukhtèli'**, *a. (fem.* مختلعه*)* 1. Who puts off a garment. 2. Who puts away his wife for a consideration given to him by her.

A. مختلف **mukhtèlif**, *a. (fem.* مختلفه*)* Diverse, various. اجناس مختلفه 1. Different kinds. 2. Coins of all sorts. ـ اصناف Different classes. ـ دائرة A name of a class of Arabian metres, containing the three sub-classes named بسيط , مديد , طويل

A. مختلق **mukhtèlaq**, *a. (fem.* مختلقه*)* Forged, invented, fictitious.

A. مختلق **mukhtèliq**, *a. (fem.* مختلقه*)* Who forges, invents, fabricates.

A. مختلى **mukhtèli**, *a. (fem.* مختليه*)* That mows or cuts. الايدى و الارجال ـ *(The cut-*

ter of hand and feet) The sword.

A. مخم mukhāttem, *a. (fem.* مخمة*)* 1. Sealed; authenticated by sealing. 2. (A horse) with a small white patch of hair near the pastern.

A. مخم mukhāttim, *a. (fem.* مخمة*)* Who seals.

A. مخمر mukhtemir, *a. (fem.* مخمرة*)* 1. Leavened, fermenting. 2. مخمرة (A woman) whose head and face is wrapped in a muffler; muffled up.

A. مختنق mukhtenāq, *a. & s. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Throttled. 2. A very narrow place in a pass.

A. مختنق mukhtenīq, *a. (fem.* مختنقة*)* 1. Choked. 2. (A horse) with a line of white extending from his forehead around the lower part of his jaw.

A. مختوم mākhtūm, *a. (fem.* مختومة*)* 1. Sealed. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاتيم*)* A stamped weight or measure. الابصار — Whose eyes are blind, sealed up as it were. — طين The *terra sigillata* of old medicine.

A. مختون mākhtūn, *a. (fem.* مختونة*)* Circumcised.

A. مختوى mukhtevī, *a. (fem.* مختوية*)* 1. That takes a thing to himself. 2. Angry. 3. Mad.

A. مخجل mukhjil, *a. (fem.* مخجلة*)* 1. That abashes or confuses. 2. Astonishingly luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مخخة mikhākha, *s., pl. of* مخ, *q. v.*

A. مخد mikhādd *(for* مخدد mikhdād*)*, *s. (dual* مخدان *obl.* مخدين*)* A tush, canine tooth.

A. مخدد mukhadded, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Reduced in flesh, emaciated.

A. مخدد mukhaddid, *a. (fem.* مخددة*)* Which emaciates.

A. مخدر mukhaddar, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Veiled; curtained; concealed. 2. Benumbed.

A. مخدر mukhaddir, *a. (fem.* مخدرة*)* 1. Which benumbs. 2. Narcotic. 3. *s. (pl. fem.* مخدرات*)* A narcotic.

A. مخدره mukhaddere, *a. & s., fem. of* مخدر *(pl.* مخدرات*)* A veiled, modest, woman.

A. مخدش mukhaddish, *a. (fem.* مخدشة*)* 1. That scratches. 2. Which disturbs, which irritates.

A. مخدع mākh-, mikh-, mukhdā', *s. (pl.* مخادع*)* A small chamber or closet.

A. مخدع mukhdā', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Hidden away, concealed. 2. Deceived, duped.

A. مخدع mukhdi', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Who hides, conceals. 2. Who deceives.

A. مخدع mukhādda', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* 1. Deceived. 2. Wily.

A. مخدع mukhaddi', *a. (fem.* مخدعة*)* Deceitful.

A. مخدم mukhaddem, *a. (fem.* مخدمة*)* 1. Attended by many servants. 2. (A horse) with a ring of white hairs round each hind pastern.

A. مخدود mākhdūd, *a. (fem.* مخدودة*)* 1. Furrowed, trenched. 2. Scored, gashed.

A. مخدور mākhdūr, *a. (fem.* مخدورة*)* 1. Veiled, curtained. 2. Hidden, concealed. 3. مخدورة (A woman) kept veiled, chaste, modest.

A. مخدوع mākhdū', *a. (fem.* مخدوعة*)* 1. Deceived, duped. 2. Whose occipital vein has been accidentally cut.

A. مخدوم mākhdūm, *a. (fem.* مخدومة; *pl.* مخادم*)* 1. Served by servants. 2. *s.* A lord, master; a sovereign; especially, a son (as being served by the whole household). كائنات — (Muhammed) upon whom all beings and inanimate things wait in service.

A. مخدومية mākhdūmiyyet, *s.* The condition of one served, or of a son.

A. مخذف mikhzef, *s.* A loop that suspends an archer's arrows around his neck.

A. مخذفه mikhzefe, *s.* A stick with which stones, arrows, etc., are thrown.

A. مخذل mukhazzel, *a. (fem.* مخذله*)* Persuaded to abandon.

A. مخذل mukhazzil, *a. (fem.* مخذله*)* Who forces or persuades one to abandon (another).

A. مخذم mikhzem, *a.* Very trenchant (sword); name of one of Muhammed's swords.

A. مخذول mākhzūl, *a. (fem.* مخذولة; *pl.* مخاذيل*)* Abandoned, left without aid; especially, abandoned of God; a reprobate.

A. مخر mākhr, *vn. & s.* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخر mākhar *(for* مخرر*)*, *s.* 1. A place of falling down. 2. A place of happening. عجائب — A place where marvels happen.

A. مخر mukhirr *(for* مخرر*)*, *a.* That lops off and fells at a single blow.

A. مخراز mikhrāz *(vulg. for* مخرز*)*, *s.* A shoemaker's awl.

A. مخراش **mikhrâsh**, *s.* As مخرش, *q. v.*

A. مخراق **mikhrâq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخاريق) A twisted cloth used to strike with in some games.

A. مخراق **mikhrâq**, *a.* 1. Very munificent. 2. Very brave. 3. Astonishingly handsome. 4. Astonishingly clever.

A. مخرب **mukhrab**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) Ruined, spoilt, injured.

A. مخرب **mukhrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) That ruins.

A. مخرب **mukharrab**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) 1. Ruined, spoilt, injured. 2. Slit in the ear, as a distinguishing mark.

A. مخرب **mukharrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مخربه) 1. That ruins; spoils, injures. 2. Who slits an ear as a mark.

A. مخرج **makhrej**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارج) 1. A place of issue, an outlet. 2. A place or organ of utterance of a letter of the alphabet. 3. A disbursement. 4. The anus. 5. Name of the lowest order of judges in the Turkish Hierarchy who have a claim to be promoted.

A. مخرج **mukhrej**, **mukharrej**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرجه) 1. Made or let issue; taken out. 2. Extracted. 3. Excluded. 4. Exported. 5. Educed, deduced. 6. Dismissed to a higher grade, or to a pension. 7. (**mukharrej** *alone*) Passed at examination, finished (student).

A. مخرج **mukharrij**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرجه) 1. That makes or lets issue. 2. Who extracts. 3. That excludes. 4. Who exports. 5. Who educes, deduces. 6. Who turns out a student or apprentice as a finished pupil passed on examination.

A. مخرد **mukhrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرده) Bashful, afraid to speak.

A. مخردل **mukhardal**, *a.* (*fem.* مخردله) Mixed or flavored with mustard.

A. مخرز **makhrez**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارز) A seam in leather stitched by aid of an awl.

A. مخرز **mikhrez**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارز) A shoemaker's awl.

A. مخرز **mukharrez**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرزه) Ornamented with beads or with bead-like spots.

A. مخرش **mikhresh**, *s.* A hooked stick, a polo-stick, a crook.

A. مخرش **mukharrish**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرشه) That scratches or irritates much.

A. مخرص **mikhras**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارص) A spear-head.

A. مخرط **mikhrat**, *s.* A turner's chisel or gouge.

A. مخرط **mukharrit**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرطه) Excoriatingly cathartic (medicine).

A. مخرطم **mukhartam**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرطمه) Provided with a proboscis.

A. مخرع **mukharra'**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرعه) Capricious, uncertain.

A. مخرف **makhref**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارف) 1. A place where ripe fruit is picked, a garden or orchard; also, a fruit-tree. 2. The time of picking ripe fruit.

A. مخرف **mikhref**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارف) 1. A small basket for fruit or in which a beggar collects alms.

A. مخرف **mukhrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرفه) Who is in the fruit-season.

A. مخرفه **makhrefe**, *s.* A garden, orchard, or fruit-tree.

A. مخرق **makhraq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارق) A desert; a very windy desert.

A. مخرق **makhriq**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارق) Any of the orifices of the body.

A. مخرق **mukhraq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مخرق **mukhriq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Perplexing, bewildering.

A. مخرق **mukharraq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) Much torn, tattered.

A. مخرق **mukharriq**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرقه) 1. That tears. 2. Who speaks falsely, as it were tearing truth to tatters.

A. مخرقه **mukharraqa**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مخرق 1. *a.* See مخرق 2. A tattered cloth, a rag. مخرقه‌خر A seller of old garments and rags.

A. مخرم **makhrim**, *s.* (*pl.* مخارم) 1. A jutting point, prominence, promontory. 2. A fork of an inundation. 3. A mouth of a defile. 4. A defile, pass.

A. مخرم **mukharrem**, *a.* (*fem.* مخرمه) 1. Torn open, slit, rent. 2. (A beast) mutilated by slitting.

A. مخروب **makhrub**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروبه) Slit.

A. مخروت **makhrut**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروته) Bored, pierced, perforated.

A. مخروز **makhruz**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروزه) (Leather) stitched by means of an awl.

A. مخروط **makhrut**, *s.* A cone.

A. مخروط **makhrut**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروطه) 1. Stripped of leaves, fruit, etc. at one motion. 2. Turned in a lathe. 3. Long, narrow, and tapering.

A. مخروطى **makhruti**, *a.* (*fem.* مخروطيه) Pertaining to a cone, conic, conical.

قطوع مخروطيه Conic sections.

A. مخروطيات **mâkhrûtîyyât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخروطى The mathematics of conic sections.

A. مخروف **mâkhrûf**, *a. (fem.* مخروفه*)* Picked, culled, gathered.

A. مخروق **mâkhrûq**, *a. (fem.* مخروقه*)* 1. Rent, split, torn. 2. Pierced, bored, perforated. 3. Forged; fabricated (lie). 4. Destitute. الكف – *(Split in the hand)* Who never keeps what he acquires.

A. مخروم **mâkhrûm**, *a. (fem.* مخرومه*)* 1. Slit. 2. Pierced.

A. مخزا **mukhzâ**, *a.* For مخزى, *q. v.*

A. مخزات **mâkhzât**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخزق **mikhzâq**, *s. (pl.* مخازق*)* A sharp wooden skewer.

A. مخزن **mâkhzen**, *s. (pl.* مخازن*)* A storeroom, store-house; a magazine; a granary. – قورشونلو Name of the great warehouse of the custom-house of Galata, Constantinople.

A. مخزول **mâkhzûl**, *a. (fem.* مخزوله*)* 1. Broken-backed. 2. Lame. 3. *(prosody)* (A **mutefâ'ilun** foot, ∪ ∪ ∪ – –) reduced to متفعلن **mutfâ'ilun**, – ∪ ∪ –.

A. مخزوم **mâkhzûm**, *a. (fem.* مخزومه*)* 1. Pierced, perforated. 2. Tied, fastened with a band passed through holes. 3. (A beast) pierced or having a ring in the cartilage of the nose. سورهٔ مخزومه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزون **mâkhzûn**, *a. (fem.* مخزونه*)* Stored, kept in a storehouse.

A. مخزى **mukhzâ**, مخزا, *a. (fem.* مخزات*)* Abased, debased.

A. مخزى **mukhzî**, *a. (fem.* مخزيه*)* That abases, renders vile. سورهٔ مخزيه A name of the ninth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مخزيه **mukhziyè**, *s. (pl.* مخازى*)* An ignominious deed or habit.

A. مخسر **mukhsir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss. 2. Who suffers loss; a loser.

A. مخسر **mukhassar**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. Made to suffer loss. 2. Made to perish; a wretch. 3. Held to be in a bad way, held to be a wretch.

A. مخسر **mukhassir**, *a. (fem.* مخسره*)* 1. That makes one suffer loss or perish. 2. Who holds or pronounces one to be a wretch.

A. مخسف **mukhsif**, *a. (fem.* مخسفه*)* 1. Blind, sunken (eye). 2. (A well) of which the water dwindles away; also, one aways abundant.

A. مخسل **mukhassal**, *a. (fem.* مخسله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسن **mukhsin**, *a. (fem.* مخسنه*)* (A man) fallen from a high estate.

A. مخسور **mâkhsûr**, *a. (fem.* مخسوره*)* 1. Deficient. 2. Made to suffer loss. 3. Made to perish.

A. مخسوفه **mâkhsûfè**, *a. fem.* (A well) dug down to a perennial spring.

A. مخسول **mâkhsûl**, *a. (fem.* مخسوله*)* Held in contempt.

A. مخسى **mukhsî**, **mukhassî**, *a. (fem.* مخسيه*)* Who plays at Odd or even.

A. مخش **mikhashsh** *(for* مخشش*)*, *a.* Persevering, dauntless.

A. مخشات **mâkhshât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, fear, dread; awe. 2. *s. (pl.* مخاشى*)* A thing feared, a cause of dread.

A. مخشف **mikhshef**, *a.* 1. That enters, penetrates. 2. Who enters into affairs; bold, enterprising, skilful. 3. Who fears not to go about by night.

A. مخشف **mukhashshif**, *a.* (A guide) who is bold and skilful.

A. مخشم **mukhashshem**, *a.* Intoxicated with wine.

A. مخشم **mukhashshim**, *a. (fem.* مخشمه*)* 1. Overpowering (fumes, stench, etc.). 2. Stinking, putrid.

A. مخشن **mukhashshen**, *a. (fem.* مخشنه*)* 1. Made rough, roughened. 2. Exasperated.

A. مخشوب **mâkhshûb**, *a. (fem.* مخشوبه*)* 1. Mixed. 2. Selected. 3. Roughly hewn out, roughly fashioned. 4. Unpolished. 5. Impolite.

A. مخشوش **mâkhshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مخشوشه*)* 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle in the cartilage of his nose. 2. Introduced, inserted. 3. Stabbed. فيه – Into which something has been inserted.

A. مخشوم **mâkhshûm**, *a. (fem.* مخشومه*)* 1. Diseased in the posterior air passages of the nostrils. 2. Intoxicated.

A. مخشى **mukhashshi**, *v. (fem.* مخشيه*)* That makes one fear.

A. مخشيت **mâkhshiyèt**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, fear, dread; awe.

A. مخصا **mâkhsâ**, *s.* For مخصى **mâkhsâ**.

A. مخصاب **mikhsâb**, *a. (pl.* مخاصيب*)* 1. Very fertile. 2. Always in abundance.

A. مخصال **mikhsâl**, *s.* A pruning hook.

A. مخصب **mukhsib**, *a. (fem.* مخصبه*)* 1. Fruitful, abundant. 2. Having abundance.

A. مخصر **mukhassar**, *a. (fem.* مخصره*)* 1. Small in the waist. 2. Small, slender (waist). 3. Arched (foot). 4. Small in the middle, strangulated. 5. *s.* A narrow, strangulated part of a pass or strait. 6. *s.* The lips. القدمين ـ With both feet arched.

A. مخصره **mikhsarah**, *s. (pl.* مخاصر*)* A staff, scepter, a walking stick.

A. مخصص **mukhassas**, *a. (fem.* مخصصه*)* Devoted, appropriated to.

A. مخصف **mikhsaf**, *s. (pl.* مخاصف*)* An awl; a brad-awl.

A. مخصف **mukhsif, mukkassif**, *a. (fem.* مخصفه*)* Who, being naked, covers his private parts.

A. مخصل **mikhsal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant.

A. مخصور **makhsur**, *a. (fem.* مخصوره*)* 1. Slim. 2. Arched, slender (foot). 3. Small-wristed. 4. Pained in the waist. القدمين ـ With both feet arched.

A. مخصوص **makhsus**, *a. (fem.* مخصوصه*)* Appropriated; proper; special. ا ـ *v.t.* To make (a thing) special to. او ـ *v.i.* To be special or peculiar to. ـ برينه Special or peculiar to one of them.

T. مخصوص **makhsus** *(for* مخصوصا*) adv.* 1. On purpose, purposely. 2. Specially, expressly. ا ـ *v.t.* To do (a thing) on purpose.

A. مخصوصا **makhsusan**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Purposely. 2. Expressly.

A. مخصوف **makhsuf**, *a. (fem.* مخصوفه*)* 1. Applied, superposed. 2. Doubled, placed fold on fold. 3. Sewn or patched double; faced with a layer or lining. 4. Covered. 5. Colored in patches.

A. مخصى **makhsa**, مخصا, *s.* The part operated upon in castration.

A. مخصى **makhsi**, *a.* Castrated.

A. مخض **mukhkhaz**, *a., pl. of* ماخض, *q.v.*

A. مخضب **mikhzab**, *s. (pl.* مخاضب*)* 1. A dye-vat 2. A wash-tub.

A. مخضب **mukhazzab**, *a. (fem* مخضبه*)* Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضر **mukhazzar**, *a. (fem.* مخضره*)* 1. Made green 2. Made flourishing, blessed, or, to appear so. له ـ 1. To whom a thing is made flourishing, is blessed by God. 2. Duped by pleasant appearances.

A. مخضرب **mukhazreb**, *a. (fem.* مخضربه*)* Eloquent.

A. مخضرم **mukhazrem**, *a. (fem.* مخضرمه*)* 1. Cut; cut off, docked. 2. (A beast) clipped in the ear. 3. Circumcised. 4. Circumcised in adult years; hence, *(or* **mukhazrim***)* an adult who became a Muslim in the life-time of Muhammed. 5. Black (man) with a white father. 6. Of unknown or questionable parentage. 7. Insipid. 8. Abundant.

A. مخضع **mukhzi'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعه*)* 1. Which causes one to bend the neck. 2. That humbles. 3. Who has a bend in the neck. 4. Who speaks softly.

A. مخضع **mukhazza'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعه*)* Humbled; humiliated.

A. مخضع **mukhazzi'**, *a. (fem.* مخضعه*)* That humbles.

A. مخضل **mikhzal**, *a.* Very sharp, trenchant

A. مخضل **mukhzil, mukhzall**, *a.* Easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مخضل **mukhazzal**, *a. (fem.* مخضله*)* Wet, moistened.

A. مخضوب **makhzub**, *a. (fem.* مخضوبه*)* Dyed, tinged.

A. مخضود **makhzud**, *a. (fem.* مخضوده*)* 1. Broken, but not separated. 2. (A tree) stripped of thorns. 3. Crippled.

A. مخط **makhatt**, *s.* A place or thing on which lines are drawn.

A. مخط **mikhatt** / A. مخطاط **mikhtat**) *s.* 1. A ruler for ruling lines. 2. A style or other tool for marking lines.

A. مخطب **makhtab**, *s. (pl.* مخاطب*)* A place where people are addressed, exhorted.

A. مخطر **mukhtir**, *a. (fem.* مخطره*)* 1. Who reminds. 2. Who wagers. 3. Who risks himself.

A. مخطط **mukhattat**, *a. (fem.* مخططه*)* 1. Striped. 2. Ruled with lines. 3. Of which the frontier or boundary is defined, marked. 4. Having a sprouting beard.

A. مخطط **mukhattit**, *a. (fem.* مخططه*)* 1. Who draws lines. 2. Who ascertains or determines frontiers.

A. مخطف **mikhtaf**, *a.* (A sword) that blinds, by flashing.

A. مخطف **mukhtaf**, *a. (fem.* مخطفه*)* Lank, pinched in the waist.

A. مخطف **mukhtif**, *a. (fem.* مخطفه*)* 1. Who begins a subject and breaks off

again. 2. That misses.

A. مُخْطِل **múkhtil**, *a. (fem.* مخطلة*)* Foul mouthed.

A. مَخْطِم **mákhtim, míkhtam**, *s. (pl.* مخاطم*)* A muzzle or snout; a beak; a nose.

A. مُخَطَّم **múkhattam**, *a. (fem.* مخطمة*)* 1. (A beast) with a rope round his nose, muzzled. 2. (A horse) with a white patch on his lower jaw. 3. *s.* The muzzle of a camel.

A. مخطوبة **mákhtúbé**, *a. fem.* (A girl) asked in marriage.

A. مَخْطُوط **mákhtút**, *a. (fem.* مخطوطة*)* 1. Drawn as a line. 2. Written. 3. Written on or in. الدائرة المخطوطة على اقطاب الفلكين *(The circle drawn over the poles of the two spheres)* The equinoctial colure.

A. مَخْطُوف **mákhtúf**, *a. (fem.* مخطوفة*)* 1. Seized and carried off, snatched away. 2. Lank-bellied. 3. Branded with a hook-shaped mark.

A. مَخْطُوم **mákhtúm**, *a. (fem.* مخطومة*)* 1. Having a rope round its nose. 2. (A beast) branded on the muzzle. خطامين — Branded doubly, with one mark on each cheek.

A. مُخْطِئ **múkhtí** *(for* مخطئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مخطئة*)* 1. Who errs; mistaken; in error. 2. Who commits a fault; a culprit; a sinner.

A. مُخَفِّف **múkhíff** *(for* مخفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مخففة*)* 1. Who makes light or lighter. 2. Who angers and so destroys one's dignity. 3. Lightly burdened; in easy circumstances; also, in narrow circumstances. 4. Brisk, active.

A. مِخْفَار **míkhfár**, *a.* Very bashful.

A. مُخْفِر **múkhfír**, *a. (fem.* مخفرة*)* 1. Who appoints an escort to protect another. 2. Who breaks a covenant.

A. مُخَفِّر **múkhaffir**, *a. (fem.* مخفرة*)* 1. Who defends. 2. Who fortifies, protects (a place).

A. مَخْفِض **mákhfiz**, *s.* 1. A place where one is comfortable. 2. Comfort, luxury. 3. The prepuce of the *clitoris*.

A. مُخَفِّض **múkhaffiz**, *a. (fem.* مخفضة*)* 1. That depresses. 2. That abases. 3. That quiets, tames down. 4. Who lowers his voice. 5. Who makes easy.

A. مُخَفَّف **múkhaffef**, *a. (fem.* مخففة*)* 1. Lightened, alleviated. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (Any consonant) not reduplicated in pronunciation. 3. (A *hemze* consonant) pronounced as a short vowel. 4. *(Pers. gram.)* (A final consonant ه) pronounced as a vowel. عورت مخففه A covered part of the body which may be exposed without great shame.

A. مُخَفِّف **múkhaffif**, *a. (fem* مخففة*)* 1. That lightens or alleviates. 2. Who pronounces a consonant without reduplication, or without hiatus.

A. مَخْفَق **mákhfaq**, *s.* A place where mirage quivers or where a setting star seems to begin to quiver.

A. مِخْفَق **míkhfaq**, *a.* A broad-sword; a scimeter.

A. مُخْفِق **múkhfiq**, *a. (fem.* مخفقة*)* 1. (A bird) that claps its wings. 2. (A man) who waves his hand, etc., as a signal. 3. Fluttering, quivering, throbbing, gleaming. 4. Disappointed. 5. Poor, destitute.

A. مِخْفَقَة **míkhfaqá**, *s.* A twisted cloth used for striking in play; also, a stick used for striking.

A. مَخْفُوض **mákhfúz**, *a. (fem.* مخفوضة*)* 1. Depressed. 2. Abased. 3. Quieted, tamed down. 4. Comfortable, luxurious (life). 5. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) that, being in the genitive, ends with an *ésére* vowel. 6. مخفوضة (A woman) circumcised in the *clitoris*.

A. مَخْفُوق **mákhfúq**, *a. (fem.* مخفوقة*)* 1. Affected with palpitation of the heart. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مَخْفِيّ **mákhfí**, *a. (fem.* مخفية*)* 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Secret. 3. Clandestine.

T. مخفيجه **mákhfíjé**, *a., dim. of* مخفي Somewhat hidden or secret.

A. مُخَلّ **múkhall** *(for* مخلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مخلة*)* Injured, infringed, violated.

A. مُخِلّ **múkhíll**, *a. (fem.* مخلة*)* 1. That injures, infringes, violates. 2. Poor, needy. 3. (Land) producing sweet herbage.

A. مِخْلَا **míkhlá, múkhallá**, *s.* For مخلى

P. مُخَلَّا **múkhallá** *(from* A. مخلى*)*, *s.* (A dish) of fried mutton and egg-plant.

A. مِخْلَاة **míkhláh**, *s. (pl.* مخالى*)* A fodder sack; also, a nosebag.

A. مِخْلَاط **míkhlát**, *a.* 1. One who mixes with all sorts. 2. One who meddles much.

A. مِخْلَاف **míkhláf**, *s. (pl.* مخاليف*)* *(formerly)* A district, county, or juris-

diction, in Arabia Felix.

A. مخلاف **mikhlāf**, *a.* Who habitually breaks his word.

T. مخلامق **mikhlāmāq**, *v.t.* See مخلامق

A. مخلب **mikhlēb**, *s. (pl.* مخالب*)* 1. A claw. 2. A talon. 3. A sharp sickle, a reaping hook. 4. A surgical forceps.

A. مخلب **mukhlib**, *a. (fem.* مخلبه*)* Having claws or talons.

A. مخلب **mukhallēb**, *a. (fem.* مخلبه*)* (A garment) much ornamented.

A. مخلخل **mukhalkhal**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخلخله*)* 1. Decked with anklets. 2. *s.* The ankle, the place for anklets.

A. مخلد **mukhlēd, mukhlid, mukhallēd**, *a. (fem.* مخلده*)* 1. Who grows not hoary with years, young-looking (man). 2. *(*mukhallēd*, pl.* مخلدون *obl.* مخلدين*)* Made to live or endure for ever; immortal; eternal.

A. مخلص **makhlas**, *s.* 1. A place of safety, a refuge. 2. A pseudonym; a kind of surname used by gentlemen in Turkey, sometimes with the real name but generally without it.

A. مخلص **mukhlis**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* 1. Sincere. 2. *s.* A sincere friend.

A. مخلص **mukhallas**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* Saved, delivered, redeemed.

A. مخلص **mukhallis**, *a. (fem.* مخلصه*)* That saves, redeems; a savior.

P. مخلصانه **mukhlisāne**, *a.* Sincerely friendly (act, advice, etc.).

A. مخلصه **mukhallisa**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخلص 1. *a.* See مخلص 2. *s. (The saving antidote)* A medicinal plant used in cases of snake bite and venomous stings.

A. مخلط **mikhlāt**, *a.* 1. Who confuses his hearers, a muddler. 2. A busy body. مخلط مزيل A meddling muddler.

A. مخلط **mukhallāt**, *a. (fem.* مخلطه*)* Mixed, confused.

A. مخلط **mukhallit**, *a. (fem.* مخلطه*)* Who mixes, confuses, jumbles.

A. مخلع **mukhallaʿ**, *a. (fem.* مخلعه*)* 1. Let loose, released. 2. Out of joint. 3. Weak, flabby. 4. Crazy. 5. *(prosody)* (A مستفعلن *mustefʿilun* foot) increased in the last syllable to مستفعلان *mustefʿilan*.

A. مخلع **mukhalliʿ**, *a. (fem.* مخلعه*)* 1. Who lets loose, releases. 2. That puts out. 3. Who walks as if out of joint.

A. مخلف **makhlef**, *s. (n. u.* مخلفه*)* The three roads through Mina near Mekka.

A. مخلف **mikhlef**, *a.* in مخلف متلف **mikhlefi mitlef**, One who wastes his substance in feasting and replaces it by spoils of war.

A مخلف **mukhlif**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*)* 1. Who often breaks his word. 2. (A beast) that deceives by appearing pregnant. 3. Who draws water. 4. Whose face and mouth are awry.

A. مخلف **mukhallef**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*, pl. fem.* مخلفات*)* 1. Left behind. 2. Appointed successor.

P. مخلف **mukhallef**, *s.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. A pretty boy.

A. مخلف **mukhallif**, *a. (fem.* مخلفه*)* 1. That leaves behind. 2. Who appoints another to be successor.

A. مخلفات **mukhallefāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مخلف Things left behind; the estate of a deceased person.

A. مخلفه **makhlefe**, *s.* 1. A road; especially, *(n. u. of* مخلف*)* either one of the roads through Mina, east of Mekka. 2. A place where willows grow.

A. مخلق **mukhlaq**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* Worn out, tattered, ragged.

A. مخلق **mukhliq**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* 1. That wears out. 2. Worn out, tattered, ragged, old. 3. In rags.

A. مخلق **mukhallaq**, *a. (fem.* مخلقه*)* 1. Smoothed. 2. Anointed with the unguent called *khaluq*.

T. مخلمق **mikhlāmāq**, *v. t.* See مخلامق (So for derivatives.)

A. مخلوج **makhluj**, *a. (fem.* مخلوجه*)* 1. Pulled out, taken away. 2. Weaned. 3. Shaken, agitated. 4. Busied, preoccupied.

A. مخلوجه **makhlūje**, *s.* 1. A right and left thrusting with a spear. 2. A suggestion that hits the mark.

A. مخلوط **makhlūt**, *a. (fem.* مخلوطه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مخلوع **makhlūʿ**, *a. (fem.* مخلوعه*)* 1. Taken or pulled off, as a garment; cast off, as a slough. 3. Stripped of property by gambling. 4. Put out of office. 5. Disowned, renounced by friends. الفؤاد ـ *(Whose heart is cast off)* Terrified.

A. مخلوف **makhlūf**, *a. (fem.* مخلوفه*)* Troubled with diarrhœa.

A. مخلوق **makhlūq**, *a. (fem.* مخلوقه*, pl. fem.* مخلوقات*)* Created; a creature.

A. مخلوقات **makhlūqāt**, *s., pl. fem. of* مخلوق Created things; all creation.

A. مخلول **mǎkhlûl**, *a. (fem.* مخلوله*)* 1. Transfixed; skewered. 2. Thin, lean.

A. مخلی **mïkhlà**, مخلا, *s.* A scythe or sickle.

A. مخلی **mŭkhlï**, *a. (fem.* مخليه*)* 1. Empty. 2. Vacant. 3. Alone. 4. Single, unmarried.

A. مخلی **mŭkhălla**, مخلا, *a. (fem.* مخلات*)* 1. Emptied. 2. Vacated. 3. Left alone. 4. Allowed. 5. Mixed or filled with green herbage. 6. Heated with green firewood. 7. *s.* A dish of fried mutton with sliced fresh egg-plant.

A. مخم **mŭkhïmm** *(for* مخمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مخمه*)* Putrid, fetid.

A. مخماص **mïkhmăs**, *a. (pl.* مخامیص*)* 1. Very or often hungry. 2. Lank, lean.

A. مخمد **mŭkhmĕd**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* Allayed; or, extinguished (fire).

A. مخمد **mŭkhmïd**, *a. (fem.* مخمده*)* 1. That allays or extinguishes. 2. Motionless and silent.

A. مخمر **mŭkhmĕr**, **mŭkhămmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Muffled. 3. Concealed. 4. *(***mŭkhămmĕr** *only)* (A beast) with a white head. 5. Leavened; fermented; tempered (clay, etc.). 6. Stupid from recent drunkenness.

A. مخمر **mŭkhmïr**, **mŭkhămmïr**, *a. (fem.* مخمره*)* 1. Who covers, muffles, or conceals. 2. (**mŭkhămmïr**) Who leavens, causes to ferment; who tempers (clay).

A. مخمس **mŭkhămmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مخمسه*)* 1. Made to be five. 2. Made of five parts; especially, pentagonal; a pentagon.

A. مخمسه **mŭkhămmĕsĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مخمس 1. *a.* See مخمس 2. *s.* A point of law capable of five solutions.

A. مخمصت **mǎkhmăsăt**, *vn. & s.* A being hungry, hunger, starvation.

A. مخمل **mŭkhmĕl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مخمله*)* 1. Covered with a nap or pile; hence, 2. *s.* Velvet.

A. مخمن **mŭkhămmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Estimated.

A. مخمن **mŭkhămmïn**, *a. (fem.* مخمنه*)* Who estimates.

A. مخمور **mǎkhmûr**, *a. (fem.* مخمورة*)* 1. Affected with the fumes of wine. 2. Stupid from a recent debauch. 3. Sleepy, languid (eye). 4. Leavened; fermented. 5. Tempered (clay, etc.). چوربا سی — A sour soup. چیچکی — The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.*

T. مخمورلق **mǎkhmûrlŭq**, *s.* The stupidity and nausea of recent drunkenness. مخمورلغنی بوزمق To take something to quiet the stomach after a debauch.

A. مخموس **mǎkhmûs**, *a. (fem.* مخموسه*)* 1. Five cubits long. 2. (A rope) of five strands.

A. مخمول **mǎkhmûl**, *a. (fem.* مخموله*)* (A beast) lame from rheumatism.

A. مخموم **mǎkhmûm**, *a. (fem.* مخمومه*)* 1. Swept or cleaned out. 2. (A heart) free from envy or malice.

A. مخناث **mïkhnăs**, *a. (pl.* مخانيث*)* (A woman) delicate, or affectedly languid.

A. مخنث **mŭkhănnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Bent. 2. Effeminate. 3. A catamite; also, one who stoops to any kind of meanness. 4. Impotent in venery.

A. مخنث **mŭkhănnïs**, *a. (fem.* مخنثه*)* 1. Who bends. 2. A catamite.

A. مخندق **mŭkhăndăq**, *a. (fem.* مخندقه*)* Furnished with a ditch or moat.

A. مخنع **mŭkhănnăʿ**, *a. (fem.* مخنعه*)* 1. Broken in, tractable (beast). 2. Comfortable, soft to sit on.

A. مخنق **mŭkhănnăq**, *s.* 1. The place of strangling in the neck. 2. Any narrow strangulated place.

A. مخنق **mŭkhănnăq**, *a. (fem.* مخنقه*)* 1. Strangled; throttled. 2. Choked. 3. Drowned; smothered. 4. Made narrow in an intermediate part. الخصر — Slim-waisted.

A. مخنقه **mïkhnăqă**, *s. (pl.* مخانق*)* 1. A necklace, necklet. 2. A cord for strangling.

A. مخوق **mǎkhnûq**, *a. (fem.* مخوقه*)* As مخنق, *q. v.*

A. مخنون **mǎkhnûn**, *a. (fem.* مخنونه*)* (A beast) affected with malignant influenza. 2. Bereft of reason.

A. مخور **mŭkhûr**, *vn. & s* A ship's cutting through the water.

A. مخوض **mïkhvăz**, *s.* A stout bar used as a stirrer.

A. مخوض **mŭkhăvvïz**, *a. (fem.* مخوضه*)* Who enters or wades in water.

A. مخوط **mŭkhŭt**, *vn. & s.* An arrow's penetrating; penetration.

A. مخوف **mǎkhûf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Feared, frightful, terrible.

A. مخوف **mŭkhăvvĕf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* Frightened.

A. مخوف **mŭkhăvvïf**, *a. (fem.* مخوفه*)* That frightens.

A. مخول **mákhúl**, *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Marked with moles.

A. مخول **múkhvél, múkhvil**, *a. (fem.* مخوله*)* Who has a maternal aunt.

A. مخون **múkhávvén**, *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Accused or suspected of perfidy. 2. Diminished.

A. مخون **múkhávvin**, *a. (fem.* مخونه*)* 1. Who accuses one of perfidy. 2. That diminishes.

A. مخه **múkhkhá**, *s., n. u. of* مخ A single particle of marrow.

A. مخيب **múkháyyéb**, *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مخيب **múkháyyíb**, *a. (fem.* مخيبه*)* That disappoints or frustrates

A. مخير **múkháyyér**, *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* 1. To whom a choice or option is given. 2. Left to the option, optional. 3. T. A fine kind of changeable silk. 4. Name of a musical air. ـ *v.t.* To make one choose. على ـ To take or buy a thing on approval or on trial.

A. مخير **múkháyyír**, *a. (fem.* مخيره*)* Who gives freedom of option.

T. مخيرلك **múkháyyérlík**, *s.* The quality, condition of one allowed to choose.

A. مخيض **mákhíz**, *s.* Buttermilk mixed with water as a drink.

A. مخيط **mákhít**, *s.* A place of passage; a track passed over.

A. مخيط **mákhít**, *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* Sewn, stitched.

A. مخيط **míkhyát**, *s.* 1. A thread for sewing. 2. A needle.

A. مخيط **múkháyyát**, *a. (fem.* مخيطه*)* 1. Sewn, embroidered. 2. Variegated with lines. 3. *s.* A name of the sebesten plum, fruit of *cordia myxa*.

P. مخيطا **mákhítá**, *s.* The fruit of the sebesten plum, *cordia myxa*.

A. مخيف **mákhíf**, *s.* A frightful, dangerous place.

A. مخيف **múkhíf**, *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* That frightens, terrifies, or threatens; especially, (a wall) that threatens to fall.

A. مخيف **múkháyyíf**, *a. (fem.* مخيفه*)* 1. That makes one get up on a steep bank or slope. 2. Who gets up or alights on such a slope; or at a place called Khayf.

A. مخيل **mákhíl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* 1. Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped. 2. Marked with moles.

A. مخيل **múkhíl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think, surmise, imagine, or hope.

A. مخيل **múkháyyél**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*, pl. fem.* مخيلات*)* Thought, surmised, imagined, hoped.

A. مخيل **múkháyyél**, *s.* The imagination, mind, fancy.

A. مخيل **múkháyyíl**, *a. (fem.* مخيله*)* That makes or lets think and fancy or hope.

A. مخيلات **múkháyyélát**, *a & s., pl. fem. of* مخيل Things fancied; fancies; romances; a thought, opinion, surmise, fancy.

A. مخيله **mákhílé**, *vn. & s.* A thinking, surmising, imagining.

A. مخيله **mákhílé**, *s. (pl.* مخايل*)* 1. A thought, etc. 2. An indication, symptom. 3. A cloud that gives hopes of rain.

A. مخيله **múkháyyílé**, *a., fem. of* مخيل **múkháyyíl**, *q.v*; hence, *s.* The imagination, fancy.

A. مخيم **mákhím**, *vn. & s.* A collecting together sheaves of cut grain.

A. مخيم **múkhím**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or raises a tent. 2. (A horse) resting one foot on the toe.

A. مخيم **múkháyyém**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Tent-shaped. 2. (A tent) erected, pitched. 3. Tented; a camp. 4. (A man) living in a tent.

A. مخيم **múkháyyím**, *a. (fem.* مخيمه*)* 1. Who makes or pitches a tent. 2. Who goes into a tent; who encamps.

A. مخيوط **mákhyút**, *a. (fem.* مخيوطه*)* Sewn.

A. مخيول **mákhyúl**, *a. (fem.* مخيوله*)* 1. Marked with moles. 2. (A beast) pecked into sores by crows. 3. Crazy.

A. مد **médd**, *s.* 1. An extension of a fixed term; a prolongation of time; a delay. 2. The extent of the sight. 3. *(pl.* مدود*)* The flow of the tide; also, high tide, also, a swollen state in a stream. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* The sign (̃) placed in writing over an initial letter ا to denote that it is originally a consonantal *hemze* followed by a long vowel ا or preceded by a consonantal *hemze* movent with *ustun*. It is considered in Persian and Turkish to be simply of the value of a long vowel ā. مد بصر The extent to which an eye can see. كامل ـ High tide. ورمك ـ To **grant**

an extension or prolongation. جزر ومد The ebb and flow of the tide; the tides.

A. مد **médd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching. 2. A stretching out the hand. 3. An extending, extension, prolongation. 4. A laying out, laying down, spreading. 5. A helping. 6. An inking one's pen in order to write. ا – *v. t.* 1. To stretch. 2. To reach out. 3. To extend. 4. To lay down, to spread out (any thing). حرف مد A long vowel (ā, ū, or ī.)

A. مد **médda**, *interj.* 1. May (God) extend. مد الله خلال رأفته May God extend the shadows of his kindness (over so and so).

A. مد **múdd**, *s.* (*pl.* امداد, مدده, مداد) A measure for grain, a double handful.

A. مداب **médább** (*or* مدابب), *s., pl. of* مدب **médébb**, *q.v.*

A. مداح **médábín**, *a. pl.* Humpy, gibbous.

A. مدابر **múdábér**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. On whom the back is turned. 2. (A beast) slit in the hind part of the ear as a mark of noble blood; hence, noble. و– مقابل Of noble race by both father and mother.

A. مدابر **múdábír**, *a.* (*fem.* مدابره) 1. Who turns his back on, who shuns. 2. Who loses in a game of chance. 3. Who dies; dead.

A. مدابرت **múdábéret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning one's back on another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A severing ties of relationship, a neglecting, abandoning. 4. A dying, death.

A. مدابغ **médábígh**, *s., pl. of* مدبغه *q. v.*

A. مداجات **múdájját**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiding anger. 2. An acting with consideration. 3. A refusing gently but firmly.

A. مداجرت **múdájéret**, *vn. & s.* A running away; flight.

A. مداجنت **múdájénet**, *vn. & s.* A humoring, a coaxing.

A. مداح **médáh**, *s.* 1. An encomiast, eulogist, hence, 2. *vulg.*, A public story-teller.

A. مداحات **múdáhát**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in throwing stones.

T. مداحلق **médáhlíq**, *s.* The quality of a professional story-teller.

A. مداحله **múdáhálé**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deception.

A. مداخل **médákhíl**, *s., pl. of* مدخل

A. مداخل **múdákhíl**, *a.* (*fem.* مداخله) Who meddles, a meddler.

A. مداخله **múdákhálé**, *vn. & s.* A meddling, interference. ا – *v. i.* To meddle, to interfere.

A. مداخن **médákhín**, *s., pl. of* مدخن, مدخنه

A. مداد **midád**, *s.* Ink.

A. مداد **midád**, *s., pl. of* مد **múdd**, *q.v.*

A. مداد **midád**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prolonging, lengthening. 2. A delaying.

A. مدار **médár**, *s.* (*dual* مداوان *obl.* مدارين, *pl.* مدارات) 1. A place of turning or revolving; an arena; a race-course; an orbit. 2. (*Astron.*) A tropic. 3. A point on which a question turns. 4. T. A means; a help. او – *v. i.* To be a means. جدی – *s.* The tropic of Capricorn. الحمل و المیزان – The equinoctial line on an astrolabe. سرطان – The tropic of Cancer. یومی – The circle of daily revolution of any point in the heavens. عزت مدار (*Whose orbit is in glory*) Glorious, grand.

P. مدارا **múdárá** (*from* A. مدارات, مداریه), *s.* A dissembling anger or disapproval from policy; dissimulation. ا – *v. i.* To dissemble through policy. بادشمن مدارا With an enemy use dissimulation.

A. مدارات **múdárát**, *s., pl. of* مداره, *q.v.*

A. مدارات **múdárát**, *vn. & s.* A dissembling through fear; dissimulation.

A. مدارج **médárij**, *s., pl. of* مدرج, مدرجه, *q. v.*

A. مدارس **médárís**, *s., pl. of* مدرسه, *q.v.* صحن مدارسی The colleges in the court of the mosque of Sultan Muhammed in Constantinople.

A. مدارس **múdárís**, *a.* (*fem.* مدارسه) 1. One who studies. 2. A fellow-student.

A. مدارست **múdárését**, *vn. & s.* 1. A studying over and over; study. 2. A studying with another. 3. A conferring with another. 4. A training a beast. 5. A becoming obliterated.

A. مدارع **médárí'**, *s., pl. of* مدرعه, *q.v.*

A. مدارک **médárík**, *s., pl. of* مدرک شرع – The four sources of the Canon Law of Islam: the Qur'an, the customs of Muhammed, the consensus of the elders, and Analogy.

A. مدارکت **múdárékét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things follow in sequence, a continuing. 2. A coming up with, overtaking.

T. مداره **mädärä**, *s.* 1. A measure for grain. 2. A field of arable land. 3. A gipsy village.

A. مداره **mèdärin**, *s., pl. of* مدره **midrèn**, *q. v.*

A. مدارى **mèdäri**, *s., pl. of* مدرى, مدرات

A. مدارى **mädäri**, *a. (fem.* مداريه*)* Who dissembles; a dissembler.

A. مداريس **mèdärìs**, *s., pl. of* مدراس, *q.v.*

A. مداريم **mèdärim**, *s., pl. of* مدرام, *q.v.*

A. مدارين **mèdärin**, *s., pl. of* مدران, *q.v.*

A. مداريه **mädärè'ä**, *vn. & s.* A repelling in an unpleasant way.

A. مداسه **mèdäsè**, *s.* A place where grain is trodden out, a threshing floor.

A. مداص **mèdäs**, *s.* A place of plunging.

A. مداعات **mädä'ät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A repeatedly asking tiresome questions. 2. A proposing an enigma. 3. A bringing down (a wall, etc.) on one.

A. مداعبه **mädä'äbè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually joking; fun.

A. مداعس **mèdä'ìs**, *a., pl. of* مدعس, *q.v.*

A. مداعس **mädä'ìs**, *a.* Who fights another with a spear.

A. مداعسه **mädä'äsè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with spears.

A. مداعصة **mädä'äsätän**, *advl. acc. ind.* (Seizing one) suddenly, unawares

A. مداعصه **mädä'äsä**, *vn. & s.* A seizing suddenly, unawares.

A. مداعك **mädä'ìk**, *a. (fem.* مداعكه*)* Litigious, obstinate.

A. مداعكه **mädä'äkè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A disputing vehemently. 2. A resisting and putting off a claimant.

A. مداعله **mädä'älè**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; mutually deceiving, deception.

A. مداعى **mèdä'i**, *s., pl. of* مدعات, *q.v.*

A. مداعى **mädä'i**, *a. (fem.* مداعيه*)* That invites.

A. مداغشه **mädägäshä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A crowding, thronging. 2. A squabbling. 3. A circling round water, etc., anxious to attain it.

A. مداغصه **mädägäsä**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مداغل **mèdägil**, *s., pl. of* مدغل *q.v.*

A. مدافات **mädäfät**, *vn. & s.* A killing a wounded foe.

A. مدافت **mädäffèt** *(for* مدافف*)*, *vn. & s.* As مسافات, *q.v.*

A. مدافع **mèdäfi'**, *s., pl. of* مدفع *q. v.*

A. مدافع **mädäfi'**, *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* Repulsed by mutual action.

A. مدافع **mädäfi'**, *a. (fem.* مدافعه*)* That mutually repels or strives to repel.

A. مدافعه **mädäfä'ä**, *vn. & s.* A repelling, a striving to repel one another.

A. مدافن **mèdäfin**, *s., pl. of* مدفن *q.v.*

A. مدافى **mèdäfi** *(for* مدافئ*)*, *s., pl. of* مدفئه *q.v.*

A. مدافئه **mädäfè'è**, *vn. & s.* As مدافات

A. مداق **mèdäq**, *s.* The trail of a snake.

A. مداق **mèdäqq**, *s., pl. of* مدق *q. v.*

A. مداقت **mädäqqät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scrutinizing minutely. 2. A being very stingy.

A. مداقيع **mèdäqi'**, *a., pl. of* مدقاع *q.v.*

A. مداك **mèdäk**, *s.* A stone with which articles are brayed.

A. مدالات **mädälät**, *vn. & s.* A using gentle measures, a coaxing.

A. مدالث **mèdälìs**, *s., pl. of* مدلث, *q.v.*

A. مدالست **mädälèsèt**, *vn. & s.* A using deceit; deception.

A. مدالكه **mädälèkè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting off with promises. 2. A dunning.

A. مدام **mädäm**, *s.* Wine; especially, old wine.

A. مدام **mädäm**, *a. (fem.* مدامه*)* Continual, perpetual.

A. مدامجه **mädämèjè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A siding with (one, against another). 2. A persuading, coaxing.

A. مدامره **mädämèrè**, *vn. & s.* A passing a sleepless night.

A. مدامسه **mädämèsè**, *vn. & s.* A hiding, concealing.

A. مدامع **mèdämi'**, *s., pl. of* مدمع, *q.v.*

A. مداملت **mädämèlèt**, *vn. & s.* A soothing and coaxing one who is angered.

A. مدامه **mädämè**, *s.* As *s.* مدام, *q.v.* مدامهٔ حيدريه An intoxicating preparation of hemp.

A. مدان **mädän**, **mäddän**, *a. (fem.* مدانه*)* Who owes, in debt.

A. مدانات **mädänät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things to be near. 2. A being near; approximation.

A. مدانس **mèdänìs**, *s., pl. of* مدنسه *q.v.*

A. مدانى **mädäni**, *a. (fem.* مدانيه*)* That draws near, approaches.

A. مدانيس **mèdänìs**, *a., pl. of* مدنوس

A. مداوات **mädävät**, *vn. & s.* A treating medically.

A. مداورت **mädävèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

circling about one another. 2. A trying to persuade or to manage.

A. مداوس **mĕdâvĭs**, *s., pl. of* مدوس *q.v.*

A. مداوله **mŭdâvĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making things come round in turns. 2. Good fortune's coming round; a turn of good fortune.

A. مداوم **mŭdâvĭm**, *a. (fem.* مداومه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مداومت **mŭdâvĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous, persevering; assiduity, perseverance. ا — *v. i.* To be constant in doing a duty; to be assiduous.

A. مداهات **mŭdâhât**, *vn. & s.* A vying in subtlety.

A. مداهره **mŭdâhĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring a person or thing for a long term.

A. مداهن **mĕdâhĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدهن, *q.v.*

A. مداهن **mŭdâhĭn**, *a. (fem.* مداهنه*)* Who flatters; a flatterer.

A. مداهنه **mŭdâhĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A flattering; flattery. ا — *v. i.* To practise flattery.

T. مداهنه‌جی **mŭdâhĕnĕjî**, *s.* A flatterer, a sycophant.

T. مداهنه‌سز **mŭdâhĕnĕsĭz**, *a.* Free from flattery.

A. مداهی **mŭdâhî**, *a. (fem.* مداهیه*)* Clever, subtle.

A. مداح **mĕdâ'ĭh**, vulg. مداغ **mĕdâyĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدح, مدحت, *q. v.*

A. مدائن **mĕdâ'ĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدینه 1. Cities. 2. The seven cities on the Tigris which together formed the Persian capital at the time of the Muslim conquest.

A. مداینه **mŭdâyĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A buying or selling on credit, a mutually going into debt. 2. A requiting; requital. 3. A citing one another before a judge, and pleading a case.

A. مداین **mĕdâyĭn**, *s., pl. of* مدیان *q.v.*

A. مدب **mĕdĕbb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *s. (pl.* مداب*)* A place of going, crawling or creeping; a course; a trail; a channel.

A. مدب **mŭdĭbb** *(for* مدبب*)*, *a. (fem.* مدبه*)* 1. Who makes or lets a child begin to crawl or walk. 2. Who makes a country prosper.

A. مدبج **mŭdĕbbĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدبجه*)* Ornamented with brocade.

A. مدبح **mŭdĕbbĭh**, *a. (fem.* مدبحه*)* 1. Who bends over to be jumped upon. 2. Who keeps at home. 3. Gibbous.

A. مدبر **mŭdbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. That turns back, retreats, or retrogrades. 2. That becomes in a bad state. 3. Unfortunate. 4. Who dies; dead.

A. مدبر **mŭdĕbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*)* 1. (A matter) ably planned and conducted. 2. (A slave) to whom freedom has been promised, contingent on the death of his owner.

A. مدبر **mŭdĕbbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مدبره*, pl. fem.* مدبرات*)* 1. Who takes measures for the conduct of affairs; a councillor, manager. 2. Who promises freedom, contingent on his own death, to a slave. مدبرات امر The angels charged with the execution of God's decrees. مدبران فلك *(The managers of the spheres)* The seven planets.

T. مدبرلك **mŭdbĭrlĭk**, *s.* Decline, ruin.

A. مدبغ **mŭdĕbbâg**, *a. (fem.* مدبغه*)* Thoroughly tanned (hide).

A. مدبغه **mĕdbâgâ**, *s. (pl.* مدابغ*)* 1. A tan-pit; a tan-yard. 2. A whole lot of hides tanned together.

A. مدبق **mŭdĕbbâq**, *a. (fem.* مدبقه*)* Mixed, smeared, or caught with bird-lime.

A. مدبور **mĕdbûr**, *a. (fem.* مدبوره*)* 1. Hurt in the hinder-parts. 2. Smitten with the west wind. 3. Possessed of cattle or wealth.

A. مدبوغ **mĕdbûğ**, *a. (fem.* مدبوغه*)* Tanned (hide).

A. مدبول **mĕdbûl**, *a. (fem.* مدبوله*)* Manured (land, etc.)

A. مدت **mŭdĕt**, *s.* A space of time, a period, an interval. ا تعيين — *v.i.* To fix a time or a period of delay. عمر — A life-time. بر مدتدن صكره After a time.

T. مدتجك **mŭdĕtjĭk**, *s., dim. of* مدت A little space of time.

A. مدثر **mŭdĕssĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* 1. Covered with a cloak or wrap. 2. (A grave) covered with a pile of stones. 3. (**mŭdĕssĭr**) Who covers.

A. مدثر **mŭddĕsĭr** *(for* مدتثر*)*, *a. (fem.* مدثره*)* Who covers, is covered with a wrap. سوره مدثر Name of the seventy-fourth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مدجان **mĭdjân**, *a.* Dark (night).

A. مدجج **mŭdĕjjĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدججه*)* 1. (A sky) covered with clouds. 2. Covered with armor.

A. مدجل **mŭdĕjjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مدجله*)* 1. 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Smeared over; plated; overlayed. 3. Covered

with manure, manured. 4. For مدجن, *q.v.*

A. مدجن **mu̇dji̇n**, *a. (fem.* مدجنه*)* 1. Incessant (rain). 2. Incessantly raining (clouds). 3. Who is in an incessant rain. 4. Who continues uninterruptedly.

A. مدجن **mu̇dė̇jji̇̀n**, *a. (fem.* مدجنه*)* 1. Made or let remain; especially, permitted or forced to remain in a country seized by another power. 2. A Moor allowed to remain in Spain after the overthrow of the Moorish power (known in history as *mudejar*).

A. مدجون **mė̀dju̇̀n**, *a. (fem.* مدجونه*)* (A beast) trained to draw water.

A. مدجی **mu̇̀dji̇**, *a. (fem.* مدجیه*)* Dark (night).

A. مدح **mė̀d-h**, *vn. & s.* A praising, eulogizing. ا – *v. t.* To praise, eulogize.

A. مدحات **mi̇d-hā̆t**, *s.* 1. A putting-stone; a quoit. 2. An infant's go-cart.

A. مدحت **mi̇d-hā̆t**, *s. (pl.* مداځ*)* 1. Any laudable act. 2. A surname of men.

A. مدحرج **mu̇dā̆hrė̀j**, *a. (fem.* مدحرجه*)* Circular or globular, capable of rolling.

A. مدحور **mė̀d-hū̆r**, *a. (fem.* مدحوره*)* Driven away, banished.

A. مدحوس **mė̀d-hū̆s**, *a. (fem.* مدحوسه*)* 1. (A house) full of inhabitants. 2. Affected with a whitlow.

A. مدخر **mu̇̀dkhā̆r**, *a. (fem.* مدخره*)* Rendered despicable.

A. مدخر **mu̇̀ddā̆khā̆r** *(for* مذخر*)*, *a. (fem.* مدخره*)* Treasured up, hoarded.

A. مدخر **mu̇̀ddā̆khi̇̆r** *(for* مذخر*)*, *a. (fem.* مدخره*)* 1. That stores for future use. 2. (A beast) that keeps in reserve a store of energy.

A. مدخل **mė̀dkhā̆l**, *s. (pl.* مداخل*)* 1. A place of entrance, an inlet, a mouth; a door. 2. A time of ingress; a beginning. 3. An item of income. 4. A principle or axiom, as a means of ingress to a science. 5. An influence producing an effect. مدخلی اولامق For one to have nothing to do with (a result).

A. مدخل **mu̇dkhā̆l**, *a. (fem.* مدخله*)* 1. Made or let to enter; inserted; imported. 2. Into which an entry has been effected. 3. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدخن **mė̀dkhā̆n**, *s. (pl.* مداخن*)* A smoke-hole, flue for smoke.

A. مدخن **mu̇̀dā̆khkhā̆n**, *a. (fem.* مدخنه*)* 1. Smoked; smoky. 2. Fumigated.

A. مدخنه **mė̀dkhā̆nė̀**, *s. (pl.* مداخن*)* 1. As مدخن, **mė̀dkhā̆n**, *q.v.* 2. (**mi̇dkhā̆nė̀**) A fumigating vessel; a censer.

A. مدخول **mė̀dkhū̆l**, *a. (fem.* مدخوله*)* 1. Entered, entered into; penetrated. 2. Worm-eaten; weevily. 3. Disordered in intellect. 4. Suspected or accused; convicted.

A. مدد **mė̀dė̀d**, *s.* 1. Help, aid. 2. A helper; reinforcement. 3. T. *(interj.)* Help! Woe is me! مددخواه Who asks aid. مددکار Who brings help; a helper.

P. مددکاری **mė̀dė̀dgyā̆rī**, *s.* The quality or act of one who succors.

A. مدده **mi̇dė̀dė̀**, *s., pl. of* مد, *q. v.*

A. مدر **mė̀dė̀r**, *s. (n. u.* مدره*)* 1. Clods. 2. Sun-dried bricks. 3. Name of a town or village *in* Yemen. – اهل An inhabitant of a house or of a town, as built of bricks.

A. مدر **mu̇̀dirr** *(for* مدرر*)*, *a. (fem* مدره*)* 1. (A milch beast) that yields milk well. 2. (Clouds) that yield plenty of rain. 3. (A drug) that excites a flow of humors. بول – Diuretic.

A. مدرا **mi̇drā̆**, *s.* For مدری **mi̇drā̆**, *q.v.*

A. مدرات **mi̇drā̆t**, *s. (pl* مداری*)* 1. A long pin used for arranging the hair. 2. A beast's horn. 3. A comb.

A. مدرات **mu̇̀dirrā̆t**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مدر Diuretics or emmenagogues.

A. مدرار **mi̇drā̆r**, *a.* (A cloud) that gives copious rain.

A. مدراس **mi̇drā̆s**, *s. (pl.* مداریس*)* 1. A university college. 2. A synagogue. 3. Madras.

A. مدرام **mi̇drā̆m**, *s. (pl.* مدارم*)*
A. مدران **mi̇drā̆n**, *s. (pl.* مدارن*)*
A very filthy person.

A. مدرب **mu̇̀dė̀rrė̀b**, *a. (fem.* مدربه*)* 1. (A beast) accustomed to travel 2. Experienced in affairs. 3. Tried with afflictions.

A. مدرج **mė̀drė̀j**, *s. (pl.* مدارج*)* 1. A road, path; especially, a cross or sinuous mountain path. 2. A route taken.

A. مدرج **mu̇̀drė̀j**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Caused to pass away or to perish. destroyed. 2. Folded up as a scroll; 3. Put into a receptable. 4. Interpolated. 5. Wrapped up in a thing. 6. Read in a quick, pauseless manner. حدیث مدرج A tradition into which something has been interpolated.

A. مدرج **müdrïj**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Who destroys. 2. Who folds, inserts, wraps a thing. 3. Who reads or recites quickly.

A. مدرج **müdèrrèj**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Accustomed to walk or to do any act by degrees. 2. Rolled up as a scroll. 3. Wrapt in any thing. 4. Divided into degrees. 5. Done gradually, gradual. 6. Echeloned. 7. *(Pers. prosody)* (A poem) in which a series of secondary rhymes are successively adopted, the principal rhyme being unchanged.

A. مدرج **müdèrrïj**, *a. (fem.* مدرجه*)* 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who rolls or wraps up.

A. مدرجه **mèdrèjè**, *s. (pl.* مدارج*)* As مدرج **mèdrèj**, *q.v.*

A. مدرس **midrès**, *s.* 1. A book from which one studies. 2. A college.

A. مدرس **müdèrrès**, *a. (fem.* مدرسه*)* Well taught.

A. مدرس **müdèrris**, *a. & s., (pl.* مدرسون *obl.* مدرسين*)* A professor, especially a Muslim professor at a university college. كبار مدرسين The Professors of the colleges attached to the Suleymaniyye mosque in Constantinople.

A. مدرسه **mèdrèsè**, *s. (pl.* مدارس*)* A college or seminary; especially one connected with a mosque.

A. مدرع **midra'**, *s.* A woolen tunic.

A. مدرع **müdèrra'**, *a. (fem.* مدرعه*)* 1. Clad in a shift. 2. Clad in mail.

A. مدرعه **midra'a**, *s.* A woollen tunic.

A. مدرك **mèdrèk**, **müdrèk**, *s.(pl.* مدارك*)* 1. A place or time of overtaking. 2. A means or source of comprehension.

A. مدرك **müdrèk**, *a. (fem.* مدركه*)* 1. Overtaken. 2. Reached, attained. 3. Perceived; comprehended.

A. مدرك **müdrik**, *a. (fem.* مدركه*, pl. fem.* مدركات*)* 1. Who overtakes. 2. Who reaches, attains to. 3. That perceives; that comprehends. مدركه *s.* The intellect, mind. — قوهٔ 1. Any perceptive faculty or sense. 2. The intellect.

A. مدركات **müdrikyät**, *a. & s., pl. of* مدركه The senses or sentient organs.

A. مدركيت **müdrikiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what attains, perceives, or comprehends.

A. مدروس **mèdrüs**, *a. (fem.* مدروسه*)* 1. Worn out. 2. Of which all trace is obliterated. 3. (A road) trodden down even. 4. Demented, crazy.

T. مدره **müdrè**, *s.* As A. مد **müdd**, *q.v.*

A. مدره **mèdèrè**, *s., n. u. of* مدر 1. A clod. 2. A sun-dried brick.

A. مدره **midrèh**, *s. (pl.* مدارء*)* 1. A prince, a military leader. 2. An eloquent man.

A. مدره **müdirrè**, *a., fem. of* مدر **müdirr**, *q. v.*

A. مدرهم **müdèrhèm**, *a. (fem.* مدرهمه*) (Possessed of dirhems)* Monied, rich.

A. مدرهم **müdrèhimm**, *a. (fem.* مدرهمه*)* Who totters in walking.

A. مدرى **mèdèrï**, *a. (fem.* مدريه*)* 1. Pertaining to clods, sun-dried bricks, villages or towns. 2. Of the town of Meder in Yemen. 3. A kind of pike formerly used at Meder, headed with sharpened horn.

A. مدرى **midrä**, مدرا, *s. (pl.* مدارى*)* As مدرات **midrät**, *q. v.*

A. مدرى **müdèrï** *(for* مدّرى*)*, *a. (fem.* مدريه*)* Who cheats, deceives.

A. مدريه **mèdriyè**, *s. (pl.* مدارى*)* As مدرات **midrät**, *q. v.*

A. مدس **mèds**, *vn. & s.* A rubbing a thing with the hand to soften it.

A. مدس **midès**, *s.* 1. An instrument for digging in the sand. 2. A pointed stick; a skewer. 3. A dagger.

A. مدسوس **mèdsüs**, *a. (fem.* مدسوسه*)* 1. Placed in or under (dust, etc). 2. Inserted or introduced and completely buried. 3 (A beast) partially anointed with tar, etc.

A. مدسى **müdèssï**, *a. (fem.* مدسيه*)* 1. Who corrupts or tempts. 2. Who conveys secret intelligence.

A. مدعا **müdda'a**, *a. for* مدعى **müdda'a**, *q. v.*

A. مدعات **mèd'ät**, *s. (pl.* مداعى*)* 1. An invitation. 2. A cause, as inviting the effect.

A. مدعس **mid'as**, *a.* 1. Stiff, rigid. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعر **müdä''ar**, *a. (fem.* مدعره*)* Of a dirty black color.

A. مدعس **mid'as**, *a. (pl.* مداعس*)* 1. (A spear) swiftly thrust. 2. (A road) trodden even.

A. مدعس **müdä''as**, *a. (fem.* مدعسه*)* 1. Thrust, stabbed with a spear. 2. (**müdä''is**) Who thrusts, stabs with a spear.

A. مدعك **mid'ak**, *a.* Vehement in

contention, litigious, obstinate.

A. مدعم **mŭddă'ăm** *(for* مدتم*), a. & s.* 1. Leaned upon. 2. A reliance, stay, support. 3. (**mŭddă'im**) That leans or relies on.

A. مدعو **mĕd'ūvv**, *a. (fem.* مدعوه*)* 1. Called, summoned. 2. Invited. 3. Supplicated. 4. Named. 5. Claimed. اليه — To whom a call or prayer is addressed. لـ — For whom a prayer is offered.

A. مدعوا **mĕd'ūvvăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* By invitation.

A. مدعوج **mĕd'ūj**, *a. (fem.* مدعوجه*)* Crazy.

A. مدعوق **mĕd'ūq**, *a. (fem* مدعوقه*)* Well-worn (path).

A. مدعوك **mĕd'ūk**, *a. (fem.* مدعوكه*)* 1. Rubbed soft. 2. Softened in feeling.

A. مدعى **mĕd'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* As مدعو

A. مدعى **mŭddă'ă**, مدعا *(for* مدتى*), a. (fem.* مدعات*)* 1. Asserted. 2. Claimed. 3. *s.* The subject of an assertion or claim; the thing asserted or claimed. 4. An accusation; a claim; a plea. عليه — Against whom an accusation or claim is made.

A. مدعى **mŭddă'ī**, *a. (fem.* مدعيه*)* 1. Who makes an assertion, who contests. 2. A controversialist. 3. Who makes a claim; a claimant. 4. An accuser; an adversary in a suit.

A. مدعيان **mŭddă'iyăn**, *a., dual of* مدعى *(obl.* مدعيين*)* The two adversaries in a controversy or in a suit.

P. مدعيان **mŭddă'iyăn**, *s., pl. of* A. مدعى Adversaries in a suit.

A. مدغره **mĕdgărĕ**, *s.* A desperate combat.

F. مدغشقر **mĕdăgăshqăr**, *prop.n.* Madagascar.

A. مدغل **mĕdgăl**, *s. (pl.* مداغل*)* A valley bottom where trees grow.

A. مدغل **mŭdgĭl**, *a. (fem.* مدغله*)* 1. Hidden in a thicket. 2. Treacherous, deceitful. 3. Thick with trees; a thicket.

A. مدغم **mŭdgăm**, *a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* 1. Covered, enveloped 2. Inserted, introduced. 3. *(Ar gram.)* (A consonant) combined with another, as though inserted in it: the letter with which it is combined is reduplicated in pronunciation, and marked with the sign *teshdid* (ّ)

A. مدغم **mŭddăgăm** *(for* مدتم*), a. (fem.* مدغمه*)* As **mŭdgăm**, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مدغور **mĕdgūr**, *a. (fem.* مدغوره*)* 1. Pressed, squeezed. 2. Throttled. 3. (An infant) badly nourished.

A. مدفع **mĕdfă'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* An outlet.

A. مدفع **mĭdfă'**, *s. (pl.* مدافع*)* 1. An implement for impelling, or expelling. 2. A cannon.

A. مدفق **mŭdfĭq**, *a. (fem.* مدفقه*)* 1. That pours out abundantly. 2. Who gives largely. 3. That rushes out profusely.

A. مدفن **mĕdfĕn**, *s. (pl.* مدافن*)* A burial-place; a grave.

A. مدفن **mŭdĕffĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (**mŭdĕffĭn**) Who buries.

A. مدفن **mŭddĕfĭn** *(for* مدتفن*), a. (fem.* مدفنه*)* 1. Buried. 2. (A well) filled up with earth. 3. Absconding (slave); especially, a slave who absconds before his captor can sell him.

A. مدفوع **mĕdfū'**, *a. (fem.* مدفوعه*)* 1. Repelled, expelled, impelled. 2. Disbursed, paid out.

A. مدفوعات **mĕdfū'ăt**, *s., pl. fem. of* مدفوع Disbursements.

A. مدفوق **mĕdfūq**, *a. (fem.* مدفوقه*)* Poured out.

A. مدفون **mĕdfūn**, *a. (fem.* مدفونه*)* Buried.

A. مدفى **mŭdfī** *(for* مدفئ*), a. (fem.* مدفئه*)* 1. That makes one warm. 2. Who gives one a large gift. 4. Who kills a wounded foe. 5. That huddles together with others for warmth.

A. مدفئه **mĕdfĕ'ĕ**, *s. (pl.* مدافى*)* A warm or hot country.

A. مدق **mĭdăqq** *(for* مدقق*)*, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* An implement for knocking or pounding.

A. مدق **mŭdĭqq** *(for* مدقق*), a. (fem.* مدقه*)* That makes thin, slender, small or fine. 2. Who gives a trifle.

A. مدقاع **mĭdqă'**, *a. (pl.* مداقيع*)* 1. Very mean. 2. Very covetous. 3. (A beast) that crops the ground bare.

A. مدقع **mŭdqĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مدقعه*)* 1. (Poverty) that grinds one to the dust. 2. Who cleaves to the dust, abject. 3. Lean, emaciated.

A. مدقق **mŭdăqqăq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Minutely investigated.

A. مدقق **mŭdăqqĭq**, *a. (fem.* مدققه*)* 1. Who makes thin, slender, small, or fine. 2. Who investigates minutely.

P. مدقّقانه **mŭdăqqĭqānè**, *a.* (Acts, etc.) special to a minute investigator.

A. مدقوق **mĕdqūq**, *a. (fem.* مدقوقه*)* 1. Knocked at. 2. Beaten with any pounding implement; ground; brayed. 3. Attacked with hectic fever.

A. مدقه **midăqqă**, *s. (pl.* مداق*)* As مدق **midăqq**, *q. v.*

A. مدك **midĕkk**, *a. (fem.* مدكه*)* 1. Firmly treading, strong. 2. Strong at work.

A. مدكوك **mĕdkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مدكوكه*)* 1. Broken, crushed, bruised. 2. (Land) trampled into a quagmire. 3. Weakened by fever, etc. 4. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

A. مدل **mŭdăl** *(for* مدلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مدله*)* Coquettishly bold.

A. مدلا **mŭdĕllă**, *a.* For مدلى **mŭdĕllă**.

A. مدلث **mĕdlĕs**, *s. (pl.* مدالث*)* 1. A field of battle. 2. An outlet for a torrent.

A. مدلث **mŭddĕlĭs** *(for* مدتلث*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلثه*)* Who wraps, covers.

A. مدلج **mŭdlĭj**, **mŭddĕlĭj** *(for* مدتلج*)*, *a. (fem.* مدلجه*)* Who travels by night.

A. مدلس **mŭdĕllĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدلسه*)* 1. (An article of merchandise) sold with fraudulently concealed defects. 2. (A tradition) fraudulently ascribed to high authority.

A. مدلس **mŭdĕllĭs**, *a. (fem.* مدلسه*)* 1. Who fraudulently hides a defect in an article sold. 2. Who falsely ascribes a tradition to a high authority.

A. مدلص **mŭdĕllăs**, *a. (fem.* مدلصه*)* 1. Polished. burnished. 2. (**mŭdĕllĭs**) Who polishes.

A. مدلع **mŭdlă'**, *a. (fem.* مدلعه*)* 1. Hung out, protruded (tongue). 2. (**mŭdlĭ'**, **mŭddĕlĭ'** *for* مدتلع) That protrudes the tongue.

A. مدلف **mŭdlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مدلفه*)* 1. Who treats another harshly. 2. (Old age, etc.) that weakens and breaks one down.

A. مدلك **midlĕk**, *s.* A glove with which one is rubbed down in a bath.

A. مدلوك **mĕdlūk**, *a. (fem.* مدلوكه*)* 1. Rubbed down, shampooed. 2. Polished. 3. (Land) eaten bare. 4. Inured to travel, fatigued by journeying. 5. (A horse) small and smooth in the hips.

T. مدللو **midillĭ**, *prop. n. & s.* 1. (Gr. Μιτυλήνη) Mitylene. 2. A small shaggy pony.

A. مدلول **mĕdlūl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مدلوله*, pl. fem.* مدلولات*)* 1. Indicated by any token; inferred; deduced. 2. A thing deduced or inferred. 3. The sense indicated by a word or phrase. مدلولجه, مدلولی اوزره According to its sense; according to what may be inferred from it.

A. مدله **mŭdĕllĕh**, *a. (fem.* مدلهه*)* Bereft of reason, distracted.

A. مدلهم **mŭdlĕhĭmm**, *a. (fem.* مدلهمه*)* Very dark (night).

T. مدلی **midillĭ**, *prop. n. & s.* As مدللو

A. مدلی **mŭdlĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* 1. Who lets down a bucket into a well. 2. That makes or lets any thing hang pendulously. 3. Who states, sets forth a plea, argument, or proof. 4. Who gives a present or bribe to a person. 5. Who uses the intercession of another.

A. مدلی **mŭdĕllă**, مدلا, *a. (fem.* مدلات*)* Let down, hanging pendulously.

A. مدلی **mŭdĕllĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدليه*)* Who makes or lets hang pendulously.

A. مدم **mŭdĭmm** *(for* مدمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مدمه*)* Who acts shamefully.

A. مدماك **midmāk**, *s.* A course of stones or bricks in a wall.

A. مدمث **mŭdĕmmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمثه*)* made smooth, even and soft.

A. مدمج **mŭdmĕj**, *a. (fem.* مدمجه*)* 1. Wrapped. 2. Rolled up. 3. Twisted into a roll or rope. 4. Round and smooth. 5. Compactly framed. 6. In good working condition, not too fat.

A. مدمدم **mŭdĕmdĭm**, *a. (fem.* مدمدمه*)* 1. That threatens angrily. 2. Who punishes severely. 3. Who crushes and destroys.

A. مدمر **mŭdĕmmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدمره*)* Destroyed utterly.

A. مدمس **mŭdĕnmĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدمسه*)* Buried.

A. مدمع **mĕdmă'**, *s. (pl.* مدامع*)* A corner of an eye, the channel whence tears flow.

A. مدمغ **mŭdĕmmăg**, *a. (fem.* مدمغه*)* Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدمل **mŭdĕmmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مدمله*, pl. fem.* مدملات*)* Which closes and heals a sore.

A. مدملات **mŭdĕmmĭlāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مدمل Healing remedies for sores.

A. مدمم **mŭdĕmmĕm**, *a. (fem.* مدممه*)* Smeared, anointed with an unguent.

A. مدمن **mŭdmĭn**, *a. (fem.* مدمنه*)* Confirmed in (debauchery, etc.).

A. مدمن **mŭdĕmmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مدمنه*)* Defiled or manured with dung.

A. مدموج **mĕdmūj**, *a (fem.* مدموجه*)* Made firm; correct, right.

A. مدموغ **mĕdmūg**, *a. (fem.* مدموغه*)* 1. Cleft to the brain. 2. Stupid, idiotic.

A. مدموم **mĕdmŭm**, *a. (fem.* مدمومه*)* 1. Smeared, anointed with an unguent. 2. Fat. 3. Red,

A. مدمى **mŭdmȧ**, مدما, *a. (fem.* مدمات*)* 1. Made to bleed; wounded and bleeding. 2. (**mŭdĕmmȧ**) Red, as though bloody.

A. مدمى **mŭdmĭ**, **mŭdĕmmĭ**, *a.(fem.* مدميه*)* That makes bleed.

A. مدن **mŭdĭnn** *(for* مدنن*)*, *a. (fem.*مدنه*)* Who stays, sojourns.

A. مدن **mŭdn**, **mŭdŭn**, *s., pl. of* مدينه

A. مدنا **mŭdnȧ**, *a.* For مدنى **mŭdnȧ**.*q.v.*

A. مدنر **mŭdĕnnĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدنره*)* 1. Coined (gold). 2. Monied (man). 3. Marked with round white spots, spotted.

A. مدنس **mŭdĕnnĕs**, *a. (fem.* مدنسه*)* Soiled, polluted.

A. مدنسه **mĕdnĕsĕ**, *s. (pl.* مدانس*)* A means or source of pollution.

A. مدنف **mŭdnĕf**, **mŭdnĭf**, *a. (fem.* مدنفه*)* 1. Chronically ailing. 2. Pale and near setting (sun).

A. مدنق **mŭdĕnnĭq**, *a. (fem.* مدنقه*)* 1. Who closely scrutinizes expenditure. 2. Prominent, staring (eye).

P. مدنك **mĕdĕng**, *s.* 1. A wooden latchkey. 2. A ward of a lock or key.

A مدنوس **mĕdnūs**, *a. (fem.* مدنوسه*; pl.* مدانيس*)* Dirty, filthy.

A. مدنى **mĕdĕnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a town or city. 2. Pertaining to civilization; civilized. 3. Pertaining to the city of Medina. بالطبع – Naturally social and civilized. – سور *s. pl.* The chapters of the Qur'an promulgated at Medina. – عرق *s.* The guinea-worm, *malis pilariæ*.

A. مدنى **mŭdnȧ**, مدنا, *a. (fem.* مدنات*)* 1. Brought near, approximated. 2. Brought down as a drapery over a thing.

A. مدنى **mŭdnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. That brings near. 2. Who brings down as a drapery over a thing. 3. That comes near; near; approaching.

A. مدنى **mŭdĕnnĭ**, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* 1. Near; approaching. 2. Mean, close.

A. مدنى **mŭddĕnĭ**, *(for* مدتنى*)*, *a. (fem.* مدنيه*)* Near; approaching.

A. مدنيت **mĕdĕnĭyyĕt**, *s.* Civilization; sociability.

A. مدواس **mĭdvwȧs**, *s.* The eastern sledge-like, threshing instrument drawn by beasts over the grain on a threshing floor.

A. مدود **mĕdūd**, **mŭdĕvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مدوده*)* Infested with worms or weevils.

A. مدود **mŭdūd**, *s. pl. of* مد *q.v.*

A. مدور **mŭdĕvvĕr**, *a. (fem.* مدوره*)* Round; circular, globular. 2. (**mŭdĕvvĭr**) That makes a thing revolve or become round.

A. مدوس **mĭdvĕs**, *s. (pl.* مداوس*)* 1. As مدواس, *q.v.* 2. A burnishing tool.

A. مدوف **mĕdūf**, *a. (fem.* مدوفه*)* (A drug) moistened and pounded or brayed.

A. مدوك **mĭdvĕk**, *s.* A pestle of stone.

A. مدوم **mŭdĕvvĭm**, *a. (fem.* مدومه*)* 1. Which rains or drizzles continuously. 2. (A beast) that runs long. 3. That soars. 4. (The sun) on or near the meridian. 5. Rolling (eye). 6. Intoxicating. 7. That stills the ebullition of a boiling pot. 8. Who moistens. مدومة الطواحى *s. pl.* The vultures that hover near armies or heaps of slain.

A. مدون **mŭdĕvvĕn**, *a (fem.* مدونه*, pl. fem.* مدونات*)* 1. Registered, inscribed. 2. Collected as a book; a book, a collection.

A. مدون **mŭdŭn**, *vn. & s.* A coming to or a staying in a town or city.

A. مدونات **mŭdĕvvĕnāt**, *vn. & s., pl. fem. of* مدون 1. Things collected in a book. 2. Books of collected writings, collections.

A. مده **mĕddĕ**, *s., n. u. of* مد 1. A single extension or prolongation. 2. The orthographical sign of a long vowel (ˆ).

A. مده **mĭddĕ**, vulg. ماده **mădĕ**, *s.* Thick, viscous pus, matter.

A. مدهام **mŭd-hămm** *(for* مدهام*)*, *a. (fem.* مدهامه*)* Intensely black or dark-looking; especially, (land) dark with dense vegetation.

A. مدهش **mŭdhĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مدهشه*)* Terrific, terrible.

A. مدهم **mŭdhĕmm** *(for* مدهم*)* *a. (fem.*

مدهم) 1. Black. 2. Dark looking with dense vegetation.

A. مدهم **múdhim**, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* That makes one look black with anger or sorrow.

A. مدهم **múdéhhém**, *a. (fem.* مدهمه*)* Blackened.

A. مدهن **múd-hin**, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* 1. Who oils or anoints. 2. Who conciliates by smooth words. 3. Who pities or pardons.

A. مدهن **múdéhhén**, *a. (fem.* مدهنه*)* Oiled, anointed. 2. *(pl.* مدهنون *obl.* مدهنين*)* Who lives in comfort and luxury 3. (**múddéhin**) *for* مدهن Who anoints himself, anointed.

A. مدهن **múdhún** } *s. (pl.* مداهن*)* Any
A. مدهنه **múdhúné** } vessel for holding oil, ointment, etc.

A. مدهور **méd-húr**, *a. (fem.* مدهوره*)* Smitten, afflicted.

A. مدهوش **méd-húsh**, *a. (fem.* مدهوشه*)* Bewildered.

A. مدهوشيت **méd-húshiyyét**, *s.* A state of bewilderment.

A. مدهون **méd-hún**, *a. (fem.* مدهونه*)* Oiled, anointed.

A. مدى **médá**, *s.* The utmost stretch or limit. الاعوام — To the end of time. البصر — As far as the eye can see.

F. مديا **midyá**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. As مديه 2. Media. 3. A Mede; the Medes.

A. مديان **midyán**, *a. (pl.* مداين*)* Who habitually lends, borrows, or deals on credit.

A. مديث **múdéyyés**, *a. (fem.* مديثه*)* 1. Made soft, supple, or easy. 2. Made level, smooth. 3. Smoothed over. 4. (A beast) broken in, trained. 5. (A thing) prepared. 6. Made humble, gentle, cowed.

A. مدح **médih**, *a. (fem.* مديحه*, pl.* مدائح*)* Laudable.

A. مديحه **médihá**, *a. & s., fem. of* مديح *(pl.* مدائح*)* 1. *a.* See مديح 2. *s.* A praiseworthy act or quality. 3. Eulogy, panegyric. مديحه‌سنج An encomiast, panegyrist.

A. مديد **médíd**, *a. (fem.* مديده*)* Lengthened, lengthy, long; extended. بحر مديد Name of the second of the sixteen classes of Arabian metres.

A. مدير **múdír**, *a. & s. (fem.* مديره*)* 1. That makes a thing go round, revolve. 2. Who manages, superintends. 3. An administrator; a bailiff; governor of a village or commune. 4. A knob by which a compound astrolabe is turned. اوراق مديري A keeper of the rolls. — دائره A steward in a grandee's household. — مكتب The director of a school. — ناحيه A governor of a village or commune.

T. مديرلك **múdírlík**, *s.* 1. The quality or office of a *mudir*. 2. A district ruled over by a *mudir*.

A. مديره **múdíré**, *a. & s., fem. of* مدير 1. *a.* See مدير 2. A rotator muscle.

A. مديل **múdíl**, *a. (fem.* مديله*)* That gives a turn of good fortune and makes one successful.

A. مديم **múdím**, *a. (fem.* مديمه*)* That makes or lets a thing be perpetual.

A. مدين **médyén**, *prop. n.* Midian.

A. مدين **médín**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Indebted, in debt. 2. Requited. 3. Possessed, owned. 4. *s.* A slave.

A. مدين **múdín**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who lends, or who sells on credit and so makes one indebted. 2. Who becomes in debt.

A. مدين **múdéyyén**, *a. (fem.* مدينه*)* 1. Who is caused or allowed to remain of his religion. 2. Confirmed in an affirmation. 3. Made to be in debt. 4. Made a judge or ruler.

A. مدينه **médíné**, *s. & prop.n. (pl.* مداين*)* 1. A town or city. 2. Medina. چيچكى — The everlasting, *gnaphalium*. مدينة الرسول Medina. مدينة السلام Bagdad. النبى — Medina.

A. مدينى **médyéní**, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of the town of Medyen in north Arabia; a Midianite.

A. مدينى **médíní**, *a. (fem.* مدينيه*)* Of, from some town named Medina, other than the Medina of Arabia.

A. مديون **médyún**, *a. (fem.* مديونه*)* Indebted, in debt. او — *v. i.* To be or become indebted.

F. مديه **midyé** (Gr. μύδι) The mussel. طولمه‌سى — Mussels stuffed with rice.

A. مذا **mizá**, *s., pl. of* مذه *q.v.*

A. مذا **mizá**, *vn. & s.* An acting as a pander.

A. مذاب **múzáb**, *a. (fem.* مذابه*)* Melted, liquefied, liquid.

A. مذابح **mézábih**, *s., pl. of* مذبح

A. مذاخر **mézákhir**, *s., pl. of* مذخر Receptacles for provisions; hence, the stomach and intestines.

A. مذاد **mĕzād**, *s.* A pasture.

A. مذار **mŭzārr**, *a. (fem.* مذاره*)* Evil-disposed, vicious.

A. مذارت **mŭzārrĕt** *(for* مذاررت*)*, *vn. & s.* A being vicious; viciousness.

A. مذاع **mĕzārī'**, *s. pl. of* مذرع, مذراع 1. *of* (مذرع) Bottles made of the skin of legs of beasts. 2. *(of* مذراع, *irregularly)* Legs, or, arms of beasts. 3. Towns or districts in the outskirts of populous districts. 4. Tracts, regions. 5. Bends, sinuosities. 6. Date-palms near houses.

A. مذارع **mŭzārī'**, *a. (fem.* مذارعه*)* 1. Who sells or buys by the cubit. 2. Who mixes in social intercourse with others.

A. مذارعه **mŭzārā'ā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A selling or buying by the ell. 2. A mutually mixing in social intercourse with others; social intercourse.

A. مذارف **mĕzārif**, *s., pl. of* مذرف The places in the eyes whence tears flow.

A. مذاريع **mĕzārī'**, *s., pl. of* مذراع, *q.v.*

A. مذاع **mĕzzā'**, *a. (fem.* مذاعه*)* 1. Unsteady, inconstant, unreliable. 2. Mendacious. 3. Indiscreet. 4. Incontinent.

A. مذافت **mŭzāffĕt**, *vn. & s.* A dispatching a wounded foe.

A. مذاق **mĕzāq**, *s.* 1. A place or time of tasting. 2. The organ of taste, the palate. 3. T. Jesting, mockery, fun. مذاقه آلق To make a butt of.

A. مذاق **mĕzāq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tasting a thing, perceiving its taste; hence, a relishing. 2. The faculty of taste in respect of pleasant things. 3. The taste, savor of a thing. 4. The bitterness experienced by a disappointed lover.

A. مذاق **mĕzzāq**, *a. (fem.* مذاقه*)* Insincere in affection.

A. مذاقت **mĕzāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A tasting; a relishing.

A. مذاقنت **mŭzāqānĕt**, *vn. & s.* A reducing one to straits.

A. مذاكر **mĕzākir**, *s., pl. of* مذكر Places of remembrance; especially, sacred places; particularly the sacred places of Mekka.

A. مذاكر **mŭzākir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مذاكره*)* 1. Who converses and consults with another. 2. *s.* An usher to a school; a tutor to a student.

A. مذاكره **mŭzākĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A telling or reminding one another. 2. *(pl.* مذاكرات*)* A conference; a consultation; a discussion. ا — *v. t.* To talk over, to discuss (a subject).

T. مذاكرجى **mŭzākĕrĕjī**, *s.* An usher to a school or tutor to a student.

A. مذاكير **mĕzākir**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ذكر

A. مذال **mĕzāl**, *vn. & s.* A divulging a secret; indiscretion.

A. مذال **mĭzāl**, *s.* A bringing men and women together lasciviously; especially, a man's making way for a gallant to visit his wife.

A. مذال **mŭzāl**, *a. (fem.* مذاله*)* 1. Skirted; appendaged. 2. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) lenghtened into لان **lān** in its last syllable; also, (a verse) in which a foot has been so lengthened.

A. مذاله **mŭzālĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مذال 1. Skirted; appendaged; especially, a long-skirted coat of mail. 2. Who trails her skirts and gives herself airs.

A. مذام **mĕzāmm**, *s., pl. of* مذامت *q.v.*

A. مذامت **mŭzāmmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disparaging; mutual disparagement.

A. مذانب **mĕzānib**, *s., pl. of* مذنب *q.v.*

A. مذانب **mŭzānib**, *a. (fem.* مذانبه*)* (A beast) at the point of parturition.

A. مذانبت **mŭzānĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's being at the point of parturition.

A. مذاود **mĕzāvid**, *a. pl. of* مذود *q.v.*

A. مذاويد **mĕzāvid**, *a. pl. of* مذواد *q.v.*

A. مذاهب **mĕzāhib**, *s., pl. of* مذهب *q.v.* اربعه — The four orthodox schools of opinions in Islam, the Hanefi, Shafii, Maliki and Hanbeli schools.

A. مذاهنت **mŭzāhĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in acuteness of intellect.

A. مذاره **mŭzārĕ**, vulg. مذاريه **mŭzāyirĕ**, *a. fem.* Refractory.

A. مذارت **mŭzārĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A wife's being disobedient to her husband.

A. مذابع **mĕzāyī'**, *a., pl. of* مذباع *q.v.*

A. مذب **mĭzĕbb** *(for* مذبب*)*, *a.* Who defends his female relations or dependents from insult or injury; jealous.

A. مذبب **mŭzĕbbib**, *a. (fem.* مذببه*)* 1. Who repels habitually. 2. Dry, parched. 3. Who hastes or toils. 4. Hasty. 5. (A distance, etc.) that requires haste, long.

A. مذبح **mĕzbăh**, *s. (pl.* مذابح*)* 1. A

slaughterhouse. 2. The place in the throat cut in slaughtering. 3. An altar. 4. A cleft, or narrow channel cut by water.

A. مذبح **mizbāh**, *s.* Any implement used in slaughtering.

A. مذبح **mŭzebbih**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبحه*)* Who slaughters habitually.

A. مذبذب **mŭzebzib**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبذبه*)* 1. That dangles. 2. Vacillating; capricious or inconstant.

A. مذبل **mŭzbel**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبله*)* 1. (A plant) scorched and withered by heat. 2. (**mŭzbil**) Scorching, withering (heat, etc.).

A. مذبوب **mezbūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبوبه*)* 1. Infested with flies. 2. (A beast) persecuted by flies. 3. Crazy, mad.

A. مذبوح **mezbūh**, *a.* *(fem.* مذبوحه*)* 1. Slaughtered by having the throat, windpipe, jugulars, and carotids cut through. 2. (Fish or other marine animal), fit to be eaten without being slaughtered. 3. Whose beard grows across his throat only.

A. مذبه **mezebbe**, *a.* & *s.* A place infested with flies.

A. مذبه **mizebbe**, *s.* An implement for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

A. مذحج **mez-hij**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a hill in Yemen, birthplace of Tayyi and Malik. 2. A general name for the twin tribes Tayyi and Malik.

A. مذخر **mŭzzākhir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذخره*)* As مدخر **mŭddākhir**, *q. v.*

A. مذخور **mezkhūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذخوره*)* Laid up in store.

A. مذر **mezer**, *vn.* & *s* 1. An addling, a going bad; a becoming moldy, a spoiling. 2. A becoming disordered with indigestion. مذر شذر In a confused state of dispersion.

A. مذر **mezir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذره*)* 1. Rotten, addled; rancid, moldy. 2. Dirty, filthy, fetid.

A. مذرا **mizrā**, *s.* For مذرى **mizrā**, *q.v.*

A. مذرات **mizrāt**, *s.* A winnowing fan or fork.

A. مذراع **mizrā'**, *s.*, *pl.* مذارع, مذاريع, *q.v.*

A. مذرب **mizreb**, *s.* The tongue, as sharp and cutting.

A. مذرب **mŭzerreb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذربه*)* Well sharpened, keen.

A. مذرح **mŭzerrah**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرحه*)* Mixed or sprinkled with cantharides.

A. مذرع **mŭzri'**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرعه*)* 1. Who stretches out his fore-arm. 2. Who exceeds due limit in speech or action.

A. مذرف **mŭzerrif**, *a.* *(fem.* مذرفه*)* 1. That sheds tears copiously. 2. Who exceeds moderation and truth in discourse.

A. مذروب **mezrūb**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروبه*)* Sharpened, sharp, keen.

A. مذرور **mezrūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروره*)* 1. Sprinkled (as dust). 2. Sprinkled with dust; dusted.

A. مذروع **mezrū'**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروعه*)* 1. Measured by the cubit. 2. Hurt in the fore-arm. 3. Throttled by an arm round the throat. 4. (A camel) held down by the arm while being mounted.

A. مذروف **mezrūf**, *a.* *(fem.* مذروفه*)* Shed (tear).

A. مذره **mizerre**, *s.* An implement for sprinkling or scattering; as, a sower's seedbag; a flour-dredge, etc.

A. مذرى **mizrā**, مذرا, *s.* 1. A winnowing fan or fork. 2. *(dual* مذروان *obl.* مذروين*)* The part of the arm of an archery bow near the notch.

A. مذرى **mŭzri**, *a.* *(fem.* مذريه*)* 1. (A wind) that makes dust fly. 2. That scatters. 3. That knocks, shakes down or off. 4. That sheds tears.

A. مذرى **mŭzerri**, *a.* *(fem.* مذريه*)* 1. Who winnows. 2. Who exalts by eulogium.

A. مذعان **miz'ān**, *a.* Very tractable, docile.

A. مذعر **mŭz'ar**, **mŭzā''ar**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعره*)* 1. Frightened. 2. **mŭz'ir**, **mŭzā''ir**) That frightens.

A. مذعف **mŭz'if**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعفه*)* That kills.

A. مذعن **mŭz'in**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعنه*)* Tractable, docile.

A. مذعور **mez'ūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعوره*)* Frightened.

A. مذعوف **mez'ūf**, *a.* *(fem.* مذعوفه*)* 1. Mixed with deadly poison, poisoned. 2. Poisoned fatally.

A. مذفف **mŭzeffif**, *a.* *(fem.* مذففه*)* Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A مذكار **mizkyār**, *a.* 1. That begets or brings forth male offspring always or usually. 2. (Land) that produces salad herbs. 3. (A desert) to be crossed by brave men only.

A. مذكر **mŭzkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مذكره*)* As مذكار **mizkyār**, *q.v.*

A. مذكر **mûzékkér**, *n. (fem.* مذكره*)* 1. Male. 2. Masculine. 3. (A sword) edged with tempered steel. 4. Terrible, dangerous, trying to manhood. سماعي — *s. (A male by hearsay)* A hen-pecked husband.

A. مذكر **mûzékkir**, *a. (fem.* مذكره*)* 1. That reminds. 2. Who exhorts or admonishes. 3. Who makes a word grammatically masculine. 4. Who holds the Qur'an to be the most masculine and noble of books.

A. مذكره **mézkéré**, *s.* A memorandum.

A. مذكره **mûzékkéré**, *a., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. Masculine in manners; a virago.

A. مذكره **mûzékkiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* مذكر 1. See مذكر 2. An official note, a memorandum.

A. مذكوبه **mézkyûbé**, *a. fem.* Righteous, pious.

A. مذكور **mézkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مذكوره*, pl. fem.* مذكورات*)* Mentioned, especially, the above-mentioned, the afore-mentioned.

A. مذكورات **mézkyûrât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مذكور Things mentioned.

A. مذكى **mûzékki**, *a. (fem.* مذكيه*)* 1. That make a fire or light burn up brightly. 2. (A drug) that brightens the intellect. 3. Who purifies (any beast) by slaughtering it canonically, severing its windpipe, jugulars, and carotids. 4. Of full age and experience.

A. مذل **mézil**, *a. (fem.* مذله*)* Indiscreet, blabbing.

A. مذل **mûzil**, *a. (fem.* مذله*)* 1. That abases; especially, God the abaser of the haughty. 2. Abject. 3. Who keeps vile company.

A. مذلت **mézéllét**, *s.* Abjectness, abasement.

A. مذلق **mûzlâq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقه*)* 1. Sharpened, whetted. 2. Made to shine brightly (light). 3. Disturbed, disquieted.

A. مذلق **mûzâllâq**, *a. (fem.* مذلقه*)* As **mûzlâq**, Nos. 1 and 3, *q. v.*

A. مذلل **mûzéllél**, *a. (fem.* مذلله*)* 1. Made low, abject, humiliated 2. (**mûzéllil**) That abases, humbles, humiliates.

A. مذم **mizémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a.* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذم **mûzémm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* 1. Blamed, blameworthy. 2. Protected, taken under protection.

A. مذم **mûzimm** *(for* مذم*)*, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* 1. Who blames, considers blameworthy. 2. Who grants protection. 3. Who does what deserves blame.

A. مذمت **mézémmét**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مذام*)* A cause of blame, a blameworthy act. 2. Shame, disgrace.

A. مذمت **mézémmét**, *vn. & s.* A disparaging, reproaching, blaming; reproach, blame, censure. — *v. t.* To blame, disparage.

A. مذمر **mûzémmér**, *s.* The back of the neck, nape of the neck.

A. مذم **mûzémmém**, *a. (fem.* مذمه*)* Much or habitually blamed.

A. مذموم **mézmûm**, *a. (fem.* مذمومه*)* Blamed or blameworthy; spoken ill of by all.

A. مذنب **miznéb**, *s. (pl.* مذانب*)* A long-tailed thing; a long-handled ladle.

A. مذنب **mûznib**, *a. (fem.* مذنبه*, pl. m.* مذنبون *obl.* مذنبين*)* Who commits a fault or sin; a culprit, a sinner.

A. مذنب **mûzénnéb**, *a. (fem.* مذنبه*)* 1. Furnished with a tail or a long handle. 2. Appendaged, furnished with an appendix. 3. *(Pers. prosody)* (A word) to which a long vowel has been added in the last syllable for the sake of metre or rhyme.

A. مذواد **mizvâd**, *a. (pl.* مذاويد*)* Who repels assailants and defends others vigorously.

A. مذوب **méz'ûb**, *a.* For مذؤوب, *q. v.*

A. مذوب **mizvéb**, *s.* A melting-pot.

A. مذوب **mûzévvéb**, *a. (fem.* مذوبه*)* 1. Melted, liquefied. 2. Ornamented with a forelock or hanging plait of back hair.

A. مذوبه **mizvébé**, *s.* A ladle; especially, a melting-ladle.

A. مذود **mizvéd**, *s.* 1. A repelling implement, a javelin, boar-spear, etc.; a beast's horn; a man's tongue. 2. A manger.

A. مذود **mizvéd**, *a (pl.* مذاود*)* As مذواد

A. مذؤوب **méz'ûb**, *a. (fem.* مذؤوبه*)* 1. Frightened or attacked by a wolf. 2. Terrified. 3. (A horse) affected with the strangles.

A. مذؤوم **méz'ûm**, *a. (fem.* مذؤومه*)* Chidden; driven away.

A. مذهب **méz-héb**, *s. (pl.* مذاهب*)* 1. A way or path followed. 2. A course

adopted. 3. *Religious opinion or doctrine.* 4. A sect or school that follows any opinion.

A. مذهب **múzehhéb.** *a. (fem.* مذهبه*)* Worked, ornamented, or plated with gold.

A. مذهل **múz-hil.** *a. (fem.* مذهله*)*

A. مذهن **múz-hin.** *a. (fem.* مذهنه*)* That makes one forget or neglect.

A. مذى **mézy, mézi, mézí.** *s.* A thin mucous exudation from the sexual organs when under excitement.

A. مذياع **mízyá'.** *a. (pl.* مذاييع*)* Very indiscreet in talking.

A. مذئب **múzé''éb.** *a. (fem.* مذئبه*)* Adorned with a forelock, or with a hanging braid of back hair.

A. مذيب **múzíb.** *a. (fem.* مذيبه*)* That melts, fuses, liquefies.

A. مذئبه **méz'ébé.** *s.* A place or country of wolves.

A. مذيد **múzíd.** *a. (fem.* مذيده*)* Who assists to drive cattle, or to repel an attack.

A. مذيذ **mézíz.** *a.* Mendacious; a liar.

A. مذئر **múz'ir.** *a. (fem.* مذئره*)* That exasperates.

A. مذيع **múzí'.** *a. (fem.* مذيعه*)* Who *divulges a secret.*

A. مذيق **mézíq.** *a. (fem.* مذيقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. مذيل **mézíl.** *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* Indiscreet, incontinent, blabbing.

A. مذيل **múzéyyél.** *a. (fem.* مذيله*)* 1. Tailed. 2. Appendaged. 3. Skirted, long-skirted. 4. To which an appendix is added. 5. *(Ar. prosody)* (A foot) in which the last syllable is lengthened into لان

A. مذيم **mézím.** *a. (fem.* مذيمه*)* Blamed, blameworthy.

A. مذيوم **mézyúm.** *a. (fem.* مذيومه*)* As مذيم, *q. v.*

A. مذيه **mézyé, mézíyyé.** *s. (pl.* مذيات, مذا*)* A looking-glass, a mirror.

P. مر **mér.** A pleonastic particle sometimes placed before a noun or pronoun in the accusative or dative case; as, مردم را *the man,* to the man; مرآن را *to that,* etc.

A. مر **mérr.** *vn. & s.* A passing, passing along; passage; lapse, flux. على مر الدهور According to the lapse of the ages. مر الليالى As the nights went by

T. مر **mír.** *s.* A murmur; a murmuring. ‖ -- *v. i.* To make a murmur. مرمر *s.* A repeated or continued murmuring.

A. مر **múrr.** *s. (pl.* امرار*)* 1. Myrrh. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. صافى -- The drug myrrh.

A. مر **múrr.** *a. (fem.* مره*)* Bitter.

A. مر **mér'.** *s. (fem.* مرئه*)* A man, a male human being.

A. مرا **mirá.** *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مرآ **mér'á.** *s.* For مرأى, *q. v.*

A. مراآت **múrá'át.** *vn. & s.* A feigning; feint, pretence: especially, a pretending affection or sincerity in religion; hypocrisy. ‖ -- *v. i.* To feign, pretend; to play the hypocrite.

A. مرابات **múrábát.** *vn. & s.* 1. A treating with consideration, respect of person. 2. A practicing usury.

A. مرابحه **múrábáhá.** *vn. & s.* A practicing usury; usury.

A. مرابد **mérábid.** *s., pl. of* مربد *q. v.*

A. مرابض **mérábiz.** *s., pl. of* مربض *q. v.*

A. مرابط **mérábit.** *s., pl. of* مربط, مربطه

A. مرابط **múrábát.** *s. (pl.* مرابطات*)* 1. A place on a frontier where the guards tie their beasts; a frontier post, a *fort or camp.* 2. A *convent;* a hermitage; a cell for a religious recluse.

A. مرابط **múrábit.** *a. (fem.* مرابطه, *pl. m.* مرابطون *obl.* مرابطين*)* 1. (A soldier) who ties up his beast on a frontier, and remains there on guard. 2. Vigilant, assiduous and persevering. 3. One who devotes himself to a life of religious seclusion (vulgarly called a *marabout* in Europe).

A. مرابطون **múrábitún.** *a. pl. of* مرابط *(obl.* مرابطين *q. v.)*

A. مرابطه **múrábáta.** *vn. & s.* 1. A warrior's tying his beast at a post on a frontier, and remaining there on guard. 2. A being vigilant, assiduous, and persevering, especially, in religious exercises.

A. مرابطين **múrábitín.** *a. obl. of* مرابطون, *pl. of* مرابط **múrábit.** *q.v.* 1. See مرابط 2. The common name of the Moorish dynasty known in Europe as the *Almoravides,* founded A.D. 1056.

A. مرابع **mérábi'.** *s., pl. of* مربع **mérbá'.**

A مرابعه **múrábá'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting for the spring or autumn season. 2. A lifting a load

on to a beast, when four hands are used.

A. مرابى mérâbi (*for* مرابي), *s., pl. of* مربه

A. مرابأة mûrâbé'et, *vn. & s.* 1. A watching one another. 2. A shunning, avoiding. 3. A fearing, fear, dread.

A. مرابيع mérâbi', *s., pl. of* مرباع & مربوع

A. مراة mér'et, *s.* 1. See مراء 2. Digestibility.

A. مرآت mér'ât, *s.* Aspect, appearance; especially, a beautiful look. مرآة العين Outward appearance.

A. مرات mérrât, *s., pl. of* مرة *q.v.* كرات و مرات Time after time, over and over again.

A. مرآت mir'ât, *s. (pl.* مرايا, مراق) A looking-glass, a mirror.

A. مراتب mérâtib, *s., pl. of* مرتبه *q.v.* على مراتبهم According to their several ranks.

A. مراتج mérâtij, *s. pl.* Narrow paths, tracks.

A. مراتع mérâti', *s. pl. of* مرتع Pastures.

A. مراث mérâs, *s.* The rectum or anus.

A. مراثى mérâsi, *s. pl. of* مرثيه مرثات

A. مراجح mérâjih, *a., pl. of* مرجح Sedate, clement, forbearing.

A. مراجحه mûrâjaha, *vn. & s.* A vying as to preferability or as to forbearance.

A. مراجزه mûrâjeze, *vn. & s.* A vying in the composition or recitation of ballad poetry.

A. مراجع mérâji', *s., pl. of* مرجع, *q.v.*

A. مراجع mûrâji', *a. (fem.* مراجعه) 1. That returns. 2. Who makes a reference, who refers or applies to a person or thing. 3. Who returns to his divorced wife. 4. (A woman) who returns to her own family when widowed or divorced. 5. Who converses, disputes, discusses with another.

A. مراجعت mûrâja'at, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning, return. 2. A making a reference, referring, applying to a person or thing; reference, recourse, application. 3. A mutually answering; a conversing, disputing, discussing; conversation, discussion. ا – *v.i.* 1. To return. 2. To make a reference, to refer, apply, have recourse to. – – حربه To have recourse to war. – دستور Leave to return.

A. مراجل mérâjil, *s., pl. of* مرجل mérjel, *q. v.*

A. مراجم mérâjim, *s., pl. of* مرجمه 1. Slings, implements for throwing stones. 2. Vituperative expressions; accusations, imputations.

A. مراجمه mûrâjeme, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing stones at one another. 2. A mutually casting imputations or vituperations. 3. A vying; emulation; dispute, contention.

A. مراجيح mérâjih, *a. & s., pl.* 1. *(of* مرجاح) As مراجح 2. *(of* مرجوح) (Trees) heavily laden with fruit, and swaying with the wind. 3. pl. of مرجوحه No. 2.

A. مراجيم mérâjim, *s., pl. of* مرجام, *q.v.*

A. مراح mérâh, *s.* A place to or from which a return is made.

A. مراح mirâh, *s.* Exuberant joy or mirth; proud exultation.

A. مراح mûrâh, *s.* Any place to which cattle are brought from pasture for the night.

A. مراحا mérâha, *a. pl.* For مراجى, *q.v.*

A. مراحض mérâhiz, *s., pl. of* مرحاض, *q.v.*

A. مراحل mérâhil, *s., pl. of* مرحله, *q.v.*

A. مراحله mûrâhale, *vn. & s.* An accompanying and aiding one another on a journey.

A. مراحم mérâhim, *s., pl. of* مرحمت, *q.v.*

A. مراحيض mérâhiz, *s., pl. of* مرحاض

A. مراحى mérâha, مراحا *a., pl. of* مرح, مرح, *q. v.*

A. مراخات mûrâkhat, *vn. & s.* 1. An easing, relaxing, slackening. 2. A being remote.

A. مراخى mérâkhi, *a., pl. of* مرخا, *q.v.*

A. مراد mérâd, *s. (pl.* مراود) A place of passage, of coming and going. ريح – An airy or windy place.

A. مراد mérâd, mérrâd, *s. (pl.* مراديد) The neck

P. مراد mirâd, *s.* The opal.

A. مراد mûrâd, *a. & s. (fem.* مراده) 1. Willed; wished, desired; sought after; intended. 2. *s. (pl.* مرادات) A wish, desire; intention; a thing sought; a purpose or meaning intended. 3. A name of men, and of an Arabian tribe. ا – *v.t.* To propose (a thing) to one's self as an object. او – *v.i.* To be wished, desired, sought, intended, meant. مرادبخش Who grants desires: especially, God مراد ده او That is the very thing desired exactly. مرادك نه What do you wish or intend? مراديله نائل او, برمراد او To attain to one's wish.

A. مرادات **mŭrädät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in throwing stones. 2. A trying to coax.

A. مرادت **mĕrädĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming perversely obstinate; obstinate and rebellious perverseness.

A. مرادت **mŭräddĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring to turn one from a thing. 2. A rejecting a thing offered. 3. A mutually disputing. 4. A mutually annulling a sale

T. مرادتلو **mĕräddĕtlï, -lü**, *a.* Perversely and obstinately rebellious.

T. مرادجه **mŭrädjä**, *a. & adv.* 1. According to wish or desire. 2. Vulgar for مرجع *q.v.* No. 7.

A. مرادست **mŭrädĕst**, *vn. & s.* A mutually pelting with stones.

A. مرادغ **mĕrädïg**, *s., pl. of* مردغه *q v.*

A. مرادف **mŭrädïf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Synonymous.

A. مرادفت **mŭrädĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A riding behind another on the same beast. 2. Locusts mounting in piles on one another. 3. *(in ancient Arabia)* A man's being a rider behind the king, being his vicegerent and the companion of his table. 4. A word's being synonymous with another.

A. مرادى **mĕrädï**, *a. & s., pl. of* مردى & مرادات *q. v.*

A. مرادى **mŭrädï**, *a. (fem.* مراديه*)* Pertaining to a will or wish, or to a man named Murad.

A. مراديات **mŭrädïyyät**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرادى Things dependent on the will or wish.

A. مرار **mïrär**, *s., pl. of* مره *q. v.* كرارا و مرارا Many a time and oft.

A. مرارت **mĕrärĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being bitter; bitterness.

T. مرارتلو **mĕrärĕtlï, -lü**, *a.* Bitter; painful.

A. مراره **mĕrärĕ**, *s. (pl.* مرائر*)* The gall-bladder; also, its contents.

A. مراری **mĕrärï**, *s., pl. of* مرورات Barren and bare tracts.

A. مراريت **mĕrärïyyĕt**, *s.* The nature of gall.

A. مراريد **mĕrärïd**, *s., pl. of* مراد Necks.

A. مراز **mĕräz**, *s.* 1. Weight. 2. *(dual* مرازان *obl.* مرازين*)* A breast, a teat.

A. مرازبه **mĕräzïbĕ**, *s., pl. of* مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرازغه **mŭräzägä**, *vn. & s.* A using deceit for persuasion; deceit.

A. مرازمه **mŭräzĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying in a place. 2. A doing something alternately or in succession; especially, a praising God at every mouthful of food.

A. مرازن **mŭräzïn**, *a. (fem.* مرازنه*)* 1. A fellow-dweller. 2. A sincere friend.

A. مرازنت **mŭräzĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An alighting to dwell with another. 2. A being a sincere friend.

A. مرازيب **mĕräzïb**, *s., pl. of* مرزاب, *q.v.*

A. مراس **mĕrräs**, *a. (fem.* مراسة*)* Severely trying.

A. مراس **mïräs**, *s.* Trying severity of a thing or time.

A. مراسات **mŭräsät**, *vn. & s.* A contending or accompanying in swimming.

A. مراسب **mĕräsïb**, *s., pl. of* مرسب, *q.v.*

A. مراست **mĕräsĕt**, *s.* Any trying severity; especially, famine.

A. مراسغه **mŭräsägä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually seizing by the wrist or ankle in wrestling.

A. مراسل **mŭräsïl**, *a. (fem.* مراسله*)* 1. Who sends messages or letters to another; who keeps up a correspondence; especially, (a woman) in correspondence on a proposal of marriage. 2. Who takes turns with another, each relieving the other.

A. مراسلت **mŭräsĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sending messages or letters; correspondence; especially as to a project of marriage. 2. A taking turn and turn about at work. المراسلة نصف المواصلة Correspondence is half a meeting.

T. مراسله **mŭräsĕlĕ** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* A judge's letters of appointment.

A. مراسم **mĕräsïm**, *s., irreg. pl. of* رسم Established usages or ceremonies.

A. مراسن **mĕräsïn**, *s., pl. of* مرسن Noses.

A. مراسى **mĕräsï**, *s., pl. of* مرسى & مراسات, *q. v.*

A. مراسيل **mĕräsïl**, *a., pl. of* مرسال & مرسل, *q. v.*

A. مراسيم **mĕräsïm**, *s., pl. of* مرسوم, *q.v.*

A. مراشات **mŭräshät**, *vn. & s.* A bribing or endeavoring to bribe or persuade another by promise of reciprocal favor.

A. مراشب **mĕräshïb**, *s., pl. of* مرشب Lutings of clay over the mouths of jars.

A. مراشد **mĕräshïd**, *s., pl. of* مرشد, *q.v.*

A. مراشف **mĕräshïf**, *s., pl. of* مرشف, *q.v.*

A. مراشقت **mŭrāshăqāt.** *vn. & s.* A contending with or accompanying another in walking or running; a race.

A. مراشيق **mĕrāshīq.** *s., pl.* of مرشاق or مرشوق The middle parts of a neck or throat.

A. مراصد **mĕrāsĭd.** *s., pl. of* مرصد *q. v.*

A. مراصد **mŭrāsĭd.** *a. (fem.* مراصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, or spies; an observer; a lier in wait; a spy.

A. مراصده **mŭrāsădă.** *vn. & s.* A watching; watchful observation; also, a lying in wait and spying.

A. مراصيع **mĕrāsĭ'.** *s., pl. of* مرصع *q. v.*

A. مراض **mĭrāz.** *a., pl. of* مريض Sick.

A. مراضا **mĕrāzā.** *a. pl.* For مراضى *q. v.*

A. مراضات **mŭrāzāt.** *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to please and be pleased; mutual satisfaction.

A. مراضخ **mĕrāzĭh.** *s., pl. of* مرضاح *q. v.*

A. مراضخ **mĕrāzĭkh.** *s., pl. of* مرضاخ

A. مراضخه **mŭrāzăkhă.** *vn. & s.* A crushing one another's heads with stones.

A. مراضع **mĕrāzĭ'.** *s., pl. of* مرضع, *q. v.*

A. مراضع **mŭrāzā'.** *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. Suckled with another. 2. (A child) borne in the womb of a woman who is suckling another child.

A. مراضع **mŭrāzĭ'.** *a. (fem.* مراضعه*)* 1. (An infant) who sucks with another; a foster-brother. 2. (An infant) who sucks the milk of a pregnant woman.

A. مراضعه **mŭrāzā'ă.** *vn. & s.* 1. An infant's sucking at the same breasts as another infant. 2. A being fed from the breasts of a pregnant woman. 3. A giving an infant to a foster-mother.

A. مراضى **mĕrāzā.** مراضا, *a., pl. af* مريض

A. مراضى **mĕrāzī.** *s., pl. of* مرضات *q. v.*

A. مراضيع **mĕrāzĭ'.** *a. or s., pl. of* مرضع, مرضعه *q. v.*

A. مراط **mĭrāt.** *s., pl. of* مريط *q. v.*

A. مراطنه **mŭrāţănă.** *vn. & s.* A chattering in any unintelligible language.

A. مراطه **mŭrāţă.** *s.* Hair combed out of a head or beard.

A. مراعات **mŭrā'āt.** *vn. & s.* A showing respect for a rule; observing a rule; conformity. ا – *v. i.* To conform to a rule, etc.

A. مراعت **mĕrā'āt.** *vn. & s* A place's being luxuriant with pasture and water.

A. مراعز **mŭrā'ĭz.** *a. (fem.* مراعزه*)* Morose, fault-finding.

A. مراعزه **mŭrā'ăzā.** *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness.

A. مراعف **mĕrā'īf.** *s., pl. of* مرعف The nose and its adjacent parts.

A. مراعى **mĕrā'ī.** *s., pl. of* مرعى, مرعات

A. مراعى **mŭrā'ī.** *a. (fem.* مراعيه*)* Who conforms to a rule, etc.

A. مراغ **mĕrāg.** *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغب **mĕrāgĭb.** *s., pl. of* مرغب, مرغبه

A. مراغم **mĕrāgĭm.** *s., pl. of* مرغم Noses.

A. مراغم **mŭrāgăm.** *s.* 1. A road by which to escape from evil. 2. An asylum, refuge.

A. مراغم **mŭrāgĭm.** *a. (fem.* مراغمه*)* Who flees from an annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغمه **mŭrāgămă.** *vn. & s.* A breaking away and fleeing from annoyance or persecution.

A. مراغه **mĕrāgă.** *s.* A place where a beast wallows.

A. مراغى **mĕrāgī.** *s., pl. of* مرغات Skimmers.

A. مرافات **mŭrāfāt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An agreeing and living in peace together. 2. A showing consideration for another; consideration, forbearance.

A. مرافثه **mŭrāfĕthĕ.** *vn. & s.* A vying in lewd discourse.

A. مرافد **mĕrāfĭd.** *s., pl. of* مرفد, *q. v.*

A. مرافده **mŭrāfĕdĕ.** *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; assistance.

A. مرافض **mĕrāfĭz.** *s., pl. of* مرفض, *q. v.*

A. مرافع **mŭrāfī'.** *a. & s. (fem.* مرافعه, *dual* مرافعان *obl.* مرافعين*)* A litigant in a suit carried to a court of justice.

A. مرافعه **mŭrāfă'ă.** *vn. & s.* A mutually referring a dispute to a court of justice; a pleading before a court; a having a cause tried. او – *v. i.* To go to a court together and have a cause tried.

A. مرافق **mĕrāfĭq.** *s., pl. of* مرفق, *q. v.*

A. مرافق **mŭrāfĭq.** *a. & s. (fem.* مرافقه*)* Who accompanies another, a fellow-traveler.

A. مرافقت **mŭrāfăqāt.** *vn. & s.* An accompanying another on a journey. ا – *v. i.* To be a fellow-traveler or companion to another.

A. مرافيد **mĕrāfĭd.** *a., pl. of* مرفاد, *q. v.*

A. مرافئه **mŭrāfĕ'ĕ.** *vn. & s.* A considering or conciliating another; consideration.

T. مراق **mèrā̂q**, *s.* 1. Curiosity. 2. A whim, caprice. 3. A fancy, a passion, engrossing occupation. 4. A monomania. 5. A fear or anxiety. ا – *v. i.* To have curiosity, anxiety, or fear about a matter. ايدمك – To take up a whim. مراقده براقق To leave in doubt or anxiety. مراقه اولورمامك For a matter not to suit one because of exciting fear. مراقه طوقنمق For a matter to make one uneasy, to alarm one.

A. مراق **mèrāq**, *s.* The swallow of the throat; or, a salivary orifice in the mouth.

A. مراق **mèrāqq**, *s., pl. of* مرق, *q.v.* دب اكبر – The star Merak, β *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. مراق **mûrā̂q**, *a. (fem.* مراقه*)* Poured out, shed.

A. مراقب **mèrā̂qîb**, *s., pl. of* مرقب, مرقبه Outlooks.

A. مراقب **mûrāqîb**, *a. (fem.* مراقبه*)* 1. Who watches and waits for a person or thing. 2. Who watches for the absence of another, so as to profit by it. 3. Attentive. 4. Who shuts himself up for religious exercises. 5 Who goes to sleep after worship and a prayer for guidance, in hopes of a divine vision.

A. مراقبه **mûrāqābā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A watching and waiting. 2. A watching for the absence of another. 3. A being attentive; attention. 4. A serving God scrupulously; a practising religious meditation; pious meditation. 5. *(in reciting the Qur'an)* An optional pause after one of two words such that a pause after one of them forbids pause after the other. 6. *(prosody)* An optional dropping of one of two quiescent letters of a long syllable where both may neither be dropped nor retained together.

A. مراقد **mèrā̂qîd**, *s., pl. of* مرقد, *q.v.*

A. مراقعه **mûrāqā'ā**, *vn. & s.* A being a confirmed toper; wine-bibbing.

T. مراقلاندرمق **mèrāqlāndîrmāq**, *v. t.* To make (one) become inquisitive or timorously anxious.

T. مراقلانمق **mèrāqlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become anxious or curious on a subject.

T. مراقلو **mèrāqlû**, *a.* 1. Curious, inquisitive. 2. Whimsical. 3. Passionately fond of. 4. Monomaniacal. كتاب مراقلوسى *s.* One passionately fond of books.

A. مراقم **mèrāqîm**, *s., pl. of* مرقم, *q.v.*

A. مراقه **mûrā̂qā**, *s.* A handful of wool or herbage plucked.

A. مراقى **mèrāqî**, *s., pl. of* مرقى, مرقات

T. مراقى **mèrāqî**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic)* Whimsical.

A. مراكب **mèrākîb**, *s., pl. of* مركب, *q.v.*

A. مراكبى **mèrākîbî**, *a. & s.* Pertaining to vehicles; a hirer or driver of vehicles or beasts.

A. مراكد **mèrākîd**, *s., pl. of* مركد Places of quiet repose.

A. مراكز **mèrākîz**, *s., pl. of* مركز, *q.v.* بحران – *(astrol.)* Ten unpropitious points in the orbit of the moon. سيارات – Arcs drawn from the apogee to the centres of the discs of the planets. محققه – The first points of the twelve horoscopic houses of the ecliptic, obtained by dividing the prime vertical into twelve parts, and then describing meridian circles through them to cut the ecliptic into twelve parts. علم مراكز الاثقال The doctrine of the method of finding centres of gravity.

A. مراكش **mèrākèsh**, *prop. n.* The city and empire of Morocco.

T. مراكشلو **mèrākèshlî**, *a.* A man of Morocco.

A. مراكض **mèrākîz**, *s., pl. of* مركض *q.v.*

A. مراكضه **mûrākèzā**, *vn. & s.* A racing on beasts; a race.

A. مراكع **mèrākî'**, *s., pl. of* مركع, *q. v.*

A. مراكل **mèrākîl**, *s., pl. of* مركل, *q.v.*

A. مراكله **mûrākèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually kicking.

A. مراكن **mèrākîn**, مراكين **mèrākîn**, *s., pl. of* مركن *q. v.*

T. مرال **mèrâl**, *s.* 1. A doe; a roe. 2. A she-cat.

A. مرام **mèrām**, *s.* A design, intention, purpose; an object in view. ا – *v.t.* To wish, purpose, design to do. مرام بخش (God) who grants desires. حسب المرام As was intended. – صوب The destination, goal of a journey. نائل – او To gain one's object.

T. مرامات **mèrāmât**, *s.* A repairing; repairs. ا – *v.t.* To repair, to mend.

A. مرامات **mûrāmât**, *vn. & s.* A competing or fighting by shooting arrows, casting stones, etc.

T. مرامت **mèrāmèt**, *s.* For A. مرمت & T. مرامات

T. مرامتجى **mèrāmètjî**, *s.* A mender, a tinker, cobbler, etc.

T. مراتلمك **mèrâmètlèmèk**, *v. t.* To tinker or mend in a rough manner.

T. مرامر **mèrâmir**, *a. & pr. n.* 1. Tender, tremulous, quivering. 2. Vain, futile. 3. A name of men; especially, a son of Murra, who invented the old Arabian alphabet.

A. مراميق **mûrâmiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مرامقه) 1. At his last gasp. 2. Whose love is at its last gasp.

A. مرامقه **mûrâmâqâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being at one's last gasp. 2. A having little love remaining for another. 3. A striving to keep up a friendly appearance. 4. A doing an act in a perfunctory manner. 5. A looking at another askance. 6. A watching another from the corner of the eye.

A. مرامى **mèrâmi**, *s., pl. of* مرمات & مرمى, *q. v.* الغريب — The places into which one is thrown by absence or exile.

A. مراميم **mèrâmîm**, *a., pl. of* مرموم Repaired, put in good repair, right.

A. مراعات **mûrâât**, *vn. & s.* A treating with consideration or respect.

A. مرانت **mèrânèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A solid thing's being comparatively soft, or ductile; softness. 2. A being bold, unblushing; boldness. 3. A being habituated to the use of a thing.

F. مرانغوس **mârângos**, *s.* See مارانغوز

A. مراوح **mèrâvih**, *s., pl. of* مروح, مروحه, *q. v.*

A. مراوحه **mûrâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A giving one another rest by working in turns.

A. مراود **mèrâvid**, *s., pl. of* مرود **mirvèd**.

A. مراوده **mûrâvèdè**, *vn. & s.* An assiduously paying court to another with an object; a frequenting assiduously.

A. مراوزه **mèrâvizè**, *a. & s., pl. of* مروزى People of Merv.

A. مراوضه **mûrâvâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A putting the best face on a matter to another, so as to persuade or beguile him. — بيع A sale of an article not seen.

A. مراوغه **mûrâvâgâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wrestling together. 2. A striving to persuade or deceive.

A. مراوق **mûrâviq**, *a. & s.* Whose door faces that of another, opposite (neighbor).

A. مراؤون **mûrâ'ûn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مرائى (*obl.* مرائين) *q. v.*

A. مراوى **mèrâvi**, *s., pl. of* مروى, *q. v.*

A. مراويح **mèrâvih**, *s., pl. of* مروحه, *q. v.*

A. مراٴه **mèr'è**, *s., fem. of* مرء A woman. المراٴة المسلسلة The constellation Andromeda.

A. مراهات **mûrâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. A bearing with the stupidity of another; forbearance, patience.

A. مراهص **mèrâhis**, *s. pl.* Grades.

A. مراهصت **mûrâhâsât**, *vn. & s.* A creditor's dunning his debtor.

A. مراهق **mûrâhiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مراهقه) 1. On the verge of puberty. 2. Who performs a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهقت **mûrâhâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the verge of puberty. 2. A performing a religious duty just in time to escape being too late.

A. مراهم **mèrâhim**, *s., pl. of* مرهم, *q. v.*

A. مراهنت **mûrâhènèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually betting.

A. مراهى **mèrâhi**, *a., pl. of* مرهات Swift, fleet.

A. مرأى **mèr'à**, مرآ, *s.* A place of sight, a place seen; hence, looks, aspect, appearance; countenance. حسن المرأى Beautiful of aspect, handsome, pretty.

A. مرايا **mèrâyâ**, *s., pl.* 1. (*of* مرآت) Mirrors. 2. (*of* مرى) Lacteal vessels in the breast. علم مرايای محرقه The science of burning-mirrors.

A. مرايات **mûrâyât**, *vn. & s.* As مراآت

A. مرائت **mèrâ'èt**, *vn. & s.* Food or drink's being light and easy of digestion; digestibleness.

A. مرايحه **mûrâyâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A feeling ease or relief from pain or anxiety.

A. مرائر **mèrâ'ir**, *s., pl. of* مراره *q. v.*

A. مرايقه **mûrâyèfè**, *vn. & s.* A running a risk of suspicion.

A. مرائى **mèrâ'i**, *s., pl. of* مرآت *q. v.*

A. مرائى **mûrâ'i**, vulg. مرايى **mûrâyi**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مرائيه) Hypocritical, a hypocrite.

P. مرائيانه **mûr'iyânè**, *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. مرائيب **mèrâ'ib**, *s., pl. of* مرئب *q. v.*

T. مرايلك **mûrâyilik**, *s.* Hypocrisy.

A. مرايئه **mûrâyèè**, *vn. & s.* A fearing and being on one's guard; vigilant circumspection.

A. مربّ **mûribb**, *a.* (*fem.* مربه) 1. Who stays, remains. 2. Constant.

A. مربا **mèrbâ**, **mirbâ**, *s.* (*pl.* مرابى)

A step, a stair; a rung of a ladder.

A. مربا **mirbâ'**, vulg. مربا **mirba**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)* 1. A look-out; an observatory. 2. A step, a stair.

A. مربا **murabbâ** *(for* مربى*)*, *a. & s.* A preserve of fruit; jelly; jam.

A. مرباع **mirbâ'**, *s. (pl.* مرابيع*)* Spring or autumn rain.

A. مربب **murabbab**, *a. (fem.* مرببه*)* 1. Nurtured, brought up. 2. (Fruit, etc.) preserved in syrup.

A. مربب **murabbib**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرببه*)* 1. Who nurtures and brings up a child. 2. Who preserves fruit in syrup.

A. مربت **murabbit**, *a. (fem.* مربته*)* Who nurtures and brings up a child.

A. مربح **murbih, murabbih**, *a. (fem.* مربحه*)* That makes one gain a profit.

A. مربد **mirbad**, *s. (pl.* مرابد*)* 1. A fold or pen for cattle. 2. An area where dates are spread to dry. 3. A yard, courtyard.

A. مربض **marbaz**, *s. (pl.* مرابض*)* 1. A sheepfold. 2. A home, dwelling. 3. The part of the abdomen where the small intestine is placed.

A. مربط **marbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. A place where a beast is tied up; especially, a stall; a stable. 2. A frontier place where soldiers are stationed. 3. A convent or hermitage.

A. مربط **mirbat**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* A rope with which a beast is tied up.

A. مربطه **mirbata**, *s. (pl.* مرابط*)* 1. As مربط **mirbat**. 2. A surcingle.

A. مربع **marba'**, *s. (pl.* مرابع*)* A dwelling-place for the spring or autumn season; any camping or dwelling-place; a home.

A. مربع **mirba'**, *s.* A short stick held by two men under a load in lifting it.

A. مربع **murba'**, *a. (fem.* مربعه*)* 1 Attacked by a quartan ague. 2. (A camel) watered on the fourth day.

A. مربع **murabba'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربعه*)* 1. Made four; divided into four; made of four elements or parts, fourfold. 2. Square; a square; also, quadrilateral; oblong. 3. *(arith.)* The square of a number. 4. A charm of square shape in small squares. 5 (A distich) of four feet; also, (a poem) of four feet to each distich, or in stanzas of four distichs each; also of four hemistichs or distichs that may be read horizontally or perpendicularly. اوتورمق – *v. i.* To sit cross-legged, at ease. اعداد مربعه The square numbers.

A. مربعه **mirba'a**, *s.* As مربع **mirba'**.

A. مربق **murabbaq**, *a. (fem.* مربقه*)* (A lamb) with its neck in a noose.

A. مربوب **marbub**, *a. (fem.* مربوبه*)* 1. (A child) nurtured and brought up. 2. One who has a lord and master; hence, a slave; especially, a white slave. 3. Flavored, preserved or seasoned syrup of fruit.

A. مربوث **marbus**, *a. (fem.* مربوثه*)* Hindered, prevented.

A. مربوص **marbus**, *a. (fem.* مربوصه*)* Made to wait or expect.

A. مربوط **marbut**, *a. (fem.* مربوطه*)* 1. Bound, tied. 2. Attached, appended. 3. Dependent. 4. Well put together, well constructed; kept well in hand. او – *v. i.* 1. To be tied. 2. To be attached, appended. 3. To depend, to be dependent. 4. To be well put or kept together. تاء مربوطه The letter ة used at the end of an Arabic word for various grammatical purposes. (In Turkish it becomes generally a vowel ه, but sometimes a consonantal ت.)

A. مربوع **marbu'**, *a. (fem.* مربوعه*)* 1. Made four or fourfold. 2. Of four cubits long; of middling length. 3. *(pl.* مرابيع*)* Compact (horse). 4. Suffering with a quartan ague. 5. (Land) watered by spring or autumn rain. 6. Restored to good condition after any illness or trouble.

A. مربوق **marbuq**, *a. (fem.* مربوقه*)* (A beast, etc.) with its neck in a noose or halter.

A. مربه **merebbe**, *s.* Land that always retains some moisture and vegetation.

A. مربى **murbi**, *a (fem.* مربيه*)* Who charges interest or profit; a usurer.

A. مربى **murabbi**, مربا, *a. & s. (fem.* مربيات, مربات, *pl. fem.* مربيات*)* 1. Nourished and brought up. 2. Preserved (fruit, etc.); a preserve, a jam or a jelly of fruit.

A. مربى **murabbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* مربيه*)* Who nourishes and brings up (a child).

A. مربيات **murabbayat**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مربى **murabbi** 1. See مربى 2. Preserves of fruit.

A. مربئه **merbe'e**, *s. (pl.* مرابى*)* 1. A

look-out; an observatory; a perch. 2. A step, a stair.

T. مرت **mĕrt**, *s.* or *a.* Ruin; ruined.

A. مرت **mĕrt**, *a. (pl.* مروت, امرات*)* 1. Utterly barren (land). 2. Having no hair on the eyebrows.

A. مرة **mĕrrĕtĕn**, *adv. acc. ind. (pl.* مرارا*)* At one time (of occurrence or repetition). بعد مرة ـ, ـ بعد اخرى *adv.* Time after time, repeatedly.

A. مرتاب **mŭrtā'ĕb**, *a. (fem.* مرتابة*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Rectified. 3. Forgiven.

A. مرتاج **mĭrtāj**, *s.* A latch, bolt, or bar to a door.

A. مرتاد **mŭrtād** *(for* مرتود*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتادة*)* Who seeks after a thing wanted.

T. مرتاد **mŭrtad**, vulg. for A. مرتد, *q.v.*

A. مرتاش **mŭrtāsh** *(for* مرتيش*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتاشة*)* 1. Fledged, feathered (bird). 2. Rich, powerful.

A. مرتاض **mŭrtāz** *(for* مرتوض*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتاضة*)* (A beast) broken in, trained, docile.

A. مرتان **mĕrrĕtān**, *s., dual of* مرة *(obl.* مرتين*)* Two times of occurrence.

A. مرتب **mŭrĕttĕb**, *a. (fem.* مرتبة*)* 1. Set in order, regularly arranged. 2. Prepared, got ready, existent, complete. 3. Set up (type); in type.

A. مرتب **mŭrĕttĭb**, *a. & s., (fem.* مرتبة*)* 1. That sets in order, arranges. 2. A compositor in a printing-office.

A. مرتبا **mĕrtĕbĕ'**, *s.* A look-out, observatory.

A. مرتبات **mŭrĕttĕbāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرتب Quantities arranged for and to be forthcoming in due season.

A. مرتبانى **mĕrtĕbānī**, *a. (fem.* مرتبانية*)* 1. Of or pertaining to the city of Martaban. 2. A kind of pottery of a bluish-green color, originally made at Martaban. 3. The peculiar green color of Martaban pottery.

A. مرتبث **mŭrtĕbĭs**, *a. (fem.* مرتبثة*)* Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبس **mŭrtĕbĭs**, *a. (fem.* مرتبسة*)* 1. Firm, closely packed. 2. Disordered, confused.

A. مرتبط **mŭrtĕbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مرتبطة*)* 1. Who attaches. 2. Who attaches himself to another in affection or service. 3. Attached to, dependent on.

A. مرتبع **mŭrtĕbā'**, *s.* As مربع **mĕrbā'**.

A. مرتبع **mŭrtĕbā'**, **mŭrtĕbī'**, *a. (fem.* مرتبعة*)* Square-set; of middle stature.

A. مرتبق **mŭrtĕbĭq**, *a. (fem.* مرتبقة*)* 1. Who nooses a thing for himself. 2. That puts his neck into a noose; noosed; snared.

A. مرتبك **mŭrtĕbĭk**, *a. (fem.* مرتبكة*)* 1. Snared. 2. Mired. 3. Confused.

A. مرتبل **mŭrtĕbĭl**, *a. (fem.* مرتبلة*)* 1. Multiplying, numerous. 2. Prosperous, rich.

A. مرتبن **mŭrtĕbĭn**, *a. (fem.* مرتبنة*)* Mounted on a high place.

A. مرتبة **mĕrtĕbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مراتب*)* 1. A step, stair. 2. A point or degree. 3. A rank, grade. كال مرتبه *adv.* Perfectly. ممكن مرتبه *adv.* As much as possible.

A. مرتبى **mŭrtĕbī** *(for* مرتبى*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتبئة*)* 1. That mounts on a high place or thing. 2. That watches from a commanding place. 3. That observes. 4. That fears, seeking to guard against an object.

A. مرتث **mŭrtĕss** *(for* مرتنث*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتثة*)* 1. Collected as old and worn out. 2. Only fit to be thrown away as old and worn out. 3. Picked up wounded and carried away. 4. (A beast for slaughter as not likely to live.

A. مرتد **mŭrtĕsĕd**, *a. (fem.* مرتدة*)* 1. Stowed, ranged in order, piled in tiers. 2. (**mŭrtĕsĭa**) Who stows, arranges, or piles.

A. مرتج **mŭrtĕj**, *a. (fem.* مرتجة*)* 1. Closed; fastened (door). 2. Impossible to attain or do. عليه ـ One against whom the door is closed; dumfoundered, unable to speak.

A. مرتج **mŭrtĕjj** *(for* مرتجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتجة*)* 1. Agitated, furious (sea). 2. Tremulous, quivering. 3. Confused (speech).

A. مرتج **mŭrtĭj**, *a. (fem.* مرتجة*)* 1. (A beast) pregnant and refusing the male. 2. (A bird) full of eggs. 3. Raging (sea). 4. (Herbage, snow, etc.) that covers all.

A. مرتجا **mŭrtĕjà**, *a.* For مرتجى, *q.v.*

A. مرتجح **mŭrtĕjĭh**, *a. (fem.* مرتجحة*)* 1. Dangling, waving, balancing. 2. Swaggering. 3. Tremulous, quivering.

A. مرتجز **mŭrtĕjĭz**, *a. (fem.* مرتجزة*)* 1. Who composes or recites in ballad metre. 2. Muttering, thundering (clouds). 3. Name of one of Muhammed's horses.

A. مرنجس **mûrtèjis**, *a. (fem.* مرنجسه*)* 1. Muttering (clouds). 2. Confusedly roaring (noise). 3. Shaking and rattling (building).

A. مرنجع **mûrtèjî'**, *a. (fem.* مرنجعه*)* 1. Who comes down upon a debtor or culprit with a claim or accusation. 2. Who takes or demands back a gift made. 3. Who takes back his divorced wife. 4. Who barters, exchanges.

A. مرنجل **mûrtèjèl**, *a. (fem.* مرنجله*)* 1. (A beast) hung up by its foot. 2. (A thing) held down firmly with the feet. 3. Extemporized, impromptu, done off hand. 4. Coined (word), invented.

A. مرنجل **mûrtèjîl**, *a. (fem.* مرنجله*)* 1. Who dismounts, goes on foot; a pedestrian. 2. (A horse) that trots and canters alternately. 3. Who seizes or hangs up (a beast) by the foot or leg. 4. Who holds a thing down with his feet. 5. Who extemporizes, composes impromptu, or does off hand. 6. Who invents an expression, epithet, etc. 7. Who undertakes, begins a work. 8. Who sets up a cauldron and cooks in it. 9. (Day) advanced towards noon.

A. مرنجم **mûrtèjim**, *a. (fem.* مرنجمه*)* 1. Who vies in throwing stones. 2. (A beast) that goes at a quick, heavy pace. 3. Who circuits round an ancient heathen shrine. 4. Which piles itself up, accumulates, layer on layer.

A. مرنجى **mûrtèjâ**, مرنجا , *a. (fem.* مرنجات*)* Hoped or prayed for; feared.

A. مرنجى **mûrtèjî**, *a. (fem.* مرنجيه*)* Who hopes, prays for, or fears.

A. مرنحض **mûrtâhîz**, *a. (fem.* مرنحضه*)* Disgraced.

A. مرنحل **mûrtâhîl**, *a. (fem.* مرنحله*)* 1. Who saddles a camel. 2. Who mounts and rides. 3. Who enters on a matter. 4. (A disease) that attacks or worries one. 5. Who starts on a journey, goes away. 6. Who dies, is dying; dead.

A. مرنخص **mûrtâkhîs**, *a. (fem.* مرنخصه*)* 1. Who buys cheap. 2. Who accounts a thing cheap.

A. مرنّد **mûrtèdd** *(for* مرتدد*)*, vulg. مورتاد , مرتاد *a. (fem.* مرنده*)* 1. Who wavers, is not firm; especially, who apostatizes from Islam. 2. An apostate, a renegade. اطه‌سی — The island Zea in the Cyclades.

A. مرتدح **mûrtèdâh**, *s.* A place or occasion of largeness, freedom.

A. مرتدع **mûrtèdî'**, *a. (fem.* مرتدعه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists when forbidden. 2. (An arrow) split in the shaft on striking a butt. 3. Old, broken down. 4. Anointed with precious ointment.

A. مرتدغ **mûrtèdig**, *a. (fem.* مرتدغه*)* Fallen into a quagmire or bog; mired.

A. مرتدف **mûrtèdif**, *a. (fem.* مرتدفه*)* 1. Who takes another to ride behind him on the same beast. 2. That follows. 3. Who seizes or attacks another from behind.

T. مرتدلك **mûrtèddlik**, vulg. **mûrtâdlîq**, *s.* Apostacy.

A. مرتدم **mûrtèdim**, *a. (fem.* مرتدمه*)* 1. Walled, stopt up. 2. Patched. 3. Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرتدى **mûrtèdî**, *a. (fem.* مرتديه*)* 1. Who wears a cloak or plaid. 2. Who hops on one foot.

A. مرتزق **mûrtâzâq**, *a. & s.* Paid, allowed for subsistence; pay; rations; allowance.

A. مرتزق **mûrtèzîq**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرتزقه*)* 1. Who draws pay, rations; a paid or fed dependent. 2. Who asks or expects means of subsistence.

A. مرتزقه **mûrtèzîqâ**, *a. & s. fem. & pl. of* مرتزق 1. See مرتزق 2. The servants of a department of Government, as salaried dependents.

A. مرتزم **mûrtèzèm**, *s.* A place on which one lies or falls

A. مرتس **mûrtès**, *a. (fem.* مرتسه*)* (News, etc.) spread abroad.

A. مرتسم **mûrtèsim**, *a. (fem.* مرتسمه*)* 1. Drawn, pictured. 2. Who conforms to an injunction. 3. Who recites any pious ejaculation.

A. مرتشى **mûrtèshî**, *a. (fem.* مرتشيه*)* Who accepts a bribe.

A. مرتص **mûrtâss**, *a. (fem.* مرتصه*)* Set close together.

A. مرتصد **mûrtâsid**, *a. (fem.* مرتصده*)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتصع **mûrtâsî'**, *a. (fem.* مرتصعه*)* 1. Adherent. 2. Close together.

A. مرتصف **mûrtâsif**, *a. (fem.* مرتصفه*)* Arranged compactly in order.

A. مرتصق **mûrtâsîq**, *a. (fem.* مرتصقه*)* 1. Adhering, sticking.

A. مرتضا **mûrtâzâ**, *a.* For مرتضى , *q.v.*

A. مرتضخ **murtazikh**, *a. (fem.* مرتضخه*)* Who chatters as a foreigner.

A. مرتضى مرتضا, **murtaza**, *a. (fem.* مرتضات*)* 1. With whom one is pleased. 2. The chief title of the caliph 'Ali.

A. مرتضى **murtazi**, *a. (fem.* مرتضيه*)* Pleased, satisfied, content.

A. مرتطم **murtatim**, *a. (fem.* مرتطمه*)* 1. Sunk, stuck fast (in mud, etc.) 2. Involved inextricably. 3. Constipated. 4. Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرتع **mer'ta'**, *s. (pl.* مراتع*)* A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرتع **murti'**, *a. (fem.* مرتعه*)* 1. Producing pasture. 2. Who has cattle at pasture. 3. Who lives a life of luxury.

A. مرتعب **murta'ib**, *a. (fem.* مرتعبه*)* Who fears, frightened.

A. مرتعث **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعثه*)* Wearing earrings.

A. مرتعد **murta'id**, *a. (fem.* مرتعده*)*
A. مرتعس **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعسه*)*
A. مرتعش **murta'ish**, *a. (fem.* مرتعشه*)*
Quivering, tremulous; shivering.

A. مرتعص **murta'is**, *a. (fem.* مرتعصه*)* 1. Wriggling, writhing. 2. Quivering, pliantly bending. 3. Bounding; darting hither and thither. 4. Rising, high (price).

A. مرتعف **murta'if**, *a. (fem.* مرتعفه*)* That outstrips.

A. مرتعى **murta'i**, *a. (fem.* مرتعيه*)* Grazing at pasture.

A. مرتغب **murtagib**, *a. (fem.* مرتغبه*)* Desirous.

A. مرتغى **murtagi**, *a. (fem.* مرتغيه*)* That imbibes froth or foam.

A. مرتف **murtef** *(for* مرتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتفه*)* Shining, glistening.

A. مرتفد **murtefid**, *a. (fem.* مرتفده*)* Who receives a gift or benefit.

A. مرتفع **murtefi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتفعه*)* That rises high; high.

A. مرتفق **murtefaq**, *s.* A place on which one leans the elbow; a cushion.

A. مرتفق **murtefiq**, *a. (fem.* مرتفقه*)* 1. Who pillows his head on his elbow. 2. Who accompanies another. 3. Who asks aid. 4. Who uses. 5. Who obtains a profit or benefit. 6. Full of water.

A. مرتقا **murtaqa**, *s.* For مرتقى, *q. v.*

A. مرتقب **murtaqib**, *a. (fem.* مرتقبه*)* Who waits and watches.

A. مرتقش **murtaqish**, *a. (fem.* مرتقشه*)* Mixed in fight.

A. مرتقع **murtaqi'**, *a. (fem.* مرتقعه*)* 1. Patched. 2. Heedful, mindful.

A. مرتقن **murtaqin**, *a. (fem.* مرتقنه*)* Who anoints himself with saffron or henna.

A. مرتقى مرتقا, **murtaqa**, *s.* A place or means of ascent, a path up a steep, a ladder.

A. مرتقى **murtaqi**, *a. (fem.* مرتقيه*)* 1. That ascends. 2. Drawn up, shrunk.

T. مرتك **merték**, *s.* A squared balk of timber; a post, a beam. | القى مرتك ظن | *(To take a letter | for a post)* To show ignorance.

A. مرتك **murtekk** *(for* مرتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* مرتكه*)* 1. Shaky, quivering. 2. Agitated. 3. In doubt. 4. Confused, hesitating in argument. 5. Speaking thick.

A. مرتكا **murtekya**, *s.* For مرتكى, *q.v.*

A. مرتكب **murtekib**, *a. (fem.* مرتكبه*)* 1. Who mounts or rides. 2. Who enters upon, undertakes. 3. Who commits a sin. 4. T. Corrupt, dishonest.

A. مرتكز **murtekiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتكزه*)* 1. Standing upright as a spear set up or as a column. 2. Who leans upon a staff. 3. Who throws himself on a sword to die. 4. Throbbing (vein).

A. مرتكس **murtekis**, *a. (fem.* مرتكسه*)* 1. Overturned, inverted. 2. Reversed. 3. Who reverts to a former evil condition.

A. مرتكض **murtekez**, *s.* A place where water collects.

A. مرتكض **murtekiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتكضه*)* 1. Who kicks his beast to urge it. 2. Who is in the throes of death. 3. Who travels. 4. Agitated.

A. مرتكم **murtekem**, *s.* The middle or main track of a road.

A. مرتكم **murtekim**, *a. (fem.* مرتكمه*)* Heaped, accumulated.

A. مرتكى **murtekya**, *s.* Something to lean or rely upon.

A. مرتكى **murteki**, *a. (fem.* مرتكيه*)* Firm, stable, enduring.

A. مرتل **murettil**, *a. (fem.* مرتله*)* 1. Even and separate (teeth). 2. Who pronounces distinctly and correctly. 3. Who reads or recites the Qur'an in the slowest of the three acknowledged modes.

A. مرتمز **murtemiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمزه*)* 1. Moveable, shaky. 2. Who rises, jumps up.

A. مرتمس **murtemis**, *a. (fem.* مرتمسه*)* Who dips himself under water for a moment.

A. مرتمض **murtemiz**, *a. (fem.* مرتمضه*)* Who burns with grief, etc.; feverish.

A. مرتمل **murtemil**, *a. (fem.* مرتملة*)* 1. Smeared with blood. 2. (A widow) who works and slaves for her children.

A. مرتمم **murtemim**, *a. (fem.* مرتممه*)* That eats, or is just beginning to eat solid food, that thrives on solid food.

A. مرتمی **murtemi**, *a. (fem.* مرتميه*)* 1. Who shoots arrows, or throws stones, etc. 2. Who competes at shooting or throwing. 3. *s.* A scout, one of an advanced guard. 4. Shot or thrown; thrown down.

A. مرتوم **mertūm**, *a. (fem.* مرتومه*)* Much broken, crushed.

A. مرتوی **murtevi**, *a. (fem.* مرتويه*)* 1. Who provides himself with water. 2. Who has drunk to satiety. 3. Well-watered. 4. Prosperous, flourishing. 5. Strong, muscular. 6. Firmly twisted (cord).

A. مرتهط **murtehit**, *a. (fem.* مرتهطه*)* Collected as a small party.

A. مرتهش **murtehish**, *a. (fem.* مرتهشه*)* 1. Weak (archery bow). 2. Quaking, shivering. 3. (A party) fighting one another.

A. مرتهن **murtehen**, *a. (fem.* مرتهنه*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. (**murtehin**) Who pledges, leaves as a pawn, security, or hostage; one who gives a pledge.

A. مرتين **merretteyn**, *s., dual obl. of* مره Two times, twice.

A. مرث **murīss** *(for* مرثث*)*, *a. (fem.* مرثه*)* 1. Old, worn out. 2. Who has old and worn out clothes or appliances.

A. مرثات **mersāt**, *s. & vn.* As مرثيه, *q.v.*

A. مرثد **mersed**, *a. (fem.* مرثده*)* 1. Munificent. 2. A name of men.

A. مرثم **mersim**, **mersem**, *s. (pl.* مراثم*)* The nose.

A. مرثم **muressem**, *a. (fem.* مرثمه*)* Sprinkled.

A. مرثن **muressen**, *a. (fem.* مرثنه*)* Sprinkled by slight interrupted showers.

A. مرثود **mersūd**, *a. (fem.* مرثوده*)* Piled up, accumulated.

A. مرثوم **mersūm**, *a. (fem.* مرثومه*)* 1. Battered, bruised, and bleeding. 2. Whose nose or mouth, etc., is bruised and bleeding.

A. مرثون **mersūn**, *a. (fem.* مرثونه*)* As مرث, *q.v.*

A. مرثيه **mersiye**, *vn. & s.* 1. A singing the praises of one dead, in a lament; a lament, lamentation. 2. *s. (pl.* مراثي*)* An elegy, dirge; especially *(with Shi'i Muslims)* an annual dirge-play in honor of Hasan and Huseyn sons of 'Ali. مرثيه خوان 1. Who sings dirges. 2. A reciter of the dirge for Hasan and Huseyn, annually performed by Shi'i Muslims. مرثيه خواني The quality or act of a dirge-singer.

A. مرج **merj**, *s. (pl.* مروج*)* 1. A tract of meadow land. 2. Name of places.

A. مرجا **murjā**, *a.* For مرجي, *q.v.*

A. مرجات **merjāt**, *vn. & s.* A hoping; a hope.

A. مرجاس **mirjās**, *s.* A stone used to stir up the mud in a well for cleaning, or to drop into a well in order to judge of its depth.

A. مرجام **mirjām**, *s. (pl.* مراجيم*)* 1. A sling or balista for throwing stones. 2. A quick-going camel.

A. مرجان **merjān**, *s. (n. u.* مرجانه*)* 1. Coral. 2. A proper name, especially of slaves. 3. T. A glowing ember. بالغي – The red gurnard, *trigla spini*. پرورده – *(Cultivated coral)* 1. Rosy lips. 2. Red wine. دانه – A coral bead; a single bit of coral. مرجانكوش Vulg. for مرزنكوش *q.v.* تسبيح مرجاني A coral knob or bead in a rosary.

A. مرجانه **merjāne**, *s., n. u. of* مرجان 1. A single bit or bead of coral. 2. A name of women; especially of slave women.

A. مرجب **murejjeb**, *a. (fem.* مرجبه*)* 1. Propped. 2. Treated with honor, supported by attendants when on foot. 3. Venerated. – عذيق *(The venerated little prop)* A man on whom people lean in difficulties.

A. مرجح **murejjah**, *a. (fem.* مرجحه*)* Preferred; preferable.

A. مرجز **murejjez**, *a. (fem.* مرجزه*)* 1. (Prose) measured, but without rhyme. 2. (**murejjiz**) Who writes or recites in measured prose.

A. مرجس **mirjes**, *a.* Vehemently braying (camel).

A. مرجس **murjis**, *a. (fem.* مرجسه*)*

Who casts a stone into a well.

A. مرجع **mĕrjī'**, vulg. **mĕrjà'**, *s. (pl.* مراجع*)* 1. A place to which return is made; also, a goal. 2. A place to which reference is made or recourse had, also a source to which a thing is referred. 3. A court with legal jurisdiction in a case. 4. Recourse, reference. 5. *(vulg. for* مرجح*)* A Cashmere shawl of the best quality. خاص و عام — A person to whom all classes have recourse.

A. مرجع **mŭrjī'**, *a. (fem.* مرجعه*)* 1. That makes or lets return. 2. Who traces or refers to a source, etc. 3. Who stretches out the hand. 4. That returns to a former condition; especially to a good condition. 5. That gives a good profit, profitable. 6. Who buys or takes an article in exchange.

A. مرجع **mŭrĕjjà'**, *a. (fem.* مرجعه*)* Made or let return; renewed, repeated, reciprocated; repudiated.

A. مرجف **mŭrjĭf**, *a. (fem.* مرجفه, *dual* مرجفان, *pl.* مرجفون*)* Who puts people into commotion. مرجفان *(The two causes of commotion)* The ewer and basin used for washing after a meal, at whose jingle all rise. مرجفون Spreaders of false, agitating reports.

A. مرجل **mĕrjĕl**, *s., pl. of* رجل Men.

A. مرجل **mĭrjĕl**, *s. (pl.* مراجل*)* 1. A copper cauldron, kettle. 2. A cloth, plaid, or garment of a peculiar kind of ornamentation. 3. A comb.

A. مرجل **mŭrĕjjĕl**, *a. (fem.* مرجله*)* 1. Furnished with men, manned. 2. Furnished with feet or legs. 3. Pictured with figures of men. 4. (A cloth) ornamented at the ends. 5. (A skin) taken off by stripping from the hind feet. 6. (A beast) so skinned. 7. Combed (hair).

A. مرجم **mĭrjĕm**, *a.* Strong, potent, able.

A. مرجم **mŭrĕjjĕm**, *a. (fem.* مرجمه*)* 1. Covered with stones. 2. Pelted with stones. 3. Suspected, attacked with insinuations.

A. مرجم **mŭrĕjjĭm**, *a. (fem.* مرجمه*)* 1. Who covers a grave with stones. 2. Who pelts with stones. 3. Who casts aspersions.

T. مرجمك **mĕrjŭmĕk** *(from* P. مردمك*)* The lentil, *ervum lens.*

T. مرجنكوش **mĕrjĕngyŭsh**, *s.* As مرجانكوش

A. مرجو **mĕrjŭvv**, *vulg.* **mĕrjū**, *a.* 1. Hoped. 2. Asked for.

A. مرجوب **mĕrjūb**, *a. (fim.* مرجوبه*)* Honored.

A. مرجوح **mĕrjūh**, *a. (fem.* مرجوحه*)* 1. Outweighed. 2. Preferred.

A. مرجوحه **mĕrjūhà**, *a. & s., (fem. of* مرجوح 1. See مرجوح 2. A swing or see-saw.

A. مرجوحيت **mĕrjūhĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is outweighed. 2. Preferableness.

A. مرجوس **mĕrjūs**, *a. (fem.* مرجوسه*)* 1. (A well) measured or cleaned by means of a stone. (See مرجاس) 2. Disappointed, frustrated.

A. مرجوسا **mĕrjūsā**, A. مرجوسه **mĕrjūsĕ**, *s.* A state of disappointment.

A. مرجوع **mĕrjū'**, *a. (fem.* مرجوعه*)* 1. As مرجع **mŭrĕjjà**. 2. (Writing) traced over again. 3. Given in return. 4. *s. (also* مرجوعه*)* An answer. 5. *(as 4) s.*, A return in exchange; a profit.

A. مرجول **mĕrjūl**, *a., (fem.* مرجوله*)* 1. Hurt or wounded in the foot or leg. 2. Caught or snared by a hind leg. 3. Flayed beginning from the hind legs.

A. مرجوم **mĕrjūm**, *a. (fem.* مرجومه*)* 1. Pelted with stones or missiles. 2. *Stoned to death.*

A. مرجون **mĕrjūn**, *a. (fem.* مرجونه*)* (A beast) kept from pasturage and without fodder, or with dry fodder only.

A. مرجونه **mĕrjūnĕ**, *s.* A large wicker basket.

A. مرجى, مرجا **mŭrjà**, *a. (fem.* مرجات*)* Postponed, delayed.

A. مرجى **mŭrjī**, A. مرجئى **mŭrjī'ī**, *a. (fem.* مرجيه, مرجئيه*)* 1. One of the Muslim Murjiya sect, who assert that faith saves, and that works may be dispensed with. 2. Pertaining to that sect.

A. مرح **mĕrăh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being exuberantly joyful, or turbulently, merry; exuberant joy, turbulent mirth. 2. A being proudly exultant; proud exultation.

A. مرح **mĕrĭh**, *a. (pl.* مرحى, مراحى*)* 1. Exuberantly joyous. 2. Turbulently merry. 3. Proudly exultant.

A. مرحا **mĕrhà**, *s., & a. pl.* For مرحى

A. مرحاض **mĭrhāz**, *s. (pl.* مراحيض, مراحض*)* 1. A washer's bat or beating-stick. 2. A wash-tub. 3. A place of washing. 4. A privy.

A. مرحان **mérahân**, *vn. & s.* As مرح **mérah**, *q. v.*

A. مرحب **mérhab**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spacious, roomy, ample; spaciousness. roominess. 2. A condition's being comfortable; ease, comfort, happiness.

A. مرحبا **mérhaba**, *advl. accus. ind. & interj.* Be at ease, in comfort! Welcome!

T. مرحبالاشمق **mérhabalashmaq**, *v. i.* To wish one another *All hail!*

A. مرحبه **mérhaba**, *vn. & s.* A saluting with the word *merhaba*.

A. مرحض **mûrhaz**, *a. (fem.* مرحضه*)* Washed (cloth).

A. مرحضه **mirhaza**, *s.* A tub in which cloths are washed.

A. مرحل **mirhal**, *s.* Strength, speed (in a beast). ـ ذو (A beast) able, well fitted for a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrhil**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. That makes or lets travel. 2. A trainer of camels. 3. An owner of riding-camels. 4. Strong (camel), fit for a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrahhal**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* 1. Saddled with the camel riding-saddle. 2. (A cloth) figured in patterns of camel-saddles. 3. Caused or allowed to set out on a journey.

A. مرحل **mûrahhil**, *a. (fem.* مرحله*)* That makes or lets set out on a journey.

A. مرحله **mérhale**, *s. (pl.* مراحل*)* A stage of a journey; a day's journey.

A. مرحمت **mérhamet**, *s. (pl.* مراحم*)* 1. Mercy, compassion, tenderness of heart. 2. An act of kindness, compassion or mercy, or an act of forgiveness. ـ ا *v.i.* To have mercy, compassion, to do a kindness, to be compassionate, merciful. ـ لی Merciless, hard-hearted, cruel.

T. مرحمتسز **mérhametsiz**, *a.* Merciless, pitiless.

T. مرحمتسزلك **mérhametsizlik**, *s.* Mercilessness, cruelty.

T. مرحمتلو **mérhametli**, **-lü**, *a.* Merciful, tender-hearted, kind.

A. مرحوض **mérhûz**, *a. (fem.* مرحوضه*)* 1. Washed (cloth). 2. (A sick man) attacked by profuse perspiration.

A. مرحول **mérhûl**, *a. (fem.* مرحوله*)* (A camel saddled for riding.

A. مرحوم **mérhûm**, *a. (fem.* مرحومه*)* Deceased and admitted to God's mercy; hence, T. The deceased (so-and-so).

ـ او *v.i.* To die; to be dead.

A. مرحی **mérha**, مرحا, *s.* The place of a pair of millstones. الحرب ـ *s.* The thick of a battle.

A. مرحی **mérha**, مرحا, *a. pl. of* مریح, مرح

A. مرحی **mérha**, مرحا *interj.* Bravo! Rejoice! (Said to an archer who hits).

A. مرحی **mûrahi**, *a. & s.* Who makes millstones or mills.

A. مرحیا **mérahayya**, *interj.* As مرحی *interj. q.v.*

A. مرخ **mérkh**, *s.* The twining plant *cynanchum pyrotechnicum* (Forskal); used, by the Arabians of old, as the best wood with which to obtain fire by friction.

A. مرخا **mérkhâ**, *a. fem. (pl.* مراخی*)* (A she-camel) that runs with a willing pace.

A. مرخص **mûrakhkhas**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرخصه*)* 1. To whom permission, license has been given. 2. *s.* A plenipotentiary.

T. مرخصلق **mûrakhkhaslîq**, *s.* The quality of a plenipotentiary.

A. مرخصه **mérkhasa**, *s.* An Armenian bishop.

A. مرخم **mûrakhkham**, *a. (fem.* مرخمه*)* 1. Paved, cased or ornamented with marble. 2. Curtailed, abbreviated (word).

P. مرد **mérd**, *s. (pl.* مردان*)* 1. A man, male human being. 2. A woman's husband. 3. A brave, manly man. آزما ـ That tests a man. آسا ـ Man-like. افکن ـ *(That overthrows men)* Powerful, heroic. بچه ـ A brave son of a brave father. خدا ـ A saint. غریب ـ A stranger. گیر ـ *(A man taker)* A kind of crook, once used as a weapon. نا رسیده ـ *(To whom man has not attained)* Virgin. نبرد ـ A warrior, veteran. مردان مرد *(A man of men)* A man worth many men.

A. مرد **méred**, *vn. & s.* A being beardless.

A. مرد **méredd** *(for* مرد*)*, *s.* A yielding, giving; a yield; a profit or income

A. مرد **miredd**, *a.* Who repels habitually.

T. مرد **mûrd**, *a.* Small, insignificant.

P. مرد **mûrd**, *s.* For مورد **mûrd**, *q v.*

P. مرد **mûrd**, *a.* Dead (Not said of Muslims). ـ او *v. i.* To die, to be dead.

A. مرد **mûrd**, *a. pl. of* امرد, مردا, *q.v.*

A. مردا **mĕrdā**, *a., fem. of* امرد *(pl.* مرد*)* 1. Hairless about the pubes. 2. Leafless.

A. مردا **mĭrdà**, *s.* For مردی, *q. v.*

A. مردا **mûrĕdā**, *a., pl. of* مرید Obstinately rebellious.

P. مرداب **mûrdāb** *(for* مرداب*) s. (Dead-water)* Back-water from a stream.

A. مردات **mĭrdāt**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone or other missile thrown. 2. A stone used for pounding. 3. A leg of a large beast. 4. A shawl, wrapper.

P. مرداد **mûrdād**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel of the Zoroastrians. 2. The fifth month of the Zoroastrian year. 3. The seventh day of the Zoroastrian month.

P. مردار **mûrdār**, vulg. **mŭrdār**, **mŭndār**, *a.* 1. Canonically unclean. 2. Dirty. 3. Carrion. ا – *v. t.* To make filthy or canonically unclean. او – *v. i.* To be or become filthy or canonically unclean. آغاجی – The common purple loosestrife, *lythrum salicaria*. اولمك – *v. i.* To die unclean *i.e.* in a bad cause or without canonical ablution. ایلیك – The spinal marrow. خانه – A point in backgammon whence there is no opening for a move. مردارخوار Carrion-eating.

P. مردارسنك **mûrdār-sĕng**, *s.* See مرده‌سنك

T. مردارسمق **mŭrdārsĭnmāq**, *v. t.* To regard as filthy or unclean.

T. مردارلاتمق **mŭrdārlātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be made filthy.

T. مردارلامق **mŭrdārlāmāq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *To soil, to make filthy.* 2. To discharge fæces.

T. مردارلانمق **mŭrdārlānmāq**, *v. i.* To become filthy or canonically unclean.

T. مردارلق **mŭrdārlĭq**, *s.* 1. Filthiness. 2. Dirt, filth. 3. Dung, fæces. 4. Canonical uncleanness.

A. مردارية **mĕrdārĭyyĕ**, *a. & s. pl.* Name of a sect of heterodox Muslims who contended that a man could write a book equal in elegance to the Qur'an.

A. مرداس **mĭrdās**, *s.* 1. A pounder or pestle of stone. 2. A mass of stone thrown. 3. A stone thrown down a well to ascertain its depth.

A. مرداسنج **mûrdāsĕnj** } As P. مرده‌سنك
P. مرداسنك **mûrdāsĕng** }

A. مردام **mûrdām**, *a. & s.* Worthless.

P. مردان **mĕrdān**, *s., pl. of* مرد Men; especially, great men. مردان‌خیز Abounding in great men. علوی – 1. The seven planets. 2. Seven spiritual beings held to be guides and rulers of the faithful.

P. مردانگی **mĕrdānĕgī**, *s.* Manliness. – عرصهٔ *(The field of manliness)* 1. A battle-field. 2. An arena for any athletic competition.

P. مردانه **mĕrdānĕ**, *a.* Special to or worthy of men; virile, brave.

T. مردانه **mĕrdānĕ**, *s.* 1. The *penis*. 2. A club for athletic exercises 3. A thick rolling-pin. 4. A printer's inking cylinder.

T. مردانهلك **mĕrdānĕlĭk**, *s.* 1. Bravery, courage. 2. Wood adapted to be made into a rolling-pin.

T. مردبان **mĕrd-bān**, **mĕrdūbān**. See مردوان

A. مردد **mûrĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* مرددة*)* 1. Turned back, returned. 2. Turned away, refused. 3. Rebutted, refuted. 4. Repeated; reverberated; trilled. 5. Made to vacillate, perplexed. 6. Turned over in the mind.

A. مردس **mĭrdĕs**, *s.* A crusher; a pestle, beetle, etc.

P. مردشو **mûrd-shū**, *a. & s.* See مرده‌شو

A. مردغه **mĕrdāgā**, *s. (pl.* مرادغ*)* 1. A meadow, park, garden. 2. Any fat part about the neck or shoulder of a beast; a hump.

A. مردف **mûrdĕf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Made or let ride behind another on the same beast. 2. Made to follow.

A. مردف **mûrdĭf**, *a. (fem.* مردفه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one ride behind another on the same beast. 2. That makes one follow or accompany. 3. Who rides behind another on the same beast. 4. That follows or accompanies. 5. (A beast) strong enough to be ridden by two.

P. مردك **mĕrdĕk**, *s., dim. of* مرد 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. A pander.

P. مردكان **mûrdĕgyān**, *s., pl. of* مرده The dead.

P. مردكی **mĕrdĕkī**, *s.* Panderism.

P. مردگیران **mĕrdgīrān**, *s. pl. (The husband takers)* five days at the end of the Zoroastrian year, during which wives ruled the house

T. مردلك **mĕrdlĭk**, *s.* Manliness; courage.

P. مردم **mĕrdūm** *s.* A man; a human being; a person; anybody. آزار – That hurts man. چشم – The pupil of the eye

(from the image reflected there). — خوار Cannibal. — زاد, زاده — *(Born of man)* Human; a human being. — گیاه The mandrake. — نواز Courteous, kind.

A. مردم **mūrdim**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Continuous.

A. مردم **mūrēddēm**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Patched.

A. مردم **mūrēddim**, *a. (fem.* مردمه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

T. مردم **mūrdūm**, *s.* The damson plum.

P. مردم‌خیز **mērdūm-khīz**, *a.* (A country) where men abound, populous.

P. مردمک **mērdūmēk**, *s., dim. of* مردم 1. A little man, a manikin. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. The lens of the eye. 4. *(vulg.* مرجمک **mērjimēk***)* The lentil, *ervum lens.*

T. مردمنوازلق **mērdūmnūwāzlīq** } *s.*
P. مردمنوازی **mērdūmnūwāzī** }
Affability, courtesy, kindness.

P. مردمه **mērdūmē**, *s.* The pupil of the eye.

P. مردمی **mērdūmī**, *s.* Human nature, humanity.

A. مردن **mīrdēn**, *s.* A spindle for yarn.

A. مردن **mūrdin**, *a. (fem.* مردنه*)* 1. Dark (night). 2. Profuse and fetid (sweat).

T. مردوان **mērdūwān**, vulg. **mērdivān** *(for* P. نردبان*)* *s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A flight of steps or stairs; a staircase. — آباغی The foot of a ladder or staircase. — باباسی A newel on a staircase. — دبی The foot of a staircase or of a ladder. — صحنلغی A landing on a staircase. — قورقولغی The balustrade of a staircase. — قرق *(Forty flights of stairs)* 1. A long and steep mountain pass. 2. Name of one of the noted varieties of Damascus steel in sword-blades. — یرلو A fixed ladder.

A. مردود **mērdūd**, *a. (fem.* مردوده*)* 1. Given back; returned; hence, an answer. 2. A yield, income. 3. Rejected; rebutted. 4. Closed (door). 5. (A wife) divorced; also, taken back after divorce.

A. مردودیت **mērdūdiyyēt**, *s.* The quality of what is returned or rejected.

A. مردوع **mērdū'**, *a. (fem.* مردوعه*)* 1. Smeared or dyed with saffron. 2 Repelled; prevented.

A. مردوم **mērdūm**, *a. (fem.* مردومه*)* 1. Torn, ragged. 2. Patched. 3. Ruinous. 4. Walled up (door-way, etc.).

T. مردوم **mūrdūm**, *s.* The damson plum.

A. مردون **mērdūn**, *a. (fem.* مردونه*)* 1. Spun (yarn). 2. Woven or knitted. 3. Extensive, general. 4. Stowed or piled up.

A. مرده **mērēdē**, *a., pl. of* مارد *q.v.*

A. مرده **mērēddē**, *s.* A yield, profit, fruit.

P. مرده **mūrdē**, *a. & s.* 1. Dead. 2. *(pl.* مردگان*)* A dead person; a corpse. — دل *(Dead of heart)* Callous. — شو A washer of the dead.

P. مردهسنگ **mūrdē-sēng**, vulg. **mūrdāsēng**, *s. (Deadstone)* Litharge. — تلو Flaky litharge.

P. مردی **mērdī**, *s.* 1. Manliness, virility. 2. Bravery.

A. مردی **mērdī**, *a, (fem.* مردیه*)* Beaten, battered with a stone; pelted with stones.

A. مردی **mīrdā**, مردا, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* 1. A stone thrown. 2. A stone used to break or pound with. 3. A leg of a beast. 4. A boatman's punting-pole. — الحرب *(A mace of war)* A hero. — الخصومه A very pertinacious litigant.

A. مردی **mūrdā**, مردا, *a. (fem.* مردات*)* Destroyed.

A. مردی **mūrdī**, *a. (fem.* مردیه*)* Who destroys.

A. مردی **mūrdī**, *s. (pl.* مرادی*)* A boatman's punting-pole

A. مرذول **mērzūl**, *a. (fem.* مرذوله*)* Pronounced bad, mean, treated with contempt.

A. مرر **mīrēr**, *s., pl. of* مره

P. مرز **mērz**, *s.* 1. A frontier district. 2. Any district. 3. A bed in a garden; a cultivated field. — و بوم A country; a region partly cultivated. — دار المرز *(The land of the Marches)* The country of Gilan and Talish at the south-west corner of the Caspian.

A. مرزا **mūrēzzā** *(for* مرزأ*)*, *a. (pl.* مرزؤون *obl.* مرزئین*)* Whose substance is diminished; *i.e.*, munificent.

A. مرزاب **mīrzāb**, *s. (pl.* مرازیب*)* 1. A spout from a roof, etc. 2. A great or long ship.

P. مرزانگوش **mērzān-gyūsh**, *s.* As مرزنگوش, *q.v.*

P. مرزبان **mērz-bān**, *s.* A warden of a frontier.

A. مرزبان **mērzūbān**, *(from the Persian) s. (pl.* مرازبه*)* 1. A lord of a frontier district, a marquis. 2. A name of men.

P. مرزبوم **mèrzbûm**, *s.* A region, country.

A. مرزبه **mèrzèbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming a lord of the marches.

A. مرزبه **mirzibbè**, *s.* An iron mace.

A. مرزز **mûrèzzèz**, *a. (fem.* مرززه*)* 1. (Food) mixed with rice. 2. Sized or glazed with rice.

A. مرزم **mirzèm**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of the star β *Orionis*. 2. *(dual* مرزمان*)* A name of each of the stars β *Canis Majoris* and β *Canis Minoris*. – ام The chilly north wind; also, the wind. – نوء The heliacal setting of the star Mirzem (a season of cold).

A. مرزنجوش **mèrzènjûsh**, *s.* For P. مرزنگوش, *q. v.*

P. مرزنگوش **mèrzèngyûsh**, vulg. **mèrjângyûsh**, *s.* Marjoram, *origanum*.

P. مرزوان **mèrz-wân**, *s.* As مرزبان, *q.v.*

A. مرزوق **mèrzûq**, *a. (fem.* مرزوقه*)* 1. Fed; possessed of all necessaries, or of all comforts and luxuries. 2. Given as a subsistence, pay, or rations, an allowance.

A. مرزوقات **mèrzûqât**, *s., pl. of* مرزوقه Rations, allowances for food.

A. مرزوم **mèrzûm**, *a. (fem.* مرزومه*)* Laid up with a chronic malady.

A. مرزه **mèrèzzè**, *s.* A place where rice is dried and the grain separated from the straw.

A. مرس **mèrès**, *s. (n. u.* مرسه*)* Rope.

A. مرسا **mèrsâ**, **mûrsâ**, *s. & a.* For مرسى, *q. v.*

A. مرسات **mirsât**, *s. (pl.* مراسى*)* An anchor.

A. مرسال **mirsâl**, *a. & s. (pl.* مراسيل*)* 1. A habitual thrower or sender. 2. A short or small arrow, a dart. 3. Easy-paced or active (beast). 4. (A camel) with long hair on the shanks. 5. A messenger, envoy.

A. مرسب **mirsèb**, *s. (pl.* مراسب*)* 1. A post, pillar, prop. 2. A keen penetrating sword.

A. مرسل **mûrsèl**, *a. (fem.* مرسله*)* 1. *(pl.* مرسلون *obl.* مرسلين*)* Sent with a message or mission; an envoy, messenger; an apostle, a missionary. 2. A reported apostolic tradition, in whose chain of authorities the last link lacks. سيد المرسلين Muhammed. شيخ المرسلين *(The elder of the apostles)* Noah.

A. مرسلات **mûrsèlât**, *a. & s., pl. of* مرسله *q. v.* – سورة The 77th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مرسله **mûrsèlè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرسل *(pl.* مرسلات*)* 1. See مرسل 2. An angel. 3. A message. 4. A mare started on a course or in a race. 4. A drooping, loose necklace.

A. مرسلين **mûrsèlîn**, *s., pl. obl. masc. of* مرسل, *q.v.*

A. مرسم **mirsèm**, *s.* A certain pace of a camel.

A. مرسم **mûrèssèm**, *a. (fem.* مرسمه*)* 1. Traced, designed. 2. Embellished with lines, tracery.

A. مرسن **mèrsèn**, **mèrsîn**, *s. (pl.* مراسن*)* 1. The part of a camel's nose on which the leading-rein is fastened; hence, a nose.

A. مرسوم **mèrsûm**, *a. (fem.* مرسومه*)* 1. Drawn, traced as a figure or design. 2. On which lines, figures, or characters are traced. 3. Mentioned, or commanded; a mandate, an edict. 4. T. The above-mentioned, aforesaid, (used in referring to persons of no distinction). 5. A stipend authorized by warrant. 6. A tax authorized by edict. مرسوم‌خوار *(Who eats a stipend)* A stipendiary. درايت مرسوم Intelligent.

A. مرسومات **mèrsûmât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرسوم 1. Things authorized or commanded. 2. Pensions. 3. Taxes.

A. مرسون **mèrsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرسونه*)* (A beast) fastened by a rope round his nose.

A. مرسه **mèrèsè**, *s., n. u. of* مرس A rope.

A. مرسى **mèrsâ**, **mûrsâ**, مرسا, *s. (pl.* مراسى*)* 1. An anchorage; a harbor. 2. (**mûrsâ**) An act of anchoring.

A. مرسى **mûrsâ**, مرسا, *a. (fem* مرسات*)* Anchored; moored.

A. مرسى **mûrsî**, *a. (fem.* مرسيه*)* That anchors.

T. مرسين **mèrsîn**, *s.* 1. The myrtle, *myrtus communis*. 2. The sturgeon, *acipenser attilus*. 3. Name of a town on the coast of Cilicia. الاجه مرسين As بك مرسينى طاغ in بك *q v.* The bilberry, whortleberry, *vaccinium myrtillus*. مرسينى قزاق Smoked sturgeon. مرسينى بيان The butcher's broom, *ruscus aculeatus(?)*

A. مرسيه **mûrsîyè**, *prop. n.* Murcia in Spain.

A. مرش **mèrsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scratch-

ing; also, a wounding with the nails or claws. 2. A lashing with words.

A. مرش **mĭréshsh**, *s.* A sprinkler.

A. مرشا **mĕrshă**, *a., fem. of* امرش Very perverse and contentious.

A. مرشح **mĭrshăh**, *s.* A sweat-pad under a saddle.

A. مرشح **mûrshĭn**, **mûréshshĭn**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* Having a young one that is able to walk alone.

A. مرشح **mûréshshăh**, *a. (fem.* مرشحه*)* 1. Made to sweat. 2. Made to walk and sweat. 3. Nurtured, reared. 4. Taken care of. 5. Trained. 6. Appointed.

A. مرشد **mĕrshăd**, *s. (pl.* مراشد*)* A point to which a road leads; a thing to be aimed at in an effort.

A. مرشد **mûrshĭd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرشده*)* 1. Who guides by the right road. 2. A guide; especially, a spiritual guide or teacher.

A. مرشف **mĭrshĕf**, *s. (pl.* مراشف*)* An organ for sucking; especially, a lip.

A. مرشوش **mĕrshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مرشوشه*)* 1. Sprinkled, scattered in drops. 2. Wet by sprinkling.

A. مرشه **mĭréshshĕ**, *s.* As مرش **mĭréshsh**, *q. v.*

A. مرصاد **mĭrsăd**, A. مرصد **mĕrsăd**, *(pl.* مراصد*)* } *s.* A place where one lies in wait, or observes; an ambush; an outlook.

A. مرصد **mûrsĭd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مرصده*)* Who watches, lies in wait, observes.

A. مرصص **mûrássăs**, *a. (fem.* مرصصه*)* 1. Made compact, compactly joined together. 2. Coated or lined with tin or lead.

A. مرصع **mûrsĭ'**, *s. (pl.* مراصيع*)* A date-palm having suckers growing out of it.

A. مرصع **mûrássă'**, *a. (fem.* مرصعه*)* 1. Set with jewels, jeweled. 2. *(rhet.)* (A clause) having words which are homophonous in each member.

A. مرصف **mûrássăf**, *a. (fem.* مرصفه*)* Closely packed like stones in a pavement.

T. مرصمه **mărsămă**, *s.* See مارصمه

A. مرصود **mĕrsûd**, *a. (fem.* مرصوده*)* Watched, laid in wait for, observed.

A. مرصوص **mĕrsûs**, *a. (fem.* مرصوصه*)* As مرصص, *q. v.*

A. مرصوف **mĕrsûf**, *a. (fem.* مرصوفه*)* 1. Firmly joined together. 2. Bound and strengthened with sinew. 3. (مرصوفه) Whose *vagina* is impervious.

A. مرصون **mĕrsûn**, *a. (fem.* مرصونه*)* 1. Made firm and strong. 2. Cauterized; branded; or tattooed.

A. مرض **măräz**, *s. (pl.* امراض*)* 1. Any bodily disease, sickness; especially (T) hectic fever. 2. A spiritual unsoundness, unbelief, hypocrisy. 3. T. Anything that frets one. مرض خبز (A place) unhealthy, malarious.

A. مرضا **mĕrzä**, *a. pl.* For مرضى **mĕrzä**.

A. مرضات **mĕrzät**, *s. (pl.* مراضى*)* A cause or means of pleasure; a satisfactory action or quality.

A. مرضاح **mĭrzăh**, A. مرضاخ **mĭrzăkh** } *s.* A stone with which date-stones are crushed.

A. مرضافه **mĭrzăfĕ**, *s.* A stone used for cooking or cauterizing after being made hot.

A. مرضحه **mĭrzăhă** A. مرضخه **mĭrzăkhă** } *s.* As مرضاح, مرضاخ, *q. v.*

A. مرضع **mĕrzä'**, *s. (pl.* مراضع*)* 1. A place of sucking milk; a breast, a teat. 2. An act of sucking.

A. مرضع **mûrzĭ'**, مرضعه **mûrzĭ'ă**, *a. & s. (pl.* مراضع, مراضيع*)* A woman suckling an infant.

T. مرضلق **mărăzlĭq**, *s.* 1. The state of one diseased, especially with hectic fever. 2. The quality of a constant pest and worry.

T. مرضلو **mărăzlĭ**, *a.* Suffering from any illness, especially from hectic fever.

A. مرضو **mĕrzûvv**, *a. (fem.* مرضوه*)* As مرضى **mĕrzĭ**.

A. مرضوح **mĕrzûh**, مرضوخ **mĕrzûkh**, *a. (fem.* مرضوحه, مرضوخه*)* Crushed, pounded with a stone.

A. مرضود **mĕrzûd**, *a. (fem.* مرضوده*)* Stowed, piled.

A. مرضوض **mĕrzûz**, *a. (fem.* مرضوضه*)* 1. Bruised, crushed, pounded. 2. (Land) full of stones.

A. مرضوف **mĕrzûf**, *a. (fem.* مرضوفه*)* 1. Cooked or cauterized by means of hot stones. 2. (Any vessel) in which to cook food by means of hot stones thrown into it.

A. مرضوم **mĕrzûm**, *a. (fem.* مرضومه*)* 1. Dug, ploughed (soil). 2. Thrown down. 3. (A building) made of cyclopean rocks. 4. (A sinew) contracted

and hardened. العصب – (A beast) affected with spring-halt.

A. مرضى **mèrzà**, مرضا . *a., pl. of* مريض

A. مرضى **mèrzî**, *a. (fem.* مرضيه*)* With which one is content; satisfactory, approved. – خلاف , – ناـ Unsatisfactory, disapproved.

A. مرطب **mûrtîb, mûrâttîb**, *a. (fem.* مرطبه*)* 1. Fresh, juicy (dates). 2. That moistens.

T. مرطوال **mèrtâwâl**, *s.* Nonsense. اوقومق – To talk nonsense.

A. مرطوب **mèrtûb**, *a. (fem.* مرطوبه*)* 1. Fed with green fodder. 2. Fed with fresh dates. 3. Rich; versatile; pliant, as though ripe and full of juice.

A. مرطوم **mèrtûm**, *a. (fem.* مرطومه*)* 1. Stuck fast in mire. 2. Involved in a disagreeable state. 4. Suspected or accused.

A. مرطى **mèrtà**, مرطا , *a. fem. of* مرطان Bare, hairless.

A. مرطى **mèrtî**, *a. (fem.* مرطيه*)* (A hide) tanned with the leaves of the *erta* shrub.

T. مرطى **mârtî**, *s.* See مارتى

A. مرعا **mèr'à**, *s.* For مرعى , *q. v.*

A. مرعات **mèr'ât**, *s. (pl.* مراعى*)* A pasture, pasturage.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''âb**, *a. (fem.* مرعبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرعب **mûrâ''îb**, *a. (fem.* مرعبه*)* That frightens.

A. مرعبل **mûrà'bèl**, *a. (fem.* مرعبله*)* Torn, ragged.

A. مرعبه **mèr'âbè**, *s.* Any cause of fright; as, a frightful desert; etc.

A. مرعث **mûrâ''âs**, *a. (fem.* مرعثه*)* 1. Adorned with earrings. 2. (A cock) with hanging wattles.

A. مرعد **mûr'âd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* 1. Made to shake. 2. (A sand-hill) continually shaking and running with sand.

A. مرعد **mûr'îd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* 1. That makes to shake. 2. Shaking, quaking. 3. Thundering. 4. Threatening. 5. Caught in a thunderstorm.

A. مرعد **mûrâ''îd**, *a. (fem.* مرعده*)* Who trills his voice.

A. مرعز **mèr'âz, mèr'îzz, mîr'îzz**
A. مرعزا **mèr'îzâ, mîr'îzâ**
A. مرعزى , مرعزا **mèr'îzzà, mîr'îzzà**
s. Down, the under hair of a goat.

A. مرعس **mîr'âs**, *s.* A wretched creature who picks up his subsistence from refuse.

A. مرعش **mèr'âsh**, *s.* 1. A tumbler pigeon. 2. The town Marash (ancient *Cæsarea Germanica*).

A. مرعل **mîr'âl**, *a.* Sharp, penetrating.

A. مرعل **mûrâ''âl**, *a. (fem.* مرعله*)* Selected, choice.

A. مرعوب **mèr'ûb**, *a. (fem.* مرعوبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرعوظ **mèr'ûz**, *a. (fem.* مرعوظه*)* (An arrow) broken in the socket for the head.

A. مرعوف **mèr'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مرعوفه*)* Bleeding.

A. مرعون **mèr'ûn**, *a. (fem.* مرعونه*)* Affected with sunstroke.

A. مرعه **mûr'à**, **mûrâ'à**, *s.* The francolin.

A. مرعى **mèr'à**, مرعا , *s. (pl.* مراعى*)* A pasture, pasturage. رسمى – Pasturage dues.

A. مرعى **mèr'î**, *a. (fem.* مرعيه*)* 1. Pastured, kept at pasture. 2. Ruled, governed. 3. (A law) Observed; in force. طوتلق – او – To be observed, respected as a rule of action. الاجرا – (A law, custom, etc.) in force, executed.

A. مرغ **mèrg**, *s.* A meadow, pasturage.

P. مرغ **mûrg**, *s. (pl.* مرغان*)* 1. A bird. 2. A domestic fowl. آب – , آبى – 1. Any water-fowl. 2. The duck. آذرافروز – The phœnix. آفتاب عالم – Fire. الهى – The human soul. باز – A bird fancier or bird-trainer. باغ – , بام – The nightingale. بيكاه خوان , – , بيوقت – A cock that crows out of season. چن – The nightingale. خانكى – A domestic fowl. خوشخوان – The nightingale. دل – The heart, mind, soul. روز – The sun. زر – 1. The sun. 2. A golden flagon. زيرك – A talking starling. سحر خوان , – سحرخوان – 1. The nightingale. 2. The cock. 3. The ringdove. 4. An early-rising worshiper. سدره – *(The bird of the tree Sydra)* The angel Gabriel. سليمان – The hoopoe. شب آويز – The *ephialtes scops (?)* عيسى – The bat reputed to have been made by Jesus of clay. فلك – , كردون – An angel, cherub. كوشربا – The kite. لب – *(A bird of the lips)* A word spoken. نامه بر – , نامه آور , – نامه – A carrier pigeon. ياقوت پر – Fire. پيل مرغ , فيل – The turkey. شتر – The ostrich.

A. مرغات **mirgāt**, *s. (pl.* مراغى*)* A skimmer (for clearing away scum).

A. مرغاد **murgād**, *a. (fem.* مرغاده*)* 1. Half-curdled (milk). 2. Confused. 3. Perplexed. 4. Out of sorts. 5. Weak, languid.

A. مرغامه **mirgāmè**, *a. fem.* (A wife) who vexes her husband.

P. مرغان **murgān**, *s., pl. of* مرغ, *q.v.*

P. مرغانه **murgānè**, *s.* A bird's egg.

A. مرغب **mèrgāb**, *s. (pl.* مراغب*)* A place or object of desire.

A. مرغب **murgīb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who makes wide or ample. 3. Rich, wealthy.

A. مرغب **murāggāb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* Granted as desired. لـه – To whom his desire is granted.

A. مرغب **murāggīb**, *a. (fem.* مرغبه*)* 1. That makes one desire. 2. Who gives what one desires.

P. مرغدل **murg-dil**, *a.* Chicken-hearted.

P. مرغزار **mèrg-zār**, *s.* A meadow, park, wood. عقبى – The paradise of the future state.

P. مرغزبانك **murg-zèbānèk**, *s. dim. (little bird's-tongue)* The samara of the ash, *fraxinus ornus*.

A. مرغس **murgās**, *s.* A life of comfort and luxury.

A. مرغس **murgīs**, *a. (fem.* مرغسه*)*

A. مرغش **murāggīsh**, *a. (fem.* مرغشه*)* Who leads a life of comfort and luxury.

P. مرغك **murgèk**, *s., dim. of* مرغ A little or pet bird. دانا – *(The wise bird)* The parrot.

A. مرغم **mèrgām**, *s.* .. *(pl.* مراغم*)* The nose. 2. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 3. A way to escape from evil or persecution.

A. مرغمه **mèrgāmè**, *s.* 1. A rub of the nose in the dirt. 2. Abasement. 3. Spite. 4. An object desired.

A. مرغوب **mèrgūb**, *a. (fem.* مرغوبه*)* 1. Desired; desirable.

A. مرغوبيت **mèrgūbiyyèt**, *s.* Desirableness; the quality of what is desired.

A. مرغوث **mèrgūs**, *a. (fem* مرغوثه*)* 1. مرغوسه (A hack mare) sucked by its foal. 2. Drained by beggars. 3. Poor.

A. مرغوس **mèrgūs**, *a. (fem.* مرغوسه*)* 1. Prosperous, rich. 2. مرغوسه Having numerous progeny.

A. مرغى **murāggī**, *a. (fem.* مرغيه*)* 1. Frothing, frothy. 2. Obscure (speech.)

A. مرفأ **mèrfè'**, **mūrfè'**, *s.* A landing place, a wharf.

A. مرفاد **mirfād**, *a. (pl.* مرافيد*)* (A beast) always in milk.

A. مرفال **mirfāl**, *a.* Who trails the skirts on the ground.

A. مرفد **mèrfèd**, **mirfèd**, *s.* 1. A gift, a present. 2. Help. 3. A bowl, drinking-cup. 4. A woman's bustle.

A. مرفد **murfid**, *a. (fem.* مرفده*)* 1. Who gives a present. 2. Who assists.

A. مرفس **mirfès**, *s.* An instrument for pounding meat.

A. مرفش **murfish**, *a. (fem.* مرفشه*)* 1. Sensual. 2. Who never quits a place.

A. مرفشه **mirfèshè**, *s.* A hoe.

A. مرفض **mèrfāz**, *s. (pl.* مرافيض*)* 1. A place where water spreads and remains. 2. A place where the sands thin out and end.

A. مرفض **murfāzz** *(for* مرفضض*)*, *a. (fem.* مرفضه*)* 1. Dispersed, vanished. 2. Flowing thinly; dripping.

A. مرفضه **mèrfāzā**, *s. (pl.* مرافض*)* As مرفض, *q. v.*

A. مرفق **mèrfiq**, **mirfāq**, *s. (pl.* مرافق*)* 1. An occasion of advantage. 2. An outhouse, convenience. 3. An elbow; a beast's knee. ايمن برساوش – The star 65 *Persei (?)* ثريا – The star α *Persei*. جاثى – The star × *Herculis*. دجاجه – The star δ *Cygni*; also, ε *Cygni*. قيقاوس – The star δ *Cephei*.

A. مرفقه **mirfāqā**, *s.* A cushion on which to rest the elbow. مرفقهٔ سنبله The star ε *Virginis*.

A. مرفل **murfèl**, **murèffèl**, *a. (fem.* مرفله*)* 1. (A skirt) that hangs trailing. 2. That has a trailing skirt. 3. *(prosody)* (A foot متفاعلن **mutèfā'ilun**, ∪∪–∪–) increased to متفاعلاتن **mutèfā'ilātun** (∪∪–∪––).

A. مرفو **mèrfū** *(for* مرفوء*)*, **mèrfūvv** *(for* مرفوو*)*, *a. (fem.* مرفوءه, مرفووه*)* 1. Mended, darned. 2. Put to rights.

A. مرفوت **mèrfūt**, *a. (fem.* مرفوته*)* Broken to pieces.

A. مرفود **mèrfūd**, *a. (fem.* مرفوده*)* 1. Given. 2. Helped. 3. Propped, supported. 4 Padded.

A. مرفوس **mèrfūs**, *a. (fem.* مرفوسه*)* 1. Kicked. 2. Pounded. 3. Fettered to prevent kicking.

A. مرفوض **mèrfūz**, *a. (fem.* مرفوضه*)* 1. Deserted, abandoned. 2. Cast away;

separated. 3. Dispersed. 4. (A spear, etc.) shivered to pieces.

A. مرفوع **mèrfū'**, *a. (fem.* مرفوعه*)* 1. Raised, elevated. 2. Taken up or away. 3. Removed to a higher place or station. 4. Referred to a higher authority. 5. Piled, heaped. 6. Set up; built. 7. Preferred, presented. 8. Quick (pace). 9. (A tradition) fully traced link by link to a companion of Muhammed. 10. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the nominative, ending in *ustun* or *iki ustun*. 11. *(algebra)* (A quantity) raised to a power expressed. 12. T. The index of an algebraic quantity, or, the index of a logarithm. 13. *(arith.)* The number resulting from the reduction of an improper fraction.

A. مرفوق **mèrfūq**, *a. (fem.* مرفوقه*)* Pained or wounded in the elbow.

A. مرفه **mûrfèh, mûrèffèh**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* (A life) made easy; comfortable. luxurious. الحال ـ In easy circumstances.

A. مرفه **mûrfih, mûrèffih**, *a. (fem.* مرفهه*)* That makes one's life easy, comfortable, luxurious.

A. مرق **mèrâq**, *s. (n. u.* مرقه*)* Broth of meat; soup.

A. مرق **mèrâqq**, *a. (pl.* مراق*)* The part of the surface of the abdomen between the navel and the groins. دب اكبر ـ The star β *Ursæ Majoris*, Merak. قيطس ـ The star τ *Ceti (?)*

A. مرق **mûrq**, *s. (pl.* مروق*)* An awn.

A. مرقات **mèrqât, mîrqât**, *s. (pl.* مراق*)* 1. A place of ascent; a ladder, a flight of stairs; hence, 2. A landing-place; a wharf. 3. A harbor; an anchorage.

F. مرقاسيت **mèrqâsît**, *s.* Marcasite.

A. مرقاق **mîrqâq**, *s.* A rolling-pin; a rolling-machine.

A. مرقب **mèrqâb**, مرقبه **mèrqâbè**, *s. (pl.* مراقب*)* A place to watch from, an outlook, watch-tower, etc.

A. مرقد **mèrqâd**, *s. (pl.* مراقد*)* A resting-place; a bed; a grave; a mausoleum; a shrine.

A. مرقد **mûrqâd, mûrâqqâd**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieted, put to sleep.

A. مرقد **mûrqîd, mûrâqqîd**, *a. (fem.* مرقده*)* Quieting, anodyne, narcotic; a sleeping draught.

F. مرقس **mèrqûs**, *prop. n.* Mark.

A. مرقسي **mèrqâsî**, *a. (fem.* مرقسيه*)* Pertaining to Imre'u-'l-Qays, (امرء القيس).

F. مرقشيشا **mèrqâshîshâ**, *s.* Marcasite, iron pyrites.

A. مرقص **mûrqîs**, *a. (fem.* مرقصه*)* That makes or lets dance or oscillate.

A. مرقط **mûrâqqât**, *a. (fem.* مرقطه*)* Spotted, speckled.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* 1. Patched. 2. A collection pasted together. 3. (A man) of experience, veteran. پوش مرقع Clothed in patched garments.

A. مرقع **mûrâqqî'**, *a. (fem.* مرقعه*)* Who patches; a patcher.

A. مرقعه **mûrâqqâ'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مرقع 1. Patched. 2. A cloak of a saint, that descends as a hereditary heirloom to his successors.

A. مرقق **mûrâqqâq**, *a. (fem.* مرققه*)* Made thin, slender, fine.

A. مرقم **mîrqâm**, *s. (pl.* مراقم*)* An instrument for making marks, a pen, pencil, etc.

A. مرقم **mûrâqqâm**, *a. (fem.* مرقمه*)* Written, marked with written characters.

F. مرقو **mârqô**
F. مرقوس **mèrqûs** } *prop. n.* Mark.

A. مرقوق **mèrqûq**, *a. (fem.* مرقوقه*)* 1. Made thin, slender, fine. 2. Enslaved. عيد ـ The Bayram festival at the end of Ramazan.

A. مرقوم **mèrqûm**, *a. (fem.* مرقومه*)* 1. Marked; written. 2. Written upon. 3. Recorded. 4. The aforesaid, afore-mentioned person.

A. مرقه **mârâqâ**, *s. n. u of* مرق A single portion of broth or soup.

A. مرقي **mèrqî**, *a. (fem.* مرقيه*)* Charmed, guarded by a charm.

P. مرگ **mèrg**, *s.* 1. Death. 2. A deadly poison. ماهي ـ Any drug for poisoning and taking fishes. موش ـ Rats'-bane, arsenic. فرشتهٔ مرگ The angel of death 'Azra'il.

P. مرگيامرگ **mèrgyâmèrg**, *s.* A general mortality, a pestilence.

A. مركب **mèrkâb**, *s. (pl.* مراكب*)* 1. Any thing, mounted and ridden for travel; especially, a donkey, an ass. 2. The constellation Argo.

A. مركب **mûrèkkâb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مركبه*, pl. fem.* مركبات*)* 1. Composed, compound. 2. *(vulg.* **mûrèkâb***)* Ink. بالغي ـ The squid; the cuttle fish. يالامش ـ *(Who has licked ink; i.e., erased writing)* (A clerk) of

great experience. — بالق Liquid sepia.

A. مركبات **mürekkebāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مركب Compounds; especially, compound medicines.

T. مركبجى **merkābji**, *s.* An owner or driver of donkeys.

T. مركبجى **mürekābji**, *s.* A maker and seller of ink.

A. مركز **merkāz**, *s. (pl.* مراكز*)* 1. A place where a spear, etc., is driven into the ground to stand. 2. A centre; a central city of a government; a central office, etc. 3. The first point of an astrological arc. (See مراكز) دوائر متحدة المراكز Concentric circles.

A. مركض **merkēz**, *s. (pl.* مراكض*)* 1. The place in a beast's side kicked by its rider. 2. **mirkēz**, *(dual* مركضان *obl.* مركضين*)* The part of an archery bow against which the string kicks. 3. *(pron. as 2)* A strike-a-light.

A. مركضه **mirkēzā**, *s. (dual* مركضتان *obl.* مركضتين*, pl.* مراكض*)* As مركض No. 2.

A. مركع **merkyā'**, *s. (pl.* مراكع*)* 1. A place or time when one bends or bows down; especially in the worship of Islam, 2. A stone on which grain is ground.

A. مركل **merkēl**, *s. (dual* مركلان *obl.* مركلين*, pl.* مراكل*)* 1. As مركض No. 1. *q. v.* 2. A road.

A. مركل **mirkēl**, *s.* The leg or foot as the instrument of kicking.

A. مركل **mürekkēl**, *a. (fem.* مركله*)* Trodden, trampled under foot.

A. مركن **mirkēn**, *s. (pl.* مراكن, مراكين*)* A wash-tub.

A. مركن **mürekkēn**, *a. (fem.* مركنه*)* 1. Supported by pillars or counterforts. 2. Capacious (udder).

A. مركوب **merkyūb**, *a. (fem.* مركوبه*)* 1. Mounted or ridden. 2. A sandal, shoe or boot.

A. مركوز **merkyūz**, *a. (fem.* مركوزه*)* Implanted; thrust in; plunged.

A. مركوض **merkyūz**, *a. (fem.* مركوضه*)* (A ridden beast) made to run by kicking in the sides.

A. مركوم **merkyūn**, *a. (fem.* مركومه*)* Heaped, piled up, accumulated.

T. مرل **mirīl**, *s.* A muttering, grumbling sound. مرل سويلمك To mutter, grumble to one's self.

T. مرلامق **mirlāmāq**, *v i. (aor.* مرلار*)* For a cat to mew in a low voice.

F. مرلانوس **merlānos** *s.* The pollack, *merlangus pollachius;* the coal-fish *merlangus carbonarius.*

T. مرلداتمق **mirīldātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدامق **mirīldāmāq**, *v.i. (aor.* مرلدار*)* To mutter and grumble.

T. مرلدانمق **mirīldānmāq**, *v.i.* To mutter and grumble to one's self.

T. مرلدى **mirīldī**, *s.* A grumbling.

T. مرلنگيچ **merlengech**, *s.* The tree *pistacia lentiscus.*

F. مرلوس **merlos** (Ital. *merluzze*), *s.* The hake, *merlucius vulgaris.*

A. مرم **mürimm**, *a. (fem.* مرمه*)* 1. (A bone) containing marrow. 2. (A beast) in fair condition of fat. 3. Silent from fear.

A. مرما **mermā**, **mirmā**, *s.* See مرمى

T. مرمات **meremāt**, *s.* Vulg. for A. مرمت, *q. v.*

A. مرمات **mirmāt**, *s. (pl.* مرامى*)* 1. An arrow; aspecially a small arrow. 2. A missile. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A cloven hoof. 5. A catapult.

A. مرمات **mürimmāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مرم Things that silence one; menaces; calamities.

A. مرماخور **mermākhūr** } *s.* The medic-
T. مرماهور **mermāhūr** } inal plant *origanum maru.*

A. مرماره **mermāre**, *s.* A plump, tender girl.

A. مرماش **mirmāsh**, *a.* Whose eyes sparkle much.

A. مرماهيج **mermāhīj**, *s.* Err. for مارماهيج

A. مرمت **meremmet**, vulg. **meremet**, **meremāt**, *vn. & s.* A repairing; repairs. — *v.t.* To repair, restore.

T. مرمتجى **meremetji**, *s.* A man who repairs worn or damaged articles.

A. مرمد **mürmed**, **mürmedd** *(for* مرمدد*) a. (fem.* مرمده*)* Suffering with ophthalmia, having inflamed eyes.

A. مرمد **mürmid**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Turbid (water). 2. *(also* **mirmmid***)* (A milch beast) having full udders before giving birth.

A. مرمد **mürmmed**, *a. (fem.* مرمده*)* 1. Mixed or smeared with ashes. 2. Roasted in the ashes or broiled on embers.

F. مرمر **mermer** (Gr. μάρμαρος), *s.* 1. Marble. 2. A slab or block of marble. 3. A cement or plaster used as a last

coating for inner walls. ـ ايليكى A kind of soft carbonate of lime found in veins of marble rock. ـ تصوير A statue or carving of marble. ـ دلندى , ـ شاهى Book muslin. ـ كيرجى Lime from burnt marble. مرمره قازمق To engrave on marble. 2. To fix in the mind, never to be forgotten. صو مرمرى Stalactite or stalagmite. قايق مرمرى Alabaster.

T. مرمرلك **mèrmèrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of marble. 2. A place paved with marble.

A. مرمره **mèrmèrè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making water flow on the ground. 2. A being angry and noisy.

F. مرمره **mărmărà**, *prop. n.* The island of Marmara. دكزى ـ The Sea of Marmara.

A. مرمريت **mèrmèrit** } *s.* An evil,
A. مرميس **mèrmèris** } calamity.

A. مرميس **mèrmèris**, *a.* 1. Long. 2. Smooth. 3. Hard. 4. Barren (soil).

T. مرمريق **mĭrmĭrĭq**, *a.* Fermented; heady. بوزا ـ Strong, heady millet-beer.

T. مرمريه **mèrmèriyyè**, *s.* Name of a sweetmeat.

T. مرمور **mèrmŭr**, *s.* As مردار اغاجى, *q.v.*

A. مرمس **mèrmès**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A graveyard.

A. مرمش **mŭrèmmèsh**, *a. (fem.* مرمشه*)* Having chronically sore eyelids.

A. مرمض **mèrmĭz**, *s.* A pit in which a sheep, etc., is roasted whole.

A. مرمع **mŭrèmmà'**, *a. (fem.* مرمعه , *pl. fem.* مرمعات*)* False.

A. مرمعه **mŭrèmmĭ'ă**, *s.* A desert.

A. مرمق **mŭrmăqq** *(for* مرمقق*)* **mŭrèmmăq**, *a. (fem.* مرمقه*)* (A livelihood) barely sufficient.

A. مرمل **mĭrmèl**, *s.* A small or light fetter.

A. مرمل **mŭrmèl**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* Woven (mat).

A. مرمل **mŭrmĭl**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* Whose provisions are nearly exhausted; destitute.

A. مرمل **mŭrèmmèl**, *a. (fem.* مرمله*)* 1. Sandy, gritty. 2. Interpolated, falsified. 3. Smeared with blood.

A. مرمنه **mèrmènè**, *s.* A grove or garden of pomegranate-trees.

A. مرموث **mèrmŭs**, *a. (fem.* مرموثه*)* 1. Arranged, put in order. 2. (A well, etc.) provided with a platform at its mouth.

A. مرموتا **mèrmŭsă**, *s.* A state of confusion.

A. مرموره **mŭrmŭrè**, *a. fem.* Plump and tender.

A. مرموز **mèrmŭz**, *a. (fem.* مرموزه*)* 1. Indicated by a sign or signal, or by a written character. 2. Suggested obscurely, hinted at.

A. مرموس **mèrmŭs**, *a. (fem.* مرموسه*)* 1. Covered with earth. 2. Buried. 3. Concealed.

A. مرموض **mèrmŭz**, *a. (fem.* مرموضه*)* Split and broiled (bird, etc.).

A. مرموع **mèrmŭ'**, *a. (fem.* مرموعه*)* 1. Affected with lumbago. 2. مرموعه Suffering from *clitoritis*.

A. مرموق **mèrmŭq**, *a. (fem.* مرموقه*)* Looked at sharply or angrily.

A. مرمول **mèrmŭl**, *a. (fem.* مرموله*)* 1. Mixed with sand. 2. Smeared with blood. 3. Flimsily woven (mat, etc.). 4. Jeweled (throne, etc.).

A. مرمى **mèrmà**, مرما , *s. (pl.* مرامى*)* 1. A place of shooting or throwing: a butt, a target. 2. An aim in any action. 3. The trajectory of a missile. 4. The range of a missile.

A. مرمى **mèrmĭ**, *a. (fem.* مرميه*)* 1. Thrown, shot, projectile. 2. Pelted; battered. 3. Aspersed, assailed; suspected. اجسام مرميه Missiles, projectiles.

A. مرمى **mĭrmà**, مرما , *s. (pl.* مرامى*)* An instrument of any kind used in shooting or throwing.

A. مرن **mèrn**, *s.* 1. A soft hide. 2. A fur coat. 3. A garment. 4. A kind of soft cloth. 5. A present.

A. مرن **mèrèn**, *s.* A watchman's seat among the branches of a tree.

A. مرن **mèrĭn**, *s.* 1. A manner, habit, custom. 2. An uproar.

A. مرن **mŭrĭnn** *(for* مرنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مرنه*)* That utters a plaintive cry or wail.

A. مرنان **mĭrnān**, *a.* 1. Loud-twanging (bow). 2. Loud-roaring (cloud).

A. مرنج **mŭrnăh**, **mŭrènnăh**, *s.* Wood of aloes.

A. مرنجه **mèrnăhă**, *s.* The bow of a ship or boat.

A. مرنق **mŭrănnăq**, *a. (fem.* مرنقه*)* 1. Broken-winged, unable to fly. 2. (An eye) of which the eyelid droops.

P. مرو **mèrv**, *s. prop.n.* 1. Marjoram, *origanum*, especially, *origanum maru*.

2. Merv in eastern Khorasan. مرو تلخ Wood germander, *teucrium scorodonia*. مرو خوش Sweet marjoram, *origanum majorana*. مرو رود Merv of the river (Murgab). مرو سفید Field southernwood, *artemisia campestris*. مرو شاهجان Merv the capital of Khorasan.

A. مروا **mirvā**, *s.* For مروی **mirvī**, *q.v.*

P. مروارید **mervārīd**, *s.* A pearl.

A. مروان **merwān**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مروت **murūt**, *a., pl. of* مرت, *q.v.*

A. مروت **murūvvet** *(for* مروءت*)*, *s.* 1. Manly nobility, generosity, largeness of soul. 2. T. Munificence. 3. T. A feast on some family occasion, when the house is open to all passers. ا — *v.i.* To be generous, to act generously. اولاد مروتی A festival in rejoicing for the birth or marriage of a child. اولاد مروتی کورمك For a parent to live to see children grow up and marry. بی مروت *a.* Ungenerous.

A. مروتت **murūtet**, *vn. & s.* Land's being utterly bare of vegetation.

T. مروتسز **murūvvetsiz**, *a.* Ungenerous, without consideration for others.

T. مروتسزلك **murūvvetsizlik**, *s.* A lack of feeling for others.

T. مروتلو **murūvvetlī, -lū**, *a.* Generous, considerate of others.

A. مروج **murevvej**, *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to have considerable sale or currency. 2. Puffed, pushed into notoriety. 3. (Speech) full of exaggeration.

A. مروج **murevvij**, *a. (fem.* مروجه*)* That gives sale, currency to a thing, who pushes or facilitates it.

A. مروج **murūj**, *s., pl. of* مرج *q. v.* الذهب — *(The Meads of Gold)* Title of a historical work by Mes'udi.

A. مروح **merūh**, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* Blown upon by the wind.

A. مروح **mirvāh**, *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. مروح **murevvāh**, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* 1. Fanned; ventilated. 2. Perfumed. 3. Made or let rest and take breath. 4. (A beast) brought from pasture for the night.

A. مروح **murevvih**, *a. (fem.* مروحه*)* That fans or ventilates. 2. Who perfumes. 3. Who makes or lets rest and take breath. 4. Who brings home (a beast) from pasture for the night. 5. Who performs the *teravih* or night-devotions of Ramazan.

A. مروحه **mervāhā**, *s. (pl.* مراوح, مراويح*)* 1. A windy place. 2. A desert.

A. مروحه **mirvāhā**, *s. (pl.* مراوح*)* 1. A fan. 2. A ventilator.

A. مروخ **merūkh**, *s. (pl.* مروخات*)* An unguent or liniment.

A. مرود **mirved**, *s. (pl.* مراود*)* 1. A style, pin, or bodkin. 2. An iron pivot or axle. 3. A wooden peg. 4. A revolving mouth-piece of a horse's bit. 5. A swivel; a moveable joint. 6. A space to move in, a run; the length of one's tether.

A. مرود **murūd**, *vn. & s.* A being obstinately rebellious; obstinate rebelliousness.

P. مرود **murūd**, *(abbr. from* امرود*)*, *s.* The pear.

A. مرودت **murūdet**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مرود, *q.v.* 2. A youth's being beardless.

T. مرور **murver**, *s.* The common elder, *sambucus niger*. نقشی — Embroidery in a leaf pattern. یر —, یمان مروری Dwarf elder, Danewort, *sambucus ebulus;* perhaps also ground-ivy, *nepeta glechoma, glechoma hederacea*.

A. مرور **murūr**, *s., pl. of* مره Times of occurrence.

A. مرور **murūr**, *vn. & s.* A passing along in space or time, passage, lapse of time. ا — *v.i.* To pass (in space or in time). ایام — The course of time. تذکره‌سی — A pass, permit for a journey. وعبورا — To pass along, over.

A. مروزی **mervezī**, *a. (fem.* مروزیه*)* Of or from the city of Merv.

A. مروس **mer'ūs**, Err. for مرؤوس, *q.v.*

A. مروس **merūs**, *a.* (A pulley) of which the rope often gets jammed.

A. مروص **merūs**, *a.* Fleet (beast).

A. مروض **merūz**, *a. (fem.* مروضه*)* Broken in, trained (beast).

A. مروع **murevvā'**, *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* 1. Frightened. 2. (Sop) well soaked in butter or fat.

A. مروع **murevvi'**, *a. (fem.* مروعه*)* That frightens, terrific.

A. مروق **murevvāq**, *a. (fem.* مروقه*)* 1. A doorway shaded with an awning or verandah. 2. Strained through a colander.

A. مروق **mŭrūq**, *s., pl. of* مرق Awns.

A. مروق **mŭrūq**, *vn. & s.* A missile's passing through an object struck.

T. مرول **marūl**, *s.* For مارول, *q. v.*

A. مروم **mĕrūm**, *a. (fem.* مرومه*)* Desired.

A. مرون **mĕrūn**, *a. (fem.* مرونه*)* Vanquished, subdued.

A. مرون **mŭrūn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's being or becoming soft, softening; softness. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. مرونت **mŭrūnĕt**, *vn. & s.* As مرون **mŭrūn** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مرؤوس **mĕr'ūs**, *a. (fem.* مرؤوسه*)* 1. Pained, hurt, or wounded in the head. 2. Large-headed. 3. Flighty, headstrong. 4. Subject to a chief or head.

A. مروه **mĕrvĕ**, *prop. n.* Name of a small hill or rise in one of the streets of Mekka.

A. مروی **mĕrvī**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. Related, told. 2. Handed down as a tradition. 3. Of or from Merv.

A. مروی **mĭrvā**, مروا, *s. (pl.* مراوی*)* A stout rope for binding a load on a camel.

A. مروی **mŭrvī**, *a. (fem.* مرويه*)* 1. That quenches thirst, satisfies with drink. 2. That waters (plants). 3. Who makes or lets another repeat a tradition, etc. 4. Who binds a load with the stout rope *mirva*. 5. (Dates) ripened after gathering.

A. مره **mĕrĕh**, *vn. & s.* An eye's not being anointed with collyrium, being neglected and suffering in consequence.

A. مره **mĕrrĕ**, *s (dual* مرتان *obl.* مرتين, *pl.* مرات, مرار, مرر, مرور*)* A time of occurrence or repetition. مرة بعد مرة Time after time. مرة واحدة One time, once. بالمرة At once. روزمره 1. Daily; once daily. 2. Any daily practice or occurrence; a common event. 3. Colloquial language; a colloquial expression.

A. مره **mĕrĭh**, *a. (fem.* مرهه*)* Sad at heart.

A. مره **mĭrrĕ**, *s. (pl.* امرار, مرر*)* 1. A gall-bladder and its contents. 2. The gall; gall. 3. Strength, energy; pluck. مرة سودا The humor of the spleen. مرة صفرا Yellow bile.

A. مره **mŭrrĕ**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مرها **mĕrhā**, *a., fem. of* امره (A woman) with neglected eyes, not anointed with collyrium.

A. مرهب **mŭrhĕb**, **mŭrĕhhĕb**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* Frightened.

A. مرهب **mŭrhĭb**, **mŭrĕhhĭb**, *a. (fem.* مرهبه*)* That frightens; terrific.

A. مرهف **mŭrhĕf**, *a. (fem.* مرهفه*)* Made thin; thin, slender.

A. مرهق **mŭrhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. Reached, overtaken, caught. 2. Straitened.

A. مرهق **mŭrhĭq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* Who has reached, overtaken, caught.

A. مرهق **mŭrăhhăq**, *a. (fem.* مرهقه*)* 1. To whom one has come as a guest; a host. 2. On whom suspicion has alighted; suspected or accused.

A. مرهل **mŭrĕhhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مرهله*)* Whose face is puffed out.

A. مرهم **mĕrhăm**, vulg. **mĕlhăm**, *s. (pl.* مراهم*)* An ointment, a salve. مرهم بها — او *v. i.* To be a salve to a sore. مرهم پارهسی — پارهسی As *(Money to get a salve)* Damages for a bodily injury sustained. مرهم سورملك — To apply a salve. مرهم آقی Zinc ointment. مرهم استوخ Ointment of carbonate of lead. مرهم اویوز Sulphur ointment. مرهم جیوه Ointment of mercury. مرهم چوبان Ointment of mastic. مرهم سرور Red precipitate ointment; also, white precipitate ointment. مرهم قاپق Cold cream. مرهم هوا جیوه Ointment of alkanet.

T. مرهمجی **mĕrhămjī**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of salves. 2. One fond of using salves.

T. مرهملو **mĕrhămlī-lū**, *a.* Dressed with ointment.

A. مرهوب **mĕrhūb**, *a. (fem.* مرهوبه*)* Feared, dreaded; a title applied to God.

A. مرهود **mĕrhūd**, *a. (fem.* مرهوده*)* 1. Weak, shaky. 2. Infirm, irresolute.

A. مرهوص **mĕrhūs**, *a. (fem.* مرهوصه*)* (A horse, etc.) suffering from quittor.

A. مرهوف **mĕrhūf**, *a. (fem.* مرهوفه*)* As مرهف, *q. v.*

A. مرهوك **mĕrhūk**, *a. (fem.* مرهوكه*)* Coarsely pounded.

A. مرهوم **mĕrhūm**, *a. (fem.* مرهومه*)* Wet with drizzling rain.

A. مرهون **mĕrhūn**, *a. (fem.* مرهونه*)* 1. Pledged, pawned; mortgaged; given as a hostage. 2. Contingent.

A. مری **mĕry**, *vn. & s.* A wilfully denying a claim, etc.

A. مری **mĕrī** *(for* مرئ*)*, *s. (pl.* امرئ*)* The gullet, œsophagus.

A. مرى **mèrî** *(for* مرئ*), a. (fem.* مريئه*)* 1. Digestible, easy of digestion. 2. Endurable; agreeable.

A. مرى **mûrèyy**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مرى **mûrî** *(for* مرئ *for* مرئى*), a. & s. (fem.* مريئه*)* 1. That shows, exhibits, points out. 2. *s.* An indicator, pointer on an astrolabe, etc.; also, a movable thread on the plumb-line of an astrolabe.

A. مرى **mûrrî**, *a. & s.* 1. Pertaining to what is bitter. 2. *s.* A bitter sauce eaten as a digestive and appetizer with bread.

A. مرئب **mir'èb**, *s. (pl* مرائب*)* 1. An implement for mending cracks. 2. A man who repairs cracks. 3. A peacemaker.

A. مريب **mûrîb**, *a. (fem.* مريبه*)* Causing or feeling doubt or suspicion.

A. مريبت **mûrrîyyèt**, *s.* Bitterness.

T. مريج **mèrîj**, *prop. n.* The river Maritza.

A. مريج **mèrîj**, *a. (fem.* مريجه*)* Confused, in confusion.

A. مريح **mèrîh**, *a. (fem.* مريحه*)* Blown by the wind.

A. مرح **mirrîh**, *a. (fem.* مرحه*)* Very merry and joyous.

A. مرخ **mirrîkh**, vulg. **mèrîkh**, *prop. n.* The planet Mars.

A. مريد **mèrîd**, *a. (fem.* مريده*, pl.* مردا*)* Obstinately rebellious.

A. مريد **mirrîd**, *a. (fem.* مريده*)* Extremely stubborn and rebellious.

A. مريد **mûrîd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مريده*, pl.* مريدون *obl.* مريدين*)* 1. Desirous; who wishes or wills. 2. A novice in an order of dervishes, as being an aspirant after knowledge of God.

P. مريدانه **mûrîdânè**, *a.* Pertaining to an aspirant or novice in an order.

T. مريدلك **mûrîdlîk**
P. مريدى **mûrîdî**
A. مريديت **mûrîdîyyèt**
s. The quality or state of an aspirant or novice in an order.

A. مرير **mèrîr**, *s.* A purpose or resolution.

A. مرير **mèrîr**, *a. (fem.* مريره*)* Smoothly spun (rope).

A. مريره **mèrîrè**, *a. & s. fem. of* مرير *(pl* مرائر*)* 1 *a.* See مرير 2. *s.* A whole length or coil of rope. 3. *s.* A purpose, resolution.

A. مريش **mèrîsh**, **mûrèyyèsh**, *a. (fem.* مريشه*)* 1. Feathered. 2. In good condition. 3. Rich; prosperous; powerful.

A. مريض **mârîz**, *a. (fem.* مريضه*, pl.* مراضى*, مرضى)* Sick.

A. مريط **mârît**, *a. (fem.* مريطه*, pl.* مراط*)* Featherless (arrow).

A. مريع **mèrî'**, *a. (fem.* مريعه*, pl.* مراع*)* Fertile and well-watered (meadow).

A. مريع **mûrî'**, *a. (fem.* مريعه*)* That frightens or astonishes.

A. مريغ **mûrèyyâgh**, *a. (fem.* مريغه*)* Dusty.

A. مريق **mûrèyyâq**, *a. (fem.* مريقه*)* Pleased, delighted.

A. مريم **mèryèm**, *prop.n.* 1. Miriam. 2. Mary. انا — The virgin Mary. الى — The rose of Jericho, *anastatica hierochuntina*. فرطونه‌سى — A storm expected about the middle of October. صاچى — The herb poly, *teucrium polium*. — سورهٔ The 19th chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مريميه **mèryèmîyyè**, *s.* The herb *salvia ceratophylloides*.

A. مرين **mèrîn**, *a. (fem.* مرينه*)* Surrounded, beseiged.

A. مرين **mûrîn**, *a. (fem.* مرينه*)* Whose cattle have perished.

F. مرينه **mûrînâ**, *s* See مورينه

A. مرئه **mèr'è**, *s., fem. of* مرء A woman, female human being. مرئة العين The pupil of the eye.

A. مريه **mèrîyyè**, *prop. n.* Almeria in Spain.

A. مريه **mîryè**, **mûryè**, *s.* 1. Doubt. 2. Controversy.

A. مريه **mûrèyyè**, *s. dim.* A little flag, a banner.

A. مريه **mûrèyyèh**, *a. (fem.* مريهه*)* Flickering.

A. مرئى **mèr'î**, *a. (fem.* مرئيه*, pl. fem.* مرئيات*)* Seen, visible.

A. مرئيات **mèr'îyyât**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مرئى Visible objects. الكواكب — The stars usually marked on astrolabes as visible.

T. مز **mâz**, Negative suffix aorist of verbs.

T. مز **mîz**, **mîz**, *poss. pron. 1st. pers. pl.* Our; as, بابامز *our father*.

A. مز **mûzz**, *a. (fem.* مزه*)* Acidulous.

A. مزابد **mûzâbîd**, *a. (fem.* مزابده*)* Who imitates another in speaking.

A. مزابده **mûzâbèdè**, *vn. & s.* An imitating another in speaking.

A. مزابر **mèzâbîr**, *s., pl. of* مزبر, *q. v.*

A. مزأبر **mûzè'bèr**, **mûzè'bîr**, *a. (fem.*

مزابره) Nappy or shaggy (cloth).

A. مزابق **mŭzĕ'bāq**, *a. (fem.* مزابقه*)* Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزابل **mĕzābĭl**, *s. pl. of* مزبله *q. v.*

A. مزابنه **mŭzābĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* A selling and buying in the lump, without measuring.

A. مزات **mŭzāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* مازی *q.v.*

A. مزاج **mĭzāj**, *s. (pl.* امزجه*)* 1. Any thing mixed with another thing. 2. A mixture, compound. 3. A bodily temperament; a state of health; humor, a disposition of mind. بدن ـ 1. A bodily constitution. 2. A state of health. ثانی ـ A mixture of compounds. دان ـ Having tact, having knowledge of dispositions and the means of treating them. کیر ـ Who humors the whims of others. مزاجه خدمت ا To make one's self the servant of the caprices of another. مزاجه مغایر Contrary to one's liking. بد مزاج 1. *a.* Bad-tempered, disagreeable. 2. *s.* A bad disposition; a disagreeable habit. تیز مزاج Hasty, irritable, passionate. سوء مزاج Bad health.

T. مزاجسز **mĭzājsĭz**, *a.* Unwell.

T. مزاجسزلق **mĭzājsĭzlĭq**, *s.* Ill health.

A. مزاح **mĕzzāh**, *a. & s.* Given to jesting; a joker.

A. مزاح **mĭzāh**, *vn. & s.* A mutually jesting; fun.

A. مزاح **mŭzāh**, *s.* A jest, a joke.

T. مزاحجی **mĭzāhjĭ**, *s.* A habitual jester.

A. مزاحرت **mŭzāhārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being unfriendly.

A. مزاحف **mĕzāhĭf**, *s., pl. of* مزحف *q.v.* See also مزاحیف

A. مزاحف **mŭzāhāf**, *a. (fem.* مزاحفه*)* 1. (A prosodial foot) altered from its original form. 2. (A distich) in which an altered foot occurs.

A. مزاحفه **mŭzāhāfĕ**, *vn. & s.* An attacking and fighting; a fight.

A. مزاحم **mŭzāhām**, *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* Thronged; mobbed; opposed by a throng.

A. مزاحم **mŭzāhĭm**, *a. (fem.* مزاحمه*)* That throngs, mobs or opposes by thronging. او ـ *v.i.* To throng, to give trouble.

A. مزاحمت **mŭzāhāmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A thronging, mobbing, or opposing in a throng or mob. ا ـ *v. i.* To throng and mob; to give trouble.

A. مزاحیف **mĕzāhĭf**, *a., pl. of* مزحاف

A. مزاخرت **mŭzākhārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in boasting.

A. مزاد **mĕzād**, vulg. **mĕzāt**, *s.* 1. A place of auction. 2. T. An auction sale. 3. T. A bid at an auction. ا ـ *v.t.* To sell by auction. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be sold by auction. 2. For an auction to be held. مزادله صاتمق To sell by auction. مزاده ویرمك ; مزاده قومق To put up for sale by auction. اول مزاد The first bid at an auction.

A. مزاد **mĕzād**, *(n.u.* مزاده*)* Skins for carrying water.

A. مزاد **mŭzād**, *a. (fem.* مزاده*)* 1. Furnished with provisions or supplies; supplied.

T. مزادجی **mĕzādjĭ**, *s.* 1. An auctioneer. 2. A bidder at an auction. 3. One fond of bidding at auctions.

A. مزاده **mĕzādĕ**, *s., n. u. of* مزاد *(pl.* مزاید , مزائد*)* A large skin for carrying provision of water, slung in pairs one on each side of a beast.

A. مزار **mĕzār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A visiting, a visit. 2. A place of visiting. 3. A grave (as being visited by friends). بوزان ـ A violator of graves. سنك ـ A tombstone. قاچقینی ـ *(A runaway from the grave)* A sickly person.

T. مزارجی **mĕzārjĭ**, *s.* A grave-digger.

P. مزارستان **mĕzārĭstān**, *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزارع **mĕzārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مزرعه , *q.v.*

A. مزارع **mŭzārĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مزارعه*)* One who hires or one who lets land for a share of the harvest.

A. مزارعه **mŭzārā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A letting or taking land for a share of the harvest.

T. مزارلق **mĕzārlĭq**, *s.* A graveyard, cemetery.

A. مزاره **mŭzārrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually biting.

A. مزاریع **mĕzārĭ'**, *a. & s., pl. of* مزروع

A. مزاریق **mĕzārĭq**, *s., pl. of* مزراق , *q.v.*

A. مزازت **mĕzāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being acidulously sweet. 2. A being excellent; excellence, superiority

A. مزاعم **mĕzā'ĭm**, *s., pl of* مزعم , *q.v.*

A. مزاعم **mŭzā'ĭm**, *a. & s. (fem.* مزاعمه*)* 1. Who asserts or makes an accusation without proof 2. *(astrol.)* The lord of a house.

A. مزاعمت **mŭzā'āmĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An asserting without any proof. 2. An acting in a domineering manner.

A. مزاعه **mūzā'a**, *s.* A portion that falls; droppings.

T. مزاق **mezāq** (*for* A. مزاح), *s.* Jesting, joking, fun. مزاقه آلق To make fun of.

A. مزالف **mezālif**, *s., pl. of* مزلفه 1. Towns or districts on the border of the desert. 2. Places of ascent. 3. Green glazed jars.

A. مزامله **mūzāmele**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a counterpoise. 2. An acting kindly; kindness.

A. مزامنه **mūzāmene**, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing for a specified time.

A. مزامير **mezāmīr**, *s., pl. of* مزمار & مزمور

A. مزان **mūzzān**, *a. (fem.* مزانه) 1. Ornamented. 2. Favored.

A. مزانات **mūzānāt**, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication; adultery; fornication.

A. مزانحه **mūzānahā**, *vn. & s.* A vying in praise.

A. مزاوجه **mūzāvejē**, *vn. & s.* A mutually coupling or marrying.

A. مزاود **mezāvid**, *s., pl. of* مزود, *q.v.* رقاب المزاود *(Wallet-necks)* Persians or foreigners (with red necks).

A. مزاوغه **mūzāvāgā**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting deviate.

A. مزاول **mezāvil**, *s., pl. of* مزوله Sundials that show when noon is past.

A. مزاول **mūzāvel**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله) Labored for.

A. مزاول **mūzāvil**, *a. (fem.* مزاوله) Who labors, strives.

A. مزاوله **mūzāvele**, *vn. & s.* A laboring endeavoring; labor, endeavor.

A. مزاهر **mezāhir**, *s., pl. of* مزهر, *q.v.*

A. مزاهقه **mūzāhāqā**, *vn. & s.* A bringing to naught, a destroying.

A. مزايا **mezāyā**, *s., pl. of* مزيت, *q.v.* مزاياسنه وارمق To appreciate the beautiful in composition. مزاياشناس Who appreciates delicate points.

A. مزايد **mezāyid**
A. مزائد **mezā'id** } *s. pl. of* مزاده, *q.v.*

A. مزايده **mūzāyede**, *vn. & s.* A striving to outbid at auction; an auction.

A. مزايل **mūzāyil**, *a. (fem.* مزايله) 1. Who strives to trick and use fraud. 2. Who deserts, abandons.

A. مزايله **mūzāyele**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to cheat and trick. 2. A deserting, abandoning

A. مزاين **mezāyin**
A. مزاينن **mezāyīn** } *a., pl. of* مزين, *q.v.*

A. مزب **mūzibb** (*for* مزيب), *a. (fem.* مزبه)
A. مزبب **mūzebbib**, *a. (fem.* مزببه) Rich, wealthy.

A. مزبد **mūzbid**, *a. (fem.* مزبده) Frothing, foaming.

A. مزبر **mizber**, *s. (pl.* مزابر) A reed-pen, or any implement for writing with.

A. مزبرج **mūzebrej**, *a. (fem.* مزبرجه) Embellished, adorned.

A. مزبره **mezbere**, *s.* A place of wasps or hornets.

A. مزبق **mūzebbāq**, *a. (fem.* مزبقه) Treated or coated with quicksilver.

A. مزبله **mezbele**, *s. (pl.* مزابل) A dunghill; a refuse-heap.

T. مزبلهلك **mezbelelik**, *s.* The place of a dunghill.

A. مزبور **mezbūr**, *a. (fem.* مزبوره) 1. Written. 2. T. The aforesaid, the abovementioned. 3. Lined or cased with stones.

A. مزج **mezj**, *vn. & s.* A mixing, blending; mixture. ـ *v.t.* To mix one thing with another.

A. مزجا **mizjā**, *a.* Who urges on a beast.

A. مزجا **mūzjā**, *a.* For مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجات **mūzjāt, mūzejjāt**, *a,, fem. of* مزجى *q. v.*

A. مزجال **mizjāl**, *a.* (An arrowshaft) as yet unheaded.

A. مزجر **mezjer**
A. مزجره **mezjere** } *s.* A place or occasion of chiding; chidden. مزجر الكلب Scolded and driven away like a dog.

A. مزجل **mizjel**, *s.* 1. A spear-head. 2. A javelin.

A. مزجور **mezjūr**, *a. (fem.* مزجوره) 1. Chidden. 2. Driven away.

A. مزجى **mezjī**, *a. (fem.* مزجيه) Of the nature of intimate blending or mixture.

A. مزجى **mūzjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات) 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Pushed aside, contemned.

A. مزجى **mūzejjā**, مزجا, *a. (fem.* مزجات) 1. Driven, urged on. 2. Weak, paltry, as in need of being urged.

A. مزح **mez-h**, *vn. & s.* A jesting, joking.

A. مزحاف **miz-hāf**, *a. (pl.* مزاحف, مزاحيف) (A camel) easily hurt in the feet.

A. مزحزح **mūzahzah**, *a. (fem.* مزحزحه) Removed.

A. مزحف **mez-hāf**, *s. (pl.* مزاحف) 1.

The track or trail of a snake. 2. A place of a brawl or combat. 3. A pendant trail of a rain-cloud.

A. مزحف **mŭz-hĭf**, *a. (fem.* مزحفه*)* 1. Fatigued, worn out. 2. Heavy (cloud).

A. مزحل **mĕz-hâl**, *s.* 1. An act of going away. 2. A place of retiring, a retreat.

A. مزحم **mĭz-hâm**, *a.* That crowds and pushes.

A. مزحور **mĕz-hûr**, *a. (fem.* مزحوره*)* 1. Troubled with diarrhœa. 2. Who suffers when required to give money.

A. مزخرف **mŭzâkhrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مزخرفه*)* 1. Adorned. 2. Falsified.

A. مزخرفات **mŭzâkhrĕfât**, *a. & s., fem. pl. of* مزخرف Exaggerations and interpolations, lies

A. مزخف **mŭzkhĭf**, *a. (fem.* مزخفه*)* Boastful, vain.

P. مزد **mŭzd**, *s.* Remuneration, pay. دندان — *(Tooth hire)* A present exacted of a host by a superior who has eaten his food. ور — A hired servant, hireling. دیو — — *(A hireling of the devil)* An idle mischief maker; a man in government service.

A. مزدار **mŭzdâr** *(for* مزور*)*, *a. (fem.* مزداره*)* 1. Who visits; a visitor. 2. Visited.

A. مزداره **mŭzdârĕ**, *a. fem. & s. pl. of* مزدار

A. مزدال **mŭzdâl**, *a. (fem.* مزداله*)* 1. Removed. 2. That removes.

A. مزدان **mŭzdân** *(for* مزین*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدانه*)* Embellished, adorned.

A. مزدجر **mŭzdĕjĭr** *(for* مزتجر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدجره*)* Who, being chidden, obeys and abstains.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdâhâm** *(for* مزتحم*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدحمه*)* Thronged. علیه — Whom a crowd throngs.

A. مزدحم **mŭzdâhĭm** *(for* مزتحم*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدحمه*)* Thronging.

A. مزدرا **mŭzdĕrâ**, *a.* See مزدری **mŭzdĕrâ**.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕrĕd** *(for* مزتر*)*, *a. & s.* 1. Swallowed. 2. An act of swallowing.

A. مزدرد **mŭzdĕrĭd** *(for* مزتر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرده*)* That swallows.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕrâ'**, *(for* مزترع*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرعه*)* 1. Sown. 2. *s.* A sown field.

A. مزدرع **mŭzdĕrî'** *(for* مزترع*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدرعه*)* Who sows; a sower.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕrâ** *(for* مزتری*)*, مزدرا, *a. (fem.* مزدرات*)* Contemned, despised.

A. مزدری **mŭzdĕrî** *(for* مزتری **mŭztĕrî***)*, *a. (fem.* مزدریه*)* That contemns, despises.

A. مزدعف **mŭzdâ'îf** *(for* مزتعف*)*, *a.* Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. مزدف **mŭzdĕff** *(for* مزتف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدفه*)* 1. Escorted home in procession. 2. Who escorts in procession.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfĕr** *(for* مزتفر*)*, *s.* 1. The bottom of the lungs. 2. A deep-drawn breath or sigh.

A. مزدفر **mŭzdĕfĭr** *(for* مزتفر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدفره*)* 1. That sighs deeply. 2. Who lifts a burden.

A. مزدك **mĕzdĕk**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian innovator put to death by Nushirewan.

A. مزدلف **mŭzdĕlĭf** *(for* مزتلف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدلفه*)* 1. That brings near. 2. Near, that comes near.

A. مزدلفه **mŭzdĕlĭfĕ**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* مزدلف 1. See مزدلف 2. Name of a spot on the road from Mekka to Arafat.

A. مزدوج **mŭzdĕvĭj** *(for* مزتوج*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدوجه*)* 1. That pairs, marries. 2. Paired; alike, similar. 3. In couplets; (a sentence) having in it a pair of words alike in metre and rhyme.

T. مزدورلك **mŭzdvĕrlĭk** / P. مزدوری **mŭzdvĕrî** *s.* The quality of a hired servant; service.

A. مزدها **mŭzdĕhâ**, *a.* For مزدهی *q. v.*

A. مزدهد **mŭzdĕhĭd** *(for* مزتهد*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهده*)* Who deems small, trifling.

A. مزدهر **mŭzdĕhĭr** *(for* مزتهر*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهره*)* 1. Which shines. 2. Heedful, careful.

A. مزدهف **mŭzdĕhĭf** *(for* مزتهف*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهفه*)* 1. Who takes a thing on himself to bear. 2. Who carries off. 3. Who earns. 4. (A beast) that throws his rider. 5. That destroys. 6. Who hastens another. 7. Who traverses an assertion. 8. Who lightly esteems. 9. That leans, inclines. 10. Who turns away. 11. Moribund. 12. Who enters suddenly. 13. Who speaks loudly. 14. Who exaggerates.

A. مزدهی **mĕzdĕhâ**, مزدها *(for* مزتهی*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهات*)* 1. Excited. 2. Pleased. 3. Contemned.

A. مزدهی **mŭzdĕhî** *(for* مزتهی*)*, *a. (fem.* مزدهیه*)* 1. That excites or pleases. 2. Who despises.

A. مزر **mĕzr**, *vn. & s.* A sipping.

A. مزر **mĭzr**, *s.* A fluid to be sipped;

especially, millet-beer.

A. مزرا **mizrā.** *a.* Censorious.

A. مزراب **mizrāb,** *s.* A spout to a roof.

A. مزارات **mezrāt,** *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزراف **mizrāf,** *a.* Fleet (camel).

A. مزراق **mizrāq,** *vulg.* **mizrāq,** *s. (pl.* مزاريق*)* A javelin; (T) a lance, spear.

T. مزراقلو **mizrāqlū,** *a.* Armed with a lance or spear; a lancer.

A. مزرد **mezred,** *s.* The throat, gullet, œsophagus.

A مزرعه **mezrā'a,** *s. (pl.* مزارع*)* 1. A sown or arable field; especially, (T) arable land held in mortmain. 2. A convent or cell with arable land attached to it.

A. مزركش **mūzerkesh,** *a. (fem.* مزركشه*)* Embroidered with gold wire.

A. مزرود **mezrūd,** *a. (fem.* مزروده*)* 1. Choked, strangled. 2. Linked.

A. مزرودة **mezrūdè,** *a. (fem. of* مزرود*)* 1. See مزرود 2. A coat of mail.

A. مزروع **mezrū',** *a. (fem.* مزروعه*, pl. mas.* مزارع*, pl. fem.* مزروعات*)* 1. Sown (seed). 2. (A field) seeded.

A. مزروق **mezrūq,** *a. (fem.* مزروقه*, pl. fem.* مزروقات*)* Injected; an injection.

A. مزريت **mezriyet,** *vn. & s.* A censuring, censure, blame.

A. مزعاج **miz'āj,** *a.* Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعج **muz'ij,** *a. (fem.* مزعجه*)* Troublesome, worrying.

A. مزعف **muz'af,** *s.* Hard well-water.

A. مزعف **muz'if,** *a. (fem.* مزعفه*)* That kills on the spot.

A. مزعفر **muza'fer,** *a. (fem.* مزعفره*)* Colored or flavored with saffron.

A. مزعق **miz'aq,** *a.* Hurried, hasty; violent.

A. مزعم **mez'am,** *s. (pl.* مزاعم*)* A mere rumor; talk; a surmise.

A. مزعوق **mez'ūq,** *a. (fem.* مزعوقه*)* 1. Startled into activity. 2. Sharp; brisk. 3. Very salt. 4. Drenched with rain.

T. مزغال **mazgal,** *s.* See مازغال

A. مزغب **muzgib, muzgibb, muzaggib,** *a. (fem.* مزغبه*)* Downy; velvety.

A. مزغف **mizgaf,** *a.* Insatiably greedy.

T. مزغل **mazgal,** *s.* See مازغال

T. مزغنمق **mizganmaq,** Err. for ايبرغامق

A. مزفت **muzeffet,** *a. (fem.* مزفته*)* Pitched, pitchy.

A. مزفر **muzfer, muzeffer,** *s.* A deep breath or sigh.

A. مزفر **muzeffer,** *a. (fem.* مزفره*)* (Food) made greasy with meat or fat.

A. مزفر **muzeffir,** *a. (fem.* مزفره*)* (A Christian who eats flesh or fat in a fast.

A. مزفور **mezfūr,** *a. (fem.* مزفوره*)* Strong sinewed, sinewy. الخلق — Strongly framed.

A. مزفوف **mezfūf,** *a. (fem.* مزفوفه*)* Conducted in a procession.

A. مزفه **mizeffe,** *s.* A litter for the use of brides.

A. مزفی **mezfī,** *a. (fem.* مزفيه*)* Frightened.

A. مزق **mezq,** *vn. & s.* A tearing.

A. مزقق **muzaqqaq,** *a. (fem.* مزققه*)* 1. (A beast) flayed whole from the head. 2. Clipped, cropped.

A. مزقوق **mezqūq,** *a. (fem.* مزقوقه*)* As مزقق No. 1. *q. v.*

A. مزكا **mezkè',** *s.* A shelter, refuge.

A. مزكا **muzekkyā,** *a.* For مزكی *q. v.*

T. مزكلدك **mezkeldek,** vulg. **mezmeldek,** *s.* The little bustard, *otis tetrax.*

A. مزكن **muzekkin,** *a. (fem.* مزكنه*)* Who conceives suspicions.

A. مزكوب **mezkyūb,** *a. (fem.* مزكوبه*)* Found in the streets; a foundling.

A. مزكوت **mezkyūt,** *a. (fem.* مزكوته*)* 1. Pinched with cold. 2. Careworn.

A. مزكوم **mezkyūm,** *a. (fem.* مزكومه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. مزگی **mezegī,** *s.* An agreeable flavor. بی مزگی 1. Insipidity. 2. A disagreeable flavor.

A. مزكی **muzekkyā,** مزكا, *a. (fem.* مزكات*)* 1. Purified; especially, (property) made lawful for use by payment of the canonical poor-rate *zekyat.* 2. Deemed or declared to be pure or just and legally competent as a witness.

A. مزكی **muzekkī,** *a. (fem.* مزكيه*)* 1. Who pays the canonical poor-rate or *zekyat* on property. 2. Who ascertains the character of a proffered witness.

A. مزل **muzill,** *a. (fem.* مزله*)* That makes or lets slip.

A. مزلاج **mizlāj** } *s.* A latch, bar, or
A. مزلاق **mizlāq** } bolt of a door.

A. مزلت **mezillet,** *vn. & s.* A slipping; a slip of the foot.

A. مزلج **muzellej,** *a. (fem.* مزلجه*)* Petty, insignificant.

A. مزلزل **muzelzel,** *a. (fem.* مزلزله*)* Shaken; shaking.

A. مزلع **mŭzĕllā'**, *a. (fem.* مزلعه*)* Sore-footed, hurt in the sole of the foot.

A. مزلف **mŭzĕllĕf**, *a. (fem.* مزلفه*)* Who wears side-locks or curls.

A. مزلق **mĕzlăq** } *s.* A slippery place.
A. مزلقه **mĕzlăqa** }

A. مزلل **mŭzĕllĭl**, *a. (fem.* مزلله*)* Who gives many benefits or gifts.

A. مزلم **mŭzĕllĕm**, *a. (fem.* مزلمه*)* 1. Pared into shape. 2. Made small through meanness, mean. 3. Slim; light; active; spare; lean; meager.

A. مزله **mĕzĕllĕ, mĕzĭllĕ**, *s.* A place where the foot slips.

A. مزلهم **mŭzlĕhĭmm** *a. (fem.* مزلهمه*)* Light, active.

A. مزلئم **mŭzlĕ'ĭmm**, *a. (fem.* مزلئمه*)* Energetic.

A. مزمار **mĭzmār**, *s. (pl.* مزامير*)* A musical pipe or flute.

A. مزمع **mŭzmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مزمعه*)* Resolved, determined.

A. مزمل **mŭzĕmmĕl**, *a. (fem.* مزمله*)* Wrapped in a cloak, or wrap. سورهٔ مزمل The 73d chapter of the Quran.

T. مزملدك **mĕzmĕldĕk**, *s.* As مرزلدك, *q.v.*

A. مزمله **mŭzĕmmĕlĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مزمل 1. See مزمل 2. A kind of water-cooler cased in felt.

A. مزمن **mŭzmĕn**, *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Bed-ridden.

A. مزمن **mŭzmĭn**, *a. (fem.* مزمنه*)* Long of duration, chronic (disease).

A. مزمور **mĕzmūr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مزموره*, pl.* مزامير*)* 1. Sung to the sound of the flute. 2. A psalm of David.

A. مزموق **mĕzmūq**, *a. (fem.* مزموقه*)* Plucked out.

A. مزموم **mĕzmūm**, *a. (fem.* مزمومه*)* (A camel) fastened with a nose-rein.

A. مزمهج **mŭzmĕhĭjj**, *a. (fem.* مزمهجه*)* Luxuriantly verdant.

A. مزمهر **mŭzmĕhĭrr**, *a. (fem.* مزمهره*)* Who shows the teeth; merry or angry.

A. مزمهل **mŭzmĕhĭll**, *a. (fem.* مزمهله*)* 1. Bolt upright. 2. Still and settled (water).

A. مزن **mĕzĕn**, *s.* A state; a mode; a custom or habit.

A. مزن **mŭzn**, *s. (n. u.* مزنه*)* Clouds. حب المزن *(Cloud-berries)* Hail-stones.

A. مزنج **mŭzĕnnĕj**, *a. (fem.* مزنجه*) (Negro-like)* Insignificant (gift, etc.).

A. مزنجه **mĕznĕjĕ**, *prop. n., pl. of* زنجى

A. مزند **mŭzĕnnĕd**, *a. (fem.* مزنده*)* 1. Narrow. 2. Insignificant, mean. 3. Niggardly. 4. Of low origin.

A. مزنم **mŭzĕnnĕm**, *a. (fem.* مزنمه*)* 1. (A sheep or goat) having a strip of the ear cut so as to hang pendulous; also, with a pendulous appendage under the lower jaw. 2. Adopted strangers.

A. مزنوق **mĕznūq**, *a. (fem.* مزنوقه*)* Hobbled, shackled.

A. مزنه **mŭznĕ**, *s., n. u. of* مزن 1. A single cloud. 2. Rain. ابن مزنه *(The son of a cloud)* The moon peeping through a cloud.

A. مزنى **mŭzĕnī**, *a. (fem.* مزنيه*)* Of the tribe of Muzeyna.

A. مزواج **mĭzwāj**, *a. fem.* Often married.

A. مزور **mŭzĕvbĕr, mŭzĕvbĭr**, *a.* As مزأبر, *q. v.*

A. مزوج **mŭzĕvvĕj**, *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Paired, coupled. 2. Married.

A. مزوج **mŭzĕvvĭj**, *a. (fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Who pairs, couples. 2. Who gives in marriage.

A. مزود **mĭzvĕd**, *s. (pl.* مزاود*)* A provision bag.

A. مزود **mŭzĕvvĕd**, *a. (fem.* مزوده*)* Provisioned.

A. مزور **mĕzūr**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Visited.

A. مزور **mŭzĕvvĕr**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* Corrupted, sham, falsified.

A. مزور **mŭzĕvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* مزوره*)* 1. Who falsifies. 2. A trickster, a knave.

T. مزورلك **mŭzĕvvĭrlĭk**, *s.* Knavery.

A. مزوق **mŭzĕvvăq**, *a. (fem.* مزوقه*)* 1. Coated with quicksilver. 2. Gilded with quicksilver and gold. 3. Decorated. 4. Falsified.

A. مزون **mĕzūn**, *prop. n.* A name of the land of Oman in east Arabia.

A. مزون **mŭzūn**, *vn. & s.* A going away.

A. مزوود **mĕz'ūd**, *a. (fem.* مزوودة*)* Frightened.

P. مزه **mĕzĕ**, *s.* 1. A pleasant taste. 2. Any high-flavored thing eaten to increase the appetite for wine or spirits. 3. A jocose saying; pleasantry. مزه به آلمق To make fun of. با مزه 1. Fine-flavored. 2. Witty. — بى Insipid; also, ill-tasting. — خوش Having a pleasant taste.

F. مزه **mĕzà** (Ital. *mezza*), *a.* Half. — قياق *(A half line-of-battle ship)* A

double-banked frigate.

A. مزهد **mŭz-hid**, *a. (fem.* مزهده*)* 1. Poor but content. 2. Penurious. 3. Who estimates.

A. مزهر **miz-hėr**, *s. (pl.* مزاهر*)* A lute.

A. مزهق **mŭz-hāq**, *a. (fem.* مزهقه*)* Killed.

A. مزهق **mŭz-hiq**, *a. (fem.* مزهقه*)* Who kills.

T. مزه‌لمك **mėzėlānmėk**, *v. i.* To joke; to make fun.

A. مزهو **mėz-hūvv**, *a. (fem.* مزهوه*)* Proud, boastful.

A. مزهود **mėz-hūd**, *a.* Abstained from or temperately used. فيه — Anything in respect of which abstemiousness is or should be practised.

A. مزى **mėzy**, *vn. & s.* A being proud; pride.

A. مزى **mėzī**, *a. (fem.* مزيه*)* Pleasantly clever; delicately witty.

A. مزيال **mizyāl**, *a.* Clever, ingenious.

A. مزيبر **mŭzėybėr**, *a. (fem.* مزيبره*)* As مزأبر, *q. v.*

T. مزيت **mėzīt**, *s.* The whiting, *merlangus vulgaris.*

A. مزيت **mėzīt**, *a. (fem.* مزيته*)* Mixed or treated with olive oil.

A. مزيت **mėziyyėt**, *s. (pl.* مزايا*)* 1. An excellence. 2. An admirable point in literary composition. 3. Superiority.

F. مزيتره **mizītrā**, *s.* A kind of cream cheese.

T. مزيتسز **mėziyyėtsiz**, *a.* Void of excellence of style, etc.

T. مزيتلو **mėziyyėtlī**, *a.* Possessed of excellence.

T. مزيد **mėzīd**, *s.* As مزيت, *q. v.*

A. مزيد **mėzīd**, *a. (fem.* مزيده*)* Increased, augmented; abundant. او — *v.i.* To be increased; to be abundant, long. فيه — Which has been augmented (by some rule of grammar).

A. مزيد **mėzīd**, *vn. & s.* An increasing; increase, abundance. سرور — An abundance of joy. او — ر To abound.

P. مزيده **mėzīdė**, *a.* 1. That has sucked. 2. Sucked.

A. مزير **mėzīr**, *a. (fem.* مزيره*)* Shrewd, clever, able.

A. مزيغ **mŭzīgh**, *a. (fem.* مزيغه*)* That makes to swerve.

A. مزيغ **mŭzėyyigh**, *a. (fem.* مزيغه*)* That remedies a swerving.

A. مزيف **mŭzėyyėf**, *a. (fem.* مزيفه*)* 1. Made base or spurious (coin). 2. Laughed at.

T. مزيق **mīzīq**, *s.* A foolish complaint, peevishness.

T. مزيقجى **mīzīqjī**, *s.* A peevish fellow always foolishly suspecting or complaining.

F. مزيقه **mīzīqā**, *s.* Crossing the yards (on board ship). ! — *v. i.* To cross yards.

A. مزيل **mizyėl**, *a.* As مزيال, *q. v.*

A. مزيل **mŭzīl**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* That removes, abolishes.

A. مزيل **mŭzėyyėl**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* Separated, dispersed.

A. مزيل **mŭzėyyil**, *a. (fem.* مزيله*)* That separates, disperses.

A. مزين **mŭzėyyėn**, *a. (fem.* مزينه*)* Embellished, decorated.

A. مزين **mŭzėyyin**, *a. (fem.* مزينه*)* 1. That embellishes, decorates. 2. *s.* A barber.

A. مزينه **mŭzėynė**, *prop. n.* A name of men; also, of an Arabian tribe.

A. مزيوت **mėzyūt**, *a. (fem.* مزيوته*)* As مزيت.

P. مژدگان **mŭzhdėgyān**, *s.* A piece of good news.

P. مژدگانه **mŭzhdėgyānė** } *s.* A present
P. مژدگانى **mŭzhdėgyānī** } given to the bringer of good news.

P. مژده **mŭzhdė**, *s.* 1. A piece of good news, joyful tidings. 2. *interj.* Good news! ! — *v.t.* To communicate a joyful event. اولسون — *(Be it good news)* I wish you joy! مژده بها A gift to the bringer of glad tidings. مژده‌رس Who brings good news; a harbinger. مژده‌رسان Who or which brings, conveys good news. مژده‌كر A bringer of good news.

P. مژدها **mŭzhdāhā**, *s. & interj., pl. of* مژده, *q. v.*

T. مژده‌جى **mŭzhdėjī**, *s.* A messenger carrying joyful intelligence. باشى — The chief messenger sent by the commander of the annual caravan of pilgrims to announce its return from Mekka.

T. مژده‌لك **mŭzhdėlik**, *s.* Any present given to a messenger who brings good news.

T. مژده‌لمك **mŭzhdėlėmėk**, *v. t.* 1. To communicate good news. 2. To congratulate.

P. مژك **mŭzhėk**, *s., dim. of* مژه A little eyelash.

P. مژه **mŭzhė**, *s. (pl.* مژكان*)* An eyelash.

P. مس **mes**, *s.* Anything that catches and holds the foot. پا مس Caught by the foot.

A. مس **mess**, *vn. & s.* A touching; contact; a touch. ا– *v.i.* 1. To touch, to be in contact. 2. To happen. جنون – A single touch of insanity. حاجت – An occasion of need. حاجت مس ا For a necessity to arise.

P. مس **mis**, *s. (pl.* مسها*)* Copper. مسهای زراندود *(Gilt coppers)* Empty compliments; vanities.

A. مسا **mesā**, *s.* The evening; the afternoon.

A. مسا **mesā**, *vn. & s.* A doing evil to another, an ill-treating or vexing.

A. مسابت **musābbet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling; mutual vituperation.

A. مسايح **mesābih**, *s., pl. of s.* مسبح, *q.v.*

A. مسابحه **musābahā**, *vn. & s.* A swimming with another.

A. مسابر **mesābir**, *s. pl. of* مسبر *q.v.*

A. مسابع **mesābi'**, *s., pl. of* مسبعه *q. v.*

A. مسابقت **musābaqat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to get before another; a race. 2. A preceding; precedence. ا– *v.i.* 1. To precede. 2. To anticipate.

A. مسابير **mesābir**, *s. pl. of* مسبار *q. v.*

A. مساتر **mesātir**, *s., pl. of* مستر *q. v.*

A. مساتره **musātere**, *vn. & s.* A mutually practising concealment.

A. مساتله **musātele**, *vn. & s.* A following or acting in succession.

A. مساتير **mesātir**, *a. pl. of* مستور *q. v.*

A. مساجات **musājat**, *vn. & s.* A touching, handling.

A. مساجد **mesājid**, *s., pl. of* مسجد *q.v.*

A. مساجرت **musājeret**, *vn. & s.* A being on terms of friendly intercourse.

A. مساجلت **musājelet**, *vn. & s.* A vying in drawing water or any other act.

A. مساح **messāh**, *s. (pl.* مساحون *obl.* مساحين*)* A land surveyor.

A. مساحت **mesāhat, misāhat** } *vn. & s.* 1.
A. مساحه **mesāhā, misāhā** } A measuring (land); measurement. 2. (T) The measure of a road, field, etc. ا– *v. t.* To measure (land or buildings). علم مساحه The science of surveying.

A. مساحر **mesāhir**, *s., irreg. pl. of* سحر **sahr**, *q. v.* انتفاخ مساحر *(A puffing up of the lungs)* 1. A great fright. 2. Conceited insolence.

A. مساحله **musāhale**, *vn. & s.* 1. A coming to the sea-coast. 2. A disputing.

A. مساحن **mesāhin**, *s., pl. of* مسحنه 1. Stones used as hammers or crushers. 2. Stones containing gold or silver.

A. مساحنه **musāhane**, *vn. & s.* 1. A meeting face to face. 2. A mixing in friendly intercourse.

A. مساحه **mesāhā, misāhā**, *vn. & s.* See مساحت

A. مساحی **mesāhi**, *s., pl. of* مسحات, *q.v.*

A. مساحيق **mesāhiq**, *a., irreg. pl. of* مسحق, *q. v.* No. 4.

A. مساخفه **musākhafe**, *vn. & s.* A vying in folly or buffoonery.

A. مساد **misād**, *s.* 1. A whole skin used as a receptacle. 2. Texture (of the hair).

A. مساد **misād**, *s., pl. of* مسد Ropes.

A. مسار **mesārr**, *s., pl. of* مسرت, *q.v.*

A. مسار **musārr**, *a. (fem.* مساره, *pl. masc.* مسارون *obl.* مسارين, *pl. f.* مسارات*)* Who speaks with another in a whisper or apart.

A. مسارب **mesārib**, *s., pl. of* مسرب, مسربه, *q. v.*

A. مسارت **musārret**, *vn. & s.* A speaking with another in a whisper or apart; confidential talk.

A. مسارج **mesārij**, *s., pl. of* مسرجه, *q.v.*

A. مسارعه **musāra'a**, *vn. & s.* A making haste; alacrity. ا– *v. i.* To be quick, to use alacrity.

A. مسارقت **musāraqat**, *vn. & s.* A doing an act by stealth.

A. مساريع **mesāri'**, *a., pl. of* مسراع, *q.v.*

A. مساس **mesās, misās**, *interj.*, in لا مساس Touch (me) not!

A. مساسات **musāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A blaming, blame, reproof.

A. مساطات **musātāt**, *vn. & s.* An attacking and treating with acerbity.

A. مساطب **masātib**, *s., pl. of* مسطبه, *q.v.*

A. مساطح **masātih**, *s., pl. of* مسطح, *q.v.*

A. مساطر **masātir**, *s., pl. of* مسطر, مسطره

A. مساعات **musā'āt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A competing in walking or running. 2. A making one's female slave prostitute herself for hire. 3. A committing fornication with a slave thus rostituted.

A. مساعد **mesā'id**, *s., pl. of* مسعدت *q.v.*

A. مساعد **musā'id**, *a. (fem.* مساعده*)* 1. Favorable. 2. Permitting, consenting.

A. مساعده **musā'ade**, *vn. & s.* A favoring; favor; a permitting; permission. ا– *v.i.* 1. To show favor. 2. To permit.

A. مساعر **mesä'ïr**, *s., pl of* مسعر *q.v.*

A. مساعرت **mûsä'ärĕt**, *vn. & s.* An attacking one like a mad dog.

A. مساعده **mûsä'ädĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مساعده

A. مساعی **mesä'ï**, *s., pl. of* مسعی, مسعات

A. مساعير **mesä'ïr**, *s., pl. of* مسعار *q.v.*

A. مساغ **mesâg**, *s.* 1. A place of easy entrance or passage. 2. A means; a sanction; feasibility, lawfulness.

A. مسافات **mesâfât**, *s., pl. of* مسافه *q.v.*

A. مسافات **mûsâfât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting foolishly; folly. 2. A treating medically.

A. مسافحه **mûsâfâhâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in shedding blood, fighting; a battle. 2. A committing fornication; fornication.

A. مسافر **mesâfïr**, *s., pl. of* مسفر, *q.v.*

A. مسافر **mûsâfïr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مسافره*)* 1. A traveler. 2. T. A guest; a visitor. 3. T. Company. 4. T. A speck in the eye. او – *v. i.* To be or become a guest. اوطه‌سی – 1. A reception room. 2. A guest-chamber. بولديغنی یر – A guest eats what he finds. چارشاف – 1. A fine sheet. 2. A hypocritical spy. قوناغی – A house specially designated by a village for the reception of travelers. کی اوتورمق – 1. To live in a house ready to leave at a moment's notice. 2. To sit in a constrained posture. تکری مسافری A stranger entertained from pious charity.

A. مسافرت **mûsâfĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A traveling. 2. A being a visitor.

T. مسافرلك **mûsâfïrlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality or condition of a guest. 2. Anything kept or prepared for guests; a company article. مسافرلکه کتمك To go on a visit.

A. مسافعه **mûsâfa'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another; a fight. 2. A fencing with one another. 3. An embracing one another; an embrace. 4. A cohabiting together without marriage; cohabitation.

A. مسافله **mûsâfĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying in mean or low acts.

A. مسافه **mesâfĕ**, *s.* A distance, space, interval. بعد و – Distance.

A. مسافهه **mûsâfĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A behaving foolishly or unbecomingly. 2. A drinking to excess. 3. A beast's going at a wild pace.

A. مساق **mesâq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving before one. 2. An urging onward, an impelling; impulse; momentum.

A. مساقات **mûsâqât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving to drink. 2. A drawing water together. 3. A contracting to water and tend trees or vines for a share of the produce.

A. مساقط **mesâqït**, *s., pl. of* مسقط, *q.v.*

A. مساقطه **mûsâqâtâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting fall in succession. 2. A successively leaving competitors behind. 3. A beast's going slowly and lamely. 4. A failing to excel. 5. An alternately speaking; conversation. 6. A relating a matter as spoken by another.

A. مساك **mesâk**, **misâk**, *s.* 1. (**mesâk**) A spot that holds water on the surface without imbibing it. 2. Parsimony. 3. (**misâk**) An inalienable lien.

A. مساكات **mûsâkyât**, *vn. & s.* A pressing, importuning; importunity.

A. مساكت **mesâkât**, **misâkât**, *s.* Parsimony.

A. مساكت **mesâkât**, *vn. & s.* A vessel's holding fluid without leakage.

A. مساكته **mûsâkĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually becoming silent; mutual silence.

A. مساكن **mesâkïn**, *s., pl. of* مسكن, *q.v.*

A. مساكن **mûsâkïn**, *a. & s. (fem.* مساكنه*)* A fellow lodger or dweller.

A. مساكنت **mûsâkĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A dwelling together.

A. مساكه **mesâkĕ**, *s.* As مساك **mesâk**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مساكين **mesâkïn**, *s., pl. of* مسكين *q.v.*

A. مسال **mesâll** *(for* مسالل*)*, *s., pl. of* مسله

A. مسالبه **mûsâlĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually endeavoring to rob; spoliation.

A. مسالت **mesâlĕt**, *vn. & s.* A face's being oval and finely formed.

A. مسالح **mesâlïh**, *s., pl. of* مسلحه *q.v.*

A. مسالخ **mesâlïkh**, *s., pl. of* مسلخ *q.v.*

A. مسالف **mesâlïf**, *s., pl. of* مسلفه *q. v.*

A. مسالفت **mûsâlĕfĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A preceding; precedence. 2. A striving to be or get before another.

A. مسالك **mesâlïk**, *s., pl. of* مسلك, *q.v.*

A. مسالم **mûsâlïm**, *a. (fem.* مساله*)* Mutually at peace; mutually reconciled.

A. مسالمت **mûsâlĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually at peace; peace; reconciliation. اسلوب – Friendly.

A. مسالیط **mesâlït**, *s., pl. of* مسلاط, *q.v.*

A. مسام **mesâm**, *s.* A pasture.

A. مسام **mesâmm** *(for* مساسم*)*, *s., pl. of* مسم **mesĕmm**, *q. v.*

T. مسامات **mésámdé**, *s. pl.* Vulgar for A. مسعات, *q. v.*

A. مساماة **músámát**, *vn. & s.* A vying with, rivaling.

A. مسامت **músámit**, *a.* (*fem.* مسامتة) That fronts, opposite to.

A. مسامتة **músámeté**, *vn. & s.* A fronting, standing opposite to.

A. مساهلة **músámáhá**, *vn. & s.* An acting with negligence in permitting improprieties, being indulgent; wilful indulgence of an impropriety. ¶ *v. i.* To be wilfully blind to an impropriety.

T. مساحدلو **músámáhálí**, *a.* Indulgent to an impropriety.

A. مسامر **músámir**, *a.* (*fem.* مسامرة) Who chats with another by night.

A. مسامرة **músámeré**, *vn. & s.* A chatting by night.

A. مسامع **mésámí'**, *s., pl.* Organs of hearing, ears.

A. مسامة **mésámé**, *s.* 1. A lower lintel of a door. 2. A front bar to a pair of panniers.

A. مسامح **mésámih**, *a., pl. of* مسماح, *q. v.*

A. مسامير **mésámír**, *s., pl. of* مسمار *q. v.*

A. مساميرى **mésámírí**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مساميرية) 1. Pertaining to nails, warts or corns. 2. A corn-doctor.

A. مسان **mésánn**, *a., pl. of* مسن *q. v.*

A. مسانات **músánát**, *vn. & s.* 1. contracting by the year. 2. A being easy, indulgent; indulgence.

A. مسانتة **músánété**, *vn. & s.* A going out consecutively to hunt for forage.

A. مسانحة **músánáhá** *vn. & s.* A game beast's passing across in front of the hunter.

A. مساند **mésánid**, *s., pl. of* مسند, *q. v.*

A. مساندت **músánédét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaning a thing against a support. 2. A propping up, supporting. 3. An aiding; help, aid, support. 4. A requiting, remunerating; remuneration, reward.

A. مسانف **mésánif**, *a., pl. of* مسنفة See مسنف

A. مسانهة **músánéhé**, *vn. & s.* A contracting or hiring by the year.

A. مسانيد **mésánid**, *s., pl. of* مسند **músnid**, *q. v.* No. 2.

A. مسانيف **mésánif**, *a., pl. of* مسناف, *q. v.*

A. مساوات **músávát**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually equal; equality.

A. مساوده **músávédé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying for chiefship. 2. A talking secretly with another. 3. A practising guile; guile.

A. مساور **mésávir**, *s., pl. of* مسور **misvér**, مسوره *q. v.*

A. مساوره **músávéré**, *vn. & s.* 1. A springing upon, attacking; attack, assault. 2. Wine's overpowering one.

A. مساوطة **músávátá**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with whips.

A. مساوعة **músávú'á**, *vn. & s.* A contracting or hiring by the hour.

A. مساوف **mésávif**, *s., (pl.* مسافة) *q. v.*

A. مساوفة **músávéfé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting one off with "perhaps". 2. A speaking confidentially with another.

A. مساوق **mésávíq**, *s., pl. of* مسوقة *q. v.*

A. مساوقة **músávágá**, *vn. & s.* 1. A competing in driving 2. A successively driving; succession.

A. مساوم **músávim**, *a.* (*fem.* مساومة) Who bargains, chaffers; a bargainer.

A. مساومة **músávémé**, *vn. & s.* An inquiring the price; a bargaining.

A. مساوى **mésávi** (*for* مساوئ), *s., pl. of* مسائة Evil states or acts.

A. مساوى **músávi**, *a.* (*fem.* مساوية) Equal.

T. مساويلك **músávilik**, *s.* Equality.

A. مساهات **músáhát**, *vn. & s.* A making a mistake; a mistake.

A. مساهرة **músáhéré**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually sleepless.

A. مساهلة **músáhélé**, *vn. & s.* A being easy with another.

A. مساهم **músáhim**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مساهمة) 1. A sharer, a partner. 2. A share-holder.

A. مساهمة **músáhémé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in shooting arrows. 2. A mutually casting lots by arrows. 3. A mutually having a share in a thing; participation.

A. مسايت **mésáyét**, *vn. & s.* As مسائت, *vn., q. v.*

A. مسائت **mésá'át**, *s.* (*pl.* مساوى) As مسائة, *q. v.*

A. مسائت **mésá'át**, *vn. & s.* A doing evil to another, or ill-treating or offending.

A. مسائح **mésá'ih**, *s., pl. of* مسيحة 1. See مسح 2. Tresses of back hair. 3. Archery bows.

A. مسايرة **músáyéré**, *vn. & s.* 1. An accompanying another, a keeping up with his pace; companionship. 2. A vying; competition.

A. مسالف **mesā'if**, *s., pl. of* مسياف, *q.v.*

A. مسايف **musāyif**, *a. & s.* That fights with the sword.

A. مسايفه **musāyefe**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with swords.

A. مسايل **mesāyil**, *s., pl. of* مسيل, *q.v.*

A. مسائل **mesā'il**, *s., pl. of* مسئله

A. مسأه **mesā'a**, *s.* An evil state or deed.

A. مسائى **mesā'i**, *a. (fem.* مسائيه*)* Pertaining to the evening.

A. مسائيت **mesā'iyet, mesā'iyyet**, *vn. & s.* As مسائت, *vn*, *q. v.*

A. مسايح **mesāyih**, *s., pl. of* مسياح, *q.v.*

A. مسب **misebb**, *s.* A foul mouthed man.

A. مسبأ **mesbe'**, *s.* A road, path, way.

A. مسبأ **mesbe'**, *vn. & s.* A buying (wine) to drink.

A. مسبار **misbār**, *s. (pl.* مسابير*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent. بعيد المسبار Deep to probe; deep.

A. مسبب **musebbeb**, *a. (fem.* مسببه*)* 1. Caused. 2. Well furnished; fully equipped. 3. Rich. 4. Beautiful, excellent. 5. Much reviled.

A. مسبب **musebbib**, *a. (fem.* مسببه*)* 1. That produces, causes. 2. Who furnishes with necessaries. الاسباب — God, the great Producer of all secondary causes.

A. مسبت **musbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبته*)* 1. That makes or lets one become motionless; stupefying, narcotic. 2. That becomes motionless. 3. Who enters upon or is in the sabbath.

A. مسبت **musebbit**, *a. (fem.* مسبته*)* 1. As **musbit**, No. 1, *q. v.* 2. Who decapitates at a blow.

A. مسبتات **musbitāt, musebbitāt**, *s., pl. of* مسبته Quietants, opiates, sedatives, anodynes.

A. مسبته **musbite, musebbite**, *s. (pl.* مسبتات*) q. v.*

A. مسبح **musebbej**, *a. (fem.* مسبجه*)* Wide, full, ample.

A. مسبح **mesbah**, *s. (pl.* مسابح*)* A place for swimming.

A. مسبح **musebbah**, *a. (fem.* مسبحه*)* Wonderful; over which one involuntarily exclaims سبحان الله

A. مسبح **musebbih**, *a. (fem.* مسبحه *pl. obl.* مسبحين, *pl. fem.* مسبحات*)* Who recites litanies (تسبيح)

A. مسبحه **musebbiha**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسبح 1. See مسبح 2. The fore-finger of the right hand, raised in solemnly calling on God.

A. مسبد **musebbed**, *a. (fem.* مسبده*)* 1. Shaved, shaven. 2. Whose hair has grown after shaving; hence, neglected, untidy (hair). 3. (Hair) left to grow long. 4. Fledged. 5. Downy, pubescent.

A. مسبر **misber**, *s. (pl.* مسابر*)* A surgical probe, sound, or tent.

A. مسبره **mesbere**, *s.* 1. The bottom of a sore. 2. The depths of any matter; the inward thoughts of a man.

A. مسبط **musebbat**, *a. (fem.* مسبطه*)* (A fœtus) aborted before completion of form.

A. مسبع **musbā'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعه*)* 1. Born at seven months of gestation. 2. Who has grown up without care, like a wild beast. (A term of contempt.)

A. مسبع **musebbā'**, *a. (fem.* مسبعه*)* 1. Made seven or of seven parts or elements; divided into seven parts; especially, (a poem) in stanzas of seven distichs each. 2. A heptagon.

A. مسبعه **mesbā'a**, *s. (pl.* مسابع*)* A region abounding with wild carnivorous beasts.

A. مسبغ **musbig**, *a. (fem.* مسبغه*)* 1. Who makes a thing full or ample. 2. Who confers abundant benefits. 3. Clad in a long coat of mail.

A. مسبغ **musebbag**, *a. (fem.* مسبغه*)* 1. (A young beast) aborted after quickening. 2. (A prosodial فاعلاتن foot) lengthened into فاعلاتان.

A. مسبغ **musebbig**, مسبغه **musebbiga**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that aborts its fœtus after it has quickened.

A. مسبل **musbel**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. Made or let hang trailing. 2. Poured out. 3. Long-mustached.

A. مسبل **musbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. (A road) much frequented. 2. Who trails his skirt. 3. Long mustached (man). 4. (A beast) that hangs its tail. 5. That pours out. 6. (A skirt) that hangs or trails. 7. (Water, a tear) that falls. 8. Who pours forth reproaches. 9. (Corn) growing and in ear.

A. مسبل **musebbel**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. Made or let hang trailing. 2. Long-mustached. 3. Dedicated to pious uses.

A. مسبل **musebbil**, *a. (fem.* مسبله*)* 1. Who makes or lets a skirt hang trail-

ing. 2. Long-mustached. 3. Who dedicates a thing to pious uses.

A. مسبوت **mèsbût**, *a. (fem.* مسبوته*)* 1. Cut off, severed. 2. Interrupted. 3. Shaved, shaven. 4. (Long hair) made or let hang. 5. Fallen in a swoon; in lethargy. 6. Perplexed, bewildered. 7. Dead. 8. Treeless.

A. مسبور **mèsbûr**, *a. (fem.* مسبوره*)* Handsome, beautiful.

A. مسبوط **mèsbût**, *a. (fem.* مسبوطه*)* Struck with fever or ague.

A. مسبوع **mèsbû'**, *a. (fem.* مسبوعه*)* 1. Made seven or sevenfold. 2. Attacked by a beast of prey; whose young has been carried off by such beast.

A. مسبوق **mèsbûq**, *a. (fem.* مسبوقه*)* 1. Preceded. 2. Of which there has been a former instance. 3. Out-run. – غير Unprecedented, unexampled.

A. مسبوك **mèsbûk**, *a. (fem.* مسبوكه*)* Cast in a mold.

A. مسبوه **mèsbûh**, *a. (fem.* مسبوهه*)* Decrepit, in dotage.

A. مسبه **mèsèbbe**, *s.* 1. A cause of reviling; a disgrace. 2. A habitual reviler.

A. مسبه **mûsèbbèh**, *a. (fem.* مسبهه*)* As مسبوه. *q. v.*

T. مست **mèst**, *s.* A light, soleless boot, worn in the house or inside of over-shoes. پاپوش – A set of inner boots and over-shoes. دوه مستی The skin of a camel's foot. سرحدلو مستی A rather tight-fitting indoor boot, fastened with hooks and eyes. صفايه مست قابلامق *(To shoe pleasure)* To prolong the duration of pleasure.

P. مست **mèst**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated. 2. (A beast) in heat and wild. خراب – Dead drunk. خواب – Heavily sleeping. غرور – Intoxicated with pride. مدام – 1. Habitually drunk. 2. A habitual drunkard.

A. مستاق **mûstè'tî**, *a. (fem.* مستاقيه*)* 1. Who desires another to come. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستأثر **mûstè'sèr**, *a. (fem.* مستأثره*)* (A man) taken by God, *i.e.*, dead, in hope of eternal life.

A. مستأثر **mûstè'sir**, *a. fem. (*مستأثره*)* 1. Who chooses and takes good things to himself, (said of God as taking a pious man in death). 2. Susceptible; especially of planetary influence.

A. مستأجر **mûstè'jèr**, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستأجر **mûstè'jir**, *a. (fem.* مستأجره*)* Who hires or rents; who employs on hire; an employer; a tenant.

A. مستأجل **mûstè'jil**, *a. (fem.* مستأجله*)* Who asks for a delay.

F. مستاچو **mistâchò** (Ital. *mustaccio*), *s.* A spritsail-yard.

A. مستأحد **mûstè'hid**, *a. (fem.* مستأحده*)* That goes alone; solitary.

A. مستأخذ **mûstè'khiz**, *a. (fem.* مستأخذه*)* 1. (Hair) long and in need of trimming. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Low from disease.

A. مستأخر **mûstè'khir**, *a. (fem.* مستأخره*)* 1. Who holds back; a laggard. 2. Who defers. 3. Posterior or modern in time.

A. مستأدب **mûstè'dib**, *a. (fem.* مستأدبه*)* Who studies and acquires polite literature; a man of culture.

A. مستأدى **mûstè'dî**, *a. (fem.* مستأديه*)* 1. Who requires performance or payment. 2. Who demands satisfaction, vengeance.

A. مستأذن **mûstè'zin**, *a. (fem.* مستأذنه*)* Who asks permission.

A. مستأرب **mûstè'rèb**, *a. (fem.* مستأربه*)* Of whom a due is demanded; a debtor.

A. مستأرض **mûstè'riz**, *a. (fem.* مستأرضه*)* 1. Rooted in the earth. 2. Fixed in a place; stationary. 3. That tends to the earth from languor or laziness. 4. Fertile and flourishing.

A. مستأسد **mûstè'sèd**, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* Roused to fury, furious.

A. مستأسد **mûstè'sid**, *a. (fem.* مستأسده*)* 1. Brave, bold. 2. Energetic and dexterous. 3. Luxuriant (vegetation).

A. مستأسر **mûstè'sir**, *a. (fem.* مستأسره*)* 1. Who *captures*. 2. Who submits to be made captive.

A. مستأشره **mûstè'shirè**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who asks another to file and serrate her teeth.

A. مستأصل **mûstè'sâl**, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Torn up by the root. 2. Totally destroyed.

A. مستأصل **mûstè'sîl**, *a. (fem.* مستأصله*)* 1. Firmly rooted. 2. That uproots. 3. That totally destroys.

A. مستاف **mûstâf**, *s.* A thing smelt of.

A. مستأكل **mûstè'kil**, *a. (fem.* مستأكله*)* 1. Who asks something to eat, or for a subsistence. 3. Who eats up the

possessions of others.

A. مستأم **mûstè'emm** *(for* مستأم*), a. (fem.* مستأمه*)* 1. Aimed at, intended, purposed. 2. Accepted, adopted as Imam. 3. (مستأمه) Adopted as mother.

A. مستأمات **mûstè'mât**, *a. fem.* Received or bought as a slave.

A. مستأمر **mûstè'mer**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Consulted.

A. مستأمر **mûstè'mir**, *a. (fem.* مستأمره*)* Who consults.

A. مستأمن **mûstè'mân**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* To whom application is made for safety, quarter, or amnesty.

A. مستأمن **mûstè'min**, *a. (fem.* مستأمنه*)* Who applies for safety, quarter, or amnesty; especially, T., an alien in the Ottoman dominions.

A. مستأمى **mûstè'mî**, *a. (fem.* مستأميه*)* Who receives or buys a girl as a handmaid or slave.

P. مستان **mèstân**, *a. & s. pl. of* مست Drunken men.

T. مستان **mèstân**, *a.* Who acts as though drunk.

A. مستأنس **mûstè'nis**, *a. (fem.* مستأنسه*)* 1. Who is at his ease and familiar, becomes at home. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks for information or looks inquiringly.

A. مستأنف **mûstè'nef**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. Begun, begun upon. 2. Begun again; hence, appealed (law suit). 3. (A woman) wedded for the first time. عليه — Against whom an appeal is made in a suit.

A. مستأنف **mûstè'nif**, *a. (fem.* مستأنفه*)* 1. That begins. 2. That begins again; hence, an appellant in a law suit. جملهٔ مستأنفه A sentence, clause or proposition that commences discourse on a subject.

P. مستانه **mèstânè**, *a.* 1. Drunken. 2. Habitually drunk.

T. مستانه **mèstânè**, *prop. n.* A familiar nickname for Mustafa.

T. مستانهلك **mèstânèlik**, *s.* The condition or act of a drunken man.

A. مستأنى **mûstè'nî**, *a. (fem.* مستأنيه*)* Who acts with deliberation.

A. مستأهل **mûstè'hil**, *a. (fem.* مستأهله*)* Worthy, most fit.

A. مستبان **mûstèbân**, *a. (fem.* مستبانه*)* Made clear; manifest.

A. مستبحر **mûstèb-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستبحره*)* 1. Vast as a sea. 2. Abounding in wealth, learning, or eloquence.

A. مستبد **mûstèbidd** *(for* مستبدد*), a.(fem.* مستبده*)* Independent, uncontrolled, absolute in action.

A. مستبدع **mûstèbdi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبدعه*)* Who regards as new, curious, or as an innovation.

A. مستبدل **mûstèbdèl**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Exchanged for.

A. مستبدل **mûstèbdil**, *a. (fem.* مستبدله*)* Who gives a substitute in exchange.

A. مستبر **mûstèbir**, *a. (fem.* مستبره*)* 1. Who probes a sore. 2. Who tests or ascertains.

A. مستبرد **mûstèbrid**, *a. (fem.* مستبرده*)* Who rails.

A. مستبرز **mûstèbriz**, *a. (fem.* مستبرزه*)* Who asks or induces one to show himself or to appear.

A. مستبرى **mûstèbrî** *(for* مستبرئ*), a. (fem.* مستبرئه*)* 1. Who wishes, or seeks to be free from or rid of a thing. 2. Who takes pains to cleanse himself, canonically, after urination. 3. Who refrains from sexual intercourse, for the canonical period, with a woman who may be pregnant by another man. 4. Who investigates, in order to be free from reproach or responsibility.

A. مستبسل **mûstèbsil**, *a. (fem.* مستبسله*)* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستبشر **mûstèbshir**, *a. (fem.* مستبشره*)* 1. Who shows joy at a happy event. 2. Who asks a present on announcing a happy event.

A. مستبصر **mûstâbsir**, *a. (fem.* مستبصره*)* 1. Who tries to perceive. 2. Quick to perceive. 3. Plain, evident.

A. مستبضع **mûstâbzi'**, *a. (fem.* مستبضعه*)* Who prepares, carries, or exhibits a stock in trade. تمر الى هجر — One who takes dates to Hejer (Bahreyn) *i. e.*, who sends coals to Newcastle.

A. مستبطن **mûstâbtin**, *a. (fem.* مستبطنه*)* 1. That enters the belly. 2. That enters the innermost recesses of a thing; deep-seated. 3. Who tries to understand the inner condition or truth of a matter.

A. مستبعد **mûstâb'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* Regarded as remote or improbable.

A. مستبعد **mûstâb'id**, *a. (fem.* مستبعده*)* 1. Remote. 2. Who deems remote or improbable.

A. مستعل **mûstâb'il**, *a. (fem.* مستعلة*)* 1. Who is or becomes a husband. 2. Big, high.

A. مستغى **mûstâbgî**, *a. (fem.* مستغية*)* 1. That desires or seeks. 2. Who desires another to seek.

A. مستبق **mûstâbiq**, *a. (fem.* مستبقة*)* 1. Who hastes to act. 2. Who strives to precede another.

A. مستبقى **mûstâbqî**, *a. (fem.* مستبقية*)* Who makes or lets last or remain; who continues, preserves or reserves.

A. مستبكى **mûstèbkî** *(fem.* مستبكية*)* 1. That makes or lets weep. 2. Who asks one to weep.

A. مستبل **mûstèbîl** *(for* مستبل*)*, *a. (fem.* مستبلة*)* Who recovers good health or condition.

P. مستبند **mûstèbènd**, *a.* Sad, sorrowful.

A. مستبهج **mûstèb-hij**, *a. (fem.* مستبهجة*)* Pleased, glad, joyful.

A. مستبى **mûstèbî**, *a. (fem.* مستبية*)* Who takes captive.

A. مستبيت **mûstèbît**, *a. (fem.* مستبيتة*)* 1. Who has food. 2. Who asks for food or lodging. 3. Poor; a pauper.

A. مستبيح **mûstèbîh**, *a. (fem.* مستبيحة*)* 1. Who deems a thing permissible or licit. 2. Who holds the slaughter of a person allowable. 3. Who exterminates.

A. مستبيع **mûstèbî'**, *a. (fem.* مستبيعة*)* Who asks one to sell.

A. مستبيل **mûstèbîl**, *a. (fem.* مستبيلة*)* Who makes or lets a beast stale.

A. مستبين **mûstèbîn**, *a. (fem.* مستبينة*)* 1. That makes evident, manifests or declares. 2. Who investigates, being desirous to make evident. 3. Evident.

A. مستتب **mûstètibb** *(for* مستتب*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتبة*)* 1. Well-trodden (road). 2. In good order.

A. مستتبع **mûstètbi'**, *a. (fem.* مستتبعة*)* That desires, makes, or allows another to follow.

A. مستتر **mûstètir**, *a. (fem.* مستترة*)* That hides; veiled, concealed; hidden.

A. مستتلى **mûstètlî**, *a. (fem.* مستتلية*)* 1. Who desires, makes or lets, or expects another to follow. 3. Who asks or makes one read or recite (the Qur'an). 4. Who asks for a debt to be transferred.

A. مستتم **mûstètèmm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* Full, complete, perfect. جهالت مستتمه Crass ignorance.

A. مستتم **mûstètimm** *(for* مستتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مستتمة*)* 1. Who makes full, complete. 2. Who asks for a thing to be completed or perfected.

A. مستتاب **mûstètsâb**, *a. (fem.* مستتابة*)* Deemed good. مستتابات رياح Winds from which good is expected.

A. مستثار **mûstètsâr**, *a. (fem.* مستثارة*)* Stirred up, roused, excited.

A. مستثبت **mûstètsbit**, *a. (fem.* مستثبتة*)* 1. Who asks for confirmation or proof. 2. Who desires to affirm. 3. Who judges an assertion to be sure. 4. Who screws up his eyes to see better. 5 Who asserts that (another) is firm. 6. Who acts with firmness.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqâl**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* 1. Deemed to be heavy or unbearable or disagreeable. 2. Made languid or heavy in motion.

A. مستثقل **mûstâsqîl**, *a. (fem.* مستثقلة*)* Who deems a thing heavy, disagreeable, or unbearable.

A. مستثنا **mûstètsnâ**, مستثنى, *a. (fem.* مستثنات*)* Excluded, excepted; an exception.

A. مستثنى **mûstètsnî**, *a. (fem.* مستثنية*)* 1. Who excludes or excepts. 2. Who makes a limitation or reservation when swearing to do something.

A. مستثيب **mûstètsîb**, *a. (fem.* مستثيبة*)* 1. Who deems a thing good, worthy of reward. 2. Who asks for a reward. 3. Who recovers from poverty or loss.

A. مستثير **mûstètsîr**, *a. (fem.* مستثيرة*)* That stirs up, rouses, excites.

A. مستجاب **mûstèjâb**, *a. (fem.* مستجابة*)* 1. Answered, worthy of answer. 2. Accepted (request), worthy of acceptance; obeyed. الدعوات ـ 1. Whose prayers are accepted of God. 2. (A time or place) in which prayers are accepted.

A. مستجاد **mûstèjâd**, *a. (fem.* مستجادة*)* 1. Deemed to be good. 2. Who is asked for a liberal present.

A. مستجدد **mûstèjèdd** *(for* مستجدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مستجدة*)* 1. Made new; renovated. 2. Innovated.

A. مستجد **mûstèjîdd**, *a. (fem.* مستجدة*)* 1. Who makes new; who renovates. 2. Who innovates.

A. مستجدى **mûstèjdî**, *a. (fem.* مستجدية*)* Who asks for liberality or kindness.

A. مستجر **mústejérr**, *a. (fem.* مستجرة*)* Drawn, pulled.

A. مستجر **mústejírr**, *a. (fem.* مستجرة*)* That draws or tries to draw, pull, or attract.

A. مستجرح **mústejríh**, *a. (fem.* مستجرحة*)* Deserving of rejection or censure; bad, corrupt.

A. مستجرى **mústejrí**, *a. (fem.* مستجرية*)* 1. Who asks or tries to make run or be current. 2. Who makes or asks another to be his agent.

A. مستجفى **mústejfí**, *a. (fem.* مستجفية*)* 1. Who deems harsh. 2. Who asks another to be harsh. 3. Harsh.

A. مستجلب **mústejlíb**, *a. (fem.* مستجلبة*)* That draws, attracts, brings or brings about.

A. مستجلس **mústejlís**, *a. (fem.* مستجلسة*)* Who asks or makes another to sit.

A. مستجم **mústejémm**, *a. (fem.* مستجمة*)* Collected.

A. مستجم **mústejímm**, *a. (fem.* مستجمة*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who composes or collects his mind. 3. Collecting, collected. 4. Abundant; luxuriant. 5. Quiet.

A. مستجمر **mústejmír**, *a. (fem.* مستجمرة*)* 1. Who joins a troop or confederation. 2. Collected, assembled. 3. Who fumigates himself with a censer. 4. Who casts pebbles as a rite of the pilgrimage in Mina. 5. Who uses a pebble for cleansing after evacuation of fœces.

A. مستجمع **mústejmí'**, *a. (fem.* مستجمعة*)* 1. That collects, tries to collect or asks others to come together. 2. That come together or assemble. 3. Collected, quiet (mind). 4. In good condition, in order.

A. مستجن **mústejínn**, *a. (fem.* مستجنة*)* 1. Covered, veiled. curtained. 2. Mad, insane. 3. Joyful, delighted, as though mad.

A. مستجهر **mústej-hír**, *a. (fem.* مستجهرة*)* 1. Who produces or exhibits a thing. 2. Who admires; who treats with great respect.

A. مستجهل **mústej-hil**, *a. (fem.* مستجهلة*)* 1. Who deems ignorant. 2. That makes one speak or act frivolously or ignorantly.

A. مستجيب **mústejíb**, *a. (fem.* مستجيبة*)* 1. Who answers. 2. Who accepts a supplication. 3. Who obeys a command.

A. مستجيد **mústejíd**, *a. (fem.* مستجيدة*)* 1. Who deems good or excellent. 2. Who asks for a liberal present or a kindness.

A. مستجير **mústejír**, *a. (fem.* مستجيرة*)* Who seeks protection, who takes refuge.

A. مستجيز **mústejíz**, *a. (fem.* مستجيزة*)* 1. That seeks to pass. 2. Who asks permission. 3. Who asks or strives for a licentiate's degree. 4. Who asks water for his cattle or land.

A. مستجيش **mústejísh**, *a. (fem.* مستجيشة*)* Who asks for or summons an army.

A. مستجيع **mústejí'**, *a. (fem.* مستجيعة*)* Always hungry; insatiable.

A. مستحاذ **mústaház**, *a. (fem.* مستحاذة*)* Conquered, subdued.

A. مستحار **mústahár**, *a. (fem.* مستحارة*)* 1. Addressed, applied to for an answer. 2. Easily swallowed.

A. مستحاضة **mústahází**, *a. fem.* Suffering from *menorrhagia*.

A. مستحال **mústahál**, *a. (fem.* مستحالة*)* 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Deemed absurd or impossible. 3. Twisted, warped. 4. Left fallow.

A. مستحب **mústahább**, *a. (fem.* مستحبة*)* Deemed or pronounced to be canonically laudable or amiable.

A. مستحب **mústahíbb**, *a. (fem.* مستحبة*)* Who holds an act to be canonically laudable or worthy of love.

A. مستحث **mústaháss**, *a. (fem.* مستحثة*)* Urged, incited.

A. مستحث **mústahíss**, *a. (fem.* مستحثة*)* That urges, incites.

A. مستحثى **mústahsí**, *a. (fem.* مستحثية*)* Who throws dust in another's face.

A. مستحجب **mústahjéb**, *a.* Asked, commanded, or appointed to be door-keeper, chamberlain, or prime-minister.

A. مستحجب **mústahjíb**, *a. (fem.* مستحجبة*)* Who asks, commands, or appoints one to the office of doorkeeper, chamberlain, or prime minister.

A. مستحجر **mústahjír**, *a. (fem.* مستحجرة*)* 1. Who makes a fold for cattle or a room or cell. 2. Which becomes stone. 3. Brazen-faced.

A. مستحد **mústahádd**, *a. (fem.* مستحدة*)* 1. Sharpened. 2. Shaved.

A. مستحد **mústahídd**, *a. (fem.* مستحدة*)* 1. Who sharpens. 2. Who shaves. 3. Angry.

A. مستحدث **mústahdés**, *a. (fem.* مستحدثة*)* Originated; created; recent.

A. مستحدث **mústahdís**, *a. (fem.* مستحدثة*)*

1. Who originates, creates. 2. Who asks for the narration of a tale, legend, etc. 3. Who regards as recent, new, young.

A. مستحر **mûstahîrr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحره*)* Hot, vehement.

A. مستحرب **mûstahrîb**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحربه*)* Furious.

A. مستحرز **mûstahrèz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحرزه*)* Put in a place of safety.

A. مستحرز **mûstahrîz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحرزه*)* Who puts or keeps a thing in a place of safety.

A. مستحرم **mûstahrîm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحرمه*)* Who deems himself to be in the canonical state of *ihram*. (See احرام)

A. مستحزن **mûstahzîn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحزنه*)* Hard and rough (ground).

A. مستحسر **mûstahsîr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحسره*)* Tired out, weary.

A. مستحسن **mûstahsân**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحسنه*)* 1. Admired, approved. 2. Generally preferred, preferable.

A. مستحسن **mûstahsîn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحسنه*)* Who admires, approves or prefers.

A. مستحش **mûstahîshsh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحشه*)* Withered, dried up.

A. مستحصد **mûstahsîd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحصده*)* 1. (Standing grain) ready for reaping 2. (A rope) firmly twisted. 3. In good order.

A. مستحصف **mûstahsîf**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحصفه*)* 1. Firm, compact. 2. Firmly spun (rope). 3. Sound, in good order.

A. مستحضر **mûstahzâr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحضره*)* 1. Asked or ordered to be present, to be brought. 2. In mind, known or remembered.

A. مستحضر **mûstahzîr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحضره*)* 1. Who asks or orders a person or thing to be present, brought, produced. 2. Who has a thing present in his mind. ـ مشكلات مسائل Informed in the most difficult questions of law.

A. مستحط **mûstahîtt**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحطه*)* 1. Who asks to have a burden lightened or taken off. 2. Who asks for a reduction of price. 3. Who deserves to be degraded.

A. مستحطب **mûstahtîb**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحطبه*)* That needs to be pruned.

A. مستحف **mûstahîff**, *a.* Who raids and carries off as spoil; a spoiler.

A. مستحفر **mûstahfîr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحفره*)* 1. Who asks or commands one to dig. 2. (A ditch, etc.) that requires digging.

A. مستحفظ **mûstahfâz**, *vulg.* **fîz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحفظه*, pl.* مستحفظون*, obl.* مستحفظين*)* To whom the defence of a place is confided.

A. مستحفظ **mûstahfîz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحفظه*)* 1. Who asks, commands, or appoints one to defend a place, or to keep a thing safe. 2. Who asks another to commit something to memory.

A. مستحفى **mûstahfî**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحفيه*)* Over curious and prying.

A. مستحق **mûstahîqq**, vulg. **mûstahâqq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحقه*, pl. m.* مستحقون *obl.* مستحقين*, pl. f.* مستحقات*)* 1. Who demands a right or due. 2. Who has a right or is entitled to a thing; who merits. او ـ *v. i.* To be entitled to; to be deserving of.

A. مستحقر **mûstahqâr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحقره*)* Looked upon with contempt, contemptible, insignificant.

A. مستحقر **mûstahqîr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحقره*)* Who despises.

A. مستحك **mûstahîkk**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحكه*)* Itching, that causes one to scratch

A. مستحكم **mûstahkèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحكمه*)* Fortified; strong to resist.

A. مستحكم **mûstahkîm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحكمه*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Who resists firmly assaults on faith or prudence.

A. مستحل **mûstahâll**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحله*)* Deemed or pronounced canonically lawful.

A. مستحل **mûstahîll**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحله*)* Who deems or pronounces a thing to be canonically lawful.

A. مستحلب **mûstahlèb**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحلبه*)* Drawn by sucking, milking, and the like.

A. مستحلب **mûstahlîb**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحلبه*)* That draws forth a thing by milking, sucking, or the like.

A. مستحلف **mûstahlèf**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحلفه*)* Asked or commanded to make oath.

A. مستحلف **mûstahlîf**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحلفه*)* Who asks or commands a person to make oath.

A. مستحلك **mûstahlîk**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحلكه*)* Intensely black.

A. مستحلى **mûstahlî**, *a.* *(fem.* مستحليه*)* 1. Who esteems a thing sweet or pleasant. 2. Who seeks to extract sweetness or pleasantness.

A. مستحم **mustahimm**, *a. (fem.* مستحمه*)* 1. Who bathes or washes himself with hot water. 2. Who goes to a hot bath.

A. مستحمد **mustahmid**, *a. (fem.* مستحمده*)* Who asks or commands one to give praise to God.

A. مستحمش **mustahmish**, *a. (fem.* مستحمشه*)* Thin, slender.

A. مستحمق **mustahmaq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقه*)* Deemed imbecile.

A. مستحمق **mustahmiq**, *a. (fem.* مستحمقه*)* 1. Who deems one to be imbecile. 2. Imbecile or like an imbecile.

A. مستحمل **mustahmil**, *a. (fem.* مستحمله*)* Who asks or commands one to carry him or to bear the burden of his affairs.

A. مستحن **mustahinn**, *a. (fem.* مستحنه*)* 1. That makes a low, plaintive cry or moan. 2. That resounds.

A. مستحنذ **mustahniz**, *a. (fem.* مستحنذه*)* Who tries to sweat by wrapping up thickly and lying in the sun.

A. مستحنط **mustahnit**, *a.* 1. Who asks to have his corpse perfumed. 2. Who devotes himself to death.

A. مستحيذ **mustahiz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيذه*)* Who conquers, subdues.

A. مستحير **mustahir**, *a. (fem.* مستحيره*)* 1. Who asks, interrogates. 2. Dazzled. 3. Dazed, bewildered. 4. (Water, etc.) whirling round. 5. (Youth) in its prime. 6 Full. 7. Never-ending. 8. Pathless and wide (desert).

A. مستحيض **mustahiz**, *a. (fem.* مستحيضه*)* 1. (Water) that collects in a pond. 2. (Blood) flowing in menorhagia.

A. مستحيط **mustahit**, *a. (fem.* مستحيطه*)* Well versed, conversant.

A. مستحيل **mustahil**, *a. (fem.* مستحيله*)* 1. That looks, observes, watches. 2. Changed, altered. 3. Moved, transferred. 4. Bent, crooked, warped. 5. Absurd, impossible. 6. Who deems absurd. الاندراس — (A building) the obliteration of which is impossible.

A. مستحيلات **mustahilat**, *a. & s., pl. fem of* مستحيل Absurdities; impossibilities.

A. مستخار **mustakhar**, *a. (fem.* مستخاره*)* 1. Called, called to in order to get a reply. 2. Interrogated, addressed. 3. Asked for a benefit. 4. Chosen.

A. مستخال **mustakhal**, *a. (fem.* مستخاله*)* Adopted as maternal uncle.

A. مستخبر **mustakhber**, *a. (fem.* مستخبره*)* Learned by inquiry; inquired after.

A. مستخبر **mustakhbir**, *a. (fem.* مستخبره*)* Who inquires, investigates, learns by inquiry.

A. مستخدم **mustakhdam**, *a. (fem.* مستخدمه*, pl. m.* مستخدمون *obl.* مستخدمين*)* Employed as a servant; an *employé*.

A. مستخدم **mustakhdim**, *a. (fem* مستخدمه*)* Who asks or commands another to serve him, who employs a servant; a master.

A. مستخرج **mustakhrej**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجه*)* 1. Extracted. 2. Drawn out (in length).

A. مستخرج **mustakhrij**, *a. (fem.* مستخرجه*)* 1. That extracts. 2. Who draws a line out in length.

A. مستخس **mustakhass**, *a. (fem.* مستخسه*)* Contemned as penurious.

A. مستخس **mustakhiss**, *a. (fem.* مستخسه*)* Who contemns as penurious.

A. مستخف **mustakhaff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفه*)* Despised, treated as insignificant.

A. مستخف **mustakhiff**, *a. (fem.* مستخفه*)* Who despises as of no weight.

A. مستخفر **mustakhfir**, *a. (fem.* مستخفره*)* Who applies for protection.

A. مستخف **mustakhfi**, *a. (fem.* مستخفيه*)* 1. Who hides. 2. Invisible, imperceptible. 3. Hidden; clandestine. يد مستخفيه *(A hidden hand)* Clandestine action.

A. مستخلب **mustakhlib**, *a. (fem.* مستخلبه*)* That tears with the nails or claws.

A. مستخلص **mustakhlas**, *a. (fem* مستخلصه*)* 1. Extracted as pure. 2. Made special, appropriated.

A. مستخلص **mustakhlis**, *a. (fem* مستخلصه*)* 1. Who extracts as a pure essence. 2. Who appropriates.

A. مستخلف **mustakhlef**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفه*)* Appointed successor or substitute.

A. مستخلف **mustakhlif**, *a. (fem.* مستخلفه*)* Who appoints a successor or substitute.

A. مستخلى **mustakhli**, *a. (fem.* مستخليه*)* 1. Empty, vacant. 2. Alone. 3. Who asks to be left in private.

A. مستخمر **mustakhmir**, *a. (fem.* مستخمره*)* 1. Who habitually drinks wine. 2. Who has made another his slave in war.

A. مستخير **mustakhir**, *a. (fem.* مستخيره*)* 1. Who utters a call desiring an answer. 2. Who interrogates, addresses. 3. Who asks for a benefit; especially for the divine direction by means of a vision. 4. Who chooses.

A. مستخيل **mûstakhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستخيله*)* Who adopts one as his maternal uncle.

A. مستد **mûstedd**, *a. (fem.* مستده*)* 1. Closed, closed up. 2. Rightly directed.

A. مستدار **mûstedâr**, *s.* A place or time of circling; an orbit.

A. مستدار **mûstedâr**, *a.* Circled, circuited. به — *(fem.* بها —*)* About which a circuit is performed.

A. مستدبر **mûstedbér**, *a. (fem.* مستدبره*)* 1. Put or left behind one's back. 2. Reached, seen, or struck from behind. 3. Seen or understood afterwards or too late.

A. مستدبر **mûstedbír**, *a. (fem.* مستدبره*)* 1. Who turns his back upon, who puts or leaves behind. 2. Who reaches, sees, or strikes one in the back or from behind. 3. Who looks back at; who sees or understands afterwards or too late. 4. Who appropriates a thing to himself.

A. مستدخل **mûstedkhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستدخله*)* 1. Who wishes or seeks to enter. 2. Who enters by stealth or as a place of ambush.

A. مستدر **mûstedírr**, *a. (fem.* مستدره*)* 1. That causes to flow much. 2. Who talks much. 3. (A horse) that runs far. 4. (Arrows) incessant, pouring in a stream.

A. مستدرج **mûstedréj**, *a. (fem.* مستدرجه*)* 1. Made to move or ascend by degrees. 2. Brought near by degrees. 3. Led gradually, beguiled into something; led on to punishment or ruin. 4. Taken, removed by degrees.

A. مستدرك **mûstedrék**, *a. (fem.* مستدركه*)* 1. Caught; come up with from behind. 2. (An omission) made up for afterwards. 3. *s.* An error emended; an omission remedied; a supplement.

A. مستدرك **mûstedrík**, *a. (fem.* مستدركه*)* 1. That catches, comes up with from behind or from a later date. 2. Who makes up for or remedies a mistake or omission.

A. مستدعا, مستدعى **mûsted'á**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستدعاة, *pl. f.* مستدعيات*)* Asked for, prayed for, demanded; a request or demand; a thing requested or demanded.

A. مستدعى **mûsted'í**, *a. (fem.* مستدعيه*)* 1. That calls for a person or thing. 2. Who asks for or demands.

A. مستدف **mûstedíff**, *a. (fem.* مستدفه*)* 1. (A bird) that flaps its wings in commencing flight. 2. (A thing) that comes to hand. 3. In good order; prepared.

A. مستدفى **mûstedfí** (for مستدفئ), *a. (fem.* مستدفيه*)* Who warms himself; warm, warmly clad.

A. مستدفع **mûstedfí'**, *a. (fem.* مستدفعه*)* Who asks for an evil to be averted.

A. مستدفق **mûstedfíq**, *a. (fem.* مستدفقه*)* Thrown or poured out at once.

A. مستدق **mûstedáqq**, *s.* The slim or thin place of a thing.

A. مستدق **mûstedíqq**, *a. (fem.* مستدقه*)* Fine, small, thin, slender.

A. مستدل **mûstedéll**, *a. (fem.* مستدله*)* Deduced, inferred.

A. مستدلق **mûstedláq**, *a. (fem.* مستدلقه*)* Drawn, (sword).

A. مستدمع **mûstedmí'**, *a. (fem.* مستدمعه*)* That draws tears.

A. مستدمى **mûstedmí**, *a. (fem.* مستدميه*)* 1. That drips with blood. 2. Who strips one of his money by driblets.

A. مستدنى **mûstední**, *a. (fem.* مستدنيه*)* Who asks or demands approach.

A. مستدير **mûstedír**, *a. (fem.* مستديره*)* 1. Round; circular; spherical. 2 Coiled round. 3. That circles or circuits. 4. Who reasons in a circle. 5. Who comprehends a matter. — سطح A curvilinear superficies.

A. مستديم **mûstedím**, *a. (fem.* مستديمه*)* 1. That lasts or continues; enduring; continual, perpetual, everlasting. 2. (A bird) hovering and circling without moving the wings. 3. Who hangs over a matter, holding to it and acting with deliberation.

A. مستدين **mûstedín**, *a. (fem.* مستدينه*)* 1. Who asks a loan or borrows. 2. Who goes into debt for goods.

A. مستذاق **mûstezâq**, *a. (fem.* مستذاقه*)* 1. Tasted. 2. Known by experience. 3. Tried and liked.

A. مستذرع **mûstezrí'**, *a. (fem.* مستذرعه*)* 1. Who uses a stalking-horse. 2. Who uses pretexts.

A. مستذرى **mûstezrí**, *a. (fem.* مستذريه*)* Who seeks shelter or protection.

A. مستذف **mûstezíff**, *a. (fem.* مستذفه*)* As مستدف Nos. 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. مستذكر **mûstezkír**, *a. (fem.* مستذكره*)* Who remembers, recollects.

A. مستذكى **mustezkī.** *a. (fem.* مستذكيه*)* 1. Fiercely blazing (fire). 2. Vehement.

A. مستذل **mustezell.** *a. (fem.* مستذله*)* 1. Made submissive or abject. 2. Accounted abject.

A. مستذل **mustezīll.** *a. (fem.* مستذله*)* 1. That renders submissive or abject. 2. Who despises.

A. مستذلق **mustezlāq.** *a. (fem.* مستذلقه*)* Drawn forth.

A. مستذلق **mustezlīq.** *a. (fem.* مستذلقه*)* That draws forth.

A. مستذم **mustezīmm.** *a. (fem.* مستذمه*)* 1. Who invites blame by his conduct. 2. Who asks protection.

A. مستذى **mustezmī.** *a. (fem.* مستذميه*)* As مستدى No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مستذنب **mustezníb.** *a. (fem.* مستذنبه*)* 1. Who deems one a culprit. 2. Complete; finished; perfect.

A. مستذيق **mustezīq.** *a. (fem.* مستذيقه*)* 1. Who tastes, tries, or experiences. 2. Who has a taste for a thing.

A. مستر **mistér.** *s. (pl.* مساتر*)* A veil; a curtain; a cover.

A. مستر **mustétter.** *a. (fem.* مستره*)* 1. Veiled. 2. Covered; hidden.

A. مستر **mustéttir.** *a. (fem.* مستره*)* That veils, covers, or hides.

A. مستراح **mustérāh.** *s.* 1. Any place of comfort; as, a seat, bed, room; a privy; the grave, etc. 2. A holidav.

A. مستراد **mustérād.** *s.* 1. A place to which cattle frequently go. 2. A man much frequented by his fellows.

A. مسترب **mustérbi'.** *a. (fem.* مسترباه*)* 1. Able, capable; strong. 2. Piled up. 3. Flying (dust).

A. مسترتج **mustértej.** *a.* Closed (utterance).

A. مسترجا **mustérjā.** *a.* For مسترجى *(fem.* مسترجات*) q.v.*

A. مسترجح **mustérjīh.** *a. (fem.* مسترجحه*)* Who deems important.

A. مسترجع **mustérjā'.** *a. (fem.* مسترجعه*)* Demanded back. عنه — From which a benefit is expected.

A. مسترجع **mustérji'.** *a. (fem.* مسترجعه*)* 1. Who asks a gift, etc., to be returned to him. 2. Cooing.

A. مسترجل **mustérjil.** *a. (fem.* مسترجله*)* Who wishes to go on foot.

A. مسترجم **mustérjim.** *a. (fem.* مسترجمه*)* Who demands to be stoned to death in expiation for adultery.

A. مسترجى **mustérjā,** مسترجا, *a. (fem.* مسترجات*)* Hoped or asked for.

A. مسترجى **mustérji.** *a. (fem.* مسترجيه*)* Who hopes or asks for.

A. مسترحل **mustérhil.** *a. (fem.* مسترحله*)* 1. Who asks one to saddle a camel. 2. (A camel) fit to be saddled.

A. مسترحم **mustérhim.** *a. (fem.* مسترحمه*)* 1. Who asks God's mercy. 2. Who humbly asks a favor.

A. مسترخص **mustérkhis.** *a. (fem* مسترخصه*)* Who deems a price cheap.

A. مسترخى **mustérkhi.** *a. (fem.* مسترخيه*)* 1. Hanging loosely. 2. Relaxed. 3. Weak. 4. Easy. 5 Ample.

A. مسترد **mustéredd.** *a. (fem.* مستردده*)* Demanded back.

A. مسترد **mustéridd.** *a. (fem.* مستردده*)* Who demands back.

A. مستردف **mustérdif.** *a. (fem.* مستردفه*)* Who asks to ride behind one on a beast.

A. مسترذل **mustérzel.** *a. (fem.* مسترذله*)* Made, accounted or treated as mean and vile.

A. مسترذل **mustérzil.** *a. (fem.* مسترذله*)* 1. That renders vile. 2. Who contemns.

A. مسترزق **mustérziq.** *a. (fem.* مسترزقه*)* Who asks subsistence or pay.

A. مسترسل **mustérsil.** *a. (fem.* مسترسله*)* 1. Hanging pendulous. 2. Easy-going, familiar. 3. Freely devoting himself to death.

A. مسترشد **mustérshid.** *a. (fem.* مسترشده*)* Who asks, or seeks, or finds the right way.

A. مسترشى **mustérshi.** *a. (fem.* مسترشيه*)* 1. Who asks a sip or suck. 2. Who demands a bribe.

A. مسترضع **mustérzi'.** *a. (fem.* مسترضعه*)* Who seeks a wet-nurse.

A. مسترضى **mustérzi'.** *a. (fem.* مسترضيه*)* 1. Who tries to please. 2. Who asks to be satisfied.

A. مسترط **mustérat.** *a. (fem.* مسترطه*)* Gulped down.

A. مسترط **musterit.** *a. (fem.* مسترطه*)* That gulps.

A. مسترعف **mustér'af.** *a. (fem.* مسترعفه*)* Made to bleed.

A. مسترعف **mustér'if.** *a. (fem.* مسترعفه*)* 1. That makes bleed. 2. (A beast) that outstrips others in a race.

A. مسترعى **mustér'ī.** *a. (fem.* مسترعيه*)* 1. Who lets cattle graze. 2. Who asks another to tend cattle at pasture

A. مسترغد **mûstèrgid**, *a. (fem.* مسترغده*)* Who finds a comfortable mode of life.

A. مسترفد **mûstèrfid**, *a. (fem.* مسترفده*)* Who asks a gift, kindness, or assistance.

A. مسترفض **mûstèrfiz**, *a. (fem.* مسترفضه*)* Widening; wide.

A. مسترفع **mûstèrfi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترفعه*)* That wishes to be raised or removed.

A. مسترفق **mûstèrfiq**, *a. (fem.* مسترفقه*)* Who asks another to accompany or help him.

A. مسترفه **mûstèrfih**, *a. (fem.* مسترفهه*)* Who takes his ease.

A. مسترق **mûstèraq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Stolen. 2. Embezzled. 3. Supressed. 4. Interpolated. 5. Clandestinely overheard. 6. Sidelong (glance).

A. مسترق **mûstèraqq**, *(fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Made or held as a slave. 2. Made thin. 3. *s.* The *ala* of the nose.

A. مسترق **mûstèriq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* 1. Who steals. 2. Who embezzles. 3. Who secretly interpolates. 4. Who clandestinely listens.

A. مسترق **mûstèriqq**, *a. (fem.* مسترقه*)* Who enslaves or enthralls. 2. Thin, slender; small, weak; shallow.

A. مسترقد **mûstèrqid**, *a. (fem.* مسترقده*)* Sleepy, drowsy.

A. مسترقع **mûstèrqi'**, *a. (fem.* مسترقعه*)* That wishes to patch a cloth or garment or to have it patched.

A. مسترقى **mûstèrqi**, *a. (fem.* مسترقيه*)* Who asks another to exorcise him.

A. مسترك **mûstèrekk**, *a. (fem.* مسترکه*)* Deemed feeble.

A. مسترك **mûstèrikk**, *a. (fem.* مسترکه*)* Who deems another feeble.

A. مسترمك **mûstèrmik**, *a. (fem.* مسترمکه*)* Despised as ignoble.

A. مسترنى **mûstèrni**, *a. (fem.* مسترنيه*)* Rejoiced, made joyful.

A. مستره **mûstèttèrè**, *a., fem. of* مستر Veiled; modest, virtuous.

A. مسترهن **mûstèrhin**, *a. (fem.* مسترهنه*)* Who asks a pledge or hostage.

A. مسترى **mûstèri**, *a. (fem.* مستريه*)* 1. That takes the best. 2. That prowls by night.

A. مسترب **mûstèrib**, *a. (fem.* مستريبه*)* Who doubts, who has a misgiving.

A. مسترح **mûstèrih**, *a. (fem.* مسترحه*)* 1. Resting, at ease. 2 That perceives a smell. 3. Shaking with the wind. 4. Inclined. 5. Dead. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to rest. 2 To set (the mind) at ease.

A. مستريد **mûstèrid**, *a. (fem.* مستريده*)* 1. That continually returns to, or frequents. 2. Who submits to the will of God.

A. مستريض **mûstèriz**, *a. (fem.* مستريضه*)* 1. Abounding in meadows. 2. Verdant. 3. Flooded. 4. (Water) standing. 5. Spacious. 6. Easy; at ease.

A. مستريع **mûstèri'**, *a. (fem.* مستريعه*)* Vacillating.

A. مستزاد **mûstèzâd**, *a. (fem.* مستزاده*)* 1. Increased; supplemented. 2. Found fault with. 3. *(Persian poetry)* An ode, etc., having a supplement to each distich or hemistich.

A. مستزرا **mûstèzrâ**, *a.* For مستزرى *q.v.*

A. مستزرع **mûstèzri'**, *a. (fem.* مستزرعه*)* Who prays for a blessing on his seed.

A. مستزرى **mûstèzrâ**, مستزرا , *a. (fem.* مستزرات*)* Despised.

A. مستزرى **mûstèzri**, *a. (fem.* مستزريه*)* Who despises.

A. مستزف **mûstèzeff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* Swept away.

A. مستزف **mûstèziff**, *a. (fem.* مستزفه*)* (A torrent, etc). that sweeps away.

A. مستزمر **mûstèzmir**, *a. (fem.* مستزمره*)* Small; weak; abject; wretched.

A. مستزير **mûstèzîr**, *a. (fem.* مستزيره*)* Who asks for a visit.

A. مستزيل **mûstèzîl**, *a. (fem.* مستزيله*)* Who sends away, or tries to send away.

A. مستسخر **mûstâskhir**, *a. (fem.* مستسخره*)* Who laughs and mocks.

A. مستسر **mûstèsèrr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Secret. 2. *s.* A man's secret thoughts or condition.

A. مستسر **mûstèsirr**, *a. (fem.* مستسره*)* 1. Who tries to keep a thing secret. 2. Who tells a secret. 3. Who takes a legal concubine. 4. Hidden, occulted. 5. That hides. 6 Who rejoices.

A. مستسرع **mûstèsri'**, *a. (fem.* مستسرعه*)* 1. Who tries to make haste. 2. Who asks another to be quick.

A. مستسقا **mûstès'â**, *a.* For مستسقى, *q.v.*

A. مستسعد **mûstès'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Deemed auspicious or lucky. 2. Helped.

A. مستسعد **mûstès'id**, *a. (fem.* مستسعده*)* 1. Who deems auspicious or lucky. 2. Who seeks what is auspicious. 3. Who asks aid.

A. مستسعل **mûstès'il**, *a. (fem.* مستسعله*)* Vituperative.

A. مستسعى **mŭstĕs'a**, مستسعا, *a.* *(fem.* مستسعات*)* 1. Made to work for a living; especially, (a slave) made to work in order to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Appointed collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستسعى **mŭstĕs'i**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسعيه*)* 1. Who makes a slave work to pay off the price of his freedom. 2. Who appoints one collector of the poor-rate.

A. مستفر **mŭstĕsfir**, *a.* Who appoints an envoy.

A. مستفه **mŭstĕsfih**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهه*)* Who deems another a fool.

A. مستقط **mŭstăsqit**, *a.* *(fem.* مستقطه*)* Who seeks failings; censorious.

A. مستسق **mŭstăsqi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسقيه*)* 1. Who asks for drink or prays for rain. 2. Dropsical.

A. مستسل **mŭstĕsill**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسله*)* (A stream) forked.

A. مستسلف **mŭstĕslĕf**, *a.* *(fem* مستسلفه*)* 1. (Money) advanced for goods or asked as a loan. 2. (Goods) paid for in advance. 3. To whom money is advanced.

A. مستسلف **mŭstĕslif**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسلفه*)* 1. Who asks an advance of money. 2. Who advances money.

A. مستسلم **mŭstĕslim**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسلمه*)* Resigned, submissive.

A. مستسمج **mŭstĕsmij**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسمجه*)* Who disapproves, blames.

A. مستسمع **mŭstĕsmi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسمعه*)* Who hears or listens.

A. مستسمن **mŭstĕsmin**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسمنه*)* 1. Who seeks to be fat. 2. Who deems one fat.

A. مستسمى **mŭstĕsmi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسميه*)* 1. Who asks a name or wishes to give a name. 2. Who asks one to say *bi-'smi-'llah*.

A. مستسن **mŭstĕsinn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسنه*)* 1. Traveled (road). 2. Who keeps to a right course. 3. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستسنخ **mŭstĕsnikh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسنخه*)* Who asks for a thing to be explained.

A. مستسهل **mŭstĕs-hil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستسهله*)* Who deems easy.

A. مستشار **mŭstĕshār**, *a.&s.* *(fem.* مستشاره*)* 1. Who is consulted. 2. *s.* T. An official adjunct or councillor; especially, an Under-Secretary of State or chief of the civil staff.

T. مستشارلق **mŭstĕshārlĭq** } *s.* The qual-
P. مستشارى **mŭstĕshāri** } ity or functions of a *musteshar*.

A. مستشأم **mŭstĕsh'ĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشأمه*)* Accounted of evil omen.

A. مستشت **mŭstĕshitt**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشته*)* Dispersed.

A. مستشحج **mŭstĕsh-hij**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشحجه*)* That croaks; that speaks discordantly.

A. مستشرب **mŭstĕshrib**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشربه*)* Deep, dark (dye).

A. مستشرط **mŭstĕshrit**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشرطه*)* (A beast) in poor condition.

A. مستشرف **mŭstĕshrif**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشرفه*)* 1. Who looks attentively, shading his eyes with his hand, etc.; who scrutinizes. 2. Who aspires to dignity. 3. Who bewitches with a look. 4. Who seeks to defraud.

A. مستشرى **mŭstĕshri**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشريه*)* 1. Who persists in evil. 2. Assiduous in good. 3. (A beast) that runs long and well. 4. Serious, important (affair).

A. مستشزر **mŭstĕshzir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشزره*)* (A yarn) twisted the reverse way.

A. مستشعر **mŭstĕsh'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشعره*)* 1. (A beast) that utters a cry of inquiry (to its mate). 2. Who shouts the war-cry or watchword. 3. Hairy. 4. Clad in an innermost garment. 5. Endued.

A. مستشف **mŭstĕshiff**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشفه*)* 1. Who sees or tries to see through a thing. 2. Who examines, or scrutinizes. 5. Who drinks to the last drop. 6. Who gains.

A. مستشفع **mŭstĕshfi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشفعه*)* Who asks another to intercede.

A. مستشفى **mŭstĕshfi**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشفيه*)* Who seeks a cure.

A. مستشكل **mŭstĕshkĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشكله*)* Considered dubious.

A. مستشكل **mŭstĕshkil**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشكله*)* Who considers dubious.

A. مستشلى **mŭstĕshli**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشليه*)* 1. Who calls out to be rescued. 2. Who rescues. 3. Angry.

A. مستشم **mŭstĕshimm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشمه*)* 1. Who tries to smell, sniffs. 2. Who perceives. 3. Who snuffs up a fluid, etc., through his nostrils.

A. مستشن **mŭstĕshinn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشنه*)* Lean and shriveled.

A. مستشنع **mŭstĕshna'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشنعه*)* Deemed odious or shameful.

A. مستشنع **mŭstĕshnai'**, *a.* *(fem.* مستشنعه*)* Who deems a thing odious or shameful.

A. مستشهد **mŭstĕsh-hĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستشهده*)* 1. Asked to be a witness or to give evidence. 2. (A writing) cited in proof. 3. Martyred.

A. مستشهد **mŭstĕsh-hĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستشهده*)* 1. Who asks one to witness or to give evidence. 2. Who cites proof. 3. That makes one a martyr.

A. مستشير **mŭstĕshīr**, *a. (fem.* مستشيره*)* 1. Who consults. 2. Who collects wild honey. 3. Manifest. 4. Well clad. 5. Fat (beast).

A. مستشيط **mŭstĕshīt**, *a. (fem.* مستشيطه*)* 1. Beside himself. 2. Who courts death. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Swiftly flying (bird).

A. مستشئم **mŭstĕsh'ĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستشئمه*)* Who deems inauspicious.

A. مستصبح **mŭstăsbăh**, *a.* Illuminated. به — *(fem.* بها —*)* Used as a source of artificial light.

A. مستصح **mŭstăsĭhh**, *a. (fem.* مستصحه*)* 1. Sound, healthy. 2. Who deems true, correct, sound.

A. مستصحب **mŭstăs-hăb**, *a. (fem.* مستصحبه*)* Held in possesion or carried on the person. مستصحبی اولان نامه The letter that was held by him.

A. مستصرخ **mŭstăsrĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستصرخه*)* Who shrieks out.

A. مستصرف **mŭstăsrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستصرفه*)* Who prays God to avert an evil.

A. مستصعب **mŭstăs'ăb**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبه*)* Accounted difficult.

A. مستصعب **mŭstăs'ĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستصعبه*)* 1. Who regards as difficult. 2. Difficult. 3. Refractory.

A. مستصغر **mŭstăsgăr**, *a. (fem.* مستصغره*)* Deemed small, insignificant.

A. مستصغر **mŭstăsgĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستصغره*)* Who deems small, despises.

A. مستصفح **mŭstăsfĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستصفحه*)* Who asks for an offence to be forgiven.

A. مستصفی **mŭstăsfī**, *a. (fem.* مستصفيه*)* 1. Who deems a thing clear, pure, choice. 2. Who takes the choice, or the best. 3. Who takes the whole.

A. مستصلح **mŭstăslăh**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحه*)* Deemed right or fit.

A. مستصلح **mŭstăslĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستصلحه*)* 1. Who deems or tries to make one right, good, fit. 2. Who tries to make peace. 4. Good, fit, proper.

A. مستصوب **mŭstăsvĕb**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبه*)* Approved of.

A. مستصوب **mŭstăsvĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستصوبه*)* Who approves.

A. مستضا **mŭstăzā** *(for* مستضا*)*, *a.* Sought to be illuminated. به — From which illumination is sought.

A. مستضام **mŭstăzām**, *a. (fem.* مستضامه*)* 1. Wrongfully treated. 2. Defrauded.

A. مستضب **mŭstăzĭbb**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستضحك **mŭstăz-hĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستضحكه*)* 1. Ludicrous, that makes or invites to laugh. 2. Who affects to laugh.

A. مستضحی **mŭstăz-hī**, *a. (fem.* مستضحيه*)* 1. Matutinal, that is or acts in the morning. 2. Who is in the sunshine.

A. مستضرم **mŭstăzrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستضرمه*)* Who makes a fire blaze.

A. مستضری **mŭstăzrī**, *a. (fem.* مستضريه*)* Who uses a stratagem.

A. مستضعف **mŭstăz'ăf**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفه*)* Deemed weak or of no account.

A. مستضعف **mŭstăz'ĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستضعفه*)* Who accounts one weak or of no account.

A. مستضل **mŭstădĭll**, *a. (fem.* مستضله*)* That makes one go astray.

A. مستضهل **mŭstăz-hĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستضهله*)* Who collects intelligence as much as possible.

A. مستضی **mŭstăzī** *(for* مستضیٔ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستضئه*)* Who asks or seeks light.

A. مستضيف **mŭstăzĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستضيفه*)* Who seeks to be received as a guest.

A. مستطاب **mŭstĕtăb**, *a. (fem.* مستطابه*)* Approved; pleasant, agreeable.

A. مستطار **mŭstĕtăr**, *a. (fem.* مستطاره*)* 1. Made to fly. 2. Frightened.

A. مستطاع **mŭstĕtā'**, *a. (fem.* مستطاعه*)* Within one's ability.

A. مستطاف **mŭstĕtăf**, *a. (fem.* مستطافه*)* Circuited round, circumambulated.

A. مستطال **mŭstĕtāl**, *a. (fem.* مستطاله*)* Deemed long or tall.

A. مستطب **mŭstĕtĭbb**, *a. (fem.* مستطبه*)* Who asks one to find remedies as a physician.

A. مستطرب **mŭstătrĕb**, *a. (fem.* مستطربه*)* Made joyous.

A. مستطرب **mŭstătrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستطربه*)* That invites to gaiety.

A. مستطرد **mŭstătrĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستطرده*)* 1. Who seeks to drive away. 2. Who wheels about in combat.

A. مستطرف **mŭstătrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفه*)* 1. Deemed new or curious. 2. Newly

acquired. 3. Early (times), a good while since.

A. مستطرف **mûstaṭrif**, *a. (fem.* مستطرفه*)* 1. Who deems a thing new or curious. 2. Who newly acquires. 3. Fond of novelty or of change.

A. مستطرق **mûstaṭriq**, *a. (fem.* مستطرقه*)* 1. Who gets the use of a stallion for breeding. 2. Who asks one to divine by stones. 3. Who takes or tries to take away; who passes or tries to pass.

A. مستطعم **mûstaṭ'am**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Tasted. 2. To whom a little is given for a taste. 3. Helped by a prompter. 4. *s.* The lips of a beast.

A. مستطعم **mûstaṭ'im**, *a. (fem.* مستطعمه*)* 1. Who asks food. 2. Who tastes. 3. Who gives to another to taste. 4. Who prompts one who is at a loss.

A. مستطف **mûstaṭiff**, *a.* Attainable, what comes.

A. مستطلع **mûstaṭli'**, *a. (fem.* مستطلعه*)* 1. Who watches for the rise or appearance of an object. 2. Who seeks an indication.

A. مستطلق **mûstaṭliq**, *a. (fem.* مستطلقه*)* 1. Who asks or desires to be loosed. 2. Who asks to loose another. 3. Who asks to be quick. 4. Who asks to have a debt remitted. 5. Who asks or takes to his own use. 6. That runs off. 7. Relaxed, loose (bowels).

A. مستطيب **mûstaṭîb**, *a. (fem.* مستطيبه*)* 1. Who deems good; who approves. 2. Who asks to be perfumed, or to perfume himself. 4. Who seeks anything good or pleasant.

A. مستطير **mûstaṭîr**, *a. (fem.* مستطيره*)* 1. That makes or lets fly. 2. That frightens. 3. Which spreads abroad. 4. (A dog, etc.) that rushes upon one. — صبح As صبح صادق, *q. v.*

A. مستطيع **mûstaṭî'**, *a. (fem.* مستطيعه*)* 1. Able. 2. Who consents.

A. مستطيف **mûstaṭîf**, *a. (fem.* مستطيفه*)* Who circles about.

A. مستطيل **mûstaṭîl**, *a. (fem.* مستطيله*)* 1. That is or becomes long or tall. 2. *s.* An oblong, a rectangle. 3. Overbearing; supercilious (person). — صبح As صبح كاذب, *q. v.*

A. مستظرف **mûstaẓref**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Deemed elegant or witty.

A. مستظرف **mûstaẓrif**, *a. (fem.* مستظرفه*)* Who deems elegant or witty.

A. مستظل **mûstaẓill**, *a. (fem.* مستظله*)* 1. That seeks shade; that is in shade; shady. 2. Who seeks protection or help. 3. That is deep in the body.

A. مستظهر **mûstaẓ-hèr**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Leaned against, relied upon for aid, protection, or support. 2. Learned by heart.

A. مستظهر **mûztaẓ-hir**, *a. (fem.* مستظهره*)* 1. Who leans, relies upon. 2. Who prepares a relay or support. 3. Who takes precautions. 4. Who learns by heart. 5. Superficial (to the body).

A. مستع **mista'**, *a.* Prompt in action.

A. مستعاد **mûsta'âd**, *a. (fem.* مستعاده*)* 1. Asked to return or repeat. 2. Asked to be returned or repeated. 3. Returned; repeated. 4. Adopted as a practice.

A. مستعاذ **mûsta'âz**, *a.* A man (with whom) protection is sought. به — To whom recourse is had for protection. منه — Against whom protection is sought.

A. مستعار **mûsta'âr**, *a. (fem.* مستعاره*)* 1. Asked or obtained as a loan. 2. Temporary. 3. Metaphorical, figurative. له — For which a metaphorical expression is used. منه — From which a metaphor is borrowed. — حيات Transitory life. — لباس *(The temporary garment)* The mortal body.

A. مستعاض **mûsta'âz**, *a. (fem.* مستعاضه*)* Asked or received in lieu of.

A. مستعام **mûsta'âm**, *a. (fem.* مستعامه*)* That floats on the surface; buoyant.

A. مستعان **mûsta'ân**, *a. (fem.* مستعانه*)* To whom recourse is had for assistance (especially said of God).

A. مستعبد **mûsta'bed**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Enslaved.

A. مستعبد **mûsta'bid**, *a. (fem.* مستعبده*)* Who enslaves.

A. مستعبر **mûsta'ber**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. That is sought to be passed over. 2. Of which interpretation is sought.

A. مستعبر **mûsta'bir**, *a. (fem.* مستعبره*)* 1. Who seeks to cross or pass. 2. Who asks for an interpretation. 3. That sheds tears of chagrin.

A. مستعتب **mûsta'tib**, *a. (fem.* مستعتبه*)* 1. Who asks favor or kindness. 2. Who turns from spite to kindness.

A. مستعتم **mûsta'tim**, *a. (fem.* مستعتمه*)* 1. Who deems slow. 2. Who defers.

A. مستعجب **mŭstă'jib**, *a. (fem.* مستعجبه*)* Who wonders.

A. مستعجل **mŭstă'jĕl**, *a. (fem.* مستعجله*)* Required to be done quickly; pressing (matter).

A. مستعجل **mŭstă'jil**, *a. (fem.* مستعجله*)* Who asks one to make haste.

A. مستعجلا **mŭstă'jĕlăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* In haste, with dispatch.

A. مستعجم **mŭstă'jim**, *a. (fem.* مستعجمه*)* 1. Unable to speak or articulate. 2. Mute, dumb; especially, a dumb brute. 3. (A word, etc.) that will not come to mind. 4. Confused, dubious.

A. مستعد **mŭstă'idd**, vulg. **mŭstă'id**, *a. (fem.* مستعده*)* 1. Ready, prepared for action. 2. T. Clever, able.

T. مستعدلك **mŭstă'idlik**, *s.* Cleverness, talent, ability.

A. مستعدى **mŭstă'dī**, *a. (fem.* مستعديه*)* 1. Who asks or makes to run. 2. Who requests one to send a runner for a person. 4. Who asks aid or vengeance.

A. مستعذب **mŭstă'zĕb**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* Deemed pleasant to drink.

A. مستعذب **mŭstă'zib**, *a. (fem.* مستعذبه*)* 1. Who deems water sweet and pleasant to drink. 2. Who drinks or offers sweet water. 3. Who abstains, desists.

A. مستعذر **mŭstă'zir**, *a. (fem.* مستعذره*)* Who offers an excuse or a warning.

A. مستعر **mŭstă'ir**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* 1. Blazing. 2. That spreads fiercely and freely.

A. مستعر **mŭstă'irr**, *a. (fem.* مستعره*)* (Mange) that spreads.

A. مستعرب **mŭstă'rib**, *a. (fem.* مستعربه*)* 1. Who becomes a naturalized Arab or acquires a pure pronunciation of Arabic.

A. مستعرض **mŭstă'riz**, *a. (fem.* مستعرضه*)* 1. Wide. 2. Fleshy, plump. 3. Who asks one to present or exhibit a thing. 4. That comes across one, as if in flank. 5. Who meets or accosts. 6. Who applies. 7. Who does anything indiscriminately.

A. مستعرف **mŭstă'rif**, *a. (fem.* مستعرفه*)* 1. That recognizes, or is cognizant of 2. Who asks for information. 3. Who makes himself known by name or lineage.

A مستعرى **mŭstă'rī**, *a. (fem.* مستعريه*)* Who withdraws or keeps aloof.

A. مستعز **mŭstă'izz**, *a. (fem.* مستعزه*)* 1. Who fancies himself strong, powerful. 2. Who seizes with a strong hand. بـ — Whom (God) hath taken, *i.e.*, dead.

A. مستعسر **mŭstă'sir**, *a. (fem.* مستعسره*)* Difficult.

A. مستعسل **mŭstă'sil**, *a. (fem.* مستعسله*)* A seeker or collector of honey.

A. مستعشى **mŭstă'shī**, *a. (fem.* مستعشيه*)* 1. Who directs his course by a distant fire. 2. Who finds one acting unjustly.

A. مستعصم **mŭstă'sim**, *a. (fem.* مستعصمه*)* 1. Who grasps firmly. 2. Who has recourse for safety. 3. Continent. بالله — *(Who holds fast by God)* Name of the last caliph of the house of Abbas at Bagdad.

A. مستعصى **mŭstă'sī**, *a. (fem.* مستعصيه*)* Rebellious.

A. مستعضد **mŭstă'zid**, *a. (fem.* مستعضده*)* 1. Who prunes (trees). 2. Who gathers fruit.

A. مستعطل **mŭstă'tĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستعطله*)* Vacant; especially, void of ornament.

A. مستعطى **mŭstă'tī**, *a. (fem.* مستعطيه*)* Who asks a gift.

A. مستعظم **mŭstă'zăm**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* Accounted great.

A. مستعظم **mŭstă'zim**, *a. (fem.* مستعظمه*)* 1. Who regards as great, grand, or momentous. 2. Who takes the main part of a thing. 3. Who magnifies himself.

A. مستعف **mŭstă'iff**, *a. (fem.* مستعفه*)* 1. Who abstains; chaste, continent. 2. Who licks up the dust.

A. مستعفى **mŭstă'fī**, *a. (fem.* مستعفيه*)* Who asks to be pardoned.

A. مستعقب **mŭstă'qăb**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* Followed.

A. مستعقب **mŭstă'qĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستعقبه*)* 1. That has a consequence, that occasions. 2. Who reaps the fruit of an action. 3. Who follows up.

A. مستعقل **mŭstă'qăl**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Deemed intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقل **mŭstă'qĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستعقله*)* Who accounts another intelligent or wise.

A. مستعقم **mŭstă'qăm**, *a. (fem.* مستعقمه*)* Accounted barren.

A. مستعلا **mŭstă'lă**, *a. & s.* For مستعلى, *q.v.*

A. مستعلب **mŭstă'lĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستعلبه*)* 1. Stringy (meat). 2. Putrid (meat).

A. مستعلج **mŭstă'lij**, *a. (fem.* مستعلجه*)*

Big, coarse, clumsy.

A. مستعلف **mûstá'lif.** *a. (fem.* مستعلفه*)* That seeks fodder; a forager.

A. مستعلم **mûstá'lem.** *a. (fem.* مستعلمه*)* From whom or respecting which information or a judicial report is asked.

A. مستعلم **mûstá'lim.** *a. (fem.* مستعلمه*)* Who asks information, or for a judicial report.

A. مستعلن **mûstálén.** *a. (fem.* مستعلنه*)* 1. Asked to be made public. 2. Proclaimed; advertised.

A. مستعلى **mûstá'lá,** مستعلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مستعلاة*)* 1. Surmounted, overtopped, looked down upon. 2. *s.* The near or left-hand side of a beast.

A. مستعلى **mûstá'lí.** *a. (fem.* مستعليه*)* 1. High, exalted; elevated. 2. Ascending. 3. Above, overtopping; superior; dominating. 4. Able, capable. حروف مستعليه The letters خ, غ, ق; and ظ, ط, ض, ص, in pronouncing which the tongue is raised. يد مستعليه The hand of an open robber.

A. مستعم **mûstá'ámm.** *a. (fem.* مستعمه*)* Adopted as a paternal uncle.

A. مستعم **mûstá'imm.** *a. (fem.* مستعمه*)* 1. Who adopts another as paternal uncle. 2. Who wears a turban.

A. مستعمر **mûstá'mér.** *a. (fem.* مستعمره*)* Made or allowed to live or reside.

A. مستعمر **mûstá'mir.** *a. (fem.* مستعمره*)* Who makes or lets live or reside.

A. مستعمش **mûstá'mésh.** *a. (fem.* مستعمشه*)* Accounted imbecile.

A. مستعمل **mûstá'mél.** *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* 1. Used, made use of. 2. Employed; especially, as collector of taxes.

A. مستعمل **mûstá'mil.** *a. (fem.* مستعملة*)* Who uses, makes use of.

T. مستعملجى **mûstá'mèlji.** *s.* A dealer in second-hand wares.

A. مستعند **mûstá'nid.** *a. (fem.* مستعنده*)* 1. Opinionated. 2. (A beast) that obstinately takes his own course.

A. مستعنز **mûstá'niz.** *a. (fem.* مستعنزه*)* Who withdraws.

A. مستعهد **mûstá'hed.** *a. (fem.* مستعهده*)* Upon whom duty is imposed.

A. مستعهد **mûstá'hid.** *a. (fem.* مستعهده*)* Who imposes a responsibility.

A. مستعيد **mûstá'íd.** *a. (fem.* مستعيده*)* 1. Who asks a return or repetition. 2. Who adopts a habit.

A. مستعير **mûstá'ír.** *a. (fem.* مستعيره*)* 1. Who asks a thing as a loan. 2. Who uses a metaphor.

A. مستعيض **mûstá'íz.** *a. (fem.* مستعيضه*)* Who asks a substitute or equivalent.

A. مستعين **mûstá'ín.** *a. (fem.* مستعينه*)* Who asks aid.

A. مستغاث **mûstágâs.** *a. (fem.* مستغاثه*)* Called to for aid. عليه - Against whom such a call is made.

A. مستغار **mûstágâr.** *a. (fem.* مستغاره*)* Asked for grain provision; especially used in speaking of God.

A. مستغبا **mûstágbá.** *a.* For مستغبى **mûstágbá.** *q. v.*

A. مستغث **mûstágíss.** *a. (fem.* مستغثه*)* Who squeezes the pus out of a sore.

A. مستغدر **mûstágdir.** *a. (fem.* مستغدره*)* 1. (Water) collected in pools. 2. (A place) were water collects.

A. مستغذى **mûstágzí.** *a.* Who exerts his might in overthrowing an antagonist.

A. مستغر **mûstágírr.** *a. (fem.* مستغره*)* Who seeks to take unawares.

A. مستغرب **mûstágréb.** *a. (fem.* مستغربه*)* Deemed strange, unusual.

A. مستغرب **mûstágrib.** *a. (fem.* مستغربه*)* 1. Who deems strange or unusual; who wonders at. 2. Who laughs. 3. (A devil) most malignant.

A. مستغرق **mûstághráq.** *a. (fem.* مستغرقه*)* 1. Completely sunk, overwhelmed. 2. Pushed to the utmost. - جحد The Arabic adverb of entire negation for the past (لا).

A. مستغرق **mûstághríq.** *a. (fem.* مستغرقه*)* Who pushes any action to the utmost.

A. مستغزر **mûstághzír.** *a. (fem.* مستغزره*)* Who gives a small gift hoping a large return.

A. مستغش **mûstágíshsh.** *a. (fem.* مستغشه*)* Who deems false, insincere or adulterated.

A. مستغشى **mûstágshí.** *a. (fem.* مستغشيه*)* Who covers himself in a wrap.

A. مستغفر **mûstághfér,** *a.* (God) to whom men sue for pardon.

A. مستغفر **mûstághfir.** *a. (fem.* مستغفره*)* Who sues for pardon of sin.

A. مستغفل **mûstágfíl.** *a. (fem.* مستغفلة*)* Who seeks to take one unawares.

A. مستغل **mûstághál.** *a. (fem.* مستغلة*, pl. f.* مستغلات*)* 1. (Real property) from which a revenue comes. 2. Mortgaged.

A. مستغل **mûstághíl.** *a. (fem.* مستغلة*)*

1. Who asks or receives an income from property. 2. Who mortgages.

A. مستغلات **mŭstăghallăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مستغل 1. See مستغل 2. Real property in mortmain from which an income accrues to the trust.

A. مستغلب **mŭstăglib**, *a. (fem.* مستغلبه*)* Irresistible.

A. مستغلظ **mŭstăglăz**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Deemed thick, coarse. 2. *s.* The thick part of any thing.

A. مستغلظ **mŭstăgliz**, *a. (fem.* مستغلظه*)* 1. Who deems thick or coarse. 2. Thick, coarse, rank.

A. مستغلق **mŭstăglăq**, *a.* To whom a matter is forbidden, shut, or impossible.

A. مستغلق **mŭstăgliq**, *a. (fem.* مستغلقه*)* 1. Shut; barred. 2. Difficult to manage or to understand. 3. Who makes a sale absolute and without option to the buyer.

A مستغمد **mŭstăgmid**, *a. (fem.* مستغمده*)* (A sky) overcast.

A. مستغنی **mŭstăghni**, *a. (fem.* مستغنیه*)* 1. That has no need, independent. 2. Who asks God to place him above needs. 3. Disdainful; conceited. مستغنی در ماندن It has no need of explanation.

A. مستغوی **mŭstăgvvă**, مستغوا, *a. (fem.* مستغوات*)* Led astray, seduced.

A. مستغوی **mŭstăgvi**, *a. (fem.* مستغویه*)* Alluring, seductive, corrupting.

A. مستغیث **mŭstăgĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستغیثه*)* Who calls out for help.

A. مستغیر **mŭstăgir**, *a. (fem.* مستغیره*)* 1. Who asks a provision of corn; especially, from God. 2. Deeply penetrating. 3. Fat (beast). 4. That raids or robs; ravening.

A. مستفا **mŭstĕfā** *(for* مستفأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستفاه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. Got by stratagem.

A. مستفاد **mŭstĕfād**, *a. (fem.* مستفاده*)* 1. Gained, got as a profit. 2. Inferred; understood.

A. مستفاض **mŭstĕfŭz**, *a. (fem.* مستفاضه*)* 1. Asked to pour out. 2. Poured out, diffused. 3. Publicly talked about. فیه – About which much talk occurs.

A. مستفاقه **mŭstĕfăqă**, *a. fem.* (A milch beast) left unmilked.

A. مستفت **mŭstĕfett**, *a. (fem.* مستفته*)* Crumbled small.

A. مستفتا **mŭstĕftă**, *a.* For مستفی **mŭstĕftă**.

A. مستفتح **mŭstĕftăh**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. Opened or conquered with effort. 2. Asked to open or to conquer. 3. Asked for victory or success. 4. Asked for a judgment or legal opinion.

A. مستفتح **mŭstĕftih**, *a. (fem.* مستفتحه*)* 1. That manages to open or conquer. 2. Who asks one to open or to conquer. 3. Who prays for victory or success. 4. Who asks for judgment or a legal opinion.

A. مستفتی **mŭstĕftă**, مستفتا, *a. (fem.* مستفتات*)* Asked for an opinion; especially, for a legal opinion.

A. مستفتی **mŭstĕfti**, *a. (fem.* مستفتیه*)* Who asks an opinion; especially, a legal opinion.

A. مستفحش **mŭstĕfhăsh**, *a. (fem.* مستفحشه*)* Deemed exceedingly bad.

A. مستفحل **mŭstĕfhil**, *a.* 1. Who asks for a stallion for breeding. 2. (A date-palm) that turns out to be a male. 3. (A matter) that becomes grave, serious.

A. مستفخذ **mŭstĕfkhiz**, *a. (fem.* مستفخذه*)* Humble; cringing.

A. مستفخر **mŭstĕfkhir**, *a. (fem.* مستفخره*)* Who acts for the sake of glory or boasting.

A. مستفدی **mŭstĕfdi**, *a. (fem.* مستفدیه*)* 1. Who offers a ransom. 2. Who asks to be ransomed.

A. مستفذ **mŭstĕfizz**, *a. (fem.* مستفذه*)* Absolute in control or disposal.

A. مستفرخ **mŭstĕfrikh**, *a. (fem.* مستفرخه*)* Who seeks to raise chicks.

A. مستفرد **mŭstĕfrĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* Made to be alone, separated, isolated.

A. مستفرد **mŭstĕfrid**, *a. (fem.* مستفرده*)* 1. Alone. 2. Who gets another alone; who separates or isolates.

A. مستفرشه **mŭstĕfrĕshĕ**, *a. fem.* (A female slave) taken as concubine.

A. مستفرع **mŭstĕfrā'**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Begun. 2. Sacrificed as a firstling.

A. مستفرع **mŭstĕfri'**, *a. (fem.* مستفرعه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who sacrifices a firstling.

A. مستفرغ **mŭstĕfrig**, *a. (fem.* مستفرغه*)* 1. Who draws water from a vessel. 2. Who pours out all he has. 3. That uses the utmost effort. 4. Who vomits.

A. مستفرك **mŭstĕfrik**, *a. (fem.* مستفرکه*)* (Grain) ripe in the ear.

A. مستفرمه **mŭstĕfrimĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who uses an application to

produce constriction.

A. مستفره **mŭstéfrĭh**, *a.* Who obtains blood horses.

A. مستفز **mŭstéfézz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفزه*)* Frightened, unsettled, made to run away.

A. مستفسد **mŭstéfsĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسده*)* 1. That asks or incites to badness, corruption. 2. Who deems one bad. 3. Bad, corrupt.

A. مستفسر **mŭstéfsĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفسره*)* 1. Who asks for an explanation or comment. 2. Who inquires after one's health.

A. مستفص **mŭstéfĭss** *(for* مستفصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصه*)* Who extracts, elicits, gets, draws a thing, from another.

A. مستفصح **mŭstăfsăh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* Deemed correctly and explicitly eloquent.

A. مستفصح **mŭstăfsĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصحه*)* 1. Who deems a person or expression correctly, fully, explicitly eloquent and to the point. 2. Who asks or commands another to elucidate or emend.

A. مستفصد **mŭstăfsĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصده*)* Who asks or commands another to let blood.

A. مستفصى **mŭstăfsï**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفصيه*)* Who or which goes away, separates.

A. مستفضل **mŭstăfzăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Left as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Deemed more or superior. 3. Asked or taken in excess.

A. مستفضل **mŭstăfzĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفضله*)* 1. Who leaves a quantity as an excess, remainder, balance. 2. Who deems a thing more, a person or thing superior. 3. Who asks or takes more than due or requisite.

A. مستفطن **mŭstăftăn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Deemed shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفطن **mŭstăftĭn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفطنه*)* Who deems another shrewdly intelligent.

A. مستفظع **mŭstăfzăʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Accounted abominable.

A. مستفظع **mŭstăfzĭʿ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفظعه*)* Who finds a thing abominable.

A. مستفعل **mŭstéfʿăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفعله*)* 1. Paradigm of passive participle of the tenth Arabic triliteral conjugation. 2. (**mŭstéfʿĭl**) Paradigm of active participle of the same.

A. مستفعلن **mŭstéfʿĭlŭn**, *s.* Paradigm of the sixth Arabic prosodic foot, – – ᴗ –.

A. مستفقر **mŭstéfqĭr**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفقره*)* Who asks, begs a thing as a poor, needy man, as in need of it.

A. مستفقهة **mŭstéfqĭhă**, *a.* & *s.* *fem.* Who tries to understand; title of the female respondent of a hired female wailer, who adds a sequel to each wail of her chief.

A. مستفل **mŭstéfĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* Mean, low, vile, base. حروف مستفله The low letters of the alphabet, in pronouncing which the tongue is not arched: all but خ, غ, ق, ص, ض, ط, ظ.

A. مستفل **mŭstéfĭll** *(for* مستفلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفله*)* 1. Who notches, breaks the edge of a weapon, etc. 2. Who gets a nibble, the least particle or portion of a thing.

A. مستفلج **mŭstéflĭj**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلجه*)*

A. مستفلح **mŭstéflĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفلحه*)* Who masters a matter, does as he pleases in it.

A. مستفلى **mŭstéflĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفليه*)* 1. Who asks to be cleared of lice. 2. Who exposes himself to have his head broken.

A. مستفنن **mŭstéfĕnn**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفننه*)* Accustomed to use various arts, tricks.

A. مستفهم **mŭstéfhĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Sought to be understood, asked about.

A. مستفهم **mŭstéfhĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفهمه*)* Who seeks to understand or asks about a thing.

A. مستفى **mŭstéfĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيه*)* Who turns away his face.

A. مستفى **mŭstéfĭ** *(for* مستفّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مستفئه*)* 1. Who takes spoil. 2. Who seizes, snaps up. 3. That returns.

A. مستفيد **mŭstéfĭd**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيده*)* 1. Who profits. 2. Who learns, understands, infers.

A. مستفيض **mŭstéfĭz**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيضه*)* 1. Who asks one to pour out. 2. Who asks a thing to be poured out, or a crowd to rush out. 3. Which rushes out, or spreads widely. 4. Extensive. حديث – A tradition universally reported from the earliest times.

A. مستفيق **mŭstéfĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيقه*)* 1. Who leaves a milch beast unmilked. 2. Convalescent; who seeks to recover health. 3. Who abstains from drink.

A. مستفيه **mŭstéfĭh**, *a.* *(fem.* مستفيهه*)*

1. Who eats or drinks much after abstinence.

A. مستقا **mŭstăqā**, *s.* For مستق, *q. v.*

A. مستقاد **mŭstăqăd**, *a. (fem.* مستقاده*)* On whom the *lex talionis* is inflicted.

A. مستقبح **mŭstăqbăh**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Disapproved.

A. مستقبح **mŭstăqbĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستقبحه*)* Who deems unseemly.

A. مستقبل **mŭstăqbĕl**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. To which one's face or front is turned; especially, time future. 2. (A verb) in the future tense. 3. Seen full in front. 3. (A spring day) longer than the night.

A. مستقبل **mŭstăqbĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستقبله*)* 1. That faces. 2. Who meets.

A. مستقبلات **mŭstăqbĕlĭyyăt**, *a. & s.* Future events or states.

A. مستقتل **mŭstăqtĭl**, *a. (fem,* مستقتله*)* Who courts death, heroic.

A. مستقد **mŭstăqĭdd**, *a. (fem.* مستقده*)* Which continues uniformly the same.

A. مستقدح **mŭstăqdĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستقدحه*)* Who wishes to strike a light.

A. مستقدر **mŭstăqdĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستقدره*)* Who prays God to make a thing possible.

A. مستقدم **mŭstăqdĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستقدمه*)* 1. That precedes, leads, or outstrips. 2. Venturesome.

A. مستقذر **mŭstăqzĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستقذره*)* Deemed filthy.

A. مستقر **mŭstăqărr**, *s.* A place or time of remaining, an abode.

A. مستقر **mŭstăqĭrr**, vulg. **mŭstăqărr**, *a. (fem.* مستقره*)* Settled; stationary; confirmed.

A. مستقرب **mŭstăqrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستقربه*)* 1. Who wishes to approach. 2. Who deems near.

A. مستقرض **mŭstăqrăz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Borrowed.

A. مستقرض **mŭstăqrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستقرضه*)* Who borrows.

A. مستقص **mŭstăqĭss**, *a. (fem.* مستقصه*)* Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*.

A. مستقصر **mŭstăqsăr**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Deemed short. 2. Blame-worthy.

A. مستقصر **mŭstăqsĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستقصره*)* 1. Who deems a thing short. 2. Who holds one to be blame-worthy.

A. مستقصى **mŭstăqsĭ**, *a. (fem.* مستقصيه*)* Who investigates to the bottom.

A. مستقطر **mŭstăqtĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستقطره*)* Who makes drip; who distils.

A. مستقف **mŭstăqĭff** *(for* مستقفف*)*, *a. (fem.* مستقفه*)* Dried up, shriveled.

A. مستقفل **mŭstăqfĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستقفله*)* Who tries to lock up; stingy.

A. مستقل **mŭstăqĭll**, *vulg.* **mŭstăqĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستقله*)* 1. Who deems small, little; few. 2. Independent of authority, irresponsible, absolute, unique in action. 3. Separate, apart. او – *v. i.* 1. To be apart by itself. 2. To be unique in action. 3. To be independent; to be absolute. الرأى – *a.* Whose opinion is absolute, responsible to none. ادارهٔ مستقله Independent administration.

T. مستقل **mŭstăqĭl**, *adv.* 1. Absolutely, without fail. 2. Solely. 3. On purpose.

A. مستقلا **mŭstăqĭllăn**, *vulg.* **mŭstăqĭlăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* Absolutely; solely; expressly.

A. مستقنع **mŭstăqnĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستقنعه*)* Satisfied, *content*.

F. مستقو **mĭstĭqò** (Ital.) *s.* A kind of sailing boat used in the Levant.

A. مستقوس **mŭstăqvĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستقوسه*)* Bowed, arched.

A. مستقه **mŭstăqă**, *s. (pl.* مساتق*)* 1. A kind of long-sleeved fur pelisse. 2. A mallet or rod for striking.

A. مستق **mŭstăqă**, مستقا, s. A place for drawing water.

A. مستق **mŭstăqĭ**, *s. (fem.* مستقيه*)* 1. Who draws water or asks for water.

A. مستقيت **mŭstăqĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستقيته*)* Who seeks food.

A. مستقيد **mŭstăqĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستقيده*)* 1. Who asks or tries to lead a beast. 2. Who asks the application of the *lex talionis*. 3. Tractable; submissive.

A. مستقيس **mŭstăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستقيسه*)* See مستقوس

A. مستقيل **mŭstăqĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستقيله*)* Who asks to be let off from a bargain.

A. مستقيم **mŭstăqĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستقيمه*)* 1. Straight; direct. 2. Upright. خط – A straight line.

P. مستكاره **mĕst-kyārĕ**, *a.* Habitually drunk.

A. مستكبر **mŭstĕkbĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستكبره*)* Proud, haughty.

A. مستكثر **mŭstĕksĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستكثره*)* 1. Who asks an increase; who tries to increase. 2. Who deems many or much; many.

A. مستكرا **mustekrā**, *a.* For مستكرى **mustekrā**, *q. v.*

A. مستكرم **mustekrem**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* Deemed noble, honored.

A. مستكرم **mustekrim**, *a. (fem.* مستكرمه*)* 1. Who asks a favor. 2. Who deems one noble or generous.

A. مستكره **mustekreh**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Disgusting, loathed.

A. مستكره **mustekrih**, *a. (fem.* مستكرهه*)* Who deems disgusting, who loathes.

A. مستكرى **mustekrā**, مستكرا, *a. (fem.* مستكرات*)* Hired; rented.

A. مستكرى **mustekri**, *a. (fem.* مستكريه*)* Who hires or rents.

A. مستكسب **mustekseb**, *a. (fem.* مستكسبه*)* Who acquires or strives to acquire.

A. مستكشف **mustekshif**, *a. (fem.* مستكشفه*)* Who seeks to discover, or to have a thing manifested.

A. مستكف **mustekiff**, *a. (fem.* مستكفه*)* 1. Who takes a thing in the palm of his hand. 2. Who shades his eyes with his hand. 3. Gathered round a thing; coiled. 4. Matted (hair).

A. مستكفا **mustekfā**, *a.* For مستكفى **mustekfā**, *q. v.*

A. مستكفى **mustekfā**, مستكفا, *a. (fem.* مستكفات*)* Deemed sufficient.

A. مستكفى **mustekfi**, *a. (fem.* مستكفيه*)* 1. Satisfied. 2. Who tries to satisfy.

A. مستكلى **mustekli** *(for* مستكلئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستكلئه*)* Abounding in pasturage.

A. مستكمل **mustekmel**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Completed, perfect.

A. مستكمل **mustekmil**, *a. (fem.* مستكمله*)* Who completes, perfects.

A. مستكن **mustekinn**, *a. (fem.* مستكنه*)* That seeks to hide himself; hidden.

A. مستكنه **mustekinné**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستكن 1. *a.* See مستكن 2. *s.* Hidden hate, rancor.

A. مستكوى **mustekvi**, *a. (fem.* مستكويه*)* That asks to be cauterized.

A. مستكير **mustekir**, *a. (fem.* مستكيره*)* 1. That hastens. 2. Who carries a bundle on his back.

A. مستكين **mustekin**, *a. (fem.* مستكينه*)* Humble; quiet.

A. مستل **mestel**, *s.* A narrow road, a defile.

A. مستلب **mustelab**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* Seized as spoil.

A. مستلب **mustelib**, *a. (fem.* مستلبه*)* 1. Who seizes as spoil. 2. Name of two famous swords.

A. مستلبث **mustelbis**, *a. (fem.* مستلبثه*)* Who deems one to be delaying.

A. مستلج **mustelijj**, *a. (fem.* مستلجه*)* 1. Who makes a litigious claim. 2. Who perseveres in a false oath.

A. مستلحق **mustelhiq**, *a. (fem.* مستلحقه*)* 1. Who strives to join. 2. Who claims or admits one to be his son.

A. مستلحم **mustelhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلحمه*)* 1. Broad (road). 2. Who follows a broad road.

A. مستلذ **mustelezz**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Deemed savory.

A. مستلذ **mustelizz**, *a. (fem.* مستلذه*)* Who deems savory.

A. مستلزم **mustelzim**, *a. (fem.* مستلزمه*)* 1. Who deems necessary. 2. Which necessitates. او ـ *v. t.* To necessitate, occasion.

A. مستلسم **mustelsim**, *a. (fem.* مستلسمه*)* Who seeks.

A. مستلقى **mustalqi**, *a. (fem.* مستلقيه*)* Lying supine.

A. مستلم **mustelim**, *a. (fem.* مستلمه*)* 1. Who makes peace, reconciled. 2. Who touches a thing with the hand, in order to kiss it. 3. Grain coming into ear.

A. مستلهم **muztelhim**, *a. (fem.* مستلهمه*)* Who prays God for inspiration.

A. مستليح **mustelih**, *a. (fem.* مستليحه*)* That looks out for or watches.

A. مستليم **mustelim**, *a. (fem.* مستليمه*)* Worthy of blame.

A. مستلئم **mustel'im**, *a. (fem.* مستلئمه*)* As مستلم No. 2, *q.v.*

A. مستلين **mustelin**, *a. (fem.* مستلينه*)* Who deems soft or gentle.

A. مستمتع **mustemti'**, *a. (fem.* مستمتعه*)* 1. Who has the benefit of a thing. 2. Who has the advantage of being at Mekka for the great pilgrimage to perform also the lesser.

A. مستمجد **mustemjid**, *a. (fem.* مستمجده*)* Plentiful, bounteous.

A. مستمد **mustemidd**, *vulg.* **mustemedd**, *a. (fem.* مستمده*)* 1. Who asks help. 2. Who takes ink in his pen.

A. مستمر **mustemirr**, *vulg.* **mustemerr**, *a. (fem.* مستمره*)* Which passes continually, perpetual. عادت مستمره An unbroken custom.

A. مستمرا **mustemirrān**, vulg. **mus-**

tèmèrrân, *advl. acc. ind.* Perpetually.

A. مستمرى **mûstèmrî** *(for* مستمرئ*), a. (fĕm.* مستمرئه*)* Who finds a thing wholesome and digestible.

P. مستمرى **mûstèmèrrî**, *s.* A fixed, perpetual ration or pay.

A. مستمسك **mûstèmsĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستمسكه*)* 1. Who keeps hold; miserly. 2. Who restrains himself; abstemious.

A. مستمطر **mûstèmtŭr**, *a. (fem.* مستمطره*)* 1. Who prays for rain. 2. Who asks a gift.

A. مستمع **mûstèmî'**, *a. (fem.* مستمعه*)* 1. Who hears. 2. Who listens. 3. Who obeys advice.

A. مستمكن **mûstèmkĭn**, *a. (fem.* مستمكنه*)* Who becomes able, acquires power.

A. مستمل **mûstèmĭll**, *a. (fem.* مستملّه*)* Tired of a thing.

A. مستملح **mûstèmlĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستملحه*)* Who deems a thing charming.

A. مستملك **mûstèmlĕk**, *a. (fem.* مستملكه*, pl. f.* مستملكات*)* Taken into possession. مستملكات نظارق The Ministry of the Colonies.

A. مستملك **mûstèmlĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستملكه*)* Who takes possession, who acquires.

A. مستملى **mûstèmlî**, *a. (fem.* مستملیه*) (for* مستملئ*, fem* مستملئه*)* 1. Who sells to a rich customer. 2. Who asks one to write.

A. مستمن **mûstèmĭnn**, *a. (fem.* مستمنه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستمنح **mûstèmnĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستمنحه*)* Who asks a favor or gift.

P. مستند **mûst-mènd**, vulg. **mûstè-mènd**, *a.* Sad; humble.

P. مستندانه **mûstmèndānè**, vulg. **mûstèmèndānè**, *a.* Humble (act).

A. مستمهل **mûstèmhĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستمهله*)* Who asks delay, respite.

A. مستمهى **mûstèmhî**, *a.* Who charges at full speed in battle.

A. مستمى **mûstèmî**, *a. (fem.* مستمیه*)* 1. Who goes to hunt. 2. Who visits. 3. Who likes one's looks. 4. Who chooses.

A. مستميت **mûstèmît**, *a.* Who exposes himself to death.

A. مستمیح **mûstèmîh**, *a. (fem.* مستمیحه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستميز **mûstèmîz**, *a. (fem.* مستميزه*)* 1. Who distinguishes or tries to do so 2. Distinguished; separate.

A. مستميل **mûstèmîl**, *a. (fem.* مستميله*)* 1. Rich. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. Who coaxes.

A. مستنبح **mûstènbĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنبحه*)* That makes a dog bark.

A. مستنبط **mûstènbăt**, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Reached, got at, brought to light. 2. Inferred.

A. مستنبط **mûstènbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستنبطه*)* 1. Who finds water by digging; who brings any thing to light. 2. Who infers.

A. مستنبى **mûstènbî** *(for* مستنبئ*), a. (fem.* مستنبئه*)* Who asks information.

A. مستنتج **mûstèntĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستنتجه*)* That educes a result.

A. مستنثر **mûstènsĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستنثره*)* Who snuffs up water with the nose and again blows it forth.

A. مستنجح **mûstènjĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستنجحه*)* Who asks a favor.

A. مستنجد **mûstènjĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستنجده*)* 1. Who asks aid. 2. Who recovers strength or courage.

A. مستنجز **mûstènjĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستنجزه*)* Who asks a favor or the fulfilment of a promise.

A. مستنجس **mûstènjĕs**, *a. (fem.* مستنجسه*)* Deemed filthy, unclean.

A. مستنجع **mûstènjă'**, *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Well nourished and fattened.

A. مستنجع **mûstènjî'**, *a. (fem.* مستنجعه*)* Nourishing (food).

A. مستنجى **mûstènjî**, *a. (fem.* مستنجیه*)* 1. That escapes a danger. 2. Who gathers (fruit). 3. Who attains.

A. مستنحس **mûstènhĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستنحسه*)* Who inquires.

A. مستند **mûstènĕd**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستنده*)* 1. Leaned upon, relied on. 2. An authority relied upon.

A. مستند **mûstènĭd**, vulg. **mûstènĕd**, *a. (fem.* مستنده*)* That leans upon, rests upon.

A. مستنزل **mûstènzĕl**, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* Lowered.

A. مستنزل **mûstènzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستنزله*)* That lowers.

A. مستنسب **mûstènsĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستنسبه*)* 1. Who claims relationship. 2. Who asks employment. 3. Who asks a statement of lineage.

A. مستنسخ **mûstènsĭkh**, *a. (fem.* مستنسخه*)* Who takes a copy.

A. مستنسى **mûstènsî**, *a. (fem.* مستنسیه*)* Who asks goods on credit or a prolongation of credit.

A. مستنشد **mûstènshĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستنشده*)* Who asks one to compose or recite a poem.

A. مستشط **mŭs-tĕn-shĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستشطه*)* Shriveled.

A. مستشق **mŭs-tĕn-shĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستشقه*)* Who snuffs up into his nostrils.

A. مستشى **mŭs-tĕn-shī**, *a. (fem.* مستشيه*)* Who sniffs a fragrant odor.

A. مستشى **mŭs-tĕn-shī**, *a. (fem.* مستشيه*)* Who inquires.

A. مستشئه **mŭs-tĕn-shĭ-ĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مستشى A witch, seeress.

A. مستصت **mŭs-tăn-sĭt**, *a. (fem.* مستصته*)* Who asks or commands a speaker to be silent.

A. مستصح **mŭs-tăn-sĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستصحه*)* 1. Who asks advice. 2. Who takes and follows advice or asks another to do so. 3. Who deems one a faithful adviser.

A. مستصر **mŭs-tăn-sĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستصره*)* Who asks help. الله — Name of the 36th Abbaside caliph of Bagdad.

A. مستصف **mŭs-tăn-sĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستصفه*)* Who receives all his due in settling accounts.

A. مستطق **mŭs-tăn-tăq**, *a. (fem.* مستطقه*)* Questioned.

A. مستطق **mŭs-tăn-tĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستطقه*)* 1. Who questions. 2. A police official whose duty is to interrogate prisoners

A. مستظر **mŭs-tăn-zĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستظره*)* Who wishes to consider who asks delay.

A. مستفد **mŭs-tĕn-fĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستفده*)* Who uses up, finishes a thing.

A. مستفر **mŭs-tĕn-fĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستفره*)* 1. That runs away in fright. 2. Who shuns, avoids. 3. Who tries to frighten.

A. مستفض **mŭs-tĕn-fĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستفضه*)* Who thoroughly searches.

A. مستفق **mŭs-tĕn-fĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستفقه*)* Who expends money.

A. مستقش **mŭs-tăn-qĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مستقشه*)* Who embellishes with designs.

A. مستقص **mŭs-tăn-qĭs**, *a. (fem.* مستقصه*)* Who asks a diminution.

A. مستقع **mŭs-tăn-qă'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مستقعه*)* 1. Soaked. 2. Pale. 3. A washing-place.

A. مستقع **mŭs-tăn-qĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مستقعه*)* 1. (Water) collected in a pond, or stagnant. 2. Who bathes in a pond. 3. (A dying man's soul) at the mouth, at the point of leaving. 4. Sharp, shrill.

A. مستقه **mŭs-tăn-qĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستقهه*)* Who understands.

A. مستكح **mŭs-tĕn-kĭh**, *a.* Who takes or wishes to take a woman to wife.

A. مستكر **mŭs-tĕn-kĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستكره*)* Denied.

A. مستكر **mŭs-tĕn-kĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستكره*)* 1. Who denies. 2. Who inquires.

A. مستكف **mŭs-tĕn-kĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستكفه*)* Who refuses or holds back from.

A. مستكه **mŭs-tĕn-kĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستكهه*)* Who sniffs one's breath to ascertain something; who investigates.

A. مستوك **mŭs-tĕn-vĭk**, *a. (fem.* مستوكه*)* Stupid, imbecile.

A. مستهج **mŭs-tĕn-hĭj**, *a. (fem.* مستهجه*)* 1. Who follows a road. 2. Who imitates.

A. مستهر **mŭs-tĕn-hĕr**, *a. (fem.* مستهره*)* 1. Channeled by a stream. 2. (**mŭs-tĕn-hĭr**) That channels land.

A. مستهض **mŭs-tĕn-hĭz**, *a. (fem.* مستهضه*)* Who asks one to rise and act.

A. مستى **mŭs-tĕn-ī** (for مستنى), *a. (fem.* مستئه*)* 1. Setting (asterism). 2. Who asks a favor.

A. مستيح **mŭs-tĕ-nĭh**, *a. (fem.* مستيحه*)* That wails or howls.

A. مستير **mŭs-tĕ-nĭr**, *a. (fem.* مستيره*)* 1. Who asks fire or light. 2. Illuminated. 3. Who cautions. 4. Who overcomes.

A. مستيم **mŭs-tĕ-nĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستيمه*)* Who feigns sleep or sleeps.

A. مستوبد **mŭs-tĕv-bĭd**, *a. (fem.* مستوبده*)* 1. Who is a stranger. 2. Poor, needy.

A. مستوبق **mŭs-tĕv-bĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستوبقه*)* Perishing, dying.

A. مستوبل **mŭs-tĕv-bĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستوبله*)* 1. Who deems the air of a place insalubrious. 2. (A beast) in heat.

A. مستوبى **mŭs-tĕv-bī**, *a. (fem.* مستوبيه*)* Who deems the air of a place pestilential.

A. مستوثق **mŭs-tĕv-sĭq**, *a. (fem.* مستوثقه*)* Who demands security.

A. مستوجب **mŭs-tĕv-jĭb**, *a. (fem.* مستوجبه*)* Which necessitates, causes. او — *v. t.* To cause, render necessary.

A. مستوجف **mŭs-tĕv-jĭf**, *a. (fem.* مستوجفه*)* (Love) that inflames.

A. مستوحش **mŭs-tĕv-hĭsh**, *a. (fem.* مستوحشه*)* 1. Who feels lonely. 2. Who finds a place lonely, wild.

A. مستوحل **mŭs-tĕv-hĭl**, *a. (fem.* مستوحله*)* Muddy, miry.

A. مستوخم **mŭs-tĕv-khĭm**, *a. (fem.* مستوخمه*)* Who deems any thing unwholesome or likely to cause harm.

A. مستودع **mŭs-tĕv-dă'**, *a. & s. (fem.*

مستودعه) 1. Committed for safe-keeping. 2. A place of deposit or safe-keeping. 3. The womb. 4. The place in paradise where Adam and Eve were first located. 5. The grave.

A. مستودع **mŭstévdi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستودعه) Who commits, consigns for safe-keeping.

A. مستودى **mŭstévdi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوديه) Who acknowledges his debt.

A. مستور **méstūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوره, *pl. f.* مستورات) 1. Covered; veiled; wrapped. 2. Hidden, secret, underhand. 3. مستوره Modest and virtuous, veiled to all strange men.

A. مستورد **mŭstévrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مستورده) 1. Who arrives; especially at a place of watering. 2. Who leads one to his goal.

A. مستورط **mŭstévrit**, *a.* (*fem.* مستورطه) Who leads one into peril.

T. مستورلق **méstŭrlŭq** } *s.* The condi-
P. مستورى **méstŭri** } tion of what is hidden; modesty.

A. مستورى **mŭstévri**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوريه) Who tries to strike a light.

A. مستوزر **mŭstévzir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزره) Who asks one to take up a load or to become a vezir.

A. مستوزع **mŭstévzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزعه) Who prays for inspiration.

A. مستوزى **mŭstévzi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوزيه) Upright, erect.

A. مستوسع **mŭstévsi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوسعه) Spacious; ample.

A. مستوسن **mŭstévsin**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوسنه) Drowsy, sleepy.

A. مستوشره **mŭstévshirè**, *a. fem.* Who asks to have her teeth filed.

A. مستوشم **mŭstévshim**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشمه) Who asks to be tattooed.

A. مستوشى **mŭstévshi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوشيه) Who urges his horse with his heel.

A. مستوصف **mŭstávsif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصفه) Who asks one to describe.

A. مستوصل **mŭstávsil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصله) Who asks one to add or join something; especially, (مستوصله) a woman who wishes to add false hair to her own.

A. مستوصى **mŭstávsi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوصيه) Who gives a commandment; especially who gives a last will and testament.

A. مستوضح **mŭstávzih**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضحه) 1. Who asks an explanation. 2. Who tries to make manifest.

A. مستوضع **mŭstávzi'**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضعه) Who asks to have a price reduced.

A. مستوضم **mŭstávzim**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوضمه) Unjust, tyrannical.

A. مستوطن **mŭstávtan**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Taken as an abode; an abode.

A. مستوطن **mŭstávtin**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوطنه) Who takes a place as his abode; an immigrant, a naturalized settler.

A. مستوطى **mŭstávti** (for مستوطئ), *a.* (*fem.* مستوطئه) Who finds a thing smooth or easy.

A. مستوظف **mŭstávzif**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوظفه) Taking up or covering the whole.

A. مستوعا **mŭstáv'ŭ**, *a.* For مستوعى, *q. v.*

A. مستوعب **mŭstáv'ib**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعبه) 1. As مستوظف, *q. v.* 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوعر **mŭstáv'ir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعره) Who deems a place rough.

A. مستوعل **mŭstáv'ăl**, *s.* A place to which the ibex repairs.

A. مستوعى **mŭstáv'i**, مستوعا, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعات) 1. Contained. 2. Extirpated.

A. مستوعى **mŭstáv'i**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوعيه) 1. Which contains. 2. Who extirpates.

A. مستوغل **mŭstávgil**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوغله) Who cleanses his groins and armpits in washing.

A. مستوفا **mŭstévfa**, *a.* For مستوفى, *q. v.*

A. مستوفد **mŭstévfid**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفده) Squatted on the feet.

A. مستوفر **mŭstévfir**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفره) Who receives the whole of a debt.

A. مستوفز **mŭstévfiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفزه) As مستوفد, *q. v.*

A. مستوفض **mŭstévfiz**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفضه) 1. Who runs quickly. 2. Who drives beasts along hastily. 3. Who drives one from his home or country. 4. Scattered.

A. مستوفق **mŭstévfăq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) Granted by God as an effect of His guidance.

A. مستوفق **mŭstévfiq**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفقه) 1. Who prays for successful guidance. 2. Who makes a good point in an argument.

A. مستوفى **mŭstévfa**, مستوفا, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفات) Received in full or made full, ample.

A. مستوفى **mŭstévfi**, *a.* (*fem.* مستوفيه) 1. Who receives or pays in full. 2.

Sufficient, ample to cover outlay. 3. *(in Persia)* A tax-collector and pay-master.

A. مستوفح **mûstâvqîh**, *a. (fem.* مستوفحه*)* Hard, firm.

A. مستوقد **mûstâvqâd**, *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* Lighted (fire).

A. مستوقد **mûstâvqîd**, *a. (fem.* مستوقده*)* 1. Who lights (a fire). 2. Lighted, burning.

A. مستوقر **mûstâvqîr**, *a. (fem.* مستوقره*)* 1. That has taken a heavy load; laden. 2. Heavy, fat.

A. مستوقع **mûstâvqî'**, *a. (fem.* مستوقعه*)* Who expects.

A. مستوقف **mûstâvqîf**, *a. (fem.* مستوقفه*)* Who asks one to stop.

A. مستوقه **mûstâvqîh**, *a. (fem.* مستوقهه*)* Obedient.

A. مستوكح **mûstèvkîh**, *a. (fem.* مستوكحه*)* Who curtly refuses.

A. مستوكع **mûstèvkî'**, *a. (fem.* مستوكعه*)* 1. Water-tight. 2. Constipated.

A. مستول **mèstûl**, *a. (fem.* مستوله*)* Bare, clean-picked (bone).

A. مستولى **mûstèvlî**, *a. (fem.* مستوليه*)* 1. That reaches the goal. 2. That overcomes or invades. 3. *(astrol.)* Dominant. او – *v. i.* 1. To overcome. 2. To invade.

A. مستوهب **mûstèvhèb**, *a. (fem.* مستوهبه*)* 1. Asked for as a gift. 2. (**mûstèvhîb**) Who asks for a gift.

A. مستوهر **mûstèvhîr**, *a. (fem.* مستوهره*)* Who feels certain.

A. مستوهل **mûstèvhîl**, *a. (fem.* مستوهله*)* Timid.

A. مستوى **mûstèvî**, *a. (fem.* مستويه*)* 1. Equable, level, uniform. 2. Upright, erect. 3. Mature, in proper condition. 4. In the right direction; direct. 5 *(Ar. gram.)* Of common gender. 6. *(astron.)* (Motion) in the order of the signs. سطح – A plane surface, a plane.

A. مستويا **mûstèviyân**, *advl. acc. ind.* Equably, uniformly.

A. مستهام **mûstâhâm**, *a. (fem.* مستهامه*)* Distracted, perplexed.

A. مستهان **mûstâhân**, *a. (fem.* مستهانه*)* Despised, despicable.

A. مستهتر **mûstèhtèr**, *a. (fem.* مستهتره*)* 1. Wholly abandoned to any thing or habit. 2. Frivolous.

A. مستهتك **mûstèhtîk**, *a. (fem.* مستهتكه*)* Abandoned, given to any shameful thing.

A. مستهجن **mûstèhjèn**, *a. (fem.* مستهجنه*)* 1. Loathed. 2. (**mûstèhjîn**) Who loathes, abhors.

A. مستهدج **mûstèhdîj**, *a. (fem.* مستهدجه*)* Hasty.

A. مستهدف **mûstèhdîf**, *a. (fem.* مستهدفه*)* Upright, erect.

A. مستهدى **mûstèhdî**, *a. (fem.* مستهديه*)* Who asks for guidance.

A. مستهزى **mûstèhzî** *(for* مستهزئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستهزيه*)* Who jeers, jibes, mocks.

A. مستهكم **mûstèhkîm**, *a. (fem.* مستهكمه*)* Conceited, egotistical.

A. مستهل **mûstèhèll**, *a.* Visible (new moon).

A. مستهل **mûstèhîll**, *a. (fem.* مستهله*)* 1. Who watches for the first sight of the new moon. 2. (A new moon) first appearing. 3. (A sword) leaping from its scabbard. 4. (An infant) that utters its first cry.

A. مستهلك **mûstèhlèk**, *a. (fem.* مستهلكه*)* 1. Destroyed. 2. (**mûstèhlîk**) Who destroys, spends by use.

A. مستهم **mûstèhîmm**, *a. (fem.* مستهمه*)* Who troubles himself with a matter.

A. مستهنع **mûstèhnî'**, *a. (fem.* مستهنعه*)* Unable to reply.

A. مستهنى **mûstèhnî** *(for* مستهنئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مستهنئه*)* Who asks help or a gift.

P. مستى **mèstî**, *s.* 1. Intoxication. 2. Heat of lust (in a beast).

A. مستيسر **mûstèysîr**, *a. (fem.* مستيسره*)* Easy, not difficult.

A. مستيقظ **mûstèyqîz**, *a. (fem.* مستيقظه*)* Awake; watchful; vigilant.

A. مستيقن **mûstèyqîn**, *a. (fem.* مستيقنه*)* Who feels sure of a matter.

F. مستيقه **mîstîqâ**, *s.* As مستوق, *q. v.*

A. مستم **mûstâ'îmm**, *a. (fem.* مستئمه*)* Who adopts a woman as his mother.

A. مستيمن **mûstèymîn**, *a. (fem.* مستيمنه*)* 1. Who deems auspicious. 2. Who asks one to make oath.

A. مستهر **mûstèyhîr**, *a. (fem.* مستيهره*)* As مستوهر, *q. v.*

A. مستيئس **mûstèy'îs**, *a. (fem.* مستيئسه*)* Despairing.

A. مسجا **mûsèjjâ**, *a.* For مسجى, *q. v.*

A. مسجد **mèsjîd**, *s. (pl.* مساجد*)* A place of worship, a mosque; especially, a small or private mosque. جامع – A mosque where the noonday worship of Friday can be performed.

A. مسجده **mîsjèdè**, *s.* A carpet, mat,

etc., on which a worshiper prostrates himself.

A. مسجر **mùsèjjèr**, *a. (fem.* مسجره*)* 1. Hanging loose. 2. (A dog) with a collar. 3. Copious (spring).

A. مسجع **mèsjà'**, *s.* One's object or aim.

A. مسجع **mùsèjjà'**, *a. (fem.* مسجعه*)* 1. Rhymed (prose). 2. **mùsèjjì'**, Who composes rhymed prose.

A. مسجف **mùsjìf**, *a. (fem.* مسجفه*)* 1. Who curtains. 2. Dark (night).

A. مسجف **mùsèjjèf**, *a. (fem.* مسجفه*)* 1. Curtained. 2. (**mùsèjjìf**) Who curtains (a tent, etc.).

A. مسجل **mùsèjjèl**, *a. (fem.* مسجله*)* Enrolled in a canonical law-court.

A. مسجل **mùsèjjìl**, *a. & s.* Who records matters in the archives of a canonical law-court.

A. مسجوح **mèsjūh**, *s.* 1. A natural disposition. 2. An object or aim.

A. مسجوحه **mèsjūhà**, *s.* A natural disposition.

A. مسجود **mèsjūd**, *a.* Worshiped by prostration. ملك – Adam, before whom the angels were commanded to prostrate themselves.

A. مسجور **mèsjūr**, *a. (fem.* مسجوره*)* 1, As مسجر, *q.v.* 2. Full (sea). 3. *s.* The sea, the ocean. 4. Still, quiet. 5. Kindled, burning.

A. مسجوم **mèsjūm**, *a. (fem.* مسجومه*)* Rained upon.

A. مسجون **mèsjūn**, *a. (fem.* مسجونه*)* Imprisoned.

A. مسجى **mùsèjjà**, مسجا, *a. (fem.* مسجات*)* Covered, wrapped.

A. مسجى **mùsèjjì**, *a. (fem.* مسجيه*)* Who covers, wraps.

A. مسح **mès-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping a thing with the palms of the hands; especially, as part of an ablution. 2. An anointing. \– *v. t. & i.* 1. To wipe with the palm of the hand, especially in ablution. 2. To anoint. \ جبين – To place the forehead on the ground, etc., as a sign of reverence.

A. مسح **mìs-h**, *s. (dual* مسحان *obl.* مسحين*, pl.* مسوح*)* 1. Sackcloth; a horse-cloth of goats'-hair. 2. A high road. ذو المسحين A Christian monk.

A. مسحا **mùsàbà**, *a. pl. of* مسيح Anointed.

A. مسحات **mìs-hàt**, *s. (pl.* مساحى*)* An iron spade or shovel.

A. مسحت **mùs-hàt**, *a. (fem.* مسحته*)* 1. Extirpated. 2. Squandered. 3. **mùs-hìt** That extirpates or squanders. 4 *(as 3.)* Who makes unlawful profit.

A. مسحج **mùsàhhàj**, *a. (fem.* مسحجه*)* 1. Rasped; abraded. 2. Bitten, excoriated.

A. مسحر **mùsàhhàr**, *a. (fem.* مسحره*)* 1. Enchanted; bewitched; beguiled, duped. 2. Amused. 3. Having lungs.

A. مسحوب **mès-hūb**, *a. (fem.* مسحوبه*)* Trailed on the ground.

A. مسحوت **mès-hūt**, *a. (fem.* مسحوته*)* 1. Wasted, squandered. 2. Greedy.

A. مسحور **mès-hūr**, *a. (fem.* مسحوره*)* 1. Enchanted, bewitched. 2. Utterly deceived; mad. 3. Spoiled. 4. Pained or wounded in the lungs.

A. مسحوط **mès-hūt**, *a. (fem.* مسحوطه*)* Diluted.

A. مسحوف **mès-hūf**, *a. (fem.* مسحوفه*)* Affected with disease of the lungs.

A. مسحوق **mès-hūq**, *a. (fem.* مسحوقه*)* Pounded, bruised.

A. مسحول **mès-hūl**, *a. (fem.* مسحوله*)* 1. Pared; abraded. 2. A trodden road. 3. An open arena. 4. Down-trodden; poor.

A. مسخ **mèskh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A changing a man into a beast; metamorphosis. 2. A plagiarizing; plagiarism, \– *v. t.* To change a man into a beast.

A. مسخ **mìskh**, *a. (fem.* مسخه*)* 1. Ill-shaped. 2. Insipid.

A. مسخد **mùsàkhkhàd**, *a. (fem.* مسخده*)* (A man) pale and puffy in the face.

A. مسخر **mùsàkhkhàr**, *a. (fem.* مسخره*)* 1. Made submissive, subject. 2. Conquered. \– *v. t.* 1. To place (one) under the control of another. 2. To conquer. او – *v. i.* 1. To be subjected to another. 2. For a place to be conquered.

A. مسخر **mùsàkhkhìr**, *a. (fem.* مسخره*)* That subjects; who conquers.

T. مسخره **mèskhàrè**, vulg. **màsqàrà**, *(quasi-Arabic) s.* 1. A buffoon, laughing-stock; a droll child. 2. (Ital. *mascara*) A mask. \– *v. t.* To make (one) a laughing-stock. او – *v. i.* To become a laughing-stock. قيافتى – A masquerading costume. قورت قوجانجه كوبكلره مسخره اولور The wolf when he becomes old, becomes a laughing-stock to the dogs. يوز مسخره‌سى A mask.

T. مسخره‌لانمق **màsqàràlànmàq**, *v.i.* To make one's self a buffoon.

T. مسخره‌لق **màsqàràlìq**, *s.* Buffoonery;

a piece of nonsense. ا — *v. i.* To play the fool.

A. مسخم **mûsâkhkhâm**, *a. (fem.* مسخمه*)* Filled with rancor.

A. مسخن **mûskhân, mûsâkhkhân**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* Warmed; heated.

A. مسخن **mûskhîn, mûsâkhkhîn**, *a. (fem.* مسخنه*)* That warms, heats.

A. مسخنه **meskhâné**, *s.* 1. A cause or means of heat. 2. **miskhâné**, A warming-pan, and the like.

A. مسخوت **meskhût**, *a. (fem.* مسخوته*)* Bare and shiny.

A. مسخوط **meskhût**, *a. (fem.* مسخوطه*)* 1. Disapproved, hated. 2. Unsightly, hateful.

A. مسخول **meskhûl**, *a. (fem.* مسخوله*)* 1. Vile, mean. 2. Unknown or unregarded.

A. مسخيه **miskhiyyé**, *s. fem.* Name of a kind of carpet.

A. مسد **mesd**, *vn. & s.* A spinning.

A. مسد **mesed**, *s.* 1. An iron pivot or axle. 2. A coir rope; a strong rope.

A. مسد **mesedd**, *s.* 1. A place stopped up; a gap; a hole. 2. Name of a garden or park.

A. مسد **mûsidd**, *a. (fem.* مسده*)* Who says or does the right thing.

A. مسدا **mûsdâ, mûseddâ**, *a.* For مسدى

A. مسدد **mûsedded**, *a. (fem.* مسددة*)* 1. Rightly directed. 2. Stopped up. 3. **mûseddid**, Who directs rightly; who stops up.

A. مسدات **misdât**, *s.* The warp-beam of a loom.

A. مسدس **mûseddes**, *a. (fem.* مسدسه*)* 1. Made six; divided into six; made up of six elements or parts. 2. A hexagon. 3. *(poetry)* Having six feet to each distich, or six distichs to each stanza. 4. A six-sided solid figure. عالم — The universe, as having six sides or directions: front and back, right and left, up and down.

A. مسدوح **mesdûh**, *a. (fem.* مسدوحه*)* Laid flat, spread out.

A. مسدود **mesdûd**, *a. (fem.* مسدوده*)* 1. Shut; obstructed; blocked or plugged up. 2. Name of four out of the sixteen figures of geomancy. ا — *v. t.* To shut or stop up. او — *v. i.* To be or become shut or stopped up.

A. مسدوم **mesdûm**, *a. (fem.* مسدومه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Stagnant (water). 3. (A stallion) in heat.

A. مسدى **mûsdâ, mûseddâ**, مسدا, *a. (fem.* مسدات*)* (Warp) arranged on a loom.

A. مسر **mûsirr**, *a. (fem.* مسره*)* Who secretes.

A. مسراع **misrâ'**, *a.* Very swift.

A. مسرب **mesreb**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* 1. A road. 2. A channel.

A. مسربه **mesrebé**, *s. (pl.* مسارب*)* A pasture.

A. مسرت **meserret**, *vn. & s.* A being joyful; joy, rejoicing. مسرت اسلوب Joyful. مسرت انگيز Joy-exciting.

A. مسرج **mûserrej**, *a. (fem.* مسرجه*)* 1. Saddled. 2. Beautiful (face).

A. مسرجه **mesrejé, misrejé**, *s. (pl.* مسارج*)* A lamp; a wick-holder.

A. مسرد **misred**, *s.* An awl.

A. مسرد **mûserred**, *a. (fem.* مسرده*)* 1. Stitched. 2. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسردق **mûserdâq**, *a. (fem.* مسردقه*)* (A house, etc.) with an awning.

A. مسرس **mûserres**, *a. (fem.* مسرسه*)* (A book) bound with headbands.

A. مسرط **mesrât, misrât**, *s.* The gullet.

A. مسرع **misrâ', mûsrî'**, *a. (fem.* مسرعه*)* Swift.

A. مسرف **mûsrif**, *a. (fem.* مسرفه*)* Profuse, extravagant in expenditure.

P. مسرفانه **mûsrifâné**, *a.* Special to a spendthrift.

T. مسرفلك **mûsrifik**, *s.* Extravagance in expenditure.

A. مسروب **mesrûb**, *a. (fem.* مسروبه*)* Lead-poisoned (man).

A. مسرود **mesrûd**, *a. (fem.* مسروده*)* 1. Recited, mentioned; above-mentioned. 2. Stitched. 3. Interwoven (mail).

A. مسرور **mesrûr**, *a. (fem.* مسروره*)* 1. Made glad, glad. 2. Whose navel-string is cut. 3. A name of male slaves. 4. A name sometimes given certain letters of the Arabic alphabet. (See in ملبوب) ا — *v. t.* To gladden. او — *v. i.* To rejoice.

A. مسرورى **mesrûrî**, *a.* As مسرور No. 4.

A. مسروف **mesrûf**, *a. (fem.* مسروفه*)* Eaten by grubs and caterpillars.

A. مسروق **mesrûq**, *a. (fem.* مسروقه*)* Stolen.

A. مسرول **mûserwel**, *a. (fem.* مسروله*)* 1. Clad in trowsers. 2. (A horse) having white stockings. 3. (A bird) feathered to the toes.

A. مسرى **mesrâ**, مسرا, *s.* A place or time of night-journeying; especially,

Muhammed's night-journey.

T. مسترّه **mistrá**, *s. & pr. n.* 1. A steel-pointed short goad or dart. 2. The town of Sparta in the Morea.

A. مسطار **mistár, mustár**, *s.* 1. New and strong wine. 2. **mustár**, A line, row 3. *(as 2)* Flying dust.

A مسطبه **mastábe, mistábe**, *s. (pl.* مساطب*)* 1. A stone bench used as a seat. 2. A smith's anvil.

A. مسطح **mastáh**, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* A raised platform or terrace.

A. مسطح **mistáh**, *s. (pl.* مساطح*)* 1. A rolling-pin. 2. A cross-piece for supporting a grape-vine. 3. A tent-pole. 4. A flat rock used to form the bottom of a pool or trough.

A. مسطح **musattáh**, *a. (fem.* مسطحه*)* 1. Made flat; leveled. 2. Covered with a flat roof. 3. Projected on a plane.

A. مسطح **musattíh**, *a. (fem.* مسطحه*)* That makes flat, levels.

A. مسطر **mistár**, *s.* An instrument for ruling paper, of stout card, having threads to mark the lines.

A. مسطر **musattár**, *a. (fem.* مسطره*)* 1. Ruled with parallel lines. 2. Written in lines.

T. مسطرلامق **mistárlamaq**, *v. t.* To rule (paper) with a *mistar*.

T. مسطرلو **mistárli**, *a.* (Paper) ruled with a *mistar*.

F. مسطرون **mistarún** (Lat. *mistarium*), *s.* A former measure of apothecaries, about three ounces.

A. مسطره **mistaré**, *s.* As مسطر **mistár**.

T. مسطريه **mastariyye**, *s.* For مصدريه

A. مسطع **mistá'**, *a.* Eloquent.

A. مسطع **musattá'**, *a. (fem.* مسطعه*)* 1. Furnished with a tent-pole. 2. Tall and straight. 3. Branded with a straight bar.

A. مسطن **musattán**, *a. (fem.* مسطنه*)* 1. Furnished with pillars or posts. 2. Like a column.

A. مسطوح **mestúh**, *a. (fem.* مسطوحه*)* 1. Leveled. 2. Flat roofed.

A. مسطور **mestúr**, *a. (fem.* مسطوره*)* 1. Written. 2. Afore-mentioned. او — *v. i.* To be written. الاسامی — Whose names are written (above).

A. مسعات **mes'át**, *s. (pl.* مساعی*)* An action, an effort.

A. مسعار **mis'ár**, *s. (pl.* مساعیر*)* A poker for stirring a fire.

A. مسعام **mis'ám**, *a.* Rushing (torrent).

A. مسعب **musá'áb** *a.* Permitted. له — To whom (so and so) is permitted.

A. مسعد **mus'id**, *a. (dual* مسعدان *obl.* مسعدین*, fem.* مسعده*)* That makes one happy and prosperous.

A. مسعدان **mus'idán**, *a. & s., dual of* مسعد *(obl.* مسعدین*) (The two that make men prosperous)* The planets Venus and Jupiter.

A. مسعدت **mes'ádet**, *s. (pl.* مساعد*)* 1. Happiness. 2. Assistance; a gift; a subsidy.

A. مسعر **mis'ár**, *s., pl.* مساعر As مسعار حرب — One who stirs up war.

A. مسعر **mus'ár, musá'ár**, *a. (fem.* مسعره*)* 1. Kindled; made to burn. 2. Priced, taxed (goods). 3. (**mus'ir, musá'ir**) Who kindles a fire. 4. Who prices, taxes.

A. مسعط **mis'át, mus'út**, *s.* A utensil for pouring medecine into the nostril.

A. مسعود **mes'úd**, *a. (fem.* مسعوده*)* 1. Prosperous and happy. 2. A name of men.

A. مسعودی **mes'údi**, *a. (fem.* مسعودیه*)* Pertaining to one named Mes'ud.

A. مسعور **mes'úr**, *a. (fem.* مسعوره*)* 1. (Fire) made to blaze. 2. Struck by a hot wind, by the sun. 3. Furious (beast). 4. Very hungry and thirsty.

A. مسعوف **mes'úf**, *a. (fem.* مسعوفه*)* Scald-headed, scabby.

A. مسغب **musággab**, *a.* As مسعب **musá'áb**, *q. v.*

A. مسغبه **mesgábe**, *s.* Hunger.

A. مسغم **musgám, musággam**, *a. (fem.* مسغمه*)* 1. Delicately-feeding. 2. Plump.

A. مسفح **muséffih**, *a. (fem.* مسفحه*)* Profitlessly occupied.

A. مسفر **mesfér**, *s. (pl.* مسافر*)* 1. A place of travel. 2. An exposed part of the face.

A. مسفر **misfér**, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفر **misfér**, *a. (fem.* مسفره*)* That travels much.

A. مسفره **misférè**, *s.* A broom.

A. مسفط **muséffat**, *a. (fem.* مسفطه*)* Basket-shaped. الرأس — (A man), long and narrow of head.

A. مسفق **mesfáq**, *s.* An orifice or mouth of a duct.

A. مسفك **misfék**, *a. (fem.* مسفکه*)* Garrulous.

A. مسفن **misfén**, *s.* An adze.

A. مسفوح **mesfúh**, *a. (fem.* مسفوحه*)* Poured out; shed.

A. مسفور mèsfûr, *a. (fem.* مسفوره*)* 1. Written. 2. The above-mentioned (not used of honorable persons). 3. Fatigued.

A. مسفوع mèsfû', *a. (fem.* مسفوعه*)* Smitten with the evil eye. العين — Whose eye has sunk in its socket.

A. مسفوك mèsfûk, *a. (fem.* مسفوكه*)* Poured out; shed.

A. مسفه mûsfih, mûsèffih, *a. (fem.* مسفهه*)* 1. That makes one foolish. 2. Who deems one foolish.

A. مسفى mèsfî, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* (Dust) blown about.

A. مسفى mûsfî, *a. (fem.* مسفيه*)* Who detracts or calumniates.

A. مسقا mèsqâ, mûsâqqâ, *a. & s.* For مسقى

A. مسقات mèsqât, *s.* A place of drinking; a drinking-fountain.

A. مسقات misqât, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مسقاط misqât, *a.* That often aborts.

A. مسقام misqâm, *a.* Sickly, unhealthy.

A. مسقاوى misqâvî, *a. (fem.* مسقاويه*)* Vulgar for مسقوى, *q. v.*

A. مسقط mâsqât, mâsqît, *s. (pl.* مساقط*)* 1. A place where a thing falls. 2. Muscat in Arabia. الرأس — One's birth-place.

A. مسقط mûsqît, *a. (fem.* مسقطه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall. 2. Who omits in writing. 3. Who trips another up. 4. That rebuts or invalidates. 5. Who makes an abatement from a price. 6. Who degrades or dismisses an official. 7. That aborts.

A. مسقطى mâsqâtî, mâsqîtî, *a. (fem.* مسقطيه*)* Of or from Muscat.

A. مسقف mûsâqqâf, *a. (fem.* مسقفه*, f. pl.* مسقفات*)* Roofed.

A. مسقفات mûsâqqâfât, *s. & a., pl. of* مسقف Buildings, as distinguished from the ground they stand on; house-property; especially such as the tenants have to keep in repair.

A. مسقم mûsqim, *a. (fem.* مسقمه*)* 1. That makes ill, unhealthy. 2. Whose household is sick.

T. مسقو misqo, *s.* A homespun cloth of white and colored wools mixed.

F. مسقو mosqov, vulg. mosqof, *prop.n.* 1. A Russian. 2. The Russians. 3. The city of Moscow. ږى — Russian duck.

T. مسقولو mosqovlu, *a.* Russian; a Russian; the Russians.

A. مسقوط mâsqût, *a. (fem.* مسقوطه*)* Fallen.

A. مسقوم mâsqûm, *a. (fem.* مسقومه*)* Sick, ailing.

A. مسقوى mâsqâvî, *a. (fem.* مسقويه*)* Watered by irrigation.

T. مسقه misqâ *(vulg. for* نسخه nüskhâ*), s.* A written charm or amulet.

A. مسقى mèsqâ, مسقا, *s.* A place or time of drink or irrigation.

A. مسقى mâsqî, *a. (fem.* مسقيه*)* 1. Watered. 2. Saturated. 3. Deep, full (color).

A. مسقى mûsâqqâ, مسقا, *a. & s. (fem.* مسقات*)* 1. To whom or to which drink or water has been given frequently, habitually, or abundantly. 2. (Any vegetable) stewed with a repeated addition of broth.

A. مسك mèsk, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*, pl.* مسوك*)* A hide, a pelt; especially, a lamb-skin.

A. مسك mèsk, *vn. & s.* A holding fast.

A. مسك mèsèk, *s. (n.u.* مسكه*)* Bracelets (not of metal).

A. مسك misk, *s. (n. u.* مسكه*)* Musk. اوتى — 1. The musk plant, *mimulus moschatus*. 2. The lesser calamint, *calamintha nepeta*. البر — The root *nardostachys jatamansi*. الجن — The musk orchis, *herminium monorchis*. چيچكى — The flower *knautia arvensis*. رنكى — A dark grey, pepper-and-salt color. فارسى — 1. The musk-rat, *fiber zibethicus*. 2. The Indian musk-rat, sondeli, *sorex murinus*. كى — Fragrant. كيسوى — The musk-deer, *moschus moschiferus*. كديسى — The civet, *viverra civetta*. اعز مسكى Perfumed lozenges for the mouth or breath. عاليه مسك A preparation of musk, civet, etc.; a perfume. نافهٔ مسك The musk-bag of the musk-deer.

A. مسكان mûskyân, *s.* Earnest money.

T. مسكت miskèt, *s.* 1. The muscatel grape. 2. Grape-shot.

A. مسكت mûskèt, *s.* 1. Avarice, penuriousness. 2. Prudence. 3. Enough food to keep up life. 4. A lien, a claim.

A. مسكت mûskit, mûsèkkit, *a. (fem.* مسكته*)* That silences.

T. مسكجى miskji, *s.* A dealer in musk, a perfumer.

P. مسكر misgèr, *a.* A coppersmith.

A. مسكر mûskir, *a. (fem.* مسكره*, pl. f.* مسكرات*)* Intoxicating.

A. مسكرات mûskirât, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسكر Intoxicating liquors.

P. مسكل miskèl, vulg. misqâl, *s.* A Pandean pipe.

A. مسكن **mĕskĕn**, *s.* (*pl.* مساكن) A dwelling, a home.

A. مسكن **mŭsĕkkin**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكنه, *pl. f.* مسكنات) That quiets, allays. مسكنات الاوجاع Anodyne drugs.

A. مسكنت **mĕskĕnĕt**, *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Meekness. 3. Lack of proper spirit.

A. مسكوب **mĕskyūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوبه) Poured out.

A. مسكوت **mĕskyūt**, *a.* Silenced. عنه – About which silence is held.

A. مسكوك **mĕskyūk**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكوكه, *pl. f.* مسكوكات) Coined (money).

A. مسكوكات **mĕskyūkyāt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* مسكوك Coins.

A. مسكون **mĕskyūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكونه) Inhabited; habitable. ربع – The habitable quarter of the earth's surface; the land surface of the earth. غير – 1. Uninhabited. 2. Uninhabitable.

A. مسكونه **mĕskyūnĕ**, *a.* & *s.*, *fem. of* مسكون An inhabited region.

A. مسكه **mĕskĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single lamb-skin or piece of lamb-skin.

P. مسكه **mĕskĕ**, *s.* Fresh butter.

A. مسكه **mĕsĕkĕ**, *s.* 1. A determined man. 2 Rocky or firm soil; also, a well dug in such soil. 3. A caul. 4. (*pl.* مسك) A bracelet or anklet (not of metal).

A. مسكه **miskĕ**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسك A single particle of musk.

A. مسكه **mŭskĕ**, *s.* As مسكت, **mŭskĕt**.

A. مسكه **mŭsĕkĕ**, *a.* 1. Extremely avaricious. 2. Very strong-handed.

A. مسكه **mŭsŭkĕ**, *s.* Avarice, penuriousness.

A. مسكى **miskī**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكيه) 1. Pertaining to musk; musky; a perfumer. 2 Common musk-scented sugar-plums. 3. Of the color of musk, dark pepper-and-salt color. چوقه – Pepper-and-salt broadcloth. الختام – Sealed with a stamp of musk-scented ink. كوكرجين – A dark pigeon with a few white specks sprinkled over it. خباز – The musk-mallow, *abelmoschus moschatus*. عقيدة في مسكى بماسنه الملق To buy sugar-kisses at the price of musk-sugar, a valuable thing at a low price.

A. مسكير **miskĭr**, *a.* Habitually drunk; a sot.

P. مسكين **miskĭn**, *a.* 1. Musky. 2. Black.

A. مسكين **miskĭn**, *a.* (*fem.* مسكينه, *s.*, *pl.* مساكين) 1. A poor man, a pauper. 2. *a.* T. Poor, wretched, abject, lean. 3. T. Leprous; a leper. مسكينخانه A hospital for lepers.

T. مسكينلك **miskĭnlĭk** } *s.* 1. Poverty.
P. مسكينى **miskĭnī** } 2. Wretchedness. 3. Abjectness. 4. Leanness. 5. Leprosy.
A. مسكينيت **miskĭniyyĕt** }

A. مسل **mĕsēl** (*for* مسيل), *s.* (*pl.* مسل, مسلان) A watercourse, bed of a stream.

A. مسلات **mĕslāt**, *s.* A means of consolation.

A. مسلاخ **mislākh**, *s.* 1. A hide. 2. A slough of a snake.

A. مسلاط **mislāt**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالط) A projecting ward of a key.

A. مسلاق **mislāq**, *a.* Eloquent, facile in speech.

A. مسلان **mŭslān**, *s.*, *pl. of* مسل, *q.v.*

A. مسلب **mŭslĭb**, *vulg.* مسلبه **mŭslĭbĕ**, *a. fem.* (A mother) bereaved of her offspring.

A. مسلب **mŭsĕllĭb**, *vulg.* مسلبه **mŭsĕllĭbĕ** (A woman) who puts off ornaments and wears mourning.

A. مسلح **mŭsĕllāh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلحه) Armed.

A. مسلحه **mĕslāhā**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالح) 1. A place of arms; a military post. 2. An armed force. 2. A scout, vedette, sentinel.

A. مسلحى **mĕslāhī**, *s.*, *n. u. of* مسلحه A member of an armed force.

A. مسلخ **mĕslākh**, *s.* (*pl.* مسالخ) A place for flaying; hence, a slaughter-house.

A. مسلس **mŭslĕs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) Prematurely born.

A. مسلس **mŭslĭs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسه) 1. (*vulg.* مسلسه) That has given birth prematurely. 2. (A tree) that sheds its unripe fruit.

A. مسلسل **mŭsĕlsĕl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلسله) 1. In links as a chain. 2. Consecutive. 3. Chained; furnished with a chain. 4. (An apostolic tradition) handed down in its identical words. 5. In an infinite consecutive series.

A. مسلسله **mŭsĕlsĕlĕ**, *a.* & *pr. n.*, *fem. of* مسلسل 1. See مسلسل 2. The constellation Andromeda. جنب – The star β *Andromedæ*. ذيل – The star ξ *Andromedæ*. رأس – The star α *Andromedæ*. رجل – The star γ *Andromedæ*. كف – The star κ *Andromedæ*.

A. مسلط **mŭsĕllāt**, vulg. **mŭsallat**, *a.* (*fem.* مسلطه) Made to have power or rule over; hence, (T) That pertinaciously attacks, worries. | – *v. t.* To

set one to attack or worry another. او – *v.i.* To be a pest by attacking or worrying.

A. مسلع **mùsèllà'**, *a. (fem.* مسلعه*) (in pagan times)* (A wild antelope) set loose with a blazing torch tied to its tail to draw down rain.

A. مسلف **mùslìf**, vulg. مسلفه *a. fem.* Middle-aged (woman).

A. مسلفه **mìslèfè**, *a.* A stone roller or a harrow for leveling land.

A. مسلق **mìslàq**, *a.* Eloquent, glib of speech.

A. مسلك **mèslèk**, *s. (pl.* مسالك*)* 1. A road, path. 2. A passage; orifice. 3. A habitual way of thinking or acting.

A. مسلك **mùslìk**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* 1. That passes a thing into or through another. 2. Who pursues any line of conduct.

A. مسلك **mùsèllèk**, *a. (fem.* مسلكه*)* Slender, fitted to pass easily.

A. مسلكه **mèslèkè**, *s.* A narrow strip.

A. مسلم **mùslìm**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*, pl.* مسلمون *obl.* مسلمين*, pl. f.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim, one who cheerfully conforms to God's decrees. ام المسلمين *(The Mother of the Obedient)* title given to each one of the wives of Muhammed.

A. مسلم **mùsèllèm**, *a. (fem.* مسلمه*)* 1. Delivered over, consigned, committed. 2. *(pl. f.* مسلمات*)* Admitted, incontestable. 3. T. *(pl.* مسلمان **mùsèllèmān***) (formerly)* A member of a special corps of sappers and miners.

A. مسلم **mùsèllìm**, vulg. for متسلم No. 2. قالدران – *(That which makes the Musellim rise)* A long pipe with a large amber mouthpiece (to the smoker of which respect is shown).

A. مسلمات **mùsèllèmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسلم Admitted truths, truisms.

P. مسلمان **mùslìmān**, *s., pl. of* A. مسلم Muslims.

T. مسلمان **mùslìmān**, vulg. **mùsùlmān**, *s.* A Muslim.

T. مسلمانلق **mùslìmānlìq**, **mùsùlmānlìq**, *s.* The quality, belief of a Muslim.

A. مسلمون **mùslìmūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مسلم *(obl.* مسلمين*)* The Muslims.

A. مسلمه **mùslìmè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسلم *(pl.* مسلمات*)* A Muslim woman.

A. مسلوب **mèslūb**, *a. (fem.* مسلوبه*)* Seized as spoil. الانصاف – Whose sense of justice is lost. الحيات – Bereft of life, killed.

A. مسلوت **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوته*)* 1. (A bone) stripped of flesh. 2. Shaven (head).

A. مسلوخ **mèslūkh**, *a. (fem.* مسلوخه*)* 1. Skinned, flayed. 2. (A skin or covering) stripped off.

A. مسلوس **mèslūs**, *a. (fem.* مسلوسه*)* Demented.

A. مسلوط **mèslūt**, *a. (fem.* مسلوطه*)* Subjugated to the power of another. اللحيه – Whose beard has been plucked, or made thin.

A. مسلوع **mèslū'**, *a. (fem.* مسلوعه*)* 1. The skin of whose head is cut or torn. 2. Having a wen.

A. مسلوف **mèslūf**, *a. (fem.* مسلوفه*)* Rolled or harrowed.

A. مسلوق **mèslūq**, *a. (fem.* مسلوقه*)* Boiled (meat).

A. مسلوك **mèslūk**, *a. (fem* مسلوكه*)* Passed over as a road.

A. مسلول **mèslūl**, *a. (fem.* مسلوله*)* Unsheathed.

A. مسلوم **mèslūm**, *a. (fem.* مسلومه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. (A hide) tanned with the Nile acacia.

A. مسله **mèsèlè**, *s.* For مسئله **mès'èlè**.

A. مسله **mìsèllè** *(for* مسلله*), s. (pl.* مسال*)* A packing-needle.

A. مسلي **mùsèllì**, *a. (fem.* مسليه*)* 1. That consoles; a comforter. 2. The third horse in a race.

A. مسم **mèsèmm** *(for* مسمم*) s. (pl.* مسام*)* A prick-hole of a needle; hence, any small hole or pore.

A. مسم **mùsìmm** *(for* مسمم*), a. (fem.* مسمه*)* Poisonous; (a day) of the simoom.

A. مسما **mùsèmmà**, *a.* For مسمى, *q. v.*

A. مسمات **mèsèmmāt**, vulg. **mèsāmāt**, *s., pl. of* مسمه Prick-holes, pores.

A. مسمات **mìsmāt**, *s.* A kind of gaiter or legging worn by hunters.

A. مسمات **mùsèmmāt**, *a., fem. of* مسمى

P. مسماچنك **mèsmāchèng**, *s.* A dildo.

A. مسماح **mìsmāh**, *a.* Very munificent.

A. مسمار **mìsmār**, *s. (pl.* مسامير*)* 1. An iron nail. 2. A warty tumor, an excrescence.

T. مسمارلامق **mìsmārlāmāq**, *v.t.* 1. To nail. 2. To fasten studs upon a thing.

T. مسمارلو **mìsmārlì, -lù**, *a.* 1. Nailed. 2. Studded. 3. Having a warty tumor.

A. مسماری **mìsmārì**, *a. (fem.* مسماريه*)* 1. Of the nature or shape of an iron nail, or of a nail-head. 2. Staphyloma of the cornea of the eye. 3. A maker

or seller of iron nails.

A. مسمح **mèsmâh**, *s.* Ample space.

A. مسمح **mìsmâh**, *a.* Munificent.

A. مسمط **mûsèmmât**, *a. & s. (fem.* مسمطه*)* 1. Strung in a string. 2. (A poem) in strophes, all of the same metre and with a kind of chorus ending each strophe.

A. مسمع **mèsmâ'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. A place of hearing. 2. An ear.

A. مسماع **mìsmâ'**, *s. (pl.* مسامع*)* 1. An instrument of hearing. 2. An ear; or, an earhole.

A. مسمع **mûsmâ'**, *a. (fem.* مسمعه*)* 1. Made or let hear; given to understand. 2. Made or let be understood. 3. (**mûsmî'**) That makes or lets hear or be heard.

A. مسمعه **mûsmî'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسمع 1. See مسمع 2. A female singer.

A. مسمك **mûsmèk**, *a. (fem.* مسمكه*, pl. f.* مسمكات*)* High, upraised.

A. مسمكات **mûsmèkyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسمك 1. See مسمك 2. *s.* The heavens.

A. مسمن **mûsmìn**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* Fat and fleshy.

A. مسمن **mûsèmmèn**, *a. (fem.* مسمنه*)* 1. Made fat. 2. (**mûsèmmìn**) That fattens.

A. مسمور **mèsmûr**, *a. (fem.* مسموره*)* 1. Nailed; riveted. 2. Strongly knit together. 3. Unhappy, uncomfortable.

A. مسموط **mèsmût**, *a. (fem.* مسموطه*)* Cleared of hair or feathers with hot water.

A. مسموع **mèsmû'**, *a. (fem.* مسموعه*, pl. f.* مسموعات*)* Heard, audible. او – *v.i.* 1. To be heard. 2. To be audible. 3. For a prayer to be answered.

A. مسموعات **mèsmû'ât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموع 1. See مسموع 2. Rumors, hearsay.

A. مسموك **mèsmûk**, *a. (fem.* مسموكه*, pl. f.* مسموكات*)* High; tall.

A. مسموكات **mèsmûkyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مسموك 1. See مسموك 2. The heavens.

A. مسمول **mèsmûl**, *a. (fem.* مسموله*)* 1. (An eye) put out. 2. Cleaned out. 3. (Strife) done away with.

A. مسموم **mèsmûm**, *a. (fem.* مسمومه*)* 1. Poisoned; poisonous. 2. Killed by poison. 3. Struck by the simoom.

A. مسمه **mèsèmmè**, *s.* One's circle of intimate friends.

A. مسمه **mûsèmmèh**, *a. (fem.* مسمهه*)* 1. (A beast) at pasture. 2. Whose wits are astray, crazy.

A. مسمى **mûsèmmâ**, مسما, *a. (fem.* مسماة*)* 1. Named, bearing a name. 2. (A time) appointed.

A. مسن **mìsènn**, *s.* A hone; a grindstone.

A. مسن **mûsinn**, *a. (fem.* مسنه*, pl.* مسان*)* Aged, stricken in years.

A. مسنات **mûsènnât**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسنى *(pl.* مسنيات*)* A dam or dyke.

A. مسناف **mìsnâf**, *a. (pl.* مسانيف*)* 1. Lean and light (camel) 2. Quick-paced.

A. مسنبه **mìsnèbè**, *s.* Mischievousness, mischief.

A. مسنت **mûsnìt**, *a. (fem.* مسنته*)* Barren, suffering from drought; pinched from scarcity.

A. مسند **mèsnèd**, *s. (pl.* مساند*)* 1. A thing leaned upon, a support; a cushion; a seat, throne. 2. An office of dignity. آسودكان – *(The couch of those at rest)* The grave. مسنده چكمك To succeed to a post.

A. مسند **mûsnèd**, *a. (fem.* مسنده*)* 1. Made to lean against, to rest or stand on, supported. 2. *(pl.* مسانيد*)* (An apostolic tradition) uninterruptedly traced to one of the companions of Muhammed. 3. Said to be of (a certain) lineage. 4. The subject of a proposition. 5. The Himyarite written character. 6. (**mûsnìd**) Who makes a thing lean for support on a thing. 7. Who attributes. اليه – The predicate of a proposition.

T. مسندره **mûsèndèrè**, vulg. **mûsândâra** *(from* A. مصدره*)* A fixed slab at the end of a Turkish sofa frame.

T. مسندرلو **mèsèndèrèli**, **mûsândârâli**, *a.* (A sofa frame) built with an end slab.

P. مسندكاه **mèsnèd-gyâh**, *s.* 1. A place leant against or rested upon. 2. The official residence of a functionary.

A. مسندى **mûsnèdî**, *a. (fem.* مسنديه*)* Who specially studies the authenticated apostolical traditions.

A. مسنف **mûsnèf**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*)* Having or requiring a breast-band.

A. مسنف **mûsnìf**, *a. (fem.* مسنفه*, pl.* مسانف*)* 1. (A year) of drought and scarcity. 2. (A beast) light and agile, so going in advance.

A. مسنم **mûsnìm**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* High, or that rises in the air.

A. مسنم **mûsènnèm**, *a. (fem.* مسنمه*)* 1. (A camel) high in the hump. 2.

Raised in a heap or mound; protuberant. — رسم A drawing in profile; a section.

A. مسنو **mèsnûvv**, *a. (fem.* مسنوه*)* Irrigated.

A. مسنوت **mèsnût**, *a. (fem.* مسنوته*)* Crabbed, testy.

A. مسنون **mèsnûn**, *a. (fem.* مسنونه*)* 1. Bitten. 2. (Land) eaten bare. 3. Whetted. 4. Sharp peaked (visage). 5. Oval and well-formed (face). 6. Fetid, stinking. 7. Struck or injured in the teeth. 8. Struck with a spear. 9. Headed (spear). 10. Polished, burnished. 11. Poured out gently. 12. Made, fashioned. 13. Customary; prescribed by rule. 14. Observed as a practice. 15. Circumcised.

A. مسنی **mèsnî**, *a. (fem.* مسنیه*)* As مسنو

A. مسوا **mûsèvvâ**, *a.* See مسوی

A. مسواك **mïswâk**, *s.* A stick of wood beaten into fibres at one end and used as a toothbrush. آغاجی — The *salvadora persica.* الراعی — The plumbago, *plumbago europæa.*

T. مسواکلو **mïswâklï,-lû**, *a.* Provided with or cleaned by a stick-toothbrush. باشی مسواکلو *(Whose head bears a toothbrush)* 1. A fanatic. 2. A university student in olden times.

A. مسوج **mûsèvvèj**, *a. (fem.* مسوجه*)* Circular-shaped (wrap).

A. مسوجر **mûsèvjèr**, *s. (fem.* مسوجره*)* (A dog) having a wooden or iron collar.

A. مسوح **mèsûh**, *a. & s. (pl.* مسوحات*)* An aphrodisiac medicine applied by friction.

A. مسوح **mûsûh**, *s., pl. of* مسح *q. v.*

A. مسوح **mûsûh**, *vn. & s.* A going along; travel.

A. مسود **mèsûd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* Governed or headed by a chief or *seyyid.*

A. مسود **mûsvèdd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Black. 2. Scribbled over as a rough-draft. الوجه — *a.* 1. Black in the face. 2. Sad. 3. Ashamed. 4. Disgraced.

A. مسود **mûsvîd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who begets a boy that will be a chief or *seyyid.* 2. Who has born to him a black child.

A. مسود **mûsèvvèd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who is made chief or *seyyid.* 2. Blackened. 3. (A document) rough-draughted. 4. *s.* Blood-pudding; black-pudding.

A. مسود **mûsèvvîd**, *a. (fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Who makes one chief. 2. That blackens. 3. Who writes a rough-draft. 4. *(pl.* مسودون*,* مسوده*)* One of the partizans of the house of 'Abbas (who used to wear black).

A. مسوده **mèsvèdè**, *s.* Water which causes yellowness of complexion.

A. مسوده **mèsûdè**, *a. fem. of* مسود, *q.v.*

A. مسوده **mûsvèddè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود **mûsvèdd**. 1. Black. 2. Rough-draughted; a rough-draught. — *v. t.* To roughly draft (a document).

A. مسوده **mûsvîdè**, *a. fem. of* مسود **mûsvîd**. Who bears a black child.

A. مسوده **mûsèvvèdè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مسود **mûsèvvèd**. 1. (A woman) made mistress over others. 2. Blackened. 3. Roughly-draughted; hence, a rough-draught of a document.

A. مسوده **mûsèvvîdè**, *a., pl. of* مسود **mûsèvvîd** The partizans of the house of 'Abbas, who wore black.

T. مسودهجی **mûsvèddèjî**, *s.* A clerk who makes rough-draughts.

T. مسودهلك **mûsvèddèlïk**, *s.* Paper for rough-draughts; a special size of paper.

A. مسور **mèsûr**, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* (A wall, etc.) climbed.

A. مسور **mïsvèr**, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسور **mûsèvvèr**, *a. (fem.* مسوره*)* 1. Walled (city, etc.). 2. Decked with bracelets or armlets. 3. *s.* The place where the bracelet or armlet is worn.

A. مسوره **mïsvèrè**, *s. (pl.* مساور*)* A leather-covered pillow.

A. مسوس **mèsûs**, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Maggoty. 2. Lousy. 3. (Well-water) that can be reached by hand. 4. Potable (water). 5. Ruled over by a governor. 6. (Affairs) conducted by a ruler.

A. مسوس **mûsèvvès**, *a. (fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Weevily, maggoty. 2. Made ruler over a people. 3. Ruled over.

A. مسوط **mïsvât**, *s.* 1. A spatula for stirring. 2. Name of one of the sons of Iblis, an imp that stirs up strife.

A. مسوغ **mèsûg**, *a. (fem.* مسوغه*, pl. f.* مسوغات*)* 1. Swallowed with pleasure. 2. Permitted. مسوغات شرعیه Actions tolerated under the Holy Law.

A. مسوف **mèsûf**, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* (A beast) in heat.

A. مسوف **mûsèvvif**, *a. (fem.* مسوفه*)* One who says: I will do so or so, or

Perhaps, *i. e.*, who puts others off with hopes.

A. مسوق **mesūq**, *a.* (*fem.* مسوقه) 1. Driven. 2. Sent. 3. Carried on.

A. مسوقه **misvāqā**, *s.* (*pl.* مساوق) A stick used in driving; a goad.

A. مسوك **musūk**, *s.*, *pl. of* مسك Hides, pelts.

A. مسؤل **mes'ūl**, *a.* For مسؤول or مسئول

A. مسوم **musevvem**, *a.* (*fem.* مسومه, *pl.* مسومون *obl.* مسومين) Marked with some distinctive mark.

A. مسؤود **mes'ūd**, *a.* (*fem.* مسؤوده) Whose complexion has turned black or blue from drinking brackish water.

A. مسوى **musevvā**, مسوا, *a.* (*fem.* مسوات) 1. Smoothed, made even. 2. (**musevvī**) Who smooths.

A. مسهب **mus-heb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهبه) 1. That goes far away. 2. Wide in extent. 3. Excessively tall. 4. Garrulous; or, given to exaggerate. 5. Immoderate in any action. 6. Very fleet (horse). 7. Silly. 8 Crazy. 9. Pining, wasting away. 10. (A well) into which sand continually falls in digging, so that it has to be abandoned. 11. (**mus-hib**) Very munificent.

A. مسهج **mes-hej**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهج **mis-hej**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهجه) Talkative.

A. مسهد **musehhed**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهده) 1. Rendered sleepless. 2. Naturally wakeful.

A. مسهف **mus-hif**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهفه) (Food) that makes one thirsty.

A. مسهك **mes-hek**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهك **mis-hek**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهكه) 1. Fleet (horse). 2. Talkative (man).

A. مسهكه **mes-hekē**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. مسهل **mus-hil**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهله, *pl. f.* مسهلات) (A drug, etc.) that purges; a purgative.

A. مسهل **musehhel**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهله) 1. Made easy. 2. (**musehhil**) That makes easy.

A. مسهم **mus-hem**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهمه) 1. Half-bred (horse). 2. Wasting (body). 3. Very loquacious. الجسم – Whose body is wasting away.

A. مسهم **musehhem**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهمه) 1. (A cloth) marked with arrow-like figures. 2. Affected with the wasting sickness.

A. مسهوف **mes-hūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهوفه) Afflicted with unquenchable thirst.

A. مسهوم **mes-hūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسهومه) 1. As مسهم **musehhem**, No. 2, *q. v.* 2. Very thin and lean.

P. مسی **misi**, *a.* Made of or containing copper; coppery.

A. مسی **musī** (*or* مسئ), *a.* (*fem.* مسيئه) Who does evil; an evil-doer.

A. مسياح **misyāh**, *s.* (*pl.* مسايح) A mischievous busy-body, tattler.

A. مساع **misyā'**, *a.* (A beast) left alone at pasture, or, neglected.

A. مسياف **misyāf**, *a.* 1. (A wind) that cuts. 2. (A mother) bereaved of her child.

A. مسيب **musēyyeb**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيبه) (A beast) left at full liberty at pasture. 2. T. (A man) who wanders at his pleasure, indulging himself without restraint; a devil-may-care fellow.

T. مسيبلك **musēyyēblik**, *s.* Negligence through self indulgence.

P. مسيجه **mesijē**, *s.* The grossbeak, *coccothraustes vulgaris*.

A. مسيح **mesīh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيحه) 1. Wiped with the hand. 2. Anointed; hence, an anointed one; the Messiah. دجال – Antichrist. حضرت مسيح Jesus Christ.

F. مسيحا **mesīhā** (Syriac) The Messiah. مسيحانفس Having a healing breath like Christ.

A. مسيحي **mesīhī**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيحيه, *pl. m.* مسيحيون *obl.* مسيحين, *pl. fem.* مسيحيات) Pertaining to Christ, Christian. ملت مسيحيه The Christians, Christendom.

A. مسيحيت **mesīhiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of the Messiah. 2. The quality of a Christian.

A. مسيخ **mesīkh**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيخه) 1. Metamorphosed, changed into a beast. 2. Hideous. 3. Morbid (humor). 4. Insipid.

A. مسير **mesīr**, *s.* 1. A place or time of motion; a path; an orbit; a period. 2. An act of going; motion. 3. A rate; a pace. خاص – Proper motion of a body. شمس – The ecliptic. معتدل – Equable motion. وسط – Mean motion. بادسير Swift as the wind.

A. مسير **musēyyer**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيره) 1. Made to go. 2. Sent. 3. Published. 4. Narrated. 5. Cut into thongs 6. Gar-

nished with thongs. 7. Striped (cloth).

A. مسيره **mèsîrè**, *s.* A space traveled in a given time. بر آيلق مسيره The space of a month's journey.

A. مسيس **mèsîs**, *vn. & s.* A touching, feeling a thing; touch.

A. مسيس **mèsîs**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيسه) 1. Given to touching and feeling. 2. Touched, felt. 3. A name of men. 4. Mopsuestia in Cilicia.

A. مسيط **mèsît**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيطه) 1. Almost stagnant (stream). 2. Turbid (water). 3. (A well) rendered impure.

A. مسيطر **mûsâytîr**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* مسيطره) One set over a matter or a place; an overseer, director.

A. مسيف **mûsîf**, *a.* 1. Armed with a sword. 2. A good swordsman. 3. (A father) bereaved of a child. 4. Whose cattle have died.

A. مسيف **mûsèyyèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيفه) 1. (A cloth) with broad strips. 2. (A coin) without inscription round the margin.

A. مسيفه **mèsyèfè**, **mèsîfè**, *s., pl. of* مسيف Swords.

A. مسيك **mèsîk**, *s.* Enough food to hold body and soul together.

A. مسيك **mèsîk**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيكه) Miserly, avaricious.

A. مسيل **mèsîl**, *s.* (*pl.* مسايل) A bed of a stream.

A. مسيلمه **mûsèylimè**, *prop. n., dim. of* مسله A name of men; especially, of a prince of Yemama in central Arabia, contemporary with Muhammed.

A. مسئله **mès'èlè**, *s.* (*pl* مسائل) 1. An asking alms. 2. An asking anything. 3. A question, a problem. 4. A point under consideration, a thesis; a proposition.

A. مسيم **mûsîm**, *a.* (*fem.* مسيمه) Who makes or lets cattle graze.

P. مسين **mîsîn**, *a.* Made of copper.

F. مسينه **mèsînè**, *prop. n.* 1. The city of Messina in Sicily. 2. Silk-worm-gut.

F. مسيو **mòsyû** (Fr. *monsieur*), *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* A gentleman. 2. *interj.* Sir!

A. مسئول **mès'ûl**, *a.* (*fem.* مسئوله, *pl. f.* مسئولات) 1. Asked, questioned. 2. Answerable, responsible. 3. Asked for or demanded. 4. (A matter) asked or asked about. 5. *s.* A prayer, petition. او – To be responsible, answerable. طوتمق – To hold a person responsible.

A. مسئولات **mès'ûlât**, *s., pl. f. of* مسئول 1. Matters asked about. 2. Things asked for. 3. Prayers, petitions.

A. مسئوليت **mès'ûliyyèt**, *s.* Responsibility.

T. مش **mîsh**, **mîsh**, **mûsh**, **mûsh** Suffix to the root of a verb, forming the dubitative mood, or hearsay present, past, or future tense of the indicative, and also the past active participle; and (in writing) the preterite indicative.

T. مشابق **mûshâbâq** (*for* A. مشبك), *a. & s.* Reticulated; open-work.

A. مشاير **mèshâbîr**, *s., pl. of* مشر, مشره

A. مشابه **mèshâbîh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شبه Forms, semblances.

A. مشابه **mûshâbîh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشابهه, *pl. f.* مشابهات) Like, similar, resembling. او – *v. i.* To be like, to resemble.

A. مشابهت **mûshâbèhèt**, *vn. & s.* A being like, resembling.

A. مشابهات **mûshâbîhât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشابه Likes, similars.

A. مشايب **mèshâbîb**, *a., pl. of* مشوب

A. مشات **mûshât**, *s., pl. of* ماشى Walkers.

A. مشاتات **mûshâtât**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing or contracting for a winter.

T. مشاتلق **mèshâtlîq** (*from* A. مشهد), *s.* A graveyard, especially, a Jewish cemetery.

A. مشاتمه **mûshâtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A mutual reviling.

A. مشاتى **mèshâtî**, *a., pl. of* مشتى, مشتات Winter-quarters.

A. مشاجت **mûshâjjèt**, *vn. & s.* As مشاجه

A. مشاجر **mèshâjîr**, *s., pl. of* مشجر, مشجره

A. مشاجرت **mûshâjèrèt**, مشاجره **mûshâjèrè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending, disputing; controversy.

A. مشاجه **mûshâjjè**, *vn. & s.* A wounding each other's heads.

A. مشاحت **mûshâhhât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with harshness.

A. مشاحن **mûshâhîn**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاحنه) 1. Who hates fiercely. 2. A virulent and aggressive schismatic (in religion).

A. مشاحنت **mûshâhânèt**, *vn. & s.* A rancorously hating; rancor.

A. مشاخس **mûshâkhâs**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاخسه) 1. Having uneven or broken teeth. 2. (A fracture) unevenly joined.

A. مشاخله **mûshâkhâla**, *vn. & s.* A becoming sincerely friendly; sincere friendship.

A. مشاد **mûshâd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشاده) 1.

(A building) reared high. 2. (A voice) loud. 3. Proclaimed, published. 4. Destroyed.

A. مشادت **mŭshăddĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in strength or endurance. 2. An acting with power or endurance.

A. مشار **mŭshār**, *a.* Indicated. اليه — *(fem* اليها —*)* To whom or to which indication has been made; the abovementioned (said of personages of highest distinction). بالبنان — *a. (Pointed out with the finger)* Noted, celebrated.

A. مشارات **mŭshărāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bargaining. 2. A contending, wrangling.

A. مشارب **mĕshārib**, *s., pl. of* مشرب, مشربه, *q. v.*

A. مشارب **mŭshārib**, *a. (fem.* مشاربه*)* 1. Who drinks with another. 2. Who waters cattle with another.

A. مشاربه **mŭshārĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drinking together. 2. A watering cattle together.

A. مشارت **mĕshārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A taking honey from the hive.

A. مشارت **mŭshārrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually acting with malice; malice.

A. مشارج **mŭshārij**, *a. (fem.* مشارجه, *pl. f.* مشارجات*)* Alike; an equal; of the same age.

A. مشارجه **mŭshārĕjĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually similar or equal.

A. مشارز **mŭshārĭz**, *a. (fem.* مشارزه*)* 1. Who quarrels. 2. Who shows bad temper. 3. (An implement) dangerously sharp.

A. مشارزت **mashārĕzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A picking a quarrel. 2. A showing bad temper.

A. مشارست **mŭshārĕsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with harshness; harshness.

A. مشارطه **mŭshārata**, *vn. & s.* A making conditions.

A. مشارع **mĕshāri'**, *a., pl. of* مشرع, مشرعه, *q. v.*

A. مشارف **mĕshārif**, *s., pl. of* مشرف, *q.v.*

A. مشارفه **mŭshārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually vying for nobility or distinction. 2. A being or becoming near; proximity.

A. مشارق **mĕshāriq**, *s., pl. of* مشرق, *q.v.*

A. مشارك **mŭshārĕk**, *a.* That is participated in. فيه — In respect to which partnership exists.

A. مشارك **mŭshārik**, *a. (fem.* مشاركه*)* 1. Who participates, a participant; a partner; a shareholder. 2. (A wind) nearer to any cardinal point than is a wind which blows from midway between two.

A. مشاركت **mŭshārĕkat**, *vn. & s.* A being partner, or participant with another; partnership; participation.

A. مشاره **mĕshārĕ**, *s. (pl.* مشاور, مشز*)* A subdivision of a field or garden, a plot, a bed.

A. مشاريط **mĕshārit**, *s., pl. of* مشراط, *q.v.*

A. مشاش **mŭshāsh**, *s.* 1. *(n.u.* مشاشه*)* Gristly heads of bones. 2. Soft earth, soil. 3. Natural disposition, mind, soul. 4. Stock, origin. جليل المشاش Great of soul, noble of disposition. — طيب Of a good stock.

A. مشاش **mŭshăsh**, *a. (fem.* مشاشه*)* Active and earnest; useful to others.

A. مشاشه **mŭshāshĕ**, *s.* 1. *(n.u. of* مشاش*)* A gristly head of a bone. 2. A soft, porous soil where water abounds. 3. The bed rock or clay at the bottom of such soil. 4. A roadway of soft stones. 5. The depths of the earth.

A. مشاشى **mŭshāshi**, *a. (fem.* مشاشيه*)* Porous, soft (bone).

A. مشاط **mĭshāt**, *s., pl. of* مشط, *q. v.*

A. مشاطت **mĭshātāt**, *s.* The quality or art of a hair dresser.

A. مشاطت **mŭshāttāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in immoderate acts.

A. مشاطر **mŭshātir**, *a. (fem.* مشاطره*)* 1. Who shares by halves. 2. A neighbor.

A. مشاطرت **mŭshātārĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going halves with another. 2. A being contiguous, neighbor to another.

A. مشاطن **mŭshātin**, *a.* Who works a bucket at a well with two ropes.

A. مشاطه **mĕshāta**, *s. fem.* A tirewoman who combs and dresses hair.

A. مشاطه **mŭshāta**, *s.* Combings of hair.

A. مشاطئه **mŭshāta'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually going along the banks of a stream.

A. مشاع **mĕshā'**, *vn. & s.* A rumor's becoming spread, published.

A. مشاع **mŭshā'**, *a. (fem.* مشاعه*)* 1. Owned in common, undivided. 2. (A rumor, etc.) spread, published abroad.

A. مشاعبه **mŭshā'abĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A staying aloof. 2. A departing, dying.

A. مشاعر **mĕshā'ir**, *s., pl. of* مشعر, *q.v.* الحج — The stations at which the ceremonies of the great pilgrimage of

Islam are performed.

A. مشاعرة **mushā'arè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in inditing poetry. 2. A sleeping with another in one wrapper.

A. مشاعل **meshā'il**, *s., pl. of* مشعل, مشعلة *q. v.*

A. مشاعلي **meshā'ilī**, *a. & s.* Who makes or bears torches; hence, a scavenger; also, an executioner.

A. مشاغب **meshāgib**, *s., pl. of* مشغبة Brawls, quarrels. — ذو A brawler, contentious fellow.

A. مشاغب **mushāgib**, *a. (fem.* مشاغبة) Brawling, contentious.

A. مشاغبة **mushāgabè**, *vn. & s.* A brawling; a brawl.

A. مشاغرة **mushāgarè**, *vn. & s.* A conspiring together to defraud, as, by rescue of the vanquished in a fairly fought single combat.

A. مشاغل **meshāgil**, *s., pl. of* مشغلة *q. v.*

A. مشافر **meshāfir**, *s., pl. of* مشفر *q. v.*

A. مشافع **mushāfi'**, *a. (fem.* مشافعة) Who mutually claims or exercises the neighbor's legal right of preemption of real property.

A. مشافعة **mushāfa'a**, *vn. & s.* A mutually claiming or exercising the legal right of a neighbor to the preemption of real property.

A. مشافهة **mushāfih**, *a. (fem.* مشافهة) Who converses with another.

A. مشافهة **mushāfahà**, *vn. & s.* A conversing together; oral conversation.

A. مشاق **meshāqq**, *s., pl. of* مشق, مشقت

A. مشاق **meshshāq**, *s.* A calligraphist.

A. مشاقات **mushāqāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying with another in arduous labor. 2. A treating one harshly.

A. مشاقحة **mushāqahà**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مشاقذة **mushāqazà**, *vn. & s.* An acting with enmity and rancor.

A. مشاقر **meshāqir**, *s., pl. of* مشقر Level, hard sands.

A. مشاقص **meshāqis**, *s., pl. of* مشقص, *q.v.*

A. مشاقة **mushāqà**, *s.* Combings, refuse from hair, wool, etc.

A. مشاقة **mushāqqà**, *vn. & s.* A giving one trouble or annoyance.

A. مشاكرة **mushākerè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A showing one's self grateful. 2. A beginning (to speak).

A. مشاكسة **mushākesè**, *vn. & s.* A treating one with ill-nature.

A. مشاكل **meshākil**, *s., pl. of* مشكل Difficulties.

A. مشاكل **mushākil**, *a. (fem.* مشاكلة) Of the same form, similar. — بحر Name of one of the classes of meter having for its measure, مفاعيلن فاعلاتن مفاعيلن (- ◡ - - ◡ - - - ◡ - - -) in each hemistich. — مكفوف The *mushakil* meter abbreviated into مفاعيل (◡ - - ◡) in each of the last two feet of each hemistich.

A. مشاكلة **mushākelet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of the same form; similarity. 2. A variety of metaphor, where a word is used twice consecutively, once in a natural, and once in a figurative sense.

A. مشاكهة **mushākehè**, *vn. & s.* A being similar, an approaching.

A. مشاكي **meshāki**, *s., pl. of* مشكاة, *q.v.*

A. مشال **mushāl**, *a. (fem.* مشالة) Lifted up, raised.

A. مشام **meshāmm**, *s., pl. of* مشم, مشمة شام جنت مشام Damascus, fragrant as paradise.

A. مشامت **mushāmmet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling one another. 2. A sniffing at (a thing). 3. A testing a person by conversation, etc. 4. Two hostile forces' coming within reach of each other.

A. مشامت **mesh'emet**, *s. (pl.* مشائم) Inauspiciousness; an inauspicious event.

A. مشامع **meshāmi'**, *s., pl. of* مشمعة, *q.v.*

A. مشانب **meshānib**, *s., pl. of* مشنب, *q.v.*

A. مشانقة **mushānaqà**, *vn. & s.* A mutually mixing flocks or herds in order to escape full payment of the poor rate.

A. مشاوذ **meshāviz**, *s., pl. of* مشوذ *q.v.*

A. مشاور **meshāvir**, *s., pl. of* مشارة *and of* مشور, *q. v.*

A. مشاور **mushāver**, *a. (fem.* مشاورة) 1. Consulted; a legal adviser. 2. (**mushāvir**) Who consults.

A. مشاورة **mushāverè**, *vn. & s.* Mutual consultation, deliberation. — *v.i.* To consult together, to deliberate.

A. مشاولة **mushāvelè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lifting, raising. 2. A fencing or fighting with spears. 3. A beast's attacking and fighting.

A. مشاوز **meshāviz**, *s., pl. of* مشواذ *q.v.*

A. مشاهات **mushāhāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually resembling; resemblance. 2. A joking, jesting. 3. A vying in smiting with the evil eye.

A. مشاهد **mĕshāhĭd**, *s., pl. of* مشهد, *q.v.*

A. مشاهد **mŭshāhĕd**, *a. (fem.* مشاهده*)* 1. Seen. 2. (**mŭshāhĭd**) Who sees, beholds.

A. مشاهده **mŭshāhĕdĕ**, *vn. & s. (pl.* مشاهدات*)* 1. A seeing, beholding. 2. A saint's spiritually beholding God in His glory. 3. An experiencing a thing. ـ *v. t.* 1. To see, behold, witness. 2. To experience by any faculty. مشاهدات غيبيه Sights of spiritual mysteries.

A. مشاهره **mŭshāhĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or contracting by the month; hence, monthly rent or wages.

A. مشاهله **mŭshāhĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* An altercating; altercation.

A. مشاهه **mĕshāhĕ**, *s.* A place abounding with sheep and goats.

A. مشاهير **mĕshāhĭr**, *a., pl. of* مشهور

A. مشائت **mĕshā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشايحه **mŭshāyăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An endeavoring, exerting one's self; exertion, effort. 2. A fighting; combat. 3. A being cautious; precaution.

A. مشائخ **mĕshā'ĭkh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ Elders; doctors of canon law; chiefs of dervish fraternities.

A. مشاعر **mĕshā'ĭr**, *s., pl. of* مشعره, *q.v.*

A. مشايصه **mŭshāyăsă**, *vn. & s.* Mutual aversion.

A. مشايع **mŭshāyĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مشايعه*)* 1. Who follows and overtakes. 2. Who conforms to, agrees with. 3. Who accompanies a traveler, to put him on his way.

A. مشايعه **mŭshāyă'ă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following and overtaking. 2. A conforming to, agreeing with. 3. An accompanying a departing traveler to see him off.

A. مشايم **mĕshāyĭm**, *s., pl. of* مشيمه *q.v.*

A. مشائم **mĕshā'ĭm**, vulg. مشايم **mĕshāyĭm**, *s., pl. of* مشأمت *q. v.*

A. مشائمت **mŭshā'ămĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or going to the left. 2. A being inauspicious; inauspiciousness.

A. مشاين **mĕshāyĭn**, *s., irreg. pl. of* مشين Disgraceful things.

A. مشائی **mĕshā'ĭ**, *s., pl. of* مشات Baskets for lifting mud out of wells.

A. مشائی **mĕshā'ĭ**, *a. & s. (pl.* مشائيون *obl.* مشائين*)* A peripatetic philosopher.

A. مشائيت **mĕshā'ĭyĕt**, *vn. & s.* A willing; the will.

A. مشائيم **mĕshā'ĭm**, *a., pl. of* مشؤوم, *q.v.*

A. مشبر **mĕshbĕr**, *s.* As مشبره, *q. v.*

A. مشبرق **mŭshĕbrăq**, *a. (fem.* مشبرقه*)* Badly woven (cloth).

A. مشبرم **mŭshĕbrĕm**, *s.* Fluff.

A. مشبره **mĕshbĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مشابر*)* Any one of the subdivisions on a cubit measure.

A. مشبع **mĕshbă'**, *s.* Repletion, satiety as to food.

A. مشبع **mŭshbă'**, *a. (fem.* مشبعه*)* 1. Satiated with food. 2. Saturated. 3. (A word) having a long vowel letter following the vowel sound of the initial consonant. العقل ـ Whose intellect is well stored.

A. مشبك **mŭshĕbbĕk**, *a. (fem.* مشبكه*)* Reticulated, like a net or lattice-work.

A. مشبوب **mĕshbūb**, *a. (fem.* مشبوبه*)* 1. Burning, blazing. 2. Ruddy, rosy. 3. Bright-faced. 4. Intellectual. مشبوبتان The two bright ones, *i. e.*, Venus and Jupiter.

A. مشبوح **mĕshbūh**, *a. (fem.* مشبوحه*)* Broad-shouldered.

A. مشبوره **mĕshbūrĕ**, *a. fem.* Liberal, generous.

A. مشبوك **mĕshbūk**, *a. (fem.* مشبوكه*)* Interlaced like lattice-work.

A. مشبه **mŭshĕbbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مشبهه*)* 1. Compared, likened. 2. *(rhet.)* The unnamed object intended to be understood in a figurative comparison. به ـ The thing named in a figurative comparison to represent something not named. صفت مشبهه An adjective derived from a verb neuter and indicative of a permanent quality.

P. مشت **mŭsht**, *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A handful. خاك ـ 1. A handful of earth. 2. The earth; the world and its vanities. 3. Man. مشت افشار 1. A fabulous kind of gold, so soft as to be plastic. 2. Any perfumed plaything, held for its fragrance. مشتزن A professional boxer. مشت مشته او To be at fisticuffs.

A. مشت **mŭshĭtt** *(for* مشتت*)*, *a. (fem.* مشته*)* That scatters.

A. مشتا **mĕshtă**, *s.* For مشتی See its *pl.* مشاتی

A. مشتاب **mĕshtāb**, *a. (fem.* مشتابه*)* Mixed, confused; dubious.

A. مشتات **mĕshtăt**, *s.* As مشتا, *q. v.*

A. مشتاق **mŭshtāq**, *a. (fem.* مشتاقه*)* Filled with desire.

P. مشتاقانه **müshtäqänè**, *a.* Longing (heart, etc.).

T. مشتاقلق **müshtäqlïq**, *s.* Longing, desire.

A. مشتبك **müshtèbik**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبكه*)* 1. Interlacing, interlaced. 2. (Relationship) cemented by several marriages.

A. مشتبه **müshtèbih**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتبهه*, pl. fem.* مشتبهات*)* 1. Ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful. 2. Whose canonical lawfulness is uncertain. دائرهٔ مشتبهه A series of Arabian metres, containing the classes named مضارع, خفيف, منسرح, قريب, سريع, مقتضب, and مجتث, measured by مفعولات مستفعلن (– – ∪ – – – ∪ – – – ∪) in each hemistich.

A. مشتبهات **müshtèbihät**, *a. & s, pl. fem. of* مشتبه Doubtful things, especially those whose *canonical* lawfulness is doubtful.

A. مشتت **müshèttèt**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتته*)* Separated, scattered.

A. مشتجر **müshtèjir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتجره*)* 1. Confusedly interlaced or mixed. 2 Confusedly disputing. 3. Who pensively rests the chin on the hand.

T. مشتجی **müshtüjü**, *s.* Vulg. for مزدجی

A. مشتد **müshtèdd**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتده*)* Become violent, severe. او – *v. i.* To be or become violent, severe.

A. مشتدح **müshtèdäh**, *s.* Freedom from difficulty.

A. مشترا **müshtèrä**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترات*)* For مشترى, *q. v.*

A. مشترط **müshtèrät**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترطه*)* 1. Imposed as a condition. 2. (**müshtèrit**) Who imposes a condition.

A. مشترف **müshtèrif**, *a.* *(fem.* مشترفه*)* High; tall.

A. مشترك **müshtèrèk**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* 1. Common, shared in by several. 2. *(math.)* Commensurable. ديوار – A wall common to two houses, a party-wall. حس مشترك The common sensorium to which the five senses lead. لفظ – 1. A word having more than one original meaning. 2. A word common to two or more languages. مقادير مشتركه Commensurable quantities.

A. مشترك **müshtèrik**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتركه*)* That owns a thing in common with others.

A. مشترى **müshtèrä**, مشترا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتريه*)* Bought.

A. مشترى **müshtèri**, *a. & s., (fem.* مشتريه*)* 1. Who buys; who has bought. 2. A customer. 3. A seeker after any object. 4. The planet Jupiter.

T. مشترىلك **müshtèrilik**, *s.* The quality of a customer.

A. مشتعل **müshtä'il**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتعله*)* Burning with a flame; alight; blazing.

A. مشتغر **müshtägir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغره*)* 1. Large (number). 2. Very numerous (things). 3. Confused, intricate.

A. مشتغل **müshtägil**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتغله*)* Occupied, busy. او – *v. i.* To be occupied, busy with a matter.

A. مشتفى **müshtèfi**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتفيه*)* 1. Who recovers health, cured. 2. Who finds a consolation, consoled.

A. مشتق **müshtäqq** *(for* مشتقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مشتقه*)* Which derives, which branches off; derived from a main object. او – *v.i.* To be derived from. غير مشتق Not derived, original (word, etc.).

A. مشتكا **müshtèkyä**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* For مشتكى, *q. v.*

A. مشتكر **müshtèkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكره*)* 1. Full (udder). 2. Vehement (heat, rain, etc.). 3. Who exerts himself to the utmost.

A. مشتكى **müshtèkyä**, مشتكا, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكات*)* About whom complaint is made. اليه – To whom complaint is made. منه – About or against whom complaint is made.

A. مشتكى **müshtèki**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتكيه*)* Who makes complaint; a complainant.

T. مشتلق **müshtülüq**, *s.* For موشتولق, *q.v.*

A. مشتم **müshtèmm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* 1. Smelt. 2. That smells, perceives an odor; that sniffs an odor.

A. مشتم **müshèttèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمه*)* Reviled for ugliness and the like.

A. مشتمر **müshtèmir**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمره*)* Who tucks up his sleeves, etc., for work; in earnest.

A. مشتمل **müshtèmil**, *a.* *(fem.* مشتمله*)* 1. Which contains, comprising. 2. (**müshtèmèl**) Contained, comprised. او – *v. t.* To contain, to comprise.

A. مشتملات **müshtèmèlät**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشتمل The contents of a thing; the things of which it consists.

A. مشتمه **mèshtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A reviling; vituperation.

T. مشتو **müshtü**, *s.* See موشتو

A. مشتوا **müshtèvä**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* مشتوات*)* For مشتوى, *q. v.*

P. مشتواره **mûshtvārė́**, *s.* A handful.

A. مشتور **mėshtūr**, *a. (fem.* مشتوره*)* 1. Whose eyelid has been cut away. 2. Whose eyelid *is* everted. 3. Everted or cut off (eyelid).

A. مشتوم **mėshtūm**, *a. (fem.* مشتومه*)* Reviled.

A. مشتوى **mûshtėvā**, مشتوا, *a. (fem.* مشتوات*)* Cooked by fire, roasted.

A. مشتوى **mûshtėvā**, مشتوا, *s.* A place for roasting, broiling, etc.

A. مشتوى **mûshtėvī**, *a. (fem.* مشتويه*)* Who cooks by fire.

P. مشته **mûshtė**, vulg. **mûshtā**, *s.* 1. A fist. 2. A blow with a fist. 3. A short handle, a hilt (of a sword, etc.). 4. A carder's mallet. 5. A shoemaker's stamper, with which he beats seams smooth.

A. مشتها **mûshtăhā**, *a. (fem.* مشتهات, *pl. f.* مشتهيات*)* For مشتهى, *q. v.*

A. مشتهر **mûshtėhir**, *a. (fem.* مشتهره*)* Publicly known and named.

A. مشتهى **mûshtăhā**, مشتها, *a. (fem.* مشتهات, *pl. f.* مشتهيات*)* Longed for with appetite; desired; desirable. ـ بها For whom carnal desire may be felt; *i.e.*, of marriageable age.

A. مشتهى **mûshtėhī**, *a. (fem.* مشتهيه*)* That has an appetite or desire.

A. مشتهيات **mûshtăhăyăt**, vulg. **mûshtėhiyăt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشتهى, مشتها Things longed for, نفسانيه ـ Things for which the flesh lusts.

A. مشجج **mûshėjjėj**, *a. (fem.* مشججه*)* Much wounded in the scalp.

A. مشجر **mėshjėr**, *s. (pl.* مشاجر*)* 1. A place of trees, a wood. 2. A place of battle.

A. مشجر **mûshjir**, *a. (fem.* مشجره*)* Abounding in trees or shrubs, wooded.

A. مشجر **mûshėjjėr**, *a. (fem.* مشجره*)* 1. Written characters, formed in the shape of a tree. 2. Veined or figured with branches or sprigs. 3. A poem written in the shape of a tree. مطير ـ A *mushejjer* poem having the name of a bird in each distich.

A. مشجره **mėshjėrė́**, *s. (pl* مشاجر*)* A place of trees, a wood.

A. مشجع **mûshjā'**, *a. (fem.* مشجعه*)* Raving, furious, possessed.

A. مشجع **mûshėjjā'**, *a. (fem.* مشجعه*)* 1. Emboldened, encouraged. 2. (**mûshėjjī'**) That emboldens.

A. مشجو **mėshjûvv**, *a. (fem.* مشجوه*)* Grieved, vexed.

A. مشجوب **mėshjūb**, *a. (fem.* مشجوبه*)* 1. Destroyed. 2. Grieved.

A. مشجوج **mėshjūj**, *a. (fem.* مشجوجه*)* 1. Wounded (scalp). 2. Whose scalp is wounded; battered in the head.

A. مشجوع **mėshjū'**, *a.* Surpassed in bravery.

A. مشحذ **mish-hăz**, *vulg.* مصاد **mâsâd**, *s.* A steel for sharpening knives; a whetstone; etc.

A. مشحم **mûshăhhăm**, *a. (fem.* مشحمه*)* Containing meat fat.

A. مشحون **mėsh-hūn**, *a. (fem.* مشحونه*)* Filled, loaded.

A. مشخص **mûshăkhkhăs**, *a. (fem.* مشخصه*)* Individually perceived or perceptible.

A. مشخوص **mėsh-khūs**, *a. (fem.* مشخوصه*)* 1. Raised, erected. 2. Irritated, angered; troubled.

A. مشدخ **mûshădăkh**, *a. (fem.* مشدخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. مشدد **mûshėddėd**, *a. (fem.* مشدده*)* 1. Made strong. 2. Made tight, firm. 3. (A consonant) reduplicated in pronunciation. ـ خر *(A double-donkey)* A great fool.

A. مشدود **mėshdūd**, *a. (fem.* مشدوده*)* 1. Made strong, tight, firm. 2. T. Firmly twisted (Brusa silk).

A. مشدونه **mėshdūnė**, *a. fem.* Nubile.

A. مشدوه **mėshdūh**, *a. (fem.* مشدوهه*)* Occupied, busied; perplexed.

A. مشذب **mûshėzzėb**, *a. (fem.* مشذبه*)* 1. (A tree) from the trunk of which all snags have been removed. 2. Clean (stem of a tree). 3. Tall and comely, finely-proportioned.

A. مشراط **mishrăt**, *s, (pl.* مشاريط*)* A surgeon's lancet; a scarificator.

A. مشراق **mishrăq**, *s.* A sunshiny place.

A. مشرب **mėshrėb**, *s. (pl.* مشارب*)* 1. A drinking-place. 2. A drink; especially, water. 3. T. A person's natural disposition. ـ آتشى Of a fiery, irascible disposition. ـ آجق 1. A bold, shameless disposition. 2. Shameless. ـ سبك Frivolous.

A. مشرب **mûshrėb**, *a.* Saturated (dye), deep (color).

A. مشرب **mûshrib**, *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Whose beast is thirsty. 3. Whose beast has drunk to satiety.

A. مشرب **mûshėrrėb**, *a. (fem.* مشربه*)*

1. Saturated (dye), deep (color). 2. Full-sounding (consonant); as, the letters ذ, ز, ض, ظ.

A. مشربه **mèshrèbè**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارب) 1. A drinking-place. 2. An upper chamber used for convivial assemblies. 3. *(vulg.* **mâshrâpâ**) A pot or large mug. 4. Food that causes a desire to drink. 5. Porous or retentive (soil).

A. مشرح **mûshèrrèj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Compacted. 2. Diluted with water. 3. (Flesh) streaked with fat. 4. (Cloth, etc.) basted. 5. (A purse) closed by means of interlocking loops.

A. مشرح **mèshrâh**, *s.* 1. A slit. 2. The *vulva*. 3. The *anus*.

A. مشرح **mûshèrrâh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. Gashed. 2. Cut in strips. 3. Dissected. 4. Elucidated by comments or exposition.

A. مشرح **mûshèrrih**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرحه) 1. That gashes or cuts in slices. 2. An anatomist, a dissector. 3. A commentator.

A. مشرد **mûshèrrèd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) Scared and driven away.

A. مشرد **mûshèrrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرده) That scares, drives away.

A. مشرر **mûshèrrèr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرره) 1. Spread in the sunshine. 2. Notorious as an evil-doer.

A. مشرز **mûshèrrèz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرزه) 1. Folded or tied up in an orderly manner. 2. (A bound book) furnished with head-bands.

A. مشرط **mìshrât**, *s.* As مشراط, *q. v.*

A. مشرع **mèshrâ'**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) A watering place where the bank slopes to the water.

A. مشرع **mûshrâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. Leveled, directed (spear, etc.). 2. Manifest (road). 3. (A beast) brought to a watering place.

A. مشرع **mûshèrrâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرعه) 1. As **mûshrâ'**, *q. v.* 2. (A ship, etc.) furnished with sails. 3. High, tall.

A. مشرعه **mèshrâ'â**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارع) As مشرع *s. q. v.*

A. مشرف **mèshrèf**, *s.* (*pl.* مشارف) An eminence, a high place.

A. مشرف **mûshrif**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. High, that overtops. 2. In charge of some small office.

A. مشرف **mûshèrrèf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرفه) 1. Honored. 2. (A building) furnished with galleries, pinnacle, etc. ا — *v. t.* To honor. او — *v. i.* To be honored, to feel honored and proud. يورمق — *v. t.* To deign to make one feel honored.

A. مشرقى **mèshrèfî**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقيه) Pertaining to those villages and towns of Upper Syria that border on the great desert.

A. مشرق **mèshrîq**, *s.* (*dual* مشرقان *obl.* مشرقين, *pl.* مشارق) 1. A point of sunrise on any given day at any given place. 2. The east point of the horizon 3. The eastern parts of the world. اعتدال — The equinoctial point of sunrise. شتا — The mid-winter point of sunrise. صيف — The midsummer point of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mûshrîq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Rising (sun, etc.). 2. Shining brightly. 3. Turned red in maturing. 4. Who is in or enters upon the time of sunrise.

A. مشرق **mûshârrâq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Dried in the sunshine. 2. Dyed red or yellow. 3. White-washed. 4. *s.* A place, especially near Mekka, where the forenoon service of worship is performed on the days of Bayram. 5. *s.* The mosque on the east of Mina, commonly known as *Mesjidi khayf*. 6. *s.* A name of the Qurban-Bayrami.

A. مشرق **mûshârrîq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرقه) 1. Who turns or goes to the east. 2. Who performs the forenoon service of worship of the Qurban Bayrami. 3. Who dries (flesh, etc.) in the sunshine. 4. Who dyes red or yellow. 5. Who white-washes. 6. Bright, beautiful. 7. (A star) that shines in the eastern horizon.

A. مشرقان **mèshrîqân**, *s.*, *dual of* مشرق, *obl.* مشرقين, *q. v.*

A. مشرقه **mèshrâ-, rî-, rûqâ**, *s.* A sunshiny place.

A. مشرقى **mèshrîqî**, *a.* (*fem* مشرقيه) Eastern, oriental.

A. مشرقين **mèshrîqâyn**, *s.*, *dual obl. of* مشرق Any two points of sunrise; especially, the midsummer and midwinter points of sunrise. رب المشرقين و رب المغربين The Lord of both places of sunrise and both places of sunset; *i. e.*, Lord of the whole world, God.

A. مشرك **mûshrîk**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* مشركه, *pl. m.* مشركون *obl.* مشركين) A syntheist, one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

T. مشركلك **mŭshrĭklĭk**, *s.* The quality or belief of one who attributes a partner or partners to God.

A. مشركين **mŭshrĭkēn**, *a. & s., plural obl. of* مشرك, *used in Turkish as a nom.* The syntheists (all who believe in more than one God; used also of Christians).

A. مشروب **mėshrūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروبه, *pl. f.* مشروبات) (Any fluid) drunk or drinkable.

A. مشروبات **mėshrūbāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* مشروب Drinks.

A. مشروح **mėshrūh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروحه, *pl. f.* مشروحات) 1. Commented. 2. Commented on. 3. The aforesaid.

A. مشروحات **mėshrūhāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروح Comments.

A. مشروط **mėshrūt**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروطه) 1. Gashed, scarified. 2. Fixed as a condition; stipulated. 3. Bound by conditions. ا – *v. t.* To fix (a thing) as a condition. او – *v. i.* To be fixed as a condition. لـ – In favor of whom a condition is laid down. حكومت مشروطه A constitutional government.

A. مشروطه **mėshrūtā**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشروط, (*pl.* مشروطات) An estate or trust in mortmain limited by conditions fixed by the founder as to the appointment of the mutevelli or Trustee or to the disbursal of the revenues.

A. مشروع **mėshrū'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروعه, *pl. f.* مشروعات) 1. Pointed, directed (weapon). 2. Ordained or permitted by canon law. ا – *v. t.* To ordain or permit by canon law. او – *v. i.* To be permitted by canon law. غير مشروع Canonically illegal.

A. مشروعات **mėshrū'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشروع Acts ordained or permitted by God's law.

A. مشروعيت **mėshrū'iyyėt**, *s.* Canonical incumbency or legality of a thing.

A. مشروف **mėshrūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشروفه) Excelled in honor or nobility.

A. مشروم **mėshrūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشرومه) 1. Cloven, slit. 2. Whose nose is slit, rent, etc.

A. مشره **mėshrė**, *s.* A newly developing, downy shoot or twig. مشرة الاعضا Whose limbs are soft as young shoots.

A. مشرق **mĭshrĭq**, *s.* 1. A point of sunrise. 2. A sunny place. 3. A chink or loophole through which light shines.

A. مشط **mȧsht**, *vn. & s.* A combing.

A. مشط **mŭsht** (**mȧsht**, **mĭsht**, **mėshĭt**, **mŭshŭt**, **mŭshŭtt**), *s.* (*pl.* امشاط, مشاط) 1. A comb. 2. The reed of a weaver's loom. 3. The metacarpus or metatarsus. 4. The shoulder-blade. الذئب – The small teasel, *dipsacus pilosus*. الراعي – The fuller's teasel, *dipsacus fullonum*.

A. مشطب **mŭshȧttȧb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطبه)

A. مشطوب **mėshtūb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوبه) 1. Furrowed. 2. Striped, ridged. 3. (Water) flowing with ripples. 4. Tall and fleshy.

A. مشطور **mėshtūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشطوره) 1. Halved. 2. (A distich) of which one hemistich is omitted. 3. (Bread) spread with the condiment called *murri*.

A. مشعب **mėsh'ȧb**, *s.* A branch road; a road.

A. مشعب **mŭsha'ăb**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعبه) 1. Branched, forked. 2. (A dish) mended with clamps.

A. مشعبذ **mŭsha'bĭz**, *a. & s.* Who plays tricks; a juggler.

A. مشعث **mŭsha''ăs**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعثه) 1. Shaggy, matted, uncombed (hair). 2. (A peg, etc.) beaten into fibres at the end. 3. (A prosodial foot فاعلاتن **fā'ĭlātŭn**, – ∪ – –) reduced to فالاتن represented by مفولن (– – –)

A. مشعر **mėsh'ȧr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعر) 1. A clump of tangled trees, a jungle. 2. A known place. 3. A station where a prescribed religious rite is performed during the great pilgrimage at Mekka, etc. 4. Any one of the prescribed rites of the great pilgrimage. 5. Any one of the five external senses. حرام – As مذدلفه, No. 2.

A. مشعر **mŭsh'ȧr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) 1. Marked. 2. Made known. 3. Pointed out. 4. Wounded or killed. 5. (**mŭsh'ĭr**) That marks, points out, or makes known.

A. مشعر **mŭsha''ăr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعره) Hairy.

A. مشعشع **mŭsha'sha'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعشعه) 1. (Shade) broken upon by rays of sunshine. 2. Diluted with water.

A. مشعل **mėsh'ăl**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاعل) 1. A torch or cresset. مشعلدار A torch or flambeau holder.

A. مشعل **mŭsh'ăl**, **mŭsha''ăr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) Flaming, blazing; ablaze.

A. مشعل **mŭsh'ĭl**, *a.* (*fem.* مشعله) 1. That makes any thing blaze fiercely. 2. Numerous and spreading.

A. مشعله **mésh'álé**, vulg. **máshálá**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاعل*)* A torch, cresset, or flambeau.

T. مشعلجى **mésh'álejí**, **máshálají**, *s.* A seller or bearer of a torch or flambeau.

A. مشعوف **mésh'úf**, *a.* *(fem.* مشعوفه*)* Love-sick.

A. مشعون **mésh'ún**, *a.* *(fem.* مشعونه*)* 1. Disheveled (hair). 2. With disordered hair.

A. مشغب **míshgáb**, **múshágáb**, *a.* Who mischievously stirs up strife.

A. مشغل **múshgál**, *a* *(fem.* مشغله*)* 1. Made busy, kept occupied. 2. (**múshgál**) That keeps one occupied.

A. مشغله **méshgálé**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاغل*)* A matter over which one is occupied, a business; a preoccupation.

A. مشغوف **méshgúf**, *a.* *(fem.* مشغوفه*)* Made frantic with love.

A. مشغول **méshgúl**, *a.* *(fem.* مشغوله*)* Busy; occupied; preoccupied. ا — *v. t.* 1. For a matter to occupy one. 2. For a person to bother another and waste his time. او — *v. i.* To be busy, occupied. ذهنى — او For one's mind to be preoccupied.

A. مشغوليت **méshgúlíyyét**, *s.* 1. Preoccupation. 2. T. An occupation.

A. مشفح **múshéffáh**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفحه*)* Unfortunate, who never succeeds.

A. مشفر **méshfér**, **míshfér**, *s.* *(pl.* مشافر*)* 1. A lip. 2. A brink. 3. The *vulva*.

A. مشفر **múshéffír**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفره*)* 1. On the brink of (so and so). 2. That extirpates. 3. Stingy. 4. Scant (livelihood). 5. (A heavenly body) on the verge of setting.

A. مشفشف **múshéfshéf**, **múshéfshíf**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفشفه*)* Fussy, whimsical.

A. مشفق **múshfíq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفقه*)* Tenderly or compassionately kind.

P. مشفقانه **múshfíqáné**, *a.* Tender, compassionate (act. etc.).

A. مشفوع **méshfú'**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفوعه*)* 1. Real property claimed or purchased by the next neighbor by right of preemption. 2. Possessed by a devil; mad; smitten with the evil eye.

A. مشفوف **méshfúf**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفوفه*)* Worried and worn.

A. مشفوه **méshfún**, *a.* *(fem.* مشفوهه*)* Beset by applicants, with too little to satisfy all.

A. مشق **méshq**, *s.* 1. A pupil's model of writing or drawing. 2. A lesson (in certain arts). 3. *(for* P. مشك*)* A water-skin. ا — *v. t. & i.* A. *Tran.* 1. To take or give (a thing) as a model to copy. B. *Int.* 2. To practice some art in order to learn it. او — *v. i.* To serve as a model. آلق — *v. i.* To receive a model or lessons from a teacher. خواجه‌سى — A writing-master. ويرمك — To *give a lesson*. سقامشق A water-skin.

A. مشق **méshaqq**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاق*)* A place of splitting, cleaving, slitting; a crack, cleft, fissure, a cleavage.

A. مشقت **méshaqqát**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاق*)* A hardship; suffering, trouble; چكمك — *v.i.* To suffer hardship; to go through great suffering. ويرمك — To give trouble.

T. مشقتلو **méshaqqátlí**, *a.* Difficult, troublesome.

A. مشقر **méshqár**, *s. pl.* مشاقر, *q. v.*

A. مشقر **múshaqqár**, *s.* 1. A large bowl. 2. A leather water-skin.

A. مشقص **míshqás**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاقص*)* A peculiar kind of arrow.

A. مشقص **múshaqqís**, *s.* A butcher.

A. مشقق **múshaqqáq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشققه*)* 1. Much split or slit. 2. Extremely well spoken (speech).

A. مشقوح **méshqúh**, *a.* *(fem.* مشقوحه*)* Driven away with reprobation.

A. مشقوق **méshqúq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشقوقه*)* Cleft, split, cracked, slit.

P. مشك **méshk**, *s.* A receptacle for liquids, made of hide.

A. مشك **méshékk**, *s.* The place of junction between rib and vertebra.

A. مشك **míshékk**, *s.* A strap with which adjacent parts of armor are fastened together.

A. مشك **múshk**, *s.* Musk. بلاد — Civet. مشكبار 1. A land producing musk. 2. (Any thing) that diffuses an odor of musk. مشكبو Musky. مشكدانه 1. A musk-scented pastile. 2. Seed of *abelmoschus moschatus*. زكاى — The sumbul, root of *nardostachys jatamansi*. زمين — The *cyperus rotundus*.

A. مشكات **míshkyát**, *s.* *(pl.* مشاكى*)* Any place where a lamp is specially placed. مشكاة المصابيح Name of a collection of the apostolic traditions of Muhammed.

P. مشكدم **múshk-dúm**, *s.* A kind of bird.

P. مشكدوز **méshk-dúz**, *s.* A maker of leather receptacles for water.

A. مشكر **múshkír**, *a.* *(fem.* مشكره*)* 1.

(A tree) surrounded with suckers. 2. (Land) covered with verdure. 3. (An udder) full of milk. 4. Whose cattle abound with milk.

P. مشکسار **mûshk-sâr**, *a.* Musky.

F. مشك طرامشيغ **mûshki-târâmâshîg**, *s.* Dittany of Crete, *origanum dictamnus.*

P. مشکفام **mûshk-fâm**, *a.* Black or dark.

P. مشکفروش **mûshk-fûrûsh**, *s.* 1. A seller of musk; a perfumer. 2. An agreeable speaker.

P. مشکك **mûshkêk**, *s., dim. of* مشك The plant *cyperus rotundus.*

A. مشککك **mûshkêkkêk**, *a. (fem.* مشککه*)* Made to doubt or waver. فيه – About which one is made to doubt.

A. مشکل **mûshkîl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*, pl.f.* مشکلات*)* 1. Which is or becomes among its likes; hence, difficult to distinguish, doubtful. 2. *s.* A doubt, difficulty. 3. Difficult. مشکل‌پسند One who delights in meeting and solving difficulties. حل – To solve a doubt or difficulty. مشکل‌کشا Who solves doubts or difficulties.

A. مشکل **mûshêkkêl**, *a. (fem.* مشکله*)* 1. Possessed of a form; stately of form. 2. T. Huge, clumsily-built.

A. مشکلات **mûshkilât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشکل 1. Doubts. 2. Difficulties.

T. مشکل‌کشالق **mûshkîlkyûshâlîg** } *s.* The
P. مشکل‌کشائی **mûshkîlkyûshâ'î** } quality or act of a solver of difficulties.

A. مشکله **mûshkîlê**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشکل *(pl.* مشکلات*)* 1 A doubt. 2. A difficulty.

A. مشکو **mêshkyûvv**, *a. (fem.* مشکوه*)* (A person or thing) complained of.

P. مشکو **mûshkyû**, *s.* 1. A palace; especially the female apartments of a palace. 2. The palace built for Shirin by Khusrev Perviz.

A. مشکور **mêshkyûr**, *a. (fem.* مشکوره*)* Acknowledged with thanks and gratitude.

P. مشکوفه **mêshkyûfê** } *a. (pseudo-Ar-*
P. مشکوفی **mêshkyûfî** } *abic from* مشکوفه*)* Almond paste-balls sweetened and scented.

A. مشکوك **mêshkyûk**, *a. (fem.* مشکوکه*)* 1. Pierced, transfixed. 2. Pinned or skewered to something. 3. Inserted, grasped, held firmly. 4. Made firm. 5. Doubted, doubtful.

A. مشکول **mêshkyûl**, *a (fem.* مشکوله*)* 1. (A beast) shackled, fettered. 2. (A beast) having a ring of white hairs round the pastern. 3. (Arabic writing) marked with orthographical signs. 4. (A prosodic foot فاعلاتن, - ∪ - -, or مستفعلن, - - ∪ -) shortened in the first and last syllables into فعلات, ∪ ∪ - ∪, and متفعل, ∪ - ∪ -.

P. مشکویه **mûshkyûyê**, *s.* As P. مشکو, *q.v.*

A. مشکی **mêshkî**, *a. (fem.* مشکیه*)* As A. مشکو, *q. v.*

A. مشکی **mûshkî**, *a. (fem.* مشکیه*)* 1. That makes one complain. 2. Who complains. 3. Who removes a cause of complaint.

P. مشکی **mûshkî** } *a.* 1. Musky. 2.
P. مشکین **mûshkîn** } Dark colored.
چاه, مشکین جو – , حال – A mole on the face of a beauty. خمار – Wine, which when drunk, leaves a flavor of musk. رقم – *a.* (A pen) that writes sweet words. سنان – *(A black spear-head)* An eyelash of a beauty. کلاه – *(A black cap)* The dark hair of a beauty. مهره – *(The black bead)* The earth. وقادار – The wild rose, sweet briar.

T. مشلح **mêshlâh**, *s.* A seamless cloak.

A. مشلح **mûshêllâh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشلحه*)* 1. Stripped of raiment, nude. 2. The hall of a bath

A. مشلشل **mûshêlshêl**, *a. (fem.* مشلشله*)* 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Thin, light, active.

A. مشلول **mêshlûl**, *a. (fem.* مشلوله*)* 1. Driven. 2. Driven away. 3. Shed (tears). 4. Sewed, stitched. 5. (A garment, etc.) put on, worn. 6. Withered, palsied.

A. مشم **mîshêmm**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* An organ of smell; a nose; the olfactory sense.

A. مشم **mûshîmm**, *a. (fem.* مشمه*)* 1. Who makes or lets another smell a thing. 2. That emits an odor. 3. Who does any act very slightly. 4. Who makes a letter slightly perceptible in pronunciation. 5. Who turns up his nose in pride, disdainful.

A. مشمت **mûshêmmêt**, *a. (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. One who sneezes, to whom another wishes long life. 2. (A king) prayed for by the people. 3. Disappointed.

A. مشمت **mûshêmmît**, *a. (fem.* مشمته*)* 1. Who offers good wishes to one who sneezes. 2. Who prays for a king. 3. That disappoints.

A. مشمر **mûshêmmêr**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. (A skirt) tucked up. 2. Whose skirt

is tucked up. 3. (A ship, etc.) launched or sent forth. 4. Let go on a course. 5. (A beast) urged on. 6. (A tree) stripped of its fruit. 7. Contracted, drawn back.

A. مشمر **mûshèmmir**, *a. (fem.* مشمره*)* 1. Who tucks up his skirt, sleeve, etc. 2. Who strives; quick, active. 3. Contracted, drawn back. 4. Who launches a ship. 5. Who starts or urges anything on a course. 6. Who crops a tree of its fruit.

A. مشمس **mûshèmmis**, *a. (fem.* مشمسه*)* 1. Who exposes a thing to the sun. 2. Who worships the sun. 3. **mûshèmmès**) Exposed to the sun.

A. مشمش **mîshmîsh**, *s.* The apricot.

A. مشمع **mûshèmmâ'**, vulg. **mûshân-bâ**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشمعه*)* 1. Waxed. 2. *s.* Wax-cloth; tarpaulin; also, oil-cloth; oiled silk. — *v. t.* 1. To wax or paint (textile fabrics). 2. To protect with wax-cloth, etc. مشمعه صارمق — قپلامق To cover with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc.

T. مشمعلامق **mûshâmmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To line, coat with wax-cloth, tarpaulin, etc. 2. To batten down (a hatchway, etc.).

T. مشمعلو **mûshâmmâlî**. *a.* Lined or coated with oil-cloth, etc.

A. مشمعه **mèshmâ'â**, *vn. & s.* A sporting, joking, jesting.

A. مشمعه **mîshmâ'â**, *s. (pl.* مشامع*)* A candlestick.

A. مشمل **mîshmèl**, *s.* 1. A kind of cloak or wrap. 2. A light sword, worn under a wrap.

A. مشمله **mîshmèlè**, *s.* As مشمل No. 1.

A. مشموط **mèshmût**, *a. (fem.* مشموطه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشموع **mèshmû'**, *a. (fem.* مشموعه*)* (Anything) mixed with beeswax.

A. مشمول **mèshmûl**, *a. (fem.* مشموله*)* 1. Clothed with a wrap or cloak. 2. Included, comprised, enveloped; overwhelmed. 3. Exposed to the north wind; cooled; cold. 4. Agreeable. 5. Cold, disagreeable.

A. مشموم **mèshmûm**, *a. (fem.* مشمومه*, pl. f.* مشمومات*)* 1. (A thing) smelt of. 2. Odorous; especially, fragrant. 3. *s.* Musk.

A. مشمومات **mèshmûmât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مشموم Things smelt of; scents, odors.

A مشمه **mèshèmmè**, *s. (pl.* مشام*)* A cause of odor; a scent, perfume.

A. مشنب **mèshnèb**, *s. (pl.* مشانب*)* A pretty mouth.

A. مشنب **mîshnèb**, *a. (fem.* مشنبه*)* Sweet and pretty-mouthed.

A. مشنج **mûshènnèj**, *a. (fem.* مشنجه*)* Puckered up, contracted; in a state of spasm.

A. مشنط **mûshènnât**, *a. (fem.* مشنطه*)* Well cooked.

A. مشنع **mûshènnâ'**, *a. (fem.* مشنعه*)* Deemed unseemly or loathsome.

A. مشنف **mûshènnèf**, *a. (fem.* مشنفه*)* 1. Who wears ear-rings. 2. (Language) highly embellished.

A. مشنق **mûshènnâq**, *a. (fem.* مشنقه*)* 1. Cut in pieces. 2. Adorned. 3. (Cattle of different owners) mixed in one herd for avoiding part of the poor-rate.

A. مشنو **mèshnû** *(for* مشنوء*)*, **mèshnûvv**, *a. (fem.* مشنوءه*,* مشنوه*)* Hated.

A. مشنوع **mèshnû'**, *a. (fem.* مشنوعه*)* Notorious.

A. مشنوفه **mèshnûfè**, *a. fem.* 1. Who wears a nose-ring. 2. (A she camel) having a toggle in the cartilage of her nose.

A. مشنوق **mèshnûq**, *a. (fem.* مشنوقه*)* 1. (A beast) reined up. 2. Hanging, hung. 3. (A beast) long in the head or tall.

A. مشنه **mèshnè**, *s.* A graze, an excoriation of the skin.

A. مشنی **mèshnî**, *a. (fem.* مشنیه*)* As مشنو

A. مشو **mèshûvv**, *a. & s.* A laxative or purgative medicine.

A. مشواذ **mîshvâz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشوار **mîshvâr**, *s.* 1. A spatula for gathering honey. 2. The string of a bow with which cotton is carded. 3. A place where beasts are put through their paces; an arena; any place or occasion for display. 4. A pace, a manner of going. 5. A habit of acting مشوارکاه A place of display; an arena.

A. مشواره **mîshvârè**, *s.* Honeycomb.

A. مشوال **mîshvâl**, *s.* A stone raised as a trial of strength.

A. مشوب **mèshûb**, *a. (fem.* مشوبه*)* Mixed, mingled.

A. مشوذ **mîshvèz**, *s. (pl.* مشاوذ*)* A turban.

A. مشور **mèshûr**, *a. (fem.* مشوره*)* Embellished, decorated.

A. مشور **mìshvèr**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاور) As مشوار No. 1.

A. مشورت **mèshvèrèt**, *s.* 1. Consultation, mutual deliberation. 2. A council; a body met for deliberation. ا– *v.i.* To consult together. – اهل A member or members of a council; a person competent to advise.

A. مشوز **mèshûz** (*abbr. from* مشوُوز) *a.* (*fem.* مشوزه) Perturbed, alarmed.

A. مشوش **mèshûsh**, *s.* A towel for the hands.

A. مشوش **mûshèvvèsh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوشه) Confused, dubious (matter).

A. مشوع **mèshû'**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوعه) Rapacious.

A. مشوف **mèshûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوفه) 1. Bright, shiny (coin). معا – A bright coin.

A. مشوفه **mûshèvvèfè**, *a. fem.* Who exposes herself to men's glances.

A. مشوق **mèshûq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) In whom a desire has been raised.

A. مشوق **mûshèvvìq**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوقه) That incites, encouraging.

A. مشوك **mèshûk**, *a* (*fem.* مشوكه) Suffering from a rash or a carbuncle.

A. مشوك **mûshvìk**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوكه) Thorny.

A. مشول **mìshvèl**, *s.* A small sickle, a pruning-hook.

A. مشوم **mèshûm** (*abr. from* مشوُوم *q.v.*)

A. مشوز **mèsh'ûz**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُوزه) As مشوز

A. مشوُوف **mèsh'ûf**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُوفه) 1. Frightened. 2. Ulcerated.

A. مشوُوم **mèsh'ûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوُومه, *pl.* مشائيم) Inauspicious.

A. مشوه **mûshèvvèh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشوهه) 1. Ugly; unseemly; incongruous of shape. 2. Morally bad.

A. مشوى **mèshvì**, (*fem.* مشويه) *a.* As **mûshvà**.

A. مشوى **mûshvà**, **mûshèvvà**, مشوا (*fem.* مشوات) *a.* Cooked by fire, roasted, broiled, baked.

A. مشوى **mûshvì**, **mûshèvvì**, *a.* (*fem.* مشويه) That roasts, etc.

A. مشهد **mèsh-hèd**, *s.* (*pl.* مشاهد) 1. A place where people assemble, especially if for the performance of a special sacred rite. 2. A field of battle; a battle. 3. A place of martyrdom. 4 A funeral assembly. 5. The aspect of a person. 6. A city in Khurasan where is the mausoleum of the Imam 'Ali Riza.

A. مشهد **mûsh-hèd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Made or called to be a witness, or to see an act or state. 2. Martyred.

A. مشهد **mûsh-hìd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهده) 1. Who calls or produces a witness or evidence. 2. Who makes another see and become aware of any thing. 3. Who attains to puberty.

A. مشهر **mûsh-hìr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) (An infant) of a month old.

A. مشهر **mûshèhher**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهره) 1. Very famous or notorious. 2. Made infamous by being paraded as a villain.

A. مشهود **mèsh-hûd**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوده, *pl. f.* مشهودات) Witnessed; seen.

A. مشهور **mèsh-hûr**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهوره; *pl. f.* مشهورات) 1. Generally known. 2. Famous. 3. Notorious. 4. T. Generally taken to be good. عالم – Known to the whole world.

A. مشهورات **mèsh-hûràt**, *a. & s., pl.f. of* مشهور Things commonly current and taken for granted; a common saying.

A. مشهوم **mèsh-hûm**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهومه) 1. Scared. 2. (A horse) urged by a threatening word. 3. Ingenious, persevering and successful.

A. مشهى **mûshèhhì**, *a.* (*fem.* مشهيه) That gives an appetite or excites to lust.

A. مشى **mèshy**, *vn. & s.* A walking; a going on foot; a walking pace. ا– *v.i*, To walk, to go on foot.

A. مشى **mèshì**, *a. & s.* A laxative, a purgative.

A. مشيا **mèshyà**, *advl. acc. ind.* Walking, on foot.

A. مشيا **mûshèyyà** (*for* مشيأ), *a.* (*fem.* مشيئه) 1. Made willing or desirous. 2. Made foul and unseemly. 3. (A child) presenting itself at birth in any unusual manner.

A. مشياع **mìshyà'**, *a.* Unable to keep a secret; a blab.

A. مشيب **mèshìb**, *s.* 1. Grey hairs. 2. The age of hoariness.

A. مشيت **mèshì'èt**, مشيت **mèshìyyèt**, *vn. & s.* Err. for مشيئت, *q.v.*

A. مشيت **mìshyèt**, *s.* A mode of walking or proceeding.

A. مشيج **mèshìj**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيجه) Mixed, mingled.

A. مشيح **mûshìh**, *a.* (*fem.* مشيحه) 1. Strenuous, earnest. 2. Who makes those behind him keep back.

A. مشيخى **meshîkhâ**, مشيخا, *s.* A party of men busy about any matter.

A. مشيخا **meshyûkhâ**, *s. pl.* As مشيخه

T. مشيخت **meshîkhât**, *s. (pseudo Arabic)* The office of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

T. مشيخت پناه **meshîkhât-penâh**, *s. (pseudo Arabic-Persian)* The holder of the office of Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مشيخه **meshyâkhâ**, **meshyûkhâ**, **mishyâkhâ**, **mishyûkhâ**, **meshîkhâ**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ As مشائخ, *q. v.*

A. مشيد **meshîd**, *a. (fem.* مشيده*)* Plastered or white-washed with lime.

A. مشيد **mûsheyyed**, *a. (fem.* مشيده*)* Strongly built with lime mortar, strongly cemented.

A. مشير **mûshîr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مشيره*)* 1. Who makes a sign or signal. 2. That points out, indicates; indicative. 3. T. A military or naval Pasha of the highest class; a General in the army or an admiral in the navy. اردو مشيرى A general commanding a *corps-d'armée*. خاصه - The general commanding the Corps of the Imperial Guard. طوپخانه - The Master of the Ordnance.

P. مشيرانه **mûshîrâne**, *a.* Special to a *mushir*.

T. مشيرلك **mûshîrlik**, *s.* The grade or rank of a *mushir*.

A. مشيره **mûshîre**, *a. & s., fem. of* مشير 1. See مشير 2. The fore-finger, the index.

A. مشيرز **mûsheyyez**, *a. (fem.* مشيرزه*)* (A cloth) with broad, red stripes.

A. مشيط **meshît**, *a. (fem.* مشيطه*)* Combed (hair).

A. مشيع **meshî'**, *(fem.* مشيعه*)* 1. Full, filled. 2. Bursting with rage, rancorous. 3. (Cotton wool, etc.) teazed out with the fingers.

A. مشيع **mûsheyyâ'**, *a. (fem.* مشيعه*)* 1. Accustomed by experience to meet difficulty. 2. Bold. 3. Quick, dexterous. 4. (A beast) destined to be sacrificed but too weak to keep up with its flock.

A. مشيعه **mishyâ'a**, *s.* A woman's work-basket.

A. مشيق **meshîq**, *a. (fem.* مشيقه*)* 1. (A garment) the worse for wear. 2. Lean, meager. 3. (A beast) in good working order.

T. مشيل **mîshîl**, *s.* A grunting or puffing in heavy breathing. اوپومق - To puff or grunt in sleeping.

A. مشيل **mûshîl**, **mûsheyyil**, *a. (fem.* مشيله*)* 1. Who lifts a weight. 2. Who adds to or increases.

A. مشيل **mûsheyyel**, *a. (fem.* مشيله*)* Lifted, raised.

A. مشيم **meshîm**, *s. (n. u.* مشيمه*)* Cauls; chorions.

A. مشيم **meshîm**, *a. (fem.* مشيمه*)* Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيمه **meshîme**, *s., n. u. of* مشيم *(pl.* مشايم*)* A caul; a chorion. مشيمهٔ دنيا The sky.

A. مشيمى **meshîmî**, *a. (fem.* مشيميه*)* Pertaining to, or special to the chorion. شبكهٔ مشيميه The arachnoid membrane of the encephalon.

T. مشين **meshîn** *(from* P. ميشين*)*, *s.* Sheepskin leather; roan; leather in general. اوكلك - A leather apron. صندوق - A box covered with leather.

A. مشين **meshîn**, *a. (fem.* مشينه*)* Disgraced.

A. مشيوخا **meshyûkhâ**, *s.* 1. As مشيخى, *q. v.* 2. A place where the *artemisia judaica* grows.

A. مشيوخ **meshyûkh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* شيخ, *q. v.*

A. مشيوز **meshîûz**, *a. (fem.* مشيوزه*)* As مشوز, *q v.*

A. مشيوم **meshîûm**, *a. (fem.* مشيومه*)* For مشؤوم, *q. v.*

A. مشيوم **meshyûm**, *a. (fem.* مشيومه*)* Marked with a black spot or with a mole.

A. مشيئت **meshî'et**, *vn. & s.* A willing; an act of the will. سابقهٔ مشيئت الهيه A previous act of the will of God.

A. مص **mass**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sucking; an imbibing by suction. 2. A sipping. - *v. t.* 1. To suck. 2. To sip or suck up (a fluid).

A. مصاب **masâb**, *vn. & s.* A pouring out in a stream.

A. مصاب **masâbb**, *s., pl. of* مصب, *q. v.*

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *s.* A calamity, an affliction; evil.

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *a. (fem.* مصابه*)* Struck, hit. او - *v. i.* To be struck, hit; to be afflicted by a calamity.

A. مصاب **mûsâb**, *vn. & s.* A striking a person or thing with a missile, etc.; a hit, a blow.

A. مصابات **mûsâbât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning the point of a weapon away. 2. A reversing, overturning. 3. A reciting poetry erroneously.

A. مصابت **mŭsā́bĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking or hitting with a missile, a hit, a blow. 2. A calamity, misfortune.

A. مصاخ **mă'sā́khĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصيخ, *q.v.*

A. مصابر **mŭsā́bĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصابرة*)* Who vies in patience and long-suffering.

A. مصابرت **mŭsā́bĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A continuously practicing patience.

A. مصابه **mŭsā́bĕ**, *s.* A calamity, affliction.

A. مصابيت **mŭsā́bĭyyĕt**, *s.* The condition of one struck by a missile or by calamity.

A. مصابيح **mă'sā́bĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصباح As مصاح, *q.v.* نجوم – The stars used by travelers to direct their way. – سورة A name of the 41st chapter of the Qur'an.

A. مصابيه **mŭsā́bĭyĕ**, *s.* An affliction, a calamity.

A. مصاتت **mŭsā́ttĕt**, *vn. & s.* A wrangling; wrangle, controversy.

A. مصاحب **mŭsā́hĭb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مصاحبة*)* Who keeps company with another; hence, (T) a gentleman in waiting on the Sultan; usually selected for his wit and power to amuse.

A. مصاحبت **mŭsā́hăbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A keeping company with another; company, society. ا – *v.i.* To associate or keep company with another.

A. مصاحر **mŭsā́hĭr**, *a.* Who fights fairly and openly on a plain.

A. مصاحرت **mŭsā́hărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A contending openly and fairly.

A. مصاحف **mă'sā́hĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصحف

A. مصاخبه **mŭsā́khăbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being clamorous in altercation.

A. مصاخد **mă'sā́khĭd**, *s., pl. of* مصخده

A. مصاخف **mă'sā́khĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصخفه

T. مصاد **mă'sād**, vulg. **mă'sāt** *(from* A. مشحذ*) s.* A steel for sharpening knives. مصاده اورمق *v. t.* To sharpen (a knife) on a steel.

A. مصاد **mă'sād**, *s. (pl.* امصد, مصدان*)* 1. A high part of a mountain side. 2. A high, steep bank.

A. مصادات **mŭsā́dăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being on the same line with another or opposite to it. 2. An observing. 3. A soothing, or a making allowances.

A. مصادر **mă'sā́dĭr**, *s., pl. of* مصدر **mă'sdăr**, *q. v.*

A. مصادره **mŭsā́dĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confiscating. 2. *s. (pl.* مصادرات*)* A postulate. 3. A begging the question.

A. مصادع **mă'sā́dĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصدع *q.v.*

A. مصادغه **mŭsā́dăgă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going with another on the same line of front. 2. An agreeing with or humoring.

A. مصادف **mŭsā́dĭf**, *a. (fem.* مصادفه*)* That meets by chance. او – *v. i.* To meet by chance.

A. مصادفه **mŭsā́dĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A meeting and mutually alighting by chance; a chance meeting.

A. مصادقت **mŭsā́dăqăt**, *vn. & s.* Mutual sincere friendship.

A. مصادمه **mŭsā́dĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually colliding; collision.

A. مصار **mă'sārr**, *s., pl. of* مصر **mă'sārr** 1. Places of stricture. 2. The bowels.

A. مصاره **mŭsārĕ**, *s.* A race-course.

A. مصاره **mŭsārrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A compelling.

A. مصارحة **mŭsārăhătăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* (Said) openly or explicitly.

A. مصارحه **mŭsārăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something openly to another. 2. A saying something explicitly; explicitness.

A. مصارع **mă'sārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصرع Places where men are thrown down, as in wrestling or as in battle; arenas for wrestling; fields of battle.

A. مصارع **mŭsārĭ'**, *a.* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصارعه **mŭsāră'ă**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling together; a wrestling match; a fall. ا – *v. i.* To wrestle.

A. مصارف **mă'sārĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصرف, *q.v.*

A. مصارفات **mă'sārĭfāt**, *s., pl. of* مصارف Amounts or classes of disbursements.

A. مصارفه **mŭsārĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning a person or thing off, aside, away. 2. A dealing with one another; especially in the exchange of coins.

A. مصارمه **mŭsārĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually ceasing intercourse, a cutting off relations.

A. مصاريع **mă'sārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مصراع, *q.v.*

A. مصاريف **mă'sārĭf**, *s., pl. of* مصروف Disbursements.

A. مصارين **mă'sārĭn**, *s., pl. of* مصران *pl. of* مصير, *q. v.*

A. مصاص **mă'sāṣ**, *a. (fem.* مصاصه*)* That sucks or sips habitually.

A. مصاص **mŭsāṣ**, *a. & s.* Pure; a very choice thing.

A. مصاصه **müsäsä**, *s.* A single suck or sip.

A. مصاطب **mäsätïb**, *s., pl. of* مصطبه As مساطب, *q. v.*

A. مصاع **misä'**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fencing or fighting with swords.

A. مصاعب **mäsä'ïb**, *s., pl. of* مصعب, *q.v.*

A. مصاعد **mäsä'id**, *s., pl. of* مصعد, *q.v.*

A. مصاعره **müsä'äre**, *vn. & s.* A turning the head away in disgust or contempt.

A. مصاغ **mäsäg**, *s.* Articles cast of gold or silver.

A. مصاغ **müsäg**, *a. (fem.* مصاغه*)* Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصاف **mäsäff**, *s., pl. of* مصف, *q.v.*

A. مصاف **müsäff**, *a. (fem.* مصافه*)* 1. An opposite neighbor. 2. An opponent.

A. مصافات **müsäfät**, *vn. & s.* An acting with sincere friendship; amity.

A. مصافح **müsäfih**, *a.* Who takes another's hand in his own, who shakes hands.

A. مصافحه **müsäfähä**
A. مصافقه **müsäfaqä** *vn. & s.* A shaking hands. ا — *v. i.* To shake hands.

A. مصافه **müsäffä**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being opposite neighbors. 2. An opposing one another in line of battle.

A. مصافی **mäsäfi**, *s., pl. of* مصفات, *q.v.*

A. مصافی **müsäfi**, *a. (fem.* مصافیه*)* Mutually and sincerely friendly.

A. مصاقبه **müsäqäbä**, *vn. & s.* A being face to face with another.

A. مصاقع **mäsäqi'**, *a., pl. of* مصقع, *q. v.*

A. مصاقل **mäsäqil**, *s., pl. of* مصقل, مصقله

A. مصاکه **müsäkkä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually clashing; a striking one another; collision.

T. مصال **mäsal**, *s.* As ماصال, *q. v.*

A. مصالت **mäsälet**, *vn. & s.* A making an attack. ا — *v. i.* To make an attack.

A. مصالح **mäsälih**, *s., pl. of* مصلحت, *q.v.*

A. مصالح **müsälih**, *a. (fem.* مصالحه*)* Mutually at peace or making peace.

A. مصالحه **müsälähä**, *vn. & s.* A making or keeping at peace with another; the conclusion of peace. ا — *v. i.* To conclude a peace. او — *v. i.* For a peace to be concluded. عقد ا — To conclude a peace.

A. مصاله **mäsälé**, *s.* The whey of curds boiled, and pressed.

A. مصاله **müsälé**, *s.* Oozings through unglazed earthenware.

A. مصالی **mäsälï**, *s., pl. of s.* مصلات, *q.v.*

A. مصالیت **mäsälït**, *a., pl. of* مصلات *a.*

A. مصام **mäsäm**, *s.* 1. A place where a horse stands or where anything is fixed. 2. The meridian.

A. مصان **mäsän**, *s.* 1. A place where things are kept; as, a case, box, drawer, cupboard, etc. 2. (**müsän**) A case for an archery bow.

T. مصاندره **müsändärä**, *s.* As مسندره, *q.v.*

A. مصانع **mäsäni'**, *s., pl. of* مصنع, مصنعه

A. مصانع **müsäni'**, *a. (fem.* مصانعه*)* 1. Who acts in reciprocity. 2. Who acts with consideration for another. 3. Who acts with dissimulation. 4. Who bribes.

A. مصانعه **müsänä'ä**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting in reciprocity. 2. An acting with consideration for another. 3. A pretending, acting with dissimulation. 4. A bribing, bribery.

A. مصاوب **mäsävib**, *s., pl. of* مصوبه, *q.v.*

A. مصاولت **müsävélét**, *vn. & s.* A mutually attacking; mutual attack.

A. مصاهات **müsähät**, *vn. & s.* A mounting or being on a ridge, or on the back of a beast.

A. مصاهرت **müsähéret**, *vn. & s.* A being related by marriage.

A. مصائب **mäsä'ib**, vulg. مصایب **mäsäyib**, *s., pl. of* مصیبت, *q. v.*

A. مصایحه **müsäyähä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually shouting.

A. مصاید **mäsäyid**, *s., pl. of* مصید, مصیده

A. مصایر **mäsäyir**, *s., pl. of* مصیر, *q.v.*

A. مصایص **mäsä'is**, *a., pl. of* مصوص, *q.v.*

A. مصایف **mäsäyif**, *s., pl. of* مصیف, *q.v.*

A. مصایفه **müsäyéfé**, *vn. & s.* A bargaining or hiring for the summer.

A. مصائکه **müsä'ékä**, *vn. & s.* A mutually struggling and contending.

A. مصب **mäsäbb**, *s. (pl.* مصاب*)* A place whence water flows. الماء — The star 67 or 78 *Aquarii*.

A. مصب **müsibb**, *a. (fem.* مصبه*)* Who descends a slope.

A. مصباح **misbäh**, **misbah**, *s. (pl.* مصابیح, مصابح*)* 1. A lamp. 2. A large bowl. 3. A broad spear-head.

A. مصبح **mäsbah**, *s.* The forenoon.

A. مصبعه **mäsbä'ä**, *s.* Pride, conceit.

A. مصبغ **müsäbbägh**, *a. (fem.* مصبغه*)* Dyed.

A. مصبغه **mäsbäghä**, *s.* 1. A dyer's vat. 2. A dye-works.

A. مصبو **mäsbüvv**, *a. (fem.* مصبوه*)* Turned to Islam from the old Arabian paganism.

A. مصبوب **mas-bub**, *a. (fem.* مصبوبه*)* Poured; especially, poured out.

A. مصبور **mas-bur**, *a. (fem.* مصبوره*)* 1. Shut up or bound for the purpose of being shot. 2. (An oath) taken under constraint of imprisonment. 3. (Grain) heaped up and unmeasured.

A. مصبوغ **mas-bu'**, *a. (fem.* مصبوعه*)* Instigated by Satan to pride.

A. مصبوغ **mas-bugh**, *a (fem.* مصبوغه*)* Dyed.

A. مصبيه **mus-biye**, *a.* 1. (A woman) who has a young child or children. 2. (A woman) who excites silly love.

F. مصطله **mas-tela**, *s.* As ماصطله, *q. v.*

A. مصمّ **mus-at-tem**, *a. (fem.* مصمّه*)* 1. Complete, exact. 2. (A street or valley) open at one end only.

A. مصحاب **mis-hab**, *a.* Obedient, submissive.

A. مصحات **mis-hat**, *s.* A drinking cup.

A. مصحب **mus-hab**, *a. (fem.* مصحبه*)* 1. To whom a companion is given. 2. Possessed of a demon; crazy. 3. Who talks to himself. 4. (A skin) with hair or wool on it. 5. (A branch, etc.) bearing leaves.

A. مصحب **mus-hib**, *a. (fem.* مصحبه*)* 1. Who has a companion or a grown companionable son. 2. Who takes to himself. 3. Submissive.

A. مصحح **mus-ah-hah**, *a. (fem.* مصححه*)* Corrected.

A. مصحح **mus-ah-hih**, *a. (fem.* مصححه*)* Who corrects; a proof-reader.

T. مصححلك **mus-ah-hih-lik**, *s.* The functions or remuneration of a proof-reader.

A. مصحف **mus-haf**, *s. (pl.* مصاحف*)* The book, *i.e.*, the Qur'an; the Bible. امام – The copy of the Quran approved by the caliph 'Osman.

A. مصحف **mus-ah-haf**, *a. (fem.* مصحفه*)* 1. (A written word) corrupted or changed. 2. (A piece of poetry) so written that by a change of dots the sense is altered from praise to satire. جعلى – An enigma in which the word نقطه *(dot)* or some other word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution. خطى – A corruption in the letters of a word. وضعى – An enigma in which the word صورت *(form)*, or some word poetically used for it is introduced to guide to the solution.

A. مصحنه **mis-hane**, *s.* A flattish round dish.

A. مصحوب **mas-hub**, *a. (fem.* مصحوبه*)* 1. Accompanied. 2. (A thing) carried with one.

A. مصحه **mas-ha**, *s.* 1. A means of health. 2. A healthy place.

A. مصحى **mus-hi**, *a. (fem.* مصحيه*)* 1. That sobers. 2. That rouses. 3. Cloudless (sky). 4. Who is in cloudless weather.

A. مصخده **mas-khade**, *s. (pl.* مصاخد*)* Noon-tide heat.

A. مصخر **mus-khir**, *a. (fem.* مصخره*)* Rocky.

A. مصخنه **mis-khafe**, *s. (pl.* مصاخف*)* An iron hoe.

A. مصد **mas-d**, *vn. & s.* A sucking.

A. مصد **mas-d**, **mas-ad**, *s.* As مصاد, *q.v.*

A. مصداق **mis-daq**, *s.* A saying that confirms a truth; an authority. مصداقنجه According to the confirmatory saying...

A. مصدان **mus-dan**, *s., pl. of* مصد, مصاد

A. مصدح **mis-dah**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. مصدر **mas-dar**, *s. (pl.* مصادر*)* 1. A watering place. 2. A place whence a thing comes; hence, a source, origin, root. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A verbal noun. 4. A chief of a people. ميمى – An Arabic verbal noun with a servile letter م as its initial. اسم مصدر A noun having the meaning and functions of an infinitive. حاصل مصدر *(Pers. and Turk. gram.)* As اسم مصدر

A. مصدر **mus-adder**, *a. (fem.* مصدره*)* Having a breast or chest. 2. Large, strong in the chest. 3. Having a chief seat. 4. (A sentence) having an initial word, beginning with (so and so). 5. Seated in the chief seat. 6. Presided over (by so and so).

A. مصدر **mus-dir**, *a. (fem.* مصدره*)* 1. Who brings back beasts from watering. 2. Who issues. 3. Who completes.

A. مصدرى **mas-dari**, *a. (fem.* مصدريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a place of origin. 2. Pertaining to an infinitive or to a verbal noun.

A. مصدريت **mas-dari-yyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of an infinitive or of a verbal noun.

A. مصدريه **mas-dari-yye**, *a. & s., fem. of* مصدرى 1. *a.* See مصدرى 2. *s.* Name of a duty formerly levied on exports, also on newly pressed grape-juice.

T. مصدريه جى **mas-dari-yye-ji**, *s. (formerly)* An excise officer or custom-house officer.

A. مصدع **mas-da'**, *s. (pl.* مصادع*)* A

narrow but good road through a difficult tract; a track.

A. مصدع **misdaʿ**, *s.* (*pl.* مصادع) An arrow; or, an arrowhead.

A. مصدع **misdaʿ**, *a.* 1. (A guide) who cleaves a way. 2. (A speaker) who removes all doubt.

A. مصدع **musdaddaʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدعه) 1. Afflicted with headache; worried. 2. (**musaddiʿ**) That cleaves, splits. 3. That gives a headache; who worries by importunity.

A. مصدغ **misdag** } *s.* A pillow.
A. مصدعه **misdaga** }

A. مصدق **masdaq**, **misdaq**, *s.* 1. Truth, reality. 2. A truth. 3. Hardness, temper (of steel, etc.). 4. The keen edge of a sword.

A. مصدق **musaddaq**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدقه) 1. Confirmed as true, ratified. 2. Assessed for the poor-rate. 3. (**musaddiq**) That confirms or ratifies; who accepts as true. 4. Who collects the poor-rate.

A. مصدور **masdūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوره) 1. Touched, hit, wounded, pained in the chest. 2. Grieved; vexed; annoyed.

A. مصدوع **masdūʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوعه) Suffering from headache.

A. مصدوف **masdūf**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوفه) 1. Having a mollusk-shell. 2. Veiled, modest (woman).

A. مصدوق **masdūq**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدوقه) 1. Truly said. 2. مصدوقه (*pl.* مصدوقات) A truth; a true saying.

A. مصدوم **masdūm**, *a.* (*fem.* مصدومه) 1. Dashed against; struck with impetus; smitten. 2. (Game) killed by being struck heavily. 3. Repelled. 4. (A beast) attacked by a disease that brings aversion for drink.

A. مصده **masdeh**, *s.*, *n. u.* of مص 1. A single suck. 2. A single sprinkle of rain.

A. مصر **masar**, **misar**, *s.* A purse drawn together with a string.

A. مصر **misr**, vulg. **misir**, *s.* & *pr. n.* 1. (*pl.* امصار, *dual* مصران *obl.* مصرين) A city. 2. (*pl.* مصور) A limit, boundary. 3. Cairo in Egypt. 4. Egypt. 5. T. Indian corn, *zea mais*. بقلاسى – The white lupine, *lupinus thermis*. بوغدانى – Maize, *zea mais*. خديوى – The hereditary Governor-General of Egypt. خراجى – The tribute of Egypt; any very large sum of money. شكرى – Brown, moist sugar. طاوغى – The turkey, *meleagris ocellata*. عتيق – The ruined city of Fustat. اسكى مصر As عتيق –, *q.v.* – صعيد Upper Egypt. – عزيز 1. The ruler of Egypt. 2. Joseph son of Jacob. – فاتح Sultan Selim the First.

A. مصر **musirr**, *a.* (*fem.* مصره) Who perseveres or persists. – او To persevere or persist.

A. مصراد **misrād**, *a.* 1. (An arrow) sticking in the object struck. 2. Piercingly cold (wind). 3. Very sensitive to cold; also, able to bear cold. 4. Bare (country) destitute of verdure.

A. مصراع **misrāʿ**, *s.* (*dual* مصراعان *obl.* مصراعين, *pl.* مصاريع) 1. A valve of a double door or gate. 2. A hemistich of poetry.

A. مصران **misrān**, *s.*, *dual.* of مصر (*obl.* مصرين) Any two cities; especially Basra and Kufa.

A. مصران **musrān**, *s.*, *pl.* of مصير Bowels. الفار – Name of an inferior kind of dates.

A. مصرتان **masarretān**, *s.*, *dual* of مصره (*obl.* مصرتين) The two sphincters, *i.e.*, *sphincter ani* and *s. urethræ*.

A. مصرح **musarrah**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرحه) Openly, explicitly. – او – *v. i.* To be explicitly set forth.

A. مصرح **musarrih**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرحه) 1. That expresses a matter clearly and explicitly. 2. Clear fine (wine, etc.). 3. Clear, cloudless (sky, etc.). 4. Manifest, evident.

A. مصرحة **musarrahatan**, *adv. acc. ind.* Clearly, explicitly.

A. مصرخ **musrikh**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرخه) An assistant, helper.

A. مصرد **musrid**, *a.* (An arrow) that misses the mark.

A. مصرد **musarrad**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرده) 1. (Drink) given sparingly. 2. Few, small. 3. (A beast) scarred in the back by former galls.

A. مصرد **musarrid**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرده) 1. Who gives or takes (drink, etc.) sparingly. 2. (An arrow) that hits the mark.

A. مصرع **masraʿ**, *s.* *pl.* مصارع, *q. v.*

A. مصرع **misraʿ**, *s.* As مصراع No. 1, *q.v.*

A. مصرع **musarraʿ**, *a.* (*fem.* مصرعه) 1. Thrown down, dashed to earth. 2. Killed. 3. (A door) with folding leaves. 4. (A poem) in hemistichs and distichs. 5. (**musarriʿ**) That prostrates. 6. Who indites poetry in hemistichs and distichs.

A. مصرف **masraf**, vulg. **masraf**, *s.* (*pl.* مصارف, *pl. pl.* مصارفات) Expense;

outlay; a disbursement. ا – *v. t & i.* 1. To spend (money). 2. To incur expense. مصرفه دوچار او To be put to expense. بوغاز مصرفی *(Throat-expense)* Expense for food.

A. مصرف **mȧ́srif,** *s. (pl.* مصارف*)* A turning back or aside; a turn; a vicissitude.

A. مصرف **múṣȧrrif,** *a. & s.* Who spends; who manages; a steward.

T. مصرفلو **mȧ́srȧ́flu,** *a.* Expensive, costly.

T. مصرلو **míṣírli,** *a.* Of or from Egypt, an Egyptian.

A. مصرم **mȧ́srim,** *s.* A narrow place quickly flooded and cutting off communication.

A. مصرم **músrim,** *a.* 1. Who possesses a few camels. 2. Poor and burdened with dependents.

A. مصرم **múṣȧrrem,** *a. (fem.* مصرمه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Stopped, blocked up.

A. مصروب **mȧ́srūb,** *a. (fem.* مصروبه*)* (Milk) turned sour.

A. مصرود **mȧ́srūd,** *a. (fem.* مصروده*)* Chilled.

A. مصرور **mȧ́srūr,** *a. (fem.* مصروره*)* 1. Bound with any kind of bonds. 2. Contracted (hoof, etc.). 3. That has some part tied tightly. 4. Chilled.

A. مصروع **mȧ́srū',** *a. (fem.* مصروعه*)* 1. Thrown down, prostrated, fallen. 2. In an epileptic fit.

A. مصروف **mȧ́srūf,** *a. (fem.* مصروفه*)* 1. Turned back or aside; diverted. 2. (Money) spent; expense. 3. (Money) exchanged. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Inflected (word). 5. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated. ا – *v. t.* To spend, expend. او – *v. i.* 1. To be spent. 2. For expenses to occur. 3. To be inflected.

A. مصروم **mȧ́srūm,** *(fem.* مصرومه*)* 1. Cut through; cut off. 2. From which a part has been cut off; curtailed.

T. مصره **mȧ́srȧ,** *s.* For P. ماسوره, *q.v.*

A. مصره **mȧ́sȧrrȧ,** *s. (dual* مصرتان *obl.* مصرتين*)* A sphincter muscle or the part of a canal held by one.

A. مصری **míṣri,** *a. (fem.* مصریه*)* Egyptian, of or from Egypt. آت – An Egyptian stallion, of good Arabian blood. صوف – A very light kind of camlet.

T. مصرين **mȧ́srin,** *s.* A plasterer's trowel.

A. مصطاد **múṣṭȧd** *(for* مصتاد*) a. & s. (fem.* مصطاده*)* 1. That takes game; a hunter; a fisher. 2. Hunted, caught. 3. A place or time of hunting or fishing.

A. مصطار **míṣṭȧr, múṣṭȧr** } *s.* As
A. مصطاره **míṣṭȧ́rė, múṣṭȧ́rė** } مسطار

A. مصطاف **múṣṭȧf,** *a. & s.* 1. Who passes or has passed the summer. 2. A place where one passes the summer.

A. مصطب **múṣṭȧbb,** *a. (fem.* مصطبه*)* 1. Who pours out water for himself. 2. Who drinks off. 3. Poured out.

A. مصطبح **múṣṭȧbih,** *a. (fem.* مصطبحه*)* 1. Who lights or uses a lamp. 2 Who takes a morning cup of drink.

A. مصطبر **múṣṭȧbir,** *a. (fem.* مصطبره*)* 1. Patient. 2. Who takes his revenge.

A. مصطبه **mȧ́ṣṭȧbė, míṣṭȧbė,** *s. (pl.* مصاطب*)* As مسطبه, *q. v.*

A. مصطح **míṣṭȧh,** *s.* 1. A bare tract of land 2. A threshing-floor.

A. مصطخب **múṣṭȧkhib,** *a. (fem.* مصطخبه*)* 1. Clamorous, vociferous. 2. Noisy, resonant.

A. مصطخد **múṣṭȧkhid,** *a. (fem.* مصطخده*)* Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطخم **múṣṭȧkhim,** *a. (fem.* مصطخمه*)* 1. Erect and silent from anger. 2. Basking in the sunshine.

A. مصطد **múṣṭȧd,** *a. (fem.* مصطده*)* Covered, veiled.

A. مصطدم **múṣṭȧdim,** *a. (fem.* مصطدمه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطر **múṣṭȧrr,** *a. (fem.* مصطره*)* 1. 1. Creaking; chirping. 2. Clamorous. 3. Very angry. 4. Constricted (hoof).

A. مصطرخ **múṣṭȧrikh,** *a. (fem.* مصطرخه*)* Clamorous, vociferous.

A. مصطرد **múṣṭȧrid,** *a. (fem.* مصطرده*)* Very angry.

A. مصطرع **múṣṭȧrȧ',** *s.* An arena for wrestling.

A. مصطرع **múṣṭȧri',** *a. (fem.* مصطرعه*)* Who wrestles; a wrestler.

A. مصطرف **múṣṭȧrif,** *a. (fem.* مصطرفه*)* Clever and diligent in gaining a subsistance.

A. مصطرون **mȧ́ṣṭȧrūn,** *s.* A carpenter's long plane.

A. مصطع **míṣṭȧ',** *a.* Eloquent.

A. مصطف **múṣṭȧff,** *a. (fem.* مصطفه*)* Ranged in a line or row.

A. مصطفق **múṣṭȧfiq,** *a. (fem.* مصطفقه*)* 1. Waving in the wind. 2. Trembling,

vibrating; throbbing; in commotion.

A. مصطفوى **mústafavî**, *a. (fem.* مصطفويه*)* Pertaining to Muhammed; Muhammedan.

A. مصطفى **mústafà**, مصطفا, *a. (fem.* مصطفات*)* 1. Chosen, elect. 2. A name of men; especially, a title of Muhammed, as the elect of God.

T. مصطق **místiq**, *pr. n., dim. of* مصطفى Nickname for Mustafa.

A. مصطك **mústakk**, *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Colliding, in collision.

A. مصطكا **mástakyâ** } (Gr. μαστίχη)
A. مصطكى **mástakî** } Gum mastic. — جزيرة Scio.

A. مصطلب **mústalib**, *a. (fem.* مصطلبه*)* 1. Who collects dripping for use in cooking. 2. Who roasts meat.

A. مصطلح **mústalah**, *a. (fem.* مصطلحه*, pl. f.* مصطلحات*)* 1. Idiomatic; technical (word). 2. (A discourse) full of idioms or technical expressions.

A. مصطلحات **mústalahât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصطلح Conventional or technical terms; idioms.

A. مصطاق **mústaliq**, *a.* 1. That gnashes his teeth. 2. Who sings with an agreeable voice. 3. Surname of the first singer of the Khuza'a tribe of Arabs.

A. مصطلم **mústalim**, *a. (fem.* مصطلمه*)* 1. Cut off; extirpated; destroyed. 2. (**mústalim**) That cuts off.

A. مصطلى **mústalî**, *a. (fem.* مصطليه*)* That seeks warmth by a fire or in the sunshine.

A. مصطنع **mústana'**, *a. (fem.* مصطنعه*)* 1. Made with skill, manufactured. 2. A thing made or created, a work done. 3. A feast. 4. A trick. 5. (**mústani'**) Who does, makes, or prepares.

A. مصطهر **mústahir**, *a. (fem.* مصطهره*)* 1. Who or which melts, liquefies (fat, etc.). 2. Who or which basks in the sun.

A. مصعاد **mis'âd**, *s.* 1. A hoop used in climbing trees. 2. A chain shackle loosely fettering the legs.

A. مصعب **mus'ab**, *s. (pl.* مصاعب*)* 1. A difficulty; hardship; suffering. 2. An unruly beast. 3. A prince, a chief.

A. مصعب **mus'ib**, *a.* Whose beast is unruly.

A. مصعد **mas'ad**, *s. (pl.* مصاعد*)* A place of ascent, an ascent; a staircase.

A. مصعد **mus'id, musâ'id**, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. That ascends or mounts. 2. High, lofty.

A. مصعد **musâ'ad**, *a. (fem.* مصعده*)* 1. Made or let ascend. 2. Distilled. 3 (A beverage) concentrated or rectified by boiling. 4. High, lofty.

A. مصعر **mus'ar, musâ'ar**, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* 1. Turned away through pride or disgust. 2. (**mus'ir, musâ'ir**) Who turns away his face.

A. مصعر **mus'arr**, *a. (fem.* مصعره*)* Rapid, hurried.

A. مصعلك **musa'lik**, *a. (fem.* مصعلكه*)* 1. Heaped in the middle, peaked. 2. Small or round-headed (man). 3. Fatted (beast). 4. Rendered needy.

A. مصعوف **mas'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مصعوفه*)* Trembling, shivering.

A. مصغبه **masgabe**, *s.* Hunger.

A. مصغر **musaggar**, *a. & s. (fem.* مصغره*, pl. f.* مصغرات*)* 1. Made small; especially, a diminutive noun. 2. (**musaggir**) That makes small.

A. مصغى **masgà**, مصغا, *s.* A place against which a thing leans, a support; a pillow.

A. مصغى **musgi**, *a. (fem.* مصغيه*)* Who listens to and complies with a request or prayer.

A. مصف **masaff**, *s. (pl.* مصاف*)* A place where troops are drawn out in line; a battle field.

A. مصفا **musaffà**, *a.* For مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفات **misfât**, *s. (pl.* مصافى*)* 1. A strainer, a colander. 2. The ethmoid bone.

A. مصفات **musaffât**, *a., fem. of* مصفى, *q. v.*

A. مصفح **musfah**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* 1. Broad, long, and flat; flattish. 2. Turned flat-wise. 3. Favorably inclined. 4. Averse; perverse. الرأس — Flat-faced and long in the head.

A. مصفح **musfih**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Who strikes with the flat of a sword.

A. مصفح **musaffah**, *a. (fem.* مصفحه*)* Made flat or thin and broad.

A. مصفحه **musaffahà**, *a. & s., fem. of* مصفح *(pl.* مصفحات*)* 1. *a.* See مصفح 2. A sword.

A. مصفد **musaffed**, *a. (fem.* مصفده*)* Fettered, manacled.

A. مصفر **musfarr**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Yellow; yellowish.

A. مصفر **musfir**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* Destitute; needy

A. مصفر **musaffer**, *a. (fem.* مصفره*)* 1.

Dyed yellow. 2. (مُصَفِّر) That dyes yellow. 3. Who whistles.

A. مصفره مُصَفِّرِيَّه, *s.*, *pl.* They whose garments are yellow.

A. مصفعانى مَصْفَعَانِى, *a.* (*fem.* مصفعانيه) Slapped on the back of the head in sport.

A. مصفف مُصَفَّف, *a.* (*fem.* مصففه) Arranged in a line or lines.

A. مصفور مَصْفُور, *a.* (*fem.* مصفوره) 1. Whistled. 2. Hungry. 3. (A beast) with its ear entirely cut off. 3. Jaundiced; or, suffering with bilious diarrhœa.

A. مصفوف مَصْفُوف, *a.* (*fem.* مصفوفه) Arranged in line.

A. مصفى مُصَفَّى, مصفا, *a.* (*fem.* مصفات) Purified, clarified, fine; clear.

A. مصفى مُصَفِّى, *a.* (*fem.* مصفيه) That makes pure, fine or clear.

A. مصقال مِصْقَال, *s.* A Pandean pipe. قاشى كبى ـ Close together.

A. مصقر مُصَقَّر, *a.* (*fem.* مصقره) 1. (Fire) made to burn fiercely. 2. (Fruit) preserved in the juice of dates. 3. Of a reddish grey color.

A. مصقع مِصْقَع, *a.* (*pl.* مصاقع) Eloquent; fluent.

A. مصقل مِصْقَل, *vulg.* مَصْقَل, *s.* (*pl.* مصاقل) 1. A burnisher. 2. A polished speaker.

T. مصقللامق مَصْقَللَامَق, *v. t.* To polish, burnish.

A. مصقله مِصْقَلَة, *vulg.* مَصْقَلَة, *s.* A burnishing tool. ـ *v. t.* To burnish.

A. مصقور مَصْقُور, *a.* (*fem.* مصقوره) 1. Struck, beaten. 2. Sun-struck. 3. Reviled. 4. Kindled, made to burn.

A. مصقوع مَصْقُوع, *a.* (*fem.* مصقوعه) Struck with hoar-frost.

A. مصقول مَصْقُول, *a.* (*fem.* مصقوله) 1. Burnished, polished. 2. (Milk) covered with its thin pellicle.

A. مصك مِصَكّ, *a.* (*fem.* مصكه) 1. Strong for collision. 2. Knock-kneed.

A. مصل مَصْل, *vulg.* مَصِيل, *s.* Whey strained off from sour curds. خراسانى ـ Whey boiled and concentrated.

A. مصلا مَصْلَا, *a.*, *fem. of* امصل With thin upper arms.

A. مصلا مُصَلَّا, *s.* For مصلى, *q. v.*

A. مصلات مِصْلَات, *s.* (*pl.* مصالى) A snare, gin, or net.

A. مصلات مِصْلَات, *a.* (*pl.* مصاليت) Shrewd, clever, or quick.

T. مصلاق مَصْلَاق, *s.* 1. A stone watering-trough for cattle. 2. A perforated stone trough in a conduit, whence the water may be distributed.

A. مصلاق مِصْلَاق, *a.* 1. Eloquent. 2. Vehement.

A. مصلب مُصَلَّب, *a.* (*fem.* مصلبه) 1. Marked with a cross. 2. Sharpened, whetted.

A. مصلت مِصْلَت, *a.* As *a.* مصلات, *q.v.*

A. مصلت مُصْلَت, *a.* (*fem.* مصلته) Bare, unsheathed (sword).

A. مصلح مُصْلِح, *a.* (*fem.* مصلحه) 1. Who puts to rights. 2. Sal-ammoniac. الدين ـ A name of the Persian poet Sa'di of Shiraz.

P. مصلحانه مُصْلِحَانَه, *a.* (An act, etc.) that tends to set things right; a matter of importance.

A. مصلحت مَصْلَحَة, *s.* (*pl.* مصالح) 1. A business; affair. 2. The right thing to do, the proper course. 3. T. The *penis*.

T. مصلحتسز مَصْلَحَتْسِز, *a.* One who has no business, an idler or spectator in a public office, etc. مصلحتكذار A *chargé-d'Affaires*; an agent acting for another.

T. مصلحتلو مَصْلَحَتْلِو, *a.* Who has some business affair in a public office, etc., a suitor, a petitioner, etc.

A. مصلصل مُصَلْصِل, *a.* (*fem.* مصلصله) 1. Braying (ass). 2. That resounds or reverberates. 3. Illustrious, of noble pedigree.

A. مصلطح مُصَلْطَح, *a.* (*fem.* مصلطحه) Disproportionately broad.

A. مصلف مُصْلِف, *a.* (*fem.* مصلفه) 1. Impoverished, poor. 2. Sad, anxious. 3. Who cares not for his wife.

A. مصلق مِصْلَق, *a.* Eloquent.

T. مصلق مَصْلِق, *s.* Henbane; or, the thornapple; or, Indian hemp.

A. مصلل مُصَلَّل, *a.* (*fem.* مصلله) 1. Abundant. 2. Illustrious in pedigree.

A. مصلم مُصَلَّم, *a.* (*fem.* مصلمه) Crop-eared.

A. مصلوب مَصْلُوب, *a.* (*fem.* مصلوبه) Gibbeted; crucified.

A. مصلوق مَصْلُوق, *a.* (*fem.* مصلوقه) (Water) in a pool, stagnant and unfit for use in ablution.

A. مصله مِصَلَّة, *s.* A vat in which wine is stood to settle.

A. مصلى مَصْلِى, *a.* (*fem.* مصليه) Roasted.

T. مصلى مُصْلِى, *pr. n.* Turkish abbreviation for the name مصلح الدين

A. مصلى مُصَلَّى, مصلا, *s.* 1. The divine

worship of Islam; a service of divine worship. 2. An oratory, any place set apart or used for the performance of divine worship; often a mere raised platform of turf. 3. A mat, carpet, etc., spread on the ground, for the performance of worship.

A. مصلى **mŭsälli**, *a. (fem.* مصليه*)* (A Muslim) engaged in worship.

A. مصم **mŭsimm** *(for* مصمم*)*, *a. (fem.* مصمه*)* 1. That renders one deaf. 2. That makes silent. 3. Who deems another deaf. 4. Who corks, plugs up. 5. That is or becomes deaf.

A. مصمت **mŭsmĕt**, *a. (fem.* مصمته*)* 1. Made silent, speechless. 2. Solid, not hollow or sonorous. 3. Shut, fastened, locked. 4. Unmixed in material or in color. 5. Made of one piece of metal. 6. (A vessel) not ornamented, plain. 7. Very sound (sleep). 8. Complete. حروف مصمته The mute letters of the Arabic alphabet which are not of the labial or semi-vowel classes.

A. مصمت **mŭsmit**, *a. (fem.* مصمته*)* 1. That renders silent, speechless. 2. Who makes solid, not sonorous. 3. Who shuts or locks a door, etc. 4. Who makes a cloth of one material or color. 5. Silent; speechless.

A. مصمت **mŭsămmĕt**, *a. (fem.* مصمته*)* 1. Made silent or speechless. 2. Made quiet as to complaining. 3. Complete. 4. (**mŭsămmit**) That makes silent, that quiets.

A. مصمد **mŭsmĕd**, *a. (fem.* مصمده*)* Solid, not hollow or sonorous.

A. مصمد **mŭsămmĕd**, *a. (fem.* مصمده*)* 1. Hard of substance. 2. Much frequented.

A. مصمصه **măsmăsă**, *vn. & s.* A washing, cleansing, rinsing.

A. مصمغ **mŭsămmăg**, *a. (fem.* مصمغه*)* Mixed or prepared with gum; gummed.

A. مصمم **mŭsămmĕm**, *a. (fem.* مصممه*)* Decided upon, intended.

A. مصن **mŭsinn** *(for* مصنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مصنه*)* 1. Fetid. 2. Who turns up his nose. 3. Very angry. 4. Silent. 5. A snake whose bite kills instantly. 6. (A woman) aged but vigorous.

T. مصندره **mŭsăndără**, *s.* As مسندره, *q.v.*

A. مصندل **mŭsăndĕl**, *a. (fem.* مصندله*)* Perfumed with sandal-wood.

A. مصنع **măsnă'**, *s. (pl.* مصانع*)* 1. A place, time, or act of doing or making. 2. A tank or cistern.

A. مصنع **mŭsănnă'**, *a. (fem.* مصنعه*)* Made, fashioned with skill, artistically made.

A. مصنعه **măsnă'ă**, *s. (pl.* مصانع*)* 1. An edifice, a structure. 2. A tank or cistern. 3. A village, a town. 4. A banquet.

A. مصنف **mŭsănnĕf**, *a. (pl.* مصنفه, *pl. f.* مصنفات*)* 1. Arranged in classes or kinds; classified. 2. Composed or compiled as a volume.

A. مصنف **mŭsănnif**, *a. (fem.* مصنفه*)* 1. Who classifies. 2. An author of a literary work.

A. مصنفات **mŭsănnĕfät**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنف Literary works.

A. مصنوع **măsnū'**, *a (fem.* مصنوعه, *pl. f.* مصنوعات*)* Made by design, made artificially.

A. مصنوعات **măsnū'ät**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مصنوع Things made by skill, manufactures, products of industrial art. الهيه — Creations of the Divine power.

A. مصوا **măswă**, *a. & s., fem. of* امصى 1. Thin in the hams and thighs. 2. The buttocks, the seat.

A. مصوات **mĭswät**, *a.* Clamorous.

A. مصوان **mŭswän**, *s.* A bow-case.

A. مصوبه **măsūbĕ**, *s. (pl.* مصائب*)* An evil, a calamity.

A. مصوت **mŭsăvvĭt**, *a. (fem.* مصوته*)* 1. That makes a sound, noise, or cry; sonorous. 2. *s.* A vowel.

A. مصوح **mŭsūh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A departing, disappearing. 2. A shadow's shortening. 3. A flower's fading. 4. Milk's drying from the udder. 5. Cloth's wearing out. 6. Water's oozing.

A. مصور **mŭsăvvĕr**, *a. (fem.* مصوره*)* 1. Formed, endued with a bodily form. 2. Figured, embellished with figures. روح — A spirit in bodily form.

A. مصور **mŭsăvvĭr**, *a. (fem.* مصوره*)* 1. That forms, shapes; especially, God the Former of all. 2. An artist, designer, portrait-painter.

A. مصور **mŭsŭr**, *s., pl. of* مصر Limits, boundaries.

T. مصورلك **mŭsăvvĭrlĭk**, *s.* The profession of an artistic designer or of a portrait-painter.

A. مصوره **mŭsăvvĭrĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of*

مصور **mu·sav·vir.** 1. See مصور 2. The imaginative faculty.

A. مصوص **ma·sūs.** *a.* 1. Much given to sucking. 2. A very tasty dish, as fit to be sucked.

A. مصوع **ma·sū'.** *a.* Exceedingly timid.

A. مصوع **mu·sū'.** *vn. & s.* As مصوح, *q.v.*

A. مصوغ **ma·sūg.** *a.* (*fem.* مصوغه) Melted and cast in a mold.

A. مصول **mu·sūl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A straining off. 2. A fluid's dripping.

A. مصون **ma·sūn.** *a.* (*fem.* مصونه) Kept, preserved, guarded. او — *v.i.* To be safe.

A. مصهرج **mu·sah·rej.** *a.* (*fem.* مصهرجه) Built like a cistern.

A. مصياف **mi·syāf.** *a.* 1. (Land) well watered with summer rain. 2. (Land) verdant with late pasture. 3. (A beast) giving birth or followed by her young in summer. 4. Who marries when turning grey.

A. مصيب **mu·sīb.** *a.* (*fem.* مصيبه) 1. That hits the mark. 2. Which falls to one's share.

A. مصيبت **mu·sī·bet.** *s.* (*pl.* مصائب) 1. An evil, calamity. 2. (*vulg.* **nu·sibet**) *interj.* You pest!

A. مصيد **ma·sīd.** *a.* (*fem.* مصيده) Taken or killed in hunting or fishing.

A. مصيد **ma·syed, mi·syed**
A. مصيده **ma·syede, mi·syede, ma·side** *s.* (*pl.* مصايد) Any implement of the chase; a snare, trap, net, hook, etc.

A. مصير **ma·sīr.** *s.* (*pl.* مصاير) A place where one comes into being, is, or remains; a dwelling; a home. بئس المصير 1. Sad is the abode! 2. Hell. — شقا The very home (or essence) of iniquity. — عدالت The abode of justice.

A. مصيف **ma·sīf.** *s.* (*pl.* مصايف) A place or time of summer residence or pasturage.

A. مصيف **mu·sīf.** *a.* (*fem.* مصيفه) 1. (Rain) of summer; summer rain. 2. (A beast) that brings forth or is followed by her young in summer. 3. Who has a child born to him when he is turning grey.

A. مصيقل **mu·sayqal.** *a.* (*fem.* مصيقله) Polished, burnished.

A. مصيوف **ma·syūf.** *a.* (*fem.* مصيوفه) Watered by summer rain.

A. مضاب **ma·zābb.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضبه, *q.v.*

A. مضابحه **mu·zā·bā·hā.** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مضابط **ma·zā·bit.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضبطه, *q.v.*

A. مضابي **ma·zā·bi** (*for* مضاهي), *s.*, *pl. of* مضا, *q. v.*

A. مضاجه **mu·zā·jje.** *vn. & s.* A mutually contending; contention.

A. مضاجر **ma·zā·jir.** *a.*, *pl. of* مضجر, *q.v.*

A. مضاجع **ma·zā·ji.'** *s.*, *pl. of* مضجعه See مضجع

A. مضاجع **mu·zā·ji'.** *a.* (*fem.* مضاجعه) A bed-fellow.

A. مضاجعه **mu·zā·ja·'a.** *vn. & s.* A lying down together.

A. مضاحات **mu·zā·hāt.** *vn. & s.* A going, coming or acting in the forenoon.

A. مضاحك **ma·dā·hik.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضحك, مضحكه, *q. v.*

A. مضاحكه **mu·zā·hā·ke.** *vn. & s.* A vying in laughing.

A. مضاد **mu·zādd** (*for* مضادد), *a.* (*fem.* مضاده) Mutually opposing.

A. مضادات **mu·zā·dāt** (*vn. & s.* A mut-
A. مضادت **mu·zā·ddet** ually opposing and contending.

A. مضادي **mu·zā·di,** *a.* (*fem.* مضاديه) As مضاد, *q. v.*

A. مضار **ma·zārr.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضرت, *q.v.*

A. مضارب **me·zā·rib, ma·dā·rib.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضرب, *q. v.*

A. مضارب **mu·zā·rib.** *a.* (*fem.* مضاربه) 1. Who fences or fights with another. 2. Who traffics in partnership; a partner, a fellow-trafficker.

A. مضاربه **mu·zā·re·be.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting by blows. 2. A trafficking for a share in the profits, one party furnishing the capital, the other doing the business. مضاربه يه آلمق To take goods for sale for a share of the profits.

A. مضارت **mu·zā·ret.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually injuring; mutual harm. 2. A mutually disagreeing; mutual disagreement. 3. A taking a second, third, or fourth wife.

A. مضارج **ma·zā·rij.** *s.*, *pl. of* مضرج *q.v.*

A. مضارجه **mu·zā·ra·ha.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually approaching. 2. A mutually resembling. 3. A mutually reviling. 4. A throwing at each other.

A. مضارسه **mu·zā·re·se,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fighting or biting. 2. A becoming accustomed to a thing.

A. مضارع **mu·zā·ri',** *a.* (*fem.* مضارعه) 1. That sucks the same teat with another. 2. That mutually partakes of the same

thing with another. 3. That approaches or resembles. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A verb) in the aorist tense. 5. *(prosody)* Name of the twelfth class of metres, the original measure of which is فاعلاتن مفاعيلن ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ, in each hemistich.

A. مضارعه **mŭzā'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sucking or milking the same teat. 2, A mutually partaking. 3. A mutually approaching or resembling; approximation; resemblance.

A. مضاريب **mazārib,** *s. pl. of* مضراب *q.v.*

A. مضاض **mŭzāz,** *s.* 1. The purest, most genuine. 2. Undrinkable water.

A. مضاضت **mazāzat,** *vn. & s.* A being in sorrow.

A. مضاعف **mŭzā'af,** *a. (fem.* مضاعفه*)* 1. Doubled, twofold. 2. Multiplied, manyfold. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word of three radicals) of which the second and third is the same letter; also (a word of four radicals) of which the first pair of letters is the same as the last pair.

A. مضاعفه **mŭzā'afe,** *vn. & s.* 1. A doubling, a making double. 2. A multiplying.

A. مضاغ **mazāg,** *s.* 1. Any thing that can be chewed. 2. A piece of the crumb of bread. 3. The quality of being fit for mastication, or, the act of mastication.

A. مضاغط **mazāgit,** *s., pl. of* مضغط, *q.v.*

A. مضاغط **mŭzāgit,** *a. (fem.* مضاغطه*)* Who mutually presses.

A. مضاغطه **mŭzāgatā,** *vn. & s.* A mutually pressing and crowding.

A. مضاغه **mazzāgā,** *a.* Foolish; always chewing something.

A. مضاغه **mŭzāgā,** *s.* A chewed mouthful.

A. مضاف **mŭzāf,** *a. (fem.* مضافه*, pl. f.* مضافات*)* 1. Made to incline and lean upon. 2. Added to or mixed into. 3. Appended to, dependent on. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun in the nominative) annexed to a noun in the genitive. اليه ـ A noun in the genitive case, to which a governing noun is annexed.

A. مضافات **mŭzāfāt,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مضاف Things added, appendages.

A. مضافره **mŭzāfere,** *vn. & s.* A helping, assisting; help.

A. مضامه **mŭzāmme,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming joined to another; union; connexion; addition.

A. مضامير **mazāmïr,** *s. pl. of* مضمار, *q.v.*

A. مضامين **mazāmin,** *a. & s., pl. of* مضمون

A. مضانات **mŭzānāt,** *vn. & s.* A suffering trouble, fatigue, hardship.

A. مضاهات **mŭzāhāt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A resembling; resemblance; a conforming; an imitating; imitation. 2. An acting with consideration; consideration.

A. مضاهبه **mŭzāhebe,** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling

A. مضائع **mazā'ig.** vulg. مضايغ **mazāyig,** *s., pl. of* مضيغه, *q. v.*

A. مضايف **mazāyif,** *s., pl. of* مضيفه, *q.v.*

A. مضايفى **mazāyifī,** *a. & s.* A giver of feasts or entertainments.

A. مضايق **mazāyiq,** *s., pl. of* مضيقه

A. مضايقه **mŭzāyaqa,** *vn. & s.* A being treated with harshness or subjected to straits; hardship, straits; distress; suffering. اله چكمك ـ To subsist with great difficulty. مضايقهٔ ماليه Financial straits.

T. مضايقه‌لو **mŭzāyaqalï,** *a.* Causing distress and hardship.

A. مضب **mŭzibb,** *a. (fem.* مضبه*)* 1. Abounding with Libyan lizards. 2. Abounding with herbage. 3. Profuse or loud of speech. 4. Pertinacious.

A. مضبأ **mazbe',** vulg. **mazbā** *s. (pl.* مضابى*)* A hiding place.

A. مضبر **mŭzabber,** *a. (fem.* مضبره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبطه **mazbata,** vulg. **mazmata,** *s. (pl.* مضابط*)* An official report or protocol.

A. مضبعه **mazbā'a,** *s.* The muscle which forms the front of the armpit.

A. مضبوبه **mazbū'un-bi-h,** *a.* Thrown to the ground.

A. مضبوح **mazbūh,** *a. (fem.* مضبوحه*)* 1. (Wood) slightly charred. 2. Basalt or obsidian. 3. Black flint.

A. مضبور **mazbūr,** *a. (fem.* مضبوره*)* Strongly built (beast).

A. مضبوط **mazbūt,** *a. (fem.* مضبوطه*)* 1. Taken possession of. 2. Held fast; tight. 3. Written down, recorded. 4 Kept, kept safely. 5. Small and conveniently arranged; snug. 6. Of which the pronunciation is indicated.

A. مضبوع **mazbū',** *a. (fem.* مضبوعه*)* Devoured by hyenas.

A. مضبون **mazbūn,** *a. (fem.* مضبونه*)* 1. (Water) little and never increasing.

2. Paralytic, bed-ridden. 3. Taken under the arm.

A. مضبه **mázábbé**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاب) A tract abounding with Libyan lizards.

A. مضتغط **múztágit**, *a.* (*fem.* مضتغطه) Who presses one harshly.

A. مضجر **múzjér**, *a.* (*fem.* مضجره) 1. Grieved, offended. 2. (**múzjir**) That vexes or annoys.

A. مضجع **mázjá'**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاجع) A place where one lies, a couch.

A. مضجوع **mázjú'**, *a.* (*fem.* مضجوعه) Of weak intellect, silly.

A. مضحات **máz-hát**, *s.* A place exposed to the sun.

A. مضحاك **mid-hák**, *a.* Much given to laughter.

A. مضحك **mád-hák**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاحك) The place of laughter; the front teeth.

A. مضحك **múd-hik**, *a.* (*fem.* مضحكه, *pl.f.* مضحكات) That makes laugh; droll. مضحكات Drolleries.

A. مضحكه **mád-húké**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاحك) A laughable thing.

A. مضحى **múz-hí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضحيه) 1. Who acts, goes, or comes in the forenoon. 2. Who makes evident.

A. مضر **mízr**, *s.* Blood not worth avenging. خضر مضر Blood left unavenged.

A. مضر **múdár, múzár**, *prop. n.* Name of a remote ancestor of Muhammed, ديار مضر Name of a portion of Mesopotamia.

A. مضر **múzírr**, vulg. **múzúrr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضره) 1. Detrimental; vexatious; mischievous. 2. Polygamous. 3. (A woman) who is one of the wives in a polygamous household. 4. Possessed of much. 5. Near. 6. That compels. 7. Who importunes. او – *v.i.* 1. To be detrimental, injurious, obnoxious.

A. مضراب **midráb, mízráb**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاريب) Any instrument for striking; as, a mallet, a bat, etc.; especially, a plectrum.

A. مضرار **mízrár**, *a.* Coy; coquettish.

A. مضرب **mázréb, mázrib**, (*s. pl.* مضارب) 1. A place or time of striking. 2. A place of pitching a tent. 3. A large tent. 4. The cutting part of the edge of a sword. 5. A stratagem of war. 6. A thing to which a parable or fable is applied; a moral. 7. Origin, stock, lineage.

A. مضرب **múdárréb**, *a.* (*fem.* مضربه) Quilted, wadded.

A. مضرب **múdárrib**, *a.* (*fem.* مضربه) 1. A quilter of wadded garments, etc. 2. A good striker in battle; brave. 3. A fomenter of trouble.

A. مضربه **mázrébé, mázribé**, *s.* (*pl.* مضاربه) As مضرب **mázréb, mázrib**, No. 5.

A. مضرت **mázárrét**, vulg. **mázárát**, *s.* (*pl.* مضار) 1. A cause or means of harm. 2. Harm, detriment. ا – *v. i.* To do harm, to inflict an injury. ايصال ا – To inflict injuries.

T. مضرتلو **mázárátlí**, *a.* Injurious, detrimental.

A. مضرج **mízráj**, *s.* (*pl.* مضارج) 1. A tear, crack. 2. A ragged cloth; a garment worn in rough work.

A. مضرج **múzárréj**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرجه) 1. (Cloth) dyed red. 2. Ruddy. الخدين – Rosy-cheeked.

A. مضرح **mázráh**, *a.* Long-winged.

A. مضرح **mízráh**, *s.* (*pl.* مضارح) A wrapper for a bundle.

A. مضرحى **mázráhí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرحيه) 1. Long-winged. 2. Of noble pedigree.

A. مضرس **múdárrés**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرسه) 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Furnished with teeth. 4. Serrated; having spines; figured with serrations. 5. Tried by difficulties; a veteran.

T. مضرلق **múzírlíq**, vulg. **múzúrlúq**, *s.* Harmfulness.

A. مضرم **múzrém, múzárrém**, *a.* (*fem.* مضرمه) 1. Kindled, blazing. 2. (**múzrim, múzárrim**) That kindles, makes blaze.

A. مضروب **mázrúb**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروبه) 1. Struck; beaten. 2. Forged; wrought; coined. 3. Current as a proverb. 4. (*arith.*) Multiplied; *s.*, the multiplicand. فيه – The multiplier in arithmetic.

A. مضروبيت **mázrúbiyyét**, *s.* The quality of that which is struck.

A. مضروج **mázrúj**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروجه) 1. Slit, split, torn. 2. Wide open.

A. مضرور **mázrúr**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروره) 1. Harmed, injured. 2. Who has suffered loss.

A. مضروس **mádrús**, *a.* (*fem.* مضروسه) 1. Bitten. 2. Masticated. 3. Cased with rough stones. 4. Set with sharp projections.

A. مضرى **múzrí, múzárrí**, *a.* (*fem.* مضريه) 1. Who accustoms. 2. Who trains

an animal to the chase.

A. مضرى **mûdárï, mûzárï**, *a. (fem.* مضريه*)* Pertaining to Mudar.

A. مضطبن **mûztábin** *(for* مضتبن*), a. (fem.* مضطبنه*)* Who takes or carries a thing under his arm.

A. مضطجع **mûztájâ'**, *s.* 1. An act of lying down. 2. A place of lying; a couch. 3. (**mûztáji'**) That lies down, especially on the side.

A. مضطحى **mûztáhï**, *a. (fem.* مضطحيه*)* Who acts, comes, or goes in the forenoon.

A. مضطر **mûztárr** *(for* مضترر*), a. (fem.* مضطره*)* Forced, compelled, necessitated. — بيع A forced sale.

A. مضطرب **mûztárib**, *a. (fem.* مضطربه*)* 1. Which dashes about; agitated, in commotion. 2. Mentally agitated; suffering; anxious. 3. Conflicting or unsound (testimony).

A. مضطرح **mûztárâh**, *a. (fem.* مضطرحه*)* Cast aside, rejected.

A. مضطرم **mûztárim**, *a. (fem.* مضطرمه*)* 1. Kindled, blazing (fire). 2. Excited. 3. Spreading.

A. مضطغط **mûztágït**, *a.* See مضتغط

A. مضطغن **mûztágin**, *a. (fem.* مضطغنه*)* 1. Who conceives or nourishes hate. 2. Who takes a thing under his arm; especially, who wears a shawl across his body below the armpits.

A. مضطلع **mûztálï'**, *a. (fem.* مضطلعه*)* 1. Who takes or carries a load on his back. 2. Able, capable.

A. مضطم **mûztámm** *(for* مضتم*), a. (fem.* مضطمه*)* 1. Who draws or gathers a thing to himself. 2. Collected or pressed together.

A. مضطمر **mûztámir**, *a. (fem.* مضطمره*)* 1. Reduced in flesh. 2. Lank. 3. Small in the middle.

A. مضطن **mûztánn**, *a. (fem.* مضطنه*)* Miserly.

A. مضطنى **mûztánï**, *a. (fem.* مضطنيه*)* 1. Shrunk, emaciated from illness. 2. Who shrinks from a thing.

A. مضطهد **mûztáhid**, *a. (fem.* مضطهده*)* 1. Compelled. 2. (**mûztáhid**) Who compels.

A. مضعف **mûz'áf**, *a. (fem.* مضعفه*)* 1. Weakened debilitated. 2. Doubled, double; also, triple, four-fold; multiple. 3. Clustered. مضعفه كواكب Double, multiple, or clustered stars.

A. مضعف **mûz'if**, *a. (fem.* مضعفه*)* 1. That weakens. 2. Who rides a weak beast. 3. Who has much property. 4. Who receives double reward, especially in heaven.

A. مضعف **mûzá''af**, *a. (fem.* مضعفه*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Doubled; double; multiple. 2. (Land) slightly rained upon. 4. Deemed weak.

A. مضعوف **mâz'ûf**, *a. (fem.* مضعوفه*)* 1. Weakened. 2. Of weak intellect. 3. Slightly rained upon.

A. مضغ **mâzg**, *vn. & s.* A masticating; mastication. — *v. t.* To chew.

A. مضغ **mûzâg**, *s., pl. of* مضغه, *q. v.* الامور — Trifling matters.

A. مضغط **mâzgât**, *s. (pl.* مضاغط*)* A low-lying bottom of retentive soil.

A. مضغه **mûzgâ**, *s. (pl.* مضغ*)* A little bit; enough for a chew.

A. مضفر **mûzâffer, mûdâffer**, *a. (fem.* مضفره*)* (Hair) twisted or braided in several plaits.

A. مضفور **mâzfûr**, *a. (fem.* مضفوره*)* Plaited into a widish band; braided.

A. مضفوف **mâzfûf**, *a. (fem.* مضفوفه*)* Beset and exhausted.

A. مضل **mûzíll, mûdíll** *(for* مضلل*), a. (fem.* مضله*)* Who leads astray. — ضال One in error who leads others astray.

A. مضلع **mûdlâ'**, **mûdállâ'**, *a. (fem.* مضلعه*)* 1. Made to bend under weight or force. 2. (**mûdlí'**, **mûdállí'**) That compels to bend.

A. مضلع **mûdállâ'**, *a. (fem.* مضلعه*)* 1. Ribbed or having prominences like ribs. 2. Made to yield and bend.

A. مضلل **mûdállel**, *a. (fem.* مضلله*)* 1. Made to go astray. 2. Habitually astray. — ملك *(The habitually erring prince)* Imre'u'l-Qays, the pagan Arab poet.

A. مضلوع **mâdlû'**, *a. (fem.* مضلوعه*)* 1. Hurt or wounded in a rib. 2. Broken-ribbed. 3. Crooked, warped (archery bow).

A. مضله **mâdálle**, *s.* A cause of error, a point where one is likely to go astray or to lose his way.

A. مضمار **mízmâr**, *s. (pl.* مضامير*)* 1. An exercise-ground for reducing horses to working order. 2. A time of forty days for bringing down the flesh of a horse before a long journey or a race.

A. مضمحل **mûzmâhill**, *vulg* **mûzmâ-**

hăl. *a. (fem.* مضحله*)* Gone, dispersed, come to naught. او – *v.i.* To come to naught.

A. مضمخ **mŭzămmăkh.** *a. (fem.* مضمخه*)* Copiously smeared with perfume.

A. مضمر **mŭzmĭr.** *a. (fem.* مضمره*)* 1. (A horse, etc.) in light condition; or, *(also* **mŭzămmĭr***)* brought down into light working order. 2. (A matter) fully resolved upon but kept secret; (hate) nursed in the heart. 3. *(gram.)* (A word) implied but not expressed; hence, a pronoun. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A final vowel) suppressed in pronunciation. 5. *(prosody)* (A prosodic متفاعلن foot, ∪∪–∪–) reduced to متفاعلن (––∪–).

A. مضمر **mŭzmĭr.** *a (fem.* مضمره*)* 1. That makes lean. 2. *(also* **mŭzămmĭr***)* Who brings a beast down into light working order. 3. Who secretly resolves on some act or cherishes some feeling.

A. مضمضه **măzmăzā.** *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing out the mouth noisily with water, etc. 2. A lotion for the mouth, a gargle. ا – *v. t.* To rinse out the mouth noisily.

A مضمن **mŭzămmĕn.** *a. (fem.* مضمنه*)* 1. Made to be contained, comprised, included; hence. 2. A piece of poetry quoted in another poem; also, (a verse of poetry) incomplete in sense without some words of the next verse. 3. Caused to be secured by a surety.

A. مضمن **mŭzămmĭn.** *a. (fem.* مضمنه*)* 1. Who confides, deposits a thing in something that receives it. 2. Who makes one a guarantee or surety.

A. مضموم **măzmūm.** *a. (fem.* مضمومه*)* 1. Drawn or brought together. 2. Pressed to one's breast, embraced. 3. Compacted; organized. 4. Closed. 5. Grasped, comprised. 6. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with ŭtŭrŭ. مبسوط – Pronounced with an ŭ sound. مقبوض – Pronounced with a ŭ sound. ممدود – Pronounced with ū sound.

A. مضمون **măzmūn.** *a. & s. (fem.* مضمونه*)* 1. (A thing) contained, comprised, included in a thing. 2. *s. (pl.* مضامين*)* The contents of a paper; the signification of a word or paragraph. 3. Issue yet in the loins of the sire. 4. T. *s.* A pun or witticism. 5. (A thing) for which some person is guarantee. سوبك – To say a witty thing, to make a pun. مكتوبده – In the tenor of the letter. مضمونجه According to the meaning of (so and so).

T. مضمونجى **măzmūnjŭ.** *s.* A punster; a wit.

A. مضنا **mŭznā.** *a., for* مضنى, *q. v.*

A. مضنوك **măznūk.** *a. (fem.* مضنوكه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضنون **măznūn.** *a. & s. (fem.* مضنونه*)* 1. Which one uses or gives with regret; precious. 2. A kind of mixed perfume. 3. A name of the well Zemzem.

A. مضنه **măzănnē.** *s.* A cause or means of stinginess, a thing of which one is very choice.

A. مضنى **mŭznā,** مضنا, *a. (fem.* مضنات*)* 1. Emaciated. 2. (**mŭznĭ**) That emaciates.

A. مضو **mŭzŭvv.** *vn. & s.* 1. A passing along or by; passage; lapse. 2. A sword's penetrating; penetration. 3. A matter's taking its course.

A. مضوا **mŭzwā, mŭzāwā.** *s.* A going, advancing.

A. مضور **mŭzūr.** *vn. & s.* A beginning to turn sour.

A. مضوز **măzūz.** *a.* Old, aged (camel).

A. مضوغ **măzūg.** *a. (fem.* مضوغه*)* Disturbed, excited; frightened.

A. مضوف **măzūf.** *a. (fem.* مضوفه*)* Beset, harrassed.

A. مضوفه **măzūfē.** *a. & s., fem. of* مضوف 1. See مضوف 2. A matter dreaded. 3. Anxiety. 4. Want, a need.

A. مضووده **măzŭwūd.** *a. (fem.* مضووده*)*
A. مضووك **măzŭwūk.** *a. (fem.* مضووكه*)*
Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مضهود **măz-hūd.** *a. (fem.* مضهوده*)* Overpowered, oppressed; abased; constrained.

A. مضى **măzā,** مضا *interj.* It has passed! Be it passed! مضى ما مضى Let by-gones be by-gones!

A. مضى **mŭzē.** *vn. & s.* A passing along; a going; passage.

A. مضى **mŭzē** *(for* مضئ*), a. (fem.* مضيئه*)* Which illumines, luminous.

A. مضياع **mĭzyā'.** *a.* Who squanders.

A. مضير **măzīr.** *a. (fem.* مضيره*)* That is turning sour.

A. مضيض **măzīz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A saddening, grieving. 2. A being grieved; sadness.

A مضيع **mŭzē', mŭzăyyē',** *a. (fem.* مضيعه*)* That wastes or squanders.

A. مضيعه **măzē'ă,** *s.* 1. A cause or

means of perdition; hence, a vast pathless desert. 2. A state of perdition. 3. A place where one may be lost.

A. مضيغ **mazīg**, *s.* See مضيغه

A. مضيغه **mazīga**, *s.*, *n.u. of* مضيغ *(pl.* مضائغ*)* 1. Any piece of flesh that may be gnawed from a bone. 2. A muscle in the lower part of the fore-leg of a horse; any muscle. 3. A sinew bound round the arm of a bow near the notch; or, any chewed tendon used by an archer. 4. The angle of the lower jaw-bone.

A. مضيف **muzīf**, *a. (fem.* مضيفه*)* 1. That inclines a thing or lets it lean. 2. Who confides a matter to another. 3. Who refers. 4. Who joins. 5. *(also* **muzayyif***)* Who receives one as guest or protégé; a host, a protector. 6. That leans. 7. Who fears. 8. That runs away. 9 Which overtops, looks down on. 10. (**muzayyaf**) Who is received as guest or protégé.

A. مضيفه **mazyafa**, *s. (pl.* مضايف*)* The place where guests are entertained.

A. مضيفه **mazīfa**, *s.* As مضوفه, *q. v.*

A. مضيق **mazīq**, *s. (pl.* مضايق*)* 1. A narrow place, defile. 2. A difficulty. الصفرا — Name of a pass between Medina and Bedr.

A. مضيق **muzayyaq**, *a. (fem.* مضيقه*)* 1. Straitened, made narrow. 2. Closely pressed. 3. (**muzayyiq**) That straitens or presses.

A. مضيم **mazīm**, *a. (fem.* مضيمه*)* Ill-used, wronged.

A. مضيوح **mazyūh**, *a. (fem.* مضيوحه*)* (A life) troubled, oppressed with care.

A. ط **mat**, Abbreviation for مطلوب, *q.v.*

A. مطاب **matāb**, *s.* As مطابه, *q. v.*

A. مطابخ **matābikh**, *s., pl. of* مطبخ, *q.v.*

A. مطابع **matābi'**, *s., pl. of* مطبع, مطبعه

A. مطابق **mutābiq**, *a. (fem.* مطابقه*)* 1. Conformable. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A quadriliteral word) composed of a pair of letters repeated; as مضاعف, *q.v.* او — *v.i.* To be conformable; to agree or fit exactly.

A. مطابقت **mutābaqat**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually conformable; conformableness.

A. مطابنت **mutābanat**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مطابقت, *q. v.* 2. A bending one's back.

A. مطابه **matābe**, *s. (pl.* مطايب*)* The best part of a thing.

A. مطابه **mutābbe**, *vn. & s.* A seeking to do, arrange, manage.

A. مطاحن **matāhin**, *s., pl. of* مطحن Mills, instruments for grinding.

A. مطار **matār**, *s.* 1. A place of flying. 2. An action of flying, or a distance flown; a flight.

A. مطار **matār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Wide-mouthed (well).

A. مطار **mattār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Fleet, swift.

A. مطار **mutār**, *a. (fem.* مطاره*)* Made or let fly.

A. مطارب **matārib**, *s., pl. of* مطرب, مطربه

A. مطارح **matārih**, *s., pl. of* مطرح, *q.v.* فنا — Missiles of death.

A. مطارحه **mutārahā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually throwing missiles. 2. A bandying words; a contending in improvisation.

A. مطارد **matārid**, *s., pl. of* مطرد, *q. v.*

A. مطارده **mutāredē**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually assaulting. 2. A pushing a horse to speed. 3. A rushing to circumvent.

A. مطارف **matārif**, *s., pl. of* مطرف **mutref**, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **matāriq**, *s., pl. of* مطرق **mitrāq**, مطرقه, *q. v.*

A. مطارق **mutārāq**, *a. (fem.* مطارقه*)* 1. Double, in two thicknesses, 2. (**mutāriq**) Who doubles in two thicknesses; who wears one garment over another.

A. مطارقه **mutārāqa**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a shield, etc., of two thicknesses of leather. 2. A putting on or wearing two garments or coats of mail. 3. Clouds' augmenting darkness. 4. A piling up arguments, excuses, etc.

A. مطارنه **matārine**, *s., pl. of* مطران, *q.v.*

A. مطاره **matāre**, *s.* A place abounding with birds.

A. مطاريب **matārib**, *a., pl. of* مطراب, *q.v.*

A. مطاريق **matāriq**, *s., pl. of* مطراق **mitrāq**, *q. v.*

A. مطاسب **matāsib**, *s., pl. of* مطسب, *q.v.*

A. مطاع **mutā'**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* Obeyed. جهانطاع Obeyed by the whole world.

A. مطاعم **matā'im**, *s., pl. of* مطعم *q. v.*

A. مطاعم **mutā'em**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* Well fed, stout; substantial.

A. مطاعم **mutā'im**, *a. (fem.* مطاعه*)* 1. Who eats with another. 2. Billing (dove).

A. مطاعمه **mutā'amē**, *vn. & s.* 1. An

eating or taking a meal together. 2. Doves' mutually billing.

A. مطاعن **mătā'in**, *pl. of* مطعن **măt'an** *and* **mŭt'an**, *q. v.*

A. مطاعيم **mătā'im**, *a., pl. of* مطعام *q.v.*

A. مطاعين **mătā'in**, *a., pl. of* مطعان, مطعون, *q. v.*

A. مطاف **mătāf**, *s. (pl.* مطاوف*)* A place where one goes round, a circuit.

A. مطاف **mătāf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going round, circuiting. 2. A haunting. ‖ – *v. i.* 1. To go round. 2. To haunt.

A. مطاف **mŭtāf**, *a. (fem.* مطافه*)* Round which one goes.

A. مطافل **mătāflı**
A. مطافيل **mătāflı** } *a., pl. of* مطفله, *q. v*

A. مطال **măttāl**, *s.* A helmet-maker.

A. مطال **măttāl**, *a. (fem.* مطاله*)* Who habitually defers.

A. مطال **mıtāl**, *vn. & s.* A deferring.

A. مطالب **mătālıb**, *s., pl. of* مطلب **măţlĕb**.

A. مطالب **mŭtālıb**, *a. (fem.* مطالبه*)* Who seeks, asks, petitions.

A. مطالبه **mŭtālĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking; search. 2. An asking; a demanding; a question; a requisition. ‖ – *v. t.* 1. To seek diligently. 2. To ask for.

A. مطالت **mıtālĕt**, *s.* The art or business of the helmet-maker.

A. مطالع **măţālı'**, *s., pl. of* مطلع **măţlā'**.

A. مطالع **mŭtālı'**, *a. (fem.* مطالعه*)* Who reads and studies anything.

A. مطالعه **mŭtālā'a**, *vn. & s.* A reading or studying. ‖ – *v. t.* To read or study.

A. مطالى **măţālı**, **măţālī**, *s., pl. of* مطلى, مطلا **mŭţlā**, *q. v.*

A. مطامح **măţāmıh**, *s., pl. of* مطمح, *q.v*

A. مطامع **măţāmı'**, *s., pl. of* مطمع *s., q. v.*

A. مطامنه **mŭtāmĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bending down. 2. A quieting. 3. A being or becoming at rest, tranquil.

A. مطامير **măţāmır**, *s., pl. of* مطمور, *q.v.*

A. مطانب **măţānıb**, *s., pl. of* مطنب **măţnĕb**, **mıţnĕb**, *q. v.*

A. مطانب **mŭtānıb**, *a. (fem.* مطانبه*)* (A neighbor) whose tent-ropes are near.

A. مطانزه **mŭtānĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* A sneering at one another.

A. مطاوح **măţāvıh**, *s., pl. of* مطاحه Deep places, abysses.

A. مطاوحه **mŭtāvāhā**, *vn. & s.* A contending in throwing.

A. مطاود **măţāvıd**, *s., pl. of* مطاده 1. Abysses into which things are thrown. 2. Perilous deserts.

A. مطاوع **mŭtāvı'**, *a. (fem.* مطاوعه*) (Ar. gram.)* A kind of deponent verb, active in form, but passive in signification.

A. مطاوعت **mŭtāvā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A yielding, submitting, complying, conforming. 2. An Arabic verb's being passive in sense, to conform to the active sense of another verb. ‖ – *v. i.* To conform.

A. مطاول **măţāvıl**, *s., pl. of* مطول, *q.v.*

A. مطاول **mŭtāvıl**, *a. (fem.* مطاوله*)* 1. Exceedingly tall. 2. Long.

A. مطاولت **mŭtāvĕlĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming long or tall. 2. A vying, contending. 3. A deferring.

A. مطاوى **măţāvı**, *s., pl. of* مطوى, *q. v.*

A. مطاويع **măţāvı'**, *a., pl. of* مطواع, *q. v.*

A. مطاهر **măţāhır**, *s., pl. of* مطهره, *q.v.*

A. مطايا **măţāyā**, *s., pl. of* مطيه *q. v.*

A. مطايب **măţāyıb**, *s., pl. of* مطابه *q.v.*

A. مطايبه **mŭtāyĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually joking. 2. An employing kindness; kindness.

A. مطبخ **măţbăkh**, vulg. **mŭţfāq**, *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* A place for cooking; a kitchen. طاقى – *s.* The whole paraphernalia of a kitchen: pots, pans, kettles.

A. مطبخ **mıţbăkh**, *s. (pl.* مطابخ*)* An implement for cooking, a pot, pan, etc.

A. مطبخ **mŭţăbbăkh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* 1. Matured; adult. 2. (**mŭţăbbıkh**) (A young man) maturing.

A. مطبخ **mŭţţăbıkh**, *a. (fem.* مطبخه*)* Who cooks for himself.

A. مطبخى **măţbăkhī**, *a. (fem.* مطبخيه*)* Pertaining to the kitchen; especially, a kitchen servant.

A. مطبع **măţbā'**, *s. (pl.* مطابع*)* 1. A printing-office. 2. (**mıţbā'**) A printing-press.

A. مطبع **mŭţăbbā'**, *a. (fem.* مطبعه*)* 1. Caused to have a certain nature; (a beast) trained to one's taste. 2. (A beast) heavily laden. 3. Fat (beast). 4. Filled.

A. مطبعه **măţbā'ā**, *(pl.* مطابع*)* A printing-office.

A. مطبق **mŭţbāq**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. Put on as a lid, or fitted to cover as a lid. 2. Covered as with a lid. 3. Closed, shut. 4. Folded; coiled. 5. Surrounded. 6. Continuous, chronic. 7. Equal. عليه – On whom a swoon or madness is continuous. بيت مطبق A dis-

tich of which the first hemistich ends *in the middle of a word.* حروف مطبقه The letters ص, ض, ط, ظ, in pronouncing which the tongue closes the mouth.

A. مطبق **mu'tbi'q**, *a. & s. (fem* مطبقه*)* 1. Who puts on, fits, or shuts down a lid. 2. Who covers or closes a thing. 3. Who folds or coils. 4. That covers, like a lid. 5. That surrounds. 6. Continuous; chronic; total. 7. That makes a thing continuous, total. 8. Equal. 9. *s.* An under-ground dungeon. عضلهٔ مطبقه The muscle that closes the lower jaw.

A. مطبق **mu'ta'bba'q**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* Applied to, stuck on to a thing; especially so as to fit exactly.

A. مطبق **mu'ta'bbi'q**, *a. (fem.* مطبقه*)* 1. That covers a whole region. 2. (A sword) that severs the bones of a joint. 3. Who hits the right course.

A. مطبل **mu'ta'bbe'l**, *a. (fem.* مطبله*)* 1. Furnished with a drum. 2. Drum-shaped.

A. مطبوب **ma'tbū'b**, *a. (fem.* مطبوبه*)* Drugged, bewitched.

A. مطبوخ **ma'tbū'kh**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطبوخه*)* 1. Cooked; boiled down; calcined. 2. Dressed (silk). 3. *s.* A decoction.

A. مطبوع **ma'tbū'**, *a. (fem.* مطبوعه*)* 1. Stamped. 2. Printed. 3. Natural, innate (*quality*). 4. Possessed of a natural quality. 5. Agreeing with one's *natural* taste, charming.

A. مطجن **mu'ta'jje'n**, *a. (fem.* مطجنه*)* Fried.

A. مطحول **ma't-hū'l**, *a. (fem.* مطحوله*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the spleen.

A. مطحوم **ma't-hū'm**, *a. (fem.* مطحومه*)* Filled, full.

A. مطحون **ma't-hū'n**, *a. (fem.* مطحونه*)* Ground in a mill.

A. مطر **ma'tar**, *s. (pl.* امطار*)* 1. Rain; a shower. 2. A name of men. سعد مطر The two stars, *η, ο Pegasi*, regarded as favoring rain.

A. مطرا **mu'ta'rra**, *a.* For مطری, *q. v.*

A. مطراب **mi'trā'b**, *a. (pl.* مطاریب*)* Very lively or merry.

T. مطراباز **ma'dra'baz**, *s.* 1. A juggler. 2. A pedlar, huckster. قایقی - *s.* 1. A bumboat. 2. A boat that goes to fishing-stations, buys cheap fish, and retails them.

A. مطرابه **mi'trā'bè**, *a.* Exceedingly *lively, merry, etc.*

T. مطراق **ma'trā'q**, *s.* For A. مطرق **mi'trā'q**, *q. v.*

A. مطراق **mi'trā'q**, *a. & s. (pl.* مطاریق*)* 1. That follows another on the same road, especially on foot. 2. Much given to silence.

T. مطراقجی **ma'trā'qji'**, *s.* One who fences or exercises with a mace, quarter-staff, etc.

A. مطران **mu'trā'n**, *s. (pl.* مطارنه*)* A Christian bishop or abbot.

A. مطرب **ma'trā'b**, *s. (pl.* مطارب*)* A cross-road; a diverging lane.

A. مطرب **mu'trī'b**, *a. (fem.* مطربه*)* That enlivens; especially, a minstrel. فلك - The planet Venus.

A. مطرح **ma'trā'h**, *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* 1. A place into which a thing is thrown; especially, a trap for game. 2. A condition into which a thing is cast. 3. An act of casting. 4. A blow with a missile. 5. A missile.

A. مطرح **mi'trā'h**, *s. (pl.* مطارح*)* A thing thrown down; as, a carpet, cushion, etc.

A. مطرح **mi'trā'h**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*, pl.* مطارح*)* 1. That sees far. 2. Long. 3. Swift.

A. مطرح **mu'ta'rrā'h**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* 1. Thrown. 2. Thrown down. 3. Made long or high.

A. مطرح **mu'tta'rā'h**, *a. (fem.* مطرحه*)* Thrown on one side, rejected.

A. مطرد **mi'trē'd**, *s. (pl.* مطارد*)* A spear; a dart.

A. مطرد **mu'ta'rrē'd**, *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Driven away. 2. Expelled; banished. 3. Prolonged (sound). 4. (**mu'ta'rrī'd**) Who drives away, banishes, or prolongs a sound.

A. مطرد **mu'tta'rī'd**, *a. (fem.* مطرده*)* 1. Equably continuous or successive. 2. (A word) that regularly follows a rule.

A. مطرده **ma'trē'dè**, *s.* 1. A means of driving away or expelling.

A. مطرده **mi'trē'dè**, *s.* 1. An instrument of driving anything away. 2. A damp cloth for clearing away ashes and embers. 3. A beaten track.

A. مطرز **mu'ta'rrē'z**, *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1. Bordered; fringed; embroidered. 2. (Poetry) cast in a peculiar form.

A. مطرز **mu'ta'rrī'z**, *a. (fem.* مطرزه*)* 1.

Who embroiders a border, fringe, etc. 2. P. (A poet) who strikes out a new style of composition.

P. مطرزی **mŭtărrĕzī**, *s.* A poet who composes in new and peculiar style. نظامی مطرزی The poet Nizami of Genja.

A. مطرف **mătrĕf, mĭtrĕf, mŭtrĕf**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطرفه, *pl.* مطارف*)* 1. A square plaid with a figured border at each end. 2. A cloud. 3. A novelty. 4. *a.* Newly acquired.

A. مطرف **mŭtrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Who closes his eyes, winks. 2. Who decorates the border of a cloth. 3. Who gives or does anything new. 4. Who has many renowned ancestors.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. Hurt, wounded or diseased in the eye. 2. Possessed of eyes. 3. Ornamented in the ends or borders. 4. (A woman) having hands or feet tinged with henna. 5. Of pointed and polished literary style. 6. (A beast) having head and tail different in color from the rest of the body. 7. (Poetry) in which the rhyming words differ in measure only. 8. (A beast) improved in race by consecutive ancestors. 9. Early. الایام — Early days; early parts of days. تجنیس مطرف A pun in which the words differ in the last letter.

A. مطرف **mŭtărrĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطرفه*)* 1. That touches, wounds, or pains the eye. 2. Who ornaments the ends or borders of cloth, etc. 3. Who points and polishes his literary style. 4. Who fights with chiefs of the enemy.

A. مطرق **mĭtrăq**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* A beating implement; a hammer; a mace; a quarterstaff; a cudgel.

A. مطرق **mŭtrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. (A shield, etc.) of two or more thicknesses of leather. 2. (Hair) in layers.

A. مطرق **mŭtrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Who puts fold upon fold of any substance. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who lowers his eyes. 4. Who has weak eyelids and cannot raise them. 5. Who remains silent. 6. Low, mean. 7. Who gives himself up to anything. 8. Who sets a trap for game. 9. Who plots; a slandering enemy.

A. مطرق **mŭtărrăq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Beaten, struck. 2. Hammered, forged (iron). 3. Struck, minted (money). 4. Beaten (road). 5. (A beast) trained to docility. 6. Striped (cloth). 7. (A shield, etc., of two or more folds of leather.

A. مطرق **mătărrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. That beats, strikes hammers, forges, stamps. 2. (A bird) about to lay an egg. 3. Suffering from difficult parturition. 4. Who sews fold upon fold of leather, etc.

A. مطرق **mŭttărĭq**, *a. (fem.* مطرقه*)* 1. Double, fold on fold. 2. Dense, in layers; thick.

A. مطرقه **mĭtrăqă**, *s. (pl.* مطارق*)* As مطرق *s., q. v.*

A. مطروح **mătrūḥ**, *a. (fem.* مطروحه*)* 1. Thrown, flung. 2. Thrown down; especially, slain, killed. 3. Thrown away. 4. Placed, set forth. 5. Struck by a missile. 6. Thrown or driven to a distance. 7. *(arith.)* The minuend. منه — *(arith.)* The subtrahend.

A. مطرود **mătrūd**, *a. (fem.* مطروده*)* 1. 1. Driven away; repelled; banished. 2. Driven. 3. Hunted.

A. مطرور **mătrūr**, *a. (fem.* مطروره*)* Sharpened; polished.

T. مطروش **mătrūsh**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* P. تراش*)* Shaven, shaved.

A. مطروف **mătrūf**, *a. (fem.* مطروفه*)* 1. Looked at. 2. Pained, wounded, or diseased in the eye. 3. Whose eyelids are winking and blinking. 4. مطروفه (A woman) who looks at other men than her husband.

A. مطروق **mătrūq**, *a. (fem.* مطروقه*)* 1. Beaten; hammered; coined. 2. Struck with any calamity. 3. Struck with debility. 4. Flabby, relaxed. 5. Weak of intellect, weak of purpose. 6. Struck with blight. 7. (Water) made foul by cattle.

A. مطره **mătrĕ, mŭtrĕ**, *s.* A custom, habit.

A. مطره **mătărĕ**, *s.* A leather water-bottle for traveler's use. 2. T. (**mătărā**) A chemist's matrass.

T. مطرهباز **mădrăbāz**, *s.* See مطراباز

T. مطرهجی **mătărājī**, *s.* A man designated to carry a leather water-bottle from which the travelers in a caravan receive water.

A. مطری **mŭtrī**, *a. (fem.* مطریه*)* Who praises extravagantly.

A. مطری **mŭtărrā**, مطرا, *a. (fem.* مطرات*)*

1. Made juicy, fresh. 2. Made moist. 3. Made fragrant with odors. 4. Coated with mud or clay. مطرى‌ساز, مطرى‌كر *a.* Who makes a thing look fresh, who renovates.

A. مطسب **mâtsèb**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاسب*)* A stagnant and fetid pool.

A. مطعام **mi't'âm**, *a.* *(pl.* مطاعيم*)* 1. Given to feeding others. 2. Very voracious.

A. مطعان **mi't'ân**, *a.* *(pl.* مطاعين*)* Very clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعم **mât'âm**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاعم*)* 1. A place or time of eating. 2. Any eatable; food.

A. مطعم **mi't'âm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعمه*)* Who eats much, voracious.

A. مطعم **mût'âm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعمه*)* 1. Fed. 2. Possessed of food. 3. Grafted. 4. Inoculated; injected; etc. 5. Baited.

A. مطعم **mût'im**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعمه*, pl.* مطعمون *obl.* مطعمين*)* 1. Who feeds, gives to eat, or gives the means of subsistence. 3. Who grafts. 4. Who inoculates; who injects, etc. 5. Who baits (a hook, etc.).

A. مطعم **mût'â'im**, **mûtta'im**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعمه*)* 1. Fit to be eaten. 2. (A vessel) tainted by former contents. 3. (A substance) tasting of the vessel that held it.

A. مطعمه **mit'âmè, mût'imè**, *s.* 1. Any instrument of feeding. 2. A bow. 3. The epiglottis or the fauces.

A. مطعن **mât'ân**, *s.* *(pl.* مطاعن*)* 1. A place for thrusting in a spear. 2. A point of attack, a vulnerable place.

A. مطعن **mi't'ân**, *a.* *(pl.* مطاعن*)* Clever and bold at stabbing with the spear.

A. مطعوم **mât'ûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعومه*, pl. f.* مطعومات*)* 1. Eaten as food. 2. Eatable.

A. مطعون **mât'ûn**, *a.* *(fem.* مطعونه*)* 1. Stabbed with a spear. 2. Struck with the plague.

A. مطفح **mûtaffah**, *a.* *(fem.* مطفحه*)* Filled.

A. مطفحه **mitfahà**, *s.* A skimmer.

A. مطفف **mûtaffif**, *a.* *(fem.* مطففه*, pl.* مطففون *obl.* مطففين*)* Who gives short measure.

A. مطفل **mûtfil** *a. fem.* *(pl.* مطافل*,*
A. مطفله **mûtfilè** *)* مطافيل*)* 1. (A mother) with her progeny recently born. 2. (A cold night) fatal to young beasts.

A. مطفى **mûtfi** *(for* مطفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مطفئه*)* That puts out fire or light. الرضف ـ *(The quencher of the hot stones)* 1. A very poisonous snake. 2. A calamity. 3. *(irony)* A lean beast roasted for a guest, as having no fat to drop on the hot stones.

T. مطقب **mâtqâb** *(from* A. مثقب*)*, *s.* A boring implement; as, a borer, a drill, a pin or needle, an awl, gimlet, or auger. يايى ـ A bow with which a drill is worked. بورمه‌لو مطقب An auger. بوغاز مطقبى An auger-bit. جرجر مطقب A drill. فتارلو مطقب A drill driven by a toothed wheel.

T. مطقم **mûtâqqâm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطقمه*)* *(pseudo-Arabic from* T. طاقم*)* Equipped, harnessed.

A. مطل **mâtl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hammering out or forging iron. 2. A stretching out a rope, etc. 3. A putting off, postponing.

A. مطل **mûtâll**, *a.* *(fem.* مطله*)* (Blood) left unrevenged.

A. مطل **mûtill**, *a.* *(fem.* مطله*)* 1. Who makes or lets blood be shed with impunity. 2. That overlooks, looks down upon a thing. 3. Who unjustly takes the right of another. 4. (A matter) not firmly established. 5. That presses.

A. مطلا **mitlà, mitlâ**, *s.* *(pl.* مطالى*)* A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلا **mûtâllà**, *a.* For مطلى, *q. v.* مطلاكار A worker in gilding or inlaying.

A. مطلاق **mitlâq**, *a.* Who often divorces his wives.

P. مطلاكارى **mûtâllà-kyârî**, *s.* 1. The art or occupation of a gilder. 2. Gilded work.

A. مطلب **mâtlèb**, vulg. **mâtlâb**, *s.* *(pl.* مطالب*)* 1. A place or time of seeking; or where something is sought. 2. A question; a proposition; a desideratum; a demand; a wish; a motive. هم مطلب *a.* A rival, or, a co-worker.

A. مطلب **mûtlib**, *a.* *(fem.* مطلبه*)* 1. That makes one wish or seek. 2. Who helps another to seek. 3. Who does or gives a thing sought. 4. Distant (water), as to be had by seeking only.

A. مطلب **mûttâlib**, *a.* *(fem.* مطلبه*)* 1. 1. Who seeks. 2. A name of men.

A. مطلسم **mûtâlsèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مطلسمه*)*

1. Protected by a talisman. 2. (**mu-tâlsim**) Who makes a talisman.

A. مطلع **mâtlâ'**, *s. (pl.* مطالع*)* 1. A place or time of rising of a heavenly body or point above the eastern horizon. 2. A means by which a matter promises to become accomplished. 3. An opening distich of a poem composed in the Arabian style, having in its two first hemistichs the same rhyme as in all the other distichs. 4. *(mystics)* A manifestation of God to a saint as he recites the Qur'an. استوائی ـ The right ascension of any heavenly body. اعتدال ـ The point where the sun rises at the equinox. فلك مائل ـ The oblique ascension of a heavenly body. تفاضل مطلعين The ascensional difference.

A. مطلع **mutta'lâ'**, *s.* 1. A place by which to reach a commanding position. 2. A commanding place whence one can see and inform himself. 3. A means of accomplishment.

A. مطلع **mutta'li'**, *a. (fem.* مطلعه*)* 1. (A heavenly body) that rises above the horizon. 2. That comes or comes suddenly on one. 3. That looks down from a commanding place. 4 That becomes aware or informed. 5. *(for* مضطلع*, for* متطلع*)* Able, capable. او ـ *v. i.* To become aware or acquainted.

A. مطلف **mutlif**, *a. (fem.* مطلفه*)* 1. Who gives. 2. Who makes or lets blood go unrevenged. 3. Who escapes blood-revenge.

A. مطلق **mutlâq**, *a. (fem.* مطلقه*)* 1. Freed; let go. 2. مطلقه Divorced (wife). 3. Made absolute, unconditional. 4. (A horse) without white stockings. العنان ـ With loosened rein; uncontrolled. خير مطلق Absolute good. قادر ـ The Almighty. وكيل مطلق An unrestricted representative; especially, the chief minister of an absolute sovereign, the Grand Vezir.

T. مطلق **mutlâq**, *adv.* Absolutely.

A. مطلقا **mutlâqâ**, *advl. acc. ind.* Absolutely.

A. مطلوب **mâtlûb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مطلوبه*, pl. f.* مطلوبات*)* 1. Desired, wished for; sought; demanded. 2. A desideratum. 3. A debt receivable or due. ا ـ *v. t.* To ask for, demand. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be desired. 2. To be asked for, demanded. اموال مطلوبه Public moneys due. فهو المطلوب That is exactly what is wanted.

A. مطلوبات **mâtlûbât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مطلوب 1. Things wished or sought for. 2. Dues; claims.

A. مطلوس **mâtlûs**, *a. (fem.* مطلوسه*)* Obliterated.

A. مطلوقه **mâtlûqâ**, *a. fem.* 1. Liberal in giving. 2. Parturient.

A. مطلول **mâtlûl**, *a. (fem.* مطلوله*)* 1. Wet with dew; damp; moist. 2. Diluted with water. 4. (Blood) allowed to go unrevenged.

A. مطلى **mâtlî**, *a. (fem.* مطليه*)* 1. Daubed with tar. 2. Foul.

A. مطلى **mitlâ**, مطلا, *s. (pl.* مطالى*)* A place where wild beasts rear their young.

A. مطلى **mutallâ**, مطلا, *a. (fem.* مطلات*)* 1. Smeared; anointed. 2. Gilt; ornamented with gold. 3. Reviled. 4. Chronically diseased. 5. Hopelessly imprisoned.

A. مطمار **mitmâr**, *s.* A builder's line, level, or plumb line.

A. مطماع **mitmâ'**, *a.* That excites cupidity.

A. مطمح **matmah**, *s. (pl.* مطامح*)* An object looked at.

A. مطمر **mitmer**, *s.* As مطمار, *q. v.*

A. مطمر **mutammer**, *a. (fem.* مطمره*)* Accumulated; stored. 2. (A beast) round in the body like a scroll. عظائم مطمرات Deadly sins heaped up.

A. مطمر **mutammir**, *a. (fem.* مطمره*)* Which overwhelms and destroys. امور مطمرات Overwhelming affairs.

A. مطمطه **matmatâ**, *vn. & s.* A hesitating.

A. مطمع **matmâ'**, *s. (pl.* مطامع*)* 1. An object of cupidity. 2. A bait, lure, or decoy.

A. مطمع **mutmâ'**, *a. (fem.* مطمعه*)* 1. Made covetous. 2. (**mutmi'**) That excites cupidity.

A. مطمعه **matmâ'a**, *s.* A thing that excites cupidity.

A. مطمور **matmûr**, *a. (fem.* مطموره*)* 1. Concealed in the earth. 2. Stored in a subterranean pit.

A. مطموره **matmûre**, *a. & s., fem. of* مطمور *(pl.* مطامير*)* 1. *a.* See مطمور 2. *s.* A subterranean chamber for storing grain. 2. A dungeon.

A. مطموس **matmûs**, *a. (fem.* مطموسه*)*

Effaced, obliterated. العين — Whose eye is completely obliterated.

A. مطمول **mătmūl**, *a. (fem.* مطمولة*)* 1. Driven, urged furiously. 2. (A mat) woven on a warp of string. 3. (A cloth) dyed of an over-deep color. 4. Smeared, daubed, soiled. 5. (Dough) rolled out.

A. مطموم **mătmūm**, *a. (fem.* مطمومة*)* Close-cropped.

A. مطمئن **mŭtmă'inn**, *a. (fem.* مطمئنة*)* 1. Low, sheltered, safe (place). 2. Tranquil. القلب — Tranquil in mind. نفس مطمئنة A thoroughly subdued and pious spirit, which neither rebels nor murmurs.

A. مطناب **mĭtnāb**, *a.* Numerous, widespread.

A. مطنب **mătnĕb**, **mĭtnĕb**, *s. (pl.* مطانب*)* The space between the shoulder-blades and the nape of the neck, or, the ridge of the shoulder.

A. مطنب **mŭtnĭb**, *a. (fem.* مطنبة*)* 1. Very long, far-reaching. 2. Violent and dusty (wind). 3. Who runs far. 4. Profuse, endless in speaking.

A. مطنب **mŭtănnĕb**, *a. (fem.* مطنبة*)* 1. (A tent) fastened with tent-ropes; bound with rope; tethered. 3. (A bow) furnished with a loop or lanyard at the notch.

A. مطنزة **mătnĕzĕ**, *s.* An occasion of carping.

A. مطنطن **mŭtănțăn**, *a. (fem.* مطنطنة*)* Accompanied with noise and pomp.

A. مطنطن **mŭtănțĭn**, *a. (fem.* مطنطنة*)* That makes a great, reverberating noise.

A. مطنف **mŭtnĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطنفة*)* Who is on a mountain ridge.

A. مطنف **mŭtănnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مطنفة*)* 1. (A wall) having a coping to it, or, with a defence of thorns and brambles on the top. 2. Suspected.

A. مطوا **mătvă**, *s. (pl.* مطاوى*)* For مطوى

A. مطواح **mĭtvāh**, *s.* A heavy cudgel.

A. مطواع **mĭtvā'**, *a. (pl.* مطاويع*)* Extremely submissive and obedient.

A. مطوح **mŭtăvvăh**, *a. (fem.* مطوحة*)* 1. Cast, thrown, flung. 2. Driven far away; an outcast; lost. 3. Perplexed. 4. Struck, beaten.

A. مطود **mŭtăvvăd**, *a. (fem.* مطودة*)* Piled, heaped up.

A. مطود **mŭtăvvĭd**, *a. (fem.* مطودة*)* 1. Who piles, heaps up. 2. Who goes about in mountains.

A. مطور **mŭtūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going. 2. A going fast; speed.

A. مطوس **mŭtăvvĕs**, *a. (fem.* مطوسة*)* Embellished; pretty.

A. مطوع **mŭtăvvă'**, *a. (fem.* مطوعة*)* Made submissive, obedient, good, or proper.

A. مطوع **mŭttăvvĭ'** *(for* متطوع*)*, *a. (fem.* مطوعة*)* Who performs supererogatory service of God, especially in warring for the faith.

A. مطوع **mŭtū'**, *vn. & s.* A going away, disappearance; disappearance.

A. مطوف **mŭtăvvĭf**, *a. (fem.* مطوفة*)* 1. Who circumambulates much. 2. Who guides another in going round the Cubical House at Mekka.

A. مطوق **mŭtăvvăq**, *a. (fem.* مطوقة*)* 1. Furnished with a ring or collar. 2. Shaped like a ring or collar, round. 3. Made with a round eye. 4. Imposed on one as a duty. 5. Enabled, made capable.

A. مطول **mătūl**, *a.* Much given to deferring.

A. مطول **mĭtvĕl**, *s. (pl.* مطاول*)* 1. Any long rope; a tether; a lanyard; a suspensory. 2. The *penis*.

A. مطول **mŭtăvvĕl**, *a. (fem.* مطولة*)* 1. Made long or tall; extended, elongated. 2. Prolix.

A. مطوى **mătvă**, مطوا, *s. (pl.* مطاوى*)* A place of folding; a crease; a plait; a fold.

A. مطوى **mătvĭ**, *a. (fem.* مطوية*)* 1. Folded, doubled; rolled up. 2. Plump, round; also, light, compact, active. 3. Cased with masonry, etc. 4. (A road, etc.) passed over. 5. Cherished in mind. 6. *(in prosody)* A مستفعلن, ‒ ∪ ‒, or مفعولات ‒ ‒ ‒ ∪, foot) made short in the second syllable, becoming مستعلن (‒ ∪ ∪ ‒) and مفعلات (‒ ∪ ‒ ∪).

A. مطهر **mŭtăhhĕr**, *a. (fem.* مطهرة*)* Made canonically clean, purified; clean. روضة مطهرة A mausoleum (of a saint). لا يمسه الا المطهرون Which none touch save the clean. (This verse is often inscribed on copies of the Qur'an).

A. مطهرة **măt-hĕrĕ**, *s. (pl.* مطاهر*)* 1. A means or place of purification; especially, a waterpot; also, a water-closet. 2. A leather drinking-bottle (used in traveling).

A. مطهرية **mŭtăhhĕrĭyyĕt**, *s.* Cleanness, purity.

A. مطهم **mûtâhhèm**, *a. (fem.* مطهمه*)* 1. Fat, corpulent. 2. Round-faced. 3. Pretty. 4. Thin, slim.

A. مطى **mâṭî**, *s. (n.u.* مطيه*)* Beasts of burden, especially, saddle-beasts.

A. مطيب **mûṭayyèb**, *a. (fem.* مطيبه*, pl.* مطيبون *obl.* مطيبين*)* 1. Made good, pleasant, clean. 2. Made happy, willing, content. 3. Made lawful. 4. Deemed good, etc.

A. مطيبه **mâṭyèbè**, *s.* A cause of comfort or pleasure.

A. مطيبه **mûṭayyèbè**, *a. & pr. n., fem. of* مطيب A name of the city of Medina.

A. مطيح **mûṭayyâh**, *a. (fem.* مطيحه*)* 1. Made to perish. 2. Bad.

A. مطيخ **mûṭayyâkh**, *a. (fem.* مطيخه*)* 1. Tarred. 2. Bad.

A. مطير **mâṭîr**, *vn. & s.* A flying; flight. — كل By every manner of flight; in all kinds of ways; or, altogether.

A. مطير **mûṭayyèr**, *a. (fem.* مطيره*)* 1. (A place) stocked with birds. 2. (A cloth) figured with birds. 3. (Aloes-wood) made to give out perfume.

A. مطيع **mûṭî'**, *a. (fem.* مطيعه*)* Obedient.

T. مطيعلك **mûṭî'lîk**, *s.* Obedience.

A. مطيق **mûṭîq**, *a. (fem.* مطيقه*)* Able.

A. مطين **mâṭîn, mûṭayyèn**, *a. (fem.* مطينه*)* Coated or luted with clay.

A. مطيه **mâṭiyyè**, *s., n. u. of* مطى *(pl.* مطايا*)* A beast of burden; especially, a saddle-beast.

A. مظار **mâẓârr** *(for* مظارر*), s., pl. of* مظره*, q. v.*

A. مظاريز **mâẓârîr**, *a., pl. of* مظرور*, q.v.*

A. مظاظ **mîẓâẓ**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, contending; contention.

A. مظاظت **mâẓâẓât**, *vn. & s.* A being violent of disposition; roughness, violence.

A. مظال **mâẓâll** *(for* مظالل*), s., pl. of* مظله

A. مظالم **mâẓâlîm**, *s., pl. of* مظلمه*, q.v.* — يوم The day of judgment.

A. مظالمت **mûẓâlèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A wronging, tyranny, oppression.

A. مظان **mâẓânn** *(for* مظانن*), s., pl. of* مظنه*, q.v.*

A. مظاهر **mâẓâhîr**, *s., pl. of* مظهر **mâẓhèr**, *q. v.*

A. مظاهر **mûẓâhèr**, *a. (fem.* مظاهره*)* 1. Assisted, supported, aided. 2. (A woman) divorced. (See مظاهرت)

A. مظاهرت **mûẓâhèrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An aiding; aid. 2. A divorcing a wife by the formula: "Thou art to me as the back of my mother". 3. A wearing two garments one over the other.

A. مظائبت **mûẓâ'èbèt**, *vn. & s.* Men's being or becoming brothers-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. مظأرت **mûẓâ'èrèt**, *vn. & s.* A suckling one another's children.

A. مظائمت **mûẓâ'èmèt**, *vn. & s.* As مظائبت

A. مظبظب **mûẓâbẓâb**, *a. (fem.* مظبظبه*)* Afflicted with fever.

A. مظرب **mûẓârrèb**, *a. (fem.* مظربه*)* Hard, firm (hoof).

A. مظرت **mâẓârrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A chipping off a sharp flake of stone. 2. A slaughtering with a sharp flake of stone.

A. مظرور **mâẓrûr**, *a. (fem.* مظروره*, pl.* مظاريز*)* (A hard stone) chipped to a cutting edge.

A. مظره **mâẓârrè**, *a. fem.* (Land) abounding with hard rough stones.

A. مظره **mîẓârrè**, *s. (pl.* مظار*)* A flake of hard stone used as a knife or to strike fire with.

A. مظفار **mîẓfâr**, *a.* Very successful.

A. مظفر **mûẓfèr, mûẓâffèr**, *a. (fem.* مظفره*)* 1. Made successful, aided to success. 2. A name of princes. المظفر دائما Always made successful. (The concluding phrase of the Sultan's cipher.) آل مظفر The dynasty of the Muzafferides of Shiraz.

A. مظفور **mâẓfûr**, *a. (fem.* مظفوره*)* 1. Conquered. 2. Afflicted with onyx in the eye.

A. مظفوف **mâẓfûf**, *a.* As مضفوف*, q.v.*

A. مظلام **mîẓlâm**, *a.* 1. Very dark. 2. Very doubtful (matter).

A. مظلف **mûẓâllèf**, *a. (fem.* مظلفه*)* Cloven-footed.

A. مظلل **mûẓâllèl**, *a. (fem.* مظلله*)* Shaded over.

A. مظلم **mûẓlim**, *a. (fem.* مظلمه*)* 1. Dark, darkened; gloomy; dark-colored. 2. Dull, not bright.

A. مظلم **mûẓâllèm**, *a. (fem.* مظلمه*)* 1. Ornamented with frescoes or paintings. 2. (Herbage) not rained upon, withered.

A. مظلمه **mâẓlèmè, mâẓlimè**, *s. (pl.* مظالم*)* A tyrannical act; a wrong; especially, a wrong complained of.

A. مظلوف **mâẓlûf**, *a. (fem.* مظلوفه*)* (A cloven-footed beast) wounded in the hoof.

A. مظلوم **mâzlûm**, vulg **mâzlûm**. *a. (fem.* مظلومه, *pl.* مظلومون *obl.* مظلومين) 1. Wronged, who has suffered oppression or fraud. 2. T. Quiet, tractable.

P. مظلومانه **mâzlûmânè**. *a.* 1. Pertaining to one unjustly treated. 2. T. Quietly, tractably.

A. مظلّه **mâzâllè**, **mîzâllè**, *s. (pl.* مظال) 1. A tent of the largest kind. 2. A booth. 3. An umbrella. 4. An awning.

A. مظمأ **mâzmè'**, vulg. مظمى **mâzmâ**, *s.* A place where thirst is felt.

A. مظما **mîzmâ** *(for* مظماء*)*, *a.* Habitually thirsty.

A. مظنون **mâznûn**. *a. (fem.* مظنونه*)* Thought, surmised; suspected.

A. مظنه **mâzânnè**, **mâzînnè**, *s. (pl.* مظان*)* A place or thing that gives rise to surmise, opinion, or suspicion.

A. مظهر **mâz-hèr**, *s. (pl.* مظاهر*)* A place or thing in which (so or so) is manifested; an instance of (so and so).

T. مظهر **mîz-hèr**, *s.* A kind of large tambourine used by dervishes.

A. مظهر **mûz-hèr**, *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Made apparent, exhibited, betrayed. 2. (A noun) explicitly used, not indicated by a pronoun. 3. Aspirated (final ه).

A. مظهر **mûz-hîr**, *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. That makes or lets become apparent, exhibits, betrays. 2. Who possesses camels. 3. Overcome by noontide heats. 4. Who goes or acts at noon.

A. مظهر **mûzâhhèr**, *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* 1. Possessed of a back. 2. Strong in the back.

A. مظهر **mûzâhhîr**, *a. (fem.* مظهره*)* Who comes, acts, at the time of noon.

A. مظهريت **mâz-hèrîyyèt**, *s.* The quality of the object by which any thing is manifested.

A. مع **mâ'**, **mâ'â**, *prep.* With, together with. التأسف — With regret. كل هذا — With all this, in spite of all this. مافيه — Notwithstanding, yet, but. هذا — In spite of this.

A. معا **mâ'ân**, *adv.* Together, in company.

A. معا **mâ'a**, **mî'a**, *s.* For معى, *q. v.*

A. معا **mû'â**, *s.* The mew of a cat.

A. معاب **mâ'âb** } *s. (pl.* معايب*)* A cause
A. معايبت **mâ'âbèt** } of censure; a defect or vice.

A. معابد **mâ'âbîd**, *s. pl. of* معبد *q.v.*

A. معابد **mâ'âbîd**, *s., pl. of* معبده *q. v.*

A. معابر **mâ'âbîr**, *s., pl. of* معبر, *q.v.* مأمورى — An official who has charge of roads, bridges, etc. طرق و معابر *s. pl.* Roads and bridges; *i. e.*, the means of communication of a country.

A. معابل **mâ'âbîl**, *s., pl. of* معبله, *q.v.*

A. معابيد **mâ'âbîd**, *a. & s., pl. of* معبود

A. معابير **mâ'âbîr**, *s. pl.* The cat-head of a ship.

A. معاتب **mû'âtèb**, *a. (fem.* معاتبه*)* 1. Reproved, censured. 2. (**mû'âtîb**) Who reproves, censures.

A. معاتبه **mû'âtèbè**, *vn. & s.* A reproving, blaming; reproof, censure, reprimand. — *v. t.* To reprove, blame.

A. معاته **mû'âttè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contesting; contention.

A. معاتيق **mâ'âtîq**, *a., pl. of* معتوق, *q v.*

A. معات **mâ'âs**, *s.* 1. A road. 2. A manner. 3. A means.

A. معاشر **mâ'âsîr**, *s., pl. of* معشره, *q. v.*

A. معاجر **mâ'âjîr**, *s., pl. of* معجر, *q. v.*

A. معاجز **mû'âjîz**, *a. (fem.* معاجزه, *pl.* معاجزون *obl.* معاجزين*)* Who strives to thwart; an opponent.

A. معاجزه **mû'âjèzè**, *vn. & s.* A striving to thwart; opposition.

A. معاجله **mû'âjèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to be first in action. 2. A granting no reprieve.

A. معاجن **mâ'âjîn**, *s., pl. of* معجن, *q. v.*

A. معاجيل **mâ'âjîl**, *s., pl. of* معجال Short-cut paths.

A. معاجين **mâ'âjîn**, *s., pl. of* معجون, *q.v.*

A. معاد **mâ'âd**, *s. (pl.* معاود*)* 1. A return; the resurrection. 2. A place or condition returned to. 3. An ultimate state. 4. A result, outcome; *(mystics)* a goal; a knowledge of God. 5. A place of visitation or of wailing over the dead. 6. The future state. 7. The pilgrimage at Mekka. 8. A repetition of the last word of every hemistich of a poem as the first word of the next hemistich. عقل — *s.* Intelligence to comprehend the future state. علم — *s.* 1. The science of the future state; eschatology. 2. The science of the names and perfections of God. يوم — The day of resurrection.

A. معادات **mû'âdât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting with enmity; enmity. 2. A vying in running; a race.

A. معادت **mû'âddèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

vying in enumerating points of self-glorification. 2. A sharing or contributing equally. 3. An intermitting and recurring.

A. معادل **mâ'ădil**, *s., pl. of* معدل, *q.v.* سديدالمعادل Who always takes the right turnings.

A. معادل **mu'ădil**, *a. (fem.* معادله*)* Mutually equal. بى معادل Matchless.

A. معادله **mu'ădèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually equal; equality. 2. *(math.)* An equation. درجه معادله‌سى Simple equation. ـ ـ ايكنجى A quadratic equation. معادله‌يى تسويه ا To reduce an equation.

A. معادن **mâ'ădin**, *s., pl. of* معدن. علم معادن The science of mining; mineralogy.

A. معاذ **mâ'ăz**, *s.* A refuge. الله ـ *interj.* God forbid! Shocking!

A. معاذات **mâ'ăzât**, *s., pl. of* معاذه *q.v.*

A. معاذب **mâ'ăzib**, *s., pl. of* معذب, *q.v.*

A. معاذرت **mu'ăzèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A begging to be excused or forgiven.

A. معاذه **mâ'ăzè**, *s. (pl.* معاذات*)* An amulet against evil.

A. معاذير **mâ'ăzîr**, *s., pl. of* معذار Coverings, shrouds, cloaks, veils, curtains.

A. معار **mî'ăr**, *a.* Shying (horse).

A. معار **mu'ăr**, *a. (fem.* معاره*)* 1. Loaned. 2. (A horse) made to gallop to take the mettle out of him.

A. معارات **mu'ărât**, *vn. & s.* A riding without a saddle.

A. معارت **mâ'ărèt**, *s.* Perversity, depravity.

A. معارج **mâ'ărij**, *s. pl. of* معرج *q.v.*

A. معارزه **mu'ărèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being vexed, annoyed. 2. A being obstinate, perverse.

A. معارض **mâ'ărîz**, *s. pl. of* معرض Expressions which cover recondite meanings.

A. معارض **mu'ărîz**, *a. (fem.* معارضه*)* Who objects or opposes; an opponent

A. معارضه **mu'ărâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually objecting or contending; controversy. ا ـ *v. i.* To contend in words.

A. معارف **mâ'ărif**, *s., pl.* 1. *(pl. of* معرف*)* Features, faces, as that by which people are known. 2. Familiar faces or places; acquaintances. 3. *(pl. of* معرفه, معرفت*)* Branches of science. 4. *(pl. of* معرفه*)* Definite nouns. دنيا ـ Men of world-wide celebrity. عموميه نظارتى ـ The Ministry of public instruction. معارف پرداز Who cultivates the sciences. معارف معتاد Learned, erudite.

A. معارفه **mu'ărèfè**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually acquainted. ا ـ عقد *v. i.* To strike up or cement a mutual acquaintanceship.

A. معارق **mâ'ăriq**, *s., pl. of* معرق, *q.v.*

A. معارك **mâ'ărik**, *s., pl. of* معرك, معركه

A. معارك **mu'ărik**, *a.* Who fights; a combatant.

A. معاركه **mu'ărèkè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. معارمه **mu'ărèmè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, controversy, contention. 2. An exciting troubles; mischief.

A. معاره **mu'ărrè**, *vn. & s.* A male ostrich's making his peculiar cry.

A. معارى **mâ'ărî**, *s., pl. of* معرى, *q.v.*

A. معاريج **mâ'ărij**, *s., pl. of* معراج, *q.v.*

A. معاريض **mâ'ărîz**, *s., pl. of* معراض, *q.v.*

A. معاز **mâ'ăz**, *s.* An owner of goats; a goat-herd.

A. معاز **mi'ăz**, *s. (n. u.* ماعز*)* The goat.

A. معازب **mâ'ăzib**, *s., pl. of* معزبه 1. Female slaves 2. Unmarried women or girls.

A. معازت **mu'ăzzèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for superiority; a contest.

A. معازف **mâ'ăzif**, *s., pl. of* عزف, معزف

A. معازق **mâ'ăziq**, *s., pl. of* معزق, معزقه

A. معازل **mâ'ăzil**, *s., pl. of* معزل 1. Places of solitude. 2. For معازيل, *q.v.*

A. معازيل **mâ'ăzîl**, *a., pl. of* معزال 1. Who go apart in lonely places. 2. Churlish; insociable. 3. Alone in an opinion. 5. Weak, silly. 6. *(pl. of* اعزل*)* Unarmed.

A. معاس **mâ'ăs**, *s., pl. of* معس, *q.v.*

A. معاس **mâ'ăs**, *a.* Bold, persevering.

A. معاسرت **mu'ăsèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A being hard and harsh; harshness.

A. معاسف **mâ'ăsif**, *s., pl. of* معسف, *q.v.*

A. معاش **mâ'ăsh**, *s.* 1. A means of subsistence; a living, a salary; a pension. 2. A place or time for gaining a living. 3. A living, a subsisting. ـ بد Evil in conduct. ـ تنك In narrow circumstances ـ عقل Thought expended on one's means of living; thought for the present.

A. معاشر **mâ'ăshir**, *s., pl. of* معشر, *q.v.*

A. معاشر **mu'ăshir**, *a. (fem.* معاشى*)* 1. Who lives at the same time as another; a contemporary. 2. Who associates with another.

A. معاشرت **mu'ăshĕrĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A living at the same time with one another. 2. A having social relations with another.

A. معاشقه **mu'ăshăqă.** *vn. & s.* A mutually making love or dallying; dalliance.

A. معاشيب **ma'ăshĭb.** *a., pl. of* معشاب

A. معاصات **mu'ăsăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually fencing or fighting with sticks. 2. An acting rebelliously; disobedience.

A. معاصر **ma'ăsĭr.** *s., pl. of* معصره, معصر

A. معاصر **ma'ăsĭr.** *a., pl. of* معصر **mu'ăsĭr.** *q. v.*

A. معاصر **mu'ăsĭr.** *a. (fem.* معاصره*)* 1. Contemporary. 2. Who takes refuge with another; a refugee.

A. معاصرت **mu'ăsărĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being contemporary. 2. A taking refuge.

A. معاصف **ma'ăsĭf.** *s., pl. of* معصف, *q.v.*

A. معاصم **ma'ăsĭm.** *s., pl. of* معصم Wrists

A. معاصى **ma'ăsĭ.** *s., pl. of* معصيت, *q.v.*

A. معاصيف **ma'ăsĭf.** *s., irr. pl. of* معصف

A. معاضبه **mu'ăzăbĕ.** *vn. & s.* A striving to turn or divert one.

A. معاضت **mu'ăzăt.** *vn. & s.* A biting one another.

A. معاضد **ma'ăzĭd.** *s., pl. of* معضد **mi'zăd.** *q. v.*

A. معاضد **mu'ăzĭd.** *a. (fem.* معاضده*)* Who aids, supports.

A. معاضدت **mu'ăzădĕt.** *vn. & s.* An aiding, maintaining; (another); aid, support.

A. معاضيل **ma'ăzĭl.** *a., irr. pl. of* معضل Whose young die in cross-birth.

A. معاطات **mu'ătăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A handing things to one another. 3. An acting as a servant in handing things.

A. معاطب **ma'ătĭb.** *s., pl. of* معطب, *q.v.*

A. معاطس **ma'ătĭs.** *s., pl. of* معطس, *q.v.*

A. معاطش **ma'ătĭsh.** *s., pl. of* معطش, معطشه, *q. v.*

A. معاطشه **mu'ătăshĕ.** *vn. & s.* An enduring thirst together.

A. معاطف **ma'ătĭf.** *s., pl. of* معطف, *q.v.* سهل المعاطف Lithe, lissom.

A. معاطفت **mu'ătăfĕt.** *vn. & s.* A showing kindness to one another; kindness; affection.

A. معاطل **ma'ătĭl.** *s. pl. of* معطل Parts of the body free of garments, where women wear ornaments.

A. معاطن **ma'ătĭn.** *s., pl. of* معطن, *q.v.*

A. معاطى **ma'ătĭ.** *s., irr. pl. of* عطا Gifts.

A. معاطى **ma'ătĭ, ma'ăĭ.** *a., pl. of* معطا

A. معاطير **ma'ătĭr.** *a., pl. of* معطار, معطاره

A. معاظت **mu'ăzzăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually biting; a fighting with the teeth; a fighting with ferocity.

A. معاظلت **mu'ăzălĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A sticking fast together. 2. A poet's making two distichs inseparable.

A. معاظم **ma'ăzĭm.** *s., pl. of* معظم & معظمه

A. معاف **ma'ăf.** *s.* A place round which birds circle.

A. معاف **mu'ăf** *(for* معاف, or *for* معفى; *not classical Arabic), a.* 1. Pardoned, forgiven. 2. Exempted. 3. Free. ا — To excuse. 2. To exempt. 3. To make or leave free from an infliction. او — *v.i.* 1. To be excused. 2. To be exempted. 3. To be free from infliction. معافكاه A place exempted. برى ومعاف Free and exempt.

A. معافا **mu'ăfă.** *a. (fem.* معافات*)* For معاف, *q. v.*

A. معافات **mu'ăfăt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An excusing, exempting; exemption. 2. A being or a causing to be free and untrammeled. 3. God's making one to be in health; health.

A. معافر **ma'ăfĭr.** *prop n. & s. (pl. form)* 1. A name of men. 2. A town in Yemen; also, cloths made there سراة المعافر A portion of the main mountain chain of western Arabia.

A. معافر **mu'ăfĭr.** *a.* 1. Who wrestles and throws his adversary. 2. Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافره **mu'ăfĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* A wrestling and throwing one's adversary.

A. معافرى **ma'ăfĭrĭ.** *a. (fem.* معافريه*)* (Cloths or man) of Ma'afir.

A. معافرى **mu'ăfĭrĭ.** *a.* Who travels with others to feed on their leavings.

A. معافزه **mu'ăfĕzĕ.** *vn. & s.* A toying together.

A. معافسه **mu'ăfĕsĕ.** *vn. & s.* A standing up to one another, ready for an encounter.

A. معافقه **mu'ăfăqă.** *vn. & s.* 1. A wolf's worrying a flock. 2. A trying to cheat.

T. معافلق **mu'āfiq**, *s.* The state of what is exempt, excused, or free.

P. معافنامه **mu'āf-nāmè**, *s.* A letter of exemption.

A. معافيت **mu'āfiyyèt**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* As T. معافلق, *q. v.* فرمانی — A sovereign patent of exemption.

A. معافی **mu'āfà**, معافا, *a. (fem.* معافات*)* As معاف

A. معافی **mu'āfī**, *a. (fem.* معافيه*)* Who excuses, exempts, frees.

A. معاقب **mu'āqāb**, *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. Followed; followed successively. 2. Succeeded by another. 3. Punished, chastised.

A. معاقب **mu'āqib**, *a. (fem.* معاقبه*)* 1. That follows. 2. That succeeds another. 3. Who interchanges. 4. Who punishes, chastises or retaliates; especially, an avenger of blood.

A. معاقبه **mu'āqābè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following. 2. A doing some act by turns with another; alternation. 3. A succeeding another; succession. 4. An interchanging; permutation. 5. An inflicting a consequence on another; a punishing; a retaliating; punishment; especially, an avenging blood by the *lex talionis* 6. *(prosody)* A dropping one of the last letters of two successive long syllables. — *v. t.* To punish, chastise.

A. معاقت **mā'āqāt**, *vn. & s.* A well's being deep; depth.

A. معاقد **mā'āqid**, *s., pl. of* معقد, *q.v.*

A. معاقد **mu'āqād**, *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Bound by agreement. 2. Entered into or ratified as an agreement.

A. معاقد **mu'āqid**, *a. (fem.* معاقده*)* 1. Who mutually makes a contract or agreement. 2. Who binds another by an agreement, etc. 3. Who ratifies.

A. معاقده **mu'āqādè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually making a contract, agreement, treaty, etc. 2. A binding another by a contract, etc. 3. A ratifying an agreement, etc.

A. معاقرت **mu'āqārèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in slaughtering camels for distribution to the poor. 2. A disputing and reviling. 3. A pertinaciously clinging to a thing; pertinacity; especially in drinking.

A. معاقص **mā'āqīs**, *a., pl. of* معقص, *q.v.*

A. معاقصه **mu'āqāsā**, *vn. & s.* A striving to overcome; contest.

A. معاقل **mā'āqil**, *s., pl. of* معقل, معقله

A. معاقل **mu'āqil**, *a. (fem.* معاقله*)* 1. Who contends as to intellect or wisdom. 2. Who equals another in the amount of bloodwit to be received.

A. معاقله **mu'āqālè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to intellect or wisdom. 2. An equaling another in bloodwit receivable.

A. معاقم **mā'āqim**, *s., pl. of* معقمه Articulations, joints; especially the six dorsal vertebræ next above *os sacrum* in horses, and the joints between them.

A. معاقم **mu'āqim**, *a. (fem.* معاقمه*)* Who contends, contentious.

A. معاقمه **mu'āqāmè**, *vn. & s.* A contending, a contest.

A. معاك **mā'āk**, *s.* 1. A means of gaining a livelihood. 2. A means of accomplishing anything. 3. A road, path. 4. A manner. 5. A refuge, a resource.

A. معاكت **mā'ākèt**, *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. معاكت **mu'ākkèt**, *vn. & s.* An attacking, assaulting.

A. معاكد **mā'ākid**, *s., pl. of* معكد, *q.v.*

A. معاكسه **mu'ākèsè**, *vn. & s.* A seizing and struggling with each other.

A. معاكظه **mu'ākèzā**, *vn. & s.* An obstinately withholding right.

A. معاكيس **mā'ākīs**, *a., pl. of* معكوس, *q.v.*

A. معال **mu'āl**, *a. & s.* For معالی, *q. v.*

A. معلات **mu'ālāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending for preeminence. 2. A raising, elevating, exalting. 3. A rising and going. 4. A going to the highlands of central Arabia. 5. A publishing a rumor, etc.

A. معالت **mā'ālèt**, *s.* Mischief, evil.

A. معالج **mu'ālej**, *a. (fem.* معالجه*)* 1. Wrought, managed. 2. Treated medically. 3. (**mu'ālij**) Who works, manages in any way; especially, who treats one medically.

A. معالجه **mu'ālèjè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A working, a managing. 2. A treating one medically. — *v. t. & i.* 1. To treat (one) medically. 2. To apply medical treatment.

A. معالف **mā'ālif**, *s., pl. of* معلف Cribs, mangers, nose-bags.

A. معالق **mā'ālīq**, *s., pl. of* معلق, *q. v.*

A. معالقه **mu'ālāqā**, *vn. & s.* A vying

as to superiority.

A. معالم **mä'älim**, *s., pl. of* معلم, *q. v.*

A. معالمه **mu'älémé**, *vn. & s.* A vying with another in knowledge.

A. معالنه **mu'älénè**, *vn. & s.* An acting openly, a making open display of any feeling or motive.

A. معلف **ma'älè**, *s.* Fodder, provender.

A. معالى **ma'älï**, *s., pl. of* معلات, *q. v.* الامور — Great affairs. دامت معاليه *interj.* May his high qualities and dignities endure.

A. معاليق **ma'älïq**, *s., pl. of* معلاق 1. Things to or by which things are hung; as, pegs, hooks, lanyards, etc. 2. Stirrup-straps. 3. Things suspended; pendants. 4. Loose latches or catches. 5. Tongues.

A. معامر **ma'ämir**, *s., pl. of* معمر, *q. v.*

A. معامر **mu'ämir**, *a. (fem.* معامره*)* Who lives with another all his life.

A. معامرت **mu'ämérèt**, *vn. & s.* A living with another a whole lifetime.

A. معامسة **mu'ämésèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering. 2. A concealing enmity.

A. معامسه **mu'ämisè**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who follows amatory inclinations without betraying herself.

A. معامع **ma'ämi'**, *s., pl. of* معمعه 1. Conflagrations. 2. Troubles, calamities; civil commotions.

A. معامل **mu'ämil**, *a. (fem.* معامله*)* 1. Who has dealings with another. 2. Who hires a man to manage an estate, etc., for a share of the produce.

A. معامله **mu'ämélè**, *vn. & s.* 1. *(pl.* معاملات*)* A having dealings and relations with one another. 2. A treating or using another (well, ill, etc.). 3. A behaving, conducting one's self (towards others). 4. *s.* Interest on money. معاملات تجارت Commercial or business transactions. ايله پاره المق — To borrow money on interest. بيكانه معاملهسى The distant conduct of a stranger to a stranger. حسن معامله Kind or polite behavior. علم معامله The science of the duties of a believer towards God and man.

T. معاملهجى **mu'ämélèji**, *s.* A money-lender; a usurer.

A. معامى **ma'ämi**, *s. pl. of.* معمات Trackless wildernesses.

A. معان **ma'än**, *s. & prop.n.* 1. A dwelling, habitation, home. 2. A small town south-east from the Dead Sea, and east from Petra.

A. معانات **mu'änät**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or suffering trouble, wrestling with difficulties. 2. An exerting one's best endeavor. 3. A taking care of a person or thing. 4. A treating medically. 5. A working.

A. معانت **ma'änèt**, *s.* Aid, help.

A. معانت **mu'ännèt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or contesting; opposition, contest.

A. معاند **mu'änid**, *a. (fem.* معانده*)* Obstinate in resisting.

A. معاندت **mu'änédèt**, *vn. & s.* A perversely opposing. — *v.i.* To offer obstinate resistance.

A. معانشه **mu'änéshè**, *vn. & s.* A clasping one another round the neck; a flying at each other's throats.

A. معانقه **mu'änäqä**, *vn. & s.* An embracing one another.

A. معانى **ma'äni**, *s., pl. of* معنى, *q. v.* ذو المعانى (A word) with three or more meanings. علم معانى The explanatory part of lexicology, the science which treats of the significations of words.

A. معانيق **ma'äniq**, *s., pl. of* معنق, *q.v.*

A. معانيق **ma'äniq**, *a., pl. of* معناق, *q.v.*

A. معاوات **mu'ävät**, *vn. & s.* 1. Dogs' barking or howling at each other. 2. A shouting, screaming to one another.

A. معاود **mu'ävid**, *a. (fem.* معاوده*)* 1. Who returns repeatedly, who perseveres; persevering. 2. Courageous. 3. Skilful. 4. Recurrent.

A. معاوده **mu'ävédè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A returning repeatedly to or persevering at a thing. 2. A recurring.

A. معاوذ **ma'äviz**, *s., pl. of* معوذ, *q.v.*

A. معاوره **mu'ävérè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking turns; alternation. 2. As معاره, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. معاوز **ma'äviz**, *s., pl. of* معوز, *q. v.*

A. معاوصه **mu'äväsä**, *vn. & s.* A wrestling, a trying to throw one another.

A. معاوضه **mu'ävazä**, *vn. & s* A. giving a thing to replace something taken away. — *v.t.* To replace with an equivalent.

A. معاول **ma'ävil**, *s., pl. of* معول, *q.v.*

A. معاومه **mu'ävémè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring or contracting by the year. 2. A selling or exchanging produce in hand for that of another season. 3. A

tree's bearing fruit in alternate years.

A. معاون **mă'ăvĭn**, *s., pl. of* معونت, *q.v.*

A. معاون **mŭ'ăvĭn**, *a. & s. (fem.* معاونه*)* Who helps; an assistant; especially an assistant secretary in a public office.

A. معاونت **mŭ'ăvĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A helping, aiding. ا ـ *v. i.* To render assistance to another.

A. معاوى **mŭ'ăvĭ**, *a. (fem.* معاويه*)* 1. Mutually barking or howling. 2. A mutually shouting or screaming.

A. معاوين **mă'ăvĭn**, *a., pl. of* معوان, *q.v.*

A. معاويه **mŭ'ăvĭyĕ**, *a. & s., prop. n., fem. of* معاوى 1. (A bitch) barking with other dogs. 2. A fox-cub. 3. A name of men; especially of the first caliph of the house of Umeyya.

A. معاهد **mă'ăhĭd**, *s., pl. of* معهد, *q.v.*

A. معاهد **mŭ'ăhĭd**, *a. (fem.* معاهده, *pl.* معاهدون *obl.* معاهدين*)* 1. Engaged in a mutual pact, treaty or covenant; a treaty ally. 2. (A non-Muslim) who has taken an oath of fealty and agreed to pay tribute to the state of Islam.

A. مفاهده **mŭ'ăhĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually plighting troth, entering into a solemn covenant or treaty together. 2. *s.* A treaty. ا ـ *v. i.* To enter into a treaty with another. سندى ـ The original of a treaty as signed by the plenipotentiaries.

A. معاهر **mŭ'ăhĭr**, *a. (fem.* معاهره*)* Who commits adultery; an adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. معاهرت **mŭ'ăhĕrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A committing adultery or fornication.

A. معايا **mă'ăyā**, *a., pl. of* معى Tired.

A. معايات **mŭ'ăyăt**, *vn & s.* A saying or doing an unreasonable thing; nonsense.

A. معايب **mă'ăyĭb**, *s., pl. of* معاب, معابه, عيب, معيب, *q. v.*

A. معايده **mŭ'ăyĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A wishing one another a happy festival, or a visiting one another at Bayram for the purpose; especially, an officially paying one's respects and felicitations to a state functionary at Bayram. ا ـ *v. i.* To offer one's respects or good wishes on the occasion of Bayram. معايدهٔ همايون An imperial state levee held at Bayram.

A. معاير **mă'ăyĭr**, *s., pl. of* معيره, *q.v.*

A. معايره **mŭ'ăyĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An examining officially the correctness of measures, weights, etc. 2. A beast's bolting.

A. معايش **mă'ăyĭsh**, *s., pl. of* معاش, معيشت, *q. v.*

A. معايشه **mŭ'ăyĕshĕ**, *vn. & s.* A living together as companions.

A. معاينه **mŭ'ăyĕnĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. An inspecting, scrutinizing, examining, inspection, examination; a review. 2. A being brothers and sisters of whole blood. ا ـ *v. t.* To inspect, scrutinize, review, to examine.

A. معايى **mă'ăyĭ**, *a., pl. of* معى Tired

A. معبا **mă'bā** *(for* مهيا*) s.* A way.

A. معبد **mă'bĕd**, *s. (pl.* معابد*)* 1. Religious service, worship. 2. A place of religious worship.

A. معبد **mŭ'bĕd**, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* Enslaved; taken or kept as a slave.

A. معبد **mŭ'ăbbĕd**, *a. (fem.* معبده*)* 1. Submissive, tractable. 2. Tarred. 3. Well-beaten. 4. Untraveled (country). 5. Served and honored. 6. As **mŭ'bĕd**.

A. معبده **mă'bĕdĕ**, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد Slaves; servants.

A. معبديه **mŭ'bĕdĭyyĕ**, *s. pl. (n. u.* معبدى*)* Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. معبر **mă'bĕr**, *s. (pl.* معابر*)* 1. A place of passage, or of a ford or ferry; a road; a pass, crossing. 2. Malabar. 3. (**mĭ'bĕr**) Any means for crossing or passing; a bundle of reeds, a raft, a bridge, etc.

A. معبر **mŭ'ăbbĕr**, *a. (fem.* معبره*)* 1. Declared, expressed in words. 2. Explained. 3. (**mŭ'ăbbĭr**) Who explains, a soothsayer.

A. معبل **mŭ'ăbbĭl**, *a.* Who makes or uses the *mi'bele* arrowhead.

A. معبله **mĭ'bĕlĕ**, *s. (pl.* معابل*)* 1. A broad and long arrowhead of iron. 2. An arrow with such a head.

A. معبود **mă'būd**, *a. (fem.* معبوده, *pl.* معابيد*)* 1. Served; worshiped. 2. God. 3. Any object worshiped as a god.

A. معبودا, معبودى **mă'būdā**, *s., irr. pl. of* عبد

A. معبودى **mă'būdĭ**, *a. (fem.* معبوديه*)* Special to the object of worship.

A. معبوديت **mă'būdĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of one served or worshiped; lordship; Deity.

A. معبوط **mă'būt**, *a. (fem.* معبوطه*)* 1. Who dies while young and healthy; slaughtered in good condition. 2. (Flesh) slaughtered in a canonical manner and lawful as food. 4. (Cloth, etc.) torn while sound.

A. معتاد mu'tād (for معتود), a. (fem. معتاده) 1. Accustomed to (a habit, etc.). 2. To which one is accustomed. 3. s. A habit; a manner.

A. معتاق mi'tāq, a. (A cattle thief) who usually gets off clear.

A. معتب ma'tab, vn. & s. A reprimanding; reproof.

A. معتب mu'tab, a. (fem. معتبه) 1. With whom one is pleased; approved. 2. Made content; pleased.

A. معتب mu'tib, a. (fem. معتبه) 1. Who approves. 2. Who satisfies, pleases. 3. Who turns from evil and comes into favor. 4. Who turns away from anything.

A. معتبد mu'tabid, a. (fem. معتبده) 1. Who enslaves: who takes or keeps a slave.

A. معتبر mu'tabar, a. (fem. معتبره) 1. (P. pl. معتبران) Held in consideration; of good repute, respectable. 2. Valid, legal (document, etc.). او — v. i. To be respected and worthy of consideration. معتبران The notables, the men of repute (of a people or town). سندات معتبره Valid documents.

A. معتبه ma'tabe, ma'tibe, s. Reproof, censure.

A. معتد ma'tad, a. (fem. معتده) Ready, prepared; arranged.

A. معتد mu'tadd (for معتدد), a. (fem. معتده) 1. Numbered, counted, computed. 2. Included in a number or reckoning. 3. Accounted of importance, considered. 4. Ready, prepared; provided. 5. معتده (A woman) in the period of separation fixed by law in certain cases for the purpose of discovering whether she be pregnant.

A. معتدر mu'tadir, a. (fem. معتدره) (A land) wet with heavy rain.

A. معتدل mu'tadil, a. (fem. معتدله) 1. Temperate, moderate. 2. Equable, uniform.

A. معتدى mu'tadi, a. (fem. معتديه) 1. Who transgresses. 2. Immoderate; excessive.

A. معتذب mu'tazib, a. (fem معتذبه) Who wears his turban with the two ends hanging behind.

A. معتذر mu'tazir, a. (fem. معتذره) 1. Who offers an excuse or apology. 2 Excusable. 3. Who complains. 4. Which becomes obliterated.

A. معتذل mu'tazil, a. (fem. معتذله) 1. Who accepts blame. 2. Sultry (day).

A. معتر mu'tarr (for معترر), a. (fem. معترره) 1. Who seeks for a favor in a roundabout way. 2. Poor.

A. معترا mu'tarā, a. For معترى mu'tarā.

A. معترس mu'taris, a. (fem. معترسه) Dispersed, scattered.

A. معترش mu'tarish, a. (fem. معترشه) 1. Who makes or procures a booth or arbor. 2. (A vine, etc.) arranged on a trellis.

A. معترص mu'taris, a. (fem. معترصه) 1. That skips about friskily. 2. Quivering, quaking; flickering. 3. Glistening.

A. معترض mu'tariz, a. (fem. معترضه) 1. Athwart and across a direction, path, etc. 2. Who traverses or objects to an assertion. 3. That advances towards another to meet and perhaps oppose him. او — v. i. 1. To be across. 2. To come so as to meet or oppose. 3. To object. جملهٔ معترضه A parenthetical clause (as lying across the regular course of the sentence).

A. معترف mu'tarif, a. (fem. معترفه) Who admits, acknowledges, confesses. او — v. i. To make an admission, acknowledgment.

A. معترق mu'taraq, a. (fem. معترقه) Nibbled or gnawed with the front teeth. العظام — (*Whose bones are gnawed bare*) Very thin or emaciated.

A. معترك mu'tarak, s. A field of battle or turmoil; an arena. المنايا — (*The field of the shafts of fate*) The period of man's life between sixty and seventy years of age.

A. معترم mu'tarim, a. (fem. معترمه) 1. Who sucks. 2. (A beast) that runs away headlong. 3. (Evils) that become many and serious.

A. معترى mu'tari, a. (fem. معتريه) 1. (An event) that befalls, assails or seizes one. 2. Aloof.

A. معتزل mu'tazil, a. (fem. معتزله) Who secedes and separates himself; a seceder. طائفهٔ معتزله The schismatic Mu'tezili sect of Islam, who held that belief in God will not save from eternal damnation a sinner who dies impenitent.

A. معتزلى mu'tazili, s. n. u. of معتزله; & a. (fem. معتزليه) 1. A *Mutezili* man. 2. Pertaining to the *Mutezili* sect.

A. معتزم **mu'tèzim**, *a. (fem.* معتزمه*)* 1. That goes straight on his course, never swerving. 2. Who patiently endures.

A. معتزى **mu'tèzi**, *a. (fem.* معتزيه*)* Who asserts himself to be a son of so or so; a pretender.

A. معتس **mu'tèss** *(for* معتسس*)*, *a. (fem.* معتسه*)* 1. That prowls by night. 2. Who acts as a watchman. 3. Who seeks, or, who feels with the hand.

A. معتسر **mu'tèsir**, *a. (fem.* معتسره*)* 1. Who presses a debtor into straits. 2. (A father or guardian) who embezzles the property of his son or ward. 3. Who rides a beast not yet trained. 4. Who speaks without reflection.

A. معتسف **mu'tèsif**, *a. (fem.* معتسفه*)* 1. Who acts or speaks without reflection or knowledge. 2. Who takes a wrong direction. 3. Who journeys in a pathless wild. 4. Who engages one as a servant.

A. معتسم **mu'tèsim**, *a. (fem.* معتسمه*)* 1. Who gives another what he covets. 2. Who earns his own livelihood. 3. Who puts the young of beasts each to its own dam. 4. Who wears old shoes.

A. معتش **mu'tèshsh** *(for* معتشش*)*, *a. (fem.* معتشه*)* That builds a nest.

A. معتشب **mu'tèshib**, *a. (fem.* معتشبه*)* That feeds on herbage.

A. معتشر **mu'tèshir**, *a. (fem.* معتشره*)* Who mixes socially with others.

A. معتشى **mu'tèshi**, *a. (fem.* معتشيه*)* 1. Who goes or acts at night-fall 2. Who sees a camp-fire and makes for it.

A. معتصب **mu'tâsib**, *a. (fem.* معتصبه*)* 1. Who wears a turban. 2. Content, satisfied. 3. Collected in a troop or company.

A. معتصر **mu'tâsâr**, *s.* A refuge; one from whom aid or protection is sought. كريم المعتصر Generous when applied to.

A. معتصر **mu'tâsir**, *a. (fem.* معتصره*)* 1. Who expresses (juice, etc.). 2. Who voids fœces. 3. Who sips water in order to swallow something sticking in the throat. 4. Who takes or extorts anything little by little. 5. (A father) who embezzles the property of his child. 6. Who revokes a gift. 7. Who refuses a gift or a due. 8. Niggardly. 9. Who applies for aid or protection.

A. معتصف **mu'tâsif**, *a. (fem.* معتصفه*)* Who earns a livelihood.

A. معتصم **mu'tâsâm**, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. معتصم **mu'tâsim**, *a. (fem.* معتصمه*)* 1. Who holds fast, clings to. 2. Who takes refuge. 3. Who relies, confides. بالله — Name of the third son of Harunu'r-Reshid.

A. معتصى **mu'tâsi**, *a. (fem.* معتصيه*)* 1. Who leans upon a staff. 2. Who procures a staff for himself. 3. Hard, refractory.

A. معتضد **mu'tâzid**, *a. (fem.* معتضده*)* 1. Who binds a thing on, or takes it under his upper arm. 3. Who leans with his upper arm on a thing. 4. Who steadies himself by a thing on which he relies, who relies on another for succor. بالله — Name of the sixteenth caliph of the house of Abbas.

A. معتطف **mu'tâtif**, *a. (fem.* معتطفه*)* 1. Who wears a shawl, etc., across his shoulders. 2. Who hangs his sword or bow over one shoulder.

A. معتظل **mu'tâzil**, *a.* That is stuck fast to another.

A. معتف **mu'tèff** *(for* معتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* معتفه*)* 1. Who abstains from impropriety. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتقد **mu'tèfid**, *a. (fem.* معتقده*)* 1. Who, in famine, will not beg, but awaits death. 2. Who believes.

A. معتفر **mu'tèfir**, *a. (fem.* معتفره*)* 1. That drags or casts one in the dust. 2. Dusty.

A. معتفس **mu'tèfis**, *a. (fem.* معتفسه*)* Agitated.

A. معتفص **mu'tèfis**, *a. (fem.* معتفصه*)* Who wrings his due from another.

A. معتفق **mu'tèfiq**, *a. (fem.* معتفقه*)* 1. That turns to attack. 2. Who fights.

A. معتفى **mu'tèfi**, *a. (fem.* معتفيه*)* 1. Who asks a kindness, bounty, or hospitality. 2. That licks up something from the earth.

A. معتق **mu'tâq**, *a. (fem.* معتقه*)* 1. Freed, emancipated; a freedman. 2. Inviolable (oath). 3. Secure; safe; in good order.

A. معتق **mu'tâqq** *(for* معتقق*)*, *a. (fem.* معتقه*)* 1. Who draws (a sword). 2. Who exceeds bounds. 3. Drawn (sword).

A. معتق **mu'tiq**, *a. (fem.* معتقه*)* 1. Who frees a slave. 2. Who swears an inviolable oath. 3. Who makes secure.

A. معتق **mu'ăttăq**, *a. (fem.* معتقة*)* 1. Made secure. 2. (Wine) kept till old. 3. (**mu'ăttĭq**) Who makes secure.

A. معتقب **mu'tăqĭb**, *a. (fem.* معتقبة*)* 1. That follows or follows up. 2. Who experiences something afterwards; who partakes of something afterwards. 3. Who retains a thing sold until after payment. 4. Who imprisons. 5. Who uses a thing alternately with another; alternating; alternate.

A. معتقد **mu'tăqăd**, *s. (pl.* معتقدات*)* A point of belief or of faith.

A. معتقد **mu'tăqĭd**, *a. (fem.* معتقدة*)* 1. Who ties a knot. 2. Who buys real estate. 3. Who arranges pearls, etc., into a necklace. 4. Who adopts. 5. Who firmly believes. 6. Who, in famine, closes his door to die of hunger. 7. (A fruit-stone) that is or becomes hard. 8. (Friendship, etc.) firmly established. او — *v. i.* To firmly believe, especially as a point of religious faith.

A. معتقدات **mu'tăqădăt**, *s., pl. of* معتقد Points of belief or faith.

A. معتقر **mu'tăqăr**, *s.* The place galled by the saddle on the back of a beast.

A. معتقر **mu'tăqĭr**, *a. (fem.* معتقرة*)* Galled by the saddle.

A. معتقل **mu'tăqĭl**, *a. (fem.* معتقلة*)* 1. Who binds or fetters a camel's shank. 2. Who restrains. 3. Which constipates. 4. That makes one tongue-tied. 5. Who locks his leg with that of his adversary in wrestling, and throws him. 6. Who carries a spear between his leg and the saddle. 7. Who sits with one leg doubled under him on the saddle. 8. Who holds a sheep's hind legs under his knee in milking. 9. Who puts a double welt to a seam in leather. 10. Who accepts bloodwit for injury.

A. معتقم **mu'tăqĭm**, *a. (fem.* معتقمة*)* 1. Who digs a narrow trial well before digging to the full diameter. 2. Who enters upon an undertaking. 3. Who wins in a game of chance.

A. معتق **mu'tăqĭ**, *a. (fem.* معتقية*)* That prevents, restrains.

A. معتكب **mu'tĕkĭb**, *a. (fem.* معتكبة*)* 1. That raises a dust. 2. (Dust) raised.

A. معتكد **mu'tĕkĭd**, *a. (fem.* معتكدة*)* That quits not, persistent.

A. معتكر **mu'tĕkĭr**, *a. (fem.* معتكرة*)* 1. That turns back against an adversary, etc. 2. Thick (darkness). 3. Confusedly intermingled. 4. Heavy (rain). 5 Violent (wind). 6. Robustly youthful.

A. معتكس **mu'tĕkĭs**, *a. (fem.* معتكسة*)* Inverted; reversed.

A. معتكف **mu'tĕkĕf**, *s.* 1. A place to which one retires for fasting and prayer. 2. **mu'tĕkĭf**, Who retires for a period of fasting and prayer.

A. معتكل **mu'tĕkĭl**, *a. (fem.* معتكلة*)* 1. (A bull) fighting another with the horns. 2. Confused, intricate, dubious. 3. Who keeps aloof.

A. معتل **mi'tĕl**, *a. (fem.* معتلة*)* Strong at dragging or pulling.

A. معتل **mu'tăll** *(for* معتلل*)*, *a. (fem.* معتلة*)* 1. Affected with a disease, diseased; infirm; defective. 2. Diverted, amused. 3. Provided with an excuse; hindered. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) having for radicals the letters و or ى. 5. (A tradition) about which there is something not quite satisfactory to a critical mind.

A. معتلث **mu'tĕlĭs**, *a. (fem.* معتلثة*)* 1. Who mixes, adulterates. 2. Who takes without selecting. 3. Who makes a thing badly. 4. Of spurious or of doubtful parentage. 5. Worthless. الزناد — Whose fire-implements fail to produce fire.

A. معتلج **mu'tĕlĭj**, *a. (fem.* معتلجة*)* 1. Engaged in wrestling, struggling, or in fighting. 2. Tumultuously agitated. 3. Rank (herbage).

A. معتلط **mu'tĕlĭt**, *a. (fem.* معتلطة*)* Engaged in wrangling or dispute.

A. معتلف **mu'tĕlĭf**, *a. (fem.* معتلفة*)* (A beast) eating fodder. 2. Who gormandizes. 3. معتلفة A midwife.

A. معتلق **mu'tăllĭq**, *a. (fem.* معتلقة*)* 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Caught, entangled. 3. In love.

A. معتلم **mu'tĕlĭm**, *a. (fem.* معتلمة*)* 1. Who knows, informed. 2. Flowing. 3. Gleaming.

A. معتلن **mu'tĕlĭn**, *a. (fem.* معتلنة*)* Publicly known, spread abroad.

A. معتلى **mu'tĕlĭ**, *a. (fem.* معتلية*)* 1. High. 2. That ascends. 3. Who masters.

A. معتم **mu'tĕmm** *(for* معتمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معتمة*)* 1. Who puts on or wears a turban. 2. Embellished, as with a turban.

A. معتمد **mu'tĕmĕd**, *a. & s. (fem.* معتمدة*)* 1. Relied on. 2. *s.* A man who has

charge of things, a head man, a steward. القول – On whose word dependence is placed.

A. معتمد **mu'tèmid**, *a. (fem.* معتمده*)* 1. That leans or stands supported. 2. Who relies. 3. Resolved, determined.

A. معتمر **mu'tèmèr**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* Visited; especially, with certain holy rites.

A. معتمر **mu'tèmir**, *a. (fem.* معتمره*)* 1. Who visits; a visitor; especially a visitor to Mekka in the minor pilgrimage. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Who wears a turban.

A. معتمق **mu'tèmiq**, *a. (fem.* معتمقه*)* Who goes deep.

A. معتمل **mu'tèmèl**, *a. (fem.* معتمله*)* 1. Engaged as a workman or servant. 2. (**mutèmil**) Who works. 3. Who engages one for work.

A. معتمی **mu'tèmi**, *a. (fem.* معتميه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who intends, purposes. 3. Dense (herbage).

A. معتن **mu'tènn** *(for* معتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Presenting itself, appearing.

A. معتن **mu'tin**, *a. (fem.* معتنه*)* Harsh to one's debtors.

A. معتنا **mu'tènà**, *a. (fem.* معتنات*)* For معنى, *q. v.*

A. معتنز **mu'tènìz**, *a. (fem.* معتنزه*)* 1. That swerves or makes one swerve or go away. 2. That keeps aloof.

A. معتنش **mu'tènish**, *a. (fem.* معتنشه*)* 1. Who seizes an adversary round the neck. 2. Who wrongs (another).

A. معتنف **mu'tènif**, *a. (fem.* معتنفه*)* 1. Who sets about a thing clumsily. 2. Who sets out to do a thing. 3. Who changes his seat. 4. Who dislikes any thing. 5. (A place) that does not suit. 6. (A road) that takes another direction.

A. معتنق **mu'tènâq**, *s.* The parts of a mountain between its summit and its lower parts.

A. معتنق **mu'tèniq**, *a. (fem.* معتنقه*)* 1. Who throws his arms round the neck. 2. Who sets about a matter. 3. Who wears a chain, etc., about his neck. 4. (A wind) that blows the dust about.

A. معتنى **mu'tènà**, معتنا, *a. (fem.* معتنات*)* (A matter) cared for solicitously; important. به – To which great attention is paid.

A. معتنى **mu'tèni**, *a. (fem.* معتنيه*)* Who takes much trouble in a matter.

A. معتور **mu'tèvir**, *a. (fem.* معتوره*)* That acts in turn or successively.

A. معتوق **ma'tûq**, *a. (fem.* معتوقه*, pl.* معاتيق*)* Freed, emancipated; a freedman.

A. معتول **mu'tèvil**, *a. (fem.* معتوله*)* Who wails or laments.

A. معتون **mu'tèvin**, *a. (fem.* معتونه*)* Mutually helpful.

A. معتوه **ma'tûh**, *a. (fem.* معتوهه*)* Idiotic; especially, imbecile through age.

T. معتوهلق **ma'tûhlûq**, *s.* Idiocy; imbecility through age.

A. معتوى **mu'tèvi**, *a. (fem.* معتويه*)* That barks or howls.

A. معته **mu'âttèh**, *a. (fem.* معتهه*)* 1. Handsome and intelligent. 2. Ugly and idiotic.

A. معثره **ma'sèrè**, *s. (pl.* معاثر*)* A cause of sinning; a stumbling-block.

A. معثكل **mu'âskèl**, *a. (fem* معثكله*)* 1. (A tree) furnished with bunches of fruit. 2. Furnished with dangling tassels.

A. معثلب **mu'âslib**, *a. (fem.* معثلبه*)* 1. Broken down, dilapidated; decrepit. 2. Precarious.

A. معثن **mu'âssèn**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Fumigated, perfumed. 2. Having much hair under the chin.

A. معثن **mu'âssin**, *a. (fem.* معثنه*)* 1. Who fumigates, perfumes. 2. (A fire) that emits smoke.

A. معثون **ma'sûn**, *a. (fem.* معثونه*)* Smelling of smoke; smoky.

A. معج **mâ'j**, *vn. & s.* 1. A young beast's nudding its dam in seeking to suck. 2. A stirring a pot in order to get something out of it. 3. A being in a turmoil or conflict. 4. A carnally knowing a woman.

A. معج **mu'ijj**, *(for* معجج*)*, *a. (fem.* معجه*)* Violent and dusty (wind).

A. معجاز **mi'jâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Always incapable. 2. *s.* A road (as trodden down by all).

A. معجب **mu'jib**, *a. (fem.* معجبه*)* That causes wonder or admiration; wonderful, beautiful.

A. معجت **mâ'jèt**, *s.* The prime of youth.

A. معجر **mi'jèr**, *s. (pl.* معاجر*)* A woman's fillet.

A. معجرد **mu'âjrèd**, **mu'âjrid**, *a. (fem.* معجرده*)* Bare, naked.

A. معجز **mu'jiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* That makes one incapable and powerless. آثار – , نما – Wonderful.

A. معجز **mu'ajjiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* 1. Large in the rump. 2. Bothered, fatigued, annoyed.

A. معجز **mu'ajjiz**, *a. (fem.* معجزه*)* That bothers, fatigues, annoys.

A. معجزات **mu'jizāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معجزه Miracles.

A. معجزه **mi'jezè**, *s.* A sash, a waist-band.

A. معجزه **mu'jizè**, *s. (pl.* معجزات*)* A miracle wrought by divine power.

A. معجس **ma'jis**, *s.* The middle part of an archery bow.

A. معجل **mu'ajjel**, *a. (fem.* معجله*, pl. fem.* معجلات*)* Hastened; promptly paid; paid down. — مهر The part of a wife's dower paid to her by her husband on consummation of marriage.

A. معجل **mu'ajjil**, *a. (fem.* معجله*)* That causes or presses to hasten, that admits no delay.

A. معجلا **mu'ajjelān**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. Pressedly, hurriedly. 2. Promptly paid down.

A. معجلات **mu'ajjelāt**, *a. & s., pl. of* معجله Sums of money paid down at the conclusion of bargains; especially, those parts of the price paid at once on the purchase of real property. مدیری — The Receiver and Controller of monies paid in on first sales of trust property.

P. معجلانه **mu'ajjelānè**, *a.* Special to one pressed and hurried. 2. (**mu'ajjilānè**) *a.* Special to one who impatiently hurries another.

A. معجم **ma'jem**, *s.* The place of biting; the jaw. صلب المعجم Resolute, determined.

A. معجم **mu'jem**, *a. (fem.* معجمه*)* 1. Locked. 2. An Arabic letter diacritically distinguished by a dot or dots. 3. (Letters) distinguished by dots. حروف المعجم The letters of the Arabic alphabet.

A. معجمه **ma'jemè**, *s.* As معجم, *q. v.* ذات المعجمه A she-camel possessed of endurance.

A. معجن **ma'jen**, *s. (pl.* معاجن*)* A kneading-trough; a builder's mixing-trough.

A. معجور **ma'jūr**, *a.* Pressed, importuned. علیه — Importuned to destitution by beggars.

A. معجوز **ma'jūz**, *a. (fem.* معجوزه*)* 1. Reduced to inability. 2. Impoverished by importunities of beggars.

A. معجوس **ma'jūs**, *a. (fem.* معجوسه*)* 1. Grasped; held firmly. 2. Withheld, prevented.

A. معجوف **ma'jūf**, *a. (fem.* معجوفه*)* 1. Thin, emaciated. 2. Rusty (sword).

A. معجون **ma'jūn**, *a. & s. (fem.* معجونه*, pl.* معاجین*)* 1. Kneaded. 2. *s.* A pasty mass of several ingredients incorporated together; as, (T.) a medicated preparation of sugar like a soft taffy; also (T.) putty, or any similar preparation. کچی — 1. Soft like putty. 2. Over-compliant and yielding. کش — A spatula for taking up *majun*. جامجی معجونی Glazier's putty. — جواهر An electuary supposed to contain powdered gems. — صوبولجی A peculiar kind of putty or cement used to stop joints and cracks in water-pipes. — کوروکجی اوغلی A much esteemed opiate electuary.

T. معجونجی **ma'jūnjū**, *s.* 1. A maker, seller, or eater of medicated sugars or electuaries.

A. معد **ma'add**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. *(dual* معدان*, obl.* معدین*)* A sacro-lumbalis muscle of the back. 2. A name of men; especially, of a son of 'Adnan, the reputed father of the Arab race.

A. معد **mi'ad**, *s., pl. of* معده, *q. v.*

A. معد **mu'add**, *a. (fem.* معده*)* 1. Ready, prepared, provided. 2. (**mu'id**) That prepares, disposes, provides.

A. معدل **ma'dil**, *s. (pl.* معادل*)* 1. A place of turning, of swerving. 2. A manner.

A. معدل **mu'addel**, *a. (fem.* معدله*)* 1. Made straight, right; equated. 2. (**mu'addil**) That straightens, adjusts or equalizes. المسیر — An equant. النهار — The equinoctial line.

A. معدلت **ma'delet**, *vn. & s.* An acting with justice; justice, equity. معدلت عنوان , معدلت نشان Just, righteous.

A. معدم **mu'dem**, *a. (fem.* معدمه*)* 1. Annihilated. 2. Put to death.

A. معدم **mu'dim**, *a. (fem.* معدمه*)* 1. That annihilates. 2. Who puts to death. 3. Poor, destitute.

A. معدن **ma'dan**, *s. (pl.* معادن*)* 1. A mine of any mineral substance. 2. A metal. 3. An ore. 4. A mineral. 5. T. A base metal made to imitate gold or silver; any metallic compound useful in the arts. صوی — Mineral water.

معدنلر ادارەسی Rock-salt. کومورى Coal. طوزى The Administration of Mines. معدن مقاطعەسی Old name for the Administration of mines. اسکی معدن 1. Any old metal or mineral. 2. Porcelain of any fine old make. باقر– 1. A copper-mine. 2. Copper ore. کتاب– A large library of books.

T. معدن **mà'dàn**, *a.* Made of metal, metallic; especially, made of a base metal or of some metallic composition.

T. معدنجی **mà'dànji**, *s.* 1. An engineer of mines. 2. A miner.

T. معدنوز **mà'dànòz**, For معدنوس

A. معدنی **mà'dànì**, *a. (fem.* معدنیه, *pl. f.* معدنیات*)* 1. Mineral. 2. Pertaining to mines. 3. Metallic.

A. معدنیات **mà'dànìyyàt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معدنی 1. Metallic things. 2. Minerals. 3. Mining matters. مکتبی– *s.* A school of mines. علم– *s.* The science of mineralogy. فن– The art of mining.

A. معدوعلیه **mà'dûvvûn-'àléy-h**, *a.* Toward whom hostile or harsh conduct is shown.

A. معدود **mà'dûd**, *a. (fem.* معدوده, *pl. f.* معدودات*)* 1. Numbered, enumerated. 2. Considered as comprised in a number. 3. Few. او– *v. i.* 1. To be accounted as of the number (of so and so). 2. To be counted. 3. To be few. اشخاص معدوده A few persons. ایام معدودات The days (three) following the day of sacrifice at the Qurban Bayrami. غیر معدود, نامعدود Unnumbered, innumerable.

A. معدوس **mà'dûs**, *a. (fem.* معدوسه*)* Suffering from miliary fever. الیه– Toward whom a journey is made.

A. معدول **mà'dûl**, *a. (fem.* معدوله*)* 1. *(Ar. syntax)* (A noun) specially vocalized and so made diptote; as عمر, etc. 2. *(Pers. prosody)* (A character) written, but not pronounced, and not reckoned in prosody. 3. *(logic)* (A proposition) negative in subject or predicate.

A. معدوم **mà'dûm**, *a. (fem.* معدومه, *pl. f.* معدومات*)* Non-existent. موجود الاسم معدوم الجسم Existent in name, non-existent in substance; *i. e.* mythical, fabulous.

A. معدوی **mì'dèvì**, *a. (fem.* معدویه*)* 1. Strengthening to the stomach. 2. Seated in the stomach.

A. معده **mì'dè**, *s. (pl.* معد*)* The stomach. معده انبار *(Whose stomach is a warehouse)* A glutton. بولانق– To be nauseated. ضعفی– Indigestion, dyspepsia. فسادی– A temporary indigestion.

A. معدی **mà'dà**, معدا, *s.* A way, passage; a means of going or coming.

A. معدی **mà'dì**, *a. (fem.* معدیه*)* 1. In معدی علیه as معدوعلیه, *q. v.* in معدو 2. Pertaining to Ma'da-Kerib.

A. معدی **mà'addì**, *a. (fem.* معدیه*)* Pertaining to a man or the tribe named *Ma'add.*

A. معذاب **mì'zâb**, *a.* Very pleasant to drink.

A. معذار **mì'zâr**, *s. (pl.* معاذیر*)* 1. A covering, cloak; a shroud. 2. An excuse.

A. معذب **mù'azzèb**, *a. (fem.* معذبه*)* 1. Tormented; pained. 2. (**mù'azzìb**) That torments or pains. او– *v.i.* To be tormented, pained.

A. معذبه **mà'zèbè**, *s. (pl.* معاذب*)* The weeping-cloth of a wailing-woman.

A. معذج **mì'zèj**, *a. (fem.* معذجه*)* 1. Surlily energetic. 2. Vituperative, scurrilous.

A. معذر **mù'azzèr**, *s.* The cheek of a beast.

A. معذر **mù'azzìr**, *a. (fem* معذره*)* Who offers an excuse or apology.

A. معذرت **mà'zèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A having an excuse, a valid excuse; an excuse, apology. معذرتخواه Who offers an excuse; an intercessor. ا– عرض To offer an excuse; to apologize.

A. معذل **mù'azzèl**, *a. (fem.* معذله*)* 1. Blamed, censured. 2. (**mù'azzìl**) Who blames, censures.

A. معذور **mà'zûr**, *a. (fem.* معذوره*)* Who has valid excuse, excusable. او– *v. i.* To have a valid excuse. یورمق– To deign to excuse. طوتمق– *v. t.* To hold (one) excused or excusable.

A. معذوریت **mà'zûrìyyèt**, *s.* Excusableness.

A. معرا **mà'rà**, **mù'arrà**, *s.* For معری

A. معرا **mù'arrà**, *a. (fem.* معرات*)* For معری, *q. v.* او– *v. i.* To be exempt, void of (so and so).

A. معرات **mà'rât**, **mù'arrât**, *s.* Any uncovered or exposed part of the body.

A. معراج **mì'râj**, *s. (pl* معاریج*)* 1. A place of ascent; a ladder; steps; especially, the ladder by which souls and angels ascend to heaven. 2. Muhammed's miraculous journey. کیجەسی– The night of Muhammed's miraculous

journey; also its anniversary, the 26th of Rejeb.

A. معراجيه **mi'râjiyyè**, *s.* A poem reciting the miraculous journey of Muhammed.

A. معراص **mi'râṣ**, *s.* The new moon.

A. معراض **mi'râz**, *s. (pl.* معاريض*)* 1. A headless and featherless arrow-shaft, that often strikes sideways or with its middle part. 2. An expression that has an indirect or recondite meaning.

A. معرب **mu'rèb**, *a. (fem.* معربه*)* Declined, declinable (noun); also, modal (Arabic verb aorist).

A. معرب **mûrib**, *a. (fem.* معربه*)* 1. Who speaks correct, classical Arabic. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Who declines a noun. 3. Of perfectly pure Arab race. 4. Who possesses or acquires a horse of perfectly pure Arab race.

A. معرب **mu'ârrèb**, *a. & s. (fem.* معربه*, pl. f.* معربات*)* Made Arab or Arabic; especially applied to words originally foreign but adopted into Arabic.

A. معربد **mu'ârbid**, *a. (fem.* معربده*)* Bad-tempered, rough, quarrelsome, noisy.

A. معرة **ma'ârrèt**, See معره

A. معرج **ma'rèj**, *vn. & s.* An ascending; ascent.

A. معرج **ma'rèj, mi'rèj**, *s. (pl.* معارج*)* A place of ascent; a ladder, steps.

A. معرج **mu'ârrèj**, *a. (fem.* معرجه*)* 1. Made to incline, leaning. 2. (A cloth) with wavy or diagonal stripes.

A. معرس **mi'rès**, *s.* A guide of travelers who camps them when fatigued.

A. معرس **mu'rès, mu'ârrès**, *s.* A temporary halting-station.

A. معرس **mu'ris** *a.* Who makes a wedding-feast; who takes his bride home.

A. معرس **mu'ârrès**, *a. (fem.* معرسه*)* (A chamber) with an inner closet parted off for use in cold weather.

A. معرس **mu'ârris, mu'ris**, *a.* Who makes a short halt after a long march.

A. معرش **mu'ârrèsh**, *a. (fem.* معرشه*)* 1. Built as a booth or arbor. 2. Trellised over. 3. Roofed; covered with anything that shades. 4. Arranged on a trellis.

A. معرص **mu'ârrâs**, *a. (fem.* معرصه*)* 1. (Meat) spread out to dry. 2. (Meat) badly broiled in the ashes. 3. (A camel) trained to burdens but not yet to the rein.

A. معرض **mâ'riz**, vulg. **mâ'râz**, *s. (pl.* معارض*)* 1. A place where anything appears, or any event takes place; an objective point; an occurrence: an occasion. 2. A place for exposure for sale; a mart.

A. معرض **mi'râz**, *s. (pl.* معارض*)* A costume worn for display when a person is presented to view for the first time; a dress suit.

A. معرض **mu'riz**. *a. (fem.* معرضه*)* 1. That comes in sight side-wise; hence, that appears in sight; that offers. 2. That turns away.

A. معرض **mu'ârrâz**, *a. (fem.* معرضه*)* 1. Made broad or wide; wide. 2. Shown, exhibited. 3. معرضه (A girl) not yet kept from the sight of men. 4. Expressed by hint or innuendo.

A. معرف **mâ'rèf, mâ'rif**, *s. (pl.* معارف*)* 1. A visible part of the face, by which one is known. 2. A well-known acquaintance. 3. A familiar place.

A. معرف **mu'rif**, *a. (fem.* معرفه*)* 1. Possessing a long mane. 2. Sweet-smelling.

A. معرف **mu'ârrèf**, *s.* 1. The pilgrims' station at 'Arafat. 2. The pilgrims' taking their station there.

A. معرف **mu'ârrèf**, *a. (fem.* معرفه*)* 1. Explained, described, made known. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) made definite. 3. Made fragrant. بالاضافه — *a.* (A noun) made definite by connecting it with another noun. باللام — (A noun) made definite by the article ال el.

A. معرف **mu'ârrif**, *a. (fem.* معرفه*)* 1. That explains, makes known. 2. That makes (a noun) definite. 3. An inferior functionary in a large mosque who acts as a sort of chorister.

A. معرفت **mâ'rifèt**, *s. (pl.* معارف*)* 1. Knowledge; information; privity. 2. A branch of knowledge or science. 3. T. Skill, talent; any clever thing. 4. T. Means, intervention, intermediation. صاتمق — To pretend to have skill or to be clever. — اهل 1. A person of some particular talent. 2. People of knowledge or talent. آنك معرفتى ايله اولدى 1. It happened through his means; he did it. 2. It occurred with his knowledge.

T. معرفتجى **mâ'rifètji**, *s.* An exhibitor of feats of skill or art.

T. معرفتلو **mâ'rifètlu**, *a.* 1. Possessed

of art or skill, clever. 2. Made with art or skill.

A. معرفه **ma'rĕfa**, *s.* The ridge of the neck of a beast, on which the mane grows.

A. معرفه **ma'rifa**, *s.* *(pl.* معارف*)* 1. Knowledge; science. 2. A familiar acquaintance. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* A definite noun.

A. معرق **ma'raq**, *s.* *(pl.* معارق*)* 1. A part of the body that sweats. 2. A thin place in sands. 3. An inner garment, as for imbibing sweat.

A. معرق **mu'raq**, *a.* *(fem.* معرقه*)* 1. Furnished with roots. 2. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water.

A. معرق **mu'arraq**, *a.* *(fem.* معرقه*)* 1. Having little flesh. 2. (A horse) brought down to a serviceable condition.

A. معرك **ma'rek** } *s.* *(pl.* معارك*)* A field
A. معركه **ma'reke** } of battle.

A. معرور **ma'rūr**, *a.* *(fem.* معروره*)* 1. Mangy (camel). 2. Manured. 3. Aspersed or suspected.

A. معروش **ma'rūsh**, *a.* *(fem.* معروشه*)* 1. Furnished with a trellis; arranged on a trellis. 2. Roofed over. 3. (A beast) with projecting sides.

A. معروض **ma'rūz**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* معروضه, *pl. f.* معروضات*)* 1. *a.* Presented; offered; represented. 2. *s.* A representation; a report; a petition; a request to a superior, or, the tenor of such a representation or request. ا – *v.t.* 1. To present a thing to a superior. 2. To exhibit (a thing). 3. To represent orally or in writing. او – *v. i.* To be submitted to a superior orally, in writing, or bodily.

A. معروضات **ma'rūzāt**, *s., pl. f. of* معروض 1. Things presented, shown, or exhibited. 2. Matters represented, reported, or asked for. 3. Written or verbal representations, requests, or reports.

A. معروف **ma'rūf**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* معروفه*)* 1. Known, well known. 2. (A tradition) well known to have been reported, but by a reporter of weak authority. 3. *(gram.)* (A verb) of the active voice. 4. *(gram.)* (A letter و or ى) used as a vowel in Turkish or Persian with the value of ū or ī. 5. Kind, considerate. 6. Right, reasonable. ٧. *s.* Any proper or pious act. 8. *s.* Any kindness. 9. *s.* Munificence. 10. *s.* A gift or alms. امر بالمعروف او – An injunction to act and speak kindly or righteously. فلان دیکه – Known as so or so. قول – A kind word (in refusal or reproof). متاع – Generous provision (by a husband for his divorced wife).

A. معروفیت **ma'rūfiyyet**, *s.* 1. Notoriety; the state of what is well-known. (See also معروف)

A. معروق **ma'rūq**, *a.* *(fem* معروقه*)* 1. Clean-picked (bone). 2. Thin, meagre. 3. (Wine, etc.) diluted. 4. Possessed of roots, fibres, or veins.

A. معروك **ma'rūk**, *a.* *(fem.* معروكه*)* 1. Thronged; beset. 2. Trampled and worn bare (herbage).

A. معرون **ma'rūn**, *a.* *(fem.* معرونه*)* 1. (A camel) with a wooden toggle fixed in the cartilage of his nose. 2. (Leather) tanned with the bark called *aren*.

A. معره **ma'arre**, *s.* 1. An itch or mange-spot (in a camel, etc.) 2. Any point that gives cause for reviling; a fault, failing. 3. Anything that vexes or annoys one; a nuisance. 4. Any unauthorised annoyance by troops. 5. A fine, bloodwit, damages; any similar compulsory payment. 6. Name of the portion of the sky between the Milky Way and the Pole Star, or of some undefined star in that space.

A. معرى **ma'rā**, معرا, *s.* *(pl.* معارى*)* 1. Any part of the body left exposed. 2. A bare patch of soil or country. 3. A bed, a couch.

A. معرى **mu'arrā**, معرا, *a.* *(fem.* معرات*)* 1. Bared, uncovered; nude. 2. Void, exempt from (so and so). 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A derived noun) in which radical letters alone are used.

A. معز **ma'az**, *s.* *(n. u.* ماعز*)* Goats; the goat.

A. معز **mu'izz** *(for* معزز*)*, *(fem.* معزه*)* That makes strong or glorious; especially, God, the Exalter of princes, etc. الدین – *(Defender of the Faith)* Name or surname of men. لدین الله – The name of the first caliph of the Fatimite line.

A. معزا **ma'zā**, *s.* For معزى

A. معزاب **mi'zāb**, معزابه **mi'zābe**, *a.* 1. Bold, adventurous, who leads a flock far away. 2. Who remains long single or away from his wife.

A. معزاز **mi'zāz**, *a.* In great danger. المرض – Dangerously ill.

A. معزال **mi²'zāl**, *a.* See its plural معازيل

A. معزب **mu'zib**, *a.* Who goes far away.

A. معزب **mu'³azzeb**, *a.* *(fem.* معزبه*)* Placed at or sent to a distance from family or fellows.

A. معزبه **mi²'zebe**, **mu'³azzebe**, *s. fem.* A wife.

A. معزز **mu'³azzez**, *a.* *(fem.* معززه*)* 1. Made strong; strong. 2. Exalted, glorified. 3. Cherished, esteemed, honored. 4. Scarce. طوعق — To hold dear; to honor.

A. معزف **mi²'zef**, معزفه **mi²'zefe**, *s.* *(pl.* معازف*)* 1. Any stringed instrument of music; any instrument of music. 2. A name of the constellation *Lyra*.

A. معزق **mi²'zaq**, معزقه **mi²'zaqa**, *s.* *(pl.* معازق*)* 1. A kind of spade, mattock, or hoe. 2. A pronged fork for winnowing, a fan.

A. معزل **ma'zil**, *s.* *(pl.* معازل*)* A place apart, a place of retirement.

A. معزم **ma'zem**, **ma'zim**, *vn. & s.* A determining on a matter; determination, resolution.

A. معزم **mu'³azzim**, *a.* *(fem.* معزمه*)* Who charms; a charmer by a spell.

A. معزوز **ma'zūz**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوزه*)* Made hard or compact.

A. معزوق **ma'zūq**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوقه*)* Dug up with the spade.

A. معزول **ma'zūl**, *a.* *(fem.* معزوله*, pl.* معزولون *obl.* معزولين*)* (A functionary) out of office.

A. معزولا **ma'zūlăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Removed from office, in retirement.

T. معزوللق **ma'zūllŭq**
P. معزولى **ma'zūlī**
A. معزوليت **ma'zūlīyyet**
s. The quality or condition of a functionary when out of office.

A. معزوم **ma'zūm**, *a.* *(fem.* معزومه*)* Resolved upon, determined on.

A. معزى **ma³'zā**, معزا, *s.* A place where consolation is offered, a place of mourning.

A. معزى **mi²'zā**, معزا, *s.* *(n. u.* ماعز*)* Goats; the goat.

A. معزى **ma³'zī**, *a.* *(fem.* معزيه*)* Attributed. اليه — To whom anything is attributed.

A. معس **ma³'ăss**, *s.* *(pl.* معاس*)* A place where a thing is or should be sought.

A. معسا **mi²'sā**, *a. fem.* (A girl) just about puberty, nubile.

A. معسات **ma³'sāt**, *s.* A likely person or thing.

A. معسر **mi'sir**, *a.* Hard or exacting with a debtor.

A. معسر **mu'sir**, *a.* *(fem.* معسره*)* 1. Poor, needy, in straits. 2. معسره In difficult parturition.

A. معسرت **ma³'serĕt**, *s.* 1. Difficulty. 2. Straits; povert ; need.

A. معسف **ma³'sif**, *s.* *(pl.* معاسف*)* A trackless wild.

A. معسف **mu'sif**, *a.* *(fem.* معسفه*)* 1. Who travels in a pathless wild. 2. Whose beast breaks down on a journey. 3. Harsh, over-severe, unjust.

A. معسكر **mu'³askĕr**, *s.* A camp, any place where troops are assembled.

A. معسل **mu'³assĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* معسله*)* Sweetened with honey.

A. معسلة **ma³'selĕ**, *s.* A beehive.

A. معسم **ma³'sim**, *s.* A thing to be desired.

A. معسور **ma³'sūr**, *a.* *(fem.* معسوره*, pl. f.* معسورات*)* Attended or surrounded with difficulty; a difficult matter.

A. معسول **ma³'sūl**, *a.* *(fem.* معسوله*)* 1. Sweetened or smeared with honey; honeyed. معسولة الكلام Sweetly spoken. معسول المواعيد Whose promises are sweet; *i.e.*, faithful to his promises.

A. معشاب **mi²'shāb**, *a.* *(pl.* معاشيب*)* (A tract) rich in herbage.

A. معشار **mi²'shār**, *s.* A tenth part; a tithe.

A. معشب **mu'shib**, *a.* *(fem.* معشبه*)* Abounding in herbage.

A. معشر **ma³'shĕr**, *s.* *(pl.* معاشر*)* A company, a community. الجن والانس — All mankind and the genii.

A. معشر **mu'³ashshĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* معشره*)* 1. Made ten; divided into ten; made up of ten elements or parts. 2. *(geom.)* A decagon. 3. (A poem) in stanzas of ten distichs each. 4. Tithed.

A. معشر **mu'³ashshir**, *a. & s.* Who tithes produce, a tithe-collector.

A. معشش **mu'³ashshĕsh**, *s.* A place abounding in birds' nests.

A. معشف **mu'shif**, *a.* *(fem* معشفه*)* That will not eat unaccustomed food.

A. معشق **ma³'shăq**, *s.* Passionate love.

A. معشوق **ma³'shūq**, *a.* *(fem.* معشوقه*)* 1. With whom one is in love; a beloved. 2. *(mystics)* God, as the sole object of love. 3. A name of men.

A. معشه **ma³'ashshĕ**, *s.* A tract of rough, rocky ground.

A. معصار **mi²'sār**, *s.* A press for expressing juices.

A. معصال **mi'sāl**, *s.* A hook or crook.

A. معصب **mu'assab**, *a. (fem.* معصبة*)* 1. Possessed of, or furnished with sinews, nerves, or tendons. 2. Bound with sinew or tendon; bandaged; bound round. 3. Wearing a turban or a crown. 4. Who wears a stone bound on his stomach as an alleviation of hunger. 5. Straitened, impoverished. 6. Deemed poor.

A. معصر **ma'sar**, *s.* 1. A squeeze. 2. *(pl.* معاصر*)* As معصره *q. v.* كريم المعصر Generous, as yielding abundantly when importuned.

A. معصر **mu'sir**, *a. (fem.* معصره, *pl. f.* معصرات*)* 1. معصره *(pl.* معاصير, معاصر*)* (A girl) approaching nubility. 2. (A cloud) ready to pour forth rain.

A. معصر **mu'assar**, *s.* A fastness, stronghold; an asylum.

A. معصره **masara**, *s. (pl.* معاصر*)* A place where juices are expressed; *(also* **mi'sara***)* a wine-press; an oil-mill.

A. معصف **mu'sif**, *a. (fem.* معصفة, *pl. m.* معاصيف, معاصف, *pl. f.* معصفات*)* Violent (wind).

A. معصفر **mu'asfar**, *a. (fem.* معصفرة*)* Dyed with safflower.

A. معصل **mi'sal**, *a. (fem.* معصلة*)* Harsh to a debtor.

A. معصل **mu'assil**, *a. (fem.* معصلة*)* (An arrow) that swerves.

A. معصم **mi'sam**, *s. (pl.* معاصم*)* The wrist. برساوش – The star 31 *Persei.* ثريا – The star χ *Persei.* جاثى – The star ο *Herculis.*

A. معصوب **ma'sūb**, *a. (fem.* معصوبة*)* 1. Twisted, wound round a thing. 2. Firm, compact. 3. Hungry; who has a stone bound on his stomach. 4. (A letter) bound round and fastened with a strip of paper, etc. 5. Slender-waisted; slender, narrow (sword). 7. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن **mefā'ilĕtun**, ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) abbreviated to مفاعلتن **mefā'iltun** (∪ – – –).

A. معصور **ma'sūr**, *a. (fem.* معصورة*)* 1. Squeezed, pressed, so as to cause the moisture to flow out. 2. Dry, parched, moistureless.

A. معصوم **ma'sūm**, *a. & s. (fem.* معصومة, *pl. m.* معصومون *obl.* معصومين, *pl. f.* معصومات*)* 1. Protected; safe; innocent. 2. A little child, an infant.

A. معصوميت **ma'sūmiyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Safety. 2. Innocence. 3. Infancy.

A. معصيت **ma'siyĕt**, *vn. & s. (pl.* معاصى*)* A being disobedient or rebellious; disobedience, rebellion; sin.

A. معصيل **mi'sil**, *s.* A hooked stick for playing at polo, etc.

A. معض **ma'azz**, *s.* 1. A place of biting; a place bitten. 2. A place to be taken hold of; a weak point, a fault, defect.

A. معضاد **mi'zād**, *s.* As معضد *q. v.*

A. معضد **mi'zad**, *s. (pl.* معاضد*)* 1. A band worn round the upper arm for any purpose; an armlet; a charm worn on the arm. 2. A heavy bill or pruning hook. 3. A butcher's cleaver.

A. معضد **mu'azzad**, *a. (fem.* معضده*)* 1. Having upper arms; stout in the upper arm. 2. (A garment) ornamented over the upper arm. 3. (A beast) branded on the arm.

A. معضد **mu'azzid**, *a. (fem.* معضده*)* (A date) reddening on one side.

A. مغضده **mi'zadā**, *s.* A money-purse worn on the upper arm.

A. معضض **mu'azzaz**, *a. (fem.* معضضه*)* Much bitten.

A. معضل **mu'zil**, *a. (fem.* معضلة, *pl. f.* معضلات*)* 1. Difficult, onerous, arduous. 2. Bad, foul, unseemly. 3. *(also* **mu'azzil***)* Unavoidable (evil). 4. معضلة *(also* **mu'azzilā***)* In difficult parturition.

A. معضوب **ma'zūb**, *a. (fem.* معضوبة*)* 1. Weak, infirm. 2. Crippled, paralyzed. اللسان – Who has an impediment in his speech.

A. معضود **ma'zūd**, *a. (fem.* معضودة*)* 1. Wounded, pained or diseased in the upper arm. 2. Lopped from a tree with a bill-hook.

A. معضوض **ma'zūz**, *a. (fem.* معضوضة*)* Bitten.

A. معطا **mi'tā**, *a. (pl.* مغاطى*)* Very munificent.

A. معطا **mu'tā**, *a.* For معطى **mu'tā**.

A. معطار **mi'tār**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* معطاره, *pl.* معاطير*)* Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Beautiful (camel), of generous race.

A. معطاش **mi'tāsh**, *a.* 1. Often or habitually thirsty. 2. Who has thirsty cattle.

A. معطال **mi'tāl**, *a. fem* (A woman) without ornaments.

A. معطب **ma'tab**, *s. (pl.* معاطب*)* A place of perdition.

A. معطب **mu'tib**, *a. (fem.* معطبة*)* Who

stints his household.

A. معطر **mu'ṭir**, *a. (fem.* معطره، *pl. f.* معطرات*)* 1. Beautiful (camel), of generous race. 2. Ruddy (goat).

A. معطر **mu'aṭṭar**, *a. (fem.* معطره*)* 1. Perfumed; fragrant. 2. A surname of men. معطرساز That perfumes.

A. معطس **ma'ṭas. ma'ṭis**, *s. (pl.* معاطس*)* An organ of sneezing; the nose; a nostril.

A. معطس **mu'aṭṭas**, *a. (fem.* معطسه*)* 1. Made to sneeze. 2. Abashed; abased. 3. (**mu'aṭṭis**, *pl. f.* معطسات) That makes to sneeze; a sternutatory.

A. معطش **ma'ṭash**, *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. A stated time of becoming thirsty. 2. A stated interval between drinkings.

A. معطش **mu'ṭish**, *a. (fem.* معطشه*)* 1. That causes thirst. 2. Arid, waterless (desert). 3. Whose cattle are thirsty.

A. معطش **mu'aṭṭash**, *a. (fem.* معطشه*)* Made to thirst; tortured by being left to thirst.

A. معطشه **ma'ṭashè**, *s. (pl.* معاطش*)* 1. Any waterless place, a place of thirst. 2. Any cause of thirst.

A. معطف **ma'ṭif**, *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A place of bending or swerving, a bend, an elbow. 2. A fold or crease; a fold in the surface of the body where sweat appears. معطف الفك The angle of the lower jaw. سهل المعطف Lithe, lissom. يبس المعطف A stiffness in the bend of the neck of a horse, etc.

A. معطف **miṭ'af**, *s. (pl.* معاطف*)* 1. A cloth, scarf, etc., worn in folds over the shoulders. 2. A sword (as suspended over one shoulder).

A. معطف **mu'aṭṭaf**, *a. (fem.* معطفه*)* 1. Much bent, much curved. 2. (A beast) made to take a liking to a strange young one.

A. معطل **mu'aṭṭal**, *a. (fem.* معطله*)* 1. Made or left vacant, void, untended, unoccupied; unadorned. 2. Undotted (letter). 3. (A composition) in which all the letters are undotted. 4. (A letter) not taken into account in scanning. ا — *v. t.* To make or leave one unoccupied or useless. او — *v. i.* To be or become unoccupied, useless, etc.

A. معطل **mu'aṭṭil**, *a. (fem.* معطله*)* Who denies the existence of God, the creation, or revelation, or who believes in false gods; who holds any principles destructive of truth and faith; a materialist.

T. معطلق **mu'aṭṭalliq**, *s.* The state of what is disused or unoccupied.

A. معطن **ma'ṭin**, *s. (pl.* معاطن*)* A place where cattle lie down; a watering-place; a fold; a lair.

A. معطوط **ma'ṭût**, *a. (fem.* معطوطه*)* Torn, slit.

A. معطوف **ma'ṭûf**, *a. (fem.* معطوفه، *pl. f.* معطوفات*)* 1. Bent, inclined, deflected from a straight line or direction. 2. *(gram.)* Joined to a preceding word or clause by a conjunction. معطوف عليه A word to which another is joined by a conjunction. ايراد معطوفات A series of words connected together by conjunctions.

A. معطوفيت **maṭûfiyyèt**, *s.* The condition of words joined by conjunctions.

A. معطون **ma'ṭûn**, *a. (fem.* معطونه*)* (A hide) left in soak before tanning.

A. معطى **mu'ṭà**, معطا، *a. (fem.* معطات*)* Given. الان — (Quantity) given by *"if"* or *"verily"*. الم — (Matter) given or implied by *"since"*.

A. معطى **mu'ṭî**, *a. (fem.* معطيه*)* Who gives; a giver; especially, God, as Giver of all things.

A. معطير **mi'ṭîr**, *a. & s.* 1. Who habitually uses perfume. 2. Fragrant of odor. 3. A perfumer.

A. معظل **mu'zil**, *a. (fem.* معظله*)* Shady; abounding with trees.

A. معظم **mu'ẓam**, *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. The main part, the mass, bulk of a thing; the midst. 2. The thick of a fight. 3. A severe calamity. 4. An enormous misdeed.

A. معظم **mu'aẓẓam**, *(fem.* معظمه، *pl. f.* معظمات*)* 1. Made great; large; principal. 2. Esteemed great, respected. معظمات بلاد The great or capital cities.

A. معظمه **ma'ẓamè**, *s. (pl.* معاظم*)* 1. Any source or cause of greatness or grandeur. 2. A severe calamity.

A. معظوم **ma'ẓûm**, *a. (fem.* معظومه*)* (A camel colt) whose tongue has been bruised that he may not suck.

A. معفاج **mi'fâj**, *s.* A stick, cudgel.

A. معفاص **mi'fâṣ**, *a.* Bad-tempered; a shrew.

A. معفاق **mi'fâq**, *a.* (A visitor) who continually comes.

A. معفج **mi'fèj**, *a. (fem.* معفجه*)* Silly.

A. معفجه **mi²'fèjè**, *s.* As معفاج, *q. v.*

A. معفر **mu¹'³affèr**, *a.* (*fem.* معفره) Soiled with dust, dusty.

A. معفص **mu¹'³affâs**, *a.* (*fem.* معفصه) Dyed or tanned with nutgalls.

A. معفو **mâ³'fûvv**, *a.* (*fem.* معفوه) 1. Pardoned. 2. Excused. او ـ To be pardoned or excused.

A. معفور **mâ³'fûr**, *a.* (*fem.* معفوره) 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. (Land) eaten bare.

A. معفون **mâ³'fûn**, *a.* (*fem.* معفونه) Fetid.

A. معفي **mu¹'fî**, *a.* (*fem.* معفيه) Disinterested, independent (associate).

A. معفي **mu¹'³affâ**, معفا, *a.* (*fem.* معفات) (A beast) left unused.

A. معقاب **mi²'qâb**, *a. fem.* Who usually gives birth to a boy in succession to a girl.

A. معقاد **mi²'qâd**, *s.* The string on which beads, etc., are strung.

A. معقار **mi²'qâr**, *a.* (A saddle) that continually galls a beast's back.

A. معقاص **mi²'qâs**, *a.* 1. Crooked-horned. 2. Very cross-grained.

A. معقب **mi²'qâb**, *s.* 1. The heir-apparent to the caliph. 2. A skilful driver of cattle. 3. A beast ridden by turns. 4. A woman's muffler. 5. An earring.

A. معقب **mu¹'qîb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه) 1. That succeeds another. 2. Who leaves a successor. 3. (A star) alternating with another, and so serving as a measure of time.

A. معقب **mu¹'³âqqâb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه) 1. Followed; pursued. 2. Succeeded. 3. Requited. 4. Bound with a sinew or tendon. 5. Repeated. 6. Having a supplemental appendage. 7. Deferred. 8. (A shoe) furnished with a heel.

A. معقب **mu¹'³âqqîb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقبه, *pl. f.* معقبات) 1. That pursues. 2. That succeeds, follows, or alternates. 3. Who requites. 4. Who binds with a sinew or tendon. 5. Who repeats. 6. Who follows up an act with some other act. 7. Who defers.

A. معقبات **mu¹'³âqqîbât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معقب 1. The angels that direct and record men's actions in succession. 2. Beasts in a file pressing to reach water. 3. The ninety nine ejaculations of the *tesbih*.

A. معقت **mâ³'³âqqât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with obstinate disobedience towards one's parent; filial undutifulness.

A. معقد **mâ³'qâd**, **mâ³'qîd**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقد) 1. A place where a knot is tied. 2. A place of junction; a joint, articulation; a node. 3. A contract, bargain, agreement; a condition. الازار ـ القابله ـ In a very near relation.

A. معقد **mu¹'qâd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) Thickened, inspissated.

A. معقد **mu¹'³âqqâd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) 1. Tied in many knots, knotted. 2. Concluded (agreement, etc.). 3. (A building) bound together by arches or cupolas. 4. Thickened, inspissated. 5. Set, formed (fruit). 6. Obscure, involved (discourse). 7. Spell-bound; especially, rendered impotent by a spell.

A. معقد **mu¹'³âqqîd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقده) 1. Who ties. 2. Who concludes (a bargain, etc.). 3. Who bewitches by means of knots; a wizard, witch.

A. معقر **mi²'qâr**, **mu¹'qîr**, *a.* (*fem.* معقره) 1. That galls beasts' backs. 2. (**mu¹'qîr**) Possessed of landed property.

A. معقرب **mu¹'³âqrèb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقربه) 1. Contorted (like scorpions). 2. Curling (hair). 3. Compact of make. 4. Most tenacious (antagonist).

A. معقرب **mu¹'³âqrîb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقربه) (A place) infested with scorpions.

A. معقص **mi²'qâs**, *a.* (*pl.* معاقص) Crooked (arrow); or, of which the head has been mended.

A. معقف **mu¹'³âqqâf**, *a.* (*fem.* معقفه) Bent, curved like a hook.

A. معقل **mâ³'qîl**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقل) A stronghold; an asylum; a repair.

A. معقل **mu¹'³âqqâl**, *a.* (*fem.* معقله) (A camel) with its shank bound up to its arm.

A. معقله **mâ³'qâlè**, **mâqûlè**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقل) A bloodwit paid by instalments spread over three years.

A. معقم **mâ³'qîm**, *s.* (*pl.* معاقم) A joint, articulation, node.

A. معقوب **mâ³'qûb**, *a.* (*fem.* معقوبه) 1. Hit, wounded, hurt in the heel. 2. Followed. 3. Bound with sinew or tendon.

A. معقود **mâ³'qûd**, *a.* (*fem.* معقوده) 1. Tied. 2. Knotted. 3. Concluded (bargain, pact, treaty, etc.). 4. (A building) knit together by arches or cupolas. القرا ـ Strong, well-knitted in the back. اللسان ـ Tongue-tied.

A. معقور **mă'qŭr**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوره*)* Wounded, gashed, grazed.

A. معقوف **mă'qŭf**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوفه*)* Bent, hooked, arched.

A. معقول **mă'qŭl**, *a.* *(fem.* معقوله*, pl. f.* معقولات*)* 1. Conceived or conceivable, comprehensible. 2. Reasonable, wise. 3. (A camel) having the shank bound up to its arm. 4. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن **mĕfă'ĭlĕtăn**, ∪–∪∪–) abbreviated into **mĕfă'ĭltŭn**, ∪–––. معقول بن Who deems anything reasonable. معقول کو Who speaks reasonably. کورمك — To deem reasonable, to approve.

A. معقولات **mă'qŭlăt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* معقول Matters conceivable and comprehensible. اولی — Things comprehended at first sight. ثانیه — Secondary perceptions, abstract ideas.

A. معقولیت **mă'qŭlĭyyĕt**, *s.* 1. Comprehensibleness. 2. Reasonableness.

A. معقوم **mă'qŭm**, *a.* *(fem.* معقومه*)* Barren, sterile.

A. معکد **mă'kĭd**, *s.* *(pl.* معاکد*)* A refuge, asylum.

A. معکل **mă'kĕl**, *s.* A place of detention; a prison.

A. معکل **mĭ'kĕl**, *s.* A stick used to beat down leaves for fodder.

A. معکم **mă'kĭm**, *s.* A place of turning back or aside.

A. معکم **mĭ'kĕm**, **mŭ'ăkkĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* معکمه*)* Firm of flesh.

A. معکن **mŭ'ăkkĕn**, *a.* *(fem.* معکنه*)* Whose abdomen is in folds and creases.

A. معکود **mă'kyŭd**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوده*)* 1. Left remaining. 2. Left shut up. 3. Imprisoned. 4. Unfailing, unceasing. 5. Possible.

A. معکوس **mă'kyŭs**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوسه*)* Inverted. 2. Contrary, perverse. جیب — A versed sine. ظل — A versed tangent, a shadow of a horizontal style on a vertical plane. کلام — An inverted sentence or saying.

A. معکوش **mă'kyŭsh**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوشه*)* Gathered, collected.

A. معکوف **mă'kyŭf**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. (Hair) combed and plaited.

A. معکوك **mă'kyŭk**, *a.* *(fem.* معکوکه*)* Shut in, restrained.

A. معکوم **mă'kyŭm**, *a.* *(fem.* معکومه*)* 1. Made into bales, each a half-load for a beast. 2. Loaded. 3. Muzzled (camel). 4. Prevented.

A. معل **mŭ'ăll** *(for* معلل*)*, *(fem.* معله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Held to have a valid excuse. 3. (**mŭ'ĭll**) (God) who makes sick. 4. Who holds one to have a valid excuse.

A. معلا **mŭ'ăllă**, *a.* For معلی, *q. v.*

A. معلات **mă'lăt**, *s.* *(pl.* معالی*)* 1. Any cause of exaltation, an exalted thought, achievement, quality, dignity.

A. معلات **mŭ'ăllăt**, *a.*, *fem. of* معلی *q. v.*

A. معلاق **mĭ'lăq**, *s.* See its pl. معالیق

A. معلب **mŭ'ăllĕb**, *a.* *(fem.* معلبه*)* Bound with sinew.

A. معلف **mă'lĕf**, *s.* 1. See its pl. معالف 2. The star ε *Cancri*. 3. The constellation *Crater*.

A. معلف **mŭ'ăllĕf**, *a.* *(fem.* معلفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلق **mă'lăq**, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* 1. A place of hanging. 2. A place of adhesion.

A. معلق **mĭ'lăq**, *s.* *(pl.* معالق*)* A small bowl carried at the saddle-bow.

A. معلق **mŭ'ăllăq**, *a.* *(fem.* معلقه*, pl. f.* معلقات*)* 1. Hung, hanging; suspended; dangling. 2. Left in suspense; especially, معلقه (a woman) whose husband is absent and unheard of. 3. *s.* A loop or lanyard by which a thing may be suspended. 4. *s.* P. A somersault. زن — One who throws somersaults; a tumbler. قالق — 1. To remain suspended. 2. To remain in suspense, uncertain. قومق — To leave in suspense, uncertain.

A. معلقات **mŭ'ăllăqăt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. of* معلقه Suspended things; especially, the celebrated pre-Islamic Arabian poems, hung up for public attention.

A. معلل **mŭ'ăllĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. (A beast) watered a second time after a short rest. 2. Amused, diverted. 3. For which a cause exists.

A. معلل **mŭ'ăllĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* معلله*)* 1. Who waters a beast a second time after a short rest. 2. Who amuses, diverts. 3. Who puts one off with excuses; who assigns a reason. 4. Name of the sixth of the seven days of cold weather just before the vernal equinox.

A. معلم **mă'lĕm**, *s.* *(pl.* معالم*)* 1. A place in which a thing is known to be. 2. A person in whom a certain quality is known to exist. 3. Anything by which a traveler finds his way; a

guide post, etc. 4. An indication, a symptom. 5. A place in or near Mekka where pilgrims have to perform rites; also, a rite of pilgrimage; also, a beast offered as a victim at the conclusion of the pilgrimage.

A. معلم **mu'lėm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Marked with a special distinguishing mark or badge. 2. (**mu'lim**) Who marks with a special mark or badge.

A. معلم **mu'allėm**, *a. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Taught, trained. 2. Marked with a mark or badge. جوارح معلمه Trained birds or beasts of prey. – قبای 1. A cloak with a badge of some sort on it. 2. The starry sky. – کلب A trained dog.

A. معلم **mu'allim**, *a. & s. (fem.* معلمه*)* 1. Who teaches or trains; a teacher. – اول 1. Aristotle. 2. Satan. معلم خانه A teacher's house, a school.

T. معلملك **mu'allimlik**, *s.* The quality or office and functions of a teacher.

A. معلن **mu'lėn**, *a. (fem.* معلنه*)* 1. Publicly made known, proclaimed. 2. (**mu'lin**) Who publicly makes known or proclaims.

A. معلوب **ma'lūb**, *a. (fem.* معلوبه*)* 1. (A sword) bound with sinew. 2. (A sword) notched in the edge. 3. Conspicuous (road).

A. معلوجا **ma'lūja** *(for* معلوجی*)*, *s. irreg. pl. of* علج Barbarians.

A. معلوف **ma'lūf**, *a. (fem.* معلوفه*)* Stall-fed (beast).

A. معلوق **ma'lūq**, *a. (fem.* معلوقه*)* 1. Hung, hanging, suspended. 2. Attacked by leeches in the throat from drinking pond-water, etc.

A. معلول **ma'lūl**, *a. (fem.* معلوله*)* 1. Diseased. 2. Brought about by a cause; for which a reason exists. 3. Amused, diverted.

A. معلوم **ma'lūm**, *a. (fem.* معلومه, *pl. f.* معلومات*)* 1. Known. 2. *(gram.)* Active (voice) 1 – *v. t.* To make (a thing) known (to a person, etc.). او – *v. i.* To be or become known. بنای معلوم (A word) of the active voice of a verb. ضلع معلوم A given line, a known base. – فعل An active verb.

T. معلوم **ma'lūm**, *interj.* Just so! I know that well enough!

A. معلومات **ma'lūmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معلوم Known matters, points of knowledge or information; knowledge; information; learning. جزئیه – 1. A knowledge of details. 2. Slight information. صاحق – To affect information or learning. صاحبی – A person of information or learning. ضروریه – Necessary intuitive knowledge. قوپارمق – To get information by force or stratagem. کلیه – 1. A knowledge of principles. 2. Considerable knowledge or learning. نظریه – Knowledge acquired by observation. ایام معلومات The days of the pilgrimage at Mekka. پر معلومات A piece of information; some little information; *(with a negative)* no knowledge or information.

T. معلوماتسز **ma'lūmātsiz**, *a.* Uninformed, ignorant.

T. معلوماتلو **ma'lūmātlū**, **-lu**, *a.* 1. Informed; well-informed, learned or experienced.

A. معلی **mu'allā**, معلا, *a. (fem.* معلات*)* Made high; exalted; sublime. – درگاه The Sovereign court.

A. معم **mu'amm** *(for* معمم*)*, *a. (fem.* معمه*)* Possessed of paternal uncles.

A. معما **mu'ammā**, *a. & s. (for* معمی*)* A riddle, enigma. کو – A composer of enigmas. معمای مبدل An enigma solvable by changing a part of a word. مترجم – An enigma solvable by translation of words from another language. مصور – An enigma which suggests its solution by the form of its letters. تحصیل حروف معما The operation of finding the answer to an enigma.

T. معمایی **mu'ammājī**, *s.* A composer of enigmas.

A. معمار **mi'mār**, *s.* An architect. ابدان – Name of a class of prophylactic medicines. ارشینی – The architect's cubit, about 29½ inches. سنان – Sinan the Architect; a name applied in irony to any ignorant fellow who assumes to understand architecture. کارخانهٔ قدرت – God. باش معمار 1. A chief architect. 2. The Chief Naval Constructor.

T. معمارلق **mi'mārlīq**, P. معماری **mi'mārī**, *s.* The quality, art, functions of an architect. فن معماری Architecture as an art.

A. معمد **mu'mėd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* Tall, high.

A. معمد **mu'ammėd**, *a. (fem.* معمده*)* 1. Supported or ornamented with poles

or columns. 2. Tall, high. 3. Love-sick. 4. Baptized.

A. معمد **mu'ammid** } *a. & s.* Who bap-
A. معمدان **mu'midân** } tizes; a baptist.

A. معمر **ma'mûr.** *s. (pl.* معامر*)* An inhabited or cultivated place.

A. معمر **mu'mir.** *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* Inhabited or cultivated, flourishing (place).

A. معمر **mu'ammir.** *a. (fem.* معمرة*)* 1. Blessed with a long life. 2. A name of men. ا – *v. t.* For God to bless (a man) with long life. او – *v. i.* To live long.

A. معمرية **mu'ammiriyye.** *s. pl., n. u.* معمري Name of a heretical sect of Muslims, a branch of the Mu'tezili. (See معتزله)

A. معمس **mu'ammis, mu'ammis,** *a. (fem.* معمسة*, pl. f.* معمسات*)* Embroiled, bewildering (affair).

A. معمل **mu'mil.** *a. (fem.* معملة*)* (A road) much used.

A. معمم **mu'ammim.** *a. (fem.* معممة*)* 1. Turbaned; crowned. 2. Made chief or king. 3. (A beast) white in the poll.

A. معمود **ma'mûd.** *a. (fem.* معمودة*)* 1. Supported by poles or columns. 2. (A man) resorted to in case of need. 3. Love-sick.

A. معمودانى **ma'mûdâni,** *s. (with Christians)* A baptizer, baptist.

A. معموديت **ma'mûdiyet, ma'mûdiyyet,** *s.* 1. Christian baptism. 2. The baptismal water of Christians.

A. معمور **ma'mûr.** *a. (fem.* معمورة*, pl. f.* معمورات*)* 1. Inhabited or cultivated, giving signs of care and industry; flourishing. 2. (A heart) illumined by the Divine presence. ا – *v. t.* 1. To make (a place) inhabited or cultivated. او – *v. i.* To be or become cultivated and flourishing. – بيت 1. Name of a house in heaven, the prototype of the Cubical House of Mekka. 2. The heart of a believer.

T. معمورلق **ma'mûrluq.** *s.* 1. A flourishing condition. 2. A country or district inhabited or improved by man.

A. معمورة **ma'mûre,** *a. & s., fem. of* معمور 1. *a.* See معمور 2. *s.* An inhabited region; the habitable part of the globe.

P. معمورى **ma'mûri** } (A flourish-
A. معموريت **ma'mûriyyet** } ing condition.

A. معمول **ma'mûl.** *a. (fem.* معمولة*)* 1. *(pl. f.* معمولات*)* Made by the art of man. 2. *(gram.)* (A word) governed by another word. 3. – A rule, agreement, etc.) according to which action takes place; observed and practiced.

A. معمولات **ma'mûlât.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* معمول Manufactures, manufactured articles.

A. معمى **mu'ammâ,** معما, *a. & s. (fem* معماة*)* 1. *a.* Made obscure and enigmatical. 2. *s.* A riddle, enigma.

A. معن **ma'n.** *prop. n.* The town of Ma'an in Arabia.

A. معن **mi'ann,** *a. (fem.* معنة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معن **mu'ann.** *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنا **ma'nâ** *(for* معنى*), s. (pl.* معانى*)* The thing intended or proposed to one's self, an object. 2. The signification, meaning of a word or expression. 3. A thing of importance. 4. A dream, a vision. 5. A state of things, an occurrence; an indication. 6. The spiritual prototype or the idea of a thing. 7. An objection, fault. 8. An abstraction. 9. A truth, reality. معنا بولق 1. To find out a meaning. 2. To raise an objection. اسم معنا An abstract noun. بالمعنا In sense; in truth, virtually. بى معنا 1. Void of meaning. 2. Unimportant. ذو المعنيين A word with two distinct meanings and used with regard to both. صورت بى معنا A form without sense; a doll or puppet. عالم معنا The world of visions; a dream.

A. معنا **ma'nân,** *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In sense. 2. In truth, virtually.

A. معناق **mi'nâq.** *a. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 2. Hastening, going in haste.

A. معنان **mu'nân,** *s. (pl. of* معين*)* Streams of water flowing on the earth.

A. معنب **mu'annab,** *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* 1. Tall (man). 2. Thick, inspissated.

A. معنب **mu'annib,** *a. (fem.* معنبة*)* (A vine) in bearing.

A. معنبر **mu'anber,** *a. (fem.* معنبرة*)* Scented with ambergris.

A. معنت **mu'net,** *a. (fem.* معنتة*)* (A bone) broken, set, and rebroken.

A. معنج **mi'nej,** *a. (fem.* معنجة*)* Meddlesome.

A. معند **mu'annid,** *a. (fem.* معندة*)* Obstinate, perverse, unyielding.

T. معندلك **mu'annidlik,** *s.* Obstinacy, perversity.

A. معنز **mu'annez,** *a. (fem.* معنزة*)* 1.

Small-headed. 2. Thin-faced. 3. Goat-bearded.

A. معنق **mu'niq**, *s. (pl.* معانيق*)* 1. A rocky eminence surrounded by level tracts. 2. A lofty place of observation.

A. معنق **mu'niq**, *a. (fem.* معنقه*)* 1. Long-necked. 2. (A horse) with a good pace at a long trot. 3. *(pl.* معنقون*, obl.* معنقين*)* Hastening, especially, hastening in obedience to orders. 4. Distant, remote. 5. (A hill) in advance of others.

A. معنقه **ma'naqa**, *s.* 1. A curved rock. 2. An uninhabitable land.

A. معنقه **mi'naqa**, *s.* 1. A collar. 2. A detached ridge of sands near a main sandy tract.

A. معنن **mu'annen**, *a.* Sexually impotent.

A. معنته **mu'annene**, *a. fem.* (A girl) compact of make.

A. معنوز **ma'nuz**, *a. (fem.* معنوزه*)* Afflicted with a calamity.

A. معنوشه **ma'nushe**, *a. fem.* Long (neck).

A. معنون **ma'nun**, *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* 1. Having a rein. 2. Reined in. 3. Confined. 4. Sexually impotent. 5. Crazy, mad. 6. Reviled.

A. معنون **mu'anven**, *a. (fem.* معنونه*)* (A book or letter) having a superscription.

A. معنوى **ma'nevi**, *a. (fem.* معنويه*)* 1. Related to the signification of words; logical. 2. Ideal, not material; moral. 3. Virtual. اضافهٔ معنويه A joining of a nominative to a genitive to express possession, etc. آفات صوريه و معنويه Calamities material and spiritual. معاونت معنويه Moral aid. مولوى معنوى A title of Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi. وزير معنوى A virtual vezir.

A. معنه **mi'anne**, *a. fem.* 1. Compactly built. 2. Who meddles.

A. معنى **ma'na**, معنا, *s. (pl.* معانى*)* See معنا

T. معنى **ma'ni**, *s.* See مانى

A. معنى **ma'ni**, *a. (fem.* معنيه*)* Occupied, preoccupied.

A. معنى **mu'anna**, معنا, *a. (fem.* معنات*)* 1. Confined; restrained. 2. Made to suffer. 3. Superscribed, inscribed. 4. (A camel) purposely injured in the back so that he can not be ridden.

A. معنيت **ma'niyyet**, *s.* As معنا, *q. v.*

A. معوان **mi'vwan**, *a. (pl.* معاوين*)* Who helps much or well.

A. معوج **mu'vejj**, *s. (fem.* معوجه*)* 1. Naturally bent or crooked. 2. **mu'avvej**, Bent or made crooked. 3. *(as 2.)* Inlaid with ivory.

A. معود **ma'ud**, *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Visited in sickness by another.

A. معود **mu'avved**, *a. (fem.* معوده*)* 1. Trained, accustomed to. 2. (**mu'avvid**) That trains or accustoms. 3. Old, aged.

A. معوذ **mi'vez**, *s. (pl.* معاوذ*)* A charm, amulet.

A. معوذ **mu'avvez**, *s.* The part of the neck round which a charm is usually hung.

A. معوذ **mu'avviz**, *a. (fem.* معوذه*, dual f.* معوذتان *obl.* معوذتين*, pl. f.* معوذات*)* 1. That prays for God to protect another 2. Who puts a charm or amulet on a person to avert evil.

A. معوذات **mu'avvizat**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* معوذ A name of the last three chapters of the Qur'an taken together.

A. معوذتان **mu'avvizetân**, *a. & s., dual fem. of* معوذ *(obl.* معوذتين*)* A name for the last two chapters of the Qur'an.

A. معور **mu'vir**, *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Unprotected, exposed to danger.

A. معوز **mi'vez**, *s. (pl.* معاوز*)* 1. An old or working garment. 2. A rag, a clout.

A. معوز **mi'vez**, **mu'viz**, *a. (fem.* معوزه*)* Poor, needy.

A. معوشت **ma'ushet**, *s.* As معيشت, *q. v.*

A. معوضه **ma'uza**, *s.* A thing substituted for another.

A. معوق **mu'vik**, *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained by some fortuitous event. 2. Hungry.

A. معوق **mu'avvaq**, *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* 1. Detained, hindered. 2. (**mu'avvik**) That detains, hinders.

A. معوكه **ma'veke**, *s.* A fight, a battle.

A. معول **ma'ul**, *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Fed, nourished. 2. Exhausted (patience).

A. معول **mi'vel**, *s. (pl.* معاول*)* A stone-mason's pick for cutting stone.

A. معول **mu'vel**, *a.* Wept or wailed. عليه — Wept for, wailed over.

A. معول **mu'vil**, *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Who goes beyond bounds. 2. Eager, covetous.

A. معول **mu'avvel**, *s.* 1. A place of weeping. 2. Confidence.

A. معول **mu'avvel**, *a. (fem.* معوله*)* 1. Of whom help, succor is asked. 2.

Who is trusted to, relied on. 3. Wept or wailed.

A. معول **mu'āvvil**, *a. (fem.* معولة*)* Who trusts, who asks help.

A. معونت **ma'ūnet**, *s. (pl.* معاون*)* 1. Help, assistance. 2. Maintenance, an allowance of food and necessaries. دار المعونه A police-magistrate's house. صاحب المعونه The police-magistrate of a city.

T. معونه **ma'una**, *s.* See ماونه

A. معوی **mi'avi**, *a. (fem.* معویه*)* Pertaining to the bowels, intestinal.

A. معوود **ma'vūd**, *a. (fem.* معوودة*)* As معود **ma'ūd**, *q.v.*

A. معوه **ma'ā**, *a. (fem.* معوهه*)* As معوه

A. معهد **ma'had**, *s. (pl.* معاهد*)* A well-known place, a place of rendezvous.

A. معهود **mahūd**, *a. (fem.* معهودة*)* 1. Undertaken by agreement, stipulated. 2. Known, well-known. 3. To whom allusion has been made. 4. *(gram.)* Past (tense).

A. معی **ma'a**, **mi'a**, معا, *(pl.* امعا*)* A bowel, intestine. طویل — The long intestine. مستقیم — The *rectum*.

A. معیار **mi'yār**, *s.* An instrument for testing; a standard of weight or measure; a chemical reagent.

A. معیاص **mi'yās**, *a.* Who always raises difficulties.

A. معیان **mi'yān**, *a.* Possessed of the evil eye.

A. معیب **ma'īb**, *s. (pl.* معایب*)* A fault, flaw; a vice.

A. معیب **ma'īb**, **mu'ayyeb**, *a. (fem.* معیبه*, pl. f.* معیبات*)* 1. Faulty; vicious. 2. Immodest.

A. معیبات **mu'ayyebāt**, *a. & s., pl f. of* معیب (Things) found fault with; faults; obscenities.

A. معیبه **ma'yebe**, *s.* A defect.

A. معیت **ma'iyyet**, *s.* 1. The state or fact of being with another as an attendant; association. 2. The suite of an official. مأموری — An official attached to the suite of another. معیتنده In his company or suite; under him.

A. معیة **ma'iyyetan**, *advl. acc. ind.* In the suite of, subordinate to.

A. معید **mu'id**, *a (fem.* معیده*)* 1. That causes or allows to return, that restores; especially, God, as reducing to naught and bringing to life. 2. That repeats an action. 3. That is accustomed or knows how to do a thing. 4. (A road) much traveled.

A. معیر **mi'yer**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. معیر **mu'yer**, **mu'ayyer**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* 1. Ridged. 2 (**mu'ayyer**) Tested, proved. 3. *(as 2)* Reproached.

A. معیر **mu'īr**, *a. (fem.* معیره*)* Who lends; a lender.

A. معیره **ma'yere**, *s. (pl.* معایر*)* A cause of shame, a shameful act.

A. معیش **ma'ish** } *s. (pl.* معایش*)* A
A. معیشت **ma'īshet** } means of subsistence; especially the food ration of a professor, judge, etc. معیشت ضنك A life of privation; *i. e.*, the torment of hell.

A. معیص **ma'īs**, *s.* A thicket, a jungle.

A. معیل **mu'il**, *a. (fem* معیله*)* 1. Poor, needy. 2. *(also* **mu'ayyel**.*)* Burdened with a large family.

A. معیم **mu'īm**, *a.* Long, tedious.

A. معین **ma'īn**, *s.* 1. See **mu'ayyen**. 2. Wine of paradise, running like a river.

A. معین **ma'īn**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Smitten with the evil eye. 2. (Water) flowing from a spring; visible, the source of which is visible.

A. معین **mu'īn**, *a. (fem* معینه*)* 1. That helps, assists, especially, God, as helper to all. 2. Auxiliary.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, vulg. **ma'īn**, *s.* A rhombus. شبه معین A rhomboid.

A. معین **mu'ayyen**, *a. (fem.* معینه*)* 1. Possessed of eyes. 2. Ornamented with figures of eyes or with rhomboid forms. 3. Pointed out, designated; known, defined. — *v.t.* To point out, define. او — *v.i.* To be pointed out, designated. غیر معین Not designated, indefinite.

A. معیوب **ma'yūb**, *a. (fem.* معیوبه*)* 1. Faulty, defective; vicious. 2. Found fault with. 3. Shameful.

A. معیون **ma'yūn**, *a. (fem.* معیونه*)* 1. Wounded, pained, or diseased in the eyes. 2. See مغن **ma'in**.

A. معیوه **ma'yūh**, *a. (fem.* معیوهه*)* }
A. معیه **ma'ih**, *a. (fem.* معیهه*)* }
1. Smitten with murrain. 2. Whose cattle are smitten with murrain.

A. معیی **mi'ayi**, *a. (fem.* معییه*)* As معوی

A. معیی **mu'yi**, *a. (fem* معییه*)* Tired, weary.

P. مغ **mag**, *s.* 1. Depth. 2. A river. 3. *a.* Deep.

P. مغ **mig.** *s.* As ميغ, *q.v.*

P. مغ **mug.** *s.* *(pl.* مغان*)* 1. A Magian, a fire-worshipper. 2. A frequenter of a tavern. 3. A disciple. پير مغان 1. An elder of the Magians. 2. A vintner. 3. A spiritual teacher.

A. مغا **mugâ.** *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. مغاب **mâgâb.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming absent; absence.

A. مغابصه **mugâbâsa.** *vn. & s.* A seizing one unawares.

A. مغابن **mâgâbin.** *s., pl. of* مغبن *q.v.*

A. مغابنت **mugâbenet.** *vn. & s.* A mutually deceiving or trying to cheat.

A. مغاث **migâs.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, controversy.

A. مغادات **mugâdât.** *vn. & s.* A rising or acting in the early morning.

A. مغادرت **mugâderet.** *vn. & s.* A leaving or being left.

A. مغادف **mâgâdif.** *s. pl. of* مغدف, *q.v.*

A. مغادى **mâgâdi.** *s. pl. of* مغدى, مغدات

A. مغار **mâgâr.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place into which there is an entrance. 3. A place where a thing may be sought.

A. مغار **mugâr.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A place of a raid.

A. مغار **mugâr.** *a. (fem.* مغاره*)* 1. Firmly twisted. 2. Strong, sinewy.

A. مغار **mugârr,** *a. (pl.* مغار **mâgârr)** 1. (A milch beast) that withholds her milk. 2. Niggardly. الكف ـ Stingy, close-fisted.

A. مغارات **mugârât.** *vn. & s.* A disputing; a dispute, contention.

A. مغارب **mâgârib.** *s. pl. of* مغرب **magrib.**

A. مغاربه **mâgâribe.** *s. pl. of* مغربى *q.v.*

A. مغارت **mugârret.** *vn. & s.* A bird's feeding its mate.

A. مغارز **mâgâriz.** *s., pl. of* مغرز, *q. v.*

A. مغارس **mâgâris.** *s., pl. of* مغرس, *q.v.*

A. مغارض **mâgâriz.** *s., pl. of* مغرض, *q. v.*

A. مغارف **mâgârif.** *s., pl. of* مغرفه, *q.v.*

A. مغارف **mâgârif.** *a., pl. of* مغرف, *q.v.*

A. مغارق **mugâriq.** *a. (fem.* مغارقه*)* Absolutely incumbent on all.

A. مغارم **mâgârim.** *s., pl. of* مغرم, *q.v.*

A. مغاره **mâgâre, mugâre,** vulg. **maghâra.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. A pit.

T. مغارلو **maghâralu.** *a.* In which is a cave or cavity; cavernous.

A. مغاريد **mâgârid,** *s., pl. of* مغرود Truffles.

A. مغازره **mugâzere.** *vn. & s.* A giving a trifle in hopes to obtain much.

A. مغازل **mâgâzil.** *s., pl. of* مغزل

A. مغازله **mugâzele.** *vn. & s.* A talking softly and making love.

A. مغازلى **mâgâzili.** *s.* A maker or seller of spindles.

T. مغازه **maghâza** *(from* A. مخزن*), s.* 1. A strong-room, cellar, or fire-proof store-room. 2. A shop, a store; a counting house. قورشونلو ـ Ancient name of the Custom-house at Galata, Constantinople.

T. مغازه جى **maghâzaji.** *s.* 1. A storekeeper. 2. A builder of fire-proof storehouses.

A. مغازى **mâgâzi.** *s., pl. of* مغزات Campaigns, especially campaigns against the enemies of Islam.

A. مغاسل **mâgâsil.** *s., pl of* مغسل, *q. v.*

A. مغاشت **mugâshshet.** *vn. & s.* A preparing for the dawn of day.

A. مغاص **mâgâs.** *s.* 1. A place where one dives; a fishing-ground for pearls, etc. 2. The upper part of the shank of the leg.

A. مغاص **mâgâs.** *vn. & s.* A diving; a dipping under water.

A. مغاض **mâgâz.** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming shallow. 2. A price's sinking; lowness of price.

A. مغاضب **mugâzib.** *a. (fem.* مغاضبه*)* Who quarrels; angry, vexed.

A. مغاضبه **mugâzabe.** *vn. & s.* A quarreling and becoming angry; a huff.

A. مغاضنه **mugâzane.** *vn. & s.* A puckering or squinting the eyelids.

A. مغاطت **mugâttat.** *vn. & s.* A vying in diving.

A. مغافر **mâgâfir.** *s., pl. of* مغفر, *q. v.*

A. مغافصة **mugâfazatan.** *advl. acc. ind.* Unawares, suddenly.

A. مغافصه **mugâfaza.** *vn. & s.* A surprising, coming upon another unawares.

A. مغافير **mâgâfir.** *s., pl. of* مغفار, *q v.*

P. مغاك **mâgâk.** *s.* 1. A pit; an abyss. 2. The grave. 3. A dungeon. ظلمت ـ 1. An abyss of darkness. 2. The world. 3. Man's body, the flesh. غار ـ The grave.

P. مغاكچه **mâgâkche,** *s., dim. of* مغاك A little pit.

A. مغالات **mugâlât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being immoderate; unreasonable excess. 2. A doing one's utmost.

A. مغالبه **mugâlebe,** *vn. & s.* A striving

to surpass, overcome, or conquer.

A. مغالت **mugālet**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting perfidiously; perfidy. 2. An acting mischievously in slandering.

A. مغالث **mugālis**, *a.* Who fights vehemently.

A. مغالثت **mugāleset**, *vn. & s.* A fighting vehemently.

A. مغلطه **magālit**, *s., pl. of* مغلطه, *q. v.*

A. مغالطه **mugālatā**, *vn. & s.* A striving to mislead in argument; a using sophistry in arguing; sophistry, fallacy.

A. مغالظت **mugālazat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually contending in gross language or actions; coarseness, vulgarity.

A. مغالق **magāliq**, *s., pl. of* مغلق, *q. v.*

A. مغالقه **mugālaqā**, *vn. & s.* A contending for a bet or wager.

A. مغالیق **magāliq**, *s., pl. of* مغلاق, *q. v.*

A. مغامت **mugāmmet**, *vn. & s.* A mutually grieving and teasing.

A. مغامر **mugāmir**, *a. (fem.* مغامره*)* Who rushes headlong into conflict.

A. مغامرت **mugāmoret**, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into conflict or difficulty.

A. مغامز **magāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمز, *q. v.*

A. مغامسه **mugāmese**, *vn. & s.* A plunging deeply into anything.

A. مغامض **magāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مغمض, *q. v.*

P. مغان **mugān**, *s. & prop. n., pl. of* مغ **mug**, *q. v.* 1. See مغ 2. Name of an extensive plain near the Caspian Sea.

A. مغانم **magānim**, *s., pl. of* مغنم, *q. v.*

A. مغانی **magāni**, *s., pl. of* مغنی, *q. v.*

A. مغاور **mugāvir**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغاور **magāvir***)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider.

A. مغاورت **mugāveret**, *vn. & s.* A raiding.

A. مغاول **magāvil**, *s., pl. of* مغول **migvel**.

A. مغولت **mugāvelet**, *vn. & s.* A hastening to be or to get beforehand.

A. مغاوی **magāvi**, *s., pl. of* مغوات, *q. v.*

A. مغاویر **magāvir**, *s. pl. of* مغوار, *q. v.*

A. مغایات **mugāyat**, *vn. & s.* A flourishing a sword.

A. مغایبه **mugāybe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming absent; absence. 2. An addressing one's self to an absent one. 3. A speaking of one who is absent; especially, a backbiting.

A. مغایر **mugāyir**, *a. (fem.* مغایره*)* Opposed, contrary, adverse to.

A. مغایرت **mugāyeret**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually opposed, contrary; opposition, difference.

A. مغایض **magāyiz**, *s. pl. of* مغیض, *q. v.*

A. مغایطه **mugāyatā**, *vn. & s.* A differing in words.

A. مغایظه **mugāyuzā**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enraging. 2. A spiting, a showing rage.

A. مغایر **magāyir**, *a., pl. of* مغیار, *q. v.*

A. مغب **migabb**, *s.* The end, conclusion, consequence of a thing.

A. مغب **mugibb** *(for* مغیب*)*. *a. (fem.* مغبه*)* 1. That comes or acts on alternate days. 2. Stale and deteriorated (food).

A. مغبات **mugabbāt**, *a. & s. fem.* A covered trap, a concealed pitfall.

P. مغبچه **mug-bechè**, *s.* 1. A Magian boy. 2. A boy waiter at a tavern.

A. مغبر **mugbèr**, **mugbèrr** *(for* مغبرر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. Soiled with dust, dusty. 2. *Obscure, hazy.* 3. (A *mind*) somewhat irritated.

A. مغبر **mugbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* 1. That soils with dust. 2. That irritates.

A. مغبر **mugabbir**, *a. (fem.* مغبره*)* Who incites to thoughts of the future state; especially, by reciting the Quran, etc.

A. مغبط **mugbat**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* 1. Continued. 2. (Land) uninterruptedly clothed with vegetation. الكلاء — (A horse) with high withers.

A. مغبط **mugbit**, *a. (fem.* مغبطه*)* Which continues.

A. مغبن **magbin**, *s. (pl.* مغابن*)* The groin, armpit, any fold or part of the body where sweat abounds.

A. مغبوض **magbūz**, *a. (fem.* مغبوضه*)* Err. for مبغوض

A. مغبوط **magbūt**, *a. (fem.* مغبوطه*)* Envied in a friendly way; enviable.

A. مغبون **magbūn**, *a. (fem.* مغبونه*)* 1. Duped, swindled. 2. Silly, foolish.

A. مغبه **magabbe**, *s.* The conclusion, consequence or ultimate after condition of a thing.

A. مغبی **mugbi**, *a. (fem.* مغبیه*)* Which gives out a drizzling rain.

A. مغتاب **mugtāb**, *a. (fem.* مغتابه*)* 1. Backbitten. 2. Who backbites.

A. مغتار **mugtār**, *a. (fem.* مغتاره*)* 1. Who lays in provisions. 2. Who obtains a benefit.

A. مغتاظ **mugtāz**, *a. (fem.* مغتاظه*)* Inflamed with anger.

A. مغتال **mugtāl**, *a. (fem.* مغتاله*)* 1. Seized, destroyed suddenly and un-

awares. 2. That takes unawares. 3. Plump, fat.

A. مغتبط **mŭgtĕbĭt**, *a. (fem.* مغتبطه*)* As مغبوط, *q. v.*

A. مغتبق **mŭgtĕbĭq**, *a. (fem.* مغتبقه*)* Who drinks an evening draught.

A. مغتدف **mŭgtĕdĭf**, *a. (fem.* مغتدفه*)* 1. Who cuts out a garment. 2. Who takes to himself much.

A. مغتدى **mŭgtĕdī**, *a. (fem.* مغتديه*)* Who rises or acts in the early morn.

A. مغتذى **mŭgtĕzī**, *a. (fem.* مغتذيه*)* That derives nourishment, nourished, fed.

A. مغتر **mŭgtĕrr** *(for* مغترر*)*, *a. (fem.* مغتره*)* Over-confident; self-deceived.

A. مغترب **mŭgtĕrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مغتربه*)* Who goes or lives in a foreign place or among strangers.

A. مغترز **mŭgtĕrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغترزه*)* (A time) at hand.

A. مغترض **mŭgtĕrĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغترضه*)* 1. (Fruit, etc.) plucked fresh. 2. Who dies in youth.

A. مغترف **mŭgtĕrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مغترفه*)* 1. Taken up in the hollow of the hand. 2. (**mŭgtĕrĭf**) Who takes up water, etc., in the hollow of his hand.

A. مغترق **mŭgtĕrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مغترقه*)* 1. That outstrips or overcomes another. 2. That attracts or occupies attention.

A. مغترم **mŭgtĕrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مغترمه*)* Who takes upon himself to pay a debt.

A. مغترى **mŭgtĕzā**, *a.* For مغتزى, *q.v.*

A. مغتزل **mŭgtĕzĭl**, *a. (fem.* مغتزله*)* Who spins.

A. مغتزى **mŭgtĕzā**, مغتزا, *a. (fem.* مغتزات*)* Intended, aimed at; *s.* an object.

A. مغتزى **mŭgtĕzī**, *a. (fem.* مغتزيه*)* Who intends, aims at an object.

A. مغتسل **mŭgtĕsĕl**, *s.* 1. A place where one washes the whole body, a bath-room; a bath-tub. 2. Water with which one washes the body. 3. A place where corpses are washed for burial.

A. مغتسل **mŭgtĕsĭl**, *a. (fem.* مغتسله*)* 1. Who washes his whole body; especially, who does so in a canonical manner. 2. (A horse, etc.) that sweats.

A. مغتش **mŭgtĕshsh**, *a. (fem.* مغتشه*)* 1. Deemed insincere, deceitful. 2. Who deems one insincere.

A. مغتص **mŭgtăss**, *a. (fem.* مغتصه*)* 1. That chokes. 2. Overwhelmed with grief. 3. (A place) choked with people.

A. مغتصب **mŭgtăsăb**, *a. (fem.* مغتصبه*)* 1. Taken away by violence. 2. Ravished. 3. Constrained, to act, etc. 4. (**mŭgtăsĭb**) Who takes away by violence, ravishes, or constrains to act.

A. مغتض **mŭgtăzz**, *a. (fem.* مغتضه*)* Who draws back in scorn.

A. مغتضر **mŭgtăzĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغتضره*)* Who dies in youth and health.

A. مغتطى **mŭgtăṭī**, *a. (fem.* مغتطيه*)* Who wraps, envelops himself.

A. مغتف **mŭgtĕff**, *a. (fem.* مغتفه*)* (A beast) that fattens from plenty of pasture.

A. مغتفر **mŭgtĕfĕr**, *a. (fem.* مغتفره*)* 1. Covered. 2. Pardoned, forgiven. 3. (**mŭgtĕfĭr**) Who covers; especially God, as covering up and forgiving sin.

A. مغتل **mŭgtĕll**, *a. (fem.* مغتله*)* 1. Who wears a garment under other clothing 2. That swallows a thing. 3. Who receives the yield of a piece of property. 4. Thirsty (beast). 5. (A milch beast) with inflamed teats.

A. مغتلث **mŭgtĕlĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتلثه*)* 1. (A fire-striking mill) that fails to give fire. 2. Who tells a lie; a liar.

A. مغتلف **mŭgtĕlĭf**, *a. (fem.* مغتلفه*)* 1. Covered. 2. Who smears himself with perfume.

A. مغتلم **mŭgtĕlĭm**, *a. (fem.* مغتلمه*)* 1. Excited by lust. 2. (A youth) arrived at full puberty. 3. (A liquor) fermented to full strength. 4. Overwhelming (sea). 5. Vehement.

A. مغتلى **mŭgtĕlī**, *a. (fem.* مغتليه*)* 1. (A beast) going at speed. 2. Perfumed with the perfume called *galiye*.

A. مغتم **mŭgtĕmm**, *a. (fem.* مغتمه*)* 1. Oppressed with grief or anxiety. 2. Tall, luxuriant (herbage).

A. مغتمد **mŭgtĕmĭd**, *a. (fem.* مغتمده*)* Who goes forth in the darkness.

A. مغتمر **mŭgtĕmĭr**, *a. (fem.* مغتمره*)* 1. Covering, overwhelming. 2. Who dips, dives into water. 3. Anointed all over with perfume. 4. (A plant) plentifully irrigated and full of sap. 5. Intoxicated.

A. مغتمز **mŭgtĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمزه*)* Who finds fault.

A. مغتمس **mŭgtĕmĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتمسه*)* 1. Immersed, plunged. 2. Who dips a thing in a dye, etc.

A. مغتمص **mŭgtĕmĭs**, *a. (fem.* مغتمصه*)* Who speaks disparagingly of another.

A. مغتمض **mŭgtĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* مغتمضه*)*

1. Who closes his eyes. 2. (An eye) closed, sleeping.

A. مغمط **mûgtémit**, *a. (fem.* مغمطه*)* 1. Who silences another. 2. Who outstrips another after being left behind.

A. مغتنم **mûgténim**, *a. (fem.* مغتنمه*)* 1. Who takes spoil by a raid or by war. 2. Who profits by an opportunity. او — *v. t. & i.* 1. To seize (an opportunity). 2. To become laden with spoil.

A. مغتنى **mûgténî**, *a. (fem.* مغتنيه*)* Not in want, independent.

A. مغتهب **mûgténib**, *a. (fem.* مغتهبه*)* Who goes out in the darkness.

A. مغد **mâgd**, *vn. & s* A leading an easy life; ease, luxury.

A. مغدد **mûgidd** *(for* مغدد*)*, *a. (fem.* مغده*)* 1. Angry. 2. Troubled with a wen.

A. مغدا **mâgdâ**, *s.* For مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغدات **mâgdât**, *s.* As مغدى, *q. v.*

A. مغداد **migdâd**, *a.* Very irascible.

A. مغدان **mâgdân**, *prop. n.* A form of the name Bagdad.

F. مغدانوس **mâgdanôs**, vulg. **mâydanôs** (Gr. μαχεδονίσιον) Parsley, *petroselinum sativum.* صو مغدانوسى Marshwort, *sium repens.* يان مغدانوسى Corn parsley, *petroselinum segetum*

A. مغدر **mâgdêr**, **mâgdir**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Treacherous.

A. مغدر **mûgdir**, *a. (fem.* مغدره*)* Dark.

A. مغدف **migdêf**, *s. (pl.* مغادف*)* An oar, a paddle.

A. مغدود **mâgdûd**, *a. (fem.* مغدوده*)* Troubled with an inflamed wen.

A. مغدى **mâgdâ**, مغدا, *s. (pl.* مغادى*)* A place to which one goes at early morn.

A. مغرا **mûgrâ**, *a.* For مغرى, *q. v.*

A. مغرب **mâgrib**, *s. (dual* مغربان *obl.* مغربين, *pl.* مغارب*)* 1. A place or time of the setting of a star, etc. 2. The west part of the sky or horizon. 3. The western regions of the earth; especially Barbary, or north-western Africa, with Spain and Portugal. 4. A covert, lurking-place. ادنا — Tripoli of Barbary. اعتدال — The true west. اقصا — Morocco. اوجاقلرى — Tripoli, Tunis, and Algiers. تلكچى — The fennec, *vulpes zaarensis.* صيف — The midsummer point of sunset. بحر — The Atlantic ocean. سعة — The amplitude of a heavenly point or body at setting in the west. صلات — The service of worship in Islam, after the sun has completely set.

A. مغرب **mûgrêb**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Full (river). 2. White; (a horse) with a blaze in his forehead; (an eye) white, or grey in the iris. 3. The dawn.

A. مغرب **mûgrib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. That goes far away. 2. Who is a stranger in a strange place. 3. Who shoots or throws far. 4. (A horse) that runs far. 5. Immoderate; unreasonable in speech or action. 6. Who uses strange expressions. 7. That is in the west. عنقاى — 1. The phenix. 2. Anything rare. 3. A mountain-peak. 4. Evil, calamity.

A. مغرب **mûgârrib**, *a. (fem.* مغربه*)* 1. Far, distant. 2. (News) from abroad. 3. *(pl.* مغربون *obl.* مغربين*)* Possessed, mad. 4. In the west. 5. About to set in the west; an evening star.

A. مغربان **mâgribân**, *s.* The west.

A. مغربان **mâgribân**, *s., dual of* مغرب *(obl.* مغربين*)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغربل **mûgârbêl**, *a. (fem.* مغربله*)* 1. Sifted. 2. (**mûgârbîl**) Who sifts.

T. مغربلو **mâgriblî**, *a.* (A man) of north-western Africa.

A. مغربى **mâgribî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the west, especially to north-western Africa. 2. *s. (pl.* مغاربه*)* A man of north-western Africa, a Moor.

A. مغربين **mâgribêyn**, *s. dual. obl. of* مغرب *(used as nom. in Turkish)* The two points of solstitial sunset.

A. مغرد **mûgârrid**, *a. (fem.* مغرده*)* That warbles, whistles, or sings; that brays.

A. مغرر **mûgârrir**, *a. (fem.* مغرره*)* Who rashly invites harm. 2. (A horse) with a white blaze in his forehead.

A. مغرز **mâgriz**, *s. (pl.* مغارز*)* 1. A place where a thing is inserted, or out of which a thing grows. 2. A place where anything may be found. دب اكبر — The star δ *Ursæ Majoris.*

A. مغرز **mûgârriz**, *a. (fem.* مغرزه*)* That inserts, especially said of locusts depositing eggs in the ground.

A. مغرس **mâgris**, *s. (pl.* مغارس*)* 1. A place where a plant is set out or grows. 2. A woman, a wife.

A. مغرض **mâgriz**, **mûgârraz**, *s. (pl.* مغارض*)* The place of a saddle-girth in a camel's body.

A. مغرض **mûgârraz**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. Picked while fresh and juicy. 2.

Weaned too early. 3. Exhausted or emptied.

A. مغرض **mùgârrîz**, *a. (fem.* مغرضه*)* 1. Who picks fresh fruit. 2. Who weans too soon. 3. That exhausts, empties. 4. Who eats flesh. 5. Who jokes.

A. مغرف **mîgrèf**, *a. (pl.* مغارف*)* Swift-going.

A. مغرفه **mîgrèfè**, *s. (pl.* مغارف*)* A skimmer.

A. مغرق **mùgrâq**, **mùgârrâq**, *a. (fem.* مغرقه*)* 1. Drowned; entirely plunged; overwhelmed. 2. (A bow, arrow) drawn to the utmost. 3. Filled to overflowing. 4. (**mùgrîq**, **mùgârrîq**) That drowns, entirely plunges, or fills to overflowing.

A. مغرم **mâgrèm**, *s. (pl.* مغارم*)* A debt that must be paid.

A. مغرم **mùgrèm**, *a. (fem.* مغرمه*)* 1. Made responsible for, or made to pay a debt. 2. Fond, attached.

A. مغرو **mâgrùvv**, *a. (fem.* مغروه*)* Glued.

A. مغرور **mâghrûr**, *a. (fem.* مغروره*)* 1. Self-confident, proud, conceited. 2. Deceived. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be puffed up. 2. To be confident.

A. مغرورا **mâghrûrân**, *adv. acc. ind.* Proudly and confidently.

T. مغرورلانمق **mâghrûrlanmâq**, *v.i.* To become foolishly proud and conceited.

T. مغرورلق **mâghrûrlùq**, *s.* Foolish pride, conceit.

A. مغروس **mâgrûs**, *a. (fem.* مغروسه*)* Planted.

A. مغروض **mâgrûz**, *s.* Rainwater.

A. مغرى **mâgrî**, *a. (fem.* مغريه*)* As مغرو

A. مغرى **mùgrâ**, مغرا, *a. (fem.* مغرات*)* 1. Excited, incited. 2. (**mùgrî**) *a.* That excites, incites.

P. مغز **mâgz**, *s.* 1. The brain. 2. A kernel. 3. Marrow; pith; pulp. 4. Sense; intellect. پشت ـ 1. The spinal marrow. 2. Semen. دار ـ 1. That has brain, marrow, etc. 2. That has sense, wit or humor. چهارمغز The walnut. سبکمغز Light-witted, silly.

A. مغزا **mâgzâ**, *s.* For مغزى, *q. v.*

A. مغزار **mîgzâr**, *a.* (A milch-beast) abounding in milk.

P. مغزدارى **mâgzdârî**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which has brain, marrow, pith or wit, etc.

A. مغزر **mùgzîr**, *a. (fem.* مغزره*)* 1. Abundant, copious. 2. Who gives abundantly.

A. مغزل **mâgzèl**, *s.* 1. A place of spinning. 2. Amatory discourse.

A. مغزل **mîgzèl**, *s. (pl.* مغازل*)* A spindle; any spindle shaped article.

A. مغزل **mùgzîl** (مغزله), *a. fem.* (A doe) having a fawn.

A. مغزلى **mîgzèlî**, *s.* As مغازلى, *q. v.*

A. مغزور **mâgzûr**, *a. (fem.* مغزوره*)* (A place) where rain has plentifully fallen.

A. مغزول **mâgzûl**, *a. (fem.* مغزوله*)* Spun.

A. مغزى **mâgzâ**, مغزا 1. *(pl.* مغازى*)* Any memorable deed in war for Islam. 2. The tenor, scope of a discourse.

P. مغزين **mâgzîn**, *s.* Pounded almonds made into a cake with sugar.

P. مغزينه **mâgzînè**, *s.* The brain.

A. مغزيه **mùgzîyè**, *a. fem.* 1. Whose husband is away on a military expedition. 2. (A beast) late in conceiving or giving birth.

A. مغسل **mâgsèl**, **mâgsîl**, *s. (pl.* مغاسل*)* A place where corpses are canonically washed.

A. مغسل **mîgsèl**, *s.* A tub or other vessel used for washing.

A. مغسول **mâgsûl**, *a. (fem.* مغسوله*)* Washed.

A. مغشا **mùgâshshâ**, *a.* For مغشى, *q. v.*

A. مغشم **mîgshèm**, *a.* Who goes headlong, at random.

A. مغشوش **mâgshûsh**, *a. (fem.* مغشوشه*)* Alloyed, base (coin, etc.).

A. مغشى **mâgshî**, *a.* In مغشى عليه, over whom has come a fit of swooning.

A. مغشى **mùgâshshâ**, مغشا, *a. (fem.* مغشات*)* 1. Covered, cloaked, shrouded. 2. Dazed, dazzled. 3. Well flogged.

A. مغصوب **mâgsûb**, *a. (fem.* مغصوبه*)* Taken away by violence. منه ـ From whom a thing has been taken by violence, despoiled.

A. مغضب **mùgzâb**, *a. (fem.* مغضبه*)* Made angry, provoked.

A. مغضب **mùgzîb**, *a. (fem.* مغضبه*)* That angers.

A. مغضبه **mâgzâbè**, *s.* A cause of anger.

A. مغضبه **mâgzâbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming angry; anger.

A. مغضر **mùgzîr**, *a. (fem.* مغضره*)* In affluence.

A. مغضف **mùgzîf**, *a. (fem.* مغضفه*)* 1. Limp, flabby 2. (A tree) having too much leaf.

A. مغضن **mùgâzzân**, *a. (fem.* مغضنه*)* Puckered, wrinkled.

A. مغضوب **mâgzûb**, *a.* In مغضوب عليه against whom anger is felt.

A. مغضور **mâgzûr**, *a., fem.* مغضوره As مغضر

A. مغضه **mâgâzzâ**, *s.* A defect; meanness.

A. مغضى **mûgzî**, *a. (fem.* مغضيه*)* 1. Who shuts his eyes. 2. Who heeds not. 3. Who says nothing to prevent. 4. Dark.

A. مغطات **mûgâttât**, *a. & s., fem. of* مغطى Covered; a covered snare or pitfall.

A. مغطش **mûgtîsh**, *a. (fem.* مغطشه*)* 1. (God) who makes dark the night. 2. Very dark. 3. Dim (eye). 4. Who is in or enters on darkness.

A. مغطل **mûgtîl**, *a. (fem.* مغطله*)* Dark, gloomy.

A. مغطى **mâgtî**, *a. (fem.* مغطيه*)* Covered, cloaked.

A. مغطى **mûgâttâ**, مغطا, *a. (fem.* مغطات*)* Covered much, cloaked.

A. مغفار **mîgfûr**, *s. (pl.* مغافير*)* A kind of manna used as food.

A. مغفر **mîgfêr**, *s. (pl.* مغافر*)* 1. A mailed protection for the head and neck. 2. A helmet. 3. As مغفار, *q. v.*

A. مغفر **mûgfir**, *a. fem.* With a fawn.

A. مغفرت **mâgfîrêt**, vulg. **mâgfêrêt**, *vn. & s.* God's pardoning sin; pardon, forgiveness; grace. — آشيان, — پناه — Who has attained mercy, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفره **mîgfêrê**, *s.* As مغفر **mîgfêr**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مغفق **mâgfîq**, *s.* A place to which one goes.

A. مغفل **mûgâffêl**, *a. (fem.* مغفله*)* Made unmindful, thoughtless, silly.

A. مغفله **mâgfêlê**, *s.* The tuft of beard under the middle of the lower lip.

A. مغفور **mâgfûr**, *a.* In مغفورله unto whom sin has been forgiven, *i. e.*, deceased.

A. مغفور **mûgfûr**, مغفير **mîgfîr**, *s. (pl.* مغافير*)* As مغفار, *q. v.*

P. مغكده **mûg-kêdê**, *s.* 1. A Magian fire-temple. 2. A tavern. 3. A dervish convent.

A. مغل **mûgâll**, *s. (pl.* مغلات*)* The proceeds from any mortmain property.

A. مغل **mûgîll**, *a. (fem.* مغله*)* 1. Insincere, deceitful. 2. Rancorous.

P. مغل **môgûl**, *prop. n.* A Mogul man; the Moguls.

A. مغلا **mîglâ**, **mûglâ** For مغلى, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **mîglât**, *s.* As مغلى **mîglâ**, *q. v.*

A. مغلات **mûgâllât**, *s., pl. of* مغل **mûgâll**.

A. مغلاط **mîglât**, *a.* Who blunders much; a blunderer.

A. مغلاق **mîglâq**, *s. (pl.* مغاليق*)* 1. A lock. 2. A latch, a bolt.

A. مغلب **mâglêb**, *vn. & s.* An overcoming; victory.

A. مغلب **mûgâllêb**, *a. (fem.* مغلبه*)* 1. Overcome repeatedly in competitions. 2. Deemed to have overcome in a contest.

A. مغلبه **mâglêbê**, *vn. & s.* An overcoming; victory.

P. مغلستان **môgûlistân**, *prop. n.* The country of the Moguls, Mongolia.

A. مغلط **mûgâllât**, *a. (fem.* مغلطه*)* Pronounced erroneous.

A. مغلطاني **mâglâtânî**, *s.* A fallacious reasoner; a sophist.

A. مغلطه **mâglâtâ**, *s. (pl.* مغالط*)* 1. Any matter that leads one into error. 2. An argument devised to lead one into error, a trap or fallacy.

A. مغلظ **mûgâllâz**, *a. (fem.* مغلظه*)* Unusually strong, severe, enormous. — ديت A bloodwit, of one hundred pregnant she-camels. — عورت The private parts. — يمين A most solemn oath.

A. مغلظ **mûgâllîz**, *a. (fem.* مغلظه*)* Who renders a thing enormously heavy, severe, etc.

A. مغلف **mûgâllêf**, *a. (fem.* مغلفه*)* 1. Covered with an outer cover. 2. Obdurate (heart).

A. مغلق **mîglâq**, *s. (pl.* مغالق*)* 1. A latch, bolt, or lock. 2. A winning arrow in the *meyser* game of chance.

A. مغلق **mûglâq**, vulg. **mûghlâq**, *a. (fem.* مغلقه*)* 1. Latched, locked, barred. 2. Abstruse, occult.

A. مغلم **mûglêm**, *a. (fem.* مغلمه*)* 1. That excites to lust. 2. Rough (sea); outrageous, furious (man). 3. A pederast.

A. مغلوب **mâglûb**, *a. (fem.* مغلوبه*)* Conquered, overcome in any contest. — او *v.i.* To be beaten, conquered.

A. مغلوبيت **mâglûbiyyêt**, *s.* A state of defeat.

A. مغلوث **mâglûs**, *a. (fem.* مغلوثه*)* Mixed, adulterated.

A. مغلوط **mâglût**, *a. (fem.* مغلوطه*)* Marred by mistakes, faulty.

A. مغلوق **mâglûq**, *a. (fem.* مغلوقه*)* Locked, bolted, barred.

A. مغلول **mâglûl**, *a. (fem.* مغلوله*)* 1.

Shackled, fettered, or pilloried. 2. Parched with thirst.

A. مغلة **mŭgălĕ.** *s. (pl.* مغلات*)* As مغل **mŭgăl,** *q. v.*

A. مغلى **miglā.** مغلا, *s.* An arrow shot to its utmost distance of flight.

A. مغلى **mŭglā,** مغلا, *a. & s. (fem.* مغلات*)* 1. Boiled. 2. *s.* A decoction.

A. مغلى **mŭgli.** *a. (fem.* مغليه*)* 1. Who gives or asks an extravagant price. 2. That makes or deems a thing dear. 3. Who prunes. 4. Dense, luxuriant (verdure). 5. That makes a pot boil.

A. مغم **migămm, mŭgimm.** *a. (fem.* مغمه*)* 1. (A day) of intense heat. 2. Covered with vegetation.

A. مغمج **mŭgămmăj.** *a. (fem.* مغمجه*)* Brackish.

A. مغمد **mŭgmĕd.** *a. (pl.* مغمده*)* Sheathed (sword, etc.).

A. مغمر **mŭgămmĕr.** *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* 1. Dyed or smeared with saffron. 2. Ignorant.

A. مغمر **mŭgămmir.** *a. (fem.* مغمره*)* As مغامر, *q. v.*

A. مغمز **măgmĕz** A. مغمزه **măgmĕzĕ** *s. (pl.* مغامز*)* Any place or part that admits of pinching to make it straight, a crooked place; hence, a defect.

A. مغمض **măgmăz.** *s. (pl.* مغامض*)* 1. A low-lying land. 2. An obscure or abstruse point.

A. مغمض **mŭgămmăz.** *a. (fem.* مغمضه, *pl.* مغمضات*)* Made dark or obscure.

A. مغمضات **mŭgămmăzăt.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مغمض 1. Thick darknesses. 2. Enormities of evil.

A. مغمط **mŭgmĭt.** *a.* As مغط, *q. v.*

A. مغم **mŭgămmim.** *a. (fem.* مغممه*)* Full of water, overwhelming.

A. مغمود **măgmūd.** *a. (fem.* مغموده*)* Sheathed.

A. مغمور **măgmūr.** *a. (fem.* مغموره*)* 1. Overflowed, overwhelmed, heavily rained upon. 2. Down-trodden. النسب ـ Of low lineage.

A. مغموز **măgmūz.** *a. (fem.* مغموزه*)* 1. Felt with the fingers. 2. Squeezed with the fingers or hand. 3. Calumniated, accused, or suspected.

A. مغموص **măgmūs.** *a.* In مغموص عليه, against whom censure and suspicion are intimated as to his religious practices.

A. مغمول **măgmūl,** *a. (fem.* مغموله*)* 1. Covered over in the course of some special process. 2. Obscure, unknown.

A. مغموم **măgmūm.** *a. (fem.* مغمومه*)* 1. Covered, covered over. 2. Sad or anxious. 3. Troubled with *coryza.*

A. مغمومية **măgmūmiyyĕt.** *a.* Sadness, gloom.

A. مغمون **măgmūn.** *a. (fem.* مغمونه*)* As مغمول

A. مغمى **mŭgmā,** مغما, **mŭgmī.** *a.* In عليه ـ over whom a swoon has come, fainted away.

A. مغن **mŭginn** *(for* مغنن*),* *a. (fem.* مغنه*)* (A place) resounding with the hum of insects.

A. مغنا **măgnā.** *s.* For **măgnā,** *q. v.*

A. مغنات **măgnāt, mŭgnāt.** *s.* As مغنى, مغنا

A. مغناج **mignāj.** *a.* Very coquettish.

F. مغناطيس **mignātis** vulg. مغنطيس **miq-**
F. مقناطيس **miqnātis** **nātis. mikŭlādis,** *s.* 1. Loadstone. 2. An artificial magnet.

A. مغنم **măgnĕm.** *s., (pl.* مغانم*)* Spoil taken in a war with unbelievers.

A. مغنم **mŭgnĕm, mŭgănnĕm.** *a. (fem.* مغنمه*)* (Sheep, etc.) collected in flocks.

A. مغنوظ **măgnūz.** *a. (fem.* مغنوظه*)* Distressed, sad.

F. مغنوليا **măgnŏliyā.** *s.* The magnolia.

A. مغنى **măgnā,** مغنا, *s. (pl.* مغانى*)* 1. A substitute that suffices to make one independent of some other thing. 2. A place where need is not felt; independence and sufficiency. 3. A place left because of satiety. 4. A comfortable abode. 5. A song; a tune.

A. مغنى **mŭgnī,** *a. (fem.* مغنيه*)* 1. That suffices to make one independent; especially, God who suffices to make men independent of all other help. 2. A good wife.

A. مغنى **mŭgănnī,** *a. & s. (fem.* مغنيه*)* A singer.

F. مغنيسا **măgnīsā,** *prop.n. & s.* 1. Magnesia in West Asia Minor. 2. The garden anemone, *anemone hortensis.*

F. مغنسيا **măgnīsiyā,** *s.* Carbonate of magnesia.

F. مغنسيوم **măgnīsiyŭm,** *s.* Magnesium.

A. مغوات **măgvāt,** *s. (pl.* مغاوى*)* A. مغوات **mŭgăvvāt,** *s. (pl.* مغويات*)* 1. A place or land where one easily goes astray. 2. A pitfall, pit; a well.

A. مغوار **migvār,** *s. (pl.* مغاوير*)* 1. A warrior. 2. A raider. 3. A fleet horse.

A. مغوثت **mágúsét**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; succor.

A. مغوصه **múgávvásá**, *a. fem.* Who falsely pretends to be menstruous.

A. مغول **mígvél**, *s. (pl.* مغاول*)* A stiletto concealed in a staff or under a garment.

T. مغول **móghúl**, *prop. n.* As مغل

T. مغون **máwún**, *s.* Mahogany.

A. مغونه **máwúná**, *s.* As ماونه, *q. v.*

A. مغوی **múgví**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* 1. Empty of food, hungry. 2. That leads or excites to go wrong, who leads into temptation.

A. مغوی **múgávvá**, مغوا, *a. (fem.* مغوات*)* 1 Empty of food, hungry. 2. Led astray.

A. مغوی **múgávví**, *a. (fem.* مغويه*)* That leads into temptation, seduces.

A. مغيار **mígyár**, *a. (pl.* مغايير*)* Extremely jealous and zealous for the right.

A. مغيال **mígyál**, *a.* That has very dense foliage.

A. مغيب **mágíb**, *s.* 1. An act or state of absence from sight; invisibleness; absence; concealment. 2. A time or place of becoming absent, invisible, or concealed, or, of the setting of a heavenly body.

A. مغيبه **múgíbé**, **múgáyyébé**, *a. & s. (pl.* مغيبات*)* 1. Whose husband is absent; lone. 2. *(s.* **múgáyyébé** *only)* A mystery worked by invisible agency or occult arts.

A. مغيث **mágís**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* Rained upon.

A. مغيث **múgís**, *a. (fem.* مغيثه*)* 1. Who succors in trouble; especially used of God as the Succorer. 2. A name of men.

A. مغير **mágír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* Watered by rain.

A. مغير **múgír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. That causes a thing to sink into something. 2. Who twists firmly. 3. Who makes one jealous; especially, by marrying another wife. 4. Who goes far or examines. 5. Who hurries. 6. Who makes a raid.

A. مغير **múgáyyér**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* 1. Changed, altered. 2. *(logic)* As معدول, No. 3, *q. v.*

A. مغير **múgáyyír**, *a. (fem.* مغيره*)* That changes, alters. قوهٔ مغيره The power of nature by which different parts are evolved from one germinal fluid. مغيرهٔ اولی The power of nature that evolves a new individual. ثانيه — The power of nature which evolves the organs of the individual.

A. مغيره **múgíré**, *a., fem. of* مغير, *& prop. n.* 1. *a.* See معير 2. A name of men.

A. مغيريه **múgíriyyé**, *a. & s. pl. fem. (n. u.* مغيری*)* Name of a Shi'i sect of anthropomorphists.

A. مغيض **mágíz**, *s. (pl.* مغايض*)* Water's sinking into the earth; also, a place where it collects under ground.

A. مغيظ **mágíz**, *a. (fem.* مغيظه*)* Angered, enraged.

A. مغيل **múgyél**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* 1. Suckled during pregnancy. 2. (**múgyíl**, **múgíl**) Who suckles during pregnancy.

A. مغيل **múgáyyíl**, *a. (fem.* مغيله*)* That goes into a thicket.

P. مغيلان **múgáylán** *(from* A. غيلان ام*)*, *s.* The *acacia Arabica*. مغيلان‌زار, مغيلانكاه *s.* The place of thorny acacias; the world.

T. مغين **mághín** Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in مق, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A. مغيوب **mágyúb**, *a. (fem.* مغيوبه*)* Backbitten, slandered.

A. مغيوث **mágyús**, *a. (fem.* مغيوثه*)*
A. مغيور **mágyúr**, *a. (fem.* مغيوره*)*
Watered by rain.

T. مفا **máfá**, *s.* A small brass ring in a row-boat.

A. مفا **múfá** *(for* **múfá'**), *a. (fem.* مفائه*)* 1. Taken as spoil by Muslims; hence, a slave. 2. (A country) given over to be pillaged.

A. مفاتح **méfátíh**, *s., pl. of* مفتح, *q. v.*

A. مفاتحه **múfátáhá**, *vn. & s.* 1. An opening, beginning. 2. An opening a bargain without coming to terms.

A. مفاتشه **múfátéshé**, *vn. & s.* An examining, examination.

A. مفاتكه **múfátéké**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending in skill. 2. A throwing one's self eagerly into any action. 3 A keeping to one thing; perseverance; constancy. 4. An agreeing with another in a bargain. 5. An asking too large a price.

A. مفاتيح **méfátíh**, *s. pl. of* مفتاح Keys. العيب — The keys of occult things, *i.e.*, direct divine inspiration, and magic art.

A. مفاج **múfáj** *(for* مفاجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مفاجه*)* That straddles.

A. مفاجات **múfáját** *(for* مفاجئه*)*, *vn. & s.*

A happening suddenly. ـ موت *s.* Sudden death.

A. مفاجت **mŭfājjĕt**, *vn. & s.* A straddling.

A. مفاجر **mĕfājir**, *s. pl. of* مفجر, مفجره

A. مفاجه **mĕfājĕ**, *a.* Silly, foolish.

A. مفاحشه **mŭfāhăshĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually acting obscenely.

A. مفاحص **mĕfāḥĭs**, *s., pl. of* مفحص, *q.v.*

A. مفاحص **mŭfāḥĭs**, *a. (fem.* مفاحصه*)* Who seeks out defects.

A. مفاحصه **mŭfāḥăṣă**, *vn. & s.* A prying into defects.

A. مفاخذه **mŭfākhăzĕ**, *vn. & s.* A getting on or between the thighs of another.

A. مفاخر **mĕfākhĭr**, *s., pl. of* مفخرت, *q.v.*

A. مفاخر **mŭfākhĭr**, *a. (fem.* مفاخره*)* Who justly boasts.

A. مفاخرت **mŭfākhărĕt**, *vn. & s.* A justly glorying; honest pride.

A. مفاد **mĭf'ĕd**, مفاد **mĭf'ăd**, *s. (pl.* مفائد*)* 1. A spit or skewer. 2. A poker for fire.

A. مفادات **mŭfādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying or accepting a ransom.

A. مفاده **mĭf'ĕdĕ**, *s. (pl.* مفائد*)* As مفاد

A. مفار **mĕfārr**, *s., pl. of* مفر *s., q. v.*

A. مفارت **mŭfārrĕt**, *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing each other's affairs.

A. مفارج **mĕfārij**, *s., pl. of* مفرج, *q.v.*

A. مفارخ **mĕfārĭkh**, *s., pl. of* مفرخ, *q.v.*

A. مفارزت **mŭfārĕzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A separating from a partner; dissolution of partnership.

A. مفارش **mĕfārish**, *s., pl. of* مفرش, مفرشه, *q. v.* كرم المفارش Who has noble wives. هلك المفارش Who will die a violent death.

A. مفارصه **mŭfārăṣă**, *vn. & s.* A taking or doing a thing alternately.

A. مفارط **mĕfārĭt**, *s., pl. of* مفرط, *q. v.*

A. مفارطه **mŭfārătă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striving to pass one another. 2. A granting a delay. 3. A meeting, encountering.

A. مفارع **mĕfārĭ'**, *s., pl. of* مفرع, *q. v.*

A. مفارعه **mŭfāră'ă**, *vn. & s.* An acting or being responsible for another.

A. مفارغ **mĕfārĭg**, *s., pl. of* مفرغ, *q.v.*

A. مفارق **mĕfārĭq**, *s., pl. of* مفرق, *q.v.* على ـ الانام *adv.* Over the crowns of men's heads.

A. مفارق **mŭfārĭq**, *a. (fem.* مفارقه*)* 1. Separate; separable. 2. Incorporeal.

A. مفارقت **mŭfārăqăt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually separating. ـ *v. i.* 1. To separate mutually. 2. To bid each other good bye.

A. مفاركه **mŭfārĕkĕ**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking each other.

A. مفارم **mĕfārim**, *s., pl. of* مفرم, *q.v.*

A. مفاره **mĕf'ĕrĕ**, *s.* A place overrun with rats, mice, etc.

A. مفارید **mĕfārid**, *s., pl. of* مفراد 1. Camels that remain apart and alone. 2. Very unusual sayings.

A. مفاز **mĕfăz**, *s. (pl.* مفاوز*)* As مفازه, *q.v.*

A. مفازع **mŭfāzĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مفازعه*)* Frightened.

A. مفازعه **mŭfāzā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming frightened; terror.

A. مفازه **mĕfāzĕ**, *s. (pl.* مفاوز*)* 1. A cause or means of success. 2. The temporary state of impunity between death and the last judgment. 3. A place of security. 4. A danger. 5. A desert, wilderness. 6. A name of the twenty-first lunar mansion.

A. مفاسد **mĕfāsĭd**, *s., pl. of* مفسدت

A. مفاصل **mĕfāṣĭl**, *s., pl. of* مفصل, *q v.* وجع ـ Pain in the joints, arthritic rheumatism.

A. مفاصله **mŭfāṣălĕ**, *vn. & s.* A separating from one another; separation.

A. مفاض **mŭfāz**, *a. (fem.* مفاضه*)* Made abundant, ample, full, wide. فيه ـ (A matter) fully gone into.

A. مفاضح **mĕfāḍĭḥ**, *s., pl. of* مفضحه, *q.v.*

A. مفاضخ **mĕfāḍĭkh**, *s., pl. of* مفضخه

A. مفاضل **mĕfāḍĭl**, *s., pl. of* مفضل, مفضله

A. مفاضل **mĕfāḍĭl**, *a., pl. of* مفضل, *q.v.*

A. مفاضلت **mŭfāḍălĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in excellence or munificence.

A. مفاضي **mĕfāḍĭ**, *s., pl. of* مفضى **mafzā**.

A. مفاطنت **mŭfāṭănĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in shrewdness.

A. مفاطير **mĕfāṭĭr**, *a. pl. of* مفطر, *q.v.*

A. مفاعلتن **mŭfā'ĭlĕtun**, *s.* Paradigm of the third Arabian prosodic foot (∪-∪∪-).

A. مفاعله **mŭfā'ălĕ**, *s.* The paradigm of Arabic verbal nouns of the third chapter of derivation, generally denoting concurrency of action.

A. مفاعيلن **mĕfā'ĭlun**, *s.* Paradigm of the second Arabian prosodic foot (∪---).

A. مفاغمه **mŭfāgămĕ**, *vn. & s.* A kissing.

A. مفاقر **mĕfāqĭr**, *s. pl. of* مفقرت, *q.v.* سد الله مفاقره *interj.* May God fill up his needs!

A. مفاقه **mûfâqâmè**, *vn. & s.* A having sexual commerce; coition.

A. مفاقهه **mûfâqâhè**, *vn. & s.* A discussing or testing a canonical point with another.

A. مفاكهه **mûfâkèhè**, *vn. & s.* A joking; fun; ribaldry.

A. مفالته **mûfâlètè**, *vn. & s.* A taking one unawares.

A. مفالجه **mûfâlèjè**, *vn. & s.* A competing for success.

A. مفالذه **mûfâlèzè**, *vn. & s.* A chatting; chat.

A. مفالح **mèfâlïj**, *a. pl. of* مفلوح, *q. v.*

A. مفالس **mèfâlïs**, *a. pl. of* مفلس, *q. v.*

A. مفالق **mèfâlïq**, *a. pl. of* مفلاق, *q. v.*

A. مفانات **mûfânât**, *vn. & s.* A pacifying, soothing.

A. مفانده **mûfânèdè**, *vn. & s.* A requesting one to obtain or do something; a request.

A. مفانق **mûfânâq**, **mûfânïq**, *a. (fem.* مفانقه*)* Easy, comfortable (life).

A. مفانقت **mûfânâqât**, *vn. & s.* An enabling one to lead a luxurious life.

A. مفانكه **mûfânèkè**, *vn. & s.* A sticking to a thing; persistence; perseverance.

A. مفاوز **mèfâvïz**, *s., pl. of* مفاز, مفازه

A. مفاوض **mûfâvïz**, *a. (fem.* مفاوضه*)* Who is universal copartner.

A. مفاوضة **mûfâvâzâtân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوضه **mûfâvâzâ**, *vn. & s.* A being a universal copartner; unlimited partnership. — شركت Unlimited partnership.

A. مفاوهه **mûfâvèhè**, *vn. & s.* A conversing; conversation.

A. مفاوى **mèfâvï**, *a. & s. pl. fem. of* مفوى

A. مفاهات **mûfâhât**, *vn. & s.* As مفاوهه

A. مفاهر **mèfâhïr**, *s., pl. of* مفهر, *q. v.*

A. مفائد **mèfâ'id**, *s., pl. of* مفاد, مفاده, *q. v.*

A. مفايشه **mûfâyèshè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A boasting. 2. A threatening an enemy with empty words in battle; a fight. 3. A contending as to excellence.

A. مفايل **mûfâyïl**, مفائل **mûfâ'il**, *a. (fem.* مفايله, مفائله*)* The one who hides the thing to be found at hide and seek.

A. مفايله **mûfâyèlè**, مفائله **mûfâ'èlè**, *vn. & s.* A playing at hide and seek by secreting an object to be found by the party.

P. مفت **mûft**, *s.* A thing got or given for nothing, for very little. — خوار One who eats without cost; a sinecurist. — كتمك To go for nothing.

A. مفتات **mûftât**, *a. (fem.* مفتاته*)* 1. Gone, lost. 2. Who acts hastily. 3. Who extemporizes.

A. مفتاح **mïftâh**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A key. 2. A trigger to a crossbow.

A. مفتاد **mûftè'èd**, *s.* A hearth.

A. مفتاد **mûftè'èd**, *a. (fem.* مفتاده*)* Baked on the hearth.

A. مفتت **mûftèttèt**, *a. (fem.* مفتته*)* 1. Crumbled. 2. Broken small.

A. مفتت **mûftèttït**, *a. (fem.* مفتته*, pl. f.* مفتتات*)* 1. That crumbles or breaks a thing small. 2. (A fever) that wastes the flesh. — الاحجار Which breaks calculi, a lithontriptic.

A. مفتح **mûftètâh**, *s.* An act, time, or place of opening, of beginning, or of taking a place in war; also, of being opened, begun, or taken in war.

A. مفتح **mûftètâh**, *a. (fem.* مفتحه*)* 1. Opened; begun; taken in war. 2. (**mûftètïh**) That opens, begins, or takes.

A. مفتتن **mûftètèn**, *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. Exposed to temptation. 2. Who has yielded to temptation.

A. مفتتن **mûftètïn**, *a. (fem.* مفتتنه*)* 1. That exposes one to temptation; that tempts. 2. Who yields to temptation.

A. مفتج **mûftèjj**, *a. (fem.* مفتجه*)* Who travels by a road.

A. مفتجر **mûftèjïr**, *a. (fem.* مفتجره*)* Who improvises an expression.

A. مفتح **mèftâh**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A place of deposit or store. 2. A deposit, store, treasure.

A. مفتح **mïftâh**, *s. (pl.* مفاتح*)* 1. A key. 2. A conduit of water.

A. مفتح **mûftèttïh**, *a. (fem.* مفتحه*, pl. f.* مفتحات*)* 1. Who opens. 2. A medicine that removes obstructions; especially one that relieves of flatulency by eructations.

A. مفتخر **mûftâkhïr**, *a. (fem.* مفتخره*)* Who glories, is proud of. — او — *v.i.* To feel proud, to glory in a thing.

A. مفتدى **mûftèdâ**, مفتدا, *a. (fem.* مفتداة*)* Ransomed.

A. مفتدى **mûftèdï**, *a. (fem.* مفتديه*)* 1. Who ransoms. 2. مفتديه (A wife) who buys her divorce from her husband.

A. مفترا **mûftèrâ**, *a.* For مفترى, *q. v.*

A. مفترز **mûftèrèz**, *a. (fem.* مفترزه*)* 1.

Decided, settled (case). 2. (**mûftérĭz**) Who decides, settles a case.

A. مفترس **mûftéris**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترسه*)* (A wild beast) that takes prey.

A. مفترش **mûftéresh**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترشه*)* 1. Spread out on the ground or table, etc. 2. مفترشه A woman taken as a wife or concubine. 3. Trodden down.

A. مفترش **mûftérish**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترشه*)* 1. Who spreads. 2. Who takes a woman as wife or concubine. 3. Who treads a thing in the dust.

A. مفترص **mûftéris**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترصه*)* Who seizes an opportunity.

A. مفترض **mûftéraz**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترضه*)* 1. Notched. 2. Made incumbent as a duty.

A. مفترض **mûftériz**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترضه*)* 1. Who notches. 2. Who enjoins as duty. 3. Who receives a fixed stipend. 4. Extinct.

A. مفترط **mûftérăt**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترطه*)* (An infant) sent before one to paradise as a harbinger. 2. (A good action) accounted to one's credit in the other world.

A. مفترط **mûftérĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترطه*)* 1. Who, by the death of his infant, sends, as it were, a harbinger to paradise. 2. Who receives as an offering the good deed of another to his own credit in the next world. 3. Who precedes.

A. مفترع **mûftéra'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترعه*)* 1. Begun. 2. Originated. 3. مفترعه Deflowered.

A. مفترع **mûftéri'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترعه*)* 1. Who begins. 2. Who originates.

A. مفترغ **mûftérig**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترغه*)* Who pours out.

A. مفترق **mûftériq**, *a.* *(fem.* مفترقه*)* 1. That separates from others. 2. That goes to pieces. 3. In a state of disorganization.

A. مفترمه **mûftérimè**, *a. fem.* Who uses a pessary.

A. مفترى **mûftéra**, مفترا, *a.* *(fem.* مفتريات*)* Forged, falsely invented. مفترى عليه Against whom a calumny has been invented.

A. مفترى **mûftéri**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتريه*)* 1. Who forges a calumny; a slanderer. 2. Who wears a furred garment.

P. مفتريانه **mûftériyānè**, *a.* Calumnious.

A. مفتش **mûfĕttish**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* مفتشه*)* Who examines, investigates; an inspector.

A. مفتص **mûftăss**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتصه*)* 1. Separated. 2. Who separates.

A. مفتصد **mûftăsid**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتصده*)* 1. Who opens a vein, bleeds. 2. Bled.

A. مفتصع **mûftăsi'**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتصعه*)* 1. Who strips off a skin or covering from a thing. 2. Who obtains forcibly his due from a debtor, etc.

A. مفتصل **mûftăsăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتصله*)* 1. Separated. 2. Weaned.

A. مفتض **mûftăzz**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتضه*)* 1. Broken, violated. 2. مفتضه Deflowered, depucelated. 3. (A period of widowhood) brought to a close. 4. Who breaks, violates; especially, who deflowers. 5. مفتضه (A widow) who throws off her mourning at the end of the prescribed period.

A. مفتضح **mûftăzih**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتضحه*)* 1. Exposed and disgraced for evil deeds. 2. Who considers himself disgraced for a fault of omission.

A. مفتطر **mûftătir**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتطره*)* 1. (God) who creates; the Creator. 2. That conforms to a nature; naturally endowed.

A. مفتعل **mûftà'ăl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتعله*)* 1. Invented; originally composed. 2. False, spurious. 3. Unusual, unprecedented. 4. (**mûftà'il**) Who invents, composes, or forges.

A. مفتق **mĕftăq**, *s.* The opening in the breast of a shirt.

A. مفتقد **mûftăqăd**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتقده*)* 1. Missed and sought after. 2. (**mûftăqid**) That misses and seeks for.

A. مفتقر **mûftăqir**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتقره*)* 1. In need of. 2. Poor.

A. مفتك **mûftĕkk**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتكه*)* 1. Redeemed from pawn. 2. Who redeems from pawn.

A. مفتكر **mûftĕkir**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتكره*)* Who thinks, reflects, ponders.

A. مفتكل **mûftĕkil**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتكله*)* Who works strenuously.

A. مفتل **mûftĕll**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتله*)* Notched.

A. مفتل **măftĕttĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتله*)* 1. Twisted (fibres). 2. (**mûftĕttil**) Who twists.

A. مفتلا **mûftĕlà**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتلات*)* For مفتلى, *q. v.*

A. مفتلت **mûftĕlĕt**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتلته*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. Taken by surprise. 3. Done or spoken suddenly.

A. مفتلت **mûftĕlit**, *a.* *(fem.* مفتلته*)* 1.

Who snatches, or does any act suddenly. 2. Who improvises a saying.

A. مفتلذ **mûftèlèz**, *a. (fem.* مفتلذه*)* 1. Sliced off. 2. Given or taken as a portion of property. 3. Obtained as the whole of a due. 4. (**mûftèlîz**) Who cuts off for himself, or receives a portion of property or the whole of a due.

A. مفتلط **mûftèlât**, *a. (fem.* مفتلطه*)* Suddenly visited.

A. مفتلق **mûftèlîq**, *a. (fem.* مفتلقه*)* 1. Who runs surprisingly. 2. Who does any wonderful thing.

A. مفتله **mèftèlè**, *s.* The fly of a spindle.

A. مفتلى **mûftèlà**, مفتلا, *a. (fem.* مفتلات*)* Weaned.

A. مفتلى **mûftèlî**, *a. (fem.* مفتليه*)* 1. Who weans. 2. Which pastures the dried up herbage of a desert.

A. مفتن **mûftèn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنه*)* 1. Tried, tested. 2. Corrupted. 3. Captivated, enamored. 4. (**mûftîn**) That corrupts or tries to do so. 5. Who captivates, enamors.

A. مفتن **mûfèttèn**, *a. (fem.* مفتنه*)* 1. Much tried. 2. (**mûfèttîn**) That tries one much.

A. مفتوت **mèftût**, *a. (fem.* مفتوته*)* Crumbled, broken small.

A. مفتوح **mèftûn**, *a. (fem.* مفتوحه, *pl. f.* مفتوحات*)* 1. Opened; open. 2. Captured, conquered (country). 3. Explained, revealed. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *ustun* and followed by one of the *a* or *e* vowels. 5. *(geomancy)* (A scheme) with only one "single" among its four elements. عم المفتوحات The science of known quantities, common arithmetic. ماقبلى مفتوح A letter و or ى, the consonant preceding which has a *fetha* vowel.

A. مفتوق **mèftûq**, *a. (fem.* مفتوقه*)* 1. Rent, gashed. 2. Ruptured.

A. مفتول **mèftûl**, *a. (fem.* مفتوله*)* 1. Twisted; spun. 2. Strong, sinewy (arm, etc.).

A. مفتون **mèftûn**, *a. (fem.* مفتونه*)* 1. Burnt or heated on a fire. 2. Tested by fire; or, by any test. 3. Mad. 4. Distracted with love. 5. Deceived; seduced, corrupted. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make (one) mad with love. 2. To seduce, corrupt (one). او — *v. i.* 1. To become mad with love. 2. To be seduced, corrupted.

A. مفتونيت **mèftûnîyyèt**, *s.* 1. Madness from love. 2. The condition of one led astray.

A. مفتى **mûftî**, *s.* Who answers questions in the canon law of Islam; especially, an official counsel who gives a canonical opinion to any applicant. مفتى الانام *(the Legal Counsel of Mankind)* The Sheykhu-'l-Islam of the Ottoman Empire.

T. مفتيلك **mûftîlîk**, *s.* The office or functions of a local legal counsel, or of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam.

A. مفج **mûfîj** *(for* مفيج*)*, *s. (fem.* مفيجه*)* 1. That straddles. 2. Who goes along quickly. 3. Hard and well shaped (hoof).

A. مفجر **mèfjèr**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* 1. A little stream leaking from a tank. 2. Low ground into which water flows.

A. مفجر **mûfjîr**, *a. (fem.* مفجره*)* 1. Who makes water flow. 2. Liberal. 3. Who deems one depraved. 4. Who is or acts in the time of day-dawn.

A. مفجره **mèfjèrè**, *s. (pl.* مفاجر*)* As مفجر *s., q. v.*

A. مفجوع **mèfjû'**, *a. (fem.* مفجوعه*)* 1. Pained, suffering. 2. Sad.

A. مفجى **mûfjî**, *a. (fem.* مفجيه*)* 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Who holds one to be disgraced.

A. مفحش **mûfhîsh**, *a. (fem.* مفحشه*)* 1. Who talks or acts obscenely. 2. Who acts in a miserly manner.

A. مفحص **mèfhâs**, *s. (pl.* مفاحص*)* 1. A place of scratching or digging up.

A. مفحم **mûfhâm**, *a. (fem.* مفحمه*)* 1. Unable to speak or reply (as being made black in the face). 2. (**mûfhîm**) That reduces one to inability to reply.

A. مفخر **mûfâkhkhâr**, *a. (fem.* مفخره*)* Judged to excel in glorying.

A. مفخرت **mèfkhârèt**, *s. (pl.* مفاخر*)* Any subject of just pride.

A. مفخم **mûfâkhkhâm**, *a. (fem.* مفخمه*)* 1. Illustrious, august. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with a very broad sound.

A. مفخوذ **mèfkhûz**, *a. (fem.* مفخوذه*)* Hit, wounded, pained or diseased in the thigh.

A. مفدر **mûfdir**, *a. (fem.* مفدره*)* 1. Sexually exhausted. 2. An aphrodisiac.

A. مفدره **mèfdèrè**, *s.* 1. An aphrodisiac food or drug. 2. A place abounding in ibexes.

A. مقدم **mu²fé²ddém.** *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* Having the mouth covered with a cloth.

A. مفدوح **méfdūh.** *a. (fem.* مفدوحه*)* Overburdened with debt.

A. مفدوخ **méfdūkh.** *n. (fem.* مفدوخه*)* Broken, crushed.

A. مفر **méfirr, méfírr, miférr.** *s.* A refuge, asylum. اين المفر *interj.* Whither shall I fly?

A. مفر **miférr.** *a.* Fleet (horse). ـ مكر (A horse) trained to fly and return to the charge.

A. مفر **mu²fírr.** *a. (fem.* مفره*, pl. f.* مفرات*)* That causes to flee.

A. مفرا **mu²férrà.** *a.* For مفري, *q. v.*

A. مفراح **mifrāh.** *a.* Who rejoices much at happy events.

A. مفراد **mifrād.** *s.* See مفارد, its plural.

A. مفراص **mifrās.** *s.* A kind of broad knife for cutting metal plates.

T. مفرت **méfrét** *(from* A. مفرط*), a.* Big, gigantic.

A. مفرج **méfrèj.** *s. (pl.* مفارج*)* A place of exit or escape; an outlet.

A. مفرج **mu²frèj.** *s.* 1. A man found slain in the open country. 2. A foreigner who has become a Muslim in the land of Islam, for whose offences against the person the central government is responsible; also, any one who has none other than the central government to be held pecuniarily responsible for any act of his that is an offence against the person. 3. A man overburdened with his household.

A. مفرج **mu²frij.** *a.* 1. Who shoots badly after having been expert. 2. (A hen) that has chicks.

A. مفرج **mu²férrèj.** *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. Made wide apart, and gaping. 2. (Grief) dispelled.

A. مفرج **mu²férrij.** *a. (fem.* مفرجه*)* 1. That makes wide apart. 2. (God) who dispels grief. 3. Extremely aged and weak.

A. مفرح **mu²frah.** *s.* As مفرج **mu²frèj.**

A. مفرح **mu²frih, mu²férrih.** *a. (fem.* مفرحه*, pl. f.* مفرحات*)* 1. That gladdens. 2. *s.* (**mu²férrih** *only*) An exhilarant.

A. مفرح **mu²férrah.** *a. (fem.* مفرحه*)* Made merry, made to rejoice.

A. مفرخ **méfrakh, mu²frakh, mu²férrakh.** *s. (pl.* مفارخ*)* A place where chicks are hatched.

A. مفرخ **mu²frikh, mu²férrikh.** *a. fem.* That hatches or broods chicks.

A. مفرد **mu²frèd.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl. f.* مفردات*)* 1. Apart, separate; single. 2. *(gram.)* Singular. 3. Simple, not compound. 4. Special to one individual. سوار ـ Who rides forth alone (to single combat). مفردات طب The *materia medica.* عدد مفرد A simple number, expressed by a single word.

A. مفرد **mu²frid.** *a. fem.* That brings forth one only at a birth.

A. مفرد **mu²férrèd.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*)* Separated, one by one.

A. مفرد **mu²férrid.** *a. (fem.* مفرده*, pl* مفردون *obl.* مفردين*)* Who, being alone, devotes himself to God.

A. مفرز **mu²frèz.** *a. (fem.* مفرزه*)* Separated.

A. مفرس **mu²férrès.** *a.* Made Persian, or in the Persian fashion.

A. مفرش **mifrèsh.** *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* 1. Any thing spread out; as, a rug, blanket; a couch, a bed. 2. A square of leather in which a bundle is made up. 3. A woman; a wife.

A. مفرش **mu²férrish.** *a. (fem.* مفرشه*)* 1. (A plant) spreading out on the surface of the ground. 2. (A head-wound) that reaches to the periosteum. 3. Who spreads things out habitually.

A. مفرشه **mifrèshè.** *s. (pl.* مفارش*)* As مفرش **mifrèsh,** Nos. 1, 2, *q. v.*

A. مفرص **mifrās.** *s.* As مفراص, *q. v.*

A. مفرض **mifrāz.** *s.* A tool for making notches.

A. مفرط **méfrāt.** *s. (pl.* مفارط*)* An utmost limit, end.

A. مفرط **mu²frāt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. (A pool) left full by a torrent. 3. Neglected, forgotten.

A. مفرط **mu²frit.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who or which exceeds due bounds.

A. مفرط **mu²férrāt.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* 1. Sent on before. 2. Neglected, forgotten. 3. Emboldened to exceed due bounds.

A. مفرط **mu²férrit.** *a. (fem.* مفرطه*)* Who sends on before. 2. Who leaves, neglects, or forgets. 3. Who emboldens one to exceed due bounds. 4. Who fails in his duty.

A. مفرطح **mu²fértāh.** *a. (fem.* مفرطحه*)* Broad, square (head).

A. مفرع **mifrā'.** *s. (pl.* مفارع*)* A mediator, reconciler.

A. مفرع **mûfra'**, *a. (fem.* مفرعه*)* Tall; high, prominent.

A. مفرع **mûfri'**, *a. (fem.* مفرعه*)* 1. Ascending. 2. Descending.

A. مفرعاً **mûfri'an**, *advl. acc. ind.*, In فارعاً مفرعاً the one going up, the other coming down.

A. مفرغ **mêfrag**, *s. (pl.* مفارغ*)* A place of out-pour; a spout. 2. An act of flowing out.

A. مفرغ **mûfrag**, *a. (fem.* مفرغه*)* Cast in a mold; especially, cast in one piece; *s.*, a casting.

A. مفرغ **mûfêrrag**, *a. (fem.* مفرغه*)* 1. Poured out. 2. Emptied. 3. Unoccupied, at leisure.

A. مفرغه **mêfragâ**, *s.* A reservoir or place into which a fluid pours or flows.

A. مفرق **mêfraq, mêfriq**, *s. (pl.* مفارق*)* 1. A place where a thing branches off, a fork. 2. The place where the hair naturally parts.

A. مفرق **mûfêrraq**, *a. (fem.* مفرقه*)* 1. Parted, separated. 2. Dispersed. الجسم — Thin of body.

A. مفرق **mûfêrriq**, *a. (fem.* مفرقه*)* That separates, disperses or causes to scatter.

A. مفرك **mûfêrrek**, *a. (fem.* مفركه*)* Detested by the other sex.

A. مفرم **mêfrem**, *s. (pl.* مفارم*)* A pessary.

A. مفروج **mêfrûj**, *a. (fem.* مفروجه*)* Ajar, somewhat open.

A. مفروح **mêfrûh**, *a. (fem.* مفروحه*)* Gladdened. به — By which one is made glad.

A. مفروز **mêfrûz**, *a. (fem.* مفروزه*)* 1. Separated; separated into portions. 2. Broken in the back. 3. Fringed or bordered.

A. مفروش **mêfrûsh**, *a. (fem.* مفروشه ; *pl.* مفروشات*)* 1. Spread or laid on the ground. 2. Matted, carpeted; furnished; paved with stones.

A. مفروشات **mêfrûshât**, *s., pl. f. of* مفروش Things spread out; as, mats, carpets. cushions and furniture in general.

A. مفروض **mêfrûz**, *a. (fem.* مفروضه*)* 1. Notched for a purpose, as an arrow or a bow. 2. (An act) ordained of God; incumbent. 5. (A portion) assigned by God, canonical. 6. Taken for granted, supposed, assigned by hypothesis.

A. مفروضات **mêfrûzât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مفروض 1. Ordinances of God obligatory on all. 2. Suppositions; points fixed by hypothesis.

A. مفروغ **mêfrûg**, *a.* in مفروغ عنه by whom a thing is vacated or assigned over; and in له — In whose favor anything is vacated or assigned.

A. مفروق **mêfrûq**, *a. (fem.* مفروقه*)* Separated, disjoined. لفيف — Having two "infirm" letters, و for the first, and ى for the third radical.

A. مفروك **mêfrûk**, *a. (fem.* مفروكه*)* Rubbed or crushed between the fingers.

A. مفرى **mûfêrrâ**, مفرا, *a. (fem.* مفرات*)* (A garment, etc.) lined with fur.

A. مفزع **mêfzâ'**, *s.* A place of recourse when afraid; a refuge, asylum.

A. مفزع **mûfzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. Frightened. 2. Threatened.

A. مفزع **mûfzî'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens.

A. مفزع **mûfêzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. Easily frightened, timid. 2. Used to threats, fearless.

A. مفزع **mûfêzzî'**, *a. (fem.* مفزعه*)* 1. That frightens. 2. That threatens; menacing.

A. مفزعه **mêfzâ'â**, *s.* 1. A cause of fear; a scare-crow; a bug-bear. 2. A refuge.

A. مفزور **mêfzûr**, *a. (fem.* مفزوره*)* 1. Hump-backed. 2. Pigeon-breasted. الانف — Broken-nosed.

A. مفزوع **mêfzû'**, *a. (fem.* مفزوعه*)* Frightened.

A. مفسا **mêfsâ**, *s.* For مفسى, *q. v.*

A. مفسد **mûfsid**, *a. (fem.* مفسده*)* That causes disorganization; that taints or corrupts; a mischief-maker; an intriguer.

A. مفسدت **mêfsêdêt**, *s. (pl.* مفاسد*)* Any cause of trouble or corruption; mischief; a plot, intrigue; a villainy. مفسدت پيشه Whose practice is to work evil.

T. مفسدلك **mûfsidlik**, *s.* Intrigue; mischief-making. ا — *v. i.* To sow mischief, to plot.

A. مفسر **mûfêsser**, *a. (fem.* مفسره*)* Annotated, exegetically explained.

A. مفسر **mûfêssir**, *a. & s. (fem.* مفسره, *pl. m.* مفسرون *obl.* مفسرين, *pl. f.* مفسرات*)* That expounds a text; especially, a commentator of the Qur'an.

A مفسق **mûfêssaq**, *a. (fem.* مفسقه*)* Held to be a worker of iniquity.

A. مفسل **mufessil**, *a. (fem.* مفسلة*)* Held to be an utterer of false coin or adulterated wares; a cheat.

A. مفسو **mefsū**, *a. (fem.* مفسوة*)* Unable to rise; partially paralyzed by reason of injury to the lower part of the spine.

A. مفسوح **mefsūn**, *a. (fem.* مفسوحة*)* Wide in the ribs; capacious.

A. مفسوخ **mefsūkh**, *a. (fem.* مفسوخة*)* 1. Broken or dislocated (limb). 2. Annulled; abrogated.

A. مفسوخيت **mefsūkhiyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition of a limb that is broken. 2. The state of that which is annulled or abrogated.

A. مفسول **mefsūl**, *a. (fem.* مفسولة*)* Vile, despicable.

A. مفسى **mefsā**, مفسا, *s.* The *anus*.

A. مفشا **mufshā**, *a.* For مفشى **mufshā**.

A. مفشلة **mifshēlē**, *s.* 1. The crop of a bird. 2. The paunch of a ruminant.

A. مفشوش **mefshūsh**, *a. (fem.* مفشوشة*)* 1. Pressed out of an orifice. 2. Emptied through an orifice by pressure. 3. Picked (lock). 4. Pilfered.

A. مفشى **mufshā**, مفشا, *a. (fem.* مفشات*)* Divulged.

A. مفشى **mufshi**, *a. (fem.* مفشية*)* Who divulges a secret.

A. مفصح **mufsah**, *s.* A place where Passover or Easter is kept.

A. مفصح **mufsih**, *a. (fem.* مفصحة*)* 1. Clear and cold (day). 2. Manifest, evident. 3. Eloquent (discourse).

A. مفصد **mafsid**, *s.* A place whence blood is drawn in venesection.

A. مفصد **mifsad**, *s.* A lancet; a fleam.

A. مفصص **mufassas**, *a. (fem.* مفصصة*)* (A ring, etc.) set with a stone.

A. مفصل **mafsil**, vulg. **mafsal**, *s. (pl.* مفاصل*)* A joint, an articulation. سلس ـ An easily movable joint. عسر ـ A joint movable with difficulty. مدروز ـ An immovable joint formed by a suture.

A. مفصل **mifsal**, *s.* The distinguishing implement, *i.e.*, the tongue.

A. مفصل **mufassal**, vulg. **mufassal**, *a. & s. (fem.* مفصلة*, pl. f.* مفصلات*)* 1. Divided into separate sections. 2. Diffusely detailed. 3. *s.* The fourth and last subdivision of the Qur'an. 4. *s.* The detailed doomsday-book of Turkey, containing a list of every separate estate; also, name of the office where this register is kept. آيات مفصلات The verses of the Qur'an in the recitation of which a marked pause is made. عقد مفصل A necklace in which each bead or section is separated from the next by something of a different kind.

A. مفصل **mufassil**, *a. (fem.* مفصلة*)* That subdivides.

A. مفصلا **mufassalan**, *advl. acc. ind.* At length and in detail.

A. مفصلى **mafsalī**, *a. (fem.* مفصلية*)* Pertaining to joints, articular. وند مفصلية Articular processes of the vertebræ.

A. مفصوخ **mafsūkh**, *a. (fem.* مفصوخة*)* 1. Dislocated (joint). 2. Duped.

A. مفصود **mafsūd**, *a. (fem.* مفصودة*)* Lanced; bled.

A. مفصول **mafsūl**, *a. (fem.* مفصولة*)* 1. Separated, detached. 2. Weaned. 3. Decided.

A. مفصوم **mafsūm**, *a. (fem.* مفصومة*)* 1. Crushed without separation. 2. Ruined, demolished.

A. مفضا **mafzā**, *s.* For مفضى, *q.v.*

A. مفضات **mufzāt**, *a. fem.* Lacerated in the vagina by violence.

A. مفضال **mifzāl**, *a. (fem.* مفضالة*)* 1. Extremely excellent. 2. Very munificent.

A. مفضحة **mafzaha**, *s. (pl.* مفاضح*)* A cause of deep disgrace.

A. مفضخة **mifzakha**, *s. (pl.* مفاضخ*)* 1 A large mulling or crushing-stone. 2. A jar in which strong date-wine is fermented. 3. A wide bucket.

A. مفضض **mufazzaz**, *a. (fem.* مفضضة*)* Ornamented with silver ornaments.

A. مفضغ **mifzag**, *a.* Who speaks much and corruptly.

A. مفضل **mifzal**, *s. (pl.* مفاضل*)* 1. A dressing-gown. 2. An every-day garment.

A. مفضل **mifzal**, *(fem.* مفضلة*)* As مفضال

A. مفضل **mufzal**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* Left as a residue.

A. مفضل **mufzil**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* 1. Who makes a large profit. 2. Who leaves a residue.

A. مفضل **mufazzal**, *a. (fem.* مفضلة*)* 1. Accounted very excellent. 2. Pronounced superior; preferred. عليه ـ To whom another is preferred.

A. مفضلة **mifzalē**, *s. (pl.* مفاضل*)* As مفضل **mifzal** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مفضوح **mafzūn**, *a. (fem.* مفضوحة*)* Whose ignominy is exposed, shamed.

A. مفضوخ **mafzūkh**, *a. (fem.* مفضوخة*)*

Crushed, smashed.

A. مفضوض mafzūz. *a.* *(fem.* مفضوضه*)* 1. Broken; broken open. 2. Pierced. 3. Deflowered. 4. Poured out, shed.

A. مفضول mafzūl. *a.* *(fem.* مفضوله*)* Surpassed, overcome.

A. مفضى mafzā. مفضا, *s.* *(pl.* مفاضى*)* A place of spaciousness; an open part or place.

A. مفضى mufzā. مفضا, *a.* *(fem.* مفضات*)* 1. Made gaping, empty and vacant. 2. See مفضات

A. مفضى mufzī. *a.* *(fem.* مفضيه*)* 1. That makes a thing wide, gaping, or empty. 2. Wide, gaping; empty. 3. That comes or goes. 4. Who approaches a woman sexually. 5. Who touches, feels a thing with the palm of his hand; especially, who places the palms of his hands on the ground in prostration of worship. 6. Who imparts. 7. Poor.

A. مفطح mufattah. *a.* *(fem.* مفطحه*)* Broad, square-headed.

A. مفطر muftir. *a.* *(fem.* مفطره*)* 1. Who breaks a fast at its canonical conclusion. 2. Who gives one the means of so breaking his fast.

A. مفطوح maftūh. *a.* *(fem.* مفطوحه*)* As مفطح, *q. v.*

A. مفطور maftūr. *a.* *(fem.* مفطوره*)* 1. Cleft, split, rent. 2. Created. 3. Implanted as a natural quality. 4. Unleavened (bread). 5. Crude; untempered. 6 (A finger, etc.) squeezed till the blood starts. 7. Furnished with the means of breaking a fast at its canonical conclusion. مفطور على الاسلام Created in the religion of Islam. (Said of all new-born infants.)

A. مفطوم maftūm. *a.* *(fem.* مفطومه*)* Weaned.

A. مفظع mufzi'. *a.* *(fem.* مفظعه*)* Horrible, appalling.

A. مفعات mef'āt. *s.* A place abounding with vipers.

A. مفعم muf'am. *a.* *(fem.* مفعمه*)* Full, high (river, etc.).

A. مفعول mef'ūl. *a.* *(fem.* مفعوله*)* 1. Made, done. 2. Passive; subjected to some action. به — The direct object of a transitive verb; the accusative case. اسم مفعول The name of the passive object of an action; *i. e.*, the passive participle of any verb.

A. مفعولا mef'ūlan. mef'ūlā. *advl. acc. ind.* As a passive object.

A. مفعولات mef'ūlātu. *s.* Paradigm of the eighth Arabian prosodic foot, — — ∪.

T. مفعولق mef'ūluq. *s.* The quality of a passive.

A. مفعولى mef'ūlī. *a.* *(fem.* مفعوليه*)* Pertaining to a passive object.

A. مفعوليت mef'ūliyyet. *s.* The state, quality, condition of a passive object; passivity.

A. مفغره mefgare. *s.* 1. A tract of open country. 2. A small cleft in a mountain.

A. مفغم mufgam. *a.* *(fem.* مفغمه*)* Fond.

A. مفغوم mefgūm. *a.* *(fem.* مفغومه*)* 1. Saturated with perfume. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مفقا mufaqqa'. *a.* *(fem.* مفقئه*)* Burst (eyeball).

A. مفقاس mifqās. *s.* The tumbler of a trap.

A. مفقاص mifqās. *s.* A knobbed mace.

A. مفقح mufaqqih. *a.* *(fem.* مفقحه*)* That opens its eyes for the first time.

A. مفقر mufqar. *s.* *(pl.* مفاقر*)* A need, a thing needed.

A. مفقر mufqar. *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. Impoverished. 2. Lent. 3. To whom opportunity has been given.

A. مفقر mufqir. *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. That impoverishes; especially, God as making poor whom He will. 2. Who lends. 3. (A beast) that offers an opportunity (to a hunter, etc.). 4. Vertebrate. 5. Strong in the back; able and strong.

A. مفقر mufaqqar. *a.* *(fem.* مفقره*)* 1. Dug; trenched. 2. Perforated. 3. Notched. 4. Wavy in the edge (sword). 5. Strong in the back; capable.

A. مفقرت mefqaret. *s.* *(pl.* مفاقر*)* A cause of need or poverty.

A. مفقع mufqi'. *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. (Poverty) that prostrates. 2. Humbled by poverty.

A. مفقع mufaqqa'. *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. (Leather) saturated with a deep red color. 2. (A boot) with a pointed toe.

A. مفقع mufaqqi'. *a.* *(fem.* مفقعه*)* 1. Who twists his mouth and talks nonsense. 2. Who makes his finger-joints crack.

A. مفقه mifqāh. *s.* A winnowing fork, a fan.

A. مفقو mefqū *(for* مفقوّ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مفقوّه*)* Burst (eyeball).

A. مفقود **mĕfqūd**, *a. (fem. مفقوده)* Lost or non-existent; missed: enquired for; regretted.

A. مفقور **mŏfqūr**, *a. (fem. مفقوره)* 1. Hit, hurt, or diseased in the vertebræ. 2. Afflicted by any calamity, broken down. 3. Dug. 4. Bored. 5. Cleft, rent.

A. مفقوس **mĕfqūs**, *a. (fem. مفقوسه)* 1. (An egg) broken for the chick to come out; or, addled. 2. Killed, crushed in a trap.

A. مفقوص **mĕfqūs**, *a. (fem. مفقوصه)* Broken (egg).

A. مفقوه **mĕfqūh**, *a.* Excelled in legal knowledge.

A. مفق **mŭfăqqĭ** *(for* مفقّ*)*, *a. (fem. مفقّة)* That cleaves.

A. مفكر **mŭfĕkkĕr**, *a.* (A thing) deliberated over. فيه — That is thought about.

A. مفكر **mŭfĕkkĭr**, *a. (fem. مفكره)* That ponders, deliberates. قوة مفكره *s.* The reflective faculty.

A. مفكك **mŭfĕkkĕk**, *a. (fem. مفككه)* 1. Separated from any bond. 2. (**mŭfĕkkĭk**) That separates from bonds, intricacy, or doubt.

A. مفكوك **mĕfkyūk**, *a. (fem. مفكوكه)* 1. Separated; opened; freed from intricacy. 2. Freed from any bond or intricacy. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A reduplication of letters) opened out, so that both letters are written separately.

A. مفكول **mĕfkyūl**, *a. (fem. مفكوله)* Seized with a tremor.

A. مفكه **mŭfĕkkĭh**, *a. (fem. مفكهه)* 1. Who brings fresh ripe fruit. 2. Who utters droll sayings.

A. مفل **mŭflĭl** *(for* مفلل*)*, *a. (fem. مفله)* 1. (Land) bare of herbage. 2. Who is in a land bare of herbage. 3. Who loses property or cattle. 4. (Fortune) that deprives of property.

A. مفلا **mŭfĕllā**, *a.* For مفلى

A. مفلاس **mĭflās**, *a. (pl.* مفاليس*)* Utterly impecunious and bankrupt.

A. مفلاق **mĭflāq**, *a. (pl.* مفاليق*)* Low, mean, despicable.

A. مفلج **mŭfĕllĕj**, *a. (fem. مفلجه)* 1. Subdivided; shared out. 2. Widely separated. 3. Disorganized.

A. مفلح **mŭflĭh**, *a. (fem. مفلحه, pl.* مفلحون *obl.* مفلحين*, pl. f.* مفلحات*)* Successful, prosperous, happy; especially, whose spiritual condition is prosperous; righteous.

A. مفلذ **mŭfĕllĕz**, *a. (fem. مفلذه)* Cut up in lumps or slices.

A. مفلس **mŭflĭs**, *a. (fem. مفلسه)* 1. Bankrupt, insolvent. 2. Penniless. او — *v. i.* To be or become bankrupt or penniless.

A. مفلس **mŭfĕllĕs**, *a. (fem. مفلسه)* 1. Pronounced bankrupt. 2. Possessed of small coin. 3. Scaly (fish). الون — Whose face is blotched with scales.

T. مفلسلك **mŭflĭslĭk** P. مفلسي **mŭflĭsī** *s.* 1. Bankruptcy, insolvency. 2. Impecuniosity.

A. مفلطح **mŭfĕltăh**, *a. (fem. مفلطحه)* 1. Expanded; rolled out widely. 2. Broad and square (head).

A. مفلع **mŭflĭ'**, *a. (fem. مفلعه)* Sharp, trenchant.

A. مفلع **mŭfĕllă'**, *a. (fem. مفلعه)* (A water-bag) of several hides of leather.

A. مفلفل **mŭfĕlfĕl**, *a. (fem. مفلفله)* 1. Peppered, peppery; pungent. 2. Shaped like peppercorns.

A. مفلق **mŭflĭq**, *a.* (A poet) of the very first ability, wonderful.

A. مفلق **mŭfĕllăq**, *a. (fem. مفلقه)* (A peach, etc.) Stoned and dried.

A. مفلقه **mĕflăqă**, *s.* A calamity.

A. مفلك **mŭfĕllĭk**, *a. (fem. مفلكه)* Roundly swelling.

A. مفلل **mŭfĕllĕl**, *a. (fem. مفلله)* 1. Notched. 2. Serrated.

A. مفلوج **mĕflūj**, *a. (fem. مفلوجه)* Struck with paralysis.

A. مفلوح **mĕflūh**, *a. (fem. مفلوحه)* Cut, split, rent.

A. مفلود **mĕflūd**, *a., fem.* مفلوده A. مفلوذ **mĕflūz**, *a., fem.* مفلوذه Made of steel.

A. مفلوق **mĕflūq**, *a. (fem. مفلوقه)* Cloven, split, rent.

P. مفلوك **mĕflūk** *(pseudo-Arabic, from* فلك*)* For فلكزده, *q.v.*

A. مفلوك **mĕflūk**, *a. (fem. مفلوكه)* Canopied like the spheres.

A. مفلول **mĕflūl**, *a. (fem. مفلوله)* Notched, jagged.

A. مفلهد **mŭfĕlhĕd**, *a.* Big, stout (boy).

A. مفلى **mŭflĭ**, مفليه **mŭflĭyĕ**, *a. fem.* Having a colt about to be weaned.

A. مفلى **mŭfĕllă**, مفلا, *a. (fem. مفلات)* (A head) cleared of lice.

A. مفلي **mŭfĕllĭ**, *a. (fem. مفليه)* Who hunts and clears of lice (a head, etc.).

A. مفن **mĭfĕnn** *(for* مفنن*)*, *a. (fem. مفنه)* 1. Who adopts various styles of speech. 2. Who says strange things. 3. (A

horse) that goes various paces.

A. مفنات **mefnät.** *a. fem. of* مفنى (A country) pleasant to camp in.

A. مفناق **mifnäq.** *a. fem.* (A girl) living in comfort; buxom.

A. مفناك **mifnäku.** *a.* (A warrior) of prowess.

A. مفند **mufnid, mufennid.** *a. (fem.* مفندة*)* Weak.

A. مفنع **mifnäʿ.** *a. (fem.* مفنعة*)* Of good report.

A. مفنن **mufennen.** *a. (fem.* مفننة*)* 1. Assorted, made to consist of different sorts; mixed; variegated, confused. 2. Cunning, deceitful, wicked.

A. مفنى **mufnä,** مفنا, *a. (fem.* مفنات*)* Annihilated, brought to naught.

A. مفنى **mufni,** *a. (fem.* مفنية*)* That annihilates, destroys.

A. مفواد **mifwäd.** *a.* Very destructive.

A. مفود **mefūd.** *a. (fem.* مفودة*)* Moistened with water.

A. مفوّد **mefʿūd.** *a.* Err. for مفوود, *q.v.*

A. مفوز **mufevviz.** *a. (fem.* مفوزة*)* 1. Who goes to a place of safety. 2. Who dies and goes to his rest.

A. مفوض **mufevväz.** *a. (fem.* مفوضة*)* Committed to the charge.

A. مفوضة **mufevväzä.** *a., fem. of* مفوض 1. See مفوض 2. (A wife) who contracted marriage with a renunciation of legal dower.

A. مفوط **mufevvät.** *a. (fem.* مفوطة*)* (A man) clad in an apron or bath-towel.

A. مفوف **mufevvef.** *a. (fem.* مفوفة*)* Striped or checkered in two colors.

A. مفوق **mufevväq.** *a. (fem.* مفوقة*)* 1. (An arrow) notched for the bowstring. 2. (An arrow) with the bowstring in its notch, ready for shooting. 3. (Food) taken little by little.

A. مفوود **mefʿūd.** *a. (fem.* مفوودة*)* 1. Struck, diseased, or pained in the heart. 2. Disheartened; cowardly. 3. (Bread) baked on the hearth.

A. مفوه **mufevveh.** *a. (fem.* مفوهة*)* 1. Mouthed, voracious. 2. Eloquent or glib. 3. Spiced, aromatic (beverage). 3. Dyed with madder.

A. مفوى **mufevvä,** مفوا, *a. (fem.* مفوات*)* 1. Dyed with madder. 2. *(pl. f.* مفاوى*)* (A place) where madder abounds.

A. مفهاق **mifhäq.** *a.* (A well) abounding with water.

A. مفهر **mefher.** *s. (pl.* مفاهر*)* Any muscle or mass of flesh on the breast.

A. مفهرس **mufehres.** *a. (fem.* مفهرسة*)* (A book) furnished with an index.

A. مفهره **mefhere.** *s.* Stony land.

A. مفهوت **mefhūt.** *a. (fem.* مفهوتة*)* Silenced.

A. مفهوم **mefhūm.** *a. & s. (fem.* مفهومة*)* 1. Understood. 2. *s.* The sense, the signification (of a word). او — *v. i.* To be learned, understood.

A. مفى **mufi** *(for* مفي*), a.* 1. Who makes a thing to be lawful spoil to the Muslims. 2. Who takes spoil as a Muslim warrior. 3. That turns a man to an object. 4. That returns.

A. مفياد **mifyäd.** *a.* As مفواد, *q. v.*

A. مفيد **mefīd.** *a. (fem.* مفيدة*)* Moistened; damped.

A. مفيد **mufid.** *a. (fem.* مفيدة*)* 1. Who gives property; that gives an advantage, that benefits; that conveys a meaning. 2. Who teaches. 3. That kills, destroys. او — *v. t & i.* 1. To convey (a meaning). 2. To be of use.

A. مفيص **mefīs.** *s.* A way of escape or avoidance; a loophole.

A. مفيض **mufiz.** *a. (fem.* مفيضة*)* 1. Flowing profusely. 2. That pours out; that showers down abundantly; that sheds (tears). 3. Who rush down or out from a place. 4. Who go deeply into discussion. 5. Who sets vigorously about any act.

A. مفيظ **mufiz.** *a. (fem.* مفيظة*)* That kills.

A. مفيق **mufiq.** *a.* Admirable, excellent (poet).

A. مفيو **mefyū** *(for* مفيوه*), a. (fem.* مفيوة*)* 1. Shaded, shady. 2. Idiotic.

A. مفيوة **mefyūʾe,** مفيوه **mefyūʾe,** مفيه **mefīʾe.** *s.* A shady place.

T. مق **mäq** Termination to the infinitive of hard-lettered verbs; as, آلمق **ʾälmäq.**

A. مقابح **mäqäbih.** *s., pl. of* مقبحه, *q. v.*

A. مقابحه **muqäbähä.** *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مقابر **mäqäbir.** *s., pl. of* مقبره, *q. v.*

A. مقابس **mäqäbis.** *s., pl. of* مقبس, *q. v.*

A. مقابض **mäqäbiz.** *s., pl. of* مقبض, مقبضه, *q. v.*

A. مقابضه **muqäbäzä.** *vn. & s.* A receiving from one another; barter, exchange.

A. مقابل **muqäbil,** *a. (fem.* مقابله*)* 1.

Of noble race. 2. (A sheep) having an ear slit so that the strip hangs in front.

A. مقابل **muqābil**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقابله*)* 1. That faces another, opposite. 2. Equivalent, that is an off-set or reprisal to another. 3. *s.* The opposite space, direction or tendency, etc., to another. ا – *v. t.* To do an act as a return or a reprisal. او – *v. i.* 1. To be opposite, face to face with another. 2. To be a equivalent or a reprisal.

A. مقابله **muqābèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming opposite; a facing another; opposition of heavenly bodies. 2. The place or direction opposite to a thing. 3. A being or becoming in opposition or collision, resistance. 4. A meeting any action with its like; a reciprocating; a reward; a retaliation. 5. A placing together for comparison; a collating; collation. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To collate. 2. To return hostile action; to return a fire; to resist. 3. To reciprocate; to retaliate. اولمق – *v. i.* 1. To be collated. 2. For hostile measures to be taken in return; for fire to be returned. 3. For reciprocal action to be adopted, for due return to be made. بالمثل – *s.* A return of like for like, tit for tat. قلمی – The Office for the examination of documents and their collation with the official registers. باش مقابله A head clerk in a verifying Office of the Treasury. بالمقابله 1. In return; reciprocally. 2. After collation.

A. مقابلةً **muqābèlètàn**, *advl. acc. ind.* In return; reciprocally.

T. مقابله‌جی **muqābèlèjì**, *s.* A collator of documents; a verifying clerk.

T. مقابله‌سز **muqābèlèsìz**, *a.* Not reciprocated, unrequited.

A. مقابح **màqābìh**, *a. & s., pl. of* مقبوح, مقبوحه, *q. v.*

A. مقابيس **màqābìs**, *s., pl. of* مقياس, *q.v.*

A. مقاتت **màqātèt**, *vn. & s.* A hating rancorously; rancor.

A. مقاتعه **muqātà'à**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle.

A. مقاتل **màqātìl**, *s., pl. of* مقتل, *q.v.*

A. مقاتل **muqātìl**, *a. (fem.* مقاتله*)* 1. Who fights; a combatant. 2. A name of men.

A. مقاتله **muqātèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting; a battle. ا – *v. i.* To engage in mortal combat.

A. مقاتوه **màqātìvè**, مقاتیه **màqātìyè**, *s., pl. of* مقتوی, مفتی, *q. v.*

A. مقاتب **màqāsìb**, *s., pl. of* مقشب Gifts.

A. مقاثی **màqāsì**, *s., pl. of* مقثه, *q. v.*

A. مقاحلت **muqāhàlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being persevering, persisting; permanency; perseverance, persistance.

A. مقاحم **màqāhìm**, *s., pl. of* مقحم, *q v.*

A. مقاحمت **muqāhàmèt**, *vn. & s.* A rushing blindly into danger.

A. مقاحيد **màqāhìd**, *a., pl. of* مقحاد, *q.v.*

A. مقاحيط **màqāhìt**, *a., pl. of* مقحوط, *q.v.*

A. مقاد **màqād**, *s.* A place of leading. المهر – *(The colt's leading-place)* The off-side of a mare.

A. مقادات **muqādāt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, opposing; contention.

A. مقادت **màqādèt**, *vn. & s.* A leading; a taking the lead; the lead.

A. مقادر **màqādìr**, *s., pl. of* مقدرت, *q.v.*

A. مقادرت **muqādèrèt**, *vn. & s.* A measuring and comparing.

A. مقادسه **màqādìsè**, *a., pl. of* مقدسی, *q.v.*

A. مقادم **màqādìm**, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q.v.*

A. مقادير **màqādìr**, *s., pl. of* مقدار, مقدور

A. مقاديم **màqādìm**, *s., pl. of* مقدم, *q.v.*

A. مقاذات **muqāzāt**, *vn. & s.* A requiting; requital.

A. مقاذحه **muqāzàhà**, مقاذعه **muāzà'à**, *vn. & s.* A reviling, vituperation.

A. مقار **màqārr**, *s., pl. of* مقر *q. v.*

A. مقارب **muqārìb**, *a. (fem.* مقاربه*)* 1. That approaches. 2. Of middling, ordinary quality.

A. مقاربت **muqārèbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming mutually near; approximation.

A. مقارت **muqārrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming stationary; rest. 2. A keeping quiet; sedateness.

A. مقارحةً **muqāràhàtàn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face by chance; unexpectedly.

A. مقارحه **muqāràhà**, *vn. & s.* A meeting face to face by chance.

A. مقارض **màqārìz**, *s., pl. of* مقرض 1. Scanty growing fields of corn. 2. Watering-places very scant of water. 3. Wine-jars; jugs.

A. مقارض **muqārìz**, *a. (fem.* مقارضه*)* 1. A lender or borrower of money. 2. A partner in trade.

A. مقارضه **muqāràzà**, *vn. & s.* 1. A lending or borrowing money; a loan.

2. A trading in partnership.

A. مقارع **mâqârî'**, *s., pl. of* مقرعه, *q.v.*

A. مقارعه **mûqârâ'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking one another in battle. 2. A mutually casting lots.

A. مقارف **mâqârif**, *a., pl. of* مقرف, *q.v.*

A. مقارفه **mûqârafe**, *vn. & s.* An approaching.

A. مقارن **mûqârin**, *a. (fem.* مقارنه*)* Adjoined to and associated with.

A. مقارنت **mûqârenet**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming adjoined to and associated with another; association.

F. مقارنه **mâqârna**, *s.* Macaroni.

T. مقاره **mûqâra**, *s.* See مقره

A. مقاری **mâqâri**, *s., pl. of* مقرات 1. Large bowls, kettles, or caldrons. 2. Ponds.

A. مقاری **mûqâri** *(for* مقاری*)*, *a. (fem.* مقارنه*)* Who reads or recites with another.

A. مقاریب **mâqârib**, *a., pl. of* مقرب, *q.v.*

A. مقارخ **mâqârîn**, *s., irreg. pl. of* قارح Five year old horses.

A. مقاریض **mâqârîz**, *s., pl. of* مقراض, *q.v.*

A. مقارئه **mûqârî'e**, *vn. & s.* A mutually or alternately reading or reciting.

A. مقاسات **mûqâsât**, *vn. & s.* A being callous; callousness, obduracy.

A. مقاسحه **mûqâsaha**, *vn. & s.* A being harsh, unfeeling; harshness.

A. مقاسم **mâqâsim**, *s., pl. of* مقسم **mâqsem**, *q. v.*

A. مقاسم **mûqâsim**, *a. (fem.* مقاسمه*)* 1. Who shares with another. 2. Who takes an oath with another or others.

A. مقاسمه **mûqâsame**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually sharing. 2. A taking a mutual oath.

T. مقاص **mâqâs**, vulg. for A. مقص **miqâss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاص **mâqâss**, *s., pl. of* مقص **miqâss**, **mûqiss**, *q. v.*

A. مقاصات **mûqâsât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striving to go to an extreme.

A. مقاصت **mûqâssat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A retaliating. 2. A docking the credit side of another's account in retaliation.

A. مقاصد **mâqâsid**, *s., pl. of* مقصد, *q.v.*

A. مقاصر **mâqâsir**, *s., pl. of* مقصر, مقصره

A. مقاصیر **mâqâsîr**, *s., pl. of* مقصوره, *q.v.*

A. مقاضمه **mûqâzame**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking away little by little. 2. A buying retail.

T. مقاط **mâqât** *from* A. مقعد *s.* A sofa-cover.

A. مقاط **mâqâtt**, *s., pl. of* مقط, مقطه

A. مقاطره **mûqâtare**, **mûqâtare**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hiring beasts in files for a round trip. 2. A buying or selling by weighing one package only, as a sample of all.

A. مقاطع **mâqâti'**, *s., pl. of* مقطع, *q.v.*

A. مقاطعه **mûqâta'a**, *s. (pl.* مقاطعات*)* A branch of the public revenue of Turkey farmed out for a term of years for a fixed sum, the farmer collecting the dues for his own account. مقاطعه به باغلامق To let out (a branch of the revenue) for a fixed sum.

A. مقاطعه **mûqâta'a**, *vn. & s.* A cutting off relations with each other.

T. مقاطعه جی **mûqâta'aji**, *s.* A revenue-farmer.

A. مقاطیع **mâqâti'**, *a., pl. of* مقطاع and مقطوع, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **mâqâ'id**, *s., pl. of* مقعد, *q. v.*

A. مقاعد **mûqâ'id**, *a. (fem.* مقاعده*)* Who sits with another.

A. مقاعده **mûqâ'âde**, *vn. & s.* A sitting together.

A. مقال **mâqâl**, *s.* 1. Speech; what is said, a saying. 2. A siesta.

A. مقالت **mûqâlet**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing appear little.

A. مقالد **mâqâlid**, *s., pl. of* مقلد, *q. v.*

A. مقالم **mâqâlim**, *s., pl. of* مقلم, *q.v.*

A. مقاله **mâqâle**, *s. (pl.* مقالات*)* 1. As مقال, *q.v.* 2. A discourse, a monograph; especially, a book of Euclid's Elements.

A. مقالی **mâqâli**, *s., pl. of* مقلی, مقلات, *q.v.*

A. مقالیت **mâqâlit**, *a., pl. of* مقلات, مقلت

A. مقالید **mâqâlid**, *s., pl. of* مقلاد, مقلد, اقلید, *q. v.*

A. مقام **mâqâm**, *s.* 1. An act of standing. 2. A place where one stands upright; a station. 3. An act or a place of sojourn; an abode; a presence. 4. A place (in general). 5. One's place, rank, station, or degree of estimation. 6. The point in a planet's orbit where it is stationary. 7. A tune in music. 8. A subject of discourse; or, a way of treating it. 9. T. A disturbance. ابراهیم — The Station of Abraham, a cubical stone preserved in a closed chamber near the south-east side of the Cubical House of Mekka. اول — The extreme point of a planet's apparent orbit before it becomes retrograde. ثانی — The stationary point of a planet after being

retrograde. خدمت ـ The posture of service. صداقت ـ The frame of mind of fidelity or loyalty. طوتمق ـ *v. i.* 1. To select a place of abode. 2. To strike up a tune. محمود ـ The part assigned to Muhammed, of interceding in the Last Judgment for all prophets and saints. مصر ـ As ابراهيم ـ, *q. v.* صاحب مقام The holder of the station or office (of so and so). ـ قائم 1. A lieutenant, representative, or substitute. 2. *(vulg.* **qây-mâqâm***)* A lieutenant-colonel; a junior post-captain in the navy; a governor of a district in a Sanjak or Mutessariflik. فاعل ـ ـ *(gram.)* A nominative to a passive verb. هر مقامدن سويلك *(To sing in all tunes)* To talk on all kinds of subjects.

A. مقام **mùqâm**, *s.* An act, time, or place of staying.

A. مقامات **mâqâmât**, *s., pl. of* مقامه, *q.v.* حريرى ـ Name of an entertaining Arabic story-book. رضوان ـ The grades of paradise, in the higher and higher heavens. اصحاب مقامات The holders of higher stations. موسيقى مقاماتى The twelve original airs of music, with their modern variations.

A. مقامر **mùqâmir**, *a. (fem.* مقامره*)* Who gambles, a fellow-gambler; a gambler.

A. مقامره **mùqâmèrè**, *vn. & s.* A gambling together, gambling.

A. مقامس **mùqâmìs**, *a. (fem.* مقامسه*)* Who competes in diving. حوت ـ *(A rival of a fish in diving)* A rash adventurer.

A. مقامسه **mùqâmèsè**, *vn. & s.* A competing in diving; a diving-match.

A. مقامع **mâqâmi'**, *s., pl. of* مقمعه, *q.v.*

A. مقامه **mâqâmè**, **mùqâmè**, *s. (pl.* مقامات*)* As مقام, *q. v.*

A. مقامئه **mùqâmè'è**
A. مقانات **mùqânât** } *vn. & s.* An agreeing with a person.

A. مقانب **mâqânib**, *s., pl. of* مقنب, *q.v.*

A. مقانع **mâqâni'**, *s., pl. of* مقنع, *q. v.*

A. مقاوات **mùqâwât**, *vn. & s.* A contending as to strength.

A. مقاوت **mâqâvèt**, *vn. & s.* A protecting; protection.

A. مقاود **mâqâvid**, *s., pl. of* مقود, *q. v.*

A. مقاوس **mùqâvìs**, *a. & s.* The starter at a race.

A. مقاول **mâqâvil**, *pl. of* مقول, *q. v.*

A. مقاول **mùqâvil**, *a. (fem.* مقاوله*)* Who converses and comes to an agreement with another.

A. مقاوله **mâqâvilè**, *s., pl. of* مقول, *q.v.*

A. مقاوله **mùqâvèlè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually conversing and coming to an agreement; hence, an agreement, bargain; a contract. ـ *v. i.* To undertake mutually to do certain definite things. مقاوله نامه ـ سندى A written agreement.

A. مقاوم **mùqâvim**, *a. (fem.* مقاومه*)* That resists or has power to resist. ـ *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقاومت **mùqâvèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A resisting, or having strength to resist, resistance. ـ *v. i.* To resist.

A. مقايسه **mùqâyèsè**, *vn. & s.* A comparing, a likening one thing to another; a thinking a thing to be equal to another. ـ *v. i.* To compare; to think equal or alike.

A. مقايضه **mùqâyàzà**, *vn. & s.* An exchanging, substituting; exchange, substitution.

A. مقايظه **mùqâyàzà**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing for the hot season.

A. مقايل **mâqâyil**, *s., pl. of* مقال, مقيل

A. مقايله **mùqâyèlè**, *vn. & s.* As مقايضه

A. مقايد **mâqâyid**, *a. pl. of* مقيد, *q.v.* دنيا ـ Slaves to worldly things.

A. مقباس **mìqbâs**, *s. (pl.* مقابيس*)* A lighted stick taken to kindle a fire.

A. مقبب **mùqâbbèb**, *a. (fem.* مقببه*)* 1. Covered with a dome or cupola; canopied. 2. Shaped like a dome. 3. Lank, gaunt.

A. مقبحه **mâqbâhà**, *s. (pl* مقابح*)* An act or quality disapproved of.

A. مقبره **mâqbèrè**, *s. pl.* مقابر*)* A burial place, cemetery.

T. مقبرەجى **mâqbèrèjì**, *s.* A keeper of a burial-ground.

A. مقبرى **mâqbèrì**, *a. (fem.* مقبريه*)* Related to a burial-ground.

A. مقبس **mâqbìs**, *s. (pl.* مقابس*)* 1. A place whence fire or light is taken. 2. (**mìqbès**) A lighted stick or ember taken to kindle fire.

A. مقبس **mùqbìs**, *a. (fem.* مقبسه*)* 1. Who gives fire or light to another for kindling. 2. Who enlightens; an enlightener.

A. مقبض **mìqbâs**, *s.* The starting-rope in a horse-race.

A. مقبض **mâqbâz**, **mâqbìz**, **mìqbâz**, *s. (pl.* مقابض*)* A handle, a place by which

a thing is grasped.

A. مقبل **muqbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* 1. That advances. 2. Whose star is in the ascendant, fortunate, prosperous. 3. A favorite with a superior.

A. مقبل **muqâbbel**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Kissed. مقبلكاه Any place kissed.

A. مقبل **muqâbbil**, *a. (fem.* مقبلة*)* Who kisses.

A. مقبو **mâqbûvv**, *a. (fem.* مقبوة*)* Collected with the fingers.

A. مقبوب **mâqbûb**, *a. (fem.* مقبوبة*)* Dome-like; concave or convex.

A. مقبوح **mâqbûh**, *a. (fem.* مقبوحة, *pl.* مقابيح*)* Reproved and detestable.

A. مقبوحة **mâqbûhâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقبوح *(pl.* مقبوحات, مقابيح*)* 1. *a.* See مقبوح 2. A bad, detestable act or quality.

A. مقبور **mâqbûr**, *a. (fem.* مقبورة*)* Buried, entombed.

A. مقبوض **mâqbûs**, *a. (fem.* مقبوضة*)* Taken up with the fingers.

A. مقبوض **mâqbûz**, *a. (fem.* مقبوضة, *pl. f.* مقبوضات*)* 1. Grasped. 2. Received. 3. Seized, laid hold of. 4. Contracted, retracted. 5. Constricted; constipated. 6. Distressed, sad. 7. *(mystics)* Reproved, afflicted of God. 8. *(prosody)* (A foot فعولن, ∪ – –, or مفاعيلن, ∪ – – –) in which the quiescent fifth letter is dropped, so as to become فعول, ∪ – ∪, and مفاعلن, ∪ – ∪ –. 9. (A vowel sound) pronounced û. سندى – A receipt for money etc. مضموم مقبوض Pronounced as û.

A. مقبول **mâqbûl**, *a. (fem.* مقبولة*)* 1. Accepted. 2. Agreed to, liked; held in estimation. او – *v. i.* 1. To be accepted or agreed to. 2. To be liked. الشهادة – *a.* Whose testimony is legally acceptable. طوتق – To deem acceptable, to like. مقبوله كمك To be received as acceptable, to give pleasure.

A. مقبوليت **mâqbûliyyet**, *s.* The condition of that which is accepted, agreed to, or liked.

A. مقت **mâqt**, *vn. & s.* A hating; hate, rancor. نكاح المقت *s.* Marriage of a man with his own stepmother.

A. مقت **miqât**, *vn. & s.* A loving; affection.

A. مقتا **mâqtâ**, *s.* For مقتى, *q. v.*

A. مقتاد **muqtâd** *(for* مقتود*)*, *a. (fem.* مقتادة*)* 1. That leads. 2. That attracts. 3. Tractable, submissive, quiet. 4. (Land, etc.) gently sloping.

A. مقتب **muqteb**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* 1. (A camel) saddled with the smaller kind of saddle. 2. Imposed.

A. مقتب **muqâtteb**, *a. (fem.* مقتبة*)* Humped.

A. مقتبس **muqtebes**, *a. (fem.* مقتبسة*)* Kindled from an existing fire. 2. Obtained from another. 3. (A passage, etc.) cited, quoted. 4. (**muqtebis**) That obtains fire, information, etc., from another; who cites or quotes.

A. مقتبل **muqtebel**, *a. (fem.* مقتبلة*)* Rejuvenated.

A. مقتت **muqâttet**, *a. (fem.* مقتته*)* (Sweet oil) perfumed.

A. مقتتل **muqtetel**, *a. (fem.* مقتتلة*)* Killed by love, grief, etc.

A. مقتتل **muqtetil**, *a. (fem.* مقتتلة*)* Who fights another to the death.

A. مقتحم **muqtahim**, *a. (fem.* مقتحمة*)* Who fearlessly or heedlessly rushes upon a thing.

A. مقتدا **muqteda**, *a.* For مقتدى, *q. v.*

A. مقتدح **muqtedah**, *a. (fem.* مقتدحة*)* 1. (Fire) brought forth (from flint, etc.) 2. Elicited, obtained. 3. (**muqtedih**) Who elicits or strives to elicit.

A. مقتدر **muqtedir**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* Of ordinary size or quantity.

A. مقتدر **muqtedir**, *a. (fem.* مقتدرة*)* 1. Able; capable. 2. Powerful, mighty. 3. Rich. 4. God, as the Omnipotent one.

A. مقتدى **muqteda**, مقتدا, *a. (fem.* مقتدات*)* 1. Imitated, taken as a model. 2. (**muqtedi**, *fem.* مقتدية) Who follows or imitates a model.

A. مقتر **muqtir**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* 1. Parsimonious. 2. Poor.

A. مقتر **muqâtter**, *a. (fem.* مقترة*)* Fumigated, scented with so and so. 2. (**muqâttir**) Who fumigates or scents.

A. مقترب **muqterib**, *a. (fem.* مقتربة*)* 1. Near. 2. That mutually approach.

A. مقترت **muqterit**, *a. (fem.* مقترتة*)* Who seizes all he can.

A. مقترح **muqterah**, *a. (fem.* مقترحة*)* 1. Originated, extemporized. 2. (**muqterih**) Who originates, extemporizes.

A. مقترض **muqteriz**, *a. (fem.* مقترضة*)* Who borrows money.

A. مقترع **muqteri'**, *a. (fem.* مقترعة*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Who casts lots.

A. مقترف **muqtéref**, *a. (fem. مقترفه)* 1. Gained, earned. 2. (**muqtérif**) Who gains, earns. 3. Who commits sin, or merits punishment.

A. مقترن **muqtérin**, *a. (fem. مقترنه)* In close conjunction.

A. مقتسر **muqtéser**, *a. (fem. مقتسره)* 1. Overcome. 2. Constrained. 3. (**muqtésir**) That overpowers or constrains.

A. مقسط **muqtésit**, *a. (fem. مقسطه)* Who divides and shares out.

A. مقتسم **muqtésim**, *a. (fem. مقتسمه)* 1. As مقسط, *q. v.* 2. Who mutually takes oath.

A. مقتشب **muqtéshib**, *a. (fem. مقتشبه)* Who earns or merits.

A. مقتشر **muqtéshir**, *a. (fem. مقتشره)* Stripped, naked.

A. مقتص **muqtáss** *(for مقتصص)*, *a. (fem. مقتصه)* 1. That tracks, follows up. 2. That narrates. 3. Who asks another to avenge. 4. Who takes vengeance, retaliates.

A. مقتصد **muqtásid**, *a. (fem. مقتصده)* 1. Who acts with moderation and strives to do what is right. 2. Who indites a long poem (قصيده).

A. مقتصر **muqtásir**, *a. (fem. مقتصره)* 1. Who restricts or contents himself. 2. Who is brief.

A. مقتضا **muqtázá**, *a. & s.* For مقتضى, *q. v.*

A. مقتضب **muqtázáb**, *a. (fem. مقتضبه)* 1. Cut off. 2. Interrupted. 3. Made use of before maturity or training. 4. Extemporized. 5. (A poem) in which the poet has not named himself. 6. (A pun) by derivation. – بحر Name of a class of Arabic metres, the original measure of which is مفعولات مستفعلن مستفعلن (∪ – – – – – ∪ – – – ∪ –) in each hemistich.

A. مقتضى **muqtázá**, مقتضا, *a. & s. (fem. مقتضات, pl. f. مقتضيات)* 1. Required; needed. 2. *s.* That which is required, a requirement. 3. An official letter from a ministry of state to a provincial officer, stating briefly the requirements of an imperial firman. مقتضاسنجه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof. ... بر مقتضاى According to the requirement of....

A. مقتضى **muqtází**, *a. (fem. مقتضيه)* Which requires, which demands, necessitates. او – *v. t.* To require, demand, necessitate.

A. مقتضيات **muqtázáyát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقتضى, مقتضا Requisites; requirements.

A. مقتطع **muqtáta'**, *a. (fem. مقتطعه)* 1. Cut off. 2. Elided.

A. مقتطف **muqtátáf**, *a. (fem. مقتطفه)* 1. Gathered, culled. 2. (**muqtátif**) Who culls.

A. مقتعد **muqtá'id**, *a. (fem. مقتعده)* Who sits.

A. مقتفا **muqtéfá**, *a.* For مقتفى, *q. v.*

A. مقتفر **muqtéfir**, *a. (fem. مقتفره)* Who follows up, tracks.

A. مقتفل **muqtéfil**, *a. (fem. مقتفله)* Locked, bolted. اليدين – Close-fisted.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfá**, مقتفا, *a. (fem. مقتفات)* 1. Followed. 2. Chosen.

A. مقتفى **muqtéfí**, *a. (fem. مقتفيه)* 1. Who follows. 2. Who chooses.

A. مقتل **máqtel**, *vn. & s. (pl. مقاتل)* 1. A killing; an execution; a murder. 2. A being killed; death by violence. 3. A time or place where one is put to death. 4. A part of the body where a wound is mortal. يحيى – The martyrdom of St. John the Baptist, the 29th August.

A. مقتل **muqáttel**, *a. (fem. مقتله)* 1. (A mind) distracted with love. 2 Who has traveled and experienced much.

A. مقتل **muqáttil**, **muqíttil**, **muqúttil**, *a. (fem. مقتله)* That kills.

A. مقتلع **muqtélá'**, *a. (fem. مقتلعه)* 1. Plucked up. 2. Seized. 3. (**muqtéli'**) Who plucks up, who seizes.

A. مقتلف **muqtélif**, *a. (fem. مقتلفه)* Who buys whole baskets of fruit, etc., without weighing.

A. مقتن **muqténn**, *a. (fem. مقتنه)* 1. *(for مقتن)* Procured as a slave. 2. Who procures one as a slave. 3. That stands bolt upright. 4. Silent; who will not speak.

A. مقتنا **muqténá**, *a.* For مقتنى, *q. v.*

A. مقتنص **muqténis**, *a. (fem. مقتنصه)* 1. That seizes a beast as game or prey. 2. Who seizes. 3. Who comprehends at once.

A. مقتنى **muqténá**, مقتنا, *a. (fem. مقتنات)* Earned, gained by toil.

A. مقتنى **muqténí**, *a. (fem. مقتنيه)* Who earns, gains by toil.

A. مقتوا **muqtéva**, *a.* For مقتوى, *q. v.*

A. مقتول **máqtúl**, *a. (fem. مقتوله)* Killed; slain.

P. مقتولى **máqtúlí**, *s.* 1. A being killed or put to death. 2. The condition of

one who has died a violent death.

A. مقتون **maqtevûn.** *s., pl. of* مقتى, مقتوى *(obl.* مقتوين*), q.v.*

A. مقتوى **maqtevî.** *s. (pl.* مقاتيه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتوى **muqtevâ.** مقتوا, *a. (fem.* مقتوات*)* Taken as a personal servant.

A. مقتوى **muqtevî.** *a. (fem.* مقتويه*)* 1. Who takes one as a personal servant. 2. Strong. 3. Angry.

A. مقتوين **maqtevîyn, maqtevîn.** *s., sing., dual, pl., masc., fem.* A servant; servants.

A. مقتوين **maqtevîn.** *s., obl. of* مقتوون

A. مقتى **maqtâ.** مقتا, *s. (pl.* مقاتوه, مقاتيه, مقتوون*)* A servant, a personal attendant.

A. مقتى **maqtâ.** مقتا *vn. & s.* A serving faithfully; faithful personal service.

A. مقتى **maqtî.** *a. (fem.* مقتيه*)* Who has married his stepmother; or, (a child) born of such marriage.

A. مقتئن **muqtâ'inn.** *a. (fem.* مقتئنه*)* That stands bolt upright.

A. مقثوة **maqsû'e** } *s. (pl.* مقاثى*)* A cu-

A. مقثه **maqsû'e** } cumber bed.

A. مقحات **miqhât.** *s.* A hoe.

A. مقحاد **miqhâd.** *a. (pl.* مقاحيد*)* Very large-humped (camel).

A. مقحده **maqhadê.** *s.* The base of a camel's hump.

A. مقحط **miqhât.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* (A horse) that does not tire by running.

A. مقحط **muqhât.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* Afflicted with drought and famine.

A. مقحط **muqhît.** *a. (fem.* مقحطه*)* 1. Scant (rain). 2. Rainless and barren (year). 3. Suffering from want of rain. 4. God, as withholding rain and afflicting with drought at pleasure.

A. مقحفه **miqhâfe.** *s.* A winnowing-fan or fork.

A. مقحم **maqhîm.** *s. (pl.* مقاحم*)* A desperate adventure.

A. مقحم **muqhâm.** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Instigated to go into a rash adventure. 2. Forced by famine to emigrate. 3. (A beast) caused or allowed to enter water to drink. 4. Pleonastic (word).

A. مقحم **muqhîm.** *a. (fem.* مقحمه*)* 1. Who instigates to rashness. 2. (Famine) that forces people to emigrate.

A. مقحو **maqhûvv.** *a. (fem.* مقحوه*)* Flavored or mixed with camomile flowers.

A. مقحوز **maqhûz.** *a. (fem.* مقحوزه*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Repelled or expelled.

A. مقحوط **maqhût.** *a. (fem.* مقحوطه*, pl.* مقاحيط*)* (A land) struck with drought.

A. مقحوف **maqhûf.** *a. (fem.* مقحوفه*)* Whose skull-bone is cut.

A. مقحى **maqhî.** *a. (fem.* مقحيه*)* As مقحو

A. مقد **maqâd.** *s.* 1. An open, level spot or tract. 2. A road. 3. A slit.

A. مقد **miqâd.** *s.* A leather-cutter's knife.

A. مقداح **miqdâh.** *s.* A steel for striking fire.

A. مقداد **miqdâd.** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. مقدار **miqdâr.** *s. (pl.* مقادير*)* 1. A measure, a size; a quantity; an amount. 2. A degree, rank. 3. A right, due. 4. A divine decree; a providence. 5. The divinely appointed time of death. مقدارينى بلك To know one's own place. بر مقدار *s.* A little. بى مقدار Insignificant.

A. مقدام **miqdâm.** *a. (pl.* مقاديم*)* 1. Brave, enterprising. 2. A name of men.

A. مقدح **miqdah** } *s.* 1. A steel for

A. مقدحه **miqdaha** } striking fire. 2. A ladle.

A. مقدد **muqaddad.** *a. (fem.* مقدده*)* 1. Cut or torn into narrow strips or thongs. 2. Jerked, dried (meat). 3. (**muqaddid**) Who cuts into strips or thongs.

A. مقدر **muqaddar.** *a. (fem.* مقدره*, pl. f.* مقدرات*)* 1. Estimated, appraised. 2. Decreed by providence. 3. Taken for granted. ـ *v.t.* For God to decree that a thing shall happen. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be divinely decreed. 2. To be taken for granted or understood. المقدر كائن What must be, must.

A. مقدر **muqaddir.** *a. (fem.* مقدره*)* 1. Who estimates. 2. God as ordaining what He will. الاجال ـ The Preordainer of the times of men's death, God.

A. مقدرات **muqaddarât.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقدر 1. Divinely appointed events, providences. 2. Words taken for granted, not expressed.

A. مقدرت **maqdarat.** *s.* Power, ability.

A. مقدس **maqdis.** *s.* A place of holiness; especially, Jerusalem. بيت المقدس 1. The temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **muqaddas.** *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* Sanctified, sacred, holy. ارض مقدسه The Holy Land, Palestine. بيت مقدس *prop.n.*

. The Temple of Jerusalem. 2. Jerusalem.

A. مقدس **muqâddis**, *a. (fem.* مقدسه*)* 1. Who sanctifies, makes sacred and holy. 2. A Christian monk. 3. A pilgrim to the temple of Jerusalem.

A. مقدسى **maqdisí, muqâddesí**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدسيه, *pl.* مقادسه*)* A man of Jerusalem.

A. مقدشو **maqdishú**, *prop. n.* Magadoxa on the east coast of Africa.

A. مقدع **muqâdda'**, *a. (fem.* مقدعه*)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. مقدعه **miqdâ'a**, *s.* A stick; a cudgel.

A. مقدم **maqdem**, *s. (pl.* مقادم*)* An act or time of arriving; arrival.

A. مقدم **muqdim**, *s. (pl.* مقادم, مقاديم*)* 1. A front, a fore part; an early part. 2. A prominent feature of the face. 3. The inner corner of an eye. 4. The bow of a saddle.

A. مقدم **muqdim, muqâddem**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* Assiduous, persevering. و تالى – The preceding and the following terms of a ratio.

A. مقدم **muqâddem**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه, *pl. f.* مقدمات*)* 1. Put forward, in front; anterior. 2. r. *adv.* Before, anteriorly; ago. – آندن Before that; before that time. – بر آى A month before, a month ago.

A. مقدم **muqaddim**, *a. (fem.* مقدمه*)* That causes or allows to precede.

A. مقدما **muqaddemá**, *advl. acc. ind.* Before, anteriorly.

A. مقدمات **muqaddemát**, *a. & s. pl. f. of* مقدم Things put forward; premisses; elements; forerunners of what is to follow; rudiments.

T. مقدمجه **muqaddemjé**, *adv., dim. of* مقدم A little while before.

A. مقدمه **muqaddemé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقدم *(pl.* مقدمات*)* 1. See مقدم 2. A premiss. 3. A forerunner of an event. 4. A rudiment, element, first principle. مقدمة الجيش *s.* The vanguard of an army. مقدمهٔ خير A harbinger. مقدمهٔ شرعيه A canonical precedent or antecedent. مقدمهٔ عقليه A logical antecedent.

A. مقدمه **muqaddimé**, *s.* A preliminary discourse, a preface, an introduction.

A. مقدوح **maqdûh**, *a. (fem.* مقدوحه*)* 1. Corroded; carious. 2. Found fault with, vituperated. 3. Broken open. 4. Drilled or bored partly through.

A. مقدود **maqdûd**, *a. (fem.* مقدوده*)* 1. Furrowed. 2. Cut into strips or thongs. 3. Interrupted. 4. Griped with pain.

A. مقدور **maqdûr**, *a. & s. (fem.* مقدوره, *pl.* مقادير, *pl. f.* مقدورات*)* 1. Divinely decreed and preordained. 2. One's best effort; all that is possible for one to do. او – *v. i.* 1. To be divinely preordained. 2. To be possible. بشر – Possible for man. حسب المقدور *advl. acc.* To the utmost of one's power.

A. مقدوع **maqdû'**, *a. (fem.* مقدوعه*)* 1. Prevented, restrained. 2. Dumfoundered.

A. مقدونيه **maqadûniyyé** (Gr.) *prop. n.* Macedon.

A. مقدى **maqaddí**, *a. (fem.* مقديه*)* Of or from Maqadd in Syria.

A. مقذ **maqazz**, *s.* The lower fringe of the hair on the hind part of the neck, where it is commonly clipped.

A. مقذ **miqazz**, *s.* A clipping instrument.

A. مقذاف **miqzâf**, *s.* An oar.

A. مقذذ **muqazzez**, *a. (fem.* مقذذه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Trimmed: trim. 3. Slim, slender.

A. مقذر **maqzer**, *s.* A filthy fellow whom one avoids.

A. مقذع **muqzí'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* That reviles, scurrilous.

A. مقذع **muqazzá'**, *a. (fem.* مقذعه*)* Soiled, bespattered with filth.

A. مقذف **miqzef**, *s.* As مقذاف, *q. v.*

A. مقذف **muqazzef**, *a. (fem.* مقذفه*)* 1. Generally vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذوذ **maqzûz**, *a. (fem.* مقذوذه*)* As مقذذ, *q. v.*

A. مقذوف **maqzûf**, *a. (fem.* مقذوفه*)* 1. Vituperated. 2. Fat, obese.

A. مقذى **maqzí**, *a. (fem.* مقذيه*)* Into which motes, etc., have fallen.

A. مقر **maqárr** *(for* مقرر*)*, *s. (pl.* مقار*)* 1. A time or place of rest or abode; a station, abode, home; a halting ground; a sojourn. 2. The bottom of any deep thing. سلطنت – The seat of supreme authority, the Capital.

A. مقر **muqirr**, *a. (fem.* مقره*)* Who confesses a fault. او – *v.t.* To confess, admit.

A. مقراض **miqrâs**, مقراض **miqrâz**, vulg. **maqás**, *s. (pl.* مقاريض, مقاريض*)* A clipping instrument, scissors.

A. مقراع **miqrâ'**, *s.* A stone-mason's large pick or crowbar.

A. مقرب **muqrèb**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* (A beast) kept near, at hand.

A. مقرب **muqrib**, *(vulg.* مقربه **muqribè***) a. (fem. pl.* مقاريب*)* Near to giving birth.

A. مقرب **muqarrèb**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*, pl.* مقربون *obl.* مقربين*)* Placed or drawn near; made or allowed to approach. الحاقان ـ A high functionary admitted to the royal presence.

A. مقرب **muqarrib**, *a. (fem.* مقربه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one approach; who places or brings near. 2. Who presents an offering; who sacrifices a victim.

A. مقربون **muqarrebūn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مقرب *(obl.* مقربين*)* They who are allowed to approach; especially to the divine presence of God; as, the cherubim; the archangels, etc.

A. مقربه **maqrèbè**, *s.* 1. A short cut. 2. Relationship.

A. مقربه **muqarribè**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقرب 1. That brings near. 2. An adductor muscle.

A. مقربين **muqarrebīn**, *s., obl. of* مقربون*, q.v.* (Used as a nominative in Turkish.)

A. مقرح **muqarrih**, *a. (fem.* مقرحه*, pl. f.* مقرحات*)* That wounds much; hence, a blistering or corrosive substance.

A. مقرر **muqarrer**, *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Fixed, stated (salary, etc.). 2. Sure, certain. 3. Established.

A. مقرر **muqarrir**, *a. (fem.* مقرره*)* 1. Who fixes, establishes. 2. Who states, narrates.

A. مقرش **muqarrish**, *a. (fem.* مقرشه*)* That sows trouble and sedition. سنهٔ مقرشه A year of tumult by reason of famine.

A. مقرص **muqarras**, *a. (fem.* مقرصه*)* Flattish and round.

A. مقرض **muqraz**, *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Lent.

A. مقرض **muqriz**, *a. (fem.* مقرضه*)* 1. Who clips. 2. Who lends money.

A. مقرط **muqarrat**, *a. (fem.* مقرطه*)* Adorned with ear-rings.

A. مقرطس **muqartas**, *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* Lined or covered with paper.

A. مقرطس **muqartis**, *a. (fem.* مقرطسه*)* That hits the paper centre of a target.

A. مقرطم **muqartam**, *a. (fem.* مقرطمه*)* Tinged or mixed with safflower.

A. مقرعه **miqra'a**, *s. (pl.* مقارع*)* Any instrument for beating; a whip, cudgel; a mace.

A. مقرف **muqrif**, *a. (fem.* مقرفه*, pl.* مقارف*)* Half-bred, born of an Arabian mother and a foreign father.

A. مقرفل **muqarfel**, *a. (fem.* مقرفله*)* Flavored or mixed with cloves.

A. مقرمد **muqarmed**, *a. (fem.* مقرمده*)* Built with tiles or bricks; tiled, bricked.

A. مقرم **miqrem**, *s.* As مقرمه*, q. v.*

A. مقرم **muqarrem**, *a.* (A stallion) kept for breeding only.

A. مقرمه **miqremè**, *vulg.* **maqramà**, **mahramà**, *s.* A cloth used as an apron, towel, handkerchief, etc.; especially, (T.) a pocket-handkerchief.

A. مقرن **muqarren**, *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Horned (beast). 2. Placed near together.

A. مقرن **muqarrin**, *a. (fem.* مقرنه*)* 1. Who puts near together. 2. A name of men.

A. مقرنس **muqarnes**, *a. (fem.* مقرنسه*)* (A ceiling) that rises by stages to the middle.

A. مقرنف **muqarnef**, *a. (fem.* مقرنفه*)* As مقرفل **muqarfel**, *q. v.*

A. مقرو **maqrū** *(for* مقروء*), a. (fem.* مقروئه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقروح **maqrūh**, *a. (fem.* مقروحه*)* 1. Wounded, ulcerated; troubled with an ulcer or sore.

A. مقرور **maqrūr**, *a. (fem.* مقروره*)* 1. Cold, chilly. 2. Chilled; cooled.

A. مقروص **maqrūs**, *a. (fem.* مقروصه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. (Dough, etc.) formed into a flattish round cake. 3. Pinched and hurt with the hand. 4. Bitten by fleas; stung.

A. مقروض **maqrūz**, *a. (fem.* مقروضه*)* 1. Cut; clipped. 2. Bitten; gnawed; chewed. 3. Lent; loaned

A. مقروظ **maqrūz**, *a. (fem.* مقروظه*)* Tanned with acacia leaves.

A. مقروع **maqrū'**, *a. (fem.* مقروعه*)* 1. Beaten, whipped. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مقروف **maqrūf**, *a. (fem.* مقروفه*)* 1. Barked (tree, etc.) 2. (A sore) divested of its scab. 3. Vituperated. 4. Accused or suspected.

A. مقرون **maqrūn**, *a. (fem.* مقرونه*)* To which some thing has been brought near or joined; brought near or joined together. الحاجبين ـ Whose two eyebrows touch. اجابت مقرون (A prayer) to which assent is joined; *i e.*, accepted; acceptable.

A. مقرونيت **maqrūniyyèt**, *s.* The con-

dition of that which is joined.

T. مقره **mâqârâ** *(from* A. بکره **bókré**), *s.*, A pulley; a block. پرنوسی – The pin of a ship's block. دیلی – The sheave of a block. زواندسی – The axle of a pulley. صپانی – The strop of a ship's block. مقرهلری صالیوبرمك *(To let go the pul leys)* To burst out into peals of laughter. اوچ دیللو – A three-sheaved block. عریوه مقرهسی A cat-block. قارنی یاریق مقره A snatch-block.

T. مقرهجی **mâqârâjí**. *s.* A maker or seller of blocks or pulleys.

T. مقرهلو **mâqârâlí**, *a.* Furnished with a pulley or block. ایکی مقرهلو پالانغه A tackle with two blocks.

A. مقری **mâqrí** *(for* مقروء for مقروْ*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Read; recited; legible.

A. مقرئ **múqrí** *(for* مقرىء*)*, *a. (fem.* مقرئه*)* Who causes, allows, or teaches one to read or recite (the Qur'an, etc.) 2. Menstruous.

A. مقزحه **mâqzâhâ**, **miqzâhâ**, *s.* A cook's spice-box.

A. مقزع **múqâzzâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقزعه*)* 1. On whose head a few tufts of hair are left. 2. Scantily but elegantly maned (horse). 3. Light, agile; a swift-footed messenger.

A. مقسات **mâqsât**, *s.* Anything that hardens the heart.

A. مقسط **múqsit**, *a. (fem.* مقسطه*)* Who acts or distributes with justice and equity; especially, God the Just and Equitable.

A. مقسم **mâqsem**, *s. (pl.* مقاسم*)* 1. A place of division, distribution, sharing out; also, a mark of a division. 2. *(also* **miqsâm***)* A part, share, portion.

A. مقسم **múqsem**, *s.* 1. A place or occasion for an oath by God. 2. An oath by God.

A. مقسم **múqsim**, *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* Who swears by the name of God.

A. مقسم **múqâssem**, *a. (fem.* مقسمه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. Whose heart is torn by grief. 4. Well proportioned. 4. (**múqâssim**) Who divides or distributes.

A. مقسوح **mâqsûh**, *a. (fem.* مقسوحه*)* 1. Twisted, spun. 2. Excited by sexual lust.

A. مقسوم **mâqsûm**, *a. (fem.* مقسومه*)* 1. Divided. 2. Distributed, portioned out. 3. *(arith.)* *s.* The dividend. علیه – *(arith.)* The divisor.

A. مقشب **múqâshshâb**, *a. (fem.* مقشبه*)* 1. Poisoned; (poison) made more potent. 2. False or doubtful (claim to high parentage).

A. مقشر **miqshér**, *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* Importunate.

A. مقشر **múqâshshér**, *a. (fem.* مقشره*)* 1. Grazed; abraded; peeled. 2. (**múqâshshir**) That grazes, abrades or peels.

A. مقشعر **múqshâ'irr**, *a. (fem.* مقشعره*)* 1. Upright; standing on end. 2. Whose hair stands on end; as, from terror.

A. مقشقش **múqâshqish**, *a. (fem.* مقشقشه*)* That stimulates and heals. سورتان مقشقشتان The 109th and 112th chapters of the Qur'an.

A. مقشم **mâqshem**, *s.* 1. A place of eating or feeding; a refectory; a pasture; etc. 2. Death.

A. مقشو **mâqshúvv**, *a. (fem.* مقشوه*)* Barked, peeled, skinned.

A. مقشور **mâqshûr**, *a. (fem.* مقشوره*)* 1. As مقشو, *q. v.* 2. Who has his face made smooth by rubbing or by an unguent.

A. مقشی **mâqshí**, *a. (fem.* مقشیه*)* As مقشو

T. مقص **mâqâs** *(from* A. مقص **miqâss**), *s.* 1. A pair of scissors or shears. 2. Any combination of metal or of timber somewhat like scissors in form; a triangular frame in a roof; a shears for raising heavy weights, etc. بندی – A cross-leg throw in wrestling. کوره – A chain or bar-shot. دمیریول مقصی A railway switch. – عربه A carriage-spring. – موم Snuffers. یارم مقص Two half shots linked together.

A. مقص **miqâss**, *s. (pl.* مقاص*)* A snipping implement, a pair of scissors; also, *(dual* مقصان *obl.* مقصین*)* one blade of a pair of scissors.

A. مقص **múqiss**, *a. (fem.* مقصه*)* Who applies the *lex taliomis*; a punisher.

A. مقصا **múqsâ**, **múqâssâ**, *a.* For مقصی

A. مقصان **miqâssân**, *s., dual of* مقص

A. مقصب **múqâssâb**, *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* 1. Provided with a hollow stem or stalk; stemmed, stalked. 2. (Hair) curled in long curls. 3. Having his hands bound up to his neck.

A. مقصب **múqâssib**, *a. (fem.* مقصبه*)* Who bears off the palm of victory in a competition.

A. مقصبه **mâqsâbé**, *s.* A place where reeds grow; a bamboo-jungle.

T. مقصجی **mâqâsjí**, *s.* A maker or seller of scissors.

A. مقصد **maqsad, maqsid,** vulg. **maqsad.** *s. (pl.* مقاصد*)* 1. The object to be attained in any endeavor; an aim, endeavor. ا — *v.t.* To set before one's self as an object.

A. مقصد **muqsad.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Struck down by death.

A. مقصد **muqsid.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Who indites a long *qaside* poem.

A. مقصد **muqassad.** *a. (fem.* مقصده*)* Not thin, but not too stout.

P. مقصدار **maqūs-dār.** *s.* A tailor's cutter.

A. مقصر **maqsar, maqsir.** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* 1. The time when daylight grows short, towards evening. 2. Anything that falls short.

A. مقصر **muqsir.** *a. (fem.* مقصره*)* Who goes or acts towards evening.

A. مقصر **muqassar.** *a. (fem.* مقصره*)* 1. Made short; made deficient or defective. 2. Bleached. 3. (**muqassir**) Who makes anything deficient, who fails in duty, culpable 4. A fuller.

A. مقصره **maqsare.** *s. (pl.* مقاصر*)* The time of short daylight, the evening.

A. مقصره **miqsare.** *s.* A fuller's beetle.

A. مقصص **muqassas.** *a. (fem.* مقصصه*)* 1. Clipped, docked. 2. Coated or cemented with gypsum. 3. (**muqassis**) Who clips; who coats or cements with gypsum.

A. مقصع **muqassa'.** *a. (fem.* مقصعه*)* (A sword) thin and sharp.

A. مقصل **miqsal.** *a. (fem.* مقصله*)* Very sharp (sword).

A. مقصو **maqsuvv.** *a. (fem.* مقصوه*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصود **maqsud.** *a. & s. (fem.* مقصوده*, pl.* مقصودات*)* Intended, aimed at, wished for in any endeavor; hence, *s.*, an object, purpose. ا — *v. t.* To propose to one's self as an object. او — *v. i.* To be desired, wished for. كن فكان — The object of God's "Be, and it was" (in the Qur'an); *i.e.*, Muhammed.

A. مقصور **maqsur,** *a. (fem.* مقصوره*, pl. f.* مقصورات*)* 1. Shortened; contracted; limited. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot فاعلاتن ـ ∪ ـ ـ, مفعولن ـ ـ ـ, or مفاعيلن ∪ ـ ـ ـ) in which the last syllable is made to disappear from the scansion, the feet becoming فاعلات (ـ ∪ ـ) مفعول (ـ ـ) مفاعيل (∪ ـ ـ). الف مقصوره *(Ar. gram.)* A short final ا often written as ى, though pronounced ā; as, حتى **hattā,** etc.

A. مقصورات **maqsurāt.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقصور Women and damsels kept from public view; *chaste, modest.*

A. مقصوره **maqsure.** *a. & s., fem. of* مقصور 1. *a.* See مقصور 2. *s. (pl.* مقاصير*)* An inclosed dwelling with its courts or gardens. 2. Any piece of ground prohibited to strangers. 3. A private apartment. 4. A sort of pew or private space in a mosque; the chancel in a church. 5. An inclosure round a grave. 6. A canopied seat or chamber where a bride sits in state. 7. *(pl.* مقصورات*)* A woman kept from vulgar eyes; chaste, modest.

A. مقصوص **maqsus.** *a. (fem.* مقصوصه*)* 1. Clipped. 2. Related, narrated. 3. Hit, wounded or diseased in the breast. عليه — Upon whom the *lex talionis* has been executed.

A. مقصوع **maqsu'.** *a. (fem.* مقصوعه*)* Stunted, puny.

A. مقصى **maqsā.** *a. (fem.* مقصيه*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصى **muqsā,** مقصا, *a. (fem.* مقصات*)* Removed to a great distance.

A. مقصى **muqassā,** مقصا, *a. (fem.* مقصات*)* Crop-eared (beast).

A. مقصاب **miqzāb,** مقضب **miqzab.** *s.* A gardener's bill or pruning-hook.

A. مقضوض **maqzūz.** *a. (fem.* مقضوضه*)* 1. Bored, perforated. 2. Broken through. 3. Crushed; broken down; demolished.

A. مقضى **maqzā.** *a. (fem.* مقضيه*)* 1. Finished. 2. Made, done. 3. Settled, determined; decreed of God. 4. Paid (debt). 5. Told, explained. عليه — Against whom a judicial sentence has been pronounced. المرام — Whose wish or object has been attained; gratified.

T. مقط **maqat.** *s.* 1. *(from* A. مخط*) s.* A shoemaker's tool for impressing lines. 2. *(from* A. مقعد*)* A cloth cover over a sofa cushion.

A. مقط **maqatt.** *s. (pl.* مقاط*)* That part of a beast's body where the ribs end.

T. مقطا **maqtā.** *s.* See مقطه

A. مقطار **miqtār.** *a.* Very rainy (cloud).

A. مقطاع **miqtā'.** *a.* 1. (A well) soon exhausted. 2. (A man) unstable in friendship, inconstant.

A. مقطب **muqattib.** *a. (fem.* مقطبه*)* Wrinkled between the eyebrows.

A. مقطر **miqtar,** *s.* A censer.

A. مقطر **muqáttar**, *a. (fem.* مقطرة*)* 1. Made to fall in drops. 2. Distilled. 3. Fumigated with aloes-wood. 4. Thrown down on one side.

A. مقطران **miqtárān**, *s.* As مسطرون, *q.v.*

A. مقطرن **muqátrān**, *a. (fem.* مقطرنة*)* Tarred, tarry.

A. مقطرة **miqtárè**, *s.* 1. A censer. 2. Stocks for the legs of criminals.

A. مقطع **máqtaʿ**, *s. (pl.* مقاطع*)* 1. A place where a thing is cut off; where it ends or is interrupted; a stop, pause, an end; an interruption. 2. A decisive proof or argument. 3. A ford of a river. 4. A place commanding a ford, road, or pass, and where a guardhouse is placed. 5. T. *(for* A. مقطة*)* A bone implement on which pens are nibbed. ـ الحق *s.* The decisive proof that establishes the right. ـ كلام A pause in speaking; the end of a discourse.

A. مقطع **miqtáʿ**, *s.* Any cutting instrument.

A. مقطع **muqtáʿ**, *s.* The place where a river or canal ends.

A. مقطع **múqtaʿ**, *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* 1. Broken down with emaciation. 2. Worn out with sexual excess. 3. Having no sexual desire. 4. Away from home in a strange place. 5. Left unprovided for, who has no salary assigned to him.

A. مقطع **muqtiʿ**, *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* Reduced to silence in argument.

A. مقطع **muqáttaʿ**, *a. (fem.* مقطعة*, pl. f.* مقطعات*)* 1. Cut or broken into many pieces. 2. Fragmentary (poetry). 3. (A letter of the alphabet) in its isolated form. 4. (Iron or steel) in separate bars or ingots ready to be worked. 5. (Poetry) divided to show its scansion. ـ الاسحار *(Whose lungs are split into pieces from fear)* A hare pursued by hounds. كلمة مقطعة A written word none of whose letters join. كلام مقطع A sentence in which all the letters are of the class of letters that cannot join the following letter.

A. مقطع **muqáttiʿ**, *a. (fem.* مقطعة*)* 1. That cuts or breaks a thing in many pieces. 2. Who divides poetry by the rules of scansion.

A. مقطعات **muqáttaʿát**, *s., pl. f. of* مقطع 1. Things broken into fragments. 2. Short, scant robes.

A. مقطعة **máqtaʿa**, *s.* Any cause of cessation or interruption.

A. مقطف **miqtáf**, *s.* An instrument or receptacle for gathering fruit.

A. مقطم **miqtám**, *s.* A talon of a bird of prey.

A. مقطم **muqáttam**, *prop. n.* Name of the hill that overhangs Cairo.

A. مقطنة **máqtanè**, *s.* A cotton plantation.

A. مقطوب **máqtūb**, *a. (fem.* مقطوبة*)* 1. (Wine, etc.) diluted with water. 2. Full, filled.

A. مقطور **máqtūr**, *a. (fem.* مقطورة*)* 1. (Land) rained upon. 2 Anointed with tar.

A. مقطوط **máqtūt**, *a. (fem.* مقطوطة*)* High (price).

A. مقطوع **máqtūʿ**, *a. (fem.* مقطوعة*)* 1. Cut; cut through; cut off. 2. Interrupted; stopped. 3. Ceased altogether. 4. Separated, separate. 5. Settled, fixed (price). 6. *(gram.)* (A clause) standing by itself. 7. (A tradition) first reported by one of the second or third generation, etc.; not acceptable as a canonical argument. 8. *(prosody)* (A foot فاعلن ـ ∪ ـ, مستفعلن ـ ـ ∪ ـ, or متفاعلن ∪ ـ ∪ ـ) from which the last syllable is elided becoming فاعل (ـ ـ) مستفعل (ـ ـ ـ) متفاعل (∪ ∪ ـ ـ). ـه ـ Whose means of travel have failed him.

A. مقطوعا **máqtūʿán**, *advl. acc. ind.* At a fixed price.

A. مقطوف **máqtūf**, *a. (fem.* مقطوفة*)* 1. Gathered (fruit). 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلتن ∪ ـ ∪ ∪ ـ) shortened into مفاعل (∪ ـ ـ) represented by فعولن

A. مقطول **máqtūl**, *a. (fem.* مقطولة*)* Cut; cut through or off. العنق ـ Whose neck has been cut through; beheaded

A. مقطه **miqáttaʿ**, vulg. مقطع **máqtaʿ**, **máqtaʿ**, *s.* A bone implement on which pens are nibbed.

A. مقعار **miqʿár**, *a.* Very deep.

A. مقعب **muqáʿʿáb**, *a. (fem.* مقعبة*)* 1. Externally convex. 2. Internally concave; hollowed.

A. مقعبل **muqáʿbèl**, *a. (fem.* مقعبلة*)* Very much pigeon-toed.

A. مقعد **máqʿad**, *s. (pl.* مقاعد*)* 1. A place of sitting, a seat. 2. The seat (of the body) the breech. 3. The *anus*. 4. *(vulg.* **máqʿat***)* A cloth sofa-spread.

A. مقعد **muqʿad**, *a. (fem.* مقعدة*)* 1. Who is forced to sit; paralyzed in the

lower limbs. 2. (A breast) firm and round. 3. (A poem), which has some defect in the last foot of its first hemistich. الانف ـ Broad and flat nosed. النسب ـ Whose ancestors are of very modern date.

A. مقعد **múq'id**, *a. (fem.* مقعده*)* That makes or lets sit. ـ مقيم A care or a disease that makes one rise up and sit down continually.

A. مقعده **máq'ádé**, *s.* 1. The breech, posteriors. 2. The *anus*.

A. مقعر **miq'ár**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Who goes deep into matters.

A. مقعر **múqá''ár**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Concave.

A. مقعر **múqá''ir**, *a. (fem.* مقعره*)* Who hollows things out. ـ مقعب Who makes grimaces in speaking.

A. مقعص **miq'ás**, *a. (fem.* مقعصه*)* That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقعص **múq'ás**, *a. (fem.* مقعصه*)* 1. Struck dead instantaneously. 2. (**múq'is**) That strikes dead instantly.

A. مقفا **múqfá**, **múqáffá**, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* For مقفى, *q.v.*

A. مقفار **miqfár**, *a. & s.* (Land) bare of vegetation; a desert.

A. مقفر **múqfir**, *a. (fem.* مقفره*)* 1. (Land) bare of vegetation. 2. That is in a land bare of vegetation. 3. Who has no condiment to eat with his dry bread.

A. مقفز **múqáffez**, *a. (fem.* مقفزه*)* 1. Gloved. 2. (A horse) white in both the forelegs.

A. مقفص **múqáffás**, *a. (fem.* مقفصه*)* 1. Closed with a reticulated cage. 2. Figured with a reticulated pattern.

A. مقفع **múqáffá'**, *a. (fem.* مقفعه*)* 1. Shrunk, contracted. 2. A name and surname of men.

A. مقفع **múqáffí'**, *a. (fem.* مقفعه*)* Who holds his head down and never looks up.

A. مقفعة **miqfá'á'**, *s.* A ferule for rapping the knuckles.

A. مقفل **múqfél**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Locked. 2. Collected, united. 3. Sent back, made or let return. 4. Dried up. اليدين ـ Close-fisted.

A. مقفل **múqfil**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Who locks. 2. Who unites men on a matter. 3. Who makes or lets return. 4. Who looks fixedly after a departing man.

A. مقفل **múqáffél**, *a. (fem.* مقفله*)* 1. Locked. 2. (**múqáffil**) *a.* Who habitually locks.

A. مقفول **máqfúl**, *a. (fem.* مقفوله*)* 1. Collected. 2. Kept back from the market in order to cause dearth. 3. Appraised. 4. Locked; provided with a lock.

A. مقفى **máqfí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* Killed by a blow on the back of the neck.

A. مقفى **múqfá**, مقفا, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* 1. Looked upon with respect. 2. Preferred. 3. Destined to a purpose.

A. مقفى **múqfí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* 1. Who respects and esteems. 2. Who prefers. 3. Who appropriates, who destines.

A. مقفى **múqáffá**, مقفا, *a. (fem.* مقفاة*)* 1. Made or let follow. 2. Behind whom one is made or let follow. 3. *(rhet.)* Rhymed.

A. مقفى **múqáffí**, *a. (fem.* مقفيه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one follow another. 2. Who makes a word rhyme with another; a rhymester.

A. مقل **máql**, *s.* The bottom of a well or shaft.

A. مقل **máql**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking at a thing. 2. A feeding a young beast by hand. 3. A plunging a thing into water; a diving or dipping under water.

A. مقل **múql**, *s.* 1. Bdellium. 2. The fruit of the doum palm, *hyphæna thebaica*. مكى ـ Gum of the *balsamodendron mukul*. هندى ـ False myrrh, gum of *balsamodendron pubescens*.

A. مقل **múqál**, *s., pl. of* مقلة, *q.v.*

A. مقل **múqíl** *(for* مقلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مقله*)* 1. Who diminishes, makes little. 2. Who deems a thing little. 3. Become poor, impoverished.

A. مقلا **miqlá**, *s.* For مقلى, *q.v.*

A. مقلا **miqlá**, *s.* The stick with which the "cat" is struck in the game of tipcat.

A. مقلات **miqlát**, *s. (pl.* مقلى*)* A frying-pan.

A. مقلات **miqlát**, *a. (pl.* مقاليت*)* Bereaved; left childless; or, who has but one child.

A. مقلاد **miqlád**, *s. (pl.* مقاليد*)* 1. A repository, magazine, store-room. 2. A key of a lock, etc.

A. مقلاع **miqlá'**, *s.* A sling.

A. مقلاق **miqlák**, *a.* Very much perturbed.

A. مقلب **miqlèb**, *s.* 1. A hoe of iron for turning the soil. 2. The tuck of the binding of a book.

A. مقلب **mùqâllèb**, *a. (fem.* مقلبه*)* 1. Turned over. 2. Reflected or meditated upon. 3. Changed, altered. 4. (**mùqâllìb**) That turns a thing over; that revolves a thing in the mind in reflection; that changes a thing. القلوب ـ God, as the Changer of hearts.

A. مقلت **mâqlèt**, *s.* A place of perdition, of death.

A. مقلت **mùqlìt**, vulg. مقلته **mùqlìtè**, *a. fem.* As مقلات, *a., q. v.*

A. مقلته **mâqlètè**, *s.* A place of perdition or death; a waterless desert; any dreadful place.

A. مقلد **miqlèd**, *s. (pl.* مقالد*)* 1. A key. 2. A hooked stick for twisting haybands, etc. 3. A receptacle: a bag. 4. A measure of liquids or solids.

A. مقلد **mùqâllèd**, *s.* The place round the neck where a necklace is placed.

A. مقلد **mùqâllìd**, *a. (fem.* مقلده*)* 1. Who suspends something round the neck. 2. Who puts a matter upon another, investing him or loading him with it. 3. Who imitates or obeys another. 4. T. *(vulg.* **mùqâllìd***)* One clever at mimicking.

T. مقلدلك **mùqâllìdìlìk**, *s.* The quality or act of a mimic. ـ *v.i.* To act the mimic.

A. مقلس **mùqâllìs**, *a. (fem.* مقلسه, *pl.* مقلسون *obl.* مقلسين*)* 1. Who stands in an attitude of respect, with crossed hands, in presence of a superior. 2. Who goes out as one of a procession to receive a dignitary on arrival at a town.

A. مقلص **mùqâllâs**, *a. (fem.* مقلصه*)* 1. Shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 2. (**mùqâllâs**) Short, shrunk, contracted; tucked up. 3. *(as 2)* Long in the legs, light and active.

A. مقلع **miqlâ'**, *s.* For مقلاع, *q. v.*

A. مقلع **mùqlì'**, *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* 1. Who retires or abstains from a thing. 2. That hoists sails. 3. Who makes a fort. 4. (A camel) entering his seventh year.

A. مقلع **mùqâllâ'**, *a. (fem.* مقلعه*)* Plucked up or out.

T. مقلق **mùqâllâq**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قيلق*)* In the guise of (so or so).

A. مقلل **mùqâllèl**, *a. (fem.* مقلله*)* 1. Diminished. 2. (A sword) with a ferrule or socket at the base of its handle.

A. مقلم **mâqlèm**, *s. (pl.* مقالم*)* A joint, node in a bamboo, reed, etc., where it is usually cut.

A. مقلم **mùqâllèm**, *a. (fem.* مقلمه*)* 1. Cut (pen). 2. Cut through, clipped. الاظفار ـ *(Whose nails have been pared)* Who has no longer power to injure.

A. مقلمه **miqlèmè**, *s.* A pen-case.

A. مقلمه **mùqâllèmè**, *a., fem. of* مقلم 1. See مقلم 2. Widowed. 3. (Warriors) fully equipped.

A. مقلوب **mâqlûb**, *a. (fem.* مقلوبه*)* 1. Turned over, overturned. 2. Transposed, inverted. 3. An anagram. 4. Hit, pained, diseased in the heart. 5. (A word) in which a long vowel is transposed from one syllable to another; also, in which one of the three vowel letters ا, و, ى, is put for another of them. ساكت ـ An anagrammatic expression used without notice of its nature. كل ـ An anagram in which every letter of one word is transposed to form another. لسانين ـ An anagram of a word in one language, forming a word in another language. مجنح ـ An anagram where two words, anagrams of one another are used as the first and last words of a sentence. مستوى ـ A regular anagram, a *palindrome*. ناطق ـ An anagram of which notice is given by the writer when he introduces it.

A. مقلوبيت **mâqlûbìyyèt**, *s.* Inversion.

A. مقلود **mâqlûd**, *a. (fem.* مقلوده*)* Twisted.

A. مقلوع **mâqlû'**, *a. (fem.* مقلوعه*)* Plucked up or out.

A. مقلوف **mâqlûf**, *a. (fem.* مقلوفه*)* (A jar, etc.) from the mouth of which the luting or cement has been removed.

A. مقلوم **mâqlûm**, *a. (fem.* مقلومه*)* As مقلم **mùqâllèm**, *q.v.*

A. مقله **mâqlè**, *s.* A small pebble placed in a cup as a measure of the depth of water doled out as a ration.

A. مقله **mùqlè**, *s. (pl.* مقل*)* 1. An eyeball. 2. The iris of the eye. 3. The fat round an eyeball.

A. مقلى **miqlà**, مقلا, *s.* 1. A frying-pan. 2. As مقلا **miqlâ**, *q.v.*

A. مقمر **mùqmìr**, *a. (fem.* مقمره*)* 1. Moon-lit (night, etc.). 2. Who is in a moon-lit place.

A. مقمعه **miqmâ'à**, *s. (pl.* مقامع*)* 1. A

weapon that crushes, a club, mace, etc. 2. An elephant-driver's iron crook.

A. مقمل **miqmél**, *a. (fem.* مقملة*)* Who has become rich.

A. مقمنة **máqmaná**, *s.* A fitting place or occasion.

A. مقمور **máqmúr**, *a. (fem.* مقمورة*)* 1. Beaten at a game of chance; a loser. 2. Vexed and cross. 3. An evil thing.

A. مقموط **máqmút**, *a. (fem.* مقموطة*)* 1. Swathed in swaddling-clothes. 2. Having the arms bound to the sides. 3. (A beast) in a string or file.

A. مقموع **máqmú'**, *a. (fem.* مقموعة*)* 1. Beaten with a club. 2. Subdued, overcome. 3. Suffering from indigestion. 4. Refuse (cattle).

A. مقموءة **máqmú'a**, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقمئن **múqmá'inn**, *a. (fem.* مقمئنة*)* Contracted, shrunk.

A. مقمأة **máqmá'a**, *s.* A spot on which the sunshine never falls.

A. مقناب **miqnáb**, *s.* A claw or talon; also, the receptacle of the claw.

F. مقناطس **miqnátis** | (Greek μαγνήτης)
F. مقناطس **miqnátis** | *vulg.* **mikhládiz**, *s.* A magnet; a loadstone.

A. مقنب **miqnéb**, *s.*, *(pl.* مقانب*)* 1. A claw; a talon. 2. A hunter's game-bag. 3. A gold ring. 4. A troop of horsemen.

A. مقند **múqánned**, *a. (fem.* مقندة*)* Sweetened with pure sugar.

A. مقنر **múqánnir**, *a. (fem.* مقنرة*)* 1. Big and clumsy. 2. Ill-dressed.

A. مقنش **múqánnesh**, *a.* In مقنش فيه in regard to which (no) expense is spared.

A. مقنطر **múqántar**, *a. (fem.* مقنطرة, *pl. f.* مقنطرات*)* 1. (A hundredweight) heaped up, complete. 2. Furnished with arches or bridges.

A. مقنطرات **múqántarát**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مقنطر *(astron.)* Circles of altitude parallel to the horizon.

A. مقنع **máqná'**, *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A satisfactory witness, one whose testimony decides a case.

A. مقنع **miqná'**, *s. (pl.* مقانع*)* A woman's muffler.

A. مقنع **múqná'**, *a. (fem.* مقنعة*)* (A mouth) having the teeth sloping inwards.

A. مقنع **múqánná'**, *a. (fem.* مقنعة*)* 1. Helmeted. 2. Whose head is muffled up. 3. Beaten over the head. 4. Satisfied. 5. A name of men.

A. مقنعة **miqná'a**, *s.* As مقنع **miqná'**.

A. مقنن **múqánnen**, *a. (fem.* مقننة*)* Fixed or provided by civil law.

A. مقنن **múqánnin**, *a. (fem.* مقننة*)* (A sovereign) who institutes laws or regulations.

A. مقنود **máqnúd**, *a. (fem.* مقنودة*)* As مقند

A. مقنوءة **máqnú'a**, *s.* As مقموءة, *q.v.*

A. مقنى **múqní**, *a.* Provided with a spear.

A. مقنى **múqánní**, *s.* A conduit-maker.
مقنى الارض — *s.* The hoopoe, supposed to discover water under ground.

A. مقنئة **máqná'a**, *s.* As مقمئة, *q.v.*

A. مقو **máqv**, *vn. & s.* As مقاوت, *q.v.*

A. مقوا **múqáwwá** *(for* مقوى*)*, *s.* Pasteboard.

A. مقوال **miqvál**, *a.* Loquacious, garrulous.

A. مقوت **máqvét**, *vn. & s.* As مقاوت

A. مقود **máqúd**, *a. (fem.* مقودة*)* Led.

A. مقود **miqvéd**, *s. (pl.* مقاود*)* A rein, leading rope; a thong.

A. مقود **múqávvéd**, *a. (fem.* مقودة*)* 1. Habitually led. 2. Long drawn out and gently sloping (hill).

A. مقور **múqávvér**, *a. (fem.* مقورة*)* Mixed or coated with pitch.

A. مقوس **miqvés**, *s.* 1. A case for an archery bow. 2. An open space, arena; especially, a race-course.

A. مقوس **múqávvés**, *a. (fem.* مقوسة*)* Arched, bow-shaped.

A. مقوض **múqávváz**, *a. (fem.* مقوضة*)* (A tent or house) taken to pieces, pulled down.

A. مقوط **máqút**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming very emaciated; debility with emaciation.

A. مقوقس **múqávqis**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A bird having a whitish ring of feathers round its neck. 2. Name of the Coptic governor of Egypt in the time of Muhammed.

A. مقول **máqúl**, *a. (fem.* مقولة*)* Uttered, spoken.

A. مقول **miqvél**, *s. (pl.* مقاول*)* 1. The tongue as the organ of speech. 2. *(pl. also* مقاولة*)* A king; especially, a king of the Himyari Arabs.

A. مقول **miqvél**, *a. (fem.* مقولة, *pl.* مقاول*)* As مقوال, *q. v.*

A. مقول **múqávvél**, *a. (fem.* مقولة*)* Said frequently

A. مقوله **maqūlė**, *a. & s., fem. of* مقول 1. *a.* See مقول 2. *s. (pl.* مقولات*)* A thing spoken of by a word; a scientific class, category. 3. *(Colloq.)* A contemptible sort of a thing.

A. مقوم **muqàvvėm**, *a. (fem.* مقومه*)* 1. Set upright; erect. 2. Made straight; straight. 3. Made correct; correct. 4. To which a price has been set by an appraiser. 5. (A price) correctly appraised. 6. Name of a sword. 7. (Any scientific name or number) inserted in a catalogue or astronomical table.

ا. مقوم **muqâvvim**, *a. (fem.* مقومه*)* 1. Who makes upright, straight, or correct. 2. Who estimates, appraises.

A. مقوود **maqvwūd**, *a. (fem.* مقوودة*)* As مقود, *a., q. v.*

A. مقوول **maqvwūl**, *a. (fem.* مقوولة*)* As مقول **maqūl**, *q. v.*

A. مقوى **muqvà**, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Unevenly spun. 2. (An Arabian poem) irregular in the last vowel of its rhymes.

A. مقوى **muqvì**, *a. (fem.* مقويه*)* 1. Who spins a rope unevenly, thicker in some places than in others. 2. (A poet) who makes the last vowels of his rhymes irregular. 3. Strong (beast). 4. Who has a strong beast. 5. Who is or becomes rich. 6. Who is camped in a waterless desert. 7. Who is or becomes poor.

A. مقوى **muqâvwà**, مقوا, *a. (fem.* مقوات*)* 1. Strengthened; fortified. 2. *s.* See مقوا

A. مقوى **muqâvvì**, *a. (fem.* مقويه*, pl. f.* مقويات*)* That strengthens. مقويات معده Stomachics; tonics.

A. مقه **maqàh**, *s.* 1. A bluish grey color of the eye. 2. A morbid paleness of the eyelids resulting from ceasing to use *stibium*.

A. مقها **maqhà**, *a., fem. of* امقه Having bluish-grey eyes.

A. مقهر **muqhèr**, *a. (fem.* مقهره*)* Deemed to be overpowered, defeated, or abject.

A. مقهر **muqhìr**, *a. (fem.* مقهره*)* 1. In an abject state from defeat. 2. Who deems one overpowered, defeated, abject.

A. مقهور **maqhūr**, *a. (fem.* مقهوره*)* Overwhelmed by violence, overcome, defeated; crushed by irresistible might; abject. قهر الهي – Crushed by the irresistible Divine might.

A. مقياس **miqyās**, *s.* 1. A scale for measuring lengths. 2. The Nilometer at Cairo. مقياسه اورمق To compare or measure by a scale.

A. مقيت **maqīt**, *a. (fem.* مقيته*)* Hated, detested; hateful, odious.

A. مقيت **muqīt**, *a. (fem.* مقيته*)* 1. Who feeds; especially, God as the Feeder of all. 2. Who takes care of, protects; God as the Universal Protector.

A. مقيد **muqàyyèd**, *a. (fem.* مقيده*)* 1. Bound, tied up. 2. Enregistered. 3. Limited, restricted. 4. Anxious, solicitous. 5. Diligent, assiduous. 6. *(Ar. prosody)* (A rhyme) ending with a quiescent consonant, or *(Pers. prosody)* ending with two quiescent consonants. او – *v.i.* 1. To be bound or fastened. 2. To be registered. 3. To be restricted. 4. To be anxious, solicitous. 5. To be diligent.

A. مقيد **muqàyyìd**, *a. (fem.* مقيده*)* Who registers; a registrar.

T. مقيدلك **muqàyyèdlik**, *s.* 1. Limitation; the state of what is restricted by a condition. 2. Solicitousness. (See مقيد)

A. مقير **muqàyyèr**, *a. (fem.* مقيره*)* 1. As مقور, *q. v.* 2. Name of the place called Mugheir by European writers, and supposed to be the site of Ur of the Chaldees.

A. مقيس **maqīs**, *a. (fem.* مقيسه*)* Compared, comparable.

A. مقيس **miqyès**, *prop.n.* As مقيص, *q.v.*

A. مقيش **muqàyyèsh**, *a. (pseudo-Arabic from* T. قايش*; fem.* مقيشه*)* Made into a strip, especially, wire flattened into a narrow strip; also, (a cloth, etc.) embroidered with such flattened wire. مقيشدوز An embroiderer in flattened wire. مقيشكر A maker of flattened wire.

A. مقيص **miqyās**, *prop. n.* Miqyas son of Zubaba, one of eight Mekkans sentenced to be slain on the submission of that place to Muhammed.

A. مقيض **maqīz**, *s.* The inside cavity of an egg-shell.

A. مقيض **maqīz**, *a. (fem.* مقيضه*)* (A well, etc.) abundantly yielding water.

A. مقيظ **maqīz**, *s.* 1. A place for spending the hottest part of summer. 2. A plant green in the hottest season.

A. مقيل **maqīl**, *vn. & s.* A taking a siesta.

P. مقيل **mùqï'l**, *s.* A kind of sweet porridge of wheat and pulse.

A. مقيل **mùqà'yyèl**, *a. (fem.* مقيله*)* Made or let drink at noon.

A. مقيل **mùqàyyï'l**, *a. (fem.* مقيله*)* Who makes or lets drink at noon.

A. مقيم **mùqï'm**, *a. (fem.* مقيمه*)* 1. Who stays, dwells; a dweller, sojourner. 2. Stationary. 3. Assiduous, persevering. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To dwell. 2. To be stationary. 3. To be assiduous. منزل هفتم ـ *(The sojourner in the seventh station)* Saturn.

A. مقينه **mùqàyyïnè**, *a. & s. fem.* A tire-woman; hence, a slave girl.

A. مقه **mà'qyè**, *s.* The inner corner of the eye.

A. مقي **mùqà'yyï** *(for* مقيي*)*, *a. & s. (fem* مقيه*, pl. f.* مقيات*)* Which causes to vomit; an emetic.

T. مك **mèk**. Termination to the infinitive of soft-lettered verbs.

A. مك **mèkk**, *vn. & s.* A sucking out the contents of a thing; suction.

A. مكا **mûkyâ**, *vn. & s.* A whistling; a whistle.

A. مكا **mûkkyâ**, *s. (pl.* مكاكى*)* The greater shrike (?).

A. مكابحه **mûkyâbùhâ**, *vn. & s.* A reviling.

A. مكابده **mûkyâbèdè**, *vn. & s.* An enduring and struggling against difficulty; a terrible struggle of endurance.

A. مكابره **mûkyâbèrè**, *vn. & s.* A vying for greatness and superiority, an assuming to be great; assumption, pride. ا ـ *v. i.* To be assuming, arrogant.

A. مكابس **mûkyâbìs**, *a. (fem.* مكابسه*)* Who charges, assaults.

A. مكابسه **mûkyâbèsè**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or contending; opposition, contention.

A. مكابله **mûkyâbèlè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A debtor's putting off his creditor, deferring payment. 2. A neighbor's concealing his intention to buy a house or land offered for sale, until a third party has bargained for it, and then claiming his right of preemption.

A. مكاتب **mèkyâtìb**, *s., pl. of* مكتب Schools.

A. مكاتب **mûkyâtèb**, *a. (fem.* مكاتبه*)* (A slave) promised freedom on payment of a stipulated price.

A. مكاتب **mûkyâtìb**, *a. (fem.* مكاتبه*)* 1. Who agrees with his slave to set him free on payment of a stipulated price. 2. Who corresponds by letter with another: a correspondent.

A. مكاتبه **mûkyâtèbè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A corresponding with one another in writing; correspondence. 2. A giving to a slave a covenant to set him free on payment of a price. ا ـ *v. i.* To correspond by writing.

A. مكاتاه **mûkyâtâ'â**, *vn. & s.* A killing.

A. مكاتل **mèkyâtìl**, *s., pl. of* مكتل, **miktèl**.

A. مكاتله **mûkyâtèlè**, *vn. & s.* A killing.

A. مكاتمه **mûkyâtèmè**, *vn. & s.* A concealing; concealment, silence. ا ـ *v. i.* To conceal one's thoughts.

A. مكاتيب **mèkyâtìb**, *s., pl. of* مكتوب

A. مكاثبه **mûkyâsèbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near; approximation, proximity.

A. مكاثره **mûkyâsèrè**, *vn. & s.* A contending or vying as to numbers; a seeking to surpass.

A. مكاثمه **mûkyâsèmè**, *vn. & s.* An approaching and mingling; a commingling.

A. مكاحل **mèkyâhìl**, *s., pl. of* مكحل, مكحله

A. مكاد **mèkyâd** *(vn. & s.* A being

A. مكادت **mèkyâdèt** *(*or becoming just on the point of a thing, but missing it.

A. مكادمه **mûkyâdèmè**, *vn. & s.* A nibbling pasture here and there.

A. مكاذب **mèkyâzìb**, *s., pl. of* مكذب, *or irreg. pl. of* كذب, *q.v.*

A. مكاذبه **mûkyâzèbè**, *vn. & s.* A telling lies; falsehood.

A. مكار **mèkkyâr**, *a. (fem.* مكاره*)* Habitually deceitful.

A. مكارات **mûkyârât**, *vn. & s.* A letting out a thing for hire.

A. مكاربه **mûkyârèbè**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming near.

A. مكارده **mûkyârèdè**, *vn. & s.* An assaulting or assailing; assault.

A. مكارزه **mûkyârèzè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A running away; flight. 2. A taking refuge. 3. A running a race.

A. مكارم **mèkyârìm**, *s., pl. of* مكرمت, مكارم كار Who does kindnesses; a kind man.

A. مكارمت **mûkyârèmèt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in noble acts or qualities.

A. مكارون **mûkyârûn**, *a. & s., pl. of* مكارى

A. مكاره **mèkyârìh**, *s., pl. of* مكرهه Disagreeable things.

A. مكارى **mŭkyārī**, *a. (fem.* مكاريه, *pl.* مكارون *obl.* مكارين*)* Who lets out anything for hire; a jobber.

A. مكاس **mĭkyās**, *vn. & s.* A being extremely grasping in a bargain; unreasonableness.

P. مكاس **mŭkyās**, *s.* 1. A toll. 2. A toll-taker.

A. مكاسات **mŭkyāsāt**, *vn. & s.* A vying in finery, in fine clothes.

A. مكاسب **mĕkyāsib**, *s., pl. of* مكسب

A. مكاسحه **mŭkyāsăhă**, *vn. & s.* A drinking deeply together; a drinking-bout.

A. مكاسر **mĕkyāsir**, *s., pl. of* مكسر *q.v.*

A. مكاسر **mŭkyāsir**, *a. (fem.* مكاسره*)* 1. A next neighbor, one whose tent-skirt touches the tent-skirt of another. 2. Who squints his eyes.

A. مكاسره **mŭkyāsĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A nearly closing the eyes.

A. مكاسير **mĕkyāsir**, *a., pl. of* مكسور *q.v.*

A. مكاشحه **mŭkyāshăhă**, *vn. & s.* A nourishing hate against one.

A. مكاشره **mŭkyāshĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A laughing together.

A. مكاشفه **mŭkyāshĕfĕ**, *vn. & s.* A manifesting sentiments to one another; especially, *(mystics)* God's openly manifesting himself to a saint; spiritual communion with God. علم المكاشفه The knowledge of God given by Himself to a saint.

A. مكاظت **mŭkyāzzăt**, *vn. & s.* A pressing or crowding one another in any contention or effort.

A. مكاعب **mĕkyā'ib**, *s., pl. of* مكعب Shoes or short socks reaching to the ankles.

A. مكاعمه **mŭkyā'ămĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A kissing. 2. A getting together into one wrap.

A. مكافات **mŭkyāfăt** *(for* مكافئه*)*, *vn. & s.* A compensating or recompensing; hence also, a punishing; compensation; reward; retribution. ـ *v.t.* To recompense, requite, or punish. مكافاته شايان Worthy of reward.

A. مكافاةً **mŭkyāfātăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a reward or punishment.

A. مكافئة **mŭkyāfĕtĕn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Suddenly (dying).

A. مكافته **mŭkyāfĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. مكافحةً **mŭkyāfăhătăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, openly.

A. مكافحه **mŭkyāfăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A confronting, facing, becoming face to face with another. 2. A kissing another heartily. 3. A fighting, an encountering in open fight; a refuting in argument.

A. مكافره **mŭkyāfĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* A denying the just due of another.

A. مكافل **mŭkyāfil**, *a. (fem.* مكافله*)* Who is a joint security of any agreement or undertaking.

A. مكافى **mŭkyāfī** *(for* مكافئ*)* *a. (fem.* مكافيه *for* مكافئه*)* 1. Who requites, rewards, or punishes. 2. Alike, equal, equivalent. 3. *(conics)* Parabolic (curve). ـ قطع *s.* A parabolic section, a parabola.

A. مكافيف **mĕkyāfif**, *a., pl. of* مكفوف Blind.

A. مكاك **mŭkyāk**
A. مكاكه **mŭkyākĕ** } *s.* Any mass extracted by sucking.

A. مكاكى **mĕkyākī**, *s., pl. of* مكا, مكوك

A. مكاكيك **mĕkyākīk**, *s., pl. of* مكوك

A. مكال **mĕkyāl**, *vn. & s.* A measuring grain.

A. مكالبه **mŭkyālĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting like a dog by snarling, attacking with words, etc.

A. مكالحه **măkyālăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting very stiffly, sternness. 2. The moon's being strictly within her proper mansion on any given night.

A. مكالمه **mŭkyālĕmĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A conversing together; conversation. 2. A discussing a subject for the purpose of agreement, a conference. ـ *v. t & i.* 1. To discuss with a view to an agreement. 2. To converse together. مأمورى ـ A commissioner to a conference. مجلس مكالمه A conference.

A. مكامعه **mŭkyāmā'ă**, *vn. & s.* A cuddling together under one wrap.

A. مكامن **mĕkyāmin**, *s., pl. of* مكمن, *q.v.*

A. مكامه **mŭkyāmĕ**, *a. fem.* No longer a maid; a matron.

A. مكان **mĕkyān**, *s.* 1. A place in which a thing exists; a residence; an abode. 2. *(pl.* اماكن, امكنه*)* A place, a site. 3. Space. 4. Position, rank. رفيع ـ 1. An exalted position or place. اسم مكان *(Ar. gram.)* The name of the place where an action occurs, or where a thing abounds; in the form of مفعل. جنت ـ Whose place is paradise; *i. e.*, deceased. ـ لا The void beyond the heaven of

heavens, where space or locality cease to be.

A. مكانت **mèkyânèt**, *s.* 1. Rank, position. 2. Gravity.

A. مكانس **mèkyânìs**, *s., pl. of* مكنسه, *q.v.*

A. مكانفه **mûkyânèfè**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, succor, protection.

T. مكانلانمق **mèkyânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To settle in a place.

A. مكانى **mèkyânî**, *a. (fem.* مكانيه*)* Pertaining to place, local.

A. مكاوات **mûkyâvât**, *vn. & s.* A mutually reviling.

A. مكاوحه **mûkyâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A reviling. 2. An overcoming in fight.

A. مكاوى **mèkyâvî**, *s., pl. of* مكواة, *q.v.*

A. مكاهات **mûkyâhât**, *vn. & s.* A vying in glorying.

A. مكاهنه **mûkyâhènè**, *vn. & s.* A helping.

A. مكايد **mèkyâyìd**, *s., pl. of* مكيده, *q.v.*

A. مكايده **mûkyâyèdè**, *vn. & s.* A making use of a stratagem or device to outwit another; a trick.

A. مكايسه **mûkyâyèsè**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to shrewdness; especially in bargaining.

A. مكايصه **mûkyâyâsâ**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous or accustoming one's self to something.

A. مكايل **mèkyâyìl**, *s., pl. of* مكيل, مكياله

A. مكايله **mûkyâyèlè**, *vn. & s.* A giving measure for measure.

A. مكاييل **mèkyâyìl**, *s., pl. of* مكيال, *q.v.*

A. مكب **mìkèbb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* Who habitually hangs his head.

A. مكب **mûkìbb**, *a. (fem.* مكبه*)* 1. That prostrates a man, throws him down. 2. Who holds down his head. 3. Who stoops down. 4. Who falls prostrate. 5. Who applies himself to a thing; assiduous, persistent.

A. مكباب **mìkbâb**, *a.* Much given to hang the head.

A. مكبب **mûkèbbèb**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* 1. Cut into gobbets. 2. Globose.

A. مكبج **mûkèbbâh**, *a. (fem.* مكبجه*)* High, lofty.

A. مكبر **mèkbìr**, *vn. & s.* A being aged; old age.

A. مكبر **mûkèbbèr**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. Made great, enlarged; made to look large. 2. Magnified, honored.

A. مكبر **mûkèbbìr**, *a. (fem.* مكبره*)* 1. That enlarges or magnifies or honors. 2. Who ejaculates *allahu ekber*.

A. مكبره **mèkbèrè, mèkbûrè**, *s.* Age, old age.

A. مكبس **mûkèbbès**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* Square or flat, as though pressed. الرأس ـ Square or flat-headed.

A. مكبس **mûkèbbìs**, *a. (fem.* مكبسه*)* 1. Who bends his head and looks down. 2. That rushes on, assaults, attacks. 3. A name of war-horses.

A. مكبل **mûkèbbèl**, *a. (fem.* مكبله*)* 1. Pinioned; handcuffed. 2. Imprisoned.

A. مكبن **mûkbèn**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Strong, firm.

A. مكبن **mûkbìn**, *a. (fem.* مكبنه*)* Who restrains.

A. مكبوب **mèkbûb**, *a. (fem.* مكبوبه*)* 1. Thrown face downwards; inverted; prostrated. 2. Made into a ball.

A. مكبوث **mèkbûs**, *a. (fem.* مكبوثه*)* Tainted, fetid.

A. مكبود **mèkbûd**, *a. (fem.* مكبوده*)* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the liver.

A. مكبورا **mèkbûrâ**, *a., irreg. pl. of* كبير

A. مكبول **mèkbûl**, *a. (fem.* مكبوله*)* As مكبل, *q. v.*

A. مكبون **mèkbûn**, *a. (fem.* مكبونه*)* 1. Short-legged and round-barreled (beast). 2. (A camel) affected with the disease named كبان **kyûbân**. الاصابع ـ Thick-fingered.

A. مكبه **mìkèbbè**, *s.* A lid, cover.

A. مكبى **mìkèbbì**, *a. (fem.* مكبيه*)* Pertaining to a lid; shaped like a lid; especially, *(anat.)* arytenoid.

A. مكتاف **mìktâf**, *a.* (A beast of burden) liable to be galled.

A. مكتان **mûktân** *(for* مكتين*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتانه*)* Who offers himself as security for another.

A. مكتب **mèktèb**, *s. (pl.* مكاتب*)* A school of any grade. حق ـ Tuition fees. قلفه سى ـ An assistant master in a school. اعداديه مكتبى An academy or high-school which prepares for a College. ـ بحريه The Naval College. ـ حربيه A Military College. ـ رشديه A grammar school. ـ صبيان A primary school for children. ـ صنائع A school of arts or industry. ـ طبيه A medical school. ـ محله A parochial school. ـ معلمين A normal school for teachers ـ ملكيه A school for the Civil Service.

A. مكتب **mûktìb**, *s.* A writing-master.

A. مكتب **mûkèttèb**, *a. (fem.* مكتبه*)*

Enrolled in companies, or as an army.

A. مكتبت **mŭktebit**, *a. (fem.* مكتبته*)* Filled with grief, anxiety, or anger.

A. مكتب **mŭktĕtib**, *a.* 1. Who writes or copies out something for himself. 2. Who enrols himself.

A. مكتتم **mŭktĕtĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكتتمه*)* 1. Concealed, kept secret. 2. (**mŭktĕtim**) Who conceals, keeps a matter secret.

A. مكتحل **mŭktăhil**, *a. (fem.* مكتحله*)* 1. Who applies *stibium* to his eyes. 2. (Land) green with verdure. 3. Fallen into misfortune.

A. مكترا **mŭktĕrā**, *a.* For مكترى, *q. v.*

A. مكترب **mŭktĕrib**, *a. (fem.* مكتربه*)* Grieved, sad.

A. مكترث **mŭktĕris**, *a. (fem.* مكترثه*)* Troubled, anxious, disquieted.

A. مكترى **mŭktĕrā**, مكترا, *a. (fem.* مكترات*)* Hired, rented.

A. مكترى **mŭktĕri**, *a. (fem.* مكتريه*)* Who hires.

A. مكترّ **mŭktĕzz**, *a. (fem.* مكترّه*)* Who shrinks from giving.

A. مكتسب **mŭktĕsĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكتسبه*)* 1. Earned; acquired; incurred. 2. (**mŭktĕsib**) Who earns, acquires, incurs.

A. مكتسع **mŭktĕsĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مكتسعه*)* 1. (A beast) having his tail between his legs. 2. (A sheep) attacked by a kind of leprosy.

A. مكتظ **mŭktăzz**, *a. (fem.* مكتظه*)* 1. Choking; full till ready to burst; choked up. 2. Overcrowded.

A. مكتع **mŭktă'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* (An opinion, etc.) on which all are agreed.

A. مكتع **mŭktĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مكتعه*)* Swift, fleet.

A. مكتف **mŭkĕttif**, *a. (fem.* مكتفه*)* 1. (A horse) that jogs his shoulders in going. 2. Who clamps broken pots. 3. Who minces meat.

A. مكتفل **mŭktĕfil**, *a. (fem.* مكتفله*)* Who takes a thing on to his shoulders.

A. مكتفى **mŭktĕfī**, *a. (fem.* مكتفيه*)* Satisfied and content.

A. مكتفى **mŭktĕfi** *(for* مكتفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتفئه*)* Who inverts, overturns.

A. مكتل **miktĕl**, *s. (pl.* مكاتل*)* A two-bushel basket.

A. مكتل **mŭkĕttĕl**, *a. (fem.* مكتله*)* Roundish, globose.

A. مكتلى **mŭktĕlī**, *a. (fem.* مكتليه*)* Pained or diseased in the kidneys.

A. مكتلى **mŭktĕli** *(for* مكتلئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتلئه*)* 1. Who takes care of himself. 2. Who buys for ready money.

A. مكتم **mŭkĕttĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكتمه*)* 1. Concealed. 2. (**mŭkĕttim**) Who conceals.

A. مكتمن **mŭktĕmin**, *a. (fem.* مكتمنه*)* Who lies in wait.

A. مكتن **mŭktĕn**, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Joined, made to touch. 2. (**mŭktin**) That makes a thing join or touch another.

A. مكتن **mŭktĕnn** *(for* مكتنن*)*, *a. (fem.* مكتنه*)* 1. Covered up, concealed. 2. That covers up, conceals. 3. That hides himself. 4. White.

A. مكتنز **mŭktĕniz**, *a. (fem.* مكتنزه*)* Closely packed away.

A. مكتنف **mŭktĕnĕf**, *a. (fem.* مكتنفه*)* 1. Surrounded, enclosed. 2. (**mŭktĕnif**) That surrounds. 3. Possessed of an enclosure.

A. مكتنه **mŭktĕnih**, *a. (fem.* مكتنهه*)* Who gets to the truth of a matter.

A. مكتنى **mŭktĕni**, *a. (fem.* مكتنيه*)* That has, or takes a distinguishing name or patronymic.

A. مكتوب **mĕktūb**, *a. & s. (fem.* مكتوبه*)* 1. *a.* Written. 2. *s. (vulg.* **mĕktūp**, *pl.* مكاتيب*)* A letter. 3. A name of the letters و , ن , م. اوستى ـ The superscription or address of a letter. سامى ـ An official letter of instructions from the Grand Vezir to a governor or department; a Vezirial letter.

T. مكتوبجى **mĕktūbjū**, *s.* Title of the Chief Secretary of a Ministry or of a Province.

T. مكتوبجيلق **mĕktūbjūlūq**, *s.* The office and functions of the *Mektubju*.

T. مكتوبلاشمق **mĕktūblāshmāq**, *v. i.* To correspond by letters.

A. مكتوبى **mĕktūbī**, *a.* A name given to the three letters و , ن , م

P. مكتوبى **mĕktūbī**, *s.* Official, written title of the Mektubju. (See مكتوبجى)

A. مكتوف **mĕktūf**, *a. (fem.* مكتوفه*)* 1. Whose hands are pinioned behind his back; bound with thongs. 2. Clamped or hooped together.

A. مكتوم **mĕktūm**, *a. (fem.* مكتومه*, pl. f.* مكتومات*)* 1. Kept secret, not divulged. 2. A name of men. طوتق ـ To keep secret.

A. مكتومات **mĕktūmāt**, *a. & s., pl. f.*

of مكتوم Matters kept secret, official peccadillos and delinquencies.

A. مكتومه **mĕktūmĕ**, *a., fem of* مكتوم 1. See مكتوم 2. A name of the well Zemzem at Mekka. 3. A certain cosmetic unguent.

A. مكتهل **mŭktĕhil**, *a. (fem.* مكتهله*)* 1. Whose hair or beard is turning grey. 2. Full-grown (plant).

A. مكتهى **mŭktĕhī**, *a. (fem.* مكتهيه*)* Who asks orally.

A. مكتئب **mŭktĕ'ib**, *a. (fem.* مكتئبه*)* 1. Sad, sorrowful. 2. Dark-colored.

A. مكتئن **mŭktĕ'inn**, *a. (fem.* مكتئنه*)* Disturbed, restless.

A. مكث **mĕks**, *vn. & s.* A staying, tarrying; stopping, a stay; a halt. ا — *v.i.* To tarry; to stop, halt for a time.

A. مكثار **miksār**, *a.* Very talkative; a babbler.

A. مكثان **mŭksān**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكثر **mŭksir**, *a. (fem.* مكثره*)* 1. That increases a thing or multiplies it. 2. Who does or says a thing much; rich, wealthy.

A. مكثر **mŭkĕssĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكثره*)* 1. Made much or many. 2. Plural. 3. (**mŭkĕssir**) That makes things to be much or many.

A. مكثره **mĕksĕrĕ**, *s.* Any occasion or cause of abundance or multitude.

A. مكثوب **mĕksūb**, *a. (fem.* مكثوبه*)* 1. Collected together. 2. Sprinkled, scattered. 3. Upset and emptied.

A. مكثور **mĕksūr**, *a. (fem.* مكثوره*)* Surpassed in quantity or number. عليه — Against or upon whom many have come; overwhelmed by numbers.

A. مكثير **miksīr**, *a.* As مكثار, *q.v.*

A. مكحل **mik-hāl**, *s. (dual* مكحلان *obl.* مكحلين*, pl.* مكاحل*)* 1. A style with which *stibium* is applied inside the eyelids. 2. A splint-bone in a horse's shank.

A. مكحل **mŭkĕhhāl**, *a. (fem.* مكحله*)* 1. Tinged with *stibium*. 2. (Land) covered with green verdure. بالطبع — Whose eyes are by nature tinged black in the edges of the lids.

A. مكحله **mŭk-hūlĕ**, *s. (pl.* مكاحل*)* A stibium pot.

A. مكحول **mĕk-hūl**, *a. (fem.* مكحوله*)* 1. Anointed or tinged with *stibium*. 2. A name of men.

A. مكد **mŭkidd**, *a. (fem.* مكده*)* 1. Assiduous, persevering. 2. Who holds on and gives only when importuned.

A. مكدح **mŭkĕddăh**, *a. (fem.* مكدحه*)* Much scratched or bitten.

A. مكدر **mŭkĕddĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكدره*)* 1. Made turbid. 2. Rendered sad; sorry, grieved; vexed. ا — *v. t.* 1. To make turbid. 2. To sadden.

A. مكدر **mŭkĕddir**, *a. (fem.* مكدره*, pl. f.* مكدرات*)* 1. That makes turbid. 2. Which grieves.

A. مكدرات **mŭkĕddirāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكدر Annoyances; vexations.

A. مكدم **mĕkdĕm**, *s.* A place or time where a thing may reasonably be sought.

A. مكدم **mŭkĕddĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكدمه*)* 1. Much bitten and scarred. 2. A name of men.

A. مكدن **mŭkdĕn**, *a. (fem.* مكدنه*)* Plump, fat (beast).

A. مكدوب **mĕkdūb**, *a. (fem.* مكدوبه*)* White, fair-complexioned.

A. مكدود **mĕkdūd**, *a. (fem.* مكدوده*)* 1. Made to work hard; fagged. 2. Importuned. 3. Scraped; scratched. 4. Much worn by traffic. 5. Plucked out.

A. مكدوه **mĕkdūh**, *a. (fem.* مكدوهه*)* Grieved, sad.

A. مكدى **mŭkdi**, *a. (fem.* مكديه*)* 1. (A digger) who comes upon very hard rock. 2. Who falls on a miser when seeking charity. 3. Who gives little. 4. (A mine) barren of ore, etc.

A. مكذب **mĕkzĕb**, *s. (pl.* مكاذب*)* A false assertion, a lie.

A. مكذب **mŭkzĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكذبه*)* 1. Suspected or accused of falsehood. 2. (**mŭkzib**) Who suspects or accuses one of falsehood.

A. مكذب **mŭkĕzzĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكذبه*)* 1. Declared false. 2. (**mŭkĕzzib**) Who declares a saying to be false or a man to be a liar.

A. مكذبان **mĕkzĕbān**, *a.* A habitual liar.

P. مكذبانه **mĕkzĕbānĕ**, *a.* Special to the acts or words of a liar.

A. مكذبه **mĕkzĕbĕ**
A. مكذوب **mĕkzūb** *s.* A lie.

A. مكذوب **mĕkzūb**, *a. (fem.* مكذوبه*)* 1. Falsified, false. 2. To whom a lie is told.

A. مكذوبه **mĕkzūbĕ**, *s.* A lie.

A. مكر **mĕkr**, vulg. **mĕkir**, *vn. & s.* An employing stratagem to effect a

purpose; a stratagem; a trick; deceit. ا_ *v.i.* To use wiles, to play a trick. مكرآميز (Words) compounded with duplicity. محمود _ A justifiable stratagem, one used for a good purpose. مذموم _ A blameworthy trick for a bad purpose.

T. مكر **mĕkĕr**, *adv.* In تكرمكر heels over head.

P. مگر **mĕgĕr, mĕyĕr**, *conj.* 1. But. 2. Unless. 3. And yet. 4. Perhaps. كه_ As مگر alone.

A. مكر **mĕkĕrr**, *s.* A place or time of renewing a charge after simulating a retreat, a renewed charge; hence, a field of battle.

A. مكر **mĭkĕrr**, *a.* 1. Who returns often to the charge. 2. (A horse) good at renewing a charge after a retreat.

A. مكرا **mŭkrā**, *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* For مكرى

A. مكرام **mĭkrām**, *a.* Given to be kind and munificent.

P. مكران **mĕkrān**, *prop. n. pl.* The ancient Persian province of Gedrosia, the modern Beluchistan.

A. مكرب **mŭkrĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. Grieved, sad. 2. Made compact, firm, strong.

A. مكرب **mŭkrĭb**, *a. (fem.* مكربه*)* 1. That saddens a person 2. That goes at a quick, trotting pace.

A. مكردح **mŭkĕrdăh**, *a. (fem.* مكردحه*)* Abjectly submissive.

A. مكرر **mĕkĕrrĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكرره*)* 1. Repeated. 2. Reiterated. 3. Double-refined; double-distilled. 4. (The letter ر) reverberated in pronunciation. 5. (A word) repeated for rhetorical effect; or, to express a plural signification. ا_ *v. t.* 1. To repeat. 2. To double-refine or double-distil. تجنيس مكرر A pun in which a word is partly repeated. راء مكرره A name of the letter ر كسر مكرر A fraction expressed by the Arabic dual; as, ثلثان two thirds.

A. مكرز **mĭkrĕz**, *s.* A name of men.

A. مكرز **mŭkĕrrĕz**, *a. (fem.* مكرزه*)* Ignoble, base.

A. مكرس **mŭkrĕs, mŭkĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* 1. (A necklace) of double strings of pearls joined at intervals. 2. (**mŭkĕrrĕs** *only*) Piled up; stratified; built up.

A. مكرس **mŭkrĭs**, *a. (fem.* مكرسه*)* (A site) marked by ordure.

T. مكرسه **mĕyĕr-sĕ**, *conj.* And all the while.

A. مكرص **mĭkrăs**, *s.* A vessel into which milk is milked.

A. مكرع **mŭkrā'**, *a. (fem.* مكرعه*)* (A beast) strong in the shanks. القوائم _ (A beast) well-shanked.

A. مكرع **mŭkrĭ'**, *a. (fem.* مكرعه*, pl. f.* مكرعات*)* (A beast) blackened about the head by smoke.

A. مكرفح **mŭkĕrfăh**, *a. (fem.* مكرفحه*)* Ill-shaped, deformed.

A. مكركس **mŭkĕrkĕs**, *a. (fem.* مكركسه*)* Whose female ancestors have been slaves for one or more generations.

T. مكرلين **mĕyĕrlĕyĭn**, *adv.* Unless.

A. مكرم **mĕkrŭm**, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* As مكرمت

A. مكرم **mŭkrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Kind, munificent. 2. Honored. 3. A name of men.

A. مكرم **mŭkrĭm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Who does a kindness, gives a gift. 2. Who honors. 3. Who has a noble, munificent child, or noble children.

A. مكرم **mŭkĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مكرمه*)* 1. Honored; honorable. 2. A name of men.

A. مكرمان **mĕkrĕmān**, *a. (fem.* مكرمانه*)* Very kind and generous.

P. مكرمانه **mŭkrĭmānĕ**, *a.* Special to a kind man; kind.

A. مكرمت **mĕkrŭmĕt**, vulg. **mĕkrĕmĕt**, *s. (pl.* مكارم*)* Kindness, beneficence; a noble act or quality. مكرمت كستر Beneficent.

T. مكرمتلو **mĕkrĕmĕtlŭ**, *a.* Endowed with noble qualities. (Official title in addressing a letter to a *muderris* or Professor of Canon Law).

A. مكرمى **mŭkĕrrĕmī**, *a. (pl.* مكرميون *obl.* مكرميين*,* مكرميه*)* One of the Mukerremiyye sect of Muslims.

A. مكروب **mĕkrūb**, *a. (fem.* مكروبه*)* 1. Distressed, afflicted. 2. Strong. المفاصل _ (A beast) with strong joints.

A. مكرود **mĕkrūd**, *a. (fem.* مكرودة*)* Cut off.

A. مكروه **mĕkrūh**, *a. (fem.* مكروهه*, pl. f.* مكروهات*)* 1. Abominable, disgusting; (any action) not forbidden by God but looked upon with horror and disgust by Muslim teachers. 2. *(pl.* مكاره*)* (Anything) disliked, disagreeable.

A. مكروهات **mĕkrūhăt**, *a. & s, pl. f. of* مكروه Things canonically held in detestation.

A. مكره **mĕkĕrĕ**, *s., pl. f. of* ماكر Devisers of stratagems.

A. مكره **mŭkrĕh**, *a. (fem.* مكرهه*)* 1.

Forced to do a thing. 2. (**mukrih**) Who forces one to do some act.

A. مكرهت **mekrehet, mekrühet,** *vn. & s.* A thing's being detestable or disagreeable.

A. مكرهف **mukrehiff,** *a. (fem.* مكرهفه*)* 1. Accumulated (clouds). 2. (Hair) standing on end.

A. مكرى **mukrà,** مكرا, *a. (fem.* مكرات*)* Hired, hired out.

A. مكرى **mukri,** *a. (fem.* مكريه*)* Who hires out, gives for hire.

T. مكريل **mekrïl,** *prop. n.* Mingrelia.

A. مكزوب **mekzūb,** *a. (fem.* مكزوبه*)* Tawny-complexioned, dusky (man).

A. مكزوز **mekzūz,** *a. (fem.* مكزوزه*)* Benumbed and cramped from exposure to severe cold.

A. مكس **meks,** *s. (pl.* مكوس*)* 1. A market due; a toll; a custom-house duty. 2. A fee exacted by a collector as a bribe for his not giving trouble. 3. Blackmail. -- صاحب A collector of dues or tolls.

A. مكس **meks,** *vn. & s.* A defrauding one by taking his wares at a price below their market value.

P. مكس **mègès,** *s.* A fly; any neuropterous insect. انگبين -- The honey bee.

A. مكساب **miksāb,** *a.* Who earns or gains, gets, acquires much.

A. مكسال **miksāl,** *a.* 1. Lazy, indolent. 2. Self-indulgent.

A. مكسب **meksèb, meksib** } *s. (pl.* مكاسب*)*
A. مكسبه **meksibè** } An earning; a gain.

A. مكسح **mukessah,** *a. (fem.* مكسحه*)* 1. Barked, peeled, shelled, skinned. 2. Maimed; or, crippled.

A. مكسحه **miksahà,** *s.* A broom.

A. مكسر **meksir,** *s. (pl.* مكاسر*)* 1. A place of breakage, the place where a thing is broken. 2. A place of creasing or folding; a crease. ردىء المكسر 1. (A thing) that breaks badly. 2. Who behaves badly when applied to. -- صلب (Wood) hard and firm where broken; sound. 3. Who bears up firmly under difficulty. -- هش 1. Soft without firmness. 2. Pliable, compliant.

A. مكسر **mukessir,** *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Square or cube (measure, etc.). 4. Fractional. 5. Laid out in technically detailed order. -- جمع The irregular plural of Arabic nouns.

A. مكسر **mukessir,** *a. (fem.* مكسره*)* 1. Who breaks much or habitually. 2. Who arranges elements in regular order as a scheme.

P. مكس‌ران **mègès-rān,** *s.* A fly-flap.

A. مكسع **mukessa',** *a.* An old bachelor.

P. مكس‌گير **mègès-gïr,** *s.* The spider.

P. مكس‌گيرك **mègès-gïrek,** *s.* The hunting spider, *eresus cinnabarinus, sallicus.*

A. مكسل **miksèl,** *a. (fem.* مكسله*)* 1. (A string) fallen from a carder's bow. 2. (A lineage) not extending far back.

P. مكسناك **mègèsnāk,** *a.* Much infested with flies.

A. مكسو **meksūvv,** *a. (fem.* مكسوه*)* Clothed, clad.

P. مكسوار **mègès-vār,** *a.* Fly-like.

A. مكسوب **meksūb,** *a. (fem.* مكسوبه*)* Earned, acquired; merited.

A. مكسوح **meksūh,** *a., fem.* Exceedingly lame (camel).

A. مكسور **meksūr,** *a. (fem.* مكسوره*, pl.* مكاسير*)* 1. Broken, fractured. 2. Fractional (number). 3. *(gram.)* (A consonant) movent with *esere.*

A. مكسوس **meksūs,** *a. (fem.* مكسوسه*)* Broken or pounded small.

A. مكسوف **meksūf,** *a. (fem.* مكسوفه*)* 1. Cut; cut off. 2. Hocked (beast). 3. Eclipsed (sun or moon). 4. *(prosody)* (A مفعولات **mef'ūlātu** foot, - - - ∪) reduced to مفعولا (- - -) represented by مفعولن

P. مكش **mè-kèsh,** in كشمكش *(Pull, pull not)* A dispute.

P. مكش **mèkish,** *s.* A sucking; suction.

A. مكشاح **mikshāh,** *s.* 1. An axe, hatchet. 2. The cutting part of the edge of a sword.

A. مكشاش **mikshāsh,** *a.* Very noisy (camel).

A. مكشح **mikshah,** *s.* As مكشاح, *q. v.*

A. مكشوح **mekshūh,** *a. (fem.* مكشوحه*)* 1. Hit, wounded, pained, or diseased in the hypochondriac regions of the abdomen. 2. Tattooed in those regions. 3. A name of men.

A. مكشوط **mekshūt,** *a. (fem.* مكشوطه*)* 1. Stripped, denuded: skinned. 2. (A covering) stripped off.

A. مكشوف **mekshūf,** *a. (fem.* مكشوفه*)* 1. Uncovered, laid bare; exposed. 2. Manifested, no longer concealed. 3. Err. for مكسوف No. 4, *q. v.*

A. مكظظ **mŭkĕzzăz**, *a. (fem.* مكظظة*)* Overwhelmed with urgent affairs.

A. مكظوظ **mĕkzūz**, *a. (fem.* مكظوظة*)* 1. (A skin) full of liquid and stretched tight. 2. As مكظظ, *q. v.*

A. مكظوم **mĕkzūm**, *a. (fem.* مكظومة*)* 1. Covered, closed. 2. Stopped up, obstructed. 3. Suppressed, restrained (emotion). 4. Sorrowful, sad.

A. مكعب **mĭk'ăb**, *s. (pl.* مكاعب*)* A kind of shoe or sock reaching to the ankle.

A. مكعب **mŭkyă''ăb**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. Having huckle-bones. 2. Cubè-shaped; hence, *(math.)*, *s.* a cube, cube number or quantity. 3. (A cloth) figured with squares, or folded up into a squarish or cubical form. — جذر A cube root.

A. مكعب **mŭkyă''ĭb**, *a. (fem.* مكعبة*)* 1. (A breast) filled out and dome-shaped; swelling, full. 2. مكعبة (A girl) with full, swelling breasts.

A. مكعبر **mŭkyă'bĕr**, *a., & prop. n., (fem.* مكعبرة*)* 1. Cut; wounded by a cut. 2. Name of two Arabian poets.

A. مكعبر **mŭkyă'bĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكعبرة*)* 1. That cuts. 2. Arabian (man). 3. Non-Arabian; barbarian.

A. مكعر **mŭk'ĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكعرة*)* 1. (A young camel) just filling out in the hump. 2. Who hastes.

A. مكعطل **mŭkyă'tĭl**, *a. (fem.* مكعطلة*)* 1. That runs (fast or slow). 2. That stretches his arms.

A. مكعل **mŭkyă''ĭl**, *a. (fem.* مكعلة*)* Bursting with rage.

A. مكعنب **mŭkyă'nĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكعنبة*)* Curved, curled, twisted.

A. مكعوم **mĕk'ūm**, *a. (fem.* مكعومة*)* 1. Kissed; especially, kissed ardently. 2. Muzzled.

A. مكفأ **mŭkfĕ'**, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* Changed, altered.

A. مكفات **mĕkfāt**, *s.* A sufficiency.

A. مكفال **mĭkfāl**, *a.* Large in the buttocks.

A. مكفت **mŭkfĭt**, *a.* Clad in two coats of mail with a garment between them.

A. مكفر **mŭkfĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Deemed a misbeliever, a blasphemer; perverted from Islam to misbelief. 2. (**mŭkfĭr**) Who deems or makes one a misbeliever or blasphemer.

A. مكفر **mŭkĕffĕr**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Covered, covered up. 2. (Sin) cloaked or expiated by pardon or some pious action. 3. Deemed a misbeliever. 4. Whose benefactions are ignored. 5. Clothed in mail. 6. Feathered. له — To whom obeisance is made by an inclination of the head.

A. مكفر **mŭkĕffĭr**, *a. (fem.* مكفرة*)* 1. Who covers up. 2. Who pardons (sins); (an act) which expiates. 3. Who calls or deems one a misbeliever. 4. In armor, armed, mailed.

A. مكفن **mŭkfĭn**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who has no condiment to eat with his bread.

A. مكفن **mŭkĕffĕn**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Shrouded in grave-clothes.

A. مكفن **mŭkĕffĭn**, *a. (fem.* مكفنة*)* Who shrouds (a corpse) for the grave.

A. مكفو **mĕkfū** *(for* مكفوء*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفوءة*)* 1. Turned over; inverted. 2. Turned or driven away. 3. Made to take another direction. 4. Changed, altered.

A. مكفور **mĕkfūr**, *a. (fem.* مكفورة*)* 1. Covered; especially, buried under dust or sand carried by the wind. 2. Denied or ignored with ingratitude.

A. مكفوف **mĕkfūf**, *a. (fem.* مكفوفة*)* 1. Hemmed (cloth). 2. Filled full. 3. (A leg) wound with a bandage in lieu of a stocking. 4. Turned or driven away. 5. Blind. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعلن ∪ – – –, فاعلاتن – ∪ – –; or مستفعلن – – ∪ –) whose last syllable is made short (مفاعيل **mĕfā'ĭlŭ**, ∪ – – ∪, فاعلات **fā'ĭlātŭ**, – ∪ – ∪, مستفعل **mŭstĕf'ĭlŭ**, – – ∪ ∪). عيبة مكفوفه 1. A bag whose mouth is laced or locked up. 2. An inviolable trust or agreement.

A. مكفول **mĕkfūl**, *a. (fem.* مكفولة*)* For whose maintenance another has made himself responsible.

A. مكفي **mĕkfī**, *a. (fem.* مكفية*)* Satisfied; sufficiently fed or provided for.

A. مكفي **mŭkfī** *(for* مكفئ*)*, *a. (fem.* مكفئة*)* 1. That overturns or inverts. 2. That diverts or repels. 3. Who composes a poem with imperfect rhymes. الظعن — *(Repeller of journeying)* Name of the last of the seven days of cold that just precede the vernal equinox.

P. مكل **mĕgĕl**, *s.* The frog.

P. مكل **mĕkĭl**, **mĕgĭl**, *s.* The leech.

A. مكلأ **mŭkĕllĕ'**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Sheltered. 2. The bank of a stream. 3. A station, port, or wharf for ships.

A. مكلب **mŭkĕllĕb**, *a. (fem.* مكلبة*)* 1. (A dog) trained to hunt. 2. Fettered. 3. *(Among the Sabii sect)* A trained

undergraduate who has not yet been commissioned to teach others.

A. مكلب **mukellib**, *a. (fem.* مكلبه*)* 1. Who trains beasts or birds to hunt. 3. Who uses trained animals in hunting.

A. مكلبت **meklebet**, *vn. & s.* An acting as a pander; panderism.

A. مكلثم **mukelsem**, *a. (fem.* مكلثمه*)* Chubby, plump.

A. مكلس **mukelles**, *a. (fem.* مكلسه*)* 1. Washed or plastered with quicklime. 2. Calcined.

A. مكلس **mukellis**, *a. (fem.* مكلسه*)* 1. Who washes or plasters things with quicklime. 2. Who calcines. 3. Who assaults another. 4. Who runs away.

A. مكلف **mukellef**, *a. (fem.* مكلفه*)* 1. Charged with, bound to the performance of; especially, responsible to God for acts and beliefs. 2. Richly adorned.

A. مكلل **mukellel**, *a. (fem.* مكللة*)* 1. Crowned; turbaned, crested. 2. (A garden) surrounded with flowers like a garland. 3. Blunted.

A. مكلل **mukellil**, *a. (fem.* مكللة*)* 1. Who crowns, turbans, or crests. 2. That blunts. 3. Who abandons his family to want. 4. Who applies himself to work. 5. Who meets anything without flinching.

A. مكلوب **meklûb**, *a. (fem.* مكلوبه*)* Affected with canine madness.

A. مكلوم **meklûm**, *a. (fem.* مكلومه*)* Wounded.

A. مكلى **meklî**, *a. (fem.* مكليه*)* Hurt or diseased in the kidney.

A. مكلى **mukli** *(for* مكلى*)*, *a. (fem.* مكلئه*)* 1. (A place) green with pasture. 2. (A beast) grazing. 3. Who causes his eye to feast on an object.

A. مكلى **mukellâ**, مكلا, *a. (fem.* مكلات*)* As **meklî**, *q. v.*

A. مكلئه **meklé'e**, **mukli'e**, *a. & s.* A place green with pasture.

A. مكمح **mukmah**, *a. (fem.* مكمحه*)* (A beast) having its head held up by the bridle.

A. مكمح **mukmih**, *a. (fem.* مكمحه*)* 1. Who makes his beast hold up his head. 2. (A vine) just bursting into leaf or flower.

A. مكمل **mikmel**, *a. (fem.* مكملة*)* Perfect.

A. مكمل **mukemmel**, *a. (fem.* مكملة*)* 1. Completed, complete in all points. 2. (**mukemmil**) Who completes or perfects.

A. مكمن **mekmen**, *s. (pl.* مكامن*)* A place of ambush.

A. مكمود **mekmûd**, *a. (fem.* مكمودة*)* 1. Soiled. 2. Grieved.

A. مكمور **mekmûr**, *a.* Touched, hurt, or diseased in the *glans penis*.

A. مكمورة **mekmûre**, *a. fem.* A matron.

A. مكموم **mekmûm**, *a. (fem.* مكمومة*)* 1. Covered; especially, (a beast) carefully blanketed. 2. Shut, closed. 3. Sleeved. 4. (A bud) covered with an outer envelope. 5. (A tree) in bud.

A. مكمون **mekmûn**, *a. (fem.* مكمونة*)* 1. Hid in ambush, lying in wait. 2. (An eye) affected with albugo.

A. مكموءة **mekmû'e**, *s.* A place of mushrooms.

A. مكمه **mikemme**, *s.* 1. A nose-bag. 2. A harrow.

A. مكمه **mukemmeh**, *a. (fem.* مكمهة*)* Born with both eyes blind.

A. مكمئه **mekmé'e**, *s.* As مكموءة, *q. v.*

T. مكن **meken**, *s.* The elk, *alces malchis*.

A. مكن **mukenn**, *a. (fem.* مكنة*)* 1. Covered. 2. مكنة (A girl or woman) veiled, chaste and modest.

A. مكن **mukinn**, *a. (fem.* مكنة*)* That covers.

A. مكنا **mukenâ**, *a., pl. of* مكين, *q. v.*

A. مكنا **mukna**, **mukenna**, *a.* For مكنى

A. مكناسة **miknâse**, *prop. n.* 1. Mequinez in Morocco. 2. Mequinenza in Spain.

A. مكنب **miknib**, **muknib**, *a. (fem* مكنبة*)* Horny, indurated.

A. مكنت **miknet**, *s.* Power, might. ‖ — بذل To exert one's might.

T. مكنتلو **miknetlu**, **-lî**, *a.* Powerful, mighty.

A. مكنز **mukenniz**, *a. (fem.* مكنزة*)* Slouching, uncouth and untidy.

A. مكنس **mukennes**, *a. (fem.* مكنسة*)* 1. Swept. 2. (**mukennis**) Who sweeps, or who makes or sells brooms.

A. مكنسة **miknese**, *s. (pl.* مكانس*)* A broom.

A. مكنع **mukna'**, **mukenna'**, *a.* Maimed.

A. مكنع **mukni'**, *a. (fem.* مكنعة*)* Very abject, cringeing, or importunate.

A. مكنف **mukennef**, *a. (fem.* مكنفة*)* Bordered; surrounded, enclosed.

A. مكنور **mèknūr**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوره) As مكنز, *q. v.*

A. مكنوى **mèknūvv**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوه) Hinted at, mentioned indirectly.

A. مكنوز **mèknūz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوزه) 1. Laid up in a store. 2. Packed in baskets. 3. Firm of flesh.

A. مكنوس **mèknūs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنوسه) Swept.

A. مكنون **mèknūn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنونه) 1. Hidden, concealed. 2. Laid up, put away. — در (*A hid pearl*) A beautiful girl kept close from the eyes of men.

A. مكنونه **mèknūnè**, *a. fem. of* مكنون 1. (A woman) who shuns the gaze of strange men, virtuous and modest.

A. مكنه **mûkènnè**, *a., fem. of* مكن As مكنونه, *q. v.*

A. مكنى **mèknī**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنيه) As مكنو

A. مكنى **mûknà**, **mûkènnà**, مكنا, *a.* (*fem.* مكنات) Called by a surname that begins with *ebu, umm, ibn,* or *bint.*

A. مكنئب **mûknè'ibb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكنئبه) Short and stout, ill-shaped.

A. مكوات **mìkvāt**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاوى) An iron brand used for stamping or cauterizing.

A. مكوث **mìkyūs**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q.v.*

A. مكور **mèkvèr**, **mìkvèr**, *s.* 1. A camel-saddle for riding. 2. (**mìkvèr**) A turban-cloth.

A. مكور **mèkvèrr**, *a.* As مكورى, *q. v.*

A. مكور **mèkyūr**, *a.* As مكار **mèkkyār**.

A. مكورا **mèkvèrrà**, *a.* For مكورى, *q.v.*

A. مكوره **mìkvèrè**, *s.* A turban-cloth.

A. مكورى **mèkvèrrà**, مكورا, *a.* (*fem.* مكورات) 1. Vile, useless.

A. مكورى **mèkvèrì**, **mìkvèrì**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوريه) 2. Having a big nose-tip. 3. Short and stout.

A. مكوز **mûkèvvèz**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوزه) Tapering towards both ends.

A. مكوس **mìkvès**, *s.* A pick for millstones.

A. مكوس **mûkyūs**, *s., pl. of* مكس, *q.v.*

P. مكوك **mèkyūk**, vulg. **mèkìk**, *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكوك **mèkkyūk**, *s.* (*pl.* مكاكى, مكاكيك) 1. A peck measure. 2. A kind of mug for drinking.

A. مكوكب **mûkèvkèb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Set with stars. — فلك The eighth sphere of old astronomy.

A. مكوكب **mûkèvkìb**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوكبه) Glittering, starlike.

A. مكول **mèkyūl**, *a.* (A well) having a small supply of water.

A. مكول **mûkyūl**, *vn. & s.* A well's having a small supply of water.

A. مكولى **mèkyūlì**, *a.* (*fem.* مكوليه) Stingy (as resembling a scanty well).

A. مكون **mûkèvvèn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكونه) 1. Made to exist, created, produced. 2. (**mûkèvvìn**) That makes exist, creates, or produces.

A. مكوه **mìkvè**, *s.* The posteriors; *or*, the *anus*.

T. مكه **mègè**, *s.* A species of thorny plant.

A. مكه **mèkkè**, *prop. n.* Mekka in Arabia.

A. مكى **mèkkì**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيه) Belonging to, from, Mekka, Mekkan.

P. مكياز **mìkyāz**, *s.* 1. A beardless boy. 2. A catamite.

A. مكيال **mìkyāl**, *a.* (*pl.* مكاييل) Any measure for measuring grain.

A. مكيث **mèkìs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيثه) 1. Firm, sedate. 2. A name of men.

A. مكيثا **mìkkìsà**, A. مكيثى **mìkkìsà**, *vn. & s.* As مكث, *q. v.*

A. مكيده **mèkìdè**, *vn. & s.* (*pl.* مكائد) A using a stratagem; an art, stratagem, device.

A. مكيس **mûkìs**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Who has or begets clever children.

A. مكيس **mûkèyyès**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيسه) Made clever by God; shrewd.

A. مكيف **mûkèyyìf**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيفه, *pl. f* مكيفات) 1. (God) who bestows qualities on things. 2. Which intoxicates, makes to be merry; a stimulant.

A. مكيفات **mûkèyyìfāt**, *a & s., pl. f. of* مكيف Stimulants; narcotics.

T. مكيك **mèkìk** (*from* P. مكوك), *s.* A weaver's shuttle.

A. مكيل **mèkìl**, *vn. & s.* A measuring with a grain measure.

A. مكيل **mèkìl**, *a.* (*fem.* مكيله) Measured with a grain-measure.

A. مكيل **mìkyèl**, A. مكيله **mìkyèlè**, *s.* (*pl.* مكايل) As مكيال *q.v.*

A. مكين **mèkìn**, *a.* (*fem.* مكينه, *pl.* مكنا, *pl. f.* مكينات) Firmly fixed and established in place.

T. مكين **mèyìn**. Gerundial suffix to the roots of verbs in مك, showing a cause, means, or consideration for some other action.

A مكينت **mèkìnèt**, *s.* As مكانت, *q. v.*

A. مكيول **mekyûl**, *a. (fem.* مكيوله*)* Measured with a grain-measure.

A. ملّ **mell**, *a. (fem.* ملّه*)* Sad, sorrowful.

A. ملّ **mell**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming restless; disquiet.

P. مل **mul**, *s.* Wine.

A. ملء **mel'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A filling. 2. A being or becoming full.

A. ملء **mil'**, *s.* The quantity of a thing that fills any receptacle. الكف — A handful.

A. ملا **melâ**, *s.* 1. A desert. 2. *(n.u.* ملات*)* Deserts abounding with mirage. 3. *(dual* ملوان *obl.* ملوين*)* Night or day, morn or eve.

A. ملاء **melâ'**, *s.* A full congregation. اعلى — The assembly of angels in heaven. على ملاء الناس Before the people, in public.

A. ملا **melâ** *(for* ملاء*)*, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملا **milâ** *(for* ملاء*)*, *a., pl. of* ملان, ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملا **mulâ** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s.* 1. A catarrh from indigestion. 2. Name of a sword.

A. ملا **mulâ** *(for* ملاء*)*, *s. (n. u.* ملاءه*)* Women's cloaks.

T. ملا **mollâ** *(from* A. مولى*)*, *s.* 1. A lord; a master. 2. *(following a name)* A judge, a canon judge of high degree.

A. ملأ **mulé'â**, *a., pl. of* ملى, *q. v.*

A. ملابار **melâbâr**, *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملابس **melâbis**, *s., pl. of* ملبس, *q. v.*

A. ملابس **mulâbis**, *a. (fem.* ملابسه*)* 1. Who has intercourse with; intimate, intimately acquainted with. 2. Who meddles with.

A. ملابست **mulâbesèt**, A. ملابسه **mulâbesè** *vn. & s.* 1. A having intercourse with; a being intimate with; intimacy. 2. A meddling with; a connexion. ملابسه سبله In connexion with it, in consideration of it.

A. ملابى **melâbî** *(for* ملاءى*)*, *a., pl. of* ملى **mulbî**, *q. v.*

A. ملات **melât**, *s., n. u. of* ملا A desert tract abounding with partial mirages.

A. ملاتب **melâtib**, *s., pl. of* ملتب, *q. v.*

A. ملاث **melâs**, *s., pl.* ملاوث, ملاوثه, ملاويث A great lord who is a protector and refuge to others.

A. ملاجت **mulâjjèt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually disputing or litigating obstinately; perverse contention.

A. ملاجى **melâjî** *(for* ملاجئ*)*, *s., pl. of* ملجأ

A. ملاح **melâh**, *s. (pl.* ملاحون *obl.* ملاحين*)* 1. A boatman, seaman, sailor. 2. A maker of salt; a salt-merchant.

A. ملاح **milâh**, *s.* 1. A fair wind. 2. A screen, partition. 3. A bag. 4. A spear-head. 5. A south wind following on a north wind. 6. Coolness produced by rain.

A. ملاح **milâh**, *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milâh**, *a., pl. of* مليح, *q. v.*

A. ملاح **milâh**, *vn. & s.* A sucking a breast.

A. ملاح **mulâh**, **mullâh**, *a. (fem.* ملاحه*)* Very pretty, beautiful, sweet.

A. ملاحات **mulâhât**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending; dispute, contention.

P. ملاحان **mellâhân**, *s., pl. of* A. ملاح

A. ملاحت **melâhat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being salt; saltness. 2. A being handsome of features; beauty. 3. A being sweetly pleasant; sweetness.

T. ملاحتلو **melâhatlî, -lu**, *a.* 1. Beautiful, sweet. 2. Pleasant (voice, etc.).

A. ملاحت **melâhat**, *s.* The art or profession of a sailor or boatman; seamanship.

A. ملاحج **melâhij**, *s., pl. of* ملحج, *q. v.*

A. ملاحد **mulâhid**, *a. (fem.* ملاحده*)* 1. Who looks askance. 2. Who feels dislike or hatred.

A. ملاحدت **mulâhadet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking askance in anger or dislike. 2. A feeling hatred or dislike; hate; dislike. — اهل An enemy; one who hates.

A. ملاحده **mulâhidè**, *a. & s., pl. of* ملحد The heretical sect of the materialists, who assert the eternity of the material universe, and its power of change and of producing all events; the name was also applied to the sect of the Assassins.

A. ملاحز **melâhiz**, *s., pl. of* ملحز, *q. v.*

A. ملاحس **melâhis**, *s., pl. of* ملحس, *q. v.* البقر — *(Places where wild antelopes lick their young)* Out-of-the-way places.

A. ملاحظه **mulâhaza**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking indirectly, but attentively and critically at a thing. 2. A considering a matter with care: consideration. — *v. t.* 1. To examine closely. 2. To consider in all aspects.

A. ملاحف **melâhif**, *s., pl of* ملحف, ملحفه

A. ملاحفه **mulâhafè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A helping; assistance. 2. A cleaving to one; constancy.

A. ملاحك **mĕlāhik**, *s., pl. of* ملحكه 1. Narrow places. 2. Difficult circumstances.

A. ملاحكه **mŭlāhakĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in firm opposition.

T. ملاحلق **mĕllāhlĭq**, *s.* The quality or profession of a seaman; seamanship.

A. ملاحم **mĕlāhim**, *s. pl. of* ملحمه, *q.v.*

A. ملاحم **mŭlāham**, *a. (fem.* ملاحمه*)* Firmly twisted.

A. ملاحمت **mŭlāhamĕt**, *vn. & s.* A fastening together, making adhere to one another.

A. ملاحنه **mŭlāhanĕ**, *vn. & s.* As مفاطنه, *q. v.*

A. ملاحه **mĕllāhā**, *s.* A salt-works.

P. ملاخ **mĕlākh**, *prop.n.* As ملاخه, *q.v.*

A. ملاخ **mĕllākh**, *a. (fem.* ملاخه*)* (A slave) who habitually absconds.

A. ملاخات **mŭlākhāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being and acting as a sincere friend; sincere friendship. 2. A making a pact. 3. A complying with the wishes of another. 4. An inciting. 5. A telling tales of or calumniating.

A. ملاخبه **mŭlākhabĕ**, *vn. & s.* A slapping one another.

A. ملاخت **mĕlākhat**, *vn. & s.* A stallion's becoming exhausted with frequent covering.

P. ملاخه **mĕlākhā**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملادس **mĕlādis**, *s., pl. of* ملدس, *q.v.*

A. ملاده **mŭlāddĕ**, *vn. & s.* A pertinaciously contending; pertinacity.

A. ملاذ **mĕlāz**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* 1. An asylum, a stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملاذ **mĕlāzz**, *s., pl. of* ملذ, *q. v.*

A. ملاذ **mĕllāz**, *a. (fem.* ملاذه*)* Who promises much and fails to perform.

A. ملاذبت **mŭlāzĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* A not quitting, holding to a thing; constancy; persistency.

A. ملازقت **mŭlāzaqat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually touching and adhering; mutual adhesion.

A. ملاز **mĕlāz**, *s.* As ملاذ **mĕlāz**, *q. v.*

A. ملازم **mŭlāzim**, *a. (fem.* ملازمه*)* 1. That never quits, that holds to a thing; adherent, inseparable; constant, persistent. 2. T. A novice. 3. T. A supernumerary official; an assistant functionary. 4. T. A lieutenant in the army; a passed mate in the navy. اول – A senior lieutenant in the army; a sub-lieutenant in the navy. ثانی – A junior or second lieutenant in the army; a mate in the navy. شورای دولت ملازی An assistant councillor of State. مدرسلك ملازی A candidate-professor of canon law.

A. ملازمت **mŭlāzĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A holding to a thing so as never to quit it; constant attendance; persistency. | – *v. i.* To cling to a thing never to leave it; to be constant, persistent, or assiduous. اتصال ملازمت *(law)* The junction of a contested wall with another in such manner that the two merely touch without interlocking.

T. ملازملق **mŭlāzimlĭq**, *s.* The quality, rank, or functions of a *mulazim*.

A. ملازه **mĕlāzĕ**, *s.* A country or garden of almond-trees.

A. ملازه **mŭlāzzĕ**, *vn. & s.* A joining and holding to each other.

A. ملازيب **mĕlāzīb**, *a., pl. of* ملزاب, *q.v.*

A. ملاست **mĕlāsĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being smooth of surface or consistency; smoothness.

A. ملاسنت **mŭlāsĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in the use of the tongue; a wordy war.

A ملاسه **mĕllāsĕ**, *s.* A smoothing-instrument; a harrow or roller.

A. ملاص **mĕllās**, *a. (fem.* ملاصه*)* Very smooth and slippery.

A. ملاص **mĭlās**, *s.* 1. A smooth white rock. 2. A thing that slips out of the hand; as, an eel, etc.

A. ملاصق **mŭlāsĭq**, *a. (fem.* ملاصقه*)* Contiguous, in actual contact. او – *v. i.* To be in contact, to touch, to join.

A. ملاصقت **mŭlāsaqat**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in contact, touching; contact, junction.

T. ملاصقلق **mŭlāsĭqlĭq**, *s.* Contiguity.

A. ملاط **mĭlāt**, *s.* Mud, mortar, or cement used in building.

A. ملاطث **mĕlātis**, *s., pl. of* ملطث Places where people crowd one another.

A. ملاطس **mĕlātis**, *s., pl. of* ملطس, *q.v.*

A. ملاطف **mŭlātif**, *a. (fem.* ملاطفه*)* Who pleasantly jokes with another.

A. ملاطفه **mŭlātafĕ**, *vn. & s.* A pleasantly joking with one another. | – *v. i.* To joke in a courteous way.

A. ملاطمه **mŭlātamĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually striking, slapping or boxing; a fight with hands, fists, or sticks. | – *v. i.* To have a cuffing-match together.

A. ملاظت **mŭlāzzät**, *vn. & s.* A being obstinate; battle; bulldog pertinacity.

A. ملاع **mėlā'**, *s.* A desert bare of verdure. – عقاب 1. The eagle of the desert; or, the kite. 2. Evil, calamity.

A. ملاعب **mėlā'ib**, *s., pl. of* ملعب, *q.v.*

A. ملاعب **mŭlā'ib**, *a. (fem.* ملاعبه*)* Who plays and disports himself. – الاسنه, – الرماح Surname of three different Arabian heroes of old. – ظله A certain bird of the desert.

A. ملاعبه **mŭlā'abė**, *vn. & s.* A playing or amusing one's self; also, a playing any game together; a toying together; play, sport, diversion; toying; frolicking. | – *v.i.* To play, to amuse one's self.

A. ملاعجه **mŭlā'ajė**, *vn. & s.* A thing's paining or distressing one.

A. ملاعق **mėlā'iq**, *s., pl. of* ملعقه, *q.v.*

A. ملاعن **mėlā'in**, *s., pl. of* ملعنت, ملعنه

A. ملاعن **mŭlā'in**, *a. (fem.* ملاعنه*)* Who calls on God, formally, to curse him if he speaks not the truth in accusing his wife of adultery.

A. ملاعنه **mŭlā'anė**, *vn. & s.* A mutually calling on God to curse the one who speaks falsely in a case of accusation of adultery brought by a man against his wife.

A. ملاعين **mėlā'in**, *a., pl. of* ملعون, *q.v.*

A. ملاغ **mŭllāg**, *a., pl. of* مالغ Dissolute.

A. ملاغده **mŭlāgadė**, *vn. & s.* A being disappointed or deceived by taking up a thing when thinking to take something else.

A. ملاغفه **mŭlāgafė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A meeting one by chance. 2. A kissing.

A. ملاغم **mėlāgim**, *s., pl. of* ملغم *q.v.*

T. ملاغمه **mālāgmā** (Gr. μάλαγμα), *s.* A heap of sheaves, not yet threshed out.

A. ملاق **mŏllāq**, *a. (fem.* ملاقه*)* A cringeing flatterer.

F. ملاقا **mėlāqā**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاقات **mŭlāqāt**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another; a meeting; an interview; an audience of an official; a levee. | – *v.i.* To have a meeting or an interview.

A. ملاقح **mėlāqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقح, ملقحه

A. ملاقس **mŭlāqis**, *a. (fem.* ملاقسه*)* 1. Who applies jeering nicknames. 2. Patient, forbearing.

A. ملاقسه **mŭlāqasė**, *vn. & s.* A mutually applying jeering nicknames; mutual chaffing.

A. ملاقطه **mŭlāqatā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being mutually opposite. 2. A horse's having all four feet together in cantering.

A. ملاقعه **mŭlāqa'a**, *vn. & s.* A vying in witty sayings with another.

F. ملاقه **mėlāqā**, *prop. n.* Malacca.

A. ملاق **mėlāqi**, *s., pl. of* ملق, ملقات

A. ملاق **mŭlāqi**, *a. (fem.* ملاقيه*)* That meets with another. او – *v.i.* To meet together.

A. ملاقيح **mėlāqih**, *s., pl. of* ملقحه, ملقوحه

A. ملاك **mėlāk**, *s.* Power to obtain, possess, hold.

A. ملاك **mėlāk, mĭlāk**, *s.* 1. The very circumstance that enables one to get possession of a thing. 2. The thing by means of which another thing exists. 3. Marriage. 4. **mĭlāk** Clay.

A. ملاك **mėl'ėk**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle. 3. *(vulg.* ملك, *pl.* ملائكه*)* An angel, a divine messenger.

A. ملاك **mŭllāk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q.v.*

A. ملاكت **mėlākėt**, *s.* Possession, ownership. – مولای An owner, lord.

A. ملاكد **mŭlākid**, *a.* Who has to overcome the resistance of fetters in walking.

A. ملاكه **mėl'ėkė**, *s.* 1. The quality or function of a messenger or an apostle. 2. A message; an epistle.

A. ملاكيع **mėlākī'**, *s. pl.* The amniotic waters.

A. ملال **mėlāl**, *vn. & s.* A being tired of any state; depression of spirits from ennui.

A. ملال **mŭlāl**, *s.* 1. The sweat of fever. 2. An aching of the bones from fever. 3. Lumbago. 4. Restlessness. 5. The wooden part of the hilt of a sword. 6. The back of an archery bow.

A. ملالت **mėlālėt**, *vn. & s.* As ملال *vn., q.v.* – چكمك To suffer from depression of spirits and ennui.

T. ملالق **mŏllālīq**, *s.* 1. The quality, rank, or functions of a *molla*. 2. A place or district forming the jurisdiction of a *molla*.

A. ملام **mėlām**, *vn. & s.* A blaming, censuring; *(pl.* ملاوم*)* blame, censure, criticism.

A. ملأم **mėl'ėm**, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملأم **mėl'ėm, mĭl'ėm, mŭl'ėm**, ملآم

mĭl'ăm. *a.* Who defends the despicable.

A. ملام **mŭlām**, *a. (fem.* ملامه*)* Blamed; blameworthy.

A. ملأم **mŭlĕ"ĕm**, *a. (fem.* ملأمه*)* 1. Repaired, mended. 2. Clad in mail.

A. ملأمان **mĕl'ĕmān**, *a.* Low, despicable.

A. ملامت **mĕlāmĕt**, *vn. & s.* As ملام **mĕlām**, *q. v.* | — *v. i.* To cast blame, reproach on a person. ملامتكر One who reproaches or censures.

A. ملأمت **mĕl'ĕmĕt**, *s. (pl.* ملائم*)* Any despicable act or quality.

A. ملأمت **mĕl'ĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being low, despicable.

A. ملامتى **mĕlāmĕtī**, *a. & s., n. u. of* ملامتيه, *q.v.*

A. ملامتيه **mĕlāmĕtīyyĕ**, *a. & s. pl. (n. u.* ملامتى*)* A sect of dervishes who court public reproach by neglect of the rites and duties of outward religion.

A. ملامج **mĕlāmĭj**, *s. pl.* As ملامغ, *q.v.*

A. ملامح **mĕlāmĭh**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ملحه Features or traits that distinguish, or make one resemble another.

A. ملاحكه **mŭlāmăkhă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually cuffing; a fight.

A. ملامسه **mŭlāmĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A touching, feeling with the hand, or, a mutually doing so. 2. Sexual intercourse. 3. *(law)* Name of a mode of buying in which one is obliged to take at the fixed price an object touched.

A. ملامظ **mĕlāmĭz**, *s. pl.* The parts round the mouth within reach of the tongue.

A. ملامل **mŭlāmĭl**, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملامى **mĕlāmī**, *a. (pl.* ملاميون*)* As ملامتى, *q. v.*

A. ملآن **mĕl'ān**, *a. (fem.* ملآنه*)* Full, filled.

A. ملاوث **mĕlāvĭs**
A. ملاوثه **mĕlāvĭsĕ** } *s., pl. of* ملاث, *q.v.*

A. ملاوذ **mĕlāvĭz**, *s., pl. of* ملاذ, ملوذ ملوذه

A. ملاوذه **mŭlāvĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking refuge. 2. A running together for mutual protection. 3. A sneaking away from an enemy. 4. An opposing one another; opposition.

A. ملاوصه **mŭlāvăsă**, *vn. & s.* 1. An observing without appearing to do so. 2. An examining a thing before beginning action upon it.

A. ملاوم **mĕlāvĭm**, *s., pl. of* ملامت, *q.v.*

A. ملاوم **mŭlāvĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملاومه*)* Blaming one another.

A. ملاومت **mŭlāvĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually blaming or reproaching; recrimination.

A. ملاوه **mĕlāvĕ**, **mĭlāvĕ**, **mŭlāvĕ**, *s.* A space of time; a time.

A. ملاويث **mĕlāvĭs**, *s., pl. of* ملاث, ملاوث As ملاوث, *q. v.*

A. ملاهات **mŭlāhāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approach; proximity. 2. An infant's being of an age to be weaned. 3. A quarreling.

A. ملاهسه **mŭlāhĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hasting greedily or covetously.

A. ملاهى **mĕlāhī**, *s., pl. of* ملهى, ملهات

A. ملاءت **mĕlā'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich; wealth.

A. ملايثه **mŭlāyĕsĕ**, *vn. & s.* An acting boldly or savagely.

A. ملايس **mŭlāyĭs**, *a. (fem.* ملايسه*)* Slow, lazy.

A. ملائك **mĕlā'ĭk**, ملائكه **mĕlā'ĭkĕ**, *s., pl. of* ملاك, ملك, *q. v.* ملائك كوكى The root of *archangelica officinalis.*

A. ملايله **mŭlāyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or agreeing by the night.

A. ملاءم **mĕlā'ĭm**, *vulg.* ملايم **mĕlāyĭm**, *s., pl. of* ملأمت, *q.v.*

A. ملاءم **mŭlā'ĭm**, vulg. ملايم **mŭlāyĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملائمه*)* 1. That mends or puts to rights. 2. Which suits; suitable. 3. T. Mild, gentle. او — *v. i.* 1. To suit, to fit. 2. To be mild.

A. ملأمت **mŭlā'ĕmĕt**, vulg. ملايمت **mŭlāyĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mending or putting to rights. 2. A suiting, fitting. 3. T. A being mild, gentle, mildness; gentleness. | — *v. i.* To be mild, gentle.

T. ملايملك **mŭlāyĭmlĭk**, *s.* Mildness.

A. ملاينت **mŭlāyĕnĕt**, *vn. & s.* An acting with mildness; mildness, gentleness. | — *v. i.* To act with mildness.

T. ملايو **mălāyū**, *prop. n.* A Malay; the Malays.

A. ملائه **mŭlā'ĕ**, *vulg.* ملايه **mŭlāyĕ**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* ملا*)* A woman's outer cloak, 2. A catarrh from indigestion. 3. Name of a mare belonging to Muhammed.

A. ملبب **mŭlĕbb**, *(fem.* ملبه*)* *a.* (A
A. ملبب **mŭlbĕb**, *(fem.* ملبيه*)* beast) harnessed with a breast-band.

A. ملبد **mŭlbĕd**, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. (A saddle) having a felt under it. 2. (A

beast) having a felt on its back under its saddle.

A. ملبد **mûlébbéd**, *a. (fem.* ملبده*)* 1. Felted; matted. 2. Wadded and quilted. 3. Patched.

A. ملبس **mélbés, milbés**, *s. (pl.* ملابس*)* A garment.

A. ملبس **mûlbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* Intricate, difficult.

A. ملبس **mûlébbés**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Clothed. 2. (A matter) made intricate. 3. Falsified, corrupted intentionally.

A. ملبس **mûlébbis**, *a. (fem.* ملبسه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one put on a garment. 2. Who confuses a matter, makes it intricate. 3. Who falsifies and corrupts a statement.

A. ملبن **milbén**, *s.* 1. A milk-pail. 2. A milk-strainer. 3. A brick-mold. 4. A hod for carrying bricks.

A. ملبن **mûlbin**, *a. fem.* 1. As ملبنه, *q.v.* 2. Whose cattle yield much milk.

A. ملبن **mûlébbén**, *a. (fem.* ملبنه*)* 1. (Clay) made into bricks. 2. Made of bricks. 3. Cheese in brick-like cakes.

A. ملبنه **mélbéné**, *s.* Herbage that increases the flow of milk.

A. ملبنه **milbéné**, *s.* A spoon or ladle for milk.

A. ملبنه **mûlbiné**, *a. fem.* (A beast) in milk.

A. ملبوب **mélbûb**, *a. (fem.* ملبوبه*)* 1. Endued with intelligence. 2. (A beast) harnessed with a breast-band. 3. (A letter of the Arabic alphabet) of which the name is spelled with but two letters, or with three letters, when the last is identical with the first, these two classes of letters are also called مكتوب and مسرور.

A. ملبوبي **mélbûbî**, *a.* As ملبوب No. 3.

A. ملبوج **mélbûj**, *a. (fem.* ملبوجه*)* 1. Struck, hit. 2. Thrown down.

A. ملبوس **mélbûs**, *a. (fem.* ملبوسه, *pl. f.* ملبوسات*)* 1. Put on as clothing, worn. 2. Clothed; draped; habited. 3. Made intricate. 4. Possessed, crazy.

A. ملبوسات **mélbûsât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملبوس Things worn, garments, raiment.

A. ملبوط **mélbût**, *a. (fem.* ملبوطه*)* 1. Thrown down; prostrated suddenly. 2. Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. ملبون **mélbûn**, *a. (fem.* ملبونه*)* 1. Fed with milk. 2. Stupified by drinking too much camel's milk.

A. ملبي **mûlbi** *(for* ملبئ or ملبنه*) a. fem. (pl.* ملابي*)* (A beast) near giving birth.

A. ملت **méllét**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, ملالت, *q. v.*

A. ملت **millét**, *s. (pl.* ملل*)* 1. One's belief, faith, religion. 2. A nationality, a people; especially, a people united by a common faith; a sect. اسلام ـ 1. The faith of Islam. 2. The whole body of believers of Islam. بيضا ـ *s.* The Muslims as a whole. مسحيه ـ The whole body of Christians. فرنك ملتى The whole body of Europeans, the Franks.

A. ملتاث **mûltâs** *(for* ملتوث*), a. (fem.* ملتاثه*)* 1. Intricate, difficult (affair). 2. Who covers himself up. 3. (A hair) entangled in the nib of a pen. 4. Slow, dawdling. 5. Fat (beast).

A. ملتاح **mûltâh** *(for* ملتوح*), a. (fem.* ملتاحه*)* 1. Changed, altered in complexion or color. 2. Thirsty.

A. ملتاخ **mûltâkh** *(for* ملتوخ*), a. (fem.* ملتاخه*)* 1. Confused. 2. Mixed. 3. Leavened.

A. ملتاط **mûltât** *(for* ملتوط*) a. (fem.* ملتاطه*)* 1. Adhering. 2. Who plasters a tank for himself. 3. Who claims or adopts a child.

A. ملتاع **mûltâ'** *(for* ملتوع*), a.* Suffering from love, grief, etc.

A. ملتاق **mûltâq** *(for* ملتيق*), a. (fem.* ملتاقه*)* 1. Sincerely and firmly attached. 2. That cleaves to a thing. 3. Independent, not in need.

F. ملتان **mûltân**, *prop. n.* Multan in India.

A. ملتب **mélteb**, *s. (pl.* ملاتب*)* A ragged, shortish, outer cloak.

A. ملتب **milteb**, *a.* Who keeps quietly at home in troubled times.

A. ملتبد **mûltébid**, *a. (fem.* ملتبده*)* 1. Dense (foliage). 2. Densely foliaged.

A. ملتبس **mûltébis**, *a. (fem.* ملتبسه*)* Intricate, difficult (matter).

A. ملتبط **mûltébit**, *a. (fem.* ملتبطه*)* 1. Who busies himself. 2. Anxious; flurried. 3. Lost in amazement. 4. Who cleaves to a person. 5. (A horse) that brings his fore-feet to the ground, or that has all four feet near together as he runs.

A. ملتبك **mûltébik**, *a (fem.* ملتبكه*)* Ruffled, confused.

A. ملتبن **mûltébin**, *a. (fem.* ملتبنه*)* Sucking (child); a suckling.

A. ملتبيه **mûltébiyé**, *a., fem. of* ملتبي

On intimate terms, having no secrets from one another.

A. ملتق **mŭltĕsiq**, *a. (fem.* ملتقه*)* Wet, moist.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕsĕm**, *s.* A place or part kissed.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕsim**, *a. (fem.* ملثمه*)* 1. Who kisses. 2. Who ties a cloth over his mouth.

A. ملتج **mŭltĕjj** *(for* ملتجج*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتجه*)* 1. Confusedly mingled. 2. Boisterous (sea). 3. Very black (pupil of eye). 4. Very dark green or luxuriant vegetation.

A. ملتجأ **mŭltĕjâ** *(for* ملتجأ*)*, *s.* A refuge, an asylum.

A. ملتجى **mŭltĕjî** *(for* ملتجئ*)*, *s. (fem.* ملتجئه*)* Who takes refuge; a refugee.

A. ملتحب **mŭltăhib**, *a. (fem.* ملتحبه*)* That travels on a highway.

A. ملتحج **mŭltăhaj**, *s.* As ملتجأ, *q. v.*

A. ملتحج **mŭltăhij**, *a. (fem.* ملتحجه*)* That compels one to have recourse to a person.

A. ملتحد **mŭltăhad**, *s.* One to whom one applies for protection.

A. ملتحد **mŭltăhid**, *a. (fem.* ملتحده*)* Who goes for protection to a person or place.

A. ملتحس **mŭltăhis**, *a. (fem.* ملتحسه*)* Who obtains or receives his due.

A. ملتحص **mŭltăhis**, *a. (fem.* ملتحصه*)* 1. That forces or compels. 2. That hinders. 3. Who sucks out the contents of anything. 4. (A knife, etc.) that sticks in a sheath; obstructed.

A. ملتحف **mŭltăhif**, *a. (fem.* ملتحفه*)* Who wraps himself up.

A. ملتحق **mŭltăhiq**, *a. (fem.* ملتحقه*)* That joins.

A. ملتحم **mŭltăhim**, *a. (fem.* ملتحمه*)* 1. Closed, healed, as though soldered. 2. Desperate, hand to hand (fight).

A. ملتحمه **mŭltăhimĕ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ملتحم 1. See ملتحم 2. *s.* The conjunctiva of the eye.

A. ملتحى **mŭltăhi**, *a. (fem.* ملتحيه*)* 1. That peels or barks. 2. Who becomes whiskered or bearded.

A. ملتخ **mŭltăkhkh** *(for* ملتخخ*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتخه*)* Confused; maudlin.

A. ملتخى **mŭltăkhi**, *a. (fem.* ملتخيه*)* 1. Who cuts strips from a hide. 2. Who eats bread dipped in sop.

A. ملتد **mŭltĕdd** *(for* ملتدد*)*, *s.* A way of avoidance or escape.

A. ملتد **mŭltĕdd** *(for* ملتدد*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتده*)* 1. Who swallows a gargle. 2. That swerves.

A. ملتدم **mŭltĕdim**, *a. (fem.* ملتدمه*)* 1. That strikes himself in grief. 2. Agitated.

A. ملتذ **mŭltĕzz** *(for* ملتذذ*)* *s.* 1. A delicious place, a place of enjoyment. 2. Name of a park or garden near Medina.

A. ملتذ **mŭltĕzz** *(for* ملتذذ*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتذه*)* That finds a thing to his taste, who enjoys a thing.

A. ملتذع **mŭltĕzi'**, *a. (fem.* ملتذعه*)* Who burns with pain.

A. ملتزج **mŭltĕzij**, *a. (fem.* ملتزجه*)* That adheres.

A. ملتزق **mŭltĕziq**, *a. (fem.* ملتزقه*)* That adheres.

A. ملتزم **mŭltĕzĕm**, *a & s. (fem.* ملتزمه*)* 1. Considered important and supported by all means. 2. *s.* The space in the wall of the Cubical House of Mekka which pilgrims hug to their breasts.

A. ملتزم **mŭltĕzim**, *a. & s. (fem.* ملتزمه*)* 1. Who cleaves to; an adherent; a follower. 2. A contractor for anything; especially, a contractor or farmer of any branch of the public revenue.

T. ملتزملك **mŭltĕzimlik**, *s.* The quality or functions of a revenue-farmer.

T. ملتسز **millĕtsiz**, *a.* (A man) who belongs to no religious or national community.

A. ملتسق **mŭltĕsiq**, *a. (fem.* ملتسقه*)* Touching, joining, adherent.

A. ملتصب **mŭltăsib**, *a. (fem.* ملتصبه*)* Confined, narrow.

A. ملتصق **mŭltăsiq**, *a. (fem.* ملتصقه*)* As ملتسق, *q. v.*

A. ملط **mŭltătt** *(for* ملطط*)*, *a. (fem.* ملطه*)* 1. That covers or conceals. 2. Who wraps himself up. 3. Who anoints himself all over.

A. ملطم **mŭltătim**, *a. (fem.* ملطمه*)* 1. Who slaps and cuffs with another. 2. Tumultuous (sea).

A. ملظى **mŭltăzi**, *a. (fem.* ملظيه*)* Flaming (fire).

A. ملتع **mŭltă'ij**, *a. (fem.* ملتعجه*)* Oppressed, uneasy, suffering.

A. ملتعجه **mŭltă'ijĕ**, *a., fem. of* ملتع On fire with lust.

A. ملتعن **mŭltă'in**, *a (fem.* ملتعنه*)* Who

invokes God's curse if what he avers be not true.

A. ملتف **mŭltĕff** *(for* ملتفف*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتفه*)* 1. Who wraps up. 2. Mutually enfolding.

A. ملتفت **mŭltĕfĕt**, *a.* Turned toward, looked at. اليه — Toward which one turns or looks.

A. ملتفت **mŭltĕfĭt**, *a. (fem.* ملتفته*)* Who turns his eyes or attention, who takes notice of.

A. ملتفتان **mŭltĕfĭtān**, *a. & s., dual of* ملتفت, *(obl.* ملتفتين*)* 1. *a.* See ملتفت 2. The two temporal muscles.

A. ملتقا **mŭltăqā**, *s.* For ملتقى, *q. v.*

A. ملتقص **mŭltăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* ملتقصه*)* Who dives deep and investigates critically.

A. ملتقط **mŭltăqăt**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. Come upon by chance.

A. ملتقط **mŭltăqĭt**, *a. (fem.* ملتقطه*)* 1. Who picks up. 2. Who comes by chance upon a thing.

A. ملتقع **mŭltăqa'**, *a. (fem.* ملتقعه*)* Whose complexion has become changed.

A. ملتقم **mŭltăqăm**, *a. (fem.* ملتقمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a mouthful. 2. (**mŭltăqĭm**) That swallows at a mouthful.

A. ملتقى **mŭltăqā**, ملقا, *s.* A place or time of meeting; a junction. الابحر — Name of a collection in Arabic of deductions from decisions given by the great canonical jurisconsult Ebu-Hanifa.

A. ملتقى **mŭltăqĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملتقيه*)* That meets (another).

A. ملتك **mŭltĕkk** *(for* ملتكك*)*, *a. (fem.* ملتكه*)* 1. Dense, crowded. 2. Who makes a mistake in speaking. 3. Unready, embarassed in replying.

T. ملثم **mĕltĕm**, *s.* A breeze blowing regularly every day. قباق ملثمى The wind reputed to be regular in blowing in May. — كراس The breeze which blows in June.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕmm** *(for* ملثمم*)*, *a. (fem.* ملثمه*)* 1. Who alights from a journey. 2. Who pays a visit.

A. ملثما **mŭltĕmā**, *a.* For ملثمى, *q. v.*

A. ملثمأ **mŭltĕmĕ'**, *a. (fem.* ملثمئه*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملثمس **mŭltĕmĕs**, *a. (fem.* ملثمسه*)* 1. *(pl.* ملثمسات*)* Asked for as a favor. 2. (**mŭltĕmĭs**) Who asks as a favor.

A. ملثمط **mŭltĕmĭt**, *a. (fem.* ملثمطه*)* Who takes away the right of another.

A. ملثمظ **mŭltĕmĭz**, *a. (fem.* ملثمظه*)* 1. Who puts a thing quickly into his mouth. 2. Who seizes the right of another.

A. ملثمع **mŭltĕmĭ'**, *a. (fem.* ملثمعه*)* 1. Which flashes, gleams. 2. That suddenly seizes and carries off.

T. ملثمك **mĕlătmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* ملثمدر*)* To make or let bleat.

A. ملثمى **mŭltĕmā**, ملثما, *a. (fem.* ملثمات*)* Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملثمى **mŭltĕmĭ** *(for* ملثمئ*)*, *a. (fem.* ملثمئه*)* Who appropriates to himself.

A. ملثوت **mĕltŭt**, *a. (fem.* ملثوته*)* 1. Beaten. 2. Pounded. 3. Crushed. 4. Moistened.

A. ملثوى **mŭltĕvĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملثويه*)* 1. Twisted, contorted. 2. Leaning, inclined. 3. Who turns away in neglect. حركت ملثويه A motion of rotation in the fore-arm.

A. ملثهب **mŭltĕhĭb**, *a. (fem.* ملثهبه*)* 1. Flaming. 2. Inflamed. 3. The constellation Cepheus.

A. ملثهث **mŭltĕhĭs**, *a. (fem.* ملثهثه*)* That lolls the tongue and pants.

A. ملثهف **mŭltĕhĭf**, *a. (fem.* ملثهفه*)* Flaming, blazing; on fire.

A. ملثهم **mŭltĕhĕm**, *a. (fem.* ملثهمه*)* 1. Swallowed at a gulp. 2. Sucked or milked dry. 3. Changed, altered in color or complexion.

A. ملثهم **mŭltĕhĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملثهمه*)* 1. That swallows at a gulp. 2. That sucks or milks a teat dry.

A. ملثهى **mŭltĕhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ملثهيه*)* Who plays and amuses himself.

A. ملثم **mŭltĕ'ĭm**, vulg. ملثيم **mŭltĕyĭm**, *a. (fem.* ملثمه*)* 1. Mended, repaired. 2. Closed, healed (wound). 3. Composed, made up of parts.

A. ملث **mĕlĭs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying something to please another. 2. A promising with no intention to perform.

A. ملث **mŭlĭss** *(for* ملثث*)*, *a. (fem.* ملثه*)* 1. Continual (rain). 2. Who stays in a place. 3. Importunate.

A. ملثم **mĭlsĕm**, *a.* (A hoof) that crushes rocks by its tread.

A. ملثوم **mĕlsŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملثومه*)* (A hoof) wounded from contact with rocks.

A. ملح **mĕlj**, *vn. & s.* An infant's

sucking with the edge of its lips.

A. ملجأ **mélje'**, vulg. ملجا **mélja**, *s. (pl.* ملاجئ*)* 1. A refuge, an asylum. 2. A protector.

A. ملجاب **milját**, *s.* An arrow-shaft feathered but not headed.

A. ملجان **mélján**, *a.* Who sucks his milch beast, fearing to milk her lest some one hear the sound and ask for milk.

A. ملجم **mûljém**, *a. (fem.* ملجمه*)* 1. Bridled or bitted (beast). 2. Branded at the corner of the mouth. 3. A name of men.

A. ملح **milh**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* ملح, ملحه, املاح*)* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Any chemical salt. 3. Knowledge, learning. 4. The learned. the salt of the earth. 5. Enticing beauty. بارود – Saltpeter. الصاغه – Borax.

A. ملح **milán**, *s., pl. of* ملحه

A. ملح **mûlán**, *s., pl. of* ملحه, *q. v.*

A. ملح **mûlihh**, *a. (fem.* ملحه*)* Importunate.

A. ملحاح **milhán**, *a.* 1. Very galling (saddle). 2. Quick-grinding (mill).

A. ملحاق **milhâq**, *a.* (A camel) so fleet as never to be out-run.

A. ملحب **mélhab**, *s.* A road, a path.

A. ملحب **milhab**, *s.* 1. An instrument for cutting, flaying, or peeling. 2. A sarcastic, foul-mouthed man.

A. ملحب **mûlahhab**, *a. (fem.* ملحبه*)* 1. Well-trodden, smooth (road). 2. Cut up, cut in pieces.

A. ملحج **mélhaj**, *s. (pl.* ملاحج*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty. 3. A retreat, an asylum.

A. ملحد **mûlhad**, *a. (fem.* ملحده*)* (A grave) with a niche dug on one side for the corpse.

A. ملحد **mûlhid**, *a. (fem.* ملحده*)* 1. Who digs a recess for a corpse in the side of a grave. 2. Who swerves from a true and proper direction. 3. Who perversely disputes, or falsely reviles. 4. *(pl.* ملاحده*)* A materialist; also, a member of the old order of the Assassins.

A. ملحزه **mélhazé**, *s. (pl.* ملاحز*)* 1. A narrow place. 2. A difficulty.

A. ملحس **mélhas**, *s. (pl.* ملاحس*)* A place of licking; a place licked.

A. ملحس **milhas**, *a.* 1. Greedy. 2. Stingy. 3. Brave.

A. ملحص **mélhas**, *s.* A refuge, an asylum: a stronghold.

A. ملحف **milhaf**, *s. (pl.* ملاحف*)* A coverlet, a blanket; a wrapper.

A. ملحفه **milhafé**

A. ملحق **mûlhaq**, *a. (fem.* ملحقه , *pl f.* ملحقات*)* 1. Added to, joined, appended to; an appendage. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A word) to which a letter has been added beyond its original three radicals, so that it becomes a quasi-quadriliteral. او – *v. i.* 1. To be added or appended to another thing. 2. To join one's self to or be naturalized among strangers.

A. ملحقات **mûlhaqât**, *a. & s., pl. f of* ملحق Things added; provinces subsequently annexed.

A. ملحم **mûlham**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Made or allowed to eat flesh-meat. 2. Naturalized among strangers. 3. (A cloth) the woof of which is of a different material from that of its warp; especially, silk-woofed.

A. ملحم **mûlhim**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* 1. Who feeds one on flesh-meat. 2. Who weaves, especially who weaves a woof of a different material from the warp.

A. ملحم **mûlahham**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* Fleshy, corpulent.

A. ملحم **mûlahhim**, *a. (fem.* ملحمه*)* That makes one corpulent.

A. ملحملق **mûlahhamliq**, *s.* Fleshiness, corpulence.

A. ملحمه **mélhamé**, *s. (pl.* ملاحم*)* A fight, a battle. نبي الملحمه A title of Muhammed.

A. ملحو **mélhúvv**, *a. (fem.* ملحوه*)* 1. Peeled, pared. 2. Vituperated.

A. ملحوب **mélhúb**, *a. (fem.* ملحوبه*)* 1. Trodden, smooth, well kept (highway). 2. Struck, smitten. 3. Sliced. 4. Affected with any kind of impression. 5. (A bone) picked bare of meat. 6. Thrown or knocked down. 7. ملحوبه Carnally known.

A. ملحود **mélhúd**, *a. (fem.* ملحوده*)* 1. (A grave) having on one side a recess for a corpse; recessed. 2. *s.* A recess in the side of a grave.

A. ملحوس **mélhús**, *a. (fem.* ملحوسه*)* Licked.

A. ملحوظ **mélhúz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ملحوظه, *pl. f.* ملحوظات*)* 1. Looked at, observed. 2. Pondered. 3. Expected, anticipated.

4. *s.* An expectation, an anticipation; a thing anticipated. 5. *s.* An intention, a thought. او — *v. i.* 1. To be observed. 2. To be pondered. 3. To be expected or anticipated. 4. To be intended.

A. ملحوظات **melhūzāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملحوظ Things pondered, expected, anticipated, or intended, anticipations; intentions, projects; thoughts.

A. ملحوم **melhūm**, *a. (fem.* ملحومه*)* 1. Fed with flesh-meat. 2. Soldered. 3. Made strong. 4. (A bone) picked or stripped of meat. 5. Willed.

A. ملحون **melhūn**, *a. (fem.* ملحونه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. ملحه **milhā**, *s., pl. of* ملح, *q. v.*

A. ملحه **mulhā**, *s. (pl.* ملح*)* An interesting story.

A. ملحي **melhī**, *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Peeled, pared.

A. ملحي **milhī**, *a. (fem.* ملحيه*)* Saline, pertaining to salt.

A. ملحيت **milhiyyet**, *s.* 1. The quality of a salt, saltness. 2. Hardness of water; brackishness.

P. ملخ **melākh**, *s.* 1. A grasshopper. 2. A locust. آبی — The shrimp, prawn. پیاده — A young locust yet wingless.

A. ملخا **milkhā**, *s.* For ملخی, *q. v.*

A. ملخب **mulākhkhāb**, *a.* One who gets sadly beaten in contentions.

A. ملخص **mulākhkhās**, *a. (fem.* ملخصه*)* 1. (A discourse, etc.) briefly summed up, epitomized. 2. *s.* A summary.

A. ملخی **milkhā**, ملخا, *s.* A kind of shell used in taking snuff.

F. ملخیه **mālākhyā**, See ملوخیا

A. ملد **meld**, *a. (fem.* ملده*)* Soft and smooth-skinned.

A. ملد **meldeḍ**, *s.* 1. Softness of body and skin. 2. Suppleness.

A. ملد **mulḍ**, *a. pl. of* املد, ملدا, *q. v.*

A. ملدا **meldā**, *a., fem. of* املد *(pl.* ملد*)* Soft-bodied.

A. ملدام **mildām**, *s.* A stone for cracking nuts, etc.

A. ملدان **meledān**, *s.* As ملد, *q. v.*

A. ملدس **mildes**, *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. A man heavy in walking.

A. ملدس **mulēddes**, *a. (fem.* ملدسه*)* (A camel) having its feet protected by socks of leather for traveling over rocks.

A. ملدغ **mildag**, *a. (fem.* ملدغه*)* Who wounds with his tongue.

T. ملدلمك **meledilmek**, *v. i. (aor.* ملدیلور*)* To be made or allowed to bleat.

A. ملدم **mildem**, *s.* 1. As ملدام, *q. v.* 2. An ignorant bore.

A. ملدم **mulḍem**, *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Tormented with continually recurring fever.

A. ملدم **mulēddem**, *a. (fem.* ملدمه*)* Patched.

A. ملدود **meldūd**, *a. (fem.* ملدوده*)* Who has a lotion applied inside his mouth.

A. ملدوغ **meldūg**, *a. (fem.* ملدوغه*)* Bitten or stung by a poisonous beast.

A. ملذ **melz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's stretching very widely in running. 2. A making protestations and promises with no intention of performance.

A. ملذ **meleẓ**, *vn. & s.* The coming on of darkness.

A. ملذ **meleẓẓ**, *s. (pl.* ملاذ*)* A place, time, or source of delight.

A. ملذان **meleẓān** } *a. (fem.* ملذانه, ملذانیه*)*
A. ملذانی **meleẓānī** } Profuse in protestations or promises, with no intention to perform.

A. ملذم **mulẓem**, *a. (fem.* ملذمه*)* Fond of, addicted to.

T. ملز **meleẓ**, *a.* Mixed; half-bred, mongrel; mulatto; tawny-complexioned.

A. ملز **meliz**, *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Muscular, brawny.

A. ملز **milezz**, *a. (fem.* ملزه*)* Perversely troublesome; implacable.

A. ملزاب **milzāb**, *a.* Extremely tenacious and stingy.

A. ملزام **milzām**, *s.* A pair of pincers, forceps; also, a vice; a press.

A. ملززز **mulezzeẓ**, *a. (fem.* ملززه*)* Compactly built and muscular.

A. ملزق **mulezzaq**, *a. (fem.* ملزقه*)* Stuck together, not strong or firm.

A. ملزم **milzem**, *s.* A screw press (of a bookbinder, etc.).

A. ملزم **mulzem**, *a. (fem.* ملزمه*)* 1. Convinced against the will. 2. (**mulzim**) That convinces and reduces to silence.

A. ملزمه **melzemé**, *s.* A press.

A. ملزوق **melzūq**, *a.*, in ملزوق به to whom or which a thing has adhered.

A. ملزوم **melzūm**, *a. (fem.* ملزومه*)* Inseparably accompanied. او — *v. i.* To be inseparably accompanied by so and so.

A. ملزون **melzūn**, *a. (fem.* ملزونه*)* Thronged, crowded.

T. ملس **mélés**, *a.* For ملز **mélez**, *q. v.*

A. ملس **mûls**, *a., pl. of* املس, ملسا Smooth.

A. ملسا **mélsâ**, *a., fem. of* املس *(pl.* ملس*)* 1. Smooth. 2. Pleasant to drink.

A. ملسع **milsâ'**, *a.* Experienced and skilful.

A. ملسق **mûlessâq**, *a. (fem.* ملسقه*)* Naturalized among strangers

A. ملسن **milsên**, *s.* A heavy stone used as a trap for wild beasts.

A. ملسن **mûlessên**, *a. (fem.* ملسنه*)* 1. Furnished with a tongue or with a tongue-like appendage. 2. Long-pointed, peaked. القدمين ـ Whose feet are long in the toes.

A. ملسوع **mélsû'**, *a. (fem.* ملسوعه*)* Bitten or stung by a venomous beast.

A. ملسون **mélsûn**, *a. (fem.* ملسونه*)* 1. Talked of or to disparagingly. 2. Overcome in a wordy war. 3. Stung by a scorpion. 4. Peaked-toed (shoe, etc.). 5. Lying-tongued.

T. ملش **mélésh**, *a.* (A ewe) that bleats continually.

A. ملصاب **milsâb**, *a.* (A sword, etc.) that often sticks in its scabbard.

A. ملصق **mûlsâq**, *a. (fem.* ملصقه*)* 1. Stuck, made to adhere. 2. Hocked, hamstrung. 3. Adoptive (son). 4. Plump.

A. ملصوق **mélsûq**, *a.*, In به ـ to which something has adhered.

A. ملصه **mélâssâ**, *s.* A place infested by robbers.

A. ملط **mélât**, *s.* Hairlessness, baldness of body.

A. ملط **milt**, *a. (pl.* ملوط, املاط*)* 1. Thievish, dishonest. 2. Mongrel, low-born.

A. ملط **mûlitt**, *(for* مططل*), a. (fem.* ملطه*)* Who excites to evil.

A. ملطا **miltâ** *(for* ملطى*)* **miltât** *fem of* ملطى *(a.* (A wound) that reaches to, but does not penetrate the periosteum of the skull.

A. ملطاس **miltâs**, *s.* 1. A mason's crowbar or hammer for breaking stones. 2. A stone for cracking nuts.

A. ملطاط **miltât**, *s.* 1. A well-trodden road. 2. A beach or shore. 3. A projection, promontory; also, a peak, summit of a mountain. 4. A rolling-pin. 5. A plasterer's trowel. 6. An oil-mill; or, the handle of a hand-mill. 7. A wound in the head reaching to the periosteum of the skull, or, reaching to the substance of the brain. 8. A (camel's) head; also, the prominence in the middle of the head.

A. ملطت **mûltât**, *s.* Hairlessness of the body.

A. ملطخ **mûltâkhkh**, *a.* Vulgar for ملتخ

A. ملطس **miltâs**, *s. (pl.* ملاطس*)* 1. As ملطاس, *q. v.* 2. A foot that treads heavily.

A. ملطف **mûlâttif**, *a. (fem.* ملطفه*, pl. f.* ملطفات*)* Attenuant, diluent (drug).

A. ملطم **mélâtâm**, *s. (dual* ملطمان *obl.* ملطمين*)* A place slapped; especially, a cheek.

A. ملطم **miltâm**, *s.* A mat or cloth spread under a thing.

A. ملطم **mûlâttâm**, *a. (fem.* ملطمه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Vile, stingy. 3. Sealed (writing, etc.).

A. ملطوخ **mélţûkh**, *a. (fem.* ملطوخه*)* 1. Smeared, soiled. 2. Taunted, accused, impugned.

A. ملطوط **mélţût**, *a. (fem.* ملطوطه*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Placed over a thing as a lid or cover.

A. ملطوم **mélţûm**, *a. (fem.* ملطومه*)* 1. Slapped, boxed, cuffed. 2. Applied to a thing.

T. ملطه **mâltâ** *(for* مالطه*), prop. n.* Malta.

A. ملطى **miltâ**, ملطا, *a.* See ملطا

A. ملطيه **mûltîyé**, *a.* As ملطا, ملطات, *q. v.*

A. ملظ **mûlizz** *(for* ملظظ*), a. (fem.* ملظه*)* 1. Continual (rain, etc.). 2. That never leaves; constant. 3. Importunate.

A. ملظاظ **milzâz**, *a.* Extremely importunate.

A. ملظه **mûlizzâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ملظ 1. *a.* See ملظ 2. *s.* A note, billet, letter.

A. ملعب **mél'âb**, *s. (pl.* ملاعب*)* A place of amusement, or recreation; a playground, a theatre, etc., etc.

A. ملعبه **mil'âbé**, *s.* A short-sleeved robe worn by children at play.

A. ملعقه **mil'âqâ**, *s. (pl.* ملاعق*)* 1. A spoon; a spatula. 2. A dessert-spoonful as a measure. ملعقه تراش A maker of wooden spoons.

A. ملعن **mûlâ'ân**, *a. (fem.* ملعنه*)* Universally cursed.

A. ملعنت **mél'ânét**, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* An execrable act.

A. ملعنه **mél'âné**, *s. (pl.* ملاعن*)* A place

where acts are done that call down general curses; a public nuisance.

A. ملعوب **mél'üb**, *a.* *(fem.* ملعوبه*)* Slobbery (mouth, etc.).

A. ملعون **mél'ün**, *a.* *(fem.* ملعونه*)*, *pl.* ملاعين*)* Cursed, execrated.

A. ملغ **milg**, *s.* *(pl.* املاغ*)* A habitually foul-mouthed fellow.

A. ملغات **mélgät**, *vn. & s.* A blundering in talk; an error.

A. ملغز **mülgiz**, *a.* *(fem.* ملغزه*)* Who speaks enigmatically.

A. ملغم **mélgam**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاغم*)* Any spot near the mouth licked or covered with slobber.

T. ملغمه **mälgamä**, *s.* As ملاغه, *q. v.*

A. ملف **milef** *(for* ملفف*)*, *s.* A wrap; shawl, blanket, etc.

P. ملفام **mül-fäm**, *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. ملفف **mülef'fef**, *a.* *(fem.* ملففه*)* Wrapped or folded up.

A. ملفق **mülef'faq**, *a.* *(fem.* ملفقه*)* Made false.

A. ملفوظ **mélfüz**, *a.* *(fem.* ملفوظه*, pl. f.* ملفوظات*)* 1. Thrown down, cast away. 2. Spoken, uttered. 3. (A letter of the alphabet) the name of which is written with three different letters. ملفوظات تيموريه Name of an autobiography of Tamerlane.

A. ملفوظي **mélfüzi**, *a.* *(fem.* ملفوظيه*)* As ملفوظ No. 3, *q. v.*

A. ملفوف **mélfüf**, *a.* *(fem.* ملفوفه*, pl. f.* ملفوفات*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Wrapped or folded; inclosed.

A. ملقا **mélqä**, *s.* For ملقى **mélqä**, *q.v.*

A. ملقا **mülqä**, **mülaqqä**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقات*)* For ملقى, *q. v.*

A. ملقات **mélqät**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاقى*)* Any one of the folds of the *vagina*.

A. ملقات **mülqät**, **mülaqqät**, *a., fem. of* ملقى, *q. v.*

A. ملقاط **milqät**, *s.* 1. One that picks up. 2. A pen. 3. A pair of tweezers. 4. A spider.

A. ملقاع **milqä'**, *a.* Habitually foul-mouthed.

A. ملقب **mülaqqab**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقبه*)* Entitled, designated; called by a name expressing some quality other than relationship غير ملقب Not designated by a title.

A. ملقح **mülqih**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* ملقحه*, pl.* ملاقح*)* 1. That impregnates; especially, a stallion camel. 2. ملقحه The wind, as filling clouds with rain.

A. ملقح **mülaqqah**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقحه*)* Impregnated; inoculated; fertilized.

A. ملقح **mülaqqih**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقحه*)* Who impregnates; fertilizes; inoculates.

A. ملقحه **mülqähä**, *a. fem.* *(pl.* ملاقح, ملاقيح*)* Impregnated, pregnant; especially, a pregnant she-camel.

A. ملقحه **mülqihä**, *a., fem. of* ملقح, *q.v.*

A. ملقط **milqät**, *s.* An instrument for picking things up; a forceps.

A. ملقع **milqä'**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقعه*)* Obscenely foul-mouthed.

A. ملقو **mélqüvv**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقوه*)* Affected with facial paralysis.

A. ملقوحه **mélqühä**, *s.* *(pl.* ملاقيح*)* A yet unborn camel-fœtus.

A. ملقوط **mélqüt**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقوطه*)* 1. Picked up. 2. A foundling; also, a well found by chance.

A. ملقى **mélqä**, ملقا, *s.* *(pl.* ملاقى*)* As ملقات

A. ملقى **mélqi** *(fem.* ملقيه*)*

A. ملقى **mülqä**, **mülaqqä**, ملقا *(fem.* ملقات*)* } *a.* 1. Thrown down or upon. 2. Visited by misfortune.

A. ملك **mélek** *(for* ملاك*)*, *s.* *(pl.* ملائك, ملائكه*)* An angel. اوتى ـ The wild angelica, *angelica sylvestris*. كوكى ـ Garden angelica, *a. archangelica*.

A. ملك **mélik**, *s.* *(fem.* ملكه*, pl.* ملوك*)* 1. A lord, king, sovereign; especially, a petty king or prince. 2. God the sovereign Lord. 3. A pirate. اوتى ـ Wild snapdragon, *antirrhinum majus*. التجار ـ Persian title for a kind of Prime Warden of the merchants' guild in a city. حزين ـ The bittern, *botaurus stellaris*. ضليل ـ The poet-prince Imra'u-'l-Qays. نيمروز ـ *(The king of the midday)* 1. Adam. 2. Muhammed. 3. Rustem the Persian hero; any prince of Seistan. اكليل الملك Melilot, *melilotus officinalis*. ـ بقلة Common fumitory, *fumaria officinalis*. ـ سعد The asterism comprising α, ο *Aquarii*.

A. ملك **milk**, **mülk**, *s.* *(pl.* املاك*)* 1. Possession; especially, possession or ownership in fee simple of property. 2. Property; especially, any piece of real property held in fee simple. 3. Sovereignty, dominion. 4. God's supreme sovereignty and dominion. 5. A sovereignty, a state. 6. The whole creation, as the domain of God. آلق ـ *v.i.* 1. To buy landed property in fee simple; to acquire territory. بقا ـ The

future state. صاحبي – 1. A landed proprietor; an owner of dominions, a sovereign. ملك و دولت *s.* Dominion and sovereignty. يمين – Any property acquired or held by conquest or purchase. دار الملك The seat of a sovereign's dominion, a capital city.

A. ملاك **mûlĕk**, *s., pl. of* مالك, *q. v.*

A. ملكا **mûlĕkyā**, *s., pl. of* مليك, *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlĕkyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**. *q. v.*

A. ملكات **mĕlikyāt**, *s., pl. of* ملكه **mĕlikĕ**. *q. v.*

A. ملكان **mĕlkyān, mĕlĕkyān, milkyān**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. ملكاني **mĕlkyānī**, *a.* (*pl.* ملكانيه) Pertaining to the Melchite sect of Syrian Christians, who accept the sovereignty of the Pope.

P. ملكدار **milk-dār, mûlk-dār**, *s.* 1. A proprietor in fee simple. 2. A sovereign, king. 3. God.

T. ملكسه **mĕlĕksĕ** } *s.* 1. A smallish
T. ملكشه **mĕlĕkshĕ** } sailing-craft used on the Black Sea. 2. See ملكشه

T. ملكلنمك **mûlklānmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. For landed property to become fee-simple. 2. For a person to become possessed of fee-simple property.

A. ملكوت **mĕlĕkyūt**, *s.* 1. (God's) supreme dominion. 2. The whole creation. – عالم *s.* 1. God's spiritual dominion. 2. Heaven. مالك ملك و ملكوت (God) the Lord of dominion earthly and spiritual.

A. ملكوم **mĕlkyūm**, *a.* (*fem.* ملكومه) 1. Slapped, or, struck with the fist. 2. Pushed back, repelled. 3. Name of a certain water at Mekka.

A. ملكه **mĕlĕkĕ**, *s.* 1. Possession. 2. Behavior to and treatment of slaves. 3. A ready power and command in any mental or manual operation; mastery, readiness. كسب – To acquire a ready power or mastery in a science or art.

A. ملكه **mĕlikĕ**, *s., fem. of* ملك A petty queen.

A. ملكي **mĕlĕkī**, *a.* (*fem.* ملكيه) Pertaining to angels, angelic. صفت – *a.* Of angelic quality.

A. ملكي **mĕlikī**, *a.* (*fem.* ملكيه) Pertaining to a sovereign. 2. A name of the star Regulus, α *Leonis*.

A. ملكي **milkī**, *a.* (*fem.* ملكيه) 1. Pertaining to the state or to the sovereign. 2. Pertaining to the civil administration of the state. امور ملكيه Administrative affairs of the state. مأمورين – Civil functionaries of the State.

A. ملكيت **mĕlĕkiyyĕt**, *s.* The angelic quality.

A. ملكيت **mĕlikiyyĕt**, *s.* The kingly quality.

A. ملكيت **milkiyyĕt**, *s.* Possession in fee-simple.

A. ملل **mĕlĕl**, *vn. & s.* As ملال, *q.v.*

A. ملل **milĕl**, *s., pl. of* ملت 1. Beliefs. 2. Communities. 3. Religious communities. اربعه – The four communities of the Ottoman Empire, *i.e.*, the Muslims, Jews, Armenians, and Greeks. حقوق – International law.

A. ملم **milĕmm**, *a.* (*fem.* ملمه) 1. (A grandee) who frequently collects his people around him. 2. (An affliction) that cleaves to one.

A. ملم **mûlimm** (*for* ملم), *a.* (*fem.* ملمه, *pl. f.* ملمات) 1. That is or becomes near a thing or condition. 2. Who nearly becomes a mortal sinner. 3. That alights.

A. ملمع **mûlĕmmĕj**, *a.* (*fem.* ملمجه) Hard, smooth, and straight (spear).

A. ملمس **mĕlmĕs**, *s.* A place of touch, a tangible place, obvious to touch; hence, touch.

A. ملمع **milmâ'**, *s.* (*dual* ملمعان *obl.* ملمعين, *pl.* ملامع) 1. An instrument of flashing. 2. An instrument of fluttering; hence, a bird's wing.

A. ملمع **mûlmi'**, vulg. ملمعه **mûlmi'â**, *a. fem.* (A beast) that shows signs of pregnancy.

A. ملمع **mûlĕmmâ'**, *a.* (*fem.* ملمعه) 1. Piebald (horse). 2. (A poem) composed half in one language and half in another. 3. P. Party-gilt; party-colored. تار – The thread of which is partly of gold or silver, etc. صبح ملمع نقاب (*The dawn with the party-colored veil*) The false dawn, the zodiacal light. كر –, كار – 1. A man who ornaments ware with gilding or color. 2. A mender of such ware. 3. A double-faced dealer, a hypocrite.

T. ملمك **mĕlĕmĕk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ملر) To bleat.

A. ملل **mûlmûl**, *s.* (*pl.* ملات) A strengthening medicine.

A. ململ **mŭlémlém**, *a. (fem.* ململة*)* Hard and globose.

A. ملوس **mélmŭs**, *a. (fem.* ملوسة*, pl.* ملوسات*)* 1. Felt, touched. 2. Smoothed by hand and made level.

A. ملوسات **mélmŭsât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ملوس 1. *a.* See ملوس 2. Palpable, tangible things.

A. ملول **mŭlmŭl**, *s.* A style for use in writing, a pin, a bodkin.

A. ملوم **mélmŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملومة*)* 1. As مُلِم, *q. v.* 2 Crazy, insane.

T. ملّه **mélémé**, *s.* An act of bleating, a bleat.

A. ملّة **mŭlimmé**, *a. & s., fem. of* مُمّ *(pl.* ملّات*)* 1. *a.* See مُمّ 2. *s.* A calamity.

T. ملو **mélí, mélu**. A suffix added to the root of a verb to form the necessitative mood; as: كلملو **gâlmélí**, he must come.

A. ملوا **mŭlvâ, mŭlévvâ**, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* For ملوى, *q. v.*

A. ملواح **milvâh**, *s.* A decoy-bird.

A. ملواح **milvâh**, *a.* 1. Broad in the chest or shoulders. 2. Long, or tall. 3. Lean, emaciated. 4. That soon grows thirsty. 5. That soon loses flesh.

A. ملوان **mélévân**, *s., dual of* ملا *(obl.* ملوين*)* The two alternating times, day and night, or, morn and eve.

A. ملوب **mŭlévveb**, *a (fem.* ملوبة*)* Twisted.

A. ملوث **milvés**, *a. (fem.* ملوثة*)* As ملاث

A. ملوث **mŭlévvés**, *a. (fem.* ملوثة*)* Soiled, dirty. | — *v. t.* To soil; hence, to disfigure and spoil.

A. ملوح **milvâh**, *a. (fem.* ملوحة*)* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملوح **mŭlûh** } *vn. & s.* A thing's
A. ملوحة **mŭlûhât** } being salt to the taste; saltness.

F. ملوخيه **mŭlûkhîyé** (Gr. μολόχη), *s.* The marsh-mallow, *corchorus olitorius.*

A. ملوذ **milvéz**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* An apron worn on the body like a skirt.

A. ملوذه **milvézé**, *s. (pl.* ملاوذ*)* 1. An asylum, refuge, stronghold. 2. A protector.

A. ملوز **mŭlévvéz**, *a. (fem.* ملوزه*)* 1. Stuffed or mixed with almonds. 2. Almond-like in shape; oval.

A. ملوس **mélŭs**, *a.* Quick-paced.

A. ملوست **mŭlŭsét**, *vn. & s.* As ملاست

A. ملوص **mŭlévvás**, *a. & s.* A jelly made from boiled wheat.

A. ملوط **mŭlŭt**, *a., pl. of* ملط, *q. v.*

A. ملوط **mŭlŭt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being dishonest and untrustworthy; dishonesty. 2. A being of mongrel breed.

A. ملوك **mŭlûk**, *s., pl. of* ملك Lords, princes, kings, الطوائف — The petty kings who ruled the tribes of western Asia after the death of Alexander the Great. جزائر ملوك The Molucca Islands.

P. ملوكانه **mŭlûkyâné**, *a.* Royal, sovereign; kingly.

A. ملوكت **mŭlûkét**, *s.* Sovereignty.

A. ملول **mélûl**, *a. (fem.* ملوله*)* Low-spirited; sad; vexed; disgusted.

P. ملولى **mélûlí**, *s.* Low-spirits; disgust.

A. ملوم **mélŭm**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Blamed, censured; ill-spoken of; blamable.

A. ملوم **mŭlévvém**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Generally censured.

A. ملوم **mŭlévvim**, *a. (fem.* ملومه*)* Who censures much, censorious.

A. ملون **mŭlévvén**, *a. (fem.* ملونه*)* 1. Colored, tinged. 2. Many-colored.

A. ملوه **mélvé, milvé, mŭlvé**, *s.* A space of time, a while.

A. ملوى **mélví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* Twisted; turned.

A. ملوى **mŭlvá**, ملوا, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* Raised, set up (banner).

A. ملوى **mŭlví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* 1. Who raises a flag. 2. Who turns his head.

A. ملوى **mŭlévvá**, ملوا, *a. (fem.* ملوات*)* Much or often twisted.

A. ملوى **mŭlévví**, *a. (fem.* ملويه*)* Who twists, turns a thing much or often.

A. ملوين **mélévéyn**, *s., obl. of* ملوان, *q.v.*

A. ملويه **mélvíyyé**, *a. & prop. n., fem. of* ملوى 1. See ملوى **mélví**. 2. Name of the river that separates Morocco and Algiers.

P. مله **mŭlé**, *s.* A poisonous insect allied to the cockroach.

A. ملها **milhá, mŭlhá** For ملهى, *q. v.*

A. ملهات **milhát**, *s. (pl.* ملاهى*)* As ملهى

A. ملهب **milhéb**, *a. (fem.* ملهبه*)* Ruddy; rosy-cheeked.

A. ملهب **mŭléhhéb**, *a. (fem.* ملهبه*)* Reddish, ruddy.

A. ملهج **mŭléhhéj**, *a. (fem.* ملهجه*)* Sleepy-headed, unfit for work.

A. ملهد **mŭléhhéd**, *a. (fem.* ملهده*)* Contemptuously slapped or pushed away.

A. ملهز **milhéz**, *a.* Much given to slapping.

A. ملهق **mů'lèhnâq.** *a. (fem.* ملهقه*)* Whitish.

P. ملهم **mèlhèm,** *s.* Vulgar for A. مرهم

A. ملهم **mů'lhèm,** *a. (fem.* ملهمه*)* Inspired, revealed by inspiration.

A. ملهم **mů'lhîm,** *a.* (God) who reveals truth to man by inspiration.

T. ملهمك **mèlèmèk,** *v. i. (aor.* ملر*)* To bleat.

A. ملهو **mèlhů'vv,** *a. (fem.* ملهوه*)* Amused, pleasurably but uselessly occupied. ملهوة به With which (a woman) is amused.

A. ملهوز **mèlhůz,** *a. (fem.* ملهوزه*)* 1. Stout and strong. 2. Sprinkled with grey hairs.

A. ملهوف **mèlhůf,** *a. (fem.* ملهوفه*)* Distressed, complaining. القلب ـ Whose heart is distressed and sad.

A. ملهى **mîlhâ,** ملها, *(pl.* ملاهى*)* A plaything, toy; anything with which one amuses himself.

A. ملهى **mů'lhâ,** ملها, *a. (fem.* ملهات*)* Amused.

A. ملهى **mů'lhî,** *a. (fem.* ملهيه*)* 1. That amuses. 2. Who amuses himself with music.

T. ملى **mèlî,** As T. ملو, *q.v.*

A. ملى **mèlî** *(for* ملئ*), a. (fem.* ملئه, *pl.* ملا*)* Rich, wealthy.

A. ملى **mèlî,** *s.* A space of time, a long while.

A. ملى **mèlî** *(for* ملء*), a. (fem.* مليه, *pl.* ملآ, املیا*)* Rich.

A. ملى **mîlî,** *a. (fem.* مليه*)* Pertaining to a religion, sect, community, or nation; religious, national. ثروت مليه National wealth.

A. ملى **mů'lîî,** *s.* One's life or lifetime.

A. ملياح **mîlyân,** *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. ملیان **mèlî'ân,** *a.* See ملآن

P. ملیبار **mèlîbâr,** *prop. n.* Malabar.

A. ملیت **mîlîyyèt,** *s.* National feeling; patriotism.

A. مليث **mîlyès,** *a.* Strong, hardy.

A. مليث **mů'lèyyès,** *a. (fem.* مليثه*)* Fat, gentle, and quiet.

A. مليج **mèlîj,** *a. (fem.* مليجه*)* 1. That sucks. 2. Great, glorious.

A. مليح **mèlîn,** *a. (fem.* مليحه, *pl.* ملاح, املاح*)* 1. Pretty, beautiful, sweet. 2. Salt (water, etc.).

A. مليخ **mèlîkh,** *a. (fem.* مليخه*)* 1. Insipid, tasteless, or unsavory. 2. Spoilt, corrupted. 3. Poor, weak.

A. مليز **mèlîz,** *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A protector.

F. مليسا **mèlîsâ** (Gr. μέλισσα) Bastard balm, *melittis melissophyllum.* اغاجى ـ Lemon verbena, *aloysia citriodora.*

A. مليط **mèlît,** *a. (fem.* مليطه*)* 1. Born with no hair or fur. 2. Featherless.

A. مليك **mèlîk,** *s. (pl.* ملكا*)* A sovereign, king, lord.

A. مليل **mèlîl,** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Well-worn (road).

A. مليل **mů'lèyyèl,** *a. (fem.* مليله*)* Dark, terrible (night).

A. مليم **mèlîm,** *a. (fem.* مليمه*)* As ملوم **mèlûm,** *q. v.*

A. ملئم **mů'lè''èm,** *a. (fem.* ملئمه*)* 1. Mended, joined, repaired. 2. (**mů'lè''îm**) That mends, joins, repairs.

A. ملين **mů'lèyyèn,** *a. (fem.* مليئه*)* 1. Made mild, softened. 2. Soothed. 3. (Bowels) relaxed.

A. ملين **mů'lèyyîn,** *a. (fem.* مليئه, *pl. f.* ملينات*)* 1. That softens or soothes. 2. (A medicine) that relaxes; a laxative.

A. ملينت **mèlyènèt,** *s.* Gentleness of character.

F. مليون **mîlyôn,** *s.* A million.

A. مم **mèm** A contraction, sometimes used for مسلم sometimes for معلوم and sometimes for ممنوع

A. مما **mâmâ,** *s. (infants)* 1. Mamma. 2. Something to eat. food.

A. ممات **mèmât,** *s.* Death.

A. مماة **mů'mât,** *a. (fem.* مماته*)* 1. Caused to die. 2. Obsolete (word). 3. Cooked to pieces.

A. مماكسه **mů'mâtèkè,** *vn. & s.* A vying in shrewdness in bargaining.

A. مماشيه **mů'mâtènè,** *vn. & s.* 1. A vying in walking, running, or traveling. 2. A putting off a creditor.

A. مماتى **mèmâtî,** *a. (fem.* مماتيه*)* Pertaining to the state of death.

A. مماثل **mů'mâsil,** *a. (fem.* مماثله*)* 1. Alike; similar. 2. Equal. 3. (A pun) in which the two words are exactly alike. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be similar; to be comparable. 2. To be equal.

A. مماثلت **mů'mâsèlèt,** *vn. & s.* A being similar or equal, identity; similarity; equality.

A. مماجدت **mů'mâjèdèt,** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in glory or contending in glorification.

A. مماجرت **mů'mâjèrèt,** *vn. & s.* A sell-

ing at an exorbitant price; extortion.

A. عاجعه **mu̇̄mājā'a**, *vn. & s.* A talking or acting obscenely together.

A. عاجن **mu̇̄mājin**, vulg. عاجنه *a. fem.* (A she-beast) that remains unfruitful.

A. عاحجه **mu̇̄māhjȯ**, *vn. & s.* A delaying a claimant for his due.

A. عاحك **mu̇̄māhi̇k**, *a. (fem.* عاحكه) Obstinately disputatious or contentious.

A. عاحكت **mu̇̄māhākȯt**, *vn. & s.* An obstinately disputing or litigating; contentiousness.

A. عاحلت **mu̇̄māhālȯt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing or combating by stratagem; cunning.

A. عادات **mu̇̄mādā̄t**, *vn. & s.* A granting a delay.

A. عادت **mu̇̄māddėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stretching a thing out. 2. A putting off a claimant.

A. عاذق **mu̇̄māzi̇q**, *a. (fem.* عاذقه) Insincere, false in friendship; a hypocrite.

A. عارات **mu̇̄mārā̄t**, *vn. & s.* A disputing; dispute, contention.

A. عارت **mu̇̄mārrėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A going along or passing together. 2. A going on continuously, indefinitely.

A. عارث **mė̄māri̇s**, *a., pl. of* عرث *q.v.*

A. عارزت **mu̇̄mārrėzȯt**, *vn. & s.* As عارست

A. عارس **mu̇̄māri̇s**, *a. (fem.* عارسه) Who busies himself assiduously; assiduous, sedulous; hence, practiced, skillful.

A. عارست **mu̇̄mārsėt**, *vn. & s.* An applying one's self; assiduity; hence, dexterity. ا — كسب *v.i.* To acquire dexterity by practice.

A. عارطه **mu̇̄mārā̄tā**, *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting and scratching.

A. عارنت **mu̇̄mārnėnȯt**, *vn. & s.* A beast's deceiving one by appearing pregnant, or, disappointing one by not becoming pregnant.

A. عازجه **mu̇̄māzėjȯ**, *vn. & s.* A vaunting, boasting.

A. عازحه **mu̇̄māzāhā**, *vn. & s.* A joking together.

A. عازقه **mu̇̄māzāqā**, *vn. & s.* A contending in running; a race.

A. عازهه **mu̇̄māzėhȯ**, *vn. & s.* As عازحه

A. عاس **mu̇̄mā̄ss**, vulg. **mu̇̄mā̄s**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* عاسه) That touches, is in contact; hence, *s.*, a tangent. — خط A tangential line, a tangent.

A. عاست **mu̇̄mā̄ssėt**, *vn. & s.* A being in mutual contact; hence, sexual intercourse.

A. عاسحه **mu̇̄māsāhā**, *vn. & s.* A falsely showing esteem or consideration; dissimulation.

A. عاشات **mu̇̄māshā̄t**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking together. 2. An acting considerately and making concessions. ا — *v. i.* To make concessions.

A. عاشقه **mu̇̄māshāqā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling in contrary directions; acting at cross purposes. 2. A bawling or uttering vituperations at each other.

A. عاصعه **mu̇̄māsā'a**, *vn. & s.* A fighting one another with swords.

A. عاضغه **mu̇̄māzāgā**, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other to pieces in battle.

A. عاطل **mu̇̄mā̄ti̇l**, *a. (fem.* عاطله) Who puts off a claimant with a promise or excuse.

A. عاطله **mu̇̄mātā̄lė**, *vn. & s.* A putting off, deferring a claimant.

A. عاعك **mu̇̄mā'i̇k**, *a. (fem.* عاعكه) As عاطل, *q. v.*

A. عاعكه **mu̇̄mā'ākė**, *vn. & s.* As عاطله

A. عاغه **mu̇̄māgāsė**, *vn. & s.* A contending, contesting; a contest.

A. عاقسه **mu̇̄māqāsė**, *vn. & s.* A contending in diving; a diving match.

A. عاكسه **mu̇̄mākesė**, *vn. & s.* A being unreasonable in bargaining; asking too much or offering too little.

A. عاكل **mu̇̄mā̄ki̇l**, *a. (fem.* عاكله) Who collects all he can get; a collector.

A. عال **mė̄mā̄i̇**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, swerving, inclining; inclination.

A. عال **mu̇̄mā̄i̇**, *a. (fem.* عاله) 1. Made to lean or swerve; inclined. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* (A long vowel ا letter) pronounced like ä but still long.

A. عالله **mu̇̄mā̄lėsė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A playing with one another. 2. A flattering or cajoling; flattery, adulation.

A. عالحه **mu̇̄mā̄lāhā**, *vn. & s.* 1. An eating salt together; hence, an eating together. 2. A suckling each the other's infant. — حرمت The sacred bond arising from the eating of salt together.

A. عالخه **mu̇̄mā̄lākhā**, *vn. & s.* A romping boisterously together.

A. عالطه **mu̇̄mā̄lātā**, *vn. & s.* An inditing poetry by turns, a composing a poem together.

A. عالغه **mu̇̄mā̄lāgā**, *vn. & s.* A joking

obscenely and boisterously together.

A. ممالقه **mŭmălăqă**, *vn. & s.* A flattering and cajoling; adulation.

A. ممالك **mĕmălĭk**, *s., pl. of* مملكت, *q.v.*

T. ممالو **mămălŭ**, *prop. n.* Name of a semi-nomad Turkish tribe located near Boghazlayan in central Asia Minor.

T. ممالغه **mămălĭgă**, *s.* A kind of macaroni made from maize-flour.

A. مماليك **mĕmălĭk**, *a. & s., pl. of* مملوك

A. ممالئه **mŭmălē'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* An aiding; aid, assistance.

A. ممانات **mŭmānăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An acting the pander; panderism. 2. A putting a thing on another. 3. A putting off a claimant with fair promises.

A. مماخ **mŭmānĭh**, *a. (fem.* مماخه*)* Continuous, copious (rain).

A. مماخه **mŭmānăhă**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being continuous, copious.

A. ممانع **mŭmānĭ'**, *a. (fem.* ممانعه, *pl. obl.* ممانعين*)* Who opposes, hinders, or prevents.

A. ممانعت **mŭmānă'ăt**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, hindering or preventing: opposition, prevention, prohibition. ا – *v. i.* To oppose, hinder, prevent.

A. مماني **mŭmānĭ**, *a. (fem.* ماميه*)* 1. Who panders; a pander. 2. Who puts a thing on another so that it cannot be got rid of.

A. مماوته **mŭmāvĕtĕ**, *vn. & s.* A warrior's resisting a foe with firmness; firm resistance.

A. مماويت **mĕmāvĭt**, *a., pl. of* ميّته That lose offspring by death.

A. مماحه **mŭmāyĕhĕ**, *vn. & s.* A being mutually associated, on speaking terms with one another; mutual intercourse.

A. مماره **mŭmāyĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A provisioning one with a supply of grain. 2. An opposing; opposition. 3. An imitating; imitation.

A. مماءره **mŭmā'ĕrĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مماره Nos. 2 & 3, *q.v.* 2. An exciting discord.

A. ممايله **mŭmāyĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A making an inroad or plundering foray.

T. ممبار **mŭmbăr**, vulg. **bŭmbăr**, (for P. موميار), *s.* A kind of sausage.

A. ممتاد **mŭmtăd** *(for* ممتيد*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتاده*)* 1. Who is asked to give. 2. Who asks one to give; a beggar.

A. ممتار **mŭmtăr** *(for* ممتير*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتاره*)* 1. Imported as a supply of provisions. 2. Who imports a supply of grain.

A. ممتاز **mŭmtăz** *(for* ممتيز*)*, *a. (fem.* ممتازه*)* Separate and distinguishable; hence, distinguished; select; privileged.

A. ممثل **mŭmtĕsĭl**, *a. (fem.* ممثله*)* 1. That takes a shape, form, guise. 2. Who conforms to, follows, obeys. 3. Who executes the *lex talionis*. 4. Who composes or relates a proverb, parable, etc. 5. Who composes or recites a poem on a given model.

A. متحش **mŭmtăhĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متحشه*)* Burnt; burning; on fire.

A. متحط **mŭmtăhĭt**, *a. (fem.* متحطه*)* 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Who pulls out a spear. 3. (A beast) that runs.

A. متحق **mŭmtăhĭq**, *a. (fem.* متحقه*)* Annihilated.

A. متحك **mŭmtăhĭk**, *a. (fem.* متحكه*)* Angrily contentious.

A. متحن **mŭmtăhĭn**, *a. (fem.* متحنه*)* 1. That essays, makes trial. 2. Who examines, inspects by a trial and proof; an examiner in ability and proficiency.

A. متخر **mŭmtăkhĭr**, *a. (fem.* متخره*)* 1. Who sucks out marrow from a bone. 2. Who selects, chooses. 3. (A beast) that turns facing the wind.

A. متخط **mŭmtăkhĭt**, *a. (fem.* متخطه*)* 1. Who snatches. 2. Who draws a sword. 3. Who blows his nose.

A. متد **mŭmtĕdd** *(for* ممتدد*)* *a. (fem.* ممتده*)* 1. Which extends, stretches; extended in space or time. او – *v. i.* 1. To extend, to stretch. 2. To be protracted in time.

A. متدح **mŭmtĕdĭh**, *a. (fem.* متدحه*)* Who praises, eulogises.

A. متدر **mŭmtĕdĭr**, *a. (fem.* متدره*)* Who takes up a clod.

A. متدش **mŭmtĕdĭsh**, *a. (fem.* متدشه*)* Who takes, seizes, or snatches a thing.

A. ممترا **mŭmtĕrā**, *a.* For ممترى, *q. v.*

A. ممترز **mŭmtĕrĭz**, *a. (fem.* ممترزه*)* 1. Who takes or receives a share of a thing. 2. Who withdraws his property from the hands of a partner. 3. Who speaks injuriously of another.

A. ممترس **mŭmtĕrĭs**, *a. (fem.* ممترسه*)* 1. That rubs or scratches himself. 2. That rasps with his tongue in altercation, etc.

A. ممترش **mŭmtĕrĭsh**, *a. (fem.* ممترشه*)* 1. Who plucks or pulls off or out. 2. Who earns, acquires.

A. ممترط **mŭmtĕrĭt**, *a. (fem.* ممترطه*)* Who plucks or collects.

A. ممزق **mumtèriq**, *a. (fem.* ممزقه*)* That comes or goes forth suddenly.

A. ممترى **mumtèrā**, ممترا, *a. (fem.* ممترات*)* 1. *Got out, extracted.* 2. *Doubted.* فيه — About which a doubt is had.

A. ممترى **mumtèri**, *a. (fem.* ممتريه*)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Who doubts.

A. متزج **mumtèzij**, *a. (fem.* ممتزجه*)* Who accomodates himself to the disposition of another.

A. متسح **mumtèsih**, *(fem.* متسحه*)* } *a.*
A. متسخ **mumtèsikh**, *(fem.* متسخه*)* }
Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. متسغ **mumtèsig**, *a. (fem.* متسغه*)* Apart, aside, aloof.

A. متسك **mumtèsik**, *a. (fem.* متسكه*)* That keeps a fast hold on a thing.

A. متسل **mumtèsil**, *a. (fem.* متسله*)* Who unsheaths a sword, etc.

A. متسى **mumtèsi**, *a. (fem.* متسيه*)* That thirsts; thirsty.

A. متشط **mumtèshit**, *a. (fem.* متشطه*)* Who combs himself.

A. متشع **mumtèshi'**, *a. (fem.* متشعه*)* 1. Who draws a sword quickly. 2. Who takes, seizes. 3. Who milks dry.

A. متشق **mumtèshiq**, *a. (fem.* متشقه*)* 1. Who slices or cuts a piece off from a thing. 2. Who takes a thing gently. 3. Who milks dry.

A. متشل **mumtèshil**, *a. (fem.* متشله*)* Who draws, bares a sword, etc.

A. متشى **mumtèshi**, *a. (fem.* متشيه*)* Who possesses much cattle.

A. متص **mumtàss** *(for* متصص*)*, *a. (fem.* متصه*)* Who sips a fluid.

A. متصخ **mumtàsikh**, *a. (fem.* متصخه*)* 1. That slips out from an aperture. 2. Who takes.

A. متصع **mumtàsi'**, *a. (fem.* متصعه*)* That goes away.

A. متطح **mumtàtih**, *a. (fem.* متطحه*)* Full, swollen (stream).

A. متطل **mumtàtil**, *a. (fem.* متطله*)* Who puts off, defers a claimant.

A. متطى **mumtàti**, *a. (fem.* متطيه*)* Who has or rides a saddle-beast.

A. متع **mumti'**, *a. (fem.* متعه*)* 1. Who makes or lets one obtain or possess, enjoy, and be benefited by something. 2. Who obtains or enjoys a thing beneficially.

A. متع **mumèttà'**, *a. (fem.* متعه*)* 1. Benefited. 2. متعه (A divorced wife) to whom an outfit of clothing is given as a peace-offering.

A. متعد **mumtà'ad**, *a. (fem.* متعده*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtà'id**) That *snatches* away.

A. متعض **mumtà'iz**, *a. (fem.* متعضه*)* Roused to anger by a difficulty.

A. متعل **mumtà'il**, *a. (fem.* متعله*)* 1. Suddenly stabbed. 2. (**mumtà'il**) Who suddenly stabs another.

A. متغط **mumtàgit**, *a. (fem.* متغطه*)* 1. Who draws a sword. 2. Extended, stretched out. 3. Long, tedious.

A. متقط **mumtàqat**, *a. (fem.* متقطه*)* 1. Extracted. 2 (**mumtàqit**) Who extracts.

A. متقع **mumtàqa'**, *a. (fem.* متقعه*)* 1. Sucked dry. 2. Changed in color.

A. متقع **mumtàqi'**, *a. (fem.* متقعه*)* (A young beast) that sucks its mother dry.

A. متقل **mumtàqil**, *a. (fem.* متقله*)* That plunges or dives repeatedly.

A. متكر **mumtèkir**, *a. (fem.* متكره*)* 1. Who sows seed; a sower. 2. Who procures any kind of hair-dye or skin-dye. 3. Colored with ruddle.

A. متل **mumtèll** *(for* متلل*)*, *a. (fem.* متله*)* 1. Who joins or is a member of a sect, community or nation. 2. That goes along quickly. 3. Who covers up food in hot ashes to bake.

A. متلج **mumtèlij**, *a. (fem.* متلجه*)* That actually sucks.

A. متلح **mumtèlih**, *a. (fem.* متلحه*)* Who mixes falsehood with a truth.

A. متلخ **mumtèlakh**, *a. (fem.* متلخه*)* Pulled or taken out or off. العقل — Bereft of reason, mad.

A. متلخ **mumtèlikh**, *a. (fem.* متلخه*)* 1. Who pulls out, up, away. 2. Who draws a sword.

A. متلذ **mumtèliz**, *a. (fem.* متلذه*)* Who receives a gift.

A. متلس **mumtèlès**, *a. (fem.* متلسه*)* 1. Snatched away. 2. (**mumtèlis**) That snatches away; that gets away.

A. متلط **mumtèlit**, *a. (fem.* متلطه*)* That snatches stealthily.

A. متله **mumtèlih**, *a. (fem.* متلهه*)* Bereft of reason, mad.

A. متلى **mumtèlī** *(for* متلى*)*, *a. (fem.* متلاه*)* Full, filled.

A. متنح **mumtènah**, *a. (fem.* متنحه*)* 1. Received as a gift or windfall. 2. (**mumtènih**) Who receives something as a gift or windfall.

A. ممتنع **mŭmtĕni'**, *a. (fem.* ممتنعه, *pl. f.* ممتنعات*)* That refuses and stands aloof; hence, impossible, *unattainable.* الاندراس ـ Indestructible; eternal. الحصول ـ Impossible to be obtained, unattainable.

A. ممتنعات **mŭmtĕni'ăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ممتنع Unattainable things; impossibilities.

A. ممتنج **mŭmtĕnĕj**, *a. (fem.* ممتنجه*)* Whose life has departed, dead.

A. ممتهك **mŭmtĕnĭk**, *a. (fem.* ممتهكه*)* In the prime of young vigor.

A. ممتهن **mŭmtŏhĭn**, *a. (fem.* ممتهنه*)* 1. In use for all common purposes. 2. Who uses a thing for the commonest purposes.

A. ممثل **mŭmsĭl**, *a. (fem.* ممثله*)* Who kills or mutilates an offender by the *lex talionis.*

A. ممثل **mŭmĕssĕl**, *a. (fem.* ممثله*)* 1. Produced as a sample or example. 2. Produced in fac-simile; a copy.

A. ممثل **mŭmĕssĭl**, *a. & s. (fem.* ممثله*)* 1. Who produces a thing as a sample or example. 2. Who reproduces a thing in fac-simile, who prints a thing off in copies. 3. *(astron.) s.* A concentric sphere of a planet.

A. ممثون **mĕmsūn**, *a. (fem.* ممثونه*)* Struck, pained, or diseased in the bladder.

A. مجد **mŭmĕjjĕd**, *a. (fem.* مجده*)* Made glorious, glorified.

A. مجن **mŭmĕjjĕn**, *a. (fem.* مجنه*)* Long and straight (road).

A. ممحات **mĭmhăt**, *s.* A cloth or rag for wiping up filth.

A. ممحال **mĭmhăl**, *a.* Barren (land).

A. ممحص **mŭmăhhăs**, *a. (fem.* ممحصه*)* 1. Tried, proved, essayed. 2. Strong. 3. Diminished. 4. (Flesh-meat) cleared of sinew.

A. ممحص **mŭmăhhĭs**, *a. (fem.* ممحصه*)* 1. Who tries, proves. 2. Who diminishes, lessens. 3. Who clears flesh of sinew. ممحصة الذنوب That washes out sins.

A. ممحل **mŭmhĭl**, *a. (fem.* ممحله*, pl. f.* ممحلات*)* Barren (land). سنين ممحلات Barren years.

A. ممحل **mŭmăhhăl**, *a. (fem.* ممحله*)* 1. Stretched, lengthened out. 2. Stale, somewhat sour.

A. ممحله **mĕmhălĕ**, *s.* A water bottle of a whole kid's hide.

A. ممحو **mĕmhŭvv**, *a. (fem.* ممحوه*)* Rendered non-existent, obliterated, done away with.

A. ممحوص **mĕmhŭs**, *a. (fem.* ممحوصه*)* 1. Furbished. 2. Strongly and compactly built.

A. ممحوض **mĕmhŭz**, *a. (fem.* ممحوضه*)* Pure, unadulterated, refined. الحسب ـ Whose claim to distinction is without a flaw.

A. ممحي **mĕmhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ممحيه*)* As ممحو

A. مخ **mŭmĭkhkh** *(for* ممخخ*), a. (fem.* ممخه*)* 1. Full of marrow. 2. Fat (beast). 3. Lucrative.

A. مخرق **mŭmăkhrĭq**, *a. (fem.* مخرقه*)* Who tells lies and cheats.

A. مخض **mĭmkhăz**, *s.* A skin in which milk is kept to turn into curd.

A. مخضه **mĭmkhăzĕ**, *s.* A skin in which cream is churned.

A. مخن **mŭmăkhkhăn**, *a. (fem.* مخنه*)* (A path) worn smooth.

A. مخوض **mĕmkhūz**, *a. (fem.* مخوضه*)* (Milk) from which the cream has been skimmed off.

A. مد **mŭmĕdd** *(for* ممدد*) a. (fem.* ممده*)* 1. Prolonged (term); deferred, (payment). 2. Helped, assisted. 3. Supplied with ink.

A. مد **mŭmĭdd** *(for* ممدد*), a. (fem.* ممده*)* 1. Who prolongs a term; who defers a payment. 2. Who helps, assists. 3. Who supplies one with ink. 4. (A sore) forming pus, 5. (A plant) full of sap.

A. مدح **mŭmĕddăh**, *a. (fem.* ممدحه*)* 1. Greatly lauded; praiseworthy. 2. (**mŭmĕddĭh**) Who praises greatly.

A. مدد **mŭmĕddĕd**, *a. (fem.* ممدده*)* 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. (**mŭmĕddĭd**) That stretches, extends, prolongs.

A. مدر **mŭmĕddĕr**, *a. (fem.* ممدره*)* 1. Plastered or coated with clay. 2. (**mŭmĕddĭr**) Who plasters or coats with clay.

A. مدره **mĕmdĕrĕ, mĭmdĕrĕ**, *s.* A place where clay abounds.

A. ممدوح **mĕmdūh**, *a. (fem.* ممدوحه*, pl. f.* ممدوحات*)* 1. Praised, eulogized. 2. Praiseworthy.

A. ممدوحات **mĕmdūhăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* ممدوح Praiseworthy acts or qualities.

A. ممدود **mĕmdūd**, *a. (fem.* ممدوده*)* 1. Stretched; extended; prolonged. 2. *(gram.)* Long (vowel ا, و, ى)

A. ممذل **mĭmzĕl**, *s.* One who panders to women of his own household.

A. ممذوق **mémzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* ممذوقه*)* Adulterated by water, diluted.

A. ممر **mémérr** *(for* مرر*)* A passage, a path; also, an inlet or outlet, a channel; a point passed through; an orbit; the ecliptic. ناس ـ A public thoroughfare.

A. ممراح **mimrâh**, *a.* 1. Sprightly (horse). 2. Fertile (land). 3. Lacrimose (eye).

A. ممراض **mimrâz**, *a.* Delicate in health.

A. ممراع **mimrâ'**, *a.* Fertile and well watered (country).

A. ممرث **mimrès**, *a.* *(pl.* مارث*)* 1. Determined in opposition. 2. Patient, longsuffering.

A. مرث **mûmérrès**, *a.* *(fem.* مرثه*)* Refreshed or moistened by a drizzling rain.

A. ممرح **mimrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* مرحه*)* Sprightly (horse, etc.).

A. مرح **mûmérrâh**, *a.* *(fem.* مرحه*)* (A vine) in fruit; or, supported by a trellis.

A. مرد **mûmérred**, *a.* *(fem.* مرده*)* (A building) raised high.

A. مرض **mûmriz**, *a.* *(fem.* مرضه*)* 1. That makes ill. 2. Who finds one ill. 3. Whose cattle are ill. 4. Ill. 5. Who is not quite right in his opinions.

A. مرع **mûmrâ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مرعه*)* 1. (A place) found plentiful in pasturage. 2. (**mûmrî'**) Who finds a place plentiful in pasturage.

A. مرغ **mûmérrig**, *a.* *(fem.* مرغه*)* Who makes or lets a beast roll.

A. مرغه **mûmrâgâ**, *s.* The *cæcum*.

A. مرن **mûmérrén**, *a.* *(fem.* مرنه*)* Bold, brazen-faced.

A. مروت **mémrût**, *a.* *(fem.* مروته*)* (A tract, etc.) quite bare of vegetation.

A. مرور **mémrûr**, *a.* *(fem.* مروره*)* Whose gall-bladder is hurt, diseased, or painful.

A. مری **mûmrî**, *a.* *(fem.* مریه*)* That is going on as desired, in a right train.

A. مری **mûmrî** *(for* مری*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مریه*)* Digestible (food).

A. مزق **mûmézzâq**, *a.* *(fem.* مزقه*)* 1. Torn to shreds; mangled. 2. (**mûmézziq**) That tears to shreds, mangles.

A. مزوج **mémzûj**, *a.* *(fem.* مزوجه*)* 1. Into which something is incorporated or blended. 2. Incorporated, blended.

A. مزوق **mémzûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مزوقه*)* 1. Torn, split, burst. 2. (Honor) sullied.

A. مسك **mûmsék**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Firmly held. 2. (A horse's leg) having a white stocking.

A. مسك **mûmsik**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Who holds firmly. 2. Tenacious; stingy. 3. Reticent. 4. Who refrains from food, etc, and recommences a canonical fast of Islam. العان ـ The constellation Auriga.

A. مسك **mûmésségk**, *a.* *(fem.* مسكه*)* 1. Mixed with musk, musky. 2. Musk-colored.

T. مسكلك **mûmsiklik**, *s.* 1. Tenacity, stinginess. 2. Reticence.

A. مسكه **mûmsiké**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* مسك That holds firmly; a clamp.

A. ممسوح **mémsûh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوحه*)* 1. Wiped with the hand, especially, in an ablution. 2. Anointed. 3. Visited by God with good or evil.

A. ممسوخ **mémsûkh**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوخه*)* 1. Metamorphosed, turned into a beast in shape. 2. (A poem) tainted with plagiarism. 3. Lean in the hips.

A. ممسود **mémsûd**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوده*)* 1. Spun, twisted. 2. Having a well-knit frame.

A. ممسوس **mémsûs**, *a.* *(fem.* مسوسه*)* 1. Touched, felt of. 2. Tangible. 3. Diabolically possessed.

A. مسی **mûmsî**, *a.* *(fem.* مسیه*)* Who is, comes, or acts in the evening; also at any time.

T. ممش **mémish**, *prop. n.* A nickname for Mehmed.

A. مشا **mémshâ**, **mûmshâ**, *a.* For مشی, *q. v.* مشاخانه A privy.

A. مشط **mimshât**, *s.* A comb.

A. مشق **mûméshshâq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشقه*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. ممشوط **mémshût**, *a.* *(fem.* مشوطه*)* 1. Combed out. 2. (A beast) branded with a comb-shaped brand. 3. Tall and thin.

A. ممشوق **mémshûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مشوقه*)* 1. (A beast) in light working condition. 2. Slender and long. 3. مشوقه Slim and graceful.

A. ممشی **mémshâ**, مشا, *s.* 1. A place of walking. 2. A privy.

A. مشی **mûmshâ**, مشا, *a.* *(fem.* مشات*)* 1. Made or let walk. 2. Caused to go to stool. 3. Pushed forward.

A. مشی **mûmshî**, *a.* *(fem.* مشیه*)* 1.

That makes or lets walk. 2. (A drug) that purges, makes go to stool. 3. That causes a matter to make progress. 4. Who has much cattle; also, whose cattle are prolific.

A. مصر **mu²mas³sar.** *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. Diminished. 2. Given in small doles. 3 (A place) covered with a city. 4. Colored with red ocher.

A. مصر **mu²mas³sir.** *a. (fem.* مصره*)* 1. That diminishes. 2. Who gives in small doles.

A. مصطك **mu²mas³tak.** *a. (fem.* مصطكه*)* Scented or flavored with gum mastic.

A. مصمص **mu²mas³mis.** *a. (fem.* مصمصه*)* 1. Who rinses out the front of his mouth. 2. That cleanses. مصمصة الذنوب Martyrdom for the faith, as a thing that washes out sin.

A. مصور **mem·sur.** *a. (fem.* مصوره*)* 1. Milked with three fingers. 2. (A horse) put to his utmost speed.

A. مصوص **mem·sus.** *a. (fem.* مصوصه*)* 1. (A shank-bone) badly covered with muscle; bony, scraggy.

A. مضا **mu²mza².** *a.* For مضى, *q. v.*

A. مضغه **mem·zag³.** *s.* The place of mastication in the mouth.

A. مضوعليه **mem·zuvvun ·a³ley-h.** *a.* That is finished, gone by.

A. مضوغ **mem·zug.** *a. (fem.* مضوغه*)* Masticated; hence, a chewed mouthful.

A. مضى **mu²mza².** مضا, *a. (fem.* مضات*)* 1. Made or let pass. 2. Made or let be current and valid, in force. 3. Finished, settled; signed and executed (document).

A. مضى **mu²mzi².** *a. (fem.* مضيه*)* 1. Who makes or lets pass and go. 2. That makes a thing be current and valid, in force. 3. Who finishes, settles. 4. Who signs and executes a document.

A. مطر **mim·tar.** *s.* A cloak worn as a protection from rain.

A. مطر **mu²mtir.** *a. (fem.* مطره*)* 1. (God) who makes rain to descend. 2. Rainy.

A. مطره **mim·tare.** *s.* As مطر **mim·tar.**

A. مطور **mem·tur.** *a. (fem.* مطوره*)* 1. Rained upon. 2. Who uses a tooth-brush much.

A. مطول **mem·tul.** *a. (fem.* مطوله*)* 1. Lengthened. 2. Hammered into shape (swordblade, etc.). 3. Deferred (claim).

A. معط **mu²ma³·²it.** *a. (fem.* معطه*)* As مغط

A. معن **mu²m·²in.** *a. (fem.* معنه*)* 1. That goes far at a stretch. 2. Who exerts himself; who concentrates his attention on a thing.

A. معود **mem·²ud.** *a. (fem.* معوده*)* Hurt, wounded, disordered in the stomach.

A. معور **mem·²ur.** *a. (fem.* معوره*)* Frowning.

A. معوق **mem·²uq.** *a. (fem.* معوقه*)* Disordered in the stomach.

A. معول **mem·²ul.** *a. (fem.* معوله*)* Castrated.

A. معون **mem·²un.** *a. (fem.* معونه*)* (A plant) in which the sap is risen.

A. مغر **mu²mag³gar.** *a. (fem.* مغره*)* Colored with red ocher.

A. مغط **mu²mag³git.** *a. (fem.* مغطه*)* Tall, lanky.

A. مغل **mim·gal³.** *a. (fem.* مغله*)* Who eats earth as a habit.

A. مغل **mu²mgi²l.** vulg. مغله **mu²mgi²le.** *a. fem.* Who becomes pregnant every year.

A. مغوث **mem·gus.** *a. (fem.* مغوثه*)* 1. (Grain) laid by heavy rain. 2. Prostrated with fever.

A. مغوص **mem·gus.** *a. (fem.* مغوصه*)* Griped, suffering from colic.

A. مقر **mu²mqir.** *a. (fem.* مقره*)* 1. Very bitter or sour. 2. (Milk) with little whey. 3. (A well) with little water.

A. مقوت **mem·qut.** *a. (fem.* مقوته*)* Hated, abhorred.

A. مقور **mem·qur.** *a. (fem.* مقوره*)* Salted, pickled (fish).

A. مقوع **mem·qu'.** *a. (fem.* مقوعه*)* 1. Accused or suspected. 2. Reviled.

A. مكر **mu²mek·ker.** *a. (fem.* مكره*)* (Grain) held back from market.

A. مكر **mu²mek·kir.** *a. (fem.* مكره*)* Who holds grain back from market.

A. مكن **mu²mkin.** *a. (fem.* مكنه*, pl. f.* مكنات*)* Possible; potential. او – *v. i.* To be possible. الحصول – The attainment of which is possible. غير مكن Impossible.

A. مكنات **mu²mkinat.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* مكن Possibilities; potentialities.

T. مكنسز **mu²mkinsiz.** *a.* Impossible.

A. مكور **mem·kyur.** *a. (fem.* مكوره*)* 1. Colored with red ocher. 2. Besmeared with the blood of prey. 3. مكوره Handsome, lissom.

A. مكوك **mem·kyuk.** *a. (fem.* مكوكه*)* Sucked dry or empty.

A. ممكول **mémkyûl**, *a.* *(fem.* ممكوله*)* Emptied, exhausted; dry (well).

A. مل **mûmîll** *(for* ملل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مله*)* 1. That makes one tired, bores and disgusts. 2. Weary of absence, homesick. 3. Who writes from dictation.

A. ملح **mûmélliḥ**, *a.* *(fem.* ملحه*)* 1. Who over-salts food. 2. (A beast) fat, in good condition. 3. Who indites some charming thing

A. ملحه **mémlâḥâ**, *s.* A salt-works.

A. ملحه **mîmlâḥâ**, *s.* A receptacle for salt; a salt-cellar.

A. ملس **mûmélles**, *a.* *(fem.* ملسه*)* Made smooth, smoothed.

A. ملق **mûmlîq**, *a.* *(fem.* ملقه*)* Poor (man).

A. ملكت **mémlékèt**, *vulg.* **mâmlékât**, **mâlmékât**, *s.* *(dual* ملكتان *obl.* ملكتين*, pl.* ممالك*)* 1. Absolute possession, dominion. 2. A dominion, territory, country; a province. 3. T. A town or city.

T. ملكتلو **mâmlékâtlî**, *a.* & *s.* A man of a town; an inhabitant; the inhabitants.

A. ملو **mémlû** *(for* ملؤ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مملوه*)* Filled; full. -او *v. i.* To be full.

A. ملوح **mémlûn**, *a.* *(fem.* ملوحه*, pl. f.* ملوحات*)* Salted; pickled.

A. ملوحات **mémlûnât**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* ملوح Salted articles of food.

A. ملوس **mémlûs**, *a.* Castrated.

A. ملوق **mémlûq**, *a.* *(fem.* مملوقه*)* Washed.

A. ملوك **mémlûk**, *a.* *(fem.* مملوكه*)*, *(pl.* مماليك*)* Possessed absolutely, owned as absolute property; a slave; whence, a Mameluke, a feudal soldier in Egypt. اراضئ مملوكه Lands held in fee simple taken by conquest.

A. ملوكيت **mémlûkiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is possessed absolutely; especially, slavery.

A. ملول **mémlûl**, *a.* *(fem.* مملوله*)* Baked or roasted under hot ashes.

A. من **mûmînn** *(for* مئن*)*, *a.* *(fem* منه*, dual m.* منان *obl* منين*)* That enfeebles.

A. منان **mûmînnân**, *s.*, *dual of* من *(obl.* منين*)* The day and the night, as eventually making one feeble.

A. منو **mémnûvv**, *a.* *(fem.* منوه*)* Intended, destined.

A. منوع **mémnû'**, *a.* *(fem.* منوعه*)* 1. Prevented, hindered, restrained. 2. Prohibited. 3. Incapable of any legal disposal of property. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Incapable of being perfectly declined in three cases. -او *v. i.* 1. To be restrained and prevented. 2. To be forbidden. 3. To be legally incapable. 4. To be imperfectly declinable.

A. منوعات **mémnû'ât**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منوع Forbidden things.

A. منوعيت **mémnû'iyyèt**, *s.* 1. The quality of what is forbidden; prohibition. 2. The quality of legal incapacity.

A. منون **mémnûn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* 1. Under an obligation for favors conferred; hence, in whose face a favor is thrown as a taunt. 2. Stinted, grudged. 3. T. Pleased, glad, happy. -ا *v. t.* To make one happy or contented. -او *v. i.* To be pleased, glad. اجر غير منون The ungrudged reward of paradise.

A. منونيت **mémnûniyyèt**, *s.* Delight, gladness, pleasure. اظهار منونيت To give expression to one's joy or satisfaction.

A. منى **mémnî**, *a.* *(fem.* منيه*)* As منو

A. منيه **mûmnîyè**, *a.* *fem.* Whose pregnancy is not certain.

A. موم **mémûm**, *a.* *(fem.* مومه*)* Attacked by a virulent, eruptive fever; delirious.

A. مون **mémûn** } *a.* *(fem.* مونه*,* عونه*)*
A. معون **mém'ûn** } Provided for, possessed of a maintenance.

A. موه **mûmévvèh**, *a.* *(fem.* موهه*)* 1. Water-gilded. 2. Spurious, specious, illusory.

T. مه **mémè**, *s.* 1. A nipple, a teat. 2. Any nipple-shaped prominence, a knob; a tumor. مه دن كسمك To wean (an infant, etc.). مه دوكه‌سى The tip of the nipple. مه ده او For an infant to be yet at the breast. مه كلى The tip and orifice of the nipple. امزك مه‌سى The mouth-piece of an infant's feed-bottle. -باسور The tumor of piles. -ترنج The small prominence at the apex of a bitter or Seville orange. -تفنك The nipple of a rifle. -چيو The crown of an anchor. -قولاق The *tragus* of the ear. -كوپك 1. A bitch's teat. 2. A bubo in the armpit.

A. مهد **mûmèhhèd**, *a.* *(fem.* مهده*)* 1. Laid out, orderly. 2. Well arranged.

A. مهد **mûmèmhîd**, *a.* *(fem.* مهده*)* 1.

Who lays and spreads out orderly. 2. Who arranges well and solidly.

A. مهر **mŭmhir**, *vulg.* مهره *a. fem.* (A mare) accompanied by her colt.

T. مدسز **mĕmĕsiz**, *a.* Not furnished with nipples or teats.

A. مهك **mŭmĕhhik**, *a. (fem.* مهكه*)* 1. (A youth) well grown, manly. 2. (A horse) with wide step.

A. مهل **mŭmhĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهله*)* (A debt) for payment of which delay has been granted.

A. مهل **mŭmhil**, *a. (fem.* مهله*)* Who grants a delay for payment of a debt.

T. مملك **mĕmĕlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of a nipple, etc. 2. A stall for a sore nipple. 3. An artificial nipple.

T. ممدلو **mĕmĕli**, *a.* 1. Furnished with nipples, teats, or nipple-like prominences. 2. Mammiferous (animal).

A. مهو **mĕmhŭvv**, *a. (fem.* مهوه*)* Severely struck or beaten.

A. مهوج **mĕmhŭj**, *a. (fem.* مهوجه*)* Baggy and pendulous.

A. مهور **mĕmhŭr**, *a. (fem.* مهوره*)* 1. Sealed, as a signature or as a fastening. 3. مهوره Dowered (wife).

A. مهوك **mĕmhŭk**, *a. (fem.* مهوكه*)* Who blunders in his speech.

A. ميت **mŭmit**, *a. (fem.* ميته*)* That kills or causes to die.

A. ميز **mŭmĕyyĕz**, *a. (fem.* ميزه*)* Distinguished by some mark or quality.

A. ميز **mŭmĕyyiz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ميزه*)* 1. That distinguishes a person by some mark or quality. 2. *s.* A scrutinizer; an examining clerk: an investigating magistrate.

A. ميل **mĕmĭl**, *vn. & s.* A leaving, inclining, or swerving; inclination, declination, bias.

A. ميل **mŭmĭl**, *a. (fem.* ميله*)* That causes to lean, incline, or swerve. ميلة القلوب (A woman) who draws all hearts to her.

A. من **mĕn**, *indef. pron.* Whoso, whosoever. من طلب غلب Whoso seeks, overcomes.

P. من **mĕn**, *pers. pron. 1st. pers. sing. (pl.* ما*)* I.

P. من **mĕn**, *s.* 1. A Persian weight varying in different places from 7½ to 30 lbs. avoirdupois. 2. A Persian square measure varying from 4⅓ to about 11 acres English. (Both weight and measure are also called *batman*.) تبريز – A *men* of Tebriz, 1000 **misqâl**, about 11 lbs. ری – A *men* of Rey, about 30 lbs. شاهی – A royal *men*, about 15 lbs. طهران – A *men* of Teheran, 640 **misqâl**, 7½ lbs.

A. من **mĕnn**, *s.* 1. Manna. 2. *(pl.* امنان*)* A weight of about two pounds avoirdupois; also, a dry measure, about the sixth of a peck. افرنجی – Flake or cannular manna.

A. من **mĕnn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving as of grace and favor; a gift. 2. A doing a kindness; kindness. 3 A casting a former gift or kindness in the face of the recipient; a taunt, reproach. بمنه المنان By the grace of (God) the Gracious.

A. من **min**, *prop.* 1. From. 2. Of. 3. By, by means of. الآن – *adv.* From this moment; henceforth. بعد – Hereafter. الثرى الى الثريا – *adv.* From the earth to the Pleiades. جله – As one out of a class; for instance.

A. منا **mĕnâ**, *s.* 1. The dispensation of God. 2. Death, decease. 3. Wish, desire. 4. The weight and measure called also *menn*.

A. منا **minâ** *(for* مني **minâ***)*, *prop. n.* Name of the village in the valley about half way from Mekka to 'Arafat.

A. مناب **mĕnâb**, *s.* A path leading to a watering-place.

A. مناب **mĕnâb**, *vn. & s.* A being the deputy or substitute of another.

A. مناب **mŭnâb**, *a. (fem.* منابه*)* Appointed successor or deputy. اليه – To whom reference is made.

A. منابات **mŭnâbât** *(for* مناباة*)*, *vn. & s.* A sending intelligence to one another; inter-communication.

A. منابت **mĕnâbit**, *s., pl. of* منبت, *q.v.*

A. منابذ **mĕnâbiz**, *s., pl. of* منبذه, *q.v.*

A. منابذه **mŭnâbĕzĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. Two armies' taking up their positions for battle. 2. Name of a method of buying by throwing something.

A. منابر **mĕnâbir**, *s., pl. of* منبر, *q.v.*

A. منابض **mĕnâbiz**, *s., pl. of* منبض, *q.v.*

A. منابع **mĕnâbi'**, *s., pl. of* منبع, *q.v.*

A. منابله **mŭnâbĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A vying or contending in shooting arrows; an archery match.

A. مناة **mĕnât**, *prop.n.* Name of an

Arabian idol anciently worshiped at Medina.

A. مناره **munāterè**, *vn. & s.* A declaring a thing openly.

A. مناتين **menātīn**, *a., pl. of* متن

A. مناجات **munājāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. A praying in the heart; a prayer, supplication addressed to God. ا — عرض To offer up a supplication to God.

A. مناجح **menājih**, *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجد **menājid**, *s., pl. of* منجد, *q.v.*

A. مناجد **munājid**, *a. (fem.* مناجده*)* 1. A combatant. 2. A succorer, a defender.

A. مناجده **munājedè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting, a fight. 2. A succoring; aid, succor; a defending, protection.

A. مناجزه **munājezè**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a fight. المحاجزه قبل المناجزه The protection of self is before fighting; *i. e.*, discretion is the better part of valor.

A. مناجق **menājiq**, *s., pl. of* منجنيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجل **menājil**, *s., pl. of* منجل, *q.v.*

A. مناجيب **menājīb**, *a., pl. of* منجاب, *q.v.*

A. مناجيح **menājīh**, *a., pl. of* منجح, *q. v.*

A. مناجيق **menājiq**, *s., pl. of* منجيق, *q.v.*

A. مناجين **menājīn**, *s., pl. of* منجون, *q.v.*

A. مناح **menāh**, *vn. & s.* A lamenting the dead with shrieks and ejaculations.

A. مناح **mennāh**, *a. (fem.* مناحه*)* 1. A habitual giver of gifts or doer of kindnesses; especially, God as the All-Gracious. 2. A name of men.

A. مناحبه **munāhabè**, *vn. & s.* 1. A citing one and pleading against him before a judge. 2. A contending for glory. 3. A betting, wagering.

A. مناحده **munāhadè**, *vn. & s.* A mutually making a compact; a compact.

A. مناحس **menāhis**, *a. & s., pl. of* منحس, *& irreg. pl. of* نحس Inauspicious.

A. مناحه **menāha**, *s.* A place of lamentation for the dead.

A. مناحير **menāhir**, *s., pl. of* منحور, *q.v.*

A. مناخ **munākh**, *s.* A place where a camel is made to go down on his knees.

A. مناخر **menākhir**, *s., pl. of* منخر, *q.v.*

A. مناخل **menākhil**, *s., pl. of* منخل, *q.v.*

A. مناخلي **menākhilī**, *s. (fem.* مناخليه*)* A maker or seller of flour-sieves.

A. مناخير **menākhīr**, *s., pl. of* منخور, *q.v.*

A. منادا **munādā**, *a. & s. (fem.* منادات*)* For منادي, *q. v.*

A. منادات **munādāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A calling out, an invoking in a loud voice; a shout; an invocation. 2. A proclaiming; a proclamation. 3. A thing's being or becoming manifest. 4. A sitting in company with another; society. ا — *v. t. & i.* 1. To proclaim publicly in the streets, etc. 2. To call out, shout to another.

A. منادت **munāddet**, *vn. & s.* An opposing, opposition, resistance.

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., pl. of* مندح As مفاوز, *q. v.*

A. منادسه **munādesè**, *vn & s.* 1. A stabbing or spearing one another. 2. A vituperating one another. 3. A racing or contending for superiority.

A. منادغه **munādagè**, *vn. & s.* A making love to another.

A. منادل **menādil**, *s., pl. of* مندل, *q.v.*

A. منادم **munādim**, *a. & s. (fem.* منادمه*)* A familiar companion.

A. منادمت **munādemet**, *vn. & s.* A being a familiar companion. ا — *v. i.* To act the familiar companion to another.

A. منادي **menādī**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ندا

A. منادي **munādā**, منادا, *a. & s. (fem.* منادات*)* 1. Called out, shouted, proclaimed; a shout; a cry; a proclamation. 2. (A person) called or shouted to; hence, *(gram.)* the vocative case; the person or thing addressed.

A. منادي **munādī**, *a. & s. (fem.* مناديه*)* Who calls or shouts out; hence, a public crier. چاغرمق — For a crier to make a proclamation.

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., irreg. pl. of* ندح

A. منادح **menādih**, *s., pl. of* مندوحه

A. مناديل **menādīl**, *s., pl. of* منديل, *q.v.*

A. مناذره **menāzirè**, *prop. n., pl. of* منذر The dynasty of the Munzirs, kings of Hira on the Euphrates.

A. مناره **menār**, *s.* As مناره, *q. v.*

A. مناره **menārè**, *(n.u.* مناره*)* Posts, columns set up as marks. ذو المنار Surname of a Himyari king who first introduced guide-posts.

A. مناره **menārè**, vulg. **minārè**, *s., n. u. of* منار *(pl.* مناور, مناژ*)* 1. A tall stand on which a lamp is placed for illumination; hence, a candlestick; a beacon; a lighthouse. 2. A minaret, any tall and slim tower. 3. An obelisk, column, or post. مناره‌يى چالان قلفنى حاضرلار Who steals a minaret first prepares a case for hiding it. *(Prov.)* — كبى ديكمك

To stand bolt upright. اون مناره بوی *(The height of ten minarets)* Very high or deep. ـ يكەدن *(A minaret of felt)* A sham.

T. منارەسز **mĭnārĕsĭz**, *a.* Without minaret. جامع ـ Nickname of the mosque of Nemira at the foot of the hills south of Arafat.

T. منارەلو **mĭnārĕlĭ**, *a.* Furnished with a minaret.

A. منازعت **mŭnāzzĕt**, *vn. & s.* A contending as to glory.

A. منازع **mĕnāzĭ'**, *s., pl. of* منزع *q.v.*

A. منازع **mŭnāzā'**, *a.* In فيه ـ about which there is a dispute or litigation.

A. منازع **mŭnāzĭ'**, *a. & s. (fem.* منازعه, *dual* منازعان *obl.* منازعين*)* A disputant, opponent, litigant, claimant. دفع منازع ايچون In order to get rid of claimants.

A. منازعه **mŭnāzā'ă**, *vn. & s. (pl.* منازعات*)* A disputing angrily; an angry dispute, a quarrel, litigation. ا ـ *v. i.* To dispute angrily, to quarrel.

A. منازف **mĕnāzĭf**, *s., pl. of* منزفه, *q.v.*

A. منازفه **mŭnāzăqă**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

A. منازل **mĕnāzĭl**, *s., pl. of* منزل, *q.v.* قمر ـ *(astrology)* The mansions of the moon, twenty eight in number. علم منازل The science of mystic philosophy or theosophy, studied by dervishes.

A. منازل **mŭnāzĭl**, *a. (from* منازله*)* 1. Who dismounts from his camel in order to fight. 2. A name of men.

A. منازله **mŭnāzĕlĕ**, *vn. & s.* A mutually dismounting from camels in order to fight.

A. منازم **mĕnāzĭm**, *s., pl. of* منزم Teeth.

A. منازه **mĕnāzĭh**, *s., pl. of* منزهه, *q.v.*

A. منازيح **mĕnāzĭh**, *a., pl. of* منزاح

A. مناسب **mŭnāsĭb**, *a. (fem.* مناسبه*)* Fit, suitable, proper; analogous, proportionate; reasonable. او ـ *v.i.* To be suitable, proportionate or reasonable. كلمك ـ *v.i.* 1. To be suitable. 2. To appear suitable. كورنمك ـ To appear proper or reasonable. مناسبي وجهله In the suitable way as to it.

A. مناسبت **mŭnāsĕbĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being fit, suitable, proper, analogous, proportionate, reasonable; fitness, proportion, reason. 2. T. A being related; a relation, connexion, a pretext, a motive; an object. 3. T. A favorable occasion, an opportunity. آرامق ـ To seek an occasion, opportunity. مناسبتي او 1. For it to be suitable, proper; or, to have some connexion or relationship with another. بر مناسبتله On a fitting occasion; under a pretext. نه مناسبت *interj.* How! On what pretext!

T. مناسبتسز **mŭnāsĕbĕtsĭz**, *a.* Unreasonable, absurd.

T. مناسبتسزلك **mŭnāsĕbĕtsĭzlĭk**, *s.* Unreasonableness, absurdity.

T. مناسبتلو **mŭnāsĕbĕtlĭ**, *a.* Which has a relation, a connexion; reasonable. مناسبتسز ـ 1. Reasonable and unreasonable. 2. In season and out of season.

F. مناستر **mănāstĭr**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A monastery. 2. Name of a town in Macedonia.

A. مناسخه **mŭnāsăkhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A successively destroying and succeeding each other. 2. *(law)* The death of the heir of a deceased person before the estate is turned over to him.

A. مناسقه **mŭnāsăqă**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing succeed to or follow another; arrangement; succession.

A. مناسك **mĕnāsĭk**, *s., pl. of* منسك, *q.v.* الحج ـ The places, times, and rites of the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. مناسم **mĕnāsĭm**, *s., pl. of* منسم *q.v.*

A. مناسمت **mŭnāsĕmĕt**, *vn. & s.* A smelling the wafted odor of a thing.

A. مناسيب **mĕnāsĭb**, *a. & s., pl. of* منسوب

A. مناشبه **mŭnāshĕbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A fighting with bow and arrows.

A. مناشده **mŭnāshĕdĕ**, *vn. & s.* A formulating an oath for another.

A. مناشف **mĕnāshĭf**, *s., pl. of* منشف

A. مناشير **mĕnāshĭr**, *s., pl. of* منشار, منشور

A. مناص **mĕnāṣ**, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. مناسات **mŭnāṣāt**, *vn. & s.* A seizing and pulling one another by the forelock.

A. مناصب **mănāṣĭb**, *s., pl. of* منصب ديوانيه ـ The high civil offices of the general government. اصحاب مناصب The great functionaries of state.

A. مناصبه **mŭnāṣăbĕ**, *vn. & s.* A plotting evil against another.

A. مناصت **mŭnāṣṣāt**, *vn. & s.* A being very harsh to a debtor; harshness.

A. مناصحه **mŭnāṣăḥă**, *vn. & s.* A giving good and sincere advice; advice, counsel.

A مناصرت **mŭnāṣărĕt**, *vn. & s.* An aiding one another; aid, succor.

A. مناصع **mėnāsi'**, *s., pl. of* منصع, *q.v.*

A. مناصف **mănāsif**, *s., pl. of* منصف, *q.v.*

A. مناصفت **mŭnāsafėt**, *vn. & s.* A dividing or sharing by halves. اوزره – طريق ايله – As مناصفة, *q.v.*

A. مناصفة **mŭnāsafėtăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* In the way of sharing by halves.

A. مناصل **mănāsil**, *s., pl. of* منصل Swords.

A. مناصيب **mănāsīb**, *s., pl. of* منصوبه

A. مناصيب **mănāsīb**, *a., pl. of* منصوب, منصوبه, *q. v.*

A. مناضحه **mŭnāzăhă**, *vn. & s.* An avoiding, dodging a danger.

A. مناضخه **mŭnāzăkhă**, *vn. & s.* A sprinkling one another.

A. مناضله **mŭnāzălė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fighting with bows and arrows. 2. A warding off evil.

A. مناط **mėnāt**, *s.* A point of suspension. سعادت مناط Auspicious. – فيض Gracious.

A. مناطات **mŭnātāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A throwing the shuttle to one another in weaving. 2. A bandying words; contention.

A. مناطبه **mŭnātăbė**, *vn. & s.* A setting people to quarreling.

A. مناطحه **mŭnātăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually butting or goring. 2. A battering a wall.

A. مناطق **mănātiq**, *s., pl. of* منطق, منطقه

A. مناطقه **mŭnātăqă**, *vn. & s.* A conversing with one another; conversation.

A. مناطل **mănātil**, *s., pl. of* منطل, *q.v.*

A. مناظر **mănāzir**, *s., pl. of* منظر, منظره – علم The science of perspective.

A. مناظر **mŭnāzir**, *a. (fem.* مناظره*)* 1. That looks at another face to face; a parallel; an equal. 2. Who debates with another; a dialectician.

A. مناظره **mŭnāzărė**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking one another in the face; hence, a being parallel, similar, or equal. 2. A debating, disputing; *(pl.* مناظرات*)* disputation, argumentation.

A. مناظم **mănāzim**, *s., pl. of s.* منظم, *q.v.* ناظم مناظم مهام امم (A vezir) who regulates the ordering of the important affairs of the people

A. مناع **mėnnā'**, *a. (fem.* مناعه*)* That hinders or prohibits.

A. مناع **mŭnnā'**, *a. & s., pl. of* مانع

A. مناعت **mėnā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* A place's being inaccessible or unassailable; inaccessibility; strength of position.

A. مناعف **mėnā'if**, *s., pl. of* منعف, *q.v.*

A. مناعفه **mŭnā'afė**, *vn. & s.* A blocking a road.

A. مناعم **mŭnā'im**, *a. (fem.* مناعمه*)* 1. (A plant) tender, succulent. 2. Delicately brought up.

A. مناعمت **mŭnā'ămėt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one comfortable. 2. A being tender and delicate.

A. مناعی **mėnā'i**, *s., pl. of* منعی, منعات

A. مناغات **mŭnāgāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation. 2. A racing or competing; competition. 3. A making love with honied words.

A. مناغضه **mŭnāgăzā**, *vn. & s.* A crowding on one another.

A. مناف **mėnāf**, *prop. n.* Name of an idol anciently worshiped by certain tribes of Arabs. عبد مناف An ancient name of Arabian men.

A. منافات **mŭnāfāt**, *vn. & s.* A mutually excluding; mutual irreconcilability, incompatibility.

A. منافته **mŭnāfėtė**, *vn. & s.* A boiling violently.

A. منافثه **mŭnāfėsė**, *vn. & s.* A blowing at each other with the mouth.

A. منافع **mėnāfij**, *s., pl. of* منفج Bustles.

A. منافحه **mŭnāfăhă**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pleading, litigating face to face. 2. A fighting face to face.

A. منافخ **mėnāfikh**, *s., pl. of* منفخ, *q.v.*

A. منافد **mŭnāfid**, *a. (fem.* منافده*)* Persistently litigious, contentious.

A. منافده **mŭnāfėdė**, *vn. & s.* A contending, litigating persistently.

A. منافذ **mėnāfiz**, *s., pl. of* منفذ, *q.v.*

A. منافرت **mŭnāfėrėt**, *vn. & s.* A contending with one another as to superiority of claims to honor.

A. منافس **mėnāfis**, *s., pl. of* منفس, *q.v.*

A. منافست **mŭnāfėsėt**, *vn. & s.* A disputing, contending, or vying as to the possession of some highly prized quality.

A. منافع **mėnāfi'**, *s., pl. of* منفعت, *q.v.* صندیغی – A fund for public improvements, collected by contribution of a percentage on produce.

A. منافق **mŭnāfiq**, *a. (fem.* منافقه*, pl. obl.* منافقين*, pl. f.* منافقات*)* 1. *(religion)* A hypocrite. 2. T. A tell-tale, backbiter, spy. او – *v. i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To be a tale-bearing spy.

P. منافقانه **mûnâfiqâné**, *a.* Hypocritical (act, etc.).

A. منافقت **mûnâfaqât**, *vn. & s.* An acting with hypocrisy in religion, religious hypocrisy. ا – *v. i.* To be a hypocrite.

T. منافقلق **mûnâfiqlîq**, *s.* 1. Hypocrisy. 2. The quality or act of a talebearer or spy. ا – *v.i.* 1. To be a hypocrite. 2. To act the spy.

A. منافی **mĕnâfî**, *a. (fem.* منافیه*)* Belonging to Abdu-Menaf.

A. منافی **mûnâfî**, *a. (fem.* منافیه*)* That excludes; incompatible, irreconcilable.

A. منافیخ **mĕnâfîkh**, *s., pl. of* منفاخ, *q.v.*

A. منافیب **mĕnâqîb**, *s., pl. of* منقبه, منقبه سیر و – The deeds, qualities, and history of a great man.

A. مناقبه **mûnâqâbé**, *vn. & s.* A coming upon, meeting unexpectedly.

A. مناقحه **mûnâqâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A litigating; litigiousness.

A. مناقده **mûnâqâdé**, *vn. & s.* A scrutinizing an account.

A. مناقر **mĕnâqîr**, *s., pl. of* منقار, *q.v.*

A. مناقرت **mûnâqârĕt**, *vn. & s.* A bandying of words.

A. مناقشه **mûnâqâshé**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مناقده 2. T. A disputing, wrangling; a dispute, a wordy quarrel. ا – *v.i.* To dispute, wrangle, quarrel with words.

A. مناقصه **mûnâqâsâ**, *vn. & s.* A selling by Dutch auction, successively lowering the price.

A. مناقض **mûnâqîz**, *a. (fem.* مناقضه*)* 1. Contradictory. 2. Who asserts the contrary or the falseness of a proposition. او – *v. i.* 1. To be contrary, contradictory, incompatible; to be in contravention.

A. مناقضه **mûnâqâzâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A proposition's being contradictory to another; contradiction. 2. A denying an assertion and stating something incompatible with it. 3. An act's being in contravention of an engagement, etc. ا – *v. i.* To deny the truth of a proposition.

A. مناقع **mĕnâqî'**, *s., pl. of* منقع, *q. v.*

A. مناقف **mĕnâqîf**, *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناقفه **mûnâqâfé**, *vn. & s.* A wounding one on the head with a sword.

A. مناقل **mûnâqîl**, *a. (fem.* مناقله*)* (A horse) nimble-paced.

A. مناقله **mûnâqâlé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's being quick with his feet; a quick pace. 2. A successively relating things to one another; a chat.

A. مناقیر **mĕnâqîr**, *s., pl. of* منقار, منقر

A. مناقیف **mĕnâqîf**, *s., pl. of* منقاف, *q.v.*

A. مناکب **mĕnâkîb**, *s., pl. of* منکب, *q.v.*

A. منکح **mĕnâkîh**, *s. pl.* Women (as married or marriageable).

A. مناکحه **mûnâkâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A contracting marriage; a wedding.

A. مناکده **mûnâkĕdé**, *vn. & s.* A being harsh; harshness.

A. مناکر **mĕnâkîr**, *a, & s., pl. of* منکر **mûnkĕr**.

A. مناکره **mûnâkĕré**, *vn. & s.* A fighting; a battle, a combat.

A. مناکید **mĕnâkîd**, *a., irreg. pl. of* نکد Harsh, stingy.

A. مناکیر **mĕnâkîr**, *a. & s., pl. of* منکر

A. منال **mĕnâl**, *s.* Any thing obtained or possessed; property, goods; chattels. مال و – Goods and chattels.

A. منام **mĕnâm**, *s.* 1. A place of sleep; a bedroom; a bed; a beast's lair. 2. Sleep. 3. A dream.

A. منامس **mûnâmîs**, *a. (fem.* مناسه*)* 1. (A hunter) in his lurking place. 2. Who whispers a secret.

A. منامست **mûnâmĕsĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hunter's entering his lurking place. 2. A whispering a secret.

A. منامله **mûnâmĕlé**, *vn. & s.* A hobbling along.

A. منامه **mĕnâmé**, *s.* As منام No. 1.

A. منان **mĕnnân**, *a. (fem.* منانه*)* 1. Very kind and munificent; especially, God as the All-Bounteous. 2. Who continually taunts the recipients of gifts or kindness.

A. منانه **mĕnnânè**, *a., fem. of* منان 1. See منان 2. (A woman) married for her wealth who taunts her husband with his obligations to her.

T. مناو **mânâv**, *s.* A fruiterer.

A. مناوات **mûnâvât**, *vn. & s.* For مناوئه

A. مناوبه **mûnâvébé**, *vn. & s.* An occurring or acting alternately; alternation. ایله – مناوبة *adv.* By turns, alternately.

A. مناوحه **mûnâvâhâ**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming opposite to each other.

A. مناور **mĕnâvîr**, *s., pl. of* مناره, *q.v.*

F. مناوره **mânâvrâ**, *s.* Military maneuvers.

A. مناوره **mûnâvĕré**, *vn. & s.* A mutually vituperating.

A. مناوشه **munāveshe**, *vn. & s.* Two hosts' being mingled in combat.

A. مناوصه **munāvāsa**, *vn. & s.* 1. As مناوشه, *q. v.* 2. A taking to any work steadily.

T. مناولق **munāvliq**, *s.* The quality or trade of a fruiterer.

A. مناوله **munāvele**, *vn. & s.* A stretching out the hand, offering or giving.

A. مناومه **munāveme**, *vn. & s.* A vying as to who sleeps most.

A. مناوه **mināve**, *s.* A reward or retribution.

A. مناوئه **munāvi'e**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending as to glory or excellence. 2. A hating one another; enmity.

A. مناهبه **munāhebe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plundering one another. 2. A traducing or vituperating one another. 3. A running neck and neck in a race.

A. مناهج **menāhij**, *s., pl. of* منهج, *q.v.*

A. مناهده **munāhede**, *vn. & s.* 1. A taking up a position opposite to the enemy preparatory to a battle. 2. As مخارجه No. 2, *q. v.*

A. مناهزه **munāhéze**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near; approximation; proximity. 2. A getting near game in hunting. 3. A youth's being near to puberty.

A. مناهس **menāhis**, *s., pl. of* منهس, *q.v.*

A. مناهضه **munāhaza**, *vn. & s.* A rising or standing in opposition; an insurrection.

A. مناهل **menāhil**, *s., pl. of* منهل, *q.v.*

A. مناهمه **munāheme**, *vn. & s.* A mutually calling or shouting aloud.

A. مناهی **menāhi**, *s., pl. of* منهی, *q.v.*

A. مناهیج **menāhij**, *s., pl. of* منهاج, *q.v.*

A. مناهیم **menāhim**, *a., pl. of* منهام, *q.v.*

A. منایا **menāya**, *s., pl. of* منیه, *q. v.*

A. منائح **menā'ih**, vulg. منایح **menāyih**, *s., pl. f. of* منیح, *q. v.*

A. منائر **menā'ir**, vulg. منایر **menāyir**, *s., pl. of* مناره, *q. v.*

A. مناوره **munāyere**, *vn. & s.* A being on bad terms; heartburning and bickering, enmity.

A. منبت **menbet**, **menbit**, *s. (pl.* مناببت*)* A place where a plant grows; especially, where it grows spontaneously; a habitat.

A. منبت **munbett** *(for* منبتّ*)*, *a. (fem.* منبته*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Whose virile power has ceased.

A. منبت **munbit**, vulg. **mumbit**, *a. (fem.* منبته*)* Fertile (land).

A. منبتر **munbetir**, *a. (fem.* منبتره*)*

A. منبتل **munbetil**, *a. (fem.* منبتله*)* Cut off or through.

A. منبتلك **munbitlik**, *s.* Fertility, richness of soil.

A. منبث **munbess** *(for* منبثث*)*, *a. (fem.* منبثه*)* Scattered.

A. منبج **menbij**, vulg. **membij**, *prop. n.* A ruined city (ancient Bambyce), near the Euphrates in the province of Aleppo.

A. منبج **munbejj** *(for* منبجج*)*, *a. (fem.* منبجه*)* 1. Burst. 2. Ready to burst from fatness.

A. منبجانی **menbijāni**, *a. (fem.* منبجانیه*)* Of or from Menbij.

A. منبجس **munbejis**, *a. (fem.* منبجسه*)* (Water, etc.) burst forth, gushing.

A. منبذه **minbeze**, *s. (pl* مناببذ*)* A cushion or mattress; a pillow.

A. منبر **minber**, vulg. **mimber**, *s. (pl.* مناير*)* A pulpit, a rostrum for a preacher. منبر آلوده One who has debased himself by sin; a sinner. نه پایه ـ *(The pulpit with nine steps)* The throne of God with the nine spheres beneath it.

A. منبر **munebber**, *a. (fem.* منبره*)* 1. (A letter, ا, و, or ى) affected with a *hemze*. 2. (A word) containing such a letter. 3. (A poem) rhyming on such a letter.

A. منبری **minberi**, *a. (fem.* منبریه*)* Pertaining to or formed like a pulpit. مسئلهٔ منبریه The case in the canon law of Islam on inheritances (asked of the caliph 'Ali when he happened to be in the pulpit), which settles the division of an inheritance between a father, mother, wife, and two daughters of the deceased; the wife takes $\frac{3}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{8}$, her full share), the father and mother, each $\frac{4}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{1}{3}$, their full share together), and each daughter $\frac{8}{27}$ (instead of $\frac{2}{3}$, their full share together).

A. منبسط **munbasit**, *a. (fem.* منبسطه*)* 1. Spread out; extended in length and breadth. 2. (A heart) dilated with joy; glad. 3. (A person) freed from shyness and become at ease. حرکت منبسطه A movement of extension.

A. منبض **menbiz**, *s. (pl.* مناباض*)* A place of pulsation. القلب ـ The place where the heart beats.

A. منبض **mı̂nbâz**, *s.* (*pl.* منابض) A carder's mallet.

A. منبطح **mûnbatîh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبطحه) 1. Flat on the face. 2. Wide (valley). 3. Flattish and spreading (hoof, etc.).

A. منبع **mènbâ'**, *s.* (*pl.* منابع) A spring, source, origin. فساد ـ A source of evil.

A. منبعث **mûnbâ'ıs**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعثه) 1. Sent, sent forth. 2. Impelled. 3. Awakened. 4. Raised from the dead. 5. Caused.

A. منبعج **mûnbâ'ıj**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعجه) 1. Cleft; rent; burst. 2. Ripped open. 3. Burst forth in a flood. 4. Wide, open (valley).

A. منبعق **mûnbâ'ıq**, *a.* (*fem.* منبعقه) 1. (Rain) that pours forth suddenly, or comes suddenly upon one. 2. Profuse in speech.

A. منبغى **mûnbâgî**, *a.* (*fem.* منبغيه) Proper, suitable.

A. منبلط **mûnbèlît**, *a.* (*fem.* منبلطه) Distant.

A. منبلق **mûnbèlîq**, *a.* (*fem.* منبلقه) Wide open.

A. منبوت **mènbût**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوته) Made to grow, growing.

A. منبوذ **mènbûz**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوذه) 1. Cast away. 2. Fit only to cast away (beast). 3. Deserted; a foundling; a bastard. 4. Isolated, distant.

A. منبور **mènbûr**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوره) As منبر **mûnèbbèr**, *q. v.*

A. منبوش **mènbûsh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوشه) 1. Uncovered; opened, rifled (grave). 2. (Information) obtained.

A. منبوه **mènbûh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبوهه) Awakened, roused. الاسم ـ Famous, famed.

A. منبه **mûnbèh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Forgotten. 3. (**mûnbîh**) That awakens; who forgets. 4. A name of men.

A. منبه **mûnèbbèh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Awakened, roused. 2. Made aware, made vigilant. 3. Warned.

A. منبه **mûnèbbîh**, *a.* (*fem.* منبهه) 1. Who awakens, rouses. 2. Who makes aware, warns. 3. A name of men.

A. منبهه **mènbèhè**, *s.* 1. A reminder. 2. Whatever makes famous.

A. منبهه **mûnbèhè**, *a.* & *s. fem. of* منبه A forgotten matter.

A. منت **mînnèt**, *s.* (*pl.* منن) 1. An ungrudged kindness, favor. 2. A taunt by which a former kindness is cast in one's teeth. 3. Backwardness as to doing a favor. ـ *v. i.* 1. To do a kindness. 2. To cast a favor in one's teeth. 3. To refuse or make difficulties about doing a kindness. افندمك ـ *interj.* 1. You will do me a great kindness! 2. You do, have done me a great kindness. اولسون ـ Do it as a kindness! Please to do it! خدايه ـ Thank God! شناس ـ Who knows a favor; *i. e.*, grateful. سزه قالدى ـ *interj.* To grant this favor is in your hands. يمنت (Who grants favors) without grudging or reproaching. جانمه منت *(It is a favor to my soul)* I accept, I accept with the greatest pleasure! لله الحمد و المنه Glory and thanks to God for His goodness! ولى نعمت يمنمز Our ever kind benefactor (the Sultan).

A. منت **mûnnèt**, *s.* Strength, power.

A. منتاب **mûntâb**, *a.* (*fem.* منتابه) 1. (*for* منتوب) Visited repeatedly. 2. That returns and visits repeatedly. 3. A name of men.

A. منتاخ **mîntâkh**, منتاش **mîntâsh**, منتاف **mîntâf**, *s.* A pair of tweezers; a forceps.

A. منتاط **mûntât**, *a.* (*fem.* منتاطه) 1. (*for* منتوط) Hanging, suspended. 2. (*for* منتيت) Far, remote.

A. منتاف **mîntâf**, *a.* Very gingerly-stepping (beast).

A. منتاق **mîntâq**, *a. fem.* Prolific, over-burdened with children.

T. منتان **mîntân** (*for* P. يمتن) *s.* A round jacket with short sleeves.

T. منتانلق **mîntânlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a jacket. 2. (A material) fit or sufficient for a jacket.

A. منتبث **mûntèbis**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبثه) 1. Who scratches or digs earth, etc. with the hand. 2. Who puts forth his hand and takes. 3. Who lifts up his skirts as he sits down.

A. منتبج **mûntèbij**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبجه) Swollen.

A. منتبذ **mûntèbiz**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبذه) 1. Who expresses the must of dates. 2. Retired, apart. 3. Who mutually separate after a charge.

A. منتبر **mûntèbir**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبره) Who mounts a pulpit. 2. (A limb) that swells or is swollen. 3. (A hand) blistered.

A. منتبل **mûntèbil**, *a.* (*fem.* منتبله) 1. Who takes up a burden. 2. Who equips and prepares himself for any

emergency. 3. Who kills. 4. Who dies.

A. منتبه **mûntebih**, *a. (fem.* منتبهه*)* 1. Awake; vigilant. 2. Warned. 3. Who exercises foresight.

A. منتش **mûntetish**, *a. (fem.* منتشه*)* (A seed) that germinates.

A. منتف **mûntetif**, *a. (fem.* منتفه*)* Plucked out by the root.

A. منتم **mûntetim**, *a. (fem.* منتمه*)* Voluble in foul speech.

A. منتثر **mûntesir**, *a. (fem.* منتثره*)* 1. Scattered broadcast. 2. Who draws up water into his nostrils and blows it out again.

A. منتقل **mûntesil**, *a. (fem.* منتقله*)* Who clears out mud, etc., from a well.

A. منتم **mûntesim**, *a. (fem.* منتمه*)* Who talks obscenely.

A. منتج **mentij**, *s.* 1 The time of a beast's bringing forth. 2. The time when any result takes form.

A. منتج **mûntij**, *a. (fem.* منتجه*)* 1. (A beast) that brings forth. 2. That produces a result. 3. Who possesses cattle that bring forth. او – *v.t.* To produce (a result). آمال او – To produce the desired results. خسران او – To lead to disappointment or perdition.

A. منتجب **mûntejeb**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* Chosen, select.

A. منتجب **mûntejib**, *a. (fem.* منتجبه*)* 1. Who chooses. 2. Who collects bark from plants.

A. منتجث **mûntejis**, *a. (fem.* منتجثه*)* 1. Who extracts. 2. Fat (beast).

A. منتجع **mûntejâ'**, *s.* 1. A place where fodder is sought. 2. A man from whom gifts may be sought.

A. منتجع **mûntejî'**, *a. (fem.* منتجعه*)* 1. Who seeks for fodder; a forager. 2. Who applies to another for a gift.

A. منتجف **mûntejif**, *a. (fem.* منتجفه*)* 1. Who milks a beast dry. 2. (A wind) that makes clouds rain. 3. Who extracts.

A. منتجل **mûntejil**, *a. (fem.* منتجله*)* That shows itself plainly and takes its course.

A. منتجم **mûntejim**, *a. (fem.* منتجمه*)* (Rain, etc.) passed, finished.

A. منتجه **mintejé**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتجی **mûntejî**, *a. (fem.* منتجیه*)* 1. Who whispers with another. 2. Who takes another to be his confidant. 3. Who obtains his wish from another. 4. Seated in a high place.

A. منتحب **mûntahib**, *a. (fem.* منتحبه*)* 1. Who weeps bitterly. 2. Who breathes hard.

A. منتحر **mûntahar**, *s.* The middle of a road.

A. منتحر **mûntahir**, *a. (fem.* منتحره*)* 1. Who commits suicide. 2. Who is ready to kill another for attainment of some object.

A. منتحل **mûntahil**, *a. (fem.* منتحله*)* Who claims as his own what belongs to another.

A. منتحه **mintahâ**, *s.* The *anus*.

A. منتحی **mûntahî**, *a. (fem.* منتحیه*)* 1. That takes a direction towards a thing. 2. That leans, inclines. 3. (A beast) that bears on one rein.

A. منتخب **mûntakhab**, *a. (fem.* منتخبه, *pl. f.* منتخبات*)* 1. Chosen, selected; choice, especially, a selected candidate at a public examination for an appointment. منتخبات لغات عثمانیه Name of a dictionary in Turkish of about 26,000 Arabic and Persian Ottoman words, written by the author of the present work; it has gone through several editions.

A. منتخص **mûntakhis**, *a. (fem.* منتخصه*)* (Flesh) dwindling away to leanness.

A. منتخط **mûntakhit**, *a. (fem.* منتخطه*)* Who clears his nostrils by blowing the nose.

A. منتخع **mûntakhi'**, *a. (fem.* منتخعه*)* 1. (A cloud) emptied of rain. 2. Far away from home.

A. منتخی **mûntakhî**, *a. (fem.* منتخیه*)* Proud, conceited.

A. منتدا **mûntedâ**, *s.* For منتدی, *q. v.*

P. منتدار **minnet-dâr**, *a.* Who has received a kindness, is under an obligation, grateful.

A. منتدب **mûntedib**, *a. (fem.* منتدبه*)* 1. Who answers a prayer or request favorably. 2. Who opposes another in his discourse. 3. That occurs, presents itself.

A. منتدح **mûntedah**, *s.* 1. A spacious part of a valley. 2. The utmost width of a valley, etc. 3. A means of relief from difficulty or embarrassment; a loop-hole.

A. منتدی **mûntedâ**, منتدا, *s.* A place where people are assembled; an assembly.

A. منتدی **mûntedi**, *a. (fem.* منتدیه*)* Present at a meeting.

A. منتظر **muntézir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتظرة*)* Who makes a vow to do or give something as a religious offering.

A. منتر **muntirr** *(for* منترر*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منترة*)* (A beast) that starts off at a high rate of speed.

A. منتزح **muntézah**, *s.* A place afar off.

A. منتزع **muntézi'**, *a.* *(fem.* منتزعة*)* 1. That plucks, pulls up or away. 2. Separated, detached.

A. منتزه **muntézeh**, *s.* A place of riddance from care or depression; as, a promenade, a garden, the fields, etc.

A. منتسب **muntésib**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منتسبة, P. *pl.* منتسبان*)* Related to or connected with one of superior rank. او ـ *v. i.* To be related to or connected with a superior.

A. منتسج **muntésij**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسجة*)* Woven; interwoven, interlaced; reticulated.

A. منتسخ **muntásakh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخة*)* (A writing) copied, transcribed. منه ـ (The original) from which a copy is taken.

A. منتسخ **muntásikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسخة*)* 1. Who copies out (a writing). 2. Which becomes annihilated.

A. منتشر **muntéshir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشرة*)* That goes to pieces, separates into its constituent parts.

T. منتسز **minnétsiz**, *a.* 1. Under no obligation for favors; independent. 2. Who does not taunt with former kindness. 3. Who does not stint his kindness; generous.

T. منتسزلك **minnétsizlik**, *s.* 1. Independence. 2. Nobleness of character, generosity.

A. منتسف **muntésef**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفة*)* 1. Plucked up by the roots. 2. (A building) demolished.

A. منتسف **muntésif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسفة*)* 1. That plucks up by the roots. 2. That demolishes. 3. Changed (color).

A. منتسق **muntésiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منتسقة*)* Ranged in a row; arranged in a regular order.

T. منتشا **méntéshá**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of men; especially of a Turkish prince who, on the fall of the Seljuq dynasty, founded a sovereign principality in the south-west corner of Asia Minor. 2. Name of a sanjaq in the province of Aydin. 3. See منتشه

A. منتشب **muntéshab**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبة*)* 1. Cut and collected as firewood. 2, Gathered together, obtained.

A. منتشب **muntéshib**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشبة*)* 1. Who cuts, collects firewood. 2. Who gets. 3. That sticks fast.

A. منتشر **muntéshir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشرة*)* 1. Expanded, spread out. 2. Scattered; disseminated; diffused. 3. Distended. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become spread out, diffused, disseminated or distended.

A. منتشف **muntéshef**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفة*)* Changed (color, complexion).

A. منتشف **muntéshif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشفة*)* That imbibes, absorbs.

A. منتشل **muntéshil**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشلة*)* Who snatches quickly with his hand,

T. منتشه **méntéshé**, *s.* 1. A hinge, of two parts united by a pin. 2. See منتشا

T. منتشه‌لو **méntéshéli**, *a.* Hinged, that has hinges.

A. منتشى **muntéshi**, *a.* *(fem.* منتشية*)* 1. Who smells or perceives an odor. 2. Intoxicated.

A. منتص **muntáss** *(for* منتصص*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منتصة*)* Enthroned.

A. منتصا **muntásá**, *a.* For منتصي, *q. v.*

A. منتصب **muntásib**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصبة*)* 1. Erect, standing upright. 2. Who stands upright before another, and will not move. 3. Installed in an office. 4. (An Arabic noun) in the accusative case.

A. منتصح **muntásah**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحة*)* 1. Patched (cloth, etc.). 2. Strongly sewn (garment, etc.).

A. منتصح **muntásih**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصحة*)* Who accepts good advice, who takes warning.

A. منتصر **muntásir**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصرة*)* 1. Who takes revenge. 2. Victorious.

A. منتصف **muntásaf**, *s.* The place of division into halves, the middle of a thing.

A. منتصف **muntásif**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصفة*)* 1. Divided into two halves; (a day) at noon; (a month) at full moon. 2. Who gets his due. 3. منتصفة (A woman) veiled or muffled.

A. منتصى **muntásá**, منتصا, *a.* *(fem.* منتصات*)* Chosen, selected.

A. منتصى **muntási**, *a.* *(fem.* منتصية*)* 1. Who chooses, selects. 2. Continuously high-lying (land). 3. Long (hair).

A. منتضا **muntáza**, *a.* For منتضى, *q. v.*

A. منتضح **muntázij**, *a.* *(fem.* منتضحة*)*

Ripe, matured; well cooked.

A. منتضح **mûntâzih**, *a. (fem.* منتضحه*)* 1. Continually weeping (eye). 2. Who, after ablution, sprinkles his private parts with water.

A. منتضخ **mûntâzikh**, *a. (fem.* منتضخه*)* (Water) drizzling, sprinkling.

A. منتضد **mûntâzid**, *a. (fem.* منتضده*)* 1. Arranged in strata; piled, 2. Who remains, sojourns in a place.

A. منتضف **mûntâzif**, *a. (fem.* منتضفه*)* That sucks a teat dry.

A. منتضل **mûntâzil**, *a. (fem.* منتضله*)* 1. Who contends in archery. 2. Who contends in self-glorification. 3. Who extracts. 4. Who chooses, selects.

A. منتضى **mûntâzâ**, منتضا, *a. (fem.* منتضات*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Worn out, threadbare (garment).

A. منتضى **mûntâzi**, *a. (fem.* منتضيه*)* 1. Who unsheaths. 2. Who wears out a garment.

A. منتطح **mûntâtah**, *s.* A place of mutual butting. جاثم في منتطح كبشين *(Lying prone where two he-goats butt each other)* In danger from two sources, between two fires.

A. منتطح **mûntâtih**, *a. (fem.* منتطحه*)* Mutually butting.

A. منتطق **mûntâtiq**, *a. (fem.* منتطقه*)* 1. Who wears a girdle, girded. 2. Who derives strength and support.

A. منتظر **mûntâzir**, *a. (fem.* منتظره*)* Who waits expectantly; ready and waiting. ـ او *v.i.* To be ready and waiting.

A. منتظم **mûntâzim**, vulg. **mûntâzâm**, *a. (fem.* منتظمه*)* 1. Drawn up, drawn out in a line or series. 2. Arranged, regular. 3. T. Furnished with every requirement, complete. ـ الكلام Correct, regular in speaking. عساكر منتظمه The regular Ottoman troops, the regular army.

A. منتعت **mûntâ'it**, *a. (fem.* منتعته*)* 1. Who describes, praises. 2. Described; praised, famous, praiseworthy, excellent.

A. منتعش **mûntâ'ish**, *a. (fem.* منتعشه*)* Who recovers his footing; who recovers from sickness; who regains position.

A. منتعص **mûntâ'is**, *a. (fem.* منتعصه*)* 1. Who recovers his footing. 2. Angry.

A. منتعظه **mûntâ'izâ**, *a. fem.* (A female beast) in heat.

A. منتعف **mûntâ'if**, *s.* The line of separation between a rocky tract and soft soil.

A. منتعف **mûntâ'if**, *a. (fem.* منتعفه*)* 1. Mounted on a rocky bank that borders level land. 2. Who looms up out of a depression.

A. منتعل **mûntâ'il**, *a. (fem.* منتعله*)* Shod, who puts on sandals, etc.

A. منتف **mûntéttef**, *a. (fem.* منتفه*)* 1. (Hair) plucked out. 2. Cleared of hair by plucking.

A. منتفج **mûntéfij**, *a. (fem.* منتفجه*)* 1. Swollen. 2. Puffed up with pride and conceit. 3. Plump, fat.

A. منتفح **mûntéfih**, *a. (fem.* منتفحه*)* 1. Which presents itself, turns up. 2. Who goes off.

A. منتفخ **mûntéfikh**, *a. (fem.* منتفخه*)* 1. Swollen, puffed up. 2. Advanced (forenoon).

A. منتفد **mûntéfed**, *s.* Ease and independence, freedom from need.

A. منتفد **mûntéfid**, *a. (fem.* منتفده*)* 1. Who receives his due from a debtor. 2. Who milks. 3. Apart, who keeps aloof.

A. منتفذ **mûntéfez**, *s.* As *s.* منتفد

A. منتفش **mûntéfesh**, *a. (fem.* منتفشه*)* 1. Hairy, downy, or feathery. 2. Ruffled, disheveled. 3. (A beast) that ruffles up its hair or feathers. 4. Filled out soft with padding. 5. Broad and flat (nose).

A. منتفض **mûntéfiz**, *a. (fem.* منتفضه*)* 1. Shaken, in order to be cleared of dust. 2. (A vine) in full new leaf.

A. منتفع **mûntéfi'**, *a. (fem.* منتفعه*)* Who profits, who gains an advantage. ـ او *v.i.* To profit, benefit; to reap an advantage.

A. منتفك **mûntéfik**, *prop. n.* Name of a tribe of Arabs established on the lower Euphrates.

A. منتفل **mûntéfil**, *a. (fem.* منتفله*)* 1. Who asks, demands. 2. Who rids himself. 3. Who performs a supererogatory act of divine worship.

A. منتفى **mûntéfi**, *a. (fem.* منتفيه*)* 1. Driven away, expelled. 2. Banished. 3. Denied, negatived.

A. منتقا **mûntâqâ**, For منتقى, *q. v.*

A. منتقبه **mûntâqibé**, *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled.

A. منتقث **mûntâqis**, *a. (fem.* منتقثه*)* Who extracts marrow.

A. منتقد **muntaqid**, *a. (fem.* منتقده*)* 1. Who receives coin. 2. Who separates good coin from bad. 3. (A child) becoming or become a lad.

A. منتقر **muntaqar**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. Enquired into. 3. Scooped, scraped or hollowed out.

A. منتقر **muntaqir**, *a. (fem.* منتقره*)* 1. Who picks, chooses. 2. Who enquires, investigates. 3. That scoops, scrapes or hollows out.

A. منتقز **muntaqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقزه*)* Who gives away only refuse.

A. منتقش **muntaqish**, *a. (fem.* منتقشه*)* Who makes or lets a thing be engraved or be ornamented with figures.

A. منتقص **muntaqis**, *a. (fem.* منتقصه*)* 1. That lessens, diminishes a thing. 2. That grows less, diminished.

A. منتقض **muntaqiz**, *a. (fem.* منتقضه*)* That goes to pieces, disintegrates; disintegrated; demolished.

A. منتقط **muntaqit**, *a. (fem.* منتقطه*)* Who enquires minutely.

A. منتقع **muntaqa'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Changed (color).

A. منتقع **muntaqi'**, *a. (fem.* منتقعه*)* Who slaughters a beast as an entertainment to a newly arrived guest.

A. منتقل **muntaqil**, *a. (fem.* منتقله*)* 1. That moves from one place to another. 2. Who eats fruit, etc., with a glass of wine.

A. منتقم **muntaqim**, *a. (fem.* منتقمه*)* Who takes vengeance; an avenger; especially, God the Great Avenger.

A. منتقه **muntaqih**, *a. (fem.* منتقهه*)* 1. Recovering from sickness; a convalescent. 2. Perfectly satisfied and convinced after investigation.

A. منتقى **muntaqa**, منتقا, *a. (fem.* منتقات*)* 1. Picked, chosen. 2. (**muntaqi**) *a.* Who picks, chooses, selects.

P. منتكار **minnet-kyar**, *a. & s.* Who habitually does kindnesses; beneficent; a constant benefactor.

P. منتكارانه **minnetkyarane**, *a.* Beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منتكب **muntekib**, *a. (fem.* منتكبه*)* Who has or takes a thing on his shoulder.

A. منتكث **muntekit**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Fallen, supine.

A. منتكث **muntekis**, *a. (fem.* منتكثه*)* Injured, spoilt; infringed.

A. منتكس **muntekis**, *a. (fem.* منتكسه*)* 1. Upside down, inverted. 2. Headlong. 3. Stooping forwards with the head foremost.

A. منتكف **muntekif**, *a. (fem.* منتكفه*)* 1. That turns round to this or that direction. 2. Who travels or migrates. 3. Which disintegrates. 4. Infringed.

A. منتكى **muntekî** *(for* منتكئ*)*, *a. (fem.* منتكئه*)* Who gets or receives the whole of his due.

A. منتمى **muntemi**, *a. (fem.* منتميه*)* Who is or claims to be related to a person.

A. منتن **muntin**, *a. (fem.* منتنه, *pl.* منانين*)* Stinking, fetid.

A. منتور **muntevir**, *a. (fem.* منتوره*)* Who applies to himself the depilatory used in baths.

A. منتوف **mentuf**, *a. (fem.* منتوفه*)* 1. (Hair, etc.) plucked out. 2. (Skin, etc.) plucked clear of hair, etc. 3. (A man, etc.) whose skin, etc., is plucked clear of hair, etc. 4. A name of men.

A. منتوى **muntevi**, *a. (fem.* منتويه*)* 1. Who intends or aims at a thing. 2. Who stays, sojourns.

A. منتها **muntaha**, *a. & s.* For منتهى, *q.v.*

A. منتهب **muntehib**, *a. (fem.* منتهبه*)* 1. Taken as spoil. 2. (**muntehib**) Who takes as spoil.

A. منتهج **muntehij**, *a. (fem.* منتهجه*)* Who finds or follows a path.

A. منتهر **muntehir**, *a. (fem.* منتهره*)* 1. Bleeding profusely. 2. Violently fluxed. 3. Who repels with invectives.

A. منتهز **muntehiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهزه*)* 1. Who seizes an opportunity. 2. Who laughs immoderately.

A. منتهش **muntehish**, *a. (fem.* منتهشه*)* 1. That nibbles. 2. Who tears his flesh in grief.

A. منتهض **muntahiz**, *a. (fem.* منتهضه*)* 1. That rises, stands up. 2. Who sets out on a journey.

A. منتهك **muntehik**, *a. (fem.* منتهكه*)* 1. Which weakens. 2. Who insults another in an immoral manner.

A. منتهى **muntaha**, منتها, *a. & s. (fem.* منتهات*)* 1. Attained as a limit. 2. *s.* An extreme limit. الجموع – *(Ar. gram.)* The last one of the irregular plurals.

A. منتهى **muntehi**, *a. (fem.* منتهيه*)* 1. That reaches a limit or ends at a point. 2. Who has completed study; a master. 3. Who accepts a prohibition. او – *v. i.*

1. To reach. 2. To accept a prohibition, to abstain.

A. منتين **mĭntĭn**, *a. (pl.* مناتين*)* Foul-smelling, fetid.

A. منثر **mĭnsĕr**, *a. (fem.* منثرة*)* Talkative, garrulous.

A. منثر **mŭnsĕrr** *(for* منثرر*), a. (fem.* منثرة*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. منثر **mŭnĕssĕr**, *a. (fem.* منثرة*)* 1. Scattered. 2. Useless (man). 3. (**mŭnĕssĭr**) Who scatters broadcast.

A. منثقب **mŭnsăqĭb**, *a. (fem.* منثقبة*)* Perforated.

A. منثلم **mŭnsĕlĭm**, *a. (fem.* منثلمة*)* Notched; hacked; breached.

A. منثنى **mŭnsĕnĭ**, *a. (fem.* منثنية*)* Bent; doubled back; winding.

A. منثور **mĕnsūr**, *a. (fem.* منثورة*)* 1. Sown broadcast, scattered. 2. Not metrical, prose (composition). 3. The wild stock, *matthiola incana*, the wild wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri*, or corn-poppy, *papaver rhœas*. — و منظوم Verse and prose.

A. منثوى **mŭnsĕvĭ**, *a.* Name of one of the three spears owned by Muhammed.

A. منجا **mĕnjă**, *s.* An elevated spot to which one can retire for safety from a flood, etc.

A. منجاب **mĭnjăb**, *s.* 1. A featherless, headless arrow-shaft. 2. A poker for stirring fire. 3. A woman who gives birth to superior children.

A. منجات **mĕnjăt**, *s.* A source of safety; a means of escape.

A. منجات **mŭnjăt**, *a. fem. of* منجى 1. Saved. 2. Large (archery bow). 3. Large-humped (she-camel).

A. منجال **mŭnjăl** *(for* منجول*), a. (fem.* منجالة*)* 1. Circuiting. 2. (Dust) rising in clouds.

A. منجب **mŭnjĭb**, *a. (fem.* منجبة*)* Who has or begets superior children.

A. منجبر **mŭnjĕbĭr**, *a. (fem.* منجبرة*)* 1. Set and reunited (broken bone). 2. (Fractions) reduced and added together. 3. Restored to a satisfactory condition.

A. منجح **mŭnjĭh**, *a. (fem.* منجحة*, pl.* مناجيح*)* Who succeeds in affairs.

A. منجد **mĭnjĕd**, *s. (pl.* مناجد*)* A wide jeweled baldrick worn by women.

A. منجد **mŭnjĭd**, *a. (fem.* منجدة*)* 1. Who helps. 2. Who favorably answers prayers.

A. منجد **mŭnĕjjĕd**, *a. (fem.* منجدة*)* Experienced in the ways of the world.

A. منجدل **mŭnjĕdĭl**, *a. (fem.* منجدلة*)* Thrown down, dashed to earth.

A. منجذ **mŭnjĕzz** *(for* منجذذ*), a. (fem.* منجذة*)* Cut through, severed.

A. منجذ **mŭnĕjjĕz**, *a. (fem.* منجذة*)* As منجد **mŭnĕjjĕd**, *q. v.*

A. منجذب **mŭnjĕzĭb**, *a. (fem.* منجذبة*)* Drawn, attracted.

A. منجذر **mŭnjĕzĭr**, *(fem.* منجذرة*)* } *a.*
A. منجذم **mŭnjĕzĭm**, *(fem.* منجذمة*)* }
Cut through, severed.

A. منجر **mŭnjĕrr** *(for* منجرر*), a. (fem.* منجرة*)* 1. Drawn, attracted. 2. Resulting in some condition. او — *v.i.* 1. To be drawn, attracted. 2. To result in, to lead to.

A. منجرد **mŭnjĕrĭd**, *a. (fem.* منجردة*)* 1. Naked. 2. Bare. 3. Mere.

A. منجرف **mŭnjŏrĭf**, *a. (fem.* منجرفة*)* Carried away by a torrent.

A. منجز **mŭnjĕz**, *a. (fem.* منجزة*)* 1. (A request) complied with. 2 (A promise) performed. 3. (A wounded foe) dispatched. 4. (A canon judge) inducted into office.

A. منجز **mŭnjĭz**, *a. (fem.* منجزة*)* 1. Who complies with a request. 2. Who performs a promise. 3. Who dispatches a wounded foe.

A. منجزر **mŭnjĕzĭr**, *a. (fem.* منجزرة*)* (Water) ebbed away, low.

A. منجزم **mŭnjĕzĭm**, *a. (fem.* منجزمة*)* 1. Broken in two. 2. Cut off or through. 3. (An Arabic word) that has a quiescent consonant for its final letter.

A. منجس **mŭnĕjjĭs**, *a. (fem.* منجسة*)* 1. Befouled; especially, rendered canonically unclean. 2. Protected by an unclean charm or amulet.

A. منجس **mŭnĕjjĭs**, *a. (fem.* منجسة*)* 1. That renders unclean. 2. Who prepares unclean charms or amulets; a sorcerer.

A. منجش **mĭnjĕsh**, *a. & s. (fem.* منجشة*)* 1. A habitual fault-finder. 2. A leather welt sewn into a seam.

A. منجعب **mŭnjă'ĭb**, *a. (fem.* منجعبة*)* Thrown or dashed to the ground.

A. منجعف **mŭnjă'ĭf**, *a. (fem.* منجعفة*)* 1. Plucked up or out by the root. 2. Overthrown; prostrate; collapsed.

A. منجعل **mŭnjă'ĭl**, *a. (fem.* منجعلة*)* 1. Situated. 2. Deposited. 3. Feigned.

4. Put, set. 5. Invented; innovated.

A. منجف **mĭnjéf**, *s.* A two-handled rush-basket.

A. منجفل **mŭnjéfil**, *a.* (*fem.* منجفله) Who hurries or goes away.

P. منجل **mĭnjél**, *s.* A machine for exercising the muscles of the arms before use of the bow in archery.

A. منجل **mĭnjél**, *s.* (*pl.* مناجل) 1. A sickle, reaping-hook. 2. A cloth or sponge for rubbing out chalk marks.

A. منجل **mĭnjél**, *a.* (*fem.* منجله) 1. (A man) having many children. 2. (Grain, etc.) very closely growing, dense. 3. (A spearhead) that inflicts a long, gaping wound.

P. منجلاب **mĕnjĕlāb**, *s.* Foul or stagnant water.

A. منجلب **mŭnjélĭb**, *a.* (*fem.* منجلبه) Imported; or, driven to a market, etc.

A. منجلع **mŭnjélĭ'**, (*fem.* منجلعه)

A. منجلي **mŭnjélī**, (*fem.* منجليه) *a.* 1. Manifest; visible. 2. (A veil, etc.) put aside.

T. منجلیق **mănjălĭq**, *s.* Vulgar for A. منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجم **mĕnjĕm**, *s.* 1. A mine or quarry. 2. A highway.

A. منجم **mĕnjĭm**, *s.* (*dual* منجمان *obl.* منجمين) 1. An ankle-bone. 2. (**mĭnjĕm**) The bridge in which the tongue of a balance plays.

A. منجم **mŭnéjjĕm**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمه) An instalment of a debt) paid at a set time.

A. منجم **mŭnéjjĭm**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجمه) 1. Who observes the stars; an astronomer; an astrologer. باشی – The Chief Astrologer of the Sultan.

A. منجمد **mŭnjémĭd**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمده) Frozen; coagulated; solidified.

A. منجمع **mŭnjémĭ'**, *a.* (*fem.* منجمعه) Assembled together.

A. منجنوق **mĕnjĕnūq**, *s.* (*pl.* منجنوقات) As منجنيق, *q. v.*

A. منجنون **mĕnjĕnūn**, *s.* As منجنين, *q.v.*

A. منجنيق **mĕnjĕnīq**, vulg. **mănjănīq** (Gr. μηχανική), *s.* (*pl.* منجنيقات, مجانيق, مجانيق) 1 A catapult or ballista. 2. T. A screw-jack for lifting weights. دن – *v. t.* To throw a man from a ballista as a punishment.

T. منجنیقجی **mănjănīqjī**, *s.* A worker of ballistas or screw-jacks.

A. منجنيقي **mĕnjĕnīqī**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجنيقيه) Pertaining to a ballista; hence, *s.*, a maker or worker of ballistas.

A. منجنين **mĕnjĕnīn**, (Gr. μάγγανον), *s.* A Persian water-wheel.

A. منجوب **mĕnjūb**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوبه) 1. Tanned with acacia bark. 2. Wide.

A. منجود **mĕnjūd**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوده) 1. Sad. 2. Perishing; dead.

A. منجور **mĕnjūr**, *a.* & *s.* (*fem.* منجوره) 1. (Wood, timber) worked by a carpenter. 2. A very large pulley fixed over a well.

A. منجوف **mĕnjūf**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوفه) 1. Broad (arrowhead). 2. Wide and capacious. 3. Not able to act conjugally. 4. Timid, cowardly.

P. منجوق **mĕnjūq**, *s.* 1. A crescent-shaped ornament on a flagstaff. 2. A flag, a banner. 3. An umbrella or sun-shade.

A. منجول **mĕnjūl**, *a.* (*fem.* منجوله) 1. Begotten. 2. Shown, manifested. 3. Rent, split. 4. Thrust, poked. 5. Kicked. 6. Thrown, cast away. 7. Obliterated; annihilated. 8. Quarreled with. 9. (A skin) flayed off by beginning from the feet.

F. منجه **mĕnjă**, *s.* As مانجه, *q. v.*

A. منجی **mŭnjă**, **mŭnéjjă**, منجا, *a.* (*fem.* منجات) 1. Saved from danger, brought into safety. 2. A name of men. (See منجات **mŭnjāt**.)

A. منجی **mŭnjī**, **mŭnéjjī**, *a.* (*fem.* منجيه) That saves from danger and brings into safety.

T. منجیق **mĭnjĭq**, *s.* The paw of any small quadruped. منجیقی چیقارمق To show or use the claws.

T. منجیقلامق **mĭnjĭqlămăq**, *v. t.* To claw and play with (a mouse, etc.) as a cat does.

T. منجیك **mĭnjĭk**, *s.* As منجیق, *q.v.*

A. منح **mĕn-h**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A giving. 2. A lending cattle, etc., for the recipient to profit by its produce and increase.

A. منحا **mĕnhă**, *s.* 1. A direction. 2. A path. 3. A method, a system.

A. منحات **mĕnhāt**, *s.* 1. A winding water-course. 2. The track traveled by a beast when drawing a bucket from a well. اهل – A company or community of individuals strangers in blood.

A. منحار **mĭnhār**, *a.* Who frequently slaughters a camel as food. بوانك – (*Who*

slaughters fat she-camels frequently) Hospitable and generous in supplying food.

A. منحاز **minhāz**, *s.* 1. A cook's mortar. 2. A name of a horse.

A. منحاز **munhāz** *(for* منحوز*)*, *a. (fem.* منحازه*)* 1. Who turns away. 2. Aloof.

A. منحاش **munhāsh** *(for* منحوش*)*, *a. (fem.* منحاشه*)* Terrified and crouching.

A. منحاص **minhās**, *a.* Very tall and gaunt.

A. منحب **munahhab**, *a. (fem.* منحبه*)* Jaded and worn with travel.

A. منحب **munahhib**, *a. (fem.* منحبه*)* 1. (A journey) that jades one. 2. Who travels day and night. 3. Quick, hurried (pace).

A. منحت **minhat**, *s.* 1. An act of giving. 2. A thing given, a gift. 3. A beast lent that the recipient may profit by its produce. 4. A carpenter's adze or plane. 5. A stone-cutter's mattock.

A. منحت **munhatt** *(for* منحتت*)*, *a. (fem.* منحته*)* Fallen or rubbed off.

A. منحت **munahhat**, *a. (fem.* منحته*)* Chipped, pared much.

A. منحجز **munhajiz**, *a. (fem.* منحجزه*)* 1. (A man, etc.) prohibited, or voluntarily abstaining. 2. Separated.

A. منحد **munhadd** *(for* منحدد*)*, *a. (fem.* منحده*)* Thin, sharp, or pointed.

A. منحدب **munhadib**, *a. (fem.* منحدبه*)* Convex; humped.

A. منحدر **munhadar** *s.* A place of descent, a steep descent.

A. منحدر **munhadir**, *a. (fem.* منحدره*)* 1. That descends; sloping. 2. Swollen from a blow.

A. منحذف **munhazif**, *a. (fem.* منحذفه*)* 1. Cut off, detached. 2. Elided, omitted, suppressed.

A. منحذم **munhazim**, *a. (fem.* منحذمه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Finished off expeditiously.

A. منحر **menhar**, *s.* A place of slaughter; especially, a place where beasts are slaughtered in sacrifice near Mekka.

A. منحرد **munharid**, *(fem.* منحرده*)* Separate, solitary, alone.

A. منحرف **munharif**, *a. & s. (fem.* منحرفه*)* 1. Turned to one side, deviating, leaning; crooked. 2. *s.* A trapezium. 3. An oblique sun-dial. 4. *(gram.)* The letter ل. الحاظر – Whose friendly feelings are turned away; hurt, vexed, angry. المزاج – Out of health. شبه منحرف A trapezoid.

A. منحز **munahhiz**, *a. (fem.* منحزه*)* As منحوز, *q. v.*

A. منحس **minhas**, *a. (dual* منحسان *obl.* منحسين*, pl.* مناحس*)* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. منحس **munhass** *(for* منحسس*)*, *a. (fem.* منحسه*)* That is falling to pieces.

A. منحسان **minhasān**, *a. & s. dual of* منحس *(obl.* منحسين*)* The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. منحسر **munhasir**, *a. (fem.* منحسره*)* 1. Removed. 2. Uncovered.

A. منحسم **munhasim**, *a. (fem.* منحسمه*)* Cut through or off.

A. منحشى **munhashi**, *a. (fem.* منحشيه*)* Stuffed; padded; wadded.

A. منحص **munhass** *(for* منحصص*)*, *a. (fem.* منحصه*)* Fallen off, gone.

A. منحصر **munhasir**, *a. (fem.* منحصره*)* 1. Restricted; limited. 2. Shut in, besieged. 3. (Voice) compressed between the palate and tongue. 4. Restrained; prohibited. 5. Monopolized. او – *v. t.* To restrict. – *v. i.* 1. To be restricted. 2. To be besieged or blockaded. 3. To be unable to express one's thoughts. قالق – To remain silent from confusion of thought.

A. منحصرا **munhasiran**, *adv. acc. indef.* Exclusively, by special limitation.

A. منحصم **munhasim**, *a. (fem.* منحصمه*)* Broken through, fractured.

A. منحط **munhatt** *(for* منحطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منحطه*)* 1. Descending, falling off. 2. Thrown or put down; paid down. 3. Depressed. 4. Lowered; diminished; degraded. 5. Remitting (disease). 6. Sloping. 7. (A beast) that bears on one rein in going.

A. منحطم **munhatim**, *a. (fem.* منحطمه*)* Broken in small pieces, crumbled.

A. منحف **munhaf**, *a. (fem.* منحفه*)* 1. Rendered thin, emaciated. 2. (**munhif**) Which emaciates.

A. منحق **munhaqq** *(for* منحقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منحقه*)* Firm, tight, hard.

A. منحك **munhakk** *(for* منحكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منحكه*)* Scraped; scratched; incised; scratched out.

A. منحل **munhall** *(for* منحلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منحله*)* 1. Untied, opened, loosened. 2. Disintegrated. 3. Dissolved, liquefied. 4. Decomposed; chemically analyzed. 5. Solved (problem) 6. Voided or void

(vow). 7. Vacant, vacated (office).

A. منحلب **mŭnhā'lib**, *a. (fem.* منحلبه*)* Oozing; dripping; secreted (humor).

A. منحلم **mŭnhā'lim**, *a. (fem.* منحلمه*)* Dreaming; especially, dreaming lasciviously.

A. منحمص **mŭnhā'mis**, *a. (fem.* منحمصه*)* 1. Thin, slender, attenuated. 2. Subsided (swelling).

A. منحمق **mŭnhā'miq**, *a. (fem.* منحمقه*)* 1. Deficient in intellect, stupid. 2. Who acts foolishly. 3. Who acknowledges his folly. 4. Old, worn out (cloth). 5. Dull (market).

A. منحنا *(for* منحنى*)* **mŭnhā'nā**, *s.* A place of bending, a bend, a turn.

A. منحنى **mŭnhā'nī**, *a. (fem.* منحنيه*)* Bent, curved; curvilinear; convex or concave; spherical. ـ خط *s.* A curved line. ـ سطح Any surface that is not a plane.

T. منحنيلك **mŭnhānīlĭk**, *s.* Curvedness, convexity or concavity.

A. منحوت **mĕnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوته*)* 1. (Wood or stone, etc.) wrought by cutting; dressed. 2. (A word) formed of two or more truncated words.

A. منحور **mĕnhūr**, *a. (fem.* منحوره*)* 1. Touched, wounded, pained, or diseased in the cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones. 2. Slaughtered by cutting in that cavity.

A. منحور **mŭnhūr**, *s. (pl.* مناحير*)* The cavity of the neck between the two collar-bones.

A. منحوز **mĕnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوزه*)* (A camel) coughing from disease of the lungs, consumptive.

A. منحوس **mĕnhūs**, *a. (fem.* منحوسه*)* Unlucky, inauspicious, doomed to evil fortune.

A. منحوض **mĕnhūz**, *a. (fem.* منحوضه*)* 1. Stripped or torn off; stripped bare. 2. Stripped or worried by beggars. 3. (A spear head) ground thin and sharp. 4. Worn down to emaciation. 5. Plump, stout, fleshy.

A. منحوط **mĕnhūt**, *a. (fem.* منحوطه*)* As **نحط منحط**, *q.v.*

A. منحوف **mĕnhūf**, *a. (fem.* منحوفه*)* Emaciated, lean, gaunt.

A. منحول **mĕnhūl**, *a. (fem.* منحوله*)* 1. Given as a present. 2. (A saying) attributed falsely to another.

A. منحى **mĕnhā**, منحا, *s.* As منحا, *q.v.*

A. منخاب **mĭnkhāb**, *a.* So weak as to be unable to work.

A. منخات **mŭnkhāt** *(for* منخوت*)*, *a. (fem.* منخاته*)* (A bird) pouncing on its prey.

A. منخار **mĭnkhār**, *a.* Who snorts in excitement.

A. منخاق **mŭnkhāq**, *a. (fem.* منخاقه*)* Wide, spacious.

A. منخت **mŭnkhāt'**, *a. (fem.* منختعه*)* Who travels.

A. منخدره **mŭnkhādirĕ**, *a. fem.* (A woman) veiled, curtained; modest.

A. منخدع **mŭnkhādi'**, *a. (fem.* منخدعه*)* 1. Deceived, cheated. 2. Who pretends to be deceived.

A. منخر **mĕnkhăr**, **mĕnkhĭr**, **mĭnkhĭr**, **mŭnkhŭr**, *s. (dual* منخران *obl.* منخرين*, pl.* مناخر*)* A nostril. الاسد ـ The star × *Leonis*. الثور ـ The star γ *Tauri*. الشجاع ـ The star ο *Hydræ*.

A. منخرب **mŭnăkhrĕb**, **mŭnăkhrĭb**, *a. (fem.* منخربه*)* Rotten and worm-eaten.

A. منخرط **mŭnkhărĭt**, *a. (fem.* منخرطه*)* 1. (A stick) smoothed and straightened. 2. Thin, emaciated. 3. Fusiform or conical. 4. Pierced and strung. 5. Going fast. 6. Who uses bad language. 7. Precipitate, rash.

A. منخرع **mŭnkhărī'**, *a. (fem.* منخرعه*)* 1. Split or broken, fractured. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Out of health; depressed.

A. منخرق **mŭnkhărăq**, *s.* A very windy place.

A. منخرق **mŭnkhărĭq**, *a. (fem.* منخرقه*)* 1. Rent, split. 2. Large, wide. 3. Profuse. 4. Who speaks falsely. السربال ـ *(Whose breeches are split)* Who travels much.

A. منخرم **mŭnkhărĭm**, *a. (fem.* منخرمه*)* 1. Cut or broken through. 2. Extinct.

A. منخرع **mŭnkhăzī'**, *a. (fem.* منخرعه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Broken and bent through age.

A. منخزق **mŭnkhăzĭq**, *a. (fem.* منخزقه*)* Stabbed with a spear, etc.

A. منخزل **mŭnkhăzĭl**, *a. (fem.* منخزله*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. Who walks weakly and slowly. 3. Slow or unable to answer.

A. منخسف **mŭnkhăsĭf**, *a. (fem.* منخسفه*)* 1. Swallowed up in the earth. 2. Caved in. 3. (An eye) collapsed in its socket. 4. Eclipsed (moon).

A. منخضع **mŭnkhăzī'**, *a. (fem* منخضعه*)* Leaning to one side.

A. منخع **mĕnkhă'**, *s.* The joint between the skull and first vertebra of the spine.

A. منخفس **mŭnkhăfis**, *a. (fem.* منخفسه*)* Spoilt, fetid, putrid.

A. منخفض **mŭnkhăfăz**, *s.* A descent to low ground.

A. منخفض **mŭnkhăfiz**, *a. (fem.* منخفضه*)* 1. Low, depressed; subsided; soft, hushed. 2. (A star) below the horizon. 3. (A planet) on the perigee side of its mean distance from the earth; also, nearer to the earth than another with which it is in conjunction. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* In the genitive case. 5. (A letter of the alphabet) pronounced with depression of the tongue. حروف منخفضه All the letters of the alphabet excepting ق , غ , ظ , ط , ض , ص , خ .

A. منخفى **mŭnkhăfi**, *a. (fem.* منخفيه*)* Hidden, concealed; secret; obscure.

A. منخل **mŭnkhăl**, **mŭnkhŭl**, *s. (pl.* مناخل*)* A fine sieve for bolting flour.

A. منخل **mŭnăkhkhăl**, *a. (fem.* منخله*)* 1. Set with date-palms. 2. Ornamented with palm-like figures. 3. A name of men.

A. منخلع **mŭnkhăli'**, *a. (fem.* منخلعه*)* 1. Torn up, out, away. 2. Dislocated. 3. Dismissed from office. 4. Dethroned or abdicated.

A. منخمص **mŭnkhămis**, *a. (fem.* منخمصه*)* Subsided (tumor).

A. منخنث **mŭnkhănis**, *a. (fem.* منخنثه*)* 1. Languid, vacillating in manner. 2. Flaccid, lax.

A. منخنس **mŭnkhănis**, *a. (fem.* منخنسه*)* Who keeps back.

A. منخنق **mŭnkhăniq**, *a. (fem.* منخنقه*)* Strangled; suffocated; drowned.

A. منخو **mĕnkhŭvv**, *a. (fem.* منخوه*)* Puffed up with pride.

A. منخوب **mĕnkhŭb**, *a. (fem.* منخوبه*)* 1. Gaunt. 2. Timid, cowardly.

A. منخوت **mĕnkhŭt**, *a. (fem.* منخوته*)* 1. Hollowed out; cavernous. 2. Picked up by a bird; picked, torn by a bird. 3. Picked to pieces in investigation.

A. منخور **mŭnkhŭr**, *s., (dual.* منخوران *obl.* منخورين*, pl.* مناخير*)* A nostril.

A. منخوس **mĕnkhŭs**, *a. (fem.* منخوسه*)* 1. Gaunt, emaciated. 2. Mangy.

A. منخوش **mĕnkhŭsh**, *a. (fem.* منخوشه*)* Gaunt, emaciated, lean.

A. منخوع **mĕnkhŭ'**, *a. (fem.* منخوعه*)* 1. Struck, hurt, or diseased in the spinal marrow. 2. (A beast) cut through the neck to the spinal marrow.

A. منخول **mĕnkhŭl**, *a. (fem.* منخوله*)* 1. Sifted, bolted. 2. Showered down (rain). 3. Picked, chosen.

A. منخى **mĕnkhi**, *a. (fem.* منخيه*)* As منخو

A. منخى **mŭnkhi**, *a. (fem.* منخيه*)* Very proud and conceited.

P. مند **mĕnd**, Suffix to nouns substantive, converting them to adjectives with the sense of *possessing, endued with;* as: خرد مند possessed of sense and judgment.

A. مند **mŭnd**, *prop. n.* A town near San'a (صنعا) in Yemen, south-western Arabia.

A. مند **mŭnĕdd** *(for* مندد*)*, *a. (fem.* منده*)* Scattered, dispersed.

A. مند **mŭnidd** *(for* مندد*)*, *a. (fem.* منده*)* That disperses.

A. مندا **mŭndă**, **mŭnĕddă**, *a. (fem.* مندات*)* For مندى , *q. v.*

A. مندأس **mĭndăs**, *a.* Silly, light-minded.

A. مندأس **mŭndăs** *(for* مندوس*)*, *a. (fem.* مندأسه*)* 1. Trodden under foot, stamped on. 2. Threshed out (corn).

A. مندأص **mĭndăs**, *a.* 1. Mischievous, intriguing. 2. Silly, or foul-mouthed, or stupid, or impudent. 3. Ill-shaped (woman).

T. مندال **măndăl**, *s.* See ماندال

A. مندال **mŭndăl** *(for* مندول*)*, *a. (fem.* منداله*)* 1. Hanging down, pendulous. 2. Relaxed (bowels). 3. Migrating.

A. مندب **mĕndĕb**, *prop. n.* A seaport town near the extreme south-west point of the Arabian peninsula. باب المندب *(The Gate of Mendeb)* The Strait of Babelmandeb.

A. مندب **mŭndĭb**, *a. (fem.* مندبه*)* 1. Who risks his life. 2. (A wound) that penetrates. 3. (A scar) that remains prominent.

A. مندبا **mĭndĕbă**, *a.* Quick in work or action.

A. مندبح **mŭndĕbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مندبحه*)* Who bows too low in divine service.

A. مندبغ **mŭndĕbĭg**, *a. (fem.* مندبغه*)* Thoroughly tanned.

A. مندبى **mĭndĕbă**, مندبا, *a.* See مندبا

A. مندثر **mŭndĕsir**, *a. (fem.* مندثره*)* Effaced, traceless.

A. مندجر **mûndèjir**, *a.* *(fem.* مندجره*)* Loose, lax.

A. مندح **mèndâh**, *s.*, *pl.* مناديح, *q. v.*

A. مندخ **mîndâkh**, *a.* *(fem.* مندخه*)* Shameless, foul-mouthed, and careless of the scurrilities of others.

A. مندخل **mûndâkhil**, *a.* *(fem.* مندخله*)* Entering or entered, in.

T. مندر **mîndèr**, *s.* A cushion, on which to sit or lie. چوروبان – *(A rot-cushion)* A persistent bore. مندره یکمك To move up to a higher seat, or to pass from an inferior grade to a higher one. مندری سرمك *(To spread one's cushion)* To take possession of a place, to make one's self at home. ارکان مندری A corner cushion in a Turkish sofa, where dignitaries sit. آلین مندری The sofa which in a Turkish house extends across the upper end of a room, opposite to the door. – دوشك The under, wool mattress of a bed. – رحله A small-ish square cushion on which to sit when reading a book on a lectern.

A. مندر **mûndir**, *a.* *(fem.* مندره*)* 1. That makes one fall down or off. 2. Who deducts.

A. مندرج **mûndèrij**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرجه*)* 1. That ascends by steps. 2. (A scroll, etc.) rolled up. 3. (A people) become extinct. 4. Contained, inserted in a book, etc. او – *v. i.* To be contained, inserted, set forth in a writing.

F. مندرس **mèndèrès**, *prop. n.* The river Meander.

A. مندرس **mûndèris**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرسه*)* In utter ruin; or, obliterated.

A. مندرع **mûndèri²ᶜ**, *a.* *(fem.* مندرعه*)* 1. That takes the lead. 2. Who begins. 3. (The moon) coming into view. 4. Filled with food. 5. (A bone) bared of flesh.

T. مندرلو **mîndèrlî**, *a.* Furnished with a cushion or mattress.

A. مندری **mûndèri** *(for* مندرئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندرئه*)* Which bursts forth suddenly and spreads widely.

A. مندس **mûndèss** *(for* مندسس*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندسه*)* Pushed into and buried in the earth.

A. مندعص **mûndâ³ᶜ²is**, *a.* *(fem.* مندعصه*)* Moldered to dust.

A. مندعی **mûndâ³ᶜ²i**, *a.* *(fem.* مندعیه*)* Who answers to a call; who accepts.

A. مندغ **mîndâg**, *a.* *(fem.* مندغه*)* Vituperative.

A. مندغه **mîndâgâ**, *s.* 1. A baker's brush of feathers. 2. A *lunule* on a finger-nail.

A. مندف **mîndèf**, *s.* A carder's mallet.

A. مندفع **mûndèfi²ᶜ**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفعه*)* 1. Pushed away, repelled, expelled. 2. Who takes himself off. 3. That starts, begins.

A. مندفق **mûndèfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفقه*)* Suddenly rushing forth.

A. مندفن **mûndèfin**, *a.* *(fem.* مندفنه*)* Buried deep in the earth.

A. مندفه **mîndèfè**, *s.* As مندف, *q. v.*

A. مندق **mûndâqq** *(for* مندقق*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندقه*)* 1. Pounded small. 2. (A door) knocked at.

A. مندك **mûndèkk** *(for* مندكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندكه*)* Leveled; level.

A. مندكم **mûndèkim**, *a.* *(fem.* مندكمه*)* Penned or jammed in a narrow, uncomfortable place.

A. مندل **mèndèl**, *prop. n.* 1. A country (supposed to be beyond India) where the tree grows that produces lign-aloes. 2. The wood of aloes, agallochum.

P مندل **mèndèl**, *s.* 1. A magic ring drawn on the earth by a magician. 2. Lign-aloes.

A. مندل **mîndèl**, *s.* *(pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief, napkin, towel.

A. مندل **mîndèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* Rapacious.

A. مندل **mûndèll** *(for* مندلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* مندله*)* 1. Guided. 2. Flowing (water).

T. مندلجن **mèndèljîn**, *prop. n.* A town in the province of Bagdad; Mendeli of the maps.

A. مندلث **mûndèlis**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلثه*)* 1. (Water, etc.) broken loose. 2. Who throws off restraint and attacks another, maltreating him, and using foul language.

A. مندلص **mûndèlis**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلصه*)* That slips from the hand and falls.

A. مندلع **mûndèli²ᶜ**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلعه*)* 1. (A tongue) lolled, protruded. 2. Pendulous. 3. (A sword) that slips from its scabbard.

A. مندلف **mûndèlif**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلفه*)* That rushes on another.

A. مندلق **mûndèliq**, *a.* *(fem.* مندلقه*)* 1. (A sword) that slips out of its scabbard (anything) that glides from its place.

2. (A torrent, etc.) that rushes on one suddenly.

A. مندلى **mendelī**, *a. (fem.* مندليه*)* From, pertaining to the land of Mendel. عود — Aloes-wood of Mendel.

A. مندمج **mundemij**, *a. (fem.* مندمجه*)* 1. Entering or entered, in, contained. 2. Round, circular or globular.

A. مندمس **mundemis**, *a. (fem.* مندمسه*)* Entering or entered, in, contained.

A. مندمق **mundemiq**, *a. (fem.* مندمقه*)* 1. Who comes in on one suddenly and intrusively. 2. (A hunter) who enters his lurking-place. 3. (A joint) that slips out of its socket.

A. مندمل **mundemil**, *a. (fem.* مندمله*)* Healed and closed (sore).

A. مندمه **mendeme**, *s.* A source of regret; an act to repent of.

A. مندوب **mendūb**, *a (fem.* مندوبه*)* 1. Laudable, good and pious (act). 2. Lamented, mourned for after death. 3. A name of horses.

A. مندوحه **mendūḥa**, *s.* A means of freedom from difficulty; an escape; a loophole.

A. مندوف **mendūf**, *a. (fem.* مندوفه*)* Carded.

A. مندهش **mundehish**, *a. (fem.* مندهشه*)* Terrified.

A. مندى **mundā**, **mundadā**, مندا, *a. (fem.* مندات*)* Moistened, damped.

A. مندى **mundī**, *a. (fem.* منديه*, pl. f.* منديات*)* 1. That moistens, damps; especially, a thing that makes one sweat from shame. 2. Munificent. 3. Sweet-voiced.

A. مندى **mundī**, *a. (fem.* منديه*)* From the town of Mund, in Yemen.

A. منديل **mendīl**, **mindīl**, vulg. **mandīl**, *s. (pl.* مناديل*)* A handkerchief; napkin; towel. بل منديلى A waist-cloth, an apron.

A. منذ **munz**, *adv.* Since (such a time)

A منذاب **munzāb** *(for* منذوب*)*, *a. (fem.* منذابه*)* Melted, liquefied.

A. منذاع **munzā'**, *(for* منذيع*)*, *a. (fem.* منذاعه*)* Divulged.

A. منذر **munzir**, *a. (fem.* منذره*)* 1. Who warns, cautions; who threatens; who dissuades. 2. A name of men.

A. منذعب **munzā'ib**, *a. (fem.* منذعبه*)* Continually flowing (water).

A. منذعف **munzā'if**, *a. (fem.* منذعفه*)* Out of breath.

A. منذور **menzūr**, *a. (fem.* منذوره*)* Vowed, promised.

A. منذهل **munzehil**, *a. (fem.* منذهله*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Disorderly.

A. منذيج **munzeij**, *vulg.* منذيخ, *a. (fem.* منذيجه*)* Torn, rent, burst.

A. منزاح **minzāḥ**, *a. (pl.* منازيح*)* Far from home.

A. منزال **munzāl**, *(for* منزول*)*, *a. (fem.* منزاله*)* Departed, disappeared.

A. منزجر **munzejir**, *a. (fem.* منزجره*)* Who refrains or desists in consequence of warning.

A. منزرب **munzerib**, *a. (fem.* منزريه*)* (A hunter) hid in his lurking-place.

A. منزرق **munzeriq**, *a. (fem.* منزرقه*)* 1. That plunges or glides into something. 2. (A saddle) that slips backward.

A. منزع **minzā'**, *s. (pl.* منازع*)* A flight-arrow.

A. منزع **munzā'**, *a. (fem.* منزعه*)* Plucked and pulled much.

A. منزعج **munzā'ij**, *a. (fem.* منزعجه*)* Torn up by force; forced.

A. منزعق **munzā'iq**, *a. (fem.* منزعقه*)* That goes tearing along.

A. منزعه **menzā'a**, *s.* 1. A large stone on which one stands to draw water from a well. 2. Any device on which one relies in acting. 3. An effort. 4. The taste left in the mouth after a draught of any liquid. 5. An archery-bow wide in the gape.

A. منزغ **minsāg**, *a. (fem.* منزغه*)* Of an intriguing, mischief-making disposition.

A. منزغه **minzāgā**, *s.* 1. As منذعه, *q. v.* 2. A very mischievous busy-body.

A. منزف **munzif**, *a. (fem.* منزفه*)* 1. Exhausted, dried up. 2. Whose well or whose tears are exhausted. 3. Intoxicated.

A. منزفه **minzefe**, *s. (pl.* منازف*)* A kind of dipping bucket with a long wooden handle.

A. منزل **menzil**, *s. (pl.* منازل*)* 1. A place of alighting on a journey; a halting-place; a station; an inn; a house. 2. The distance of a day's journey. 3. A post-stage (9 or 10 miles). 4. The flight or range of any projectile. 5. Rank, grade, 6. *(astrol.)* A mansion of the moon. اوق — *s.* An arrow used to shoot to a great distance. بارگیری — A post-horse. سورمك — To travel with

all speed. طوبی ـ A long-range cannon. کتمك ـ To travel post. اوق منزلی The distance of a bowshot. سر منزل 1. The end of a stage. 2. A goal. قولاق ـ The range of the power of hearing, ear-shot.

A. منزل **mûnzĕl**, *a. (fem.* منزله*)* Made or let descend; revealed to man from God. کتب منزله The revealed scriptures.

A. منزلت **mĕnzĭlĕt**, vulg. **mĕnzĕlĕt**, *s.* High station,

T. منزللو **mĕnzĕlĕtlû**, *a.* High in rank, honorable.

T. منزلجی **mĕnzĭljĭ**, *s.* A man in charge of a government post-house, who undertakes to supply horses to all who have government post-orders.

P. منزلخانه **mĕnzĭl-khānè**, *s.* A post-station on a road.

T. منزلخانهجی **mĕnzĭlkhānèjĭ**, *s.* A man in chief charge of a post-station for horses.

T. منزلسز **mĕnzĭlsĭz**, *a.* 1. Houseless, homeless. 2. (A weapon or projectile) with no great range.

P. منزل شناس **mĕnzĭl-shinās**, *a.* 1. Who knows stations and camping-grounds. 2. Who knows his own station.

A. منزلق **mûnzĕlĭq**, *a. (fem.* منزلقه*)* That slips, slides or glides.

P. منزلگاه **mĕnzĭl-gyāh**, *s.* A place where one halts or stays.

T. منزللو **mĕnzĭllû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of stages (road). 2. Possessed of a range; especially, long-ranged.

A. منزله **mĕnzĕlè**, *s.* 1. A figurative rank or relation. 2. A town in Lower Egypt. پدر منزلهسنده او To be looked upon as a father.

A. منزم **mĭnzĕm**, *s. (pl.* منازم*)* A tooth.

A. منزم **mûnzĕmm** *(for* مزم*), a (fem.* منزمه*)* Tied, fastened, bound.

A. منزو **mĕnzûvv**, *a. (fem.* منزوه*)* Faint from loss of blood.

A. منزو **mĕnzû** *(for* منزوء*), a. (fem.* منزوئه*)* Extremely fond of or addicted to a thing.

A. منزور **mĕnzûr**, *a. (fem.* منزوره*)* 1. Importuned. 2. Urged. 3. Contemned. 4. Small, insignificant.

A. منزوع **mĕnzû'**, *a. (fem.* منزوعه*)* Plucked or torn out.

A. منزوف **mĕnzûf**, *a. (fem.* منزوفه*)* 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Whose tongue is dry from thirst.

A. منزول **mĕnzûl**, *a. (fem.* منزوله*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. منزوی **mûnzĕvĭ**, *a. (fem.* منزویه*)* Retired to a corner or cell; a recluse.

A. منزه **mûnĕzzĕh**, *a. (fem.* منزهه*)* Freed, free from any unworthy thing. مکاندن ـ (God) to whom no place or limit can be assigned.

A. منزهه **mĕnzĕhè**, *s. (pl.* متازه*)* A pleasant place for a promenade.

A. منساب **mûnsāb**, *a. (fem.* منسابه*)* 1. That flows. 2. That glides along.

A. منساح **mĭnsāh**, *s.* A wooden shovel.

A. منساق **mûnsāq** *(for* منسوق*), a. (fem.* منساقه*)* 1. Driven along. 2. Led or guided, obedient. 3. Gently sloping.

A. منسبت **mĕnsĕbĕt**, *vn. of s.* A poet's mentioning his mistress and his love for her in a poem, thus establishing a relation between himself and her.

A. منسبت **mûnsĕbĭt**, *a. (fem.* منسبته*)* 1. Just ripe. 2. Somewhat tall or long or tapering.

A. منسبك **mûnsĕbĭk**, *a. (fem.* منسبکه*)* Cast into the shape of an ingot.

A. منستر **mĕnĕstĕr**, *s.* Vulgar for P. چندمنستر in بیدستر castoreum.

A. منستع **mûnsĕtĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منستعه*)* Prompt and clever in work.

A. منسج **mĕnsĕj**, **mĕnsĭj**, *s.* A weaver's workshop.

A. منسج **mĭnsĕj**, *s.* 1. A loom. 2. The reed of a loom. 3. The muscles and skin exterior to the shoulder-bone of a horse.

A. منسج **mûnĕssĕj**, *a. (fem.* منسجه*)* Woven, interlaced.

A. منسجر **mûnsĕjĭr**, *a. (fem.* منسجره*)* 1. (Hair) hanging loosely at full length. 2. In uninterrupted flow or succession.

A. منسجل **mûnsĕjĭl**, *a. (fem.* منسجله*)* 1. Poured or pouring out.

A. منسجم **mûnsĕjĭm**, *a. (fem.* منسجمه*)* Flowing smoothly.

A. منسحب **mûnsăhĭb**, *a. (fem.* منسحبه*)* Trailing on the ground.

A. منسحج **mûnsăhĭj**, *a. (fem.* منسحجه*)* Peeled or flayed off.

A. منسحط **mûnsăhĭt**, *a. (fem.* منسحطه*)* 1. That slips out of the hand and fills. 2. That slides down a surface.

A. منسحق **mûnsăhĭq**, *a. (fem.* منسحقه*)* 1. Triturated to powder. 2. Pounded or worn soft. 3. Worn. 4. (Tears) sud-

denly shed in a torrent. 5. Contrite, penitent.

A. منسحل **mūnsāhil**, *a.* *(fem.* منسحلة*)* 1. Divested of bark, peel, or skin. 2. Who has a flowing delivery in speech.

A. منسحى **mūnsāhi**, *a.* *(fem.* منسحية*)* Pared or peeled off in strips.

A. منسد **mūnsédd** *(for* منسدد*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسدة*)* Closed, blocked up, obstructed.

A. منسدر **mūnsédir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدرة*)* 1. That runs down-hill. 2. That goes or acts quickly. 3. (Hair) hanging at full length loosely.

A. منسدل **mūnsédil**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدلة*)* That hangs pendulously.

A. منسدم **mūnsédim**, *a.* *(fem.* منسدمة*)* 1. Shut, closed. 2. Healed (sore). 3. (A well) filled with earth.

A. منسر **ménsir**, **minsér**, *s.* 1. The beak of a bird of prey. 2. A troop of horsemen. 3. A vanguard; a body of scouts.

A. منسرب **mūnsérib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسربة*)* 1. (A beast) that slips into its hole. 2. Flowing; quickly flowing. 3. Tall.

A. منسرح **mūnsérih**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرحة*)* 1. Who lies on his back with his legs apart. 2. Naked. 3. Nimble. 4. *(prosody)* Name of the tenth class of metres, the original scansion of which is مستفعلن مفعولات مستفعلن (- - ∪ - - - ∪ - - ∪ -) in each hemistich.

A. منسرط **mūnsérit**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرطة*)* (A morsel) that glides easily down the throat.

A. منسرق **mūnsériq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرقة*)* That steals away and hides.

A. منسرى **mūnséri**, *a.* *(fem.* منسرية*)* Passed away, dispelled.

A. منسطح **mūnsátih**, *a.* *(fem.* منسطحة*)* Who lies flat on his back.

A. منسعر **mūnsá'ir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسعرة*)* Flaming, blazing.

A. منسغة **minsága**, *s.* As مندغة, No. 1.

A. منسف **ménsif**, **minsef**, *s.* The muzzle of the ass.

A. منسف **minsef**, *s.* A screen of laths set up sloping.

A. منسفر **mūnséfir**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفرة*)* Gone away; gone.

A. منسفق **mūnséfiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفقة*)* Shut, closed.

A. منسفك **mūnséfik**, *a.* *(fem.* منسفكة*)* Poured out; shed.

A. منسفة **minséfe**, *s.* A pick, mattock, or crowbar.

A. منسق **mūnéssáq**, *a.* *(fem.* منسقة*)* 1. Arranged in a row or series, in order. 2. (**mūnéssiq**) Who arranges in a row or series.

A. منسك **ménsek**, *vn.* & *s.* A being pious; piety, devotion.

A. منسك **ménsek**, **ménsik**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسك*)* 1. A man's home or accustomed place. 2. A place of sacrifice. 3. A place or time of any religious rite or ceremony: especially, of any of the rites of the pilgrimage in or near Mekka. 4. A religious rite or sacrifice; especially, of the pilgrimage of Islam. 5. A victim sacrificed; especially in the pilgrimage of Islam.

A. منسك **mūnsékk** *(for* منسكك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسكة*)* That takes or follows a road or course.

A. منسكب **mūnsékib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسكبة*)* 1. Poured out; shed; spilt. 2. Flowing.

A. منسل **mūnsél**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Thrown off, shed (hair). 3. Preceded.

A. منسل **mūnsíl**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. That begets. 2. That sheds hair, etc. 3. That precedes others. 4. (Hair, etc.) that falls off.

A. منسل **mūnsél** *(for* منسلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منسلة*)* 1. Drawn, unsheathed (sword). 2. Who slips quietly away.

A. منسلب **mūnsélib**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلبة*)* 1. Stripped, despoiled. 2. Taken away. 3. Negatived. 4. Going along quickly.

A. منسلت **mūnsélit**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلتة*)* That slips away.

A. منسلخ **mūnsélákh**, *s.* The last day of a lunation.

A. منسلخ **mūnsélikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلخة*)* 1. Flayed or stripped off; sloughed off. 2. Skinned; stripped of clothing. 3. (Dawn) breaking. 4. (A lunar month) in its last day.

A. منسلع **mūnséli'**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلعة*)* Cracked, split, fissured.

A. منسلك **mūnsélik**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلكة*)* 1. Who takes and follows a road, series, or progression. 2. Strung in a row, on a string.

A. منسلى **mūnséli**, *a.* *(fem.* منسلية*)* 1. Dispelled. 2. Comforted.

A. منسم **ménsim**, *s.* *(pl.* مناسم*)* 1. The sole of a camel's foot: or, the whole

integument of the foot. 2. A trace, mark, vestige. 3. A road. 4. A direction of motion. 5. For منشم, *q. v.*

A. منسم **mûnèssem**, *a. (fem.* منسمه*)* 1. Made or let breathe. 2. Allowed time to breathe. 3. Freed, emancipated.

A. منسم **mûnèssim**, *a. (fem.* منسمه*)* 1. That makes or lets breathe. 2. Who gives breathing time. 3. Who frees a slave.

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a.*

A. منسو **mènsŭ** *(for* منسوء*)*, *a. (fem.* منسوءة*)* 1. Driven (beast). 2. Into which some other thing is mixed. 3. Stupefied with drink. 4. Postponed, deferred. 5. منسوءة (A woman) who, her catamenia being delayed, is supposed to be pregnant. 6. Sold on credit. 7. Kept, guarded, preserved.

A. منسو **mènsûvv**, *a. (fem.* منسوه*)* As منسى

A. منسح **mûnsèmih**, *a. (fem.* منسحه*)* Generous, munificent.

A. منسوب **mènsūb**, *a. (fem.* منسوبه, *pl. f.* منسوبات*)* 1. Related to, connected with. 2. Attributed to. 3. *(pl.* مناسيب*)* A poem in which one's mistress is named and praised. — اسم *s.* A special kind of adjective which attributes something to a person, place, or thing; it ends with ى ī, in Arabic and Persian, and in لو or جى in Turkish.

A. منسوبات **mènsūbāt**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* منسوب 1. See منسوب 2. *s.* Things related or attributed to a person, thing, or place.

A. منسوبيت **mènsūbiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of relation or connection.

A. منسوج **mènsūj**, *a. (fem.* منسوجه, *pl. f.* منسوجات*)* 1. Woven; textile. 2. Interwoven.

A. منسوجات **mènsūjāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منسوج 1. See منسوج 2. *s.* Textile fabrics; tissues.

A. منسوخ **mènsūkh**, *a. (fem.* منسوخه*)* 1. Displaced and replaced by another. 2. Brought to nought, annihilated. 3. Canceled, repealed, annulled. 4. Transcribed. 5. Metamorphosed آيات منسوخه Abrogated verses of the Qur'an.

A. منسوخيت **mènsūkhiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is replaced, canceled, effaced or metamorphosed.

A. منسوق **mènsūq**, *a. (fem.* منسوقه*)* 1. Ranged in a line, row, or series; arranged.

A. منسوك **mènsūk**, *a. (fem.* منسوكه*)* 1. Washed. 2. (A beast) with a fine, thin coat; or, nearly or quite bare. 3. Drained. 4. Manured (land).

A. منسه **mènèssè**, *s.* A stick, a staff.

A. منسى **mènsī**, *a. (fem.* منسيه*)* 1. Forgotten. 2. Suffering from sciatica.

A. منسى **mûnsī**, *a. (fem.* منسيه*)* That causes or allows to forget.

A. منسيت **mènsiyyèt**, *s.* Err. for منسيت

A. منسيت **mènsiyyiyyèt**, *s.* The quality of what is forgotten.

P. منش **mènish**, *s.* 1. Egoism; individuality. 2. Nature, character, disposition; especially, greatness and goodness of disposition. بزرگ‌منش Magnanimous.

A. منشأ **mènshè'**, *s.* 1. A place where anything takes rise or comes into being. 2. A name of the star α *Serpentis*.

A. منشأ **mûnshè'**, *a. (fem.* منشئه, *pl. f* منشآت*)* Composed, written.

A. منشآت **mûnshā'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منشأ 1. See منشأ **mûnshè'**. 2. Writings, literary compositions.

A. منشار **mènshār**, *s. (pl.* مناشير*)* 1. A saw. 2. A wooden fork or fan for winnowing. 3. The saw-fish, *pristis antiquorum*.

A. منشارى **mènshārī**, *a. (fem.* منشاريه*)* 1. Saw-like, serrated. 2. A maker of or worker with saws.

A. منشاص **mènshās**, *a.* Who refuses conjugal rights.

A. منشال **mènshāl**, *s.* A cook's flesh-hook.

A. منشام **mûnshām** *(for* منشيم*)*, *a. (fem.* منشامه*)* As منشم, *q. v.*

A. منشال **mûnshāl** *(for* منشول*)*, *a. (fem.* منشاله*)* Lifted, raised.

A. منشب **mènshèb**, *s.* A place in which one sticks fast.

A. منشب **mûnshèbb** *(for* منشبب*)*, *a. (fem.* منشبه*)* Adolescent.

A. منشب **mûnèshshèb**, *a. (fem.* منشبه*)* Ornamented with figures of arrows.

A. منشبه **mènshèbè**, *s.* A man's patrimonial estate of stock and chattel effects.

A. منشت **mûnshètt** *(for* منشتت*)*, *a. (fem.* منشته*)* Subdivided, branched, scattered; heterogeneous.

A. منشتر **mûnshètir**, *a. (fem.* منشتره*)* Everted (eyelid).

A. منشخب **munshakhib.** *a. (fem.* منشخبه*)* Which spirts out copiously.

A. منشد **munshid.** *a. (fem.* منشده*)* 1. Who makes a cry or proclamation. 2. Who recites poetry.

A. منشدح **munshadih.** *a. (fem.* منشدحه*)* Supine with the legs sprawling.

A. منشدخ **munshadikh.** *a. (fem.* منشدخه*)* Crushed; cracked.

A. منشر **munsher.** *a (fem.* منشره*)* 1. Raised from the dead. 2. (**munshir**) (God) who raises from the dead.

A. منشر **munéshsher.** *a. (fem.* منشره*)* 1. Spread out. 2. Over whom an incantation is uttered.

A. منشر **munéshshir.** *a. (fem.* منشره*)* Who spreads a thing out. 2. Who utters an incantation.

A. منشرج **munsherij.** *a. (fem.* منشرجه*)* Forked or split in two.

A. منشرح **mansherih.** *a. (fem.* منشرحه*)* 1. Cheerful. 2. Explained or solved.

A. منشرق **munsherik** *a. (fem.* منشرقه*,*
A. منشرم **munsherim** منشرمه*)* Cracked, fissured.

A. منشط **munshit.** *a. (fem.* منشطه*)* 1. That makes sprightly and lively. 2. Who has a lively beast.

A. منشطی **munshati.** *(fem.* منشطیه*)*
A. منشعب **munshaib.** *(fem.* منشعبه*)* *a.* Branched out in subdivisions, subdivided in branches.

A. منشعل **munshail.** *a. (fem.* منشعله*)* Flaming, blazing, on fire.

A. منشف **minshef.** *s. (pl.* مناشف*)* A cloth for imbibing moisture, a towel, napkin.

A. منشف **munéshshef.** *a. (fem.* منشفه*)* Made to be imbibed or soaked up.

A. منشق **menshaq.** *s.* 1. The nose. 2. A nostril.

A. منشق **munshaqq** *(for* منشقق*), a. (fem.* منشقه*)* Split; rent; torn.

P. منشکرد **menish-gerd.** *a.* Nauseated.

P. منشکشته **menish-geshté.** *a.* 1. Disgusted. 2. Sick.

A. منشل **minshel.** *s.* As منشال, *q. v.*

A. منشل **munshell** *(for* منشلل*), a. (fem.* منشله*)* Which rushes down in torrents.

A. منشله **menshelé.** *s.* The ring-joint of the little finger.

A. منشم **menshem, menshim.** *s.* 1. Name of a fragrant seed used as an ingredient in perfumes, *amyris balsamifera;* also, seeds of carpo-balsamum, *balsamodendron opobalsamum;* also, of a virulently poisonous seed or bulb, sometimes found among sumbul roots, *amyris toxifera;* also, of a very fetid seed. 2. Name of a Mekka woman famous for her perfumes.

A. منشمر **munshemir.** *a. (fem.* منشمره*)* 1. (A sleeve or skirt) tucked up for work, etc. 2. Who has prepared for work.

A. منشمل **munshemil.** *a. (fem.* منشمله*)* Prepared for work.

A. منشنج **menshenij.** *a. (fem.* منشنجه*)* Wrinkled, corrugated.

A. منشوب **menshub.** *a. (fem.* منشوبه*)* Stuck in.

A. منشور **menshur.** *s. (pl.* مناشیر*)* 1. A royal or imperial patent of rank, office, etc. 2. A prism. مائل ـ An oblique prism. منشورنویس A writer of letters-patent, a scribe. منشورنویسان باغ *(The scribes of the park)* The nightingales and other song-birds.

A. منشور **menshur.** *a. (fem.* منشوره*)* 1. Spread out open. 2. Diffused. 3. Scattered. 4. Published. 5. Raised from the dead to judgment. 6. Made to grow or to break forth in leaf. 7. Vulg. for مشهور, *q. v.*

A. منشوش **menshush.** *a. (fem.* منشوشه*)* Perfumed.

A. منشوع **menshu'** *a. (fem.* منشوعه*,*
A. منشوغ **menshug** منشوغه*)* 1. Fond of, addicted to. 2. Drenched with a liquid food or medicine.

A. منشوی **munshevi.** *a. (fem.* منشویه*)* Roasted; broiled; toasted.

A. منشی **munshi.** *a. & s. (fem.* منشیه*)* (A writer) who composes documents in good official style; a chief clerk in a public office; especially in Persia. فلك ـ The planet Mercury.

A. منشئات **munsha'at.** *s. pl.* For منشآت

A. منشئم **munshé'im.** *a. (fem.* منشئمه*)* 1. Entering or entered, in. 2. Looked up to.

A. منصاح **munsāh** *(for* منصوح*), a. (fem.* منصاحه*)* 1. Split, split open. 2. (The moon) shining brightly. 3. (Water) broken loose and flowing.

A. منصاغ **munsāg** *(for* منصوغ*), a. (fem.* منصاغه*)* 1. Cast in a mold. 2. Put into any good shape; well-ordered.

A. منصال **minsāl.** *s.* 1. A large and heavy stone pestle. 2. A troop of horsemen.

A. منصب **mansib**, *s. (pl.* مناصب*)* 1. A place where a thing is set up. 2. *(vulg.* **mansub***)* An office of rank, emolument, and command, an office of state. 3. An origin, source to which a thing is referred. او – *v. i. (vulgar)* To be appointed to an office of state.

A. منصب **minsab**, *s.* A base, basis; a trevet on which a thing is made to stand up.

A. منصب **munsab**, *a. (fem.* منصبه*)* 1. (A knife, etc.) set firmly in its handle, 2. Tired, also, enfeebled. 3. (A bow) gently twanged for sound.

A. منصب **munsabb** *(for* منصب*), a (fem.* منصبه*)* 1. Poured. 2. Flowing.

A. منصب **munsib**, *a. (fem.* منصبه*)* 1. Who fixes a knife, etc. in a handle. 2. That fatigues or enfeebles. 3. Who twangs a bow for sound.

A. منصب **munassab**, *a. (fem.* منصبه*)* 1. Set up on end. 2. (Teeth) evenly set. 3. (Earth) which, when wetted, does not form mud.

P. منصبدار **mansib-dar**, *s. (pl.* منصبداران*)* A holder of an office of state.

A. منصبغ **munsabig**, *a. (fem.* منصبغه*)* 1. Dyed. 2. Baptized.

A. منصبن **munsabin**, *a. (fem.* منصبنه*)* Turned away, diverted.

A. منصبه **mansabe**, *s.* Any source of fatigue, or of debility; trouble.

A. منصدع **munsadi'**, *a. (fem.* منصدعه*)* Cracked, split.

A. منصرح **munsarih**, *a. (fem.* منصرحه*)* Evident, manifest.

A. منصرع **munsari'**, *a. (fem.* منصرعه*)* 1. Dashed to the ground. 2. Seized with an epileptic fit.

A. منصرف **munsaraf**, *s.* 1. A turning, a place of deviation. 2. A time of departure.

A. منصرف **munsarif**, *a. (fem.* منصرفه*)* 1. Who goes or comes back. 2. That goes away. 3. Turned away, averted, diverted. 4. *(Ar. gram.)* Fully declinable (noun), a triptote. 5. (A planet) become free from contact after occultation. او – *v. t.* 1. To return. 2. To depart. 3. To turn away, to be averted, or diverted. 4. To be fully declinable. 5. To become free of contact. – غير *(Ar. gram.)* not fully declinable (noun); possessed of two cases only; a diptote.

A. منصرم **munsarim**, *a. (fem.* منصرمه*)* 1. Cut or broken through. 2. (A season) come to an end, finished. 3. Separated, cut off from others.

A. منصع **mensa'**, *s. (pl.* مناصع*)* A closet, chamber or watercloset.

A. منصف **mensaf**, *s. (pl.* مناصف*, also* **mansif***, fem.* منصفه*)* 1. A servant. 2. A half; halfway.

A. منصف **munsif**, *a. (fem.* منصفه*)* Just, equitable.

A. منصف **munassaf**, *a.* 1. Divided equally in two. 2. Concentrated by boiling down to one half.

A. منصف **munassif**, *a. (fem.* منصفه*)* That divides a thing in halves. حجاب منصف صدر The integument that divides the chest in two; *i. e.*, the *mediastinum*.

P. منصفانه **munsifane**, *a.* (An act, etc.) just, equitable, reasonable.

A. منصفق **munsafiq**, *a. (fem.* منصفقه*)* 1. Returned, gone back. 2. Closed.

T. منصفلق **munsiflik**, *s.* Equity; reasonableness.

A. منصل **munsal**, **munsul**, *s. (pl.* مناصل*)* A sword.

A. منصل **munsal**, **munassal**, *a. (fem.* منصله*)* (A spear or arrow) headed, pointed; also, with its head or point taken off.

A. منصل **munsil munassil**, *a. (fem.* منصله*)* That puts on or takes off the point, the iron head of a spear or arrow. الاسنه – An ancient name of the month Rejeb, when warfare was deemed unholy.

A. منصلت **munsalit**, *a. (fem.* منصلته*)* 1. Who gets before others, passes them. 2. Very clever and expeditious. 3. Very trenchant.

A. منصلح **munsalih**, *a. (fem.* منصلحه*)* 1. Sound, valid. 2. Reconciled.

A. منصمى **munsami**, *a. (fem.* منصميه*)* Poured out, rushing forth.

A. منصوب **mansub**, *a. (fem.* منصوبه*, pl.* مناصيب*)* 1. Set upright. 2. Appointed to an office. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A noun) in the accusative; (a verb) in the subjunctive; ending with the vowel *ustun*.

A. منصوبه **mansube**, *a. & s., fem. of* منصوب *(pl.* مناصيب*)* 1. *a.* See منصوب 2. A clever move at chess by which the adversary is caught in a trap; also, any trap laid for a rival. منصوبه باز One

who lays traps at chess; hence, cunning, wily.

A. منصوبه **mánsúbé**, *s.* Name of one of the games of backgammon.

A. منصوح **mánsúh**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوحه*)* 1. Sewn, stitched. 2. Thoroughly saturated with rain; or thoroughly sated with drink. 3. Proffered (advice). له — To whom advice is proffered.

A. منصور **mánsúr**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوره*)* 1. Aided by God; hence, victorious. 2. A name of men. عساکر منصوره The Ottoman army.

A. منصوری **mánsúrí**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوریه*)* Pertaining to Mansur.

A. منصوص **mánsús**, *a.* *(fem.* منصوصه*)* 1. Attributed and traced to its author or source. 2. Exhibited. 3. Supported by divine authority from the Qur'an, or by a tradition from the prophet. 4. Piled, stowed in strata or rows. 5. منصوصه (A bride) seated in state on a kind of throne on her wedding-day.

A. منصه **minássa**, vulg. **mánássa**, *s.* A kind of throne for a bride on her wedding-day; hence, an arena, any place of action or exhibition.

A. منضا **múnzá**, *a.* For منضی, *q. v.*

A. منضاف **múnzáf** *(for* منضیف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منضافه*)* Appended, joined.

A. منضاج **minzáj**, *s.* A spit or skewer.

A. منضبط **múnzábit**, *a.* *(fem.* منضبطه*)* 1. Bound fast. 2. In good order, well disciplined.

A. منضج **múnzáj**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجه*)* Thoroughly ripened; thoroughly cooked; quite matured.

A. منضج **múnzíj**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجه*, pl. f.* منضجات*)* That makes ripe, that matures; especially, (medicine) that hastens the ripening of the humors of tumors, a resolvent.

A. منضجع **múnzájí'**, *a.* *(fem.* منضجعه*)* Lying on the side; or, lying on a bed.

A. منضحه **minzáha**, *s.* A watering-pot.

A. منضد **múnázzád**, *a.* *(fem.* منضده*)* 1. Piled, stowed in tiers or rows. 2. (Pearls, etc.) strung together.

A. منضرج **múnzárij**, *a.* *(fem.* منضرجه*)* 1. Cracked, split. 2. Who strains every nerve. 3. (A bird of prey) that swoops on a quarry. 4. Wide apart in a row or series; wide.

A. منضرح **múnzárih**, *a.* *(fem.* منضرحه*)* Distant.

A. منضم **múnzámm** *(for* منضمم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منضمه*)* 1. Folded or doubled together. 2. Added as an adjunct; appended. او — *v. i.* To be appended.

A. منضمر **múnzámir**, *a.* *(fem.* منضمره*)* Attenuated, emaciated, thin, lean.

A. منضود **mánzúd**, *a.* *(fem.* منضوده*)* Heaped, piled, stowed in order.

A. منضور **mánzúr**, *a.* *(fem.* منضوره*)* Made to flourish, flourishing.

A. منضی **múnzá**, منضا, *a.* *(fem.* منضات*)* 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. (A garment) worn threadbare.

A. منضی **múnzí**, *a.* *(fem.* منضیه*)* 1. That fatigues. 2. That wears a garment threadbare.

A. منطاد **múntád** *(for* منطود*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منطاده*)* Tall.

A. منطاع **múntá'**, *a.* *(fem.* منطاعه*)* Willingly and submissively obedient.

A. منطب **míntáb**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبه **mántábé**, *s.* A fool, imbecile.

A. منطبه **míntábé**, *s.* A strainer, a filter.

A. منطبخ **múntábikh**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبخه*)* 1. Cooked, done. 2. Baked; or, roasted.

A. منطبع **múntábí'**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبعه*)* 1. Stamped, imprinted. 2. Printed. 3. Possessed of a certain natural disposition or character. 4. Conforming to the disposition of another, docile.

A. منطبق **múntábiq**, *a.* *(fem.* منطبقه*)* 1. Covered as a lid over another thing; hence, applied closely, in contact; also, coincident. 2. (A letter ص, ض, ط or ظ) pronounced with the middle of the tongue applied against the palate.

A. منطرح **múntárih**, *a.* *(fem.* منطرحه*)* Thrown; thrown down or away.

A. منطرد **múntárid**, *a.* *(fem.* منطرده*)* Driven away, expelled.

A. منطف **múnáttáf**, *a.* *(fem.* منطفه*)* 1. Decked with ear-rings. 2. Accused of adultery or fornication.

A. منطفی **múntáfí** *(for* منطفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منطفئه*)* Extinguished, extinct.

A. منطق **mántiq**, *vn, & s.* 1. A speaking reasonably and intelligibly; reasonable and intelligible speech. 2. The reasoning faculty. 3. Logic. منطق الطیر Name of a celebrated ethical work. علم منطق The science of logic.

A. منطق **míntáq**, *s.* *(pl.* مناطق*)* A kind of waistcloth or apron worn by women as a working dress.

A. منطق **mûnâttâq.** *a.* *(fem.* منطقه*)* Girdled.

A. منطقه **mîntâqâ,** vulg. **mântâqâ,** *s.* *(pl.* مناطق*)* 1. A girdle, a sash. 2. A zone on the surface of the earth. 3. The ecliptic. 4. Name of a star, ε *Bootis,* perhaps also, δ *Orionis.* منطقة البروج The ecliptic. الجوزا ـ The stars, δ, ε, ζ *Orionis.* ذات البروج ـ The ecliptic. العوا ـ The star ε *Bootis.* فلك البروج ـ As البروج ـ ـ الثوابت ـ As البروج ـ منطقة باردة The frigid zone. محروقه ـ The torrid zone. معتدله ـ The temperate zone.

A. منطق **mântîqî,** *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منطقيه, *pl. f.* منطقيات*)* Pertaining to reasonable speech or logic; logical; hence, a logician; also, a thesis or dictum of logic.

A. منطقيات **mântîqîyyât,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f.* *of* منطق Matters, problems, syllogisms pertaining to logic.

A. منطل **mântâl,** *s.* *(pl.* مناطل*)* A vat for treading out must.

A. منطلس **mûntâlis,** *a.* *(fem.* منطلسه*)* Hidden; concealed; secret.

A. منطلق **mûntâlîq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطلقه*)* 1. Started, gone. 2. Loosed, released. 3. Cheerful.

A. منطوح **mântûh,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوحه*)* Gored by horns.

A. منطوع **mântû',** *a.* *(fem.* منطوعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. منطوف **mântûf,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوفه*)* Accused of adultery, fornication, or some other heinous crime.

A. منطوق **mântûq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطوقه*)* Spoken, uttered; expressed in words; the tenor of a discourse. منطوقنجه According to the tenor of so and so.

A. منطوقه **mântûqâ,** *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* *of* منطوق *(pl.* منطوقات*)* An uttered word or saying.

A. منطوى **mûntâvî,** *a.* *(fem.* منطويه*)* 1. Rolled or folded up. 2. Contained in something rolled up; contained, expressed in a document.

A. منطيق **mîntîq,** *a.* *(fem.* منطيقه*)* Extremely eloquent.

A. منظار **mînzâr,** *s.* 1. A metallic mirror; looking-glass.

A. منظر **mânzâr,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* 1. A place on which the sight falls, an aspect, a view, an object. 2. A place from which one looks; a lookout. ا ـ *v. t.* To make one the object of (so and so). او ـ *v. i.* To be the object of (so and so). چشم ـ The pupil of the eye. عنايت او ـ To be the object of kindness. نيم خايه ـ The sky. خوش منظر Prepossessing of features. كريه المنظر *a.* Of repulsive aspect.

A. منظره **mânzârè,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظر*)* As منظر No. 1, *q. v.*

A. منظف **mûnâzzâf,** *a.* *(fem.* منظفه*)* Made scrupulously clean.

A. منظلم **mûnzâlîm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظلمه*)* Who submits quietly to oppression.

A. منظم **mânzâm,** *s.* *(pl.* مناظم*)* A place, time, method of arrangement.

A. منظم **mûnâzzâm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظمه*)* 1. Arranged, regulated. 2. (**mûnâzzîm**) Who arranges, regulates.

A. منظور **mânzûr,** *a.* *(fem.* منظوره, *pl.* منظورات*)* 1. Looked upon. 2. Considered. 3. Foreseen, expected. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To be seen. 2. To be taken into consideration. 3. To be foreseen.

A. منظورات **mânzûrât,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. fem.* *of* منظور 1. Things seen. 2. Objects of reflection or prevision.

A. منظوريت **mânzûrîyyèt,** *s.* The state or quality of being seen, considered, or foreseen.

A. منظوم **mânzûm,** *a.* *(fem.* منظومه, *pl. f.* منظومات*)* 1. Arranged. 2. Threaded on a string or in a row. 3. Written in rhyme and metre.

A. منظومات **mânzûmât,** *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f.* *of* منظوم 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* *(pl. of* منظومه*)* Metrical compositions.

A. منظومه **mânzûmè,** *a.* & *s.*, *fem.* *of* منظوم, *(pl.* منظومات*)* 1. *a.* See منظوم 2. *s.* A row, a series. 3. *s.* A piece of metrical composition.

A. منع **mèn',** *vn.* & *s.* 1. A preventing, hindering; hinderance. 2. A forbidding; prohibition. ا ـ *v. t.* 1. To prevent. 2. To forbid.

A. منعا **mèn'a,** *s.* For منعى, *q. v.*

A. منعات **mèn'ât,** *s.* As منعى, *q. v.*

A. منعام **mîn'âm,** *a.* Exceedingly munificent.

A. منعت **mèn'at,** *s.* Inaccessibility, inexpugnability of a place.

A. منعدل **mûn'âdil,** *a.* *(fem.* منعدله*)* Straying, deviating.

A. منعدم **mûn'âdim,** *a.* *(fem.* منعدمه*)* Come or brought to naught, annihilated. او ـ *v. i.* To cease to exist, to be destroyed.

A. منعرج **mûn'ârèj,** *s.* The place of

a bend, turn, a sinuosity.

A. منعرج **mun'arij**, *a. (fem.* منعرجه*)* Sloping; bent, crooked.

A. منعزل **mun'azil**, *a. (fem.* منعزله*)* 1. Dismissed from office. 2. Retired from the world.

A. منعسف **mun'asif**, *a. (fem.* منعسفه*)* Inclined; bent.

A. منعصب **mun'asib**, *a. (fem.* منعصبه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Difficult. 3. Obstinate.

A. منعصر **mun'asir**, *a. (fem.* منعصره*)* Expressed.

A. منعصم **mun'asim**, *a. (fem.* منعصمه*)* Preserved from evil or sin.

A. منعط **mun'att** *(for* منعطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منعطه*)* Cracked or torn without being separated; bent double without breaking.

A. منعطف **mun'ataf**, *s.* The place of a turn, a bend, sinuosity.

A. منعطف **mun'atif**, *a. (fem.* منعطفه*)* Swerving, bent, inflected. او – *v. i.* To be bent. 2. To turn from one direction to another.

A. منعظ **mun'iz**, *a. (fem.* منعظه*)* Fired with lust.

A. منعف **men'af**, *s. (pl.* مناعف*)* An inaccessible peak.

A. منعفر **mun'afir**, *a. (fem.* منعفره*)* Soiled with dust or earth.

A. منعفق **mun'afaq**, *s.* A place of turning; a turn, bend.

A. منعفق **mun'afiq**, *a. (fem.* منعفقه*)* That goes along quickly.

A. منعق **mun'aqq** *(for* منعقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منعقه*)* 1. Split. 2. (A cloud) pouring out suddenly a torrent of rain. 3. (Dust) rising and flying. 4. (A knot) become hard and tight.

A. منعقد **mun'aqid**, *a. (fem.* منعقده*)* 1. Knotted, joined by or in a knot. 2. (A fluid) become thick, solid, congealed, clotted; etc. 3. (A convention) concluded and ratified. او – *v. i.* 1. To become knotted. 2. To become solid. 3. To be concluded and in force, binding.

A. منعقر **mun'aqir**, *a. (fem.* منعقره*)* 1. (A beast) galled. 2. Ham-strung.

A. منعكس **mun'aqis**, *a. (fem.* منعكسه*)* 1. Inverted. 2. Reflected. 3. Heard through rumor. او – *v. i.* 1. To be inverted. 2. To be reflected. 3. To be heard indirectly.

A. منعل **munā'al**, *a. (fem.* منعله*)* Shod (beast).

A. منغ **mun'amm** *(for* منغم*)*, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* Turbaned.

A. منغم **mun'im**, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* Who confers a gift or favor; gracious. منغم بی چون و چرا The Benefactor without how or why; *i. e.* God.

A. منغم **munā'am**, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* 1. Rendered soft, softened. 2. Surrounded with comfort or luxury.

P. منغمانه **mun'imāne**, *a.* Special to a benefactor, beneficent (act, etc.).

A. منغمد **mun'amid**, *a. (fem.* منغمده*)* Resting on pillars.

A. منغمی **mun'imi**, *a. (fem.* منغميه*)* Special to a benefactor.

A. منغميت **mun'imiyyet**, *s.* The quality of a benefactor, beneficence.

A. منغوت **menūt**, *a. (fem.* منغوته*)* Qualified by adjectives.

A. منغوی **mun'avi**, *a. (fem.* منغويه*)* Bent or curved, crooked.

A. منعه **mena'a**, *s., pl. of* مانع Who prevent or forbid.

A. منعی **men'a**, منعا, *s. (pl.* مناعی*)* An announcement of the death of a person.

A. منغاط **mungāt** *(for* منغوط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغاطه*)* Bent, crooked, warped.

A. منغرز **mungariz**, *a. (fem.* منغرزه*)* Thrust in, inserted.

A. منغرف **mungarif**, *a. (fem.* منغرفه*)* Cut; cut off.

A. منغس **mungass** *(for* منغسس*)*, *a. (fem.* منغسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغسل **mungasil**, *a. (fem.* منغسله*)* Washed.

A. منغص **munaggas**, *a. (fem.* منغصه*)* (A life) made wretched.

A. منغض **mungazz** *(for* منغضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منغضه*)* 1. Shrunk away. 2. (Eyes) modestly down-cast.

A. منغضف **mungazif**, *a. (fem.* منغضفه*)* 1. Buried in earth. 2. (A well) caved in.

A. منغط **mungatt** *(for* منغطط*)*, *a. (fem.* منغطه*)* Plunged, immersed.

T. منغفا **mangafa**, *s.* See مانقفا

A. منغفق **mungafaq**, *s.* As منعفق, *q. v.*

A. منغفی **mungafi**, *a. (fem.* منغفيه*)* Broken.

A. منغل **mungall** *(for* منغلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منغله*)* That enters, entered; in.

A. منغلق **mungaliq**, *a. (fem.* منغلقه*)* Shut, closed.

T. منغله **mangala**, *s.* For A. منقله, *q. v.*

A. منغم **mungamm** *(for* منغمم*)*, *a. (fem.* منغمه*)* 1. Muffled. 2. Sorrowful.

A. منغمر **mŭngămir**, *a. (fem.* منغمره*)* 1. Plunged, immersed. 2. (An aneurism) reduced by pressure.

A. منغمس **mŭngămis**, *a. (fem.* منغمسه*)* Plunged, immersed.

A. منغمض **mŭngămiz**, *a. (fem.* منغمضه*)* (An eye) cast down modestly; also, winked; also, closed.

A منغوى **mŭngăvi**, *a. (fem.* منغويه*)* Carried away by temptation, perverted.

A. منف **menf**, *prop. n.* Memphis in Egypt.

A. منفا **menfa**, *s.* For منى, *q. v.*

A. منفاخ **minfăkh**, *s. (pl.* مناافخ*)* A pair of bellows.

A. منفاص **minfăs**, *a., m. & f.* Who laughs much.

A. منفاق **minfăq**, *a.* Generous to family and dependents.

A. منفت **mŭnfett** *(for* منفتّ*)*, *a. (fem.* منفته*)* Crumbled.

A. منفتح **mŭnfetih**, *a (fem.* منفتحه*)* 1. Opened, open. 2. (A consonant) pronounced with the tongue and palate apart (all are so except ص, ض, ط, and ظ).

A. منفتق **mŭnfetiq**, *s. (fem.* منفتقه*)* 1. Burst, split, rent. 2. Troubled with hernia.

A. منفتل **mŭnfetil**, *a. (fem.* منفتله*)* Twisted or spun.

A. منفث **mŭnfess** *(for* منفثث*)*, *a. (fem.* منفثه*)* Broken.

A. منفج **menfij**, *s. (pl.* منافج*)* A woman's bustle.

A. منفج **mŭnfejj** *(for* منفجج*)*, *a. (fem.* منفجه*)* Wide apart, gaping.

A. منفجر **mŭnfejer**, *s.* 1. A road or pathway through sands. 2. A place where water bursts forth, a spring. 3. The time of dawn.

A. منفجر **mŭnfejir**, *a. (fem.* منفجره*)* 1. That bursts forth and flows. 2. (Dawn) that breaks. 3. Generous, munificent.

A. منفجى **mŭnfeji**, *a. (fem.* منفجيه*)* Open.

A. منفحه **minfaha**, *s.* Rennet from a kid's stomach.

A. منفخ **minfăkh**, *s. (pl.* مناافخ*)* As منفاخ

A. منفخت **mŭnfăkhit**, *a. (fem.* منفختة*)* (A roof) having a hole in it.

A. منفد **mŭnfed**, *a. (fem.* منفده*)* 1. Consumed, spent; done. 2. (**mŭnfid**) Who consumes, finishes, expends.

A. منفذ **menfez**, *s. (pl.* مناافذ*)* A passage, a channel, a pore, etc.

A. منفذ **mŭnfiz**, *a. (fem.* منفذه*)* 1. That makes or lets penetrate or pervade. 2. Who makes or lets attain. 3. Who puts an order in execution.

A. منفر **mŭnfer**, *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Frightened and put to flight. 2. (**mŭnfir**) That scares and puts to flight.

A. منفر **mŭnéffer**, *a. (fem.* منفره*)* 1. Scared and put to flight. 2. Disgusted and alienated. 3. Ordered or excited to attack. 4. (**mŭnéffir**) That scares, disgusts, or excites to attack.

A. منفرث **mŭnferes**, *a.* In ها – Who suffers from the nausea of pregnancy.

A. منفرث **mŭnferis**, *a. (fem.* منفرثه*)* Burst, gone to pieces.

A. منفرج **mŭnferij**, *a. (fem.* منفرجه*)* 1. Separated by an interval, wide apart. 2. Straddling, astraddle. 3. Beaming, joyful. زاوية منفرجه An obtuse angle.

A. منفرد **mŭnferid**, *a. (fem.* منفرده*)* Separate, alone, isolated.

A. منفرداً **mŭnferidăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* Separately, singly, alone.

A. منفرش **mŭnferish**, *a. (fem.* منفرشه*)* 1. Spread out on the ground. 2. (A place) spread with carpets, etc.; furnished.

A. منفرق **mŭnferăq**, *s.* A place where anything divides and forks.

A. منفرق **mŭnferiq**, *a. (fem.* منفرقه*)* Sundered, severed.

A. منفرك **mŭnferik**, *a. (fem.* منفركه*)* 1. (Grain) rubbed out from the ear between the hands. 2. (A shoulder) out of joint.

A. منفزر **mŭnfezir**, *a. (fem.* منفزره*)* Cracked, torn (cloth).

A. منفس **menfes**, *s. (pl.* مناافس*)* A breathing-hole, any small hole by which air can enter; a ventilator.

A. منفس **mŭnfis**, *a. (fem.* منفسه*)* 1. Exquisite, very choice. 2. Much wealth or cattle.

A. منفسح **mŭnfesih**, *a. (fem.* منفسحه*)* 1. Spacious, open. 2. (A fold, etc.) having much cattle in it. 3. Cheerful.

A. منفسخ **mŭnfesikh**, *a. (fem.* منفسخه*)* 1. Disintegrated, broken up; dissolved. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Broken or canceled, abrogated, annulled. 4. Adjourned (meeting).

A. منفسد **mŭnfesid**, *a. (fem.* منفسده*)* Spoilt, corrupt, perverted.

A. منفسق **mŭnfesiq**, *a. (fem.* منفسقه*)* (A ripe fruit) bursting from its skin.

A. منفش **mŭnfĕshsh** *(for* منفشش*)*, *a. (fem.* منفشه*)* Wide (in both nostrils).

A. منفص **mŭnfăss** *(for* منفصص*)*, *a. (fem.* منفصه*)* Separated, separate.

A. منفصد **mŭnfăsĭd**, *a. (fem.* منفصده*)* 1. Opened, lanced (vein). 2. Fluid. 3. (A tree) whose buds have begun to open.

A. منفصع **mŭnfăsĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منفصعه*)* Projecting, slipped or dropped out.

A. منفصل **mŭnfăsăl**, *s.* A place of severance, a separation.

A. منفصل **mŭnfăsĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفصله*)* 1. Separated, disjoined. 2. Gone away. 3. Retired or removed from office. 4. (A law-suit) decided. 5. *s. (math.)* An apotome. اول — A first apotome; as, $a-\sqrt{b}=\sqrt{1}=2^{2}$ خامس — A fifth apotome; as, $\sqrt{a-b}=\sqrt{2}$. جدار منفصل *(law)* A detached wall. حروف منفصله The disjunct Arabic letters (ا, د, ذ, ر, ز, و, لا) ضمير منفصل A personal or possessive pronoun which is a separate word, not a suffix. قضية منفصله *(logic)* A disjunctive proposition.

A. منفصم **mŭnfăsĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفصمه*)* Broken; especially, crushed without separation of parts.

A. منفصى **mŭnfăsĭ**, *a. (fem.* منفصيه*)* Released, set free.

A. منفض **mĭnfăz**, *s.* As منسف **mĭnsĕf**.

A. منفض **mŭnfĭz**, *a. (fem.* منفضه*)* 1. (A beast) that produces young. 2. (A people) whose provisions are exhausted, their cattle destroyed; extinct.

A. منفضج **mŭnfăzĭj**, *a. (fem.* منفضجه*)* 1. Burst open. 2. Cleared off (fog, etc.). 3. In a bad plight. 4. Fat, obese. 5. (A bucket) drained of its water.

A. منفضح **mŭnfăzĭh**, *a. (fem.* منفضحه*)* Infamous, notorious.

A. منفضخ **mŭnfăzĭkh**, *a. (fem.* منفضخه*)* 1. Burst wide open. 2. (Water) ejected in a body. 3. Who weeps sorely.

A. منفطر **mŭnfăṭĭr**, *a. (fem.* منفطره*)* Cracked, burst, torn.

A. منفطم **mŭnfăṭĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفطمه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Abstaining or restrained. 3. Weaned.

A. منفعت **mĕnfa'ăt**, *vulg.* **mĕnfăt**, *s. (pl.* منافع*)* Use, utility, advantage, profit. آرامق — To seek an advantage. منفعت كورمك To experience a benefit.

T. منفعتسز **mĕnfa'ătsĭz**, *a.* 1. Useless, of no good. 2. Unadvantaged.

T. منفعتلو **mĕnfa'ătlĭ**, *a.* Useful, advantageous, beneficial.

A. منفعل **mŭnfa'ĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفعله*)* Annoyed.

A. منفغر **mŭnfăgĭr**, *a. (fem.* منفغره*)* Open, gaping.

A. منفغم **mŭnfăgĭm**, *a. (fem.* منفغمه*)* Dispelled, relieved (catarrh).

A. منفق **mŭnfăqq** *(for* منفقق*)*, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Separated.

A. منفق **mŭnfĭq**, *a. (fem.* منفقه*)* Who expends money on his family.

A. منفقد **mŭnfăqĭd**, *a. (fem.* منفقده*)* Lost; absent; sought for.

A. منفقس **mŭnfăqĭs**, *a. (fem.* منفقسه*)* Overturned.

A. منفق **mŭnfăqĭ**, *a. (fem.* منفقيه*)* (A hollow thing) burst.

A. منفك **mŭnfĕkk** *(for* منفكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منفكه*)* 1. Separated, severed. 2. Dislocated (joint). 3. Annulled (compact. 4. Set free. 5. *(Ar. gram.)* (A duplication of letters opened out so that each letter is written separately.

A. منفل **mŭnfĕll** *(for* منفلل*)*, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* 1. Notched (edge). 2. Broken (tooth). 3. Routed (army.)

A. منفل **mŭnfĭl**, *a. (fem.* منفله*)* Who gives one a share of spoil.

A. منفلت **mŭnfĕlĭt**, *a. (fem.* منفلته*)*
A. منفلص **mŭnfĕlĭs**, *a. (fem.* منفلصه*)*
Who escapes in safety.

A. منفلع **mŭnfĕlĭ'**, *a. (fem.* منفلعه*)* Cut, hacked, split; cracked.

A. منفلق **mŭnfĕlĭq**, *a. (fem.* منفلقه*)* Split or cleft.

A. منفوخ **mĕnfūkh**, *a. (fem.* منفوخه*)* 1. Blown; blown into. 2. Swollen. 3. Fat.

A. منفور **mĕnfūr**, *a. (fem.* منفوره*)* Abhorred, loathed. او — *v. i.* To be abhorred.

A. منفوريت **mĕnfūrĭyyĕt**, *s.* The quality of what is abhorred; loathsomeness.

A. منفوس **mĕnfūs**, *a. (fem.* منفوسه*)* 1. Newly born, newly gifted with breath. 2. Exquisite.

A. منفوش **mĕnfūsh**, *a. (fem.* منفوشه*)* Teazed out in fibers.

A. منفوض **mĕnfūz**, *a. (fem.* منفوضه*)* Shaken; shaken off.

A. منفوط **mĕnfūt**, *a. (fem.* منفوطه*)* Swollen and blistered.

A. منفوه **mĕnfūh**, *a. (fem.* منفوهه*)* Timid, pusillanimous.

A. منفه **mûnéffeh**, *a. (fem.* منفهه*)* Tired, jaded.

A. منفهق **mûnfehíq**, *a. (fem.* منفهقه*)* 1. Abundant. 2. Extensive.

A. منفهم **mûnfehím**, *a. (fem.* منفهمه*)* Understood, comprehended.

A. منفى **ménfà**, منفا, *s.* A place of exile.

A. منفى **ménfi**, *a. (fem.* منفيه*)* 1. Banished, exiled. 2. Negatived; negative.

A. منقا **mûnqà**, **mûnàqqà**, *a.* For منق.

A. منقاد **minqâd**, *s.* As منقار, No. 1.

A. منقاد **mûnqâd** *(for* منقود*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاده*)* 1. Led (beast). 2. Tractable, docile. 3. Easy, level (road).

A. منقار **minqâr**, *s. (pl.* مناقير*)* 1. A bird's bill or beak. 2. A stone-cutter's pick. 3. A sharp pointed toe to a shoe. 4. The coracoid process of a shoulder-blade. الدجاجه ـ The star β *Cygni*. الغراب ـ 1. The star α *Corvi*. 2. The coracoid process of the scapula.

T. منقارلو **minqârlù**, *a.* Billed; beaked.

A. منقاش **minqâsh**, *s.* Tweezers, forceps.

A. منقاص **mûnqâs** *(for* منقيص*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاصه*)* 1. (Sand's) slipping down. 2. (A well) caved in. 3. (A tooth) that falls out.

A. منقاض **mûnqâz** *(for* منقوض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقاضه*)* Ruined (wall).

A. منقاف **minqâf**, *s. (pl.* مناقيف*)* 1. As منقار No. 1, *q.v.* 2. A cowry, or, a top-shell; or, a sea-ear shell.

A. منقال **minqâl**, *a.* (A horse) quick footed, nimble.

T. منقاله **mânqâlâ**, *a.* Whose opinion or advice is generally accepted.

A. منقب **mènqàb**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. A place of perforation; a tunnel. 2. A narrow mountain pass; also, a difficult road. 3, The hollow of the navel.

A. منقب **minqàb**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* A farrier's tap, a trocar.

A. منقب **mûnàqqàb**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* Veiled.

A. منقب **mûnàqqìb**, *a. (fem.* منقبه*)* 1. That veils. 2. Who travels much.

A. منقبض **mûnqàbíz**, *a. (fem.* منقبضه*)* 1. Grasped, held. 2. Shriveled; contracted; retracted; frowning (look). 3. Constipated. 4. Uncomfortable from anger, fear, or shame; tongue-tied from strong emotion. 6 Bent. حركت منقبضه A contractile motion.

A. منقبع **mûnqàbí'**, *a. (fem.* منقبعه*)* (A bird) that enters its nest.

A. منقبه **mânqàbé**, *s. (pl.* مناقب*)* 1. An instance, also, an anecdote of any great deed or quality. 2. A narrow mountain pass.

A. منقح **mûnqàh**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* Polished, corrected (literary composition).

A. منقح **mûnàqqàh**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. (A bone) of which the marrow has been sucked out. 2. (A stick) trimmed of knots. 3. (Literary composition) corrected, polished. 4. *s.* The supplement of any arc greater than one quadrant. قوس ـ An arc of which the supplement has been calculated.

A. منقح **mûnàqqìh**, *a. (fem.* منقحه*)* 1. Who empties a bone of marrow. 2. Who clears a stick of knots. 3. Who emends, polishes a literary composition. 4. Who calculates the supplement of an arc.

A. منقحم **mûnqàhìm**, *a. (fem.* منقحمه*)* Who heedlessly rushes into danger.

A. منقد **mûnqàdd** *(for* منقدد*)*, *a (fem.* منقده*)* 1. Cut into strips or thongs. 2. Split.

A. منقد **mûnqìd**, *a. (fem.* منقده*)* (A tree) come into leaf.

A. منقدر **mûnqàdìr**, *a. (fem.* منقدره*)* 1. Made according to a scale, design, or pattern. 2. Happening according to the decree of Providence.

A. منقدع **mûnqàdì'**, *a. (fem.* منقدعه*)* Forbidden or driven away.

A. منقذ **mûnqàz**, **mûnàqqàz**, *a. (fem.* منقذه*)* 1. Saved. 2. (**mûnqìz**, **mûnàqqìz**) Who saves; a savior.

A. منقذم **mûnqàzìm**, *a. (fem.* منقذمه*)* That makes haste

A. منقر **minqâr**, *s. (pl.* مناقر*)* 1. A crowbar; a stone-cutter's pick. 2. (also **mûnqûr**, *irreg. pl. also* مناقير*)* A drinking cup or trough hollowed out of solid wood; also, a well or tank dug in hard ground or rock.

A. منقر **mûnqìr**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* Who desists or abstains.

A. منقر **mûnàqqàr**, *a. (fem.* منقره*)* 1. Pecked; picked; hollowed by picking, scooping, etc. 2. Sunken (eye). 3. Strictly scrutinized in small detail. 4. (**mûnàqqìr**) 1. Which pecks; picks; hollows out or scrutinizes.

A. منقرض **mûnqàrìz**, *a. (fem.* منقرضه*)* 1. Cut off. 2. Come to an end; extinct.

A. منقرع **mûnqârî'**, *a. (fem.* منقرعه*)* 1. Who abstains or desists. 2. Who departs from the truth. 3. Restless and sleepless.

A. منقز **mûnqâz**, *a. (fem.* منقزه*)* 1. Killed by a blow. 2. (**mûnqîz**) That kills instantly.

A. منقسم **mûnqâsêm**, *a. (fem.* منقسمه*)* Divided into parts.

A. منقش **minqâsh**, *s.* Tweezers, small forceps.

A. منقش **mûnâqqâsh**, *a. (fem.* منقشه*)* Ornamented with a design.

A. منقشر **mûnqâshîr**, *a. (fem.* منقشره*)* Stripped of skin, bark, etc., skinned, peeled, divested of its outer integument.

A. منقشع **mûnqâshî'**, *a. (fem* منقشعه*)* Dispelled, (a cloud) cleared off.

A. منقشه **minqâshé**, *s.* Any instrument with which a design is traced.

A. منقشه **mûnâqqîshé**, *a. fem. of* منقش (A wound on the head) from which bits of skin, etc., have to be removed.

A. منقص **mûnqâs**, **mûnâqqâs**, *a. (fem.* منقصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (**mûnqîs**, **mûnâqqîs**) That lessens the quantity of a thing.

A. منقصف **mûnqâsîf**, *a. (fem.* منقصفه*)* 1. Broken to pieces. 2. Rushing along violently. 3. Who departs suddenly.

A. منقصل **mûnqâsîl**, *a. (fem.* منقصله*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقصم **mûnqâsîm**, *a. (fem.* منقصمه*)* Broken to pieces

A. منقصه **mênqâsâ**, *s.* A cause of diminution.

A. منقض **mûnqâzz** *(for* منقضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Cracked, ruinous; falling (wall). 2. That swoops down on a place.

A. منقض **mûnqîz**, *a. (fem.* منقضه*)* 1. Crying (beast). 2. Who urges a beast with any well-known cry. 3. Who makes mastic, etc., pop with the breath, cracks his finger-joints, or claps his hands.

A. منقضب **mûnqâzîb**, *a. (fem.* منقضبه*)* Cut off or through.

A. منقضع **mûnqâzî'**, *a. (fem.* منقضعه*)* Distant; aloof.

A. منقضى **mûnqâzî**, *a. (fem.* منقضيه*)* (A period) ended, finished, expired.

A. منقط **mûnâqqât**, *a. (fem.* منقطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted.

A. منقطع **mûnqâtâ'**, *s.* A place where, a time when a thing ends or is interrupted. به — Whose means have failed him.

A. منقطع **mûnqâtî'**, *a. (fem.* منقطعه*)* 1. Cut off or through. 2. Ceased. 3. Interrupted, not continuous. 4. Separated. 5. Failing, exhausted. 6. Destitute of (so and so). القرين — Who has no peer. غيبت منقطعه Indefinitely prolonged absence, with utter silence.

A. منقع **mênqâ'**, *s. (pl.* مناقع*)* 1. The sea; a large river. 2. A lake, a pond 3. A sufficiency of drink to quench thirst.

A. منقع **mênqâ'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* Credible and legally competent (witness).

A. منقع **minqâ'**, *s.* A steeping-pan.

A. منقع **mûnqâ'**, *s.* 1. A large-jar. 2. A remnant of food in a saucepan. 3. A stone drinking-mug. 4. Shoddy of old yarn spun over again.

A. منقع **mûnqâ'**, *a. (fem* منقعه*)* 1. Steeped, soaked, infused. 2. Cooled. 3. Concentrated by some operation.

A. منقع **mûnqî'**, *a. (fem.* منقعه*)* 1. Who steeps, soaks, infuses. 2. Who cools. 3. Who prepares and concentrates 4. (Water) stagnant or discolored and fetid

A. منقع **mûnqâ'**, *s.* A small sop-saucer.

A. منقعر **mûnqâ'îr**, *a. (fem.* منقعره*)* (A tree) felled or grubbed up.

A. منقعف **mûnqâ'îf**, *a. (fem.* منقعفه*)* 1. Fallen. 2. Departed.

A. منقعه **minqâ'â**, *s.* 1. A steeping-pan. 2. A small sop-saucer.

A. منقف **mânqâf**, *s.* A rough place left in worked wood.

A. منقف **mûnqâf**, *a. (fem.* منقفه*)* 1. Partially split open. 2. Whose bones project; rather emaciated.

A. منقفش **mûnqâfish**, *a. (fem.* منقفشه*)* (A beast) with his legs doubled up.

A. منقفع **mûnqâfî'**, *a. (fem.* منقفعه*)* Who desists or abstains; prevented or forbidden.

A. منقفل **mûnqâfîl**, *a. (fem.* منقفله*)* Fastened, latched, locked.

T. منقفه **mânqâfâ**, vulg. **mângâfâ**, *s.* See مانقافا

A. منقل **mânqâl**, *s.* 1. An old boot or shoe. 2. A mountain path.

A. منقل **minqâl**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* As منقال **minqâl**, *q. v.*

A. منقل **mûnqâl**, **mûnâqqâl**, *a. (fem.* منقله*)* 1. Shod with old shoes. 2. Mended, patched.

A. منقلب **mûnqâlĕb,** *vn. & s.* 1. A turning, a turn. 2. A place or time of turning; especially, a solstice. شتوى ـ The winter solstice; the tropic of Capricorn. سوء منقلب A turn from a good to a bad course.

A. منقلب **mûnqâlib,** *a. (fem.* منقلبه*)* 1. That turns; especially, reversed; inverted; inverse. 2. Turned, changed. 3. (A tradition) in which two words are transposed. 4. (A place or thing) in which a change or passage occurs. 5. *(geomancy)* A figure in which air or earth takes the other's place. او ـ *v.i.* To turn, to change, to be changed into so and so. و خارج ـ *(geomancy)* A figure in which fire or air takes the other's place. برج منقلب A sign of the zodiac into whose first point the sun enters as a change of season takes place. شكل ـ *(geomancy)* Any one of the four figures, in which the "houses" of fire and earth are both "singles".

A. منقلبات **mûnqâlibât,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقلب The five cities of the plain, destroyed in the time of Lot: Sodom, Gomorrah, Duma, Sa'ba and Sa'da.

A. منقلع **mûnqâli',** *a. (fem.* منقلعه*)* Forcibly torn from its place.

A. منقله **mĕnqâlĕ,** *s.* 1. A day's journey. 2. A board with two rows of cup-like hollows, with which a game is played with pebbles or cowries.

A. منقله **mĭnqâlâ,** *s.* A mathematical protractor.

A. منقله **mûnâqqĭlĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* منقل (A wound in the head) that tears the periosteum.

A. منقمس **mûnqâmis,** *a. (fem.* منقمسه*)* 1. That plunges; plunged. 2. (A star) setting or set.

A. منقمع **mûnqâmi',** *a. (fem.* منقمعه*)* 1. Who shuts himself up in his house. 2. Subdued, conquered.

A. منقوب **mĕnqûb,** *a. (fem.* منقوبه*)* 1. Dug through or broken through into a wide passage. 2. Afflicted. 3. Mended, patched.

A. منقود **mĕnqûd,** *a. (fem.* منقوده*)* 1. Examined and accepted. 2. (Money) paid down. 3. Watched, scrutinized. 4. Pecked by a bird. 5. Bitten by a snake.

A. منقور **mĕnqûr,** *a. (fem.* منقوره*)* 1. (An egg) pecked through the shell. 2. Engraved. 3. Struck, beaten. 4. Blamed or criticised. 5. Sounded (trumpet).

T. منقور **mânqûr,** *vulg.* **mângîr,** *s.* See مانغر

A. منقوز **mĕnqûz,** *a. (fem.* منقوزه*)* (A beast) struck with murrain.

A. منقوش **mĕnqûsh,** *a. (fem.* منقوشه*)* 1. Drawn as a design or picture. 2. Ornamented with figures or designs.

A. منقوشه **mĕnqûshĕ,** *a. & s., fem. of* منقوش 1. See منقوش 2. (A wound in the head) from which pieces of bone are extracted.

A. منقوص **mĕnqûs,** *a. (fem.* منقوصه*)* 1. Lessened. 2. (A prosodic foot مفاعلتن ∪ – ∪ ∪ –) shortened to مفاعلت **mĕfâ'ĭltŭ,** ∪ – – ∪.

A. منقوض **mĕnqûz,** *a. (fem.* منقوضه*)* Taken to pieces, resolved into its constituent parts.

A. منقوط **mĕnqût,** *a. (fem.* منقوطه*)* 1. Spotted. 2. Dotted (letter). 3. In which every letter is dotted.

A. منقوع **mĕnqû',** *a. (fem.* منقوعه*)* 1. Soaked, macerated, infused. 2. *s.* An infusion.

A. منقوف **mĕnqûf,** *a. (fem.* منقوفه*)* 1. Crushed. 2. Worm-eaten. 3. (A camel) with very small vertebral veins in the neck. 4. Small, weak, or emaciated and sallow-looking.

A. منقول **mĕnqûl,** *a. (fem.* منقوله*, pl. f.* منقولات*)* 1. Transported, conveyed. 2. Transcribed. 3. Told, narrated, taught by tradition. 4. Patched. 5. (A camel's foot) protected by a sandal of hide. درك ـ It is traditionally related that.... ـ مال Chattel goods, movables.

A. منقولات **mĕnqûlât,** *a. & s., pl. f. of* منقول 1. Movables. 2. Legends, traditions.

A. منقه **mûnqĭh,** *a. (fem.* منقهه*)* 1. That restores to health. 2. Who listens to prayer, etc.

A. منقهل **mûnqâhil,** *a. (fem.* منقهله*)* Weak, feeble, tottering.

A. منق **mûnqâ,** منقا, *a. (fem.* منقات*)* Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **mûnqi,** *a. (fem.* منقيه*)* 1. That cleanses. 2. (A beast) who picks up flesh after emaciation. 3. Full, plump (grain).

A. منق **mûnâqqâ,** منقا A road, a path.

A. منق **mûnâqqâ,** منقا, *a. (fem.* منقات*)*

Cleansed, clean.

A. منق **mu̇nāqqi̇**, *a.* *(fem.* منقيه*)* That cleanses.

A. منكب **mėnkib**, *s.* *(pl.* مناكب*)* 1. A shoulder, shoulder-joint. 2. A spokesman or reliable man of a party. 3. A secondary quill in a bird's wing. برساوس ايستر – The star θ *Persei.* ايمن – – The star γ *Persei.* ثريا – The star ζ *Persei.* جاثى – The star β *Herculis.* جوزاى ايثر – The star γ *Orionis.* ايمن – – The star α *Orionis.* حوى – The star γ *Ophiuchi.* ذو العنان – The star β *Aurigæ.* فرس – The star ß *Pegasi.* قنطورس – The star θ *Centauri.* منتهب – The star α *Cephei.* عنان لاعنه – The star β *Aurigæ.*

A. منكب **mu̇nkebb** *(for* منكبب*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكبه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. Who bends assiduously over work; assiduous.

A. منكبب **mu̇nkebib**, *a.* *(fem.* منكببه*)* Collected in a heap.

A. منكدر **mu̇nkedir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكدره*)* 1. Who goes at full speed. 2. That swoops or rushes upon one.

A. منكر **mu̇nker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*, pl.* منكير*)* 1. Denied, disbelieved; ignored. 2. Disapproved of by God. 3 Calamitous, dreadful. 4. Very subtle or mischievous 5. Name of one of the two angels that question the dead.

A. منكر **mu̇nkir**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* Who denies or disbelieves.

A. منكر **mu̇nekker**, *a.* *(fem.* منكره*)* 1. Rendered unrecognizable, disguised. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* Indefinite (noun).

A. منكرات **mu̇nkerāt**, *a.* & *s.*, *pl. f. of* منكر 1. *a.* See منكر 2. Acts disapproved of by God. 3. Dreadful events. موت – The horrors of death.

A. منكرث **mu̇nkeris**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرثه*)* Cut through or broken.

A. منكرس **mu̇nkeris**, *a.* *(fem.* منكرسه*)* 1. Fallen flat on the face. 2. That creeps along on his belly.

A. منكس **mu̇nekkes**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* Overturned, inverted.

A. منكس **mu̇nekkis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسه*)* (A horse) that lolls his head from weakness, or, that cannot keep up.

A. منكسر **mu̇nkesir**, *a.* *(fem* منكسره*)* 1. Broken. 2. Routed, defeated. 3. Contrite 4. Annoyed, vexed. الحال – Broken-down, unfortunate. القلب – 1. Vexed. 2. Contrite.

A. منكسف **mu̇nkesif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكسفه*)* Eclipsed.

A. منكش **mi̇nkesh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشه*)* Discriminating, appreciative.

A. منكشح **mu̇nkeshih**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشحه*)* Scattered, separated.

A. منكشط **mu̇nkeshit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشطه*)* Taken away, dispelled.

A. منكشف **mu̇nkeshif**, *a.* *(fem.* منكشفه*)* 1. Uncovered. 2. Discovered.

T. منكشه **mėnekshe** *(from* P. منفشه*)*, *s.* 1. The violet, *viola odorata.* 2. Monemvasia in Peloponnesus. كوكى – Orris-root. موى – A violet-color; also, violet-colored. ايت منكشه‌سى The dog violet, *viola canina.* مصر منكشه‌سى The periwinkle. هر جاثى منكشه The pansy, *v. tricolor.* يوز – The single violet.

A. منكف **mu̇nkeff** *(for* منكفف*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفه*)* Who refrains or abandons.

A. منكفت **mu̇nkefit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفته*)* 1. Turned aside, averted. 2. That swerves, deviates. 3. Shrunk, contracted. 4. (A beast) brought into light working condition. 5. (A man) slim and compactly built.

A. منكفس **mu̇nkefis**, *a.* *(fem.* منكفسه*)* Coiled or huddled up.

A. منكفى **mu̇nkefi** *(for* منكفئ*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكفئه*)* 1. Returning; returned. 2. Changed (color).

A. منكل **mėnkel**, *s.* 1. A rock. 2. Punishment of any kind.

A. منكل **mi̇nkel**, *s.* An instrument of punishment.

A. منكل **mu̇nkell** *(for* منكلل*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* Blunted, blunt; dulled, dull.

A. منكل **mu̇nekkel**, *a.* *(fem.* منكله*)* 1. Punished, reprimanded. 2. (**mu̇nekkil**) That punishes or reprimands.

A. منكلت **mu̇nkelit**, *a.* *(fem.* منكلته*)* 1. Poured or pouring out. 2. Shrunk, contracted.

P. منكوس **mėngelus**, *prop. n.* Bengal.

P. منكوسى **mėngelusi**, *a.* Of or from Bengal, Bengali.

P. منكه **mėngele**, *prop. n.* As منكوس

A. منكمش **mu̇nkemish**, *a.* *(fem.* منكمشه*)* Hasting.

A. منكمى **mu̇nkemi**, *a.* *(fem.* منكميه*)* Hiding; hidden.

T. منكه **mangana** (Gr. μηχανή), *s.* Any mechanical appliance for exerting pressure or delivering a sudden blow; as, a press, a vise, a punch,

a screw-jack, etc. اوزوم منكەسى A press for expressing the juice of grapes. – جراح A mechanical, surgical or obstetric forceps. – چاشير A mangle. – دمبرجى A smith's vise. – دشچى A dentist's forceps. – قانچى A spring cupping instrument. – مرانفوز A carpenter's clamp.

T. منكەلو **mângânălĭ**, *a.* Furnished with a mechanical press, etc.

A. منكوب **mĕnkyūb**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوبه*)* (A man) fallen from riches.

A. منكوث **mĕnkyūs**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوثه*)* 1. Taken to pieces, untwisted, raveled out. 2. Broken.

A. منكوح **mĕnkyūh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوحه*)* 1. Taken in marriage; married. 2. منكوحه A wife.

A. منكود **mĕnkyūd**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوده*)* Grudgingly given; paltry.

A. منكوز **mĕnkyūz**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوزه*)* 1. Bitten by a snake. 2. Pricked. 3. Struck. 4. Driven away; expelled.

A. منكوس **mĕnkyūs**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوسه*)* 1. Inverted; read the wrong way. 2. (A bow) made the reverse way of the wood. 3. (A disease) brought on again; relapsed.

A. منكوف **mĕnkyūf**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوفه*)* (A camel) attacked by a fatal throat disease.

A. منكوه **mĕnkyūh**, *a.* *(fem.* منكوهه*)* Whose breath has been examined by smelling.

A. منكى **mĕnkĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* منكيه*)* 1. Killed. 2. Wounded. 3. (A sore) from which the scab has been torn off.

P. منكيا **mĕngĭyā**, *s.* 1. Any gambling game. 2. A gambling-house. منكياكر A gambler.

T. منلا **mĕnlà** *(from* A. مولى*)*, *vulg.* **mŏllà**, *s.* A lord, a master.

A. منم **mĭnĕmm** *(for* منمم*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمه*)* A whispering slanderer, an informer, a tell-tale.

A. منما **mûnĕmmà**, *a.* For منمى, *q. v.*

A. مناص **mĭnmăs**, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. منمج **mûnmĕjj** *(for* منجمج*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمجه*)* Sputtered in drops.

A. منمحص **mûnmăhĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* منمحصه*)* 1. Slipped away from the grasp. 2. Emerged from an eclipse. 3. Dispersed (tumor).

A. منمحى **mûnmăhĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* منمحيه*)* Annihilated; obliterated.

A. منمر **mûnĕmmĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* منمره*)* Savage as a leopard.

A. منمص **mĭnmăs**, *s.* As مناص, *q. v.*

A. منمص **mûnĕmmăs**, *a.* *(fem.* منمصه*)* 1. Plucked out. 2. Whose hairs are plucked out.

A. منمط **mûnĕmmăt**, *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* Directed, guided.

A. منمط **mûnĕmmĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* منمطه*)* That directs or guides.

A. منمغ **mûnĕmmăg**, *a.* *(fem.* منمغه*)* Variegated. اخلاق – Capricious.

A. منمق **mûnmĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* منمقه*)* Stoneless (date-fruit).

A. منمل **mĭnmĕl**, **mûnmĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* As منم, *q. v.*

A. منمل **mûnmĕl**, **mûnĕmmĕl**, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* 1. Very finely written. 2. Patched.

A. منمل **mûnmĕll** *(for* منمال*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمله*)* Slipped out (from a sheath, etc.)

A. منملس **mûnmĕlĭs**, *(fem.* منملسه*)* |
A. منملص **mûnmĕlĭs**, *(fem.* منملصه*)* |
a. That has slipped from one's grasp.

A. منملق **mûnmĕlĭq**, *a.* *(fem.* منملقه*)* 1. As منملس, *q. v.* 2. Smooth and slippery.

A. منمله **mûnĕmmĕlĕ**, *a., fem. of* منمل Restless, fidgety (woman).

T. منمنجى **mĕnmĕnjĭ**, *prop. n.* A tribe in Teke, South Asia Minor.

A. منمنم **mûnĕmnĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* منمنمه*)* 1. Variegated in patterns. 2. Formed into stripes or ripples by the wind.

P. منمنى **mĕnmĕnĭ**, *a.* *(Who constantly says* من, *I)* Egotistic; an egotist.

A. منمول **mĕnmūl**, *a.* *(fem.* منموله*)* Infested with ants.

A. منمهل **mûnmĕhĭll** *(for* منمهال*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منمهله*)* 1. Upright, erect. 2. Come to a stand-still.

A. منمى **mûnĕmmĭ**, *a.* *(fem.* منميه*)* That makes or lets things vegetate and grow.

A. منن **mĭnĕn**, *s., pl. of* ذو المنن منت God, as the Giver of ungrudged gifts.

P. منو **mĭnū**, *s.* Abbreviated from مينو **mĭnū**, heaven; the sky; paradise. منوچهر *prop. n.* Name of the great-grandson of Feridun.

A. منواع **mĭnwā'**, A. منوال **mĭnwăl**, *s.* 1. The web-beam of a loom. 2. A method, a manner. منوال محرر اوزره In the manner above indicated.

A. منوان **mĕnĕvvān**, *s., dual of* منا *(obl.* منوين*)*, *q. v.*

A. منور **mûnĕvvĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* منوره*)*

Lighted up, illuminated. مدينة منوره The city of Medina.

T. منوش **mĕnĕvish**, *s.* 1. The fruit of the Chian terebinth, *pistacia terebinthus*. 2. The wavy appearance on the surface of shot-silk. 3. The bluing or bronzing of articles of steel. ـ ويرمك — To give a wavy appearance, a blue or brown finish to a substance.

T. منوشلمك **mĕnĕvishlămmĕk**, *v. i.* To acquire a wavy appearance, or a blue or brown finish on the surface.

A. منوشلو **mĕnĕvishlĭ**, *a.* 1. Furnished, mixed, or flavored with *menevish* berries. 2. Watered (silk); blued; browned.

A. منوط **mĕnūt**, *a.* *(fem.* منوطه*)* 1. Suspended to or depending on something.

A. منوع **mĕnū'**, *a.* Habitually given to preventing or forbidding.

A. منوع **mŭnĕvvă'**, *a.* *(fem.* منوعه*)* Varied, made into different kinds or varieties.

A. منوق **mŭnĕvvăq**, *a.* *(fem.* منوقه*)* 1. (A male camel) made as tame and submissive as a female. 2. (A date-palm) fecundated with pollen. 3. Striped, grooved.

A. منوال **mĭnvĕl**, *s.* As منوال, *q. v.*

A. منوم **mŭnĕvvĕm**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* Made or let sleep.

A. منوم **mŭnĕvvĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* منومه*)* That puts to sleep or lets sleep; narcotic, soporific.

A. منون **mĕnŭn**, *s.* 1. Time; the world. 2. Death. ريب المنون What may be expected from the world; *i. e.*, calamities, afflictions.

A. منون **mĕnŭn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* 1. Who, when he does a kindness, taunts the recipient with the obligation. 2. (A woman) who has brought money to her husband and taunts him with it.

A. منون **mŭnĕvvĕn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* *(Ar. gram.)* (A triptote noun) with a *tenvin* case-ending, which shows that it is indefinite.

A. منون **mŭnĕvvĭn**, *a.* *(fem.* منونه*)* Who gives a noun a *tenvin* case-ending.

A. منوج **mĕn'ūj**, *a.* *(fem.* منوجه*)* Involved (discourse).

A. منوش **mĕn'ūsh**, *a.* *(fem.* منوشه*)* Taken away.

A. منوه **mŭnŭvvĕh**, *s.* A wish, desire.

A. منوى **mĕnvĭ**, *a.* & *s.* *(fem.* منويه*)* 1. *a.* Proposed to one's self, intended. 2. *s.* The scope, intention, tenor of discourse.

A. منه **mĭn-hŭ**, **mĭn-h**, *(fem.* منها*)* Compound of من, *from*, and *he, it;* From him.

A. منها **mĭn-hă**, *comp. fem. of* منه Therefrom; hence, *s.*, a subtrahend.

A. منها **mŭnhă**, *a.* For منهى, *q. v.*

A. منهأ **mŭnhĕ'**, *vulg.* **mănhă**, 1. (Food) underdone. 2. In an unfinished or crude state.

A. منهات **mĕnhăt**, *a.* Wise, prudent.

A. منهاج **mĭnhăj**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهج*)* 1. A wide road, a highway. 2. A method.

A. منهاض **mŭnhăz** *(for* منهيض*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاضه*)* (A broken bone) broken again in the same place after setting.

A. منهاع **mŭnhă'** *(for* منهيع*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاعه*)* 1. Unjust, tyrannical. 2. Prone to do mischief or sow discord.

A. منهاك **mŭnhăk** *(for* منهوك*)*, *a.* *(fem.* منهاكه*)* 1. Bewildered. 2 Rashly engaged in a matter.

A. منهال **mĭnhăl**, *s.* A grave.

A. منهال **mĭnhăl**, *a.* 1. Who waters his cattle much. 2. Very munificent. 3. (A sand-hill) that incessantly pours down sand.

A. منهال **mŭnhăl** *(for* منهيل*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهاله*)* 1. Continually pouring down. 2. That rushes upon one with vituperations and blows.

A. منهام **mĭnhăm**, *a.* *(pl.* مناهيم*)* (A beast) obedient, docile.

A. منهب **mĭnhĕb**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. (A horse) that surpasses in speed, good for a raid. 2. A name of horses.

A. منهب **mŭnhĭb**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبه*)* 1. Who lets himself be plundered. 2. A name of men.

A. منهبص **mŭnhĕbĭs**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبصه*)* Who laughs immoderately.

A. منهبط **mŭnhĕbĭt**, *a.* *(fem.* منهبطه*)* That comes down, descends, falls.

A. منهتك **mŭnhĕtĭk**, *a.* *(fem.* منهتكه*)* 1. Rent, torn open, or away. 2. Violated (honor or modesty). 3. Shameless.

A. منهج **mĕnhĕj**, *s.* *(pl.* مناهج*)* A wide road, a highway.

A. منهد **mŭnhĕdd** *(for* منهدد*)* *a.* *(fem.* منهده*)* Fallen with a crash.

A. منهدم **mŭnhĕdĭm**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدمه*)* Fallen, taken down, demolished.

A. منهدن **mŭnhĕdĭn**, *a.* *(fem.* منهدنه*)* Remiss, lax.

A. منهر **mĕnhĕr**, *s.* A place in a river-bed excavated by the stream. 2. A place in a wall through which a stream pours.

A. منهر **mûnhîr**, *a. (fem.* منهره*)* 1. That makes or lets flow. 2. Which flows. 3. Who is in the daytime, in daylight.

A. منهرج **mûnhĕrij**, *a. (fem.* منهرجه*)* Intoxicated.

A. منهره **mĕnhĕrĕ**, *s.* A yard where rubbish is thrown.

A. منهز **mûnhĕz**, *s.* The path by which a beast travels when raising water from a well.

A. منهزع **mûnhĕzi'**, *a. (fem.* منهزعه*)* Broken to pieces.

A. منهزم **mûnhĕzim**, *a. (fem.* منهزمه*)* 1. Crushed by pressure of the hand. 2. Routed, defeated.

A. منهزما **mûnhĕzimân**, *adv. acc. ind.* In a broken condition, in rout.

A. منهشم **mûnhĕshim**, *a. (fem.* منهشمه*)* 1. Smashed. 2. Worn out, fatigued.

A. منهصر **mûnhâsîr**, *a. (fem.* منهصره*)* Bent, curved.

A. منهض **mûnhazz** *(for* منهضض*)*, *a. (fem.* منهضه*)* Broken in pieces.

A. منهضم **mûnhazim**, *a. (fem.* منهضمه*)* Digested.

A. منهفت **mûnhĕfit**, *a. (fem.* منهفته*)* Crumbled, disintegrated.

A. منهفك **mûnhĕfik**, *a. (fem.* منهفكه*)* 1. Slovenly. 2. Blundering.

A منهقع **mûnhâqi'**, *a. (fem.* منهقعه*)* Gaunt.

A. منهك **mûnhĕkk** *(for* منهكك*)*, *a. (fem.* منهكه*)* 1. منهكه Who has a difficult or painful parturition. 2. That crouches in lying down. 3. That caves in. 4. Drunk with wine.

A. منهل **mĕnhĕl**, *s. (pl.* مناهل*)* 1. A watering-place, or a place for watering. 2. A halting-place.

A. منهل **minhĕl**, *s.* 1. A grave. 2. A very munificent man.

A. منهل **mûnhĕl**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. (A beast) which has had its first drink. 2. Angered.

A. منهل **mûnhĕll** *(for* منهال*)*, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* That pours down in streams.

A. منهل **mûnhîl**, *a. (fem.* منهله*)* 1. Who waters a beast the first time on reaching water. 2. Whose beast has had its first drink. 3. Satiated with drink. 4. That angers.

A. منهلب **mûnhĕlib**, *a. (fem.* منهلبه*)* From whose body the hairs are plucked out.

A. منهلت **mûnhĕlit**, *a. (fem.* منهلته*)* Escaped, slipped away.

A. منهلك **mûnhĕlik**, *a. (fem.* منهلكه*)* Who exposes himself to destruction.

A. منهم **mûnhĕmm** *(for* منهم*)*, *a. (fem.* منهمه*)* 1 Melted. 2. Feeble from old age.

A. منهمر **mûnhĕmir**, *a. (fem.* منهمره*)* 1. Pouring and flowing. 2. (A tree) that sheds its leaves. 3. That falls down.

A. منهمز **mûnhĕmiz**, *a. (fem.* منهمزه*)* 1. Pressed; squeezed. 2. Pronounced with the hiatus of *hemze*.

A. منهمس **mûnhĕmis**, *a. (fem.* منهمسه*)* Covered up, concealed.

A. منهمك **mûnhĕmik**, *a. (fem.* منهمكه*)* Assiduously occupied.

A. منهمل **mûnhĕmil**, *a. (fem.* منهمله*)* Suffused with tears.

A. منهمه **mĕnhĕmĕ**, *s.* A carpenter's bench.

A. منهوب **mĕnhûb**, *a. (fem.* منهوبه*)* Taken away as spoil or plunder.

A. منهوس **mĕnhûs**, *a. (fem.* منهوسه*)* Lean, meagre.

A. منهوش **mĕnhûsh**, *a. (fem.* منهوشه*)* 1. Held by the front teeth. 2. Bitten. 3. Stung. 4. Down-trodden by fortune. 5. As منهوس, *q.v.*

A. منهوك **mĕnhûk**, *a. (fem.* منهوكه*)* 1. Emaciated by sickness, etc. 2. (A verse) of which four out of the original six feet are dropped.

A. منهوم **mĕnhûm**, *a. (fem.* منهومه*)* Greedy, insatiable.

A. منهى **mĕnhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه, *pl. f.* منهيات*)* Forbidden, prohibited.

A. منهى **mûnhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* Announced, reported, communicated.

A. منهى **mûnhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* That announces, communicates intelligence. منهيان ربع مسكون The seven planets.

A. منهى **mûnĕhhâ**, منها, *a. (fem.* منهات*)* 1. Forbidden, prohibited. 2. Made or let reach its object.

A. منهى **mûnĕhhî**, *a. (fem.* منهيه*)* 1. That forbids. 2. That makes or lets reach a destination.

A. منهيات **mĕnhiyyât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* منهى Forbidden things.

A. منى **mĕny**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a thing to a scale; a plan, scheme. 2. A trying, proving, also, a being

tried; trial. 3. A succeeding; success.

A. مِنَى **mena**, مَنا, *s.* See مَنا

P. منی **meni**, *s.* The quality of self or I; egoism, selfishness.

A. منی **meni, mina**, *s. (pl.* منی **muny**) The seminal fluid; the vaginal glandular humor.

A. منی **meni, mini, muni**, *s., pl. of* مَنا

A. منی **muna**, مَنا, *s., pl. of* منیه *q. v.*

A. منیان **menéyan**, *s., dual of* مَنا, *(obl.* منیین*)* Two *maunds*, weights or measures.

A. منیب **munib**, *a. (fem.* منیبه*)* 1. Who appoints a deputy or substitute. 2. Who applies repeatedly in reference. 3. Who renounces sin and turns to God; a dervish who has passed his novitiate. 4. Plentiful and repeated (rain); abundantly rainy. 5. A name of men.

A. منیح **menih**, *a. (fem.* منیحه*, pl. f.* مناتیح*)* 1. Munificent. 2. Given as a free gift. 3. Name of one of a set of gaming arrows. 4. (A male beast) lent for the receiver to profit by its yield. 5. A name of men. 6. A name of horses.

A. منیر **munir**, *a. (fem.* منیره*)* 1. Which gives light, luminous; bright. 2. A name of men. سعد بلع — The star ε *Aquarii*. الفکه — The star α *Coronæ Borealis*.

A. منیر **muneyyer**, *a. (fem.* منیره*)* 1. Fringed (cloth). 2. (A cloth) woven so that two warp-threads are taken up by the woof-thread. 3. Thick, stout.

P. منیژه **menizhe**, *prop. n.* Name of a daughter of Efrasyab king of Turan.

A. منیع **meni'**, *a. (fem.* منیعه*)* That does not admit or permit, that forbids or prevents; unapproachable, unassailable; inflexible.

A. منیف **min'ef**, *a. (fem.* منیفه*)* Industrious.

A. منیف **munif**, *a. (fem.* منیفه*)* High, commanding, exalted, illustrious, imperial.

A. منیم **munim**, *a. (fem.* منیمه*)* That makes or lets sleep; soporific.

A. منین **menin**, *s.* Dust.

A. منین **menin**, *a. (fem.* منینه*)* 1. Strong, firm. 2. Weak.

A. منینی **minnina**, منینا, *vn. & s.* A giving a thing as of favor; a gift; a doing a kindness; a kindness.

A. منیوك **menyuk**, *a. (fem.* منیوکه*)* Sexually known.

A. منیه **menyé**, *s.* Seminal fluid, vaginal humor of a female.

A. منیه **menîyyé**, *s. (pl.* منایا*)* Death.

A. منیه **minyé, munyé**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. An object of wish or desire; hence, a goal; a home; a village. 2. The ten days of probation in a female beast ere pregnancy becomes manifest. بحر منیه The sea of Tiberias.

A. منیئه **menî'é**, *s.* 1. A tanpit. 2. A single-tanned hide.

P. مو **mû**, *s.* 1. A hair; a fibre; a tittle. 2. The hair; fur. 3. A crack in china or glass ware. مو بمو Hair by hair; point by point. تراشی — The formal cutting off the long locks of a child when he becomes a lad. موی خوشه An awn of an ear of wheat. موی زنکی *(Negro's hair) a.* Confused, tangled. سر مو A trifle, a mere nothing.

A. موأ **mû'ā**, *vn. & s.* A cat's mewing; a mew.

A. موابذه **mévábizé**, *s., pl. of* موبذ, *q.v.* حل وعقد — Judges who absolve and bind.

A. موابل **mévábil**, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. موابله **muvábelé**, *vn. & s.* An assiduously persevering; perseverance.

A. موات **mévât**, *s.* 1. An inanimate thing; a stock, a block. 2. A piece of waste land. احیای — A bringing waste land into cultivation.

A. موات **muwât**, *s.* Death.

A. مواتات **muwâtât** *(for* مؤاتات*)*, *vn. & s.* A coming to the wishes of another, an agreeing, consenting; consent; compliance.

A. مواترت **muvâtéret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A happening or coming repeatedly or successively; repetition; succession. 2. A camel's bending first one knee and then the other when stooping for the rider to alight.

A. مواتنت **muvâténet**, *vn. & s.* A cleaving to a thing; persistency.

A. مواتی **mévâti**, *a. (fem.* مواتیه*)* Pertaining to inanimate being or to waste land.

A. مواتی **muwâti** *(for* مؤاتی*)*, *a. (fem.* مواتیه*)* Consenting or complying, complaisant; tractable; flexible.

A. مواثات **mu'âsât**, *vn. & s.* A being pertinaciously litigious; obstinacy in litigation.

A. مواثبه **muwâsébé**, *vn. & s.* A mutually springing on one another.

A. مواثر **mévā́sir**, *s., pl. of* ميثره, *q. v.*

A. مؤاثرت **mu'ā́séret**, *vn. & s.* 1. A following up tracks or traces.

A. مواثق **mévā́siq**, *s. pl. of* موثق, ميثاق Things for making secure; bonds, compacts, treaties, title-deeds, etc.

A. مواثق **mu̇wā́siq**, *a. (fem.* مواثقه*)* Mutually bound in a pact or agreement; a confederate or ally.

A. مواثقت **mu̇wā́saqat**, *vn. & s.* A mutually entering into an engagement.

A. مواثم **mu̇wā́sim**, *a. (fem.* مواثمه*)* That runs along by leaps and bounds, the feet close together.

A. مؤاثم **mu'ā́sim**, *a. (fem.* مؤاثمه*)* That disappoints when expected to run fast or far.

A. مواثمت **mu̇wā́sémet**, *vn. & s.* A running by leaps and bounds, with feet together.

A. مؤاثى **mu'ā́si**, *a. (fem.* مؤاثيه*)* Pertinacious; litigious.

A. مواثيق **mévā́siq**, *s.* As مواثق **mévā́siq**, *s. q. v.*

A. مواج **mévvwāj**, *a. (fem.* مواجه*)* Billowy (sea).

A. مواجب **mévā́jib**, *s. pl., no sing.* 1. An arena for wrestling, a kind of theatre. 2. The pay, salaries of troops and officials. مواجب خوار Salaried; a stipendiary.

A. مؤاجر **mu'ā́jir**, *a. (fem.* مؤاجره*)* Who lets out on hire; also, who hires.

A. مؤاجرت **mu'ā́jéret**, *vn. & s.* A letting on hire; a hiring.

A. مواجله **mu̇wā́jélé**, *vn. & s.* A trying which can frighten the other.

A. مؤاجله **mu'ā́jélé**, *vn. & s.* A deferring one; a keeping one waiting.

A. مواجه **mu̇wā́jih**, *a. (fem.* مواجهه*)* Face to face, facing, in the presence of.

A. مواجهة **mu̇wā́jéhéten**, *advl. acc. indef.* Face to face, in each other's presence.

A. مواجهه **mu̇wā́jéha**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming face to face. بالمواجهه Face to face; to his or her face.

A. مواحف **mévā́hif**, *s., pl. of* موحف

A. مواحق **mévā́hiq**, *s., pl. of* ماحقه

A. مواحل **mévā́hil**, *s., pl. of* موحل

A. مواحله **mu̇vā́hálé**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in walking through mire.

A. مؤاحنه **mu'ā́hané**, *vn. & s.* A treating with enmity.

A. مواحيد **mévā́hid**, *s. pl. of* مجاد Detached hills.

A. مؤاخات **mu'ā́khat**, *vn. & s.* A being brothers; brotherly love.

A. مؤاخذ **mu'ā́khaz**, *a. (fem.* مؤاخذه*)* 1. Taken to task, chided. 2.(**mu'ā́khiz**) Who takes to task, chides.

A. مؤاخذه **mu'ā́khazé**, *vn. & s.* A taking another to task, a chiding, reprimand, censure. — *v. t.* To scold, to reprimand.

A. مواخر **mévā́khir**, *s., pl. of* ماخور For مواخير, *q.v.*

A. مواخر **mévā́khir**, *a., pl. of* ماخر, *q.v.*

A. مؤاخرت **mu'ā́khárét**, *vn. & s.* 1. A postponing. 2. A being late.

A. مواخض **mévā́khiz**, *a. & s., pl. of* ماخضه *(for* ماخض*)*.

A. مواخه **mu̇wā́khámé**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling with each other as to which has quickest or worst indigestion.

A. مواخير **mévā́khir**, *s., pl. of* P. ماخور

A. موادّ **mévā́dd** *(for* مواددت*)*, *s., pl. of* ماده Matters, materials; articles considered.

A. موادت **mévā́ddét** *(for* مواددت*)*, *vn. & s.* A mutually entertaining an affection; mutual affection.

A. موادع **mévā́di'**, *s., pl. of* مبدع, ميدعه

A. موادعه **mu̇wā́dá'a**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking enmity and becoming reconciled; reconciliation.

A. مواديع **mévā́di'**, *s., pl. of* ميداعه, *q.v.*

A. موار **mévvwār**, *a. (fem.* واره*)* Quick and easy-paced.

A. موارات **mu̇vā́rát**, *vn. & s.* A putting a thing behind or under another, a concealing or burying; concealment.

A. مؤارب **mu'ā́rib**, *a. (fem.* مؤاربه*)* Astute, cunning.

A. مؤاربت **mu'ā́rébet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being astute: astuteness, cunning. 2. A duping, deceiving, cheating.

A. موارث **mévā́ris**, *s., pl. of* ميراث, *q.v.*

A. مؤارخت **mu'ā́rakhat**, *vn. & s.* A dating.

A. موارد **mévā́rid**, *s., pl. of* مورد, مورده الهلاك — Ways to danger or destruction, perils.

A. موارد **mu̇vā́rid**, *a. (fem.* مورده*)* That comes by the same road, or at the same time with another.

A. مواردت **mu̇vā́rédét**, *vn. & s.* A coming to a place together.

A. موارعه **mu̇vā́rá'a**, *vn. & s.* 1. A

talking together; conversation. 2. A consulting together; consultation; deliberation.

A. مُوارِف **mu'ārif.** *a. (fem.* مُوارِفه*)* Adjoining as a neighbor.

A. مُوارِفه **mu'āréfé.** *vn. & s.* A being a conterminous neighbor.

A. مُوارِق **muvāriq.** *a. (fem.* مُوارِقه*)* Near, close.

A. مُوارَقَت **muvāraqat.** *vn. & s.* A being near; proximity.

A. مُوارَكه **muvārékė.** *vn. & s.* A passing over and beyond a thing.

A. مُؤارَنَت **mu'ārenet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A bull's following a cow. 2. A man's praising himself or boasting.

A. مِوارِه **mévvwāré.** *a. fem. of* مُوار, *q.v.*

A. مُوارِه **muvāré.** *s.* Fluff of wool.

A. مَوارِيث **mévāris.** *s. pl. of* مِيراث, *q.v.*

A. مِواز **mévvwāz.** *s. (fem.* مِوازه*)* 1. A seller or eater of bananas. 2. A name of men.

A. مُوازات **muwāzat** *(for* مُوازَت*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parallel. 2. A being on the same line with another; alignment; equality. 3. A being coincident; coincidence.

A. مَوازِج **mévāzij**
A. مَوازِجه **mévāzijé** } *s. pl. of* مَوزَج

A. مُوازَرَت **muvāzeret.** *vn. & s.* 1. A helping another to bear or carry. 2. A being or becoming *vezir*. 3. *(for* مُؤازَرَت*)* A comforting another; comfort. 4. *(as 3)* Grain's becoming dense or tangled.

A. مُوازَفه **muvāzéfé.** *vn. & s.* A mutually contributing to a common fund for the supply of provisions.

A. مُوازَنه **muvāzéné.** *vn. & s.* 1. A balancing one another; equipoise, equilibrium. 2. A balancing two things against each other; balance. 3. *(rhet.)* Two consecutive clauses' ending with words of the same metre that do not rhyme together. ! – *v. t.* 1. To balance (one thing against another). 2. To strike a balance of account. دفتری – **A** balance-sheet.

A. مُوازی **muvāzi** *(for* مُؤازی*)*, *a. (fem.* مُوازیه*)* 1. Parallel. 2. On a line with another. 3. Coincident. جدولی – **A** parallel ruler. دائرهٔ موازیه A parallel circle.

A. مَوازِين **mévāzin.** *s, pl. of* مِيزان, *q.v.*

P. مُواسا **muvāsā.** *s.* For A. مُواسات, *q.v.*

A. مُواسات **muvāsāt** *(for* مُؤاسات*)*, *vn. & s.* A consoling or relieving another; consolation; relief; compassionate assistance. ! – *v. i.* To do good to another.

A. مَواسِق **mévāsiq.** *a. pl. of* مُوسِق, *irreg. pl. of* واسِق Pregnant (camels).

A. مُواسَقه **muvāsaqa.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being a match to another in any contention. 2. A mutually attacking and fighting.

A. مَواسِم **mévāsim.** *s., pl. of* مَوسِم, مِيسِم

A. مُواسَمَت **muvāsemet.** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in beauty.

A. مَواسِی **mévāsi.** *s., pl. of* مُوسِی, *q.v.*

A. مُواسِی **muvāsi.** *a. (fem.* مُواسِيه*)* Who consoles or relieves another.

A. مَواسِيق **mévāsiq.** *s., pl. of* مِيساق

A. مَواشِط **mévāshit.** *s., pl. of* ماشِطه

A. مُواشَكه **muvāshéké.** *vn. & s.* A hurrying along.

A. مَواشِل **mévāshil.** *s., pl. of* مُوشِل, *q.v.*

A. مَواشِی **mévāshi.** *s., pl. of* ماشِيه 1. Walkers. 2. Beasts.

A. مَواشِير **mévāshir.** *s., pl. of* مِيشار Saws.

A. مَواشِيق **mévāshiq.** *s., pl. of* مِيشاق Projections, wards of keys.

A. مُؤاصِر **mu'āsir.** *a. & s.* Whose tent-ropes adjoin one; a neighbor.

A. مُؤاصَرَت **mu'āsāret.** *vn. & s.* A being neighbors mutually.

A. مُواصَفه **muwāsafé.** *vn. & s.* A describing an article offered for sale. – بَيع A sale by mere description.

A. مَواصِل **mévāsil.** *s., pl. of* مَوصِل

A. مُواصَلَت **muwāsalet.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining or meeting each other; an interview; union. 2. A continuing uninterruptedly a series of actions, each having a certain duration.

A. مَواصِلَه **mévāsilé.** *s. pl. (n. u.* مَواصِل*)* People from Mosul settled in any other part of Arabia.

A. مُواصَه **muwāsā.** *s.* Water in which anything has been washed, washings.

A. مُؤاض **mu'āzz** *(for* مُؤاضّ*)* *a. (fem.* مُواضه*)* 1. Who sets about, or has begun a thing. 2. Whose labor-pains have set in.

A. مُؤاضَت **mu'āzzat.** *vn. & s.* A setting about, beginning.

A. مُواضَخه **muwāzakha.** *vn. & s.* A vying in drawing water from a well, etc; hence, a racing or vying in general.

A. مَواضِع **mévāzi'.** *s. pl. of* مَوضِع, *q.v.*

A. مُواضَعه **muwāza'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. An

agreeing with, a coming round to an opinion; also, a pretending to do so by offering no opposition. 2. A mutually putting down stakes in a wager. 3. A mutually relinquishing negociations. ا – *v.i.* To pretend to agree in opinion with another.

A. مواضن **mĕwā²zin.** *s., pl. of* مِيضنه

A. مواضين **mĕwā²zin.** *s., pl. of* مِيضانه

A. مواضئه **mŭwā²zâ³'ĕ.** *vn. & s.* A rivaling in ablutional purity.

A. مواطر **mĕwā²tir.** *a., pl. f. of* ماطر Raining; rainy.

A. مواطن **mĕwā²tin.** *s., pl. of* موطن

A. مواطى **mĕwā²ti** *(for* مواطئ*), s., pl. of* موطا, موطى, *q. v.*

A. مواطئه **mŭwā²tâ³'ĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A submitting or consenting; submission, consent. 2. *(poetry)* A poet's using a word in the same sense twice or more in a poem.

A. مواظب **mŭwā²zib.** *a. (fem.* مواظبه*)* Assiduous, persevering.

A. مواظبت **mŭwā²zâbĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity. ا – *v. i.* To be assiduous, to persevere.

A. مواظفت **mŭwā²zâfĕt.** *vn. & s.* A making it one's duty to do anything or to serve, assist, or accompany another.

A. مواعد **mĕwā'id.** *s., pl. of* موعد, *q.v.*

A. مواعده **mŭwā'âdĕ.** *vn. & s.* A promising or appointing a place or time of meeting.

A. مواعز **mĕwā'iz.** *s., pl. of* ماعز Goats.

A. مواعظ **mĕwā'iz.** *s., pl. of* موعظه, *q.v.*

A. مواعظه **mŭwā'âzĕ.** *vn. & s.* A preaching; exhortation.

A. مواعيد **mĕwā'id.** *s., pl. of* موعود, ميعاد 1. (of موعود) Things promised. 2. (of ميعاد) Promised places or times; rendezvous; appointed times. عرقوبيه – Promises of 'Urqub; *i. e.*, those made only to be broken.

A. مواغده **mŭvâgâdĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. An imitating; imitation. 2. A racing; a race.

A. موافات **mŭwāfât.** *vn. & s.* 1. A reaching, arriving at, arrival. 2. A performing the pilgrimage of Islam; performance. 3. A rendering a right or due to a person; acquittance.

A. موافق **mŭwāfiq.** *a. (fem.* موافقه*)* That agrees with another; agreeing, agreeable; conforming; favorable, congruous. او – *v. i.* To agree; to suit; to favor; to conform; to be propitious.

A. موافقت **mŭwāfâqât.** *vn. & s.* An agreeing, consenting; assent, consent; a conforming, conformity. ا – *v. i.* To agree, assent, consent.

A. موافق **mĕvâq.** *s., pl. of* موق, *q. v.*

A. موافقت **mĕvâqât.** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. مواقت **mĕvâqit.** *s., pl. of* موقت, *q.v.*

A. مواقته **mŭvâqâtĕ.** *vn. & s.* A fixing a time.

A. مواقد **mĕvâqid.** *s., pl. of* موقد, *q.v.*

A. مواقذ **mĕvâqiz.** *s., pl. of* موقذ, *q.v.*

A. مواقر **mĕvâqir.** *a., pl. of* ميقار, *q.v.*

A. مواقع **mĕvâqi'.** *s., pl. of* موقع, موقعه

A. مواقعه **mŭvâqâ'a.** *vn. & s.* 1. A falling on each other; a combat, fight. 2. Coition.

A. مواقف **mĕvâqif.** *s., pl. of* موقف

A. مواقفه **mŭwâqafĕ.** *vn. & s.* A standing firmly.

A. مواقيت **mĕwâqit.** *s. pl. of* ميقات 1. Set terms. 2. The places near Mekka where pilgrims assume the dress worn during the rites. – ع The science of chronological or astronomical times, of calculating ephemerides.

A. مواقير **mĕwâqir.** *a. pl.* As مواقر, *q.v.*

A. مواكب **mĕvâkib.** *s., pl. of* موكب, *q.v.*

A. مواكبه **mŭvâkĕbĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A joining a procession or cavalcade. 2. A persevering; assiduity.

A. مواكره **mŭ'âkĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* An engaging with one to till a field for a stated share of the produce.

A. مواكظه **mŭvâkĕzâ.** *vn. & s.* A persevering assiduously; assiduity.

A. مواكفه **mŭvâkĕfĕ.** *vn. & s.* An attacking one in battle.

A. مواكل **mŭvâkil.** *a. (fem.* مواكله*)* 1. Who leaves his affairs in the hand of an agent. 2. Who acts as agent for and with another; a mutual agent.

A. مؤاكل **mŭ'âkil.** *a. (fem.* مؤاكله*)* Who eats with another.

A. مواكله **mŭvâkĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving one's affairs to an agent. 2. An acting as agent for and with another.

A. مؤاكله **mŭ'âkĕlĕ.** *vn. & s.* An eating together.

T. موال **mĕvâl.** *s.* An Arabian ballad.

A. موالات **mŭvâlât.** *vn. & s.* A being always near at hand and ready to

assist, mutual confidence and reliance.

A. موالج **mévā'lij**, *s., pl. of* موج, *q.v.*

A. موالد **mévā'lid**, *s., pl. of* مولد, *q.v.*

A. موالسه **mū'vā'lésé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, suggesting indirectly. 2. A deceiving; deceit. 3. A flattering; flattery.

A. موٴالسه **mū'ā'lésé**, *vn. & s.* A deceiving; deceit.

A. موالفه **mū'wā'léfé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming accustomed and familiar. 2. A remaining constantly with or near one. 3. A claiming connexion with one.

A. موٴالفه **mū'ā'léfé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making one accustomed to or familiar with. 2. A becoming accustomed and familiar; familiarity.

A. موالی **mévā'li**, *s., pl. of* مولی, *q.v.* کرام — The superior judges of the Empire.

A. موالی **mū'vā'li**, *a. (fem.* موالیه*)* Always near at hand or ready to assist; a patron.

A. مواليد **mévā'lid**, *s., pl. of* مولود, میلاد, ثلثه مولد — The three "kingdoms" of nature: mineral, vegetable, and animal.

A. موٴامم **mū'ā'mm** *(for* موٴامم*)*, *a. (fem.* موٴامه*)* 1. Evident. 2. Conformable. 3. Suitable.

A. موٴامره **mū'ā'mérè**, *vn. & s.* A consulting together; consultation, deliberation.

A. مواميس **mévā'mis**, *a. & s., pl. of* موسه

A. موامنه **mū'vā'mé'è**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing, conforming, or suiting.

A. موانحه **mū'vā'nā'hā**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing together; agreement.

A. موٴانست **mū'ā'nésèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming accustomed to and familiar with; familiarity. — *v. i.* To be or become familiar, on familiar terms.

A. موانع **mévā'ni'**, *s., pl. of* مانع, مانعه

A. موانی **mévā'ni**, *s. pl.* See مانی

A. موٴاوبه **mū'ā'vébè**, *vn. & s.* (Beasts') rivaling one another in pace.

A. مواهب **mévā'hib**, *s., pl. of* موهبه, *q.v.*

A. مواهبه **mū'vā'hébè**, *vn. & s.* A rivaling in munificence.

A. مواهت **mū'vā'hét**, *s.* 1. Clearness of complexion. 2. Beauty of features.

A. مواهسه **mū'vā'hésé**, *vn. & s.* A going at a quick pace.

A. مواهقه **mū'vā'hā'qā**, *vn. & s.* 1. Beasts' striving against one another in pace. 2. A making or letting a beast go at a quick pace.

A. مواهيب **mévā'hib**, *a. & s., pl. of* موهوب

A. موائد **mévā'id**, vulg. موايد **mévā'yid**, *s., pl. of* مائده, مؤيد

A. موٴايده **mū'ā'yédé**, *vn. & s.* A strengthening, a giving one power or firmness.

A. موٴايسه **mū'ā'yésé** *(for* میاسه*)*, *vn. & s.* A making or letting one become hopeless.

A. موائل **mévā'il**, *a., pl. of* مائله *fem. of* مائل, *q. v.*

A. موائله **mū'vā'élé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trying to escape. 2. A taking refuge.

A. موائمه **mū'vā'émé**, *vn. & s.* An agreeing; or, a rivaling in self-commendation.

P. موباف **mū-bā'f**, *s.* A weaver of hair-cloth.

A. موبخ **mū'vébbikh**, *a. (fem.* موبخه*)* That reproaches, or reprimands.

P. موبد **mūbéd**, *s. (pl.* موبدان*)* 1. A sage or high-priest of the Zoroastrian Persians. موبدان — The chief priest of the fire-worshipers.

A. موٴبد **mū'ébbéd**, *a. (fem.* موٴبده*)* 1. Perpetual, eternal in the future. 2. *(or* **mū'bid***)* Stubborn, intractable.

A. موٴبدا **mū'ébbédān**, *advl. acc. ind.* In perpetuity.

A. موبذ **mūbéz** *(from* P. موبد*)*, *s. (pl.* موابذه*)* A Persian Zoroastrian sage or priest.

A. موبر **mū'vébbér**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* As موٴبر, *q. v.*

A. موبر **mū'vébbir**, *a. (fem.* موبره*)* 1. (A young bird) covered with down only, not yet fledged. 2. (A beast) covered with fur. 3. Settled or sojourning in a place. 4. Who shuts himself up at home, never going out. 5. That keeps to rocky ground, and so leaves no footmarks. 6. As موٴبر, *q. v.*

A. موٴبر **mū'ébbér**, *a. (fem.* موٴبره*)* (A date-palm) artificially impregnated with pollen.

A. موٴبر **mū'ébbir**, *a. (fem.* موٴبره*)* Who artificially impregnates flowers with pollen.

A. موبش **mū'vébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موبشه*)* Infested with a motley mob.

A. موٴبش **mū'ébbésh**, *a. (fem.* موٴبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Spoken confusedly.

A. موٴبش **mū'ébbish**, *a. (fem.* موٴبشه*)* 1. Who collects. 2. Who speaks confusedly.

A. موبق **mĕvbi̊q**, *s.* 1. An obstacle; a place of danger or destruction; or, a prison. 2. Name of a valley in hell; any place promised or appointed.

A. موبق **mûbă̊q**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* Destroyed; or, imprisoned.

A. موبق **mûbi̊q**, *a. (fem.* موبقه*)* That destroys, kills, or imprisons.

A. موبل **mĕvbĭl**, *s.* 1. A cudgel or quarterstaff. 2. A faggot or bundle of firewood.

A. مؤبل **mû'ĕbbĕl**, *a. (fem.* مؤبله*)* 1. (A camel) kept permanently. 2. Well cared for, plump (camel). 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears.

A. مؤبل **mû'ĕbbĭl**, *a. (fem* مؤبله*)* 1. Well stocked with camels. 2. Who takes good care of camels. 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who refuses.

A. مؤبن **mû'ĕbbĕn**, *a. (fem.* مؤبنه*)* 1. (Blood) drawn from a live beast as food. 2. Blamed or reproached. 3. Eulogized with a dirge and tears. 4. Followed by means of footmarks. 5. Looked for expected.

A. مؤبن **mû'ĕbbĭn**, *a. (fem.* مؤبنه*)* 1. Who bleeds a live beast and eats the blood. 2. Who blames or reproaches 3. Who eulogizes and weeps for a deceased person. 4. Who tracks another by his footmarks. 5. Who expects.

A. موبو **mĕvbŭ̊** *(for* موبو*)*, *a. (fem.* موبوءة*)* Smitten with a wide spread epidemic.

A. موبول **mĕvbŭ̊l**, *a. (fem.* موبوله*)* 1. Drenched with rain. 2. Heavily beaten.

A. مؤبه **mû'ĕbbĕh**, *a. (fem.* مؤبهه*)* 1. Made to understand, instructed. 2. Accused or suspected. 3. (**mû'ĕbbĭh**) Who makes one understand, instructs. 4. Who accuses or suspects.

A. مؤبي **mû'bi**, *a. (fem.* مؤبيه*)* That makes one desist.

A. مؤبي **mû'ĕbbi**, *a. (fem.* مؤبيه*)* Who implores, or blesses another with the adjuration: بابي **bi-ĕb-i**, *with my father, i.e., O thou whom I would rescue with the sacrifice of my own father!*

A. موت **mĕvt**, *s.* Death. ابيض ـ Natural death. احمر ـ A bloody death. اسود ـ Death by strangulation or drowning.

T. موت **mŭt**, *s.* Luck, fortune, destiny. قره ـ Ill-luck.

A. موتا **mĕvtă**, *s. pl.* For موتى, *q. v.*

P. موتاب **mŭ-tăb**, vulg. **mŭtă̊f**, *s.* A spinner of goat-hair, a maker of articles woven therefrom.

A. مؤتاب **mû'tăb** *(for* مؤتوب*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتابه*)* Who reaches a watering-place by night.

T. موتاف **mŭtă̊f**, *s.* As موتاب, *q. v.*

A. مؤتال **mû'tăl** *(for* مؤتول*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتاله*)* Who manages well.

A. موتان **mĕvtă̊n**, **mŭtă̊n**, *s.* Murrain; any fatal cattle disease.

A. موتان **mĕvtă̊n**, *a. (fem.* مؤتانه*)* 1. Faint, fainted. 2. Crazy, insane. الفؤاد ـ Very stupid.

A. موتان **mĕvĕtă̊n**, *s.* Any inanimate thing; especially, waste land.

A. مؤتب **mû'ĕttĕb**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبه*)* 1. (Cloth) made into a sleeveless smock. 2. Dressed in a sleeveless smock. الظفر ـ Who has a distorted finger-nail.

A. مؤتبث **mû'tĕbĭs**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبثه*)* (A skin vessel) full of fluid.

A. مؤتبض **mû'tĕbi̊z**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبضه*)* (A beast) whose shank is bound to his arm.

A. مؤتبل **mû'tĕbĭl**, *a. (fem.* مؤتبله*)* Who diligently tends camels; or, who sits his camel firmly.

A. مؤتج **mŭtĕsĭj**, *a. (fem.* مؤتجه*)* Abounding with pasture.

A. مؤتخ **mû'tĕsi**, *a. (fem.* مؤتخيه*)* 1. Insatiably thirsty from over-eating. 2. *(for* مؤتخ*)* Who has no appetite for food.

A. مؤتجر **mû'tĕjĭr**, *a. (fem.* مؤتجره*)* Who does any good action in assurance of a heavenly reward.

A. مؤتخذ **mû'tă̊khi̊z**, *a. (fem.* مؤتخذه*)* Humble, submissive.

A. موتد **mŭvĕttĕd**, *a. (fem.* موتده*)* 1. Made firm with a peg or as a peg. 2. (**mŭvĕttĭd**) Who makes a thing firm with a peg or like a peg.

A. موتر **mŭtĭr**, *a. (fem.* موتره*)* 1. Who strings a bow. 2. Who makes a number odd. 3. Who makes a thing single or unique. 4. Who makes things successive. 5. Who performs the *witr* night service of worship.

A. مؤتر **mû'tĕrr** *(for* مؤتر*)*, *a. (fem.* مؤتره*)* Who tries to make haste.

A. مؤترق **mû'tĕri̊q**, *a. (fem.* مؤترقه*)* Who remains sleepless by night.

A. مؤترى **mû'tĕrĭ**, *a. (fem.* مؤتريه*)* 1. That makes honey 2. That sojourns.

A. مؤتزر **mû'tĕzĕr**, *s.* The waist, as the place of fastening the apron.

A. مؤزر **mu'tezir**, *a. (fem. مؤزره)* Who puts on or wears the apron.

A. مؤزم **mŭtezem**, *s.* The earth, ground; the place stood on.

A. مؤسى **mu'tesi**, *a. (fem. مؤسيه)* Who imitates, conforms to.

A. مؤشب **mu'teshib**, *a. (fem. مؤشبه)* Of mixed lineage, mongrel.

A. مؤشب **mu'teshib**, *a. (fem. مؤشبه)* (A multitude) mixed or assembled.

A. مؤشى **mŭteshi**, مؤشى **mu'teshi**, *a. (fem. مؤشيه, مؤشيه)* (A broken bone) joined, become whole again.

A. مؤتض **mu'tazz** *(for مؤتضض)*, *a. (fem. مؤتضه)* 1. Struck. 2. Sought. 3. That strikes. 4. That seeks. 5. Constrained, necessitated.

A. موتعد **mŭta'id**, مؤتعد **mu'ta'id**, *a. (fem. موتعده, مؤتعده)* 1. Who makes a promise or agreement with another. 2. Who receives a promise.

A. مؤتفظ **mu'tefiz**, *a. (fem. مؤتفظه)* Inseparable.

A. مؤتفك **mu'tefik**, *a. (fem. مؤتفكه, pl. f. مؤتفكات)* Overturned, inverted.

A. مؤتفكات **mu'tefikyat**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤتفك 1. *a.* See مؤتفك 2. *s.* The "cities of the plain" destroyed in the time of Lot. 3. Certain boisterous winds which favor vegetation.

A. مؤتقط **mu'taqit**, *a. (fem. مؤتقطه)* Who prepares for himself dried curd.

A. مؤتك **mu'tekk** *(for مؤتكك)*, *a. (fem. مؤتكه)* 1. Whose ankles interfere in walking. 2. Crowded together, thronging. 3 Close and sultry (day). 4. Who desists from a difficult matter.

A. مؤتكل **mu'tekil**, *a. (fem. مؤتكله)* 1. Abraded, chafed by friction. 2. Chafing with anger.

A. مؤتلخ **mu'telikh**, *a. (fem. مؤتلخه)* 1. Confused, in confusion. 2. Dense and tangled. 3. Rumbling. 4. Soured, sour (milk).

A. موتلع **mŭtela'**, *a. (fem. موتلعه)* Carried off.

A. مؤتلف **mu'telif**, *a. (fem. مؤتلفه)* 1. Joined and adapted to another or to each other. 2. Congruous, suitable, appropriate. دائرهٔ مؤتلفه A class of metres, measured by مفاعلتن **mufa'ĭletun**, ∪-∪∪-, three times repeated in each hemistich.

A. مؤتلق **mu'telik**, *a. (fem. مؤتلقه)* Glittering, shining or flashing.

T. موتلو **mŭtlu**, *a.* Lucky, fortunate. — ته How lucky! How fortunate! باشنه — Lucky for him!

A. مؤتلى **mu'teli**, *a. (fem. مؤتليه)* 1. Slow, slothful. 2. Able. 3. Who swears an oath.

A. موتم **mŭtim**, *vulg.* موتمه **mŭtime**, *a. fem. (pl. مياتيم)* Who is mother of fatherless orphans.

A. مؤتم **mu'temm** *(for مؤتمم)*, *a. (fem. مؤتمه)* 1. Who aims or endeavors. 2. Who follows.

A. مؤتمر **mu'temir**, *a. (fem. مؤتمره)* 1. Obedient. 2. Who consults. 3. Who aims, endeavors. 4. Name of the last of the seven days of the cold weather which occurs a week before the vernal equinox.

A. مؤتمن **mu'temen**, *a. (fem. مؤتمنه)* 1. Trusted, deemed sure. 2. (**mu'temin**) Who trusts, deems sure.

A. موتن **mŭtin**, موتنه **mŭtine**, *a. fem.* Who brings forth a child feet foremost.

A. مؤتنب **mu'tenib**, *a. (fem. مؤتنبه)* Who has no appetite.

A. مؤتنف **mu'tenef**, *a. (fem. مؤتنفه)* 1. Newly begun, never before touched. 2. (**mu'tenif**) Who newly begins a thing.

A. موتود **mevtŭd**, *a. (fem. موتوده)* 1. (A peg or stake) firmly driven in. 2. Made firm with a peg.

A. موتور **mevtŭr**, *a. (fem. موتوره)* Who has not yet been able to take revenge for the murder of his next of kin.

A. موتون **mevtŭn**, *a. (fem. موتونه)* Wounded, pained, diseased in the aorta.

A. مؤتوى **mu'tevi**, *a. (fem. مؤتويه)* 1. Who settles in a home. 2. Who feels compassion.

T. موته **mŭta**, *s.* The robin, *erythacus rubecula*.

A. موته **mŭte**, *s.* 1. A fainting fit. 2. Madness, mania.

A. موتى **mevta**, موتا, *s., pl. of* ميت The dead.

A. موتى **mŭti** *(or* موني **mŭni**), *a. (fem. موتيه)* 1. An inferior quality of camphor. 2. Of or from the town of Muta.

A. مؤتى **mu'ti**, *a. (fem. مؤتيه)* 1. That brings or adduces. 2. Who gives. 3. Who rewards.

A. مؤتى **mu'ti**, *a. (fem. مؤتيه)* Of or from Mu'ta.

A. موث **mevs** } *vn. & s.* 1. An ad-
A. موثان **mevsăn** } ding and mixing

one thing with another. 2. A soaking, steeping.

A. موخ **mûvèssākh**, *a. (fem.* موخه*)* Weak of frame.

A. موثر **mû'sir**, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Who prefers. 2. Who chooses, selects. 3. Who honors.

A. موثر **mû'èsser**, *a. (fem.* موثره*)* 1. Affected, on whom or which an effect is produced. 2. (**mûèssir**) Which produces an effect; effective; influential; touching, affecting.

A. موثف **mûèssèf**, *a. (fem.* موثفه*)* 1. Set on a trevet over a fire. 2. Stout and short.

A. موثق **mèvsîq**, *s., (pl.* مواثق*), q. v.*

A. موثق **mûsâq**, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Secured by a solemn promise or agreement.

A. موثق **mûvèssâq**, *a. (fem.* موثقه*)* 1. Made firm. 2. Declared reliable.

A. موثل **mûèssèl**, *a. (fem.* موثله*)* 1. Well clad and cared for; well tended and managed. 2. (**mûèssil**) Who takes good care of dependents, making them flourish.

A. موثم **mûsîm**, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* That makes or lets one sin.

A. موثم **mûèssèm**, *a. (fem.* موثمه*)* 1. Pronounced to be sinful. 2. (**mûèssim**) Who pronounces to be sinful.

A. موثن **mûsèn**, *a. (fem.* موثنه*)* 1. Increased; presented with large gifts. 2. (**mûsin**) Who increases; who gives large gifts.

A. موثو **mèvsū** *(for* موثو*), a. (fem.* موثوه*)* 1. (A joint) sprained or painful; or dislocated. 2. Bruised or gangrened.

A. موثوج **mèvsūj**, *a. (fem.* موثوجه*)* Stout and firmly woven; or, flimsy.

A. موثوخ **mèvsūkh**, *a. (fem.* موثوخه*)* As موخ, *q. v.*

A. موثوغ **mèvsūg**, *a. (fem.* موثوغه*)* 1. Broken (head). 2. Heaped up in strata.

A. موثوق **mèvsūq**, *a. (fem.* موثوقه*)* 1. Firmly bound. 2. Trusted. به – Trusted to or in. الكلم – Whose words are trusted in. مفصل موثوق An immovable articulation.

A. موثول **mèvsūl**, *a. (fem.* موثوله*)* Joined, united.

A. موثون **mèvsūn**, *a. (fem.* موثونه*)* Low, lowly.

A. موثى **mèvsî**, *a. (fem.* موثيه*)* As موثو

A. موج **mèvj**, *s. (pl.* امواج*)* 1. A wave, billow, ripple, an undulation. خبز – Rising in waves, rough (sea). دار – Undulating; wavy. زن – Which dashes waves; boisterous.

A. موجب **mûjèb**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, required; hence, *s.* the requirement of an edict. 2. *s.* A dispatch issued by a department, covering an imperial decree, and enjoining its due execution. 3. *s.* A necessary consequence. شرعى – The legal requirement, the legal consequence of an act. موجبه *adv.* According to the requirement thereof.

A. موجب **mûjib**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجبه*, pl. f.* موجبات*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or feasible; hence, *s.*, a cause, a motive; a necessity. 2. Affirmative (proposition). شرعى – A legal reason requiring some act. عبرت – A means of warning to others, an example.

A. موجب **mûvèjjèb**, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. Made necessary, requisite, incumbent. 2. Made, accustomed to eat or to be milked once only in the twenty-four hours. 3. Tired, fatigued. 4. (A milch beast) having clotted milk in her udder.

A. موجب **mûvèjjib**, *a. (fem.* موجبه*)* 1. That makes a thing necessary or incumbent. 2. Who eats, also, who makes or accustoms others to eat but once a day. 3. Who milks once only in the twenty-four hours. 4. Who tires his beast out. 5. (Milk) coagulated in a nipple and obstructing it.

A. موجبات **mûjibât**, *a. & s., pl. fem. of* موجب, موجبه, *q. v.*

A. موجبه **mûjibè**, *a. & s., fem. of* موجب *(pl* موجبات*)* 1. *a.* See موجب **mûjib**. 2. *s.* An act of vital spiritual importance, as being a sufficient reason in itself for reward or punishment in the future life.

A. موجج **mû'èjjèj**, *a. (fem.* موججه*)* 1. Made to blaze. 2. (**mû'èjjij**) Who stirs up a fire and makes it blaze.

A. موجح **mûvèjjâh**, *s.* An asylum, refuge.

A. موجح **mûvèjjâh**, *a. (fem.* موجحه*)* 1. (A skin) smooth as polished ivory. 2. Very firmly woven.

A. موجد **mûjid**, *a. & s. (fem.* موجده*)* Who invents; an inventor.

A. موجر **mûjir**, *a. (fem.* موجره*)* Who

plunges a spear into the mouth or breast of another.

A. مؤجر **mu'jir**, *a. (fem.* مؤجره*)* 1. Who lets for hire. 2. Who rewards, remunerates. 3. As موجر **mūjir**, *q. v.*

A. مؤجر **mu'ejjer**, *a. (fem.* مؤجره*)* Built or paved with bricks.

A. موجز **mūjez**, *a. (fem.* موجزه*)* Short, laconic; hence, *s.*, an epitome, a summary.

P. موجزار **mevj-zār**, *s.* A place full of billows.

A. موجع **mūji'**, *a. (fem.* موجعه*)* Which gives pain; painful.

A. موجف **mūjif**, *a. (fem.* موجفه*)* Who makes or lets his beast go a jog-trot.

A. موجل **mevjel**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

A. موجل **mevjil**, *s. (pl.* مواجل*)* A place of fear, a dangerous place.

A. مؤجل **mu'ejjel**, *a. (fem.* مؤجله*)* 1. The doing or happening of which is fixed for some future time. 2. (A part dower) agreed to be paid to a wife in the event of her being divorced or widowed.

A. مؤجل **mu'ejjil**, *a. (fem.* مؤجله*)* Who appoints a time for a future event.

T. موجلمك **mevjlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To rise in waves or ripples. 2. To become a wave or ripple.

T. موجلو **mevjli-lu**, *a.* 1. Billowy; boisterous; or, rippled. 2. Wavy, having undulations or wave-like marks.

A. موجن **muvejjen**, *a. (fem.* موجنه*)* 1. Having high cheek-bones. 2. (A hide) softened by pounding.

A. موجن **muvejjin**, *a. (fem.* موجنه*)* Who softens hides by pounding.

A. موجو **mevjū** *(for* موجوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موجوءه*)* 1. Struck. 2. (A ram or he-goat) emasculated by pounding.

A. موجوب **mevjūb**, *a. (fem.* موجوبه*)* 1. Made an incumbent duty; made necessary. 2. Saddled with an obligation.

A. موجوخ **mevjūkh**, *a. (fem.* موجوخه*)* Shut to, closed from within.

A. موجود **mevjūd**, *a. (fem.* موجوده*, pl. f.* موجودات*)* 1. Existent. 2. Present. او - *v. i.* 1. To exist, to be. 2. To be present bodily.

A. موجودات **mevjūdāt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موجود All existent things.

T. موجور **mujur**, *s.* Scales, scoriæ, dross.

A. موجون **mevjūn**, *a. (fem.* موجونه*)* Modest, bashful.

A. موجوء **mevjūn**, *a. (fem.* موجوهه*)* Struck, wounded, pained or diseased in the face.

A. موجه **mevje**, *s., n. u. of* موج A single wave, ripple, or undulation. موجة الشباب The heyday of youth.

A. موجه **muvejjeh**, *a. (fem.* موجهه*)* Supported by reasons adduced; hence, reasonable, right.

T. موچك **mūchek**, *s.* A small hoe fixed to the tail of an ox-goad, with which a ploughshare is cleared of mud.

T. موچو **muchu**, *s.* 1. As موچه **michō**. 2. A little bit of paper; a receipt; a check; any document.

T. موچوق **muchuk**, *a.* Little, tiny.

P. موچينه **mū-chīnē**, *s.* A pair of tweezers.

A. موحد **mūhad**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Left alone. 2. Singled out by God. 3. Born or produced singly.

A. موحد **mūhid**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Who leaves one alone. 2. (God) who singles one out; also, who causes all relatives to die, leaving one alone in the world.

A. موحد **muvahhad**, *a. (fem.* موحده*)* 1. Declared to be one and unique. 2. (A letter of the alphabet) distinguished by a single dot; hence, موحده *(for* باء موحده*)*, the letter ب

A. موحد **muvahhid**, *a (fem.* موحده*, pl.* موحدون *obl.* موحدين*, pl. f.* موحدات*)* Who declares God to be one and unique; a monotheist; a Muslim; hence (موحدون, موحدين), name of the dynasty that reigned over Morocco and Spain, as successors to the Almoravides; mentioned by European historians as the Almohades.

A. موحر **mūhar**, *a. (fem.* موحره*)* (Food) made poisonous by the *seps tridactylus* passing over it.

A. موحش **mūhish**, *a (fem.* موحشه*)* Solitary and desolate, dreadful (place).

A. موحش **muvahhish**, *a. (fem.* موحشه*)* Who, when fleeing, throws away his clothing, arms, etc., through fright.

A. موحف **mevhaf**, *s. (pl.* مواحف*)* A place where a camel kneels or lies down.

A. موحف **mūhif**, *a. (fem.* موحفه*)* 1. Unsheltered, exposed to the weather. 2. Uncomfortable.

A. موحل **mevhil**, *s. (pl.* مواحل*)* A deep

miry place, a slough.

A. موحوش **mĕvhūsh**, *a. (fem.* موحوشه*)* (A place) overrun with wild beasts.

T. وحشات **mūkhȧ̂nȧ̂t** *(from* A. مخنث*)*, *a.* Vile, wretched; mean; cowardly.

A. موْخذ **mu'ȧ̂khkhaz**, *a. (fem.* موْخذه*)* Seized by some occult thing; soured; clotted; frozen; bewitched.

A. مؤخر **mu'khȧ̂r**, **mu'khîr**, **mu'ȧ̂khkhȧ̂r**, **mu'ȧ̂khkîr**, *s.* The rear part of a thing; the outer corner of the eye.

A. مؤخر **mu'ȧ̂khkhȧ̂r**, *a. (fem.* مؤخره*)* Put back; posterior; deferred; rearward.

A. مؤخرا **mu'ȧ̂khkhȧ̂rȧ̂n**, *advl. acc. ind.* Subsequently; latterly.

A. موخمه **mĕvkhȧ̂mĕ**, **mūkhîmĕ**, *s.* A unwholesome place.

A. موخوط **mĕvkhūt**, *a. (fem.* موخوطه*)* 1. Wounded with the tip of a sword struck at another. 2. Grizzled, grey.

A. موخوم **mĕvkhūm**, *a. (fem.* موخومه*)* Suffering from an indigestion.

F. مودا **mŏdȧ** (Ital.) *s.* The fashion; fashion, mode. او – *v. i.* To be or become the fashion.

A. مؤدا **mu'dȧ**, **mu'ĕddȧ**, *a.* For مؤدى

A. مؤدب **mu'ĕddĕb**, *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* 1. A. Well instructed, learned. 2. T. Well behaved, modest.

A. مؤدب **mu'ĕddib**, *a. (fem.* مؤدبه*)* That instructs or trains in behavior.

A. مودت **mĕvĕddĕt**, *vn. & s.* A loving with affection; love.

T. مودتلو **mĕvĕddĕtlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* 1. Loving, affectionate. 2. Beloved.

A. مودح **mūdih**, *a. (fem.* مودحه*)* Quiet, submissive, tractable.

A. مودع **mūdȧ'**, *a. (fem.* مودعه*)* Quiet, gentle, tractable.

A. مؤدم **mu'dĕm**, *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Adjusted so as to fit and agree with another. 2. (Bread) made palatable with condiment. 3. (Skin) tanned with the cuticle inwards, made smooth on the inner surface.

A. مؤدم **mu'dim**, *a. (fem.* مؤدمه*)* 1. Who adjusts, fits one thing to another; who adjusts differences. 2. Who makes bread palatable with condiment. 3. Who turns a skin inside out, curries and smooths the inner surface.

A. مودن **mūdĕn**, *a. (fem.* مودنه*)* 1. Shortened; short. 2. Puny.

A. مودوس **mĕvdūs**, *a. (fem.* مودوسه*)* (Land) on which vegetation has begun.

A. مودوع **mĕvdū'**, *a. & s. (fem.* مودوعه*)* 1. Placed in the charge of a person; entrusted. 2. Quiet, gentle. 3. *s.* Quietness, gentleness.

A. مودون **mĕvdūn**, *a. (fem.* مودونه*)* 1. Soaked. 2. More or less atrophied or undeveloped in the trunk.

F. مودە **mŏdȧ** (Ital.), *s.* The fashion, mode.

T. مودەجى **mŏdȧjî**, *s.* 1. A seller or maker of novelties in dress. 2. An aper of every novelty in dress.

A. مودى **mūdȧ**, مودا, *a.* Carried off by death.

A. مودى **mūdî**, *a. (fem.* موديه*)* 1. That carries off. 2. Bristling with arms.

A. مؤدى **mu'dȧ**, مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* Helped or protected.

A. مؤدى **mu'dî**, *a. (fem.* مؤديه*)* 1. Who helps or protects the oppressed. 2. Strong. 3. Capable. 4. Prepared, ready. 5. Prosperous.

A. مؤدى **mu'ĕddȧ**, مؤدا, *a. (fem.* مؤدات*)* 1. Conducted, conveyed. 2. Paid. 3. Performed, (duty). 4. Affected in manners.

A. مؤدى **mu'ĕddî**, *a. (fem.* مؤديه*)* 1. That conducts, conveys. 2. Who pays. 3. Who performs a duty.

A. مؤذن **mu'ĕzzin**, *vulg.* **mĕyzin**, *a. & s.* Who publicly calls Muslims to divine worship, a kind of clerk to a mosque.

A. مؤذى **mu'zȧ**, مؤذا, **mu'ĕzzȧ**, *a. (fem.* مؤذات*)* Tormented; tortured; afflicted; grieved.

A. مؤذى **mu'zî**, **mu'ĕzzî**, *a. (fem.* مؤذيه*)* That torments, tortures; afflicts; annoys.

A. مور **mĕvr**, *vn. & s.* A moving along with agitation; an undulating, a vibrating; motion, fluctuation, vibration.

P. مور **mūr**, *s.* 1. The ant. 2. A speck in the eye. سرخ – A speck of bloodshot in the eye.

T. مور **mŏr**, *s.* 1. A violet color or dye, violet, purple. 2. *a.* Violet-colored موص مور Quite purple; very purple.

A. مؤرا **mu'rȧ**, مورا, **mûvĕrrȧ**, *a.* For موری, مؤری, *q. v.*

T. مورارتمق **mŏrȧrtmȧ̂q**, *v. t.* To make or let turn, become purple.

T. مورارمق **mŏrȧrmȧ̂q**, *v. i.* To become purple.

T. موراق **mŏrȧ̂q**
A. مورّاق **mūrȧ̂qq** } *a.* Purplish.

A. مورك **mïvrāk**, *s.* 1. A cushion or pillion for riding on. 2. The fore part of such a pillion.

A. مؤرب **mŭ'rïb**, *a. (fem.* مؤربه*)* Successful; victorious.

A. مورب **mŭvĕrrĕb**, *a. (fem.* موربه*)* 1. Slanting, oblique, diagonal. 2. Indirect; evasive.

A. مؤرب **mŭ'ĕrrĕb**, *a. (fem.* مؤربه*)* 1. Strong; firm; tight. 2. Sharp, trenchant. 3. Much or many; complete.

T. مورتاد **mŭrtād** *(from* A. مرتد*)*, *s.* A pervert from Islam.

A. مورث **mŭrĕs, mŭvĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Constituted a legatee. 2. (Property) left to a legatee. 3. Caused, brought about. 4. (**mŭvĕrrĕs** *only*) Stirred up (fire).

A. مورث **mŭrïs, mŭvĕrrïs**, *a. (fem.* مورثه*)* 1. Who constitutes one heir or legatee, or leaves property, to one as heir or legatee. 2. That causes, brings about. 3. (**mŭvĕrrïs** *only*) Who stirs up, causes to flame out.

A. مؤرج **mŭ'ĕrrĕj**, *a. (fem.* مؤرجه*)* 1. Diffused, exhaled. 2. Stirred up. 3. Entered in a daybook.

A. مؤرج **mŭ'ĕrrïj**, *a. (fem.* مؤرجه*)* 1. That diffuses, exhales. 2. Who stirs up. 3. Who enters an item in a daybook.

P. مورچال **mŭrchāl**, *s.* A line of siege works about a fortified place.

P. مورچانه **mŭrchānĕ**, *s.* Honeycomb in metal.

P. مورچه **mŭrchĕ**, *s. dim. of* مور 1. A little ant. 2. An insignificant man. 3. Honeycomb in a metal. 4. The damaskeening on a sword. 5. A sword or dagger. 6. Sprouting down on the lip.

A. مورخ **mŭrăkh**, *a. (fem.* مورخه*)* Wet, sticky.

A. مؤرخ **mŭ'ĕrrăkh**, *a. (fem.* مؤرخه*)* Dated (document, etc.).

A. مؤرخ **mŭ'ĕrrïkh**, *a. & s. (pl.* مؤرخون *obl.* مؤرخين*)* 1. A clerk whose duty is to date and register documents. 2. A historian or annalist.

A. مؤرخا **mŭ'ĕrrăkhăn**, *adv. acc. ind.* Dated, under date of.

A. مورد **mĕvrïd**, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* A road by which, a place at which one arrives.

P. مورد **mŭrd**, *s.* The myrtle, *myrtus communis*.

A. مورد **mŭvĕrrĕd**, *a. (fem.* موردة*)* 1. In flower, in blossom. 2. Full of flowers; gay with roses. 3. Rose-colored; rouged.

T. موردار **mŭrdār**, *a.* For P. مردار, *q.v.*

A. موردة **mĕvrïdĕ**, *s. (pl.* موارد*)* 1. A road, an approach to a place. 2. A watering-place.

A. مورس **mŭrïs**, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* 1. Breaking out into leaf. 2. (A tamarisk) covered with its yellow powdery exudation, which is used as a yellow dye.

A. مورس **mŭvĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مورسه*)* Dyed yellow with *tamarisk*.

A. مؤرس **mŭ'ĕrrĕs**, *a. (fem.* مؤرسه*)* Employed, hired as a servant or laborer.

A. مؤرس **mŭ'ĕrrïs**, *a. (fem.* مؤرسه*)* 1. Who cultivates land. 2. Who employs one as servant or laborer.

A. مورسارج **mŭrsārĕj** / P. مورساره **mŭrsārĕ** *s.* A slight ulceration of the cornea arising from a blow, etc.

P. مورش **mŭrïsh**, *s.* Small beads and bugles worn by women.

A. مؤرش **mŭ'ĕrrïsh**, *a. (fem.* مؤرشه*)* Who stirs up, who excites.

A. مؤرض **mŭ'răz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* Troubled with a cold in the head.

A. مؤرض **mŭ'ĕrrăz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* 1. Put to rights and fully repaired. 2. Polished, corrected (literary work).

A. مؤرض **mŭ'ĕrrïz**, *a. (fem.* مؤرضه*)* 1. Who puts anything to rights. 2. Who prepares himself by night for fasting by day. 3. Which goes in quest of pasture after eating one tract bare.

T. مورطنه **mŭrtănă**, *prop.n. a.* A Kurdish tribe settled near Adalia.

A. مورع **mŭrï'**, *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* Which intervenes; a curtain or barrier.

A. مورع **mŭvĕrrā'**, *a. (fem.* مورعه*)* 1. Made to abstain or desist. 2. (**mŭvĕrrï'**) That makes one abstain or desist.

A. مؤرف **mŭ'ĕrrĕf**, *a. (fem.* مؤرفه*)* 1. Bounded with a limit or landmark. 2. Knotted. 3. (**mŭ'ĕrrïf**) That marks the boundary of land. 2. Who knots.

A. مورق **mĕvrāq** *prop. n.* Maurice.

A. مورق **mŭrïq**, *a. (fem.* مورقه*)* 1. In leaf, leafy. 2. Rich, opulent. 3. Disappointed, unsuccessful.

A. مؤرق **mŭ'rïq, mŭ'ĕrrïq**, *a. (fem.* مؤرقه*)* That keeps one sleepless by night.

A. مورق **mûvĕrriq**, *a. (fem.* مورقه*)* In leaf, leafy.

A. مورقه **mĕvrâqâ**, *s.* A means of increase of cattle or wealth.

A. مورك **mĕvrik**, *s.* The front part of a saddle or pillion.

A. مورك **mûrik**, *a. (fem.* مورکه*)* Who crosses his leg on his saddle for rest.

A. مورك **mûvĕrrĕk**, *a. (fem.* مورکه*)* Accused when innocent.

A. مؤرك **mû'ĕrrĕk**, *a. (fem.* مؤرکه*)* 1. Adorned with a throne. 2. Seated on a throne. 3. مؤرکه (A bride) seated in state on her nuptial throne when first brought home to her husband.

A. مورکه **mĕvrikĕ**, *s.* As مورك **mĕvrik**.

A. مورکه **mivrĕkĕ**, *s.* As موراك **mivrâk**.

T. مورلانمق **mŏrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become purple or violet.

T. مورلق **mŏrlûq**, *s.* Purpleness.

F. مورله **mŏrĕlâ** (Ital?) A fid, a large wooden marline-spike. کورله مورلهسی A plug for a shot-hole.

A. مورم **mĕvrim**, *s.* The edge of the gum through which the teeth protrude.

A. مورم **mûvĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مورمه*)* 1. Made to swell; swollen. 2. Corpulent. 3. Vexed; swollen with vexation. الانف ـ Proud, puffed up.

A. مؤرم **mû'ĕrrĕm**, *a. (fem.* مؤرمه*)* 1. (A head) having projecting bumps on it.

A. مؤرنب **mû'ĕrnĕb**, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبه*)* Lined with hareskin.

A. مورنب **mû'ĕrnib**, *a. (fem.* مؤرنبه*)* Abounding with hares.

T. مورنل **mŏrnĕl**, *s.* Marline.

A. موروث **mĕvrûs**, *a. (fem.* موروثه*)* Inherited, hereditary.

A. موروثيت **mĕvrûsiyyĕt**, *s.* Hereditariness.

A. مورود **mĕvrûd**, *a. (fem.* مورودة*)* 1. Come to, arrived at. 2. Seized with fever. 3. Touched upon, mentioned.

A. مورور **mûvĕrvir**, *a. (fem.* مورورة*)* Who constantly deceives.

A. موروى **mŏrĕvî**, *a. (fem.* موروية*)* Of or from the Morea.

A. مورة **mûrĕ**, *s.* A lock of wool plucked from a fleece.

T. مورة **mŏrâ**, *prop. n.* The Morea.

F. مورة **mŏrĕ** (Albanian), *interj.* Ho there! I say!

T. مورهلو **mŏrâlî**, *a.* Of or from the Morea; the people of the Morea.

A. موری **mûrî**, *a. (fem.* موریه*)* Who strikes.

P. موری **mûrî**, *s.* 1. An underground conduit for water. 2. A large pipe of coarse earthen ware used for conduits. 3. As مورش, *q. v.*

A. مؤری **mû'râ**, مؤرا, *a. (fem.* مؤرات*)* (A beast) accustomed to stand and feed quietly with another.

A. مؤری **mû'rî**, *a. (fem.* مؤریه*)* Who accustoms beasts to stand and feed quietly together.

A. موری **mûvĕrrâ**, مورا, *a. (fem.* موراة*)* 1. Made to yield fire by friction. 2. Covered up, concealed; kept secret, suppressed. 3. Expressed in an ambiguous, roundabout manner. 4. Protected, shielded.

A. موری **mûvĕrrî**, *a. (fem.* موریه*)* 1. Who strikes fire. 2. That covers, hides or keeps secret a thing. 3. Who expresses himself in a very roundabout way. 4. Who protects and shields.

A. مؤری **mû'ĕrrâ**, مؤرا, *a. (fem.* مؤرات*)* 1. Stabled. 2. Fixed, made firm. 3. Ambiguously expressed. 4. Stirred or heaped up (fire).

A. مؤری **mû'ĕrrî**, *a. (fem.* مؤریه*)* 1. Who stables. 2. Who fixes makes firm. 3. Who expresses a matter in ambiguous terms. 4. Who makes a fire large.

P. موریانه **mûriyânĕ**, *s.* Honeycomb in any metal.

T. موریه **mŏrînâ**, *s.* The cod, *gadus morrhica.*

A. موز **mĕvz**, vulg. **mûz**, *s. (n. u.* موزه*)* The banana, *musa paradisiaca;* the plantain, *m. sapientum;* etc.

A. موزا **mû'zĕ**, *a.* For مؤزی **mû'zâ**, *q. v.*

T. موزب **mûzib** *(for* A. معذب*)*, *a.* Plaguing, teasing, tormenting.

T. موزبلك **mûzibLik**, *s.* Teasing mischief, mischievousness.

A. موزج **mĕvzĕj** *(from* P. موزه*)* *s. (pl.* موازج, موازجه*)* A boot.

A. مؤزر **mû'zĕr**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* Dense, tangled.

A. مؤزر **mû'ĕzzĕr**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* 1. Wrapped about with a wrap, shawl, etc.; wrapped up. 3. Strengthened, confirmed. نصر مؤزر Efficacious assistance.

A. مؤزر **mû'ĕzzir**, *a. (fem.* مؤزره*)* 1.

Who makes or lets one wrap; who wraps. 2. That strengthens.

A. موزع **mūzi'**. *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. That excites, incites. 2. Who distributes, shares out.

A. موزع **mūvezzā'**. *a. (fem.* موزعه*)* 1. Distributed, shared out. 2. (**mūvezzi'**) Who distributes, shares out. وظائف موزعی A pay-master or almoner.

T. موزك **mevzek** *(from* P. موزك*)*, *s.* Seeds of *delphinium staphysagria.*

A. موزون **mūzen, mūvezzen.** *a. (fem.* موزنه*)* 1. (A mind) fixed, determined. 2. (**mūzin, mūvezzin**) Who sets his heart on a thing.

A. موزور **mevzūr.** *a. (fem.* موزوره*, pl. f.* موزورات*)* Laden with sin, sinful.

A. موزوز **mūvezviz.** *a. (fem.* موزوزه*)* As مورور **mūvervir.** *q. v.*

A. موزوم **mevzūm.** *a. (fem.* موزومه*)* 1. Paid. 2. Notched, chipped. 3. Somewhat injured by loss or spoliation.

A. موزون **mevzūn.** *a. (fem.* موزونه*)* 1. Weighed. 2. Of full weight. 3. In equipoise, in equilibrium. 4. (A verse) that scans correctly. 5. Well balanced, well proportioned. او – *v. i.* 1. To be of just weight. 2. To be in equipoise. 3. To scan correctly. 4. To be well proportioned. غیر – 1. Not of correct weight. 2. Out of equilibrium. 3. That does not scan well. 4. Ill-proportioned.

A. موزه **mevze**, *s., n. u. of* موز A single banana or plantain.

A. موزه **mevezze**, *s.* A place abounding with ducks or geese.

P. موزه **mūze**, *s.* A boot. دوز موزه A bootmaker.

T. موزه **mūze**, *a.* Puny.

F. موزه **mūze**, *s.* A museum.

A. موزی **mūzā**, موزا, *a. (fem.* موزات*)* Exposed to difficulty or annoyance.

A. موزی **mūzi**, *a. (fem.* موزیه*)* That distresses or annoys.

F. موزیقه **mūziqā**, *s.* 1. Music, especially music of a brass band. 2. A brass band. چالمق – For the band to play. طاقمی – The complete set of bandsmen or of instruments for a band.

T. موزیقه جی **mūziqājī**, *s.* A bandsman.

T. موس **mos**, *adv.* As موص, *q. v.*

A. موسا **mūsā**, *s. & prop. n.* For موسی

P. موسترده **mū-sūtūrde**, *(Whose hair is shaven off)* An order of dervishes, who shave their heads, beards, etc.

F. موسترہ **mostra**, *s.* As موصطره, *q. v.*

A. موسخ **mūsakh, mūvessakh.** *a. (fem.* موسخه*)* 1. Soiled, befouled 2. (**mūsikh, mūvessikh**) Who soils or befouls.

A. موسد **mūsed.** موسد **mū'sed. mū'essed.** *a. (fem.* موسده*,* موسده*)* 1. (A dog) set on to attack one boldly, fiercely. 2. (**mū'sid, mū'essid**) Who sets a dog to attack one.

A. موسد **mūsid.** *a. (fem* موسده*)* Who goes along quickly.

A. موسد **mūvessed.** *a. (fem.* موسده*)* 1. Supported by a pillow. 2. (**mūvessid**) Who supports one with a pillow.

A. موسر **mūsir**, *a. (fem.* موسره*)* Well off, rich.

A. مؤسس **mū'essis.** *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Founded, furnished with a foundation. 2. Placed on a base; grounded. 3. Well indoctrinated. 4. (A verse) in which all dotted letters are inferiorly dotted. 5. (A rhyme) having the long-vowel ا next but one to the essential rhyming-letter.

A. مؤسس **mū'essis.** *a. (fem.* مؤسسه*)* 1. Who founds, who lays a foundation. 2. Who sets a thing on a base, or grounds a matter on a basis. 4. Who indoctrinates a neophyte.

A. موسط **mūsat**, *a. (fem.* موسطه*)* Placed in the middle, central; hence, *s.*, a central space.

A. موسع **mūsa'**. *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mūsi'**. *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* 1. Comfortably well off. 2. That makes one to be comfortably well off.

A. موسع **mūvessa'**. *a. (fem.* موسعه*)* Made wide, spacious, enlarged.

A. موسف **mū'sef.** *a. (fem.* موسفه*)* 1. Made sorry; sad. 2. Made angry; vexed. 3. (**mū'sif**) That saddens or vexes.

A. موسق **mūsaq.** *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* Loaded.

A. موسق **mūsiq.** *a. (fem.* موسقه*)* 1. Who loads. 2. Laden with fruit.

T. موسقه **mūsqa** *(from* A. نسخه*)*, *s.* A written charm or amulet.

T. موسقه واری **mūsqavārī**, *adv.* In suspense, after the fashion of a charm or amulet.

A. مؤسل **mū'essel.** *a. (fem.* مؤسله*)* (An edge) made thin or sharp.

A. موسم **mèvsim**, *s.* (*pl.* مواسم) 1. A branding-season for cattle. 2. The time of the assembling of pilgrims at Mekka. 3. A season, a time of any periodical occurrence.

T. موسم **mèvsim** (*from* A.), *a.* (A garment of a light color and texture.

A. موسم **mûvèssèm**, *a.* (*fem.* موسمه) 1. Branded with a hot iron; marked. 2. Named, called.

A. موسن **mûsèn**, *a.* (*fem.* موسنه) 1. Asphyxiated with foul air. 2. (**mûsìn**) Who dreams. 3. (A well, etc.) that asphyxiates.

A. موسوس **mûvèsvìs**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوسه) Naturally suspicious, given to imagine dangers. سودائی ـ A splenetic, brooding man.

T. موسوسلك **mûvèsvìslìk**, *s.* A disposition to suspect danger, etc.; suspiciousness.

A. موسوق **mèvsûq**, *a.* (*fem.* موسوقه) 1. Collected and taken up as a burden. 2. (Tears) excreted. 3. (Cattle, etc.) driven before one.

A. موسوم **mèvsûm**, *a.* (*fem.* موسومه) 1. As موسم **mûvèssèm**, *q. v.* 2. (Land) rained upon and so revivified.

A. موسون **mèvsûn**, *a.* (*fem.* موسونه) Lazily idle.

A. موسوی **mûsèvî**, *a.* (*fem.* موسویه, *pl.* موسویون *obl.* موسویین) 1. Pertaining to Moses, Mosaic. 2. Israelite, Jewish. 3. (*pl. also* موسویه) A Shi'i, follower of Musa son of Jaferu-'s-Sadiq.

A. موسی **mûsà**, موسا, *s. & prop. n.* 1. (*pl.* مواسی) A razor. 2. Moses. اغاجی ـ The boxthorn, *lycium europæum*.

P. موسیقار **mûsìqâr**, *s.* 1. A Pandean pipe; or, a shepherd's reed pipe; or, a kind of flageolet. 2. The (fabled) singing swan.

F. موسیقی **mûsìqî**, *s.* The science of music.

T. موش **mèvìsh** (*from* A. موج), *s.* Any wavy or iridescent appearance on a surface.

P. موش **mûsh**, *s.* 1. The mouse. 2. The rat. 3. Any small rodent quadruped. پرنده ـ The bat. خرما ـ 1. The polecat. 2. The fennek. دشتی ـ 1. The harvest mouse. 2. The Barbary mouse. 3. The hamster. دوپا ـ The jerboa. سلطانیه ـ The common dormouse. صحرائی ـ As دشتی ـ, *q. v.* کور ـ The mole. پیش موش The mouse said to eat Indian monkshood, *aconitum ferox*; also, a name for the zedoary, held to be an antidote to the monkshood.

A. موشا **mûvèshshà**, *a.* For موشی, *q. v.*

T. موشامبه **mûshâmbà** (*from* A. مشمع), *s.* Wax-cloth; oiled silk; tarpaulin.

T موشامبه‌لو **mûshâmbâlî**, *a.* Covered or lined with wax-cloth or tarpaulin.

A. موشب **mû'èshshìb**, *a.* (*fem.* موشبه) 1. Who plants thickly. 2. Who sets people by the ears.

T. موشتو **mûshtû** (*from* P. مژده), *s.* A piece of good news, glad tidings.

T. موشتولامق **mûshtûlâmâq**, *v. t.* To give good news to a person.

T. موشتولق **mûshtûlûq**, *s.* A present given to a bringer of good news.

T. موشته **mûshtà** (*from* P. مشت) *s.* 1. The fist. 2. A blow with the fist. 3. A metal instrument used by shoemakers for pounding and smoothing seams, etc.

A. موشح **mûvèshshàh**, *a.* (*fem.* موشحه, *pl. f.* موشحات) 1. Attired or adorned with a baldric. 2. (A poem) with two or more pairs of rhymes in each verse. 3. (A clause) in which the first word determines the last. 4. An acrostic.

P. موشخوار **mûsh-khwâr**, *s.* The owl; also, the kite.

T. موشر **mûshèr** (*from* A. موشر), *s.* A kind of curved saw.

A. موشر **mû'èshshèr**, *a.* (*fem.* موشره) Filed or serrated. العضدین ـ (*Serrated in both arms*) The sacred Egyptian beetle, *scarabæus sacer*.

A. موشر **mû'èshshìr**, *a.* (*fem.* موشره) That files up things into serrations.

P. موشك **mûshèk**, *s.*, *dim. of* موش A little mouse or other rodent. پران ـ The little flying mouse, the *pteromys*.

P. موشکاف **mû-shìkyâf**, *a.* Who splits hairs.

P. موشکافانه **mûshìkyâfânè**, *a.* Peculiar to a hair-splitter.

P. موشکافی **mûshìkyâfî**, *s.* The quality of a hair-splitting reasoner.

P. موشگیر **mûsh-gîr**, *a. & s.* That takes mice, etc.; a rat-catcher.

A. موشل **mèvshèl**, *s.* (*pl.* مواشل) A place where water oozes and trickles down.

A. موشل **mûshèl**, *a.* (*fem.* موشله) 1. (A share) stinted and reduced. 2. (**mûshìl**) Who stints and reduces one's share.

T. موشل **mushūl**, *s.* A puff, snort, or snore. — —, *adv.* With puffing snorts and snores.

T. موشلدامق **mushūldāmāq**, *v. i.* To puff and snore in one's sleep, etc.

T. موشلدی **mushūldū**, *s.* A sound of puffing and snoring in sleep.

T. موشلندرمك **mèvishlāndirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) assume a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلنمك **mèvishlānmèk**, *v. i.* To put on a wavy, undulating appearance.

T. موشلو **mèvishlī**, *a.* Wavy, undulating in appearance.

A. موشم **mūshim**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. (A vine) of which the grapes are growing ripe; (land) beginning to look verdant. 2. (Hair) turning grey. 3. (Lightning) gleaming. 4. Who begins. 5. Who looks attentively.

A. موشم **mūvèshshèm**, *a. (fem.* موشمه*)* 1. Tattooed. 2. (**mūvèshshīm**) Who tattooes.

T. موشمله **mushmūlā**, *s.* 1. The medlar, *mespilus germanica*. 2. Any wrinkled, shriveled thing صورتلو — Who has a wrinkled face. كبی او — To be shriveled and wrinkled. اكشی — The Neapolitan medlar, fruit of *cratægus azarolus*.

A. موشور **mèvshūr**, *s. (pl.* مواشير*)* Err. for منشور *s.*, No. 2, *q. v.*

A. موشی **mèvshī**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* 1. Variegated, ornamented with designs, figured. 2. Embellished with fiction; untrue.

A. موشی **mūshī**, *a. (fem.* موشيه*)* Green in patches with vegetation. 2. (A tree) just showing its fruit. 3. Beginning to grow rich. 4. (A mine) showing a trace of ore.

A. موشی **mūvèshshā**, موشا, *a. (fem.* موشات*)* Variegated; figured.

A. موص **mèvs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rinsing. 2. A gently rubbing with the hand.

T. موص **mōs**, *adv.* In مور — All purple, quite purple.

A. موصا **mūsā**, **mūwassā**, *a.* For اوصی

A. موصب **mūsib**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* 1. Unwell. 2. In good condition. 3. Constant, perpetual.

A. موصب **mūwassab**, *a. (fem.* موصبه*)* Very unwell and suffering.

A. موصد **mūsād**, مؤصد **mu'sād**, *a. (fem.* موصده, مؤصده*)* Closed and fastened, locked.

A. موصد **mūwassād**, *s.* A curtain before a door.

T. موصطاريه **mōstārīyyè**, *s.* New, strong wine.

F. موصطره **mōstrā** (Ital. *mostra*) 1. A sample, pattern. 2. A decoy-bird. 3. A vain, affected manner. ا — *v. i.* To show off affectedly.

A. موصل **mèvsil**, *s. & prop. n. (pl.* مواصل*)* 1. A place of joining, a joint, junction. 2. *(vulg.* **mōsul***)* The city of Mosul on the Tigris.

A. موصل **mūsal**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* 1. Joined, brought into contact, united. 2. (**mūsil**) That joins or unites one thing to another, who brings together; who forwards things to a destination.

A. موصل **mūwassal**, *a. (fem* موصله*)* Joined to another thing. موصله رتبه‌سی The rank of a Muslim Doctor of law or Muderris of the second degree.

A. موصل **mūwassil**, *a. (fem.* موصله*)* That joins one thing, to another.

A. مؤصل **mu'sil**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* Who is in the evening time.

A. مؤصل **mu'assal**, *a. (fem.* مؤصله*)* 1. Rooted. 2. Firmly fixed, established.

T. موصلق **mūslūq**, *s.* 1. A stop-cock; a spigot. 2. A throttle-valve.

T. موصلقلو **mūslūqlū**, *a.* Furnished with a stop-cock or spigot.

A. موصلی **mèvsilī**, vulg. **mōsulī**, *a. (fem.* موصليه*)* 1. Of or from the city of Mosul. 2. *s.* Mosul linen, cambric.

T. موصلجه **mūslūja**, *prop. n.* Name of a Turcoman tribe inhabiting the environs of Qara-Hisari-Sahib.

P. موصلين **mōsulīn**, *a.* Linen of Mosul, cambric, (hence, *muslin*).

T. موصندره **mūsandara**, *s.* As مسندره

A. موصوف **mèvsūf**, *a. (fem.* موصوفه*)* 1. Possessed of, endued with a quality. 2. *s. (gram.)* A substantive qualified by an adjective. او — *v. i.* To be qualified or characterized by. صفت و موصوف An adjective and a substantive qualified.

A. موصوفيت **mèvsūfīyyet**, *s.* The condition or state of what is endued with a quality or is described.

A. موصول **mèvsūl**, *a. (fem.* موصوله*)* 1. To which another is joined, or united. 2. *s. (Ar. gram.)* A relative pronoun; also a substantive to which a qualifying clause is attached by means of a

pronoun. او – *v.i.* To be joined, united. حديث موصول A tradition traced up to a companion of Muhammed.

A. موصى **mūsà**, موصا, *(fem.* موصات*)* 1. Appointed executor. 2. Appointed legatee. 3. Commanded or recommended to do something. 4. Commanded to be done.

A. موصى **mūsī**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* 1. Who appoints an executor or legatee. 2. Who commands or recommends.

A. موصى **mūwassà**, *a. (fem.* موصات*)* Commanded or recommended.

A. موصى **mūwassī**, *a. (fem.* موصيه*)* Who commends or recommends.

A. موضح **mūzah, mūwazzah**, *a. (fem.* موضحه*)* 1. Made clear, manifest. 2. (**mūzih, mūwazzih**) That makes clear or explains.

A. موضحه **mūzihà**, *a. & s. fem. of* موضح (A head wound) that exposes the bone of the skull.

A. موضع **mĕvzi'**, *s. (pl.* مواضع*)* A place where a thing is put; a place, locality, situation. موضع واسع The bulb of the jugular vein.

A. موضع **mūwazzà'**, *a. (fem.* موضعه*)* 1. Lowered, debased, dishonored (man). 2. Who lowers himself by base acts. 3. Broken small.

A. موضوع **mĕvzū'**, *a. (fem.* موضوعه, *pl. f.* موضوعات*)* 1. Placed, laid: situated. 2. Deposited for preservation. 3. Instituted; laid down as true and indubitable; a postulate, axiom. 4. *s.* A subject treated of; a proposition. و محمول – The subject and attribute of a proposition.

A. موضوعات **mĕvzū'āt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موضوع Postulates, axioms.

A. موضون **mĕvzūn**, *a. (fem.* موضونه*)* Folded or interlaced.

T. موط **mūt**, *prop. n.* 1. As موت, *q.v.* 2. *(for* A. مد*)* A quart measure. قره – A quart measure for grain.

A. موطا **mĕvtà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A place trodden or on which the foot is set.

A. موطا **mūtà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Caused or allowed to be trampled under foot. 2. Led to commit folly. 3. Adapted, made conformable; made compliant. 4. As **mūwattà**, No. 5, *q.v.*

A. موطا **mūwattà** *(for* موطاء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطئه*)* 1. Trodden, trampled. 2. Leveled, smoothed. 3. (A subject) for which the way is prepared by prefatory remarks. 4. Made ready. 5. (A literary composition) in which a word is repeated with the same meaning, at the end of two or more sentences or rhymes. 6. Name of a book on the jurisprudence of Islam. الاكناف – *a.* Kind and affable, to whom many resort. العقب – *(Whose heels are trodden on)* A great man, with a numerous following.

A. موطد **mūwattad**, *a. (fem.* موطده*)* Firmly fixed, established.

A. مؤطم **mu'tam**, *a. (fem.* مؤطمه*)* Shut, closed.

A. مؤطم **mu'attam**, *a. (fem.* مؤطمه*)* 1. Roofed and curtained. 2. Strongly built.

A. موطن **mĕvtin**, *s. (pl.* مواطن*)* 1. A place resorted to as a home; a lair or den. 2. A site where a religious rite is performed; a place where any event occurs.

A. موطو **mĕvtū** *(for* موطوء*)*, *a. (fem.* موطوءه*)* 1. Trampled under foot. 2. Made smooth and level. 3. Made ready. 4. Known sexually. موطوء عليه Trodden or stood upon.

A. موطود **mĕvtūd**, *a. (fem.* موطوده*)* Firmly fixed.

T. موطاق **mūtwāq** *(from* A. مطبخ*)*, *s.* A kitchen.

A. موطى **mĕvtī** *(for* موطئ*)*, *s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A place trodden or stood upon. قدم او – To be a thing for a foot to stand upon.

A. موظف **mūwazzaf**, *a. (fem.* موظفه*)* 1. Salaried, paid; especially, mercenary troops. 2. Fixed, regular (tax).

A. موظوب **mĕvzūb**, *a. (fem.* موظوبه*)* 1. Continually visited with misfortune, utterly ruined. 2. Repeatedly eaten quite bare (land, etc.)

A. موعب **mū'ab**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* 1. Completely taken. 2. Completely collected. 3. Completely cut off or out. 4. Completely pushed in. جدع – A complete amputation of the nose.

A. موعب **mū'ib**, *a. (fem.* موعبه*)* That completely collects, cuts off or out, or pushes in.

A. موعت **mĕv'at**, *s.* The time of hot-headed youth.

A. موعث **mūwa''as**, *a. (fem.* موعثه*)* Difficult, rough or steep.

A. موعد **mev'id** } *s. (pl.* مواعد*)* A place
A. موعده **mev'ide** } or time agreed on; an appointment.

A. موعظه **mev'iza.** *s. (pl.* مواعظ*)* An exhortation; a homily, a sermon.

A. موعله **mev'âlé.** *s., pl. of* وعل, *q.v.*

A. موعوث **mev'ûs.** *a. (fem.* موعوثه*)* Dishonored, dishonorable.

A. موعود **mev'ûd.** *a. (fem.* موعوده*)* Promised, appointed or agreed upon. - اجل The appointed term of death.

A. موعوك **mev'ûk.** *a (fem.* موعوكه*)* Enfeebled by repeated attacks of fever.

A. موعی **mev'î.** *a. (fem.* موعیه*)* Strongly knitted, firm. - الرسغ Strong-wristed.

P. موغ **mûg.** *s. (pl.* موغان*)* As مغ **mûg.**

P. موغان **mûgân.** *prop. n. pl. of* موغ A tract of meadow-land near the mouth of the Araxes.

A. موغر **mûgâr, mûvâggâr.** *a. (fem.* موغره*)* 1. Heated by red-hot stones. 2. Excited, roused to anger. 3. Forced, compelled.

A. موغر **mûgîr, mûvâggîr.** *a. (fem.* موغره*)* 1. Who heats with red-hot stones. 2. Who incites to anger. 3. That compels.

A. موغل **mûgîl.** *a. (fem.* موغله*)* 1. Who goes far. 2. That goes hastily. 3. That makes one enter.

A. موفا **mûfâ. mûvéffâ.** *a.* For موفی

A. موفد **mûfid.** *a. (fem.* موفده*)* 1. *(also* **mûvéffid***)* Who sends one as envoy or ambassador. 2. High, tall. 3. Overtopping. 4. That goes along fast. 5. (A beast) that raises its head and pricks up its ears.

A. مؤفد **mû'éffid.** *a. (fem.* مؤفده*)* Who goes, comes, or acts late.

A. موفر **mûvéffer.** *a. (fem.* موفره*)* Made numerous or abounding.

A. مؤفف **mû'éffif** *a. (fem.* مؤففه*)* Who cries: Oof!

A. موفق **mûvâffâq.** *a. (fem.* موفقه*)* Who meets with success through Divine guidance. او - *v.i.* To succeed, to meet with success.

A. موفق **mûvâffîq.** *a.* (God) who guides to success.

A. مؤفل **mû'éffél.** *a. (fem.* مؤفله*)* Powerless.

A. موفور **mévfûr.** *a. (fem.* موفوره*)* 1. Made numerous or abounding; abundant. 2. *(prosody)* (A foot مفاعیلن ∪ - - -) which should have been reduced to فاعیلن - - -, but has been left entire; redundant.

A. موفی **mûfâ.** موفا, *a. (fem.* موفات*)* 1. *(also* **mûvéffâ***)* Paid, performed in full or faithfully. 2. Reached, joined, attained.

A. موفی **mûfî.** *a. (fem.* موفیه*)* 1. *(also* **mûvéffî***)* Who pays, performs in full, faithfully. 2. Who attains, reaches, joins. 4. Which overtops and commands.

A. موفیه **mûvéffiyé.** *a. fem. of* موفی The Faithful; a name of Medina in Arabia.

A. موق **mûq.** مؤق **mû'q.** *s. pl.* (ماق, اماق, آماق, مواق) The inner corner of the eye. 2. *(pl.* اماق *only)* A depressed region of country.

A. موق **mûq.** *vn. & s.* A being very stupid; stupidity.

T. موقان **móqân.** *s.* A Transylvanian peasant turned bandit.

A. موقت **mévqît.** *s. (pl.* مواقت*)* A stated time or season.

A. موقت **mûvâqqât.** *a. (fem.* موقته*)* 1. Fixed, stated time or event. 2. Temporary.

A. موقت **mûvâqqît.** *s.* An astronomer, director of a time-keeper's office at a mosque. موقت‌خانه A clock-room in charge of an astronomer, attached to some mosque.

A. موقتا **mûvâqqâtân.** *advl. acc. ind.* Temporarily.

A. موقح **mûvâqqâh.** *a. (fem.* موقحه*)* 1. (A tank) repaired. 2. (A hoof) treated with melted suet. 3. Experienced in affairs.

A. موقد **mévqîd.** *s. (pl.* مواقد*)* A place where a fire is or may be lighted, a fireplace.

A. موقد **mûqâd.** *a. (fem.* موقده*)* 1. Lighted, made to burn. 2. (**mûqîd**) That lights and makes to burn.

A. موقذ **mévqîz.** *s. (pl.* مواقذ*)* A part of the body where the head of a bone is much exposed to blows.

A. موقر **mûqâr.** *a. (fem.* موقره*)* 1. Heavily laden. 2. Hurt in the foot by striking a stone.

A. موقر **mûqîr.** *a. (fem* موقره*)* (A tree) heavily laden with fruit.

A. موقر **mûvâqqâr.** *a. (fem.* موقره*)* 1. Honored, reverenced. 2. Grievously wounded. 3. On which an effect is produced. 4. Made heavy; heavily

laden. 5. Stopped.

A. موقس **mûwâqqâs,** *a. (fem.* موقسه*)* Affected with scab or mange.

A. موقع **mèvqi'**, *s. (pl.* مواقع*)* 1. A place where a thing falls or an event happens. 2. A place, site, locality; a proper or usual object of some act. 3. A special or proper place; T. the place special to a class of passengers. 4. A place or time of setting of a heavenly body. 5. A case, a circumstance. موقعنه كوره As it may be, according to circumstances.

A. موقع **mûqi'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. That makes or lets fall, or lets happen. 2. Who attacks in fight. 3. Who plays or sings correctly.

A. موقع **mûwâqqâ'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. (Metal) beaten out into shape and of the necessary thinness. 2. Whetted. 3. (A road) well trodden. 4. (A document) made valid by being sealed or signed. 5. (A beast) much scarred. 6. Much persecuted, struck with calamities.

A. موقع **mûwâqqi'**, *a. (fem.* موقعه*)* 1. Who beats out metal into shape. 2. Who whets, sharpens. 3. Who affixes a signature to documents. 4. Who sets down his feet softly in walking.

A. موقعه **mèvqi'a**, *s.* 1. A place where a bird alights. 2. As موقع **mèvqi'**, *q.v.*

A. موقعى **mèvqi'i**, *a. (fem.* موقعيه*)* Pertaining to a special place, local.

A. موقف **mèvqif**, *s., (dual* موقفان *obl.* موقفين*, pl.* مواقف*)* 1. A place of halting or standing; a station; a railway station. 2. A part of the body on which the eye habitually rests.

A. موقف **mûwâqqaf**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* 1. Stopped, detained. 2. Experienced in the vicissitudes of life.

A. موقف **mûwâqqif**, *a. (fem.* موقفه*)* That stops or detains.

A. موقفان **mèvqifân**, *s., dual of* موقف *(obl.* موقفين*)* 1. Two stations. 2. The two features in a woman habitually seen; as, the face and foot, eye and hand. 3. The two external iliac veins. 4. Two cavities in the sides of a horse just over his kidneys.

T. موقله **mòqlà**, *s.* A fritter of minced meat.

A. موقن **mûqin**, *a. (fem.* موقنه*)* Who knows for certain.

A. موقوت **mèvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوته*)* 1. Temporary, fixed for a certain period. 2. Stated, predetermined.

A. موقود **mèvqûd**, *a. (fem.* موقوده*)* Lighted, kindled, or fed (fire).

A. موقوز **mèvqûz**, *a. (fem.* موقوزه*)* Beaten to death.

A. موقور **mèvqûr**, *a. (fem.* موقوره*)* 1. Injured, broken, fractured. 2. (An ear) made deaf.

A. موقوس **mèvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوسه*)* (A beast) raw with sores from mange.

A. موقوص **mèvqûs**, *a. (fem.* موقوصه*)* 1. Whose neck is broken. 2. *(prosody)*, (A foot متفاعلن ∪ ∪ – ∪ –) shortened into مفاعلن ∪ – ∪ –.

A. موقوط **mèvqût**, *a. (fem.* موقوطه*)* Stiff from blows or from fatigue.

A. موقوع **mèvqû'**, *a. (fem.* موقوعه*)* 1. Ground sharp, whetted. 2. (A hoof) ground thin or injured by contact with rocks.

A. موقوف **mèvqûf**, *a. (fem.* موقوفه*, pl. f.* موقوفات*)* 1. Stopped, made to stop; especially, kept standing or in suspense. 2. Made to depend on some condition, dependent. 3. (Property) given in trust for some pious use, and thereby stopped from being bought and sold; held in mortmain. 4. Made aware of sin. 5. (A boiling pot) made to cease bubbling. 6. *(prosody)* (A foot, مفعولات ∪ – – –) shortened into مفعولات – – –. او – *v. i.* 1. To be stopped. 2. To depend on a condition. 3. To be in perpetual trust for a pious use. 4. To be or become aware of having sinned. اراضئ موقوفه Lands in perpetual trust, in mortmain.

A. موقوفات **mèvqûfât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* موقوف 1. Properties held in mortmain by a perpetual trust for pious uses. 2. Stores in government storehouses. 3. Payments or salaries held in abeyance, suspended. قلمى – The Public Store Office, or the Suspended Payments Office in the Ministry of Finance.

A. موقوفاتجى **mèvqûfâtji**, *s.* 1. Controller
A. موقوفاتى **mdvqûfâti**, *s.* of the office of Suspended Payments. 2. Name of a Turkish commentary on the Multaqa or Digest of Canon Law.

A. موقوفيت **mèvqûfiyyèt**, *s.* The state of that which is stopped, in suspense,

dependent, or in mortmain.

A. موقوم **mevqūm.** *a. (fem.* موقومه*)* 1. Overpowered, overwhelmed, conquered. 2. Ill-treated, oppressed. 3. Insulted. 4. Offended; grieved; sad, unhappy. 5. (A beast) pulled up roughly. 6. (Land) trodden or eaten bare by cattle.

A. موقون **mevqūn.** *a. (fem.* موقونه*)* Kept at home, modest.

A. موق **mevqā,** موقا, *a., pl. of* مائق Stupid.

A. موقی **mevqī.** *a. (fem.* موقیه*)* 1. Taken care of, protected. 2. Put to rights; arranged, mended.

A. موقی **mūvāqqā,** موقا, *a. (fem.* موقات*)* 1. Avoided, dreaded. 2. Brave, redoubtable.

P. موك **mūk,** *s.* 1. A thorn or prickle. 2. The sting or fang of a venomous beast.

A. موكب **mevkib,** *s. (pl.* مواكب*)* A procession, the mounted suite of a king. موكبدار The marshal of a procession. موكبرو *(pl.* موكبروان*)* موكبی One who goes in a procession. موكبیان سحر The angels.

A. مؤكد **mū'ekked,** *a. (fem.* مؤكده*)* 1. Made firm, strengthened; reiterated, corroborated. 2. (**mū'ekkid**) That makes firm; strengthens, reiterates or corroborates.

A. مؤكداً **mū'ekkedān,** *advl. acc. ind.* Reiteratedly; in strong terms.

A. موكل **mūvekkel,** *a. (fem.* موكله*)* 1. Appointed to watch over a thing or to perform some duty. 2. Appointed to act as agent and representative. 3. (**mūvekkil**) That appoints an agent or representative.

A. مؤكل **mū'kil,** *a. (fem.* مؤكله*)* 1. That makes or lets a thing be eaten, embezzled, or corruptly received. 2. *(also* **mū'ekkil**) Who accuses another of having eaten, embezzled, etc. 3. Who stirs up strife. 4. Who makes or lets one be tyrannized over. 5. (A plant) that yields food. 6. (**mū'ekkil**) That eats much or makes one eat much.

T. موكللك **mūvekkellik,** *s.* The quality and functions of an agent; agency.

A. موكن **mevkin,** *s.* A bird's nest.

P. موكن **mū-ken,** *a. & s.* 1. Who pulls out hairs. 2. A pair of tweezers.

A. موكنه **mevkine,** *s.* A bird's nest.

A. موكوت **mevkyūt,** *a. (fem.* موكوته*)* Worn down with sorrow or care.

A. موكول **mevkyūl,** *a. (fem.* موكوله*)* Appointed as agent.

A. موكوم **mevkyūm,** *a. (fem.* موكومه*)* 1. Trodden bare; downtrodden. 2. Made sad.

P. موكیا **mū-giyā,** *s.* Indian spikenard, *nardostachys jatamansi.*

A. مول **mevl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving. 2. A being possessed of property.

A. مولی **mevvil,** *a. (fem.* موله*)* Rich, wealthy (man).

A. مولا **mevlā, mollā,** *s.* For مولی, *q.v.*

A. مولا **mūlā, mūvellā,** *a.* As مولی, *q.v.*

T. مولاده **mollāda,** *s.* An aged female slave when first brought to market.

T. مولالق **mollālik,** *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla.

A. مولانا **mevlā-nā** (مولا *lord, and* نا *our*) Title of respect applied to great personages of the religious hierarchy, His Eminence, His Lordship, His Worship, His Grace, His Holiness, etc.

P. مولای **mevlāī,** *s.* As T. مولالق, *q.v.*

A. مؤلب **mū'ellib,** *a. (fem.* مؤلبه*)* Who excites discord.

A. موخ **mevlij,** *s. (pl.* مواخ*)* A place which one enters, an entrance.

A. مولد **mevlid,** *vulg.* **mevlūd,** *s., (pl.* موالد*)* A place or time of birth; one's native place; one's birthday. مولد آلای The procession of the Sultan to the mosque on the anniversary of Muhammed's birthday. شریف — The anniversary of the birthday of Muhammed, the 12th of *Rebi'u-l-evvel.*

A. مولد **mūlid,** *vulg.* مولده **mūlidé,** *a. fem.* That gives birth; parturient.

A. مولد **mūvellid,** *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. Generated, begotten. 2. Made or allowed to be born. 3. Nourished and cherished as one's offspring. 4. Foreign as to parentage but home-born and adopted as a slave; hence, (a word) adopted from another language. 5. *(pl.* مولدون *obl.* مولدین*)* (An Arabian poet) of the third grade as to antiquity, having lived in the early times of Islam. 6. Trumped up, false; not worthy of belief.

A. مولد **mūvellid,** *a. (fem.* مولده*)* 1. That generates, begets; a generator. 2. Who makes or permits another to be born; a midwife. الحموضه — *(The generator of sourness)* Oxygen. السورج —

(The generator of nitre) Nitrogen. الما – *(The generator of water)* Hydrogen.

F. مولداوان **mòldâwân**, *s.* A Moldavian, the Moldavians.

A. مولع **mûlâ'**, *a. (fem.* مولعه*)* Made desirous of, addicted to.

A. مولع **mûvèllâ'**, *a. (fem.* مولعه*)* 1. (A beast) striped. 2. (A literary composition) having words or clauses borrowed from different languages.

A. مؤلف **mû'lèf**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه*)* 1. Made up to a thousand. 2. Made to feel secure and safe; accustomed, encouraged.

A. مؤلف **mû'lif**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه*)* 1. That makes anything to be a thousand. 2. That encourages one to feel secure and become accustomed. 3. Accustomed; that feels secure.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllèf**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه, *pl. f.* مؤلفات*)* 1. As **mû'lèf**. 2. Put together, composed. 3. Compiled, written. المؤلفه قلوبهم Those who had their hearts set at ease by Muhammed, through sharing in the spoils of the enemy; they were thirty-one in number.

A. مؤلف **mû'èllif**, *a. (fem.* مؤلفه, *pl. obl.* مؤلفين*)* 1. As **mû'lif** Nos. 1, 3. 2. Who puts together, composes; who writes; an author; an editor.

A. مؤلفات **mû'èllèfât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤلف Works written, literary compositions.

A. مؤلل **mû'èllèl**, *a. (fem.* مؤلله*)* Brought to a fine point, pointed.

A. مؤلم **mû'lèm**, *a. (fem.* مؤلمه*)* Hurt, pained.

A. مؤلم **mû'lim**, *a. (fem.* مؤلمه*)* Which causes pain; painful.

P. مولو **mûlû**, *s.* 1. A cowhorn blown by dervishes. 2. A trumpet.

A. مولوج **mèvlûj**, *a. (fem.* مولوجه*)* Afflicted with an internal tumor.

A. مولود **mèvlûd**, *a. (fem.* مولوده, *pl.* مواليد*)* 1. Born, brought forth; hence, *s.*, a child; a young beast. 2. A kingdom of nature (mineral, vegetable, or animal). 3. Vulg. for مولد **mèvlid**. 4. A poem read publicly in commemoration of the nativity of Muhammed. اوقومق – To chant the Nativity hymn or ballad. يوك مولود The month of *Rebi'u-'l-evvel*. كچوك – The month of *Rebi'u-'l-akhir*.

T. مولوز **mòlòz**, *s.* A rough stone; rubbish of broken stones. ديوار – A wall of rough stones. آدم مولوزى A lout, a boorish fellow.

T. مولوزلق **mòlòzlûq**, *s.* A soil full of rough stones.

A. مولوى **mèvlèvî**, *a. (fem.* مولويه*)* Pertaining to Mevlana Jelalu-'d-Din-i-Rumi, or to the order of dervishes founded by him; especially, a dervish of the order of "whirling Dervishes".

A. مولويت **mèvlèvîyyèt**, *s.* The rank, functions, or jurisdiction of a Molla or Chief Justice of the Canon law.

P. مولوىخانه **mèvlèvî-khânè**, *s.* A convent of Mevlevi dervishes.

F. مولا **mòlâ** (Italian) *s. & interj.* 1. *s.* An act of easing, of slacking, or of letting go a rope. 2. *interj.* Ease away! Let go! – *v. t.* 1. To ease, slacken, and let go. 2. To rest one's self. اسقوط – Let go the main-sheet! طاشى – *s.* A stone or bench on which porters may rest their loads by the way. قونطره هيسه يونيه اـ Ease tacks, haul on clew-garnets, *i.e.*, tacks and sheets! تيراموله ا 1. To let go and haul. 2. To tack ship. هيا مولا Yo, heave, yo!

A. مولة **mûlèh**, *a. (fem.* مولهه*)* 1. Made bewildered. 2. (Water) running to waste. 3. *s.* The spider.

A. مولة **mûvèllèh**, *a. (fem.* مولهه*)* 1. (A captive mother and infant) separated from each other in distribution. 2. (**mûvèllih**) Who separates a captive mother and her infant child.

A. مولى **mèvlâ**, مولا, *s. (pl.* موالى*)* 1. God, the Lord. 2. A master; a patron; a protector. 3. *(vulg.* **mòllâ***)* A chief-Justice of a province. 4. A slave. 5. A freedman. 6. A client. يا مولى Alas, O Lord. يا مولاسنى آلمق To draw forth from one the ejaculation *Ya Mevla* in gratitude for assistance.

F. مولى **mòlî** (Greek μῶλυ), *s.* The plant moly, *allium moly*.

A. مولى **mûlâ**, مولا, *a.* As مولى **mûvèllâ** No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مولى **mûlî**, *a.* As مولى **mûvèllî** No. 1.

A. مؤلى **mû'lî**, *a. (fem.* مؤليه*)* 1. Who takes an oath; especially, (in canon law) who makes oath to refrain from intercourse with his wife for a certain stated period. 2. T. A sworn member of a commission or judicial body. اعضاسى – The members of a sworn

commission, or any one of them.

A. مولى **mûvèllâ**, مولا, *a. (fem.* مولات*)* 1. Set in charge over a thing, charged. 2. (A purchase not yet received) resold at the same price.

A. مولى **mûvèllî**, *a. (fem.* موليه*)* 1. Who sets one in charge over a thing. 2. Who turns over to another for the same price a purchase not yet received. 3. Who turns his back, who turns or keeps away.

P. موم **mûm**, *s.* 1. Wax. 2. A wax candle. 3. T. A candle or taper of any material. | – *v. t.* 1. To make (a thing) soft and yielding. 2. To make complaisant. اورتمسی – *s.* Name of a certain game. آیین – *(The wax of Ayin)* Asphaltum. دل – Soft-hearted. موم کبی Straight as a candle. اکمر مومی | Bee-bread, propolis. – بالق 1. Spermaceti. 2. A sperm candle. – تذکره A soft preparation of wax used instead of common sealing-wax temporarily for securing letters, etc. قاتی موم Sealing-wax. قالب موی *s.* A mold candle. قره موم Bee-bread, propolis. مهر مومی Sealingwax. – یل *s.* A kind of flambeau with several wicks.

A. موما **mèvmâ**, *s. (pl.* مواى*)* A waterless desert.

A. موما **mûmâ**, *a.* For موی, *q.v.*

A. موات **mevmât**, *s. (pl.* مواى*)* A waterless desert.

P. مومبار **mûmbâr**, vulg. **bûmbâr**, *s.* 1. A large gut for sausages. 2. A sausage prepared in a large gut.

A. مؤمت **mû'èmmèt**, *a. (fem.* مؤمته*)* 1. Full, distended. 2. Suspected or accused of intriguing.

P. مومجامه **mûm-jâmè**, *s.* Wax-cloth.

T. مومجی **mûmjû**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of candles. 2 *(formerly)* A matchlockman; especially when employed as a body-guard.

T. مومخانه **mûmkhânè**, *s.* A manufactory of candles.

A. مؤمد **mû'èmmèd**, *a. (fem.* مؤمده*)* 1. Exhausted, empty. 2. To which a term or delay is assigned.

A. مؤمر **mû'mèr**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Commanded. 2. Increased by a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر **mû'mîr**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1 Who gives a command. 2. (God) who gives a numerous progeny.

A. مؤمر **mû'ômmèr**, *a. (fem.* مؤمره*)* 1. Made chief and commander. 2. (A spear) having its iron head. 3. (A land) of which the boundaries are marked. 4. Distinguished by any kind of mark.

A. مومس **mûvèmmès**, *a. (fem.* مومسه*)* (A beast) not yet broken in.

A. مومسه **mûmîsè**, *a. fem. (pl.* مومسات, مواميس*)* Adulterous.

A. مؤمل **mû'èmmîl**, *a. (fem.* مؤمله*)* Who is continually wishing; never satisfied.

T. مومللمق **mûmlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) be waxed.

T. مومللمق **mûmlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To wax. 2. To put a mark or seal on a thing.

T. مومللو **mûmlû**, *a.* 1. Containing or prepared with wax. 2. Furnished with candles.

A. مؤمن **mû'mèn**, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه*)* 1. Believed. 2. Trusted, relied on. 3. Made to trust, to feel safe and secure. به – The object believed in.

A. مؤمن **mû'mîn**, *a. (fem.* مؤمنه, *pl.* مؤمنون, *obl.* مؤمنين, *pl. f.* مؤمنات*)* 1. Who believes or trusts; especially in a religious sense; a believer. 2. Who inspires trust or confidence. امير المومنين The Commander of the Believers, the Caliph of Islam. سورهٔ مؤمن Name of the 40th chapter of the Quran. مؤمنون – Name of the 23d chapter of the Quran.

A. مؤمنات **mû'mînât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤمن Believing women.

A. مووت **mèvmût**, *a. (fem.* مووته*)* Known, determined.

A. موموق **mèvmûq**, *a. (fem.* مووقه*)* Loved, beloved.

A. موی **mûmâ**, موما, *a.* Pointed out. اليه – *(pl.* اليهم – , *pl. f.* اليهن – *)* Who has been pointed out, to whom allusion has been made; the aforesaid. (Used in alluding to a person entitled to some respect.)

P. موی **mûmî**, *a.* 1. Waxen. 2. Waxed; waxy.

T. مومیا **mûmyâ** *(from* P. مومیائی*)*, *s.* 1. A medicinal preparation used for wounds and bruises; said to be asphaltum, or, as is reported, adipocere prepared by steeping a human body in honey and oil of sesame. 2. A mummy. | – *v.t.* 1. To mummify. 2. To reduce a thing to the state of

adipocere. او ـ *v. i.* 1. To become a mummy. 2. To be shriveled like a mummy. انسان مومیاسی Adipocere. بغداد ـ Asphaltum. مصر ـ 1. Egyptian mummy. 2. Adipocere pounded for medicinal use. 3. Gum bdellium, resin of *balsamodendron mukul*.

P. مومیائی **mŭmyâ'ī**, *s.* As T. مومیا, *q.v.*

A. مون **mèvn**, *vn. & s.* A supplying one with provisions.

A. مؤن **mè'ŭn**, *s. pl.* For مؤون

A. مؤنت **mè'ŭnèt**, *s.* For مؤونت

A. مؤنث **mŭ'nis**, vulg. مؤنثه **mŭ'nisè**, *a. fem.* That gives birth to a female.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ènnès**, *vulg.* **mŭ'ânnâs**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Female. 2. Feminine; the feminine gender. 3. Soft, pliant; receptive; negative.

A. مؤنث **mŭ'ènnis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنثه*)* 1. Who uses a word as a feminine or who makes it feminine. 2. Soft, effeminate.

F. موخ **mŭnikh**, *prop. n.* Munich.

T. موندار **mŭndâr**. See P. مردار

A. مؤنس **mŭ'nis**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه, *pl. f.* مؤنسات*)* Companionable, sociable, familiar. الجلسين ـ The familiar companion of those who sit with him; *i.e.*, a man of sixty.

A. مؤنس **mŭ'ènnès**, *a. (fem.* مؤنسه*)* 1. Made sociable and familiar. 2. (**mŭ'ènnis**) That familiarizes. 3. *(as 2)* A name of men.

A. مؤنسات **mŭ'nisât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مؤنس 1. See مؤنس **mŭ'nis**. 2. A man's arms and armor.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'nef**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* Wounded, pained, or diseased in the nose.

A. مؤنف **mŭ'ènnef**, *a. (fem.* مؤنفه*)* 1. (Cattle) put to fresh pasture. 2. Pointed, made sharp at the point.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'niq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* Charming.

A. مؤنق **mŭ'ènniq**, *a. (fem.* مؤنقه*)* That renders charming.

A. مؤنمل **mŭ'ènmil**, *a. (fem.* مؤنمله*)* Whose fingers are short and thick at the tips.

A. مؤنن **mŭ'ènnèn**, *a. (fem.* مؤننه*)* (A tradition) reported at second hand, *i.e*, the informant said *that* (عن) his informant said so and so.

A. مونی **mŭnî**, *a. (fem.* مونیه*)* In کافور مونی Camphor of a poor quality.

A. مؤنی **mŭ'nî**, *a. (fem.* مؤنیه*)* Who retards or defers.

A. مؤوب **mŭ'èvvib**, *a. (fem.* مؤوبه*)* (A wind) that blows all day.

A. مؤوجت **mŭ'ŭjèt**, *vn. & s.* Water's being brackish; brackishness.

A. مؤود **mè'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* 1. Bent, bowed down, depressed. 2. Oppressed with any difficulty.

A. مؤود **mèv'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* For مؤود, *q. v.*

A. مؤود **mŭ'èvvèd**, *a. (fem.* مؤوده*)* Bent, bowed; inclined.

A. مؤوف **mè'ŭf**, *a. (fem.* مؤوفه*)* 1. Blighted, mildewed. 2. Putrid (fever).

A. مؤوق **mŭ'èvvâq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Half-starved. 2. Ill-treated. 3. Contemned or insulted. 4. Detained; prevented.

A. مؤوق **mŭ'èvviq**, *a. (fem.* مؤوقه*)* 1. Who stints one in his food. 2. Who defers eating. 3. Who ill-treats. 4. Who contemns or insults. 5. That detains or prevents.

A. مؤول **mŭ'èvvèl**, *a. (fem.* مؤوله*)* A word that causes doubt explained in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'èvvil**, *a. (fem.* مووله*)* Who explains a word in an unnatural sense on some slight ground.

A. مؤول **mŭ'ŭl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming rich.

A. مؤولت **mŭ'ŭlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being corpulent; corpulency.

A. مؤوم **mŭ'èvvèm**, *a. (fem.* مؤومه*)* 1. Made thirsty. 2. Large or ugly headed.

A. مؤون **mè'ŭn**, *s., pl. of* مؤونت, *q.v.*

A. مؤون **mŭ'ŭn**, *s., pl. of* مأن, مائد, *q.v.*

A. مؤونت **mè'ŭnèt**, *vulg.* **mŭ'ŭnèt**, *s. (pl.* مؤونات, مؤون*)* A man's subsistence, maintenance, provisions. مؤونته باقی To see after the keep of a person; *i. e.*, to provide for one's support.

A. موؤود **mèv'ŭd**, *a. (fem.* موؤوده*)* Buried alive (infant).

A. موه **mŭ'ŭh** } *vn. & s.* A well's
A. موه **mèvh** } abounding with water.

A. موهب **mèvhib**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* An act of giving.

A. موهب **mŭhib**, *a. (fem.* موهبه*)* 1. Who prepares and presents, gives. 2. Which presents itself. 3. Constantly present.

A. موهبه **mèvhèbè**, *s. (pl.* مواهب*)* 1. A gift. 2. A personal talent. الهیه ـ

A talent bestowed by God.

A. موهت **mûhèt**, *s.* As مواهت, *q. v.*

A. موهز **mûvèhhèz**, *a.* *(fem.* موهزه*)* Heavy of foot.

A. موهص **mûvèhhâs**, *a.* *(fem.* موهصه*)* Firmly knit.

A. مؤهل **mû'hèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* Deemed worthy.

A. مؤهل **mû'hil**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* Who deems worthy.

A. مؤهل **mû'èhhèl**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* 1. Deemed worthy. 2. Welcomed.

A. مؤهل **mû'èhhil**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤهله*)* 1. Who deems worthy. 2. Who bids welcome.

A. موهن **mèvhîn**, *s.* A watch or half of the night.

A. موهن **mûhèn**. **mûvèhhèn**, *a.* *(fem.* موهنه*)* 1. Contemned, despised. 2. (**mûhîn**. **mûvèhhîn**) Who contemns, despises, insults.

A. موهوب **mèvhûb**, *a.* *(fem.* موهوبه, *pl. f.* موهوبات*)* Given; especially, given by God; hence, a gift. لـ – To whom a gift is given.

A. موهودی **mèvhûdî**, *a.* & *s.* A kind of coat with sleeves that reach the ground.

A. موهوص **mèvhûs**, *a.* *(fem.* موهوصه*)* As موهص, *q. v.*

A. موهوم **mèvhûm**, *a.* *(fem.* موهومه*)* Imagined, fancied; imaginary. خط – An imaginary line, a dotted line.

A. موهون **mèvhûn**, *a.* *(fem.* موهونه*)* Contemned, despised.

A. موهی **mèvhî**, *a.* *(fem.* موهیه*)* Torn, rent, burst.

P. موی **mûy**, *s.* As مو **mû**, *q. v.*

P. مویان **mûyân**, *a.* Weeping.

A. مؤب **mû'èb**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤبه*)* 1. Disgraced. 2. Angered. 3. Insulted.

A. مؤب **mû'ib**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤبه, *pl. f.* مؤبات*)* That disgraces, angers or insults.

A. مؤبه **mèv'ibè**, *s.* Disgrace, ignominy.

A. مؤبه **mû'ibè**, *a.* & *s.* *(pl.* مؤبات*)* 1. See مؤب **mû'ib**. 2. A disgraceful thing.

P. مویتاب **mûy-tâb**, *s.* See مؤتاب

A. مؤید **mû'yèd**. **mû'èyyèd**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* 1. Strengthened, corroborated. 2. Aided, supported.

A. مؤید **mû'yid**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* Calamitous.

A. مؤید **mû'èyyid**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیده*)* 1. That strengthens, corroborates. 2. Who aids, supports; especially said of God.

P. مویز **mèviz**, *s.* A raisin or currant. مویزاب A decoction of raisins or currants used as a drink.

A. مویزج **mèvizèj** } *s.* The fruit stave's-
P. مویزک **mèvizèk** } acre, fruit of *delphinium staphisagria*.

A. مؤیس **mû'yès**. **mû'èyyès**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیسه*)* 1. Driven to despair. 2. (**mû'yis**. **mû'èyyis**) That drives to dispair.

T. مویش **mèvish**, *s.* See موش **mèvish**.

A. مؤئل **mèv'il**, *s.* 1. A refuge, asylum. 2. A pool of a torrent.

A. مؤئل **mûvè"il**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤئله*)* Possessed of cattle.

T. مویلو **mûylû**, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon. یتاغی – The plate on which the trunnion of a cannon rests.

A. مؤئله **mèv'èlè**, *s.* A refuge, asylum.

A. مؤیم **mû'èyyèm**, *a.* *(fem.* مؤیمه*)* 1. Widowed, companionless. 2. (**mû'èyyim**) That makes one widowed or companionless.

T. مویمول **mûymûl**, *s.* A hawk that defies training.

A. مؤیمه **mû'yimè**, *a.* *fem.* Unmarried and rich.

P. مویه **mûyè**, *s.* Weeping, lamentation, wailing. مویه گر A weeper, a wailer.

P. مویی **mûyî** } *a.* 1. Made of hair.
P. مویین **mûyîn** } 2. Made of fur.

P. مویینه **mûyînè**, *s.* 1. Fur. 2. A fur coat.

T. مه **mè**, *s.* A bleat of a sheep. – *v. i.* To bleat.

T. مه **mè**, **mâ**, 1. Negative suffix to the root of verbs; as: اتمه **ètmè**, *do not;* باقمه **bâqmâ**, *look not.* 2. Suffix to the root of verbs, forming the present verbal noun; as, اتمه *doing,* باقمه *looking.* 3. Suffix to the root of a verb to form a kind of passive adjective; as, دوکمه **dûkmè**, *cast, moulded.*

P. مه **mèh**, *s.* Abbr. from ماه, *q. v.*

P. مه **mîn**, *a.* Great. کوچک و مه Little and great.

A. مهاب **mèhâb**, *s.* A place of fear or danger.

A. مهاب **mèhâbb**, *s.*, *pl. of* مهب *q. v.*

A. مهاب **mûhâb**, *a.* *(fem.* مهابه*)* (A beast) called out to.

P. مه‌آباد **mîh-âbâd**, *prop. n.* Name of

the most ancient prophet known to the old Zoroastrian Persians.

A. مهابت **mắhābĕt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, looking upon with awe; fear, awe, dread. 2. A being feared; awe, especially the awe that surrounds a sovereign.

T. مهابتلو **mắhābĕtlĭ,-lŭ.** *a.* Majestic, who causes awe or dread.

A. مهابه **mŭ́hābĕzĕ.** *vn. & s.* A hurrying.

A. مهابط **mắhābĭt.** *s., pl. of* مهبط, *q.v.*

A. مهابل **mắhābĭl.** *s. pl. of* مهبل, *q.v.*

A. مهاتات **mŭ́hātăt.** *vn. & s.* A giving; a gift.

A. مهاتره **mŭ́hātĕrĕ.** *vn. & s.* A vituperating; vituperation.

A. مهاجات **mŭ́hājăt.** *vn. & s.* A lampooning one another in verse.

A. مهاجر **mŭ́hājĭr.** *a. (fem.* مهاجره, *pl.* مهاجرون *obl.* مهاجرين, *pl.* مهاجرات*)* Who emigrates; an emigrant; especially, an emigrant for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجرت **mŭ́hājĕrĕt.** *vn. & s.* An emigrating; emigration. ا – *v. i.* To emigrate; especially, to emigrate for the sake of Islam.

A. مهاجزه **mŭ́hājĕzĕ.** *vn. & s.* A whispering, speaking secretly.

A. مهاجمه **mŭ́hājĕmĕ.** *vn. & s.* A coming together with a rush; precipitation.

A. مهاجنه **mắhājĭnĕ.** *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

A. مهاجی **mŭ́hājĭ.** *a. (fem.* مهاجيه, *pl.* مهاجون *obl.* مهاجين*)* Who contends with another in poetical satire.

A. مهاجين **mắhājĭn.** *s. & a., pl. irreg. of* هجين, *q. v.*

F. مهاچين **mắhā-chĭn** (Hindustani), *vulg.* **măchĭn, măchŭn,** *prop. n.* Central China.

A. مهاد **mĭhā́d,** *s. (pl.* مهد, امهده*)* 1. A level ground or floor. 2. A bed, mattress, carpet, etc., used to sit on. بئس المهاد *(Evil is the couch)* The floor of hell. عالی مهاد High-seated.

T. مهاد **mĭhā́d** *(from* A. محط*), s.* A tool for marking lines on leather.

A. مهادات **mŭ́hādā́t,** *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually giving rare presents. 2. A rolling or swaggering in walking.

A. مهادنه **mŭ́hādĕnĕ.** *vn. & s.* A mutually making peace; peace; pacification.

A. مهادی **mắhādī,** *s., pl. of* مهدی, *q.v.*

A. مهاذبه **mŭ́hāzĕbĕ,** *vn. & s.* A making haste, speed.

A. مهاذيب **mắhāzĭb,** *a., pl. of* مهذاب Quick-paced, fleet.

P. مهار **mắhār,** *s.* The leading-rein of a camel. مهارکسته *(That has broken his rein)* Intractable, wild.

A. مهار **mắhār,** *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهار **mĭhā́r,** *s.* 1. A wooden toggle in the septum of a pack-camel's nose to which his leading-rein is fastened. 2. An individual (camel). یکری مهار دوه Twenty head of camels.

A. مهار **mĭhā́r,** *s., pl. of* مهر Colts.

A. مهارا **mắhārā,** *s. pl.* For مهاری, *q.v.*

A. مهارات **mŭ́hārā́t,** *vn. & s.* A poking fun at another.

A. مهارت **mắhārĕt,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming proficient, skilful; proficiency, skill.

A. مهارت **mŭ́hārrĕt,** *vn. & s.* A scolding one to his face.

T. مهارتلو **mắhārĕtlĭ, -lŭ.** *a.* Proficient, skilful.

A. مهارش **mŭ́hārĭsh,** *a. (fem.* مهارشه*)* Who excites to attack. العنان – *(Who invites or incites the rein)* Intelligent and well-trained (horse).

A. مهارشه **mŭ́hārĕshĕ,** *vn. & s.* An inciting to fight; incitement.

A. مهارق **mắhārĭq,** *s., pl. of* مهرق, *q.v.*

A. مهاره **mĭhā́rĕ,** *s., pl. of* A. مهر

A. مهاری **mắhārā,** مهارا } *a., pl.*
A. مهاری **mắhārī, mắhārĭ** } *of* مهری (Camels) of the tribe or country of Mehra.

A. مهاريس **mắhārĭs,** *s. & a., pl. of* مهراس

A. مهازل **mắhāzĭl,** *s., pl. of* مهزله Circumstances that reduce cattle to leanness; hence, a year of drought.

A. مهازله **mŭ́hāzĕlĕ,** *vn. & s.* A romping and joking boisterously.

A. مهازيل **mắhāzĭl,** *a., pl. of* مهزول, *q.v.*

A. مهاشات **mŭ́hāshăt,** *vn. & s.* A joking, jesting.

A. مهاصات **mŭ́hāsăt,** *vn. & s.* A breaking the back; dislocation of the spine.

A. مهاضات **mŭ́hāzăt,** *vn. & s.* A looking on one as a fool, and treating him with no consideration; contempt.

A. مهافات **mŭ́hāfăt,** *vn. & s.* A coaxing and persuading.

A. مهاکات **mŭ́hākyăt,** *vn. & s.* A treating one as a fool; contempt.

A. مهال **mahāl**, *s.* A place of terror, a terrible place.

A. مهال **muhāl**, *a. (fem.* مهاله*)* Poured, poured forth.

A. مهالات **muhālāt**, *vn. & s.* A frightening (another).

A. مهالبه **mahālibe**, *prop. n. pl.* The descendants of a certain poet named *Muhelleb*.

A. مهالسه **muhālese**, *vn. & s.* A whispering to another secretly.

A. مهالك **mahālik**, *s., pl. of* مهلكه, *q.v.*

A. مهاله **muhālle**, *vn. & s.* A hiring or contracting by the new moon.

A. مهام **mahāmm**, *a. & s., pl. of* مهم Important matters.

A. مهامره **muhāmere**, *vn. & s.* A taking the whole of a thing.

A. مهامز **mahāmiz**, *s., pl. of* مهمز Spurs.

A. مهامسه **muhāmese**, *vn. & s.* A whispering together secretly.

A. مهامشه **muhāmeshe**, *vn. & s.* A hurrying another.

A. مهامه **mahāmih**, *s., pl. of* مهمه, مهمه

A. مهامير **mahāmīz**, *s., pl. of* مهماز, *q.v.*

P. مهان **mihān**, *a. & s., pl. of* مه The great.

A. مهان **muhān**, *a. (fem.* مهانه*)* Looked upon with contempt.

A. مهانت **mahānet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being contemptible. 2. Lowness of estate; poverty.

A. مهانغه **muhānagā**, *vn. & s.* A toying, dallying.

A. مهانفه **muhānefe**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smiling faintly. 2. A joking, playing.

A. مهاوات **muhāvāt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A yielding or conforming obsequiously; obsequiousness. 2. A being litigious; litigiousness. 3. A going at great speed.

A. مهاوت **mahāvet**, *vn. & s.* A liquid's being thin, limpid.

A. مهاوده **muhāvede**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making peace. 2. A being friendly. 3. A frequently visiting.

A. مهاوش **mahāvish**, *s., pl. of* مهوش Places where confused multitudes are found, as the scene of robberies; also, the produce of such robberies.

A. مهاوشه **muhāveshe**, *vn. & s.* A mixing with; intercourse.

A. مهاونه **muhāvene**, *vn. & s.* A being moderate or gentle; moderation in action.

A. مهاوى **mahāvi**, *s., pl. of* مهوى, مهوات

A. مهاه **mahāh**, *s.* 1. Beauty, splendor. 2. Hope. 3. An easy matter.

A. مهاه **mahāh**, *a. (fem.* مهاهه*)* 1. Beautiful. 2. Gentle in motion. 3. Trifling.

A. مهاهه **mahāhe**, *s.* A trifling matter.

A. مهايات **muhāyāt** *(for* مهايئه*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. An agreeing together; accord. 2. *(law)* An arranging and sharing amicably in the use and benefit of a thing possessed in common.

A. مهايئه **muhāyese**, *vn. & s.* A disputing as to who has, or shall have the most.

A. مهايجه **muhāyeje**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stirring up. 2. A fighting.

A. مهايطه **muhāyata**, *vn. & s.* A multitude's bawling.

A. مهايع **mahāyi'**, *a., pl. of* مهيع, *q.v.*

A. مهب **mehebb** *(for* مهبب*)*, *s. (pl.* مهاب*)* A place whence the wind blows.

A. مهبج **muhebbej**, *a. (fem.* مهبجه*)* 1. Swollen, tumid. 2. Tiresome; a bore.

A. مهبرج **muhebrej**, *a. (fem.* مهبرجه*)* Unevenly or badly twisted.

A. مهبط **mehbit**, *s. (pl.* مهابط*)* A place of descent or fall.

A. مهبل **mehbil**, *s. (pl.* مهابل*)* 1. A womb; or, a *vagina*. 2. The anus. 3. An open cleft.

A. مهبل **mihbel**, **muhbil**, *a. (fem.* مهبله*)* Active, agile.

A. مهبل **muhebbel**, *a. (fem.* مهبله*)* 1. Who is cursed by one who wishes him dead. 2. Fat and puffy-faced.

A. مهبوت **mehbūt**, *a. (fem.* مهبوته*)* Frightened out of one's wits.

A. مهبوش **mehbūsh**, *a. (fem.* مهبوشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Earned. 3. Hurt by a severe blow.

A. مهبوط **mehbūt**, *a. (fem.* مهبوطه*)* Reduced by sickness, etc.

A. مهبول **mehbūl**, *a. (fem.* مهبوله*)* (A child) lost by death.

A. مهت **mihett** *(for* مهتت*)* *a. (fem.* مهته*)* Silly and garrulous.

P. مهتاب **meh-tāb**, *s.* As ماهتاب, *q.v.*

A. مهتاب **muhtāb** *(for* مهتيب*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتابه*)* Frightened, in dread.

T. مهتابيه **mehtābiyye**, *s.* A terrace or roofless pavilion where to enjoy the moonlight.

A. مهتاج **muhtāj** *(for* مهتيج*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتاجه*)* Raised; aroused, excited.

A. مهتاض **muhtāz** *(for* مهتيض*)*, *a. (fem.*

مهتاضه) 1. (A reunited broken bone) broken again. 2. That breaks afresh a reunited broken bone.

A. مهتاف **mûhtâf** *(for* مهتيف*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتافه*)* Thirsty.

A. مهتال **mûhtâl** *(for* مهتول*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتاله*)* Frightened, terrified.

A. مهتام **mûhtâm** *(for* مهتيم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتامه*)* Who works and earns a living.

A. مهتب **mûhtèbb** *(for* مهتيب*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتبه*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. That cuts through or off. 3. Roaring and rutting (he-goat, etc.).

A. مهتبر **mûhtèbèr**, *a. (fem.* مهتبره*)* 1. Cut through or off. 2. (**mûhtèbir**) That cuts through or off. 3. *(as 2)* (A beast) grown thin.

A. مهتبش **mûhtèbish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* 1. Collected. 2. Who receives a gift.

A. مهتبل **mûhtèbil**, *a. (fem.* مهتبله*)* 1. Who grieves for the loss of a child. 2. Who earns a livelihood. 3. Who seizes booty. 4. Who hunts. 5. Who speaks falsely.

A. مهتبش **mûhtètish**, *a. (fem.* مهتبشه*)* (Beasts) fighting and tearing each other.

A. مهتج **mûhtèjj** *(for* مهتجج*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتجه*)* Indefatigably persevering.

A. مهتجر **mûhtèjir**, *a. (fem.* مهتجره*)* Who quit and abandon each other.

A. مهتجل **mûhtèjèl**, *a. (fem.* مهتجله*)* 1. Newly conceived or devised. 2. (**mûhtèjil**) Who conceives or devises a thing.

A. مهتجنه **mûhtèjènè**, *a. fem.* Deflowered before maturity.

A. مهتجي **mûhtèji**, *a. (fem.* مهتجيه*, pl.* مهتجون*, pl. f.* مهتجيات*)* (A poet) who satirizes and is satirized; a lampoonist.

A. مهتدى **mûhtèdi**, *a. (fem.* مهتديه*)* Who obtains and follows a right direction; especially, who embraces the true faith, a convert to Islam.

P. مهتر **mihtèr**, *vulg.* **mèhtèr**, *a. & s., comp of* مه; *(pl.* مهتران*)* 1. Greater; superior. 2. *s.* A superior servant, a chamberlain. 3. A groom; a tent-pitcher; a door keeper at a public office. 4. A musician. مهتران خيه A body of irregular horsemen who formerly accompanied the caravan of pilgrims to Mekka. مهتران عم A military band who in olden times saluted their lord's banner with music. مهتر خانه A military band in the suite of a prince. مهتر رخت An attendant on the baggage, tents, etc. مهتر اغ An indoor servant or chamberlain. — باش The leader of a band of music (in olden times). — برادر An elder brother.

A. مهتر **mûhtèr**, *a. (fem.* مهتره*)* 1. Imbecile; doting. 2. Indiscreet and talkative.

A. مهترش **mûhtèrish**, *a. (fem.* مهترشه*)* Who fights another.

A. مهترع **mûhtèrî'**, *a. (fem.* مهترعه*)* Who chops or breaks up firewood.

P. مهترى **mihtèrî**, *s.* 1. Superiority, preeminence. 2. The office or functions of a *mihter*.

P. مهترين **mihtèrîn**, *a., superl. of* مه 1. Greatest. 2. Eldest. 3. Supreme.

A. مهتز **mûhtèzz** *(for* مهتزز*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتزه*)* Moving, trembling, vibrating, agitated.

A. مهتزع **mûhtèzi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتزعه*)* 1. That goes swiftly. 2. That vibrates and gleams with motion.

A. مهتزم **mûhtèzim**, *a. (fem.* مهتزمه*)* 1. Who slaughters. 2. Who hastes. 3. (A horse, etc.) that makes a clatter. 4. (A cloud) that pours out its rain with noise.

A. مهتشم **mûhtèshim**, *a. (fem.* مهتشمه*)* Who patiently endures annoyance.

A. مهتض **mûhtâzz** *(for* مهتضض*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتضه*)* 1. Broken small. 2. Who breaks small. نفس — Who humbles himself.

A. مهتضب **mûhtâzèb**, *a. (fem.* مهتضبه*)* Earnestly engaged in discourse.

A. مهتضم **mûhtâzèm**, *a. (fem.* مهتضمه*)* 1. Oppressed and despoiled, robbed. 2. (**mûhtâzim**) Who oppresses and despoils; a robber.

A. مهتقع **mûhtèqâ'**, *a. (fem* مهتقعه*)* 1. Forced to submit. 2. Afflicted with tertian ague: visited again and again. 3. Prevented, hindered.

A. مهتقع **mûhtâqi'**, *a. (fem.* مهتقعه*)* 1. That forces to submit to caresses. 2. That returns often. 3. That prevents, that hinders.

A. مهتكع **mûhtèki'**, *a. (fem.* مهتكعه*)* Gentle, modest, submissive.

A. مهتل **mûhtèll** *(for* مهتلل*)* *a. (fem.* مهتله*)* 1. Bright, resplendent. 2. Whose teeth show in smiling.

A. مهتلس **mûhtèlis**, *a. (fem.* مهتلسه*)* Lean and weak. العقل — Weak-minded.

A. مهتلك **mûhtèlik**, *a. (fem.* مهتلكه*)* 1. That rushes into peril. 2. Who has no wish but to be feasted by others.

A. مهتم **mûhtèmm** *(for* مهتمّ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتمه*)* 1. Thoughtful, anxious; sorrowful. 2 Careful, earnest.

A. مهتمج **mûhtèmij**, *a. (fem.* مهتمجه*)* 1. Languid, overcome by heat. 2. Distorted.

A. مهتمر **mûhtèmir**, *a. (fem.* مهتمره*)* (A horse) that strikes the ground violently with his toe; that gallops.

A. مهتمش **mûhtèmish**, *a. (fem.* مهتمشه*)* Dense and jostling (crowd).

A. مهتمط **mûhtèmît**, *a. (fem.* مهتمطه*)* 1. Who seizes by violence. 2. Who vituperates.

A. مهتمع **mûhtèmâ'**, *a. (fem.* مهتمعه*)* Changed, altered.

A. مهتمل **mûhètmil**, *a. (fem.* مهتملة*)* 1. A whisperer. 2. A mischievous tell-tale or informer.

A. مهتنى **mûhtènî** *(for* مهتنٍ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهتنيه*)* Careful of cattle or property.

A. مهتور **mûhtèvir**, *a. (fem.* مهتوره*)* Perishing; dying; killed.

A. مهتوش **mèhtûsh**, *a. (fem.* مهتوشه*)* Excited to attack one another.

A. مهتوك **mèhtûk**, *a. (fem.* مهتوكه*)* Torn, rent; violated.

A. مهج **mûhèj**, *s., pl. of* مهجه, *q. v.* — ابقاى — To save and prolong life.

A. مهجد **mûhjid**, *a. (fem.* مهجده*)* 1. That makes or lets sleep. 2. Asleep.

A. مهجر **mûhjir**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who travels or sets out in the heat of the day. 2. Who talks nonsense or obscenely. 3. Who makes game of another. 4. That leaves. 5. Full-grown and handsome 6. Good; superior; excellent. 7. Much, abundant.

A. مهجر **mûhèjjir**, *a. (fem.* مهجره*)* 1. Who goes forth in the heat of the day. 2. Who goes or comes early.

A. مهجع **mihjâ'**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* Silly, stupid.

A. مهجع **mûhjâ'**, *a. (fem.* مهجعه*)* 1. Appeased, satisfied. 2. (**mûhjî'**) That appeases hunger.

A. مهجل **mèhjil**, *s.* As مهبل **mèhbil**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. مهجل **mûhjèl**, *a. (fem.* مهجله*)* 1. Turned loose at pasture. 2. Enlarged. 3. Lost.

A. مهجن **mûhjèn**, *a. (fem.* مهجنه*)* Married before maturity.

A. مهجنا **mèhjènâ**, **mèhjûnâ**, *a. pl.* For مهجنى, *q. v.*

A. مهجنه **mèhjènè**, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجنه **mûhèjjènè**, *a. fem. (pl.* مهجنات*)* 1. (A she-camel) of pure breed and put to camels of her own breed only. 2. (A date-palm) in fruit for the first time.

A. مهجنى **mèhjènâ**, **mèhjûnâ**, مهجنا, *a. & s. pl.* A worthless set of men.

A. مهجو **mèhjûvv**, *a. (fem.* مهجوه*)* Satirized, lampooned.

A. مهجور **mèhjûr**, *a. (fem.* مهجوره*)* 1. Left, forsaken, deserted. 2. Disappointed and frustrated. — قالق, — او — To be disappointed or frustrated.

T. مهجورلق **mèhjûrlûq** }
P. مهجورى **mèhjûrî** } *s.* The state
A. مهجوريت **mèhjûrîyyèt** } of one forsaken, disappointed, or frustrated; disappointment; forsakenness.

A. مهجوس **mèhjûs**, *a. (fem.* مهجوسه*)* Suspected, suspicious.

A. مهجوم **mèhjûm**, *a. (fem.* مهجومه*)* 1. Driven out; ejected; repelled. 2. Made to sweat.

A. مهجه **mûhjè**, *s. (pl.* مهج*)* 1. Blood; or, the heart's-blood. 2. The life, the soul.

P. مهچه **mèhchè**, *s., dim. of* مه A small crescent.

A. مهد **mèhd**, *s. (pl.* مهده*)* 1. An infant's bed or cradle. 2. A womb; also, a mother. — علياى سلطنت Title applied to the mother of a Sultan. — موسى Moses' ark of bulrushes. — مينا The sky.

A. مهد **mèhhèdè**, **mèhhèdâ**, *interj.* in مهده الله May God establish his foundation!

A. مهد **mûhd**, *s. (pl.* مهده, امهاد*)* A flat hill or hollow like a cradle.

A. مهد **mûhûd**, *s., pl. of* مهاد, *q. v*

A. مهدا **mèhdâ** *(for* مهدى*)*, *s.* 1. Rest, peace. 2. The silent hours of night.

A. مهدا **mihdâ**, **mûhdâ**. For مهدى, *qv.*

A. مهدا **mihdâ**, *a.* Given to sending presents or offerings.

A. مهدب **mûhèddèb**, *a. (fem.* مهدبه*)* Fringed with hairs; ciliated.

A. مهدد **mûhèddid**, *a. (fem.* مهددة*)* Who threatens, menaces.

A. مهدر **mûhdèr**, *a. (fem.* مهدره*)* 1. (Blood) shed, and allowed to go unrevenged. 2. (**mûhdir**) Who allows

shed blood to go unrevenged.

A. مهدر **mŭhèddir**, *a. (fem.* مهدره*)* (A camel) braying and bellowing.

A. مهدره **mèhdèrè**, *s.* A front tooth.

A. مهدف **mŭhdif**, *a. (fem.* مهدفه*)* 1. Whose buttocks are fat. 2. Close to or upon; overhanging. 3. That ascends or takes refuge.

A. مهدم **mŭhdim**, *(vulg.* مهدمه*)* (A she-camel) in heat.

A. مهدم **mŭhèddèm**, *a. (fem.* مهدمه*)* Much demolished.

A. مهدن **mŭhdin**, *a. (fem.* مهدنه*)* 1. Who brings a horse down into good working condition. 2. (A horse) that holds back somewhat of his speed.

A. مهدنت **mèhdènèt**, *s.* Rest, quiet, tranquillity.

A. مهدود **mèhdūd**, *a. (fem.* مهدوده*)* 1. Thrown down with a crash; prostrated. 2. Weak, feeble; old, infirm.

A. مهدوش **mèhdūsh**, *a. (fem.* مهدوشه*)* Excited to attack.

A. مهدوم **mèhdūm**, *a. (fem.* مهدومه*)* Pulled down; demolished.

A. مهدوى **mèhdèvī**, *a. (fem.* مهدويه*)* Of or pertaining to the city of Mehdiyya.

A. مهده **mĭhèdè**, *s., pl. of* مهد

A. مهده **mŭhdè**, *s.* A flat hill or hollow.

A. مهدى **mèhdī**, *a. (fem.* مهديه*)* 1. Rightly guided; especially, directed of God in matters of religion. 2. A name of men; especially of the twelfth Imam of the Shi'a sect; he is supposed to be still alive in concealment, and is expected to issue forth for the deliverance of the faithful in due time.

A. مهدى **mĭhdà**, مهدا, *s.* 1. *(pl.* مهادى*)* Any case or receptacle in which a gift is presented. 2. For مهدا **mèhdà**.

A. مهدى **mŭhdà**, مهدا, *a. (fem.* مهدات*)* Given as a gift.

A. مهدى **mŭhdī**, *a. (fem.* مهديه*)* Who gives.

A. مهدئت **mèhdè'èt**, *s.* A state, condition, quality; a habit.

A. مهديه **mèhdiyyè**, *a., fem. of* مهدى **mèhdī** 1. (A feminine) rightly or divinely guided; especially, a bride conducted in state to her husband's home.

A. مهذاب **mĭhzāb**, *a. (pl.* مهاذيب*)* Quick-paced, fleet.

A. مهذار **mĭhzār** *a.* Who talks nonsense garrulously.

A. مهذاره **mĭhzārè**

A. مهذب **mŭhèzzèb**, *a. (fem.* مهذبه*)* 1. Shorn of defects, improved, beautified. 2. (**mŭhèzzĭb**) That improves one, especially, morally.

A. مهذر **mĭhzèr**, *a. (fem.* مهذره*)* Who talks nonsense much.

A. مهذف **mĭhzèf**, *a. (fem.* مهذفه*)* Very agile.

A. مهذم **mĭhzèm**, *a. (fem.* مهذمه*)* Keen, trenchant.

A. مهر **mèhr**, *s. (pl.* مهور*)* A dowry fixed at the time of a marriage to be paid by the husband to his wife as her rightful marriage portion.

A. مهر **mèhr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fixing a dower for one's wife. 2. A being or becoming proficient; proficiency.

P. مهر **mĭhr**, *s.* 1. The sun. 2. Love, affection, friendship. 3. The seventh month of the ancient Persian solar year; said also of the 16th day of each month of that year; also of the angel or genius presiding over them. — و ماه 1. The sun and the moon. 2. A name of women.

A. مهر **mŭhr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* امهار, مهار, مهاره*)* A colt. 2. *(pl.* مهره*)* The callosity in the middle of a camel's breast.

P. مهر **mŭhr**, *vulg.* **mŭhŭr**, *s.* A seal; a signet ring; also the impression of a seal. خم — A seal impressed on the mouth of a jar. 2. The seal of silence. سليمان — The geometrical figure known as Solomon's seal. 2. The plant Solomon's seal, *polygonatum officinale*, etc. 3. Any kind of white-flowering passion-flower. شريعت — Muhammed. قازمق — To engrave a seal. مريم — The plant Solomon's-seal, *polygonatum officinale*. نبوت — The seal of the prophetic quality and office; *i. e.*, a mole on the back of Muhammed. نماز — *s.* A stamped tablet made of the earth of some holy place, on which the forehead is placed in the devotions of Shi'a Muslims. همايون — *s.* The imperial seal, confided to the Grand Vezir as his symbol of office. يزدان — *(The seal of God)* The virginity of a damsel. مهرى يالاق *(To lick out the seal)* To annul one's promise or agreement

A. مهر **mŭhèr**, *s. pl. of* مهره Filly colts.

A. مهرا **mŭhèrrà**, *a.* For مهرى, *q.v.*

A. مهرا **muhérra** *(for* مهراء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهرّة*)* Thoroughly cooked,

P. مهراب **mihrāb** *(for* **mihr āb***)*, *prop. n.* A name of men, especially of the king of Qabul whose daughter Rudaba became the mother of Rustem.

A. مهرات **muhérāt**, *s. pl. of* مهر Filly colts.

P. مهراج **mihrāj**, *s. (Persian form of the Sanscrit Maharaja)* A name of men.

A. مهراس **mihrās**, *s. (pl.* مهاريس*)* 1. A very large mortar for pounding grain, etc. 2. A large stone wash-basin. 3. A large or voracious camel. 4. A bold man.

A. مهراق **muhrāq** *(for* مهريق*)*, *a. (fem.* مهراقة*)* 1. Who pours out. 2. Poured out.

P. مهران **mihrān**, *prop. n.* A name of men.

P. مهرانه **mehrānè**, *s.* A dower-fee, payable to a court for a contract of marriage.

A. مهرب **mehréb**, *vn. & s.* A fleeing in dismay; flight.

A. مهرب **muhrib**, *a. (fem.* مهربة*)* 1. That terrifies and puts to flight. 2. Who flees in dismay. 3. Who goes pertinaciously into any occupation. 4. A name of men.

P. مهربان **mihr-bān**, *s. & a.* 1. A possessor of affection, a sincere friend. 2. Kind, affectionate.

T. مهربانلق
P. مهربانی **mihrbānlīq**, **mihrbānī** } *s.* True friendship; affection, devoted kindness.

A. مهرت **muhérret**, *a. (fem.* مهرتة*)* Torn or split open, gaping.

A. مهرج **mihréj**, *a. (fem.* مهرجة*)* Fleet.

A. مهرجان **mihrejān** *(from* P. مهرگان*)*, *prop. n.* The time of the autumnal equinox.

P. مهردار **muhr-dār**, *vulg.* **muhurdār**, *s.* A seal-keeper to a grandee.

A. مهرق **muhraq** *(from* P. مهره*)*, *s. (pl.* مهارق*)* A polished sheet of writing paper.

A. مهرقان **muhruqān**, *s.* 1. The sea. 2. The part of a sea-beach between high and low water.

P. مهرگان **mihrgyān**, *prop. n.* 1. The day of the autumnal equinox with the old Persians. 2. The seventh month of the old Persian solar year; also, the 16th day of each month in that year. 4. The autumn. 5. Name of a tune in music.

P. مهرگانی **mihrgyānī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to autumn, autumnal. 2. A present of fruits, etc., given in autumn. 3. Name of a kind of woven stuff. 4. Name of the 25th note on Berbud's musical scale.

T. مهرلتمك **muhurlātmek**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be sealed.

T. مهرلمك **muhurlemek**, *v. t.* To seal.

T. مهرلنمك **muhurlanmek**, *v. i.* 1. To become a seal or signet. 2. To become possessed of a seal. 3. To become sealed.

T. مهرلو **muhurlu**, *a.* Sealed, under seal. — آچق (A dispatch, etc.) under flying seal. — آغزی 1. Of which the mouth is sealed. 2. Who may not or will not say what he knows.

A. مهرم **mehrem**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming decrepit; decrepitude.

P. مهرماه **mihr-māh**, *prop.n.* The first month of autumn.

A. مهرمت **mehremet**, *vn. & s.* As مهرم

A. مهرو **mehrū** *(for* مهروء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهروة*, pl.* مهروون*, obl.* مهروين*)* Killed by excessive heat or cold.

A. مهرور **mehrūr**, *a. (fem.* مهرورة*)* (A camel) suffering from a kind of tumor.

A. مهرورق **muhrevriq**, *a. (fem.* مهرورقة*)* (Rain) pouring down violently.

A. مهروع **mehrū'**, *a. (fem.* مهروعة*)* 1. Fallen down in an epileptic fit. 2. Swooned.

A. مهره **mehrè**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a man, and of a tribe, and the country inhabited by them, in the southeast of Arabia. — دوسی A camel of the excellent breed belonging to the Mehra tribe.

A. مهره **mehèrè**, *a. pl.* Expert, proficient.

A. مهره **mihèrè**, *s.* A dower given by a husband to his wife on marriage.

A. مهره **mihèrè**, *s. pl. of* مهر, مهره, *q.v.*

A. مهره **muhrè**, *s. (pl.* مهر, مهره*)* A callosity on a camel's breast.

P. مهره **muhrè**, *(pl.* مهرها*)* *s.* 1. An implement for polishing or burnishing; as a glass ball or a cowry shell, or an agate burnisher, etc. 2. A stone or glass bead. 3. A vertebra or similarly shaped bone. 4. A disk; a piece used in playing draughts, etc. 5. A callosity on the skin; the crust

of a sore. سماني ـ The stars. مهرهٔ پشت A vertebra of the spine. مهره تخته‌سی A smooth, hard board, on which paper is polished. مهرهٔ تسبیح A bead of a rosary. جانداروـ Bezoar from a snake. خاك ـ The world. مهره‌دار Burnished by rubbing. دیوار ـ A rough stone used in building a wall. زر ـ The sun. زن ـ One who polishes paper by rubbing with a glass ball, etc. سنك ـ An onyx for making beads. سیم ـ The moon. ششدر ـ A piece used at backgammon. كاغد ـ A paper-polisher. مهره و حقه 1. A ball and cup. 2. The sky and the earth. خرمهره 1. The large conch-shell, blown like a horn. 2. The small cowry, used as an ornament on the trappings of asses.

T. مهرسز **mŭhrĕsĭz**, *a.* Unpolished, unburnished, rough.

T. مهرلتمك **mŭhrĕlătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (a thing) be polished or burnished.

T. مهرلمك **mŭhrĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To polish or burnish with a round burnisher.

T. مهرلو **mŭhrĕlĭ**, *a.* Polished, burnished.

A. مهری **mĕhrī**, *a.* *(fem.* مهریه*)* Pertaining to the man, tribe, or country named Mehra.

P. مهری **mĭhrī**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the sun, solar. 2. Pertaining to affection. 3. A name or pseudonym.

A. مهری **mŭhĕrrā**, مهرا, *a.* *(fem.* مهرات*)* 1. (A cloth) made at Herat. 2. (A cloth) dyed yellow as at Herat.

A. مهریه **mĕhrĭyyĕ**, *a.* *(fem. of* مهری*)* 1. *(pl.* مهاری*)* A Mehra she-camel. 2. Mehra camels. 3. Red wheat, Mehra wheat.

A. مهز **mĕhz**, *vn. & s.* A driving away, repelling.

A. مهزاق **mĭhzăq**, *a.* 1. Merry, cheerful. 2. Silly, restless.

A. مهزام **mĭhzăm**, *s.* 1. A short stick or wand. 2. A stake for stirring a fire. 3. A bit of lighted stick with which children play.

A. مهزر **mĭhzĕr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزره*)* Constantly duped.

A. مهزل **mŭhzĭl**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزله*, pl. f.* مهزلات*,* مهازل*)* 1. Dry, droughty, scant of pasture, as causing emaciation in cattle. 2. Whose cattle are emaciated. 3. Who shuts up his cattle. 4. Who deems one too boisterously jocose.

A. مهزلات **mŭhzĭlăt**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهزل As مهازل, *q.v.*

A. مهزور **mĕhzūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوره*)* 1. Very severely beaten or pinched. 2. Driven away.

A. مهزول **mĕhzūl**, *a.* *(fem.* مهزوله*, pl.* مهازیل*)* Thin, emaciated, mere skin and bone.

A. مهزوم **mĕhzūm**, *a.* *(fem* مهزومه*)* 1. Crushed, smashed. 2. Routed, defeated. قیلق ـ To rout or defeat.

A. مهزه **mĕhzĕ'ĕ**, *vn. & s.* A talking nonsense; nonsense.

A. مهشوم **mĕhshūm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهشومه*)* Crushed, smashed.

P. مهشید **mĕh-shīd**, *s.* Moon-light.

A. مهصور **mĕhsūr**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوره*)* Pulled, pushed, moved.

A. مهصوص **mĕhsūs**, *a.* *(fem.* مهصوصه*)* Crushed under foot.

A. مهضم **mŭhăzzăm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضمه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضوض **mĕhzūz**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضوضه*)* Broken small, crushed.

A. مهضوم **mĕhzūm**, *a.* *(fem.* مهضومه*)* Slim, slender.

A. مهضومه **mĕhzūmĕ**, *s.* 1. A shepherd's reed pipe. 2. Oil of ben perfumed with musk.

A. مهطع **mŭhtĭ'**, *a.* *(fem.* مهطعه*)* 1. Bashful; silent and downcast. 2. (A camel) with a naturally depressed neck.

A. مهفهف **mŭhĕffĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* Slender-waisted, graceful.

A. مهفك **mŭhĕffĕk**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفكه*)* As منهفك, *q. v.*

A. مهفوت **mĕhfūt**, *a.* *(fem.* مهفوته*)* Perplexed, bewildered.

A. مهفهفه **mŭhĕfhĕfĕ**, *a. fem.* As مهفف

A. مهق **măhq**, *vn. & s.* A running; a run.

A. مهق **măhăq**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's being or becoming green from stagnation. 2. A complexion's being pale or sallow. 3. An eye's being light grey in color.

A. مهقا **mĕhqă**, *a., fem. of* امهق *(pl.* مهق*)* 1. Greenish. 2. Ashy pale, sallow. 3. Light grey (eye).

A. مهك **mĕhk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding fine; trituration. 2. A leveling, smoothing. 3. A being sexually impotent or unfruitful.

T. مهكك **mėhėkk** *(from* A. محك **mihākk***)* *s.* As مهنك **mėhėnk**, *q. v.*

A. مهكت **mėhkāt, mūhkāt**, *s.* The prime of early youth.

A. مهكوك **mėhkyūk**, *a. (fem.* مهكوكه*)* 1. Pounded, triturated, worn by friction. 2. Who cannot retain fœces. 3. Incontinent of speech.

A. مهل **mėhl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A doing a thing leisurely. 2. A giving time in which to do something; a delay; a respite; a term. ويرمك — To grant a delay.

A. مهلا **mėhlān, mėhlā**, *advl. acc. indef. & interj.* In a leisurely manner; gently, in no hurry.

A. مهلت **mūhlėt**, *vn. & s.* As مهل, *q.v.*; especially, a fixed term of respite. استمك — To ask for a delay or respite.

A. مهلك **mūhlik**, *a. (fem.* مهلكه*)* That destroys, kills; destructive; fatal, deadly.

A. مهلكه **mėhlėkė**, *s. (pl.* مهالك*)* Any source of danger or destruction; a danger, peril.

A. مهلكه **mūhlėkė**, *s.* A place of destruction or violent death.

A. مهلل **mūhėllėl**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* Curved in form of a crescent.

A. مهلل **mūhėllil**, *a. (fem.* مهلله*)* 1. That bends over from weakness. 2. Who ejaculates the formula لا اله الا الله, *(There is no god save God)*. 3. Who fears and flees. 4. Who ceases from vituperation.

T. مهلمك **mėlėmėk**, *v.i.* As مملك, *q.v.*

A. مهلوب **mėhlūb**, *a. (fem.* مهلوبه*)* 1. Denuded of hairs. 2. Wetted, drenched. 3. Satirized.

A. مهلوس **mėhlūs**, *a. (fem.* مهلوسه*)* 1. Reduced to mere skin and bone. 2. Suffering from consumption. العقل — Whose intellect is impaired.

T. مهله **mėhlė**, *s.* The best end of the neck of mutton.

A. مهلهل **mūhėlhėl**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* Fine, delicate, exquisite.

A. مهلهل **mūhėlhil**, *a. (fem.* مهلهله*)* 1. Who makes fine, delicate, exquisite things. 2. A title of Imre'u'l-Qays the poet.

A. مهم **mūhimm** *(for* مهتم*)*, *a. (fem.* مهمه, *pl. f.* مهمات*)* That preoccupies, makes one busy or anxious; important, urgent; indispensable. او — *v. i.* 1. To be important. 2. To be pressing, urgent, or indispensable. مهمه اوطه‌سی The Bureau for the management of pressing affairs of importance at a Government Ministry. نویس — A secretary charged with drafting documents of importance.

A. مهما **mėh-mā**, *indef. pron* Whatever. امكن — Whatever may be possible; as much as possible.

A. مهمات **mūhimmāt**, *a & s., pl. f. of* مهم Urgent, or important, or indispensable things; requisites; especially, all requisites for war; particularly, ammunition. انبارى — A storehouse for military stores. جمهور — The urgent affairs of the nation. صندوغى — 1. A chest of special requisites. 2. An ammunition chest on a gun-carriage. عربه‌سى — 1. A reserve ammunition wagon. 2. A wagon with special engineering tools and stores. قرطاسيه — All kinds of stationery requisites.

A. مهمار **mihmār**, *a.* Very talkative.

A. مهماز **mihmāz**, *vulg.* ماهموز **mahmūz**, *s. (pl.* مهاميز*)* A spur.

P. مهمان **mihmān**, *s.* One's guest. ايدمك — To procure or receive as a guest, to receive guests. مهمان پرور Hospitable.

P. مهمانخانه **mihmān-khānė**, *s.* 1. The house where one is a guest. 2. A kind of local guest-house, where travelers of distinction are quartered by the local authority. 3. The world.

P. مهماندار **mihmāndār**, *s.* 1. One's host. 2. A public functionary who receives travelers of distinction as his guests. 3. A traveling attendant official who accompanies a traveler of distinction during a journey or a sojourn.

P. مهماندوست **mihmān-dōst**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانسرا **mihmān-sėrā** / مهمانسراى **mihmān-sėrāy** *s.* 1. As مهمانخانه, *q.v.* 2. A caravanserai, inn.

T. مهمانلق **mihmānlıq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a guest. 2. An entertainment or feast.

P. مهمانواز **mihmān-nūwāz**, *a.* Hospitable.

P. مهمانى **mihmānī**, *s.* As T. مهمانلق, *q.v.* خاص — A private party. ختان — A circumcision feast.

P. مهمتر **mūhimmtėr**, *a., comparat.*

of A. مهم More important or urgent.

P. مهمترين **mûhimmtĕrîn**, *a., superl. of* A مهم Most important or urgent.

A. مهمر **mihmĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهمره*)* Talkative, garrulous.

P. مهمرد **mîh-mĕrd**, *s.* A local chief functionary.

A. مهمز **mĕhmĕz**, *vulg.* **mahmîz**, *s. (pl.* مهامز*)* A spur.

A. مهمزه **mihmĕzĕ**, *s.* A goad.

T. مهمسمك, مهمسدمك **mûhimmsĕmĕk**, *v.t. (from* A. مهم*)* To look upon or hold as important.

A. مهمق **mûhĕmmâq**, *a. (fem.* مهمقه*)* Ground (parched corn); parched (meal).

A. مهمل **mûhmĕl**, *a. (fem.* مهمله*)* 1. Neglected, taken no notice of. 2. *(in gram.)* Undotted (letter). 3. *(pl. fem.* مهملات*)* (A word) void of a definite meaning, expletive. 4. (A traditionist) of the same name with another better known with whom he agrees, being therefore passed over in silence.

A. مهمل **mûhmîl**, *a. (fem.* مهمله*)* Who neglects; neglectful.

A. مهملات **mûhmĕlât**, *a. & s., pl. f. of* مهمل Expletives, words devoid of definite meaning.

A. مهموز **mĕhmûz**, *a. (fem.* مهموزه*)* 1. Pressed or pinched with the fingers. 2. Squeezed into a narrow place. 3. Pricked. 4. Touched with insanity. 5. *(gram.)* (A letter ا, و, or ى) affected in pronunciation by the slight hiatus named *hemz* and *hemze*. 6. (A hemistich or distich) ending with a *hemze*. العين ـ (A word) in which the second radical is affected with *hemze;* as, رأى **rĕ'y**, etc. الفا ـ (A word) in which the first radical is affected with *hemze;* as, اسد **'ĕsĕd**.

A. مهموس **mĕhmûs**, *a. (fem.* مهموسه*)* 1. Whispered. 2. Name applied to ten of the Arabic letters (ح, ث, ت, ح, خ, س, ش, ص, ف, ك, ه).

A. مهموك **mĕhmûk**, *a. (fem.* مهموكه*)* Gently and continuedly sloping. المعدين ـ (A horse) with a drooping rump.

A. مهموم **mĕhmûm**, *a. (fem.* مهمومه*)* Preoccupied or oppressed with anxiety or grief.

A. مهمه **mĕhmĕh**, *s. (pl.* مهامه*)* 1. A vast desert. 2. A desert tract.

A. مهمهم **mûhimmĕ**, *a. fem. of* مهم, *q.v.*

A. مهمهمه **mĕhmĕhĕ**, *s. (pl.* مهامه*)* As مهمه **mĕhmĕh**, *q. v.*

P. مهميز **mihmîz**, *vulg.* **mahmûz** *(from* A. مهماز*)*, *s.* A spur.

A. مهنا **mĕhnâ** *(for* مهناء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنه*)* Easily acquired.

A. مهنا **mûhĕnâ**, *a., pl. of* مهين Insignificant.

A. مهنا **mûhĕnnâ** *(for* مهناء*)*, *a. (fem.* مهنه*)* Felicitated, congratulated.

P. مهناك **mĕh-nâk**, *a.* As ماهناك, *q. v.*

A. مهنت **mĕhnĕt, mĕhĕnĕt, mĕhînĕt, mihnĕt**, *s.* Cleverness of a servant.

A. مهند **mûhĕnnĕd**, *a. (fem.* مهنده*)* (A sword) of Indian or of Damascus steel and workmanship.

A. مهندس **mûhândis**, *s.* 1. A geometrician. 2. A land surveyor; a civil or military engineer. آلاى ـ The corps of engineers; the sappers and miners. فلك ـ 1. An astronomer. 2. An astrologer. 3. Saturn.

A. مهندم **mûhĕndĕm**, *a. (fem.* مهندمه*)* Fitted to or made to correspond with some other part.

T. مهنك **mĕhĕnk** *(from* A. محك*)*, *s.* 1. A touchstone. 2. A test. مهنكه اورمق 1. To test on a touchstone, to test in any way.

T. مهنكجى **mĕhĕnkjî**, *s.* 1. A gold or silversmith who tests metals. 2. A man of quick perception.

T. مهنكر **mĕhĕngĕr** *(from* P. پهنكير*)*, *s.* As پلنكير, *q. v.*

A. مهنون **mĕhnûn**, *a. (fem.* مهنونه*)* (A camel) in excellent condition.

A. مهنى **mûhĕnnî** *(for* مهنئ*)*, *a. fem.* مهنئه*)* Who felicitates, congratulates.

A. مهوا **mĕhvâ**, *s.* For هوى, *q. v.*

A. مهوات **mĕhvât**, *s.* 1. Empty space. 2. *(pl.* مهاوى*)* An interval; a chasm, abyss.

P. مهوار **mĕh-vâr**, *a.* Moon-like.

A. مهواع **mihvâ'**, *s.* The clamor of battle.

A. مهوب **mĕhûb**, *a. (fem.* مهوبه*)* Feared; dreadful.

A. مهوبر **mûhĕvbĕr**, *a. (fem.* مهوبره*)* Hairy.

A. مهود **mûhûd**, *s., pl. of* مهد Infants' beds.

A. مهود **mûhĕvvĕd**, *a. (fem.* مهوده*)* Made to be or brought up as a Jew.

P. مهور **mĕh-vĕr**, *s.* Selenite.

A. مهور **mûhûr**, *s., pl. of* مهر Dowers.

A. مهور **muhūr**, *vn. & s.* As مهارت, *q.v.*

A. مهوس **muhevves**, *a. (fem.* مهوسه*)* Taken with a liking or passion for a thing; an amateur; especially, an amateur chemist, an alchemist.

A. مهوش **mehvesh**, *s. (pl.* مهاوش*)* A place or time of a confused multitude, as the scene of violent acts.

P. مهوش **mehvesh**, *s.* As ماهوش, *q.v.*

A. مهوع **mihvā'**, *s.* As مهواع, *q.v.*

A. مهوك **mehūk**, *a.* Yielding, very easy (archery bow).

A. مهول **mehūl**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* Frightful, dreadful.

A. مهول **muhevvel**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. Frightened, terrified. 2. Made to take oath as in pagan times near a pit of fire with various rites calculated to overawe. 3. Tricked out with fine clothes.

A. مهول **muhevvil**, *a. (fem.* مهوله*)* 1. That terrifies. 2. Who make people take oath near the pit of fire used in pagan times for this purpose. 3. Who tricks out with finery.

A. مهون **muhevven**, *a. (fem.* مهونه*)* 1. Made or accounted light, easy. 2. (**muhevvin**) That makes or accounts a thing to be light or easy.

A. مهوى **mehvā**, مهوا, *s.* As مهوات, *q.v.*

A. مهوى **mehvī**, *a. (fem.* مهويه*)* To whom or which a liking is taken.

P. مهى **mehī**, *s.* Selenite.

P. مهى **mihī**, *s.* 1. Greatness. 2. Rulership, chieftainship. 3. Superiority.

A. مهيا **muhayyā** *(for* مهيأ*)*, *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* Put in shape, formed; hence, prepared; existing. حاضر و – Ready and prepared; present and existing.

A. مهياج **mihyāj**, *a.* Very restless and excited.

A. مهياف **mihyāf**, *a.* Soon thirsty.

A. مهيب **mehīb**, *vulg.* **muhīb**, *a. (fem.* مهيبه*)* Awful, dreadful.

A. مهيبه **mehyebe**, *s.* Any source or cause of dread.

A. مهيج **muhayyej**, *a. (fem.* مهيجه*)* 1. Stirred up, excited. 2. (**muhayyij**) That stirs up, excites.

A. مهير **mehīr**, *a., masc. and fem.* 1. Very expert or clever. 2. Whose marriage portion is set at a high figure.

A. مهيص **mehyās**, *s. (pl.* مهايص*)* A dunging-place for birds.

A. مهيض **mehīz**, *a. (fem.* مهيضه*)* (A reunited broken bone) broken anew.

A. مهيع **mehyā'**, *a. (pl.* مهايع*)* Clear and open (road).

A. مهيق **māhiq**, *s.* 1. A deep rut or track in a road. 2. A distant land.

A. مهيك **māhik**, *a.* Impotent, unprolific.

A. مهيل **mehīl**, *a. (fem.* مهيله*)* Dreaded, dreadful.

A. مهيمن **muhēymen, muhēymin** *(for* مؤيمن*)* *a.* (God) in whom men confide, who inspires trust.

A. مهين **mehīn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* 1. Small, trifling. 2. *(pl.* مهنا*)* Insignificant, despicable. 3. Barren, unprolific.

P. مهين **mihīn**, *a. superl. of* مه Greatest; eldest.

A. مهين **muhīn**, *a. (fem.* مهينه*)* That makes or holds contemptible; who insults.

A. مهيوم **mehyūm**, *a. (fem.* مهيومه*)* Bewildered, distracted.

A. مهيى **muhēyyī** *(for* مهيئ*)* *a. (fem.* مهيئه*)* That puts in shape, forms, or prepares. خدمت مهيئه A preparatory office or function.

P. مى **mey**, *s.* Wine. پخته – Boiled wine; grape-juice or wine boiled down to one third of its bulk. ناب – Pure wine.

T. مى **mi, mi, mu, mu**, *adv.* The Turkish general adverb of interrogation, used after the word on which the question turns.

A. مئات **mi'āt**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds.

A. ميامم **meyāmim**, *a., pl. of* موم *(vulg.* موئم*)* Widowed and having orphan children.

A. مياثر **meyāsir**, *s., pl. of* ميثره, *q.v.*

A. مياثيق **meyāsiq** مياثيق **meyāsiq**, *s., pl. of* موثق, ميثاق, *q.v.*

A. مياح **meyyāh**, *a. (fem.* مياحه*)* 1. That walks mincingly. 2. Name of horses.

A. مياحت **miyāhat**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a donation.

A. ميادات **meyyād**, *a. (fem.* ميادة*)* 1. That leans, inclines or swerves. 2. Loose, vibrating; in commotion.

A. ميادات **muyādat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A handing a thing to another. 2. A paying or rewarding another.

A. ميادين **meyādin**, *s., pl. of* ميدان, *q.v.*

A. مثار mi'ār (for مآر) *vn. & s.* As معاره

A. ميار mèyyār, *s.* A regular importer, purveyor, or exporter of grain and provisions.

A. ميار mûyyār) *s. pl. of* مآر Importers of grain and provisions.
A. مياره mèyyārè)

A. ميازيب mèyāzīb, *s., pl. of* ميزاب, *q.v.*

A. مياس mèyyās, *a. (fem.* مياسه*)* Who swaggers in walking.

A. مياسر mèyāsir, *s., pl. of* ميسره, *q.v.*

A. مياسر mûyāsir, *a. (fem.* مياسره*)* 1. That turns to the left. 2. Who uses gentleness.

A. مياسره mûyāsèrè, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning or declining to the left side. 2. A using gentleness in action; gentleness.

A. مياسم mèyāsim, *s., pl. of* ميسم, *q.v.*

A. مياسير mèyāsir, *a., pl. of* ميسور, موسر

A. مياسين mèyāsin, *a., pl. of* ميسان, *q.v.*

A. مياط mèyyāt, *a. (fem.* مياطه*)* Who thinks of amusement only.

A. مياط miyāt, *vn. & s.* A being capricious; caprice.

A. مياعطه mûyā'ātā, *vn. & s.* A giving an alarm of danger.

A. ميال mèyyāl, *a. (fem.* ماله*)* Habitually leaning, inclining, or tending toward.

A. ميامن mèyāmin, *s., pl. of* ميمنه

A. ميامن mûyāmin, *a. (fem.* ميامنه*)* Who turns to or is on the right hand side.

A. ميامنه mûyāmènè, *vn. & s.* 1. A turning to or being on the right hand side. 2. A mutually being happy or wishing happiness to each other.

T. ميامه mèyāmā, *s.* The earing of a sail.

A. ميامين mèyāmin, *a., pl. of* ميمون Fortunate.

T. ميان mèyan, For بويان, *q.v.*

A. ميان mèyyān, *a. (fem.* مياله*)* A habitual liar.

P. ميان miyān, *vulg.* mèyān, *s.* 1. The middle of a thing; the midst. 2. The waist, the loins. 3. An interval between two things. 4. A connexion or relation between two things. ميان بالا Of middling height. ميان بسته Whose loins are girded; *i. e.*, ready for work. ميان بند That girds the loins; a girdle. ميان تهى Hollow. ميان خالى 1. Hollow. 2. Separated by an interval. ميانخانه The middle part of the arms of an archery bow. مياندار 1. *a.* Possessed of a waist, waisted. 2. *s.* As ميانجى. ميانسر 1. The crown of the head. 2. Any ornament worn on the crown of the head. ميانكير 1. That takes hold of a waist. 2. That fills a gap or forms a communication. ميانلنده In the midst of them, among them; between them. ميانده In the midst of it. درميان آ To bring forward (a matter).

P. ميان miyān, *a.* Middling, medium; moderate.

T. ميانجى miyānji, *s.* A go-between; a broker; an intercessor.

T. ميانجيلق miyānjilik, *s.* The quality or functions of a go-between, etc.

P. ميانگى miyānègi, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is the middle or midst. 2. Mediocrity. 3. The quality of a go-between; mediation.

P. ميانه miyānè, *s.* 1. A middle point; the middle. 2. The midst. 3. An interval. 4. A relation between two. ميانه سنى بولق 1. To find the middle. 2. To find the means. 3. To come to a medium degree. ميانه يه كيرمك To get between as an obstacle or as mediator.

P. ميانه miyānè, *a.* Middling, medium, moderate. ميانه رو That go at a moderate pace.

A. مينى miyāni, *s., pl. of* مينا, مينى

T. مياو miyāw, *s.* The mew of a cat.

T. مياولاتمق miyāwlātmāq, *v. t.* To make or let mew.

T. مياولامق miyāwlāmāq, *v. i.* To mew.

A. مياوم mûyāvim, *a. (fem.* مياومه*)* That hires or contracts by the day.

A. مياومه mûyāvèmè, *vn. & s.* A contracting, hiring, or working by the day.

A. مياه miyāh, *s., pl. of* ماء *for* موه Waters.

A. مياسه mûyā'èsè, *vn. & s.* A making one hopeless, desperate.

A. ميبخته mèybûkhtèj *(from* P. مى‌پخته*), s.* Boiled wine.

A. مئبر mi'bèr, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A needle-case. 2. A mischievous whisper. 3. A sowing of discord. 4. A male palm-flower or spike. 5. A thin spit of sands.

A. مئبره mi'bèrè, *s. (pl.* مآبر*)* 1. A leaf-bud of a palm. 2. Mischief-making.

A. ميبس mûyèbbis, *a. (fem.* ميبسه*)* That makes dry, desiccates.

A. ميبل mibèl *(for* موبل*), s. (pl.* موابل*)* 1. A cudgel. 2. A whip.

A. ميت **méyt, méyyit,** *a. & s. (pl.* اموات, موتى*)* 1. A dead man, a corpse. 2. Dying, moribund.

A. متا **mi'tâ'** *vulg.* ميتا **mitâ** A place where several roads meet.

A. متا **mi'tâ,** *vulg.* ميتا **mitâ,** *a.* 1. Public, open (road). 2. Munificent.

A. مئتبه **mi'tèbè,** *vulg.* ميتبه **mitèbè,** *s.* A woman's collarless shift, a chemise.

A. مئتخه **mitâkhâ** *(for* موتخه*), s.* A stick, staff.

A. ميتد **mitèd** *(for* موتد*)* } *s.* A mallet
A. ميتده **mitèdè** *(for* موتده*)* } for driving stakes.

A. ميتم **mûyèttim,** *a. (fem.* مئتمه*)* That makes one an orphan.

A. مئتمه **méytèmè,** *s., irr. pl. of* يتم Orphans.

A. ميتون **méytûn,** *a. (fem.* ميتونه*)* Born feet first.

A. ميته **méytè, méyyitè,** *s., n. u. of* ميت A beast that has died and is unfit for food; carrion. ميته خوار That eats carrion.

A. ميتى **méytî,** *a. (fem.* ميتيه*)* Pertaining to corpses.

A. ميث **méys,** *vn. & s.* As موث, موثان

A. ميث **méyyis,** *a. (fem.* ميثه*)* Soft, yielding.

A. ميث **mîs,** *a., pl. of* ميثا, *q. v.*

A. ميثا **méysâ,** *a., (fem. of* اميث *pl.* ميث*)* Soft and level.

A. ميثا **misâ** *(for* موثاه*), or* ميثاه **misâ'è,** *s.* A mallet, maul.

A. ميثاق **misâq** *(for* موثاق*), s. (pl.* مواثيق, مياثيق*)* 1. Anything for binding, a band, a tie, etc. 2. An engagement, compact, agreement, a solemn promise. 3. A document; a title-deed; written evidence; authority. يوم الميثاق The day of judgment.

A. ميثب **misèb** *(for* موثب*), s.* 1. A level plain. 2. A rising ground. 3. A stream of water.

A. ميثب **misèb** *(for* موثب*) a. (fem.* ميثبه*)* Much given to jumping.

A. مئثب **mi'sèb,** *s. (pl.* مآثب*)* 1. A kind of light cloak that envelops the whole body. 2. As ميثب

A. ميثره **misèrè** *(for* موثره*), s. (pl.* مواثر, مياثر*)* 1. An outer garment. 2. An upper pad or cloth for a saddle.

A. مئثره **mi'sèrè,** vulg. ميثره **misèrè,** *s. (pl.* مآثر*)* A brand for marking the sole of a camel's foot.

A. ميثم **misèm** *(for* موثم*), a. (fem.* مئثمه*)* Firm of tread.

A. ميج **méyj,** *vn. & s.* A being confused; confusion.

A. ميجار **mijâr** *(for* موجار*), s. (pl.* مواجير*)* A kind of bat.

A. ميجاز **mijâz** *(for* موجاز*), a.* Habitually laconic.

F. ميجانه **mijânâ** (Ital. *mezzana*) Mizzen (mast). ديرى — The mizzen mast of a ship. قوڤنطره ميجانه The mizzen-topsail.

A. ميجر **mijèr** *(for* موجر*),* ميجره **mijèrè,** *s.* A special kind of funnel, used to introduce medicines into special parts of the mouth.

A. ميجمه **mijèmè** *(for* موجمه*)* } *s.* A mallet,
A. ميجنه **mijènè** *(for* موجنه*)* } a maul.

T. ميجاچو **michâchô,** *s.* A screw jack.

T. ميچو **michô,** *s.* 1. A boy-waiter at a tavern. 2. A cabin-boy or apprentice on board a ship.

A. ميح **méyh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A going down into a well and filling a bucket by dipping. 2. A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. ميحاد **mihâd** *(for* موحاد*), s. (pl.* مواحيد*)* A detached hill or mound.

A. ميحوشت **méyhûshât,** *vn. & s.* A walking mincingly; a mincing gait.

A. ميخ **méykh,** *vn. & s.* A walking swaggeringly.

P. ميخ **mîkh,** vulg. **mîkh,** *s.* 1. A nail or peg; a pin or rivet. 2. A die for coining or stamping. 3. A sunk stitch in any yielding material. چاقق — To drive in a nail. دكش — (A horse) hurt in the foot by a nail. سوكك — To draw a nail. كسمك — To cut, make nails. چارميخ Crucifixion. 2. The shrouds of a mast.

A. مئخار **mi'khâr,** *vulg.* ميخار **mîkhâr,** *a.* Very late or dilatory.

F. ميخال **mîkhâl,** *prop. n.* Michael. اوغلى — Name of a leader of the early Ottoman forces.

P. ميخانه **méy-khânè,** *s.* A wine-shop, a tavern. دستكاهى — The bar of a tavern. فوچيسى — *(A wine-cask)* A constant tippler. قولتق ميخانه A small wine-shop in an out-of-the-way place.

T. ميخانه جى **méykânèjî,** *s.* A wine-shop-keeper.

P. ميخك **mîkhèk,** *s., dim. of* ميخ 1. A small nail, brad, pin or rivet. 2. A clove.

P. میخکوب **mîkh-kyûb.** *a. & s.* 1. That hammers nails. 2. A hammersman. 3. A hammer.

T. میخلاتمق **mîkhlâtmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be nailed. 2. To make or let (a precious stone) be set. 3. To make or let be stitched.

T. میخلاديز **mîkhlâdîz** *(from* مقناطيس*)*, *s.* A loadstone, a magnet.

T. میخلاديزلو **mîkhlâdîzlî.** *a.* Magnetized.

T. میخلامق **mîkhlâmâq.** *v.t. (aor.* میخلار*)* 1. To nail. 2. To set (a precious stone, etc.). 3. To stitch through and through.

T. میخلانمق **mîkhlânmâq.** *v.i.* To become possessed of or furnished with nails. 3. To be nailed. 4. (For a precious stone, etc.) to be set. 5. To be stitched.

T. میخلايجی **mîkhlâyîjî.** *s.* 1. One who nails. 2. A setter of precious stones.

T. میخلو **mîkhlî.** *a.* 1. Furnished with nails, rivets, pegs, etc. 2. Nailed. 3. Set (gem, etc.).

P. میخوار **mèy-khâr** } *a.* Who drinks
P. میخور **mèy-khôr** } wine.

P. میخوش **mèy-khôsh.** *vulg.* **mây-khôsh.** *a.* Pleasantly acid, tart.

T. میخوشلق **mâykhôshlûq.** *s.* A pleasant acidity, tartness.

P. میخی **mîkhî.** *vulg.* **mîkhî.** *a. & s.* 1 Furnished with nails, pegs, or rivets. 2. Stitched through and through so as to form a cavity at each stitch. 3. A dervish's stitched and patched cassock.

A. مید **mèyd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A moving, stirring; motion. 2. A shaking; vibration. 3. A leaning, inclining; inclination. 4. A walking with a swagger. 5. A being affected with nausea, headache, etc. 6. (Vegetation's) being touched with frost, etc.

A. میدا **mîdâ** *s.* 1. The goal of a race-course. 2. A space, width or length of anything.

A. میداعه **mîdâ'ă** *(for* موداعه*)*, *s.* An every-day garment.

A. میدان **mèydân.** *vulg.* **mèydân.** *s. (pl.* میادين*)* 1. Any open space or place of promenade, a public square; also an enclosed open and free court or area. 2. Space, room; a space of time; opportunity. آرامق ـ To seek space or opportunity. استمك ـ To require space, time or an opportunity. اغبر ـ The world. آلق ـ 1. To get a good start; to get on in the world. اوقومق ـ To challenge one to combat. بولق ـ 1. To find space or opportunity. 2. To get on. حرب ـ A field of battle. میداندہ *adv., a., interj.* 1. In the open, houseless; unprovided for. 2. Evident, manifest. 3. Lying about, exposed. 4. Evidently! میدان سپورکسی *s.* A rough broom. ـ ویرماملك To give no space, time, opportunity or encouragement. میدانه چیقارمق 1. To show a thing publicly, to publish. 2. To expose to view. 3. To bring forward into view. چیقمق ـ 1. To come out into the open. 2. For a secret thing to become known or be found out. کتورمك ـ To bring forward into view. کلمك ـ To reach maturity; to come forward into view or into celebrity. آت میدانی Name of an open square in Constantinople, where the Janissaries had barracks until the suppression of the corps. آت میدانی The Hippodrome at Constantinople. بلندن باغلو میدان سپورکسی A street-walking strumpet. تعلیم میدانی An exercise or drill-ground.

P. میدان **mèy-dân.** *s.* Any vessel for holding wine.

A. میدان **mèydân.** *vn. & s.* As مید, *q.v.*

T. میدانجق **mèydânjîq.** *s., dim. of* A. میدان A small open space, square, court; a brief interval.

T. میدانسز **mèydânsîz.** *a.* Without a sufficient space; narrow, confined.

P. میدانگاه **mèydân-gyâh.** *s.* A public square or open arena.

T. میدانلو **mèydânlî.** *a.* Spacious, wide.

A. میدانی **mèydânî.** *a. fem.* میدانيه*)* Of or from some place named Meydan.

A. میدع **mîdâ'** *(for* مودع*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* 1. An every-day garment. 2. A common fag.

A. میدع **mîdâ'** *(for* مودع*)*, *a. (fem.* میدعه*)* Unseemly and annoying.

A. میدعه **mîdâ'ă** *(for* مودعه*)*, *s. (pl.* موادع*)* An every-day garment.

A. میده **mèydè,** *s.* 1. Grain brought or laid in as provisions. 2. A cloth, tray, or table spread with food.

P. میده **mèydè.** *s.* 1. Fine white wheaten bread. 2. A certain sweetmeat. میدہسالار A baker. میدہنه One who sets out the table, a sewer.

A. میدی **mèydî.** *a (fem.* میديه*)* Struck, hurt, or diseased in a hand or forefoot.

T. ميديه **midiyè**, *s.* The mussel.

A. مئذنه **mi'zènè**, *vulg.* ميذنه **mizènè**, مأذنه **mè'zènè**, *s. (pl.* مآذن*)* A place, or station whence the call to the divine worship is proclaimed.

T. ميذين **mèyzin** From A. مؤذن, *q. v.*

A. مير **mèyr**, *vn. & s.* An importing grain or provisions from a distant place.

P. مير **mîr** *(from* A. امير*)*, *s. (pl.* ميران*)* 1. A lord, chief, captain, commandant. 2. Title given to a feudal chieftain or even to a chief personal attendant. آخور – *(vulg.* **imrâkhôr, imrâhôr***)*, *s.* The Master of the Horse to a sovereign. آلای – The commandant of a regiment, a full colonel; senior post-captain in the navy. الامرا – *for* امير الامرا *s.* A civil governor, a pasha of the lowest grade. بار – *s.* The Grand Usher or Master of ceremonies to a sovereign. بحر – *s.* The admiral. داد – *s.* A Chief Justice. سامان – A manager of an estate. عاشقان – The cock's-comb, *celosia cristata.* كلام – A good speaker, an eloquent man. لوا – *s.* The commandant of a brigade. مير ميران A Pasha of the second class, who governs a province.

A. مئر **mè'ir**, *a. (fem.* مئره*)* 1. Hard, severe, calamitous. 2. Mischievous, who stirs up strife.

A. مئر **mi'èr**, *s., pl. of* مئره, *q. v.*

A. مئر **mi'èrr** *(for* مئرر*)*, *a. (fem.* مئره*)* Libidinous.

A. ميراث **mîrâs** *(for* موراث*)*, *s. (pl.* مواريث*)* A heritage, inheritance. او – *v. i.* To be or become an inheritance. آلمق – To inherit, to be an heir. ميراث خور, ميراثخور *s.* An heir or heiress. مالی – *s.* The money value of the whole estate of a deceased person. مقاسمه سی – The legal distribution of a deceased's estate. يدی – *s.* 1. One who has come in for an inheritance. 2. A spendthrift. يديلك – *s.* Extravagance in expending.

T. ميراخورلق **mîrâkhôrlûq**, vulg. **imrâkhôrlûq**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a Master of the Horse.

T. ميرالايلق **mîrâlâylîq**, *s.* The quality, rank, functions of a full colonel.

P. ميران **mîrân**, *s., pl. of* مير Lords.

A. مئران **mi'rân**, *vulg.* ميران **mîrân**, *s. (pl.* مارين*)* A den, lair, burrow.

P. ميرزا **mîr-zâ**, *s.* 1. A prince or lord by birth, a hereditary prince or gentleman. 2. A clerk or secretary. (In Persia when this title follows the man's name, it designates a prince of the royal family; but when it precedes the name, it designates a government civil functionary or clerk; in the latter case the functionary's name is followed by the title *Khan* when his rank is high.)

P. ميرزاده **mîr-zâdè**, *s.* A son of a prince, lord, or gentleman.

P. ميرزای **mîrzâ'î**, The quality or functions of a clerk or writer; literary art.

A. ميره **mîrè**, *s.* Grain imported as provision from a distance.

A. مئره **mi'rè**, *s. (pl.* مئر*)* 1. Enmity, hate. 2. Backbiting, mischief-making.

T. ميری **mîrî**, *vulg.* **mîrî**, *pseudo-Arabic for* امیری *a. & s. (fem.* ميريه*)* 1. *a.* Belonging to the state. 2. *s.* The state as represented by the treasury. 3. A government tax or duty. انباری – A government storehouse. ايچون – For government, on government account. ميريسنی آلمق To take, collect the government due on it. كاتبی – A clerk for the receipt of a direct government due. مالی – Public money or property. ميريه ضبط ا To confiscate for the public fisc. اوراق – Bonds, drafts, etc., drawn by the treasury.

A. ميز **mèyz**, *vn. & s.* A separating; a distinguishing; distinction.

A. ميز **mèyz**, **mèyyiz**, *a. (fem.* ميزه*)* Very muscular.

P. ميز **mîz**, *s.* 1. A stool on which a tray of food is placed; hence, a table. 2. A guest.

A. مئزاب **mi'zâb**, *vulg.* ميزاب **mîzâb**, *s. (pl.* مآزيب*)* A spout or gutter by which rain runs from a roof. الرحمه – The spout from the roof of the Cubical House of Mekka.

A. ميزان **mîzân** *(for* موزان*)*, *s. (pl.* موازين*)* 1. A balance, pair of scales. 2. A proof of any arithmetical operation. 3. The constellation and the sign *Libra*. 4. The paradigm of inflection of a word, also the measure or paradigm of a metrical composition. 5. A balance-sheet in book-keeping. 6. The science of logic; also, the mind, judgment; also, justice, equity. 7. *(geo-*

mancy) The fifteenth of the sixteen squares of a scheme. 8. *(onomancy)* The written form of a letter of the alphabet without its dots. ا — *v.t.* 1. To prove an arithmetical operation. 2. To balance an account. ميزانه چكمك 1. To weigh. 2. To test or try (anything). عين الميزان *s.* A list in a balance (one scale being heavier). نوروز ميزان *s.* The day of the autumnal equinox. يوم الميزان The last judgment.

F. **mizānā.** *s.* As ميجانه, *q. v.*

P. **mīz-bān.** *s.* The master of the table, the host.

P. **mīzbānī.** *s.* 1. The quality or functions of a host; hospitality.

A. **miʿzer,** *vulg.* **mīzer.** *s. (pl.* مآزر*)* A wrap for the lower part of the body; an apron.

F. **mizitrā.** (Gr.) *s.* New cheese from goat's milk.

A. **mĕys.** *vn. & s.* 1. A walking swaggeringly and jauntily. 2. A making one's self free and easy.

T. **mīs.** *prop. n.* The ancient Mysia.

A. **mĕysān.** *a.* 1. Who habitually swaggers in his walk. 2. *(pl.* مياسين*)* Brightly sparkling; especially, the star γ *Geminorum*. 3. An ancient name of the country lying between Basra and Kyufa.

A. **mĕyĕsān.** *vn. & s.* As ميس **mĕys.** *q. v.*

A. **mĕysir.** *s.* Any game of chance; especially, a peculiar gambling custom formerly existing among the Arabs; a camel was slaughtered, and divided into shares; any number of persons then drew lots with arrows, the winners taking the flesh while the losers paid for the camel.

A. **mŭyĕssĕr.** *a. (fem.* ميسره*)* (A matter) divinely facilitated, so that it is accomplished. ا — *v. t.* For God to facilitate the accomplishment of a thing, to enable one to do a thing.

A. **mŭyĕssir.** *a.* Who facilitates matters and so gives success.

A. **mĕysĕrĕ.** *s. (pl.* مياسر*)* 1. The left wing of a military force. 2. *(also* **mĕysirĕ, mĕysŭrĕ***)* Ease, facility. 3. *(as 2)* Riches.

A. **mĭsĕm** *(for* موسم*), s. (pl.* مواسم, مياسم*)* 1. A branding-iron. 2. A brand burnt in. 3. A point of beauty. — ذات *a.* Possessed of beauty, beautiful.

A. **mĕysŭr.** *a. (fem.* ميسوره*, pl. f.* ميسورات*)* 1. Made easy, facilitated of God. 2. Made gentle, (a word) spoken gently.

A. **mĕysŭrāt.** *a. & s., pl. f. of* ميسور Matters facilitated by God, so that they are accomplished.

A. **mĕysŭn.** *a. & prop. n.* 1. Handsome, graceful. 2. A proper name of women; especially of the wife of the first caliph of Damascus.

A. **mĕysh.** *vn. & s.* 1. A mixing, a blending; mixture. 2. An adulterating; adulteration. 3. A garbling of a narrative.

P. **mīsh.** *s.* The sheep, *ovis aries.* — ماده *s.* A ewe.

A. **mĭshār.** *s. (pl.* مواشير*)* } A saw.
A. **miʿshār.** *s. (pl.* مآشير*)* }

A. **mĭshāq** *(for* موشاق*), s. (pl.* مواشيق*)* A projecting ward of a key.

T. **mĕyshĕ.** *s.* 1. The oak, *quercus robur*, etc. 2. Oak wood or timber. 3. *a.* Oaken. ير ميشه‌سى The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys.*

T. **mĕyshĕjik.** *s., dim. of* ميشه The wall germander, *teucrium chamædrys.*

T. **mĕyshĕlik.** *s.* A tract of country or forest where oaks abound or may grow.

A. **miʿshīr.** *vulg.* **mīshīr, mĭshĭr,** *a.* Over sprightly, high spirited.

P. **mīshīn.** *vulg.* **mĕshīn.** *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Pertaining to sheep, ovine. 2. Sheepskin, leather, roan.

A. **mĭzānĕ** *(for* موضانه*), s.* A kind of bushel-basket.

A. **mĭzānĕ** *(for* موضنه*), s. (pl.* مواضين*)* A large basket or sack made of palm-leaves, of about three bushels capacity.

A. **mĭzaʾa** *(for* موضئه*), s.* A thing or place where ablutions are performed; as a tap or spigot, a ewer, etc.

A. **mĕyt.** *vn. & s.* 1. An oppressing with injustice; injustice, oppression. 2. A scolding, rebuke. 3. A putting far away. 4. A being or becoming far away; distance.

A. **mīṭā** *(for* موطاء*), s. (pl.* مواطى*)* A depressed spot among hills.

A. **mĕyāṭān.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming far away; distance.

A. ميطان **mîtân** *(for* موطان*)*, *s.* 1. An end of a course. 2. The starting-place of a race-course.

A. ميع **mèy'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A flowing. 2. A melting, becoming fluid. 3. A running.

A. ميعاد **mî'âd** *(for* موعاد*)*, *s. (pl.* مواعيد*)* A set place or time; a rendezvous; especially, the day of the last judgment.

A. ميعه **mèy'a**, *s.* 1. Storax. 2. The early part, prime, of any state. ميعهٔ سائله Liquid storax. ميعهٔ یابسه The inner bark of *liquidambar orientale*, after the liquid storax of commerce is distilled from it.

P. میغ **mîg**, *s.* 1. A haze, fog. 2. A cloud; clouds. میغناك 1. Hazy, foggy. 2. Cloudy, overcast.

T. میغره **mîgâra**, *s.* The conger eel, *conger vulgaris*.

A. میفا **mîfa**, میفات **mîfât** *(for* موفا, موفات*)*, *s.* High ground, an eminence.

A. میفاض **mîfâz** *(for* موفاض*)*, *a.* Very fleet.

A. میفاق **mîfâq** *(for* موفاق*)*, *s.* The very nick of time.

A. مئفر **mi'fèr**, vulg. میفر **mîfèr**, *a. (fem.* مئفره*)* Quick and active.

A. میفوخ **mèyfûkh**, *a. (fem.* میفوخه*)* Struck, hurt, wounded or diseased in the fontanel of the skull.

A. مئق **mè'iq**, *a. (fem.* مئقه*)* Sobbing.

A. میقات **mîqât** *(for* موقات*)*, *s. (pl.* مواقیت*)* 1. A fixed or appointed time, a proper time or season. 2. Any one of the places on the roads to Mekka where pilgrims assume the garb worn during the rites of pilgrimage.

A. میقاد **mîqâd** *(for* موقاد*)*, *a.* That easily yields fire.

A. میقار **mîqâr** *(for* موقار*)*, *a. (pl.* مواقر*)* (A date-palm) heavily laden with fruit.

A. میقان **mîqân**, *a. (fem.* میقانه*)* Very credulous.

A. میقب **mîqâb** *(for* موقب*)*, *s.* The cowry-shell.

A. میقعه **mîqâ'a** *(for* موقعه*)*, *s.* 1. A large block of wood, on which things are beaten. 2. A large mallet, hammer, beetle, etc. 3. A bird's perch. 4. A whetstone.

A. میکائیل **mîkyâ'îl**, *prop. n.* The archangel Michael.

P. میکده **mèy-kèdè**, *s.* A wine-shop.

P. میکسار **mèy-gyûsâr**, *s. (pl.* میکساران*)* 1. A wine-drinker. 2. A cup-bearer. 3. A spiritual devotee.

P. میکون **mèy-gyûn**, *a.* Wine-colored, red.

A. میل **mèyl**, *vn. & s. (pl.* میول*)* 1. A leaning, inclining; an inclination out of the perpendicular. 2. A bending, turning, swerving; inclination, deviation, deflexion; rise. 3. The declination of a heavenly body. 4. Love, affection; liking, propensity. ا – *v. i.* 1. To lean, incline. 2. To swerve, to deviate, to turn upwards or downwards. 3. To have a liking or propensity for a thing. اعظم – *s.* The greatest declination of a heavenly body. افق حادث – *s. (astron.)* The distance between the meridian and the position circle, measured on the prime vertical. التوا – *(astron.)* The deflection of the axis of mean distance of the epicycle of Mercury or Venus. اول – The declination of a heavenly body. ثانی – The distance of any point of the ecliptic from the equinoctial, measured on a circle of celestial latitude. فلك خارج المركز – The deviation, the excentric of a planet. فلك تدویر – *s.* The inclination of the epicycle. فلك مائل – The latitude of the centre of the epicycle of a planet. کلی – The total declination or obliquity of the ecliptic. کوسترمك – To show a deviation, an inclination. مطلق – The common declination of a star, etc. منکوس – The ordinary declination of any point of the ecliptic reckoned from the nearest solstitial point. وراب – As التوا –, *q. v.* ویرمك – To give an inclination, to deviate; to show a liking. دائرهٔ میل *s.* A circle of declination on a celestial globe; also, a circle parallel to the quadrant of altitude on an astrolabe.

A. میل **mèyèl**, *vn. & s.* A naturally leaning; lopsidedness.

A. مئل **mè'îl**, *a. (fem.* مئله*)* Fat.

A. میل **mèyyil**, *vulg.* **mîl**, *a. (fem.* میله*)* Rich.

A. میل **mîl**, *s. (pl.* میول, امیال*)* 1. A style with which stibium is applied to the eyes; also, any style of metal. 2. An obelisk or mile-stone. 3. A mile distance. 4. T. A pivot or axle. 5. A surgical sound, a probe. 6. A crowbar. 7. A drill. اوستنده – On a pivot or axle; revolving. بحری – A nautical mile. بری – A mile of distance on land. ارعات میلی

The pivot or axle of a capstan. اولوقلو ميل *s.* A channeled probe. تكرلك ميلى The axle of a wheel or truck. جراح ميلى *s.* A surgeon's probe. دكمن ميلى 1. The pivot on which a millstone runs. 2. The pivot on which a windmill turns to the wind. سرمه ميلى A stibium-style. – طاشجى A stone-cutter's crowbar or drill. كوزه ميل چكمك To blind a person by a style or red-hot iron.

A. ميل **mı̂l**, *a. pl. of* اميل, ميلا

A. ميل **mı̂yêl**, *s., pl. of* ميله, *q. v.*

A. مثل **mı'êll** *(for* مثلل*)*, *a. (fem.* مثله*)* Fleet, fast.

A. ميل **mûyyêl**, *a., pl. of* مائل, *q. v.*

A. ميلا **mêylâ**, *a., fem. of* اميل *(pl.* ميل*)* 1. Naturally or structurally lopsided. 2. Many branched. 4. Heaped up. 5. A one-sided mode of combing the hair or of binding on the turban.

A. مئلات **mı'lât**, vulg. ميلات **mîlât**, *s. (pl.* ماكى*)* A tear-cloth used by a wailing-woman.

A. ميلاث **mîlâs** *(for* مولاث*)*, *a. fem.* Menstruous.

A. ميلاد **mîlâd** *(for* مولاد*)*, *s.* 1. A time of birth; a birthday. 2. The nativity of Jesus Christ, Christmas-Day.

A. ميلادى **mîlâdî**, *a. (fem.* ميلاديه*)* Pertaining to a birthday; especially to the birth of Jesus Christ. سنهٔ ميلاديه *s.* A year of the Christian era.

A. ميلان **mêylân**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **mêyl**.

T. ميلسز **mêylsiz**, *a.* Without inclination or leaning.

A. ميلع **mêylâ'** *a.* 1. Fleet. 2. Tall. 3. Restless.

A. ميلغ **mîlâg**, ميلغه **mîlâgâ**, *s.* A trough for dogs to lap from.

A. ميلق **mêylâq**, *a.* Quick.

A. مئلق **mı'lâq**, *a.* 1. Stupid. 2. Old and doting in second childhood.

T. ميللو **mêyllî**, *a.* 1. Leaning; inclined. 2. (A star, etc.) having declination.

T. ميللو **mîllî**, *a.* Furnished with a style, pivot or axle.

A. ميلولت **mêylûlêt**, *vn. & s.* As ميل **mêyl**, *q. v.*

A. ميله **mîlê**, *s. (pl.* ميل*)* A time, a space of time.

A. ميله **mîlên** *(for* موله*)*, *s.* The open country; a wilderness.

A. ميلى **mêylî**, *a. (fem.* ميليه*)* Pertaining to inclination.

F. ميليار **mîlyâr** (French *milliard*), *s.* A thousand millions.

F. ميليون **mîlyôn** (French *million*), *s.* A million.

T. ميليون **mîlyôn**, *vulg. (for* مويلو*)*, *s.* A trunnion of a cannon.

A. ميم **mîm**, *s.* Name of the letter م. – قومق – *v. i.* 1. To put a م (to an item in noting or checking off). 2. To make a mark against a name for avoidance or retaliation, etc. كاتب – *s.* 1. A م made solid in the loop. 2. A blind man. مطوق – *s.* 1. The letter م. 2. The *penis.* 3. A letter *mim* having the loop open. 4. The *anus.*

A. مئم **mı'êmm**, *a. (fem.* مئمه*)* 1. A leading beast of a herd. 2. A skillful leader.

A. ميماس **mîmâs**, *prop. n.* The river Orontes in Syria.

T. ميملمك **mîmlêmêk**, *v. t.* To mark (an item, etc.) with م, as a sign that it has been noted.

T. ميملو **mîmlî**, *a.* 1. Marked with م. 2. Notorious.

A. ميمن **mûyêmmêm**, *a. (fem.* ميمنه*)* Lucky and successful.

A. ميمن **mûyêmmên**, *a. (fem.* ميمنه*)* 1. Made prosperous. 2. Congratulated.

A. ميمنت **mêymênêt**, *vn. & s. (pl.* ميامن*)* 1. A being lucky and prosperous. 2. Auspiciousness.

T. ميمنتسز **mêymênêtsiz**, *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. ميمنتلو **mêymênêtlî**, *a.* 1. Lucky, prosperous. 2. Auspicious.

A. ميمنه **mêymênê**, *s. (pl.* ميامن*)* The right wing of an army.

A. ميوم **mêymûm**, *a. (fem.* ميومه*)* 1. (Land) inundated by the sea. 2. (A man, etc.) plunged into the sea.

A. ميمون **mêymûn**, *a. (fem.* ميمونه*)* 1. Surrounded by good luck. 2. A name of men.

T. ميمون **mâymûn**, *s.* 1. A monkey, an ape; a baboon. 2. A droll man. اشتهالو – Capriciously fanciful or greedy. بالغى – The angel-fish, *squalina vulgaris.* كبى – *a. & adv.* 1. Monkey-like. 2. Ridiculous. ترس ميمون Name of a variety of Damascus steel with very finely convoluted grain. حبش ميمونى *s.* The baboon, *cynocephalus.*

T. ميمونجق **mêymûnjûq**, *s., dim. of* ميمون 1. A little monkey. 2. A droll

little boy. 3. A locksmith's pick-lock.

T. میمونجی **maymúnju**, *s.* 1. A dealer in monkeys, an exhibitor of monkeys.

T. میمونلق **maymúnluq**, *s.* 1. The quality, nature of a monkey. 2. Droll or mischievous tricks. 3. A place where monkeys are kept or are found in numbers.

A. میمونیه **meymúniyye**, *s. pl.* The Meymuni sect of Muslims.

A. میمی **mîmî**, *a. (fem.* میمیه*)* Pertaining to or containing the letter م. قصیدهٔ میمیه A poem ending in م in each distich. مصدر میمی An Arabic verbal noun beginning with the letter م.

A. مین **meyn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cleaning land of weeds by ploughing and harrowing. 2. A speaking falsely; *(pl.* میون*)* a lie.

A. مین **miyén**, *s., pl. of* میئه, *q. v.*

A. مینا **mînâ**, *s.* For مینی **mînâ**, *q. v.*

P. مینا **mînâ**, *vulg.* مینه **mînè**, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. Glaze. 3. Rock-crystal; also, glass. فام — Crystalline; light blue in color. کار — A worker in enamel. کر — 1. As میناکار 2. An alchemist. قصر مینا The sky.

A. مئناث **mi'nâs**, *vulg.* میناث **mînâs**, *a.* That always gives birth to females.

T. میناقوپ **mînaqóp**, *s.* The small or young fry of the goby: the spotted goby, *gobius minutus (?).*

P. میناکاری **mînâkyârî**, *s.* 1. An enameler's profession. 2. Enameled work.

P. میناگری **mînâgerî**, *s.* 1. As میناکاری 2. Alchemy.

T. میناوش **mînávish**, *s.* As T. منوش, *q. v.*

P. مینو **mînû**, *s* 1. Paradise. 2. The sky. 3. As مینا, *q. v.*

T. مینوش **mînévish**, *s.* As منوش, *q. v.*

T. مینه **mînè** *(from* P. مینا*)*, *s.* 1. Enamel. 2. A painting in enamel. 3. The garden verbena. تخته — *s.* An enameled plate of metal; especially, an enameled dial. چچکی — 1. The vervain or verbena flower, *verbena officinalis hortensis.* 2. The garden varieties of *clarkia pulchella, c. elegans,* etc. ساعت — A watch with an enameled case. آغاج مینه‌سی The garden heliotrope, *heliotropium europæum.*

A. مینه **mînè**, *s. (pl.* مین*)* A port, harbor, anchorage.

T. مینه‌لمك **mînèlèmèk**, *v. t.* To enamel.

T. مینه‌لو **mînèlì**, *a.* Decorated with enamel; enameled.

A. مینی **mînâ**, مینا, *s. (pl.* میانی*)* A port, harbor; anchorage.

T. مینی **mînî**, *a.* Little, tiny. مینی مینی Very small.

F. میورقه **mâyórqâ**, *prop. n.* The island of Majorca.

A. میوس **méyûs**, *a.* Who walks jauntily and swaggeringly.

A. میوس **méyyûs** *(for* میؤس*)*, *a. (fem.* میوسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

A. میوسیت **méyyûsiyyét** *(for* میؤسیت*)*, *s.* Hopelessness, despair; desperation.

A. میول **mûyûl**, *s., pl. of* میل, *q. v.*

A. میول **mûyûl**, *vn. & s.* As میل **méyl**.

A. میون **méyûn**, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. میون **mûyûn**, *s., pl. of* مین, *q. v.*

A. مئون **mi'ûn**, *s., pl. of* مئه Hundreds. سور مئون The chapters of the Qur'an which contain a hundred verses or more.

A. میؤس **méy'ûs**, *vulg.* میوس **méyyûs**. مأیوس **mé'yûs**, *a. (fem.* میؤسه*)* Hopeless, despairing, desperate.

P. میوه **méyvé**, *s. (pl.* میوه‌ها, میوه‌جات*)* Fruit. میوه‌های گوناگون *s. pl.* Various sorts of fruits. میوه‌خانه A fruit-house, hot-house. میوه‌دار 1. Fruit-yielding; especially, yielding edible fruit. 2. Fruitful. میوهٔ دل 1. One's own beloved child. 2. A poem or witty saying of one's own composition.

P. میوه‌جات **méyvéjât**, *s., pseud-arab. pl. of* میوه Fruits.

T. میوه‌سز **méyvésiz**, *a.* Fruitless, without fruit.

T. میوه‌لك **méyvélik**, *s.* 1. A plate, stand, basket of fruit. 2. An orchard for fruit. 3. Money, allowed to buy fruit.

T. میوه‌لو **méyvélì**, *a.* That yields fruit; having fruit.

A. میه **méyh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gilding. 2. A source's abounding with water.

A. میه **méyyih**, *a. (fem.* میهه*)* Abounding with water.

A. مئه **mi'é**, *numeral s. (dual* مئتان *obl.* مئتین, *pl.* مئات, مئون *obl.* مئین*)* A hundred. ثلاث مئه Three hundred.

P. میهمان **mîhmân**, *s. (poetry)* For مهمان

A. میئد **mé'id**, *a. (fem.* میئده*)* Soft to the touch.

A. میئر **mé'ir**, *a. (fem.* میئره*)* Hard, severe, calamitous.

A. مثير **mi'yêr.** *a. (fem.* مثيره*)* Fond of venery.

A. مئين **mi'în.** *s., pl. obl of* مئه Hundreds.

A. مئيوس **mê'yûs.** *a. (fem.* مئيوسه*)* Despairing, hopeless, desperate.

A. مئيوسيت **mê'yûsiyyêt.** *s.* Despair, hopelessness, desperation.

ن

A. ن **nûn.** The twenty-eighth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty-fifth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value is N. In chronograms it has the value of 50. In dates of documents it represents the month of Ramazan.

ن is of the "solar" class, so that the ل of the Arabic article is changed in pronunciation to ن when prefixed to a word which commences with this letter.

In Arabic grammar this letter fulfils several functions. Firstly, it is the distinctive factor, as a servile, in forming the seventh chapter of triliteral derivation, called انفعال بابی; it is prefixed, quiescently, to the radicals, while a servile ا is inserted between the second and third radicals to form the verbal noun, and a *hemze* of junction" (همزة الوصل) precedes the ن; as, from هزم we get انهزام. Secondly, ن precedes the other letters of the word in the first person plural of the aorist tense of the Arabic verb; thus: نعلم **nâ'lâm.** *we know,* لا نسلم **lâ nûsêllîm.** *we surrender not,* etc. Thirdly, movent with *ustun,* it ends the third person plural feminine of the arabic preterite; as: قلن **qûlnâ.** *they said.* These forms are only met with in quotations.

In Turkish words the letter ن movent with *esere* and followed by ك, forms the genitive of nouns ending with a vowel; as: بابانك **bâbânîn.** *of a or the father,* etc. In the declension of the suffixed possessive pronoun of the third person, singular and plural, in all cases but the nominative, the letter ن appears to represent the possessive suffix, thus, صقالی **sâqâlî.** *his beard,* صقالنك **sâqâlînîn.** صقالنی **sâqâlînî.** etc. Preceded by a servile vowel ی, and causing the final ق or ك of the infinitive to change into غ or softened ك, the ن forms and terminates the sixth gerund; as; باقغين **bâqmâghîn.** etc. In the derivation of Turkish verbs, the ن forms the root-word of the *indeterminate* conjugations, active and passive; as, باقق **bâqmâq.** باقنمق **bâqînmâq.** When the primitive root-word of a Turkish congeries of verbs ends with ل, the root-word of the primitive passive is formed with ن in lieu of the normal ل; thus: اولمق **ôlmâq.** اولنمق **ôlûnmâq**; بولمق **bûlmâq.** بولنمق **bûlûnmâq.** etc. The same substitution of ن for ل takes place in the passive when the primitive root-word ends in a vowel, but then ل may be added after the ن; thus: آرامق **ârâmâq.** آرانمق **ârânmâq.** ارانلمق **ârânîlmâq.**

T. ن **nê, nî.** *abbrev. for* نه *q. v.*

P. ن **nê, nî.** *abbrev. for* نه No. 1.

T. نا **nâ.** *interj.* 1. There! Behold! There it is! 2. Take it!

P. نا **nâ.** *s.* 1. As نای **nây,** نی **ney,** ناو **nâw.** *q. v.*

P. نا **nâ.** Negative prefix to adjectives; as, نابينا Sightless, unseeing. نااستوار Not firm; loose; shaky. نااستواری Weakness; looseness. ناآشنا 1. Unacquainted. 2. Unknown. ناامید Hopeless, despairing. ناامیدی, ناامیدلك Hopelessness, desperation. نااهل Unfit. نابایسته Which should not be, improper. نابخرد Unwise.

P. ناب **nâb.** *a.* 1. Pure, clear, limpid. 2. Unadulterated, unalloyed.

A. ناب **nâb.** *s. (pl.* نيوب, انياب*)* 1. *(pl. also* انيب; *pl. pl.* اناييب*)* A tusk or canine-tooth. 2. Ivory. 3. A chief. 4. *(pl. also* نيب*)* An old she-camel.

A. نابت **nâbit.** *a., (fem.* نابته*)* Which grows as a plant; organic. — او *v. i.* To grow as a plant: to vegetate. جسم نابت A growing body, an organic body.

A. نابته **nâbitê.** *a. & s., fem. of* نابت *(pl.* نوابت*)* 1. *a.* See نابت 2. *s.* A growing, organic body, an organism. 3. A

newly sprung up sect. قوهٔ نابته The vegetative faculty.

A. نابجه **nābijé**, *a. & s. fem.* A calamity.

A. ناخ **nābin**, *a. (fem.* نابحه*)* 1. (A dog) that barks, or howls. 2. (An antelope) that bleats.

A. نابحه **nābikhā**, *a. & s. (fem. pl.* نوابخ*)* 1. A calamity. 2. A pest of a man. 3. An astonishingly eloquent man.

P. نابدید **nā-bè-dīd**, *a.* Not in sight; invisible. او — *v.i.* 1. To be or become invisible, to disappear. 2. Not to be forth-coming.

P. نابرجا **nā-bèr-jā**, *a.* Not in place, displaced.

P. نابسود **nā-bè-sūd**, *a.* Profitless, disadvantageous.

A. نابض **nābiz**, *a. (fem.* نابضه*, pl.* نوابض*)* Which pulsates, pulsating, throbbing. عرق نابض An artery.

A. نابع **nābi'**, *a. (fem.* نابعه*)* Springing, welling up, running, flowing.

A. نابعه **nābi'a**, *a. & s., fem. of* نابع *(pl.* نوابع*)* 1. *a.* See نابع 2. *s.* A pore from which sweat runs.

A. نابغ **nābig**, *a. (fem.* نابغه*)* 1. Clearly visible, manifest. 2. As نابع, *q. v.* 3. Who suddenly starts into celebrity.

A. نابغه **nābigā**, *a. & s., fem. of* نابغ *(pl.* نوابغ*)* 1. *a.* See نابغ 2. A genius; a suddenly famous poet. 3. A title or surname of poets.

A. نابك **nābik**, *a. (fem.* نابكه*, pl. fem.* نوابك*)* High, elevated.

P. نابکار **nā-bè-kyār**, *a.* 1. Useless. 2. Good for nothing.

A. نابل **nābil**, *a.* 1. Who makes or sells arrows. 2. Who shoots arrows. 3 Expert.

P. نابلد **nā-bèlèd**, *a.* Unacquainted with the town; ignorant.

P. نابود **nā-būd**, *a.* Non-existent. ا — *v. t.* To destroy. او — *v. i.* To become non-existent.

P. نابودی **nābūdī**, *s.* Non-existence.

A. نابه **nābin**, *a. (fem.* نابهه*)* 1. Important. 2. Great, celebrated. نابه الذکر Mention of whom is frequent.

P. نابهره **nā-bènrè**, *a.* 1. Bad, spurious. 2. Worthless.

P. نابهنجار **nā-bè-hènjār**, *a.* Misplaced; wrong, improper.

A. نابی **nābī**, *a. (fem.* نابیه*)* High, elevated.

A. نابی **nābī'**, *a. (fem.* نابئه*)* Raised, swelling, convex.

P. ناپاك **nā-pāk**, *a.* Unclean, foul, filthy.

T. ناپاکلك **nāpāklik**, P. ناپاکی **nāpākī** *s.* Uncleanness, foulness.

P. ناپایاب **nā-pā-yāb**, *a.* (Water, etc.) where footing is not found; deep.

P. ناپایدار **nā-pāy-dār**, *a.* Not grounded, unstable; transitory.

P. ناپخته **nā-pukhtè**, *a.* 1. Not cooked. 2. Immature, unripe. 3. Inexperienced.

T. ناپدی **n'-'āpdī** *(obs. for* نه یاپدی*), comp.* What did he do?

P. ناپسند **nā-pèsènd**, P. ناپسندیده **nā-pèsèndīdè** *a.* Not approved, disapproved.

F. ناپولتان **nāpoltān**, *s.* A Neapolitan; the Neapolitans.

F. ناپولی **nāpolī**, *s.* Naples. روم ناپولیی Napoli di Romania, Nauplia in Greece. مالوزیه ناپولیی Napoli di Malvoisia in the Morea.

P. ناپیدا **nā-pèydā**, *a.* Not found, non-existent.

A. ناتج **nātij**, *a. & s.* Who assists (a beast) to bring forth.

A. ناتجه **nātijé**, *a. (fem. pl.* نواتج*)* (A beast) that brings forth.

P. ناترس **nā-tèrs**, *a.* Fearless.

A. ناتش **nātish**, *a. (pl.* نتاش*)* Low, blackguardly.

A. ناتق **nātiq**, *a.* 1. Who splits a difference. 2. Lively.

P. ناتمام **nā-tāmām**, *a.* Incomplete; imperfect.

P. ناتوان **nā-tuwān**, P. ناتوانا **nā-tuwānā** *a.* Not strong, weak.

A. ناتی **nātī**, *a. (fem.* ناتیه*)* Prominent, tumid, convex.

A. ناثر **nāsir**, *a.* Who writes prose.

T. ناجاق **nājāq**, *s.* A large axe with a hammer at the back.

A. ناجح **nājih**, *a.* 1. Quick, rapid. 2. Easy, successful.

A. ناجخ **nājikh**, *a.* 1. Loudly coughing. 2. Rough and boisterous.

A. ناجد **nājid**, *prop. n.* A name of the star γ *Orionis*.

A. ناجذ **nājiz**, *s. (pl.* نواجذ*)* A wisdom-tooth.

A. ناجز **nājiz**, *a. (fem.* ناجزه*)* Ready, prepared; at hand; made.

A. ناجس **nājis**, *a. (fem.* ناجسه*)* Incurable (disease).

P. ناجسبان **nā-jŭsbān**, *a.* Vulg. for ناچسپان, *q. v.*

A. ناجش **nājish**, *s.* A beater, who drives game in hunting.

A. ناجع **nājiʿ**, *a. (fem.* ناجعه*)* Light to digest; beneficial.

A. ناجل **nājil**, *a. (fem.* ناجله*)* 1. Of noble stock. 2. *(dual* ناجلان *obl.* ناجلين*)* A genitor, parent.

P. ناجنس **nājins**, *a.* Of inferior quality.

A. ناجود **nājūd**, *s.* 1. Any vessel for holding wine. 2. Wine. 3. Saffron. 4. Blood.

A. ناجه **nājih**, *a. (fem.* ناجهه*)* 1. Who receives one ill, who ill or rudely treats one who comes to him. 2. Who dislikes.

A. ناجی **nājī**, *a. (fem.* ناجيه, *pl.* نواجی*)* 1. Who escapes or is saved; especially, who avoids eternal damnation. 2. Noah, as having escaped the Flood; also, Pharaoh's chief butler in the story of Joseph. 3. Swift. امت ناجيه The people saved from hell, true believers in all ages of the world.

P. ناچار **nā-chār**, *a.* 1. Who has no remedy. 2. *adv.* Reluctantly; of necessity. چار و ناچار In any case.

P. ناچاق **nā-chāq** *(from* T. چاغ*)*, *a.* Not up to the mark, unwell.

P. ناچخ **nāchākh** *(from* T. ناچاق*)*, *s.* A battle-axe with a hammer at the back.

P. ناچسپان **nā-chĕspān**, vulg. **nā-jŭsbān**, ناجسبان *a.* 1. That does not adhere. 2. (A garment) that does not fit. 3. Unseemly, improper.

P. ناچيز **nā-chīz**, *a.* As nothing, trifling, insignificant. (Used in alluding to one's self in polite deprecation).

P. ناچيزانه **nāchīzānė**, *a.* Pertaining to a humble person, to one's humble self.

T. ناچيزلك **nāchīzlik**) *s.* Nothingness,
P. ناچيزی **nāchīzī**) insignificance.

A. ناحر **nāḥir**, *a. (fem.* ناحره*)* That stabs just above the breast-bone.

A. ناحرتان **nāḥirėtān**, *s., dual of* ناحره *(obl.* ناحرتين*)* Name of two veins, or of the first pair of ribs, or of the two parts of the collar-bone, as being near the place where camels are cut in slaughtering.

A. ناحره **nāḥirė**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناحر *(pl.* ناحرات, نواحر*)* 1. *a.* See ناحر. 2. See ناحرتان 3. The last night, or the last night and day of a lunation.

A. ناحس **nāḥis**, *a. (fem.* ناحسه*)* Unpropitious.

P. ناحق **nā-ḥaqq**, vulg. **nā-ḥaq**, *a.* Unjust, iniquitous.

T. ناحقلق **nāḥaqqliq**, *s.* Injustice.

A. ناحل **nāḥil**, *a. (fem.* ناحله, *pl.* نواحل*)* 1. Thin; emaciated. 2. Slim.

A. ناحی **nāḥī**, *a. (fem.* ناحيه*)* 1. That inclines. 2. *(pl.* انحاء*)* A writer on syntax.

A. ناحيه **nāḥiyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناحی *(pl.* نواحی*)* 1. *a.* See ناحی 2. A region lying in some specific direction as part of a whole; especially, a subdistrict governed by a *mudīr;* several of these make up a qaza or township in Turkey.

P. ناخاسته **nā-khāstė**, *a.* 1. Not risen. 2. Not come to pass.

P. ناخدا **nā-khudā**, *s.* A ship-captain.

A. ناخر **nākhir**, *a. (fem.* ناخره*)* 1. Moldering (bone). 2. Domesticated (hog).

A. ناخس **nākhis**, *a. (fem.* ناخسه*)* 1. Who goads. 2. *s.* An itch or mange sore on a beast. 3. *s.* A whorl of hair on the hind leg of a horse.

A. ناخص **nākhiṣ**, *a.* Shriveled, wrinkled.

A. ناخع **nākhiʿ**, *a. (fem.* ناخعه*)* Learned, well informed.

P. ناخفته **nā-khuftė**, *a.* 1. Not lying down; not sleeping; who has not slept. 2. Unstanched (blood).

A. ناخل **nākhil**, *a. (fem.* ناخله*)* 1. Who picks, selects. 2. Who sifts. ناخل الصدر An adviser or counselor.

P. ناخلف **nā-khalef**, *a.* Who follows not in the footsteps of a good father.

P. ناخن **nākhun**, *s.* 1. A finger-nail; a claw or talon; a hoof. 2. The nib of a pen. بدندان ـ *(With finger-nail between the teeth)* Amazed or regretful. ـ دیو, ـ بویا The perfume called *onycha.* ناخن خواره 1. A whitlow. 2. Any festering sore in the hoof of a beast.

P. ناخنه **nākhunė**, *s.* 1. Any nail-like thing; a plectrum of a lute, etc. 2. Onyx in the eye.

P. ناخوان **nā-khʾān**, *a.* 1. Who does not read. 2. Illegible.

P. ناخواه **nā-khʾāh**, *a. & adv.* 1. Unwilling. 2. *adv.* Unwillingly, reluctantly.

P. ناخوش **nä-khûsh**, *vulg.* **nä-khósh**, *a.* 1. Unpleasant. 2. Ailing.

P. ناخوشگوار **nä-khûshgyûwär**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

T. ناخوشلق **näkhóshlúq**, *s.* 1. Unpleasantness. 2. Illness.

P. نادان **nä-dän**, *a.* 1. Ignorant. 2. T. Unmannerly.

T. نادانلق **nädänlïq** } 1. Ignorance. 2.
P. نادانی **nädäni** } Unmannerliness.

A. نادر **nädir**, *a.* *(fem.* نادره*)* Rare, unusual; *adv.*, rarely, seldom. الوقوع — Rarely occurring.

A. نادراً **nädirän**, *advl. acc. ind.* Rarely, seldom; ill.

P. نادرست **nä-dürúst**, *a.* Not right; incorrect; unjust.

P. نادرستی **nädürústí**, *s.* Incorrectness; wrong.

T. نادرلك **nädirlik**, *s.* Rarity.

T. نادرلو **nädirlí**, *prop. n.* Name of a nomadic tribe in the province of *Boz-Oq*, Asia Minor.

A. نادره **nädiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* نادر *(pl.* نادرات, نوادر*)* 1. *a.* See نادر 2. *s.* A rarity. 3. An amusing anecdote. نادرة الزمان A prodigy. نادره‌دان Versed in rarely known things. نادره‌كو One who says witty or wise things.

P. نادری **nädirí**, *s.* Rareness, rarity.

A. نادف **nädif**, *s.* *(fem.* نادفه*)* A carder of cotton-wool.

A نادم **nädim**, *a.* *(fem.* نادمه, *pl.* ندام*)* Regretful. او — *v. i.* To be sorry for what one has done; to regret.

P. نادمساز **nä-démsáz**, *a.* At variance, out of harmony.

A. نادی **nädí**, *s.* 1. A place of assembly. 2. An assembly; a council; a meeting 3. A place where one is, a presence-chamber, a reception-room.

A. نادیات **nädiyät**, *s., pl. of* نادیه, *q. v.*

P. نادیدنی **nä-dídení** *a.* Not fit to be seen.

P. نادیده **nä-dídé**, *a.* 1. Who has not seen. 2. Never before seen or experienced. 3. Rare.

A. نادیه **nädiyé**, *s.* An outlying lot of date-palms, far from water.

A. نار **när**, *s.* *(pl.* نیار, نیران, نیره*)* 1. Fire. 2. Hell. 3. Pain, torment; injury. ابیض — Incandescence. فارسیه — St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas. نار اینه یانمق To suffer harm at the hands of some one. اهل نار The damned. الانتظار اشد من النار Expectation is more grievous than fire.

P. نار **nár**, *s.* The pomegranate, fruit of *punica granatum*. چیچکی — 1. A pomegranate flower. 2. A bright, crimson, red color. نار هندی Indian bael, the dried unripe fruit of *ægle marmelos*. یبانی نار چیچکی Balaustina flowers.

P. ناراست **nä-rást**, *a.* 1. Not straight, crooked; incorrect. 2. Not upright. 3. Not true; not just.

P. نارافشان **nár-éfshán**, *a.* Pouring out hot tears.

P. نارپستان **nár-pistán**, *a.* Having breasts round as pomegranates.

A. نارجیل **närjil** (Sanskrit *narikaila*), The *cocoanut*.

T. ناردنك **nárdénk**, *s.* Treacle made from the juice of pomegranates or of damsons. یباض ناردنك Treacle made from apples.

T. ناردہ **nárdá** (from Gr. εἰς τὴν Ἄρτα), *prop. n.* Arta, on the gulf of that name.

P. ناردین **nárdín**, *s.* Eryngo, *eryngium campestre*, etc.

P. نارسیده **nä-résidé**, *a.* 1. That has not arrived. 2. Unripe, immature.

P. نارفته **nä-réfté**, *a.* Not gone; not gone over, not frequented. راه نارفته یه كیمك To strike out in new paths.

T. نارق **nárq** *(from* P. نرخ*)*, *s.* A market price as set and taxed by goverment.

P. نارکیل **nárgil** *(from* A. نارجیل*)*, *s.* A cocoanut.

T. نارکیله **nárgilé**, *s.* A water-pipe for smoking; a hookah. باشی — The earthen cup of a *nargile*.

P. نارمشك **nár-mûshk**, *s.* The seeds known as St. Ignatius's beans.

P. نارنج **nárénj**, *s.* The orange, fruit of *citrus aurantium*.

P. نارنجی **nárénjí**, *a.* Orange-colored.

P. نارنك **nárénk**, *s.* As نارنج, *q. v.*

P. نارو **nárú**, *s.* 1. A species of singing-bird. 2. The guinea-worm, jigger, *dracunculus, malis filariæ*.

P. ناروا **nä-révá**, *a.* 1. Not proper. 2. Not current.

P. ناروان **nárván**, *s.* The witch-elm, *ulmus montana*.

P. ناروون **nárvén**, *s.* 1. As ناروان, *q.v.* 2. Name of a famous legendary forest on the north slope of the Caucasus. 3. A pomegranate tree.

T. ناره **nárá** *(from* A. نعره*)*, *s.* 1. A

crash of all instruments in a band together. 2. A shout; an outcry; an acclamation. 3. A Persian water-wheel *(from* تاعوره*)*. تاره اورمق , آتمق – 1. To sound a grand crash of instrumental music. 2. To set up a loud shout.

P. تاره **nārè**, *s.* 1. As تاله. 2. A small stone used as a make-weight.

A. ناری **nārī**, *a. (fem.* ناريه*)* 1. Pertaining to fire; igneous; containing fire; glowing. 2. Pertaining to hell; destined to perdition. آلات ناريه 1. Fire-arms or their projectiles. حروف ناريه *(onomancy)* the letters ا , ه , ط , م , ص, ض, and ت. صنايع ناريه Fireworks, pyrotechnic machines. طبقهٔ ناريه The igneous stratum of the atmosphere, the region next below the sphere of the moon.

A. ناريت **nārīyyĕt**, *s.* 1. The quality or nature of fire. 2. The quality of containing fire. 3. The quality of being predestined to hell-fire.

T. ناری **nārīn**, *a.* 1. Slim, slender-built. 2. Elegant, polite. قلعه – An inner fort, a citadel.

T. ناريلك **nārīnlīk**, *s.* 1. Slimness, slenderness of frame. 2. Elegance of manner.

P. ناز **nāz**, *vulg.* **nâz**, *s.* 1. Affected or timid shyness, coyness; coquettish airs. 2. T. Whims; waywardness. 3. T. The endearments bestowed on a loved one. ناز اويقوسی Sleep taken from luxury and indolence. ناز ايچنده يومك To grow up in the midst of endearments and luxuries; to be spoilt. پرورد – Delicately nurtured. ناز صاتمق To pretend waywardness; to use coquetry. ناز و نياز Waywardness and solicitations. نازی چكمك For one's whims to have weight with others; to be influential. سرو ناز A young and graceful cypress.

P. نازان **nāzān**, *a.* Who shows shyness, real or affected.

T. نازجك **nāzījīk** *(for* نازكجك*)*, *a., dim. of* نازك Somewhat delicate.

A. نازح **nāzih**, *a. (fem.* نازحه*)* 1. Distant. 2. Exhausted (well).

P. نازش **nāzīsh**, *s.* An act of proud contempt or disdain.

A. نازع **nāzi'**, *a. (fem.* نازعه*)* 1. That pulls or drags; that pulls out. 2. *(pl.* نزاع*)* A homesick wanderer.

A. نازعات **nāzi'āt**, *a., pl. of* نازعه, *fem. of* نازع The angels of death who drag out the souls of the wicked. سورهٔ نازعات The 79th Chapter of the Qur'an.

P. نازك **nāzīk**, *a.* 1. Delicate; easily damaged; elegant. 2. Pleasing, soft, agreeable. 3. Polished in manner, polite. نازك ادا Delicate in tone or manner. نازك اندام Delicately soft and graceful. نازك مزاج Delicate in habit of thought or act.

P. نازكانه **nāzīkyānè**, *a.* Peculiar to a refined and kindly person; delicate.

T. نازكلك **nāzīklīk**, *s.* Delicacy; refinement, polish of manner.

A. نازل **nāzil**, *a. (fem.* نازله*)* 1. That descends. 2. That alights. 3. Which happens. او – *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. 3. To happen. شريان نازل The descending aorta.

T. نازلاش **nâzlâsh**, *s.* Vulg. for نازلوآش *q.v.* in نازلو

T. نازلانمق , نازلنمق **nâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To show contempt for a thing, to disdain. 2. To put on coquettish airs and graces.

T. نازلو **nâzlī**, *a.* 1. Indulged and petted. 2. Spoilt with indulgence; capricious. 3. Rare; worthy to be prized. آش – *(vulg.* **nâzlâsh**, *s.* A pudding or blanc-mange of coarsely pounded rice. يومك – To grow up capricious and wayward.

A. نازله **nāzilè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نازل *(pl.* نوازل*)* A calamity, as descending on one.

P. نازنده **nāzendè**, *a.* Disdainful.

P. نازنين **nāzenīn**, *a.* 1. Delicately beautiful, graceful. 2. Caressed, petted.

A. نازه **nāzih**, *a. (fem.* نازهه*)* Free from pollution; pure, chaste. النفس – Pure of soul.

P. نازيبا **nā-zībā**, *a.* Not ornamental, unseemly.

A. ناس **nās** *(for* اناس*)*, *s. (pl. of* انس*)* 1. Men, mankind. 2. The common people; the mob; the public. سورهٔ ناس Name of the last chapter of the Qur'an. لسان الناس 1. The evil-speaking practiced by men. 2. The vulgar tongue.

P. ناساز **nā-sāz**, *a.* 1. Not adjusted, incorrect. 2. Discordant. 3. Improper.

P. ناستوده **nā-sŭtŭdè**, Of whom none speak well.

A. ناسج **nāsij**, *a. (fem.* ناسجه*)* Who weaves. الحيل – A weaver of plots, an intriguer.

A. ناسخ **nāsikh**, *a. (fem.* ناسخه*)* 1. That effaces, obliterates or cancels. 2. That takes the place of another. 3. Who copies out, transcribes 4. Who transforms men by transmigration of their souls. آيت ناسخه A verse or passage of the Qur'an, of a later date than another which it abrogates.

P. ناسره **nā-sereh**, *a.* (Money) of light weight or base alloy.

P. ناسزا **nā-sezā**, *a.* Not beseeming, unseemly.

P. ناسفته **nā-sufteh**, *a.* Undrilled, unbored.

A. ناسك **nāsik**, *a. (fem.* ناسكه , *pl.* نساك*)* Pious, devout.

P. ناسكاليده **nāsigyālideh**, *a.* 1. Who has never thought of (so and so). 2. Never thought of.

A. ناسل **nāsil**, *a. (fem.* ناسله*)* That frees from hair; depilatory.

A. ناسم **nāsim**, *a. (fem.* ناسمه*)* Moribund.

A. ناسوت **nāsūt**, *s.* Humanity, human nature. عالم ناسوت This world as the world of mortality.

A. ناسوتى **nāsūtī**, *a. (fem.* ناسوتيه*)* Human.

A. ناسور **nāsūr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نواسير*)* A fistula. 2. T. *(for* ناصور*)* A wart; a corn; any callosity.

A. ناسى **nāsī**, *a. (fem.* ناسيه*)* Who forgets. او – *v. t.* To forget.

A. ناسئ **nāsi'**, *a. (pl.* نسئه*)* One in the pagan times of Arabia, who deferred the observing of a month when warfare was unlawful, in order to use an opportunity to attack or plunder.

P. ناشاد **nā-shād**, *a.* Not joyous.

P. ناشايسته **nā-shāyesteh**, *a.* Unbeseeming.

A. ناشب **nāshib**, *a.* 1. Possessed of Arabian arrows. 2. That sticks, that inheres.

A. ناشر **nāshir**, *a. (fem.* ناشره*)* 1. That spreads out; that scatters, emits or diffuses. 2. (God) who resuscitates.

A. ناشره **nāshireh**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشر 1. *(pl.* نواشر*)* Any extensor muscle. 2. *(pl.* ناشرات*)* (An angel, wind, cloud, etc.) that spreads abroad blessings or afflictions. 3. (A tract) that has become green again from the latter rains. 4. A name of men. سعد الناشره The asterism composed of the stars γ, δ *Capricorni.*

A. ناشرى **nāshirī**, *a. (fem.* ناشريه*)* Pertaining to one named Nashira.

A. ناشز **nāshiz**, *a. (fem.* ناشزه*)* 1. Unjustly severe or cruel to his wife. 2. (A heart) palpitating with emotion. 3. (An artery) swollen and throbbing. 4. As ناشزه, *p. v.*

A. ناشزه **nāshizeh**, *a., fem. of* ناشز (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

P. ناشسته **nā-shusteh**, *a.* Unwashed; unclean.

A. ناشص **nāshis**, ناشصه **nāshisa**, *a. fem.* (A wife) obstinately disobedient.

A. ناشط **nāshit**, *a. (fem.* ناشطه*)* 1. Joyous; that runs and jumps in delight. 2. *(pl.* نواشط*)* *s.* A branch from a torrent or stream. والناشطات شطا By the angels, souls, stars, etc., that dance for joy.

A. ناشع **nāshi'**, *a. (fem.* ناشعه*)* Prominent, protuberant.

P. ناشكوفته **nā-shigyufteh**, *a.* Not yet opened, expanded.

P. ناشكيب **nā-shekib**, *a.* Impatient.

P. ناشناس **nā-shināsa**, *a.* Who knows not, or does not recognise.

P. ناشنيده **nā-shinideh**, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. ناشئ **nāshi'**, *vulg.* ناشى **nāshi**, *a., (fem.* ناشئه , *vulg.* ناشيه*)* 1. That takes rise, springs up, originates. 2. Which happens. 3. *(pl.* نشء*)* That has grown up and become strong. او – *v. i.* 1. To originate. 2. To happen. 3. To have grown up.

T. ناشى **nāshi** *(from* A. ناشئ*) adv.* Consequently, growing or arising out of a thing. بوندن ناشى Consequently on this; hence; wherefore.

A. ناشئه **nāshi'a**, *vulg.* ناشيه **nāshiyeh**, *a. & s., fem. of* ناشئ 1. *a.* See ناشئ 2. Any events that happen, especially in the night. 2. The beginning of either day or night. 3. Any time of the night in which one is occupied; especially, when one rises from sleep for some occupation.

A. ناصب **nāsib**, *a. (fem.* ناصبه*)* 1. That sets up or erects a thing. 2. Who appoints one to an office. 3. *(pl.* نواصب*) (Ar. gram.)* That governs a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatiguing, tiring. 5. Fatigued, tired. 6. (A livelihood) gained with fatigue.

A. ناصبيه **nāsibiyyeh**, *prop. n., pl. of* ناصبى Name of a subdivision of the

seceding Muslim sect of *Khawarij*.

A. ناصح **nâs²ih.** *a. & s.* *(fem.* ناصحه, *pl.* نصاح ; نصح*)* 1. Who offers advice; an adviser, a counselor. 2. A name of men.

A. ناصر **nâs²ir.** *a. & s.* 1. *(fem.* ناصره, *pl.* ناصرون *obl.* ناصرين, نصار, نصر, انصار*)* One who helps, assists in attack or defence; an auxiliary or ally. 2. *(pl.* نواصر*)* A feeding stream, a branch that runs into a main stream or valley. خير الناصرين The Best of Aiders, God.

T. ناصر **nâs²ir** *(from* A. ناسور*), s.* 1. A wart; a corn. 2. A callosity on the skin. 3. A horny scar of a wound. 4. A fistula. 5. A deep sinus in the flesh.

T. ناصرلانمق **nâs²irlânmâq.** *v.i.* To become hard with a callosity, wart or corn, or tunneled with a fistula.

T. ناصرلو **nâs²irlî.** *a.* 1. Warty; having callosities. 2. Fistulous.

A. ناصره **nâs²irè.** *prop. n., fem. of* ناصر 1. See ناصر 2. Nazareth in Syria.

A. ناصع **nâsi'.** *a. (fem.* ناصعه*)* 1. Pure, unmixed. 2. Clear, limpid.

A. ناصف **nâs²if.** *s. (pl.* نصف*)* A manservant.

A. ناصفه **nâs²ifâ.** *s. (pl.* نواصف*)* A bed of a stream; or, a rock that divides a stream into two channels.

T. ناصل **n'-âsl** *(for* نه‌اصل **nèâsl**), *comp. a. & adv.* 1. What sort of a thing? 2. Whatever sort. 3. *adv.* How? Howsoever. هر ناصل ايسه In whatever way may be or may have been; in some way or other.

P. ناصواب **nâsawâb.** *a.* Not right, wrong.

T. ناصور **nâsûr, nâsîr** *(from* A. ناسور*), s.* See T. ناصر

A. ناصيه **nâs²iyè.** *s. (pl* نواصي*)* 1. The upper edge of the forehead, hence, the whole forehead. 2. A forelock. ناصيهٔ حال The first appearance of a situation of affairs. ناصيه‌ده مسطور اولان One's fate or destiny as written on the forehead by the finger of God.

A. ناضب **nâz²ib.** *a.* 1. Distant, remote. 2. Extensive.

A. ناضج **nâz²ij.** *a. (fem.* ناضجه*)* 1. Well cooked. 2. Ripe, mature,

A. ناضح **nâz²ih.** *a. (fem.* ناضحه, *pl.* نواضح*)* (A beast) employed to draw water.

A. ناضد **nâz²id.** *a. (fem.* ناضده*)* Who stows things in a layer or layers.

A. ناضر **nâz²ir.** *a. (fem.* ناضره*)* Bright-looking; vivid in color.

A. ناطح **nâtih.** *a. (fem.* ناطحه, *pl. fem.* نواطح*)* 1. Horned (beast). 2. That butts, gores or tosses. 3. (Game) That appears first directly in front of the hunter. 4. A name of the star α *Arietis;* also, the asterism of the first lunar mansion, β, γ *Arietis.* 5. A calamity that smites one.

A. ناطر **nâ²tir.** *s. (pl.* نطار, نطرا, نطره*)* 1. A watchman, keeper of a vineyard or orchard. 2. T. A keeper of a public bath.

A. ناطس **nâ²tis.** *s.* A prying spy.

A. ناطع **nâ²ti'.** *a.* Clear, pure, unsullied.

A. ناطف **nâ²tif.** *s.* A confection in fine white fibres, made of honey, oil, soapwort and other ingredients.

A. ناطق **nâ²tiq.** *a. (fem.* ناطقه*)* 1. That reasons and speaks articulately; a man. 2. That has a voice; live-stock. 3. That expresses, sets forth an idea. او – *v. i.* To be expressive of so and so. حيوان ناطق The reasoning and articulating animal, man. حيوان غير ناطق One of the brute creation, a brute. مال ناطق Live stock, property in cattle, (gold and silver, etc., being called مال صامت **mâl sâmit**, mute property).

A. ناطقه **nâ²tiqâ.** *a. & s., fem. of* ناطق 1. *a.* See ناطق 2. *s.* The faculty of reasoning speech. 2. The flank.

A. ناطور **nâ²tûr,** *vulg.* **nâ²tir,** *s.* As ناطر

A. ناظر **nâz²ir,** *a. & s. (fem.* ناظره, *pl.* نظار*)* 1. That looks or sees; a spectator. 2. A superintendent. 3. A minister of state, chief of a department of government. او – *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To be or become a superintendent. 3. To be or become a minister. اوقاف ناظری The Minister for Estates in Mortmain. – بحريه The Minister for Naval Affairs. – تجارت The Minister of Commerce. – حربيه The Minister for War. – خارجيه The Minister for Foreign Affairs. – داخليه The Minister of the Interior. – گمرك The Superintendent of the Customs. – ماليه The Minister of Finance. – معارف عموميه The Minister of Public Instruction.

A. ناظره **nâz²irè,** *a. & s., fem. of* ناظر 1. See ناظر 2. The eye; the sight.

A. ناظم **nâz²im,** *a. & s. (fem.* ناظمه*)* 1.

Who arranges, who puts in order. 2. Who composes poetry.

A. ناعس **nā'is.** *a. (fem.* ناعسه*)* Dozing, napping, overtaken by sleep.

A. ناعق **nā'iq.** *a. (fem.* ناعقه*)* Cawing, croaking.

A. ناعقان **nā'iqān.** *s., dual of* ناعق The two stars β and γ *Orionis.*

A. ناعل **nā'il.** *a. (fem.* ناعله*)* 1. Shod. 2. Hard (hoof).

A. ناعم **nā'im.** *a. (fem.* ناعمه*)* 1. Soft. 2. Young and tender.

A. ناعوره **nā'ūrè.** *s. (pl.* نواعير*)* Any machine for raising water for irrigation.

A. ناغوظ **nā'ūz.** *s.* Any aphrodisiac drug.

A. ناعی **nā'i.** *s. (fem.* ناعیه*)* One who officially proclaims the death of a person.

T. ناغش **nāghish** *(from* A. نقش*), s.* See نغش

A. ناغض **nāgiz.** *a. & s. (fem.* ناغضه*)* 1. Tremulous, undulating. 2. Cartilage.

P. ناف **nāf.** *s.* 1. The navel. 2. The middle of a thing. ارض — *(The centre of the earth)* Mekka. هفته — Tuesday.

A. نافث **nāfis.** *a. & s. (fem.* نافثه*, pl.* نوافث*)* A wizard or sorcerer who kills or injures by tying knots in a string.

A. نافجه **nāfijè.** *a. & s. fem. (pl.* نوافج*)* 1. (A cloud) heavy with rain. 2. A daughter. 3. The vertebral end of a rib. 4. A musk-pod. 5. Violent (wind). 6. That augments cattle or property.

A. نافخ **nāfikh.** *a. (fem.* نافخه*)* That blows with the breath. الصور — The angel Israfil, who will blow the last trump.

A. نافذ **nāfiz.** *a. (fem.* نافذه*)* 1. That penetrates and passes through. 2. Public (throughfare). 3. Current (mandate), obeyed by all. 4. Clever, who accomplishes. 5. (An Arabic verse) ending in a servile. الكلمتين — Whose two words, "yes" and "no", are heeded.

A. نافذه **nāfizā.** *s. (pl.* نوافذ*)* An inlet or outlet of the body.

A. نافر **nūfir.** *a. (fem.* نافره*)* Timid, shy; fugitive.

A. نافزه **nāfizè.** *s. (pl.* نوافز*)* A leg and foot.

A. نافس **nāfis.** *a. (fem.* نافسه*)* Whose look brings evil.

A. ناقض **nāfiz.** *a. & s.* Shaking; the ague.

A. نافع **nāfi'.** *a. (fem.* نافعه*)* 1. Useful, profitable. 2. A name of men. او — *v.i.* To be of use.

A. نافل **nāfil.** *a. (fem.* نافله*)* Voluntary, gratuitous.

A. نافله **nāfilè.** *s., fem. of* نافل *(pl.* نوافل*)* 1. A gratuity. 2. Booty, spoil. 3. A voluntary or supererogatory act of worship. 4. One's grandchild.

T. نافله **nāfilè** *(from* A. نافله*), a. & adv.* 1. Idle, useless. 2. In vain.

P. نافه **nāfè.** *s.* 1. The navel. 2. A musk-pod. 3. T. The fur from the belly of an animal. اناطولی نافه‌سی Fur from the belly of the fox of Asia Minor.

A. نافه **nāfih.** *a. (fem.* نافهه*)* Timid, timorous.

A. نافی **nāfi.** *a. (fem.* نافیه*)* 1. That drives away. 2. That denies; negative.

P. ناقابل **nā-qābil.** *a.* 1. Incapable. 2. Impossible.

A. ناقب **nāqib.** *a. & s. (fem.* ناقبه*)* That perforates, pierces.

A. ناقد **nāqid.** *a. & s. (fem.* ناقده*)* 1. An examiner, assayer of coins. 2. Clever.

A. ناقذ **nāqiz.** *s. (fem.* ناقذه*)* Who saves from danger or evil; the Savior.

A. ناقر **nāqir.** *a. & s. (fem.* ناقره*)* 1. That hits the mark. 2. That excavates or perforates.

A. ناقره **nāqirā.** *a. & s., fem. of* ناقر *(pl.* نواقر*)* 1. See ناقر 2. A calamity. 2. A convincing proof. 3. An offensive word.

A. ناقز **nāqiz.** *a. (fem.* ناقزه*)* 1. That jumps, leaps. 2. Paltry, insignificant.

A. ناقزه **nāqizā.** *s. (pl.* نواقز*)* A leg and foot.

A. ناقس **nāqis.** *a. (fem.* ناقسه*)* Sour, acid.

A. ناقص **nāqis.** *a. (fem.* ناقصه*)* 1. Deficient, incomplete, imperfect. 2. *(algebra)* Minus. 3. *(Ar. gram.)* (A triliteral verb) of which the last radical is و or ی; defective. العقل ناقص Deficient in intellect. الاسنان — Without teeth, edentate. ب ناقص ا *a* minus *b.* فعل ناقص A defective verb.

A. ناقض **nāqiz.** *a. (fem.* ناقضه*)* That demolishes or violates.

A. ناقط **nāqit.** *s.* A slave's slave.

A. نافع **nāqi'**. *a. (fem.* ناقعه*)* 1. That quenches thirst. 2. Fatal (poison).

A. ناقف **nāqif**. *a. (fem.* ناقفه*)* That cleaves the skull to the brain.

A. ناقل **nāqil**, *a. (fem.* ناقله*, pl.* نقلا*,* نقله*, pl. fem.* نواقل*)* That removes, carries a thing from one place to another. 2. That tells, relates. 3. Who transcribes; who quotes or cites.

A. ناقور **nāqūr**. *s.* A trumpet.

A. ناقوس **nāqūs**. *s. (pl.* نواقيس*)* 1. A church-bell, or anything struck instead of a bell in Christian churches.

P. ناقوسی **nāqūsī**. *s.* 1. Name of a musical air. 2. Name of one of the notes on the musical scale of Barbud.

A. ناقه **nāqa**. *s. fem. (pl.* ناقات*,* ناق*,* انوق*,* انواق*,* نياق*,* نوق*)* A full-grown she-camel.

A. ناقه **nāqih**, *a. (fem.* ناقهه*, pl.* نقه*)* Convalescent but still weak.

P. ناك **nāk**. Suffix to substantives forming adjectives; as, دردناك, pained, هولناك, dreadful, etc.

P. ناكام **nā-kyām**, *a.* Dissatisfied; disappointed.

P. ناكاه **nā-gyāh**, *adv.* 1. Suddenly. 2. Unseasonably.

A. ناكب **nākib**, *a. (fem.* ناكبه*)* That swerves or deviates.

A. ناكح **nākih**, *a. (fem.* ناكحه*)* 1. Who marries. 2. Who copulates.

P. ناكرده **nā-kĕrdĕ**, *a.* 1. That has not done. 2. Not done, undone.

A. ناكز **nākiz**, *a. (fem.* ناكزه*, pl.* نواكز*)* Dry, exhausted (well).

P. ناگزير **nā-gyŭzīr**, *a.* Unavoidable.

P. ناكس **nā-kĕs**, *vulg.* **nĕkĕs**, *a.* Mean, despicable (man).

A. ناكس **nākis**, *a. (pl.* نكس*; fem.* ناكسه*, pl.* نواكس*)* Who hangs down his head.

T. ناكسلك **nākĕslik** } *s.* Meanness, des-
P. ناكسی **nākĕsī** } picableness.

A. ناكف **nākif**, *a. (fem.* ناكفه*)* Who refuses to take or receive.

A. ناكل **nākil**, *a. (fem.* ناكله*)* 1. Who refrains or withdraws. 2. Timid.

P. ناكوار **nā-gyŭvār**, *a.* Unpleasant to eat, indigestible.

P. ناگه **nā-gĕh** }
P. ناگهان **nāgĕhān** } *adv.* As ناگاه, *q. v.*

P. ناگهانه **nāgĕhānĕ** } *a.* 1. Sudden. 2.
P. ناگهانی **nāgĕhānī** } Unseasonable.

T. نال **nāl**. *s.* For A. نعل, *q. v.*

P. نالان **nālān**, *a.* Moaning, lamenting.

او – *v. i.* To moan, lament.

P. نالايق **nā-lāyiq**, *a.* Unworthy, unsuitable.

T. نالبانت **nāl-bānt**. *s.* Vulg. for P. نعلبند

P. نالش **nālish**. *s.* A lament; lamentation.

T. نالمق **nālāmāq**. *v. t.* See نعلمق

P. ناله **nālĕ**. *s.* A moan, groan.
ا – *v. i.* To moan, complain, lament.

T. نالين **nālin**. *s.* For A. نعلين, *q. v.*

T. نالينجی **nālinjī**. *s.* See نعلينجی

P. نام **nām**, vulg. **nām**, *s.* 1. A name. 2. Fame, renown. آور – Famous, renowned. نام قزانمق To acquire renown. نام نامیلری Their *(i. e.,* his or her) illustrious name. بد نام Infamous, of evil repute. نيكنام Well spoken of, having a good name.

P. نامأمول **nā-mĕ'mūl**, *a.* Unexpected, unhoped for.

P. نامبارك **nā-mŭbārĕk**, *a.* Unlucky.

P. نامبردار **nām-bĕr-dār**, *a.* Who exalts his name, becomes famous.

P. نامتناهی **nā-mŭtĕnāhī**, *a.* Endless, boundless; infinite.

P. نامجات **nāmĕjāt**, *s., barbarous pl. of* نامه Letters, dispatches.

P. نامجو **nām-jū**, نامجوی **nām-jūy**, *a.* Aspiring; who seeks fame.

P. نامحدود **nā-māhdūd**, *a.* Unlimited, boundless.

P. نامحرم **nā-māhrĕm**, *a.* 1. Who is not familiar or intimate; used especially of those men and women who are not blood relations and therefore are debarred from familiar social relations with each other. 2. Uninitiated. 3. T. A muffler put on by a Muslim adult female before engaging in divine worship or before speaking to a stranger.

T. نامحرملك **nāmāhrĕmlik**, *s.* The state or condition of those who being of different sexes may not canonically hold familiar relations with each other.

T. نامحرميت **nāmāhrĕmiyyĕt**, *s. (pseudo-Arabic)* For نامحرملك, *q. v.*

P. نامدار **nām-dār**, *a.* Famous, celebrated.

T. نامدارلق **nāmdārlīq** } *s.* Famousness,
P. نامداری **nāmdārī** } renown.

P. نامراد **nā-mŭrād**, *a.* Whose wishes are not gratified, disappointed.

P. نامربوط **nā-mĕrbūt**, *a.* 1. Loose, not tied up. 2. Disconnected.

P. نامرد **nā-mĕrd**, *a.* Unworthy to be

called a man; cruel, cowardly; a wretch.

P. نامردانه **nämèrdänè.** *a.* 1. Cowardly. 2. Miserly (reception, etc.).

T. نامردلك **nämèrdlïk** } *s.* Cruelty or
P. نامردی **nämèrdï** } cowardliness.

P. نامرضی **nä-mèrzï.** *a.* Unsatisfactory, disapproved of.

P. نامرغوب **nä-mèrgüb.** *a.* Disliked, disagreeable.

T. نامز **nämz** *(for* A. نبض **näbz***)*, *s.* The pulse. نامزه کوره علاج Physic according to pulse; *i. e.*, plan according to circumstances.

P. نامزد **nämz-zèd.** *a.* 1. Nominated, appointed as the next to be instituted, a candidate. 2. Affianced; a betrothed.

T. نامزدلك **nämzèdlïk.** *s.* Candidacy; the state of one nominated to office.

P. نامساعد **nä-müsä'ïd.** *a.* Unfavorable.

P. نامستحق **nä-müstähäqq.** *a.* Not deemed worthy; undeserving.

P. نامسعود **nä-mès'üd.** *a.* Unblessed; wretched.

P. نامسموع **nä-mèsmü'.** *a.* 1. Unheard. 2. Unheard of.

T. نامض **nämz.** *s.* See نامز

P نامطبوع **nä-mätbü'.** *a.* 1. Not printed. 2. Not to one's taste, distasteful.

P. نامعدود **nä-mä'düd.** *a.* Untold, numberless.

P. نامعروف **nä-mä'rüf.** *a.* Unknown, unfamiliar.

P. نامعقول **nä-mä'qül.** *a.* Unwise, unreasonable.

P. نامعلوم **nä-mä'lüm.** *a.* Unknown.

A. نامق **nämiq.** *a. (fem.* نامقه*)* 1. Who writes; a writer; a scribe. 2. A name of men.

P. نامقبول **nä-mäqbül.** *a.* Unacceptable.

T. نامکور **nämkyür** *(vulg. for* P. ناسکور*)*, *a.* Ungrateful.

A. نامل **nämil.** *a. (fem.* نامله*)* Detracting, calumniating.

T. ناملو **nämlï-lü** } *a. & s.* 1. Named.
T. ناملی **nämlï** } 2. Famed. 3. *s.* The blade of a sword, or the barrel of a rifle, etc., as bearing the name of the maker.

P. نامور **näm-vèr.** *a.* Famous, celebrated.

P. ناموزون **nä-mèvzün.** *a.* 1. Not of proper weight; ill-proportioned. 2. Not metrical.

P. ناموس **nämüs.** *s. (pl.* نوامیس*)* 1. The trusty confidant of a great personage. 2. The law. 3. A cell, a hut. 4. T. A sense of honor, decorum or rectitude. اکبر ـ The archangel Gabriel. اصحاب ناموس People jealous of their honor.

T. ناموسسز **nämüssüz.** *a.* Void of a sense of honor; without shame.

T. ناموسسزلق **nämüssüzlüq.** *s.* Shamelessness.

T. ناموسلو **nämüslü.** *a.* Possessed of a keen sense of honor.

P. ناموی **nämüyè.** *s.* An affectionate wife.

P. نامه **nämè.** *s.* 1. A letter, dispatch, epistle. 2. Any written document; a treatise, a register; an inventory. نامهٔ اعمال The register of one's deeds kept by the recording angels. نامه اوقومق To read out a dispatch; to recite commonplaces. بر ـ Who bears a letter; a carrier pigeon. نامهٔ چهارم *(The fourth book)* The Qur'an. نامه رس Who delivers a letter, a postman, a messenger. همایون ـ An autograph letter from the Sultan. اعتماد نامه A letter of credence, credentials. امان نامه 1. An amnesty. 2. A safe-conduct. امرنامه A written mandate. بیانامه A manifesto; a bulletin. تصدیقنامه A ratification; letters of ratification. تعلیمنامه A letter of instructions. تلغرافنامه A telegram. حمزه‌نامه The tale of the wonderful adventures of the hero Hamza, slain in the battle of Uhud. حواله‌نامه A letter of assignment or credit. سالنامه A Year-Book, almanac. شاهنامه Name of several poetical histories, especially of one by Firdevsi of the pre-Islamite kings of Persia. شهادتنامه 1. A deposition of a witness on oath. 2. A diploma; a certificate of character and ability. طوطی‌نامه Name of a celebrated book. عهدنامه A treaty; especially one of those called in Europe the "Capitulations". قانونnامه A code of laws enacted by decree of a sovereign. کفالتنامه A written guarantee of bail or responsibility. نظامنامه A code of regulations. وکالتنامه A power-of-attorney. همایونnامه Name of the Turkish version of the Fables of Bidpay.

P. نامهربان **nä-mihrbän.** *a.* Unfriendly; unaffectionate.

A. نامی **nämi.** *a. (fem.* نامیه *, pl.* نوامی*)* That germinates, grows or flourishes. نامی قه Acrogenous (plant). قوهٔ نامیه The

vegetative faculty.

P. تان **nān**, *s.* 1. Bread. 2. Food. 3. A livelihood. تانپاره 1. A piece of bread. 2. A loaf of bread. 3. A living. تانپز A baker. تنك – Bread in thin cakes. حرام – Food or a living got by unlawful means. عزیز – Bread (as prized and cherished). کشکین – A coarse bread of unsifted meal from mixed grains. و نمك – Bread and salt; a living; obligation for a kindness received. تان و نمك حقی The claim to gratitude due from a recipient to a benefactor, or from a guest to his host. تان و نمك خائنی A traitor to the claims arising from having eaten together; a treacherous man. تنك تان A thin, round cake of bread.

P. تانخواه **nān-khwāh**, *s.* 1. A beggar for bread. 2. The fragrant seeds of *ptyoctis ajowan*, sprinkled on bread in the east.

P. تانکور **nān-kyŭr**, *vulg.* **nāmkyŭr**, *a.* Ungrateful, unthankful, treacherous.

T. تانکورلك **nānkyŭrlŭk**, vulg. **nām-**
P. تانکوری **nānkyŭrī** **kyŭrlŭk**
s. Ingratitude. 1 – *v. i.* To act with ingratitude.

F. تانکین **nānkīn**, *prop. n.* Nankin.

P. تانو **nānū**, *s.* A nurse's lullaby.

T. نانه **nānè** (from A. نعنع), *s.* 1. Peppermint, *mentha piperita*. 2. Garden mint, *mentha viridis*. مولا – A stupid young fop. یبان تاندسی Horse-mint, *mentha sylvestris*.

P. ناو **nāw**, *s.* 1. A pipe. 2. A gutter-pipe. 3. A furrow for drainage or irrigation, a channel, a ditch. 4. A wrinkle. 5. A spout. 6. A boat, a ship.

T. ناوچاغان **nāwchāghān**, *s.* The double-flowered datura.

P. ناوچه **nāwchè**, *s., dim. of* ناو 1. A small mold for ingots, etc. 2. A small boat.

P. ناودان **nāw-dān**, *s.* A trough or spout.

P. ناورد **nāvèrd**, *s.* Fight, battle. ناوردخواه A combatant. ناوردگاه A battle-field.

P. ناوس **nāwŭs**, *s.* (Gr. ναός) A fire-temple of the Zoroastrians.

T. ناوك **nāvèk**, *s., dim. of* ناو 1. A small pipe, tube or trough. 2. A kind of arrow, shot through a tube by the breath. 3. *(vulg.* **nāvĭk**) A swift sailing kind of ship-of-war. ناوك انداز A shooter of arrows through a tube. سحری – *(An early-morning arrow)* An imprecation or sigh of complaint uttered by a sleepless victim against his oppressor. قلبی – An imprecation or sigh from the bottom of one's heart.

T. ناولون **nāwlŭn** *(from* A. نول **nèvl**), *s.* Freight paid for goods on a ship.

P. ناوه **nāvè**, *s.* As ناو Nos. 1-5. ناوهٔ محراب The sunken niche in a mosque that marks the direction of Mekka.

A. ناهب **nāhĭb**, *a. (fem.* ناهبه) Who pillages, plunders.

A. ناهج **nāhĭj**, *a. (fem.* ناهجه) Who follows, travels along a road.

A. ناهد **nāhĭd**, *a. (fem.* ناهده, *pl.* نواهد) 1. Swelling, prominent (breast). 2. P. See ناهید

A. ناهده **nāhĭdè**, *a., fem. of* ناهد 1. See ناهد 2. P. Name of the daughter of Philip of Macedon, in Eastern legend, the mother of Alexander the Great; she having been married to Darius of Persia, but repudiated by him before the birth of her son.

A. ناهض **nāhĭz**, *a. & s. (fem.* ناهضه) 1. That rises to a standing posture. 2. (A plant) that grows up. 3. (A young bird) beginning to attempt to fly.

A. ناهضه **nāhĭzā**, *a. & s. fem. of* ناهض 1. See ناهض 2. One's brothers and half-brothers, or servants and friends who give aid on occasion.

A. ناهق **nāhĭq**, *a.* Neighing; braying.

A. ناهك **nāhĭk**, *a. (fem.* ناهکه) Ardent and energetic in action.

A. ناهل **nāhĭl**, *a. (fem.* ناهله, *pl.* نواهل) That has taken his first drink only, after arriving at water, etc.

P. ناهموار **nā-hèmvār**, *a.* Not level, smooth or straight; inharmonious; improper.

A. ناهی **nāhĭ**, *a. (fem.* ناهیه) That forbids; prohibitory.

P. ناهید **nāhĭd**, *prop. n.* 1. The Anaïtis of the ancient Greeks; name of a beautiful young woman of Babylon, with whom the presumptuous angels Harut and Marut fell in love. 2. The planet Venus in which this woman now dwells. 3. As ناهد

P. نای **nāy**, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed-flute; a pipe; especially the kind of flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A trumpet.

4. The gullet. 5. The windpipe. 6. A nostril; the nostrils. نای انبان A bagpipe. بینی – The air-passage of the nose, the nostrils. ترکی – The Turkish long clarion. کلو – The passage of the throat, gullet or windpipe. نای و نوش Music and wine.

P. نایاب **nâ-yâb**, *a.* 1. Undiscovered; undiscoverable. 2. Rare, scarce.

A. نائب **nâ'ib**, *vulg.* نایب **nâyib**, *a. & s. (fem.* نائبه*)* 1. One who takes a turn of duty with others. 2. *(pl.* نواب*)* A judge-substitute of canon law. 3. A vice-gerent, a regent. فاعل – *(gram.)* The subject of a passive verb. ملك – A grand Vezir or Governor-General of a province in Persia.

A. نائبه **nâ'ibé**, *vulg.* نایبه **nâyibé**, *a. & s., fem. of* نائب *(pl.* نوائب*)* 1. See نائت 2. Intermittent fever, an ague. 3. A calamity.

P. نایپیچ **nây-pîch**, *s.* The flexible tube of a *hargile.*

A. نائج **nâ'ij**, *vulg.* ناىج **nâyij**, *a. (fem.* نائجه, *pl. fem.* نائجات*)* Hooting (bird).

P. نایچه **nâychè**, *s., dim. of* نای A small reed or flute, a pipe; a weaver's *bobbin*; a *reed tube for smoking* a Persian water-pipe.

A. نائح **nâ'ih**, vulg. نایح **nâyih**, *a. (fem.* نائحه, *pl.* نوح, انواح, *pl. fem.* نائحات, نوائح*)* Who weeps and laments vociferously for a death.

A. نائر **nâ'ir**, *vulg.* نایر **nâyir** *(fem.* نائره*)* On fire; shining.

A. نائره **nâ'irè**, *vulg.* نایره **nâyirè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نائر A fire. نائرهٔ حرب و قتال The flames of war and battle. نائرهٔ عداوت Enmity.

P. نایزن **nây-zèn**, *s.* A flute player, a flutist.

A. نائع **nâ'i'**, *a.* Ready to faint from hunger. جائع نائع Hungry and ready to faint.

P. نایکسان **nâ-yèksân**, *a.* Not all alike, diverse.

A. نائل **nâ'il**, *vulg.* نایل **nâyil**, *a. (fem.* نائله*)* 1. Who has obtained, who obtains or attains. 2. A name of men.

P. نایلوس **nâylòs**, *s.* A pandean pipe.

A. نائلی **nâ'ili**, *a.* Pertaining to some one named *Nail.*

A. نائلیت **nâ'iliyyèt**, *s.* The state or quality of having obtained or attained.

A. نائم **nâ'im**, *vulg.* نایم **nâyim**, *a. (fem.* نائمه ; *pl.* نوام, نوم, نیام, نیم*)* Sleeping, asleep. او – *v. i.* To be asleep.

T. نایمان **nâymân**, *prop. n.* Name of an ancient Turkish tribe.

P. نای‌مشك **nây-mèshk**, *s.* A bagpipe.

A. نائمه **nâ'imè**, *a. fem. of* نائم, *q. v.* سبعهٔ نائمه Seven cups of wine anciently recommended to be drunk before going to sleep.

A. نائه **nâ'in**, *vulg.* نایه **nâyin**, *a. (fem.* نائهه*)* High, elevated.

A. نائی **nâ'i**, *vulg.* نایی **nâyi**, *a. (fem.* نائیه*)* Distant.

P. نایی **nâyî**, *s.* 1. One who makes, sells or uses flutes.

A. نبء **nèb'**, *vn. & s.* As نبوء **nùbû'**.

A. نبأ **nèbè'**, *s. (pl.* انبا*)* A communication; information, news. سورهٔ نبا The seventy eighth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نبأ **nùbù'â**, *s., pl. of* نبی Prophets.

A. نبابیت, نبایط **nèbâbît**, *s., pl. of* نبوت *or* نبوط, *q. v.*

A. نبات **nèbât**, *s.* 1. Vegetation, plants. 2. *(pl.* نباتات*)* Any species of plant. علم نباتات The science of botany. نباتات باغچه‌سی A botanical garden. نباتات مائیه Aquatic plants.

A. نباتی **nèbâtî**, *a. (fem.* نباتیه*)* 1. Pertaining to plants; vegetable; botanical. 2. A botanist. قوهٔ نباتیه The vegetative faculty in any organism.

P. نباج **nèbâj**, *s.* A fellow-wife, both *being wedded to the same husband.*

A. نباج **nèbbâj**, *a.* Loud-voiced.

A. نباح **nèbbâh**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. A name of men.

A. نباح **nibâh**, **nùbâh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A *barking or howling.* 2. A *bleating.* 3. A snake's hissing; a hiss.

A. نبار **nèbbâr**, *a.* 1. Loud-voiced. 2. Eloquent.

A. نباش **nèbbâsh**, *s.* 1. A despoiler of graves. 2. A name of men.

P. نباغ **nèbâg**, *s.* As نباج **nèbâj**, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nèbbâl**, *s.* A maker or seller of arrows, a fletcher.

A. نبال **nibâl**, *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبال **nibâl**, *a., pl. of* نبیل, *q. v.*

A. نبالت **nèbâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being of noble family, shrewd, and intelligent.

A. نبالت **nibâlèt**, *s.* The art or business of a fletcher.

A. نباله **nùbâlè**, *s.* Arms, armor, accoutrements.

A. نباوت **nibâvèt**, *s.* Height, elevation.

A. نباوه **nèbâvè**, *s.* An eminence.

A. نباهت **nĕbāhăt**, *vn. & s.* A being noble, great, and famous; nobility, celebrity.

A. نبائر **nĕbā'ir**, *vulg.* نبایر **nĕbāyir**, *s. quasi Arabic pl. of* P. نبیره Grandsons.

A. نبائل **nĕbā'il**, *vulg.* نبایل **nĕbāyil**, *a., pl. of* نبیله, *q. v.*

A. نبت **nĕbt**, *s* Vegetation, verdure, pasture.

A. نبح **nĕb-h**, *vn. & s.* As نباح **nibāh**, **nŭbāh**, *q. v.*

A. نبخ **nĕbkh**, *s.* 1. A callosity from hard work. 2. A pustule.

A. نبذ **nĕbzĕ**, **nŭbzĕ**, *s. (pl.* نبذ*)* 1. An edge, margin. 2. The least particle of a thing

A. نبر **nĕbr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising; elevation. 2. A pronouncing a consonantal ا, و or ى with *hemze*.

P. نبرد **nĕbĕrd**, *s.* Fight, battle.

P. نبرده **nĕbĕrdĕ**, *a* Warlike, veteran.

A. نبره **nĕbrĕ**, *s.* 1. An eminence. 2. A tumor. 3. The groove in the middle of the upper lip. 4. A shriek. 5. A rise of the voice from bass to alto. 6. The Arabian orthographical sign *hemze (ʾ)*.

A. نبز **nĕbz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A censuring; censure. 2. A nicknaming; a nickname.

A. نبش **nĕbsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. An unearthing buried treasure, a robbing a grave. 2. An extracting information. 3. A laying open, manifesting. ا– *v.t.* 1. To unearth, dig up. 2. To break into or rob (a grave). 3. To extract (information). 4. To lay open.

P. نبشته **nibishtĕ**, 1. That has written. 2. Written.

A. نبض **năbz**, *vulg.* **năbz**, **năms**, *s.* 1. Pulsation. 2. The pulse. نبضکیر *a. & s.* One who feels the pulse of another, and suits his action to its requirements.

A. نبض **năbz** A. نبضان **năbăzăn** *(vn. & s.* 1. A pulsating; pulsation. 2. A twanging a bowstring; a twang. 3. Lightning's faintly gleaning.

A. نبضه **năbzĕ**, *s., n. u. of* نبض *(pl.* نبضات*)* One pulsation.

A. نبطی **năbăti**, *a. (fem.* نبطیه*)* Nabathean; a Nabathean.

A. نبع **nĕb'**, *s., (n. u.* نبعه*)* The mountain birch, *betula alba*, or white beam-tree, *pyrus aria*, or mountain ash, *pyrus aucuparia*.

A نبع **nĕb'**, *vn. & s.* Water's welling up. ا– *v. i.* To well up as water.

A. نبعه **nĕb'ă**, *s., n. u. of* نبع, *q. v.*

A. نبغ **nĕbg**, *vn. & s.* 1. Water's welling up out of the earth. 2. A becoming manifest. 3. A poet's unexpectedly giving proofs of genius.

A. نبق **nĕbq**, **nĕbiq**, **nibq**, *s. (n. u.* نبقه*)* The fruit of *zizyphus lotus*. اعاجی – The lotus tree, *zizyphus lotus*.

A. نبقه **nĕbqă**, **nĕbiqă**, **nibqă**, *s., n. u. of* نبق, *q. v.*

A. نبل **nĕbl**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نبله *or* سهم, *pl.* انبال, نبلان, نبال*)* Arrows, Arabian arrows.

A. نبلا **nŭbĕlā**, *a., pl. of* نبیل, *q. v.*

A. نبلان **nŭblān**, *s., pl. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبله **nĕblĕ**, *s., n. u. of* نبل, *q. v.*

A. نبو **nŭbŭvv**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming distant; distance. 2. A sword's rebounding without penetration. 3. An arrow's missing the mark. 4. The eye's turning away with aversion. 5. A being unpleasant, or uncomfortable.

A. نبوء **nŭbū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming high; height. 2. A suddenly appearing in the presence of a person; sudden appearance. 3. A migrating; emigration.

A. نبوت **nĕbbŭt**, *s. (pl.* نبابیت*)* A quarterstaff, cudgel.

A. نبوت **nŭbŭt**, *vn. & s.* Breasts' beginning to be prominent.

A. نبوت **nŭbŭvvĕt** *(for* نبونت*)*, *s.* The office, functions of a prophet sent from God.

A. نبوح **nŭbŭh**, *s., pl. of* نبح Mingled clamor of the shouts of men and barkings of dogs.

A. نبوط **nĕbbŭt**, *s. (pl.* نبایط*)* As نبوت **nĕbbŭt**, *q. v.*

A. نبوع **nŭbū'**, *vn. & s.* Water's springing, welling up.

A. نبوغ **nŭbūg**, *vn. & s.* As نبغ, *q. v.*

A. نبوه **nĕbvĕ**, *s.* An eminence, high ground.

A. نبوی **nĕbĕvī**, *a. (fem.* نبویه*)* Pertaining to a prophet; prophetic.

A. نبوت **nŭbū'ĕt**, See نبوت **nŭbŭvvĕt**, *s.*, its vulgar form.

A. نبه **nŭb-h**, *s.* 1. The waking state, consciousness. 2. Vigilance. 3. Quickness of perception.

A. نبهرج **nĕbĕhrĕj**, *a.* From P. نبهره No. 1, *q. v.*

P. نبهره **nĕ-bĕhrĕ**, *a.* 1. Not fit for

currency, short of weight or of bad alloy. 2. Bad and unsalable. 3. Vile, despicable.

A. نبي **nébï.** *s. (pl.* نبيون , انبيا*)* A prophet, a bearer of tidings from God to men.

A. نبح **nébïh,** *vn. & s.* As نباح **nïbäh, núbäh,** *q. v.*

A. نبيذ **nébïz,** *s.* 1. Treacle of date juice. 2. Date-wine; or, fermented and intoxicating liquor of any kind.

P. •نبيره **nébïré,** *s.* A grandchild; especially, a grandson.

A. نبيل **nébïl,** *a. (fem.* نبيلة , *pl.* نبلا نبال*)* 1. Expert at archery. 2. Noble and shrewdly intelligent, superior.

A. نبيلة **nébïlé,** *a., fem. of* نبيل *(pl.* نبائل*)* Surpassingly handsome.

A. نبيون **nébïyyün,** *s., pl. of* نبي *(obl.* نبيين*) q. v.*

A. •نت **nét',** *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming tumid and prominent, swelling; prominence. 2. A child's being or becoming adult.

A. نتاج **nétäj,** *vn.* 1. A beast's bringing forth young. 2. *s. (also* **nïtäj***)* Parturition of a beast.

A. نتاش **nüttäsh,** *a., pl. of* ناتش Blackguardly.

A. نتاف **nütäf,** *s. (n. u.* نتافه*)* Shed or plucked hairs or feathers.

A. نتانت **nétänét,** *vn. & s.* A being fetid; fetor.

A. نتائج **nétä'ij,** *s., pl. of* نتيجه, *q. v.* وخيمه – Evil consequences.

A. نتف **nétf,** *vn. & s.* A plucking out hair, feathers, etc.

A. نتفه **nütfé,** *s. (pl.* نتف*)* A handful or pinch of grass or hair plucked.

A. نتن **nétn,** *s.* A stench, fetor.

A. نتو **nütüvv**
A. نتوء **nütü'** } *vn. & s.* As •نت No. 1.
A. نتوب **nütüb**

F. نته **nété** (Ital. *netta*), *s.* An action of clearing up a disordered place. ا – *v. t.* To clear away and put in order, to tidy up; to untangle.

T. نته ايته **nété, nïté,** *adv. (From* **nè ïté,** *what should he say?)* Even. نته كم نته كه نته كيم *conj.* Even as, as, just as.

T. نتهلك **nétélïk, nïtélïk,** *s.* The essence of a thing.

A. نتيجه **nétijé,** *s. (pl.* نتائج*)* 1. The young of a beast at one birth, a litter. 2. A logical consequence. 3. A result, effect, consequence. نتيجهٔ كلام *s. & adv.* 1. *s.* The conclusion arrived at by a discourse. 2. *adv.* In short, in conclusion. بر نتيجه‌يى منتج او 1. To give a result, produce an effect. 2. To infer, to draw a conclusion. 3. For premises to point to a conclusion. نتيجه بخش That gives, produces a result.

A. نثار **nïsär,** *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering things broadcast; dissemination. 2. P. The things so scattered broadcast. 3. P. *(in compounds)* Whose action is to scatter broadcast.

A. •نثاره **nüsäré,** *s.* Anything scattered broadcast.

A. نثر **nésr,** *vulg.* **nésïr,** *s.* Prose.

A. نثر **nésr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering broadcast.

A. •نثره **nésré,** *s.* 1. The separation on the upper lip between the two halves of the mustache. 2. Name of the eighth lunar mansion, the two stars ε, η *Cancri.*

A. نثور **nésür,** *a.* 1. Who frequently gives birth. 2. (A beast) with large orifices to its teats.

A. نثوط **nüsüt,** *vn. & s.* A ceasing from motion; rest.

A. نثيث **nésïs,** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's exuding; exudation. 2. A rumor's, getting abroad, becoming known.

A. نجا **néjä,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming free from danger; escape; deliverance; safety.

A. نجابت **néjäbét,** *vn. & s.* A being noble-born and noble-minded, nobility.

A. نجات **néjät,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming free from danger or evil; escape, salvation; safety. بولق – To find a way of escape, so as to avoid a danger or evil.

A. نجاح **néjäh,** *s.* Success. بولق – To meet with success, to be successful.

A. نجاحت **néjähät,** *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Munificence.

A. نجاد **néjjäd,** *s.* An upholsterer, a seller of furniture.

A. نجاد **nïjäd,** *s.* A cord passed over one shoulder to suspend a sword; a baldrick. طويل النجاد *a. (Whose baldrick is long)* Tall of stature.

A. نجاد **nïjäd,** *s., pl. of* نجد, *q. v.*

A. نجادت **néjädét,** *an. & s.* A being successfully bold and enterprising; successful boldness.

A. نجار **nĕjjâr**, *s.* A house or ship carpenter.

A. نجار **nijâr, nûjâr**, *s.* The stock, source, origin of a thing.

A. نجارت **nijârĕt**, *s.* The quality or art of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. نجاره **nûjârĕ**, *s.* A chip or shaving; chips or shavings.

P. نجارى **nĕjjârî**, *s.* The quality or art of a carpenter; carpentry.

A. نجاريه **nĕjjârîyyĕ**, *prop. n. pl.* Name of a schismatic sect of Islam.

A. نجاست **nĕjâsĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness. 2. T. Dung.

T. نجاستلو **nĕjâsĕtlî**, *a.* Soiled with uncleanness.

A. نجاش **nĕjjâsh**, *s.* 1. A beater who drives the game towards the hunter. 2. A hunter.

A. نجاشت **nijâshĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; quickness.

A. نجاشى **nĕjâshî, nĕjâshî, nĕjjâshî, nĕjjâshî**, *s.* Special title of the sovereign of Abyssinia, the Negus.

A. نجاشى **nĕjjâshî**, *s.* A hunter's beater, who drives the game towards him.

A. نجال **nijâl**, *a., pl. of* انجل Large-eyed.

A. نجام **nĕjjûm**, *s.* An astronomer; an astrologer.

A. نجامت **nijâmĕt**, *s.* The quality or functions of an astrologer or astronomer.

A. نجاوه **nĕjâvĕ**, *s.* An extensive, open country.

A. نجائب **nĕjâ'ib**, *a. fem., pl. of* نجيبه 1. Noble. 2. The most excellent chapters or verses of the Qur'an.

A. نجايت **nĕjâyĕt**, *vn. & s.* As نجات, *q.v.*

A. نجبا **nûjĕbâ**, *a., pl. of* نجيب, *q. v.*

A. نجبه **nûjĕbĕ**, *a.* Noble.

A. نجح **nûj-h**, *s.* Success.

A. نجد **nĕjd**, *s. (pl.* نجاد, نجود, انجاد, انجد, *pl. pl.* انجدوه*)* A high place, an eminence, a highland; hence, the highland interior country of the Arabian peninsula.

A. نجدا **nûjĕdâ**, *a., pl. of* نجيد, *q. v.*

A. نجدات **nĕjdât**, *s. pl.* Name of a schismatic sect of Muslims.

A. نجدت **nĕjdĕt**, *vn. & s.* As نجادت, *q.v.*

A. نجران **nĕjrân**, *prop. n.* A small fertile valley district in the interior of southern Arabia.

A. نجز **nĕjz, nĕjĕz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finishing, coming to an end; termination. 2. A promise's becoming fulfilled; fulfilment.

A. نجس **nĕjĕs, nĕjis**, *a.* Canonically unclean.

A. نجس **nĕjĕs**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming canonically unclean; canonical uncleanness.

A. نجف **nĕjĕf**, *s.* 1. A high piece of land in a valley. 2. A dam for keeping out water. 3. Name of the place in which is the tomb of the caliph Ali, also called Mesh-hed Ali.

T. نجف **nĕjĕf**, *s.* 1. Rock crystal. 2. A ball or bead of rock crystal.

A. نجفه **nĕjĕfĕ**, *s.* As نجف No. 1, *q.v.*

T. نجفه **nĕjĕfĕ**, *s.* A hanging lamp or ornamental ball hung in a mosque, mausoleum, etc.

A. نجل **nĕjl**, *s.* A man's child; issue; especially, a son.

A. نجم **nĕjm**, *s. (pl.* نجوم, نجم, انجام, انجم*)* 1. A star. 2. An asterism. 3. The Pleiades. نجم ثاقب Any bright star; especially, Saturn. نجم الدين A surname of men. حادى النجم, تالى النجم The star Aldebaran. سورهٔ نجم The 53d chapter of the Quran.

P. نجند **nĕjĕnd**, *a.* Wretched, miserable; jaded out.

A. نجو **nĕjv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As نجات, *q.v.* 2. A whispering; a whisper.

A. نجوا **nĕjvâ**, *vn. & s* For نجوى, *q. v.*

A. نجود **nûjûd**, *s., pl. of* نجد, *q. v.*

A. نجود **nûjûd**, *vn. & s.* A being manifest, conspicuous.

A. نجوع **nĕjû'**, *s.* A drink made of flour and cold water.

A. نجوع **nĕjû'**, *a.* Light and easily digestible.

A. نجوع **nûjû'**, *vn. & s.* A being light and easy of digestion; lightness.

A. نجوم **nûjûm**, *s., pl. of* نجم 1. Stars. 2. Asterisms. 3. Astrology. نجم الانوا والاسد The asterisms that mark the lunar mansions. اهل نجوم *s.* An astrologer; astrologers. علم نجوم The science of judicial astrology; astronomy.

A. نجومى **nûjûmî**, *a. (fem.* نجوميه*)* Pertaining to the stars or astrology; an astrologer.

A. نجوه **nĕjvĕ**, *s.* A rising ground, an eminence, a refuge from inundation.

A. نجوى **nĕjvâ**, نجوا, *vn. & s.* 1. A whispering; a whisper. 2. *s.* A thing

whispered. 3. *s.* A whisperer.

T. نجه **nèjè, nìjè,** *adv.* For نجه, *q.v.*

T. نجه **'njè, 'njă,** Suffix to verbs, forming a gerund in the sense of *as soon as, on;* to substantives, forming an adverb of proportion; and to the pronoun of the third person singular, forming adverbs of manner; as: كلنجه, *on coming;* ادمجه, *as a man;* بونجه, *in respect of this.*

T. نجى **nèji** *(from* نه *with* جى*), interrog. & indef. s.* 1. Of what occupation or trade? 2. Of whatever occupation or trade.

T. نجى **'nji, 'njî** Suffix to cardinal numbers, forming the ordinals; as برنجى, the first; ايكنجى the second.

A. نجى **nèjî,** *s.* 1. A whisper. 2. *(pl.* انجيه*)* A whisperer of secrets.

A. نجيب **nèjîb,** *a. (fem.* نجيبه*; pl.* نجبا, نجب, انجاب, *pl. fem.* نجائب*)* 1. Noble, of high lineage. 2. A name of men. نجيب الطرفين Of noble lineage on both sides of the house.

A. نجيح **nèjîh,** *a. (fem.* نجيحه*)* 1. Who successfully accomplishes; successful. 2. Clever, bright. 3. Expeditious, that quickly terminates a course.

A. نجيد **nèjîd,** *a. (pl.* نجدا*)* Successfully venturesome. 2. Sad, sorrowful.

A. نجيز **nèjîz,** *a. (fem.* نجيزه*)* Ready, prepared; made.

A. نجيس **nèjîs,** *a.* Nasty, incurable (disease).

A. نجيش **nèjîsh,** *s.* A hunter.

A. نجيع **nèjî',** *s.* 1. Gruel of flour and cold water. 2. Black venous blood; gore.

A. نجيف **nèjîf,** *a.* Broad-headed (arrow).

A. نحات **năhăt,** *s.* A side, border, quarter.

A. نحات **năhhăt,** *s.* A hewer of timber; a carpenter.

A. نحات **nùhăt,** *s.* Nature; disposition; origin.

A. نحات **nùhăt,** *s., pl. of* ناحى Writers on syntax, syntactists.

A. نحاته **nùhătè,** *s.* A chip or shaving; chips and shavings.

A. نحاحت **năhăhăt,** *s.* 1. Patience. 2. Munificence. 3. Miserliness.

A. نحاس **năhhăs,** *s.* A smelter, worker, or seller of copper.

A. نحاس **nìhăs,** *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحاس **nùhăs,** *s.* 1. Copper. 2. Brass. 3. Smoke without flame.

A. نحاسى **nùhăsî,** *a. (fem.* نحاسيه*)* Pertaining to copper or brass; like copper; coppery; a copper worker or seller.

A. نحاض **nìhăz,** *s., pl. of* نحض Portions of flesh.

A. نحاط **năhhăt,** *a.* Proud, conceited.

A. نحاط **nùhăt,** *s.* A sob; an inward weeping.

A. نحاف **nìhăf,** *a., pl. of* نحيف, *q. v.*

A. نحافت **năhăfèt,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming thin, lean; thinness, leanness, emaciation.

A. نحام **năhhăm,** *a.* 1. One who often clears his throat. 2. Miserly.

A. نحار **năhă'ir,** *a., pl. of* نحير, *q. v.*

A. نحب **năhb,** *vn. & s.* A weeping most violently; violent weeping.

A. نحبه **năhbè,** *s., n. u. of* نحب *(pl.* نحبات*)* A fit of violent weeping.

A. نحبه **nùhbè,** *s.* A drawing lots, a lottery.

A. نحت **năht,** *s.* Nature, origin, disposition.

A. نحت **năht,** *vn. & s.* A chopping, hewing, shaving (timber, etc.).

A. نحر **năhr,** *s. (pl.* نحور*)* 1. The pit of the throat above the middle of the breastbone, where camels are stabbed in slaughtering. 2. The beginning of a day; the first of a lunar month. 3. A pass leading into a country.

A. نحر **năhr,** *vn. & s.* A stabbing of a beast in the pit of the throat. مسجد النحر The oratory on Mount Sebir, north of Mina, where the ram is said to have been sacrificed by Abraham, and round which mount victims are sacrificed on the tenth of Zu-'l-hijja. يوم النحر The tenth of Zu-'l-hijja, when victims are slaughtered at Qurban Bayrami.

A. نحر **nìhr,** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحرا **nùhărâ,** *a., pl. of* نحير, *q. v.*

A. نحرير **nìhrîr,** *a.* Sagacious, wise, experienced.

A. نحس **năhs,** *s. (dual* نحسان *obl.* نحسين*)* 1. Unpropitiousness; inauspiciousness; evil fortune. 2. Either of the two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn. اصغر — Mars. اكبر — Saturn. نحس وسعددن خبر ويرمك To predict bad luck and good luck.

A. نحسان **năhsân,** *s., dual of* نحس *(obl.*

نحسين) The two inauspicious planets, Mars and Saturn.

A. نحص **nuhs**, *s.* The first rise, the skirt of a mountain.

A. نحض **nahz**, *s.* (*pl.* نحاض, نحوض) Flesh; firm, solid flesh.

A. نحض **nahz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A laying bare a bone. 2. A baring the flesh by a scratch or cut. 3. A teasing one by begging or solicitation.

A. نحط **naht**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A sobbing without giving an outward vent to grief. 2. A breathing audibly or moaning from fatigue or exertion. 3. A chiding, a scolding.

A. نحفا **nuhafā**, *a.*, *pl. of* نحيف, *q. v.*

A. نحل **nahl**, *s.* (*n. u.* نحلة) The honey-bee. 2. A gift. سورة نحل The sixteenth chapter of the Quran.

A. نحل **nuhl**
A. نحلان **nuhlān** } *s.* A gift, present.

A. نحلة **nahlė**, *s.*, *n. u. of* نحل One honey-bee.

A. نحلة **nihlė**, **nuhlė**, *s.* A dower paid to a wife by her husband as an obligation.

A. نحلى **nahlī**, *a.* (*fem.* نحلية) 1. Pertaining to the honey-bee; a keeper or seller of bees. 2. Of or from a place named Nahl, Nahla.

A. نحم **nahm**
A. نحمان **nahamān** } *vn.* & *s.* 1. A rattling of the breath in the windpipe. 2. A clearing the throat of phlegm. 3. A leopard's howling.

A. نحنحة **nahnahā**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نحو **nahv**, *s.* (*pl.* انحا) 1. A margin, a quarter, a region. 2. A direction, bearing. 3. Syntax. علم نحو The science of syntax.

A. نحوا **nuhvā**, **nuhāvā**, *s.* The first tremors and rigors of a fever.

A. نحور **nuhūr**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحر, *q. v.*

A. نحوست **nuhūsėt**, *vn.* & *s.* A being unlucky, inauspicious.

T. نحوستلو **nuhūsėtlı**, **nuhūsėtlu**, *a.* Unlucky, inauspicious.

A. نحوض **nuhūz**, *s.*, *pl. of* نحض *s. q.v.*

A. نحول **nuhūl**, *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming thin; emaciation.

A. نحوى **nahvī**, *a.* (*fem.* نحوية) 1. Pertaining to syntax, syntactical. 2. (*pl.* نحويون *obl.* نحويين) A writer on or teacher of syntax.

A. نحيب **nahīb**, *vn.* & *s.* A weeping and wailing bitterly.

A. نحيت **nahīt**, *s.* A sob or moan.

A. نحيت **nahīt**, *a.* 1. (A hoof) worn away in the edges. 2. Worn out, jaded.

A. نحيتة **nahītė**, *s.* 1. Nature; origin; disposition. 2. A sob or moan.

A. نحير **nahīr**, *a.* (*pl.* نحرا, نحرى, نحار) Stabbed in the pit of the throat,

A. نحيرة **nahīrė**, *s.* The first or last day or night of a lunar mouth.

A. نحيزة **nahīzė**, *s.* Nature; origin; disposition.

A. نحيس **nahīs**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيسة) Unfortunate, barren (year).

A. نحيط **nahīt**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحط, *q. v.*

A. نحيف **nahīf**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيفة, *pl.* نحاف) Thin, lean, spare.

A. نحيل **nahīl**, *a.* (*fem.* نحيلة) Thin, lean, emaciated.

A. نحيم **nahīm**, *vn.* & *s.* As نحم, نحمان

P. نخ **nakh**, *s.* A woven material with raised loops on one or both sides.

A. نخ **nakhkh**, *vn.* & *s.* A making a camel go down on his knees by the command *ikh!*

A. نخ **nukhkh**
A. نخاخة **nukhākha** } *s.* Marrow.

A. نخاريب **nakhārīb**, *s.*, *pl. of* نخروب

A. نخاس **nakhkhās**, *s.* A dealer in slaves or cattle.

A. نخاست **nakhāsėt**, **nikhāsėt**, *s.* The quality, occupation, function of a dealer in live-stock.

A. نخاع **nakhā'**, **nikhā'**, **nukhā'**, *s.* The spinal marrow.

A. نخاعة **nukhā'a**, *s.* Phlegm or mucus discharged by spitting.

A. نخالة **nukhālė**, *s.* 1. Bran. 2. Any rubbish sifted out. 3. Fine, bolted flour. 4. The finest, choice of anything.

A. نخامة **nukhāmė**, *s.* As نخاعة **nukhā'a**.

A. نخب **nakhb**, *s.* A bumper drunk to a dear friend.

A. نخب **nakhb**, *vn.* & *s.* A drawing out, extracting; extraction.

A. نخبة **nukhbė**, *s.* (*pl.* نخب) A picked, chosen, selected person or thing.

P. نخجل **nakhchil**, *s.* As نخجيل **nakhchīl**, *q. v.*

P. نخجوان **nakhchewān**, *prop. n.* An ancient city, south east from Mount Ararat, built by Noah on first descend-

ing from the ark, according to Armenian traditions.

P. نخچیر **näkhchïr.** *s.* 1. Game, any game animal. 2. Hunting, hawking, trapping, etc. نخچیرکان Name of a tune in music. نخچیرگاه A hunting ground. نخچیرگیر A hunter.

P. نخچیرگانی **näkhchïrgyäni.** *s.* Name of the thirtieth note of the musical scale of Barbud.

P. نخچیل **näkhchïl.** *s.* A pinch with the thumb and finger.

T. نخچیل **näkhchïl.** *s.* A very hard wood of which beads are made.

T. نخر **näkhr.** *s.* The whole operation of slaughtering animals and boiling them down in the preparation of tallow and commercial dripping.

A. نخر **näkhär.** *vn. & s.* A bone's moldering, decay.

A. نخربه **näkhrèbè.** *vn. & s.* An insect's boring wood, etc.

T. نخرجی **näkhrjï.** *s.* A tallow-melter, dripping-maker.

A. نخروب **näkhrüb.** *s.* (*pl.* نخاریب) 1. A cell of a honeycomb. 2. Porosity, honey-combing, a hole, tube, cell in any substance.

A. نخز **näkhz.** *vn. & s.* 1. A puncturing, pricking or stabbing with a pointed instrument. 2. A hurting by words.

A. نخزه **näkhzè.** *s., n. u. of* نخز A single prick or stab.

A. نخس **näkhs.** *vn. & s.* A goading.

P. نخست **näkhäst.** *a.* First, the first. نخستزاد First-born, eldest.

P. نخستین **näkhästïn.** *a.* The first, the very first.

A. نخش **näkhsh.** *vn. & s.* 1. An urging. 2. An inciting; incitement. 3. A scratching or grazing; a graze.

P نخشب **näkhshèb.** *prop. n.* The town of *Karchi* (of the maps), in Transoxiana. چاه نخشب Muqanna's well near Nakhsheb. ماه نخشب Muqanna's false moon shown at Nakhsheb.

A. نخشبی **näkhshèbï.** *a.* (*fem.* نخشبیه) Of or from the town of Nakhsheb.

A. نخل **näkhl.** *s., n. u. of* نخله The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera;* a date-palm grove.

P. نخل **näkhl,** vulg. نقل, ناقل **näqïl.** *s.* 1. A tree or bush of any kind. 2. A date-palm. 3. Any ornamental arrangement of leaves or branches. نخل تابوت A wreath or garland for a coffin at a burial. نخل طور The burning bush of Mount Sinai that appeared to Moses.

A. نخل **näkhl.** *vn. & s.* 1. A picking, choosing; choice, selection. 2. A sifting, bolting, (flour, etc.).

P. نخلبن **näkhl-bün.** *s.* A date-palm tree.

P. نخلبند **näkhl-bènd,** *vulg.* نقلبند **näqlbènd.** *s.* 1. A maker of artificial garlands and the like decorations. 2. T. An engraver or molder of waxwork ornaments in the form of trees.

P. نخلستان **näkhlïstän.** *s.* A grove or country of date-palms.

A. نخله **näkhlè.** *s., n. u. of* نخل 1. A single date-palm. 2. P. A date-palm. ذو النخله *(He of the Date-Palm)* A surname of Jesus Christ, as having been born at the foot of a date-palm.

A. نخلیه **näkhlïyè.** *a.* In نخلیه فصیلة The botanical order Palmaceæ.

A. نخم **näkhm.** *vn. & s.* 1. An expectorating; expectoration. 2. A blowing the nose. 3. A singing a tune and dancing to it.

A. نخم **näkhäm.** *s.* Fatigue, lassitude.

A. نخمت **näkhmèt.** *s.* Beauty.

A. نخمه **näkhmè.** *s.* Expectorated phlegm or mucus.

A. نخوار **nïkhvär.** *a.* (*pl.* نخواره) 1. Proud, conceited. 2. Cowardly. 3. Poor and powerless.

A. نخوت **näkhvèt.** *vn. & s.* A becoming rich or powerful, proud, conceited, and self-satisfied; pride and conceit in a grandee. نخوت فروش Who pretends to haughtiness.

T. نخود **nökhüd.** *s.* The chick pea, *cicer arietinum.* طوبی – A dish of mashed chick peas made into balls. یخنیسی – Chick peas stewed with knuckle bones of mutton. یاقی نخودی 1. The chick pea placed in an issue to keep it open. 2. A small ball of orris-root used to keep open an issue.

T. نخوه **näkhvè.** *s.* The black seeds of *ptyochis ajowan,* sprinkled over bread in the east.

A. نخیب **näkhïb.** *a.* Timid, cowardly.

A. نخیر **näkhïr.** *s.* A snorting sound from the nostrils.

P. نخیر **näkhïz.** *s.* An ambush. نخیرگاه A place where an ambush is laid.

P. نخیز **näkhïz.** *a.* Good-for-nothing.

A. نخيط **nåkhī́t,** *vn. & s.* 1. A maligning; defamation. 2. A being haughty; haughtiness.

A. نخيف **nåkhī́f,** *s.* Any sound from the back of the nostrils.

A. نخيل **nåkhī́l,** *s.* The date-palm, *phœnix dactylifera.*

A. نخيلة **nåkhī́lè,** *s.* 1. Nature, disposition. 2. Advice, counsel.

A. نخيلة **nukhèylè,** *prop. n., dim. of* نخلة A name of men and of women.

A. ند **nèdd,** *s.* Name of a perfume.

A. ند **nidd,** *s. (dual* ندان *obl.* ندين, *pl.* انداد*)* An equal, fellow, match, peer.

A. ندا **nèdā,** *s.* For ندى, *q. v.*

A. ندا **nidā́,** *vn. & s.* A shouting, proclaiming; a shout; a call; proclamation. ا – To call, shout, proclaim; to cry out, حرف ندا *(gram.)* An interjection.

A. ندابة **nèdābèt,** *vn. & s.* A being clever and witty; mental quickness.

T. نداس **nādās**
T. بداظ **nādāz** } *s.* For نطاس, *q. v.*

A. نداف **nèddā́f,** *s.* A carder of cotton.

T. نداڤلك **nèddāfĭlĭk,**
P. نداڤى **nèddāfī́** } *s.* The quality or art of a carder.

A. ندام **nidā́m,** *a. & s., pl. of* نادم, ندمان

A. ندام **nūddā́m,** *a., pl. of* نادم, *q. v.*

A. نداما **nèdāmā́,** *a. & s. pl.* For ندامى

A. ندامة **nèdāmèt,** *vn. & s.* A regretting, being sorry for; regret. چكمك – To suffer regret.

A. ندامى **nèdāmī́,** نداما, *a. & s., pl. of* ندمان, *q. v.*

A. نداوة **nèdāvèt,** *vn. & s.* A being moist; moisture.

A. نداند **nèdā'id,** *vulg.* نداييد **nèdāyid,** *s., fem. pl. of* نديد, *q. v.*

A. ندب **nèdb,** *a. (pl.* ندبا, ندوب*)* Clever in affairs.

A. ندب **nèdb,** *vn. & s.* 1. An inciting; inviting; incitement; invitation. 2. An appointing; appointment. 3. A weeping and reciting the virtues of a dead person.

A. ندب **nèdèb,** *s., pl. of* ندبة, *q. v.*

A. ندب **nèdèb,** *vn. & s.* A being scarred.

A. ندبا **nūdèbā́,** *a., pl. of* ندب, *q. v.*

A. ندبة **nèdèbè,** *s. (pl.* ندب, ندوب, انداب*)* A scar, a cicatrice.

A. ندبة **nūdbè,** *s.* A mourner's recitation of the virtues of the dead.

A. ندبا **nūdèdā́,** *s. pl. of* ندبة, *q. v.*

T. ندر **nè dir** *(for* نه در*), comp.* What is it?

F. ندرلاندە **nèdirlàndà,** *prop. n.* The Netherlands.

A. ندس **nèdès,** *vn. & s.* A being intelligent, shrewd; intelligence.

A. ندس **nèdis,** *a.* Shrewd, intelligent.

A. ندف **nèdf,** *vn. & s.* A carding cotton, etc. ا – *v.t.* To card.

A. ندفان **nèdèfān,** *vn. & s.* A beast's picking up his feet quickly in walking.

A. ندفة **nūdfè,** *s.* A small quantity (of liquid).

A. ندم **nèdm,** *a.* Clever, shrewd, witty.

A. ندم **nèdèm,** *vn. & s.* As ندامت, *q.v.*

A. ندما **nūdèmā́,** *s., pl. of* نديم, *q. v.*

A. ندمان **nèdmān,** *a. & s. (pl.* ندامى*)* 1. Sorry, regretful. 2. *(fem.* ندمانة*; pl. also* ندام*)* A companion, convivial associate.

A. ندمان **nèdmān,** *s., pl. of* نديم, *q.v.*

T. ندن **nèdān** *(for* نددن*), comp.* 1. From what? 2. Why?

A. ندو **nèdv,** *vn. & s.* 1. A coming together, collecting, an assembling together; collection, meeting. 2. A coming near, resembling; resemblance.

A. ندوب **nūdūb,** *s., pl. of* نديد *q.v.*

A. ندوب **nūdūb,** *a. pl. of* ندب, *q. v.*

A. ندوب **nūdūb**
A. ندوبة **nūdūbèt** } *vn. & s.* A being scarred.

A. ندود **nūdūd,** *vn. & s.* A beast's taking fright and running away.

A. ندور **nūdūr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A falling out. 2. A dying. 3. A coming into leaf, becoming verdant.

A. ندوص **nūdūs,** *vn. & s.* 1. A coming out, issuing; issue. 2. A springing out or off. 3. A being or becoming very prominent, salient; prominency.

A. ندوه **nèdvè,** *s.* 1. An assembly. 2. A council. دارالندوه Name of the Town-Hall of Mekka.

P. ندە **-ndè.** Suffix to aorist roots of verbs, forming their substantive active participle; as, خوان *who reads,* خواننده *a reader.*

A. ندى **nèdā,** ندا, *s. (pl.* انداء, انديه*)* 1. Moisture, damp, wet. 2. The damp, lower stratum of the soil or earth. 3. Fat or grease. 4. A gift; bounty. 5. Greensward, grass. 6. Any perfume or sweet unguent. 7. An utmost limit, a goal.

A. ندی **nédí**, *s.* An assembly.

A. ندی **nédí**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیه*)* 1. Moist, humid, wet. 2. Bountiful, munificent. 3. Stentorian.

A. ندیان **nédéyán**, *a.* Green.

A. ندیب **nédíb**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیبه*)* Scarred.

A. ندید **nédíd**, *s.* *(fem.* ندیده*, pl.* نددا*, pl. fem.* ندائد*)* An equal, match, fellow, peer.

A. ندید **nédíd**, *vn. & s.* As ندود, *q.v.*

A. ندیف **nédíf**, *a.* *(fem.* ندیفه*)* Carded (cotton, etc.).

A. ندیم **nédím**, *s.* *(pl.* ندما, ندام, ندمان*)* 1. A boon-companion, convivial associate. 2. T. A prince's buffoon.

A. نذارت **nízárét**, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. نذال **nízál**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذالت **nézálét**, *vn. & s.* A being mean-spirited, meanness.

A. نذر **nézr**, *vulg.* **nézir**, *vn. & s.* 1. A vowing. 2. A devoting a thing by vow. 3. ʔ *(pl.* نذور*)* A vow, a thing vowed. | — *v.t.* To vow to do or give something.

A. نذرا **núzéra**, *s., pl. of* نذیر, *q. v.*

A. نذل **nézl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذول, انذال*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

A. نذلا **núzélá**, *a., pl. of* نذیل, *q. v.*

A. نذور **núzúr**, *s., pl. of* نذر, *q. v.*

A. نذور **núzúr**, *vn. & s.* A vowing or devoting a thing to God.

A. نذول **núzúl**, *a., pl. of* نذل, *q. v.*

A. نذولت **núzúlét**, *vn. & s.* A being mean spirited; meanness.

A. نذیر **nézír**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نذرا*)* One who warns or admonishes with threats. 2. A warning or admonition accompanied by a threat. 3. A prophet who calls men to virtue with denunciations of God's wrath.

A. نذیره **nézíré**, *s.* A thing done, given, or sacrificed in fulfilment of a vow; especially, a Jewish or Christian child vowed to God; a Nazarite.

A. نذیل **nézíl**, *a.* *(pl.* نذال, نذلا*)* Poor-spirited, mean.

P. نر **nér**, *a. & s.* 1. Male; a male. 2. Large, strong, chief of its kind. نر گاو A bull. نر گدا A sturdy, vicious beggar. نر و ماده Male and female. انگشت نر *(The big finger)* The thumb or great toe.

A. نرآد **nérrád**, *s.* A professed player at backgammon.

نرجس **nérjis** *(from* P. نرگس*)*, *s.* The narcissus.

P. نرخ **nérkh**, *vulg.* نارق **nárq**, *s.* A market price, as set or taxed by authority. | تعیین نرخ — To set a market price. جاری نرخ — *s.* A current rate or price at market. فرلامق نرخ — For the price to rise suddenly.

T. نرخلو **nárqlí**, *a.* 1. That has a fixed market price. 2. Having (a high or low) price.

P. نرد **nérd**, *s.* The game of backgammon. کعبتین نرد The two dice of backgammon. مهرهٔ نرد A backgammon man or piece.

P. نردبان **nérd-bán**, *vulg.* **nérdúbán**, **mérdíwán**, *s.* 1. A ladder. 2. A set of steps; a staircase.

T. نرده **nérdé** *(for* نرده **nérédé***), advl. loc. of* نره 1. Where, in what place? Where, in what place. 2. Wherever, wheresoever. بو نرده او نرده There is no comparison between the two.

P. نردین **nérdín**, *s.* The plant *nardostachys jatamansi.*

P. نرکان **nérrégyán**, *s., pl. of* نره Sturdy, importunate beggars.

P. نرگس **nérgís**, *s.* 1. The narcissus. 2. T. The marigold, *calendula officinalis.* 3. The eye of a beauty. نرگستان A bed, border of narcissus plants.

P. نرگسی **nérgísí**, *a.* Pertaining to, resembling, or perfumed with narcissus or marigold.

P. نرم **nérm**, *a.* 1. Soft, pliant. 2. Mild. 3. Gentle. 4. Lax, flabby; weak. نرم آواز Soft-voiced. نرم پایان *prop. n., pl. of* نرم پا Name of a fabled race of men in Mazenderan, with soft, ribbon-like legs, like the arms of the octopus. نرم خو Soft and gentle in disposition. نرم دل 1. Compassionate. 2. Timid.

P. نرمه **nérmé**, *s.* A soft, flexible, part of the body.

P. نرمی **nérmí**, *s.* 1. Softness; pliancy. 2. Mildness. 3. Gentleness. 4. Laxity, flaccidity; weakness, feebleness of action.

T. نرمیت **nérmiyyét**, *s.* Pseudo-Arabic for P. نرمی, *q. v.*

T. نره **néré** *(for* نه ارا*), inter. & indef. p.* 1. What place? What part? 2. What place, point, or part. 3. Whatsoever place. نرمم What part of my body? What belonging to me?

P. نره **nérè**, *vulg.* **nérré**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* As نر, *q. v.* 2. A male. 3. The male organ of generation. 4. The projecting

or entering part of any mechanism. 5. The main trunk of a tree. 6. A wave, billow. زه دیو A great, frightful demon. زه‌گاو A bull.

T. زه‌دن **nĕrĕdăn**, *advl. abl. of* زه From what place, part, spot, point? Whence?

T. زه‌ده **nĕrĕdĕ**, *advl. locat. of* زه See زده

T. زه‌لو **nĕrĕlĭ**, *a.* (A man) of or from what place? What countryman?

T. زه‌یه **nĕrĕyĕ**, *advl. dat. sing. of* زه To or towards what place? Whither?

P. زری **nĕrĭ**, *s.* Masculinity, virility.

P. زریم **nĕrĭm**, *prop. n.* Abb. for زریان

P. زریان **nĕrĭmān**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of an ancient hero of Persian legend, great-grandfather of Rustem.

P. زرینه **nĕrĭnĕ**, *a.* 1. Male, masculine. 2. Pertaining to males; masculine.

P. زار **nĭzār**, *a.* 1. Thin, lean, meagre, emaciated. 2. Slender, slim.

A. زار **nĭzār**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Nizar an ancestor to Muhammed.

A. زارت **nĕzārĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being little in number or quantity; paucity.

P. زاری **nĭzārĭ**, *s.* 1. Leanness. 2. Slenderness.

A. نزاع **nĕzzā'**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* نزاعه) That habitually or violently drags out or off.

A. نزاع **nĭzā'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A contending, quarreling; a contention, quarrel, dispute; a litigation. 2. An exile's being home-sick; home-sickness. ا – *v. i.* To contend, quarrel, dispute. نزاع لفظی A mere verbal contention.

A. نزاع **nŭzzā'**, *s., pl. of* نازع Home-sick strangers.

A. نزاعت **nĕzā'ăt**, *vn. & s.* A having a longing desire; longing, yearning.

T. نزاعجی **nĭzā'jĭ**, *s.* Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.

T. نزاعسز **nĭzā'sĭz**, *a.* Free from contention or dispute.

T. نزاعلو **nĭzā'lĭ**, *a.* About which there is or may be a dispute.

A. نزاك **nĕzzāk**, *a. & s.* One who habitually attacks and wounds feelings.

T. نزاكت **nĕzākăt**, *s. pseudo Arabic from* P. نازك 1. Delicacy of action or feeling; refinement; grace. 2. Difficulty in an affair which renders its solution delicate. صاحق – To set up for a person of refined delicacy. صاحبی – A person of refined manners.

T. نزاکتلو **nĕzākătlĭ**, *a* 1. Possessed of delicacy, delicate, refined. 2. Complimentary title applied in writing to young ladies.

A. نزال **nĭzāl**, *s.* A dismounting from traveling beasts, mounting chargers, and engaging in combat.

A. نزالت **nĭzālĕt**, *vn. & s* A journeying and repeatedly alighting.

A. نزاله **nŭzālĕ**, *s.* Emitted *sperma genitale.*

A. نزاهت **nĕzāhăt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping one's self clear of all entanglements of worldly affairs; purity of life. 2. A place's being free from all intrusion or from unpleasant circumstances; pleasantness and local quiet.

T. نزاهتلو **nĕzāhătlĭ-lŭ**, *a.* Free from unpleasant accompaniments; pleasant, delightful and healthy.

A. نزائع **nĕzā'ĭ'**, *vulg.* نزایع **nĕzāyĭ'**, *s., pl. of* نزیعه, *q. v.*

P. نزد **nĕzd**, *s.* 1. The immediate vicinity of a person or thing, the presence of a person. 2. The opinion or judgment of a person. نزد دولت علیه‌ده 1. Near the Ottoman Court. 2. In the opinion of the Ottoman Government. نزدکزدن توارد ایدن اخبار The informations successively received from your neighborhood; *i. e.*, from you. در نزد اکابر In the opinion of the great.

P. نزدیك **nĕzdĭk**, *a.* 1. Near, nigh; approximating in quality. 2. Nearly related.

A. نزع **nĕz'**, *vn. & s.* A pulling out or off; a tearing a thing away. ا – *v. t.* To pull, tear off or away. حالت نزع The agony of death, as the state when the soul is being torn from the body.

A. نزعا **nŭzā'ā**, *s., pl. of* نزیع, *q. v.*

A. نزعه **nĕzā'ă**, *s., pl. of* نزع Skillful archers. صار الامر الی النزعه *(The matter has passed to the skilled archers)* The affair will now soon be set right.

A. نزف **nĕzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. An exhausting the water of a well. 2. A well's becoming dried up. 3. Blood's flowing immoderately. 4. A hemorrhage's weakening one; faintness from hemorrhage. فاعل – An active hemorrhage.

A. نزفه **nŭzfĕ**, *s.* (*pl.* نزف) A small quantity (of liquid).

A. نزك **nèzk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stabbing with a spear, a spearing. 2. A wounding with words.

T. نزكب **nèzkèb**, *s.* A woman's coif or kerchief.

A. نزل **nûzl. nûzûl**, *s. (pl.* انزال*)* 1. A halting-station, where travelers bivouac. 2. Provisions, especially, provisions for a march or journey. نزل امينى *(formerly)* The commissary-general of an army.

A. نزله **nèzlè**, *s.* 1. A single descent. 2. T. A cold in the head, catarrh. نزله اوتى Stavesacre, *delphinium staphysagrium.* نزلهيه اوغرامق To take a cold.

A. نزو **nèzv. nûzûvv** *(vn. & s.* 1. A
A. نزوان **nèzèvân** *(*jumping, leaping; a bound. 2. A springing on another; an attack. 3. A male's leaping in the rutting season.

A. نزول **nûzûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. An alighting. 3. T. An apoplectic stroke; a fluxion. نزول الماء *v. i.* 1. To descend. 2. To alight. نزول الماء A fluxion of humor, a cataract in the eye.

A. نزه **nèz-h**, *s.* Purity of life and character.

A. نزه **nèz-h. nèzîh**, *a.* Pure; chaste.

A. نزها **nûzèhâ**, *a., pl. of* نزيه, *q. v.*

A. نزهت **nûz-hèt**, *s.* The beauty, quiet and healthfulness of a retired spot in the country; recreation. نزهت پذير That gives pleasant distraction; that has charming quiet. نزهتگاه A place of recreation that has quiet and beauty of nature.

A. نزيح **nèzîh**, *a.* Far, distant.

A. نزير **nèzîr**, *a.* Little, small.

A. نزيع **nèzî'**, *a. (fem.* نزيعه*)* 1. Torn away from home. 2. Whose mother is carried off in captivity. 3. Distant. 4. Picked, gathered.

A. نزيعه **nèzî'a**, *a., fem. of* نزيع *(pl.* نزائع*)* 1. See نزيع 2. (A woman) married among strangers. 3. (A choice she-beast) taken to a foreign land for breeding, etc.

A. نزيف **nèzîf**, *a.* 1. Faint from loss of blood. 2. Parched with thirst. 3. Feverish. 4. Intoxicated.

A. نزيل **nèzîl**, *s.* A guest, as having alighted.

A. نزيه **nèzîh**, *a. (fem.* نزيهه*)* 1. *(pl.* نزها*)* Pure of life and character. 2. (A place) quiet, charming, and healthy.

P. نژاد **nïzhâd**, *s.* Parentage, lineage, race. بد نژاد Of a bad race or lineage.

P. نژند **nïzhènd**, *a.* 1. Miserable, wretched. 2. Vexed, angry. 3. Poor, mean.

A. نسا **nèsâ**, *s.* The femoral artery. عرق النسا 1. The femoral artery. 2. Sciatica.

P. نسا **nèsâ**, *s.* A shady place.

A. نسا **nîsâ**, *s. pl., no sing.* Women, womankind. سورهٔ نسا Name of the fourth chapter of the Qur'an. سورهٔ نساى قصرى A name of the 65th chapter of the Qur'an, otherwise named the chapter of Divorce. طائفهٔ نسا Womankind.

P. نسا **nîsâ**, *prop. n.* Name of a Persian city of Khurasan.

A. نساب **nèssâb**, *s.* A genealogist.

A. نساج **nèssâj**, *s.* 1. A knitter. 2. A weaver. 3. A liar.

A. نساجت **nîsâjèt**, *s.* The quality, art, of a weaver or knitter.

A. نساطره **nèsâtîrè**, *s. pl.* The Nestorian Christians.

A. نسافه **nûsâfè**, *s.* 1. Chaff blown away by the wind. 2. Froth.

A. نساق **nîsâq** For نسق **nèsâq**, *q. v.*

A. نساك **nûssâk**, *a., pl. of* ناسك Pious.

A. نساكت **nèsâkèt**, *vn. & s.* A being pious and devout; fulfilment of religious duties.

A. نسال **nûsâl**, *s. (n. u.* نساله*)* Fur or feathers fallen from beasts; down.

A. نساله **nûsâlè**, *s., n. u. of* نسال 1. A single flock of fur, a single feather or tuft of down. 2. (**nèsâlè**) Lint used in surgery.

A. نسانس **nèsânîs**, *s.* Name of one kind of anthropoid apes, or, a female anthropoid ape.

A. نساوت **nîsâvèt**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نسائج **nèsâ'îj**, *vulg.* نساج **nèsâyîj**, *s., pl. of* نسجه Woven webs.

A. نسائس **nèsâ'îs**, *vulg.* نسايس **nèsâyîs**, *s., pl. of* نسيسه, *q. v.*

A. نسائك **nèsâ'îk**, *vulg.* نسايك **nèsâyîk**, *s., pl. of* نسيكه, *q. v.*

A. نسائم **nèsâ'îm**, *vulg.* نسايم **nèsâyîm**, *s., pl. of* نسيم, *q. v.*

A. نسب **nèsèb**, *s. (pl.* انساب*)* 1. A relationship. 2. One's genealogy. 3. Nobility inherited. نسب نامه A written genealogy. حسب و نسب Acquired and

hereditary nobility.

A. نسبت **nisbèt,** *s. (pl.* انساب*)* 1. A relationship; relation; a ratio, proportion. 2. A logarithm, a proportional number. نسبت ا الى ب كنسبت ح الى ء A is to B as C to D. نسبت طوتمق To compare. نسبت قبول ا To bear a ratio or comparision. اسم نسبت A relative adjective, that shows a relation; as, عربى , ترکى , etc.

T. نسبت **nisbèt,** *s.* Spite, a spiteful or a defiant act, an attempt to injure or annoy in retaliation. ا – *v.i.* To act spitefully; to persecute one out of spite. نسبتنه Out of spite or in defiance.

A. نسبةً **nisbètân,** *adv. accus.* In proportion to, in comparision with.

T. نسبتجى **nisbètji,** *s.* Spiteful, injurious or defiant.

A. نسبى **nèsèbi,** *a. (fem.* نسبيه*)* Pertaining to relationship and genealogy; genealogical; a genealogist.

P. نسترن **nèstèr,** *s.* Abbr. from نسترن, *q.v.*

P. نسترن **nèstèrèn** } *s.* The dog-rose,
P. نسترون **nèstèrûn** } *rosa canina.*

P. نستعليق **nès-tà'liq** *(for* تعليق نسخ*), s.* The Persian mode of writing the Arabian characters; commonly called *ta'liq* in Turkish.

P. نستوه **nèstûn,** *a.* 1. Brave, warlike; determined. 2. Name of a legendary Persian hero.

T. نسته **nèstè,** *interj.* Let me see! What d'ye call it!

P. نستهن **nèstèhèn,** *prop. n.* Name of a Turanian hero of Persian legend.

A. نسج **nèsj,** *vn. & s.* 1. A weaving; tissue. 2. A knitting; a web or net. 3. A coining a lie. ا – *v. t.* To weave, knit, interlace. نسج عنكبوت A spider's web. ليف – Fibrous tissue.

A. نسج **nûsûj,** *s., pl. of* نسيج, *q. v.*

A. نسخ **nèskh,** *vn. & s.* 1. An abolishing, doing away with something by substitution, abolition; abrogation. 2. An effacing. 3. A transcribing a book. 4. The small text of Arabic writing, used in Turkey for transcribing or printing books. 5. A transforming; especially, a transmigration of the soul from one human body to another. ا – *v. t.* 1. To abolish, abrogate. 2. To efface. 3. To transcribe. 4. To change, transform. نسخ الآية بالآية The abrogation of one verse of the Qur'an by another. خط نسخ The round hand used in transcribing books.

A. نسخه **nûskhâ,** *s. (pl.* نسخ*)* 1. A copy, reproduction in writing; a single written or printed paper or book. 2. *(vulg.* **nûsqâ***)* A written charm or incantation, used as an amulet. 3. A recipe for a culinary operation; a doctor's prescription. نسخهٔ اصليه The original copy of a paper. نسخه جيقارمق To write out a copy. نسخه يازمق 1. To write a copy of a paper. 2. To write a charm. 3. To write a recipe.

A. نسخى **nèskhî,** *a. (fem.* نسخيه*)* 1. Pertaining to copying. 2. The round hand of Arabian character.

A. نسر **nèsr,** *s. (pl.* انسر , نسور*)* 1. The vulture. 2. Name of the ancient Arabian idol Nisroch. نسر طائر The constellation *Aquila.* نسر واقع The constellation *Lyra.*

A. نسرى **nèsrî,** *a. (fem.* نسريه*)* Pertaining to the vulture; vulturine.

P. نسرين **nèsrîn,** *s.* Name of several varieties of the rose.

F. نسطور **nèstûr,** *prop. n.* Nestorius, author of the Nestorian doctrine.

A. نسطورى **nèstûrî,** *a. (fem.* نسطوريه*)* Nestorian, of the faith of Nestorius; a man of the Nestorians.

A. نسطوريون **nèstûrîyyûn** } *s., pl. of*
A. نسطوريه **nèstûrîyyè** } نسطورى The Nestorians.

A. نسف **nèsf,** *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling down; demolition. 2. A breaking to powder. 3. A beast's cropping bare a pasture. 4. A biting.

A. نسف **nèsèf,** *prop. n.* The town of Nakhsheb, called also Karshi, in Transoxiana.

A. نسفى **nèsèfî,** *a. (fem.* نسفيه*)* Of or from the town of Nesef.

A. نسق **nèsq,** *vn. & s.* A drawing up and arranging a discourse; arrangement.

A. نسق **nèsâq,** *s.* 1. A row, string of pearls or beads. 2. An orderly line or series of any kind. 3. *(dual* نسقان *obl.* نسقين*)* Name of each of two series of stars in the constellation *Serpentarius.*

A. نسقان **nèsâqân,** *s., dual. of* نسق *(obl.* نسقين*)* The two series of stars in *Serpentarius.*

A. نسك **nèsk,** *s.* 1. Religious piety. 2. Anything a man is bound to do

as an ordinance of God.

P. نسك **nŭsk**, *s.* A book, chapter, or subdivision of the Zendavesta. نسكوان A public reader of the Zendavesta.

A. نسك **nŭsk, nŭsŭk**, *s.* A victim slaughtered as a sacrifice.

A. نسكت **nèskĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being devout in the performance of religious rites and duties; piety, devotion.

A. نسل **nèsl**, *s. (pl.* انسال*)* A child; issue; progeny; descendants. نسلی منقرض او For one's whole race to die out and be extinct.

A. نسلی **nèslĭ**, *a. (fem.* نسلیه*)* Pertaining to issue and posterity.

A. نسم **nèsm**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسم **nèsĕm**, *s.* 1. The breath, respiration. 2. A gentle puff of wind.

A. نسم **nèsĕm**
A. نسمات **nèsĕmăt** } *s., pl. of* نسمه, *q.v.*

A. نسمان **nèsĕmăn**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing gently.

A. نسمه **nèsĕmè**, *s. (pl.* نسم, نسمات*)* 1. A single breathing, expiration of the breath. 2. The life, spirit, soul. 3. A single breathing creature; especially, a man, a human being. 4. A slave, male or female.

A. نسناس **nèsnăs**, *s.* An anthropoid ape.

T. نسنه **nèsnè**, *s.* A thing; anything.

A. نسوان **nĭsvăn**, *s. pl., no sing.* As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.* طائفه‌سی ـ The fair sex, womankind.

P. نسودی **nèsŭdĭ**, *s.* The agricultural classes; also, an individual agriculturalist or peasant.

A. نسور **nŭsŭr**, *s., pl. of* نسر Vultures.

A. نسوف **nŭsŭf**, *s., pl. of* نسف Bites.

A. نسوف **nŭsŭf**, *vn. & s.* A biting, a bite.

A. نسول **nŭsŭl**, *vn. & s.* The hair's falling off.

A. نسون **nĭsŭn**, *s. pl., no sing. (obl.* نسين*)* As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.*

A. نسوه **nĭsvè**, *s., pl. no sing.* As نسا **nĭsă**, *q. v.*

A. نسوی **nĭsvĭ**, *a. (fem.* نسویه*)* Pertaining to women.

A. نسی **nèsy, nĭsy**, *s.* A thing forgotten.

T. نسی **nèsĭ** *(for* نه‌سی*), comp. (pl.* نلری*)* His what? Whatsoever, anything of him.

A. نسی **nèsĭ**, *a. (fem.* نسیه*)* 1. Very forgetful. 2. (A man) of no account.

A. نسی **nèsĭ** *(for* نسیء **nèsĭ'**), *s.* A month forbidden for warfare postponed for observance to a future occasion.

A. نسی **nĭsy**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion.

A. نسیا **nèsyă**, *a., fem. of* انسی Suffering from sciatica.

A. نسیا **nèsyăn**, *advl. acc. indef.* As forgotten. نسیاً منسیاً As a thing forgotten, out of mind.

A. نسیان **nèsyăn**, *a.* Very forgetful.

A. نسیان **nĭsyăn**, *vn. & s.* A forgetting; forgetfulness; oblivion. ـ *v. t.* To forget.

A. نسیب **nèsĭb**, *a. (fem.* نسیبه*)* 1. Fit, worthy. 2. Well descended. حسیب و نسیب Noble in himself and in his lineage.

A. نسیب **nèsĭb**, *vn. & s.* A poet's singing his mistress in the exordium of a poem.

A. نسیبی **nèsĭbĭ**, *a.* Pertaining to the custom of mentioning a mistress in the exordium of a poem; one who habitually mentions a mistress in this way; hence, amatory, fond of women.

A. نسیج **nèsĭj**, *a. & s.* Woven; a web, tissue. نسیج واحد 1. An incomparable tissue. 2. A great scholar.

A. نسیسه **nèsĭsè**, *s. (pl.* نسائس*)* A mischievous tale-bearing.

A. نسیف **nèsĭf**, *s.* 1. A mutual whispering. 2. A secret.

A. نسیک **nèsĭk**, *s.* 1. Gold. 2. Silver.

A. نسیکه **nèsĭkè**, *s. (pl.* نسائك*)* 1. A victim slaughtered in sacrifice. 2. A large nugget of gold or silver.

A. نسیل **nèsĭl**, *s.* 1. Hair fallen off. 2. Honey.

A. نسیله **nèsĭlè**, *s.* 1. Issue, progeny; a child. 2. Honey. 3. P. A stud of horses.

A. نسیم **nèsĭm**, *s.* A gentle breeze, a zephyr.

A. نسین **nĭsĭn**, *s., obl. of* نسون, *q. v.* باغی نسین A seeker after women; *i. e.*, a youth of twenty.

A. نسیئه **nèsè'è**, *s., pl. of* ناسیء Officers of the Arabs who anciently had power to defer observance of a sacred month to a more convenient period, thereby making warfare lawful.

A. نسئه **nŭs'è**
A. نسیئه **nèsĭ'è** } *s.* A purchase or sale on credit.

A. نشء **nèsh'**, *a. & s., pl. of* ناشیء

Adolescent, grown up, strong and vigorous.

A. نش **nèsh'**, *vn. & s.* 1. An originating, coming to life; origin. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; vigorous adolescence.

A. نشا **nèshà** *s.* 1. *(from* P. نشاسته*)* Starch of wheat, used as food. 2. A fragrant breath of air, a wafted odor.

A. نشا **nèshâ** *(for* نشاء **nèshâ'***) vn. & s.* As نش, نشئت, *q.v.*

A. نشأت **nèshâ'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* See نشائت below.

A. نشاب **nèshshâb**, *s.* A maker, seller or user of the Arabian arrows.

A. نشاب **nŭshshâb**, *s. (n.u. of* نشابه*)* Arabian arrows.

P. نشاپور **nìshâbŭr**, *prop. n.* See نشاپور

A. نشابه **nèshshâbè**, *a. or s., fem. of* نشاب Archers shooting Arabian arrows.

A. نشابه **nŭshshâbè**, *s., n. u. of* نشاب A single Arabian arrow.

P. نشاپور **nìshâpŭr** *(for* نه شاپور *the city of Shapur), prop. n.* Name of a celebrated city in the north of Khurasan.

A. نشأت **nèsh'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* See نشئت

P. نشاخته **nìshâkhtè**, *a.* 1. Who has set up, planted, erected. 2. Set up; planted; erected.

A. نشاد **nìshâd**, *vn. & s.* A making one take an oath.

T. نشادر **nìshâdîr** *(from* P. نوشادر*) s.* 1. Muriate or sulphate of ammonia of commerce. 2. Ammonia. روحی ـ Spirit of ammonia. قایماغی ـ *s.* Carbonate of ammonia.

A. نشاره **nŭshârè**, *s.* Sawdust.

A. نشاستج **nèshâstèj** *(from* P. نشاسته*)*, *s.* As نشا **nèshà**, *q.v.*

P. نشاسته **nìshâstè**, *vulg.* **nìshâstà**, *s.* Starch from wheat used for food. آهاری ـ Starch sizing.

A. نشاط **nèshât**, *vulg.* **nìshât**, *vn. & s.* A being eager, willing, ready; alacrity, cheerfulness, gaiety, spirits.

T. نشاطسز **nìshâtsîz**, *a.* Dull, dispirited.

T. نشاطلانمق **nìshâtlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become in good spirits.

T. نشاطلو **nìshâtlî**
P. نشاطمند **nèshâtmènd** } *a.* Full of spirits, ready for anything; gay, cheerful.

P. نشاف **nèshâf**, *s.* Imbecility, stupidity.

A. نشاف **nèshshâf**, *a.* 1. That sucks up, imbibes; bibulous. 2. An impatient man who sops bread in food that is not yet ready to be served.

A. نشافه **nèshâfè**, *a. & s., fem. of* نشاف A thing to imbibe moisture, a napkin, towel, etc.

A. نشافه **nŭshâfè**, *s.* Froth.

A. نشال **nèshshâl**, *s.* As نشاف No. 2.

P. نشان **nìshân**, *s.* 1. A thing set up; as, a post, a pillar. 2. A target for projectiles. 3. A mark set or left on any thing, a distinguishing sign. 4. A decoration worn as an honor. 5. A royal cypher usually set over letters-patent, public buildings, etc. 6. A token given by a man to his betrothed upon the formal betrothal. ـ *v. i.* To make a mark. افتخار ـ *s.* An Ottoman order of special merit. آلق ـ 1. To take aim (at a thing). 2. To win a decoration. امتیاز ـ *s.* Name of the highest Ottoman order. شفقت ـ *s.* Name of an Ottoman decoration conferred on ladies only. عثمانی ـ An Ottoman order of knighthood. مجیدی ـ An Ottoman order of knighthood, instituted by Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Mejid. ویرمك ـ 1. To give signs (of so and so). 2. To give a token of betrothal. 3. To confer a decoration on a person. شانه اورمق To hit the target. آی یلدز نشانی The Ottoman order of the Crescent and the Star, instituted by Sultan Selim 3d. بی نام و نشان Void of name and trace; unknown; unmarked.

P. نشان **nìshân**, *a. (in compounds)* 1. Which is a sign or mark of (so and so). 2. Which is marked or set up in (so and so). بلاغت نشان Marked by eloquence. معدلت نشان Marked by equity.

T. نشانجی **nìshânjî**, *s.* 1. Former title of an officer of the Ottoman Government, whose duty it is to inscribe the Sultan's imperial cypher over all imperial letters-patent. 2. A marksman, a good shooter.

P. نشانده **nìshândè**, *a.* 1. That has set up, erected, or planted a thing. 2. Set up, erected, planted.

T. نشانسز **nìshânsîz**, *a.* Without a sign, mark, trace, etc.

P. نشانگاه **nìshân-gyâh**, *s.* The rear-sight of a rifle. سورمه‌سی ـ The slide of a rear sight. یتاغی ـ *s.* The bed of a rear sight.

T. نشانكچ **nìshângèch**, *s.* A joiner's tool for marking lines and distances.

P. نشانکیر **nishān-gir**, *s.* 1. One who takes notes. 2. That receives a mark or impression. 3. A joiner's tool for marking lines, distances, etc.

T. نشانلاتمق **nishānlātmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let be marked. 2. To make or let be betrothed.

T. نشانلامق **nishānlāmāq**, *v. t.* 1. To mark. 2. To take aim at. 3. To betroth; to give a token of betrothal.

T. نشانلانمق **nishānlānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a mark, sign, etc. 2. To become possessed of some sign, mark, token. 3. To be betrothed with acceptance of a special token.

T. نشانلو **nishānlī, -lū**, *a.* 1. Marked with a sign or marks, etc. 2. Affianced, betrothed.

P. نشانه **nishānè**, *s.* 1. A sign, mark, trace. 2. A target at which missiles are aimed.

P. نشانی **nishānī**, *s.* As T. نشانجی, *q.v.*

A. نشأت **nèshā'èt**, *vulg.* نشایت **nèshāyèt**, *vn. & s.* As نش, نشئت, *q. v.*

A. نشائی **nèshā'ī**, *s.* A maker or seller of starch.

A. نشب **nèshèb**, *s.* 1. Property, possessions. 2. A certain tree of the desert from which bows are made.

A. نشب **nèshèb** / A. نشبت **nūshbèt** *vn. & s.* A thing's sticking in a thing.

A. نشبه **nèshèbè**, *s.* Property, possessions.

F. نشتر **nèshtèr**, *s.* For نیشتر, *q. v.*

A. نشد **nèshd** / A. نشدان **nishdān** / A. نشدت **nishdèt** *vn. & s.* 1. A seeking a thing by proclamation. 2. A proclaiming a thing found in order to discover its owner. 3. A putting one on his oath, proposing to him to make oath.

A. نشر **nèshr**, *s.* 1. A sweet smell; or any odor; or, the odor from the body of a newly-awakened woman. 2. The second growth of verdure after the summer's heat. 3. A name of men.

A. نشر **nèshr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scattering, spreading broadcast, a being scattered. 2. A publishing, diffusing; publication, promulgation. 3. God's raising the dead. 4. A sawing timber, etc. 5. The dead's being raised; resurrection. 6. Herbage's sprouting; a tree's coming into leaf. — *v. t.* 1. To scatter. 2. To spread, publish, diffuse, promulgate. 3. To raise, resuscitate (the dead). 4. To saw (timber, etc.). اولغق —, *v. i.* 1. To be scattered, spread, published, diffused, promulgated. 2. To be raised to life, resuscitated. حشر و نشر The resurrection and assembling to judgment. یوم النشر The day of the resurrection.

A. نشره **nūshrè**, *s.* A charm or incantation for the cure or prevention of disease, madness, etc.

A. نشری **nèshrī**, *a.* *(fem.* نشریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Neshr.

A. نشز **nèshz**, **nèshèz**, *s.* *(pl.* نشاز, انشاز, شوز*)* A rising ground, eminence.

A. نشز **nèshz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raising one's self, stretching one's self up. 2. The stomach's rising with nausea.

P. نشست **nishèst**, *s.* A sitting down; a being seated. خاست نشست A standing up and a sitting down. نشستگاه 1. A seat, a place to sit. 2. The part of the body on which one sits, the seat. نشستکه Abbrev. of نشستگاه, *q.v.*

P. نشستنی **nishèstènī**, *a.* 1. (A thing) on which to sit. 2. (A place) in which to reside.

P. نشسته **nishèstè**, *a.* 1. Who has sat. 2. Seated. 3. (A ship) ashore, stranded. 4. (A wall, etc.) sagged, subsided.

A. نشف **nèshf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A porous substance's imbibing fluid. 2. A fluid's penetrating, soaking into a porous substance. 3. A dying off wholesale.

A. نشفه **nèshfè**, **nèshèfè**, *s.* Porous pumice stone.

A. نشق **nèshāq**, *vn. & s.* A smelling a thing, inhaling it.

P. نشکرده **nishgèrdè**, *s.* A leather-cutter's round-edged knife.

P. نشکنج **nishkyūnj**, *s.* A pinch with the fingers.

P. نشنیده **nè-shnīdè**, *a.* 1. That has not heard. 2. Never before heard.

A. نشو **nèshv**, *vn. & s.* Err. for نشء

A. نشوء **nūshū'**, *vulg.* **nèshv**, *vn. & s.* A growing as a plant; growth. نشو و نما یولق To grow, flourish, and increase in size.

A. نشوان **nèshvān**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

A. نشوب **nūshūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's sticking in a thing. 2. A clinging pertinaciously; pertinacity.

A. نشور **nūshūr**, *vn. & s.* 1. God's

raising the dead to life, resurrection. 2. Verdure's being freshened by rain. بعث و نشور The final call to resurrection.

A. نشوز **nŭshūz**, *s., pl. of* نشز, *q. v.*

A. نشوز **nŭshūz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wife's rebelling against her husband. 2. A husband's treating his wife cruelly.

A. نشوع **nĕshū'**, *s.* Any kind of medicine for the mouth; a gargle.

A. نشوع **nŭshū'**, *vn. & s.* An escaping from the jaws of death.

A. نشوق **nĕshūq**, *s.* A volatile aromatic used for smelling.

A. نشول **nĕshūl**, *a.* Thin, spare in the buttocks.

A. نشوه **nĕshvĕ**, *s.* 1. An odor, smell. 2. Intoxication. نشوه بخش Exhilarating, intoxicating.

A. نشوه **nĭshvĕ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling, perceiving an odor. 2. A hearing, information.

A. نشيان **nĕshyān**, *a.* 1. Intoxicated, drunk. 2. All agog with news.

P. نشيب **nĭshĭb**, *s.* 1. Low ground, a bottom. 2. A slope; a declivity. 3. A descent. نشيب و فراز 1. Up hill and down dale. 2. Ups and downs.

A. نشئت **nĕsh'ĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An organic being's coming to existence; origin; (r) anything's coming into existence, origin of a thing. 2. A growing up and becoming strong; adolescence. 3. A name of men. ا – *v. i.* 1. To come into existence, to originate. 2. To grow up.

A. نشيج **nĕshĭj**, *vn. & s.* A weeping in a suppressed manner.

A. نشيد **nĕshĭd**, *s.* 1. A loud cry, shout. 2. Verse popularly recited.

A. نشير **nĕshĭr**, *s.* 1. A heap of unthreshed corn. 2. An apron, a cloth from the waist to the knees.

A. نشيط **nĕshĭt**, *a.* 1. Brisk, gay, lively. 2. A name of men.

A. نشيطه **nĕshĭtă**, *s.* Chance booty.

A. نشيل **nĕshĭl**, *s.* 1. A light, narrow-bladed sword. 2. Plain-boiled meat. 3. Newly-drawn water or milk.

P. نشيم **nĭshĭm**, *s.* Abb. for نشيمن, *q. v.*

P. نشيمن **nĭshĭmĕn**, *s.* 1. A seat; a place of sitting; an assembly. 2. A place where one resides. 3. A bird's nest. دیو – The home of the demon *i. e.*, the world.

P. نشين **nĭshĭn** *(in compounds) a. (pl.* نشينان*)*, Who sits, sitting, seated; that lives. تخت نشين Seated on a throne; a sovereign. خيمه نشين Dwelling in a tent; a nomad. كوشه نشين Seated or living in a nook; a recluse.

A. نشئه **nĕsh'ĕ**, *vulg.* for نشوه **nĕshvĕ**, *s.* 1. Intoxication; merry humor. 2. Intoxicating power or quality. نشئه سی او To be intoxicating. – ويرمك, نشئه كتورمك To intoxicate and make merry.

A. نشيه **nĕshĭyyĕ**, *s.* A smell, odor.

A. نص **năss**, *s.* 1. A verse of the Qur'an or an apostolic legend decisive of any point in canon law; a decisive text. 2. A goal, extreme. 3. Any definite degree or condition.

A. نصاب **nĭsā̆b**, *s.* 1. *(canon law)* The quantity, number, or amount at which any possession becomes taxable. 2. The proper or requisite degree or condition of anything. نصابی بولمق For a thing to acquire its requisite degree, state, condition.

A. نصاح **năssā̆h**, *s.* A tailor.

A. نصاح **nĭsā̆h**, *s.* A needleful of thread.

A. نصاح **nŭssā̆h**, *s., pl. of* ناصح Advisers.

A. نصاحت **năsā̆hăt** } *vn. & s.* A giv-
A. نصاحيت **năsā̆hĭyĕt** } ing advice and counsel; advice; counsel.

A. نصار **năssā̆r**, *s.* 1. A habitual helper. 2. A name of men.

A. نصار **nŭssā̆r**, *s., pl. of* ناصر Auxiliaries.

A. نصارا, نصارى **năsā̆rā**, *s. pl. of* نصرانى Nazarenes, Christians.

A. نصاف **năsā̆f**, **nĭsā̆f**, *vn. & s.* A serving; service.

A. نصافت **năsā̆fĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. *(also* **nĭsā̆fĕt***)* As نصاف, *q. v.* 2. A taking the half of the property of a person.

A. نصال **nĭsā̆l**, *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصائب **năsā̆'ĭb**, *vulg.* نصايب **năsā̆yĭb**, *s., pl. of* نصيبه 1. Obelisks; guide-posts. 2. Standards of stone set up as supports round tanks.

A. نصائح **năsā̆'ĭn**, *vulg.* نصايح **năsā̆yĭh**, *s., pl. of* نصيحت, *q. v.*

A. نصب **nā̆sb**, *s.* 1. An obelisk. 2. Disease. 3. Calamity. 4. A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **năsb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A setting up; erection. 2. Appointing, appointment. 3. A governing word's putting

a noun in the accusative, or a verb in the subjunctive. 4. Fatigue's prostrating one; prostration. 5. A setting one's self before another, in pertinacity or opposition. ا — *v.t.* 1. To erect, set up. 2. To appoint to an office 3. To put a word in the accusative or subjunctive. 4. To prostrate, use up. اهل النصب They who pertinaciously set themselves up to oppose and worry; a name of a Muslim sect.

A. نصب **nüsb.** *s.* A matter always before one's eyes.

A. نصب **nüsb, nüsüb.** *s.* 1. Disease. 2. Calamity.

A. نصب **nüsb, nüsüb.** *s. pl.* 1. Obelisks or stones set up. 2. Idols set up to be worshiped.

A. نصبه **nüsbé.** *s.* A mast, post, column.

A. نصت **näst.** *vn. & s.* A becoming silent, silence.

A. نصتت **nüstét.** *s.* A state or time of silence, a pause in speaking.

A. نصح **nüs-h.** *vn. & s.* A giving advice; admonition.

A. نصح **nüssäh.** *s., pl. of* ناصح
A. نصحا **nüsähä.** *s., pl. of* نصيح } Advisers.

A. نصر **näsr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A helping, assisting; help, assistance. 2. A saving one from a trouble or danger; help, salvation. نصر الله A name of men. نصر الدين A name of men. نصر من الله و فتح قريب Help from God and success is nigh at hand. سورهٔ نصر The hundred and tenth chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نصرانى **näsränï.** *a. & s.* (*fem.* نصرانيه, *pl.* نصارى) A Nazarene, a Christian.

A. نصرانيت **näsränïyyét.** *s.* 1. The quality of a Christian, Christianity. 2. The Christian doctrine.

A. نصرانيه **näsränïyyé.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصرانى 1. Christian. 2. A Christian woman.

A. نصرت **nüsrét.** *s.* 1. Help, succor; especially, God's help in battle. Hence, 2. Victory. نصرت انتساب Related to the divine aid; hence, victorious. نصرت جو Who seeks victory by divine aid.

A. نصريه **näsrïyyé.** *s. pl.* Name of a sect who affirmed that God was incarnate in the caliph 'Ali.

A. نصع **nïsa'.** *s.* A leather mat used as a seat, bed, table, etc.

A. نصف **nïsf,** *vulg.* **nïsïf.** *s.* (*pl.* انصاف) A half. دائره — A semicircle. ليل — Midnight. نهار — 1. Midday. 2. The meridian of any place. بر نصفى One half of it.

A. نصفت **näsfét.** *s.* Justice, equity.

A. نصفى **nïsfï.** *a.* (*fem.* نصفيه) Pertaining to a half.

A. نصفيت **nïsfïyyét.** *s.* The quality of half, of being half. اوزره — By way of halving, by halves.

A. نصفيه **nïsfïyyé.** *a. & s., fem. of* نصفى 1. *a.* See نصفى 2. A half-piastre piece. 3. A half-sequin piece. 4. A small flute.

T. نصل **näsl** (*for* تاصل), *comp. a. & adv.* See تاصل

A. نصل **näsl.** *s.* (*pl.* نصال, نصول, انصل) 1. A spear-head. 2. An arrow-head. 3. A blade of a knife.

A. نصوح **näsüh.** *a.* 1. Sincere (penitent). 2. A sincere oath or declaration of repentance.

A. نصور **nüsür.** *vn. & s.* As نصر, *q. v.*

A. نصوص **nüsüs.** *s., pl. of* نص, *q. v.*

A. نصوع **nüsü'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being pure; purity. 2. A being clear, manifest. 3. A being satisfied with drink.

A. نصول **nüsül.** *s., pl. of* نصل, *q. v.*

A. نصى **näsï.** *s.* The milk thistle, *carduus marianus.*

A. نصيب **näsïb.** *s.* That which falls to one's lot or share on a division; a lot, share, portion; one's lot in life; generally said of good things only. ا — *v. t.* For God to grant a good thing to one as his lot. او — *v. i.* For a good thing to fall to one's lot. نصيبدار Who has a share (in something shared out). الله نصيب ايليه May God grant it.

A. نصيبه **näsïbé.** *s.* (*pl.* نصايب) 1. A stone set up as an obelisk or post by the roadside. 2. A supporting standard of stone in the wall of a tank.

T. نصيبسز **näsïbsïz.** *a.* Who has no share; luckless.

T. نصيبلو **näsïblï, -lü.** *a.* 1. Who receives a share. 2. Lucky.

A. نصيبى **näsïbï.** *a.* (*fem.* نصيبيه) Of or from Nasibin.

A. نصيبين **näsïbïn,** *vulg.* **nïsïbïn,** *prop. n.* Name of a city in the north of Mesopotamia.

A. نصيبينى **näsïbïnï.** *a.* (*fem.* نصيبينيه) As نصيبى, *q. v.*

A. نصيح **näsïh.** *s.* (*pl.* نصحا) An adviser, counselor.

A. نصيحت **näsïhät.** *s.* (*pl.* نصائح) Advice,

counsel, admonition. | – *v. t.* To advise. ديكلەمك – To listen to advice. | قبول – To receive, accept advice. ويرمك – To give advice. بابا نصيحتى A father's advice, paternal advice.

A. نصير **nâsîr.** *s.* A helper, auxiliary; aid. نعم النصير How good is the Helper! God the great Helper.

A. نصير **nûsâyr.** *s., dim. of* نصر 1. A little help. 2. A name of men.

A. نصيرى **nûsâyrî.** *a. (fem.* نصيريه*)* Descended from, or pertaining to a man named Nusayr; especially, a man of the Nusayriyye sect; also, any doctrine held by that sect.

A. نصيريه **nûsâyrîyyè.** *s. pl. (n. u.* نصيرى*)* Name of a sect or people of obscure religious belief found in the northern parts of Syria.

A. نصيص **nâsîs.** *s.* 1. The bubbling sound of a pot boiling. 2. The frizzling sound of flesh broiling.

A. نصيع **nâsî'.** *a.* Pure from mixture.

A. نصيف **nâsîf.** *s.* 1. A half, the half. 2. A half-square kerchief. 3. A cloth of two colors. 4. A half-measure for grain.

A. نضار **nizâr.** *s. pl. of* نضر 1. See نضر 2. A name of men.

A. نضار **nûzâr.** *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. Virgin gold. 3. Wood, timber; especially well-grown tamarisk-wood. 4. A name of men.

A. نضارت **nâzârèt, nâdârèt,** *vn. & s.* 1. A complexion's being fresh, healthy; a being vigorous; freshness, healthiness, clearness of complexion; vigor. 2. A being prosperous; prosperity with health.

A. نضاض **nizâz,** *s. pl. of* نضيض, *q. v.*

A. نضاض **nûzâz,** *a.* Pure, unmixed.

A. نضال **nizâl,** *vn. & s.* A mutually fighting with discharges of arrows; a battle.

A. نضائض **nâzâ'iz,** *vulg.* نضايض **nâzâyiz,** *s., pl. of* نضيضه, *q. v.*

A. نضج **nâzj, nâdj,** *vn. & s.* A ripening, a coming to maturity; a becoming thoroughly cooked; ripeness, maturity.

A. نضد **nâzd,** *vn. & s.* A heaping or stowing things tier upon tier.

A. نضد **nâzâd,** *s. (pl.* انضاد*)* 1. A pile of goods stowed tier on tier; especially, choice, costly goods. 2. A bench or shelf for such piled goods. 3. A layer, stratum. 4. Dignity; station. 5. A man of station and dignity.

A. نضر **nâzr, nâdr,** *s. (pl.* انضر, نضار*)* 1. Gold or silver. 2. A name of men.

A. نضر **nâzâr, nâdâr** } *vn. & s.* As
A. نضرت **nâzrèt, nâdrèt** } نضارت, *q.v.*

A. نضرى **nâdârî, nâzârî,** *a. (fem.* نضريه*)* Of or from the Khayberi Jewish tribe of Nadir or Nazir.

A. نضو **nâzv,** *vn. & s.* 1. A stripping off a garment. 2. A drawing, baring a sword.

A. نضوب **nûzûb,** *vn. & s.* 1. Water's sinking into the earth. 2. An eye's becoming sunken. 3. Prosperity's departing, fading away. 4. A dying; death. 5. A plain's being extensive.

A. نضور **nûzûr,** *vn. & s.* As نضارت, *q.v.*

A. نضيج **nâzîj, nâdîj,** *a. (fem.* نضيجه*)* 1. Ripe. 2. Thoroughly cooked. 3. Mature.

A. نضيد **nâzîd,** *a. (fem.* نضيده*)* Piled, stowed tier upon tier.

A. نضيده **nâzîdè,** *a. & s., fem. of* نضيد *(pl.* نضائد*)* 1. *a.* See نضيد 2. *s.* A mattress, cushion, quilt; any stuffed or padded furniture.

A. نضير **nâzîr,** *s.* 1. Gold; or, silver. 2. A name of men; especially, of the ancestor of a Jewish tribe of the same name.

A. نضيض **nâzîz, nâdîd,** *s. (pl.* نضاض*)* 1. A mere trickle of water. 2. A small bounty or gift. 3. A congregation, a crowd.

A. نضيض **nâzîz, nâdîd,** *vn. & s.* Water's trickling; a trickle.

A. نضيضه **nâzîzâ,** *s. (pl.* نضائض*)* 1. A slight shower of rain. 2. A crowd.

A. نضيف **nâzîf, nâdîf,** *a.* Unclean, filthy.

A. نطاح **nâttâh,** *a.* (A ram) much given to butting.

A. نطار **nûttâr,** *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

A. نطارت **nitârèt,** *vn. & s.* A guarding; guard; the quality and charge of a keeper.

T. نطاس **nâdâs,** *s.* 1. The fallowing and cleaning of arable land. 2. An arable field fallowed and cleaned. | – *v. t.* To fallow and clean an arable field, to prepare land for sowing.

A. نطاسى **nâtâsî, nitâsî,** *a.* Learned (physician).

A. نطاف **niṭāf**, *s., pl. of* نطفه, *q. v.*

A. نطافت **naṭāfet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being defective; defect. 2. A being suspected or accused; discredit.

A. نطافه **nuṭāfe**, *s.* A remnant of fluid in a vessel.

A. نطاق **niṭāq**, *s.* 1. A kind of apron or petticoat; the ordinary working garment of an Arab woman. 2. *(dual* نطاقان, *obl.* نطاقين*)* Each of the two *labia majora* of the *vulva*. 3. A girdle, waist-belt. نطاق الجوزا The three stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. ذات النطاقين A surname of Esma, daughter of Ebu-Bekr.

A. نطح **naṭ-ḥ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's butting or goring with his horns. 2. A name of the star α *Arietis*.

A. نطر **naṭr**, *vn. & s.* As نطارت, *q.v.*

A. نطرا **nuṭarā**, *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

A. نطرون **naṭrūn**, *vulg.* لطرون **laṭrūn**, *s.* Natron; impure native carbonate or borate of soda.

A. نطره **naṭāre**, *s., pl. of* ناطر, *q. v.*

T. نطس **naḍaṣ**, *s.* As نطاس, *q. v.*

A. نطس **naṭs**, **naṭīs**, **naṭūs**, *a.* 1. Learned, scholarly. 2. (**naṭīs** *only*) Careful to avoid contamination.

A. نطع **naṭ'**, **naṭa'**, **niṭ'**, **niṭa'**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انطاع نطوع*)* A leather used as a seat, carpet, table, etc. 2. (**niṭ'**, **niṭa'**, *pl* نطوع *only)* The hard palate, the roof of the mouth.

A. نطعى **niṭ'ī**, *a. (fem.* نطعيه*)* Pertaining to the palate. حروف نطعيه The palatal letters, ط, د, ت.

A. نطف **naṭf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pouring out. 2. An aspersing character; aspersion. 3. Water's trickling.

A. نطف **naṭaf**, *s.* 1. A vice, fault, defect. 2. Intrigue, mischief-making. 3. A gall on a beast's back. 4. An ailment treated by cautery.

A. نطف **naṭaf**, *s., pl. of* نطفه **naṭafe**.

A. نطف **naṭaf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being suspected, accused, or implicated. 2. A having a fault; faultiness. 3. A thing's spoiling. 4. A beast's having a sore back. 5. A being tired of any food.

A. نطف **nuṭaf**, *s., pl of* نطفه **nuṭfe**.

A. نطفان **naṭafān**, *vn. & s.* Water's trickling.

A. نطفتان **nuṭfetān**, *s., dual of* نطفه *(obl.* نطفتين*)* Two seas or great rivers; especially, the Persian Gulf and Red Sea.

A. نطفه **naṭafe**, **nuṭafe**, *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. An earring. 2. A fine pearl.

A. نطفه **nuṭfe**, *s. (pl.* نطف*)* 1. *(pl. also* نطاف*)* A portion of water that has stood some time in a vessel; or, a remnant of water in a vessel. 2. *(dual* نطفتان*)* A sea; a lake; a great river. 3. *Sperma genitalis*.

A. نطق **nuṭq**, *s.* 1. Speech; as a power or an act. 2. A discourse; spoken words. نطقه كلمك To begin to speak. نطق طوتلق To be unable to speak; to be confused and silent.

A. نطق **nuṭq**, *vn.* A speaking, talking, discoursing. ا ايراد – *v. i.* To speak, to discourse.

A. نطل **naṭl**, *vn. & s.* A pouring an embrocation on a diseased part.

A. نطوع **nuṭū'**, *s., pl. of* نطع, *q. v.*

A. نطوفت **nuṭūfet**, *vn. & s.* As نطافت

A. نطوق **nuṭūq**, *vn. & s.* A speaking, talking, discoursing; speech.

A. نطول **naṭūl**, *s.* A decoction used as an embrocation.

A. نطيح **naṭīḥ**, *a. (fem.* نطيحه*)* 1. Gored; butted. 2. (A horse) with two whorls of hair on his forehead.

A. نطيحه **naṭīḥa**, *a. & s., fem. of* نطيح A beast gored to death.

A. نطيس **niṭṭīs**, *a.* 1. Skilful in medicine. 2. A quack doctor.

A. نظار **naẓẓār**, *a.* Bold and bold-looking, eagle-eyed.

A. نظار **niẓār**, *s.* Sagacity, perspicacity, insight.

A. نظار **nuẓẓār**, *s., pl. of* ناظر, *q. v.*

A. نظارت **naẓāret**, *s.* 1. An extensive view and outlook, a prospect. 2. *(vulg.* **nezāret***)* The office or functions of a superintendent or of a Minister of State; also, the Department of a Minister of State. ا – *v. i.* To superintend any work. بحريه نظارتى The Ministry of Marine. – حربيه The Ministry of War. – خارجيه The Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

A. نظارتلو **naẓāretlī**, **naẓāretlu**, *a.* (A place) having a good outlook or view.

A. نظاره **naẓẓāre**, *s. pl., no sing.* A body of spectators or observers.

A. نظافت **naẓāfet**, **nezāfet**, *vn. & s.* A being clean; cleanliness. النظافة من الايمان Cleanliness is of faith; *i.e.*, cleanliness is next to godliness.

A. نظام **naẓẓām**, *s.* 1. An arranger; a stringer (of beads, etc). 2. A versifier. 3. A name of men.

A. نظام **nizâm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نظم*)* A line, row or string of things arranged in order. 2. Order, regularity. 3. *(pl.* انظمه, اناظيم*)* That which is the basis of order. 4. *(pl.* نظامات*)* A system, method. 5. A law or regulation or a set of laws. 6. *(for* نظام عسكرى*)* Regular troops; a regular soldier. 7. Orion's belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 8. The small stars φ 17, 19, 22, 23 *Ceti*. 9. A name of men. ـ جديد The new System inaugurated in Turkey by Sultan Selim 3d; especially, the new regular troops then organized. ـ العالم *(Basis of the order of the World)* Title given to the Grand Vezir by the Sultan in his commission of appointment. ـ الملك Title sometimes given to a grand Vezir by a sovereign of Persia, etc. ـ ويرمك 1. To put in order, to rights. 2. To enact a code of laws or regulations. نظامه كتورمك To reduce to order.

A. نظاما **nizâmen**, *advl.* According to law, regularly, legally.

T. نظامسز **nizâmsiz**, *a.* 1. Disordered, in disorder. 2. Void of regulations or laws. 3. Irregular, unlawful.

T. نظامسزلق **nizâmsizlîq**, *s.* 1. Lack of order, disorder. 2. Illegality.

T. نظاملاتمق **nizâmlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be put in order.

T. نظاملامق **nizâmlâmâq**, *v.t.* To put in order.

T. نظاملانمق **nizâmlânmâq**, *v. i.* To get into order, to be put straight.

T. نظاملو **nizâmlî**, *a.* 1. In order, straight. 2. Conforming to law.

A. نظامى **nizâmî**, *a. (fem.* نظاميه*)* Pertaining to order, to law, or to a man named Nizam; especially, pseudonym of one of the greatest poets of Persia.

A. نظاميه **nizâmiyye**, *a. & s., fem. of* نظامى 1. *a.* See نظامى 2. *s.* The whole affairs and administration of the regular army. 3. Name of a college at Bagdad, founded by Nizamu-l-Mulk. ـ خزينه‌سى The military Treasury.

A. نظائر **nazâ'ir**, *vulg.* نظاير **nazâyir**, *s., pl. of* نظيره, *q. v.*

A. نظائف **nazâ'if**, *vulg.* نظايف **nazâyif**, *a., pl. of* نظيفه See نظيف

A. نظر **nazar**, *s. (pl.* انظار*)* 1. A look, a sight, a glance. 2. The malignant look of an evil eye; the evil eye as a power. 3. The favor of a great personage. نظر دكمك For the evil eye to affect a person. نظر دكسون May the evil eye not reach it; *i. e.*, God preserve it! (An ejaculation politely used when praising a thing). نظردن دوشمك To fall from favor into disgrace. نظرده او To be in favor.

A. نظر **nazar**, *vn. & s.* 1. A looking, glancing at a thing. 2. A considering; consideration. 3. A regarding with favor or esteem. 4. An inspecting, examining. 5. A facing a place, being opposite to it. ا ـ *v. i.* 1. To look at a thing. 2. To reflect on a matter. 3. To have respect or consideration for a person or thing. انداز ـ Who casts the eye. باز ـ Who casts glances; coquettish. بند ـ 1. A bandage over the eyes. 2. Fascination. 3. A prisoner under a keeper's eye. شفقت ـ Commiseration. طاقى ـ Ornaments worn by children as a protection against the evil eye. عبرت ـ Consideration of an example to take warning. كاه ـ The space open to vision; one's range of vision. بادئ نظرده At first sight; on a first consideration. امعان نظر ا To fix one's eyes or attention. اهل نظر A person of insight or prudent consideration. حسن نظر *s.* Esteem and consideration. قطع نظر ا To cut off one's consideration of a subject, to leave it out of consideration.

A. نظراً **nazaran**, *advl. acc. indef.* In respect of, in regard to.

A. نظران **nazaran**, *vn. & s.* A looking; a look.

P. نظربندى **nazarbendî**, *s.* Imprisonment under the eye of a keeper.

A. نظرنه **nuzrunnè**, *a. & s. fem.* Who pries into the concerns of her neighbors.

A. نظره **nazra**, *s.* 1. Regard, compassion. 2. Sternness, awfulness. 3. Ugliness. 4. Untidiness. 5. Emaciation. 6. A blight of the evil eye. 7. A fault, defect.

A. نظره **nazare**, *s., n. u. of* نظر A single look or glance. نظرهٔ اولاده At first glance.

A. نظره **nazire**, *s.* Delay granted to a debtor.

A. نظرى **nazarî**, *a. (fem.* نظريه*)* Theoretic, speculative. ـ دعواى A theorem.

A. نظريات **nazariyyât**, *s., pl. of* نظريه

Matters deduced or inferred by reasoning.

A. نظم **nâzm**, *s.* 1. A line, row, series of things in order. 2. Orion's Belt, the stars δ, ε, ζ *Orionis*. 3. The Pleiades. 4. The star Aldebaran, α *Tauri*. 5. Verse, metrical composition.

A. نظم **nâzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ranging things in a line or series. 2. A versifying, composing poetry; versification. — *v. t.* 1. To arrange, to put in order. 2. To versify, to compose metrically.

A. نظمى **nâzmî**, *a. (fem.* نظميه*)* 1. Pertaining to verse or versification. 2. A pseudonym of men.

A. نظير **nâzîr**, *s. (fem.* نظيره*)* 1. A thing that looks upon, is opposite or parallel to another. 2. (hence) Any point opposite to another in a circle; especially, the nadir (a corruption from this word). 3. A match, like, parallel. نظيرشمس The point of the ecliptic opposite the sun's place, *nadir solis*. بى‌نظير *a.* Matchless, unequaled. جنت نظير A match for paradise.

A. نظيره **nâzîre**, *s. fem. of* نظير *(pl.* نظائر*)* 1. A similar or parallel or opposite thing; a match; a rival, a fellow. 2. An imitative piece of poetry. 3. A man to whom people look up. سوملك — To compose a piece of poetry or utter a witticism as parallel to what another has composed.

A. نظيف **nâzîf**, *a. (fem.* نظيفه*, pl. fem.* نظائف*)* 1. Clean, cleanly. 2. A name of men. نظيف السراويل Chaste.

A. نعانت **na'ânet**, *vn. & s.* A being famous for good qualities.

A. نعاج **ni'âj**, *s., pl. of* نعجه Ewes.

A. نعار **na'ar**, *a. (fem.* نعاره*)* 1. Noisy, clamorous, vituperative. 2. Seditious, mischievous.

A. نعار **nu'ar**, *vn. & s.* 1. A shouting, clamoring; clamor. 2. A humming in the nostrils.

A. نعاس **nu'âs**, *s.* A doze; drowsiness; stupor.

A. نعاف **ni'âf**, *s., pl. of* نعف

A. نعاق **nu'âq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raven's croaking; a croak. 2. A calling out with a gruff voice; a harsh cry.

A. نعال **ni'âl**, *s., pl. of* نعل, *q. v.* صف نعال 1. The place where shoes are left on entering a building or a room. 2. The very lowest classes.

A. نعالى **ni'âlî**, *a. (fem.* نعاليه*)* Pertaining to sandals, etc.

A. نعام **na'âm**, *s.* 1. The desert, wilderness. 2. The cross-beam over a well, to which the bucket is suspended. 3. Comfort, happiness. نعام عين Happiness, sparkle of the eye.

A. نعام **na'âm**, *s. (n. u.* نعامه*)* The ostrich, *struthio camelus*. ادحى النعام Name of two circular asterisms.

A. نعاما **nu'âmâ**, *s.* For نعامى, *q. v.*

A. نعامات **na'âmât**, *s., pl. of* نعامه 1. Ostriches. 2. The stars τ, υ, ξ, θ, η *Ceti*.

A. نعامت **na'âmet**, *s.* 1. Stupidity like that of the ostrich. 2. Utter ignorance.

A. نعامه **na'âme**, *s.* 1. *(n. u. of* نعام*; pl.* نعامات, نعائم*)* A single ostrich. 2. The desert, wilderness. 3. The cross-beam over a well.

A. نعامى **nu'âmâ**, نعاما, *s.* Happiness.

A. نعائم **na'â'im**, *s., pl. of* نعامه, *q. v.* صادره — The stars ζ, σ, τ, φ *Sagittarii*. وارده — The stars γ, δ, ε, β, *Sagittarii*.

A. نعت **na't**, *s.* 1. A qualificative adjective; especially, laudatory. 2. A eulogy; especially, the eulogistic mention of Muhammed in an exordium after ascription of praise to God.

A. نعجه **na'je**, *s. (pl.* نعجات, نعاج*)* A ewe.

A. نعره **nâre**, *s.* 1. An inarticulate sound formed in the air passages of the nose as in humming. 2. T. A loud shout, outcry. 3. T. *(for* نقاره*; vulg.* ناره*)* A grand crash of all the instruments of a military band. اورمق —, اتمق — 1. To give a shout. 2. To give a grand crash of instruments in a band.

A. نعره **na'âre**, **nu'âre**, *s.* 1. Pride. 2. A matter of importance.

P. نعره‌زنان **na'rezenân**, *gerund.* Shouting.

A. نعس **na's**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being drowsy; drowsiness. 2. A being weak; weakness. 3. A market's being dull.

A. نعسان **na'sân**, *a.* Drowsy, sleepy.

A. نعسه **na'se**, *s., n. u. of* نعس One doze.

A. نعش **na'sh**, *s.* 1. A palanquin. 2. A bier bearing a corpse. 3. The four stars in form of a quadrilateral in the Great Bear and in the Little Bear. بنات نعش The stars of the constellation of the Great Bear or the Little Bear.

A. نعف **na'f**, *s. (pl.* نعاف*)* A narrow and steep slope forming a way up a precipice.

A. نعق **na'q** } *vn. & s.* As نعاق, *q. v.*
A. نعقان **na'aqān** }

A. نعل **na'l**, *vulg.* نال **nāl**, *s. (dual* نعلان *obl.* نعلين, *pl.* نعال*)* 1. A shoe, slipper, sandal. 2. A patten. 3. A ferrel of metal to a sheath. 4. A horseshoe. 5. The iron point of a plough. 6. A figure tattooed on the skin. تراش – A maker of wooden pattens. چاقق – To nail on shoes to a horse. كسمك – 1. To make horseshoes. 2. To make a tattooed figure on the skin. نعللرى آتمق *(To throw up his shoes)* To lie down and die. نعله مخه اورمق To strike, now the shoe, now the nail; *i. e.*, to act inconsiderately. نعلى آتشه قويمق To put the horseshoe into the fire; *i. e.*, to make an absent one return by the special incantation and rites. درت نعل كيتمك To go at full speed.

P. نعلبر **na'l-bur**, *vulg.* **nālbur**, *s.* A smith who makes horseshoes only.

T. نعلبكى **na'lbeki**, *s.* A very small plate or saucer.

P. نعلبند **na'lbend**, *vulg.* **nālbānt**, *s.* A shoeing-smith, a farrier.

T. نعلبندلق **nālbāntlīq** } *s.* The art, trade
P. نعلبندى **na'lbendī** } of a smith; farriery.

P. نعل بها **na'l-bahā**, *vulg.* **nāl-pānā**, *s.* Horseshoe-money; a forced contribution collected of villagers by mounted officers.

T. نعلت **na'let**, *s.* Vulgar for لعنت **la'net**, *q. v.*

P. نعلچه **na'lche**, *vulg.* نالچه **nālchā**, *s., dim. of* نعل An iron heel or clip nailed on to a boot.

T. نعلچه‌لامق **nālchālāmāq**, *v.t.* To put clips to (a boot, etc).

T. نعلچه‌لو **nālchālī**, *a.* (A boot or shoe) clipped with iron.

T. نعللامق **nāllāmāq**, *v.t.* To shoe (a horse).

T. نعلامه **nāllāmā**, *s.* The act of shoeing a horse. چكيجى – A smith's shoeing hammer.

T. نعللو **nālli**, **nāllu**, *a.* 1. Shod (horse). 2. Ornamented with horseshoes. 3. Tattooed.

T. نعلله‌مك **na'llemek**, *v.t.* See نعللامق

A. نعلة **na'le**, *s., n. u. of* نعل A single sandal, shoe, patten, or horseshoe.

A. نعلين **nāleyn**, *vulg.* نالين **nālin**, *s., dual obl. of* نعل 1. A pair of sandals, shoes, clogs, pattens, or horseshoes. 2. (T) A clog, a patten.

T. نعلينجى **nālinjī**, *s.* See نالينجى

A. نعم **na'm**, *vn. & s.* A being happy; happiness. نعم عين The sparkle of the eye with happiness.

A. نعم **na'm**, **na'am**, *s. (pl.* انعام, *pl. pl.* اناعيم*)* Cattle; especially, camels.

A. نعم **na'am**, *interj.* Yes, yea. لا و نعم No and Yes; *i. e.*, prohibition and consent.

A. نعم **ni'ma**, *interj.* Good is he!

A. نعم **ni'am**, *s. pl. of* نعمت, *q. v.*

A. نعما **na'mā**, *s.* A bountiful gift.

A. نعما **nu'mā**, *s.* For نعمى, *q. v.*

A. نعمات **ni'amāt**, **ni'imāt**, *s., pl. of* نعمت

A. نعمان **nu'mān**, *s.* 1. Blood. 2. A name of men: especially of a king of Hira on the Euphrates. 3. The red anemone, the red peony.

A. نعمت **na'met**, *s.* Comfort, luxury, health and happiness.

A. نعمت **ni'met**, *s. (pl.* نعم, انعم*)* 1. Comfort, luxury, a happy condition, happiness. 2. *(pl. also* نعمات*)* A bountiful gift, a benefaction, a blessing of God. ولى نعمت A benefactor. نعمت خوار Who subsists on benefactions.

A. نعمتلو **ni'metlī**, **ni'metlū**, *a.* Surrounded by comforts and blessings.

A. نعمى **nu'mā**, نعما, *s.* 1. Comfort; happiness. 2. A benefaction. نعمى عين Pleasure, the sparkle of the eye with delight.

A. نعناع **na'nā'** } *s. vulg.* نانه **nānā**.
A. نعنع **na'na'** } Mint, *mentha;* especially, garden mint, *mentha viridis*, and peppermint, *mentha piperita*.

A. نعوت **nu'ūt**, *s., pl. of* نعت, *q. v.*

A. نعوذ **na'ūzu**, *interj.* We take refuge! بالله – We take refuge with God! *i. e.*, God defend us!

A. نعور **na'ūr**, *a.* 1. Distant, far-reaching. 2. Pleasant (wind).

A. نعوظ **nu'ūz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming erected; erection. 2. A morbid priapism.

A. نعومت **nu'ūmet**, *vn. & s.* A being soft to the touch; softness.

A. نعى **na'y**, *vn. & s.* 1. An announcing the death of a person; an announcement of death. 2. An exposing faults; exposure.

A. نعى **na'ī**, *s.* A messenger who announces a death.

A. نعيب **nā̊'ib**, *vn. & s.* A bird's screaming, croaking, or crowing.

A. نعيت **nā̊'it**, *a. (fem.* نعيته*)* (A horse) celebrated for speed or endurance.

A. نعير **nā̊'ir**, *s.* The clamor of battle.

A. نعير **nā̊'ir**, *a.* Far-reaching. الهم — (A man) far reaching in projects.

A. نعير **nā̊'ir**, *vn. & s.* As نعار **nū'ār**.

A. نعيش **nū'aysh**, *s., dim. of* نعش 1. A small palanquin or bier. 2. A name of the star 78 *Ursæ Majoris*.

A. نعيق **nā̊'iq**, *vn. & s.* As نعاق **nū'āq**.

A. نعيم **nā̊'im**, *s.* 1. Comfort, luxury, happiness. 2. God's bounty to His creatures. 3. Name of the fourth of the eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. دنيا — The comforts and luxuries of this world. عين — The sparkle of the eye in happiness; delight.

A. نعيما **nā̊'imā**, *prop. n.* Name or surname of a celebrated historian of the Ottoman Empire.

A. نعيمه **nā̊'imè**, *s.* A state of comfort; a luxury.

T. نغاره **nāghārā**, *s.* Vulg. for P. نقاره As ناره, *q. v.*

A. نغاض **nāggā̊z**, *a.* Continually in motion like a cloud. البطن — Whose abdomen is fat and shaken by every movement.

P. نغاك **nīgāk**, *s.* A fool, simpleton.

P. نغام **nāgām**, *a.* 1. Ugly, hideous. 2. Dark-colored, dusty.

A. نغر **nāgar** } *vn. & s.* 1. A pot's
A. نغران **nāgarān** } boiling; ebullition. 2. A man's boiling over with rage; an ebullition of anger.

P. نغز **nāgz**, *a.* Good, beautiful, capital, first rate, excellent.

T. نغش **nāghāsh**, **nāghish** *(vulg. for* A. نقش*)* *s.* Embroidery, needlework. ايشلمك — To work embroidery, to embroider. قاصناق نغشى Embroidery worked on a frame with a hook.

T. نغشجى **nāghāshjī**, *s.* An embroiderer or a dealer in embroidery.

T. نغشلو **nāghāshlī**, *a.* Embroidered, worked with embroidery.

A. نغض **nāgz** } *vn. & s.* A moving;
A. نغضان **nāgāzān** } shaking; motion; oscillation.

A. نغم **nāgm**, **nāgām**, *vn. & s.* A singing; singing, vocal music.

A. نغمه **nāgmè**, *s. (pl.* نغمات*)* 1. A tune or song, a melody sung. 2. A musical note. نغمه‌زن, نغمه‌پرداز That sings; a singer.

T. نغمه‌پردازلق **nāgmèpèrdāzlīk** } *s.* The
P. نغمه‌پردازى **nāgmèpèrdāzī** } quality or act of a singer.

A. نغوه **nāgvè**, *s.* A pleasant word or saying.

P. نغوسه **nāgūsè**, *s.* A word spoken either to console or to tease.

P. نغوشا **nāgūshā** } *s.* 1. A Sabean.
P. نغوشك **nāgūshāk** } 2. A Zoroastrian, fire-worshipper. 3. A Jew.

A. نغوض **nūgūz**, *vn. & s.* As نغض

P. نغوك **nāgūk**, *s.* As نغوشا, *q. v.*

P. نغول **nāgūl**, *s.* A cave in a hill-side where cattle take shelter.

P. نغول **nīgūl**, *s.* An outer staircase to the roof of a building; or, its roof.

P. نغول **nūgūl**, *s.* A deep place, an abyss.

P. نغوله **nāgūlè**, *s.* The side-locks of a beauty.

A. نغيق **nāgīq**, *vn. & s.* A raven's croaking; a croak, caw.

A. نغيل **nāgīl**, *a. (fem.* نغيله*)* Bastard, illegitimate.

A. نغيه **nāgyè**, *s.* As نغوه, *q. v.*

A. نف **nèff**, *vn. & s.* 1. Sowing (seed). 2. A sprinkling; a taking by small pinches into the mouth.

A. نفاث **nèffās**, *s. (fem.* نفاثه, *pl. fem.* نفاثات*)* A sorcerer who blows on knots tied in a string in order to bewitch.

A. نفاثه **nūfāse**, *s.* 1. Any light thing puffed out of the mouth. 2. The breathing of a sick person by puffs.

A. نفاج **nèffāj**, *a.* Puffed up, proud.

A. نفاح **nèffāh**, *s.* 1. A munificent man, a general benefactor. 2. One's husband.

A. نفاح **nūfāh**, *vn. & s.* A sweet odor's diffusing itself; fragrance.

A. نفاخ **nūffākh**, *s.* A swelling; puffiness.

A. نفاخه **nūffākhā**, *s.* 1. A bubble. 2. The air-bladder of a fish.

A. نفاخى **nūffākhī**, *a. (fem.* نفاخيه*)* Tumid, puffy.

A. نفاد **nèfād**, *vn. & s.* A coming to an end; ending; an end; finish; exhaustion; extinction.

A. نفاذ **nèfāz**, *s. (Ar. gram.)* The vowel of a suffixed personal pronoun of the third person singular, indicative of its being in the nominative, genitive, or accusative case.

A. نفاذ **nefāz**, *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through (a thing). ا – *v. i.* To penetrate and go through, to traverse.

A. نفاذ **neffāz**, *a.* Very efficient.

A. نفار **nifār**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's taking fright and running away; flight. 2. People's flocking in haste and agitation.

A. نفاره **nufāre**, *s.* 1. An award as to superiority given by an umpire. 2. The stake won by the victor in a contest; or, the umpire's fee.

A. نفاس **nifās**, *s.* 1. The period of forty days during which a woman becomes cleansed of lochial discharges. 2. The lochial discharges.

A. نفاس **nifās, nufās**, *a., pl. of* نفسا

A. نفاست **nefāset**, *vn. & s.* A being good, exquisite, rare, precious and a source of pride.

A. نفاسی **nifāsi**, *a. (fem.* نفاسیه*)* 1. Lochial. 2. Puerperal.

A. نفاض **nefāz**, *s.* 1. The shivers of ague. 2. *(also* **nufāz***)* The exhaustion of provisions in famine.

A. نفاض **nifāz**, *s.* 1. A cloth worn by boys about their middles; anything used as clothing. 2. A cloth for catching fruit shaken from trees. 3. *(also* **nufāz***)* Fruit shaken from trees on to a cloth.

A. نفاضه **nufāzā**, *s.* 1. A bit of anything that gets into the mouth and is puffed out. 2. Fruit shaken from a tree on to a cloth.

A. نفاط **neffāt**, *s. (fem.* نفاطه*)* A preparer or seller of naphtha.

A. نفاطه **neffātā**, *s.* 1. *Fem. of* نفاط, *q.v.* 2. A naphtha spring. 3. A naphtha lamp. 4. An incendiary shell or grenade filled with naphtha.

A. نفاع **nefā'**, *s.* Use, profit, advantage.

A. نفاع **neffā'**, *a.* Very useful, beneficent.

P نفاغ **nifāg**, *s.* A loving-cup with which a feast concludes.

A. نفاق **nefāq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A market's opening with business or being brisk. 3. A thing's coming to an end, an end.

A. نفاق **nifāq**, *s.* Hypocrisy, duplicity.

A. نفاق **nifāq**, *s., pl. of* نفقه, *q. v.*

A. نفاق **nifāq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making a pretence of embracing Islam; hypocrisy and duplicity. 2. T. Insincerity in friendship, with secret enmity; duplicity. اهل نفاق A man who acts with hypocrisy or duplicity in friendship or in religion.

A. نفال **nifāl**, *s., pl. of* نفل 1. Gifts. 2. God's gifts, spoils of non-Muslim enemies.

A. نفاوه **nufāve**, *s.* Refuse, rubbish.

A. نفائج **nefā'ij**, *vulg.* نفاج **nefāyij**, *s., pl. of* نفجه, *q. v.*

A. نفائح **nefā'in**, *vulg.* نفايح **nefāyin**, *s., pl. of* نفحه

A. نفائس **nefā'is**, *s., pl. of* نفیسه *fem. of* نفیس, *q. v.*

A. نفايه **nufāye**, *s.* As نفاوه, *q. v.*

P. نفت **neft** *(whence* A نفط*)*, *s.* 1. *(Originally)* Rock oil, naphtha. 2. Spirit of turpentine. 3. The Greek fire. یاغی – Oil of turpentine. نفت انداز 1. That throws naphtha or Greek fire; a soldier specially trained for the use of Greek fire.

T. نفتی **nefti**, *s.* 1. A dark bottle-green color; the color of naphtha. 2. Dark green, naphtha-colored.

A. نفث **nefs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A puffing breath slightly; a slight puff of breath. 2. A blowing anything in very small quantity from the mouth. الدم – A spitting of blood. الشیطان – *(Satan's puff)* Poetry.

A. نفثه **nefse**, *s., n. u. of* نفث *pl.* نفثات **nefesāt**, A single puff of breath.

A. نفح **nefh** } *vn. & s.* 1. The
A. نفحان **nefahān** } wind's blowing; a breeze. 2. An odor's diffusing itself; exhalation. 3. A giving a gift of money; a donation. نسم – A gentle wind, zephyr.

A. نفحه **nefhā**, *s., n. u. of* نفح *(pl.* نفحات*)* 1. A single puff of the wind; a breath. 2. A single whiff of an odor; odor. 3. A single act of giving. 4. A slight touch of pain.

A. نفخ **nefkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A blowing breath from the mouth or air from a bellows; blast. روح – 1. The breathing of the angel Gabriel upon the Virgin Mary, through which she conceived. 2. God's breathing the breath of life into Adam. صور – A blowing a trumpet; especially, the blowing of the last trumpets for the resurrection.

A. نفخه **nefkhā**, *s., n.u. of* نفخ *(pl.* نفخات*)* 1. A single blast of breath from the

mouth or of air from a bellows. 2. *(also* **nifkhā̈**, **nūfkhā̈***)* A swelling of the abdomen, *tympanites*. نفخهٔ اولی The first blast of the trumpet by the archangel, when all alive will die. نفخهٔ اخری The second blast of the trumpet when the dead shall rise.

A. نفد **nèfèd**, *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, an end; extinction.

A. نفذ **nèfz**, *vn. & s.* A penetrating and going quite through a thing like a spit.

A. نفر **nèfr**, *s. pl.* A collection of people, a crowd.

A. نفر **nèfr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wild beast's taking fright and running away. 2. A crowd's dispersing. 3. The pilgrims' from Mekka rushing in a mass from Mina towards Mekka, at the completion of the rites of pilgrimage, on the day of the sacrifices. یوم النفر The Day of the Rush from Mina towards Mekka, the day of the sacrifices at the Feast of the Qurban Bayrami.

A. نفر **nèfèr**, *s. (pl.* انفار*)* A crowd, a mass of people; or, a small party of less than ten men.

T. نفر **nèfèr** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* 1. A single individual; a person. 2. *(pl.* نفرات*)* A private soldier; a common sailor; a private. اون نفر چوجق Ten children.

A. نفراج **nifrā̈j**, نفراجه **nifrā̈jè**, *s.* A coward, a poltroon.

A. نفران **nèfèrān**, *vn. & s.* A wild beast's taking fright and running away.

A. نفرت **nèfrèt** *(or* **nūfrèt***)*, *s.* An award as to superiority given by an umpire.

T. نفرت **nèfrèt** *(as though Arabic)*, *s.* A feeling of disgust, of abomination or abhorrence. ا– *v. i.* To feel disgust toward; to abominate.

A. نفرح **nifrij**, نفرجا **nifrijā̈**, نفرجه **nifrijè**, *s.* As نفراج, *q. v.*

T. نفرلك **nèfèrlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a private soldier, sailor, etc. 2. A thing sufficient for an individual or a private.

A. نفره **nūfrè**, *s.* 1. See A. نفرت 2. *(also* **nūfèrè***)* Any disgusting thing put upon a child as a protection against the evil eye.

T. نفری **nèfèri**, *(pseudo-Arabic) a. (fem.* نفریه*)* Pertaining to an individual, or to a private soldier or sailor.

A. نفریت **nifrīt**, *a.* Horrible, dreadful.

A. نفریج **nifrij**, *a.* Garrulous.

P. نفرین **nèfrin**, *s.* 1. A curse, malediction, imprecation. 2. Horror. ا– *v. i.* To utter maledictions.

T. نفریه **nèfèriyyè**, *s.* A very small bunch of grapes; an aborted bunch.

A. نفزان **nèfèzān**, *vn. & s.* A deer's bounding, leaping.

A. نفس **nèfs**, *s. (pl.* انفس, نفوس*)* 1. The soul; a spirit; a soul. 2. The life of an animal; also, the blood of an animal. 3. Self, one's own personality. 4. The carnal man, the flesh, the spirit of concupiscence. 5. *Sperma genitale*. 6. The essence of anything, its very substance or reality. نفس ایرام ا For the flesh continually to incite one. نفس استانبول The city of Constantinople as distinguished from its outlying regions. نفس اماره The carnal mind when thoroughly dominant in a man. نفس الامر The essence and reality of a matter. نفس چکمك 1. For one's passions to entice one to do something wrong. 2. For one's pride to bear a thing. نفس لوامه The carnal mind when resisted but still unsubmissive. نفس متکلم The first person (singular or plural). نفس متکلم مع الغیر The first person plural. نفس مطمئنه The carnal mind when conquered and obedient to all pious impulses; the pious mind of a saintly man. نفس ناطقه The reason in man. نفسنه اویمق To conform to the carnal mind or fleshly appetite; *i. e.*, to sin. نفسنه یدیرمامك Not to be able to make one's pride submit to a thing. نفسنی بکمك To admire one's self, to be conceited. نفسنی ضبط ا To control one's passions. نفسنی قیرمق To beat down, mortify one's lusts or pride. نفسی چکمامك Not to be able to endure, to detest, abhor (a thing). بالق نفسی Spermaceti. یاغی -- Sperm oil. بالنفس Personally, in person. بنفسه In or of himself, itself. حلیم النفس Gentle in spirit. فی نفس الامر In essence, in reality. کندی نفسی ایچون For his own self.

A. نفس **nèfès**, *s. (pl.* انفاس*)* 1. The breath. 2. A breathing. 3. The time of one breath, a moment of time. 4. A miraculous power supposed to be exercised by saints or by sorcerers who blow upon the sick in order to cure them. ا– *v. i.* To breathe on a

person as a cure. آلق – 1. To breathe. 2. To take breath, to rest. 3. For a vessel supposed to be air-tight to leak. طارلغی – Difficulty of breathing, asthma. تفس تفس ایچمك *v. t.* 1. To take water by sips. 2. To smoke a pipe by whiffs. تنفسی چکمك To draw a long breath like a sigh. تفس واپسین *s.* The last breath. تفس ویرمك To give time for breathing. تفسی طوتاق To be unable to breathe. بر تفس توتون *s.* One whiff of a pipe. در آن تفس *adv.* On that instant. ضیق النفس طیق تفس 1. A difficulty of breathing; asthma. 2. Asthmatic.

A. نفس **nûfs, nûfûs,** *a., pl. of* نفسا

A. نفسا **nèfsân,** *advl. acc. ind.* By one's self, of one's own act.

A. نفسا **nèfsâ. nèfèsâ. nûfèsâ,** *a. fem. (pl.* نفاس , نفس , نفساوات , نوافس*)* (A woman) in the period of forty days after childbirth; affected with lochial discharges.

A. نفسانی **nèfsânî.** *a. (fem.* نفسانیه*)* 1 Pertaining to the carnal lusts. 2. T. Rancorous. شهوات نفسانیه The carnal appetites.

A. نفسانیت **nèfsânîyyèt,** *s.* 1. Sensuality. 2. Selfishness. 3. T. Spite. ! – *v. i.* To act spitefully. نفسانیتلی Spiteful, rancorous.

A نفساوات **nèfsâwât, nûfsâwât,** *a., pl. of* نفسا , *q. v.*

A. نفسی **nèfsî.** *a. (fem.* نفسیه*)* Pertaining to the soul, spirit, or to self.

A. نفش **nèfsh,** *vn. & s.* A picking anything into its fibres.

A. نفض **nèfz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A shaking; a shaking off. 2. A reading or reciting the whole Qur'an. 3. A looking carefully around one; an examining a thing closely.

A. نفضا , نفضه **nâfâzâ,** *s.* The shivering fit of an ague.

A. نفضه **nèfâzâ,** *s.* A body of scouts; a patrol.

A. نفط **nèft,** *s.* From P. نفت , *q. v.*

A. نفط **nèft, nèfât,** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفطی **nèftî.** *a. (fem.* نفطیه*)* 1. Pertaining to naphtha; mixed with or containing naphtha. 2. Of the color of naphtha; invisible green. 3. A preparer, seller or user of naphtha; *(pl.* نفطیه*)* A soldier trained to shoot or throw Greek fire.

A. نفع **nèf',** *vn. & s.* An advantaging, benefiting; advantage, benefit.

A. نفعا **nèf'ân,** *advl. acc. ind.* For the benefit of (so and so). للبشر – For the benefit of man.

A. نفغ **nèfg,** *vn. & s.* The hand's becoming blistered from work.

A. نفق **nâfâq,** *s.* A subterranean tunnel.

A. نفق **nâfâq,** *vn. & s.* A thing's coming to an end, a being nearly or quite exhausted and spent; exhaustion.

A. نفقه **nâfâqâ,** *s.* An allowance for necessary wants, a subsistence; especially, *(canon law)* an allowance for subsistence due to a wife or widow from her husband's property.

A. نفل **nèfl.** Voluntary service or labor.

A. نفل **nèfl,** *vn. & s.* 1. A giving a thing to a person. 2. A commander's giving the whole of the spoil to his army.

A. نفل **nèfèl,** *s. (pl.* انفال , نفال*)* Spoil taken from the enemy.

A. نفوذ **nèfûz,** *a.* As نفاذ **nèffûz,** *q.v.*

A. نفوذ **nûfûz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A penetrating and going quite though, a traversing. 2. A seeing the inmost parts of a thing; insight; mental penetration. 3. T. A command's meeting with general acceptance and obedience. 4. T. Personal influence, weight, or power. ! – *v. i.* To penetrate. یولق – *v. i.* 1. For a command to be put in execution. 2. To acquire influence. صاحبی – A person of influence; powerful.

T. نفوذلو **nûfûzlû,** *a.* Influential, powerful.

A. نفور **nèfûr,** *a.* Timid (beast).

A. نفور **nûfûr,** *vn. & s.* As نفر **nèfr,** *vn. & s.*

A. نفوره **nûfûrè,** *s.* 1. As نفاره No. 1. 2. One's clan, kin, following.

A. نفوز **nèfûz,** *a.* Bounding, leaping (beast).

A. نفوس **nûfûs,** *s., pl. of* نفس **nèfs.** 1. See نفس 2. People, souls; population; especially, adult males; taxable population. دفتری – The registry of the population; especially, of the adult, male, taxable population; the census. قلمی – The bureau of the census.

A. نفوض **nûfûz,** *vn. & s.* An invalid's getting well; recovery.

A. نفوع **nèfū'**, *a.* Very useful or beneficent.

A. نفوع **nüfūg**, *vn. & s.* As نفع, *q.v.*

A. نفوق **nüfūq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dying, death. 2. A sore's closing, cicatrizing.

A. نفوه **nèfvè**, *s.* As نفاوه, *q. v.*

A. نفوه **nïfvè**, *s.* A thing rejected or expelled.

A. نفوه **nüfün**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming submissive; submissiveness, docility. 2. A being timid; timidity; pusillanimity.

A. نفه **nèf-h**, *vn. & s.* A being jaded; lassitude, exhaustion.

A. نفي **nèfy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A driving one from his place; especially, a banishing; banishment. 2. *(gram.)* A negativing a verb; a negation, negative. ا — *v. t.* To banish, exile. استقبال — *(Ar. gram.)* The future negative adverb, لا **lä**. حال — *(Ar. gram.)* The present negative adverb, ما **mä**. نفي واثبات نفي و ايجاب Negation and affirmation or assertion.

A. نفي **nèfï**, *a. (fem.* نفيه*)* 1. Driven out and away, banished. 2. Disowned, discarded. 3. (Spume) thrown out by a boiling pot. 4. (A deserter) who skulks away.

A. نفيان **nèfèyän**, *s.* Dust blown into heaps by the wind.

A. نفيان **nèfèyän**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's driving the dust about. 2. A spreading out coins for inspection or selection.

A. نفيته **nèfïtè**, *s.* A very thick hasty-pudding.

A. نفيج **nïffïj**, *s.* A stranger who interposes and mediates.

A. نفيجه **nèfïjè**, *s. (pl.* نفائج*)* An archery bow of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree wood.

A. نفيجه **nèfïnä**, *s. (pl.* نفائج*)* 1. As نفيجه 2. A stick of mountain birch, ash, or beam-tree, fit to be made into a bow.

A. نفيخ **nèfïkh**, *s.* One set to blow the fire.

A. نفيذ **nèfïz**, *a.* (A mandate) in vogue, universally obeyed.

A. نفير **nèfïr**, *s.* A crowd, body of men; or, a small party of less than ten men.

A. نفير **nèfïr**, *vn. & s.* An assembling for a common purpose. نفير عام A general levy of all able-bodied men for the public defence.

P. نفير **nèfïr**, *s.* 1. A horn; a clarion, a short trumpet. 2. A hubbub.

A. نفيس **nèfïs**, *a. (fem.* نفيسه*)* Good, excellent, exquisite, precious, rare; that is a source of gratulation or pride.

A. نفيش **nèfïsh**, *s.* A collection of sundries.

A. نفيض **nèfïs**, *s.* Excellent fresh water.

A. نفيضه **nèfïzä**, *s.* A body of scouts, an advance patrol.

A. نفيط **nèfït**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hand's becoming blistered from work. 2. A pot's boiling violently; ebullition. 3. A blurting out unintelligible words in anger. 4. An antelope's bleating.

A. نفيعه **nèfï'ä**, *s.* Use, profit, service.

A. نفيه **nèfyè**, **nèfïyyè**, *s.* 1. A mat of strips of date-palm leaves. 2. (**nèfïyyè**) Refuse, rubbish.

A. نقا **näqä**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* انقا *dual* نقوان, نقيان*)* A high hill of sand. 2. An arm-bone; or, a marrow-bone.

A. نقا **näqä**, *vn. & s.* A being pure and of excellent quality; purity, choiceness of quality.

A. نقا **nïqä**, *a., pl. of* نقي Clean, cleanly, pure, and good (things or men; in any sense).

A. نقا **nïqä**, *vn. & s.* A meeting one another.

A. نقا **nüqä**, *s., pl. of* نقاوه, نقايه, *q.v.*

A. نقاءت **näqä'ät**, *vn. & s.* See نقائت

A. نقاب **näqqäb**, *s.* 1. One who pierces large holes in walls, etc. 2. A great scrutinizer.

A. نقاب **nïqäb**, *s.* A peculiar kind of veil or mask for a woman's face, having two eyelet holes to see out of; any kind of veil for the face. نقاب حضرا The sky. ليل — Night.

A. نقاب **nïqäb**, *s., pl. of* نقب Narrow defiles between mountains.

A. نقاب **nïqäb**, *a.* Very learned and well informed.

A. نقاب **nïqäb**, *vn. & s.* A lighting upon a thing by chance.

A. نقابت **näqäbèt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the dean or registrar of a community; deanship, registrarship.

A. نقابت **nïqäbèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقات **näqät**, *s.* The best, choicest.

A. نقاخ **nüqäkh**, *s.* 1. Cool fresh water. 2. A quiet, secure sleep. 3.

The best of anything.

A. نقاد **nâqqâd**, *s.* An examiner of coins.

A. نقار **nâqqâr**, *s.* That habitually pecks or picks.

A. نقار **niqâr**, *s., pl. of* نقره, *q. v.*

A. نقار **niqâr**, *vn. & s.* A having an altercation; altercation.

P. نقاره **nâqâré**, *vulg.* ناغره **nâghâré**, ناره **nâré**, *s.* 1. A large kettle-drum. 2. A band of military music that plays in a public place or before the residence of a Governor; ending its performance with a grand general crash of instruments and an acclamation. چفته نقاره A pair of kettle-drums. نقاره‌خانه *s.* The military band of a sovereign, vezir, or governor. نقاره‌زن A beater of a large drum.

A. نقاره **nuqâré**, *s.* The quantity that a bird takes at one peck; any small quantity.

P. نقاری **nâqâri**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of kettle-drums. 2. A player on a large kettle-drum.

A. نقاس **nâqqâs**, *s.* 1. One who supplies raw silk to the inkstands of an establishment. 2. One who continually gives nicknames to people.

A. نقاست **niqâsĕt**, *s.* The quality, occupation of a *naqqas*.

A. نقاش **nâqqâsh**, *s.* 1. An artist who embellishes surfaces; especially, an illuminator of manuscripts; an embroiderer. 2. T. A wall-decorator, an inside house painter.

A. نقاشت **niqâshĕt**
T. نقاشلق **nâqqâshlïq**
P. نقاشی **nâqqâshi**
s. The art or occupation of a painter or decorator.

A. نقاصت **nâqâsât**, *vn. & s.* Water's being fresh and sweet; purity.

A. نقاض **nâqqâz**, *s.* 1. A demolisher of buildings by trade. 2. A dealer in old building materials. 3. A habitual breaker of promises.

A. نقاضه **nuqâza**, *s.* Old goat-hair.

A. نقاط **nâqqât**, *s.* A careful dotter of letters.

A. نقاط **niqât**, *s., pl. of* نقطه, *q. v.*

A. نقاع **nâqqâ'**, *s.* A lying boaster, a braggart.

A. نقاعه **nuqâ'a**, *s.* Water in which thing is soaked.

A. نقاف **nâqqâf**, *s.* 1. An importunate beggar. 2. A thief who takes all he can. 3. *(also* **niqâf***)* A man of energy and resource.

A. نقاف **niqâf**, *vn. & s.* A cutting each other's heads with swords. الیوم قحف و غدا نقاف A passing of the cup to-day, to-morrow a breaking of heads.

A. نقال **nâqqâl**, *a.* 1. (A horse) that picks up his feet quickly as he goes. 2. A professional carrier. 3. A professional transcriber; a copyist. 4. A habitual story-teller, anecdotist.

A. نقال **niqâl**, *s., pl. of* نقله, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *a., pl. of* نقل, *q. v.*

A. نقال **niqâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A horse's going a short, quick pace. 2. A mutually telling stories.

P. نقالی **nâqqâli**, *s.* The profession or act of a story-teller.

A. نقانق **nâqânïq**, *s., pl. of* نقنق, *q. v.*

A. نقاوت **nâqâvĕt**, *vn. & s.* A thing's being pure and good or choice; purity, excellence, choiceness.

A. نقاوه **nâqâvé**, **nuqâvé**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقا*)* The pure, excellent, choice part or individuals of any thing. 2. The refuse and siftings of wheat.

A. نقاهت **nâqâhât**, *vn. & s.* 1. An invalid's being convalescent, but still weak and thin; convalescence. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقایا **nâqâyâ**, *s., pl. of* نقایه, *q. v.*

A. نقایت **nâqâyĕt**
A. نقائت **nâqâ'at**
vn. & s. As نقاوت, *q. v.*

A. نقائد **nâqâ'id**, *vulg.* نقایذ **nâqâyïz**, *s., pl. of* نقیذه, *q. v.*

A. نقائص **nâqâ'is**, *vulg.* نقایص **nâqâyïs**, *s., pl. of* نقیصه, *q. v.*

A. نقائض **nâqâ'iz**, *vulg.* نقایض **nâqâyïz**, *s., pl. of* نقیضه, *q. v.*

A. نقائع **nâqâ'i**, *vulg.* نقایع **nâqâyi'**, *s., pl. of* نقیعه, *q. v.* نقائع الموت The victims for death's banquet; *i.e.*, mortals.

A. نقائل **nâqâ'il**, *vulg.* **nâqâyil**, *s. pl. of* نقیله *q. v.*

A. نقایه **nuqâyé**, *s. (pl.* نقا, نقایا*)* A choice thing. 2. The refuse siftings of wheat.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *s.* 1. A large hole or tunnel dug in a wall, rock, etc. 2. A defile between two mountains. 3. A carbuncle on the side. نقب‌زن One who digs a hole or tunnel.

A. نقب **nâqb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A digging a large hole or tunnel through a wall,

into a rock, etc. 2. An investigating deeply; thorough investigation. 3. A patching a worn boot or shoe. 4. A putting a leather sock on to a camel's foot. 5. A horse's prancing and curveting. ا– *v. t.* To dig a hole or tunnel through a wall or into a rock, etc.

A. نقب **nuqab**, *s., pl. of* نقبة, *q. v.*

A. نقبا **nuqabâ**, *s., pl. of* نقيب Deans of communities; especially, Muhammed's twelve chief disciples in Medina.

A. نقبة **niqbe**, *s.* A single hole dug or bored. نقبة عنبه The pupil of the eye.

A. نقبة **niqbe**, *s.* Any special manner of veiling the face.

A. نقبة **nuqbe**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقب*)* A mange or tetter spot. 2. The face. 3. The color or complexion. 4. Tarnish. 5. A petticoat or kilt.

A. نقت **naqt**, *vn. & s.* A scooping out marrow from a bone.

A. نقح **naqh**, *s.* Fleecy summer clouds.

A. نقح **naqh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A scooping out marrow from a bone. 2. A peeling a thing; decortication. 3. A planing or smoothing a stick.

A. نقخ **naqkh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating. 2. A cleaving the brain.

A. نقد **naqd**, *s. (pl.* نقود*)* 1. Ready money, cash 2. Coin of full weight. نقد جان One's life given in support of a cause. نقد وجنس Cash and merchandise.

A. نقد **naqd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying down ready cash, a counting out a price. 2. An examining and selecting good coins. 3. A bird's pecking a thing. 4. A venomous beast's biting or stinging. نقدا In ready money; for cash paid down. نقدا نقد In ready money successively paid down. ا نقد جان To sacrifice one's own life for a cause. بوجه نقد *adv.* In ready money.

T. نقدر **naqadar** *(for* ند قدر*), comp. inter. & indef.* 1. How much? What quantity? How long? 2. How muchsoever, whatever quantity, whatsoever degree; however long a time. هر نقدر 1. How muchsoever. 2. Although, notwithstanding that....

A. نقدى **naqdi**, *a. (fem.* نقديه*)* Pertaining to cash or coin.

P. نقدينه **naqdine**, *s.* Ready money, cash.

A. نقذ **naqz**, *vn. & s.* A saving, rescuing from danger; deliverance, salvation, rescue.

A. نقر **naqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, a beating; a blow. 2. A blaming, chiding, reproach. 3. A bird's pecking with its beak; a peck. 4. A bird's picking up grain, etc. 5. A hollowing out, a boring. 6. A carving, inscribing; sculpture. 7. A blowing a horn, a trumpeting. 8. A making the peculiar clicking noise with the tongue commonly used in urging a horse; or, a whistling in some peculiar manner. 9. A snapping with the middle finger and thumb. 10. A specially inviting. ا– *v. t.* 1. To strike or beat. 2. To blame. 3. To peck. 4. To pick up with the beak. 5. To hollow or bore out. 6. To grave, carve. 7. To blow (a horn), to trumpet. 8. To invite one specially. 9. *v. i.* To click with the tongue. 10. *v. i.* To snap with the fingers.

A. نقر **niqr**, *s.* The round aperture in the back of a date-stone, through which the young plant issues.

A. نقر **nuqar**, *s., pl. of* نقره, *q. v.*

A. نقرات **naqarat**, *s., pl. of* نقره 1. See نقره 2. T. Choruses; airs played at the end of each verse of a song.

A. نقرس **niqris**, *s.* The gout. نقرسه اوغرامق To have the gout.

T. نقرسلو **niqrisli**, *a.* Gouty.

A. نقره **naqra**, *s., n. u. of* نقر *(pl.* نقرات*)* A single sounding with a horn, click with the tongue, or snap with the fingers.

T. نقره **nuqra** *(from* A. **nuqra**), *s.* 1. A hole or a defect in a hide of leather. 2. A kind of purulent abscess in the back of a beast.

A. نقره **nuqra**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقار, نقر*)* Any natural round cavity where water can collect. 2. The socket of the eye. 3. The hollow at the back of the neck. 4. As نقر **niqr**, *q. v* 5. The anus. 6. A hollow in which a bird lays eggs. 7. *(pl.* نقار*)* A lump of smelted gold or silver.

P. نقره **nuqra** *(from the foregoing), s.* Silver. نقرهٔ خام Pure silver.

T. نقرهلو **nuqrali**, *a.* (A hide of leather) defective, having holes.

A. نقريس **niqris**, *s.* 1. A skilful roadguide. 2. A skilful physician.

T. نقريس **niqris**, *s.* See A. نقرس

A. نقز **nå̈qz** } *vn. & s.* A bounding,
A. نقزان **nå̈qūzån** } jumping, leaping.

A. نقس **nå̈qs,** *vn. & s.* 1. A striking, beating a gong. 2. A disparaging or blaming.

A. نقس **nĭqs,** *s. (pl.* انقاس, انقس*)* Writing ink.

A. نقش **nå̈qsh,** *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating a surface with colors or designs. 2. *(pl.* نقوش*)* Variegation; a design, drawing; illumination, engraving, tracery; *(vulg.* **nå̈ghĭsh***)* embroidery. ا – *v. t.* 1. To variegate, ornament (a surface). 2. To trace a design, on a surface. آباد – Wine and its enjoyments. بحرام – *(Embellishment to no purpose)* A handsome fool. پرآب – *(Embellishment on water)* Words thrown away. پر مور – The honeycomb. بی غبار – The prayer of the oppressed. دیوار – *(A fresco on a wall)* A man without spirit or energy. کل – The universal design; *i. e.,* all creation. نیك – A happy time. پر نقش و نگار Full of designs and pictures.

P. نقشباز **nå̈qsh-bāz,** *a. & s.* Who finesses; a finesser, an intriguer.

P. نقشبند **nå̈qsh-bĕnd** *(vulg.* **nå̈qshĭ-bĕnd***), s.* 1. A painter, designer, artist in designs. 2. The title of a great Muslim mystic Kh'aja Muhammed Baha'e-'d-Din of Bukhara, the founder of the Naqshbendi order of dervishes. حوادث – The Designer of all existences; *i. e.,* God.

P. نقشبندی **nå̈qshbĕndĭ,** *s.* 1. The quality, art, act of an artist or designer; art. 2. *a.* Pertaining to an artist in designs. 3. *(vulg.* **nå̈qshĭ-bĕndĭ***)* (A dervish) of the Naqshbend order.

T. نقشلمق **nå̈qshlåmåq,** *v. t.* To ornament with designs; especially, *(vulg.* **nå̈ghĭshlåmåq***)* to embroider.

T. نقشلو **nå̈qshlĭ** *(vulg.* **nå̈ghĭshlĭ***), a.* Ornamented with designs or with embroidery.

A. نقشه **nå̈qshĕ,** *s., n. u. of* نقش, *q. v.*

F. نقشه **nå̈qshĕ,** *prop. n.* The island of Naxos.

A. نقص **nå̈qs,** *vn. & s.* 1. A lessening, diminishing, making deficient or incomplete. 2. A being or becoming deficient; deficiency. دین – Imperfection in a man's religion.

T. نقصان **nŏqsån,** *a.* Deficient.

A. نقصان **nŭqsån,** *vulg.* **nŏqsån,** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming deficient, deficiency. کورمك – To suffer a falling off.

A. نقض **nå̈qz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A pulling or knocking to pieces; a demolishing. 2. A violating a promise, treaty, etc.; infraction. ا – *v. t.* 1. To demolish. 2. To violate a promise.

A. نقض **nĭqz,** *s. (pl.* انقاض*)* The old material of a demolished building, etc.; any kind of marine stores.

A. نقط **nå̈qt,** *vn. & s.* A putting the dots to letters of the alphabet.

A. نقطوی **nŭqtåvĭ,** *a. & s.* Pertaining to dots, points, or punctures.

A. نقطه **nŭqtå,** *vulg.* **nŏqtå,** *s. (pl.* نقاط, نقط, *dual* نقطتان *obl.* نقطتین*)* 1. A speck, a spot. 2. A small patch of verdure in a desert. 3. A dot, a point; a particular place in space. 4. A puncture, as of the point of a pair of compasses; hence, the centre of a circle. اعتدال – An equinoctial point of the ecliptic. انقلاب – A solstitial point of the ecliptic. تقاطع – A point of intersection. تماس – A point of contact of two circles. دار – Dotted; that has dots. پرکار روشنتر – *(The prick of the most refulgent compasses)* 1. The north celestial pole. 2. The centre of the earth. 3. Muhammed. کل – The centre of all. نقطه – 1. All over dots or specks. 2. Each dot distinctly apart. نه دائره – The centre of the nine spheres; *i. e.,* the centre of the earth.

T. نقطه‌لمق **nŏqtålåmåq.** *v. t.* To dot, to mark with a dot or puncture.

T. نقطه‌لو **nŏqtålĭ,** *a.* 1. Dotted. 2. Specked; pricked with points.

A. نقع **nå̈q'** *s. (pl.* نقاع*)* 1. *(pl. also* انقع*)* Firm, clayey soil, on which water collects. 2. Dust.

A. نقع **nå̈q',** *vn. & s.* 1. A quenching the thirst; a being satisfied with drink. 2. A soaking; maceration. 3. A raising and prolonging the voice, a shouting, a shrieking. 4. An investigating fully; full investigation; satisfaction. 5. A slaughtering a beast for a feast given to a returned traveler. 6. A killing. 7. A rending one's garment on the occurrence of evil. 8. The voice's becoming loud and shrill.

A. نقعا **nå̈q'ā,** *a. fem.* 1. Flat, level. 2. Firm, clayey (soil).

A. نقف **nāqf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking a hole in an egg-shell. 2. A breaking the skull with a blow.

A. نقفة **nāqafā**, *s.* A small hollow on the summit of a hill.

A. نقل **nāql**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقال, انقال*)* A patched boot or shoe. 2. *(vulg.* **nuql***)* Fruit and appetizers, eaten when wine is drunk.

A نقل **nāql**, *vn. & s.* 1. A transporting, removing, carrying; transport, removal, conveyance. 2. A copying out a writing. 3. A translating a document, etc. 4. A telling, relating, recounting. 5. A transferring property. 6. A patching or mending a shoe, etc. 7. A putting a sock of hide or leather to the foot of a camel. 8. T. A changing one's residence. ا – *v. t. & i.* 1. To transport, remove, carry. 2. To copy out a writing. 3. To tell, relate, recount. 4. To translate from one language to another. 5. To transfer property. 6. To change one's abode. انقال – The transport of heavy baggage. مكان – 1. A change of place. 2. A change of abode.

T. نقل **nāqil** *(from* A. ناخل*)*, *s.* A palm-tree; a palm-branch of silver or wax, etc., formerly borne in front of bridal processions. چچکی – The phlox. صوغانی – The gladiolus. کی – Verdant, flourishing, full of leaves, flowers, or fruit.

A. نقل **nuql** *(vulg. for* **nāql***)*, *s.* See **nāql**, *s.*, No. 2.

A. نقلاً **nāqlan**, *advl. acc. ind.* By way of tradition. عقلاً و نقلاً By reason and by tradition, by intuition and by instruction received.

A. نقلا **nuqalā**, *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Movers, removers. 2. Narrators. 3. Transcribers.

T. نقللاتمق **nāqllātmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a horse) prance.

T. نقللامق **nāqllāmāq**, *v.i.* To prance; to go along in short jumps.

T. نقللامه **nāqllāmā**, *s.* 1. A horse's prancing. 2. The prancing pace of a spirited horse.

A. نقلة **nāqlā**, *s.* *(pl.* نقال*)* A short and broad arrow-head.

A. نقلة **nāqālā**, *s., pl. of* ناقل 1. Who convey things. 2. Who relate stories. 3. Transcribers.

A. نقلة **niqlā**, *s.* An old maid.

A. نقلة **nuqlā**, *s.* 1. An emigration, change of quarters. 2. Tale-bearing.

A. نقلى **nāqlī**, *a. (fem.* نقليه*)* Pertaining to transfer or conveyance, or to translation from language to language, or to tradition; traditional, hearsay. حركت نقليه Motion through space. علوم نقليه The branches of science that relate to religious practice as to precepts received.

A. نقليات **nāqlīyyāt**, *s., pl. of* نقليه Traditional or hearsay matters.

A. نقم **nāqm**, *vn. & s.* A taking one's revenge; vengeance, retaliation.

A. نقم **nāqām**, *s.* The middle of a road.

A. نقمت **nāqmet, nāqimet, niqmet**, *s. (pl.* نقم, نقمات*)* Vengeance, an act of revenge or retaliation.

A. نقنق **niqniq**, *s. (pl.* نقانق*)* A male ostrich; or, a swift or timid male ostrich.

A. نقو **nāqv**, *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نقو **niqv**, *s. (pl.* انقا*)* The bone of the upper arm; or, a marrow bone.

A. نقوا **nāqvā**, *a., fem. of* انق Whose arm and thigh bones are slender.

A. نقوا **nuqāvā**, *a., pl. of* نق, *q. v.*

A. نقوان **nāqāvān**, *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقوين*)* Two high hills of sand.

A. نقود **nuqūd**, *s., pl. of* نقد, *q. v.*

A. نقوش **nuqūsh**, *s., pl. of* نقش, *q. v.*

A. نقوع **nāqū'**, *a.* 1. Perfumed. 2. Macerated, steeped. 3. Sweet or drinkable (water). نقوع الاذن *(Whose ear is macerated)* Who believes all he hears.

A. نقوع **nuqū'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A believing any thing one hears; implicit confidence, satisfaction. 2. Water's allaying thirst. 3. A being satisfied with drink. 4. Water's collecting in a pool.

A. نقول **nuqūl**, *s., pl. of* نقل Narratives, histories, traditions.

A. نقوه **nāqvè**, *s.* The pure, good, choice of any thing.

A. نقوه **nuqūh** } *vn. & s.* 1. A being
A. نقه **nāqāh** } convalescent, but still weak and thin. 2. A being intelligent; intelligence.

A. نقه **nāqih**, *a.* Intelligent.

A. نقه **nuqqāh**, *a., pl. of* ناقه Convalescent.

A. نق **nāqy**, *vn. & s.* A scooping the marrow out of a bone.

A. نق **nāqī**, *a. (fem.* نقيه, *pl.* نقا, نقوا*)*

Clean, cleanly, good.

A. نق **niqy**, *s.* 1. Marrow. 2. Fat collected round the eyeball.

A. نقيان **nȧqȧyȧn**, *s., dual of* نقا *(obl.* نقين*)* As نقوان, *q. v.*

A. نقيب **nȧqȋb**, *s. (pl.* نقبا*)* A dean, registrar, or warden of a guild or community. الاشراف ـ The registrar of the descendants from Muhammed, in every province and city. All such descendants, are supposed to be registered on the official rolls. نقيبان بار The angels; or, the archangels.

T. نقيبلك **nȧqȋblȋk**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a dean or registrar.

A. نقيبه **nȧqȋbė**, *s.* 1. The soul, spirit, mind. 2. Nature, disposition. كريم النقيبه Of a kind disposition. ـ يمون In whose hands all things prosper.

A. نقيذه **nȧqȋzė**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نقائذ*)* A horse recovered from the enemy after capture. 2. A married woman; a woman accompanied by her husband. 3. A coat of mail.

A. نقير **nȧqȋr**, *s.* 1. As نقر **niqr**, *q.v.* 2. A carved slab. 3. A notched pole used as a ladder. 4. A stock of a tree hollowed out and used as a jar. 5. A man's stock and origin. نقير و قطمير The hole and skin of a date-stone, the veriest trifle. حقير و نقير A nothing; a nobody. كريم النقير Of a noble origin.

A. نقيش **nȧqȋsh**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for odds and ends. 2. A like, match.

A. نقيصه **nȧqȋsȧ**, *s (pl.* نقائص*)* An imperfection, defect, blemish.

A. نقيض **nȧqȋz**, *s.* 1. A creaking sound, a creak. 2. The contrary of a thing.

A. نقيضه **nȧqȋzȧ**, *s., fem. of* نقيض *(pl.* نقائض*)* A contradictory, contrary proposition; especially, a poem composed in refutation of some other poem.

A. نقيط **nȧqȋt**, *s.* A slave's slave.

A. نقيع **nȧqȋ'**, *s.* 1. The juice obtained from dried fruit soaked in water and pressed; also, the expressed juice of fresh fruit. 2. Stewed fruit used as food. 3. Cooled milk. 4. A trough in which dried fruit is macerated. 5. A plentiful well of water. 6. A clamor, hubbub. 7. Name of two pasturages near Medina.

A. نقيع **nȧqȋ'**, *a. (fem.* نقيعه*)* 1. Potable, drinkable. 2. That quenches thirst. 3. Bountiful, copious (well). 3. Whose mother is from some other tribe or country.

A. نقيعه **nȧqȋ'ȧ**, *s. (pl.* نقائع*)* 1. A feast given to a returned traveler or campaigner. 2. A wedding supper. 3. A feast for a king or heir on coming into possession. 4. A beast slaughtered for the entertainment of a guest. نقيعة الموت The victim whose life is taken for the entertainment of death; *i. e.*, man.

A. نقيف **nȧqȋf**, *a. (fem.* نقيفه*)* Worm-eaten.

A. نقيق **nȧqȋq**, *vn. & s.* A frog's croaking; a cat's mewing; a fowl's clucking.

A. نقيل **nȧqȋl**, *s.* 1. A prancing pace in a horse. 2. A torrent which comes from distant hills deluged with rain. 3. *(fem.* نقيله*)* A stranger, a man away from home.

A. نقيله **nȧqȋlė**, *s., fem. of* نقيل *(pl.* نقائل*)* 1. A woman in a strange place or country. 2. A patch on a boot, etc. 3. A piece of hide used to protect the injured foot of a camel. 4. The biceps muscle of the upper arm.

A. نقيمه **nȧqȋmė**, *s.* As نقيه, *q. v.*

A. نقيه **nȧqȋh**, *a. (fem.* نقيهه*)* Weak and thin in convalescence.

T. نك **nĭñ, nïñ, nŭñ**. Suffix of the genitive singular of nouns and pronouns ending with a vowel in the nominative; as: ابه, ابهنك; بابا, بابانك, etc.

A. نكابت **nikyȧbėt**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity; wardenship.

A. نكات **nėkkyȧt**, *s.* A habitual detractor.

A. نكات **nikyȧt**, *s. pl. of* نكته, *q. v.*

A. نكاته **nŭkyȧsė**, *s.* Disintegrated fibres.

A. نكاح **nikyȧh**, *vn. & s.* 1. Heavy rain's penetrating thoroughly the soil. 2. Drowsiness's making heavy the eyelids. 3. A carnally knowing a woman; carnal connexion. 4. A betrothing, marrying; betrothal, marriage; a wedding. Hence, 5. T. The marriage portion agreed to be paid by the bridegroom to the bride, and agreed to be received by her. ـ *v.t.* To betroth, wed, marry. التنده ـ *a. & adv.* Under bond of a marriage-contract; betrothed or wedded. حجتى ـ A duly

certified copy of a contract of marriage. دوثعامك ـ For marriage not to be lawful between a certain couple, for them to be within the prohibited degrees. قیدی ـ The court record of a marriage-contract. قیق ـ To undertake to pay a dower to a betrothed wife. عقد نکاح To contract a marriage. مجلس نکاح A duly constituted sitting or court of betrothal, consisting of the legal representatives of the parties, the representative of the judge of the district, and necessary witnesses with others.

T نکاحسز **nikyāhsiz.** *a.* Not betrothed, not married; not legalized by formal marriage.

T. نکاحلامق **nikyāhlāmāq.** *v. t.* To betroth or marry (a couple).

T نکاحلانمق **nikyāhlānmāq.** *v. i.* To become betrothed or married.

T. نکاحلو **nikyāhlī.** *a.* 1. Betrothed, married. 2. Dowered (wife).

A نکاحی **nikyāhī.** *a. (fem.* نکاحیه*)* Pertaining to marriage, to the marriage contract, or to a wife's dower.

A. نکاد **nekkyād.** *a.* Woful, calamitous.

P. نگار **nigyār.** *s.* 1. An idol. 2. An image, statue. 3. A picture. 4. A superficial ornamentation of any kind. 5. The dye of henna on a hand or foot. 6. A beauty. خاطر ـ *(An embellishment of one's mind)* A matter kept in mind. خانه ـ 1. An idol temple. 2. A collection of pictures or statues; a studio. عالم ـ The prettiest creature in the world.

P. نگار **nigyār** *(in compounds), a.* 1. Who paints, depicts, represents ornamentally. 2. Depicted. وقائع نگار A depicter of events, a chronicler.

A. نکارت **nekyāret.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being very intelligent, shrewd, cunning; intelligence, shrewdness, cunning. 2 A matter's being very serious, grave; seriousness, gravity of an event.

P. نگارستان **nigyāristān.** *s.* 1. A place or collection of statues or paintings. 2. A collection of anecdotes, etc.

P. نگارش **nigyārish.** *s.* An act of depicting. نگارش پذیر Depicted.

P. نگارنده **nigyārendè.** *s.* Who depicts.

P. نگاره **ne-kyāre.** *a.* Good-for-nothing.

P نگاره **nigyāre.** *s.* A figure, pattern, design.

P. نگارین **nigyārin.** *a.* Adorned, embellished, beautiful; a beauty.

A. نکاس **nukyās.** *s.* A return of a malady, a relapse.

P. نگاشته **nigyāshtè.** *a.* 1. Who has depicted. 2. Depicted.

P. نکاف **nikyāf.** *s.* A falconer's gauntlet; a glove.

A. نکال **nekyāl** } *s.* Punishment, chas-
A. نکاله **nekyāle** } tisement.

P. نگاه **nigyāh.** *s.* A look, a glance. عطف نگاه To turn one's eyes or cast a glance toward. نگاهبان A watcher, a protector, a guard. نگاهدار A custodian. نگاهداشت 1. Watch; custody. 2. A thing in charge.

T. نگاهبانلق **nigyāhbānliq** } *s.* The office
P. نگاهبانی **nigyāhbānī** } or functions of a watcher or guard.

A. نکایت **nikyāyet.** *vn. & s.* A routing, defeating, destroying an enemy; rout, defeat, destruction. ـ *v. t.* To rout, defeat, destroy.

A. نکب **nekb.** *s. (pl.* نکوب*)* A calamity.

A. نکب **nekb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A turning upside-down, inverting, upsetting; inversion. 2. A swerving; declination. 3. A hurting one's foot against a rock. 4. A falling into trouble.

A. نکب **nekeb.** *s.* A peculiar kind of lameness with a stoop to one side.

A. نکبا **nekbā.** *a. & s., fem. of* انکب *(pl.* نکب **nukb**) 1. Oblique, inclined. 2. *(dim.* نکیبا*)* An oblique wind, a wind blowing from between the cardinal points.

A. نکبت **nekbet,** vulg. **nikbet.** *s.* A great calamity; especially, T. a fall from greatness or wealth. نکبتخانه A house of woe.

P. نکبتزده **nikbet-zèdè.** *a.* Struck down by misfortune.

P. نکبتی **nikbetī.** *a.* Fallen, disgraced, ruined.

A. نکت **nekt.** *vn. & s.* 1. A poking and marking the earth while reflecting. 2. A knocking one down on his back. 3. A horse's springing high up as he runs.

A. نکته **nukte.** *s. (pl.* نکات , نکت*)* 1. A speck, spot. 2. A subtle or important point, a nice point in a discourse. نکته‌آمیز (A discourse) containing points worthy of especial notice. نکته‌بین Who perceives delicate points, niceties.

نکته‌پرداز Subtle, keenly appreciative of niceties. نکته‌پرور Who delights in fine, subtle niceties. نکته‌دان Who knows the subtleties of language and relations. نکته‌شناس Who knows and appreciates any important point or relation in a subject. نکته‌گو Subtle, keen, witty in discourse.

T. نکته‌لو **nŭktèlí, nŭktèlŭ.** *a.* Containing subtle points or niceties.

A. نکث **nèks,** *vn. & s.* 1. A taking or pulling a thing to pieces, separating it into its component parts; disintegration. 2. A breaking, violating a pact.

A. نکح **nèk-h,** *vn. & s.* A knowing a woman carnally; carnal knowledge.

A. نکح **nĭk-h,** *interj.* The old pagan word of consent by an Arab woman when asked in marriage.

A. نکح **nŭkèh** / نکحه **nŭkèhă** } *a.* Who often marries; lecherous.

A. نکد **nèkd,** *a.* See **nèkĭd.**

A. نکد **nèkd,** *vn. & s.* 1. A refusing a request; refusal, rejection. 2. A giving little when asked for much. 3. A wanting much and having but little. 4. A crow's cawing, croaking vociferously.

A. نکد **nèkèd,** *vn. & s.* A being in straitened circumstances; want, poverty; distress.

A. نکد **nèkèd, nèkĭd,** *a.* Inauspicious, sinister, from whom one can look for no good.

A. نکد **nŭkd,** *s.* An insignificant gift.

A. نکدا **nèkdă,** *a., fem. of* انکد *(pl.* نکد **nŭkd***)* 1. Sinister; hard hearted. 2. (A she camel) whose colt is dead or sent away, and therefore yielding an abundance of milk. 3. (A she camel) dry of milk.

A. نکر **nèkr, nŭkr,** *s.* Great, wonderful intelligence, acuteness, cunning.

A. نکر **nèkĕr, nŭkr,** *vn. & s.* A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance; or, a refusing to recognise, acknowledge or admit a thing; denial.

A. نکر **nèkĭr, nèkyûr, nŭkyûr,** *a.* Very intelligent, acute, cunning.

A. نکر **nŭkr, nŭkyûr,** *a.* 1. Strange, puzzling, inconceivable. 2. Dreadful, perplexing.

A. نکرا **nèkră,** *s.* 1. Marvelous intelligence, acuteness, cunning. 2. An abominable or incomprehensible thing.

P. نگران **nigèrân,** *a.* 1. Who looks. 2. Who expects. 3. Who reflects, meditates. او – *v. i.* 1. To look. 2. To expect. 3. To reflect.

P. نگرنده **nigèrènde,** *s.* A looker on, a spectator.

T. نکره **nèkrè,** *a.* Funny, entertaining, quaintly odd or witty. نکره‌گو Who says quaintly odd or witty things.

A. نکره **nèkèrè,** *s.* Denial, negation.

A. نکره **nèkĭrè,** *s.* 1. An indefinite, indeterminate noun substantive. 2. A frightful hemorrhage.

A. نکره **nŭkrè,** *prop. n.* A name of men.

A. نکری **nŭkrĭ,** *a. (fem.* نکریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nukra.

A. نکز **nèkz,** *vn. & s.* 1. A prodding; a prod. 2. A striking; a blow. 3. A driving away, repulsion. 4. A snake's biting; a bite. 5. A starting back. 6. *(also* **nèkĕz***)* A well's failing.

A. نکس **nèks,** *vn. & s.* 1. An inverting, turning upside down; inversion. 2. A bending one's head down. 3. A causing or allowing a relapse of a disease. 4. A reading or reciting backwards. – *v. t.* 1. To invert, turn upside down. 2. To bend down (the head) forwards. 3 To read or recite backwards. 4. To bring back (a disease).

T. نکس **nè-kès,** *a.* Vulgar for P. ناکس

A. نکس **nĭks,** *a. (pl.* انکاس*)* 1. That presents itself for birth feet foremost. 2. Made the reverse way; upside-down, inverted. 3 Readapted for use by inversion. 4. Of no power, ability or generosity.

A. نکس **nŭks,** *vn. & s.* A disease's returning after partial cure; a relapse. – *v. i.* For a disease to return.

A. نکس **nŭkyâs,** *a., pl. of* ناکس Who cannot hold up their heads.

A. نکش **nèksh,** *vn. & s.* An emptying out entirely or entirely consuming; exhaustion.

A. نکص **nèks,** *vn. & s.* A turning or starting back, abstaining or desisting; a retreat. – *v. i.* To start back, retreat, abstain or desist.

A. نکظ **nèkz, nèkĕz,** *s.* 1. Assiduous exertion. 2. Haste, speed.

A. نکع **nèk',** *vn. & s.* 1. A kicking one in the breech. 2. A driving away.

3. A depriving of right. 4. A hurrying one away from his work.

A. نکف **nékf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A wiping away one's own tears with the hand. 2. A finding again a lost trace, and continuing to follow it up. 3. A swerving. 4. *(also* **nékéf***)* A refusing, turning away; refusal. 5. A coming to an end, an ending, finishing.

A. نکف **nékéf**, *s. pl. (n. u.* نکفه*)* The lymphatic glands of the side of the neck.

A. نکف **nékéf**, *vn. & s.* 1. See **nékf**, No. 4. 2. A refusing to have or a renouncing connexion or relations with a person or thing.

A. نکفتان **nékféténn**, **nékéféténn**, **nükféténn**, *s. (dual of* نکفه, *obl.* نکفتین*)* The two horns or processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone.

A. نکفه **nékfé**, **nükfé**, *s.* As **nékéfé**, No. 1, *q. v.*

A. نکفه **nékéfé**, *s.* 1. *(dual* نکفتان*)* Either of the two processes of the *ramus* of the lower jawbone. 2. *(n. u. of* نکف*)* A single lymphatic gland of the side of the neck.

A. نکل **nékl**, or **nékél**, *vn. & s.* A receiving chastisement.

A. نکل **nékél**, *s.* 1. A rope fastened to the bottom of a large skin bucket, as well as to the cross-piece at its mouth. 2. A constant, persistent warrior and campaigner. 3. An untiring horse. نکل علی نکل **A brave warrior on a trusty steed.**

A. نکل **nikl**, *s. (pl.* انکال*)* 1. A severe bit for a horse 2. A heavy chain or fetter. 3. Any instrument of punishment.

A. نکلت **nüklét**, نکله **nüklé**, *s.* A punishment, chastisement.

A. نکمت **nékmét**, نکمه **nékmé**, *s.* A dire fall, a great disaster.

P. نگنده **nigéndé**, *s.* 1. *(vulg.* **niyéndé**, **liyéndé***)* A seam; especially, a double seam in which two edges overlap and are each stitched: also, a quilting-seam. 2. Anything buried and hidden; buried treasure.

T. نگندملك **niyéndélémék**, *v. t.* To stitch or quilt a thing through and through.

T. نگندولو **niyéndéli**, *vulg.* **liyéndéli**, *a.* Seamed, stitched or quilted through and through.

P. نکو **nikyü**, *a.* Abbrev. for نیکو **nikyü**.

P. نکو **nigyü**, *a.* Abbrev. for نگون **nigyün**, *q. v.*

A. نکوب **nükyüb**, *s., pl. of* نکب Misfortunes.

A. نکوب **nükyüb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A swerving, declining; declination. 2. The wind's blowing in an oblique direction. 3. A being or becoming the warden of a guild or fraternity.

A. نکور **nükyür**, *vn. & s.* 1. A not knowing, being ignorant of; ignorance. 2. A refusing to recognize, acknowledge, or admit; denial.

A. نکوز **nékyüz**, *a.* Exhausted (well).

A. نکوز **nükyüz**, *vn. & s.* Water's sinking into the earth and disappearing; disappearance.

A. نکوص **nükyüs**, *vn. & s.* As نکص

A. نکول **nükyül**, *vn. & s.* An abstaining, or withdrawing through fear or fickleness; withdrawal. ا — *v. i.* To withdraw.

P. نگون **nigyün**, *a.* Head downwards, inverted. نگونبخت Unfortunate. نگونسار Head-downwards. او — To fall head foremost. نگونطشت The sky; the spheres.

P. نکوه **nékyüh**, *a.* Who blames, censures, criticises.

P. نکوهش **nékyühish**, *s.* 1. An act of blaming. 2. Words of blame. ا — *v. i.* To cast blame, censure, criticism on a person.

P. نکوهنده **nékyühéndé**, *s.* A blamer, censurer.

P. نکوهیده **nékyühidé**, *a.* 1. Who has blamed. 2. Blamed, censured; blameworthy, blamable.

P. نکوئی **nikyü'i**, *vulg.* نکویی **nikyüyi**, *s.* For نیکوئی, *q. v.*

A. نکه **nék-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A smelling the breath or the mouth of another. 2. A breathing towards another, that he may smell the breath.

P. نگه **nigéh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نگاه **nigyáh**. نگه انداز Who casts a look at a thing. نگهانداز او *v. i.* To look at a thing.

A. نکهت **nék-hét**, *s., n. u. of* نکه 1. A single breathing towards another. 2 A single whiff of an odor. 3. Fragrance.

A. نکیب **nékíb**, *s.* The heel of a hoof.

A. نکیبا **nükéybá**, *s., dim. of* نکبا The north-east wind. بحة نکیبا The south-west wind.

A. نکیثه **nékísé**, *s.* 1. Strength, power. 2. One's utmost strength or ability.

3. A difficult matter. 4. A failure in a promise or undertaking. 5. The disposition; the mind, soul, spirit.

A. نکیر **nĕkīr**, *a.* 1. Wonderful, extreme of its kind. 2. Name of one of the two questioning angels who visit men in the grave.

A. نکیر **nĕkīr**, *vn. & s.* As نکور, *q. v.*

P. نگین **nĭgīn**, *s.* 1. The stone set in a finger-ring. 2. A ring, seal, or signet. سلطنت – The royal signet. نگین سای A seal-engraver

T. نلر **nēlĕr**, *inter. & indef. pron., pl. of* نه What things? What things! Whatever things.

T. نم **nĕ-'m** *(for* نه‌یم*), comp.* 1. My what? whatsoever I have. 2. What am I? Whatsoever I am.

P. نم **nĕm**, *s.* 1. Moisture, dampness. 2. A suspicion. 3. T. *a.* Moist, damp. آلمق – 1. To derive moisture. 2. To get damp. خورده – Mildewed, discolored from dampness. دار – Damp, moist. دان – The *vulva*. دیده – 1. Mildewed. 2. Damp. قاپمق – To attract moisture, to get damp. بولوتدن نم قاپمق 1. To attract moisture from the clouds. 2. To grow suspicious from the remotest cause.

A. نم **nĕmm**, *s. (fem.* ه; *pl.* ان*)* A talebearer, mischief-maker.

A. نم **nĕmm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying a tale secretly to make mischief; an acting the talebearer; talebearing. 2. An odor's being diffused, betraying itself; diffusion.

A. نما **nĕmā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A growing; growth. 2. An increasing, augmenting; increase, augmentation. 3. Usury, interest. آلمق – To take or charge interest. یوزده بش نما Five percent interest.

P. نما **nůmā** *(in compounds), a.* 1. That shows. 2. That appears or seems. جهان نما *a. & s.* 1. That shows the world; *i. e.*, a mirror or telescope; a tower or high outlook. 2. Title of a work on geography. خوش نما *a.* Pleasant-looking, charming. رهنما *s.* 1. A road-guide, pilot. 2. A preceptor, teacher. قبله نما *s.* A compass with the card so constructed as to show the direction of Mekka; a mariner's compass.

P. نمادار **nĕmā-dār**, *a.* Growing, flourishing.

A. نمار **nĭmār** } *s., pl. of* نمر Leop-
A. نماره **nĭmārĕ** } ards.

P. نماز **nĕmāz**, *vulg.* **namaz**, *s.* The divine worship of Islam consisting of fixed recitals of praise with prostrations of the body. آیلری – The months of especial divine services for women; *i. e.*, Rejeb, Shaban, and Ramazan. پری – 1. A cloth spread out on which to perform worship. 2. A woman's muffler worn when at her devotions. بوزان – *s.* Anything that prevents or invalidates the divine service performed by a Muslim. قیلمق – To perform the service of worship of Islam. نمازی قیلندی His burial service has been performed; *i. e.*, he is dead. نمازگاه A place for the devotions of Islam; especially, an open-air oratory. نمازگذار One who performs the devotions of Islam. بش وقت نمازلری The services of worship at the five appointed hours: dawn, noon, midway between noon and sunset, sunset, and nightfall. تهجید نمازی A voluntary service of divine worship between midnight and dawn.

A. نماس **nĕmmās**, *s.* A habitual talebearer, a backbiter.

A. نماص **nĭmās**, *s.* A thread in a needle.

A. نماط **nĭmāt**, *s., pl. of* نمط, *q. v.*

P. نماك **nĕmāk**, *s.* Beauty, splendor.

A. نمال **nĕmmāl**, *s.* A secret whisperer and backbiter.

A. نمال **nĭmāl**, *s., pl. of* نمل, *q. v.*

A. نمام **nĕmmām**, *s.* 1. A secret whisperer, backbiter, spy. 2. *(n. u.* نمامه*)* Wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*. نمام الملك Wild thyme.

P. نمامی **nĕmmāmī**, *s.* Talebearing, backbiting.

P. نمای **nůmāy**, *a.* As نما **nůmā**, *q. v.*

P. نمایان **nůmāyān**, *a.* Plain, evident, manifest.

T. نمایانلق **nůmāyānlĭq**, *s.* Plainness, clearness, manifestness.

P. نمایش **nůmāyĭsh**, *s.* 1. Show, appearance. 2. Pomp. 3. Simulation; a demonstration. ا – *v.i.* To make a show.

A. نمائم **nĕmā'im**, *vulg.* نمایم **nĕmāyim**, *s., pl. of* نمیمه, *q. v.*

P. نماینده **nůmāyĕndĕ**, *s.* 1. One who shows. 2. One who appears.

F. نمچه **nămchā**, *vulg.* **lămchā**, *prop. n.* (Slavonic) A German or Austrian man; the German or Austrian people. یکلکی – A peculiar kind of building

timber. دولتی — The Austrian Empire. قاریسی — A German woman or lady.

T. نجه جه **nèmchâjè**, *vulg.* **lâmchâjè**, *s.* The German language.

T. نجه لو **nâmchâlî**, *s.* 1. A German or Austrian man. 2. The Germans or Austrians. 3. The German or Austrian king or emperor.

P. نمد **nèmèd**, *s.* Felt, felt cloth. نمدپاره A piece of felt cloth. نمدپوش Clad in felt; *i.e.*, poor. نمدزین 1. A folded felt, used as a saddle or pillion. 2. A felt cloth placed under a saddle, or over a saddle as a housing. نمدساز A maker of felt cloth.

P. نمدین **nèmèdîn**, *a.* Felt, of felt, made of felt. کلاه —, کلاه نمدین *s.* A felt cap or hat.

A. نمر **nèmr**, *vn. & s.* An ascending, climbing. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spotted like a leopard. 2. A being or becoming angry and snarling, fierce as a leopard; fierceness; ferocity; rage.

A. نمر **nèmèr**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* نمار, نماره, نمر, نمور, انمار, انمر*)* The leopard, *leopardus varius*. 2. *(n. u.* نمره*)* Fleecy clouds.

A. نمر **nèmir**, *a. (fem.* نمره*)* 1. Abundant and potable (water). 2. Sweet and clear (water). 3. Unsullied, untarnished. 4. A name of men.

A. نمر **nimr**, *s.* 1. A leopard. 2. A name of men.

A. نمر **nûmr, nûmûr**, *s., pl. of* نمر, *q.v.*

A. نمر **nûmèr**, *s., pl. of* نمره Spots.

A. نمر **nèmrâ**, *a., fem. of* انمر Spotted, dappled.

F. نمرو **nûmèrò**, *s.* A written number. نمرو قومق To put a number to a thing.

A. نمرود **nèmrûd, nimrûd**, *prop. n.* 1. Nimrod, the impious king of the Chaldeans and type of proud rebels against God; he cast Abraham into the fire on his refusal to worship idols; he built the tower of Babel, and was killed by a gnat. 2. Any proud prince. 3. Name of the ruins of the ancient city of Nineveh, near Mosul.

T. نمرولی **nûmèròlû**, *a.* Numbered (thing), marked with a number or numbers.

A. نمره **nèmirè**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نمر A bit of fleecy cloud. 2. A kind of spotted or striped woollen cloth of Arabia. A trap for catching wolves.

A. نمره **nimrè**, *s. (pl.* نمر*)* A spot of any color.

A. نمری **nèmèrî**, *a. (fem.* نمریه*)* Pertaining to a man named Nemir; name of a tribe.

A. نمس **nèms**, *vn. & s.* 1. A keeping a secret, concealing; concealment. 2. A making a person one's confidant.

A. نمس **nèmès**, *vn. & s.* Butter's going rancid; rancidity.

A. نمس **nims**, *s.* 1. The ichneumon, *herpestes ichneumon*. 2. The mungoose, *herpestes griseus*.

P. نمس **nûmûs** *(from* A **nims***)*, *s.* The weasel, *mustela vulgaris*, and any similar animal.

P. نمسه **nâmsâ**, *vulg.* **lâmsâ** (Slavonic), *prop. n.* 1. As نمچه, *q.v.* 2. The double-flowered German stock, *matthiola annua*.

A. نمش **nèmsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. Locust's stripping the earth of vegetation. 2. A picking up a thing in such a manner as to escape observation. 3. A whispering; a whisper. 4. A talebearing; a lying; falsehood.

A. نمش **nèmèsh**, *s.* 1. Spottedness, spots; especially, freckles. 2. Variegation of a tissue in spots or stripes.

F. نمش **nèmèsh** (Hungarian), *s.* A gentleman or nobleman exempt from taxation.

A. نمش **nèmîsh**, *a. (fem.* نمشه*)* 1. Spotted, dappled. 2. Freckled. 3. Ingrained with damaskeenings. 4. (A camel) marked in the sole to make its foot-print distinguishable.

A. نمط **nèmât**, *s. (pl.* نماط, انماط*)* 1. Any tissue used as a litter-cover; especially a kind of plush so used. 2. A kind, sort, variety. 3. A way, manner, method. 4. A sect or party in a community. واحد — One sole kind or manner.

A. نمغه **nèmâgâ**, *s.* 1. The fontanel of an infant's skull. 2. The upper parts of a mountain: 3. The upper class of a people. 4. A considerable quantity of cattle or wealth.

A. نمق **nèmq**, *v. t.* A writing.

A. نمق **nûmiqâ**, *interj.* It was written; *i. e.*, written, given (at such a time).

A. نمك **nèmèk**, *s.* 1. Salt, chloride of sodium. 2. Flavor; attic salt. نمك آب Brine. نمك حرام To whom salt is unlawful; *i. e.*, not worth his salt. نمك برجكر

(Who has salt sprinkled on his liver) Whose feelings are hurt. نمک‌بند Who binds salt on a wound, as a torture. نمک‌پرور Salted, prepared with salt.

P. نمکچش **némék-chésh**, *s.* 1. A taste of food, taken to try its saltness. 2. A very small quantity of salt put into a new born infant's mouth.

P. نمکچشی **némékchéshí**, *s.* The ceremoney of placing salt in an infant's mouth. نمکدان A salt-cellar, any receptacle for salt. نمکزار A salt marsh; salt-works. نمکرده 1. Who has put salt to a thing. 2. Salted. نمکشناس *(Who knows and acknowledges salt; i. e., that he eats)* Worthy, faithful in service; grateful.

P. نمکین **némékín**, *a.* 1. Salted, flavored with salt. 2. (Eyes) wet with tears. 3. (Lips) full of delight. 4. Full of eloquence and wit.

P. نمکینه **némékíné**, *s.* A special dish of salted food.

A. نمل **némí**, *s.* *(n. u* نملة, *pl.* نمال*)* The ant, *formica*. سورة نمل The twenty-seventh chapter of the Qur'an

A. نمل **némí**, *vn. & s.* 1. A climbing, as into a tree. 2. A carrying tales mischievously.

A. نمل **némél**, *vn. & s.* 1. As **némí**, No 1. 2. A limb's having the sensation of "pins and needles" after being "asleep".

A. نمل **némíl**, *a.* 1. Talebearing, mischief-making. 2. (An infant) into whose hand ants are put to give it shrewdness. 3. Frisky (horse). 4. Manually clever and dexterously imitative.

A. نملان **némélán**, *vn. & s.* A towering over, looking down into a place, an overhanging.

T. نملتمك **némlátmék**, *v.t.* 1. To moisten, dampen. 2. To make or let become moist or damp.

T. نملندرمك **némlándírmék**, *v. t.* As نملتمك

T. نملنمك **némlánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To become moist or damp. 2. To become moisture.

T. نملو **némlí**, *a.* Moist, damp.

T. نملولك **némlílík**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

A. نمه **némé**, *s.* 1.*(n. u. of* نمل*)* One ant. 2. A kind of herpetic eruption, *herpes*. 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. 4. Lying, falsehood. 5. A sand-crack in a hoof. 6. A name of men. رقية النملة Name of a certain charm or incantation supposed to be a cure for *herpes*.

A. نملي **némélí**, *a. (fem.* نمليه*)* Pertaining to the ant; ant-like.

P. نمناك **némnák**, *vulg.* **némlák**, *a.* Moist, damp.

P. نمناکی **némnákí**, *s.* Moistness, dampness.

T. نمنم **némném**, *s.* 1. Chewed crumb of bread given by a nurse to an infant. 2. Wild mint, *mentha sylvestris*; or, wild thyme, *thymus serpyllum*.

A. نمنم **nímnim**, *s. (n u.* نمنمة*)* 1. Marks of the wind on sands. 2. White specks on the finger-nail.

A. نمنمه **némnémé**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's making lines on the sand. 2. A tracing embellishments on a thing; painting or carving.

A. نمنمه **nímnimé**, *s. n.u. of* نمنم, *q.v.*

A. نمو **nümüvv**, *vn. & s.* An increasing by growth, a growing; growth; a flourishing. بولق – *v. i.* To grow and flourish.

T. نموتلو **né-mütlü** *(for* نه موتلو*) interj.* How fortunate!

P. نمود **nümüd**, *s. (in compounds)* A show, appearance, aspect. سعادت نمود Felicitous.

P. نمودار **nümüdár**, *s.* 1. A model, a pattern. 2. A copy of a thing.

P. نمودج **nümüdéj** *(for* A. انموذج *from* P. نموده*) s.* As نمودار

P. نموده **nümüdé**, *a. & s.* 1. Who has shown, manifested. 2. Shown, manifested; a model; a copy.

A. نموذج **nümüzéj** *(from* P. نموده*), s.* As نمودار

A. نمور **nümür**, *s. pl. of* نمر Leopards.

P. نموك **némük**, *s.* A mark, target for missiles.

A. نموم **némüm**, *s.* A mischievous, secret talebearer; a spy.

P. نمون **nümün**, *(in compounds), a.* That shows, exhibits, manifests. رهنمون That shows the way; a guide.

P. نمونه **nümüné**, *s.* A pattern, specimen, sample; an instance, example. نمونه‌خانه A model-room, museum.

T. نمه **némé**, *compound (dat. of* ن *for* ندم*)* To my what? نه ـ, لازم ـ To what of mine is that requisite? *i. e.*, what care I for it? I do not care!

A. نهمه **nèmèh.** *vn. & s.* A being utterly confused; bewilderment.

A. نمّامه **nèmmâmè.** *s., fem. of* نمّام A female talebearer and mischief-maker.

P. نومید **nûmîd.** *a.* Hopeless, desperate.

P. نومیدی **nûmîdî.** *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نمیر **nèmîr.** *a. (fem.* نمیره*)* As نمر **nèmir.** *a.*, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

A. نمیقه **nèmîqâ.** *s.* A written letter, note, epistle.

A. نمیمه **nèmîmè.** *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نمیم **nèmîm.** *s.* Talebearing, mischief-making.

A. نمیمه **nèmîmè.** *s. (pl.* نمائم*)* 1. A secret whispering; the sound of a whisper. 2. The sound of a pen in writing. 3. Talebearing, mischief-making. نمیمه‌کار A talebearing mischief-maker.

A. نمیمی **nèmîmî.** *a. (fem.* نمیمیه*)* Pertaining to mischievous talebearing.

A. نمیه **nèmîyyè.** *vn. & s.* A growing, increasing by growth.

P. ننك **nèng.** *s.* 1. Shame, dishonor, ignominy. 2. A shameful thing or act. 3. A consideration of shame and dishonor; decency; self-respect. 4. A fight. ننك و ناموس Honor and self respect. نام و ننك Reputation and honor.

T. ننك **nènîñ** *(for* ندنك*) inter. & indef. pron., gen. of* ند 1. Of what? 2. Of whatever.

P. ننگسار **nèng-sâr.** *s.* A transformation by metempsychosis into an inferior condition.

A. ننگنامه **nèng-nâmè.** *s.* A written account of a combat.

T. ننی **ninnî.** *s.* A nurse's lullaby. ـ سوملك To sing a lullaby. شرینه ننی *interj. (A lullaby to his mischief)* God save us from his machinations!

T. ننه **ninè.** *s. (childs-talk)* A mother. قادین ـ A head nurse to a young grandee.

P. نو **nèv.** *a.* 1. New. 2. Fresh. 3. Young. نوآباد Newly equipped, built up, or inhabited. آهسته ـ A newly planted vineyard or orchard. نو بنو Each time new or fresh.

A. نوء **nèv'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A star, asterism, or lunar mansion's setting or rising heliacally. 2. *s. (pl* انوا*)* A heliacally rising or setting star, asterism, or lunar mansion.

P. نوا **nèvâ, nèwâ.** *s.* 1. A tune in music. 2. The note, song of a bird. 3. Name of a particular musical note, *re.* 4. Means; food, provisions; wealth; power. 5. A person's child or grandchild. تلی ـ The treble string of an instrument. بینوا Destitute, poor. نوازاده A grandchild or great grandchild.

A. نوا **nèwâ.** *a. & s. pl.* For نوی, *q. v.*

A. نواب **nèvvwâb.** *s.* One who naturally takes another's place in his absence or at his death; a *locum-tenens* or successor.

A. نواب **nûvvwâb.** *s., pl. of* نائب, *q.v.* نائب النواب Title of the Chief Assistant to a Chief Canon Judge.

A. نوابت **nèwâbit.** *s., pl. of* نابته 1. Growing organisms. 2. Inexperienced youths. 3. Men of the *Hashwiyye* sect of Muslims; so called from being modern innovators.

A. نواخ **nèwâbikh.** *s., pl. of* نابخه, *q.v.*

A. نوابض **nèwâbiz.** *a., pl. of* نابضه, *q.v.* in نابض

A. نوابع **nèwâbi'.** *s., pl. of* نابعه, *q.v.*

A. نوابغ **nèwâbig.** *s., pl. of* نابغه, *q. v.*

A. نوابك **nèwâbik.** *a., pl. of* نابكه, *q.v.* in نابك

A. نوات **nèwât.** *s., n. u. of* نوی A single date-stone.

A. نواتج **nèwâtij.** *a., pl. of* ناتجه, *q.v.*

A. نواتی **nèwâtî.** *s., pl. of* نوتی, *q. v.*

A. نواجب **nèwâjib.** *s. pl.* The esoteric senses of verses of the Qur'an.

A. نواجذ **nèwâjiz.** *s., pl. of* ناجذ The back grinders, wisdom-teeth.

A. نواجی **nèwâjî.** *a., pl. of* ناجیه, *q.v.* in ناجی

A. نواح **nûwâh.** *vn. & s.* A wailing and lamenting the dead; a wail.

A. نواحر **nèwâhir.** *s., pl. of* ناحره, *q.v.*

A. نواحل **nèwâhil.** *a., pl. of* ناحل, ناحله

A. نواحه **nèvvwâhâ.** *s.* A professional female wailer over the dead.

A. نواحی **nèwâhî.** *s., pl. of* ناحیه, *q.v.*

P. نواخت **nèvâkht.** *s.* 1. A caressing; a caress. 2. A touching, performing on a musical instrument.

P. نواخته **nèvâkhtè.** *a.* 1. Who has caressed or played. 2. Caressed, petted; touched, played, struck.

A. نواد **nûwâd.** *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding and starting.

A. نوادر **nèwâdir.** *s., pl. of* نادره, *q. v.*

P. نواده **nèvâdè.** *s.* A grandchild;

especially, a son's son.

A. نوادی **nèvâdi**, *s.* *(as though pl. of* نادیه*)* Calamities.

P. نوار **nèvâr**, *s.* A broad band of very stout tape.

A. نوار **nèvâr**, *a.* 1. Virtuous (woman), who avoids every suspicious position.

A. نوار **nèvâr, nivâr**, *vn. & s.* A virtuous woman's carefully avoiding all suspicious circumstances.

A. نوار **nûvvâr**, *s.*, *(n. u.* نواره*; pl.* نواویر*)* The flowers, bloom of a plant; especially if white.

P. نواز **nèwâz**, *vulg.* **nûwâz**, *a.* *(in compounds)* 1. Who caresses, pats lovingly. 2. Who pets. 3. Who kindly treats one and sets him at his ease. 4. Who plays, sounds a musical instrument. بربط نواز A player on the psaltery. — بنده A kind master to his servants. — خاطر A kind superior who conciliates the feelings of inferiors. — غریب Kind to strangers.

P. نوازان **nèwâzân, nûwâzân**, *a.* As نواز

P. نوازده **nûwâzdèh**, *card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوازدهم **nûwâzdèhûm**, *ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوازش **nèvâzish, nûvâzish**, *s.* An act of caressing, petting, kindly treating. — *v. i.* To bestow caresses, kind treatment.

T. نوازشجی **nûwâzishjì** *s.* A habitP. نوازشگر **nèvâzish-gèr** ually kind man.

T. نوازشلو **nûwâzishlì**, *a.* Who caresses or kindly treats; kindly disposed.

P. نوازشنامه **nèvâzish-nâmè**, *s.* A letter conveying kindly sentiments (to an inferior or junior).

A. نوازل **nèvâzil**, *s.*, *pl. of* نازله Things which come down; hence, calamities; also, catarrhs; whence, T. *(as a sing.)* a cold in the head, a catarrh. او — *v. i.* To take a cold.

T. نوازلق **nûwâzliq** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who pets.

T. نوازلو **nèvâzilì**, *a.* Troubled with a cold in the head.

P. نوازنده **nèvâzèndè**, *s.* As نواز

P. نوازی **nèvâzì, nûwâzì** *(in compounds)*, *s.* As T. نوازلق

A. نواس **nèvvâs**, *a.* Weak, lax, loose-jointed, lounging.

A. نواس **nûwâs**, *s.* Anything that hangs pendulously and dangles; a tassel. ابو نواس Surname of the great Arabian poet Hasan son of Hani, of the time of Harun-'r-Reshid. ذونواس Surname of a pre-Islamite king of Yemen.

P. نواسه **nèvâsè**, *s.* A grandchild; especially, a daughter's child.

A. نواسیر **nèvâsir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناسور, *q.v.*

A. نواشر **nèvâshir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناشره, *q.v.*

A. نواشط **nèvâshit**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناشط, *q.v.*

A. نواشغ **nèvâshig**, *s. pl.* Branching streams in valleys.

A. نواصب **nèwâsib**, *a.*, *pl. fem. of* ناصب

A. نواصر **nèwâsir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناصر, *q.v.*

A. نواصف **nèwâsif**, *s.*, *pl of* ناصفه, *q.v.*

A. نواصی **nèwâsì**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناصیه, *q.v.*

A. نواضح **nèwâzih**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناضحه, *q. v.*

A. نواطح **nèwâtih**, *a. & s*, *pl. of* ناطح, ناطحه, *q. v.*

A. نواظر **nèwâzir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناظر Eyes; or, pupils of eyes.

A. نواعیر **nèwâ'ir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناعوره, *q.v.*

A. نوافث **nèwâfis**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافثه in ناقث

A. نوافج **nèwâfij**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نافجه

A. نوافذ **nèwâfiz**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نافذه

A. نوافز **nèwâfiz**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافزه, *q v*

A. نوافس **nèwâfis**, *s.*, *pl. of* نفسا **nèfsâ, nèfèsâ, nûfèsâ**. *q. v.*

A. نوافل **nèwâfil**, *s.*, *pl. of* نافله, *q.v.*

A. نواقر **nèwâqir**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقره, *q.v.*

A. نواقز **nèwâqiz**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقزه, *q.v.*

A. نواقل **nèwâqil**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقله 1. Articles of movable property. 2. Migratory people.

A. نواقیس **nèwâqîs**, *s.*, *pl. of* ناقوس, *q.v.*

A. نواك **nèvâk** *vn. & s.* A being
A. نواکت **nèvâkât** stupid; stupidity.

P. نواکر **nèwâ-gèr**, *s.* 1. A singer. 2. A musician.

A. نواکز **nèvâkiz**, *a*, *pl of* ناکزه, in ناکز

A. نواکس **nèvâkis**, *a.*, *pl. irreg. of* ناکس

A. نوال **nèwâl**, *s.*, *(n. u.* نواله*)* 1. A gift, present. 2. share, lot, portion. نواله *interj.* (God) whose gift be universal!

A. نواله **nèwâlè**, *s.*, *n. u. of* نوال 1. A single thing given as a gift. 2. A single portion; especially, one's share of food, a meal, a mouthful; one's daily bread.

A. نوام **nûvâm, nûwâm**, *s.* Sleepiness.

A. نوام **nûvvwâm**, *a. & s.*, *pl. of* نائم

Sleeping; sleepers.

A. نوامی **nevâmi**, *a., pl. of* نامیه, *q. v.*

A. نوامیس **nevâmis**, *s., pl. of* ناموس, *q.v.*

A. نوادر **nevâdir**, *s., pl. of* نادر

A. نواهد **nevâhid**, *a., pl. of* ناهد, *q.v.*

A. نواهض **nevâhiz**, *s. pl.* Large and strong camels

A. نواهل **nevâhil**, *a., pl. of* ناهله, in ناهل

A. نواهه **nevvwâhe**, *s. fem.* As نواحه

A. نواهی **newâhi**, *s., pl. of* نهی Prohibitory precepts; probibitions. اوامر و نواهی Injunctions and prohibitions.

P. نوای **newây**, *s.* As نوا, *q. v.*

A. نوائب **newâ'ib**, *vulg.* نوایب **newâyib**, *s., pl. of* نائبه, *q. v.*

A. نوائح **newâ'ih**, *vulg.* نوایح **newâyih**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوائر **newâ'ir**, *vulg.* نوایر **newâyir**, *s., pl. of* نائره Fires.

P. نوآینده **nev-âyende**, *a.* Newly come; novel.

P. نوائی **nevâ'i**, *vulg.* نوایی **nevâyi**, *a.* Pertaining to song, or to wealth.

A. نوب **nevb**, *vn. & s.* 1. An occurring in turn; occurrence. 2. A recurring; recurrence. 3. A calamity's befalling.

A. نوب **nûb**, *prop.n. (n. u.* نوبی*)* The Nubians.

A. نوبت **nevbet**, *vulg.* **nûbet**, *s. (pl.* نوب **nûveb***)* 1. A turn of action, duty, etc., in rotation with others; especially a sentry's watch. 2. A recurrence after a cessation. 3. T. A set performance by a military band in the courtyard of a sovereign, governor, etc.. ـ اتمك *v. i.* To occur or work by turns. آتشی ـ A rolling infantry fire, a fire by file. ـ ایله *adv.* 1. In turn. 2. By turns. ـ بكلتمك 1. To make or let a watch or turn be kept (by an individual, etc.). 2. To make one's turn be waited for by him. ـ بكلمك 1. To stand on guard. 2. To wait one's turn. ـ چالق For a band to play its stated music before a sovereign or a Governor.

T. نوبتجی **nûbetji**, *s.* 1. A sentry. 2. A man on his turn of duty. ـ قومق To set a watch, to place a guard.

P. نوبتخانه **nûbetkhâne**, *s.* 1. A guard-house, a station of a guard. 2. The military band that performs at stated times daily at court, etc. 3. The place where the band assembles.

T. نوبتلشمك **nûbetlâshmek**, *v. i.* To take turn about with others, to take turns.

T. نوبتلشمه **nûbetlâshme**, *s.* A system of turn and turn about.

T. نوبتلو **nûbetlî**, *a.* 1. Having a turn of duty. 2. That recurs at regular intervals.

P. نوبتی **nûbetî**, *s.* 1. A man on a turn of duty. 2. A member of a military band which plays at court, etc.

P. نوبر **nev-ber**, *s.* 1. First fruits; a firstborn. 2. A newly-born child.

T. نوبران **nobrân**, *a.* Obstinately proud.

T. نوبرانلق **nobrânlîq**, *s.* Proud obstinacy.

A. نوبه **nûbe**, *prop. n.* Nubia.

P. نوبهار **nev-bahâr**, *s.* The spring season.

P. نوبهاری **nevbahârî**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the spring season. vernal. 2. Name of one of the thirty notes of the musical scale of Barbut. 3. Name of a tune in music.

A. نوبی **nûbî**, *a. & n.u. of* نوب *(fem.* نوبیه*)* 1. Nubian. 2. A Nubian man.

F. نوتا **nota**, نوته **note**, *s.* 1. A written musical note; musical notes. 2. Written music. 3. The art of written music. 4. A diplomatic note.

A. نوتی **newtî**, **nûtî**, *s. (pl.* نواتی*)* A sailor, boatman.

A. نوح **nû'ûj**, *a.* For نووج **nû'ûj**, *q.v.*

P. نوجوان **nev-jiwân**, *s.* A youth, young lad, young man.

T. نوجوانلق **nevjiwânlîq** P. نوجوانی **nevjiwânî** *s.* The quality or acts of youth.

T. نوجهله **ne-vejh-le** *(for* نه وجه ایله*), cmpnd.* In what way? In whatsoever way.

A. نوح **nev-h**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوح **nev-h**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing long and vociferously. 2 A woman's wailing loudly over the dead.

A. نوح **nûh**, *prop. n.* Noah. ـ کیسی سفینهٔ نوح 1. Noah's ark. 2. A hodge-podge of all classes of people. سورهٔ نوح The seventy first chapter of the Qur'an.

A. نوح **nûvvâh**, *s., pl. of* نائحه, *q. v.*

A. نوحه **nevhe**, *s., n. u. of* نوح A single wail or lament. ـ *v. i.* To wail and lament vociferously. ـ قوپمق For a loud wailing to be set up. نوحه‌کر A woman wailing aloud for the dead.

P. نوخاسته **nèv-khâstè**, *a.* 1. Newly risen. 2. Newly sprouted; newly appeared, new.

P. نوخط **nèv-khâtt**, *a.* Newly bearded; a very young man.

A. نود **nèvd**, *vn. & s.* A drowsy man's nodding.

P. نود **nèvèd**, *card. num.* Ninety.

A. نوذ **nè'ûd**, *s.* For نؤوذ, *q. v.*

P. نوداران **nèv-dâràn**, نوداراند **nèvdârând**, نودارانی **nèvdârânì**, *s.* A small present given on any new acquisition or joyful intelligence.

A. نودان **nèvèdân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A drowsy man's nodding. 2. A reader's bending the body to and fro in cadence.

P. نودر **nèv-dèr**, *prop.n.* Name of an ancient Persian prince.

P. نودره **nèvdèrè**, *s.* A beloved son; a darling.

P. نودولت **nèvdèvlèt**, *a.* Newly prosperous; newly rich; a *parvenu*; an upstart.

P. نوده **nèvèdè**, *s.* A grandchild.

P. نوذر **nèvzèr**, *prop.n.* As نودر, *q.v.*

A. نور **nèvr**, *s.* (*n. u.* نوره) White blossoms; bloom.

A. نور **nèvr**, *vn. & s.* A being bright, brilliant; brightness.

A. نور **nèvvèrè**, *interj.* May (God) glorify.

A. نوز **nè'ûr**, *s.* For نؤور, *q. v.*

A. نور **nûr**, *s.* (*pl.* انوار, نیران) 1. Light. 2. A source and centre of light. 3. A halo of glory. 4. Name of men. 5. *(astron.)* A certain space before and behind each of the planets and nodes of the ecliptic. افشان – That diffuses light. الهی – The divine glory. نوران *dual (obl.* نورین*)* The two daughters of the Prophet Muhammed. نور ایمان The glory of the faith that surrounds a believer. بخش – 1. Light-giving, glorious. 2. Given by the glory of God. پیمبر – Muhammed. چشم – One's darling child. الدین – A surname of men. ساده – Unmixed effulgence, God's effulgence. السموات و الارض – The Light of the heavens and of the earth; a title of God. طاهاسی – An angelic infant. عالم – Muhammed. عذرا – The glory, halo of the Virgin Mary. مبین – Muhammed. جبل نور A conical hill with a cave, a short distance north-east from Mekka, to which Muhammed used to retire for contemplation, and where he had his first vision of Gabriel. ذو النورین *(The Possessor of the two Glories)* Surname of the caliph 'Osman, who successively married Muhammed's two daughters.

A. نورانی **nûrânì**, *a. (fem.* نورانیه*)* 1. Shining with light, luminous. 2. Formed from the glory of God. 3. Pertaining to light or glory; glorious: blessed. حرف نورانی *(onomancy)* Any one of the fourteen letters found at the head of chapters of the Quran; namely: ا, ل, م, ر, ص, س, ق, ط, ع, ح, ن, ه, ی.

A. نورانیت **nûrânìyyèt**, *s.* 1. Luminosity. 2. Gloriousness; blessedness.

P. نورد **nèvèrd**, *s.* 1. A turning, revolving; revolution. 2. A circling, circuiting; gyration; circumvolution. 3. An encircling. 4. A rolling or folding a thing on itself; a roll; a fold. 5. A weaver's beam. 6. A tournament, a combat. 7. A hem round a cloth. 8. A journey, travel. 9. A like, fellow, match.

P. نورد **nèvèrd** *(in compounds)*, *a.* That goes round. جهان نورد That goes or has gone about the world. ره نورد That travels.

P. نورده **nèvèrdè**, *s.* 1. A wrap, a shirt, chemise. 2. A roll, a document inscribed on a roll.

P. نورده **nèvèrdè** } *a.* 1. That has
P. نوردیده **nèvèrdìdè** } rolled or folded up. 2. That has gone or traveled. 3. Rolled or folded up. 4. Gone round or over.

P. نورس **nèv-rès**, *a.* Newly attained; freshly ripe or mature, adolescent.

P. نورسته **nèv-rèstè**, *a.* Newly sprouted.

P. نورسیده **nèv-rèsìdè**, *a.* Newly arrived.

T. نورلانمق **nûrlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become bright, luminous, surrounded with a halo of glory.

T. نورلو **nûrlû**, *a.* 1. Luminous. 2. Illumined with a halo.

F. نوروجیا **nòrvèjyà**, *prop. n.* Norway.

T. نوروجیالو **nòrvèjyàlû**, *s.* 1. A Norwegian. 2. The Norwegians.

P. نوروز **nèv-rûz**, *s.* 1. New-Year's-Day. 2. Name of a tune in music. اوتی – Name of certain herbs and roots reputed to be antidotes to poisonous bites and

stings. برك — As خاصه —, *q. v.* خارا — Name of a tune in music. خاصه — *(formerly, in Persia)* The New-Year's-Day of the courtiers, held six days after the vernal equinox as a royal levee. خردك — Name of a tune in music. خوارزمشاه — New-Year's-Day of the king of Kh'arezm, the 19th day of the sun in Aries, 9th February. عامه — سلطانی — The day of the vernal equinox.

A. نوروزیه **nevrûziyyè**, *s. (barbarism from* P. نوروز*)* Any thing specially related to New-Year's-Day; especially, sugarplums, etc, eaten on that day.

A. نوره **nèvrè**, *s., n. u. of* نور A single flower or white blossom.

A. نوره **nûrè**, *s.* A depilatory of quicklime and arsenic, used in baths.

A. نورى **nûrî**, *a. (fem.* نوريه*)* 1. Pertaining to a man or a place named Nur, or Nuru'd-din. 2. Abbrev. for Nuru'd-din and for Zun-nurin; a common surname of men.

A. نورين **nûrèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* نور

P. نوزاد **nèv-zâd**, *a.* Abbrev. from نوزاده

P. نوزاده **nèv-zâdè**, *a. (pl.* نوزادكان*)* 1. That has newly given birth, parturient. 2. Newly born. نوزادكان چمن The freshly sprouted herbage of the meadow.

P. نوزده **nûzdèh**, *s., card. num.* Nineteen.

P. نوزدهم **nûzdèhûm**, *a., ord. num.* Nineteenth.

P. نوسال **nèv-sâl**, *a.* Youthful.

T. نوسقه **nûsqâ** *(for* A. نسخه*)*, *s.* 1. A charm, an incantation. 2. A recipe or prescription.

P. نوش **nûsh**, *s.* 1. A drinking; a carouse. 2. A drink of any kind. 3. A medicine; a remedy; an antidote, balm; the elixir of life. 4. Life. 5. Health. — *v. t. & i.* 1. To drink. 2. To take (medicine). 3. *int.* To drink wine, to carouse.

P. نوش **nûsh**, *a.* 1. Sweet or pleasant. 2. Salutary, healing. 3. *(in compounds)* Who drinks. نوشانوش 1. A repeated or consecutive drinking; a carousing. 2. Drink! Drink all! 3. With bumpers drunk off. نوش باد 1. May it be salutary, pleasant. 2. Name of a chorus or refrain in a certain musical air. باده نوش Who drinks wine; a carouser.

P. نوشا **nûshâ**, *s.* A drinker.

P. نوشابه **nûshâbè** *(from.* نوش *and* آب*)*, *s.* 1. Any pleasant or remedial drink. 2. Water of life. 3. Name of a queen of Berda in Georgia in the time of Alexander the Great.

P. نوشادر **nûshâdir**, *vulg.* **nishâdir**, *s.* Muriate or sulphate of ammonia.

P. نوشه **nèv-shâh**, *s.* 1. A bridegroom. 2. A young king.

P. نوشت **nèvisht**, *s.* 1. An act of writing. 2. A writing written. خدا — That which God has written; fate, destiny.

P. نوشته **nèvishtè**, *a.* 1. That has written. 2. Written. 3. *s. (pl.* نوشتجات*)* A writing, a dispatch, letter, mandate.

P. نوشخند **nûsh-khând**, *s.* A sweet smile or laugh.

P. نوشدارو **nûsh-dârû**, *s.* Any sovereign remedy; an elixir, balm; an antidote; wine.

P. نوشروان **nûshî-rèvân**, *s. & prop. n*, Abbrev. for نوشيروان, *q. v.*

P. نوشكيا **nûsh-giyâ**, *s.* As نوروز اوق in P. نوروز

P. نوش لبنا **nûsh-lèbînâ**, *comp. s., voc.* O sweet-lipped one! Name of an air in music.

P. نوشنده **nûshèndè**, *s. (pl.* نوشندكان*)* A drinker; a carouser.

P. نوشه **nèv-shèh**, *s.* Abbrev. for نوشاه

P. نوشه **nûshè**, *interj.* May it be health to thee or pleasant to thee!

P. نوشيده **nûshîdè**, *a.* 1. That has drunk. 2. Drunk down, drunk off.

P. نوشيروان **nûshî-rèvân**, *s. & prop. n.* Abbrev. from نوشين روان, *q. v.*

P. نوشين **nûshîn**, *a.* 1. Sweet, pleasant to drink. 2. Salutary to drink or to take as a medicine. 3. Sweet, pleasant, enjoyable. نوشين باده Pleasant and life-giving wine; name of a note in Barbud's musical scale; also, name of an air in music. نوشين روان 1. Sweet life, sweet soul. 2. Name of the greatest king of the Sasani line of Persian sovereigns.

P. نوشينه **nûshînè**, *s.* 1. Pleasant, life-giving wine. 2. Name of an air in music.

A. نوص **nèvs**, نوصان **nèvèsân**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نوط **nèvt**, *s. (pl.* انواط, ياط*)* 1. Anything hung to another thing; an appendage; especially, a bit of rag,

etc., tied on to a tree, etc., as a kind of charm. 2. A small parcel added to a beast's load. 3. A small basket of provisions, etc., hung on a beast's saddle.

A. نوط **nèvt,** *vn. & s.* A hanging, appending a thing.

F. نوطه **nòtâ,** *s.* 1. A musical note. 2. Written music. 3. A diplomatic note.

A. نوع **nèv ,** *(vulg.* نه‘ی*)* *s. (pl.* انواع*)* 1, A species. 2. A sort, kind, variety. بشر – The human species, mankind. جنس و نوع Genus and species.

A. نوعاً **nèv‘ân,** *advl. acc. ind.* 1. As to species. 2. In a way, manner.

P. نوعروس **nèv-‘ârûs,** *s.* A newly-married bride. نوعروسان چمن The flowers.

T. نوعلمك **nèv‘lânmèk,** *v. i.* 1. To become a species. 2. To branch out into several varieties.

A. نوعاً **nèv‘â-mâ,** *advl. acc. cmpnd.* In a certain manner, to a certain extent.

P. نوعنان **nèv-‘înân,** *a.* (A beast) newly broken.

A. نوعی **nèv‘î,** *a. (fem.* نوعیه*)* Pertaining to species or variety; specific.

T. نوغای **nûgây,** *prop. n.* Name of a Tatar or Mogul clan.

F. نوغورود **nòvgòròd,** *prop. n.* Novgorod in Russia.

P. نوفر **nûfèr,** *s.* The water lily.

A. نوفل **nèvfèl,** *s.* 1. A sea, lake, or great river. 2. A generous man. 3. A gift, bounty. 4. A wild beast's cub. 5. A handsome youth. 6. A name of men.

A. نوق **nûq,** *s., pl. of* ناقه She-camels.

A. نوقان **nûqân,** *prop. n.* Name of one of the two divisions of the ancient city of Tus in Khurasan.

A. نوقت **nèvqât,** *s.* Cleverness, deftness, ability.

P. نوك **nèvk, nûk,** *s.* 1. The tip of the beak or bill of a bird. 2. The tip, point of anything.

A. نوك **nèvèk,** *vn. & s.* A being stupid; stupidity.

A. نوك **nûk,** *a., pl. of* انوك , نوكا , *q. v.*

A. نوكا **nèvkyâ,** *a., pl. of* انوك For نوكی

A. نوكا **nèvkyâ,** *a., fem. of* انوك *(pl.* نوك*)* Stupid, silly (woman).

P. نوكار **nèv-kyâr,** *a.* New at work or business.

P. نوكدار **nûk-dâr,** *a.* 1. Beaked. 2. Pointed.

P. نوكر **nûkèr,** *s.* A servant, man-servant.

T. نوكرلك **nûkèrlìk** } *s.* The quality,
P. نوكری **nûkèrî** } functions of a man-servant; service.

A. نوكی **nèvkyâ,** نوكا , *a., pl. of* انوك Stupid, silly.

P. نوكیسه **nèv-kìsè,** *a.* Newly-enriched; a *parvenu.*

A. نول **nèvl,** *s. (pl.* انوال*)* 1. A weaver's loom-beam. 2. A running stream, a brook. 3. *(vulg.* **nàvlùn***)* Freight paid for carriage by ship. نول ایله آلمق To take on freight. نول ایله طوتمق To hire (a ship) on freight, to freight.

A. نول **nèvl,** *vn. & s.* A giving, granting a wish or request.

P. نول **nûl,** *s.* 1. The beak of a bird. 2. The spout of a vessel.

T. نولا **n‘ólá** For نه اوله

T. نولدی **n‘ólduˊ** For نه اولدی

T. ناولون **nàvlùn** See ناولون

A. نوله **nèvlè,** *s., n. u. of* نول 1. A single act of giving. 2. A single gift.

T. نوله **n‘ólá** For نه اوله

A. نوم **nèvm,** *s.* Sleep, slumber. النوم اخو الموت Sleep is the brother of death.

A. نوم **nèvm,** *a., pl. of* نائم , *q. v.*

A. نوم **nèvm,** *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping, slumbering; sleep. 2. A going to sleep. نومی غلبه ا For one's sleep to overpower him; *i. e.*, to be overcome by sleep.

A. نوم **nè‘ûm,** *a.* For نؤوم , *q. v.*

A. نوم **nûvèm,** *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نوم **nûvvèm,** *a., pl. of* نائم *and* نائمه Sleeping, slumbering, asleep.

A. نومان **nèvmân,** *a.* Much given to sleep; a sleepy-head.

F. نومرو **nûmèrò,** *s.* A number; a written number. قومق – To put a number to a thing.

T. نومرولو **nûmèròlù,** *a.* Numbered, marked with a number.

F. نومره **nûmèrâ,** *s.* For نومرو , *q. v.*

A. نومهٔ **nèvmè,** *s., n. u. of* نوم A single sleep, a slumber.

A. نومه **nûvèmè,** *a.* Much given to sleep.

P. نومید **nûmìd** *(for* نه امید*), a.* Hopeless, despairing. او – *v. i.* To be without hope, to despair.

P. نومیدی **nûmìdî,** *s.* Hopelessness, despair.

A. نون **nûn,** *s.* 1. *(pl.* نونات*)* The letter ن 2. *(pl.* نینان , انوان ; *n. u.* نونه*)* A

fish; fishes. 3. The edge of a sword. 4. An inkstand. موسی ـ A letter ن final in a written word, shaped with a long elliptical curve. ذو النون 1. The prophet Jonah. 2. A surname of men; especially of a celebrated mystic, a disciple of the Imam Malik. 3. Name of a certain sword. ذو النونین The possessor of two edges; name of a certain sword.

P. نون **nūn**, *s.* 1. A dimple. 2. An eyebrow.

P. نوند **nèvènd**, *s.* 1. A horse; especially, a swift or ambling horse; also, any vehicle; a ship; a boat. 2. A post-messenger. 3. An intelligent person; or, the intelligence. 4. The herb *peganum harmala.*

P. نوندول **nèvèndūl**, *s.* A great-grandchild; especially, a great grandson in the male line.

P. نوندہ **nèvèndè**, *s.* & *a.* Quick or ambling (horse); an ambling horse.

A. نونہ **nūnè**, *s.* 1. *n. u. of* نون A single fish; also, a single kind of fish. 2. A dimple. 3. A name of women.

P. نونہال **nèvnihāl**, *s.* 1. A young seedling tree; a sapling tree. 2. A slim, graceful body.

A. نوج **nè'ūj**, *vulg.* نوح *a.* Blowing (wind).

A. نوذ **nè'ūd**, *vulg.* نوذ, *s.* Calamity.

A. نور **nè'ūr**, *vulg.* نور, *s.* Anything used as a dark pigment to mark with.

A. نوم **nè'ūm**, *vulg.* نوم, *a.* Much given to sleep.

A. نووی **nèvèvī**, *a.* (*fem.* نوویہ) 1. Of or from the town of Neva; especially surname of the Sheykhu-'l-Islam Ebu-Zekeriya Yahya. 2. A camel that feeds on date-stones.

P. نوہ **nèvè**, *s.* A grandson; especially, a son's son.

A. نوہ **nùvvèh**, *s., pl. of* تلہہ As نوح **nùvvàh**. *q. v.*

A. نوی **nèvà**, نوا, *s.* 1. A goal to which one intends to go. 2. A home, house. 3. (*n. u.* نوات; *pl.* نوی) Date-stones. 4. A circumciser of girls.

P. نوی **nèvī**, *s.* Newness.

A. نوی **nùwà**, نوا, نوی **nù'à**, نوًا, *s.* A trench dug round a tent to lead away rain-water.

A. نوی **nùvī**, *s. pl. of* نوی, *q. v.*

T. نویان **nùyān**, *s.* (*Eastern Turkish*) A prince, a commander.

P. نوید **nèvìd**, **nùwìd**, *s.* Good tidings; a promise of a good thing.

P. نویس **nèvìs**, **nùwìs** (*in compounds*) *a. & s.* Who writes; a writer, a composer. خوش نویس *s.* A calligrapher. وقعہ نویس An annalist, historian.

P. نویسندہ **nùvìsèndè**, *s.* A writer, one who writes.

P. نویہ **nūyè**, *s.* A new shoot, twig, or sucker.

T. نہ **nè**, *inter. & indef. pron., a. & s., pl.* نلر 1. (*with substantives*) What? What. 2. Whatever. 3. (*with adjectives*) How? نہ ارار 1. What is he seeking? 2. What does such a thing do here? نده, نده At or in what? نہ دیمك What does it mean? نہ دیو نہ دیہ *for* (*intending what?*) For what? why? نسی, نسی What thing, part, or relation of him, her, it? نہ کزر 1. (*for* نہ ایچون کزر) Why wanders he? 2. (*for* نہ وجہلہ کزر *How can he, she, it wander*) How is it possible; how can it be! نلر (*for* نہلر) 1. What things? 2. Whatever things. 3 What wonderful things. هر نہ ایسہ 1. Whatever it may be. 2. However that may be. 3. Somehow or other. 4. Let that pass!

T. نہ **nè**, *interj.* 1. What! 2. *adv.* How. آجی ـ How bitter!

P. نہ **nè**, *negat. adv.* 1. Not. 2. Neither; nor. نہ او نہ بو Neither that nor this.

P. نہ **nìh** (*in compounds*), *a.* That puts, places. قدم نہ That puts his foot in or on a thing.

P. نہ **nùh**, *s., card. numb.* Nine. بابد ـ 1. The nine heavens. 2. The pulpit of a *khatib*, in a mosque.

A. نہا **nùhà**, *s. pl.* For نہی, *q. v.*

A. نہاب **nèhhāb**, *a. & s.* One who spoils; a spoiler.

A. نہاب **nìhāb**, *s., pl. of* نہب Spoils.

A. نہات **nèhhāt**, *a.* Given to roaring, braying or groaning.

A. نہات **nùhāt**, *s.* A roar, or growl.

A. نہات **nùnāt**, *s., pl. of* ناهی Prohibitors.

P. نہاد **nìhād**, *s.* Character, disposition. بد نہاد Evil disposed.

P. نہاد **nìhād** (*in compounds*), *a.* Put, placed, set. پیش نہاد Set before one; an object; a rule.

P. نہادہ **nìhādè**, *a.* 1. That has put. 2. Put, placed, laid.

A. نہار **nàhār**, *s.* Daytime; a day. لیل و نہار Night and day.

A. نهاراً **nāhārān**, *advl. acc. ind.* By day.

P. نهارى **nāhārī**, *s.* Breakfast or lunch, the day-meal.

A. نهاق **nūhāq**, *vn. & s.* A braying; a bray of an ass.

A. نهاكت **nehākat**, *vn. & s.* 1. An overcoming; victory. 2. An abusing scurrilously; scurrility. 3. A gormandizing. 4. A being given to exaggeration. 5. A being bold, daring.

P. نهال **nihāl**, *s.* A straight-grown sapling. نهالكاه A place of young trees, a forest; especially, a forest in which the chase is followed.

P. نهاله **nihāle**, *s.* As P. نهال, *q. v.*

P. نهالكاه **nihāle-gyāh**, *s.* As نهالكاه

P. نهالى **nihālī**, *s.* 1. A carpet. 2. T. A wadded leather pad, usually placed under the dishes in the centre of an eastern dinner-table.

P. نهالچه **nihālīche**, *s., dim. of* نهالى A small carpet.

A. نهامت **nāhāmet**, *vn. & s.* A being greedy or covetous; greediness; covetousness.

P. نهان **nihān**, *a.* Laid by, treasured up; hidden, secret; hence, *s.*, one's inner thoughts; the inner man.

T. نهانجه **nihānje**, *a., dim. of* نهان Somewhat secret. نهانخانه A private or secret room. نهاندار One who keeps any thing secret. نهاندان Any receptacle in which a thing may be hidden.

P. نهانى **nihānī**, *a* Pertaining to what is hidden; secret, private.

A. نهاوت **nāhāvet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being wise, prudent; wisdom, prudence. 2. *(for* نهانت*)* Meat's being underdone.

P. نهاوند **nihāvend**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a town in Persia. 2. Name of a tune in music.

A. نهانت **nāhānet**, *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نهايت **nihāyet**, *s.* 1. An end, extremity, extreme. 2. The last of a thing. نهايةالامر In the end of the matter, at length. بولق ـ 1. To find the end of a thing. 2. To come to an end, to finish. نهايت درجه The extreme degree.

T. نهايت **nihāyet**, *adv.* 1. Extremely, very. 2. At the most, at most.

T. نهايتسز **nihāyetsiz**, *a.* Endless; endlessly.

A. نهايه **nihāye**, *s.* As نهايت, *q. v.*

الى غير النهايه *adv. (To other than the end) Ad infinitum;* endlessly.

A. نهب **nehb**, *s. (pl.* نهاب*)* Spoil, booty.

A. نهب **nehb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A seizing as spoil. 2. A taking spoil. ا ـ *v.t.* To seize; to despoil. نهب و غارت ا To pillage, to plunder.

A. نهبا **nūhbā**, *s.* For نهبى, *q. v.*

A. نهبه **nūhbe**, *s.* 1. Spoil, booty. 2. *(astrol.)* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac.

P. نهبهره **nehbehre**, *a.* As ناهبره, *q. v.*

P. نهبهره **nūh-behre**, *s.* A ninth part of a sign of the zodiac, assigned in astrology to each one of the seven planets in succession.

A. نهبى **nūhbā**, نهبا, *s.* Spoil, booty.

A. نهج **nehj**, *s.* 1. A highway. 2. A method, system.

A. نهدا **nehdā**, *a. (pl.* نهد **nūhd***)* Swelling-breasted.

A. نهر **nehr**, *s. (dual* نهران, *obl.* نهرين, *pl.* انهر, انهار, نهور*)* A stream of running water; a river, a brook. آخر النهر The star α *Eridani.* ما وراء النهر *(What is beyond the river)* Transoxiana.

A. نهرى **nehrī**, *a. (fem.* نهريه*)* Pertaining to a river, fluviatile.

A. نهرين **nehreyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* نهر Two rivers. بين النهرين *(Between the two rivers)* Mesopotamia.

A. نهز **nehz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a stroke. 2. A shaking, agitating. 3. A driving off, repelling.

A. نهزت **nūhzet**, *s.* An opportunity.

A. نهس **nehs**, *vn. & s.* A biting or nibbling with the front teeth.

A. نهس **nūhes**, *s. (pl.* نهسان*)* A kind of titmouse.

A. نهسان **nihsān**, *s., pl. of* نهس **nūhes**.

A. نهسه **nehse**, *s. n.u. of* نهس A single bite or nibble with the front teeth.

A. نهش **nehsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A biting with the front teeth. 2. A snake's biting; a scorpion's (etc.) stinging. 3. Fortune's dealing one a blow.

A. نهش **nehish**, *a.* Thin, slim, slender.

A. نهشل **nehshel**, *s.* 1. A wolf. 2. A goshawk. 3. An old man. 4. A name of men.

P. نهصد **nūh-sad**, *s., card. num.* Nine hundred.

A. نهض **nehz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A setting out on a journey; departure.

A. نهضت **nehzat**, *vulg.* **nuhzat**, *s., n. u. of* نهض A single rise or departure.

P. نهفت **nihuft**, *s.* 1. A hiding, concealing; concealment. 2. A hiding-place. 3. A private chamber. 4. *a.* Hidden, secret.

P. نهفته **nihuftè**, *a.* 1. That has concealed. 2. Hidden, secret.

A. نهك **nehk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting one to too much fatigue, a wearing out. 2. A doing anything too much. 3. A punishing or tormenting. 4. A weakening, emaciating.

A. نهكت **nehkat**, *vn. & s.* As نهك Nos. 3. & 4, *q. v.*

A. نهل **nehel**, *vn. & s.* A making or letting a camel take his first drink on coming to water; a making or letting drink.

A. نهلا **nehlâ**, *a. pl.* For نهلى, *q. v.*

A. نهلان **nehlân**, *a.* 1. That drinks much. 2. Thirsty. 3. Satiated with drink.

A. نهلة **nehlè**, *s., n. u. of* نهل A single first drink.

A. نهم **nehm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breathing stertorously, panting. 2. A vociferating.

A. نهم **nehem**, *vn. & s.* As نهامت, *q. v.*

A. نهم **nehim**, *a.* As نهم, *q. v.*

P. نهم **nuhum**, *a., ord. num.* Ninth, the ninth. چرخ — The ninth or highest sphere; the heaven of heavens.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *s.* 1. A want or desire; an eager wish. 2. A roar or growl.

A. نهمت **nehmet**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهنگ **nehenk**, *s., (pl.* نهنگان*)* 1. A crocodile or alligator. 2. A shark. 3. A sword. 4. A pen. 5. All-devouring fortune. نهنگان نيام Swords in their sheaths. نهنگ سياه, نهنگ سبز A sword.

A. نهو **nuhu** *(for* نهو*)*, *vn. & s.* Meat's being underdone.

A. نهوت **nuhu'et**. See نهونت

A. نهود **nuhud**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising, getting up. 2. A breast's being or becoming developed. 3. A having swelling breasts.

A. نهودت **nuhudet**, *vn. & s.* A horse's being well-grown, handsome, and clever.

A. نهور **nuhur**, *s., pl. of* نهر, *q. v.*

A. نهوض **nuhuz**, *vn. & s.* As نهض, *q. v.*

A. نهوك **nehuk**, *a.* Bold, venturesome, daring.

A. نهونت **nuhu'et**, *vn. & s.* As نهو **nuhu**

A. نهى **nehy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A prohibiting. 2. *(pl.* نواهى*)* A prohibitory command or precept; a prohibition. 3. *(gram.)* An imperative negative. ا — *v.t.* To prohibit. نهى حاضر *(A prohibition to one present)* A negative imperative in the second person. نهى غائب A negative imperative in the third person. امر و نهى A command and prohibition.

A. نهى **nehi** *(for* نهى*)*, *a.* Half-cooked, underdone.

A. نهى **nuha**, نها, *s., pl. of* نهيه, *q. v.*

P. نهيب **nehib**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. نهيت **nehit**, *s.* The roar or growl of a wild beast.

A. نهيق **nehiq**, *vn. & s.* An ass's braying.

A. نهيك **nehik**, *a.* 1. Strenuous, energetic. 2. Brave, bold, daring. 3. Sharp, keen (sword).

P. نهيك **nuh-yek**, *s.* One part in nine; one ninth.

A. نهيم **nehim**, *a.* Insatiable, voracious.

A. نهيم **nehim**, *vn. & s.* A vociferating; vociferation.

P. نهيو **nehiv**, *s.* As نهيب, *q. v.*

A. نهيه **nuhye**, *s. (pl.* نهى*)* Intellect, intelligence, reason. اهل نهيه A reasonable person.

P. نى **ney** *(for* نای*)*, *s.* 1. The reed, *arundo phragmites*. 2. A reed flute, a pipe; especially, the flute played by the Mevlevi dervishes. 3. A bamboo, a cane. 4. The shaft of a spear or arrow. 5. A tube, pipe. 6. A flower-stalk. باشپارمسى — The mouth-piece of a reed flute. بوريا — The rush, *juncus communis*. كرفت نى A small kind of reed flute.

A. نى **ney** *(for* نى **ney**'*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. A being distant, long, or extensive; distance. 2. Meat's being underdone.

A. نى **ni** *(for* نى **ni**'*)*, *a.* Raw, underdone; immature.

P. نيا **niyâ**, *(pl.* نياكان*)* One's grandfather, one's ancestor.

A. نيابت **niyâbet**, *vn. & s.* A being a substitute or a judge-substitute. ا — *v.i.* To be or to act as the substitute of another.

A. نيابةً **niyâbetân**, *advl. acc. ind.* As a substitute; for another.

A. نياح **niyâh**, *vn. & s.* A vociferously wailing the dead.

A. نياحت **niyâḥât**, *s.* A vociferous wail or lament.

A. نياحت **niyâḥât**, *vn. & s.* As نياح, *q.v.*

A. نيار **niyâr**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

P. نياز **niyâz**, *s.* Entreaty, supplication. ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To ask as a favor. 2. To use entreaty. بى نياز Who has no entreaty to make; hence, a title of God. نيازكار, نيازمند A supplicant.

A. نيازك **nĕyâzik**, *s. pl. of* نيزك, *q.v.*

P. نيازكارانه **niyâzgyârâné**, *a.* Pertaining to a supplicant; supplicatory.

T. نيازمندلك **niyâzmĕndlik** } *s.* The
P. نيازمندى **niyâzmĕndí** } quality or act of a supplicant; supplication, entreaty.

P. نيازى **niyâzí**, *a.* Pertaining to entreaty; *s. (pl.* نيازيان*)* a supplicant; a surname of men.

A. نياصت **niyâsât**, *vn. & s.* A moving, putting one's self in motion; movement.

A. نياط **niyât**, *s.* 1. A suspensory loop, string, or thong. 2. The heart-string, by which the heart is suspended. 3. The heart itself. 4. The descending aorta. 5. A prolongation of a sandy desert between other lands. 6. Name of the two stars σ, τ *Scorpionis.* بعيد النياط A far-stretching desert.

A. نياط **niyât**, *s., pl. of* نوط Things suspended.

A. نياع **niyâ'**, *a., pl. of* نائع, *q. v.*

A. نياف **niyâf**, *a.* High, tall.

A. نيافت **niyâfĕt**, *s.* Height, tallness.

A. نياق **niyâq**, *s., pl. of* ناقه *and of* نيق

A. نياك **nĕyyâk**, *a.* Much given to venery.

P. نياكان **niyâgyân**, *s., pl. of* نيا, *q. v.*

P. نيام **niyâm**, *s.* A sheath, scabbard.

A. نيام **niyâm**, **nûyyâm**, *a., pl. of* نائم

A. نيام **niyâm**, *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep, slumber.

F. نيامچو **niyâmchó**, *prop. n.* Niamzu in Moldavia.

P. نيايش **niyâyísh**, *s.* An act of praising God, or, of blessing and praying for a man; benediction.

F. نيپال **nĕypâl**, *prop. n.* Nepaul in India.

F. نيپر **nípĕr**, *prop. n.* The river Dnieper.

A. نيت **niyyĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A formally, firmly resolving, a formally conceiving an intention. 2. *s. (pl.* نيات*)* A formal resolve; an intention; a purpose; also the object of an intention or purpose. ـ *v. t.* To intend, to formally propose and undertake to do some act. نيت خير عاقبت خير The intention is good, may the issue be good!

T. نيتوجه **nítójâ**, *s.* Name of a certain plant.

T. نيته **nítĕ**, *adv.* See نته **nĕtĕ, nítĕ.**

T. نيجه **nijĕ**, *inter. & ind. pron., dim. of* نه 1. How much? How many? 2. In what manner or degree? How? 3. How much soever. How much! How many! 4. Howsoever, however.

T. نيچون **nichún**, *vulg.* **nichín** *(for* نه ايچون*), inter. & indef. adv.* For what? Why? For what, why.

T. نيچونجى **nichinjí**, *s.* A caviler who continually asks: Why?

P. نيچه **nĕychĕ**, *s., dim. of* نى See نايچه

A. نيخ **nĕyh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A bone's hardening; induration, ossification. 2. A branch's waving.

A. نيخ **nĕyyih**, *a. (fem.* نيخه*)* Firmly indurated, ossified.

A. نيخان **nĕyâḥân**, *vn. & s.* A branch's waving.

A. نيخه **nĕyyihâ**, *s.* The opposite wind to another.

A. نيدد **nĕydĕd**, or نيدر **nĕydĕr**, *prop. n.* A legendary name of Medina.

T. نيديم **nĕy dĕyĕm** *(for* نه ديهم*), comp.* What shall I say?

P. نيدفه **nĕydĕfĕ**, *s.* The broad hem at the waist of a pair of drawers or trowsers.

A. نيدل **nídil**, نئدل **ni'dil** } *s.* The
A. نيدلان **nídilân**, نئدلان **ni'dilân** } nightmare; or some similar affection.

A. نير **nĕyyir**, *a. (fem.* نيره*)* Very bright and luminous; hence, *s.*, a bright star; *(dual* نيران *obl.* نيرين*)* the sun or the moon. البطين ـ The star δ *Arietis.* رأس الغول ـ The star β *Persei.* سيف الجوزا ـ The star ι *Orionis.* اول نير خارج الكلب The star α *Columbæ.* ـ ـ ـ ثانى The star β *Columbæ.*

A. نير **nír**, *s. (pl.* انيار*)* 1. *(pl. also* نيران*)* A yoke with its subsidiary appliances. 2. A fringe or border 3. The woof of cloth. 4. A skein of yarn; a bundle of reeds. 5. A track; a rut.

A. نيران **nirân**, *s., pl. of* نار *of* نور *and of* نير, *q. v.*

A. نيرب **nĕyrĕb**, *s.* 1. Talebearing

and mischief-making. 2. A brave man, a mischief. 3. *(fem.* نیربه*)* A bad, mischievous man.

A. نیربه **néyrébé**, *vn. & s.* A carrying tales and making mischief.

A. نیرج **néyréj**, *s.* 1. The iron point of a plough-share. 2. Talebearing and mischief-making. 3. Gadding about.

A. نیرجه **néyréjé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A gadding about. 2. Tale-bearing and mischief-making.

A. نیرنج **nírénj** *(pl.* نیرنجات*)* 1. An act or effect of magic, enchantment; a charm, incantation; a talisman; witchcraft. 2. A trick.

P. نیرنك **nírénq**, *s.* Persian original of the Arabicized نیرنج, *q. v.* نیرنك‌ساز 1. A sorcerer. 2. A trickster.

P. نیرنگی **nírénqí**, *s.* A surveyor's triangulation.

P. نیرو **nírú**, *s.* Strength, power, might. نیرومند Strong.

P. نیرومندی **nírúmendí**, *s.* The condition or act of a strong man.

A. نیره **néyyiré**, *a. & s., fem. of* نیر 1. *a.* See نیر 2. A striking retribution of providence.

A. نیره **níré**, *s.* The cylinder on which the warp is wound before weaving.

A. نیره **niyéré**, *s., pl. of* نار Fires.

A. نیرین **néyyiréyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* نیر **néyyir**. The sun and the moon.

P. نیز **níz**, *adv.* Also; too; even.

P. نیزار **néy-zár**, *s.* A reed-marsh, a jungle of bamboos.

A. نیزك **nízék** *(from* P. نیزه*), s. (pl.* نیازك*)* 1. A short spear, a javelin. 2. A shooting star, a meteor.

P. نیزك **nízék** *dim of* نیزه A little javelin.

P. نیزن **néy-zén**, *s.* A flutist.

P. نیزه **nízé**, *s.* 1. A spear; a lance; a javelin. 2. A length of dried reed, each joint of which may be made into a reed pen. نیزهٔ آتشین A beam of sunlight. بارکش – A spear bearing an enemy's h ad. باز – A spearsman. یکه – 1. Whose spear is in his hand. 2. The sun. پیدرك – A spear with a head shaped like a willow-leaf.

P. نیسا **nísá**, *prop. n.* The district of north Khurasan in Persia.

P. نیسابور **nísábúr**, *prop. n.* As نشابور

P. نیساری **néysárí**, *s.* The military caste or order in ancient Persia; also, a man or warrior of the military caste or order.

P. نیسان **néy-sán**, *a.* Reed-like; tall, slim, and straight.

A. نیسان **nísán**, *prop. n.* The month of April. افرنجی, – فرنکی – April, N. S.

P. نیست **níst** *(contr. from* نی است*) a.* Non-existent.

P. نیستان **néyistán**, *s.* A reed-marsh; a jungle of bamboos.

P. نیستی **nísti**, *s.* Non-existence.

P. نیش **nísh**, *s.* 1. A sting of a wasp, etc. 2. A fang of a snake. 3. A tusk of a boar. 4. A sharp point. زن – 1. (A beast) that stings. 2. Who wounds with sharp words.

P. نیشابور **níshábúr**, *prop. n.* See نشابور

T. نیشاوه **nísháva**, *prop. n.* The river Nissava in Servia.

P. نیشتر **níshtér**, *vulg.* نشتر **néshtér**, لشتر **léshtér**, *s.* A lancet. آت نیشتری A farrier's lancet; a phleme.

P. نیشکر **néyshékér**, *s.* Sugar-cane. خد – Down on a youth's cheek.

T. نیشلو **nísháli.lú**, *a.* 1. Of or from the town of Nish. 2. Possessed of a sting, fangs, or tusks.

A. نیط **néyt**, *s.* Death; or, the preordained time of death.

A. نیف **néyyif**, *s.* Any odd number in excess of an even number.

A. نیفق **néyfáq**, *s.* The baggy part of eastern drawers or breeches.

P. نیفه **nífé**, *s.* 1. The broad hem at the waist of eastern drawers or breeches, also, the waist-string in this hem. 2. *(from* نافه*)* The soft fur of the belly of the fox.

A. نیق **níq**, *s. (pl.* نیاق, نیوق, انیاق*)* A top, summit of a mountain.

F. نیقوله **níqóla**, *prop. n.* Nicholas.

F. نیقومیدیا **níqómídiyá**, *prop.n.* Nicomedia.

A. نیك **néyk**, *vn. & s.* A man's having sexual connection.

P. نیك **ník**, *a.* 1. Good. 2. Lucky, auspicious. اختر – Lucky. اندیش – A friend, a well wisher. خواه – Who wishes well; friendly. سیرت – Virtuous, good. کار – Whose occupations are good.

P. نیکان **níkyán**, *s., pl. of* نیك The good, the righteous.

P. نیکتر **níktér**, *a., comp. of* نیك Better.

P. نیکترین **níktérín**, *a., sup. of* نیك Best.

P. نیکخوی **nikkhûyí**, *s.* 1. Good-temperedness. 2. Goodness of habits.

P, نیکرو **nik-rév**, *a.* Quick or pleasant-going (horse).

F. نیکفور **nikfór** (Gr. νιχηφόρος) Name of a variety of blue fig.

P. نیکنام **nik-nâm**, *s.* 1. A good name, good reputation. 2. *a.* Who has a good name or reputation.

T. نیکنامق P. نیکنامی **niknâmlíq**, **niknâmí** *s.* The quality of one who has a good name; good repute.

P. نیکو **nikyû**, *a.* As نیك, *q. v.*

P. نیکویی P. نیکی **nikyûyí**, **nikí** *s.* Goodness.

A. نیل **néyl**, *vn & s.* A having obtained, a possessing any good thing; possession, enjoyment.

A. نیل **nîl**, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. A name of men. ابیض – The White Nile. ازرق – The Blue Nile. سودان – زنج – The Niger. مبارك – The Nile of Egypt.

P. نیل **nîl**, *s.* 1. The indigo plant, *indigofera tinctoria*. 2. Indigo. 3. A dye, stain, or mark made with indigo. 4. Mourning apparel. 5. A daub of indigo on the face as a mark of grief or of shame, or, to avert the evil eye. نیل الود Smeared, stained with indigo. نیلفام 1. Indigo-colored. 2. Black; dark.

P. نیلاب **nîlâb** *(for* نیل آب*)*, *prop. n.* 1. The Nile. 2. The Indus.

A. نیلج **nîléj** *(from* P. نیله*)*, *s.* 1. Indigo. 2. Lamp-black.

T. نیلر **n'éylér** *(for* نه ایلر*)*, *comp.* What does he? What will he do?

P. نیلك **nîlék**, *s., dim. of* نیل 1. A little mark of indigo. 2. A blue discoloration of the skin.

P. نیلکاو **nîl-gyâw**, *s.* The *nylghau*, the antelope *picta* of some writers.

P. نیلگون **nîl-gyûn**, *a.* Indigo-colored, deep blue, black, dark. بحر –, پرده –, وطا – *s.* The azure sky. پردها –, خیام – *s. pl.* The heavens, spheres.

P. نیلوپر P. نیلوفر **nîlûpér**, **nîlûfér** *s.* 1. The water-lily, *nymphæa cerulea, n. alba, n. rosea*, etc. 2. A name of women. هندی – The Egyptian bean, lotus, *nelumbium speciosum*.

P. نیله **nîlé**, *s.* Indigo.

A. نیلی **nîlî**, *a. (fem.* نیلیه*)* Pertaining to the Nile.

P. نیلی **nîlí**, *s.* The quality or color of indigo; blueness.

P. نیلی **nîlí**, *a.* 1. Of the color of indigo, deep blue; also, black; dark. 2. Mixed or colored with indigo.

P. نیم **nîm**, *s.* 1. The half; a half of a thing. 2. *a. & adv.* Half. نیم آستین A short-sleeved coat or jacket. نیم بدست A half-span; the span of the thumb and fore-finger. نیم بسمل Half-slaughtered (sheep, etc.) *i.e.* the throat of which has been inefficiently cut. نیم پخته, نیم پخت Half-cooked. 2. Half-ripe. نیم پرتو Dull, dim (light). نیم تخت A couch with only one end or arm to it. نیم ترنك A murmur, mutter. نیمتن 1. A bust. 2. *(also* نیمته *vulg.* مشتان*)* A short-bodied coat, a kind of jacket with sleeves to the elbows only. 3. Name of an imaginary race of creatures, shaped like men cloven from head to fork, one half being male and the other female. نیمته A half-load, a bale. نیم جان Half dead. نیم جوان Middle-aged. نیم چرخ *s.* An archery bow, which, when *unbent*, curls back *into* a crescent shape the reverse way. نیم خواب Half-sleep, a doze; half-asleep. نیم رس Half arrived (at completion), half-ripe; half-mature. نیم رنك Of a faint or undecided color. روز – 1. Midday, noon. 2. The south, the direction of the sun at midday. 3. The country south of the river of Herat. 4. Name of one of the notes in Barbud's musical scale. 5. Name of an air in music. نیمسال Middle-aged. شب – Midnight. شفاف – Translucent. نیمکار 1. Lukewarm; inefficient. 2. Half-made. نیم لحظه 1. A rapid glance. 2. Half an instant. نیم دونیم Two halves. – – To cut in two halves. دو و نیم Two and a half.

P. نیم **nûyyém**, *a., pl. of* نائم, *q. v.*

P. نیمچه **nîmché**, *s., dim. of* نیم 1. A little half. 2. A short-skirted garment. 3. A short-sword; a short-barreled gun.

P. نیمه **nîmé**, *s.* A half, one half of anything.

A. نیمه **nîmé**, *s.* A single sleep.

A. نینان **nînân**, *s. pl. of* نون, *q. v.*

A. نینوی نینوا **nînéwá**, **nînéwá**, *prop. n.* Nineveh.

P. نیو **nîv**, *a.* Brave, bold. مرد – A hero.

A. نیوء **nûyû'**, *vn. & s.* Meat's being insufficiently cooked.

P. نیوار **nîvâr**, *s.* The space between

the earth and the sky, the region of air and fire.

P. نیواره **nîvârè.** *s.* A rolling-pin.

A. نیوب **nûyûb.** *s., pl. of* ناب, *q. v.*

P. نیور **nîvèr.** *s.* A production, produce. نیوار – Meteors of all kinds.

P. نیوش **nîyûsh.** *s.* Hearing, listening, attention.

P. نیوش **nîyûsh** *(in compounds), a.* Who hears, who listens.

P. نیوشا **nîyûshâ.** *a.* Who hears, listens.

P. نیوشنده **nîyûshèndè.** *s.* A hearer, a listener.

P. نیوشه **nîyûshè.** *s.* A listening attentively; eavesdropping.

P. نیوشیده **nîyûshîdè.** *a.* 1. Who has listened or heard. 2. Heard.

A. نیوق **nûyûq.** *s., pl. of* نیق, *q. v.*

P. نیوند **nîvènd.** *s.* Intellect, mind, understanding.

P. نیوه **nîvè.** *s.* Weeping, tears; wailing, moans.

P. نیی **nèyî.** *s.* A flute-player, flutist.

A. نیح **nè'îj.** *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing or blowing and howling. 2. An owl's hooting; an ox's lowing. 3. An offering supplications to God.

A. نیط **nè-ît.** *vn. & s.* As نحیط and نحط, *q. v.*

A. نیم **nè'îm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A bow-string's twanging, humming. 2. A beast's growling. 3. A groaning, moaning.

P. نین **nèyîn.** *a.* Made of reeds.

و

A. و **wâw, wov, wò.** The twenty ninth letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets, twenty sixth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is usually that of V, sometimes that of W; sometimes it has a peculiar sound of its own, that begins as a V and than becomes converted into a W.

But this letter is also a vowel, always long in Arabic and Persian words, with the value of û. In Turkish and foreign words the vowel is generally, if not always, short, and may have the value of ò, ù, û, ûu. This last value is given to it even in the Persian word کور **kyûr,** become vernacular in Turkish.

It represents the numeral 6 in chronograms and mathematical formulæ.

When, in an Arabic word, a consonantal *hemze* is movent with an *uturu* vowel, it is written as a و with the *hemze* sign over it; as, تفوّل **tèfè'ûl,** رؤوس **rû'ûs.** The long vowel و following such *hemze* is frequently omitted; as, رؤف **rè'ûf** *(for* رؤوف*).* If final in a word, after a quiescent consonant, the *hemze* alone is sometimes figured; as, جزء **jûz'û** *(for* جزؤ*);* and this final *hemze* is generally suppressed when such words pass into Turkish; as, جز **jûz** *(for* جزء*)*, etc. But, if the preceding consonant be movent with *uturu*, the final ؤ is retained; as تجزؤ **tèjèzzû'è.**

The same change takes place when the consonant preceding the *hemze* is movent with *uturu; as,* مؤمن **mû'-mîn;** unless such preceding consonant be followed by a long vowel و; when the *hemze* takes its own form; as, مقروء **mâqrû'è.**

A. و **vè.** *conj.* 1. And, also, too. 2. Or. 3. But. 4. *(in an oath)* By. (In Persian construction of pairs of words, this conjunction, with the sense of *and,* or *or,* is generally pronounced û or ûu.) والسلام *(And then, "Good bye"!)* The question is at an end, all is said. والله 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

P. وا **vâ** *(for* با **bâ**; *in compounds), s.* Cooked food; کندم وا Wheat pottage.

P. وا **vâ** *(as an initial to a compound) a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Back. 3. Again. 4. Away. واستاده Who has stood back, aside. وابریده Cut off, cut away. وابسته *(pl.* وابستکان*)* Bound back, attached, dependent; *pl.*, dependents, connexions, followers. واپرس An asking again in reply. واپس Back; again. واپسین The very last. واجدا Entirely separated, apart.

A. وا **vâ.** *interj* Oh! Ah! Ho! واویلا *interj.* Oh! Alas! and A-lack-a-day!

A. وابط **vābit.** *a.* 1. Timid, timorous. 2. Of no estimation.

A. وابل **vābil.** *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وابلة **vābile.** *s.* The head of the humerus or femoral bone.

F. واپور **vapor.** *s.* A steamer, steamboat.

A. واثق **vāsiq.** *a. (fem.* واثقه*)* 1. Firm, strong. 2. Trusting, reliant.

A. واجب **vājib.** *a. (fem.* واجبه*)* 1. Incumbent, bounden, (duty, etc.). 2. Right, proper, due, necessary. 3. A rite incumbent by inference. الاتباع – (A rule) necessary to be followed. الاذعان – Imperatively worthy of compliance. الرعايه – Worthy of kind consideration. القتل – Whom it is requisite to kill. الوجود – (God) whose existence is a necessity, self-existent.

A. واجبه **vājibe.** *a. & s., fem. of* واجب *(pl.* واجبات*)* An incumbent duty, an obligation.

A. واجد **vājid.** *a. & s. (fem.* واجده*)* 1. Who finds. 2. Who perceives, sensible. 3. Who creates; the creator. 4. Who goes into an ecstasy.

A. واجز **vājiz.** *a. (fem.* واجزه*)* Short, terse, laconic.

A. واجس **vājis.** *a. & s.* (A thought) occurring to the mind.

A. واجف **vājif.** *a. (fem.* واجفه*)* Moving agitatedly, in motion.

A. واجل **vājil.** *a. (fem.* واجله*)* That fears.

A. واجم **vājim.** *a. (fem.* واجمه*)* Silent through sadness.

F. واح **vāh** (Coptic), *s. (pl.* واحات*)* A fertile tract in the midst of a sandy desert, an oasis.

A. واحد **vāhid.** *a. & s. (fem.* واحده; *pl.* وحدان*)* 1. One, unique, sole. 2. The same; alike, similar. 3. *(card. n.)* One. 4. The One God. الاحدين – A unique one among the unique. حقيق – The True Sole One, God. كل واحد Every one.

A. واحداً **vāhidān.** *advl. acc. ind.* One at a time, separately. واحدا بعد واحد One after another. واحدا واحدا One by one.

A. واحدى **vāhidi.** *a. (fem.* واحديه*)* Pertaining to one, to a sole or unique thing.

A. واحديه **vāhidiyye.** *s. pl.* Name of an anthropomorphic sect of Muslims.

A. واحسرتاه **vā-hasretāh.** *interj.* Alas! Woe unto me!

A. وأد **vè'd.** *vn. & s.* A burying alive an infant daughter.

A. وادع **vādi'.** *a. (fem.* وادعه*)* 1. Who lets, let, or will let, does not oppose. 2. Who leaves a thing as a trust or deposit.

A. وادعاً **vādi'ān.** *advl. acc. ind.* Without opposition.

A. وادق **vādiq.** *a. (fem.* وادقه*)* Sharp, trenchant.

A. وادى **vādi.** *s. (pl.* اوديه*)* 1. A valley. 2. A stream in a valley. 3. A manner; tenor, subject of a saying. ايمن – The valley where the "burning bush" appeared to Moses. وادى الحجاره *(The Stream of the rocks)* The Guadalaxara in Spain. حشر – The valley of the assembly to final judgment. خموشان – *(The Valley of the Silent Ones)* The grave. الوادى الكبير The river Guadalquivir in Spain. اول وادیده In that sense, to that effect. هر وادیدن 1. From every stream. 2. On every subject.

A. وادر **vāzir.** *a. (fem.* وادره*)* Who leaves, left or will leave.

T. وار **vàr.** *a.* 1. Existent. 2. Present, at hand. 3. Available; ready. ١ – *v. t.* To make a person be existent, present, or available. وار اولسون 1. Let him be or become existent. 2. Let him be present. 3. *(interj.)* Long may he live! اوى – The house of existing means, *i. e.* of wealth. قوم – 1. I have strength. 2. My existing strength. وارى دوكتك To exhaust whatever exists; to exhaust all available means. وار يز Who will not eat existing things, *i. e.*, a miser. وار يوق In a small quantity or poor condition, between existence and non-existence. وارى يوغى تلف او For one to lose his all. بر وار بر يوق At one time existent, at another non-existent; *i. e.*, transitory, uncertain.

P. وار **vār** *(in compounds), s. & a.* 1. *s. (as* بار*)* A load. 2. A sufficient quantity. 3. *a.* Possessing. 4. *a.* Resembling. 5. *a.* Fitting, befitting. اميد وار *a.* Possessing hope, hopeful. خر وار An ass-load. ذره وار Atom-like, insignificant شاه وار Befitting a king, royal.

F. واراتيقه **varàtiqà.** *s.* Wild camomile, feverfew, *matricaria parthenium.* – قريل Red or Hungarian scabious, *scabiosa stricta.*

F. واراد **varàd.** *prop. n.* Waradin in Croatia.

F. واراذين **varadin**, *prop. n.* Peterwaradin, in Sclavonia.

A. وارث **varis**, *s.* 1. *(fem.* وارثه, *pl.* ورثه*)* An heir, inheritor. 2. God, the heir to all. او – *v. i.* To be heir. الانبيا – *(Heir to the prophets)* An expounder of the canon law.

A. وارد **varid**, *a. (fem.* وارده; *pl.* واردون *obl.* واردين*)* That arrives, arrived, will arrive; especially, one who arrives at water for a watering. او – *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. صادر و – *(pl.* واردين و صادرين*)* Who comes and who goes; *pl.*, comers and goers.

F. واردا **varda** (Ital. *guardia*), *s.* 1. A guard. 2. Guard, watch. 3. Look out! Take care of yourself! طوپى – A warning or signal gun.

A. واردات **varidat**, *a. & s., pl. of* وارده 1. *a.* (Camels) coming to water to drink. 2. *s.* Revenues, incoming amounts; income. آخر الواردات The star ε *Sagittarii.* – اول The star γ *Sagittarii.* – ثانى The star η *Sagittarii.*

T. واردجى **vardaji**, *s.* A guard, watchman. قولوبەسى – A sentry-box, watch-box.

F. واردأصول **vardasol** (Ital. *guardiasole*), *s.* A side-awning on board ship.

T. واردرلق **vardirilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be made or let arrive or reach. 2. To be made or let be arrived at.

T. واردرمق **vardirmaq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let reach or arrive. 2. To make or let comprehend.

T. واردقجه **vardiqja**, *gerd. of* وارمق In proportion as, as often as (he, etc.) arrives, reaches, goes.

F. وارده پروو **varda-pruva**, *s.* A cannon pointing right ahead in a ship.

F. وارده فوغو **varda-fogo** (Ital. *guardafuoco*), *s.* A slow-match-rod; a linstock. فتيلى – A slow-match of tow, a port-fire-match.

F. وارده قوسطه **varda-qosta**, *s.* 1. A coastguard. 2. A rough and ready, handy fellow. 3. Name of a kind of dance and its peculiar tune; a hornpipe, a jig.

F. وارده مانه **vardamana** (Ital. *guardamano*), *s.* 1. A guard rope on board ship.

F. وارده ولە **varda-vela** (Ital. *guardavela*), *s.* The man-rope of a ship's yard.

F. واردیا **vardiya** (Ital. *guardia*) The watch on board ship. بكلەمك – To have the watch.

F. واردیان **vardiyan** (Ital. *guardiano*), *s.* A quarantine guardian.

T. وارساق **varsaq**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of a nomadic Tatar tribe scattered in the province of Karaman in Asia-Minor. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. A stone-cutter's axe or mattock.

T. وارساقى **varsaqi**, *a. & s.* 1. Special to, belonging to the Varsaq tribe. 2. A Varsaq knife or hanger. 3. Name of a ballad-metre.

T. وارسان **varsan**, *s.* The sting fish, *trachinus viperæ.*

P. وارسته **va-rested**, *a.* 1. That has escaped and got away. 2. Void, exempt of, from, so and so. واردسته اشتباه Void of doubt, certain.

T. وارش **varish**, *s.* 1. A manner or act of going towards a place. 2. *(pseudo-Arabic pl.* وارشات*)* A mode of comprehending a subject.

A. وارش **varish**, *a.* 1. Who puts forth his hand and takes; especially, an uninvited guest at a meal. 2. Who eats greedily. 3. Greedy, covetous. 4. Who diligently or curiously investigates.

T. وارشات **varishat**, *s., pseudo-Arabic pl. of* وارش Cleverness, quickness of comprehension.

T. وارشاتلو **varishatli**, *a.* Clever, quick at comprehending.

F. وارشاوه **varshava**, *prop. n.* Warsaw, in Poland.

T. وارشلو **varishli**, *a.* As وارشاتلو, *q.v.*

A. وارف **varif**, *a. (fem.* وارفه*)* Deep in shade. وارف الظل *(pl.* وارفة الظلال*)* Deep-shaded.

P. وارفته **va-refte**, *a.* 1. That has gone away. 2. Of whom something has gone away; deprived. بصر وارفتهٔ Blind.

A. وارق **variq**, *a. (fem.* وارقه*)* Leafy.

F. وارل **varil** (Fr. *baril*), *s.* A small barrel or cask.

T. وارلجى **varilji**, *s.* 1. A cooper who makes or sells barrels. 2. A man who carries a barrel about.

T. وارلق **varliq**, *s.* 1. Existence. 2. Presence as opposed to absence. 3. Wealth, riches.

T. وارلقلو **varliqli**, *a.* Wealthy, rich.

T. وارلمق **varilmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be gone to. 2. To be approached. 3. To be approachable, comprehensible, or to be such as can be reached.

A. وارم **vârim**, *a. (fem.* وارمه*)* Swollen, tumid. الاف ـ 1. Whose nose is swollen. 2. Proud, disdainful.

T. وارمق **vvârmâq**, **vârmâq**, *v. i., (aor.* وارور*)* 1. To go forward or towards. 2. To arrive at, to reach, to attain, to come into contact or junction with. 3. To approach, approximate. 4. To reach a comprehension of a matter. وار *imperat., interj.* Go! Advance! Go on! اره وارمق *(To go to a man)* To be married. ـ آشاغی *v. t. & i.* 1. To take off (so much), from a price. 2. To go lower down. ـ ال For the hand to reach to a thing; to have the power to reach or touch a thing. اوسته وارمق To get uppermost or oppressive. ـ اوسته To go to or against one in attack. ـ ذوقه 1. To give one's self up to pleasure. 2. To appear pleasant, or, ridiculous to one. فرقنه وارمق To arrive at comprehension of the difference of a matter; *i. e.*, to perceive; to understand. ـ فنايه For a state to become very bad. ـ يرينه 1. To go to his place; to be or become entirely thrust in to a prepared place. 2. To be duly executed.

P. وارن **vârèn**, *s.* The elbow.

T. وارنجه **vârinjâ**, *gerund of* وارمق 1. As soon as it reached, reaches, or will reach. 2. *adv.* Until; even unto.

T. واروش **vârûsh**, *s.* The houses outside of a town or city, to which one first comes; a suburb.

P. واروغ **vârûg**, *s.* An eructation.

P. وارون **vârûn** } *a.* 1. Upside-down,
P. وارونه **vârûnè** } inverted. 2. Thrown down, demolished. 3. Perverse, inauspicious.

T. واره **vârâ**, *gerund of* وارمق Going, advancing, etc. واره واره *advly.* By dint of going, gradually.

A. واره **vârih**, *a. (fem.* وارهه*)* Roomy, spacious.

T. وارەرق **vârârâq**, *gerund of* وارمق 1. Going, etc. 2. *s.* Onomatopoeia of the croaking of a frog. وارەرق قوربغه اولور Croaking, and still croaking it becomes a frog.

A. وارى **vâri**, *a. (fem.* واريه*)* 1. Quick of ignition. 2. Strong, pungent in odor.

P. وارى **vâri** *(in compounds)*, *a.* Like (so and so). خاچوارى *a.* Crosswise.

T. واريت **vârîyyèt** *(pseudo-Arabic for* وارلق*)*, *s.* Wealth, riches; income.

T. واريتلو **vârîyyètlů**, *a.* Wealthy, rich.

F. واريوس **vârîyôs** (Gr. βαρέως), *s.* A heavy sledge-hammer.

T. واريورمك **vârî-vèrmèk**, *v. i.* Just to go or go forward.

P. واز **vâz** *(for* باز*)*, *a. & adv.* 1. Open. 2. Apart. 3. Alone. 4. Distinct. 5 Back. 6. Again, 7. Behind. كلك ـ كمك ـ To give up a purpose, to cease from an action.

A. وازر **vâzir**, *a. (fem.* وازره*)* 1. Who carries a burden, a load. 2. Laden with sin, offence.

A. وازع **vâzi'**, *s. (pl.* وزعه*)* 1. A prince, ruler.

P. وازگون **vâz-gyůn** } *a.* 1. Turned
P. وازگونه **vâz-gyůnè** } upside-down, inverted. 2. Perverted, perverse.

A. وازن **vâzin**, *a. (fem.* وازنه*)* Of just weight.

F. وازو **vâzò** (Ital. *vaso*), *s.* A vase.

P. وازگون **vâzh-gyůn**, وازگونه **vâzh-gyůnè**, }
P. وازون **vâzhůn**, وازونه **vâzhůnè** }
a. As وازگون, *q. v.*

A. واسط **vâsit**, *a. (fem.* واسطه*)* Middle; central; intermediary.

A. واسطه **vâsitâ**, *a. & s., fem of* واسط An intermediary; a channel; a means; a go-between. ـ *v. t.* To make (a person or thing) to be an intermediary or means. او ـ *v. i.* To be or become an intermediary. واسطه‌سيله By his (her, its) means.

A. واسع **vâsi'**, *a. (fem.* واسعه*)* 1. Extensive, of great extent; embracing much. 2. Abundant, copious. 3 Bountiful in giving. 4. The All-Comprehending God. الواسع المغفره The All-Bountiful in forgiveness.

A. واصل **vâsil**, *a. (fem.* واصله*)* 1. Inseparable. 2. Instant in reliance on God.

A. واصله **vâsilè**, *s.* A degree of great intimacy, esteem, and favor.

T. واشاق **vâshâq**, *s.* 1. The lynx; more especially, the pardine lynx, *lyncus pardinus*. 2. Fur of the lynx.

P. واشامه **vâshâmè**, *s.* A woman's coif, muffler or head-covering.

A. واشجه **vâshijè**, *s.* A mixed relationship between two persons through various indirect channels.

A. واشره **vâshirè**, *a. fem.* (A woman) who files her teeth to make them saw-like.

A. واشل **vâshil**, *a.* (A hill) full of

trickling, oozing springs.

A. واشم **vȧshim.** *a. (fem.* واشمه*)* Who tattooes.

P. واشنك **vȧshing.** *s.* A night-watchman, who beats with a staff.

P. واشه **vȧshė.** *s.* The sparrow-hawk, *accipiter nisus.*

A. واشى **vȧshi.** *a. & s. (fem.* واشيه; *pl.* وشات*)* 1. Who ornaments with designs; hence, a mint-coiner; a weaver. 2. Who interlards a narrative with lies. 3. Who carries tales, a talebearer. 4. Who has many children.

A. واصب **vȧsib.** *a. (fem.* واصبه*)* 1. Long-continuing, never-ending. 2. Assiduous, persistent.

A. واصف **vȧsif.** *a. & s. (fem.* واصفه*)* 1. That describes by qualities, who qualifies; especially, who mentions good qualities, an encomiast. 2. A surname of men.

A. واصل **vȧsil.** *a. (fem.* واصله*)* 1. Arriving, arrived, that will arrive, touching, in contact; continuous; especially, *(mystics)* who is joined with God in the spirit. 2. That joins or connects things; conjunctive. 3. A name of men. او – *v. i.* 1. To arrive. 2. To reach. 3. To touch, to be in contact.

A. واصله **vȧsila.** *a. fem. of* واصل 1. See واصل. 2. (A woman) who puts on false hair. واو واصله The conjunctive particle و **vė.** *and.*

A. واصلى **vȧsili.** *a. (fem.* واصليه*)* Pertaining to a man named Vasil.

A. واصليه **vȧsiliyyė.** *s. pl., fem. of* واصلى The Vasilite sect of Muslims.

A. واصى **vȧsi.** *a. & s. (fem.* واصيه; *pl.* وصات*)* 1. Who commits, commends a thing to another. 2. A testator.

A. واضح **vȧzih.** *a. (fem.* واضحه*)* Open, clear, manifest.

A. واضع **vȧzi'.** *a. (fem.* واضعه*)* 1. Who places, puts a thing. 2. Who lays down, institutes. 3. Who gives or gave originally an accepted meaning to a word.

A. واطد **vȧtid.** *a. (fem.* واطده*)* 1. That makes firm. 2. Firm, established.

A. واطى **vȧti** *(for* واطئ*), a. (fem.* واطئه*, pl.* وطئه*)* That treads; that knows sexually.

F. واطوز **vȧtȯz.** واطوس **vȧtȯs** (Gr. βάτος), *s.* The common skate, *raia batis.*

A. واعد **vȧ'id.** *a. & s. (fem.* واعده*)* That promises.

A. واعر **vȧ'ir.** *a. (fem.* واعره*)* Rough, steep.

A. واعظ **vȧ'iz.** *a. & s. (fem.* واعظه*, pl.* وعاظ*)* Who admonishes; a spiritual adviser; hence, a public speaker; an orator, a preacher.

A. واغر **vȧgir.** *a. (fem.* واغره*)* Vexed, bearing a grudge.

A. واغل **vȧgil.** *a.* Who sponges on others.

F. وافتز **vȧftiz.** وافتيز **vȧftiz.** وافتيس **vȧftis.** *s.* Christian baptism. ا – *v. t.* To baptize.

A. وافد **vȧfid.** *a. & s. (fem.* وافده; *pl.* اوفاد, وفود, وفد*)* 1. (A beast or bird) that leads a flock. 2. An envoy, ambassador.

A. وافر **vȧfir.** *a. (fem.* وافره*)* Many, numerous; much, abundant. بحر وافر *(Ar. prosody)* A meter in which a distich consists of six feet, each being of the measure مفاعلتن (ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ).

A. وافراً **vȧfiran.** *advl. acc. ind.* Numerously; abundantly.

A. وافل **vȧfil.** *a. (fem.* وافله*)* Full grown (plant).

A. وافه **vȧfih.** *a. & s.* Ordained (priest); (a Christian monk) finally admitted into a holy order.

A. وافى **vȧfi.** *a. (fem.* وافيه*)* 1. That fulfils a promise, or performs an undertaking. 2. Which answers to its appearance, does not disappoint. 3. Sufficient. 4. Much or many, abundant.

A. واقد **vȧqid.** *a.* 1. Burning, ignited. 2. A name of men.

A. واقدى **vȧqidi.** *a. (fem.* واقديه*)* Pertaining to or descended from one named واقد

A. واقذ **vȧqiz.** *a.* 1. Who beats one to death. 2. Who throws one prostrate.

A. واقع **vȧqi'.** *a. (fem.* واقعه*)* 1. Falling, fallen; descending; alighting from the air. 2. Befalling, happening, happened; occurred. 3. Lying, situated. 4. True, actual. 5. *(gram.)* Transitive (verb). او – *v. i.* 1. To fall. 2. To happen. 3. To be, be situated. حال – The actual state of the case. غير واقع 1. Not occurred. 2. *(gram.)* Intransitive. فى الواقع In fact. كما هو الواقع As it occurred actually; as it is actually.

A. واقعاً **vȧqi'an.** *advl. acc. ind.* In fact, in actual occurrence; verily.

A. واقعه **vȧqi'a.** *a. & s., fem. of* واقع

(pl. واقعات) 1. See واقع 2. *s.* An occurrence, event. 3. An accident, sudden calamity; a battle, a fight. 4. A dream, vision. 5. The end of the world and general resurrection. واقعه کورمك 1. To witness an event or a catastrophe. 2. To dream a dream.

A. واقعی **vâqi'ï**, *a.* *(fem.* واقعیه*)* Pertaining to an event or occurrence.

A. واقعیت **vâqi'iyyet**, *s.* Actuality, reality.

A. واقف **vâqif**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* واقفه*)* 1. That stops a thing, makes it stand still; hence, who puts property into mortmain, the devisor of a mortmain trust. 2. That stands still, waits. 3. Aware, cognisant. او - *v. i.* 1. To stop, stand still, wait. 2. To be aware, cognizant of a thing.

T. واقفلق **vâqïflïq**, *s.* As A. واقفیت, *q.v.*

A. واقفیت **vâqïfiyyet**, *s.* 1. The condition, state of one who devises in mortmain. 2. Cognizance, information.

P. واقواق **wâq-wâq**, *s.* 1. A consecutive moaning or croaking. 2. As وقواق

A. واقه **vâqih**, *s.* As وافه **vâfih**, *q. v.*

A. واقی **vâqi**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* واقیه*)* 1. That guards and protects; protective; a protector. 2. The great titmouse, *parus major*.

F. واکته **vâkèta** (Ital. *vacchetta*), *s.* Cow-hide leather, a kind of calf-leather.

A. واکر **vâkir**, *a.* *(fem.* واکره*)* 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A beast) that goes along with a bound.

P. واکرده **vâ-kèrdè**, *a.* 1. Who has separated, disjoined a thing. 2. Separated, disjoined.

P. واکرفته **vâ-girïftè**, *a.* 1. Who has taken a thing away or back. 2. Taken away or back.

A. واکز **vâkïz**, *a.* *(fem.* واکزه*)* That strikes, hits, kicks.

P. واکشاده **vâ-kyûshâdè**, *a.* 1. Who has opened. 2. Wide open.

A. واکن **vâkïn**, *a.* *(fem.* واکنه*)* 1. (A bird) that builds or enters a nest. 2. (A bird) sitting on its eggs.

P. وال **vâl**, *s.* The whale; especially, the spermaceti whale, *calodon macrocephalus*.

A. وأل **vè'l**, *vn. & s.* A going or having recourse to for protection, as a refuge.

P. والا **vâlâ** As بالا

P. والا **vâlâ**, *s.* A very fine kind of silk gauze. آل والا The scarlet silk gauze veil of a bride.

A. والا و ان لا **vè illâ** *(for* و ان لا*)*, *compd. conj.* And if not, or otherwise.

A. والبه **vâlibè**, *s.* 1. The shoots from sown seed. 2. The young of beasts. 3. Children, progeny.

A. والج **vâlij**, *a.* *(fem.* والجه*)* That goes in, enters, penetrates.

A. والجه **vâlijâ**, *s.* A deep-seated abscess.

A. والد **vâlid**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* والده; *dual* والدان *obl.* والدین*)* That begets, generates; a father.

A. والده **vâlidè**, *a. & s., fem. of* والد A female parent; a mother. سلطان - Title of the mother of the reigning Sultan of Turkey.

A. والدین **vâlidèyn**, *s., dual obl. of* والد The two parents of a person.

F. والس **vâls**, *s.* A waltz.

F. والس **vâls**, *prop.n.* Wales.

A. والع **vâli'**, *a. & s.* *(fem.* والعه; *pl.* ولعه*)* Lying, who speaks falsehood. ولع والع A great lie.

P. والغونه **vâlgûnè**, *s.* Paint for the face.

A. والله **vvâ'llâhi**, *interj. cmpd.* 1. By God! 2. For God's sake!

A. والله **vâ'llâhu**, *cmpnd.* And God, in اعلم - and God is most knowing (Said as an admission of doubt on what is advanced).

A. واله **vâlih**, *a.* *(fem.* والهه*)* Bewildered, confused, distracted.

A. والی **vâlï**, *a. & s.* *(pl.* ولات*)* Who stands near as a protector; a ruler, governor; especially, a Governor-General of a Turkish province or Vilayet.

T. والیلك **vâlïlïk**, *s.* 1. The quality, office, functions of a Governor-General. 2. A province ruled over by a Governor-General.

P. وام **vâm**, *s.* 1. Debt; a debt; a claim. 2. A loan. 3. *(in compounds)* as وام خواه. فام 1. A dun. 2. A borrower وام دار 1. A debtor. 2. A creditor. وام زمین Earth's loan to man; *i.e.*, man's material body. سیاه وام Black colored.

P. وامانده **vâ-mândè**, *a.* 1. *(pl.* وامانکان*)* Who has remained behind. 2. Worn out and unable to proceed; a straggler.

F. وامپیر **vâmpïr**, *s.* 1. A vampire. 2. The vampire bat, *vampyrus spectrum*.

P. وامستان **vâm-sitân**, *s.* 1. A borrower. 2. A buyer on credit. 3. A creditor.

A. وامق **vâmiq**, *a. (fem.* وامقه*)* 1. Enamored. 2. A name of men. 3. A count or number in Persian dice or backgammon.

P. وامی **vâmî**, *a.* Indebted, in debt.

P. وان **vân** *(in compounds)* As بان

F. وانیلیه **vânîlyâ**, *s.* Vanilla, the fruit-pods of *vanilla planifolia*. چچکی – The heliotrope, *heliotropium peruvianum*.

P. وانهاده **vâ-nihâdé**, *a.* Set away, placed apart.

A. وانی **vânî**, *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Worn out, broken down (beast).

A. وانی **vânî**, *a. (fem.* وانیه*)* Of, from the town of Van. ملا – A designation of the Ottoman writer and lexicologist commonly known by the name of Van-Qulu.

A. واو **vâw**, *vulg.* **wów**, **wo**, *s. (dual* واوان *obl.* واوین, *pl.* واوات*)* 1. The letter و 2. The conjunction و ثمانیه – *s.* The و of the number 8; a name given to the conjunction و because the Arabs, in counting, introduce it when they reach 8. الحال – The conjunction و expressive of a state or action existing during another state or action. رب – *(Arabic only)* The conjunction و used in the sense of the adverb **rûbbâ**. سیاقت – The letter و in the *siyaqat* mode of writing; *i. e.*, a very crooked thing. تشهد بواوین A bearing witness to faith with two conjunctions و, *i. e.* saying, And I bear witness that there is no god save God, and I bear witness that Muhammed is His servant and His apostle.

A. واوی **vâvî**, *a. (fem.* واویه*)* Pertaining to the letter و.

A. وا ویلا **vâ-vêylâ**, *interj.* Ah and alas! Alack and well-aday!

A. واه **vâh**, *interj.* Beautiful! Excellent! ای واه Good!

T. واه **vâh**, *interj.* Ah! Alas! -- Alas! Alas!

A. واهب **vâhib**, *s (fem.* واهبه*)* Who gives as a grace. الامال – The Giver of our wishes, God. الوجود – The Giver of existence, God.

A. واهج **vâhij**, *a. (fem.* واهجه*)* Burning, blazing (fire).

P. واهم **vâhêm**, *a. & adv.* Collected; together.

A. واهم **vâhim**, *a. (fem.* واهمه*)* That imagines a thing not in accordance with fact.

A. واهمه **vâhimé**, *a. & s., fem. of* واهم 1. *a.* See واهم 2. *s.* The imagination, as the faculty that infers probabilities. واهمه‌سی غالب An imaginative person. – قوت The imagination, in reference to its inference of probabilities.

A. واهن **vâhin**, *a. (fem.* واهنه*)* Weak, powerless.

A. واهی **vâhî**, *a. (fem.* واهیه*)* Weak, silly, nonsensical. مقدمات واهیه Nonsensical premises.

A. واهیات **vâhiyât**, *s., pl. of* واهیه Nonsensicalities.

T. وای **vây**, *interj.* 1. Ah! Oh! Indeed! 2. Alas! Woe! وای باشنه Woe unto him. سن می سین – Hallo! Is that you?

P. وایا **vâyâ**, *s.* A want, need; business.

P. وایاوای **vâyâ-vây** *(for* وای‌وای *and* ا *between)*, *s.* Shoutings of combatants.

P. وایه **vâyé**, *s.* 1. As وایا, *q.v.* 2. A share, portion, endowment. 3. Sense, weight, importance of a word. بی وایه Portionless. شوکتوایه Whose portion is majesty; *i. e.*, majestic. وایه‌دار Possessed of a share او – – To be possessed of a fair share of a thing. وایه‌گیر Who takes or receives a share.

A. وبا **vebâ**, *s. (pl.* اوبئه*)* Plague, pestilence, any epidemic fatal disease; a murrain.

A. وبار **vibâr** } *s., pl. of* وبر **vebr**, *q.v.*
A. وباره **vibâré**, }

A. وباطت **vebâtât**, *vn. & s.* A being of no account.

A. وبال **vebâl** } *vn. & s.* A being unwholesome, hurtful; injuriousness: an evil consequence.
A. وبالت **vebâlet** } وبالی بویونته Upon his neck be its evil consequence.

A. وبائت **vebâ'et**, *vn. & s.* A place's being infected with any epidemic fatal disease.

A. وبر **vebr**, *s. (fem.* وبره ; *pl.* وبار, وباره, وبور*)* The Syrian coney, *hyrax syriacus*.

A. وبر **vebér**, *s. (pl.* اوبار*)* Fur or hair. اهل وبر *(The people of the hair tents)* The Arab nomads.

A. وبر **vebîr**, *a. (fem.* وبره*)* Hairy or furry.

A. وبرا **vebrâ**, *a. fem. of* اوبر Very, more, or most hairy or furry.

P. وبس وه-bès, *compound.* And enough; and quite enough too.

A. وبش وه-bèsh, *s.* 1. A white speck on the finger-nail. 2. A spottiness in a camel's coat. 3. *(pl.* اوباش*)* A low fellow, a rough.

A. وبص وه-bs, *vn. & s.* Lightning's flashing; a flash.

A. وبط وه-bt, وه-bât, *vn. & s.* As وباطت

A. وبل وه-bl, *s.* A heavy shower of rain.

A. وبله وه-blé, *s.* 1. Indigestion. 2. Heat, in a ewe.

A. وبور وه-bûr, *s., pl. of* وبر وه-br, *q.v.*

A. وبوط وه-bût, *vn. & s.* As وباطت, *q.v.*

A. وبوق وه-bûq, *vn. & s.* A perishing; death.

A. وبول وه-bûl, *vn. & s.* As وبالت, *q.v.*

A. وبي وه-bî *(for* وبيّ*), a. (fem.* وبيئه*)*

A. وبي وه-bî *(for* وبيّ*), a. (fem.* وبيئه*)* Unhealthy, malarious; plague-stricken.

A. وبص وبيص وه-bîs, *vn. & s.* As وبص, *q.v.*

A. وبيل وه-bîl, *s.* A heavy stick; especially, the stick used in an eastern Christian church to strike the board which is used for a bell.

A. وبيل وه-bîl, *a. (fem.* وبيله*)* 1. Heavy (blow, etc.). 2. Unwholesome, unhealthy; dangerous.

P. وت وه-t, *s.* Fur, a furred garment.

A. وتاحت وه-tâhat, *vn. & s.* A gift's being insignificant.

A. وتار وه-târ, *vulg.* وتير وه-tâyir, *s., pl. of* وتيره, *q. v.*

A. وتب وه-tb, *vn. & s.* A being immovable; immovability.

A. وتد وه-ted, *s. (pl.* اوتاد*)* 1. A stake; a peg; especially, a tent-peg. 2. *(dual* وتدان *obl.* وتدين*)* The tragus (of the ear). 3. *(Ar. prosody)* A three-lettered element of a foot. 4. *(astron.)* Each one of the four cardinal points or signs of the ecliptic at any given moment. 5. *(geomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh or tenth square of a scheme. 6. *(onomancy)* The first, fourth, seventh, or tenth letter of a scheme. 7. *(mystics)* Any one of four chief saints in the earthly hierarchy, who rules the east, west, north, or south quarter of the earth as the representative of the inferior of the two Imams who act under the Qutb or Gavs, the supreme head of the order. الارض – The point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac on the meridian of the antipodes of any given place at a given time. اول – As طالع –, *q.v.* رابع – As الارض –, *q. v.* جنوب – *(mystics)* The chief saint of the south quarter of the earth, whose name or title is always Abdu-'l-Murid or Abdu-'l-Quddus. زائل – The third, sixth, ninth, or twelfth square of a scheme of geomancy. زماء – *(onomancy)* Each one of the first, fourth, seventh, and tenth letters in the scheme. سابع – As غارب – *q. v.* سالكان – A chief saint with mystics. السما – The tenth sign from the one in the ascendant, being on the meridian at a given time. شرق – As مشرق –, *q. v.* شمال – *(mystics)* The chief saint of the north quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Qadir, or Abdu-'r-Rahim. طالع – The rising, ascending point of the ecliptic or sign of the zodiac at any given place and time. عاشر – As السما –, *q. v.* غارب – The seventh sign from the ascending sign at any given time. غرب – As مغرب –, *q.v.* مائل – The second, fifth, eighth, or eleventh square in a scheme of geomancy. مجموع – *(prosody)* A foot in which the first and second letters of the three elements of the foot are movent, the third being quiescent. مشرق – The chief saint of the east quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Alim, or Abdu-'r-Rahman. مغرب – The chief saint of the west quarter of the earth, whose title is always Abdu-'l-Hayy, or Abdu-'l-Vedud. مفروق – *(prosody)* A foot where the first and third letters are movent, and the second quiescent. الوتد – The thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth or sixteenth square in a scheme of geomancy.

A. وتدان وه-tédân, *s., dual of* وتد *(obl.* وتدين*)* The *tragi* of the two ears.

A. وتر وه-tr, *vn. & s.* 1. A stringing an archery bow.

A. وتر وه-tér, *s. (pl.* اوتار*)* 1. A bow-string, the string of an archery bow. 2. *(anat.)* A tendon, sinew, thew. 3. *(geom.)* A chord of an arc; the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle; a subtending side to any angle. 4. A string or wire of a musical instrument. قائمه – A hypothenuse.

A. وَتَر **vètèr**, *s., pl. of* وَتِرَة **vètèrè**. *q.v.*

A. وِتْر **vitr**, *s.* 1. An odd, single or unique thing. 2. Any odd number. 3. Name of the service of worship to be performed by every Muslim before the earliest dawn and after midnight. 4. Name of the eve of the Qurban Bairami; being the ninth day of Zi-'l-Hijja. 5. A claim for blood shed; or, a retaliation of like for like in a case of bloodshed. وتر يحب الوتر الله God is unique, and loves the unique. شفع و وتر Even and odd.

A. وَتْرًا **vètrà**, *adv.* For وترى, *q.v.*

A. وِتْرًا وِتْرَانْ **vitrà, vitrān**, *advl. acc. ind.* Singly. وِتْرًا وِتْرًا Singly, one by one.

A. وَتِرَة **vètèrè**, *s. (pl.* وَتَر*)* 1. The *septum* of the nose. 2. The *helix* of the ear. 3. A web between fingers or toes. 4. The *sphincter ani*. 5. A *frænum*. 6. The *supra-spinous* ligament of the spine of a beast. 7. The ridge in the middle of the upper lip. 8. The middle groove in an archery bow. 9. A diagonal piece of timber, a tie to a post in a timber-built house. 10. The choicest of anything.

A. وترى **vètrà**, وِتْرًا, *adv.* Singly, separately.

P. وتكر **vèt-gèr**, *s.* A furrier.

A. وتوحت **vùtūhàt**, *vn. & s.* As وتاحت

A. وتون **vùtūn**, *vn. & s.* A being perennial, never failing.

F. وتة **vètà** (Ital. *vetta*), *s.* The fall of a tackle on board ship.

A. وتيح **vètīh**, *a. (fem.* وتيحه*)* Small, trifling, insignificant.

A. وتيره **vètīrè**, *s. (pl.* وتائر*)* 1. A path, track, way. 2. A mode, a manner, method. (See also وِتْر Nos. 1, 2, 3, 9)

A. وتين **vètīn**, *s.* The superior *vena cava* of the heart, with the two *venæ innominatæ*.

A. وثاب **vìsāb**, *s.* A cushion, a mattress; a couch; a sofa, chair, or, *s. pl.*, cushions, couches, etc. الملائكة — The heavens.

A. وثاب **vìsāb**, *vn. & s.* A springing, bounding, leaping; a spring, bound, leap.

A. وثاجت **vèsājèt**, *vn. & s.* A being firm and stout; firmness, stoutness.

A. وثارت **vèsārèt**, *vn. & s.* A being plump and soft.

A. وثاق **vìsāq**, *s.* A band, ligature, tie.

P. وثاق **vèsāq**, *s.* A house, home.

A. وثاق **vìsāq**, *a., pl. of* وثيق, *q. v.*

A. وثاقت **vèsāqàt**, *vn. & s.* A being firm, tight, strong; firmness, tightness; reliability.

A. وثامت **vèsāmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being firm of flesh.

A. وثائق **vèsā'iq**, *vulg.* وثايق **vèsāyiq**, *s., pl. of* وثيقه, *q. v.*

A. وثب **vèsb**, *vn. & s.* A springing, jumping.

A. وثبات **vèsèbāt**, *s., pl. of* وثبه, *q. v.*

A. وثبان **vèsèbān**, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q.v.*

A. وثبه **vèsbè**, *s., n. u. of* وثب *(pl.* وثبات*)* A single jump, bound, leap.

A. وثقا **vùsqà**, *a. fem.* For وثق, *q. v.*

A. وثق **vùsqà**, وثقا, *a., fem. of* اوثق Firmer, firmest, very firm. العروة الوثق The firmest handle to hold; *i.e.*, the faith of Islam.

A. وثن **vèsèn**, *s. (pl.* اوثان*)* An idol worshiped.

A. وثنى **vèsènī**, *a. (fem.* وثنيه*)* Idolatrous; an idolater.

A. وثوب **vùsūb**, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q.v.* — *v. i.* To jump, leap, bound.

A. وثوق **vùsūq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having a firm trust and confidence; trust, confidence. 2. A being trustworthy; trustworthiness.

A. وثيب **vèsīb**, *vn. & s.* As وثب, *q.v.*

A. وثيج **vèsīj**, *a. (fem.* وثيجه*)* Firm and stout.

A. وثير **vèsīr**, *a. (fem.* وثيره*)* Plump and soft.

A. وثيق **vèsīq**, *a. (fem.* وثيقه, *pl.* وثاق*)* Firm, strong, secure; trustworthy.

A. وثيقه **vèsīqà**, *a. & s., fem. of* وثيق *(pl.* وثائق*)* 1. *a.* See وثيق 2. *s.* Anything in which one places confidence; a surety; a bond; a receipt; a title-deed.

A. وثيل **vèsīl**, *s.* 1. Palm-fibre. 2. A rope of such fibre.

A. وثيم **vèsīm**, *a. (fem.* وثيمه*)* Firm of flesh.

A. وج **vèjj**, *s.* The common sweet flag and its root, *acorus calamus*.

A. وجاب **vèjjāb**, *a.* Timid, pusillanimous.

A. وجاب **vìjāb**, *s., pl. of* وجب, *q. v.*

A. وجاب **vìjāb**, *vn. & s.* A making a thing obligatory.

A. وجابه **vèjjābè**, *a.* Very pusillanimous.

A. وجاح **vèjāh**, *s.* 1. A curtain, screen, 2. A bare, smooth rock.

A. وجاد **vijād**, *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

A. وجاذ **vijāz**, *s., pl. of* وجذ, *q. v.*

A. وجار **vijār**, *s.* (*pl.* اوجره, وحر) 1. A cavern excavated by water. 2. A cave used as a den by a hyena, etc.

A. وجازت **vejāzĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A saying's being laconic, terse, or abrupt; shortness, terseness, abruptness. 2. A being laconic in speech.

A. وجاع **vijā'**, *s., pl. of* وجع Pains.

A. وجاعا **vejā'a**, *a. pl.* For وجاعى, *q. v.*

A. وجاعى **vejā'a**, وجاعا, *a., pl. of* وجع, وجعه, *q. v.*

A. وجال **vijāl**, *a., pl. of* وجل Timid.

A. وجالت **vejālĕt**, *vn. & s.* A being old and stricken in years.

A. وجاه **vejāh**, *s.* The place opposite or facing one, the immediate presence of a person.

A. وجاه **vijāh**, *vn. & s.* A being face to face; immediate presence.

A. وجاها **vijāhan**, *advl. acc. ind.* Face to face, in presence.

A. وجاهت **vejāhat**, *vn. & s.* A being of a noble or pleasing presence.

T. وجاهتلو **vejāhatlĭ, -lŭ**, *a.* Of a pleasing or imposing aspect; also, corpulent.

A. وجاهى **vijāhī**, *a.* (*fem.* وجاهيه) (A decree) peremptory. وجاهى حالنه كيرمك For a decree to become immediately executable.

A. وجائب **vejā'ib**, vulg. وجايب **vejāyib**, *s., pl. of* وجيبه Dues.

A. وجب **vejb**, *s.* (*pl.* وجاب) 1. A large receptacle for fluids, formed of the whole skin of a he-goat. 2. A hollow where water collects. 3. A stake or prize contended for.

A. وجب **vejb**, *vn. & s.* 1. The sun's going down, setting. 2. An eye's sinking in its orbit. 3. A heart's beating; palpitation.

P. وجب **vejĕb**, *s.* A span.

A. وجبان **vejebān**, *vn. & s.* A heart's beating; palpitation.

A. وجبه **vejbe**, *s.* 1. A crash, a noise made by a falling building, etc. 2. A single meal *per diem*.

A. وجد **vejd**, *s.* 1. Wealth, riches. 2. Rapture, ecstasy. 3. Intense excitement or emotion of love, grief or anger. 4. (*pl.* وجاد) A hollow where water collects.

A. وجد **vejd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by one of the senses or faculties; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 2. A being in a state of rapture or ecstasy. 3. A being intensely moved by emotion, as by love, grief, or rage. 4. A being rich.

A. وجدان **vijdān**, *s.* 1. Rapture, ecstasy. 2. Intense love, grief or anger. 3. T. Conscience. 4. T. Consciousness.

A. وجدان **vijdān**, *vn. & s.* As وجد *vn.*

A. وجدان **vŭjdān**, *a., pl. of* وجيد Level (lands, grounds).

A. وجدانى **vijdānī**, *a.* (*fem.* وجدانيه) 1. Pertaining to a state of exaltation, intense excitement. 2. Pertaining to conscience.

A. وجدانيات **vijdānīyyāt**, *s., pl. of* وجدانيه States, acts, or visions, belonging to a condition of intense excitement.

A. وجدت **vejdĕt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being in a fury of rage; intense anger. 2. A being rich.

A. وجدت **vejdtū**, *1st. pers. sing. pret. of* وجد 1. I have found it. 2. T. *s.* A capital find, a good thing; a tit-bit. وجدت سى يوق (**vejdtūsū yōq**) There is nothing worth finding in it. چوربانك وجدتسى A tit-bit.

T. وجدنه **vejdĕnĕ**, *s.* The kernel of the fruit of the mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus*.

A. وجذ **vejz**, *s.* (*pl.* وجذان, وجاذ) 1. A hollow in a mountain in which water collects. 2. A tank, trough, or pond.

A. وجر **vejr**, *s.* A cavern-like cleft in a mountain.

A. وجر **vejĕr**, *vn. & s.* A being alarmed; alarm.

P. وجر **vejĕr**, *s.* An officially-given legal opinion. كر – An official expounder of the law.

A. وجر **vejir**, *a.* (*fem.* وجره) Alarmed, frightened.

A. وجار **vŭjār**, *s. pl. of* وجار, *q. v.*

A. وجرا **vejrā**, *a. fem. of* اوجر Timid.

A. وجز **vejz**, *a.* (*fem.* وجزه) 1. Nimble, agile. 2. Ready in giving. 3. Laconic; short.

A. وجز **vejz**, *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q.v.*

P. وجزآن **vejŭzū'ān**, *compound conj.* And besides that, and moreover.

A. وجس **vejs**, *s.* A slight sound.

A. وجس **vejs**, *vn. & s.* A being disquieted; uneasiness.

A. وجسان **vejesān**, *vn. & s.* As وجس *vn.*

A. وجع **veja'**, *s.* (*pl.* وجاع, اوجاع) A

pain; an ache. الاذن ـ Ear-ache. البطن ـ Colic.

A. وجع **vèjī'**. *a.(fem.* وجعه : *pl.* وجعى, وجاعى ; *pl. fem.* وجاعى*)* Pained, suffering; sick.

A. وجف **vèjf.** *s.* A jog-trot.

A. وجف **vèjf.** *vn. & s.* A moving; movement.

A. وجل **vèjĕl.** *s.* Fear, terror.

A. وجل **vèjīl.** *a. (fem.* وجله ; *pl.* وجال*)* Timid; frightened.

A. وجلا **vèjlā.** *a. fem. of* اوجل Very timid.

A. وجم **vèjèm.** *s. (pl.* اوجام*)* A large cairn of loose stones on an eminence or serving as a landmark.

A. وجم **vèjèm.** *vn. & s.* A being silent from fear or sullenness.

A. وجم **vèjīm.** *a. (fem.* وجمه*)* Silent from disgust or fear.

A. وجبه **vèjmè.** *s.* A single meal *per diem.*

A. وجبه **vèjòmè.** *s.* Any act or habit of which one is ashamed.

A. وجنا **vèjnā.** *a. fem.* Strong, enduring (she-camel).

A. وجنه **vèjnè, vèjīnè.** *s. (pl.* وجنات*)* The ball of the cheek; also, the cheek-bone.

A. وجنى **vèjnī.** *a. (fem.* وجنيه*)* Pertaining to the ball of the cheek.

A. وجوب **vûjūb.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being incumbent, obligatory, necessary; obligation, obligatoriness, necessity; *(canon law),* incumbency as a religious duty of some act not directly ordained of God. 2. The sun's going down, setting. 3. An eye's sinking in its socket. 4. A dying; death. 5. An eating but one meal *per diem.* وجوبى تقديرنده In case of its being an imperative obligation.

A. وجوبت **vûjūbĕt.** *vn. & s.* A being timid; pusillanimity.

A. وجوبى **vûjūbī.** *a. (fem.* وجوبيه*)* Pertaining to imperative obligation.

A. وجود **vûjūd.** *vn. & s.* 1. A finding a thing by any one of the senses; a finding a thing to be (so or so). 3. A being, existing; existence. 4. T. The substance of a thing; the body of a man, etc. بولق ـ 1. To come into existence. 2. To put in execution. پذير ـ Made, accomplished. صاغلغى ـ Bodily health. عينى ـ Real existence, objective existence. فى الواقع ـ Existence in the world of fact, objective existence. ويرمك ـ 1. To give existence to a thing, to create or produce it. 2. To give importance to a trifling thing. وجوده كتورمك To bring into existence; *i. e.*, to create, to do. كلمك ـ To come into being; to come about. با وجود كه Seeing that, notwithstanding that....

A. وجود **vûjūd.** *s., pl. of* وجد, *q. v.*

T. وجودسز **vûjūdsûz.** *a.* 1. Bodiless. 2. Unreal, non-existent.

T. وجودلو **vûjūdlû.** *a.* 1. Large-bodied, bulky. 2. Really existing.

A. وجودى **vûjūdī.** *a. (fem.* وجوديه*)* Pertaining to existence.

A. وجور **vèjūr.** *s.* 1. A gargle; a mouth-wash. 2. Any disagreeable thing of which one hears.

A. وجوز **vûjūz.** *vn. & s.* As وجازت, *q.v.*

A. وجوف **vûjūf.** *vn. & s.* As وجف *vn.*

A. وجول **vûjūl.** *s. pl.* Old men.

A. وجوم **vûjūm.** *vn. & s.* As وجم *vn.*

A. وجوه **vûjūn.** *s., pl. of* وجه 1. See وجه 2. *(no sing.)* Notables; *vulg.*, a chief man. مملكت ـ The chief men of the place. من كل الوجوه By all means; in every way.

A. وجه **vèj-h**, *vulg.* **vèjīn.** *s. (pl.* وجوه*)* 1. The face, the visage. 2. The surface of a thing. 3. A side of a solid body. 4. A direction, bearing; the right direction. 5. A road, a path; the right way. 6. A sense; a view; the true sense; the right view. 7. A reason; a cause; a means; a plan or method. اجالى ـ A succinct manner. احسن ـ The best method. ارض ـ The face of the earth. وجه تحرير حروف اول در كه The reason of the writing of these letters is that.... تسميه ـ The cause of the naming of.... تفصيلى ـ A detailed manner. شرعى ـ The canonical-law reason; the canonical method. مأموريت ـ The means, method, authority for the office. مشروح اوزره ـ In the above-recited manner. موجه ـ A duly adjusted, correct manner. اول وجهله In that way, by those means. بر وجه تعجيل In a hasty manner. بر وجهله In some way. لوجه الله For the sake of God, as a duty to God.

A. وجها **vèjhăn.** *advl. acc. ind.* In some way or manner. من الوجوه ـ In some one of the ways; *i.e.*, somehow or other.

A. وجها **vûjèhā.** *s., pl. of* وجيه, *q. v.*

A. وجهه **vûjhè.** *s.* A side or direction; a way.

A. وجهى **vèjnï.** *a.* Pertaining to a face; facial.

A. وجهين **vèjnèyn.** *s., dual obl. of* وجه Two faces, sides, directions. ذو الوجهين Anything that looks two ways or that can be used in two ways; especially, a part of a house that may be used either with the public or with the private rooms.

A. وجى **vèjï.** *a. (fem.* وجيا*)* Sore-footed.

A. وجيب **vèjïb.** *vn. & s.* As وجبان, *q.v.*

A. وجيبه **vèjïbè.** *s. (pl.* وجائب*)* 1. A due; a needful thing. 2. Money allowance or pension.

A. وجيح **vèjïh.** *a. (fem.* وجيحه*)* Closely woven.

A. وجيد **vèjïd.** *a. (pl.* وجدان*)* Level.

A. وجيز **vèjïz.** *a. (fem.* وجيزه*)* Laconic, terse.

A. وجيع **vèjï'.** *a. (fem.* وجيعه*)* Painful.

A. وجيف **vèjïf.** *s., & vn. & s.* As وجف

A. وجيل **vèjïl.** *s.* A hollow where water collects.

A. وجيم **vèjïm.** *a.* Very hot, sultry.

A. وجين **vèjïn.** *s.* 1. A river bank. 2. A bank or hillside along which one can walk.

A. وجيه **vèjïh.** *s. (pl.* وجها*)* 1. A chief, chieftain, prince. 2. A noble-looking, handsome man. 3. Name of a peculiar bead, rubbed on the face as a charm to produce a pleasing or imposing countenance.

A. وجيه **vèjïh.** *a. (fem.* وجيهه*)* 1. Pleasing, prepossessing. 2. Born with the arms presenting.

A. وجيهه **vèjïhè.** *s.* 1. As وجيه No. 3. 2. A two-faced cloth or carpet.

A. وجيهى **vèjïhï.** *a.* Pertaining to a chief, or to a handsome man.

A. وحات **vä³hät.** *s.* A sound, a cry.

A. وحاد **vúhädä³.** *advl. acc. def.* Singly, one at a time.

A. وحادت **vä³hädèt.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming one, alone, or unique.

A. وحاشا, وحاشى **vä³häshä.** *a., pl. of* وحشان

A. وحافت **vä³häfèt.** *vn. & s.* Hair's being long, thick, and luxuriant.

A. وحام **vähäm.** *s.* A depraved appetite.

A. وحام **vïhä²m.** *a., pl. of* وحمى, *q. v.*

A. وحاما **vä³hä²mä.** *a. pl.* For وحامى, *q. v.*

A. وحامى **vä³hä²mä.** وحاما, *a., pl. of* وحمى

A. وحد **vähd.** *vn.* A being alone, single, unique; solitude; uniqueness. وحده Alone, singly, uniquely. الحمد لله وحده Praise belongeth to God alone. آمنت بالله وحده لاشريك له I have put my faith in God alone, who hath no associate. وحيش وحده The little ass-colt of his solitude; *i. e.*, the cock of his own dung-hill. على وحده In his solitude, alone. -- نسيج The web of its solitude; *i. e.*, an incomparable man.

A. وحدان **vúhdän.** *s., pl. of* واحد Unique, preeminent men.

A. وحدانى **vähdäni.** *a. (fem.* وحدانيه*)* Pertaining to the sole One, to God.

A. وحدانيت **vähdäniyyèt.** *s.* Oneness. unity (of God).

A. وحدت **vähdèt.** *vn. & s.* A being alone, solitary, or unique; singleness; solitariness; uniqueness. وحدتخانه A private room or cell.

A. وحر **vähr.** *s.* 1. Hate. 2. Spite, rancor. 3. Anger.

A. وحر **vähär.** *vn. & s.* A being filled with rancor, hate, or anger.

A. وحر **vähïr.** *a. (fem.* وحره*)* Filled with rancor, hate, or anger; angry.

A. وحره **vähärè.** *s.* A kind of (reputedly) poisonous lizard, green in color; the eyed lizard, great spotted green lizard, *lacerta ocellata.*

A. وحش **vähsh.** *s.* 1. *(pl.* وحشان, وحوش, *n.u.* وحشى*)* Wild beasts. 2. A desolate wilderness. اصمت - A fearful and silent wild. بقر الوحش Any large antelope. حمار وحش The wild ass, *asinus onager.*

A. وحشان **vähshän.** *a. (pl.* وحشى*)* That shuns society; gloomy, melancholy.

A. وحشان **vúhshän.** *s., pl. of* وحش, *q.v.*

A. وحشت **vähshèt.** *s.* 1. Gloom, melancholy. 2. Fear, terror. 3. A wilderness. وحشت امير Frightful, dreadful. وحشت انكيز Which excites fear.

T. وحشتلنمك **vähshètlänmèk.** *v. i.* To become wild, gloomy, or terrified.

A. وحشى **vähshï.** *a. (fem.* وحشيه*)* 1. Wild, savage. 2. The outer side of any part or limb.

A. وحشيت **vähshïyyèt** } *s.* Wildness,
T. وحشيلك **vähshïlïk** } savageness.

A. وحل **vähl, vä³úl.** *s. (pl.* وحول, اوحال*)* Mud, mire. وحلدار Muddy, miry.

A. وحم **vähäm.** *vn. & s.* 1. A pregnant woman's longing; anything for which a pregnant woman longs. 2. A craving.

A. وحما **vähmä.** *a. fem.* For وحمى, *q.v.*

A. وحمى **vähmä.** وحما, *a. fem. (pl.* وحام,

وحامی) Longing (pregnant woman).

A. وحود vu̇hūd } *vn. & s.* As وحادث,
A. وحودت vu̇hūdet } *q. v.*

A. وحوش vu̇hūsh, *s., pl. of* وحش Wild beasts.

A. وحوفت vu̇hūfet, *vn. & s.* As وحافت

A. وحول vu̇hūl, *s., pl. of* وحل, *q. v.*

A. وحی vahy, *s.* A divinely inspired thought or saying, a divinely revealed saying or mystery, an inspiration, a revelation; an inspired word, phrase, verse, chapter, or book of scripture.

A. وحی vahy, *vn. & s.* God's inspiring a thought into the mind of man or revealing a mystery to him; a divinely inspired thought; a revelation, inspired word or book. ا — *v. t.* To inspire a thought, saying or mystery.

A. وحید vahīd, *a. (fem.* وحیده*)* One, single, unique. الدهر — The unique one of the age.

A. وحیش vahīsh, *a. (fem.* وحیشه*)* Wild (beast).

A. وحیم vahīm, *a. (fem.* وحیمه*)* Intensely hot, sultry.

A. وخا vikhā, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming an adopted brother; brotherhood by adoption.

A. وخاش vikhāsh, *s., pl. of* وخش Men of the rabble.

A. وخاشت vakhāshet, *vn. & s.* A being of no estimation; insignificancy.

A. وخام vakhām, *a.* Unhealthy, insalubrious.

A. وخام vikhām, *a., pl. of* وخیم, *q. v.*

A. وخاما vakhāmā, *a. pl.* For وخامی

A. وخامت vakhāmet, *vn. & s.* A being unhealthy, insalubrious; unwholesome; hence, T. an act's being dangerous to bodily or spiritual welfare, being attended with punishment.

A. وخامی vakhāmā, وخاما, *a., pl. of* وخیم

A. وخش vakhsh, *s.* 1. *(pl.* وخاش*)* One of the rabble. 2. The country of Wakhshan on the extreme upper course of the Oxus.

P. وخشور vakhshūr, *s.* A prophet divinely inspired.

A. وخض vakhz, *vn. & s.* A slightly stabbing with a spear.

A. وخوشت vu̇khūshet, *vn. & s.* As وخاشت, *q. v.*

A. وخوص vu̇khūs, *vn. & s.* A moving; motion.

A. وخوم vakhūm, *a.* 1. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 2. Disagreeable.

A. وخوم vu̇khūm } *vn. & s.* 1. Food's
A. وخومت vu̇khūmet } being unwholesome, indigestible; unwholesomeness. 2. A (man's) being disagreeable, unbearable.

A. وخیض vakhīz, *a.* Slightly wounded by a spear.

A. وخیم vakhīm, *a. (fem.* وخیمه*)* 1. *(pl.* وخام, وخامی*)* Heavy, disagreeable. 2. Unhealthy, insalubrious. 3. Indigestible. 4. Dangerous.

A. ود vedd, vidd, vudd, *s.* 1. A loving friend; a lover. 2. (not vidd; *generally* vudd) Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A. ود vedd, vidd, vudd *(generally* vidd*), vn. & s.* A loving, being a loving friend; love; friendship.

A. وداج vidāj, *s. (dual* وداجان *obl.* وداجین*)* A jugular vein. ظاهر — The external jugular. غار — The internal jugular.

A. وداد vedād, vidād, vudād } *vn. & s.*
(generally vidād*)* } As ود *vn.*
A. ودادت vedādet }

A. وداع vedā', *s.* A farewell, a leave-taking. الوداع *interj.* Farewell! Good bye! ا — *v. i.* To say good bye, to bid adieu. نامه — A letter of farewell.

A. وداعت vedā'at, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

T. وداعلاشمق vedā'lāshmāq, *v. i.* To say good bye with, *i. e.*, to each other.

A. وداعی vedā'ī, *a. (fem.* وداعیه*)* Pertaining to a farewell.

A. وداق vedāq, *vn. & s.* A female soliped's being in heat.

A. ودان vidān, *vn. & s.* 1. A steeping, macerating; maceration. 2. A bridegroom's being liberal in his gifts to his bride.

A. ودائع vedā'i', *vulg.* ودایع vedāyi', *s., pl. of* ودیعه, *q. v.*

A. ودائق vedā'iq, vulg. ودایق vedāyiq, *s., pl. of* ودیقه, *q. v.*

A. ودج vedej, *s. (dual* ودجان *obl.* ودجین*)* A jugular vein.

A. ودا vudedā, *s., pl. of* ودید, *q. v.*

A. ودر vedr, *vn. & s.* A being drunk to insensibility; unconsciousness from drink.

T. ودره vedrā (Slavonic), *s.* A milk-pail.

A. ودش **vĕdsh**, *s.* Corruption.

A. ودع **vĕd'**, *s.* 1. A grave, or, the precincts of a tomb. 2. A jerboa.

A. ودع **vĕd'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A leaving, quitting. 2. A putting a thing in a depository. 3. A committing one to God on parting. 4. A being or becoming quiet, tranquil; tranquillity, repose.

A. ودع **vĕdà'**, *s. (n. u.* ودعه*)* Cowry shells, *concha veneris.* ذات الودع *(The ornamented with cowry-shells)* 1. Noah's ark. 2. The Cubical House of Mekka in pagan times. 3. Any ancient Arabian idol.

A. ودعا **vûdĕ'ā**, *a. pl. of* وديع *q. v.*

A. ودعات **vĕdā'āt**, *s., pl. of* ودعه, *q. v.* ذو الودعات Hebennaqa, who wore a cowry necklace that he might not lose himself; hence, any imbecile.

A. ودعه **vĕdā'ā**, **vĕd'ā**, *s., n. u. of* ودع *(pl.* ودعات*)* A single cowry-shell.

A. ودف **vĕdf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dripping, falling in drops. 2. Fat's melting and falling in drops. 3. A giving a thing in driblets.

A. ودق **vâdq**, *s.* 1. Rain; or, mist from falling raindrops. 2. *(n. u.* ودقه*)* Certain red specks of inflammation in the *conjunctiva* of the eye.

A. ودق **vâdq**, *vn. & s.* 1. A cloud's dropping rain. 2. A falling in drops, a dripping. 3. A coming to a person. 4. A being near at hand. 5. A being quiet and composed; composure.

A. ودق **vâdâq** } *vn. & s.* A female
A. ودقان **vâdâqān** } soliped's being in heat.

A. ودقين **vâdqâyn**, *s., dual obl. of* ودق Two streams of rain. ذات الودقين *s.* 1. A shower blown in two opposite directions. 2. A calamity that comes on one from two directions.

A. ودك **vĕdĕk**, *s.* 1. Fat, grease, dripping. 2. Greasiness. 3. Name of the mother of Zahhak.

A. ودك **vĕdik**, *a. (fem.* ودكه*)* Fat, greasy.

F. ودله **vĕdĕlà** (Ital. *vitello*), *s.* Calfskin leather.

A. ودن **vĕdn**, *vn. & s.* As ودان **vidân**.

A. ودود **vĕdûd**, *a.* 1. Very loving, very affectionate. 2. The All-loving God.

A. ودوق **vĕdûq**, *a.* In heat.

A. ودوق **vûdûq**, *vn. & s.* A being near at hand.

A. ودوك **vĕdûk**, *a.* Fat (fowl).

A. وديد **vĕdîd**, *a. (pl.* ودودا, اودا*)* Very loving, affectionate.

A. وديع **vĕdî'**, *s.* A compact or agreement.

A. وديع **vĕdî'**, *a. (fem.* وديعه*)* 1. Quiet, tranquil, at rest. 2. Tractable, gentle (beast).

A. وديعه **vĕdî'ā**, *s. (pl.* ودائع*)* 1. A thing deposited or held in charge for safe-keeping. 2. A compact or agreement.

P. ويشه **vĕdîshĕ**, *s.* A verdant meadow.

A. وديق **vĕdîq**, *a.* As ودوق, *q. v.*

A. وديقه **vĕdîqā**, *s.* 1. Sultriness. 2. A verdant tract.

A. وديك **vĕdîk**, *a. (fem.* وديكه*)* 1. Fat (fowl). 2. Greasy (food).

A. ودين **vĕdîn**, *a. (fem.* وديته*)* Soaked, steeped, macerated.

A. وذاله **vĕzālĕ**, *s.* A piece of meat cut from a carcase.

A. وذائل **vĕzā'il**, *vulg.* وذايل **vĕzāyil**, *s. & a., pl. of* وذيله, *q. v.*

A. وذائم **vĕzā'im**, *vulg.* وذايم **vĕzāyim**, *s., pl. of* وذيمه, *q. v.*

A. وذح **vĕzah**, *s. (n. u.* وذحه*)* The filth that adheres in a mass to the tail of a sheep.

A. وذر **vĕzr**, *s. (n. u.* وذره*)* Meat in small pieces.

A. وذره **vĕzrĕ**, *s., n. u. of* وذر 1. A single small piece of meat. 2. A clitoris. 3. A *glans penis.*

A. وذى **vĕzy**, *vn. & s.* A scratching with the nails; a scratch.

A. وذيه **vĕzyĕ**, *s.* 1. A blemish, defect. 2. An ache, pain. 3. An ailment.

A. وذيله **vĕzîlĕ**, *s. (pl.* وذائل*)* 1. A mirror of metal; a piece of silver. 2. A slice of fat.

A. وذيله **vĕzîlĕ**, *a. (fem.* وذائل*)* 1. Lanky. 2. Well-made, tall, brisk, and lively.

A. وذيمه **vĕzîmĕ**, *s. (pl.* وذائم*)* A gift, a gift made to the Cubical House of Mekka.

P. ور **vĕr**, *a., abbr. from* وار *(in compounds)* Possessing, possessed of.

P. ور **vĕ-r**, *comp. conj. (for* اگر و*)* And if.

T. ور **vîrr**, *s.* A whirr, whizz. — *v. n.* To whirr and buzz about.

A. ورا **vĕrà**, *s.* For ورى, *q. v.*

A. ورا **verâ**. *s.* 1. The rear, the back part, or back surface (of a thing). 2. The space immediately behind a person or thing. 3. The space beyond a thing. وراءدن From behind. وراسی Its rear. وراية To the back part, to the rear. وراى پرده خفا Behind the curtain of concealment, hidden. وراى ظهريته آتمق To throw a thing behind one's back; *i.e.*, to take no heed.

A. وراب **virâb**. *s.* A transverse or sloping position or direction. عرض الوراب Reflexion of the epicycle. على الوراب Transversely, diagonally, slopingly.

F. وراتيقه **varâtîqâ**. *s.* 1. See واراتيقه 2. See وروتيقه

A. وراثت **virâset**, *vulg.* **verâset**. *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming heir; inheritance, heritage.

A. وراد **verrâd**. *s.* 1. A man who arrives at water with cattle to be watered. 2. A grower or seller of roses.

A. وراد **virâd**. *s. pl. of* ورد, *q. v.*

A. وراد **vurrâd**. *s., pl. of* وارد, *q. v.*

A. ورادت **verâdet**. *vn.* & *s.* A horse's being of a darkish chestnut color.

P. وراورد **verâ-rûd**. *prop. n.* As A. ماوراء النهر, *q. v.*

P. وراز **vurâz**. *s.* As گراز, *q. v.*

P. وارزود **verâ-z-rûd**. *prop. n.* As وارود, *q. v.*

A. وراشين **verâshîn**. *s., pl. of* ورشان, *q.v.*

A. وراط **virât**. *s. pl. of* ورطه, *q. v.*

A. وراط **virât**. *vn.* & *s.* A concealing one's taxable cattle in a hole or hiding-place, in order to avoid paying the legal due.

A. وراع **verâ'**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account.

A. وراعت **verâ'at**. *vn.* & *s.* 1. As وراع 2. A being poor. 3. An abstaining or desisting, especially, from what is divinely prohibited; fear of God.

A. وراق **varâq**. *s.* Verdancy of the earth.

A. وراق **varrâq**. *s.* 1. A maker or seller of sheets of paper. 2. A rich man.

A. وراق **virâq**. *s.* The leafing-time of plants.

A. وراق **virâq**. *s., pl. of* ورق, *q. v.*

A. وراقا **verâqâ**. *s. pl.* For وراق, *q. v.*

A. وراقت **varâqat**. *s.* Luxuriance of foliage.

A. وراقت **virâqat**. *s.* The trade of a maker or seller of paper.

A. وراق **verâqâ**, وراقا **verâqi**. *s., pl. of* ورقا, *q. v.*

A. ورايا **verâyâ**. *s., pl. of* وری *s. q. v.*

A. ورائد **verâ'id**. *vulg.* وراید **verâyid**. *s., pl. of* وريد, *q. v.*

A. ورب **verb**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراب) 1. The orifice of a hole or burrow. 2. A den, hole, burrow. 3. The interval between two ribs. 4. A lesser span, measured with the thumb and forefinger.

T. ورب **verèb**. *a.* Slanting, sloping, diagonal, out of square or out of perpendicular.

A. ورب **verèb**. *vn.* & *s.* A being or becoming corrupt; corruption.

A. ورب **verîb**. *a.* (*fem.* وريه) 1. Loose, pendulous, flabby. 2. Corrupt, spoilt.

A. ورث **virs**. *vn.* & *s.* As وراثت, *q.v.*

A. وارث **verèse**. *s., pl. of* وارث, *q. v.*

P. ورچه **ve-'r-chi** (*for* واگرچه), *cmpd. conj.* And although.

A. ورد **verd**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراد, ورد, وراد) 1. (*n. u.* وردة) The flowers of any plant; especially, roses; T. a blossom; a rose. 2. A name of men. الحمار — The ox-eye daisy. الزينه — The marsh-mallow (used as soap). السباخ — The blackberry. ماء الورد (*vulg.* ماورد) Rose-water.

A. ورد **verd**. *a.* (*fem.* وردة) 1. Darkish chestnut (horse); especially, name of one of the horses said to have been possessed by Muhammed. 2. (*The tawny one*) The lion.

A. ورد **vird**. *s.* (*pl.* اوراد) 1. An arrival at a watering-place. 2. A drink of water. 3. A portion of scripture, read or recited daily. 4. An intermittent fever; also, the day of the access of such fever. ورد زبان The usual theme of one's discourse.

A. ورد **vurd**. *pl. of* ورد **verd**. *q. v.*

A. وردان **verdân**. *prop. n.* A name of men. — بنات Cockroaches.

P. وردنه **verdène**. *s.* 1. A peculiar kind of short rolling-pin, very thick in the center. 2. A pivot.

A. وردة **verdè**. *s., n. u. of* ورد 1. A single flower; a single rose or variety of rose.

P. وردة **verdè**. *s.* 1. A tower, turret; especially, a dovecote. 2. A sign of the zodiac.

A. وردی **verdî**. *a.* (*fem.* وردية) Pertaining to flowers, to the rose, or to a man named Verd.

P. ورز **vèrz**, *s.* 1. A making or doing; work, occupation. 2. Agriculture, husbandry. 3. A task, lesson, or practice. 4. A country, land; a field; a plot. 5. *a. (in compounds)* Who does or practices. آبورز A swimmer. اخلاص‌ورز Who practices sincerity.

P. ورزان **vèrzān**, *a.* Who does or practices. — *v. t.* To do, to practice.

P. ورزش **vèrzish**, *s.* A doing or practicing; endeavor. ورزکار *s.* An agriculturist, ploughman.

P. ورزه **vèrzè**, *s.* As ورز Nos. 1, 2, 3.

P. ورزی **vèrzī** *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who does anything.

A. ورس **vèrs**, *s.* 1. The plant yields the yellow-berries of *cg* of *rhamnus amygdalinus*, *r* 2. The plant *rottlera* اورس

P. ورسنك **vèr-sèng** observance or *c* (*pl.* وراشين) The

T. ورش **vŭr** *u palumbus.*

A. ورشان **vŭrī**, *s.* The plant woundringdo*nys germanica.*

P. ورطه **vèrtè**, *vulg.* **vàrtà**, *s.* (*pl.* وراط) W abyss.

A. ورع **vèrà'**, *vn. & s.* 1. An abstaining or avoiding; caution. 2. An abstaining from what is unclean or sinful.

A. ورع **vèrì'**, *a.* (*fem.* ورعه) God-fearing, who piously abstains from sin.

A. ورع **vûr'**, **vûrû'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account; insignificance. 3. A being poor.

A. ورعت **vèr'àt**, **vûr'àt**, *vn. & s.* A being a coward; cowardice.

P. ورغ **vèrg**, *s.* A dam for confining water.

A. ورق **vàràq**, *s.* (*pl.* اوراق , وراق ; *n. u.* ورقه) 1. A leaf; a petal. 2. A sheet of paper. 3. A stamped coin. 4. T. Metal beaten into leaf; gold or silver leaf; especially, false gold leaf. باقر ورق Copper foil.

A. ورقا **vèrqā**, *a.*, *fem. of* اورق (*pl.* ورق) 1. Dingy white-colored. 2. Sterile, rainless (season).

A. ورقا **vèrqà**, *s.* (*pl.* وراق) The stock-dove, *columba ænas.*

A. ورقاوی **vèrqāvī**, *a.* Pertaining to the stockdove; a pigeon breeder or fancier.

A. ورقت **vùrqàt**, *s.* A dingy whiteness of color.

T. ورقجی **vàràqjī**, *s.* A maker, or user of metal leaf or foil.

T. ورقلامق **vàràqlàmàq**, leaf nament with gold or

T. ورقلاتمق **vàràqlà** become a leaf. 1. Leafed. into leaf. 3. metallic leaf. or ornam*e* *s.*, *n. u. of* ورق 1. A or foil. petal. 2. A single sheet T, hence, *(pl.* اوراق*)* a note, dispatch; a document. 3. A ingle stamped coin. 4. A miserly man. 5. A name of men. حامل ورقه The bearer of the (present) paper.

A. ورك **vèrk**, **vèrik**, **vèrèk**, *s. (dual* وركان *obl.* وركين , *pl.* اوراك*)* 1. A buttock with its bone. 2. The rump bone.

A. ورکا **vèrkyā**, *a fem. of* اورك 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep). 3. Name of the place where Noah and Abraham were born.

P. ورکار **vèrkyār**, *s.* Any fruit-bearing trading plant.

A. ورکان **vèrkyān**, *s.*, *dual. of* ورك *(obl.* وركين*)* The two buttocks and rump-bones.

A. ورکانه **vèrkyānè**, *a. fem.* 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep).

A. ورل **vèrèl**, *s.* (*pl.* اورال , ورلان) The white-throated regenia or varan, *regenia alboguláris.*

T. ورلامق **vîrlàmàq**, *v.i* To whirr or buzz; to murmur.

T. ورلداتمق **vîrîldātmàq**, *v. t.* To make or let whirr repeatedly.

T. ورلدامق **vîrîldāmàq**, *v.i.* To make a great or repeated whirring.

T. ورلدی **vîrîldî**, *vulg.* **vîrîltî**, *s.* A whirring, buzzing noise; a plaint.

A. ورم **vèrèm**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اورام*)* A swelling, tumor. 2. T. Consumption, *phthisis.* 3. T. A consumptive person. — *v.i.* To be or become consumptive.

T. ورملو **vèrèmlī**, *a.* Consumptive.

P. ورنامه **vèrnàmè**, *s.* A superscription to a letter.

P. ورنجن **vèrènjèn** } *s.* As ورنجی , *q.v.*
P. ورنجين **vèrènjīn** }

P. ورنه **vè-'r-nè** *(for* وا كرنه*)*, *compound*

And if not, or otherwise.

وروارە vervā̆rè. *s.* 1. A loft or belvedere. 2. An upper cupboard or niche.

A. وارد vū̆rūd. *s., pl. of* وريد, *q. v.*

A. ورود vū̆rūd. *vn. & s.* An arriving; arrival; especially, an arriving at a watering place. ا — To arrive. حين ورودده At the time of arrival.

A. وارودت vū̆rūdèt. *vn & s.* As وارادت

A. وروش vū̆rūsh. *vn & s.* 1. An eating greedily. 2. A partaking of food uninvited. 3. A being covetous. 4. An investigating minutely.

A. وروع vū̆rū'. *vn. & s.* As وراعت Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. وروغ vū̆rūg. *s.* 1. Darkness; cloudiness. 2. An eructation.

A. وروف vū̆rūf. *vn. & s.* A shadow's being deep.

A. وروك vū̆rūk. *vn & s.* 1. A rider's turning on his saddle. 2. An alighting or sojourning.

F. وروڭه veroniqa. *s.* The herb speedwell, *veronica officinalis.*

A. ور vèreh. *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing strongly. 2. A being silly; silliness. 3. A woman's being robust.

A. ورها vèrhā. *a., fem. of* اور 1. Wildly blowing (wind). 2. Silly. 3. Heavily raining (cloud).

A. وری vèry. *s.* A deep-seated ulcer; or, deep-seated pus.

A. وری vèry. *vn. & s.* 1. An ulcer's destroying the tissues. 2. A giving forth sparks. 3. A fire's burning, blazing. 4. A beast's being or becoming fat.

A. وری vèrā, ورا, *s.* God's creatures, the whole creation; especially, mankind.

A. وريب vèrīb. *a. (fem.* وريبه*)* Out of square or of perpendicular, leaning.

A. وريد vèrīd. *s. (pl.* وروده, اورده*)* A vein; especially, *(dual* وريدان *obl.* وريدين*)* A jugular vein. اجوف — The *vena cava.* شريانى — The pulmonary vein. حبل الوريد The internal jugular vein.

A. وريزه vèrīzè. *s.* A vein that lies between the stomach and the liver.

A. وريس vèrīs. *a (fem.* وريسه*)* Dyed with yellow berries.

A. وريع vèrī'. *a. (fem.* وريعه*)* That abstains or desists.

A. وريف vèrīf. *vn. & s.* As وروف, *q.v.*

A. وريق vèrīq. *a. (fem.* وريقه*)* Leafy.

A. وز vèzz. *s.* The duck; or, the goose.

T. وز vīzz. *s.* A whizzing sound. صاوشمق — To slip away like an arrow.

A. وزاب vèzzāb. *a.* Clever, nimble (thief).

A. وزارت vèzārèt, vīzārèt. *s.* The quality, office, functions of a *vezir.* عظمى — The office of Grand Vezir.

A. وزاغ vīzāg. *s., pl. of* وزغه, *q. v.*

P. وزان vèzān. *a.* Blowing (wind). او — *v. i.* For the wind to blow.

A. وزان vèzzān. *s.* A habitual or professional weigher.

A. وزانت vèzānèt. *vn. & s.* A man's judgment's being sound, sober; soundness, sobriety of judgment.

A. وزر vèzr. *vn. & s.* 1. A closing a breach. 2. An overcoming. 3. A sinning. 4. A being accused or suspected.

A. وزر vèzèr. *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. وزر vīzr. *s. (pl.* اوزار*)* 1. A load; a charge. 2. Arms and armor. 3. A sin.

A. وزر vīzr. *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying, bearing a burden. 2. A sinning.

T. وزز vīzīr. *s.* A humming or buzzing sound. — *adv.* With a whizz or buzz.

A. وزرا vūzèrā. *s., pl. of* وزير Ministers of State.

T. وزردامق vīzīrdā̆tmā̆q. *v. t.* To make or let whizz.

T. وزردامق vīzīrdā̆mā̆q. *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزردى vīzīrdī. *s.* A whizzing noise.

P. وزش vèzīsh. *s.* The wind's blowing.

A. وزع vèz'. *vn. & s.* A restraining; restraint.

A. وزعه vèzā'ā. *s., pl. of* وازع Princes, rulers; those who restrain.

A. وزغ vèzāg. *s., n. u.* وزغه The gecko lizard.

A. وزغه vèzāgā. *s., n. u. of* وزغ *(pl.* اوزاغ, وزغان, وزاغ*)* A gecko lizard.

A. وزف vāzf. *vn. & s.* 1. A hurrying another. 2. A making haste; hurry.

T. وزلامق vīzlā̆tmā̆q. *v. t* To make or let whizz.

T. وزلامق vīzlā̆mā̆q. *v. i.* To whizz.

T. وزلداتمق vīzīldā̆tmā̆q. *v. t.* To make or let whizz much.

T. وزلدامق vīzīldā̆mā̆q *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

P. ورز vèrz, *s.* 1. A making or doing; work, occupation. 2. Agriculture, husbandry. 3. A task, lesson, or practice. 4. A country, land; a field; a plot. 5. *a. (in compounds)* Who does or practices. آبورز A swimmer. اخلاص‌ورز Who practices sincerity.

P. ورزان vèrzân, *a.* Who does or practices. — *v. t.* To do, to practice.

P. ورزش vèrzish, *s.* A doing or practicing; endeavor. ورزکار *s.* An agriculturist, ploughman.

P. ورزه vèrzè, *s.* As ورز Nos. 1, 2, 3.

P. ورزی vèrzī *(in compounds)*, *s.* The quality or act of one who does anything.

A. ورس vèrs, *s.* 1. The plant that yields the yellow-berries of commerce, *rhamnus amygdalinus, r. tinctorius.* 2. The plant *rottlera tinctoria.*

P. ورسنگ vèr-sèng, *a.* Worthy of observance or consideration.

T. ورش vŭrŭsh, *s.* See اورش

A. ورشان vèrèshân, *s. (pl.* وراشين*)* The ringdove, *columba palumbus.*

P. ورطوری vèrtūrī, *s.* The plant woundwort, *stachys germanica.*

A. ورطه vèrtâ, *vulg.* vàrtâ, *s. (pl.* وراط*)* An abyss.

A. ورع vèrâ', *vn. & s.* 1. An abstaining or avoiding; caution. 2. An abstaining from what is unclean or sinful.

A. ورع vèrī', *a. (fem.* ورعه*)* God-fearing, who piously abstains from sin.

A. ورع vŭr', vŭrâ', *vn. & s.* 1. A being a coward; cowardice. 2. A being of no account; insignificance. 3. A being poor.

A. ورعت vèr'ât, vŭr'ât, *vn. & s.* A being a coward; cowardice.

P. ورغ vèrg, *s.* A dam for confining water.

A. ورق vàrâq, *s. (pl.* وراق , اوراق ; *n. u.* ورقه*)* 1. A leaf; a petal. 2. A sheet of paper. 3. A stamped coin. 4. T. Metal beaten into leaf; gold or silver leaf; especially, false gold leaf. ورق باقر Copper foil.

A. ورقا vèrqâ, *a., fem. of* اورق *(pl.* ورق*)* 1. Dingy white-colored. 2. Sterile, rainless (season).

A. ورقا vèrqà, *s. (pl.* وراق*)* The stockdove, *columba œnas.*

A. ورقاوی vèrqâvī, *a.* Pertaining to the stockdove; a pigeon breeder or fancier.

A. ورقت vŭrqât, *s.* A dingy whiteness of color.

T. ورقجی vàrâqjī, *s.* A maker, or seller, or user of metal leaf or foil.

T. ورقلامق vàrâqlàmâq, *v. t.* To ornament with gold or silver leaf, foil.

T. ورقلانمق vàrâqlànmâq, *v. i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. For a plant to come into leaf. 3. To become possessed of, or ornamented or covered with leaf or foil.

T. ورقلو vàrâqlī, -lŭ, *a.* 1. Leafed. 2. Ornamented with metallic leaf.

A. ورقه vàrâqà, *s., n. u. of* ورق 1. A single leaf or petal. 2. A single sheet of paper; hence, *(pl.* اوراق*)* a note, letter, dispatch; a document. 3. A single stamped coin. 4. A miserly man. 5. A name of men. حامل ورقه The bearer of the (present) paper.

A. ورك vèrk, vèrik, vèrèk, *s. (dual* وركان *obl.* وركين , *pl.* اوراك*)* 1. A buttock with its bone. 2. The rump bone.

A. ورکا vèrkyâ, *a fem. of* اورك 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep). 3. Name of the place where Noah and Abraham were born.

P. ورکار vèrkyâr, *s.* Any fruit-bearing trailing plant.

A. ورکان vèrkyân, *s., dual. of* ورك *(obl.* وركين*)* The two buttocks and rump-bones.

A. ورکانه vèrkyânè, *a. fem.* 1. Big-buttocked. 2. Big-tailed (sheep).

A. ورل vèrèl, *s. (pl.* اورال , ورلان*)* The white-throated regenia or varan, *regenia albogularis.*

T. ورلامق vĭrrlàmâq, *v.i* To whirr or buzz; to murmur.

T. ورلداتمق vĭrĭldâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let whirr repeatedly.

T. ورلدامق vĭrĭldâmâq, *v.i.* To make a great or repeated whirring.

T. ورلدی vĭrĭldĭ, *vulg.* vĭrĭltĭ, *s.* A whirring, buzzing noise; a plaint.

A. ورم vèrèm, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اورام*)* A swelling, tumor. 2. T. Consumption, *phthisis.* 3. T. A consumptive person. — او *v.i.* To be or become consumptive.

T. ورملو vèrèmlĭ, *a.* Consumptive.

P. ورنامه vèrnâmè, *s.* A superscription to a letter.

P. ورنجن vèrènjèn
P. ورنجين vèrènjĭn } *s.* As برنجی , *q.v.*

P. ورنه vè-'r-nè *(for* وا كرنه*), compound*

conj. And if not, or otherwise.

P. وروارە **vervārè**, *s.* 1. A loft or belvedere. 2. An upper cupboard or niche.

A. ورود **vurūd**, *s., pl. of* ورید, *q. v.*

A. ورود **vurūd**, *vn. & s.* An arriving; arrival; especially, an arriving at a watering place. ـ To arrive. حین وروده At the time of arrival.

A. ورودت **vurūdet**, *vn & s.* As ورادت

A. وروش **vurūsh**, *vn & s.* 1. An eating greedily. 2. A partaking of food uninvited. 3. A being covetous. 4. An investigating minutely.

A. وروع **vurū'**, *vn. & s.* As وراعت Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.*

P. وروغ **vurūg**, *s.* 1. Darkness; cloudiness. 2. An eructation.

A. وروف **vurūf**, *vn. & s.* A shadow's being deep.

A. وروك **vurūk**, *vn & s.* 1. A rider's turning on his saddle. 2. An alighting or sojourning.

F. وروئیقه **veroniqa**, *s.* The herb speedwell, *veronica officinalis.*

A. وره **verèh**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing strongly. 2. A being silly; silliness. 3. A woman's being robust.

A. ورها **vernā**, *a., fem. of* اوره 1. Wildly blowing (wind). 2. Silly. 3. Heavily raining (cloud).

A. وری **very**, *s.* A deep-seated ulcer; or, deep-seated pus.

A. وری **very**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ulcer's destroying the tissues. 2. A giving forth sparks. 3. A fire's burning, blazing. 4. A beast's being or becoming fat.

A. وری **verā**, ورا, *s.* God's creatures, the whole creation; especially, mankind.

A. وریب **verīb**, *a. (fem.* وریبه*)* Out of square or of perpendicular, leaning.

A. ورید **verīd**, *s. (pl.* ورود, اورده*)* A vein; especially, *(dual* وریدان *obl.* وریدین*)* A jugular vein. اجوف ـ The *vena cava.* شریانی ـ The pulmonary vein. حبل الورید The internal jugular vein.

A. وریزه **verīzè**, *s.* A vein that lies between the stomach and the liver.

A. وریس **verīs**, *a (fem.* وریسه*)* Dyed with yellow berries.

A. وریع **verī'**, *a. (fem.* وریعه*)* That abstains or desists.

A. وریف **verīf**, *vn. & s.* As وروف, *q.v.*

A. وریق **verīq**, *a. (fem.* وریقه*)* Leafy.

A. وز **vèzz**, *s.* The duck; or, the goose.

T. وز **vizz**, *s.* A whizzing sound. صاوشمق ـ To slip away like an arrow.

A. وزاب **vèzzāb**, *a.* Clever, nimble (thief).

A. وزارت **vèzārèt, vizārèt**, *s.* The quality, office, functions of a *vezir.* عظمی ـ The office of Grand Vezir.

A. وزاغ **vizāg**, *s., pl. of* وزغه, *q. v.*

P. وزان **vèzān**, *a.* Blowing (wind). او ـ *v. i.* For the wind to blow.

A. وزان **vèzzān**, *s.* A habitual or professional weigher.

A. وزانت **vèzānèt**, *vn. & s.* A man's judgment's being sound, sober; soundness, sobriety of judgment.

A. وزر **vèzr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A closing a breach. 2. An overcoming. 3. A sinning. 4. A being accused or suspected.

A. وزر **vèzèr**, *s.* A refuge, stronghold, fastness.

A. وزر **vizr**, *s. (pl.* اوزار*)* 1. A load; a charge. 2. Arms and armor. 3. A sin.

A. وزر **vizr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A carrying, bearing a burden. 2. A sinning.

T. وزر **vizir**, *s.* A humming or buzzing sound. ـ ـ *adv.* With a whizz or buzz.

A. وزرا **vuzèrā**, *s., pl. of* وزیر Ministers of State.

T. وزردامق **vizirdātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz.

T. وزردامق **vizirdāmāq**, *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزردی **vizirdi**, *s.* A whizzing noise.

P. وزش **vèzish**, *s.* The wind's blowing.

A. وزع **vèz'**, *vn. & s.* A restraining; restraint.

A. وزعه **vèzā'ā**, *s., pl. of* وازع Princes, rulers; those who restrain.

A. وزغ **vèzāg**, *s., n. u.* وزغه The gecko lizard.

A. وزغه **vèzāgā**, *s., n. u. of* وزغ *(pl.* اوزاغ, وزغان, وزاغ*)* A gecko lizard.

A. وزف **vāzf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hurrying another. 2. A making haste; hurry.

T. وزلاتمق **vizlātmāq**, *v. t* To make or let whizz.

T. وزلامق **vizlāmāq**, *v. i.* To whizz.

T. وزلداتمق **vizildātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let whizz much.

T. وزلدامق **vizildāmāq** *v. i.* To make a great whizzing.

T. وزلدی **vizildi**, *vulg.* **vizzildi**, great *whizzing*.

A. وزم **vèzm**, *s.* 1. A bunch of herbs, etc. 2. A quantity. 3. An eagle's provision of flesh in his nest. 4. A thing that appears in due season.

A. وزم **vèzm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying off a debt. 2. A making a gap in a thing, a breaching. 3. A collecting a thing by degrees. 4. An eating one sole meal *per diem*.

A. وزمه **vèzmè**, *s.* Quantity.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *s.* (*pl.* اوزان) 1. A quantity or standard of weight; a weight. 2. The judgment or weighing faculty. 3. *(prosody)* Metre; a definite standard of metrical quantity. 4. *(astronomy)* Name of a bright southern star that rises heliacally before Canopus and is often mistaken for it. ـ 1. For exact weight. 2. For the sake of metre. دار ـ Of full weight. چکمك ـ *v. t.* To try by weighing.

A. وزن **vèzn**, *vn. & s.* A weighing; also, an estimating. ـ *v. t.* To weigh; also, to estimate.

T. وزنه **vèznè**, *s.* 1. A balance or gauge for testing coined and tested. 3. An office where money is weighed or money is paid out. 4. An office where globular copper pan used A large b 5. A powder-flask or shot-in cooking the priming-pan of a gun. bag. A species of wild duck, very شالدان ـ to kill. دار ـ A chief clerk in a baffice. تضییق وزنه‌سی A pressure-gauge.

T. وزنه‌جی **vèznèji**, *s.* 1. A tester of coins. 2. A pay-clerk. 3. A maker of a class of confectionery prepared in the half-globular pans called *vezne*. 4. A dealer in *veznes*.

A. وزوب **vûzûb**, *vn. & s.* A flowing; flow.

A. وزوع **vèzû'**, *vn. & s.* An instigating; instigation.

P. وزیدنگاه **vèzîdân-gyâh**, *s.* A windy place.

A. وزیر **vèzîr**, *s.* (*pl.* وزرا) A Minister of State; especially, the Prime Minister; also, a civil state functionary of the highest rank, with the title of pasha. اعظم ـ The Grand Vezir, the Prime Minister. قره قولاغی ـ Title of the confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir.

T. وزیر **vizîr**, *s.* See وزر **vizîr**.

P. وزیرانه **vèzîrânè**, *a.* Pertaining to,

P. وزیری **vèzîrî** } *s.* The quality, office, functions of a vezir.

P. وزیری **vèzîrî**, *a.* Vezirial, special to a vezir. ـ A tall folio form of book.

A. وزیف **vèzîf**, *vn. & s.* As وزف, *q. v.*

A. وزیم **vèzîm**, *s.* 1. A bunch, handful. 2. A remnant. 3. A roast. 4. A preparation of pounded locusts or lizard-flesh with fat.

A. وزیمه **vèzîmè**, *s.* A bunch, handful.

A. وزین **vèzîn**, *a.* (*fem.* وزینه) Weighty, solid, sound (judgment).

P. وژولیده **vûzhûlîdè**, *a.* 1. That has disturbed. 2. Disturbed, confused.

A. وساد **vîsâd** } *s.* (*pl.* وسائد, وسد) A
A. وساده **vîsâde** } cushion or pillow. عریض الوساده *(Broad of pillow)* Indolent.

A. وساطت **vèsâtât**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a central object among the people. 2. A being or becoming a mediator; mediation. 3. T. A being a means; an intermediary. ـ *v. i.* To act as an intermediary, channel or means of action. وساطتیله By his means.

A. وساع **vèsâ'**, *a.* Quick, agile.

A. وساع **vîsâ'**, *a. pl. of* وسیع Vast, extensive, ample.

A. وساعت **vèsâ'ât**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, agile; agility.

A. وسالت **vèsâlèt**, *vn. & s.* A being a means or pretext.

A. وسام **vèsâm**, *vn. & s.* A being comely; comeliness.

A. وسام **vîsâm**, *s.* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسام **vîsâm**, *a., pl of* وسیم, وسیمه, *q. v.*

A. وسامت **vèsâmèt**, *vn. & s.* As وسام *vn.*

A. وساوس **vèsâvîs**, *s., pl. of* وسوسه, *q. v.* شیطانیه ـ Diabolical suggestions.

A. وسائد **vèsâ'îd**, *vulg.* وسایه **vèsâyîd**, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسائط **vèsâ'ît**, *vulg.* وسایط **vèsâyît**, *s., pl. of* واسطه, *q. v.*

A. وسائل **vèsâ'îl**, *vulg.* وسایل **vèsâyîl**, *s., pl. of* وسیله, *q. v.*

A. وسب **vèsèb**, *vn. & s.* A garment's being dirty.

P. وستا **vèstâ**, *s.* Name of the commentary on the Zend; the Zendavesta.

A. وسخ **vèsâkh**, *s.* (*pl.* اوساخ) Dirt, filth. الاذن ـ Ear-wax. الکوازات ـ Propolis, bee-bread.

A. وسخ vèsı̆kh, *a. (fem.* وسخه*)* Dirty, filthy.

P. وسد vŭssèd *(as* بسد*)*, *s.* Coral.

A. وسد vŭsŭd, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسط vâst, *s.* The middle, midst.

A. وسط vâsât, *s. (pl.* اوساط*)* 1. The middle point or parts of a thing. بدن قيطس – The star ζ *Ceti.* الثريا – The star η *Tauri.* الجره – The star α or β *Aræ.* الدار – The middle part, the court of a house. السما – The mid-heaven, the meridian. العقود – The star α or β *Delphini.* كف المسلسله – The star × *Andromedæ.*

A. وسط vâsât, *a.* 1. Middle, central. 2. Middling. 3. Just, equitable. امت وسط The people of Islam.

A. وسطانى vŭstânı̆, *a. (fem.* وسطانيه*)* Middle, central. – غضروف The *septum* of the nose.

A. وسطى vŭstâ, وسطا, *a. fem. of* اوسط Middle, central. – صلات The divine service of midday.

A. وسع vŭs', *s.* 1. Competence of means, wealth. 2. Power, ability.

A. وسعت vŭs'ât, *vn. & s.* A being wide, extensive, ample; ampleness; abundance; largeness.

T. وسعتلنمق vŭs'âtlânmâq, *v.i.* To become wide, extensive, ample, abundant.

A. وسق vèsq, *s. (pl.* وسوق, اوسق*)* A measure of sixty gallons of corn, equal to a load for a camel; hence, a camel-load (of corn, etc.).

A. وسق vèsq, *vn. & s.* A collecting and taking on to one's self a load of things.

A. وسم vèsm, *s. (pl.* وسوم*)* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسم vèsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A branding a beast. 2. A tattooing.

A. وسما vŭsèmâ, *a. pl. of* وسيم, *q. v.*

A. وسمه vèsmè, *s.* Indigo, *indigofera tinctoria*; *or*, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

A. وسمى vèsmı̆, *s. or a.* Vernal rain.

A. وسن vèsèn, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; drowsiness.

A. وسن vèsın, *as (fem.* وسنه*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنان vèsnân, *a. (fem.* وسنا, وسنى*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنت vèsnèt, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; sleepiness, drowsiness.

P. وسنى vèsnı̆, *s.* A fellow-wife.

A. وسواس vèswâs, *s.* 1. Satan, as the suggester of doubt and sin. 2. An evil doubt or suggestion. 3. Any faint sound made, in moving, by a hunter.

A. وسواس vıswâs, *vn. & s.* Satan's suggesting doubt or sin to the mind.

A. وسوسه vèsvèsè, *vulg.* fèsfèsè, *s. (pl.* وساوس*)* 1. A secret suggestion. 2. A secret fear, an anxiety. – *v. i.* To have a fear, to be anxious.. وسوسه انداز Who suggests fear, doubts, or sin.

A. وسوق vŭsûq, *s. pl. of* وسق, *q. v.*

A. وسوم vŭsûm, *s., pl. of* وسم, *q. v.*

A. وسيط vŭsît, *s.* 1. A man of prime importance among his people. 2. A mediator.

A. وسيع vèsı̆', *a. (fem.* وسيعه*)* 1. Wide, vast, ample, abundant. 2. Wide-stepping (horse).

A. وسيق vèsı̆q, *s.* Rain.

A. وسيله vèsı̆lè, *s. (pl.* وسائل*)* 1. A means. 2. A pretext. 3. Rank, favor, and intimacy with a sovereign. بر وسيله اله *adv.* By some means; under some pretext. جنت وسيله The highest heaven, nearest to God.

A. وسيم vèsı̆m, *a. (fem.* وسيمه, *pl.* وسام, وسما*)* Pretty, handsome, comely.

P. وش vèsh, *suffix of resemblance.* Like; مهوش Moon-like, beautiful.

A. وشا vèshâ, *s.* Much wealth.

A. وشا vı̆shâ, *s., pl. of* وشى, *q. v.*

A. وشات vŭshât, *s., pl. of* واشى, *q. v.*

A. وشاح vı̆shâh, *s. (pl.* اوشحه, وشح, وشائح*)* An ornamented or jeweled baldrick.

T. واشاق vâshâq, *s.* See واشاق

P. وشاق vı̆shâq *(from* T. اوشاق*)*, *s. (pl.* وشاقان*)* A handsome slave youth. وشاقان چمن Young plants and flowers.

A. وشام vı̆shâm, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشايات vı̆shâyât, *s., pl. of* وشايت

A. وشايت vı̆shâyèt, *vn. & s.* An acting the mischievous spy and talebearer; *s. (pl.* وشايات*)* mischievous spying or talebearing.

A. وشائح vèshâ'ih, *vulg.* وشايح vèshâyih, *s., pl. of* وشاح, *q. v.*

A. وشائظ vèshâ'iz, *vulg.* وشايظ vèshâyiz, *s., pl. of* وشيظ and وشيظه, *q. v.*

A. وشائع vèshâ'ı̆', *vulg.* وشايع vèshâyı̆', *s., pl. of* وشيعه, *q. v.*

A. وشح vŭsh-h, vŭshŭh, *s, pl. of* وشاح

A. وشحا vèsh-hâ, *a. fem.* Baldricked.

T. وزلدی **vizildi**, *vulg.* **vizilti**, *s.* A great whizzing.

A. وزم **vezm**, *s.* 1. A bunch of herbs, etc. 2. A quantity. 3. An eagle's provision of flesh in his nest. 4. A thing that appears in due season.

A. وزم **vezm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A paying off a debt. 2. A making a gap in a thing, a breaching. 3. A collecting a thing by degrees. 4. An eating one sole meal *per diem*.

A. وزمه **vezmé**, *s.* Quantity.

A. وزن **vezn**, *s.* *(pl.* اوزان*)* 1. A quantity or standard of weight; a weight. 2. The judgment or weighing faculty. 3. *(prosody)* Metre; a definite standard of metrical quantity. 4. *(astronomy)* Name of a bright southern star, that rises heliacally before Canopus and is often mistaken for it. ـ ایجون 1. For exact weight. 2. For the sake of metre. ـ دار Of full weight. وزنه چکمك *v. t.* To try by weighing.

A. وزن **vezn**, *vn. & s.* A weighing; also, an estimating. ـ *v. t.* To weigh; to estimate.

T. وزنه **veznè**, *s.* 1. A balance or gauge for testing coin. 2. An office where money is weighed and tested. 3. An office whence money is paid out. 4. A large half-globular copper pan used in cooking. 5. A powder-flask or shot-bag. 6. The priming-pan of a gun. ـ بوشالدان A species of wild duck, very hard to kill. ـ دار A chief clerk in a pay office. تضییق وزنه‌سی A pressure-gauge.

T. وزنه‌جی **veznèdji**, *s.* 1. A tester of coins. 2. A pay-clerk. 3. A maker of a class of confectionery prepared in the half-globular pans called *vezne*. 4. A dealer in *veznes*.

A. وزوب **vüzūb**, *vn. & s.* A flowing; flow.

A. وزوع **vezū'**, *vn. & s.* An instigating; instigation.

vezidān-gyān, *s.* A windy وزیدنکیان place.

A. وزیر **vezīr**, *s.* *(pl.* وزرا*)* A Minister of State; especially, the Prime Minister; also, a civil state functionary of the highest rank, with the title of pasha. اعظم ـ The Grand Vezir, the Prime Minister. قره قولاغی ـ Title of the confidential messenger of the Grand Vezir.

T. وزیر **vizir**, *s.* See وزر **vizir**.

P. وزیرانه **vezīrāné**, *a.* Pertaining to, suitable to a vezir; grand.

T. وزیرلك **vezīrlik**, P. وزیری **vezīrī** *s.* The quality, office, functions of a vezir.

P. وزیری **vezīrī**, *a.* Vezirial, special to a vezir. ـ قطع A tall folio form of book.

A. وزیف **vezīf**, *vn. & s.* As وزف, *q. v.*

A. وزیم **vezīm**, *s.* 1. A bunch, handful. 2. A remnant. 3. A roast. 4. A preparation of pounded locusts or lizard-flesh with fat.

A. وزیمه **vezīmé**, *s.* A bunch, handful.

A. وزین **vezīn**, *a.* *(fem.* وزینه*)* Weighty, solid, sound (judgment).

P. وژولیده **vüzhūlidé**, *a.* 1. That has disturbed. 2. Disturbed, confused.

A. وساد **visād**, A. وساده **visāde** *s.* *(pl.* وسد, وسائد*)* A cushion or pillow. عریض الوساده *(Broad of pillow)* Indolent.

A. وساطت **vesātat**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a central object among the people. 2. A being or becoming a mediator; mediation. 3. T. A being a means; an intermediary. ـ *v. i.* To act as an intermediary, channel or means of action. وساطتیله By his means.

A. وساع **vesā'**, *a.* Quick, agile.

A. وساع **visā'**, *a. pl. of* وسیع Vast, extensive, ample.

A. وساعت **vesā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, agile; agility.

A. وسالت **vesālet**, *vn. & s.* A being a means or pretext.

A. وسام **vesām**, *vn. & s.* A being comely; comeliness.

A. وسام **visām**, *s.* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسام **visām**, *a., pl of* وسیم, وسیمه, *q. v.*

A. وسامت **vesāmet**, *vn. & s.* As وسام *vn.*

A. وساوس **vesāvis**, *s., pl. of* وسوسه, *q. v.* شیطانیه ـ Diabolical suggestions.

A. وسائد **vesā'id**, *vulg.* وساید **vesāyid**, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسائط **vesā'it**, *vulg.* وسایط **vesāyit**, *s., pl. of* واسطه, *q. v.*

A. وسائل **vesā'il**, *vulg.* وسایل **vesāyil**, *s., pl. of* وسیله, *q. v.*

A. وسب **vesèb**, *vn. & s.* A garment's being dirty.

P. وستا **vestā**, *s.* Name of the commentary on the Zend; the Zendavesta.

A. وسخ **vesākh**, *s.* *(pl.* اوساخ*)* Dirt, filth. الاذن ـ Ear-wax. الکوارات ـ Propolis, bee-bread.

A. وسخ vèsikh, *a. (fem.* وسخه*)* Dirty, filthy.

P. وسد vŭssĕd *(as* بسد*)*, *s.* Coral.

A. وسد vŭsŭd, *s., pl. of* وساده, *q. v.*

A. وسط văst, *s.* The middle, midst.

A. وسط văsăt, *s. (pl.* اوساط*)* 1. The middle point or parts of a thing. بدن قيطس – The star ζ *Ceti.* الثريا – The star η *Tauri.* الجبهه – The star α or β *Aræ.* الدار – The middle part, the court of a house. السما – The mid-heaven, the meridian. العقود – The star α or β *Delphini.* كف المسلسله – The star × *Andromedæ.*

A. وسط văsăt, *a.* 1. Middle, central. 2. Middling. 3. Just, equitable. امت وسط The people of Islam.

A. وسطانى vŭstānī, *a. (fem.* وسطانيه*)* Middle, central. – غضروف The *septum* of the nose.

A. وسطى vŭstā, وسطا, *a. fem. of* اوسط Middle, central. – صلات The divine service of midday.

A. وسع vŭs', *s.* 1. Competence of means, wealth. 2. Power, ability.

A. وسعت vŭs'ăt, *vn. & s.* A being wide, extensive, ample; ampleness; abundance; largeness.

T. وسعتلنمق vŭs'ătlănmăq, *v.i.* To become wide, extensive, ample, abundant.

A. وسق vèsq, *s. (pl.* اوسق, وسوق*)* A measure of sixty gallons of corn, equal to a load for a camel; hence, a camel-load (of corn, etc.).

A. وسق vèsq, *vn. & s.* A collecting and taking on to one's self a load of things.

A. وسم vèsm, *s. (pl.* وسوم*)* A brand burnt into a beast as a distinguishing mark.

A. وسم vèsm, *vn. & s.* 1. A branding a beast. 2. A tattooing.

A. وسما vŭsèmă, *a. pl. of* وسيم, *q. v.*

A. وسمه vèsmè, *s.* Indigo, *indigofera tinctoria*; *or*, woad, *isatis tinctoria.*

A. وسمى vèsmī, *s. or a.* Vernal rain.

A. وسن vèsĕn, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; drowsiness.

A. وسن vèsĭn, *as (fem.* وسنه*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنان vèsnăn, *a. (fem.* وسنا, وسنى*)* Given to drowsiness.

A. وسنت vèsnĕt, *vn. & s.* A being sleepy; sleepiness, drowsiness.

P. وسنى vèsnī, *s.* A fellow-wife.

A. وسواس vèswās, *s.* 1. Satan, as the suggester of doubt and sin. 2. An evil doubt or suggestion. 3. Any faint sound made, in moving, by a hunter.

A. وسواس vĭswās, *vn. & s.* Satan's suggesting doubt or sin to the mind.

A. وسوسه vèsvèsè, *vulg.* fèsfèsè, *s. (pl.* وساوس*)* 1. A secret suggestion. 2. A secret fear, an anxiety. – *v. i.* To have a fear, to be anxious.. وسوسه انداز Who suggests fear, doubts, or sin.

A. وسوق vŭsūq, *s. pl. of* وسق, *q. v.*

A. وسوم vŭsŭm, *s., pl. of* وسم, *q. v.*

A. وسيط văsĭt, *s.* 1. A man of prime importance among his people. 2. A mediator.

A. وسيع vèsī', *a. (fem.* وسيعه*)* 1. Wide, vast, ample, abundant. 2. Wide-stepping (horse).

A. وسيق vèsīq, *s.* Rain.

A. وسيله vèsīlè, *s. (pl.* وسائل*)* 1. A means. 2. A pretext. 3. Rank, favor, and intimacy with a sovereign. بر وسيله ايله *adv.* By some means; under some pretext. جنت وسيله The highest heaven, nearest to God.

A. وسيم vèsīm, *a. (fem.* وسيمه, *pl.* وسام, وسما*)* Pretty, handsome, comely.

P. وش vèsh, *suffix of resemblance.* Like; مهوش Moon-like, beautiful.

A. وشا vèshă, *s.* Much wealth.

A. وشا vĭshă, *s., pl. of* وشى, *q. v.*

A. وشات vŭshăt, *s., pl. of* واشى, *q. v.*

A. وشاح vĭshăh, *s. (pl.* اوشحه, وشح, وشائح*)* An ornamented or jeweled baldrick.

T. وشاق văshăq, *s.* See واشاق

P. وشاق vĭshăq *(from* T. اوشاق*)*, *s. (pl.* وشاقان*)* A handsome slave youth. وشاقان چمن Young plants and flowers.

A. وشام vĭshām, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشايات vĭshāyăt, *s., pl. of* وشايت

A. وشايت vĭshāyĕt, *vn. & s.* An acting the mischievous spy and talebearer; *s. (pl.* وشايات*)* mischievous spying or talebearing.

A. وشائح vèshā'ĭh, *vulg.* وشايح vèshāyĭh, *s., pl. of* وشاح, *q. v.*

A. وشائظ vèshā'ĭz, *vulg.* وشايظ vèshāyĭz, *s., pl. of* وشيظ and وشيظه, *q. v.*

A. وشائع vèshā'ĭ', *vulg.* وشايع vèshāyĭ', *s., pl. of* وشيعه, *q. v.*

A. وشح vŭsh-h, وشحه vŭshăh, *s, pl. of* وشاح

A. وشحا vèsh-hă, *a. fem.* Baldricked.

A. وشر **veshr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A sawing. 2. A filing the teeth like a saw.

A. وشر **vushur**, *s.* A saw-like shape of the teeth.

A. وشق **vushshaq**, *s.* Gum ammoniac.

A. وشل **veshl** } *vn. & s.* A flow-
A. وشلان **veshelān** } ing, trickling, or dripping.

A. وشم **veshm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A tattooing. 2. *(pl.* وشام, وشوم*)* Any tattooed figure on the skin.

T. وشناب **vishnāb** *(for* وشنه آب*)*, *s.* A drink made from syrup of the Morella cherry.

A. وشنان **vushnān**, *s.* Prickly saltwort, *salsola kali*.

T. وشنه **vishné** (Slav. вишня), *s.* The morella cherry. چوروکی – A shade of delicate brown.

A. وشوع **veshū'**, *s.* Any medicament applied to the inside of the mouth.

A. وشول **vushūl**, *vn. & s.* A becoming poor; decayed estate.

A. وشوم **vushūm**, *s., pl. of* وشم, *q. v.*

A. وشی **veshy**, *s.* 1. Variegation in colors. 2 A cloth of various colors. 3. The graining on a sword-blade. 4. Specks of gold in an ore.

A. وشی **veshy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A variegating. 2. An interlarding a narrative with falsehood. 3. A bearing mischievous tales. 4. A having a numerous family.

A. وشیج **veshij**, *s.* 1. The bamboo. 2. A matted jungle of bamboos. 3. Intermixed relationship.

A. وشیجه **veshije**, *s.* 1. The matted rootlets of a plant. 2. A coarse net extended between two poles, and used as a vehicle. 3. An instrusive colony of strangers dwelling among a people.

A. وشیظ, **veshiz**, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* A miscellaneous collection of men; especially, a collection of servants, auxiliaries, etc.

A. وشیظه **veshize**, *s. (pl.* وشائظ*)* 1. A mass of gristle terminating a bone. 2. A piece inserted into a bowl to mend it. 3. As وشجه No. 3, *q. v.*

A. وشیع **veshi'**, *s.* 1. A kind of wattle of split palm-branches. 2. A weaver's sley.

A. وشیعه **veshi'a**, *s. (pl.* وشائع*)* 1. A split reed on which a weaver winds yarn. 2. A weaver's warp-beam. 3. A stripe of a different color woven in a cloth.

A. وشیق **veshiq**, وشیقه **veshiqa**, *s.* Boiled meat cut in slices and dried.

A. وشیك **veshik**, *a. (fem.* وشیکه*)* Quick, agile.

A. وشیمه **veshime**, *s.* Enmity, a grudge.

A. وصا **vasa**, *s., pl. of* وصات, *q. v.*

A. وصاب **visab**, *a., pl. of* وصب, *q. v.*

A. وصابا **vasaba**, *a. pl.* For وصابی, *q. v.*

A. وصابی **vasabi**, وصابا, *a., pl. of* وصب

A. وصات **vasat**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* وصا*)* A strip of palm-leaf used as a tape; or, a stripped palm-branch used as a skewer. 2. *(or* وصائت*)* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصاد **vassad**, *s.* An interweaver, knitter or netter.

A. وصاف **vassaf**, *a. & s.* 1. One noted for a power of describing; a good word-painter. 2. A surname of men.

A. وصافت **vasafet**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being of a fit age and ability for service. 2. A being a servant; servitude, service.

A. وصال **visal**, *vn. & s.* A lover's being united with or meeting with his beloved; mutual meeting, union.

A. وصاله **vassale**, *s.* A piece joined on to anything.

A. وصایا **vasaya**, *s., pl. of* وصیت, *q. v.* وصایای عشر The ten commandments.

A. وصائت **vasa'at**, *s.* As وصات **vasat**, No. 2. *q. v.*

A. وصایت **vasayet**, **visayet**, *s.* An injunction, precept, will.

A. وصایت **visayet**, *s.* The quality of one to whom a precept is given; especially, the executorship for a will; also, legateeship. بالوصایه *adv.* By right of executorship or legateeship.

A. وصائف **vasa'if**, *s., pl. of* وصیفه See وصیف

A. وصائل **vasa'il**, *vulg.* وصایل **vasayil**, *s., pl. of* وصیله, *q. v.*

A. وصب **vasb**, *s.* The interval between the forefinger and the ring-finger.

A. وصب **vasab**, *vn. & s.* A being sick; *s. (pl.* اوصاب*)* a sickness, an ailment.

A. وصب **vasib**, *a. (pl.* وصاب, وصابی*)* Sick, ailing.

A. وصد **vasd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being firm; permanency. 2. A staying, remaining; abode.

A. وصد **vasad**, *vn. & s.* A plaiting, knitting, netting, weaving a cloth.

A. وصف **vā̈sf**, *s.* (*pl.* اوصاف) 1. A quality. 2. *(gram.)* An epithet; an adjective. تركيبي – A compound epithet or adjective.

A. وصف **vā̈sf**, *vulg.* **vā̈sf**, *vn. & s.* A describing; a description; especially, a mentioning good qualities, commending, praising; eulogy, eulogium. ا – *v.t.* 1. To describe. 2. To commend, eulogize.

A. وصفا **vā̈sfān**, *adv. acc. ind.* By way of description or praise.

A. وصفا **vūsā̈fā**, *s., pl. of* وصيف, *q.v.*

A. وصل **vā̈sl**, *vulg.* **wā̈sl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A joining; meeting; arrival; attainment. 2. *(Ar. gram.)* A joining on a final letter of a non-final word to the first quiescent consonant of the following word; also, *s.*, name of the Arabic orthographical sign (ˇ) placed over an initial letter ا to show that it is not pronounced in reading. ا – *v.t.* To join. الف وصل *(Ar. gram.)* A letter ا elided in reading. حرف وصل *(Ar. prosody)* A vowel ا, و, or ى, or a consonantal letter ه, that follows the chief letter of the rhyme (روى); when once such a letter is introduced, it must be repeated at the end of each distich in the poem. ليلهٔ وصل The last night of a lunation. همزهٔ الوصل As الف وصل, *q.v.*

A. وصل **vūsā̈l**, *s., pl. of* وصله, *q. v.*

A. وصل **vūsūl**, *s., pl. of* وصيله, *q. v.*

A. وصلت **vūslēt**, *vn. & s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment; especially, a state of union.

A. وصله **vūslē**, *s. (pl.* وصل*)* A connecting link, a bond of union.

A. وصلى **vā̈slī**, *a. (fem.* وصليه*)* Pertaining to junction or union. حروف وصليه Letters which are joined to those that follow them.

A. وصم **vā̈sm**, *s. (pl.* وسوم*)* 1. A knot in wood. 2. *(n. u.* وصمه*)* A flaw, defect.

A. وصم **vā̈sm**, *vn. & s.* A splitting, cracking.

A. وصمت **vā̈smēt**, *s.* 1. A feeling of languor and debility. 2. *(n.u. of* وصم*)* A flaw, a defect.

A. وصوب **vūsūb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being permanent; permanency. 2. A being assiduous, assiduity, constancy.

A. وصول **vā̈sūl**, *a.* Much given to the cultivation of kindly feelings.

A. وصول **vūsūl**, *vn. & s.* A joining one's self to a thing; junction; union; meeting; arrival; attainment. بولق – To arrive. وصول پذير That arrives, arrived. وصولنده On his arrival.

A. وصوم **vūsūm**, *s. pl. of* وصم, *q. v.*

A. وصى **vā̈sy**, *vn. & s.* 1. A becoming abased; abasement. 2. A becoming staid; staidness. 3. A becoming united to a thing; junction. 4. The earth's becoming clothed with verdure.

A. وصى **vā̈sī**, *a. & s. (pl.* اوصيا*)* 1. Who enjoins; who bequeaths; a testator. 2. To whom something is enjoined, entrusted, or bequeathed; especially, an executor, a trustee and guardian of property bequeathed to minors; sometimes, a legatee.

A. وصيت **vā̈sīyyēt**, *s. (pl.* وصايا*)* 1. An injunction; advice; command. 2. A last will and testament; also, any item of a will. 3. A bequest. وصيتنامه A last will and testament.

A. وصيت **vā̈sīyyēt**, *vn. & s.* 1. An enjoining, advising, or commanding. 2. A making a last will and testament. 3. A bequeathing. ا – *v.t. & i.* 1. To enjoin, advise or command. 2. To bequeath. 3. To make a last will and testament.

T. وصيتسز **vā̈sīyyētsīz**, *a.* Intestate. 2. Without a legacy.

A. وصيد **vā̈sīd**, *s.* 1. The space or court in front of a house. 2. A threshold. 3. A fold, a sheepcote. 4. The cave of the Seven Sleepers, near Ephesus.

A. وصيده **vā̈sīdē**, *s.* A fold, a sheepcote.

A. وصيف **vā̈sīf**, *s. (fem.* وصيفه, *pl.* وصفا; *pl. fem.* وصائف*)* A man-servant.

A. وصيل **vā̈sīl**, *s.* One's constant companion.

A. وصيله **vā̈sīlē**, *s. (pl.* وصل, وصائل*)* 1. A she-camel that has borne ten times successively. 2. A sheep or goat that has borne ewe twins seven consecutive seasons.

A. وصيم **vā̈sīm**, *s.* The space between the little finger and the ring-finger.

A. وضا **vizā̈**, *a. pl. of* وضي, *q. v.*

A. وضاح **vāzzā̈h**, *a.* 1. Clear, bright. 2. Fair-complexioned, good-looking. – بكر The divine service of early dawn.

A. وضاعت **vāzā̈'āt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being

low, humble; lowliness, humility. 2. A being a pretender; pretension.

A. وضائت **vazā'at**, *vn. & s.* A being clean through ablution.

A. وضائح **vazā'in**, *vulg.* وضاع *s., pl. of* وضيعه Cattle.

A. وضائع **vazā'i'**, *vulg.* وضايع **vazāyi'**. *s., pl. of* وضيعه 1. Losses or reductions in capital employed in trade. 2. Taxes, duties, dues levied by the government. 3. Pretenders. 4. Books on philosophical subjects adopted into Arabic. 5. Local militia. 6. *(formerly)* Hostages given to the king of Persia, and by him settled as colonists in special districts. 7. Baggage.

A. وضح **vazah**, *s.* 1. Luminosity, brightness, light. 2. Spots of leprosy. 3. A white star in a horse's coat. 4. Greyness in patches. 5. Good silver coin. 6. *(pl.* اوضاح*)* A certain kind of ornament used by women; also, a bangle of silver. 7. A patch of herbage.

A. وضر **vazar**, *s. (pl.* اوضار*)* 1. Greasiness. 2. Fetor of putrid food. 3. A stain or smear.

A. وضر **vazir**, *a. (fem.* وضرا , وضرى*)* 1. Greasy. 2. Fetid. 3. Smeared.

A. وضع **vaz'**, *s. (pl.* اوضاع*)* 1. A position; a posture. 2. A gesture. 3. An act; a line of conduct. وضع و حركت Behavior.

A. وضع **vaz'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A putting down, laying down a thing. 2. A placing, depositing. 3. An imposing as a due. 4. An arranging; arrangement. 5. A staking a thing as a wager. | – *v. t.* 1. To put down, lay down. 2. To place, set; to deposit. 3. To arrange. 4. To impose as a tax. 5. To stake, risk (a thing). | اساس – To lay a foundation. | حل – To bring forth, to give birth. | خمس – To impose a tax of a fifth part. | رهين – To leave a pledge.

A. وضعا **vaz'an**, *advl. acc. ind* 1. In position; in attitude. 2. By attitude. 3. By or in arrangement.

A. وضعه **vaz'a**, **viz'a**, *s.* Any special position. وضعة الكره Any particular aspect of the sphere.

A. وضعى **vaz'i**, *a. (fem.* وضعيه*)* Pertaining to or resulting from position, attitude, conduct, etc.

A. وضعيت **vaz'iyyet**, *s.* A state or condition resulting from a placing.

A. وضف **vazf**, *vn. & s.* A going along rapidly.

A. وضم **vazm**, *vn. & s.* A placing meat on a platter, trencher, etc.

A. وضم **vazam**, *s. (pl.* اوضام , اوضمه*)* A napkin, mat, trencher, platter, etc., put under meat to keep it off the ground.

A. وضمه **vazmé**, *s.* 1. A single sept or clan. 2. A body of two or three hundred men.

A. وضن **vazn**, *vn. & s.* A doubling, folding, packing, or stowing.

A. وضن **vuzn**, *s., pl. of* وضين , *q. v.*

A. وضو **vuzū** *(for* وضوء **vuzū'**), *vn. & s.* A performing a canonical partial ablution; also, the ablution itself and the water with which it is performed. | – *v.i.* To perform the minor or partial canonical ablution. وضوكاه 1. A place for ablution. 2. A privy.

A. وضوح **vuzūh**, *vn. & s.* A being manifest, evident; manifestness, distinctness.

A. وضوع **vuzū'**, *vn. & s.* A humbling one's self; humility.

A. وضى **vazī** *(for* وضئ **vazī'**), *a. (fem.* وضيئه*)* Clean, cleanly.

A. وضيحه **vazīha**, *s. (pl.* وضائح*)* A group, class, or individual of cattle.

A. وضيع **vazī'**, *a. (fem.* وضيعه*)* Lowly, humble.

A. وضيعه **vazī'a**, *s. pl.* وضائع , *q. v.*

A. وضيمه **vazīmé**, *s.* 1. A body of two or three hundred men. 2. A body of guests. 3. A funeral feast. 4. A quantity of forage.

A. وضين **vazīn**, *s. (pl.* وضن*)* A girth.

A. وضين **vazīn**, *a. (fem.* وضينه*)* Doubled, folded, packed.

A. وط **vatt**, *vn. & s.* A creaking; a squeaking; a creak, a squeak.

A. وظ **vat'**, *vn. & s.* See وطى

A. وطا **vatā**, *s.* A level bit of ground.

A. وطا **vitā**, *s.* A bed, mattress, cushion.

A. وطاب **vitāb**, *s., pl. of* وطب , *q. v.*

A. وطاس **vattās**, *s.* 1. A shepherd. 2. A name of men.

A. وطاوط **vatāvit** }
A. وطاويط **vatāvīt** } *s. pl. of* وطواط , *q.v.*

A. وطائت **vatā'at**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being level; levelness, smoothness. 2. A be-

ing soft; softness, yieldingness.

A. وطائد وطايد **vätä'id**, *s., pl. of* وطيد 1. Trivets. 2. Piers; supports.

A. وطب **vätb**, *s.* (*pl.* وطاب, اوطاب, اوطب; *pl. pl.* اواطب) 1. A whole sheep-skin used as a receptacle for fluids. 2. A coarse, boorish man. 3. A big udder.

A. وطبا **vätbä**, *a. fem.* Big-uddered; big-breasted.

A. وطث **vätş**, *vn. & s.* A stamping with the foot.

A. وطد **vätd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A ramming, pounding, or treading the earth and making it smooth. 2. A making a thing firm and unmovable.

A. وطر **vätär**, *s.* (*pl.* اوطار) An act on which one has set his heart, an object or end in view. قضای وطر ا To effect one's purpose.

A. وطس **vätş**, *vn. & s.* A stamping on a thing.

A. وطش **vätsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting, just mentioning. 2. A confining one's speech to mere mention.

A. وطط **vütüt**, *s. pl.* Insignificant people, having no power.

A. وطف **vätäf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being shaggy in the eyebrows or eyelashes. 2. A cloud's having heavy pendent skirts 3. Rain's pouring down.

A. وطفا **vätfä**, *a., fem. of* اوطف 1. Having shaggy eyebrows or long and thick eyelashes. 2. (A cloud) with pendent skirts, giving out rain. 3. Dense or abundant.

A. وطفه **vätfè**, *s.* A tuft.

A. وطم **vätm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A letting down a veil.

A. وطن **vätän**, *s.* (*pl.* اوطان) 1. One's home. 2. One's native place or country. 3. A stable, shed, or fold for beasts; a coop for fowls. اصلی — One's native place or native country. سفر — A place of temporary abode. غیرتی — *s.* Zeal for one's country, patriotism. جلای وطن *s.* The being driven from home; exile; banishment.

A. وطنی **vätäni**, *a.* (*fem.* وطنیه) Pertaining to one's native place, country, or home; a compatriot.

A. وطواط **vätvät**, *s.* (*pl.* وطاویط) 1. The bat, *vespertilio*. 2. A species of bird. 3. A coward, poltroon.

A. وطوطه **vätvätä**, *vn.* 1. A speaking indistinctly, as though twittering. 2. A being weak; powerlessness.

A. وطوت **vätüt** | A. وطوئت **vätüät** *s.* 1. Levelness, smoothness. 2. Softness, yieldingness.

A. وطی **väty** (*vulg. for* وطء), *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling, treading under foot. 2. A smoothing and making level. 3. A having carnal connexion. | — *v. t.* 1. To trample, tread under foot. 2. To smooth. 3. To know (a woman) carnally.

A. وطی **väti** (*for* وطئ), *a.* (*fem.* وطیئه) 1. Trodden or pressed down smooth. 2. Trodden or used till soft and yielding. 3. Pliant, tractable.

A. وطیح **vätih**, *a.* That repels violently.

A. وطید **vätid**, *a.* (*fem.* وطیده) Firm, tight, immovable.

A. وطیس **vätis**, *s.* 1. A furnace, oven. 2. War, battle.

A. وطیست **vätisèt**, *s.* Importance, gravity of a matter.

A. وطئه **vät'ä**, *s.* 1. A heavy tread. 2. A firm squeeze. 3. A severe trial.

A. وطاء **vätä'ä**, *a. & s., pl. of* واطی That tread smooth or soften; especially, travelers on a road.

A. وطئ **vätï**, *a.* See وطی **vätï**.

A. وطیئه **vätïä**, *a. & s., fem. of* وطئ 1. *a.* See وطی **vätï**. 2. A dish of the pulp of dates rubbed up with milk. 3. A hair-cloth bag for a traveler's provisions.

A. وظائف **väzä'if**, *s., pl. of* وظیفه, *q. v.*

A. وظبه **väzbè**, *s. Vulva* in a soliped beast.

A. وظر **väzär**, *vn. & s.* A being very fat; obesity.

A. وظر **väzïr**, *a.* (*fem.* وظره) Very fat; corpulent.

A. وظف **vüzüf**, *s., pl. of* وظیف *and of* وظیفه, *q. v.*

A. وظوب **vüzüb**, *vn. & s.* A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وظیف **väzïf**, *s.* (*pl.* وظف, اوظفه) The shank of a beast's leg.

A. وظیفه **väzïfè**, *vulg.* **väzïfä**, *s.* (*pl.* وظف, وظائف) 1. A daily allowance, a ration. 2. A fixed salary or pension. 3. Any incumbent duty; a business that concerns one. ایدنمك — *v. t. & i.* 1. To make (a matter) one's special business. 2. To take up some incumbent duty. 3. To acquire a salary or pension. وظیفهٔ حال *s.* A duty imposed on

one by circumstances. وظيفه‌خوار *s.* A pensioner, a salaried dependent. | قطع وظيفه To cut off the allowances of a person. نه وظيفه‌ك What business is it of yours? What does it concern you?

T. وظيفه‌ثمك **vâzîfâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To get, receive a pension, salary, or allowance.

A. وعا **vâ'â**, *s.* For وعى, *q. v.*

A. اوعيه **vi'â**, *s.* (*pl.* اوعا) A receptacle of any kind. – اسم A derivative noun indicating a vessel special to some thing; in Turkish formed by suffixing لق or لك to the name of the thing contained; in Arabic, by prefixing a م, movent with *esere*, to the triliteral root of the name, making the first radical quiescent, the second movent with *ustun*, with or without a long vowel ا, and the third radical quiescent, or movent with *ustun*, as, سوتلك **sûtlûk** *a vessel for milk*, محلب **mihlèb** *a milkpail*.

A. وعاب **vi'âb**, *s.*, *pl. of* وعب, *q. v.*

A. وعارت **vâ'ârèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A place's being very rough and rocky, difficult to pass; roughness. 2. A being scant; scantiness.

A. واعظ **vu''âz**, *s.*, *pl. of* وعظ, *q. v.*

A. وعاف **vi'âf**, *s.*, *pl. of* وعف, *q. v.*

A. وعاق **vû'âq**, *s.* The rumbling noise in the belly of a beast in motion.

A. وعال **vi'âl**, *s.*, *pl. of* وعله, *q. v.*

A. وعام **vi'âm**, *s*, *pl. of* وع, *q. v.*

A. وعان **vi'ân**, *s.*, *pl. of* وعن, وعنه, *q. v.*

A. وعب **vâ'b**, *s.* (*pl.* وعاب) 1. An extensive tract or space. 2. A wide road.

A. وعث **vâ's**, *s.* 1. Very loose soil, fatiguing to travel over. 2. A difficult road. 3. A splintered bone. 4. Extreme emaciation.

A. وعث **vâ'âs**, *vn. & s.* A limb's being fractured; a fracture.

A. وعثا **vâ'sâ**, *s.* Great difficulty and fatigue in travel.

A. اوعث **vâ'sâ**, *fem. of* وعثا Extremely difficult and fatiguing (road, etc.).

A. وعد **vâ'd**, *s.* (*pl.* مواعيد) A promise (of something good). | وعده وفا To keep or fulfil a promise.

A. وعد **vâ'd**, *vn. & s.* A promising; (*s. pl.* مواعيد) a promise. | – *v. t.* To promise.

T. وعدلاشمق **vâ'dlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To make mutual promises.

A. وعده **vâdè**, *s.* 1. A promise. 2. T. A term of delay fixed, a date fixed. | ايله يورج – To go into debt with a fixed date for payment. وعده‌سى يكمش *a.* The date for payment of which has gone by.

T. وعده‌جى **vâdèji**, *s.* One who habitually promises for performance at a future time.

T. وعده‌سز **vâ'dèsiz**, *a.* Without any specified date for payment.

T. وعده‌لو **vâ'dèlû**, *a.* (A debt, bill, draft, etc.) payable at a specified future date; having a fixed term.

A. وعر **vâ'r**, **vâ'âr**, *s.* (*pl.* اوعار, وعور, اوعر) A rough piece of ground, very difficult to travel over. 2. A difficulty, straits; poverty.

A. وعر **vâ'r**, **vâ'âr**, *vn. & s.* A tract's being very rough and difficult; great roughness.

A. وعس **vâ's**, *s.* 1. Very loose sandy soil. 2. A footmark, a vestige.

A. وعسا **vâ'sâ**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* اوعس 1. *a.* Loose and sandy (soil). 2. A sandhill producing salad herbs.

A. وعظ **vâ'z**, *vn. & s.* An admonishing, admonition; hence, a sermon, a lecture. | – *v. t. & i.* 1. *tr.* To inculcate (duties) by a sermon. 2. *int.* To lecture, to preach.

A. وعف **vâ'f**, *s.* (*pl.* وعاف) A tract of tenacious soil, where rain-water lies.

A. وعق **vâ'q**, **vâ'iq**, *a.* Bad-tempered.

A. وعق **vâ'q**, *vn. & s.* A beast's rumbling in the belly.

A. وعك **vâ'k**, *s.* 1. Distress from fatigue. 2. Debility from fever. 3. A suffocating heat.

A. وعكه **vâ'kè**, *s.* 1. The crowding and tumult of camels newly arrived at a watering-place. 2. A field of battle. 3. A suffocating heat. 4. A violent fall.

A. وعل **vâ'l**, **vâ'îl**, **vû'îl**, *s.* 1. (*fem.* وعله; *pl.* وعل, وعله, وعول, اوعال, موعله; *pl. fem.* وعال) A male chamois or ibex. 2. (**vwâ'l**, *pl.* وعول, اوعال) 2. *s.* A chief, prince, nobleman.

A. وعل **vû'ûl**
A. وعله **vâ'îlè** } *s. pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعم **vâ'm**, *s.* (*pl.* وعام) A stratum or streak in a mountain's side.

A. وعن **vâ'n**' *s.* 1. As وعنه No 1, *q. v.* 2. A refuge, asylum.

A. وعنه **vâ'nè**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* وعان) A very hard and bare spot of ground. 2. A

streak on a mountain's side.

A. وعور vu'ûr, *s., pl. of* وعر, *q. v.*

A. وعور vu'ûr, *vn. & s.* Laud's being very rough and difficult.

A. وعورت vu'ûrèt, *vn. & s.* As وعارت

A. وعول vu'ûl, *s., pl. of* وعل, *q. v.*

A. وعى va'y, *s.* 1. A hubbub; especially of dogs barking. 2. Pus.

A. وعى va'y, *vn. & s.* 1. A laying a thing by, a storing up. 2. A collecting things together. 3. A remembering; remembrance.

A. وعى va'a, وعا, *s.* A clamor, hubbub.

A. وعيب va'îb, *a. (fem.* وعيبه*)* Wide, spacious, ample. — ركض A full gallop.

A. وعيد va'îd, *s.* A threat, menace.

A. وعير va'îr, *a. (fem.* وعيره*)* Very rough and difficult (ground).

A. وغا vâgâ, *s.* A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

P. وغا vâgâ *(from the Arabic), s.* Battle, strife.

A. وغاب vigâb, *s., pl. of* وغب, *q. v.*

A. وغادت vâgâdèt, *vn. & s.* A being puny, weak, and imbecile.

A. وغب vâgb, *s.* 1. A large haircloth sack. 2. *(pl.* اوغاب, وغاب*; fem.* وغبه*)* A huge and strong he-camel. 3. A puny, weak, imbecile man.

A. وغد vâgd, *s. (pl.* اوغاد, وغدان*)* 1. A puny, weak, imbecile man. 2. A boy, lad, youth. 3. A servant to a party. 4. A slave. 5. One of a set of gaming arrows that gives no share when drawn. 6. The fruit of the purple egg-plant, *solanum melongena.*

A. وغدان vigdân, vûgdân, *s., pl. of* وغد

A. وغر vâgr, vâg'ir, *s.* 1. Hatred, malice. 2. Anger, wrath. 3. A clamor, hubbub, outcry.

A. وغر vâgr, *vn. & s.* A being excessively sultry.

A. وغرت vâgrèt, *s.* The excessive sultriness of noonday.

A. وغل vâgl, *s.* 1. A low, good-for-nothing fellow. 2. A dirty feeder. 3. An uninvited spunger at feasts. 4. A pretender to nobility. 5. A thicket, jungle. 6. A refuge, asylum.

A. وغم vâgm, *s.* 1. *(pl* اوغام*)* Hate, malice. 2. Battle. 3. Revenge.

A. وغوبت vûgûbèt, *vn. & s.* A beast's being huge and strong.

A. وغودت vûgûdèt, *vn. & s.* As وغادت

A. وغوف vûgûf, *s.* Weakness of sight.

A. وغول vûgûl, *vn. & s.* A penetrating a thing so far as to be out of sight.

A. وغى vâgy, *s.* As A. وغا, *q. v.*

A. وغيره vè gàyrù-hù, *vulg.* vè gàyri-hi, *comp.* And other than it; *i. e., et-cætera.*

A. وغيق vâgîq, *s.* A rumble.

A. وفا vèfâ, *s.* Fidelity to obligations; constancy in love; loyalty; justice in reciprocating kindness. — *v.i.* 1. To be true, faithful in performing an obligation. 2. To suffice. — پيوست — دار Faithful, loyal, constant, reciprocally kind. بى وفا Faithless, disloyal, inconstant, unkind.

A. وفات vèfât, *s.* Death. — *v.i.* To die.

T. وفادارلق vèfâdârlîq
P. وفادارى vèfâdârî } *s.* Fidelity, loyalty, constancy.

A. وفادت vifâdèt, *vn. & s.* A coming as envoy or ambassador; an embassy.

A. وفار vifâr, *s., pl. of* وفره, *q. v.*

A. وفارت vèfârèt, *vn. & s.* A being abundant; abundance, profusion.

A. وفاض vifâz, *s.* A cloth placed under a hand-mill.

A. وفاض vifâz, *s., pl. of* وفضه, *q. v.*

A. وفاع vifâ', *s.* A plug, stopper, cork.

A. وفاق vifâq, *vn. & s.* A mutually agreeing; concord, harmony, agreement. استعارهٔ وفاق A metaphor in which the relation is naturally possible.

A. وفاهت vèfâhèt, *s.* The state of one who is ordained as a priest, the being in holy orders.

A. وفد vèfd, *s.* A peak of sand on the ridge of a sand-hill.

A. وفد vèfd, vûfèd, *s., pl. of* وافد, *q. v.*

A. وفد vèfd, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q. v.*

A. وفر vèfr, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q. v.*

A. وفرا vèfrâ, *a., fem. of* اوفر More, most abundant (feminine).

A. وفرت vèfrèt, *s.* Abundance.

A. وفره vèfrè, *s. (pl.* وفار*)* Long hair in a knot on the top of the head, or hanging about the ears.

A. وفز vèfz, *s.* 1. A high place. 2. *(pl.* اوفاز*)* Haste.

A. وفض vèfz, vèfâz, *s. (pl.* اوفاض*)* 1. Haste, hurry. 2. A meat-block. 3. A party out of a mixed multitude.

A. وفض vèfz, vèfâz, *vn. & s.* A going along at a rapid rate.

A. وفضه vèfzâ, *s. (pl.* وفاض*)* 1. A scrip or wallet. 2. A quiver of leather. 3.

The groove of the upper lip.

A. وفع vĕfā', *a. (pl.* وفعان*)* Well-grown, tall and stout.

A. وفعان vĭf'ān, *a., pl. of* وفع, *q. v.*

A. وفق vĕfq, *s.* A kind of charm or talisman composed of a written scheme, folded square or in triangular form or rolled. وفق ثلاثى A talisman of three squares to the side.

A. وفق vĕfq, *vn. & s.* A suiting, fitting, agreeing, corresponding; agreement, correspondence, conformity. وفق دلخاه اوزره In conformity with the heart-wish. وفق مراد اوزره, بروفق مراد, على وفق المراد In conformity with the desire.

A. وفود vŭfūd, *s. pl. of* وافد 1. Leaders. 2. Envoys, ambassadors.

A. وفود vŭfūd, *vn. & s.* As وفادت, *q.v.*

A. وفور vŭfūr, *vn. & s.* As وفارت, *q.v.*

A. وفهيت vĕfĕhiyĕt, *s.* As وفاهت, *q.v.*

A. وفى vĕfī, *a. (fem.* وفيه*)* Sufficient, ample, abundant.

A. وفيه vĕfī'ă, *s.* 1. A bit of rag used as a pen-wiper or for dabbing ointment, etc. 2. A wicker basket.

A. وفيق vĕfīq, *s.* 1. A companion, associate. 2. A surname of men.

T. وق vĭq, *s.* See ويق

A. وقا vāqā, vĭqā, *s.* Anything by which a thing is protected; a protection.

A. وقاح vāqān, *a. (pl.* وقح*)* Hard, firm, solid. الذنب ـ (A rider) hard in the seat, never tiring.

A. وقاحت vāqānăt, *vn. & s.* 1. A being hard, firm, hardness, firmness, solidity. 2. A being brazen-faced.

A. وقاد vāqqād, *a.* 1. Very easily ignited. 2. Very perspicacious. 3. Brilliant, sparkling.

A. وقاد vĭqād, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقار vāqār, *vn. & s.* 1. A being staid, calm, dignified. 2. Staidness, gravity of demeanor, sedateness. 3. *a.* Calm, sedate, dignified. اهل وقار A person of dignified calmness. با وقار Dignified, imposing of aspect. بى وقار Void of gravity, frivolous.

A. وقارت vāqārĕt, As وقار *vn. & s.*

T. وقارسز vāqārsĭz, *a.* Void of staidness and dignity.

T. وقارلو vāqārlū, *a.* Staid, sedate, dignified.

A. وقاط vĭqāt, *s. pl. of* وقيط, *q. v.*

A. وقاع vāqqā', *a.* Who attacks others habitually with his tongue.

A. وقاع vĭqā', *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q.v.*

A. وقاف vāqqāf, *a.* Who habitually stops and holds back in battle, etc.

A. وقاف vĭqāf, *vn. & s.* 1. A mutually stopping and desisting; mutual forbearance. 2. A getting one to forbear.

A. وقام vĭqām, *s.* 1. A sword. 2. A whip. 3. A stick. 4. A rope.

A. وقامت vāqāmĕt, *vn. & s.* A treating one unkindly, roughly, or brutally.

A. وقاه vŭqāh, *s.* A Christian priest in holy orders.

A. وقاهيت vāqāhiyĕt, *s.* The quality or office of a priest in holy orders.

A. وقايا vāqāyā, *s., pl. of* وقيه

A. وقايت vĭqāyĕt, *vn. & s.* See وقايه, *vn. & s.*

A. وقائد vāqā'ĭz, *vulg.* وقايذ vāqāyĭz, *s., pl. of* وقيذه Paving-stones.

A. وقائص vāqā'ĭs, *vulg.* وقايص vāqāyĭs, *s., pl. of* وقيصه Spinous processes of the vertebræ.

A. وقائع vāqā'ĭ', *vulg.* وقايع vāqāyĭ', *s. pl. of* وقيعه, *q. v.* كاتبى ـ *s.* A clerk who keeps a register of events. وقائع نويس, وقائع نكار *s.* An annalist, chronicler, historian.

A. وقايه vĭqāyĕ, وقايت vĭqāyĕt, *vn. & s.* A protecting, guarding; protection, anything that serves to protect. ا ـ *v.t.* To protect.

A. وقب vāqb, *s.* 1. A hollow where rain water collects. 2. A hollow, a pit, cavity on the surface of the body; especially over the eye of a horse. 3. A bed or bearing for an axle of a pulley, etc.

A. وقب vāqb, *vn. & s.* 1. A going into a hole or pit. 2. A star's setting. 3. The moon's being eclipsed.

A. وقبه vāqbĕ, *s.* A single hole, pit, or cavity.

A. وقت vāqt, *vulg.* vāqĭt, *s. (pl.* اوقات*)* 1. Time. 2. A space or point of time; also a season. 3. Leisure. 4. Means, ability. او ـ *v. i.* 1. For there to be time (to do something). 2. For time to have passed. حاجت ـ *s.* A time of need. حال ـ *s.* 1. The present time. 2. The present conjuncture. ظهر ـ *s.* The time of noontide devotions. قوللامق ـ 1. To wait and watch the times. 2.

To watch for a favorable opportunity. چکرمك ـ 1. To while away the time. 2. To gain time. وقتكز اولدقده When you have time, leisure, or means. وقتم یوق 1. I have no time. 2. I have not the means. وقت و حال The times and the circumstances. وقت وقت *adv.* At times, from time to time. وقتیله 1. At its proper time. 2. Once; in times past. اوزوم وقتی The grape-season. اویقو وقتی The time for sleeping; bedtime. اویله وقتی Noontide. بر وقت *s. & adv.* 1. One time, one season. 2. Once, once upon a time; at another time. بر وقتدن صکره After a certain space of time. بو وقته قدر Until now. بیوقت Untimely, unseasonable. حضر وقتی The season when armies and nomads are camped and at rest. خوش وقت Whose time passes pleasantly, in comfortable circumstances. ـ سفر 1. A time of traveling. 2. A time of campaigning. 3. A time of war. صیقنه‌ی وقتی A time of distress. للوقت Immediately. مفتیٔ وقت The Mufti of that period. نه وقت 1. At what time? When? 2. At whatever time.

A. وقتا **vaqtà**, *advl. acc. ind. (for* وقتاً*)* At the time, when. که ـ At the time when; when the time had come that....

A. وقتاً **vaqtàn**, *advl. acc. ind.* 1. In respect of time. 2. At a time. وقتاً من الاوقات At some time; at no time.

T. وقتسز **vaqitsiz**, *a.* Unseasonable.

T. وقتلو **vaqitlü**, *a.* Done or occurring at a right time. وقتسز ـ *adv.* In season and out of season. وقتنجه ـ At the right time.

A. وقوع **vuqûn**, *a., pl. of* وقاح, *q. v.*

A. وقد **vaqd**, **vaqad** *vn. & s.* Fire's

A. وقدان **vaqadän** kindling or burning; ignition.

A. وقذ **vaqz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking so as to injure or endanger life. 2. A dashing one to the ground.

A. وقر **vaqr**, *s.* 1. A dent, cavity, or piece knocked out. 2. A crack, fissure. 3. Hate, enmity.

A. وقر **vaqr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An ear's being hard of hearing; deafness. 2. An injuring, a knocking a piece out of a thing.

A. وقر **viqr**, *s. (pl.* اوقار*)* A load, a heavy burden.

A. وقره **vaqrè**, *s. (pl.* وقرات*)* An injury, dent, piece knocked out; a crack, a scar.

A. وقس **vaqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A thing's grazing or excoriating the skin; an excoriation, a graze. 2. A lashing one with invectives.

A. وقس علی هذا **vè qis 'alà hazà** *(vulg.* **vaqs...***), cmpnd.* And measure upon this; *i. e.*, and so in like manner for other things.

A. وقص **vaqs**, *s.* A defect, imperfection.

A. وقص **vaqs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking or dislocating the neck. 2. A horse's splintering rocks in galloping. 3. *(prosody)* An abbreviating the foot متفاعلن (∪ ∪ - ∪ -) into مفاعلن (∪ - ∪ -). وقص و تزییل *(prosody)* A lengthening the last syllable of the contraction مفاعلن into مفاعلان (∪ - ∪ -). وقص و ترفیل *(prosody)* A lengthening the contracted foot مفاعلن into مفاعلاتن (∪ - ∪ - -).

A. وقاص **vaqàs**, *s. (pl.* اوقاص*)* 1. Brushwood used to make a fire burn. 2. An odd number of cattle exempt from taxation by being in excess over the number subject to one rate, and under that which is subject to the next higher rate.

A. وقط **vaqt**, *s.* As وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط **vaqt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beating severely. 2. A cock's treading a hen.

A. وقطان **viqtän**, *s., pl. of* وقیط, *q. v.*

A. وقط **vaqz**, *s.* A small pond fed by small streams.

A. وقظ **vaqz**, *vn. & s.* As وقذ, *q. v.*

A. وقع **vaq'**, *s.* 1. Standing, consideration, esteem enjoyed. 2. A cliff. 3. The sound of a blow or collision; a thud. 4. A blow or collision. 5. The fall and patter of rain. و اعتبار ـ Weight and consideration enjoyed.

A. وقعه **vaq'a**, *s.* An event, occurrence; especially, an important, serious, terrible event; a disaster; a vision. تیمور ـ The invasion of Timurleng.

A. وقف **vaqf**, *vulg.* **vaqif**, *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* 1. A trust foundation in mortmain for some charitable or pious purpose. 2. A building of any kind founded and endowed in mortmain for a charitable or pious purpose. 3. Any suitable kind of property in land, buildings, or chattels, any estate in such, and any individual parcel of such estate, given in mortmain to endow some kind of building for a

charitable or pious purpose. 4. Any parcel of land with or without a building or buildings on it, really belonging in mortmain to some pious or charitable foundation, but held under such foundation, on certain conditions, in consideration of a heavy fine and small yearly or monthly rent, by a tenant.

A. وقف **vå²qf.** *vn. & s.* 1. A making or letting one stop and stand still. 2. A giving real estate, etc. in trust for ever in order that its proceeds or use may be applied to pious purposes, a putting in mortmain; *s. (pl.* اوقاف*)* a property in mortmain. 3. A stopping and standing still; a halt. 5. An abbreviating the prosodial foot مفعولاتُ **mèf'ū'lā'tŭ** (---ᴗ) into **mèf'ū'lāt** (---). ا ـ *v. t. & i.* 1. To stop one. 2. To devolve (a piece of property) in trust for ever, in mortmain, for pious purposes. 3. To dedicate, devote. 4. To stop, to stand still. وقفنامه A deed of trust in mortmain. حالت وقف The condition of a final letter where a speaker makes a pause.

A. وقفه **vå²qfå³**, *s., n.u. of* وقف A single stop or pause.

A. وقفي **vå²qfī**, *a. (fem.* وقفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to a stop or pause. 2. Pertaining to an estate in mortmain.

A. وقفيه **vå²qfīyyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* وقفي 1. See وقفي 2. A deed of trust in mortmain.

A. وقل **vå²ql**, *s. (pl.* اوقال*)* The doum palm, *hyphæne thebaicum.*

A. وقل **vå²qål**, *s. (n. u.* وقله*)* 1. Stumps of branches of date-palms. 2. Rocks.

T. وقلامق **vĭqlåmå²q**, *v. i.* See يقلامق

A. وقنه **vå²qnè**, *s. (pl.* وقنات*)* 1. A hollow in a hill side. 2. A bird's nest among rocks.

A. وقواق **vå²qvå²q**, *s.* 1. A coward. 2. The cocoanut palm, *cocos nucifera;* also a mythical tree whose fruit was shaped like man. 3. The quacking of ducks.

A. وقواقي **vå²qvå²qī**, *a.* Pertaining to the tree *vaqvaq.*

A. وقوب **vů²qů²b**, *vn. & s.* As وقب *vn. & s.*

A. وقوحت **vů²qů²hå²t**, *vn. & s.* As وقاحت

A. وقود **vå²qů²d**, *s.* Fuel; especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقود **vů²qů²d**, *vn. & s.* Fire's igniting; ignition; combustion.

A. وقور **vå²qůr**, *a.* Very grave, sedate, dignified.

A. وقورت **vů²qůrèt**, *vn. & s.* A shutting one's self up at home and never going out.

A. وقوع **vů²qů'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A falling from a height; a fall. 2. A striking against; concussion. 3. An event's happening; occurrence. بوقع ـ To occur, happen. وقوعنده On, at its occurrence. وقوعه كلمك To occur, happen. كثير الوقوع Of frequent occurrence.

A. وقوف **vů²qůf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A stopping and coming to a stand-still; a stop, halt. 2. An acquiring or possessing knowledge, or information of a thing; cognizance, knowledge, information. ـ اهل , ـ صاحب A person possessed of information, who knows. كسب وقوف ا To obtain information, to become aware of.

T. وقوفسز **vů²qůfsĭz**, *a.* Ignorant, unaware.

T. وقوفلو **vů²qůflů**, *a.* Informed; aware.

A. وقوفيت **vů²qůfīyyèt**, *s.* The quality of being aware of a subject.

A. وقوقه **vå³qvå³qå**, *vn. & s.* A making a confused repeated noise.

A. وقي **vå³qy**, *vn. & s.* A protecting from injury; protection.

A. وقي **vå³qī**, *a. (fem.* وقيه*)* 1. Protecting, defensive. 2. Protected.

A. وقيح **vå³qīh**, *a. (fem.* وقيحه*)* 1. Hard. 2. Brazen-faced.

A. وقيد **vå³qīd**, *s.* Fuel: especially, fuel that ignites quickly.

A. وقيذ **vå³qīz**, *a. (fem.* وقيذه*)* 1. Beaten to death. 2. Dashed to the ground. 3. Moribund. 4. Unbearable, disagreeable.

A. وقير **vå³qīr**, *a. (fem.* وقيره*)* Injured by a blow. فقير وقير Poor and crushed by adversity.

A. وقيط **vå³qīt**, *s.* A deep pond.

A. وقيط **vå³qīt**, *a. (fem.* وقيطه*)* Worn out with care.

A. وقيع **vå³qī'**, *a. (fem.* وقيعه*)* 1. Sharpened. 2. Worn or chipped by friction. 3. (Soil) impervious to water.

A. وقيعه **vå³qī'å**, *s. (pl.* وقائع*)* 1. A hollow where water collects. 2. A battle. 3. A calamity. 4. An event. وقيعة الاثنين *s.* A duel.

A. وقيف **vå³qīf**, *a. (fem* وقيفه*)* Brought

to a standstill, or to bay.

A. وقيه **vâqïyyè**, *s. (pl.* وقايا*)* 1. An ounce. 2. A weight of forty dirhems. 3. *(vulg.* اوقه **ôqqâ***)* An Ottoman *oke* of 2.82 lbs. avoirdupois.

A. وكا **vïkyâ**, *s.* A thong with which the mouth of a bag is fastened.

A. وكاب **vèkkyâb**, *a.* Overwhelmed with care.

A. وكاد **vïkyâd**, *s. (pl.* وكائد*)* A thong or strap.

A. وكار **vèkkyâr**, *a. (fem.* وكاره*)* That bounds and springs.

A. وكاعت **vèkyâ'at**, *vn. & s.* A being hard, unyielding; hardness; also stinginess.

A. وكاف **vïkyâf**, *s.* A cushion used instead of a saddle.

A. وكال **vïkyâl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's going at an irregular, unpleasant pace. 2. An acting as agents for one another.

A. وكالت **vèkyâlèt**, **vïkyâlèt**, *s.* 1. The legal power of acting as attorney or agent for another. 2. The office, functions, of one who acts for another; the office or functions of a Minister of state. ـ *v. i.* To act as attorney or agent for another. عظمى ـ The office of Grand Vezir. وكالتنامه A power of attorney.

A. وكائد **vèkyâ'id**, *vulg.* وكايد **vèkyâyid**, *s., pl. of* وكاد Thongs.

A. وكب **vèkb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A standing erect. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكبان **vèkèbân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A walking slowly. 2. A being assiduous; assiduity.

A. وكت **vèkt**, *vn. & s.* A leaving a mark or scar.

A. وكته **vèktè**, *s., n. u. of* وكت A single mark, scar or dent from a blow.

F. وكته **vèkètè**, *s.* See واكته

A. وكد **vèkd**, *s.* 1. An effort, endeavor. 2. An object, aim.

A. وكر **vèkr**, *s. (pl.* اوكار , وكور*)* A bird's nest.

P. وكر **vè gèr** *(for* واكر*), comp. conj.* And if....

A. وكره **vèkrè**, *s. (pl.* وكر*)* 1. A bird's-nest. 2. A house-warming feast.

A. وكز **vèkz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pushing one away violently. 2. A striking one with the fist. 3. A stabbing with a spear.

A. وكس **vèks**, *s.* 1. Any extraneous body over which a wound has closed; bone, etc. 2. Any lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. 3. A loss in trade.

A. وكف **vèkf**, *s.* A leather used as a mat.

A. وكف **vèkf**, *vn. & s.* A dripping.

A. وكف **vèkèf**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* اوكاف*)* A penthouse, any projecting shelter from sun or rain; eaves. 2. A slope abutting on a plain. 3. Decline; deviation. 4. A defect or weakness; dullness. 5. Sin. اصحاب الوكف People drowned in a capsized ship.

A. وكل **vèkl**, *vn. & s.* 1. An entrusting or committing an affair to another. 2. A trusting in God; trust, confidence.

A. وكلا **vûkèlâ**, *s. pl. of* وكيل , *q. v.* وكلاى دولت The cabinet ministers, the Government. مجلس خاص وكلا *s.* A Cabinet council.

T. وكلاليق **vûkèlâlîq**, *s. (Vulgarism for* وكيللك*)* The rank of a minister of state.

A. وكم **vèkm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treating harshly. 2. A being vexed or grieved; vexation.

T. وكمشك **vèkèmshèk**, *s. (Provincial)* As كرمشك , *q. v.*

A. وكن **vèkn**, *s. (pl.* وكون*)* A bird's nest.

A. وكن **vèkn**, *vn. & s.* A bird's sitting on eggs; incubation.

A. وكنه **vèknè**, *s.* A bird's nest.

A. وكوب **vûkyûb**, *vn. & s.* As وكبان

A. وكود **vûkyûd**, *vn. & s.* A stopping, remaining; stay.

A. وكور **vûkyûr**, *s., pl. of* وكر , *q. v.*

A. وكور **vûkyûr**, *vn. & s.* A bird's building or entering its nest.

A. وكول **vûkyûl**, *vn. & s.* As وكل No. 1.

A. وكون **vûkyûn**, *s. pl. of* وكن , *q. v.*

A. وكى **vèky**, *vn. & s.* A binding the mouth of a bag with a thong, etc.

A. وكيت **vèkît**, *s.* Mischievous, talebearing.

A. وكير **vèkîr** } *s.* A housewarming
A. وكيره **vèkîrè** } feast.

A. وكيع **vèkî'**, *a. (fem.* وكيعه*)* 1. Firm, stout, unyielding. 2. Name of men.

A. وكيف **vèkîf**, *vn. & s.* A dripping.

A. وكيل **vèkîl**, *s. (pl.* وكلا*)* 1. An attorney, an agent, a representative, substitute; proxy. 2. A Minister of State. ـ *v. t.* To appoint to be attorney, proxy, substitute, or representative.

او ـ *v. i.* To be or become attorney. افراد ـ An attorney for one special matter. ايدنمك ـ 1. To get one to act as attorney or agent, etc. 2. To procure an attorney, etc. دورى ـ *s.* An attorney appointed irrevocably. شرع ـ *s.* An attorney appointed in due canonical form. مسجل ـ *s.* An attorney duly attested and enregistered. مطلق ـ *s.* An attorney with unlimited powers. باش وكيل *s.* A Prime Minister of State. داماد وكيلى An attorney or proxy legally appointed to execute a contract of marriage for a bridegroom. دعوا وكيلى *s.* A lawyer, counsel, or barrister.

T. وكيلخرج **vèkīl-kharj**, *s.* 1. An under-steward in a large house; or, a kind of commissary of subsistence in a military force; in Algiers this officer was also minister of marine.

T. وكيللك **vèkīllik**, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of an attorney, proxy, etc. ا ـ *v. i.* To act as attorney or substitute, etc.

A. ولا **vèlā**, *s.* 1. Nearness, propinquity. 2. Proprietorship. 3. The state or quality of the next of kin. ولاى عتق *s. (canon law of Islam)* The propinquity and next of kinship of a master to his enfranchised slave; also, that of the enfranchised slave to his former master.

A. ولا **vilā**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making or being made successive; succession. 2. A mutually loving; mutual love and affection. على الولا Successively, in succession.

A. ولات **vèlāt**, *s.* Nearness, propinquity.

A. ولات **vūlāt**, *s. pl. of* والى *q. v.*

A. ولاد **vilād**, *vn. & s.* 1. An engendering offspring; also, a being begotten or born; generation; birth. 2. A name of men.

T. ولادت **vèlādèt**, *s.* Birth. شنلكى ـ *s.* Birthday rejoicings.

A. ولادت **vilādèt**, *vn. & s.* As ولاد, *q.v.*

F. ولادقه **vùladiqā** (Slavonic), *s.* A metropolitan, archbishop.

F. ولاستاريه **vùlastāriyā** (Slavonic), *s.* Borecole.

A. ولاف **vilāf**, *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's continually flashing. 2. A beast's cantering; a canter. 3. A being or becoming mutually friendly and familiar.

A. ولايا **vèlāyā**, *s., pl. of* وليه, *q. v.*

A. ولايت **vèlāyèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being closely connected with another in love and friendship. 2. A being an aid or protector; aid; protection. 3. A being ruler and governor; sovereignty; rule.

A. ولايت **vilāyèt**, *s.* 1. Sovereignty. 2. Rule. 3. A country under one government, a principality or province; especially, T., a province under a governor-general. 4. T. (vulg. **vilā'at**) One's native country; one's native place. 5. Close connexion; proximity; contiguity; relationship. 6. Guardianship; trusteeship; stewardship. 7. Wardship. 8. The quality of an emancipator or of one emancipated. 9. The quality of one who leads or of a follower of such a leader. 10. Friendship. 11. Alliance. 12. Spiritual nearness to God, with all the qualities of a saint. خاصه ـ *s.* A special protectorship, guardianship, etc. ولايتدن آيرلق To leave one's native place. ولايت شعار Marked by the signs of saint-ship.

T. ولايتلو **vilāyètli**, *vulg.* **vilā'ātli**, *a.* 1. Of or from a certain town, village, or country as a native home. 2. A fellow-countryman.

A. ولاح **vèlā'in**, *vulg.* ولاج *s., pl. of* ولجه

A. ولائد **vèlā'id**, *vulg.* ولايد **vèlāyid**, *s., pl. of* وليده, *q. v.*

A. ولائم **vèlā'im**, *vulg.* ولايم *s., pl. of* وليمه

F. ولتا **vòltā** See اولتا

T. ولتهلو **vòltāli**, *a. & s.* See اولتهلو

A. ولث **vèlis**, *s.* 1. An informal promise or engagement. 2. An emancipation conferred subject to the demise of the emancipator.

A. وله **vèlej**, *s.* A path or track through sands.

A. ولجه **vèlèjè**, *s. (pl.* اولاج*)* 1. A bend or sinuosity in a valley or stream. 2. A grotto, cave, retreat.

F. ولجترين **vilchètrin**, *prop. n.* Vusitrin in Macedonia.

F. ولجه **vùlchā**, *prop. n.* Rimnik in Wallachia.

A. ولد **vèlèd**, *s. (pl.* ولده, اولاد*)* 1. One's child. 2. A beast's young one. 3. Issue, progeny, children. زنا ـ *(vulg.* **vèlèdiznā***)*, *s.* 1. An adulterine child, a bastard. صلبى ـ One's own child. ام الولد A slave mother to her owner's child.

T. ولد **vèlèd** *(for* ولد زنا*)*, *a.* Mischiev-

ous, impudent, audacious.

A. ولدان vïldän, *s. pl. of* ولد, *q. v.*

A. ولده vïldé, *s., pl. of* ولد, *q.v.*

A. ولس vélıs, *vn. & s.* 1. A hinting; a hint. 2. A duping, cheating; fraud. 3. A garbling a narrative.

F. ولسترالیه vélıstrálıyá (Ital. *vela di straglio*), *s.* A staysail or trysail.

A. ولع vélı', *vn. & s.* 1. An acting inconsiderately; inconsiderateness, frivolity. 2. A speaking falsely, falsehood, a lie. 3. A defrauding; fraud.

A. ولع vélá', *vn. & s.* A being passionately addicted to a thing.

A. ولعان vélá'án, *vn. & s.* As ولع vélı'.

A. ولعه vélá'á, *s., pl. of* والع Liars.

A. ولعه vúlá'á, *a.* Addicted to frivolous novelties.

A. ولغ velg, *vn. & s.* A lapping up water.

F. ولغا vólgá, *prop. n.* The Volga.

A. ولغان vélágán, *vn. & s.* As ولغ, *q.v.*

T. ولق vúlıq, vólıq, *s.* Name of a kind of war-ship formerly in use; a polacca pirate boat.

F. ولقان vólqán, *s.* A volcano.

A. ولكن vélákın, *comp. conj.* And yet, but still, but.

A. ولم vélm, vélém, *s.* 1. A girth. 2. A band connecting a camel's girth and breast-band. 3. A fetter for a beast's pastern.

F. ولنجه vélénché
F. ولنسه vélénsé } (Spanish, Valencia) A kind of cloth having a long nap on one side.

A. ولو vé-lév, *comp. conj.* Even if, even though.

A. ولوال vélvál, *s.* 1. Grief, anguish. 2. A lament.

A. ولوال vílvál, *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly.

A. ولوب vúlúb, *vn. & s.* 1. A making haste; haste. 2. An arriving; arrival. 3. An entering; entrance.

A. ولوج vúlúj, *vn. & s.* A going in, entering, penetrating; entrance; penetration. | — *v.i.* To go in, to enter, to penetrate.

A. ولوديت vúlúdíyyét, *s.* 1. Infancy. 2. Inhumanity, cruelty.

A. ولوع vélú', *vulg.* vúlú', *vn. & s.* As ولع vélá', *q. v.*

A. ولوغ vúlúg, *vn. & s.* As ولغ velg.

A. ولوف vólúf, *a.* Incessantly flashing (lightning).

A. ولوله vélvélé, *vn. & s.* 1. A lamenting vociferously; hence, T. any outcry, scream or hubbub. 2. An archery bow's twanging loudly. ولوله انداز That raises an outery. قوپارمق — To set up an outcry, to scream, to shriek.

A. وله vélén, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming distracted with emotion; especially, love to distraction. زده — Struck distracted. کترمك — To be distracted. کلمك — To become distracted.

A. وله vá-lá-nú, *comp.* And unto him... ایضا — And unto him, in like manner...

A. ولها vélná, *a. fem.* For ولهى, *q.v.*

F. ولهاستراليه vélá-ístrálıyá, *s.* As ولستراليه

A. ولهان vélnán, *a. (fem.* ولهى*)* Bewildered; distractedly in love. 2. Name of a demon who incites men to waste water in ablution.

A. ولهان vélénán, *vn. & s.* As وله, *q.v.*

A. ولهى vélná, ولها, *a., fem. of* ولهان Distractedly in love.

A. ولى vélı, *vn. & s.* 1. A being or becoming near, contiguous, or adjoining; nearness; contiguity. 2. A following another in succession; succession. | — *v.i.* 1. To be near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. To come next after another.

P. ولى vé-lí For ولكن, *q. v.*

A. ولى vélí, *a. & s. (fem.* وليه; *pl.* اوليا*)* 1. That is near, contiguous, adjoining. 2. A near relation, one's next of kin. 3. A protector, guardian, patron; one's sovereign. 4. A comrade, companion; one trusted and confided in. 5. A saint, as living in near relation to God. الله — One of God's saints. بعيد — A distant relation who is next of kin. جنايت — He who is entitled to claim damages from one guilty of some bodily offence. حميد — God, the All-Laudable nearest one to man. دم — He who is entitled to claim blood for blood shed. عهد — The next heir to a throne. متقين — God, who is near to those who fear Him. الناس — God, the nearest One to men. نصير — *s.* 1. Any friend who assists. 2. God, who helps His elect. النعم — A benefactor. نعمت بمنت — A benefactor who upbraids not.

F. ولى vólí (Gr. βολή), *s.* A circular space enclosed by a net in fishing.

چورمك – To inclose a space of water by a net.

A. ولیا **vůlyà**, *a., fem. of* اولی Very or most fitting, suitable; best.

A. ولیجه **vèlíjè**, *s.* An intrusive stranger who has insinuated himself into the confidence of a person.

A. ولیحه **vèlíhà**, *s. (pl.* ولائح*)* 1. A very large hair-cloth sack. 2. A hair-cloth cover for a horse's body.

A. ولید **vèlíd**, *s. (fem.* ولیده; *pl.* ولدان*)* 1. A new-born child, an infant. 2. A home-born slave child. 3. A name of men.

A. ولیده **vèlídè**, *s., fem. of* ولید *(pl.* ولائد*)* 1. A new-born female infant. 2. A home-born female slave.

A. ولیف **vèlíf**, *a.* (Lightning) that flashes incessantly.

A, ولیف **vèlíf**, *vn. & s.* 1. Lightning's flashing incessantly. 2. A going at a canter.

T. ولیق **vůlíq**, *s.* A swift kind of pirate boat, a polacca.

P. ولیك **vè lík** For لکن و, *q. v.*

A. ولیلا, ولیله, ولیلی **vèlílà**, *prop. n.* Melilla in Morocco.

A. ولیمه **vèlímè**, *s. (pl.* ولائم*)* A wedding or circumcision feast; any banquet.

A. ولیه **vèlíyyè**, *s., fem. of* ولی, *q. v.*

A. ومء **vèm'**, *vn. & s.* A making signs; as, nodding, winking, waving the hand, etc.

A. ومد **vèmèd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A day's being still and sultry; excessive sultriness. 2. A being exceedingly vexed; indignation.

A. ومض **vèmz** } *vn. & s.* Lightning's
A. ومضان **vèmázán** } gleaming faintly behind a cloud.

A. ومق **vèmq**, *vn. & s.* A loving a woman; love.

A. ومکت **vèmkèt**, *s.* Extensiveness, ampleness.

A. ومیض **vèmíz**, *vn. & s.* As ومض, *q. v.*

P. ون **vèn**, *s.* The fruit of the Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

A. ونا **vènà**, *s.* For وتی **vènà**, *q. v.*

A. ونا **vènà** } *vn. & s.* A being tired, fa-
A. ونا **vínà** } tigued; fatigue, languor.

F. ونتو **vèntò** (Ital. *vento*), *s.* 1. A guy-rope. 2. A vang of a peak. 3. A topping-lift of a boom.

F. وندك **vènèdik**, *prop. n.* See وندیك

P. وندوندید **vènd-vèndid**, *prop. n.* Name of the seventh book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیداد **vèndídád**, *prop. n.* Name of the sixth book of the Zendavesta.

P. وندیدوزند **vèndíd-ú-zènd**, *prop. n.* Name of the ninth book of the Zendavesta.

F. وندیك **vènèdik**, *prop. n.* Venice. آلتونی – *s.* A Venetian ducat, a sequin. بالیوسی – *s.* The Baglio of Venice at Constantinople, a kind of ambassador and consul-general. جمهوری – The republic of Venice.

T. وندیکلو **vènèdikli**, *a.* 1. A Venetian man. 2. The Venetians.

P. ونك **vènèk**, *s.* As ا. ونبر **vènbr**, *q. v.*

P. ونشك **vèn-mèshk**, *s.* The Chian turpentine tree, *pistacia terebinthus.*

F. ونوس **vŏnòs** (Gr. βουνός) A young mackerel, mackerel fry.

A. ونی **vèny**, **vůní**, *vn. & s.* A being tired, fatigued; fatigue, languor.

A. ونی **vèny**, ونا, *s.* Lassitude of fatigue.

A. ونیت **vènyèt**, *vn. & s.* As ونی **vèny**, **vůní**, *q. v.*

F. ونیچه **vůnichà**, *prop. n.* Wodenitza in Macedonia.

A. ونیم **vènîm**, *s.* As ونه, *q. v.*

A. ونیم **vènîm**, *vn. & s.* As ونم, *q. v.*

A. ونیه **vèniyyè**, *s.* A large pearl; or, a string of pearls.

F. ووپا, ووپه **vůpà** (Gr. βούπαις), *s.* A species of chad, *sparus cambarus* (Forskal).

F. وولته **vòltà**, *s.* See اولتا

T. وولته‌لو **vòltàlí**, *a. & s.* The upper foot-hook timbers in the hull of a ship. ر وولته‌لو The second foot-hook of a ship's timbers. – ایکی The third foot-hook of a ship's timbers.

F. وولیق, ووليق **vůlíq**, *s.* See ولیق

P. وه **vèh**, *interj.* Oh! How beautifull

A. وهاب **vâhhâb**, *a.* One who habitually gives; especially, a title of God, the All-Bountiful. عبد الوهاب A name of men; especially of the founder of the Muslim sect the Wahhabis.

A. وهابی **vâhhâbí**, *a. (fem.* وهابیه, *pl.* وهابیون*)* Pertaining to the Wahhabi sect, or to its founder.

A. وهابیت **vâhhâbiyyèt**, *s.* The quality or acts of a constant giver, or of God as the All-bountiful.

A. وهابیون **vâhhâbiyyûn**, *a. pl. masc. of* وهابی *(obl.* وهابین*)* The Wahhabi sect.

A. وهابيه **vâhhâbiyyè**, *s. pl.* The Wahhabi people.

A. وهاج **vâhhâj**, *a. (fem.* وهاجه*)* Flaming furiously.

A. واهد **vihâd**, *s. pl. of* وهده, *q. v.*

A. وهازه **vâhâzè**, *s.* The modest gait of a virtuous woman.

A. واهط **vihât**, *s., pl. of* وهطه *q.v.*

A. وهافت **vâhâfèt**, *s.* The office of a sacristan to a Christian church.

A. وهافت **vihâfèt**, *vn. & s.* A serving as sacristan.

A. وهام **vâhhâm**, *a. (fem.* وهامه*)* Given to imagining things.

A. وهب **vèhb**, *vn. & s.* A giving; a grant.

A. وهبى **vèhbî**, *a. (fem.* وهبيه*)* Pertaining to an act of free giving; especially to God's generosity; a surname of men.

A. وهت **vèht**, *vn. & s.* A confining a thing in a narrow place.

A. وهته **vèhtè**, *s.* A descent, declivity; a hollow.

A. وهث **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A treading firmly, stamping on a thing. 2. A being assiduous, persistent; assiduity, persistence.

A. وهج **vèhj**, *vn. & s.* Fire's burning, blazing; *(also* **vèhèj***)* fierce combustion.

A. وهجان **vèhèjân**, *vn. & s.* As وهج, *q.v.*

A. وهد **vèhd**, *s. (pl.* واهد, وهاد, وهدان*)* A bottom, a low-lying valley.

A. وهده **vèhdè**, *s.* 1. As وهد 2. An abyss.

A. وهر **vèhr**, *vn. & s.* A precipitating one into an abyss.

A. وهر **vèhèr**, *s.* Scorching heat of the sun.

A. وهران **vèhrân**, *prop.n.* 1. A name of men; also, of a tribe. 2. Oran in Algiers.

A. وهز **vèhz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A trampling under foot. 2. A crushing.

A. وهس **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing, pounding or trampling under foot.

A. وهص **vèhs**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, cracking, or crushing a hollow thing. 2. A dashing one to the earth.

A. وهصه **vèhsâ**, *s.* A circular depression of ground.

A. وهط **vèht**, *s.* 1. A forest or jungle of the thorny acacia, *a. orfota* (Forskal).

A. وهط **vèht**, *s., pl. of* وهطه, *q. v.*

A. وهطه **vèhtâ**, *s. (pl.* وهاط, وهط*)* As وهده No. 1, *q. v.*

A. وهف **vèhf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A plant's coming into leaf. 2. A thing's coming within reach or into possession. 3. A being sacristan to a Christian church.

A. وهفيت **vûhfiyyèt**, *s.* As وهافت, *q.v.*

A. وهل **vèhl**, *vn. & s.* A misunderstanding, mistaking.

A. وهل **vèhèl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A misunderstanding. 2. A being very timorous.

A. وهل **vèhîl**, *a. (fem.* وهله*)* Very timorous.

A. وهله **vèhlè**, *s.* The first surprise at an unexpected event. 2. The first cognizance of a matter. وهلة اولاده *adv.* On first becoming aware, at the first blush.

A. وهم **vèhm**, *s. (pl.* اوهام*)* 1. Any thought that comes to the mind. 2. A surmise, conjecture ultimately proving false. 3. The surmising faculty, the imagination.

A. وهم **vèhm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fearing, foreboding; foreboding fear. 2. A surmising, conjecturing. 3. *(for* **vèhèm***)* A mistaking, falling into error in opinion; error. ـ *v.t.* 1. To fear, forebode. 2. To surmise, conjecture. 3. To mistake. وهمناك Much given to forebodings. وهمه دوشمك, وارمق ـ To begin to have a foreboding

A. وهمى **vèhmî**, *a. (fem.* وهميه*)* Pertaining to the imagination, imaginary; conjectural. خط وهمى *s. (math.)* An imaginary line.

A. وهميات **vèhmiyyât**, *s., pl. of* وهميه Imaginary, conjectural things.

A. وهن **vèhn**, **vèhèn**, *vn. & s.* A being of little avail or account; insignificance.

A. وهوب **vèhûb**, *a.* Habitually munificent.

A. وهيج **vèhîj**, *s.* Fierceness of a fire.

A. وهيف **vèhîf**, *vn. & s.* As وهف, *q.v.*

A. وى **vèy**, *interj.* O wonderful!

T. ويجق **vijiq**, *a.* Somewhat soft and sticky.

T. ويجقلامق **vijiqlâmâq**, *v.t.* To work a thing and make it plastic.

F. ویجه **vichè**, in قونسلوس – A vice-consul.

A. وی **vèyn**, *interj.* Alas!

F. وید **vid**, *prop. n.* The Vedas of the Hindus.

F. ویده **vidè** (Ital. *vite*), *s.* A screw. چویره‌جك – *s.* 1. A screw-driver. 2. A wrench.

T. ویدەلمك **vidèlèmèk**, *v.t.* To fasten with screws.

T. ویدەلو **vidèli**, *a.* 1. Fastened with screws. 2. Furnished with, worked with screws. 3. Screw (steamer).

P. ویر **vir**, *s.* Intellect, intelligence. تیز ویر Of a quick comprehension.

P. ویران **viran**, *a.* 1. Ruined, in ruins. 2. Devastated, laid waste. ا – *v.t.* 1. To ruin, to devastate. او – *v.i.* 1. To be ruined, to be in ruins; to be devastated. ویرانکر That ruins or devastates.

T. ویرانلق **viranlik**, *s.* 1. The quality of that which is in ruins or devastated; ruin. 2. A ruin, ruins.

P. ویرانه **virane**, *s.* 1. A building in ruins; ruins. 2. T. A plot of land on which a house has been destroyed by fire. اوتی – 1. The great wild valerian, *valeriana officinalis*. 2. The feverfew, *matrecaria parthenium*.

T. ویرانەلك **viranèlik**, *s.* A district devastated by fire.

P. ویرانی **virani**, *s.* As T. ویرانلق No 1.

T. ویردیرتمك **virdirtmèk**, *vulg.* **vèrdirtmèk**, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made by another to be given.

T. ویردیرلمك **virdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرلمك **vèrdirilmèk**, *v.i.* To be made or let be given.

T. ویردیرمك **vèrdirmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be given.

T. ویرش **virish**, *vulg.* **vèrish**, *s.* 1. A mode, manner of giving. 2. An act of giving. آلش ویرش *s. (Giving and taking)* Trade, commerce. ا آلش ویرش To transact business, to trade.

T. ویرشدیرمك **vèrishdirmèk**, *v.i.* To scold or swear at a person violently.

T. ویرگو **virgyu**, *vulg.* **vèrgi**, *s.* 1. A gift, present. 2. A talent given by God. 3. A tax, tribute, toll.

T. ویرگولو **vèrgili**, *a.* 1. Gifted, talented. 2. Munificent.

T. ویرلداتمق **virildatmaq**, *v.t.* See ورلداتمق

T. ویرلمك **virilmèk**, *vulg.* **vèrilmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* ویریلور*)* 1. To be given. 2. To be delivered. 3. To be sold.

T. ویرم **virim**, *vulg.* **vèrim**, *s.* 1. One act of giving. 2. A quantity given at one time.

T. ویرمك **virmèk**, *vulg.* **vèrmèk**, *v.t. (aor.* ویرر ، ویریر*)* 1. To give. 2. To deliver. 3. To sell. 4. *(auxiliary following the root of the verb)* Just to (do so and so) in a quick, easy, or off-hand manner. آتشه – To deliver to the flames. آچیویر Just open. آرا ویرمك To give, grant an interval, a respite, breathing-time. آقچه – *v.i.* 1. To give money. 2. To give a bribe. آقچه بوغجه – To give various gifts. ال – 1. To give a hand. 2. To give an opportunity. 3. To be enough, to suffice. اله – To hand over, deliver up, to betray (a person). ایراد – To yield an income, to give a return in money. باش – 1. To give one's head or life (for a cause). 2. To show the head just above the surface. برکت ویرسون 1. May (God) grant you the blessing; *i. e.*, Thank you! (Said on receiving money for work done). 2. Thanks to (so and so)! بویون – To yield the neck; *i. e.*, to be submissive. پاتلاق – 1. To burst. 2. For a secret to become divulged. دیواره – To press one's back against a wall. رنك – To give a favorable appearance, to give a thing a rosy hue. سویله‌یویر 1. Just say or tell. 2. Speak out. قاچامق ویرمك 1. To feign flight before the enemy in order to draw him on. 2. To use a subterfuge. قولاق – 1. To listen, to pay attention. ویره‌سی‌یه – *v.t.* To sell on credit.

T. ویرملو **virimli**, *a.* See ویرملو

T. ویرو **viru**, *a.* 1. Sloping; leaning, out of the perpendicular. 2. Name of a particular kind of embroidery stitch.

F. ویرو **viro** (Ital. *viro*), *s.* A successive passing over (of obligations, etc., on a stock-exchange). ا – *v. t.* To pass on and turn over.

T. ویره **vire**, *vulg.* **vère**, *s.* A capitulation, surrender. کاغدی – A document containing the terms of capitulation. ویرمك – To capitulate.

T. ویره **virè**, *vulg.* **vèrè**, *gerund of* ویرمك Giving; etc.

F. ویره vìrà (Ital. *vira*), *interj.* Pull away! Clap on! Go it! ا– *v. t. & i.* 1. To heave away. 2. To pull away. ویره ویره Incessantly, continuously.

T. ویرسی vìrèsì, *vulg.* vèrèsì, *a.* That is to be paid at some future day fixed. ویرسی یه آلمق To buy on credit.

T. ویرمامك vèrèmàmèk, *v. t.* Not to be able to give.

T. ویریم vìrìm, *vulg.* vèrìm, *s.* See ویرم

T. ویریمسز vèrìmsìz, *a.* That yields little or no produce, unfruitful.

T. ویرملو vèrìmlì, *a.* That gives good produce, productive.

T. ویزلدامق vìzìldâmâq, *v.i.* See وزلدامق

F. ویزه vìzè (Fr. *visé*), *s.* The *visé* to a passport. ا– *v.t.* To *visé* (a passport).

F. ویزیته vìzìtà (Ital. *visita*), *s.* A call; a visit, professional visit. ا– *v. i.* To make a call; to make a visit. اجرتی – The fee for a medical visit.

P. ویژکان vìzhègyân, *a., pl. of* ویژه *q. v.*

P. ویژه vìzhè, *a.* 1. Pure, unadulterated. 2. Sincere. 3. Holy.

A. ویس vèys, *s.* 1. Poverty. 2. Want. 3. A need.

P. ویشه vìshè As بیشه

T. ویق vìq, *s.* A squeak, as of one being strangled. دیمامك – Not to give a single squeak. بوغمق – – To make a squeaking and die strangled.

T. ویقلامق vìqlâmâq, *v. i* To moan under a burden.

A. ویل vèyl, ویلا vèylà, ویلاه vèylàh, *interj.* Alas!

F. ویله استرالیه vèlà-ìstràlyà, *s.* See ولستراليه

F. ویوده vàyvòdà (Slavonic), *s.* A voivode, a kind of mayor or governor.

T. ویودهلق vàyvòdàlìq, *s.* The rank, office, functions or territory of a voivode.

A. ویه vèyh, *interj.* 1. Ha! So! See! Quick! 2. A particle found at the end of many ancient names of Arabian writers, the origin of which is unknown; as: بحرویه bàhràvèyh.

A. ویده vè'ìdè, *a., fem. of* وئيد (A girl) buried alive by her father.

ه, ه

A. ه, ه hâ, *vulg.* hè The thirtieth letter of the Turkish and Persian, and twenty seventh of the Arabic alphabet. Its phonetic value, as a consonant, is that of *h*, being the soft aspirate, as ح is the hard. Care must always be taken to sound this aspirate, but there are no words of Turkish origin that end with an aspirate ه.

As a vowel, ه has the phonetic value of è or â. As a final vowel in an Arabic word, it always replaces a letter ة, the sign of the feminine or of unity.

The medial vowel ه is never joined to the following consonant; as, باقه جق; اودیه كرمك. But the aspirate consonantal ه is joined to syllables which may be suffixed; as, راهلر rahlèr, شاهك shâhìñ. پادشاهلری pâdìshâhlèrì.

The letter ه has the numeric value of 5 in chronograms and in astronomical formulæ.

In Arabic grammar the only uses of the letter ه, representing a final ة, is to form the feminine and the noun of unity. At the end of Persian words, (1) it gives a substantive a secondary or special meaning; as: دسته dèstè, دندانه dèndânè. (2) it forms adjectives of periods of time; as: روزه rûzè, ساله sâlè. In Turkish verbs it forms the optative and the fifth gerund; as باقه, كله.

T. ه è, â, *prep.* 1. To. 2. Towards. (When the word to which this preposition is suffixed ends with a vowel ا, و, ه, or ى, the preposition becomes يه yè, yâ; as: بابايه bàbâyâ).

A. ه hû, h, *pers. & poss. pron., 3d p. s. masc.; (fem.* ها; *dual* هما; *pl.* هم) 1. He; it. 2. His; its.

T. ها hâ, *interj.* 1. Well! What now! 2. There! 3. See! 4. Now! 5. Have a care! 6. Quick! 7. On! 8. Ha! قوشمق ها To run like mad. صاقين ها Mind now! Take care!

A. ها hâ, *pers. & poss. pron., fem. of* ه *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن) 1. Her; it. 2. Her; its.

A. ها hâ, vulg. hè, *s.* Name of the

letter ه. های رسمیه A vowel ه at the end of a word. های هوز The letter ه of the ابجد formula; formal name of the letter ه.

P. ها **hā**, *pl. suffix of non-rational substantives;* as: اسپها **ėsb-hā**, horses; سگها **sėg-hā**, dogs.

T. ها **hă**, *conj.* 1. Either; or. 2. Whether; or.

A. هابر **hăbir**, *a. (fem.* هابره*)* (A blow) that slices off (flesh, etc.).

A. هابط **hăbit**, *a. (fem.* هابطه*)* 1. That causes to descend. 2. That descends.

A. هابی **hăbi**, *a. & s. (fem.* هابیه*)* 1. Dust-like, powdery (earth), apt to rise in clouds. 2. The earth moved in digging a grave; the grave.

A. هابیل **hăbil**, *prop. n.* Abel brother of Cain.

A. هاتف **hătif**, *a. & s. (fem.* هاتفه*)* That utters any sound or cry. غائب ـ An invisible speaker, a secret monitor, or, the conscience.

A. هاتفه **hătifė**, *s. (fem. of* هاتف*)* Any sound, cry, shout.

A. هاتل **hătil**, *a. (fem.* هاتله*)* Continuously raining (clouds).

A. هاجد **hājid**, *a. (fem.* هاجده*)* 1. Sleeping, asleep. 2. Awaking from sleep.

A. هاجر **hājer**, *prop. n.* Hagar.

A. هاجر **hājir**, *a. (fem.* هاجره*)* 1. Who quits his native place, who emigrates; an emigrant. 2. Superior, excellent.

A. هاجره **hājirė**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* هاجرات*)* An invective passing the bounds of decency. 2. *(pl.* هواجر*)* The time of greatest heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هاجری **hājirī**, *a. (fem.* هاجریه*)* 1. Of, from the town of Hejer. 2. An architect or builder. 3. Surpassing, transcendent, superior.

A. هاجس **hājis**, *a. (fem.* هاجسه*)* (A thought) that occurs to the mind.

A. هاجع **hāji'**, *a. (fem.* هاجعه*; pl.* هجع, هجوع*)* Asleep, sleeping.

A. هاجل **hājil**, *a.* 1. *(fem.* هاجله*)* Sleepy-headed. 2. Much given to travel. 3. *(pl.* هجول*)* Flowing.

A. هاجن **hājin**, *a. fem.* Copulated with before maturity.

A. هاجی **hāji**, *a. (fem.* هاجیه*)* 1. One who spells out his letters. 2. Who satirizes; a satirist.

T. هاجی **hăjī** *(for* حاجی*)*, *s.* A Christian pilgrim to Jerusalem.

T. هاچ **hăch**, *s.* 1. A cross. 2. A sign of the cross. چکمك ـ To make the sign of the cross.

T. هاچان **hăchăn**, *adv. (vulg.* for قاچان*)* When, at the time that.

A. هاد **hādd**, *a. (fem.* هاده*)* 1. That demolishes with a crash. 2. That utters a loud noise; a roar.

A. هادر **hādir**, *a. (fem.* هادره*, pl. fem.* هوادر*)* 1. Of no account. 2. Grumbling (camel). 3. Cooing (dove).

A. هادف **hādif**, *a. (fem.* هادفه*)* (Any object) that appears in sight; an object.

A. هادفه **hādifė**, *a. & s., fem. of* هادف 1. See هادف 2. A body of people.

A. هادل **hādil**, *a. (fem.* هادله*)* Hanging pendulously.

A. هادم **hādim**, *a. (fem.* هادمه*)* That breaks down, demolishes, destroys. او ـ *v. t.* To break down, demolish, ruin. اللذات ـ *s. (The destroyer of enjoyments)* Death, the angel of death.

P. هادوری **hādūrī**, *s. (pl.* هادوریان*)* To whom officers call out to go away; *i.e.*, a sturdy beggar; one of a crowd blocking the way.

A. هادی **hādi**, *s.* 1. *(pl.* هدات*)* One who shows the right way; God, as the guide of man. 2. *(pl.* هوادی*)* The van, the beginning. 3. The head of a spear. هادی سبیل *(The Guide of the path)* Muhammed.

T. هادی **hă-dī**, *interj.* See هایدی

A. هاران **hārān**, *prop. n.* Haran, father of Lot.

A. هارب **hārib**, *a. (fem.* هاربه*; pl.* هراب*)* Fugitive.

T. هارل **hărīl** Any explosive sound continuously repeated.

T. هارلدی **hărīldī**, *vulg.* **hărīltī**, *s.* A tumult of loud and repeated noises.

A. هاروت **hārūt**, *prop. n.* Name of an angel, who, with another named Marut, visited the earth, being led into sin by the woman Zuhera; the two angels are confined in a pit at Babylon, there to await the day of judgment.

P. هاروتی **hārūtī**, *s.* The works of Harut; magic.

P. هاروتی **hārūtī**, *a.* A disciple of Harut; a sorcerer, magician.

A. هارون **hārūn**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, of the caliph of

Bagdad Harunu-'r-Reshid; also, Aaron brother of Moses.

T. هارون **hȧ̊rūn,** *a.* 1. Obstinate, intractable. 2. Worn out (beast).

T. هارونلامق **hȧ̊rūnlȧ̊mȧ̊q,** *v. i.* 1. To become obstinate, intractable. 2. To be quite worn out.

T. هارين **hȧ̊rı̊n,** *a.* See T. هارون

A. هازل **hȧzı̊l,** *a. (fem.* هازله*)* One who jests.

A. هازم **hȧzı̊m,** *a. (fem.* هازمه*)* 1. That bruises or crushes. 2. Who defeats, routs.

A. هازمه **hȧzı̊mė,** *s., fem. of* هازم A crushing misfortune.

A. هاشم **hȧshı̊m,** *a. (fem.* هاشمه*)* 1. That crushes or splinters. 2. A crumbler (of dry bread in sop); a name and surname of men.

A. هاشمه **hȧshı̊mė,** *a. & s., fem. of* هاشم 1. See هاشم 2. A wound in the head that splinters the skull without dividing the *dura mater*.

A. هاشمى **hȧshı̊mı̊,** *a. (fem.* هاشميه ; *pl.* هاشميون*)* A descendant from Muhammed's great-grandfather Hashim.

A. هاشميه **hȧshı̊mı̊yyė,** *prop. n.* Name of a city on the Euphrates, first Capital of the Abbaside caliphs.

A. هاصر **hȧsı̊r,** *a. (pl.* هواصر*)* Prey-rending (lion).

A. هاضم **hȧ̊zı̊m,** *a. (fem.* هاضمه*)* 1. That digests or causes to digest; digestive. 2. Who supports patiently a slight. خمسهٔ هاضمه The five cups of wine used formerly to assist digestion. قوهٔ هاضمه The digestive faculty.

A. هاضوم **hȧ̊zūm,** *a.* 1. Digestive, that aids digestion. 2. Liberal, munificent.

A. هاطل **hȧ̊tı̊l,** *a.* (Rain) that falls in showers of large drops, or continuously in fine drops.

T. هاطل **hȧ̊tı̊l** As خطيل, *q. v.*

T. هاطللامق **hȧ̊tı̊llȧ̊mȧ̊q,** *v. t.* To strengthen (a wall) with horizontal timber ties.

A. هافى **hȧfı̊,** *a. (fem.* هافيه*)* Hungry; starving.

P. هال **hāl,** *s.* The lesser cardamom.

T. هالج **hȧlı̊j,** *s.* For آلج, *q. v.*

A. هالج **hālı̊j,** *a. (fem.* هالجه*)* A dreamer of worthless dreams.

A. هالك **hālı̊k,** *a. (fem.* هالكه, *pl.* هلاك, هلك, هلكى, هوالك*)* 1. Perishing; perished, dead; especially, dead in unbelief. 2. A name of men; and of a tribe. — *v. i.* او 1. To perish. 2. To die in unbelief. تراب هالك White arsenic, arsenious acid.

A. هالكى **hālı̊kı̊,** *a.* 1. Descended from an ancestor named Halik. 2. Of the tribe Halik. 3. A blacksmith. 4. A sword-furbisher.

A. هالوك **hālūk,** *s.* 1. White arsenic, arsenious acid. 2. A species of poisonous fungus.

A. هاله **hālė,** *s.* 1. A halo round the moon. 2. A name of women.

T. هالى **hȧlı̊** *(for* قالى*), s.* A carpet; carpeting.

A. هامان **hāmān,** *prop. n.* Name of the vezir of Pharaoh in the time of Moses.

P. هاماوران **hāmāvėrān,** *prop. n.* Name of a country beyond Upper Egypt in the time of Cambyses; the modern Sudan and Nubia.

T. هامبار **hȧ̊mbȧ̊r,** *s.* Err. for انبار, *q.v.*

T. هامپا **hȧmpȧ** *(from* P. همپا **hėm-pā***), s.* An abettor of thieves and malefactors.

A. هامج **hāmı̊j,** *a. (fem.* هامجه*)* Confused, in utter confusion.

A. هامد **hāmı̊d,** *a. (fem.* هامده*)* 1. (A tract) bare of vegetation. 2. Old and decayed (thing). 3. Dried up (herbage).

A. هامش **hāmı̊sh,** *s.* A border, margin.

A. هامع **hāmı̊'** *a. (fem.* هامعه, *pl. fem.* هوامع*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامن **hāmūn,** *s. (poetry)* Abbr. from هامون, *q. v.*

T. هاموت **hāmūt,** *s.* A draught-horse's collar.

P. هامون **hāmūn,** *s.* A wild, uninhabited steppe. هامون نورد Who wanders or has wandered in the wilderness.

A. هامه **hāmė,** *s.* 1. An owl; especially, an owl that haunts a murdered corpse. 2. The head of any animal. 3. A chieftain. هامة السمكه The star γ *Piscium*.

A. هامه **hāmmė,** *s., fem. of* هام *(pl.* هوام*)* A creeping thing, an insect; especially, a noxious insect.

A. هامى **hāmı̊,** *a. (fem.* هاميه, *pl. fem.* هوامى*)* Flowing, gushing.

P. هامى **hāmı̊,** *a.* Distracted, bewildered.

A. هانع **hānı̊'** *a. (fem.* هانعه ; *pl.* هنع*)* Humble, submissive; cringing.

T. هانكى **hȧngı̊,** *interrog. pron.* Vulg. for قنغى, *q. v.*

T. هانی **hånî**, *interrog. adv.* Vulg. for قانی, *q. v.* هانی یا *interj.* 1. Where is it then! 2. *expl.* You know.

T. هاو **hâw**, *s.* 1. A dog's bark. 2. Vulg. for خاو, *q.v.* — —, *s. (children's language)* A dog. — — *v. i.* To bark, bow-wow.

T. هاوان **hâwân**, *s.* Vulg. for هاون, *q.v.*

T. هاوت **hâwût**, *s.* A camel-pack-saddle.

T. هاوج **hâwûj**, *s.* The carrot, *daucus carota.* هاوجی یان The parsnip, *pastinaca sativa;* or, *pastinaca sekakul.*

T. هاود **hâwûd**, *s.* For هاوت, *q. v.*

T. هاوروز **hâwrûz** As خاوروز, *q. v.*

T. هاوره **hâwrâ**, *s.* 1. A Jewish synagogue. 2. A noisy place: a Babel.

T. هاولامق **hâwlâmâq**, *v. i.* For a dog to bark.

T. هاولو, هاونی **hâwlî**, *s.* As خاولو or حولی

P. هاون **hâvân**, *vulg.* **hâvân**, *s.* 1. A mortar for pounding. 2. A military mortar. 3. The trough of a tobacco-cutting machine. آلی — The pestle of a mortar. قوندغی — The bed of a military mortar. هاونده صو دوکك To pound water in a mortar; *i. e.,* to engage in vain discussion or fruitless work.

T. هاووج **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

A. هاوون **hâwûn**, *s. (pl.* هواوین*)* As P. هاون

A. هاوی **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* هاویه*)* 1. That falls. 2. That inclines. 3. That laments.

A. هاوی **hâvî**, *a. (fem.* هاویه*)* Pertaining to the letter ه.

T. هاویار **hâvyâr**, *s.* Caviar.

T. هاویج **hâvîj**, *vulg.* **hâwûj**, *s.* See هاوج

T. هاوید **hâvîd**, *vulg.* **hâwûd**, *s.* See هاوت

A. هاویه **hâviyè**, *a. & s., fem. of* هاوی 1. *a.* See هاوی **hâvî**. 2. The whole space of the atmosphere. 3. A deep pit, an abyss. 4. A name of hell; especially, of the sixth of the seven depths of hell.

T. های **hây**, *interj.* 1. Halloa! Why! 2. Yes. 3. Alas! مدد — Alas! Is there no help! های های Certainly! By all means! های هوی *s.* The cries of a crowd.

P. هایاهای **hâyâhây**) *s.* Any loud and

P. هایاهوی **hâyâhûy**) repeated vociferations.

A. هائب **hâ'ib**, *vulg.* هایب **hâyib**, *a. (fem.* هائبه*)* Timid.

A. هائج **hâ'ij**, *vulg.* هایج **hâyij**, *a. (fem.* هائجه*)* Excited, furious.

A. هائد **hâ'id**, *vulg.* هاید **hâyid** *(fem.* هائده, *pl.* هود*)* Repentant, penitent.

T. هایدالامق **hâydâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To drive on with continual shouts.

T. هایدامق **hâydâmâq**, *s.* A cattle-lifter, marauder. قازاغی — Freebooting Cossacks.

T. هایدامق **hâydâmâq**, *v. t.* As حایدالامق

T. هایدوت **hâydût**, *s.* A robber, a brigand, a freebooter.

T. هایدوتلق **hâydûtlûq**, *s.* Brigandage. — *v. i.* To act as a brigand, to rob.

T. هایده **hâydè**, *interj.* For هایدی, *q.v*

T. هایدهلامق **hâydâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See هایدالامق

T. هایدی **hâydî** *(for* های دی*) interj.* 1. Now then! Go on! Be off! 2. Well and good! کیت — Now then be off! کیدهلم — Come along, let us go! هایدیکدی Now then! Say! Let's see!

A. هائر **hâ'ir**, *vulg.* هایر **hâyir**, *a. (fem.* هائره*)* (A wall, etc.) ruinous and falling, fallen, or ready to fall.

T. هایط **hâyit** As ایط

T. هایطه **hâytâ**, *s.* 1. An armed and mounted guard who escorts a traveler or caravan. 2. An armed and mounted brigand.

A. هائع **hâ'i'**, *vulg.* هایع **hâyi'**, *a. (fem.* هائعه*)* 1. Melted, liquefied (metal, etc.). 2. Frightened. 3. Timid.

A. هائعه **hâ'i'â**, *a. & s., fem. of* هائع 1. See هائع 2. A dreadful noise.

A. هائف **hâ'if**, *vulg.* هایف **hâyif**, *a. (fem.* هائفه*)* 1. That soon grows thirsty. 2. Very thirsty.

A. هایقردی **hâyqirdî**, *s.* A shouting, bawling; a hubbub.

T. هایقرمق **hâyqirmâq**, *v. t. & i.* To cry out, to bawl out, to bawl.

A. هائل **hâ'il**, *vulg.* هایل **hâyil**, *a. (fem.* هائله*)* Fearful, frightful.

T. هایلاز **hâylâz**, *a.* Idle, lazy.

T. هایلازلانمق **hâylâzlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become idle and lazy.

T. هایلازلق **hâylâzlîq**, *s.* Lazy idleness.

T. هایلامق **hâylâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To drive (carriage beasts) with cries. 2. To care, to take notice.

A. هائم **hâ'im**, *vulg.* هایم **hâyim**, *a. (fem.* هائمه, *pl.* هیام*)* Distracted with love.

F. هایه **hâyâ** (Ital. *Haya*), *prop. n.* The Hague.

A. هايهات **hāynāt** } A. هايهان **hāyhān** } *interj.* Alas!

P. هاى هاى **hāy-hāy** } P. هايهوى **hāy-hūy** } *s.* Loud and continued vociferations.

A. هب **hebb**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing.

A. هبا **hebā**, *s.* The finest dust. | — *v.t.* 1. To reduce to powder. 2. To render of no avail. او — *v.i.* 1. To go to dust. 2. To go for nothing, to be of no avail.

A. هباب **hebāb**, *s.* The finest dust in the air.

A. هباب **hibāb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's being sprightly. 2. A being libidinous.

A. هبات **hibāt**, *s., pl. of* هبه Gifts.

A. هبار **hebbār**, *a.* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. A name of men.

A. هبارك **hubārik**, *a.* Adult, full-grown.

A. هباش **hebbāsh**, *a.* Very diligent in earning.

A. هباشه **hubāshe**, *s.* A mixed collection.

A. هبال **hebbāl**, *s.* 1. A hunter, a snarer. 2. A gainer by fraud.

A. هباله **hebāle**, *s.* An object of desire.

A. هباءة **hebā'et**, *s., n. u. of* هبا A single atom of dust.

A. هبب **hibeb**, *s., pl. of* هبه **hibbe**.

A. هبت **hebt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A striking; a blow. 2. A degrading; degradation.

A. هبته **hebte**, *s.* 1. A single blow. 2. Weakness.

A. هبر **hebr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A chopping flesh in great pieces. 2. A reader's making a pause after the first word of each verse.

A. هبرك **hebrek**, *a. (fem.* هبركه*)* Full-grown, adult.

A. هبرون **hebrūn**, *prop. n.* Err. for حبرون, *q. v.*

A. هبره **hebre**, *s.* A kind of bead used by witches to fascinate.

A. هبريه **hibriye**, *s.* 1. Fluff. 2. Scurf, dandruff.

A. هبزان **hebezān**, *vn. & s.* A dying suddenly; sudden death.

A. هبش **hebsh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A collecting; collection. 2. A gaining, earning. 3. A receiving; acquisition.

A. هبط **hebt**, *vn. & s.* 1. As هبت, *q.v.* 2. A wasting, emaciating.

A. هبل **hebel**, *vn. & s.* A mother's losing her child; bereavement.

A. هبل **hubel**, *prop. n.* 1. The chief idol of the Qureysh tribe. 2. A name of men; also of a clan of the Kelb tribe.

A. هبنق **hebennāq**, *s.* 1. A dwarf. 2. A fool.

A. هبنقه **hebennāqā**, *prop. n.* Surname of a certain Yezid, a celebrated imbecile in Arabian story.

A. هبوب **hubūvv**, *vn. & s.* Dust's rising and flying.

A. هبوب **hebūb**, *a.* Wind that makes the dust fly.

A. هبوب **hubūb**, *vn. & s.* The wind's blowing. | — *v.i.* For the wind to blow.

A. هبوط **hebūt**, *s.* A descent, a descending slope.

A. هبوط **hubūt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A descending; descent. 2. A falling; a fall. | — *v.i.* 1. To descend. 2. To fall. آدم — Adam's fall from heaven. قوا — Prostration of forces.

A. هبول **hebūl**, *a. fem.* Bereaved.

A. هبه **hibe**, *s. (pl.* هبات*)* A gift, a present.

A. هبه **hibbe**, *s. (pl.* هبب*)* A rag, tatter, shred.

A. هبيب **hebīb**, *a.* (Wind) that raises the dust.

A. هبيب **hebīb**, *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blowing. 2. A male's being libidinous.

A. هبيت **hebīt**, *a.* Frightened.

A. هبير **hebīr**, *s. (pl.* هبر, اهبره*)* A sheltered hollow.

A. هبير **hebīr**, *a. (fem.* هبيره*)* (A blow) that slices off a large piece of flesh.

A. هبيط **hebīt**, *a. (fem.* هبيطه*)* Emaciated, lean.

P. هبيون **hebyūn**, *s.* Opium.

T. هپ **hep**, *s.* 1. The whole, all. 2. *a.* All. 3. *adv.* Wholly, entirely. هپ آلتون در It is all gold. هپسندن زياده More than all, above all. هپسی 1. All of it. 2. All of them. يتدی — It is entirely finished.

A. هت **hett**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking, crumbling. 2. A tearing to shreds. 3. A stripping leaves from a branch. 4. An attacking, violating the honor of another, an insulting. 5. A continually spinning yarn. 6. A making (a speech).

A. هتات **hettāt**, *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

A. هتاف **hettāf**, *a. (fem.* هتافه*)* 1.

Given to cooing or calling out. 2. Resonant, twanging.

A. هتاف **hŭtâf**, *vn. & s.* A calling out, bawling.

A. هتاك **hèttâk**, *a.* Who tears much.

A. هتامه **hŭtâmè**, *s.* A broken bit, a fragment.

A. هتان **hà-tân** *(for* هاتان*)*, *dem. pron., fem. of* هذان, *dual of* هذه *(obl.* هتين*)* These two.

A. هتر **hètr**, *vn. & s.* 1. Age's making one imbecile. 2. A touching one's honor; an insulting.

A. هتر **hîtr**, *s. (pl.* اهتار*)* 1. Nonsense. 2. A lie.

A. هتر **hŭtr**, *s.* Imbecility.

A. هترت **hètrèt**, *s.* Great stupidity.

A. هتف **hètf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's cooing. 2. A eulogizing.

A. هتك **hètk**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rending, tearing open. 2. A violating one's honor. ـ پردهٔ ناموس ا To destroy one's reputation. ـ حجاب عصمت ا To outrage, to violate the person.

A. هتل **hètl** } *vn.* A cloud's con-
A. هتلان **hètèlân** } tinuously raining.

A. هتم **hètm**, *vn. & s.* A knocking out one's front teeth.

A. هتم **hètèm**, *vn. & s.* A having lost or being without front teeth.

A. هتما **hètmâ**, *a., fem. of* اهتم Who has lost her front teeth.

A. هتن **hètn** } *vn. & s.* A cloud's
A. هتنان **hètènân** } continuously pouring down rain.

A. هتوف **hètûf**, *a.* Resonant, twanging.

A. هتول **hŭtûl**, *vn. & s.* As هتل, *q.v.*

A. هتون **hètûn**, *a.* Continuously raining.

A. هتون **hŭtûn**, *vn. & s.* As هتن, *q.v.*

T. هته **hètè**, *s.* A hesitating word. هته پته سويلك To hesitate or stumble in speaking.

A. هتين **hàtèyn**, *dem. pron. obl. of* هتان, *q. v.*

A. هثاث **hèssâs**, *a.* A habitual liar.

A. هثم **hèsm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A pounding. 2. A giving liberally.

A. هثيان **hèsèyân**, *vn. & s.* A throwing, casting.

T. هجا **hèjâ**, *vulg.* **hèjò** *(from* A. هجا **hìjâ***) s.* A syllable. اوقورمق ـ ـ 1. To read syllable by syllable. 2. To read by syllables.

A. هجا **hìjâ**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spelling one's words. 2. A satirizing, satire. حروف هجا The letters of the alphabet; the consonants.

A. هجال **hìjâl**, *s. pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

T. هجالمك **hèjèlèmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To spell out (a word). 2. To read by means of spelling.

T. هجالو **hèjèlì**, *a.* Of (so many) syllables.

A. هجان **hìjân**, *a.* 1. Good, choice. 2. Rich, fertile. 3. Whitish. 4. Noble.

A. هجان **hìjân**, *a., pl. of* هجينه, *q. v.*

A. هجان **hŭjjân**, *s., pl. of* هجيج, *q. v.*

A. هجانت **hèjânèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being a mongrel by birth or niggardly in disposition; meanness. 2. (**hìjânèt**) Nobility by birth.

A. هجاوت **hèjâvèt**, *vn. & s.* A day's being sultry; sultriness.

A. هجائن **hèjâ'în**, *vulg.* هجاين **hèjâyîn**, *a. pl. of* هجينه *of* هجان **hìjân**, *q. v.*

A. هجائى **hìjâ'ì**, *a. (fem.* هجائيه*)*

A. هجد **hŭjjèd**, *a. pl. of* هجود, *q. v.*

P. هجده **hèj-dèh** *(from* هشتده*) card. num.* Eighteen.

P. هجدهم **hèjdèhûm**, *ord. num.* Eighteenth.

A. هجر **hèjr**, *s.* The time of greatest heat, from about noon till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجر **hèjr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A breaking with or separating from; a being separated; separation. 2. A forsaking, abandoning. 3. An abstaining from; abstention.

A. هجر **hèjèr**, *prop. n.* The whole land about the island of Bahreyn, as far as the confines of Nejd and Ahsa.

A. هجر **hìjr**, *s.* A superior, excellent camel.

A. هجر **hŭjr**, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجر **hŭjr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking in one's sleep. 2. A raving, being delirious; delirium.

A. هجرا **hèjrâ**, *s.* Obscene talk.

A. هجرا **hìjrâ**, *s.* Independence of all help.

A. هجران **hìjrân**, *vn. & s.* A breaking with or separating from a friend; separation.

A. هجرت **hìjrèt**, *vn. & s.* 1. A forsaking, abandoning; abandonment. 2. (especially) A leaving one's native place, emigrating; emigration. ـ *v.i.* To emigrate. هجرت تبويه The emigration

of Muhammed from Mekka to Medina; the era of the Hijra being afterward adopted from this event; the first year of that era began with the new moon of the 15th July, A.D. 622.

A. هجرتان hijrétân, *s., dual of* هجرت *(obl.* هجرتين*)* Two emigrations; especially, the two great emigrations of Muslims from Mekka to escape persecution; the first to Abyssinia, and the second to Medina. ذو الهجرتين Any companion of Muhammed who accompanied both emigrations.

A. هجرى héjérî. *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* Of or from the land, town, or village of Hejer.

A. هجرى hijrî. *a. (fem.* هجريه*)* 1. Pertaining to Muhammed's emigration from Mekka to Medina. 2. Of or from the district of Hijr. سنهٔ هجريه Any year of the Hijra (Hegira) era.

A. هجز héjz } *s.* 1. An idea that
A. هجس héjs } enters the mind. 2. A piece of hearsay intelligence.

A. هجف héjef. *vn. & s.* 1. A being emaciated; emaciation. 2. A being ruined; ruin.

A. هجل héjl. *s. (pl.* هجال , هجلات , هجول , اهجال*)* A hollow enclosed by precipices.

T. هجلمك héjelémék. *v. t. & i.* For هجالمك, *q. v.*

A. هجم héjm, héjem. *s. (pl.* اهجام*)* A large bowl.

A. هجمت héjmét. *s.* A violent access of heat or cold.

A. هجن héjn. *vn. & s.* 1. A being copulated with or becoming pregnant before puberty. 2. A very young tree's yielding fruit. 3. A fire-striking machine's not readily yielding fire.

A. هجن hûjn. *s., pl. of* هجين , هجينه, *q.v.*

A. هجنا hûjénâ }
A. هجنان hûjnân } *s. pl. of* هجين, *q.v.*

A. هجنت hûjnét. *s.* 1. Mongrelism. 2. Meanness, stinginess. 3. Evil conduct. 4. Impropriety in language.

A. هجو héjv, *vulg.* hijv. *vn. & s.* A satirizing, lampooning; satire; a lampoon. | – *v. t.* To satirize. ملیح – Irony.

A. هجو hûjû *(for* هجو*)*, *vn. & s.* 1. Hunger's being appeased. 2. The belly's being distended.

A. هجود héjûd. *a. (pl.* هجد, هجود hûjûd*)* Who rises by night to worship.

A. هجود hûjûd. *vn. & s.* 1. A sleeping. 2. A rising from sleep to worship.

A. هجوع hûjû', *a., pl. of* هاجع Asleep.

A. هجوع hûjû', *vn. & s.* A sleeping; sleep.

A. هجول hûjûl, *s., pl. of* هجل, *q. v.*

A. هجول hûjûl, *a., pl. of* هاجل, *q. v.*

A. هجوم héjûm. *a.* 1. Given to sudden assaults. 2. Violent.

A. هجوم hûjûm. *vn. & s.* 1. A suddenly breaking in upon privacy. 2. An assaulting, attacking. 3. A crowding in numbers violently. | – *v. i.* 1. To break in suddenly on one. 2. To make an attack or assault. 3. To crowd in numbers.

A. هجونت hûjûnét. *vn. & s.* As هجانت

A. هجوى hijvî. *a. (fem.* هجويه*)* Pertaining to satire or lampoon.

A. هجويات hijvéyyât. *s., pl. of* هجويه Satirical poems.

T. هجه héjé *(from* A. هجا*)*, *s.* A syllable.

T. هجه‌لمك héjélémék. *v. t.* See هجالمك

A. هجيج héjîj. *s.* 1. A deep valley. 2. A very solitary, lonely place. 3. *(pl.* هجان*)* A line drawn on the ground by a conjurer in telling a fortune.

A. هجيج héjîj. *vn. & s.* A fire's blazing up fiercely.

A. هجير héjîr } *s.* The time of great-
A. هجيره héjîré } est heat, from about midday till the middle of the afternoon.

A. هجيره hijjîré } *s.* A habit, practice,
A. هجيرى hijjîrâ } custom.

A. هجين héjîn, *vulg.* héjîn. *s. (fem.* هجينه*)* 1. *(pl.* هجن, هجنا, هجنان, مهاجنه, مهاجين*)* A mongrel born of a free or noble father and a slave or ignoble mother. 2. T. A dromedary of great endurance. 3. A mean, stingy fellow.

A. هجينه héjînè. *s., fem. of* هجين *(pl.* هجن, هجائن*)*

A. هد hédd. *vn. & s.* A throwing down, overthrowing with a crash.

A. هدا hûdâ. *s. & vn.* For هدى, *q. v.*

A. هداب hidâb. *s., pl. of* هدب, *q. v.*

A. هداب hûddâb. *s. (n. u.* هدابه*)* The leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain kinds of plants.

A. هدات hûdât. *s., pl. of* هادى Guides.

A. هداج héddâj. *a. (fem.* هداجه*)* Who walks with a tottering gait.

A. هداج hûdâj. *vn. & s.* An old man's walk with a tottering gait.

A. هدار héddâr. *a.* 1. Loudly bellowing, vociferous. 2. A name of men.

A. هداريس **hédârís**, *s. pl.* Calamities.

A. هدافت **hédâfét**, *vn. & s.* A being big and corpulent.

A. هدال **hédâl**, *s.* A pendulous branch of a tree.

A. هداله **hédâlé**, *s.* A group of men.

A. هدام **hûdâm**, *s.* Sea-sickness.

A. هداوى **hédâvá**, **hédâví**, *s., pl. of* هديه

A. هداهد **hédâhíd**, هداهيد **hédâhíd**, *s., pl. of* هدهد, *q. v.*

A. هدايا **hédâyá**, *s. pl. of* هديه, *q. v.*

A. هدايت **hidâyét**, *an. & s.* 1. A showing, leading, or explaining the way; guidance; especially, spiritual guidance, particularly in the faith of Islam. 2. A name and surname of men. 3 Name of a celebrated treatise on the canon law of Islam. بولمق — To be guided into the true faith. هدايته كلمك To embrace the faith of Islam.

A. هدب **hédéb**, *s.* (*n. u.* هديه, *pl.* اهداب, هداب) The fringe-like, leafless twigs or filiform leaves of certain plants.

A. هدب **hédéb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A having long eyelashes. 2. A tree's having pendulous branches.

A. هدب **hûdb**, **hûdûb**, *s.* (*n.u.* هديه) 1 The fringe of the eyelashes. 2. Any fringe-like appendage. 3. *(bot.)* A stipule.

A. هدبا **hédbâ**, *a., fem. of* اهدب 1. Having long eyelashes. 2. (A tree) with pendulous branches.

A. هديه **hédébé**, **hûdbé**, **hûdûbé**, *s., n.u. of* هدب **hédéb** & **hûdb**, *q. v.*

A. هدجان **hédéjân**, *vn. & s.* As هداج

A. هدر **hédr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A considering a thing as of no account. 2. A being of no account. 3. A dove's cooing; a coo. 4. An effervescing; effervescence. ا — *v.t.* To treat as dirt under the feet; especially, to leave (blood) unrevenged.

A. هدر **hédér**, *s.* A thing of no account, treated as dirt under the feet. هدره كتمك To go for nothing, to be spent in vain.

A. هدراً **hédrân**, *advl. acc. ind.* For nothing, as of no account.

T. هدرللز **hédrélléz** vulg. for خضرالياس

A. هدف **hédéf**, *s.* (*pl.* اهداف) 1. Any prominent, erect object. 2. A mark or target. 3. *(dual* هدفان*)* A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه **hédéfé**, *s., n. u. of* هدف *(dual* هدفتان*)* A sight on any instrument.

A. هدفه **hidfé**, *s.* A group, cluster (of men, houses, etc.).

A. هدل **hédl**, *vn. & s.* 1. A hanging or letting a thing hang pendulously. 2. (**hédél**) A thing's hanging pendulously.

A. هدلا **hédlâ**, *a. fem.* Pendulous.

A. هدم **hédm**, *vn. & s.* A pulling or knocking down, demolishing. ا — *v. t.* To pull or knock down, to demolish.

A. هدنت **hûdnét**, *s.* 1. A peace concluded. 2. Peace, tranquillity.

A. هدو **hûdû**, *s.* 1. Quiet, repose. 2. The stillness of night.

A. هدود **hédûd**, *a.* 1. Soft and level. 2. Steep and fatiguing (ascent).

A. هدود **hûdûd**, *vn. & s.* As هد, *q. v.*

A. هدور **hûdûr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A giving way and drooping. 2. Herbage's being in its prime.

A. هدون **hûdûn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming quiet; stillness, rest.

A. هده **hédé**, *s.* The noise of a falling building, a crash.

A. هدهد **hûd-hûd**, *s.* (*pl.* هداهد) 1. The hoopoe, *upupa epops*. 2. Any cooing, singing, warbling bird.

A. هدهده **héd-hédé**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rocking an infant in one's arms. 2. A bird's cooing or singing. 3. A camel's bellowing.

A. هدى **hédy**, *s.* Custom, manner, habit.

A. هدى **hódy**, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1.

A. هدى **hédî**, *s.* 1. A bride when being conducted home in public procession. 2. A captive of war. 3. *(n. u.* هديه*)* Any beasts taken to Mekka to be slaughtered in sacrifice.

A. هدى **hûdâ**, هدا, *s.* 1. Guidance. 2. A right road; the way of salvation; the faith of Islam. هدى للتقين A guidance to them who fear to do evil; *i e.*, the Quran. السلام على من اتبع الهدى Salutation unto whomsoever hath followed the guidance in the right path.

A. هديت **hidyét**, *vn. & s.* As هدايت No. 1, *q. v.*

A. هديد **hédíd**, *s.* 1. The noise of a falling building, etc. 2. Echo, reverberation. 3. A very tall man.

A. هدير **hédîr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A dove's

cooing; a coo. 2. A camel's braying; a bray. 3. Herbage's growing luxuriantly.

A. هديل **hédîl**, *s.* 1. The coo of a dove. 2. A young dove or pigeon. 3. Name of a dove of the time of Noah, killed by thirst and lamented to this day by all his kind in their cooing.

A. هديه **hédyé**, *s.* 1. *(n.u. of* هدى*)* A single beast taken to Mekka for sacrifice. 2. The right way or direction. 3. One's manner, *habit.*

A. هديه **hédiyyé**, *s. (pl.* هداوى , هدايا*)* A gift, an offering. | – *v. t.* To give as a gift.

T. هديلك **hédiyyélik**, *s.* Anything fit to be given as a present; a choice thing.

A. هذ **hézz**, *vn. & s.* A cutting; a cut.

A. هذا **há-zá** *(for* هاذا*), dem. pron., s. & a. (fem.* هذه ; *dual* هذان *obl.* هذين: *pl.* هؤلا*)* 1. This (man or thing). 2. This man; this thing. الى هذا اليوم Until this day, until now. لهذا For this cause, for this reason. معهذا With this, notwithstanding this.

A. هذا **hézzâ**, *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذا **hûzâ**, *s.* Nonsensical talk; nonsense.

A. هذابت **hézâbét**, *vn. & s.* A being quick, celerity.

A. هذاذ **hézzâz**, *a. (fem.* هذاذه*)* 1. Very sharp, trenchant. 2. Very swift-going.

A. هذاذ **hûzâz**, *vn. & s.* As هذ, *q.v.*

A. هذار **hézzâr**, *a.* Who habitually talks nonsense.

A. هذارم **hûzârim**, *a.* Who speaks or reads hurriedly.

A. هذاريف **hézârîf**, *a., pl. of* هذروف

A. هذف **hézzâf**, *a.* Habitually quick.

A. هذام **hûzâm**, *a.* 1. Sharp, trenchant. 2. Brave, bold.

A. هذان **hézân**, *dem. pron., a. & s., dual of* هذا *(obl.* هذين ; *fem.* هتان*)* These two.

A. هذب **hézb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A clipping, pruning away. 2. A being quick, celerity.

A. هذب **hézéb**, *s.* Purity, sincerity.

A. هذر **hézr**, *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. (**hézér**) Talk's being nonsensical; nonsense.

A. هذرفه **hézréfé**, *vn. & s.* A being quick; celerity.

A. هذرمه **hézrémé**, *vn. & s.* A speaking or reading hastily.

A. هذروف **hûzrûf**, *a. (pl.* هذاريف*)* Quick, swift.

A. هذريان **hizriyân**, *a.* Who talks nonsense.

A. هذم **hézm**, *vn. & s.* A cutting off or through quickly.

A. هذو **hézv**, *vn. & s.* 1. As هذم 2. A talking nonsense.

A. هذوذ **hézûz**, *a.* Sharp, trenchant.

A. هذوف **hûzûf**, *vn & s.* A going fast; celerity.

A. هذه **hâzihi** *(for* هاذه*), dem. pron., fem. of* هذا *(dual* هتان , *pl.* هؤلا*)* This.

A. هذى **hézy** } *vn. & s.* A talking
A. هذيان **hézéyân** } nonsense; nonsense.
هذيان ا *v. i.* 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk indecorously.

A. هذين **hâzéyn**, *dem. pron., dual obl. of* هذا, *q. v.*

P. هر **hér**, *indef. pron. a.* Every; each. احد – Every one. آن چه – Every thing that.... آن كه – Every one who.... آينه – *adv.* Always, in any case. بابده – *adv.* On every subject; in every respect. بار – *adv.* Every time; always. جا – Every place; every time. چند كه – *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... چه – Whatever, whatsoever. چه باد ا باد – Whatever may happen, let it happen. حالده – In every case, under any circumstances. دم تازه – *(Always fresh)* 1. Evergreen. 2. The houseleek, *sempervivum.* زمان – Always. صورتده – In any case. قاچانكه – *adv.* Whenever, whensoever. قنده – *adv.* Wherever. قنغى – Whichever. كاره – A jack-at-all-trades. كز – *adv.* Always. كس – Every one; all men. كيم – *s.* Whoever, whosoever. كيمكز – Whoever of you. نقدر – 1. *s.* Whatever number, quantity or degree; however much. 2. *conj.* Although, notwithstanding that.... نه – *s.* Whatever. نه ايسه – 1. Whatever it be. 2. However it be. نيه بالغ اولسه – To whatever it may amount. وقت – *adv.* At all times, always. ازهر جهت *adv.* 1. From every direction. 2. In every respect.

A. هر **hérr**, *vn. & s.* 1. An abhorring; abhorrence. 2. A dog's whining or growling lowly. 3. A man's snarling; a being morose.

A. هر **hirr**, *s. (fem.* هره ; *pl.* هرره*)* A tom-cat.

A. هراب hûrrâb. *s., pl. of* هارب Fugitives.

A. هرابزه hérâbézé. *s., pl. of* هربذ, *q.v.*

P. هرات hérât. *prop.n.* Herat in Afghanistan.

A. هرار hérrâr. *s.* 1. *(dual* هراران*)* A constantly whining or growling dog. 2. Name of a horse. هرارات A name of the two stars ∝ Scorpionis and ∝ Lyræ, which rise in the depth of winter; also, the depth of winter, the months of December and January.

F. هرازغراد hirâzgirâd (Slavonic), *prop. n.* Razgrad in Bulgaria.

P. هراس hirâs. *s.* Fear, fright, terror. ـ *v.i.* To be frightened. اوزره او ـ To be in fear. القای هراس ا To arouse terror.

P. هراسان hirâsân. *a.* In fear, frightened. او ـ *v.i.* To be frightened.

P. هراسنده hirâsendé. *s.* One who fears.

P. هراسه hirâsé. *s.* Anything that frightens; a bogey; a scarecrow.

P. هراسیده hirâsidé. *a.* Frightened.

T. هراول hérâwûl. *s.* An advanced guard, a patrol.

A. هراوه hirâvé. *s.* A walking-stick; a crozier. صاحب الهراوه Muhammed. هراوة الاعراب A horse given in mortmain for the use of any warrior for the faith too poor to mount himself.

A. هرب hérèb. *vn. & s.* A running away in fright; flight.

A. هربان hérèbân. *vn. & s.* As هرب

P. هربد hirbèd. *s.* A Zoroastrian priest.

A. هربذ hirbiz. *s. (pl.* هرابذه*)* As P. هربد, *q. v.*

A. هرت hért. *vn. & s.* 1. A tearing, rending. 2. A stopping. 3. An injuring one's honor.

A. هرثمه hérsémé. *s.* The tip of the nose.

A. هرج hérj. *vn. & s.* A being confusedly intermixed; confusion, turmoil. هرج و مرج A confused struggling mass.

P. هرجائی hérjâ'i. *vulg.* هرجایی hérjâyi. *a.* Ubiquitous; roving; inconstant. منکشه ـ The pansy, *viola tricolor*.

T. هرجایلك hérjâyilik. *s.* Ubiquitousness; inconstancy.

A. هرد hérd. *vn. & s.* 1. As هرت, *q.v.* 2. As هرج, *q.v.*

A. هرر hirér. *s. pl. of* هر, *q.v.*

A. هرره hirérè. *s., pl. of* هر, *q.v*

P. هرزوات hérzévât. *s., pseudo-arab. pl. of* هرزه, *q. v.*

P. هرزه hérzé. *s.* Nonsense. هرزه‌چانه A silly prater. خند ـ One who sillily laughs at things said, etc. درای ـ An incessant prater. رو ـ Who runs about in a foolish way. سوز ـ Nonsensical talk. کار ـ One who does silly things. کو ـ Who talks nonsense. وکیلی ـ A foolish talker, a buffoon. یمك ـ To talk nonsense.

P. هرس hérs. *s.* A board or shingle used in covering a roof.

T. هرسك hérsék. (German *herzog*), *prop.n.* 1. The Duke of Herzegovina at the time of its conquest by the Ottomans. 2. The province of Herzegovina. اوغلی ـ *prop. n. (The son of the duke)* Ahmed Pasha, youngest son of the last duke of Herzegovina.

A. هرش héresh. *vn. & s.* A being morose; moroseness, irritability.

A. هرط hért. *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense; nonsense. 2. An insulting by words; an insult.

A. هرطمان hûrtûmân. *s.* The tare, tares.

A. هرف hérf. *vn. & s.* A praising beyond measure; inordinate, undeserved praise.

T. هرفنه hérfené. Vulg. for حریفانه

A. هرقل hérâql. *vulg.* hérâkâl. *prop.n.* Heraclius.

A. هرقله hérâqlé. *prop.n.* The town of Heraclæa.

T. هرك hérék. *s.* 1. A prop for a grapevine in a vineyard. 2. A temporary platform used in drying raisins, tobacco, etc. 3. A small, selected variety of the fat-tailed sheep of Qaraman. 4. Land left fallow. 5. The bridge of a lute. ـ *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a platform to dry. 3. To put a bridge to (a lute). 4. To leave (land) fallow.

T. هركلمك hérékiémék. *v. t.* 1. To prop (a vine, etc.). 2. To spread (grapes, etc.) on a temporary platform to dry. 3. To bridge (a lute).

A. هركله hérkélé, hirékié, hûrékilé. *a. fem.* Graceful.

A. هركله hérkélé. *vn. & s.* To walk gracefully, a graceful gait.

T. هركله hérgélé. *s.* 1. A stud of brood stallions and mares, with their

wild colts. 2. A body of unmannerly men.

A. هركوله **hïrkévlé**, *a. fem.* As هركله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هركيل **hïrkïl**, *a. fem.* As هركله, *a. fem., q. v.*

A. هرم **hérém**, *s. (dual* هرمان *obl.* هرمين, *pl.* اهرام*)* A pyramid.

A. هرم **hérém**, *vn. & s.* A being very old and feeble; senility.

A. هرم **hérim**, *a. (fem.* هرمه*)* Very old and feeble.

A. هرمان **hérémän**, *s., dual of* هرم *(obl.* هرمين*)* The two great pyramids at Gizeh on the Nile, said to have been built by Enoch to save from the flood revelations which had been made to him.

P. هرمز **hürmüz**, *prop. n.* 1. Name of an angel. 2. Name of the first day of the old Persian solar month. 3. Name of the planet Jupiter. 4. A name of men and of women.

P. هرمزد **hürmüzd**, *prop. n.* As هرمز

P. هرمس **hürmüs**, *prop.n.* 1. As هرمز Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q.v.* 2. The Greek Hermes; also, a name given to Enoch.

A. هرنوه **hérnüvé**, *s.* A very hard and fragrant wood used for the beads of rosaries, said to be the seeds of the lign-aloes tree.

A. هرو **hérv**, *vn. & s.* A cudgeling.

A. هرو **hürü** *(for* هروه*)*, *vn. & s.* Meat's being thoroughly cooked.

A. هروله **hérvélé**, *vn. & s.* A going along at a jog-trot; a jog-trot.

P. هروى **hérévï**, *a.* Of or from Herat; especially, the ancient Herat dialect of Persian.

A. هره **hïrré**, *s., fem. of* هر *(pl.* هرر*)* A she-cat.

P. هرهفت **hér-héft**, *s. (All seven)* The seven things used in toilet by a woman; henna, indigo, carmine, ceruse, stibium, gold-leaf, and civet.

A. هرير **hérïr**, *vn. & s..* As هر **hérr**.

A. هريره **hüréyré**, *s., dim. of* هره A little she-cat.

A. هريسه **hérisé**, *s.* A kind of pottage of boiled wheat.

A. هز **hézz**, *vn. & s.* A shaking, jogging, or jolting; a shake, a jolt.

A. هزابر **hézäbïr**, *s., pl. of* هزبر, *q.v.*

P. هزار **hézär**, *card. num. (pl.* هزاران*)* 1. A thousand; very many. 2. The nightingale. 3. *(for* هزاردينار*)* A Persian coin of a thousand mites, worth about tenpence sterling. 4. Name of one of the games of backgammon. هزارآوا, هزارآواز – *s.* The nightingale. پا – The centipede, *scolopendra*. تو – The manyplies, third stomach of ruminants. چشمه – Cancer, *carcinoma*. رنك – The larkspur, *delphinium*. ستون – Name of the ruins of Persepolis, موج – 1. Many-studded. 2. The firmament. 3. A much-patched garment. ده هزار Ten thousand. هزاران هزار Thousands of thousands, millions.

P. هزاران **hézäränn**, *s., pl. of* هزار, *q.v.*

A. هزارف **hüzärïf**, *s.* A swift-going male ostrich.

T. هزارن **hézärén**, *s.* 1. *(from* A. خيزرون*)* A cane, rattan, *calamus rudentum*. 2. *(from* P. هزاررنك*)* The larkspur, *delphinium consolida*, etc.

P. هزاره **hézäré**, *s.* 1. A lot of a thousand individuals. 2. A jet of water finely divided; also, a nozzle for such a jet. 3. A panel, a slab, and the like. 4. Name of a tribe of Moguls in Afghanistan.

P. هزاك **hüzäk**, *a.* 1. Ugly. 2. Disagreeable. 3. Silly.

A. هزال **hézzäl**, *a.* 1. Funny, jesting. 2. A name of men.

A. هزال **hüzäl**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming emaciated; emaciation.

A. هزاله **hüzälé**, *s.* A joking; a joke, fun.

T. هزام **hüzäm**, *s.* Name of a tune in music.

A. هزائم **hézä'ïm**, *vulg.* هزايم **hézäyïm**, *a., pl. of* هزيمه, *q.v.*

A. هزبر **hïzébr**, *s. (pl.* هزابر*)* 1. The lion. 2. *(pl.* هزبران*)* A brave man.

P. هزبرانه **hïzébrännè**, *a.* Lion-like (act).

A. هزت **hïzzét**, *s.* 1. The sound of a boiling pot. 2. The reverberation of thunder. 3. A beast's prancing pace. 4. Briskness. 5. Liberality.

A. هزج **hézéj**, *s.* A lively ballad tune or song. بحر هزج An Arabian metre of verse, having three equal feet in each hemistich, of the measure مفاعيلن (ᴗ – – –).

P. هزد **hézéd**, *s.* The beaver, *castor fiber*. هزدكند *Castoreum*.

A. هزرات **hézérät**, *s., pl. of* هزره, *q.v.*

A. هزراف **hïzräf**, *s.* As هزارف, *q. v.*

A. هزربه **hézrébé**, *s.* Agility, celerity.

A. هزرفه **hézréfé**, *vn. & s.* A going

or doing quickly; quickness.

A. هزروف **hizrūf**, *s.* As هزراف, *q.v.*

A. هزره **hezré**, *s.* (*pl.* هزرات) 1. One severe blow. 2. One deception suffered.

A. هزف **hézf**, *vn.* & *s.* The wind's blowing and tossing any thing about.

A. هزل **hézl**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A making fun, jesting; fun, jest, play. 2. A becoming thin; leanness, emaciation. 3. A having one's cattle go thin or be thinned out by death. هزل آمیز Spiced with jest. هزل کو A joker, jester.

A. هزل **hézil**, *a.* (*fem.* هزله) 1. Funny, playful. 2. Lean, thin.

A. هزلی **hézlí**, *a.* (*fem.* هزلیه) Of the nature of fun or play; jocular.

A. هزلیات **hézliyyât**, *s.*, *pl. of* هزلیه Jocular sayings; also, obscene verses.

A. هزم **hézm**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A bruising or crushing; a bruise. 2. A routing; defeat. — *v. t.* 1. To bruise, crush. 2. To defeat, rout.

A. هزمه **hézmé**, *s.* (*pl.* هزوم) A hollow made by a crushing squeeze of a finger; a pit.

A. هزو **hézv**, *vn.* & *s.* A going about, walking.

A. هزو **hûzû** (*for* هزوء), *vn.* & *s.* A joking, jesting; a joke.

A. هزوم **hézûm**, *a.* Loud-twanging (bow).

A. هزوم **hûzûm**, *s.*, *pl. of* هزمه Pits.

A. هزیر **hézír**, *a.* (*fem.* هزیره) Driven or pushed away.

A. هزیز **hézíz**, *s.* 1. Any sound or voice. 2. The rustling or roaring of the wind. 3. The reverberation of thunder.

A. هزیل **hézíl**, *a.* (*pl.* هزل) Thin, emaciated.

A. هزیل **hûzéyl**, *a.*, *dim. of* هزل (*fem.* هزیله) A little joker. 2. A name of men.

A. هزیم **hézím**, *s.* The roar of thunder.

A. هزیم **hézím**, *a.* (*fem.* هزیمه) 1. Roaring (horse). 2. Hissing (rain). 3. Lean (beast).

A. هزیمت **hézímét**, *s.* A crushing defeat, a rout.

A. هزیمه **hézímé**, *a.* (*pl.* هزائم) 1. See هزیم 2. Copious (well).

P. هژده **hézh-dèh**, *card. num.*, *a.* & *s.* Eighteen.

P. هژدهم **hézhdèhûm**, *ord. num.*, *a.* Eighteenth.

P. هژیر **hézhír**, *a.* Good, excellent.

A. هساهس **hésâhís**, *s.*, *pl. of* جسهسه

P. هست **hést**, *a.* Existing. هست و بود What is and what was. هست کن He who makes existent, the Creator.

P. هستو **hèstû** } *s.* A pip or stone of
P. هسته **hèsté** } a fruit.

P. هستی **hèstí**, *s.* Being, existence.

A. هسم **hésm**, *vn.* & *s.* A crushing or breaking.

A. هسهسه **hès-hèsé**, *s.* (*pl.* هساهس) 1. A confused muttering or whispering. 2. A rustling, purling or murmuring sound.

A. هسیس **hèsís**, *s.* A low whispering voice.

A. هسیس **hèsís**, *a.* (*fem.* هسیسه) Crushed, broken.

P. هش **hûsh**, *s.* (*poetry*) For هوش, *q.v.*

A. هشاش **hèshâsh** } *vn.* & *s.* A being
A. هشاشت **hèshâshèt** } cheerful; cheerfulness, liveliness.

A. هشام **hìshâm**, *s.* 1. Generosity, munificence, bounty. 2. A name of men.

P. هشت **hèsht**, *card. num.*, *a.* & *s.* Eight. بهشت — The eight paradises mentioned in the Qur'an. کوشه — An octagon, eight cornered figure. فلك — The eight spheres. هیکل رضوان — As هشت بهشت

P. هشتاد **hèshtâd**, *card. num. a.* & *s.* Eighty.

P. هشتادم **hèshtâdûm**, *ord. num. a.* Eightieth.

P. هشتده **hèshtdèh**, *card. num. a.* & *s.* Eighteen.

P. هشتدهم **hèshtdèhûm**, *ord. n. a.* Eighteenth.

P. هشتروزه **hèsht-rûzé**, *a.* 1. Eight days old. 2. Of eight days duration.

P. هشتصد **hèsht-sâd**, *card. n. a.* & *s.* Eight hundred.

P. هشتگانه **hèshtgyâné**, *a.* Consisting of eight parts, eightfold.

P. هشتم **hèshtûm** } *ord. num. a.*
P. هشتمین **hèshtûmín** } Eighth.

P. هشته **hìshté**, *a.* Let loose and hanging. — فرو Left loose to hang, pendulous, dangling.

P. هشده **hèsh-dèh**, *card. num. a.* & *s.* (*for* هشتده) Eighteen.

P. هشدهم **hèshdèhûm**, *ord. num. a.* Eighteenth.

A. هشر **hèshr**, *vn.* & *s.* A being thin and light; thinness, lightness

A. هشرت **hèshrèt**, *s.* Inordinate exal-

tation, unseemly joy.

A. هشم **hèshm**, *vn. & s.* A breaking, crushing.

A. هشم **hèshïm**, *a. (fem.* هشمه*)* Generous, bountiful.

P. هشمند **hŭshmènd**, *a.* Contr. from هوشمند, *q. v.*

P. هشوار **hŭshvär**, *a.* Contr. from هوشوار

A. هشوشت **hŭshŭshèt**, *vn. & s.* A being soft and yielding; softness.

P. هشومند **hŭshŭmènd**, *a.* As هوشمند

P. هشیار **hŭsh-yär**, *a.* Contr. from هوشیار

A. هشیش **hèshïsh**, *a. (fem.* هشیشه*)* 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Kind-hearted (man).

A. هشیم **hèshïm**, *a. (fem.* هشیمه*)* 1. Broken, crushed. 2. Dry, brittle. 3. Shriveled, emaciated.

P. هشیوار **hŭshïvär**, *a.* As هشیار, *q.v.*

A. هص **häss**, *vn. & s.* A crushing.

A. هصر **häsr**, *vn. & s.* A bending a thing; flexure.

A. هصره **häsrè**, **häsärè**, *s.* A bead used to charm and fascinate people.

A. هصم **häsm**, *vn. & s.* A breaking; fracture.

A. هصیص **häsïs**, *a. (fem.* هصیصه*)* Crushed.

A. هض **häzz**, *vn. & s.* 1. A crushing. 2. An instigating; instigation.

A. هضاب **hïzäb**, *s., pl. of* هضبه, *q.v.*

A. هضاضه **hèzäzä**, *s.* A bit, chip, fragment.

A. هضام **häzzäm**, *a. & s.* That promotes digestion.

A. هضائم **häzä'ïm**, *s., pl. of* هضیمه, *q.v.*

A. هضب **häzb**, *vn. & s.* 1. A raining; rain. 2. A discoursing largely.

A. هضبه **häzbè**, *s. (pl.* هضاب, هضب, *pl. pl.* اهاضیب*)* 1. A shower. 2. A flat topped mountain.

A. هضل **häzl**, *vn. & s.* A declaiming verse or talking much.

A. هضم **häzm**, *vulg.* **hä²zm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A digesting; digestion. 2. A bearing a slight. — *v. t.* 1. To digest. 2. To stomach (an insult). نفس — A bearing patiently and curbing one's own passions.

A. هضم **häzäm**, *vn. & s.* A being slim-waisted or narrow-chested.

T. هضمجی **häzmjï**, *a.* Having large digestion, *i.e.*, patient under insults.

T. هضمسز **häzmsïz**, *a.* 1. Lacking digestive power. 2. Lacking patience under insult

A. هضما **häzmä**, *a., fem. of* اهضم Slender-waisted; narrow-chested.

A. هضوم **häzüm**, *s.* Any thing that assists digestion.

A. هضوم **häzüm**, *a.* Liberal.

A. هضیض **häzïz**, *a. (fem.* هضیضه*)* Crushed, smashed.

A. هضیم **häzïm**, *a. (fem.* هضیمه*)* 1. Oppressed and plundered. 2. Lank, gaunt.

A. هضیمه **häzïmè**, *s.* 1. An act of spoliation and injustice. 2. *(pl.* هضائم*)* A dish of food sent to bereaved persons to aid them in digesting their sorrow.

A. هطال **hättäl**, *a.* 1. (Clouds) continually pouring out rain. 2. Continued (rain).

A. هطر **hätr**, *vn. & s.* A beating; or, a beating to earth.

A. هطرت **hätrèt**, *s.* The cringing and whining of a beggar.

A. هطع **hät'**, *vn. & s.* As هطوع, *q.v.*

A. هطف **hätf**, *vn. & s.* A cloud's pouring out rain.

A. هطل **hätl** } *vn. & s.* Rain or
A. هطلان **hètälän** } tears' pouring down.

F. هطمان **hètmän**, *s.* A hetman or chief of Cossacks.

A. هف **hèff**, *vn. & s.* As هفیف, *q.v.* No. 1.

A. هفات **hŭfät**, *vn. & s.* As هفت, *vn. & s.*

A. هفاف **hèffäf**, *a. (fem.* هفافه*)* 1. Light, gauzy. 2. Nimble. 3. Bright (eye, etc.).

P. هفت **hèft**, *card. num. a. & s.* Seven. آبا — *(The seven fathers)* The seven spheres. اقلیم — ازدها — The seven planets. The habitable world. الوان — The seven kinds of food said to have been sent down to Jesus from heaven; also, any complete meal. اندام — 1. The seven members of the body. 2. The aorta. جوش — *(The seven smeltings)* An extremely hard kind of bronze. خن — The seven pits of hell. دانه — The seven kinds of grain used in the preparation of the pottage called *ashura*. دور — The seven cycles of time from the creation to the day of judgment. قلم — The seven kinds of calligraphy. محیط — The seven oceans, the Pacific, Atlantic, Mediterranean, Euxine, Sea of Tiberias, Caspian, and Sea of Aral.

مردان – , مرد – *(The seven men)* The Seven Sleepers. 2. The seven orders of saints on earth: the قطب , غوث , اخيار , ابدال , اوتاد and نقبا . نجبا – The seven fruits most frequently dried; currants, raisins, figs, apricots, peaches, dates and prunes.

A. هفت **hĕft,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being blown and driven about by the wind; levity. 2. A crumbling away. 3. A talking nonsense.

P. هفتاد **hĕftād,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seventy. هفتاد و دو شاخ The seventy two branches of the human race; or, the seventy two religious sects outside of Islam.

P. هفتادم **hĕftādŭm,** *ord. num. a.* Seventieth.

P. هفتده **hĕft-dĕh,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفتدهم **hĕftdĕhŭm,** *ord. num. a.* Seventeenth.

P. هفتصد **hĕft-sād,** *card. num. a. & s.* Seven hundred.

P. هفتگانه **hĕftgyānĕ,** *a.* Composed of seven elements; sevenfold.

P. هفتم **hĕftŭm,** هفتمين **hĕftŭmĭn,** *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

P. هفتورنگ **hĕftĕvrĕng** *(for* هفت اورنك*) s.* The seven stars of the Great or Little Bear.

P. هفته **hĕftĕ,** *vulg.* **haftā,** *s.* A week.

T. هفته‌لقلو **haftālĭqlĭ,** *a.* Hired or paid by the week.

P. هفده **hĕfdĕh** *(for* هفتده*), card. num. a. & s.* Seventeen.

P. هفدهم **hĕfdĕhŭm,** *ord. num a.* Seventeenth.

A. هفو **hĕfv,** *vn. & s.* A flying in the air. 2. A going along fast. 3. A having one's foot slip. 4. (*also* **hŭfŭvv**) For one's heart to go out after a person or thing desired. 5. *(as 4)* A being pleased, merry.

A. هفوات **hĕfevāt,** *s., pl. of* هفوه , *q.v.*

A. هفوان **hĕfĕvān** } *vn. & s.* As هفو

A. هفوت **hĕfvĕt** } **hĕfv,** *q. v.*

A. هفوه **hĕfvĕ,** *s., n. u. of* هفو *(pl.* هفوات*)* 1. One slip of the foot. 2. A mistake, error.

A. هفيف **hĕfĭf,** *vn. & s.* 1. The wind's blustering, soughing. 2. A going along quickly.

A. هقاع **hŭqā',** *s.* Torpidity of mind from disease or grief.

A. هقعه **hĕq'ă,** *s.* 1. A white patch of hair on the breast or side of a horse. 2. Name of the fifth lunar mansion.

A. هقم **hĕqām,** *vn. & s.* A being very hungry; great hunger.

A. هقم **hāqĭm,** *a. (fem.* هقمه*)* Very hungry.

A. هقى **hĕqy,** *vn. & s.* 1. A talking nonsense. 2. A man's heart's going out after a thing in desire.

A. هك **hĕkk,** *vn. & s.* 1. A smiting one with a sword. 2. An assailing one with vituperations.

A. هكاع **hŭkyā',** *s.* 1. Cough. 2. Sleep after fatigue. 3. Lust.

A. هكاعى **hŭkyā'ĭ,** *a.* Lustful, libidinous.

A. هكب **hĕkb, hĕkĕb,** *vn. & s.* A ridiculing; ridicule.

T. هكبه **hĕybĕ** *(from* A هقيه*), s.* A saddle-bag.

P. هكچه **hŭkchĕ,** *s. dim.* A little hiccup.

A. هكذا **hā-kĕ-zā,** *comp. adv.* So for thee this; *i.e.,* so also.

A. هكر **hĕkr, hĕkĕr,** *vn. & s.* 1. A being surprised; surprise. 2. A dozing; a doze.

P. هكك **hŭkĕk,** *s. dim.* As هكچه , *q.v.*

A. هكم **hĕkĭm,** *a.* Continually mischievous.

A. هكوع **hŭkyū',** *vn. & s.* 1. A beast's lying in the shade. 2. A lying down with the face to the ground. 3. The night's falling. 4. A coming as a guest after nightfall. 5. A staying in a place.

A. هكوك **hĕkyūk,** *a.* Free and easy, unabashed.

A. هكيك **hĕkĭk,** *a.* 1. Worn, rubbed. 2. Effeminate.

T. هكيم **hĕkĭm,** *vulg.* **hĕykĭm** *(from* A. حكيم **hăkĭm***), s.* A physician.

T. هكيملك **hĕykĭmlĭk,** *s.* The quality, art, or office of a physician; medicine. | – *v. i.* To practice as a physician.

A. هلا **hĕlā,** *interj.* Hola!

A. هلاس **hŭlās,** *s.* Consumption, phthisis.

A. هلاط **hălāt,** *s.* A rope, a hawser.

A. هلاك **hĕlāk,** *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, a miserable death. | – *v.t.* 1. To kill, to cause to perish. 2. To knock up with fatigue. او – *v. i.* 1. To perish. 2. To be done up with fatigue.

A. هلاك **hŭllāk**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

T. هلاكت **hėlākat**, *s.* Death, destruction.

T. هلاكلك **hėlāklik**, *s. (very vulgar)* Destruction, perdition.

T. هلاكو **hėlāgyū**, *prop. n.* Name of a grandson of Jengiz Khan.

A. هلال **hilāl**, *s. (pl.* اهله, *pl. pl.* اهاليل*)* 1. The new moon, the crescent. 2. An arched eyebrow. 3. A *lunule* of a finger-nail. اوتی – The buck's-horn plaintain, *plantago coronopus.* هلال ابرو Crescent-eyebrowed. هلالوار Crescent-shaped.

P. هلالوارى **hilālvārî**, *a.* After the fashion of a crescent.

P. هلالوش **hėlālūsh**, *s.* Noise, tumult, uproar.

A. هلالى **hilālî**, *a. (fem.* هلاليه*)* 1. Pertaining to a crescent; crescent-shaped. 2. A poetical pseudonym.

A. هلاليه **hilāliyyė**, *a. & s., fem. of* هلالى 1. See هلالى 2. The common celandine, *chelidonium majus.*

A. هلام **hŭlām**, *s.* A young beast roasted whole with its skin on; or, the broth prepared by boiling such a young beast whole; also, the whole boiled carcase thoroughly drained of the broth, and stewed in vinegar.

A. هلامى **hŭlāmî**, *a. (fem.* هلاميه*)* Gelatinous; or, albuminous.

P. هلاهل **hėlāhil**, *a.* Instantaneously mortal.

A. هلب **hėlb**, *vn. & s.* A plucking the hairs from the skin.

A. هلب **hėlėb**, *vn. & s.* A being very hairy over the body.

A. هلب **hŭlb**, *s. (n. u.* هلبه*)* Hair or bristles.

A. هلبا **hėlbā**, *a., fem. of* اهلب Hairy, hirsute.

A. هلبه **hŭlbė**, *s.* 1. The severe cold of winter. 2. A single hair or bristle. 3. A tuft of hair or bristles. 4. The group of stars now named *Coma Berenicis.*

A. هلت **hėlt**, *vn. & s.* A stripping off the bark or outer layer of a thing.

A. هلج **hėlj**, *vn. & s.* A telling an incredible story as a fact.

A. هلس **hėls**, *s.* 1. Consumption, *phthisis.* 2. Abundance of wealth.

A. هلس **hėls**, *vn. & s.* 1. An emaciating; a losing flesh; emaciation.

A. هلطه **hėltā**, *s.* A piece of news as yet unauthenticated.

A. هلع **hėlā'**, *vn. & s.* A being unreasonably terrified; extreme terror.

A. هلاك **hŭlk**, *vn. & s.* A perishing; destruction, death.

A. هلك **hŭllėk**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هلكا **hėlkyā**, *a. pl.* For هلكى, *q.v.*

A. هلكا **hėlkyā**, A. هلكه **hėlėkė**} *s.* Destruction, perdition.

T. هلكه **hėlėkė**, *s.* A pail or bucket.

A. هلكى **hėlkyā**, هلكا, *a., pl. of* هالك

A. هلل **hėlėl**, *s.* Fear, terror.

A. هلم **hėlŭmmā**, *interj.* Now then! Come on! Make haste! etc. جر – And so forth, and so on.

T. ه لو **ėlî**, **âlî**, *gerundial suffix* Since (I, etc., did so and so). باقدلو Since (I, etc.) looked. كلديلدنبرو Ever since (I, etc.) arrived.

T. هلو **hŭlû** *(from* P. آلو, or A. حلو*)*, *s.* Special name of an exquisite peach which grows at Brusa.

A. هلوب **hėlūb**, *a.* (A woman) who shuns one and fondles another of two men.

F. هلوچيا **hėlvėchiyā**, *prop. n.* Helvetia, Switzerland.

P. هلوچين **hŭlŭchîn**, *s.* A swing of rope.

P. هلوزون **hėlėvzūn**, *s.* A border (to a panel, etc.).

A. هلوع **hėlū'**, *a.* Paltry, mean-spirited.

A. هلوك **hėlūk**, *a.* Warm-blooded, amorous (woman).

A. هلوك **hŭlūk**, *vn. & s.* As هلاك, *q.v.*

T. هله **hėlė**, *interj.* 1. Now then! 2. Well! Just look!

A. هلهله **hėlhėlė**, *vn. & s.* A quavering or trilling the voice; a quaver, trill.

A. هليب **hėlîb**, *s.* The very cold weather of the latter days of January, O. S.

A. هليلج **hėlîlėj**, P. هليله **hėlîlė**} *s.* The myrobalan. هليله امليج The fruits of *emblica officinalis.* زرد – The yellow myrobalan, fruit of *terminalia citrina.* سياه – The dried immature fruit of *t. chebula.* كابلى – The fruit of *t. chebula.*

A. هليم **hėlîm**, *a. (fem.* هليمه*)* Sticking, adhering; adhesive; sticky.

A. هليمه **hėlîmė**, *a. & s., fem. of* هليم 1. See هليم 2. A kind of fine paste or cement obtained by boiling rice to a jelly.

T. هلیمه‌لنمك **hèlimèlänmèk**, *v. i.* To become a jelly or cement.

P. هلیون **hèlyün** } Asparagus, *asparagus officinalis.*
A. هلیون **hilyèvn** }

P. هم **hèm**, *adv.* Together. اهنك ـ 1. Consonant, harmonious. 2. A competitor or a companion.

T. هم **hèm**, *adv. or conj.* And also, too. هم بن هم سن I, and also thou. وهمده And moreover.

A. هم **hèmm**, *s.* (*pl.* هموم) A care, thought, anxiety.

A. هم **him**, *pers. pron. 3d. pers pl. masc. suffixed to a preposition.* Them. مومی الیهم To whom allusion has been made, the said....

A. هم **him**, *poss. pron. suffix to genitive* Their. دار ابیهم The house of their father.

A. هم **himm**, *s.* (*pl.* اهمام) A decrepit old-man.

A. هم **hùm**, *pers. pron., 3d. pers. pl. masc., independ. nom. word, suffixed accus.* 1. They. 2. (suffixed) Them.

A. هم **hùm**, *poss. pron. suffix to nom. and acc. subst.* Their. ابو هم Their father.

A. هما **hèmà**, *conj.* Then, now. هما والله Now, by God!

A. هما **himà**, *pers. pron. dual masc. & fem., suffixed to a preposition.* They two. مومی الیهما To both of whom allusion has been made, the said two persons.

A. هما **hùmà**, *pers. & poss. pron. word and suffix.* They two; of them two.

P. هما **hùmâ**, *s.* 1. The bird of paradise. 2. A name of women; especially, of the daughter and wife of Xerxes, بهمن, **bèhmèn**. همایه Most illustrious, most exalted. پرواز ـ Ambitious in flight as the bird of paradise. همای اقبال Lofty or eminent good fortune. همای بیضهٔ دین *(The bird of paradise from the egg of the religion)* Muhammed. همای لا مکان God, who dwells in no place.

P. همار **hèmâr**, *s.* Tale, number, measure.

P. همارا **hèmârâ**, *adv.* Always.

P. هماره **hèmârè**, *s.* As همار, *q.v.*

P. همال **hèmâl**, *s.* A like, equal, peer. بی همال *a.* Peerless. ـ گردون *a.* Exalted and powerful.

A. همال **himâl**, *a. pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. همام **hèmmâm**, *a.* (*fem.* همامه) 1. One who strives strenuously. 2. A mischief-maker. 3. The third day of cold weather. 4. A name of men.

A. همام **hùmâm**, *s.* (*pl.* همام) 1. A great and generous prince. 2. A name of men. سعد الهمام The pair of stars ζ, ξ *Pegasi.*

A. همامت **hèmâmèt**, *vn. & s.* A being senile and decrepit; senility, decrepitude.

A. همامی **hùmâmì**, *a.* (*fem.* همامیه) Pertaining to a great prince, princely.

T. همان **hèmân**, *vulg.* **hâmân** *(probably from* P همان*)*, *adv.* 1. Only, hardly. 2. Exactly. 3. Almost, nearly. شمدی اوتوردم ـ I have only just now sat down. که ـ *conj.* Exactly as...., immediately that.... ـ ـ Very nearly, almost.

P. همان **hèmân** *(for* آن هم **hèm-ân**), *compound.* That very.... دم ـ *adv.* That very instant; instantly, immediately.

P. همانا **hèmânâ**, *adv.* Exactly.

P. هماور **hèm-âvèr**, *s.* 1. A companion. 2. A competitor, antagonist.

P. هماوران **hèmâvèrân**, *prop. n.* Contr. for هاماوران, *q. v.*

A. هماهم **hèmâhim**, *s.* *(quasi-pl. of* همهمه*)* Cares, anxieties.

P. همای **hùmây**, *s.* As هما **hùmâ**, *q.v.*

A. همائم **hèmâ'im**, *vulg.* هماهم **hèmâyim**, *s., pl. of* همه, *fem. of* هم **himm**.

P. همایون **hùmâyûn**, *a.* 1. Felicitously august. 2. Royal, imperial. 3. A name of men. همایونکاه The imperial quarters or abode or palace. همایون نامه Name of the Turkish version, through the Persian and Arabic versions, of the fables of Bidpay. ـ خط An imperial rescript. ـ علم The imperial standard. ـ عهدنامهٔ A treaty ratified by the Sultan; especially the so-called "capitulations". ـ نامهٔ An imperial autograph letter.

A. همایین **hèmâyìn**, *s., pl. of* همیان, *q.v.*

P. همبار **hèm-bâr**, *a.* That bears the same burden.

P. همبر **hèmbèr**, *s.* A bosom friend; a spouse.

P. همپا **hèm-pâ**, *s.* An equal, match.

P. همپایه **hèm-pâyè**, *s.* An equal.

P. همپیشه **hèm-pìshè**, *s.* A fellow-craftsman.

A. همت **himmèt**, *s.* (*pl.* هم) 1. Any thoughtful action or endeavor. 2. Influence exerted in favor of a person, by a powerful patron; assistance; *(with mystics)* a miraculous influence exerted by a saint. ـ *v.i.* To exert one's

self, to take the trouble, to do. همتکز ایله By your influence or assistance. همت ملوکانه‌یه متوقف Depending on the imperial attention or influence. بی همت Lazy, careless, unconcerned.

P. همتا **hèm-tâ**, *s.* An equal, of the the same grade. بی همتا *a.* Unequaled, matchless.

P. همتك **hèm-tèk**, *s.* A fellow runner; a fellow wanderer.

A. همج **hèmèj**, *s.* (*n.u.* همجه) 1. The gadfly, *tabanus*. 2. Poor, stupid, powerless.

P. همجنس **hèm-jins**, *s.* & *a.* Of the same kind, or nation; a fellow.

P. همجوار **hèm-jivâr**, *s.* One of the same neighborhood; a neighbor.

P. همچنان **hèm-chunân**, *adv.* In like manner as that, so.

P. همچنین **hèm-chunîn**, *adv.* In like manner as this, thus.

P. همچو **hèmchu** } *adv.* As, even
P. همچون **hèm-chun** } as....

P. همحال **hèm-hâl**, *a.* & *s.* In the same condition; a fellow-sufferer.

P. همخواه **hèm-khwâh**, *a.* & *s.* Desirous of the same thing; a fellow-wisher.

P. همخوی **hèm-khûy**, *a.* Of the same character or habit.

A. همد **hèmd**, *vn.* & *s.* A cloth's rotting as it lies.

P. همداماد **hèm-dâmâd**, *a.* & *s.* A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همدان **hèmdân**, *prop. n.* A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

P. همدرد **hèm-dèrd**, *s.* A fellow-sufferer.

P. همدرون **hèm-dèrûn**, *a.* Of the same inward feelings.

P. همدست **hèmdèst**, *a.* & *s.* An equal, match.

P. همدم **hèmdèm**, *a.* & *s.* Of the same mind; a constant companion; a confederate.

A. همده **hèmdè**, *s.* 1. A pause in reading. 2. A palsy.

P. همده **hèm-dih**, *s.* Of the same village; a fellow villager.

T. همدی **himdi**, *adv.* Now; just now.

P. همدیگر **hèm-digèr**, *ind. pron.* One another, each other.

A. همر **hèmr**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A demolishing; demolition. 2. A multiplying words; loquacity.

T. همراهلق } **hèmrâhliq** } *s.* The quality
P. همراهی } **hèmrâhî** } of a fellow-traveler.

P. همرنك **hèm-rang**, *a.* Of the same color.

P. همرو **hèm-rèv**, *a.* 1. Going together. 2. Going the same pace. 3. Equal.

A. همره **hèmrè**, *s.* 1. A sudden heavy shower of rain. 2. A sudden outburst of anger. 3. A bead used for bewitching.

P. همریش **hèm-rîsh**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Having a similar beard. 2. A brother-in-law by marriage with sisters.

A. همز **hèmz**, *vn.* & *s.* 1. A squeezing, pressing; a squeeze with the hand. 2. A pronouncing a word with the slight hiatus called *hemze*. 3. A marking a letter ا, و, or ى with the orthographical sign *hemze* (ء). همز الشیطان *(A pressure from the devil)* Madness, mania.

A. همزات **hèmèzât**, *s., pl. of* همزه, *q. v.*

P. همزاد **hèm-zâd**, *s.* 1. A twin brother or sister. 2. Of the same age with another. 3. A genie, born with every man and supposed to accompany him through life. 4. A messmate.

P. همزبان **hèm-zèbân**, *a.* & *s.* 1. Using the same language with another. 2. Unanimous in expression of sentiment.

A. همزه **hèmzè**, *s., n. u. of* همز *(pl.* همزات*)* 1. A single squeeze or pressure with the hand. 2. A single slight hiatus of pronunciation to the consonantal letter ا. 3. An orthographical written sign (ء) used to mark that slight hiatus. 4. The letter ا (even when a vowel). همزهٔ ساکنه A consonantal *hemze* at the end of a syllable; as, مأمور **mè'mûr**. همزة القطع An initial ا which is not connected in pronunciation with the preceding word; as, أمر **'èmr**, أمور **'ûmûr**. محقفه ـ An ا, و, or ى, pronounced as a long vowel, when, by derivation, it ought to be uttered with a hiatus; as نبی **nèbî**, instead of نبیء **nèbi'**. همزة الوصل An initial ا in an Arabic word, which, when its word begins a sentence, takes a vowel before it, and disappears from pronunciation, the following consonant forming a syllable with the last consonant of the preceding word; as فاقتله **fâ 'qtûl-hû**; the orthographical mark, ٱ, named *vasla* (وصله) is then placed over it in pointed books and manuscripts. تحقیق همزه A duly pronouncing

the *hemze*. ـ تخفيف An alleviating or modifying the hiatus of the *hemze*.

A. همزه **hŭmézé**, *a. & s.* Mischievously meddling and exciting to doubt or rebellion.

T. همزەلمك **hémzélémék**, *v. t.* To pronounce or mark a letter with a *hemze*.

T. همزەلنمك **hémzélánmék**, *v.i.* 1. To be pronounced or marked with a *hemze*. 2. To become a *hemze*.

T. همزەلو **hémzéli**, **hémzélú**, *a.* Pronounced or marked with a *hemze*.

A. همس **hémś**, *s.* A slight sound.

A. همس **hémś**, *vn. & s.* 1. A making any slight noise in the mouth. 2. A squeezing, pressing, or breaking.

P. همساز **hémsâz**, *a. & s.* 1. Accorded together; in unison. 2. Of the same feelings; a companion.

P. همسال **hémsâl**, *a.* Of the same age.

P. همسايه **hémsâyé**, *s.* Protected by the same shade; a neighbor. همسايهٔ مسيح *(The Messiah's neighbor)* The sun (in whose sphere Jesus is supposed to dwell till the latter days).

P. همسر **hém-sér**, *s.* 1. An equal. 2. A spouse, consort.

T. همسرلك **hémsérlik** } *s.* The quality
P. همسرى **hémsérí** } of an equal or spouse.

P. همسفر **hém-séfér**, *s. (pl.* همسفران*)* A traveling companion, fellow-traveler. همسفران جاهل The two *ignorant* fellow-travelers, *i.e.*, the soul and body.

P. همسفره **hém-sûfré**, *vulg.* **hém-sófrâ**, *s.* A table-companion.

T. همشرى **hémshéri** *(for* P. همشهرى*)*, *s.* A fellow-countryman; a compatriot; of the same town.

P. همشوهر **hém-shévhér** } *s.* A fellow-
P. همشوى **hém-shûy** } wife in a polygamous household.

P. همشهرى **hémshéhrí**, *vulg.* همشرى, *q.v.*

P. همشيره **hém-shíré**, *s.* A sister. همشيره زاده A nephew or niece, the child of one's sister.

T. همشيرەلك **hémshírélik**, *s.* The quality or relationship of a sister.

P. همصحبت **hém-sûhbét**, *s.* A social companion.

P. همصفت **hém-sífât**, *a.* Of the same quality, or attribute.

P. همطلب **hém-tâléb**, *s.* An assistant or rival in seeking.

P. همعنان **hém-ʿínân**, *s.* Who goes with equal rein; an equal.

P. همفراش **hém-firâsh**, *s.* A bed-fellow.

P. همقدر **hém-qâdr**, *a.* Equal in worth or dignity.

P. همقدم **hém-qâdâm**, *s.* On a par in rank or power.

P. همقران **hém-qirân**, *s.* 1. Of the same age or generation; hence, an equal in power.

A. همك **hémk**, *vn. & s.* A plunging headlong into any matter.

P. همكار **hém-kyâr**, *s.* Of the same occupation.

P. همكتاب **hém-kitâb**, *s.* 1. A fellow-student. 2. A fellow disciple of Holy Scripture, a co-religionist.

P. همكر **hém-gér**, *s.* 1. A fellow craftsman. 2. A mender, darner, cobbler. 3. Pseudonym of a Persian poet.

P. همكن **hém-kyûn**, *s.* A fellow craftsman.

P. همكنان **hémginân**, *s. pl.* All; all men; the whole world.

P. همكى **hémgí**, *s.* The whole, all.

A. همل **hémél**, *vn. & s.* Rain's being of long continuance.

A. همل **hémél**, همول **hŭmmél** } *a., pl. of* هامل
A. همله **hémlá** *for* همل } (Camel's) pasturing at large, day and night unattended.

A. هملان **hémélân**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears' streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. همل **hémlá**, همله, *q. v.*

A. همم **himém**, *s., pl. of* همت, *q.v.*

P. همنبرد **hém-nébérd**, *s.* A fellow combatant; an antagonist.

P. همنسل **hém-nésl**, *s.* Of the same family or race.

P. هموار **hémvâr**, *a.* 1. Level, smooth. 2. Equal. 3. Equable. ـ *v.t.* To level. ـ او *v.i.* 1. To be level or smooth. 2. To be equal. ناهموار Unequal, unsuitable.

P. همواره **hémvâré**, *adv.* Always.

P. هموارى **hémvâri**, *s.* Levelness; smoothness; equableness.

A. همود **hŭmûd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A fire's being extinguished; total extinction. 2. A cloth's rotting as it lies. 3. Land's being unimproved, uncultivated. 4. A dying; death.

A. هموع **hŭmû'**, *vn. & s.* An eye's flowing with tears, weeping.

A. هموم **hŭmûl**, *vn. & s.* 1. Tears'

streaming down copiously. 2. Rain's being of long continuance.

A. همولە **hŭmūlė**, *a., pl. of* هامل (Camels) that graze day and night unattended.

A. هموم **hėmŭm**, *a.* 1. Yielding water copiously. 2. Waving. 3. Easy-paced (camel).

A. هموم **hŭmŭm**, *s., pl. of* هم, *q. v.*

A. همومت **hŭmŭmėt**, *vn. & s.* As همامت

P. همون **hėmŭn**, For همان, *q. v.*

P. همه **hėmė**, *a. & s.* All.

A. همی **hėmy**, **hŭmī** } *vn. & s.* A flowing; a flow.

A. همیان **hėmėyān** }

A. همیان **himyān**, *s. (pl.* همايين*)* A scrip, purse, wallet.

T. همجك **hėmījėk**, *s.* A raw clown just arrived from the country.

A. همید **hėmīd**, *s.* A personal tax or assessment.

P. همیدون **hėmīdūn**, *adv.* 1. Always. 2. Instantly.

P. همیشه **hėmīshė**, *adv.* Always. جوان – As هردم تازه, *q. v.*

A. هميل **himyėl**, *s.* The hop, *humulus lupulus.*

A. هميم **hėmīm**, *s. (n. u.* همیمه*)* Fine rain.

P. همین **hėmīn** *(for* این هم*), dem. pron. u.* This very (person).

A. هن **hėn**, *s.* 1. The *vulva.* 2. *(fem.* هنه*)* A man of no esteem.

A. هن **hėnn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هن **hŭnnā**, *pers. pron. s., 3d. pers. pl. fem., nom., gen., acc.* They; of them; them.

A. هن **hŭnnā**, *poss. pron. a., 3d. pers. pl. fem.* Their.

A. هن, هن' **hėn'**, **hin'** } *vn. & s.* Food's being easy of digestion.

A. هنا **hėnā** }

A. هنا **hėnnā**, *adv.* There.

A. هنا **hŭnā**, *adv.* Here.

A. هنأت **hėnā'ėt**, *vn. & s.* See هنائت

A. هنات **hėnāt**, *s. (pl.* هنوات*)* A calamity.

A. هنأت **hėnė'ėt**, *vn. & s.* See هنئت

A. هنادسه **hėnādisė**, *s., pl. of* هندوس

A. هنادك **hėnādik** } *s., pl. of* هندكى

A. هنادكه **hėnādikė** }

A. هناف **hināf**, *vn., & s.* A smiling slightly.

A. هنالك **hėnnā-kė**, *adv.* There.

A. هنالك **hŭnā-kė** }

A. هنالك **hŭnā-li-kė** } *adv.* Here.

P. هناهن **hėnāhin**, *s.* A great noise of a crowd.

A. هنائت **hėnā'ėt**, *vn. & s.* Food's being easy of digestion.

F. هنتو **hintó** (Hungarian), *s.* A carriage, coach.

T. هنتوجى **hintójū**, *s.* 1. A maker or seller of coaches. 2. A coachman.

T. هنتى **hintī**, *s.* A thing of no account. پوفتى – Trifles, rubbish; nonsense.

P. هنجار **hėnjār**, *s.* The *right* and proper way of acting. ناهنجار Wrong; improper.

T. هنچقيرق **hinchqirīq**, *s.* A hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمق **hinchqirmāq**, *v. i. (aor.* هنچقيرر*)* To hiccup.

T. هنچقيرمه **hinchqirmā**, *s.* An act of hiccuping; the hiccups.

A. هند **hind**, *prop. n.* 1. A name of women. 2. India, the East Indies. 3. *(pl.* اهند, اهناد, هنود *n. u.* هندى*)* An Indian people, the people of the East Indies. ارماغى – The river Indus. انجيرى – 1. The banyan tree and fruit, *ficus religiosa.* 2. The tree and fruit of *ficus elastica.* حلواسى – Catechu. كاغدى – 1. Indian writing-paper. 2. Catechu. كتابسى – Indian striped muslin. ياغى – Castor oil. دريای – The Indian ocean.

A. هندبا **hindibā**, *s.* 1. The dandelion, *taraxacum leontodon.* 2. The endive, *cichorium endivia.* 3. The wild chicory, *cichorium intibus.* قره – The dandelion.

P. هندستان **hindistān**, *prop. n.* India, the East Indies. جوزى – 1. The nutmeg. 2. The cocoanut.

P. هندستانى **hindistānī**, *a. & s.* 1. Of India. 2. The Hindustani language.

A. هندسه **hāndėsė**, *s.* Geometry; mathematics. اصول – The elements of Geometry. هندسه‌خانه *s.* A mathematical college.

A. هندسى **hāndėsī**, *a. (fem.* هندسيه*)* Pertaining to geometry, geometrical; mathematical; a mathematician.

T. هندك **hāndėk**, *vulg. for* A. خندق *(from* P. كنده **kėndė**), *s.* A ditch, fosse, moat.

A. هندكى **hindikī**, *s. (pl.* هنادك, هنادكه*)* An East-Indian man, a Hindu.

P. هندو **hindū**, *s.* 1. An East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2. A dusky or black man. 3. The planet Saturn. 4. Writing.

P. هندوانه **hindūwānė**, *s.* The watermelon, *cucurbita citrullus.*

P هندوبار **hindû-bär.** *prop. n.* India.

A. هندوس **hŭndŭs.** *s. (pl.* هنادسه*)* A clever man.

P. هندوستان **hindûstân.** *prop. n.* See هندستان

P. هندوی **hindûy.** *s.* For چرخ هندو ـ The planet Saturn. دریا نشین ـ *(The dusky one who inhabits a sea)* Writing.

A. هندی **hindî.** *a. (fem.* هنديه*)* 1. Of or from India, Indian; especially, *(pl.* هنديان*)* an East-Indian man, a Hindu. 2 Pertaining to a woman named Hind. 3. T. The turkey, *meleagris gallopavo.* بابا ـ A wandering Indian dervish or fakir. ـ بابا A turkey-cock.

A. هنديه **hindiyyè.** *a., fem. of* هندی

P. هنر **hŭnèr.** *s.* 1. Skill, dexterity. 2. Art. 3. Talent. 4. An accomplishment. 5. Merit. 6. A work of dexterity. 7. An object of art. هنرپرور ـ A skilful performer. هنرپرور An encourager or cultivator of talent. ـ دار Talented. ـ صاحق To pretend to be clever. ـ کوسترمك To exhibit skill, talent, or cleverness. بونده نه هنر وار What merit is there in this? بی هنر Without skill or art.

P. هنرپروری **hŭnèrpèrvèrî.** *s.* The quality or act of an encourager of talent.

T. هنرسز **hŭnèrsiz.** *a.* Talentless (man or thing).

T. هنرلو **hŭnèrlî. hŭnèrlû.** *a.* Talented; skilful.

P. هنرمندی **hŭnèrmèndî.** *s.* The quality or act of a talented man; talent.

F. هنطو **hintò.** *s.* See هنتو

A. هنع **hèn'.** *vn. & s.* 1. A winding or folding a thing into a skein or bundle. 2. A being submissive; submission.

A. هنع **hèna'.** *s.* 1. Crookedness of stature. 2. Curvature of neck.

A. هنع **hŭnna'.** *a., pl. of* هانع Humble.

A. هنعا **hèn'â.** *a., fem. of* اهنع 1. Crooked of stature. 2. Curved (hand). 3 Curved-necked.

A. هنعه **hèn'ă.** *s.* 1. A peculiar looped brand used on camels. 2. Name of the sixth lunar mansion, consisting of the stars η, μ, ν, ν, ξ *Geminorum.*

A. هنق **hènăq.** *s.* An oppression at heart.

P. هنك **hèng.** *s.* 1. A cave, cavern. 2. As آهنك, *q. v.*

P. هنگام **hèngyâm.** *s.* A time, season, period. بی هنگام Untimely, unseasonable; unseasonably.

P. هنگامه **hèngyâmè.** *s.* 1. A crowd, a throng. 2. An uproar, tumult. هنگامه‌گیر Who makes a great outcry.

T. هنگور **hŭngyûr.** *s.* The sound of a sob. آغلامق ـ ـ To weep sobbingly, bitterly.

T. هنگوردەمك **hŭngyûrdèmèk.** *v. i.* See اونگوردەمك

A. هنو **hinv.** *s.* 1. A time, season, period. 2. A name of men.

A. هنوات **hènèvât.** *s., pl. of* هنات *and of* هنه, *q. v.*

A. هنود **hŭnûd.** *s., pl. of* هند *and* هندی

P. هنوز **hènûz.** *vulg.* **hèniz.** *adv.* 1. Just now, a minute or so ago. 2. Yet, still. 3. *(with negative)* Not yet.

P. هنوند **hènvènd.** *s.* Shame, bashfulness.

A. هنه **hènè.** *s., fem. of* هن *(pl.* هنوات*)* A woman of no esteem.

A. هنی **hèni** *(for* هنیء*), a. (fem.* هنيئه*)* Easy of digestion.

A. هنين **hènin.** *vn. & s.* 1. A weeping. 2. A yearning with love or compassion.

A. هو **hŭwè.** *when final* **hŭ**, *pers. pron., 3d. pers. sing. masc. (fem.* هی*, dual* هما*, pl.* هم*)* 1. He, it. 2. God. 3. Any individual called to. 4. Thou! I say! هو هوسنه The one to the other, alike, self-same. الله هو O God. کاهو As it is. یاهو O thou to whom I speak! Ho! I say!

T. هو **hŭ.** *interj.* Hola! *(Cry of a falconer to his hawk.)* هو اغاسی A falconer to a prince or grandee. هویه کتمك To be spent or lost frivolously.

A. هوا **hèwâ** *(for* هوی*), s.* 1. Liking, the slightest degree of the passion of love. 2. *(pl.* اهوا*)* Any vain bias, a whim, a fancy, a hobby. هواپرست A slave to fancy or passion. ـ جو A suitor or lover. ـ دار Desirous, in love. هواسنه تابع او To follow one's own fancies. هوا و هوس Fancy and inclination; carnal passions.

A. هوا **hèwà** *(for* هواء*), vulg.* **hăwă.** *s.* 1. The air, atmosphere; also, any gas. 2. A light wind; a breeze. 3. The weather. 4. The climate or atmospheric condition of a locality. 5. The air, or the right to the use of the air, of a building site. 6. A musical tune. هوا آچلق For the weather to become fine. هوا آلق To take in air. هوا چالق To play a musical tune. هوا فشنکی

vulg. — **fishèyï** A sky-rocket. آب و هوا The climate. آچق هوا Fine weather. آیدین هواسی The ballad tune of the people of Aydin. باد هوا Gratis, for nothing. باکا کوره هوا خوش I don't care; all the same to me. تبدیل هوا A change of air. سنبلی هوا Pleasantly cloudy weather in summer time. مارت هواسی Changeable, capricious weather. کرهٔ هوا The whole atmosphere. هر کس بر هوا چالیور Confusion exists there.

A. هواجر **nèwȧjïr**, *s., pl. of* هاجره Noonday heats.

A. هواجس **nèwȧjïs**, *s., pl. of* هاجسه

T. هواجوا **nȧwȧ-jïwȧ**, *s.* The alkanet plant or root, *anchusa tinctoria*.

T. هواجی **nèwȧjï**, *s.* One who manifests a bias, love, or desire.

T. هواجیوه **nȧwȧ-jïwȧ**, *s.* See هواجوا

A. هوادت **nèwȧdèt**, *s.* 1. Gentleness. 2. Mildness of rule. 3. A means of peace.

A. هوادج **nèwȧdïj**, *s., pl. of* هودج, *q.v.*

A. هوادر **nèwȧdïr**, *a., pl. of* هادره, *q.v.* in هادر

A. هوادی **nèwȧdï**, *s., pl. of* هادی, *q.v.*

A. هوارت **nèwȧrèt**, *s.* Perdition.

P. هوازده **nèwȧ-zèdè**, *a.* 1. Chilled; blighted. 2. Struck with love or desire.

A. هواس **nèvvȧs**, *a. (fem.* هواسه*)* 1. That rends (beast). 2. Brave, valiant.

A. هواس **hïvȧs**, *s.* Heat (in a she-camel).

A. هواشات **hȧwȧshȧt**, *s. pl.* 1. Mixed crowds. 2. Mixed masses of well and ill-gotten wealth.

A. هواصر **nèwȧsïr**, *s., pl. of* هاصر, *q.v.*

A. هواع **hȧwȧ'**, *vn. & s.* A vomiting.

T. هوال **hȧwȧl**, *s.* The upper piece of the instep of a shoemaker's last.

T. هوالاتمق **hȧwȧlȧtmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let take air or take to the air, fly.

T. هوالاندرمق **hȧwȧlȧndïrmȧq**, *v. t.* As هوالاتمق

T. هوالانمق **hȧwȧlȧnmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To take air, to be aired. 2. To take to the air, to fly. 3. To become air or gas.

A. هوالك **nèwȧlïk**, *a., pl. of* هالك, *q.v.*

A. هوام **nèwȧmm**, *s., pl. of* هامه Creeping, crawling animals; insects; especially, noxious insects.

A. هوام **nèvvȧmm**, *a. & s.* Big-headed (lion).

A. هوام **hȧwȧm**, *s.* Madness from love.

A. هوامع **nèwȧmï'**, *a., pl. of* هامع, هامعه Flowing.

A. هوامل **nèwȧmïl**, *a., pl. of* هامل, *q.v.*

A. هوامی **nèwȧmï**, *a., pl. af* هامی, *q.v.*

A. هوان **nèwȧn**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of *no* account.

T. هوان **hȧwȧn** For P. هاون, *q. v.*

A. هواوین **nèwȧvïn**, *s., pl. of* هاوون *for* P. هاون, *q. v.*

A. هواهی **nèwȧhï**, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk.

A. هوائی **nèwȧ'ï**, *a. (fem.* هوائیه*)* 1. Pertaining to the air, aerial. 2. Pertaining to vain whims, fancies, or passions; fanciful, unreasonable. 3. A very light sky-color. فشنك — A sky-rocket. مشرب — Of a flighty disposition; who follows his passions.

P. هوبره **hûbèrè** *(from* A. حباری*)*, *s.* The bustard, *otis tarda*.

T. هوبك **hûbèk**, *s.* A small, mound-like hill.

T. هوبی **hòbï**, *interj.* A call to a dog to catch what is thrown to him.

T. هوپ **hòp**, *interj.* Now then! Jump! صچرامق — — To hop and jump as a child in play. یوتق — To swallow at a single gulp.

T. هوپا **hòppȧ**, هوپا **hòppȧ**, *s.* A conceited, whimsical dandy.

T. هوپلامق **hòplȧmȧq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To catch with the mouth and swallow at a gulp. 2. To hop and jump about.

A. هوت **hût**, *s. (n. u.* هوته*)* Low-lying bottom lands.

A. هوج **hèvèj**, *vn. & s.* A man's being extremely capricious; caprice.

A. هوجا **hèvjȧ**, *a., fem. of* اهوج *(pl.* هوج **hûj***)* 1. Volatile, capricious. 2. Wildly running (camel); tearing, driving, wild (pace). 3. (A wind) that tears up tents, etc.

A. هوجل **hèvjèl**, *s.* 1. A vast desert void of landmarks. 2. A wild-going she-camel. 3. A stupid, foolish man. 4. An anchor. 5. A long night. 6. A road-guide.

P. هوخت **hûkht**, *prop. n.* Jerusalem; or, the temple at that place.

A. هود **hèvd**, *vn. & s.* A forsaking error and returning to what is right.

A. هود **hèvèd**, *s., pl. of* هوده, *q. v.*

A. هود **hûd**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, Heber, reputed a prophet of God. بنی هود Name of two dynasties of kings who reigned in Spain. قوم هود The tribe of Ad, to whom Heber is reputed

to have been sent by God, and who rejected his message.

A. هود **hûd.** *a., pl. of* هائد 1. Repentant. 2. *(hence)* The Jews, as having forsaken the golden calf and turned to God.

A. هودج **hévdȧj.** *s. (pl.* هوادج*)* A canopied camel-litter, a howdah.

T. هودوك **hûdûk.** *s.* A boor, a country lout.

A. هوده **hévdé.** *s. (pl.* هود*)* A soft, fat camel-bunch.

A. هور **hévr.** *s. (pl.* اهوار*)* An overflowing lake or pool.

A. هور **hévr.** *vn. & s.* 1. A demolishing. 2. A knocking or throwing one down. 3. An accusing or suspecting. 4. A duping. 5. A building's falling down.

A. هورات **hévérât.** *s., pl. of* هوره, *q.v.*

T. هوركوچ **hûrgyûch.** *s.* See اوركوچ

T. هورله **hûrlé.** *s.* A species of grain.

P. هورمز **hûrmûz.** *prop. n.* As هرمز

A. هوز **hévvéz.** *s.* The second word in the ابجد formula.

A. هوس **hévés.** *vulg.* **hâvés.** *s.* 1. Any unreasonable bias or inclination for a thing; a mania. 2. A strong desire. ـ *v.i.* To have a strong desire. هوس باز One who follows zealously any desire.

A. هوسان **hévésân.** *vn. & s.* A going about leisurely.

T. هوسلو **hévésli.** *vulg.* **hâvésli.** } *a.* Desirous,
P. هوسناك **hévésnâk** } having a strong desire.

A. هوش **hévsh.** *s.* A multitude.

P. هوش **hûsh.** *s.* Man's sober senses, reason, sense. باهوش Reasonable, sober-minded. بيهوش Unconscious, insensible.

T. هوش **hósh.** *s.* A variety of the birch-tree.

A. هوشات **hévshât.** *s., pl. of* هوشه, *q.v.*

P. هوشان **hûshân** } *prop. n.* The day
P. هوشانى **hûshâni** } of the Epiphany.

P. هوشمند **hûsh-ménd.** *a.* Reasonable, sober-minded.

P. هوشنك **hûshéng.** *prop. n.* A name of men; especially of one of the earliest legendary kings of Persia.

A. هوشه **hévshé.** *s., pl.* هوشات A tumultuous, seditious mob.

P. هوشيار **hûsh-yâr.** *a.* Sober-minded, reasonable.

A. هوع **hév'.** *s.* 1. Extreme cupidity. 2. Enmity.

T. هوغ **hûg.** *s.* A hut, a booth.

A. هوك **hévék.** *vn. & s.* A being silly; imbecility.

P. هوكويك **hû-gyûyék.** *s., dim. of* هوكو A kind of owl.

A. هول **hévl.** *s. (pl.* هوول, اهوال*)* Horror; terror, fright. ابو الهول *(The father of Horror)* Name of the sphynx in Egypt; also, pseudonym of a poet. هولناك, هول انگيز Horrible, frightful, terrific.

A. هؤلاء **hé'ulâ'i.** *dem. pron., pl. of* هذا, هذه These.

F. هولاندا **hólándá.** *prop. n.* Holland.

T. هولاندالو **hólándáli. hólándálu.** *a.* 1. A Dutchman. 2. The Dutch people.

A. هوله **hûlé.** *s.* 1. A fire sworn by by the Arabs in pagan times. 2. Anything dreadful. 3. An exceedingly pretty woman.

A. هوم **hûm.** *s.* Name of a shrub from which twigs were used by Zoroastrian fire-worshipers during their devotions.

T. هومورداندق **hûmûrdânmâq.** *v.i.* To mutter to one's self.

A. هومه **hévmé.** *s.* A desert, wilderness.

A. هون **hévn.** *vn. & s.* 1. A being easy; facility. 2. A being slow and leisurely.

A. هون **hûn.** *vn. & s.* A being or becoming of no account; despicableness.

T. هونك **hévéng.** *s.* Bunches of grapes or other fruit hung up to dry.

T. هونكور **hûngyûr.** *s.* See هنكور

T. هونه **hónâ.** *s.* A male deer, a stag.

T. هونى **hûni.** *s.* A funnel for pouring liquids.

P. هوو **hûv.** *s.* A fellow-wife in a polygamous household.

T. هوو **hów.** *s.* Hawking, falconry. اغاسى ـ A falconer to a prince or grandee.

T. هوولامق **hówlâmâq.** *v. t.* To start (a hawk) from the hand.

A. هوى **hévá.** هوا, *s.* See هوا **hévá.**

A. هويان **hévéyân.** *vn. & s.* A falling from a height; a fall.

A. هويت **hûviyyét.** *s.* The state, quality of being *he* or *it;* especially Godhead, divinity.

T. هويد **hâvíd. hâwûd.** *s.* See هاوت

P. هويدا **hûwéydâ.** *a.* Evident, manifest.

A. هويس **hévís.** *s.* 1. A thought, idea. 2. A secret in one's heart.

A. هویشه **hèvîshè**, *s.* A mixed crowd of men, a mob.

A. هویه **hèviyyè**, *s.* A deep pit, an abyss.

T. هه **hè**, *interj.* Well! Very well!

A. هی **hèy**, *vulg. for* ه The letter ه.

T. هی **hèy**, *interj.* 1. Ho! Hola! See! 2. Ha!

A. هی **hîyè**, *pers. pron. nom., 3d. pers. sing., fem. of* هو *(dual* هما, *pl.* هن*)* She; it.

A. هیا **hèyâ**, *interj.* O! Ho! Hola!

A. هیاب **hèyyâb**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیأت **hèy'èt**, *s.* See هیئت

A. هیآت **hèy'ât**, *s., pl. of* هیئت 1. Forms, bodies, shapes. 2. Bodies constituted. 3. Aspects, configurations.

A. هیاتله **hèyâtilè**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیتال

A. هیاج **hîyâj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. یوم الهیاج A day of excitement, battle.

A. هیار **hèyâr**, *a.* Crumbling, moldering, falling piecemeal.

A. هیار **hèyyâr**, *a.* Poor and powerless.

A. هیاطله **hèyâtilè**, *prop. n., pl. of* هیطال

A. هیاکل **hèyâkil**, *s., pl. of* هیکل, *q. v.*

A. هیام **hèyâm**, *s.* A quicksand; or, an encroaching sand.

A. هیام **hîyâm**, *a., pl. of* هیمان, *q. v.*

A. هیام **hûyâm**, *s.* Madness from love. رحم – Nymphomania.

A. هیام **hûyyâm**, *a., pl. of* هائم, *q.v.*

T. هیاهولا **hèyâ-hòlâ**, *interj.* Pull away boys! Yo, heave, yo!

P. هیاهو **hèy-â-hû** (هی, هو, with ا between), *s.* The confused cries of a mass of combatants.

A. هیب **hèyb**, *vn. & s.* A fearing, dreading.

A. هیب **hèyyib**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبان **hèybân**, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

A. هیبان **hèyyèbân, hèyyîbân**, *a.* Very timid.

A. هیبت **hèybèt**, *s.* 1. The quality that inspires awe and dread; grandeur, majesty, awfulness. 2. Awe and dread.

T. هیبتلو **hèybètlî, lû**, P. هیبتوار **hèybèt-vâr**, *a.* Awful, dread; grand, majestic.

A. هیت **hît**, *s.* 1. A very low-lying tract of ground. 2. Hit on the Euphrates.

P. هیتال **hèytâl**, *prop. n. (pl.* هیاتله*)* The nation of the White Huns of the upper Oxus in bygone days; a man or a king of that nation.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement.

A. هیج **hèyj**, *a.* Windy and dusty (day).

A. هیجا **hèyjâ**, *s.* Excitement; tumult; battle. هیجازار A field of battle.

A. هیجان **hèyèjân**, *vn. & s.* 1. A rising in the air as dust. 2. A being excited; excitement. بولق – To get excited.

T. هیجه **hîjè**, *s.* As دلیجه طوغان, in طوغان

P. هیچ **hîch**, *s.* 1. Nothing. 2. A mere trifle. هیچ اولز ایسه Were it nothing else; at the very least. هیچ دکل ایسه At least. هیچه صایمق To account as nothing or next to nothing.

P. هیچ **hîch**, *neg. adv.* 1. No, none whatever, none at all. 2. Never, never at all. 3. Not the least. اولورمی هیچ – Does it ever happen? Can it be? هیچ شی – Nothing at all. هیچ وجهله – In no way, by no means.

T. هیچقیرتمق **hîchqîrtmâq**, *v.t.* As هنچقیرتمق

P. هیچکاره **hîchkyâré**, *a.* 1. Idle, indolent. 2. Incapable, fit for nothing.

A. هید **hèyd**, *vn. & s.* 1. A frightening. 2. A making sad. ایام هید The days of terror; name of a certain time of epidemic in Arabia.

A. هیدان **hèydân**, *a.* Timid, cowardly. ریدان و – The timid and the bravely approaching; *i. e.*, all without distinction.

A. هیدب **hèydèb**, *s.* 1. A dangling fringe or row of tassels. 2. A rain-cloud with hanging appendages.

T. هیده **hèy-dè**, T. هیدی **hèy-dî**, *interj.* For هایدی, *q.v.*

P. هیربد **hîrbèd**, *s.* A Zoroastrian, Magian priest.

T. هیرك **hîrèk**, *s.* Arable land left fallow.

P. هیرك **hîrèk**, *s.* A kid; also, a camel-colt.

P. هیرمند **hîr-mènd**, *a.* 1. Devout, pious. 2. A special title of Hystaspes. 3. The river Helmund in Sistan.

P. هیری **hîrî**, *s.* The stock, *mathiolus*; or, the wallflower, *cheiranthus cheiri.*

P. هیز **hîz**, *s.* A passive sodomite.

P. هیزم **hîzèm**, *s.* Firewood.

P. هیژده **hîzh-dèh**, *a.* As هژده, *q. v.*

A. هيس **hèys**, *vn. & s.* 1. A grabbing, a taking much. 2. A breaking or trampling down.

F. هيسه **hîsâ** (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away! ¶ – *v. t. & i.* 1. To hoist, raise by a rope. 2. To hoist away.

A. هيش **hèysh**, *vn. & s.* 1. A spoiling, damaging. 2. A becoming excited; excitement. 3. A being garrulous.

A. هيشه **hèyshè**, *s.* A tumultuous mob.

A. هيضه **hâyzâ**, *s.* 1. A violent vomiting and purging. 2. A relapse.

A. هيطل **hâytâl**, *prop. n. (pl.* هياطله*)* As هيتل

A. هيع **hây'**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being spread out on the ground. 2. A melting, being melted. 3. A being afraid. 4. A being hungry. 5. A being greedy.

A. هيعان **hèyâ'ân**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear.

A. هيعه **hèy'a**, *s.* A dreadful noise.

A. هيف **hèyf**, *s.* The hot south-west wind, the simoom of Arabia.

A. هيف **hèyf**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being parched with thirst; burning thirst. 2. A being slender-waisted. 3. A slave's absconding.

A. هيفا **hèyfâ**, *a., fem. of* اهيف *(pl.* هيف*)* Slender-waisted.

A. هيفان **hèyfân**, *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Soon thirsting.

A. هيقعه **hâyqa'a**, *s.* A clash.

A. هيكل **hèykèl**, *s. (pl.* هياكل*)* 1. A gigantic form. 2. A temple, any huge building. 3. A statue.

P. هيل **hîl**, *s.* The lesser cardamom. كلان – The greater or long cardamom.

A. هيلله **hèylèlè**, *vn. & s.* A saying, reciting, or calling out the formula. لا اله الا الله *There is no god save God.*

A. هيم **hèym**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

A. هيم **hîm**, *a., pl. of* اهيم, هيما, *q. v.*

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *a. fem.* For هيمى, *q. v.*

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *s* 1. A waterless desert. 2. A boundless desert. 3. A disease of camels caused by drinking bad water.

A. هيما **hèymâ**, *a., fem. of* اهيم *(pl.* هيم*)* 1. Thirsty. 2. Diseased with thirst from drinking bad water.

A. هيمان **hèymân**, *a. (pl.* هيام*)* 1. Thirsty (camel). 2. Diseased from bad water.

A. هيمان **hèyèmân**, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming in love; love.

P. هيمه **hîmè**, *s.* Firewood.

A. هيمى **hèymâ**, هيما, *a., fem. of* هيمان

A. هين **hèyn**, **hèyyin**, *a.* 1. Easy. 2. Quiet, easy-going.

P. هين **hîn**, *interj.* So! Here! Look!

T. هين **hîn**, *s.* A strumpet. اوغلى – A son of a whore; a rascal.

A. هينت **hînèt**, *s.* Ease, gentleness, moderation.

A. هينمه **hèynèmè**, *vn. & s.* A speaking in a low, slow voice.

A. هيوب **hèyûb**, *a.* 1. Very timid. 2. Of whom all are afraid.

A. هيوع **hûyû'**, *vn. & s.* A being afraid; fear, timidity.

T. هيوغول **hèyóghûl** *(for* هى اوغول*)*, *interj.* O son! O my son!

A. هيوف **hèyûf**, *a.* That soon becomes thirsty.

A. هيول **hèyûl** *s.* Atoms of dust seen in a ray of sunshine.

A. هيولا **hèyûlâ**, **hèyyûlâ**, *s.* 1. For هيول, *q. v.* 2. T. An apathetic person. هيولاى اول Primordial matter. ثانى – The material out of which any thing is made by art.

A. هيولانى **hèyûlânî**, **hèyyûlânî**, *a. (fem.* هيولانيه*)* 1. Pertaining to matter, material. 2. *(pl.* هيولانيون*)* A materialist.

A. هيولانيت **hèyûlânîyyèt**, *s.* Materiality.

A. هيولانيون **hèyûlânîyyûn**, *s., pl. of* هيولانى *(obl.* هيولانيين*)* Materialists.

A. هيولى **hèyûlâ**, **hèyyûlâ**, هيولا *s.* 1. Matter, the substance of a material form. 2. T. An apathetic, listless person.

A. هيوم **hèyûm**, *a.* Bewildered, distracted.

P. هيون **hèyûn**, *s.* 1. A camel. 2. A beast. 3. A horse. 4. A courier.

A. هيه **hèyh**, *s.* A shabby fellow, a filthy creature.

A. هيه **hîh**, *interj.* Begone! Away!

A. هيهات **hèyhât**, *interj.* Alas! Ah!

A. هيئت **hèy'èt**, *s. (pl.* هيآت*)* 1. A shape, form. 2. A configuration, arrangement. 3. A state, condition. 4. A constitution, system. 5. A constituted body or assembly. 6. Astronomy. هيئت اعيان The assembly of Notables, the Senate of Turkey. هيئت غير مجسمه A scheme of the heavenly bodies represented by circles only; armillary as-

tronomy. هیئت مجسمه The system of astronomy by which the material universe was held to be a solid sphere in concentric coats or strata, with the earth for its center. هیئت وکلا The Ministry, the Cabinet. اهل هیئت An astronomer; astronomers. علم هیئت The science of astronomy.

T. هیئتسز **hey'ĕtsĭz**. *a.* 1. Formless, shapeless. 2. Ill-shaped. 3. Ill-looking.

T هیئتلو **hey'ĕtlu**, **hey'ĕtlŭ**. *a.* Shaped, formed; well-formed.

ی

A. ی **yȧ**, *vulg.* **yĕ**. The thirty first letter of the Turkish and Persian alphabets and twenty eighth of the Arabic. Its phonetic value as a consonant is that of the English **y**. As a vowel its phonetic value is ı, ĭ, or i or, as a final in some Arabic words, ȧ.

An initial ی is always a consonant; a medial ی may be a consonant or a vowel. In Arabic and Persian words the medial vowel ی is always long; but in Turkish and foreign words it is generally short, being introduced or omitted at the pleasure of the writer; as, کاوریز or کاورز, کمك or کیمك, etc. A final radical vowel ی in an Arabic word is always short; as قاضی **qȧ'zĭ**, vulg. **qȧdı**. ثانی **sȧnı**, etc.

From its position in the word حطی of the ابجد formula, ی has the numeric value of 10 in chronograms and in mathematical tables.

The letter ی has several very important grammatical uses in Arabic. As a servile vowel between the second and third radicals of triliterals, it forms adjectives or adjectival substantives; as, طویل **tȧ'vĭl**; امیر **ĕmir**. As a final reduplicated servile it forms relative adjectives; as, عربی **'ȧ'rĕbĭyy**, vulg. **'ȧ'rĕbi**. هندی **hindiyy**, vul. **hindi**. As a final servile, short vowel with the value of ȧ it forms certain feminines, and is then sometimes written ا; as, قصوی or قصوا **qŭsvȧ**. Suffixed to a substantive as a short vowel, it is the Arabic possessive pronoun of the first person singular; as, ابی **ĕbı**, ربی **rȧ'bbı**; and is often suppressed in this last, which is written رب, but still pronounced **rȧbbı**.

ی undergoes certain permutations with ه, ا, and و, for which Arabic grammar must be studied.

As a servile final vowel suffixed to Persian substantives, ی forms relative adjectives, as, شیرازی **shirȧzı**. شاهی **shȧhı**. Suffixed to an adjective, it forms an abstract substantive; as, سفیدی **sĕfidı**. سیاهی **siyȧhı**. It also, as a servile consonant, takes the vowel of construction after a word ending in vowel ا or و; as, دریای آمو **dĕryȧyı ȧmŭ**.

In Turkish grammar, as a short vowel suffix, it is the possessive pronoun of the third person singular after words ending with a consonant, and becoming سی **sı**, **sĭ**, after words ending with a vowel; as اوغلی **oghŭlŭ**. باباسی **bȧbȧsĭ**. It also forms the accusative case definite, and becomes یی **yı**, **yĭ**, after a vowel; as قیزی **qĭzĭ**. انایی **'ȧnȧyĭ**. When, by rules of Arabic grammar, a *hemze* (ء) has to be written in the middle of a word over a dentation (ٔ) it is more commonly changed in Turkish writing into a ی; as دایم **dȧyĭm**, for دائم **dȧ'ĭm**. If the *hemze* be followed by a ی, it should never be changed; thus, رئیس **rĕ'ĭs**. should not be written ریس **rĕyĭs**.

When the letter ی is isolated, and when it ends a word, its dots are always omitted in Turkish.

T. یا **yȧ**, *interj.* 1. Ah! Indeed! Can it be! 2. Oh! 3. Then! So! یا اویله ی Ah! Is it so? یا بن نه ایدیم Then I! what shall I do?

P. یا **yȧ**, *conj.* 1. Either. 2. Or. یا بن یا سن Either I, or thou. یا دولت باشه یا قوزغون لشه Either sovereignty to his head, or the ravens to his corpse.

A. یا **yȧ**, *interj.* O! یا رب O Lord! O God! یا هی O and alas!

A. یا **yȧ**, *vulg.* **yĕ**, *s.* Name of the letter ی. یای حطی *(of the* ابجد *formula)* یای مثنات تحتانیه Names given to the letter

ى for greater precision in distinguishing it from others of the same form.

P. ياب yâb *(in compounds), a.* 1. That finds. 2. Which, of which (so and so) is found. كامياب Who finds or attains his desire. كياب *a.* Seldom found, rarely met with.

T. يابا yâbâ, *s.* A kind of wooden fork with four or five prongs, used in winnowing.

T. يابالاتمق yâbâlâtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let (grain) be tossed with a fork.

T. يابالامق yâbâlâmâq, *v. t.* To toss (grain), to winnow with a fork by tossing.

T. يابالانمق yâbâlânmâq, *v. i.* 1. To be tossed or winnowed with a fork. 2. To become a fork. 3. To become possessed of a winnowing-fork.

T. يابالو yâbâlï, yâbâlu, *a.* Possessed of or provided with a winnowing-fork.

T. يابان yâbân, *s.* 1. The wilderness, uncultivated country. 2. The world of strangers beyond the family or social circle; the world in general. آدمى – 1. A savage. 2. A gorilla, ourang-outang, or chimpanzee. اشكى – The zebra, or, the wild ass, *asinus onager.* سينكى – The gadfly, *tabanus bovinus,* etc. طوكزى – The wild swine, *sus scrofa.* يكيسى – The wild goat, ibex, *capra ibex.* يابانك كوپكى *(The dog of the outside world)* A poor man, an outcast. يابانه آتمق *v. t.* To cast behind one's back, to pay no attention to يابانه سوزلك To talk nonsense. يابانه كتمك 1. To go to a stranger. 2. To go for nothing. يابانه سوزم *interj. (My words are to the world at large)* I mean no disrespect to you! Pardon the expression!

T. يابانجى yâbânjï, *s.* A stranger; an alien. اولماسون – Let no stranger be there! (Called out by a man on entering the women's apartments).

T. يابانجيلق yâbânjïlïq, *s.* The quality of a stranger.

T. يابانلق yâbânlïq, *s.* One's best clothes, out-of-door clothes.

T. يابانى yâbânï, *a.* Produced in the wild; clownish, untamed, uncultivated. غول يابانى A demon of a frightful form. فدان يابانيسى 1. A wild seedling plant. 2. A sucker planted out for grafting.

T. يابانيلك yâbânïlïk, *s.* Wildness; clownishness; untamedness.

A. يابس yâbis, *a. (fem.* يابسه*)* 1. Dry, not moist. 2. Desiccated. 3. Siccative. المزاج – Of a dry, lean, spare, constitution, not fat.

A. يابسه yâbisè, *a. & s., fem. of* يابس *(pl.* يابسات*)* 1. *a.* See يابس 2. A dry thing or substance.

P. يابنده yâbèndè, *s.* One who finds or attains.

T. يابو yâbù (يو & يا), *s.* A sorry jade of a horse.

T. ياپ yâp, *adv.* Gently, noiselessly; slowly; entirely (in some phrases). يومك – – To grow by degrees. يورومك – – To walk with slow steps. يالكز – Quite alone.

T. ياپا yâpâ, *s.* See يابا

T. ياپاغى yâpâghy, *s.* Wool in the fleece; a fleece of wool.

T. ياپاغجى yâpâghjï, *s.* A wool merchant.

T. ياپاغيلو yâpâghïlï, *a.* Fleeced; fleecy.

T. ياپالاق yâpâlâq, *s.* The great owl, *bubo maximus.*

T. ياپانجه yâpânjâ, *s.* Name of a kind of rough cape or mantle.

T. ياپجاجق yâpjâjïq, *adv., dim. of* ياپجه Very gently and softly.

T. ياپجه yâpjâ, *adv. dim. of* ياپ Rather gently, softly or slowly. – – *adv.* Continuedly or repeatedly and gently.

T. ياپدرلمق yâpdïrïlmâq, *v. i.* To be caused or allowed to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمق yâpdïrmâq, *v.t.* To cause or allow to be made or done.

T. ياپدرمه yâpdïrmâ, *a.* Ordered to be made, done to order.

T. ياپراق yâpraq, *s.* See يپراق

T. ياپرغان yâpïrgân, *s.* 1. A petal. 2. A ray, a floret of a composite flower.

T. ياپشدرتمق yâpïshdïrtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let be closely applied, stuck.

T. ياپشدرمق yâpïshdïrmâq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let stick and adhere; to stick, glue, or paste (a thing). 2. To apply (a thing) closely or violently to another. بال موى – 1. To stick a bit of wax on to a thing as a distinguishing mark. 2. To mark a person in one's mind for evil. طوقات – To apply a box on the ear or slap on the face to another.

T. ياپشغان yâpïshgân, *a.* See ياپشقان

T. ياپشق yâpïshïq, *a.* 1. Closely ap-

plied; adhering. 2. Stuck on, glued or pasted on. 3. Adhesive. آدم — A man one cannot get rid of, a bore. قولاقلو — Having ears laid flat to the head.

T. ياپشقان **yapishqân**, *a.* 1. Sticky, adhesive; viscous 2. Persistent, pertinacious. 3. *s.* Bird-lime. اوتی — The common pellitory, *parietaria officinalis.*

T. ياپشمق **yapishmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To stick, adhere. 2. To set about anything, to set one's hand to it. 3. To interfere with a person. 4. To lay hold of. اتکه — To lay hold of the skirts of a person in earnestness of entreaty.

T. ياپشه قالمق **yapisha-qalmâq**, *v.i.* To remain sticking.

T. ياپشيجی **yapishiji**, *a.* That habitually sticks, etc.

T. ياپشی‌قالمق **yapishi-qalmâq**, *v.i.* For ياپشه قالمق, *q. v.*

T. ياپق **yapâq**, *s.* Erroneous for ياپاغی

T. ياپق **yapiq**, *s.* See ياپيق, ياپوق

T. ياپق **yapiq**, *a.* Made; done; completed; arranged.

T. ياپقين **yapqin**, *a.* 1. As ياپق 2. Rich, wealthy. 3. Intoxicated.

T. ياپلش **yapilish**, *s.* A mode or manner of being made, done, arranged.

T. ياپلمق **yapilmâq**, *v.i.* To be made, done, completed; to become rich.

T. ياپلاسی **yapilasi**, *a.* Requiring, meriting to be made, etc.

T. ياپمق **yapmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To do. 2. To make. 3. To arrange; to complete. 4. To make good; to set to rights, to make ready. 5. To soothe, conciliate. آت — To get a horse ready, to curry, brush, and saddle and bridle a horse. اوجاق — 1. To make a fireplace, a hearth. 2. To found a family or dynasty. خاطر — To conciliate the mind of a person. درس — To study, learn, work out a lesson. قبو — *(backgammon)* To cover a blot. کوکل — As خاطر —. يواسنی — 1. For a bird to make its nest. 2. To be quits with one, to pay him off.

T. ياپه **yapmâ**, *s.* 1. A doing, making, etc. 2. *a.* Made, done, etc. 2. Artificial. 3. Sham; pretended, feigned.

T. ياپنجاق **yapinjâq**, *s.* 1. A kind of shaggy cape or cloak. 2. A kind of blanket used to protect a horse from rain. 3. A small suit of body-armor for a horse. 4. Name of a village in the island of Marmora, celebrated for its grapes; also the grapes from that village.

T. ياپنش **yapinish**, *s.* An affected air; hypocritical manners.

T. ياپنمق **yapinmâq**, *v.t. & i.* 1. To make or cause to be made for one's self. 2. To prepare one's self to do something. 3. To pretend. 4. To put on airs, to assume an affected manner. 5. To become wealthy.

T. ياپنمه **yapinmâ**, *a.* Done or got for one's self; assumed.

T. ياپو **yapu**, **yapi**, *s.* See ياپی

T. ياپوق **yapuq**, *s.* 1. As ياپنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3, *q. v.* 2. A beauty-spot of gold or jewels, etc., stuck on a bride's face.

F. ياپون **yapon**, *prop. n.* Japan.

T. ياپونجه **yapunja**, *s.* As ياپنجاق, Nos. 1, 2, 3.

T. ياپه **yapa**, *s.* See پاپا

T. ياپه **yapa**, *adv.* Quite, all; in يالکز — Quite alone, all alone.

T. ياپالاق **yapalaq**, *s.* See پاپالاق

T. ياپی **yapi**, *s.* 1. A building, an edifice. 2. A construction in progress. 3. The structure of any composite whole. ياپيسی قوی Whose structure is strong. ياپمق — To construct an edifice.

T. ياپيجی **yapiji**, *s.* 1. A professional or habitual maker. 2. A builder.

T. ياپيق **yapiq**, *s.* 1. As ياپوق, *q.v.* 2. *a.* Made, done, ready, finished; enriched.

T. ياپيلو **yapili**, *a.* Built, constructed. خفيف — Lightly constructed.

T. يات **yat**, *s.* 1. Arms, weapons. 2. Armor. يراق — Arms and all necessaries.

T. يات **yat**, *a.* 1. Strange (man); s.a stranger; an alien; an enemy. 2. Adverse. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Detested.

T. ياتاغان **yatagân**, *s.* A kind of large, heavy hunting knife, having the edge concavely curved.

T. ياتاق **yatâq**, *s.* 1. A place on which one lies down; a bed; a couch; a lair. 2. A place of ambush. 3. A place of congregation, a mart. 4. A place of anchorage for a ship. 5. The space between the hind legs of a horse. طاقمی — The whole of the various articles that make up a bed. ياتاغی کنيش (A horse, etc.) wide in the tread of the hind legs. آو ياتاغی A country frequented by game. تجار ياتاغی A town where merchants resort

خرسز ياتاغي 1. A place infested by robbers. 2. A receiver of stolen goods, an accomplice of thieves. دول ياتاغي The womb.

T. ياتاقلق **yâtâqlîq**, *s.* 1. A material special for use in making beds. 2. A closet special for the stowing away of beds. 3. A bedstead.

T. ياتاقلو **yâtâqlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of beds 2. Possessed of a concealed accomplice or accomplices. 3. Deep-channeled (river). 4. Bedridden.

T. ياتالاق **yâtâlâq**, *a.* & *s.* A bedridden sufferer.

T. ياتدرمق **yâtdîrmâq** } *v.t.* 1. To make
F. ياترمق **yâtîrmâq** } or let lie down. 2. To put to bed. 3. To make or let lean or slope. 4. To deposit money. 5. To make or let (a ship, etc.) lie at anchor. — فلقه به To make a culprit lie down for the bastinado.

T. ياترمه **yâtîrmâ**, *a.* 1. Laid down. 2. Deposited, laid away. پراچول — 1. A breast-hook in a ship's timbers. 2. A horizontal knee to a ship's deck-beam. معازه‌سی — A depot for commercial goods, a warehouse.

T. ياتسامق **yâtsâmâq**, *v.t.* To arrange.

T. ياتسو **yâtsû** } *s.* The act or time of
T. ياتسی **yâtsî** } lying down, or going to bed. نمازی — The service of worship of Islam, held when the last trace of twilight has disappeared in nightfall.

T. ياتسی **yâtsî**, *a.* Leveled and smoothed. — *v. t* To level, smooth, straighten, or arrange.

T. ياتش **yâtîsh**, *s.* A mode, manner of lying or leaning.

T. ياتشدرمق **yâtîshdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let smooth down or become tranquil.

T. ياتشق **yâtîshîq**, *a.* 1. Smoothed down, smooth. 2. Calmed, calm; tranquil, submissive.

T. ياتشمق **yâtîshmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To lie or settle down together and become smooth. 2. To become calmed down, quieted, submissive, no longer opposing.

T. ياتغين **yâtgîn**, *a.* 1. Prostrate; laid down; leaning to one side; not upright. 2. Which has lain long, deteriorated, stale. 3. (A horse) well broken in.

T. ياتاق **yâtâq**, *s.* See ياتاق

T. ياتق **yâtîq**, *a.* 1. As ياتغين, *q. v.* 2. *s.* A flat bottle. 3. A very squat, shallow bottle or vessel.

T. ياتقو **yâtqû** } *s.* A crease, a fold.
T. ياتقی **yâtqî** }

T. ياتلو **yâtlî**, **yâtlû**, *a.* 1. Armed. 2. Strange; a stranger; an alien. 3. Inimical; noxious. 4. Miserable; wretched; bad.

T. ياتم **yâtîm**, *s.* 1. One act or time of lying down, leaning, or lying at anchor; a lean. 2. Compliance; yielding.

T. ياتمق **yâtmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* ياتار, ياتر, *provinc.* ياتور) 1. To lie down. 2. To be recumbent. 3. To go to bed, or to keep one's bed in illness. 4. To lean, heel over. 5. For a ship, etc., to lie at anchor or moored. 6. To yield or consent. 7. To become broken in, used to work, etc. 8. *(auxiliary to another verb)* To continue doing (so and so). — دمير اوستنده For (a ship) to lie at anchor. — ذهن For the mind to become convinced, to admit. — صلحه To submit to terms of peace. قوشوب ياتمق To keep on running or running about. — يوله For a beast to get accustomed to the road. — يوب To keep on eating.

T. ياتملو **yâtîmlî**, *a.* 1. Level, smooth. 2. Leaning. 3. Compliant.

T. ياتمه **yâtmâ**, *s.* A lying, leaning, etc. (See ياتمق)

T. ياتو **yâtû**, **yâtî**, *s.* See ياتی

T. ياتورمق **yâtûrmâq**, *v. t.* Provincial for ياترمق, *q. v.*

T. ياتوغان **yâtûgân**, *a.* & *s.* Any musical instrument held lying in the lap when played.

T. ياتوق **yâtûq**, *a.* & *s.* 1. As ياتوغان 2. Provincial for ياتق, *q. v.*

T. ياتی **yâtî**, *s.* 1. An act of lying down to sleep or repose. 2. A place where one reposes; a halting-place. ارا ياتيسی An intermediate station on a journey.

T. ياتيسی **yâtîsî**, *a.* As though lying; flat or flattish.

T. ياتيق **yâtîq**, *a.* & *s.* See ياتق

T. ياتيم **yâtîm**, *s.* See ياتم

T. ياج **yâj**, *s.* The game of "tip-cat".

T. ياجاندرمق **yâjândîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be vexed.

T. ياجانمق **yâjânmâq**, *v.i.* To be vexed, angry.

A. ياجوج **yâ'jûj**, *prop.n.* Gog. ومأجوج — Gog and Magog.

A. ياجور **yâjûr**, *s.* A Roman tile; a brick.

P. ياخود **yâ-khûd**, *vulg.* **yâkhûd**, **yâ-**

khut. *conj.* Or, else; otherwise.

P. يَاد **yād.** *s.* 1. Remembrance, recollection; a calling to mind. 2. Mention. 3. A thing borne in mind. ـ *v.i.* 1. To remember, recollect, to recall to mind. 2. To mention by name. ـ است *vulg.* يادس **yādes.** *interj. (It is borne in mind)* The expression used on again meeting between players of Philopena. يادداشت A thing borne in mind. زشت ـ A mention with obloquy.

T. يَاد **yād.** *a.* See يات **yāt.** *a.*

T. يادا **yādā.** *s.* See يده

T. يادرغامق **yādirgāmāq.** *v. t.* To regard as a stranger, alien, enemy; especially, to refuse to recognise; to renounce.

T. يادرغايجى **yādirgāyijī.** *s.* One who treats a person as inimical or injurious, or renounces a friend.

T. يادس **yādes** *(from* P. يادداست*), s. & interj.* 1. Name of the eastern game of Philopena, played with the merry-thought of a fowl. 2. Philopena! طوشمق ـ To play Philopena with the merry-thought of a fowl. كيكى ـ The merry-thought bone of a fowl's breast.

P. يادكار **yād-gyār.** *vulg.* **yādigyār.** *s.* 1. A keepsake, a souvenir. 2. A sorry wretch. 3. T. A sneak, a perfidious trickster.

T. يادلو **yādlī.** **yādlu.** *a.* As ياتلو, *q.v.*

P. يَاده **yādé.** *s.* 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A reminder, a fee given as a reminder.

T. يَار **yār.** *s.* 1. A precipice. 2. The bat, *vespertilio.* 3. Saliva. 4. A public cry, proclamation. يار آمق 1. To throw *from a precipice.* 2. *To lead into deep* trouble. يار اوچق 1. To fall down a precipice. 2. To get entangled in deep trouble. يقنديسى ـ The talus of a cliff. 2. Any sudden, overwhelming misfortune. دوه يى يار اوچوران *(That which causes a camel to fall over a precipice)* A mouthful of herbage, a mere trifle. صالار Saliva running from the mouth, slaver.

P. يَار **yār.** *s.* 1. A friend. 2. A beloved friend, one's lover or sweetheart. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be loving friends with one another. 2. To be a helping friend, to aid, assist. جان ـ The beloved of one's heart. غار ـ *(The friend of the Cave)* Ebu-Bekr, afterwards first caliph. چار يار كزين *(The Four Choice Friends)* The first four caliphs, Ebu-Bekr, Umer, Osman, Ali. زلف پاره طوقمق To touch the love-lock of one's beloved; to rouse one's jealousy or anger.

A. يَار **yārr.** *a.* Hot, sultry. حار و يار Hot and sultry.

T. يارا **yārā.** *s.* 1. Efficacy of help or action. 2. *(for* يارە*)* A wound; an open sore.

T. ياراتدرمق **yārātdirmāq.** *v. t.* To make or let be created.

T. يارامق **yārātmāq.** *v. t. (aor.* يارادر*)* 1. To make or let become useful or serviceable. 2. To create, to give existence to.

T. يارخ **yārākh.** *s.* Provincial for يارق

T. يارادان **yārādān.** *a.* That creates; the Creator.

T. يارادلش **yārādilish.** *s.* 1. A manner of being created; creation; nature. 2. The time of creation.

T. يارادلق **yārādilmāq.** *v.i.* 1. To be made effectively useful. 2. To be created, called into existence.

T. يارادىجى **yārādijī.** *s.* The Creator.

T. يارار **yārār.** *a.* That serves a purpose, effective, useful. ايشه يارار Useful, serviceable.

T. ياراسه **yārāsā.** *s.* The bat, *vespertilio.*

T. ياراشدرمق **yārāshdirmāq.** *v. t.* To make suit in outward show, to place in a light that pleases or satisfies.

T. ياراشق **yārāshiq.** *a.* 1. Elegant, pleasing, suitable in appearance. 2. *s.* Elegance, a pleasing outward appearance.

T. ياراشقلق **yārāshiqlīq.** *s.* Elegance, pleasing outward appearance.

T. ياراشقلو **yārāshiqlī.** *a.* Elegant, pleasing.

T. ياراشمق **yārāshmāq.** *v. i.* To be suitable in outward appearance, to be pleasing or pretty.

T. يارآغ **yārāgh.** *s. & a.* For يارق, *q.v.*

T. يارَاق **yārāq.** *s.* 1. Anything that specially serves a purpose, a tool, or a set of tools, implements or instruments; an apparatus. 2. Arms; armor. 3. Provisions. 4. Necessaries. 5. *Membrum virile.* زاد و يارَاق Provisions and necessaries. طال يارَاق With bared weapon. يات يارَاق Weapons and all appliances. يول يارَاغى All necessaries for a journey.

T. ياراق **yaraq.** *a.* Serviceable, useful, valid; equipped; ready. ـ *v. t.* To train into serviceable condition.

T. ياراقسز **yaraqsiz.** *a.* Unprovided with necessaries, tools, arms, provisions, etc.

T. ياراقلانمق **yaraqlanmaq.** *v. i.* 1. To become equipped with arms, provisions, or necessaries, to fit one's self out. 2. To become trained, valid, serviceable.

T. ياراقلو **yaraqlu.** *a.* Furnished with or possessed of arms, armor, tools, provisions or necessaries; armed; equipped, fitted out.

T. يارالامق **yaralamaq.** *v. t.* For يارملامق

T. يارامز **yaramaz.** *a.* 1. Unserviceable. 2. Good-for-nothing, naughty.

T. يارامزلق **yaramazliq.** *s.* 1. Unserviceableness. 2. Naughtiness, mischief.

T. يارامق **yaramaq.** *v. i.* To be serviceable, useful; to be of use. ايشه يارامق To be useful, to be of use.

P. ياران **yaran,** *s., pl. of* يار Friends. ـ او *v. i.* To be on friendly terms.

T. ياران **yaran,** *a.* That splits, rends, asunder. ات يارات *(That which cleaves the flesh)* The severest kind of whitlow, *paronychia gravis.*

T. يارانديرمق **yarandirmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let (a horse, etc.) be exercised down to the best condition for exertion.

T. يارانش **yaranish,** *s.* A manner of becoming fit for work, by abstinence and exercise, etc.

T. يارانلق **yaranliq,** *s.* Mutual friendship.

T. يارانلمق **yaranlmaq,** *v. i.* As يارانمق No. 1, *q. v.*

T. يارانمق **yaranmaq,** *v. i.* 1. To become fit for hard work by abstinence, exercise, etc. 2. To make one's self serviceable; to offer one's services; to pay polite attentions.

T. يارانمه **yaranma,** *s.* 1. A becoming serviceable. 2. A making one's self serviceable.

P. يارانه **yaraneh,** *a.* Proper or special to a loving friend; friendly; affectionate.

T. يارپوز **yarpuz,** *s.* Pennyroyal, *mentha pulegium.* صو يارپوزی Watermint, *mentha aquatica.* قرنفل يارپوزی Common calamint, *calamintha officinalis.* قوجه يارپوزی A kind of marjoram, *origanum maru.*

T. يارجولاشمق **yarjulashmaq,** *v. i.* To quarrel and vituperate one another, as if rivals in love.

T. يارداخ **yardakh** } *s.* An assistant,
T. يارداق **yardaq** } a mate.

T. ياردرمق **yardirmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let be split, rent, cut lengthways.

T. ياردم **yardim,** *s.* Help, aid, assistance, succor. ـ *v. i.* 1. To lend help to another, to aid, assist. ـ اولمق For help, succor to be given. يارديمه يشمك To hasten or arrive to help or succor. دل يارديمی A good word said in favor of a person.

T. ياردمجی **yardimji,** *s.* A helper, an assistant; a succorer. ياردمجی فعل An auxiliary verb.

T. ياردمجيلق **yardimjiliq,** *s.* The quality or act of an assistant; assistance.

T. ياردملاشمق **yardimlashmaq,** *v. i.* To help one another.

F. يارده **yarda,** *s.* A yard measure.

T. ياردیم **yardim,** *s.* For ياردم, *q. v.*

T. يارسز **yarsiz,** *a.* Without a loving friend; friendless.

T. يارسزلق **yarsizliq,** *s.* Friendlessness.

T. يارسه **yarasa,** *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارش **yarish,** *s.* 1. A manner of cleaving. 2. A race, competition. آت يارشی A horse race. ـ اوق A competition at archery.

T. يارشجی **yarishji,** *s.* A racer, competitor.

T. يارشلو **yarishli,** *a.* Possessed of races or competitions.

T. يارشدرمق **yarishdirmaq,** *v. t.* To make or let race or compete.

T. يارشلمق **yarishlmaq,** *v. i.* To be raced or such as may be raced in, for, by, etc.

T. يارشمق **yarishmaq,** *v. i.* To race, to compete.

T. يارغو **yargu,** *s.* See يارغی

T. يارغوچاق **yarguchaq,** *s.* A domestic handmill for grinding corn, etc.

T. يارغی **yargi,** *s.* 1. A splitting; a split. 2. A thing split, a split fragment. 3. A pleading of litigants before a judge or arbitrator. 4. A decision given by a judge or arbitrator. ـ اوی Semolina. ـ ری A court of law where causes are heard and decided.

T. يارغيجی **yargijji,** *s.* 1. A litigant. 2. A judge; an arbitrator.

T. يارغيلامق **yargilamaq,** *v. t.* For a

judge, arbitrator or umpire to hear and decide.

T. يارق **yarïq**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Split, cracked, fissured; shaky. 2. *s.* A crack, fissure. ا — *v.t.* To crack, fissure. او — *v. i.* To be or become cracked, fissured. باش ياريغى A cloven wound in the head. دوداغى يارق Hare-lipped. — قارنى The seed of *plantago ispaghula*. قاصق ياريغى A rupture, hernia.

T. يارقلق **yarïqlïq**, *s.* A state, condition of being cleft or split.

T. يارلانمق **yarlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a loving friend. 2. To become possessed of a friend.

T. يارلغامق **yarïlgamaq**, *v.t.* For God to pardon.

T. يارلغانمق **yarïlganmaq**, *v. i.* For a sinner to be forgiven by God.

T. يارلق **yarlïq**, *s.* A place where there are cliffs or precipices.

T. يارلق **yärlïq**, *s.* Kindness; aid, assistance.

T. يارلمق **yarïlmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To be cracked, cleft. 2. To split or crack of itself.

T. يارلو **yärlï**, *a.* Possessed of a beloved friend.

T. يارليغ **yarlïg**, *s.* See يرليغ

T. يارم **yarïm**, *s.* A single act of cleaving.

T. يارم **yarïm**, *s. a.* Half. اويقو — A state of half-sleep. ساعت — A half-hour, half an hour. كورك — A short fur garment.

T. يارما **yarma**, *a.* Err. for يارمه, *q.v.*

T. يارماق **yarmaq**, *s.* A coin; money.

T. يارمجه **yarïmja**, *s.* The megrims, *hemicrania*.

T. يارمجى **yarïmjï**, *s.* A tenant who holds a farm by payment of half of the produce.

T. يارمجيلق **yarïmjïlïq**, *s.* The quality, status, or duty of a tenant who farms on halves. اصولى — This system of tenancy.

T. يارمر **yarïmer**, *a.* See يارمشر

T. يارمشر **yarïmsher**, *(for* يارمر*) a.* Half each.

T. يارمق **yarmaq**, *v.t. (aor.* يارار*)* To split, rend, cut asunder lengthways. باش — 1. To split the head. 2. To worry with importunity, refusal, or reproach. قيلى قرق — To split hairs, to make fine distinctions.

T. يارملاتمق **yarïmlatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be halved.

T. يارملامق **yarïmlamaq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To halve. 2. To half finish. 3. To be half done or through.

T. يارملانمق **yarïmlanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To become half. 2. To become half-finished.

T. يارملق **yarïmlïq**, *s.* A half-piastre piece. يارم ليرالق A half-pound gold piece.

T. يارملو **yarmalï**, *a. (provincial)* That is to be split, rent, cut up, etc.

P. يارمند **yär-mend**, *a.* Helpful; useful; a helpmate.

P. يارمندى **yärmendï**, *s.* The quality or act of a helper; help, service.

T. يارمه **yarma**, *s.* 1. An act of splitting a thing asunder lengthways. 2. *a.* Cloven, split asunder lengthways. شفتالو — A free-stone peach.

T. يارمه‌لامق **yarmalamaq**, *v. t.* To cut or tear in halves lengthways.

T. يارن **yarïn**, *s. & adv.* See يارين

P. يارنامه **yär-nämé**, *s.* One's record of good deeds, kept by the recording angels.

T. يارو **yarü**, *s.* Provincial for ياري, *q.v.*

T. ياروق **yarüq**, *a. & s.* Provincial for يارق, *q. v.*

T. يارە **yara**, *s.* 1. A wound, rent, cut, an open sore. 2. A scar. ا — *v.i.* To make a wound, cut, or mark. اوتى — The square-stalked St. John's wort, *hypericum quadrangulum*. لرى — Wounds and bruises; *a.* all wounds and bruises. صارغيسى — A bandage. قبوغى — The scab of a wound. آرغين يارە An angry, virulent sore. اوكلمز يارە An inveterate sore. دل يارەسى A wound to the feelings made by talk.

P. يارە **yäré**, *s.* 1. A bracelet. 2. A necklace. 3. A laxative medical compound.

T. يارەسز **yarasïz**, *a.* Free of wound or sore.

T. يارەسه **yarasa**, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يارەلاتمق **yaralatmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let be wounded.

T. يارەلامق **yaralamaq**, *v.t.* To wound.

T. يارەلانمق **yaralanmaq**, *v.i.* 1. To be wounded. 2. To become a wound or a sore.

T. يارەلمك **yäréléмek**, *v.t.* For يارەلامق

T. يارەلو **yaralï**, **yaralü**, *a.* 1. Wounded. 2. Sore, ulcerated. 3. Marked, notched.

T. ياري **yarï**, *s.* The half of a thing.

يارى بوچوق About a half, more or less. كيجه – 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight. ياريه – Half done, half-way. كيجه ياريسى 1. Midnight. 2. *adv.* At midnight.

P. يارى **yâ'rî**, *s.* 1. The quality of a loving friend; love. 2. Friendship; kindness; aid; succor.

T. ياريجى **yârîjî**, *s.* A cutter and splitter of firewood.

T. ياريجيلق **yârîjîlîq**, *s.* The occupation and the pay of a wood-chopper.

T. ياريش **yârîsh**, *s.* See يارش

P. ياريكر **yârî-gèr**, *s.* A giver of aid; a helper.

T. ياريلاتمق **yârîlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To half finish.

T. ياريلامق **yârîlâmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. As ياريلاتمق 2. To become half done.

T. ياريلانمق **yârîlânmâq**, *v.i.* As ياريلامق No. 2, *q. v.*

T. ياريلو **yârîlî**, *s.* Cleft, split, rent, cut.

T. يارم **yârîm**, *s. & a.* See يارم

T. يارين **yârîn**, *s. & adv.* 1. To-morrow. 2. The morrow. يارين دكل اولير كون The day after to-morrow. ديه‌سى – *interj.* A nice one thou to say "To-morrow"! mayest thou hear "To-morrow" answered to thee!

T. يارينجى **yârînjî**, *s.* A procrastinator.

T. يارينكى **yârînkî**, *relat. a.* To-morrow's, of to-morrow.

T. ياز **yâz**, *s.* 1. Summer. 2. A plain among mountains, suitable for summer camping. او – *v. i.* To become summer. كوركى – A fur of a light kind. الك ياز Early summer.

T. ياز **yâz**, *2d. pers. sing. imperat. of* يازمق Write. ياز پوز تختەسى A black board, a slate; any tablet for writing and erasing.

P. ياز **yâz**, *s.* 1. A cubit. 2. A stretching out, extension, growth. 3. A leaning, bias.

T. يازان **yâzân**, *a.* That wrote, writes or will write. يازان ده پر پوزان ده پر *(He who writes and he who spoils is one)* The skilled servant is no better treated than the muddler.

T. يازدرتمق **yâzdîrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let cause or allow to be written.

T. يازدرملق **yâzdîrdîlmâq**, *v.i.* To be caused to be made to be written.

T. يازدرلمق **yâzdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made to be written.

T. يازدرمق **yâzdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be written. پوز – To make or let a face be painted, decorated.

P. يازده **yâzdèh**, *a.* Eleven.

P. يازدهم **yâzdèhûm**, *a.* Eleventh.

T. يازش **yâzîsh**, *s.* A manner of writing.

P. يازش **yâzîsh**, *s.* 1. An act of growing, or extending. 2. An act of leaning.

T. يازشدرمق **yâzîshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let write with or to one another.

T. يازشمق **yâzîshmâq**, *v. i.* To write with or to each other.

T. يازق **yâzîq**, *a. & s., interj.* 1. *a.* Written; written by Providence, decreed. 2. *s.* A providence, judgment, calamity. 3. *interj.* What a sad thing! What a pity! او – *v.i.* To be a pity. در – It is a pity! سكا – Shame upon thee! I pity thee!

T. يازلامق **yâzlâmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become summer. 2. To pass the summer in a place, etc.

T. يازلانمق **yâzlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become summer.

T. يازلق **yâzlîq**, *s.* 1. A place or thing for summer use. 2. A quantity sufficient for a summer.

T. يازلمق **yâzîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be written. 2. To be inscribed, inserted. 3. To be enrolled, enregistered. 4. To be painted or embellished by hand. 5. To be decreed in writing; especially by Providence. 6. To be written on. 7. To be such as can be written. يازيلان اولور What is decreed takes place. آلينده يازلدى It was written on his forehead; *i. e.*, it was decreed. عسكر يازلدى He was enrolled as a soldier, he enlisted.

T. يازلو **yâzlî**, *a.* 1. Possessed of a summer. 2. Special to summer. 3. *adv.* In summer.

T. يازم **yâzîm**, *s.* A single act, time, or quantity of writing.

T. يازمق **yâzmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write. 2. To inscribe, insert. 3. To register. 4. To enrol in military service. 5. To paint, decorate, embellish. 6. To be able to write, to have the power of writing. 7. *(auxiliary used in the preterite only)* To be on the point of, to have almost (done so).

يازوب يوزمق 1. To write and cancel. 2. To command and forbid; to have the command. 3. To be capricious. آله يازمق To have just missed taking. – اوله To have just missed happening. – دوشه To have been near falling. – عسكر To enrol or enlist as soldiers. – قرمله To practice handwriting by scribbling.

T. يازملق **yâzımlıq**, *s.* The quantity of ink, paper, time, etc. sufficient for one act of writing.

T. يازمه **yâzmâ**, *s.* 1. Any act expressed by يازمق 2. A kind of tumor behind the ear, supposed to be cured by a special written charm.

T. يازمه **yâzmâ**, *a.* 1. Written, manuscript. 2. Hand-painted (stuff).

T. يازمه‌جى **yâzmâjî**, *s.* 1. A hand-painter of stuffs. 2. A dealer in hand-painted stuffs.

T. يازنمق **yâzınmâq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To write for one's own self. 2. To write for mere occupation.

T. يازو **yâzû**, **yâzî**, *s.* See يازى

P. يازه **yâzè**, *s.* A shake, shaking, tremble.

T. يازى **yâzî**, *s.* 1. Writing. 2. Any variety of written, printed, or traced characters. 3. A writing, an inscription. 4. An item of account, a charge on the books against one. 5. A decree of Providence. 6. Hand decoration and embellishment. 7. A plain in a mountainous region, suited for summer camping. استادى – 1. A writing-master. 2. A masterly penman. اوطه‌سى – An office for writing in. تختەسى – A blackboard for writing on. طاشى – A slate. يازسى ال Handwriting, manuscript. – آلين The decrees of Providence as to one's career, held to be traced on the forehead. – ولايتك The charge inscribed as payable yearly by a province. قره يازى A black decree of Providence, a calamity. يوز يازسى The painting and embellishment of a lady's face. يوز يازسى كونى The Thursday of a wedding, when the bride's face is embellished by a professional tire-woman, before she is conducted to her husband's home.

T. يازيجى **yâzîjî**, *s.* A writer, clerk, scribe. افندى – *(formerly)* The financial rector, under the Chief Eunuch, of all the mortmain trusts of pious foundations at Mekka or Medina. اوطه يازيجيسى *(formerly)* A kind of regimental clerk or commissary of Janissaries. كوشه باشى يازيجيسى A public scribe. يوز يازيجى A tire-woman who paints and embellishes faces.

T. يازيلو **yâzîlî**, *a.* 1. Written; recorded; registered. 2. Enrolled. 3. Written on; inscribed. 4. Naturally marked as if with written characters.

T. يازين **yâzîn**, *adv.* In summer; during the summer.

T. ياس **yâs** *(from* A. يأس **yè's***)*, *s.* Mourning (for the dead). قره ياس Deep mourning.

P. ياس **yâs** *(contr. for* ياسمين*)*, *s.* Jessamine. شيروانى – The white lilac.

A. يأس **yè's**, *vn. & s.* A despairing; despair. ا – *v. i.* To despair.

T. ياسا **yâsâ**, *s.* A sovereign edict, decree, law, a code of laws. تيغ ياسا The sword of the law. – چوب The stick used to inflict the bastinado.

T. ياساتمق **yâsâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be arranged, prepared, or governed.

T. ياساغ **yâsâg**, *s. & a.* For ياساق, *q. v.*

T. ياساق **yâsâq**, *s.* 1. As ياسا, *q. v.* 2. A decree of prohibition, an interdict. جنكيز – The code of laws of Jenghiz. ياساق حيقارمق To publish an edict of prohibition.

T ياساق **yâsâq**, *a.* Prohibited, unlawful. ا – *v. t.* To forbid, to make unlawful. او – *v. i.* To be forbidden, prohibited. صاوان – *a.* Which evades prohibition; *i. e.*, temporary.

T. ياساقجى **yâsâqjî**, *s.* A guard, officer; especially, a guard appointed to protect the person and residence of a foreign ambassador or Consul.

T. ياسامق **yâsâmâq**, *v. t. (aor* ياسار*)* 1. To arrange, to put straight. 2. To prepare or get ready. 3. To make. 4. To govern or control.

T. ياساول **yâsâwûl**, *s.* See يساول

A. ياست **ya'âsèt**, *vn. & s.* As يأس **yè's**.

P. ياسج **yâsîj**, *s.* An arrow fitted with its steel head.

A. ياسر **yâsir**, *a. (fem.* ياسره*)* 1. Easy, calm, quiet. 2. He who slaughters a camel for the parts of which lots are drawn. 3. He who draws the lots for the sharers of the parts of a camel. 4. A name of men.

T. ياسلو **yâslî**, *a.* In mourning.

P. ياسم **yâsĕm**) *s.* The jessamine,
A. ياسمون **yâsĕmûn** } *jasminum offici-*
A. ياسمين **yâsòmîn**) *nale.* صارى ياسمين The yellow jessamine, *jasminum frutic-ans.* يبان ياسمينى The woody nightshade, bitter-sweet, *solanum dulcamara.*

A. ياسين **yâ-sîn**, *compd.* Names of the two letters ى and س, placed at the head of the thirty sixth chapter of the Qur'an. صاحب ياسين He to whom the call was addressed; *i. e.*, Muhammed.

T. ياش **yâsh**, *s.* 1. Wet, moisture; juice. 2. The years of the age of a person. 3. Yassy in Moldavia. 4. *a.* Wet, moist; fresh, not stale. دوكمك ـ To shed tears. اون ياشنده In his (her, its) tenth year; ten years old. ـ قاچ How old is he? كوز ياشى Tears.

T. ياشا **yâshà**, *imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* Live! Long life to thee! Viva! يك ياشا Live thou a thousand years!

T. ياشاتمق **yâshâtmâq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let live; to keep alive. 2. To make or let live comfortably and happily.

T. ياشادلمق **yâshâdilmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let live.

T. ياشارتمق **yâshàrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become wet.

T. ياشاردى **yâshàrdi**, *s.* Moisture exuded or deposited.

T. ياشارمق **yâshàrmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* ياشارر*)* To become wet by exudation or deposit of moisture. كوزلر ـ For the eyes to become suffused with tears.

T. ياشاسون **yâshàsîn**, **yâshàsûn**, *3d. pers. sing. imper. of* ياشامق, *interj.* May he live! *i. e.*, Long life to him! Long live (the king, etc.)!

T. ياشامق **yâshàmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* ياشار*)* 1. To live. 2. To last, to endure.

T. ياشانلمق **yâshânilmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be lived in, for, etc. 2. To be such as can be lived in, with, etc.

T. ياشداش **yâsh-dâsh**, *s.* A fellow in years, of the same age.

T. ياشلامق **yâshlâmâq**, *v.i (aor.* ياشلار*)* For the weather to be wet and raining.

T. ياشلاندرمق **yâshlândirmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become old.

T. ياشلانمق **yâshlânmâq**, *v.i* To become old in years.

T. ياشلق **yâshlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of wetness. 2. The quality of greenness or juiciness. 3. Rainy or damp weather. 4. Of (so many) years of age.

T. ياشلو **yâshlî**, *a.* 1. Mixed with wet or juicy things. 2. Suffused with tears. 3. Aged.

T. ياشلوجه **yâshlîjà**, *a., dim. of* ياشلو Somewhat advanced in years.

T. ياشلولانمق **yâshlîlânmâq**, *v.i.* As ياشلانمق

T. ياشماق **yâshmâq**, *s.* See ياشمق

T. ياشمق **yâshmâq**, *s.* 1. A lady's veil worn as a head-dress or as a simple mask to the face. 2. Any veil or drapery used to cover or ornament articles. ياغلامق ـ 1. To put on one's own veil. 2. For a girl to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men. اوجاق ياشماغى A curtain of cloth to an open fireplace. ـ قيز A loose, open veil worn over the head by girls.

T. ياشمقجى **yâshmâqjî**, *s.* A female attendant in charge of the veils of a lady.

T. ياشمقسز **yâshmâqsîz**, *a.* Without a veil; unveiled. كزمك ـ To go about unveiled.

T. ياشمقلامق **yâshmâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To veil, cloak, drape or disguise.

T. ياشمقلانمق **yâshmâqlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a *yashmaq* or possessed of one. 2. To put on one's veil; to begin to wear the veil in the presence of men; to become nubile.

T. ياشمقلق **yâshmâqlîq**, *s.* Muslin suitable or sufficient for a *yashmaq*.

T. ياشمقلو **yâshmâqlî**, *a.* 1. Veiled. 2. (A girl) who no longer has to do with men and boys; nubile.

T. ياشيت **yâshît**, *s.* One of the same age with another.

T. ياشيل **yâshîl**, *a. & s.* As يشيل, *q.v.*

T. ياصديغاج **yâstâgâj**, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. ياصتم **yâstĕm**, *a.* Flat, squat, broad and low.

T. ياصتملق **yâstîmlîq**, *s.* Flatness, squatness.

T. ياصداتمق **yâsdâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be supported with pillows or with the elbow.

T. ياصداغاج **yâsdâghâj**, *s.* As ياصديغاج

T. ياصدامق **yâsdâmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياصار*)* To support with pillows; to bolster up.

T. ياصدانمق **yâsdânmâq**, *v.i.* To lean and support one's self by the elbow.

T. ياصدغاج **yâsdâghâj**, *s.* As ياصديغاج, *q. v.*

T. ياصدق **yâsdîq**, *s.* 1. A bolster 2 A pillow. 3. A pad; a compress. 4. A ship or boat's fender. 5. A seed-bed

in a garden. ديكمك – To sow seed in a bed. طوپراغى – Fine, prepared earth for a seed-bed. قليفى – A linen or muslin pillow-case. ييق ياصديغى The part of the beard over which the ends of the mustache lie. – جراح A surgeon's pad or compress. – دوشه‌مه A hard bolster or cushion used on the divan sofa of an Eastern house. – طوپ A bed, quoin, or wedge to support a cannon. – فدان A nursery-bed in a garden. – قولتوق A bolster on which the elbow may be rested. – پوز A soft pillow. – پيلان The wake-robin, *arum maculatum*.

T. ياصدقلو **yâsdîqlî**, *a.* Furnished with bolsters, pillows.

T. ياصدم **yâsdîm**, *a.* See ياصتم

T. ياصديغاج **yâsdîghâj**, *s.* A board for rolling out pastry, a flattening-board. قارنلو – (A horse) with a belly as flat as a cook's rolling-board.

T. ياصلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* (*aor.* ياصلدر) To flatten.

T. ياصلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* ياصلور, ياصيلور) 1. To become flat, flattened. 2. To be leveled, smoothed.

T. ياصمق **yâsmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياصار) 1. To flatten. 2. To level.

T. ياصيق **yâsmîq**, *s.* The lentil, *erva lens*.

T. ياصى **yâssî** (*for* ياصسى, *from* ياتسى *or* ياتيسى), *a.* 1. Flat and wide. 2. Flat-backed, straight-backed (horse, etc.). بورونلو – Flat-nosed. يام ياصى Quite flat, as flat as a pancake.

T. ياصيجه **yâssîja**, *a., dim. of* ياصى

T. ياصيلاشمق **yâssîlâshmâq**, *v. i.* To become flat or flattish.

T. ياصيلامق **yâssîlâmâq**, *v.t.* To flatten.

T. ياصيلانمق **yâssîlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become flat or flattish; to grow wide.

T. ياصيلتمق **yâssîltmâq**, *v.t.* 1. As ياصيلامق 2. To make flat or wide.

T. ياصيلق **yâssîlîq**, *s.* Flatness, broadness of surface.

T. ياصيلمق **yâssîlmâq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* ياصيلور) See ياصلمق

T. ياط **yât**, *s. & a.* See ياد

T. ياغ **yâgh**, *s.* 1. Oil. 2. Butter. 3. Fat. 4. Any greasy substance; as grease; pomade; ointment; etc. باغلامق – To become fat, to lay on fat. بالغى – The sly silurus, *silurus glanis*. ياغى اريمك 1. For the fat of a thing to melt. 2. For an organ of the body to lose strength. ياغ يانمق 1. To burn oil, etc. 2. To scald butter before adding it to cooked food. ياغيله باليله *(With its butter and its honey)* With all its goodly accompaniments. اتمكه ياغ سورمك *(To spread butter on his bread)* To give, without reason, to one that which he desires. بالق ياغى 1. Fish oil. 2. Cod-liver oil. – بذر Linseed oil. – تره Butter. – زاج Impure sulphuric acid of commerce. – زيتون Olive oil. ساده ياغ Clarified butter. صابى ياغى Popular name for ساده ياغ, *q. v.* صو ياغى An inferior kind of olive oil obtained by aid of boiling water added to the mash. – طوك Tallow. – قره باش Oil of lavender. – قويروق Fat from the tails of the large-tailed sheep of Asia Minor. – كرميد Olive oil rendered siccative by throwing red hot brick into it. – هند Castor Oil. ياغش بذر Boiled linseed oil. يوركك ياغى اريتمك To grieve, to wear out with sorrow. يورك ياغ ياغلامق To drink deeply of happiness. يورك ياغى 1. The fat of the heart. 2. The content caused by happiness and comfort.

T. ياغجى **yâghjî**, *s.* 1. A dealer in oils, butter, or the like.

T. ياغخانه **yâgh-khâna**, *s.* 1. An oil-mill; oil-mills. 2. A beam of timber of the largest size.

T. ياغخانه‌جى **yâghkhânajî**, *s.* An owner of, or a worker at an oil-mill.

T. ياغدان **yâgh-dân**, *s. (barbarous)* A pomatum-box or pot.

T. ياغدرتمق **yâghdîrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be caused or allowed to rain or fall thickly.

T. ياغدرلمق **yâghdîrîlmâq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be rained down or showered like rain.

T. ياغدرمق **yâghdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let fall in a shower; to discharge (missiles) in showers. – كورله To send a storm of cannon-balls on a place.

T. ياغر **yâghîr**, *s.* See ياغير

T. ياغرنى **yâgrînî**, *s.* 1. The withers, the space between the shoulder-blades and the neck.

T. ياغريق **yâghrîq**, *s.* See يغريق

T. ياغرينى **yâghrînî**, *s.* See ياغرنى

T. ياغز **yâghîz**, vulg. **yânîz**, *a. & s.* See ياغير

T. ياغش **yâghish**, *s.* 1. A manner of raining or of falling in a shower as rain. 2. Rain actually falling.

T. ياغشلو **yâghîshlî**, *a.* Rainy, showery.

T. ياغلاتمق **yâghlâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make

or let be greased or oiled.

T. ياغلامق **yâghlâmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To butter, oil, grease. 2. To soothe or flatter with praise. ياغلايوب باللامق 1. To butter and sweeten with honey. 2. To conciliate.

T. ياغلانمق **yâghlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become butter, oil, etc. 2. To become greasy or oily, etc. 3. To become possessed of butter, oil, etc. 4. To be greased, buttered, oiled, etc.

T. ياغلايجى **yâghlâyîjî**, *s.* A habitual greaser, oiler, etc.

T. ياغلق **yâghlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of butter, oil, etc. 2. A receptacle for holding butter, oil, etc. 3. A cloth or handkerchief with which grease is wiped from the fingers and mouth after eating; hence, a pocket-handkerchief.

T. ياغلقجى **yâghlîqjî**, *s.* A manufacturer of, or dealer in common pocket-handkerchiefs.

T. ياغلو **yâghlî**, *a.* 1. Fat. 2. Greasy, oily. 3. Rich, free with money. ـ باللو او 1. To be prepared with butter and honey. 2. To be on the sweetest of terms with each other. فنار ـ A lantern of oiled paper or cloth. لقمه ـ 1. A rich mouthful of food. 2. A rich windfall.

T. ياغمجور **yâghmjûr**, *s.* A *kind of* treacle posset, prepared with grape-treacle, sesame meal, etc.

T. ياغمسى **yâghmsî**, *a.* 1. Inclined to rain. 2. Inclined to be greasy, oily.

T. ياغمق **yâghmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* ياغار*)* To rain, to come down in a shower. ـ بلا For calamities to pour on one's head. ـ بك To rain heavily. ـ چيلك For dew to fall. ـ قار To snow. ـ بغمور To rain.

T. ياغمور **yâghmûr**, *s.* Rain.

T. ياغمورجه **yâghmûrjâ**, *s.* 1. The spotted young of any wild quadruped. 2. The fallow-deer, *dama vulgaris*.

T. ياغمه **yâghmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of raining or coming down in a shower. 2. See يغما

T. ياغمه جه **yâghmâjâ**, *a. & adv., dim. of* ياغمه After the manner of pouring rain.

T. ياغنمق **yâghînmâq**, **yâghânmâq**, *v. i.* To occupy one's self seriously with a thing, to take it seriously; to be very angry.

T. ياغوق **yâghûq**, **yâwûq**, *a.* See ياوق

T. ياغى **yâghî**, *a.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Alien. 3. Inimical; an enemy. ـ و باغى In active rebellion against a state or sovereign.

T. ياغير **yâghîr**, *s.* 1. The withers of a horse. 2. A gall or sore on the withers or back of a beast. 3. *a.* Galled in the withers or back. ـ او *v. i.* To be galled in the withers or back.

T. ياغيز **yâghîz**, *vulg.* **yâñîz**, *a.* Dark, darkish, brown. طورى ـ Brown (horse). بوزمتق ـ Dappled or shaded with black, brown (horse). صارى ـ Sorrel (horse). قره ـ 1. Dark brown (horse). 2. Dark complexioned.

P. يافت **yâft**, *s.* 1. A finding; a being found. 2. *a. (in compounds only, for* يافته*)* 1. Found. 2. That may be found. نا يافت 1. Not found. 2. Not possible to be found.

T. يافت **yâfet**, See يافت

T. يافته **yâftâ**, *(from* P. يافته, *q. v.)*, *s.* 1. A bill, placard, notice. 2. A label, ticket, or superscription.

P. يافته **yâfte**, *a.* 1. Who has found or discovered. 2. That has reached, attained, achieved. 3. Found; discovered.

A. يافث **yâfis**, *vulg.* يافت **yâfet**, *prop. n.* Japhet.

A. يافع **yâfi'**, *a. (fem.* يافعه, *pl.* يفعان, يفعه*)* 1. Adolescent, adult, well-grown. 2. A name of men; also of an Arabian tribe.

A. يافعات **yâfi'ât**, *a., pl. of* يافعه 1. High. 2. Difficult, unmanageable.

A. يافعى **yâfi'î**, *a.* Pertaining to one named Yafi.

A. يافوخ **yâfûkh**, *s. (pl.* يوافيخ*)* The fontanel of an infant's skull.

A. يافه **yâfâ**, *vulg.* **yâfâ**, *prop. n.* Jaffa on the coast of Syria.

P. يافه **yâfe**, *s.* Nonsense, idle talk. يافه درای An idle prater, a brag.

T. ياق **yâq**, *a.* Near, nigh.

T. ياقارتمق **yâqârtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let beg piteously.

T. ياقارمق **yâqârmâq**, *v. i* To sue and beg piteously or whiningly.

T. ياقاموز **yâqâmôz**, *s.* The phosphorescence of sea water.

T. ياقدرلمق **yâqdîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be lighted or burnt.

T. ياقدرمق **yâqdîrmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let light. 2. To make or let

be burnt, scorched, or scalded. 3. To make or let smart. 4. To make or let (a dye, etc.) be tinged into the skin.

T. يافش **yȧqish**, *s.* A manner of lighting, burning, or causing to smart.

T. يافشترمق **yȧqishtirmȧq**, *v. t.* Err. for يافشدرمق

T. يافشدرمق **yȧqishdirmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let appear suitable or ornamental.

T. يافشق **yȧqishiq**, *s.* 1. Suitableness, fittingness, becomingness. 2. The most suitable way, the best thing. 3. Apparent truth or likelihood, plausibility. 4. *a.* Suitable, fitting, becoming. آلمق — To take on an appearance of suitableness or of probability. ويرمك — To give an appearance of suitableness or probability.

T. يافشقسز **yȧqishiqsiz**, *a.* Unsuitable in appearance, unbecoming.

T. يافشقسزلق **yȧqishiqsizliq**, *s.* Unsuitableness of appearance, unbecomingness.

T. يافشقلق **yȧqishiqliq**, *s.* Suitableness of appearance, becomingness; beauty.

T. يافشقلو **yȧqishiqli**, *a.* That has an appearance of suitableness, becomingness; becoming, comely, handsome.

T. يافشمق **yȧqishmȧq**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يافشور) 1. To be suitable in appearance, to be handsome, pretty. 2. To be suitable, to be fitting. 3. To be proper, seemly, becoming or right. 4. To appear plausible, probable. 5. To feel an affection, a yearning. كوزل يافشدى It is very suitable; it is very handsome, pretty.

T. يافلاشدرمق **yȧqlȧshdirmȧq**, *v. t.* To make or let become near or nearer; to approximate.

T. يافلاشلق **yȧqlȧshilmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T يافلاشمق , يافلشمق **yȧqlȧshmȧq**, *v. i.* To draw near, to approach, approximate.

T. يافلق **yȧqȧlȧmȧq**, *v. t.* Err. for يافدلامق or يقلامق, *q. v.*

T. يافلق **yȧqilmȧq**, *v. i.* 1. To be lighted, set on fire. 2. To be burnt, to be consumed, destroyed as by fire. 3. To burn inwardly with ardent emotion. 4. To give vent to one's woes. 5. For a dye to be tinged into the skin as an ornament.

T. يافم **yȧqim**, *s.* 1. A single act of lighting or burning. 2. A single quantity for a burning.

T. ياقق **yȧqmȧq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* ياقار) 1. To light, set on fire. 2. To destroy by fire or any similar agent. 3. To burn, to scorch, to singe. 4. For heat, cold, etc., to blight vegetation. 5. To tinge (a dye) into the skin as an ornament. باشنى ياره — *(To burn his head in the fire)* To cause him great anguish. حصير باشه — *(To light a mat on one's head)* To give signs of despair. جان — جكر — To cause to suffer pain or grief. دل — For pepper, etc., to bite the tongue. عبايى — *(To burn one's own cloak)* To expose one's self to suffering; to quarrel with one's friends; to fall in love. قنديل — 1. To light a lamp. 2. To cause a lamp or candle to be lighted at a shrine. قنه — To tinge henna into the skin of the hands, feet, etc.

T. ياقه **yȧqmȧ**, *s.* 1. A burning. 2. *a.* Produced by burning.

T. ياقن **yȧqin**, *a.* See ياقين

T. ياقنمق **yȧqinmȧq**, *v. i.* To catch fire and burn spontaneously.

A. ياقوت **yȧqūt**, *s.* 1. (*pl.* ياقوتيت) The ruby. 2. A name or surname of men and of women. خام — 1. An unpolished ruby. 2. The lips of a beauty. رمانى — A ruby of the finest water. روان — 1. Red wine. 2. Blood. 3. Bitter tears. معجونى — Electuary of rubies. صارى ياقوت A topaz. قرمزى — A red ruby. كوك — A sapphire. لعل — 1. A garnet. 2. A carbuncle. مور — 1. A hyacinth. 2. An amethyst.

T. ياقوتجى **yȧqūtju**, *s.* A dealer in rubies.

T. ياقه **yȧqȧ**, *s.* 1. The collar of a garment or the collarless edge of a garment, at the neck. 2. The skirt of a mountain, border of a sea, river, or district. 3. Any one of the four sides of a sail. پاچه قاورامق — *(To grasp the collar and trowser-legs)* To make earnest entreaty. خلاطى — *s.* The bolt-rope of a sail. دن يكورمك — To adopt an infant, by passing it through the collar of one's shirt. ديوشيرمك — To draw together one's garment in token of respect. سندن طوتمق — *v. t.* To seize one, to lay hands on. سى اجلامق سوز — *(A saying of which the collar has not been opened or cut out)* A new idea or saying. يورتق آت — A horse with a line of

crisp, curly hair in front of his neck and chest. ياقه‌يه كلمك – *v.i.* To seize each other by the collar, to come to blows. يى الله ويرمك – *(To give one's collar into hand)* 1. To do something that can be visited with punishment; to be found out. 2. For a criminal to run into a trap or betray himself and be taken. يى قورتارمق – To escape, to save one's self. اوته ياقه The other side, bank, or shore. يورينه ياقه‌سى The leach of a sail, where the bowline joins. روزكارى ياقه‌يه آلمق To shiver the sails by luffing.

T. ياقه‌لاشق **yâqâlâtmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To make or let be furnished with a collar. 2. To make or let be seized by the collar or got hold of in any way.

T. ياقه‌لامق **yâqâlâmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To put a collar to a garment. 2. To seize by the collar; to get hold of in any way; to find. – فرصت To seize an opportunity.

T. ياقه‌لانمق **yâqâlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To become a collar. 2. To become furnished with a collar. 3. To be seized, by the collar or otherwise.

T. ياقالق **yâqâlîq.** *s.* 1. A material fit for or used as a garment-collar. 2. A yoke, cape, or detached collar.

T. ياقى **yâqî.** *s.* 1. Cautery. 2. A blister-plaster, also the blister caused by it. 3. A seton. 4. Any kind of adhesive or medicinal plaster. اچمق – To apply cautery, a blister, or a seton, and keep the sore open. اوتى – The reed *calamagrostis epigeios; arundo calamagrostis.* ياقمق – To burn in actual cautery. انكليز ياقيسى Cantharides blister-plaster. – پهلوان 1. *(originally)* Actual cautery. 2. Cautery by caustic application. 3. *(modern use)* A blister of cantharides plaster. – طالیون Sticking-plaster. – غايطان A seton. – فرنك Court-plaster; goldbeater's skin. – نخود An issue kept open by means of a chick-pea.

T. ياقيجى **yâqîjî.** *s. & a.* 1. That habitually lights, burns, causes a smarting pain. 4. A maker or seller of blister-plaster.

T. ياقيلو **yâqîlî.** *a.* Lighted, burning.

T. ياقين **yâqîn.** *a.* 1. Near, nigh. 2. *s.* Neighborhood; recent time. ياقينده In a near time or place. خصم – A near relation; near relations. زمانده – 1. Not long ago, recently. 2. Soon, in a short time.

T. ياقينلاشدرمق **yâqînlâshdîrmâq.** *v.t.* To make or let approach.

T. ياقينلاشمق **yâqînlâshmâq.** *v. i.* To approach, draw near.

T. ياقينلق **yâqînlîq.** *s.* Nearness, proximity.

T. ياك **yâñ.** *s.* See يان

T. ياكا **yâñâ.** *advl. dat. of* ياك See يكا

T. ياكاز **yâñâz.** *a.* See ياناز

T. ياكاشمق **yâñâshmâq.** *v. i.* See ياناشمق

T. ياكاق **yâñâq.** *s.* See ياناق , يناق

T. ياكز **yâñız.** *a.* See ياغيز

T. ياكسى **yâñsî.** *a.* See يانسى

T. ياكشاق
T. ياكشق } **yâñshâq.** *a.* See يانشاق

T. ياكصلق **yâñsîlâmâq.** *v. i.* See يانسيلامق

T. ياكقو **yâñqô.** *s.* See يانقو

T. ياكلتماج **yâñîltmâj.** *s.* A phrase contrived to puzzle one who tries to pronounce it quickly; a puzzle.

T. ياكلتمق **yâñîltmâq.** *v.t. (aor.* ياكلدر*)* 1. To make or let make a mistake, or fail. 2. To place in a designedly unsymmetrical manner.

T. ياكلش **yâñîlish.** *vulg.* **yânish.** *a. & s.* 1. *a.* Wrong, incorrect, erroneous. 2. *a.* Formidable, tremendous, terrible. 3. *s.* A manner of making a mistake; error, blunder. باقشلو – Ferocious-looking, menacing. حريف – A terrible fellow, not to be trifled with. قبو چالمق – 1. To knock at the wrong door by mistake. 2. To visit a house with a bad intention and be discovered.

T. ياكلشلق **yâñîlishlîq.** *vulg.* **yânishlık.** *s.* A mistake, error, blunder. – *v.i.* To make a mistake, to blunder.

T. ياكلمق **yâñîlmâq.** *v.i.* 1. To make a mistake. 2. To miss. 3. To go wrong.

P. يال **yâl.** *s.* 1. The nape of the neck; the withers (in a horse, etc.). 2. The mane of a horse, etc. يال و بال صاحبى Well grown and graceful.

T. يال **yâl.** *a.* 1. Bright, shining. 2. Smooth. اوو – A smooth plain or meadow.

T. يالاب **yâlâb.** *adv.* See يالاپ

T. يالاپلامق **yâlâbîtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let shine, flash, glitter.

T. يالابق **yâlâbîq.** *a.* 1. Shining, shiny,

glittering; gorgeous. 2. *s.* Sheen; glitter, sparkle.

T. يالايمق **yälälïmaq**, *v. i. (aor.* يالايير*)* To shine; to glitter, sparkle; to twinkle.

T. يالاپ **yälap**, *adv.* Sparklingly, flashingly. آقمق -- To flow glittering away.

T. يالاتمق **yälätmaq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let be licked or licked up. 2. To make or let be just grazed.

T. يالاشمق **yälashmaq**, *v. t.* To lick mutually.

T. يالاق **yälaq**, *s.* A trough for feeding or watering beasts.

T. يالاقيمق **yälaqïmaq**, *v.i. (aor.* يالاقير*)* 1. For a she beast to be in heat. 2. To be disturbed by emotion.

T. يالامتيق **yälamtïq**, *s.* A very small quantity.

T. يالامق **yälamaq**, *v.t. (aor.* يالار*)* 1. To lick with the tongue. 2. To lick up with the tongue. 3. To erase writing (in the East with the tongue). آوجنى - To go empty away. بال طوتان يرماغنى يالار Who holds honey licks his finger; *i.e.*, he who manages for another first takes care of himself. توكروكنى يالامق To withdraw what one has asserted; to give up a purpose.

T. يالان **yälan**, *s.* 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. *a.* False; deceitful. طولان - Lies and frauds; deceits and subterfuges.

T. يالانجى **yälanji**, *s.* 1. A liar. 2. *a.* Imitated, not real, deceptive. يالانجينك اوى ياقشدمكسه اينانمامش The liar's house burned but nobody believed it. *(Prov.)* طاش - A false jewel. طولمه - A vegetable stuffed with rice and stewed in oil; served as a cold dish.

T. يالانجيلق **yälanjïlïq**, *s.* The quality or act of a liar, mendacity. - *v. i.* To act the liar, to be a liar.

T. يالانمق **yälanïlmaq**, *v. i.* To be licked, licked up.

T. يالانمق **yälanmaq**, 1. As يالامق 2. To lick one's self.

T. يالاو **yälav**, *s. (Old or provincial)* For الاو *vulg.* علو, *q. v.*

T. يالاواج **yälavaj**, *s.* 1. A messenger, herald, carrier of tidings; a prophet; an apostle. 2. Name of a town (Jalovich of maps) in Asia Minor.

T. يالايجى **yälayïjï**, *s.* That habitually licks or grazes.

T. يالپاق **yälpaq**, *a.* Untidy, slovenly.

T. يالپاقلق **yälpaqlïq**, *s.* Untidiness, slovenliness, slatternliness.

T. يالپوق **yälpuq**, *a.* Shallow and agitated (water).

T. يالپوقلق **yälpuqluq**, *s.* Shallowness (of water) with agitation.

T. يالپه **yälpä**, *s.* The rolling of a ship at sea. اورمق - For a ship to roll heavily.

T. يالتاق **yältaq**, *a. or s.* Fawning; cringing; a cringer, a flatterer.

T. يالتاقلانمق **yältaqlänmaq**, *v. i.* To fawn or cringe; to flatter obsequiously.

T. يالتاقلق **yältaqlïq**, *s.* Fawning, cringing flattery.

T. يالتراق **yältïraq**, *a.* See يالدراق

T. يالچين **yälchin**, *a.* Smooth and bare.

T. يالداق **yäldaq**, *a.* 1. As يالدراق, *q.v.* 2. As يلداق, *q. v.*

T. يالدانمق **yäldänmaq**, *v. i.* 1. As آلدانمق, *q. v.* 2. As يلتمك, *q. v.*

T. يالدراتمق **yäldïratmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a thing) shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدراق **yäldïraq**, *a.* Bright, brilliant.

T. يالدرامق **yäldïramaq**, *v. i.* To shine, flash, sparkle.

T. يالدز **yäldïz**, *s.* 1. Gilding. 2. False show آلتونى - 1. Gilding gold, pure gold. 2. A Venetian ducat. تقليدى - Imitation gilding, lacquer. صو - Any gilding wash. كومش - Silvering.

T. يالدزجى **yäldïzjï**, *s.* A gilder.

T. يالدزلاتمق **yäldïzlätmaq**, *v. t.* To make or let be gilded.

T. يالدزلامق **yäldïzlämaq**, *v. t.* 1. To gild. 2. To put a false coloring upon.

T. يالدزلانمق **yäldïzlänmaq**, *v. i.* To be gilded.

T. يالدزلو **yäldïzlï**, *a.* 1. Gilt. 2. Lacquered.

T. يالدوز **yäldüz**, vulg. **yäldïz**, *s.* See يالدز

T. يالغ **yälïg**, *s.* A wooden or horn drinking cup.

T. يالغان **yälgan**, *a. & s. (Old or provincial)* For يالان, *q.. v.*

T. يالغوز **yälgüz**, *a. (Old or provincial)* For يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالغيم **yälgïm**, *s.* 1. Luster, glitter.

T. يالغين **yälgïn** 2. Flame; blaze. 3. Glow.

T. يالك **yälïñ**, *a.* See يالين

T. يالكدرمق **yälïñdïrmaq**, *v.t.* To make or let flame, blaze, or glow.

T. يالكز **yälïñïz**, *vulg.* **yälnïz**, *a. &*

adv. Alone, solitary. اوتورمق – *v. i.* To be by one's self; to live alone. باشنه – Alone, by one's self, single-handed. كورك – 1. Single pair oared (boat). 2. Rowing by one's self.

T. يالكزجه **yälñizjă**, *a., dim. of* يالكز Almost alone, somewhat solitary.

T. يالكزلق **yälñizliq**, *s.* Solitariness, solitude, loneliness.

T. يالكسز **yälïñsïz**, *a.* Flameless.

T. يالكلاتمق **yälïñlätmăq**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let flame, blaze, flash, glitter. 2. To light (a lamp, etc.).

T. يالكلامق **yälïñlămăq**, *v. i.* 1. To flame, blaze. 2. To flash, glitter.

T. يالكلانمق **yälïñlănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become flame. 2. To become flaming.

T. يالكلو **yälïñlï**, *a.* 1. Flaming, blazing. 2. Flashing, glittering.

T. يلم **yälïm**, *s.* 1. A flat, bare, smooth surface. 2. One surface of a blade. 3. A beveled cutting edge. 4. For يلم, *q. v.* يلمى الچاق Of which the edge is poor. طاش يلمى See in يلم. طاغ يلمى *s.* The steep slope of a mountain; a cliff; bluff. قيو يلمى *s.* The side of the shaft of a well.

T. يالمارمق **yälmărmăq**, *v. t.* To lick over and swallow whole.

T. يلمان **yälmăn**, *s.* 1. The pointed or cutting part of a weapon or tool. 2. A sharply peaked mountain summit; a peak.

T. يالن **yälïn**, *a.* See يالين

T. يالنغاج **yälïngăj**, *s.* See يلنكج

F. يالو **yälu**, *s.* See يالى

T. يالواج **yälovăj**, *prop. n.* See يالاواج

T. يالوارشمق **yälvărïshmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To implore persistently. 2. To implore together.

T. يالوارلق **yälvărïlmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To beg, entreat, implore (as a verb defective). 2. To be begged, entreated for.

T. يالوارمق **yälvărmăq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يالوارر*)* To beg; to implore; to entreat. يالواره ياقاره *By begging and imploring* piteously. يالواره – By dint of entreating.

T. يالوارجى **yälvărïjï**, *s.* One who entreats or implores.

T. يالوغ **yälŭg**, *s.* As يالغ, *q. v.*

T. يالوم **yälŭm**, *s.* Provincial for يلم, *q. v.*; also for يلم, *q. v.*

T. يالى **yälï**, *s.* For يله, *q. v.*

F. يالى **yälï** (Gr. γιαλός), *s.* 1. A shore, a beach. 2. A water-side residence. 3. The water-way along the side of a ship's deck. بونجه كتمك – To go along the seashore. ياليده اوتورمق To reside in a seaside house. يالى كوتوكى *s.* Any one or the whole of the timbers on the side of a ship's deck, along which the waterway runs. موسمى – The summer-season, the season of seaside residences. دكز يالسى The seashore.

T. يالين **yälïñ**, *s. & a.* See يالك and يالن

T. يالينكوز **yälïñŭz**, *a.* Provincial for يالكز, *q. v.*

T. يالولو **yälïlï**, *a.* See يلهلو

T. يالين **yälïn**, *s.* For يالك **yälïñ**, *s. q. v.*

T. يالين **yälïn**, *a.* 1. Bare, bared, stripped. 2. Single (fold). ا – *v. t.* 1. To bare, uncover, strip. 2. To unsheath, draw (a weapon). آغاج – *s.* 1. A tree that sheds its bark naturally. 2. A barked tree. آياق – 1. *s.* A bare foot. 2. *a.* Barefoot. قات – Single fold; not double. قلج – 1. A drawn sword. 2. Having a drawn sword. يوز – *s.* An unveiled face.

T. يالينجاق, يالنجاق **yälïnjăq**, *a.* Naked; bare; uncovered; alone.

T. يالينغاج **yälïngăj**, *s.* As يلنكج **yĕlăngĕj**, *q. v.*

T. يالينلق **yälïnlïq**, *s.* Nakedness, nudeness.

T. يام **yăm**, *adv.* Quite, *in* ياصى – *Quite* flat.

T. يام **yăm**, *s.* A post-horse. 2. A post-driver. 3. A post-driver's cape or cloak.

T. يامه **yămă**, *s.* See يامه

T. يامامتمق **yămătmăq**, *v. t. (aor.* يامادر*)* 1. To make or let be patched. 2. To make or let be put on like a patch.

T. يامامج **yămăj**, *s.* The surface of any more or less sloping object.

T. يامامجلو **yămăjlï**, *a.* Uneven, with a rising slope.

T. يامامشمق **yămăshmăq**, *v. i.* To force or thrust one's self on another, interrupting him, as a bore.

T. يامامق **yămăq**, *s.* 1. A mate, an assistant. 2. *(formerly)* A locally hired soldier at a detached fort. ترلكى – A sharp-pointed cloth slipper. آشجى يامامغى A cook's assistant, an under-cook. قالفه يامامغى An under lady's-maid. – قلاغوز

The Guide-Poursuivant who heads imperial processions.

T. يامامق **yâmâmâq**, *v. t.* (*aor.* يامار) 1. To patch. 2. To place upon a thing as if a patch. 3. To give a blow.

T. يامان **yâmân**, *a.* 1. Bad, wicked; disagreeable. 2. *s.* Evil, ill.

T. يامانلانمق **yâmânlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become bad, wicked, or disagreeable.

T. يامانلق **yâmânlîq**, *s.* Badness, wickedness; disagreeableness.

T. يامانمق **yâmânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched or clouted. 2. To be put like a patch on to a thing or into a place. 3. To put one's self close to another.

T. يامايجى **yâmâyîjî**, *s.* 1. Who habitually patches. 2. Who habitually appends things. 3. Penurious.

T. يامپورى **yâmpûrû**, *a.* See پانپورى

T. يامجى **yâmjî**, *s.* A driver and tender of post-horses.

F. يامجيق **yâmjîq** (Russian), *s.* A post-boy.

T. يامچيق **yâmchîq**, *s.* A kind of shaggy cloth cape or cloak.

F. يامچيك **yâmchîk**, *s.* See يامجيق

T. يامرى **yâmrî**, *a.* Crooked; twisted; uneven. يومرى — Gnarled; uneven and lumpy.

T. يامريلق **yâmrîlîq**, *s.* Crookedness; unevenness; contortion.

T. يامق **yâmâq**, *s.* See ياماق

A. يامن **yâmin**, *a.* (*fem.* يامنه) Happy, lucky.

A. يامور **yâmûr**, *s.* As يخمور **yâkhmûr**.

A. يامولا, يامولى **yâ-mèvlâ**, *interj. & s.* 1. O Lord! 2. A cry of O Lord! يا مولاسنى آليو يرمك To gain an ejaculation of O Lord! from one; *i. e.* to please and surprise.

T. يامه **yâmâ**, *s.* A patch of any material put on a place. اورمق — To put on a patch.

T. يامه جى **yâmâjî**, *s.* A patcher.

T. يامه لامق **yâmâlâmâq**, *v. t.* To patch.

T. يامه لانمق **yâmâlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be patched. 2. To become a patch. 3. To patch up one's self, *i. e.* one's own clothes.

T. يامه لايجى **yâmâlâyîjî**, *s.* A habitual or professional patcher.

T. يامه لق **yâmâlîq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a patch. 2. Material for patches.

T. يامه لو **yâmâlû**, *a.* Patched.

T. يان **yân**, *s.* 1. A side; the side. 2. The vicinity of a thing; the presence of a person. 3. A direction, a bearing. آتمق — 1. To stretch one's self at ease, to enjoy one's self lazily. آغريسى — A pain in the side; pleurisy. باقشى — *s.* 1. A side view. 2. A profile. باقمق — To look askance. چيرتمك — To steal away, sneak off. كسيجى — A pick-pocket. كلمك — *v. i.* As آتمق — *q.v.* ياندن كلمك To come from the presence of him, from him with his orders or on his part. يانده 1. At his side. 2. In his vicinity or presence. 3. In his service. 4. In his possession. 5. According to him, in his opinion. يانده اوتورمق 1. To sit down by his side. 2. To lodge with him. يانده قالمق 1. To stay, remain with him or in his possession. 2. For a crime to remain unatoned for, to his debit. يانه آدم آلمق To take a man or men, with him, or into his employ. يان ويرمك To lean one's side (against a thing). — — Sidelong. يانه — Side to side; side by side. يانى باشنده At his very side; close by him. يانى قره A kind of boil, the bubo of the plague. آنك يانده بقلوا بورك With him it is as cakes and tarts; *i. e.*, he thinks nothing of it. اوته يانده On the farther side of it. اوست يانه To the upper side, above it. درت يانه باقمق To look in all directions.

T. يانار **yânâz**, *a.* Peevish, spoilt (child).

T. يانازلق **yânâzlîq**, *s.* Peevishness (in a spoilt child).

T. ياناشدرمق **yânâshdîrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let come near, approach.

T. ياناشق **yânâshîq**, *a.* Approximated, adjacent, contiguous.

T. ياناشقلق **yânâshîqlîq**, *s.* Adjacency, contiguity.

T. ياناشلز **yânâshîlmâz**, *a.* That will not be approached, unapproachable.

T. ياناشلمق **yânâshîlmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be approached. 2. To be approachable.

T. ياناشمق **yânâshmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To draw near, approach. 2. For any craft to come up to a landing.

T. ياناشمه **yânâshmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of approach. 2. *a.* Approached. 3. Taken on as a servant; an under-servant in a public bath; a hireling.

T. ياناق **yânâq**, *s.* See يناق

T. يانبكى **yânbèkî**, *a.* 1. Athwart, placed in a sidelong position. 2. Done while lying on the side.

T. يانبورى **yänpúrú**, *a.* 1. Leaning to one side. 2. Crooked; distorted. 3. Awkward. 4. Savage, irritable (man).

T. يانبوريلق **yänpúrúlúq**, *s.* 1. One sidedness. 2. Crookedness; distortion. 3. Awkwardness. 4. Savage irritability.

T. يانجق **yänjíq**, *s., dim. of* يان 1. The flank of a quadruped. 2. *(formerly)* Flank-armor, a flank piece in armor.

T. يانجقلو **yänjíqlí**, *a.* (A horse) full and fleshy in the muscles of the thigh.

T. يانجه **yänjà**, *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. يورومك ـ ـ To go sideways, to sidle.

T. يانجيق **yänjíq**, *s.* For يانجق, *q. v.*

T. ياندرمق **yändírmàq**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let burn. 2. To make or let smart.

T. يانديق, ياندق **yändíq**, *a. & s.* 1. That has taken fire, burnt, or smarted. 2. The plant *alhagi camelorum*. قره ياندق The plant *alhagi maurorum*.

P. يانزده **yänzdèh**, *card. num. a. & s.* Eleven.

P. يانزدهم **yänzdèhùm**, *ord. num. a.* Eleventh.

T. يانسى **yänsí**, *a.* Leaning to one side, lopsided.

T. يانسيلامق **yänsílàmàq**, *v. i.* To lean to one side.

T. يانسيلق **yänsílíq**, *s.* Lopsidedness.

T. يانسيمق **yänsímàq**, *v. i. (aor.* يانسير*)* As يانسيلامق, *q. v.*

T. يانشاق **yänshàq**, *a.* Talkative, garrulous.

T. يانشاقلق **yänshàqlíq**, *s.* Talkativeness, garrulity.

T. يانشالمق **yänshálmàq**, T. يانشامق **yänshámàq** *(*يانشار*)* *v.i. (aor.* يانشالور*)* To be talkative, indiscreet; to blab.

T. يانشايجى **yänshàyíjí**, *s.* One who habitually talks much and indiscreetly.

A. يانع **yäni'**, *a. (fem.* يانعه*)* Red, ruddy; rosy.

T. يانغابوج **yängábúj**, *a.* Extremely lopsided, distorted.

T. يانغن **yängín**, T. يانغون **yängún** *a. & s.* See يانغين

T. يانغين **yängín**, *a. & s.* 1. Burning; burnt; scorched. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. *s.* A conflagration, fire. او ـ *v.i.* 1. To be burning. 2. To be scorched. 3. To be suffering 4. For a fire to break out; for a conflagration to occur. اشارتى ـ A signal to announce a fire. چنكلى ـ A large iron hook on a pole. طوپ ـ A gun fired as a signal when a fire breaks out. كوشكى ـ قلعه‌سى ـ A look-out observatory for fires. وار ـ *interj.* There is a fire! Fire!

T. يانغينجى **yängínjí**, *s.* 1. An incendiary. 2. A fireman.

T. يانق **yänìq**, *a.* 1. Burnt; scorched; singed. 2. Smarting, suffering. 3. Piteous, doleful. 4. *s.* Anything that is burnt or scorched. سوزلك ـ To speak in a broken-hearted tone. عاشق ـ A lover distracted with his passion. قره ـ *s.* As قره يانى, No. 2, *q. v.* قلعه‌سى ـ The fortress of Comorn. باغرى يانق Doleful, wretched. قوقوسى ـ A smell or taste of burning. اكمك يانغى The burnt part of the crust of bread.

T. يانقلق **yänìqlíq**, *s.* 1. The state of what is burnt, scorched, singed; a burn, a scald. 2. Suffering, anguish; dolefulness.

T. يانقو **yänqò**, *s.* An echo.

F. يانقو **yänqò** (Gr. Ἰάγχος), *prop. n.* John, Johnny.

T. يانقولاغمق **yänqòlàmmàq**, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانقولو **yänqòlú**, *a.* That echoes.

T. يانقى **yänqí**, *s.* As يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانقيلامق **yänqílàmàq**, *v.i.* To echo.

T. يانكج **yängèch**, *s.* See يڭكج

T. يانكقو **yängqò**, *s.* For يانقو, *q. v.*

T. يانلامق **yänlàmàq**, *v. i.* To move sideways, to sidle. يانلايه يانلايه يورومك To go along sideways.

T. يانلق **yänílmàq**, *v i.* 1. To complain piteously. 2. To suffer wrong. 3. For ياكلق, *q. v.*

T. يانلو **yänlí**, *a.* Possessed of a side or sides, sided.

T. يانمق **yänmàq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ياناز*)* 1. To give vent to one's woes piteously. 2. To burn, to be consumed by fire; to be alight. 3. To iguite, take fire. 4. To scorch, singe; to be burnt, scorched, to be over-roasted. 5. To be scalded. 6. For a plant to be blighted by heat or cold. 7. To smart; to suffer. 8. To suffer wrong; to be ruined. 9. To become ungovernable, uncontrollable. 10. For a game to be lost by passing the limit. ياتوب ياقلق To give vent piteously to one's woes; to make piteous appeals. اسماسى ـ *v. i. (For one's list of divine names to be burnt)* To lose one's wits, to be at one's wit's end. اويون ـ For a game to be lost through an excess

of points gained. — يرينك الدن To suffer wrong at the hands of another. — يرينك عشقنه To go distracted with love for another. — يرينك تارينه To suffer or be ruined through another. — يرينه 1. To burn with love for another. 2. To confide one's woes to another. — دردينى To confide one's woes to another.

T. يانن **yânîn.** *adv.* See يانين

T. يانو **yânû** } *s.* A lament; a complaint;
T. يانى **yânî** } a curse.

F. يانى **yâni** (Gr. Ἰωαννης), *prop. n.* John.

T. يانين **yânîn.** *adv.* Sideways, sidelong. قيچين — Sideways and backwards.

T. يانيه **yânyâ.** *prop. n.* Janina in Albania. كولى — The Lake of Janina, *Pambotis Lacus.*

T. يانيه‌لو **yânyâlî.** *a.* (A man) of or from Janina.

T. ياو **yâv.** *a. & s.* 1. Strange; a stranger. 2. Hostile; an enemy. 3. Lost; astray. 4. Wild (beast).

T. ياواش **yâwâsh.** *a.* 1. Slow. 2. Gentle; mild; soft in sound. — 1. Slowly, gently. 2. Don't be in a hurry!

T. ياواشتمق **yâwâshtmâq** } *v. t.*
T. ياواشدرمق **yâwâshdîrmâq** } *(aor.* ياواشدير, ياواشيدر*)* To make or let become slow, gentle, mild, sober.

T. ياواشلامق **yâwâshlâmâq** } *v. i.* To
T. ياواشلانمق **yâwâshlânmâq** } become slow, gentle, mild.

T. ياواشلق **yâwâshlîq.** *s.* Slowness; gentleness; mildness.

T. ياواشه **yâwâshâ.** *s.* A farrier's barnacles.

T. ياواشيمق **yâwâshîmâq.** *v. i.* To become slow, mild, gentle, submissive.

T. ياوان **yâwân.** *a.* 1. Tasteless, insipid. 2. Unsavory; unpleasant, disagreeable. چوربا — *s.* Plain rice gruel, water-gruel.

T. ياوانلق **yâwânlîq.** *s.* Tastelessness, insipidity; unsavoriness; disagreeableness.

P. ياور **yâver.** *s.* 1. A helper, an assistant. 2. A name of men. او — *v. i.* To help, aid, assist; to favor. حرب — An aide-de-camp. فخرى — Honorary aide-de-camp to the Sultan. يار و ياور او To help and favor.

T. ياورلك **yâverlik.** *s.* The quality, functions, or act of a helper or aide-de-camp. — *v. i.* 1. To help, assist; favor. 2. To act as aide-de-camp.

T. ياورى **yâwrî.** ياورو **yâwrû.** *s.* 1. A young one of any beast. 2. One's child; also, any young person addressed or spoken of affectionately. 3. Any little thing. 4. *a.* Young (beast). چيقارمق — For a bird to hatch out chicks. قپو ياورىسى A wicket gate. قوناق — A small mansion. ها ياوريم Now my lad! Now my lass!

P. ياورى **yâverî.** *s.* The quality, functions of a helper; help; favor; the functions of an aide-de-camp.

T. ياورىجق **yâwrîjîq.** *s., dim. of* ياورى A little young one or child.

T. ياورىلاتمق **yâwrîlâtmâq.** *v. t.* To make or let (a beast) bring forth young.

T. ياورىلامق **yâwrîlâmâq.** *v. t. & i.* For a beast to bring forth young.

T. ياورىلو **yâwrîlî.** *a.* 1. (A beast) with her young. 2. (A gate) with a wicket in it.

T. ياوز **yâwûz.** *a.* 1. Good, excellent, capital; good natured. 2. Stern, inflexible, ferocious. 3. Surname of Sultan Selim 1st.

T. ياوزلانمق **yâwûzlânmâq.** *v. i.* 1. To become good or good-natured. 2. To become stern, cruel.

T. ياوزلق **yâwûzlûq.** *s.* 1. Goodness, excellence, good-nature. 2. Sternness, inflexibility, cruelty.

T. ياوسى **yâwsî.** *a. dim. of* ياو 1. Somewhat strange, wild, or savage. 2. A small fly that torments by settling in the eyes and nostrils. چكركه — A kind of stinging cricket.

T. ياوشاق **yâwshâq.** *s.* A nit, nits of the louse.

T. ياوشان **yâwshân.** *s.* Wormwood; southernwood; mugwort; *artemisia.* اغاجى — Shrubby wormwood, *artemisia absinthium.* اوتى — The wormwood of Judea, *artemisia judaica,* also *veronica beccabunga.* اورن ياوشانى *Artemisia absinthium.*

T. ياوشانلو **yâwshânlî.** *a.* Flavored or scented with wormwood.

T. ياوغان **yâwgân.** *a.* As ياوان, *q. v.*

T. ياوق **yâwûq.** *a.* 1. Near. 2. Lost; astray.

T. ياوق **yâwûq.** *s.* A betrothal token, love-token; hence, betrothal.

T. ياوقلامق **yâwûqlâmâq.** *v. t.* 1. To give a token of betrothal to (a woman). 2. To lose, to let go astray.

T. ياوقلانمق **yâwûqlânmâq,** *v. i.* To be

betrothed by receiving a token.

T. ياوقلق **yawuqluq**, *s.* 1. Nearness. 2. Error; perdition.

T. ياوقلو **yawuqlu**, *a.* Betrothed, who has received a token of betrothal.

P. ياوكى **yavegi**, *s.* Vainness, worthlessness.

P. ياوند **yavend** *(from* ياينده, *who attains)*, *s.* A king, monarch.

P. ياوه **yave**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray; erring. 3. Vain, worthless. سويلك – 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To talk in vain. ياوه تاز 1. Who runs about uselessly. 2. Who babbles nonsense.

T. ياوى **yawi**, **yawu**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray. 3. Vain, worthless.

A. ياوى **yavi**, *a. (fem.* ياويه*)* Pertaining to, formed with the letter ى.

A. ياهو **ya-hu**, *interj.* 1. Oh God! 2. See here! 3. Halloo you fellow!

T. ياى **yay**, *s.* 1. An archery bow. 2. Any thing shaped like a bow. 3. A simple, straight or curved spring. 4. *(old)* Summer. اوجى – The horn of a bow. باغرى – *s.* The inner side of a bow. برجى – The constellation Sagittarius. وقتى – – *s.* The period of a month before the winter solstice. بوشاتمق – 1. To unstring a bow. 2. To discharge an arrow. صرتى – The back of a bow. قاشلو – Having arched eye-brows. طولدرمق – To pull, stretch a bow. قاصمق – To stretch a bow to the utmost. قوردمق – To string or bend a bow. وقتى – The summer season. ياى كريشى The string of a bow. ياى اوستى The screen and fittings over the head-rails on each side of a ship's head. عربه ياىلرى The springs of a carriage.

T. ياياً **yaya**, *s.* 1. A man who goes on foot, a footman. 2. *(formerly)* A soldier of one of the fourteen Turkman foot battalions attached to the corps of Janissaries. چريى – *(formerly)* The corps of Turkman foot regiments. سكردمى – The banquette of a fortification.

T. ياياق **yayaq**, *a.* On foot, pedestrian.

T. ياياڭ **yayan**, *a. & adv.* 1. On foot. 2. Of little account or value; without skill.

A. يائس **ya'is**, *a. (fem.* يائسه*)* Despairing, desperate.

A. يائسه **ya'ise**, *a., fem. of* يائس 1. Despairing. 2. A woman past childbearing.

T. ياىغره **yaygara**, *s.* A shout, outcry, clamor. قوپارمق – To raise an outcry, to shout. ياىغره‌يى باصمق To shout and raise a clamor.

T. ياىغره‌جى **yaygaraji**, *s.* 1. A scold, a noisy brawler. 2. A cry-baby.

T. ياىغى **yaygi**, *s.* Any cloth, etc., spread out.

T. ياىق **yayiq**, *s.* A churn; especially, a skin slung with ropes and rocked.

T. ياىق **yayiq**, *a.* Spread out on a surface.

T. ياىقاتمق **yayqatmaq**, *v. t. (aor.* ياىقادر*)* To make or let be washed or rinsed.

T. ياىقالو **yayqali**, *a.* Washed, clean.

T. ياىقامق **yayqamaq**, *v.t. (aor.* ياىقار*)* To wash or rinse.

T. ياىقاندى **yayqandi**, *vulg.* **yiqanti**, *s.* Water used in washing; matter washed off.

T. ياىقانلق **yayqanilmaq** } *v. i.* 1. To
T. ياىقانمق **yayqanmaq** } be washed or rinsed. 2. To be such as can be washed.

T. ياىقايجى **yayqayiji**, *s.* One who habitually washes.

T. ياىلا **yayla** } *s.* A summer resi-
T. ياىلاق **yaylaq** } dence or pasturage in the mountains. حق – *s.* Rent for the use of summer camping or pasturage ground. قوشى – The brown owl, *surnium aluco*.

T. ياىلاغاج **yaylagaj**, *s.* See ياىلغاج

T. ياىلاقيه ياىلاقيه **yaylaqiyya**, *(pseudo-Arabic)* *s.* As ياىلاق حق

T. ياىلامق **yaylamaq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ياىلار*)* 1. To apply a bow or spring. 2. To furnish with a bow or spring. 3. To become summer. 4. To pass the summer in the mountains.

T. ياىلانمق **yaylanmaq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a bow or spring. 2. To become furnished with a bow or spring.

T. ياىلتمق **yayiltmaq**, *v. t. (aor.* ياىلدر*)* To make or let stretch out or spread out.

T. ياىلغاج **yaylagaj**, *s.* Any small fra-
T. ياىلغج **yaylagj** } grant fruit carried in the hand for its odor.

T. ياىلم **yayilim**, *s.* 1. A single act of spreading or stretching. 2. A volley.

T. ياىلمق **yayilmaq**, *v. i. (aor.* ياىلور*)* 1. To be stretched out or spread out. 2. To stretch and spread one's self. 3. To spread, to become disseminated;

for a multitude to be scattered abroad. 4. To be churned.

T. يايلو yâylî, yâylû, *a.* 1. Furnished or armed with an archery bow. 2. Furnished with a metal spring, straight or curved.

T. يايليم yâylîm, *s.* See يايلو

T. يايمق yâymâq, *v. t. (aor.* يايار*)* 1. To spread. 2. To disseminate. 3. To churn.

T. يايمه yâymâ, *a. & s.* 1. An act of spreading. 2. An act of churning. 3. A small dealer's stall. 4. *a.* Spread out. 5. Churned.

T. يايمه جى yâymâjî, *s.* 1. A small dealer with a fixed stall. 2. One who keeps his belongings in confusion.

T. يايين yâyîn, *s.* See يايين

T. يايندرمق yâyîndîrmâq, *v.t.* To make or let start back or aside.

T. يايغمق yâyînmâq, *v. i. (aor.* يايونور*)* 1. To fly back or aside, rebound. 2. For the eyes to turn away from a terrible object.

T. يايوان yâywân, *a.* Broad, spreading out widely; dilated. — آغزى Talkative, garrulous.

T. يايوانلانمق yâywânlânmâq, *v. i.* To become broad-spread.

A. ياوى yâ'î, *a. (fem.* ياويه*)* As ياوى

T. ياييق yâyîq, *a. & s.* See يايق

T. يايين yâyîn, *s.* The pike, *esox lucius*; or, the salmon.

T. يبا yâbâ, *s.* See بابا (So for derivatives.)

P. يباب yebâb, *a.* Ruined, devastated. خراب و يباب *v. t.* To ruin and devastate. يبابكر *s.* A devastator.

T. يبان yâbân, *s.* See يابان

T. يبانجى yâbânjî, *s.* See يابانجى

T. يبانى yâbânî, *a.* See يابانى

A. يبروح yebrûh, *s.* The mandrake, *mandragora officinalis.*

A. يبس yebs, yubs, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness.

A. يبوست yubûset, *vn. & s.* A being or becoming dry; dryness, siccity.

A. يبيس yebîs, *a. (fem.* يبيسه*)* Dry; dried; parched; arid.

T. يپ yep, *adv.* Entirely, in يكى — Entirely new.

T. يپا yapâ, *s.* As بابا

T. يپاغى yapâghî, *s.* See يابانى

T. يپاق yapâq, *s.* Err. for يپاغى, *q. v.*

T. يپالق yapâlaq, *s.* See يابالاق

T. يپر yeper, *adv.* At constant running speed. يل يپر كمك To go running like the wind.

T. يپراجق yaprâjîq, *s., dim. of* يپراق A little leaf or flake.

T. يپراق yaprâq, *s.* 1. A leaf of a plant. 2. A leaf of a book. 3. A flake, a thin stratum or film. 4. The palm of an anchor's fluke. 5. A breadth of canvas in a sail. آشيسى — A graft by budding. دوكومى — The fall of the leaves; autumn. صارمه سى — Any food dressed in grapevine leaves. طوله سى — A dish of minced meat and rice wrapped in vine-leaves. قالياق يپراغى The *arum colocasia.*

T. يپراقسز yapraqsız, *a.* Leafless.

T. يپراقلانمق yaprâqlânmâq, *v.i.* 1. To become a leaf. 2. To come into leaf, become furnished with leaves. 3. To become flaky, to form into thin strata.

T. يپراقلو yaprâqlî, *a.* 1. Leafed; leafy, foliaceous. 2. Flaked, flaky, composed of thin strata. 3. Ornamented with a leaf-pattern or leaf-patterns.

T. يپرتمك yeprâtmek, *v. t. (aor.* يپردر, يپره دير*)* To make or let be worn by friction; to wear away.

T يپرك yeprek, *a.* Worn by friction, worn away.

T. يپرمك yepirmek, *v. i. (aor.* يپرر, يپريور*)* To run along quickly or in starts. يلوب يپرمك *v. i.* To run along or about.

T. يپرنمك yeprânmek, *v.i. (aor.* يپرنور*)* To wear by friction, to wear out, to become worn.

T. يپرمك yeprâmek, T. يپرىمك yeprimek, *v. t. (aor.* يپرر, يپريور*)* To wear by friction.

T. يپلك yepelek, *a., adv.* Running along quickly or in starts. يل يپلك Running quickly or in starts.

T. يپلمك yepelmek, *v. i.* To run along quickly or in starts.

T. يپمك yepmek, *v.i. (aor.* يپر yeper*)* To run along with leaps.

T. يپمه yepmé, *s.* 1. An act of running along. 2. *a.* Done by running. 3. Tall or high.

T. يپورمك yepurmek, yepirmek, *v.i.* See يپرمك

T. يپونجه yapunjâ, *s.* As يابنجاق, *q. v.*

T. يپه لك yepelek, *a., adv.* See يپلك

T. يتاغان yataghân, *a. & s.* See ياتاغان

T. يتاق yatâq, *s.* See ياتاق

T. يتالاق yatâlaq, *a.* See ياتالاق

A. يتامى yetâmâ, يتاما, *s., pl. of* يتيم, *q.v.*

T. يتدرمك **yètdirmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let suffice, be enough. 2. To make or let reach, attain.

T. يتر **yètèr**, *a.* 1. That suffices; sufficient. 2. Enough!

T. يترلك **yètèrlik**, *s.* Sufficiency.

T. يترمك **yètirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتش **yètish**, *s.* 1. A manner of attaining or of sufficing. 2. *interj.* Come quick!v!

T. يتشدرمك **yètishdirmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let attain, reach, arrive; to send or convey. 2. To make or let arrive at maturity; to breed; to bring up or educate. 3. To make or let suffice, be sufficient. 4. To make or let be ready or complete in time. 5. For a beast to overtread and wound his fore-heel with his hind toe; or, to interfere. – آت 1. To rear horses. 2. To cause horses to arrive or be on hand. 3. For a horse to interfere or overreach. – چراغ To train and send out pupils or apprentices. – خبر To send information. – فدان To grow young plants.

T. يتشمش **yètishmish**, *a.* 1. That has reached. 2. That has become mature or ripe.

T. يتشمك **yètishmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتشور) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To attain maturity or perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. 4. To be ready, complete, or on hand in time. عقل يتشديكي قدر As far as judgment, intelligence permits. – كوجي For one to have sufficient power, to have the means; to be able.

T. يتشمه **yètishmè**, *a.* 1. Arrived. 2. Arrived at full growth, ripeness or perfection.

T. يتشميسي **yètishmèyèsi**, *a. & interj.* 1. Destined not to reach maturity. 2. O thou little plague!

T. يتك **yìtìk**, *a.* See يتك

T. يتلو **yåtìlı**, *a.* See ياتلو

A. يتم **yètm**, **yètòm**, **yûtm**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being left alone and solitary; loneliness, solitude. 2. A being left an orphan; orphanhood.

A. يتمان **yètmån**, *a.* Orphan and not yet adult.

T. يتمش **yètmìsh**, *card. num.*, *s. & a.* Seventy.

T. يتمشر **yètmìshèr**, *a.* Seventy each.

T. يتمشلك **yètmìshlìk**, *s.* 1. A person seventy years old. 2. A coin of seventy piastres.

T. يتمشلو **yètmìshlı**, *a. (formerly)* Belonging to the seventieth regiment of Janissaries.

T. يتمشنجي **yètmìshìnjı**, *ord. num.*, *a.* Seventieth.

T. يتمك **yètmèk**, *v. i.* (*aor.* يتر) 1. To reach, attain, arrive. 2. To arrive at maturity, perfection. 3. To suffice, to be sufficient. – جانه For a weapon or an affliction to reach one's very soul. عارفه بر كل يتر قوقده To the sage one rose suffices to smell. – قدرت – كوج To be able.

A. يتمه **yètèmè**, *s.*, *pl. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

T. يتورمك **yètirmèk**, *v. i.* See يتدرمك

T. يتورمك **yìtirmèk**, *v. t.* See يتدرمك

T. يتيك **yìtìk**, *a.* See يتك

A. يتيم **yètìm**, *a. & s.* (*fem.* يتيمه, *pl.* ايتام, يتامى, يتمه) 1. Single, sole, solitary. 2. That has lost father or mother, an orphan child. – در 1. A solitary pearl. 2. Any individual unique in worth and excellence.

T. يتيملك **yètìmlìk**, *s.* The quality, condition of an orphan.

A. يتيمه **yètìmè**, *a. & s.*, *fem. of* يتيم, *q. v.*

P. يتيمي **yètìmì**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يتيمي **yètìmì**, *a.* (*fem.* يتيميه) Pertaining to an orphan, to orphans.

A. يتيميت **yètìmìyyèt**, *s.* As يتيملك, *q. v.*

A. يثرب **yèsrìb**, *prop. n.* The original name of the city of Medina before Muhammed made it his home.

T. يجانجي **yèjånjı**, *a.* (A horse, etc) that is careful where he sets his feet.

T. يجق – **ìjåq** } Suffix to roots of verbs
T. يجك – **ìjèk** } ending in a consonant; forming a gerund, signifying: *when....*, *so soon as....*; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجق **yìjåq**, يجك **yìjèk**.

T. يجي – **ìjı**, – **ìjì**. Suffix to roots of verbs ending in a consonant; forming a noun to signify a habitual doer of the action of the verb; with roots ending in a vowel, it becomes يجي

A. يحابير **yåhåbìr**, *s.*, *pl. of* يحبور, *q. v.*

A. يحامير **yåhåmìr**, *s.*, *pl. of* يحمور, *q. v.*

A. يحاميم **yåhåmìm**, *s.*, *pl. of* يحموم, *q. v.*

A. يحبور **yåhbûr**, *s.* (*pl.* يحابير) A young bustard, or, a male bustard, *otis tarda*.

A. يحتمل **yåhtèmìl**, *conj.* (*originally 3d. pers. sing. aor., 7th. form of* حمل) It is possible. كه – *conj.* Perhaps, possibly.

A. يحمور **yaḥmûr.** *s. (pl.* يحامير*)* The wild ass; also, a kind of bird.

A. يحموم **yaḥmûm.** *s. (pl.* يحاميم*)* 1. Any black or dark-colored thing. 2. Smoke.

A. يحيا **yaḥyâ.** *prop. n. (He liveth)* John. – ابو The father of him who lives; a poetical name of Death.

P. يخ **yâkh.** *s.* Ice. بسته – Bound with ice; frozen. بستن – A being bound in ice, a freezing.

P. يخاب **yâkhâb** *(for* آب يخ*), s.* Ice-water.

P. يخاور **yâkhâvér.** *a.* Covered with ice; possessed of ice.

P. يخچه **yâkhchè.** *s., dim. of* يخ 1. An icicle. 2. Hail; a hailstone.

T. يخسول **yokhsûl.** *a. & s.* See يوقسول

T. يخشى **yâkhshî** *(for* ياقشق*), a.* 1. Pretty, beautiful. 2. Agreeable; good. 3. Kind. 4. Brave.

A. يخمور **yâkhmûr.** *s.* 1. The cowry, *cypræa moneta.* 2. The ibex, *capra ibex;* or the axis deer, *axis maculata.*

T. يخنى **yakhnî.** *s.* A stew of meat or fish.

A. يد **yèd.** *s. (dual* يدان *obl.* يدين *, pl.* ايدى *,* يدى *, pl. pl.* ايادى*)* 1. A hand; a forefoot. 2. An arm or foreleg. 3. A handle. 4. A pestle. 5. Possession. 6. Assistance, favor. تصرف – The grasp of possession, possession and power of disposal. الجوزاء اليمنى – The star α *Orionis.* الدب الاكبر – The star × or 6 *Ursæ Majoris.* ساكب الماء اليسرى – The star ξ *Aquarii.* طولى – A long arm; *i.e.,* power. مؤيد – (Divinely) sustained power. تقبيل يد ا To kiss the hand. ذو اليد The person actually possessed of a property.

T. يدا **yèdâ.** *s.* See يده

A. يدان **yèdân.** *s., dual of* يد *(obl.* يدين*)* The two hands.

T. يددرمك **yèddirmèk.** *v.t.* To make or let be led or drawn by a rope.

T. يدرتمك **yèdirtmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be made or let be eaten.

T. يدرلمك **yèdirilmèk.** *v.i.* To be made or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.

T. يدرمك **yèdirmèk.** *v. t.* To make or let be eaten, swallowed, etc.; to feed. – پاره To give money as a bribe. – نفسنه To cause an insult, etc. to be eaten by one's spirit; to swallow or endure (an affront). – ياغ *(To make oil be absorbed)* To work oil into the pores of a substance; to oil.

T. يدرمه **yèdirmè.** *a.* 1. Made or let be eaten, etc. 2. *s.* Hemp or oakum saturated with a preparation of lime and linseed oid and used for securing the joints of water-pipes.

T. يدك **yèdèk.** *s.* 1. A whole hide used as a receptacle for butter, tallow, etc. 2. A towing; a leading by a rein. 3. A reserve beast led on a journey; also, a ship or boat in tow. – ايپى A tow rope. يدكه آلمق To take in tow or in lead; to take a horse, etc. in reserve. يدكه بينمك To mount one's spare horse. يدكه كلمك For a horse to be quiet and tractable when led. بر يدك چرويش One skin of dripping.

T. يدك **yèdèk.** *a.* 1. Led; towed. 2. Spare, reserve; additional to the ordinary stock. 3. Quiet and tractable when led.

T. يدكجى **yèdèkji.** *s.* 1. A man who leads a spare horse. 2. A man who tows boats where a current is strong.

T. يدكداش **yèdèkdâsh.** *s.* A mate, a consort; a tender.

T. يدكلو **yèdèklî.** *a.* 1. In lead; in tow. 2. Having an extra, spare horse; having any reserve stock.

T. يدمك **yèdmèk.** *v. t. (aor.* يدر*)* To lead or tow with a rope, etc.

T. يدنجى **yèdinjî.** *ord. num. a.* Seventh.

A. يدوى **yèdèvî.** *a. (fem.* يدويه*)* Pertaining to the hand, manual.

T. يده **yèdè.** *s.* Jade; especially, a piece of jade reputed as given to Noah by Gabriel, by which he could cause and control the rain-fall.

T. يدى **yèdî.** *card. num., a. & s.* Seven. اطه – The Ionian Islands. پرمق – Tormentil, *potentilla tormentilla.* صوده يديقاتمق – *(To wash in seven waters)* To cleanse with extra care. قرال – 1. The Seven Electors of Germany. 2. The (conventional) seven kings of Europe. قله – The citadel of the Seven Towers at the south-west corner of Constantinople. يديلر The Seven Sleepers. يدى ورن 1. The monthly rose. 2. Any very prolific species of plant. يلدز – The seven stars of King Charles' Wain in the Great Bear.

A. يدى **yèdî.** *a. (fem.* يديه*)* 1. Pertaining to the hand, manual. 2. Dexterous.

A. يدى **yûdî**, *s., pl. of* يد, *q. v.*

T. يديجى **yèdiji**, *s.* One who habitually or professionally leads (horses, etc.) by hand.

T. يديشر **yèdishèr**, *a.* Seven each.

T. يديكر **yèdikèr**, *prop. n.* The asterism of the seven stars in the Great Bear.

T. يديلك **yèdilik**, *s.* 1. The quality of seven. 2. Anything special to seven things; as a piece of seven piasters, a thing of seven days duration, etc. 3. A suit of new clothes presented to a bride by her husband to wear on the seventh day of their cohabitation.

A. يدين **yèdèyn**, *s., dual. obl. of* يد

T. ير **yèr**, *s.* 1. The earth. 2. The surface of the earth; the ground. 3. Place; site; the place special to a thing; place sufficient for a thing. 4. A space, an interval. 5. Territory; landed property. 6. A situation, place of service or employment. ـ *v.i.* To make and leave a mark, scar, etc. آلتنده ـ Underground. آلتى ـ The subterranean regions. الق ـ 1. To occupy space. 2. To buy an estate. 3. To conquer territory. ايدنمك ـ To get a place of abode for one's self. ايله برابر ـ ـ يكسان ـ ـ Level with the ground. انجوسى ـ A bulb or corm brought from Mekka and used medicinally. بولق ـ To find a place, an employment, etc. پراصدسى ـ Black horehound, *ballota nigra*. چامى ـ The yellow bugle, *ajuga chamœpitys*. يرده قالمق To remain on the ground, *i. e.* in low estate. قويى ـ Flat on the ground. كوتورمز ـ Which the land cannot hold or sustain; innumerable. كوكى ـ The carrot, *daucus carota*. مرورى ـ The dwarf elder, *sambucus ebulus*. يرندن آيرلق To leave, quit one's place. يرنده 1. *adv.* In his, her, its place. 2. *a.* Well put, correct, right. يره اورمق To dash to the ground. باتان سراى ـ Name of a large subterranean reservoir of water in Constantinople. باقمق ـ 1. To look down on the ground. 2. To cast down one's eyes through modesty or shame. دوشمك ـ 1. To fall to the ground. 2. For a command to be disregarded. يكمك ـ *(To pass through into the earth)* To feel thoroughly ashamed or annoyed. يلدزى ير Talc, mica. يرينه *adv.* 1. In, to, his place. 2. In place of him. طوغرى ـ Towards his place. قومق ـ *v.t.* 1. To put into place. 2. To put into the place of another. يكمك ـ 1. To pass, go into his place. 2. To supplant, to pass into the place or office of another. كلك ـ 1. To come into place. 2. To come all right, to recover proper condition. يرينى بولمق 1. To get, to be driven into its proper place. 2. For a command to be fully executed. طوتمق ـ To fill the place of another as a substitute. يرى وار There is a valid reason for it, it is fully called for. يورت ير *s. (A place and an abode)* A place to live in, a home. يوزنده ـ *adv.* On the face of the earth. يوزى ـ The surface of the globe. يوردى بلورسز يرى *a.* Whose home is unknown; a vagrant. يوق يرى 1. *a.* That has no place. 2. It is uncalled for. آدم يرينه قومامق Not to count of importance. اوت يرى *s.* A part of the body usually cleansed of hair at the bath by a depilatory. بابا يرى *s.* One who acts as a father or guardian to a young person. باش اوزرنده يرى وار He is respected and esteemed. بوش ير *s.* An empty place. بوش يره *adv.* 1. Into an empty place. 2. Without a valid reason. ديكش يرى 1. A seam. 2. A puncture left by a needle. طوراق يرى A pause, a stopping place in reading. عورت يرى *s.* A place, part of the body required to be covered for decency's sake. قره ير The grave. كخدا يرى *(The quasi-Manager)* 1. The colonel of the 32d Buluk regiment of the Janissaries, who acted in certain cases instead of the Agha or Commander of the Corps. 2. The colonel of each of the two bodies of local cavalry named Sipahi and Silahdar. چكيد يرى 1. A ford or ferry. 2. A pass, defile; any narrow or dangerous passage. ياتهجق ير *s.* A place available for lying down or sleeping.

A. ير **yèrr**, *a. & s.* Anything difficult, hard to be borne. ير و شر A sore trial.

T. يرا **yèrâ**, *s.* For ياره, *q. v.*

A. يرابع **yèrâbi'**, *s., pl. of* يربوع, *q.v.*

T. يراتمق **yèrâtmâq**, *v.t.* See ياراتمق

T. يراسه **yèrâsâ**, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يراشمق **yèrâshmâq**, *v.i. (aor.* يراشور, يراشير*)* See ياراشمق

A. يراعه **yèrâ'a**, *s.* 1. A single reed.

2. A reed pen. 3. A fire-fly or glow-worm. 4. A small fly that settles in the eyes.

T. يراغ **yâràgh** } *s. & a.* See ياراق
T. يراق **yâràq** }

T. يرالو **yâràlî**, *a.* See يارلو

T. يرامق **yâràmâq**, *v.i.* See ياراماق

A. يربوع **yèrbû'**, *s. (pl.* يرابيع*)* The jerboa, *dipus ægyptius.*

T. يرپوز **yârpûz**, *s.* See يارپوز

T. يرت **yûrt**, *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يرتدرمق **yîrtdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be torn.

T. يرتشمق **yîrtîshmâq**, *v.i.* To fight, claw, rend each other.

T. يرتق **yîrtîq**, *a.* 1. Torn, rent. 2. Ragged, tattered. 3. Abandoned, adulterous (woman). 4. *s.* A rent, a torn place. آوردی يرتق Garrulous and scurrilous of speech. – پردهسی Immodest, adulterous (woman).

T. يرتلاز **yîrtlâz**, *a.* 1. Slit; hare-lipped. 2. Everted (eyelid). 3. Shameless, unblushing.

T. يرتلاق **yîrtlâq**, *a.* Gaping as though torn.

T. يرتلمش **yîrtîlmîsh**, *a.* 1. Torn, rent; slit; split; burst; ragged, tattered. 2. Broken in, trained (beast).

T. يرتلمق **yîrtîlmâq**, *v. t.* 1. To tear, become torn, rent or burst. 2. To be torn, rent, burst. 3. To be such as may tear, etc. 4. For a horse to become well trained, well broken in.

T. يرتلو **yîrtîlî**, *a.* See يرتيلو

T. يرتماج **yîrtmâj**, *s.* A slit or slash in the edge of a skirt or sleeve, etc., intended to give more ease in wear.

T. يرتمق **yîrtmâq**, *v. t. (aor.* يرتار*)* 1. To tear, rend, slit, burst. 2. To tear in pieces; hence, to violate or abrogate. 3. To break in, train (a horse, etc.). – پردهٔ ناموسنی To insult; to violate the person. – سند To tear up a document, to set it at naught.

T. يرتی **yîrtî**, *s.* A rent, a torn place.

T. يرتيجی **yîrtîjî**, *a. & s.* That habitually tears to pieces. – حيوان A wild, predacious beast. يرتيجيلر ايماسی The water crowfoot, *ranunculus aquatilis.*

T. يرتيلو **yîrtîlî**, *a.* Torn, ragged; in pieces.

A. يرحم **yèrhàmù**, *interj. 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic.* May He have mercy. يرحمك الله *interj.* May God have mercy on thee! يرحمه الله May God have mercy on him!

T. يرد **yûrd**, *s.* See يورت

T. يرداخ **yàrdâkh** } *s.* See يارداق
T. يرداق **yàrdâq** }

T. يردی **yûrdû**, *s.* See يوردی

A. يرر **yèrèr**, *vn. & s.* A being hard or difficult to be borne; difficulty.

T. يرسه **yàràsâ**, *s.* See ياراسه

T. يرغو **yàrgû**, *s.* See يارغی

T. يرغه **yòrgâ**, *s. & a.* See يورغه

T. يرغی **yàrgî**, *s.* See يارغی

T. يرق **yîrîq**, *a. & s.* As يرتق, *q.v.*

A. يرقان **yèràqân**, *s.* 1. The jaundice, *icterus.* 2. Blight in grain. اخضر – The green jaundice.

A. يرقانی **yèràqânî**, *a. (fem.* يرقانيه*)* 1. Of the nature or color of jaundice. 2. Jaundiced. 4. Blighted (grain).

T. يرکوی **yèrgyûyû** } *prop.n.* Giurgevo,
T. يرکوی **yèrgyûy** } in Wallachia.

T. يرلامق **yîrlâmâq**, *v.t. & i.* See ايرلامق

T. يرلشدرمك **yèrlèshdîrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let get into place; to place, to arrange in proper order. 2. To put into an employment, into office.

T. يرلشمك **yèrlèshmèk**, *v.i.* 1. To settle down or become fixed in a place or order. 2. To get into an employment or office.

T. يرلغامق **yàrîlgâmâq**, *v.t.* See يارلغامق

T. يرلق **yîrîlmâq**, *v. i.* To tear, split, burst; to be or become torn, split, burst.

T. يرلنمك **yèrlânmèk**, *v.i.* To become provided with a place, domicile, employment or office.

T. يرلو, يرلی **yèrlî**, **yèrlû**, *a. & s.* 1. Fixed in a place, settled, rooted. 2. Permanent, regular; special. 3. Belonging to a place, native, local, indigenous. 4. *s.* A native resident. يرلوسی *s.* An inhabitant, native or resident of a place. يرلو طولاب A fixed cupboard. يرلولر The inhabitants; the natives. يرنده – *adv.* In its proper place. يرينه – *adv.* Into its proper place.

T. يرلولك **yèrlîlîk**, *s.* The quality of what belongs to a place; immovability; rootedness; indigenousness.

T. يرليغ **yèrlîg**, *s.* A command, an order; especially a written edict; letters-patent. يرليغ همايون – A rescript of the Sultan.

P. يرمغان **yèrmâgân**, *s.* As ارمغان, *q.v.*

T. يرمق yĭrmăq, *v. t. (aor.* يرار yĭrar*)* To tear, rend, split, burst.

T. يرمك yĕrmĕk, yĭrmĕk, *v.t. (aor.* يرر , يرز*)* 1. To loathe because preferring something else; to shrink from. 2. To blame or criticise. يروب يجمك To criticise and pull to pieces. آش يرمك To turn from one's proper food with a diseased longing for something else.

T. يرميق yĭrmĭq, يرميك yĭrmĭk, *s.* As ايرمك, *q. v.*

T. يرنمق yĭrĭnmăq, *v. i.* To tear one's self, to tear one's own clothes; to strive and struggle.

T. يرنمك yĕrĭnmĕk, *v. i.* To loathe and prefer something else; to feel disgust. يريوب اغلامق To long and weep for some unattainable thing.

T. يريق yĭrĭq, *a. & s.* See يرق and يرتق

T. ز iz, -iz, *after a consonant;* yiz, yĭz, *after a vowel; v.i., suffixed for* ايز We are.

A. يزانى yĕzănī, *a. (fem.* يزانيه*)* Of or from Yezen in Arabia.

P. يزد yĕzd, *prop. n.* 1. God. 2. Yezd in central Persia; the city is held sacred by fire-worshipers. بنام يزد In the name of God.

P. يزدان yĕzdān, *prop. n., pl. of* يزد God, held by Zoroastrians to be the creator of good only. يزدان پرست One who worships God, or, who worships the Good Spirit; a Zoroastrian.

P. يزدانى yĕzdānī, *a.* 1. Of God, divine. 2. Good.

P. يزدخست yĕzd-khăst, *prop. n.* Full name of the city of Yezd.

P. يزش yĕzĭsh, *s.* Prayer, supplication. يزش خوان A Zoroastrian priest, who recites prayers; an orator. يزشكاه A place of prayer.

P. يزشنى yĕzĭshnī, *prop. n.* Name of the seventeenth book of the Zendavesta.

P. يزك yĕzĕk, *s.* An advanced guard; a sentinel or scout.

A. يزن yĕzĕn, *prop. n.* 1. Yezen. 2. A name of men; especially of the ancestor of an Arabian tribe in Yemen.

A. يزيد yĕzīd, *v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. & subj. of* زاد He increases. من يزيد *(at an auction)* 1. Who gives more? 2. An auction.

A. يزيد yĕzīd, *prop. n. (from the foregoing)* 1. A name of men, especially of the second Caliph of the dynasty of Umeyye (Ommiades), son of Mu'aviya. Having instigated the murder of the caliph 'Ali's two sons, his name is cursed by all Muslims. 2. T. An impious wretch.

A. يزيدى yĕzīdī, *a. (fem.* يزيديه*)* Belonging to Yezid; descended from Yezid; name given to a people dwelling in the neighborhood of Mosul and Bagdad, who secretly practice rites probably derived from the old Zoroastrians, but popularly believed to imply worship of the devil.

A. يزيديه yĕzīdiyyĕ, *a. & s. pl., fem. of* يزيدى The Yezidi sect of Muslim schismatics.

A. يس yā-sīn, *prop n.* Name of the thirty sixth chapter of the Quran.

T. يسا yĕsa, *s.* As ياساغ , ياساق , *q v.*

A. يسار yĕsār, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, ease. 3. The left, left hand 4. A name of men. صاحب يسار Who possesses wealth, rich. يمين و يسار The right and the left.

A. يساراً yĕsārăn, *advl. acc. indef.* 1. On the left. 2. To the left. 3. From the left.

A. يسارت yĕsārĕt, *s.* 1. Ease, facility. 2. Wealth, riches, comfort.

T. يساغ yăsăg, *s.* For يساق, *q.v.*

T. يساق yăsăq, *s. & a.* As ياساق, *q.v.*

T. يساول yĕsăwūl, *s.* An arranger of state processions, etc.; a kind of master of the ceremonies.

T. يستهلمك yĕstĕhlĕmĕk, *v. i.* To go to stool, to ease nature. (A vulgarism).

A. يسر yĕsĕr, *a.* 1. Who works easily. 2. Easy. 3. Attainable, attained. اعسر يسر Who works easily with his left hand or with both hands.

T. يسر ĭsĕr, ĭsĕr *(after a consonant),* yĭsĕr, yĭsĕr *(after a vowel)* A verbal suffix to the root-word of any verb, forming an old or provincial active future participle. باقيسر That will look.

A. يسر yŭsr, yŭsŭr, *s.* 1. Facility. 2. Wealth, riches; ease. بعد العسر يسر After difficulty, ease. حالت يسر A condition of ease or affluence.

A. يسرا yŭsrā, *a. & s.* For يسرى, *q.v.*

A. يسرة yĕsrĕtăn, *advl. acc. ind.* On the left; to the left.

A. يسرت yŭsrĕt, *s.* 1. Ease; facility. 2. Comfort; affluence.

A. يسرى yĕsĕrī, *a. (fem.* يسريه*)* Per-

taining to what has facility; especially, one born by an easy birth.

A. يسرى **yüsrä**, يسرا, *a., fem. of* ايسر 1. More or most easy. 2. More or most commodious. 3. More or most affluent. 4. Left (hand). 5. Left-handed.

A. يسرى **yüsrä**, يسرا *s.* 1. The easiest, most commodious, most comfortable *thing*. 2. T. *(or* **yüsrï***)* Name of a black, hard root.

A. يسور **yèsür**, *a.* Much given to gambling.

T. يسير **yèsïr**, *s., vulg. for* A. اسير 1. A captive, a prisoner of war. 2. A slave offered for sale. ا – *v. t.* To make prisoner, to enslave. بازارى – A slave-market. دوشمك – To fall into the hands of an enemy or slave-taker.

A. يسير **yèsïr**, *a. (fem.* يسيره*)* 1. Easy, not difficult. 2. Little, small, trifling.

T. يسيرجى **yèsïrjï**, *s.* 1. A slave-taker or slave-dealer.

T. يسيرجيلك **yèsïrjïlïk**, *s.* The quality or occupation of a slave-dealer; kidnapping; slave-dealing.

T. يسيرلك **yèsïrlïk**, *s.* Captivity; slavery.

T. ش -**ïsh**, -**ïsh** *(after a consonant)*, **yïsh**, **yïsh** *(after a vowel)* Suffix to verbal roots forming nouns of manner of action, of action, or of time of action; as, كليش a manner of coming; coming; a time of coming.

T. ياشا **yäshä**, *interj.* See ياشا

A. ياشاء **yèshä-ü** *(vulg.* ياشا **yèshä***)*, **yèshä'** *(when final), v. t., 3d. pers. sing. aor. of* شاء **shä'ä**. He wills. كيف ما ياشاء As he wills. يفعل ما ياشاء He doeth that which He willeth.

T. ياشامق **yäshämäq**, *v. i.* See ياشامق

P. يشب **yèshb**, *s.* As يشم, *q. v.*

P. يشت **yèsht**, *prop. n.* Name of the eleventh book of the Zendavesta.

T. يشرمك **yèshïrmèk**, *v. i. (aor.* يشرر **yèshïrïr***)* To become green; to come into leaf.

P. يشف **yèshf**, *s.* As يشم, *q. v.*

P. يشك **yèshk**, *s.* Any one of the four canine teeth of a beast.

P. يشم **yèshm**, *vulg.* **yèshèm**, *s.* Jasper; porphyry; jade. يشمى – Oriental *verd antique*.

T. يشماق **yäshmäq**, *s.* See ياشمق

T. يشيمترك **yèshïmtïrak**, *a.* See يشيمترك

T. يشيرمك **yèshïrmèk**, *v. i.* See يشرمك

T. يشيل **yèshïl**, *a.* 1. Green; green-colored. 2. (A plant) in leaf; fresh, fresh-cut (grass or vegetable). 3. *s.* A green color. اسپنو – *s.* The greenfinch, *fringilla chloris*. باش – *s.* The male wild duck, mallard, *anas boschas*. بغه – The tree frog, *hyla arborea*. پرشيل پيراق A poor man's present, a single green leaf. ج يشيل *a.* Quite green.

T. يشيللك **yèshïllïk**, *s.* 1. Greenness. 2. Verdure, vegetation. 3. Green vegetables; green fodder. 4. A meadow.

T. يشيللندرمك **yèshïlländïrmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let become green, especially with vegetation. 2. To make or let act amorously towards a woman.

T. يشيللنمك **yèshïllänmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become green; especially with vegetation. 2. To look, act, or speak amorously to a woman.

T. يشيلو **yèshïlï**, *a.* Of or in which a part is green; mixed with green.

T. يشيمترك **yèshïmtïrak**, *a.* Greenish.

T. يص **yüs**, *adv.* See يوص

T. يصاق **yäsäq**, *a. & s.* See ياساق

T. يصامق **yäsämäq**, *v. t., aor.* يصار See ياسامق

T. يصاول **yäsäwül**, *s.* See يساول

T. يصتم **yästïm**, *a.* See ياصتم

T. يصداغج , يصدغج **yäsdäghäj**, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. يصدق **yäsdïq**, *s.* See ياصدق (So for derivatives.)

T. يصديغاج **yäsdïghäj**, *s.* See ياصديغاج

T. يصلامق **yässïlämäq**, *v. t.* See ياصيلامق

T. يصمق **yäsmäq**, *v. t.* See ياصمق

T. يصول **yösül**, *s.* Err. for يوصون **yösün**.

T. يصون **yösün**, *s.* See يوصون

T. يصى **yässï**, *a.* See ياصى

T. يط **yät**, *s. & a.* See ياط

A. يعاسيب **yä'äsïb**, *s., pl. of* يعسوب, *q.v.*

A. يعافير **yä'äfïr**, *s., pl. of* يعفور, *q. v.*

A. يعاقبه **yä'äqïbä**, *s., pl. of* يعقوبى The Jacobite sect of eastern Christians.

A. يعاقيب **yä'äqïb**, *s., pl. of* يعقوب, *q.v.*

A. يعاليل **yä'älïl**, *s., pl. of* يعلول, *q.v.*

A. يعامير **yä'ämïr**, *s., pl. of* يعمور, *q.v.*

A. يعرب **yä'rüb**, *prop. n.* Name of a son of the patriarch Qahtan (supposed to be the Joktan of Genesis) and ancestor of the Arabians.

A. يعسوب **yä'süb**, *s. (pl.* يعاسيب*)* 1. A queen-bee. 2. A chief, noble, prince.

A. يعفور **yä'für**, *s. (pl.* يعافير*)* 1. A fawn. 2. A dun-colored deer. 3. Name

of an ass, held to have been the last of the race of the ass of Ezra; he was used by Muhammed.

A. يعقوب **ya'qûb**, *s.* *(pl.* يعاقيب*)* 1. A male red-legged partridge. 2. Jacob. 3. James.

A. يعقوبي **ya'qûbî**, *a.* *(fem.* يعقوبيه*)* Pertaining to, descended from Ya'qub; especially, *(pl.* يعاقبه , يعقوبيه , يعقوبيون*)* a Jacobite of Mesopotamia.

P. يعقوبي **ya'qûbî**, *s.* The quality of Jacob, his love, grief, and subsequent joy for Joseph.

A. يعلول **ya'lûl**, *s.* *(pl.* يعاليل*)* 1. A bubble on water. 2. A small fleecy cloud. 3. A clear pool of running water.

A. يعمله **ya'mele**, *s.* *(pl.* يعملات*)* A patient, tractable she-camel.

A. يعمور **ya'mûr**, *s.* *(pl.* يعامير*)* 1. A kid. 2. A small-sized sheep.

A. يعنى **ya'nî**, *conj., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* عنى *It means.* That is to say; which means.

A. يعوق **ya'ûq**, *prop. n.* Name of the idol worshiped by the Hemdan tribe of Arabs in Yemen down to the days of Muhammed.

T. يغدرمق **yighdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يغدرمق

T. يغرق **yighriq**, *s.* See يغرق

T. يغرنى **yâghrinî**, *s.* See ياغرنى

T. يغرى **yâghrî**, *s.* Err. for ياغرنى, *q.v.*

T. يغريق **yighriq**, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغرينى **yâghrinî**, *s.* See ياغرنى

T. يغز **yâghiz**, vulg. **yâniz**, *a. & s.* See ياغز

T. يغسول **yoghsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

A. يغفر **yâgfirû**, *interj., 3d. pers. sing. aor. indic. of* غفر May He (God) blot out the sins of, pardon.

P. يغلاوى **yâglâvî**, *s.* A frying-pan with a long handle.

P. يغلغ **yâglig**, *s.* An arrow furnished with its iron point.

T. يغلق **yighilmâq**, *v. i.* See يغلق

P. يغلاوى **yâglâvî**, *s.* As يغلاوى, *q. v.*

T. يغما **yâghmâ**, *vulg.* **yaghmâ**, *s.* 1. Name of an ancient city in Tatary, famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. 2. The sack of a town, pillage. 3. Booty; loot. 4. A scramble; also, anything to be scrambled for. 5. *interj.* 1. It is all booty! 2. Scramble! — *v.t.* 1. To sack, pillage, loot. 3. To scramble for. يوق — There is no plunder here! *i. e.*, You can't fool me!

T. يغماجى **yâghmâjî**, *s.* A pillager, looter.

T. يغمالامق **yâghmâlâmâq**, *v.t.* To sack, to pillage.

T. يغمق **yâghmâq**, *v.i.* See ياغمق

T. يغمق **yighmâq**, *v. t.* See يغمق

T. يغمور **yâghmûr**, *s.* Rain. صاغناقلو — Sudden heavy rain, a squall of heavy rain.

T. يغمورلق **yâghmûrlûq**, *s.* A cloak worn against rain; a water-proof.

T. يغمورلو **yâghmûrlû**, *a.* Rainy.

T. يغما **yâghmâ**, *s.* See يغما

T. يغن **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق **yighinâq**, *a. & s.* See يغناق

T. يغنمق **yighinmâq**, *v. i.* See يغنمق

A. يغوث **yâgûs**, *prop.n.* Name of an idol worshiped by the tribe of Mezhij in Yemen until the time of Muhammed.

T. يغورت **yoghûrt**, *s.* See يوغورت

T. يغورمق **yoghûrmâq**, *v.t.* See يوغورمق

T. يغين **yighin**, *s.* See يغين

A. يفعان **yufa'ân** } *a., pl. of* يافع, *q. v.*
A. يفعه **yefa'a** }

T. يفقه **yufqa**, *a. & s.* See يوفقه

T. يقا **yâqa**, *s.* See ياقه

T. يقاتمق **yiqâtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be washed or washed out.

T. يقارمق **yâqârmâq**, *v. i.* See ياقارمق

T. يقارو **yuqârû**, **yuqârî**, *s., a., adv.* See يوقارى

A. يقاظا **yâqâzâ**, *a. pl.* For يقاظى, *q. v.*

A. يقاظت **yâqûzât**, *vn. & s.* A being awake, watching, or vigilant; wakefulness; vigilance.

A. يقاظى **yâqâzâ**, يقاظا, *a., pl. of* يقظان, يقظى, *q. v.*

T. يقامق **yiqâmâq**, *v. t.* See يقامق

T. يقاموز **yâqâmoz**, *s.* See ياقاموز

T. يقانمق **yiqânmâq**, *v. i.* See يقانمق

T. يقدرمق **yiqdirmâq**, *v. t.* See يقدرمق

T. يقسول **yoqsûl**, *a. & s.* See يوقسول

F. يقطان **yuqtân**, *prop. n.* Joktan son of Eber, supposed to be the Qahtan of Arabian writers.

A. يقطين **yâqtîn**, *s.* Any trailing vine.

A. يقظ **yâqâz**, *vn. & s.* As يقاظت, *q.v.*

A. يقظ **yâqîz**, **yâqûz**, *a. (fem.* يقظه*)* As يقظان, *q.v.*

A. يقظا **yâqzâ**, *a. fem.* For يقظى, *q.v.*

A. يقظان **yâqzân**, *a. (fem.* يقظى; *pl.* يقاظى*)* 1. Waking, awake. 2. Wakeful. 3. Watchful, vigilant.

A. يقظه **yâqâzâ**, *s.* Wakefulness; the

state of being awake.

A. يقظى **yâqzâ**, يقظا, *a., fem. of* يقظان, *(pl.* يقاظى*)* See يقظان

T. يقغين **yîqgîn**, *a.* See يقغين

T. يقق **yîqîq**, *a.* See يقق

T. يقغين **yîqqîn**, *a.* For يقغين, *q. v.*

T. يقل **yîqîl**, *interj.* See يقل

T. ياقلاشمق **yâqlâshmâq**, *v.i.* See يقلاشمق

T. يقلمق **yîqîlmâq**, *v. i* See يقلمق

T. يقمق **yîqmâq**, *v. t.* See يقمق

A. يقن **yâqn**, **yâqân**, *vn. & s.* A learning or knowing for certain, a becoming certain; certitude.

T. يقندى **yîqîndî**, *s.* See يقندى

T. ياقه **yâqâ**, *s.* See ياقه

T. ياق **yâq**, *s.* See ياق

T. يقيق **yîqîq**, *a.* See يقق

A. يقين **yâqîn**, *s.* Sure and certain knowledge; firm belief; especially, religious certitude based on revelation. بلك — To know of a certainty. حاصل ا — To acquire a certainty. اصحاب — Men possessed of full religious knowledge. علم اليقين *s.* 1. Sure knowledge; sure belief. 2. Firm religious belief based upon revelation. عين اليقين Absolute certainty of knowledge.

A. يقينا **yâqînân**, *advl. acc. indef.* Certainly, of a sure and certain knowledge.

A. يقينى **yâqînî**, *a. (fem.* يقينيه, *pl. fem.* يقينيات*)* Known or believed with undoubting reliance.

A. يقينيات **yâqînîyyât**, *s., pl. fem. of* يقينى Things known or believed absolutely.

P. يك **yek**, *a. & s.* 1. One. 2. The ace of dice. اسبه — Having but one horse. انداز — 1. Shot off once. 2. Sheer (precipice). آويز — 1. That hangs once. 2. A kind of dagger. بادو — Deuce-ace at dice. دفعه — Once. دو — *s.* Deuce-ace at dice. 2. One or two, very few. ذره — By or as a single atom; one iota. يك — One by one, singly. هپ يك Aces, at dice.

T. يك **yèy**, *a.* Better; best; preferable.

T. يك **yèñ**, *s.* 1. A sleeve. 2. A cuff. قپانى — A very long cuff covering the whole hand. يكرى صيغامق To tuck up the cuffs; *i.e.*, to prepare for work.

T. يكا **yâñâ**, *advl. dat. of* يان *(err. for* ياته*)* To or towards the side or direction. اندن يكا 1. Towards him. 2. On his part. 3. In his favor. زندان يكا On the side of, next to the prison. شهردن يكا 1. Towards the town. 2. On the part of the town. 3. In favor of the town. ـ ندن On account of what? Why? يه جكدن In respect of provisions.

T. ياناز يكاز **yâñâz**, *a.* See ياناز

T. ياناشمق يكاشمق **yâñâshmâq**, *v. i.* See ياناشمق

T. يكاق **yâñâq**, *s.* See يناق

P. يكان **yègyân** *(for* يككان*)*, *adv.* One by one, singly.

P. يكانكى **yègyânègî** *(for* يككانكى*)*, *s.* 1. Unity, singleness. 2. Union, concord. 3. Uniqueness.

P. يكانه **yègyânè** *(for* يككانه*)*, *a.* 1. One; sole; single; unique. يكانهٔ اعصار *s. (The unique one of all ages)* Muhammed. يكانه كو One who professes the oneness of God.

T. يكانه لك **yègyânèlîk**, *s.* As يكانكى, *q.v.*

P. يكايك **yèkyâyèk** *(*يك *repeated, with* ا*)*, *adv.* 1. One by one. 2. One to one.

P. يكبار **yèk-bâr**, *adv.* Once.

P. يكباره **yèkbârè**, *adv.* All at once, all together.

P. يكپاره **yèk-pârè**, *a.* Of a single piece, all of a piece.

T. يكيت **yîyît**, *s.* See يكيت

P. يكتا **yèk-tâ**, *a.* 1. Of a single fold, single; not doubled. 2. Sole, unique, matchless. 3. Unlined (garment, etc.). در يكتا 1. A matchless pearl. 2. Name of a catechism of Islam.

P. يكتاز **yèk-tâz**, *a.* 1. That runs once only, or that runs alone. 2. Who singly charges the foe.

P. يكته **yèk-tènè**, *a.* Alone, by himself, by herself.

P. يكجا **yèk-jâ**, *adv.* Together, in one place.

P. يكجهت **yèk-jihèt**, *a.* Having the same object or direction; unanimous.

P. يكجهتى **yèkjihètî**, *s.* Unanimity, concord.

P. يكچشم **yèk-chèshm**, *a.* One-eyed.

P. يكچند **yèk-chènd**, *a.* A few.

P. يكدانه **yèk-dânè**, *a.* Single-grained; in a single mass.

T. يكدج **yîgdîj**, *s.* As ايكدج, *q. v.*

T. يكدرمك **yèkdîrmèk**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make or let hobble. 2. To hop or hobble; to go with a hobbling gait.

T. يكدرمك **yèñdîrmèk**, *v. t.* See يندرمك

P. يكدست **yèk-dèst**, *a.* As يكپاره, *q. v.*

T. يكدش **yîgdîsh**, *s.* As ايكدش, *q. v.*

P يكدكر **yĕk-dĭgĕr**, *indef. pron.* As يكديكر, *q. v.*

P. يكدل **yĕk-dĭl** } *a.* Of one heart and
P. يكدله **yĕkdĭlè** } mind.

P. يكدلى **yĕkdĭlĭ**, *s.* Concord, accord, unanimity.

P. يكدم **yĕk-dŏm**, *adv.* For one instant.

P. يكدمه **yĕkdŏmè**, *a.* Momentary.

P. يكديكر **yĕk-dĭgĕr**, *indef. pron.* One another, each other.

P. يكران **yĕk-rān**, *a. & s.* 1. A horse of pure blood. 2. A roan horse with white mane and tail.

T. يكرك **yĕgrĕk**, *a., comp. & sup. of* يك Better; best; preferable.

T. يكرمنجى **yĭyĭrmĭnjĭ**, *a.* Twentieth.

T. يكرمى **yĭyĭrmĭ**, *a.* Twenty.

T. يكرميشر **yĭyĭrmĭshĕr**, *a.* Twenty each.

T. يكرميلك **yĭyĭrmĭlĭk**, *s.* 1. A coin, etc., of twenty. 2. A person of twenty years of age.

P. يكرنك **yĕk-rāng**, *vulg.* **-rānk**, *a.* 1. All of one color. 2. Of the same mind. 3. Constant, faithful, without fickleness.

T. يكرنلك **yĭyrānĭlmĕk**, *v. i.* To be regarded with disgust.

T. يكرنمك **yĭyrānmĕk**, *v. i.* To feel disgust, horror, loathing.

P. يكروزه **yĕkrūzè**, *a.* 1. Of one day's duration. 2. Ephemeral.

P. يكزبان **yĕk-zĕbān**, *a.* Who agrees in speech with another. او – *v. i.* To be of the same sentiments, to agree.

P. يكسان **yĕk-sān**, *a.* 1. Of the same appearance, alike. 2. Equal. برابر يكسان *a.* Level with the earth.

P. يكسر **yĕk-sĕr**, *adv.* 1. From end to end alike. 2. All together, all at once.

P. يكسره **yĕksĕrè**, *adv.* All together, all at once.

P. يكسو **yĕk-sū**, *adv.* On one side, to one side, aside. او – *v. i.* 1. To stand aside. 2. To be put aside; to be removed.

T. يكشاق **yăñshăq**, *a.* See يانشاق

T. يكشامق **yăñshămăq**, *v. i.* See يانشامق

P. يكشنبه **yĕkshĕnbĭh**, *prop. n.* The first day of the week, Sunday.

T. يكصلق **yăñsĭlmăq**, *v. i.* See يانسلامق

P. يكقلم **yĕk-qălăm**, *a. & adv.* 1. Written off without a stop, or, as one item. 2. Written all by the same hand.

T. يكقو **yăñqŏ**, *s.* See يانقو

T. يكنكين **yĕñgĭn**, *a.* Victorious; dominant; superior.

T. يكنكينلك **yĕñgĭnlĭk**, *s.* Victoriousness; predominancy; superiority.

T. يكل **yĕñĭl**, *a.* 1. Light. 2. Easy.

T. يكلك **yĕñlĭk**, *s.* Anything used as a cuff.

T. يكللتمك **yĕñĭllătmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To lighten, to make light in weight. 2. To esteem lightly, to despise.

T. يكللك **yĕñĭllĭk**, *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. يكلمك **yĕyĭlĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* To improve, make better, become better.

T. يكلمك **yĕñĭlmĕk**, *v. t. & i.* See يكلمك

T. يكلنج **yĕyĭlănj** } *s.* As يايلاغ, *q. v.*
T. يكلنكج **yĕyĭlăngĕj** }

T. يكلو **yĕñlĭ**, *a.* Furnished with sleeves or cuffs.

T. يكلى **yĭyĭlĭ**, *a.* For يكنى, *q. v.*

P. يكم **yĕkyŭm**, *a.* First, the first.

T. يكمك **yĕkmĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* يكر **yĕkĕr**) 1. To hop. 2. To limp, hobble.

T. يكمك **yĕñmĕk**, *v. t.* See يغمك

T. يكن **yĕyān**, **yĕyĕn**, *s.* 1. A nephew. 2. A phagedenous ulcer, a cancer. دوه يكنى A hairy or woolly camel.

T. يكندرمك **yĕyĭndĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let put forth a strenuous or painful effort to rise.

T. يكنمك **yĕyĭnmĕk**, *v. i.* To make a strenuous or painful effort in rising.

T. يكنى **yĭyĭnĭ**, *a.* See يغنى

T. يكول **yĕñŭl**, **yĕñĭl**, *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

A. يكون **yĕkyūn**, *v. i. 3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* كان **kyānè**. 1. It is or will be; it exists or will exist. 2. *s. (arith.)* A sum-total, amount. تحصيلات يكونى The total amount of the revenues collected.

T. يكه **yĕkĕ**, *s.* A tiller of a rudder; the yoke of a rudder.

T. يكه تاز **yĕkĕ-tūz**, *a.* As يكتاز

T. يكى **yĕñĭ**, *vulg.* **yĕnĭ**, *a.* New. باشدن – Over again from the beginning. جيقمه – Newly brought out; new-fangled. يكيدن Anew; over again. ياپمق – 1. To do over again. 2. To make or build new. دنيا – *prop. n.* 1. America. 2. Name of a variety of oak building-timber, squared for posts. 3. A new-fashioned thing, or a new variety of a thing. 4. *(prov.)* The Neapolitan medlar.

T. يكيت **yĭyĭt**, *a. & s.* 1. A young man,

a stripling. 2. A hero, brave man. 3. *a.* Brave. باشی – The chief of the young men, a foreman. بابا يكيت A stout and strong young man. – عريب vulg. **qârî-pît.** *s.* A lad fresh from the country; a poor fellow.

T. يكيجه **yîyitjè**, *a.* Brave, after the manner of a hero.

T. يكيتلك **yîyitlik**, *s.* 1. Youth, young manhood. 2. Heroism, bravery, pluck.

T. يكيتلنمك **yîyitlânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become a full-grown lad. 2. To show signs of bravery, to take courage. 3. To swagger as a hero.

T. يكچرى **yèñi-chèrî**, *s.* 1. *(The new troops)* The corps of Janissaries, the permanent military force of the Ottoman Empire from 1330 to 1826 when the organization was suppressed. 2. A soldier or officer of that corps. 3. A blustering swash-buckler. آغاسى – The Commander-in-Chief of the whole Janissary forces. آغواتى – The general officers of the various Janissary corps. افندیسى – The Paymaster and Chief Commissary of the Janissaries. اوجاغى – The whole corps of the Janissary forces. آوجى باشيسى – The colonel of the 33d regiment of the Segban (Seyman) Corps. اوستاسى – A lieutenant in a Janissary regiment. اوطه باشيسى – The senior officer under the colonel in a regiment of the Janissaries, who lived with the men to preserve order among them. باش اسكيسى – The soldier of longest service in each Regiment of the Janissaries. بولوك اغاسى – A colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. جيوملكى – A young soldier who having passed his period of preparation and joined a regiment, was still in the three years probationary service. چوربا جيسى – Common title of the colonel of a regiment of Janissaries. خاصكى باشيسى – An ancient title of the colonel of the 67th regiment of Janissaries. زغارجى باشيسى – The colonel of the 64th regiment, who was fourth in rank of the General Officers of the Corps. سقاسى – The Officer in charge of the water carriers of the regiment. سكبان باشيسى – The colonel of the 1st Buluk regiment, second in rank to the Agha of the whole Corps. صكسونجى باشيسى – The colonel of the 71st regiment of Janissaries and next in rank to the Segban Bashi. عجميان اغاسى – The retired officer in command of either one of the barracks of recruits of the Janissary Corps. محضر اغاسى – The officer appointed to represent the Janissary Corps at the Grand Vezir's office.

T. يكچريلك **yèñichèrîlik**, *s.* 1. The quality, functions of a Janissary. 2. Blustering disturbance of the peace.

T. يكيلتمك **yèñilâtmèk**, *v. t.* To make or let be renewed.

T. يكيلمك **yèñilèmèk**, *v. t.* To renew or renovate.

T. يكيلنمك **yèñilânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To become new. 2. To be renewed.

T. يكين **yèñin**, *a.* Victorious, dominant, superior.

T. يكينمك **yèyinmèk**, *v. i.* See يكمك

T. يل **yèl**, *s.* 1. The wind; wind. 2. Gases from the stomach or bowels. 3. Rheumatism. اسمك – For the wind to blow. يله ويرمك To scatter to the winds, to destroy. بوتان – 1. The alpine or white-bellied swift, *cypselus melba.* 2. Name of a disease in horses. يرنده يلر اسمك *(For the winds to blow in its place)* To have disappeared, to be annihilated.

P. يل **yèl**, *s.* *(pl.* يلان*)* A hero; a champion.

T. يل **yîl**, *s.* See ييل

T. يلابق **yâlâbîq**, *a.* See يالابق

T. يلابيمق **yâlâbîmâq**, *v. i.* See يالابيق

T. يلاتمق **yâlâtmâq**, *v. t.* See يالاتمق

T. يلاشمق **yâlâshmâq**, *v. t.* See يالاشمق

T. يلاغ **yâlâgh** } *s.* See يالاق

T. يلاق **yâlâq** }

T. يلاقيمق **yâlâqîmâq**, *v. i.* See يالاقيمق

T. يلامتق **yâlâmtâq**, *s.* See يالامتق

A. يلامع **yèlâmi'**, *s., pl. of* لمع Glittering or flashing.

T. يلامق **yâlâmâq**, *v. t.* See يالامق

A. يلامق **yèlâmîq**, *s, pl. of* لمق, *q.v.*

P. يلان **yèlân**, *s., pl. of* يل, *q. v.*

T. يلان **yâlân**, *s. & a.* See يالان

T. يلان **yîlân**, *s.* See ييلان

A. يلب **yèlèb**, *s.* 1. Steel; especially, the finest Damascus steel, etc. 2. Any immense thing. 3. A skin, hide.

A. يلب **yèlèb**, *s.* *(n. u.* يليه*)* Shields; especially, Arabian shields of felt; or, helmets; especially, helmets of leather; or, any defensive armor made of hide or leather.

A. يلبه **yĕlĕbĕ**, *s., n.u. of* يلب, *q. v.*

T. يلپازه **yĕlpāzĕ**, *s.* A fan. قولاق – A large, spreading ear. زدبان – *s.* A short bit of winding staircase. يلك – Giddy; whose mind is carried away by every novelty.

T. يلپازه جى **yĕlpāzĕjī**, *s.* A maker or seller of fans.

T. يلپازه لمك **yĕlpāzĕlĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To fan.

T. يلپازه لو **yĕlpāzĕlī**, *a.* Furnished with a fan or fans.

T. يلپاق **yălpăq**, *a.* See يالپاق

T. يلپك **yĕlpĭk**, *s.* Severe asthma, severe dyspnœa; also one who suffers from asthma. او – *v. i.* To suffer an attack of asthma.

T. يلتاق **yăltăq**, *a. or s.* See يالتاق

T. يلتمك **yĕltătmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let be incited.

T. يلتك **yĕltĕk**, *a.* Restless; who runs after novelties.

T. يلتكلمك **yĕltĕklănmĕk**, *v. i.* To become a frivolous, restless gad-about.

T. يلتمك **yĕltĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To incite, entice, urge.

T. يلتنمك **yĕltănmĕk**, *v. i.* 1. To run after anything unreasonably; to be excited by love or passion.

P. يلدا **yĕldā**, *a.* Longest (night); said of the nights near the winter solstice

T. يلداق **yăldăq**, *a.* Who makes himself excessively, annoyingly busy, meddling, prying.

T. يلدراق **yăldĭrăq**, **yĭldĭrăq**, *a.* See يالدراق

T. يلدراغان **yĭldĭrăghăn**, *a.* Which glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرامق **yĭldĭrămăq**, *v.i.* (*aor.* يلدرار) To flash, gleam, glitter.

T. يلدرايجى **yĭldĭrāyĭjī**, *a.* Which constantly glitters or sparkles.

T. يلدرغان **yĭldĭrăghăn**, *a.* See يلدراغان

T. يلدرم **yĭldĭrĭm**, *s.* A thunderbolt, a stroke of the electric fluid. چارپق – For a thunderbolt to strike. كبى – Swift as a thunderbolt.

T. يلدرمق **yĭldĭrmăq**, *v. t. & i.* 1. To make quail, to daunt, cow. 2. To swim. 3. For يلدرامق

T. يلدرمك **yĕldĭrmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let run, run about.

T. يلدرمه **yĕldĭrmĕ**, *s.* 1. An act of making to run. 2. A light kind of upper cloak.

T. يلدز **yĭldĭz**, *s.* 1. A star or planet. 2. A name of women. 3. The north point of the compass. بوجكى – A glow worm. چيچكى – The dahlia. طاشى – Aventurine. كوشكى – The favorite residence of Sultan 'Abdu-'l-Hamid II. يلدزى دوشكون – One whose star has fallen: unfortunate. يلدز يلى The north wind. آق يلدز The morning star. – قزل The planet Mars. – قويروقلو A comet.

T. يلدزلو **yĭldĭzlī**, *a.* 1. Set with stars. 2. Ornamented with stars.

T. يلشق **yĭlĭshĭq**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلشك **yĕlĕshĭk**, *a.* 1. Sticky, glutinous. 2. Tiresome, not easily got rid of.

T. يلشمق **yĭlĭshmăq**, *v. i.* To become cowed, daunted.

T. يلشمك **yĕlĭshmĕk**, *v.i.* To run with one another or all together.

T. يلغون **yĭlgŭn**
T. يلغين **yĭlgĭn** } *s.* As ايلغون, ايلغين, *q.v.*

T. يلغين **yĭlgĭn**, *a.* Cowed, daunted.

T. يلغينلق **yĭlgĭnlĭq**, *s.* The state of one who is cowed or daunted.

A. يلق **yĕlăq**, *a.* (*fem.* يلقه) White.

T. يلقلق **yĭlĭqlĭq**, *s.* As يلغينلق, *q v.*

T. يلقوان
T. يلقوغان } **yĕl-qōwăn**, *a. & s.* 1. That chases the wind. 2. The Bosphorus shearwater, *procellaria yelqowan*. 3. The minute-hand of a watch or clock. 4. A weathercock. 5. An eaves-board. 6. A flighty, unsteady man.

T. يلك **yĕlĕk**, *s.* 1. A wing-feather, pinion of a bird's wing. 2. A feather of an arrow. 3. A vest, waistcoat. اوق يلكى The feather of an arrow. دله يلك A seamless vest with an opening for the head to pass through.

T. يلك **yĭlĭk**, *a.* As الك **lĭk**, *q. v.*

T. يلكلتمك **yĕlĕklĕtmĕk**, *v. t.* To make or let (an arrow) be feathered.

T. يلكلمك **yĕlĕklĕmĕk**, *v.t.* To feather (an arrow).

T. يلكلو **yĕlĕklī**, *a.* 1. Feathered, pinioned. 2. Waistcoated.

T. يلكن **yĕlkĕn**, *s.* A sail. بزى – Sailcloth. طبيعتلو – Inconstant. قبامق – For the sails to be taken aback. كمسى – A sailing-vessel. كورك – *adv.* With all speed. يلكنى اشاغى آلمق To unbend a sail. يلكنى صويه ايندرمك To humble one's self, to knock under. يلكنى فورلا To loose a sail before setting it. يلكنى مايتا To dowse a sail. حصير يلكن A shoulder-

of-mutton sail. — سرين A square sail. عقله يلكن ويرمك To give loose rein to one's *imagination* or passions. — فلوق A jib. — لاتين A lateen-sail. — مايسترە A mainsail. — يان A fore-and-aft-sail.

T. يلكجى **yèlkènji**, *s.* A sailmaker.

T. يلكنلمك **yèlkènlèmèk**, *v.i.* To go along under sail.

T. يلكنلو **yèlkènli**, *a.* Furnished with sails; under sail.

A. يلل **yèlèl**, *s.* 1. Smoothness in the surface of a rock. 2. Shortness of the upper front teeth; or, irregularity in their growth.

T. يللمك **yèllèmèk**, *v.t.* To blow upon.

T. يللانمق **yèllânmèk**, *v. i.* 1. To be blown upon. 2. To emit wind.

T. يللو **yèlly**, *a.* 1. Windy. 2. Flatulent. 3 Rheumatic. منطار — The puff-ball, *lycoperdon pratense*.

T. يلوز **yèllòz**, *s.* A low, immoral woman.

T. يلم **yèlèm**, *s.* Mucilage, gum or glue; cement. قره — Bird-lime. طاش يلى Portland cement.

T. يلماشق **yèlmâshiq**, *a.* Sticky, mucilaginous, glutinous.

T. يلمان **yèlmân**, *s.* As يللان, *q. v.*

T. يلمشك **yèlmèshik**, *a.* 1. As يلماشق, *q.v.* 2. Tiresome; persistent.

A. يلمع **yèlmâ'a**, *s. (pl.* يلامع*)* Any flashing weapon.

A. يلمعى **yèlmâ'i**, *a.* 1. Very shrewd and clever. 2. Very deceitful, overreaching.

A. يلماق **yèlmâq** *(from* T. يلمك*) s. (pl.* يلامق*)* A tight-fitting vest, with slits on each side of the skirt.

T. يلماق **yilmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يلار*)* To quail, to be cowed. — كوزى For his eyes to quail; to be daunted.

T. يلمك **yèlmèk**, *v.i. (aor.* يلر*)* 1. To run swiftly. 2. To run about restlessly.

T. يلملمك **yèlèmlèmèk**, *v. t.* 1. To smear with any sticky substance. 2. To fasten with gum, paste, glue, etc.

T. يلمه **yèlmè**, *s.* 1. See A. يلماق 2. An act of running.

T. يلمه **yilmâ**, *s.* 1. A being cowed; quailing. 2. A gentle slope downwards.

P. يلنجوج **yèlènjûj**, *s.* The best kind of aloes-wood.

T. يلنكج **yèlèngèch**, *s.* Any tree the bark of which falls from it naturally; especially, a kind of pistacia.

T. يلوارمق **yâlvârmâq**. *v. i.* See يالوارمق

T. يلوه **yèlvè**, *s.* The snipe, *gallinago*.

T. يله **yèlè**, *s.* The mane of a horse.

T. يلەكن **yèlèyân**, *a. & s.* That naturally runs about much; a street dog of the east.

T. يلەلو **yèlèli**, *a.* Maned (beast). قورت — The hyæna.

T. يلى **yèli**, *s.* As يله, *q. v.*

T. يليق **yiliq**, *a.* See يلق

T. يليم **yèlim**, *s.* See يم

T. يليمشك **yèlimshèk**, *a.* See يلماشق

T. يلين **yèlin**, *s.* See يم **yèlèm**.

T. يم **yèm**, *s.* 1. Food. 2. A single ration or feed of grain. 3. Bait. 4. Priming for a gun. آصمق — To hang up a bait. آت يمى A horse's ration of grain. — قوش Bird-seed.

A. يم **yèmm**, *s. (pl.* يموم*)* The ocean; a sea. كرم — Having kindness as wide as the ocean.

T. يماج **yâmâj**, *s.* See ياماج

T. يماشمق **yâmâshmâq**, *v. i.* To set one's self close to another.

T. يماغ **yâmâgh**, T. يماق **yâmâq**, *s.* See ياماق

T. يمالو **yâmâli**, *a.* See يامەلو

A. يمام **yèmâm**, *s.* 1. The wild pigeon. 2. A direction. 3. The front.

T. يمامق **yâmâmâq**, *v. t.* See يامامق

A. يمامه **yèmâmè**, *s. & prop. n.* 1. A direction. 2. The front. 3. Name of a girl famous in Arabia for her powers of vision.

A. يمامى **yèmâmi**, *a. (fem.* يماميه*)* Of, from, pertaining to Yemama.

T. يمان **yâmân**, *a. & s.* See يامان

T. يمانمق **yâmânmâq**, *v. i.* See يامانمق

A. يمانى **yèmâni**, *a. (fem.* يمانيه*)* Pertaining to Yemen. شعراى يمانى The Dog-Star, Sirius, α *Canis Majoris*.

T. يمورطه **yumurtqa**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يمرو **yumru**, *a.* See يومرى

T. يمروجق **yumrujaq**, *s.* See يومروجق

T. يمروق **yumruq**, *s.* See يومرق

T. يمش **yèmish**, *s.* Fruit; fruits. ويرمك — For a tree to bear fruit. — تازه Fresh-gathered fruit. — قورو Dried fruit. قوجه يمشى The tree-strawberry, *arbutus unedo*.

T. يمشاق **yumshaq**, **yumushaq**, *a.* See يومشاق

T. يمشامق **yumshamaq**, *v. i.* See يومشامق

T. يمشجى **yèmishji**, *s.* A dealer in fruit, a fruiterer.

T. يمشلك **yĕmĭshlĭk**, *s.* 1. The quality of fruit. 2. A place or receptacle for fruit. 4. An allowance of money, etc., for fruit.

T. يمشلنمك **yĕmĭshlănmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To become furnished with fruit. 2. To become a fruit.

T. يمشلو **yĕmĭshlĭ**, *a.* (A plant) in fruit; fruit-bearing. 2. Containing fruit.

T. يمشن **yĕmshăn**, *s.* As ياوشان اغاجى

T. يمك **yĕmĕk**, *s.* 1. Food; especially, prepared food. 2. A meal; a ration. — جيقارمق To bring forth or serve food. آشجى يمكى Food prepared at a cookshop. بر اوكون يمك One meal served up. بش درلو يمك Five different dishes of food. خسته يمكى Light food for an invalid.

T. يمك **yĕmĕk**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* ير*)* 1. To eat, to take (food, etc.). 2. To receive or accept; to embezzle. 3. To suffer (an infliction). 4. To consume, to spend on follies. 5. To corrode, wear away. 6. To feed, to eat. اتنى يمك 1. To eat his flesh. 2. To worry with importunity. — آلاياندە To get a good scolding. باتاريه يمك As — آلاياندە, *q.v.* — باشنى To kill him or to be ready to kill him. — رشوت To take bribes. — طوقات To receive a box on the ears. — طياق To be beaten. — علاج To take medicine. — غم To suffer from grief or sorrow. — كندى كندينى To kill one's self. — ميراث To come into a fortune. — نعنا *(To eat mint)* To commit an indiscretion. — يغمور To be wet through.

T. يمكلك **yĕmĕklĭk**, *s.* 1. An act, the act of eating. 2. A thing destined to be eaten. 3. A place for eating.

T. يمكلمك **yĕmĕklĕmĕk**, *v. t.* To feed, to supply with food.

T. يمكلو **yĕmĕklĭ**, *a.* Possessed of or furnished with food.

A. يمكن **yûmkĭn**, *conj., 3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. of* امكن It is possible...

T. يملك **yĕmlĭk**, *s.* 1. A receptacle for food; as, a manger; a nose-bag; a feeding-trough. 2. Anything destined as food for beasts. 3. A quantity sufficient for (so many) feeds. 4. A measure for a feed.

T. يملمك **yĕmlĕmĕk**, *v. t. (aor.* يملر*)* 1. To bait. 2. To prime (a gun, etc.). 3. To [illegible] of baiting or priming. 2. A train or match, leading to the charge of a mine. 3. A train of bait. 4. Alluring words.

T. يملو **yĕmlĭ**, *a.* Provided with feeds, rations, bait, etc.

A. يمم **yĕmĕm**, *s.* The wild pigeon.

A. يمن **yĕmăn**, *prop. n.* The Ottoman Arabian province of Arabia Felix, Yemen. آلاجه‌سى — Striped cotton or woollen colored cloth from Yemen. قهوه‌سى — The true Mocha coffee.

A. يمن **yûmn**, *vn. & s.* 1. A being felicitous, lucky, auspicious; prosperity. 2. A proper name of men.

A. يمنا **yĕmnā**, *a., fem. of* ايمن Right-handed.

A. يمنا **yûmnā**, *a. & s.* For يمنى, *q. v.*

A. يمنة **yĕmnĕtăn**, *advl. acc. ind.* On the right; to the right. — و يسرة On the right and left.

A. يمنى **yĕmĕnĭ**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Of, from, pertaining to Yemen.

T. يمنى **yămănĭ** *(from the foregoing)*, *s.* 1. A colored cotton pocket-handkerchief, originally from Arabia. 2. A shoe of red, yellow, or black morocco leather. باصمجيسى — A printer of black patterns on white muslin handkerchiefs to be afterwards hand-painted in colors.

A. يمنى **yûmnā**, يمنا *a. & s., fem. of* ايمن 1. Right (hand). 2. The right hand.

A. يمنى **yûmnĭ**, *a. (fem.* يمنيه*)* Pertaining to prosperity or auspiciousness; a surname of men.

T. يمنجى **yămănjĭ**, *s*, 1. A maker or seller of handkerchiefs. 2. A maker or seller of eastern shoes.

T. يومرجاق **yûmûrjăq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومورده **yûmûrdă**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومشامق **yûmûshămăq**, *v.i.* See يومشامق

A. يوم **yûmûm**, *s., pl. of* يم Seas, oceans.

A. يوود **yĕm'ûd**, *a. (fem.* يوده*)* Young and tender.

A. يمين **yĕmĭn**, *s.* 1. The right side or direction. 2. *(pl.* ايامن*)* The right hand. 3. The right wing or flank of an army. 4. *(pl.* ايمان, ايمن*)* An oath. — *v. t. & i.* 1. To swear, to make oath to. 2. To take an oath. دوشورمك — To manage so that the making of an oath becomes incumbent. ويسار — Right and left; the right hand and the left. اصحاب يمين Those set on the right hand at the last judgment, the righteous. خلف يمين To violate an oath. كفارت يمين An expiation for a broken oath. ملك يمين

Any possession held or acquired by one's right hand.

A. يمين yémïn, *a. (fem.* يمينه*)* 1. Right. 2. Auspicious, lucky; happy.

A. يمينا yémïnän, *advl. acc.* 1. To or on the right. 2. By or as an oath.

T. يمينجى yémïnjï, *s.* One much addicted to make oaths.

T. يمينلو yémïnlï, *a.* Under an oath, who has sworn.

T. ين yén, *s.* See يك yéñ

P. ين -în *(contr. from* اين *in compounds), demons. pron.* This. بعد ازين After this, henceforward.

A. ينابيع yénábï', *s., pl. of* ينبوع Springs.

T. يناز yánar, *a.* From يانمق, *q. v.*

T. ياناز yánaz, *a.* See يانار

T. يناشمق yánashmaq, *v.i.* See يانماشمق

T. يناق yánaq, *s.* 1. The cheek. 2. Fur from the cheeks of beasts. ديبى – Fur below the cheek-fur; also, a fur composed of pieces from that part alone. يومروجقى – The cheek-bone.

T. يناقلق yánaqlïq, *s.* 1. The quality of a cheek. 2. Anything special to the cheek.

A. ينبغى yénbaghï, *3d. pers. sing. masc. aor. indic. of* انبغى It best may be. كما ينبغى *adv.* As best may be, thoroughly.

A. ينبوع yénbû', *s. (pl.* ينابيع*)* A spring, source.

T. ينجلمك yénjïlmék, *v. i.* To crush, smash spontaneously; to be crushed, smashed.

T. ينجمك yénjmék, *v.t. (aor.* ينجر*)* 1. To crush, smash. 2. To hurt the feelings; to injure.

T. يندرمك yéndïrmék, *v.t.* To make or let be overcome.

T. يندق yándïq, *a. & s.* See ياندق

A. ينع yén', yún', *vn. & s.* A being or becoming ripe; ripeness, maturity.

T. ينقو yánqó, *s.* See يانقو

T. ينك yénïk, *a. & s.* 1. Bitten, nibbled; corroded; worn. 2. *s.* A gnawed or worn place. قورت ينكى A worm-eaten place.

T. ينكج yéngéch, *s.* The crab.

T. ينكل yéngïl, *a.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. ينكلك yéngïlïk, *s.* The state of what has been nibbled, corroded or worn.

T. ينكه yéngé, *s.* 1. A woman's sister-in-law. 2. A bridesmaid.

T. ينكه لك yéngélïk, *s.* The quality, functions, duty of a bridesmaid. – *v. i.* To act as bridesmaid.

T. ينكى yéngï, *a.* For يكى, *q. v.*

T. ينلمك yénïlmék, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten or eatable. 2. To be overcome, conquered.

T. ينمك yénmék, *v. t. & i.* 1. *(aor.* ينر*)* To overcome, to conquer. 2. *(aor.* ينور*)* To come off victorious. 3. To be eaten or eatable, etc. (See يمك).

T. ينور yénïr, *a.* Which is or may be eaten, etc.

A. ينوع yúnú', *vn. & s.* As ينع, *q.v.*

T. ينه yiné, *vulg.* géné, *adv. & conj.* 1. Again. 2. Besides, moreover.

A. ينع yéní', *a. (fem.* ينعه*)* Ripe, mature.

T. ينيك yénïk, *a. & s.* See ينك

T. يو yïv, *s.* See يىو

T. يوا yïvá, yúvá, *s.* A nest of a bird, etc. 2. A socket; a bearing, depression in which a thing rests or works; a matrix. رزمنك يواسى The socket in which the pin of a hinge turns. غريب قوشك يواسنى مولا ياپار The Lord builds the nest of the stranger bird; *i. e.*, cares for all. – يوغورت A lump of sour curd kept for use in curdling milk.

A. يوابس yéwábïs, *a. pl. of* يابسه, *q.v.*

T. يوارلاتمق yúwárlátmaq, *v.t.* 1. To make or let turn, revolve, or roll. 2. To get (a person) ousted.

T. يوارلاق yúwárlaq, *a.* 1. Globular, spherical, round. 2. *s.* A ball; a marble. – يوص Quite round.

T. يوارلاقلق yúwárlaqlïq, *s.* Roundness, globosity.

T. يوارلامق yúwárlamaq, *(v.t.* يوارلار*)* 1. To turn or revolve (a thing). 2. To roll along or away. 3. To roll up. 4. To swallow greedily. 5. To turn out of office. – قتر To tell or utter falsehoods, to lie.

T. يوارلاندرمق yúwárlándïrmaq, *v. t.* To make or let roll or revolve.

T. يوارلانمق yúwárlánmaq, *v.i.* 1. To turn, turn round, revolve. 2. To roll along. 3. To roll over and fall down. 4. To fall from office.

T. يواش yáwash, *a.* See ياواش

A. يوافخ yáwáfïkh, *s., pl. of* يافوخ

A. يواقيت yéwáqït, *s., pl. of* ياقوت, *q.v.*

T. يوالاق yúwálaq, *a. & s.* Err. for يوارلاق, *q. v.*

T. يوالامق yúwálamaq, *v. i.* For a

bird to make its nest.

T. يوالانمق **yúwálânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a nest or socket. 2. To become provided with a nest or socket.

T. يوان **yáwân**, *a.* See يأوان

T. يوباز **yóbâz**, *a.* Big and coarse-mannered.

T. يوپورمك , يوپورمك **yûpûrmék**, *v. i.* See يپرمك

T. يوتدرمق **yútdúrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be swallowed.

T. يوتقنمق **yútqúnmâq**, *v. i.* To go through the throat motions of swallowing; to swallow one's spittle.

T. يوتقون **yútqún**, *a.* 1. Swallowed. 2. Duped, beaten at play.

T. يوتقونلق **yútqúnlúq**, *s.* 1. The state of what is swallowed or duped or beaten in play.

T. يوتقنمق **yútqúnmâq**, *v. i.* See يوتقنمق

T. يوتلق **yútúlmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يوتلور, يوتولور*)* 1. To be swallowed. 2. To be duped or beaten at any play for money.

T. يوتم **yútúm**, *s.* 1. A single act of swallowing; a gulp. 2. A single quantity swallowed, a mouthful, draught.

T. يوتمق **yútmâq**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يوتار, يودار*)* 1. To swallow, to gulp down. 2. To bear patiently (an insult, injury, etc.). 3. To win, gain at play for money. آيوايى يوتمق *(To gulp down the quince)* To drink hard. حبى يوتمق *(To swallow the pill)* To be done for, to be dead or ruined. زهر يوتمق To swallow poison; to brood over grief, rage, envy, and the like.

T. يوتمه **yútmâ**, *a.* Swallowed; duped or beaten.

T. يوتيجى **yútújú**, *s.* A habitual swallower, devourer, or winner.

T. يوجلتمك **yûjéltmék**, *v.t. (aor.* يوجلدر*)* To make or let become high.

T. يوجلدلمك **yûjéldílmék**, *v. i.* To be made or let become high.

T. يوجلمك **yûjélmék**, *v.i. (aor.* يوجلور*)* To rise, to become high.

for يوجه **yûjé**, *a.* Old or provincial

T. يوجه[illegible] **yû**[illegible]

T. يوجهلمك **yûjélém**[illegible]**tmék**, *v.t.* As يوجلتمك

T. يوجهلتمك **yûjélánmé**[illegible] *v. i.* As يوجلمك

A. يوح **yûn**, يوحا **yûnâ**, *prop. n.* The sun.

T. يوحا **yúhâ**, *interj.* Shame on you! For shame! Out upon him for a mean fellow!

A. يوحنا **yûhânnâ**, *prop. n.* John; especially, St. John the Evangelist.

A. يوحى **yûhâ**, يوحا, *prop. n.* As يوح, *q.v.*

T. يوخ **yókh**, *a., adv., s. (provincial)* As يوق, *q. v.*

T. يوخارو **yúkhárú**, *a., s., adv.* See يوقارى

T. يوخسول , يوخسل **yókhsúl**, *s.* See يوقسول

T. يوخسه **yókh-sâ** *(for* ايسه يوق*)*, *conj.* 1. Or, otherwise. 2. Or indeed. 3. Not that (so and so).

T. يوخو **yúkhú**, *s.* As اويقو *q. v.*

T. يودقونمق **yúdqúnmâq**, *v i.* For يوتقنمق

T. يودلمق **yúdúlmâq**, *v.i.* As يوتلق, *q.v.*

T. يودم **yúdúm**, *s.* As يوتم, *q. v.*

T. يورك **yûrák**, *s.* As يورك, *q. v.*

T. يوراكان **yûrákyán**, **yûrâyán**, *a. & s.* That which moves; the heart.

T. يورت **yúrt**, *s.* A place of habitation, a settlement, a home; tent, hut, house; an estate. طوتمق – *v. t. & i.* 1. To adopt as home. 2. To settle. آخرت يوردى *s.* The grave, the other world.

T. يورتسز **yúrtsúz**, *a.* Homeless, having no settled abode.

T. يورتلاندرمق **yúrtlândírmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let become possessed of a settled abode, to assign a place of abode; to make or let settle in a place.

T. يورتلانمق **yúrtlânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become possessed of a settled home. 2. To settle in a place.

T. يورتلق **yúrtlúq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a settled home. 2. A tract of country for a settled home, a fief, a domain. يورتلق اوجاقلق وجهلك By way of domain-land and family possession.

T. يورتلو **yúrtlú**, *a.* 1. Who has a settled home, settled. 2. Containing settled homes, domains, or fiefs.

T. يورتمق **yórtmâq**, *v.i.* 1. For a beast to go a jog-trot. 2. To travel about on horseback; to go restlessly about as a vagrant. اشمش يورتمش تجربه صاحبى آدم A man of experience.

T. يورتمك **yûrtmék**, *v. i.* For a fairy or demon, etc. to appear to one.

T. يورتمه **yórtmâ**, *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. A going about on horseback. 3. A going about in vagrancy.

T. يورتو **yórtú** (Gr. ἑορτή), *s.* A Christian holiday, festival.

T. يورتيجى **yórtújú**, *s.* A Christian out enjoying a festival.

T. يورد yûrd, *s.* For يورت, *q. v.*

T. يوردام yûrdâm, *s.* 1. Agility; dexterity. 2. Levity; disdain; pride.

T. يورداملو yûrdâmlî, *a.* 1. Agile; dexterous. 2. Frivolous; disdainful; proud.

F. يوردان yûrdân, *prop. n.* The river Jordan.

T. يوردرمق yûrdurmâq, *v. t.* To make or let (a dream or omen) be interpreted.

T. يوردو yûrdu, *s.* See يوردى

T. يوردى yûrdu, *s.* A perforation, hole, sight-hole.

T. يورش yôrush, *s.* A manner of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورشتمق yôrushtmâq, *v.t.* To make or let (another) tire and wear himself out.

T. يورشمق yôrushmâq, *v.t. & i.* To tire one another.

T. يورشمق yôrushmâq, *v. i.* To tire and wear one's self out.

T. يورغالامق yôrgalâmâq, *v. i.* See يورغدلامق

T. يورغان yôrgân, *s.* A quilt, coverlet, counterpane.

T. يورغانجى yôrgânjî, *s.* A maker and seller of quilts; an upholsterer.

T. يورغانلامق yôrgânlâmâq, *v. t.* To cover or furnish with a quilt.

T. يورغانلانمق yôrgânlânmâq, *a. i.* 1. To become a quilt or counterpane. 2. To become possessed of, or furnished with quilts or counterpanes.

T. يورغانلق yôrgânlîq, *s.* 1. The quality of a quilt or counterpane. 2. Material for making counterpanes. 3. A place for stowage of counterpanes.

T. يورغن, يورغون yôrgun, *a.* Tired, weary, fatigued, worn out.

T. يورغونلق yôrgunlûq, *s.* Weariness, fatigue, jadedness. يورغونلغنى آلمق To rest and recover from one's fatigue. ذهن يورغونلغى Mental fatigue.

T. يورغه yôrgâ, *s.* 1. A jog-trot. 2. *a.* That goes at a jog-trot. كتمك – To go along at a jog trot.

T. يورغدلاتمق yôrgâlâtmâq, *v. t.* To make or let go a jog-trot.

T. يورغه‌لامق yôrgâlâmâq, *v. i.* To go a jog-trot.

T. يورغين yôrgun, *a.* See يورغون

T. يورك yûrek, *s.* 1. The heart. 2. Courage; determination. 3. The stomach or the bowels. آغرىسى – A pain in the heart, stomach or bowels. چرپندىسى – A fluttering of the heart, a misgiving. قاتلق – To suffer greatly. قاتيلغى – Hardness of heart, obduracy. قبارمق – For the stomach to turn, to be nauseated. قرەسى – Wickedness, depravity. ويرمك – To give courage. اويناتمق – For one's heart to flutter. يوركى پك 1. Hard-hearted, obstinate. 2. Full of fortitude. قاتى – Obdurate, obstinate. قوپمق – To suffer fear or pain greatly. يوفقه – Compassionate.

T. يورك yûrûk, *a. & s.* See يوروك

T. يوركان yûrûkyân, *s.* See يوروكان

T. يوركسز yûreksiz, *a.* 1. Timid, cowardly. 2. Apathetic, lukewarm.

T. يوركلندرمك yûreklândirmek, *v. t.* To give heart to, to embolden.

T. يوركلنمك yûreklânmek, *v.i.* To take heart, to become bold.

T. يوركلو yûreklî, *a.* Brave, bold, plucky.

T. يوركن yûrûyân, *a.* See يوروكن

T. يورلتمق yôrultmâq, *v. t.* As يورمق

T. يورلمق yôrulmâq, *v.i.* For a dream to be interpreted.

T. يورلمق yôrulmâq, *v.i.* 1. To be or become tired, fatigued, jaded. 2. To fatigue one's self, to use effort.

T. يورم yûrûm, *vulg.* yôrum, *s.* An interpretation of a dream.

T. يورمق yûrmâq, *vulg.* yôrmâq, *v. t.* (*aor.* يورار) To interpret a dream, or omen.

T. يورمق yôrmâq, *v.t.* (*aor.* يورار) To tire, weary, fatigue. آغز – To talk or plead in vain. چكه – To talk nonsense. وجود – To wear one's self out, to become worn out.

T. يورمك yûrûmek, *v. i.* (*aor.* يورر) For يورومك, *q. v.*

T. يورمه yûrmâ, *vulg.* yôrmâ, *s.* As يورم, *q. v.*

T. يورمه yôrmâ, *s.* An act of tiring, of fatiguing.

T. يورنجقه yûrunjqâ, T. يورنجه yûrunjâ, *s.* Clover (from which omens are taken).

T. يورنك yûrnek, *s.* Vulg. for اورنك

T. يورونمك yûrûnmek, *v. i.* See يورومك

T. يوروتمك yûrûtmek, *v.t.* (*aor.* يوروتور) To make or let walk, go, advance. run. سلسله – To give advancement by order of seniority to a whole series of officials in filling a vacancy.

صويى ضمان التدن – *(To make water flow under the chaff)* To carry on an intrigue. – فائض To reckon up and pay interest.

T. يورودلك **yürüdülmĕk**, *v. i.* To be made or let walk, go, move, etc.

T. يوروس **yörös**, *prop. n.* The so-called Genoese castle on the summit of a hill formerly occupied by a temple of Jupiter Urius, on the Asiatic side of the Bosphorus.

T. يوروك **yürük**, *a.* 1. Active, that goes fast, fleet. 2. Nomadic; especially, *s. (pl.* يوروكان*)* a nomadic, pastoral Turkman settled in Asia Minor.

T. يوروكان **yürükyān**, *s., pseudo-Persian pl. of* يوروك The nomadic pastoral Turkmans of Asia Minor.

T. يوروكلك **yürüklük**, *s.* 1. Activity, fleetness. 2 The quality of a nomad.

T. يوروكن **yürüyān**, *a. & s.* As يوراكان

T. يورومك **yürümĕk**, *v. i. (aor.* يورور*)* See يورىمك

T. يوروسه **yürümĕ**, *s.* An act of walking, going; a walk; a pace.

T. يورونجقه **yürünjqā**, يوروتجه **yürünjā**, *s.* See يورنجقه

T. يوروىمك **yürünmĕk**, *v. i.* To be such that motion or progress does or can take place in it. – نقصان For a diminution to creep in.

T. يورويش **yürüyüsh**, *s.* 1. A mode, style of walking or going. 2. A charge of troops, an assault. – *v. i.* To deliver an assault. قبوسى – A postern-gate.

T. يورويجى **yürüyüjü**, *s.* A walker, a goer.

T. يوره **yürā**, *s.* The lower slopes and skirts of a mountain; the environs of any place.

T. يورى **yörü**, *s.* Err. for لورى, *q. v.*

T. يوريجى **yörüjü**, *s. & a.* That habitually tires.

T. يوريمك **yürümĕk**, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يورور, يورر*)* 1. To walk; to move or go in any way or direction. 2. To advance, make progress. – آخرته To go to the other world, to die. – اوزرىه 1. To march to an attack; to assault. 2. To attack one with verbal abuse. يوروىوبرمك Just to go, walk, or advance,

T. يوز **yüz**, *s.* The hunting-cat, cheetah, *gueparda jubata.*

T. يوز **yüz**, *s.* 1. The face, visage, countenance 2. A surface. 3. The face or right side of a thing. 4. An appearance, show. 5. A motive, pretext; consideration. 6. Audacity, impudence. يوز قلقى – *(Whiteness of face)* Freedom from shame; cheerfulness from a sense of success. بولمق – To become spoilt or presumptuous through indulgence. يوزده 1. On the face; on the surface. 2. *a.* Successful; triumphant. يوز سورمك To do homage to a superior. يوز سورى A bead of black coral; as وجيه No. 3. صوبى – Honor, self-respect. طوتمق – To begin, to turn toward. قرمسى – Shame, dishonor, disgrace. كورىمى – *s.* 1. The bridegroom's first sight of his bride's face. 2. The present given to the bride on that occasion. كوز او – To be familiar and intimate with inferiors. وبرمك – To give encouragemnt, to be indulgent toward. يوزه اورمق To throw a thing in the face, to reproach. يوز ياصديغى A pillow, on which to lay one's head. يوزى پك Shameless; brazen-faced. يوزى طوتمامق To feel ashamed to do a thing; to shrink from an act. يوزى قره Disgraced, in disgrace. يوزى قوبى Flat on the face. يوزىه باقلز Ugly, horrible; despicable. يوز يوزه Face to face. آياعك يوزى The instep of the foot. ايچ يوزى 1. The inner surface. 2. The true state of affairs. دوستلق يوزندن 1. With a manifestation of friendship. قماشك يوزى The right side of a stuff. كولر يوز *s.* A smiling merry face.

T. يوز **yüz**, *a.* A hundred, one hundred. باشى – A centurion; a captain in the army; a lieutenant in the navy. يوزده بش Five per cent. يوزدەسى The rate per cent of anything. يوزلرجه, يوزلرله By hundreds, numerous.

T. يوز **yöz**, *a.* 1. Single (flower). 2. Simple-minded.

P. يوزان **yüzān**, *s., pl. of* يوز Cheetahs.

T. يوزباشيلق **yüzbāshilīq**, *s.* The quality, functions of a centurion; a captaincy.

T. اوزبك يوزبك **yüzbĕk**, *prop. n.* For

T. يوزبك يوز **yüz-bĭn**, *a. & s.* A hundred thousand.

T. يوزدرلمك **yüzdürülmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To be made or let swim. 2. To be sent or driven away. 3. To be made or let be flayed.

T. يوزدرمك **yüzdürmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To make or let swim or float. 2 To send

or drive away. 3. To make or let be flayed

T. يوزر **yüzer**, *dist. num., a. & s.* One hundred each.

T. يوزرلك **yüzerlik**, *s.* For اوزرلك, *q.v.*

T. يوزسز **yüzsüz**, *a.* 1. Not-faced. 2. Shameless.

T. يوزسزلك **yüzsüzlük**, *s.* 1. The condition of that which is not faced or covered. 2. Shamelessness.

T. يوزك **yüzük**, *s.* See يوزوك

T. يوزكچ **yüzgeçh**, *s.* 1. A professed swimmer. 2. A horse that steps out well with his forefeet.

T. يوزكچلك **yüzgeçhlik**, *s.* The quality or act of a professed swimmer, or of a horse that steps out well.

T. يوزلشدرلمك **yüzlâshdırılmek**, *v. i.* To be brought face to face.

T. يوزلشدرمك **yüzlâshdırmek**, *v.t.* To bring face to face.

T. يوزلشمك **yüzlâshmek**, *v.i.* To meet face to face.

T. يوزلك **yüzlük**, *s.* 1. Any cover or protection for the face. 2. A coin of a hundred piastres or paras in value.

T. يوزلمك **yüzlemek**, *v. t. (aor. يوزلر)* To accuse, reproach face to face; to face.

T. يوزلمك **yüzülmek**, *v.i.* To be flayed, flayed off.

T. يوزلندرمك **yüzlândırmek**, *v. t.* To encourage and make overbearing or presumptuous.

T. يوزلنمك **yüzlânmek**, *v.i.* To grow bold, overbearing, presumptuous.

T. يوزلو **yüzlü**, *a.* 1. Faced, visaged. 2. Covered. يوزلو ايكى Double-faced, hypocritical. — بك Bold; unblushing. — كولر Smiling, cheerful.

T. يوزلولك **yüzlülük**, *s.* The state of that which has (such and such) a face. يوزلولك ايكى Double-facedness, duplicity, hypocrisy.

T. يوزمك **yüzmek**, *v. t. & i. (aor. يوزر)* 1. To flay, skin. 2. To swim, to float, to remain on the surface of water.

T. يوزنجى **yüzünjü**, *a.* One hundredth.

T. يوزنكى **yüzângi**, *s.* Provincial for اوزنكى, *q. v.*

T. يوزوجى **yüzüjü**, *s.* 1. A flayer. 2. Which floats or swims naturally.

A. يوس **yeʾûs**, *a.* For يؤوس, *q. v.*

T. يوسرى **yüsri**, **yüsrü**, *s.* See يسرى

A. يوسف **yûsûf**, *prop. n.* Joseph. افندى — The mandarin orange. ثانى — A second Joseph; *i. e.*, a very beautiful boy. حسن يوسف The sweet-william. كل يوسف The cockscomb, *celosia cristata.*

T. يوسفجك **yüsüfjük**, *s., dim. of* يوسف 1. A little Joseph. 2. The turtle-dove, *turtur auritus.* 3. The dragon-fly, *libellula variegata.*

A. يوسفى **yûsûfî**, *a. (fem.* يوسفيه*)* 1. Pertaining to Joseph. 2. Name of a special kind of turban with a red crown, formerly worn by Sultans.

T. يوشان **yâwshân**, *s.* See ياوشان

A. يوشع **yûsha'**, *prop. n.* Joshua. تپه‌سى — The Giant's Mountain on the Asiatic shore of the Bosphorus.

T. يوص **yûs**, *adv* Quite, entirely; in يوارلاق — Quite globular or round, and يومرى — quite swollen, round.

T. يوصمه **yósmâ**, *s.* A dandy, an elegant beau. ادالو — One who gives himself the airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصمه‌لق **yósmâlîq**, *s.* The quality, airs of an elegant beau.

T. يوصن, يوصون **yósûn**, *s.* Moss, any mosslike growth. اغاج يوصونى Moss growing on a tree. — دكر Any kind of mosslike seaweed. — طاش Lichen.

T. يوصونلانمق **yósûnlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become covered over with moss.

T. يوصونلو **yósûnlû**, *a.* Mossy. كل — The moss-rose.

T. يوغ **yûg**, *a. (provincial)* 1. Thick in diameter, stout. 2. High, tall, elevated.

P. يوغ **yûg**, *s.* A yoke.

T. يوغ **yógh**, *a. & adv.* For يوق, *q.v.*

T. يوغان **yúgân**, *a.* 1. Thick, stout, big. 2. High, elevated; sublime; especially, God, the Most High.

T. يوغانلق **yúgânlîq**, *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Height.

T. يوغرت **yóghúrt**, *s.* See يوغورت

T. يوغرمق **yúghúrmâq**, *v. t., aor.* يوغرر See يوغورمق

T. يوغسه **yógh-sâ**, *conj.* See يوخسه

T. يوغقارى **yúghqârî**, *s., a., adv. (provincial)* See يوقارى

T. يوغقه **yúghqâ**, *a.* Provincial for يوقه

T. يوغمق **yúghmâq**, *vulg.* اويومق, *v. i. (aor.* يوغار*)* To thicken, curdle, clot. صولر — For waters to stagnate.

T. يوغن **yóghún**, *a.* See يوغون

T. يوغورت **yóghúrt**, *s.* Specially pre-

pared thick curds of milk. كى – Thick, curdled, clotted. طوربه يوغوردى Curds drained of whey.

T. يوغورتجى **yoghúrtjú**, *s.* A maker or seller of *yoghurt*.

T. يوغورتمق **yughúrtmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be kneaded.

T. يوغورش **yughúrúsh**, *s.* A manner of kneading.

T. يوغورلق **yughúrúlmâq**, *v.i.* To be kneaded.

T. يوغورمق **yughúrmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يوغورر*)* To knead, etc.

T. يوغون **yoghún**, *a.* 1. Thick, stout; big. 2. Coarse, gross, unmannered; stupid.

T. يوغونلاشمق **yoghúnlâshmâq** } *v. i.* To
T. يوغونلانمق **yoghúnlânmâq** } become stout, boorish, or stupid.

T. يوغونلق **yoghúnlúq**, *s.* 1. Thickness, stoutness. 2. Boorishness; stupidity.

T. يوغيكن **yoghiken** *(for* ايكن يوق*) advl. gerd.* 1. When or while there is not. 2. During its absence.

T. يوف **yŭf**, *s.* 1. A blast from a ram's horn. 2. An imitation of such a blast (an expression of contempt). 3. *a.* Destroyed, ruined. او –, *v.i.* To go to the winds; to be destroyed. اوقومق –, بوروسنى چالمق – *v. i.* To destroy, to curse and wish to destroy. سكا – *interj.* Shame on thee! A fig for thee! بوفه Uselessly, in vain.

T. يوفقه **yufqâ**, *a.* 1. Thin in substance. 2. Poor; powerless. 3. *s.* A very thin cake or a wafer of dough. دريجك – A very thin membrane. صرتى يوفقه Scantily clad. – كوكلى Compassionate.

T. يوفقجه **yufqâjâ**, *a., dim. of* يوفقه Somewhat thin.

T. يوفقلاتمق **yufqâlâtmâq**, *v.t.* To beat or roll out thin.

T. يوفقلانمق **yufqâlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become thin.

T. يوفقلق **yufqâlîq**, *s.* 1. Thinness (in substance). 2. Poverty; powerlessness.

T. يوق **yoq**, *a. s. & adv.* 1. Absent, not present. 2. Non-existent. 3. *s.* Non-existence. 4. *adv.* No. ا – *v.t.* To render absent or non-existent; *i. e.*, to send away; to destroy. او – *v.i.* 1. To become absent, disappear. 2. To cease to exist. ايسه – 1 If it be absent. 2. If there be not. 3. *conj.* See يوخسه . در – It is absent. 2. It is not existent, there is no such thing. يوغنه Vainly, for nothing. يره – For no cause, without reason. وار يوق There is very little, it hardly exists. وارى يوغى His all and any thing he can command.

T. يوقارده **yuqârdâ**, *advl. locat.* For يوقاريده, See يوقارى

T. يوقارو **yuqârú** } *a. s. & adv.* 1. High;
T. يوقارى **yuqârî** } upper, higher. 2. *s.* The upper or topmost part. 3. The floor overhead in a house. 4. *adv.* Above; upstairs; upwards; on high. قات – The upper story of a house. يوقاريدن *(vulg.* **yuqârdân***)* From above; from upstairs. يوقاريدن اشاغى From above downwards. يوقاريده *(vulg.* **yuqârdâ***)* 1. On high. 2. Above. 3. Overhead. 4. Refractory and presumptuous. يوقاريدهكى That which is above. يوقارىيه 1. Toward the upper parts. 2. Up! آلاى مالاى يوقارىيه *interj.* 1. All hands on deck! 2. Up with it! يغمق – 1. To pile high. 2. To exaggerate, to pile it on.

T. يوقاريجه **yuqârîjâ**, *a., dim. of* يوقارى Somewhat high, highish.

T. يوقاريلو **yuqârîlû**, *a.* 1. Possessed of, containing an upper part or parts. 2. Belonging to an upper place. اشاغيلو – *a.* 1. Uneven, undulating. 2. Containing upper and lower floors, etc.

T. يوقرى **yuqârî**. See يوقارى

T. يوقسول **yoqsûl**, *a.* Who possesses nothing, destitute. طياق يوقسولى *(One who has been destitute of floggings)* An ill-mannered fellow.

T. يوقسوللق **yoqsûllûq**, *s.* Destitution.

T. يوقسه **yoqsâ**, *conj.* See يوق ايسه

T. يوقش **yoqûsh**, *s.* 1. A rise in the ground, an ascent, a slope. 2. *a.* Rising (ground).

T. يوقشلانمق **yoqûshlânmâq**, *v. i.* To become a rise or hill, to begin to rise.

T. يوقشلق **yoqûshlûq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a rise or hill. 2. A tract of country in which are several hills; hilly.

T. يوقشلو **yoqûshlû**, *a.* Containing a hill.

T. يوقلاتمق **yoqlâtmâq**, *v t. (aor.* يوقلادر*)* To make or let be examined, inspected, searched.

T. يوقلادلق **yoqlâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be made or let be overhauled, etc.

T. يوقلاشدرمق **yoqlâshdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To

overhaul, search minutely.

T. يوقلامق **yoqlamaq**, *v. t. (aor.* يوقلار*)* 1. To feel with the fingers or hand. 2. To search, examine, inspect, etc. 3. To enquire after. 4. To try, test cursorily. – آغز To sound a person, to seek to learn one's opinions. – ال ايله To feel with the hand. يوقلايه يوقلايه كتمك To feel one's way along.

T. يوقلامه **yoqlama**, *s.* 1. An examination, inspection, an act of feeling with the hand. 2. A military review or inspection. تذكره سى – A certificate given to a soldier who has passed inspection. دفترى – A muster-roll.

T. يوقلامه جى **yoqlamaji**, *s.* A military inspector.

T. يوقلانلمق **yoqlanilmaq** } *v. t.* To be felt,
T. يوقلانمق **yoqlanmaq** } searched, examined, inspected, tested.

T. يوقلايش **yoqlayish**, *s.* A manner of feeling, searching, examining, etc.

T. يوقلق **yoqluq**, *s.* 1. Absence. 2. Non-existence. 3. Lack. آدم يوقلغى *s.* The lack of able men.

T. يوقلمق **yoqlamaq**, *v. t.* See يوقلامق

T. يوقلوق **yoqluq**, *s.* See يوقلق

T. يوقو **yuqu**, *s.* Provincial for اويقو

T. يوقوش **yoqush**, *s.* See يوقش

T. يوقيش **yoqush**, *s.* See يوقش

T. يوك **yuk**, *s.* 1. A load, burden; cargo. 2. A fœtus, unborn young. 3. The whole yield of fruit of a plant. 4. Responsibility, liability; a source of expense. 5. One hundred thousand; a sum of one hundred thousand piastres. 6. A pair of bales or boxes, making a load for a beast. 7. A very large closet for bedding. ! – *v. t.* To make up into loads. او – *v. i.* To be a burden on a person. يوكى يوكلنمش 1. Who has taken up his burden. 2. Rich, wealthy. يوكى اوزرندن آتمق To decline or shift a responsibility. يوك بيقمق To unload, to throw off the loads of beasts. اوطه يوكى A large closet for bedding, etc.

T. يوك **yun**, *s.* See يون

T. يوكرتمك **yuyurtmek**, *v. t.* To make or let run or go fast.

T. يوكرش **yuyurush**, *s.* Provincial for يورويش, *q. v.*

T. يوكرك **yugruk, yuyruk, yuruk**, *a.* Fast-going, fleet.

T. يوكركلك **yugruklik, yuyruklik, yuruklik**, *s.* Fleetness.

T. يوكرمك **yuyurmek** *(whence* يوريك*)*, *v. i. (aor.* يوكرر*)* 1. To run, to go fast. 2. To make a charge, attack, or incursion. 3. To make an accusation or vituperation.

T. يوكسجك **yuksejik** *(for* يوكسكجك*)*, *a.* Rather high.

T. يوكسرك **yukserek** *(for* يوكسكرك*)*, *a.* Somewhat higher.

T. يوكسز **yuksuz**, *a.* Free from burden, cargo, etc.; unloaded; light; in light marching order.

T. يوكسك **yuksek**, *a.* 1. High; tall; elevated. 2. A high place, a height. يوكسكدن اوچمق 1. To fly or fall from a height. 2. *(To fly at a great height)* To be ambitious or presumptuous. قوپمق – 1. To break away and fall from a height. 2. To set out with great pretensions.

T. يوكسك **yuksuk**, *s.* See يوكسوك

T. يوكسكلك **yukseklik**, *s.* Highness, tallness, height, elevation.

T. يوكسلتمك **yukseltmek**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكسلدر*)* To make or let become higher, to raise.

T. يوكسلمك **yukselmek**, *v. i. (aor* يوكسلور*)* To rise, mount, rise high. – بها For a price to rise.

T. يوكسنمك **yuksunmek**, *v. i.* 1. For a beast to flinch when being loaded, or to be uneasy under a heavy load. 2. To show temper in the performance of duty.

T. يوكسوك **yuksuk**, *s.* A thimble. اوتى – Foxglove, *digitalis purpurea.* يوكسوكله اولچمك To dole out stingily.

T. يوكسيرك **yukserek**, *a.* See يوكسرك

T. يوكسيلمك **yuksulmek**, *v. i.* As يوكسنمك

T. يوكلتمك **yuklatmek**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكلدر*)* 1. To load, to put a load in or upon. 2. To impose an expense or responsibility upon. 3. To impute, to lay accusation against.

T. يوكلك **yuklik**, *s.* 1. A lumber-room, a large closet. 2. A porter's knot.

T. يوكلمك **yuklemek**, *v. t. (aor.* يوكلر*)* 1. To make up into loads. 2 To place a load upon, to load.

T. يوكلمك **yuklulmek**, *v. i.* See يوكلنمك

T. يوكلنلمك **yuklanilmek**, *v. i.* As يوكلنمك

T. يوكلنمك **yuklanmek**, *v. t & i.* 1. To load or burden one's self with. 2. To become a load, burden, charge. 3.

To become loaded, burdened or charged with an offence. 4. For a burden or charge to be loaded or placed upon one, or to weigh heavily upon one.

T. يوكلو **yûklû.** *a.* 1. Loaded, laden; burdened. 2. Pregnant. 3. Stupid with drink, drunk.

T. يوكلو **yûñlû.** *a.* See يونلو

T. يوكلمك **yûklèmĕk.** *v.t.* See يوكلمك

T. يوكورش **yûyûrûsh.** *s.* Provincial for يوروش, *q. v.*

T. يوكورك **yûyûrûk.** *a.* See يوكرك

T. يوكورمك **yûyûrmĕk.** *v.i.* *(aor.* يوكورور*)* For a he-goat to play the part of a male.

T. يوكوروش **yûyûrûsh.** *s.* See يوروش

T. يوكول **yûñûl.** *s.* As يكل, *q. v.*

T. يوكولمك **yûñûlmĕk.** *v. i.* See يونلمك

T. يول **yŏl.** *s.* 1. A road, way; a street; a path, track. 2. A channel; a canal; a waterway of any kind. 3. A means, medium. 4. A manner, method, system; a line of conduct; habit; usage. 5. A rule, law. 6. A stripe, line; a groove. 6. A journey. 7. A career. 8. A rate of speed. ـ *v.i.* To go along at a good rate of speed. ـ اچمق 1. To open a road or a new road. ـ آلمق To acquire velocity, momentum. ـ امری A traveler's pass or order for protection, horses, etc. ـ اورمق To attack the traffic on a road, to act the highwayman. ـ بلر One who knows not how to go or act, or how people act. يولدن آيرلمق To leave the road, to get out of the road. يولدن چيقارمق 1. To take out of a road; to mislead, to pervert, to corrupt. ـ قومق To prevent, detain, delay. يول سوكلمك To force a way and break through. ـ شاشمق For a strange road to fork or take another direction. ـ صاپمق To take a wrong turning. يوله قومق To set straight, put to rights. ـ كيرمك For a matter to come right and straight. يول ويرمك 1. To give a passage. 2. To give head to a horse; to speed. 3. To let go his own way; to discharge from service; to dismiss. يوله چيقمق To set out on a journey. ـ صالمق To send off on a journey. ـ صوقمق To put to rights. ـ كلمك To come right, to fall into the right course; to listen to reason. يولنجه In its proper way or manner. ـ باغمق To submit and conform to a system. ـ شاشرمق To lose the way. يوليله *(for* يولى ايله*) adv.* In a proper way, properly. يول يول 1. Divided by various roads. 2. Marked by stripes, lines, grooves. آرقورى يول 1. A cross road. 2. A perverse course of conduct. ـ اوزون *s.* 1. A long road. 2. A long journey; a great distance. اوغرى يولى *(A robber's road)* A by-way. اولو يول A main street or highway. ايلق يولى A privy, water-closet. ايشلك يول A beaten road; a busy street. بر يول *adv.* Once. پاتيقه يولى A footpath, a track. پادشاه يولنه *adv.* In the sovereign's cause, for the sovereign. پاتاق يولى As پوسته يولى پاتيقه يولى A post-road, a main highway. تاتار يولى A highway, a post-road. حق يولنه *adv.* In God's cause, for God. خرسز يولى As اوغرى يولى A place where four roads meet. دمير يولى A railway. ديوان يولى The main thoroughfare of a city; especially, the street in Constantinople from the principal gate of the Palace as far as the mosque of Sultan Bayezid. سيدك يولى *s.* The urethra. صو يولى *s.* 1. An aqueduct, conduit. طوپ يولنه كتمك To sacrifice one's self gratuitously. طوغرى يول 1. A straight road. 2 The main street. 3. A right course, the right way. قاچامق يولى 1. A hole to creep into. 2. A subterfuge. قوشى يولى A race-course. كسدرمه يول A short cut. وطن يولنه In the cause of one's country. يايا يولى A footpath; especially, a sidewalk or pavement in a street.

T. يولار **yûlâr.** *s.* A halter. طرف يولارى A halter with two lead-ropes.

T. يولاف **yûlâf.** *s.* Oats; the oat, *avena sativa.* يابان يولاف *s.* Havers, wild oats, *avena fatua.*

T. يولاق **yûwâlâq.** *a. & s.* See يوارلاق

T. يولامق **yûwâlâmâq.** *v.t.* See يوارلامق

T. يولبارس **yûlbârs.** *s.* The maneless lion of Guzerat, *leo goojratensis.*

T. يولتار **yûltâr.** *s.* A leash, rope or strap for leading a beast.

T. يولاتمق **yûlâtmĕk.** *v.t.* To make or let be shaved.

T. يولجه **yŏljâ.** *adv.* Properly, in the right way.

T. يولجى **yŏljû.** *s.* 1. A roadsman. 2. A traveler, a passenger; one about to set out on a journey. ـ او *v. i.* 1. To be about to travel. 2. To be a passenger. ـ چيقارمق To set a traveler

on his journey. صو يولجى A conduit or aqueduct maker; a plumber.

T. يولجيلق **yôlǰîlûq**, *s.* The quality or acts of a traveler. دوشمك — For one to have to go on a journey. نه زمان — When do you set out on your journey?

T. يولداش **yôl-dâsh**, *s.* 1. A fellow-traveler. 2. A fellow-guildsman; a companion. 3. *(formerly and especially)* A fellow Janissary. قپو يولداشى A fellow-servant.

T. يولداشلق **yôldâshlîq**, *s.* 1. Fellowship, companionship. 2. A man who holds the place of companion to another.

T. يولدرمق **yôldûrmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be plucked up.

T. يولسز **yôlsûz**, *a.* 1. Roadless; trackless. 2. Irregular, contrary to law or custom; wrong. 3. Who acts with impropriety. 4. (A tradesman) banned by his guild, as a punishment for some fault. — *v. t.* To ban (a tradesman). اركانسز — *a.* Who acts in an irregular manner, contrarily to principles.

T. يولسزلق **yôlsûzlûq**, *s.* 1. Roadlessness; tracklessness. 2. An irregularity of conduct, impropriety. — *v. i.* To commit an irregularity or impropriety.

T. يولش **yôlûsh**, *s.* A mode, manner, or act of plucking.

T. يولشمق **yôlûshmâq**, *v. t.* To mutually pluck.

T. يولغون **yûlgûn**, *s.* Provincial for ايلغون

T. يولق **yôlûq**, *a.* Plucked, bare; hairless from plucking; especially, the hairs of whose face are plucked out; effeminate-looking, smooth-faced.

T. يولقلانمق **yôlûqlânmâq**, *v.i.* To become smooth, hairless or featherless, as though plucked.

T. يولقلق **yôlûqlûq**, *a.* Bareness, hairlessness, featherlessness as though plucked.

T. يولك **yûlûk**, *a.* Shaved, smooth from having been shaved.

T. يوللاتمق **yôllâtmâq**, *v. t.* To make or let be sent.

T. يوللامق **yôllâmâq**, *v. t. (aor.* يوللار*)* To send, send off.

T. يوللامه **yôllâmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of sending, sending off. 2. *a.* Sent, sent off. 3. Designation of a kind of fir or pine timber in poles.

T. يوللانلمق **yôllânîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be sent, sent off, dispatched.

T. يوللانمق **yôllânmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a road, etc. 2. To be provided with roads. 3. To become regular, conformable to rule. 4. To be sent, sent off. 5. To acquire speed or momentum, to advance.

T. يوللو **yôllû**, *a.* 1. Having roads, channels, etc. 2. Having (such and such) a way, manner, or usage. 3. Proper, lawful. 4. *adv.* Of the nature of. تشويق يوللو Of the nature of incitement. — نصيحت Of the nature of admonition.

T. يولمق **yôlmâq**, *v. t. (aor.* يولار*)* 1. To pluck, pluck out by the root, to eradicate. 2. To strip bare. 3. To rob, to despoil. — آدمى To strip one of his property. — صاچنى باشنى To tear out the hair of his head. — يوز To pluck the face bare.

T. يولنتى **yôlûntû**, يولندى **yûlûndû**, *s.* 1. Hair shaved or cut off. 2. Pluckings.

T. يولنمق **yôlûnmâq**, *v. i.* 1. To be plucked, pulled out by the root. 2. To be stripped bare or smooth. 3. To mourn and lament with tearing the hair.

T. يولنمك **yûlûnmêk**, *v.i.* To be shaved with a razor.

T. يولوتمك **yûlûtmêk**, *v. t.* See يولمك

T. يولوز **yôlôz**, *a.* Hairless, beardless.

T. يولوق **yôlûq**, *a.* See يولق

T. يولوكن **yûlûyân**, *a. & s.* 1. *a.* That shaves off hair. 2. *s.* A razor.

T. يولومك **yûlûmêk**, *v. t. (aor.* يولور*)* To shave off with a razor.

T. يولويجى **yûlûyûjû**, *s.* A barber.

F. يوليوس **yûliyûs**, *prop. n.* 1. Julius. 2. July.

A. يوم **yôvm**, *s. (pl.* ايام*)* 1. A day of 24 hours. 2. A memorable day; especially, a day of battle; hence, a past battle. اليوم *adv.* Today; at present. الاثنين — Monday. الاحد — Sunday. الاربعا — Wednesday. اليوم الاخر The day of Judgment. الترويه — The 8th day of Zu-'l-Hijja, on which the pilgrims, after satiating themselves and their beasts, set out towards Arafat. الثلثا — Tuesday. الخميس — Thursday. الدين — The day of Judgment. السبت — Saturday. العاشورا — The 10th of Muharrem, when Noah left the Ark, and when Huseyn was killed at Kerbela. عرفه — The day

passed by the pilgrims at MountArafat before the slaughter of victims; it is the 9th of Zu-'l-Hijja.

T. يوم **yum** *(from* A. يمن **yumn***)* *s.* 1. Luck. 2. Good luck. 3. An augury. طوتمق – To take as a good augury. يورمق – To take an augury.

T. يوما **yumâ**, *s.* See يومه

A. يوما **yevmân**, *advl. acc. ind.* On a day. فيوما – *adv.* Day by day, daily. من الايام – On a certain day.

T. يومارلاق **yumârlâq**, *a.* As يوارلاق, *q.v.*

T. يوماق **yumâq**, *s.* A ball, of yarn, etc.

T. يوماقلامق **yumâqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To make or wind (string, etc.) into a ball.

T. يوماقلانمق **yumâqlânmâq**, *v.i.* 1. To become a ball, to ball up. 2. To swell.

T. يومرجاق **yumurjâq**, *s.* A pestilent tumor; the plague. او – *v. i.* To take the plague, to be stricken with the plague.

T. يومرجاقلو **yumurjâqlî**, *a.* Stricken with the plague.

T. يومرده **yumurdâ**
T. يومرطه **yumurtâ** } *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومرق **yumruq**, *s.* 1. A fist. 2. A blow with the fist. غوغاسى – A fight with fists. محبتى – A fight with fists.

T. يومرقلامق **yumruqlâmâq**, *v. t.* To strike, beat with the fist.

T. يومرلمق **yumrulmâq**
T. يومرمق **yumurmâq** } *v. i.* To become tumid, lumpy, knotted.

T. يومرو **yumrû**, *a. & s.* 1. Round, globular, globose, lumpy, balled. 2. *s.* Any round lumpy thing. آغاج يومروسى A knotty excrescence on a tree. بوغاز يومروسى A wen or goitre on the throat.

T. يومروجاق **yumrujâq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومروجه **yumrujâ**, *a., dim. of* يومرو Roundish.

T. يومروق **yumruq**, *s.* See يومرق

T. يومرولق **yumrulûq**, *s.* Roundness, lumpishness.

T. يومرى **yumrû**, *a. & s.* As يومرو, *q.v.*

T. يومسز **yumsuz**, *a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Inauspicious.

T. يومشاتمق **yumshâtmâq**, *v. t.* To soften; to make or let become soft; to appease; to mitigate.

T. يومشاجق **yumshajîq**, *a., dim. of* يومشاق Somewhat soft or mild.

T. يومشادلق **yumshâdîlmâq**, *v. i.* To be softened.

T. يومشاق **yumshâq**, *vulg.* **yumûshâq**, *a. & s.* 1. Soft, yielding. 2. Mild. 3. *s.* A soft part of an organ. صوبى يومشاق Soft-tempered (steel). قولاق يومشاغى The lobe of the ear.

T. يومشاقلق **yumshâqlîq**, *s.* 1. Softness. 2. Mildness.

T. يومشامق **yumshâmâq**, *v. i. (aor.* يومشار*)* 1. To become soft. 2. To become mild, to yield.

T. يومشانمق **yumshânmâq**, *v.i.* To be made soft, to be softened.

T. يومشق **yumshâq**, *a.* See يومشاق

T. يومشقارق **yumushqârîq**, Soft, malleable, ductile; viscous.

T. يومغرمق **yumghârmâq**, *v.i.* To be or become tumid, globose.

T. يومق **yumâq**, *s.* See يوماق

T. يومق **yûmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يور*)* 1. To wash out, rinse out. – ال 1. To wash one's hands. 2. To abandon, to have nothing to do with a matter.

T. يومق **yumuq**, *a.* Shut, closed (eye fist, etc.).

T. يومقلمق **yumulmâq**, *v.i.* For an eye or a fist to close itself.

T. يوملو **yumlu**, *a.* 1. Lucky, fortunate. 2. Auspicious.

T. يومللو **yumûlu**, *a.* See يوملو

T. يومق **yummâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يومار*)* To shut, close (the eye, the fist). – ال 1. To close the hand. 2. To be close-fisted. – كوز To shut the eyes. 2. To wink. كوز يوموب اچمجديه In the twinkling of an eye.

T. يومورجاق **yumurjâq**, *s.* See يومرجاق

T. يومورده **yumurdâ**, *s.* See يومورطه

T. يومورطلاتمق **yumurtlâtmâq**, *v.t. (aor.* يومورطلادر*)* To make or let lay eggs.

T. يومورطلامق **yumurtlâmâq**, *v.t. & i. (aor.* يومورطلار*)* 1. To bring forth (eggs). 2. To lay eggs; to spawn. 3. To be in or get into a predicament. – جواهر To utter an impropriety.

T. يومورطلانمق **yumurtlânmâq**, *v.i.* For eggs to be laid.

T. يومورطه **yumurtâ**, *s.* 1. An egg; eggs. 2. Spawn. 3. An egg-shaped mass; especially, an egg-shaped ingot of Damascus steel for the manufacture of arms. آقى – *s.* The white of eggs, albumen. طوقشمق – To play at knocking hard-boiled eggs against each other. يومورطه زارى *s.* The tough fibrous membrane enclosing the albumen and

yolk of an egg. يومورطه سى بالق Fish-roe or spawn; botargo. – يوجلك 1. The eggs of any kind of insect. 2. The spawn of crayfish. – چلبور Buttered poached eggs served on fried sliced onions. فول يومورطه سى A nest-egg. كوزك يومورطه سى The eye-ball.

T. **yùmùrtājí**, *s.* A seller of eggs. يومورطه جى

T. **yùmùrtālí**, *a.* 1. (A hen) that lays. 2. (A bird) brooding. 3. That has eggs, spawn, etc. يومورطه لو

T. **yùmúq**, *a.* See يومق, *a.*

T. **yúmā**, *s.* A shroud or cable-laid rope. يوكى – 1. *s.* The cable-laid make of a rope. 2. *a.* Cable-laid, plain-laid (rope).

T. **yévmí**, *a. (fem.* يوميه*)* Pertaining to a day, daily. يومى

T. **yùmúlú**, *a.* Shut, closed (eye or fist). يوميلو

T. **yévmíyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* يومى Daily (thing); especially, daily pay.

T. **yūn**, *s.* Wool. ايبلك – *Woollen* yarn; worsted. چوراب – Wool socks or stockings. يون

T. **yūn**, *s.* 1. A quarter, direction. 2. A course of action. 3. A relation, regard. طوتمق – 1. To take a direction. 2. To adopt a course. غدا يوندن With regard to food. – كچنه جك In respect of a livelihood. نه يوندن In what respect. يون

T. **yúnāt**, *s.* A wild, unbroken brood-mare. يونات

A. **yūnān**, *prop.n.* 1. Name of the ancestor of the Ionian Greeks. 2. The Ionians; the Hellenic Greek nation. دولتى – The kingdom of Greece. جزائر يونان The Ionian Islands. يونان

A. **yūnānī**, *a. (fem.* يونانيه*, pl.* يونانيون *obl.* يونانيين ; P. *pl.* يونانيان*)* 1. Ionian; Greek. 2. T. *s.* The Greek language. يونانى

T. **yūnānīja**, *s.* The Greek language; especially the ancient Greek. يونانجه

T. **yúnt**, *s.* See يوند

T. **yòntdírílmāq**, *v.i.* To be made or let be cut or chipped into shape. يونتدرلمق

T. **yòntdírmāq**, *v.t.* To make or let (a material) be cut or chipped into shape. يونتدرمق

T. **yòntmāq**, *(vulg. for* يونمق*)*, *v. t. & i. (aor.* يونتار*)* 1. To cut and chip into shape, to dress by cutting; to pare down. 2. For a tool to cut. – طاش To cut, dress stone. – طرناق To pare the finger-nails. – قلم To make or mend a pen. – كندندن يانه *(To make the chips fall towards one's self)* To secure pickings, to take care of one's self. يونتمق

T. **yónjā**, *s.* Clover; any trifoliaceous plant used as fodder. – اوجله White trefoil, *trifolium repens.* – اوفاق The lesser yellow trefoil, *trifolium procumbens.* – اولامه Narrow-leaved bird's-foot trefoil, *lotus major.* – صارى The *trifolium ochroleucum.* – طاوشان باچه سى *Trifolium arvense.* – قبا Medick, lucern, *medicago sativa.* – قره Black medick, *medicago lupulina.* – قزل The crimson clover, *trifolium incarnatum.* – قوقولو صارى The fragrant yellow melilot, *melilotus officinalis.* – يابانى Wild clover, zigzag trefoil, *trifolium medium;* also, the common saintfoin, *onobrochis sativa.* يونجا

T. **yónjālí**, *a.* 1. Mixed with clover. 2. Fragrant like clover. – قاو *Fragrant touchwood or punk.* يونجالو

T. **yūnjū**, *s.* A wool-merchant; a wool-stapler. يونجى

T. **yúnd**, *s.* A wild, unbroken brood-mare. قوشى – The water-wagtail, *motacilla.* يل – The seventh year in the old Turkish cycle of twelve. يوند

T. **yúndā**, *s.* The smallest feathers of a bird. يونده

A. **yūnūs**, *prop. n.* A name of men; especially, the prophet Jonah. بالنى – The porpoise, *phocæna communis;* also, the grampus, *delphinus grampus.* يونس

A. **yūnūsī**, *a. (fem.* يونسيه*)* Pertaining to some one named *Yunus.* يونسى

A. **yūnūsíyyé**, *a. & s., fem. of* يونسى 1. *a.* See يونسى 2. *s.* Name of two different sects of Muslims. يونسيه

T. **yúngār**, *s.* A kind of small three wired lute. يونغار

T. **yónqā**, *s.* A chip, chipping. دمير يونغه سى An iron scrap or clipping. يونغه

T. **yónqā**, *s.* See يونغه

T. **yúngyūl**, *a.* See يكل يونكول

T. **yūnūltmék**, *v. t.* To make or let have or take a direction, to turn. يونلتمك

T. **yónúlmāq**, *v. i.* To be cut, chipped, dressed, worked with a cutting tool. يونلمق

T. **yūnlémék**, *v.t.* 1. To furnish, coat, pad, with wool. 2. To deprive of wool. يونلمك

T. يونلك **yûnûlmèk**, *v. i.* To take a direction or course, to turn, incline.

T. يونلو **yûnlû**, *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Coated, padded with wool. 3. A trolling hook.

T. يونلو **yûnlû**, *a.* 1. Directed, looking, turned toward; going toward.

T. يونمق **yûnmâq**, *v.t. & i.* *(aor.* يونار*)* 1. To wash. 2. To be washed. 3. To wash one's self; to bathe.

T. يونمق **yònmâq**, *v.t. & i.* *(aor.* يونار*)* See يونمق

T. يونمه **yûnmâ**, *s.* An act of washing one's self, of bathing, or of being washed.

T. يونمه **yònmâ**, *s.* 1. An act of chipping, cutting. 2. *a.* Cut, wrought, chipped. طاش — Dressed stone. ايجه يونمه قلم A fine-nibbed pen.

T. يونتدى **yònûndû** *(vulg.* يونتى*)*, *s.* Any fragmentary cuttings; chips; parings.

T. يونه **yònâ**, *s.* A small horsecloth of felt.

T. يونجى **yònûjû**, *s.* A habitual or professional cutter, worker by chipping or paring.

F. يونيوس **yûnîyûs**, *prop.n.* 1. Junius. 2. June.

T. يووا **yûwâ'** *s.* See يوا

A. يووس **yè'ûs**, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

T. يووق **yâwûq**, *a.* See ياوق

T. يوه **yûvâ**, **yûwâ**, *s.* See يوا

T. يوها **yûhâ**, *interj.* Haugh! (Shouted in derision). يوهايه طوتمق To hold up to boisterous derision.

T. يويجى **yûyûjû**, *s.* For يونجى, *q. v.*

T. يويقامق **yûyqâmâq**, *v.t.* *(aor.* يويقار*)* As يقامق, *q. v.*

T. يويمق **yûymâq**, *v. t.* *(aor.* يويار*)* 1. To wash (a thing). 2. To interpret (a dream).

T. يويجى **yûyûjû**, *s.* Who habitually washes; especially, a bathing attendant.

T. يه **yè**, *interj.* As T. يا, *q. v.*

T. يه **yè**, **yâ**, *dative suffix to words ending with a vowel.* To; towards.

A. يهدى **yèhdî**, *interj., 3d. pers. sing. masc., aor. of* هدى **hèdâ**. May he guide! يهديك الله May God guide, direct thee (to the true faith).

A. يهما **yèhmâ**, *a. & s., fem. of* ايهم 1. Trackless and boundless. 2. Hopelessly foolish (woman).

A. يهور **yèhûr**, *a.* Garrulous, talkative.

A. يهود **yâhûd**, *s.* *(n. u.* يهودى*)* The Jews. شرب اليهود Secret wine-bibbing.

A. يهودا **yâhûdâ**, *prop. n.* Judah.

P. يهودان **yâhûdân**, *s., pl. of* يهود Jews.

P. يهودانه **yâhûdânè**, *a.* 1. Jewish. 2. *(formerly)* A patch of yellow cloth ordered to be worn by Jews as a distinctive mark.

A. يهودى **yâhûdî**, *vulg.* **yâwûdî**, *s., n. u. of* يهود, *(fem.* يهوديه*)* A Jew.

P. يهوديان **yâhûdîyân**, *s., pl. of* يهودى The Jews.

P. يهوديانه **yâhûdîyânè**, *a.* Jewish.

T. يه يلمك **yèyilmèk**, *v.i.* As يلمك No. 1.

T. يه يم **yèyim**, *s.* See يم **yèyim**.

T. يه يندى **yèyindî**, *s.* Anything eatable or eaten.

T. يه يجى **yèyijî**, *s.* That habitually eats. چوق — A glutton. ياره — A corroding sore.

T. يى **yi**, **yî**, Suffix of the definite accusative of nouns ending with a vowel.

T. يايا **yâyâ**, *s.* See يايا

T. يتدرمك **yîtdîrmèk**, *v.t.* 1. To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose. 2. To make or let suffice. 3. To make or let reach, arrive, attain.

T. يترمك **yîtîrmèk**, *v.t.* To make or let go astray, be lost; to lose.

T. يتك **yîtîk**, *a.* 1. Lost. 2. Astray.

T. يتمك **yîtmèk**, *v.i.* *(aor.* يتر*)* 1. To be or become lost, to disappear. 2. To go astray. 3. To go to ruin. 4. To suffice.

T. يتيك **yîtîk**, *a.* See يتك

T. يدرمك **yèdîrmèk**, *v. t.* See يدرمك

T. يدين **yîdîn**, *a.* As ايكدين, *q. v.*

T. ير **yîr**, **yèr**, *s.* See ر

T. يراق **yîrâq**, *a.* Provincial for ايراق

T. يرتمق **yîrtmâq**, *v. t.* See يرتمق

T. يرلامق **yîrlâmâq**, *v.t.* Provincial for ايرلامق, *q. v.*

T. يرلمق **yîrilmâq**, *v. i.* See يرلمق

T. يرمق **yîrmâq**, *v. t.* See يرمق

T. يرمك **yîrmèk**, **yèrmèk**, *v.t.* See يرمك

A. يئس **yè'îs**, *a.* Despairing, hopeless.

F. ييسا **yîsâ** (Ital. *issa*), *interj.* Hoist away!

T. يغدرمق **yîghdîrmâq**, *v.t.* To make or let be heaped, collected in mass.

T. يغرق **yîghrîq**, *s.* A chopping-block.

T. يغش **yîghîsh**, *s.* A manner or act of heaping, piling, collecting.

T. يغشدرمق **yïghïshdïrmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let become heaped, to heap up together.

T. يغشلق **yïghïshlïnmāq**, *v. i.* To be massed, collected.

T. يغشمق **yïghïshmāq**, *v. i.* To mass, crowd, and come together.

T. يغلق **yïghïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be or become heaped up. 2. As يغشمق

T. يغمق **yïghmāq**, *v. t. (aor.* يغار*)* To heap, pile, collect in a heap. يوكسك يغمق To ask a very high price.

T. يغن **yïghïn**, *s.* See يغين

T. يغناق **yïghïnāq**, *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغناق **yïghïnāq**, *s.* A heap, pile; a mass, collection.

T. يغندى **yïghïndï**, *s.* 1. Things piled up in a heap. 2. A heap.

T. يغندىلو **yïghïndïlï**, *a.* 1. Full of heaps. 2. Heaped, massed.

T. يغنمق **yïghïnmāq**, *v. i.* To collect or mass together spontaneously.

T. يغيلو **yïghïlï**, *a.* Heaped, piled up.

T. يغين **yïghïn**, *s.* A heap, a pile.

T. يقاتمق **yïqātmāq**, *v. t.* To make or let be washed.

T. يقامق **yïqāmāq**, *v. t. (aor.* يقار*)* To wash or rinse.

T. يقانمق **yïqānmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be washed or rinsed. 2. To wash one's self; to bathe. 3. To be such as can be washed.

T. يقايجى **yïqāyïjï**, *s.* A washer; a scourer.

T. يقغين **yïqghïn**, *a.* In ruins, in a ruinous state; shattered.

T. يقغينلق **yïqghïnlïq**, *s.* A ruinous condition.

T. يقق **yïqïq**, *a.* 1. Demolished. 2. Ruined, ruinous.

T. يقلش **yïqïlïsh**, *s.* 1. A manner of falling down. 2. A manner of taking one's self off in a fright or in a hurry.

T. يقلق **yïqïlmāq**, *v. i.* 1. To be pulled or taken or knocked down, to be demolished. 2. To fall down. 3. To take one's self off in confusion. 4. To feel hurt or offended. يقل كيت *interj.* Be off! Be gone!

T. يقم **yïqïm**, *s.* 1. A single act of demolition or knocking down. 2. A single quantity demolished. او يقمى The act of ruining a family, the ruin of a family.

T. يقمق **yïqmāq**, *v. t. (aor.* يقار*)* 1. To pull down; to knock down, demolish, overthrow. 2. To throw down, unload (the burden of a beast). 3. To ruin. 4. To hurt (the feelings). 5. To cast (anything disagreeable) on to another's shoulders.

T. يقندى **yïqïndï**, *vulg.* **yïqïntï**, *s.* Materials or debris from a demolished building.

T. يقنمق **yïqïnmāq**, *v. i.* To throw one's self down, to let one's self fall.

T. يقيجى **yïqïjï**, *s.* That habitually demolishes.

T. يك **yėyy**, *a.* See يك **yėy**.

T. يك **yïñ**, *s.* See يك **yėñ**.

T. يكت **yïyït**, *s.* See يكيت

T. يكن **yïyān**, **yėyān**, *a.* 1. Hearty-feeding (horse, etc.). 2. Phagedenous (ulcer); a cancer.

T. يكنى **yïynï**, *a.* See ينى

T. يكو **yïyï**, **yėyï**, *s.* An eatable, food.

T. يكى **yėyñï**, *a.* See يكى

T. يكى **yïñï**, *a.* See ينى

T. يكيت **yïyït**, *s.* & *a.* See يكيت

T. يل **yïl**, **yėl**, *s.* See يل **yėl**.

T. يل **yïl**, *s.* A year. باشى — *s.* New-Year's-Day. چيقان يل Last year. رومى يل The solar year of $365^{1}/_{4}$ days. عربى يل *s.* The Arabian canonical lunar year of twelve lunations or 354 days. قرق يلده بر *adv.* Very seldom.

T. يلا **yāylā**, *s.* See ياپلا

T. يلاق **yāylāq**, *s.* See ياپلاق

T. يلامق **yāylāmāq**, *v. i.* See ياپلامق

T. يلان **yïlān**, *s.* 1. A snake, a serpent. 2. A perfidious, ungrateful man. 3. A spiteful man. اوتى — Gentian, *gentiana lutea.* باشى — The poached-egg, *ovulum ovum*, or the panther cowry, *cypræa pantherina;* or, the helmet-shell, *cassis.* بالغى — *s.* The eel, *anguilla.* قاوى — The slough of a snake. كبى — 1. Agile and slippery. 2. Treacherous. يلانك قويروغنه ياصمق To rashly arouse the spite of a rancorous, powerful man. كوكى — *s.* Meadow clary, *salvia pratensis.* كوملكى — The slough of a snake. يلانه آغوورن The salamander, *salamandra maculosa.* يلى — *prop. n.* Name of the sixth year in the old eastern Turkish cycle of twelve. اوق يلانى *s.* The horned viper, *cerastes hasselquistii.* صاغر يلان The adder, viper, *pelias berus.* صو يلانى Any

water snake. كور يلان The blind worm, *anguis fragilis*.

T. يلانجق **yïlänjïq**, *s., dim. of* يلان 1. A little snake. 2. Erysipelas. طاشى — *s.* A stone supposed to cure erysipelas. — پوللو *s.* Simple squamous erysipelas.

T. يلانجقجى **yïlänjïqjï**, *s.* A quack doctor who treats erysipelas.

T. يلانجيل **yïlänjïl**, *s.* See يلانجيل

T. يلانجى **yïlänjï**, *s.* A snake-catcher, snake-tamer.

T. يلانجيل **yïlänjïl**, *s.* The sacred ibis, *ibis religiosa*.

T. يلانقوى **yïlän-qävï**, *a.* *(Coiled like a snake's slough)* Spiral.

T. يلدرم **yïldïrïm**, *s.* See يلدرم

T. يلدز **yïldïz**, *s.* See يلدز

T. يلشك **yïlïshïk**, *a.* Grinning.

T. يلشمك **yïlïshmĕk**, *v. i.* To grin; to smile horribly.

T. يلغين **yïlghïn**, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلق **yäylăq**, *s.* See يايلاق

T. يلق **yïlïq**, *a.* Frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلقلق **yïlïqlïq**, *s.* Terror, the state of one frightened or cowed.

T. يللامق **yïllămăq**, *v. i.* *(aor.* يللار*)* To become a year, several years old.

T. يللانمق **yïllănmăq**, *v. i.* 1. To become a year. 2. To become a year old.

T. يللق **yïllïq**, *s.* 1. The quality of a year; the space of a year. 2. A thing (so many years) old. 4. A quantity sufficient for a year. 5. A yearly stipend.

T. يللقجى **yïllïqjï**, *s.* 1. A servant on a yearly wage. 2. A tenant on a yearly rent.

T. يللقلو **yïllïqlï**, *a.* Paid by yearly wages; rented at a yearly rent.

T. يللو **yïllï**, *a.* Possessed of years.

T. يلمق **yïlmăq**, *v. i.* *(aor.* يلار*)* To be frightened, daunted, cowed.

T. يلمك **yĕyïlmĕk**, *v.i.* 1. To be eaten. 2. To be eatable.

T. يلمك **yïyïlmĕk**, *v. i.* To grin, to smile in a ghastly manner.

T. يلنغاج **yäylängăj** } *s.* See يايلنغاج
T. يلنكج **yïlängĕj** }

T. يم **yĕyïm**, *s.* 1. A single act of eating. 2 A single quantity eaten.

T. يم **yïm**, *vulg.* **yĕm**, *s.* See يم

T. يمش **yïmïsh**, *vulg.* **yĕmïsh**, *a. & s.* See يمش

T. يمك **yïmĕk**, *vulg.* **yĕmĕk**, *s., v.t., v. i.* See يمك

T. يمتى **yĕyïntï**, *s.* See يمدى

T. يمدى **yĕyïndï**, *vulg.* **yĕyïntï**, *s.* Anything eaten or eatable.

T. ينمك **yïnïk**, *vulg.* **yĕnïk**, *a. & s.* See ينمك

T. ينملمك **yïnïlmĕk**, *vulg.* **yĕnïlmĕk**, *v. i.* See ينمك

T. ينمك **yïnmĕk**, *vulg.* **yĕnmĕk**, *v.i.* See ينمك No 3.

T. ينه **yïnĕ**, *adv., conj.* See ينه

T. ينى **yïnï**, *a.* 1. Light of weight. 2. Easy, not hard to do.

T. ينيجك **yïnïjïk**, *a., dim. of* ينى Light or easy little (thing).

T. ينيجكلك **yïnïjïklïk**, *s.* 1. Lightness. 2. Easiness.

T. ينيجه **yïnïjĕ**, *a., dim. of* ينى Lightish; quite easy.

T. ينيلك **yïnïk**, *vulg.* **yĕnïk**, *a. & s.* See ينمك

T. ينيلتمك **yïnïlătmĕk**, *v. t.* 1. To lighten. 2. To facilitate.

T. ينيلمك **yïnïlĕmĕk** } *v.i.* 1. To be-
T. ينيلنمك **yïnïlănmĕk** } come light, lighter. 2. To become easy.

T. يو **yĕyï**, *s.* An eatable; food, eatables.

T. يو **yïv**, *s.* A groove, channel, chamfer.

T. يولو **yĕyïlï**, *a.* Eaten; nibbled, gnawed; worn away.

T. يولو **yïvlï**, *a.* Grooved, channeled, chamfered.

T. يه جك **yĕyĕjĕk**, *s.* A thing to be eaten; eatables, food.

T. يه كن **yĕyĕgän**, *a.* 1. That eats much or voraciously. 2. Who takes bribes; who embezzles.

T. يى **yĕyï**, *s.* An eatable; eatables, food.

THE END